

UNIVERSITY OF ST. MICHAEL'S COLLEGE



3 1761 02190100 4

DICTIONARY OF OLD ENGLISH

This book belongs to
THE CAMPBELL COLLECTION
purchased with the aid of
The MacDonald-Stewart Foundation
and
The Canada Council

①

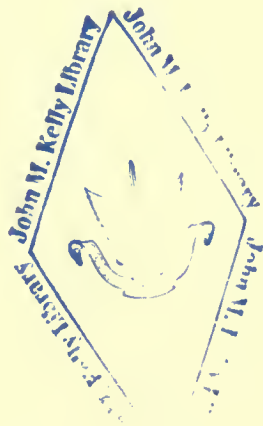
DICTIONARY OF OLD ENGLISH

A

HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON

OF THE

OLD TESTAMENT



A

HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON

OF THE

OLD TESTAMENT

WITH AN APPENDIX CONTAINING THE BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

BASED ON THE LEXICON OF

WILLIAM GESENIUS

AS TRANSLATED BY

EDWARD ROBINSON

LATE PROFESSOR IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, NEW YORK

*Edited with constant reference to the Thesaurus of Gesenius as completed by E. Rödiger, and
with authorized use of the latest German editions of Gesenius's
Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*

BY

FRANCIS BROWN, D.D., D.LITT.

DAVENPORT PROFESSOR OF HEBREW AND THE COGNATE LANGUAGES IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

WITH THE CO-OPERATION OF

S. R. DRIVER, D.D., LITT.D.

REGIUS PROFESSOR OF HEBREW, AND CANON OF
CHRIST CHURCH, OXFORD

AND CHARLES A. BRIGGS, D.D., D.LITT.

EDWARD ROBINSON PROFESSOR OF BIBLICAL THEOLOGY
IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OXFORD

AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

OXFORD
UNIVERSITY PRESS
AMEN HOUSE, E.C. 4
London Edinburgh Glasgow New York
Toronto Melbourne Capetown Bombay
Calcutta Madras
HUMPHREY MILFORD
PUBLISHER TO THE
UNIVERSITY

IMPRESSION OF 1939
FIRST EDITION 1906
PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN

PREFACE

THE need of a new Hebrew and English Lexicon of the Old Testament has been so long felt that no elaborate explanation of the appearance of the present work seems called for. Wilhelm Gesenius, the father of modern Hebrew Lexicography, died in 1842. His *Lexicon Manuale Hebraicum et Chaldaicum in V.T. Libros*, representing a much riper stage of his lexicographical work than his earlier Hebrew dictionaries, was published in 1833, and the corresponding issue of his *Hebräisches und Chaldäisches Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*, upon which the later German editions more or less directly depend, appeared in 1834. The *Thesaurus philologicus Criticus Linguae Hebraeae et Chaldaeae Veteris Testamenti*, begun by Gesenius some years earlier, and not completed at his death, was substantially finished by Roediger in 1853, although the concluding part, containing Indices, Additions, and Corrections, was not published until 1858. The results of Gesenius's most advanced work were promptly put before English-speaking students. In 1824 appeared Gibbs's translation of the *Neues Hebräisch-deutsches Handwörterbuch*, issued by Gesenius in 1815, and in 1836 Edward Robinson published his translation of the Latin work of 1833. This broad-minded, sound, and faithful scholar added to the successive editions of the book in its English form the newest materials and conclusions in the field of Hebrew word-study, receiving large and valuable contributions in manuscript from Gesenius himself, and, after the latter's death, carefully incorporating into his translation the substance of the *Thesaurus*, as its fasciculi appeared.

But the last revision of Robinson's Gesenius was made in 1854, and Robinson died in 1863. The last English edition of Gesenius, prepared by Tregelles, and likewise including additions from the *Thesaurus*, dates as far back as 1859. In the meantime Semitic studies have been pursued on all hands with energy and success. The language and text of the Old Testament have been subjected to a minute and searching inquiry before unknown. The languages cognate with Hebrew have claimed the attention of specialists in nearly all civilized countries. Wide fields of research have been opened, the very existence of which was a surprise, and have invited explorers. Arabic, ancient and modern, Ethiopic, with its allied dialects, Aramaic, in its various literatures and localities, have all yielded new treasures; while the discovery and decipherment of inscriptions from Babylonia and Assyria, Phoenicia, Northern Africa, Southern Arabia, and other old abodes of Semitic peoples, have contributed to a far more comprehensive and accurate knowledge of the Hebrew vocabulary in its sources and its usage than was possible forty or fifty years ago. In Germany an attempt has been made to keep pace with advancing knowledge by frequent editions of the *Handwörterbuch*, as well as by the brilliant and suggestive, though unequal,

Wörterbuch of Siegfried and Stade (in 1892-3), but in England and America there has not been heretofore even so much as a serious attempt.

The present Editors consider themselves fortunate in thus having the opportunity afforded by an evident demand. Arrangements have been made whereby the rights connected with 'Robinson's Gesenius' are carried over to the present work, and exclusive authority to use the most recent German editions has been secured¹. They have felt, however, that the task which they had undertaken could not be rightly discharged by merely adding new knowledge to the old, or by substituting more recent opinions for others grown obsolete, or by any other form of superficial revision. At an early stage of the work they reached the conviction that their first and perhaps chief duty was to make a fresh and, as far as possible, exhaustive study of the Old Testament materials, determine the actual uses of words by detailed examination of every passage, comparing, at the same time, their employment in the related languages, and thus fix their proper meanings in Hebrew.

In the matter of etymologies they have endeavoured to carry out the method of sound philology, making it their aim to exclude arbitrary and fanciful conjectures, and in cases of uncertainty to afford the student the means of judging of the materials on which a decision depends. They could not have been satisfied to pursue the course chosen by Professors Siegfried and Stade in excluding the etymological feature almost entirely from their lexicon. This method deprives the student of all knowledge as to the extra-Biblical history and relationship of his words, and of the stimulus to study the cognate languages, and lessens his opportunity of growing familiar with the modes of word-formation. It greatly simplifies, of course, the task of the lexicographer. The Editors acknowledge, at once, that their labours would have ended much sooner if they had not included the etymology of words, and they are sensible of the exposure to criticism at a thousand points which results from their undertaking to do so. They have cheerfully assumed this burden, and are ready to accept this criticism, from which they hope to learn much. Here, if anywhere, it is certain that results must, in many cases, long remain provisional. They have preferred to make what contribution they could to the final settlement of these difficult questions. For like reasons they have been unwilling to follow Buhl in excluding the explanation of the meaning of proper names, hazardous as such explanations often are.

¹ The eleventh German edition appeared in 1890, the year before the First Part of the present Lexicon was issued, under the editorship of Professors Mühlau and Volck, of Dorpat, who had prepared the eighth, ninth, and tenth also. The twelfth edition, in 1895, marked an era in the history of this useful dictionary, for with it began the careful editorship of Professor Frants Buhl, of Copenhagen, then at Leipzig, who issued the thirteenth edition, also, in 1899, and, after a very thorough revision, the fourteenth in 1905. None of these editions had the exact scope of the present work, and none of them absolved the Editors in

any degree from personal investigation of the entire material. The Editors have, however, derived much benefit from the German work, and especially from the contributions to it of Professor Buhl and his co-labourers, Professors Socin and Zimmern. Unfortunately the present Lexicon—with the exception of the Appendix—was almost entirely in type when the fourteenth edition appeared, and adequate use of its new material, especially its extensive references to current philological literature must be reserved for a later opportunity.

That the Editors have made use of the *Thesaurus* of Gesenius on every page, with increasing admiration for the tireless diligence, philological insight, and strong good sense of this great Lexicographer, and recognition of Robinson's wisdom in allowing him to speak directly to English students by the admirable translation and editorship of the *Lexicon Manuale*, need not be further emphasized. They have also made free reference to Gesenius's Hebrew Grammar, in the successive editions prepared by Professor Kautzsch, follower of Gesenius at Halle, and, since 1898, to the excellent English translation of this book made by Messrs. Collins and Cowley, which appeared in that year. The grammars of Ewald, Olshausen, Böttcher, Stade, August Müller, and König, the *Syntax* of A. B. Davidson, and other grammatical works have been cited as occasion required. Nöldeke's contributions to Hebrew Lexicography and Grammar have been constantly used, with the works of Lagarde and Barth on the formation of nouns, of Gerber on denominative verbs, and many which cannot be catalogued here. All the critical commentaries, and a great number and variety of textual, topographical, and geographical works, with monographs and articles bearing on every possible aspect of Old Testament language, have been examined.

The published materials for the study of the languages cognate with Hebrew have reached such proportions as to tax even the most industrious in any extended comparison of kindred words. For the Arabic, constant use has been made of the dictionaries of Lane, Freytag, Dozy, Wahrmund, the Beirût Fathers, and others besides. The Editors have found themselves sharing with peculiar keenness in the unavailing regret of scholars that Mr. Lane's magnificent plan of complete Arabic lexicography was not destined to be realized. Fränkel's *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen* has been constantly used. For the vast and increasing storehouse of Assyrian—as yet most imperfectly explored—the dictionaries of Delitzsch, and, as far as the times of its appearance allowed, Muss-Arnolt have been employed, as well as Meissner's *Supplement*, and many special vocabularies. Paul Haupt, Bezold, Guyard, Strassmaier, Zimmern, Jensen, Winckler, Scheil, Sayce, King, Johns, R. F. Harper, and many writers in the *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie*, the *Beiträge zur Assyriologie und Semitischen Sprachwissenschaft*, and other publications, have been laid under contribution. A place of honour must here be given to Eberhard Schrader, the founder of Assyriology in Germany, whose fruitful work has been prematurely cut short by impaired health, and the *Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek* begun by him is mentioned here many times. Winckler is of course recognized as the chief editor of the inscriptions from Tel el-Amarna. For Syriac, the *Thesaurus* of R. Payne Smith and the *Lexicon* of Brockelmann have been always at hand, with Castell accessible in case of need. Constant reference has been made to Nöldeke's *Syrische Grammatik* (now, fortunately, translated), as well as his older works, the *Neu-Syrische Grammatik*, and the priceless *Mandäische Grammatik*. Duval and Nestle also have been laid under contribution. The Aramaic of the Targums and other Jewish-Aramaic documents, as well as the post-Biblical Hebrew have been examined in the dictionaries of Buxtorf, J. Levy, Jastrow, and Dalman, the collections of Bacher, the grammars of Strack, Marti, and Dalman, the editions of Lagarde,

Berliner, and Merx, as well as the older publications. The Christian Aramaic of Palestine has been studied in the treatment of Schwally and Schulthess. In the Aramaic Appendix frequent references have been made not only to the grammars of Kautzsch and Dalman, but also to Krauss's *Griechische u. Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud*, and especially to the independent and valuable pamphlets of Scheftelowitz; *Arisches im Alten Testament* I and II. The Hebrew text of Ecclesiasticus has been used in the primary editions of Schechter, of Neubauer and Cowley, of Schechter and Taylor, of E. N. Adler, G. Margoliouth, I. Lévi and Gaster, as well as in the more compact editions of Strack and Lévi, and the admirable *facsimile* issued by the Clarendon Press. Dillmann has been the main authority for Ethiopic, with resort, from time to time, to Prætorius and Charles. North-Semitic inscriptions have yielded their material through the *Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum*, the *Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique*, the collections of de Vogüé, Euting, and others, and, especially in recent years, by the aid of the Handbooks of Lidzbarski and G. A. Cooke, and the Glossary of S. A. Cook. The important Aramaic texts from Egypt, of the fifth century B. C. which have been just published by Cowley and Sayce, have also been utilized for the Aramaic Lexicon. The lexical matter of Southern Arabia has been gathered from the *Corpus*, from the inscriptions published by Osiander, M. Levy, Halévy, Mordtmann, D. H. Müller (including the discoveries of Langer), Glaser, and others. Egyptian parallels have been adduced mainly from Wiedemann, Bondi, Erman, Steindorff and Spiegelberg, with occasional reference to Lepsius, Brugsch and Ebers. In all these departments, where active work is going on, fugitive materials have of course been found in many places, often scattered and sometimes remote.

It has been the purpose to recognize good textual emendations, but not to swell the list by conjectures which appeared to lack a sound basis. There is still much to do in textual criticism, and much which has been done since the printing of this Lexicon began would receive recognition if extensive revision were now possible. Among the critical discussion of the Hebrew texts which have been frequently used are those of Geiger, Graetz, Wellhausen (*Samuel, Minor Prophets*), Perles, Oort, Cornill (*Ezekiel, Jeremiah*), Beer (*Job*), Driver (*Samuel*), Burney (*Kings*), the several Parts of the Polychrome Bible, the Notes by translators in Kautzsch's *Altes Testament*, as well as those found in the Commentaries (especially the two recently completed series published under the editorship of Nowack and Marti, respectively, and the Old Testament volumes of the International Critical Commentary, edited by Professors Briggs and Driver), and in many periodicals.

As to the arrangement of the work, the Editors decided at an early stage of their preparations to follow the *Thesaurus*, and the principal dictionaries of other Semitic languages, in classifying words according to their stems, and not to adopt the purely alphabetical order which has been common in Hebrew dictionaries. The relation of Semitic derivatives to the stems is such as to make this method of grouping them an obvious demand from the scientific point of view. It is true that practical objections to it may be offered, but these do not appear convincing. One is that it compels the Editor to seem to decide, by placing each word under a given stem, some questions of etymology

which in his own mind are still open. The number of such cases, however, is comparatively small, and the uncertainty can always be expressed by a word of caution. And even if the objection were much more important it would be better to assume the burden of it, in order to give students of Hebrew, from the outset, the immense advantage of familiarity with the structure and formative laws of the Hebrew vocabulary in their daily work. Another objection incidental to this arrangement is thought to be the increased difficulty of reference. This difficulty will diminish rapidly as students advance in knowledge, and by the practice of setting words formed by prefix or affix—or otherwise hard for the beginner to trace—a second time in their alphabetical place, with cross-references, it is hoped to do away with the difficulty almost entirely.

The Aramaic of the Bible has been separated from the Hebrew, and placed by itself at the end of the book, as a separate and subordinate element of the language of the Old Testament. This is a change from that older practice which, since it was adopted here, has been made also by Siegfried and Stade, and by Buhl, and which the Editors believe will commend itself on grounds of evident propriety.

The question of adding an English-Hebrew Index has been carefully considered. With reluctance it has been decided, for practical reasons, not to do so. The original limits proposed for the Lexicon have already been far exceeded, and the additional time, space, and cost which an Index would require have presented a barrier which the Editors could not see their way to remove.

The work of preparing the Lexicon has been divided as follows:—The articles written by Professor Driver include all pronouns, prepositions, adverbs, conjunctions, interjections, and other particles, together with some nouns whose principal use (with or without a preposition) is adverbial; also some entire stems of which only one derivative is used adverbially: e. g. I. ברה, בלה (not בלעל), יחר, I. בלל, I. מאם, רנע, but in the case of יוקם, נגר, קביב, I. עבר, I. על (sub עלה), עם, ענה, יען (sub ענה), among others, Professor Driver's responsibility does not go beyond the particular words. Under פנה he is responsible for the treatment of פני with prepositions prefixed. He has prepared a few other articles, as well; e. g. אליל, II. ברר, הרבל, ישה, תמיד, מחר, סעט, תהו. In addition to articles for which he is exclusively responsible, he has read all the proofs, and made many suggestions.

The following articles have been prepared by Professor Briggs¹; they are in the main terms important to Old Testament Religion, Theology, and Psychology, and words related to these:—

אלה, II. אלהים, אל, אור, און, I. אול, I. אוח, II. אוב, I. אהל, I. און, אבדון, I. אחר, בוש, I. בדר, I. באש, (but not אש); אשר, אשם, אשה, ארר, ארן, II. אפר, אמן, I. ברר, I. בר, I. ברית, ברא, I. בקש, בעל, בקה, בלעל, בכר, (בין, [בין]), I. בטח, I.

¹ Except where words are pointed, or special restrictions made, it is generally to be understood that Professor Briggs is responsible for all words belonging to the stem whose letters are given. Proper names, and much of the etymological

material, especially in the last two-thirds of the book, form a standing exception, nor is Professor Briggs responsible for any part of the Biblical Aramaic.

בשר (יהוה incl. היה); דין, רבר; נער, (נָמַל not נָמַל), גלה, גדל, גבר, נָבַה, נאל, I. נאה; בתל, בשר; חלם, II. חלל, III. חכם, תיה, חטא, חזה, I. חום, חגג; זרק, זעם, זגה, I. זנה, זור, I. זבח, טוב, טהר; הִשָּׁן, חֶשֶׁב, חרף, I. חרם, I. חרה, חקק, חפין, חסה, חסד, I. (חָנַם not חָנַן), חנן, I. בסל, כסה, בהן, כבד; ישר, ישע, ירה, ירא, יצר, יעד, יסר, יכח, יטב, ידה, יאל, I. טמא, מעל, מְנַחֵה, מחה, I. מות, מאס, I. למד, ליין, לבב, לאך; כרת, כרע, כָּרוֹב, כפר, I. בעם, נפש, נסך, I. נסה, נחם, נחל, I. נדר, נרב, נבא, נאם; משל, I. משה, מרה, מְצוֹת, מְצָה, עזו, עול, III. עוה, II. עיר, עבר; סלה, סָלָה, סוד; נקם, נקה, נצר, I. נצל, נצח, I. פשע, פסח, I. פלל, פלא, פרה, פאר, I. ערל, ענה, III. עמל, עלם, (על, מְעַל not עלה); רוע, רוח, רהב; קצף, I. קסם, קנה, I. קנא, קִינָה, II. קטר, I. קהל, קרש; צוה, צדק, צבא, שיר, שחה, שוע, שָׁאָ, I. שְׂדֵי, שנה, שנג, שבת, שְׁאוּל; שטן; רשע, רצה, רעע, I. רחם, I. שיר, שחה, שוע, שָׁאָ, I. שְׂדֵי, שנה, שנג, שבת, שְׁאוּל; שטן; רשע, רצה, רעע, I. רחם, I. חעה, חעב, תמם; שרת, שקר, שפט, שלם, שזן.

Professor Brown is responsible for all articles and parts of articles not included in the above statements, as well as for the arrangement of the book and the general editorial oversight.

The work has consumed a much longer time than was anticipated at the outset. Twenty-three years have passed since it was undertaken, and nearly fifteen since the issue of the First Part, in June, 1891. Several causes have prevented an earlier completion of it. Not only have the Editors been engaged in the active duties of their professorships, to which they were obliged to subordinate even so important a work as this, but they have more than once encountered serious interruptions from unforeseen circumstances of a personal nature. But, above all, the task itself has proved a greater one than they supposed it to be. The field has been large, the questions have been many, and often difficult, the consideration of usage, involved, as it is, with that of textual change and of fresh proposals in exegesis, has required an enormous amount of time; the study of etymologies is involved with masses of new material, rapidly increasing and as yet imperfectly published and digested; the critical discussion of the many related topics is of great extent and scattered through many books and periodicals. Even tentative conclusions can be reached often only through a careful weighing of facts yielded by prolonged investigation. And so the process has gone on year after year. The Editors are quite aware that the patience of purchasers has been put to a severe test. They would be glad to think that they may find in the result a partial compensation.

They know, indeed, that this result is far from perfect. Their most earnest care has not been able to exclude errors; the First Part, in particular, was printed under unfavourable conditions, and the years since the earlier Parts were issued have brought new knowledge at many points. It was not possible, nor would it have been just to owners of these Parts, to make considerable changes in the plates. Such changes have been limited, almost wholly, to obvious misprints, and occasional errors in citation. A selected, and restricted, list of some of the more important '*Addenda et Corrigenda*' is appended to the volume. The Editors venture to hope that in the future they may be able to utilize the additional material which is now in their hands.

A list of abbreviations was issued with Part I. This has been now revised and enlarged, and it is hoped that by its aid the abbreviations made necessary by the fullness of reference, on the one hand, and the requirements of space, on the other, will be quite intelligible.

Thanks are due to many scholars who have shown an interest in the work, and have contributed to its value by their suggestions. Prominent among these are Professor Hermann L. Strack, D.D., of Berlin; Professor George F. Moore, D.D., of Harvard University; and, for the Biblical Aramaic, Stanley A. Cook, Esq., of Cambridge, who has kindly read the proofs of the Aramaic Appendix, and made various additions and improvements. Dr. Eberhard Nestle, of Maulbronn, Professors Theodor Nöldeke, of Strassburg, Henry Preserved Smith, D.D., of Amherst, Mass., Thomas Kelly Cheyne, D.D., of Oxford, Richard J. H. Gottheil, Ph.D., of Columbia University, New York, A. F. Kirkpatrick, D.D., and William Emery Barnes, D.D., of Cambridge, T. W. Davies, of the University College of North Wales, and Max Margolis, of the University of California, as well as Mr. H. W. Sheppard, of Bromley, Kent, and others, have laid the Editors under obligation by sending important comments, or lists of corrections. Any further communications which may advance the cause of Hebrew scholarship, and promote a more thorough comprehension of the Old Testament Scriptures by supplying material for a possible future edition of the Lexicon, will be cordially welcomed.

It is impossible to bring this Preface to a close without especial reference to the relations between the Editors and their Publishers, in America and in England. The new Hebrew Lexicon owes its origin to Messrs. Houghton, Mifflin and Company, of Boston, Mass., holders of the copyright of 'Robinson's Gesenius,' and long its publishers. The present editors were authorized by them to undertake the work as a revision of that book. The late Mr. Henry O. Houghton, senior member of the firm, gave the project his especial attention, devoting much time to personal conference with the American editors, and making a visit to Oxford for a discussion of the matter with Professor Driver, and with the Delegates of the Clarendon Press, whose co-operation he secured. It is a matter of deep regret that his life was not spared to see the completion of an enterprise in which he took so sympathetic an interest. We desire to record our appreciation of that interest, and of the considerate patience with which he—and the other members of this publishing-house both before and since his death—have met the delays in finishing the work.

We are under similar obligations to the Delegates of the Clarendon Press. Since assuming a share in this enterprise they have shown unflinching regard for it as a serious contribution to Hebrew learning. The Editors have many courtesies to acknowledge from successive Secretaries of the Clarendon Press, the late Master of Pembroke, Professor Bartholomew Price, D.D., P. Lyttleton Gell, Esq., and C. Cannan, Esq.

We desire to express our thanks to the printers, to whose painstaking care in the composition—made complicated and difficult by the great variety of type, including half a dozen founts of foreign characters—in the correcting and in the press-work, the excellent appearance of the page is due; to Horace Hart, M. A.,

under whose direction they have worked; and not least to J. C. Pembrey, M. A., chief Oriental proof-reader, whose sharp eye little escapes, and whose personal enthusiasm is always concentrated upon the book in hand.

The merits of the work—if it have them—are dependent to a large degree on the hearty co-operation of all these, whose service we gratefully acknowledge.

In thus sending out into the world a book to which have gone many years of life and much persistent effort, our most earnest wish is that it shall be of real use to students, as a key with which they may unlock for themselves the rich treasure-house of the Old Testament.

THE EDITORS.

March, 1906.

ABBREVIATIONS

- A** = Alexandrine MS. of Septuagint.
ABA = Abhandlungen d. Berliner Akademie d. Wissenschaften.
 abs. = absolute.
 abstr. = abstract.
 Abulf = Abulfeda.
 Ac = Academy (London).
 acc. = accusative (direct obj. etc.).
 acc. cogn. = acc. of cognate meaning with verb.
 acc. pers. = acc. of person.
 acc. rei = acc. of thing.
 acc. to = according to.
 act. = active.
 adj. = adjective.
 adv. = adverb.
 AE = Aben Ezra.
AGG = Abhandlungen d. Göttinger Gesellsch. d. Wissenschaften.
AGI = Assyrian & English Glossary, Johns Hopkins University.
AJPh = American Journal of Philology.
AJSL = American Journal of Semitic Languages.
 Ak. = Akkadian.
 al. = *et aliter*, and elsewhere; also *et alii*, and others.
 Albr = K. Albrecht.
 alttest(am). = alttestamentliche(r,s).
 alw. = always.
 Am = Amos.
 Am.J.Sem.Lang. = AJSL, q. v.
 AmRV = American RV.
 Andr = Andreas. Andr^M = *Id.*, in Marti's Aram. Grammatik.
 Aq = Aquila.
 AR = Andover Review.
 Ar. = Arabic.
 Aram. = Aramaic, Aramaism.
 Arch. = Archaeology.
 ARSK = A. R. S. Kennedy.
 As. = Assyrian.
 Asrb. = Assurbanipal.
 Asrn. = Assurnasirpal.
 A.T. = Altes Testament.
 Ath. = Athenaeum (London).
 Av. = Avesta, Avestan.
 AV = Authorized Version.
 AW = Abu'l Walid.
 A&W = Abel & Winckler, Keilschrifttexte, Glossary.
 ÄZ = Ägyptische Zeitschrift.
- B** = Vatican MS. of Septuagint.
Ba = J. Barth. Ba^{Erkl. d. Jes.} = *Id.*, Erklärung des Jesajas; Ba^{ES} = *Id.*, Etymologische Studien; Ba^{NS} = *Id.*, Nominalbildung.
 Bā = K. C. Bähr.
 Bab. = Babylonian.
 Bacher = W. Bacher. Bacher^{Terminol.} = *Id.*, Älteste Terminologie der jüdischen Schriftauslegung.
 Bachm = J. Bachmann.
 Bād = K. Bädiker. Bād^{Er.} = Bädiker's Egypt; Bād^{Fal.} = Bädiker's Palestine.
 Bae = F. Baethgen. Bae^{Rel.}, or Bae^{Sem. Rel.} = Beiträge zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte.
 Baen = B. Baentsch.
 Bähr = K. C. Bähr. Bähr^{Symb.} = Bähr, Symbolik des Mosaischen Cultus.
BAL = C. Bezold, Babylonisch-Assyrische Literatur.
 B. Aram. = Biblical Aramaic.
 BarHeb(r) = Bar Hebraeus.
BAS = Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft, edd. Dl. & Hpt.
 Bau(d) = W. von Baudissin. Bau^{Rel} = *Id.*, Studien zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte; Bau^{Früest.} = *Id.*, Geschichte des Alttestamentlichen Priestertums.
 Bd. = Bäd, q. v.
 BD = Baer & Delitzsch, Heb. Text.
 Be = E. Bertheau.
 beg. = beginning.
 Behrm = G. Behrmann.
 Belsh. = Belshazzar.
 Benn = W. H. Bennett.
 Benz = J. Benzinger. Benz^{Arch.} = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.
 Berggren = J. Berggren, Guide Français-Arabe Vulgaire.
 Berliner^{T. Ost.} = A. Berliner, Targum of Onkelos.
 Berthol = A. Bertholet.
 BeRy = Bertheau's Comm., ed. by Ryssel.
 Bev = A. A. Bevan.
 Bez = C. Bezold.
 BH = Biblical Hebrew.
- Bi** = G. Bickell.
Bl = F. Bleek.
Bla = J. S. Black.
 Bloch^(GL) = A. Bloch, Phönizisches Glossar.
 Bmg = A. J. Baumgartner.
 Bo = S. Bochart. Bo^{Hieros.} = *Id.*, Hierozoicon.
Bö = F. Böttcher. Bö[†], or Bö^{1. II} = *Id.*, Lehrbuch d. Hebr. Sprache; Bö^{Ä.}, or Bö^{NA.} = *Id.*, Ährenlese, or Neue Ährenlese; Bö^{Inf.} = *Id.*, De Inferis; Bö^{Prob.} = *Id.*, Proben alttest. Schriffterklärung.
 Bondi = J. H. Bondi, Hebr. Lehnwörter in Hieroglyphischen . . . Texten.
BOR = Babylonian & Oriental Record.
 Br = C. A. Briggs. Br^{Gen. Intr.} = *Id.*, General Introduction to the Study of Holy Scripture; Br^{Inter.} = *Id.*, Higher Criticism of the Hexateuch; Br^{MP} = *Id.*, Messianic Prophecy.
 Braun^{de Vest. Sacerd.} = J. Braunius, Vestitus Sacerdotum Hebraeorum.
 Brd = C. Bredenkamp.
 Brock = C. Brockelmann, esp. *Id.*, Lexicon Syriacum.
 Bu = K. Budde. Bu^{RS} = *Id.*, Richter u. Samuel; Bu^{Ug.} = *Id.*, Die biblische Urgeschichte.
 Buhl = Frants Ruhl, esp. as editor of eds.¹²⁻¹⁴ of Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das A. T.; Buhl^(Geogr.) = *Id.*, Geographie des Alten Palästina; Buhl^{Edom.} = *Id.*, Geschichte der Edomiter.
 Bur = C. F. Burney.
 Burckh = J. L. Burckhardt, esp. *Id.*, Travels in Syria, etc.
 Bux = J. Buxtorf.
 Bz = C. Bezold.
- c. = *circa*, about; also *cum* with.
 Ca = C. P. Caspari.
 Calv = John Calvin.
 Cappad. = Cappadocia.
 Castell = Edward Castell.
 Castle = Castell.

- caus. = causative.
 Cels^{Hierob.} = O. Celsius, Hierobanicon.
 cf. = confer, compare.
 1 Ch, 2 Ch = 1 & 2 Chronicles.
 Champoll = J. F. Champollion.
 Che = T. K. Cheyne. Che^{Founders} = *Id.*, Founders of Old Testament Criticism; Che^{(Heb.) Hpt} = *Id.*, Isaiah, in Hpt.'s Sacred Books of the O. T. ('Polychrome Bible'), Eng. Trans., and Heb. Text; Che^{Intr. Is.} = *Id.*, Introduction to Isaiah; Che^{OP} = *Id.*, Origin and Religious Contents of the Psalter.
 ChGn = G. Smith's Chald. Genesis, Germ. ed.
 Chron = Chronicles; also Chronicon (*e. g.*, Euseb^{Chron.}).
 Chr-Pal = Christian-Palestinian Aramaic.
 ChWB = J. Levy, Chaldäisches Wörterbuch.
 Cilic. = Cilician (Aramaic).
 CIS = Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum.
 ClGann = Clermont-Ganneau.
 Co = C. H. Cornill.
 coll. = collective.
 Comm. = Commentary, Commentaries, Commentators.
 comp. = compare, compares, comparative.
 concr. = concrete.
 conj. = conjecture(s); also conjunction.
 consec. = consecutive.
 constr. = construction.
 contr. = contract, contracted.
 Cook = Stanley A. Cook.
 Cooke = G. A. Cooke.
 COT = The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT², by O. H. Whitehouse).
 Cowley = A. E. Cowley.
 cp. = compare.
 cpd. = compound, compounded.
 CR = Comptes Rendus.
 estr. = construct.
 Ct = Canticles = Song of Solomon.
 Cuhe = *Id.*, Dictionnaire Arabe-Français.
 D = Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.
 D (in B^{Aram}. Appendix) = G. Dalman, usu. *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch; D¹ = *Id.*, Grammatik des Jüdisch-Aramäischen (2nd ed., 1905).
 Da = A. B. Davidson. Da^{Synt.} = *Id.*, Hebrew Syntax.
 Dalm = G. Dalman. Dalm^{WB} = *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch.
 Dan. = Daniel.
 DB = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. J. Hastings.
 De = Franz Delitzsch. De^{Compl.} Var. = *Id.*, Complutensische Varianten zum alttestamentlichen Texte; De^{HL} und Koboeth = *Id.*, Comm. über das Hohelied und Koboeth.
 del. = *dele*, strike out (also *delet*, *deletent*).
 Derenb = (usu.) H. Derenbourg; sts. J. Derenbourg; Derenb^{Études} = *Id.*, Études sur l'Épigraphie du Yémen.
 DeW = W. M. L. De Wette.
 DHM = D. H. Müller. DHM^{BS} = *Id.*, Burgen u. Schlösser Süd-Arabiens; DHM^{Epigr.} Deukm. (Ar., or aus Abess.) = *Id.*, Epigraphische Denkmäler, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Arabien, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Abessinien; DHM^{Hofmus.} = *Id.*, Inschriften des Hofmuseums; DHM^{Sendsch.} = *Id.*, Inschriften von Sendschirli; DHM^{Stud.} = *Id.*, Südarabische Studien; DHM^{EMB} = *Id.*, Sab. Alterthümer in d. Kön. Museen zu Berlin.
 Di = A. Dillmann.
 Dict.Bib. = Smith, Dictionary of the Bible.
 Dietr = F. E. C. Dietrich, esp. *Id.*, Abhandlungen für semit. Wortforschung.
 Diod = Diodorus Siculus.
 Dioscor = Dioscorides; Dioscor^{De Mater. Med.} = *Id.*, De Materia Medica.
 div. = *divinum, divinitatis*.
 DI = Friedrich Delitzsch. DI¹ = *Id.*, Assyrian Grammar; DI^{II} = *Id.*, Hebrew & Assyrian; DI^{HWB} = *Id.*, Assyrisches Handwörterbuch; DI^K = *Id.*, Sprache d. Kossäer; DI^L = *Id.*, Assyrische Lesestücke; DI^{Par(ol)} = *Id.*, Wo lag das Paradies? DI^{Prolegomena} = *Id.*, Prolegomena; DI^S = *Id.*, Assyrische Studien; DI^W = *Id.*, Assyrisches Wörterbuch.
 DLZ = Deutsche Literatur-Zeitung.
 Dn = Daniel.
 Door = A. van Doorninck.
 Doughty^{Arab. Des.} = C. M. Doughty, Travels in Arabia Deserta.
 Dozy = R. Dozy, (usu.) Suppl. aux Dict. Arabes.
 DPV = Deutscher Palästina-Verrein.
 Dr = S. R. Driver. Dr¹ = *Id.*, Hebrew Tenses; Dr^{Int.} = *Id.*, Introduction to Literature of O. T.; Dr^{Psalt.} = *Id.*, Psalter; Dr^{Sam}, or ^{Sam} = *Id.*, Text of Samuel.
 Dr-Wh = Driver and White, Leviticus (Hpt.).
 Dt = Deuteronomy.
 Du = B. Duhm.
 dub. = dubious, doubtful.
 Dvd = David.
 DWak = Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie d. Wiss.
 Dy = J. Dyserinck.
 E = Elohist.
 Eb = G. Ebers. Eb^{Arm} = *Id.*, Aegypten u. d. Bücher Mosis; Eb^{GS} = *Id.*, Durch Gosen zum Sinai.
 EB(i) = Encyclopaedia Biblica, edd. Black and Cheyne.
 Ec = Ecclesiastes.
 Ecclus = Ecclesiasticus; Ecclus, Oxford ed., = Heb. Fragments of Ecclesiasticus, edd. Neubauer and Cowley.
 Eg. = Egyptian.
 elsewh. = elsewhere.
 EMey = Eduard Meyer, EMey^{Entstehung} = *Id.*, Entstehung des Judenthums, = *Id.*, Entstehung J., etc.
 Enc.Brit. = Encyclopaedia Britannica, 9th ed.
 Ency(cl).Bib. = EB(i), q. v.
 Eng.Tr(ans). = English Translation.
 Ephr. = Ebraimitic source.
 Ephr(em) = Ephrem Syrus.
 Esar. = Esarhaddon.
 Esdr. = Esdras.
 esp. = especially.
 Est = Esther.
 E.T. = Eng. Trans.
 Eth. = Ethiopic.
 Eut = J. Euting. Eut^K = *Id.*, Sammlung Karthag. Inschriften; Eut^{Nab} = *Id.*, Nabatäische Inschriften; Eut^{Sin.} = *Id.*, Sinaitische Inschriften.
 E.V. = English Version(s).
 Ew = H. Ewald. Ew¹ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Ew^{A(esch.)} = *Id.*, Geschichte d. Volkes Israel; Ew^H = *Id.*, History of Isr. (Eng. Trans. of Ew^{G(esch.)}); Ew^{JSW}, or Ew^{Jahrh.} = *Id.*, Jahrb. d. bibl. Wissenschaft; Ew^{BTh} = *Id.*, Biblische Theologie; Ew^{Ant.} = *Id.*, Antiquities.
 Ex = Exodus.
 exc. = except.
 exil. = exile.
 Ez = Ezekiel.
 Ezr = Ezra.
 f., f. = feminine.
 f, or ff = and following.

F.B. = F. Brown.
 fem. = feminine, *feminae*.
 FFP = Flora and Fauna of Palestine (Survey).
 Fi = Frederick Field, esp. *Id.*, *Origenis Hexaplorum quae supersunt*.
 fig. = figurative.
 fin. = finite, finitivum.
 FJB = F. J. Bliss.
 Fl = H. L. Fleischer. ^F[Kl. Schr. *Id.*, Kleine Schriften.
 Flora = Post, Flora of Syria.
 fr. = from.
 Fr = S. Frensdorff. *Fr^{MM} = Id.*, *Massora Magna*.
 Frä = S. Fränkel, and (usu.) *Id.*, *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen*.
 Frankenb(erg) = W. Frankenberg. *Frankenb^{SP} = Id.*, *Comm. Sprüche* (ed. Nowack).
 Frey = G. W. Freytag, *Lex. Arab.*; *Frey^{Prov. Ar.}*, or *Prov. = Id.*, *Arabum Proverbia*.
 fs. = feminine singular.
 Fü = J. Fürst.
 ☉ = Greek Version of the LXX. ☉L = LXX of Lucian (Lag).
 GACooke = (usu.) G. A. Cooke, *North Semitic Inscriptions*; = *GACooke¹⁸⁸⁰*.
 Gal. = Galilee.
 Gann = Clermont-Ganneau.
 GASm = George Adam Smith. *GA Sm^{G(eogr.)} = Id.*, *Historical Geography of the Holy Land*.
 Gei = A. Geiger. *Gei^{Urschr.} = Id.*, *Urschrift u. Übersetzungen der Bibel*; *Gei Nachgel. Schr. = Id.*, *Nachgelassene Schriften*.
 gent. = *gentis*, of a people, *gentilicium*.
 geogr. = geography.
 Gerber (Verb. Denom.) = W. T. Gerber, *Verba Denominativa*.
 Ges = W. Gesenius. *Ges^b = Id.*, *Heb. Gram.* ed. by Kautsch; *Ges^{Lbs} = Id.*, *Lehrgebäude d. Heb. Sprache*.
 Gesch. = Geschichte.
 Gf = K. H. Graf.
 GFM = G. F. Moore.
 GGA = Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen.
 GGAbh. = Gött. Gel. Abhandlungen.
 GGN = Gött. Nachrichten.
 Gie = F. Giesebrecht.
 Gi(nsb) = C. D. Ginsburg.
 Gl(as) = E. Glaser; *Gl^{MSI} = Id.*, *Mittheilungen über Sab. Inschriften*; *Gl^{SKtze} = Id.*, *Skizze der Geschichte u. Geographie Arabiens*.
 Gloss., gl. = glossary, rarely = a gloss.
 Gn = Genesis.
 Gr = H. Grätz.

Gray = G. B. Gray. *Gray^{Prop. N.} = Id.*, *Hebrew Proper Names*.
 Gu = H. Guthe, rarely Stan. Guyard. *Gu^b = Guyard*, *Notes de lexicogr. assyrienne*.
 Guérin = V. Guérin, *Description géographique de la Palestine*.
 Guidi = Ignazio Guidi; *Guidi^{Della Sede} = Id.*, *Della Sede Primitiva dei Popoli Semitici*.
 Gunk = H. Gunkel. *Gunk^{Schöpfung} = Id.*, *Schöpfung u. Chaos*.
 Guy = Stan. Guyard.
 § = Hebrew (Consonantal Text). H = Code of Holiness.
 Haev = Haevernick.
 Hal = J. Halévy. *Hal^M = Id.*, *Mélanges*; *Hal^{DR} = Id.*, *Documents Religieux*; *Hal^{MA} = Id.*, *Mission Archéol. dans le Yémen*; *Hal^{ES}*, or *Et. Sab. = Id.*, *Études Sabéennes*.
 Hamm = Hammurabi, esp. *Id.*, *Code of Laws*.
 Hartm^{Plurilit.-bildungen} = M. Hartmann, *Pluriliteralbildungen in den semitischen Sprachen*.
 Hast = James Hastings. *Hast(ings)^{DE}*, or *Dict. Bib. = Dictionary of the Bible*, ed. James Hastings.
 Hb = Habakkuk.
 Hbr = Hebraica.
 HDerenb = H. Derenbourg.
 Heb. = Hebrew.
 He(ngst) = E. Hengstenberg.
 Herod(ot.) = Herodotus.
 Hex = Hexateuch.
 Hg = Haggai.
 Hi = F. Hitzig.
 Hilg = A. Hilgenfeld.
 Hilpr = H. V. Hilprecht.
 Hirz = L. Hirzel.
 Ho = Hosea.
 Hoffm = G. Hoffmann.
 Hollenb = W. A. Hollenberg.
 Holz = H. Holzinger.
 Hom = F. Hommel. *Hom^{AA}*, or *A. u. A.*, or *Aufsätze = Id.*, *Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen*; *Hom^{Chr.}*, or *Chrest(om.)*, or *südar. Chrest. = Id.*, *Südarabische Chrestomathie*; *Hom^{NS} = Id.*, *Namen der Säugethiere*.
 Houb = C. F. Houbigant.
 HP = Holmes & Parsons, *Septuagint*.
 HPS = H. P. Smith.
 Hpt = Paul Haupt. *Hpt⁰ = Id.*, *Akkadische Sprache*; *Hpt^D = Id.*, *Über einen Dialekt der Sumerischen Sprache* [GGN. 1880, Nr. 17]; *Hpt^R = Id.*, *E. vowel*; *Hpt^F = Id.*, *Sumer.*

Familiengesetze; *Hpt^L = Id.*, *Beiträge z. Ass. Lautlehre*; *Hpt^N = Id.*, *Nimrodepos*; *Hpt^{ProL. A.} Gr. = Id.*, *Prolegomena to an Assyrian Grammar*; *Hpt^S = Id.*, *Sintfluthbericht*; *Hpt^T = Id.*, *ASKT. Akkad. & Sum. Keilschrifttexte*; *Hpt*, or *H^{pt}* (*Che^{Hpt}*, &c.) *usu. = Sacred Books of the O. T.*, ed. Hpt (Polychrome Bible).
 HSch = H. Schultz.
 Hultsch = F. Hultsch, *Griechische u. Römische Metrologie*.
 Hup = H. Hupfeld. *Hup^{RI}*, *Hup^{RI} Now.*, *Hup-Now = Id.*, *Psalmen*, edd. Riehm, Nowack.
 Idiot. = Idioticon.
 Impf. = Imperfect.
 Inv. = Imperative.
 ind. = indirect.
 indef. = indefinite.
 Inf. = Infinitive.
 infr., *infr.* = *infra*, below.
 Inscr. = Inschrift, Inschriften.
 inscr. = inscription(s); *Inscr. of Carpentr. = Inscription of Carpentras*.
 intr(ans) = intransitive.
 i. q. = *id quod*, i. e. the same with.
 Is = Isaiah.
 J = Jehovist.
 JA = Journ. of the Royal Asiatic Society.
 Jacob = G. Jacob. *Jacob^{Ar(ab.)} Dichter = Id.*, *Studien in Arab. Dichtern*; *Id.^{Red. Lebeo} = Id.*, *Leben der vorislamischen Beduinen*.
 J. Aram. = Jewish-Aramaic (Jüdisch-Aramäisch).
 JAs = Journal Asiatique.
 Jastr = Marcus Jastrow, *Dict. of Targumim, Talmud, etc.*; also Morris Jastrow, Jr.; *Jastr^{Rel. Bab.} = M. Jastrow, Jr.*, *Religion of Babylonia and Assyria*.
 JAT. im Licht d. AO = A. Jeremias, *Das Alte Testament im Licht des Alten Orients*.
 Jb = Job.
 JBL = Journal of Biblical Literature.
 JBTh = Jahrbücher f. deutsche Theologie.
 JDMich = J. D. Michaelis.
 Je = Jeremiah.
 Jen = P. Jensen. *Jen^{Cosmol.} = Id.*, *Cosmologie der Babylonier*.
 Jer = Jerome; also Jerusalem.
 Jerem = A. Jeremias.
 Jerus. = Jerusalem.
 Jes = Jesaias.
 JHC = Johns Hopkins Univ. Circulars.

- JHMich = J. H. Michaelis.
 JLZ = Jenaer Lit.-Zeitung.
 Jo = Joël.
 Jon = Jonah.
 Jos = Joshua.
 Jos^{Ani}, Jos^{Bj} = Fl. Josephus, Antiquities, or Bell. Jud.
 Joseph = Fl. Josephus (sta.).
 JosKi = Joseph Kimchi.
 JPh(il) = Journal of Philology (Engl.).
 JPTh = Jahrbücher für Prot. Theol. JQ = Jewish Quarterly.
 Jr = A. Jeremias, Leben nach dem Tode.
 JThS = Journal of Theological Studies.
 Ju = Judges.
 Jud. = Judaea, Judæan.
 Jüd. Zeitschr. = Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. des Judenthums.
 juss. = jussive.
- K = E. Kautzsch (in B. Aram. Appendix). K^b = *Id.*, Gramm. d. bibl. Aram.; K^{Aram.} = *Id.*, Aramaismen im A. T.
 1K, 2K = 1 & 2 Kings.
 Kam. = al-Kamus (Arab. Dict.), by al-Firuzäbâdi.
 KAT² = E. Schrader, Keilinschr. u. d. Alte Testament. KAT³ = *Id.*, 3rd ed. by H. Winckler and H. Zimmern.
 Kau = E. Kautzsch; Kau^b = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.; Kau^{Aram.} (in AT) = K^{Aram.}; Kau^{AT} = Die Heiligen Schriften d. Alten Testaments, ed. Kau.; Kau^{AN} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen u. Nachrichten d. DPV, 1904; Kau (SoKau, etc.) = Kau^{AT}.
 Kay = W. Kay.
 KB = E. Schrader, Keilinschrift. Bibliothek.
 Ke = C. F. Keil.
 Kenn = B. Kennicott.
 Kennedy = (usu.) A. R. S. Kennedy.
 KG = E. Schrader, Die Keilinschr. und die Geschichtsforschung.
 kg. = king.
 Kgs. = Kings.
 Ki = David Kimchi (Qamchi).
 Kiep(ert) = H. Kiepert.
 Kirkp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.
 Kit = R. Kittel. Kit^{Di} = Di, Jessaia, ed. Kit; Kit^{Gesch.} (or Hist.) = Kit, Geschichte der Hebräer (or Eng. Trans.).
 Kit-Di = Kit^{Di} = Dillmann's Comm. (Isaiah), ed. by Kit.
 Klo = A. Klostermann. Kl^B = Die Bücher Sam. u. d. Könige.
 Kmp = A. Kamphausen.
 Kn = A. Knobel.
- Knudtzon^{Ass.} Gebete = J. A. Knudtzon, Assyrische Gebete an den Sonnengott.
 Kü = E. König. K^ö^{I, II, III} = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; K^ö^{Synt.} = K^ö^{III}; K^ö^b = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; K^ö^{Einkl.} = *Id.*, Einleitung in d. A. T.
 Köh = A. Köhler.
 Kohut-Memorial = Studies in Memory of A. Kohut; Kohut-Studies = *id.*
 Kosters^{Herstel} = W. H. Kosters, Het Herstel van Israël in het Perzische Tijdvak.
 Kp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.
 Krae = R. Kraetzschmar.
 Krauss = S. Krauss, esp. *Id.*, Griechische und Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud, etc.
 Kremer = A. Kremer. Kremer^{Beitr.} = *Id.*, Beiträge.
 Krochm = A. Krochmal.
 KSGW = Königl. Sächs. Ak. d. Wiss.
 Kt = K^{othibh}.
 Kue = A. Kuenen. Kue^{Ges. Ahn.} = *Id.*, Gesammelte Abhandlungen.
- La = Lamentations.
 Lag = P. de Lagarde. Lag^{Agathang.} = *Id.*, Agathangelus; Lag^{Arm. Stud.}, or ^{AS} = *Id.*, Armenische Studien; Lag^{BN} = *Id.*, Bildung d. Nomina; Lag^M, or ^{Mith.} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen; Lag^{Novi Psalt. spec.} = *Id.*, Novi Psalterii Specim.; Lag^{Onom.} = *Id.*, Onomastica Sacra; Lag^{Or} = *Id.*, Orientalia; Lag^{Pers. Stud.} = *Id.*, Persische Studien; Lag^{So} = *Id.*, Semitica; Lag^{Sy}, or ^{Sym(m.)} = *Id.*, Symmetica.
- Landberg = C. Landberg. Landberg^{Prov.} = *Id.*, Proverbes et Dictions.
 Lane = E. W. Lane; usu. *Id.*, Arabic Dictionary. Lane^(Mod.) ^{Esript.} = *Id.*, Modern Egyptians.
 Lay = A. H. Layard.
 l.c. = *in loco citato*.
 LCB = Litterarisches Centralblatt.
 Ldzb = M. Lidzbarski; usu. *Id.*, Nordsemitische Inschriften.
 Len = F. Lenormant. Len^{Beginnings} = *Id.*, Beginnings of History (Eng. Trans. of Origines de l'Histoire, I). Len^{Or(ig.)} = *Id.*, Les Origines de l'Histoire.
 (v.) Leng = C. von Lengerke.
 Levy = Jacob Levy.
 Lewy^(Sem.) ^{Fremdw(örter)} = H. Lewy, Semitische Fremdwörter im Griechischen.
 Lihy. = Lihyanian (language).
- Lindberg^{Vergl. Sem. Gram.} = Lindberg, Vergleichende semitische Grammatik.
 Linn = C. Linnaeus (Carl von Linné).
 Littm = Enno Littmann.
 Lo = R. Lowth.
 loc. = local, locality.
 Loft = W. K. Loftus, esp. Loft^{CS} = *Id.*, Chaldaea and Susiana.
 LOPh = Literaturblatt für Orientalische Philologie.
 Löw = J. Löw, Aramäische Pflanzennamen.
 Lu = Martin Luther.
 Luz(z) = S. D. Luzzatto.
 Lv = Leviticus.
 Lyon = D. G. Lyon.
 Lzb = M. Lidzbarski (v. Ldzb.). Lzb^{Eph(em.)} = *Id.*, Ephemeris für semitische Epigraphik.
- M, M^b = (in B. Aram. Appendix) K. Marti, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
 m., m. = masculine.
 M-A = W. Muss-Arnolt. M-A^{CD} = *Id.*, Compendious Assyrian Dict.
 Mal = Malachi.
 Mand. = Mandean.
 Marquart = J. Marquart. Marquart *Id.*, ^{Fundamente} = *Id.*, Fundamente israelitischer u. jüdischer Geschichte.
 Marti = K. Marti.
 Mas(s) = Masora.
 MBAk = Monatsbericht d. Berliner Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
 MDPV = Mittheilungen d. Deutschen Palästina-Vereins.
 Me = A. Merx.
 Meier^{WurzelWB} = E. Meier, Hebräische Wurzelwörterbuch.
 Meinh = J. Meinhold.
 Meissn = B. Meissner. Meissn^{Suppl.} = *Id.*, Supplement zum Assyrian Wörterb.
 Mem. = Survey of W. Palestine, Memoirs.
 metaph. = metaphor, metaphorically.
 Mey = E. Meyer. Mey^{E. Jud.}, or ^{Entstehung}, or ^{Enst. J.}, or ^{Entstehung d. Jud.}, or ^{Judenth(um)} = *Id.*, Die Entstehung des Judenthums.
 MGWJ = Monatsschr., q. v.
 MI = Masha-Inscription.
 Mi = Micah.
 Mich = J. D. Michaelis.
 Min. = Minaean.
 Mish(n) = Mishna.
 mng. = meaning.
 Mo = F. E. Movers.
 Monatsschr. = Monatsschrift für Geschichte u. Wissen. d. Judenthums.
 Mordt(m) = J. H. Mordtmann. Mordtm^{Illm.} ^{Inscr.} = *Id.*, Himjarische Inschriften.
 mpl. = masculine plural.

ms. = masculine singular.
 MT = Massoretic Text.
 Müll = A. Müller.
 Muss-Arn = W. Muss-Arnolt.
 MV^{11(10,9,8)} = Gesenius, Handwörterbuch über das A.T., edd. F. Mühlau & W. Volck.
 MVAG, or MVG = Mittheilungen d. Vorderasiatischen Gesellschaft.
 n. = *nomen*, noun.
 Na = Nahum.
 Nab. = Nabataean.
 Näg = C. W. E. Nägelsbach.
 Nasar = Lexid. cod. Nasaræi, ed. M. Norberg.
 NBab. = New Babylonian.
 Nbr = A. Neubauer.
 Ne = Nehemiah (rarely = E. Nestle).
 Neb = Nebuchadnezzar.
 Nes = E. Nestle. Nes[†] = *Id.*, Syriac Gram.; Nes^{Es} = Elgenamnen; Nes^{Narg.} = *Id.*, Marginalien u. Materialien.
 NH = New (Late) Hebrew.
 NHWB = Levy, Neuhebr. Wörterb.
 NKZ = Neue kirchliche Zeitschrift.
 Nö = T. Nöldeke. Nö[†] = *Id.*, Syrische Grammatik; Nö^{Beitr(ase)}, or Nö^{SW} = *Id.*, Beiträge z. semitischen Sprachwissenschaft; Nö^M = *Id.*, Mandäische Grammatik; Nö^{NB} = *Id.*, Neu-Syrische Grammatik; Nö^{Untersuch.} = *Id.*, Untersuchungen zur Kritik des A.T.; Nö zur Gram. d. class. Ar. = *Id.*, Zur Grammatik des klassischen Arab. (in Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie, 1896).
 no. = number.
 nom. = *nomen*, noun.
 nom. coll = *nom. collectivum*, collective noun.
 nom. unit = *nom. unitatis*, noun of singular or individual meaning.
 Nor = E. Norris, Assyrian Dictionary.
 Norberg^{Lexid.} = Nasar, q. v.
 Norzi = J. S. ben Abraham Norzi.
 Now = W. Nowack. Now^{Arch.} = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.
 n.pr. = *nomen proprium*, proper name.
 n.pr.loc. = *n. pr. loci*, proper name of place.
 Nu = Numbers.
 Ob = Obadiah.
 obj. = object.
 OBaktr. = Old Baktrian.
 Oehl = Oehler.
 oft. = often.
 OH = Old Hebrew (Inscriptions).
 OIran. = Old Iranian.

Ol = J. Olshausen. Ol[†] = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.
 OLZ = Orientalische Literaturzeitung.
 Onk = Targum of Onkelos.
 Oort = H. Oort.
 op. cit. = *in opere citato*.
 OP(ers.) = Old Persian. OP also (in Che^{OP}) = Origin of Psalter.
 opp. = opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.
 Opp(ert) = Jules Oppert.
 Or(elli) = C. von Orelli.
 Os = E. Osiander.
 OT = Old Testament.
 Öt = S. Öttil.
 P = Priests' Code or Narrative.
 Pal(est). = Palestine, Palestinian, etc.
 Pal(m). = Palmyrene.
 PAOS = Proceedings of the American Oriental Society.
 Pap. = Papyrus.
 part. = participle.
 pass. = passive.
 PB = Proceedings of Soc. of Bib. Archæol.
 Pe = J. J. S. Perowne.
 PEF = Pal. Explor. Fund, usu. *Id.*, Quart. Statem't. PEF Mem. = Mem., q. v.
 Pei = F. E. Peiser.
 Perles = F. Perles. Perles^(Anal.) = *Id.*, Analecten.
 pers. = person, *personae*.
 Pers. = Persian.
 PESoc = American Palestine Explor. Society.
 Pf. = Perfect.
 Ph. = Phœnician.
 Phi = F. Philippi.
 Pietschm = R. Pietschmann (also Pietschm^{Phœn(iz.)}, or Gesch. Ph.) = (usu.) *Id.*, Geschichte Phöniziens.
 Pinsk = S. Pinsker.
 pl. = plural.
 Plin^{HN} = Pliny, Hist. Nat.
 POS = Proceedings Am. Orient. Soc.
 Post = G. E. Post. Post^{Flora} = *Id.*, Flora of Syria.
 postB = post-Biblical.
 postex = post-exilic.
 post-pos. = post-positive.
 Pr = Proverbs.
 Prä(t) = F. Prætorius. Prä^{Amb. spr.} *Id.*, Amharische Sprache; Prä(t) ^{Neue Beiträge} = *Id.*, Neue Beiträge zur Erklärung der Himjarischen Inschriften.
 PRE = Herzog's Prot. Real-Encycl.
 Presb. Rev. = Presbyterian Review (New York).
 Prol = Prolegomena.
 PS = R. Payne Smith, Thesaurus Syriacus.
 Ps = Psalms, Psalmen.
 Ps.-J = Targum of Pseudo-Jonathan.
 ψ = Psalm.

pt(cp). = participle.
 Ptol = Ptolemy (usu. Claudius Ptolemy).
 punct. = punctuation.
 Qor = Qoran.
 Qr = Q^{tré}.
 qu. = question.
 q.v. = *quod vide*.
 qy. = query.
 R = Redactor (e.g. in Hexateuch). R^D = Deuteronomic redactor.
 1 R, 2 R, 3 R, 4 R, 5 R = Cuneiform Inscrip. of Western Asia (H. Rawlinson).
 RA = Revue Archéologique.
 Ra = Rashl.
 rd. = read.
 rdg. = reading.
 Rd'A = Revue d'Assyriologie.
 Re = E. Renan.
 Reckend = S. Reckendorf.
 refl. = reflexive.
 REJ = Revue des Études Juives.
 Rel = H. Reiland.
 RÉS = Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique.
 Rev. Bib. = Revue Biblique.
 Ri = E. Riehm. Ri^{UWA} = Handwörterb. d. bibl. Alterth.
 Rö = E. Rödiger.
 Rob = E. Robinson. Rob^{BA} = *Id.*, Biblical Researches.
 Rob-Ges. = Gesenius, Hebrew and English Lexicon, translated by E. Robinson.
 Roo = T. Roorda.
 Rosenm = E. F. C. Rosenmüller.
 Rothst = W. Rothstein.
 RP²¹ = Records of Past, 2nd (1st) Series.
 RS = W. Robertson Smith. RS OT¹⁰ = *Id.*, Old Testament in Jewish Church; RS Proph. = *Id.*, Prophets of Israel; RS^K = *Id.*, Kinship & Marriage in Early Arabia; RS^{Sem} = *Id.*, Religion of Semites.
 RTr = Recueil de Travaux.
 Ru = Ruth.
 RV = Revised Version.
 RVm = Revised Version margin.
 RWB = Bibl. Realwörterbuch, ed. Winer.
 Ry = V. Ryssel.
 Ⓢ = Syriac Version. Ⓢ^{Jerus} = Chr-Pal. Evang. (Lagarde).
 1 S, 2 S = 1 & 2 Samuel.
 Saad = Arabic Version of Saadya.
 Sab. = Sabeen.
 SabDenkm = Sabäische Denkmäler, edd. Mordtmann & Müller.
 SAC = Stanley A. Cook; esp. *Id.*, Aramaic Glossary.
 Sam. = Samaria, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).
 Sarg = Sargon.

SahoSpr = Saho Sprache.
 SASm = S. A. Smith.
 Say = A. H. Sayce. Say^{Monuments} = *Id.*, Higher Criticism and the Monuments; Say^{Rel. Bab.} = *Id.*, Religion of Babylonia.
 SB = SBak.
 SBak = Sitzungsbericht d. Berl. Akademie der Wissenschaften.
 S-C^{PA} = A. H. Sayce and A. E. Cowley, Aram. Papyri.
 Sch = F. W. Schultz.
 Scheft = Scheftelowitz, usu. = Scheft, Arisches im A.T.; Scheft^{MGWJ} = *Id.*, Monatschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. d. Jud. (1903); also pub. separately (Scheft^{II}).
 Schenkel^{BL} = D. Schenkel, Bihel-Lexicon.
 Schl(otm) = C. Schlotmann.
 Schr = E. Schrader.
 Schröd, Schroed = P. Schröder, esp. *Id.*, Phönizische Sprache.
 Schu = A. Schultens.
 Schü = E. Schürer, Gesch. des jüdischen Volkes im Zeitalter Jesu Christi.
 Schulth = F. Schulthess. Schulth^{Hom. Wurz.} = *Id.*, Homonymische Wurzeln im Syrischen; Schulth^{Lex.} = *Id.*, Lexicon d. Chr. Pal. Aramäischen.
 Schw = F. Schwally. Schw(ally)^{Idiot.} = *Id.*, Idioticon d. Chr. Pal.
 Seetzen^{Reise} = Seetzen, Reisen durch Syrien.
 seld. = seldom, rare.
 Sen = Sennacherib.
 Sendsch. = Sendschirli (Zinjirli).
 sf. = suffix, or with suffix.
 sg. = singular.
 Shlm = Shalmaneser II.
 SI = Siloam Inscription.
 si vera l. = *si vera lectio*.
 Siegf = C. Siegfried.
 sim. = simile.
 SK = Studien u. Kritiken.
 Skr. = Sanskrit.
 Sm = R. Smend (rarely = Samuel). Sm^{Rel. Gesch.} = Smend, Alttestamentliche Religionsgeschichte; Sm^{Listen} = *Id.*, Listen der Bücher Esra u. Nehemia.
 So(c) = A. Socin.
 Spi = W. Spitta. Spi¹ = Gram. d. arab. Vulg. Dial.
 Spieg = F. Spiegel; Spieg^{APK} = *Id.*, Altpersische Keilschriften.
 Spiegelb = W. Spiegelberg.
 Spr = Sprache, or Sprüche.
 sq. = followed by.
 SS = C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, Hebräisches Wörterbuch.
 st. = status, state, stative.
 St = H. Steiner.

Sta = B. Stade; Sta¹ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Sta^{G(esch.)} = *Id.*, Geschichte des Volkes Israel.
 Steind = G. Steindorff.
 Steuern = C. Steuernagel.
 Str = H. L. Strack. Str¹ = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
 Strassm = foll.
 Strm = J. Strassmaier. Strm^{AV} = *Id.*, Alphabet. Verzeichniss.
 sts. = sometimes.
 Stu = G. Studer.
 Stud. Bib. = Studia Biblica.
 subst. = substantive.
 Sum(er). = Sumerian.
 supr., *supr.* = *supra*, above.
 Surenh = W. Surenhusius, Mishna.
 Survey, Survey^{WP} = Survey of Western Palestine (PEF); Survey^{EP} = *Id.* of Eastern Palestine.
 Symm = Symmachus.
 Syr. = Syriac.
 T = Targum.
 t. (following a number) = times.
 TA = Tel el-Amarna; also Taj-al-'Arūs (Arah. Dict.).
 Talm = Talmud.
 Tarif = Palmyrene Tarif Inscription.
 TB, TBA = Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology.
 TelAm. = TA, q.v.
 Tg = Targum Tg^{Jer} = Targum of Jerusalem, etc.
 Th(e) = O. Thenius.
 Theod = Theodotion.
 Theophr = Theophrastus; Theophr^{Hist. Plant.} = *Id.*, Historia de Plantis.
 Thes = W. Gesenius, Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae.
 Thes^{Add.} = *Id.*, Additions by E. Rödiger.
 ThT = Theologisch Tijdschrift.
 ThLB = Theol. Literaturblatt.
 ThLZ = Theol. Literaturzeitung.
 Tiele = C. P. Tiele.
 Tiph. = Tiphel (rare conjugation).
 To = Tobler.
 TP = Tiglath-Pileser.
 Tpg. = Topography.
 Tr = Transactions.
 tr. = translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.
 trans(it). = transitive.
 Tristr = H. B. Tristram. Tristr^{NHS} = *Id.*, Natural History of the Bible; Tristr^{FPP} = *Id.*, Fauna and Flora of Palestine (Survey, Memoirs).
 TSBA = TB, q.v.
 TSWt = Theol. Studien aus Württemberg.
 TTijdschr = ThT, q.v.
 Tu = F. Tuch.
 txt. = text.
 txt.err. = textual error.

Univ. Pa. Exp. = Bab. Exped. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania.
 usu. = usual, usually.
 V = Vulgate.
 v = verse; v. = *vide*, see.
 van d. H. = E. van der Hooght, Heb. text of O.T.
 var. = variant reading.
 VB = Vartorum Bible.
 vb. = verb.
 vdVelde = C. W. M. van de Velde, esp. *Id.*, Reis door Syrie en Palestina; E. T., Narrative of a Journey through Syria and Palestine; vdVelde^{Mem(oir)} = *Id.*, Memoir to accompany Map of Holy Land constructed by C. W. M. van de Velde.
 vid. = *vide*, see.
 vir. = *vir*, of a man.
 Vog = C. J. M. de Vogüé, Syrie Centrale. Vog^{Fam.} = *Id.*
 Vogelst^{Landwirtsch.} = H. Vogelstein, Landwirtschaft in Palästina zur Zeit der Mišnah.
 VOJ = Vienna Oriental Journal (= Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes).
 Vrss = Old Versions.
 Vulg. Ar. = Vulgar Arabic.
 Vullers = J. A. Vullers, Lexicon Persico-Latinum.
 W = W. Wright. W^{AG} = *Id.*, Arabic Gram.; W^{EG}, or ^{CG} = *Id.*, Comp. Semit. Gram.
 Wahrn = A. Wahrmond, esp. *Id.*, Arab. Handwörterbuch.
 WAW = W. Aldis Wright.
 wd. = word, also would.
 We = J. Wellhausen. We^{Bl. Etol.} = *Id.*, Bleek's Einleitung in d. A.T.; We^{Comp.} = *Id.*, Composition des Hexateuchs; We^{de gent.} = *Id.*, De gentibus et familiis Iudaeis; We^{Held.} (or, Arab. Heidenthum) = *Id.*, Reste Arabischen Heidenthums (= We^{Skizzen iv, 2nd ed.}); We^{Hist.} = *Id.*, History of Israel (trans. by Black); We^{Prof.} = *Id.*, Prolegomena zur Geschichte Israels; We^{Skizzen} = *Id.*, Skizzen und Vorarbeiten.
 Weissb = F. H. Weissbach.
 Wetzst = J. G. Wetzstein.
 wi. = with, construed with.
 Wied = A. Wiedemann. Wied^{Samml} = *Id.*, Sammlung Altägyptische Wörter.
 Wild(eb) = G. Wildeboer.
 Wilkinson^{(Anc.) Egypt.} = J. G. Wilkinson, Ancient Egyptians.
 WisdLt = Wisdom Literature.
 Wkl = H. Winckler.

WMM = W. Max Müller. WMM
As. u. Eur(ope), or Asien = *Id.*,
Asien u. Europa.
Wr = C. H. H. Wright.
Wü = A. Wünsche.
WZKM = VOJ, q. v.

Xen(oph). = Xenephen.

Z = Zeitschrift.
ZA = Zeitschr. für Assyriologie.
ZAW = Z. f. alttest. Wissenschaft.
Zc = Zechariah.
Zehnpf. = R. Zehnpfund.
ZEthnel. = Zeitschrift für Ethnologie.
Zim = H. Zimmern. Zim^{BP} = *Id.*,
Babylonische Busspsalmen.
Zinj. = Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N. Syria).
ZK = Z. für Keilschriftforschung.
ZKM = Z. f. Kunde d. Morgenlandes.
ZKW, or ZKWL = Z. f. kirchl. Wiss. und kirchl. Leben.
ZLuth.Th. = Z. für Lutherische Theologie.
ZMG = Z. d. deutsch. Morgenländ. Gesellschaft.
Zö = O. Zöckler.
Zp = Zephaniah.

ZPV = Z. d. deutsch. Pal.-Vereins.
ZVölkerpsych. = Z. für Völkerpsychologie.
ZWTh., or ZWiss.Th. = Z. für Wissenschaftliche Theologie.

< over a letter, indicates the accented (tone-)syllable.
† prefixed, or added, or both, indicates 'All passages cited.'
> indicates that the preceding is to be preferred to the following.
< indicates that the following is to be preferred to the preceding.
|| parallel, of words (synonymous or contrasted); also of passages; sometimes = 'see parallel,' or 'so also in parallel.'
= equivalent, equals.
+ plus, denotes often that other passages, etc., might be cited. So also where the forms of verbs, nouns, and adjectives are illustrated by citations, near the beginning of articles; while 'etc.' in such connexions commonly indicates that other forms of the word occur, which it has not been thought worth while to cite.

[] indicates that the form, etc., enclosed, is not actually found, or that the Hebrew offers no positive proof; e.g. n. [m.] denotes that the noun is presumably masculine, though the gender is not clearly exhibited in Hebrew.

√ = root or stem.
/ = sign of abbreviation (in Hebrew words).
^N often = נְהַיֵּנוּ , Elehim.
^ג = גַּמְרֵי = *et caetera* (in Hebrew quotations).
^ = Yahweh.
Δ beneath a Hebrew word represents any accent that occasions vowel change.

NOTE. Scripture citations in small superior letters and figures, following n.m. or n.f., refer to some passage where the gender is exhibited. Small inferior figures following Hebrew words, names of conjugations, etc., denote the (approximate) number of occurrences of such words, conjugations, etc.

א, *Āleph*, first letter; in post B Heb. = numeral 1 (and so in marg. of printed MT); א = 1000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

אב v. II. אבה.

אֲבֵב (fresh, bright, As. *abābu* DI^w, AGI.)

† [אֲבֵב] n. [m.] freshness, fresh green (Lag^{BN207} Inf. *ibb*; thence concr., cf. Ar. *أَب*); above stem & mng. better than אֲבֵב (spring) cf. As. *inbu*, fruit, Aram. אֲבֵבָה (q. v.) DI^{HA 65, Pr 114}) אֲבֵבָה *while yet in its freshness* (i.e. אֲבֵבָה, reed) Jb 8¹²; concr., pl. *green shoots* אֲבֵבֵי הַחֵלֶל Ct 6¹¹ (|| הַפְּרֻחָה הַנֶּפֶן הַיָּצוּן הַרְפִּינִים: ||).

אֲבֵבִי n.m. Lv 2,14 coll. (Lag^{BN207} Inf.) 1. fresh, young ears of barley Ex 9³¹; indef. Lv 2¹⁴ קְלֵי בָאֵשׁ א' קְלֵי בָאֵשׁ לִיהוּהוּ א' מְנַחֵת בְּבֹרִים לִיהוּהוּ א' תְּרִישׁ. 2. תְּרִישׁ month of ear-forming, or of growing green, Abib, month of Exodus & passover, Ex 13⁴ 23¹⁵ 34^{18,18} (JE), Dt 16¹⁻¹ (1st month = c. April = הַרְאִישׁ הַר', q.v.) in P; v. Di Ex 12²; = postexilic נִסְן־יִסְן q.v.)

אֲבֵבִיל v. אֲבֵבִיל sub II. אבה.

אֲבֵבֵתָא n. pr. m. (Pers. cf. *בְּנֵתָא*) eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1¹⁰.

אָבַד vb. perish (MI אבר, As. *abātu* DI^{w184} Aram. אָבַד, אָבַד, אָבַד). — Qal Pf. א' Nu 21³⁰ +; יִאָבַד ψ 10¹⁸ + (+ Ez 6⁹ & Co) etc.; Impf. יִאָבַד Jb 3³ Je 4⁹; יִאָבַד Jb 20⁷ + 2 t.; 3fs. תִּאָבַד Dt 22³ + 4 t.; תִּאָבַד Jb 8¹⁸ + 3 t.; יִאָבַד Ju 5³¹ + 3 t.; יִאָבַד Jb 4⁹ +; 3 fpl. תִּאָבַדְנָה IS 9⁵ etc.; Inf. abs. +; תִּאָבַד Jon 1¹⁴ etc.; Inf. abs. תִּאָבַד Dt 4²⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. תִּאָבַד Dt 7²⁰ Pr 11¹⁰; תִּאָבַד Dt 28²⁰; תִּאָבַד Dt 28²²; תִּאָבַד Jos 23¹³; תִּאָבַד Ob 1² Pr 28²⁸; Pz. תִּאָבַד Dt 26⁵ + 7 t.; cstr. תִּאָבַד Dt 32²⁸ (bef. y' v. Di Bō³⁷⁸); etc. 1. *perish, die*, of individuals (mostly late) Nu 17²⁷ (|| גוּעַ &

(v²⁸ מוֹת), (also Dt 26⁹? cf. infr.) Jon 1⁶⁻¹⁴ Jb 31¹⁰ cf. 29¹³ Pr 31⁸ Est 4^{14,16,16} Mi 4⁹ Je 40¹⁸ cf. Is 57¹ Pr 11¹⁰ 28²⁸ Ec 7¹⁵ ψ 119⁹²; emphasis on mortality Jb 4²⁰ ψ 146⁴ Ec 9⁶; Saul & Jonath., under fig. of weapons 2 S 1²⁷; lion Jb 4¹¹; caravan Jb 6¹⁸ (cf. Di); cf. מוֹתֵי הָאָדָם Mi 7² וְאֵי מָלְאָה מַעֲוָה, ψ Zc 9⁶; *perish, be exterminated* (judgment for sin), of Israel Lv 26³⁸ Dt 8^{19,18,20} 28^{20,22} 30^{18,18} Je 27^{10,15} cf. 6²¹, Ob 1² cf. ψ 80¹⁷ Is 27¹³; other nations Dt 7²⁰ Je 10¹⁵ 51¹⁸ ψ 2¹² 10¹⁵ 83¹⁸ cf. 9⁴ Am 1⁸ Is 41¹¹ 60¹² cf. Jon 3⁹ v. also Ex 10⁷ Nu 21^{29,30} (JE) Je 48⁴⁶; house of Ahab 2 K 9⁸; wicked in general Ju 5³¹ Jb 4⁹ cf. v⁷, ψ 37²⁰ 49¹¹ 68³ (|| sim. of melting wax), 73²⁷ 92¹⁰; also Pr 19⁹ 21¹⁸; א' לְנֶצַח Jb 20⁷; cf. דָּרָךְ רְשָׁעִים א' ψ 1⁶; sq. מְעַל הָאָרֶץ (of annihilation of Isr.) Dt 4^{26,26} 11¹⁷ Jos 23^{13,16} (D); sq. מִתּוֹךְ הַקָּהָל (of Korah's company) Nu 16³³ (JE); *perish, be ruined, destroyed*, of inanimate things, e.g. land Je 9¹¹ (|| נִצְתָה בְּמִדְבָּר) cf. 48⁸; harvest Jo 1¹¹; Jonah's gourd Jon 4¹⁰; riches Je 48³⁶ Ec 5¹⁵; vessel ψ 31¹⁸; houses Am 3¹⁵ (so oft. As. DI^w); city Ez 26¹⁷ (but del. & Co); cf. bamôth Ez 6⁹ & Co; heavens & earth ψ 102²⁷. 2. fig. *perish, vanish*, subj. memory Jb 18¹⁷ ψ 9⁷; name ψ 41⁶ (i.e. be forgotten); vigour Jb 30²; wisdom Is 29¹⁴; cf. אֲבַד עֲצוּתָהּ Dt 32²⁸; Jb 3³ יוֹם (|| נִבְרַתָהּ) Je 7²⁸ (|| נִבְרַתָהּ) Ez 12²²; אֲבַד יוֹם Jb 3³ (i.e. be blotted out); לֵב Je 4⁹ (i.e. courage fail); אֲבַד פְּתִיחָהּ ψ 19¹⁹ Pr 10²⁸ 11⁷ Ez 19⁶ 37¹¹ Jb 8¹³; so תִּבְרַחָהּ ψ 112¹⁰ (i.e. comes to naught); תוֹרָה וְעֵצָה + agent La 3¹⁸; עֵצָה sq. + persons negligent Je 18¹⁸ Ez 7²⁶, cf. Je 49⁷; esp. א' כְּנוּס מִן הָאָדָם (i.e. they could not escape) Am. 2¹⁴ Je 25⁵⁵ Jb 11²⁰ ψ 142⁵. 3. *be lost, strayed*, asses 1 S 9^{3,20}; sheep Je 50⁶ Ez 34^{4,16} ψ 119¹⁷⁰ (fig. of erring men); perh. Dt 26⁶. Pi. caus. of Qal.—Pf. אָבַד 2 K 21³ + 2 t.;

sf. **אַבְדָּר** Co Ez 28¹⁶ cf. infr.; **אַבְדָּרִי** Je 15⁷; **אַבְדָּרִי** Ez 6³ (Co **אַבְדָּרִי**) etc.; *Impf.* **אַבְדָּר** Ec 9¹⁶; **אַבְדָּר** Ec 7⁷ Zp 2¹³; 1 s. sf. **אַבְדָּרָה** Ez 28¹⁶ (for **אַבְדָּר** Ew^{172c} Ol^{179a} Kö I³⁵⁸ Ges^{168an}; but Co 3 ms.; v. also Co 38¹⁴); **תַּאבְדָּרָה** Dt 12² etc.; *Inf. abs.* **אַבְדָּר** Dt 12² + 3t.; *cstr. id.* Ez 22²⁷ + etc.; *Pt.* **מַאבְדָּרִים** Je 23¹. **1. cause to perish, destroy, kill**, obj. pers. (mostly late) 2 K 11¹ Est 3⁹ 4⁷ 8⁸ 9²⁴; || הרג 9^{6,12}; || הרג + השמיד 3¹³ 7⁴ 8¹¹; || המם 9²⁴; cf. ψ 119⁹⁵; obj. **נַפְשׁוֹ** Ez 22²⁷ (del. Co); in judgment, subj. ψ 5⁷; cf. Pr 1³²; sq. **מִתְדַבֵּר** Ez 28¹⁶; obj. a people 2 K 13⁷ 2 K 19¹⁸ = Is 37¹⁹; Jb 12¹³; in judgment Dt 11⁴ Je 12¹⁷ 15⁷ Zp 2¹³ ψ 9⁶ cf. 21¹¹; obj. inanimate things esp. idols, bamôth etc., Nu. 33^{62,62} (J) Dt 12^{2,2} 2 K 21³ Ez 6³ (but cf. Co supr.); bars of Zion La 2⁹ (|| **שִׁבְרָה**). **2. fig. cause to vanish, blot out, do away with** names of idols Dt 12³; voice of Babylon Je 51⁵⁵; memory of dead Is 26¹⁴; substance Pr 20³; understanding Ec 7⁷; good (**טוֹבָה** q.v.) Ec 9¹⁸. **3. cause to stray, lose**; obj. Isr. under fig. of flock Je 23¹ (|| **הַפְּיִזְנִי**); abs. Ec 3⁵ (|| **בִּגְשָׁתִי**).

Hiph. Pf. **וְהִאֲבִיד** Nu 24¹⁹; **וְהִאֲבִירָהּ** Jb 14¹⁹ etc.; *Impf.* **אֲבִירָה** Je 46⁶ (Ges^{168,2 R.11}). *Inf. cstr.* **הִאֲבִיר** 2 K 10¹⁹ + etc.; *Pt.* **מַאֲבִיר** Dt 8²⁰. **1. destroy, put to death**, in judgment, (subj. ψ) obj. pers. Lv 23³⁰ (sq. **מְקַרְבַּת עֲצָמָה** || **פְּרֵת** v²⁹); Je 49³⁸ (sq. **מִשְׁעָם**); Ob⁶ (sq. **מִבְּאֲדָרִים**); obj. nation, Ammon Ez 25⁷ (sq. **מְנַדְהָרָרוֹת** || **פְּרֵת**, cf. v¹⁵); Canaanites Dt 8²⁰ (sq. **מִבְּפִנְיֵם**); Canaan = Philistines Zp 2⁵ (|| **פְּרֵת**); esp. Isr. Dt 28^{51,63} (|| **הַשְּׂמִיר**, cf. Js 7⁷; also abs. Je 18⁷ (|| **לְנַתְחֵשׁ** (|| **לְנַתְחֵזוּ**); = 1¹⁰ (|| **וְלֹהֲרוֹם**) = 31²⁰ (|| **וְלֹהֲרַעַז**); animals Ez 32¹³ (sq. **מִעַל מִים רַבִּים**); cf. Dt 7¹⁰; ψ 143¹² (|| **הַעֲצִמִית**); (human subj.), obj. servants of Baal 2 K 10¹⁹, obj. nation Dt 9⁶, cf. Nu 24¹⁹ (E; sq. **מִצְעִיר**); 2 K 24²; cf. Je 46⁸; obj. inanimate, chariots Mi 5⁹; idols Ez 30¹³ (del. BCo). **2. fig., obj. name of kings** Dt 7²⁴ (sq. **מִתְחַת הַשְּׂעִימִים**); hope Jb 14¹⁹; voice of mirth etc. Je 25¹⁰ (cf. 51⁵⁵ **Pi.** supr.).

אֲבָדָה n.[m.] destruction, **עֲרִיא** Nu 24^{20,24} (JE; on form with abstract sense v. Ba¹⁴⁰).

אַבְדָּהָה n.f. a lost thing—abs. exc. Dt 22³ *cstr.* **אַבְדָּהָה**—Ex 22⁶; with **מִצָּנָה** Lv 5^{22,23}; with **מִצָּנָה** + **אַבְדָּהָה** Dt 22³;—(אבדה) Pr 27²⁰ Kt cf. **אַבְדָּהָה** infr.)

אַבְדָּהָה, **אַבְדָּהָה** cf. אבדו infr.

אַבְדָּהָה, & **אַבְדָּהָה** (cstr.) n.[m.] destruction (Syr. **ܐܒܕܗܐ**) Est 9⁶ (**מִפְּתֵחַרְבַּת הָרִגְוָה**), 8⁶; (on form v. BeRy; Ol^{216 b.1} Ba^{140, 487}).

אַבְדָּהָה n.f. ^{2 Pr 27, 20} abstr. nearly = n.pr. (place

of) Destruction, Ruin, 'Abaddôn (cf. **ܐܒܕܗܐ** Jb 28²² etc.)—**אַבְדָּהָה** Jb 26⁶ (+ 4 t.); abbrev. אבדה Kt **אַבְדָּהָה** Qr + Pr 27²⁰.—Place of ruin in Sh'e'ol for lost or ruined dead, as development of earlier distinction of condition in Sh'e'ol (v. **שְׁאוֹל**). Only in WisdLt; Jb 31¹²; || **שְׁאוֹל** Jb 26⁶ Pr 15¹¹ 27²⁰; || מות Jb 28²²; || קבר ψ 88¹².

+ I. **אָבַה** vb. be willing, consent (cf. As. *abûtu, command*, Di^W, Eth. **አለፈ**; *refuse*, Ar. **أَبَى**, id., Nejd *be willing* So^{De Jes 3, p. 26}; LCB 1880, 817)—

Qal (c. **לָא**, **לָל** exc. Is 1¹⁹ Jb 30⁹; in Hex. rare & only JED, incl. Lv 26²¹); *Pf.* **אַבַּה** Ex 10²⁷ + **אַבַּה** Ju 19²⁵ + 7 t.; **אַבַּהִי** Is 28¹² (Sta^{151 R.2}; Kö^{1,414}); *Impf.* **אַבַּהִי** Dt 20¹⁹ + 2 t.; 2 ms. juss. **אַבַּהִי** Pr 1¹⁰ (Sta^{1149, 151an}; Kö^{1,576f}) etc.; *Pt.* **אַבַּהִי** Ez 3⁷;—*be willing*, sq. *Inf.* with **ל** Ex 10²⁷ + 29 t.; without **ל** Dt 2³⁰ + 8 t.; subj. ψ Dt 10¹⁰ 23⁶ 29¹⁹ Jos 24¹⁰ 2 K 8¹⁹ 13²⁵ 24⁴ 2 Ch 21⁷; human subj. Gn 24^{6,6} Ju 19¹⁰ 2 S 2²¹ 13²³ 14^{20,29} 23^{16,17} = 1 Ch 11^{18,19} 1 Ch 19¹⁹; in bad sense Ex 10²⁷ Dt 2³⁰ 25⁷ Ju. 19²⁵ 20¹³ 2 S 13^{14,16}; esp. of perverse Isr. Lv 26²¹ Dt 1²⁶ 1 S 15⁹ Is 28¹³ 30⁹ 42²⁴ Ez 3^{7,7} 20⁸; subj. animal, **רִים** Jb 39⁹; abs. (no *Inf.*) 2 S 12¹⁷ 1 K 20⁸ 22⁵⁰; cf. Pr 6³⁵, of jealous man; bad sense Ju 11¹⁷ Is 30¹⁵; good sense 1 S 22¹⁷ 26²³ 31⁴ = 1 Ch 10¹ 2 S 6¹⁰ Pr 1¹⁰; + vb. fin. Is 1¹⁹ (|| **וְשָׂמַחְתֶּם**); *consent, yield to*, sq. **לֹא** Dt 13⁹ (good sense); sq. **לֹא** ψ 81¹²; sq. **לְעֵצְתִי** Pr 1³⁰; sq. acc. **הַתְּחִיתִי** v²⁵ (all in bad sense).

אַבְדָּהָה adj. in want, needy, poor,—so, alw. abs., Dt 15⁴ + 40 t.; **אַבְדָּהָה** Ex 23⁶ Dt 15¹¹; **אַבְדָּהָהִים** Am 4¹ + 14 t.; **אַבְדָּהָהִי** (|| **אַבְדָּהָהִי**) Ex 23¹¹ Is 29¹⁹; **אַבְדָּהָהִי** ψ 132¹⁵—(Hex. only JED; mostly poet., 23 t. ψ) *needy, chiefly poor* (in material things); as adj. Dt 15^{7,9}; 24¹⁴ ψ 109¹⁶ (both || **עָנִי**); elsewhere subst.; ψ 49⁹ (|| **עָשִׂיר**); Dt 15^{4,11}; subj. to oppression & abuse Am 2⁶ 5¹² (both || **צָרִיק**) 4¹ 8⁶ (all || **רָל**) Is 32⁷; Am 8⁴ Ez 16⁴⁹ 18¹² 22²⁹ ψ 37¹⁴ Jb 24^{4,14} Pr 30¹⁴—cf. ψ 109¹⁶ supr.—(all || **עָנִי**) Je 5²⁸ (|| **יְהוֹם**) 2³⁴; cared for by good Jb 29¹⁶ 30²⁵ (|| **קִיְּיָהוּם**) 31¹⁹ ψ 112⁹ Est 9²²; Pr 14³¹ (|| **רָל**) 31²⁰ Je 22¹⁶ (|| **עָנִי**); care of them enjoined, negatively Ex 23⁵;—cf. Dt 24¹⁴ supr.—positively Ex 23¹¹ Dt 15¹¹ Pr 31⁹ (both || **עָנִי**)—cf. Dt 15^{7,9} supr.— ψ 82⁴ (|| **רָל**); cared for by God Je 20¹³ ψ 107⁴¹ 132¹⁵ Jb 5¹⁰; 1 S 2⁹ = ψ 113⁷ Is 14³⁰ (all || **רָל**) ψ 35¹⁰ 140¹³ (both || **עָנִי**), cf. Davidic king ψ 72¹² (|| **עָנִי**) = v⁴ (**רָל**)—cf. Dt 15^{7,9} supr.— ψ 82⁴ (|| **עָנִי**); *needing help, deliverance from trouble*, esp. as delivered by God ψ 9¹⁹ 12⁹ 40¹⁶ = 70⁶ 74²¹ 86¹ 109²² Is 29¹⁹ 41¹⁷ (all || **עָנִי**) Is 25⁴ (|| **רָל**) ψ 69³⁴ 109³¹.

אַבְדָּהָה n.f. caper-berry (as stimulating

desire) Ec 12⁵ (v. GFM ^{JBL 1891, 55 ff.}; so ㊄, Mish. אביוות, cf. NHWB; v. also ㊄; i.e. *capparis spinosa*, cf. Ri^{HWB}; so Thes, Ew De, etc.; but Wetzlar in De (Germ. ed. 1875) proposes אביונה (as fem. of אביון) the poor soul in sense=נשמתו האביונה cf. Symm ㊄, where double translation).

† אָבִיָּהּ n.[m.] reed, papyrus (etymology uncertain;=Ar. اَبْوِيَّ, As. *abu* DI^w, AGI) אָבִיָּהּ אָבִיָּהּ Jb 9²⁵ (craft made of reeds, light & swift, Heliod. *Aethiop.* X. 460)=אָבִיָּהּ Is 18².

II. אָבִיָּהּ (perh. at least formally justified as stem of אָבִי (estr. אָבִי), so Thes (cf. infr.), but existence & mng. wholly dub.; as real √ Ba ^{ZMG 1887, 609 ff.} Ol¹ 123^c; acc. to DI^w p. 22 אָבִיָּהּ As. *abū*=decide, אָבִי=he who decides; Thes (so RobGes ^{NöZMG x1, 757} & cf. Stal¹⁸⁶ al.) makes אָבִי nom. prim. bilit., imitating infant's speech cf. *πάππας, πάπα, papa* (cf. Ew¹ 106^a); also As. *bab* Jen^{ZA 1888, 404}).

אָבִי n.m. father (Ph. אָב, As. *abu*, Ar. اَبٌ, Sab. אָב CIS^v, 1. 371. 2 al., Eth. አብ: Aram. אָבִי, אָבִי)—abs. אָב Gn 44¹⁵ + 47 t.; estr. אָבִי Gn 17^{4,5} (cf. in אָבִיָּהּ & elsewhere in n.pr. On Hal's prop. אָבִי v. אָבִיָּהּ); אָבִי (cf. Ge^{54, 90, 96}) Gn 4²⁰ +; sf. אָבִי Gn 19³⁴ (+ מִי אָבִי); אָבִיָּהּ Gn 12¹ +; אָבִיָּהּ Gn 2²⁴ +; אָבִיָּהּ Ju 14¹⁰ + 6 t.; pl. אָבִיָּהּ Ex 12³ +; estr. אָבִיָּהּ Ex 6²⁶ + 7 t.; sf. אָבִיָּהּ (אָבִיָּהּ) אָבִיָּהּ Gn 4⁷ + 15 t.; אָבִיָּהּ 1 Ch 4³⁸ + 32 t. (late); אָבִיָּהּ Ex 4⁵ + 106 t. etc.;—1. *father of individual* Gn 2²⁴ (+ אָבִי) 11^{28, 29, 29} 19^{31, 32, 35} + oft. (mostly JED); of father as commanding Gn 50¹³ (J) Je 35⁵ Pr 6²⁰ (cf. Gn 18¹⁹ J 28^{1, 6} P 1 S 17²⁰ 1 K 2²); instructing מוֹסֵר Pr 1⁸ 4¹ (cf. Dt 8⁵); specif. as begetter, *genitor* Pr 23²² Zc 13^{3, 3} (+ אָבִי) Is 45¹⁰; cf. Gn 49⁴ (J) Lv 18^{7, 8, 11} (P); rebuking Gn 37¹⁰; loving Gn 37⁴ 44²⁰ (JE; cf. 22² 25²⁸ 37³ 2 S 14¹); pitying ψ 103¹³ (in sim. cf. 2 S 18⁵); blessing Gn 27⁴¹ (JE cf. 27⁴ also 28¹ P +); as glad Pr 10¹ 15²⁰ cf. 29³; grieving Gn 37³⁵ (JE; cf. 2 S 12²² 19^{1, 2, 1}) etc. Also as obj. of honour, obedience, love Ex 20¹² (E)=Dt 5¹⁶; Ex 21^{12, 17} (E) Dt 21^{18, 19} Gn 28⁷ (P) 1 K 19³⁰ (all + אָבִי), 50^{1, 3} (J) Mal 1⁸ etc. Hence metaph. of *intimate connection* Jb 17¹⁴ to *corruption I cry, My father art thou* (|| אָבִי וְאַחֲתִי לְרַחֵם ||). 2. of God as *father of his people* (v. RS^{Sem 42}), who constituted, controls, guides and lovingly watches over it: Dt 32⁸ Je 3^{4, 15} 31⁸ Is 63^{16, 18} 64⁷ Mal 1⁶ 2¹⁰ (cf. Ex 4²² 19⁴ (JE) Dt 32¹¹ Ho 11¹); cf. Je 2²⁷ (of idolatr. Isr.): אָבִיָּהּ לְעֵין אָבִי אָתָּה וְלִאֲבֹנִי אָתָּה יִלְחַנֵּנִי; esp. God as *father of Davidic line* 2 S 7¹⁴ ψ 89²⁷; *f. of needy* (late) ψ 68⁸ (cf. 103¹³) (in n.pr., *f. of individ.*, cf. infr.) 3. *head of household,*

family or clan; אָבִיָּהּ as abode Gn 38^{11, 11} Lv 22¹³ +; =family Gn 24⁴⁰ (|| מְשֻׁפְּחָתִי 41⁵ 46³¹ + cf. Nu 18^{1, 2} Jos 12^{18, 18} 6²⁶; esp. techn. of divisions of Isr. לְמִשְׁפְּחוֹת אָבִיָּהּ Nu 3^{50, 36} = a father's house, i. e. a family or clan; more oft. pl. אָבִיָּהּ (אָבִיָּהּ) =fathers' houses = families, clans (cf. Di on Ex 6⁴) Ex 6¹⁴ 12⁵ Nu 1^{2, 18} π (oft. in Nu) Jos 14¹ 19⁵¹ 21^{1, 1} 22^{14, 14} (always P in Hex.); also 1 Ch 5^{13, 15} + oft. in Ch; cf. רִאשֵׁי אָבִיָּהּ הַלְלוּ (='ר בית א') Ex 6²⁸ cf. 1 K 8¹ 1 Ch 6⁴ 7¹¹ + oft. Ch Ezr Ne. 4. *ancestor (a)* of individual; grandfather (instead of precise term) Gn 28¹³ 32¹⁰ (J; where used by Jacob of Abr. & then of Isaac); greatgr. 1 K 15¹³; great-greatgr. 1 K 15¹¹ etc.; oft. pl. (= *fathers, forefathers*) Gn 15¹⁵ 46³⁴ (JE) 1 K 19⁴ 21^{5, 4} 2 K 19¹² 20¹⁷ +; particularly אָבִיָּהּ עִם שֵׁבַע 1 K 1²¹ 2¹⁰ 11²¹ 22⁴⁰ +; joined with עִם אָבִי וְיֹקֵר עִם אָבִי 1 K 14³¹ 15²⁴ 22⁵¹ 2 K 8²⁴ 15³⁸ cf. v⁷, 16²⁰ + (all of kings of Judah); intens. אָבִיָּהּ וְאָבִיָּהּ אָבִיָּהּ Ex 10⁶ cf. Dn 11²⁴; (b) of people Gn 10²¹ (J) 17^{4, 6} (P) 19^{37, 38} (J) 36^{9, 45} (P) Dt 26⁶ Is 51² 43²⁷ (where אָבִיָּהּ הַרְאִשׁוֹן thy first father, v. Che) cf. also Ez 16^{3, 45} + oft.; pl. Ex 3^{13, 13, 13} (E) Dt 1⁸ Jos 1⁵ Ju 2¹ 1 S 12⁶ +; 1 S 12¹⁵ ad 8^a rd. וְבִמְלִכְכֶם ㊄ We Dr. 5. *originator or patron* of a class, profession, or art Gn 4^{20, 21}. 6. *fig. of producer, generator* Jb 38²⁸ אָבִי הַיָּשׁ לְפִטְרָא (|| הוֹלִיד אֶלְגִּילְטָל; הוֹלִיד אֶלְגִּילְטָל). 7. *fig. of benevolence & protection* Jb 29¹⁸ אָבִי לְאֶבְיוֹנִים אָבִי, cf. 31¹⁸; of Eliakim Is 22²¹; perh. also of gracious Mess. king יְרֵךְ אָבִי עַד 1 S 9⁸ *everlasting father* (Ge Ew De Che Brd Di)—others *divider of spoil* (Abarb Hi Kn Kue Br^{MP}). 8. *term of respect & honour* (*Abbas, Pater, Papa, Pope*); appl. to master 2 K 5¹³; priest Ju 17¹⁰ 18¹⁹; prophet 2 K 2^{12, 12} 6²¹ 13^{14, 14} cf. 8⁹; counsellor Gn 45³ (E; cf. δευτέρου πατρός ㊄ add. Est 3¹³; τῶ πατρι 1 Mac 11³²); king 1 S 24¹²; artificer 2 Ch 2¹² 4¹⁸. 9. *specif., ruler, chief* (late) 1 Ch 2^{24, 42, 42} etc. (cf. Ew¹ 273^b).

אָבִיָּהּ אָבִיָּהּ n.pr.m. a hero of David 2 S 23³¹ rd. אָבִיָּהּ so ㊄ 1 Ch 11⁶², cf. Dr⁸ (We³ אָבִיָּהּ (v. sub אָבִיָּהּ); otherwise Klo⁸.

אָבִיָּהּ אָבִיָּהּ n.pr.m. (*El is* (my) father, cf. אָבִיָּהּ & Ph. אָבִיָּהּ (fem.), also אָבִיָּהּ & אָבִיָּהּ our father etc.; Abi-ba'al KAT² 365; v. RS^{Sem 45}. Nö^{ZMG 1888, 400} makes אָבִי here, & in אָבִיָּהּ etc., estr. but this seems unlikely; cf. also אָבִיָּהּ etc.; views differ much as to these n.pr. and uniform interpr. is impossible. Cf. in gen. Ol⁵ 277^f). 1. Saul's grandfather 1 S 9¹ 14⁵¹. 2. = foregoing, 1 Ch 11⁹².

אָבִיאָסֶף **n.pr.m.** (*my father has gathered*) son (descendant) of Korah Ex 6²⁴, Sam. אביסף, אֲבִיָסֶף I Ch 6^{9,22} 9¹⁹ (cf. Nes.^{Eg 185}).

אָבִיגַיִל **n.pr.f.** (*my father is joy (?) orig.* אבנל ? (אָבְנֵל?) cf. MT infr. & N⁵ZMG 1889, 537 Anm²).

1. wife of Nabal, then of David I S 25^{14,23,39}. 40.42 27³ 30⁵ 2 S 2² I Ch 3¹; = אָבְנֵל I S 25^{3,36}. אָבִיגַיִל v¹⁸, אָבִיגַיִל v², אָבִיגַיִל 2 S 3³. **2.** sister of David I Ch 2^{16,17} = אָבִיגַיִל 2 S 17²⁵.

אָבִידוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*my father is judge*) a prince of Benj. Nu 11¹¹ 2²² 7^{80,65} 10²⁴.

אָבִידָעַ **n.pr.m.** (*my father took knowledge*) a son of Midian Gn 25⁴ I Ch 1³⁵. Cf. Sab. אָבִידָעַ, Hal^{MA 192, 202}, also ידעאב, DHM^{ZMG '83, 309}.

אָבִיהוֹדָ **n.pr.m. & f.** (*Yah(u) is (my) father*) —so †2 Ch 13^{20,21} = אָבִים †I K 14³¹ 15^{1,7,7,8} (⊙ 'Αβιου, 'Αβια); = אָבִי †2 K 18³ (⊙ 'Αβου, 'Αβουθ); = אָבִיהָ I S 8² + 22 t.—**1.** king of Judah, son & successor of Rehoboam I K 14³¹ 15^{1,7,7,8} I Ch 3¹⁰ 2 Ch 11^{20,22} 12¹⁵ 13^{1,2,3,4,16,17,19,20,21,22,23}. **2.** 2nd son of Samuel I S 8² I Ch 6¹³. **3.** son of Jerob. I I K 14¹. **4.** son of Becher, a Benjamite I Ch 7⁸. **5.** head of a priestly house I Ch 24¹⁰. **6.** *id.* Ne 10⁸ 12^{4,17}. **7.** wife of Hezron I Ch 2²⁴. **8.** mother of Hezekiah 2 K 18² 2 Ch 29¹.

אָבִיהוֹנָ **n.pr.m.** (*he is father*) a son of Aaron Ex 6²³ 24^{1,9} 28¹ Lv 10¹ + 7 t.

אָבִיהוֹרָד **n.pr.m.** (*my father is majesty*, cf. עֲבִיהוֹרָד) son of Bela, a Benjamite I Ch 8³.

אָבִיהוֹלָ **n.pr.m. & f.** (*my father is might*, Sab. אבחיל Hal^{MA 234})—prob. = אָבִיהוֹלָ 2 Ch 11¹⁸, אָבִיהוֹלָ I Ch 2²⁹ — **1.** a Levite Nu 3²⁶. **2.** a Gadite I Ch 5¹⁴. **3.** father of Esther Est 2¹⁵ 9²⁰. **4.** wife of Abishur I Ch 2²⁹. **5.** wife of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11¹⁸.

אָבִישׁוּרָבָ **n.pr.m.** (*my father is goodness*) son of Shaharaim, a Benjamite I Ch 8¹¹.

אָבִישׁוּרָלָ **n.pr.f.** (*my father is (the) dew*) a wife of David 2 S 3⁴ I Ch 3³.

אָבִישׁוּרָלָ **n.pr.m.** (*a father is El*; South-Arab. name) son of Joktan Gn 10²⁸ I Ch 1²². Cf. Sab. אבמעטת, Abni 'Attar a father is 'Attar (עֲשֵׂתָרָה v. עֲשֵׂתָרָה) Hal^{M 86}, DHM^{ZMG 1889, 18}.

אָבִישׁוּרָלָ **n.pr.m.** (*Melek (=Malik, Molech) is father*)—אָבִישׁוּרָלָ Gn 20¹⁸ + —**1.** king of Gerar Gn 20^{2,3,4} +, 21^{22,25,25} +, 26^{1,8} + (24 t. Gn). †2. king of Gath ψ 34¹ err. for אָבִישׁוּרָ, cf. I S 21¹¹;—a better known Philist. name substituted for a less known (Hup³). > Others

(Thes Ol De MV) think a *title* of Philist. kings, cf. Pharaoh. **3.** son of Gideon Ju 8³¹ 9^{1,3,4} +, 10¹ (40 t. Ju), 2 S 11²¹. †**4.** priest, son of Abiathar I Ch 18¹⁶ err. for אָבִישׁוּרָ q.v. (Sab. also **n.pr.f.** Osiander^{ZMG 1865, 209}).

אָבִישׁוּרָבָ **n.pr.m.** (*my father is noble*) **1.** a man of Gibeah in whose house the ark tarried I S 7¹ 2 S 6^{3,4} I Ch 13⁷. **2.** a son of Jesse I S 16⁸ 17¹³; I K 4¹¹ (? perh. otherwise unknown; Klo prop. אָבִישׁוּרָ). **3.** a son of Saul I S 31² I Ch 8³⁹ 9³⁹ 10².

אָבִישׁוּרָעַ **n.pr.m.** (*my father is delight*) father of Barak Ju 4^{6,12} 5^{1,12}.

אָבִישׁוּרָ **n.pr.m.** (*my father is Ner, or is a lamp* cf. 2 S 21¹⁷; acc. to Lag^{BN75} = אָבִישׁוּרָ (= אָבִישׁוּרָ) + נֵר = son of Ner; cf. ⊙ 'Αβερνερ)—so only I S 14⁵⁰, elsewh. אָבִישׁוּרָ—cousin of Saul, and captain of his host I S 14^{10,51} 17^{65,55,55} + 52 t. I & 2 S + I K 2^{6,32} I Ch 26²³ 27²¹.

אָבִישׁוּרָ **n.pr.m.** (*my father is help*)—= אָבִישׁוּרָ Nu 26³⁰ —**1.** a Manassite, called 'son' of Gilead Nu 26³⁰ (cf. Di) Jos 17² Ju 6³⁴ 8²; and son of Gil.'s sister I Ch 7¹⁸. **2.** a Benjamite, a warrior of David 2 S 23²⁷ I Ch 11²⁸ 27¹².

אָבִישׁוּרָ **adj.gent.** Abiezrite Ju 6^{11,24} 8³² = אָבִישׁוּרָ Nu 26³⁰.

אָבִירָסָ **n.pr.m.** ((*the*) *Exalted One is (my) father* (v. Bae^{Rei 156}) cf. As. *Aburamu*(?) KAT^{2 479} cf. DI^{L2}, p. 91, 1, 225). **1.** a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16^{1,12,24,25,27,27} 26³ Dt 11⁶ ψ 106¹⁷. **2.** son of Hiel the Bethelite I K 16³⁴. Cf. also following.

אָבִירָסָ **n.pr.m.** (*id.*, Thes al. *exalted father*) **Abram** Gn 11^{26,27} + 57 t. Gn (to 17⁵) + I Ch 1²⁷ Ne 9⁷; = אָבִירָסָ Abraham Gn 17^{5,9,15} + 172 t. OT. (אָבִירָסָ connected Gn 17⁵ by word-play with הַם of הַמֶּן; really = אָבִירָסָ —רום = הַמֶּן which however is not found in Heb.—cf. Di > Hal REJ^{1887, 177 f} who prop. אָבִירָסָ cf. Gn 49²⁴ with Is 41²¹; so that הַמֶּן אָבִירָסָ *chief of multitude* is the new name of Gn 17⁵ (הַמֶּן) ✓(הַמָּה)).

אָבִישׁוּרָ **n.pr.f.** (*my father is a wanderer*) (אָבִישׁוּרָ) a handmaid of David I K 1^{3,15} 2^{17,21,22}.

אָבִישׁוּרָ **n.pr.m.** (*my father is rescue, or is opulence* (cf. שׁוּעַ *rich* Jb 34¹⁹; also שׁוּעַ Jb 36¹⁹ but v. שׁוּעַ); Lag^{BN75} thinks fr. אָבִישׁוּרָ (= אָבִישׁוּרָ) + שׁוּעַ cf. ⊙ 'Αβερσουε I Ch 8⁴) **1.** a son of Phinehas I Ch 5^{30,31} 6³⁵ Ezr 7⁶. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bela I Ch 8⁴.

אָבִישׁוּרָ **n.pr.m.** (*my father is a wall*, Sab. אבשור Hal^{MA 148}, cf. As. *Abudaru* DI^{F 202}) son of Shammai I Ch 2^{28,22}.

אָבִישׁוֹ *n.pr.m.* (*my father is Jesse*; Lag^{BN75} thinks fr. אָבִישׁ (= אָבִישׁ) + יֵשׁוּ cf. Ὁ Ἀβεσσα[α] I S 26⁶) — א' I S 26^{6,8} + 17 t. 1 & 2 S = אָבִישׁוֹ 2 S 10¹⁶ + 5 t. 1 Ch. — grandson of Jesse; son of Zeruah & brother of Joab I S 26^{6,6.7.8.9} 2 S 2^{13,24} + 20⁶ (where rd. יואב ⊗ Th We Dr) + 12 t. 2 S + 20⁷ (where insert אבישׁוֹ ⊗ We Dr) + 5 t. 1 Ch.

אָבִישׁלוֹם *n.pr.m.* (*my father is peace*; acc. to Lag^{BN75} = אָבִישׁוֹ (אָבִישׁ) + שָׁלוֹם, cf. Ὁ Ἀβεσσαλωμ) — א' + I K 15^{2,10} = אָבִישׁלוֹם 2 S 3³ +, 2 Ch I 1^{20,21}, אָבִישׁלוֹם 2 S 13¹⁴ + — **1.** Rehob.'s father-in-law + I K 15^{2,10} 2 Ch I 1^{20,21}. **2.** 3rd son of Dvd 2 S 3³ 13¹ + 90 t. 2 S (insert 2 S 13²⁷ ⊗ Th We cf. Dr; del. v³⁸ Dr cf. We), + I K 1⁸ 2^{7,21} 1 Ch 3³ ψ 3¹.

אָבִיתָר *n.pr.m.* (*the Great One is father* (?) so Ba^{Rel.156}, cf. Sab. (תר) a priest, son of Ahimelech I S 22^{20,21,22} 23^{6,9} 30^{7,7} 2 S 8¹⁷ (rd. בן־אהמלך אב' so ⊗ We Dr) + 22 t. 2 S I K I Ch.

אָבִיגַיִל Kt 2 S 25¹³ v. אָבִיגַיִל sub II. אבה. אָבִיגַיִל *interj.* exclam. of pain, Oh! Pr 23²⁹

(|| *uoe!*). Prob. akin to Syr. אָבִיגַיִל *alas* . . . ! PS 53 (AW Ges less prob. as a subst. need from אָבִיגַיִל, cf. אָבִיגַיִל).

אָבַח (DI^{BD} Ez 2, Pr⁷⁵ comp. As. [*abdhu*], *torment*, but dub.)

[אָבַחָה] *n.f.* cstr. אָבַחָה חֶרֶב Ez 21²³; DI, as above, *slaughter*; but prob. error for טַבַּחָה (v. טבַּח) Ges Co; ⊗ σφάγια βομφαίας, cf. ξ.

אָבַחְיָה v. בטַחָה.

אָבִי v. בִּיהַ.

אָבִי v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אבה.

אָבִי הָעוֹרִי v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אבה.

אָבִיחָה v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אבה.

אָבִיחָה v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אבה.

אָבִיחָה v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אבה.

אָבִיחָה v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אבה.

אָבִיחָה v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אבה.

אָבִיחָה v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אבה.

אָבִיחָה v. אָבִיחָה sub II. אבה.

[אָבַח] *vb.* turn (?) (cf. As. *abdhu* DI^w = אָבַח; Thes MV al. compare בוך) **Hithp.** אָבַחְתִּי Is 9¹⁷, *roll, roll up*, as volume of smoke (of Isr. under fig. of thickets of forest) v. De & cf. הִתְהַפֵּף Ju 7³.

+I. אָבַל *vb.* mourn (As. [*abdhu*] v. DI^w)

— **Qal** Pf. אָבַל Is 24⁷ + 2 t. etc. **Impf.** 3 fs. אָבַלְתִּי Ho 4³ + 3 t. — *mourn, lament* (poet. & higher style); abs., human subj. Jo 1⁹ Am 8⁸ 9⁵ Is 19⁸

(|| אָבַל) cf. Jb 14²² (subj. נַפְשִׁי); sq. על Ho 10⁵; more oft. fig., inanim. subj., gates Is 3²⁶; land 24⁴ 33⁹ Ho 4³ Jo 1¹⁶ Je 4²⁸ (sq. על) 12⁴ 23¹⁰ cf. 12¹¹ (sq. על) יְהוּדָה 14²; pastures Am 1². **Hithp.** — Pf. אָבַלְתִּי I S 15³⁵; **Impf.** אָבַלְתִּי Ez 7^{12,27}; אָבַלְתִּי Gn 37³⁴ + 3 t. etc.; **Imv.** fs. אָבַלְתִּי 2 S 14²; Pt. אָבַלְתִּי I S 16¹ + 2 t. etc.; — **mourn** (mostly prose) esp. for dead, sq. על Gn 37³⁴ 2 S 13³⁷ 14² 19² (|| בכָה) 2 Ch 35²⁴, cf. also Is 66¹⁰ (over Jerusalem); abs. 1 Ch 7²²; cf. 2 S 14² *play the mourner* (where indic. by dress); over unworthy Saul sq. אָל I S 15³⁵ 16¹; over sin sq. על Ezr 10⁶ cf. (abs.) Ne 8⁹; judgment of א' Ex 33⁴ abs. (indic. by dress), Nu 14³⁹ Ez 7²⁷ (del. B Co); sq. אָל I S 6¹⁰; calamity Ne 1⁴ Ez 7¹² cf. Dn 10². **Hiph.** Pf. אָבַלְתִּי Ez 31¹⁵; **Impf.** אָבַלְתִּי La 2⁸; — *cause to mourn*; Ez 31¹⁵ abs. MT, but ABCo obj. תהום sq. על, *caused the deep to mourn over*; La 2⁸ obj. wall etc.; (both these fig., cf. Qal).

אָבַלְתִּי *n.m.* Gn^{50,11} **mourning**—abs. Gn 50¹⁰ + 17 t.; cstr. 27⁴¹ + 3 t.; אָבַלְתִּי Is 60²⁰; אָבַלְתִּי Je 31¹³—for dead, cstr. Gn 27⁴¹ Dt 34⁵ (|| בְּבִי) so א' יְהִידִי sim. for grievous mourning Am 8¹⁰, *id.* metaph. Je 6²⁸ (|| מְסַפְּרֵי הַמְּרִירִים); Gn 50^{11,11} Je 16⁷ cf. 2 S 19³ א' עֵשָׂה Ez 24¹⁷ (v. Co) sq. אָל Gn 50¹⁰ (v. also II. אָבַל ad fin.); for calamity, Est 4³ 9²² (|| גִּיּוֹן; contr. יוֹם טוֹב Jb 30³¹ (|| קוֹל בְּכִים) Is 60²⁰ 61³ (where appar. = mourning garb, sq. מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה, v. also Bi Che on txt.; || רִיתִּי פָּהָה; contr. שָׁמֶן שִׁשְׁוֹן); Je 31¹³ (|| שִׁשְׁוֹן), La 5¹⁵ (|| כְּחוֹל) (|| מְסַפְּרֵי); Am 5¹⁶ (|| מְסַפְּרֵי); cf. פְּגָנוֹת יְעִנָּה א' Mi 1⁸; = time, period of mourning 2 S 11⁷; א' בְּיַתִּי Ec 7² (|| ב' שָׁמֶן, v⁴ (|| שָׁמֶן) א' (|| ב' שָׁמֶן) garments of mourning 2 S 14².

אָבַלְתִּי *v.* אָבַלְתִּי sub II. אבַל.

+I. אָבַל *adj.* mourning—א' Gn 37³⁵ Est 6¹²; cstr. אָבַלְתִּי ψ 35¹⁴; אָבַלְתִּי Jb 29²⁵ Is 61² etc.; —for dead Gn 37³⁵, calamity Est 6¹², cf. fig. La 1⁴ (pred., inanim. subj.), elsewhere as subst. *mourner*; sg. ψ 35¹⁴ (calamity for dead (|| קָדַר); pl. Jb 29²⁵ abs.; for calamity Is 57¹⁸ 61^{2,3} (where mourners for Zion, or of Zion, v. Di).

II. אָבַל (perh. אָבַל *grow green*, cf. אָבַל *grass*; Lag^{BN48} prop. אָבַל *withstand*, hence אָבַל as withstanding scorching sun (protected by trees, springs, etc.), hence also (Lag) אָבַל *camel*).

+II. אָבַל *n.f.* **1.** meadow (?) I S 6¹⁸ MT but rd. אָבַל cf. v^{14,15} ⊗ ⊗ We Dr. **2. n.pr.loc.** city in N. Isr. 2 S 20¹⁸, near Beth Maacah v¹⁴ =

אָבֵל בֵּית מִעֲבָה v¹⁵ (so also v¹⁴ Ew Th We Klo Dr), 1 K 15²⁰ 2 K 15²⁹; = מִים א' 2 Ch 16⁴ (= Abil el Kamlh, wheat-meadow NW. of Dan & S. of Mutulleh Rob^{BR111.572}). **3. אָבֵל הַשְּׂטִיִּים n.pr.loc.** (= acacia-meadow) in lowlands of Moab Nu 33⁴⁹; = שְׂטִיִּים Nu 25¹ Mi 6⁵ (= Tel Kefrein (?) Tristr & Merrill^{PEBoc. 4th Statement, 89}). **4. אָבֵל בְּרָדִים n.pr.loc.** (= vineyard-meadow) in Ammon Ju 11³³ (v. Euseb. Ἀβελραπειλων). **5. אָבֵל מְחֹלָה n.pr.loc.** (= dance-meadow) Ju 7²² 1 K 4¹²; Elisha's birthplace 19¹⁸ (v. Euseb. Ἀβελμαελαι). **6. אָבֵל מִצְרַיִם n.pr.loc.** (= meadow of Egypt, i.e. fertile as Egypt ?) E. of Jordan Gn 50¹¹ (where interpr. as if 'אָבֵל מ', so ㊄ ㊄; v. Di).

אָבֵל adv. **1.** in older Heb. with an asseverative force, verily, of a truth Gn 42²¹ 2 S 14⁵ 1 K 14³ 2 K 4¹⁴, with a slight advers. force, nay, but Gn 17¹⁹ (P). **2.** in late Heb. as a decided adversative, howbeit, but Dn 10^{7.21} Ezr 10¹³ 2 Ch 14¹⁹ 33¹⁷ (cf. Ar. *أَبْل* of a truth, sometimes, from the context, nay rather Qor 2^{82.94.110.129.149.165.261} 3¹⁴³ 4⁶² etc.)

III. אָבֵל (cf. Ar. *أَبْل* able to manage camels, fr. *أَبْل*, coll., Sab. *أبَل* camel DHM^{ZMG 1883, 309}).

אָבֵלֵי n.pr.m. (? camel-driver), overseer of David's camels 1 Ch 27³⁰.

אָבֵל, אֲבָל v. יבל.

אָבֵן n.f. Gn 29² (m.^{1S17407}) stone (As. *abnu*, = the sharp, projecting ? v. DI^{W, Pr107}; Ph. *אבן*; Aram. *אָבֵן, אָבֵן*; Eth. *አብን*; Sab. [אבן] DHM^{ZMG 1883, 311})—א' abs. Gn 28²² +; אָבֵן 11³ +; estr. 49²⁴ +; sf. אָבֵנו 2 K 3²⁵; אָבֵנִים Gn 31⁴⁶ +, etc.; —a stone (large or small). **1.** in natural state, used as pillow Gn 28^{11.16} (E); seat Ex 17¹² (E); cover of well Gn 29^{2.3.3.10} (J); causing one to stumble Is 8¹⁴; marring good ground 2 K 3^{19.25}; hand-missile Ex 21¹⁸ (JE) Nu 35^{17.23} (P) 2 S 16^{6.13}, esp. in judicial stoning, with vb. *אָבַן* Lv 20^{3.27} 24²³ Nu 14¹⁰ 15^{35.36} Jos 7^{26a} (all P), so also Dt 21²¹ 2 Ch 24²¹ Ez 16⁴⁰ 23⁴⁷; cf. 1 K 12¹⁸ = 2 Ch 10¹⁸; with vb. *אָבַן* Dt 13¹¹ 17⁵ 22^{21.24} 1 K 21¹⁵; also Jos 7^{26b} (JE or D); sling-stones Ju 20¹⁸ 1 S 17^{40.49.49.50} 2 Ch 26¹⁴; hurled by engines 2 Ch 26¹⁶; set up for inscribing law Dt 27^{2.4.6} Jos 8³² (all D); as memorial Jos 4^{3.5.5.7.6.9.50.21} (JED) 1 S 7¹²; as sacred pillar (*אָבֵן*) Gn 28¹⁶ 35¹⁴ (anointed with oil), 28²² (= *בֵּית־אָבֵן*) cf. א' (*רִשְׁפָה*) יִשְׂרָאֵל Gn 49²⁴ (v. Di); as witness 31⁴⁵ cf. Jos 24^{26.27} (all JE); pl. gathered into heap (*אָבֵן*) over dead, Jos 7²⁶ (v. Di) 8²⁹ cf. 10^{18.27} (JE) 2 S

18¹⁷; *אָבֵן* on which meal was eaten, in a compact Gn 31^{46.46} (JE); built into altar Ex 20²⁵ Dt 27^{5.5} (JED) Jos 8³¹ 1 K 18^{31.32.38}; cf. 2 K 23¹⁶ ㊄ Klo (for *הַבְּמָה*); of figured stone (forbidden) *אָבֵן מְצִיבֵית* Lv 26¹ (H); א' גְּדוּלָה where ark rested 1 S 6^{14.15} also v¹⁸ (MT *אָבֵל* q.v.); (v. for other noteworthy stones **9.** infr.). **2. stone, as material,** of tablets Ex 24²² 31¹⁸ 34¹ (pl.) v^{4.4} (JE) Dt 4¹³ 5¹⁹ 9^{9.10.11} 10^{1.3}; of vessels, hence prob. Ex 7¹⁹ (P); א' = vessels of stone || *עֵצִים* v. Di; idols (|| *עֵצִים*) Dt 4²⁸ 28^{36.64} 29¹⁶ 2 K 19¹⁷ = Is 37¹⁰; also Je 3⁹ Ez 20³²; pavement 2 K 16¹⁷; edifice 1 K 6⁷ cf. Gn 11⁸; also 2 S 5¹¹ 2 K 12¹⁵ 1 Ch 22¹⁵; oft. pl. of (worked) stones Lv 14^{40.42.42.43.45} (P; in wall of house) 2 K 22⁶ +, cf. of city-wall Ne 3³⁰; of (ruined) city 1 K 15²² Ne 3³⁴; tomb Is 14¹⁹; אָבֵנִים יָקָרוֹת (costly building-stones) 1 K 5³¹ 7^{9.10.11} (v. also sub **3**); אָבֵנֵי־שֵׁשׁ = marble (v. ㊄) 1 Ch 29²; אָבֵנֵי נֹיִחַ = hewn stones 1 K 5³¹ 1 Ch 22² Ez 40⁴² (for altartables),—cf. *נֹיִחַ*; א' *אָבֵן* 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶ 2 Ch 34¹¹; foundation-stone, corner-stone Is 28¹⁶ Je 51²⁶ Jb 38⁶ ㊄ 118²²; cap-stone, completing the building, אָבֵן הָאֵשׁ זָכָר Zc 4⁷ (but v. *אָבֵן* ㊄ 118²² as above), Zc 3⁹ upon one stone seven eyes, prob. refers to this cap- or head-stone; the eyes are symbol of God's watchfulness; perhaps explaining cup-stones found in Orient, v. Guthe^{ZFV 1890, 129}; stone-cutters א' *אָבֵן* 2 S 5¹¹ 1 Ch 22¹⁵; א' *אָבֵן* 2 K 12¹³ cf. 1 Ch 22². **3. precious stone,** gen. with modifying word יָקָר א' coll. 2 S 12³⁰ 1 K 10² + oft. (v. **2**); הַשֵּׁהָם א' Gn 2¹² (J) cf. Ex 25⁷ 28⁹ 35^{9.27} 39⁶ (P) 1 Ch 29²; א' *אָבֵן* Ex 25⁷ 35^{9.27} cf. 1 Ch 29²; א' *אָבֵן* Ez 1²⁶ 10¹; אָבֵן פִּזְיָה וְרִקְמָה Is 54¹²; א' *אָבֵן* ib.; אָבֵן אֵשׁ (stones of fire) 1 Ch 29²; א' *אָבֵן* 1 K 7⁸; on אָבֵן אֵשׁ = As. *abon ishti* (?) v. DI^{Pa116} & W⁴⁰; but Sm al. *thunderbolts*; also without distinctive modifier Ex 25⁷ 35⁹; א' *אָבֵן* engraver in stone Ex 28¹¹ cf. 31⁵ 35³³ (P). †**4. stones containing metal, = ore,** Dt 8⁹ (v. Di) Jb 28² cf. v³. †**5. a weight,** as orig. stone (v. Pr 27⁸ cf. Eng. weight stone = 14 lb) אָבֵן־כֵּסֶם Pr 16¹¹ (cf. As. DI^{W38}); א' *אָבֵן* 2 S 14²⁸ (i.e. acc. to royal standard; cf. COT^{Gn 23,16}); א' *אָבֵן* Dt 25¹³ Pr 20^{10.23} (i.e. different weights, for dishonest use); א' *אָבֵן* מִי 6¹¹; just weights אָבֵן־צֶדֶק א' *אָבֵן* Lv 19³⁶; א' *אָבֵן* Pr 11¹; hence also heavy mass of metal (lead) Zc 5⁵. †**6. plummet** Is 34¹¹ (stones of devastation, or emptiness, cf. on sense 2 K 21¹³ Am 7^{7.8}); also made of metal א' *אָבֵן* Zc 4¹⁰ (conversely plummet fr. *plumbum*). †**7. objects like stones;** partic. *אָבֵן*, explicitly, אָבֵן הָאָבֵן Jos 10¹¹ cf. Is 30³⁰; א' *אָבֵן* Ez 13^{11.18} 38²²; but also אָבֵנִים א'

גְּרִלּוֹת Jos 10¹¹ (E) (cf. As. Dl^{w38}); lime-stones
 אֲבִי־רַב Is 27⁹. 8. in sim. (mostly poet.) of sink-
 ing in water Ex 15⁵=Ne 9¹¹; motionlessness
 Ex 15¹⁶; strength Jb 6¹²; firmness 41¹⁶; solidity
 (of ice) 38³⁰; in prose, of commonness 1 K 10²⁷
 2 Ch 1¹⁶; also metaph. of one in fear 1 S 25³⁷ (i. e.
 petrified with terror, cf. Ex 15¹⁶ supr.); אָבִי־הָאֵל
 =perverse, hard heart Ez 11¹⁹ 36²⁶; אֲבִי־נֵזֶר
 Zc 9¹⁶ (of ransomed Isr.)—אָבִי personif. Hb 2¹¹
 cf. v¹⁹; cf. Ez 13¹¹ (v. 7 supr.) †9. In topogr.
 terms (nearly=n.pr.): אֲבֵן בֵּיתֵן Jo 15⁸ 18¹⁷;
 אֲבֵן הַחֵצֵר 1 S 5¹ cf. 7¹², also 4¹ (We Dr); אָבִי
 הָאֵל 1 S 20¹⁹, rd. הָאֲרֶגֶב הָאֵל v. 6 here & v⁴¹
 (We Dr Klo); אֲבֵן הַחֵלֶת 1 K 1⁹ (where We
 skizzen 111,171 comp. Ar. *Zuhal*=Saturn).

†[אָבֵן] n.[m.] wheel, disc.—Du. הָאֲבֵנִים—
 1. potter's wheel Je 18³ (two discs revolving
 one above the other; name from likeness to
 mill-stones; v. AW¹⁶). 2. אֲבֵן־עַל־הָאֵרֶץ Ex 1¹⁶ prob.
 = *sella parturientis*, = *δίφροι λοχειαῖοι bearing-*
stool, midwife's stool (fr. likeness to potter's
 wheel; on custom of labor upon stool v. Ploss
 Das Weib, 2nd ed. II, 33, 179 etc. & Cesnola Coll. fr. Cyprus,
 Metrop. Mus., N. York, No. 614, terra cotta
 fig. fr. 4th or 5th cent. B.C.; Descriptive Atlas
 of Cesn. Coll., pl. Ixvi. No. 485; cf. W. H. W[ard]
 1 Esoc. 2nd Statement 1873, p. 76).

אבנה Kt 2 K 5¹² v. אֲבֵנָה.

אבנט v. בנט.

אבנר v. אבנר sub II. אָבֵה.

†[אָבַס] vb. feed, fatten (Mish. id.; ? As.
 [abasu] Dl^{w40}) Qal Pt. pass. fattened, אָבַס of
 ox Pr 15¹⁷; אָבַסִּים of fowl 1 K 5³.

†אָבוּס n.m. Pr^{14,4} crib (=feeding-trough, on
 form v. Ges⁸⁴ & 12. R.) of ass Is 1³ (cstr.); oxen Pr
 14⁴ (abs.); אֲבֵן־עַל־אָבוּסֶךָ Jb 39⁹ (of wild-ox).

†[מֵאָבוּס] n.[m.] granary (=place of fod-
 der; ? As. bit *abūsāti* Dl^{w40}) pl. sf. מֵאָבוּסֵיהָ Je
 50²⁶.

אָבַעְבַּעַת v. בוע.

אָבַץ (meaning unknown).

†[אָבַץ] n.pr.loc. city in Issachar, אָבַץ
 Jos 19²⁰.

†אָבַצֵן n.pr.m. judge of Isr. Ju 12^{8,10} (Lag
 GN 1891, 19 אָבַצֵן (אָבַצֵן), ♂ Αβρασσαν, ♂ (أباصي)).

אָבַק (Ar. اَبَقَ run away (cf. Lag^{BN 51})).

†אָבַק n.m. Ez^{26,10} dust—אָ Dt 28²⁴ + 3 t.;
 cstr. אָבַקִּי Na 1³; sf. אָבַקִּים Ez 26¹⁰—dust (! fleeing,

flying; syn. עָפַר =oft. dust lying on or composing
 ground) Ex 9⁹ Ez 26¹⁰ Dt 28²⁴ (|| עָפַר) Is 5²⁴ (|| עָפַר)
 29⁵ (|| מָן); fig. of clouds under Yahweh's feet
 Na 1³.

†[אָבַקָה or אָבַקָה] n.f. prob. coll., cstr. אָבַקָת
 רֹבֵל Ct 3⁹ powders of merchant =scent-pow-
 ders. (On formation cf. Lag^{BN 61}).

†[אָבַק] vb. denom. Niph. wrestle (=get
 dusty, cf. κόβω, κολίω, v. also Str^{Pirk} Aboth, 1, 4 מְתַבֵּק
 אֲבֵי הָאֵל =sit at their feet; others, e.g. Di,
 comp. חָבַק). אָבַקְתָּ עִם Gn 32²³; Inf. sf. אָבַקְתָּ
 עִם v²⁶.

אָבַר (cf. As. *abāru*, be firm, strong Dl^w).

†אָבַר n.[m.] pinions (fr. strength, poet. &
 fig., pl. in sense) as of dove ψ 55⁷; eagle Is 40³¹;
 אָבַר הָאֵל of king of Babyl. under fig. of eagle Ez
 17³ (|| הַכַּנְפִּים of broad, overshadowing
 wings).

†אָבַרָה n.f. pinion (nom. unit., poet.) of
 ostrich Jb 39¹³; אָבַרְתִּי of eagle, sim. for אָבִי Dt
 32¹¹; metaph. of אָבִי ψ 91⁴; אָבַרְתִּיהָ of dove
 ψ 68¹⁴; (all || בָּנָה).

†[אָבַר] vb. denom. Hiph. fly (=move
 pinions); of hawk אָבַרְגֵן Jb 39²⁹.

†[אָבַר] adj. strong; alw. =subst. the
 Strong, old name for God (poet.); only cstr. in
 יַעֲקֹב Gn 49²⁴ & thence ψ 132^{2,5} Is 49²⁶ 60¹⁶;
 אָבַר אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 1²⁴ (cf. Che crit. n.).—Ba^{NB 51} assigns
 this cstr. to אָבִיר.

†אָבִיר adj. mighty, valiant—אָבִיר Jb 34²⁰
 + Is 10¹³ Kt (Qr בַּבִּיר); cstr. id. 1 S 21⁸; pl. אָבִירִים
 Jb 24²² +;—mighty (alw. =subst. & poet. exc.
 1 S 21⁸). 1. men Ju 5²² Jb 24²² (=violent) 34²⁰
 Je 46¹⁶ 1 S 21⁸ (rd. הַבִּירִים אָבִיר Gr Dr, cf. 22¹⁷; but
 Lag^{Probel} אָבִיר הַבִּירִים v. Id. ^{BN 45}; Klo גִּבּוֹר, La
 1¹⁵; אָבִירִי stout of heart Is 46¹² (=obstinate)
 ψ 76⁶. 2. angels ψ 78²⁵ (cf. 103²⁰). 3. animals;
 bull, sim. of king of Assyr. Is 10¹³ (rd. אָבִיר & v.
 Di); elsewh. pl.; metaph. for enemies אָבִירֵי
 אָבִירֵי ψ 22¹³ (|| אָבִירֵי); for princes ψ 68³¹; for Edomites
 Is 34⁷; hence even as sacrif. ψ 50¹³ (|| אָבִירֵי);
 of horses Je 8¹⁶ 47³ 50¹¹.

אָבַרָה v. אָבַר sub II. אָבֵה.

†אָבַרְךָ proclaimed before Joseph Gn 41⁴³
 (mng. dub.; many Egypt. deriv. proposed; e.g.
 a-bor-k, Copt. =prostrate thyself / Benfey^{Verh. d.}
 8g. Spr. z. Sem. 3027, āprek, =head bowed / Chabas^{RA 1},
 —but ā=y, v. also Wiedemann^{AltLg. Wörter 1883, 6}; ap-
 rex-u, head of the wise, Harkavy^{Perl. 8g. Zeitschr. 1869};

ab-rek, rejoice thou! Cook ^{Speaker's Comm. Gn. ad loc. and p. 482.}, Lepage Renouf ^{PSRA Nov. 1888, 61} *ab(u)-rek, thy command is our desire*, i.e. we are at thy service; Say ^{Rel. Bab. 183} *As. abriku = Ak. abrik, vizier* (unpub. tabl.), v. already DI^w: L 134 c., l. 11. 12 who cp. *As. abarakku = title, perh. grand vizier*; against DI, v. COT & Nu^{2MG 1886, 734}).

אברם v. אבְרִישׁ, אַבְרִישׁ sub II. אבה.

אבְשָׁלוּם v. אַבְשָׁלוּם sub II. אבה.

אנא (cf. Ar. أَجَا, flee Frey).

אנא n.pr.m. (*fugitive?*) father of a hero of David 2 S 23¹¹ (ins. also I Ch 11¹³ Dr^{8m}).

אנא n.pr.m. (*violent?* As. *agāgu* DI^w) king of Amalek 1 S 15^{8,9,20,32,32,33}, also Nu 24⁷ (E), as symbol of might; (Is א then title? v. Di).

אנני adj.gent. of Haman (=Amalekite?) so Jew. trad. & cf. Jos. ^{Ant. xl. 6. 5} Est 3^{1,10} 8^{3,5} 9²⁴.

אנר (*bind*, so Talm. אַנַר, Aram. אַנַר).

אנרה n.f. band (Mishn. אַנְרָה cf. NHWB).

1. pl. cstr. אַנְרוֹת מוֹטָה *bands, thongs* (fastening ox-bow) metaph. of fetters of slavery Is 58⁶.
2. אַנְרַת אֲזוּב *bunch* of hyssop Ex 12²².
3. אַנְרַת אַבְרָם *band* of men (cf. תְּכֵלֶת Eng. *band*) 2 S 2²⁵.
4. אַנְרַת הַשָּׁמַיִם *vault* of the heavens (as fitted together, constructed, cf. Ar. اِنْرَا Am 9⁶).

אנני n.[m.] nuts (coll.) (NH *id.*, אַנְנִיָּה, Ar. جَوَز, Eth. ገግ-ዘ; Aram. אַנְנִיָּה, cf. Pers. گوز, whence prob. אַנְנִיָּה as loan-word) Ct 6¹¹.

אנל (Hoffm. ^{Hob. 86} comp. Ar. اجل *restrict*, Eth. ለገሌ: *a certain one* (name withheld), etc.)

אנל n.[m.] usually trans. drop, אַנְלִי-טֵל *dew-drops* Jb 38²⁸ (|| מְטָר) so VrSS De Di; Hoffm 'Rückstände,' 'Ansammlungen,' i. e. collections, stores, reserve-supply.

אנליס n.pr.loc. town in Moab Is 15⁸; (meaning?); ? cf. Αἰγάλειμ (Euseb.) 9 m. S. of Areopolis; v. Iag^{Onom. 228, 98}; ed. 2, p. 244.

אנם (*troubled, sad*, As. *agāmu* DI^w cf. Ar. أَمَّ loathe; also أَمَّة marshy jungle; v. ענם).

אנמ n.[m.] troubled pool (Aram. *id.*, אַנְמָ, As. *agammu* DI^w)—א abs. Is 35⁷; cstr. 41¹⁸ + 2t.; אַנְמִים Ex 8¹ + 2t.; אַנְמִי Is 14²³; אַנְמִיָּהם Ex 7¹⁹—1. *troubled or muddy* (gloomy) pools or marshes, pl. אַנְמִים Is 14²³. 2. any pool, pond,

sg. אַנְמִים Is 41¹⁸ ψ 107³⁵ 114⁸; pl. without אַנְמִים Ex 7¹⁹ 8¹ (P) Is 42¹⁵. 3. *swamp-reed, rush* (= אַנְמִין) Je 51³².

אנמ adj. sad (cf. Mish.) אַנְמִיָּשׁ Is 19¹⁰.

אנמון n.[m.] rush, bulrush. 1. used as cord or line Jb 40²⁶ (of twisted rushes, or spun of rush-fibre, cf. Di ad loc.); as fuel 41¹²; sim. of bending head Is 58⁵. 2. metaph. of the lowly, insignif. (|| קִפְפָה) Is 9¹³ 19¹⁵.

אנן (prob. *circular, round*, cf. Ar. أُجْنَةٌ ball of cheek & v. Talm. אַנְנִין *curved rim of a vessel*).

אנן n.[m.] bowl, basin (Talm. אַנְנִין, Aram. אַנְנָא; Ar. اِنْنَانٌ, vessel in which clothes are washed; As. (pl.) *aganānē* DI^w). 1. *basins* used in ritual אַנְנֵתָה Ex 24⁶ (E). 2. אַנְנֵת הַפֶּה, sim. of curves of body Ct 7³. 3. metaph. of family of Eliakim. אַנְנֵת הַבָּשֵׂל = *basin-vessels* Is 22²⁴ (=bowl-shaped vessels Che) opp. אַנְנֵת הַבָּשֵׂל; both || אַנְנֵת הַמֶּשֶׁן.

אנר (As. stem of *agappu, wing*, cf. DI^w).

אנר n.[m.] band, army (loan-word, orig. wing of army; As. *agappu*, Aram. אַנְרָה, wing. Others, fr. נַפְף, Sta^{256b})—All Ez. & all pl. (or du.?) אַנְרֵי Ez 38⁹ 39⁴; אַנְרֵי 12¹⁴ + 3 t.; אַנְרֵיָה 38⁶ (all c. אַנְרֵי-בָל-38²²)—*bands, armies* of king of Judah Ez 12¹⁴ 17²¹; *hordes* (RV) of Gog 38^{9,22} 39⁴; specif. of אַנְרֵי 38⁸; of תוֹנֵי אַנְרֵי ib.

I. אַנְרָה vb. gather (food)—only Qal—Pf. אַנְרָה, of ant Pr 6⁸ (obj. מַאֲכָל); Impf. 2 ms. אַנְרֵי of Isr. Dt 28³⁰ (obj. = grapes, not expr.); Pt. אַנְרֵי אֶיךָ subst. *one who gathers* (abs.) Pr. 10⁵.

II. אַנְרָה (*pay, hire*, Ar. اَجْر, Aram. אַנְרָה, As. *agāru* DI^w, Palm. אַנְרָה Reck^{2MG 1888, 596}).

אנר n.pr.m. (perh. *hireling*, Ar. اَجِير, Aram. אַנְרֵיָה, אַנְרֵיָה v. PS, As. *agīru*, cf. Hpt ^{BASL 124}; others *gatherer*, fr. I. אַנְרָה) son of יִקָּה, an author of proverbs Pr 30¹.

אנרה n.f. payment, אַנְרַת כֶּסֶף I S 2³⁶.

אנרה n.f. letter, letter-missive (late, prob. loan-word, As. *egirtu* DI^w)—abs. Ne 2⁸ + 2t.; cstr. Est 9²⁰; pl. אַנְרוֹת abs. 2 Ch 30¹ + 3 t.; cstr. Ne 2⁹; אַנְרֵיהֶם Ne 6¹⁷—*letter*, esp. royal letter 2 Ch 30^{1,6} Ne 2^{7,8,9}; but also others Ne 6^{5,17,19} Es 9^{24,29} (|| אַנְרֵי vv^{20,30}); other syn. אַנְרֵיָה q.v.)

אנרה v. נטל.

אנרה v. גרף.

אודות, אודות v. אוד.

†[אָדַב] vb. grieve; **Hiph. Inf.** לְאָדִיב (= להִאָדִיב Ges^{53.3.R7}) to cause to grieve 1 S 2³³. (But Dr prop. לְהָרִיב fr. רוב q.v.)

†אֲדַבְאֵל n.pr.m. 3rd son of Ishmael (cf.

Ar. *أَدَب* invite, discipline?) Gn 25¹³ 1 Ch 11²⁹ (As. *Idiba'il* etc., name of north. Ar. tribe D1^{Pa.301}; cf. Minæan אַדְבַּל DHM in MV).

אָדָר (cf. Ar. *أَدْر* strength).

אָדָר n.pr.m. a chief Israelite Ezr 8^{17.17}.

אָדָר n.pr.m. v. הָדָר.

אֲדַלְיָא n.pr.m. 5th son of Haman Est 9⁸ (Pers.?).

I. אָדָם (cf. As. [*adāmu*] make, produce (?) DI^W & Pr¹⁰⁴).

אָדָם n.m. Gn 1.27 man, mankind (Pl. אָדָם, Sab. *id.*, CIS^{1v.1.1.4} al.; cf. As. *admu*, young (of bird) DI^W, but Nö^{ZMG 1886,722} identif. with Ar. *أَدَم* coll. *creatures*)—Sg. abs. exc. cstr. Pr 6¹² cf. Thes; ('הָ) אָדָם oft. = pl. of 'א Gn 11⁵ + 39t., cf. 'הָאָדָם Gn 6^{2.4})—1. a man (= Ger. *Mensch*) = human being Gn 2^{5.7.7.8.15.16.18} +, 16¹² (27 t. J) Lv 5⁴ (|| נִפְשָׁי) 13^{2.9} (19 t. P) Ne 2¹⁰ Is 13¹² (|| אֲנָשִׁים); אִישׁ אָדָם || Jos 14¹⁶ (E); אִישׁ אָדָם || Pr 6¹² (|| אִישׁ אָדָם); cf. 1 S 25²⁵ & v. בְּלִיעַל; = any one Lv 1² Nu 9^{6.7} Jb 20²⁹ 27¹³ Pr 15²⁰ 21^{16.20} 24³⁰ Ec 7²⁰ + oft. WisdLt, Je 2⁵ 4²⁵ Ne 2¹², cf. 'א נִפְשָׁי Nu 10^{11.13} +; sold. man opp. woman Gn 22^{22.23.25} 3^{8.12.17.20.21} Ec 7²⁸. 2. coll. man, mankind Gn 26^{5.6.8.8} + (P 28t.) 6^{5.6.7} (JE 24 t.) Dt 4³² (D 6 t.) (on 2 S 7¹⁹ cf. 1 Ch 17¹⁷ v. DrSm); distinctly = men + women Gn 1²⁷ 5¹ Nu 5⁶; given as name Gn 5²; but = warriors Is 22⁸ 'א רִבָּב (|| פְּרָשִׁים); || beasts (41 t.) בְּהֵמָה Gn 6⁷ 7²³ (J ?) Ex 8^{13.14} 9^{8.10} (P) 9^{19.22.25} 12¹² 13^{2.13.15} (all J) +; late proph. Je 21⁸ 31²⁷ 50³ 51⁶² Ez 14^{19.17.19.21} 25¹³ 29^{8.11} 32¹³ (del. Co) 36¹¹ Jon 3⁸ Zp 1³ Hg 1¹¹ Zc 2⁸ 8¹⁰; || בָּקָר; Ez 4¹⁶; || מְבֹלֵה־בְּהֵמָה + Nu 31²⁸; || *id.* מְבֹלֵה־בְּהֵמָה v³⁰ cf. Jon 3⁷; || הָיָה Gn 9⁶ (P) cf. Ez 1^{6.8.10.26}, & descript. of פְּרִיזִבִּים Ez 10^{8.14.21} cf. 41¹⁸; || trees Dt 20¹⁹ (rd. הָאָדָם v. Di); opp. God 1 S 15²⁹ 16^{7.7} Is 31⁸ Ez 28^{2.9} 1 Ch 21¹⁹ 29¹ 2 Ch 6¹⁸ Mal 3⁸ cf. Ex 33²⁰ Dt 5²¹; so בְּנֵי־אָדָם Nu 23¹⁹ (|| אִישׁ) Ez 2^{1.3.6.8} (87 t. Ez, alw. addressed to proph.); בְּנֵי־הָאָדָם 1 S 26¹⁹; made in God's image Gn 1^{26.27} 9⁶ cf. Ec 7²⁹; as feeble, earthly, mortal Nu 16^{28.28} Ps 82⁷ 144^{3.4} Jb 5⁷ 14^{1.10} cf. 25⁶ (בְּנֵי־אָדָם) Ec 12³; as sinful 1 K 8⁴⁶ 2 Ch 6³⁶ Je 10¹⁴ 1 Ch 5⁸ Jb 31³³ Ho 6⁷; of men in general, other men (opp.

to particular ones) Ju 16¹⁷ (cf. אָחֵר הָאָדָם v^{7.11}) 18^{7.28} ψ 73⁸ Je 32²⁰ +; || אִישׁ Is 2^{9.11.17} 5¹⁵ cf. Ez 23⁴² (del. Co Vrss); 'א בְּנֵי־אָדָם 2 S 7¹⁴ (|| אֲנָשִׁים) Pr 8⁴ (|| אִישׁים); ψ 49³ 62¹⁰ (both || בְּנֵי־אִישׁ) = men of low opp. men of high degree—so oft. Ph. and = *vassal* Sab. DHM^{ZMG 1873,880} cf. 686; 'א נִפְשָׁי coll. Nu 31^{35.40.46} 1 Ch 5²¹ Ez 7¹³. †3. n.pr.m. Adam, first man (without art., cf. שָׁטָן 1 Ch 21¹ over ag. הַשֵּׁת Jb 1⁸ etc.) Gn 4²⁵ (Di) 5^{1.3.4.5} (P) 1 Ch 1¹. (Gn 2²⁰ 3^{17.21} rd. לְאָדָם v. Di). †4. n.pr.loc. city in Jordan valley (as built?) Jos 3¹⁶.

אָרְמָה n.f. ground, land (as tilled, Ger. *bebaut* ? DI^{Pr 105}, but Fleisch. (Merx^{Archiv 1,286f}) comp. Ar. *أَرَمَة*, skin, as smoothly covering & close-fitting; √רם cf. Ar. *رَم* smear (spread oyersurface); cf. also Nö^{ZMG 1886,757})—'א Gn 1²⁶ +; cstr. אֲרָמָה Gn 47²⁰ +; sf. אֲרָמָתִי Jb 31³⁸ + 2 t. etc.; pl. אֲרָמוֹת ψ 49¹²—1. ground (as tilled, yielding sustenance) Gn 2^{6.9} 3^{17.23} 4^{2.3.12} 5²⁹ 8²¹ 19²⁶ 47²⁵ Ex 34²⁶ (all J); Ex 23¹⁹ (E) Dt 7¹³ 11¹⁷ 26^{2.10.16} 28^{4.11.16.33.42.51} 30⁹ 2 S 9¹⁰ Is 1⁷ 28²⁴ 30^{23.23.24} Je 7²⁰ 14⁴ 25³³ Hg 1¹¹ Mal 3¹¹ ψ 83¹¹ 105³⁵ Pr 12¹¹ 28¹⁹ 1 Ch 27²⁸ Ne 10^{38.38} cf. fig. Jb 5⁶ (|| עֹבֵר) personif. 31³⁸ Jo 1¹⁰; also אִישׁ אֲרָמָה Gn 9²⁰ (J) tiller, husbandman; meton. אָרְמָה 2 Ch 26¹⁰ i.e. lover of husbandry (or do these point to earlier meaning tillage? cf. DI^{Pr 105}) אִישׁ עֹבֵר Zc 13⁵. †2. piece of ground, landed property Gn 47^{18.19.19.20.22.23.28} (all J) ψ 49¹² (pl.) †3. earth as material substance; of wh. man is made Gn 2⁷ (כִּזְוֵי־הָאָדָם); so animals v¹⁹ (כִּזְוֵי־הָאָדָם); altar Ex 20²⁴; earthen vessels 'א הַרְשֵׁי Is 45⁵; on head, sign of woe 1 S 4¹² 2 S 1² 15³²; of contrition Ne 9¹ (cf. אָפָר, עָפָר); מַעֲבַה הָאָדָם 1 K 7⁴⁸ cf. 2 Ch 4¹⁷ (firmness of earth, firm earth, clay-ground, for casting-moulds; or clay-moulds (Be)?) or is this n.pr.? Klo prop. בְּמַעֲרָה בְּהַרְמָה in the red cave); mule-loads of 2 K 5¹⁷; in it lie the dead מִיִּשְׁנֵי אֲרָמַת־עֹפֵר Dn 12² cf. Gn 3^{18.23} ψ 146⁴. 4. ground as earth's visible surface; אֲרָמָה הָאָדָם Gn 1²⁵ 6²⁰ (both P) Ho 2²⁰ cf. Gn 7⁸ 9² (J ?) Lv 20²⁵ (P) Dt 4¹⁸ Ez 38²⁰; also Gn 4¹⁰ (J) Is 24²¹ Am 3⁵ Zp 1^{2.3}; as wet with dew 2 S 17¹²; rain 1 K 17¹⁴ 18¹; cf. personif. אֲרָמָה הָאָדָם אֲרָמָה Nu 16³⁰ (P) (|| אֲרָן v³²), vid. v³¹; of partic. place, spot קִרְשׁ 'א Ex 3⁵ esp. as abode of man Gn 4¹¹ Ex 10⁵ Dt 4^{10.40} 12¹ 1 S 20³¹ 2 S 14⁷; oft. אֲרָמָה גְּנֵי־הָאָדָם Gn 2⁶ 4¹⁴ 6^{1.7} 7^{4.23} 8¹³ Ez 32¹² 33¹⁶ Nu 12³ Dt 16¹⁵ 7⁶ (all J, D) 1 S 20¹⁵ + 9 t. 5. land, territory, country (= אֲרָץ) Gn 47¹⁹ (J) Lv 20²⁴ (J ?—|| אֲרָץ) cstr. bef. n.pr. מְצָרִים 'א Gn 47^{20.26}; אֲרָץ הַיַּרְדֵּן Is 19¹⁷; אֲרָץ־אֵל Ez 11¹⁷ + 16 t. Ez; esp. of land as promised or given by

to his people = Canaan Gn 28¹⁵ Ex 20¹² Nu 11¹² 32¹¹ (all J?) Dt 5¹⁵ + 16 t. Dt, Jos; 1 K 8^{34,40} +, Je 16¹⁶ 24¹⁰ 25⁵ 35¹⁵ Ez 28²⁵ 2 Ch 6^{25,31} 7²⁰ 33⁸; cf. also Dt 12¹⁹ 21²³ 29²⁷ 2 K 17²³ Is 6¹¹ 7¹⁵ 14¹ +, Ez 34^{13,27} +, Ne 9²⁵ (שְׁמִינָה 'א),—in all c. 41 t.; + Jo 2²¹ (personif.); שְׁמִינָה 'א Zc 2¹⁶ (cf. sub 4 supr.); hence also as Yahweh's land Dt 32⁴³ Is 14² Zc 9¹⁶ 2 Ch 7²⁰. †6. whole earth, inhabited earth (seld.; cf. also שְׁמִינָה sub 4 supr.) Gn 12⁵ 28¹⁴ (both J cf. אֶרֶץ 18¹⁸ 22¹⁸ 26⁴) Dt 14² Am 3² Is 24²¹. †7. n.pr.loc. city in Naphtali (as built cf. אֶרֶם 4? = ed-Dāme!) W. of L. Gennes. Jos 19³⁶ v. Di.

אֶרְמֵהָ n.pr.loc. city in Vale of Siddim Gn 10¹⁹ 14^{2,8} Dt 29²² Ho 11⁸.

הַנֶּקֶב אֶרְמֵי n.pr.loc. pass in Naphtali, Jos 19³⁵ v. נקב.

II. אדם (אָדָם, אָדָם tawny, Eth. አደመ; (only in derivatives), As. adāmu? DI^w; cf. Lag^{BN 28}).

† [אדם, אָדָם] vb. be red (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 83} cf. 120)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. אָדָמוּ ruddy, of Nazirites La 4⁷; Pu. Pt. reddened, dyed red, אָדָמוּ Na 2⁴ (of shield), אָדָמוּ of rams' skins Ex 25⁵ 26¹⁴ 35^{7,23} 36¹⁹ 39³⁴ (all P). Hithp. Impf. redder, grow or look red, אָדָמוּ Pr 23³¹ (of wine); Hiph. Impf. emit (show) redness (cf. Lag^{BN 120}) אָדָמוּ בְהוֹלֵעַ Is 1¹⁸ (of sins) i.e. be glaring, flagrant (cf. also v¹⁵).

אָדָם adj. red—'א Is 63² Zc 1⁸ + Gn 25^{30,30}, v. infr.; אָדָם Ct 5¹⁰; f. אָדָמוּ Nu 19², pl. אָדָמוּ 2 K 3²² + 2 t.;—ruddy, red, of man Ct 5¹⁰; horse Zc 1^{8,8} (|| שֶׁרֶץ cf. As. DI^{w 87}) 6² (|| שֶׁחֶר || שֶׁחֶר Nu 19²; water 2 K 3²² בְּדָם 'א); cf. as subst. red, redness on garment Is 63²; הָאָדָם = the (red) lentils Gn 25^{30,30}, but rd. הָאָדָם v. infr.; cf. also מַעֲלָה מַעֲלָה.

אָדָם n.[f.] carnelian (fr. redness; ὄσαρδον; on format. cf. Lag^{BN 144}) Ex 28¹⁷ 39¹⁰ (P) Ez 28¹³.

אָדָם n.[m.] name of a condiment (Ar. اذم v. Anderson in Di; cf. As. adumatu? DI^w) הָאָדָם Gn 25^{30,30} (J; so rd. for הָהָ MT; v. Di).

אָדָם (+ אָדָם Ez 25¹¹) n.pr.m. 1. Edom (name of a god? v. Sta^{G.1, 121} RS^{Sem 45}; vid. n.pr. עבראדם; but Bae^{Rel 10} thinks dial. var. of אָדָם, אָדָם = בני אדום = Esau, elder son of Isaac Gn 25³⁰ (J) (where etym. = red, cf. v²⁵ (E ?) & sub אָדָמוּ 36^{1,8,19} (P)). 2. coll. (m. but f. Mal 1⁴) Edomites, Idumeans as descend. of Esau Gn

36^{9,43} (P); also 1 S 14⁴⁷ + 31 t. + 2 S 8¹⁵ (for MT אָדָם; ὄσαρδ, v. 1 Ch 18¹² ψ 60², We Dr); perh. also v¹² (ὄσαρδ 1 Ch 18¹¹; MT אָדָם but v. We Dr); also 2 Ch 20² (v. Be); 'א = king of Edom Nu 20^{18,20,21}; poct. אָ בְּנֵי אָ 137⁷ אָ בַת La 4^{21,22}. 3. land of Edom, Idumaea (f. Ez 32²⁹ 35¹⁶ and 36⁶) S. & SE. of Pal. Gn 36^{32,43} + 32 t. (incl. עֵדֶה 'א Gn 32⁴; אָ אָרְצָה Gn 36^{16,17,21,31} Nu 20²³ 21¹ 33³⁷ +);—uncertain whether 2 or 3 are Ex 15¹⁵ Nu 20¹⁴ 24¹⁵ + 9 t. (chiefly in אָ מַעֲלָה etc.)

אָדָמוּ adj.gent. Edomite Dt 23⁸ 1 S 21⁸ 22^{9,18,22} 1 K 11¹⁴ ψ 52²; אָדָמוּ 2 Ch 25¹⁴ 28¹⁷; so 2 K 16⁶ (Qr; Kt אַרוּמִים, v. אָדָם); אָדָמוּ 1 K 11¹⁷; f. אָדָמוּ 1 K 11¹.

אָדָמוּ adj. reddish (cf. As. ada(m)mu-mu? DI^w) of leprous sores Lv 13⁴² (אָדָם) v⁴⁹ (אָדָם); f. אָדָמוּ v^{24,43}; אָדָמוּ v¹⁹; f.pl. אָדָמוּ 14³⁷.

אָדָמוּ adj. red, ruddy, of Esau as newborn babe Gn 25²⁵ (whence name Edom acc. to E? cf. Di); of youth 1 S 16¹² 17⁴² (אָדָמוּ).

אָדָמוּ n.pr.loc. v. מַעֲלָה sub עֵלָה etc.

אָדָמוּ n.pr.m. a prince of Persia & Media Est 1¹⁴ (cf. Pers. admāta, unrestrained).

אָדָן (mng. disputed; (1) cf. As. [adannu] firm, strong; adv. adannīš, strongly, exceedingly DI^w > (2) Fū. (a) make firm, fasten (cf. عدن) whence אָדָן; (b) determine, command, rule, whence אָדָן; (3) Thes Add., MV al. (a) intr. be under, low, inferior (cf. דיין, דאן), whence אָדָן; (b) tr. put under command, rule over (cf. דיין) whence אָדָן; v. also (4) Lag^{M.1, 102} אָדָן fr. ادنى).

[אָדָן] n.m. Ex^{26,19} base, pedestal—אָדָן Ex 38⁷; pl. אָדָנוּ Ex 26¹⁹ +; cstr. אָדָנוּ Ct 5¹⁵ +, etc.

1. pedestals of fine gold, on wh. pillars of marble were set Ct 5¹⁵. 2. pedestals of the earth on wh. its pillars were placed Jb 38⁶ (|| corner-stone). 3. (metal) pedestals, bases, or sockets in wh. tenons of planks & pillars of tabernacle were set up; two for each plank & one for each pillar Ex 26^{19,19,19} + 52 t. in Ex 26.27.35-40 Nu 3.4 (all P); cf. ὄ Sm Co for אָרְבוּ Ez 41²², of altar.

אָדָן n.m. Mal^{3,1} lord (Ph. אדון)—'א ψ 12⁵ + cstr. אָדָנוּ Jos 3¹¹ +; pl. אָדָנוּ Is 26¹³ +; cstr. אָדָנוּ Dt 10¹⁷ +; sf. אָדָנוּ 1 S 25¹⁴ + etc.; (אָדָנוּ, אָדָנוּ are variations of Mass. pointing to distinguish divine reference fr. human. Pl., with few exc. an intens. pl. of rank; word takes sf. as pl. in all other pers.; so doubtless here. Orig. reading prob. in all cases אָדָנוּ (v. Dalman Der Gottesname Adonaj; Lag^{BN 188} makes אָדָנוּ an Aram. format.); אָדָנוּ now found in J 51 t.; in E

+Gn 3¹⁵ 32¹⁹ 42¹⁰ Ex 21⁶; in P +Gn 23^{5,11,15} Nu 36²²; often S & K; in Chr only in sources, 1 Ch 21^{3,3,3,23} (= 2S 24^{2,22}) 2 Ch 23^{13,14}; Is & Je only in hist. parts Is 36^{8,9,12} Je 37²⁰ 38⁹; elsewh. †Dn 1¹⁰ 10^{16,17,19} 12⁸ Zc 1⁹ 4^{4,5,13} 6⁴ ψ 101¹ Ju 4¹⁸ 6¹³ Ru 2¹³; אַדְרָןָיְ, †Ex 4^{10,13} Jos 7⁸ (J) Ju 6¹⁵ 13⁸ is referred to God, but אַדְרָןָיְ †Gn 43²⁰ 44¹⁸ Nu 12¹¹ (J) 1 S 12²⁵ 25²⁴ 1 K 3^{17,26} ref. to human superiors. There is uncertainty as to אַדְרָןָיְ Gn 18³ 19¹⁸; אַדְרָןָיְ (19²)—†1. sg. *lord, master* (1) ref. to men: (a) supt. of household, or of affairs Gn 45^{8,9} (E)=ψ 105²¹; (b) master ψ 12⁵; (c) king Je 22¹⁶ 34⁵; (2) ref. to God, יהוה אַדְרָןָיְ *the Lord Yahweh* (יהוה) Ex 23¹⁷ 34²³ (Covt codes); אַדְרָןָיְ בְּלִיהַאֲרָץְ *Lord of the whole earth* Jos 3^{11,13} (J) ψ 97⁵ Zc 4¹⁴ 6⁵ Mi 4¹³; אַדְרָןָיְ אֲדָמָה, earlier Is 12⁴ 3¹ 30³³ 19⁴ (אַדְרָןָיְ Is 10¹⁵ in common MT; not Massora, doubtless scrib. error); אַדְרָןָיְ Mal 3¹; אַדְרָןָיְ ψ 114⁷. 2. pl. *lords, kings* Dt 10¹⁷=ψ 136³; Is 26¹³; elsewh. intens. pl. of rank, *lord, master*, (1) ref. to men: (a) *proprietor* of hill Samaria †1 K 16²⁴; (b) *master* Gn 40⁷ (E) Ex 21^{4,4,8,8,32} (Covt code) Gn 24⁹ + (J, 11 t.) Dt 23¹⁶ Ju 19^{11,12} + 13 t. S & K; Jb 3¹⁹ ψ 123² Pr 25¹³ 27¹⁸ 30¹⁰ Is 24² Am 4¹ Zp 1⁹ Mal 1^{6,5}; (c) *husband* Ju 19^{26,27} ψ 45¹²; (d) *prophet* 2 K 2^{3,5,16}; (e) *governor* Ne 3⁵; (f) *prince* Gn 42^{10,30,33} (E) 44⁸ (J) 1 S 29¹⁰; (g) *king* Gn 40¹ (E) Ju 3²⁵ + 40 t. S & K; Ch only in sources 1 Ch 12¹⁹ cf. 1 S 29⁴; 2 Ch 13⁹ 18¹⁵=1 K 22¹⁷; 1 S 19⁴ 22¹⁸ 36¹² 37^{4,6} Je 27⁴; (2) ref. to God Mal 1⁶; אַדְרָןָיְ אֲדָמָה *Lord of lords* Dt 10¹⁷=ψ 136³; אַדְרָןָיְ אֲדָמָה ψ 135⁵ 147⁵ Ne 8¹⁰; אַדְרָןָיְ ψ 82¹⁰ Ne 10³⁰; אַדְרָןָיְ Is 51²² (prob.= *thy husband, Yahweh*); אַדְרָןָיְ Ho 12¹⁵ (possibly error for אַדְרָןָיְ). 3. sf. 1 s. אַדְרָןָיְ (1) ref. to men: *my lord, my master, (a) master* Ex 21⁵ (Covt code) Gn 24¹² + 44⁵ (J, 20 t.) 1 S 30^{13,15} 2 K 5^{3,20,22} 6¹⁵; (b) *husband* Gn 18¹² (J); (c) *prophet* 1 K 18^{7,13} 2 K 2¹⁹ 4^{16,28} 6⁵ 8⁵; (d) *prince* Gn 42¹⁰ (E), 23^{8,11,15} (P), 43²⁰ 44¹⁸ +, 47¹⁵, + (J, 12 t.); Ju 4¹⁸; (e) *king* 1 S 22¹² + (S & K 75 t.); (f) *father* Gn 31³⁵ (E); (g) *Moses* Ex 32²² Nu 11²⁸ 12¹¹ 32^{26,27} (J); 36² (P); (h) *priest* 1 S 1^{15,26,26}; (i) *theophanic angel* Jos 5¹⁴ Ju 6¹³; (j) *captain* 2 S 11¹¹; (k) general recognition of superiority Gn 24¹⁸ 32⁵ +; 33⁸ +; 44⁷ + (J, 13 t.), Ru 2¹³ 1 S 25²⁴ + (15 t.); (2) ref. to God: אַדְרָןָיְ **a. my Lord** Gn 20⁴ (1 E) Ex 15¹⁷ (Sam. *יהוה*) elsewhere in Hex, J; (Gn 18³⁽²⁾, 27, 30, 31, 32 19^{2,18(7)} Ex 4^{10,13} 5²² 34⁰ Nu 14¹⁷ Jos 7⁸; also Ju 6¹⁵ 13⁸; not S; 1 K 22⁵ 2 K 19²³; not Chron. exc. memorials Ex 10³ (ref. to Ezra) Ne 11⁴ 4⁸; WisdLt only Jb 28²³ (doubtless scrib. error for יהוה of many MSS.); not Ho; Is 37²⁴ 38^{14,18} (hist. part); exil. Is 49¹⁴ (cf. 51²²); Mi 1² ψ 16² + (47 t., chiefly this sense, exc. sub b.; cf. אַדְרָןָיְ *my*

Lord and my God ψ 35²³; (writers that use אַדְרָןָיְ seldom use אַדְרָןָיְ); **b. Adonay n.pr.** of God, parallel with *Yahweh*, substit. for it oft. by scrib. error, & eventually supplanting it. In earlier Is 3¹⁷ + (19 t. seeming to belong here), Am 7^{7,8} 9¹ Ez 18^{25,29} 33^{17,20} 21¹⁴ (prob. אַדְרָןָיְ as in usual phrase); Zc 9⁴ Mal 12^{15,14} La 1¹⁴ + (14 t.) ψ 2⁴ 37¹³ 78⁶⁵ 90¹⁷ (יהוה) 101⁵ (Dalm puts most of these sub (a);—many cases are doubtful); 1 K 3^{10,15} (Mass. אַדְרָןָיְ for יהוה cf. Dalm. 2 K 7⁵; Dalm. rightly questions; he rds. יהוה). The phrases אַדְרָןָיְ אֱלֹהֵי ψ 38¹⁶ 86¹², *Adonay my God*; אַדְרָןָיְ הָאֱלֹהִים Dn 9³ אַדְרָןָיְ הוֹדָה אֱלֹהֵיךְ אֲדָמָה אֱלֹהֵיךְ הוֹדָה דָּן 1² 9⁷ (יהוה) v^{16,17,19,19} as the divine name. 4. אַדְרָןָיְ אֱלֹהֵי יהוה **my Lord Yahweh** (v. יהוה) Gn 15^{2,8} (JE) Jos 7¹ (J, & om. v.) Dt 3²⁴ 9²⁶ Ju 6²² 16²⁸ 2 S 7^(6 t.) 1 K 2²⁸ 8⁵³; prob. Am 3^{7,8} 7^{2,4,5} 9⁵ Je 1⁵ 4¹⁰ 14¹³ 32^{17,26} Ez 4¹⁴ 8¹ 9⁶ 11¹³ 20⁴⁰ 37⁵ (אַדְרָןָיְ אֱלֹהֵי יְרַע בְּיָמַי אֲנִי אֲ) 13⁹ 23⁴⁰ 24²⁴ 28²⁴; 29¹⁶ inappropriate in mouth of God; del. אַדְרָןָיְ (Co) or rd. אַדְרָןָיְ (Dalm.); Mi 1² Zp 1⁷ Ob 1¹ Zc 9¹⁴ ψ 71^{5,16} 73²⁶; (b) appar. **n.pr. Adonay Yahweh** Is 25⁸ Je 44²⁶; exil. Is 40¹⁰ + (10 t., but 61^{1,11} rd. יהוה, &); (c) uncertain whether (a) or (b) in proph. formula אַדְרָןָיְ אֱלֹהֵי אֲדָמָה Is 7² 28¹⁶ 30¹⁵ 49²² 51⁶ 65¹³ Je 7²⁰ Am 1⁸ 3¹¹ 5³ 7⁵ Ob 1¹ Ez (13 t.); אַדְרָןָיְ אֱלֹהֵי אֲדָמָה Is 56⁸ Je 22² Am 3¹³ 4⁵ 8^{3,9,11} Ez (80 t.); אַדְרָןָיְ אֱלֹהֵי אֲדָמָה Je 6³ 25³ 36⁴; אַדְרָןָיְ אֱלֹהֵי אֲדָמָה 4² 6⁸; אַדְרָןָיְ אֱלֹהֵי אֲדָמָה Am 7^{1,4} 8¹. 5. אַדְרָןָיְ יהוה **Yahweh my Lord** ψ 68²¹ 109²¹ 140⁸ 141⁸ Hb 3⁹. 6. אַדְרָןָיְ יהוה אֲדָמָה (a) *my Lord Yahweh S.* (v. אֲדָמָה) ψ 69⁷ Am 9⁹ Is 10²³ 22^{5,12} 28²² cf. אַדְרָןָיְ הָאֱלֹהֵי הַעֲבָאוֹת אֲ, *Yahweh, the God of Hosts my Lord Am 5¹⁵*; (b) a divine name, *Adonay, Yahweh S.* Je 46^{10,10} 50²⁵; (c) uncertain are אַדְרָןָיְ אֱלֹהֵי אֲדָמָה Is 10²⁴ 22^{14,15}; אַדְרָןָיְ אֱלֹהֵי אֲדָמָה Is 3¹⁵ Je 2¹⁹ 49⁵ 50³¹.

אַדְרָןָיְ **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia Ezr 2⁵⁹ (v. בְּרַיָב n.pr.)

אַדְרָןָיְ *id.* Ne 7⁶¹.

אַדְרָןָיְ בִּזְעָקָא **n.pr.m.** (or title) king of Can. city Bezek Ju 17; without Maqq. v^{5,6}.

אַדְרָןָיְ צִדְקָא **n.pr.m.** Canaan. king of Jerusalem Jos 10^{1,3} (*Lord of righteousness; my Lord is righteous, or my Lord is Sidīq*—divine name—cf. פְּלִפְי צָדָק, אַדְרָנְיָהוּ, פִּלְבַּע אֲדָמָה etc.)

אַדְרָןָיְ הוֹדָה **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord is Yahweh*, cf. Ph. אַדְרָנְיָהוּ, אֲדָמָה אֲדָמָה etc., in As. *Adumiba'al* Schr^{2B, 11, 12}) 1. fourth son of David 1 K 1⁸ + 1 I t., 2¹³ + 5 t. (= אַדְרָנְיָהוּ 2 S 3⁴ 1 K 1^{6,7,18} 2²⁸ 1 Ch 3²). 2. a Levite †2 Ch 17⁸. 3. a chief of the people †Ne 10¹⁷ (= אַדְרָנְיָהוּ 1 S 7¹⁵ Ezr 2¹³ cf. 8¹³).

†**אַדְנִיקָם** **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord has arisen*) head of a family Ezr 2¹³ 8¹³ Ne 7¹⁸ (אַדְנִיָהּ Ne 10¹⁷).

†**אַדְנִירָם** **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord is exalted*) official of Solom. 1 K 4⁶ 5²⁸; so also 2 S 20²⁴ 1 K 12¹⁸ Ⓞ We Dr^{5m}.

†**אַדְרָם** (contr. or corrupt, cf. foregoing) same official, under David 2 S 20²⁴, & Rehob. 1 K 12¹⁸ (= הַדְרָם 2 Ch 10¹⁸).

+**[אַדְרָ]** **vb.** (poet.) wide, great, (thence) high, noble (! As. *aduru* DI^w)—**Niph. Pt.** majestic, glorious, of א', נִאְדָר Ex 15¹¹; cstr. נִאְדָרִי v⁶ (v. Di); **Hiph. Impf.** נִאְדִיר make glorious the teaching Is 42²¹ (א' subj.).

†**אַדְרָ** **n.[m.]** 1. glory, magnificence (As. *aduru, adiru*) ironic. of price of shepherd (symbol.) Zc 11¹³. 2. mantle, cloak (as wide) Mi 2⁸ (|| שְׁלֵמָה ||), but rd. אדרת (ת lost bef. foll. n), so WRS^{Proph} 427.

†**אַדְרֵיִם** **n.pr.loc.** (*two hills?*) city in Judah 2 Ch 11⁹ (cf. Ἀδρα, Δωρα, Jos. Ant. viii. 10. 1, xiv. 6. 3); now *Dūra*, W. of Hebron, Rob. BR II, 215.

†**אַדְרָ** **n.pr.m.** (*noble?*). 1. son of Bela, grandson of Benjm. 1 Ch 8³ (perh. error—cf. Be—for אָדָר q.v. Nu 26⁴⁰ Gn 46²¹). 2. city in Judah Jos 15³ (אַדְרָה); = חֶצֶר אָדָר (q.v.) Nu 34⁴.

†**אַדְרִיר** **adj.** majestic—א' ψ 8² +; **f.** אֲדָרֶת Ez 17⁹? (v. infr.) etc.—1. majestic (wide, lofty) of waters of sea Ex 15¹⁰ ψ 93⁴; a ship Is 33²¹; a tree Ez 17²³; a vine Ez 17⁸ (נֶפֶן אֲדָרֶת, so Fū; or א' n. abstr. v. sub אֲדָרֶת infr.); also fig. of kings ψ 136¹⁸; nations Ez 32¹⁸; gods 1 S 4⁸; of א' ψ 93⁴ 76⁶; of name of א' ψ 82¹⁰. 2. subst. majestic one, of nobles, chieftains, etc., Ju 5¹³⁻²⁵ Na 2⁶ 3¹⁸ Je 14³ 25³⁴ (הַצֵּאֵן אֲדָרִירִי fig. so) 35³⁶ 30²¹ Zc 11² 2 Ch 23²⁰ Ne 3⁵ 10³⁰; of א' Is 10³⁴ 33²¹; of servants of א' ψ 16³ (=priests? cf. 1 Ch 24⁵ & v. Che).

†**אַדְרֶת** **n.f.** glory, cloak—א' abs. Jos 7²⁴; אֲדָרֶת Ez 17⁸; cstr. Gn 25²⁵ + 4t.; אֲדָרֶתִי 1 K 19¹³ + 3t.; אֲדָרֶתִם Zc 11²—1. *glory, magnificence*, of vine Ez 17⁸ (so Thes MV, but < *adj.f.* fr. אֲדָרִיר q.v.), of shepherds Zc 11³ (or sub 2). 2. *mantle, cloak* (wide garment) of hair שֵׁעָר Gn 25²⁵ Zc 13⁴ (as proph. mantle, so perh. 11³ of shepherds=false proph.) cf. of Elijah 1 K 19¹³⁻¹⁹ 2 K 2^{8,13,14}; but אֲדָרֶת שֵׁעָר טֹבָה (fine mantle of Shinar=Babylonian mantle—doubtless costly) Jos 7^{21,24} (J) & (late) א' alone Jon 3⁶.

†**אַדְרָ** **n.pr.[m.]** 12th (Babylonian) month = Feb.–Mar. (late Heb. loan-word, = Bab. *A(d)-daru* v. DI^w p. 188, cf. A19⁹³, meaning dub. perh. *addru*, be darkened, eclipsed, but v. DI^w p. 190) Est 3^{7,13} 8¹² 9^{1,15,17,19,21}; cf. Palm. Nab. אדר Vog⁸ Eut^{Nab} 24.

†**אַדְרַמְלֵךְ** **n.pr.m.** (*Adar is prince*, As. *Adar-malik* (?) v. KAT²²⁸⁴, cf. ABK¹⁴⁰, or *A. is Counsellor, Decider*, cf. DI^K 62f; otherwise Sayce *Rel. Bab.* 7; on Bab. god *Adar* v. Schr^{KSGW} 1880, 19 f DI^K 62f; but Sayce *Rel. Bab.* 161 f; Jen^{Ko} 457 f al. rd. As. name *Ninib*; on Carth. יתנאר v. Bae^{Rel.} 54) 1. a god of Sepharvaim 2 K 17³¹. 2. parricidal son of Sennacherib 2 K 19³⁷ Is 37³⁸.

אַדְרָם v. ארנירם sub ארון.

אַדְרַכְוֹן v. רבכמן.

אַדְרַעִי v. רוע.

אַדָשׁ only *Inf. abs.* אָדָשׁ v. רושׁ.

אַהֵב **vb.** love—**Qal Pf.** אָהַב Gn 27⁹ + 7t.; אָהַב Gn 27¹⁴; אָהַב Gn 37³ + 3t.; אָהַבְךָ Dt 15¹⁶; 3 fs. אָהַבְתָּ Ct 17⁴ +, etc.; **Impf.** אָהַבְתָּ (הַבְתָּ) Pr 3¹² +; 1 s. אָהַב Pr 17¹⁷ (cf. Ew^{1192d} Ges^{168,1}); וְאָהַב Mal 1²; וְאָהַבְתָּ Ho 11¹; וְאָהַבְתָּ Ho 14⁵; וְאָהַבְתָּ ψ 19¹⁶⁷; 2 mpl. תֵּאָהַבְוּ Pr 1²² (cf. Ko¹ p. 384 Ges^{163R2}); תֵּאָהַבְוּ Zc 8¹⁷; תֵּאָהַבְוּ ψ 4³; **Imv.** אָהַבְתָּ Ho 3¹; אָהַבְתָּ Pr 4⁶; אָהַבְוּ ψ 31²⁴ Am 5¹⁵; אָהַבְוּ Zc 8¹⁹; **Inf. cstr.** אָהַב Ec 3⁸; אָהַבְתָּ Dt 10¹² +; אָהַבְתָּ Mi 6⁸ + etc.; cf. also sub **n.** אַהֵבָה infr.; **Pt.** אָהַבְתָּ (אָהַבְתָּ) Dt 10¹⁸ + 26t.; **f.** cstr. אָהַבְתָּ Ho 3¹ is prob. **active** cf. Ba^{NB} 174^π; **sf.** אָהַבְתִּי Is 41⁸ etc.; **f.** אָהַבְתָּ Gn 25²⁸; אָהַבְתִּי Ho 10¹¹ etc.; **Pt. pass.** אָהַבְתָּ Ne 13²⁶; אָהַבְתָּ Dt 21^{15,16,16}.—**love** (mostly c. acc., sq. ? + obj. Lv 19^{18,34} 2 Ch 19² (late), sq. א' Ec 5⁹; abs. Ec 3⁸ & v. infr.), (affection both pure & impure, divine & human);—1. human love to human object; abs., opp. hate שִׂנְאָה Ec 3⁸; of love to son Gn 22² 25²⁸ 37^{3,4} 44²⁰ (JE) Pr 13²⁴; so also 2 S 13²¹ Ⓞ Ew Th We, cf. Dr, of Dvd's loving Amnon; never to parent, but mother-in-law Ru 4¹⁵; of man's love to woman; wife Gn 24⁶⁷ 29^{20,30} (cf. v¹⁸)³² (JE), also Dt 21^{15,15,16} Ju 14¹⁶ 1 S 1⁶ 2 Ch 11²¹ Est 2¹⁷ Ho 3¹ Ec 9⁹; but also Gn 34³ (J) Ju 16^{4,15} 2 S 13^{1,4,15} (where of carnal desire) 1 K 11¹ f² Ho 3¹; אָהַבְתָּ *loving a paramour*, v. Ba^{NB} 176; woman's love to man 1 S 18²⁰ (so v²⁸ MT, but rd. אהב אתו וכי בלי ישראל אהב אתו Ⓞ We Dr) Ct 1^{3,4,7} 3^{1,2,3,4} (5 t. subj. אָהַבְתִּי); cf. also fig. of adulterous Judah Je 2²⁵ Is 57⁸ Ez 16³⁷; of love of slave to master Ex 21⁵ (JE) Dt 15¹⁶; inferior to superior 1 S 18²² cf. v¹⁶; love to neighbour Lv 19¹⁸ (אָהַבְתָּ לְרֵעֶךָ כַּמְוֶה), partic. to stranger

Lv 19³⁴ (both P), Dt 10^{18,19}; love of friend to friend 1 S 16²¹ 18^{1,3} 20^{17,17} Jb 19¹⁹ Pr 17¹ cf. 2 S 19^{7,7} 2 Ch 19²; v. also Pr 9⁸ 16¹³ cf. 15¹²; v. esp. *Pt. infr.* **2.** less oft. of appetite, obj. food, Gn 27^{43,14} (JE); drink Ho 3¹ Pr 21¹⁷; husbandry 2 Ch 26¹⁰; cf. fig. of Ephraim Ho 10¹¹ sq. inf.; length of life ψ 34¹³; of cupidity Ho 9¹ Is 1²³ Ec 5^{9,9}; of love of sleep Pr 20¹³ cf. fig. of sluggish watchmen (sq. inf.) Is 56¹⁰; also c. obj. abstr. wisdom (personif.), knowledge, righteousness, etc. Pr 4⁶ 8^{17,21} 12¹ 22¹¹ 29³ Am 5¹⁵ Mi 6⁸ (inf. || infinitives) Zc 8¹⁹, cf. Pr. 19⁸ נִפְשׁוּ אֹהֲבֵי לֵב אֹהֲבֵי; obj. folly, evil, etc., Mi 3⁴ 2³ ψ 11⁵ 52^{5,6} 109¹⁷ Pr 1²² 8⁸⁶ 17^{19,19}, cf. 18²¹ Zc 8¹⁷, cf. יִצְחָק Am 4⁶ Je 5³, sq. Inf. Ho 12⁸ Je 14¹⁰, esp. of idolatry Ho 4¹⁸ (where del. הַבֵּי cf. Kö^L p. 396) Je 8². **3.** love to God Ex 20⁶ (JE) elsewhere Hex only Dt 5¹⁰ 6⁶ 7⁹ + 9 t. Dt + Jos 22⁵ 23¹¹; also Ju 5³¹ 1 K 3³ Ne 1⁵ Dn 9⁴; esp. in (late) ψ 31²⁴ 116¹ 145²⁰, but usually sq. name, law, etc. of א' ψ 5¹² 26⁹ 40¹⁷ 69³⁷ 70⁵ 97¹⁰ 119⁴⁷ + 11 t. ψ 119; cf. Is 56⁶; cf. also of love to Jerusalem Is 66¹⁰ ψ 122⁶. **4.** esp. *Pt.* אֹהֲבָה = (a) *lover*, La 1² (fig. of Jerus.); (b) *friend* Hiram of David 1 K 5¹⁵, cf. Je 20^{4,6} Est 5^{10,14} 6¹³ ψ 38¹² (|| רַעַץ) so 88¹⁹, & Pr 14²⁰; also 18²⁴ 27⁶; Abr. of God Is 41⁸ 2 Ch 20⁷. **5.** of divine love (a) to individual men Dt 4³⁷ 2 S 12²⁴ Pr 3¹² 15⁹ ψ 146⁸ Ne 13²⁶; (b) to people Israel, etc. Dt 7^{8,13} 23⁶ Ho 3¹ 9¹⁵ 11¹ 14⁵ 1 K 10⁹ 2 Ch 20⁹ Is 43⁴ 48¹⁴ Je 31³ Mal 1^{2,2,2} ψ 47⁵; to Jerusalem ψ 78⁶⁸ 87²; (c) to righteousness, etc. ψ 117³³ 37²⁸ 45⁸ 99⁴ Is 61⁸ Mal 2¹¹. + **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. הַנְּעִימִים 2 S 1²³ lovely, loveable of Saul & Jonath. (|| הַנְּעִימִים). + **Pi.** *Pt.* pl. sf. מְאַהֲבֵי (רַבֵּי) Ho 2⁷ + 3 t.; מְאַהֲבֵי (רַבֵּי) Je 22²⁰ + 6 t.; מְאַהֲבֵי Ho 2⁹ + 4 t. **1.** *friends* Zc 13⁶; **2.** *lovers* in fig. of adulter. Isr. Ho 2^{7,9,12,14,15} Ez 23^{5,9}, Judah Je 22^{20,22} 30¹⁴ La 1¹⁹ Ez 16^{33,36,37} 23²².

† אֹהֲבָה **n.[m.]** love only pl. אֹהֲבֵי, *loves, amours*; bad sense Ho 8⁹, but אֹהֲבֵי לֵב loving hind Pr 5¹⁹ (fig. of wife || נְעִילַת הַזֶּן).

† אֹהֲבָה **n.[m.]** id. = loved object, sf. אֹהֲבָה Ho 9¹⁰ (= בעל = בִּשְׁתָּת v. Hi Now) i.e. the idol worshipped; pl. = *amours* (carnal sense) Pr 7¹⁹.

† אֹהֲבָה **n.f.** love (= Inf. of אהב q. v.)—abs. א' Pr 10¹² + 18 t.; cstr. אֹהֲבָה Je 2² + 3 t.; sf. אֹהֲבָתִי ψ 109^{4,5}; אֹהֲבָתְךָ 2 S 1²⁶; אֹהֲבָתוֹ Is 63⁹ Zp 3¹⁷; אֹהֲבָתָה Pr 5¹⁹; אֹהֲבָתָם Ec 9⁶—*love*, esp. WisdLt & late. **1.** human (to human obj.) abs. Ec 9^{1,6} (both || שְׂנֵאָה) so Pr 10¹² 15¹⁷ cf. 27⁶; v. also 17⁹; of man toward man ψ 109^{4,5}; love for one's self (נִפְשׁוֹ) 1 S 20¹⁷; between man & woman Ct 2^{4,5} 5⁸ 8^{6,7,7}; Pr 5¹⁹ cf. also 2 S 1²⁶ (א' נִפְשׁוֹ); personif. Ct. 2⁷ 3⁶ 7⁸; cf. fig.

use 3¹⁰; of mere sexual desire 2 S 13¹⁵; fig. of Jerusalem's love to א' Je 2² (א' בְּלִילֵי חַיִּים), & of love of adulter. Jerus. v³⁵. **2.** God's love to his people Ho 11⁴ (א' עֲבֹתוֹתָ) Je 31³ Is 63⁹ Zp 3¹⁷.

אהר (= אהר? v. Thes.)

† אֹהֲרָה **n.pr.m.** son of Simeon Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁶.

† אֹהֲרָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Benjamite, son of Gera, deliverer of Isr. fr. Moab Ju 3^{16,16,20,20,21,23,26} 4¹. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bilhan (= fore-going?) 1 Ch 7¹⁰.

† אֹהֲרָה (אוֹ, אֹהֲרָה) **interj.** alas! Ju 11³⁵ 2 K 3¹⁰ 6^{5,15}; with ל Jo 15¹⁵ אֹהֲרָה לַיּוֹם *alas for the day!* for etc. In the combination אֹהֲרָה אֲרִנִּי הַיּוֹם Jos 7⁷ Ju 6²² Je 1⁶ 4¹⁰ 14¹³ 32¹⁷ Ez 4¹⁴ 9⁵ 11¹³ 21⁵.

† אֹהֲרָה **n.pr.loc.** town or district in Babylonia, by which a stream is designated Ezr 8^{15,31}, also the stream v²¹ (הַנְּהַר), v³¹ (נְהַר א').

† אֹהֲרָה Ho. 13^{10,14} **adv.** where? = אֵי, אֵיָה. So Ⓞ Ⓢ Ⓣ Ⓝ Ⓜ AW in Ho 13¹⁰, & Ⓞ Ⓢ (cf. 1 Cor 15⁵⁵) AW in Ho 13¹⁴. Taken by many of the older interpreters, and even by Ges in 13¹⁴, as 1 s. impf. apoc. of היה *I would be*: but this is less suited to the context, and the jussive form is an objection, being unusual with the 1 ps.

I. אֹהֶל (*settle down*(?)), Ar. أَهَلَ *be inhabited*, cf. As. *dlu*, *settlement, city, ma' dlu, ma' altu, bed*; D1^w & Pr^{10c}).

אֹהֶל **n.m.** Gn 15⁵ tent (cf. As. *dlu*, *supr.*, Ar. أَهَلَ, *fellow-dwellers, family*, Sab. אֹהֶל DHM^{ZMG} 1885, 341 al., also in n.pr. Sab. & Ph. v. אֹהֶלֵיבא)—abs. א' Gn 4²⁰ +; cstr. *id.* Ex 28⁴³ +; אֹהֶלֶת (ה loc.) Gn 18⁶ +; sf. אֹהֶלֵי Jb 29⁴ +; אֹהֶלֶךָ ψ 61⁶; אֹהֶלֶיךָ Gn 9²¹ + 3 t. (v. Dr^{8m xxxv}); pl. אֹהֶלִים Gn 13⁶ + (Ges^{423,3}); אֹהֶלֵיךָ Ju 8¹¹ +; cstr. אֹהֶלֵיךָ Nu 16²⁶ +; sf. אֹהֶלֵיךָ Je 4²⁰; אֹהֶלֶךָ Nu 24⁵ +; אֹהֶלֶיךָ Jos 22⁸ +, etc.—**1.** *tent* of nomad Ct 1⁶ Je 6³ 49²⁹; א' יֹשֵׁב א' dweller in tents Gn 4²⁰ 25²⁷ (J); אֹהֶלֵי מִקְנֶה *tents of cattle* 2 Ch 14¹⁴; of soldier 1 Sa 17⁵⁴ cf. Dr, Je 37¹⁰; 1 K 8⁶⁶ אֹהֶלֵיךָ, יִשְׂרָאֵל, exclam., *to thy tents, Israel!* 1 K 12^{16,16} cf. 2 Ch 10¹⁶ 2 S 20¹ (but cf. Dr, 1 S 17⁵⁴); of pleasure-tent on house-top 2 S 16²² (= bridal-tent, bridal pavilion, cf. הַפֶּה ψ 19⁵ Jo 2¹⁶ v. RS^{KInship} 168). **2.** *dwelling, habitation*; ψ 91¹⁰ אֹהֶלֶךָ *home* (lit. *to thy tents*, pl.) Ju 19⁹ (after הַלֶּךְ); א' אֹהֶלֵי *habitation of my house* ψ 132⁹ cf. Dn 11⁴⁵;

רוד *habitat*. or *palace* of David where throne erected Is 16⁶; א' בת ציון *h. of daughter of Zion* (=Jerusalem) La 2⁴; אהלי יעקב Je 30¹⁸ Mal 2¹² (|| מטשקן ||) א' רשעים (בית דוד ||) א' יהודה; א' רשעים *h. of wicked* Jb 8²², cf. א' רשע ψ 84¹¹, א' ישרים, א' שחר Pr 14¹¹; א' צדיקים Jb 15³⁴; א' צדיקים ψ 118¹⁵; א' אדום = Edom itself, ψ 83⁷ cf. א' קדר ψ 120³ א' חבשן Hb 3⁷. **3.** *the sacred tent* used in worship of God; אהל *the tent*; א' מועד *tent of meeting* of God with his people (tent of congregation or assembly Ges MV al.) Acc. to E Moses so called the tent which he used to pitch without the camp, afar off, into which he used to enter, & where God spake with him face to face, Ex 33⁷⁻¹¹ Nu 12^{5,10} Dt 31^{14,15}; J seems to have same conception of an א' outside the camp, Nu 11^{24,26}; D has no allusion to such a tent; P mentions it 131 t. as א' מ'; 19 t. as אהל (cf. Ez 41¹) & הערוית א', *tent of the testimony* Nu 9¹⁵ 17^{22,23} 18² (as containing ark & tables of the testimony) cf. 2 Ch 24⁶; this tent sometimes confounded with the מטשקן but distinguished in א' מטשקן Ex 39³² 40^{2,6,29}, cf. 1 Ch 6¹⁷; אהל המושכן ואת אהלו; אהל המושכן ואת המושכן Nu 3²⁵; אהל המושכן ואת המושכן Ex 35¹¹; tent was of three layers of skins, goatskins, ramskins, & tachash skins, each layer of eleven pieces stretched in form of a tent, covering & protecting the מטשקן, wh. was in form of parallelepip. (Ex 26). An אהל מועד was at Shilo 1 S 2²² (om. G; v. Dr) cf. ψ 78⁶⁰, called אהל יוסף v⁶⁷. The Mosaic א' מ' was later at Gibeon 2 Ch 1^{3,6,13}; courses of ministry arranged for service at א' מ' 1 Ch 6¹⁷ 23³² cf. 1 Ch 9¹⁹ (הא'), v^{21,23} (בית הא'); David erected an אהל for ark on Mt. Zion 2 S 6¹⁷ 1 Ch 15¹ 16¹ 2 Ch 1⁴; Joab fled for refuge to יהוא 1 K 2²⁸⁻³⁰; sacred oil brought fr. הא' 1 K 1³⁹; the א' מועד was taken up into temple 1 K 8⁴ = 2 Ch 5⁵; א' had not previously dwelt in a בית, but had gone אהל אל אהל *fr. tent to tent*, fr. one to another, 1 Ch 17⁶, cf. 2 S 7⁶; א' יהוא (|| הר קריש & בית ||) is refuge & dwelling-place of righteous, ψ 15¹ 27^{5,6} 61⁵ (cf. ψ 90¹).

↑ [אהל] **vb.denom.** tent, move tent fr. place to place (cf. As. *d'ilu* (?) DI^W No. 4 + AGI) ויאהל Gn 13^{12,16} (J), cf. אהל אהל (v. אהל); **Pi.** Impf. יהל (contr. for יאהל) *pitch one's tent* like nomad Is 13²⁰.

↑ אהלה **n.pr.f.** Ohōla (for אהלה *she who has a tent, tent-woman*, i.e. worshipper at tent-shrine, v. Sm) of Samaria, adulteress with Assyria Ez 23^{4,5,56,44}.

↑ אהליאב **n.pr.m.** Ohōliab (*Father's tent*,

cf. Ph. אהלאל, אהללמך, אהלבעל; Sab. אהלענתר) chief assistant of Bezalel in construction of tabernacle, etc. Ex 31⁶ 35³⁴ 36^{1,2} 38²³.

↑ אהליבה **n.pr.f.** Ohōliba (= אהליבה *tent in her* = (in meaning) אהלה cf. Sm) of Jerusalem as adulterous wife of א' Ez 23^{4,4,11,22,36,44}.

↑ אהליבמה **n.pr.** Ohōlibama (*tent of the high place*) **1. f.** wife of Esau Gn 36^{2,5,14,18,25}. **2. m.** an Edomite chief Gn 36⁴¹ 1 Ch 1⁵².

↑ II. [אהל] **vb.** Hiph. be clear, shine, Impf.

3 ms. אהיל (subj. moon ירח) Jb 25⁵ (|| וכו' subj. כוכבים, cf. also ירחו v⁴) (= אהל, fr. הלל; (by text. error?) cf. Di so G > = I. אהל Kō^{1,373}, after Ki).

↑ III. [אהל] **n.[m.]** odorif. tree, aloe (?) (?! loan-word from Skr. *aguru, agaru*, dial. *aghil*, cf. Wilson^{8kr.} Dict., M. Müller in Pusey Dn 24 ed. p. 647 f., *aloëxylon galloochum* (cf. Sigismund Aromata, Leipzig, 1884, p. 38 f., MV cite Kondracki Beltr.z.Kennnt. d.Aloe, Dorpat 1874 & Baer Reden III, 298 f.); others *aloë succotrina* (Schenkel^{EL}, cf. Di ad Nu 24⁶); Wetzst in De^{Ct} 2d ed. 167 brings under I. אהל; he proposes

cardamum, Ar. *مَيْل* fr. *أَمِيل* = *little tents*, from three-cornered shape of capsules) **1.** pl. אהלים trees planted by א' Nu 24⁶ (|| ארזים) perh. error for אהלים cf. Di. **2.** *aloes*, as sweet-smelling; perfume for bed, אהלים Pr 7¹⁷ (|| מור, קנמון); for garments אהלות ψ 45⁹ (|| מור, קנמון); of bride, under fig. of odorif. tree Ct 4¹⁴ (|| בל-ראשי בשמים, מר).

↑ אהרן **n.pr.m.** Aaron, elder brother of Moses Ex 7⁷; the priest Ex 31¹⁰ +; mentioned Ex 4¹⁴ 15²⁰ 17¹⁰ 24¹ 28²⁹ + (115 t. Ex); Lv 8^{12,23} + (80 t. Lv); Nu 20^{24f} 33³⁹ + (101 t. Nu); 1 Ch 5²⁹ +; Mi 6⁴ (only here in proph.) ψ 77²¹ 105²⁶; called אהרן Ex 31¹⁰ 35¹⁹ 39⁴¹ Lv 7³⁴ +, v. ψ 99⁶; משה ואהרן; also אהרן בן אהרן Ex 38²¹ Nu 3³² + (all P) called אהרן קדוש יהוה ψ 106¹⁶; oft. named with his sons Lv 2^{3,10} 6² +; א' בנני in strict sense Ex 28^{1,4,40} + oft.; א' אהרן Lv 1⁵ + Nu 3³ 10⁶ Jos 21¹⁹ 1 Ch 6⁴²; of temple-priests in gen'l, as descendants of A., 2 Ch 26¹⁵ 29²¹ 31¹⁹ 35^{14,14}, v. also 13^{9,10} & cf. אהרן Ne 10³⁹; so א' אהרן ψ 115^{10,12} 118³ 135¹⁹; אהרן alone (= א' אהרן) 1 Ch 12²⁸ cf. 27¹⁷.

↑ א' **conj.** or (whether *aut* or *vel*). **1.** Gn 24⁴⁹ 31⁴³ Ex 4¹¹ Ct 2⁹ Lv 13²⁴ Nu 5³⁰ + oft. (esp. in *laws*); sometimes implying a preference, nearly = *or rather* Gn 24⁵⁵; א' א' ימים a few days or ten Ju 18¹⁹ 1 S 29³.

Prefixed to the first as well as to the second alternative (rare) *either (whether)...* or Lv 5¹ 13^{48,51}; = *or, if not* Ez 21¹⁵ (si vera l.) Ke Mal 2¹⁷ Jb 16² 22¹¹. **2.** Introducing a sentence, esp. a particular case under a general principle, or = *or if* Ex 21³¹ וְאִם יִגַּח וְנָתַן אֶת־בְּרִיתוֹ אֶת־בְּרִיתוֹ or if he gore a son, etc. v³⁰ Lv 4^{23,28} (v. Di) 5^{21,22} 25^{49b} Nu 5¹⁴ 2 S 18¹³ or if I had dealt falsely against his life, then, etc., Ez 14^{17,19} or if I send, etc. **3.** *if perchance*, 1 S 20¹⁰ *if perchance* thy father answer thee with something hard, Lv 26⁴¹. **4.** once, with the juss. (as in Ar. with the subjunct. v. Dr¹⁷⁵) = *except*: Is 27⁵ I would burn them together, וְיִתְחַקֵּץ בְּמַעְיָנִי or else let him take hold (= *except* he take hold) of my strong-hold, etc.

† אוהל n.pr.m. a Judæan (*will of God*, cf. II. אוה; or contr. fr. אבניאל cf. אֵינְעוֹר?) Ezr 10³⁴.

אוב (meaning? Thes comp. Ar. آب return, آب water-carrier; but cf. Lag^{BN90}). MV comp. אבב (with conjectural sense) to get meaning have a hollow sound. Deriv. and signif. totally uncertain).

אוב n.m. Jb 32,19 skin-bottle, necromancer, etc.—abs. א' Lv 20²⁷ + 8 t.; pl. אבות Lv 19³¹ + 7 t.—**1.** skin-bottle, only pl. אבות חֲרָשִׁים *new (wine-) skins* Jb 32¹⁹. **2.** necromancer, in phr. אוב א' וְיִדְעֵנִי *necrom. or wizard* Lv 20²⁷ (H; usually tr. 'a man also or woman that hath a familiar spirit or that is a wizard' RV; but better *a man or a woman, if there should be among them, a necromancer or wizard*; no suff. reason for exceptional use of phrase here); א' וְיִדְעֵנִי Dt 18¹¹ 2 Ch 33⁶ = 2 K 21⁶ (where וְיִדְעֵנִים א'); א' וְיִדְעֵנִים Lv 19³¹ 20⁶ (H) 1 S 28^{3,9} 2 K 23²⁴ Is 8¹⁹ (where repres. as chirping & muttering, in practice of their art of seeking dead for instruction, prob. ventriloquism, & so G) 19³. **3.** ghost, Is 29⁴ וְהָיָה כְּאִם בְּאָזְנוֹ קוֹלָהּ וּמַעְפָּרָהּ *and thy voice shall be as a ghost fr. the ground and fr. the dust thy speech shall chirp* (so Ge MV Ew De Che al., but chirping might be of necromancer, as 8¹⁹). **4.** necromancy בַּעֲלַת־אוֹב *a woman who was mistress of necromancy* 1 S 28^{7,7}; (> RS^{JPh 217, 127 f} makes אוב primarily a subterranean spirit, and signif. **2** only an abbrev. of 'בעלת א' etc.); קסם בְּאוֹב *divine by necromancy* 1 S 28⁸, which seems to be interpr. of 1 Ch 10¹³ בִּאֵל בְּאוֹב *inquire by necromancy*. (In these three exx. אוב is usually interpreted as ghost or familiar spirit conceived as dwelling in necromancer; but this apparently not the ancient conception.)

אבת n.pr.loc. (*water-skins*) station of Isr. in wildern. Nu 21¹⁰ 34⁴³; not yet determ., prob. on eastern skirts of Idumæa not far from Moab; acc. to Wetzst in De¹¹⁶⁶ *Wēba*, وَبَا in the Arabah, but identif. not prob.; cf. Di on Nu²¹ 10.

אוד (*be curved, bent, also trans. burden, oppress*, cf. Ar. أود).

† אוד n.m. brand, fire-brand (orig. perh. bent stick used to stir fire) מַעֲרָפָה Am 4¹¹ מִ'מַּעֲשֵׁשׁ זָרָע 3², pl. נְבוֹתֵי הָאֹדִים הַעֲשֵׂנִים Is 7⁴, *stumps of smoking firebrands*.

† [אודרה] n.f. cause (perh. orig. *circumstance*, cf. Sab. אוד enclosing wall)—only pl. אודות Gn 21¹¹ +; אודות Nu 12¹ +; (8t. + 2 S 13¹⁶ vid. infra); אודות Jos 14⁶; אודות ib.;—*cause, alw.* with על, & cstr., exc. Je 3⁸, where sq. אָשָׁר; א'—*because of* Gn 21^{11,25} Ex 18⁸ Nu 12¹ 13²⁴ Ju 6² Je 3⁸; = *concerning (on occasion of)* Gn 26³² Jos 14^{6,6}; in 2 S 13¹⁶ rd., for אל אודות כִּי, אל אודות Gt Lt. We Dr.

† איד n.m. Jb 13, 12 distress, calamity (under wh. one bends, cf. Ar. آكد burdening)—א' Jb 21³⁰ +; cstr. id. Jb 31²³ +; א' 2 S 22¹⁹ = ψ 18¹⁹ etc.;—*distress, calamity* (poet. chiefly WisdLt & late); Pr 17⁵ 27¹⁰. **1.** national calam. of Isr. (apostate) Je 18¹⁷ Ez 35³ Ob 13,13,13; of Egypt Je 46²¹; Moab 48¹⁶; Edom (א' עשו) 49⁸; Hazor v³². **2.** of righteous sufferer 2 S 22¹⁹ = ψ 18¹⁹ cf. א' i.e. *from God* Jb 31²³ & א' 30¹² *their calamitous paths* (sf. ref. to bereavement, pain, etc.). **3.** oft. of wicked Jb 18¹² 21¹⁷ 31³ Pr 1^{26,27} (wisd. mocks at; || פתח) 6¹⁵ 24²²; also א' יום Dt 32³⁵ Jb 21³⁰ (cf. supr. 2 S 22¹⁹ = ψ 18¹⁹ Pr 27¹⁰ Je 18¹⁷ 46²¹ Ob 13,13,13 where || א' יום צרה יום א' v^{12,14}, cf. יום יהוה v¹⁵).

† אד n.m. mist (deriv. dub.; Ar. آد = *be strong*; א' אד that which affords protection, shade; otherwise Dl^{w 126}) Gn 2⁶; א' Jb 36²⁷.

I. אודה **1.** Ar. آوى *betake oneself to a place for dwelling, etc.*; **2.** id., *be tenderly inclined*.

† א' n.m. Is 20, 6 (+ f. Is. 23, 2) coast, region (contr. fr. א' so Ol^{s 122b}; place whither one betakes oneself for resting, etc., orig. fr. mariner's standpoint)—א' abs. Is 20⁶ +; cstr. Je 47⁴; (Jb 22³⁰ v. sub IV. א' cf. Di) pl. א' ψ 72¹⁰ +; א' Ez 26¹⁸ (Co א' Gn 10⁶ +;—*coast, border, region* (mostly late), of Philistia & Phœnicia with adjacent country Is 20⁶ 23^{2,6}; so of Caph-

tor (=Crete) Je 47⁴; הַיִם אֲשֶׁר בְּעֵבֶר הַיָּם Je 25²²; elsw. pl., coasts of Chittim Je 2¹⁰ Ez 27⁷, of Elishah v¹; different countries (on or in sea) v^{2-15,15} 26^{15,18,18} (last del. Co cf. ⑤) cf. 39⁶, so also הַיָּם הַגִּזְרִים Gn 10⁶ (P); partic. הַיָּם = coast-lands & islands Is 11¹¹ 24¹⁵, || הָאֲרָץ Est 10¹; v. (without הַיָּם) Dn 11¹⁸, & ψ 72¹⁰; so oft. Is² incl. inhabitants, 41^{1,6} 42^{4,10} אֲיִים (יִשְׁבֵייהֶם) || אֲיִים || הַיָּם וְיַמְלֵאוֹ v¹² 49¹ 51⁶ 59¹⁸ 60⁹ 66¹⁰ cf. Je 31¹⁰ ψ 97¹, Zp 2¹¹ (אֲיִי הַיָּם); islands, distinctly (taken up by ^ as little things) Is 40¹⁵; coasts, banks, i.e. habitable lands Is 42¹⁵ (|| נְהָרוֹת).

† אֵיתָמָר n.pr.m. ((is) land of palms? Thes) youngest (4th) son of Aaron Ex 6²³ 28¹ 38²¹ Lv 10^{6,12,16} Nu 3^{2,4} 4^{28,33} 7⁸ 26⁶⁰ (all P) 1 Ch 5²⁹ 24^{1,2,3,4,4,5,6} Ezr 8².

† [אָוֶה] vb. incline, desire (cf. Stem 2). Pi. Pf. אָוֶה ψ 132¹³; אָוֶהָ Mi 7¹ +, etc.; Impf. 3 fs. אָוֶהָ Dt 12²⁰ + 4 t.—*desire* subj. usually נִפְשׁ, obj. fruit Mi 7¹ (in metaph.); flesh (to eat) 1 S 2¹⁶, cf. Dt 12²⁰ (sq. inf. לֶאֱכֹל בָּשָׂר); food & drink Dt 14²⁶; of king desiring rule, וּמִלְכַתָּ בְּכָל אֲרָצוֹת הָאָרֶץ נִפְשָׁךְ 2 S 3²¹ 1 K 11³⁷; obj. evil (רַע) Pr 21¹⁰; once obj. ^ Is 26⁹ בְּלִיָּה אֵיתָךְ וְנִפְשִׁי בְּלִיָּה אֵיתָךְ וְנִפְשִׁי אֵיתָךְ וְנִפְשִׁי אֵיתָךְ וְנִפְשִׁי אֵיתָךְ וְנִפְשִׁי אֵיתָךְ; as desiring Zion for dwelling-place (late, only cases without נִפְשׁ) ψ 132^{13,14}; Hithp. Pf. הִתְאָוֶהָ Pr 21²⁶; הִתְאָוֶהָ Je 17¹⁶; הִתְאָוֶהָ Nu 11⁴; וְהִתְאָוֶהָ Nu 34¹⁰; Impf. הִתְאָוֶהָ Ec 6⁷; וְהִתְאָוֶהָ 2 S 23¹⁵; apoc. וְהִתְאָוֶהָ ψ 45¹², וְהִתְאָוֶהָ 1 Ch 11¹⁷, etc.—Pt. fs. מִתְאָוֶהָ Pr 13⁴; mpl. מִתְאָוֶהָ Am 5¹⁸ Nu 11³⁴—*desire, long for, lust after*, of bodily appetites; for dainty food Nu 11⁴ (E; sq. acc. cogn.)=ψ 106¹⁴, Nu 11³⁴ (E); sq. ל Pr 23^{3,6} cf. Ec 6² (sq. acc.), v. also Pr 13⁴ (abs., subj. נִפְשׁ); abs. of extreme thirst 2 S 23¹⁵=1 Ch 11¹⁷; of king desiring the beauty (יָפִי) of princess ψ 45¹² (sq. acc.); of covetous man Pr 21²⁶ (sq. acc. cogn.); obj. הִתְרַעַר Dt 5¹⁸ (|| חֲמֹד); sq. inf. Pr 24¹ (of desiring evil companionship); obj. יום Am 5¹⁸ (acc.; of presumptuous, reckless longing) cf. Je 17¹⁶. (Nu 34⁸ for הִתְאָוֶהָ—Pi. of תִּאָוֶה—Di prop. הִתְאָוֶהָ, & queries whether this & הִתְאָוֶהָ v¹⁰ are not fr. אָוֶה, =*desire for yourselves*.)

[אָוֶה] n.m. cstr. אָוֶה, Kt Pr 31⁴ desire, so Thes MV; but < Qr אָוֶה q. v.

† [אָוֶה] n.f. desire—cstr. אָוֶהָ Dt 12¹⁵ + 5 t.; sf. אָוֶהָ Ho 10¹⁰—*desire, will*, usually sq. נִפְשׁ; of natural human desire (morally indiff.), for meat Dt 12^{16,20,21}; of longing for sanctuary 18⁶; of royal good pleasure 1 S 23²⁰; without נִפְשׁ, of wild-ass Je 2²⁴; of divine will Ho 10¹⁰.

אָוֶה n.pr.m. (desire?) one of five chiefs of Midian Nu 31⁸ Jos 13²¹.

+ [מִאָוֶה] n.[m.] desire pl. cstr. מִאָוֶהָ ψ 140⁹.

† תִּאָוֶהָ n.f. desire—abs. Gn 3⁶ +; cstr. תִּאָוֶהָ ψ 10³ + etc.;—*desire, wish* Pr 13^{12,19} 18¹; of physical appetite, longing for dainty food מִאָוֶהָ Jb 33²⁰; distinctly good sense ψ 10¹⁷ 38¹⁰ Pr 11²³ 19²² (cf. infr.) Is 26⁸ (לִישְׁמֹךְ וּלְבִדְרֵךְ תִּתְבַּשֵׁשׁ); bad sense, *lust, appetite, covetousness* ψ 10³ (תִּנְפְשֵׁוּ) 10^{12,10}; Pr 21^{25,26} (as acc. cogn.); particularly of longing for dainties of Egypt Nu 11⁴ ψ 106¹⁴ (both acc. cogn.) 78³⁰ & in n.pr. given to place where it occurred קְבֻרוֹת הַתִּאָוֶהָ (q.v.) Nu 11^{34,35} 33^{16,17} Dt 9²². 2. *thing desired*, in good sense Pr 10²⁴; bad sense ψ 78²⁹ so לְבוֹ שֶׁ תִּפְשֵׁוּ 21³; *thing desirable* (to senses) Gn 3⁶ (לְעֵינַיִם); perhaps also Pr 19²² *the ornament of a man is his kindness* (Ra Ki, etc. but cf. supr.)

+II. [אָוֶה] vb. sign, mark, describe with a mark (so Ges (who compares תִּאָוֶהָ, תוה) Dl^{Pr 116} (not W)) only Hithp. Pf. הִתְאָוֶהָ לְכֶם *mark you out, measure*, Nu 34¹⁰ (P), so Vrss (cf. תִּתְאָוֶהָ לְכֶם v^{7,8}; v. however Di, & sub I. אָוֶה).

אות n.m. Ex 4⁸ (f. Jos 24¹⁷) sign (Ar. اَوْتٌ, pl. اَوْتٌ, Aram. אָוֶהָ, אָוֶהָ) — Gn 4¹⁵ +; cstr. 9¹² +; pl. אותות Ex 4⁹ + etc.—1. *sign, pledge, token* Gn 4¹⁵ (J); אותות אֵת אֵת אֵת אותות אֵת אֵת אֵת (J); of blood of passover Ex 12¹³ (P); אותות לְטוֹבוֹת *tokens for good* ψ 86¹⁷; *pledges, assurances* of travellers Jb 21²⁹. 2. *signs, omens* promised by prophets as pledges of certain predicted events 1 S 10^{7,9} + v¹ where אָוֶה ins. ⑤ ③, vid. We Dr; esp. phr. לָאוֹת הָאוֹת Ex 3¹² 1 S 2³⁴ 14¹⁰ 2 K 19²⁹ Je 44²⁹ Is 7^{11,14}; prob. also Is 44²⁵ (of false proph.). 3. *sign, symbol* of prophets Is 8¹⁸ cf. Ez 4³. 4. *signs, miracles*, as pledges or attestations of divine presence & interposition Ex 4^{8,9} (J) 7³ (P) 8¹⁹ (J) ψ 74⁹ 2 K 19²⁹ 20^{8,9} = Is 37³⁰ 38^{7,22}; c. עֵשָׂה Ex 4^{17,30} Nu 14^{11,22} Jos 24¹⁷ (all JE) Dt 11³ Ju 6¹⁷; c. צִוָּה Ex 4²⁸ (J); c. שִׁית 10¹ (J); c. הָאוֹת וְהַמּוֹפְתִים ψ 78⁴³ Is 66¹⁹; הָאוֹת וְהַמּוֹפְתִים (v. מוֹפְתִים) Dt 13³ cf. 28⁴⁶ Is 20³; מ' אָוֶה Dt 13²; הָאוֹת וְהַמּוֹפְתִים Dt 34⁴ 7¹⁹ 26⁸ 29² Je 32²¹; c. גְּתוֹן Dt 6²² Ne 9¹⁰; c. שִׁים Je 32²⁰ ψ 105²⁷; c. שִׁלַח Dt 34¹¹ ψ 135⁹. 5. *signs, memorials*, stones fr. Jordan Jos 4⁸ (J); metal of censers Nu 17³ (P); Aaron's rod Nu 17²⁵ (P); אָוֶהָ Is 55¹³ prob. also Ez 14⁸ (|| מִשְׁלָל); signs on hands, etc.,

Ex 13^{9,16} (J)=Dt 6⁸ 11¹⁸, prob. belong here; also memorial pillar in Egypt Is 19²⁰. **6.** *sign, pledge of covenant*, א' הַבְּרִית (v. בְּרִית) e.g. rainbow, of Noachian covenant Gn 9^{12,13,17} (P); circumcision, of Abrahamic covenant Gn 17¹¹ (P); the sabbath Ex 31^{13,17} (P); Ez 20^{12,20}. **7.** *ensigns, standards* Nu 2² (P) ψ 74⁴. **8.** *signs, tokens of changes of weather & times* Gn 1¹⁴ (P); of heavenly luminaries) אֹתוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 10² (changes of the heavens as omens to frighten the nations) cf. ψ 65³.

אֹרִי n.pr.m. a Judæan, Ne 3²⁶.

אֹרִי interj. (onomatop.; cf. אָוֶה, אָוֶה) woe! an impassioned expression of grief and despair: usually with dative לִי Is 6⁵ woe to me! for I am undone, so 24¹⁶ Je 10¹⁹ 15¹⁰; לָנוּ woe to us! I S 4^{7,8} Je 4¹³ 6⁴; לְנוּ אֹרִי-נָא Je 4³¹ 45³; לָנוּ אֹרִי-נָא La 5¹⁶. With the 2nd or 3rd ps. often implying a denunciation; אֹרִי-לְךָ אֹרִי-נָא Nu 21²⁹ (=Je 48⁴⁶) Je 13²⁷ Ez 16²³ repeated לָךְ אֹרִי לְךָ אֹרִי (שֶׁר לָהֶם ||). With a voc. (or implicit accus.) Ez 24^{6,9} אֹרִי עִיר הַדְּמָיִם; absol. Nu 24²³. Used as a subst. Pr 23²⁹ אֹרִי לָמוּ אֹרִי (לָמוּ אֹרִי ||).

אֹרִי = אֹרִי ψ 120⁵.

III. אֹרִי (to cry אֹרִי, howl cf. Ar. آرى, to cry آرى) to be assumed prob. as source of two foll. words).

II. [אֹרִי] n.m. jackal (howler, for אֹרִי v. Ba^{NB188}, cf. Ar. آوى, whence آوى) — אֹרִי — אֹרִי, Is 13²² 34¹⁴ Je 50³⁹ (inhabitant of desert, ruin).

I. אֹרִי n.f. hawk, falcon, kite (perh. fr. cry; cf. Ar. آوى, a kind of hawk) Lv 11¹⁴ Dt 14¹³ generic, cf. לְמִינֵהּ & Di; Jb 28⁷ (keen-sighted).

II. אֹרִי n.pr.m. (falcon) 1. a Horite Gn 36²⁴ I Ch 1⁴⁰. 2. father of Rizpah 2 S 5⁷ 21^{8,10,11}.

אֹרִי מֶרְדֻכָּא n.pr.m. (Bab. Avêl (Amêl) Maruduk, man of Merodach) son & successor of Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon, B.C. 562–60, 2 K 25²⁷ (v. COT)=Je 52³¹.

I. אֹרִי (be foolish, cf. יאל, & Ar. آلى grow thick (of fluids)).

אֹרִי adj. foolish—א' Jb 5² +; pl. אֹרִיִּים ψ 107¹⁷ +, etc.;—foolish, Pr 29⁹ (א' אִישׁ) Ho 9⁷ (pred. of prophet); cf. Is 35⁸, elsewhere n.m. fool (always morally bad), who despises wisdom & discipline Pr 1⁷ 15⁵; mocks at guilt 14⁹; is quarrelsome 20³; licentious 7²²; it is folly & useless to instruct him 16²² 27²² (19 t. Pr); cf. also Je 4²² Jb 5²³ Is 19¹¹ ψ 107¹⁷.

אֹרִיִּים adj. id. Zc 11¹⁵.

אֹרִיִּים n.f. folly.—abs. Pr 12²³ +; cstr. 14⁸ +; sf. אֹרִיִּי ψ 38⁶, etc.;—folly, special product of כְּפָאִילִים (v. כְּפָאִל) Pr 12²³ + (12 t.); c. כְּפָאִילִים Pr 14¹⁸; c. אֹרִיִּים only 16²² 27²² for alliteration. It is bound up in mind of boy, to be removed only by rod of discipline Pr 22¹⁶; 'a personified tears down house built by נְשִׁים Pr 14¹; it is contrasted with תְּבוּנָה Pr 14²⁹ 15²¹.

II. אֹרִי, אֹרִי (be in front of, precede, lead; v. Thes Nö^{MBA 1880, 774; SBA 1882, 1175}, who comp. Ar. آوى for آوى, Targ. אורא; cf. Sab. אור DHM Epiqr. Denkm. 33. 84; v. on the other hand Lag^{Or II. p. 3}; M I. p. 100 & sub I. אלה infr.)

I. [אֹרִי] n.[m.] body, belly; sf. אֹרִיִּים (in contempt) ψ 73⁴ (lit. their front, prominent part).

II. [אֹרִי] n.[m.] leading man, noble; pl. cstr. אֹרִיִּים הָאֲרָזִים 2 K 24¹⁵ Kt (Qr. אֹרִיִּים v. III. [אִיל]).

I. אֹרִיִּים n.m. 1^{K7,8} porch (cf. אֹרִיִּים)—א' abs. I K 6³ +; אֹרִיִּים Ez 40^{48,49}; cstr. אֹרִיִּים I K 7⁶ +; אֹרִיִּים Ez 40⁷ + (marg. אֹרִיִּים I K 7^{7,12,21}); pl. cstr. אֹרִיִּים Ez 41¹⁵ (Co sg. c. sf.; in Ez Co rds. everywhere אֹרִיִּים vid. אֹרִיִּים infr.)—porch (only K Ch Ez & Jo). 1. in Solomon's temple I K 7¹⁹ 2 Ch 29⁷ אֹרִיִּים א' יהוה v¹⁷; 8¹² (altar in front of); אֹרִיִּים א' יהוה (id.), cf. הַמִּזְבֵּחַ וּבֵין הָאֹרִיִּים Ez 8¹⁶ & Jo 2¹⁷; אֹרִיִּים תְּכַנִּית הָא' I K 7²¹ א' הַבַּיִת; א' הַהִיכָל I K 7⁶ 2. in Sol.'s palace I K 7^{8,9}; א' הַמִּשְׁפָּטִים v⁷. 3. in temple of Ezek.'s vision, partic. א' הַשְּׁעָרַיִם Ez 40^{7,8} (del. Co vid. Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ) 9.15.39.40 44³ 46^{2,3}; אֹרִיִּים א' הַבַּיִת 40⁴⁸ cf. v^{48,49} 41^{25,26}; אֹרִיִּים הַחֲצִירַיִם Ez 41²⁵ Co sg. אֹרִיִּים v. אֹרִיִּים v. אֹרִיִּים.—(III. אֹרִיִּים, adv., v. p. 19.)

II. אֹרִיִּים n.pr.m. only geneal. 1. I Ch 7^{16,17}. 2. I Ch 8^{39,40}.

I. אֹרִיִּים n.m. Gn 22¹³ ram (as leader of flock, NHeb. & Aram. id., As. ailu Dl^w, Ph. איל = אֹרִיִּים rather than אֹרִיִּים, cf. CIS^{I. p. 231})—אֹרִיִּים (אֹרִיִּים) Gn 15⁹ +; cstr. אֹרִיִּים Ex 29²² +; pl. אֹרִיִּים (אֹרִיִּים) Gn 32¹⁵ +; cstr. אֹרִיִּים Gn 31³⁸ Is 60⁷.—ram, 1. used as food Gn 31³⁸ (E) Dt 32¹⁴ (cf. ram of sacrifice, infr. e.g. Ex 29³² cf. Lv 8³¹); as yielding wool 2 K 3⁴; as tribute 2 Ch 17¹¹; as merchandise Ez 27²¹; as gift Gn 32¹⁵ (E); in sim. of leaping, skipping ψ 114⁴ (הָרָמִים רָקְדוּ כָּא') v⁶; in Dn.'s vision, ram with two horns symbol. kings of Media and Persia Dn 8^{3,4,6,7,7.7.20}; fig. of rich and powerful in Isr. Ez 34¹⁷. 2. slain

in ceremony of ratification of covenant betw. א' & Abr. Gn 15⁹ (J); in Abr.'s sacrif. Gn 22^{13,13} (E); Balaam's sacrif. Nu 23¹ + 5t. Nu 23 (JE); so in ritual (P), (a) in consecration ceremony of Aaron & his sons Ex 29¹ + 15t. Ex 29 (א' הַמִּזְבֵּחַ v²² cf. v^{26,27,31}) Lv 8² + 8t. Lv 8 (א' הַמִּזְבֵּחַ v^{22,29} cf. v¹⁹); (b) in guilt-offering (אֲשָׁם) Lv 5^{15,16,18,25} 19^{21,22} cf. Ezr 10¹⁹ & הַזֶּרֶם Nu 5⁸; (c) burnt-offering (עֹלָה) Lv 9² & Nu 15^{6,11} & Ez 46^{4,6,7,11}, on day of atonement Lv 16^{3,5}, Pentecost 23¹⁹; (d) peace-offering (שְׁלָמִים) Lv 9^{4,18,19}; beginning of month Nu 28^{11,12,14} cf. 29^{2,3}; passover v^{19,20} cf. Ez 45^{23,24}; day of firstfruits v^{27,28}; in 7th month 20⁸ + 18t. Nu 29; (e) in law of Nazarite Nu 6^{14,17,19}; (f) in consecration of altar of tabernacle Nu 7¹⁵ + 25t. Nu 7, cf. consecr. of Ezek.'s temple-altar Ez 43^{23,25}; (g) more generally 1 S 15²² 1 S 11 Mi 6⁷ Jb 42⁸ ψ 66¹⁶, also Is 34⁶ 60⁷; at bringing ark to Jerus. 1 Ch 15²⁶; other occasions 29²¹ 2 Ch 13⁹ 29^{21,22,32} Ezr 8³⁵; cf. fig. Je 51⁴⁰ Ez 39¹⁸. 3. עֹרֹת אֵילִים מְאָדָּמִים rams' skins dyed red, of covering of tabernacle Ex 25⁵ 26¹⁴ 35^{7,23} 36¹⁹ cf. 39³⁴ (all P).

II. אֵיל n.[m.] projecting pillar or pilaster—א' abs. 1 K 6³¹ (but v. infr.) estr. id. Ez 40¹⁴ (but del. Co) 16¹ (Co better אֵילָיו); אֵיל 4 I 3, אֵיל 40⁴⁶; pl. אֵילִים 40¹⁴ +; אֵילִם 40¹⁰; sf. אֵילוּ Kt 40⁹ + 7t.; אֵלוּ Kt 40²⁹ + 2t. Qr (in all) אֵילָיו; אֵילִיָּהוּ 40¹⁶;—*pilaster* or projection in wall at each side of entrance (cf. B⁶ Proben, 302; N^A 927), in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6³¹ (B⁶ N^A 928 rds. אֵילִם), in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40^{9,10} + 14t. Ez 40. 4 I + 40^{14a} Ew Hi Co אֵילִם cf. B; 40³⁸ rd. אֵילִם so Sm Co cf. G; 40^{14b} Co del. א'.

† III. [אֵיל?] n.m. leader, chief (=ram, as leader of flock? cf. Di Ex 15¹⁶ Ol^{142f} Lag^{BN 170} & v. Ez 34¹⁷)—estr. אֵיל Ez 31¹¹; pl. estr. אֵילִי Ex 15¹⁵ Ez 17¹³ + 2 K 24¹⁵ Qr (Kt אֵילִי v. אֵיל); אֵילִי Ez 32²¹ (del. Co, v. G).—*leader, chief* מֹאבֵּב א' Ex 15¹⁵; אֵילִי הָרָצִיץ א' Ez 17¹³ 2 K 24¹⁵ Qr; אֵילִיָּהוּ Ez 31¹¹ (אֵילִים) Jb 41¹⁷ v. sub. אלה; perh. אֵילִיָּהוּ Ez 31¹⁴ but cf. infr. IV. אֵיל & also אֵילִ Note I).

† IV. [אֵיל?] n.m. terebinth (prob. as prominent, lofty tree, v. Di Gn 12⁶ 14⁶)—estr. אֵיל only n.pr. אֵיל פָּאָרָן vid. infr.; pl. אֵילִים Is 1²⁹; אֵילִים Is 57⁶ estr. אֵילִי Is 61³; sf. אֵילִיָּהוּ Ez 31¹⁴ (> del. Co vid. B 2l).—*terebinth* (cf. אֵלָה); as marking idol-shrines Is 1²⁹ 57⁶ (so Che Di etc. > gods); fig. of ransomed ones of Zion קָרַק אֵילִי הַעֲרָק; perh. of haughty ones Ez 31¹⁴.

אֵיל פָּאָרָן n.pr.loc. (terebinth (or palm? v. Di) of Paran) town & harbour at head of Aelanitic Gulf Gn 14⁶ (v. Di); = אֵלָה 36⁴¹; אֵילִת Dt 2⁸ 2 K 14²² 16⁶; אֵילִת 1 K 9²⁶ 2 K 16⁶; close to Ezion Geber (v. עֲצִיבֹן בְּבַר).

† [אֵילִים], alw. אֵילִם n.pr.loc. (= place of terebinths or other great trees, v. Di Gn 14⁶ & Ex 15²⁷ (12 fountains & 70 palms)) 2nd station of Isr. in desert after passing sea Ex 16^{1,11} Nu 33^{9,10}; אֵילִמָּה Ex 15²⁷ Nu 33⁹; prob. = Wady Gharandel cf. Rob^{BR 1. 100, 105}.

† I. אֵלָה n.f. terebinth (= אֵילָה (?) v. IV. אֵיל Sta^{Gesch. 475} wh. derives fr. אֵיל = *divine*; but cf. *ib.* on lack of clear distinction betw. אֵלָה, אֵלֹן & אֵלֹן)—Gn 35⁴ + 15t. אֵילָה Gn 49²¹ (for MT אֵילָה v. infr.)—*terebinth* = *Pistacia terebinthus*, Linn., a deciduous tree with pinnate leaves & red berries; occasional in Palestine; grows to great age; always of single tree; near Shechem Gn 35⁴ (E) cf. אֵלָה Jos 24²⁶ (E, rd. אֵלָה ?), Ophrah Ju 6^{11,19}; in Jabesh 1 Ch 10¹²; tree in which Absalom was caught 2 S 18^{9,10,14}; v. also 1 K 13¹⁴; expressly of idol-shrine Ho 4¹³ (|| אֵלֹן, לְבַנְתָּה) Ez 6¹³; as fading, withering, sim. of Judah Is 1³⁰; as hewn down, sim. *id.* 6¹³ (|| אֵלֹן); fig. of Naphtali שְׁלֵחָה אֵילָה Gn 49²¹ (G Ew Ol Di > MT אֵילָה *hind* q.v.) a slender terebinth, v. Di & cf. II. אֵלָה; in topogr. designat. אֵילִיָּהוּ 1 S 17^{2,19} 2 I 10 (v. עֲמָסָה).

† II. אֵלָה n.pr.m. (terebinth, cf. Gn 49²¹ sub I. אֵילָה) 1. a chief of Edom Gn 36⁴¹ = 1 Ch 1⁶² (= אֵילָה n.pr.loc. ? v. Di). 2. son of Baasha; reigned two years in Isr. 1 K 16^{6,8,13,14}. 3. father of Hoshea who was last king of Isr. 2 K 15³⁰ 17¹ 18^{1,9}. 4. a son of Caleb 1 Ch 4^{15,15}. 5. a son of Uzzi 1 Ch 9⁸.

† I. אֵלֹן n.[f.] terebinth (= אֵלָה)—א' estr. Gn 12⁶ + 4t.; pl. estr. אֵלֹנִי Gn 13¹⁸ + 3t.—*terebinth* (or other tall tree, cf. infr. on 1 S 10³ Ju 4⁶), marking shrine, & hence used in topogr. designations; א' מוֹרֶה (teacher's terebinth) Gn 12⁶ (v. Di) so Dt 10³⁰; א' מְעוֹבְנִים (conjurers' tereb.) Ju 9²⁷; distinguished by owner or ruler מְקַרְא א' Gn 13¹⁸ 14¹³ 18¹; by neighbouring town (ב) צַעֲנִים Ju 4¹¹; cf. אֵילֹן בְּצַעֲנִים Jos 19³³ (edd. אֵלֹן, but v. Norzi Baer Di); א' מְצַב אֲשֶׁר בְּשִׁבְעָם Ju 9⁶ (cf. אֵלָה Gn 35⁴); א' דְּבוֹרָה 1 S 10³ rd. אֵילֹן דְּבוֹרָה (& cf. אֵלָה Gn 35⁴); א' הַמֶּר דְּבוֹרָה Ju 4⁵ cf. Ew^{Gesch. III, 31} Th Di Gn 35⁴ (v. also sub אֵלֹן)).

†II. **אלון** **n.pr.m.** (= *id.* cf. **אלה** **n.pr.**) **1.** a son of Zebulun Gn 46¹⁴ Nu 26²⁶. **2.** **אלון** Gn 26³⁴; **אלון** 36² a Hittite, father-in-law of Esau. **3.** **אלון** Ju 12^{11,12} a judge of Isr., of tribe of Zeb. **4. n.pr.loc.** **אלון** Jos 19⁴³ a town of Dan; so I K 4⁹ (where rd. ח' וביית א' Th Klo).

† **אלוני** **adj.gent.** of **אלון** **1.** (as n. coll.) Nu 26²⁶.

† **אילת** **n.pr.loc.** (*lofty tree(s) coll.?*) i.e. palms? cf. Di Gn 14⁹) town & harbour, N.E. arm of Red Sea, hence called *Aelanitic Gulf* (= Gulf of Akaba, fr. neighbouring fortress) Dt 2⁸ 2 K 14²² 16^{6,6} (perh. later designat. for fuller פארן q.v.) = Ὁ Αἰλωρ, Αἰλαθ, Gr. Αἰλινα, etc.; = **אלה** (! Gn 36⁴¹ v. Di), **אילות** infr.

† **אילות** **n.pr.loc. id.** (*grove of lofty trees* (palms?)) I K 9²⁶ 2 K 16⁶ 2 Ch 8¹⁷ 26² (cf. **אילת**, **איל פארן**).

[**אילים**] **n.m.** porch (= **אולם**, q.v.; only Ez, where Co always for **אולם**, cf. Ὁ αἶλαμ; Bō^{N.A. 920} makes **אילים** *vestibule*, **אולם** *porch*)—**אילים** rd. for **אילים** Ez 40³⁷ (so Sm Co); sf. **אילמו** Kt Ez 40^{22,22} + 4t. (Qr **אילמיו**) + 41¹⁵ Co (for MT **אילמי**); **אילמו** Kt Ez 40²¹ + 6 t. (Qr **אילמיו**).—Co all sg.:—pl. **אילמות** Ez 40¹⁶ (Co sg.) v³⁰ (del. Co cf. MSS. of Ḥ, B etc., also Ew Hi Sm).—*porch*, of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40^{16,21} + 13 t.

† **איל** **n.[m.]** (f. ψ 42²) hart, stag, deer (Aram. *id.*, אַל, Ar. اَيْلٌ, As. *ailu* DI^W, but dub., v. Hpt^{BAS.1.170}, Eth. ሀያል; = *leader?* cf. **איל**)—**א** abs. Dt 12¹⁵ + 6 t.; pl. **אילים** Ct 2⁹ + 3 t.;—*hart, stag*, allowed as food Dt 12^{15,22} 15²² (all || **צִבִּי**); 14⁶ (|| **צִבִּי** etc.); eaten in Sol.'s household I K 5³ (|| as Dt 14⁵); sim. of leaping Is 35⁶; *id.* **איל עפר** Ct 2^{9,17} 8¹⁴ (all || **צִבִּי**); as in search of pasture, sim. of princes of Judah La 1⁰; as longing for water, sim. of longing for **א** ψ 42².

† **אילה** **n.f.** hind, doe—**א** abs. Gn 49²¹ (but rd. **אילה** v. infr.); **אילה** Je 14⁵; cstr. **אילות** ψ 22¹ Pr 5¹⁹; pl. **אילות** ψ 29⁹ + 4 t.; cstr. **אילות** Ct 2⁷ 3⁵—*hind, doe*, as calving Jb 39¹ (**א** חילל || **א** קול **א** יהוה || **א** קול **א** יהוה) cf. ψ 29⁹ **א** יהוה || **א** קול **א** יהוה; in adjuration **א** יהוה Ct 2⁷ 3⁵; in sim. **א** יהוה Hb 3¹⁹ i.e. surefooted, secure, cf. || **א** יהוה ψ 18³⁴ 2 S 22³⁴; so Hb 3¹⁹ but vb. **א** יהוה; metaph. of Naphtali Gn 49²¹ **א** יהוה, but rd. **אילה**, cf. sub

I. **אלה**; in name of a melody ψ 22¹ **אלה** השחר **אלה** cf. De, & for hind as fig. of dawn *Yom.*²⁹.

† **אילון** **n.pr.loc.** (*Deer-field*) Aijalon—**א** Jos 10¹² + 8 t.; **אילון** I S 14³¹—**1.** city in Dan Jos 19⁴² 21²⁴ (Levit. city) Ju 1³⁵; I S 14³¹ doubtless same; so I Ch 6⁸⁴ (where Dan om.); app. later in Benj. I Ch 8¹³ 2 Ch 11¹⁰ 28¹⁸ (v. Be); **אילון** Jos 10¹² almost certainly named from same; = Epiph. Ἰαλω, mod. *Jalo* Rob^{BR.11.283}, Survey^{III.19}. **2.** city in Zebulun Ju 12¹².

† I. [**אורי**] **n.pr.fl.** Ulai, Eulaeus (As. *Ulai*, cf. DI^{Pa.329} Gr. *Eulaeus*) only **אורי**, river of Elam Dn 8^{2,16}; = (at least in lower part) mod. *Karân* (old *Pasitigris*) v. DI^{Pa.177.189,329}; in upper part perh. also = mod. *Kerkhah* (= Choaspes), which was formerly connected with Karûn not far from Susa (Loftus Trav. & Researches, 423 ff Schaff-Herz. III. 2178, art. *Shuzhan*).

II. **אורי** and (Gn 24³⁰) **אורי** **adv.** (perh. from **א** & **אורי**, as in **אורי**, = *or not?*) **1.** *peradventure, perhaps*; usually expressing a hope, as Gn 16² Nu 22^{6,11} 23³ I S 6⁵ Je 20¹⁰; but also a fear or doubt, as Gn 27¹² Jb 1⁵, sq. **אורי** Gn 24^{5,30}; in mockery Is 47¹² Je 51⁸. **2.** followed by another clause *ἀσυνδέτως*, it expresses virtually the protasis = *if peradventure* Gn 18^{24,28} (cf. v²⁹⁻³²) Ho 8⁷ the blade shall yield no meal; **אורי** יקשה רעים **אורי** *if perchance* it yield, strangers shall swallow it up. **3.** in Nu 22³³ **אורי** (q.v.) must be read; *unless* she had turned aside from me, surely, etc.

I. & II. **אורלם** **n.m. & n.pr.m.** v. sub II. **אורלם**.

† III. **אורלם** and (Jb 17¹⁰, perhaps for sake of assonance with following **אורלם** **adv.** but, **but indeed**, a strong adverbative Jb 2⁵ 5³ 13³ (where Ὁ excellently οὐ μὴν δὲ ἀλλά). More usually with **א**, **אורלם** Gn 28¹⁹ (cf. Ju 18²⁹) 48¹⁹ *howbeit* his younger brother shall be greater than he, Ex 9¹⁶ *but in very deed*, Nu 14²¹ (cf. I S 20³ 25³⁴) I K 20²³ Mic 3³ Jb 11¹ 11⁵ 12⁷ 13⁴ 14¹⁸ 17¹⁰ 33¹.

I. **און** (cf. Ar. **آون** (med. **آ**) *be fatigued, tired*, **آون** *weariness, sorrow, trouble*).

און **n.m.** ^{Jb 5,6} trouble, sorrow, wickedness—abs. Nu 23²¹ +; sf. **אוני** Gn 35¹⁸ etc.; pl. **אונים** Ho 9⁴—**1.** *trouble, sorrow* **און** **און** *son of my trouble or sorrow* Gn 35¹⁸ (E); **און** **און** *he doth not behold trouble in Jacob* (|| *he doth not see misery*—

עָמַל—in Isr.); oft. || עָמַל, ψ 7¹⁵ *lo he travaileth with trouble* || וְהָרָה עָמַל וְיָלַד יְעִקֵר || *yea he hath conceived misery & brought forth a lie*, prob. thence Jb 15³⁵ (הָרָה עָמַל וְיָלַד אֵתָן) = Is 59⁴; cf. עָמַל וְאֵתָן ψ 107 55¹¹ 90¹⁰ Jb 4⁵ 5⁶ Is 10¹ (v. עָמַל); also וּרְעַת עוֹלָה וְיַצְרֵהָ אֵתָן Pr 22⁸ *the sower of iniquity shall reap trouble*; in this sense elsewh. only Dt 26¹⁴ Pr 12²¹ Je 4¹⁵ Hb 3⁷ Am 5³, pl. intens. לֶחֶם אֵינִים *bread of trouble, sorrow, or mourning* Ho 9⁴. **2.** idolatry Ho 12¹² Is 41²⁹; *stubbornness is idolatry & (the use of) teraphim* I S 15²³ (poet. source); גִּיהַּ אֵתָן Ho 4¹⁵ (for בֵּית אֵל because Bethel, house of God, is given over to idolatry) so also 5⁸ 10⁵ cf. כְּמוֹת א' Ho 10⁸; בְּקַעַת א' Am 1⁵ (Baalbek); א' בְּהַרְי א' rd. אֵין, אֵין = On, Heliopolis Ez 30¹⁷;—abstr. for concr. = *idols* Is 66³. **3.** trouble of iniquity, wickedness, אֵתָן מְתֵי אֵתָן Jb 22¹⁵; אֵתָנִי א' 34³⁶ = *men of trouble, troublers, wicked men*; cf. אֵישׁ א' Pr 6¹² Is 55⁷; אֵתָן פְּעֻלֵי אֵתָן *workers of trouble, evil-doers, workers of iniquity* Jb 31³ 34^{8,22} ψ 5⁶ + (16 t. chiefly late ψ) Pr 10²⁹ 21¹⁵ Is 31² Ho 6⁸; אֵתָן מַחְשְׁבוֹת אֵתָן *thoughts of trouble, wicked imaginations* Pr 6¹⁸ Is 59⁷ Je 4¹⁴; oft. of words & thoughts Jb 11¹¹ + (5 t.) ψ 36⁵ + (9 t.) Pr 17⁴ 19²³ 30²⁰ Is 29²⁰ 32⁶ 58⁹ 59⁶ Ez 11² Mi 2¹ Hb 1³ Zc 10²; לֹא וְעַצְרָה אֵתָן אֵיכָל אֵתָן Is 11¹³ *I cannot bear iniquity with the solemn meeting* (RV & most mod.; AV *it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting*).

† תֵּהָאֵתָן n.[m.] toil Ez 24¹² הֵלֵאָתָתְהָ she hath wearied (me or herself) with toil (but Co del. as dittogr. cf. 9).

II. אֵין (cf. Ar. *آين* (med. 3) *be at rest, at ease, enjoy life of plenty*; *أَيْنٌ* one enjoying a life of ease, freedom from toil & trouble).

+I. אֵין n.m. vigour, wealth—abs. Ho 12⁹, sf. אֵינִי Gn 49³ + etc.; pl. אֵינִים ψ 78⁵¹ +. **1.** manly vigour בְּאוֹנוֹ שָׂרָה אֵת־אֵלֹהִים Ho 12⁴ (of Jacob); *beginning of manly vigour* Gn 49³ (of Reuben, first-born of Jacob); Dt 21¹⁷ ψ 105²⁶ (first-born of Egyptians), so 78⁵¹, רֵאשִׁית אֵוִנִים where א' is assim. to מִצְרַיִם, or intens. pl. **2.** strength of man Jb 18^{7,12}; behemoth Jb 40¹⁶; pl. intens. מְרַב אֵוִנִים Is 40²⁶ *because of the abundance of great strength* (of God); of man אֵוִנִים אֵין Is 40²⁹ *one not having strength*; וְהִלַּח אֵוִנִים Pr 11⁷ *hope in strength* (not the hope of iniquity RV, or of unjust men AV). **3.** wealth Jb 20¹⁰ Ho 12⁹ עֲשִׂרְתִּי || מְצַאתִי א' לֵי.

+II. אֵין n.pr.m. (vigour) a chief of tribe of Reuben Nu 16¹.

אֵוִנוֹ n.pr.loc. (vigorous, for אֵוִנוֹ) city in Benjamin Ezr 2³³ Ne 7³⁷ 10³⁶ 1 Ch 8¹²; valley of same name Ne 6²; prob. *Kefr 'And*, NW. of Lydda, Survey^{11,231}.

אֵוִנָּם n.pr.m. (vigorous). **1.** chief of Horites Gn 36²³ 1 Ch 1⁴⁰. **2.** chief of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2^{26,23}.

אֵוִנָּךְ n.pr.m. (vigorous) son of Judah Gn 38^{4,8,9} 46^{12,12} Nu 26^{19,19} 1 Ch 2³.

אֵין n.pr.loc. v. אֵין.

אֵוִנוֹת 2 Ch 8¹⁸ Kt v. אֵנִי sub אֵוִנוֹת.

אֵוִפִּיר (n.pr.loc. unknown & dub.) whence came gold, וְהָבַ מֵאֵ, Je 10⁹; א' בְּתָם Dn 10⁵; so Thes 1 K 10¹⁸ (מֵאֵ = מֵיפִיר) וְהָבַ מֵיפִיר; but 9 δόκιμος, & 2 Ch 9¹⁷ טָהוֹר, whence MV Klo make מֵיפִיר Hoph. Pt. fr. פִּיר q.v. Klo rds. אֵוִפִּיר (q.v.) for אֵוִפִּיר Je 10⁹ Dn 10⁵, in view of בְּתָם אֵוִפִּיר Is 13¹².

אֵוִפִּיר n.pr. Ophir—א' 1 K 10¹¹ +; אֵוִפִּירָה אֵוִפִּירָה 9²⁸ + אֵוִפִּיר + Gn 10²⁹; אֵוִפִּיר + 1 K 10¹¹—**1.** n.pr.m. 11th son of Joktan Gn 10²⁹ (J) = 1 Ch 1²³; 9 Οὐφειρ, ὠφειρ, name of an Arabian tribe, vid. Gn 10³⁰ & Di. **2.** n.pr.loc. (land or city S. or SE. fr. Palestine, exact position unknown, cf. infr.; 9 Σαφίρα, Σαφειρα, Σουφειρ, etc.; Jb 28¹⁶ ὠφειρ AC, cf. 1 K 22⁴⁹ A ὠφειρδε, B om.) place whither Sol.'s ships went fr. Ezion Geber, bringing thence gold 1 K 9²⁸—cf. 22⁴⁹—2 Ch 8¹⁸; gold, almug-(sandal-?) wood & gems 10^{11,11}, cf. 2 Ch 9¹⁰; prob. 1 K 10²² ref. to same ships; they came once in three years with gold, silver, ivory, apes & peacocks (all fr. Ophir-?); 2 Ch 9²¹ makes these ships go to Tarshish (but on Tarshish-ships, i.e. large, sea-going vessels, merchantmen, v. 1 K 22⁴⁹ & sub תִּרְשִׁישִׁי). **3.** characteristic of fine gold (poet. & late) א' וְהָבַ א' 1 Ch 29⁴; א' יָרָם Is 13¹² Jb 28¹⁶ ψ 45¹⁰. **4.** hence for fine gold itself Jb 22²⁴ (|| בְּצִיר ||)—(If **2** = **1**, then southern, prob. south-eastern, Arabia (cf. Di Gn 10²⁹) furnished the gold; and other articles, which point farther E. (e.g. to India, toward which the words אֵפִים & תְּכֵיִם seem to lead), were either brought to Ophir by traders, & so found there by Sol.'s men, or were found elsewhere by the latter, whose cruise may have taken them beyond Ophir, the name of Ophir alone, as source of gold-supply, being preserved. If (less likely) **1** & **2** are not the same, the only data for determining loc. of **2** are the articles brought, & one may look toward India, Ceylon or other islands, or even lower Africa. Particular theories have as yet no adequate support; e.g. (a) old city *Supara*, or *Uppara*, in the region of Goa, Malabar coast

(cf. Ⓞ *supr.* 2, but also 1; form with Σ said on *Copt.* authority to denote India, v. Jablonskii *Opusc. ed. to Water* 1. 537; cf. also *Jos* ^{Ant. viii. 6. 4.}; in that case its use by Ⓞ may indicate a theory of the location of Ophir); (b) peninsula *Malacca*; (c) island *Sumatra*; (d) *Sofila*, with city *Zimbabwe* (SE. Africa); (e) west coast of Arabia (where gold & silver formerly found), etc. On these & other theories, v. *Di Gn* 10²⁰ *Ri* ^{HWB} Herzog, *Smith* ^{Dict. Bib.}; cf. *Glaser* ^{Skizze II. 297 ff.})

+ [אָר] **vb.** press, be pressed, make haste

—**Qal Pf.** אָר *Jos* 10¹³ 17¹⁵; אָרתי *Je* 17¹⁶ *Pt.* אָר *Pr* 19² + 3 t. *Pr*; אָרם *Ex* 5¹³;—**1.** *press, hasten* (trans. but obj. not expr.) *Ex* 5¹³ (E). **2.** (intr.) *be pressed, confined, narrow* *Jos* 17¹⁵ אָרם הַרְאָפְרוֹם גִּי אָר לךְ הַרְאָפְרוֹם ל + *Inf.* *Jos* 10¹³ לְבֹאֵן (J, of sun); *Pr* 28²⁰ אָר לְהַעֲשִׂיר; sq. אָר מִן *Je* 17¹⁶ מִפְּרֵה לָאָר; sq. ב (of particular in wh. one hastens) *Pr* 19² (בְּרִנְיָם); 29²⁰ (בְּרִנְיָם); cf. also *Pr* 21⁵ לְמַחֲסוֹר אָר (בְּרִנְיָם); **Hiph. Impf.** אָרֵנִי *Gn* 19¹⁵; אָרֵנִי *Is* 22⁴—*hasten* (tr.) sq. ב *Gn* 19¹⁵ (J); sq. ל + *Inf.* אָרֵנִי לְנַחֲמֵנִי *Is* 22⁴. (May be *Qal Impf.*, & vb. עָר.)

[אָר] **vb.** be or become light (cf. *Ar.* [Ⓞ] *enkindle*, *Aram.* (Nasar.) *אִסִּי* *Aph.* *illumine*, & deriv. in *As.*)—**Qal Pf.** אָר *Gn* 44³ +; אָר *1 S* 14²⁹; *Impf.* 3 fpl. וְהִאָרְנָה *1 S* 14²⁷ *Qr*; *Pt.* אָר *Pr* 4¹⁸ (*Ges* ^{172R.1}); *Inv. fs.* אָרִי *Is* 60¹ *Pr* 4¹⁸;—*become light, shine of sun* (esp. in early morn.) *Gn* 44³ (J) *1 S* 29¹⁰ *Pr* 4¹⁸ *Is* 60¹; of eyes (owing to refreshment) *1 S* 14²⁷ (*Qr*)²⁹. **Niph. Impf.** אָרֵנִי *2 S* 2³²; *Inf.* לְאָר *Jb* 33³⁰; *Pt.* נִאָר *ψ* 76⁵—*become lighted up of day-break* *2 S* 2³²; by light of life, revival *Jb* 33³⁰; by light of glory, enveloped in light *ψ* 76⁵. **Hiph. Pf.** אָרֵנִי *Ex* 25³⁷, etc.; *Impf.* אָרֵנִי *Jb* 41²⁴ +; אָרֵנִי *Nu* 6²⁵ +; אָרֵנִי *ψ* 118²⁷ +, etc.; *Inv.* אָרֵנִי *ψ* 80²⁰ + אָרֵנִי *ψ* 31¹⁷ +; *Inf.* אָרֵנִי *Gn* 1¹⁵ +; *Pt.* נִאָרֵנִי *Pr* 29¹³; מִאָרֵנִי *ψ* 19⁹; מִאָרֵנִי *Is* 27¹¹—**1.** *give light, of sun, moon & stars* *Gn* 1^{15,17} (P), of moon *Is* 60¹⁹; of pillar of fire (sq. ל) *Ex* 13²¹ 14²⁰ (both JE) *ψ* 105³⁹ *Ne* 9^{12,19}; of sacred lamp *Ex* 25³⁷ *Nu* 8² (both P); fig. of the words of God *ψ* 119¹³⁰. **2.** *light up, cause to shine, shine*, sq. acc. הָאֵירוּ הָאֵירוּ הָאֵירוּ *lightnings lighted up the world* *ψ* 77¹⁹ 97⁴; abs. הָאֵירוּ הָאֵירוּ *Ez* 43²; *the earth shined with his glory* (of theophany); of leviathan, which makes path shine behind him *Jb* 42²⁴; לַיְלָה בַּיּוֹם אָרֵנִי *night shineth as day* *ψ* 139¹². **3.** *light a lamp* *ψ* 18²⁹; wood *Is* 27¹¹; altar(-fire) *Mal* 1¹⁰. **4.** *lighten, of the eyes, הָאֵירוּ עֵינַיִם*, subj. אָר, his law, etc. *Pr* 29¹³ *ψ* 13⁴ 19⁹ *Ezr* 9⁸. **5.** *make shine,*

of face of God אָרֵנִי אֱלֹהִים *Yahweh make his face shine upon thee* *Nu* 6²⁵ (priest's blessing), reappearing *ψ* 31¹⁷ (עָלֵי, sq. אָרֵנִי), 80^{4,8,20}, 119¹³⁵ (עָלֵי, sq. ב), *Dn* 9¹⁷ cf. *ψ* 4⁷; without פָּנִים (sq. ל) *ψ* 18²⁷; once, of face of man, *Ec* 8¹ הָאֵירוּ הָאֵירוּ הָאֵירוּ *the wisdom of a man lighteth up his face.*

אָר ^{n.m.} *Gn* 1,3 (f. *Jb* 36,32; *Je* 13,16) *light* (*As.* *urru* = *uru* *DIW*)—abs. *Gn* 1³ +; *estr.* *Ju* 16² +; *sf.* אָרִי *ψ* 27¹, etc.; *pl.* אָרִים *ψ* 136⁷;—**1.** *light* as diffused in nature, light of day *Gn* 1^{3,4,5} (P) *Jb* 3⁹ 38¹⁹ +. **2.** *morning light, dawn, אָר הַבֶּקֶר* light of the morn. *Ju* 16² *1 S* 14³⁶ 25^{34,36} *2 S* 17²² *2 K* 7⁹ *Mi* 2¹; בֶּקֶר אָר *2 S* 23⁴ (poem of David); אָרֵנִי *Ju* 19²⁶ (cf. עֶרֶב הַבֶּקֶר *ψ* 25); אָרֵנִי *Jb* 24¹⁴; אָרֵנִי *Ne* 8³ cf. *Pr* 4¹⁸. **3.** *light* of the heavenly luminaries; אָר הַחֲמָה || אָר הַחֲמָה *moonlight & sunlight* *Is* 30²⁶; אָר בִּוְכָבִי *stars of light* *ψ* 148⁸; אָרֵנִי *luminaries of light* *Ez* 32⁸; אָרֵנִי = אָרֵנִי *ψ* 136⁷; אָרֵנִי *in sunshine* *Is* 18⁴; the sun itself *Jb* 31²⁶. **4.** *daylight* אָרֵנִי *light of the wicked* *Jb* 38¹⁵ (their work-day being the night); אָרֵנִי *a day of light* *Am* 8⁹ (= a clear, sunny day). **5.** *lightning* *Jb* 36³² 37^{3,11,15} cf. *Hb* 3¹¹. **6.** *light of lamp* *Pr* 13⁹ *Je* 25¹⁰; of crocodile's hot breath *Jb* 41¹⁰. **7.** *light of life* אָרֵנִי *Jb* 33³⁶ *ψ* 56¹⁴; cf. אָרֵנִי *Jb* 3^{16,20}. **8.** *light of prosperity* *Jb* 22²³ 30²⁶ *ψ* 97¹¹ *La* 3². **9.** *light of instruction* אָרֵנִי *the commandment is a lamp and instruction a light*; so the Messianic servant is אָרֵנִי *Is* 42⁶ 49⁶; cf. אָרֵנִי *Is* 51⁴; the advent of Mess. is shining of great light *Is* 9^{1,11}. **10.** *light of face* אָרֵנִי = bright, cheerful face (of men) *Jb* 20²⁴; betokening king's favour *Pr* 16¹⁵ (cf. אָרֵנִי *ψ* 38¹¹); of God = his shining, enlightening, favouring face *ψ* 4⁷ 44⁴ 89¹⁶. **11.** *Yahweh is אָרֵנִי* *Is* 10¹⁷, as source of enlightenment & prosperity; light & salvation *ψ* 27¹; light to guide *Mi* 7⁸ cf. *ψ* 43³; everlasting light of Zion, instead of sun & moon *Is* 60^{19,20}; house of Jacob is to walk in his light *Is* 2⁵.

אָרֵנִי **n.f.** light (late, *Mish. id.*, cf. *Aram.* אָרֵנִי *evening-light, moon-light, star-light, etc.*) **1.** *light* (opp. אָרֵנִי) *ψ* 139¹². **2.** *light of joy & happiness* *Es* 8¹⁶; *pl. intens.* אָרֵנִי *light of life* *Is* 26¹⁹ (light that quickens dead bodies as dew the plants *Ew Hi De Che Di RVm*; vid. *Br* ^{MP 303} cf. אָרֵנִי; but *Ki Ges MV Bō RV transl. herbs*).

אָרֵנִי **n.f.** herb (so *Mish.*, *Ges* cf. נֶצֶץ, *Ar.* אָרֵנִי = lights & flowers, & *Sam.* אָרֵנִי = אָרֵנִי of *Gn* 1^{11,12}) only *pl.* אָרֵנִי *herbs* *2 K* 4³⁹ (cf. *Is* 26¹⁹ *supr.* sub I, אָרֵנִי).

†**אור** **n.m.** flame. **לְכֹן בְּאֹר אִשְׁכֶּם** *walk in the flame of your fire* Is 50¹¹, & so fire itself, whose light & flame were seen 44¹⁶ 47¹⁴—exil. Is. + 31⁹ & Ez 5² (Co אשׁ).

†**אֲרִיִּם** **n. [m.] pl.** region of light, East Is 24¹⁵ (so Ges MVEw De Di RV; Lo Hi Kn Che rd. אים = coasts, so Cdd. Ⓞ) —Ⓞ mostly om. Ⓜ in *doctrina*, thinking of *Urim*, vid. Br^{MP} 297).

†**אֲרִיִּם** **n.m.** *Urim* (pl.intens., mostly e.art. *the Urim*, and mostly joined with **הַפְּתִימִים** q.v.) **הַפְּתִיךְ** Dt 33⁸ *thy Thummim and thy Urim has the man of thy favour*, i.e. the Levite tested at Massah & Meribah; **הָאֲרִיִּים** **וְהַפְּתִימִים** were put into the **חֶטְזֵן הַפְּתִיפֶטֶם** of the high priest Ex 28³⁰ Lv 8⁸ (P); this **חֶטְזֵן** (q.v.) was a little bag or pouch worn on breast of high priest, to hold the *Urim & Thummim*; the name **הַפְּתִיפֶטֶם** was given because of decisions made by that which was within it; thus, Eleazar was to inquire of א for Joshua **בְּפִתְפֹּטֵי הָאֲרִיִּים** Nu 27²¹ (P); Saul prayed **אֲרִיִּים**, opp. **הַבָּה הַפְּתִימִים**, i S 14⁴¹ Ⓞ, so We Dr (MT om. former, and rds. **הַפְּתִימִים** in latter); א did not answer Saul **בְּאֲרִיִּים**, or by dreams or prophets i S 28⁶; postex. Jews reserved difficult questions until they stood up a priest **לְאֲרִיִּים וְלַפְּתִימִים** Ezr 2⁶³ Ne 7⁶⁵ (here alone without art.) These passages give little information; Ⓞ *δὴλωσις καὶ ἀλήθεια*, Ⓜ *doctrina et veritas*, Sym *φωτισμοὶ καὶ τελεώτητες*; Jos^{Ant.111.8.9} thinks of the twelve gems of face of bag as giving decision by shining; Philo^{Vit.Mos.111} thinks of two small images (א & ת), prob. embroidered in the cloth of the bag, like oracle-images of Egypt (Diod^{1.48.75} Aelian^{Var. Hist. 14.34}); Ew^{Gesch. 111. 309}; Antiq. 295, of two stones of different colours for sacred lot, on this v. Dr i S 14⁴¹ where Ⓞ **אֲרִיִּים** & **הַפְּתִימִים** as obj. of give, **δοσ** = **הַבָּה**; cf. **הַפְּתִי** v⁴²; **וְיִלְכֶד** v⁴¹ (used of taking by lot i O 20 Is 7^{14.16}); v. also We & RS^{OTJc} Lect. x. N 4; Bähr^{Symbollk.}, of one thing within bag, a sacred pledge to high priest of the enlightenment & perfection he would receive fr. א when called to make sacred decisions; Ka^{Ex 544} sees the sacred pledge in the twelve sacred gems themselves, that stimulate priest to self-sacrifice & perfect sanctification.

†**אֲרִיִּים** **n.pr.m.** (*flame*) father of one of David's heroes i Ch 11³⁵ (III. **אֲרִי** **n.pr.loc.** v. infr.)

†**אֲרִיִּים** **n.pr.m.** (*fiery*, or contr. for **אֲרִיִּים**)
1. prince of Judah Ex 31² 35³⁰ 38²² i Ch 2²⁰ 2 Ch 1⁸; **2.** a porter Ezr 10²⁴; **3.** father of an officer of Solomon i K 4¹⁹.

†**אֲרִיִּים** **n.pr.m.** (*flame of El or my light*

is El, v. אלה sub אלה; cf. Ph. ארמלך in As. *Urumulki* (Sen^{Taylor Cylind. 11.50}, cf. COT 2 K^{18.13})) **1.** chief of Levit. line of Kohath, in time of David i Ch 6⁹ 15^{5.11}. **2.** maternal grandfather of Abijah 2 Ch 13².

אֲרִיִּים **n.pr.m.** (*flame of Yah or my light is Yah* v. יה) **1.** Hittite husband of Bathsheba 2 S 11^{3f} 23³⁰. **2.** priest in reign of Ahaz Is 8² 2 K 16^{10f}. **3.** priest in time of Nehemiah Ezr 8³³ Ne 3^{4.21} 8⁴.

†**אֲרִיִּים** **n.pr.m.** (*flame of Yahweh or my light is Yahweh* v. יהוה) a prophet slain by Jehoiakim Je 26²⁰.

†**אֲרִיִּים** **n.pr.m.** (*he enlightens, or one giving light*). **1.** son of Manasseh Nu 32^{41.41} Dt 3^{14.14} Jos 13³⁰ i K 4¹³ i Ch 2^{22.23}. **2.** a judge in Gilead Ju 10^{3.4.5}. **3.** father of Mordecai Est 2⁵.

†**אֲרִיִּים** **adj.gent.** Jairite 2 S 20²⁶.

†**מְאֹרֹת** **n.m.** luminary—abs. Gn 1¹⁶ +; cstr. **מְאֹר** Pr 15³⁰ +; pl. **מְאֹרוֹת** Gn 1¹⁵; **מְאֹרָה** v^{14.16}; cstr. **מְאֹרֵי** Ez 32⁸—*light, light-bearer, luminary, lamp*, of sun & moon Gn 1^{14.15.16.16} (P) Ez 32⁸; moon ψ 74¹⁶; **מְנִרַת הַמְּאֹר** *the lamp-stand of the luminary or light* (where **הַמְּאֹר** is sum of seven sacred lamps on golden lamp-stand) Ex 35^{14.14.23} 39³⁷ Nu 4^{9.15}, cf. Ex 25⁵ 27²⁰ 35⁸ Lv 24² (all P); **מְאֹרֵי עֵינַיִם יִשְׂמַח לֵב** Pr 15³⁰ *the luminary of the eyes (= the eyes as a lamp) gives the light of joy to the heart*; **מְאֹר פְּנֵיךְ** ψ 90⁸ *the luminary of thy face (thy face as a lamp) in the light of which the secrets are exposed*.

†**מְאֹרוֹת** **n.f.** light-hole—only cstr. **מְאֹרוֹת** —=den of great viper Is 11⁸, cf. **מְאֹר** Mish. *Ohaloth* 13¹ (others *eye-ball* Ⓝ Ew De Di).

†**אֲרִי** **n.pr.loc.** **Ur** (Bab. *Uru*; seat of moon-god worship; hence Eupolemos in Euseb^{17raep. Ev. ix. 17} says *Καμαρίνη ἦν τῆς Λέγειν πόλιν Οὐρίνην*), ancient city in Southern Babylonia; OT alw. **אֲרִי בְּשָׂדַיִם**, i.e. Ur of the Kasdim (Chaldeans) v. **בְּשָׂדַיִם** sub **בְּשָׂדַיִם**; home of Terah, Abram's father, & A.'s point of departure for Mesopotamia & Canaan Gn 11²⁸ 15⁷ (both J), & hence Ne 9⁷; also Gn 11³¹ (P);—mod. *Muqayyar*, south of Euphrates, c. 150 miles SE. of Babylon; v. KG^{94f} D^{17a} 226^f COT on Gn 11²⁸.

אֲרִי v. **אֲרִי** sub I. ארה.

אֲרִיִּים v. **אֲרִיִּים**.

†**אֲרִיִּים** **vb.** only **Niph.** *Impf.* consent, agree (cf. Rab. **גִּיאֹת** Niph. Pt. esp. *enjoying* NHWB⁴⁸) sq. ל Gn 34²² **לָנוּ**; v¹⁵ **גִּיאֹת לָכֶם**;

v²³ ויאתו הפתנים sq. Inf. 2 K 12⁹ ויאתו הפתנים ; גאֹתָהּ לָהֶם ; וּבְלַתִּי קָתַרְתְּקָרָהּ .

אור v. II. אורח.

אָרָד adv. (cf. אָרָא, אָרָא, אָרָא : also Baram. אָרָד, prop. a subst. = time : see אָרָא) at that time, then, whether expressing duration, or inception (=thereupon). 1. strictly temporal: a. of past time:—without a verb Gn 12⁶ 13⁷ Jos 14¹¹ 2 S 23¹⁴; with a pf. Gn 4²⁶ Ex 4²⁶ Jos 10³³ Ju 8³ 13²¹ Je 22¹⁵ לוֹ טוֹב לוֹ אָרָד then was it well to him (cf. v¹⁶ Ho 2⁹); more usually (esp. when = thereupon) with an impf. (v. Dr⁴²⁷) Ex 15¹ Nu 21¹⁷ Jos 8³⁰ 10¹² 22¹ 1 K 3¹⁶ 8¹ 9¹¹ (v. Dr^{117,192}) al. b. of fut. time (usually where some emph. is intended), with impf. Is 35^{5,6} 60⁶ Mi 3⁴, rather differently Lv 26⁴¹ 1 S 20¹²; rarely with pf. 2 S 5^{24b} (will have gone forth) Is 33²³: with an accompanying logical force, implying the fulfilment of a condition, then = if or when this has been done (with the impf.) Gn 24⁴¹ Ex 12^{44,48} Dt 29¹⁹ Jos 1⁸ 1 S 6³ Is 58^{8,9} Je 11¹⁵ Hi Ke ψ 19¹⁴ 51²¹ Pr 3²³ Jb 11¹⁵ 13²⁰. 22²⁶. c. in poetry אָרָד is sometimes used to throw emphasis on a particular feature of the description Gn 49⁴ Ex 15¹⁵ Ju 5^{8,11,13,19,22} Is 33²³ 41¹ Hb 1¹¹ ψ 2⁶ 96¹². d. it points back with emphasis to an inf. with אָרָד 2 S 5^{24a} ψ 126^{2,2} Jb 28²⁷ 33¹⁶; to בָּיַם הָרֹחַ (anomalously) 1 Ch 16⁷. 2. expressing logical sequence strictly: in the apod.:—after אָרָד (rare) for sake of special emphasis Is 58¹⁴ Pr 2⁵ Jb 9³¹; = in that case, after לוֹ or לוֹ אָרָד 2 S 27²⁷ hadst thou not spoken, אָרָד כִּי surely then had the people, etc. 10⁷ ψ 119⁹²; after אָרָד 2 K 5³ ψ 119⁶; after a suppressed protasis 2 K 13¹⁹ Jb 3¹³ לוֹ אָרָד יָשַׁנְתִּי I had slept, then were there rest for me; Jos 22³¹ (strangely) = now, as things are; Ec 2¹⁵ = that being so. (122 t., besides אָרָד and אָרָד). Seldom used except where some special emphasis is desired. 'Then' of AV RV more commonly represents אָרָד, esp. in the apodosis.)

אָרָד (cf. אָרָד), once (Je 44¹⁸) אָרָד, lit. from that time : used (a) absol., as adv. = in time past, of old, whether of a nearer 2 S 15³⁴ Is 16¹⁵, or of a remoter past Is 44⁸ 45²¹ 48^{3,5,7,8} ψ 93² Pr 8²²; (b) with foll. gen. or relat. clause, as prep. or conj. = from time of, since. With subst. Ru 2⁷ אָרָד אָרָד from time of morning ψ 76⁸; with infin. Ex 4¹⁰ אָרָד אָרָד since thy speaking unto thy servant; with finite vb. Gn 39⁶ Ex 5²³ אָרָד אָרָד and since I came unto Pharaoh, etc. 9²⁴ Jos 14¹⁰ Is 14⁸ Je 44¹⁸.

אָרָד = אָרָד (prob. a dialectic form; cf. Aram. אָרָד) then, in that case ψ 124^{3,4,5}, in apod. after לוֹ אָרָד: cf. אָרָד ψ 119⁹².

אָרָד n.pr.m. father of one of David's men 1 Ch 11³⁷ (where אָרָד = אָרָד 2 S 23³⁵).

אָרָד n.m. ^{1 K 6,13} hyssop (Mish. אָרָד, Aram. אָרָד, Ar. אָרָד; Frey., Eth. አዳዳ: ὀ ὕσσωπος, herb of purging qualities, but perh. not precise botanical term, v. Di Lv 14⁶; v. also Löw⁹³) —אָ abs. Ex 12²² + 4 t.; אָב Lv 14⁴ + 4 t.;—hyssop, little plant (contr. אָרָד cedar) 1 K 5¹³, אָרָד אָרָד אָרָד; Ex 12²² (J) אָרָד אָרָד a bunch of h. for sprinkling blood on doorposts; without אָרָד, used in cleansing from leprosy Lv 14^{4,6,49,51,52}; burnt with red heifer Nu 19⁶; used in cleansing with ashes of red heifer v¹⁸ (all P); cf. ψ 51⁹ אָרָד אָרָד אָרָד.

אָרָד v. וּכַר.

אָרָד vb. go (mostly poet.) (X id., Baram. אָרָד, Syr. اوتار) —Qal Pf. אָרָד 1 S 9⁷; 3 fs. אָרָד (poet.) Dt 32³⁶; אָרָד Jb 14¹¹; Impf. 2 fs. אָרָד (for אָרָד) Je 2³⁶; Pt. אָרָד Pr 20¹⁴—go away Pr 20¹⁴; go about Je 2³⁶ אָרָד אָרָד אָרָד; be gone, exhausted, used up Dt 32³⁶ (subj. אָרָד strength); sq. אָרָד 1 S 9⁷ אָרָד אָרָד; Jb 14¹¹ אָרָד אָרָד אָרָד; Pu. Pt. אָרָד Ez 27¹⁹ (RV yarn, cf. Aram. אָרָד spin but) rd. אָרָד, v. sub אָרָד infr., so אָרָד Hi Sm Co.

אָרָד only אָרָד 1 S 20¹⁹ rd. אָרָד q.v.

אָרָד n.pr.m. (Sam. אָרָד, אֶלְעֻל) 6th son of Joktan Gn 10²⁷ 1 Ch 1²¹ = n.pr.loc. Ez 27¹⁹, rd. אָרָד אָרָד Hi Sm Co; old capital of Yemen, later San'd, cf. Di Gn 10²⁷.

I. אָרָד (pointed, sharp? cf. Eth. ማረዘን: edge, corner, peak, pinnacle; v. also As. D1^w, & אָרָד infr.)

אָרָד n.f. ^{Ex 29,20} ear (Ar. أُذُن, Aram. אָרָד, As. uznu, Eth. አዘን) —abs. 2 S 22⁴⁶ +; cstr. Ex 29²⁰ +; sf. אָרָד 1 S 20² +, etc.; du. אָרָד Dt 29³ +; cstr. אָרָד Gn 23¹⁰ +; sf. אָרָד Nu 14²³ +; (never with article). —1. ear, as part of body; of human being, as bearing earring Gn 35⁴ Ex 32^{2,3} (all JE) Ez 16¹²; pierced by a master Ex 21⁶ (E) Dt 15¹⁷; touched with blood in consecration (אָרָד tip of ear) Lv 8^{23,24} 14^{14,17,25,28}; cut off by enemy Ez 23²⁵ (of אָרָד q.v.); ear of dog Pr 26¹⁷ אָרָד אָרָד; of sheep Am 3¹² (fragment rescued from lion). 2. especially as organ of hearing, a. of man Dt 29³ 2 S 22⁴⁶ = ψ 18⁴⁵, Jb 42⁵ Is 30²¹; implanted (נטע)

by ψ 94⁹; of idols (do not hear) ψ 115⁶ 135¹⁷; ψ שמע בא 2 S 7²² + 8 t.; esp. ψ אָר after vb. of saying = in the ears, in the hearing of Gn 20⁸ (E) 23¹⁰. 13.16 (P) 44¹⁹ 50⁴ (J) Dt 5¹ 31^{11,28,30} + 44 t.; cf. Is 5⁹ (vb. om.); after noun of utterance, sound 1 S 15¹⁴ Jb 13¹⁷ 15²¹; cf. אָר after verbal noun Ez 24²⁶ (לְהַשְׁמֵעַת אָר) cf. Is 11²; אָר הַהָא incline the ear=give attention ψ 45¹¹ Pr 22¹⁷ + 9 t.; sq. ל ψ 49⁵ + 4 t.; so אָר הַקְּשִׁיב Is 32³; Pr 2² (sq. ל); אָר תִּפְקַח הַיָּמִין Pr 23²; as receiving words אָר תִּפְקַח הַיָּמִין Pr 23²; as tingling (צלל) at dreadful news 1 S 3¹¹ 2 K 21¹² Je 19³; as hearing with satisfaction, triumph ψ 92¹² אָזְנִי הִשְׁמַעְנָה אֲזִנִּי (|| ותִּשְׁמַע עֲיִנִּי בִּי) but Che del.; as intelligent (involving mental process) אָר וַתִּבְהַן לִּי Jb 13¹; אָר מִלֵּוֹן תִּבְהַן 1⁸ as seeking (בקש) knowledge Pr 18¹⁵; as hearing & blessing Jb 29¹¹; cf. שמעת אָר Pr 20¹² 25¹² a hearing (responsive, obedient) ear; cf. Pr 15³¹ Is 43⁸; opp. stopping the ears (willful ignorance) אָר אָטָם Pr 21¹³ cf. Is 33¹⁶; also of adder in simile of wicked ψ 58⁶ מִסִּיר אָר מִן־בְּמֹהַת הַיָּרֵשׁ הַיָּמִים אָזְנִי so אָר their ear is uncircumcised Je 6¹⁰; אָר הַבְּבִיר Zc 7¹¹ cf. Is 48⁸ Je 5²¹ Ez 12²; cf. also Is 42²⁰. b. of Yahweh, אָר after vb. of utterance Nu 11¹⁸ (J) 14²³ (P) 1 S 8²¹ Ez 8¹⁸; after עָלָה 2 K 19²³=Is 37²⁹; after בּוֹא ψ 18⁷ cf. 2 S 22⁷ where vb. om.; so also (after noun without vb.) Nu 11¹ (J) אָר 1 Ch 28⁸ nearly = in presence of; incline the ear אָר הַהָא 2 K 19¹⁶=Is 37¹⁷ Dn 9¹⁸ ψ 86¹; sq. ל ψ 17⁶ 88³ 116²; sq. אָר-ל ψ 31³ 71² 102³; אָר הַקְּשִׁיב ψ 10¹⁷; אָר לִקְשׁוּבוֹת 2 Ch 6⁴⁰ 7¹⁵ cf. ψ 130²; id. sq. אָר-ל Ne 1^{6,11}; vb. om. אָר-ל ψ 34¹⁶; cf. Is 59¹ אָר אֶל־תִּפְקַח אָרֶיךָ La 3⁵⁶ אֶל־תִּפְקַח אָרֶיךָ לִי. 3. אָר גְּלוּהָ open ears of, reveal to, subj. man 1 S 20^{2,12,13} 22^{8,3,17} Ru 4¹; subj. אָר 1 S 9¹⁵ 2 S 7²⁷ 1 Ch 17²⁵; אָר לְמוֹקֵר Jb 36¹⁰, cf. v¹⁵; אָר פְּרָה ψ 40⁷; אָר לְשִׁמְעַע אָרֶיךָ Is 50⁴; אָר פְּתַח־לִי אָרֶיךָ Is 50⁵; cf. חֲרָשִׁים תִּפְתְּחֶנָּה Is 50⁵; opp. judicial deafness Mi 7¹⁶ Is 6¹⁰.

I. †[אָזְנִי] 42 vb. denom. Hiph. give ear, listen, hear, almost wholly poet.—Pf. הִאֲזִינוּ Dt 1⁴⁵; הִאֲזִינוּ consec. ψ 77² (v. De Kō^{1, p. 300}); הִאֲזִינָה Ex 15²⁶; הִאֲזִינוּ Is 64³ +; Impf. הִאֲזִינוּ Jb 9¹⁶ +; הִאֲזִינוּ (for אֲזִינוּ) Jb 32¹¹, etc.; Inv. ms. הִאֲזִינָה Nu 23¹⁸ +; fs. הִאֲזִינִי Is 1²; fpl. הִאֲזִינָה Gn 4²³ Is 32⁹, etc.; Pt. מִאֲזִינוּ (for מִאֲזִינוּ, v. Kō^{1, p. 301}) Pr 17⁴;—1. hear, perceive by the ear, abs. Is 64³ (|| שמע) ψ 135¹⁷; give ear, listen, abs. (of mts. personif.) Dt 32², cf. Is 1² (of earth, personif.);

cf. men Ju 5³ ψ 49² Is 28²³ Jo 1² (all || שמע) Ho 5¹ (|| שמע, הקשיב) Is 8⁸; sq. acc. rei Gn 4²³ Jb 33¹ Is 1¹⁰ 32⁹ (all || שמע) 42²³ (|| שמע, הקשיב, שמע) Pr 17⁴ Jb 37¹⁴ (|| התבונן) ψ 78¹ sq. על שמע (rei) Pr 17⁴ (|| התקשב) sq. ער Jb 32¹¹ (|| התקשיתי); hearken to, = be obedient to, abs. Je 13¹⁵ (|| שמע) 2 Ch 24¹⁹ Ne 9³⁰; c. acc. rei Jb 9¹⁶; ל (rei) Jb 34¹⁶ (|| שמע) Ex 15²⁶; sq. ל pers. Jb 34² (|| שמע); sq. ערִי pers. Nu 23¹⁸; sq. אָר־ל pers. Is 51⁴. 2. of God, listening (with favour) to prayer, etc., abs. ψ 80² 84⁹ (|| שמע), sq. אָר־ל pers. ψ 77² Dt 1⁴⁵ (|| שמע); c. acc. rei ψ 5² (|| פִּינִי) 17¹ (|| הקשיב, שמע) ψ 55² (|| הקשיב) 86⁶ (|| id.), 140⁵ 141¹; sq. אָר־ל (rei) ψ 39¹⁸ 143¹ (both || שמע); sq. ל (rei) ψ 54⁴ (|| שמע).

†[אָזְנִי] n.[m.] coll. implements, tools (fr. sharpness? Aram. אָזְנִי, אָר־ weapons אָזְנִי Dt 23¹⁴ (Cdd. אָזְנִי @ אָר cf. Di).

†אָזְנִי n.pr.m. a son of Gad Nu 26¹⁶ (my hearing, or my ear? Gn 46¹⁶ אָזְנִי q.v.)

†אָזְנִי adj.gent. fr. same, הָאָזְנִי Nu 16¹⁶.

†אָזְנֵי הָאָר n.pr.m. (Yahweh hath heard) father of Jeshua, a Levite Ne 10¹⁰.

†אֲזִינוֹת הַתְּבוֹרֹת n.pr.loc. (peaks of Tabor? pl.) Jos 19³⁴ place in Naphtali cf. Di.

†אֲזִינָה n.pr.m. (Yahweh heareth)—so 2 K 25²³ Ez 8¹¹; אֲזִינָה Je 35³ Ez 11¹; contr. אֲזִינָה Je 40⁸ אֲזִינָה Je 42¹—1. a Judæan 2 K 25²³ Je 40⁸. 2. an elder of Isr., son of Shaphan Ez 8¹¹. 3. son of Jeremiah Je 35³. 4. a leading Judæan, son of Azur Ez 11¹. 5. a leading Judæan Je 42¹ (= עֹרֵי 43²).

II. †[אָזְנִי] vb. only Pi. Pf. weigh, test, prove (cf. Ar. وَزَنَ weigh, also Ar. & Aram. deriv.); (conj.) אָזְנִי Ec 12⁹ (|| תִּשְׁקַל, תִּשְׁקָל).

†[מֵאָזְנִי] n.[m.] du. balances, scales (Ar. مِيزَان, Aram. (Nasar.) مِيزَان)—מֵאָזְנִים Is 40¹⁵ + 4 t.; cstr. מֵאָזְנֵי Lv 19³⁶ + 9 t.—balances, for weighing money Je 32¹⁰ בְּמֵי הַמֶּשְׁקָל; hair Ez 5¹ מֵשְׁקָל; מ' מֵשְׁקָל Is 40¹⁵ dust of bal., sim. of insignif. of nations bef. אָר; fig., calamity שְׁקָל בְּפִלְסִים Jb 6²; men ψ 62¹⁰; hills Is 40¹² שְׁקָל בְּפִלְסִים אֲבָגִירֵי אָר Lv 19³⁶ (|| אֲבָגִירֵי אָר, הַרִים יִבְעוּת בְּמֵי אָר, אֲבָגִירֵי אָר, הַרִים יִבְעוּת בְּמֵי אָר), Ez 45¹⁰ (|| אֲבָגִירֵי אָר) cf. Pr 16¹¹ (פִּלְסִים וּמֵ מֵשְׁפָט); fig. Jb 31⁶ בְּמֵי אָר; opp. מֵרָמָה Pr 11¹ (|| אָרֶיךָ שְׁקָלְמָה); 20²³

(להקטין אִפּהּ וּלְהַגְדִּיל שְׁקָל ||) Am 8⁵ (אִזְנוּ וְאִזְנוּ ||) Ho 12⁸; (אִזְבְּנֵי מְרַמֶּה ||) Mi 6¹¹ מִ רֶשַׁע.

אִזְנוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*portion*—weighed & measured—of She'era, Blau^{ZMG 1873, 296}), place built by ש', daughter of Ephraim I Ch 7²⁴.

אִזְנוֹן v. זקק.

אִזְנוֹן **vb.** gird, encompass, equip (Talm.

id., Ar. ^{أزر}, Aram. in deriv. Lag^{BN 177 der. fr.} ^{أزر}).

Qal Pf. אָזַרְתִּי I S 2⁴; **Impf.** אִזְרוּנִי Jb 30¹⁸, 2 ms.

הָאִזְרוֹר Je 17¹⁷; **Inv.** אִזְרוּרָא Jb 38² 40⁷; **Pt. pass.**

אִזְרוֹר 2 K 1⁸;—*gird, gird on, sq. acc. rei loins*

אִזְרוֹר Jb 38² 40⁷; **pass., subj.** אִזְרוֹר,

אִזְרוֹר עוֹר אִזְרוֹר בְּמַתְנֵי 2 K 1⁸; cf. act. c. acc. pers.

Jb 30¹⁸ אִזְרוּנִי **v.** Di;

fig. I S 2⁴ אִזְרוֹר חַיִל **Niph. Pt.** נִאָזַרְתִּי fig. ψ 65⁷

of God (בְּגִבּוֹרָה) **girded with might. Pi.**

Impf. 2 ms. sf. וְהִאָזְרוּנִי ψ 18⁴⁰ 30¹²; 2 S

22⁴⁰ (Ges^{468R2}); **Pt. sf.** הִאָזְרוּנִי ψ 18³³; **cstr.** מִאָזְרוֹר

Is 50¹¹ but cf. *infr.*—*gird, c. 2 acc. (pers. & rei)*

fig. ψ 18⁴⁰ = 2 S 22⁴⁰ ψ 18³³ (חַיִל); ψ 30¹² (שְׂמֹחָה);

acc. rei om. Is 45⁵; **acc. pers. om.** יָקוּת **מִאָזְרוֹר**

Is 50¹²; but rd. rather *מִאָזְרוֹר* cf. 27¹¹ (ס Kn Brd

Di). **Hithp. Pf.** הִתְאָזַרְתִּי ψ 93¹; **Inv.** הִתְאָזְרוּ Is

8⁹⁻⁹—*gird oneself, for war* Is 8⁹⁻⁹; with עַל ψ 93¹

(subj. 'y).

אִזְרוֹר **n.m.** ^{Is 6, 27} waistcloth (NH *id.*, Ar.

^{أزر}, cf. RS^{JQ Jan. 1892, 299 B})—'א abs. Jb 12¹⁸ + 8 t.;

cstr. 2 K 1⁸ + 4 t.;—of skin 2 K 1⁸ (prophet.);

of linen Je 13¹ (v. Che) cf. ^{v.2.4.6.7.7.10.11} (symbol

of Isr. & Jud. cleaving to 'y); of Assyrian war-

riors' waistcloth, '*girdle of loins*' Is 5²⁷; in wall-

images of Chaldeans אִזְרוֹר אֶבְרָתֵימָם Ez 23¹⁵

(cf. 2 K 1¹⁸ v. sub בְּמַתְנֵי) so fig. of Yahweh's power

over kings בְּמַתְנֵיהֶם אִזְרוֹר וַיִּאָזְרוּ Jb 12¹⁸ ('א =

fetter, cf. Di; but acc. to RS^{1.c.} ref. to slaves' garment); metaph. of righteousness & faith-

fulness Is 11^{5.5} אִזְרוֹר אֶבְרָתֵימָם.

אִזְרוּעַ v. זרע.

אִזְרוּרָא v. זרה.

אִזְנוֹן v. I. אחה.

I. אחה. אַחָב, אַחָאב, אַחָא etc. v. אח.

II. אחה v. II. אחה.

אִזְנוֹן **interj.** (onomatop.) ah! alas! Ez

6¹¹ 21²⁰.

אִזְנוֹן ψ 119⁶ and אִזְנוֹנִי 2 K 5³ (perh. from

אִזְנוֹ III. and לִי = Aram. לִי = לִי: the varying

punctuation is due doubtless to the word being treated by the punctuators as a subst. = *wish*, with suff. & in c. st., '*my wish is that*,' etc.; cf. Ki on ψ 119 בְּקִשְׁוֹתַי (תְּהַנּוּתַי בְּקִשְׁוֹתַי), ah that! (⊙ *δφελου*).

[אִזְנוֹן] **vb.** v. יחד or חדר (Co Ez 21²¹).

אִזְנוֹן **adj.num. one** (Ph. אחד, Sab. *id.*, cf.

DHM^{ZMG 1878, 707}, Ar. أَحَدٌ, Eth. አሐዳ: Aram. חַד, אֶחָד; on As. *edu, ahadu*, cf. DI^{W No. 130})—abs. 'א

Gn 1⁸ + **cstr.** אֶחָד Gn 21¹⁵ +; so even bef. prep.

I S 9³ al. v. Dr; f. abs. אֶחָת Gn 22¹ +; אֶחָת Gn

11¹ +; **cstr.** אֶחָת Dt 13¹³ +; pl. m. אֶחָדִים Gn

11¹ + 4 t.; חַד Ez 33³⁰ del. Co cf. ⊙;—**1. one**

Gn 1⁹ 27^{38.45} Ex 12⁴⁹ Jos 23¹⁰ I S 1²⁴ 2 S 12³ +,

Zc 14⁹ Mal 2¹⁰ Jb 31¹⁵ +, so also (emph.) 2 S 17³

for MT אֶחָד ⊙ We Dr; *one or two* אֶחָד

לֹא לְיָזִים אֶחָד Ez 10¹³; as subst. eq. מִן Gn 2²¹ Lv

4^{2.15} Is 34¹⁸ +; אֶחָדִים Gn 19⁹ 42^{13.32} 2 K 6^{3.5} +; *one*

and the same Gn 40⁵ Jb 31¹⁵; pl. אֶחָדִים

+Gn 11¹ cf. Ez 37¹⁷ (abs.), but v. Co; = *few, a*

few 'א אֶחָדִים +Gn 27⁴⁴ 29²⁰ Dn 11²⁰; also אֶחָדִים *as*

one man, together Ju 20⁸ I S 11⁷; also אֶחָדִים *late*

= Aram. אֶחָד +Ezr 2⁶⁴ (= Ne 7⁶⁶) 3⁹ 6²⁰ Ec 1⁶;

v. esp. Is 65²⁵ (||earlier יָחַד I S 11⁷); **2. = each,**

every Ex 36³⁰ Nu 7^{3.35} 28²¹ 1 K 4⁷ 2 K 15²⁰ +;

also repeated, distrib. sense Nu 7¹¹ 13² 17³¹ Jos

3¹² 4^{2.4}. **3. = a certain** I S 11² 2 S 18²⁰ 2 K 4¹ Est

3⁸ + cf. 2 S 17⁹ v. Dr I S 1¹; hence **4. = indef.**

art. I S 6⁷ 24¹⁵ 26²⁰ (but del. ⊙ We Dr) 1 K

19^{4.5} +. **5. only** 1 K 4¹⁹; & (fem.) *once* 2 K 6¹⁰

ψ 62¹² 89³⁶ (*once for all*); אֶחָדִים לְשָׁלֹשׁ יָמִים 2 Ch

9²¹, אֶחָדִים לְשָׁנָה אֶחָדִים Lv 16³⁴ cf. Jb 40⁵ אֶחָדִים Jos 6^{2.11}

cf. v¹⁴, אֶחָדִים Nu 10⁴ Jb 33¹⁴; *at once* אֶחָדִים Pr

28¹⁸ cf. אֶחָדִים נִקְמָה אֶחָדִים Ju 16²⁸. **6. one . . .**

another, the one . . . the other 'א . . . 'א Ex 17¹² 18^{3.4}

Am 4⁷ 2 S 12¹ Je 24² 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ne 4¹¹ +; 2 S

14⁶ rd. אֶחָדִים אַחֲרֵיהֶם אֶחָדִים אַחֲרֵיהֶם ⊙ We

Dr; *one after another, one by one*, אֶחָדִים אַחֲרֵיהֶם Is

27¹² cf. Ec 7²⁷. **7. as ordinal, first** (mostly P &

late) Gn 1⁶ (P) 2¹¹ (J) Ex 39¹⁰ (P); Ez 10¹⁴ esp.

of first day of month Ex 40² (P) Ezr 3⁸ 10^{16.17}

Ne 8² Hg 1¹; *first year*, אֶחָדִים 2 Ch 36²² Ezr

1¹ Dn 1²¹ 9^{1.2} 11¹ abs. Jb 42¹⁴; cf. *first* (day, יום

om.) Gn 8^{6.13} לַחֲדָשׁ; so Ex 40¹⁷ Lv 23²⁴

Nu 1^{1.18} 29¹ 33³⁸ (all P) Dt 1³ 2 Ch 29¹⁷ Ezr 7^{9.9}

Ez 26¹ 29¹⁷ 31¹ 32¹ 45¹⁸. **8. in combin.,**

a. אֶחָדִים עָשָׂר *eleven* (cf. עָשָׂרֵי עָשָׂרֵי) Gn 32²³ 37⁹ (JE) Dt 1²; so אֶחָדִים עָשָׂרֵי Jos 15⁵¹ (P) 2 K 23³⁶

24¹⁸ 2 Ch 36^{5.11} Je 52¹ (precedes noun, exc. Jos 15⁵¹); as ordinal, *eleventh* עָשָׂרֵי עָשָׂרֵי Ez 30²⁰

31¹ cf. 1 K 6³⁸ 2 K 9²⁹; **b.** with other numerals, as

cardinal מֵאֵת אֶלְהֵי וְאֶרְבָּעִים אֶלְהֵי וְחֲמֵשׁ מֵאֵת Nu 1⁴¹ cf. 2^{18,28} 3^{1,34,39} (all P; א' precedes other numeral); but אֶרְבָּעִים אֶחָת שָׁנָה ('א following) 1 K 14²¹ 15¹⁰ 2 K 14²³ 2 Ch 12¹³ cf. 2 K 22¹ = 2 Ch 34¹; 2 K 24¹³ = Je 52¹ = 2 Ch 36¹¹; Jos 12²⁴ (D) Is 30¹⁷ Ezr 2²⁰ = Ne 7³⁰ cf. v³⁷; Du 10¹³; as ordinal שָׁנָה מֵאֵת אֶחָת וְחֲמֵשׁ אֶלְהֵי Gn 8¹³ (P) Ex 12¹⁸ (P), 1 Ch 24¹⁷ 25²⁸ 2 Ch 16¹³ ('א preceding); but 1 K 16²³ Hg 2¹ ('א following).

אָהַב n.pr.m. (union fr. אָהַב) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁶ = אָהִי Gn 46²¹.

אָהַב adj. = אָהֵב Ez 33³⁰ del Co, cf. ⑥.

אָהַב (stem assumed for אָהֵב; which however perh. bilit. & prim. so Thes Rob Ges al.; D1^{1A} 59 prop. *surround, protect*; D1^W comp. *ahū, side*. Zehnpfund^{BA5} 1.610 prop. *belong together*, cf. Schult. Thes. De Goeje in RS^{Sem} 256^N suggests connection with *hayy, family, clan*).

אָהֵב n.m. brother (Ph. אָה, Ar. أخ (estr. أخو etc.), Sab. אָה (sf. אָהֵבו) CIS^v. 1, 17 and 24 al., Eth. አሳው; As. *ahū* cf. D1^W, Aram. אָה, מָה; Palm., Nab. sf. אָהֵבו;—abs. אָה Gn 24²⁹ + (Ez 18¹⁰ del. Co cf. ⑥ ⑦ ⑧; Ew Sm אָה; D1 Ba^{2x} defends as = *one* cf. As. *ahū*) never c. art.; estr. אָהֵב Gn 10²¹ +; sf. אָהֵב Gn 4⁹ +; אָהֵב Gn 4⁹ +; אָהֵב Gn 4² +; אָהֵב Je 34⁹ + 3 t. etc.; pl. אָהֵבִים Gn 13⁸ +; so rd. Ho 13¹⁵ v. De^{Compl.} Var. 23 cf. sub אָהֵב; estr. אָהֵב Nu 27¹⁰ +; sf. אָהֵב Gn 19⁷ +; אָהֵב 1 S 20²⁹ + (but 1 S 30²³ ⑥ We אָהֵבִי for אָהֵבִי); אָהֵבִי Gn 37¹³ +; אָהֵבִי Gn 44¹⁴ + etc. **1.** *brother*, born of same mother (& father) Gn 4^{2,8,9,10,11} 27^{6,11} 44²⁰ 49⁶; cf. 28² 29^{10,10} + Ex 4¹⁴ + oft.; also of half-brother Gn 20^{5,13,16} (on parentage cf. v¹²) 37^{2,4,5} +, 2 S 13^{4,7,8} +. **2.** indef. = relative; Lot, of Abr. Gn 13⁸ 14^{12,14,15}; Jacob, of Laban 29^{12,15} (nephew); hence of kinship in wider sense; member of same tribe Nu 16¹⁰ 18^{2,6} 2 S 19¹³; of same people Ex 2^{11,11} 4¹⁸ Dt 15¹² Ju 14³ Is 66²⁰ Ne 5^{1,5,8} vid. esp. Lv 19¹⁷ cf. v¹⁹ (extended to incl. sojourner יָרָד v³⁴); of Israel & Judah 2 S 19⁴²; Isr. & Edom Nu 20¹⁴; cf. of Ishmael Gn 16¹² 25¹⁸; of friend 2 S 1²⁶ 1 K 9¹³ 20^{32,33}; of allies אָהֵבִי Am 1⁹. **3.** fig. of resemblance Jb 30²⁹ אָהֵבִי לְהֵנִים (|| אָהֵב לְבָנֹתָו) i.e. by reason of his crying, cf. Di; Pr 18⁹ מְזַרְפֵּה בְּמִלָּתָהּ אָהֵב הוּא לְבַעַל מִשְׁחָתֹת in phr. *one . . . another* אָהֵבִי אִישׁ Gn 9⁹ Jo 2⁸ Zc 7¹⁰; אָהֵב . . . אִישׁ Gn 13¹¹ + 25 t. + Ex 32²⁷ (where also same phr. c. וְעָרְבוּ & קָרְבוּ—v. these words—and also אִישׁ, אָהֵב); for development of idiom cf. Dt 15² Is 19² Je 34¹⁴ (cf. 15¹⁷) Ez 38²¹ Hg 2²²; usually of men; of faces of golden cherubim Ex

25²⁰ 37⁹; of scales of crocodile Jb 41⁹. (אָהֵב *fire-pot* v. sub II. אָהַב.)

אָהַב n.pr.m. Ahab (*father's brother*; = אָהֵב No^{ZMG} 1886, 172, 'Αχίαβος was a nephew of Herod; cf. like name in Syr., given *ob maximum cum patre suos similitudinem*, Bar Hebraeus in Euseb. Chron. II, 23 cf. LCB^{1879, 1839}). In many cases, however, the mng. of n.pr. comp. with אָהֵב is dub., & perfect consistency, especially in comparison with cpds. of אָהֵב, seems impossible; cf. rem. sub אָהֵבִי, and further We^{Skizzen}, III, 1 f, D1^{Fr.} cap. vi) — אָהֵבִי 1 K 16²⁸ +; אָהֵבִי Je 29²² — **1.** son of Omri, king of Isr. 1 K 16^{28,29} 18^{1,2,3} 20^{2,13,14} + 41 t. 1 K, 27 t. 2 K, 14 t. 2 Ch; Mi 6¹⁶. **+2.** false prophet, time of Jerem. Je 29^{21,22}.

אָהַב v. אָהַב.

אָהֵבִי n.pr.m. (*brother of an intelligent one*) son of Abishur, of Judah 1 Ch 2²⁹.

אָהֵבִי n.pr.m. descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4².

אָהֵבִים n.pr.m. one of David's heroes 2 S 23³³ 1 Ch 11³⁵.

אָהֵבִי, אָהֵבִי (always, exc. where other form noted), אָהֵבִי n.pr.m. (*brother of Yah(u)*), cf. Ph. אָהֵבִי *brother of Milk*, & esp. אָהֵבִי *sister of Milk*, where אָהֵבִי must be estr. since מִלֵּךְ is a male deity; cf. Carth. התמלקרת Euting²¹³). **1.** a priest 1 S 14^{3,18}. **2.** a scribe 1 K 4³. **3.** a prophet 1 K 11^{29,30} 12¹⁵ 14^{2,4} 2 Ch 9²⁹; 1 K 14^{4,5,6,18} 2 Ch 10¹⁵ (last five אָהֵבִי). **4.** father of king Baasha 1 K 15^{27,29,33} 21²² 2 K 9⁹. **5.** grandson of Hezron 1 Ch 2²⁵, or perh. n.pr.f., mother of preceding four, cf. Be. **6.** son of Ehud, of Benj. 1 Ch 8⁷ = אָהֵבִי v⁴. **7.** one of Dvd's heroes 1 Ch 11³⁶. **8.** a Levite, Dvd's time 1 Ch 26²⁰. **9.** a chief man under Nehem. Ne 10²⁷. **10.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5¹⁵ ('אָהֵבִי). **11.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁴ (*id.*)

אָהֵבִי n.pr.m. prince of Asher Nu 34²⁷; (*brother of majesty*, cf. אָהֵבִי; v. also אָהֵבִי).

אָהֵבִי n.pr.m. (= אָהֵבִי, i.e. *fraternal*). **1.** a son of Aminadab, brother of Uzzah 2 S 6^{3,4} (⑥ אָהֵבִי, We אָהֵבִי, but v. Dr) 1 Ch 13⁷ (⑥ אָהֵבִי). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁴, but rd. אָהֵבִי ⑥ Be. **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³¹ = 9³⁷ (> אָהֵבִי ⑥).

אָהֵבִי n.pr.m. (prob. = אָהֵבִי q.v.) son of Ehud, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁷.

אָהֵבִי n.pr.m. (*my brother is goodness*) **1.** grandson of Eli 1 S 14³ 1 Ch 5^{33,34,37,38}; father

of Ahimelech 1 S 22^{9,20} (אחטוב) v^{11,12} (on identity of pers. v. Be 1 Ch 5³³). **2.** father of Zadok 2 S 8¹⁷ (= 1 Ch 18¹⁶), but We rds. Ahim. son of Ahitub; 1 Ch 5³⁷ Ezr 7²; grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 9¹¹ Ne 11¹¹ (on all cf. We l.c.)

† אחילור **n.pr.m.** (acc. to Thes = ילור אחי *child's brother* (?) **1.** father of Jehoshaphat, David's chronicler 2 S 18¹⁸ 2c²⁴ 1 K 4³ 1 Ch 18¹⁶. **2.** father of Baana, officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹².

† אחימות **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is death*) a Levite 1 Ch 6¹⁰ (cf. מַחַת 1 Ch 6²⁰ 2 Ch 29¹²).

† אחימֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (*brother of Melek*, Ph. חמלך, v. also אחיהו supr.) **1.** priest in Saul's (Dvd's) time 1 S 21^{2,2,3,9} 22^{14,16} (אחימֶלֶךְ) 1 Ch 24²¹ ψ 52² (title); son of Ahitub 1 S 22^{9,11} (cf. 12²⁰); father of Abiathar 1 S 23⁶ 3c⁷; so also 2 S 8¹⁷ & Ew We Th Dr; where MT אחימֶלֶךְ; whence *id.* wrongly 1 Ch 24⁶, cf. v⁴ (אחימֶלֶךְ) & 18¹⁶ (where rd. אחי for 'אב). **2.** a Hittite 1 S 26⁶.

† אחימן **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is a gift*? so Thes; cf. Ar. مَن) **1.** a son of Anak Nu 13²² Ju 1¹⁰; אחימן Jos 15¹⁴. **2.** a Levite, אחימן, 1 Ch 9¹⁷.

† אחימעץ **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is wrath*) **1.** son of Zadok 2 S 15^{27,36} 17^{17,20} 18^{19,22,23,27,28,29} 1 Ch 5³⁴ (אחימעץ) v³⁵ 6³⁸; perh. also 1 K 4¹⁵ (son-in-law of Sol.) **2.** אחימעץ, father-in-law of Saul 1 S 14⁵⁰.

† אחנון **n.pr.m.** (*fraternal*, Aram. اَسْنُون) a Manassite 1 Ch 7¹⁹.

† אחינרב **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is noble*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹⁴.

† אחינעם **n.pr.f.** (*my brother is delight*) **1.** wife of Saul 1 S 14⁵⁰ (daughter of Ahimaaz). **2.** Jezreelitess, wife of David 1 S 25⁴³ 27³ 3c⁵ 2 S 2² 3² 1 Ch 3¹.

† אחיסמר **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has supported*) father of Oholiab, a workman on tabern. Ex 31⁶ 35³⁴ 38²³.

† אחיעזר **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is help*, cf. As. *Ahulēte*, *my brother is strength*, DI^{Pr 202}) **1.** a chief of Dan Nu 1¹² 25²⁵ 7^{66,71} 1c²⁵. **2.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12³.

† אחיקם **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has arisen*) son of Shaphan, Josiah's time 2 K 22^{12,14} 2 Ch 34²⁰; protector of Jerem. Je 26²⁴; father of Gedaliah 2 K 25²² Je 39¹⁴ 4c^{5,6,7,9,11,14,16} 4I^{1,2,6,10,16,18} 43⁶.

† אחירס **n.pr.m.** (*brother of (the) lofty* =

Ph. חרם v. הירם; cf. אַבְיָרִים) son of Benj. Nu 26³⁸ (prob. = אחירס 1 Ch 8¹ v. Be) (cf. אחי ורשש Gn 46²¹).

† אחירס **n.pr.m.** Hiram (Ph. חרם; abbr. fr. foregoing) — ה 2 S 5¹¹ + 18 t. 1 K + Kt 1 Ch 14¹ 2 Ch 4¹¹ 9¹⁰ (all Qr חירם); חירום 1 K 5^{24,27} 7⁴⁰; also חירום 1 Ch 8⁵ + 9 t. Ch.—**1.** king of Tyre, contemp. of David & Solomon 2 S 5¹¹ 1 K 5^{15,15,16,21,22,24,25,25,26,32} 9^{11,11,12,14,27} 1c^{11,22} 1 Ch 14¹ 2 Ch 2^{2,10,11} 8^{2,18} 9^{10,21}. **2.** an artificer of Tyre, sent by Hiram the king 1 K 7^{13,40,40,45} 2 Ch 2¹² 4^{11,11,16}. **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁶.

† אחירמי **adj.gent.** אֶחָיִרִי as n.coll. Nu 26³⁸.

† אחירע **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is evil*) a chief of Naphtali Nu 1¹⁵ 2²⁹ 7^{78,83} 1c²⁷.

† אחישחר **n.pr.m.** (*brother of (the) dawn*, As. *Ahšeri* DI^{Pr 202}) a Benjamite 1 Ch 7¹⁰.

† אחישר **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has sung*) over Solomon's household 1 K 4⁶.

† אחיתפל **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is folly*) David's trusted & traitorous counsellor 2 S 15^{12,31,31,34} 16^{16,20,21,23,23} 17^{1,6,7,14,14,15} 2 I²³ 23³⁴ 1 Ch 27^{33,34}.

† אחוה **n.f.** brotherhood אֶחָוָה Ze 11¹⁴ (between Judah & Israel).

† אחיאל **n.pr.m.** (prob. אֶחָיִאל) *brother of El*, & Αχεηλ; cf. חירם & Ph. חמלך, etc.; v. Bae^{Re 156}) a Bethelite, rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16³⁴.

† אחות **n.f.** sister (Ph. אחת, Aram. اَسْت, Ar. أُخْت, As. *ahātu*, DI^W, Eth. አብት; Sab. in n.pr. אחתאמהו Os^{ZMG 1865, 278}) — abs. אָ 2 S 13¹ + (never with art.); cstr. אחות Gn 4²² +; sf. אחותי (אחותי) Gn 12¹³ +, etc.; pl. sf. אחותי (Qr אחותי) Jos 2¹³; אחותך Ez 16⁶¹ (Qr; Kt אחותך) + 2 t. (Co all אחי); אחותך Ez 16⁶² (Co תיך) — אחותך Ez 16⁶² (must be pl., but del. Co); אחותי Jb 42¹¹; אחותיכם Ho 2³; אחותיהם 1 Ch 2¹⁶ Jb 1⁴ — **1.** sister Gn 4²² 12^{13,19}; 2c^{2,5,12} (same father, diff. mother) so Lv 18¹¹ cf. Ez 22¹¹; Gn 24^{30,30} +, Ex 2^{4,7}; Lv 18⁹ (either parent same) so Dt 27²² Nu 6⁷ 2 S 13^{1,2,4} +, Ct 8^{8,8}; called upon, in mourning for dead Je 22¹⁸; = near relative Gn 24^{59,60} (or because Laban prominent? so Di); woman of same nationality Nu 25¹⁸ cf. Ho 2³. **2.** = beloved Ct 4^{9,10,12} 5^{1,2} (4 t. || בְּלֵתָה *bride*; phr. orig. implying that marriage with half-sister — of same father — was allowed? cf. Nö^{ZMG 1866, 150} & Gn 2c¹²). **3.** symbol of Judah, Samaria,

Sodom & Jerusalem Je 3^{7,6,10} Ez 16^{45,52,52} (del. Co) +, 23^{4,11} +. **4.** fig. of intimate connection אָמַר לְתַמָּה וְאָחַז אֶפְרַיִם וְאָחַז אֶת־לְרַפָּה אֶת־אָחַז Pr 7⁴. + **5.** another, אֲשֶׁר־אֶל־אָחַזָה, of curtains of tabern. Ex 26^{3,5,6}, loops v⁵, tenons v¹⁷; of wings of living creatures, Ezek.'s vision Ez 1^{9,23} 3¹⁵; not of persons, but vid. רְעִיָה.

† אָחַז n.m. ^{Jb 8,11} coll. reeds, rushes (Aram. אָחַז, orig. Egypt., cf. demot. ἀχὺ fr. ἀχά be green, v. Ebers AG & BB Mos. 388; Wied Sammlung 16) Gn 41^{1,18} (E) Jb 8¹¹; also Ho 13¹⁵ where rd. אָחַז pl. for אָחַזִים (cf. AW), or fr. a parall. form [אָחַז], v. De Compl. Var. 28 f.

אָחַז v. חוּה.

† אָחַז vb. grasp, take hold, take possession (Ar. أَحَظ, Sab. אָחַז Sab. Denkm.³⁹, Aram. אָחַז, As. ahazu, Eth. አሐዘ) — **Qal Pf.** אָחַז Ex 15¹⁴ +; אָחַזָה Jb 23¹¹ Is 33¹⁴; sf. אָחַזְתִּי 2 S 1⁹; 1 s. sf. אָחַזְתִּי Ct 3⁴, etc.; **Impf.** אֶחַז Jb 17⁹ +; אֶחַזְתִּי 2 S 6⁶; 3 fs. תֶּחַזְתִּי Dt 32⁴¹; אֶחַזְתִּי Ru 3¹⁶; אֶחַזְתִּי 2 S 20⁹; אֶחַזְתִּי Ju 20⁶; אֶחַזְתִּי Is 13⁸; sf. אֶחַזְתִּי Ex 15¹⁵; אֶחַזְתִּי Je 13²¹, etc.; — **t** as פ' gutt. אֶחַזְתִּי Ju 16³ 1 K 6¹⁰; 2 ms. תֶּחַזְתִּי Ec 7¹⁸. **Inf.** אֶחַז 1 K 6⁶; אֶחַז 1 Ch 13⁹ + 3 t.; **Imv.** אֶחַז Ex 4² 2 S 2²¹; אֶחַזְתִּי Ru 3¹⁵; אֶחַזְתִּי Ct 2¹⁶; אֶחַזְתִּי Ne 7³; **Pt. act.** אֶחַזְתִּי 2 Ch 25⁵; **pass.** אֶחַזְתִּי Est 1⁵, etc.; — **grasp, take hold of**, sq. אָחַז Gn 25²⁶ Ex 4⁴ (both J) Ju 16³ 20⁶ (= אֶחַזְתִּי 19²⁹) 2 S 4¹⁰ 6⁶ 20⁹ 1 K 1⁵¹ Ru 3^{15,15}; 1 K 6⁶ of beams having hold in a wall; (cf. אֶחַזְתִּי בֵּית אֶבְנִים יִהְיֶה Jb 8⁷; Hoffm rds. אֶחַזְתִּי = אֶחַז); also Ct 7⁹ of taking hold of branches, in metaph.; poet. fig., of God's seizing man in wrath Jb 16¹²; taking hold graciously ψ 73²⁸; taking hold of judgment Dt 32⁴¹; subj. man אֶחַזְתִּי רַגְלִי Jb 23¹¹ (|| אֶחַזְתִּי דְרָבּוֹ שְׂמֵרַתִּי ||) cf. also 17⁹); of taking hold of folly Ec 2³ cf. 7¹⁸; subj. אֶחַזְתִּי הַשֹּׁטֵר Jb 38¹³; אֶחַזְתִּי בְּכַנְפוֹת הָאָרֶץ also sq. acc. Ju 1⁶ 12⁶ 16²¹ 2 S 2²¹ Is 5²⁹ Ct 2¹⁵ 3⁴ 1 Ch 13⁹ 2 Ch 25⁵ ψ 56¹ 137⁹; cf. 1 K 6¹⁰ (cf. v⁶ supr.), subj. הַיְצוּעַ, אֶחַזְתִּי וְיָאֵר אֶת־הַיְצוּעַ, of a snare catching the heel, in metaph. Jb 18⁹; fig., subj. God ψ 77⁵; God's hand 139¹⁰; subj. pain, sorrow, fear, etc. Ex 15^{14,15} 2 S 1⁹ Jb 21⁶ 30¹⁶ ψ 48⁷ 119⁸³ Is 21⁸ 33¹⁴ Je 13²¹ 49²⁴; subj. man, obj. fear, etc. Jb 18²⁰ Is 13⁸; obj. אֶחַזְתִּי דְרָבּוֹ take one's way Jb 17⁹ אֶחַזְתִּי צְרִיקָה דְרָבּוֹ AV RV hold on his way (cf. 23¹¹ supr., & As. sabātu urhu, e. g. V. R^{1,74}); — **abs.** Ne 7³ of barring gates; **pt. pass.** אֶחַזְתִּי Ec 9¹²; **fastened, held** Est 1⁶; **taken** (by lot) 1 Ch 24^{6,6,6} (on text v. Öt); **taken out of a number** Nu 31^{30,47}; **pt. act. of same form** אֶחַזְתִּי Ct 3⁹ cf. Thes Ba^{NB 175} & Eth. pt.; similarly Aram. אָחַזְתִּי,

e.g. אָחַז Am 2⁵; אָחַז e.g. אָחַז Ju 8¹⁰ 1 Ch 5¹⁵; & Ez 41^{6,6} (but v. Co). **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. אָחַזְתִּי Jos 22⁹; אָחַזְתִּי (cons.) Nu 32³⁰; **Impf.** אֶחַזְתִּי Gn 47²⁷; **Imv.** אֶחַזְתִּי Gn 34¹⁰ Jos 22¹⁹; **Pt.** אֶחַזְתִּי Gn 22¹³; אֶחַזְתִּי Ec 9¹²; — **be caught** Gn 22¹³ Ec 9¹²; elsewhere **have possessions** Gn 34¹⁰ 47²⁷ Nu 32³⁰ Jos 22^{9,19} (P). **Pi. Pt.** אֶחַזְתִּי Jb 26⁹ e. acc. **enclose, overlay** (so As. Dl^w. p. 294, cf. Aram. אָחַז, shut). **Hoph. Pt.** pl. אֶחַזְתִּי 2 Ch 9¹⁸ fastened to sq. אָחַזְתִּי.

אָחַז n.pr.m. (he hath grasped, abbrev. for יהוֹאָחַז (q.v.) cf. As. Ia-u-ha-zi (i.e. Ahaz) COT on 2 K 16⁸). **1.** king of Judah, son of Jotham, father of Hezekiah 2 K 15³⁸ 16^{1,2,5,7,8} + 13 t. 2 K; Is 1⁷ 13^{10,12} 14²⁸ 38¹⁸; 1 Ch 3¹³ 2 Ch 27⁹ + 8 t. 2 Ch; Ho 1¹ Mi 1¹. **2.** son of Micah, & great-grandson of Jonathan 1 Ch 8^{35,36} 9⁴² (+ 9⁴¹ cf. GL B).

† אָחַז n.f. possession — אָחַז Gn 47¹¹ + 11 t.; estr. אָחַזְתִּי Gn 17⁹ + 21 t.; sf. אֶחַזְתִּי ψ 2⁵; — **possession, P & late**; of landed property Gn 47¹¹ Lv 14³⁴ 25^{10,13,25,27,29,33} (houses) 41.45.46 Nu 27⁴ 32^{5,22,29} 35⁸ Dt 32⁴⁹ Jos 21^{12,39} Ez 44²⁸ 45^{5,6,7,7,8} 46^{15,18,18} 48^{20,21,22,22} 1 Ch 7²⁸ 9² 2 Ch 11¹³ 31¹ Ne 11³; c. אָחַזְתִּי אָחַזְתִּי = **land possessed, one's own land** Gn 36⁴³ Lv 14³⁴ 25²⁴ Nu 35²⁸ Jos 22^{4,9,19,19}, cf. אָחַזְתִּי אָחַזְתִּי Lv 27²⁴; c. אָחַזְתִּי אָחַזְתִּי Lv 27^{16,22,23}, cf. v²¹; c. אָחַזְתִּי עַל אָחַזְתִּי = **possession by right of inheritance** Nu 27⁷ 32³², & אָחַזְתִּי אָחַזְתִּי 35² cf. אָחַזְתִּי אָחַזְתִּי Ez 46¹⁶ (but Co as Nu 27⁷ so B); אָחַזְתִּי אָחַזְתִּי Gn 23^{4,9,20} 49³⁰ 50¹³; אָחַזְתִּי אָחַזְתִּי Gn 17⁹ 48⁴ Lv 25³⁴; in promise to Davidic king אָחַזְתִּי אָחַזְתִּי ψ 2⁵ (|| אָחַזְתִּי ||); fig. of אָחַז as portion of Levit. priests Ez 44²⁸ (|| אָחַזְתִּי ||).

אָחַז n.pr.m. (Yah(u) hath grasped; Ὁχοζ(ε)ιας 1 K 22⁶² etc., cf. Lag^{BN 65}) **1.** king of Isr., son of Ahab 1 K 22 40.50.52 2 K 1¹⁶ 2 Ch 20³⁷ (אָחַזְתִּי); + 2 K 1² 2 Ch 20³⁵ (אָחַזְתִּי). **2.** king of Judah, son of Joram 2 K 8^{24,25} 9²¹ 10¹³ 11¹ 12¹⁹ 13¹ 14¹³ 1 Ch 3¹¹ 22¹ + 15 t. 2 K 1 Ch (all אָחַזְתִּי); 2 K 9^{16,23,27,29} 11² (אָחַזְתִּי). **3.** a priest Ne 11¹³ (for which אָחַזְתִּי 1 Ch 9¹² v. Sm^{Listen, Tafel}).

† אָחַז n.pr.m. (possessor) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4⁶.

† אָחַז n.pr.m. (possession) friend of Abimelech Gn 26²⁶.

I. אָחַז (cry, howl, onomat., cf. Ar. أَح).
† אָחַז n.[m.] jaekal (As. ahū Dl^w) pl. אָחַזִים Is 13²¹ וְיִמְלֵאוּ בְּתֵימָם אָחַזִים (צִיִּים ||).

II. אָחַז?
† II. אָחַז n.f. fire-pot, brasier (Ar. أَح, in

Thes, is an error) ulw. c. art. Je 36²² לַפְּנֵי הָאֵשׁ *the brasier before him was burning*; v²³ קָבַעְתָּ הָאֵשׁ עַל-הָאֵשׁ *brother v. sub* אחה; III. אָח interj., p. 25).

אֲחֻזָּה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite I Ch 8⁴ (perh. corruption of אחיה v⁷ q. v.)

אֲחֻזַּי (אֲחֻזֵּי) **adj.gent.** 2 S 23⁹ (where for אֲחֻזַּי rd. הָאֵשׁ We Dr; ref. unknown: Klo prop. פֶּן אֵישׁ חַי cf. v²⁰) v²³ = I Ch II^{12.29} 27⁴.

אֲחִירִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ (P) (perh. corruption of אֲחִירֵם Nu 26³⁸ (P); so also אֲחִירָה I Ch 8¹ cf. אֲחִיר 7¹² & comm.)

אָח (existence & meaning dub.)

אֲחֻלִּי **n.pr.** (DI^r 210 trans. *O! would that!*) (cf. אֲחֻלִּי sub III. אָח supr. p. 25) & comp. interjectional Bab. name *Ahulania, O! that I at last!* Zim^{BP} 116; cf. Ol^s 277; otherwise Hal^{JAS} 7, x, 360) **1.** f. daughter of Sheshan I Ch 2³¹; so Be Öt al. in view of v³¹. **2. m.** father of one of David's mighty men (not in 2 S 23) I Ch II¹.

אֲחֻלָּב v. חלב.

אֲחֻלְמָה **n.f.** perh. amethyst (etym. dub.; sub חלם Thes q. v.; Hal^{JAs} 7, x, 426 fr. חלם être fort, solide; Di Kn comp. Talm. חלמית, malva & think of green malachite; DI^{HA} 36 N der. fr. Aram. land *Ahlamû*), amethyst acc. to ⓄⓂ Josephus; v. also Lag^{GUA} 1884, 265, but cf. Di; one of the gems on the ephod Ex 28¹⁹ 39¹².

אֲחִישָׁפַי **n.pr.m.** father of Eliphelet, one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁴. (Meaning dub.; I Ch II¹ 25 has אָחִיר, sq. חַיָּר; txt. prob. corrupt.)

אָחָר **vb.** to remain behind, delay, tarry

(Ar. ^أأخَّرَ *to put off, also to remain behind*; Aram. Pa. אָחַר, Aph. ^أأخَّر, Shaph. ^أأخَّر, Sab. אָחַר Osiander^{ZMG} 1865, 197; אָחָר DHM^{Epigr.} Denkm.³⁴). +**Qal** once only Gn 32⁵ וְאָחַר (contr. fr. וְאָחַר cf. אָחַר Pr 8¹⁷) and *I have tarried* until now. +**Pi.** Pf. אָחַר Gn 34¹⁹; אָחַרְוּ Ju 5²⁵; Impf. אָחַרְוּ, אָחַרְוּ (3 t. אָחַרְוּ etc. Gn 24⁵⁶ + 9 t.; Pt. אָחַרְוּ (3 t. אָחַרְוּ) intensive, delay, tarry, abs. Ju 5²⁵ (|| בְּשֵׁשׁ לַבּוֹאֹ) Is 46¹⁹ and my salvation אָחַרְוּ לֹא חָבַטְוּ Hb 2³ ψ 40¹² = 70⁶ Du 9¹⁹; with ל & inf. Gn 34¹⁹. — Pr 23³⁰ אָחַרְוּ עַל-הַיַּיִן those tarrying over the wine, Is 5¹¹ אָחַרְוּ בְּשֵׁשׁ לַבּוֹאֹ ψ 127² אָחַרְוּ מִמֶּנִּי קוֹם (|| מְשַׁבְּיֵמִי קוֹם). **2.** causat. of Qal, *cause one to delay, hinder* Gn 24⁶⁶; *keep back* (=bring late) Ex 22²⁸; with ל & inf. delay to . . . Dt 23²² quoted Ec 5³: ellipt. Dt 7¹⁰ he

delayeth (it, the recompense) not to his enemy. — 2 S 20⁶ Qr וְיִחַר is taken by Ol^s 241^o as Qal (cf. וְיִחַר v⁹ from אָחַר), by Sta¹⁴⁹⁰ Kū^{1.307} Ges¹⁶⁸ 2 Rem as Hiph. (lit. *showed, exhibited delay*): on the Kt (? וְיִחַר) v. Dr^{8m}.

1. אָחַר **adj.** another (prop. *one coming behind*), f. אָחֵרָה (with dag. f. implic.); pl. אָחֵרִים (as if from sg. אָחֵר), once Jb 31¹⁰ אָחֵרִים אֲחֵרִים (=Ar. ^أأخَّر, Sab. אָחַר, As. *ahru* future, fpl. as subst. *ahrat umê* future of days) Gn 4²⁵ אָחֵר אָחֵר another seed 8¹⁰ אָחֵרִים יָמִים אָחֵרִים *even other days* Ex 22⁴ אָחֵר בְּשֵׁנָה אָחֵר in the field of another + oft.; אָחֵר אִישׁ אָחֵר another man (husband) Gn 29¹⁹ Dt 24² Je 3¹; אָחֵר הָאָחֵרָה I K 7⁸ the other court, v. הָאָחֵרָה; אָחֵר הַחוֹמָה 2 Ch 32⁵ the other wall, v. הַחוֹמָה. Appended to a n. pr. for distinction Ezr 2³¹ = Ne 7³⁴ (see v⁷ = Ne v¹²) Ne 7³³ (prob. here txt. err., v. Be Ry¹⁸: not in Ezr 2²⁹). Often with the collat. sense of *different*, as אָחֵרִים אָחֵרִים other garments Lv 6⁴ I S 28⁸ Ez 42¹⁴ 44¹⁹; אָחֵרִים Lv 14⁴²; רֵיחַ Nu 14²⁴; אָחֵר I S 10⁶; לֵב v⁹ Ez I 19¹⁹ (Ⓞ Hi Sm); אָחֵרִים Is 65¹⁶ (cf. 62² חֲרָשׁ); with that of *strange, alien*, as אִישׁ אָחֵר Dt 20^{6.7} 28³⁰ (so אָחֵרִים אָחֵרִים alone ψ 109⁸ Jb 31^{8.10} Is 65²⁷ Je 6¹² 8¹⁰ al.); אָחֵרִים Dt 28³²; אָחֵרִים 29²⁷ Je 22²⁶; אָחֵרִים Ju I 12¹; אָחֵרִים Is 28¹¹ (|| בְּלַעֲגֵי שְׂפָה) esp. in the phrase אָחֵרִים אֲלֵהִים other gods (63 t.) Ex 20³ (= Dt 5⁷) 23¹³ (both JE) Jos 24^{2.16} (E) I S 26¹⁹ Ho 3¹, & particularly in Dt (6¹⁴ 8¹⁹ + 15 t.) & Deut. writers, as Jos 23¹⁵ Ju 2^{12.17.19} Je (18 t.) & compiler of Kings; אָחֵרִים אָל once Ex 34¹⁴ (JE). So אָחֵרִים alone Is 42⁹ ψ 16⁴. + Of time, following, next (rare) בְּשֵׁנָה אָחֵרָה Gn I 7²¹ (P) in the next year; 2 K 6²⁹ בְּיָמֵי אָחֵרִים; אָחֵרִים דְּוֹרֵי אָחֵרִים Joel I 3¹ ψ 109¹³ poet. the next generation (Ju 2¹⁰ in prose = another generation).

אָחֵר **prop. subst.** the hinder or following part (cf. the pl.) **1. adv. a.** of place, behind, twice Gn 22¹³ (many MSS. Sam. Ⓞ Ⓞ Ol Ew read אָחֵרָה v. Di) ψ 68²⁶. **b.** of time, afterwards Gn 10¹³ 18⁵ 24⁶⁵ 30²¹ Ju 19⁶ +; אָחֵרִים in laws of P, as Lv 14^{18.19} 15²⁵ 22⁷ Nu 5²⁶ al. **2. prep. a.** of place, behind, after Ex 3¹ I 15² 2 K I 16⁶ Ct 2⁹ Is 57⁸: אָחֵרִים הֵלֶךְ אָחֵרִים to go after, follow Gn 37¹⁷ 2 K 13² 23³ Is 65² Ez 13³ Jb 31⁷; אָחֵרִים I S 12¹⁴; אָחֵרִים מֵאַחֵרִים from after + 2 S 7⁸ ψ 78⁷¹ Is 59¹³. **b.** of time, after Gn 9²⁸ Lv 25¹⁵ al; אָחֵרִים אָחֵרִים after these things + Gn 15²¹ 22³⁹ 40¹ I K 17¹⁷ 21¹ Ezr 7¹ Est 2¹ 3¹; אָחֵרִים אָחֵרִים + Lv 14³⁶ Dt 21¹³ I S 10⁵; אָחֵרִים אָחֵרִים (late) 2 Ch 32⁹; sq. inf. + Nu 6¹⁹ Je 40¹ I Ch 23⁴ Jb 21³; אָחֵרִים אָחֵרִים till after + Ne 13¹⁹. **c.** Ne 5¹⁵ strangely: Ew RV besides; but text prob. corrupt, v. Be Ry. **3. conj.** אָחֵרִים אָחֵרִים

after that Ez 40¹; and without אשר Lv 14⁴⁸ Je 41¹⁶ Jb 42⁷. As prep. & conj. the pl. אַחֲרֵי is much more freq., which in any case must be used before suffixes. **Plur.** only cstr. אַחֲרֵי with sf. אַחֲרֵי, אַחֲרֵיךָ, etc. **1. subst. hinder part** †2 S 2²³ אַחֲרֵי הַחֵמֶת with the *hinder end* of the spear. **2. prep. a.** of place, behind, after Gn 18¹⁰ וְהוּא אַחֲרָיו and it *behind* him Dt 11³⁰ Ju 5¹⁴ 1 S 14¹³ 21¹⁰; Ho 5⁸ אַחֲרֵיךָ Behind thee! (sc. Look or The foe is); with a vb. as הֵבִיט to look Gn 19¹⁷ 1 S 24⁹ הִנְיַע ראשׁ to shake the head 2 K 19²¹ (= Is 37²²), esp. verbs expressing or implying motion, as קָא to enter in (v. Dr 2 S 20¹⁴), בָּעַד, בָּדַק, דָּלַק, הִיָּה, הִלָּךְ, פָּנָה, מָלֵא, פָּנָה, הִלָּךְ (see these words). **b.** of time, after Gn 9⁹ וְאַחֲרֵיכֶם your seed after you; similarly 17⁷⁻¹⁰ 15¹² 48⁴ Ex 28⁴³ Nu 25¹³ all P (also Dt 1⁸ 4³⁷ 10¹⁵ 1 S 24²² 2 S 7¹² ||), & with קָנִי Gn 18¹⁹ J (בְּיָתוֹ +) Ex 29²⁹ P Lv 25⁴⁶ H Dt 4⁴⁰ 12^{26,28} Je 32^{18,39} 1 Ch 28⁸ Pr 20⁷ דְּרוֹתֶינִי Jos 22²⁷ בְּיָתוֹ Jb 21²¹; Ex 10¹⁴ Ju 10³ etc.; with inf. Gn 5⁴ אַחֲרֵי הוֹלִדּוֹ after his begetting Sheth, 13¹⁴ 14¹⁷ 18¹² 25¹¹ + oft.; אַחֲרֵיכֶם afterwards Gn 6⁴ אחרי (אחרי = afterwards, when, cf. 2 Ch 35²⁰) 15¹⁴ 23¹⁹ 25²⁶ 32²¹ 41³¹ 45¹⁵ etc.; and with אַחֲרֵיכֶם as a formula of transition chiefly in 2 S (2¹⁸ || 10¹ || 13¹ 21¹⁸ ||) cf. 1 S 24⁶ Ju 16⁴ 2 K 6²⁴ 2 Ch 20¹ 24⁴; in late Heb. אַחֲרֵי וְאֵת †Jb 42¹⁶ Ezr 9¹⁰ 2 Ch 21¹⁸ (בְּלֹ- +) 35²⁰ (do.); cf. Aram. אַחֲרֵי דְנָה, אַחֲרֵי Dn 2^{29,46}, and temporal Dn 7^{6,7}.—The local (metaph.) and temporal senses blend ψ 49¹⁴ אַחֲרֵיהֶם & after them (i.e. following, imitating them) men applaud their speech, cf. Jb 21³³. **3. conj.** אַחֲרֵי אַחֲרֵי after that, with the finite vb. Dt 24⁴ Jos 7⁸ 9¹⁶ 23¹ 24²⁰ +; without אשר †Lv 25⁴⁸ 1 S 5⁹. (The most common constr. of אחרי is as a prep. with the inf. cstr.) Jos 2⁷ יֵצֵאוּ אַחֲרֵי בְּאֵשׁ יֵצֵאוּ must be an error, either for אשר אחרי or for באשר alone (notice אַחֲרֵיהֶם twice in the same verse); 2 S 24¹⁰ rd. אַחֲרֵי קִפַּר vid. Dr. **4.** with other preps.:—a. מֵאַחֲרֵי 67⁷ 1 Ch 17⁷ מֵאַחֲרֵי (|| 2 S 7⁸ מֵאַחֲרֵי); (a) from behind Gn 19²⁶ 2 S 2²³; from after i.e. from following after, usually with שׁוֹב or סוּר 1 S 24² 2 S 22^{26,30} 11¹⁵; oft. with God as obj. as Nu 14⁴³ 32¹⁵ Dt 7⁴ Jos 22^{16,18,23,29} 1 S 15¹¹ +; with other vbs. of motion, as עָלָה 1 S 14⁴⁶ 2 S 20², נָעְלָה 2 S 2²⁷, לָקַח Am 7¹⁵ 1 Ch 17⁷, זָנָה Ho 1²; pregn. Is 30²¹ thy ears shall hear a word אַחֲרֵיךָ coming from behind thee, Je 9²¹ (sc. נָפֵל, see v³) 1 S 13⁷ †L We Dr חָרְדוּ מֵאַחֲרָיו. (β) denoting position (מן = off, on the side of; see מן) behind Ex 14^{19,19} Jos 8^{2,4,14} 1 K 10¹⁹ Ne 4⁷ (מֵאַחֲרֵי ל) 2 Ch 13^{13b}. (γ) of time (rare) †Dt 29²¹ Ec 10¹⁴; מֵאַחֲרֵי בֵן †2 S 3²⁸ 15¹ 2 Ch 32²⁸. **b.** אַחֲרֵי אַחֲרֵי 2 S 5²³

2 K 9¹⁸ אַחֲרֵי סֵב אֶל אַחֲרֵי v¹⁹ Zc 6⁶. **c.** †עַל-אַחֲרָיו Ez 41¹⁵ beside, at the back of. אַחֲרֵי adj. Pr 28²³ (si vera l.) אַחֲרֵי אִישׁ a man that turneth backwards (cf. Je 7²⁴) so Jos Ki De Ol^{p,429} (doubtfully) Now Sta⁹⁰¹ b: acc. to Ew²²⁰ a Hi an abnormal adv. = afterwards, Lag^{Pr} conj. בְּאַחֲרָיו cf. Ⓞ δδδδς. אַחֲרוֹ subst. (Arab. اٰخِرُ) the hinder side, back part, in the sg., mostly in adverbial phrases:—a. as accus., in poetry backwards 23 t. (= prose אַחֲרֵינִית) with vbs. such as תָּשׁוּב fall Gn 49¹⁷, תִּשָּׁוּב be turned 2 S 1²² (|| תָּשׁוּב) (of enemies repulsed), 44¹⁹ Is 50⁵ (from obedience to God), 1 S 1⁴ הִשִּׁיב 44²⁵ ψ 44¹¹ הִבֵּה 78⁶⁶; behind פָּנִים (opp. קֶדֶם) ψ 139⁶ Jb 23⁸; in the phrase וְאַחֲרוֹ in front and behind †1 Ch 19¹⁰ (altered from וְאַחֲרָיו in 2 S v. infr.) 2 Ch 13¹⁴ Ez 2¹⁰. **b.** בְּאַחֲרוֹ †Pr 29¹¹ וְחָכֵם בְּאַחֲרוֹ יִשְׂבַּחנָה Ges Hi but a wise man stilleth it (חֵמֶת anger) backwards (sc. when it would break forth), De in the background, sc. of his heart (|| יוֹצֵא בְּלִדְרוֹ) (בְּסִיל). **c.** לְאַחֲרוֹ (a) as a. †ψ 14^{3,6} Je 7²⁴; (β) of time, hereafter (cf. לְפָנִים = before) †Is 41²³ 42²². **d.** מֵאַחֲרוֹ behind (מן = on the side of) †2 S 10⁹ וּפְלִשְׁתִּים מֵאַחֲרוֹ in front and behind, Is 9¹¹ מֵאַחֲרוֹ and the Philistines behind (= on the West), opp. מֵקֶדֶם. †Plur. cstr. אַחֲרֵי hinder part (of the tabernacle) Ex 26¹², (of a man or animal) 33²³ 1 K 7²⁵ (= 2 Ch 4¹) Ez 8¹⁶. אַחֲרֵינִית adv. (prop. an adj. fem., cf. קֶדֶמֶת Sta⁹⁰⁷) backwards (= poet. אַחֲרוֹ) Gn 9^{23,23} 1 S 4¹⁸ 1 K 18³⁷ 2 K 20^{10,11} Is 38⁸. אַחֲרוֹן f. אַחֲרוֹנָה, pl. אַחֲרוֹנִים (also אַחֲרוֹנִים), adj. from אַחֲרֵי, coming after or behind (as a compar. or superl., acc. to the context); hence a. of place, behind, hindermost Gn 33^{2,2}; הַיָּם הַיְּמָנִי the hinder (= the Western) sea (i.e. the Mediterranean; opp. הַיָּם הַקְּדוֹנִי the front sea = the Dead Sea, the Semites, in defining the quarters of the heavens, turning naturally to the East, cf. קֶדֶם of the East, יְמִין, יָמִין of the South, above s.v. אַחֲרוֹ d. and As. mat alyarru 'the Western land,' of Phœnicia & Palestine) †Dt 11²⁴ 34² Jo 2²⁰ Zc 14⁸; Jb 18²⁰ poet. Ew Hi Di De the dwellers in the West (opp. קְדוֹנִים). More commonly b. of time, latter or last (acc. to context) Ex 4⁸ Dt 24³ 2 S 19¹² Is 8²³, of God Is 44⁶ (|| רֵאשִׁיתוֹ) 48¹² (do.) cf. 41⁴; in genl. subsequent (vaguely), א' יום = time to come †Is 30⁸ Pr 31²⁵ (but Ne 8¹⁸ הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה = the last day), הַיּוֹם הַבֹּאֵה the following generation †Dt 29²¹ ψ 48¹⁴ 78^{6,6} 102¹⁹ (הַיּוֹם הַבֹּאֵה)

they that come after Jb 18²⁰ (Ges Schl) Ec 1^{14,16}, but Is 41⁴ the last, Jb 19²⁵ יָקוּם עַל-עַפְרָי וְאֶחְרָיו and as one coming after (me) (and so able to establish my innocence when I am dead) will he (נָאֲלִי my Vindicator) arise upon the dust.—The fem. is used adverbially (cf. רַאשֵׁנָה = afterwards or at the last (acc. to context): (a) absol. †Dan 11²⁹; (β) בְּאַחֲרוֹנָה (opp. בְּרֵאשֵׁנָה) †Dt 13¹⁰ 17⁷ 1 S 29² 2 S 2²⁶ 1 K 17¹³ Dn 8³; (γ) לֹא †Nu 2³¹ (P) Ec 1¹¹.

אַחֲרֵית **n.f.** after-part, end;—**a.** of place, only ψ 139⁹ (late) אֶרֶץ אֲחֵרָה. **b.** of time, latter part or actual close (acc. to context), opp. רַאשֵׁית;—of year Dt 11¹²; of a man's life Nu 23¹⁰ Pr 5¹¹ Jb 8⁷ 42¹²; of a people's existence Nu 24²⁰; =final lot Dt 32^{20,22} Je 12⁴ 31¹⁷ ψ 73¹⁷; a future, i.e. a happy close of life, suggesting sometimes the idea of a posterity, promised to the righteous Pr 23¹⁸ (|| הִקְוָה hope) 24¹⁴ Je 29¹¹ (לֹהֵת לְבָם אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים), withheld from the wicked Pr 24²⁰ (|| גֵּר יִרְעֶה; v. infr.); the end or ultimate issue of a course of action Je 5³¹ Pr 14¹² 23³² (of wine, i.e. of indulgence in it) 25⁸ Is 46¹⁰ (absol., but implicitly of a phase of history) 47⁷ (of the conduct described v^{6b-7a}) Dn 12⁸ Ec 7³; of a prediction = the event Is 41²². **בְּאַחֲרֵית הַיָּמִים** in the end of the days, a prophetic phrase denoting the final period of the history so far as the speaker's perspective reaches; the sense thus varies with the context, but it often = the ideal or Messianic future; †Gn 49¹ (of the period of Israel's possession of Canaan) Nu 24¹⁴ Dt 4³⁰ (of the period of Israel's return to God after adversity) 31²⁹ (of the period of Israel's rebellion) Ho 3⁵ Is 2² (= Mi 4¹) Je 23²⁰ (v. Graf) = 30²⁴ 48⁴⁷ 49³⁹ Ez 38¹⁶ (of the period of Gog's attack upon restored Israel) Dn 2²³ (Aram.) 10¹⁴ (of the age of Antiochus Epiphanes): cf. בְּאַחֲרֵית הַיָּמִים Ez 38⁸. **c.** אֶרֶץ הַגּוֹיִם Je 50¹² the last, hindermost of the nations (of Babylon), opp. ראשית הגוים Am 6¹ (Israel) cf. Nu 24²⁰ (Amalek) chief of the nations. **d.** concr. posterity (extension of usage noted above in Pr 24²⁰) ψ 37^{37,38} (possibly not more than 'a future' here) 109¹³ (|| בְּרוּר) Am 4² 9¹ Ez 23^{22,23} (acc. to others, in these four passages, remnant, residue) Dn 11⁴.

אֲחֵר **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 7¹² (ident. & meaning quite dub.; Be thinks = אַחַר **adj.** another, to avoid naming Dan (cf. Gn 46²³ Nu 26⁴²) on account of the narrative Ju 17f. Ot identifies with שְׁחָרִים 8⁸).

אֲחֵרָה **n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin 1 Ch 8¹ (perh. corruption of אַחֲרִים Nu 26³⁸, cf. also אֲחֵי).

אֲחֵרָה **n.pr.m.** app. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4⁸ (deriv. & mng. dub.)

אֲחֵרָפִים **n.m.pl.** satraps (Pers. *Khshatrapāvan*, protectors of the realm, v. Spiegel ^{APK 215} = *ἐξαρπάτης, σαρπάτης*, cf. Lag ^{G. Abb. ca. 14}; Sem. 1. 42^f, who rds. אֲחֵרָפִים)—א' Est 8⁹ 9³; cstr. אֲחֵרָפִי 3¹¹ Ezr 8³⁶.

אֲחַשְׁרוּשׁ **n.pr.m.** Ahasuerus = Xerxes (Pers. *Khshayārshā* = mighty + eye or man, vid. Spiegel ^{1.c. 216}; in Aram. חַשְׁיִאֲרִשׁ, CIS ^{IL. 1. 122} [B.C. 481]) king of Pers. Ezr 4⁶ Est 1^{1,2,9,10} + 18 t. Est + Est 10¹ Qr (Kt אַחַשְׁרִשׁ); אֲחַשְׁרִישׁ Est 1¹⁶ 2²¹ 3¹² 87¹⁰; also Dn 9¹ where made father of 'Darius the Mede,' cf. Meinh.

אֲחַשְׁתָּרִי **n.pr.m.** but in form **adj. gent.** (cf. Be) הָאֲחַשְׁתָּרִי 1 Ch 4⁶ (perh. Pers. = belonging to the realm, royal, vid. infr.)

אֲחַשְׁתָּרִי [**אֲחַשְׁתָּרִי**] **adj.** (?) royal (fr. Pers. *Khshatrā*, lordship, realm, vid. Spiegel ^{1.c. 215}) pl. אֲחַשְׁתָּרִים agreeing with הַרְבֵּשׁ Est 8^{10,14}.

אָחַר v. אָחַר.

אָט v. אָטט.

אָטַר (mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. **اطد**, make firm, strong, cf. Thes MV).

אָטַר **n.m.** ^{Ju 9,15} bramble, buck-thorn (cf. Che ψ 58¹⁰) (*rhamnus*, Ar. **أطد**, As. *etidu* v. DI ^{W. No. 153}, Aram. **אָטַר**, **أطد** cf. Löw ^{No. 15}) contr. עָטַר Ju 9^{14,15,15} (personif., in fable); ψ 58¹⁰ as fuel (in fig., cf. Che); בְּנִיזָה אָט, n.loc., Gn 50^{10,11} (v. מַצְרַיִם & בְּנִיזָה).

אָטַט Arab. **أطط** to emit a moaning or creaking sound (cf. AW ^{Lex. 36} Ges ^{Jca. 1. 604^f} Lane ^{1. 66}).

אָטַטִּי [אָטַטִּי] **n.m.** mutterer, pl. אָטַטִּים Is 19³ mutterers (|| יִדְעֵימִים אֲבוֹת) i.e. either ventriloquists or whisperers of charms (cf. 8¹⁹ 29⁴).

אָטַטִּי **subst.** gentleness, used only adverbially:—**a.** as adverb. accus. 1 K 21²⁷ אָטַטִּי וַיֵּלֶךְ אָחַב and he (Ahab) went about softly (sc. in penitence); **b.** with לְ of norm or state (as in לְבַטַח, v. לְ) 2 S 18⁶ לְבַטַח לְעַד לְעַד לְעַד לְעַד a word for me with the young man, Is 8⁶ the waters of Shiloah אָטַט לְעַד לְעַד לְעַד לְעַד that go gently; with pretonic games Jb 15¹¹ עֲנֵה לִּי אָטַט לְעַד לְעַד a word (spoken) gently with thee; with sf. Gn 33¹⁴ and I אָטַט לְעַד לְעַד לְעַד לְעַד will lead on gently (lit. according to my gentleness).

אָטַטִּי [**אָטַטִּי**] **vb.** shut, shut up (Mish. אָטַט, cf.

אָטוּם *stoppage*, Aram. אָטוּם; Ar. اَظْم contract, *stop*, اَظْم *fortress*; As. *aṭamu*, in list of headgear, etc. = *turban*? DI^{w. No. 155} — **Qal** *Pl. act.* אָטוּם Pr 17²⁸ + 2 t.; *pass.* אָטוּמִים 1 K 6⁴; אָטוּמֹת Ez 40¹⁶ + 2 t.; — *shut, stop*, obj. lips Pr 17²⁸; ears 21¹³ Is 33¹⁵; *pass.* = *closed* (i.e. *narrowed, narrowing*, cf. שׁ in Co) אָ חִלּוּנוֹת Ez 40¹⁶ 41^{16,26}; cf. אָטוּמִים אָטוּפִים 1 K 6⁴. **Hiph. Impf.** i. q. Qal אָטוּם ψ 58⁵ (juss. with sense of indic., cf. Dr¹⁷³ obs.) of adder, stopping ears, sim. of wicked.

אָטוּן n.[m.] thread, yarn (etym. unknown; on form v. Ges^{84a.12.B.} Talm. אָטוּנָא, אָטוּנָא, *cord, rope*; so ר) estr. אָ מְצוּרִים Pr 7¹⁸.

אָטוּר vb. shut up, close, bind (Ar. اَطَّر *bend, curve*, اَطَّرَ *what surrounds, encloses*) **Qal Impf.** 3 fs. תִּאָטֵר ψ 69¹⁶ (אֵל ת' עָלַי בְּאֵר פִּיָּה) אָטוּר.

אָטוּר n.pr.m. (*binder*?) a chief of Jews Ezr 2^{16.42} Ne 7^{21.45} 10¹⁸.

אָטוּר adj. shut up, bound (NH אָטוּר, *lame*) אָטוּר אֵישׁ א' יְרִימִינוּ Ju 3¹⁵ 20¹⁶ *a man bound, restricted, as to his right hand, i.e. left-handed.*

אָי (אָי, אָי; in Syr. in cpds. as اَيّ *how*? W^{8G 120-2}; cf. As. *aiu, who? what?*). †1. **inter-**

rog. adv. where? a. so with sf. אָיָה [a verbal form, v. Sta^{1855 b.3}] Gn 3⁹; אָי Ex 2²⁰, poet. *where is he?* = *he is nowhere* Jb 14¹⁰ 20⁷ (Je 37¹⁹ rd. Qr אָיָה); אָיִם Na 3¹⁷ (in indirect qu.) and the place thereof is not known, אָיִם *where they are*. Idiomatically, with the sf. anticipating the noun to which it refers (Ew^{1800c}, cf. Dr^{sm. l. 21, 14}) 2 K 19¹³ אָי מֶלֶךְ-חַמַּת *where is he, the king of Hamath*? (|| Is 37¹³ אָיָה) Is 19¹² Mi 7¹⁰. When used alone, or with other adverbs (v. infr.), it is contracted to אָי Gn 4⁹ Dt 32³⁷ 1 S 26¹⁶ Pr 31⁴ Qr. (The more usual form is אָיָה.) **b.** strengthened by the enclitic וְהָ (v. וְהָ, 4) אָיָה¹⁵ *where, then?* (never of a *person*, exc. Est 7⁶ (late), & only once 1 K 22²⁴ [but v. 2 Ch 18²³] with a *verb*) Is 50¹ 66¹¹ Je 6¹⁶, in indirect qu. 1 S 9¹⁵; in the phrase . . . אָיָה הַדֶּרֶךְ *where is the way (that)* . . . † 1 K 13¹² 2 K 3⁸ 2 Ch 18²³ Jb 35¹⁹⁻²⁴. **2.** prefixed to other adverbs or prons., אָי imparts to them an interrog. force: thus a. אָיָה *which* (of two or more)? only Ec 2³ 11⁶ (late), in indirect qu. **b.** אָיָה¹⁵ *whence?* (אָיָה = *hence*; v. sub וְהָ) Gn 16⁸ אָיָה¹⁵ *whence* have I flesh etc.? 2 K 6²⁷ Je 30⁷ *Alas!* for that day is great; אָיָה *whence* is its like? (see also II. אָיָה ad fin.) Na 3⁷ ψ 121¹ Jb 28^{12,20}; in an indirect sentence Jos 2⁴ (cf. אָיָה¹⁵ 1 S 25¹¹).

Jon 1⁸. c. † אָיָה¹⁵ Je 5⁷ *upon what ground?* (שׁ super quo?) *how?* With other adverbs, אָי coalesces into one word, v. אָיָה, אָיָה, אָיָה.

אָיָה⁴⁶ (lengthened from אָי, cf. הָיָה & הָיָה) **interr. adv. Where?** Gn 18⁹ 19^{6 22}; the most gen. term expressing this idea, used of both persons & things (but never with a *verb* [contrast אָיָה]); oft. in poet. or elevated style, where the answer *nowhere* is expected, Is 33¹⁸ 36¹⁹ 51¹³ Je 2²³ (cf. Dt 32³⁷ אָי) 17¹⁶ 37¹⁹, Jb 15²³ he wandereth abroad for bread אָיָה (saying) *Where is it?* 21²³ Zc 1⁶ (אָיָה־הֵם); in the (iron.) phrase *where is thy (their) God?* † ψ 42^{4,11} 79¹⁰ 115² (אָיָה־נָא) Jo 2¹⁷; rhetorically, of an earnest inquiry Je 2^{6,8} Job 35¹⁰, or longing Is 63^{11,15} Ju 6¹³.

אָיָה⁶⁹ (Aram. אָיָה, אָיָה [pron. *ách*]) **adv. 1. interrog. How?** Gn 26⁹ 2 S 1^{6,14} 1 K 12⁶ Is 20⁶ al.; oft. with impf. (esp. in 1 ps.) in an expostulation Gn 39⁹ 44^{8,34} Jos 6⁷ 2 S 22² 12¹⁸ ψ 137⁴, Is 48¹¹ for *how* should it be profaned? (איך תאמר) *how canst or dost thou* (do you) say. . .? Ju 16¹³ Is 19¹¹ Je 2²³ (cf. 8⁹ אָיָה) 48¹⁴ ψ 11¹; in an indirect sentence 2 K 17²⁶ Je 36¹⁷ Ru 3¹⁸. **2. as an exclam. How!** whether of lamentation 2 S 1⁹ Je 2¹ 9¹⁸ Mi 2⁴; or of satisfaction Is 14^{4,12} Je 48³⁹ 51⁴¹ Ob 5 al.; with intensive force = *how gladly!* Je 3¹⁹, *how terribly!* 9⁶ (but others render here 'for how [else] should I do'? etc.)

אָיָה (from אָי and יָה = *בה*; cf. As. *ekiam*) **adv. 1. interrog. In what manner?** *τινι τρόπος*; (rather more definite than אָיָה = *πῶς*); Dt 1¹² 17⁷ 12³⁰ 18²¹ 32³⁰ Ju 20³ (indirect sentence) 2 K 6¹⁵ Je 8⁸ ψ 73¹¹. **2. exclam. How!** (slightly more emph. than אָיָה) Is 1²¹ Je 48¹⁷ La 1¹ 2¹ 4^{1,2}. **3. Where?** (prob. north-Isr.; cf. Aram. אָיָה, אָיָה) *where?* Cf. Dr^{intr. 173, 421} only 2 K 6¹³ Kt Ct 17⁷, — each time in an indirect sentence.

אָיָה 2 K 6¹³ Qr *where?* v. אָיָה **3.**

אָיָה (Ct) אָיָה (Est) (from אָי & יָה *thus*) **How?** only Ct 5^{3,3} Est 8^{6,6}.

I. [אָיָה] **adv.** (from אָי; As. *aina, ainu*, Arab. *مِنْ أَيْنَ where? مِنْ أَيْنَ whence?*) only in the compound מֵאֵין¹⁷ *whence?* Gn 29⁴ 42⁷ (syn. אָיָה e.g. Gn 16⁸ 1 S 30¹³) Ju 17⁹ 19¹⁷ Jb 1⁷ (2² אָיָה); used in a rhet. or poet. style (where מֵאֵין¹⁷ אָיָה would be too prosaic) Nu 11¹⁵ בָּשָׂר אָיָה *whence* have I flesh etc.? 2 K 6²⁷ Je 30⁷ *Alas!* for that day is great; מֵאֵין בְּמִוּוֹי *whence* is its like? (see also II. אָיָה ad fin.) Na 3⁷ ψ 121¹ Jb 28^{12,20}; in an indirect sentence Jos 2⁴ (cf. אָיָה¹⁵ 1 S 25¹¹).

אי adv. (contracted fr. I. **אי**) where? or whither? 1 S 10¹⁴ (cf. 27¹⁰ ⚡, v. sub **אי** ad fin.); only besides in **אי** whence? 2 K 5²⁵ Kt (Qr **אי**); **אי** of time to what point? how long? Jb 8². With **אי** locale: **אי** (a) whither? Gn 16⁸ 32¹⁸ 2 S 2¹ 13³ 2 K 6⁵ Is 10³ **אי** 139^{7,7} + 9 t.; in indirect sentence Jos 2⁵ Ne 2¹⁸; (b) = where? 1 Ru 2¹⁹; (c) in the phrase **אי** **אי** any whither? 1 K 2^{36,42} 2 K 5²⁵; (d) of time, **אי** how long? 1 Ex 16²⁸ Nu 14^{11,11} (c. **אי**) Jos 18³ Je 47⁶ (sq. **אי**) Hb 1² **אי** 3^{2,2,3} 62⁴ Jb 18² 19² (less common than the syn. **אי**).

אי (from **אי** & **אי** here) adv. 1. where? Gn 37¹⁶ 1 S 19²² 2 S 9⁴ Is 49²¹ Je 3² Jb 4⁷ 38⁴ Ru 2¹⁹; in indirect sentence Je 36¹⁹ (less common than **אי**, used of person: [contrast **אי**] and with a verb [contrast **אי**]). 2. of what kind? (*qualis*?) only Ju 8¹³.

†III. **אי** interj. (so in Rabb., v. De^{Kob 197} Wr^{Ecc 490}) alas! (late) Ec 4¹⁰ **אי** (written in MT as one word) alas for him (Ew^{1909c}), the one, who falleth, etc. (i.e. who falleth alone) 10¹⁸.

†IV. **אי** adv. not (frequently in Rabb., as **אי** impossible; and in Eth. the ordinary negative; cf. Ph. **אי** CIS^{1,3,5}, and in **אי** 165, 18; 167, 11; As. ai) Jb 22³⁰ **אי** the non-innocent.

אי (1 S 4²¹), **אי** (1 S 14³) n. pr. m. (inglorious), son of Phinebas (explained 1 S 4²¹ by **אי** glory is gone into exile from Israel).

אי n. pr. f. (sense uncertain, CIS^{1,188} there occurs the n. pr. f. בעל אובל Baal exalts? or is husband to? [v. **אי**], of which **אי** is conjectured by DHM to be an intentional alteration, made for the purpose of avoiding the name Baal. If so, **אי** perhaps suggested to the Hebrew ear the idea of un-exalted or un-husbanded), queen of Ahab, daughter of Ethbaal, king of Tyre 1 K 16³¹ 18^{4,13,19} 19^{1,2} 21⁵ +; 2 K 9⁷ +.

I. **אי** n. m. isle, coast, v. I. **אי**.

II. **אי** nought, v. p. 34.

אי v. **אי**.

אי v. I. **אי**.

[**אי**]₂₈₃ vb. be hostile to (As. aibu (v. DI^w), enemy = **אי**)—Qal Pf. **אי** Ex 23²²; Pt. **אי** (אוב) Ex 15⁶ +; sf. **אי** 2 S 22¹⁸ = **אי** 18¹⁸ +; f. sf. **אי** Mi 7^{8,10}; **אי** Ex 23⁴ +, etc.; pl. **אי** 68²⁴ 127⁵; **אי** 139²², etc.;—be hos-

tile to, treat as enemy Ex 23²² (E, Cov't code) **אי** (subj. **אי**); else-where Pt. 1 S 18²⁹ **אי**; usually as subst. & mostly sf.; enemy, of personal foe Ex 23⁴ (E || **אי** v) Nu 35²⁵ (P) 1 S 19¹⁷ (cf. 18²⁹) 24^{5,20} 2 S 4⁸ 1 K 21²⁰ Jb 27⁷ **אי** 54⁹ 55¹³ (|| **אי**; opp. **אי** v¹⁴) Mi 2⁹ Pr 16⁷ 24¹⁷ +; in sim. Je 30¹⁴ (**אי**); of public national enemy, sg. Ju 16^{23,24}; coll. Ex 15^{6,9} Dt 33²⁷ Na 3¹¹ 2 Ch 6²⁴ +; personif. Mi 7^{8,10}; more oft. pl. Ex 23²² (E) Lv 26⁷ (H) Nu 10⁹ (P) Dt 1⁴² 6¹⁹ Je 15⁹ 34^{20,21} +; of enemies of God, as protector of his people Nu 10³⁵ (J) Ju 5³¹ 1 S 30²⁶ 2 S 18¹⁹ **אי** 66³ 68^{1,22} Nu 1^{2,9} Is 66⁶ +; as morally supreme Jb 13²⁴ 33¹⁰ **אי** 92^{10,10} +; of God as enemy of rebellious people Is 63¹⁰, in sim. La 2^{4,5}.

אי n. f. enmity—א Gn 3¹⁵ + 2 t.; estr. **אי** Ez 25¹⁵ 35⁵—enmity, personal hostility, betw. men Nu 35^{21,22} (P), betw. serpent & woman Gn 3¹⁵ (J), betw. peoples **אי** Ez 25¹⁵ 35⁵.

אי n. pr. m. Job (meaning unknown; Thes ✓ **אי**; obj. of enmity, cf. for pass. sense **אי**; Ew comp. Ar. **אי** he who turns (to God); but cf. Di on 1¹; all dub. cf. Lag^{BX 60}) Jb 1^{1,5,5,8,9,14} + 48 t. Jb; Ez 14²⁰.

אי v. **אי**.

אי v. III. **אי**, sub **אי**.

אי v. **אי**.

אי, **אי** v. **אי**.

אי, **אי**, **אי**, **אי**, **אי**, **אי**, **אי** etc. v. **אי**.

אי n. m. help (loan-word from Aram. **אי**) **אי** help, so Lag^{Or 11.7, BX 175}, No^{ZMG 1883, 820} only in sim. **אי** 88⁶.

אי n. f. id. sf. **אי** 22²⁰ my help (יהיה ||).

אי (cf. **אי**, Talm. **אי** terrify Lag^{BX 28}).

אי adj. terrible, dreadful—terrible, of Chaldeans **אי** Hb 1⁷; of dignified woman, awe-inspiring **אי** Ct 6^{4,10}.

אי n. f. terror, dread (Talm. id., cf. As. imtu, DI^w)—א Gn 15¹² +; **אי** Ex 15¹⁰ (cf. Ges^{190,21b}); estr. **אי** Pr 20²; sf. **אי** Ex 23²⁷; **אי** Jb 33⁷, etc.; pl. **אי** Je 50⁵⁸, **אי**.

Jb 20²⁵; אַיִמוֹת ψ 55⁵; sf. אַיִמִּיךָ ψ 88¹⁶;—*terror, dread* (mostly poet.), inspired by אֵ Ex 15¹⁶ (song in E || פִּתַּח 23⁷ (E) Dt 32²⁵ Jb 9²⁴ 13²¹ cf. 33⁷; 20⁵ ψ 88¹⁶ (|| בְּעֵתֵימִי, הַרְגִּימִי v¹⁷); cf. Gn 15¹² וְהָיָה יְרוּלָהּ וְאִימָה תִּשְׁבֶּהָ נְדוּלָה; occasioned by enemies Jos 2⁹ Is 33¹⁸ Ezr 3³; by king Pr 20²; cf. ψ 55⁵ מָוֶה אִימוֹת מָוֶה (|| יִרְאָהָ, רַעַד, פְּלִצוֹת, v⁶); pred. of snorting of a war-horse Jb 39²⁰, of teeth of crocodile Jb 41⁶; pl. fig.=idols (i.e. dreadful, shocking things) Je 50³⁸ (|| בְּסִלִּים).

אִימִים n.pr.m.pl. Emim (*terrors*) ancient inhab. of Moab Gn 14⁵ (הָאִימִים); Dt 2¹⁰ (הָאִמִּי); v¹¹ (אִמִּי).

I. [אִיִּן], מָאֵן whence? v. sub אֵ.

II. אִיִּן, אִיִּן cstr. אִיִּן subst. prop. nothing, nought (Moab. אִן, As. *iānu*). 1. +Is 40²³ הַבְּהִימִים לֹאֵין רֹזְנִים וְרֹזְנִים לֹאֵין who bringeth princes to nothing; †אִיִּן as nothing, ib. 40¹⁷ 41^{11,12} Hg 2³ ψ 39⁶; almost (|| בְּמָעַט) ψ 73²; †אִיִּן of nothing Is 41²⁴. 2. cstr. אִיִּן, very freq. as **particle of negation**, is not, are not, was not, were not, etc. (corresp. to the affirm. אֵ q.v. Similar in usage, though not etym. akin, are אִיִּס, אִיִּת, אִיִּס, אִיִּת; prop. 'there is nought of . . .' sq. a subst. or a pron. suffix אִיִּנִי [verbal form, Ges^{100,5; 102,1c}], אִיִּנִי, אִיִּנִי, אִיִּנִי, אִיִּנִי, אִיִּנִי, also ψ 59¹⁴ אִיִּנִי, 73⁵ אִיִּנִי: twice abnormally, in late Heb., a nom. אִיִּן אִיִּנִי Ne 4¹⁷ (so sts. אִיִּת, אִיִּס, Nö^{M.P.265}); once, incorrectly, אִיִּת Hg 2¹⁷. a. denying existence absolutely Is 44⁶ 47¹⁰ אִיִּן רֹאִיִּי there is none that seeth me, lit. *nought of one* seeing me! אִיִּן עוֹד there is none else Dt 4³⁹ I K 8⁶⁰ Is 45^{6,8,12,22}. b. more commonly, in a limited sense, *there is none here or at hand* Ex 2¹² and he saw אִיִּן אִישׁ that *there was no man* (sc. there), Nu 21⁵; Gn 5²⁴ וְאִיִּנִי and he was not (of Enoch's disappearance from earth) 42¹³ one (*cas.pend.* as oft.), *he is not*, v³⁶; oft.=*is* (or *has*) *vanished* Gn 37³⁰ I K 20⁴⁰ Is 17¹⁴ ψ 37¹⁰ 103¹⁶ Jb 8²² 24²⁴ 27¹⁹. c. with the sense determined by a predic. following: Gn 37²³ Joseph was not in the pit, 41³⁹ +oft.; Ex 5¹⁰ תִּפְּוֹן לָכֶם אִיִּנִי I am not giving you straw; and so often with particip. where duration has to be expressed Gn 39²³ Dt 21¹⁸ Is 1¹⁵ Je 7¹⁶, or intention Gn 20⁷ אִם . . . אִיִּנִי מִשִּׁיב רֵעַ if thou art not restoring her, know, 43⁵ Ex 8¹⁷ 33¹⁶ (idiomatically, after אִם; v. Dr¹³⁷) Ju 12³. Foll. once pleon. by אֵ ψ 135¹⁷. Treated as a mere part. of negation, אִיִּן may vary its position in the sentence, the subst. which should strictly stand in the genitive being not only separated from it by a little word, as

בֹּב Gn 37²⁴, לוֹ Ex 22¹, שָׁם Ex 12³⁰, אֵם ψ 14³, etc., but even for emphasis *prefixed* to it, as Gn 19³¹ 40⁵ אִיִּן אִיִּן וּפְתַח אִיִּן 41¹⁵ Ex 5¹⁶ Ju 13⁹ 14⁶ 16¹⁵ 19¹ (so MI²⁴): if however it be thus brought to the end of a sentence, or be disconnected with what follows, it stands in the absol. form, as Gn 2⁶ וְאָדָם אִיִּן לְעֵבֶר הָאָרֶץ and man *there was none* to till the ground, Lv 26³⁷ וְיָרַדְתָּ אִיִּן, Nu 20⁵ 2 K 19³ Ho 13⁴ Mi 7². d. sometimes the subj. has to be supplied from the context: thus (a) †I S 9⁴ and they passed through the land of Shaalim וְאִיִּן and they (the asses) were not (lit. and nought!), esp. after vbs. of *waiting or seeking* Is 59¹¹ ψ 69²¹ Jb 3⁹; Is 41¹⁷ Ezr 7²⁵ Pr 14⁶; 13⁴; 20⁴. (β) †Ex 17⁷ is אֵ in the midst of us: וְאִיִּן אִיִּן or not? Nu 13²⁰. (γ) †Ju 4²⁰: וְאִיִּן אִיִּן then thou shalt say, *There is not*, I K 18¹⁰ I S 10¹⁴. (δ) Gn 30¹ give me children, וְאִיִּן אִיִּן and if not, I die, Ex 32³² Ju 9^{15,20} 2 S 17⁶ (v. Dr) 2 K 2¹⁰ Jb 33³³. e. with subj. not expressed, once (late), -Dn 8⁵ וְאִיִּן נִנְעַ בְּאָרְצִי and (it) was not touching the earth. f. once, Jb 35¹⁵ with the finite vb.; but rd. here אִיִּן אִיִּן (the usage of אִיִּס, cited by De, does not justify the anomaly in Heb.) Je 38⁵ the impf. may be due to the fact that no ptp. of אִיִּן was in use, and a relat. must be tacitly supplied: 'The king is not (one that) can do aught against you.' On Ex 3² see Ges^{102,2R.6}; Ew^{169d}. 3. אִיִּן, with subst., or pron., *there is (was) not to . . . = . . . have, has, had, etc. not*: Gn 11³⁰ אִיִּן לָהּ וְלָדָהּ she had no child, Nu 27⁹ וְאִיִּן לָהּ בַּת אִיִּן and if he have no daughter + oft.; with a ptp. Dt 22²⁷ Je 14¹⁶ 30¹⁷ 49⁵ 50³² ψ 142⁵ La 1^{2,9,17}; Ex 22² אִיִּן אִיִּן if he have nought, Dn 9²⁶ וְאִיִּן לוֹ וְהָיָה אִיִּן (or none). 4. in circumst. clauses (Dr¹¹⁶⁴):—(a) Ex 21¹¹ she shall go out free אִיִּן בְּסָף אִיִּן without money, 22⁹ אִיִּן רֹאִיהָ אִיִּן none seeing it, Nu 11⁶ Is 47¹ Je 2³² Ho 3⁴ 7¹¹ ψ 32⁹ 88³ +. (b) Dt 32⁴ a God of faithfulness עוֹלָם וְאִיִּן and no iniquity, i.e. without iniquity, Je 5²¹ Jo 1⁶ ψ 104²⁵. (c) very oft., in such phrases as אִיִּן מִחִירִי וְאִיִּן with none to affright Lv 26⁶ (12 t.); אִיִּן מִכֶּבֶד Is 1³¹ al.; אִיִּן מִצִּיל 5²⁹ ψ 7⁵, etc. (Dr¹¹⁵⁹). 5. with inf. and אֵ, it is not to . . .: i.e. (a) like οὐκ ἔστιν, it is not possible to . . . (cf. sub אֵ and אִיִּן), but hardly exc. in late Heb.; 2 Ch 20⁶ וְאִיִּן עִמָּךְ וְאִיִּן לְהִתְחַבֵּב it is not possible to stand (in conflict) with thee, 22⁹ Ezr 9¹⁵ Ec 3¹⁴ Est 4². Once without אֵ, ψ 40⁶ אִיִּן עָרָה אִיִּן οὐκ ἔστιν παραβάλλειν σοι. (β) there is no need to . . . I Ch 23²⁶ וְאִיִּן לְלִוִּים for the Levites also there was no need to bear 2 Ch 5¹¹ 35¹⁵ (v. Dr^{202.1}). 6. with

†**אכר** **n.pr.loc.** Akkad Gn 10¹⁰ ראשית ונתיה | ומלכותו ככל ואתה ויא' וכלנה באתרן שבער: name of a city in Northern (?) Babylonia; = Bab. *Akkadi*, mostly name of land or district, but also of city, v. Hilpr. ^{Frelbrief Neb. 1, col. II, l. 50}; location uncertain; on possible identif. or confusion with *Agade* (*Agate, Agane?*), city of Sargon I, cf. DI^{Pa} 198 & ^{K 19 f.} COT Gn 10¹⁰ Tiele Gesch. 1. 78 f.

אכזב v. **אכזב**, **אכזב**.

אכזר v. **אכזר**, **אכזר**, **אכזר**.

אכזיש **n.pr.m.** king of Gath 1 S 21^{11.12.13.15} + 15 t. 1 S 27-29 + 1 K 2^{39.40} (perh. cf. אכזר ^{anger}).

אכל **vb.** eat (Ar. ^{أَكَلَ}, As. *akālu* DI^w, Aram. ^{ܐܟܠܐ})—**Qal Pf.** אכל Ex 34²⁸ +; אכלה; Nu 21²⁸ +, etc. **Impf.** יאכל Gn 49²⁷ +; יאכל; Gn 25³⁴ +; יאכל Gn 3⁶ +; יאכל Lv 21²² +; אכל Gn 24³³ +; ויאכל 27³³; ויאכל Is 44¹⁹; ויאכל Gn 3^{12.13}; 3 pl. יאכלו Gn 32³³ +; יאכלו Dt 18¹⁸ +; etc. (for יאכלו Ez 42⁹ rd. יועלו & Ew Co); sf. יאכלו Lv 7⁶ +; תאכלכם Is 33¹¹, etc., prob. also תאכלו Jb 20²⁶, either as secondary form fr. תא' (Ew ²²³ Di) or text. error (Ges^{168.1}) > Pi., Thes Kü^{1,389}, or Po'el, Ki De MV; *Inv.* אכל 1 K 18⁴¹ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* אכול Gn 2¹⁶ +; cstr. אכל Nu 26¹⁰ + 2 t.; אכל Gn 24³³ +; אכלה; Je 12⁹; *Pt.* אכל (אכלה) Gn 39⁶ +, אכלה Ex 24¹⁷ +, etc.—**1.** eat, human subject Gn 3^{11.18} + oft.; mostly c. acc. Ex 16³⁵ +; also sq. כו' (eat of;—some of, —cr from) Ex 34¹⁵ Ru 2¹⁴ +; sq. א' (eat of or at) Ex 12^{43f.}, abs. Dt 2⁶ +; as act of worship Gn 31⁵⁴ (cf. 46¹) Ex 18¹² 24¹¹ 34¹⁵ Dt 12^{17.18} 14^{23.26} +; cf. of priests Ex 29³² Lv 10¹³ +; cf. אלההרים אכל Ez 18^{6.11.15} 22⁹ + 33²⁵ +; על-ההרים Co על-ההרים (but RS^{Rel. Sem. 1. 324 N} would emend first 4 by last); eat up, finish eating Gn 43² (c. חלה) 1 K 13²⁸ +; אכל להם = take a meal Gn 43²⁵ Ex 2²⁰ 1 S 20²⁴ Je 41¹ +; so 'א alone Gn 43¹⁸ 1 S 20⁵ +; א' להם = eat, get food Gn 3¹⁹ 2 K 4⁸ +; Am 7¹² (i.e. spend one's life) cf. Ec 5¹⁶; לא א' ל' i.e. fast 1 S 28²⁰ 30¹² Ezr 10⁶ cf. Dn 10³; fig. אה-בשרו 'א Ec 4⁵ (i.e. waste away); eat words Je 15¹⁶ (i.e. eagerly receive); of adultery, Pr 30²⁰: אכלה ונחמה פיה ואמרה לא-פעלתי און; eat (taste) good fortune, א' בטוב Jb 21²⁵; לפי אכלו according to his eating, i.e. acc. to his needs in eating Ex 12⁴ 16^{16.18} also v²¹; cf. Jb 20²¹ & sub אכלה הברי אכלה 2 K 19²⁹ Am 9¹⁴, of peaceful enjoyment of results of labour; fig. of receiving

consequences of action, good or bad Pr 1³¹ 18²¹ Ho 10¹³ cf. אכל גמ-אכול את-דמם Gn 31¹⁵ i.e. he has reaped all the benefit, cf. Ho 7⁹; fig. of mourner, אכל פלחם אכלתי, cf. 102¹⁰ (cf. 80⁶ Hiph., & As. *akāl al ākul, bikitum kurmatī* = food I ate not, weeping (was) my refreshment Hpt^{ASKT 186 f. Obv. 1. 21, 22} Zim^{BP 34, 42}); of gods, partaking of sacrifices Dt 32³⁸; fig. = destroy Dt 7¹⁶ (cf. Nu 14⁹); cf. Je 10²⁵ 30¹⁶ 50⁷ Ho 7⁷. **2.** of beasts, birds, etc., eat, devour; Gn 37^{20.33} 40^{17.19} 1 K 13²⁸ 14¹¹ 16⁴ 21^{23.24} Ho 2¹⁴ +; specif. of locusts Jo 1⁴ 2²⁵ 2 Ch 7¹³ cf. Am 4⁹; moth Jb 13²⁸; flies ψ 78⁴⁵; worms Dt 28³⁹; also Ez 19^{3.6} (of Isr. under fig. of lion), cf. Je 50^{7.17} 51³⁴; also Ho 13⁸ (of 'א under fig. of lion), Ez 2²³ (נפש אכלו, of false proph. under fig. of lion). **3.** fig. of fire, devour, consume Lv 6³ (sq. 2 acc. consume offering to ashes) Na 3¹³ Is 5²⁴ (in sim.), partic. of fire fr. 'א Lv 10² 16²⁵ Ju 9^{15f} 1 K 18³⁸ 2 K 1^{10.12.14} 2 Ch 7¹; cf. Am. 1^{4.7.10.12.14} 2^{2.6} 5⁰ +; Dt 5²² of fire at Sinai; of 'א as fire (in judgment) Dt 4²⁴ הוא אכלה אש אלהיה הוא אכלה; cf. Dt 9³ Is 10¹⁷ (מוקדי עולם) || 30^{27.30} 33¹⁴ ||). **4.** of sword, devour, slay Dt 32⁴² 2 S 2²⁶ 11²⁵ 18⁸ Ho 11⁶ Je 2³⁰ 12¹²; cf. of devastation of land Is 17⁷ Je 8¹⁶. **5.** in genl. devour, consume, destroy (inanim. subj.) of drought Gn 31⁴⁰; of pestilence Ez 7¹⁵; of forest 2 S 18⁸; cf. Lv 26³⁸ ארץ אתכם אכלה; of אהבתם; of הבישת Je 3²⁴ (v. בשת). **6.** fig. of oppression, devour the poor, etc. Pr 30¹⁴ Hb 3¹⁴ cf. ψ 14⁴; of bitter enmity את-בשרי אכלה ψ 27². (cf. Jb 19²²). †**Niph. Pf.** ונאכל cons. Ex 22⁵ *Impf.* יאכל Gn 6²¹ +; ויאכל Nu 12¹², etc.; *Inf. abs.* האכל Lv 7¹⁸ 19⁷; *Pt. f.* נאכלה Lv 11⁴⁷;—**1.** be eaten by man Ex 12⁴⁶ 15^{3.7} 21²³ 29³⁴ Lv 6^{9.16.19.23} 7^{6.15.16.18} 11⁴¹ 19^{8.7.23} 22³⁰ 28¹⁷ Ez 45²¹; of custom, usage Gn 6²¹ Ex 12¹⁶ Dt 12²² Jb 6⁶; of permission to eat Lv 7¹⁹ 11^{13.34.47.47} 17¹³; c. neg. be uneatable Je 24^{2.3.8} 29¹⁷. **2.** be devoured by fire, consumed Zp 1¹⁸ 3⁸ Zc 9⁴ Ez 23²⁵. **3.** be wasted, destroyed, of flesh Nu 12¹² Je 30¹⁶. **Pu. Pf.** אכלו be consumed with fire Ne 2^{3.13} cf. Na 1¹⁰ (fig.); so *Pt.* אכל (= מאכל Ew^{1409d}) Ex 3²; by sword Is 10²⁰ תאכלו. †**Hiph. Pf.** 2 ms. sf. והאכלתי ψ 80⁶ והאכלתי Is 49²⁶; sf. והאכלתי cons. Is 58¹⁴; והאכלתי Ez 16¹⁹; והאכלתי cons. Je 19⁹; *Impf.* sf. יאכלו Nu 11^{4.18}, etc.; 2 ms. js. תאכל; 1 s. אוכל Ho 11⁴; *Inv.* האכלה Pr 25²¹, etc.; *Inf.* להביל Ez 21²³ (but Co לההל, q.v.); *Pt.* מאכל Je 23¹⁵, etc.;—**1.** cause to eat, feed with, sq. 2 acc. subj. mostly 'א; Ex 16³² Dt 8^{3.16} Ez 3² Je 19⁹; abs. Ho 11⁴; cf. Nu 11^{4.18}; fig. Je 9¹⁴ 23¹⁵ Is 49²⁶ 58¹⁴ Ez 16¹⁹; also ψ 80⁶ להם האכלתם

דְּמַעָה (cf. 102¹⁰ Qal supr.); sq. acc. pers. מן כּוּן ψ 81¹⁷, but also subj. man Pr 25²¹; 1 K 22²⁷ 2 Ch 18²⁶ וְהֵאֲכִילוּ לָחֵם לַחַיִּים of prison fare; sq. acc. pers. only 2 Ch 28¹⁶, cf. Ez 2³. 2. *cause to devour*, obj. sword Ez 21³³ (but on text vid. Co).

אָכַל n.m. Gn 41,36 food (Ar. أَكَلَ, Aram. אָכַל, As. akalu Di^w, Eth. አለ:)—'n abs. Gn 41³⁵+; cstr. Gn 41^{35,48}; sf. אָכַלְךָ Lv 25³⁷; אָכַלְיָ Mal 1¹², etc.;—Hex mostly JED, not Ez.—*food, food-supply*, esp. cereals of store in Egypt Gn 41^{35,36}+ 12 t. Gn 41-44; 47²⁴ cf. 14¹¹ (JE); also Lv 11³⁴ 25³⁷ (P) Dt 2^{6,26} (D); אֶשְׁרָא usury of food Dt 23²⁰ (D) (|| לֶעֵת הָאֲכָל at meal-time Ru 2¹⁴; †poet. 17 t.;—*food* ψ 107¹⁸; of offerings Mal 1¹²; partic. food Jb 12¹¹ (as tasted); 36³¹ (as given by God) so ψ 145¹⁵; לְהַשִּׁיב נַפְשִׁי Jo 1¹⁶ Hb 3¹⁷; אֶל La 1¹¹ cf. v¹⁹; esp. cereals Pr 13²³ Jo 1¹⁶ Hb 3¹⁷; but also flesh ψ 78^{30,30}; of food (prey) of wild animals ψ 104²¹ (|| טרף)²⁷; of prey of eagles Jb 9²⁶ 39²⁹; ravens 38⁴¹.

† **אֲכִילָה** n.f. food, eating (with some verbal force, cf. Dr^{JPh xl. 217}) only P, & Ez; always לְאֲכִילָה, 1. esp. in phr. like לָכֵם הַיְהִי לֶאֱכֹל 9³ Lv 11²⁹; so 25⁸ לָכֵם לְאֲכִילָה; cf. v¹² לֶאֱכֹל Gn 1³⁰ Ex 16¹⁵. 2. *devouring*, by wild beasts, only fig. of ravaged people Ez 29⁵ 34^{5,8,10} 39⁴, cf. 35¹². 3. *consuming*, in fire Ez 15^{4,6}, of fire-sacrifice of children 23³⁷; fig. of judgment of אֶל Ez 21³⁷; (cf. also inf. of אָכַל).

אָכַל Pr 30¹ rd. וְאָכַל & v. כלה.

† **אֲכִילָה** n.f. an eating, a meal 1 K 19⁸ (on form v. Ba^{NB 130}).

† **מֵאֲכָל** n.m. Ju 14,14 (f. Hb 1¹⁶) food—'m Gn 2⁹+ 21 t.; cstr. מֵאֲכָל Gn 40⁷+ 3 t.; sf. מֵאֲכָלְךָ Ez 4¹⁰; מֵאֲכָלְיָ Hb 1¹⁶; מֵאֲכָלָה Pr 6⁸; מֵאֲכָלְכֶם Dn 1¹⁰—*food*, in genl. Gn 6²¹ 1 K 10⁵= 2 Ch 9⁴ Hg 2¹²; opp. drink Ezr 3⁷ 2 Ch 11¹¹ Dn 1¹⁰; מֵאֲכָל הַתּוֹרָה Jb 33²⁰; fig. of peoples as fishes, food for Chaldea Hb 1¹⁶; appl. to fruit Gn 2⁹ 3⁶ (of tree לֶמַח cf. טוב לב) Lv 19²³ Dt 20²⁰ Ne 9²⁵ Ez 47^{12,12}; appl. to דִּבְנִן Is 62⁸; appl. to honey Ju 14¹⁴; to flour 1 Ch 12⁴¹ where appos. קֶמַח; to food of ants Pr 6⁸ (|| לָחֵם); to baker's work Gn 40¹⁷ cf. Ez 4¹⁰; appl. to carcasses, as food for beasts & birds of prey Dt 28²⁶ ψ 79² cf. 44¹² (מ' צֹאן, sim. of suffering people) Je 7³³ 16⁴ 19⁷ 34²⁰ ψ 74¹⁴.

† **מֵאֲכָלָת** n.f. knife (as cutting instrum., or instrument for dividing, making small, cf.

S[iegrfr.]^{ThLZ Nov. 17. '88}) Ju 19²⁹; מֵאֲכָלָת Gn 22^{6,10}, pl. מֵאֲכָלוֹת Pr 30¹⁴.

† **מֵאֲכָלָת** n.f. fuel cstr., only מא' אֵשׁ Is 9^{4,18}.

† **מִפְּלֶת** n.f. food-stuff, consisting in הַטִּימִים, 1 K 5²⁵ (on form v. Bö⁴¹⁵ Sta^{112 a. 2}).

† **אֲכַן** (perh. from אָכַל; cf. Aram. רָבַן & רָבַן) **adv.** with strong asseverative force: **a.** surely, truly, esp. at beginning of a speech (stronger & more decided than אָמַר) Gn 28¹⁶ Ex 2¹⁴ 1 S 15³² Is 40⁷ 45¹⁵ Je 3^{23,23} 4¹⁰ 8⁸. In 1 K 11² אֲכַן stands unusually; and אֲכַן (cf. אָמַר & אָמַר) should prob. be read (so Klo). **b.** emphasizing a contrast, *but indeed, but in fact*, esp. after אֲמַרְתִּי I said or thought, expressing the reality, in opp. to what had been wrongly imagined, Is 49^{4b} (opp. to v⁶) 53⁴ (opp. to v^{3 end}) Je 3²⁰ (opp. to the expectation v^{19b}) Zp 3^{7b} ψ 31^{23b} (opp. to v^{23a}) 66¹⁹ 82⁷ (opp. to v⁶) Jb 32⁸ (opp. to v⁷).

† **אֲכַר** vb. press, urge (Mish. id., Aram.

אֲכַר⁷ be urgent, cf. אֲכַר⁷, Ar. اَكَّاف saddle);—**Qal Pf.** Pr 16²⁶ אֲכַר עָלַי עָלֵי לִהּ (|| נִבְשָׁת עֵמֶל עָלַי לִהּ) i.e. his hunger impels him to work.

† **אֲכָרָה** n.m. pressure, sf. אֲכָרָה Jb 33⁷ (⊗ al. rd. אֲכָרָה cf. 13²¹, but cf. Di).

אָכַר (Ar. أَكَّر dig, till the ground).

† **אֲכָרָה** n.m. Jo 1,11 ploughman, husbandman (Ar. اَكَّار, Aram. אֲכָרָה, cf. Mish.) אֶל sg. abs. Je 51²³ (+ וְאֲכָרָה) Am 5¹⁶; pl. אֲכָרָהִים Je 14⁴ 31²⁴ (|| וְאֲכָרָה בְּעֵדָה) 2 Ch 26¹⁰ (|| בְּרִמְסִים) Jo 1¹¹ (|| id.) אֲכָרָהִים Is 61⁵ (|| id.).

אֲכָרָה v. אָכַר.

I. **אֶל** (= אֶל, Ar. article, preserved perh. in following words derived by Hebrews from (or through) Arabic-speaking tribes; cf. Eng. algebra, Alhambra, alkali, alcove, etc.)

† **אֶלְגִּבְרִישׁ** n.[m.] hail (= Ar. اَلْجُبْسُ gyy-sum; cf. sub נבש א' Ez 13^{11,13} 38²²).

† **אֶלְגִּבְרִימִים** n.[m.] pl. a tree (foreign & obscure) alw. with עֵצִי, perh. sandal-wood:—2 Ch 27⁷ עֵצִי אֶרְצוֹם בְּרוֹשִׁים וְאֶלְגִּבְרִימִים (fr. Lebanon); אֶלְגִּבְרִימִים 2 Ch 9¹⁰ (|| אֶרְצוֹם); both fr. Ophir; cf. v¹¹, vid. foll.

† **אֶלְגִּבְרִימִים** n.[m.] pl. id. אֶלְגִּבְרִימִים 1 K 10^{11,12} (fr. Ophir); עַל הָאֶלְגִּבְרִימִים 1 K 10¹².

† **אֶלְמִוֶדָר** n.pr. of South-Arab. people (but prob. rd. אֶל (Sab., god) for אֶל, cf. Di Gn 10²⁶, & Glas^{2k. 11. 280} God is loved (?)) Gn 10²⁶ 1 Ch 1²⁰.

אלקום band of soldiers (= Ar. القوم, *people*; so E. Castle, *Thes* etc., cf. Che^{Job 801.175}; > text. error for אלהים Hi cf. Now) Pr 30³¹.

אלתולרד n.pr.loc. (cf. ילר תולר sub הולר) city in southern Judah Jos 15³⁰ 19⁴; cf. also תולרד (q.v.) I Ch 4²⁰.

II. אל adv. of negation (so Ph. e.g. CIS i.3.4.5.8, Baram., Sab. (DHM^{ZMG 1873, 596}), and in the Eth. አል: *albo, is not*), denying however, not objectively as a fact (like לא, *no*), but subjectively as a wish (like מן), expressing therefore a *deprecation* or *prohibition*: a. (a) with a verb, which is then always an impf. (never an imperative), by preference in the cohort. or jussive mood, where this is in use, and may be of any person or number; Gn 15¹ and often אל תירא *fear not!* 22¹² אל תשלח ידך *put not forth thy hand*, 37²⁷ ויודנו אל-תהיבו *and let not our hand be upon him*, 21¹⁶ אל-אראה *let me not look upon the death of the lad!* ψ 25² אל-אבושה *let me not be ashamed*; with 1 pl. (rare) 2 S 13²⁵ Je 18¹⁵ Jon 1¹⁴. In an imprecation: Gn 49⁴ אל-תותר *have not thou the excellency!* ψ 109¹² Jb 3^{4.6}. Sometimes strengthened by נא: Gn 13⁵ 18³ al. (b) without a verb, (a) 2 S 1²¹ *let (there be) not dew & not rain upon you!* Is 62⁶ ψ 83¹. (β) used absol., in deprecation Gn 19¹⁵ 2 S 13¹⁶ (v. sub אודרה) 2 K 3¹³ 4¹⁶ 6²⁷ (v. RVm: but possibly to be expl. by Dr^{152.111}); so Th Ke: hardly as Ew^{135.15} Ru 1¹³ אל בנתי *Nay, my daughters*, cf. Ju 19²³; (γ) after a preceding imper. Am 5¹⁴ Jo 2¹³ Pr 8¹⁰, a juss. 27², an inf. abs. 27². (c) in poetry אל sometimes expresses vividly the emotion or sympathy of the poet (v. Dr^{156.81}); Is 2⁹ ואל-תשא להם *and forgive them not!* (with a touch of passion), ψ 41³ Pr 3²⁵ Jb 5²²; ψ 34⁶ (but Ⓞ Ⓞ Ew Che here rd. ופניכם, prob. rightly); 50^{3a} may our God come ואל-תהרש *and not be silent!* (the psalmist identifying himself with a spectator of the scene v^{2.3b-c}) 121³ (contrast v⁴ לא) Je 46⁶ +. b. once Pr 12²⁸ joined closely to a subst. (cf. לא 2b) to express with emph. its negation: In the way of righteousness is life, and in the pathway thereof אל-מוות *there is no-death!* i.e. *immortality*. c. once Jb 24²⁵ used poet. as a subst., And bring my words אל-לאל *to nought!* —N.B. I S 27¹⁰ היום אל-פשטתם *today with the pf. is against all analogy*; and either אל-מי (with Ⓞ 2), or better אין *whether?* (with Ⓞ 2: v. I S 10¹⁴) must be read.

אל (nearly always followed by Makkeph),

poet. אלי (cf. עלי, עני, עלי), but only in Job (+3²² 5²⁶ 15²² 29¹⁹), with suff. אליך, אליך, etc. ואלים & אליהם & אליהם & אליהם (both very often), once אלימו ψ 2⁶, אליהו, once אלון Ex 1¹⁹ (As. *ili*, Ar. *إلى*), prep. denoting motion to or direction towards (whether physical or mental). 1. of motion to or unto a person or place Gn 2^{19.22} 3¹⁹ 8⁹ 14²² 16⁹ etc., after every kind of verb expressing motion (בואה, הלך, יצא, etc.) So with נתן *to give* (though ל is here more common) Gn 21¹⁴ 35⁴ Dt 13² +; מכר *to sell* 37²⁶, etc. Metaph. Je 2¹⁹ פחדתי אלהי ולא פחדתי אלהי *and that my fear (cometh) not unto thee* (cf. Jb 31²³).—Peculiarly Gn 6¹⁶ אמה אל *unto the length of a cubit*, etc. And metaph. in the phrase אל-אל-גיל *unto exultation* + Ho 9¹¹ Jb 3²². Once, exceptionally (si vera l.) = *even*: Jb 5⁵ ואל-מצנים יקחהו *and even out of thorns he taketh it*. Sometimes pregnant, as Is 66¹⁷ Je 41⁷ אל-זנה *commit whoredom (by going) to Nu 25¹ Ez 16^{26.28.29}; אל* seek (by resorting) to one (sc. for oracles) Dt 18¹¹ Is 8¹⁹ 11¹⁰ +; חבר אל *join together (& come) unto* Gn 14³; השכים אל *rise early (and go) to* 19²⁷; 24¹¹ אל *made to kneel down at*; 47¹⁸ אל *i.e. has been made over to*; אל *to come in fear to* Hos 3⁶ Mi 7¹⁷. Opp. is מן, as מן-הקצה אל-הקצה *from end to end* Ex 26²⁸; מפה אל-מפה *from end to end* Ezr 9¹¹ (syn. 2 K 21¹⁶ לפה (פה)). And of time (rare) אל-עת *from time to time* + I Ch 9²⁵; מיום אל-יום *from day to day* + Nu 30¹⁵ (P) I Ch 16²³ (in the || ψ 96² ליום).

2. Where the limit is actually entered, *into*, Gn 6¹⁸ and thou shalt enter *into* the ark 7¹ 19³ 41²¹ 42¹⁷; & so after verbs of throwing; casting, putting 37²² השליך) 39²⁰ אל-בית *into* the prison house, Ex 28³⁰ (Lv 8⁵) Dt 23²⁵; so after קבר *to bury* Gn 23¹⁹ 25⁹ 49²³; שחט *to squeeze* 40¹¹; מחה *to blot out* Nu 5²³, etc.; metaph. Gn 6⁶ was pained *into* or *unto* his heart, שם אל-לב, השכיב *to place, bring into (=lay to) heart* Dt 4³⁹ 2 S 19²⁰ al. In connexion with a number or multitude *into* which something enters, *in among*: I S 10²² behold he had hid himself אל-הפלים *in among* the baggage, Je 4³ sow not אל-קצים *in among* thorns.

3. Of direction *towards* anything: (a) of physical acts or states, as Gn 30⁴⁰ הצאן אל *towards* 39⁷ נשא עניו אל *towards* Ex 25²⁰, Nu 6²⁶ אל *towards* (2 K 9³² differently), 24¹ שבת פניו אל *towards* Jos 8¹⁸ ψ 28² I K 8^{29.30} (to pray *towards*) v³⁸; pregn. אל *towards*

to tremble (turning) to Gn 42²⁸ תַּמָּה אֵל to wonder (turning) towards Gn 43³³ Is 13⁸, פָּחַד אֵל Je 36¹⁶: without a vb. פָּנִים אֵל-פָּנִים face to face Gn 32³¹ + אֵל-פָּנֶיהָ Nu 12⁸; בְּיָאִיְנִי אֵלִי Gn 31⁵ the face of Laban, that he is not toward me; אֵל-פֶּי אֵל עֵינֵי אֵל-פֶּי me; the eyes of אֵל arc towards... ψ 34¹⁶ (cf. 33¹⁸). (b) with words such as אָמַר to say to Gn 3¹ + oft., דָּבַר 8¹⁵ + oft., קָרָא 19⁵, הִתְפַּלֵּל 20¹⁷ etc., שָׁמַע to hearken to 16¹¹, הִלָּל to praise to 12¹⁵ (cf. Ez 13¹⁹ אֵל הִלָּל to profane to), הוֹדִיָּר 40¹⁴. (c) with words expressing the direction of the mind, as קָנָה to wait ψ 27¹⁴ +; יחַל to hope Is 51⁵; אֵל נָשָׂא נַפְשׁוֹ to lift up the soul (i.e. set the desire) towards Dt 24¹⁵ ψ 25¹; אֵל לֵב אֵל to set the heart (mind) to Ex 9²¹ al.; אֵל לֵב אֵל to accustom oneself to Je 10²; הָרַד אֵל to shew fear towards 2 K 4¹³; Gn 43³⁰; Dt 28³² and thy eyes אֵל-יָהּ failing (with longing) towards them, La 4¹⁷; Is 63¹⁵ 2 S 3⁸ 1 K 14¹³ ψ 40⁶; alone, as predic., directed or disposed towards, Gn 3¹⁶ 4⁷ 2 K 6¹¹ who of ours is towards (i.e. favours) the king of Syria? Ho 3³ וְנִסְ-אֲנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ הַשִּׁירָיִי הַמֶּלֶךְ הַשִּׁירָיִי: (אֲנִי נִבְּשִׁי אֵל) Je 15¹ Ho 3³ אֵל-יָהּ: Je 36⁹ Hg 2¹⁷ Je 15¹ (אֵל).

4. Where the motion or direction implied appears from the context to be of a hostile character, אֵל = against: Gn 4⁸ אֵל-יָהּ Abel (so 1 S 24⁸) 22¹² Ex 14⁵ Nu 32¹⁴; with נִקְבְּצוּ Jos 10⁶, הִלָּף Ju 1¹⁰ 20³⁰; with בָּא of calamity, etc., coming to or upon any one Gn 42²¹ Ju 9⁵⁷ 1 S 2³⁴ 1 K 14¹⁰ +; Is 2⁴ 3⁸ their tongue and doings are אֵל-יָהּ 32⁶ וַיִּשְׂר אֵל-מִלְאָךְ Ho 7¹⁵ (cf. Na 1⁹) (לְרַבֵּר אֵל) and he strove against the angel. Here also belongs in partic. the phrase ... אֵל Behold I am against (thee, you, etc.) † Na 2¹⁴ 3⁵ Je 21¹³ (23³⁰⁻³² על) 50³¹ 51²⁶ Ez 13^{8,20} 21⁸ 29¹⁰ 30²² 34¹⁰ 35³ 38³ 39¹ (5⁵ 26³ 28²² 29³ על: on 36⁹ v. supr.)

5. Unto sometimes acquires from the context the sense of in addition to, as Lv 18¹⁸ thou shalt not take אִשְׁתּוֹ אֵל אִשְׁתּוֹ a woman to, in addition to, her sister, Jos 13²² (|| Nu 31⁸ על) 1 S 14³⁴ to eat אֵל-הַדָּם together with the blood (v.³² & generally על); 1 K 10⁷ אֵל הוֹסִיף אֵל (generally על); Je 25²⁶; Ez 7²⁶ שְׂמוּעָה אֵל שְׂמוּעָה (|| על); 44⁷; La 3⁴¹ let us lift up לְבַבֵּנִי אֵל-בְּפָיִם our hearts together with the hands (cf. אֵל, Qor 4²; WAG II. § 61 c).

6. Metaph. in regard to, concerning, on account of: thus הִתְאָבֵל to mourn concerning 1 S 15³⁵; הִתְנַחַם to repent as regards 2 S 24¹⁶; דָּרַשׁ to inquire 1 K 14⁶; הִתְפַּלֵּל to pray with regard to 1 S 1²⁷ 2 K 19²⁰; צָעַק to cry 2 K 8³ (v.⁵ על); נִעְצַב to be pained 1 S 20³⁴; נָחַם to comfort 2 S 10²;

more gen. 1 K 16¹³ 21²²; אֵל-נַפְשׁוֹ on account of, for the sake of, one's life 1 K 19³ 2 K 7⁷ (Gn 19¹⁷ על). (על is more common in this sense.) And specially with verbs of saying, narrating, telling, etc. with regard to, as אָמַר Gn 20² Is 29²² 37^{21,33} +; דָּבַר 2 S 7¹⁹ Je 40^{16b}; ψ 27⁶⁹; צִוָּה Is 23¹¹; שָׁמַע Ez 19⁴; אֵל הַשְּׂמוּעָה the report regarding... 1 S 4¹⁹. (Not freq., exc. in the case of אָמַר.)

7. Of rule or standard, according to (rare): אֵל-פִּי according to the command of, Jos 15¹³ 17⁴ 21³ (generally על-פִּי); אֵל-נִבְוֹן according to what is fixed=of a certainty † 1 S 23²³ 26⁴ (v. Dr): perh. ψ 5¹; 80¹ (45¹ על).

8. Expressing presence at a spot, against, at, by, not merely after verbs expressing or implying motion (cf. 1, Gn 24¹¹), as Jos 11⁵ and they came and encamped together אֵל-יָם at the waters of Merom, 1 S 5⁴ cut off (and fallen) on to the threshold, 2 S 2²³ al. and smote him אֵל-הַחֻמֶשׁ in or on the belly, Dt 33²⁸ Ex 29¹² Lv 4⁷; but also in other cases, as Jos 5³ and he circumcised the Israelites אֵל-גַּבְעֵה, at the hill of the foreskins, 22¹¹ have built an altar אֵל גְּבֵלוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן by the districts of Jordan, Ju 12⁶ 2 S 3³², 14³⁰ & 18⁴ אֵל-יָר at the side of (elsewhere לְיָר, על יָר, 1 K 13²⁰ as they were sitting אֵל-הַשֻּׁלְחָן at the table, 2 K 11¹⁴ אֵל-הַמֶּלֶךְ by the king, Je 41¹² and found him by the great waters, etc., 46¹⁰ אֵל-נְהַר פְּרַת by the Euphrates, Ez 3¹⁵ 11¹¹ 17⁸ 31⁷ 40¹⁵ 43³ 47⁷ 48¹²).

9. Prefixed to other preps. it combines with them the idea of motion or direction to: thus אֵל-אַחֲרַי 2 S 5²³ 2 K 9^{18,19} אֵל-אַחֲרַי turn to behind me, Zc 6⁶ (where אֵל is pleon., prob. due to clerical error; note אֵל before & after); אֵל-בֵּינָי in between Ez 31^{10,14}; אֵל-בֵּינָי similarly Ez 10²; אֵל-מִבֵּית לְיָהּ to (the part) within (v. sub בֵּית), in within Lv 16¹⁵, 2 K 11¹⁵ || have her forth in within the ranks; אֵל-מוֹל v. מוֹל; אֵל-מִחֵזֶן לְיָהּ unto the south of Jos 15³; אֵל-מִחֵזֶן לְיָהּ to the outside of Lv 4^{12,21} +; אֵל-נֶחֶב to the front of Nu 19⁴; אֵל-פֶּתַח Ju 6¹⁹ 1 K 8⁶ al. (v. sub פֶּתַח).

Note 1.—In Gn 20¹³ אֵל-נְבוֹא אֵל-נְבוֹא אֵל-נְבוֹא אֵל-נְבוֹא (cf. Dt 16⁶);—אֵל appears to be used by a species of attraction; the idea of motion involved in the relative clause influencing illogically the beginning of the sentence and causing אֵל to be used instead of בְּ. In Ez 31¹⁴ אֵל-יָהּ, as pointed, can only be from אֵל III

De^{Gn 1867, 46} (cf. *σίβασμα*, post B. Heb. יְרֵאָה NHWB; Aram. דְּרֵאָה CWB); so De following Fl in De^{Gn ed. 4, 57}, cf. MV. 2. אל & אֱלֹהִים possibly connected; אל = leader, lord, fr. √אול be in front; so Nö^{MSAK 1880, 760 f; SBAK 1882, 1175 f}. 3. a. אל & אֱלֹהִים connected, & both fr. a √אלה (=אלה) to which is assigned mng. strong; so Ew^{§ 146 d, 178 b} (v. also Jahrbücher d. bibl. Wiss. x. 11, Bibl. Theol. II. 530). b. אל fr. √אלה strong (not אלה), & אֱלֹהִים expanded from אל, cf. pl. אֱלֹהִים fr. אמה etc.; so Di on Gn 1¹, he supports mng. strong by ref. to phrase יֵשׁ לְאֵל דְּרֵי Gn 31²⁹ al.; c. similarly, אל, being very early & common Shemitic word, formed pl. אלהים, fr. which sing. אֱלֹהִים was afterwards inferred, Nes^{Theol. Stud. u. Württ., 1882, 243} (criticized by Nö^{SBA 1.c.}). 4. אֱלֹהִים (אֱלֹהִים) disregarded) fr. √אלה stretch out to, reach after (cf. prep. אל, אֱלִי, also אֱלֵה swear), God as the one whom men strive to reach, 'das Ziel aller Menschensehnsucht und alles Menschenstrebens,' Lag^{Or. II. 3; GN 1882, 173-M 96}.—Cf. Spurrell Heb. Text of Gn., App. 11, where all these views are stated somewhat more fully, & briefly criticized; on the use of אל & אֱלֹהִים in Shemitic languages vid., exhaustively, Nö^{MSAK, SBAK. 1.c.}.

II. אל n.m. (also, in n.pr. אל, אֱלִי; Sam. אל, Ph. אל, אלן (i.e. prob. אֱלֹן). Sab. אל, DHM^{Or. Congr. Leiden, 1883}, As. *ilu*, DI^W; perhaps also Ar., Aram. cf. Nö^{1.c.}; on goddess אלה Ph. Palm. Nab. Sab. (also אלה) DHM^{1.c.}, Ar. *الآله* (pl. *الآلات*) Fl^{Kl. Schr. 1, 154}, As. *Allatu* J1⁶⁶, Syr. *ܐܠܗܐ*, cf. also Bae^{Rel. 58, 97, 271, 297}) god, but with various subordinate applications to express idea of might;—hardly ever in prose exc. with defining word (adj. or gen.); its only suff. is י;—†1. applied to men of might and rank, אל mighty one of the nations Ez 31¹¹ (of Neb.; ὁ ἄρχων ἐθνῶν, איל some MSS. Co); אֱלִים mighty men Jb 41¹⁷ (אילים, many MSS. Di); אֱלִים mighty heroes Ez 32²¹ (אֱלִים MSS. Co); אֱלִים Ex 15¹⁵ (prob. pl. of III. אֱלִי, q.v.) These readings are uncertain because of an effort to distinguish these forms from the divine name. אל mighty hero (as above) or divine hero (as reflecting the divine majesty) Is 9⁶. †2. angels, אֱלִים ψ 29¹ 89⁷ = בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים †3. gods of the nations, אֱלִים אל God of gods, supreme God Dn 11²⁶; מי כְּמִזְבֵּחַ בְּאֱלִים who is like thee among the gods Ex 15¹¹; idols Is 43¹⁰ 44^{10, 16, 17} 46⁶; מי אל אחר what God in heaven Dt 32⁴;

another god Ex 34¹⁴ (J); אל foreign god ψ 44²¹ 81¹⁰; אל נכר Dt 32¹² Mal 2¹¹ ψ 81¹⁰. †4. El n.pr. אל ברית El Berith Ju 9⁶ (= בעל ברית Ju 8³³ 9⁴) cf. also 6 (f) infr. †5. as characterizing mighty things in nature, אל חררי mighty mountains ψ 36⁷ (lit. mountains of El); also ψ 50¹⁰ Ol Bi Che v. sub II. אלה; ארוי אל mighty cedars ψ 80¹¹; אל lofty stars Is 14¹³.

6. God²¹⁷, the one only and true God of Israel: (a) האל the God, the true God Gn 31¹³ 35^{1, 3} 46³ (E) 2 S 22^{31, 33, 45} (= ψ 18^{31, 33, 45}) ψ 68^{20, 21} 77¹⁵; האל the faithful God Dt 7⁹; האל הגדול the great God Dt 10¹⁷ = Je 32¹⁸ Du 9⁴ Ne 1⁶ 9²; האל הקדוש the holy God Is 5⁷; האל יהוה the God Yahweh Is 42⁵ ψ 85⁹. †(b) אֱלִי my God Ex 15² (poet.) ψ 18³ 22^{2, 11} 63² 68²⁵ 89²⁷ 102²⁵ 118²⁸ 140⁷ Is 44¹⁷. (c) estr. אל בית אל the God of Bethel, who had his seat there Gn 35⁷ (E); אל אביך God of thy fathers Gn 49²⁵ (poet.); אל ψ 68³⁰; אל ψ 146⁶; אל אל סלעי the God of heaven ψ 136²⁶; אל שמתח נילי the God who is the joy of my exultation ψ 43⁴; אל ראי the God who lets himself be seen Gn 16¹³ (J); אל רעוח the God of glory ψ 29³; אל עולם the everlasting God Gn 21³³ (J); אל ישועתי Is 12²; אל אֱמֹנָה ψ 31⁶; אל נקמות Je 51⁵⁶. (d) אל אֶחָד one God Mal 2¹⁰; אל גדול a great God Dt 7²¹ ψ 77¹⁴ 95³; אל מסתהר a God hiding himself Is 45¹⁵; אל רחום a compassionate God Ex 34⁶ (J) Dt 4³¹ ψ 86¹⁵; אל נשא a forgiving God ψ 99⁸; אל חַנּוּן a gracious God Ne 9³¹ Jon 4²; אל קנא a jealous God Ex 20⁵ 34¹⁴ (J) Dt 4²⁴ 5⁹ 6¹⁵ Jos 24¹⁹ (D) = אל קנא Na 1²; אל חי a living God Jos 3¹⁰ (J) Ho 2¹ ψ 42³ 84³; אל צדיק Is 45²¹; אל חפץ רשע Dt 32²¹ (poet.) Is 31³ Ez 28^{2, 9}; אל כמוך Mi 7¹⁵ (cf. Ex 15¹¹). (e) God (the only true God, needing no article or predicate to define him) Nu 12¹⁸ (E rd. אל Di) always in poetry, Jb 5⁸ + (55 t. Jb), ψ 7¹² 10^{11, 12} 16¹ 17⁶ 19¹ 52^{3, 7} 55²⁰ 57³ 73^{11, 17} 74⁸ 77¹⁰ 78^{7, 8} 18, 19, 24, 41 82¹ 83² 90² 104²¹ 106^{6, 21} 107¹¹ 118²⁷ 139^{17, 23} 149⁶ 150¹ Is 40¹⁵ 43¹² 45^{14, 20} 46⁹ La 4¹¹ Ho 1⁹ 12¹ Mal 1⁹; אל עִמָּנוּאֵל God is with us, as name of child in prediction Is 7¹⁴ cf. 8^{8, 10}. (f) El, a divine name אל אלהי ישראל אל Gn 33²⁰ (E); אל אלהי Nu 16²² (P) יהוה אלהי תרוחם = יהוה אל אלהים יהוה Is 22²² (P) ψ 50¹. This is probable also in the ancient poems, Nu 23^{8, 19, 22, 23} 24^{4, 8, 16, 23} (poet. Balaam || עליון & שרי) Dt 32¹⁸ 33²⁶

(poet. Moses || צור & אלהי קדם) 2 S 22⁸² 23⁶ (poet. David || צור) and in the combinations אל עליון (5 t.; vid. עליון & אל שדי (10 t.; vid. שדי).

†7. אֱלֹהִים *strength, power* (on connection with I. אֱלֹהִים cf. Di Gn 1¹ 31²⁹) in יִשְׂרָאֵל לְאֵלֵי in *it is according to the power of my hand* = it is in my power, etc. Gn 31²⁹ (E; sq. לְ + Inf.); בְּהִיוֹת לְאֵלֵי Pr 3²⁷ (sq. id.); יִשְׂרָאֵל לְאֵלֵי Mi 2¹ (abs.); neg. יִשְׂרָאֵל לְאֵלֵי Dt 28³² (abs.) = *thou shalt be powerless*, so Ne 5⁶.

אֱלֹהִים so Dt 32¹⁷; אֱלֹהִים Dn 11³⁸ (vid. BD) sf. אֱלֹהִים Hb 1¹¹; elsewhere אֱלֹהִים n.m. god, God.

(Sam. id., Aram. אֱלֹהִים, אֱלֹהִים, Ar. اَلِه, Sab. אלה DHM^{1c}); — אֱלֹהִים as found in Heb. prob. a sg. formed by inference fr. pl. אֱלֹהִים: cf. Nes^{1c}.)—1.

a heathen god, late usage; פֶּל־אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch. 32¹⁵ Dn 11³⁷; כחו לאלהו וזו *whose power is his god*

Hb 1¹¹ 2 K 17³¹ (but Qr אֱלֹהֵי), אשר הביא אֱלֹהִים, who doth bring God in his hand Jb 12⁶ (Ew Di RVm, etc.)

2. God, used in ancient poems Dt 32^{15,17} ψ 18³², and on their basis an archaism in later poetry Jb 3⁴ + (4 t. Jb), ψ 50²² 114⁷ 139¹⁹ Pr 30⁵ Is 44⁸ Hb 3³ Ne 9¹⁷ (citing Ex 34⁶ where אֱלֵ is used).

אֱלֹהִים²⁸⁷⁰ n.m.pl. (f. I K I 1³³); on number of occurrences of אֱלֵ cf. also Nes^{1c}.)

1. pl. in number. †a. rulers, judges, either as divine representatives at sacred places or as reflecting divine majesty and power: אֱלֹהִים Ex 21⁵ (Onk Ⓢ, but τὸ κριτήριον τοῦ Θεοῦ Ⓢ) 22^{7,8}; אֱלֹהִים 22^{8,27} (Ⓢ Ra AE Ew RVm; but gods, Ⓢ Josephus Philo AV; God, Di RV; all Cvt. code of E) cf. I S 2²⁵ v. Dr.; Ju 5⁹ (Ew, but gods Ⓢ; God Ⓢ BarHeb.; יהוה Ⓢ Be) ψ 82^{1,6} (De Ew Pe; but angels Bl Hup) 138¹ (Ⓢ Ⓢ Rab Ki De; but angels Ⓢ Calvin; God, Ew; gods, Hup Pe Che). †b. *divine ones*, superhuman beings including God and angels ψ 8⁶ (De Che Br; but angels Ⓢ Ⓢ Ⓢ Ew; God, RV and most moderns) Gn 1²⁷ (if with Philo Ⓢ Jer De Che we interpret נעשה as God's consultation with angels; cf. Jb 38⁷).

†c. *angels* ψ 97⁷ (Ⓢ Ⓢ Calvin; but gods, Hup De Pe Che); cf. אֱלֹהִים = בני (the) sons of God, or sons of gods = angels Jb 1⁶ 2¹ 38⁷ Gn 6^{2,4} (J; so Ⓢ Bks. of Enoch & Jubilees Philo Jude v⁶ 2 Pet 2⁴ Jos Ant. 1. 3. 1, most ancient fathers and modern critics; against usage are sons of princes, mighty men, Onk and Rab.; sons of God, the pious, Theod Chrys Jer Augustine Luther Calvin Hengst; Ⓢ L rd. οἱ υἱοὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ), cf.

אֱלֵים d. gods האלהים Ex 18¹¹ 22¹⁹ (E) 1 S 4⁸ 2 Ch 2⁴ ψ 86⁸; אלהי האלהים the God of gods, supreme God Dt 10¹⁷ ψ 136²; אלהים Ex 32^{1,23} (JE) Ju 9¹³; אלהים אחרים other gods Ex 20⁵ 23¹³ Jos 24^{2,16} (E) Dt 31^{18,20} (JE) 5⁷ + (17 t. in D, not P) Ju 2^{12,17,19} 10¹³ 1 S 8⁸ 26¹⁹ 1 K 9^{6,9} (= 2 Ch 7^{19,22}) 11^{4,10} 14⁹ 2 K 5¹⁷ 17^{35,37,39} 22¹⁷ (= 2 Ch 34²⁵) 2 Ch 28²⁵ Je 1¹⁶ + (18 t. Je) Ho 3¹; אלהי (ה) נכר foreign gods Gn 35^{2,4} Jos 24^{20,23} (E) Dt 31¹⁶ (JE) Ju 10¹⁸ 1 S 7³ 2 Ch 33¹⁵ Je 5¹⁹; אלהי נחור Gn 31⁵³ (E); אלהי מצרים Ex 12¹² (P) Je 43^{12,13}; אלהי האמרי Jos 24¹⁵ (E) Ju 6¹⁰; אלהי ארם etc. Ju 10⁶; אלהי הגנים אלהים Dt 4²⁵; אלהים אלהים מנשה יודי the gods of the nations 2 K 18³³ 10¹² Dt 29¹⁷ 2 Ch 32^{17,19} Is 36¹⁸ 37¹²; אלהי העמים Dt 6¹⁴ 13⁸ Ju 2¹⁹ ψ 96⁶ 1 Ch 5²⁵ 16²⁶ 2 Ch 32^{13,14}; אלהי כספה Ex 20²³ (E); אלהי אזהב Ex 20²³ (E) 32³¹ (JE); אלהי פספסה Ex 34¹⁷ (J) Lv 19⁴ (H).

2. Pl. intensive. a. god or goddess, always with sf. 1 S 5⁷ (Dagon), Ju 11²⁴ (Chemosh), 1 K 18²⁴ (Baal), Ju 9²⁷ Dn 1^{2,2}; or estr. לעשתרת of the Zidonians, Chemosh god of Moab, etc. 1 K 11³³; אלהי הארץ god of the land 2 K 17^{26,26,27}, and so the Syrians suppose that Yahweh is a mountain-god and not a god of valleys 1 K 20²⁸. b. godlike one Ex 4¹⁶ (J; Moses in relation to Aaron), Ex 7¹ (P; in relation to Pharaoh), 1 S 28¹³ (the shade of Samuel), ψ 45⁷ (the Messianic king, O God, Ⓢ Ⓢ Jer, most scholars ancient and modern, but thy throne is God's = God's throne AE Ki Thes Ew Hup, cf. 1 Ch 28⁵). c. works of God, or things specially belonging to him (vid. אֱלֵ 5) אלהים ψ 68¹⁸, Ez 28^{14,16}; אלהים אלהים Jb 1¹⁶; אלהים אלהים Ez 28¹³ 31^{9,9}. d. God (vid. 3 & 4).

3. אֱלֹהִים the (true) God, אֱלֹהִים הוא אֱלֹהִים the (true) God Dt 4^{35,39} 7⁹ 1 K 8⁶⁰ 18^{39,39} 2 Ch 33¹³; אֱלֹהִים הוא אֱלֹהִים Is 45¹⁸; אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים Jos 22³⁴ (P?) 1 K 18^{21,24} 2 Ch 32¹⁶; אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים 2 S 7²⁸ 1 K 18³⁷ 2 K 10¹⁵ 1 Ch 17²⁶ Is 33¹⁶ Ne 9⁷; אֱלֹהִים as subj. or obj. is used in E 33 t., Chr 38 t., Ec 31 t., Jon 5 t., elsewhere Gn 5^{22,24} 6^{9,11} (sources of P) 17¹⁸ (P) Jos 22³⁴ (P?) Gn 44¹⁶ (J) Dt 4^{35,39} 7⁹ Ju 6^{36,39} 7¹⁴ 10¹⁴ 16²³ 21² 1 S 10^{3,7} 14³⁶ 2 S 27^{6,7} 7²⁸ 12¹⁶ 1 K 8⁶⁰ 18^{21,24,24,37,39,39} 19¹⁵ (Ephr) Jb 2¹⁰ Je 10¹² Is 37¹⁸ 45¹⁸ ψ 108¹⁴ Dn 9¹⁷; אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים ה' הא' הקדוש 1 S 6²⁰; אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים ה' הא' הקדוש Ezr 1³; אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים Dn 9³; in many phrases, as אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים the man of God, acting under divine authority and influence: = (a) angel Ju 13^{6,8}, (b) prophet (the term coming into use in the Northern kingdom in the age of Elijah 1 S 9¹⁰, cf. אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהִים Hos 9⁷): of Moses Dt 33¹ Jos 14⁶ (E) 1 Ch 23¹⁴ 2 Ch 30¹⁶ Ezr 3² ψ 90¹;

cf. Ph. אלחנן, בעלחנן, in As. *Ba'alyanunu* COT Gn 10¹⁸) two of David's chiefs 2 S 21¹⁹ = 1 Ch 20⁵; 2 S 23²⁴ = 1 Ch 11²⁶.

† אֱלִיאָב **n.pr.m.** (*God is father*, cf. אֱבִיָּאֵל)

a. prince of Zebulun Nu 1⁹ 2⁷ 7^{24,29} 10¹⁶. **b.** prince of Reuben Nu 16^{1,12} 26^{6,9} Dt 11⁶. **c.** brother of David 1 S 16⁶ 1⁷ 13,23,28 1 Ch 2¹³ 2 Ch 11¹⁸ (cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 Ch 27¹⁸). **d.** a Kohathite 1 Ch 6¹² = אֱלִיאֵל v¹⁹ cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 S 1¹. **e.** a Gadite 1 Ch 12⁹. **f.** Levite singer 1 Ch 15^{18,20} 16⁵.

† אֱלִיָּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*El is God*, or *my God is God*) only Ch. **a.** two or three of David's chiefs 1 Ch 11^{46,47} 12¹¹. **b.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5²⁴. **c.** two chiefs of Benjamin 1 Ch 8^{20,22}. **d.** chief of the Hebronites 1 Ch 15^{9,11}. **e.** a chief Kohathite 1 Ch 6¹⁹ = אֱלִיאָב v¹² cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 S 1¹. **f.** a Levite 2 Ch 31¹³.

† אֱלִיָּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*God has come*) a He-manite 1 Ch 25⁴ = אֱלִיהוּ 1 Ch 25²⁷.

אֱלִירָד v. אֱלִירָד sup.

† אֱלִירָד **n.pr.m.** (*God knows*, cf. אֱלִירָד, Sab. אֱלִירָד Hal 209) **a.** son of David 2 S 5¹⁶ 1 Ch 3⁸ = בעלִירָד 1 Ch 14⁷ which perh. rd. here, cf. Drsm. **b.** father of an adversary of Solomon 1 K 11²³. **c.** chief of Benjamin 2 Ch 17¹⁷.

אֱלִירָד 2 K 1³ + 4 t.; אֱלִירָדוּ 1 K 17¹ + 62 t.; **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is God*, cf. יוֹאֵל) **a.** Elijah, the great prophet of the reign of Ahab 1 K 17¹ + 65 t. K; 2 Ch 21¹² Mal 3²³. **b.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8²⁷; **c.** a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10²¹; **c.** a son of Elam Ezr 10²⁶.

† אֱלִירָדוּ Jb 32⁴ + 3 t.; אֱלִירָדוּ Jb 32² + 6 t.; **n.pr.m.** (*He is (my) God*) **a.** the young friend of Job Jb 32^{2,4,5,6} 34¹ 35¹ 36¹. **b.** an Ephraimite, Samuel's great-grandfather 1 S 1¹ cf. אֱלִיאָב 1 Ch 6¹², אֱלִיאֵל v¹⁹. **c.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 12²⁰. **d.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26⁷. **e.** one of the brethren of David 1 Ch 27¹⁸ (cf. אֱלִיאָב 1 S 16⁶).

† אֱלִירָבָא **n.pr.m.** (*God hides*) one of David's chiefs 2 S 23³² 1 Ch 11³³.

† אֱלִירָבָא **n.pr.m.** (*Autumn God?* cf. Jb 29⁴) one of Solomon's scribes 1 K 4³.

† אֱלִירָבָא (& מִלְכָּה Ru 2¹) **n.pr.m.** (*God is king*, cf. מִלְכָּאֵל) husband of Naomi Ru 1^{2,3} 2^{3,9}.

† אֱלִירָבָא **n.pr.m.** (*God has added*) **a.** chief

of Gad Nu 1¹⁴ 2¹⁴ 7^{42,47} 10²⁰. **b.** chief of Gershon Nu 3²⁴.

† אֱלִירָבָא (עֵינִי Gn 15² +) **n.pr.m.** (*God is help*, cf. Ex 18⁴; v. also אֱלִירָבָא infr., עֵינִי, Ph. עֵינִי, אֱלִירָבָא, אֱלִירָבָא, אֱלִירָבָא) **a.** Abraham's steward (עֵינִי, אֱלִירָבָא), a Damascene Gn 15². **b.** a son of Moses Ex 18⁴ 1 Ch 23^{15,17,17}. **c.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7⁶. **d.** several priests 1 Ch 15²⁴ 1 Ch 26²⁵ Ez 10¹⁸. **e.** Reubenite 1 Ch 27¹⁶. **f.** prophet in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 20³⁷. **g.** Levite chief Ez 8¹⁶ 10²³. **h.** son of Harim Ezr 10³¹.

† אֱלִירָבָא **n.pr.m.** (*God is kinsman*; Ph. אֱלִירָבָא) **a.** father of Bathsheba 2 S 11³; cf. עֵינִי, אֱלִירָבָא 1 Ch 3⁵. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁴ (acc. to some = a).

† אֱלִירָבָא **n.pr.m.** (*God is fine gold?*) **a.** son of Esau Gn 36^{4,10,11,12,12,15,18} 1 Ch 1^{35,36}. **b.** friend of Job Jb 2¹¹ 4¹ 15¹ 22¹ 42^{7,9}.

† אֱלִירָבָא **n.pr.m.** (*God has judged*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11³⁵ (but v. אֱלִירָבָא 2 S 23³⁴).

† אֱלִירָבָא **n.pr.m.** (*may God distinguish him*) one of the doorkeepers 1 Ch 15^{18,21}.

† אֱלִירָבָא (אֱלִירָבָא 2 S 5¹⁶ +) **n.pr.m.** (*God is deliverance*, cf. אֱלִירָבָא) **a.** son of David 2 S 5¹⁶ 1 Ch 3^{6,8} 14⁷; = אֱלִירָבָא 1 Ch 14⁵. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁴ (cf. also אֱלִירָבָא 1 Ch 11³⁵). **c.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³⁹. **d.** one of the line of Adonikam Ezr 8¹³. **e.** of the line of Hashum Ezr 10³³.

† אֱלִירָבָא **n.pr.m.** (*Rock is God*, cf. Dt 32⁴; v. also עֵינִי, אֱלִירָבָא) chief of Reuben Nu 1⁶ 2¹⁰ 7^{30,35} 10¹⁸.

† אֱלִירָבָא **n.pr.m.** (*God has protected*, cf. Ph. עֵינִי, אֱלִירָבָא) **a.** chief of the Kohathites Nu 3³⁰ 1 Ch 15³ 2 Ch 29¹³; = אֱלִירָבָא Ex 6²² Lv 10⁴. **b.** chief of Zebulun Nu 34²⁵.

† אֱלִירָבָא **n.pr.m.** (i not in Ⓞ, 1 Ch 11²⁷ Dr) one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁵.

† אֱלִירָבָא **n.pr.m.** (*God sets up*, cf. Sab. אֱלִירָבָא, אֱלִירָבָא Hal 615) **a.** Hezekiah's prefect of the palace 2 K 18^{18,26,37} 19² Is 22²⁰ 36^{3,11,22} 37². **b.** son of Josiah, made king by Pharaoh 2 K 23³⁴ 2 Ch 36⁴; = אֱלִירָבָא 2 K 24¹ Je 1⁸ 1 Ch 3¹³. **c.** a priest Ne 12⁴¹.

† אֱלִירָבָא **n.pr.f.** (*God is an oath*, by which one swears, cf. Is 19¹⁸ Am 8¹⁴ Zp 1⁵) wife of Aaron Ex 6²³; = Ἐλεισαβῆθ Ⓞ, cf. Lu 1⁷.

אֱלִישׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** (*God is salvation*, cf. אֱלִישׁוּעַ *infr.*; or *is opulence*, cf. אֲבִישׁוּעַ) son of David 2 S 5¹⁵ 1 Ch 14⁵.

אֱלִישִׁיב **n.pr.m.** (*God restores*, cf. Nes ^{Eg 194} & Sab. חִיבָאֵל DHM ^{ZMG 1883, 16}) **a.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3²⁴. **b.** priest of David's time 1 Ch 24¹². **c.** high priest of Nehemiah's time Ezr 10⁶ Ne 3^{1,20,21,21} 12^{10,10,12,23} 13^{4,7,28}. **d.** a singer Ezr 10²⁴. **e.** one of the line of Zattu Ezr 10²⁷. **f.** one of the line of Bani Ezr 10³⁶.

אֱלִישִׁמְעֵאל (*God has heard*, cf. אֱלִישִׁמְעֵאל & Sab. אלסמע Hal^{187, 193}) **a.** chief of Ephraim Nu 1¹⁰ 2¹³ 7^{45,53} 10²² 1 Ch 7²⁶. **b.** son of David 2 S 5¹⁶ 1 Ch 3^{5,8} 14⁷. **c.** scribe of Jehoiakim Je 36^{12,20,21}. **d.** one of the royal seed 2 K 25²⁵ Je 41¹. **e.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 2⁴¹. **f.** a priest 2 Ch 17⁵.

אֱלִישָׁע **n.pr.m.** (*God is salvation*, cf. אֱלִישָׁע, Sab. תִּיעָאֵל DHM ^{ZMG 1883, 15}) the prophet Elisha, the successor of Elijah 1 K 19¹⁶ + 57 t. all K; 'Ελισα, 'Ελισαιε Θ; 'Ελισαιος Lu 4²⁷.

אֱלִישִׁפְטַח **n.pr.m.** (*God has judged*, Ph. שפטבעל, בעלשפט) a captain in the time of Jehoiada 2 Ch 23¹.

אֱלִיָּהוּ v. אֱלִיָּהוּ.

אֱלִימֹרֶד v. sub I. אֵל.

אֱלִינֶעֱסַח **n.pr.m.** (*God is pleasantness*) father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11⁴⁶ (not in S).

אֱלִינָתָן (*God has given*, cf. נִתְנָאֵל, & As. Ilu-iddin DI^{Pr 207}, Ph. בעליתן, יתנבעל, Palm. קסנתן, והבאל Vog^{Pal 30 & p. 31 f}; Nab. והבאל, Eut^{Nab 12, 1}, Sab. והבאל, והבאל DHM ^{ZMG 1883, 15, 361}. ³⁸⁸ CIS^{lv. 1. 1.2.6}, Theodore, Diodate). **a.** the grandfather of Jehoiakim 2 K 24³; cf. Je 26²² 36^{12,25} (f). **b.** Levites of the time of Ezra Ezr 8^{16,16,16}.

אֱלִיעֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** (*God has testified*) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²¹.

אֱלִיעֶרְהָא **n.pr.m.** (*God has adorned*, cf. ערִיאֵל) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²⁰.

אֱלִיעֶזְרָא **n.pr.m.** (*God is my strength* = אֱלִיעֶזֶר, cf. עֵזְרָאֵל, Sab. אלעזר, אלתעז DHM ^{ZMG 1883, 16}) one of the heroes of David 1 Ch 12⁶.

אֱלִיעֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** (*God has helped*, cf. אֱלִיעֶזֶר *supr.*) **a.** Eleazar the priest Ex 6²³ + (50 t. in Hex) Ju 20²⁸ 1 Ch 5^{29,30} 6³⁵ 9²⁰ 24^{1,2,3,4,4,5,6} Ezr 7.

b. son of Abinadab 1 S 7¹. **c.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23⁹ 1 Ch 11¹²; *ins.* also 1 Ch 27⁴ cf. Dr^{8m 280}. **d.** a Levite 1 Ch 23^{21,22} 24²⁸. **e.** priest of the time of Ezra Ezr 8³³ Ne 12⁴². **f.** one of the line of Parosh Ezr 10²⁵.

אֱלִיעֶלָּה || אֱלִיעֶלָּה **n.pr.loc.** (*God doth ascend*?) of a village in the tribe of Reuben, near Heshbon, in ruins, *el Al* (vid. Rh^{BR 11, 278}) Nu 32^{3,37} Is 15⁴ 16⁹ Je 48³⁴.

אֱלִיעֶזְרָא **n.pr.m.** (*God has made*, cf. עֵשְׂרָאֵל, אֱלִיעֶזְרָא etc.) **a.** descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2^{39,40}. **b.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³⁷ 9⁴³. **c.** of the line of Pashur Ezr 10²². **d.** son of Shaphan Je 29³.

אֱלִיעֶזֶר v. אֱלִיעֶזֶר.

אֱלִיעֶלָּה **n.pr.m.** (*God of doing*? cf. Ph. פּעֵל־אֱלִיעֶלָּה) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{11,12,18}.

אֱלִיעֶזֶר v. אֱלִיעֶזֶר.

אֱלִיעֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** (*God has created*, or *taken possession*) **a.** father of Samuel 1 S 1-2 (8 t.) 1 Ch 6^{12,19}. **b.** son of Korah Ex 6²⁴. **c.** a ruler in Jerusalem in the time of Ahaz 2 Ch 28⁷. **d.** one of David's warriors 1 Ch 12⁶. **e.** several Levites (α) 1 Ch 6^{8,10,21} (β) v^{11,20} (γ) 9¹⁶ (δ) 15²³.

† II. אֱלִיהָ **vb.** swear, curse (cf. I. אֱלִיהָ? so Thes Lag^{Or II, 3})—**Qal Pf.** 1 K 8³¹ (= 2 Ch 6²² all Vrss Th Bö Bā Kp reading וְאֱלִיהָ) Ju 17²; *Inf. abs.* אֱלִיהָ Ho 4²; אֱלִיהָ Ho 10⁴. **1.** swear, take oath before God 1 K 8³¹ (= 2 Ch 6²²); in covenants Ho 4² 10⁴ (falsely). **2.** curse Ju 17². **Hiph. Impf.** וְאֱלִיהָ 1 S 14²⁴; *Inf.* לְהִאֲלִיהָ 1 K 8³¹ = 2 Ch 6²² *adjure, put under oath.*

אֱלִיהָ **n.f.** oath Gn 26²⁸ +; sf. אֱלִיהָ, אֱלִיהָ Gn 24⁴¹ + (4 t.); pl. אֱלִיהָ Dt 29²⁰ + (4 t.) **1.** oath in testimony Lv 5¹ Nu 5^{21,21} (P) Pr 29²³; בא אלה come into an oath Ne 10³⁰; הביא באלה bring into an oath Ez 17¹³; נשא אלה 1 K 8³¹ (= 2 Ch 6²²). **2.** oath of covenant Gn 24^{41,41} 26²⁸ (J) Dt 29^{11,13}; בוא בזה אלה despise an oath Ez 16⁴⁹ 17^{16,18,19}. **3.** curse (a) from God Nu 5²³ (P) Dt 29^{18,19,20} 30⁷ 2 Ch 34²⁴ Is 24⁶ Je 23¹⁰ Dn 9¹¹ Zc 5³; (b) from men Jb 31³⁰ ψ 107^{59,13}. **4.** execration in the phrase היה לאלה become an execration Nu 5²⁷ (P) Je 29¹⁸ 42¹⁸ 44¹².

אֱלִיהָ, sf. אֱלִיהָ, **n.f.** curse La 3⁶⁵.

† III. [אֱלִיהָ] **vb.** wail (Aram. אֱלִיהָ, אֱלִיהָ) only **Qal Imv.** fs. אֱלִיהָ Jo 1⁸ (v. אֱלִיהָ).

אֱלִיהָ **n.f.** fat tail of sheep, still accounted a delicacy in the East; (Mish. *id.* ז, 1)

אֱלִיָּהּ, אֱלִיָּהָ, etc.; Ar. أَلِيَّةٌ, cf. Fl. ^{TWB} 1. 418*) Ex 29²² Lv 3⁹ 7³ 8²⁵ (all || הַלְבִּי); 9¹⁹, prob. also 1 S 9²⁴ for הַעֲלִיָּה v. Gei Dr (cf. Tristram Nat. Hist. Bib. cb. vi Ri ^{HWB} Schof's Smith ^{Diet.} Bib. ^{sheep}).

† אֱלִיָּהוּ conj. (oft. in Mishnah; Aram. אֵילֵי, אֵילֵי, אֵילֵי; from אֵל, אֵל, and אֵל) if, though, only in late Heb., Ec 6⁶ Est 7⁴.

I. אֱלִיָּהוּ n.pr. of 6th month, Aug.—Sept. Ne 6¹⁵ (Mish. id., Pal. אֱלוּל Vog⁷⁹, As. Utulu COT Ne 1, Ar. أَيْلُول, Aram. اَلْمَحَل).

† אֱלִישָׁה n.pr.loc. a station of Israel in the wilderness Nu 23^{13,14}.

† [אֱלִיָּהוּ] vb. only Niph. be corrupt morally; tainted (Che ψ 14³) (cf. Ar أَلَج VIII. be confused (of a thing), of milk, turn sour) Pf. 3 pl. אֱלִיָּהוּ ψ 14³ 53⁴; Pt. אֱלִיָּהוּ a corrupt man Jb 15¹⁶.

אֵילֵי Gn 24³⁹ v. אֵילֵי.

† אֱלִישָׁה n.pr.loc. as son of Javan Gn 10⁴ 1 Ch 1⁷; אֵי אֵי Ez 27⁷ (Aeolis Josephus Jer Kn; H. Derenbourg ^{Mélanges} Grauz, 235 f (Eng. trans. ^{Hbr.} Oct. 1887, 7), ^{Hellas} 5^{Jon} etc., Len ^{Orig.} II. 2. 34 f.; Italy, with Sicily, cf. מְדִינַת אֵיטַלְיָה 2 Ezek, Di Gu 10⁴; Carthage = Elissa, Sta ^{De Populo} Javan, 8 f.; E. Meyer Gesch. I. 1 282; decision difficult; last view very attractive).

I. [אֱלִיָּהוּ] (to be weak or insufficient, assumed in Thes as root of אֱלִילִי (as also of אֵל): cf. Ar. أَلَّ to fail in a thing).

† II. אֱלִיָּהוּ Je 14¹⁴ Kt, i. q. אֵילֵי, q. v.

† אֱלִילִי n.m. (etym. uncertain: most prob. akin to Syr. أَلَّ weak, feeble, poor; perh. also in usage [cf. ב] felt to suggest אֵל not; cf. Che on Is 2⁹) insufficiency, worthlessness. a. Zc 11¹⁷ רֵעִי הָאֱלִילִי the shepherd of worthlessness = the worthless shepherd, Jb 13⁴ אֱלִילִי רֹפְאֵי אֱלִילִי worthless physicians (|| מַפְלִי-שִׁקָּר), Je 14¹⁴ Qr coner. a thing of nought (uttered by prophets), but here אֱלִילִי אֵלִים a worthless divin. (|| תְּרַמִּית לָבָם, חֲזוֹן שִׁקָּר) should perh. be read (cf. Gf). b. esp. pl. אֱלִילִים coner. worthless gods, idols (cf. הַבָּלִים) (possibly orig. an indep. word = gods, cf. Sab. אֱלֵאלֵת, & v. Nö ^{BRK} 1882, p. 1191, but even if so, associated by the prophets with idea of worthlessness, & used by them in iron.

contrast with אֱלִים, אֱלֹהִים) Lv 19⁴ (not to be made) 26¹ (both H), Is 2^{9,13,20,20} (of silver & gold), 10¹⁰ מַמְלְכוֹת הָאֱלִילִי (coll.) kingdoms of idolatrous worthlessness, v¹¹ 19^{1,3} (of Egypt) 31^{7,7} Ez 30¹³ (Egypt), Hb 2¹⁸ אֱלִמִּים אֵ דִמְבִּים dumb idols, ψ 96⁵ (= 1 Ch 16²⁶) all the gods of the nations are אֵלֵי וָאֵין, worthless gods 97⁷.

II. אֱלִילִי (√ assumed for following words).

† אֱלִילִי n.f. oak (cf. אֱלִילִי, but 𐤀 here τερμυθος) only Jos 24²⁶ the oak which is in the sanctuary of אֵ; rd. however perh. אֱלִילִי, terebinth (v. I. אֱלִילִי).

† אֱלִילִי n.m. ^{Gn 35, 8} oak (𐤀 βάλανος, δρῦς, etc.) — אֵ abs. Gn 35⁸ +; cstr. אֱלִילִי; pl. אֱלִילִים Am 2⁹ Ez 27⁶; cstr. אֱלִילִי Is 2¹³ Zc 11¹²; — as marking grave of Deborah, Rebekah's nurse Gn 35⁹ (E); whence called oak of weeping, אֱלִילִי אֵ אֵיב. (v. Di ad loc., & sub אֱלִילִי p. 18); elsewhere only in prophets; as marking illicit shrines Ho 4¹³ (|| לְבָנָה, אֱלִילִי); as felled Is 6¹³ (in sim.; || אֱלִילִי); as furnishing material for making idols Is 44¹⁴ (|| אֱלִילִי, אֱלִילִי); as sim. for strength (חסות) Am 2⁹; also אֱלִילִי הַיָּמִין Is 2¹³ (as lofty & majestic), cf. Ez 27⁶ (as strong, for making oars); Zc 11², metaph. of prominent men.

† אֱלִילִי n.pr.m. (oak) a Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁷ (on Jos 19³³ v. אֱלִילִי p. 18).

† אֱלִילִי n.pr.loc. in Asher (= אֱלִילִי מְלִיָּה) so Thes MV) Jos 19²⁶ (Baer אֱלִילִי).

† אֱלִילִי interj. (prob. onomatop.: cf. אֵל, אֱלִי, אֱלִי to wail, אֵל: woe! Di⁷¹³) alas! woe! sq. לִי to me Mi 7¹ Jb 10¹⁵.

† [אֱלִילִי] vb. bind (perh. cf. As. [alāmu], almattu, fortress Dl in Zim ^{BP} 114 & in BD Ezek. 11; Ar. أَلَّ be in pain, Aram. אֱלִילִי retain anger). Niph. (be bound =) be dumb, Pf. 3 fs. אֱלִילִי Is 53⁷; וְנִאֲלַמְתָּ Ez 3²⁶, etc.; Impf. 2 ms. אֱלִילִי Ez 24²⁷; 3 fpl. אֱלִילִיָּהוּ ψ 31¹⁹. — 1. be dumb, i.e. silent ψ 39³ דְּמִיָּהּ (|| אֱלִילִי); cf. v¹⁰ (|| אֱלִילִי); sim. of sheep Is 53⁷ (|| id.); be dumb, i.e. unable to speak Ez 3²⁶ (result of אֱלִילִי אֱלִילִי אֱלִילִי cf. 24²⁷ ... פִּירַח פִּירַח; וְנִפְתַּח פִּי וְלֹא נִאֲלַמְתִּי עוֹד; 33²² וְנִפְתַּח פִּי וְלֹא תִאֲלַם עוֹד; also Dn 10¹⁵ (cf. v¹⁶); be made dumb subj. אֱלִילִי יָדְמוּ לְשֹׁאֵל (|| אֱלִילִי שִׁקָּר lying lips ψ 31¹⁹ (|| אֱלִילִי v¹⁵).

Pi. *Pt. bind* Gn 37⁷ (E) מְאַלְפִים אֶלְפִים *binding sheaves.*

† [אַלְמָה] **n.f. sheaf**, in Joseph's dream Gn 37^{7,17,18} (E) sq. sf. אֶלְפָה, pl. אֶלְפִים; also ψ 126⁶ אֶלְפָהּ (in fig. of ret. fr. captivity).

† אֶלְמָה **n.[m.] silence**, ψ 56¹ (title) vid. Ol De, in name of melody עֲלֵיוֹנֵת אֶלֶם רִחְקִים; also ψ 58² (=adv. *in silence*!) but rd. אֶלֶם Ol De Che, etc.

† אֶלֶם **adj. dumb, unable to speak**; Ex 4¹¹ פְּלִבִּים Is 56¹⁰ מִי שֶׁם פִּה לֹא־רָם אוֹ מִי יִשָּׁם אֶלֶם אֱלִילִים fig. of false proph.; of idols אֱלִילִים Hb 2³; as subst. Pr 31⁵ ψ 38¹⁴ Is 35⁶.

אֶלֶם v. III. אֵלֶם p. 19.

אֶלֶם v. אֵלֶם sub II. אול.

† אֶלְמָן **adj. forsaken**, of Israel Je 51⁶ (sq. מֵאַלְהֵים).

† אֶלְמָנָה **n.[m.] widowhood**, fig. of Babylon Is 47⁹ (|| שְׂבוּל, cf. v⁹; vid. Ba^{NB 59}).

† אֶלְמָנָה **n.f. widow** (Mish. *id.*, As. *almattu* Dl in Zim^{BP 114})—א' Gn 38¹¹ +; no estr.; pl. אֶלְמָנוֹת Ex 22²³ +; pl. sf. אֶלְמָנוֹתַי Jb 27¹⁸, etc.—*widow* 1 K 17²⁰; א' אִשָּׁה 2 S 14⁶ (|| וַיִּמָּת אִישִׁי) 1 K 7¹⁴ 11²⁵ 17^{9,10}; Gn 38¹¹ (J; living in father's house) cf. Lv 22¹³ (H; || נְרִישָׁה); 21¹⁴ (H), where widow forbidden as wife of h.p., like נְרִישָׁה חֲלָלָה, נְרִישָׁה cf. Ez 44^{22,22,22} (*id.* of all priests, exc. widow of priest); Nu 30¹⁰ (P; of widow's vow, || נְרִישָׁה); אֶלְמָנוֹת פְּגָנִים = ye shall be slain Ex 22²³ (|| פְּגָנִים) cf. ψ 109⁹ Je 15⁸ 18²¹ Ez 22²³, also La 5³ (*sim.*); of those snatched away by pestilence אֶלְמָנוֹתַי לֹא תִבְקָעַי Jb 27¹⁵; by sword, *id.*, ψ 78⁶⁴; Ⓞ We rd. אֶלְמָנוֹת חַיִּית 2 S 20³ (v. אֶלְמָנוֹת *infr.*) of imprisoned concubines; fig. of Jerusalem La 1¹; Babylon Is 47⁸; esp. widow as helpless, exposed to oppression & harsh treatment (oft. יְתוּסִים, & נִרְ); Is 1²³ 10² Jb 22⁹ 24³ 31¹⁶ ψ 94⁶ Mal 3⁵; harshness forbidden, & care for them enjoined Ex 22²¹ (E) Dt 14²⁹ 16^{11,14} 24^{17,19,20,21} 26^{12,13} 27¹⁹ Is 1¹⁷ Je 7⁶ 22³ Zc 7¹⁰, cf. Jb 29¹³; under esp. care of God Dt 10¹⁸ Je 49¹¹ Pr 15²⁵ ψ 68⁶ 146⁹; once of severity of judgment in not sparing widow Is 9¹⁶. (אל' Is 13²² vid. sub אַרְמוֹן; Ez 19⁷ vid. *ib.* & also sub מַעַק.)

† [אַלְמָנוֹת] **n.f. widowhood** (Mish. *id.*, Ph. *almet*) sf. אֶלְמָנוֹתַי *her widow's garments*

Gn 38^{14,19}; estr. אֶלְמָנוֹת חַיִּית 2 S 20³ (of David's imprisoned concubines; but text impossible; Ⓞ We אֶלְמָנוֹת חַיִּית, cf. Dr; Klo thinks gloss); fig. of Jerusalem Is 54¹ אֶלְמָנוֹתֶיךָ.

† אֶלְמָנִי **adj. some one, a certain** (name *unspoken*); א' מִקוֹם פְּלָנִי 1 S 21³ 2 K 6⁸; א' פ' alone, of person, = *such-an-one, so-and-so* Ru 4¹.

† אֶלְסָר **n.pr.loc. Ellasar** Gn 14^{1,9} (= Bab. *Larsa*, mod. *Senkerekh*, c. 28 miles NE. from Ur; cf. Loft^{CS 240 f} Dl^{1a 223 f} Tiele *Gesch.* 1.86, COT^{ad loc.}).

† I. [אַלַף] **vb. learn** (Ar. اَلَف keep, cleave to, become familiar with; Aram. אַלַף, אַלַף, learn, אַלַף, Pa teach). **Qal Impf.** 2 ms. אַחֲרָתוֹ Pr 22²⁵; **Pi. teach**, sq. acc. אַלַףְּ Jb 15⁶ (subj. אַלַףְּ); so *Pt.* מִלְּפָנַי (for אֶלְפִי) Sta^{111,3} Kö^{1,388} Ge^{168,168}, cf. Ew^{173b}) Jb 35¹¹; sq. 2 acc. אֶלְפָךְ הִקְפַּךְ Jb 33²³.

† I. [אַלְפָה] **n.m.** v.8,8; only pl. **cattle** (Ph. אַלְפָה, As. *alpu*, COT^{G109})—אַלְפִים Pr 14⁴ Is 30²⁴ used in tillage; subject to man ψ 8⁸ (|| צִנְהָה); their increase שִׁגְרַת אֶלְפֵיךָ a blessing Dt 7¹³ 28^{4,13,51} (|| עֲשֵׂתָהּ צִנְהָה).

I. אֶלְרוּהָ **adj. tame**—א' abs. Mi 7⁵ +; estr. Pr 27¹⁷ +; sf. אֶלְרוּפִי ψ 55¹⁴; pl. אֶלְרוּפִים Je 13²¹; sf. אֶלְרוּפֵינוּ ψ 144¹⁴, etc.;—**1. tame, docile**, אֶלְרוּפָה a docile (gentle) lamb Je 11¹⁹. **2. n.m. friend, intimate** ψ 55¹⁴ (|| מִדְּבַע) Mi 7⁵ (|| רֵעַ) Pr 16²⁵ 17⁹ Je 13²¹; of a woman's husband אֶלְרוּפֵיךָ א' Pr 27¹⁷; fig. of א' as husband of Judah, *id.*, Je 3⁴. **3. i.q. i. אֶלְרָה**; אֶלְרוּפֵינוּ מִסְבָּלִים; אֶלְרוּפֵינוּ ψ 144¹⁴ (i.e. cows).

II. אֶלְפָה **n.m.** Ju 6,15 thousand (אַלְפָה MI, SI, Sab. DHM^{ZMG 1875, 615}, Ar. اَلْف, Aram. אַלַף, אֶלְפָה, אֶלְפָה)—א' (אַ) Gn 20¹⁶ +; sf. אֶלְפָה † Ju 6¹⁵; du. אֶלְפָיִם Nu 4³⁵ +; pl. אֶלְפִים Ex 18²¹ +; estr. אֶלְפֵי Ex 32²³ +; אֶלְפֵיךְ Dt 7¹³ + 2 t.; אֶלְפָיו Qr 1 S 18⁷ + 2 t. (Kt פ'—) — a thousand. **1. numeral: a.** used with noun alone; mostly before noun Nu 35⁴ Jos 7³ Ne 3¹³ 1 Ch 18⁴ +; after noun (late) 1 Ch 12³⁵ + 6 t. Ch Ezr Ne; א' בְּאַמְפָה Nu 35^{5,5,5,5} Ez 47³ (del. Co); the noun always pl. when preceding, sometimes when following, 1 S 25² 1 K 3⁴ 2 K 18²³ = Is 36⁶ 2 Ch 30²⁴ ψ 90⁴ Jb 42¹² Ec 6⁶; elsew. sg. אֶלְפָה Ju 9⁴⁹ 15^{16,16} Jos 7³ +; אֶלְפָה Nu 35⁴ + (so SI); אֶלְפָה Dt 7¹⁷; א' 1 Ch 18⁴ 19⁶ 2 K 15¹⁹ Jb 42¹² Ct 4⁴ Is 7²³, noun sometimes coll.; א' pl. estr. Mi 6⁷ ψ 19⁷² Gn 24⁶⁰; noun not

expr. (or not fully) Gn 20¹⁶ Nu 31^{5,6} +; distrib. אלף . . . אלף Nu 31⁴; multipl. Dt 1¹¹ פְּעָמִים א'; indef. for great no. (pl.) Ex 20⁶ 34⁷ Dt 5¹⁰ Je 32¹⁸, (sg.) Dt 32³⁰ Ec 6⁶ +. **b.** א' + other num. usually precedes it Ex 38²⁵ + oft.; but foll. רבוא Ezr 2⁶⁴ + 2 t.; it follows also smaller no. Nu 3⁵⁰ I K 5¹² (so SI); the noun foll. in sg. Ex 28²⁵ + 8 t.; pl. 2 S 8⁴ + 2 t.; noun precedes, in pl. (late) Dn 12¹² + 2 t.; noun not expr. Ex 38²⁸ + oft. **c.** א' x other no. always foll. Ex 12³⁷ +; usual order is no. x א' + additional no. (if any) + noun (if expr.) Nu 31⁵² Ju 20³⁶ cf. Ex 12³⁷ 2 K 3^{4,4} +; less oft. noun + no. x א' Nu 31³³ I K 8⁶³ +; (other combin. v. Ex 38²⁸ Nu 26⁵¹ 31⁵² Ex 48³⁰ I Ch 29⁷ etc.); א' usually sg. Nu 11²¹ +; exc. after units, where pl. abs. Nu 1⁴⁶ Ju 20³⁴ + (so MI); used pl. cstr. Ex 32²⁸ Ju 4¹⁰ Jb 1^{3,3}, (noun mostly sg. when foll. Ju 4¹⁰ I K 12²¹ +, yet pl. Jos 4¹³ I S 13⁵ +; when preceding it is pl. I Ch 5²¹ +, or coll. Nu 31³³ I S 25² I K 8⁶³ 2 Ch 7⁵ +); אָלְף אֲלֵפִים I Ch 21⁵ 22¹⁴ 2 Ch 14⁸; (noun seldom sg. when foll. Ju 4¹⁰ I K 12²¹ +, yet pl. Jos 4¹³ I S 13⁵ +; when preceding it is pl. I Ch 5²¹ +, or coll. Nu 31³³ I S 25² I K 8⁶³ 2 Ch 7⁵ +); אָלְף אֲלֵפִים I Ch 21⁵ 22¹⁴ 2 Ch 14⁸; אָלְף אֲלֵפִים ψ 68¹⁸, cf. שָׁנָן; אָלְף אֲלֵפִים ψ 50¹⁰, rd. אל. cf. ψ 36⁷, Ol Bi Che; yet v. Hup De.—Note. 10,000 = אֲלֵפִים עֶשְׂרֵת etc. Ju 1⁴ 3²⁹ I K 5²⁸ I Ch 29⁷ +; less oft. רבוא רבקה etc. q.v. **2.** a thousand, a company of 1000 men, as united under one superior, or leader, hence א' א' (שָׂרִי) Ex 18^{21,25} cf. Nu 31¹⁴ +; cf. אֲלֵפִים אֲלֵפִים Nu 1¹⁶ I K 10⁴ Jos 22^{21,30} + v. infr.; cf. also I S 29²; esp. family, etc. Ju 6¹⁵ I S 10¹⁹ (|| שָׁבֵט cf. מִשְׁפַּחַת v²¹); cf. Mi 5²;—Nu 10³⁶ (רבבות אֲלֵפִים אֲלֵפִים) 3 I⁵ Jos 22¹⁴ I S 23²³ apparently shew transit. to this technical use.

III. אֲלֵפִי n.pr.loc. city in Benj., ה'א Jos 18²⁸; perh. Lifta NW. fr. Jerus. Survey^{III}. 15 (cf. II. אֲלֵפִי 2 for prob. meaning).

II. אֲלֵפִי n.m. ^{1 Ch 1, 51} chief, chiliarch (denom. fr. II. אֲלֵפִי v. Di Gn 36¹⁵)—א' abs. Gn 36¹⁵ +; pl. cstr. אֲלֵפִים (אֲלֵפִים) Ex 15¹⁵ +; sf. אֲלֵפִים Gn 36^{19,30}—chief (tribal) of Edom Gn 36^{15(5,6)} + 38 t. Gn 36 (P); Ex 15¹⁵ (E) I Ch 1^{51(4,t)} + 9 t.; of Judah Zc 12^{5,6}; so אֲלֵפִי 9⁷ (in sim.)

+ [אֲלֵפִי] vb. Pi. urge (Aram. אָלַץ, Sam. אֲלֵפִי) 3 fs. וְתֵלְעֵהוּ Ju 16⁶ (|| בְּרַבְרֵיהּ ||).

אלף v. I. אל.

אלף קושי adj.gent. c. art. Nahum the Elkoshite Na 1¹ (perhaps = from Elkosh, but locality unknown; identified by Jer^{Comm.} with a village Elcesi in Galilee; cf. also Capernaum (= בְּנַיִם ?); others (improbably) with an Elkosh on E. bank of Tigris, near Mosul).

אֲלֵתְקָה, אֲלֵתְקָה n.pr.loc. Levitical city in the tribe of Dan, between Ekron & Timna, As. Altaku (COT) Jos 19⁴⁴ 21²⁵.

אֲלֵתְקוֹן n.pr.loc. a city in the tribe of Judah north of Hebron Jos 15⁵⁹.

אֲלֵתְקוֹן conj. (= Aram. אֲלֵתְקוֹן [and in אֲלֵתְקוֹן] = אֲלֵתְקוֹן if not, except], Ar. اَلْئِنْ if [and in اَلْئِنْ] = اَلْئِنْ if not, except], Eth. አመ: (emma) if = אֲלֵתְקוֹן + אֲלֵתְקוֹן (אֲלֵתְקוֹן + אֲלֵתְקוֹן) [and in אֲלֵתְקוֹן (alla) if not, but], As. umma; also in Ar. اَلْأَنْ 'An?' = אֲלֵתְקוֹן, cf. הָאֵם: v. Nö^M p. 208, ZMG 1886, p. 739; WAG 1. § 367 c)

1. hypoth. part. if. a. construction (v. more fully Dr^J 136-138, 143 Friedrich Die Hebr. Condit. sätze 1884): (1) with **impf.** (continued by pff. & waw consec.; apod. usually begins with pf. & waw consec. or bare impf.; or, if necess., with imper. or juss.) (a) of future time: Gn 18²⁶ אֲמַצְנֵם אֲםִּי if I shall find 50 righteous in Sodom. וְנָשְׂאתִי I will pardon, etc., 2⁴ 3² Dt 19^{8,t} I K 1^{52,b} 6¹² ψ 89^{31,33}; Gn 42³⁷ Ju 13¹⁵ I K 1^{52,a} ψ 132¹². (b) of past time (rare, but classical): Gn 31⁸ וְיֹאמַר אֲםִּי ever he said ... וְיֹאמַר then they used to bear, etc., Ex 40³⁷; & in the protestations Jb 31^{7,13,16,25} etc. (alternating with pff., v. infr., & with jussives in apod.) (c) assuming a purely imaginary case (with impf. in both clauses, like the double opt. in Greek), if, though: Gn 13¹⁶ so that אֲםִּי יִכְבֵּל if a man were able to number the stars, thy seed also יִכְנָה might be numbered, Nu 22¹⁸ I S 1¹⁸ וְיִכְנָה לְבַיְתִי בְּשֵׁנִים לְכִינֹה though your sins were as scarlet, they should become white as snow, Am 9²⁻⁴ וְהִתְחַדְּרוּ though they were to dig into Sheól, from thence תִּקְחֶם would my hand fetch them, ψ 27⁹ 139⁹ +. (2) with **pt.** (expressing either a present process, or an approaching future: apod. as 1 a) Gn 24^{42,49} Ju 6³⁸ 9¹⁶ 11⁹ אֲםִּי מֵשִׁיבִים אֲתָם if ye are going to bring me back . . . וְנִתְּנָן then ^ will, etc.; similarly with וְיֹאמַר אֲםִּי Gn 44²⁶ Ex 22² I S 20⁸ 23²⁹; & with no explicit copula Dt 22² 25² Lv 1^{3,14}, etc. (3) with **perf.** (a) of fut. or pres. time (continued by pff. & waw consec.: apod. as 1 a) Gn 43⁹ וְהֵצַגְתִּי לְפָנָיו אֲלֵךְ וְהֵצַגְתִּי לוֹ if I do not bring him back (si eum non reduxero) and set him before thee, I will be guilty for ever, 47⁸ if thou knowest that there are men of worth among them וְשָׂמְתָם then make them, etc., Ju 16¹⁷ 2 S 15³³ 2 K 7⁴ ψ 41⁷ 94¹⁹ Jb 7⁴ 9^{30,t} 10¹⁴ וְשָׂמְתִּי וְשָׂמְתִּי אֲםִּי if I sin, thou watchest me. On אֲםִּי Gn 18³ al. v. אֲםִּי. (b) of past time, whether (a) in actual fact, or (β) in an assumed case (the pf. is here continued by the impf. and waw consec.; apod. begins as

before). (a) Ju 9¹⁶⁻¹⁹ עֲשִׂיתָם . . . נס if ye have done honestly וְהַמְלִיכֵי אַבִּימֶלֶךְ and have made Abimelech king . . . , 1 S 26¹⁹; esp. in protestations, as ψ 7⁴ עֲשִׂיתִי זֹאת נס if I have done this . . . , let the enemy pursue my soul, etc. Je 33^{25f.} Jb 31^{5f.9}, etc. (b) Nu 5²⁷ if she have defiled herself וְהִטְעַלְתָּ אֶתְךָ וְהָיִיתְךָ אֶתְךָ אֶתְךָ then shall they come, etc., 15²¹ 35²²⁻²⁴. (c) with bare pf. in apod., in sense of If . . . had . . . , only Dt 32³⁰ כִּי נס-לֹא were it not that . . . , ψ 73¹⁵. (ל is more usual in such cases.) (4) with inf. once (si vera l.) Jb 9²⁷ אֲמַרְי נס = if I say (lit. if (there is) my saying).—Note that the vb. following נס is often strengthened by the inf. abs., as Ex 15²⁶ 19⁵ 21⁵ 22^{3,12,16,22} Ju 11³⁰ 14¹² 16¹¹ etc.; cf. Dr^{6m} 1. 20, 6.

b. Special uses: (1) repeated . . . נס נס whether . . . or (sive . . . sive) Ex 19¹³ Dt 18³ 2 S 15²¹; similarly וְנִסְנִים . . . נס Gn 31⁵² Je 42⁶ Ez 2⁵ Ec 11³ 12¹⁴ (cf. וְ . . . וְ, וְ . . . וְ) PS²⁵⁰; וְ . . . וְ & וְ . . . וְ).

(2) After an oath (expressed, or merely implied) נס (the formula of imprecation being omitted) becomes an emph. negative, and נס-לֹא an emph. affirmative: 2 S 11¹¹ by thy life הֲיָה הַזֶּה אֶתְהַדְּבָר הַזֶּה אִם-אֶעֱשֶׂה (may God bring all manner of evil upon me) if I do this thing! = surely I will not do this thing! (cf. the full phrases in 1 S 3¹⁷ 2 K 6³¹) Gn 14²³ 42¹⁵ Nu 14²³ 1 S 3¹⁴ 19⁶ 2 K 2² 3¹⁴ & oft.; Is 22¹⁴ ψ 89³⁶ 95¹¹ Jb 6²⁸; נס-לֹא Nu 14²⁸ Jos 14⁹ 1 K 20²³ 2 K 9²⁶ Is 5⁹ 14²⁴ Je 15¹¹ 49²⁰ Jb 11¹ + esp. Ez; after a neg. clause, emphasizing a contrasted idea, Gn 24³⁸ (where the expl. by Aram. נִסְנִים is not supported by Heb. usage), cf. Je 2⁶. Repeated, וְ . . . נס 2 S 20²⁰ 2 K 13⁴ Is 62⁸ Je 38¹⁶; Ez 14¹⁶. In adjurations (with 2nd or 3rd ps.) = that not Gn 21²³ 26²⁹ 31⁵⁰ 1 S 24²² 1 K 1⁵¹ Ct 2⁷ 3⁵ +. Of past or present time: 1 S 25³⁴ as וְ לִיבִי (I say) that, unless thou hadst hastened . . . , נס כִּי נִוְרַת that surely there had not been left . . . ! 17⁵⁵ as thy soul liveth וְיָדַעְתִּי אִם-יָדַעְתִּי if I know it! 1 K 17¹² 18¹⁰—both וְ אִם-יָדַעְתִּי (כִּי here merely introduces the fact sworn to, & need not be translated; so 2 S 3³⁵: v. כִּי); ψ 121² אִם-לֹא (after a neg. clause: cf. supr. Gn 24³⁸). Cf. Str¹⁹⁰.

(3) Part. of wishing, if but . . . ! oh that . . . ! (rare) ψ 81⁹ If thou wouldst hearken to me! 95⁷ 139¹⁹ Pr 24¹¹. Cf. Ex 32³². With an inv. (si vera l.) Jb 34¹⁶ וְאִם-בִּינָה; and with an anacoluthon, Gn 23¹³ (P) לֹא שָׁמַעְנִי אִם-אֲתָהּ if thou! —oh that thou wouldst hear me!

(4) Nearly = when—with the pf.: (a) of past, Gn 38⁹ Nu 21⁹ וְרָאָה . . . וְהָיָה אִם-נִשְׁחָה . . . and it used to be, if or when a serpent had bitten a man, that he would look, etc., Ju 6³

ψ 78³⁴ (v. Dr^{136e} Obs.); Am 7². (b) of pres. or fut., Is 4⁴ וְרָתַן נס when the Lord shall have washed, 24¹³ 28²⁵; cf. Nu 36⁴ (with the impf.).

c. Compounded with other particles:—(a) נס בְּלֹא except if, except, †Gn 47¹⁸ Ju 7¹⁴ Am 3^{3,4}. (β) נס הֲלוֹא †2 K 20¹⁹ (for which Is 39⁷ has simply כִּי), perh. Is it not (good), if . . . ? (De Di). (γ) אִם-כִּי, q.v. (δ) אִם עַד †Gn 24^{19,33} Is 30¹⁷ Ru 2²¹, & אִם עַד אֲשֶׁר אִם †Gn 28¹⁵ Nu 32¹⁷ Is 6¹¹, until, prop. until if or when. (ε) אִם בִּלְבַד if only (v. sub בִּלְבַד) אִם-לֹא in Ez 3^{6b} is very difficult. The Vrss render If I had sent, etc., implying אִם for אִם-לֹא (for Ew's אִם-לֹא = אִם-לֹא, q.v., is precarious): Ges Hi Co 'but (אִם-לֹא after a neg., cf. supr. Gn 24³⁸ ψ 131²) unto them (Isr.) have I sent thee: they can understand thee' (but understand is a dub. rendering of שָׁמַעְתֶּם).

2. Interrog. part. a. in direct qu.: (a) alone (not freq. and usually = Num? expecting the answer No, esp. in a rhet. style): Gn 38¹⁷ 1 K 1²⁷; Ju 5⁸ וְרָמָה אִם-יִרְאָה אִם-יִרְמָה was there a shield to be seen or a spear . . . ? Is 29¹⁶; and repeated Am 3⁶ Je 48²⁷ Jb 6¹². (b) more freq. in disjunctive interrogation: (a) אִם . . . הֲ, expressing a real alternative Jos 5¹³ אִתָּה הֲלֹנִי אֲמַרְי אִם-לֹא art thou for us, or for our enemies? Ju 9² 1 K 22^{6,15}; more oft. expressing a merely formal alternative, esp. in poetry (a rhetorical Num?) Gn 37⁸ Nu 11^{12,22} Ju 11^{25b} 2 S 19³⁶ Is 10¹⁵ 66⁸ Je 3⁵ Hb 3⁵ ψ 77¹⁰ 78²⁰ Jb 4¹⁷ 6^{5,6} 10^{4,5} 11⁷ etc. (β) אִם . . . הֲ (rarer than אִם . . . הֲ, but similar in use) 2 S 24¹³ (a real alt.); Is 49³⁴ 50² Je 5⁹ (v²⁹ אִם) 14²² Jo 1² 4⁴ Jb 8³ 11² 21⁴ 22³ 34¹⁷ 40^{5f.} (formal); Gn 17¹⁷ P (with an anacol.) shall a child . . . ? הֲלֹא שָׂרָה הַבְּתִילָה שְׁנַיִם שָׁנָה תֵּלֵד or Sarah,—shall she that is 90 years old bear? Pr 27²⁴ (אִם after neg. clause). b. in oblique interrogation, if, whether: (a) alone, after verbs of seeing, inquiring, etc. 2 K 1² Je 5¹ 30⁶ Mal 3¹⁰ ψ 139²⁴ Ct 7¹³ La 1¹² Ezr 2⁵⁹; once כִּי יִדְעֶה אִם who knoweth if . . . ? i.e. (like haud scio an) perhaps Est 4¹⁴ (older syn. כִּי יִדְעֶה alone: see 2 S 12²² Jo 2¹⁴ Jon 3⁹). (b) disjunctively אִם . . . הֲ Gn 27²¹ Nu 13¹⁸⁻²⁰; so אִם . . . אִם Jos 24¹⁵. c. compounded with הֲ, הֲ אִם †Nu 17²⁸ לֹא-יִנָּעַתְךָ הֲ אִם prob. an emph. Num? Shall we ever have finished dying? Jb 6¹³ difficult: perh. Is it that my help is not in me? (a forcible means of expressing that that which might be thought impossible is nevertheless the case); Hi as an aposiop., If my help is not in me (am I still to wait)? (The view that הֲ אִם = הֲ לֹא nonne? is inconsistent with the fact that אִם in a question has regularly the force of Num?)

אָמ v. אָמם.

אָמָה, אָמָה v. אָמם.

אָמָה (assumed as √ of foll., which however prob. bilit. cf. Sta¹⁸⁸; vid. also Lag^{BN 82}).

אָמָה n.f. maid, handmaid (Ph. אָמָה, Ar. أَمَة, Sab. אָמָה in n.pr. Sab. Denkm.²⁰, Aram. אָמָה, As. *amtu* Zim^{BP 67})—א abs. Gn 21¹⁰ +; sf. אָמָה Gn 30³ +, etc.; pl. אָמָהֹת Gn 31³³ 2 S 6²²; estr. אָמָהוֹת 2 S 6²⁰; אָמָהֹתֵי Jb 19⁶ etc.

—maid, handmaid. 1. lit. *maidservant* (= אָמָהֹת q.v., wh. however sometimes more servile; rarely P in Hex) Gn 30³ 31³³ (|| אָמָהֹת 29^{24,25} P 30^{4f}. J etc.) Ex 2⁵ (all E); 2 S 6^{20,22} Jb 19¹⁵ Na 2⁸ (sf. refers to mistress, exc. Jb 19¹⁵ cf. 2 S 6^{20,22}); in legisl. (|| אָמָהֹת) Ex 20^{10,17} 21^{20,26,27,32} (all E) Lv 25^{6,44,44} (H) Dt 5^{14,14,18} 12^{12,18} 15¹⁷ (cf. v. 12) 16^{11,14}; cf. also Jb 31¹³ Ezr 2⁶⁵ Ne 7⁶⁷; applied to *concubine* (sf. of master) Gn 20¹⁷ 21¹² Ex 23¹² (all E) Ju 9¹⁸ 19¹⁹; also Gn 21^{10,10,13} (16^{1f}. P אָמָהֹת q.v.) Ex 21⁷ (all E), vid. on this Sta^{Gesch 1. p. 380}.

2. fig. in address, אָמָהֹת etc., referring to speaker, in token of humility; Ru 3^{9,9} (|| אָמָהֹת 2¹³) 1 S 16⁶ (|| *id.* v¹⁸) 25^{24,24,25,28,31,41} (|| *id.* v²⁷) 2 S 14^{15,16} (|| *id.* v^{6,7,12,15,17,19}); 20¹⁷; 1 K 1^{13,17} 3²⁰; in addressing God (never אָמָהֹת) 1 S 11^{11,11}, cf. אָמָהֹת 8¹⁶ 11⁶.

אָמון n.pr. Amon, an Egyptian god Na 3⁸ Je 46²⁵, comp. by Greeks with Zeus (Herod.^{11.42}; Diod.^{1.13}), Ἄμμων. He was originally the local deity of Thebes (= נָא, called אָמון נָא Na 3⁸, cf. אָמון אָמָהֹת Je 46²⁵), but subsequently became the supreme god of the Egyptian Pantheon, the successor of the sun-god Ra and so-called *Amon Ra*. He was the secret god, who hid himself and was difficult to find (Amon = concealment, hidden); v. Rawl.^{Hist. Anc. Egypt, 1. 322} Ebers Ri^{HWB}. (II. III. אָמון v. p. 54.)

אָמִי n.pr.m. Ezr 2⁵⁷ = III. אָמִי Ne 7⁵⁶.

אָמֵל vb. be weak, languish (cf. Ar. اَمَل hope, expect).

Qal Pt. pass. f. אָמֵלָה מה אָמֵלָה how weak is thy heart! Ez 16³⁰ (but < Co אָמֵלָה וְלִבְרִיתָהּ (מה־לִּי וְלִבְרִיתָהּ); Pu¹. Pf. אָמֵלָה Jo 1¹⁰ +; אָמֵלָה Is 33⁹ +; אָמֵלָהֹת Je 14² etc.;—be or. grow feeble, languish; of loss of fertility (woman) 1 S 2⁵ Je 15⁹; of fisherman whose trade fails Is 19⁸ (|| אָבֵל, אָבֵל); in genl. of inhab. of smitten land Ho 4³ (|| אָמֵלָה אָמֵלָה); Is 24⁴ cf. infr. usually subj. inanim., personif.; אָמֵלָהּ Is 16⁸; cf. Na 1⁴⁴; אָמֵלָה Is 24⁴ (נָבֵל, אָבֵל);

אָמֵלָה 33⁹ (|| אָבֵל); subj. אָמֵלָה Is 24⁷ (|| אָבֵל תִּירֵד); אָמֵלָה Jo 1¹⁰ (|| אָבֵל, אָבֵל, הוֹבִישׁ; kindred subj.); אָמֵלָה v¹² (|| אָבֵל הוֹבִישָׁה); אָמֵלָה Je 14² (|| אָבֵלָה); cf. La 2⁸ אָמֵלָה יִחַד וְהוֹמָה יִחַד וְהוֹמָה יִחַד וְהוֹמָה יִחַד.

אָמֵלָה adj. feeble (Mish. *id.*; on formation cf. Ew^{117b} Sta¹²²²); אָמֵלָהֹת Ne 3³⁴.

אָמֵלָה adj. id. (Ew¹⁶. Sta¹²⁰⁰); אָמֵלָה אָמֵלָה (|| אָמֵלָה אָמֵלָה).

I. אָמָם (perh. *be wide, roomy*, As. [*amāmu*] whence *ummu, womb, mother* = אָמָם cf. D]^{Pr 109}; but אָמָם n.pr. acc. to Thes Sta^{189b} Lag^{BN 82}).

אָמָם n.f. mother (Ph. אָמָם, Ar. أُمّ, أمّ, Eth. አም, Sab. אָמָם (only in n.pr. cf. e.g. Bae^{Rei 118}) As. *ummu* COT^{Gloss}, Aram. אָמָם, אָמָם, אָמָם)—אָמָם abs. Gn 32¹² +; estr. Gn 3²⁰ +; sf. אָמָםֹת Gn 20¹² + etc.; + pl. only sf. אָמָםֹת La 5³; אָמָםֹת Je 16³ La 2^{12,12};—1. lit. (human) *mother*, as parent Gn 20¹² 32¹² 44²⁰ Ex 2⁸ 5¹⁷ 11³ 13⁹ (opp. אָמָםֹת) Je 15^{8,10} 20¹⁴ 22²⁶ 50¹² 1 Ch 4⁹ Ct 6⁹ 8⁸ +; hence of Eve אָמָםֹת Gn 3²⁰; poet. of birth, אָמָםֹת אָמָםֹת Jb 1²¹ Ec 5¹⁴; אָמָםֹת אָמָםֹת Nu 12² cf. 13⁹ (Je 20¹⁸ & אָמָםֹת אָמָםֹת Je 7¹ (subj. אָמָםֹת, cf. נָחָה 22¹⁰; > אָמָםֹת = my benefactor fr. birth Thes Ew Hup Pe); also אָמָםֹת אָמָםֹת Je 20¹⁷; אָמָםֹת אָמָםֹת = fr. earliest existence Ju 16¹⁷ Jb 31¹⁸ 5²²; so אָמָםֹת אָמָםֹת Is 49¹; as giving suck Ct 8¹ (אָמָםֹת אָמָםֹת) 22¹⁰ cf. 13¹ (v. Ex 2⁹ cf. v⁸); as exercising authority Gn 21²¹ 24²⁵ 27^{11,13,14} Ju 17² Ru 1⁸ Ct 3⁴ 8² etc.; esp. of queen-mother as possessing dignity & influence 1 K 1¹¹ 2^{13,19,20} 2 Ch 22³ Ct 3¹ Pr 3¹; cf. names of mothers of kings of Judah 1 K 14^{21,31} 15^{2,10,15} +; as shewing love & care 1 S 2¹⁹ 1 K 3²⁷ 17²³ 2 K 4³⁰ Is 66¹³ (sim. of אָמָםֹת comforting his people; cf. also Gn 27⁴⁵); as beloved & lamented 1 K 19²⁰ (|| אָמָםֹת) Gn 24⁶⁷ 35¹⁴; אָמָםֹת אָמָםֹת = *own* (uterine) brother Gn 43²⁹; & || אָמָםֹת Gn 27²⁹ Dt 13⁷ Ju 8¹⁹ 50²⁰ 69⁹ Ct 1⁶ cf. 8¹; so אָמָםֹת אָמָםֹת Lv 18⁹ 20¹⁷ Dt 27²⁰ (|| אָמָםֹת אָמָםֹת) Gn 20¹²; oft. with אָמָםֹת, as *parentes* Je 16³ Zc 13^{3,3} Is 8⁴; as rightfully claiming honour, authority, etc., cf. supr., Gn 28⁷ (P) cf. 37¹⁰ (E) Ju 14^{2f}, so in precept Pr 1⁸ 6²⁰ 10¹ 15²⁰ etc. cf. Ez 22⁷; laws enjoining these Ex 20¹² = Dt 5¹⁶ Lv 19³ cf. Dt 22¹⁵; laws prohib. contrary Ex 21^{16,17} (E) Lv 20^{9,9} (H) Dt 21^{18,19} 27¹⁶; laws as to mourning for Lv 21^{2,11} (H) Nu 6⁷ (P) cf. Je 16⁷ Ez 44²⁵; left for wife Gn 2²⁴; for mother-in-law Ru 2²⁴; for husband Dt 21¹³ (law for captive women); cf. Dt 33⁹ (of devoted service of Levites); loving, caring for children Pr 4³ (on the opposite cf. 27¹⁰); loved, cared for Jos 2¹³ cf. v¹³ 6²³

1 S 22⁷ 1 K 19²⁰ cf. 2 S 19³⁸. †2. fig. of Deborah as caring for her people אִם בְּיָדָהּ Ju 5⁷ (cf. אִם Is 22²¹ Jb 29¹⁶); so of a city 2 S 20¹⁹ ('stock, race, community' RS^K 28 cf. Proph. lv. n 8); of Israel Ho 2^{4,7} 4⁵ cf. 10¹⁴; of Judah Is 50¹¹; of Hittite as mother of Jerusalem אִמֵּי הַיְהוּדָה אִמֵּי הַחֵיטִי Ez 16^{3,45} cf. v^{44,45}; also 19^{2,10} & vid. 23². †3. of animals, *dam* Ex 22²⁹ (of ox & sheep) Lv 22²⁷ (of bullock, sheep, or goat); Ex 23¹⁹ = 34²⁶ = Dt 14²¹ (of kid); *mother-bird* Dt 22^{6,7}; fig. Jb 17¹⁴: לְשַׁחַת קָרָאתִי אֶבִי אִמִּי יִצְחָקִי לְרֵפָה; †4. = *point of departure* or *division* אִם הַדְּרָכָה Ez 21²⁶ (|| אִם הַדְּרָכִים).

†1. אִמֵּי n.f. only mother-city, metropolis (cf. אִם 2 S 20¹⁹ & Ph.); in phrase מְחַנֵּי הָאִמָּה *authority of mother-city* 2 S 8¹; v. מְחַנֵּי; cf. Dr.

II. אִמָּה²⁴⁶ n.f. ell, cubit (SI אמה; so Sab. DHM^{ZMG} 1885, 613; Aram. ܐܡܬܐ, אִמָּה; As. *ammatu* Nor²⁸⁰; Eth. አምት; etym. dub.; Thes al. *mater brachii*, i.e. length of fore-arm; others der. fr. √אמם, אָמַם precede, be in front, & hence fore-arm cf. Di Is 6⁴; D1^{Pr109} MV der. immediately from √אמם be wide (v. supr.), אִמָּה = *distance*, & hence a particular distance, *ell, cubit*)—א abs. Gn 6¹⁵ +; estr. אִמָּת Dt 3¹¹ Je 51¹³; *du. אִמָּתִים* Ex 25¹⁰ +; *pl. אִמָּוֹת* Ex 26¹⁶ +; — 1. *cubit*, so אִמָּתֵי־אִשׁ i.e. ordinary cubit, Dt 3¹¹ (cf. Is 8¹); in Ez 40⁵ 43¹³ is a cubit one hand-breadth longer, cf. 2 Ch 3³ הָרֵאשֹׁנָה אִמָּה 'א' absol. length dub., cf. Smith^{Dict. Bib., art. Weights and Measures}; Lepsius^{Uebersenae der Alten, SBAK 1883, 1195 f.} identical with Egyptian, longer cubit .525 m., shorter .450 m.; v. also *Id.* Bab.-Assyr. Längemaasse 1877; MBAK 1877, 741 Oppert^{GGA 1878, 1065; Rev. d'Assyr. 1. 124} (also on the Bab. 'half-cubit' = .270 m. Hpt^{AJPh 1888, 419} Hom^{Semiten 1. 501}); on אִמָּה א' Ez 41⁸ cf. Sm & Co (Co del.); chiefly in Ez 25-27. 36-38 (56 t.) 1 K 6. 7 (45 t.) 2 Ch 3. 4 (21 t.) Ez 40-43 (86 t.); a (one) *cubit* = אִמָּה Gn 6¹⁶ Ex 25^{10,23,24} Ez 43¹⁴; אִמָּת א' Ez 40^{12,12,42,42,42} 42⁴ 43¹⁴; *two cubits* = אִמָּתִים Ex 25^{10,17,23} 30² 37^{1,6,10,25} Nu 11³¹; אִמָּתִים אִמָּוֹת Ez 40⁹ 41^{3,22} 43¹⁴; c. num. 1-10 א' mostly follows num. in pl. Ex 26¹⁸ 27^{1,1,1} 1 K 6¹⁰ Ez 40^{5,7,9} +; c. num. 11-1000 +, it mostly foll. num. in sing. Gn 6^{15,15,15} Ex 27^{12,13} 38^{13,14,15} Nu 35⁴ Jos 3⁴ 1 K 6^{2,2,3} 7^{15,15} Je 52^{21,22} Ez 40^{49,49} +; sold. foll. in pl. Ez 40¹¹ (del. Co) v²⁷ (Co sg.) 42²; so also אִמָּוֹת אִמָּוֹת אִמָּוֹת עֲשִׂירִים Ez 40^{13,29} הַמֶּשֶׁת וְעֲשִׂירִים אִמָּה Ez 40^{25,30,33,36}; (late) also in pl. precedes all num. 2 Ch 3^{3,4,8} +; 6¹³ Ez 42²; also oft. בְּאִמָּה foll.

all num. Ex 26^{2,2,6,6} 27^{9,16} 36^{9,9,15,15,21} Nu 35^{5,5,5,5} 1 K 6^{6,6,6} 7^{23,23,23} 2 Ch 4^{2,2,2} Ez 40²¹ 47³ Zc 5^{2,2} +, cf. אִמָּוֹת הַמֶּשֶׁת 2 Ch 3¹¹; oft. וְחֻצֵי א' Ex 25^{10,10,10,17,17} +, also וְחֻצֵי הָא' Ex 26¹⁶ 36²¹ 1 K 17^{31,32,35} etc.; cf. אִמָּוֹת הַחֵיטִי 1 S 17⁴; sq. בְּמִדָּה in *measurement* Jos 3⁴ 2 Ch 3³. 2. † *measure, full measure, limit, only* בְּצִדְדָה אִמָּה *the measure of thy gain-making* Je 51¹³ (|| קִצְצָה).

†III. [אִמָּה] n.f. (etym. & mng. dub.; Thes *foundation* (cf. Talm. AW), fr. אִם in metaph. sense, cf. MV; De on Is 6⁴ der. similarly, but makes *support of superliminaria* (cf. ③ ④ ⑤); Ew Di der. fr. √אמם = אָמַם precede, whence אִמָּה *front*; D1^{Pr110} tr. *holder* fr. √אמם be wide, hence *contain, hold*) only אִמָּוֹת הַפְּסִיִּים Is 6⁴.

†IV. אִמָּה n.pr.loc. hill near Gibeon, בְּעֵת־אִמָּה 2 S 2²⁴.

[אִמָּה] n.f. tribe, people (Ar. أُمَّة; As. *ummatu* cf. Jeu^{Kosmol. 386}, Aram. ܐܡܬܐ, אִמָּה) only pl. אִמָּוֹת Nu 25¹⁵; אִמָּיִם ψ 117¹; sf. אִמָּוֹתֵם Gn 25¹⁶;—of tribes of Ishmaelites Gn 25¹⁶; of Midian (|| בְּיַד־אִמָּה) Nu 25¹⁵; || גִּבְיֹתֵי ψ 117¹.

† אִמָּה n.pr.loc. in southern Judah Jos 15²⁶ (ⓄL¹ Λμαμ, so A, but B Σημ).

†I. [אָמַם] vb. confirm, support (cf. Ar. آمَنَ, etc., v. infr.; Sab. אמן in deriv. & n.pr. cf. CIS^{lv. 1. 10} DHM^{ZMG} 1885, 596; Aram. אָמַן, אָמַן in Haph. Eth. አምነ; As. in deriv.)—only Qal Pt. אָמַן;—1. as vb. *support, nourish* 2 K 10¹⁵ Est 2⁷. 2. as subst. *foster-father* Nu 11¹² (J) Is 49²³. 3. אִמָּתָה *foster-mother, nurse* Ru 4¹⁶ 2 S 4⁴. 4. אִמָּנוֹת *pillars, supporters of the door* 2 K 18¹⁶. Pt. *pass. a.* הֵאֲמִינִים *those brought up* (in scarlet) La 4⁵. b. אִמָּיִם intrans. *faithful* (as firm, stable) as subst. m. *faithful ones* ψ 12² (> ③ ④ al. *faithfulness*) 2 S 20¹⁹ (cf. Ar. אָמַן be faithful, אָמַן trust in, אָמַן be secure); אִמָּיִם נִצְרָה 'a *keepeth*, אִמָּיִם נִצְרָה, but א' is here taken by ③ Ri De Che as n. abstr. v. אָמַן. Niph. נִאֲמַן Pr 11¹³ + (6 t.); Impf. נִאֲמַן, נִאֲמַן 1 K 8²⁶ + (9 t.); Pt. נִאֲמַן Pr 25¹³ + (16 t.) נִאֲמַנָה Is 21¹ + (4 t.); נִאֲמַנָה ψ 89²⁹; נִאֲמַנִים Pr 27⁶ + (9 t.); נִאֲמַנוֹת Dt 28⁶⁹. 1. *carried by a nurse* Is 60⁴. 2. *made firm, sure, lasting*: place Is 22^{23,26}; name 1 Ch 17³⁴; waters Is 33¹⁶ Je 15¹⁸; an event Ho 5⁹; sickness Dt 28⁶⁰; mercy Is 55³. 3. *confirmed, established, sure*: kingdom 2 S 7¹⁶; house, dynasty 1 S 2³⁵ 25²³ 1 K 11³⁸ 1 Ch 17²³; prophet Samuel 1 S 3²⁰; cf.

word-play **אָמַנְתִּי לֹא תִאֶמְנֵנִי** = *if ye believe not (have not firm confidence) ye will not be confirmed* Is 7⁹; **וְתִאֶמְנֵנִי בִי** = *believe in Yahweh and ye will be confirmed* 2 Ch 20²⁰. **4. verified, confirmed:** words of God 1 K 8²⁶ 2 Ch 1⁰ 6¹⁷; his precepts ψ 111⁷; testimonics ψ 19⁸ 93⁵; covenant ψ 89²⁹; words of men Gn 42²⁰ (E). **5. reliable, faithful, trusty:** persons 1 S 2³⁵ 22¹⁴ Jb 12²⁰ ψ 89³⁸ 101⁶ Pr 25¹³ Is 8² Ne 13¹³; a city Is 1²¹; **הָאֱלֹהִים הַנֶּאֱמָנִים** the faithful God Dt 7⁹ cf. Is 49⁷; **נֶאֱמָנִים רֵיחַ** faithful in spirit (disposition) Pr 11¹³; **לִבּוֹ נֶאֱמָנִים** his heart faithful Ne 9⁸; **עַד אֶמְנָת וְנֶאֱמָנִים** true and faithful witness Je 42⁵; **נֶאֱמָנִים פְּעֻעֵי אוֹהֶב** faithful the wounds of a loving one Pr 27⁶; c. אֶת ψ 78⁸; **עַם** Ho 12¹; **בְּכָל־בֵּיתִי** ψ 78³⁷; **בְּכָל־בֵּיתִי** in all my house (of Moses) Nu 12⁷ (E). **Hiph.** **נֶאֱמָנִים** Gn 45²⁶ + (18 t.); **Impf.** **יִאֶמְנוּ** Jb 15³¹ + (30 t.); **Imv.** **הֶאֱמַנְתִּי** 2 Ch 20²⁰ + (2 t.); **Pt.** **מִאֶמְנִים** Dt 1³² Jos 25¹⁶. **1. stand firm** Jb 39²⁴ (c. neg. of the horse when the trumpet sounds Di De MV RVm; but neither believeth RV, hardly trusts Da). **2. trust, believe:** (a) abs. Ex 4³¹ (J) Is 7⁹ 28¹⁶ Hb 1⁵ ψ 116¹⁰ Jb 29²⁴; (b) with ל of person, *trust to, believe* Gn 45²⁶ (E) Ex 4¹⁸ (J) Je 40¹⁴ 2 Ch 32¹⁵; with God Dt 9²³ Is 43¹⁰; ל of thing Ex 4^{8,9} (J) ψ 106²⁴ 1 K 10⁷ 2 Ch 9⁶ Is 53¹ Pr 14¹⁵; (c) with ב of person, *trust in, believe in* Ex 19⁹ (J) 1 S 27¹² 2 Ch 20²⁰ Jb 4¹⁸ 15¹⁵ Pr 26²⁵ Je 12⁶ Mi 7⁶; the usual construction with God Gn 15⁶ (E) Ex 14³¹ Nu 14¹¹ (J) 20¹² (P) Dt 1³² 2 K 17¹⁴ 2 Ch 20²⁰ ψ 78²² Jon 3⁶; with כ of thing Dt 28⁶⁶ Jb 15³¹ 24²² 39¹² ψ 78³² 106¹² 119⁶⁶; (d) with **יִאֶמְנוּ** trust or believe that Ex 4⁵ (J) Jb 9¹⁶ La 4¹²; (e) so with infin. Jb 15²² ψ 27¹³; also *trust to do a thing, almost=allow*, Ju 11²⁰.

אֶמְנָת n.[m.] *faithfulness; אמנותה perfect faithfulness (faithfulness, faithfulness)* Is 25¹.

אֶמְנָתִי adv. *verily, truly* Dt 27¹⁵⁻²⁶ (12 t.) 1 K 1³⁶ Ne 5¹³ Je 11⁶ 28⁶ & doxologies 1 Ch 16³⁶ (= ψ 106⁴⁸); **אֶמְנָתוֹ** Nu 5²² (P) Ne 8⁶, & in the doxologies ψ 41¹⁴ 72¹⁹ 89⁵³ 106⁴⁸. *ἀμην* = Amen. Is 65^{16,18} *God of Amen* De Che RVm; cf. Rev 3¹⁴, or *God of faithfulness, God of truth* (RV) (perh. rd. אמין Che Di).

אֶמְנָתִי (ommān) n.m. *master-workman, artist* Ct 7² (Mish. Talm. אמנות, *handiwork*, Syr. ܐܡܢܘܬܝ ܥ Ex 28¹¹, where=Heb. אֶמְנָתִי & is likewise used of gems; Nab. אמנת Vog⁹⁴, As. mar umnāni, Lyon Sargontexte⁶⁵, cf. Zim^{BP} 12; cf. II. אמון).

אֶמְנָתִי n.[m.] *trusting, faithfulness* (on format. cf. Ges¹⁸⁴ R.12). **1.** *בְּנֵים לֹא אֶמְנוּ בָם* children in whom there is no trusting Dt 32²⁰ (poet.) **2.** **אֶמְנָתִים** pl. abst. *faithfulness; messenger of faithfulness, trusty messenger* Pr 13¹⁷; **אִישׁ אֱמָן** faithful witness Pr 14⁵; cf. **אִישׁ אֱמָן** Pr 20⁶; **שֹׁמֵר אֱמָן** keeping faithfulness Is 26², perh. also ψ 31²⁴ v. I. [אֶמְנָתִי].

אֶמְנוּתָהּ n.f. *firmness, steadfastness, fidelity* Ex 17¹² + 46 t.; **אֶמְנוּתָו** Pr 28²⁰. **1. lit. firmness, steadfastness:** Ex 17¹² **וְיָהִי יָדָיו אֱמָנִים** his hands were steadiness (i. e. steady). **2. steadfastness, firmness, steadfastness of thy times Is 33⁶. **3. faithfulness, trust:** a. of human conduct ψ 37³ Pr 12²² Je 5³ 7²³ 9² 2 K 12¹⁶; in office 2 K 22⁷ 2 Ch 19⁹ 31¹² 34¹²; in trust (over) 1 Ch 9^{22-26,31} 2 Ch 31^{15,18}; **אִישׁ אֱמָנוּת** man of great faithfulness Pr 119³⁰; associated with צַדִּיק in human character 28²⁰; associated with יָסוּחַ אֱמָנוּתוֹ who breatheth out faithfulness sheweth forth righteousness Pr 12¹⁷; cf. 1 S 26²³ Is 59⁴ Je 5¹; **צַדִּיק בְּאֶמְנוּתוֹ יִחִי** a righteous man by his faithfulness liveth Hb 2⁴ (>faith Luth AV RV). b. as a divine attribute ψ 88¹² 89^{2,3,6,9} Is 25¹ Ho 2²² La 3²¹; **אֱמָנוּתָהּ** Dt 32⁴; his faithfulness is shewn in his works ψ 33⁴; commands ψ 119³⁶; in affliction ψ 119⁷⁶; in his oath to David ψ 89⁶⁰; it reacheth unto the skies ψ 36⁶; unto all generations ψ 100⁵ 119⁹⁰; he will not belie it ψ 89³⁴. It is **אֶמְנוּתָהּ** Is 25¹; cf. **אֶמְנוּתָהּ מֵאֵל** ψ 119¹³⁸. It is closely associated with the divine **חַסְדֵּךָ** mercy ψ 89²⁵ 92³ 98³ Ho 2²²; with the divine **צַדִּיק** ψ 96¹³ 143¹ Is 11⁶; & salvation ψ 40¹¹.**

אֶמְנוּתָהּ n.f. *bringing up, nourishment*, Est 2²⁰.

אֶמְנָתִי adv. (fr. אמין by affix הַ) *verily, truly, indeed* Gn 20¹² (E) Jos 7²⁰ (JE).

אֶמְנָתָהּ n.f. *faith, support*. **1.** **אֶמְנָתָהּ** we are plighting faith (make a sure covenant AV RV) Ne 10¹. **2.** **אֶמְנָתָהּ** *support, fixed provision*, for the singers Ne 11²³.

אֶמְנָתָהּ n.pr.fl. **1.** a river (constant? cf. Is 33¹⁶) flowing down from Antilebanon into the plain of Damascus 2 K 5¹² (Qr; אֶמְנָתָהּ Kt), the Gr. *Chrysorrhous*, mod. Ar. *Nahr Baradd*. **2.** the region from which it flows Ct 4⁸.

אֶמְנָתִי adv. (fr. אמין by aff. הַ) *verily, truly, indeed*, always in interrog. Gn 18¹³ (J), elsewh. **אֶמְנָתִי** Nu 22³⁷ (E) 1 K 8²⁷ 2 Ch 6¹⁸ ψ 58².

אֶמְנָתִי adv. (=אֶמְנָתִי) *verily, truly, in*

asseverations 2 K 19¹⁷ (=Is 37¹⁸) Jb 19^{4,6} 34¹² 36⁴ Ru 3¹²; also ironical Jb 9² 12².

† אֱמֶת n.f. firmness, faithfulness, truth (contr. for אֱמָנָה, fr. אָמַן) Gn 24⁴⁸ + 106 t.; sf. אֱמֶתוֹ ψ 91⁴ + 18 t. **1.** reliability, sureness: אֱמֶת זָרָה *sure way* Gn 24⁴⁸ (J); שָׂכַר אֱמֶת *sure reward* Pr 11¹⁸; אֱמֶת אֱוֹת *sure token* Jos 2¹² (J); וְרַע אֱמֶת 2²¹. **2.** stability, continuance: שְׁלוֹם וְאֱמֶת *peace and stability* Is 39⁸ (= 2 K 20¹⁹) Est 9³⁰ Je 33⁶ Zc 8¹⁹, cf. שְׁלוֹם אֱמֶת Je 14¹³. **3.** faithfulness, reliability: (a) of men אִישׁ אֱמֶת *faithful man* Ne 7²; אֱמֶת אֱלֹהִים Ex 18²¹ (E); הֵלֵךְ בְּאֱמֶת *walk in faithfulness, faithfully* 1 K 2⁴ 3⁶ 2 K 20³ Is 38³ cf. 1 S 12²⁴; of אֱלֹהִים בְּאֱמֶתָהּ ψ 25⁵ 26³ 86¹¹; of men ψ 45⁵ 51⁹ 2 Ch 31²⁰ 32¹ Pr 29¹⁴ Is 10²⁰ 42³ 48¹; וְרַחֲמִים בְּאֵל וּבְנִתְמִים Ju 9^{16,19} Jos 24¹⁴; חַסְדֵּךְ וְאֱמֶת *mercy and faithfulness* Pr 3¹⁴ 14²² 16⁶ 26²⁸ Ho 4¹, & the phrase *עֵשֶׂה חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת* Gn 24⁴⁹ 47²⁹ Jos 2¹⁴ (J) 2 S 15²⁰. (b) an attribute of God ψ 54⁷ 71²² Is 38^{18,19} 61⁸; אֱמֶת נָתַן Mi 7²⁰; עֵשֶׂה אֱמֶת Ez 18⁹ Ne 9³³; וְאֱמֶת חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת *abundant in mercy and faithfulness* Ex 34⁶ (J) ψ 86¹⁵; these attributes are also associated ψ 40^{11,12} 61⁸ 115¹ 138² Is 16⁶ Gn 24²⁷ (J); they are messengers of God to men ψ 57⁴ 85¹¹ 89¹⁵ cf. ψ 43³; אֱמֶת וְאֱמֶת *faithfulness of God endureth for ever* ψ 117²; he keepeth it for ever ψ 146⁶; it reacheth unto the skies ψ 57¹¹ 108⁵; it is shield & buckler ψ 91⁴; he is אֱמֶת אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 15³; אֱמֶת is also associated with the divine יֵשׁוּב וְאֱמֶת ψ 111⁸; צְדָקָה וְאֱמֶת Zc 8⁸; אֱמֶת וְשָׁלוֹם ψ 111⁷ Je 4²; & salvation ψ 69¹⁴. **4.** truth (a) as spoken: אֱמֶת דַּבַּר *truth* 1 K 22¹⁵ 2 Ch 18¹⁵ Je 9⁴ Zc 8¹⁶ ψ 15²; אֱמֶת דְּבָרֶי אֱלֹהִים Ec 12¹⁰; אֱמֶת הַדָּבָר *the thing is true* Dt 22²⁰ 1 K 10⁶ 2 Ch 9⁶ Dn 10¹; אֱמֶת נִכּוֹן הַדָּבָר *the thing is certainly true* Dt 13¹⁵ 17⁴; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת = אֱמֶת אֱמֶת Pr 22²¹; אֱמֶת הִנֵּה אֱמֶת Pr 8⁷; אֱמֶת הִנֵּה אֱמֶת Dn 11²; אֱמֶתָהּ ψ 30¹⁰; אֱמֶת שִׁפְתַי אֱמֶת Pr 12¹⁹; אֱמֶת *it is true* Is 43⁹; אֱמֶת אֱמֶת *whether truth is with you* Gn 42¹⁶ (E) cf. Is 59^{14,15}. (b) of testimony and judgment אֱמֶת עֵד *true witness* Pr 14²⁵; עֵד אֱמֶת וְנֶאֱמָר Je 42⁵; שִׁפְטֵי אֱמֶת Ez 18⁸ Zc 7⁹; שִׁפְטֵי אֱמֶת Zc 8¹⁵. (c) of divine instruction אֱמֶת בְּתֵב דָּבָר Dn 10²¹; חֹרֵת אֱמֶת Mal 2⁶ Ne 9¹³; אֱמֶת תּוֹרֹתָהּ אֱמֶת 119¹⁴²; מִשְׁפָּטֵי אֱמֶת 1 K 17²⁴ cf. 2 S 7²⁸; אֱמֶת מִצְוֹתֶיךָ 19¹⁰; אֱמֶת רֹאשׁ דְּבָרְךָ אֱמֶת 119¹⁶⁰; מִצְוֹתֶיךָ אֱמֶת 119¹⁵¹. (d) truth as a body of ethical or religious knowledge Dn 8¹²; לְהִשְׁכִּיל בְּאֱמֶתָהּ Dn 9¹³. **5.** adv. in truth, truly ψ 132¹¹; אֱמֶת יְהוָה אֱלֹהִים *Yahweh is God in truth, truly*

Je 10¹⁰; elsewhere בְּאֱמֶת Ju 9¹⁵ ψ 145¹³ Je 26¹⁵ 28⁹ 32⁴¹.

† II. אֱמֶת n.m. artificer, architect, master-workman, as firm and sure in his workmanship: וְאֶתְּחִיל אֶצְלוֹ אֱמֶת *I was at his side architect, master-workman* (Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ Ges Ev De MV RV, > foster-son AE Ki AV) Pr 8³⁰; יְהוָה הָאֱמֶת *rest of the master-workmen* Je 52¹⁵ (Hi Gf De RVm, but rest of the multitude Ges MV RV et al., אֱמֶת = אֱמֶת) — I. אֱמֶת v. supr. p. 51.

† III. אֱמֶת n.pr.m. (master-workman) (a) king of Judah 2 K 18^{19,23,24,25} 1 Ch 3¹⁴ 2 Ch 33^{20,21,22,23,25} Je 1² 25³; (b) captain of a city 1 K 22²⁶ 2 Ch 18²⁵; (c) one of the line of Solomon's servants Ne 7³⁹ = אֱמֶת Ezr 2⁵⁷.

† אֱמֶת n.pr.m. (faithful) **1.** eldest son of David 2 S 3² 13¹⁻³⁹; = אֱמֶת 2 S 13²⁰; = אֱמֶת 1 Ch 3¹. **2.** a son of Shimon 1 Ch 4²⁰.

אֱמֶת dimin., so Ew^{167a} cf. W^{1,6,288}, or txt. err.; cf. Dr 2 S 13²⁰, v. אֱמֶת.

† אֱמֶת n.pr.m. (true, fr. אֱמֶת by adj. affix י) father of the prophet Jonah 2 K 14²⁵ Jon 1¹.

† אֱמֶת n.pr.m. Heman (faithful, cf. Aram. מְהֵמָן) a wise man with whom Solomon is compared 1 K 5¹¹, where app. son of Mahol (Klo sons of the dance); named with 3 others, one being Ethan the Ezrahite; 1 Ch 2⁶ a Heman is named with same 3 + 1 other, & all called sons of Zerah of Judah; Heman appears ψ 88¹ also as the Ezrahite (v. sub זֶרַח), cf. Ethan supr.; in other passages Heman is a Levite; specif. Kohathite, son of Joel, called the singer (הַמְשִׁירִים) 1 Ch 6¹⁸ (|| Asaph v²⁴, Ethan v²⁹); Heman, Asaph & Ethan named as the singers (הַמְשִׁירִים) 1 Ch 15^{17,18}; cf. Heman & Jeduthun 16^{41,42} (|| Asaph v³⁷); Heman, Asaph & Jeduthun 25⁶ 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁵; elsewhere יְהִימָן וְיִרְדֵּתָן 1 Ch 25¹ cf. v^{4,4,5,6}; בְּגֵי יְהִימָן 2 Ch 29¹⁴ (|| בְּגֵי יְהִימָן); — 25⁵ Heman is called הַמְשִׁירִים (cf. Asaph 2 Ch 29³⁰, Jeduthun 2 Ch 35¹⁵). — On question of identity of Heman in these various connections, v. Thes Comm.

† מְהֵמָן n.pr.m. a eunuch of Ahasuerus (id.; but Ⓞ 'Amav) Est 1¹⁰.

II. [אֱמֶת] v. יָמַן.

† [אֱמֶת] vb. be stout, strong, bold, alert (acc. to Lag²⁸ fr. earlier אֱמֶת cf. אֱמֶת) — Qal Pf. 3 pl. אֱמֶתוּ 2 S 22¹⁸ + 2 t.; Impf. אֱמֶתוּ 2 S 25²³; 2 Ch 13¹⁸; Imv. אֱמֶתוּ Jos 1⁷ 1 Ch

28²⁰; אָמַן Jos 1⁶; אָמַן Dt 31⁷ + 3 t.; אָמַן Dt 31⁶ + 2 t.—**1.** *be strong*, of a people Gn 25²³ (J); of personal enemies 2 S 22¹⁸ = ψ 18¹⁸; ψ 142⁷ (all sq. מִן of compar.); also (without מִן) *prevail* 2 Ch 13¹⁸. **2.** *Inv. be bold* (alw. || חֹזֵק, חֹזְקוּ) Dt 31^{7,23} Jos 1^{6,7,18}; (|| id. + וְאֶל-תְּעַרְצוּ) Dt 31⁶; || id. + אֶל-תְּעַרְצוּ וְאֶל תַּחַת) Jos 1⁹; (|| id. + אֶל תִּירָאוּ וְאֶל תַּחַתוּ) Jos 10²⁵ 1 Ch 22¹³ 28²⁰ 2 Ch 32⁷. **Pi.** *Pf.* אָמַן Dt 2³⁰ etc.; *Impf.* יֹאמֵן Am 2¹⁴ etc.; וַיֹּאמְרוּ Is 44¹⁴ 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. אֲמַנְנוּ ψ 89²²; 1 s. sf. אֲמַנְכֶם Jb 16⁵ etc.; *Inv.* אָמַן Na 2²; אָמַן Is 36³; אֲמַרְוּ Dt 3²⁹; *Inf.* sf. אֲמַץ Pr 8²⁶; *Pt.* מֵאֲמַץ Pr 24⁶;—**1.** *make firm, strengthen*, sq. acc., of giving clouds their place Pr 8²⁶ (subj. א'); of repairing temple 2 Ch 24¹³; of physical vigour Pr 31¹⁷ וְתִמְנֶה וְתִמְנֶה הַגֵּרָה בְּעוֹז מְתִנְהָ וְתִמְנֶה; of strength for war יְרוּעֵתֶיךָ: (subj. אֲשֶׁת חַיִל); of strength for war א' Na 2² (|| חֹזֵק מְתִנֵּים) Am 2¹⁴ (subj. חֹזֵק); cf. Pr 24⁶; of royal power 2 Ch 11¹⁷ (|| חֹזֵק); cf. Is 35³; א' Jb 4⁴ (both || חֹזֵק יָדִים רַבּוֹת fig. of encouragement; so א' alone Dt 3²⁸ (|| חֹזֵק) Jb 16⁶ (|| חֹזֵק q.v.); ψ 89²² (subj. א' וְרוּעֵי א'); of support Is 41¹⁰ (subj. א'; || עֲזָרָה;—De Che sub 2). **2.** *assure, secure* for one's self, alw. sq. ל + sf.; of carpenter approp. tree Is 44¹⁴; cf. of א' appropriating Isr. under fig. of bough ψ 8¹⁶; under fig. of chosen man v¹⁸. **3.** sq. לִבְבֶּךָ *harden, make obstinate* Dt 2³⁰ (subj. א'; || הִקְשָׁה רִיתוֹ) Dt 15⁷ (of unkind man); 2 Ch 36¹³ (of king Zedekiah, || הִקְשָׁה אֶת-עַרְפוֹ). **Hithp.** *Pf.* אֲמַנְנִי 1 K 12¹⁸ = 2 Ch 10¹⁸; *Impf.* וַיִּתְאֲמָנוּ 2 Ch 13⁷; *Pt.* מֵתְאֲמָנִית Ru 1¹⁸; **1.** *strengthen oneself*, of conspirators 2 Ch 13⁷ (sq. על). **2.** *confirm oneself* in a purpose, *be determined* Ru 1¹⁸ (sq. ל + Inf.) **3.** *make oneself alert, make haste* 1 K 12¹⁸ = 2 Ch 10¹⁸ (sq. ל + Inf.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* *Juss.* חֹזֵק וְיֵאָמַר לְכָרְךָ, וַיִּתְאֲמָנוּ *show strength*, cf. ψ 27¹⁴, so also 31²⁵.

† אָמַן n.[m.] strength, fig. טְהוֹרֵי-יָדַי וְסוּף אָמַן Jb 17⁹ *the clean of hands increaseth strength*.

† אֲמַנְיָה n.f. strength, fig. Zc 12⁵, but sense difficult, cf. Wr Zech. p. 585; Sta^{ZAW} 1881, 34 prop. אֲמַנְיָה לְיוֹשְׁבֵי (after 3 & 2) *may I be sufficient for*.

† אָמֹץ n.pr.m. father of Isaiah (= following) Is 1²¹ 13²⁰; 37^{2,21} 38¹ = 2 K 19^{2,20} 20¹; 2 Ch 26²² 32^{20,32}.

† [אָמַץ] adj. strong, only pl. אֲמָצִים of

horses Zc 6^{3,7} (in v⁷ perh. rd. אֲרָמִים, cf. v², & Hi; see another view in Lag^{BN} 29).

† אֲמִיץ (אֲמַץ) adj. mighty—א' abs. 2 S 15¹² + 2 t.; cstr. Jb 9⁴ + 2 t.—*mighty*, of Absalom's conspiracy 2 S 15¹²; elsewh. of persons; as subst., instrum. of א' (i.e. Assyrians) Is 28² (|| חֹזֵק); א' לְבוֹ = valiant, conqueror Am 2¹⁶; of א', חֹזֵק לְכָב א' פָּחֶה Jb 9⁴; cf. א' פָּחֶה v¹⁹ (v. Di & RV), א' פָּחֶה Is 40²⁶ (|| רַב אֲנִים).

† אֲמִיץ n.pr.m. **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 6⁸¹. **2.** man of priestly line Ne 11¹² (not in || 1 Ch 9¹²).

אֲמִיץ n.pr.m. (א' has been mighty). **1.** king of Jud., son of Joash, father of Azariah; אֲמִיץ 2 K 14^{1,9} + 8 t. 2 K 14; 15³ 1 Ch 3¹²; 2 Ch 24²⁷ 25¹ + 15 t. 2 Ch 24; 26^{1,4}; אֲמִיץ 2 K 12²² 13¹² 14⁵ 15¹. **2.** אֲמִיץ, a Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁴. **3.** id., a Levite 1 Ch 6³⁰. **4.** priest of Bethel, under Jerob. II, Am 7^{10,12,14}.

† [אֲמִיץ] n.[m.] power, strength, force, pl. cstr. מֵאֲמִיץ-יָדָה Jb 36¹⁹.

אָמַר vb. utter, say (MI Ph. אמר, Aram. אמר, Eth. አመረ; I. 2 *shew, declare*, Ar. أمر *command*; perh. √ אמר orig. = *be or make prominent*, hence Hithp. infr., אמר; Sab. אמר *lofty*, epith. of king JHMordtm^{ZMG} 1876, 37; cf. DI Pr²³ who thinks orig. mng. *hell, sichtbar sein*, whence As. amāru, see, & shew, declare, say)—**Qal** *Pf.* א' Gn 3¹ +, etc.; *Impf.* יֹאמַר Gu 31⁸ +; וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 1³ +; וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 14¹⁹ +; in Jb alw. וַיֹּאמֶר Jb 3² +; 3 fs. תֹּאמַר Gn 21¹² +; תֹּאמַר Pr 1²¹; 1 s. אָמַר Gn 22² +; אָמַר ψ 42¹⁰; אָמַר Gn 20¹³ +; אָמַר Ne 2^{7,17,20}; 3 m. pl. יֹאמְרוּ Ex 4¹ + etc.; sf. יֹאמְרוּ ψ 139²⁰; 2 mpl. תֹּאמְרוּ 2 S 19⁴ (cf. Kö¹. p. 385). *Inv.* אָמַר (אָמַרְהוּ) Gn 45¹⁷ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* אָמַר Ex 21⁵ +; cstr. אָמַר Ez 25⁸ +; אָמַר Jb 34¹⁸ but rd. אָמַר 3 & 2 Di, or better אָמַר *Inf. abs.* c. ה interrog. cf. Ew¹ 328^d; sf. אָמַר Jos 6¹⁰ +; אָמַר Je 23³⁸; אָמַר Mal 1⁷ +; אָמַר Gn 1²² +, etc.; *Pt. act.* אָמַר Gn 32¹⁰ +, etc.; *pass.* אָמַר Mi 2⁷, but this grammatically indefensible, rd. אָמַר *Inf. abs.* c. ה interrog., v. Dr^{Expositor}, April, 1887, 253.

1. *Say* (subj. God Gn 3¹ + or man 32⁵, serpent 3¹, ass Nu 22²⁸, horse אָמַר Jb 39²⁵ etc.; inanimate things, personif. Jb 28¹⁴ cf. v²² etc.; so in allegory or fable Ju 9³ 2 K 14⁹ etc.; esp. in narrat., וַיֹּאמֶר etc., Gn 4⁰ + very oft.): mostly sq. thing said, either subst. Je 14¹⁷ (c. cl. app.) Dt 27¹⁶; Ju 12⁶; pronoun Gn 44¹⁶ 2 K 20¹⁴ +; or (usually) clause Gn 1³ 3¹ 37²⁰

+ oft. (*orat. recta*); with adv. *iluis*, so Gn 32⁵ Nu 20¹⁴ 1 K 20³⁶ + oft.; esp. אָמַר פֶּה אֲמַר Ex 5¹ 7¹⁷ 8^{1,20} 1 Ch 17⁴ + oft.; the person addressed usu. introduced by אֵל Gn 3¹ 15⁷ 22⁷ Lv 21¹ 2 S 3⁷ 1 K 12^{6,23}, or אֵל Gn 3¹³ 4¹⁵ 1 S 20² 2 S 21¹ 1 K 14² + oft.; rarer combinations are, אָמַר אֵל Is 49²⁰ (cf. 5⁹ & vid. רָבַר); אָמַר אֵל Ez 28⁹; אָמַר אֵל Dt 31⁷ Jos 10¹² Je 28¹¹; אָמַר אֵל Jo 2¹⁷ ψ 126², where אָמַר local; in all cases usually sq. dir. obj. of words said, Ex 19²⁵ being very singular; Gn 4⁸ the object-clause has probably fallen out, cf. Vrss Di; = *mention, name, designate* Gn 22²³ 43^{27,29} Ex 32¹³ Nu 14⁴⁰ 1 S 10¹⁶ 16³ 2 S 6²² Ne 6¹⁹; cf. ψ 139²⁹ לְמוֹפֶת לְאָמַר *speaking of thee for falsehood* (but many, as Hup Pe Dy Che, rd. אָמַר); = *tell, declare, proclaim* (sq. dir. obj. only) ψ 40¹¹ Ez 13⁷; in reply to question = *answer* Ex 12²⁷ Jos 4⁷ 1 K 9⁹ Je 5¹⁹ 22⁹. The obj. spoken of may be referred to by אֵל 2 K 19³² Je 22¹⁸ 27¹⁹, or אֵל Gn 20¹³ לִי אָמַר *say of me*, etc. Dt 33⁹ Ju 9⁵⁴ Is 50² ψ 3³ 7¹⁰, very rarely by a simple accus. Is 3¹⁰ (where rd. prob. for אָמַר, אָשֶׁר), except after אָשֶׁר where the words used follow (cf. אָשֶׁר 4 d) Gn 3¹⁷ Nu 10²⁹ 14³¹ Dt 28⁶⁸ Ju 7⁴ 1 S 9^{17,23b} 1 K 8²³ La 4²⁰; cf. Nu 21¹⁶ 2 K 17¹² 21⁴, & (two extreme cases) Is 8¹² La 2¹⁵ (v. Dr ^{sm1.24.6}); אָמַר הָאָמַר Mi 2⁷ rd. inf. abs. c. ה interrog. אָמַר (v. supr.) *shall one say? shall it be said?* After another vb. of saying, introducing thing said: Dt 21⁷ 25⁹ 27¹⁵ Ct 2¹⁰ +, even after אמר Gn 22⁷ Lv 21¹ Je 34² Est 7⁶ +; esp. inf. לאמר, after רבר Gn 8¹⁵, 2¹⁶, ענה 44¹⁶, ברך 12²², נשבע 24⁷, נדר 28²⁰, etc.; after אמר 2 S 3¹⁸ 1 K 12²³ Ru 4⁴ 1 Ch 21¹⁸ +; after שאל 2 Ch 35²¹, שוב Gn 32⁷; cf. also Gn 28⁶ Ex 5¹³ 9⁵ 13⁸ 17⁴ Nu 11²⁰ Dt 1²⁸ 13⁷ Ju 8¹⁵ 1 S 23² 1 K 13³ Je 32³ 37² +; also when subj. of לאמר differs from that of preceding clause Gn 31³ 38^{13,24} etc.; after שמע Is 37⁹ = 2 K 19⁹.

2. *Say in the heart* (=think) אָמַר בלִבִּי Dt 8¹⁷ cf. 1 K 12²⁶ ψ 10^{8,11,13} 14¹ 35²⁵ Is 14¹³ 47^{8,10} 49²¹ Ec 2^{1,15} 3^{17,18}; אָמַר לְלִבְבִי Ho 7²; אָמַר לְלִבִּי Gn 8²¹ *said unto his heart* (to himself, subj. אָמַר, cf. 1 S 27¹, אָמַר נָפְשִׁי La 3²⁴); thence אָמַר alone Gn 20¹¹ 26⁹ Nu 24¹¹ 1 S 20²⁶ 2 S 5⁶ 12²² 2 K 5¹¹; sq. cl. with אָמַר Ju 15²; in particular = *desire* מִהֲתֵאֱמַר נַפְשִׁי 1 S 20⁴ cf. Est 2¹³; sq. inf. = *purpose*, Ex 2¹⁴ *thinkest thou to kill me, as thou killedst the Egyptian?* Jos 22³³ 1 S 30⁸ 1 K 5¹⁹ 2 Ch 28^{10,13}; *expect* 2 S 21¹⁶ *he expected to slay David* 2 Ch 13⁸ 32¹.

3. *Promise* (sq. inf.) 1 Ch 27²³ 2 Ch 21⁷ Est 4⁷; (*id.* + ל of pers.) 2 K 8¹⁹ Ne 9¹⁵; (sq.

acc. of dir. obj. + ל of pers. + inf. of purpose) Ne 9²³.

4. *Command* (esp. late) sq. אָמַר of person addressed, Nu 15²⁸ 1 Ch 21¹⁸; sq. אָמַר Jos 11⁹ 2 S 16¹¹ 2 K 4²⁴ Jb 9⁷ ψ 106³⁴ (v. sub אָשֶׁר 8 e); sq. inf. 1 S 24¹¹ 1 Ch 21¹⁷ 2 Ch 1¹⁸ 29^{27,30} 31¹¹ 35²¹ Est 1¹⁷ 4^{13,15} 6¹ 9¹⁴; sq. inf. + ל of pers. 2 Ch 14³ 29²¹ 31⁴ Est 1¹⁰; sq. acc. dir. obj. 2 Ch 29²⁴ *the king commanded the burnt-offering and the sin-offering*, cf. 1 K 5²⁰ Est 2¹⁵; sq. cl. with אָשֶׁר = *that* Ne 13¹⁹; *id.* + ל of pers. v²²; sq. cl. with אָמַר Jb 36¹⁰; abs. 1 S 16¹⁶ (rd. however prob. *יאמר*, cf. Dr); also ψ 105^{31,34} 107²⁵ 1 Ch 14¹² 2 Ch 24⁸ Ne 13^{9,19} (all sq. vb. consec.); *command by letter* אָמַר עַם-הַסֵּפֶר Est 9²⁵ (sq. impf.); *appoint, assign* לוֹ אָמַר 1 K 11¹⁸ = *threaten* sq. inf. Dt 9²⁵ ψ 106²³.

†Niph. Pf. נִאָמַר Dn 8²⁶; Impf. יִאָמַר Gn 22¹⁴ +; לוֹ יִאָמַר Is 4³; יִאָמַר Gn 10⁹ +; יִאָמַר Jos 2²; *be said, told* Gn 10⁹ 22¹⁴ ψ 87⁵ Je 4¹¹ 16¹⁴ (all abs., indef. subj., of current saying); so *said* in a book Nu 21¹⁴; *be related, told*, of vision Dn 8²⁶; *said, told* to (sq. ל ind. obj.) Jos 2² Ho 2¹¹ Zp 3¹⁶; either so, or *told concerning* Nu 23²³; Ez 13¹² (אָל); יִאָמַר לָכֵם = *ye shall be called* (it shall be said to you) Is 61⁶ (תִּקְרָאוּ ||), cf. 4³ 19¹⁸ 32⁵ (אָל); 62^{4,4}; hence *be called*, of Tophet לֹא-יִאָמַר הַתִּפְתָּה Je 7³²; subj. שָׁם Gn 32²⁹; Jb 34³¹ אָל-יִאָמַר הַתִּפְתָּה, Rabb. (cf. AV) treat הַתִּפְתָּה as Niph. Inf. for לֹא-יִאָמַר, but against grammar; the form as it stands is Qal Pf., אָל-יִאָמַר being prefixed to the interrog. for emphasis (cf. Je 22¹⁵ 23²⁶ Ne 13²⁷), v. Dr¹⁹ Di al.; Hoffm., however, reads הַתִּפְתָּה inf. abs. = imv. ‘so must one speak (it be spoken) to God.’ †Hiph. Pf. *avow, avouch* Dt 26¹⁷ אֶת-הַתְּהִלָּה הַזֹּאת לְפָנֶיךָ הָאֱלֹהִים לְהִוִּית לְךָ לְאֵלֶיךָ; v¹⁸ וְיִאָמַר הַיּוֹם לְפָנֶיךָ לְהִוִּית לְךָ לְאֵלֶיךָ (*lit. cause to declare*, i.e. through agency of Moses; on this & other interpr. vid. Di). †Hithp. Impf. יִתְאָמַר ψ 94⁴ subj. בְּיַעֲרֵי אֲנִי בְּלִפְעֵלֵי אֲנִי *act proudly, boast* (|| בְּיַעֲרֵי אֲנִי); prob. also 2 mpl. תִּתְאָמְרוּ Is 61⁶ (in good sense, sq. אָמַר of thing gloried in) Ⓢ Ⓝ ⓧ & cf. Ⓞ; Ges^{Comm.} so De Che Kō^{1.457f} (fr. [ימר] *exchange* Thes Hi Kn Ew Di; but vid. ימר, מור).

†אָמַר n.m. ψ^{77.9} *utterance, speech, word*, only poet., & Jos 24²⁷ *exalted style*;—abs. אָמַר Jb 22²⁵ + 5 t.; sf. אָמַרוּ Jb 20²⁹; Pl. abs. אָמַרוּ Pr 19⁷ 22²¹; cstr. אָמַרֵי Nu 24⁴ +; אָמַרוּ Jb 22²²; אָמַרוּ Jb 32¹⁴ Is 41²⁶ (on deriv. fr. אָמַר cf. Di

Jb 15³³ etc.;—**1.** *utterance, word*, esp. pl. Jb. 6²⁶ (|| *קְלוֹיִם*) 32^{12,14} (|| *קְלוֹיִ*) 33³ 34³⁷; ψ 5² (|| *הַיְיָ*), 141⁶ (on this v. cf. Che); Pr 2¹ (|| *מְצוּהָה*), v¹⁶ 4^{10,20} (|| *דְּבָר*), 7¹ (|| *מְצוּהָה*), v⁵ 19⁷ Is 41²⁶; words of God Nu 24^{4,16} cf. Jos 24²⁷ Jb 6¹⁰ 22²² ψ 107¹¹; fig. of day ψ 19² (sing.); cf. v⁴ (|| *דְּבָרִים*) but vid. Che on v.; of wisdom (personif.) Pr 1²¹ (|| *קוֹל*); oft. in phrase אִמְרֵי־יְיָ Dt 32¹ ψ 19¹⁵ (|| *הַיְיָ*); 54⁴ (|| *תְּפִלָּה*); 78¹ (|| *תּוֹרָה*); Pr 4⁵ 5⁷ 7²⁴ 8⁸; cf. Jb 8² Pr 6^{2,2}; of א' Jb 23¹² (|| *מְצוּת שְׁפָתַי*); ψ 138⁴; Ho 6⁸ (of Yahweh's words as weapon; in phrases אִמְרֵי־יְיָ Jb 6²⁵; א' בִּינָה; א' Pr 1²; א' לַעַם; א' Pr 15²⁶ 16²⁴; הַיְיָ א' 19²⁷ 23¹²; א' אֲמַת; א' 22²², cf. *הַיְיָ אֲמַת* v²¹ *return answer*; א' אֲמַתְיָהּ לָהּ Ju 5²⁹ *she returneth (i.e. repeateth) her words to herself*; א' אֲמַתְיָהּ *spare (i.e. refrain fr.) words* Pr 17²⁷. **2.** *sg. promise* ψ 77⁹; *appointment, decree* Jb 20²⁹; *command* ψ 68¹² (but v. Che); *plan, purpose* Jb 22²⁸ א' בְּנֵי־אֵל; Hb 3⁹ *These sworn are the rods of appointment (i.e. the chastisements decreed), but passage dub., v. Comm.;—Gn 49²¹ rd. אֲמַתְיָהּ cf. אֲמַתְיָהּ; vid. Di.*

[אִמְרָה] **n.f.** *utterance, speech, word* (poet., mostly sg. coll., cf. pl. vb. ψ 19¹⁰³, but here rd. prob. pl.n. cf. OI Hi De Che)—*estr. אִמְרָת* Is 5²⁴ +; *estr. אִמְרָתֵי* Gn 4²³ + etc.; *Pl. abs. אִמְרוֹת* ψ 12⁷; *estr. אִמְרוֹת* ib.;—*utterance, speech* Gn 4²³ (song of Lamech, || *קוֹל*) so Is 28²³ 32⁹; Dt 32² (|| *לְקַח*), ψ 17⁶ Is 29^{4,4} (|| also *דְּבָר*); esp. *saying(s), word(s)* of א' (command & promise) Dt 33⁹ (|| *בְּרִית*); Is 5²⁴ (|| *תּוֹרָה*) 2 S 22³¹ = ψ 18³¹ ψ 12⁷ 105¹⁹ (|| *דְּבָר*); esp. ψ 119^{11,38,41} + 16 t.; 138² 147¹⁵ (|| *דְּבָר*), Pr 30⁵.

†[אִמְרָה] **n.f.** *id.*, only אִמְרָתוֹ אֲשֶׁר צָוָה La 2¹⁷.

†אִמְרָתוֹ **n.pr.m.** *grandson of Esau (eloquent?)* Gn 36^{11,15} 1 Ch 1³⁶.

†אִמְרָתוֹ **n.m.** *top, summit, of tree* Is 17⁶; of mt. v⁹ (Iso Ew Kn De Di; Lag Che Brd Or foll. O & rd. *הַאֲמַרְי*); *Pl. estr. אִמְרֵי* Gn 49²¹ (so rd. for *אֲמַרְי*, Ew Di al., cf. also I. אֵלָהּ p. 18).

†אִמְרָתוֹ **n.pr.m.** **1.** a priest assigned to Dvd's time 1 Ch 24¹⁴ perh. = **2.** ancestor of priest 1 Ch 9¹² cf. Ne 11¹³ Ezr 2²⁷ 10²⁰ Ne 7⁴⁰. **3.** priest in Jerem.'s time Je 20¹. **4.** father of Zadok Ne 3²⁹. **5. n.pr.loc.** (?) Ezr 2⁵⁹ = Ne 7⁶¹.

†אִמְרָתוֹ **n.pr.m.coll.** (construed as pl. Dt 3⁹ + 5 t.) *Amorites* (perh. = *mountain-dwellers*, cf. Nu 13²⁹ Dt 1^{7,19}, etc. & Di Gn 10¹⁶ al.)—*alw.c.art.*, exc. Nu 21²⁹ Ezr 16⁴⁵. **1.** called son of Canaan

Gn 10¹⁶ (J) 1 Ch 1¹⁴ = **2.** a chief people dispossessed by Hebrews; (a) living E. of Jordan Nu 21^{13,12,26} + 9 t. Nu + Jos 24⁶ (all E), cf. Jos 2¹⁰ 9¹⁰ (JE) Dt 1⁴ 3⁹ + 7 t. D; also Ju 10^{8,11} 11^{19,21,23,23} 1 K 4¹⁹ ψ 135¹¹ 136¹⁹ (Sihon their king Nu 21¹ +; Sihon & Og Dt 3⁹ +); (b) living W. of Jordan Jos 10^{6,6} 24^{12,15,18} (all E), cf. 7⁷ (JE); 5¹ 10¹² (both D; cf. also 13⁴, q. del. Di) Ju 1^{34,35,36} 6¹⁰ 1 K 21²⁶ 2 K 21¹¹ cf. 1 S 7¹⁴ 2 S 21²; (c) living in south Dt 1^{7,19,20,27,44}; cf. Gn 14⁷ (W. of Dead Sea); (d) in gen. = ancient inhabitants of Canaan Gn 15¹⁶ (J or R) 48²² (E) Am 2^{9,10}; (e) named in list of Canaanitish peoples, to be dispossessed by Isr. Ex 3^{8,17} 13⁵ 33² 34¹¹ Jos 3¹⁰ 9¹ (all J); Dt 7¹ 20¹⁷ Jos 11³ 12⁸ (all D); Ex 23²³ Nu 13²⁹ Jos 24¹¹ (all E); Ju 3⁵ 1 K 9²⁰ 2 Ch 8⁷ Ezr 9¹ Ne 9⁸; cf. Ez 16^{3,45}; (on these lists cf. Bu^{Urgesch 344 ff.} & We^{JRTh xx1. 602.}) **3.** **adj.gent.** *sg.* Gn 14¹³ Dt 2²⁴.

†אִמְרָתוֹ **n.pr.m.** **1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9⁴; cf. **2.** Ne 3² (= *tall? or eloquent?*).

†אִמְרָתוֹ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) hath promised*, cf. Palm. אמרשמשא, Sab. יתעאמר) long form only 1 Ch 24²³ 2 Ch 19¹¹ 31¹⁵. **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 23¹⁹ 24²³ (in Dvd's time), cf. 1 Ch 5^{33,33} 6²⁷ Ezr 7³; vid. also **2.** 1 Ch 5^{37,37}; also **3.** Ezr 10⁴². **4.** chief priest under Jehosh. 2 Ch 19¹¹. **5.** Levite under Hezekiah 2 Ch 31¹⁵. **6.** son of Hezekiah & great-grandfather of Zephaniah Zp 1¹. **7.** a priest Ne 10⁴ 12¹². **8.** a man of Judah Ne 11⁴.

†[אִמְרָתוֹ] **n.m.** ^{Est 9, 32} *word, command* (late; Mish. *id.*) *estr. מְאָמַר* Est 1¹⁵ 2²⁰ 9³².

†אִמְרָתוֹ **n.pr.m.** *king of Shinar* Gn 14¹⁻⁹ (prob. = חַמְרַבִּי, *Hammurabi* of Babylon, who reigned c. 2100 B.C., cf. Schr^{BPA 187, xxx1 (June 23) COT 11. 296 f.} Di in De^{Gen 1887, Excursus}).

†אִמְרָתוֹ **adv.** *yesterday* (etym. dub.; MV after Fl De on Jb 30³ cf. Sta^{1256 c.} der. fr. $\sqrt{\text{משה}}$ = Ar. *مساء*, whence *مَسَاءٌ*, *evening*; v. also in Thes. & cf. As. *mušu*, *night* COT^{Gloss}, Eth. *ግሥት*; but also Ar. *أمس* = As. *amsatu*, *yesterday*) = *last night* Gn 19³⁴ 31^{29,42} (אִמְרָתוֹ); = *recently* 2 K 9²⁶.—*א' שוֹאֵה* is diffident & uncertain Thes MV al. *darkness, gloom of wastefulness*, so RV, but dub., cf. Di; G. Hoffm. rds. *א' ש' = the mother of (all) the ruined* (said of the desert).

אִמְרָתוֹ *v. אמן.*

אִמְרָתוֹ *v. מתה.*

אִנְיָ *adv. v. sub א'.*

† אָן (Gn 41⁴⁵ 46²⁰) אָוֹן (Gn 41⁵⁰ Ez 30¹⁷) **n.**
pr.loc. On (Egypt. *An* cf. Eb^{GS75} Wied^{Samml146};
 perh. = As. *Unu*, Steindorff^{BA8 1.610}, contr. Dl
 1³¹⁸) city in lower Egypt, prob. on border of
 land of Goshen, residence of 'Potiphara, priest
 of On,' father-in-law of Joseph Gn 41^{45,50} 46²⁰;
 also Ez 30¹⁷ (where MT אָן); it was celebrated
 for worship of sun-god Ra, & hence called also
sun-city, אָן בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ Je 43¹³, Θ 'Ηλιον πολις; mod.
Matariefe, on E. bank of Nile, c. 7 miles E. of
 N. fr. Cairo & 18 fr. Memphis;—cf. Eb^{GS75,507 1}.
 a map Wied^{1c}.

אָן **sorrow**, v. אָן.

† אָן **interj.** (from אָן and אָן, q. v.) a
 strong part. of entreaty, **ah, now!** I (or we)
 beseech thee! oft. sq. an imper.; Gn 50¹⁷ (to
 Joseph) אָן אָן אָן אָן *Ah, now!* forgive, we
 pray, etc., Ez 3³¹ (to God); elsewhere always
 sq. אָן or אָן אָן Ne 1^{5,11} Dn 9⁴. Written
 אָן 2 K 20³ (= Is 38³) Jon 1¹⁴ 4² 1 I 6^{4,16}.

אָן (perh. *spring, leap*, so Dl^{HA 65, Pr 114}, in-
 ferred fr. As. *annabu, hare*; ag. this Nö^{ZMG 1886, 731}).

† אָן **n.f.** hare (Ar. *أرنب*, Syr. *ܐܪܢܒܐ*;
 As. *annabu*, as *springer*?) eating of it forbidden
 Lv 11⁶ (P) Dt 14⁷.

אָן, אָן v. sub אָן.

I. † אָן **vb.** mourn—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. אָן
 cons. Is 3²⁶ 10⁸ (|| אָן q. v.)

† אָן **n.f.** mourning; Is 29² La 2⁶ (both
 times in combin. אָן אָן).

† אָן **n.f.** id. *ib.*

† אָן **n.pr.m.** (*lament of people*) 1 Ch 7¹⁹
 a man of Manasseh.

II. אָן (✓whence foll. nouns, cf. As.
anu, unutu, vessel, utensil, v. Dl in Zim^{BP 115}
 Hpt in KAT^{2Gloss1}; Ar. *أنا*).

† אָן **n.m.** ^{1 K 10, 11} & ^{f. v. 22} **coll. ships, fleet**—
 abs. 1 K 9²⁶ +; cstr. 10¹¹ +;—of Sol. 1 K 9^{26,27};
 called אָן אָן (i.e. large, sea-going vessels,
 such as sail to Tarshish) 10^{22,22}; אָן אָן 10^{11,22};
 propelled by oars אָן אָן Is 33²¹.

† אָן **n.f. unit. a ship**—abs. Jon 1³ + 3 t.;
Pl. abs. אָן Dt 28⁶⁸ +; אָן 2 Ch 8¹⁸; cstr.
 = abs. 1 K 22⁴⁹ +, etc.;—a *ship* Pr 30¹⁹ Gn 49¹³
 Dt 28⁶⁸ Ju 5¹⁷ (where, however, cf. Bu^{BB Richter u.}
 Sam. p. 16 on text) 1 K 22^{49,50} Is 43¹⁴ 2 Ch 8¹⁸ 20^{36,37}
 Jon 1^{4,5} ψ 104²⁶ 107²³ Dn 11⁴⁰; אָן Ez 27⁹;

propelled by oars Ez 27²⁹; esp. אָן אָן (cf. אָן)
 1 K 22⁴⁹ 2 Ch 9²¹ (cf. 1 K 10²² supr. sub אָן) ψ 48⁸
 Is 2¹⁶ 23^{1,14} 60⁹ Ez 27²⁵; late of ship going to
 Tarshish 2 Ch 9²¹ 20³⁶ Jon 1³; *merchant-ship*,
 אָן אָן Pr 31¹⁴; אָן אָן *swift ships* Jb 9²⁶ (cf.
 אָן); *seamen* אָן אָן 1 K 9²⁷.

† III. אָן **vb.** be opportune, meet, en-
 counter **opportunely** (Ar. *أتى* *the right time*
is come, or *it is come to the right time*, or *to ma-
 turity*, or *is opportune*). **Pi.** Pf. אָן Ex 21¹³
cause (or allow) to meet in אָן אָן (obj.
 om.), i.e. without any purpose of the man to
 whom sf. ref. **Pu.** *be allowed to meet, be sent*,
Impf. אָן Pr 12²¹ (c. ל.); 3 fs. אָן ψ 91¹⁰ (c. ל.),
 subj. *evil*. **Hithp.** *cause oneself to meet, seek*
occasion (=seek a quarrel with)-sq. ל 2 K 5⁷.

† אָן **n.f.** occasion, time of copula-
 tion; sf. אָן i.e. of wild ass Je 2²⁴.

† אָן **n.f.** opportunity, i.e. ground of
 quarrel; of Samson, sq. אָן Ju 14⁴.

אָן v. אָן.

אָן Je 42⁶ Kt: v. after אָן.

† אָן **vb.** only **Niph.** sigh, groan, mostly
 poet. & late (Aram. *أنا, نأنا* Ethp. cf. As. [*and-
 hu*], *inhu, sigh* Zim^{BP 12, 30})—**Pf.** 3 fs. אָן La 1⁸
 Jo 1¹⁸; 3 pl. אָן Is 24⁷; **Impf.** אָן Pr 29² etc.;
Imv. אָן Ez 21¹¹; *Pt.* אָן Ez 21¹²; אָן
 La 1²¹ etc.;—**1.** *sigh*, in token of grief Is 24⁷
 Pr 29² La 1⁴ (|| אָן) v²¹ Ez 21^{11,11}; of Jerus. La 1⁸;
 mostly abs. but sq. אָן Ez 9⁴ (|| אָן); sq. אָן &
 אָן 21¹². **2.** in physical distress La 1¹¹ (|| אָן)
 אָן; Ex 2²³ sq. אָן *by reason of* (|| אָן). **3.**
groan of cattle (אָן) Jo 1¹⁸.

† אָן **n.f.** sighing, groaning (poet. &
 late);—abs. ψ 31¹¹ +; *sf.* אָן אָן Jb 3⁴ +; אָן
 Is 21² (sf. with Raphe), *Pl. sf.* אָן אָן La 1²²;—
sighing, groaning, in distress, physical or men-
 tal Jb 3²⁴ (|| אָן), 23² (|| אָן), ψ 67⁷; 38¹⁰ (|| אָן),
 Is 21², La 1²²; || אָן ψ 31¹¹ Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹ Je 45³;
 אָן אָן ψ 102⁶.

אָן **pron. 1 pl.** we v. infr.

† אָן **n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali Jos
 19¹⁹. Kn (cf. Di) comp. *en-Na'ura*, on E. side
 of Jebel Dahj, little Hermon; cf. Rob^{BR III. 339}.

אָן, אָן **pron. 1 s. comm.** I (אָן, אָן,

אָנִי, אָנִי) Gn 6⁷ 9¹² + oft. Following a ptep. as its subj. (to express mostly either a true present or the fut. instans) Gn 18¹⁷ אָנִי הִקְכַּפְתָּה אִמִּי *I hiding* from Abraham that which, etc., Ju 15³ 1 S 3¹³ Je 1¹² 38¹⁴ 44²⁰ (v. Dr^{135,4}). Appended to a verb, it expresses, in early Hebrew, a real emphasis, as Ju 8²³ אָנִי אֶמְשַׁל לְךָ *I will not rule over you*, 2 S 12²⁸ lest *I take the city*, 2 S 17¹⁵ thus and thus did Ahitophel counsel, and thus and thus אָנִי עָצַמְתִּי *did I counsel*; but in later Heb. it is sometimes pleonastic, Ec 2^{11-16,18-20} +. In response to a question, אָנִי alone = *I am, It is I*, Gn 27²⁴ Ju 13¹¹ 1 K 18⁸ +. With הֲ, אָנִי +Is 66⁹. (Syn. אָנִי, q.v.)

אָנִי pron. 1 pl. comm. we (common in postB. Heb.; cf. also Amh. *ənā*) may be regarded as the pl. of אָנִי (W⁸⁰ 89), only Je 42⁵ Kt, for which Qr substitutes the normal אֲנַחְנִי.

אָנִי, אָנִי (once Jb 33⁹ אָנִי) pron. 1 s. comm. I; Gn 3¹⁰ 7⁴ 15^{1,2} 16⁵ + oft. With הֲ, אָנִי אָנִי +Nu 11¹² Jb 21⁴. (As. *anaku*, Ph. & Moab. אַנְך: not in Ar. Aram. Eth.; but *ku* appears as the affix of the 1 s. in the Eth. verb (e.g. *waladku*=Heb. וְלַדְתִּי). אָנִי אָנִי appear to be two parallel formations (both containing the element *ani* [cf. the sf. אָנִי, אָנִי]-or *ana*, & one strengthened by the addition of the demonstr. basis *ku* [prob. akin to אָנִי, אָנִי here]: cf. Sta¹⁷⁹ W⁸⁰ 95 L 98-101), of which, in most of the Sem. languages, one prevailed to the exclusion of the other, but which in Heb. maintained their place side by side.) In some cases אָנִי and אָנִי appear capable of being used indifferently; in others the choice seems to have been determined, partly by rhythmical considerations, partly by a growing preference for אָנִי among later writers. Thus when appended to the verb for emph. (whether with or without אָנִי) the lighter form אָנִי is nearly always used (Lv 26⁵ 26^{24,32} Dt 12³⁰ Ju 1³ 8²³ 2 S 12²⁸ 17¹⁵ 18²² Je 17¹⁸ 21⁵ Ez 17²² Jb 13² +; cf. the cases Gn 27²⁴ 1 S 25²⁴ 2 S 19¹ 1 K 1²⁶ Pr 23¹⁵); on the contrary, in the emph. rhetorical style of Dt, אָנִי is preferred (in the discourses, uniformly, exc. 12³⁰, in acc. with usage just noted, & 29⁵ in a standing expression; on 32^{48,51} (P) cf. infr.) In partic. phrases, also, usage prefers sts. אָנִי, sts. אָנִי; thus there occurs אָנִי אָנִי Nu 14²¹ & always, exc. Dt 32⁴⁰; (אָנִי אָנִי) (Je 1^{9,19} 30¹¹ 46¹⁸ Is 43^{2,5}); אָנִי יהוה Ex 6^{2,6-8} & elsewhere in P, & esp. freq. in H (Lv 18^{2,4,6} etc.) & Ez, also Gn

15⁷ 28¹³ Dt 29⁵ Ju 6¹⁰ +; (אָנִי אָנִי יהוה) much less freq.; only JE & proph. writers, †Ex 20²=Dt 5⁶, Ho 12¹⁰ 13⁴ ψ 81¹¹, Ex 20⁵=Dt 5⁹, Is 43¹¹ 44²⁴ 51¹⁵ (Ex 4¹¹ is diff.); cf. Dr^{17h xl. 221 L}); אָנִי אָנִי אָנִי Is 38¹⁰ (Hez.) 49⁴ Je 5⁴ 10¹⁹ (3¹⁹ אָנִי) Ru 4⁴ ψ 30⁷ 31²³ 41⁵ 82⁵ +; ויאמר אָנִי (in response to a qu.) Gn 27²⁴ Ju 13¹¹ 2 S 20¹⁷ 1 K 13¹⁴ 18⁸ (אָנִי) וי only 2 S 20²⁰; on the contrary, with a *predicate*, אָנִי is regularly employed, Gn 24²⁴ 1 S 30¹³ 2 S 1⁵ אָנִי אָנִי 1 S 5²⁰ 17 Is 6⁵ Je 1⁶ Jon 1⁹); אָנִי אָנִי אָנִי Gn 6¹⁷ 9⁹ Ex 31⁶ Nu 3¹² + (but אָנִי אָנִי אָנִי Gn 24^{14,43} 25³² Ex 3¹³ 19⁹ +; אָנִי אָנִי is very uncommon; v. *ib.*²²⁶). So far as the usage of partic. books is concerned, in the Pent. (exc. Dt) אָנִי is used in P (incl. H) always (about 130 t.) exc. Gn 23⁴ (cf. Ez below); in JE אָנִי is preferred, though not exclusively (81 : 48). In S there are 50 instances of each form. Je has some 54 instances of אָנִי, 37 of אָנִי. In later books the preponderance of אָנִי is evident. Thus in Ez אָנִי occurs 138 t., אָנִי once 36²⁸ (perh. a reminiscence of Je 11^{4b} 24⁷ 30²²); in La Hg Ezr Est Ec אָנִי 45 t., אָנִי never; in Ch אָנִי 30 t., אָנִי once 1 Ch 17¹ (from 2 S 7²); in Dn אָנִי 23 t., אָנִי, once 10¹¹. Vid. more fully Giesebrecht ZAW 1881, 261-8 Dr¹ c. 222-7.

אָנִי, אָנִי pron. 1 pl. comm. we (the pl. corresp. to אָנִי, as אָנִי to אָנִי; v. W⁸⁰ p. 100, Ph. אָנִי CISL³, 16, 17, Aram. אָנִי, אָנִי, & also אָנִי, אָנִי, Syr. אָנִי, אָנִי, אָנִי) Gn 13⁸ 29⁴ 37⁷ 42^{11,13} Nu 9⁷ Dt 1^{28,41} Jo 2^{17,18}, etc. Like אָנִי, following a ptep. as its subj. Gn 19¹³ Nu 10³⁰ Ju 19¹⁸ 2 K 18²⁶; appended to a vb. for emph. Ju 9²⁸ 2 K 10⁴ Is 20⁶.

אָנִי, אָנִי pron. 1 pl. we (abbrev. from אָנִי אָנִי; cf. the forms אָנִי, אָנִי; just cited; also As. *nini*) Gn 42¹¹ Ex 16^{7,8} Nu 32²² La 3⁴². (In 2 S 17¹² אָנִי is 1 pl. perf. Qal from אָנִי.)

אָנִי n.[m.] plummet (cf. words in cogn. lang. for *lead, tin*, cty. dub., perh. foreign; Ar. אָנִי (v. Frä¹³³) Syr. אָנִי, Mand. אָנִי, As. *anaku* Lyon Sargontexte 92; v. Lag. Arm. Stud. 4¹⁰³ cf. Id. ^{BN 175})—אָנִי, exc. once Am 7⁸—*plummet* Am 7^{7,8,8}; אָנִי, i.e. a vertical wall v⁷.

אָנִי pron. 1 sg. v. supr. sub אָנִי. †[אָנִי] vb. only **Hithpo.** complain, murmur (Mish. אָנִי, Aram. אָנִי, Ar. אָנִי, As. [*anānu*], whence *énēnu, unūnu, sigh* Zim^{BP 22})—*Impf.* אָנִי La 3³⁹ (sq. אָנִי in || member); *Pi.* אָנִי אָנִי Nu 11¹ (sq. acc.; vid. Di).

f[אָנֵשׁ] vb. compel, constrain (late, off. Kish. id., Aram. אָנֵשׁ, אָנֵשׁ) — Qal Pt. אָנֵשׁ יָיַן viz., to drink Est 1⁸ (|| בְּרָצוֹן אֵישׁ וְאֵישׁ).

f[אָנֵשׁ, אָנֵשׁ] vb. (breathe, snort) be angry (MI id., cf. Ar. أُنْف, As. etc. in deriv.) — Qal Pf. אָנַפְתָּ ψ 60³, etc.; Impf. אָנֵפֶה ψ 2¹², etc.; — be angry, of ^; usually sq. אָנֵפֶה 1 K 8⁴⁶=2 Ch 6³⁶ Is 12¹ ψ 8⁵⁻⁶ Ezr 9¹⁴; abs. ψ 60³ 79⁶; cf. also ψ 2¹². Hithp. id. alw. sq. אָנַפְתָּ, & alw. of ^, Pf. אָנַפְתָּ Dt 1³⁷ 4²¹ 9²⁰; Impf. אָנֵפֶה Dt 9⁸ 1 K 11⁹ 2 K 17¹⁸.

I. אָנֵשׁ²⁷⁷ n.m. Gn 50² nostril, nose, face, anger (As. appu, face Flood III. 27, 29 cf. Hpt KAT² Gloss, Ar. أُنْف, Eth. አንፍ; nose; Aram. אָנֵשׁ, אָנֵשׁ face) — abs. ψ 78²¹ +; cstr. Gn 27⁴⁵ +; sf. אָנֵשׁ Ex 22²³ +, etc.; du. אָנֵשִׁים Pr 14¹⁷ +; אָנֵשִׁי Gn 27 + etc.; — In Hex JE (Jos 7¹ Pl 23¹⁶ D?). 1. nostril, as organ of breathing Gn 27²² Jb 27³ cf. Nu 11²⁰; 2 S 22⁹=ψ 18⁹ cf. Is 65⁵; Is 22²² La 4³⁰ Ez 38¹⁸ (del. Co) Am 4¹⁰; רֵיחַ אָנֵשִׁי (of ^) i.e. wind Ex 15⁸; cf. לְשִׁמַת רֵיחַ אָנֵפוֹ 2 S 22¹⁶=ψ 18¹⁶ (vid. also sub 3); nose sg. Ct 7⁵⁻⁹ Ez 8¹⁷ 23²⁶ Pr 30³³ (where play upon diff. meaning of אָנֵשׁ & אָנֵשִׁים): (a) as organ of smelling Dt 33¹⁰ ψ 115⁶; (b) as place of ring for ornament Gn 24⁴⁷ Is 3²¹ Ez 16¹²; (c) as place of ring or hook for captive 2 K 19²⁸=Is 37²⁹; for beasts, e.g. swine Pr 11²²; hippopot. Jb 40²⁴; crocod. v²⁶. 2. Du. face (esp. in phrase אָנֵשִׁים אֲרֵצָה Gn 19¹ 42⁶ 48¹² Nu 22³¹ 1 S 20⁴¹ 24⁹ 25¹¹ 28¹⁴ 2 S 14⁴ 14³³ 18²³ 24²⁰ 1 K 1^{23,31} Is 49²⁵ 1 Ch 21²¹ 2 Ch 7³ 20¹⁸ Ne 8⁶ also Gn 3¹⁰; pride of his countenance ψ 10⁴; אָנֵשִׁי before, loc. sense (cf. לִפְנֵי) 1 S 25²³; אָנֵשִׁים 1 S 1⁶ rd. אָנֵשִׁים We Dr (q.v.) 3. mostly anger, human Gn 27⁴⁵ 49^{6,7} + (45 t.); oftener divine Ex 32¹² Dt 9¹⁹ 2 K 24²⁰ + (177 t.); oft. subj. חָרָה (וְחָרָה etc.) his anger was kindled Gn 30² 39¹⁹ Ex 4¹⁴ 22²³ 32^{10,11} +; in various combinations, esp. חֲרֵף חֲרֵף fierceness of anger Ex 32¹² Nu 25⁴ 32¹⁴ +; cf. חֲרִי־חֲרֵף 1 S 20³⁴; חֲרֵף אֶת Pr 22²⁴ one given to anger, etc.; אָנֵשִׁים אֶתְּךָ slow to anger Ex 34⁶ Nu 14¹⁶ Ne 9¹⁷ + 7 t. of God; Pr 14²⁹ 15¹⁸ 16²² 25¹⁵ of man.

† אָנֵשִׁים n.pr.m. a son of Nadab, 1 Ch 2^{30,31}.

† אָנֵפֶה n.f. an unclean bird (cf. As. anpatu) Dl^{HA 83}; mng. quite dub.; on conjectures v. Di Lv 11¹⁹) Lv 11¹⁹ Dt 14⁸.

f[אָנֵשׁ] vb. cry, groan (Aram. אָנַשׁ, אָנַשׁ) — Qal Impf. אָנֵשׁ Je 51⁶²; Inf. cstr. אָנַשׁ Ez 26¹⁶, both of groaning of wounded (חָלַל).

Niph. id., in mourning, lamentation; Inf. cstr. אָנַשׁ Ez 24¹⁷ (|| עָשָׂה אָנַשׁ); Pt. אָנַשׁ 9⁴ (|| אָנַשׁ) sq. עַל.

† I. אָנֵשׁ n.f. crying, groaning, in distress (Aram. אָנֵשׁ) Mal 2¹³ (|| רַעַבָה); cstr. אָנֵשֶׁת ψ 12⁶ (of poor, אָנֵשֶׁת); 79¹¹ (of prisoner אָנֵשֶׁת), so 102²¹.

† II. אָנֵשׁ n.f. ferret, or shrew-mouse, unclean animal Lv 11³⁰ (Tristr^{FFP 24}; אָנֵשׁ), אָנֵשׁ).

† I. [אָנֵשׁ] vb. be weak, sick (As. andšū Zim^{BP 56,70}; Wetzst in De^{Psalmen}, ed. 4, 882 der. fr. II. אָנֵשׁ per antiphrasin; Dl^{Pr 160} identified with III. אָנֵשׁ; v. also De^{Psalmen}, ed. 4, 904; so Lag^{BN 60}, who comp. سَيْفٌ أُنَيْتٌ, weichliches d.h. stumpfes Schwert. It seems safer at present to keep the three distinct). Qal Pt. pass. אָנֵשׁ Jb 34⁶ +; אָנֵשָׁה Je 15¹⁸ Mi 1⁹ & so rd. ψ 69²¹ (Bi Che) etc.; as adj. incurable, of wound, but metaph. אָנֵשָׁה Mi 1⁹ Je 15¹⁸; cf. Jb 34⁶ (חָרָה), Je 30¹² (חָרָה); אָנֵשָׁה || נָחַלָה מִבְּהֵמָה ||; so אָנֵשָׁה Is 17¹¹; cf. Je 30¹⁵ (מִבְּהֵמָה); cf. אָנֵשָׁה יוֹם 17¹⁶; also in phr. הִיא אָנֵשָׁה מִפֶּלֶא מִלֵּב Je 17⁹. Niph. Impf. אָנֵשָׁה 2 S 12¹⁵ be sick, of child.

II. אָנֵשׁ (cf. Ar. اُنْسٌ be inclined to, friendly, social, which however Nö^{ZMG 1886, 730} thinks denom., cf. اُنْسٌ coll. men, people; v. on the other hand Wetzst^{1c} Zim^{BP 20}, v. also Lag^{BN 68}; — hence אָנֵשִׁים pl. of אָנֵשׁ; v. also sub אָנֵשׁ).

† אָנֵשׁ n.m. Jb 15¹⁴ man, mankind, mostly poet. (18 t. Jb, 13 t. ψ, etc.) (Ar. اُنَّاسٌ (coll.), Aram. אָנֵשׁ, אָנֵשׁ (coll.), Nab. אָנֵשׁ, Palm. אָנֵשׁ, Sab. אָנֵשׁ DHM^{ZMG 1883, 330}, also Ar. اُنَّاسٌ, As. nīšu, people, & cf. tenišētu, humanity, human race, v. COT^{Gloss} sub אָנֵשׁ & נֵשׁ & Hpt^{KAT 2497}) — abs. Is 8¹ +; cstr. Je 20¹⁰; — 1. of individ. Jb 5¹⁷ 13⁹ ψ 55¹⁴, cf. Is 13¹² (|| אָנֵשׁ) 56² (|| אָנֵשׁ אָדָם); Je 20¹⁰ אָנֵשׁ אֶת שְׁלָמִי a man of my peace, i.e. my friend. 2. coll. men Is 24⁶ 33⁸ 51⁷ ψ 66¹²; = men in general, ordinary men ψ 73³ cf. אָנֵשׁ אֶת i.e. a common stylus Is 8¹ (v. אָנֵשׁ אֶת Dt 3¹¹). 3. man, mankind Dt 32²⁶ Jb 7¹ 14¹⁹ 28^{4,13} 32⁶ 33²⁶ 36²³ (|| אָדָם & אָנֵשִׁים v²⁴) ψ 56²; esp. opp. God Jb 4¹⁷ (|| אָנֵשׁ) 7¹⁷ 9² 10^{4,5} 15¹⁴ 25⁴ 33¹² 2 Ch 14¹⁰; ψ 8⁵ (|| אָנֵשׁ אָדָם) so Is 51¹²; ψ 9^{20,21}, 90³ (|| אָנֵשׁ אָדָם); 103¹⁵; אָנֵשׁ אֶת 144³ (|| אָדָם); cf. אָנֵשׁ אֶת אָדָם בִּרְאֵי רַחֲמֵי ה' Jb 25⁶; אָנֵשׁ אֶת מִוֶּהֱאָרָה 10¹⁶; אָנֵשׁ אֶת כָּל־לֵבָב אֶת Is 13⁷ cf. ψ 104^{15,16}.

† אָנֵשׁ n.pr.m. son of Seth Gn 4²⁶ 5^{6,7,9,10,11} 1 Ch 1¹.

† אכר n.m. mischief, evil, harm; alw. abs. without art. Gn 42^{4,38} (as subj. of קרה), 44²⁹ (קרה), Ex 21^{22,23} (היה).

אכר v. סוך.

אכר (gather, store, Aram. אכר).

† אכר n.m. ^{Fr 3,10} storehouse (Aram. אכר, id., אכר store, supply) pl. sf. אכר Dt 28⁸ Pr 3¹⁰.

אכר n.pr.m. (Aram. אכר thorn-bush!) head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2⁵⁰ (om. Ne 7⁶²).

אכר n.pr.f. wife of Joseph (Ἡ Ἀσπυελ, Ὡλ' Ἀσπυελ; Egyptian, = belonging to (goddess) Neith (Thes); Cook ^{Speaker's Comm. 1. 479} prop. either As-Neit, favourite of Neith, or < Isis-Neit) Gn 41^{45,50} 46²⁰.

אכר vb. gather, remove (As. asāpu, DI^{Fr 45})—Qal Pf. אכר Gn 30²³ +; אכר ψ 85⁴, etc.; Impf. אכר 2 K 5³; אכר ψ 27¹⁰, etc.; also אכר 2 S 6¹; 2 ms. אכר ψ 104²⁹; 1 S. אכר Mi 4⁶; so prob. (sf.) אכר 1 S 15⁶ (rd. אכר) v. Kö^{1.382} Dr^{5m}; Inv. אכר Nu 21¹⁶ + אכר Nu 11¹⁶; 2 fs. אכר Je 10¹⁷; אכר ψ 50⁵ +; Inf. abs. אכר Je 8¹³ + (Hiph., fr. אכר acc. to Ba^{NB 73}); cstr. אכר 2 K 5⁷ +; אכר Ex 23¹⁶; אכר Lv 23³⁹; Pt. act. אכר Nu 19¹⁰; אכר 2 K 22²⁰ 2 Ch 34²⁸ (pointed אכר i.e. Hiph.; cf. Kö^{1.6}); אכר ψ 39⁷; pass. pl. cstr. אכר Ez 34²⁹;—1. gather, collect (a) persons Gn 29²² 42¹⁷ (sq. אכר) Ex 3¹⁶ 4²⁹ Nu 11^{16,24} 21¹⁶ Jos 2¹⁸ (sq. אכר + ה' loc.) 24¹ (sq. ה' loc.; all these JE); 1 S 5^{8,11} 2 K 23¹ (sq. אכר) Jos 2¹⁶ Is 11¹² Zp 3⁸ Hb 2⁵ Ez 11¹⁷ (all || קבץ) +; collect men, people, armies, etc., for fighting Nu 21²³ (E) Ju 11²⁰ 1 S 17¹ 2 S 10¹⁷ 12²⁹ +; cf. Zc 14² (sq. אכר against); (b) once obj. beasts Je 12⁹; (c) things, esp. fruits of earth Ex 23^{10,16} (Cov't code) Lv 25^{3,20,39} (H) Dt 11¹⁴ 16¹³ 28¹⁸ Is 17⁵ Je 40^{10,12} Jb 39¹² ψ 39⁷; cf. Ru 2⁷ (לקט glean); the quails Nu 11^{32,32}; food in gen. (אכר) Gn 6²¹ (sq. אכר); eggs Is 10¹⁴; money 2 K 22⁴ 2 Ch 24¹¹; ashes of red heifer Nu 19^{9,10}; chariots 1 K 10²⁶ 2 Ch 1¹⁴, etc.; of fisherman (אכר), in metaph.) Hb 1¹⁵; of collecting wind Pr 30⁴ מי אכר. 2. gather an individual into company of others: (a) obj. pers. esp. gather to one's fathers 2 K 22²⁰ (על אכר) = 2 Ch 34²⁸ (על אכר; both || Niph. of same vb. q. v.); hence also (b) bring, obj. pers. 1 S 14⁵² (on form here v. Dr) 2 S 11²⁷ (both sq. אכר), association, responsibility, protection being implied; also of stray ox or sheep Dt 22² (sq. אכר); hence also (c) take up, care for, subj. אכר ψ 27¹⁰ (cf.

perh. Is 40¹¹ קבץ); (d) draw up the feet upon the bed (אכר) Gn 49³⁵. 3. bring up the rear of Is 58⁸ אכר אכר i.e. be thy rear-guard (|| אכר אכר)—52¹² has Pi. אכר q. v. + 4. gather and take away, remove, withdraw 1 S 14¹⁰ (obj. hand), Je 10¹⁷ (bundle, sq. אכר), leprosy 2 K 5¹¹ (v. אכר); cf. also אכר אכר, remove (set free) a man from leprosy v^{3,6,7}; Gn 30²³ Is 4¹ (reproach), ψ 85⁴ (wrath, || אכר), Je 16⁵ (peace, sq. אכר), Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵ (light), ψ 26⁹ (אכר) so Ju 18²⁵; ψ 104²⁹ (אכר) v. also Jb 34¹⁴ (sq. אכר); hence destroy 1 S 15⁶ obj. pers.); pass. אכר אכר destroyed with hunger Ez 34²⁹; also Inf. abs. Je 8¹³ Zp 1² (joined with אכר fr. אכר, v. Kö^{1.446}; considered Hiph. Inf. abs. by Ba^{NB 73} v. supr.) Niph. Pf. אכר Nu 27¹³ + אכר Je 48²³ etc.; Impf. אכר Ex 9¹⁹ +; אכר Gn 25⁸ +; אכר ψ 104²² etc.; Inv. אכר Dt 32⁵⁰; אכר Je 47⁶; אכר Gn 49¹ +; Inf. abs. אכר 2 S 17¹¹ (on form cf. Ba^{NB 74}); cstr. אכר Gn 29⁷ Nu 12¹⁵; Pt. אכר Gn 49²⁹; אכר 1 S 13¹¹ Is 13¹⁴; אכר Is 57¹;—1. assemble, be gathered, reflex. (a) subj. men Gn 49¹ (|| קבץ v²), Is 43⁹ (|| קבץ), 2 Ch 30³ (sq. אכר) v¹³ (sq. acc. loc.), Ezr 3¹ 9¹ Ne 8^{1,13} (all sq. אכר) 9¹ 12²⁹; earlier mostly of assembling for war Gn 34³⁰ (sq. אכר), Jos 10⁵ Ju 6³³ 9⁶ 10¹⁷ (|| אכר), 20¹¹ (sq. אכר) v¹⁴ (sq. ה' loc.), 1 S 13¹¹ (sq. acc. loc.) +; (b) subj. flocks, etc. Gn 29³ (pass.; sq. אכר) v^{7,8} (all J); fish Nu 11²² (cf. Hb 1²⁵ Qal); (c) inanim. subj. herbs Pr 27²⁵; water 2 S 14¹⁴ (in sim.); bones for burial Je 8² cf. 25³³ (bodies of slain) v. also Ez 29⁵ (|| קבץ which Co rds. אכר), appar. = compose, arrange for burial. 2. pass. of Qal 2; (a) be gathered to one's fathers אכר אכר Ju 2¹⁰; elsewh. to one's people אכר אכר (all P) Gn 25^{8,17} 35²⁹ (|| אכר אכר) 49^{29,33} (|| אכר), Nu 20^{24,26} (|| אכר) 27^{13,13} 31² Dt 32^{50,50} (both || אכר); also אכר אכר 2 K 22²⁰ = 2 Ch 34²⁸ (both || Qal q. v.); hence also (b) be brought in (into association with others, etc.) Nu 12^{14,15} (E) of Miriam, after leprosy; also refl. betake oneself, of Moses 11³⁰ (E), cf. 2 S 17¹³ (both sq. אכר); even with inanim. subj. Je 47⁶ אכר אכר (addressed to sword); of man & beast brought home (sq. ה' loc.) for protection Ex 9¹⁹.

3. Pass. of Qal 4; be taken away, removed, perish, of men Is 57^{1,1} (|| אכר); fish Ho 4³; gladness Is 16¹⁰ Je 48³³ (sq. אכר); also reflex., withdraw itself, of moon Is 60²⁰ (|| אכר). † Pi. Pt. אכר Nu 10²⁵ +; אכר Is 62⁹ (so BD v.

Kö^{1,201}); קָאָפּפּרָם Is 52¹²;—**1.** *gather harvest* Is 62⁹ (|| קָבַן); bodies for burial Je 9²¹. **2.** *take in, receive into* (sq. בְּיָהָה) Ju 19^{15,18}. **3.** as subst. *rearguard, rearward* Nu 10²⁵ (P) Jos 6^{0,13} (both E); fig. of God Is 52¹². †**Pa.** *Pf.* קָאָפּ (cons.) Is 33⁴ Zc 14¹⁴ etc.; *Pt.* קָאָפּ Ez 38¹²—*be gathered, of men* Is 24²² Ho 10¹⁰ (sq. עָלַי *against*), Ez 38¹²; *booty* Is 33⁴; *wealth* Zc 14¹⁴. †**Hithp.** *Inf.* קָאָפּוּ Dt 33⁵ *gather themselves*.

†**נָסַף** **n.m.** Is 32¹⁰ **gathering** (on formation cf. Ba^{NB 100}) of summer fruit קָאָפּוּ מִן הַפְּרִי Mi 7¹; cf. abs. קָאָפּ Is 32¹⁰; הַקָּסִיל אֶת הַגְּדִיָּה *gathering of the locust, i.e. as the locust devours, destroys* Is 33⁴.

†**קָאָפּ** **n.pr.m.** (*gatherer, cf. Ph. n.pr.f. אִסְפַּת*)
 †**1.** father of יִזְחָב the recorder 2 K 18^{16,37} = Is 36^{3,22}. **2.** one of David's chief musicians, a Levite, son of Berechiah 1 Ch 6^{24,24} (|| הַיְמִין v¹⁸, אִיתָן v²⁹ vid. these names); 15¹⁷ (|| Heman & Ethan, all called) הַמְּשִׁירִים v¹⁹; v. also 16^{5,5,7} cf. v³⁷ (|| Heman & Jeduthun v^{41,42}); 25⁹, named with Heman & Jeduthun also 25⁶ 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁵; ψ 50. 73–83 are ascribed to Asaph; cf. also קָאָפּ הַחֹהֵה נֶעַם בְּיַד הַדָּוִד Ne 12⁴⁶; he is called also הַחֹהֵה 2 Ch 29³⁰, cf. קָאָפּ הַנְּבִיא עַל-יְהוֹיָכִיָּה 1 Ch 25²; repeated mention is made also of *sons of Asaph* בְּנֵי-קָאָפּ, sons, descendants, and pupils, or those who sang and played after his manner 1 Ch 25¹ (|| Heman & Jeduthun) v^{2,2}; called הַמְּשִׁירִים 2 Ch 35¹⁵ Ezr 2⁴¹ Ne 7⁴⁴ 11²², cf. Ezr 3¹⁰; performing service of purification, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29¹³; one of them prophesying 2 Ch 20¹⁴;—1 Ch 26¹ for קָאָפּ בְּנֵי אֲבִיָּהּ rd. cf. 9¹⁹; on יִזְבְּרִי 9¹⁵, יִזְבְּרִי Ne 11¹⁷, יִזְבְּרִי 12³⁵, called קָאָפּוּ, v. these names. †**3.** keeper of king's park Ne 2⁸.

†**אִסְיָה** **n.[m.] ingathering, harvest** (on formation cf. Lag^{BN 173} Ba^{NB 136}) חַן הָאִסְיָה Ex 34²² (J); חַן הָאִסְיָה Ex 23¹⁶ (E)—both Cov't codes.

†**[אִסְיָה]** **n.[m.] what is gathered, store,** hence בַּיִת הָאִסְיָה *store-house, near south gate of temple* 1 Ch 26¹⁵ (cf. 2 Ch 25²⁴); v¹⁷ הָאִסְיָה alone in same sense; cf. אִסְיָה הַשְּׁעָרִים Ne 12²⁵.

†**אִסְפָּה** **n.f. verbal. a collecting, gathering;** אִסְפּוּ אֶת-אֲסִירֵי Is 24²² *they are collected, as a collecting captives into a pit (dungeon); or they are gathered with a gathering (as) captives, cf. 22¹⁸; but perh. rd. אִסְפּוּ הָאֲסִירֵי (estr.); v. Weir Che.*

†**[אִסְפָּה]** **n.f. collection** (cf. Ph. אִסְפַּת *assembly*) only בַּעֲלֵי אִסְפּוֹת Ec 12¹¹ (דְּבָרֵי הַבְּמִיּוֹת) compared to driven nails; *members of learned assemblies* Thes MV al.; so postB. Heb. N.H.W.B.

^{1,127}; but Hitz-Now al. refer to the wise utterances, called *lords* (possessors) of *collection* because of their well-connected grouping.

†**[אִסְפָּה]** **n.[m.] collection, rabble, only** אִסְפָּה הַמִּדְבָּר Nu 11⁴ of the camp-followers attending Hebrews at the Exodus.

†**אִסְפָּדָא** **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Haman Est 9⁷ (Pers. *aspadāta*, ab equo sacro datus acc. to Thes Add⁷¹, after Pott & Benfey).

†**[אָכַר]** **vb. tie, bind, imprison** (Ar. ^{أَسَرَ}, As. *asāru*, cf. COT^{Gloss}, Aram. ^{אָכַר}, ^{أَسَرَ}, Eth. አሰረ; አሰረ);—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. אָכַרְתָּ Jb 36¹³, 3 fs. אָכַרְתָּ Nu 30⁺, etc.; *Impf.* יִאָכַר 1 K 20¹⁴; אָכַרְתָּ Gn 42²⁴; אָכַרְתָּ Gn 46²⁹⁺; pl. sf. יִאָכַרוּ Ju 16⁷ etc.; *Inv.* יִאָכַר 1 K 18⁴⁴ 2 K 9²¹; אָכַרוּ Je 46⁴ ψ 118²⁷; *Inf. abs.* אָכַר Ju 15¹³; אָכַרוּ 16¹¹; *estr.* לִאָכַר Nu 30³⁺; לִאָכַרוּ Ju 15¹⁰; אָכַרְךָ 15¹²; אָכַרְתָּ Ho 10¹⁰; *Pt. act. estr.* אָכַרְתָּ Gn 49¹¹; *pass.* אָכַרְתָּ Gn 40³⁺; pl. אָכַרְתָּ 39²⁰ +; also Ju 16^{21,25} Qr (Kt אִסְרִים Ec 4¹⁴ (cf. Now) אִסְרוֹת 2 S 3³⁴; *estr.* אִסְרוֹת Gn 39²⁰ Kt (Qr אִסְרֵי);—**1.** *tie, bind, for security, foal to vine* (sq. ל) Gn 49¹¹ (blessing of Jacob); horses and asses 2 K 7^{10,10}; ψ 118²⁷ is dub. *De bind the festal victim with cords; Che bind the procession with branches, etc.* **2.** *tie, harness, kine to* (ב) cart 1 S 6^{7,10}; so (metaph.) Ho 10¹⁰ *harness them to* (ל) *their two iniquities* (but Jer Ew Now make אֶת here = *chastise, cf. אָכַרְתָּ v^a*); also sq. acc. *chariot* Gn 46²⁹ (J) Ex 14⁶ (E) 2 K 9²¹; abs. 1 K 18⁴⁴ 2 K 9²¹; even of making ready chargers הַסָּבִיבִים אֶת Je 46⁴ (|| עָלֵי הַפָּרָשִׁים). **3.** *bind, with cords, fetters, etc., as prisoner, Simeon* Gn 42²⁴ (E), Samson Ju 15^{10,12,13,13,13} 16^{5,7,8,11,11,12}; אֶת בְּנֵי-קִשְׁתִּים 2 K 25⁷ = 2 Ch 36⁶ = Je 39⁷ 52¹¹; also 2 Ch 33¹¹; cf. (without בְּנֵי) 2 K 17⁴ אֶת בֵּית בְּלָאָה || עֶצֶר, 23³³; cf. of divine chastisement Jb 36¹³ & v. also Ez 3²⁵ ψ 149⁸; fig. of absolute authority ψ 105²²; esp. *Pt. pass.* 2 S 3³⁴ *thy hands were not bound* (|| *and thy feet not put in fetters*); אֶת בְּאִמּוֹתָם Je 40¹ cf. בְּאִמּוֹתָם אֶת Jb 36⁸ (prob. fig. || תְּבַלְלֵנִי); metaph. of king held captive by a woman's tresses Ct 7⁶; perh. = *imprisoned* (whether bound or not) Gn 39²⁰ 40^{3,5} (all JE); as subst. pl. *prisoners* Gn 39²⁰ (Kt, v. supr.); so (late) as distressed, & obj. of divine compassion Is 49⁹ 61¹ ψ 146⁷; בַּיִת הָאִסְרִים *prison* Ju 16^{21,25}; cf. Ec 4¹⁴. **4.** *gird* (rare & late) אֶת אֲזוּרֵי בְּמַתְנֵיהֶם Jb 12¹⁸ (אֲזוּר = slaves' waistcloth, RS p. 25 supr.; Hoffm rds. וְיָכַר לְאָכַר); וְיָכַר לְאָכַרְתָּ

Ne 4¹². 5. sq. מְלַחֵמָה *begin the battle, make the attack* (cf. Germ. *mit jemandem anbinden*) 1 K 20¹⁴ 2 Ch 13³. 6. fig. of obligation of oath or vow (only Nu 30, P) אֶל-נֶפֶשׁ אִי, usually sq. acc. cogn. אָסַר אֶסְרָה Nu 30^{3,5,5,5,8,9,11,12}; without אָסַר etc., v⁷⁻¹⁰; cf. v⁴ אָסַר אִי (om.) **Niph.** pass. of Qal 3, *be bound, imprisoned, Impf.* (juss.) יֵאָסֵר Gn 42¹⁹ (E); 2 ms. יֵאָסֵר Ju 16^{8,10,13} (of Samson); *Imv.* יֵאָסֵר Gn 42¹⁶ (E). **Pu.** *Pf.* *be taken prisoner* אָסַרְו Is 22³; אָסַרְו.

אָסוּר n.m. Ju 15, 14 *band, bond* (Aram. אָסוּר, אָסוּרָא; on the form v. Ges^{184.12.11}); of Samson Ju 15¹⁴; אָסוּרִים Ec 7²⁶ of hands of evil woman; גִּבִּית הָאָסוּר = prison Je 37¹⁵.

אָסוּרִי n.m. Gn 39, 20 *bondman, prisoner* (Ar. اسير, Aram. اَسِير, MI אסר א'—abs. ψ 79¹¹ 102²¹; pl. אָסוּרִים Gn 39²² +, cf. Ju 16^{21,25} Kt; cstr. אָסוּרֵי ψ 107¹⁰ +, Gn 39²⁰ Qr; אָסוּרֵי ψ 69²⁴ +, etc.;—*prisoner* Gn 39^{20,22} (J), elsewhere only poetic; Is 14¹⁷; as having rest in grave from task-master Jb 3¹⁹; esp. as obj. of divine compassion ψ 68⁷ (|| יְחִידוֹ), 69³⁴ (|| אֲבִיוֹ); אָנַחְתָּ אֶן עָנִי וְבָרַחְתָּ לִּי 107¹⁰ (בְּנֵי הַמַּתָּה ||), 102²¹ (both || וְצִלְמָתָה ||) (יִשְׁבֵּי הַשָּׁפָה וְצִלְמָתָה ||); cf. אֶן אֶן לָא 3³⁴; specif. of liberated exiles of Isr. Zc 9¹¹, called *captives of hope* הַתְּקוּהָה v¹².

אָסוּרִי n.[m.] mostly coll. prisoners (acc. to Ol^{185a} corruption of אָסַר, cf. Lag^{BN 110}) taken in battle Is 10⁴ (Lag^{8ymm 1.105}; GGA 1884, 289 rds. חַח אָסַר etc., *Osiris is broken*, but cf. Che^{crit. n.}), 24²² (sim. of judgment upon kings of earth); 42⁷ (|| יִשְׁבֵּי הַשָּׁפָה ||); ref. to exiled Isr., but v. also Hi Che Di); 1 Ch 3¹⁷ יִבְנֶיהָ אָסַר אָסַר prob. = *sons of Jeconiah the captive* (yet note omission of art.) so Be Zö Öt al.; 3 trans. as n.pr.

אָסוּרִי n.pr.m. son of Korah Ex 6²⁴ 1 Ch 6⁷; called son of Ebiasaph v^{8,22}.

אָסַר n.m. Nu 30, 8 *bond, binding obligation* (cf. BAram. אָסַר, Syr. اَسْر; so forms with suff. infr. v. Ba^{NB 82} cf. Sta^{208a}; but perh. Aram. loan-word v. Lag^{BN 175})—א' abs. Nu 30³ +; cstr. v¹³; sf. אָסַרְהָ v⁵; pl. sf. אָסַרְהֶן v^{6,15}, אָסַרְהֶן v⁸—only Nu 30 (P), *binding obligation of oath or vow*; mostly acc. cogn. with אָסַר (q.v.); Nu 30^{3,4,5,5,8,8,11,12}; אָסַר נֶפֶשׁהָ v¹³; אָסַר שְׂבַעַת אָסַר *binding oath* v¹⁴.

מִסְרָתָה n.f. cstr. מִ הַבְּרִית *bond of the covenant* Ez 20³⁷ (= מִסְרָתָה; text dub. cf. Lag^{GN 1882, 186 f. 81}); Co rds. מוֹסַר, i.e. מוֹסַר v. sub אָסַר; so 3).

מוֹסַר n.m. Is 28, 22 *band, bond, poet. & late* (= מאָסַר; Eth. ማረር; Syr. مَسِيرٌ, cf. As. *mèsiru, sheathing, plating*, e.g. Lyon Sargontexte, p. 15, l. 65 & p. 80)—cstr. מוֹסַר Jb 12¹⁸ (so Di Hoffm al. for מוֹסַר); pl. מוֹסַרוֹת Je 5⁵ 27²; cstr. מוֹסַרוֹת Jb 39⁶; מוֹסַרֵי Is 52²; sf. מוֹסַרֵי ψ 116¹⁶; מוֹסַרוֹתֶיךָ Je 30⁸; מוֹסַרֶיךָ Is 28²²; מוֹסַרוֹתַימוֹ ψ 2³ etc.;—*bands* acc. after פָּתַחְתָּ Jb 39⁶ *restraining-bands of wild ass*; ψ 116¹⁶ *bonds of distress*; Is 52² צִנְאוֹתֶיךָ מ' *bonds of captivity of Zion*, vb. Hithp.; cf. also Jb 12¹⁸ מוֹסַר מְלָכִים פָּתַחְתָּ (so rd., v. supr. & AV RV); Di understands bonds imposed by kings; Hoffm girdles of kings, & rds. וְיִסַר in ||, for וְיִאָסַר; more oft. acc. after נִתְּחַם ψ 2³ *bonds imposed by 'i & his anointed*, cf. Je 5⁵ & 2²⁰ (33, v. Comm.); of Yahweh's breaking bonds of Isr. Je 30⁸ Na 1¹² (last four || יְחִיוֹנוֹ מ', *bonds of oppressed* ψ 107¹⁴; Is 28²², i.e. *bonds imposed by Assyria*; cf. Je 27² (|| מט) lit., symbol. of rule of Nebuchadrezzar.

מוֹסַרְהָה n.pr.loc. station of Isr. in wilderness, where Aaron died (this was Mt. Hor acc. to Nu 20²² 33³⁷) Dt 10⁶; locality unknown. Another form is מוֹסַרוֹת n.pr.loc. id., Nu 33^{30,31}.

אֶסְרֵהוּ n.pr.m. Esarhaddon (As. *Ašur-ah-iddina, Ashur hath given a brother*) king of Assyria B.C. 681–668, son & successor of Sennacherib Is 37³³ = 2 K 19³⁷ (van d. H. אֶסְרֵהוּ); Ezr 4²; cf. COT.

אֶסְתֵּר n.pr.f. Esther (Pers. *stāra, star*)—daughter of Abihail, cousin and adopted daughter of Mordecai, of tribe of Benjamin; made queen in Vashti's place by Ahasuerus; her Jewish name הִרְשֵׁתָה q.v. Est 2^{7,8,10,11,15,15,16,17} + 47 t. Est.

אָף v. sub אָף.

אָף conj. denoting addition, esp. of something greater, also, *yea* (so Ph. Aram. אָף, אָף, אָף; cf. 3). 1. very rare in plain prose (in which אָף is more usual): Gn 40¹⁵* (*with pron., as rather often) I also in my dream, Nu 16¹⁴ Dt 2¹¹* 20* 2 S 20¹⁴ (v. Dr) 2 K 2¹⁴* Est 5¹²; more freq. in poetry, esp. as introducing emphatically a new thought Dt 33^{3,20,28} 1 S 2⁷ ψ 16^{6,7,9} 18⁴⁹ 65¹⁴ they shout for joy, *yea*, they sing! 68^{3,17} 74¹⁶ 89²³* 93¹ Pr 22¹⁹* 23²⁸* +; or in more elevated prose style, Lv 26¹⁶* 24*. 28*. 41*, and 25 t. in the impassioned rhetoric of Is 2 (40²⁴–48¹⁵), e.g. 40²⁴ 41^{10,26} 42¹³ 43^{7,19} 46¹¹ *yea*, I have spoken, I will also bring it to pass; I have

purposed, I will *also* do it! 48^{12,15}. Implying something surprising or unexpected, *even, indeed* Jb 14³ 15^{4*}. אָפֹד and also Lv 26^{39,40,42,44} Dt 15¹⁷ Hb 2¹⁵ ψ 68¹⁹ 1 Ch 8^{32*} = 9^{38*} 2 Ch 12^{5*} Ne 2¹⁸ 13¹⁵; and even Jb 19⁴ שְׁיִינִי אֶמְנָם אָפֹד and even indeed (if) I have erred . . . With הֲ, אָפֹד indeed . . . ? really . . . ? † Gn 18^{13,23} wilt thou indeed sweep away the righteous with the wicked? v²⁴ Am 2¹¹ Jb 34¹⁷ 40⁸. In contrast to a preceding thought (expressed or implied) *but, nay (imo)* ψ 44¹⁰ 58³; cf. Ju 5^{29*}.

2. (Equally in prose and poetry) with ref. to a preceding sentence, *yea, à fortiori, the more so (=how much more / after an affirm. clause; =how much less / after a neg. one): †z S 4^{10†}*. when one told me, Saul is dead . . . I took hold of him and slew him . . . אָפֹד בְּרִאשִׁים יִרְשָׁעִים הָרַנְנוּ וְג' à fortiori, *how much more* (should I do so), when wicked men have slain a righteous person, etc.! Ez 14²¹ (Ew Hi) 15⁵ Pr 21²⁷ (in all these passages קִי = when) Jb 4¹⁹. So אָפֹד † I S 23³ 2 K 5¹³ . . . אָפֹד בְּרִאשִׁים אֲלֵיךְ and the more (=and how much rather), when he hath said to thee, etc. More commonly in this sense strengthened by קִי (q. v.), v. infr.

אָפֹד **1.** *furthermore* † Ez 23⁴⁰ Hb 2⁵ (Ges *quin imo, quin etiam*). **2.** in a qu., *indeed* (is it) *that . . . ?* † Gn 3¹ אָפֹד בְּרִאשִׁים אֲלֵהֶם *indeed, that God has said . . . ?* i.e. has God really said . . . ? (cf. אָפֹד above). **3.** with ref. to a preceding sentence (which is often introduced by הֲ or הִנֵּה), *yea, that . . . !* i.e. *how much more* (or *less*)! † Pr. 1 r³¹ lo, the righteous is recompensed in the earth אָפֹד בְּיָרֵשׁ הַרְשָׁע וְהוֹכֵחַ אֶת הַצַּדִּיק (=how much more) the wicked and the sinner! 15¹¹ 17⁷ 19^{7,10} Jb 9¹⁴ 15¹⁶ 25⁶ I S 14³⁰ 1 K 8²⁷ (= 2 Ch 6¹⁸) lo, the heavens . . . cannot contain thee אָפֹד בְּיָרֵשׁ הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה (cannot do so), i.e. *how much less* this house! 2 Ch 32¹⁵. So אָפֹד בְּיָרֵשׁ † Dt 31²⁷ I S 21⁸ (perh.; but v. RS ^{sem. l. 466} Dr. ^{sm 293}) 2 S 16¹¹. (In Jb 35¹⁴ (Hi De) Ne 9¹⁸ אָפֹד בְּיָרֵשׁ is simply = *yea, when . . .*)

אָפֹד (existence & mng. dub. Thes MV al. identify with אָפֹד *gird on*, but this denom. v. infr.; Lag ^{BN 178; GN 1890, p. 15} prop. *وَد*, *come as ambassador*, as √ of אָפֹד).

אָפֹד (28 t.) & **אָפֹד** (20 t.) **n.m.** ^{Ex 28, 7} ephod (Eth. *ጸፋ*; cf. Aram. *ܐܦܘܕ* id. (on mng. v. Lag^{1 c}), perh. also As. *pid, pittu* Zim^{BP 39}; on form v. Ges ^{§ 84 a 12. R.} but Lag^{1 c} comp. *وَد*, and thinks אָפֹד shortened from אָפֹד הָאֵשׁ *'robe of approach'* to God)—**אָ** abs. Ex 25⁷ +; cstr. 1 S 2¹⁸ +; —**1.**

ephod, priestly garment, shoulder-cape or mantle; **a.** as worn by ordinary priest made of white stuff (בָּד) 1 S 22¹⁸; אָפֹד cf. **2**; so Samuel as a temple-servant 2⁸; אָפֹד הַגִּיר *girt with an eph.*; so David when dancing before ark 2 S 6¹⁴ (*id.*) 1 Ch 15²⁷ אָפֹד הָרֹד; **b.** as prescribed in P for high priest, more costly, woven of gold, blue, purple, scarlet, & linen (שֵׁשׁ) threads, provided with shoulder-pieces & breast-piece of like material, ornamented with gems and gold, Ex 25⁷ 28^{4,6,12,15} 29⁵ 35^{9,27} 39⁷ + 17 t. Ex 28, 39, also Lv 8⁷; cf. prob. 1 S 23³ (אָפֹד) 14³ 21¹⁰ (v. sub **2**); אָפֹד הַשֵּׁב Ex 28^{27,28} 29⁵ 39^{20,21} Lv 8⁷; אָפֹד מְעִיל הָאֵשׁ 29⁵ 39²² (cf. Lv 8⁷); with vb. אָפֹד הָאֵשׁ הָאֵשׁ *put the ephod on Aaron* Lv 8⁷.

2. *ephod used in consulting* אָ I S 23⁶ אָ borne in hand (rd. וְהָאֵשׁ בְּיָדוֹ Ⓞ We Dr) v⁹ 30^{7,7} (all c. הַגִּישׁ) + 14¹⁸ (הַגִּישׁ) & v¹³, in both rd. אָ for אָרֹן & v¹⁸ also אָשׁ Ⓞ Klo Dr; **a.** acc. to Thes MV Di Ex 28⁸ al. properly sub **1 b**; consultation of אָ in that case by Urim & Thummim in the breast-piece attached to the ephod (cf. Ex 28²⁸⁻³⁰ & v. אָרֹן); if so, in view of אָשׁ I S 2²⁸ 14^{3,18} (cf. supr.), not used elsewhere = *wear* exc. 22¹⁸, & of 23⁶, the word might be used by meton. for the breast-piece itself; **b.** others, e.g. Sta ^{Gesch. l. 466, 471} Bu ^{RS 115} al., think of an image representing אָ; cf. following. **3.** **a.** *ephod of gold* made by Gideon Ju 8²⁷ for a local sanctuary, by which Isr. was ensnared; = **2 b** acc. to Ⓞ Thes ('sine controversia') Stu al. + Sta Bu l.c.; orig. = *gold sheathing* of an image (cf. etymol. supr. & Is 3²² sub אָפֹד); MV Be Kū ^{Hauptprobleme 69} think of garment, as sub **1 v. supr.** **b.** made (material not given) for a private, local sanctuary Ju 17⁵ 18^{14,17,18,20} (אָפֹד, אָפֹד, אָפֹד in all, for Ⓞ gives אָפֹד v²⁰, om. אָ); cf. Ho 3⁴ Isr. shall abide without king, prince, sacrifice, pillar, ephod or teraphim; acc. to Thes al. + Sta Bu l.c. = **2 b**; Stu Be Ry al. regard as sub **1**; in view of distinction from אָפֹד it seems more likely that this is not an image, but some means of consulting deity, perh. in imitation of Urim & Thummim.

אָפֹד **n.pr.m.** father of a chief of Marnasseh Nu 34²³.

אָפֹד **vb.denom.** *gird on ephod*, Qal Pf. אָפֹד לֹא בְּהָשֵׁב הָאֵפֹד Ex 29⁵ and thou shalt gird the ephod upon him with the cunningly-wrought band of the ephod; so Impf. לֹא אָפֹד לוֹ בּוֹ (חגרו) Lv 8⁷.

אָפֹד **n.f.** ephod (= אָפֹד, for which it

supplies cstr. & sf. forms). 1. of high-priest's ephod, cf. אָפֶד 1 b, only חֵשֶׁב אֶפְדֹתָי Ex 28⁸ 39⁵ the cunningly-wrought band of his ephod. 2. of sheathing of idol-images, אֶפְדֹת מַסַּכְתֵי זָהָב, Is 30²² (|| צַפְיֵי פְסִילֵי כֶסֶףְךָ ||) cf. אָפֶד 3 a.

† אֶפְדָּן n.[m.] palace (Syr. ܐܦܕܢܐ; both from Pers. apadāna, cf. Spiegel ^{Altpers. Kellschr. 123} but this = treasury, armoury, M. Schultze ^{ZMG 1885}. 48f.) אֶהְיֵי אֶפְדָּנוּ Dn 11⁴⁵, of the 'king of the north,' i. e. Antiochus Epiphanes.

† אָפֶה vb. bake (As. ܐܦܐ, Zim ^{BP 43} Aram. אָפֶה, אָפֶה) — Qal Pf. אָפֶה Gn 19³; אָפֶתִי Is 44¹⁹; אָפֶי consec. Lv 26²⁶ etc.; Impf. 3 fs. sf. אָפֶהוּ 1 S 28²⁴; אָפֶהוּ Ez 46²⁰; אָפֶהוּ Ex 16²³; Imv. אָפֶה Ex 16²³; Pt. אָפֶה Gn 40¹; אָפֶהוּ Ho 7⁶; pl. אָפֶהוּ Gn 40¹⁶; אָפֶהוּ 1 S 8¹³, etc. — bake, obj. אָפֶהוּ Lv 26²⁶ (H) Is 44^{15,19} (cf. Je 37²¹); אָפֶהוּ Gn 19³ (J) 1 S 28²⁴; אָפֶהוּ עֹנֹת מִצּוֹת Ex 12³⁹ (J); אָפֶהוּ Lv 24⁵ (H); אָפֶהוּ עֲצֵת מִנְהָה Ez 46²⁰; אָפֶהוּ Ex 16^{23,23} (P; — c. 2nd obj. of material Ex 12³⁹ בַּצֶּקֶת, Lv 24⁵ סֵלֶת, 1 S 28²⁴ אָפֶהוּ, Pt. alw. as subst. baker Gn 40 1.2.5.16.17.20.22 41¹⁰ (all E) Ho 7^{4,6}; Je 37²¹ מַחֲזִיז הָאֵל מִחֲזֵיז הַבַּקָּרִים; also 1 S 8¹³ (|| סִבְחוֹת, בִּקְחוֹת; only here fem.) Nowhere as a menial office, not even 1 S 8¹³ where despotic power & growth of court emphasized. Niph. Impf. 3 fs. אָפֶהוּ Lv 6¹⁰ 7⁹; 3 fpl. אָפֶהוּ Lv 23¹⁷; — pass. of Qal be baked, baken of אָפֶהוּ Lv 23¹⁷; אָפֶהוּ 7⁹ cf. 6¹⁰.

† אָפֶה n.[m.] thing baked, cstr. מִנְהָה תֵּנִי Lv 2⁴.

† אָפֶה (Jb 17¹⁵ 19^{6,23} 24²⁵), elsewh. אָפֶה (cf. אָפֶה and אָפֶה), enclitic part. then (prob. from אָפֶה, a part. with a demonstr. force, cf. אָפֶה here, with אָפֶה prefixed. In the Targs. אָפֶה is used somewhat similarly, e.g. Gn 26¹⁰ Nu 11²⁹ Is 9⁹ 48^{18,19}), — used 1. in connexion with interrogatory pronouns or adverbs (like ἀπα, ποτε, tandem): אָפֶהוּ מי Gn 27³³ who, then, ...? v³⁷ אָפֶהוּ וְלָכֵה אָפֶהוּ מָה אָעֲשֶׂה and for thee, then, what shall I do, my son? Ex 33¹⁶ אָפֶהוּ יָדַע אָפֶהוּ and wherein shall it be known, then ...? אָפֶהוּ אֵיךְ אָפֶהוּ where, then? Ju 9³⁸ Is 19¹² Jb 17¹⁵; Ho 13¹⁰ אָפֶהוּ אֵיךְ אָפֶהוּ what is there to thee, pray ...? 2. in a command or wish: 2 K 10¹⁰ אָפֶהוּ יָדַע אָפֶהוּ know, then; (in apod.) Pr 6³ Jb 19⁶; Jb 19²³ אָפֶהוּ וְיָבִיחַ מִלִּי מִיִּי would, then, that my words were written! 3. after אָפֶה, Gn 43¹¹ אָפֶהוּ וְאָת עֲשֵׂהוּ if it be so, then, do this, Jb 9²⁴ if not then, who is it? 24²⁶.

† אָפֶה n.pr.m. an ancestor of Saul 1 S 9¹ (etymology & meaning dubious).

אָפֶל (Ar. اذل disappear, depart, set (of the sun)).

† אָפֶל n.m. ^{Jb 3,6} darkness, gloom (only poet.) — אָפֶל alw. abs. — 1. darkness, of night ψ 91⁶ (opp. אָפֶל); deep in the earth, אָפֶל Jb 28³ (|| צִלְמֹת, חֲשֵׁךְ; darkness, gloom of underworld Jb 10^{22,22} (|| אָרְצוֹת, אָרְצוֹת חֲשֵׁךְ); personif. Jb 3⁶ that night—let darkness take it אָפֶל; fig. of spiritual darkness Is 29¹⁸ (|| חֲשֵׁךְ); of secrecy, treachery ψ 11². 2. esp. fig. of calamity Jb 23¹⁷ (|| חֲשֵׁךְ q.v.), 30²⁶ (opp. אָוֶר).

† אָפֶל adj. gloomy, of day of אָ Am 5²⁰ (|| חֲשֵׁךְ, opp. לְנֵה) cf. אָפֶל.

† אָפֶל n.f. darkness, gloominess, calamity — אָפֶל Ex 10²²; אָפֶל Is 58¹⁰; pl. אָפֶלוֹת Is 59⁹ — 1. darkness Dt 28²⁹ Pr 7⁹ (|| אִישׁוֹן לַיְלֵיָהּ); of supernatural darkness in Egypt Ex 10²²; of day of אָ (cf. Am 5²⁰ sub אָפֶל) Jo 2² Zp 1¹⁵ (both || חֲשֵׁךְ, עֵנָן, עֵרְפֶל) sim. of wickedness Je 23¹⁸ Pr 4¹⁹. 2. fig. of calamity Is 8²² (|| חֲשֵׁךְ), 58¹⁰ (|| חֲשֵׁךְ, opp. צָהָרִים), 59⁹ (|| id., opp. נְהוּת).

† אָפֶל adj. (darkened, concealed, thence) late, of crops; — אָפֶל Ex 9³² of wheat & spelt.

† אָפֶל n.[m.] darkness, Jos 24⁷ (E) וְאִישׁוֹן, מִי בֵּינֵיכֶם וְיִ, between Hebrews & Egyptians.

† אָפֶל n.f. deep darkness (= אָפֶל) acc. to Thes MV cf. Ct 8⁶ שְׁלֵהֲבֵתֶיהָ; but Ew ^{165 b} & on Je 2³¹ rds. אָפֶל, fem. of [אָפֶל], der. fr. Hiph. Pt.; cf. Sta ^{302 b} אָפֶל; Jäger ^{BA 471} thinks this אָפֶל an enclitic part. of emphasis, & comp. As.) — only אָפֶל Je 2³¹ fig. of אָ in dealing with his people (|| מִדְבָּר).

אָפֶל v. sub פָּל.

אָפֶן (meaning dub., perh. turn, cf. פָּנָה).

† אָפֶן n.m. ^{Ez 1,20} wheel. — abs. אָפֶן 1 K 7³²; אָפֶן Ez 1¹⁶; cstr. אָפֶן 1 K 7³³ Is 28²⁷; אָפֶן Ex 14²³; pl. אָפֶנִים 1 K 7³²; cstr. אָפֶנִי 1 K 7³⁰; אָפֶנִים Ez 10¹², etc. — a. wheel of chariot (מִרְדָּבָה) Ex 14²³ 1 K 7³³ Na 3²; of (threshing) cart (עֲגֻלָּה) Is 28²⁷ cf. Pr 20²⁶ (as instr. of punishment). b. wheels in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1^{16,16,16,19,19,20,20,21} (del. Co) 21¹³ 10^{6,9,9,9,9,10,10,12,12,12,13,16,16,19} 11²². c. wheels of the ten bases beneath the lavers in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7^{30,32,32,32,33}.

† [אָפֵן] n.[m.] circumstance, condition (perh. lit. turning) only du. (or pl.) sf. עַל־אָפֵינוּ = in (right) circumstances Pr 25¹¹ (cf. Str ad loc., also Orelli⁸⁷ n. d. Zeit u. Ewigkeit 38 f.).

† אָפֵנָה ψ 88¹⁶ (ἀπ. λεγ. Dl^r 135 f. comp. As. appuna(ma) adv. = ma'diṣ, very, very much, but dub.; Thes MV form fr. √פּוֹן, & comp. Ar. دَمِنُ diminuit, mente diminuit (Frey.), hence be confused, helpless, cf. Ὁ ἐξηπορήθη; Ὡ conturbatus sum; others emend אָפֵנָה fr. פּוֹן q.v. A vb. however is not needed for parallelism).

† אָפֵס (cf. אָפֵס) vb. cease, fail, come to an end: only Qal Pf. 3 ms.; Gn 47^{15,16} (of money, בָּקָרָה, Is 16⁴ (extortioner: || תָּם, בָּלָה), 29²⁰ (terrible one: || נִכְרַת, בָּלָה), ψ 77⁹ (חִסְדּוֹ: || נִמְרָה).

† אָפֵס n.m. prop. ceasing, hence 1. end, extremity, only in the poet. phrase אָפֵסֵי אֲרֶזַן (ψ 59¹⁴ אֲרֶזַן 'א' ends, extreme limits, of the earth, used esp. hyperbolically: Dt 33¹⁷ 1 S 2¹⁰ Mi 5³ Je 16¹³ ψ 2³ 59¹⁴ 72⁸ (=Zc 9¹⁰); + בָּלָה Is 45²² 52^{10b} (=ψ 98^{3b}) ψ 22²⁸ 67⁸ Pr 30⁴.

2. Expressing non-existence: a. as subst. (mostly a rare poet. syn. of אָיִן): Is 34¹² and all his princes יִהְיֶה נֶאֱפָס shall become nought, 41²⁹; 41¹² יִהְיֶה כְּאֵין וְנֶאֱפָס; 40¹⁷ וְתִהְיֶה מִנְאָפָס וְתִהְיֶה כְּאֵין (|| בְּאֵין) as made of nought and worthlessness are they accounted by him, 41²⁴ (rd. פְּעֵלְכֶם מִנְאָפָס || מֵאֵין, v. אָפֵע); 52⁴ and Asshur oppressed him בְּאָפָס for nought. b. as part. of negation, prop. cessation of...! (cf. ... אֵין nought of...), very rare in prose (2 S 9³), chiefly a poet. syn. of אָיִן: Is 5³ אָפָס מְקוֹם עַד till there is an end of place=till there is no place (cf. אֵין עַד ψ 40¹³), Am 6¹⁰ (cf. אֵין Ju 4²⁰), Dt 32²⁶ (hence, in prose, 2 K 14²⁶), Is 45⁵ (cf. אֵין 43¹¹) v¹⁴ 46⁹ 54¹⁵; אֵין וְאֵין עוֹד; אֵין וְאֵין זָרָה Zp 2¹⁵ Is 47^{8,10} is prob. to be rendered, 'I am, and there is none besides' (so Ges Ew Di etc.), the 'being 'paragogic' as in וְאֵין etc. (Ges^{190,3a} Ew^{1211b}), cf. אֵין עוֹד Is 45^{5,6,18,21}; but acc. to De the 'is' is sf. of 1 s. 'I am, and I am nought besides' (i.e. and I am nought besides my all-sufficient self).—בְּאָפָס (like בְּאֵין, q.v.) without: Pr 14²⁸ 26²⁰ Jb 7⁶ Dn 8²⁵. c. as adv. of limitation: (a) only: † Nu 22²⁵ (cf. אֵין v²⁰) 23¹³. (b) בְּאֵין save that, howbeit (qualifying a preceding statement): † Nu 13²⁸ Dt 15⁴ Ju 4⁹ Am 9⁸ (+ 1 S 1⁵ Ὁ We Sta Dr). So אָפָס alone † 2 S 12¹⁴ (the foll. בְּיֵ signifying because).

† אָפָס n.[m.] only in the du. אָפָסִים (not

אָ; v. Baer), lit. the two extremities, i.e. either the soles of the feet (so AW Ges; cf. Aram. אָפֵתָא, פִּיפֵתָא, or the ankles (so Ὁ ἄ Ὡ, & most): only Ez 47³ מֵי אֵין water of (i.e. reaching to) the soles (or ankles); cf. v⁴ מֵי מַתְּנִים water reaching to the loins.

† אָפָס דְּמַיִם n.pr.loc. in Judah, c. 16 miles SW. of Jerusalem, called in 1 Ch 11¹³ דְּמַיִם אָפָס (meaning unknown; Lag^{BN 76} on basis of MSS. of Ὁ would read סַפְר מַיִם edge or brink (سَفْر) of water; but such a pronounced Aramaism is not probable), only 1 S 17¹.

† [אָפֵע] מִנְאָפָע Is 41²⁴ txt. err. for מִנְאָפָס v. אָפָס; so Ὡ ἄ Saad Thes Ew Di al.

אָפֵעָה v. sub פֵּעה.

† [אָפֵר] vb. surround, encompass (As. apāru Zim^{BP 60})—Qal Pf. אָפֵרָה ψ 40¹³; אָפֵרָה ψ 18⁶ +; —encompass (poet.) lit. Jon 2⁵ (subj. מַיִם); fig., subj. evils & misfortunes וְרַעוֹת ψ 40¹³ (sq. עַל־יָם); מִשְׁבְּרֵי מוֹת 2 S 22⁵, cf. מִקְּבֵלֵי מִי ψ 18⁶, also 116³.

† [אָפֵק] vb. hold, be strong (so Thes wh. comp. Ar. افق excell = multum valuit; MV comp. also فات)—only Hithp. Pf. 3 pl. הִתְאַפְּקוּ Is 63¹⁵; Impf. הִתְאַפְּקִי Gn 43³¹ Est 5¹⁰; 2 ms. הִתְאַפְּקִי Is 64¹¹; הִתְאַפְּקִי Is 42¹⁴; הִתְאַפְּקִי 1 S 13¹²—1. force, compel oneself 1 S 13¹². 2. restrain oneself, refrain Gn 43³¹ 45¹ Is 42¹⁴ Est 5¹⁰; of ' Is 64¹¹; of Yahweh's compassion Is 63¹⁵ וְרַחֲמֵיךָ מִשְׁפָּרֵי הִתְאַפְּקִי (almost passive).

† [אָפֵק] n.m. 2 S 22, 16 channel (as holding, confining waters; poet.)—cstr. אָפֵקִי Jb 6¹⁵; pl. אָפֵקִים Ez 6³ +; אָפֵקִים Ez 32⁵; cstr. אָפֵקִי Jo 1²⁰ +; sf. אָפֵקִי Ez 35⁹; אָפֵקִי Is 8⁷—channel = stream-bed, ravine, wady מַיִם אָפֵקִי ψ 42² Jo 1²⁰ cf. 4¹⁸ Ct 5¹²; also ψ 18¹⁵, but better אָפֵקִי 2 S 22¹⁶; of river-bed Is 8⁷; so also (without defining word) Ez 31¹² 32⁶ 34¹³ ψ 126⁴; || אָפֵקִי Ez 6³ 35⁹ 36^{4,5}; fig. of bones of hippopotamus (as hollow) אָפֵקִי אָפֵקִי Jb 40¹⁸; of furrows betw. scales of crocodile אָפֵקִי אָפֵקִי 41⁷. —אָפֵקִי מִיִּם אָפֵקִי Jb 12²¹ is dub.; Thes MV Di al. say girdle of the strong (אָפֵקִי=firm, forceful, or—Di—capable, powerful); || נְרִיבִים.

† אָפֵקִי, אָפֵקִי (Ju 1³¹) n.pr.loc. Apehek (perh. enclosure, or fortress). 1. city near Jezreel (As. Apku, cf. Dl^{Pa 287}) Jos 12¹³ 1 S 29¹ (אָפֵקִי, so) 1 K 20^{66,30} cf. 2 K 13¹⁷. 2. city in tribe of Asher Jos 19³⁰ Ju 1³¹ (אָפֵקִי). 3. city NE. of

Beirût, mod. Afqa Jos 13⁴ אֶפְרַיִם v. Di. 4. place near Mizpah 1 S 4¹ (cf. 7¹²).

† אֶפְרַיִם n.pr.loc. (mng. perh. id.) one of a group of cities including Hebron Jos 15⁶³.

I. אֶפֶר (cf. perh. אָפַר leap, אָפַר be agile; v. אֶפֶר).

† אֶפֶר n.[m.] ashes (as light, flying?)—א abs. Gn 18²⁷ +; cstr. Nu 19^{9,10}—ashes of red heifer, used in purifications Nu 19^{9,10}; on head, as sign of humiliation 2 S 13¹⁹; contrition Dn 9³ (|| שָׂק, צוֹם), Jon 3⁶ (|| שֵׁק) cf. Jb 42⁶ (עָפַר וָאֵ), Is 58⁵ (|| שֵׁק); mourning Est 4^{1,3} (|| שֵׁק) cf. Jb 2⁸ (אֵשׁ בְּתוֹךְ הָאֵ), Je 6²⁶ (|| שֵׁק), Ez 27³⁰ (|| עָפַר); in sim. scattereth hoarfrost בָּאֵשׁ פֶּשַׁע 147¹⁶; but also as filthy, loathsome וְאֵשׁ כַּעֲפֹר Jb 30¹⁹ (Di sim. of mourning, grief), as worthless, אֵשׁ מְשֻׁלֵּי Jb 13¹² proverbs of ashes; fig. of worthlessness Is 44²⁰; insignificance וְאֵשׁ עָפִיר Gn 18²⁷; ignominy Ez 28¹⁵ Mal 3²¹; distress & sorrow אֵשׁ בְּלִהֵם אֲלֵהֶם Ez 28¹⁵ Mal 3²¹; (so As. cf. Zim^{BP 42}) cf. La 3¹⁶ Is 61³ פָּאֵר תַּחַת אֶפֶר).

II. אֶפֶר (enclose, envelope, As. apāru, attire Dl^{Pr 64}; Thes comp. Ar. عَفَّرَ, cover; MV comp. Aram. حَفَفَ, מעפרא, mantle, turban; but connection of אֶפֶר with אֶפֶר is dub.)

† אֶפֶר n.[m.] covering, bandage (As. ipru, covering Zim^{BP 95}, epartu, garment, Id.^{ib.} & Dl^{Pr 64}) אֶפֶר עַל-עֵינָיו 1 K 20³⁸ cf. v⁴¹.

אֶפֶר v. פֶּרַח.

† אֶפְרִיזוֹן n.[m.] sedan, litter, palanquin (so NH; origin dub.; no plausible Shemitic etymol.; perh. (so RS in Yule Gloss. of Anglo-Indian Words, 502) Skr. paryāṅka, litter-bed, 'palankeen'; perh. (if poem be late) Gr. φορείον;—Ⓞ has φορείον, B ferculum, Ⓢ פֶּרִיזוֹן, Ⓣ פֶּרִיזוֹן Ct 3⁹ אֶפֶר עָשָׂה לוֹ הַפֶּלֶק שְׁלֵמָה.

אֶפְרַיִם n.pr.m. Ephraim (Gn 41⁵² connected with הֶפְרָה, Hiph. of פֶּרַח, cf. פֶּרַח Hiph. Ho 13¹⁵). 1. 2nd son of Joseph Gn 41⁵² 46²⁰; reckoned among sons of Jacob, blessed by him, and given preference over Manasseh 48^{1,5,13,14,17,17} (cf. v¹⁹) v^{20,20} 50²³ Nu 1¹⁰ 1 Ch 7^{20,52}. 2. אֶפְרַיִם (=descendants, tribe of E.) Nu 1³² 2^{18,18,24} 7⁴⁸ 10²² 26^{35,57} Jos 16^{5,9} (boundaries of territory), 17⁸ 1 Ch 9³ 12³¹ 27^{10,14,20} 2 Ch 28¹²; less oft. אֶפְרַיִם Nu 1³³ 13⁸ Jos 21⁵ 1 Ch 6⁶¹; אֶפְרַיִם Nu 34²⁴ Jos 16⁹ cf. 14⁴; אֶפְרַיִם Nu 78⁶⁷ (אֶפְרַיִם יוֹסֵף ||); אֶפְרַיִם alone, tribe Ephraim Nu 26²⁸ Dt 33¹⁷ Jos 16¹⁰ + oft.; אֶפְרַיִם Jos 17¹⁷ cf. Ju 12¹⁵ 2 Ch 30¹⁰ esp.

3. אֶפְרַיִם הַרְרֵי the mountain-country of Ephraim, a ridge stretching from N. to S. through territory assigned to Ephr., with fruitful land on both slopes, esp. the western (cf. Di Jos 16¹) Jos 17¹⁶ 19⁶⁰ 20⁷ Ju 2⁹ 3²⁷ 4⁵ + 26 t. 4. by Ho & Is (rarely later) אֶפְרַיִם=kingdom of northern Israel (from Ephr. as largest & strongest tribe in it) Ho 4¹⁷ 5^{3,3,5} (|| אֶפְרַיִם) v^{11,12} + 30 t. Ho; Is 7^{2,5,8,9,17} + 9 t. Is; also Je 7¹⁵ 31^{9,18,20} Ez 37¹⁶ (del. Co) v¹⁹ ψ 78⁹ 2 Ch 25^{7,10} cf. 30¹ ψ 60⁹ =108⁹; אֶפְרַיִם 2 Ch 17² cf. 34⁶; אֶפְרַיִם Ob 19; hence אֶפְרַיִם alone in loc. sense 2 Ch 31¹; also Ho 5⁹, where fem. (& perh. Is 7²). †5. אֶפְרַיִם 2 S 18⁶, E. of Jordan; ⓄL Klo rd. יַעַר מְנַיִם, cf. 17^{24,27}. †6. name of a city near Baal-hazor 2 S 13²³ (=Ephraim John 11⁵⁴ & 1 Macc 11²⁴? Klo comp. ⓄL Γοφραμ & עֶפְרֹן, Qr עֶפְרֹן 2 Ch 13⁹; so previously Bö Th Ke cf. Dr). †7. אֶפְרַיִם שַׁעַר a chief gate of Jerusalem 2 K 14¹³ 2 Ch 25²³ Ne 8¹⁶ 12³⁹; perh. at NW. angle, near Holy Sepulchre, cf. Schick-Guthe^{ZPV 1885}.

אֶפְרַת v. אֶפְרַתָּה.

† אֶפְרַתָּה n.pr. (v. Sta^{5 308 d. 1; 342 d. 2; Morgenl. Forsch. 216})—might in several cases, e.g. Gn 35¹⁶, be אֶפְרַתָּה + ה loc., but v. Ru 4¹¹;—1. n.pr.loc. place near Bethel, where Rachel died & was buried Gn 35^{16,19} 48⁷ (אֶפְרַתָּה) only Gn 48⁷ where ה perh. dropped on acc. of ה following (Ol); in last two passages הוּא בֵּית לָחֶם is a gloss, v. Di; cf. 1 S 10²). 2. id., a name of Bethlehem Mi 5¹ Ru 4¹¹; cf. perh. אֶפְרַתָּה 1 Ch 2²⁴ (Ⓞ ἄθθεν Χαλὶβ εἰς Ἐφραθά). 3. id. ψ 132⁶, perh. applied to district where Kirjath Jearim lay, on the border of Judah & Benjamin, cf. De Che. 4. n.pr.f. אֶפְרַתָּה name given to wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2¹⁹ =אֶפְרַתָּה v⁵⁰ 4⁴.

† אֶפְרַתָּה adj.gent. Ephraimite. 1. Ephraimite, cf. אֶפְרַתָּה 1. Ju 12⁶ 1 S 1¹ (of ancestor of Elkanah) 1 K 11²⁰ (of Jerob.) 2. from אֶפְרַתָּה 2; אֶפְרַתָּה אֶפְרַתָּה 1 S 17¹² (of Jesse); pl. אֶפְרַתָּה אֶפְרַתָּה Ru 1².

אֶפֶת (meaning dub. √ whence Ar. اَفْتٌ calamity, & also wonder, portent; acc. to Thes Ar. √ = اِيْفٌ suffer evil).

† כּוֹפֵת n.m. Dt^{29,2} wonder, sign, portent (=מֹפֵת)—מֹפֵת Ex 7⁹ + 14 t.; מֹפֵתֶיךָ Ez 12¹¹; מֹפֵתֶיךָ Dt 4³⁴ + 4 t.; מֹפֵתֶיךָ Dt 6²² + 9 t.; מֹפֵתֶיךָ Ex 7³ 11⁹; מֹפֵתֶיךָ ψ 78⁴³; מֹפֵתֶיךָ 1 Ch 16⁴² ψ 105⁵—1. wonder, as special display of God's power Ex 7³ 11⁹ ψ 105⁵ 1 Ch 16⁴² Jo 3³; by Moses and Aaron Ex 4²¹ 11¹⁰ cf. 7⁹ (in mouth of

Pharaoh), by false proph. Dt 13^{2,3} (|| אות); usually || אות Dt 4³⁴ 6²² 7¹⁹ 26³ 29² 34²¹ ψ 78⁴³ 105²⁷ 135⁹ Je 32^{20,21} Ne 9¹⁰; applied to effect of Yahweh's curse Dt 28⁴⁶ (|| אות); to one protected by א' ψ 71⁷. **2.** *sign* or *token* of future event (cf. אות) I K 13^{3,5,5} 2 Ch 32^{24,31}; symbolic act Is 20³ (|| אות); as such the term is applied to persons Is 8¹⁸ (|| אות) Ez 12^{6,11} 24^{24,27}; cf. אֲנָשֵׁי מ' זc 3⁶ *men who serve as a symbol or sign.*—Vb. used, of divine act, is נתן Ex 7⁹ etc., שים Je 32²⁰; שים also of entrusting to human power Ex 4²¹, cf. הִבְרֵךְ I K 13³; of human agency עשה Ex 4²¹ I 10¹⁰, נתן I K 13^{3,5}.

†אצבון **n.pr.m.** 1. אצבון a son of Gad (Sam. אצבון, Θ Θασοβαν) Gn 46¹⁶ = אצוני Nu 26¹⁶ (Θ Ασει, Αζαν), this shorter form less probable. **2.** אצבון a grandson of Benjamin I Ch 7⁷ (Θ Ασεβων, Έσσεβων).

אצבע v. II. צבע.

†אצל **prob.** i.q. وَصَلَ to join (cf. on the א W⁸⁰⁷¹).

I. אצל **subst.** conjunction, proximity; with sf. אצלו, אצלו etc.; only used as a **prep.** a. (as an implicit accus.) in proximity to (as though וצל Lag^{BN 68}), beside: Gn 39^{10,15} 41³ and stood אצל הַפָּרוֹת *beside* the kine, I S 5² דָּנוֹן אצל דָּגוֹן *beside* Dagon, I K 13^{24,25} 2 I 1¹ Pr 8³⁰ Ez 1^{15,19} 33³⁰ 39¹⁵; oft. in phrase (א' מ') אצל הַמְּזֻבָּח Lv 1¹⁶ 6³ Dt 16²¹ I K 2²⁹ Am 2⁹ +; of a locality (cf. II. את **2**) Dt 11³⁰ *beside* the terebinths of Moreh, I K 1⁹ 4¹² Je 41¹⁷. After a vb. of motion (late) Dn 8^{7,17}; cf. 2 Ch 28^{15b}. **b.** with מן אצל *from proximity to, from beside* (cf. מֵאֵת, מֵעַם): † I S 20⁴¹ (read with Θ הָאֲרָב *from beside* the mound); Ez 40⁷ *contiguous to, beside* (מן **3 c**); with suff. I S 17³⁰ וַיִּסָּב מֵאֵצְלוֹ and he turned about *from beside him*, I K 3²⁰ 20³⁹ Ez 10¹⁶.

†אצל **vb. denom.** lay aside, reserve, withdraw, withhold—**Qal Pf.** אצלת Gn 27³⁶; אצלת Ec 2¹⁰; וְאֶצְלֵתִי cons. Nu 11¹⁷;—*reserve, withdraw* Gn 27³⁶; (*withdraw*), set apart מִן הָרְרוּחַ Nu 11¹⁷; *withhold* מִקֶּדֶם Ec 2¹⁰. **Niph. Pf.** נֶאֱצַל Ez 42⁶ *was withdrawn*, i.e. *shortened or narrowed*. **Hiph. Impf.** וַיִּאֲצֵל Nu 11²⁵ (Kö^{1,390}) = **Qal** Nu 11¹⁷.

†II. אצל in **n.pr.[m.]** בֵּית־הָאֲצֵל Mi 1¹¹, acc. to Hi Ew Ca Ke = אצל Zc 14⁵, but dub.; cf. II. אצל infr.

†I. אצל, in pause אצל (Ges^{126,40}) **n.pr.m.**

(perh. noble, cf. אציל **2**) a descendant of Jonathan I Ch 8^{37,38} = 9^{43,44}.

II. [אציל], in pause אצל Zc 14⁵, acc. to Θ X Thes Ew al., **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem; but no site found, & identification with בֵּית־הָאֲצֵל uncertain; hence Symm B Köh Wr make subst., אצל-אצל = *very near, hard by* (אצל being the supposed abs. form of I. אצל; cf. Ol^{1167b}).

†[אציל] **n.[m.]** side, corner, chief—pl. cstr. אצילי Ex 24¹¹; sf. אציליה Is 41⁹;—**1.** sides (borders) of earth Is 41⁹ (|| קצות); cf. ירכתי א' Je 6²² etc. **2.** fig. nobles (perh. as sides, supports, cf. sub פנות); so Ew Di: but perh. = אמיל noble—from אצל *be rooted, אצל root*, met. origin, stock—prop. a man having a (known) origin, sprung from an ancient and famous stock; so Ges, cf. Lag^{BN 68}) Ex 24¹¹.

†[אציל] **n.[f.]** joining, joint (cf. ימלא elbow)—pl. cstr. [אצילי יד] Ez 13¹⁸ (on יד cf. Sm Co);—*joint* of hand, i.e. elbow Ez 13¹⁸; אצילות יד Je 38¹² *arm-joints.*—אצילה Ez 41⁸ is obscure; perh. א is here a technical architectural term to the joining (cf. Sm Ke).

†אצלה **n.pr.m.** (Yahweh hath reserved, or set apart) father of Shaphan the scribe 2 K 22³ 2 Ch 34⁵.

אצם (meaning dub., cf. Ar. أضم be angry).

†אצם **n.pr.m.** 1. elder brother of David I Ch 2¹⁵. **2.** a descendant of Judah I Ch 2²⁵.

אצער v. צער.

†אצר **vb.** lay up, store up (Mish. id., Aram. אצר, אצר; אצר, Ar. أصر confine, restrict)—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. אצרו 2 K 20¹⁷ Is 39⁶; *Pt.* האצרים Am 3¹⁰;—*store up* treasure 2 K 20¹⁷ = Is 39⁶; obj. חָמָס וְשֵׁר חָמָס Am 3¹⁰, i.e. treasure gained by violence and robbery. **Niph. Impf.** וַיִּאֲצַר be stored up, of the merchandise of Tyre Is 23¹⁸. **Hiph. Impf.** וַיִּאֲצֵר (cf. Kö^{1,391}) (*denom.* from אצר) Ne 13¹³ and I appointed treasurer, sq. acc. pers. על-אוצרות.

†אצור **n.pr.m.** (treasure; or covenant Ar. أصر) a chief of the Horites Gn 36^{21,27,30} I Ch 1^{38,42}.

†אוצר **n.m.** Tr^{15,16} treasure, store, treasury, storehouse (εσ Aram., also אוצר) —אוצר Pr 15¹⁶ +; cstr. אוצר Jos 6¹⁹ +; sf. אוצרו Dt 28¹² + 2 t.; pl. אוצרות Jo 1¹⁷ +; אוצרות Pr 21⁶ +;

estr. אֲוֹרָוּת Mi 6¹⁰ +; אֲוֹרָוּת Jb 38²² +; pl. sf. אֲוֹרָוּתֵי Dt 32³⁴ Is 39⁴; אֲוֹרָוּתֵי Dt 32³⁴; אֲוֹרָוּתֵי Je 17³; אֲוֹרָוּתֵי Is 30⁶; אֲוֹרָוּתֵי Pr 8²¹, etc.—
1. treasure(s), gen. pl. (gold, silver, costly utensils, etc.) Jos 6^{19,24} Is 27³⁰ 30⁶ 45³ Je 15¹³ 17³ 20⁹ 48⁷ 49⁴ 51¹³ I K 14^{26,26} 2 K 24^{13,13}, perh. also Is 39^{2,4} = 2 K 20^{13,15}; wealth Pr 15¹⁶ 21^{6,20}; gathered for temple-building (sg.) אֵל בַּיִת אֲוֹרָוּת Ch 29⁸ הפְּלֶאֶתָהּ אֵל עזר 2⁶⁹ = Ne 7⁷⁰, also v⁵⁹ (cf. 1 Ch 26²⁷). **2. store**, supply of food, drink, etc., 2 Ch 11¹¹ 1 Ch 27^{27,28}; fig. רִשְׁעֵי אֵל Mi 6¹⁰ Pr 10²; אֲוֹרָוּתֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֵל Is 33⁶. **3. בית אוֹרָב**
a. treasure-house Ne 10³⁹ cf. Dn 1²; **b. storehouse, magazine** Mal 3¹⁰; & without בית **a. treasure-house or chamber, treasury** I K 7⁵¹ 15^{18,18} 2 K 12¹⁹ 14¹⁴ 16⁸ 18¹⁵ Je 38¹¹ 50³⁷ (?) 1 Ch 9²⁶ 26²⁰, 20,22,24,26 28^{12,12} 2 Ch 5¹ 16² (?) 32²⁷ cf. Ez 28⁴; **b. storehouse** Jo 1¹⁷ Pr 8²¹ 1 Ch 27^{25,25} Ne 13^{12,13}; **c. magazine** of weapons, fig. of Yahweh's armoury Je 50²⁵; **d. storehouses** of God for rain, snow, hail, wind, sea Dt 28¹² Jb 38^{22,22} Je 10¹³ 51¹⁶ ψ 135⁷ 33⁷.

אֲוֹרָוּת v. אֲוֹרָב.

אֲוֹרָב n.m. wild goat (?) only Dt 14⁵ in list of clean animals וְצִבְיָה וְצִבְיָה וְחֶמְדָּה וְזִמְרֵי וְזִמְרֵי אֲוֹרָב (⊙ εἶβex, ⊙ Ἰβex; cf. Bo^{Hierogl. 1.900 t}, These sub אנק cf. MV, with ref. to Ar. عنابي goat; This comp. also Talm. אֲוֹרָב, but NHWB MV refers this to αἶξ).

אֲוֹרָב v. אֲוֹרָב, for Am 8⁸ v. יֹאֲרָב.

אֲוֹרָב n.pr.m. (meaning unknown, This conject. = אֲוֹרָב lion) a descendant of Asher I Ch 7³⁸.

אֲוֹרָבֵי v. אֲוֹרָבֵי sub I. אֲוֹרָב.

אֲוֹרָב vb. lie in wait (Ar. اَرَبَ be crafty, also اَرَبَ tie (a knot) Frey)—**Qal Pf.** אֲוֹרָב consec. Dt 19¹¹ Ju 21²⁰; אֲוֹרָבֵי Jb 31⁹; אֲוֹרָבֵי ψ 59⁴ La 4¹⁹; **Impf.** אֲוֹרָבֵי ψ 10^{9,9}; אֲוֹרָבֵי Pr 1¹⁸ Mi 7²; אֲוֹרָבֵי Ju 9²⁴ 16²; נֶאֱוֹרָבֵי Pr 1¹¹; **Imv.** אֲוֹרָבֵי Ju 9²²; **Inf.** אֲוֹרָבֵי Pr 12⁶; **Pt.** אֲוֹרָב Jos 8² + 11 t.; אֲוֹרָב Jos 8¹² + 4 t.; אֲוֹרָבֵי Jos 8⁴ + 2 t.;—**lie in wait** (with hostile purpose), abs. Ju 9^{22,43} + 21²⁰ Jb 31⁹ ψ 10⁹ Pr 12⁷ 23²⁸ I S 22^{8,13} La 3¹⁰ (of bear, cf. ψ 10⁹); c. inf. of purpose ψ 10⁹; c. acc. אֲוֹרָבֵי Pr 12⁶; c. על, and pers. against whom Dt 19¹¹ Ju 9²⁴; usually c. ל Mi 7² Ju 16² ψ 59⁴ Pr 1^{11,19} 24¹⁵ La 4¹⁹ cf. Jos 8^{2,4,14}; **Pt.** as subst. = **liers-in-wait** (pl.) Ju 26²⁹; usually sg. coll. **ambush** Jos 8^{2,12,14,19,21} Ju 16^{9,12} 20^{33,36,37,38} Ezr 8³¹; pl. of this sing. = **ambuscades** Je 51¹²; sg. = **place of lying-in-wait, ambush** (loc. sense) Jos 8⁷.

Pi. Pt. pl. **liers-in-wait** i.q. **Qal Pt.** מְאֲרָבִים Ju 9²⁵ (c. ל), 2 Ch 20²² (c. על). **Impf.** יִגְרָבֵי בְנֵי (for וַיִּגְרָבֵי) I S 15⁵ (cf. Dr Kō 1.300; Ges-Kau^{68,2} queries) but txt. dub.; cf. OI^{1237 b}, & Klo, who prop. ויעבר בנחל.

אֲוֹרָב n.[m.]—**1. a lying-in-wait** Jb 38⁴⁰. **2. covert, lair** 37⁸ (|| מַעֲלֹת).

אֲוֹרָב n.pr.loc. city near Hebron Jos 15⁵² (⊙ Ἐρεμ, ⊙ L Ἐρεβ; acc. to Onomast. Ἐρεμυθῆ Lag^{On. 254, 2nd ed. 260} Ereβ Id.^{119, 2nd ed. 152}, a village Heromith in Daroma; cf. Di Survey^{111, 311}).

אֲוֹרָבֵי adj.gen. אֲוֹרָבֵי 2 S 23³⁵ (but cf. Dr).

אֲוֹרָב n.[m.] **ambuscade** only fig.—**a.** אֲוֹרָבֵי יָשִׁים Je 9⁷ i.e. he planneth treachery. **b.** אֲוֹרָבֵי their intrigue Ho 7⁶ cf. Now^{p. 126}.

אֲוֹרָבֵי n.f. artifice, pl. cstr. יְרֵיבֹת אֲוֹרָבֵי Is 25¹¹ (lit. tricks of his hands).

אֲוֹרָבֵי n.f. lattice, window, sluice (Mish. id.)—אֲוֹרָבֵי Ho 13³; pl. אֲוֹרָבֹת 2 K 7² +, estr. id. Mal 3¹⁰; אֲוֹרָבֵי Gn 7¹¹ 8²; אֲוֹרָבֵי Is 60⁸;—**lattice**, latticed opening, where smoke escaped Ho 13³; openings of dove-cote Is 60⁸; metaph. of eyes Ec 12³ (as latticed by lashes? Hi Now; only here of opening to look through); elsewhere of sluices in sky, opened by אֲוֹרָבֵי, through which rain pours destructively, אֲוֹרָבֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 7¹¹ 8², cf. Is 24¹⁸ (אֲוֹרָבֵי מְפֹרֵס); but also fertilizing 2 K 7^{2,19} (אֲוֹרָבֵי בְשֵׁמִים); fig. of blessing Mal 3¹⁰ (אֲוֹרָבֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם).

אֲוֹרָבֵי n.pr.loc. (= אֲוֹרָב? cf. Klo ad loc.) I K 4¹⁰ בְּאֲוֹרָבֹת.

מְאֲרָב n.m. ambush—מְאֲרָבֵי Jos 8⁹ + 2 t.; מְאֲרָבֵי Ju 9³⁵; estr. מְאֲרָבֵי ψ 10⁸;—**1. a. ambush**, place of lying-in-wait Jos 8⁹ Ju 9³⁵; **b. lurking-place** ψ 10⁸ (|| מַסְתֵּרִים). **2. liers-in-wait** 2 Ch 13^{13,13} (cf. אֲוֹרָב Pt.)

אֲוֹרָבֵי cf. אֲוֹרָבֵי, sub בית.

אֲוֹרָבֵי v. sub רב.

אֲוֹרָבֵי etc. v. אֲוֹרָבֵי, אֲוֹרָבֵי, אֲוֹרָבֵי, אֲוֹרָבֵי etc. v. רב.

אֲוֹרָבֵי vb. weave (Mish. id. cf. Ph. אָרִי weaver)—**Qal Impf.** 2 fs. מְאֲרָבֵי Ju 16¹³, 3 mpl. אֲוֹרָבֵי Is 59⁶; **Pt.** אֲוֹרָבֵי Ex 28³² + 4 t.; pl. אֲוֹרָבֵי Is 19⁹ + 5 t.; אֲוֹרָבֹת 2 K 23⁷;—**weave** cloth, etc. Is 19⁹ (in Egypt) 2 K 23⁷; Samson's locks Ju 16¹³; metaph. weave spider's web = intrigue Is 59⁶; most often Pt. used as subst. = **weaver** Is 38¹²;

work of the weaver **מְעִשָׂה** א' Ex 28³² 39^{22,27} cf. 35³⁵; weavers' beam (pl.) **מְזוֹר** א' 1 S 17⁷ 2 S 21¹⁹ 1 Ch 11²³ 20⁵ (sim. of huge spear-shaft)—cf. also sub **אֲרָנִים יַעֲרִי**.

אַרְגֵּל n.[m.] loom (v. GFM^{PO8} Oct. 1889)—**אֲרָגְיָה** Ju 16¹⁴ hand-loom to which Samson's hair was fastened, plucked up by him (**א'** obj. of **יִפְסַע**); del. **הַיְתֵדֶר** as gloss, cf. GFM supr.); Jb 7⁶ **אֲרָגְיָה** יָמַי כָּלוּ סְבִי **אֲרָגְיָה** my days are swifter than a loom.

אֲרָגְבָה v. רגב.

אֲרָגְבוּ v. רגו.

אַרְגָּמֹן n.[m.] purple (of Aram. form, cf. Heb. infr.; perh. txt. err.)=*purple thread* 2 Ch 2⁶ (+ **בְּרָמִיל וְתִבְלֵת**), cf. 2¹³ 3¹⁴ sub **אַרְגָּמֹן**.

אַרְגָּמָן n.[m.] purple, red-purple, i. e. purple thread & cloth (As. *argamannu* COT Ex 25⁴, Ar. **أَرْجَمَان**, Aram. **ܐܪܓܡܢܐ**, cf. **אַרְגָּמָן** supr.; etym. dub.; possibly Skr. *rāgamān*, adj. red, reddish, fr. *rāga*, red colour, so Benary cf. Thes Add¹¹¹ RobGes; vid. MV; Thes earlier, fr. **רגם**; but prob. loan-word, cf. also Lag^{BN205}; Pers. **ارغوان** is also cited by PS)—form alw. as above—1. *purple thread*, cf. esp. Ex 35²⁵ 39³ Est 1⁶; a. mostly Ex (P) with ref. to the hangings of tabernacle, the ephod, etc.; seld. alone; c. **תְּבֵלֶת**, violet (q.v.), **תּוֹלַעַת שֵׁנִי**, **שֵׁשׁ** (מְשֻׁב), **שֵׁשׁ** (מְשֻׁב), (also **עֵינָם**) Ex 25⁴ 26^{1,31,36} 27¹⁵ 35^{9,25,35} 36^{8,35,37} 38^{18,23} 39²⁴ (on text v. Di) v²⁹; with these + **זָהָב** 28^{5,6,8,15} 39^{2,3,5,8}; om. 28³³ 39¹; also of temple-hangings, with **תְּבֵלֶת** & **בְּרָמִיל** & **בוּיָן**, **תְּבֵלֶת** 2 Ch 3¹⁴ cf. 2¹³ (v. also 2⁶ v. sub **אַרְגָּמָן**). b. as indicating wealth & luxury of Tyre, c. **שֵׁשׁ**, **רִקְמָה**, **תְּבֵלֶת** Ez 27⁷; c. **רִקְמָה** & **בוּיָן** v¹⁵ (as articles of commerce); also in Persia, c. **בוּיָן** Est 1⁶. 2. *purple cloth*, chiefly of garments, **בִּגְדָה** Nu 4¹³ Ju 8²⁶; **שֵׁשׁ** **וְאֵל** **לְבָשָׁה** Est 8¹⁵; **תְּבֵלֶת** **בוּיָן** **וְאֵל** Pr 31²²; **מַרְקָבוֹ** **א'** Je 10⁹; also **תְּבֵלֶת** **וְאֵל** **לְבָשָׁם** Ct 3¹⁰; in simile, of woman's hair Ct 7⁶.

אַרְדֵּי n.pr.m. Gn 46²¹ son of Benjamin, but Nu 26⁴⁰ grandson of Benjamin=**אַרְדֵּי** 1 Ch 8³.

אַרְדֵּי adj.gent. c. art. as n.pr.coll., **מִשְׁפֵּה הָאַרְדֵּי** Nu 26⁴⁰.

אַרְדוֹד n.pr.m. son of Gad Nu 26¹⁷=**אַרְדוֹדִי** Gn 46¹⁶.

אַרְדוּרִי adj.gent. c. art. as n.pr.coll., **מִשְׁפֵּה הָאַרְדוּרִי** Nu 26¹⁷; without art. as n.pr.=**אַרְדוֹד** Gn 46¹⁶.

אַרְדוּן n.pr.m. son of Caleb, of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2¹⁸.

אַרְדָּוָה n.pr.loc. city of Phœnicia (As. *Aruda*, etc. v. COT Gn 10¹⁸ D1^{Pa261}; Ὀ Ἀραδαί; mod. *Rudd*) on an island near main land, northward fr. Tripolis, mentioned with Sidon Ez 27⁸ cf.¹¹.

אַרְדִּי adj.gent. c. art. as n.coll. (As. *Arudai*, etc. COT^{G101a}) mentioned among Canaanites, **הָאַרְדִּי** Gn 10¹⁸=1 Ch 1¹⁶.

אַרְדִּיָּה n.pr.m. a son of Haman Est 9⁹ (Pers., perh.=*haridayas*, *delight of Hari*, v. Add Thes⁷²; but text very uncertain; cf. diff. tradition as to the names in Ὢ).

אַרְדִּיְדָּה n.pr.m. a son of Haman Est 9⁸ (Pers., perh.=*Hari-ddta*, *given by Hari*, v. ib., but Ὢ *Φαραδάθα*).

† I. [**אַרְהַ**] vb. pluck, gather (Eth. **አረኛ**)—**Qal Pf.** 1 S **אַרְהִיתִי** Ct 5¹; 3 pl. sf. **וְאַרְהֶה** ψ 80¹³ *pluck* (grapes from) vine ψ 80¹³, myrrh Ct 5¹.

אַרְיָה n.m. Pr^{28,15} lion (As. *aria*, Eth. **አረኛ**: *wild beast*, cf. also **אַרְיָה** infr.)—**אַרְיָה** Am 3¹² + 13 t. + 2 S 23²⁰ Qr (Kt **אֲרִיָּה**), La 3¹⁰ (id.) + ψ 22¹⁷ **כְּאַרְיָה** for wh. rd. **כָּבָרוּ** cf. De Pe Che crit. note); pl. **אַרְיָיוֹת** 1 K 10²⁰; metaph. (also m.) Zp 3³ + 16 t. (f. Je 51³³? but cf. Ju 14⁵);—*lion*, lit. in narrative Ju 14⁵ 1 S 17^{34,36,37} 2 S 23³⁰=1 Ch 11²² 2 K 17^{25,26} Pr 22¹³ 26¹³ Ct 4⁸ cf. Am 3¹² 5¹⁹; *lion-images* 1 K 7^{29,36} 10^{19,20}=2 Ch 9^{18,19}; in comparison Nu 23²⁴ 24⁹ Ju 14¹⁸ Is 38¹⁵ Je 51³⁸ 2 S 1²³ Ez 2⁶ La 3¹⁰; metaph. Na 2¹² Zp 3³ Je 50¹⁷ Ez 19⁶ Pr 28¹⁵. For **כָּבָרוּ** ψ 22¹⁷ rd. **כָּבָרוּ**, cf. above. Cf. also **אַרְיָה**.

† [**אַרְרִיָּה**] n.f. manger, crib (Aram. **אַרְרִיָּה**, **אַרְרִיָּה**, Ar. **أَرِي** stall, etc., As. *urū* D1^{BAS} 1.211)—

Pl. **אַרְרוֹת** 2 Ch 32²⁸ (Aram. form for **אַרְרִיָּה**; cf. Lag^{BN173}); estr. **אַרְרוֹת** 1 K 5⁶, **אַרְרוֹת** 2 Ch 9²⁵;—*crib* of horses 1 K 5⁶ (app. in enumeration of horses themselves, Eng. *head*, or *span*, cf. also 2 Ch 9²⁵ with 1 K 10²⁶; so Th MV, but txt. here duh. cf. Klo), hence 2 Ch 9²⁵; of any animals (**כָּל־בְּהֵמָה**) 2 Ch 32²⁸ (on **לְאָרְ** v. Add.).

אַרְרִיָּה n.m. Am^{3,8} lion (ῡ id. Syr. **أريّ**, cf. also **אַרְיָ** supr.)—only sg. as above Am 3⁴ + 44 t. + 2 S 23²⁰ Kt (Qr **אַרְיָ**) La 3¹⁰ (id.)—*lion*, lit. in narrative Ju 14^{8,9} 2 S 23²⁰ 1 K 13^{24,24,25,26,28} (c. **עֶצְרִים** txt. err. acc. to Klo)²⁸ 20^{36,36} cf. Is 11⁷ 35⁹ 65²⁵; in simile Gn 49⁹ 2 S 17¹⁰ ψ 7³ 10⁹ 17¹² 22¹⁴ Is 21⁸ 31⁴ Je 2³⁰ 12⁸ 49¹⁹ 50⁴⁴ La 3¹⁰ (Kt) Ez 1¹⁰ 10¹⁴ 1 Ch 12⁸ Ho 11¹⁰ Jo 1⁵ Mi 5⁷, cf. Am 3^{4,8} Ec 9⁴; metaph. Gn 49⁹ Dt 33²² Jb 4¹⁰ ψ 22²² Is 15⁹ Je 4⁷ 5⁶ Na 2^{12,12,13}.

† אַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** so appar. 2 K 15²⁵ an officer of Pekahiah, but c. art. הַאַרְיָה, & on text with possible corruption & dittography v. Klo.

† אַרְיָאֵל **1. n.pr.f.** (prob., v. Ew) Ariel (*lioness of El*) name applied to Jerusalem Is 29^{1,2,27} (so Ges Ew Che Di al.; † De Brd Or al. say *hearth of El*, cf. אַרְיָאֵל). **2. n.pr.m.** a chief man among returning exiles Ezr 8¹⁶. **3.** אַרְיָאֵל מוֹאֵב 2 S 23²⁰ = אַרְיָאֵל מ' 1 Ch 11²⁶ taken by Ⓞ RV Drsm al. as **n.pr.m.**, rd. *two sons of Ariel of Moab*; RS^{sem.1.469} comp. אַרְיָאֵל MI¹², *altar-hearth* (so Sm & So, and Dr^{sm xcl}, v. sub אַרְיָאֵל) and transl. אַרְיָאֵל מוֹאֵב *altars of Moab*. **4.** Ez 43¹⁵ & Qr v^{15,16} vid. sub אַרְיָאֵל.

† אַרְיָאֵלִי **n.pr.m.** (app. n.gent. from foregoing, but Ⓞ Nu 26¹⁷ 'Αρηλ (Gn 46¹⁶ 'Αροηλεις, 'Αροηδης, 'Αρηδεις)=foregoing) a son of Gad Gn 46¹⁶ Nu 26¹⁷; also **adj.gent. c. art.** as n.pr. coll. Nu 26¹⁷ הַאַרְיָאֵלִי Ⓞ 'Αρηλεις.

† אַרְיָאֵל **n.[m.]** (form & meaning dub. v. infr.)—only in אַרְיָאֵלִים Is 33⁷; Ges אַרְיָאֵלִים *heroes*; cf. Thes Kn Che; Hi אַרְיָאֵלִים; cf. De, who der. from אַרְיָאֵל, lit. = *lion of God*, coll. c. sf., & transl. *their heroes*; n.gent. fr. אַרְיָאֵל = Zion Nbr Athen. 1886, p. 400 cf. Say^{ib.468}, Ew אַרְיָאֵל = אַרְיָאֵל *trembling*, cf. Di. Brd prop. הילילו 'cry pitifully.' Ⓞ † al. rd. some form of ראה Ⓞ ירא. Wholly uncertain.

II. אַרְה (*burn*, cf. Ar. أَرَى, whence אַרְהָ *hearth*; Ew^{1163g} al. v. infr.)

† אַרְיָאֵל **n.[m.]** *hearth, altar-hearth* (Ⓞ 'Αρηλ; fr. ארה with ל aff. acc. to Ew^{1163g} Ol¹²⁰ Sm Ez 43¹⁵ Di Is 29¹ al.; but this formation very rare & here dub.; † Hi De Brd Or Is 29¹ der. fr. ארי + אל = *hearth of El*, v. also RS^{sem.1.469}, who thinks of pillar-altars; cf. אַרְיָאֵלִים MI¹² v. Sm & So, and Dr^{sm xcl})—אריאל Kt Ez 43^{15,16}; (Qr אַרְיָאֵל); = אַרְיָאֵל (Vrss Co אַרְיָאֵל), all c. art.,—of altar-hearth in Ezekiel's temple.

† אַרְיָאֵל **n.pr.loc.** home of Abimelek (Thes Add sub אַרְיָאֵל) Ju 9¹¹ בְּאַרְיָאֵל, prob. = רִימָה 2 K 23³⁶, cf. Jer Lag^{Onomast.146, 2nd ed. 173}. It must have lain near Shechem; identified by MV al. with *El Ormah*, 2 hours SE. from Shechem (van de Velde^{Eisen II. 268}), but this place not otherwise known; cf. Survey^{II. 387}.

† אַרְיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** Araunah, a Jebusite—א' 2 S 24^{20,21,22,23} (but rd. אַרְיָאֵל cf. We Dr)

v^{23,24}; Kt הַאֲרֹנָה בְּיַד הַאֲרֹנָה v¹⁶ (Qr הַאֲרֹנָה) c. art. but cf. Dr; Kt אַרְיָאֵל נ' v¹⁸ (Qr אַרְיָאֵל); = אַרְיָאֵל (q.v.) 1 Ch 21¹⁵; Ⓞ in S & Ch 'Opva.

אֲרָן (cf. Ar. أَرَجَّ *be firm*, also *withdraw, retreat*).

† אַרְזָה **n.m.** Ez 17, 23 *cedar*;—f. Ez 17²² הַרְקָה א', but del. הרמה Ⓞ Co;—(Ar. أَرَجَّ *pine-tree*, etc.; Eth. አርዛ; Syr. اَرْزَ) —א' abs. Lv 14⁴ + 19 t., אַרְזָה Jb 40¹⁷ + 6 t.; pl. אַרְזִים Is 9⁹ + 35 t.; cstr. אַרְזֵי Is 2¹³ + 5 t.; sf. אַרְזֵיךְ Je 22¹⁷ Zc 11¹; אַרְזֵי Is 37²⁴ = 2 K 19²³;—**1. cedar-tree, (a) as growing** Nu 24⁶ ψ 148⁹ Is 41¹⁹ 44¹⁴ cf. Ez 31⁹; esp. as growing on Lebanon 1 K 5¹³; 2 K 14⁹ = 2 Ch 25¹⁸ (both in fable of Jehoash); oft. אַרְזֵי הַלְּבָנוֹן (ה' אַרְזֵי) Ju 9¹⁵ Is 2¹³ 14⁸ ψ 29^{6,5} (fig.) 104¹⁶, cf. 1 K 5²⁰ 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴ ψ 92¹³ Ct 5¹⁵ Ez 27⁵ (sg. coll.) Zc 11^{1,2} (fig.); Ct 17¹⁷ Ez 37⁷ Je 22²³ (fig.) Ez 17³ (fig.); (b) esp. in sim., of outward power, stateliness & majesty ψ 80¹¹ (א' אַל) cf. Ez 31³ (personif., but v. Co on text), Am 2⁹; of individuals Je 22⁷ ψ 92¹³ Ez 17^{22,23}; cf. other exx. of fig. use, supr.; sim. of straightness & strength Jb 40¹⁷ (tail of hippopotamus). **2. cedar-timber, cedar-wood** for building, אַרְזֵי אַרְזֵי 1 S 5¹¹ 1 K 5^{22,24} 6¹⁰ 9¹¹ 1 Ch 14¹ 22^{4,4} 2 Ch 2⁷ Ezr 3⁷; without אַרְזֵי 2 S 7²⁷ 1 K 6^{9,15,16,18,20,36} 7^{2,3,7,11,12} 10²⁷ 1 Ch 17^{1,6} 2 Ch 1⁵ 2³ 9²⁷ & Ct 8⁸ Is 9⁹ Je 22^{14,15} (cf. also Is 44¹⁴ 1 K 5²⁰ Ez 27⁵ Ezr 3⁷ supr.). **3. cedar-wood** used in purifications, c. אַרְזֵי Lv 14^{4,6,49,51,52} Nu 19⁶ (all P).

† אַרְזֵי **n.f.coll.** cedar-panels, cedar-work Zp 2¹⁴.

† אַרְזֵי **adj.** firm, strong (cf. Ar. أَرَجَّ supr.) אַרְזֵי Ez 27²⁴.

† מְרוֹז **n.pr.loc.** Meroz, in northern Palestine Ju 5²³ (expl. as = מְרוֹז, מַרְזָה, *retreat* by Thes MV al.)

† אַרְחָה **vb.** wander, journey, go (Ph. ארה in מַאֲרָה, prob. = אַרְחָה cf. Eth. መርዛ; *lead, conduct*, v. Nö^{ZMO 1888, 472}; epithet of god Eshmun, Sab. אַרְחָה DHM^{Epigr. Denkm. p. 70}, Aram. אַרְחָה, אַרְחָה (*traveller*)—**Qal Pf.** אַרְחָה consec. Jb 34⁸; *Pt.* אַרְחָה Ju 19¹⁷ +; pl. אַרְחָהִים Je 9¹;—**1. journey, go**, c. אַרְחָה fig. of association, companionship Jb 34⁸ וְאֵל לְחֻבְרָה עִם-פְּעָלִי אֲנִי וְלִלְכַת עִם-אֲנִי-יְרֻשָׁע; (cf. also הלך ψ 1¹). **2. Pt. wandering, wayfaring, journeying, journeying** האַרְחָה Ju 19¹⁷; as subst. *wanderer, wayfarer, traveller* אַרְחָה 2 S 12⁴ (הַלְּבָנוֹן), Je 14⁸ (|| גַּר, in sim. of א'); *wayfarers' lodging-place* Je 9¹.

† אַרְחָה n.m. ^{Jb 6, 18 (f. Pr 15, 19)} way, path (As. *urhu* COT^{Gloss}, Aram. אַרְחָה, אַרְחָה) — א' abs. ψ 19⁶ +; cstr. Pr 4¹⁸ +; sf. אַרְחָה Jb 19⁸ ψ 139³ etc.; pl. abs. אַרְחוֹת Ju 5^{6,6}; cstr. אַרְחוֹת Jb 8¹³ +; sf. אַרְחָתִי Jb 13²⁷ 33¹¹; אַרְחוֹתם Jo 2⁷ Pr 9¹⁵; אַרְחָתִי Pr 2¹⁵; also אַרְחָתוֹ Is 2³ +; אַרְחָתִיךָ ψ 119¹⁵ + etc.; — way, path (in Heb. mostly poet.) 1. lit. Ju 5^{6,6} song of Deb. (alone = highways, opp. עֲקָלְקָלוֹת א' crooked (by-)paths; cf. also הַלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת *ib.*); Is 33⁸ א' עֲבָרָא = wayfarer (|| מַסְלֹוֹת), v. also Gn 49¹⁷ (blessing of Jacob) (|| דִּרְגָה) & הַמְיַשְׁרִים אַרְחוֹתָם those who make straight their ways (|| עֲבָרֵי דֶרֶךְ) Pr 9¹⁵ א' בּוֹא א' go (tread) a path Is 41³; of course of locusts Jo 2⁷ א' לֹא יַעֲבֹטֵנּוּ לָא they confuse not their paths (|| דִּרְכֵי־אֲנִי); א' יָמִים paths of the seas ψ 8⁹; (|| רוֹיַן אַרְחָה walk along a path, fig. of sun ψ 19⁶. 2. fig. path, way, of course & fortunes of life Jb 8¹³ 13²⁷ = 33¹¹ 19⁸ (|| נְתִיבוֹת) ψ 139³ (|| דִּרְגָה) 142⁴ (|| נְתִיבָה) Pr 3⁶ (|| דִּרְגָה) 4¹⁸ 15¹⁹ (both || *id.*) Is 26⁷ (|| מַעֲגֵל) so א' מִישׁוֹר אַרְחָתִיךָ Is 3¹²; plain or even path מִישׁוֹר א' ψ 27¹¹; in two cases with a special ref. (1) אַרְחָת אֲנִי Gn 18¹¹ (J) of menstruation; (2) אַרְחָה לָא אֲשׁוּב אֲהֶלְכָה a path (which) I shall not return, I am going Jb 16²² i.e. to *Sh'el*, cf. As. name of lower world *iršit lá tárat, land without return*, v. Jr^{10,65}. 3. fig. way, of mode of living, or of character Jb 34¹¹ (|| בִּעַל) ψ 119⁹. Specif.: a. ways of א', his mode of action ψ 25¹⁰; b. of man's righteousness, called ways of א' ψ 25⁴ (|| דִּרְבָיִם) 44¹⁹ 119¹⁵ (|| פְּקוּדִים) Is 2³ = Mi 4² (|| דִּרְבָיִם) cf. מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ א' Is 26⁸; also way of justice, uprightness, etc. מִשְׁפָּט א' Pr 2⁸ (|| דִּרְגָה) 17²³ Is 40¹⁴ (|| דִּרְגָה) א' יִשָּׁר Pr 2¹³ (|| *id.*), 17²³ Is 40¹⁴ (|| דִּרְגָה); so א' צָדִיקָה (|| נְתִיבוֹת) 12²⁸ (|| דִּרְגָה); א' אַרְחָה alone Is 30¹¹ (|| דִּרְגָה) Pr 15¹⁰; note esp. אַרְחָה הַיִּים, path of life, in righteousness & enjoyment of God ψ 16¹¹ Pr 2¹⁹ 5⁶ 15²⁴ (opp. שְׂאוֹל), also לְחַיִּים א' 10¹⁷ (on these cf. Str Pr 14³²); c. of wickedness, פְּרִיץ א' way, path of the violent ψ 17⁴, cf. also Pr 2²²; א' רָשָׁעִים Pr 4¹⁴ (|| דִּרְגָה) א' 19⁹; sq. abstr. שְׂקָר א' ψ 119¹⁰⁴, so ψ 119¹⁰¹ (|| פְּקוּדִים), also c. adj. א' רָע ψ 119¹⁰¹ cf. Pr 2¹⁵ א' עֲקָשִׁים crooked) called הָא' עֲלֹוֹם Jb 22¹⁵; note also אֲיָדָם א' their destructive ways, i.e. ways that cause destruction Jb 30¹² (cf. 19¹²). 4. by meton. traveller, wayfarer Jb 31³² (cf. הֶלְכָה 2 S 12⁴) & in pl. caravans 6^{18,19}; but rd. perh. לְאֲרָחָה 31³², אַרְחוֹת 6^{18,19}.

† אַרְחָה n.pr.m. (traveller?) 1. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁹. 2. head of a family of return-ing exiles Ezr 2⁵ = Ne 7¹⁰; perh. = אַרְחָה Ne 6¹⁸.

† אַרְחָה n.f. meal, allowance (of food) abs. Je 40⁵; cstr. אַרְחָת יָרֵךְ Pr 15¹⁷ a portion of herbs, i.e. a slender meal; elsewh. of allowance given to captive king Jehoiachin, א' הַמִּיֹּד a continual allowance 2 K 25³⁰ = Je 52³⁴; אַרְחָתוֹ *ib.* = *id.*

† [אַרְחָה] n.f. travelling company, caravan (strictly Pt. of אַרְחָה), cstr. אַרְחָת Gn 37²⁶; pl. cstr. אַרְחוֹת Is 21¹³; cf. also sub אַרְחָה 4.

אַרְיָאֵל, אַרְיָאֵל etc., v. I. & II. אַרָה.

† אַרְיֹוֹף n.pr.m. king of Ellasar Gn 14^{1,9}, ally of Chedorlaomer in his western foray (prob. = *Kim-Aku*, Elamite king of Larsa = Ellasar; cf. COT^{11,297 f.}).

† [אַרְךָ, אַרְךָ] vb. be long, almost alw. of time (As. *araku* COT^{Gloss}, Aram. אַרְכָּה, אַרְכָּה) — Qal Pf. אַרְכֵי Gn 26⁸; Impf. אַרְכֵי Ez 12²²; 3 fpl. וְהִאֲרַכְנָה Ez 31⁶ (del. B Co) — be long, subj. הַיָּמִים (i.e. a long time passed Gn 26⁸ (J); cf. As. *urriku umi, days grew long*, Creation Tablet^a v. COT Gn 1¹); of delayed fulfilment of prophecy Ez 12²²; subj. בְּאֲרַחַת Ez 31⁶ (but cf. *supr.*)

Hiph. Pf. הִאֲרַכְתִּי Pr 19¹¹; וְהִאֲרַכְתֶּךָ Dt 22⁷, etc.; Impf. אַרְכֵי Dt 17²⁰ +; אַרְכֵי Dt 25¹⁵; אַרְכֵי Ex 20¹² cf. Dt 5¹⁶ 6²; וְהִאֲרַכְתֶּךָ Dt 4²⁶ 30¹⁸, etc.; Inv. fs. הִאֲרַכֵּי Is 54²; Inf. cstr. הִאֲרַכֵּי Nu 9^{19,22}; Pt. מִאֲרַכֵּי Ec 7¹⁵ 8¹²; — 1. trans. prolong, (a) obj. יָמִים (i.e. live long) Dt 4^{26,40} 5³⁰ 11⁹ 17²⁰ 22⁷ 30¹⁸ 32⁴⁷ Jos 24³¹ = Ju 2⁷ (c. אַחֲרֵי = survive) Pr 28¹⁰ Is 53¹⁰ Ec 8¹³; also (late) without יָמִים Ec 7¹⁵ 8¹²; (b) *id.* 1 K 3¹⁴ א' subj. וְהִאֲרַכְתִּי אֶת־דִּרְמִיךָ I will prolong thy days; (c) postpone anger Is 48⁹ cf. Pr 19¹¹ (i.e. shew oneself slow to anger); v. also Jb 6¹¹ אַרְאִיךָ נִפְשִׁי i.e. be patient; (d) lit. (but in fig.) make long furrows (c. ל) ψ 129³; tent-cords Is 54²; tongue 57⁴ (stretch out in mockery). 2. intrans. grow long, continue long (i.e. display length or continuance), subj. יָמִים Ex 20¹² = Dt 5¹⁶ 6² 25¹⁵; tarry long Nu 9^{19,22} (subj. הָעֵצִים), last (continue) long, subj. כֶּן Pr 28²; be long (lit.) of staves of ark 1 K 8² 2 Ch 5⁹.

אַרְךָ n.[m.] length — only sg., א' abs. Ex 27¹ +; cstr. Gn 6¹⁵ +; אַרְכֵי Ex 25¹⁰ +; אַרְכָּם 2 Ch 3¹¹; אַרְכָּן Ez 42¹¹, etc. — a. length of ark Gn 6¹⁵ (P), of land of Canaan 13¹⁷ (J); most oft. of ark & other measurements in tabernacle & temple Ex 25^{10,17} 26^{8,9} 27^{1,9} + (22 t. Ex, P), 1 K 6^{2,3,20} + (13 t. K & Ch), Ez 40^{7,11,18} + (41 t. Ez), etc. b. of time יָמִים א' Dt 30²⁰ Jb 12¹² ψ 21⁵ 23⁶ 91¹⁶ 93⁵ Pr 3¹⁶ La 5²⁰. c. אַרְכָּם א' forbearance, self-restraint, Pr 25¹⁵. — (Ez 31⁷ ⊗ ⊗ Co rd. אַרְךָ for רֵב, cf. v⁵ where Co del. vb. אַרְךָ; 41²² rd. prob. אַרְנו ⊗ Sm, or אַרְנו Co = base.)

† [אַרְךָ] **adj.** long—only cstr. אַרְךָ Ex 34⁶ + 14 t.—long of pinion Ez 17³ (|| גְּדוֹל (הַקַּנְיָם) of eagle, in metaph.; elsewhere always of feelings, as subst. Ec 7⁸ רַחַם א' *the patient of spirit* (opp. נִבְהָה ר' (נִבְהָה א' *one slow to anger* Pr 14²⁹ (opp. קָצַר־רוּחַ), so 15¹⁸ (opp. אִישׁ חֲמָה), 16³² (מִשְׁלַל בְּרוּחוֹ ||); more oft. of א', אַפְּיִים, Ex 34⁵ וַיִּזְמַת וַיִּבְרֶחֶסְךָ וַיִּזְמַת cf. Nu 14¹⁸ Ne 9¹⁷ ψ 86¹⁵ 103⁸ 145⁸; so + וַנְחַם עַל־הָרַעָה Jo 2¹³ cf. Jon 4² (where אַל (אֵל Na 1³; אַרְךָ only Je 15¹⁵, א' appar. noun; rd. אַרְךָ cf. Pr 25¹⁵.

† [אַרְךָ] **adj.** long—only fs. abs. אַרְכָּה;—**a.** of time, א' מִלְחָמָה *long war* 2 S 3¹; of the exile Je 29²⁸; **b.** fig. of God's wisdom א' מִסְּאֵרֵי מִדְּבָרָה Jb 11⁹ (|| רַחֲבָה מִדְּבָרָה).

† אַרְוָה **n.f.** healing of a wound, restoration (properly the new flesh that grows at the wounded spot, Ar. اَرْوَاةٌ; Fi JPh xii. 114-6, so Fl De on Is 58⁸; v. also Di)—א' 2 Ch 24¹³ Ne 4¹; אַרְבָּה Je 30¹⁷ 33⁵; cstr. אַרְבַּת Je 8²²; אַרְבַּח Is 58⁸;—always fig. **a.** healing, restoration of Israel Is 58⁸, here c. vb. צָמַח, elsewhere c. עָלָה; Je 8²² (|| רָפָא), c. עָלָה Hiph., subj. א', 30¹⁷ 33⁵ (|| *id.*) **b.** restoration of walls of temple 2 Ch 24¹³, of walls of Jerusalem (cf. Fi supr.) Ne 4¹ (both c. עלה).

† אַרְרָה **n.pr.loc.** city in Babylonia (Bab. *Urak* v. Di infr.) on left bank of Euphrates, c. 40 miles NW. fr. Ur (אֲרַר) toward Babylon; mod. *Warka*; cf. Loftus^{CS 162f.} DI^{Pa 221 f.}

† אַרְבִּי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown) applied to חִטִּי 2 S 15³² 16¹⁶ 17^{5,14} 1 Ch 27²³; with art. = n. coll. אַרְבֵּי הָא' Jos 16² (not far fr. Bethel).

אֲרָם **n.pr.m.** Aram (As. *Aramu*, etc., v. DI^{Pa 227}, Thes al. prop. √ אֲרָם = רָם but cf. Nö as below)—**1.** 5th son of Shem Gn 10^{22,23} 1 Ch 1¹⁷. **2.** grandson of Nahor Gn 22²¹. **3.** 1 Ch 2²³. **4.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁴.—Elsewhere only of Aramaean people & land (= **1** supr.), **f.**^{2 8 8,5} **m.**^{2 8 10,14} **a.** people, sg. coll. = *the Aramaeans*, a leading branch of the Shemitic stock inhabiting Mesopotamia & northern Syria, in many tribes & settlements; 2 S 8^{5,5} + 1 K 20^{20,21} + 1 Ch 19^{10,12} + (64 t. S K Ch) Am 9⁷ Is 7^{2,4,5,8} 9¹¹ 17³ Je 35¹¹; so Ez 16⁵⁷ 27¹⁸, but Co in both אֲרָם אֲרָם Am 1⁵; of particular divisions of Aram, אֲרָם בֵּית רְחוּב 2 S 10⁶, אֲרָם צוֹבָה 2 S 10^{6,8} ψ 60² (title), אֲרָם דְּמִשְׁק 2 S 8⁵ cf. 1 Ch 18⁵, even נְהָרִים אֲרָם ψ 60² (title); (note that As. never gives name *Aramu*

to people W. of Euphrates, but *Chatti* instead, with other particular names, COT Gn 10²², also DI^{1.c.}); on 2 S 8^{12,13} 1 Ch 18¹¹ v. אֲרָם. **b.** less often clearly of land, Aram Nu 23⁷ 2 S 15⁶ + 2 Ch 20² (rd. however here אֲרָם Thes Add al.), אֲרָם יִשְׂרָאֵל Ho 12¹³; also of particular divisions of the territory נְהָרִים אֲרָם 'Mesopotamia,' i.e. prob. land between Euphrates & Chaboras, so Di after Kiep, Gn 24¹⁰ Dt 23⁵ Ju 3⁸ (cf. ψ 60² supr.); cf. אֲרָם פַּדְדָן *Paddan-Aram* Gn 25²⁰ 31¹⁸ 33¹⁸ 35^{9,26} 46¹⁵, אֲרָם פְּרָנָה 28^{2,5,6,7} v. פָּרָן; אֲרָם דְּמִשְׁק 2 S 8⁶ cf. 1 Ch 18⁶. **c.** often indeterminate, esp. in אֲרָם מְלָכָה etc., perh. primarily land but often including people: so Ju 2¹¹ 10⁵ (אֲרָם א') 1 K 10²⁰ + 2 Ch 1¹⁷ + (4 t. K & Ch) Is 7¹.—(Cf. esp. Nö^{Sehenkel BL, ZMG 1871, 113; Hermes v. 3, 443 f.} DI^{Pa 257}.)

† אַרְמִי **adj.gent.** Aramaean, c. art. הָאֲרָמִי Gu 25^{20,20} 28⁵ 31^{20,24} 2 K 5²⁰; of Israel אֲרָם א' Dt 26⁵; pl. אַרְמִים 2 K 8^{28,29} (|| אֲרָם) 9¹⁵ (|| *id.*); פִּילְגִשְׁוּ הָאֲרָמִיָּה (הָאֲרָמִי =) 2 Ch 22⁵ (|| *id.*); 1 Ch 7¹⁴ *his Aramaean concubine*.—(Ar. אֲרָמִים Kt 2 K 16⁶ rd. rather Qr אֲרָמִים.)

† אַרְמִית **adv.** only of language in Aramaic 2 K 18²⁶ = Is 36¹¹ Ezr 4^{7,7} Dn 2⁴.

אֲרָם (√ of following; cf. רָם ?).

† אַרְמוֹן **n.m.**^{18,32,14} citadel—א' abs. Je 30¹⁸ +; cstr. Is 25²; pl. אַרְמוֹנוֹת abs. Am 3^{9,9}; cstr. 1⁴ +; אַרְמוֹנוֹתַי Mi 5⁴ +, etc.—*citadel, castle, palace*, not used before royal period, mostly in prophets, esp. common in Am & Je; citadel as securely barred (in sim.) Pr 18¹⁹; אֲרָם הָאֲרָם i.e. the *citadel, stronghold* 1 K 16¹⁸, cf. 2 K 15²⁵; usually more general, of *castles, palaces*, prominent buildings; esp. used in speaking of conquest, because the fine buildings would be esp. object of attack & plunder; palaces of Isr. Am 6⁸; of Jerusalem Is 32¹⁴ (sg. coll.) La 2^{5,7} 2 Ch 36¹⁹ ψ 48^{4,14} 122⁷ cf. Ho 8¹⁴ Mi 5⁴ Am 2⁵ Je 17²⁷; of Samaria Am 3^{10,11}; also Je 6⁵ 9²⁰ belonging to Benhadad (i.e. Aram) Am 1⁴ Je 49²⁷; of Tyre Is 23¹³ Am 1¹⁰; of Babylon Is 25² (sg. coll.), cf. 13²² where rd. אַרְמוֹנוֹתַי for אֲרָמוֹתַי so ㄨ ㄨ Che Di (|| היכלים); cf. Ez 19⁷ acc. to ㄨ al., but v. rather רָם; DI^{BD 21} defends MT in Ez 19⁷ & comp. As. *alattu, fortress*); of Edom Is 34¹³, of Gaza Am 1⁷, of Rabbah 1¹⁴, of Bozrah 1¹², of Kerioth 2², of Ashdod 3⁹, of Egypt 3⁹.

† אַרְמִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Saul (*palatinus*) 2 S 21⁸.

I. אֲרָן (cf. Ar. اَرْنٌ *alacer, letus fuit*; possible √ of following).

† אָרְנָן n.pr.m. a descendant of Esau (Aram. wild-goat) Gn 36²⁸ = 1 Ch 1⁴² (v. also רִישֵׁן).

† אֶרֶן n.[m.] fir or cedar (As. *érinu* COT^{Gloss}, Mish. pl. אַרְנִים) Is 44¹⁴ (|| תְּרִזָּה, אֶרְזוּ ||) עֲצֵי יַעַר, אֶלְנָן.

† אֶרֶן n.pr.m. (fir-tree) a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2²⁶.

† אַרְנָב n.pr.loc. whence wine, so Co Ez 27¹⁹ for MT וַיִּזְן; cf. As. *wine of Aranabanim*.

† אֶרְנָד n.pr.m. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3²¹.

† אַרְנָן n.pr.m. a Jebusite, whose threshing-floor was bought by David to erect an altar 1 Ch 21^{15,18,20,20,21,21,22,23,24,25,28}, & acc. to 2 Ch 3¹ became site of temple; called אֶרְנָדָה 2 S 24^{16f} q.v.

† אַרְנוֹן n.pr.fl. Arnon, wady & stream in Moab (MI אַרְנָן, Thes Add Rob Ges MV der. fr. רַנָּן, i.e. *the rushing, roaring stream*)—אֶרְנוֹן Nu 21^{13,13} + 12 t., אַרְנָן Nu 21¹⁴ + 10 t.—called boundary between Moab & Amorites Nu 21¹³ Ju 11^{18,22} cf. אֶרְנָן Nu 22³⁶; oft. אֶרְנוֹן Dt 2^{24,26} 3^{8,12,16} 4⁴⁸ 2 K 10³³; אֶרְנוֹן / אֶרְנוֹן Jos 12^{1,2} 13^{9,16}; אֶרְנוֹן Nu 21¹⁴, i.e. the stream-ravines that unite to form Arnon, cf. Di; also בְּמוֹת אַרְנוֹן heights of Arnon Nu 21²⁸; מעברות אַרְנוֹן fords of Arnon Is 16²; elsewh. Nu 21^{13,24,26} Ju 11^{13,18,26}, syn. of Moab Je 48²⁰; (cf. Tristr^{Moab 126f}; mod. *Mojib*).

II. אָרֶן (√ assumed for foll. word, cf. Sta 4²⁰⁸ c.; DI^{Pr 125} argues for √ אַרְהָ (so Thes), on ground of an As. *êrû*, synon. of *êrênu*).

אָרֶן, c. art. הָאָרֶן, הָאָרֶן n.m. Ex 35,12 (f. 18 4,17; 2 Ch 9,12) chest, ark (Ph. אַרְן, *sarcophagus*, As. *êrênu* (& *êrû*) chest Zim^{BP 6,22}, Ar. اِرَان, *chest*, so Aram. אָרְנָן, also Nab. אַרְנָא, Vog^{p. 102}, Ph.; Mish. also pl. אַרְנוֹת)—only sg.; abs. † אֶרְנוֹן 2 K 12¹⁰ = 2 Ch 24⁸; c. art. הָאָרֶן Dt 10² + alw. exc. Ex Lv Nu where הָאָרֶן (Ex 25^{14,14} + 13 t. Ex, Lv 16² Nu 3³¹ 10³⁵); estr. אֶרְנוֹן Ex 25¹⁰ +, אֶרְנוֹן Ex 30⁶ Nu 4⁶ 7⁸⁹; —† 1. *chest*, for money-offerings 2 K 12^{10,11} 2 Ch 24^{8,10,11,11}. † 2. *sarcophagus*, *mummy-case* of Joseph Gn 50²⁶ (E). 3. *chest*, *ark* in tabernacle & temple, containing tables of law, with cherubim above, the esp. seat of ' among his people, only Hex (71 t.) S (61 t.) K (12 t.) & Ch (48 t.) + Ju 20²⁷ Je 3¹⁶ ψ 132⁸; used alone & in various combinations (cf. Seyring^{ZAW 1891, 114 f.}). a. indef. עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים אֶרְנוֹן *an ark of shittim-wood* Ex 25¹⁰ Dt 10³ cf. v¹. b. def. הָאָרֶן Ex 25¹⁴ + 54 t. (Hex P, exc. Jos JE; S K Ch). c.

יהוה א' Jos 4¹¹ + 32 t. Jos (JED) S K Ch. d. א' אֱלֹהִים + 1 S 3³ 4¹¹; א' אֱלֹהִים 1 S 4¹³ + 32 t. S Ch (but 1 S 14^{18,18} rd. הָאֱלֹהִים Ⓞ We Dr), cf. אֱלֹהֵי א' + 1 Ch 13³. e. א' אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 5⁷ + 6 t. S, term used only by Philistines; א' יהוה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל + 1 Ch 15^{12,14}; א' יהוה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם + 1 Jos 4⁶ (JE); א' אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל + 1 K 2²⁶; א' יהוה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל + 1 Jos 3¹³ (JED) cf. א' אֱלֹהֵי הַבְּרִית אֱרֹן כַּל־הָאֱרֶץ v¹¹, where הַבְּרִית (c. art.) is prob. interpol., v. Di; only once & late the long phrase יהוה יִשְׂרָאֵל יהוה אֱלֹהֵים יהוה יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 13⁶. f. in combination with בְּרִית, largely D & under D's influence; אֱרֹן הַבְּרִית ark of the covenant + 1 Jos 3^{6,8,8} 4⁹ 6⁶ (all JED); א' בְּרִית יהוה Nu 10³³ 14⁴⁴ (both J) Dt 10⁸ 31^{9,25} Jos 4^{7,18} 6⁸ 8³³ Je 3¹⁶ + 17 t. S K Ch; once longer אֱרֹן הַבְּרִית אֱרֹן הַבְּרִית + 1 S 4⁴; also אֱלֹהֵים א' בְּרִית הַבְּרִית + 1 Jos 4⁴ 2 S 15²⁴ 1 Ch 16⁶; & אֱלֹהֵיכֶם א' בְּרִית א' Dt 31²⁶ Jos 3³. g. אֱרֹן הָעֵדוּת ark of the testimony, only in P, corresponding to א' בְּרִית (cf. Di on Ex 25¹⁶), Ex 25²² + 8 t. Ex, + Nu 4⁶ 7⁸⁴ Jos 4¹⁸. h. הַקֶּרֶשֶׁת א' 2 Ch 35³. i. אֱרֹן א' הַקֶּרֶשֶׁת 2 Ch 6⁴ ψ 132⁸. —(Cf. also tables given by Seyring¹⁻⁶ & his theory as to earliest designation of ark.)

אֶרְנָבָה v. אַנְב.

אַרְנוּהָ v. אַרְנוּהָ.

† אַרְפַּד n.pr.loc. city in northern Syria (As. *Arpadda* DI^{Pa 275}) — א' Is 10⁹ elsewh. אַרְפַּד; c. 15 miles N. of Aleppo, mod. *Tel Erfād*; in OT only as conquered by Assyria, alw. named with Hamath, etc. 2 K 18³⁴ 19¹³ = Is 36¹⁹ 37¹³ (on Ⓞ 'Paphē = Ἀρπάθ cf. Lag^{BN 78}), also Is 10⁹ Je 49²³; (cf. Nö^{ZMG 1871, 258} Kiepl^{b. 655}).

† אַרְפַּכְשָׁד n.pr.m. 3rd son of Shem א' Gn 10^{22,24} 11^{12,13} 1 Ch 17^{18,24}; אַרְפַּכְשָׁד Gn 11^{10,11}; doubtless a geogr. name (deriv. & mng. dub., Thes der.

fr. אֶרְפָּה boundary (stem אָרַפ define, limit), cf. also Eth. አረፍፍ፣ wall, + כְּשָׁד = כְּשָׁד, i.e. *Chaldean*; so Schr^{COT Gn 10,22} who identifies with *Babylonia* (cf. Gn 11^{12f} & אֶרֶץ בִּבְלִיָּם v^{28,31}); v. another interpr. DI^{Pa 265}, acc. to most = *Arrapachitis* on Upper Zab, NE. fr. Nineveh, As. *Arbaha*, Armen. *Albak* Lag^{Armen. Stud. 55 a ref.} so Bo MV, Di Gn 10²² Lag^{871.64} Nö^{ZMG 1882, 182}, but As. *Arbaha* is unfavourable to this).

† אֶרֶץ n.f. Gn 10,11 & (seld.) m. Gn 13,16 earth, land (Ph. MI אַרְצִי, As. *irsitu* COT^{Gloss}, Ar. اَرْض, Sab. אֶרֶץ e.g. Os⁹ DHM^{ZMG 1875, 594, 614}; Sem. Sprachf. 12, cf. Prä^{BAS 1.574 n.}, Aram. אַרְעָ, אֶרְצָ) — א' abs.

Gn 1²⁴ +; cstr. 2¹¹ +; ארץ 1¹⁰ +; c. art. always ארץ 1¹¹ +; c. ה- loc. ארצה 1³¹ +, (this form also poet. = ארץ Jb 34¹³ +); sf. ארצי 20¹⁵ +; ארצך (ארצך) 12¹ +, etc.; pl. ארצות Ez 28⁸ + 65⁷; cstr. ארצות Ez 39²⁷ + 6 t.; sf. ארצתם Gn 10⁶ + 2 t.;—**1. a.** earth, whole earth (opp. to a part) Gn 18^{18.25} 22¹⁸ (הארץ 12³) Je 25^{26.29.30} 26⁶ Is 37^{16.20} = 2 K 19^{15.19} Zc 4^{10.14} +. **b.** earth, opp. to heaven, sky Gn 1² Ex 20⁴ Dt 5⁸ 30¹⁹ Ju 5⁴ La 2¹ Is 37¹⁶ = 2 K 19¹⁵ ψ 146⁶ 1 Ch 21¹⁵ 29¹¹ 2 Ch 2¹¹ +; as permanent Ec 1¹; built on foundations, or pillars 1 S 2⁸ ψ 104⁵ Jb 38⁴ Is 48¹³ 51^{13.16} cf. also Is 24¹⁸ ψ 82⁵; firm, so that its shaking is something terrible, & token of terrible power 1 S 14⁴ 2 S 22⁸ = ψ 18⁸ Jb 9⁶ cf. ψ 46² & v⁶; so also Am 8⁸ Is 2^{19.21} 24^{18.19.20} ψ 60⁴ 77¹⁹ 99¹ 114⁷; as hung on nothing Jb 26⁷; with waters under it Ex 20⁴ = Dt 5⁸ cf. Gn 7¹¹; personified, esp. as addressed, called to witness, etc. Dt 32¹ Je 6¹⁹ 22²⁹ Is 1² Mi 1² Jb 16¹⁸. **c.** earth = inhabitants of earth Gn 6¹¹ 1 K 2¹⁰ 10²⁴ ψ 33⁸ 66⁴ + cf. א' תבל Pr 8³¹ Jb 37¹². **2. land** = a. country, territory, Pr 8³¹ Jb 37¹². **b.** land = a. country, territory, Pr 8³¹ Jb 37¹². **b.** district, region Gn 10¹⁰ 10¹⁰ מְצֻרִים 21²¹; cf. also 10¹¹ 10^{28.31} 13¹⁰ 47^{6.27} 50⁸ Is 7¹⁸ 23^{1.13} 27¹³ ψ 78¹² Je 25²⁰ 1 Ch 4³; personif. Is 62⁴ Ec 10^{16.17}. **b.** district, region Gn 19²⁸ 22² Jos 10³ ψ 42⁷. **c.** tribal territory Dt 34² Ju 2²¹ 1 S 9^{4.16} 13⁷ 1 K 15²⁰ Is 8²³; and still smaller territories 1 S 9^{4.6}. **d.** piece of ground Gn 23¹⁵. **e.** specif. land of Canaan, or Israel Gn 11³¹ 12^{1.5.6.7} 31³ Ex 14²⁴ Dt 17¹⁴ 18⁹ 2 K 5^{2.4} +; esp. obj. of ירשת possess Dt 3²⁰ + oft. Dt ψ al.; so after נחל Jos 19⁴⁹ +; ירשן Dt 1²¹ +. **f.** = inhabitants of land Lv 19²⁹ Ez 14¹³ + cf. Dt 24⁴ Zc 12¹² etc. **g.** used even of Sh'ol Jb 10^{21.22} (cf. As. *iršit la tšrat, land without return*, in Descent of Ishtar, v. Jr 10.65); v. also ψ 139¹⁵ Is 44²³. **3. a.** ground, surface of ground = ארמה q. v. Gn 1^{26.30} 18² 33³ 38⁹ Ex 4³ 16⁴ Ru 2¹⁰ 1 S 5⁴ + very oft. in S. **b.** soil, as productive = ארמה Gn 1^{11.12} Lv 19⁹ 25⁹ 26⁴ cf. Nu 14^{7.8} Is 36⁷ = 2 K 18³² ψ 72^{6.16} 107^{34.35} Ezr 9¹² Ne 9³⁵. **4.** ארץ in phrases: **a.** people of the land עַם־הָאָרֶץ of non-Israelites Gn 23^{7.12.13} (P) Nu 14⁹ (JE); as well as Isr. Lv 20⁴ (H) 2 K 15⁶ 16¹⁵ 21^{24.24}; esp. common people, opp. officials, princes Lv 4²⁷ (P) Ez 7²⁷ 2 K 11^{18.19}. †**b.** in measurements of distance, מְבַרְתֵּי הָאָרֶץ the space or distance of country (v. בכורה) Gn 35¹⁶, so א' מְבַרְתֵּי some distance Gn 48⁷ 2 K 5¹⁹. **c.** ארץ הַמִּישׁוֹר the country of the plain, level or plain country Dt 4³³ Je 48²¹; א' מִישׁוֹר fig. ψ 143¹⁰ (but rd. ארץ ⊗ Bi Gr Che, cf. ψ 27¹¹). **d.** אֲחֵי־הַחַיִּים land of the living ψ 27¹³; א' הַחַיִּים ψ 142⁶. **e.** א' (רְחוֹק) end(s) of the earth Is 42¹⁰ 43⁶ (|| רחוק) ψ 135⁷ Pr 17²⁴, so א' אֲפַסִּי Pr 30⁴ +; יקצות הא' ארש

Is 40²⁸ 41^{6.9}. **5.** pl. ארצות is almost wholly late, Je 16¹⁵ + 6 t. Je; 23 t. Ez; Is 36²⁰ 37¹¹ = 2 K 18³⁵ 19¹¹ (Is 37¹⁸ rd. הַנְּזִיִּים v. Che Di & cf. 2 K 19¹⁷); 22 t. Chr; Dn 9⁷ 11^{40.42}; ψ 105⁴⁴ 106²⁷ 107³ 116²; besides these only P Gn 10^{6.20.31} Lv 26^{36.39}, exc. Gn 26^{3.4} (J^R) 41^{5.4} (JE); it denotes lands, countries, often in contrast to Canaan, lands of the nations, etc., v. esp. abs. Ez 20³² 22⁴; = the various petty divisions of Canaan afterward united under Israel's control Gn 26^{3.4}, cf. 1 Ch 13² יִשְׂרָאֵל אַרְצוֹת, 2 Ch 11²³ יְהוּדָה אַרְצוֹת. † ארצה n.pr.m. chamberlain of Zimri 1 K 16⁹. [ארר] vb. curse (As. *arāru* Zim^{BP} 68; on relation of mngs. bind & curse in As. v. D1^{Pr} 101) — Qal Pf. וְאַרְוֵהָ, וְאַרְוֵהָ Mal 2²; Impf. 2 ms. תאר Ex 22²⁷ Nu 22^{6.12}; אאר Gn 12³; Imv. אַרְהָה Nu 22⁶ 23⁷; אורו; אורו & Inf. abs. אַרְרוּ all Ju 5²¹; Pt. אררי Jb 3⁸; אררי Gn 27²⁹ Nu 24⁹; אררי Gn 3¹⁴ + 36 t. etc.;—curse בְּרִכָּה || bless, chiefly in poetic & legal sources of JED & later imitations: Gn 12³ 27²⁹ (J) Nu 22^{6.12} 23⁷ 24⁹ (E) Ex 22²⁷ (E) Mal 2²; ארר יִשְׂרָאֵל = curse for ever her inhabitants Ju 5²³; אררי יום cursers of the day (magicians whose imprecations made days unlucky) Jb 3⁸. Pt. pass. אררי, chiefly as exclamation, || אררי Gn 3^{14.17} 4¹¹ 9²⁵ 27²⁹ 49⁷ Nu 22¹² 24⁹ (E, poet.) Dt 27¹⁵⁻²⁶ Ju 21¹⁸ 1 S 14^{24.28} 26¹⁹ Je 11³ 17⁶ 20^{14.15} 48^{10.10} Mal 1¹⁴; אררִים הַשְּׂמַיִם מִמְצוֹתַיְךָ, אררִים הַשְּׂמַיִם הָאֵלֶּה מִמְצוֹתַיְךָ this cursed woman 2 K 9³⁴. † Niph. Pt. נאָרְרִים cursed Mal 3⁹. † Pi. 3 ms. sf. אַרְרֵהָ curse, lay under a curse Gn 5²⁹ (J); Pt. הַיַּיִם הַמְּאַרְרִים the curse-bringing waters Nu 5¹⁸⁻²⁷ (P 6 t. waters destroying the perjured adulteress drinking them). † Hoph. Impf. אררֵהָ be cursed Nu 22⁶ (E). † אַרְרֵהָ n.f. a curse Dt 28²⁰ Mal 2² 3⁹; cstr. מַאָרַת Pr 3³³; pl. מַאָרוֹת Pr 28²⁷. אררי v. הררי. אַרְרַת n.pr.terr. Ararat (As. *Uratu* COT^{Gloss}, cf. Lag^{Armen. Stud.} § 100)—א' Je 51²⁷; אַרְרַת Gn 8⁴ + 3 t.—a district in Eastern Armenia between the river Araxes & lakes Van & Oroomiah, cf. KGF; to this prob. ref. in 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸ א' ארר; also Gn 8⁴ א' הררי, where the ark rested; used perhaps with wider ref. Je 51²⁷ א' מִמְלְכוֹת א' (|| אַשְׁכְּנֵנוּ מִנֵּי ||). † [ארש] vb. betroth (Mish. ארס, Ph. ארש

in n.pr., *Lug*^{sem 1, 60} connects with Ar. *أرش* *a fine*, lit. *pay the price, & so gain the right of possession*; cf. Aram. *אָרִישׁ* *one who farms land*; As. *nirsu*, *tribute*, Zehnpf^{Bas 1, 518})—only **Pi. Pu.**; **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. *ארש* Dt 20⁷; *ארשתי* 2 S 3¹⁴; sf. *ארשתיה* Ho 2^{21, 21, 22}; *Impf.* 2 ms. *הארש* Dt 28³⁰,—*betroth* (subj. man) obj. woman *ארשה* Dt 20⁷ 28³⁰; sq. *ב* of price paid to father & *ל* of husband 2 S 3¹⁴; *ב* of gift to bride & *ל* of husband Ho 2^{21, 22}, where fig. of Yahweh's covenant mercy to Israel. **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. *ארשה* be betrothed, c. *לא*, subj. *בתולה* Ex 22¹⁵ Dt 22²⁸ (נער בתולה); *Pt. f.* *מארשה* Dt 22²³, where affirmed of *בתולה* (sq. *ל* of husband) v^{25, 27} (in both subj. *הנעור*).

ארש (to desire, request, As. *êrêšu* D1^{Fr 55}).

אָרְשֶׁתָּא n.f. desire, request (As. *êristu* D1^{1-c}) only cstr. *א' שפתי* ψ 21³ (|| לְבוּ) request granted by 'A.

ארה v. *אונה*.

אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׁתָּא n.pr.m. Artaxerxes (Pers. *Artakhshatrâ*, Spieg^{APK 68, 207} Ὁ Ἀρταξερξης, cf. BeRy on Ezr 4²³ 7¹⁴ Ne 1¹) 'A Ezr 4⁷ v. BD¹⁰²; Ezr 4⁷, *אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׁתָּא* Ezr 4⁷, *אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׁתָּא* Ezr 7¹¹ 8¹ Ne 2¹ 5¹⁴ 13⁶; *Artaxerxes I*, or *Longimanus*, son & successor of Xerxes, reigned B.C. 465-424.

אַשְׂרָאֵל n.pr.m. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁶ (the latter element in this & foll. may be *אל* *God*, but mng. of former part dub. These comp. *אסר* bind, *quem Deus obligavit sc. voto*).

אַשְׂרָאֵלָה n.pr.m. a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25² cf. *ישׂרָאֵלָה* v¹⁴.

אַשְׂרָאֵל n.pr.m. a Manassite (Thes *votum Dei*, cf. supr.) Nu 26³¹ Jos 17² 1 Ch 7¹⁴.

אַשְׂרָאֵלִי adj.gent. *הא'* as n.coll. Nu 26³¹.

אֵשׁ³⁷⁷ n.f. Ex 9, 23 (m. Je 48, 45; ψ 104, 4; f. & m. Je 20, 9; Jb 20, 20) fire (As. *isatu* COT^{Gloss}, Syr. *أش*)², Eth. *ሕሳብ*; deriv. fr. II. *אָסַשׁ*, sociable, friendly element (MV Wetzst in De^{Psalmen}, ed. 4, p. 888 Lag^{BN 68} cf. *مانوسة*, *انيسة*), improb. esp. in view of As.; daghesh prob. secondary; cf. also Sta^{1289 b})—'A abs. Ex 9²⁴ +; cstr. Lv 6² + (seld.); †sf. *אשו* Dt 4³⁶ Jb 18⁵; *אשכם* Is 50¹¹; *אשם* Is 66²⁴;—1. *fire*, of conflagration, e.g. in briers, endangering or destroying crops *אש וּמַצָּחָה קָצִים* Ex 22⁵ cf. 3² *אש בער באש* (both E); more often of deliberate destruction by fire, esp. *שרף באש* (ב c. qam. preton.) obj. golden calf Ex 32²⁰ (J), other

idols Dt 7^{6, 25}, Asherim 12³, chariots Jos 11⁶⁻⁹ 2 K 23¹, house Ju 12¹ 14¹⁵, tower 9⁵², city-gates Ne 1³ 2^{3, 13, 17}, city Jos 6²⁴ Ju 18²⁷ cf. Is 17⁺; also *שִׁלַח אֶת־הָעֵיד בְּאֵשׁ* Am 1^{4, 7, 10} +; *שִׁלַח אֶת־הָעֵיד בְּאֵשׁ* †Ju 1⁸ 20⁴⁸ cf. 2 K 8¹²; *שִׁלַח אֶת־הָעֵיד בְּאֵשׁ* Jos 8^{8, 19} Je 17²⁷ +, cf. Ju 9⁴⁹ 2 S 14^{30, 31} (of field, cf. Ex 22⁵ supr.) 2. of supernatural fire, attending theophany Ex 3² 19¹⁵ (both JE) Dt 4^{11, 12, 15, 33, 36} +; specif. *עֶשֶׂת (ה') אֵשׁ* Ex 13^{21, 22} 14²⁴ (all JE) Ne 9^{12, 19} cf. Dt 1³³ (v. *מַרְאֵה אֵשׁ* Nu 9^{15, 16} P); of destructive fire from 'A Nu 11^{1, 2, 3} (J) 26¹⁰ (P) Lv 10² (P); cf. *א' אכלת* 'A in sim. of Yahweh's glory Ex 24¹⁷ (E) Dt 4²⁴ 9⁵; v. also 1 K 18^{24, 38} 2 K 1^{10, 10, 12, 12, 14} Jb 1¹⁶ (perh. lightning intended), cf. further of lightning Ex 9^{23, 24} (JE) ψ 18^{13, 14} 148⁸ etc. 3. fire for cooking, roasting, parching, etc. *אֵשׁ צָלִי* roasted at a fire Ex 12^{8, 9} (P) cf. Lv 2¹⁴ 2 Ch 35¹³ Is 44^{16, 19}; of tinder for lighting fire Gn 22^{6, 7} (E); of fire for melting (gold for the idolatrous calf) Ex 32²⁴; for refining Je 6²⁹, where rd. with Qr *עֲפָרַת הַמַּאֵשׁ*; cf. Mal 3² (sim. of purifying work of messenger of cov't). 4. esp. of altar-fire Lv 17⁷ 6^{2, 3, 5, 6} +; in offering incense Lv 10¹, also *אֵשׁ זָרָה* strange fire, i.e. an incense not commanded, offered presumptuously 10¹ Nu 3⁴ 26⁶¹; fire from 'A consuming sacrifice (cf. 2) Lv 9²⁴ 2 Ch 7^{1, 3}; of fire in child-sacrifice (usually *ל*) *הָעֵבִיר בֵּן בְּאֵשׁ* 2 K 16³ 21⁶ cf. 17¹⁷ 23¹⁰ 2 Ch 33⁶; also *שָׂרַף בָּאֵשׁ* 2 K 17³¹ *בער באש* 2 Ch 28³. 5. fig. of Yahweh's anger ψ 89⁴⁷ (sim.) cf. Na 1⁶ La 2⁴ *אֵשׁ־עֲבָרְתִי* Ez 21³⁶ 22³¹ 38¹⁹ *אֵשׁ־קִנְיָהִי* Ez 36⁶; v. also Is 66¹⁵ ψ 79⁵ 89⁴⁷ etc.; of word of 'A Je 23²⁹; fig. of outbursting emotion ψ 39⁴; of flagrant wickedness Is 9¹⁷, etc. 6. in various combinations, *אֵשׁ לְפִיר* Gn 15¹⁷ (J) a torch of fire (cf. Di); *אֵשׁ לְבַת־אֵשׁ* Ex 3² flame of fire, *אֵשׁ לְהַבּוֹת* Jo 2⁵ *לְפִירֵי אֵשׁ* (in sim.) Dn 10⁶ cf. Ze 12⁶ *לְהַבּוֹת אֵשׁ* ψ 29⁷ *לְהַבֵּי אֵשׁ* Is 66¹⁵ cf. *לְהַבּוֹת אֵשׁ* ψ 105³² *לְהַבֵּה אֵשׁ* Is 4⁶ cf. Ho 7⁶; *אֵשׁ שְׂקִיב* spark of his fire Jb 18³ cf. *בִּירוֹי אֵשׁ* 41¹¹; *אֵשׁ תַּנּוּר* ψ 21¹⁰ oven of fire, *אֵשׁ בִּינור* Ze 12²; *אֵשׁ אֹר* light of fire ψ 78⁴; *אֵשׁ לָהֵט* flaming fire ψ 104⁴; *אֵשׁ* Is 5²⁴ tongue of fire, *אֵשׁ בְּתַלֵּי* Ez 1¹³ coals of fire, so 10², cf. *אֵשׁ רֹשְׁפֵי* Ct 8⁶; on *אֵשׁ אֲבָנֵי* Ez 28^{14, 16} v. *אֲבָנֵי*; *אֵשׁ דָּת* Dt 33², lit. fire of a law, or fire was a law, but *law* is Pers. & late; rd. perh. *אֵשׁ* [דָּת] cf. Ex 20¹⁸ or *דָּת* [אֵשׁ] cf. Is 65⁵.

אֵשׁוֹרָה n.f. id. Je 6²⁹ Kt *אשתם* (מ) i.e. from their fire, but Qr *אש תם*, v. sub *אש*.

אֵשֶׁה n.m. Jos 13, 14 an offering made by fire (> Wetzst in De^{Psalmen}, ed. 4, 889 der. fr. √II. *אנש*).

means to friendly relations betw. God & man ; cf. Lag^{BN130}) Ex 29¹⁸ + 32 t.; cstr. אֵשֶׁה Lv 1⁹ + 14 t.; pl. cstr. אֵשִׁי Lv 4³⁵ + 15 t.; sf. אֵשִׁי Nu 28², אֵשֶׁה Lv 6¹⁰; used chiefly of offerings of animals, but also of the מִנְחָה Lv 2¹¹, and of the sacred bread and frankincense Lv 24^{7,9} which was placed on the table as a memorial, and finally went to the priests. The word is used in Dt 18¹ Jos 13¹⁴ (D) 1 S 2²⁸; elsewhere in P Lv 6¹⁰ 10¹⁶ 22²² Nu 28^{2,3}, esp. in phrases אֵשֶׁה יהוה Lv 2³ + 11 t., אֵשֶׁה רִיחַ נִיחֹחַ לַיהוה Lv 1⁹ + 14 t., אֵשֶׁה רִיחַ נִיחֹחַ אֲשֶׁה לַיהוה Ex 29¹⁸ + 6 t., אֵשֶׁה רִיחַ נִיחֹחַ לַיהוה Lv 23¹⁵, אֵשֶׁה לַיהוה Lv 3¹⁶ Nu 18¹⁷, אֵשֶׁה לַיהוה (הוא) אֲשֶׁה Ex 29²⁵ Lv 2¹⁶; אֵשֶׁה לַיהוה acc. after verbs of offering Ex 30²⁰ + 14 t., אֵשֶׁה לַיהוה Nu 28¹⁹, אֵשֶׁה לַיהוה Lv 22²⁷ Nu 15²⁵.

אֵשׁ 2 S 14¹⁹ Mi 6¹⁰, softer form for the usual אֵשׁ (q.v.), there is, are. (Cf. Aram. אַחַי, Ar. اَيْسَس; and on the softening of ye, yi to 'i, see Ew § 133 c Ol p. 425 Nö § 40 c.)

אֲשָׁבֵל n.pr.m. (= אֲשָׁבֵל? so Thes; more likely אֲשָׁבֵעַל) 2nd son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ (⊕ 'Ασβηλ) Nu 26³⁸ (⊕ 'Ασσυβηρ) 1 Ch 8¹ (⊕ Β Σαβα, Α & ⊕ Λ 'Ασβηλ).

אֲשָׁבֵלִי adj.gent. אֲהָ as n.coll. Nu 26³⁸.

אֲשָׁבֹן n.pr.m. a chief of Edom Gn 36²⁶ 1 Ch 1⁴¹ (etym. dub., ⊕ 'Ασβαβ, 'Εσσεβαβ, 'Ασσεβαβ).

אֲשָׁבַע v. שָׁבַע.

אֲשָׁבַעַל v. אֲשָׁבַעַל.

אֲשָׁדּוּ (√of following, cf. prob. As. išdu, foundation).

אֲשָׁדָּר n.[m.] foundation, bottom, lower part (slope) (As. išdu cf. Lotz^{TP186}; > others fr. DHM משקה) מסקי = אסד. pour, Sab. אֲשָׁדַר ZMG 1893, 8, whence fall, slope; cf. Di Nu 21¹⁵) הַתְּהוֹמֹת אֲ the bottom of the ravines Nu 21¹⁵.

אֲשָׁדָּרָה n.f. foundation, (mountain-) slope (cf. supr.)—only pl. abs. אֲשָׁדָּרוֹת Jos 10⁴⁰ 12⁸; cstr. אֲשָׁדָּרוֹת Jos 12³ 13²⁰, אֲשָׁדָּרוֹת Dt 3¹⁷ 4⁴⁹—mountain-slopes Jos 10⁴⁰ והא' ההר והנגב והשפלה הוא' 12⁸ (|| id. + מברר.); elsewhere defined אֲ תחת' Dt 3¹⁷ 4⁴⁹ Jos 12³ cf. 13²⁰.

אֲשָׁדּוֹד n.pr.loc. Ashdod (As. Asdudu, COT^{Gloss} DI^{Pa} 289; Thes MV der. fr. √ שדר q.v.) a powerful city of the Philistines on Mediterr. Sea, W. from Jerusalem, modern Esdūd, Jos 11²² 15^{46,47} (where assigned to Judah) 1 S 5^{6,8} (but del. Dr cf. ⊕) 6¹⁷ Am 1⁸ 3⁹ Zp 2⁷ Zc 9⁶ Is

20¹ Je 25²⁰ 2 Ch 26⁶; c. הַר loc. 1 S 5¹ Is 20¹; אֲנָשִׁי א' 1 S 5⁷; appar.=territory of Ashdod 2 Ch 26⁶ וַיִּבְנֶה עָרִים בְּאֲשָׁדּוֹד. (Cf. Survey^{J.442}.)

אֲשָׁדּוֹדִי adj.gent. Ashdodite, אֲהָ n.sg. coll. Jos 13³; usually pl. אֲשָׁדּוֹדִים (ה) 1 S 5^{3,6} Ne 4¹, and as adj. f. נָשִׁים אֲשָׁדּוֹדִיִּת Ne 13²³ Kt (אֲשָׁדּוֹדִיִּת).

אֲשָׁדּוֹדִית adv. in the language of Ashdod, i.e. of Philistines Ne 13²⁴ א' קָרָבָר א'.

אֲשָׁה (support, √whence following).

אֲשָׁה n.f. (support) buttress (Ar. أَسِيَّة column, support, AW No^{M113}, אֲשָׁה, pl. אֲשָׁהוֹת, אֲשָׁהוֹת) only pl. sf. buttresses of city of Babylon Je 50¹⁵ אֲשָׁהוֹתיה Kt, אֲשָׁהוֹתיה Qr (חומותיה ||).

אֲשָׁהוֹת n.pr.m. (√ supporteth).

1. אֲשָׁהוֹת king of Judah, son of Amon 1 K 13² 2 K 21^{24,26} + 11 t. K, + 19 t. Ch, + 17 t. Je + Zp 1¹; also אֲשָׁהוֹת Je 27¹. 2. אֲשָׁהוֹת a returned exile Zc 6¹⁰.

אֲשָׁה v. sub III. אֲנָשׁ.

אֲשָׁוִי Qr Pr 20²⁰ v. אֲשָׁוִי sub אֲשָׁוִי.

אֲשָׁוִר n.pr.gent. & terr. Asshur, Assyria (As. Aššur, land & city DI^{Pa} 252 COT on Gn 2¹⁴; Pers. Athura, Syr. اَشور; on the connection with name of god Ašur, & with √ אשר = good, gracious, cf. COT^{1.c.}; v. also Jen^{ZA, 1896, 14} Schr ib. 209 f. Nö^{ib. 208 f.})

1. Asshur as person, 2nd son of Shem Gn 10²² (P, in table of nations) 1 Ch 1¹⁷. 2. people of Asshur (oft. as invading army & even world-power) Nu 24^{22,24} (poem of Balaam) Ho 10² 14¹ Is 10⁵ 14²⁵ 19^{23,23,24,25} 23¹³ 30³¹ 31⁸ 52⁴ La 5⁶ Ez 23⁵ 27²³ 32²² (here fem.) Zc 10¹¹; ψ 83⁹ perh. rd. נִשָּׂר, cf. 2 S 2⁹ sub אֲשָׁרִי; or (if ψ 83 be late) regard אֲשָׁרִי (like עֲמִלֶּקֶת ib.) as used because of ancient significance; sts. personified as one Is 10⁵ Ez 3¹ (but del. Co q.v.), cf. also Mi 5^{4,6} Zp 2¹³; אֲ מְהִינָה 2 K 19³² = Is 37³⁶; אֲ עֲבִי Ez 16²⁸ 23^{7,9,12,23}. 3. land of Assyria Gn 2¹⁴ 10¹¹ Ho 5¹³ 7¹¹ 8⁹ 9³ 10⁶ Is 11^{11,16} 19²³ Je 2^{18,36} Mi 7¹² Zc 10¹⁰; אֲ אֲשָׁרִי Gn 25¹⁸ Is 19²³ 2 K 15²⁹ 17^{6,23} 18¹¹; אֲ אֲשָׁרִי Is 7¹⁸ 27¹³ Ho 11¹¹ Mi 5⁶. 4. esp. מְלִכָּה אֲשָׁרִי Is 8⁴ 10¹² 20^{1,4,6} (prob. gloss Is 7^{17,20} 8⁷) 2 K 15¹⁹ + 41 t. 2 K; 14 t. Is 36-38; 1 Ch 5⁸ (אֲשָׁרִי) + 13 t. Ch; also Je 50^{17,18} Na 3¹⁸ Ezr 4²; (only Ezr 6²² of Persian or any king not strictly Assyrian); note also אֲ הַמְּלִכָּה Is 36¹⁶ (אֲ perh. gloss, cf. Di who holds same view as to 2 K 18^{28,31}); אֲ מְלִכָּה 2 K 19^{11,17} = Is 37^{11,18} 2 Ch 28¹⁶ 30⁶ Ne 9³².

אֲשָׁרִי n.pr.gent.pl. an Arab tribe

traced back to Abraham & Keturah Gn 25³ cf. Di.

† אשורי *adj. gent.* אָשׁוּר as n.coll. 2 S 2⁹, but rd. perh. הנשורי q.v., cf. also We Dr; Köh Klo al. rd. הנשירי & comp. Ju 1³².

אשחור v. שחור.

† אשחמא *n.pr.*[m.] a god of Hamath 2 K 17³⁰, otherwise wholly unknown.

† אשחוד [n.] testicle (Syr. *ܘܫܚܘܕܐ*)^h, Eth. አሕዘቲ: etym. unknown) only מרוח אשחוד Lv 21²⁰.

† אשכול *n.m.* אֶשְׁכּוֹל (Ct 7⁸) *n.m.* Nu 13, 23 cluster (Eth. አሕዛል; Ar. اِسْكَال, Aram. אִתְּכָלָא; etym. dub.; Thes MV sub שכול, but no suitable meaning proven; Sta^{1258, 300} der. fr. אשך c. afformat. ל) — א abs. Nu 13²⁴ +; estr. v²³ +; pl. אשכולות Ct 7⁸; estr. אשכולת Dt 32³², אשכולות Ct 7⁹; sf. אשכולתיה Gn 40¹⁰; — 1. cluster of grapes, הבשילו א' Nu 13²³ cf. v²⁴; vid. also Gn 40¹⁰ הבשילו א' ענבים its clusters ripened grapes; hence fig. of deeds of enemies of Israel, clusters of gall have they Dt 32³² (|| ענבי רושׁ); fig. of Isr. Is 65⁵ אשכול איון אשכול לאכול גי' ימצא התירוש בא' of desolation of Israel under Yahweh's judgment; Ct 7⁹ in sim. שרית קאשכולות הניקן cf. v⁵ (where Thes MV think of clusters of dates, v. תמר palm-tree, ib.) 2. cluster of henna-flowers, הפפר א' (בפר. נ), metaph. of the beloved one Ct 1¹⁴. (Cf. Grünwald ^[Israel. Letterbode, Amst., xl. 143 f.])

† אשכל *n.pr.* 1. m. an Amorite, brother of Mamre, dwelling in neighbourhood of Hebron Gn 14^{13, 24}. 2. in combination נחל אשכל Nu 13²³ Dt 1²⁴; אשכול ג' Nu 13²⁴ 32⁹; — valley of Eshcol, = valley of a cluster, region of Hebron (cf. 13²²); in 13²⁴ der. fr. א' cluster, q.v.; see however Di ad loc.

אשכנז *n.pr.m.* 1. a descendant of Japhet Gn 10³ = 1 Ch 1⁶; = 2. a northern people Je 51²⁷ ממלכות אררט מני ואשכנז (perh. a people of Bithynia, = Ascan(ians) + az ending of Armen. patronymics, v. esp. Len ^{Or. II. 388 f.}, also Lag ^{Ges. Abhandl. 254 f.} Di Gn 10³; but v. Lag ^{Armen. Stud. 143}).

אשפר v. II. שפר.

אשל *be firm, firmly rooted*, cf. Ar. اَشَلَّ *be firm*).

† אשל *n.m.* tamarisk-tree (Ar. اَشَلَّ, Sab. אַשֶׁל Sab. Denkm. ⁶⁵ cf. DHM ^{BS 11. 908}, on an Aram. אַשֶׁלָא v. Löw ^{No. 38}, cf. Tristr ^{FPF 250}) planted by Abraham Gn 21³³ (J); in 1 S 22⁸ Saul is dwell-

ing פננעה תחת האשל ברמה; 31¹³ Saul and his sons are buried תחת הא' it was perh. a sacred tree, marking shrine.

† אשם, אשם *vb.* offend, be guilty (Ar. اَشَمَّ, *id.*, اَشَمَّ, reum judicavit, اَشَمَّ, اِنَامَّ, fault, guilt, mulct, cf. Eth. ለሰሙ)—אשם Lv 5¹⁹ Nu 5⁷; אשם Hb 1¹¹ + 7 t.; אשמה Nu 5⁶; אשמת Pr 30¹⁰; אשמת Ez 22⁴; אשמו Lv 4¹³; Impf. אשם Ho 4¹⁵ + 13 t.; Inf. אשם Lv 5¹⁹; אשם Ez 25¹²; — 1. commit an offence, a trespass, do a wrong, or an injury, with לו: אשם אשם ליהוה he hath done a great wrong to Yahweh (in violating the commands) Lv 5¹⁹ (P); לו: ונתן לאשם אשם and he shall give it (restitution) to him to whom he did wrong Nu 5⁷ (P), cf. 2 Ch 19^{10, 10}; ויאשמו אשם and they committed lasting wrong (irreparable wrong, the Edomites against Judah) Ez 25¹². 2. be or become guilty Ju 21²² Je 50⁷ Ho 4¹⁵ Hb 1¹¹; in offences requiring sin-offering Lv 4^{13, 22, 27} (P), of trespass-offering Lv 5^{2, 3, 17, 23} Nu 5⁶ (P); with ל guilty of Lv 5^{4, 5} (P), with כ in or through Ez 22¹ Ho 13¹. 3. be held guilty, bear punishment ψ 34^{22, 23} Pr 30¹⁰ Is 24⁵ Je 2³ Ho 5¹⁵ 10² 14¹ Zc 11⁵ Ez 6⁶ (but cf. שים). Niph. אשמו suffer punishment Jo 1¹⁸. Hiph. Impf. sf. אשמו declare them guilty ψ 5¹¹.

† אשם *adj.* guilty, א abs. 2 S 14¹³; pl. אשמים אשם אלהינו Gn 42²¹ (E); guilty, and so bound to offer a trespass-offering Ezr 10¹⁹; but rd. prob. אשם, so Kue ^{Chronol. v. h. Perzische Tijdskr. 1890, 43}.

אשם *n.m.* offence, guilt—א Gn 26¹⁰ + 37 t., sf. אשמו Nu 5⁷ + 7 t.; — 1. offence, trespass, fault ψ 68²² (guiltiness RV). 2. guilt Gn 26¹⁰ (J) Pr 14⁹ Je 51⁵. 3. compensation, להשיב האשם אליו to whom to return the compensation (or satisfaction for injury) Nu 5^{7, 8} (P); restitution for guilt RV). 4. trespass-offering (AV, but guilt-offering RV) used only in Lv 5, 6¹⁰ 7, 14, 19^{21, 22} Nu 5, 6¹² 18⁹ (P), & Ez 40³⁹ 42¹³ 44²⁹ 46²⁰, cf. Ezr 10¹⁹. This offering seems to have been confined to offences against God or man that could be estimated and so covered by compensation. The ordinary trespass-offering was a ram, together with restitution and a penalty of a fifth of its value. The trespass-offerings of the leper and Nazirite were he-lambs Lv 14 Nu 6¹²; if the person who suffered wrong or his kinsmen were not living the fine went to the priests. The victims were offered, the blood and fat pieces going to the altar, the skin and flesh to the priests. There seems to have been no applica-

tion of the blood to the horns of the altar (the chief ceremony of the sin-offering) because the guilt was not expiated at the altar but by compensation to the wronged person or his representative. A part of the blood of the leper's trespass-offering was applied to his person to consecrate him (as in the case of the ram of consecration to consecrate the priests Lv 8²³). The trespass-offering is unknown to JED and the older Hebrew literature. However, the Philistines send an אשם of golden mice and tumours 1 S 6^{3,4,8,17}, and an אשם of money was given to the priests 2 K 12¹⁷, but these are entirely different from the trespass-offering of P. The Messianic servant offers himself as an אשם in compensation for the sins of the people, interposing for them as their substitute Is 53¹⁰ (incorrectly, *sin-offering* AV RV). See further Oehler^{OT Theol. § 127} Di Lv 5¹⁴.

† אַשְׁמָהּ n.f. wrong-doing, guiltiness (properly *Inf.* cf. אָהָה, אָהָה) — א' Lv 22¹⁶ + 5 t., cstr. אֲשַׁמְתָּ Ezr 10¹⁰ + 3 t.; sf. אֲשַׁמְתוּ Lv 5²⁴ + 6 t.; pl. אֲשַׁמְתוֹת 2 Ch 28¹⁰; sf. אֲשַׁמְתוֹתָּ ψ 69⁶; — 1. *doing wrong, committing a trespass or offence* 2 Ch 24¹⁸ 28^{10,13,13} (|| חטאת v¹³) 32²³ Ezr 9^{6,7,13,15} (|| עון v¹³) ψ 69⁶ (|| אִנְיָהּ); מפל אשר עשיתי (|| אִנְיָהּ) of all that one may do wrong therein Lv 5²⁶ (P; || לַחַטָּא בְהִנְהָה v²²). 2. *becoming guilty* 1 Ch 21³ Ezr 10^{10,19}; יחַטָּא לְאֲשַׁמְתָּ הָעָם *sin to the becoming guilty of the people* (so that the people incur guilt) Lv 4³; אֲשַׁמְתָּ שִׁמְרוֹן *guilt of Samaria* (their idols) Am 8¹⁴. 3. *bringing a trespass-offering, in the day of his bringing his trespass-offering* Lv 5²⁴; עוֹן אֲשַׁמְתָּ *iniquity requiring a trespass-offering* Lv 22¹⁶.

הַשְׁמוּרָה (מְרוֹת, מְרוֹת) v. שמר.

אֲשַׁמְתִּים v. שמן.

אֲשֵׁן (√ assumed for foll.; perh. *be hard, firm*, cf. Aram. אֲשֵׁנָא, אֲשֵׁנָא, something firm).

† אֲשֵׁנָה n.pr.loc. (the firm) name of two cities in Judah. 1. Jos 15³³. 2. v⁴³.

אֲשֵׁנָב v. שנב.

אֲשֵׁעֵן v. שען.

† אֲשַׁרְיָ n.m. conjurer, necromancer (prob. Bab. loan-word, As. *asīpu* COT^{Gloss} cf. DI^{Pr 141}, Aram. אֲשַׁרְיָ, אֲשַׁרְיָ; v. also As. *šiptu*, conjuration) only pl. אֲשַׁרְיָ Dn 1²⁰ (|| הַרְטָמִים), 2² (|| ח' א', מְבַשְׂפִּים, מְבַשְׂפִּים).

אֲשֵׁר (√ of dub. meaning, whence foll.)

† אֲשַׁפָּה n.f. quiver for arrows (As. *išpatu* DI^{K 29}) א' lit. as part of warlike equipment Jb 39²³ Is 22⁶; fig. in sim. of sons of one's youth as arrows (weapons which the father may wield) ψ 127⁶ אֲשֵׁרִי הִנְבֵּר אֲשֵׁר מֵלֵא אֶת־אֲשַׁפְתּוֹ מִהֶם אֲשַׁפְתּוֹ הַמָּן הַחֵץ לְחֵץ בְּרִיר Is 49² וְיִשְׁמְנֵנִי לְחֵץ בְּרִיר אֲשַׁפְתּוֹ הַמָּן הַחֵץ לְחֵץ בְּרִיר and he made me into a polished arrow, in his quiver he hid me; also of quiver in which א' has his arrows of chastisement, בְּנֵי אֲשַׁפְתּוֹ, i.e. his arrows La 3¹³ (|| הֵץ v¹²).

† אֲשַׁפְּנוֹ n.pr.m. the רַב־כְּרִיסִים, chief of eunuchs, of Nebuchadrezzar Dn 1³ (meaning unknown).

† אֲשַׁפֵּר 2 S 6¹⁹ = 1 Ch 16³; ② 2 S 6¹⁹ Aq. Symm. *cake or roll*; other Verss. ancient & mod. have various conjectures, but actual etym. & mng. unknown; v. Lag^{GGA 1884, No. 7, 262 — M. I. 214} DISm.

אֲשַׁפְּתוֹת, אֲשַׁפְּתָהּ v. שפת.

† אֲשַׁקְלֹון n.pr.loc. a city of the Philistines (As. *Isgaluna* COT^{Gloss} DI^{Pa 290}; Ph. adj.gent. cf. infr.) Ju 1¹⁸ 14¹⁹ 1 S 6¹⁷ 2 S 1²⁰ Je 25²⁰ 47^{5,7} Am 1⁸ Zp 2^{4,7} Zc 9^{5,6}; on the Medit. Sea, S. of W. fr. Jerusalem, mod. *Asqalân*, Survey^{III, 237 f.} (with plan); cf. also ZPV^{II, 164 f.}

† אֲשַׁקְלֹנִי adj.gent. c. art. as subst. א' Jos 13³ (Ph. אשקלני).

† אֲשַׁרְיָ vb. go straight, go on, advance (As. *asāru* Zim^{BP 11}; Ar. Aram. in deriv.) — Qal *Imv.* אֲשַׁרוּ Pr 9⁶ בִּינְהָ בְּדַרְכָּהּ אֲשַׁרוּ *go straight on in the way of understanding*. Pi. Pf. אֲשַׁרְיָ Mal 3¹² Gn 30¹³; Impf. תֵּאשַׁר Pr 4¹⁴ + 4 t.; *Imv.* אֲשַׁר Pr 23¹⁹; Pt. pl. מְאֲשַׁרִּים Mal 3¹⁵ + 2 t.; — 1. *intensive go straight on, advance* Pr 4¹⁴. 2. *causative lead on* Pr 23¹⁹ Is 3¹² 9¹⁵. 3. *set right, righten* Is 1¹⁷. 4. *pronounce happy, call blessed* Gn 30¹³ (J) Jb 29¹¹ ψ 72¹⁷ Pr 31²⁸ Ct 6⁹ Mal 3^{12,15}. Pu. Impf. יֵאשַׁר ψ 41³; Pt. מְאֲשַׁר Pr 3¹⁸ Is 9¹⁵. 1. *be led on* Is 9¹⁵. 2. *be made happy, blessed* ψ 41³ Pr 3¹⁸.

† אֲשַׁרְיָ, or אֲשַׁרְיָ, cf. Lag^{BN 143} n.[m.] only Pl. cstr. אֲשַׁרְיָ happiness, blessedness of 1 K 10⁸ + 32 t. & c.sf., v. infr.; abstr. intens. exclam. O the happiness, blessedness of, אֲשַׁרְיָ אֲשַׁרְיָ אֲשַׁרְיָ אֲשַׁרְיָ happy thy men, happy these thy servants 1 K 10⁸ (= 2 Ch 9); אֲשַׁרְיָ אֲנֹכִי וְיֹכִיחֵנִי blessed the man whom Eloah correcteth Jb

5¹⁷; אשרי תמימי דרך blessed the perfect in way
 פ 119¹; אשרי בניו אשרי blessed his children after
 him Pr 20⁷; elsewhere estr. with אדם פ 32²
 84^{6,13} Pr 3¹³ 8³⁴ 28¹⁴; with הנבר פ 34⁹ 40⁵ 94¹³
 127⁶; (ה) אשרי פ 1101²; אנוש Is 56²; פ 33¹²;
 פ 89¹⁶ 144^{15,15}; before ptep. פ 2¹² 32¹ 41³
 84⁵ 106³ 109³ 128¹ Is 30¹⁸ Dn 12¹³; before
 verbal clauses without relative פ 65⁵ Pr 8³²;
 with פ 137^{8,9} 146⁵; with sf. אשרי (for
 אשרי) O thy happiness! Dt 33²⁹ פ 128²; אשרי
 Ec 10¹⁷; אשרי Is 32²⁰; אשרי Pr 14²¹ 16²⁰;
 אשרי Pr 29¹⁸ (on these forms v. Ges¹⁸⁹³, R.1.E).

†[אשר] n.[m.] happiness, only sf. באשרי
 in my happiness Gn 30¹³ (J).

†[אשור, אשור] n.f. פ 44, 19 step, going (cf.
 Ar. اشر, اشر, Eth. אሽር: footstep) only sf. אשר
 Jb 23¹¹ Pr 14¹⁵; אשרי פ 17⁵; אשרי פ 40³ 73²;
 אשרי פ 44¹⁹; אשרי פ 37³¹, all poet. & fig. of
 mode of life, etc.

†[אשר] n.f. Jb 31, 7 step, going, same usage,
 אשרי Jb 31⁷; אשרי פ 17¹¹.

†אשר n.pr.m. Asher (happy one, Felix,
 cf. Ph. אשרלה, which however may contain
 (god) Asshur or Osiris, cf. Bae^{Re1161}). 1. son of
 Jacob and Zilpah Gn 30¹³ 35²⁶ 46¹⁷ Ex 1⁴ Nu
 26⁴⁸ 1 Ch 2³. 2. the tribe Gn 49²⁰ Nu 1¹³ Dt
 27¹³ 33^{24,24} Jos 17^{10,11} 19³⁴ Ju 1³¹ 5¹⁷ 6³⁶ 7²³ 1 K
 4¹⁶ 1 Ch 12³⁶ 2 Ch 30¹¹ Ez 48^{2,3,34}; פני אשר Nu
 1⁴⁰ 2²⁷ 7⁷² 10²⁶ 26^{44,47} 34²⁷ Jos 10^{24,31} 1 Ch 7^{30,40};
 אשר מטה Nu 1⁴¹ 2²⁷ 13¹³ Jos 21^{4,30} 1 Ch 6^{47,69}.

3. n.pr.loc. city E. of Shechem Jos 17⁷.

†אשרי adj.gent. c. art. הא as n.coll. Ju 1³².
 †אשרים, in ארבת Ez 27⁶ (rd. בראשית with
 box-wood Bo Hi MV Co al., cf. foll.)

†תאשור n.f. box-tree (on form cf. Sta²⁶⁷)
 Is 41¹⁹ 60¹³ Ez 27⁶ (cf. supr.) a small evergreen
 tree about 20 feet high, growing on Lebanon,
 Bo Tristr. Nat. Hist. Bib. 336, so B & RV. (Others
 sherbîn, a species of cedar distinguished by the
 smallness of its cones and the upward direction
 of its branches, cf. Thes RobGes.)

†אשרה, אשרה 2 K 17¹⁶ n.pr.f. Ashera
 (As. n.pr.f. Aš-ra-tu, c. sign for deity, in Cana-
 nanitish n.pr. Abad-Ašratum, servant of A.
 Schr^{ZA 1888, 363}, cf. Wkl & Abel^{Thontafelfund v. El Amarna}
 II. No. 7, l. 9, & Sayce^{RP2. II. 67, III. 71}); on deriv. cf. As.
 aširat, adj. fem. gracious, COT^{Gloss}):—usually
 with the art.: prob. a. a Canaanitish goddess
 of fortune & happiness; having prophets 1 K
 18¹⁹, an image 15¹⁶ = 2 Ch 15¹⁶ 2 K 21⁷, sacred

vessels 2 K 23⁴, houses v⁷. b. a symbol of this
 goddess, a sacred tree or pole set up near an
 altar 1 K 16³³ 2 K 13⁶ 17¹⁶ 18⁴ 21³ 23^{6,16}; prohi-
 bited Dt 16¹; burnt by Gideon Ju 6^{25,26,28,30}.
 Pl. אשרות a. the goddess Ju 3⁷ (prob. error for
 עשתרות). b. sacred trees or poles 2 Ch 19³ 33³;
 elsewhere אשרים id. Is 27⁹ + 12 t.; sf. Mi 5¹⁴ +
 5 t.;—Ex 34¹³ (J) Dt 7⁶ 12³ Is 17⁸ 27⁹ Je 17²⁰ Mi
 5¹³ 1 K 14^{15,23} 2 K 17¹⁰ 23¹⁴ 2 Ch 14² 17⁶ 24¹⁸ 31¹
 33¹⁹ 34^{3,4,7}.—(Cf. also Sta^{ZAW 1881, 344 f.} RS^{sem. I. 171 f.}
 175 n. We^{H 235}, who think 'א only the sacred pole.)

אשר part. of relation (Moab. id.; origin
 dub.: 1. acc. to Tsepreghi^{Diss. Lugd. p. 171} Mühlau^{Bd.}
 Lb. II. 79 n. Sta^{Morg. Forsch. 1875, 188}; Lb. § 167 Hommel^{ZMG 1873,}
 708 ff. Müll § 158 Sayce^{Hbr. II. 61} Lag^{M. I. 255} & esp.
 Kraetzschmar^{Hbr. VI. 298 ff.}, orig. a subst. 'place'
 = אטר^f footstep, mark, אשח: (do.), אחר, אלו
 place, As. ašru, used (v. Kraetz.) both as a
 subst. 'there, where,' and as a relative of place
 'where': in Heb. this development has ad-
 vanced further, and it has become a relative
 sign generally. The chief objection to this
 explanation is that it would isolate Heb. from
 the other Semitic languages, in which pronouns
 are formed regularly from demonstrative roots
 (cf. also Nö^{ZMG 1886, 733}). 2. according to Phi
 St. C. 73 Sperling^{Nota Rel. Im Hebr. 1876, 15-22} for אשר, de-
 veloped from the relative ש (q.v.) by (1) the
 prefixing of either a merely prosthetic א, or,
 better, a pronominal א (giving rise to אש, the
 form of the relative in Ph.), and (2) the addi-
 tion of the demonstr. root ל [found also in אל,
 אלה, הלה, אלו (q.v.), אלו he who, אלו: who (pl.)]:
 the main objection to this explanation is the
 change of ל to ר, which is hardly rendered
 probable by the comp. of Syr. אלו by side of
 Targ. הלכא. 1 seems preferable, the primi-
 tive root having acquired different significa-
 tions in the different Semitic languages, and
 having been weakened in Heb. to a mere
 particle of relation). A sign of relation,
 bringing the clause introduced by it into rela-
 tion with an antecedent clause. As a rule אשר
 is a mere connecting link, and requires to be
 supplemented (see the grammars) by a pron.
 affix, or other word, such as שם, defining the
 nature of the relation more precisely: e.g. Gn
 1¹¹ אשר ורעו בו lit. as to which, its seed is in it
 = in which is its seed, פ 1⁴ like the chaff
 אשר והקפני רוח as to which, the wind drives it
 = which the wind drives, etc.; & so שם... אשר
 = where, משם... אשר = whence, Gn 2¹¹ 3³ 20¹³
 etc. Sometimes also (v. infr.) the relation

expressed by it is specifically temporal, local, causal, etc. More particularly

1. it includes its pronominal antecedent, whether in the nom. or obl. cases, as Nu 22⁵ יֵאָרֵךְ הָאֵר וְאֲשֶׁר הָאֵר יֵאָרֵךְ and *he whom thou cursest is cursed*, Ex 4¹² and I will teach thee אֲשֶׁר תִּדְבַר that which thou shalt say; and with particles or prepositions, as אֵת אֲשֶׁר (acc. to the context) *him who...*, *that which...*; לְאֲשֶׁר to *him who...* Gn 43¹⁶, to those who... 47²⁴, to that which 27⁸; מֵאֲשֶׁר Ju 16³⁰ 2 S 18¹⁸ than those whom; לְאֲשֶׁר Lv 27²⁴ לְאֲשֶׁר לְאֲשֶׁר to him from whom he bought it, Nu 5⁷; Is 24² בּוֹ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׂאָה לִּכְמוֹתָיו like him against whom there is a creditor.

2. instances of אֲשֶׁר followed by a pron. affix, or by שָׂם, שָׂפָה, מָשָׁם, are so common that the exx. cited above will be sufficient. Very rarely there occurs the anomalous constr. אֲשֶׁר עִם Gn 31³² for אֲשֶׁר עִם (see Gn 44⁹), אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדָם Is 47¹² for אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדָם לְהֵם Ez 23⁴⁰: ψ 119⁴⁹ see under אֲשֶׁר. It is followed by the pron. in the *nomin.*, in the foll. cases:—(a) immediately, mostly before an adj. or ptep., Gn 9³ all moving things אֲשֶׁר הֵיוּ חַיִּים which are living, Lv 11²⁶ Nu 9¹³ 14^{6,27} 35³¹ Dt 20²⁰ 1 S 10¹⁹ (v. Dr) 2 K 25¹⁹ (|| Je 52²⁵ הֵיחָה) Je 27⁹ Ez 43¹⁹ Hg 1⁹ Ru 4¹⁵ Ne 2¹⁶ Ec 7²⁶; before a vb. 2 K 22¹³ (omitted 2 Ch 34²¹).


(b) in a negative sentence, at the end: Gn 7² 17¹² Nu 17⁵ Dt 17¹⁵ הֲוֵא אֲחִיךָ הַזֶּה אֲשֶׁר לֹא אָחִיךָ הֲוֵא who is not thy brother, 20¹⁵ Ju 19² 1 K 8⁴¹|| 9²⁰||. N.B. ψ 163 בְּאֶרֶץ הַבָּרָזָא אֲשֶׁר is an unparalleled expression for 'who are in the land'; rd. אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ הַבָּרָזָא הֵם אֲדִירֵי גֹ' are in the land, they (הַזֶּה) are the nobles, in whom, etc.

3. sometimes (though rarely) the defining adjunct is a pron. of 1 or 2 ps. as well as of 3 ps. In such cases it is strictly to be rendered *I who...*, *thou who...*, etc.; Ho 14⁴ אֲשֶׁר יָרַחֵם יִרְחַם יְתוֹם thou by whom the fatherless is compassionated! Je 31³² *I, whose* covenant they brake, 32¹⁹ Is 49²³ Jb 37¹⁷. *thou whose* garments are warm..., canst thou? etc., ψ 71 19,20 144¹² *we whose* sons, etc., 139¹⁵ my frame was not hidden from thee, אֲשֶׁר-עָשִׂיתִי בְּסֵתֶר—*I who* was wrought in secret (=though I was wrought in secret), Ex 14¹³ for *ye who* have seen the Egyptians to-day,—ye shall not see them again for ever! (cf. ψ 41⁹).

4. the defining pron. adjunct is dispensed with—a. when אֲשֶׁר represents the simple subj. of a sentence, or the direct obj. of a vb.: so constantly, as Gn 2¹ the work אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה which

he made, 3³ the tree אֲשֶׁר בְּתוֹךְ הַגָּן which is in the midst of the garden, etc. b. after words denoting time, place, or manner, so that אֲשֶׁר then becomes equivalent to *when, where, why*: (a) Gn 6⁴ אֲחֵרֵי כֵן אֲשֶׁר afterwards, *when*, etc. (cf. 2 Ch 35²⁰) 45⁵ there are still 5 years אֲשֶׁר אֵין הָרִישׁ when there shall be no plowing, Jos 14¹⁰ 1 K 22²⁵; after יוֹם or הַיּוֹם Dt 4¹⁰ Ju 4¹⁴ 1 S 24⁵ (v. Dr) 2 S 19²⁵ Je 20¹⁴ al.; similarly Gn 40¹³. (β) Gn 35¹³ אֵתוֹ הָרַב אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּר אֵתוֹ in the place where he spake with him, v¹⁴ 39²⁰ Nu 13²⁷ 22²⁶ Dt 1³¹ in the desert which thou sawest, where (accents Ke Di), 8¹⁵ 1 K 8⁹ (unless לַחֲוֹת הַבְּרִיחַ has here fallen out: v. Ⓞ & Dt 9⁹) Is 55¹¹ 64¹⁰ ψ 84⁴. So (γ) אֶל אֲשֶׁר לְ (the place) which (or whither) Ex 32³⁴ Ru 1¹⁶; אֶל-כָּל-אֲשֶׁר to every (place) whither Jos 1¹⁶ Pr 17⁸; בְּאֲשֶׁר in (the place) where †Ju 5²⁷ 17^{6,9} 1 S 23¹³ 2 K 8¹ Ru 1^{16,17} Jb 39³⁰, once only with שָׂם Gn 21¹⁷; אֲשֶׁר בְּכֹל-אֲשֶׁר wheresoever Jos 1^{7,9} Ju 2¹⁵ 1 S 14⁴⁷ 18⁵ 2 S 7² 7² K 18⁷; מֵאֲשֶׁר-מֵ (the place) where=whencesoever †Ex 5¹¹ Ru 2⁹; עַל-אֲשֶׁר (the place) whither (or which) 2 S 15²⁰ 1 K 18¹²; עַל-כֵּן אֲשֶׁר Je 1⁷. (δ) ... הַזֶּה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר... this is the reason that or why... Jos 5⁴ 1 K 11²⁷.

c. more extreme instances Lv 14^{22,30,31} Nu 6²¹, Dt 7¹⁹ (wherewith), 28²⁰ 1 S 2³² (wherein), 1 K 2²⁶ Ju 8¹⁵ (about whom), Is 8¹² (where יֵאָמַר would be foll. normally by לוֹ), 31⁸ turn ye to (him as to) whom they have deeply rebelled, 47¹⁵ Zp 3¹¹ Ec 3⁹, 1 K 14¹⁹ (=how). d. it is dispensed with only in appearance after (אֲמַרְתִּי גֹ') followed by the words used, its place being really taken by a pron. in the speech which follows, as Gn 3¹⁷ the tree as to which I commanded thee saying, Thou shalt not eat from it, Ex 22³ Dt 28⁶⁸ Ju 7⁴ (וְהָ) 8¹⁵ (where the noun repeated takes the place of the pron., cf. Dt 9²) 1 S 9¹⁷ (וְהָ) 23⁺; cf. 2 S 11¹⁶ 2 K 17¹² 21⁴. 5. אֲשֶׁר sts. in poet.=one who, a man who (men who), ὁσῆς, οἷσῆς, ψ 24⁴ 55²⁰ 95^{4,5} Jb 4¹⁹ 5⁶ 9⁶ (Hi) 15¹⁷. 6. אֲשֶׁר occas. receives its closer definition by a subst. following it, in other words, its logical antecedent is inserted in the rel. clause: (a) in the phrase peculiar to Je., אֲשֶׁר הָיָה דָּבָר אֵל יר' that which came (of) the word of אֵל to Je. †14¹ 46¹ 47¹ 49³⁴ (cf. Ew¹³³⁴); (b) Ex 25⁹ Nu 33⁴ 1 S 25³⁰ 2 K 8¹² 12⁶ לְכָל-אֲשֶׁר-יִמְצָא שָׂם בְּרֶגֶל: cf. the Eth. usage Di¹²⁰¹; (c) (antec. repeated) Gn 49³⁰=50¹³, 1 S 25³⁰ (' repeated), Is 54⁹ (prob.) as to which I swear that, etc., Am 5¹ which I take up over you (as) a dirge. 7. אֲשֶׁר לִי that (belongs, belong,

belonged) to, is used **a.** either alone or preceded by בל to express (all) that (belongs) to, as Gn 14²³ מִכָּל-אֲשֶׁר-לְךָ of all that is thine, 31¹ מֵאֲשֶׁר לְאָבִי of that which was our father's, 32²⁴ & sent over אֶת-אֲשֶׁר-לוֹ that which he had, + oft. **b.** as a circumlocution of the genitive, as Gn 29⁹ הָרְעִים אֲשֶׁר עִם-הַצֹּאֵן אֲשֶׁר לְאָבִיהָ her father's, 40⁶ 47⁴ Lv 9⁸ Ju 6¹¹ 1 S 25⁷ הָרְעִים אֲשֶׁר לְךָ אֶת-הַחֲלִמָה אֲשֶׁר-לִי 2 S 14³¹ אֶת-הַחֲלִמָה אֲשֶׁר-לִי 2 S 14³¹ אֶת-הַחֲלִמָה אֲשֶׁר-לִי upon mine own mule, v⁴⁹ 4² 2 K 11¹⁰ 16¹³ Ru 2²¹; and esp. in the case of a compound expression depending on a single genit., as Gn 23⁹ 40⁵ 41⁴³ מִרְכַּבֶּת הַמִּשְׁנָה אֲשֶׁר-לוֹ the chariot of the second rank which he had, Ex 38³⁰ Ju 3²⁰ 6²⁵ 1 S 17⁴⁰ 21⁸ אֲשֶׁר אֲבִיר הָרְעִים אֲשֶׁר לְשָׂאוֹ the mightiest of Saul's herdmen, 24⁵ אֶת-בְּנֵי-הַפָּעִיל אֲשֶׁר-לְשָׂאוֹ Saul's captain of the host, 1 K 10²⁸ 15²⁰ 22³¹ Je 52¹⁷ Ru 4³. **c.** with names of places (esp. such as do not readily admit the st. constr.) Ju 18²⁸ 19¹⁴ הַגִּבְעָה אֲשֶׁר לְבִנְיָמִן Gibeah (the hill) of Benjamin, 20⁴ 1 S 17¹ 1 K 15²⁷ 16¹⁵ 17⁹ 19³ 2 K 14¹¹. Comp. נָשַׁל (q.v.) which in Rabb., like the Aram. , is in habitual use as a mark of the genitive.— N.B. In Aram. also **די**, **ף**, without **ל**, expresses the gen. relation, as מְלִיכָא דִּי-מְלִיכָא, lit. the word, that of the king=the word of the king. The few apparent cases of a similar use of אשר are, however, too foreign to the general usage of the language to be regarded otherwise than as due to textual error: 1 S 13⁸ read אֲשֶׁר אָמַר (or שָׁם Ex 19⁸) שְׂמַיִל (ᾠ εἰπε); 1 K 11²⁵ supply אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה (ᾠ εἰποισεν); 2 K 25¹⁰ supply אֶת with (as || Je 52¹⁴); 2 Ch 34²² read הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲמַר הַמֶּלֶךְ (cf. ᾠ) and those whom the king appointed (abbreviated from 2 K 22¹⁴); cf. Ew^{1202a, b} with note.

8. אֲשֶׁר becomes, like Aram. **ܐܝܪܐ**, a conj. approximating in usage to **כי**: thus **a.** = *quod*, ᾠ, that, subordinating an entire sentence to a verb of knowing, remembering, etc. (a) with אֵת Dt 9⁷ forget not הַצִּפְתָּ אֶת אֲשֶׁר הִצִּפְתָּ the fact that (=how) thou provokedst, etc., 29¹⁵ Jos 2¹⁰ 1 S 24^{11,19} 2 S 11²⁰ know ye not אֵת אֲשֶׁר-יָרִי how they shoot from off the wall? 2 K 8¹² Is 38³ + oft. As subj. (rare) 1 K 14¹⁹ 2 K 14¹⁵ 20²⁰. Of time (peculiarly) † 2 S 14¹⁵ אֲשֶׁר עָתָה now (is it) that... Zc 8²⁰ (prob.) yet (shall it be) that... v²³; cf. **בְּמַעַט** Ct 3⁴. (**β**) without אֵת (not very common, **כי** being usually employed): after יָדַע Ex 11⁷ Ez 20²⁶ (very strange in Ez: v. Hi) **יָב** 9⁵ (Ew De Di) Ec 8¹², **רָאָה** Dt 1³¹ (RV) 1 S 18¹⁵,

הַתּוֹדָה to confess Lv 5⁵ 26^{40b}, הִשְׁבִּיעַ 1 K 22⁶ (caused to swear that...); after a noun Is 38⁷ אֲשֶׁר הָיְתָה הַאֵת הַשֵּׁן that... (|| 2 K 20⁹ **כִּי**): with growing frequency in late Hebrew, 2 Ch 2⁷, and esp. Ne Est: Ne 2^{5,10} 7⁶⁶ (= Ezr 2⁶³) 8^{14,15} 10³¹ 13^{1,19,22} Est 1¹⁹ 2¹⁰ 3⁴ 4¹¹ 6² 8¹¹ Ec 3²² (מֵאֲשֶׁר) 5⁴ 7¹⁸ (with טוב: contrast Ru 2²²) v^{22,29} 8^{12,14} 9¹ Dn 1^{8,8}. (**γ**) prefixed to a direct citation, like **ק** q.v. (= ᾠ recitativum) (rare) 1 S 15²⁰ 2 S 1⁴ 2⁴ (v. Dr) **ψ** 10⁶ (prob.), Ne 4⁶. **b.** it is resolvable into *so that*: Gn 11⁷ יִשְׁמְעוּ לֹא אֲשֶׁר לֹא so that they understand not, etc., 13¹⁶ 22¹⁴ יִאָּמַר so that it is said, Ex 20²⁶ Dt 4^{10,40} אֲשֶׁר יִיבַר לְךָ 6⁸ 28^{27,51} 1 K 3^{12,13} 2 K 9³⁷ Mal 3¹⁹. **c.** it has a causal force, *forasmuch as, in that, since*: Gn 30¹⁸ 31⁴⁹ and Mizpah, אֲשֶׁר אָמַר for that he said, 34^{13,27} 42²¹ we are guilty, אֲשֶׁר רָאִינוּ we who saw (or, in that we saw), Nu 20¹³ Meribah, because they strove there, Dt 3²⁴ Jos 4^{7,23} 22³¹ Ju 9¹⁷ 1 S 2²³ 15¹⁶ 20⁴² go in peace, אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּענוּ forasmuch as we have sworn, 25²⁶ thou whom (=or, seeing that) אֵת hath withholden, 2 S 2⁶ blessed are ye of אֵת, אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתֶם, who (οὐτως) have done (or in that ye have done), 1 K 3¹⁹ 15⁵ 2 K 12³ 17⁴ 23²⁶ Je 16¹³ Ec 8^{11,12} (Hi De Now). Here also belongs its use in אֲשֶׁר לָמָּה since why...? (=lest) Dn 1¹⁰: v. sub לָמָּה. On אֲשֶׁר עַל כֵּן forasmuch as Jb 34²⁷ v. sub עַל כֵּן **כִּי**. **d.** it expresses a condition (rare & peculiar): Lv 4²² אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה אִם (case) that=when (or if) a ruler sinneth (v^{3,13,27} אִם), Nu 5²⁹ (explained differently by Ew^{1334a}), Dt 11²⁷ and the blessing אֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁמְעוּ if ye hearken (v²⁸ אִם), 18²² Ges, Jos 4²¹... יִשְׁאַלְנוּ אֲשֶׁר when they ask..., then... (v⁶ **כִּי**), Is 31⁴. In 1 K 8³³ (|| 2 Ch 6²⁴ **כִּי**, cf. K v^{35,37}) אֲשֶׁר may be rendered indifferently *because* or *when*. Once, similarly, אֶת אֲשֶׁר 1 K 8³¹ (|| אִם). **e.** perh. (exceptionally)=בְּאֲשֶׁר, as, Je 33²³ Is 54⁹ (sq. **כִּי**; but **כִּי** q.v. sts. stands without באשר, & אשר may in these passages connect with what precedes); acc. to some also Je 48⁸ **ψ** 106³⁴ (in a connexion where בְּאֲשֶׁר would be more usual: אֲשֶׁר may however be the obj. of אָמַר). In 1 S 16⁷ יָרָאָה אֲשֶׁר rd. פָּאֲשֶׁר, v. Dr. **f.** combined with preps., אֲשֶׁר converts them into conjunctions: see below, בְּאֲשֶׁר, בְּאֲשֶׁר, מֵאֲשֶׁר. On its use similarly with אַחֲרַי, אַחֲרַי, מִבְּלִי, מִבְּעִבְרֵי, עַל דְּבַר, לְמַעַן, יַעַן, עַל דְּבַר, מִפְּנֵי, עִקֵּב, עַל, עַד, כְּפִי, הַאֲשֶׁר, with ה interrog., occurs once, 2 K 6²².

Note 1. אֲשֶׁר being a connecting link, without any perfectly corresponding equivalent in Engl., its force is not unfreq. capable of being

represented in more than one way. See e.g. 2 S 2⁵ (above 8 c), Is 28¹² unto *whom* he said, or *for that* he said to *them*.

Note 2. The opinion that אשר has an asseverative force (like וְ, q.v.), or introduces the apodosis, is not prob., being both alien to its general usage & not required by the passages alleged. Render Is 8²⁰ either 'Surely acc. to this word will those speak *who* have no dawn,' or '... will they speak *when* (cf. supr. 8 d Dt 11²⁷ Jos 4²¹) they have no dawn.'

בְּאֲשֶׁר¹⁹ a. in (that) *which* . . . Is 56⁴ 65¹² 66⁴ (supr. 1); Ec 3⁹ in (that, in) *which* (4 c); Is 47¹² (v. 2). b. adv. in (the place) *where*: supr. 4 b (γ). c. conj. in that, *inasmuch as*, †Gn 39^{9,23} Ec 7² 8⁴; cf. ח. d. †Jon 1⁸ בְּאֲשֶׁר לְמִי on account of whom? (לְ) בְּאֲשֶׁר on account of, framed on model of Aram. בְּדִיל: v. sub 7. בְּאֲשֶׁר v. sub 7.

מֵאֲשֶׁר¹⁷ a. from (or than) *that which* (him, them, etc., that . . .) Gn 31¹ Ex 29^{27,27} Nu 6¹¹ (see Lv 4²⁶) Jos 10¹¹ Ju 16³⁰ Is 47¹³ +; *than that* . . . †Ec 3²²; לְבָר מֵאֲשֶׁר †Est 4¹¹. b. adv. from (the place) *where*: supr. 4 a (β). c. conj. from (the fact) *that* . . ., since †Is 43⁴.

†[אֲשֵׁשׁ] (cf. אָסַס¹ found, establish) **Hithpo.** וְהִתְאֲשִׁישׁוּ Is 46⁸ (der. fr. above by ʿ Jer Hi Kn De MV, *shew yourselves firm*, but) rd. perh. הִתְבַּשְׁשׂוּ Lag Che, v. בּוֹשׁ (Thes expl. as denom. from אִישׁ; on other views cf. Di).

אֲשֵׁיטָה n.f. (pressed) *raisin-cake*—א 2 S 6¹⁹ 1 Ch 16³ distributed, with other viands, to people; esp. as stimulating, pl. אֲשֵׁיטוֹת Ct 2⁵; more explicitly אֲשֵׁי עֲנָבִים Ho 3¹ used in sacrificial feasts (cf. RS OTJC Lecl. xl. n. 7); אֲשֵׁיטָה קִיר הַרְעֵשֶׁת Is 16⁷, i.e. the raisin-cakes which were an article of trade at Qir-harcseth (taken by Thes al. = *foundations*, i.e. foundations exposed by ruin, from [אֲשֵׁיטָה] with such a meaning).

אֲשֵׁיטָה v. אֲשֵׁיטָה sub III. אֲשֵׁיטָה.

אֲשֶׁת־אוּל¹ Jos 15³³ + 2 t., אֲשֶׁת־אוּל Ju 13²⁵ + 3 t. n.pr.loc. (in form like the inf. of the Arab. VIII. conj. from אָוַל: so אֲשֶׁת־חֲמוֹעַ from שָׁמַע. Perh. Arabic-speaking tribes may have settled in parts of S. of Judah) city of Danites in the שְׁפֵלָה of Judah, named with צָרְעָה Jos 15³³ 19⁴¹ Ju 13²⁵ 16³¹ 18^{2,5,11}; perh. mod. 'Eshū¹⁰ Survey¹¹¹, 25 Guerin Pal. II. 131 f. 392.

אֲשֶׁת־אֵלִי adj.gent. c. art. הָאֵל as n.coll. 1 Ch 2⁵³.

אֲשֶׁת־יְהוּדָה n.pr.m. a man of Judah (perh. fr. אֲשֶׁת = *effeminate* or *uxorious*) 1 Ch 4^{11,12}.

אֲשֶׁת־מוֹרֵיָה Jos 21¹⁴, אֲשֶׁת־חֲמוֹעַ 1 S 30²⁸ 1 Ch 4^{17,19} 6⁴², אֲשֶׁת־בִּזְרָה Jos 15⁵⁰ n.pr.loc. Levitical city in mountain-country of Judah, south of Hebron, mod. *Semū^a* v. Rob^{BR 1. 464, II. 204} Survey¹¹¹. 403 Bd Pal. 153; 1 Ch 4^{17,19} it appears as n.pr.m. of a man of Judah. (On the form, cf. sub אֲשֶׁת־אוּל.)

I. אֵת, with makk. אֵת, with suff. אֵתִי, אֵתְךָ, אֵתָהּ; אֵתְךָ †Nu 22³³, אֵתְךָ, אֵתְךָ †Ex 29³⁵, fem. אֵתְךָ; אֵתִי etc.; 2 pl. אֵתְכֶם, once אֵתְכֶם Jos 23¹⁵; 3 mpl. regularly אֵתֶם, rarely אֵתְהֶם †Gn 32¹ Ex 18²⁰ Nu 21³ Ez 34¹² 1 Ch 6⁵⁰, once אֵתְהֶם Ez 23⁴⁵; 3 fpl., on the contrary, regularly אֵתָהֶן (13 t.), once אֵתָהּ Ez 16⁵⁴ (also אֵתָהֶן Ez 23⁴⁷, אֵתָהּ Ex 35²⁶, אֵתָהֶּה Ez 34²¹); forms with *cholem* also oft. written *plene*:—the **mark of the accusative**, prefixed as a rule only to nouns that are *definite* (Moab. *id.*, Ph. אֵית i.e. אֵית (Schröd p. 213¹⁷); Aram. אֵת freq. in ʿ; Syr. ܐ very rare as mark of accus. (for which ܐ is preferred), but used often in the sense of *substance obvia*, also in that of *self*, e.g. ܐܢܝܢܐ *per se, reapse*, ܐܢܝܢܐ *sibi ipsi*, PS 1640^f, Sam. ܐܡܡ; Ar. اِئ, only used with sf., when it is desired to emphasize the pronoun, e.g. Qor 1⁴ WAG I. § 189. [Eth. uses ከ.ፆ: *kīyā* similarly, Di^{§ 150 a}; but it is dub. if this is etymologically akin.] The primitive form will have been *'iwiyath*, orig. a subst. with foll. gen., Ol^{p. 432}; whether ultim. a parallel development with אֵת *sign* from √ אֵת is uncertain: Ol WAG I. § 188 Lag^{M 1. 226} affirm, Nö^{ZMG 1886, 738} doubts. In Heb. the ground-form is אֵת; the forms with *ē, e* being abbreviated. In postB Heb., used in combination with another prep.: thus בְּאוֹתוֹ בְּאוֹתוֹ = *Bibl. הָיָה בְּיוֹם הַהוּא*; or as a nomin., e.g. הָיָה הָיָה = *Bibl. הָיָה הָיָה*).

1. As mark of the accus. prefixed to substs. defined either by the art. (or בַּל), or by a genitive or pron. affix, or in virtue of being proper names: a. with transitive verbs, Gn 1^{1,16,29,30} 2¹¹ 4^{1,2} 9³ (אֵת־בְּלִי) etc. Similarly אֵת־מִי *whom* (in particular), Jos 24¹⁵ 1 S 12³ 28¹¹ Is 6⁸ al. (but never אֵת־מִי); also with אֵת Gn 29³³ 44²⁹ 1 S 21¹⁶ 1 K 22²⁷ +, וְאֵת Gn 29²⁷ 2 S 13²⁷ +, אֵתָהּ Gn 46¹⁸ Lv 11¹⁸ Is 49²¹ +. So pretty uniformly in prose; but in poetry אֵת is commonly dispensed with. By the use of אֵת with the pron. affix, a pron. can at once, if required, be placed in a position of emphasis; let the order of words from this point of view be care-

fully noticed in the foll. passages: Gn 7¹ 24¹⁴ 37⁴ Lv 10¹⁷ 11³³ Nu 22³² *thee* I had slain, and *her* I had kept alive, Dt 4¹⁴ 6^{13,23} 13⁶ Ju 14³ לִי אֶתְּחַבֵּן take for me *her*, 1 S 14³⁵ 15¹ 18¹⁷ 21¹⁰ חָבַן if thou wilt take *that*, take it, 1 K 1³⁵ 14⁹ Is 43²² 57¹¹ Je 9². So הִיאֲחִיזֶנּוּ †Je 5²² 7¹⁹. It also sometimes enables the reflexive sense to be expressed (elsewhere נִפְתָּח) Je 7¹⁹ Ez 34². Rarely with a subst. which is undefined (Ew^{§277 d2} Ges^{§117, 1 R. 2}), as Ex 21²⁸ Nu 21⁹ Lv 20¹⁴ 1 S 24⁶ (but v. Dr) 2 S 4¹¹ 18¹⁸ 23²¹; or which, though definite, is without the art., Gn 21³⁰ 2 S 15¹⁶ Lv 26⁵ 1 S 9³ (so Nu 16¹⁵) Is 33¹⁹ 41⁷ Ez 43¹⁰ (for further exx. v. Ew *l.c.*) **b.** with a *passive* verb (Ges^{§121.1} Ew^{§295 b}) conceived as expressing neutrally the action in question, and construed accordingly with an *accus.* of that which is its real object: exx. occur with tolerable frequency from Gn 4¹⁸ (J) וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ תָלָהּ and there was called (= one called) his name Enoch, 17⁵ (P), 21⁵ (E), 27⁴² 2 S 21¹¹ 1 K 18¹³ Ho 10⁸ etc., to Je 35¹⁸ 38⁴ 50²⁰ Ez 16^{4,5} Est 2¹³ (cf. Dr^{1 P b 1. 227 L}): also with pass. vbs. of filling (Ew^{§281 b}), as Ex 17⁴. **c.** with *neuter* verbs or expressions, esp. such as involve the idea of *regarding*, or *treating*, appy. by a constr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν* (rare), Jo 22¹⁷ 2 S 11²⁵ Ne 9³² (cf. 1 S 20¹³ Dr). Once after יָצָא, Hg 2¹⁷ לִי אֶתְּחַבֵּן **d.** poet. (si vera l.), after an abstr. noun used with a verbal force, †Hb 3¹³ (Am 4¹¹ Is 13¹⁹ Je 50⁴⁰ מִן־פִּיָּךְ exerts a verbal force, like the Arab. *nom. verbi* [v. WAG¹ § 196, 43]; and Nu 10² Ez 17⁹ לְמִשְׁאוֹת לְמַסַּע are Aramaizing infinitives: cf. Ew^{§290 a}).

2. אח marks an accus. in other relations than that of direct obj. to a verb: **a.** with verbs of motion (very rare) Nu 13¹⁷ Dt 1¹⁹ 27 (to 'walk the wilderness'); denoting the goal Ju 19¹⁸ Ez 21²⁵ (Ew^{§281 d, n., 282 a 1}). **b.** denoting time (duration), also very rare: Ex 13⁷ Lv 25²² Dt 9²⁵. **c.** expressing the accus. of limitation (rare): Gn 17^{11,14} 1 K 15²³.

3. Chiefly in an inferior or later style, אח (or אחי) is used irregularly, partly (a), as it would seem, to give greater definiteness (so esp. אחי) at the mention of a new subject (when it may sometimes be rendered as regards), or through the influence of a neighbouring verb (a constr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν*), or by an anacoluthon, partly (β) as resuming loosely some other prep. Thus (a) Ex 1¹⁴ Nu 3^{26,46} 5¹⁰ (with הִיאֲחִיזֶנּוּ: so Ez 35¹⁰) Nu 18^{21 b} Dt 1² (anacol.), 14¹³ Jos 17¹¹ Ju 20^{44,46} (contr. v^{25,35}) 1 S 17³⁴ (v. Dr) 26¹⁵ 2 S 21²² K 6⁶ Is 53³ (prob.), 57¹² Je 23³³ (but rd. rather with אֲחִי אֶתְּחַבֵּן אֶתְּחַבֵּן) 27⁸ 36²² 38¹⁶ Kt, 45^{4 b} Ez

16²² 17²¹ 20¹⁶ 29^{4 b} 43⁷ (⊕ Co prefix הַאֲחִי) 44³ Zc 8¹⁷ Ec 4³ Dn 9¹³ Ne 9^{19,34} 1 Ch 2⁹ 2 Ch 31¹⁷. In 1 S 30²³ Hg 2⁵ prob. some such word as *remember* is to be understood. (β) Je 38⁹ Ez 14^{22 b} 37^{19 b} Zc 12¹⁰; כָּבִיב אֶחָד 1 K 6⁸ Ez 43¹⁷ strangely (in 1 K ⊕ om. the clause: so Sta^{ZAW 1883, 135}).—In 1 K 11¹ is merely *and also*, and *especially* (v. †); v²⁵ is corrupt (rd. with ⊕ זָרָה הָרְעָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה הָרָר (זָרָה הָרְעָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה הָרָר); Ez 47^{17,18,19} rd. similarly for זָרָה, זָרָה: see v²⁰.—For some particulars as to the use of אח, see A. M. Wilson^{Hbr. v. 139 π. 212 π.} (who, however, confuses it sts. with II. אח). For denoting the pron. obj. of a vb., אח, with suff. preponderates relatively much above the verbal affix in P, as compared with JE Dt Ju S K (v. Giesebrecht^{ZAW 1881, 268 f.}),—partly, probably, on account of the greater distinctness and precision which P loves.

II. אח, prep. with—with makk. אחֲךָ, with suff. אחִי, אחֶיךָ, אחֶיכם etc. (also, however, אחֲתִי, אחֲתֶיךָ, and similarly מֵאֲחֶיךָ, מֵאֲחֵיךָ etc.), first in Jos 10²⁵ 14¹⁹, next 2 S 24²¹; then repeatedly (but not exclusively) 1 K 20—2 K 8, & in Je Ez, e.g. 1 K 20²⁵ (but v²³ אֶתְּחַבֵּן) 22^{7,8,24} (beside מֵאֲחֵיךָ) 2 K 1¹⁵ 3^{11,12,26} 6¹⁸ (beside מֵאֲחֵיךָ) 8⁸ Je 2³⁵ 10⁵ 16⁸ 19¹⁰ 20¹¹ Ez 2⁶ 10¹⁷ 23²³ 37²⁵ (v. infr. 1 d; also Is 59²¹, contr. Gn 17⁴: on אחֲתִי Gn 34² al., v. sub שָׁבַב, & cf. Dr^{8 m 11, 13, 14}) prep. denoting **proximity** (syn. עם; Ph. אח, e.g. CIS^{1,3,8} אֵלַי יָבִין לָם מִשְׁבַּב אֶת רַמְבַּם let there not be for them a resting-place *with* the shades; As. *itti* (perh. akin to *ittu* 'side,' DI^{Fr 115} Hpt KAT^{2,498}; but cf. Nö^{ZMG 96, 738 f.}). Not found as yet in the other cogn. languages: but cf. Eth. አንተ: 'enta, towards, which supports the view that אח is for 'int [cf. אחֲתִי, אחֲתֶיךָ], perh. from √ אנה to meet Ol^{p. 431} Prät^{ZMG 73, 645}, Lag^{M 1. 236}).

1. Of companionship, *together with*: Gn 6¹³ behold, I destroy them *together with* the earth, 11³¹ 12⁴ + oft., esp. with *verbs* of dwelling, abiding, going, etc., as Ju 1³ 14¹¹ 19⁴, & in the phrase הָעָם אֲשֶׁר אִתּוֹ Ju 4¹³ 7¹ 9^{33,45} 1 S 14²⁰ 30⁴ etc.; thou, and thy sons . . . אחֲתֶיךָ *with thee* Gn 6¹⁸; similarly (3rd pers.) 7¹³ 8¹⁶ 9⁸ al. (charact. of P: Dr^{Intr 124}); הִתְחַבֵּן אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים to walk *with* God, i.e. to have him as a companion (sc. by adopting a course of life pleasing to him) Gn 5^{22,24} 6⁹ (cf. הִתְחַבֵּן אֶת lit. 1 S 25¹⁵); —*by the side of, like* Is 45⁹, *equally with* Lv 26³⁰, *in common with* Je 23^{28 b} (cf. עם 1 e, f). Hence, in partic.—**a.** *with* for the purpose of help: Nu 14⁹ אֲחֵיךָ יְיָ, Jos 14¹² אחֲתִי, as Je 20²¹) Ju 1¹⁹ 2 K 6¹⁶ 9³² מִי אֲחִי מִי who is *on my side*, who?

יני Is 43⁵ Je 1^{13,19} +; Is 63³ ψ 12⁵ our lips are *with us, on our side*; in the phrase את ה' (היתה) 2 S 14¹⁹ 2 K 15¹⁹ Je 26²⁴; נשא to bear *together with*, i.e. to assist Ex 18²² Nu 11¹⁷. Exceptionally, = *with the help of*: Gn 4¹ for I have gotten a man את-ה' *with the help of* (cf. עם 1 S 14⁴⁵) 49²⁵ (where, however, the parallelism, & Ⓞ ⊗ Sam. favour ואל שדי for ואת שדי) Mi 3⁸; cf. Est 9²⁹. **b.** *beside* (Germ. *neben*): Gn 39⁵ מאומה לא ידע אתו *he knew not with him, beside him*, aught (i.e. Joseph managed everything), v⁸ Ex 20²³ לא תעשין מאומה *ye shall not make (ought) beside me*. **c.** *beside* = *in the presence of* (rare): Gn 20^{15b} and *before* all thou shalt be righted, Is 30⁸ Mi 6¹. In this sense פ' את-פני is more freq., v. sub פנים. **d.** of intercourse of different kinds *with* another, e.g. after verbs of making a covenant or contract, or (less often) of speaking or dealing: (a) Gn 9¹⁵ 15¹⁷ 17⁴ (Ez 16⁶⁰ Is 59²¹ -אות-) Jos 10⁴ 1 K 3¹ etc.; cf. 1 S 2¹³ (but here הבהן מאת is prob. to be read with Ⓞ ⊗ X Ke We etc., cf. Dt 18³). (β) Gn 17³ 42³⁰ רבך אתני קשית, 1 K 8¹⁵ ψ 109², & esp. in Je and Ez (as Je 1¹⁸ 4¹² [5² 9²] 5¹² 12¹; Ez 2¹ 3^{22,24,27} 14⁴ 44⁵—all -אות-); Gn 24⁴⁹ to perform kindness את עם (עם is here more genl.), 2 S 16¹⁷ את-דודך ונה חסדך את-דודך Ru 2²⁰ Zc 7⁹; Ju 11²⁷ רעה אתי עשה ואתה רעה אתי, Dt 1³⁰ 10²¹ 1 S 12^{7b}, (-אות-) Je 2¹ 33⁹ Ez 7²⁷ 16⁵⁹ 22¹⁴ 23^{25,29} 39²⁴; abs. Ez 17¹⁷ 20⁴⁴ ψ 109²¹ Zp 3¹⁹; (γ) in a pregn. sense, (in dealing) *with*, i.e. *towards* (rare): Is 66¹⁴ ψ 67² אתני פניו יאר *make his face to shine with* (= toward) us (varied from אל Nu 6²⁵) Dt 28⁸; faithful *with* ψ 78⁸ (cf. v³⁷ עם נכון); Ez 2⁵ (אותך); Ju 16¹⁵ אתי ילכך (cf. נכון עם נכון); (δ) often with verbs of fighting, striving, contending, as Gn 14^{2,8,9} Nu 20¹³ Is 45^{9a} 50⁵ ψ 35¹ Pr 23¹¹; with במשפט ψ 143² (Is 3¹⁴ al. עם).

2. Of localities, esp. in the phrase אשר את describing a site: Ju 3¹⁹ 4¹¹ אשר את קדש which is *near* Kedesh, 1 K 9²⁰ 2 K 9²⁷ (cf. עם 2, which is commoner in this sense); Ez 43⁸; Ez 33²¹ אתי קדש. Perh., anomalously, 1 S 7¹⁶ at or by all those places (but v. Dr.); in 2 S 15²³ על-פניו את-הפדבר *towards* is against anal.: rd. with ⓄL הפדבר אשר במדבר; 1 K 9²⁵ אתו beside it (sc. the altar); but עליו 13¹ etc. would be idiomatic, & for אתו אשר Klo proposes plausibly את-אשו (v. Ex 30³⁰).

3. פ' את denotes specially, **a.** in one's possession or keeping: Gn 27¹⁵ 30²⁹ thou knowest ... אשר היתה מקנהך אתי how thy cattle fared *with* me, v³³ Lv 25²³ 19¹³ Dt 15³ Ju 17² 1 S

9⁷ מה אתנו = what have we? 25²⁹ Is 49⁴ my right is *with* Jehovah (contr. 40²⁷), Je 8⁸ ψ 38¹¹ the light of mine eyes also אתי i.e. is gone from me, Pr 3²⁸ 8¹⁸; in his power, Je 10⁵ היטיב אתי is not in *their power*, perh. ψ 12⁵. A dream, or the word of א', is said to be את *with* a prophet, 2 K 3¹² Je 23²⁸ 27¹⁸. Metaph. of a mental quality, Pr 11² 13¹⁰. **b.** in one's knowledge or memory: Is 59¹² פשענו אתנו our transgressions are *with* us, i.e. present to our minds (|| ועולתינו ירענום), Jb 12³ את-מי-אין אומר-אלה *with* whom are not (i.e. who knoweth not? τίς οὐ σίνοιδε;) things like these? 14⁵ אתה i.e. known to thee, Pr 2¹ Gn 40¹⁴ Je 12³ (Ew Gf towards thee, as 1 d γ). So אמיש את-נפשכם Gn 23⁸ [2 K 9¹⁵ 'נ alone] את-לכך, 2 K 10¹⁵. Comp. עם 4 b, which is more frequent in this sense.

4. מאת (מאתי, etc.; also מאות-, v. p. 85) *from proximity with* (like Gk. παρά with a genit., Fr. *de chez*; in Syr. Arab. مِنْ عِنْدِ هَمْ حَوْلًا correspond. Synon. עם; see below): coupled almost always with *persons* (contrast המעם, a). Thus **a.** with קנה to buy Gn 25¹⁰ + oft. (cf. 17²⁷); נשא Gn 42²⁴ Ex 25² Lv 25³⁶ Nu 17¹⁷ + oft.; נשא ψ 24⁵; וישלח את-היונה מאותו שמים, as Gn 8⁸ וישלח את-היונה מאותו שמים and he sent forth the dove *from with him* 26²⁷; הלך Gn 26³¹ 1 K 18¹² 20³⁶ Je 9¹, of a wife deserting her husband Ju 19² מאתו וילך, Je 3¹ (cf. Is 57⁸); with sim. words Gn 38¹ Dt 2⁸ 1 K 11²³ Je 2³⁷ (v. Ex 5²⁰); Is 54¹⁰ ψ 66²⁰; with שאל Ju 1¹⁴ 1 K 2¹⁵ ψ 27⁴ + ודרש 1 K 22⁷ al., שם 1 S 2²⁸. — מאת את Gn 27³⁰ 43⁸ Ex 10¹¹ Jb 2⁷; Lv 10⁴ (הקניש), 2 K 16¹⁴ (הבית). Hence **b.** of rights or dues, handed over *from*, given *on the part of*, any one: Gn 47²² פרעה מאת פתך; oft. in P, as Gn 23²⁰ Ex 27²¹ a perpetual due אשר ישראל *from, or on the part of*, the children of Israel, Lv 7^{34b} 24⁸ Nu 3⁹ 7⁸⁴ +; Dt 18³ 1 S 2¹³ (Ⓞ, etc.); v. 1 d) 2 S 15³ מאת המלך אשר ילך but there is none to hear thee *deputed of* the king, 1 K 5¹⁴. **c.** expressing origination: 1 K 1²⁷ אשר ילך את-המלך. Esp. א' מאת—of a concrete object proceeding *from* him: Gn 19²⁴ (brimstone), Nu 11³¹ (a wind), 16³⁵ (fire), 1 S 16¹⁴ (evil spirit), Is 38⁷ (a sign), Je 51⁵³ (wasters), Mi 5⁸ (dew); of wrath Zc 7¹² (cf. Nu 17¹¹), teaching Is 51⁴, the word of prophecy Je 7¹ (so 11¹ 18¹ + oft. in Je) 37¹⁷ Ez 33³⁰; with 'have I (we) heard' Is 21¹⁰ 28²² Je 49¹⁴ (= Ob¹); of an event, or phase of history Jos 11²⁰ היתה מאת א' it came of א' to ..., 1 K 12²⁴ Hb 2¹³ ψ 118²³ ואת היתה מאת א' (Ⓞ παρά Kuplov) Ezr 9⁸ Ne 6¹⁶; of trouble (רעה) 2 K 6³³ Mi 1¹² (יבד); of a good or evil lot, having its

source in [^] Je 13²⁵ Is 54¹⁷ ψ 109³⁰, cf. Jb 2¹⁰; ψ 22²⁶ מִמֶּנִּי תְהִלָּתִי from thee cometh my praise (thou art the source of it); Is 44²⁴ Qr מִמֶּנִּי of myself (cf. ἀπ' ἐμαυτοῦ John 5³⁰; Kt is מי אִתִּי who was with me?), 54¹⁶ אִפְסֵם מִמֶּנִּי not at my instance (cf. לֹא מִנִּי Ho 8⁴). d. of a place † K 6³³ (corrupt: rd. with ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ [partly] מוֹזוֹת רַבְעוֹת & cf. Ez 41²¹).

Note. את expresses closer association than עם: hence while מעם sts. denotes hardly more than from the surroundings or belongings of, מִמֶּנִּי expresses from close proximity to. Thus Saul asks, מִי הִלָּךְ מֵעִמָּנוּ who has gone from (those) about us? but Jacob, speaking of the loss of Joseph, says, Gn 44²⁸ הֵאֱחָד מִמֶּנִּי and the one is gone from with me. מִמֶּנִּי is accordingly preferred to מעם in the sense of origination or authorship; מִמֶּנִּי is not usual in the sense of מעם c, nor מעם in the sense of מִמֶּנִּי b.

† אֶתְבַּעַל n.pr.m. Ethbaal (with Baal, i.e. living under B.'s favour; ἠθόβαλος, Εἰθόβαλος Jos Ant. viii. 13, 1, 2, c. Ap. 1, 18; on later king of like name, in As. Tuba'lu, v. COT Gn 10¹⁵) king of Sidon, father of Jezebel 1 K 16³¹.

† אֶתִּי n.pr.m. (perh. from את with= companionable)—1. one of David's captains, a native of Gath 2 S 15^{19,21,22,22} 18^{2,5,12}. 2. one of David's 30 mighty men, a Benjamite 2 S 23²⁹ (in 1 Ch 11³¹ אֶתִּי).

† אֶתִּי אֱלֹהִים 1. Pr 30¹¹ לְאֶתִּי אֱלֹהִים I have wearied myself (v. אֶבְלֵ), O God, I have wearied myself, O God, and am consumed. 2. a Benjamite Ne 11⁷.

III. אתה v. את.

אתה, אתי, אתי v. sub את.

† אתה vb. come (in Heb. only poet.) (Ar.

אתי, Sab. אתו DHM ZMG 1875, 597; 1883, 343, Aram. אתא, אָתִי) —Qal Pf. אָתָה Dt 33²; אָתָה Is 21¹² v. Ges 75 R. 22; 1 pl. אָתֶנּוּ Je 3²², Impf. אָתֶנּוּ Jb 37²² Pr 1²⁷; וְאָתָה Dt 33²¹ (= וְאָתֶנּוּ cf. Di K 6^{1,577}); וְאָתָה Is 41²⁵; sf. אָתֶנִּי Jb 3²⁵; 3 fs. אָתֶנָּה Mi 4³; 3 mpl. אָתֶנּוּ Jb 16²² + 2 t.; וְאָתֶנּוּ Is 41²³; Inv. mpl. אָתֶנִּי Is 21¹² + 2 t.; Pt. fpl. אָתֶנּוּ Is 41²³ + 2 t.;—come, of men Dt 33²¹ ψ 68³² Is 41²⁵ 56¹² Inv.=come now, with hostile purpose Jb 30¹⁴, of men unto [^] Je 3²² (sq. ?) cf. Is 21¹²; of [^] Dt 33²; of ends

of earth, etc., personif. Is 41⁵; of time, morning Is 21¹², years Jb 16²²; of weather Jb 37²²; of beasts, to devour Is 56⁹ (sq. inf.), of calamity Pr 1²⁷ Jb 3²⁵ come upon, c. sf., of dominion Mi 4⁶ (sq. inf.). Pt. pl. fem. as subst. things to come, future things Is 41²³ 44⁷ 45¹¹. Hiph. bring, Inv. מִיָּמֵי הַיָּמִי Is 21¹⁴ bring water (on form, for הִיאֲתִי cf. Di Ew^{141a} Ges^{10a,2B.1}); Je 12⁹ bring beasts, to devour.

† אֵיתוֹן Qr, יֵאתוֹן Kt, n.m. entrance, אֵיתוֹן Ez 40¹⁵; Co rds. אֵתוֹן; cf. Sm Ol^{125d}.

אֵתִי, אֵתִי v. sub II. את.

† אֵתֶם n.pr.loc. (perh.= Egypt. Chetem, cf. Ebers^{621f}. but ⑤ Ὀθου, Ὀθου, cf. Lag⁸³⁴) Ex 13²⁰ in Egypt, place on edge of desert, so Nu 33^{6,7}; אֵתֶם Nu 33⁹.

אֵתֶם v. sub אתה.

אֵתְמוֹל v. sub תמל.

אתן (mng. ? These comps. Ar. اَتَن take short steps, but this appy. only by-form of اَتَل).

† אֵתוֹן n.f. Gn 45, 23 she-ass (Ar. اَتَان, Aram. אֵתָנָה, As. atlanu)—אֵתוֹן Nu 22²⁸ + 10 t.; אֵתָנָה Nu 22^{30,32}; אֵתָנָה Gn 49¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. abs. אֵתָנֹת Gn 12¹⁶ + 2 t.; אֵתָנֹת Ju 5¹⁰ + 12 t.; אֵתָנֹת Jb 1³ 42¹²;—she-ass, as dam Gn 49¹¹ Zc 9⁹; as property (constituting wealth) Gn 12¹⁶ 32¹⁶ Jb 1^{3,14} 42¹² cf. 1 Ch 27³⁰; so of the asses of Kish 8 t. 1 S 9^{3,5,20} 10^{2,14,16}; as beasts of burden Gn 45²³; for riding Ju 5¹⁰ Nu 22^{21,22} 2 K 4^{22,24}; of Balaam's ass 14 t. Nu 22^{21,22,23,23,25,27,27,28,29,30,30,32,33}.

אתנה, אתנה v. sub אתה.

אתנה v. תנה.

† אֶתְנִי n.pr.m. an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6²⁶ apparently identical with יֵאתְנִי v⁶.

אתנן v. II. תנן.

† אֶתְרוֹק n.m. gallery, porch (deriv. uncertain) Ez 41¹⁵ Kt וְאֶתְרוֹקָה, Qr. וְאֶתְרוֹקָה, Co (q.v.) וְקִירוֹתָהּ.

† אֶתְרִיק n.m. id. Ez 42^{3,3}; pl. אֶתְרִיקִים Ez 42⁵; 41¹⁵ Qr, v. אֶתְרוֹק Kt; v¹⁵ אֶתְרִיקִים (Co del.)

† אֶתְרִיִּים n.pr.loc. only Nu 21¹ הָאֶתְרִיִּים; so ⑤, perh. (Di) name of a caravan-route, cf. אֶתְרִיִּים vestige, footprint; others (after ⑤) transl. way of the spies (cf. 13²²); but אֶתְרִיִּים for אֶתְרִיִּים is highly improbable, and a locality would hardly receive its designation from the spies.

אתת (√ of following, meaning dubious. Lag^{11. 254} proposes √ אתה, whence he derives also Ar. ^{مات} a tool used in tillage).

†III. [אתת] n.[m.] a cutting instrument of

iron, usually transl. ploughshare—sg. sf. אתת I S 13²⁰; pl. אתתים I S 13²¹, אתים Is 2⁴=Mi 4³; sf. אתתים Jo 4¹⁰; acc. to Klo al. also 2 K 6⁵ אתת־הַפְּרָנִל, i.e. the axe of iron.

ב

ב, Beth, 2nd letter; post BHeb.= numeral 2 (and so in margin of printed MT); ב= 2000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

I. ב, prep. in (Moab. ב, Syr. ب, Ar. ب, Eth. በ) before tone-syllables in certain cases (Ges^{1302. 2}) ב, with suff. בִּי; בָּךְ (Ex 7²⁹ 2 S 22³⁰ ψ 141⁸ בְּכֶהָ, in pause and fem. בָּךְ; בו (once, Je 17²⁴ Kt בַּה), בָּה, בָּנִי; בָּכֶם, [בְּכֶנֶן]; בָּהֶם; בָּם [also בְּהַפְּהָה †Ex 30⁴ 36¹ Hb 1¹⁶], בְּהוֹן †I S 31⁷ Is 38¹⁶ Ez 42¹⁴ [15 times בְּהוֹן (Fr^{MM 235}), and thrice, Lv 5²² Nu 13¹⁹ Je 51⁷, בְּהֶנָּה]. Prep. denoting properly in, Gk. ἐν, but applied in many derived and fig. significations. The senses expressed by ב are grouped by the Rabbis in three classes, Beth vasculi, Beth coniunctionis et viciniae, Beth auxilii; and the same arrangement may be followed here, though the limits between the three classes are not clearly defined, and they sometimes overlap one another.

I. In: 1. strictly, of position in a place (which often is expressed more precisely by בְּכֶרֶב, בְּתוֹךְ, בְּבֵית, as בְּבֵית in the house, בְּעִיר in the city, בְּדֹר in the pot, בְּאֶרֶץ in the land, etc. constantly. Heb. idiom also says בְּהָר in the mountain Ex 24¹⁸ etc., even in cases where we could hardly avoid saying on, as I K 11⁷ 19¹¹: so בְּהָר Dt 16¹⁶ al.; בְּרֹאשׁ הָהָר Ex 24¹⁷ ψ 72¹⁶. Preceded by a verb of motion (esp. עָבַר) ב= through, as Gn 12⁶ and Abram passed through בְּאֶרֶץ in the land=passed through it, 13¹⁷ 2 S 24² +; in (=through) a gate, Is 62¹⁰ Je 17¹⁹ Mi 2¹³. Fig. to speak בְּאָזְנֵי in the ears of...; to be good (or evil, etc.) בְּעֵינֵי in the eyes of... 2. of presence in the midst of a multitude, among, Ex 14²⁸ there was not left בָּהֶם among them even one, Lv 26³⁶ 2 S 15³¹ Ahitophel בְּקַשְׁרִים is among the conspirators, 2 K 18⁶ בְּכַל מַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה. So בָּךְ in thee (of Israel, coll.) Dt 7¹⁴ 15^{4,7} 18¹⁰ 23¹¹ 28³⁴ (diff. from עִמָּךְ beside thee Lv 25³⁵).—Spec. a. of an individ., implying eminency among: Jos 14¹⁶ Je 46¹⁸ Tabor among the mountains, 49¹⁵ Pr 30³⁰ Ct 1⁸ בְּנָשִׁים הַיָּפָה the fair one (=the fairest) among women, La 1¹: cf. Luke 1⁴². On I S 17¹² v. Dr. b. hence with some verbs, when the

action refers to only a part of the object, as בָּ הַיָּהּ to smite among... i.e. to smite some of... (diff. from הַיָּהּ with accus.); בָּ ψ 78³¹; בָּ נָשָׂא to bear in, i.e. to share in bearing, Nu 11¹⁷ al.; בָּ בְּנֵהּ to build in or at Zc 6¹⁵ Ne 4⁴; בָּ עָשָׂה Ex 5⁹; עָמַל בָּ to labour on Jon 4¹⁰; בָּ אָכַל, שָׁתָה בָּ to eat or drink of Ju 13¹⁶ Pr 9⁵; בָּ הִלַּךְ to give a share in Jb 39¹⁷. c. specifying the parts of which a whole consists (esp. in P) Gn 7²¹ 8¹⁷ 9^{10,16} 17²³ Ex 12¹⁹ Nu 31^{11,26} Ho 4⁵. 3. with ref. to the limits enclosing a space, within: Ex 20¹⁰ בְּשַׁעְרֶיךָ within thy gates, Is 56⁵ בְּהוֹמֹתַי within my walls. 4. often pregn. with verbs of motion, when the movement to a place results in rest in it, into: after בָּ Gn 19⁸ Is 19²³; נָחַן בָּ Gn 27¹⁷; שָׁלַח בָּ to send Lv 16²²; in among Jos 23^{7,12} I K 11².—Ho 12⁷ (an extreme case) בָּ שָׁיב to return (and rest) in thy God, I S 16³ (unless לְבָהּ should be read, as v⁷).—עָיַן בְּעֵינָי (with eye (looking) into eye †Nu 14¹⁴ Is 52⁸; עָיַן בְּעֵינָי the eyes of... are upon, both in favourable (Dt 11¹² ψ 101⁶) and hostile (Am 9⁸ Jb 7⁸) sense. 5. applied to time, as Gn 1⁷ בְּרֵאשִׁית in the beginning; 2² בְּיוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי on the seventh day; Ju 10⁸ בְּשָׁנָה הַהִיא in that year; & constantly. 6. of a state or condition, whether material or mental, in which an action takes place: so oft., בְּשָׁלוֹם in peace Gn 15¹⁵; בְּצָרָה in distress ψ 91¹⁶; בְּתַמּוֹ הֵלֵךְ to walk in his integrity; Ex 5¹⁹ בְּרָע in evil case. 7. ב introduces the predicate, denoting it as that in which the subj. consists, or in which it shews itself (the Beth essentialis,—common in Arabic, esp. with a ptcp. or adj. and in a negative sentence: Qor 2⁷⁹ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ and God (appears) not as one remiss; 2⁷ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ and they are not believers [comp. French en—en honnête homme]; v. WAG IL. §56 a): viz. a. a primary pred., Ex 18⁴ the God of my fathers בְּעֹזִי was my help, ψ 146⁶ Ho 13⁹ (rd. : בְּעֹזֶךָ; with 𐤁 𐤇 Che al.); ψ 68⁵ שְׁמוֹ בְּיָהּ his name consists in Yah, Jb 23¹³ 37¹⁰. With the pred. in the pl. (as pl. maj.) ψ 118⁷ בְּעֹזִי J. is my

great helper, 54⁶ (v. Che), Ju 11³⁵. **b.** a secondary pred., Ex 6³ and I appeared unto them **בְּאֵל שַׁדַּי** as God Almighty, Nu 26⁶³ **בְּנַחְלָה** as an inheritance, 34² Ez 46¹⁶ 47¹⁴ Dt 10²² 26¹⁴ I have not put away therefrom **בְּטִמְאָה** as one unclean=while unclean, 28⁶² Is 40¹⁰ **בְּחִזְקֵי יְבוּאָה** he cometh as a strong one, ψ 35² (where v. De) and rise up as my help, v¹⁶, 39⁷ 55¹⁹ Pr 3²⁶ Jb 36³²(De). **c.** a pred. as accus., Is 48¹⁰ I have refined thee **בְּכַסְפֵּךָ** but not as though silver, Ez 20⁴¹; Nu 18²⁶ 36² Jos 13^{6,7} 23⁴ Ez 45¹ 47^{22,22} (rd. **יִפְלֹא**) 48²⁹ (v. Ⓞ Co) all **בְּנַחְלָה** (cf. **b.**), ψ 78⁶⁵ & allotted it **בְּחֻקְלָה נַחְלָה** as a line of inheritance (i.e. as a measured inheritance). Is 26⁴ **יְיָ עוֹלָמִים** is different—for in Yah there is a rock of ages (cf. Qor 4^{7,47} there is sufficiency in God as a patron). **d.** in comparisons, ψ 37²⁰ consume away **בְּעָשָׁן** in the form of, as, smoke 78³³ 102⁴ Jb 34³⁶ 36¹⁴.

II. Denoting proximity—**1.** at, by (not very common): 1 S 29¹ **בְּעֵין יַרְדֵּן** by the spring; Ez 10^{15,20} **בְּכַבֵּר** by the river Chebar (1³ 8²¹). **2.** on: Gn 8²⁰ Nu 23³ **בְּפִנְיֵיהֶם** on the altar; Ju 8²¹ on the necks of the camels; 1 K 2⁵ al. **בְּמַתְנֵיוֹ** on his loins; Is 59¹⁷ a helmet **בְּרֹאשׁוֹ** on his head. **3.** often with verbs of touching, approaching, taking hold of, cleaving, etc., as **תִּפְשֵׁת תַּמְרוֹת, פָּנַע, קָרַב, נָגַשׁ, נָגַע, חָשַׁק, דָּבַק, אָחַז** (see these words). **4.** with words expressing or implying an act of hostility—**a.** against: Gn 16¹² **בּוֹ בַל יָד בְּלַד יָדוֹ** his hand against all, and the hand of all against him; ב **הִיָּתָה יָד פִּי בְּ** Dt 13¹⁰ 1 S 5⁹ 18¹⁷ + oft. Hence after verbs (q.v.) of fighting (**לָחַם, רִיב**), going up to invade (**עָלָה**), being angry (**הִתְעַבֵּר**), sinning or acting treacherously (**חָטָא, כָּרַד, כָּנַר, בָּגַד**), testifying (**עָנָה, בָּחַשׁ, פָּזַב, שָׁמַר, פָּשַׁע, כָּעַל, מָרָה, הָעִיר, הִתְלַח, הִלְעִין**), feeling loathing (**קִיַּין**), rebuking (**עָנָה**: prop. to protest loudly), speaking (**דָּבַר**: Nu 12^{8b}), etc., & even (an extreme case) Ho 7¹⁴ **כִּי יִסְרוּ** they turn aside (so as to be) against me. In a weaker sense **בְּפִיר מִשְׁתֵּינִי** mingens *ad parietem* 1 S 25²² al. **b.** down to, upon (*super* with accus.), esp. in such phrases as **בּוֹ דָּכְיוֹ** Lv 20⁹ al. his blood be upon him; **דָּמוֹ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ** his blood be upon his head Jos 2¹⁹; **בְּרֹאשׁוֹ** (יְיָ) Ju 8⁵⁷ (רָעָה), 1 K 2³³ (דָּם), v⁴⁴ (רָעָה), ψ 7¹⁷ (עֵמֶלוֹ), נָתַן דָּרוֹד פִּי בְּ 1 K 8³² & oft. in Ez, as 9¹⁰ 11²¹.

III. 1. With—**a.** of accompaniment: Nu 20²⁰ **בְּעַם רַב** with much people, Jos 22⁸ Ju 11³⁴ 1 K 10² 2 K 5⁹ Je 41¹⁵; Ex 21²² and he shall give

בְּפִלְלִים with arbitrators (arbitrators being employed), Is 8¹⁶ **בְּלִמְרֵי** with my disciples, i.e. having them present; Ex 8^{1,13} Je 11¹⁰ **עֵץ בְּלֶחֶמוֹ** a tree with its sap; 1 K 19¹⁹ **וְהָיָה בְּשֵׁנִים הָעֵשֶׂר** and he with the 12th. **b.** often of what one takes or brings with one: Gn 32¹¹ **בְּמַטְלֵי** with my staff I passed over Jordan, Ju 11³⁴ 15¹ 1 S 1²⁴ Is 7²⁴; Mi 6⁶ al. **בָּאָה** to go to meet with; **בָּאָה** to come with Lv 16² ψ 66¹³ 71¹⁶. (In Arabic this usage is developed more fully than in Hebrew, and **בָּאָה** lit. to come with, **בָּאָה** lit. to go away with, are used idiomatically in the sense of to bring, and to take away respectively: WAG II. §56b.) Hence **בְּאֵין**, **בְּאֵפֶס**, **בְּבֵלִי**, **בְּבֵלָא**=without. **c.** of concomitant (or surrounding) conditions, as **בְּחַפְזוֹן** with (or in) haste; **בְּצִדְקָה** with (or in) righteousness; **בְּשִׁגְגָה** in error; **בְּשׂוֹפָר** 2 S 6¹⁶; often in such phrases as **בְּצִדְקַתְךָ** ψ 31² in thy righteousness; **בְּחַסְדְּךָ** in thy mercy Ex 15¹³;—**בְּאַשְׁרֵי** with my happiness!=happy am I Gn 30¹³; ψ 29⁴ the voice of י is **בְּכֹחַ** with power= is powerful; Ex 32¹² **בְּרָעָה** with evil purpose; ψ 73⁸ **בְּרָע** in wickedness; 90¹⁰ **בְּגִבּוֹרָת** with strength. **2.** of the instrument or means: as **a.** **בְּחֶרֶב** with the sword Ex 5³ etc.; **בְּרַגְלִים** with the feet Is 28³; ... **בְּיַד** by the hand of ... (v. sub **ב**); to stone **בְּאֲבָנִים** or **בְּאֲבָנִים** with stones Lv 20² Nu 14¹⁰ etc.; **בְּשֵׁתָה** to drink with a cup Gn 44⁶ Am 6⁶ (cf. in Aram. Dn 5²); to cry **בְּגִרְוֹן** with the throat Is 58¹; to burn **בְּאֵשׁ** in or with fire (oft.); to slay or to perish **בְּרָעַב** through hunger or **בְּדָבָר** through pestilence Ex 16³ Je 21⁹ + oft. (cf. Jb 27¹⁵ **יִקְבְּרוּ**); to save with or by Ju 7⁷ 1 S 14⁶. **b.** idiom., with certain verbs, as **בְּשָׂחַק** to play with Jb 40²⁹; **בְּעֵבֶר** to labour with a person (as with an instrument), i.e. to use him as a slave Ex 1¹⁴ Je 22¹³ 27⁷ al.; **בְּעֵשָׂה** Je 18²³ Ne 9²⁴ Dn 11⁷ Est 1¹⁵ 2¹¹ 3¹¹ 6⁶; & perh. **בְּדִבְרֵי** (of God) to speak with one Nu 12^{2,8a} al. (v. **עַוָּה** §217 L. (3)), Dr^{8m} II. 23.2). Further **בְּפִעֵל** **בִּיהוּה** to prophesy with or by י or Baal, י or Baal being the inspirer; **בְּשָׂאֵל** to inquire or ask by means of a god (or oracle). **c.** through בִּיהוּה (= by His aid) in many connexions, as ψ 18³⁰ 44⁶ 56^{5,11} 60¹⁴ Is 26¹³ 45²⁵ Ho 1⁷ Zc 10¹²; with pass. verbs Dt 33²⁹ Is 45¹⁷ (to be saved); and even of the immediate cause Nu 36² to be commanded בִּיהוּה by י, Gn 9⁶ **בְּאָדָם** by man shall his blood be shed (both unusual), Ho 14⁴. **d.** allied is the use of **בְּ** in such phrases as

to bless, swear, speak, prophesy, etc., בְּשֵׁם *in* the name of... (i.e. the name being used or appealed to in the act) Dt 6¹³ Je 11²¹, etc. (so to swear בְּיוֹהוּ *by* א' Jos 2¹² etc., בְּיָמֵינוּ Is 62⁸; to bless בְּךָ *with thee* Gn 48²⁰, to swear *with me* ψ 102⁹, i.e. using my name in oath, Je 29²²); almost = in the authority and power of I S 17⁴⁵ 25⁵ I K 21⁸ Mi 4⁵ Zc 10¹² ψ 20⁶ 44⁶ 89²⁵. e. בְּמִהוּ or בְּמִהוּ *by means of what? how?* Gn 15⁸ Ju 6¹⁵ 16^{5,6,10} I K 22²¹ Mal 2¹⁷. בְּזֹאת *by means of this* Gn 42^{15,33} Ex 17¹⁷ Nu 16²⁸; *with this=on this condition* Gn 34^{15,22} I S 11² Is 27⁶. 3. of cost or price (the *Beth pretii*), the price, whether given or received, being treated as the instrumental means by which the act is accomplished, *with, for, at the cost of*: thus regularly a. with שָׂכַר *hire* Gn 30¹⁶, פָּדָה *redeem* Ex 34²⁰, אָרַט *betroth* 2 S 3¹⁴, קָנָה *buy* 2 S 24²⁴; I K 2²³ בְּנַפְשׁוֹ *at the cost of his life* hath A. spoken this word, 2 S 23¹⁷ who went בְּנַפְשׁוֹתָם *at peril of their lives*, Pr 7²³ La 5⁹ Jos 6²⁶ בְּבָבֶרְוֹ יִסְרְפָנָה *at the price of his firstborn* shall he lay its foundations, I Ch 12¹⁹ בְּרָאשֵׁינוּ *to the jeopardy of our heads* he will fall away, etc. b. with קָבַר *sell* Dt 21¹⁴, עָבַד *serve* Gn 29^{18,20} Ho 12¹³ וְהִמְרִיתִי *exchange* Lv 27¹⁰ Ho 4⁷ their glory I will exchange *for* ignominy, ψ 106²⁰; נָתַן בְּנִשְׁתָּהּ *to give for interest* Lv 25³⁷ ψ 15⁶; in other connexions Gn 23⁹ 47¹⁶. Is 45¹³ La 1¹¹ Ct 8^{7,11}; Dt 19²¹ בְּעֵינַי בְּעֵינַי נֶפֶשׁ בְּנֶפֶשׁ עֵינַי בְּעֵינַי *life for life, eye for eye*; Is 2²² בְּמִהוּ נִחְשָׁב הוּא *at what* is he to be accounted? 7²³ אֶתְּשֶׁה וְיָבִישׁ אֶתְּשֶׁה *at a thousand* (shekels of) silver.—Hence (perhaps) the idiom. usages of שָׁנָה לְשָׁנָה *year for year*, one year like another, annually Dt 15²⁰ al.; יוֹם בְּיוֹם (late), *like another*, יוֹם בְּיוֹם + I S 18¹⁰; בְּפַעַם בְּפַעַם (v. יוֹם, פַּעַם); בְּחֻרְשׁ בְּחֻרְשׁ + I Ch 27¹. 4. rather peculiarly, in certain cases where the object of an action may be treated as the *instrument* by which it is accomplished: as הִנִּיעַ בְּרֹאשׁ *to shake with* the head Je 18⁶ Jb 16⁴ (as well as הִנִּיעַ בְּרֹאשׁ ψ 22⁹); to open *with* the mouth Jb 16¹⁰, *with* the lips ψ 22³; to gnash *with* the teeth Jb 16⁹ (to gnash the teeth ψ 35¹⁶); to wink *with* the eye Pr 6¹³ (to wink the eye, *ib.* 10¹⁰); נָתַן בְּקוֹל *to utter with* the voice ψ 46⁷ 68³⁴ Je 12⁹ (but נָתַן קוֹל is more common); to stretch out *with* the hand La 1¹⁷; הִרְיֵם בְּמִפְּהוֹ *(unusual)* Ex 7²⁰. So בְּשֵׁם *to call with* the name—in diff. senses, acc. to the context, viz. to *proclaim* Ex 33¹⁹ 34⁵ Is 44⁵ ψ 49¹²; to *invoke* Gn 4²⁶ 12⁸ I K 18²⁴⁻²⁶ Is 12⁴; to *name honourably* Is 43¹ 45³. Cf. Ew.³ 222 d Ges.³ 119. 3 b. R. WAG II. § 56 b. De Jb 31. 12; Pr 20. 30. 5. with a causal force, *through, on*

account of: Gn 18²⁸ הֲתִשְׁחִית בְּחַמְסָה wilt thou destroy *on account of* five the whole city? Lv 26³⁰ Nu 16²⁶ Dt 9^{4,5} 24¹⁶: אִישׁ בְּחַמְסָה יָמָתוֹ: they shall be put to death, each *because of* his own sin (cf. Je 31³⁰ Ez 3¹⁸, v. 18¹⁷) 2 S 3²⁷ 14⁷ (cf. Jon 1¹⁴) Is 7⁴ (|| מִן) 28⁷ (|| מִן) 50¹ 53⁵ 57¹⁷ Je 51⁴⁶ ψ 5^{8,11} 6⁸ (|| מִן) 31¹⁰ 32³ 42¹⁰ 90⁹ 94²³. So in בְּאִשְׁרָךְ, בְּגִלְלָךְ (v. אִשְׁרָךְ, גִּלְלָךְ), & (sts.) in בְּרִבְרִי *at, through, the word of...* 6. of the material *with* which a work is wrought, both absol. בְּהָרָה *to work with* gold Ex 31⁴ I K 7¹⁴; and to make a thing *with* (in our idiom, *of*) gold Ex 38⁸ Ez 7²⁰ I K 15²² (בְּהָרָה). Without a verb Lv 13⁶² 2 Ch 9¹⁸. 7. *with* for *although, in spite of* (cf. Germ. *bei alle dem*): Lv 26²⁷ Nu 14¹¹ כָּל־הָאֵתוֹת *in spite of* all the signs that I have wrought, Dt 1³² Is 47⁹ ψ 27³; esp. in the phrase כָּל־זֹאת *for* all this Is 5²⁵ 9^{11,16,20} 10⁴ ψ 78³² al. (Cf. in Ar. بِمَا Qor 9²⁶). 8. of a standard of measurement or computation, *with, by*: Ex 12⁴ בְּמִכְבֵּת נִפְשׁוֹת *by* the computation of souls; Lv 25⁵ al. בְּעֵרְבֶךָ *by* thy reckoning; Ez 4¹⁰; בְּמִסְפָּר *by* number Dt 25² +; ... בְּמִסְפָּר *by* the number of... Lv 25^{15,60} Nu 1², etc.; בְּשֵׁקֶל הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 30¹³ al. (in P); בְּאַמָּה often (v. אַמָּה); Dt 3¹¹ אִישׁ בְּאַמַּת *by* the cubit of a man; 2 S 14²⁶ בְּפִלְקָה *Of* a model, Gn 1²⁶ בְּצַלְמֵנוּ *in our image*, 5^{1,3} Ex 25⁴⁰; בְּדַרְבָּהּ *with* the way (= in the manner) of... Is 10^{24,26} Am 4¹⁰.

IV. בְּ is used also with certain classes of verbs, though the explanation of its use may be sometimes doubtful: viz. a. with verbs of *taking refuge, trusting, relying*, as הֶאֱמִין, בָּטַח, הֶאֱמַן, נִשְׁעַן. b. with verbs of *ruling, governing, restraining*, as מָלַךְ, כָּשַׁל, נָגַשׁ, עָצַר, רָדָה, נָשַׁלְט, נָשַׁלְטָה. c. with verbs of *rejoicing, feeling pleasure or satisfaction*, etc., as שָׂמַח, עָלַץ, גִּיל (but with this verb מִן is more common). [Prob. a case of III. 5.] d. with verbs expressive of sensible perception, to denote the pleasurable or attentive exercise of the faculty concerned, as בָּ שָׁמַע *to listen to*, בָּ הִבִּיט *to look upon*, בָּ הִרְיֵם *to smell at* (see these words). e. occasionally also with verbs of *speaking, thinking, mentioning, knowing*, to denote the object of the action, as בָּ דִבֶּר *to speak about* Dt 6⁷ ψ 87³ al. (v. sub דִּבֶּר); בָּ הִלָּל *to praise*, הִגִּיד, שִׁיחַ ψ 44⁶ 63⁷ 69¹³; יָדַע Je 38²⁴; וְזָכַר once Je 3¹⁶, הִזְכִּיר oft.; ψ 71⁶ בְּךָ תִּהְיֶה לִּי תְהִלָּתִי *of thee is my praise*.

V. Followed by an inf. c., בְּ forms a periphrasis for the gerund, though in English it is commonly to be rendered by a verb and

conj., viz.:—1. as a *temporal* conj., as Gn 2⁴ **בְּהִבְרָאָם** *in their being created*=when they were created, 4⁸ **בְּהִיֹּתָם** *in their being* (=when they were) in the field; and constantly. Sometimes it has in appearance the force of *after* that, as Gn 33¹⁸ Ex 3¹² 13¹⁷; but as a rule this is really due to the action denoted by the inf. being treated as extending over a period *within* which the action of the principal verb takes place: so esp. in the phrase **בְּצֵאתִי יִשְׂרָאֵל** **מִמִּצְרַיִם**, even of events at the close of the 40 years, Dt 4⁴⁵ 23⁶ Jos 5⁴, the whole period being treated as that in which Egypt was left (comp. 2 K 2¹, where the time included is future). Cases, however, occur in which this explanation will hardly apply, as Dt 27^{4.12}. 2. as a *causal* conj. (cf. above III. 5), as Gn 19¹⁶ **בְּהִמְלַחֵת** **עָלָיו** through J.'s having compassion upon him, Ex 16⁷ 33¹⁶ 34²⁹ Dt 1²⁷ **אֲהַנּוּ בְּשִׂנְאֹתָּהּ** through J.'s hating us, etc. (9²⁸ similarly **בְּהָנוּ**) 1 K 18¹⁸ (=in that ye have...) Ez 9⁸ 43³ 44⁷ 2 Ch 28⁶.

3. as a *concessive* conj., *when=though*: Is 1¹⁵ **אַרְצָא אֲרָץ** though the earth do change.

Note.—Ex 10¹² **בְּאַרְבֵּה** can only be rendered 'with the locusts,' the locusts being conceived as implicit in Moses' uplifted hand: but prob. **לְאַרְבֵּה** should be read. Thrice in late Heb. **בָּ** is used peculiarly: 1 Ch 7²³ for *with* misfortune was it in his house (**בְּרָעָה**); chosen for the purpose of explaining (**בְּרִיעָה**); 9³³ **בְּפִלְאָהָהּ** it devolved upon them with the work; Ezr 3³ for *with* terror (was it) upon them from the peoples of the countries (the sentence without a verb as oft. in Chr.: Dr Intr. 504^f): cf. 8³⁴. Comp. Ew^{§295}.

בָּ poet. for **בַּ** (v. sub **בו**: cf. Sab. **בַּם**, DHM ZMG 1883, 344) Is 25¹⁰ Qr (< Kt **בְּמִי**) 43² 44^{16.19} **בָּ** 11² Jb 9³⁰ Kt (> Qr **בְּמִי**) 16^{4.5} 19¹⁶ 37⁸.

II. **בָּ**, perh. abbrev. in *n.pr.* for **בֵּית בְּרָן** q.v.

בְּבָאָהּ v. sub **בוא**.

† [באר] **vb.** only **Pi.** make distinct, plain (so NH, Aram.; Lag^{BN 53} prop. for Qal **בָּאַר** **בָּאַר**, cf. deriv. infr.; This & most comp. Ar. **بَاعَرَ** dig a pit or well, but this with prob. denom. v. Lag^{l.c.})—**Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. **בָּאַר** Dt 1⁶, *Imv.* **בָּאַר** Hb 2²; *Inf. abs.* **בָּאַר** Dt 27⁸ (cf. Bō §393, 4)—*make distinct, plain,* of letters on tablets Hb 2² **עַל-בְּנֵי** **הָאֲבֵנִים** and thou shalt write

upon the [whitewashed] stones all the words of this law, *doing it plainly and well*; fig. explain, expound Dt 1⁸ **וַיָּבֵן מֹשֶׁה בְּאָזְנוֹ הַמִּצְוֹת** Moses began (and) expounded the law.

† **בְּבָאָר** *n.f.* Gn 26, 21 well, pit, mostly Hex, Gn 23 t. Ex 1 t. Nu 5 t., 37 t. in all; Ar. **بئر**, Aram. **בַּר**, Sab. **באר** DHM ZMG. 1876, 608,

As. *bēru*, Lyon^{Sargon 61} (connexion with above √not clear; Lag^{l.c.} *spring* of water, as *coming to light, appearing*; possible, although meaning in use rather *well*, than *spring*; v. however, Gn 16¹⁴ cf. v⁷ 26¹⁹ Nu 21¹⁷)—**ב** abs. Gn 21³⁰+; cstr. 21¹⁹+; sf. **בְּבָאָרֵךְ** Pr 5¹⁵; Pl. abs. **בְּבָאֵרוֹת** Gn 26¹⁵; cstr. id. 26¹⁸; cf. **בְּבָאֵרוֹת חַמְר** Gn 14¹⁰,

—1. a well, often as made by digging (**חַפְר**) Gn 21^{25.30} (E), 26^{15.18.19.21.22.32} (all J), also poet. Nu 21¹⁸ (+ **כָּרַה**) vid. also v^{16.17} (where the well addressed, in song, **בְּעַלְיָ בְּבָאָר**); also c. **כָּרַה** in prose Gn 26²⁵; also with no ref. to its origin Gn 16¹⁴ (J; || **עָזָן** v⁷), 29² Ex 2¹⁶ (J) Nu 20¹⁷ 21²² (E) 2 S 17^{18.21}; sf. **בְּבָאֵר** Gn 21¹⁹ (E) 24¹¹ (J; || **עָזָן** v^{13.18.43.45}); (cf. also 21²⁵ 26¹⁸ sup. & esp. v¹⁹ **בְּבָאֵר מֵיִם חַיִּים**); water taken from it by drawing (**שָׁאַב**) Gn 24^{11.20}; flocks watered from it (**הִשְׁקָה**) Pr 5¹⁵ (|| **בֹּוֹר**); the opening called **פִּי הַבְּבָאֵר** Gn 29^{2.3.8.10}; cf. **פְּגִי הַבָּ** 2 S 17¹⁹ (rd. prob. so Sam. **פגי**, cf. Dr); fig. of fresh delights of woman beloved Ct 4¹⁵ **בְּבָאֵר מֵיִם חַיִּים** **וְנֹוֹלִים** **כִּוְדִלְכְּנֹוֹן**.

2. *pit (= בֹּוֹר)*; pits of bitumen Gn 14¹⁰ (cf. supr.); **בְּבָאֵר שְׁחֵת** **פִּי הַבְּבָאֵר** Gn 14¹⁰ (cf. supr.); **וַאֲלֵ-תְהַטֵּר עָלַי בְּבָאֵר** **פִּיָּהּ** and let not (the) pit shut its mouth over me (|| **מְצִילָהָּ**); fig. of strange woman אֵצְרָה **בְּבָאֵר צָרָה** a narrow pit, out of which rescue is difficult Pr 23²⁷ (|| **שִׁחָהּ** **עֲמִיקָה**).

3. as *n.pr.loc.* a. c. הַ- loc. **בְּבָאָרָהּ** a station of Isr. in desert Nu 21¹⁶, possibly = Eleutheropolis; cf. Rob^{BR 1. 452} who comp. *el-Bīrch*, near Beth-shemesh.

בְּבָאֵר אֵילִים v. **בְּבָאָר** 3. a.

† **בְּבָאֵר לַחֵי רְאוּיָו** *n.pr.loc.* (lit. well of the living One that seeth me) Gn 16¹⁴ (where explan., from story of Hagar) 24⁶² 25¹¹ (all J); perh. name of ancient shrine or holy place, cf. Sta^{ZAW II. 547} & Di Gn 16¹⁴; W. of Kadesh, cf. Jer sub Barad, Lag^{Onom. 101, 2nd ed. 135}, v. Rowlands in Williams^{Holy City. 489} Trumbull^{Kadesh-Barnea 64}.

† **בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע** **n.pr.loc.** Beersheba (*well of seven*, explained Gn 21^{30,31} as place of *swearing by seven lambs*, or, *well of oath*, v. שְׁבַעָה; cf. same meaning otherwise derived 26³³)—**בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע** Gn 26³³ + 13 t., **בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע** Jos 19²; **בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע** Gn 21¹⁴ + 18 t.; **בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע** (הַ- loc.) Gn 46¹—south from Hebron, acc. to Onom. c. 20 miles Lag^{Onom. 103, 234, 2nd ed. 138, 248}; mod. *Bir-es-Seba*, 12 h. fr. Hebron Rob^{BR 1. 204 f.} Survey^{III. 394} Gn 21^{14,31,32,33} 22^{19,19} 26^{23,33} 28¹⁹ 46¹⁵ Jos 15²³ 19² Ju 20¹ 1 S 3²⁰ 8² 2 S 17¹¹ 24⁷ 1 K 19³ 2 K 12² 23⁸ Am 5⁵ 1 Ch 4²⁸ 2 Ch 19⁴ 24¹ Ne 11^{27,30}; in phrase **מִן דָּן וְעַד בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע** from Dan to Beersheba (i.e. all the territory of Israel, v. דָּן) Am 8¹⁴ Ju 20¹ 1 S 3²⁰ 2 S 3¹⁰ 17¹¹ 24^{7,15} 1 K 5⁵, & (only Ch) **מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע** מִן דָּן וְעַד בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע from Beersheba to Dan 1 Ch 21² 2 Ch 30⁵.

† **בְּאֵר אֲשֵׁר** **n.pr.m.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁷.

† **בְּאֵר רֵעֻב** **n.pr.m.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5⁶.

† **בְּאֵר אֲרוֹת** **n.pr.loc.** (but only 2 S 4² acc. to Masorah, v. BD^{Ezr 2, 25} elsewh. **בְּאֵר אֲרוֹת**, city of the Gibeonites Jos 9¹⁷; assigned to Benjamin 2 S 4² Jos 18²⁵; cf. also Ezr 2²⁵ Ne 7²⁹; mod. *el-Bireh* Rob^{BR 1. 452} Bd^{Tal 214} Survey^{III. 88}).

† **בְּאֵר אֲרִי** **adj.gent.** always c. art. 2 S 4^{2,5,9}, 23³⁷ = הַבְּאֵרִי 1 Ch 11³⁹; pl. הַבְּאֵרִים 2 S 4³.

† **בְּאֵר עֵינָן** **n.pr.loc.** Dt 10⁶ (cf. Nu 33^{31,32}, where **עֵינָן** (בְּנֵי עֵינָן), a station of Isr. in desert, prob. in country of Horites, cf. Di).

† **בְּאֵר אִישׁ** **n.pr.m.** (*my well*). 1. a Hittite, Esau's father-in-law Gn 26³⁴. 2. Hosea's father Ho 1¹.

† **[בְּאֵר]** **n.m.** Je 2¹³ cistern, pit, well (for **בְּאֵר** cf. **בּוֹר**)—sg. Kt באר 2 S 23^{15,16,20} (Qr **בּוֹר**); appar. *well* v^{15,15} (rd. perh. **בְּאֵר**, *pit* v²⁰; pl. Je 2¹³ *me they have forsaken, the fountain of living water, to hew out for themselves cisterns, broken cisterns, etc.*

† **בּוֹר** **n.m.** Gn 37²⁰ pit, cistern, well (= **בְּאֵר**, MI בר, Ar. **بُور**, *hole or hollow for cooking*, As. *burtum* Dl^{Fr 182}, *buru* Lotz^{TP 169})—'abs. Gn 37²² +; Ex 21³³ (2 S 23²⁰ Qr, v. באר sup.); cstr. בּוֹר 2 K 10¹⁴ + (2 S 23^{15,16} Qr, v. באר sup.); **בּוֹר** (הַ- loc.) Gn 37²⁴; sf. **בּוֹרוֹ** Is 36¹⁶ = 2 K 18³¹; **בּוֹרָה** Pr 15¹⁶; pl. בּוֹרוֹת Gn 37²⁰ + 3 t.;—1. *cistern, containing water, made by digging (הצב) Dt 6¹¹ 2 Ch 26¹⁰ Ne 9²⁵; also (without ref. to origin) Pr 15¹⁶ (|| **בְּאֵר**) Lv 11³⁶ (|| **בְּעֵן**), 1 S 19²² Is 36¹⁶ = 2 K 18³¹. 2. later appar. *well* (= **בְּאֵר**) 1 Ch 11^{17,18} = Qr 2 S 23^{15,16} (yet now no*

well at Bethlehem Rob^{BR 1. 470, 473} cf. also Survey^{III. 28} Guérin^{Judée 1. 130}), cf. Ec 12⁶ & Je 6⁷ Kt **בְּאֵר מִימֵיהָ** as a well casteth out its water (Qr **בְּאֵר**); but **הַקִּיר** perh. *keep cool, fresh* ③ Hi Gf. 3. **בּוֹר** Ex 21³³ (vb. פתח), v³³ (כרה), cf. v³⁴; cf. fig. **בּוֹר** of wickedness (|| שַׁחַת; vb. כרה, חפר); 1 S 13⁵ as hiding-place; 2 S 23²⁰ (Qr) = 1 Ch 11²² 2 K 10¹⁴ **בּוֹר** בֵּית עֶלְקָה; of pit into wh. Joseph was cast Gn 37^{20,22,24} (וְהַבּוֹר יָקָא בּוֹ מַיִם) v^{23,29,29} (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel (מִקְרַחַת ב' **בּוֹר** שָׂאוֹן) Is 51¹; fig. of calamity **בּוֹר** (pit with no water in it Je 38⁸ Zc 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E). Is 24²² Je 38^{8,6} (מִבּוֹר אֵינִי מַיִם) v^{7,9,10,11,13}; also **בֵּית הַבּוֹר** prison Ex 12²⁹ Je 37¹⁶; fig. of exile Zc 9¹¹ (מִבּוֹר אֵינִי מַיִם בּוֹ); cf. also La 3^{53,55}. 5. (poet. & late; never c. art.) **בּוֹר הַבְּאֵר** Pr 28¹⁷; so **בְּאֵר אֲבָנִים** stones of the pit Is 14¹⁹ (of sepulchre, walled with stones) & of Sh^ol **בְּאֵר** (|| שְׂאוֹל); **בְּאֵר יִרְבֵּיתָהּ** loins of (the) pit, i.e. remotest pit Is 14¹⁵ (|| שְׂאוֹל) Ez 3²³ esp. in phrase **בּוֹר יִרְדוּ** those going down to (the) pit **בּוֹר** **בּוֹר** 28¹ 143⁷ Is 38¹⁸ Ez 26²⁰ 32^{25,29,30}; also, (|| שְׂאוֹל), **בּוֹר** 88⁵ Pr 1¹²; further Ez 26²⁰ 32^{15,24} (all **בְּאֵר** תַּחְתִּיּוֹת || **בְּאֵר**), 31^{14,16} (both **בְּאֵר** || **בְּאֵר**); v¹⁴ || also **בְּאֵר**, v¹⁵ **בְּאֵר**).

† **בּוֹר הַסְּרָה** **n.pr.loc.** 2 S 3²⁶ (*cistern of Sira*, Thes *cist. declinationis*, MV of the pot, v. סִיר).

† **בּוֹר עֵשָׂן** (so rd. for ordinary **בּוֹר** ע' v. BD^{Gn. p. vi.} ③ ④) **n.pr.loc.** 1 S 30³⁰ (*smoking pit*), in S.W. of Judah; elsewhere **בּוֹר עֵשָׂן** q. v.

בּוֹר Qr Je 6⁷ v. **בּוֹר**.

† **בְּרִי אֲשֵׁר** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁶ (perh. = **בְּאֵר**).

† **בְּרִית הָאֲדָמָה** **n.pr.loc.** near Hamath Ez 47¹⁶ (contr. fr. **בְּרִית הָאֲדָמָה**?), cf. foll.;—hardly = Berytus (Beirut) with wh. form of name might agree v. Steph. Byzant. al. in Movers^{Phen. II. 1. 110 n.}; perh. *Bereitān* near Baalbek, v. Furrer^{ZPV VIII. 34}.

† **בְּרִית זֹבָה** **n.pr.loc.** belonging to Hadadzezer of Zoba 2 S 8⁸; perh. = foregoing.

† **בְּרִית הַבְּאֵר** **adj.gent.** 1 Ch 11³⁹ v. הַבְּאֵרִי sup.

† **בְּאֵשׁ** **vb.** have a bad smell, stink (Ar. **بِئْسَ** *be evil*, Aram. **בְּאֵשׁ**, *be evil*, As. *bīšu* Lotz^{TP 78})—**Qal Pf.** **בְּאֵשׁ** consec. Ex 7¹⁸; **Impf.** **בְּאֵשׁ** v²¹ 16²⁰; 3 fs. **בְּאֵשׁ** Is 50²; **וּתְבֹאֵשׁ** Ex 8¹⁰;—*stink*, of Nile, on account of dead fish Ex 7^{18,21} (E); of land of Egypt, owing to dead frogs 8¹⁰ (J); of manna kept over 16²⁰ (P) or

R) and it grew foul (rotten, decayed) with worms, and stank; Is 50² their fish stink for lack of water, etc. (Ⓞ Lo Di rd. תיבש, dry up and die, which suits ||, but not the usage of (יבש)). **Niph.** Pf. נבאש I S 13⁴; 2 S 10⁶; נבאשת 2 S 16²¹;—only fig. make oneself odious, become odious (cf. Eng. be in bad odour), sq. את with=towards; נבאשת את־אב־יך 2 S 16²¹ thou hast become odious with thy father; also sq. ק (rather strangely) I S 13⁴ *Isr. made themselves odious to the Philistines*; 2 S 10⁶ Ammonites to David. **Hiph.** Pf. נבאש Ex 16²⁴ I S 27¹²; נבאשׁוּ ψ 38⁶; נבאשׁוּ Ex 5²¹; *Impf.* נבאשׁוּ Pr 13⁵ Ec 10¹; *Inf. abs.* נבאשׁוּ I S 27¹²; *estr. sf.* לְהַבְּאִישׁוּ Gn 34³⁰;—1. emit a stinking odour Ex 16²⁴ of manna (cf. Qal v²⁰); ψ 38⁶ נבאשׁוּ נַפְסוֹ תַבּוּרְתִי my wounds have grown stinking, they have festered (of chastisement for sin); I S 17¹² fig. of David הַבְּאִישׁ הַבְּאִישׁ בְּעַמּוֹ he hath become utterly abhorred among his people. 2. cause to stink, רוקח נבאשׁוּ בְּעֵץ שֶׁצֶמַח רֹקַח and to ferment the oil of a perfumer; usually fig. הַבְּאִישׁוּ אֶת־רִיחֵנוּ Ex 5²¹ (J), i.e. ye have made us odious, sq. קְעִינִי, cf. (c. acc. pers.) Gn 34³⁰ sq. ק; also without obj. Pr 13⁵ a wicked man makes odious and shameful (De Now Str; Be Ew Hi Zö acts odiously and shamefully). **Hithp.** Pf. הִתְבַּאֲשׁוּ I Ch 19⁶ they had made themselves odious (=Niph. in || 2 S 10⁶), sq. עַם.

† **נבאשׁוּ n.m.** stench—ב estr. Am 4¹⁰; sf. נבאשׁוּ Jo 2²⁰; נבאשׁוּם Is 34²;—ב' מַתְחַיִּיכִים, i.e. stench of corpses Am 4¹⁰, also Is 34³; cf. Jo 2²⁰ of locusts (תפעל צחנתו ||) עֲלֶה ב'.

† **נבאשה n.f.** (stinking things) stinking or noxious weeds, Jb 31⁴⁰ וַתֵּצֵא הָחֵב וַתֵּצֵא הָחֵב וַתֵּצֵא הָחֵב instead of wheat may there spring forth bramble, and instead of barley stinking weeds (cf. As. *bīšu* Zehnpfund^{BAS 1. 653}).

† **נבאשים n.[m.]pl.** stinking or worthless things, wild grapes (NH n. unit. נבאשה) (perh. adj. om. עֲנָבִים cf. Di) Is 5^{2.4} of Yahweh's vineyard, Ⓝ *labruscae* (v. further De).

† **נבברה n.f.** only עֵינִי זֶבֶת Zc 2¹² the apple of his eye (Aram. נבבא; נבבא gate & Est 5¹⁴; This sub נבב to which Ges gives sense perforate, hence opening of eye; but cf. Ar. نَبْوِي pupil of eye, perh. = نَبِيَة Dozy⁴⁹ babe, baby, bébé (imitating infant's prattle) i.e. child of the eye; v. Hi St, Fl in ChWB^{1. 418b}; cf. אישון).

† **נבבי n.pr.m.** a chief of returning exiles נבבי Ne 10¹⁶; נבבי Ezr 8¹¹; נבבי Ezr 8¹¹; נבבי Ezr 2¹¹ 10²⁸ Ne 7¹⁶.

† **נבבל n.pr.loc.** Babel, Babylon (in As. written *Bab-ibu*, gate of god D1^{Pa 212}, cf. on other hand Jen^{Kosmol. 495})—ה loc. נבבלה Ez 12¹² +, נבבלה 2 K 20¹⁷ + once מַבְבֵּלָה Je 27¹⁶;—the ancient capital of Babylonia, mod. *Hillah*, situated on Euphrates, in long. c. 44° 30' E., and lat. c. 32° 50' N.; Gn 10¹⁰ 11⁹ (where name connected with בבל confuse, confound), both J, not elsewhere. in Hex; 2 K 17²⁴ + 31 t. 2 K; 18 t. Chr; Est 2⁶; late ψ 87⁴ 137^{1.8}; Is^{2.2}, viz. 13^{1.10} 14^{4.22} 21⁹ 39^{1.3.6.7} 43¹⁴ 47¹ 48^{14.20}; Mi 4¹⁰ (but here prob. not orig., cf. RS^{Prop. vil. n. 6} & ref.) Zc 2¹¹ 6¹⁰ Dn 1¹ Ez 12¹² + 19 t. Ez; Je 20^{4.4.5.6} + 165 t. Je;—note esp. ב' אֶרֶץ Je 50²⁵; also of land & people=realm, partic. in ב' מַלְאָךְ 2 K 20¹² of Merodach Baladan; v¹⁸ 24^{1.7.11.12.12} + oft. of Nebuchadrezzar; 2 K 25²⁷=Je 52²¹ cf. v³⁴ of Evil-Merodach; Ne 13⁶ of Artaxerxes; the city personif. as בַּת בְּבֶל Is 47¹ Je 50⁴². (See D1^{Pa 212} COT Gn 11⁹ KG⁸⁶.)

בג Ez 25⁷ rd. ב. וזו ב.

† **נבגר vb.** act or deal treacherously—**Qal** Pf. נבגה Je 3²⁰ + 14 t.; *Impf.* נבגר Mal 2¹⁵ + 5 t.; נבגר Mal 2¹⁰; *Inf. abs.* נבגר Is 48⁸ Je 5¹¹; *estr.* נבגר Is 33¹; נבגרו Ex 21⁸; *Pl.* נבגר Pr 22¹² + 11 t.; נבגר Is 33¹ + 10 t.;—act or deal treacherously, faithlessly, deceitfully, in the marriage relation, in matters of property or right, in covenants, in word and in general conduct. **a. abs.** I S 14³³ Jb 6¹⁵ ψ 78⁶⁷ Is 24¹⁶ 33^{1.1} 48⁸ Mal 2¹¹. Cf. phrases כמו נחל אהי בנרו נבגו my brethren have dealt deceitfully as a brook Jb 6¹⁵; נבגו ונבגו ונבגו בְּנֵרִים בְּנֵרִים הַבְּנֵרִים הַבְּנֵרִים the treacherous have dealt treacherously, yea in treachery have the treacherous dealt treacherously Is 24¹⁶ (striking alliteration); בְּנֵרֵי אֵן treacherous in wickedness ψ 59⁶. **b. with ב** Ex 21⁸ (E), Ju 9²³ Is 33^{1.1} Je 3²⁰ 5¹¹ 12⁶ La 1² Ho 5⁷ 6⁷ Mal 2^{10.14.15.16}. **c. c. acc.** ψ 73¹⁵. **d. c. pregnant** אֶת־הַבְּרֵחַ מֵרַעִיָה acteth treacherously (in departing) from her friend Je 3²⁰. The ptep. is used Pr 22²² + 8 t., ψ 25³ 59⁶ 119¹⁵⁸ Is 21² 24^{16.16} 33¹ Je 3^{3.11} 9¹ Hb 1¹² 2⁶; בְּנֵרֵי בְּנֵרֵי dealers treacherously in treachery (very treacherously) Je 12¹.

† I. נבגר n.[m.] treachery, Is 24¹⁶ Je 12¹.

† נבגרות pl.abst. אֲנִישֵׁי בְּנֵרוֹת men of treachery Zp 3⁴.

† **נבגור adj.** treacherous, f. נבגורה (on form cf. Ew^{112b} Nö¹¹⁰⁷) Je 3^{7.10}.

II. נבגר n.m. (except Lv 6²⁰ עֲלֶיךָ, but Sam. עליו,

cf. Di in loco Kö^{1.182}) garment, covering—Gn 28² + 36 t.; sf. בגרי Ez 9³ + (14 t. without dag. lene Ges^{18b.34}); pl. בגרים Lv 6⁴ + 32 t.; estr. בגרי Gn 27¹⁵ + 39 t.; sf. בגרי I K 22²⁰ + 81 t.; בגריק; בגריק; ψ 45⁹;—**1.** garment, clothing, raiment, robe of any kind, from the filthy clothing of the leper to the holy robes of the high priest, the simplest covering of the poor as well as the costly raiment of the rich and noble, used throughout Heb. Lit.: Gn 24⁵³ (J), 28²⁰ (E; 14 t. JE), Ex 28² + (P 90 t.), Dt 24¹⁷ Ju 8²⁶ + 4 t., 1 S 19¹³ + 10 t., 1 K 1¹ + 23 t., 2 Ch 18⁹ + (Chr 9 t.), Est 4^{1.4} Jb 13²⁸ 22⁵ 37¹⁷ ψ 22¹⁹ 45⁹ 102²⁷ 109¹⁹ Pr 6²⁷ 20¹⁶ 25²⁰ 27¹³ Ec 9⁸ Is 2⁴ 16³⁶ 37¹ Is 3⁵ 50⁹ + 10 t., Je 12¹ + 3 t., Ez 16¹⁶ + 13 t., Jo 2¹³ Am 2⁹ Hg 2¹² Zc 3^{3.4.5} 14¹⁴, מלא בגרו his lap-ful 2 K 4³⁹.

2. covering, wrapping, of furniture of tabernacle Nu 4⁶⁻¹³ (6 t.); coverlet of a bed 1 S 19¹³.

† בגרי n.pr.m. (cf. Skr. bhagavān, happy?)
1. a companion of Zerubbabel Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷; perh. = head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2¹⁴ (בגרי) = Ne 7¹⁹, cf. Ezr 8¹⁴. **2.** a chief of the people in Nehemiah's time Ne 10¹⁷; cf. Sm^{Lsten 12}.

בגל v. גלל.

† בגתא n.pr.m. (Pers. cf. bagātā) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1¹⁰.

† בגתא n.pr.m. (Pers. bagādāna, gift of God?) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 2²¹ = בגתא 6².

בגתא v. foregoing.

+I. בדר n.[m.] white linen (deriv. unknown) pl. בגדים—בדר אפוד 1 S 2¹⁸ (Samuel), 22¹⁸ (priests of Nob), 2 S 6¹⁴ = 1 Ch 15²⁷ (David); in P as material of diff. priestly vestments Ex 28⁴² 39²⁸ Lv 6^{3.3} 16^{4.4.4.4.23.32}. Pl. לבוש (ה) בגדים clad in (the) linen garments, of angel Ez 9^{2.3.11} 10^{2.6.7} Dn 10⁶ 12^{6.7}.

II, III. בדר v. sub I, II. בדר.

† בדר vb. devise, invent (had sense) (Mish. id., Aram. בגרא, בגרא חל invent; cf. Ar. بدأ begin, make a beginning)—Qal Pf. בדר 1 K 12³³; Pt. sf. בדר (instead of בדר) Ne 6⁸—Jeroboam devised a feast in 8th month 1 K 12³³; invent accusation Ne 6⁸.

+I. [בדר] vb. be separate, isolated (Ar. بَدَّ cause to withdraw; II. separate, disunite, Gn 11⁸ Saad.; IV. divide into parts; X. go alone, act independently), only Pt. בדר Is 14³¹ (of straggler in army), Ho 8⁹ לו בדר a wild-ass (sim. of Ephr.) going alone for itself (i.e. wilfully: v. sub ל), ψ 102⁸ (of bird sitting solitarily).

II. בדר, בדר n.m. separation, concr. part (בדר, בדר portion)—sf. (always with ל) לבדי, לבדי etc., 3 f. pl. +Gn 21²⁸ לבדי, v²⁹ לבדי;—**1.** with ל, only in sg., לבד prop. in a state of (v. sub ל) separation, alone, by itself (Fr. à part). a. Ex 26⁹ (= 36¹⁶) five curtains לבד by themselves, and six curtains לבד by themselves, Ju 7⁶ him shalt thou set לבד apart, Zc 12¹²⁻¹⁴. b. with sf. (89 t.) to express the idea of by oneself, alone (prop. in his, thy, my separation), Gn 2¹⁸ it is not good for man to be לבד alone, 21²⁸ and A. set the seven lambs לבדי by themselves (lit. in their separation), 32¹⁷ 43³² 2 S 10⁸ Is 5⁸; Gn 42³⁸ לבדו he alone, Ex 18¹⁴ לבדו thou alone, Nu 11¹⁴ לבדי I alone, 1 K 19^{10.14}; Dt 8³ not upon bread alone, 29¹³ 2 S 13³² 18²⁴ Is 44²⁴ 49²¹ 63³ +; after an oblique case, as a dat. Ex 22¹⁹ Ju 3²⁰ ψ 51⁶ לבדך לך against thee alone have I sinned; a genit. 71¹⁶ I will make mention of: לבדך צדקתך the righteousness of thee alone. c. as adv. of limitation, +Is 26¹⁸ only through thee do we celebrate thy name, Ec 7²⁹. d. followed by מן it becomes a prep., apart from, besides, Ex 12³⁷ Nu 29³⁹ Dt 3⁵ 18⁸ (rd. מפריו with א א אq Ew Di) Ju 8²⁶ 20¹⁵ al. (15 t.); once, Ezr 1⁶, with על instead of מן. e. מלבד (prob. inverted for מן לבד besides) (chiefly P and late): Gn 26¹ 46²⁶ Lv 9¹⁷ 23³⁸ (4 t.) Nu 5⁸ 6²¹ 17¹⁴ + 12 t. Nu 28—29; Dt 28⁹ Jos 22²⁹ 1 K 10¹³ 1 Ch 3⁹ 2 Ch 9¹² 17¹⁹ 31¹⁶ Ezr 2⁶⁵ = Ne 7⁶⁷ Dn 11⁴. With sf. +Dt 4³⁵ מלבדו עוד אין there is none else besides him (cf. מבערי Is 45²¹).

+2. concr. part Ex 30³⁴ (P) יהיה בדר בדר part for (i.e. like; cf. ב III. 3. end) part shall it be.

+3. בדר parts, spec. extended from something, i.e. (a) of a body, members, limbs Jb 18¹³ (of man), 41⁴ (of crocodile); (b) of a vine, rods or shoots Ez 17⁶ 19¹⁴; (c) of poles or staves used for carrying the ark Ex 25^{13.14.15} 35¹² 37^{4.5} 39⁵⁵ 40²⁰ Nu 4⁶ 1 K 8^{7.8.8} (= 2 Ch 5^{8.9.9}), or table of shewbread Ex 25^{27.28} 35¹³ 37^{14.15} Nu 4⁸, or altar of B. O. Ex 27^{6.5.7.7} 35¹⁶ 38^{6.6.7} 39³⁹ Nu 4¹⁴, or altar of incense Ex 30^{4.5} 35¹⁶ 37^{27.28} Nu 4¹¹; (d) more gen. bars (of fortress) Ho 11⁶, (of a gate) Jb 17¹⁶ fig. שאל בדי (v. Is 38¹⁰).

† בדר n.[m.] isolation, separation: Is 27¹⁰ בדר עיר בצורה the fenced city is isolation, i.e. is solitary (subst. for adj.: Dr^{189.2}); more usu. as adv. accus., to signify alone, Dt 32¹²; esp. with vbs. of dwelling, Lv 13⁴⁵ יבדך he shall dwell alone (lit. in isolation), Je 15¹⁷ La 1¹ 3²⁸; fig. of freedom from attack, security Dt 33²⁸

(of Isr.), Je 49³¹ (Kedar); so לְבָרָךְ Nu 23⁹ (Isr.) Mi 7¹⁴ ψ 4⁹ for thou לְבָרָךְ לְבִטָּח וְהַשִּׁיבֵנִי makest me dwell *solitarily*, in safety (v. Dt 33²⁸).

II. בָּרַד (prob. i. q. בָּרָא q. v. talk idly).

†III. [בָּרַד] n.m. only Pl. בָּרִים. a. empty, idle talk (Ph. CIS 3,6 listen not to ברנם = Heb. בַּרְהִים; cf. מִלְּבָרַי vain talk), esp. with collat. idea of imaginary pretensions or claims: Jb 11³ בָּרִידְךָ מְתִים יְהִרְשֵׁנוּ thy idle talk brings men to silence (וְהַלְעָנוּ), Is 16⁶ (of Moab) לֹא בָן בָּרִיו his *boastings* are not right (unfounded), hence Je 48³⁰. b. concr. empty talkers, praters (cf. NH בָּרְזָאָה, Syr. ܠܘܫܘܢ, liar), of false prophets, Is 44²⁵ Je 50³⁶.

† בָּרַד n.pr.m. father of an Edom. ruler (הָרַד) Gn 36³⁵ = I Ch 1⁴⁶.

בָּרִי v. בָּרַי.

† בָּרִיָּה n.pr.m. (= עַבְדִּיהָ servant of א'?) Ⓞ Bapaa, ⓄL Badāa) an Israelite Ezr 10³⁵.

[בָּרַל] vb. be divided, separate (Ar. بَدَلَ change, substitute, Mish. בָּרַל divide, Syr. ܠܘܫܘܢ Ithp. Ethp.)—Hiph. divide, separate; Pf. הִבְדִּיל Nu 16⁹ Dt 10⁸; sf. וְהִבְדִּילוּ consec. Dt 29²⁰; 3 fs. וְהִבְדִּילָתְּ Ex 26³³; Nu 8¹⁴; וְהִבְדִּילוּ Ez 22²⁶, etc.; Impf. יִבְדִּיל Lv 17⁺; וְאִבְדֵּל Gn 1⁴⁷ I Ch 25¹; sf. יִבְדִּילִי Is 56³; וְאִבְדֵּל Lv 20²⁶; וְאִבְדִּילָה Ezr 8²⁴, etc.; Inf. abs. הִבְדֵּל Is 56³; cstr. לְהִבְדִּיל Gn 1¹⁴ +; Pt. מִבְדִּיל Gn 1⁶; מִבְדִּילִים Is 59²;—1. divide, separate, subj. God Gn 1⁴ sq. גִּבֵּן... גִּבֵּן between light and darkness, cf. v⁷; subj. heavenly bodies v^{14,18}; subj. firmament sq. ל... בִּיָּן Gn 1⁶ (all in P's source); Ex 26³³ of the פְּרֻכַת in tab., sq. ... גִּבֵּן... בִּיָּן; of iniquities, separating men from God לְגִבֵּן... בִּיָּן Is 59². 2. separate, set apart, sq. מִן, of א', setting off Isr. from other peoples Lv 20²⁴ (H) Nu 16⁹ (P); Lv 20²⁶ sq. also לִי לְהִיּוֹת לִי; cf. I K 8³³ לְהַחֲלֶה הַבָּר' לָךְ separate them to thyself as an inheritance; of Moses, setting apart Levites, sq. מִתּוֹךְ Nu 8¹⁴; of separating an individual from the people, i.e. excluding him Dt 29²⁰, sq. also לְרַעַה; sq. מֵעַל Is 56^{3,3}, i.e. excluding him; cf. also Ne 13³ sq. מִן; of setting apart (forbidding) beasts as unclean לְכַם לְטַמֵּא Nu 19²; of setting apart the tribe of Levi לְשֵׂאת וְגו' Dt 10⁸ (subj. א'); cf. also (hum. subj.) I Ch 25¹, sq. לְעַבְדָּה, 2 Ch 25¹⁰ sq. Inf.; similarly Ezr 8²⁴; even sq. ptc. Ez 39¹⁴ they shall set

apart men עֹבְרִים, i.e. to pass through, or, men that shall pass through (RV); so of setting apart cities, acc. Dt 4⁴¹ cf. 19²⁷. 3. make a distinction between clean and unclean, holy and profane, sq. וַיִּבֵּן... בֵּין Lv 20²⁶ (H); 10¹⁰ 11⁴⁷ (both P); sq. ל... בֵּין Ez 22²⁶ 42²⁰. 4. divide into parts Lv 17⁵ 5⁸ (P), prohibited in case of fowls offered in sacrifice. Niph. Pf. נִבְדַּל I Ch 12⁸ Ezr 9¹; Impf. יִבְדַּל Ezr 10⁸; וַיִּבְדַּל I Ch 23¹³; וַיִּבְדַּלְוּ Ezr 10¹⁶ Ne 9²; Imv. הִבְדִּילוּ Nu 16²¹ Ezr 10¹¹; Pt. נִבְדַּל Ezr 6²¹ Ne 10²⁹. 1. (reflex. of Hiph. 2) a. separate oneself from people of the land, heathen, and their practices, also from non-Jewish wives, sq. מִן Ezr 6²¹ 9¹ 10¹¹ Ne 9²; abs. in same sense Ezr 10¹⁶ (cf. Sta G. II, 199 & 179 n. W1 Pharissler u. Sadd. 70). b. withdraw from (Moses & Aaron from Israel) Nu 16²¹ (P), sq. מִתּוֹךְ. c. separate oneself unto (אָף) David I Ch 12⁸. d. Ne 10²⁹ combines a. & c. separate oneself מֵעַמֵי הָאֲרָצוֹת אֶל-תּוֹרַת הָאֱלֹהִים. 2. pass., be separated. a. be excluded from the people, sq. מִן Ezr 10⁸. b. be set apart, of Aaron, sq. לְהַקְדִּישׁוּ I Ch 23¹³.—On הַבְרִיל, & distinction fr. הַפְרִיד v. Dr JPh. xi. 219.

† [בָּרַל] n.[m.] piece, severed piece, cstr. אֶן-פְּרִילֵ-אֶן Am 3¹².

† [מִבְדֵּלָה] n.f. separate place, הַמִּבְדְּלוֹת, הַמִּבְדְּלוֹת Jos 16⁹ (appos. הַעֲרִים); but rd. prob. הַמִּבְדְּלוֹת Hoph. Pt. fr. ברל, or הַמִּבְדְּלוֹת Niph. Pt., cf. Di.

† בָּרִיל n.[m.] alloy, tin, dross (orig. that which is separated from precious metal; cf. Plin. Hist. Nat. xxiv. 16, xxxiii. 9) —ב' abs. Nu 31²² + 4 t.; Pl. sf. בְּרִילֵיךְ Is 1²⁵;—1. alloy, Is 1²⁵ fig. of evil of Jerusalem, which א' will remove (הַסִּיר): הַסִּיר || סִגְיָה. 2. tin (plumbum album) Nu 31²² (P); + זָהָב, נְחֹשֶׁת, בְּרִיל, עוֹפְרָת, fig. of Isr. Ez 22¹⁸ (+ נְחֹשֶׁת, בְּרִיל, עוֹפְרָת); in simile v²⁰ (+ id. + בְּרִיל); as article of commerce brought to Tyre from Tarshish Ez 27¹² (+ בְּרִיל, עוֹפְרָת). 3. plummet, הַאֲבֹן הַבְּרִיל (appos.) Zc 4¹⁰.

† בְּרִילָח n.[m.] prob. bdellium (ܒܪܝܠܗ; Ⓞ בְּרִילָח; etym. dub.; Lag^{Gen. Abb.} 20 prop. Skr. udākhalā) c. art. הַבְּרִיל, apparently therefore well known; one of the products of the land Havilah Gn 2¹²; used in simile of colour of manna הַבְּרִילָח Nu 11⁷.—Meaning somewhat uncertain; Ⓞ Gn 2¹² ἀβραξ, Nu 11⁷ κρυσταλλος; Saad. AW Ki Bo al. pearls, cf. Lag^{Gr.} II. 44; Jos^{Ant.} III. 1. 6 Aq Theod Symm B most bdellium,

an odoriferous transparent gum, of yellowish colour. (Cf. Smith ^{Dict. Bible} Sigismund ^{Aromata}.¹⁸)

† **בְּרֹן** n.pr.m. (= עֲבֹדָה ?). 1. a judge of Israel 1 S 12¹¹; but rd. prob. בְּרַק, so ⑤ ⑥ We, cf. Dr (v. Ju 4⁶⁴). 2. a Manassite 1 Ch 7¹⁷.

בָּרַק (*penetrate, split* ? cf. Aram. בְּרַק, ܒܪܩ *explore*; but these perh. denom. cf. Lag ^{GX} 1882, 400).

† **בָּרַקַּת** n.m. ^{2 K 12. 6} fissure, rent, breach (Aram. בְּרִיקָא, ܒܪܩܐ (Nasar.))—ב' abs. 2 K 12⁶; cstr. *ib.* + 6 t.; sf. בְּרִיקָתוֹ Ez 27^{9, 27};—in a building; temple תְּבִיַת ב' 2 K 12^{6, 7, 8, 9, 22}, cf. 12¹³ (ב' בִּית א'); v⁶ abs.; alw. c. הִקָּן *repair*; cf. מְחַזְּקֵי ב' *repairers of thy fissures* Ez 27^{9, 27} (of Tyre).

† **בָּרַק** vb. **denom.** mend, repair, only Gal *Inf. cstr.* לְבָרוֹק וְיִחְזַק הַבַּיִת 2 Ch 34¹⁰.

† **בְּרִדְקָר** n.pr.m. Isr. officer 2 K 9²⁵ (v. בְּרִד).

בָּהָה (cf. Ar. بَهِيَّ *be empty*; on a possible connexion in As. cf. Hpt ^{BAS} 1. 18).

† **בָּהָה** n.[m.] **emptiness** (on form v. Ges ^{§ 84 a, 1 b} Sta ^{§ 95, 196 a}, on usage cf. Lag ^{Or.} II. 60 f.) alw. c. תָּהוּ q. v.;—תָּהוּ וְבָהוּ Gn 1² of primæval earth; Je 4²³ of earth under judgment of א'; מְרֵתָהוּ וְאֶבְיַת בָּהָה Is 34¹¹, *the line of wasteness and the stones of emptiness*, i. e. plummets, employed, not as usual for building, but for destroying walls; cf. Di & v. sub אֲבָן 6.

† **בְּהַטָּ** n.[m.] a costly stone, perh. porphyry (cf. Egypt. behiti, behet, behat Brugsch ^{Dict. v. 433} Dümichen ^{Gesch.} 167 f. Wendel ^{Altäg.} Bau- u. Edelsteine (1888) 77 f.; ⑤ has σμαραγδίνης), Est 1⁶ על בְּהַטָּ וְסַחֲרָה *upon a pavement of porphyry and marble*, etc.

† **בָּהַל** vb. (NH id. Pt. pass. בהול *disquieted*; Pi. *disquiet*; ② Pa. בהיל *hasten, be precipitate*, also *dismay*: but כֹּסֵם is *be quiet*)—**Niph. Pf.** נִבְהַל 1 S 28²¹; v 6⁴; נִבְהַלְתִּי Is 21³; נִבְהַלְתִּי consec. Jb 21⁶; נִבְהַלְתִּי Gn 45³ +, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּבְהַל Ju 20⁴¹; 2 ms. תִּבְהַל Ec 8³; + 10 t.; sf. בְּהַלְתִּי Lv 19¹⁰ + 4 t.; Pt. נִבְהַלְתִּי Pr 28²²; f. נִבְהַלְתִּי Zp 1¹⁸;—1. *be disturbed, dismayed, terrified*, Gn 45³ (E) Ju 20⁴¹ 1 S 28²¹ 2 S 4¹ (|| וַיִּרְפוּ ||) יָרִי, cf. Ez 7²⁷ *supr.*; of bones of sufferer ψ 6³ (|| cf. *infr.* v⁴); of hands of dismayed people Ez 7²⁷; esp. at chastisements & judgments of א' Ex 15¹⁵ (song, in E) ψ 6⁴ (subj. נִפְשׁ, || cf. *supr.* v³) v¹¹ (|| בּוֹשׁ ||) 30⁸ cf. 104²⁹; 83¹⁸ (|| בּוֹשׁ ||) 90⁷ Is 13⁸ 21³ (sq. מִן of occasion of fear) Jb 23¹⁵ (*id.*) Je 51²² Ez 26¹⁸ (del. ⑤ Co); Jb 4⁶ (|| לֹא, cf. also

21⁶ as adj. *terrible* Zp 1¹⁸ אֲדִי נִבְהַלְתִּי 2. *be in haste, hasty* (late, cf. Aram. above): Ec 8³ אֶל-תִּבְּבֵן מִפְּנֵי תִלְיָה *be not hasty (to) go from him*; Pr 28²² לָהוֹן לְבַהֵל *hastening after riches*. **Pi. Impf.** וַיִּבְהַל Est 2⁹; sf. וַיִּבְהַלוּ Dn 11⁴⁴; וַיִּבְהַלְךָ Jb 22¹⁰; וַיִּבְהַלְמוּ ψ 2⁵; 2 ms. תִּבְהַלְמוּ ψ 83¹⁸; אֶל-תִּבְהַל Ec 5¹ 7⁹; *Inf. sf.* לְבַהֵלְנִי 2 Ch 35²¹; ׀ 32¹⁸; *Part.* מְבַהֵלִים Kt, מְבַהֵלִים Qr Ezr 4⁴ (BeRy pref. Kt, v. בַּלָּה);—1. *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. 2 Ch 32¹⁸ (|| יִרָא ||), Dn 11⁴⁴ Jb 22¹⁰ (subj. פִּתַּח, ψ 2⁵ (subj. א') 83¹⁶ (|| רָדַף || subj. א'); cf. also Ezr 4⁴ (v. sub בַּלָּה)). 2. *hasten, make haste, act hastily* (late), 2 Ch 35²¹ לְבַהֵלְנִי אָמַר יְיָ אֱלֹהִים *God hath given command to speed me* (RVm); sq. *inf.* make haste Est 2⁹; of hasty speech Ec 5¹ אֶל-תִּבְּבֵן (|| וְלִפְנֵי אֶל-יִמְתָּר לְהוֹצִיא דָּבָר ||) of anger Ec 7⁹ אֶל-תִּבְּבֵן בְּרוּחַךְ לִקְעוּם. **Pu. Pt. pl.** מְבַהֵלִים Est 8¹⁴, cf. מְבַהֵלָת Qr Pr 20²¹ (so rd. with Vrss Now Str; AV RV); Kt מְבַהֵלָת v. בַּחַל;—*hastened* Est 8¹⁴ of royal posts (|| רָחַצְתִּים ||); *hastily gained* מְבַהֵלָת Pr 20²¹. **Hiph. Pf.** sf. הִבְהִילְתִּי Jb 23¹⁶; *Impf.* sf. וַיִּבְהִילוּהוּ 2 Ch 26²⁰; 3 mpl. וַיִּבְהִילוּ Est 6¹⁴;—1. *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. Jb 23¹⁶ (subj. יִשְׂרָאֵל || הִרַף לְבִי ||). 2. (late) *hasten, hurry* (trans.), 2 Ch 26²⁰ וַיִּבְהִילוּהוּ מִשָּׁם *and they hurried him thence* (|| בְּנִחְיָה ||); *make haste*, sq. *inf.* Est 6¹⁴ וַיִּבְהִילוּהוּ *and they made haste to bring Haman*.

† **בְּהִלָּה** n.f. **dismay, sudden terror or ruin** (cf. As. bēltu, *terror*, DI ^{Pr 32})—ב' abs. Lv 26¹⁶ + 2 t.; pl. וַיִּבְהִילוּהוּ Je 15⁸;—*sudden terror* Lv 26¹⁶ ב' עֲלֵיכֶם וְהִפְסַרְתִּי עֲלֵיכֶם (appositives follow); cf. Je 15⁸; Is 65²³ וַיִּבְהִילוּהוּ יְיָ וְיָדוּ לְבַהֵלָה *and he ended their days in a breath, and their years in sudden terror*.

בָּהֵם (Ar. بَاهِم, IV. *shut, x. impeded in speech, tongue-tied*; Eth. ባህም: *be dumb*).

בְּהֵמָה n.f. **beast, animal, cattle** (Ar. ¹⁸⁷بَهِيمَة)—ב' Gn 1²⁴ + 137 t.; cstr. בְּהֵמַת Nu 3^{41, 41} + 10 t.; sf. בְּהֵמָתוֹ Lv 19¹⁰ + 4 t.; Pt. בְּהֵמָתוֹ Ex 20¹⁰ + 4 t.; Gn 3⁶ Pr 12¹⁰; pl. abs. בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32²⁴ + 6 t. + ψ 73²² (v. *infr.*); cstr. בְּהֵמוֹת ψ 8⁸ + 5 t.;—*beast*, & coll. *beasts* (Gn 8¹ + very oft.) 1. of living creatures other than man (אָדָם) Gn 8¹ Ex 8^{13, 14} 9^{9, 10, 22} 22¹⁵ Lv 18^{23, 23} (where ב' is male, so 20¹⁶) Dt 27²¹ ψ 36⁷ etc.; ב' ב' including all the larger animals) Ex 9²⁵ 12¹² ψ 135⁸ Je 50³ etc.; as inferior to man Jb 18³ ψ 49^{13, 21}, so also Ec 3^{18, 19, 21}; opp. also birds & reptiles Gn 6⁷ 7²³ 8¹⁷ cf. Ez 44²¹ etc.; also to

fishes 1 K 5¹³ Jb 12⁷ cf. v⁸, ψ 8⁹ Zp 1³. 2. opp. also to wild beasts הַיַּת הַשָּׂדֵה חַ הַחַיָּה Gn 1^{24,25,26} 2²⁰ 3¹⁴ 7^{14,21} 9¹⁰ ψ 50¹⁰ 148¹⁰ Is 46¹ etc.; esp. therefore *cuttle*, as owned and used by man, Gn 47¹⁸ ('מִקְנֵה הַבַּיִת') Ex 20¹⁰ = Dt 5¹⁴, Lv 19¹⁹ 26²² Nu 3^{41,41,45,45} Dt 2²⁵ 11¹⁵ Jon 4¹¹ Zc 2⁸ 8¹⁰ 14¹⁶ Ezr 1^{4,6} Ne 9³⁷ 10³⁷ etc.; in one (late) passage of animal for riding (horse? mule?) Ne 2^{12,12,14}. 3. rarely of *wild beasts*, esp. carnivora, בַּיַּעַר / Mi 5⁷; הַיַּת הַשָּׂדֵה Dt 28²⁶ Is 18^{6,6} Je 7³³ 15³ 16⁴ 19⁷ 34²⁰; הַיַּת הַשָּׂדֵה / 1 S 17⁴⁴; alone, Pr 30³⁰; מַעֲוֵי בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32²⁴; שֵׁר בַּיַּעַר Hb 2¹⁷.—On בְּהֵמוֹת ψ 73²² cf. infr.

† בְּהֵמוֹת n.m. behemoth, i.e. hippopotamus (appar. pl. intens. of foreg.; acc. to Di Jb 40¹⁵ cf. De Is 30⁶ fr. an (assumed) Egyptian *p-eheman*, *ox of the water*) Jb 40¹⁵ (on identity, cf. further Bo ^{Hieroz. III. 705}); prob. also ψ 73²² בְּהֵמוֹת אֶפְרַיִם a behemoth was I with (toward) thee (so Hi De; Che *beasts*); acc. to De Or also in בְּהֵמוֹת Is 30⁶ the burden of the behemoth of the south (supposed to be a designation of Egypt; but this unlikely, cf. Che Di, rd. therefore) rather *beasts of the south*, viz. of Judah.

בהן (cf. Ar. بَهَنَ iv. shut, cover (v. fore-going) whence also بَهَنَ = בָּהַן; as closing and covering the hand, cf. Lane).

† בְּהֵן n.[f.] (cf. Sta^s 310°) c. הַגָּל thumb, c. הַגָּל great toe (Ar. بَهَامٌ, & (vulg.) بَهَامٌ) — only cstr. Ex 29^{20,20} + 12 t.; pl. cstr. בְּהֵנוֹת Ju 1^{6,7} (fr. sg. [בְּהֵן]) as alw. Cod. Sam. for MT בְּהֵן; — thumb (יָדָם) בַּיַּד יָדוֹ, & great toe (רַגְלָם) בַּיַּד רַגְלוֹ (always named together) Ex 29^{20,20} Lv 8^{23,23,24,24} 14^{14,14,17,17,25,25,28,28}; בְּהֵנוֹת אֶרֶץ Ju 1^{6,7}.

† בְּהֵן n.pr.m. (closing, covering?) בַּיַּד בְּהֵן Jos 15⁶ 18¹⁷, a mark of division between Judah & Benjamin.

בהק (NH shine, Aram. בְּהַק, Aph. id.; hence בְּהַקְיָה, an eruption, v. sq.)

† בְּהַק n.m. a harmless eruption on the skin (NH id., Aram. בְּהַקְיָה; Ar. بَهَقٌ) Lv 13²⁹.

בהר (NH Hiph. be bright, shine; cf. Aram. בְּהַר, חֹסֶה (not Pe.) & deriv.; Eth. በርሀ; Ar. بَهَرَ surpass, esp. in brightness, shine brightly).

† בְּהַרְתָּ n.f. brightness, bright spot, of eruption on skin (NH id., Aram. בְּהַרְתָּ) — abs. Lv 13² + 7 t.; בְּהַרְתָּ Lv 14⁶⁶; pl. abs. בְּהַרוֹת Lv 13^{38,39}; — *bright spot* (sore, scar, etc.), clean or unclean Lv 14⁶⁶; following a burn (from fire) Lv 13^{24,25,26,28}; possible beginning

of leprosy Lv 13^{2,4,19,23}; but possibly a (passing) eruption מִסְפִּיחַת v⁶; or due to a boil שָׁחִין v^{19,23}; — due to בְּהַק (q.v.) Lv 13^{38,39}.

† בְּהִיר adj. bright, brilliant, of light; only Jb 37²¹ הוּא בְּשִׁחְקִים לֹא רָאוּ אוֹר בַּיַּד.

בוא vb. come in, come, go in, go (As. bā'u Hpt ^{KAT 409}, Eth. ቤላ; Ar. بَوَّ return)

— Qal Pf. בָּא Gn 6¹³ +; 3 fs. בָּאָה Gn 15¹⁷ +; sf. בָּאתָ ψ 44¹⁸; 2 ms. בָּאתָ Jos 13¹ +, בָּאתָ 2 S 3⁷; 2 fs. בָּאתָ Gn 16⁸ Ru 2¹² בָּאתָ consec. Ru 3⁴ 2 S 14³ Mi 4¹⁰; 3 pl. בָּאוּ Gn 7⁹ +; 1 pl. בָּאוּ Gn 32⁷ + (בָּנוּ 1 S 25⁸), etc.; Impf. יָבֹא Gn 32⁹ +, יָבֵא Gn 49¹⁰ +; 3 fs. תָּבֹא Gn 41⁵⁰ +; sf. תָּבֹאתָ Jb 22²¹ (but text dub. v. Kö^{1,644}); 2 ms. תָּבֹא Gn 15¹⁶ +; 2 fs. תָּבֹאִי Ru 3¹⁷ +; 1 s. אָבֹא Gn 33¹⁴ +; cohort. אָבֹאתָ Ju 15¹ אָבֹאתָ Gn 29²¹ +, וּתְבֹאתִי 1 S 25³⁴ (Qr וּתְבֹאתָ, but text prob. wrong, v. Kö^{1,647} Dr, rd. וּתְבֹאתִי); 3 pl. m. יָבֹאוּ Gn 6²⁰ +, also (by text err.) בָּאוּ Je 27¹⁸ cf. Kö^{1,645} יָבֹאוּ, יָבֹאוּ ψ 95¹¹; sf. יָבֹאוּ ψ 119⁷⁷ יָבֹאוּ v⁴¹; 3 f. pl. תָּבֹאוּ Gn 30³⁸ תָּבֹאוּ 1 S 10⁷ +; תָּבֹאוּ 1 S 10⁷ ψ 45¹⁶, etc.; Imv. בֹּא, בֹּא Gn 7¹ +, בֹּא 1 S 20²¹ 1 K 13⁷ בֹּאִי 2 S 13¹¹ +; mpl. בֹּאוּ Gn 45¹⁷ +; Inf. בֹּוא, בֹּא Gn 39¹⁶ +; sf. בֹּאִי, בֹּאִי Gn 48⁶ +, בֹּאוּךָ 1 S 29⁶ +, בֹּאִי Gn 10¹⁹ +, etc., בֹּאִים Gn 34⁶ +, בֹּאוּ Gn 30³⁸ cf. Ez 42¹² (where Co for בֹּאוּךָ reads לְהוֹנֵה); Pt. בָּא Gn 33¹ +; f. בָּאתָ Gn 29⁶ +, הִבָּאתָ Gn 18²¹ + (accent wrong Ew^s 301^{b N}); pl. בָּאתִים Gn 18¹¹ +; cstr. בָּאוּ Gn 23¹⁰ +; f. abs. בָּאוֹת Gn 41²⁹; (see further on forms Kö^{1,643 t}); — 1. come in, sq. אָל Gn 6¹⁸ 7^{2,13}, sq. בָּא Gn 19⁸ & so (subj. רִיחַ) Ez 2² 37¹⁰, sq. לָּ Est 6⁴, sq. הִרָּ loc. Gn 12¹¹ 41⁵⁷ Nu 14²⁴, sq. acc. (בֵּית) Ju 18¹⁸ 2 K 11¹⁹ cf. ψ 100⁴ (שִׁעְרֵי), & בָּאוּ שִׁעְרֵי עִירֵי Gn 23^{10,18}; even of lifeless things 2 K 18²¹ גִּבְעַת בְּכַפּוֹ (of broken reed) = pierce; of food and drink (sq. אָל) Dn 10³ cf. Gn 41²¹ (fat kine when eaten by lean kine); v. also (sq. בָּ) Nu 5^{22,24,27}; abs. Gn 7¹⁶ 24³¹ 1 K 14² 14⁶ cf. 2 K 11^{6,9} = 2 Ch 23^{4,8} +; more partic. a. opp. יָצָא, go out and come in (Sab. וָצֵא אוֹ וָצֵא) Hal¹⁵² Jos 6¹ 2 K 11⁸ = 2 Ch 23⁷; esp. in sense of going about one's affairs (including all one's undertakings) Dt 28^{6,19} Zc 8¹⁰ ψ 121⁸; id. + יָשַׁב 2 K 19²⁷; also sq. לְפָנַי הָעָם etc. = act as ruler (judge) of, Nu 27¹⁷ 2 Ch 1¹⁰ cf. 1 K 3⁷; of leading an army 1 S 18^{13,16} cf. also Jos 14¹¹; v. further Dt 31² 1 S 29⁶ & sub c. infr. b. of taking part in worship of congregation Dt 23^{2,3,3,4,4} + (sq. בָּ); or entering into tabernacle for priestly service Ex 28^{29,35} Lv 16²⁷ (all sq.

־אָל), Ex 28³⁰ (sq. לִבְנֵי יְהוָה. Lv 16¹⁷ (sq. inf.) + .
c. of entering on official duty 2 K 11⁹ = 2 Ch 23³ 1 Ch 27¹ (all opp. יָצָא). **d.** of bride coming into her husband's house Jos 15¹⁸ = Ju 1¹⁴. **e.** of entering a woman's tent or apartment (with implication *coire cum femina*, cf. Ar. بَدَأَ, NH בָּאָה *coitio*; on origin of this use of word cf. RS K⁹⁰, 167, 291) Ju 15¹ אֶל־אִשְׁתֵּי הַהֲדָדָה, 16¹ Gn 6⁴ 16² 30³ 38⁹ 39¹⁴ Dt 22¹³ 2 S 12²⁴ 16²¹ 20³ Ez 23^{44,44,44} Pr 6²⁹ (all sq. אָל); sq. יָבֵא Gn 19³¹ Dt 25⁶ עֲלֶיהָ בָּאָה לֹא לְאִשָּׁה, cf. בָּאָה Pr 2¹⁹;—subj. rarely woman Gn 19³⁴ 2 S 11⁴. **f.** of associating with (sq. בָּ) Jos 23^{7,12} cf. Gn 49⁶ בָּאָה נַפְשִׁי (בְּקִרְבִּי || אֶל־תַּחֲרָה). **g.** of entering into specific relations, בָּאָה, ב' בְּרִיּוּת, ב' בְּרִיּוּת, בוא; בוא *come into blood-guiltiness*, became guilty of murder 1 S 25²⁸. **h.** of burial, אֶל־קִבְרוֹ ב' 1 K 13²² 14¹³ cf. אֶל־אֲבוֹתָיִךְ בוא Gn 15¹⁵ (|| תִּמְכָּר). **i.** of sun, *set* (go in, enter, cf. As. *êrib šanski* COT Gn 19²³; opp. יָצָא *go forth, rise*) Gn 15^{12,17} 28¹¹ Ex 17¹² 22²⁵ Lv 22⁷ Dt 16⁶ 23¹² 24^{13,15} Jos 8²⁹ 10^{13,17} Ju 19¹⁴ Ec 1⁵ 2 S 2²⁴ 3³⁵ 1 K 22³⁶ 18³⁴; so also fig. Je 15⁹ of calamity בואה שְׂמֹשֶׁה פְּעוֹר יוֹמָם (|| אֶמְלֶלָה אֶל־לִבְּךָ etc.), cf. Is 60²⁰; Mi 3⁶ of ignorance and confusion. **j.** of harvest, *come in* = be gathered Lv 25²² (cf. תְּבִיאָה); so of revenue (*income*) 1 K 10¹⁴ = 2 Ch 9¹³ (sq. לְּ pers.),—opp. יָצָא *be expended*. **k.** in other phrases: וּבָאָה הָעִיר בְּמִצּוֹר 2 K 24¹⁰ + *and the city came into siege*; cf. ψ 105¹⁸ בָּאָה בְּרִזְלָה נַפְשִׁי *his soul came into iron* (v. AV RVm; Che *felt iron chains*, cf. Ew Ol Hup Pe; Ḥ Hi De al. *iron came upon his soul*); בָּאָה בְּיָמַי *come into (the) days*, = advanced in age Gn 24¹ Jos 13¹ 23¹ (all || יָקַם); on 1 S 17¹² v. Dr. **2.** *come* (approach, arrive) opp. הִלָּךְ Gn 16⁸ 1 S 20²¹ (cf. v²²) Ne 6¹⁷ Ec 5^{14,15} (of birth opp. death); sq. אָל־ pers. vel rei Gn 14⁷ 37²³; sq. עָלַי Ex 18²³ 2 Ch 20²⁴ (*come up upon*, almost = *ascend*); cf. also Lv 21¹¹ Nu 6⁶; sq. לְּ 1 S 9¹² 2 Ch 29¹⁷; sq. עָרַד Nu 13²² Ju 15¹⁴ 2 S 16³; cf. פָּאוּ בָנִים עָרַדְתִּיבְרַר 2 K 19³ = Is 37³ *children have come to the birth*; sq. עָרַד 2 K 9²⁰ אֶלְיָהוּ *came*; sq. הָ— loc. Ju 11¹⁶ 2 K 6⁴; sq. acc. 1 S 4¹² 2 K 8⁷ Je 32²⁴; cf. also La 1⁴ בָּאָה מוֹעֵד *those coming to an appointed feast*; abs. Gn 45¹⁶ *Joseph's brethren are come, and oft*; also of lifeless things, ark of ' 1 S 4⁶; wind Jb 19⁹; so אֶלְיָהוּ בָּאָה נַפְשִׁי *your money came unto me* = I received your money; *our inheritance has fallen to us* Nu 32¹⁹ (c. אָל־); so 1 S 9¹⁶ *its cry is come unto me*, cf. Gn 18²¹ Ex 3⁹ La 1²²; of time, oft. of imminent

future, esp. in phr. הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים Is 39⁶ = 2 K 20¹⁷ Je 7³² 9²⁴ 16¹⁴ 19⁶; cf. also 1 S 26¹⁰ Ez 7⁷ + ; of day of ' Jo 2¹ 3⁴ Zc 14¹ Mal 3^{2,19,23}; also ptep. as adj. הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים Ec 2¹⁶ cf. Je 47⁴; as subst. הַבָּאִים Is 41²² *things to come*, future things; & הַבָּאִים alone = adv. *in (days) to come* Is 27⁶; partic. **a.** *come with*, i.e. come, bringing, sq. אָבֹא בְּנִבְרוֹת אֲדֹנָי ψ 66¹³; אָבֹא בְּנִבְרוֹת אֲדֹנָי ψ 71¹⁶ (|| אָבִיר צְרִיקְתֶּךָ) so Lv 16³ & perh. Pr 18⁸—cf. בָּ **III. 1. b.** *come upon, fall or light upon*, of enemy, *attack*, sq. עָלַי Gn 34²⁷ 1 S 11¹² cf. Gn 32⁹ (sq. אָל־); sq. sf. Jb 15²¹, so also 20²² Ez 32¹¹; of calamity, etc. Pr 10²⁴ 28³² ψ 44¹⁸ (all c. sf.); sq. לְּ Jb 32⁵ (|| אַתָּה c. sf.) Is 47⁹ (|| עָלַי); of blessing, sq. עָלַי Jos 23¹⁵; sq. sf. Jb 22²¹ (cf. Di) ψ 119^{41,77}. **c.** *come to pass*, of signs, wonders, predictions, etc. Dt 13³ Jos 23¹⁴ 1 S 9⁶ (בָּאָה יוֹבָא), Is 42⁹ Je 28⁹ Pr 13¹² Jb 6⁸ + . **d.** Gn 6¹³ לִפְנֵי בָּאָה פְּעוֹר perh. *has presented itself before me* (v. Kn), cf. La 1²² supr. & 2 Ch 7¹¹ (where בוא for usual *before*); but perh. (cf. Di) *has come to pass before me*, i.e. in my mind it is already a fact. **e.** † in phr. עַד־בּוֹאֲךָ עוֹנָה Ju 6⁴ cf. 11³³ 1 S 17⁶² 2 S 5²⁵ 1 K 18⁴⁶ (עַד־בּוֹאֲךָ) *until thou comest to* = as far as; so also בּוֹאֲךָ alone, = as far as, or in the direction of, Gn 10^{19,19,30} 13¹⁰ 25¹⁸ 1 S 27⁸ (all sq. הָ— loc.) 1 S 15⁷; so לְּבָאָה חֲמַת Nu 13²¹ 34⁸ Ez 48¹, cf. Ez 47¹⁵ (ina different connexion אַפְרַתָּה לְּבָאָה Gn 35¹⁶ 48⁷); לְּבָאָה ח' Jos 13⁵ Ju 3³ 1 Ch 13⁶, cf. 5⁹ 2 Ch 26⁸ Ez 47²⁰; ח' מְלֻבָּא Am 6¹⁴ 1 K 8⁶⁵ 2 K 14²⁵ 2 Ch 7⁸; of Isaac בָּאָה לְּיִצְחָק רֵאִי Gn 24⁶² (but text dub.) **f.** *attain to* הִשְׁלִיכָה וְעָרַדְתָּה 2 S 23¹⁹ = 1 Ch 11²¹. **g.** *be enumerated* הַבָּאִים בְּשֵׁמוֹתָם, lit. *those coming with names* 1 Ch 4³⁸. **3.** *go*, i.e. *walk, associate with* (עָם) ψ 26⁴, so c. אַתָּה Pr 22²⁴ (cf. הִלָּךְ אַתָּה 13²⁰ & הִתְהַלַּךְ Gn 5^{22,24} 6⁹). **4.** *go* (cf. הִלָּךְ) from speaker, but with limit of motion given Is 22¹⁵ אֶל־לְבָבָא, so Ez 3^{4,11}; Gn 45¹⁷ לְּבָבָא בְּנֵי; לְּבָאָה יִצְחָק לְּבָבָא אֲרָצָה בְּנֵי; Jon 1³ אֲנִיבָה בָּאָה תַרְשִׁישִׁי *a ship going to Tarshish*; *go to war* לְּמַלְחָמָה יִבָּא Nu 32⁸. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבִּיאָה Gn 4⁴ + ; sf. הִבִּיאָנִי Dt 9⁴ + , etc.; 2 ms. הִבִּיאָתָה Is 43³ הִבִּיאָתָה Gn 20⁹ + , etc.; sf. הִבִּיאָתִי 2 S 7¹⁸ 1 Ch 17¹⁶ הִבִּיאָתִי Nu 16¹⁴ הִבִּיאָתִי ψ 66¹¹; 1 s. הִבִּיאָתִי Gn 31³⁹ + , והִבִּיאָתִי Je 25¹³ הִבִּיאָתִי Kt (Qr) הִבִּיאָתִי; sf. הִבִּיאָתִי Ez 38¹⁵ + , והִבִּיאָתִי Is 37²⁶, etc.; 3 pl. הִבִּיאָו Gn 43² + ; sf. הִבִּיאָוּהוּ 2 Ch 28²⁷ etc.; 2 mpl. הִבִּיאָתֶם Nu 20⁴ + ; והִבִּיאָתֶם 1 S 16¹⁷; 1 pl. sf. הִבִּיאָנֶם Nu 32¹⁷; *Impf.* יִבָּא (יָבֵא) Lv 4³² + , וְיִבָּא Gn 2¹⁹ + ; sf. וְיִבָּאֵנִי Ez 40¹⁷, etc.;

2 ms. תביא Jb 14³; sf. ותביאם Je 13¹; Ne 9²³ תביאמו Ex 15¹⁷; אביא Ex 11¹ + אביא I K 21²⁹ Mi 1¹⁶), etc.; *Imv.* הביא Gn 43¹⁶ Ex 4⁶; הביא I S 20⁴⁰, etc.; *Inf.* הביאה Gn 27⁷ +; fs. הביאי 2 S 13¹⁰ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הביא Hg 1⁶; *estr.* הביא Gn 18¹⁹ +; *Pt.* מביא Ex 10¹⁴ +, מביא I K 21²¹ + 3 t., מביא Dt 8⁷; pl. מביאים (מביאים) I K 10²⁵ +; *estr.* מביאי Je 17²⁶; מביאי Dn 11⁶; — **1.** *cause to come in, bring in* (conduct, lead, obj. persons and animals), sq. אל Gn 6¹⁹ Ct 2⁴ 3⁴; sq. כי Lv 26⁴¹ ψ 66¹¹; sq. ה Ju 19²¹ I S 9²²; sq. לפני Est 11¹⁷; sq. ה loc. Gn 24⁶⁷ 46⁷; sq. ה + אל Gn 19¹⁰; sq. acc. (הרהר) Ct 1⁴ 2 K 9²; also *bring, carry in* (lifeless things), sq. אל Nu 31⁶⁴ Mal 3¹⁰; sq. כי Je 17²¹; *send*, of sending (shooting) arrows (fig.) La 3¹³, cf. Lv 26³⁶; of sending breath (רוח) into dry bones Ez 37⁵ (Co על); sq. ה Ne 13¹²; sq. ה loc. Ex 26³³ 2 K 20²⁰; ויבא את המים העירה; sq. acc. (הרהר) 2 S 13¹⁰; also 2 Ch 15¹⁵ (בית); abs. 2 S 6¹⁷; partic. **a.** opp. הוציא (*bring out*) Dt 9²⁸ (sq. אל); esp. in combination with הוציא *lead out and in* (to and from battle) Nu 27¹⁷ I Ch 11². **b.** *bring in* women as wives for sons (סון החיזן) Ju 12⁹ (opp. השלח החיזה). **c.** *bring into judgment* עמך במשפט עמך ותאי תביא Jb 14³ cf. Ec 11⁹ 12¹⁴. **d.** *cause sun to go down* Am 8⁹ (symbol of judgment). **e.** of harvest, *bring in, gather* 2 S 9¹⁰ Hg 1⁶ (opp. זרע) cf. Ne 13¹⁵. **f.** *put* staves into (כי) rings Ex 25¹⁴ 37⁵ 38⁷ cf. 26¹¹ Lv 14⁴²; hand into (כי) bosom Ex 4^{6,6}; girdle into (כי) water Je 13¹. **g.** other phrases, הביאו צנרם בעברת ארניהם Ne 3⁹ *put their necks to the work*, etc.; fig. הביאו את-צואריכם בעל Je 27¹²; הביאה; לפני לביא Pr 23¹² *apply to instruction thy heart*; ונבא ללב חכמה ψ 90¹² *that we may gain a heart of wisdom.* **2.** *cause to come, bring, bring near*, etc. (animate obj.), sq. אל Gn 2^{19,22} 43⁹ Lv 24¹¹ Nu 5¹⁵; oft. of bringing Isr. to Canaan Ex 6⁸ 23²³ +, cf. Is 14² 56⁷ Ne 1⁹; abs. Dt 4³⁸ 6²³; sq. ה Gn 39^{14,17}; sq. ה loc. Ez 12¹³; sq. הלם Ju 18³, & ער-הלם (fig. of Yahweh's prospering care) 2 S 7¹⁵ = 1 Ch 17¹⁶; abs. Gn 46³²; also with lifeless obj., Gn 27¹⁰ (sq. ה), so 2 Ch 36⁷; Gn 31³⁹ (sq. אל); sq. acc. 2 K 12⁶ 2 Ch 36¹⁸ Dn 1^{2,2}; sq. ה loc. Ex 26³⁸ Je 20⁵; sq. לפני 2 Ch 24¹⁴; of ravens bringing food I K 17⁶ (sq. ה); of bringing presents Gn 43²⁶ I S 9¹⁰ 27²⁷ (all sq. ה); cf. I S 17¹⁶; esp. offerings, sq. ה Gn 4³ Nu 15²⁵ Ne 10^{35,37} (לביית), etc.; Lv 2² sq. אל of priest; abs. Gn 4⁴ Lv 4³² 23^{14,15} Mal 1^{13,13} 2 Ch 31⁵; cf. also Ex 35^{21,22,23,24,24,27,29} (sq. ה for) so 36³ +; of

time, *cause a day to come* La 1²¹; *cause cry to come* (על) Jb 34²³; = *carry* יהב בנהיחן Is 49² (|| על-פתח נשא ||) *carry God in* (כי) the hand Jb 12⁹ (cf. אלה p. 43); *allow to come*, almost = *invite* Est 5¹² (sq. אל) cf. v¹⁰; partic. **a.** sq. על *bring against*, or *upon*, bring enemies against Je 25⁴ cf. Ez 23²²; obj. sword Lv 26²⁶ Ez 5¹⁷ I I⁶ 14¹⁷ 33²; plague Ex 11¹; curse or calamity Gn 27¹² Dt 29²⁶ I K 9⁹ = 2 Ch 7²² Jb 42¹¹ cf. Je 25¹³ 36³¹ 44² 49^{6,37} Ez 14²²; sin Gn 20⁹ 26¹⁰ Ex 32²¹; cf. also sq. אל Je 32⁴² 49³⁶. **b.** *bring to pass* 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶ cf. I Ch 4¹⁰ ψ 78²⁹. **c.** *bring, bring forward, bring on the scene* Mi 1¹⁵ Zc 3³. **d.** *bring for a purpose*, sq. inf. ψ 78⁷¹ מאחר עלות הביאו לרעות ביעקב עמו. **e.** *bring, procure* הביא להמנו La 5⁹. + **Hoph.** *Pf.* הביא Lv 10¹⁶ +; 3 fs. הביאת Gn 33¹¹ (v. infr.); 2 ms. הביאתה Ez 40⁴; 3 pl. הביאו Gn 43¹⁸; *Impf.* יבא Lv 6²³ +, יבאו Je 27²²; *Pt.* מביא 2 K 12¹⁰ +; pl. מביאים Gn 43¹⁸ Ez 30¹¹ + 23⁴² (Co מרורים), מביאות ψ 45¹⁵; — **a.** *be brought in* (of pers. and things), abs. Gn 43¹⁸; sq. בית into a house Gn 43¹⁸, temple 2 K 12^{5,10,14,17} 22⁴ 2 Ch 34^{9,14}. **b.** *be brought*, sq. ה Gn 33¹¹ (but Ⓞ rd. Hiph. I have brought), ψ 45¹⁵; sq. אל unto Lv 6²⁵ 10¹⁸ 13^{2,9} 14²; cf. Ez 23⁴² (but v. Co VB); sq. הביה Ez 40⁴; sq. בקלה Je 27²²; sq. inf. Lv 16²⁷ Ez 30¹¹; sq. מן Je 10⁹. **c.** *be introduced, put*, sq. כי, staves into rings Ex 27⁷; vessel into water Lv 11²².

† הביאה n.f. entrance, entry, הביאה Ez 8⁵, i.e. of temple (but del. B Co).

† מבוא n.m. Je 38, 14 entrance, a coming in, entering; — מ abs. Je 38¹⁴ + 3 t. + Ez 42⁹ Kt (Qr מביא wrong, cf. Co); *estr.* מבוא Dt 11³⁰ + 12 t.; sf. מבואו 104¹⁹ + 2 t.; מבאו ψ 50¹; מבוואר 2 S 3²⁶ Kt (Qr מובאך inexplicable cf. Dr); pl. *estr.* מבואי Ez 26¹⁰, מבואת Ez 27³; — **1.** *entrance*, i.e. place or way of entrance, into a city Ju 1^{24,25} I Ch 4³⁹ Pr 8³ (פתחים); into buildings 2 K 11¹⁶ 16¹⁸ I Ch 9¹⁹ (טמרי); into the sea, 2 Ch 23^{13,16} Je 38¹⁴ Ez 42⁹ 46¹⁹; v. also מבואת ים *entrance of (the) sea, gate of the sea*, of situation of Tyre Ez 27³. **2.** *entering*, act of entrance, by violence, in storm of city Ez 26¹⁰; *coming in* or together, making a crowd, מבואו Ez 33³¹ sim. of eagerness to hear Yahweh's word; in phrase ואת-מבוואך ואת-מבוואך 2 S 3²⁵ *thy going out and thy coming in*; mode of entering temple, or the people who enter Ez 44⁵; particularly of sunset השמש מבוא ψ 104¹⁹; = *west* Dt 11³⁰; Jos 1²³ מבוא הים הגדול

אֶרֶץ מְבֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ = Mediterranean, Zc 8⁷ אֶרֶץ מְבֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ (|| אֶרֶץ מְזֻרָה ||), Mal 1¹¹ פֶּשַׁע יוֹם 113³ sunset = west, opp. sunrise = east; in phr. *from E. to W.*, i.e. over the whole earth, everywhere on earth.

† [כּוּבָא] n.[m.] in-coming, entrance, מְבֹאָה Qr 2 S 3²⁵, cf. Kt sub מְבֹאָה; Ez 43¹¹ and its entrances (|| מְבֹאָה ||), del. B Co. In both, ungramm. form for assonance with מְבֹאָה.

† תְּבוּאָה n.f. *proventus, product, revenue* —'ת abs. פֶּשַׁע 107³⁷ + 3 t.; estr. תְּבוּאָת Lv 23³⁹ + 11 t.; sf. תְּבוּאָתֵי Jb 31¹² Pr 8¹⁹; תְּבוּאָתְךָ Dt 14²⁸ + 2 t.; תְּבוּאָתְךָ Pr 3⁹; תְּבוּאָתוֹ Lv 19²⁵ + Ez 48¹⁸ Qr (Kt תְּבוּאָתָהּ, תְּבוּאָתָהּ Je 2³; תְּבוּאָתָהּ Ex 23¹⁰ + 7 t. + Ez 48¹⁸ Kt (so Co); תְּבוּאָתֵינוּ Lv 25²⁰; pl. תְּבוּאָתֵי Lv 25¹⁵ + 4 t.; תְּבוּאָתֵי Pr 14⁴ 16⁸; תְּבוּאָתֵיכֶם Je 12¹³;—1. *product, yield*, usually of earth (= crops, etc.) הָאֶרֶץ Ex 23¹⁰ Lv 19²⁵ 23²⁹ 25^{3,7} (used as food for man & beast, cf. v²²) Jos 5¹², cf. Ne 9³⁷ Lv 25^{15,16}, also Ez 48¹⁸; in Gn 47²⁴ בָּתָּר מִשֵּׁל = of the crops (2 partitive, cf. פֶּ. I. 2. b; Ⓞ del. פֶּ); שָׂדֵה 2 K 8⁶ 2 Ch 31⁶; תְּבוּאָתֵיךָ Dt 22⁹ cf. פֶּשַׁע 107³⁷; לֶחֶם הָאֶרֶץ Is 30²³; יָקָב הָאֶרֶץ Nu 18²⁰; וְרַע הָאֶרֶץ Dt 14²²; 2 Ch 32²⁸; as property of husbandmen, or people Lv 25²⁰ Dt 14²⁸ 16¹⁵ 26¹² Pr 3⁹; crops as determined by season, שָׂדֵה הָאֶרֶץ Dt 33¹⁴ (|| יָרֵחַ יָרֵחִים ||); *yield of a year* שָׂדֵה Lv 25^{12,22}; cf. v²¹ עֲשֵׂה הָאֶרֶץ, subj. 2. a. *income, revenue*, in general Jb 31¹² (almost = possessions) Pr 10¹⁶ 14⁴ 15⁶ 16⁸ Ec 5⁹ cf. Is 23⁸ (revenue of Tyre from trade with Egypt in bread stuffs). b. fig. *gain of wisdom* הָאֶרֶץ Pr 3¹⁴ 8¹⁹; *product of lips* (הָאֶרֶץ שִׁפְתָי) Pr 18²⁰, i.e. results of his speech (|| פִּי אֵשׁ ||); of Isr. as Yahweh's product Je 2³; of Israel's wickedness Je 12¹³.

† I. [בְּרִיז] vb. *despise* (NH *id.*)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. בָּרָז Zc 4¹⁰ (cf. Kü^{1.439}); 3 pl. בְּרִיזוּ Pr 1⁷; Impf. בְּרִיזוּ Pr 23⁹; 3 fs. בְּרִיזוּ Pr 30¹⁷; 2 ms. בְּרִיזוּ (juss.) Pr 23²²; pl. בְּרִיזוּ Pr 6³⁰ Ct 8⁷; בְּרִיזוּ Ct 8¹; Inf. abs. בָּרָז Ct 8⁷; Pt. Pr 11¹² + 2 t.;—*despise, shew despite toward* (WisdLt & poet.) c. acc. Pr 1⁷; c. Inf. + ל Pr 30¹⁷; elsewh. שָׂ. ל + noun, Pr 6³⁰ 11¹² 13¹³ 14²¹ 23^{9,22} Ct 8^{1,7,7} Zc 4¹⁰.

† II. בּוּז n.m. ^{Pr 18.3} *contempt*—בָּ' abs. Gn 38²⁸ + 9 t.; estr. Jb 31²⁴;—(WisdLt & poet., exc. Gn 38²⁸ J). 1. *contempt* springing from pride and wickedness Jb 31²⁴ פֶּשַׁע 123^{3,4} (|| לַעֲנִי ||); joined in one adverb. phr. with נִאֲוָה פֶּשַׁע 31¹⁹ וְבָ' בְּנִי; springing from prosperity and ease Jb 12⁵; = object of contempt Gn 38²⁸ Pr 12⁵; || תְּרַפָּה פֶּשַׁע 119²² Pr 18³. 2. *judicial, poured*

out (שָׁפַךְ) by God, in judgment Jb 12²¹ = פֶּשַׁע 107⁴⁰.

† בְּרִיזָה n.f. *contempt* Ne 3³⁶ ב' הָיִינוּ ב' *we have become* (an object of) *contempt*.

† III. בּוּז n.pr.m. (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Bāzu* D1 Pa 307; ZK 1885, 93 f.) 1. 2nd son of Nahor, Abraham's brother Gn 22²¹ J; = tribe named with him & אֶרֶץ Je 25²³. 2. a Gadite 1 Ch 5¹⁴.

† I. בְּרִיזָה adj.gent. (= בעִיז fr. בעִז acc. to J. Derenbourg ^{NB 1.8}) of Elihu's father Jb 32^{2,6}.

† II. בְּרִיזָה n.pr.m. father of Ezekiel Ez 1³.

† בְּרִיזָה n.pr.m. a Jew of Nehem.'s time Ne 3¹⁸ = בְּנֵי v²⁴ which prob. rd. also v¹⁸ (Ⓞ *Bedei, Bevet, Becep*); cf. further Sm ^{Listen 12}.

† בְּרִיזָה vb. *perplex, confuse* (? Ar. *بَرَّكَ* stir up (water of spring) then be disturbed, confused; cf. As. *bdku, lead captive*, orig. *lead astray*! COTEzr 4²)—only Niph. Pf. 3 fs. בְּרִיזָה Est 3¹⁵; 3 mpl. נִבְרִיזוּ Jo 1¹⁸; Pt. pl. נִבְרִיזוּ Ex 14³;—*be confused, in confusion* (of a city) Est 3¹⁶; = wander aimlessly (of Isr.) Ex 14³; so of cattle Jo 1¹⁸ (Merx prop. נִבְרִיזוּ, after Ⓞ *εκλαυσαν*, but *כה* not elsewhere of cattle).

† מְבֹרָכָה n.f. *confusion, confounding*, Is 22⁶ מְבֹרָכָה וּמְבֹרָכָה יוֹם מְבֹרָכָה *a day of consternation and down-treading and confusion*; Mi 7⁴ מְבֹרָכָה עַתָּה הַיּוֹם *now shall be their confusion*.

† I. בּוּל n.[m.] Bul, 8th month = *Marcheswan*, As. *Arab samna*, 1 K 6³⁸ הַיּוֹם בּוּל (Canaanitish; Ph. *ירח בל*, a Palm. god is בּוּל (in n.pr. *עברבול*, Vog⁹⁸ *זברבול* etc.) & *ירחבול* (Vog⁹⁸, moon-god), which DHM ^{Ber. Wien. Ak. cviii. 977} connects with Heb. בּוּל; Bae ^{Rel 87 f.} (q. v.) thinks = בעל, cf. Thes p. 566).

II. בּוּל n.m. *product, produce*, v. יבול.

† בּוּלָה n.pr.m. v. בּוּל.

† בּוּלָה n.pr.m. v. בּוּל.

† [בּוּס] vb. *tread down, trample*—Qal Impf. בּוּסוּ פֶּשַׁע 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴; 3 fs. תְּבוּסוּ Pr 27⁷; אָבוּס Is 63⁶; sf. 3 s. אָבוּסוּ Is 14²⁵; 1 pl. נָבוּסוּ פֶּשַׁע 44⁶;—*tread down, trample* (of warriors), no obj. expr. Zc 10⁶; *id.*, fig. c. acc. (subj. א', as warrior) Is 14²⁶ cf. פֶּשַׁע 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴ Is 63⁶; (subj. men, with God's help) פֶּשַׁע 44⁶; fig. = *reject, loathe* Pr 27⁷. Pol. Pf. בּוּסוּ Is 63¹⁸; בּוּסוּ Je 12¹⁰—*tread down*, in bad sense, subj. enemies of א', obj. acc. Je 12¹⁰ (in metaph.); = *desecrate* (obj. מְקוֹשֵׁת) Is 63¹⁸. Hithpol. Pt. f. מְתַבּוּסָה

Ezr 6²²—of the blind movements of infant's limbs, *kick out* (this way and that), fig. of Jerusalem. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מוֹבָסִים Is 14¹⁹—pass. *trodden down* Is 14¹⁹, of corpse, sim. of king of Babylon.

† יְבוּסִים **n.pr.loc.** Jebus, name of Jerusalem acc. to Ju 19¹⁰ יְבוּסִים הָיָה יְרוּשָׁלַם cf. also v¹¹; 1 Ch 11⁴ יְבוּסִים הָיָה יְרוּשָׁלַם cf. v⁵.

† יְבוּסִי **1. adj.gent.** Jebusite, Jebusites, sg. אורונה הַיְבוּסִי 2 S 24^{16,18} cf. 1 Ch 21^{15,18,28} 2 Ch 3¹; as subst. *a Jebusite* Zc 9⁷; usually c. art. הַיְבוּסִי coll. *the Jebusites*, in hist. statement Gn 10¹⁶ (J) = 1 Ch 14¹⁴ Nu 13²⁹ (E) Jos 9¹ 11³ 12⁸ 24¹¹ (all D) Ju 3⁵ Ne 9⁸, all in list of Canaanitish peoples; so also 1 K 9²⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁷, where remnant of these peoples referred to; also Ezr 9¹, which seems to shew that this list had become a standing expression for early inhabitants; cf. further in promises (JED) Gn 15²¹ Ex 3^{8,17} 13⁵ 23²³ 33² 34¹¹ Dt 7¹ 20¹⁷ Jos 3¹⁰; specif. defined as inhabitants of Jebus-Jerusalem Jos 15^{63,63} (J) Ju 1^{21,21} 2 S 5^{6,8} (on which cf. Dr) 1 Ch 11⁴ (called also הַיְבוּסִי 2 S 5⁶ & הַיְבוּסִי 1 Ch 11⁴); v. also עִיר הַיְבוּסִי הַזֹּאת Ju 19¹¹; whence **2. Jerusalem**, Hex only P, Jos 15⁸ גַּי בְּנֵי־הַזֶּמֶם אֶל־בְּתֵחַף הַיּוֹבוּסִי מִנֶּגֶב הָיָה יְרוּשָׁלַם cf. 18¹⁶; 18²⁸ הַיְבוּסִי הָיָה יְרוּשָׁלַם.—Cf. כנענו.

† מְבוֹסָה **n.f.** down-treading, subjugation, יום מְבוֹסָה Is 18^{2,7} *a nation of might and of down-treading* (Che *all-subduing*); יום מְבוֹסָה יום מְבוֹסָה Is 22⁵, cf. מְבוֹסָה sub בוך.

† [הַמְבוֹסָה] **n.f.** down-treading = ruin, downfall, estr. תְּבוֹסַת אַחֲזִיָּהוּ 2 Ch 22⁷ *the downfall of Ahaziah*.

בוֹעַ (assumed as √ of foll., cf. Lag^{88,10}; but √ perh. בעַע; acc. to Sta^{1,287} a quadrilit. Ar. *becc*, *effervuit et commotus fuit* (sanguis), *puteus cujus aqua haurienti propinqua*).

† אֲבַעְבְּעוֹת **n.f.pl.** blisters, boils (אֲבַעְבְּעוֹת; cf. אֲבַעְבְּעוֹת, NH בעַבְבַע בּוֹעָה, Syr. *becc*) Ex 9⁹ אֲבַעְבְּעוֹת פָּרַח *cf. v¹⁰*.

בוֹיָן so Thes, better בּוֹיָן (cf. Ar. *baw*) *surpass in whiteness; whiteness*).

† בּוֹיָרָה **n.f.** ^{18,10,14} egg (NH *id.*, Ar. *bawra*, Aram. *bawra*)—only Pl. בּוֹיָרָה Dt 22^{6,6} Is 10¹⁴; estr. בּוֹיָרָה Is 59⁵; sf. בּוֹיָרָה Jb 39¹⁴ בּוֹיָרָה Is 59⁵;—eggs Is 10¹⁴ (of small bird) Dt 22^{6,6}, cf. Is 10¹⁴ (in simil.); (of ostrich) Jb 39¹⁴; (of great viper) Is 59^{5,6} (metaph.)

† בּוֹיָן **n.[m.]** byssus (late), (Ph. בּוֹיָן,

Aram. *bawra*; √ dub.; Birch, Wilkinson Egyptians II. 158 f. fr. Egypt. *lbos, clothe*; v. Say. Herodot II. 88; Thes fr. √ בּוֹיָן, but Nö ZMG 1875, 600, Armen., acc. to Lag^{88,10} a fine white Egyptian lincn, and cloth made of it, מְבוֹסָהוּ 1 Ch 4²¹ *families of the house of byssus-working*; cf. 2 Ch 2¹³; בּוֹיָן 1 Ch 15²⁷ *clothed in a robe of byssus* (but rd. rather as || 2 S 6¹⁴ מְבוֹסָהוּ בְּכָל־לַעַזוֹ *was dancing with all his might*); cf. תְּבוֹרָה ב' Est 8¹⁵; בּוֹיָן 2 Ch 5¹²; פְּרוֹכֶת Est 1⁶; 2 Ch 3¹⁴ material of פְּרוֹכֶת; article of trade Ez 27¹⁶ (del. G Co). Cf. also בּוֹיָן.

בוֹקָה **n.f.** emptiness, Na 2¹¹ *בוֹקָה וּמְבוֹקָה emptiness and void and waste*.

† מְבוֹקָה **n.f.** *id.*, Na 2¹¹ v. supr.

I. בּוֹר, *cistern*, v. sub באר.

II. בּוֹר, *cleanness*, v. ברר sub בר.

† בּוֹרָה **vb. Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְבוֹרָה Ec 9¹ (c. acc.); prob. (si vera l.) *make clear, clear up, explain* (VB; so sts., in NH, ברר q.v.) but rd. perh. אֶלְבוֹרָה Gr, cf. 1¹³ 2⁷ 2⁶.

בוֹשׁ ¹⁰⁸ **vb.** be ashamed (Sab. בּוּס; מהבאם = *evil-doer* DHM ZMG 1883, 375, || Aram. *baw*, Syr. *baw*; Ar. *baw*, *baw* mean *disperse*)—**Qal Pf.** Je 48³⁹; *בוֹשׁ* Je 48¹³; *בוֹשׁ* Je 15⁹; *בוֹשׁ* Je 31¹⁹ + 25 t.; *Impf.* *בוֹשׁ* Is 29²² + 57 t.; *Inf. abs.* *בוֹשׁ* Je 6¹⁵ 8¹²; *Impv.* *בוֹשׁ* Is 23⁴ Ez 16⁵² Ez 36³²; *Pt. pl.* *בוֹשׁ* Ez 32³⁰;—**1. abs.** *feel shame* Je 6¹⁵ + 16 t.; Is 19⁹ 23⁴ 37²⁷ Is 2⁴⁵ 16 + 14 t.; Ez 16⁵² Mi 7¹⁶ Jo 2^{26,27} 2 K 19²⁶ Ez 9⁶ Jb 6³⁰ ψ 6¹¹ (+ 27 t., chiefly in late Psalms). **2. sq.** *be ashamed of, i.e. disconcerted, disappointed by reason of* Je 2^{36,36} 12¹³ 48¹³ Is 19²⁰ 20⁵ Ez 32³⁰ 36³². **3. with obj.** *בוֹשׁ לְשֹׂאֵל* I am ashamed to ask Ez 8²²; *לוֹא יִבוֹשׁוּ עִמִּי* *ye are not ashamed to deal hardly with me* (impf. subj.) Jb 19³. *בוֹשׁ* often || נִכְלַם & חָפַר *בוֹשׁוּ וְחָפְרוּ* *they are ashamed and confounded* Je 14³, 22²² Is 41¹¹ 45^{16,17} Ez 16³² 36³² ψ 35⁴ 69⁷ Ez 9⁶; *בוֹשׁוּ הַחֲוִים וְהַפְּרוּ הַמְּסָמִים* *and the seers shall be ashamed and the diviners confounded* Mi 3⁷, cf. Je 15⁹ Jb 6³⁰ ψ 35²⁶ 40¹⁵ 70³ 71²⁴; *בוֹשׁוּ* *עַד־בוֹשׁ* *be dry*; Ho 13¹⁵ *עַד־בוֹשׁ* *be dry*; 2 K 2¹⁷ 8¹¹. **Polel Pf.** *בוֹשׁוּ* *delay* (in shame), 2 K 19²⁶ Ez 3²¹ *בוֹשׁוּ מֹשֶׁה לָרֶדֶת* *Moses delayed to descend* Ex 3²¹ (J), *בוֹשׁוּ מִדְּעוּ* *why delay his chariots to come?* Ju 5²¹. **Hiph.** **1.** *בוֹשׁוּ* ψ 44⁸; *בוֹשׁוּ* ψ 119^{31,116}; *בוֹשׁוּ* ψ 53⁶; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. *בוֹשׁוּ* ψ 119^{31,116}; *בוֹשׁוּ* ψ 14⁶; *put to shame, Pt.* *בוֹשׁוּ* Pr 10⁶ 14³

19²⁶ 29¹⁵; *one causing shame or acting shamefully*, || מַשְׁבִּיל יַמְשִׁל עֶבֶד מַשְׁבִּיל יַמְשִׁל a servant acting wisely will rule over a son causing shame Pr 17⁷; || מְבִיֶּשֶׁה חֵיל || אִשֶׁת חֵיל Pr 12⁴. **2.** הוֹבִישׁ 2 S 19⁶ Je 2²⁶ 6¹⁵ Jo 1^{10,12}; הוֹבִישׁ + 7 t., Ho 2⁷ Jo 1^{12,17} Is 30⁵ (but הוֹבִישׁ Kt); הוֹבִישׁ Je 8^{9,12}; *Inv.* הוֹבִישׁוּ Jo 1¹¹ (all the forms in Jcel derived √יבשׁ by ancient versions and some moderns, vid. Ew^{122e} Ges^{172,6}). **a.** put to shame 2 S 19⁶. **b.** act shamefully Ho 2⁷. **c.** to be put to shame Je 2²⁶ 6¹⁵ 46⁴ 48^{1,15} 50^{2,2} Jo 1^{10,12,17} (?). **d.** be ashamed Je 8^{9,12} Jo 1^{11,12} (?) Is 30⁶ (Qr); c. יבשׁ Je 10¹⁴ = 5I¹⁷. **Hithp. Impf.** יִתְבַּשֵּׁשׁ ashamed before one another Gn 2²⁵ (J).

† בּוֹשָׁה n.f. shame ψ 89⁴⁶ Mi 7¹⁰ Ob v¹⁰ Ez 7¹⁵.

† בְּשֹׁנָה n.f. shame (בִּשְׁן Ew^{126f}) Ho 10⁶.

† בִּשְׁתִּי n.f. shame Jb 8²² + 20 t.; sf. בִּשְׁתִּי ψ 69²⁰ + 7 t. **1.** shame 1 S 20^{30,30} ψ 40¹⁶ 69²⁰ 70⁴ Is 30^{3,5} 61⁷ Je 2²⁶ 3²⁵ 20¹⁸ Hb 2¹⁰ Zp 3^{5,19}; בִּשְׂתָא clothe with shame Jb 8²² ψ 35⁵⁶ 132¹⁸; || עוֹטָה לְבִישׁ בִּשְׂתָא || cloth of face 2 Ch 32²¹ Ezr 9⁷ Dn 9^{7,8}, cf. ψ 44¹⁶ Je 7¹⁹; בִּשְׂתָא עֲלֵימִיד shame of thy youth Is 54⁴; בִּשְׂתָא עֲרֵהָ בִּשְׂתָא nakedness (that is) shame Mi 1¹¹ cf. ψ 45⁶; בִּשְׂתָא עֲרֵהָ אִמְךָ 1 S 20³⁰. **2.** shameful thing, substituted for פֶּעַל (q.v.) by later editors, Ho 9¹⁰ Je 3²⁴; מוֹבִיחוֹת לְבִשְׂתָא Je 11¹³, cf. יִרְבֶּשֶׁת 2 S 11²¹ = יִרְבַּעַל Ju 6³²; אִישׁ־בִּשְׂתָא 2 S 2⁸ = אִישׁ־פֶּעַל 1 Ch 8³³.

† [מְבוֹשָׁה] n.[m.] pl. sf. מְבוֹשָׁיו, his privates, that excite shame, pudenda, Dt 25¹¹.

בּוֹ v. sub בזו.

† [בְּזָא] vb. divide, cut through (cf. Aram. בָּזַע cleave)—**Qal Pf.** גָּזְזוּ נהרים Is 18²⁷ whose land rivers cut through (of Cush).

† בָּזָה vb. despise (Pal. בָּזָא, cf. גָּזַז raise the head loftily and disdainfully)—**Qal Pf.** Nu 15³¹ +; בָּזִיתָ 2 S 12⁹; sf. בָּזִיתִי 2 S 12¹⁰, etc.; **Impf.** יִבְזֶה Gn 25³⁴ Est 3⁶; sf. וַיִּבְזֶהוּ 1 S 17¹²; 3 fs. וַיִּבְזֶהוּ 2 S 6¹⁶ 1 Ch 15²⁹; 2 ms. וַיִּבְזֶהוּ ψ 19¹⁹ 73²⁰; וַיִּבְזֶהוּ Ne 2¹⁹; וַיִּבְזֶהוּ 1 S 10²⁷; **Inf. cstr.** בָּזָה Is 49⁷ (Di Ew^{130b}); **Pt. act.** בָּזָה Pr 15²⁰ 19¹⁶; בָּזָה Pr 14²; בָּזִים 2 Ch 36¹⁰; בָּזִי Mal 1⁶; בָּזִי 1 S 2³⁰; **pass.** בָּזִי Je 49¹⁵ +; f. בָּזִיָּה Ec 9¹⁸;—*despise, regard with contempt*, sq. acc. rei, birthright Gn 25³⁴ (J); words of אָ Nu 15³¹ (P; not elsewhere in Hex); 2 S 12⁹ cf. 2 Ch 36¹⁰; name of אָ Mal 1^{6,6} (cf. infr.); oath (אֱלֹהִים) Ez 16⁵⁹ 17^{10,18,19}; holy things

Ez 22⁸; one's own ways Pr 19¹⁶ (i.e. is careless of them, lives recklessly, opp. שָׂמֵר נִפְשׁוֹ, cf. בָּזָה נִצֵּר 16¹⁷); distress of the distressed ψ 22²⁵ (|| שָׁמַר, subj. אָ); prayer, subj. *id.* ψ 102¹⁸; broken & contrite heart ψ 51¹⁹ (c. אָ), cf. on other hand 73²⁰; sq. acc. pers. Saul 1 S 10²⁷, David 17⁴² cf. Pr 15²⁰, אָ 1 S 2³⁰ 2 S 12¹⁰ Pr 14², his prisoners ψ 69³⁴ (subj. אָ); sq. לָ בָּלְבָהּ, 2 S 6¹⁸ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²²; sq. עַל pers. Ne 2¹⁹; sq. Inf. וַיִּבְזֶהוּ בְּעֵינָיו לְשַׁלַּח יָדָא Est 3⁶; note esp. בָּזָה נִפְשָׁא Is 49⁷ a despising of soul, i.e. one despised from the soul, thoroughly despised; on other views v. Che Di. **Pt. pass.** despised, of pers. cstr. בָּזִיתָ Is 49⁷ a despising of people (|| תִּרְפַּת אָדָם) ψ 22⁷, cf. בָּזִיתָ Je 49¹⁶ also Obv²; of wisdom Ec 9¹⁶. **Niph. Pt.** בָּזָה ψ 15⁴ +; f. בָּזִיתָ 1 S 15⁹ (so rd. for נִבְזָה cf. We Dr); pl. נְבִזִים Mal 2⁹;—**1.** despised ψ 15⁴ 1 I9¹⁴ Is 53^{3,3} Je 22²⁸. **2.** vile, worthless 1 S 15⁹. **3.** despicable, contemptible Mal 1⁷ said of table of אָ, cf. v¹² 2⁹; Dn 11²¹ as subst. of Antiochus Epiph. **Hiph. Inf.** בָּזִיתָ לְהַבִּיחַ בְּעֵלֵיהֶם; Est 1¹⁷ so as to cause to despise their lords (cause their lords to be despised).

† בְּזִיוֹן n.[m.] contempt Est 1¹⁸ (ב' וְקָצָה).

בָּזָה v. sub בזו.

† בָּזָה vb. spoil, plunder (Ar. بَزَا, Aram. ܒܙܐ; Amhar. በዘዘ; perh. Eth. በዘዘ; rescue Prä^{BA81.35})—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. בָּזָה (consec.) Ez 29¹⁹; 3 pl. בָּזְזוּ Nu 31⁵³ + 7 t.; בָּזְזוּ Nu 31⁹; sf. נְבִזוֹם consec. Je 20⁶; 1 pl. בָּזְזֵנוּ Dt 2³⁶; בָּזְזֵנוּ 3⁷; **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּבְזֶה Dt 20¹⁴, pl. תִּבְזֶהוּ Is 10² + 2 t.; וַיִּבְזֶהוּ Gn 34²⁷ + 4 t.; sf. בְּזִיוֹם Zp 2⁹; 2 mpl. תִּבְזֶהוּ Jos 8²; 1 pl. cohort. נְבִזָה 1 S 14³⁶ (cf. Ges^{167B.11}); **Inv.** בָּזָה Na 2^{10,10}; **Inf. cstr.** בָּזָה Is 10⁶ + 3 t.; בָּזָה Est 3¹³ 8¹¹; **Pt. act. pl.** בָּזִיתָ 2 Ch 20²⁵; sf. בָּזִיתָ Je 30¹⁶, בָּזִיתָ Is 17¹⁴, בָּזִיתָ Ez 39¹⁰; **pass.** בָּזִיתָ Is 42²²;—*spoil* = take as spoil, c. acc. rei Nu 31⁹ Dt 2³⁵ (c. לָ & refl. suff.) Je 20⁶ Ez 26¹² Na 2¹⁰ ψ 109¹¹; oftener c. acc. cogn., בָּזָה Nu 31³² Is 10⁶ (|| שָׁלַל, as oft.) 33²³ Ez 29¹⁹ 38^{12,13}; בָּזָה 2 Ch 25¹³; שָׁלַל Dt 37²⁰ 14¹⁴ (both sq. לָ c. refl. suff.) 2 Ch 20^{25,25} 28⁸ Est 3¹³ 8¹¹; בהמה, בָּזָה Jos 8^{2,27} 11¹⁴ (all sq. לָ c. refl. suff.); obj. pers. carried off (cf. בָּזָה) Gn 34²⁹ (MT, but cf. OL); *plunder, despoil*, c. acc. pers. robbed Is 10² 11¹⁴ 17¹⁴ (שָׁמָה) 42²² (|| *id.*) Zp 2⁹ Je 30¹⁰ Ez 39^{10,10}; c. בָּזָה (pers.) 1 S 14³⁶; c. acc. of place plundered Gn 34²⁷ 2 K 7¹⁸ 2 Ch 14¹³; *abs.* Nu 31⁵³ Is 42²⁴. † **Niph. Pf.** וַיִּבְזֶהוּ consec. Am 3¹¹; **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּבְזֶהוּ Is 24³; **Inf. abs.** תִּבְזֶהוּ Is 24³—*be spoiled, plundered,*

subj. ארמנות Am 3¹¹; הִבּוּ תִבּוּ Is 24³; הִבּוּ תִבּוּ (הַבּוּק תִּבּוּק ||) †Pu. Pf. ִּבּוּ consec. Je 50³⁷—be taken as spoil, subj. אֲצוּרָת.

† **n.[m.]** spoiling, robbery; spoil, booty—'ב abs. Nu 14³ +; so also Ez 25⁷ Qr (Kt בנ meaningless); ִּבּוּ Je 2¹⁴ +; but הִבּוּ Nu 31³² v. d. H; sf. בָּהָה Ex 29¹⁹;—**1.** *spoiling, robbery, 'לָב* i.e. to be plundered, despoiled Ez 7²¹ (of temple || שָׁלַל) 23¹⁶. **2.** *spoil, booty, plunder* Is 10⁶ 33²³ Ez 29¹⁹ 38^{12,13} (all acc. cogn. || שָׁלַל); cf. Nu 31³² Je 15¹³ 17³; in phr. הָיָה לְבוּ Je 49³² (of camels) Ez 36⁴ cf. v⁵; also of human beings Nu 14^{3,31} Dt 1³⁰ Je 2¹⁴ (all (היה לב' + 2 K 21¹⁴ (|| מִשְׁפָּה) Is 42²² (|| id.) Je 2¹⁴, cf. 30¹⁶ (|| מִשְׁפָּה); also Ez 25⁷ Qr, 26⁵ (היה לב'); both in personif.); fig. of Isr. as sheep Ez 34^{6,22} (both (היה לב') v²⁸ היה בו (no !). On Is 8^{1,3} חָשׂ בּוּ מִיָּהָר שָׁלַל חָשׂ v. מהר.

† **n.f.** spoil,booty(late)—בָּהָה 2Ch 14¹³ + 9t.;—*spoil, prey*, of things 2Ch 28¹⁴ Est 9^{10,15,16}, cf. 2Ch 14¹³ 25¹³ Dn 11²⁴ (|| רכוש & שָׁלַל); n. verb., *spoiling, 'ב* Ezr 9⁷ Dn 11³³, cf. also 'לָב' Ne 3³⁶.

בוּה בָּיוּן v. sub.

† **n.pr.loc.** acc. to MT place near Beersheba Jos 15²⁸; but rd. prob. וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ Ⓞ and her daughters (villages, cf. בן sub) v. Ne 11²⁷ (WeSm 215 Hollenb^{Alex.} Übers. Jos. 14 Di al.)

בּוֹק (Aram. בּוֹק, חָמַם scatter; Ar. بَرَق rise (of sun) is prob. erroneous v. Lane¹⁹⁹).

† **n.[m.]** lightning flash? Ez 1¹⁴ Hi Co del.; verse om. in old MSS. of Ⓞ; sense uncertain, possibly error for בּוֹק.

† **n.pr.loc.** 1 S 11⁶ (בְּבֹק) rendezvous of Israel under Saul and Sam.; Ju 1^{4,5} home of Adoni-bezek; on loc. cf. Euseb. Lag^{Onom.} 105, 2nd ed. 139; see also Stu. Ju 1⁴; 17th (mile)-stone fr. Neapolis toward Scythopolis; mod. *Hirbet Ibsik*, 14 Eng. m. fr. Nablus, Survey^{11,21}.

† **vb.** scatter (Ar. بَدَّر, Aram. בָּרַר) —**Qal Impf.** Dn 11²⁴ יִבְרַח לָהֶם יִבְרַח וְיִבְרַח scatter among them (subj. Antiochus Epiph.) **Pi. Pf.** בָּרַר, id., ψ 68³¹, but rd. *Inv.* בָּרַר (בָּרַר) Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ so most; De follows MT), subj. ref. to א', obj. עַמִּים.

† **n.pr.m.** a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1¹⁰ (The comp. Pers. *beste, ligatus* sc. *membra*, e.g. *spado*, cf. Vullers^{Dict. Pers.} sub نَسْتَه).

† I. [בָּחַל] **vb.** feel loathing (cf. Syr. حَس)

(so in lexx.) *nauseated* (yct v. Gei *Urschrift*, 270); NSyr. حَمِي *envy* cf. Stoddard^{Gram.} 12, 57) —**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. יִתְקַצֵּר נִפְשֵׁי בָהֶם יִם נִפְשֵׁים זֶה זֶה יִתְקַצֵּר נִפְשֵׁי בָהֶם זֶה זֶה *fell a loathing against me.*

† II. [בָּחַל] **vb.** (Ar. بَغِل be avaricious); only **Pu. Pt.** נִתְחַלָּה מְבַחֶלֶת an inheritance gotten by greed Pr 20²¹ Kt; < Qr Vrss מְבַחֶלֶת ג', v. בהל.

† [בָּחַן] **vb.** examine, try (cf. Aram. בָּחַן, Syr. حَس, try, examine; Ar. مَحَن I. VIII. test, cf. W^{SO} 65) —**Qal Pf.** sf. בָּחַנִי Jb 23¹⁰ בָּחַנִי ψ 17³ + 7 t.; *Impf.* sf. בָּחַן ψ 11⁵ + 5 t.; *Inv.* sf. בָּחַנִי ψ 26² + 2 t.; *Inf.* בָּחַן Zc 13⁹; *Pt.* בָּחַן Je 11²⁰ + 5 t. (|| מִסָּה, צִרַף);—**1.** *examine, scrutinize, try* ψ 11⁵ 139²³ Jb 7¹⁸;—*2.* *examine, scrutinize, try* the children of men (search them through and through) ψ 11⁴. **2.** *prove, test, try. a.* with the metaphor of gold Jb 23¹⁰, וּבְחַנְתִּים בָּחַן and I will try them, as one tries gold Zc 13⁹. **b.** without metaphor, of God testing persons ψ 26² 66¹⁰ 81⁸ Je 9⁶; their ways Je 6²⁷; the לב' ψ 17³ Je 12³ Pr 17³ 1 Ch 29¹⁷; reins Je 17¹⁰; heart and reins ψ 7¹⁰ Je 11²⁰ (= 20¹²). **c.** of man testing or tempting God ψ 95⁹ Mal 3^{10,15}. **d.** the ear trying words Jb 12¹¹ = 34³. **Niph. Impf.** יִבְחַן Jb 34³⁶ Gn 42^{15,16}, to be tried, proved. **Pu.** בָּחַן Ez 21¹⁸ the trial has been made (Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ Ges MVEw Ke, but noun בָּחַן MT Symm Haev.; rd. *בחן with grace, favour, Hi Co).*

† **n.[m.]** testing, Is 28¹⁶ בָּחַן אֶתְּךָ אֶתְּךָ a tested, tried stone, i.e. approved for use as a foundation-stone. On Ez 21¹⁸ MT v. foreg. *ad fin.*

† **n.[m.]** watch-tower, Is 32¹⁴.

† **sf.** בחוניו (dag. f. implic. Qr; בחוניו Kt) Is 23¹³ their siege-towers.

† **n.[m.]** assayer, one who tries metals Je 6²⁷ (Ges^{584,3} Ew^{152b}).

בחניו Is 23¹³ Kt; v. [בחון] supr.

† **vb.** choose (cf. Aram. בָּחַר, Syr. حَس) —**Qal Pf.** בָּחַר Dt 7⁶ + 66 t.; יִבְחַר Is 41²⁴ + 60 t.; יִבְחַר Jb 29²⁵ (Baer); *Inv.* בָּחַר Ex 17⁹ + 5 t.; *Inf. abs.* בָּחַר 1 S 2²⁸ Is 7^{15,16}; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בָּחַרִי Ez 20⁵; *Pt.* בָּחַר 1 S 20³⁰ Zc 3²; *pass.* בָּחַרִי Ex 14² + 18 t.;—**1.** with בָּ, **a. divine choice**, of Abraham Ne 9⁷; Israel Dt 7⁷ Is 44¹ Ez 20⁵; to become his people Dt 7¹⁴; Jeshurun Is 44²; the seed of the patriarchs Dt 4²⁷ 10¹⁵; Levites Dt 18⁵ 21⁵ 1 Ch 15² 2 Ch 29¹¹; Aaron ψ 105²⁶; Judah 1 Ch 28⁴ not Ephraim ψ 78⁹⁷; Levi and Judah Je 33²¹; the king Dt 17¹⁵, especially David 1 S 10²¹ 16^{6,9,10}

2 S 6²¹ 1 K 8¹⁶ (= 2 Ch 6⁶) 1 Ch 28^{4,5} 29¹ 2 Ch 6⁵ ψ 78⁷⁰; others Nu 16⁵ 17²⁰ (P) Hg 2²³; place of sacrifice Dt 12¹⁸ 14²⁵ 16^{7,16} 17⁸ 2 Ch 7¹²; the city 1 K 8^{16,44} (= 2 Ch 6³⁴) 11³²; Jerusalem 2 Ch 6⁶ Is 14¹ Zc 17^{2,16} 3²; Zion ψ 132¹³; delusions Is 66⁴. **b.** *man's choice*, of ways Pr 3³¹ Is 66³; good things Is 7^{15,16}; life Dt 30¹⁹; gods Ju 10¹⁴ Is 41²⁴; God's pleasure Is 56⁴ 65¹² 66⁴. **2.** with אִשֶׁר (alone, for ב' אִשֶׁר): **a.** *divine choice*, of Israel Is 41⁸ אִשֶׁר בְּחַרְתִּיהֶם 43¹⁰; the people 1 K 3⁸ ψ 33¹²; men Nu 16⁷ (P) ψ 65⁵; king 2 S 16¹⁸ 1 K 11³⁴; place of sacrifice Dt 12^{14,26} 15²⁰ 17¹⁰ 31¹¹ (D) Jos 9²⁷ (P), especially לְשֹׁמֵי שָׂמֹן Dt 12^{5,21} 14²⁴; לְשֹׁמֵי שָׂמֹן Dt 12¹¹ 14²³ 16^{6,11} Ne 9⁹; the city 1 K 8⁴⁸ (= 2 Ch 6³⁸), Jerusalem 1 K 11¹³ 2 K 21⁷ (= 2 Ch 12¹³); 2 S 24¹² (= 1 Ch 21²⁰); things Gn 13¹¹ (J) 1 S 17⁴⁰ 1 K 18^{23,25} Jb 34⁴. **4.** with acc. and לָן, *choose, select from* 2 S 10⁹ (= 1 Ch 19¹⁰). **5.** acc. **a.** *divine choice*, temple 2 Ch 7¹⁶; Judah ψ 78⁶⁸; servant Is 41⁹ 49⁷. **b.** *man's choice*, persons Ex 18²⁸ (E) Ju 5⁸ Jos 8³ (J) 2 S 17¹; things Jb 7¹⁵ 9¹⁴ 15⁵ 29²⁵ 34³³ 119^{30,173} Pr 1²⁹ Is 40²⁰. **6.** with על, *chosen rather than* על זה בחרת מעני על, *with acc. and על* pregn. עלי כל אשר תבחר עלי *all that thou chooseth (to lay) upon me* 2 S 19³⁰. **7.** with לְ of acc. 1 S 20³⁰ (many MSS. have בָּ; but Ⓞ We Dr read חֶבֶר *companion*). The ptc. בָּחַר *chosen*, of a ruler ψ 89²⁰, warrior Je 49¹⁹ (= 50⁴¹); as cedars Ct 5¹⁵; coll. רכב בחור *chosen chariots* Ex 14⁷ (E); אִישׁ בחור *chosen men, warriors* Ju 20^{15,16,34} 1 S 24³ 2 Ch 13^{3,17}, for wh. בָּחַר alone 1 K 12²¹ = 2 Ch 11¹, 2 Ch 25⁵; בחורי ישראל 1 S 26² ψ 78⁸¹; 2 S 10⁹ בחורי ישראל (|| 1 Ch 19¹⁰ בחור בישראל, doubtless the true reading, as 2 S 6¹). **8.** *test, try* (Aram. = בחן) עָנִי בְּחַרְתִּיךָ כְּבֹר עָנִי *I have tested thee in the furnace of affliction* Ⓞ Ges Hi Ew De Che Dr, but *chosen* Ⓞ Rab Calv AV. **Niph.** נִבְחַר Je 8³; Pt. נִבְחַר Pr 8¹⁰ + 5 t.; — *to be chosen*. **a.** abs. *chosen, choice* Pr 8^{10,19} 10²⁰. **b.** cstr. מִן נִבְחַר *death will be chosen rather than life* Je 8³; *choicer than* Pr 16¹⁶ 22¹; נִבְחַר ליהוה מנבח *choicer (more acceptable) to Yahweh than peace-offering* Pr 21³. **Pa.** יִבְחַר *chosen, selected* Ec 9⁴ (יִבְר; Qr).

† בָּחֹרֹת n.m. young man Is 62^b + 7 t.; pl. בְּחֹרִים (intensive with dag. f. implic.) Pr 20²⁹ + 13 t.; cstr. בְּחֹרֵי Ez 23⁶ + 4 t.; sf. בְּחֹרֵי etc. La 1¹⁸ + 16 t.; — *young man* (choice, in the prime of manhood) 1 S 9² Ec 11⁹ Is 62⁵; coll. *young men* Je 15⁸; בְּחֹר וּבְחֹלָה *young men and virgins* Dt 32²⁵ 2 Ch 36¹⁷ Je 51²² Ez 9⁶; usually pl. Ju 14¹⁰ Ru 3¹⁰ 1 S 8¹⁶ 2 K 8¹² 2 Ch 36¹⁷ Pr 20²⁹ Is 9¹⁷ 31⁸ 40³⁰ Je 6¹¹ 9²⁰ 11²² 18²¹ 48¹⁵ 49²⁸ 50³ 51³ La 1¹⁵ 5^{13,14} Ez 33^{6,12,23} 30¹⁷ Jo 3¹ Am 2¹¹ 4¹⁰; || בתולות ψ 78⁶³ 148¹² Is 23⁴ Je 31¹⁸ La 1¹⁸ 2²¹ Am 8¹³ Zc 9¹⁷.

† [בְּחֹרִים] n.f.abstr.pl. youth, pl. sf. בְּחֹרֵי Nu 11²⁸ (J; Onk Ⓞ Ges De Di; Ⓞ בחירי Ⓞ Sam Ⓞ Lu Ke); בְּחֹרֵיךָ Ec 11⁹, בְּחֹרֵיךָ Ec 12¹.

† [בְּחֹרֵי] n.m. chosen, cstr. בְּחֹרֵי 2 S 21⁶ (but We Dr חֶבֶר); sf. בְּחֹרֵי 1 Ch 16¹³ ψ 89⁴ 105^{6,43} 106^{6,23} Is 3⁴ 42¹ 43²⁰ 45⁴ 65^{9,15,22}; always the *chosen* or *elect* of Yahweh.

† בְּחֹרֵים n.pr.loc. (*young men's village*) of a small town of Benjamin beyond the Mt. of Olives on the way to Jericho (cf. Rob^{BR I. 433}; Kasteren ZPV 1890, 100 ff.) 2 S 3¹⁶ 16⁶ 17¹⁸ 19¹⁷ 1 K 2⁸ (= עלִמֹן acc. to Ⓞ Jon Schwarz Marti-Schick ZPV III. 8 f.).

† יִבְחַר n.pr.m. (*He (Ēl or ')* chooses) son of David 2 S 5¹⁵ 1 Ch 3⁶ 14⁵.

† [מִבְּחָרָה] n.[m.](f. Ez 24⁵) choicest, best, cstr. מִבְּחָרָה Dt 12¹¹ + 10 t.; sf. מִבְּחָרֵי Dn 11¹⁵; vows Dt 12¹¹; valleys Is 22⁷; fir trees Is 37²⁴; cedars Je 22⁷; bones Ez 24⁴; sepulchres Gn 23⁸ (P); of the flock Ez 24⁵; of the Assyrians Ez 23⁷; captains Ex 15⁴ (E poet.); young men Je 48¹⁵; עם מִבְּחָרָה Ez 31¹⁶ (del. טוב Ⓞ Co); עם מִבְּחָרֵי Dn 11¹⁵ = *his choice troops*.

† מִבְּחֹרֹת n.[m.] choice, in the phrases עִיר מִבְּחֹר *choice city* 2 K 3¹⁹; מִבְּחֹר בְּרֵשִׁי *choice fir trees* 2 K 19²³ = מִבְּחָר בְּרֵשִׁי Is 37²⁴ (prob. scribal error in both cases for בְּחֹרָה).

† מִבְּחָרָה n.pr.m. (*choice*) one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11²⁸.

† בְּחֹרֵמִי adj.gent. Baharumite 1 Ch 11²⁸ = בְּחֹרֵמִי 2 S 23³¹. Prob. בְּחֹרֵמִי Dr.

† [בְּטָה, בְּטָה] vb. speak rashly, thoughtlessly (NH id., בטוי) — Qal Pt. בִּטְּהָה Pr 12¹⁸ *one that babbleth* (opp. לִשְׁנוֹן חֲכָמִים). Pi. Impf. בִּטְּהָה בְּשֹׁבְעָה Lv 5⁴ *speak rashly, unadvisedly*; so וַיִּבְטָה בְּשֹׁפְטָיו (of Moses) ψ 106³⁸; Inf. לִבְטָה בְּשֹׁפְטָיו Lv 5⁴ (P).

† **מְבַטֵּא** n.[m.] rash utterance, מְבַטֵּא שפתיה Nu 30^{7,9}.

† I. **בִּטַח** vb. trust (cf. Ar. **بَطَحَ** to throw one down upon his face Thes, **اِنْبَطَحَ** lie extended on the ground, 'se reposer sur quelqu'un' Fl MV)—**Qal** Pf. **בָּטַח** ψ 28⁷ + 35 t.; **Impf.** **יִבְטַח** Jb 40²³ + 27 t.; **Imv.** **בִּטַח** ψ 37³ + 8 t.; **Inf.** **בְּטִיחַ** Is 59⁴, cstr. **בִּטְחָה** ψ 118³ + 2 t.; **Pt.** **בָּטַח** ψ 21⁸ + 35 t.; **pass.** **בְּטִיחַ** ψ 112⁷ Is 26³.

I. trust. **1.** abs. Is 12². **2.** with cogn. acc. בטחת מה הבטחתו הזה אשר בטחת *what is this trust that thou dost trust?* 2 K 18¹⁰ = Is 36⁴. **3.** with **בָּ** trust in—**a.** God 2 K 18⁵ 19¹⁰ 1 Ch 5²⁰ ψ 9¹¹ 21⁸ 22^{5,6} 25² 26¹ 28⁷ 32¹⁰ 37³ 40⁴ 55²⁴ 56^{5,12} 62⁹ 84¹³ 91² 112⁷ 115^{9,10,11} 125¹ 143⁸ Pr 16²⁰ 29²⁵ Is 26^{3,4} 37¹⁰ Je 17⁷ 39¹⁸ Zp 3². **b.** persons Ju 9²⁸ ψ 41¹⁰ 118^{8,9} 146³ Pr 31¹¹ Je 17⁵ 46²⁵ Mi 7⁵. **c.** things Dt 28³² Jb 39¹¹ ψ 27³ 44⁷ 52⁹ 62¹¹ 115⁸ 135¹⁸ Pr 11²⁸ 28²⁶ Is 30¹² 42¹⁷ 47¹⁰ Je 5¹⁷ 7¹⁴ 12⁶ 13²⁵ 48⁷ 49⁴ Ez 16¹⁵ Ho 10¹³ Am 6¹. **d.** in the name of God ψ 33²¹ Is 5¹⁰; mercy of God ψ 13⁶ 52¹⁰; word of God ψ 119⁴²; salvation of God ψ 78²².

4. with **עַל**, trust or rely upon—**a.** God ψ 31¹⁵ 37⁵ Pr 29⁹. **b.** persons 2 K 18^{20,21,24} = Is 36^{5,6,9}, Je 7³. **c.** things 2 K 18²¹ = Is 36⁵ 2 Ch 32¹⁰, ψ 49⁷ Is 31¹ 59⁴ Ez 33¹³ Hb 2¹⁸. **5.** with **בְּאֵל** trust to—**a.** God 2 K 18²² (= Is 36⁷) ψ 4⁵ 31⁷ 56⁴ 86² Pr 3⁵. **b.** persons Ju 20³⁶. **c.** things Je 7⁴ (= על דבר 7⁸). **II.** be confident Jb 6²⁰ 40²³ Pr 14¹⁶; **צְרִיקִים כְּבָטִיר** *the righteous are bold as a lion* Pr 28¹; **יִבְטַח** secure Jb 11¹⁸ Pr 11¹⁵; **בִּטְחָה** עם ביטח *a people secure* Ju 18^{7,10,27}; **בְּנֹת בְּטָחוֹת** *careless daughters, (women)* Is 32⁹ cf. v^{10,11}. **Hiph.** Pf. **הִבְטַחַת** Je 28¹⁶; **Impf.** **יִבְטַח** Is 36¹⁵ + 2 t.; **Pt.** **מִבְּטָחִי** ψ 22¹⁰; **cause to trust, make secure**, abs. ψ 22¹⁰; with **עַל** Je 28¹⁵ 29³¹; with **בְּאֵל** 2 K 18³⁰ = Is 36¹⁵.

† I. **בִּטְחָה** n.[m.] security—Gn 34²⁵ + 41 t.; **quietness and security** = **יִשְׁבַּט וְיָבִטַח** Is 32¹⁷ *quietness and security* = **יִשְׁבַּט וְיָבִטַח** Is 30¹⁵ (but prob. both infs.) elsewhere always adverb;—**securely**, **לְבַטְחָה** Lv 25^{18,19} 26⁵ Ju 18⁷ 1 K 5⁵ ψ 4⁹ Pr 3²⁹ Is 47⁸ Je 32³⁷ 49³¹ Ez 28²⁶ 34^{25,28} 38^{8,11,14} 39^{5,26} Zp 2¹⁵ Zc 14¹¹; **בִּטְחָה** Dt 12¹⁰ 1 S 12¹¹; **שָׁכַן לְבַטְחָה** Dt 33¹² ψ 16⁹ Je 23⁶ 33¹⁵; **שָׁכַן לְבַטְחָה** Dt 33²⁸ Pr 1³³; **לְבַטְחָה** (היה) **לְבַטְחָה** Jb 24²³ Ez 34²⁷; **לְבַטְחָה** **וְיָבִטַח** Jb 8¹¹; **שָׁכַן לְבַטְחָה** **וְיָבִטַח** Pr 3²³; **לְבַטְחָה** **וְיָבִטַח** Pr 16⁹; **לְבַטְחָה** **וְיָבִטַח** Jb 11¹⁸ Ho 2²⁰; **רִבְּנָה לְבַטְחָה** Is 14³⁰; **לְבַטְחָה** **וְיָבִטַח** ψ 78⁵³; **עָבַר לְבַטְחָה** Mi 2⁸; **כּוּשׁ לְבַטְחָה** *Cush* (dwelling) *securely* Ez 30⁹ (pregnant construction, del. **בַּטְחָה** Co); **וְיָבִטַח עָלֶיךָ הָעִיר בְּטָחָה** *and they came upon the city (dwelling) securely* Gn 34²⁵ (J).

† **בְּטָחוֹתָי** n.f. trusting Is 30¹⁵ (prob. inf. f. = **בְּטָחָה** Is 32¹⁷).

† **בְּטָחוֹתֶיךָ** n.m. trust 2 K 18¹⁰ = Is 36⁴; **hope** Ec 9⁴.

† **בְּטָחוֹת** n.f.pl. security, safety Jb 12⁶.

† **מִבְּטָחִי** n.[m.] confidence Ez 29¹⁶—cstr. **מִבְּטָחִי** Pr 14²⁶ + 2 t.; sf. **מִבְּטָחִי** Jb 31²⁴ + 6 t. (dag. implicit); **מִבְּטָחֶיךָ** Je 48¹³; **מִבְּטָחָה** Pr 21²²; pl. **מִבְּטָחִים** Is 32¹⁸; **מִבְּטָחֶיךָ** Je 2³⁷;—**1.** the act of confiding Pr 21²² 22¹⁹ 25¹⁹. **2.** the object of confidence Jb 8¹⁴ 18¹⁴ 31²⁴ ψ 40⁶ 65⁶ 71⁵ Je 2³⁷ 17⁷ 48¹³ Ez 29¹⁶. **3.** the state of confidence, security Pr 14²⁶ Is 32¹⁸.

† II. **בִּטְחָה** n.pr.loc. city of Hadadezer king of Zobah 2 S 8⁸ (but read rather **מִבְּטָחָה** so 1 Ch 18⁸; ② Sm **Μαροβακ**, ③ L **Marebak**; ④ Ch **Μεραβαχας**, ⑤ L **raβaath**; cf. also We Dr).

II. בַּטָּח (√ assumed for following).

† **אֲבַטְחִיּוֹת** n.[m.]pl. water-melons (Mish. אבטח, Sam. **אבטח**; cf. Löw^{No. 297}; Ar. **بطيخ** etc.; perh. loan-word in Heb. cf. Sta¹²⁹⁸; mod. Egypt. *battich*, *bittich* cf. reff. in Di Nu 11⁵; on formation cf. Lag^{BN 10}, who comp. Eth. *aqṭala*)—Egyptian fruit, **אֲבַטְחִיּוֹת** Nu 11⁵ (|| **הַקֶּטָמִים**, **הַבְּצָלִים**, **הַבְּעָלִים**, **הַהַצִּיר**); ⑥ **τοὺς πέπωνας**.

† **[בְּטַל]** vb. cease (NH **בָּטַל**, Ar. **بَطَلَ**, Eth. **መለ**: both *be futile, vain*, but As. *batālu*, *cease* Lotz^{TP 68}, so Aram. **בְּטִיל**, **ܐܒܬܐ**)—**Qal** Pf. **יִבְטְלוּ** consec. Ec 12³ *and the grinders cease*.

I. בֶּטֶן (meaning dub.; √ of following).

† I. **בֶּטֶן** n.f. Nu 5²⁵ belly, body, womb (Ar. **بَطْنٌ**)—**בֶּטֶן** abs. Ju 13⁷ +; **בְּטִן** v⁵ +; cstr. **בְּטִנָּה** ψ 139¹³ +; sf. **בְּטִנָּי** Jb 3¹⁰ +; cstr. **בְּטִנָּה** Dt 7¹³ +; **בְּטִנָּה** Gn 25²³; **בְּטִנָּה** Jb 15² +, etc.;—**1. a.** belly, abdomen, of man Ju 3^{21,22}, of woman Nu 5^{21,22,27}; as beautiful in form Ct 7²; as seat of hunger Pr 13²⁵; as eating Ez 3³ (|| **מַעֲיִם**); cf. Pr 18²⁰ (fig.); as seat of passion, avarice, etc. Jb 20^{30,32}; in fig. of God's casting riches out of extortioner's belly Jb 20¹⁵ (|| **וַיִּקְצָצֵנִי**), cf. also ψ 17¹⁴; fig. of innermost part of a man = *inmost soul* Pr 18⁹ = 26²², 27³⁰ (all **בְּחַרְרֵי כו'**) as seat of intell. faculties (= Eng. *breast* or *bosom*) 22¹⁸ (cf. **מַעֲיִם** ψ 40⁹) Jb 15^{2,35} 32¹⁸; **בְּטִינָה** רָיַח v¹⁹; as trembling at theophany Hb 3¹⁵. **b.** belly of hippopotamus Jb 40¹⁵. **c.** **בֶּטֶן שְׂאוּל** Jon 2³ (Jonah's prayer: || **מִצְוֹלָה בְּלִבִּי יָמִים**). **2.** *body*, opp. *soul* ψ 31¹⁰

(opp. בָּבֶשׁ), also 44²⁶ (opp. *id.*);—on this cf. Zim^{BR71}). **3. womb** Gn 25^{23,24} 38²⁷ (all J) Ho 12⁴ Jb 10¹⁹ (|| רָחַם v¹⁸) Ec 11⁵ Jb 31¹⁵ הֵלֵא בִבְטָן בְּפִי הָאֵל did not he that made me in the womb make him (|| וְהַבִּינֵנִי בְּרָחֹם אֶתֶר ||); cf. ψ 139¹³ תַּסְבֵּנִי בְּבֵטֶן, & Je 1⁵; esp. בְּפִי i.e. offspring Gn 30² (E) ψ 127³ Is 13¹⁸; Pr 31⁹ בְּרָחֹם אֶתֶר = my son (|| בְּרָיָה) cf. בְּרָחֹם אֶתֶר Is 49¹⁵; of birth מִבְּטָן יֶזְעָא Jb 1²¹ 3¹¹ Ec 5¹⁴; בְּטָן alone = birth Ho 9¹¹ (|| לֶרֶה ||), cf. fig. הֵצֵא הַקֶּשֶׁת מִי יֶזְעָא מִבְּטָן Jb 38²⁹ out of whose womb came the ice? cf. בְּטָנִי מִי רַחְמֵי בְּטָנִי i.e. of my (mother's) womb; בְּטָן יֶזְעָא תֵּקַח מִבְּטָן take, draw out of the womb, subj. 'i (i.e. cause to be born) ψ 22¹⁰; פְּרֵי בְּטָן used also of father Mi 6⁷, cf. ψ 132¹¹ (David as ancestor of Messianic king); Jb 19¹⁷ בְּנֵי בְּטָנִי בְּנֵי בְּטָן = sons of my body, of doubtful interpr., perh. = sons of my (mother's) womb; cf. 3¹⁰ (Ges De), i.e. my brothers or men of my clan RS^{K33 f}, others my sons (Ew), my grandsons (Di); also in addressing Isr. as a whole (masc. sf.) Dt 7¹³ 28^{4,11,18,53} 30⁹, cf. מִבְּטָנֵי בְּרַחֲמֵי הוֹ 9¹⁶ beloved ones of their womb; מִבְּטָן מִן-הַבְּטָן = from birth Ju 13^{5,7} ψ 58⁴ 71⁹, cf. also Is 44^{2,24} 46³ (|| רָחַם ||) 48⁹ 49^{1,5}; ψ 167¹⁷ Jb 31¹⁸ ψ 22¹¹ (|| רָחַם ||). **4. architectural word** of some rounded projection connected with the two pillars Jachin & Boaz 1 K 7²⁰ (Klo rds. הַבַּיִת).

† II. בְּטָן n.pr.loc. city in Asher Jos 19²⁵ (=depression, basin, valley? cf. Ar. بَطْنٌ, Lane²²⁰ col. 3) = Barvai, called Βαβαί cf. Lag Onom. 236, 2nd ed. 249; Ⓞ Βαβαϊκ, Ⓞ Λ Βεβαί.

II. בִּזְוּן (assumed as √ of following; mng. unknown).

† בִּזְוּוֹתֵי n.[m.]pl. pistachio, an oval nut (cf. As. butnu COT^{Gloss} & Schr.^{MBAK 1881, 419}, Aram. حَصَلَا, Ar. بُزْمٌ; on Punic Βουτρούμ Blau^{ZMG 1873, 527}) = pistacia terebinthus Rob^{BR 1, 208, ll. 222}, Post^{PEF Oct. 1888, 218, No. 214 f; Tr. Vict. Inst. xxii. 271} etc. (*pist. vera* Löw^{No. 44}); Gn 43¹¹ one of the articles carried from Canaan to Egypt by sons of Jacob as present to Joseph; still a delicacy in Egypt and Syria, cf. Wetstz in Löw^{p. 420}.

† בְּטָנֵי n.pr.loc. city of Gad, E. of Jordan Jos 13²⁶, mod. *Butne*, W. of *Es-Salt* (v. d. Velde^{Memoir 236}) = Borvia cf. Lag^{Onom. 234, 2nd ed. 247}.

† [בִּי, בְּ] vb. entreat (Ar. عَظِي come as supplicant, entreat, still current in the Hauran: v. Wetstz in De^{3b 84, 36}), of which (prob.) אָבִי Jb 34³⁶ is i s. impf. (used dialectically): אָבִי אֵילַב would that (lit. I entreat that) Job were tried!

† בְּרָיָה part. of entreaty, craving permission to address a superior, always foll. by אֶרְנִי (or אֶרְנֵי), and always (exc. Jos 7⁸) at the beginning of a speech, I pray, excuse me—(not improb. from √ בּוּי, so that בּוּי אֶרְנֵי will be literally a supplication of (i.e. to) my lord! cf. Wetstz l. c., who compares the Ar. كَحْلٌ سَيِّدِي lit. a prayer to my lord! a standing formula = Pray, excuse me, used exactly as בּוּי אֶרְנֵי. Acc. to others contr. from בִּעַי, from בִּעָה to ask, and so lit. a petition! cf. Aram. חָכְעָ, בִּבְעָעָ (e.g. Gn 19¹⁸ ƛ, Nu 12¹³ Ɖ); but y is not often elided in Heb.)—Gn 44¹⁸ אֶרְנֵי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי אֲדָמָה I pray, my lord, let thy servant speak, etc.; so Nu 12¹¹ Ju 6¹³ 1 S 1²⁶ 1 K 3^{17,26}, and foll. by a pl. subj. Gn 43²⁰ וַיִּרְדְּנֵי אֵלֶי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ Oh, my lord, we came down, etc.; אֶרְנֵי (to God) Ex 4^{10,13} Jos 7⁸ Ju 6¹⁵ 13⁸ (Ⓞ in Pent. and Jos. δέομαι, δέομεθα: in other books absurdly ἐν ἐμοί).

† בָּרַן vb. discern (Nö^{ZMG 1883, 532 f.}; Ar. بَانَ become separated, be distinct, iv. speak perspicuously; Eth. ቦረን; i. z consider, perceive, Aram. بَرَّ make to understand, cf. Sab. בין (the) wise, as epith., Mordt^{ZMG 1876, 57})—Qal Pf. בין Dn 10¹; בִּנְיָהָ ψ 139⁹; בִּינֵהָ Dn 9²; Impf. יְבִינְוּ ψ 19¹³ + 25 t.; יְבִינְוּ Je 9¹¹ + 2 t.; יְבִינְוּ 1 S 3⁸ + 2 t.; אֶבְיָהָ ψ 73¹⁷ + 4 t.; יְבִינְוּ Pr 28⁵ + 12 t.; Imv. בין Dn 9²³; בִּינְוּ ψ 5²; בִּינְוּ Dt 32⁷ + 2 t.; Inf. abs. בין Pr 23¹; Pt. בִּינִים Je 49⁷;—1. perceive (with the senses):—a. eyes, acc. Pr 7⁷, with לְ Jb 9¹¹ 14²¹ 23⁸ Pr 14¹⁵. b. ears, acc. Pr 29¹⁹, with לְ Jb 13¹. c. touch, acc. ψ 58¹⁰. d. taste, acc. Jb 6³⁰. **2. understand, know (with mind):**—a. abs. Jb 18² 38²⁰ 42³ ψ 49²¹ 82⁵ Pr 24¹² Is 6^{9,10} 44¹⁸ Dn 12¹⁰ Ho 4¹⁴ 14¹⁰; וְלֹא אָשַׁעְתִּי I heard but I could not understand Dn 12⁸. b. acc. Jb 15⁹ 23⁵ 36²⁹ Pr 2^{5,9} 20²⁴ 28⁵ ψ 19¹³ 92⁷ Je 9¹¹; וְלֹא אָשַׁעְתִּי Pr 28⁵; וְלֹא אָשַׁעְתִּי Pr 29⁷. c. with בְּ 1 S 3⁸ 2 S 12¹⁹ Is 43¹⁰. d. with inf. & לְ, יְבִינְוּ Is 32⁴. **3. observe, mark, give heed to, distinguish, consider (with attention):**—a. acc. Dt 32⁷ ψ 5² 50²² 94⁸ Pr 23¹ 21²⁹ (Qr) Dn 9² 10¹. b. with לְ, ψ 73¹⁷ 139² Dt 32²⁰. c. with עַל, Ezr 8¹⁵ Ne 13⁷ Dn 9²³. d. with אֶל, ψ 28⁵. e. with עַל, Dn 11^{30,37}. **4. have discernment, insight, understanding** Je 49⁷. Niph. בְּנוֹתֵי Is 10¹³; Pt. בָּרוּן Gn 41³³ + 15 t.; pl. בְּרוּנִים Je 4²², elsewhere בְּרוּנִים Dt 1¹³ Is 5²² (Bacr) Ec 9¹¹; בְּרוּנֵי Is 29¹⁴; be intelligent, discreet, discerning, have understanding 1 S 16¹⁸ Pr 1⁵ 10¹³ 14⁸ 16²¹ 17²⁸ 19²⁵ Ec 9¹¹ Is 3³ 5²¹ 10¹³ 29¹⁴ Je 4²² Ho 14¹⁰; לֵב בְּרוּן intelligent mind Pr 14²³ 15¹⁴ 18¹⁵; נְבוּן וְחָכֵם Gn 41^{33,39};

ונבון Dt 4⁶ ו K 3¹²; הכמים ונבנים Dt 1¹³. Po. יבִּינְהוּ he attentively considereth him Dt 32¹⁰. Hiph. Pf. הִבִּין Jb 28²³ + 5 t.; Impf. הִבִּין Is 28⁹ + 4 t.; וְיָבִין 2 Ch I 2²³ Dn 9²²; Inf. הִבִּינָהָּ ψ 32⁹ + 9 t.; Imv. הִבִּינִי Dn 8¹⁶ + 12 t.; Pt. מִבִּין Pr 28⁷ + 26 t.;—1. understand:—a. abs. Is 29¹⁶ 40²¹ 56¹¹ ו K 3¹¹ ψ 32⁹ Dn 8¹⁷ 10¹². b. acc. ו Ch 28⁹ Jb 28²³ Pr 1^{2.6} 8⁵ 14⁸ Is 28¹⁹ Dn 8²³ Mi 4¹²; מִבִּין one with understanding Pr 8⁹ 17^{10.24} 28^{2.7.11}; מִבִּינִי Dn 1⁴; able to understand (i.e. old enough) Ne 8³ 10²⁹, cf. 8² (sq. לְשָׂמַע).

2. give heed to, attend to, observe, discern, abs. Is 57¹ 2 Ch 11²³ Dn 8⁵; c. בָּ Ne 8¹² Dn 9²³ 10¹¹; מִבִּין skilled in 2 Ch 26⁵ 34¹²; c. אֶל ψ 33¹⁵; כִּי ו K 3⁹. 3. give understanding, make understand, teach.—a. abs. Dn 8²⁷ 9²². b. with acc. pers. ψ 119^{34.73.125.130.144.169} Jb 32⁸ Ne 8^{7.9} Is 40¹⁴. c. with לָ pers. 2 Ch 35³ Dn 11³³; with לָ pers. + acc. rei Jb 6²⁴ Dn 8¹⁶. d. כִּי rei Ne 8⁸ + acc. pers. Dn 1⁴. e. double acc. Is 28⁹ ψ 119²⁷ Dn 10¹⁴; מִבִּין teacher 1 Ch 15²² 25^{7.8} 27³² Ezr 8¹⁶. Hithp. Pf. הִתְבִּינִי Is 1³ + 6 t.; Impf. הִתְבִּינִי Jb 23¹⁵ + 3 t.; אֲתְבִינֶנּוּ Jb 32¹² + 5 t.; יִתְבִּינֶנּוּ ψ 107⁴³ + 2 t.; הִתְבִּינֶנּוּ Is 14¹⁶ 43¹⁸. 1. shew oneself attentive, consider diligently.—a. abs. Jb 11¹¹ 23¹⁵ Is 1³ Je 2¹⁰ 9¹⁶. b. acc. Jb 37¹⁴ ψ 107⁴³ 119³⁵ Is 43¹⁸ 52¹⁵. c. with אֶל ו K 3²¹ Is 14¹⁶. d. with עַל Jb 31¹ ψ 37¹⁰. e. with עַד Jb 32¹² 38¹⁸. f. with בָּ Jb 30²⁰ Je 23²⁰ (= 30²⁴). 2. get understanding, understand Jb 26¹⁴ ψ 119¹⁰⁴. 3. shew oneself to have understanding ψ 119¹⁰⁰.

בֹּנְיָהּ n.pr.m. (intelligence=Palm. n.pr. בּוּנָה Vog^{200.3}) a man of Judah ו Ch 2²⁵.

[בֵּין] subst. prop. interval, space between (בֵּינָהּ id.).—cstr. בֵּין, once Is 44⁴ (Baer) בֵּינֵי בֵּינֵי, once Is 44⁴ (Baer) בֵּינֵי בֵּינֵי (Baer) בֵּינֵי בֵּינֵי); with pl. sf. in pl. form בֵּינֵינִי בֵּינֵינִי, etc.; also בֵּינֹת + Ez 10^{2.2.6.6.7.7} (+ 1¹³ Ḓ Hi Ew etc. for בֵּינֹת); בֵּינֹתָיָהּ + Gn 26²⁸ Jos 22³⁴ Ju 11¹⁰, בֵּינֹתָם + Gn 42²³ 2 S 21⁷ Je 25¹⁶; dual בֵּינִים (v. infr.);—1. always (exc. dual) as prep. in the interval of, between (so Aram. בֵּין, & pl. בֵּינֵי, בֵּינֵי; Ḓ Ḓ: Ḓ: Ḓ: Ḓ: Ḓ: Ḓ:), as Gn 15¹⁷ הַבְּנָיִם בֵּין הַבְּנָיִם between the pieces, Ex 13⁹ al. בֵּין עֵינָיָהּ between thy eyes (v. עֵינָי), Is 22¹¹ al. between the two walls (v. חוֹמָה), Jb 24¹¹ 30⁷ 40³⁰ part him between merchants; rather more gen. among Ho 13¹⁵ Ct 2^{2.3} Ez 19² 31³ Jb 34³⁷; less exactly within Pr 26¹³ a lion is within the broad places (cf. 23¹³ בְּתוֹךְ): once with a sing. (unusual) Dn 8¹⁶ בֵּין אֹרְלוֹ between the Ulai, i.e. between its banks.

When the space separating two distinct objects is to be indicated, this is done a. most commonly by repeating בין, as Gn 13³ בֵּין בֵּיתְאֵל lit. in the interval of Bethel, and in the interval of 'Ai, i.e. between Bethel and 'Ai, 16¹⁴ 17⁷ 31^{50.51} + oft. b. more rarely by . . . בֵּין לָ, Gn 1⁶ dividing בֵּין מַיִם לִמְיָם lit. in the interval of waters with reference to waters, i.e. between the waters and the waters, Lv 20²⁵ 27³³ Dt 17^{8.9.8} 2 S 19³⁶ ו K 3⁹ Ez 41¹⁸ 42²⁰ 44^{23.23} Jon 4¹¹ Mal 3^{18.18} 2 Ch 14¹⁰. c. by בֵּין . . . בֵּין + Jo 2¹⁷. d. by לִבֵּין . . . בֵּין + Is 59². בֵּין is used not only of actual locality, but also with verbs of dividing (fig.) Gn 1⁴ Lv 10¹⁰, and of judging, knowing, teaching, etc., if the idea of distinguishing be involved, as Gn 16⁵ 2 S 19³⁶ הֲיָדַעְתָּ בֵּין טוֹב לְרָע can I discern between good and evil? ו K 3⁹ Jon 4¹¹; Gn 31⁴⁹ (watch between), Ju 11¹⁰ (hear), Jos 22²⁷ (witness), Is 2⁴ and he shall judge (arbitrate) between the nations, 5³; Lv 27³³; Ez 44²³; Mal 3¹⁸; 2 Ch 14¹⁰ (see RV); and in other metaph. applications, as of a covenant or sign between two contracting parties, Gn 9^{12.15} Ex 31¹³ +; or an oath Gn 26²⁸ 2 S 21⁷; enmity or strife Gn 3¹⁵ 13⁷ Dt 25¹ Pr 6¹⁹; peace ו K 5²⁶; good-will Pr 14⁹.—It is used of time in the phrase of P הַעֲרָבִים בֵּין עֲשָׂרַת יָמִים (v. עֲרָב עַרְבָּה), & Ne 5¹⁵ i.e. every ten days (unusual).

With other prepositions:—a. אֶל-בֵּינָהּ, after a verb implying motion, in between, in among Ez 31^{10.14}. So אֶל-בֵּינֹתָיָהּ tib. 10². b. בֵּין Is 44⁴ in the midst of, amongst (Ḓ Ew Di Che בֵּינֵי מֵיִם הַצִּיר). c. עַל-בֵּינָהּ nearly as בֵּין Ez 19¹¹. d. מִבֵּין from between: Gn 49¹⁰ nor the ruler's staff מִבֵּין רַגְלָיו from between his feet (where, as the king sits in state, he holds it), Ex 25²² from between the cherubim (so Nu 7⁸⁹), Ho 2⁴ Zc 6^{1.9}; Dt 28⁶⁷ the after-birth מִבֵּין הַיָּצֵאת רַגְלֶיהָּ that cometh forth from between her feet, i.e. from her womb (cf. Il. 19. 10 περιστέφει μετὰ ποσσὶν γυναικός). Repeated 2 K 16¹⁴ to specify the two objects from between which a thing is moved. Ez 47¹⁵ is difficult and uncertain: v. Comm. Less precisely from the midst of: Nu 17² הַצִּיר מִבֵּין הַצִּיר out of the midst of the burning, ψ 104¹² מִבֵּין עִנְיָוִם from amongst the branches they utter their song, Je 48⁴⁵ and a flame מִבֵּין מִבֵּין מִבֵּין מִבֵּין from the midst of Sihon (Sihon representing his people: but expression is singular; rd. perh. מִבֵּינֵי, cf. Nu 21²⁸ מִבֵּינֵי מִבֵּינֵי: || in both passages (מִבֵּינֵי), Ez 37²¹. e. מִבֵּינֹתָיָהּ from between Ez 10^{2.6.7}.

2. †Dual בַּיָּמַי *space between two armies* (= Gk. *μεταίχμιον*), 1 S 17^{4,23} אִישׁ הַגִּבּוֹר *man of the metaichmion*, i.e. champion (of Goliath).

† **בֵּית** fem. of בֵּין, גֵּין (Nö^{M194f.}; Syr. ܒܝܬ oft., PS⁴⁷⁰) **prep. between** Ez 41^{9b} (to be joined with v¹⁰; see RVm), unless indeed a mere error for בֵּין (which Ez oft. uses); also Pr 8² acc. to 𐤀 (ἀπὸ μέσου) 𐤄 𐤆 Hi Ew^{1217f.}; and Jb 8¹⁷ acc. to 𐤀 Ew Di¹ (Di² undecided).

† **בֵּינָה** n.f. *understanding* 1 Ch 12³² + 28t.; cstr. בֵּינַת Pr 30² Is 29¹⁴; sf. בֵּינָתִי Jb 20³ + 4t.; pl. בֵּינוֹת Is 27¹¹;—**1. the act** Is 33¹⁹ Je 23²⁰ Dn 1²⁰ 8¹⁵ 9²² 10¹. **2. the faculty** Jb 20³ 39²⁶ Pr 3⁵ 23⁴ 30² Is 27¹¹; *get understanding* Pr 4^{6,7} 16¹⁶. **3. the object of knowledge** Dt 4⁶ 1 Ch 22¹² Jb 28^{12,20,23} 34¹⁶ 38³⁶ 39¹⁷ Pr 9^{6,10} 23²³ Is 11² 29¹⁴; *ידע בינה* 1 Ch 12³² 2 Ch 2^{11,12} Jb 38⁴ Pr 1² 4¹ Is 29²⁴. **4. personified** Pr 2⁸ 7⁴ 8¹⁴.

† **יְבִינֵי** n.p.r.m. (*one who is intelligent, discerning*) two Canaanite kings of Hazor;—**1.** Jos 11¹. **2.** Ju 4^{2,7,17,23,24,24} ψ 83¹⁰. (But cf. Be Ju 4² Bu^{RS66ff.})

מבונים 2 Ch 35³ Kt; rd. מבניים (Qr) & v. sub בין Hipli.

† **הַבְּנוּהָ** n.f. *understanding* Dt 32²⁸ + 27t.; sf. תְּבוּנָתִי Pr 5¹ + 7t.; *תובנתו* Jb 26¹² Kt (Qr תְּבוּנָתוֹ) *תבונם* Ho 13² *תבונתו* v. De ψ 27⁵; *תבונות* ψ 49⁴ + 4t.; *תבונותיכם* Jb 32¹¹;—**1. the act** Jb 26¹² ψ 78² 136⁶ Pr 3¹⁹ 21³⁰ 24³ Je 10¹² (= 5¹⁵) Ez 28⁴ Ho 13² Ob 7. **2. the faculty** Ex 31³ 35³¹ 36¹ (P) Dt 32²⁸ (poet.) Jb 12^{12,13} Pr 2^{6,11} 28¹⁵ Is 44¹⁹; *איש תבונה* Pr 10²³ 15²¹ 17²⁷ 20⁶; *איש תבונות* Pr 11¹² (= Ob⁸ where אִישׁ omitted by scribal error); *דַּרְךְ תְּבוּנָה* Is 40¹⁴. **3. the object of knowledge** Pr 2³ 3¹³ 5¹ 14²⁹ 18² 19⁸ ψ 49⁴ 147⁵ Is 40²⁸ 1 K 5⁹ 7¹⁴; *לבוך לתבונה* *חטה לבך לתבונה* *incline thy mind to understanding* Pr 2²; *reasons* Jb 32¹¹. **4. personified** Pr 8¹ as *teacher*.

תְּבוּנָתוֹ v. sub תְּבוּנָה.

בְּיָנָה v. sub בֵּין.

בַּיִר v. sub באר.

† **בֵּירָה** n.f. *castle, palace* (late & prob. loan-word; cf. As. *virtu*, *fortress* Dl^{HA22}; Pers. *bāru* = Skr. *bura*, *bari*, v. Ry Ne 2⁶)—**1.** of *temple* at Jerusalem 1 Ch 29^{1,19} *הַבְּיָרָה*; of *fortress* near temple Ne 2⁸ 7² (cf. *Bāpis* 𐤀L Ne 1¹ 2⁸ 7²—B *ἀβυρά*, *βειρά*—and later *Bāpis* Jos Ant. xv. 11, 4). **2.** *בֵּירָה* Ne 1¹ Est 1^{2,5} 2^{3,6,8} 3¹⁵ 8¹⁴ 9^{6,11,12} Dn 8²; in these passages it appar. means a *fortress* in the city bearing the same name (cf. esp. Est 3¹⁵ 8^{14,15} 9^{6,12,15,18}).

† **[בֵּירָתִי]** n.f. *fortress, fortified place* (late); only pl. abs. בֵּירָתוֹת יְעָרִי *מִסְכְּנֹת* 2 Ch 17¹² built by Jehoshaphat; *בֵּירָתוֹת* ב' *יְמָדָלִים* 27⁴ built by Jotham.

† **בֵּית** n.m. ²⁰³⁴ ^{D18,12} *house* (Ph. *בַּת*, MI. *בת*, sf. *בית*, Ar. *بَيْت*, Aram. *בֵּיתָא*, ܒܝܬܐ, As. *bītu*, COT^{Gloss}, Sab. *בַּת*, *fortress* DHM^{ZMG 1888, 337}, *temple* Hal²⁵⁷ DHM^{ZMG 1878, 697}, Eth. *ቤተ*: Palm. in *עלמא* *בת מקברתא* *בת sepulchre* Vog^{32, 64 et.}; etym. dub.; Thes *בֵּית*, Aram. *בֵּיתָא*, *בֵּיתָא* *spend the night*, Ar. *بَيْت*, Eth. *ቤተ*: but this perh. denom., & *בית* fr. *בֵּיתָא* c. ת affirm. cf. Sta^{1187a})—abs. *בֵּית* Ex 12³⁰ +; cstr. *בֵּית* Gn 33¹⁷ +; *בֵּיתָה* (ה־ loc.) ψ 68⁷ +; cstr. *בֵּית* Gn 12¹⁵ +; sf. *בֵּיתִי* Gn 15² +; *בֵּיתִךְ* Gn 7¹ +, etc.; *בֵּיתָה*, *הַבְּיָתָה*; *(in) to the house, homeward*, Gn 19¹⁰ ψ 68⁷ +; also *בֵּיתָה (in) to the house of . . .*; pl. *בֵּיתִים* Ex 12¹ + (i.e. *bāttim*, v. Nö in Me^{Arch. 1. 456f.}, cf. Ges¹⁹⁶); cstr. *בֵּיתִי* Ex 8¹⁷ +; sf. *בֵּיתִיךְ* Ex 10⁶; *בֵּיתִי* 1 Ch 28¹¹; *בֵּיתֵינוּ* Ex 12²⁷ +; *בֵּיתֵיכֶם* Gn 42¹⁹; *בֵּיתֵיהֶם* Nu 16³² +; *בֵּיתֵינוּ* ψ 49¹²), etc.;—**1. house, a.** as dwelling, habitation Gn 19^{2,3,4,11} 27¹⁵ 33¹⁷ (obj. of *בֵּיתָה*) Ex 12⁷ + oft.; *ב' מושב* *ב' Lv 25²⁹* (cf. *לְשִׁבְתִּי* 2 S 7⁵); *בֵּית* = *in the house of*, when modifying word follows, cf. Dr^{8m 29, n. 2} (after st. cstr. מוֹלָקֶת חוּץ *בֵּית* *אי מוֹלָקֶת חוּץ* Lv 19⁹); e.g. *ב' אָבִיר* Gn 24²³; *ב' אִישָׁה* Nu 30¹¹; *ב' יהוה* 2 K 23²⁴; so in n.pr. *ביתא* Am 7¹³; *בֵּיתָה* (ה־) *into the house, home* Ex 9¹⁹ (of man & beast) cf. Ju 19¹⁸ 1 S 6⁷ (cf. v¹⁰) 1 K 13^{7,15} ψ 68⁷ Is 14¹⁷ etc.; cf. sub 7 *infr.*; partic. (a) in J occasionally of tent Gn 27¹⁵ cf. 33¹⁷ (c. *בנה*; here of nomad's hut); usually (β) house of solid materials, with doorposts, etc. Ex 12⁷ Dt 6⁹ 11²⁰, walls Lv 14^{37,39}, of stones, timber & mortar v⁴⁶ (cf. v^{40,42,43}); so also Jos 2¹⁵; supported by pillars Ju 16^{26f.}; with roof on which one could walk 2 S 11¹² etc.; v. esp. temple and king's house in Jerusalem 1 K 5–7 etc.; cf. Ct 1¹⁷ Je 22¹⁴; of Ezekiel's temple Ez 4 of. *בֵּיתֵיכֶם סְפוּנִים* of luxurious houses Hg 1⁴; *בנה בֵּיתִים סְלֵבִים* Dt 8¹²; *בנה* *בֵּיתֵיהֶם* Dt 28³⁰ + oft.; (γ) cstr. before word of material, *בֵּיתֵיהֶם* 2 S 7^{2,7} = 1 Ch 17¹ ('*ב' הָאֵר*') v⁶; *בֵּיתֵיהֶם* 1 K 22³⁰ cf. Am 3¹⁵; *בֵּיתֵיהֶם* *ב' אֲבָנִים* *house of hewn stone* Am 5¹¹; cf. *בֵּיתֵיהֶם* *ב' אֲבָנִים* 1 K 7² 2 Ch 9²⁰; *בֵּיתֵיהֶם* *ב' אֲבָנִים* Is 22⁸; (δ) also before word of quality or characteristic, *ב' מְרוֹחַ* *ב' שְׂמֹחָה* || v⁴; *ב' מְשֻׁמָּה* || Ec 7² *בית אֲבֵל* Je 16⁵; *ב' מְשֻׁמָּה* Je 16⁶; *ב' מְשֻׁמָּה* Ez 26¹²; *ב' מְשֻׁמָּה* Mi 2⁹; cf. *ב' מְרִי* *rebellious house* sub 5. *d* *infr.*; (ε) in combinations, of structures for

various purposes:—(1) **בית המלכה** = palace 1 K 9^{1.10} 10¹² +, etc.; **בית ממלכה** Am 7¹³ cf. sub 2 infr.; **בית המלכות**; **ב' המלכות** Est 5¹ cf. 2¹⁶; **ב' למלכותו** 2 Ch 1¹⁸; (2) **בית הסהר** = the prison Gn 39^{20.20.21.22.22.23} 40^{3.6}; cf. **ב' משמרם** Gn 42¹⁹; **ב' משמרת** 2 S 20³; **ב' הסוירים** Je 37¹⁵; **ב' האסירים** Ju 16^{21.25}; **ב' האסור** Ec 4¹⁴; **ב' הכלא** 1 K 22²⁷ 2 K 17⁴ 2 Ch 18²⁶ Je 37^{15.18} cf. Is 42⁷; **ב' פלא** 2 K 25²⁷; **ב' המהפכת** 2 Ch 16¹⁰; **ב' הקליא** Je 37⁴ 5²¹; **ב' הקליא** Is 42²²; **ב' המהפכות** Je 37¹⁶; **ב' הפקרות** Je 52²¹; (3) **בית הנשים** house of the women, harem Est 2^{9.11.13.14}; **ב' משהה הין** Est 7⁸; **ב' הין** Ct 2⁴; cf. **בתי משה** Is 32¹³; (5) **בית החורף** Am 3¹⁵ Je 36²²; **ב' הקיץ** Am 3¹⁵; (6) **בית נחלה** 2 K 20¹³ = Is 39²; (7) **בית הגן** garden-h. (or n. pr. ? cf. p. 111) 2 K 9²⁷; (8) **בית עקר** binding-h. (or n. pr. ?) 2 K 10^{12.14}; (9) **בית עקרים** h. of slaves (whereslaves live), only fig. of Egypt Ex 13^{3.14} 20² Dt 5⁶ 6¹² 7⁸ 8¹⁴ 13^{6.11} Jos 24¹⁷ Ju 6⁸ Mi 6⁴ Je 34¹³; —on **הקפשות** ב' 2 K 10⁵ = 2 Ch 26²¹ cf. חפשות; esp. (10) **בית** = temple 1 K 7^{12.40.45.51} & very oft.; also (mostly late) **בית האלהים** 1 Ch 9^{11.13.26} + oft.; but also of earlier tent of worship Ju 18³¹; v. also **ב' האהל** 1 Ch 9²³; cf. **ב' אלהים** of local shrine 17⁵; & also in month of Jacob, as explanation of name of Bethel Gn 28¹⁷ (cf. v¹⁹), & as name of stone, or *Maçseba* v²² (all E); also **ב'** of earlier tent of worship Ju 19¹⁸ 1 S 17²⁴ 2 S 12²⁰ (cf. further **אלהים** Mal 3¹⁰; cf. **היכל הבית** 1 K 6³, & **ב'** alone in same sense, esp. 1 K 6 cf. 2 Ch 1¹⁸ 2^{3.11} +; v. 1 Ch 28² **ב' ברתיה** לארון **ברתיה** ב' קדש 29³; **ב' קדש** Is 64¹⁰; **ב' קדשני ותפארתני** 2 Ch 3¹⁰; **בית מקדשם** 2 Ch 6²; **בית זבחה** 2 Ch 7¹²; **בית מלך** 2 Ch 36¹⁷; **בית תפלה** Is 56^{7.7}; 60⁷; also of heathen temples **ב' בית** 2 Ch 9⁴; **ב' בית** 1 S 5⁶; **ב' בית** 1 S 3¹⁰; **ב' בית** 2 K 5^{18.18.18}; **ב' בית** 2 K 10^{21.21.23.25.26.27} 11¹⁸; **ב' בית** 1 S 31⁹ (but rd. rather אתרעביהם as in || 1 Ch 10⁹ so Ⓞ We Dr); **בית גמות** 1 K 12³¹ (cf. MI במת), v. also 13³² 2 K 17^{29.32}; **בית אוצר אלהיו** Dn 1², etc.; made of woven material 2 K 23⁷; **בית הנשים ארנות** אשר הנשים ארנות שם perh. = tent-shrines but txt. dub. Ⓞ χερτιειν (?); ⓄL stolás; cf. Ew^{H. III. 718} & Klo; (ξ) of portion of larger building (late), so pl. **בתי** 1 Ch 28¹¹ i.e. of the temple (|| **בתי** Ez 46²⁴. **b.** as shelter or abode of animals 1 S 6^{7.10} cf. Ex 9¹⁹; **בית עכביש** Jb 8¹⁴ spider's web (cf. שמיית עכבה Jb 39⁶ of wild ass 27¹⁸); **בית** חסידה בראשים (סן) || 84¹ צפור מצאה בית; **בית**

ביתה ψ 104¹⁷ (cf. || & Che); Pr 30²⁶ (of the עופים 'conics'). **c.** fig. of human bodies **בתיהם** Jb 4¹⁹ houses of clay, cf. in phr. **בית הים** Ec 12³ keepers of the house, i.e. the arms; v. further **בית מנהיג** ψ 119⁴. **d.** of Sh^o6l, **בית** Jb 17¹³, cf. **בית מועד** לבל-חתי 30³³ (|| **מות**); **בית עולמו** Ec 12⁵ (perh. = tomb, v. De). **e.** of abode of light & darkness Jb 38²⁰. **f.** of land of Ephraim as יהודה Ho 8¹ 9¹⁶ (cf. 9³). **2. place**, of Jerusalem **בית קברות אבתי** Ne 2³ (|| **עיר** v⁶), cf. also n.pr. epd. with **בית**, infr., & **בית ממלכה** Am 7¹³ (pred. of Bethel) **בית גת** Pr 2⁸ i.e. where paths meet RV; **בית גתים** Jb 8¹⁷; on both these v. **בית** sub [בית] p. 108. + **3. receptacle**, **בית** 1 K 18³² a trench like a receptacle of two seas; **בתי נפש** Is 3²⁰ i.e. vials of perfume; esp. **בתי לברים** Ex 25²⁷ holders for the staves, i.e. rings, **בית** ib.; so 37^{14.27} 38⁴; cf. **בתי** 26²⁹ 36²⁴ holders for the bars (all P, & all expl. by טבעת); **בית** Ez 1²⁷ (ei vera l.) its [cstr. as ψ 58³] house (= enclosing cage) was round about (del. BHi Co). **4.** of house as containing a family, hence in phr. of slaves belonging to household **בית ילדי** Gn 14¹⁴ cf. 17¹² (opp. **בית עבד**) v¹² (all || id.); fig. of Israel Je 2¹⁴ (|| **עבד**); cf. **בית ילדי** Gn 15³; **בית** Ec 2⁷ (as token of wealth & prosperity); also of one's sister **בית מוללת** Lv 18¹⁹ (|| **חיו** cf. infr.); **בית הנפש** Gn 36⁶; **בית הנפש** Gn 17²⁷; **בית** Gn 46²⁷. **5. household, family** (592 t.) **a.** ordinary sense, those belonging to the same household Gn 7¹ 12¹⁷ +, Dt 6²² 11⁶ +; Hex mostly JD; E Gn 35² 42³³ 50²² cf. Ex 1²¹ infr.; P Gn 36⁶ Ex 1² 12⁴ Lv 16^{6.11.17} Nu 16²² 18³¹ Jos 22¹⁵; even where expressly said to inhabit tents Nu 16³² Dt 11⁶ ואת אלהיהם נא; specif. **בית** Gn 2⁴ cf. 50⁷ (of rank & dignity in household); of a family of handicraftsmen **בית** 1 Ch 4²¹ (v. **בית**); also, with fig. of house clearly in mind **בית** 2 K 12¹³; **בית** Is 22²². **b.** family of descendants, descendants as organized body Gn 18¹⁹ **בית** Dt 25⁹ cf. Ru 4¹¹ &, subj. **בית** 2 S 7²⁷ = 1 Ch 17^{10.25}; also 1 S 2³⁵ 1 K 11³⁸ (both **בית**), so **בית** 2 S 7¹¹ 1 K 2²⁴; also pl. **בית** Ex 1²¹; **בית** 1 S 25²⁸; cf. esp. c. n.pr., e.g. **בית שאול** 2 S 3^{1.1.6.8.10} 9^{1.2.3.9} 16⁵ (משפחה), v⁸ 19¹⁸ (cf. 21¹ where rd. **בית** ש) **בית** 2 S 3^{1.6} 7²⁶ = 1 Ch 17²⁴ (cf. context in both), 1 K 12¹⁹

= 2 Ch 10¹⁹, v^{20.26} 13² 14⁸ 2 K 17²¹ Is 7^{3.13} 22²² Je 21¹² Zc 12^{7.8.10.13} (משפחת ב' ד') 2 Ch 21⁷ ψ 122⁵; זרבעם ב' זרבעם I K 13³⁴ 14^{10.10.13.14} 15²⁹ 16³ 21²² 2 K 9⁹ 13⁶; אהאזיה ב' אהאזיה 2 K 18^{27.27.27} (of Ahaziah ב' א'), 9^{7.8.9} 10^{10.11} 11¹³ Mi 6¹⁶ 2 Ch 21^{6.13} 22^{3.4.7.8}; etc. **d.** esp. of Hebrew people & subdivisions: (a) בית ישראל Am 7¹⁵; (3) בית עשו Ob 18¹⁵; (γ) ביתי Gn 46²⁷ (P) Ex 19³ (E) Am 3¹³ 9⁸ Mi 2⁷ 3⁹ Ob 17¹⁸ Is 8¹⁷ 10²⁰ 14¹ 20²² 46³ 48¹ 58¹ Je 2⁴ 5²⁰ ψ 114⁴; also בית עקב ב' עקב Ez 20⁵ (del. Co); most frequently (δ) בית ישראל (Vrss & var. sometimes בית v. בני + Hex Ex 16³¹ 40³⁸ Lv 10⁶ Nu 20²⁹ (all P) Lv 17^{3.8.10} 22¹⁵ (H) Jos 21⁴³ (D)+; 1 S 7² + 8 t. S K; Ho 1^{4.6} 5¹ 6¹⁰ 12¹; Am 5¹ + 7 t. Am; 7 Mi 1⁶ 3^{1.9} Is 5⁷ 14²; also 46³ 63⁷ Zc 8^{13.4}; but esp. Je 2^{4.26} + 17 t. Je; Ez 3^{1.4.5.7.7.17} + 75 t. Ez; also שני בתי בית ישראל Je 23³ Ez 44² (Co del. (ב) ביתי); בית ישראל Is 8¹⁴; בית ישראל והיה Ez 9⁹ + 25⁸ Co; further בית מרי rebellious house (of Isr.) Ez 2^{5.8} 3^{9.26.27} 12^{2.3}, & המרי ב' Ez 2⁸ 12^{2.9.25} 17¹² 24³ [+ 44⁶ Co]; (ε) בית יהודה 2 S 2^{4.7.10.11} 1 K 12²¹ = 2 Ch 11¹, 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹, Is 22²¹ Ho 1⁷ 5^{12.14} Zp 2⁷ Zc 8^{13.15.19} 10^{3.6} 12⁴, & esp. Je 3¹⁸ + 9 t. Je; Ez 4⁶ + 4 t. Ez + 9⁹ supr.; also בית יהודה ובנימין ב' 1 K 12²³; בית מלך יהודה Je 21¹¹ 22⁶; (ζ) בית יוסף Gn 50⁸ Jos 17¹⁷ 18⁵ (all JE) Ju 1^{22.23.35} 2 S 19²¹ 1 K 11²⁸ Am 5⁶ Ob 1⁸ Zc 10⁵; (η) בית אפרים ב' Ju 10⁹; (θ) בית בנימין 2 S 3¹⁹ cf. 1 K 12²³ supr.; (ι) בית יששכר 1 K 15²⁷; (κ) בית לוי Ex 2¹ (E) Nu 17²³ (P) Zc 12¹³ (ל' משפחת ב' ל') ψ 135²⁰; & (λ) בית אהרן ψ 115^{10.12} 118³ 135¹⁹. **e.** technically, yet with some looseness of usage, *father's house*, of family or clan, בית אבות. **f.** *father-houses, families* (e.g. Nu 1²) (79 t.; only P & Chr) Ex 6¹⁴ 12³ Nu 1^{2.4.18} + 41 t. Nu; Jos 22^{14.14} 1 Ch 4³⁸ 5¹³ + 25 t. Ch; Ezr 2⁵⁹ 10¹⁶ Ne 7⁶¹ 10³⁵; = tribe Nu 17^{17.17.18.21}; = main division of tribe Nu 3^{20.24} +, cf. 34^{14.14} etc.; further subdivision Ex 12³ 1 Ch 7^{2.7} +; cf. esp. 1 Ch 23¹¹ *Jeush and Beriah had not many sons, therefore they became fathers* (cf. ראשי אבות, sub אב). **6.** house, including *household affairs*, persons, property, etc. ביתי ופקדוני על ביתי Gn 39⁴ cf. בביתי v⁵; ביתי על ביתי Gn 44¹⁴; hence אשר על הבית as title of governor of the palace (Ew^{1111.269}) Is 22¹⁵ 36⁶ cf. 1 K 4⁶ 2 K 15⁵; in Israel 1 K 16⁹ 18³ 2 K 10⁶; further 2 S 17²³ 2 K 20¹ = Is 38¹; hence of personal property 1 K 13⁸ ביתי אתחזי ביתי; family and property (everything on which one depends) Jb 8¹⁵. **7.** ביתה, ביתה, lit. *housewards*, hence metaph. *inwards*, † Ex 28²⁶ = 39¹⁹ (sc. of the ephod), 1 K 7²⁵ = 2 Ch 4⁴ (sc. of the circle

of oxen supporting the molten sea); 2 S 5⁹ זביתה מן הפלוא from the Millo and inward, Ez 44¹⁷. **8.** *adv. on the inside* (of a building, chest, etc.): opp. מחיצה + Gn 6¹⁴ Ex 25¹¹ = 37² Lv 14⁴¹ 1 K 6^{15.16} 7⁹ 2 K 6³⁰ (of a person's clothes), Ez 7¹⁵; so with ה loc. מביתה † 1 K 6¹⁵. **b.** † מבית ל' (cstr. Ges^{120.1 n.}) prep. *within* (opp. ל' מחיצה, לפרקת, מבית within the veil Ex 26³³ Lv 16^{2.12} Nu 18⁷ ולמבית גל המזבח (that) לפרקת for everything of the altar, and for (that) within the veil; 1 K 7^{38.31} (rd. למפתח; see VB & Sta^{ZAW 1883, 165}); ל' אל מבית ל' (after a verb of motion) *in within* Lv 16¹⁵ 2 K 11¹⁵ = 2 Ch 23¹⁴.

Note.—בית perh. occurs abbrev. into ב in n.pr. בעשתרה q.v. so Thes al.; cf. also Aram. בית=בא in like usage Lag^{Armen. Stud. 339; Se 1. 61; GGA 1884, 278}

† בית c. art. הבית Is 15² acc. to Ew Brd Di al. n.pr.loc. but abbrev.; perh. for רבבתים בית Je 48²² (so Ew al.) or בית כמות cf. MI²⁷ (cf. De Di); others (Ges De Che Or) take הב here = the house, i.e. temple or shrine.

† בית און n.pr.loc. (house of iniquity or idolatry? hardly likely unless as alteration of orig. און, בית און, house of wealth or strength) eastward from Bethel Jos 7² 18¹² 1 S 14²³; 1 S 13⁵ ביתא (on Ho 4¹⁵ 5⁸ 10⁵ v. ביתאל infr.); site unknown.

† ביתאל n.pr.loc. Bethel (so read, not ביתאל as Jos 7² + acc. to v. d. H; cf. Baer Gn 12⁸; house of God, or house of El)—**1.** ancient place and seat of worship in Ephraim on border of Benjamin, identif. with Luz (former name) Gn 28¹⁹ 35⁶ Jos 18¹³ Ju 1²²; appar. distinguished from Luz Jos 16² (yet cf. Di); name connected with vision of Jacob when journeying to Paddan-Aram (JE) Gn 28¹⁹ 35⁷ (where אל ביתאל, but Ol del. אל; Di maintains); cf. Ho 12⁵; when journeying from P.-A. 35¹⁵ (P); name appar. given first to a stone (Gn 28¹⁸ 35¹⁴) cf. We^{Skizzen III. 79}; הר ביתאל 1 S 13²; later important place of worship 1 S 10³ עלה אל ביתאל; abode of prophet 1 K 13¹¹ 2 K 2³; Jeroboam set up one of the golden calves at Bethel 1 K 12²⁹ cf. also 13¹⁴. 2 K 10²⁹ 23¹⁶ Jo 48¹³ v. further 2 K 17²⁸; 2 K 23¹⁵ Th prop. on internal grounds, בית אל house of nothingness, or ב' אלה house of execration; ב' אלה also Renan^{11st. III. 185}; in proph. Am 3¹⁴ 4^{5.5.6} 7^{10.13} ביתאל יהיה לאון Ho 10¹⁵; note esp. Am 5⁵ לאון יהיה לאון &

בית־און (house of iniquity) as substit. for בית־אל Ho 4¹⁵ 5⁸ 10⁵ (עגלות בית און);—mod. *Beitin* Rob^{BR 1. 448 f.} Guérin *Judéo III. 14-27* cf. Bd^{Pal 216} Survey II. 305. **2.** place in south country of Judah, not far from Beersheba & Ziklag I S 30²⁷ cf. We Dr; = MT בסיל Jos 15³⁰ (txt. err.; Ⓞ Βαθηλα); also בתול Jos 19⁴, בתואל I Ch 4³⁰.

בֵּית הַאֵלִי **adj.gent.** c. art. the Bethelite I K 16³⁴.

בֵּית הָאֵצֶל **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Mi 1¹¹; dub., cf. sub אצל, p. 69.

בֵּית אַרְבָּאל **n.pr.loc.** Ho 10⁴, perh. *Arbel* near Pella (E. of Jordan) Jer Euseb. in Lag *Onom. 88, 2nd ed. 123; 214, 2nd ed. 236*, cf. Now *ad loc.*; but in Galilee Rob^{BR II. 399}, mod. *Irbid*, cf. Furrer^{ZPV II. 1879, 67 f.; Bd^{Pal 257}}.

בֵּית בְּעַל מְעוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Jos 13⁴⁷, = בעל בת & בעל מען Nu 32³⁸ Ez 25⁹ I Ch 5⁸ (MI מען & בעל מען (בעל מען) Je 48²³ = בען Nu 32³ (rd. prob. מען; cf. Dr^{8m Lxx III.}); city assigned to Reuben Jos 13¹⁷ Nu 32^{3,38} I Ch 5⁸, possessed by Moab Je 48²³ Ez 25⁹;—mod. *Ma'in* Tristr^{Moab 303 f.} Schick^{ZPV II. 1879, 5} Survey^{EP I. 176} Bd^{Pal 192}.

בֵּית בְּרֵאִי **n.pr.loc.** v. בית לבאות infr.

בֵּית בְּרָהָ **n.pr.loc.** in combin. ב' ב' v. sub עד וְאֶת־הַיַּרְדֵּן Ju 7^{24,24} (?) (place of ford).

בֵּית גְּדֵר **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (place of a wall) I Ch 2⁵¹ (as n.pr.m.) Ⓞ Βαθυαδωω Ⓞ L Βηθηεδωω; = גֵּדֵר Jos 12¹³?, cf. הַגֵּדֵרִי I Ch 27²³, etc.

בֵּית הַגְּלִגָּל **n.pr.loc.** Ne 12²⁰; cf. גִּלְגָּל.

בֵּית גְּמוּלָה **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48²³ (place of recompense)—mod. *Umm ej-Jemdl*? Bd^{Pal 203}, 5 hours S. from Bosra.

בֵּית הַגֶּזֶן **n.pr.loc.**? Ⓞ Βαθαβ (*Batharyav*), Ⓞ L Βαθωωω, 2 K 9²⁷; mod. *Jenin*? v. גֶּזֶן, sub גֶּזֶן, and עֵזֶן גֶּזֶן; cf. Sta^{Gesch I. 542}.

בֵּית הַבְּלַתִּים **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48²² = עֲלָמֵן דְּבַלְתִּימָה Nu 33^{46,47} (MI רכלתן) v. ד'. ר.

בֵּית דָּגוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Jos 15⁴¹, 19²⁷ **1.** in Judah (house, i.e. temple of Dagon; As. *Bit-Daganna* COT^{Jos 15, 41, & 1. p. 221}) Jos 15⁴¹ (Ⓞ Βαγαδην, but Ⓞ L Βηθδαγωω)—name appears in mod. *Beit Dejan*, SE. of Jaffa, but loc. unsuitable, cf. Rob^{BR II. 292}. **2.** in Asher Jos 19²⁷ (Ⓞ Βαθεγευεθ, but Ⓞ L Βηθδαγωω) perh. = *Beit Dejen*, near Akko, cf. Di.

בֵּית הָרָם **n.pr.loc.** in Gad Jos 13²⁷ =

הָרָן Nu 32³⁶, mod. *Beit Harrân*, 1 hour E. of Jordan, opp. Jericho, Tristr^{Moab 348}; name *Teller-Ram(ek)* Merrill^{PE Soc. IV. 1877} Schick^{ZPV 1873, 3, 246} (cf. Lag *Onom. 103, 16, 2nd ed. 137* al.)

בֵּית הָרָם v. הָרָן.

בֵּית הַחֵלְהָד **n.pr.loc.** (place of partridge) in Benjamin, on border of Judah Jos 15⁶; בית־ח' 18^{19,21}, mod. *Ain Hajla* (or *Qasr Hajla* cf. Rob & Di Gn 50¹¹) Rob^{BR I. 644} Bd^{Pal 172}.

בֵּית הוֹרֵן **n.pr.loc.** Jos 10^{10,11}, also הורון ב', & in Ch הורון ב', two cities in Ephraim, lower & upper B.H. (place of a hole or hollow?) v. הר, perh. fr. a wady betw. the two, or near by; cf. also מעלה Jos 10¹⁰ מורד v¹¹ I Macc 3^{16,24}) I Ch 7²⁴ אֶת־בֵּית־הוֹרֵן וְאֶת־הַחֵלְהָד; further, a. Jos 16⁵ ב' ח' הַחֵלְהָד; 2 Ch 8⁵. b. I hour W. from a. Jos 16³ 18¹³ I K 9¹⁷; 2 Ch 8⁵; also Jos 10^{10,11} 18¹⁴; prob. also 2¹² I S 13¹³ I Ch 6³³ 2 Ch 25¹³;—mod. *Beit 'Ur el-fôqa & et-tahta* Rob^{BR II. 250 f.} Bd^{Pal 21} Survey^{III. 80};—cf. הַחֵלְהָד **adj.gent.** Ne 2^{10,19} 13²⁸, only of Sanballat;—also du. הורנים Jos 10^{10,11} Ⓞ & 2 S 13³⁴ Ⓞ We Dr.

בֵּית הַחֶזֶן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan (Judah? Philistine territory) I K 4⁹ (where rd. ח' ג' v. sub II. ילון p. 19);—mod. *Beit Hanân* cf. Rob^{BR II. 35}.

בֵּית הַיְשִׁימוֹת **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan (place of the desert) in Moab Ez 25⁹; הַיְשִׁמָּה Nu 33⁴⁹ Jos 12²; given to Reuben הַיְשִׁמוֹת Jos 13²⁰;—perh. mod. *es-Suweime*, De Sauley^{Voyage I. 315 f.}, cf. Merrill^{PE Soc. IV. 1877} Bd^{Pal 172} Survey^{EP I. 156}.

בֵּית כָּר **n.pr.loc.** (place of a lamb) appar. belonging to Philistines I S 7¹¹.

בֵּית הַכֶּרֶם **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (vineyard place) Je 6¹, הַכֶּרֶם ב' Ne 3¹⁴; on location cf. Schick^{ZPV III. 53 f.}, but v. editorial remarks *ib.*, & Bd^{Pal 136}.

בֵּית לְבָאוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon (place of lionesses?) Jos 19⁶ = בְּרֵאִי (perh. text. err.) I Ch 4³¹; = לְבָאוֹת (in Judah) Jos 15³².

בֵּית לֶחֶם **1.** in Judah (place of bread (food), mod. Ar. *بيت لحم*, place of meal), 2 hours south of Jerusalem; birth-place of David;—בֵּית לֶחֶם Ru 1¹⁹ + I t.; בֵּית לֶחֶם I S 20⁶ + 9 t.; בֵּית לֶחֶם Ju 12⁸ + I t. + Gn 35¹⁹ 48⁷, where הוא בית לחם is a gloss, v. אֶפְרָתָה, p. 68; בֵּית לֶחֶם I S 17¹⁵ + 3 t.;—as cstr. בֵּית לֶחֶם Ju 17^{7,8,9} 19^{1,2,18,18} Ru 1^{1,2} I S 17¹²; treated as n.pr.m. I Ch 2^{51,54} 4⁴; *men of Bethlehem*

אֲנִישֵׁי ב' Ne 7²⁶ = אֲנִישֵׁי ב' Ezr 2²¹;—on אֲנִישֵׁי as name of Bethlehem, & confusion arising from gloss Gn 35¹⁹ 48⁷, v. p. 68;—mod. *Beit Lahm*, 5 m. S. of Jerus. Rob^{BR I. 471} Bd^{Pal 123} Survey^{III. 28, 83} Guérin^{Judée I. 120-206}. 2. בֵּית לָחֶם in Zeb. Jos 19¹⁵; perh. also Ju 12^{8,10}; = *Beit Lahm*, 7 m. NW. of Nazareth Rob^{RE III. 113} Survey^{I. 301}.

† בֵּית הַלְּחֵמִי **n.pr.loc.** the Bethlehemite I S 16¹⁸ I 7⁶¹ 2 S 21¹⁹, so read prob. also in || I Ch 20⁵ for MT לַחְמֵי אֶת cf. Be Th Ew^{H III. 70} We^{H 286} Kue Dr^{5m}, ב'־הֶל' I S 16¹.

† בֵּית לַעֲפָרָה **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Philistine territory Mi 1¹⁰; site unknown, & txt. dub.

בֵּית מְלוּא v. מְלוּא sub.

בֵּית מְעוֹן v. בַּעַל מְעוֹן supr.

† אֲבֵלָה וּב' מ' בֵּית מַעֲכָה **n.pr.loc.** so only אֲבֵלָה וּב' מ' 2 S 20¹⁴, where rd. as in v¹⁵ and in מ' אֲבֵל וּב' מ' I K 15²⁰ 2 K 15²⁹ *Abel of Beth Maacah*; c. ה- loc.; בֵּית הַמַּעֲכָה 2 S 20¹⁵; cf. sub II. אֲבֵל.

† בֵּית הַמְּרֹחֶק **n.pr.loc.** possibly house or settlement on bank of Kidron 2 S 15¹⁷ (RV *Beth-merhak*, cf. MV RVm *Far House*; Ew The Ke Sta *the last house of the city*).

† בֵּית מִרְקָבוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Simcon (*place of chariots*) I Ch 4³¹ = ב'־הַמְּרֹקֶבֶת Jos 19⁶; site unknown.

† בֵּית נַמְרָה **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan, in Gad (*place of leopard*) Nu 32³⁶ = Jos 13²⁷; Ⓞ *Nappam*, *BaibavaSpa*, etc., v. also Lag^{Onom. Sacr. 232, 2nd ed. 246};—mod. *Tel Nimrin* Survey^{EP I. 337} Bd^{Pal 179} cf. also 1s 15⁶ & Rob^{BR I. 551}.

† בֵּית עֵדֶן **n.pr.loc.** Am i⁵ Aramaean city, or land = *Paradisus* (Ptol^{Geogr. v. 14}), mod. *Jusieh* (cf. Rob^{BR III. 556})? or cuneif. *Bit-Adini*, in Mesopot. cf. Schr^{KG 199} DI^{Pa 263 f.}; COT 2 K 19¹² & v. sub עֵדֶן; otherwise St, & Hoffm^{ZAW III. 1883, 97}.

† בֵּית עֵזְמוֹת **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem Ne 7²⁸ = עֵזְמוֹת Ezr 2²⁴ & עֵזְמוֹת Ne 12²⁹; cf. I Ch 12¹³ (where n.pr.m.);—mod. *El-Hizmek* c. 5 m. NNE. of Jerus. acc. to Ritter^{Geogr. xvi. 519} Survey^{III. 9}.

† בֵּית הָעֵמֶק **n.pr.loc.** on border of Asher (*valley-house*) Jos 19²⁷. Survey^{I. 145} comp. 'Amka, 7 m. NE. of Akko (but v. Rob^{BR III. 108, 108}).

† בֵּית עֵנוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (perh. = *temple of 'Anat* Bae^{Bel 63} Hal^{JAs. 7, xiii. 1879, p. 208}, cf. foll.) Jos 15⁵⁹;—mod. *Beit Anan* Rob^{BR III. 280 f.} Guérin^{Judée III. 161 f.} Survey^{III. 351}. But ⓄL *Βηθαρωθ*, cf. mod. *Bitir*, c. 2½ hours SW. fr. Jerus. Bd^{Pal 171}.

† בֵּית עֵנַת **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali (*temple of 'Anat* Nes^{Eg 114} Bae^{Bel 63} Mey^{ZMG 1877, 716}) Jos 19³⁸ Ju 1³³; בֵּית ע'—perh. mod. *Ain-Ata* v. d. Velde^{Narr. I. 170}, 6 m. W. of Kedesh (name 'Anata Guérin^{Gal. II. 374}; *Ainitha*, Survey^{I. 200}).

† בֵּית יַעֲקֹב הָרְעִים perh. **n.pr.loc.** (*binding-house of the shepherds*) 2 K 10¹²; cf. v¹⁴ בֹּר ב'־ע'; *Bethacath* Jer Lag^{Onom. 107, 17, 2nd ed. 141};—mod. *Beit Kād* near Mt Gilboa (*Fuku'a*) acc. to Survey^{II. 83}; but cf. בֵּית 1. p. 109.

† בֵּית הָעֲרֵבָה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of the depression*) reckoned to Judah Jos 15^{6,61}, to Benjamin 18²² = הָעֲרֵבָה 18¹⁶ הָעֲרֵבָה v¹⁸; cf. also **adj.gent.** הָעֲרֵבִי 2 S 23³¹ (perh. rd. 'בֵּית־הָע' Klo cf. Dr)= I Ch 11³²;—site unknown.

† בֵּית פְּלָט **n.pr.loc.** (*place of escape*) in south of Judah Jos 15²⁷ Ne 11²⁶; cf. **adj.gent.** הַפְּלָטִי 2 S 23²⁶, & so rd. also I Ch 11²⁷ 27¹⁰ (Be).

† בֵּית פְּעוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (= ב' בַּעַל פ', cf. sub בעל) E. of Jordan Dt 3²⁹, in land of Amorites 4⁴⁶ cf. Jos 13²⁰ (where assigned to Reuben); in land of Moab Dt 34⁶. On site cf. Di Nu 23²⁸ Lag^{Onom. 232, 2nd ed. 246} Cond^{Heth & Moab 142 f.} PEF^{1882, 85 f.} Tristr^{Moab 305}.

† בֵּית פִּצְיָץ **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar (*place of dispersion*) Jos 19²¹; site unknown.

† בֵּית צוּר **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*house of rock*) Jos 15⁵⁸ 2 Ch 11⁷ Ne 3¹⁶; as n.pr.m. I Ch 2⁴⁵;—mod. *Beit Sûr*, c. 12 m. S. fr. Jerusalem Rob^{BR III. 276 f.} Survey^{III. 311} Bd^{Pal 138} (*Burj Sûr*).

† בֵּית יְרוּחוֹב **n.pr.loc.** (*place of street, or market*?) near Dan on road to Hamath Ju 18²⁸ 2 S 10⁶ (where יְרוּחוֹב = יְרוּחוֹב Nu 13²¹); cf. יְרוּחוֹב 2 S 10⁶;—loc. dub. (cf. Rob^{III. 371 f.}).

† בֵּית רָפָא **n.pr.loc.**? in Judah; as **n.pr.m.** I Ch 4¹².

† בֵּית שָׁאן **n.pr.loc.** in Manasseh, W. of Jordan (*place of quiet*) I K 4^{12,12}; בֵּית־שָׁאן Jos 17^{11,16} Ju 1²⁷ I Ch 7²⁹; = בֵּית שָׁאן I S 31^{10,12}; 2 S 21¹²;—mod. *Beisdn* (Scythopolis), NH בֵּישָׁן Rob^{BR III. 329} Bd^{Pal 224} Survey^{I. 101 f.}

† בֵּית הַשְּׁטָרָה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of the acacia*) Ju 7²² (on site cf. Rob^{BR II. 556}).

† בֵּית שָׁמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*sun-temple*)—ב' ש' Jos 19²² + 8 t.; ב'־ש' Jos 15¹⁰ + 6 t.; ב' שָׁמֶשׁ Jos 19³⁸ + 4 t.;—1. city in SW. Judah Jos 15¹⁰ I S 6^{9,12,12,13,15,19,20} I K 4⁹ 2 K 14¹³ = 2 Ch 25²³ 2 Ch

28¹⁸; distinguished from other places of same name as *ליהודה* ב' ש' אֶשֶׁר לַיהוּדָה 2 K 14¹¹ = 2 Ch 25²¹; assigned to Levites Jos 21¹⁶ = 1 Ch 6⁴⁴;—ruin at mod. *Ain Shems* Rob BR II. 223f. Bd Pal 163 Survey II. 35, 60. 2. city in Naphtali Jos 19³⁸ Ju 1^{33,35}. 3. city in Issachar Jos 19²²; possibly *Ain esh-Shemsiyeh*, Jordan valley, S. of Beisân (Beth Shean) Survey II. 221. 4. = On-Heliopolis, in Egypt Je 43¹³ Rob BR I. 25 El. 68 505f. DI Pa 318f.

† בית-השמיני **adj.gent.** of foregoing 1, c. art. 1 S 6^{14,18}.

† בית-תפוח **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*place of apples*) Jos 15⁶³;—mod. *Taffûh* Rob BR II. 71 Bd Pal 154 Survey III. 310, 379.

† ביתן **n.[m.]** house, palace—abs. הַבַּיִתָּה Est 7^{7,8} (בַּיִת הַבַּיִת); cstr. ביתן Est 1⁵ הַמַּלְאָכָה (בַּיִת הַבַּיִת); all garden of ב'; acc. to Dieulafoy BEJ 1888, cclxxvii. throne-room, syn. of *apadâna* in mng., but cf. אֶפְרָן.

† בֵּינָם **prep.** between, v. [בֵּין] sub בֵּין ב.

† בַּכָּהָה **n.[m.]** balsam-tree (v. Ar. بَكَاةٌ Dozy ZMG 1869, 188 but Löw No. 47; acc. to TA like *جرجير*, an *eruca*, cf. Lane s.v.; perh. cf. بَكَاةٌ give little milk, of camel, i.e. *drip, drip*); pl. בַּכָּהָהִים 2 S 5^{23,24} = 1 Ch 14^{14,15}; sg. in עֵמֶק הַבַּכָּהָה ψ 84⁷ *balsam-vale*, cf. De Che.

† בָּכָה **vb.** weep, bewail (Ar. بَكَى, Aram. *ܒܚܟܐ*, As. *bakû* Zim BP 23, 56, Eth. *ሰከፈ*);—**Qal Pf.** בָּ ב' Gn 43¹⁴ Ho 12⁶; *consec.* Dt 21¹³; *בָּכִיתָ* Jb 30²⁵, etc.; *Impf.* וּבָכִיתָ Gn 37³⁵ + 16 t. + *inf.* וּבָכִיתָ Gn 27³⁸ etc.); 3 fs. *תִּבְכֶּה* 1 S 1¹⁰ + 2 t.; 1 S 17⁷ וּתִבְכֶּה; 2 S 12²¹ (where *Q* masc. cf. Di) + 4 t.; 2 ms. *תִּבְכְּהוּ* Is 30¹⁹ Ez 24¹⁶; 2 K 22¹⁹ וּתִבְכֶּה; 2 S 12²¹ 2 Ch 34²⁷; 2 fs. *תִּבְכֶּי* 1 S 1⁸; וּתִבְכְּהוּ Ju 11³⁷ + 4 t.; 2 S 12²² + 2 t.; Lv 10⁶ + 3 t.; *Inf.* וּבָכִיתָ Jb 31³⁸ Is 33⁷; 3 fpl. *תִּבְכְּינָה* Jb 27¹⁵ ψ 78⁶⁴; Ru 1^{9,14}, etc.; *Inv. pl.* *בָּכִינוּ* Je 22¹⁰ Jo 1⁵; *Inf.* *abs.* *בָּכִינוּ* Is 30¹⁹ + 3 t. + Mi 1¹⁰ (where rd. *בָּעֲבוּ*, v. *עבו*); 1 S 1¹⁰ + 3 t.; *cstr.* *לִבְכּוֹת* Gn 43³⁰ + 3 t.; *Pl.* *בְּכִיָּה* Gn 2³; *Pt.* *בְּכִיָּה* Ex 2⁶ + 6 t.; fs. *בְּכִיָּה* La 1¹⁶; pl. *בְּכִיָּה* (בוֹ) Ezr 3¹² +, etc.;—**1. weep** (in grief, humiliation, or joy), abs. Gn 42²⁴ 43^{30,30} Ex 2⁶ Nu 11^{4,10} 14¹ 1 S 1^{7,8,10} 11⁶ 30^{4,4} 2 S 1¹² 3¹⁶ 13³⁶ 15^{30,30} 19^{1,2} 2 K 8^{11,12} Is 30^{19,19} Je 41⁶ 50⁴ Ez 24^{18,23} La 1² Zc 7³ Jo 1⁵ 2¹⁷ ψ 78⁶⁴ 126⁶ cf. 69¹¹ (but on text v. Che) Jb 27¹⁶; *acc.* 3⁴ (opp. *laugh* שִׂחַק) Ezr 10¹ Ne 8⁹ Est 8⁷; once c. inanim. subj. Jb 31³⁸ וּבָכִיתָ *its furrows weep*; on Ne 1⁴ וּבָכִיתָ cf. As. *attašab abakî*, Flood 130 ed. DI Gu 1⁷⁷ Hpt BAS I. 145; of loud weeping נִשְׁאָה

הַקּוֹל Gn 21¹⁶ 27³⁸ 29¹¹ Ju 2⁴ 21² 1 S 11⁴ 24¹⁷ 2 S 3³² 13³⁶ Jb 2¹² Ru 1^{9,14}, cf. 'בָּאֲנִי ב' Nu 11¹⁶, also Jb 30³¹. 2. c. acc. cogn. בָּכִי Ju 21² 2 S 13³⁶ 2 K 20³ = Is 38³, cf. בְּכִיָּה Is 16⁹, מִבְּכִי Je 48³², & הַרְבֵּה בְּכִיָּה ב' Ezr 10¹; sq. קוֹל יְרוּל 2 S 15³³, cf. ב' בקול גוֹל Ezr 3¹²; *weep bitterly* יב' מר Is 33⁷; also c. inf. abs. *weep intensely, grievously* 1 S 1¹⁰ Je 22¹⁰ La 1², cf. Is 30¹⁹ & Mi 1¹⁰ (but on text v. supr.) 3. sq. *weep upon*, i.e. embrace and weep, על-צוֹאָרָיו Gn 45¹⁴ 46²⁹ cf. 45¹⁵ 50¹; also 2 K 13¹⁴; v. further Gn 33⁴ 45¹⁴ & 1 S 20⁴¹; also sq. על *weep over, for* Ju 11^{37,38} 2 S 3³⁴ La 1¹⁶; sq. אֶל- 2 S 1²⁴ 3³² Ez 27⁸¹; sq. ל' Je 22¹⁰ 48³² Jb 30²⁵; sq. מִפְּנֵי *because of* Je 13¹⁷; sq. temporal clause (of occasion of weeping) Gn 50¹⁷ ψ 137¹ Ne 8⁹. 4. sq. acc. *bepail* Gn 23² 37³⁵ 50³ Lv 10⁶ Nu 20²⁹ Dt 21¹³ 34⁸ Je 8²³, cf. Is 16⁹. 5. sq. על in sense of *burden, annoy with weeping* Nu 11¹³ Ju 14^{16,17} cf. Nu 11²⁰. 6. ב' לִפְנֵי א' of penitent weeping Ju 20²³ (cf. Be; v. also 21⁷) Dt 1¹⁶ 2 K 22¹⁹ 2 Ch 34²⁷, cf. also Nu 25⁶; joined with fasting Ju 20²³ 2 S 12^{21,22} cf. Ezr 10¹; so of weeping in anxious entreaty Ho 4⁵; on pt. as n.pr. Ju 2^{1,6} v. בְּכִיָּה infr. **Pi. Pt.** fs. *מְבַכֶּה lament* Je 31²⁵ sq. על; *bewail*, pl. מְבַכּוֹת sq. acc. Ez 8¹⁴.

† בְּכִיָּה **n.[m.]** a weeping, only Ezr 10¹ *בְּכִיָּה* העם הַרְבֵּה ב'.

† בְּכִיָּה **n.m.** Ju 21² weeping—בְּכִיָּה Ju 21² + 20 t. (also cstr. Dt 34⁸, etc.); *בְּכִיָּה* Gn 45²; *בְּכִיָּה* Is 15² + 6 t.; sf. *בְּכִיָּה* ψ 6⁹;—*weeping* ψ 30⁶ Is 15^{2,6}; as acc. cogn. (c. *בכה*) Ju 21² 2 S 13³⁶ 2 K 20³ = Is 38³ cf. Is 16⁹ (בכבי) Je 48³² (מבכי); audible ב' קוֹל ψ 6⁹ Is 65¹⁹ Ezr 3¹³ cf. Je 3²¹ 31¹⁶ Is 15² (בכבי) יליל יָרַד (v. Je 9¹⁷); so also Gn 45² (בכבי יעלה בכי) & Je 48⁵ (ויתן את-התקלו בכי) i.e. the sound of it shall ascend—but text here suspicious, cf. Is 15⁶; as *disfiguring* Jb 16¹⁶; || words of mourning *צוֹם, אֲבֵל* (אֲבֵל) Je 31⁹ (נהי) 31¹⁵ (נהי), cf. *כני אבל* Dt 34⁶ & Di *ad loc.*; *contrition* (humiliation) Jo 2¹³ (צוֹם, מִסְפָּד), Is 22¹² (מִסְפָּד, רמעה, אנקה); of bitter weeping Is 22⁴ אֲבֵר בְּכִיָּה, cf. Je 3¹³ (& Is 33⁷); כבי יעור Is 16⁹ Je 48³² i.e. Ya'zer in Moab, cf. n.pr.; ψ 102¹⁰ *טערתו* (טערתו) my drink Je 31⁹ & Bab. *dîmtu mašîrî, tears (were) my drink* Zim BP 34, 42). Trop., of trickling streams (נהרות) in mines—hindrance to miners Jb 28¹¹.

† בְּכִוֵּת **n.f.** weeping. Only in בְּכִוֵּת Gn 35⁸ i.e. *mourning oak*, cf. אֵלֶן, p. 47.

† [בְּכִיתָ] **n.f.** weeping Gn 50⁴ ימי בְּכִיתוֹ⁴, i.e. the appointed time of mourning for him.

† בְּכִים **n.pr.loc.** near Pethel, אֶל-הַבְּכִים Ju 2¹, בְּכִים v⁵ (cf. v⁴); ③ 2¹ τὸν Κλαυθμῶνα καὶ ἐπὶ Βαυθαλ; v⁵ Κλαυθμῶνες i.e. בְּכִים (④L Κλαυθμῶν); —on poss. connex. with בְּכִיתוֹ Gn 35⁸ cf. Stu & We Bleek's Elnl. ed. 4, 183, Comp. Hex. 1889, 215; but perh. rd. בְּכִיתוֹ instead of בכים in v¹, cf. We Bu¹⁸⁸ 20.

† [בְּכָרָה] **vb.** (NH בְּכָרָה, Aram. בְּכָרָה; ܕܚܪܐ; cf. Ar. بَكَرَ rise early, do anything early; بَكْرٌ, virgin, woman having her first child; Eth. በአር: primogenitus; As. lukru, first-born, DI^{165, 5}) —**Pi.** Impf. יִבְכֵר Ez 47¹²; Inf. לְבַכֵּר Dt 21¹⁶; —**1.** bear early, new fruit Ez 47¹². **2.** make or constitute as first-born Dt 21¹⁶ (den. of בכור). **Pa.** Impf. יִבְכֵר Lv 27²⁶ born or made a firstling. **Hiph.** Pt. f. מְבַכֵּרָה Je 4³¹ one bearing her first child.

בְּכֹרִים **n.m.** first-born—Gn 35²³ + 78t.; בְּכָרָה Gn 25¹³ + 14 t.; sf. בְּכָרִי Gn 49⁸ + 14 t.; בְּכֹרִי Gn 38⁶ + 3 t.; pl. cstr. בְּכֹרָי Nu 10³⁷ + 2 t.; בְּכֹרֵיהֶם ψ 136¹⁰; pl. f. בְּכֹרוֹת Gn 4⁴ Ne 10³⁷; בְּכֹרֹת Dt 12^{6, 17} 14²³; —**1.** men and women: **a.** individuals Gn 25¹³ + 69 t. **b.** coll. Nu 3^{46, 50} 8¹⁶ 18¹⁵. **c.** pl. Ne 10³⁷ ψ 135⁸ 136¹⁰. **d.** כל בכור Ex 11⁵ 12^{12, 29} 13^{2, 13, 15, 15} 22²⁸ 34² Nu 3^{12, 12, 12, 13, 40, 42, 43, 45} 8^{17, 17, 18} 33⁴ ψ 78⁵¹ 105²⁶. **2.** animals: **a.** individuals Lv 27²⁶ Nu 18¹⁷ Dt 15^{19, 19} 33¹⁷. **b.** coll. בהמה בכור Ex 11⁵ 12²⁹ 13¹⁵ Nu 3⁴¹ 18¹⁵; and the seed of David among dynasties ψ 89²⁸. **3.** figurative, n. of relation first-born of death Jb 18¹³ (deadly disease); בכורי דלים first-born of the poor (the poorest) Is 14³⁰; Israel is the first-born of Yahweh among the nations Ex 4²² cf. Je 31⁹; and the seed of David among dynasties ψ 89²⁸.

† בְּכָרִי **n.pr.m.** (young camel, Ar. بَكَرٌ, As. bakru Asrb Annals ix. 65) —**1.** son of Ephraim Nu. 26³⁵ = פָּרָה I Ch 7²⁰. **2.** son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ I Ch 7^{6, 8} (בְּכָרִי).

† בְּכָרִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26³⁵.

† בְּכָרִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite (on form cf. בְּשָׁמִי, מְלִיבֹ, & Ol¹⁰⁷ ad fn.; on Nab. n.pr. in ו v. Eut Nab 24, 25, etc. & Nö^{1b} 73 ff.) I Ch 8²⁹ = 9⁴.

† בְּכָרִי **n.pr.m.** (youthful) —**1.** a Benjamite 2 S 20^{1, 2, 6, 7, 10, 13, 21, 22}; only in phr. עָבַד עִבְדֵי בְּכָרִי; **2.** perh. **adj.gent.** pl. c. art. הַבְּכָרִים 2 S 20¹⁴ the Bichrites (i.e. family of Sheba'), MT הַבְּכָרִים; cf. ④ ἐν Χαρρῆσι = כְּרִי (ב); so Klo Dr.

† בְּכָרָה **n.f.** young camel, dromedary (Ar. بَكَرٌ young she-camel) Je 2²³; pl. cstr. בְּכָרֵי Is 60⁶.

† בְּכָרָה **n.f.** right of first-born Gn 25^{22, 34} (J) Dt 21¹⁷ I Ch 5^{1, 2}; sf. בְּכָרְתִי Gn 27³⁶ (JE); בְּכָרְתֵךְ Gn 25³¹ (J); בְּכָרְתוֹ Gn 25³³ 43³³ (J) I Ch 5¹.

† בְּכֹרֶת **n.pr.m.** (first-born) Benjamite I S 9¹.

† בְּכֹרֶה **n.f.** first-born, always of women Gn 19^{31, 33, 34, 37} 29²⁶ (JE) I S 14⁴⁹.

† בְּכֹרֶה **n.f.** first ripe fig, early fig (regarded as a delicacy) (Löw³⁹¹; cf. Ar. بَكَوْرَةٌ, Span. albacora, Moorish bokkêre) Mi 7¹ Ho 9¹⁰; sf. בְּכֹרֶה = בְּכֹרֶתָה (rd. בְּכֹרֶה Di), Is 28⁴; pl. בְּכֹרֹת Je 24².

† בְּכֹרִים **n.m.** first-fruits—Lv 2¹⁴ 23¹⁷ Nu 28²⁶ (P) 2 K 4⁴² Ne 3¹² 13³¹; בְּכֹרִים Lv 23²⁰ (P); cstr. בְּכֹרֵי Ex 23^{16, 19} (E) 34^{22, 26} (J) Nu 13²⁰ (E) 18¹³ (P) Ne 10^{36, 36} Ez 44³⁰; sf. בְּכֹרֵי Lv 2¹⁴; —the first of grain and fruit that ripened and was gathered and offered to God according to the ritual; לֶחֶם הַבְּכֹרִים bread made of the new grain offered at Pentecost Lv 23²⁰; יום הבכורים (Pentecost) Nu 28²⁶.

בֵּל v. sub בלה.

בֵּלֵאֲשֶׁצַר v. sub בעל, p. 128.

† בֵּלְאֲדָן **n.pr.m.** (= Bab. abal-iddina, he hath given a son COT 2 K 20¹²) father of מְרֹדַךְ king of Babylon (v. sub מְרֹדַךְ 2 K 20¹² = Is 39¹; name prob. abbreviated by omission of name of god (v. ib. Merodach-baladan = Marduk-abal-iddina, Marduk hath given a son; cf. Esarhaddon, v. אֶסְרַחְדָּן p. 64).

† [בִּלְגָן] **vb.** gleam, smile (Ar. بَلَغَ) —only **Hiph.** Impf. I S. c. † subord. יִבְלֵגְנִי Jb 9²⁷ + 2 t.; Pt. מְבִלֵּגִי Am 5⁹; —**1.** shew a smile, look cheerful ψ 39¹⁴ Jb 9²⁷ 10²⁰. **2.** cause to burst or flash שָׂרַע עַל-עֵץ Am 5⁹ (cf. Ew St).

† בְּלִגָּה **n.pr.m.** (cheerfulness) —**1.** priest of 15th course (David's time) I Ch 24¹⁴. **2.** priest that went up with Zerubbabel Ne 12^{5, 18}.

† בְּלִיגִי **n.pr.m.** (id.) priest with Neh. Ne 10⁹.

† [מְבִלֵּגִיתָ] **n.f.** smiling, cheerfulness, source of brightening—יְגִינֵנִי מְבִלֵּגִיתִי עָלַי Je 8¹⁸ a source of brightening to me in sorrow; but text dub. cf. VB Che.

† **בְּלָדָר** **n.pr.m.** (⊙ Baldaδ; Nü^{ZMG 1888, 479}
Bel has loved, cf. אָלָדָר; D1^{Pa 298}; ZK II. 177 comp.
cuneif. Bir-Dadda, cf. Hpt^{Hbr 1885, 224}) 2nd friend
of Job (הַשְׁחִי ב' הַשְׁחִי Jb 2¹¹ 8¹ 18¹ 25¹ 42⁹).

† **בְּלָהָ** **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon Jos 19³.

† **בְּלָהָ** **vb.** become old and worn out
(Ar. بَلَى, Aram. בָּלָי, Eth. በለደ; id.)—**Qal**
Pf. בָּלָהָ Dt 8⁴; בָּלָי 29⁴ +; *Impf.* יִבְלָהָ Jb 13²⁸
etc.; *Inf.* c. sf. בְּלָתִי Gn 18¹²;—*wear out* (intr.),
esp. of garments Dt 8⁴ 29^{4,4}, all c. מַעַל pregn.
wear out (and fall) *from upon*... (hence Ne 9²¹),
Jos 9¹³; fig. of the heavens (with sim. of garment)
Is 50⁹ ψ 102²⁷ יִבְלוּ בְּבִגְדָה, the earth Is 51⁶
בְּבִגְדָה תִּבְלָה; the bones (through suffering) ψ 32³;
afflicted man Jb 13²⁸ יִבְלָהָ || וְהוּא בְּרָקָב יִבְלָהָ ||
(וְהוּא בְּרָקָב יִבְלָהָ); of an aged and decrepit woman Gn 18¹²
(J) אֲחֵרֵי בְּלָתִי after *I am worn out*. **Pi.** caus.
of **Qal**. **a.** *wear out* (trans.), fig. La 3⁴ בְּשָׂרִי יִבְלָהָ
וְעוֹרִי, ψ 49¹⁵ and their form לְבַלּוֹת שְׂאֵל is for
She'ol to consume away (others rd. לְבַלּוֹת is for
wasting away [Dr⁴²⁰⁴], connecting ש' with foll.),
1 Ch 17⁹ לְבַלְתָּהּ to wear it (Isr.) out (altered fr.
לְעִגְוֹתָ 2 S 7¹⁰), cf. Dn 7²⁵ Aram. **b.** *wear out*
by use, use to the full, Is 65²² and the work of
their hands יִבְלִי they shall use to the full, enjoy,
Jb 21¹³ they wear out their days in prosperity
(Qr here יִבְלִי complete, which perh. is the true
reading in both passages; cf. Ex 5¹³ Jb 36¹¹).—
On בְּלָתִי ψ 92¹¹, v. sub בָּלָל.

† **בְּלָהָ** **adj.** worn out; f. בְּלָהָ Ez 23⁴³ (of
a woman, cf. Gn 18¹² sup.r.); pl. בָּלִים Jos 9⁴
(sacks), v⁴ (wine-skins), בְּלֹת v⁵ (sandals), v⁶
(garments).

† **בְּלֹא** **n.[m.]** worn out things, rags
(Syr. بَلَا id.) pl. cstr. בְּלֹאֵי Je 38^{11,11}; v¹².

† **תְּבִלִית** **n.f.** destruction: c. sf. Is 10²⁵
וְאִפִּי עַל-תְּבִלִיתָם and mine anger for their destruction.

בל **adv.** not (Ph. id.: e.g. CIS 1.165, 15 בל יכן
shall not be for the priest; 3, 3 עתי = before my time) a poet. syn. of לֹא, of comparatively rare occurrence, Ho 7⁹ 9¹⁶ (Qr) Is 14²¹ 35⁹
43¹⁷ Pr 9¹³ 14⁷ 19²³ 22²⁹ 23^{7,35,35} 24²³ 1 Ch 16³⁰
(=ψ 96¹⁰), only besides, except in the passages cited, in other Psalms: often repeated in the same context, as Is 26^{10,10,11,14,14,18,18} 33^{20,20,21}
23,23,24 44^{8,9,9,9} ψ 10^{4,6,11,15,18} 16^{2,4,4,3} 17^{3,3,4} 21^{3,8,12}, also used oft. with אָמוֹת, יָמוֹת, יָמוֹת ψ 10⁶ 16⁸
21⁸ 30⁷ 46⁶ 93¹⁰ 96¹⁰ 104⁵ Pr 10³⁰ 12³ Jb 41¹⁵.

In Is 40²⁴ it is prob. that it acquires from the context the sense of *hardly*: yea, *hardly* are they planted, yea, *hardly* are they sown... , when he even bloweth upon them, and they wither; cf. לֹא 2 K 20⁴. Joined anomalously with an infin., ψ 32⁹ בְּלָי קָרוֹב אֵלַיְךָ (else) there is not coming nigh thee (i.e. else they will not approach thee).

† **בְּלִי** **subst.** wearing out (بَلَى, wearing out of a garment), hence **1.** fig. destruction Is 38¹⁷ בְּלִי שַׁחַת pit of destruction (of She'ol). **2.** defect, failure, hence **adv. of negation** (cf. אֵפֶס), chiefly poet. for לֹא, אֵין:—**a.** with finite vb. rare and only once in prose, Gn 31²⁰ (E) עַל-בְּלִי הוּא הִגִּיד לוֹ because he told him not, Is 14⁶ 32¹⁰ Ho 8⁷ 9¹⁶ (Kt) Jb 41¹⁵. **b.** used to negative an adj. or ptep. 2 S 1²¹ מְשִׁיחַ בְּלִי not anointed, ψ 19⁴ Ho 7⁸: more freq., esp. in Job, joined with a subst. in sense of *without*, Jb 8¹¹ will the reed-grass grow בְּלִי-מַיִם without water? 24¹⁰ they go about naked בְּלִי לְבוּשׁ without clothing, 31³⁹ 33⁹ 34⁶ 38² words בְּלִי-דַעַת without knowledge, 39¹⁶ 42³ ψ 59⁶ בְּלִי-עוֹן וְיִרְצֵנוּ without (my) iniquity they run (against me), cf. v⁴ לֹא, 63² a dry land בְּלִי מַיִם without water, Is 28⁸; Jb 30⁸ בְּנֵי בְּלִי-שֵׁם children of (men of) no name.

With preps. **a.** † בְּבִלְיָהּ, רַעַת Dt 4⁴² 19⁴ Jos 20^{3,5} D (=unawares: all in D's law of homicide); without knowledge Jb 35¹⁶ 36¹². **b.** † בְּבִלְיָהּ in a state of (v. sub בְּ) no... , i.e. without, Is 5¹⁴ לְבִלְיָהּק regardless of, without measure, Jb 38⁴¹ 41²⁵ that is made לְבִלְיָהּ (to be) in a state of no fear, i.e. to be fearless. **c.** † מְבִלְיָהּ (a) from want of, followed by a subst. or infin., מְבִלְיָהּ יִכְלַח on account of Jehovah's not being able... (in Nu 14¹⁶ מְבִלְיָתִי, 28⁵⁵ (Ew^{238d}; but also RS^{JPh xv. 72}), Is 5¹³ for want of knowledge, Ho 4⁶ Ez 34⁵ La 1⁴ Is 5¹³ for want of comers to the stated feast. Followed by a pleon. אֵין in the phrase... הַמְבִלְיָהּ אֵין is it on account of there being no...? (lit. is it from the deficiency of no...? cf. عَمَّ حَكَّ in Syr.; PS⁵²³), Ex 14¹¹ 2 K 1^{3,6,16}. (β) so that there is no... (lit. away from there being no... , מְבִלְיָהּ expressing negation, and בְּלִי being pleon., as in מְבִלְיָהּ, v. sub אֵין 6 d β); Je 2¹⁵ its cities are burnt יִשָּׁב מְבִלְיָהּ so that there is no inhabitant, 9⁹⁻¹¹ Ez 14¹⁶ Zp 3⁶. Once as a conj. מְבִלְיָהּ אֵשֶׁר, with pleon. לֹא, so that not... Ec 3¹¹. In Job מְבִלְיָהּ is used more freely=

without, the connexion with a preceding verb being no longer distinctly felt: 4²⁰ without any heading, they perish for ever, 6⁶ 24^{7,8}; prob. also 4¹¹ 31¹⁹ (though here the sense (a) would be admissible). (γ) in Jb 18¹⁵ מִן חֶשְׁבוֹן בְּאֵהָלוֹ מִבְּלִי לֹא מִן is prob. *partitive* (εο Hi): there shall dwell in his tent *what is naught* of his: Ew^{1323a} De less probably *even naught*, cf. sub אֵין 6 d γ; Ges 'terror (supplied from v¹⁴) shall dwell in his tent so that it is no more his.' d. † עַד-בְּלִי till there be no... ψ 72⁷ Mal 3¹⁰.

† בְּלִימָה n.[m.] nothingness (from בְּלִי & מה, lit. *not-naught*) Jb 26⁷ who hangeth the earth on בְּ.

† בְּלִיָּעַל n.[m.] worthlessness (cpd. בְּלִי *not, without* and יַעַל *worth, use, profit*)—ב Dt 13¹⁴ + 20 t.; בְּלִיָּעַל ψ 101³ + 5 t.;—the quality of *being useless, good for nothing*. 1. abstr. אִישׁ אֵינִי בְּלִיָּעַל (ה), *base fellow* 1 S 25²⁵ 2 S 16⁷ 20¹ 1 K 21¹³ Pr 16²⁷; = בְּרִיב' 1 S 25¹⁷, ב' בְּגִי Dt 13¹⁴ Ju 19²² 20¹³ 1 S 2¹² 10²⁷ 1 K 21^{10,13} 2 Ch 13⁷; ב' בַּת 1 S 1¹⁶ (*drunken woman*); ב' עַר *base witness* Pr 19²⁸; ב' *base, wicked thing* ψ 41⁹ (yet cf. 3 *infr.*), 101³ (add prob. also 1 S 29¹⁰, so ⑥ We Dr); ב'...ב' (elliptical and in apposition) Dt 15⁹. 2. concr. elliptical of ב' אִישׁ 2 S 23⁶ Jb 34¹⁸; 3. *ruin, destruction*: so ψ 41⁹ acc. to De Che al., but v. *supr.*; ב' יָצִין *counsellor of ruin* Na 1¹¹; ב' alone *a man of ruin, destroyer* Na 2¹; ב' נַחְלֵי ב' *floods of destruction* (|| שְׂאוֹל) 2 S 22⁶ = ψ 18⁶.

† בְּלִעְרִי (perh. from בַּל and עַר, עַרִי *unto*; Syr. בַּלְעַר = *avev*, *χωρίς*; Nab. בַּלְעַר *except*, Eut^{Nab 3.9})—sf. בְּלִעְרִי (3 t.), בְּלִעְרִי (4 t.), בְּלִעְרִי (once)—prop. *not unto*, hence *apart from, except, without*: a. Jb 34³² אֲהִיָּהוּ בְּלִעְרִי *except, apart from* (what) I see myself, do thou instruct me. With sf. Gn 41⁴⁴ בְּלִעְרִי *apart from* thee, *without* thee, no one shall lift up the head, Is 45⁶ for there is none בְּלִעְרִי *except* me. Also with sf., as a particle of deprecation, Gn 14²⁴ בְּלִעְרִי *not to me!* i.e. I claim nothing, (in our idiom) *not at all!* 41¹⁶. b. with מִבְּלִעְרִי (so כְּבַחַב *without*). (a) *apart from*, esp. with the collat. idea of without the knowledge and consent, Nu 5²⁰ 2 K 18²⁵ (= Is 36¹⁰) am I now come up *apart from, without* against this place to destroy it? Je 44¹⁹ (cf. בְּלִעְרִי Gn 41⁴⁴). (β) *apart from, besides, except*, Jos 22¹⁰ 2 S 22^{32a}

(= ψ 18^{32a}) for who is God *except* אֵי? v^{22b}; similarly Is 43¹¹ מִי־עֲרִי מוֹשִׁיעַ וְאֵין, 44^{6,8} 45²¹.

[בְּלִיָּה] **subst.** (from בְּלִי, of the form בְּלִיָּה Ol^{146b}) prop. *failure*, hence used as **particle of negation, not, except** (cf. בְּלִי, אֵפֶס), twice with sf. (v. *infr.*), elsewhere always בְּלִיָּה (with binding vowel בְּ, as mark of estr. state: Sta³⁴³ Ges^{190,3}), (Ph. בַּלְת *only*: Tabnith-Inscr.⁵) —†1. **adv.** *not*, with an adj. 1 S 20²⁶ בְּלִיָּה טָהוֹר *not clean*, with a subst. Is 14⁶ מִצַּת בְּלִיָּה קִרְהָ *a stroke of non-cessation, i.e. a never-ceasing stroke*, with a finite vb. (si vera l.) Ez 13³ (RVm: but v. Dr^{41.06a}). †2. after a preceding negation, *not=except* (syn. וְלִיָּה), Gn 21²⁶ I have not heard הַיּוֹם בְּלִיָּה *except* to-day, Ex 22¹⁹ he that sacrificeth לִי בְּלִיָּה *except* unto אֵי, Nu 32¹² Jos 11¹⁹: so אֵם בְּלִיָּה Gn 47¹⁸ Ju 7¹⁴ (cf. אֵם בִּי Gn 28¹⁷ Ne 2²). With sf. (attached to the ground-form בְּלִיָּה *except* me †Ho 13⁴, בְּלִיָּה *except* thee †1 S 2². †3. **conj.** (likewise after a neg., expressed or implied) Gn 43³ אֶתְכֶם אֶתְכֶם בְּלִיָּה אֶתְכֶם *except* your brother (be) with you, v⁵ Nu 11⁶ our soul is dry, there is nothing at all; *save that* our eyes are toward the manna, Is 10⁴ (and where will ye leave your glory?) *save that* they bow down under the prisoners, and fall under the slain! i.e. (iron.) their only refuge will be among the corpses of a battle-field. So אֵם בְּלִיָּה Am 3^{3,4}.—Dn 11¹⁸, where no neg. precedes, it is difficult to extract a sense consistent with the gen. usage of בְּלִיָּה: Ges *besides that* his reproach he will return unto him, Ew *only, nothing but*, Hi *certainly*, Drechsler (on Is 10⁴) *nay, even* (cf. RV).

4. With preps. a. לְבַלְלִיָּה ₈₈ *so as not...*, *in order not...* (negation of ? sq. inf.), usually sq. inf. estr., as Gn 4¹⁵ gave a sign to Cain *in order* that any finding him should *not* smite him, 19²¹ 38⁹ Ex 8^{18,23} 9¹⁷ Lv 18³⁰ 20⁴ 26¹⁵ Dt 8¹¹ 17¹² the man that doeth presumptuously שָׁמַע לְבַלְלִיָּה *so as not* to hearken etc. (cf. Je 16¹² 17²³ 18¹⁰ 42¹³ Dn 9¹¹) v²⁰ Ju 2²³ + : לְבַלְלִיָּה הוֹעִיל *in order not* to profit (the result represented forcibly as the design; cf. sub לְמַעַן) Is 44¹⁰ Je 7⁸; after vbs. of commanding Gn 3¹¹ which I commanded thee אֲכַל מִמֶּנּוּ *not to eat* thereof, 2 K 17¹⁵ Je 35^{8,14} Ru 2⁹, swearing Dt 4²¹ Jos 5⁶ Ju 21⁷ Ez 20¹⁵, agreeing 2 K 12⁹, interceding Je 36²⁵. Once לְבַלְלִיָּה לְ 2 K 23¹⁰ (cf. לְמַעַן Ez 21²⁰, לְ בַעֲבוּר 1 Ch 19³).

Twice as conj. with the impf., Ex 20²⁰ 2 S 14¹⁴ (cf. בעביר, & כִּן Dt 33¹¹). In Jc 23¹⁴ 27¹⁸ sq. perf., which is inconsistent with the nature of a final conj.: rd. either יִשְׁבוּ, יָבֵאוּ, or יָשִׁיבוּ, or בוא, יָשִׁיבוּ (cf. Dr ⁴¹obs.). On Ez 13³ v. supr. †b. מִבְּלֵתִי an account of not... (negation of כִּן sq. inf.): sq. inf. Nu 14¹⁶ אֲמִבְּלֵתִי יִכְלֹת; a verbal noun Ez 16²⁸ מִבְּלֵתִי שְׁבַעֲתָה. †c. מִבְּלֵתִי until not..., sq. a perf. (Ges; RS ^{JPh xvI, 72}), or an inf. (Ew ^{238 d}), in the phrase הִשְׁאִירָלוּ (לָהֶם) עַד-בְּלֵתִי until one left him (them) not a remnant, Nu 21³⁵ Dt 3³ Jos 8²² 10³³ 11⁸ 2 K 10¹¹.—Jb 14¹² עַד-בְּלֵתִי שָׁמַיִם till there be no heaven (cf. בְּלֵתִי ψ 72⁷).

†[בְּלֵה] vb. trouble (Aram. ܠܚܝܒܐ, cf. Ar. ܠܗܐ be weak in intellect; v. also בהל)—only Pi. Pt. מִבְּלֵתָהֶם אותם לְבַנּוֹת Kt (Qr מִבְּהֵלִים needless) Ezr 4⁴ troubled them in building.

† בְּלֵהָהָה n.f. terror, dreadful event, calamity, destruction—בְּלֵהָהָה Is 17¹⁴; pl. בְּלֵהוֹת Jb 18¹¹ + 7 t.; estr. בְּלֵהוֹת Jb 24¹⁷;—1. only pl. terrors Jb 18¹¹ 27²⁰ 30¹⁵; ב' מָלָה Jb 18¹⁴=death, cf. צִלְמֹת ב' Jb 24¹⁷. 2. calamity Is 17¹⁴, pl. ψ 73¹⁹; calamity, destruction Ez 26²¹ 27³⁶ 28¹⁹.

†I. בְּלֵהָהָה n.pr.f. (etym. dub.) handmaid of Rachel, concubine of Jacob Gn 29²⁹ 30^{3,4,5,7} 35^{22,25} (sons Dan & Naphtali) 37² (prob. gloss, Ol) 46²⁵ 1 Ch 7¹³.

†II. בְּלֵהָהָה n.pr.loc. a city of Simeon 1 Ch 4²⁹, prob. = בעֲלָהָה Jos 15²⁹, בְּלָהָה 19³ cf. Di; site dub.

† בְּלֵהָהָה n.pr.m. 1. descendant of Esau Gn 36²⁷ = 1 Ch 1⁴². 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 7^{10,10}.

בלה v. sub בלוּא.

† בְּלֵטֵאֲשַׁר n.pr.m. Dn 17, בְּלֵטֵאֲשַׁר Dn 10¹ (prob. = Bab. *balātu-usur*, protect his life / COT Dn 17 DI in BD ^{Dn. p. ix}; Hoffm ^{ZA 1887, 56} conj. אֲשַׁר בַּלְטַשׁ [ר] Balat (= god Saturn?) protect the king!—Dn 4⁵ conn. with Bel, but name then inexplicable), name given to Daniel by Neb.

בלה v. sub בלימה, בלי.

†I. בְּלֵל vb. mingle, mix, confuse, confound (Ar. ܠܗܐ moisten (with water), cf. ܠܗܐ moisture, As. *balātu*, DI ^{Pr 70}; cf. Ph. בלל name of a sacrifice, & NH בְּלֵל; Aram. ܠܗܐ, ܠܗܐ)—Qal Pf. בָּלַל Gn 11⁹, בְּלֵלִי ψ 92¹¹ (but cf. infr.); Impf. 1 pl. גְּבַלְהָה = גְּבַלְהָה Gn 11⁷, cf. Kō

^{1,225}; Pt. pass. בָּלַל Ex 29⁴⁰ + 3 t., בְּלֵלָהָה Lv 2⁴ + 28 t., בְּלֵלָהָה Ex 29² + 4 t.;—1. mingle, confuse (obj. שְׂפָה = speech, language, q.v.) Gn 11^{7,9} (J). 2. mix (cakes or flour, etc. always with oil) term. techn. sacrif., only P (H Lv 23¹⁵), cf. Di on Lv 2⁴; usually as מִנְחָה ב' בְּשֵׁמֶן, סֵלַת ב' בְּשֵׁמֶן, מִנְחָה ב' בְּשֵׁמֶן Ex 29⁴⁰ Lv 2⁵ 14^{10,21} 23¹³ Nu 7^{13,19,25,31,37,43,49,55,61,67,73,79} Nu 8⁸ 15^{4,6,9} 28^{5,9,12,13,20,28} 29^{8,9,14} 'בש' ב' ב' Lv 7¹⁰ (opp. תְּרַבָּה 9⁴, מִנְחָה ב' בְּשֵׁמֶן Ex 29² Lv 7^{12,12}, i.e. made by mixing with oil; סֵלַת מִנְחָה ב' בְּשֵׁמֶן Ex 29², i.e. fine flour (in the form) of cakes so made. 92¹¹ I shall be (am) anointed with fresh oil AV RV; vb. not elsewhere in this sense; 𐤁𐤅𐤇 Hup Che rd. בְּלֵתִי fr. בלה, inf. estr. sf., abstr. for concrete, my wasting = my wasting strength, of declining age; Israel under figure of old man; this however is not favoured by context. The passage is therefore doubtful.

Hithpo. Impf. יִתְבַּלֵּל Ho 7⁸; אַפְרַיִם בְּעַמִּים הוּא אֵי, Ephraim, among the peoples doth he mix himself; but Ew Now derive here fr. בלל = בלה (or נבל) waste away, cf. Hiph. Hiph. Impf. וַיִּבְלֵל Is 64⁵ and we faded away, but rd. perh. וַיִּבְלֵל fr. נבל cf. Di (De, less probably, derives from בלל —cf. Ew Now Ho 7⁸—or נבל = בול).

† בְּלֵלָהָה n.m. ^{1s 30, 24} fodder (Aram. ܠܗܐ; cf. Ar. ܠܗܐ moisture of fresh pasture)—בְּלֵלָהָה Is 30²⁴; sf. בְּלֵלָהָה Jb 6⁵ 24⁶—fodder (strictly, mixed fodder, farrago) Jb 6⁵; as growing in field 24⁶ cf. Is 30²⁴.

†II. [בְּלֵל] vb. denom. to give provender —Qal Impf. וַיִּבְלֵל Ju 19²¹ Qr (Kt ויבול) sq. לָהּ give provender to the asses.

† שְׂבֵלָה n.m. snail (Shaph. form, causing moisture, from notion of moisture or fluid in בלל);—name due to slimy trail ψ 58⁸, שְׂבֵלָה תִּמְסֵם יְהִלָּה.

† תְּבֵלָה n.[m.] confusion, violation of nature, or the divine order—Lv 18²³ 20¹² (H) cf. Di on 18¹⁵.

† תְּבֵלָה n.[m.] confusion, obscurity (on form cf. Ar. conj. v. Inf. Sta ²⁰⁷) Lv 21²⁰ (H) שְׂבֵר ת' ת' i.e. defective sight? cf. Di. (|| שְׂבֵר, גַּן, מְרוֹחַ אֲשֶׁה, דָּק, גַּן, etc.)

†[בְּלָם] vb. curb, hold in (NH id., Aram. ܠܗܐ)—Qal Inf. לְבָלַם ψ 32², cf. Che. בְּלָם

בלם (cf. Eth. በለጠ: *fig*, Ar. بَلَسٌ a kind of *fig*, cf. Lag ^{M. 1. 50 f. 68 f.}; hence following).

† [בלם] **vb. denom.** gather figs, tend fig-trees, sycamores (Ⓢ *κνίμων*, Ⓢ *velicans*, prob. properly to *nip* the sycamore fruit to fit it for eating, v. Tristr. ^{Nat. Hist. Bib. 399} Bo ^{11. cap. 39, p. 383 f.}; Theodoret ap. Fi ^{Hexapl. ad loc.} Theophrast ^{1v. 2})—**Qal** *Pt.* בולֵם, Am 7¹⁴ ב' תִּקְמִים.

† בלע **vb.** swallow down, swallow up, engulf (idea of quickness, suddenness) (NH *id.*, Ar. بَلَع *swallow*, Eth. በለዐ: *eat*, Aram. בָּלַע, *حك*; As. *bêlu*, Pi. *destroy* Zim^{BP 27})—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלַע Jb 20¹⁵, sf. בָּלַעְנִי Je 51³⁴ (Qr, cf. Ⓢ Kt וני-); 3 fs. בָּלַעְתָּ Nu 16³⁰; 3 pl. sf. בָּלַעְתֶּם ψ 124³; *Impf.* בָּלַעְתָּ Jb 20¹⁸, וְיִבְלַע Ex 7¹², sf. וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם Is 28⁴; 3 fs. תִּבְלַעְנִי Nu 16³² + 2 t.; sf. תִּבְלַעְנִי ψ 69¹⁶, וְתִבְלַעְנִי Nu 16³⁴, וְתִבְלַעְתֶּם Dt 11⁶, וְתִבְלַעְתֶּם Ex 15¹²; 3 mpl. sf. וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם Ho 8⁷; 3 fpl. וְתִבְלַעְתֶּנּוּ Gn 41⁷, וְתִבְלַעְתֶּם Gn 41²⁴; 1 pl. sf. וְנִבְלַעְתֶּם Pr 1¹²; *Inf.* לְבָלַע Jon 2¹; sf. לְבָלַעְתִּי Jb 7¹⁹;—**1.** *swallow down*, c. acc. Jb 7¹⁹ Is 28⁴, subj. בָּלַעְתָּ Jon 2¹; subj. שֶׁיִּבְלַעְתֶּם Gn 41^{7, 24}; Ex 7¹². **2.** *swallow up, engulf*, subj. וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם Ex 15¹² Nu 16^{30, 32, 34} 26¹⁰ Dt 11⁶ ψ 106¹⁷; fig. of greed Jb 20¹⁵ (obj. חֵיל; opp. קִיא *vomit*); of violence, extortion Pr 1¹² (בְּשָׂאוֹל); of devastation by enemy Ho 8⁷ Je 51³⁴ ψ 124³; overwhelming by calamity ψ 69¹⁶ (subj. מְצוֹלָה); of full enjoyment, profit Jb 20¹⁸ (no obj.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְלַעְתָּ Ho 8⁸, נִבְלַעְתָּ Is 28⁷;—*swallowed up*, i.e. devastated Ho 8⁸; engulfed by wine (yet cf. **Pi.** Is 3¹²) Is 28⁷ (נ' מִן־הַיַּיִן || שָׁנָה בְּשֶׁכֶר ||). **Pi.** *Pf.* בָּלַע Is 25⁸ + 3 t.; וְיִבְלַע consec. Is 25⁷; 3 pl. בָּלַעְתֶּם Is 3¹²; 1 pl. בָּלַעְתֶּם La 2¹⁶, sf. בָּלַעְתֶּנּוּ ψ 35²⁶; *Impf.* וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם Pr 19²⁸, sf. 3 ms. וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם Jb 8¹⁸ Pr 21²⁰; וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם ψ 21¹⁰; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תִּבְלַעְתֶּנּוּ Ec 10¹²; 2 ms. תִּבְלַעְתֶּם 2 S 20¹⁹, sf. וְתִבְלַעְתֶּנּוּ Jb 10⁸; 1 s. בָּלַעְתָּ 2 S 20²⁰, וְיִבְלַעְתָּ Is 19³; *Imv.* בָּלַעְתָּ ψ 55¹⁰; *Inf.* בָּלַעְתָּ Nu 4²⁰ Hb 1¹³, בָּלַעְתָּ La 2⁸, sf. בָּלַעְתָּ Jb 2³; *Pt.* sf. מְבָלַעְתָּ Is 49¹⁹;—**1.** *swallow* Nu 4²⁰ (בְּכַלְעָה *as a swallowing*=for an instant); elsewhere **2.** *swallow up, engulf*, usually c. acc., a. fig. of destruction, ruin, Is 3¹² (obj. דְּרָגָה); (Ba from a √ II. בלע *confound*, cf. Di; v. also 9¹⁵ 19³ 28⁷ ψ 55¹⁰ 107²⁷); subj. בָּלַע La 2^{5, 8} Jb 2³ 10⁸ ψ 21¹⁰ (|| אכל, Is 19³ (obj. אֶצְלָה, i.e. *confuse, confound*; so ψ 55¹⁰ פָּלַג לְשׁוֹנִים *confuse, Lord, divide their speech* (cf. בלל Gn 11^{7, 9} & v. De

Che); subj. wicked men, enemies ψ 35²⁵ Is 49¹⁹ cf. La 2¹⁵ (abs.) Hb 1¹³; obj. reflex. in sense Ec 10¹²; =annihilate Is 25^{7, 8}; **b.** lit.=*destroy* 2 S 20^{19, 20} (|| הִשְׁחִיתָהּ); indef. subj. אֲבֹתֵינוּ מִמָּקָמוֹ יב' מִמָּקָמוֹ (|| הִשְׁחִיתָהּ); for greedily (seize, adopt) practise Pr 19²⁸, for extravagance, squandering Pr 21²⁰. **Pu.** *Impf.* וְיִבְלַע 2 S 17¹⁶, וְיִבְלַעְתָּ Jb 37²⁰; *Pt.* מְבָלַעִים Is 9¹⁵;—*be swallowed up*, i.e. destroyed Jb 37²⁰; cf. וְיִבְלַעְתֶּם לְמִלְחָמָה 2 S 17¹⁶ (impers.); ruined Is 9¹⁵ (yet cf. sub **Pi.**) **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְבַּלַּעְתֶּם ψ 107²⁷ (subj. חכמה) their wisdom is all gone, 'they are at their wit's end' (cf. sub **Pi.**)

† I. בָּלַע **n.** [m.] swallowing, devouring, thing swallowed. **1.** *swallowing*=*destruction*, בָּלַע דְּבָרֵי־בָּלַע ψ 52⁸ *devouring words* (|| לְשׁוֹן מְרָמָה). **2.** *thing swallowed* בָּלַעְתָּ Je 51⁴⁴ וְהִצִּיאֲתִי אֶת־רִבִּי וְהִצִּיאֲתִי אֶת־רִבִּי וְהִצִּיאֲתִי אֶת־רִבִּי and I will bring forth that which he hath swallowed out of his mouth.

† II. בָּלַע **n. pr. m.** **1.** בָּלַע Gn 36³²=I Ch 1⁴³; בָּלַע Gn 36³³=I Ch 1⁴⁴ a king of Edom, בָּלַע בֶּן־בְּעוֹר (cf. בָּלַעַם & Di Gn 36³²). **2.** בָּלַע 1st son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ Nu 26^{38, 40} 1 Ch 7^{6, 7} 8^{1, 3} (בָּלַע). **3.** בָּלַע a Reubenite I Ch 5⁶.

† **adj. gent.** of **2**, הַבָּלְעִי n. coll. Nu 26³⁸.

† III. בָּלַע **n. pr. loc.** city=לַעֲרֹ q. v. Gn 14^{2, 6}.

† **v. sub בלה**.

I. בָּלַעַם **n. pr. m.** Balaam (acc. to Sta ^{† 293}=בלע + ם; Nbr ^{Stud. Bib. 1, 225} prop. בל = בעל + (god) עַם), son of בְּעוֹר, prophet fr. תְּבוֹר (q. v.):—Nu 22^{6, 7, 9} + 47 t. Nu 22–24 (all JE) 31^{8, 15} (P) Dt 23^{5, 6} (D) (cf. R^v Jos 13²²) Jos 24^{9, 10} (E) Mi 6⁵ Ne 13².

† II. בָּלַעַם **n. pr. loc.** town in Manasseh I Ch 6⁵⁶; A βλααμ, Ⓢ I εβλααμ = וְיִבְלַעַם (q. v.) Jos 17¹¹ + 2 t.; mod. *Bel'ame*, 6 hours N. of Nablus, Bd ^{Fal 228}, so Survey^{11, 47}.

† [בלק] **vb.** waste, lay waste (As. *balāku*, Pi. *destroy*, Lyon ^{Sargon 81}; cf. Ar. بَلَى، *a desert*)—**Po.** *Pt.* without ם, sf. בולקָה Is 24¹ (|| בולקָה), subj. בָּלַעְתָּ, obj. (ה)אֶרֶץ;—on form (which might also be Qal *Pt.*) cf. Ol ¹²⁶⁴ Lag ^{GN 1882, 403}; also בקק Po. Je 51², and intensive use of *Inf.* abs. Niph. Is 24³; further Pu. (i.e. intens.) *Pt.* Na 2¹¹ (this however perhaps largely influenced by assonance). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְבֹלַקָה Na 2¹¹ (בּוֹקָה וּמְבֹקָה וּמְבֹקָה), *devastated*, or as subst. *a devastated city*.

† **n. pr. m.** (*devastator*) king of Moab,

צפור בִּן צְפוּר Nu 22^{2,4,7} + 37 t. Nu 22-24 (all JE) + Jos 24⁹ (E) Ju 11²⁵ Mi 6⁶.

בִּלְשַׁאצַּר, בִּלְשַׁאצַּר v. בעל בַּל sub בַּל.

בִּלְשַׁן † n.pr.m. (=inquirer? NH & Aram. בלש; cf. sub בן) an Israelite who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷.

בִּלְהַי, בִּלְהַי v. sub בלה.

בִּמְהָ † n.f. high place (✓appar. בום on account of firm ב; cf. As. *bāmâtê* Zim^{BP} 48, Moab. במת MI^{3,27})—Je 48³⁵ + 18 t.; Is 9¹³; pl. בָּמוֹת Nu 21¹⁸ + 62 t.; cstr. בָּמֹתַי Jb 9⁸ Is 14¹⁴ Am 4¹³; בָּמֹתַי Dt 32¹³ Is 58¹⁴ Mi 1³ (Ew §211^d Ges^{57,6} archaic fem. cstr. with retracted accent before monosyl. in poetry, *bāmō-thē* not *bōm*); sf. בָּמֹתַי 2 S 22³⁴ + 3 t.; בָּמֹתַי ψ 18³⁴ + 10 t.; —1. high place, mountain: יַעֲרֵ בָּמוֹת יַעֲרֵ forest mountains Mi 3¹² = Je 26¹⁸; בָּמוֹת עוֹלָם ancient mountains Ez 36²; בָּמוֹת אֲרָזִים Nu 21²⁸ (E poet.) 2. high places, battle-fields, the chief places of the land giving possession, victory, dominion: on thy high places (Gilboa, the battle-field) 2 S 19²⁵ (in v¹⁹ Ⓞ has a doublet מֵתֵיךְ thy dead, v. We Dr). a. of Israel: רָכַב עַל בָּמֹתַי רָכַב upon the high places of the land Dt 32¹³ & Is 58¹⁴ cf. Dt 33²⁹ ψ 18³⁴ = 2 S 22³⁴, Hb 3¹⁹. b. of God: תִּדְרֹךְ עַל בָּמֹתַי תִּדְרֹךְ upon the high places of the earth Am 4¹³ cf. Mi 1³; בָּמֹתַי יָבִיבָה עָלַי עָלַי על בָּמֹתַי עָבִיבָה (aspiration of the king of Babylon) Is 14¹⁴. 3. high places, as places of worship, at first on hills and mountains, later on artificial mounds or platforms, under green trees, and in cities; still later for the chapels erected thereon, and once apparently for a portable sanctuary (decked with diverse colours) Ez 16¹⁶. The ancient worship of Israel was conducted on these high places. In the times of Samuel and David they ascended to them, descended from them, and offered sacrifices on them, 1 S 9¹²⁻²⁵ 10^{5,13} (הַבְּמֹה for הַבֵּיתָה We Dr). The custom continued in the reign of Solomon, but Gibeon was הַבְּמֹה הגְּדוֹלָה 1 K 3²⁻⁴ cf. 1 Ch 16³⁹ 21²⁹ 2 Ch 1^{3,13}. High places of Baal were also used Nu 22⁴¹ (E) Je 19⁵ 32³⁵; of Moab Is 15³ 16¹² Je 48³⁵ (cf. MI²⁷); these must be demolished Nu 33⁵² (J). Solomon built בָּמוֹת (platforms or chapels) to Chemosh and Milkom on the Mt. of Evil Counsel opposite Jerusalem 1 K 11⁷: Jeroboam made temples on the ancient high places of Dan and Bethel 1 K 12^{31,32} 2 Ch 11¹⁵; they are called בָּמוֹת אֲשֶׁר Ho 10⁸; בָּמוֹת יִשְׁחָק Am 7⁹: the kings of Israel built בָּמוֹת and בָּתֵי הַבְּמֹת and in all their

cities 2 K 17⁹, and the people worshipped there 2 K 17¹¹; these were also used by the mixed population after the exile of Israel 2 K 17^{29,32,33}: these various idolatrous high places were first destroyed by Josiah 1 K 13^{2,32,38} 2 K 23⁵⁻²⁰ 2 Ch 34³. The worship of Yahweh on high places continued in Judah until the exile 1 K 22⁴⁴ 2 K 15³⁵; the sanctity code predicts that Yahweh will destroy them Lv 26³⁰; they were regarded as the reason for the rejection of Shiloh ψ 78⁵⁹. The compiler of Kings, writing from the point of view of the Deut. code, complains רַק הַבְּמֹת לֹא קָרוּ 2 K 12⁴ 14⁴ 15^{4,25} cf. 2 Ch 15¹⁷ 20³³, and praises the few pious kings who destroyed them. a. Rehoboam built בָּמוֹת and מַצְבֹּת & אֲשֵׁרִים on every high hill and under every green tree 1 K 14²³. b. Asa did not remove the high places 1 K 15¹⁴ (2 Ch 14²⁴ is incorrect unless (בָּמוֹת בעל). c. Jehoshaphat in his reform on the basis of the covenant code did not remove them 1 K 22⁴⁴ עוֹד הָיָה אֶת־הַבְּמֹת (מַצְבֹּת, Jchoram, his son, made high places in the cities of Judah 2 Ch 21¹¹ (Ⓞ Ⓟ; not mountains Ⓢ); and Ahaz sacrificed on high places on the hills and under every green tree and in every city of Judah 2 K 16⁴ 2 Ch 28^{4,25}; cf. Mi 1⁵ (rd. הַטָּמֵא? so Ⓞ Ⓢ Ⓣ Che al.; yet cf. JBL^{1890, 731}). d. Hezekiah removed them 2 K 18^{4,22} 2 Ch 31^{1,3,2} 32¹² Is 36⁷; but Manasseh rebuilt them 2 K 21² 2 Ch 33^{3,19}, and the people continued to sacrifice thereon to Yahweh 2 Ch 33¹⁷. e. Josiah, in his reform, based on the Deut. code, defiled them and brake them down from Geba to Beersheba 2 K 23^{5,5,9}; but subsequently there were בָּמוֹת in the valley of Ben Hinnon Je 7³¹, and בָּמוֹת throughout Judah Je 17³ cf. Ez 6^{3,6} 20²⁹ (questioned by Ew & Co). 4. funeral mound(?) Ez 43⁷ (Thes, but in their high places AV RV; in their death Ⓣ Theod Ew Hi RVm), Is 53⁹ (Lowth Ew Bö Rodwell Orelli; but in his death AV RV, or martyr death De Che Br).

בְּבִיּוֹת † n.pr.loc. (high place or great high place) place in Moab Nu 21^{19,20} = בעל בָּמוֹת בעל Nu 22⁴¹ Jos 13¹⁷ possibly on Mt. *Attarûs* cf. Di.

בְּבִיּוֹת † n.pr.m. (=בְּבִיּוֹת son of circumcision? cf. sub בן) descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³³.

בְּמֹ v. sub ב, p. 91.

בְּמֹת v. sub במה.

בֵּן n.m. son (MI Ph. בן; so Sab. CIS^{lv. No. 3}, 4870 DHM Sem. Sprachforsch. 6; Ar. بِنٌ; As. *bin(u)*, Lyon^{Sargon 2, l. 57}; esp. in *bin-bin*, grandson COT^{Gloss}, cf. DI infr.; Aram. בֵּר, כֵּ, pl. בְּנִין; חַתֵּם; cf. Palm., esp. Vog^{No. 21, 31, 36 a. al.}; possibly orig. con-

nected with בנה *build*, so Thes. cf. As. *bānu*, *be-getter* (D1^{Fr 104} & cf. Ba^{ZMG 1887, 688 ff.}); but all traces of this √ lost in Heb. form; √ perh. orig. bilit. (בן, בַּן) * בַּן v. Sta¹⁸⁸³)—abs. בן Gn 4²⁵ +; בְּנֵי Ez 18¹⁰; cstr. בְּנֵי Gn 49^{22,22}; בְּנֵי Gn 5³² +; בְּנֵי Est 2⁵ Ne 6¹⁸, & c. prefix Gn 17¹⁷ Nu 8²⁵ 1 Ch 27²⁸ 2 Ch 25⁵ 31^{16,17}; בְּנֵי Nu 23¹⁸ 24^{3,15}; בְּנֵי Gn 49¹¹; בְּנֵי Dt 25²; בְּנֵי Ex 33¹¹ + 32 t. (29 t. in combination בְּנֵי־נָשׁוּ (ישוע), (יהושע) (הושע); sf. בְּנֵי Gn 21¹⁰ +; בְּנֵי Ex 20¹⁰ +; בְּנֵי לְבָנָה Dt 7³ 1 K 11¹⁸; בְּנֵי Gn 30¹⁴ +; בְּנֵי Gn 47¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי Gn 21¹⁰ +; pl. בְּנֵי־בָנִים Gn 3¹⁶ +; cstr. בְּנֵי Gn 6² +; sf. בְּנֵי Gn 31⁴³ +; בְּנֵי Jos 22²⁶ +; בְּנֵי־בָנִים Ex 3²² +, etc.;—**1. son**, male child, born of a woman Gn 4²⁵ 16^{11,15} 17¹⁹ cf. v¹⁶ 18^{10,14} 19^{37,38} + oft., cf. בְּנֵי־בָטְנָה Is 49¹⁵; begotten by a man Gn 5^{4f. 28} 6¹⁰ 11^{11f.} + oft.; || בָּת (בָּנוֹת) *daughter* Gn 5^{4,7,10f.} 11^{11,13,15f.} Ex 20¹⁰ Dt 5¹⁴ 16^{11,14} 1 S 30^{3,5} Jb 1² 42¹³ +; of son as desired Gn 30² (cf. 15² 16² 17¹⁷ 18^{10f.} 1 S 1⁵⁻¹¹) 2 K 4^{14,28} ψ 127³ +; rejoiced in Gn 30⁶ +; beloved Ex 21⁵ 2 S 19^{13,5} 1 K 3²⁶; cared for Dt 1³¹; spared Mal 3¹⁷; disciplined & trained Dt 8⁵ Pr 3¹² 13²⁴ 19¹⁸ 29¹⁷; owing reverence, obedience, etc. to parents Pr 6²⁰ 10¹ 13¹; בְּנֵי־בְכוֹרָה *thy first-born son* Gn 27³²; הַבְּכוֹר הַבֵּן Dt 21¹⁵ cf. 1 S 8²; בְּנֵי־הַזֶּקֶן *her elder son* Gn 27^{15,42}; בְּנֵי־הַקָּטָן *her younger son* Gn 27^{15,42}. In partic. **a.** בְּנֵי־אִמּוֹ *son of his mother*, i.e. own (uterine) brother Gn 43²⁹, cf. 27²⁹ Ju 8¹⁹ ψ 50²⁰ 69⁹, & v. אָם; בְּנֵי־אָבִיךָ *sons of thy father*=brethren Gn 49⁸ (poet.) + **b.** בְּנֵי־רֵיבִיּוֹן = *cousins* Nu 36¹¹. **c.** בְּנֵי *my son*, as term of kindness or endearment, used by Eli to Samuel 1 S 3^{6,16} cf. 16¹⁶ 24¹⁷ 26¹⁷. 21,25, v. also Pr 1^{8,10} 2¹ +; cf. בְּנֵיךָ, used by Benhadad of himself to Elisha 2 K 8⁹; by Ahaz to Tiglath-pileser 16⁷; esp. to express intimate and gracious relation with God: אֱלֹהִים calls Israel בְּנֵי־בְכוֹרֵי Ex 4²² cf. v²⁸ Ho 11¹, v. also ψ 80¹⁶ (but cf. Ex. בְּנֵי); בְּנֵי־אֱתָם לִיהוּה אֱלֹהִים Dt 14¹; בְּנֵי־עֵלְיוֹן ψ 82⁶ (|| אֱלֹהִים); בְּנֵי־אֱלֹהֵי Ho 2¹; cf. further Dt 3² (pl.) v²⁰ (pl.) Is 1²⁴ 30^{1,9} Je 3^{14,22} 4²² 31²⁰; of future Davidic king 2 S 7¹⁴=1 Ch 17¹³ cf. ψ 2⁷; expressly referred to Solomon 1 Ch 22¹⁰ 28⁵; also of children (offered in fire) Ez 16²¹. **d.** בְּנֵי־הָאֱלֹהִים applied to supernatural beings Gn 6²⁻⁴ Jb 1⁶ 2¹; בְּנֵי־אֱלֹהִים Jb 38⁷; בְּנֵי־אֱלִים ψ 29¹ (on which cf. Che's note) 89⁷. **e.** בְּנֵי־אָדָם *son of man*, cf. אָדָם, v. אָדָם; + בְּנֵי־אִישׁ ψ 4³ & (|| בני אדם) 49³ 62¹⁰. + **f.** בְּנֵי־בָבֶל = *thy grand-son* Ex 10² Dt 6² Ju 8²² Cf. Je 27¹; also pl. Ex 34⁷ Dt 4^{9,25} Ju 12¹⁴ 2 K 17¹¹ 2 Ch 8⁴⁰ Jb 42¹⁶ ψ 128⁶ Pr 13²² 17⁶ Ez 37²⁵; also בְּנֵי alone with similar reference Gn 29⁶ (Laban son of Nahor);

Laban calls his daughters' children his own sons Gn 31^{28,43} cf. 32¹; so of Naomi Ru 4¹⁷; בְּנֵי־רַבְעִים 2 K 10³⁰ *sons of the fourth generation*, and, in general, descendants Jos 22^{24,25,27} +; v. also sub **i.** infr. **g.** constantly, as more precise designation, added to personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי־קִישׁ 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי־יִשׁוּי 1 S 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי־צְרוּיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; בְּנֵי־מִלְחָמָה Is 7^{4,5,9} 8¹⁶; בְּנֵי־מִלְחָמָה Is 7⁸; cf. also בְּנֵי־לֵוִי Nu 16^{7,8}. **h.** designated as father Gn 37³; opp. i.e. born in old age of father Gn 37³; opp. בְּנֵי־הַנְּעוּרִים *sons of one's youth* ψ 127¹; also בְּנֵי־בֵיתִי *one born in my house* Gn 15³ (i.e. slave) so בְּנֵי־בֵית Ec 2⁷. **i.** in various combinations: (a) as expression of contumely, בְּנֵי־הַמַּרְדּוֹת 1 S 20³⁰; בְּנֵי־הַמַּרְדָּח 2 K 6³² *this son of a murderer*; cf. בְּנֵי־רַבְעִים Jb 30⁸; בְּנֵי־בְלִיַּעַם ib.; בְּנֵי־אִשָּׁה אַחֶרָה (וְרַע מְאֹד) Is 57³ (|| עֲנָה); cf. בְּנֵי־אִשָּׁה אַחֶרָה Ju 11² (cf. v¹); (β) as term of respect, dignity, בְּנֵי־חַוִּירִים *son of nobles* Ec 10¹⁷ (in Aram. = *free born*); בְּנֵי־מַלְכֵי־בָשָׁר Is 19¹¹; בְּנֵי־מַלְכֵי־בָשָׁר ib.; cf. בְּנֵי־מַלְכֵי־בָשָׁר ψ 72¹ (|| מַלְכֵי־בָשָׁר) ψ 86¹⁵ in addressing אֱלֹהִים (|| עֲבָדֶיךָ) & בְּנֵי־עֲבָדֶיךָ ψ 102²⁹; of noble appearance בְּנֵי־הַמַּלְכֵי Ju 8¹⁸. **j.** oft. pl. with name of ancestor, people, land, or city, to denote descendants, inhabitants, membership in a nation or family, etc.: (a) e.g. בְּנֵי־עַבְדֶּךָ Gn 10²¹; בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל Gn 23^{3,5,7,10,10,11,16,18,20} 25¹⁰ 49³² (all P); בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 24¹⁷ v. sub **8**); בְּנֵי־חַמּוֹר Gn 33¹⁹ Jos 24³²; בְּנֵי־עַשׂוֹ Gn 36^{5,15,19} Dt 2^{4,8,12,22,29}; בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל Gn 36^{20,21}; בְּנֵי־בְנֵי־הַלֵּם Jos 15⁸ + (cf. sub **י**); בְּנֵי־לוֹם Dt 2^{9,19} ψ 83⁹; בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל (lit. Gn 46²⁷ 48⁸ 1 Ch 5¹) Nu 13²² 26^{28,37} 34²³ 36⁵ (|| מַטֵּה ב') + 6 t. Jos. cf. ψ 77¹⁵; even בְּנֵי־מִנְשָׁה בְּנֵי־חַצִּי שָׂבָת 1 Ch 5²³; בְּנֵי־רְוִיד (lit. 2 S 8¹⁸= 1 Ch 18¹⁷, 1 Ch 3^{1,9}) 2 Ch 13⁸ 23⁸ 32³³; בְּנֵי־אֶרֶץ 2 Ch 29¹³ Ezr 2⁴¹ 3⁸ + (v. אֶרֶץ); בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן (standing designation of people of Ammon) Gn 19³³ + 81 t. (cf. עַמּוֹן & Nö^{ZMG 1886, 171} Dr^{Sm 66}); בְּנֵי־יַעֲקֹב (lit. Gn 34^{7,13,25,27} 35^{5,22,28} 49²) 2 K 17³⁴ ψ 105⁶ Mal 3⁶ cf. ψ 77¹⁵; & chiefly (γ) בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל (lit. Gn 42⁵ 45²¹ 46⁶ Ex 1¹ Ex 17⁷ + 613 t., incl. Hex 427 (of which 328 P, 49 E, 25 J, 25 D), Ju 61, SK Ch 73 (23 in ref. to ancient history, 10 in opp. to Judah); so also Vrss & var. sometimes for בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל, e.g. Jos 21⁴³ + v. Di, Ez 3¹ + v. Co; also the reverse Ez 2³ al.; note esp. עַמּוֹן בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 1⁹; עַרְחָה בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 3¹⁰ 7⁴; עַרְחָה בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 16^{1,2,9,10} 17¹ Lv 16⁶ 19² Nu 1^{2,53} 8^{9,20} 13²⁶ 15^{25,26}

17⁶ 19⁹ 25⁶ 26² 31¹² (all P); יֵשׁׁ Ju 3²; וְכָל־הָעָם Ne 10⁴⁰; also (δ) בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה (lit. Gn 46¹² 26¹⁹ 1 Ch 2^{3,10} 4¹) Nu 1²⁶ + 18 t. Nu Jos, Ju 1^{8,9,16} (so rd. also v^{21,21} cf. Jos 15⁶³ & v. sub בנימן) 2 S 1¹⁸ 1 Ch 4²⁷ + 8 t. Chr, Je 7³⁰ + 4 t. Je; Ho 2² Jo 4^{6,8,19} Ob 1² (not in K, of Judah or of any other tribe, except בְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 K 12³¹) incl. יהוּדָה בְּנֵי מִטָּה Jos 15^{1,20,21} 21¹ 1 Ch 6⁵⁰; for usage with other tribes of Isr., v. the articles;—but note (ε) † לֵוִי לֵוִי (lit. Gn 46¹¹ Ex 6¹⁶ Nu 3¹⁷ 1 Ch 5²⁷ 6¹ cf. 23⁵) Ex 32²⁸ Nu 3¹⁵ 16^{7,8} 18²¹ Jos 21¹⁰ (as including sons of Aaron etc.); † כָּל־אֶחָיוּד ב' ל' Ex 32²⁶; † כָּל־הַכֹּהֲנִים כ' ל' Nu 16¹⁰; † אֶחָיוּד ב' ל' Dt 21⁶ 31⁹ cf. 1 K 12³¹ & Mal 3³; 1 Ch 23^{24,27} 24²⁰ Ezr 8¹⁶ (distinguished from priests) Ne 12²³ Ezr 4¹⁶ (including צְרוּק בְּנֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים); also מַחְנוֹת ב' ל' 1 Ch 9¹⁸; † אֶחָיוּד ב' ל' 1 Ch 12²⁷ Ne 10⁴⁰; † הַלְוִיִּם בְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 Ch 15¹⁶ 24³⁰ (cf. also לְוִי); (ζ) † אֶחָיוּד (lit. Ex 28^{1,40} 1 Ch 5²³ 24¹; oft. Aaron and his sons lit. Ex 27²¹ 28^{1,4} +) Lv 3^{6,8,13,67,11,7,10,33} Jos 21¹⁰ 1 Ch 6^{35,39,42} 15⁴ (+ Levites) 24^{1,31} Ne 12¹⁷; also † הַכֹּהֲנִים א' בְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 S 8¹¹ 2² 3² Nu 3¹⁰ & Jos 21¹⁹ 2 Ch 3¹⁹ cf. 26¹⁸ 29²¹ 35^{14,14}; † אֶחָיוּד בְּנֵי לֵוִי Lv 17 Jos 21⁴ (as subdivision of Levites) v¹³ cf. Lv 7³⁴; † אֶחָיוּד בְּנֵי לֵוִי 2 Ch 13⁹ cf. v¹⁰; once in sing. אֶחָיוּד בְּנֵי לֵוִי Ne 10³⁰; v. also sub אֶחָיוּד (η) † אֶחָיוּד Ezr 4^{20,26}, 44¹⁶ הַכֹּהֲנִים הַמְקֻדָּשׁ 48¹¹ הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְוִיִּם בני צדוק מְכַנֵּי (⊙ Sm Co join מ of מְכַנֵּי to preceding word, making pl.); (θ) † אֶחָיוּד with names of peoples, lands, and cities, † בְּנֵי שֵׁשִׁים Am 9⁷; † אֶחָיוּד Ez 16²⁶; † אֶחָיוּד Ez 16²⁸ 23^{7,9,12,23}; † אֶחָיוּד Ez 30⁶ (Co del. אֶחָיוּד); † אֶחָיוּד Ez 23^{15,17,23}; † אֶחָיוּד Jo 4⁶; † אֶחָיוּד Jo 2²³ La 4² ψ 149² (cf. Ze 9¹³). Vid. further (i) † אֶחָיוּד Lv 19¹⁸ cf. 20¹⁷ Nu 22⁸ Ju 14^{16,17} Ezr 3¹¹ 33^{2,12,17,30} 37¹⁸ Dn 12¹; † אֶחָיוּד Dn 11¹⁴; (κ) † אֶחָיוּד 2 K 23⁶ 2 Ch 35^{5,7,12}; † אֶחָיוּד Je 26²³; (λ) † אֶחָיוּד Gn 29¹ Ju 7¹² 8¹⁰ 1 K 5¹⁰ Jb 1³ Is 11¹⁴ Je 49²⁸ Ezr 25^{4,10}; † אֶחָיוּד Ezr 2¹ = Ne 7⁶; (μ) † אֶחָיוּד Dt 32²⁴ (song) cf. Klo⁶ 1872, 224 Di. 2. children (male and female) Gn 3¹⁶ 21⁷ Ex 21⁵ 22²⁸; hence † אֶחָיוּד Jos 17² male children, † אֶחָיוּד Je 20¹⁵. 3. youth, young men (pl.) Pr 7⁷ Ct 2³. 4. the young of animals Lv 22²⁸ (שׁוֹר אֶחָיוּד) cf. Dt 22^{6,7} 1 S 6^{7,10} Ze 9⁹ Jb 4¹¹ 28³⁹ 41¹⁶;— † אֶחָיוּד etc. v. sub 7 b infr. 5. of plant-shoots † אֶחָיוּד Gn 49^{22,22}; also † אֶחָיוּד ψ 80¹⁶? (|| בְּנֵי; see Che trans. & crit. u.) 6. fig. of lifeless things, † אֶחָיוּד sparks Jb 5⁷; † אֶחָיוּד עֵשִׂים Jb 38³²; † אֶחָיוּד Jb 41²; † אֶחָיוּד

אֶחָיוּד La 3¹³; cf. † אֶחָיוּד i.e. corn of my threshing-floor Is 21¹⁰. 7. a. member of a guild, order or class, † אֶחָיוּד i.e. those belonging to the prophetic order 1 K 2²⁵ 2 K 2^{3,7,13} 4^{1,38,38} 5²² 6¹⁹ 9¹ (Hoffm RSP^{Proph.} 85, 888, K 15 f.; Zehnpfund^{BA51,385} comp. As. *mār šipri* (*šiprātum*), son of a messenger = messenger, and explains from the son's succeeding to father's calling) & † אֶחָיוּד Am 7¹⁴; prob. also † אֶחָיוּד 1 Ch 9³⁰ Ezr 2⁶¹ 10¹⁵; † אֶחָיוּד Ezr 2⁴²; cf. † אֶחָיוּד 2 Ch 25¹³ men of the troop, v. Palm. אֶחָיוּד בני שירתא men of the caravan Vog^{No. 41,1}; also † אֶחָיוּד = exiles † Ezr 4¹ 6^{10,20} 8³⁵ 10^{7,16} (v. נולה sub נולה); further, in † אֶחָיוּד = foreigner (only P, poet., & late) † Gu 17^{12,27} Ex 12⁴³ Lv 22²⁶ Ez 44^{6,9}; † אֶחָיוּד † אֶחָיוּד † אֶחָיוּד † אֶחָיוּד = ψ 18^{45,46} Ne 9² Is 60¹⁰ 61⁶ 62² Ez 44⁷ ψ 144^{7,11} † אֶחָיוּד Is 56⁶; also † אֶחָיוּד † אֶחָיוּד Lv 25^{4,5}. b. of animals, † אֶחָיוּד son of (the) herd, i.e. young one of the herd, † אֶחָיוּד 1 S 14³² cf. † אֶחָיוּד Lv 9² (P); then, in general, one of the herd: fit for food Gn 18^{7,8} (J), for sacrifice Nu 15^{8,9} (P); † אֶחָיוּד only Lv 12⁶ (P); esp. † אֶחָיוּד Ex 29¹ Lv 4^{3,14} 16³ 23¹⁸ Nu 7¹⁵ + 16 t. Nu (all P) + 2 Ch 13⁹ Ezr 43^{19,23,25} 45¹⁸ 46⁶; † אֶחָיוּד Nu 28^{11,19,27} 29^{13,17} (P); also † אֶחָיוּד Gn 49¹¹ (poem, J; || עֵירָה); † אֶחָיוּד ψ 114^{4,6}; † אֶחָיוּד ψ 29⁶; † אֶחָיוּד Est 8¹⁰; † אֶחָיוּד Lv 14⁴ + 7 t. Lv + Nu 6¹⁰ cf. † אֶחָיוּד Lv 12⁶ (all P); † אֶחָיוּד Pr 30¹⁷; † אֶחָיוּד ψ 147⁹. 8. † אֶחָיוּד as n. relat. followed by word of quality, characteristic, etc. esp. † (a) † אֶחָיוּד (בני חיל) = mighty man 1 S 14⁶² 18¹⁷ 2 S 27¹³ 28² 17^{10,10} 1 K 1⁶² + 7 t. Ch; † אֶחָיוּד בני ח' Ju 18² 2 K 2¹⁶; † אֶחָיוּד אֶחָיוּד אֶחָיוּד Ju 21¹⁰; † (b) † אֶחָיוּד wicked men 2 S 33⁴ 7¹⁰ 1 Ch 17⁹ Ho 10⁹; † אֶחָיוּד (בליעל) בני בליעל v. בליעל ψ 89²³ (for בליעל בני בליעל); † אֶחָיוּד rebels Nu 17²⁵ (cf. † אֶחָיוּד); † אֶחָיוּד = hostages 2 K 14¹⁴ = 2 Ch 25²⁴; † אֶחָיוּד i.e. those deserving of death 1 S 26¹⁶; so † אֶחָיוּד 2 S 12⁵; † אֶחָיוּד appointed or exposed to death ψ 79¹¹ 102²¹; cf. † אֶחָיוּד (בן הַבּוֹת) † אֶחָיוּד one worthy of smiting Dt 25²; † אֶחָיוּד (בן עֵי) † אֶחָיוּד Pr 31⁸; † אֶחָיוּד (בן שֵׁאוֹן) † אֶחָיוּד Je 48⁴⁸ = tumultuous ones; so also (= שֵׁאוֹן) † אֶחָיוּד Nu 24¹⁷ cf. RV Di al.; † אֶחָיוּד (בן הַיְצִירָה) † אֶחָיוּד Zc 4¹⁴ i.e. anointed ones; † אֶחָיוּד (בן הַמִּשְׁקָה) † אֶחָיוּד Gn 15² son of possession, i.e. heir; † אֶחָיוּד (בן הַלַּיִל) † אֶחָיוּד Is 14¹² son of dawn; † אֶחָיוּד (בן הַמִּשְׁחָה) † אֶחָיוּד i.e. proud beasts Jb 28⁸ 41²⁶; (ε) of Jonah's gourd † אֶחָיוּד Jon 4^{10,10}; † אֶחָיוּד (בן הַמִּשְׁחָה) † אֶחָיוּד Is 5¹. 9. n. relat. of age: a. of men, † אֶחָיוּד נח בן הַמִּשְׁחָה מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5³² cf. 7⁶ + 71 t. P; Gn 50²⁶ Jos 14^{7,10} 24²⁹ (all E); Nu 32¹¹ (J). Dt 31²; also Ju 2⁸ 1 S 4¹⁵ 2 S 4¹ 19^{30,36} 1 Ch 2²¹

23^{3,24,27} 27³ 2 Ch 24¹⁵ 25⁵ 31^{16,17} Ezr 3⁸ Is 65^{20,20}
Je 52¹; + 4 t. S K Ch of kings at accession; note
esp. (incl. in above) the phrase עֲשִׂירִים שָׁנָה
מִבֶּן עֲשִׂירִים שָׁנָה Ex 30¹⁴ 38²⁶ Nu 1³ + 2 t. Nu 1-3 + 26^{2,4}
32¹¹ 1 Ch 23^{24,47} 2 Ch 25⁵ Ezr 3⁸; cf. Lv 27⁷ Nu 8²⁴
26⁶² 1 Ch 23³ & without מעלה Nu 8²⁵ 18¹⁶; also
שָׁנָה 26⁶² 1 Ch 23³ & with עשרים שנה ועד בן-עשרים שנה
מִבֶּן עֲשִׂירִים שָׁנָה ועד בן-חמשים שנה
+ 12 t. Nu 4; מִבֶּן שלוש שנים ולמעלה 2 Ch 31¹⁶
cf. v¹⁷; & לִמְבֹן עֲשִׂירִים שנה ולמעלה 1 Ch 27²³. b.
of animals, (Hex all P, incl. H) לְבֵנֵי-שֶׁנָּה Ex 12⁵
29³⁸ Lv 9³ 23^{18,19} Nu 7¹⁷ + 28 t. Nu 7, 28, 29;
also Mi 6⁶; בְּבֵנֵי שְׁנֵיתָיו Lv 12⁶ 23¹² Nu 6^{12,14} + 12 t.
Nu 7; also Ez 46¹³.

Note.—בן appears perh. abbrev. as ב in a few cpd. n.pr.; v. בָּרָקַר (= בָּרָקֻרָה) (= בָּרָקֻרָה), בָּרָקֻרָה, בָּרָקֻרָה (so MV after Schol. Hamâsa³ ed. Freytag; Röde l. h. l. s. t. Interp. Arab. 20, 21, but this is very uncertain, cf. Ol¹ 227 b, p. 613).—On Lag.'s explan. of אבי in some n.pr. as for אב=בן cf. Lag.^{BN 75} & v. אבינר p. 4, etc., but this is dub.

בֵּן n.pr.m. a Levite 1 Ch 15¹⁸, but del. Ⓞ Be Öt cf. v²⁰.

בֵּן-אַבִּינָדָב n.pr.m. (?) (son of Abinadab) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹¹; but cf. אבינר p. 4.

בֵּן-אוּגִי n.pr.m. (son of my sorrow) Rachel's name for Benjamin (cf. infr.) Gn 35¹⁸.

בֵּן-גְּבַרְרָה n.pr.m. (son of a man, or of Geber) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹³.

בֵּן-דֵּקֵר n.pr.m. (?) (son of Deker) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4⁹.

בֵּן-דָּדָר n.pr.m. (appar. son of (god) Dad=aram. אַרָּם, אַרָּם, אַרָּם PS cf. Bae^{Rel 68}; also Bab. Bin-addu-natan etc., Pinches^{PB Feb. 1883, 71}; As. Bir-Dadā COT 1 K 20¹ Hpt^{Hbr 1885, 224}, but cf. Ⓞ *vios* "Adēp, & DI^{ZK II. 1885, 161 f.}; v. also Schr^{KG 375 ff. 538 f.}) name for king of Aram Je 49²⁷; in partic.;—1. time of Asa & Baasha 1 K 15^{16,20} = 2 Ch 16²⁴. 2. son of 1. (cf. 1 K 20³⁴) As. Dad-idri COT (Bir-idri D1^{LC}) 1 K 20^{1,3,6,9,10,16,17,20,25,30,32,33,33} 2 K 6²⁴ 8^{7,9}. 3. son of Hazael 2 K 13^{3,24,25} cf. Am 1⁴.—Vid. הרר.

בֵּן-זוּחַת n.pr.m. one of tribe of Judah, 1 Ch 4²⁰ זְוֹחַת וְזְוֹחַת.

בֵּן-חֹרֵר n.pr.m. (son of Chur) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4⁸.

בָּנוּ 1 Ch 24^{26,27} as n.pr.m. in AV RV, but render: the sons of Jaaziah his son, & the sons of Merari by Jaaziah his son, cf. VB & Be Öt.

בֵּן-יְהוֹשָׁפָט n.pr.m. (son (man) of might) a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁷.

בֵּן-יְהוּדָה n.pr.m. one of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 4²⁰.

בֵּן-יְחֵסֵד n.pr.m. (son of mercy) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹⁰.

בֵּן-יַעֲמִי n.pr.m. (son of my people) son of Lot by his younger daughter, and ancestor of the Ammonites (עַמּוֹן v. גְּגִירָעֻמוֹן) Gn 19³⁸.

בְּנֵי-בָרָק n.pr.loc. city of Dan (in As. Banai-barḳa COT Jos 19⁴⁵) Jos 19⁴⁵;—mod. *Ibn Abraq*, or *Ibraḳ*, c. 1½ hour S. of E. from Jaffa, Scholz^{Reise 256} Di, cf. Map Bd^{Pa1} & Survey II. 251.

בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב n.pr.loc. a station of Israel in wilderness Nu 33^{31,32} (= בְּאֵרֹת בני יעקב Dt 10⁶ q.v., p. 92; cf. also יַעֲקֹב 1 Ch 4² = יַעֲקֹב Gn 36²⁷, & Di Nu 33³¹).

בְּנֵימִי Gn 35¹⁶ +; usually בְּנֵימִי n.pr.m.¹⁶⁶ (son of (the) right hand)—1. youngest son of Jacob, so called by him, but by Rachel, the mother, who died at Benjamin's birth, called בְּנֵי-אֲוִי (q.v.) Gn 35¹⁸; own brother of Joseph Gn 35²⁴ 42⁴ 43²⁹ 45¹²; cf. 42³⁶ 45^{15,34} +; name of tribe of Benjamin Nu 1¹¹ Dt 27¹² 33¹² Ju 5¹⁴ + 23 t. Ju; 32 t. S K Chr; Ho 5⁸ Ez 48²³ Ob 19 ψ 68²⁸ 80³; בְּנֵי בנימין (lit. Gn 46²¹) of tribe Nu 1³⁶ 2²² 7⁶⁰ 26^{38,41} Jos 18^{20,28} Ju 20^{3,14,15,16,21,23,24,28,30,31,32,36,48} 2 I 13^{20,23} 2 S 2²⁵ 4² 23²⁹ 1 Ch 8⁴⁰ 9^{3,7} 1 R 31 12^{17,30} Ne 11^{4,7,31} Je 6¹; Ju 1^{21,21} (but יהודה בני || Jos 15⁶³ cf. Bu^{RS 7}); explicitly בְּנֵי בנימין Nu 37² 2²² 13⁹ 34²¹ Jos 21⁴ 1 Ch 6⁴⁵ cf. Jos 21¹⁷; מֵיטָה 'בָּנֵי Nu 10²⁴ Jos 18^{11,21} 1 Ch 6⁵⁰; 'בָּנֵי Nu 10^{20,21} 1 K 12²¹; observe also 'בָּנֵי-שֶׁבִטָּה Ju 20¹² cf. 1 S 9²¹; 'בָּנֵי אִישׁ Ju 20⁴¹ 1 S 4¹² cf. אִישׁ אִישׁ 1 S 9¹; 'בָּנֵי אֲרֹן Ju 21²¹ 1 S 9¹⁶ 2 S 21¹⁴ Je 1¹ 17²⁶ 32⁴⁴ 33¹³ 37¹² cf. 32⁸; 'בָּנֵי 1 S 10² Ez 48²² (del. Co) v²⁴; בֵּית בנימין 2 S 3¹⁹; בֵּית 'בָּנֵי יהודה 1 K 12²³ 2 Ch 1¹; in name of a temple-gate הַעֲלִוִן שֶׁעַר Je 20² cf. 37¹³ 38⁷ Ez 48³² Ze 14¹⁰. †2. a son of Bilhan and great-grandson of Benjamin 1. 1 Ch 7¹⁰. †3. a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10³² cf. Ne 3²³ 12³⁴.—בְּנֵי בני בני פרץ 1 Ch 9⁴ Kt rd. with Qr בְּנֵי מִן-בְּנֵי פ'.

בְּנֵי-יְמִינִי adj.gent. from בְּנֵימִי 1. 1 S 9²¹ ψ 7¹; בְּנֵי-יְמִינִי Ju 3¹⁵ 2 S 16¹¹ 19¹⁷ 1 K 2⁸; pl. בְּנֵי יְמִינִי 1 S 22⁷ Ju 19¹⁶; לְבָנֵי יְמִינִי 1 Ch 27¹² (Qr לְבָנֵי יְמִינִי (= יְמִינִי q.v.) 1 S 9⁴ +.

†¹ **בְּנֵינוּרָא** **n.pr.m.** (*our son?* *Ol*¹ 277 b. p. 613) a Levite *Ne* 10¹⁴.

בַּת **n.f.** daughter (= *בְּנֵי** fr. *בן*; Ph. 187)
בַּת, **MI** *bnat* pl. *maidens*, *As. bintu* Winckler *Sargon, Gloss.*, *Ar.* *بنت*; *Sab.* *בנת*, *DHM* ^{ZMG 1883, 301} *CIS* *iv. 1, No. 6. 21*; *Aram.* *ܒܢܬܐ*—**בַּת** abs. *Ex* 18⁺ +; *cstr.* *Gn* 11²⁰ +; *sf.* *בְּתִי* *Dt* 22¹⁶ +; *בְּתִיךָ* *Gn* 29¹⁸ +; *בְּתִינִי* *Gn* 34¹⁷ etc.; pl. *בָּנוֹת* *Gn* 5⁴ +; *cstr.* *בָּנוֹת* *Gn* 6² +; *sf.* *בְּנֵי* *Gn* 31²⁶ +; *בְּנֵיכֶם* *Gn* 19¹² +; *בְּנֵיהֶם* *Gn* 34²¹; *בְּנֵיכֶם* *Dt* 12³¹ +, etc.; —**1.** *daughter*, female child, born of a woman *Gn* 30²¹ 34¹ *Ex* 16²² 21⁴ *Lv* 12⁸ *Ho* 1⁶ cf. *Gn* 20¹² *Lv* 18⁹ *Dt* 27²² +; begotten by a man *Gn* 5^{4.7.10} *11*^{11.13.15} cf. *Gn* 11²⁹ 19⁸ 20¹² 28² *Lv* 19⁹ *Dt* 27²² +; oft. || *son* *Gn* 5^{4.7} + (v. *בֵּן*); cf. in allegory of Jehoash 2 *K* 14⁹ = 2 *Ch* 25¹⁸; note esp. *בָּנוֹת הַבְּתָרָה* i.e. human women *Gn* 6^{2.4}; *בְּתָרָה הַבְּתָרָה* *thy younger daughter* *Gn* 29¹⁸ (cf. *הַצְעִירָה* v²⁶ opp. *הַבְּקִירָה*; *הַבְּקִירָה* *my eldest daughter* *1 S* 18¹⁷; *בְּתָרָה* (= *princess* 2 *Ch* 22¹¹ 2 *K* 9²⁴ *Dn* 11⁶ cf. 2 *S* 13¹⁸ *Je* 41¹⁰ 43⁸ ψ 45¹⁰; cf. as term of praise *בְּתָרָה* *Ct* 7²; in partic. **†a.** girl called *בְּתָרָה* by father and brothers *Gn* 34¹⁷ cf. *בְּתָרָה* v⁸. **†b.** of adopted daughter *Est* 2^{7.15}. **†c.** used in speaking to daughter-in-law *Ru* 1^{11.12.13} 2^{2.8.22} 3^{1.16.18}. **†d.** *בְּתָרָה* = *sister* *Ez* 22¹¹ (appos. *אחותו*); also *half-sister* *Gn* 20¹² *לא בת-אמי* cf. *Lv* 18⁹ & v¹¹ *בְּתָרָה* *אמיך*, 20¹⁷. **†e.** *בְּתָרָה* = *cousin* *Est* 2⁷. **†f.** used in kindly address, *בְּתִי* *Ru* 3^{10.11} (*Boaz* to *Ruth*), cf. ψ 45¹¹; *בְּתִי* in mouth of *י* *Is* 43⁶ (|| *בְּנֵי*). **†g.** *בָּנוֹת בְּנֵי* = *granddaughters* *Gn* 46⁷ (P) cf. *Lv* 18¹⁰ & v¹⁷ (H); note also *Gn* 37³⁵, where *בנותי* must include other than actual daughters. **h.** *רַבָּה* *בְּתָרָה* (as more precise designation) *Gn* 25²⁰ cf. 24^{23.24.47.47} also 26^{34.34} 29¹⁰ +; note esp. **†** *בְּתָרָה* (without personal name) *Ex* 2^{5.7.9.10} cf. *1 K* 3¹ 7⁸ 9²⁴ *11* 2 *Ch* 8¹¹; *בְּתָרָה* *בְּנֵי* *Gn* 38² cf. v¹² (but cf. *1 Ch* 2³ sub *בְּתָרָה* **n.pr.f.** *infr.*) **†i.** oft. pl. as designation of women of a particular city, land, or people: *בָּנוֹת צִיּוֹן* *Is* 3^{16.17} 4⁴ *Ct* 3¹¹ cf. *Is* 49²² 60⁴ *La* 3⁶¹; *בָּנוֹת יְרֻשָׁלַם* *Ct* 1⁶ 2⁷ 3^{6.10} 5^{8.16} 8⁴; *בָּנוֹת רִבְחָה* *Je* 49³; observe transitional phrase *בָּנוֹת בְּנֵי* *Gn* 24¹³; further *בָּנוֹת אֲנִשֵּׁי הָעִיר* *Gn* 28^{1.6.8} 36² (all P) cf. *הַבְּנֵי* *Gn* 24^{3.37} (J); *בָּנוֹת הָאָרֶץ* *Gn* 27⁴⁶ 34¹ (both P); *בָּנוֹת מִזְבֵּחַ* *Nu* 25¹ *Is* 16² cf. *Nu* 21²⁹; *בָּנוֹת הָיָה* *Gn* 27^{46.46} (P); *בָּנוֹת הָעָרִים* *Ju* 14^{1.2} 2 *Sr* 20¹¹ || *בָּנוֹת הָעָרִים* v²⁰ (poet.); *בָּנוֹת יְרֻשָׁלַם* *Ju* 11⁴⁰ *1 Sr* 24¹ (poet.); ψ 48¹² *בְּתָרָה* *Jos* 17⁶; *בְּתָרָה* *2 Ch* 2¹²; cf. *בְּתָרָה* 9⁸;

Ex 2¹ i.e. a woman of tribe of Levi; also *בְּתָרָה* *Ju* 14³; *בְּתָרָה* *Ez* 13¹⁷.—**2.** *young women, women* *Gn* 30¹³ (J) *Pr* 31²⁹ *Ct* 2² 6⁹; *בָּנוֹת בְּתָרָה* *Is* 32⁹; also *בְּתָרָה* *Dn* 11¹⁷. **†3.** with name of city, land, or people, poet. personif. of that city or inhabitants, etc.: *בָּנוֹת יְרֻשָׁלַם* *Is* 1⁶ 10³² 16¹ 62¹¹ *Mi* 1¹³ 4^{8.10.13} *Jc* 4³¹ 6^{2.23} *Zp* 3¹⁴ *Zc* 2¹⁴ 9⁹ ψ 9¹⁵ *La* 1⁶ 2^{1.4} 4²²; even *בְּתָרָה* *La* 2¹⁰; *בְּתָרָה* v^{8.16}; also *בְּתָרָה* 2 *K* 19²¹ = *Is* 37²² *La* 2¹³; *בְּתָרָה* *Is* 52²; 2 *K* 19²¹ = *Is* 37²² *Mi* 4⁸ *Zp* 3¹⁴ *Zc* 9⁹ *La* 2^{13.15}; cf. *בְּתָרָה* *Zp* 3¹⁰ *daughter of my dispersed ones*; *בְּתָרָה* ψ 45¹³; *בְּתָרָה* *Je* 50⁴² 51³³ ψ 137⁸; *בְּתָרָה* *Is* 47¹; v. further *Zc* 2¹¹; also of Tarshish *Is* 23¹⁰, *Sidon* v¹² (+ *בְּתָרָה*), *Dibon* *Je* 48¹⁸ (+ *בְּתָרָה*), *Gallim* *Is* 10³⁰; *בְּתָרָה* *La* 1¹⁶; cf. *בְּתָרָה* *2*; *בְּתָרָה* *Is* 22⁴ *Je* 4¹¹ 6^{14.26} 8^{11.19.21.22.23} 9⁶ *La* 3⁴⁸ 4^{3.6.10}; *בְּתָרָה* *Je* 14¹⁷; *בְּתָרָה* *Je* 46²⁴; also 46¹¹ (+ *בְּתָרָה*), v¹⁹ (+ *בְּתָרָה*); *בְּתָרָה* *La* 4^{21.22}; *בְּתָרָה* *Is* 47^{1.5}; note *בְּתָרָה* *Je* 31²² (|| *בְּתָרָה* v²¹) 49⁴ (= *Ammon*); on *בְּתָרָה* *Ez* 27⁶ v. sub *בְּתָרָה* p. 81; less often in pl. *בָּנוֹת הַבְּתָרָה* *Ez* 32¹⁶; *בָּנוֹת הַבְּתָרָה* (these perh. sub **1 i**); *בָּנוֹת הַבְּתָרָה* *Ez* 16²⁷ (in allegory); cf. also of Sodom, Samaria, Syria etc. v^{44.45.46.46.53.55.55.67.67} 23². **4.** pl. = *villages*, after name of city, *יְבֻשָׁפֶן* *Nu* 21²⁵ cf. v³² 32⁴² (E) *Jos* 15^{45.47.47} (JE ?) & v²⁸ ⑧ *Di*, 17¹¹ (6 t.) v¹⁶ (J) = *Ju* 1^{27.27.27.27} 11^{26.26} *Je* 49² + 17 t. *Ch* + 6 t. *Ne* 11^{25.31}. On *1 Ch* 18¹ & its variation from || 2 *S* 8¹ *vid. We Dr.* **5.** in phrases denoting character, quality, etc., *בְּתָרָה* *daughter of a strange god*, i.e. idolatrous (woman or people) *Mal* 2¹¹; *בְּתָרָה* *daughter of a troop*, i.e. warlike city *Mi* 4¹⁴; *בָּנוֹת הָשִׁיר* *Ec* 12⁴ *the daughters of song*, i.e. songs, melodious notes; *בְּתָרָה* *1 Sr* 16⁶ v. *בְּתָרָה* sub *בלה*. **†6.** *בְּתָרָה* = *ostrich* *Lv* 11¹⁶ = *Dt* 14¹⁶; pl. *בָּנוֹת בְּתָרָה* *Jb* 30⁵⁹ *Mi* 1⁸ *Is* 13²¹ 34¹³ 43²⁰ *Je* 50³⁹ (v. *בְּתָרָה*); *בְּתָרָה* *pupil of the eye* *La* 2¹⁸ cf. *Eth.* *ብርሃን*; v. also *אִישׁוֹן*. **†7.** *fig.* *בְּתָרָה* *two daughters* (i.e. *Sh'ol* & the barren womb, cf. *Comm.*) **†8.** of vine = *branch* *עֲלֵי שֶׁשֶׁר* *Gn* 49²² cf. *Di* & v. sub *בֵּן*. **†9.** as n. relat. (all P), of age of woman *בְּתָרָה* *Gn* 17¹⁷; of cwe-lamb *בְּתָרָה* *Lv* 14¹⁰ *Nu* 6¹⁴; of she-goat *id.* *Nu* 15²⁷. Cf. *בְּתָרָה*.—**10.** *בְּתָרָה* v. sub *בַּת* p. 144.

† **בְּתָרָה** **n.pr.loc.** (*daughter of multitudes*) appellation of populous city of Heshbon, or of its gate, *Ct* 7⁸ (|| *הַשְּׁבוֹן*).

† **בַּת-שֶׁבַע** *n.pr.f.* (*daughter of oath*? cf. **אֵלְשֶׁבַע**) wife of Uriah 2 S 11³ ψ 50²; afterwards of David, & mother of Solomon 12²⁴ 1 K 11^{15,16,31} 2^{13,18,19}; **בַּת-שֶׁבַע** 1 K 1²⁸; cf. also foll.

† **בַּת-שׁוּעַ** *n.pr.f.* (?) (*daughter of opulence*?)—1. wife of David, mother of Solomon, etc. 1 Ch 3⁵=**בַּת-שֶׁבַע** q.v.; We Klo **בַּת-שׁוּעַ** cf. Be; but prob. text. error v. Dr on 2 S 11³. 2. wife of Judah 1 Ch 2³ **הַבְּנֵינִית בַּת-שׁוּעַ**, RV *Bathshua* but in || Gu 38¹² not a *n.pr.* (cf. v²).

† **בַּת־יָהוָה** *n.pr.f.* (= **בַּת יָהוָה** i.e. *worshipper of Yah*? cf. Ph. *n.pr.f.* (**בתבעל**) 1 Ch 4¹⁸ wife of Mered of Judah, called **בַּת־פְּרָעָה**.

בָּנָה ³⁷³ *vb.* build (MI, Nab. Eut.^{No.1} **בנה**, Ph. בן, Ar. بَنَى, As. *banū* COT^{Gloss.} cf. Ba^{ZMG1887, 640}, Sab. בני CIS^{iv. 1. No. 58}, Aram. **בָּנָא**, **בָּנָא**, Palm. **בנא** Vog^{No.31})—**Qal Pf.** בָּ בָּ Dt 20⁵ +, **בָּנָה** Pr 9¹ 14¹, **בָּנִיתָ** Dt 6¹⁰, **בָּנִיתָ** 1 K 9³, **בָּנִיתָ** consec. Dt 20²⁰ +; **בָּנִיתָ** Ez 16²⁵, **בָּנִיתָ** 1 K 8¹³ +; pl. **בָּנוּ** Gn 11⁵ +, etc.; **Impf.** **יִבְנֶה** Dt 25⁹ +; **juss.** **יִבְנֶה** Ezr 1³, **יִבְנֶה** Jos 19⁵⁰ + 2 t., **יִבְנֶה** Gn 2²² +; **sf.** **יִבְנֶה** Jb 20¹⁹; 3 fs. **יִבְנֶה** 1 Ch 7²⁴ Zc 9³; **יִבְנֶה** 2 S 7²⁷ +; pl. **יִבְנוּ** Is 65²² +, etc.; **Imv.** **יִבְנֶה** Nu 23¹ +; pl. **יִבְנוּ** Nu 32²⁴ +; **Inf.** **אֲבָנָה** 1 K 8¹³; **estr.** **בָּנוֹת** 1 Ch 6¹⁷ +, etc.; **Pt. act.** **בָּנָה** (**בָּנָה**) Gn 4¹⁷ +; **estr.** **בָּנָה** ψ 147²; pl. **בָּנוֹת** (**בָּנוֹת**) Ezr 4¹ +; **estr.** **בָּנִי** 1 K 5^{32,32}, etc.; **pass.** **בָּנוּ** Ct 4¹ Ju 6²⁸; **f.** **בָּנוֹתָ** ψ 122³; pl. **בָּנוֹת** Ne 7¹;—**build, 1.** (lit.) **a. c. acc. (a)** of city (Hex only JE) Gn 4¹⁷ 10¹¹ 11⁴⁵ (+ tower) v⁸ (all J & his sources); Ex 1¹¹ Nu 32²⁴ Jos 24¹³ (all E) Ju 1²⁶ 18²⁸ + 22 t. K Ch + Je 32³¹ ψ 122³ (pt. pass.) cf. Hb 2¹²; of village (**חָצֵר**) Ne 12²⁹; v. also sub *rebuild, i.* **infr.**; (**h**) house Gn 33¹⁷ (J), elsewhere in Hex only Dt 6¹⁰ 8¹² 20²⁵ 22⁸ 28³⁰; also 2 S 5¹¹ 1 K 22³⁹ 1 Ch 14¹ 2 Ch 2² Pr 24²⁷ Am 5¹¹ Zp 1¹³ Is 65²¹ Je 35^{7,9} cf. Zc 5¹¹; as sign of security Ez 28²⁶ cf. 11³; of luxury Ec 2⁴ cf. Je 22¹⁴; of permanent residence 1 K 2³⁶ Je 29^{6,29}; esp. of temple 1 K 3¹ 5^{32,62} + oft. S K Chr; fig. of wisdom's house Pr 9¹; esp. build temple ליהוה etc. 2 S 7^{5,7} 1 K 6¹ (= began to build) + 13 t. Chr + Is 66¹; **לְשֵׁם** etc. 2 S 7¹³ 1 K 5¹⁷ + 8 t. K, 13 t. Ch; **לְשֵׁם** 2 Ch 20⁸; **לְשֵׁם** לְהוֹיָה שְׁמֵי שָׁם 1 K 8¹⁶ 2 Ch 6⁵; **לְשֵׁם** שָׁם 1 K 9³; **obj.** chambers, or stories 1 K 6^{5,10}, court 6³⁶ Ho 8¹⁴ perh. of idol-temples; cf. 1 K 16³²; ψ 78⁶⁹ of Yahweh's building his sanctuary, 147² Jerusalem, ψ 127¹ a house; also Am 9⁶ his chambers in the heavens; of Sol.'s palace 1 K 7^{1,2} 9^{1,10} +; (**γ**) of a fortress 2 Ch 17¹²

27⁴ cf. of Tyre Zc 9³ (**מְצוֹר**); (**δ**) of wall 1 K 3¹ Is 60¹⁰ Ez 13¹⁰ 2 Ch 33¹⁴ (cf. 27³) Ne 4⁶ +; (**ε**) gate 2 K 15³⁵ = 2 Ch 27³; (**ζ**) tower Is 5² 2 Ch 26^{9,10} 27⁴ cf. fig. Ct 8⁹ & pt. pass. Ct 4⁴ (in sim.); **†** (**η**) siege-works against (**עַל-**) a city Dt 20² (**מְצוֹר**), Ec 9¹⁴ (**מְצוֹרִים**), 2 K 25¹ = Je 52⁴ Ez 4² (all **רָיָה**), & so (without **עַל-**) Ez 17¹⁷ 21²⁷; cf. **עָלִי**, **בנה עלי**, abs. La 3⁵ (in fig.); (**θ**) altar Gn 22⁹ 35⁷ Ex 17¹⁵ 20²⁵ 24⁴ Nu 23^{1,14,29} (all E), Gn 26²⁵ Ex 32⁵ (both J), Jos 22¹¹ + 6 t. Jos 22 (all P) Ju 6²⁸ (pt. pass.) 21⁴ + 6 t. K Ch; oft. sq. ליהוה etc. Gn 8²⁰ 12^{7,8} 13¹⁸ (all J), Dt 27^{5,6} Jos 8³⁰ (E) Ju 6^{24,26} + 8 t. S K Ch; **†** (**ι**) high places (**בָּמֹת**) 1 K 11⁷ 14²³ 2 K 17⁹ 21³ 23¹³ 2 Ch 33^{3,19} Je 7³¹ 19⁵ 32³⁵; cf. **בָּנָה** Ez 16^{24,31} (both || **רָמָה**) & **רָמָה** v²⁵; **†** (**κ**) **עֵינַי** Ez 39¹⁵; also **†** (**λ**) **נִדְרָת צִאֵן** Nu 32¹⁶ (E); **†** (**μ**) **מִיִּפְתַּח הַשְּׁעָרָה** 2 K 16¹⁸. **† b. c.** acc. of material Ex 20²⁵ (E) 1 K 6³⁶ 18³² 15²² = 2 Ch 16⁶ Ez 27⁵; **c.** **פֶּ** of material 1 K 6^{15,16} 15¹⁷ 2 Ch 16⁶; cf. **† c.** **אֶת־הַצֵּלַע לְאִשָּׁה** Gn 2²² and *he* (Yahweh) *fashioned the rib into a woman.* **† d.** abs. 2 S 5⁹ 1 K 6¹⁶ Is 9⁹ Je 1¹⁰ 18⁹ 22¹³ 31²⁸ Is 65²² + 12 t. Chr + Mal 1⁴ Ec 3³ (opp. **פָּרַץ**); also **e.** Pt. act. = *builder* 1 K 5^{32,32} + 6 t. Chr + Ez 27⁴ ψ 118²² 127¹. **† f.** **c. indef. obj.** 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶. **† g.** **אֶת־הַהֵר** = *and he built on the hill* 1 K 16²⁴. **† h.** sq. **פֶּ** *build at* Zc 6¹⁵ Ne 4¹¹ (cf. **פֶּ** I 2 b, p. 88). **† i.** = *rebuild* Jos 6²⁶ 1 K 16³⁴ Am 9¹⁴ Is 45¹³ ψ 69³⁶ Ne 2⁵ Du 9²⁵ all of city; cf. phrase **בנה הרבות עלי** Is 58¹² 61⁴ & Ez 36³⁶ Mal 1⁴ Jb 3¹⁴; of walls Mi 7¹¹ 2 Ch 32⁵ Ne 2¹⁷ 3^{33,35,38} 6⁶ ψ 51²⁰ (act. of '); of gate Ne 3^{1,13,14,15}; temple Zc 6^{12,13} Ezr 1³; altar 2 Ch 33¹⁶ (Qr **יִבְנוּ** so Bö < Kt **יובן**, fr. **בון**, so Öt), Ezr 3²; high places 2 K 21³ = 2 Ch 33³; in some of these apparently an idea of merely repairing; so, sts. with added notion of enlarging etc., city Nu 32^{34,37,38} (E) Jos 19⁵⁰ (P) Ju 21²³ 2 K 14²² = 2 Ch 26², 1 Ch 11⁸ 2 Ch 8² 16⁶ cf. Mi 3¹⁰, Millo 1 K 9²⁴ 11⁷; cf. house Jb 20¹⁹. **2.** **fig. a.** *build a house* (**בית**) = perpetuate and establish a family; subj. Leah & Rachel Ru 4¹¹; subj. a brother Dt 25⁹; subj. ' (promise to David) 1 S 2³⁵ 2 S 7²⁷ 1 K 11³⁸ 1 Ch 17¹⁰ and 17²⁵; (to Solomon) 1 K 11³⁸; cf. further **יָבֵן** Am 9¹¹ (*rebuild, restore*); = cause a household to flourish Pr 14¹ cf. opp. 27¹⁸; also of establishing David's throne ψ 89⁵. **b.** build up Israel (after exile) subj. ' Je 24⁵ 31⁴ 33⁷ 42¹⁰ cf. 45⁴ & ψ 28⁵; **obj.** Zion ψ 102¹⁷. **† Niph. Pf.** **יִבְנֶה** 1 K 3² 6⁷, **יִבְנֶה** Nu 13²² Ne 7¹, **יִבְנֶה** consec. Je 30¹⁸ + 2 t.; 2 fs. **יִבְנֶה** consec. Je 31⁴; 3 pl. **יִבְנוּ** Mal 3¹⁵, **יִבְנוּ** consec. Je 12¹⁶ Ez 36³³; **Impf.** **יִבְנֶה** Jb 12¹⁴ + 4 t.; 3 fs. **יִבְנֶה** Nu 21²⁷ +

3 t.; 2 ms. תבנה Jb 22²³ אבנה Gn 16² וְאֶבְנָה Gn 30³; 3 fpl. תבנינה Ez 36¹⁰; 2 fpl. תבנינה Is 44²⁶; *Inf.* להבנות Hg 1² Zc 8⁹, בְּהַבְנֹתִי 1 K 6^{7,7}; *Pt.* תבנה 1 Ch 22¹⁹;—**1. a.** *be built*, (lit.) of city Nu 13²²; of temple 1 K 3² (לְבָנֵה) 1 K 6^{7,7,7} (c. acc. mater.); *Pt.* = *to be built* (gerundive) 1 Ch 22¹⁹. **b.** *be rebuilt*: of city of Sihon Nu 21²⁷ cf. Is 25² 44²⁶, of wall of Jerusalem Ne 7¹, of Jerusalem Je 30¹⁸ 31^{4,38} Is 44²⁸ cf. Dn 9²⁵ וְיִבְנְתָהּ & Ez 26¹⁴ (עוד), of ruinous places (הַחֲרֻבוֹת) Ez 36^{10,33}, of a devoted city Dt 13¹⁷ (עוד), of temple Hg 1² Zc 1¹⁶ 8⁹, indef. subj. Jb 12¹⁴. **2. a.** (fig.) of restored exiles, = *established* Je 12¹⁶, of prosperous wicked Mal 3¹⁵, of repentant offender Jb 22²³. **b.** *established*, made permanent, subj. חָסֵד ψ 89³ (עולם), subj. בַּיִת Pr 24³ (by wisdom). **c.** of childless wife, by means of concubine אֶבְנָה מִמֶּנָּה Gn 16² 30³ *I shall be built up*, i.e. become the mother of a family, *from or through her*; cf. **Qal 2 a.**

בִּבְנֵי v. בְּנֵי infr.

† **בְּנֵי** n.pr.m. **1.** head of a family that returned with Zerubbabel Ne 7¹⁵ (= בְּנֵי || Ezr 2¹⁰ & perh. Ezr 10³⁴ cf. Sm^{Listen 14}; but BeRy prop. here בְּנֵי). **2.** a Levite of Ezra's time Ezr 8³³ Ne 10¹⁰ (prob. = בְּנֵי 8⁷, בְּנֵי 9¹) 12⁸ cf. 3²⁴ (בְּנֵי), text. err. v¹⁸ v. BeRy; also Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁴³ לְבָנֵי rd. perh. לְבָנֵי cf. Sm^{Listen 16} but BeRy otherwise; cf. further Gr^{Gesch. 11, 2, 389}. **3.** Israelites of Ezra's time, **a.** Ezr 10³⁰; **b.** Ezr 10³⁸.

† **בְּנֵי** n.pr.m. **1.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁶ הַבְּנֵי (|| 1 Ch 11³⁸ has הַבְּנֵי, but v. Dr^{8m}). **2.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 6³¹; **b.** Ne 3¹⁷ cf. 8⁷ (= בְּנֵי 10¹⁰) 9^{4,4} (repeated prob. by error, cf. BeRy) v⁵ 10¹⁴ 11²². On Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁴³ cf. Gr^{Gesch. 11, 2, 389}; he reads קרמיאל לבני קרמיאל בני as n.pr., as 3 Ezr 5²⁶ Καδμηλου και Βανναυ. **3.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9⁴ (בְּנֵי) Qr (> Kt בנימן) 4. Ezr 2¹⁰ rd. בְּנֵי cf. || Ne 7¹⁵. **5.** heads of families of Isr. **a.** Ezr 10²⁹; **b.** Ne 10¹⁵; **c.** Ezr 10³⁴ but perh. rd. בְּנֵי or בְּנֵי cf. supr. **6.** an Israelite Ezr 10³⁸.—(בְּנֵי as n.pr. Palm Vog^{No. 34}.)

† **בְּנֵי** n.pr.m. **1.** Levites, **a.** Ne 9⁴, but rd. perh. בְּנֵי cf. BeRy & vid. 10¹⁰ 12⁸ Ezr 8³³; **b.** בְּנֵי Ne 11¹⁵, but rd. perh. בְּנֵי מִן etc. cf. BeRy. **2.** a chief of people Ne 10¹⁶, perh. repetit. of בְּנֵי v¹⁵ cf. BeRy.

† **בְּנֵי** n.f. structure, building Ez 41¹³, cf. also בְּנֵי.

† **בְּנֵי** n.pr.m. (*Yah hath built up*, cf. בינאל, Sab. DHM^{ZMG 1883, 15})—**1.** one of David's captains and heroes, son of Jehoiada, בנייה 2 S 8¹⁸ 23^{20,22} 1 K 1^{8,10,26,32,36,38,44} 25^{29,30,30,34,35,46} 4¹ 1 Ch 11²⁴ 18¹⁷ 27^{5,6} cf. v³⁴ (v. Be); = בנייה 2 S 20²³ 1 Ch 11²². **2.** one of David's thirty, בנייה 2 S 23³⁰ = בנייה 1 Ch 11²¹ 27¹⁴. **3.** a Simeonite, בנייה 1 Ch 4³⁶. **4.** Levites, **a.** בנייה 1 Ch 15^{18,20,24}; **b.** (*id.*) 2 Ch 31¹³; **c.** בנייה 2 Ch 20¹⁴. **5.** Israelites, בנייה, **a.** Ezr 10²⁵; **b.** v³⁰; **c.** v³⁵; **d.** v⁴³; **e.** Ez 11¹³ = בנייה v¹.

† **בְּנֵי** n.m. structure (loan-word = **בְּנֵי** acc. to Lag^{BN 208}) applied **a.** to enclosing wall of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40⁵; **b.** to rear-building of same 41^{12,15,15}, but rd. prob. בְּנֵי q.v.; so Sm Co; **c.** appar. to whole temple 42^{1,10} (Co rds. הבית); cf. v⁵ (del. Co);—Sm refers v¹ to enclosing wall, vid. **a.**

† **יבְנֵי** n.pr.loc. (*El causeth to build*, cf. בנייה, יבְנֵה)—**1.** town in Judah Jos 15¹¹ (⊗L 'Iaβνηλ) = יבְנֵה (q.v.) 2 Ch 26⁶; = Gk. *Iamnia*, mod. Yebna Bd^{Pal 161}. **2.** town in Naphtali Jos 19³³.

† **יבְנֵה** n.pr.loc. (*he causeth to build*) a Philistine city 2 Ch 26⁶ ⊗L 'Iaβνη (⊗B 'Aβνη) cf. 'Iεμναθ ⊗L Jos 15⁴⁸ (A 'Iεμναι); = יבְנֵיאל **1**, q.v.

† **יבְנֵה** n.pr.m. (*Yah buildeth up*, cf. בנייה) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9^{8a} ⊗ Bavaap, ⊗L 'Iεβνα.

† **יבְנֵה** n.pr.m. (*id.*; al. יבְנֵה but v. Baer's n.) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9^{8b} ⊗ Bavaia, but ⊗L 'Iεχαιου.

† **[מבְנֵה]** n.m. structure, cstr. כְּמִבְנֵה עִיר Ez 40² *like the structure of a city.*

† **מבְנֵי** n.pr.m. one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁷ rd. prob. סִבְנֵי || 1 Ch 11²⁹ cf. Dr^{8m}.

† **תבנית** n.f. construction, pattern, figure —*ת* abs. 1 Ch 28¹⁹; cstr. Ex 25^{9,9} + 14 t. + Ez 8¹⁰ (del. Co); תבניתו 2 K 16¹⁰, תבניתם Ex 25⁴⁰;—**1.** app. originally *construction, structure*, yet only P & late: חֲפְצֵי תבנית מִזְבֵּחַ Jos 22²⁶; cf. ψ 144¹² in sim. הַיִּקְל בְּנוֹתָנוּ כְּזוֹיֹת חֲפְצֵימֵי ת' *carved acc. to the construction of a palace, palace-fashion.* **2.** *pattern*, acc. to which anything is to be constructed (P & late), of tabernacle Ex 25⁹, utensils of tab. v^{3,40}; an altar 2 K 16¹⁰ לְבֵלֶת תבניתו לְבֵלֶת (disting. fr. דְּמִוּת); temple 1 Ch 28¹¹ cf. v¹²; chariot, i.e. cherubim 1 Ch 28¹⁸; מְלֻבָּבוֹת הַת' 1 Ch 28¹⁹ i.e. objects of which the pattern is given. **3.** *figure, image*, Hex only D, of idols in form of animals Dt 4^{16,17,17,18,18}; elsewhere late Is 44¹³ Ez 8¹⁰ (del. B Co) ψ 106²⁰; cf. ת' יד Ez 8³ 10⁸ i.e. something like a hand.

בנט (assumed as $\sqrt{\text{of אבנט}}$, Thes Sta¹²⁵⁷).

† **אַבְנֵי־בֵּן** n. [m.] girdle— \aleph abs. Ex 28⁴ +;

אַבְנֵי־בֵּן Is 22²¹; cstr. Ex 39²⁹; אַבְנֵי־בֵּן Ex 28⁴⁰;—*girdle*, of high priest Ex 28^{4,39} 39²⁹ Lv 8⁷ 16⁴; of priests Ex 28⁴⁰ 29⁹ Lv 8¹³ (all P); of high official Is 22²¹.—Josephus^{111.7.2} ἀβανήθ; cf. further Lag^{Gen. Abh.}³⁹.

בְּנֵי־בֵּן v. sub [בֵּן].

† **בְּנֵי־יָאֵן** n.pr.m. a descendant of Jonathan
I Ch 8³⁷ 9⁴³.

† **בְּסוּרֵיהָ** n.pr.m. (*l in the secret of Yah*)
Israelite in Nehemiah's time Ne 3⁶.

† **בְּסִי** n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim,
בְּסִי Ne 7⁵² = בְּסִי Ezr 2¹⁹.

בסר (*be too early*, Ar. بَسَرَ, cf. Aram.
בְּסִירָה *half-ripe*).

† **בְּסָר** n.m.^{13,5} unripe or sour grapes coll.
(NH *id.*, Aram. בּוּסְרָא, ܒܘܫܬܐ; Ar. بَسْرٌ *unripe*
dates)—בְּסָר Is 18⁵ + 3t., בְּסָר Jb 15³³;—*unripe*
grapes Is 18⁵ Jb 15³³; *sour g.* Je 31^{29,30} Ez 18².

בער (Ar. بَعَدَ, بَعَدَ *be remote, distant*, Qor
9⁴², بَعِيدٌ *distant*; Eth. በዐደ: *to change*, ψ 33
title, በዐደ: *different, distinct*, በዐደ: *another*).

† **בַּעַר** subst. prop. separation, with a gen.,
in separation from, in usage a prep. away
from, behind, about, on behalf of (Ar. بَعَدَ,
of time, *after*)—abs. † Ct 4^{1,3} 6⁷, elsewhere cstr.
בַּעַר, with sf. בַּעַרְיָ Ex 8²⁴ +, † ψ 139¹¹;
בַּעַרְיָ Gn 20⁷ +; בַּעַרְיָ etc.; 1 pl. בַּעַרְנֵי, † Am 9¹⁰
בַּעַרְנֵי 1 S 7⁵ +; בַּעַרְמָם Lv 9⁷ +;—1. lit.
a. with vbs. of falling, letting down, leaning
forward so as to look out, through (lit. *away*
from) a window, etc.: Jos 2¹⁵ and she let him
down by a cord הִחְלִיף בַּעַרְיָ *away from* the win-
dow, i.e. *out through* it, 1 S 19¹² 2 S 20²¹ 2 K 1²
and A. fell הִשְׁבִּיחָה בַּעַרְיָ *out through* the lattice;
Gn 26⁹ Ju 5²⁸ *out through* the window נִשְׁקָפָה
she *looked forth* (lit. *leant forward*), 2 S 6²⁶ +;
pregn. Jb 22¹³ will he judge בַּעַרְיָ עֲרָפֶל (looking)
out through the thick clouds? Conversely Jo 2⁹
in through the windows they come (the locusts)
as a thief. b. idiom. with vbs. of *shutting*, esp.
בַּעַרְיָ to shut *behind* or *upon*—whether one-
self, Ju 9⁶¹ and they entered the tower וַיִּסְגְּרוּ
בַּעַרְיָ and shut (the doors) *upon* themselves (sc.
from the inside), 2 K 4^{4,5,35} Is 26⁵⁰; or another,
Gn 7¹⁶ בַּעַרְיָ אֵי וַיִּסְגְּרָה אֵי וַיִּסְגְּרָה אֵי וַיִּסְגְּרָה אֵי
him (sc. from the outside), i.e. *shut him in*, Ju

3²³ (the sf. in בַּעַרְיָ referring to Eglon), 2 K 4²⁴
(but N.B. persons leaving a room shut the door
אֶחָדֵיהֶם themselves Gn 19⁶ 2 S 13^{17,18}): see also
Ju 3²³ 1 S 1⁶ בַּעַרְיָ רְחֻמָּה קִנְרָה (cf. Gn 20¹⁸
עָצַר בַּעַרְיָ רְחֻמָּה, Jb 9⁷ בַּעַרְיָ רְחֻמָּה to seal up, 1¹⁰ 3²³
בַּעַרְיָ רְחֻמָּה to make a hedge about, La 3⁷
בַּעַרְיָ רְחֻמָּה to fence about. Somewhat peculiarly
Am 9¹⁰ (who say,) Evil will not draw near, or
come in front בַּעַרְיָנוּ *so as to be about us* (but
Gr עָרְיָנוּ unto us), Jo 2⁸ (of the locusts) בַּעַרְיָ
יִפְּלוּ (prob.) *in among* the weapons they
throw themselves (i.e. they pass about and
between them without being injured or having
their course impeded), 1 S 4¹⁸ and Eli fell back-
ward בַּעַרְיָ יָרַד הַשַּׁעַר, i.e. (si vera l.) *about* the side
of the gate: but text dub.; v. Dr. Without a
vb. Jon 2⁷ the earth, בַּעַרְיָהּ her bars were
upon me (or *about* me) for ever, ψ 139¹¹ night
shall be the light *about* me, ψ 3⁴ thou art a shield
about me. Hence c. after a vb. of
protecting, † Zc 12⁸ in that day יִבְרַח בַּעַרְיָ
יִרְאוּשָׁלַם will give protection *about*, etc. 2.
metaph. *on behalf of* (ἀντί); very freq. after
הִתְבַּלְּלָה Gn 20⁷ Nu 21⁷ 1 S 7⁶ ψ 72¹⁵ +; also with
other vbs. of entreating Ex 8²⁴ 1 S 7⁹, or con-
sulting (דָּרַשׁ) Is 8¹⁹ 2 K 22¹³ Je 21²; with בָּפַר
atone Ex 32³⁰ Lv 9⁷ 1 I 6¹¹ +, עָשָׂה (= offer) † Ez
45²²: see also 2 S 10¹² 12¹⁶ Is 37⁴ Je 7¹⁶ 1 I 14
Ez 22³⁰ Pr 20¹⁶ 27¹³ ψ 138⁸ Jb 2⁴ עוֹר בַּעַרְיָ עוֹר
(v. עוֹר), 6²². Almost = *for the sake of, on account*
of Pr 6²⁸ Je 11¹⁴ (but ㊀ ㊀ ㊀ and many MSS.
בִּגְעַת רַעְתָּם, cf. v. 12 15¹¹). Is 32¹⁴ hill and watch-
tower מְעֻרוֹת הַבַּעַרְיָ are come to be *on behalf*
of (i.e. take the place of, serve as) caves for
ever: but use is singular, and בַּעַרְיָ is prob. only
dittogr. from מער in מערות (so Gr).—With מֵן,
לְּ (cf. מֵן מַפְעֵל לְּ, מֵן מַפְעֵל לְּ): † Ct 4^{1,3} 6⁷ thine
eyes are doves לְּצִמְחָה מֵן מַפְעֵל *from behind* thy
veil. Cf. on בַּעַרְיָ Grätz Monatschrift, 1879, 49 ff.

† **[בַּעַרְיָ]** vb. inquire, cause to swell or
boil up (NH *id.*; Ar. بَعَى seek, suppurate,
swell; Aram. בַּעַרְיָ, ܚܘܟܐ seek)—Qal Impf. 3 fs.
הִבְעָה Is 64¹; 2 mpl. הִבְעִינוּ Is 21¹²; Inv. בַּעַרְיָ
Is 21¹²;—1. of rising desire, *seek, inquire*, abs.,
of inquiring of prophet Is 21^{12,12}. 2. *cause*
to boil up, 6²². מֵן מַפְעֵל לְּ, מֵן מַפְעֵל לְּ Is 64¹ (but gloss Che).
Niph. Pf. נִבְעָה Ob 6 *searched out* (|| נִחְפְּשָׁה); Pt.
נִבְעָה Is 30¹³ *swelling, swelling out* (of decaying
wall; Di *swelling, enlarging*, of crack in wall).

בעז (*quick?* cf. Ar. بَعَزَ *swiftness* (of horse)).

† **בְּעוֹז** n.pr.m. (*quickness?*)—1. kinsman
of Naomi, who married Ruth Ru 2^{1,3,4,5,8,11}.

14.15.19.23 3^{2,7} 4^{1.1.5.8.9.13}, also v^{21.21} 1 Ch 2^{11.12} (⊙ Baos, Boos). **2.** name of the left hand of two pillars set up before temple (cf. also יָדוֹן sub (בון) 1 K 7²¹ = 2 Ch 3¹⁷; (mng. obscure; MT appar. ref. to 1, cf. י 2 Ch 3¹⁷; This supposes name of architect or donor; Ew perh. sons of Solomon, etc.; rd. possibly בעו in strength, ⊙ 2 Ch 3¹⁷ ισχυρός; Th thinks בעו יכין a sentence, one word being engraved on each pillar, he (God) establisheth in strength; against him, however, Ke Be; Öt thinks an exclamation, in strength! expressing satisfaction of architect; Klo prop. for בעו בעו (cf. B 1 K 7²¹ Βαλας)).

† [בַּעַט] vb. kick (so NH, Aram. בַּעַט, Ⓢ) — **Qal Impf.** וַיִּבְעַט Dt 32¹⁵; 2 mpl. תִּבְעַטוּ 1 Sa 2²⁹; — **kick** (only fig. of refractory Israel) Dt 32¹⁵ (abs.); **kick at** (c. פ) 1 S 2²⁹.

יָבַעַט Jb 30²⁴ v. עַי.

† בַּעַל vb. marry, rule over (cf. Ar. بَعَلَ = own, possess, esp. a wife or concubine; Eth. በበለ: to be rich, As. bālu, rule COT^{Gloss}, Aram. בַּעַל take possession of wife or concubine) — **Qal Pf.** Mal 2¹¹ + 6 t.; **Impf.** יִבְעַל Is 62^{5,6}; **Pt. sf.** יִבְעַלֵּה Is 54⁵; **pass. f.** יִבְעַלְהָ Is 54¹ + 3 t.; — **1. marry** Gn 20³ (E) Dt 21¹³ 22²² 24¹ Is 54^{1,5} 62^{4,5,6} Mal 2¹¹; **sq. פ** Je 3¹⁴ 31²² be lord (husband) over. **2. rule over** 1 Ch 4²² (sq. ל) Is 26¹³. **Niph. Impf.** תִּבְעַלֵּךְ Pr 30²³ Is 62⁴ be married.

† **1. בַּעַל**₁₆₆ **n.m. owner, lord** (Ph. בעל; Palm. id. husband Vog⁶² cf. Bae^{Rei 72 ff.}; As. bēlu^{1.c.} DI Gram. Gloss.; Ar. بَعْل husband etc., v. esp. Nö ZMG 1886, 174, Sab. בעל CIS^{lv. 1,2}) — Gn 20³ + 92 t.; **sf.** יִבְעַלֵּי Ho 2¹⁸; יִבְעַלְהָ Dt 24¹ + 5 t.; **pl.** יִבְעַלִּים Ju 2¹¹ + 17 t.; **cstr.** יִבְעַלֵּי Gn 14¹³ + 27 t.; **sf.** יִבְעַלֵּי Ex 21²⁹ + 14 t.; יִבְעַלְהָ Jb 31³⁹ + 2 t.; יִבְעַלְהֶן Est 1^{17,20}; — **I. 1. owner** (oft. pl. c. sf. in sg. mng.): of ox Ex 21^{28,29} 22^{10,11,13,14} (E); of pit Ex 21^{34,36} (E), of house Ex 22⁷ (E) Ju 19^{22,23}, debt Dt 15², the land Jb 31³⁹, the ass Is 1³, goods Ec 5¹⁰, riches Ec 5¹²; **ב' טוב** one to whom good is due Pr 3²⁷, gain Pr 1¹⁹; **ב' שלב** one having understanding Pr 16²²; **ב' השחר** the receiver of the gift Pr 17⁹. **2. husband** Gn 20³ Ex 21^{3,22} (E) Dt 22²² 24¹ 2 S 11²⁶ Jo 1⁹ Pr 12⁴ 31^{11,23,28} Est 1^{17,20}; יִבְעַלֵּי Ho 2¹⁶ (my Baal, reference to the divine name used in the northern kingdom, here for the first time forbidden). **3. citizens, inhabitants:** יִבְעַלֵּי of Jericho Jos 24¹¹ (E), of the high places of Arnon Nu 21²⁸ (E), of Shechem Ju 9² + 12 t., of the tower of Shechem Ju 9^{46,47}, of the city Ju 9⁶¹, of Gibeah Ju 20⁵, of Keilah

1 S 23^{11,12}, of Jabesh 2 S 21¹². **4. rulers, lords:** יִבְעַלֵּי Is 16⁸. **5. n. of relation:** **a.** יִבְעַלֵּי ב' החלמות dreamer Gn 37¹⁹ (E); ב' הדרים whosoever hath cases, complaints Ex 24¹⁴ (E); ב' שער an hairy man 2 K 1⁸; ב' חמה wrathful Na 1² Pr 29²²; ב' אף one given to anger Pr 22⁴; ב' החכמה one having wisdom Ec 7¹²; ב' משהית a destroyer Pr 18⁹; ב' כנף winged thing, bird Pr 1¹⁷ Ec 10²⁰; ב' נפש one given to appetite Pr 23²; ב' מומות mischievous person Pr 24⁸; ב' הלשון charmer Ec 10¹¹; ב' רשע one given to wickedness Ec 8⁸; ב' פיפיות double-edged Is 41¹⁵; ב' משפט adversary Is 50⁸; ב' הקרניים ב' פרות בַּעַלֵּי two-horned Dn 8^{5,20}. **b.** בַּעַלֵּי ב' החיים confederates Gn 14¹³; ב' החיים archers Gn 49²³ (poet.); ב' שבעה horsemen 2 S 10⁶; ב' שבעה conspirators Ne 6¹⁸; ב' אספות members of assemblies; or well-grouped sayings; or collectors (of wise sentences) Ec 12¹¹. — On 2 S 6² v. II. יִבְעַלֵּה (בַּעַל in Hex not J or P; בעל Lv 21⁴ ⊙ ἐξάπινα = בעלע Nu 4²⁰ = Di באבל). **Esp. II. lord,** specif. as divine name, †Baal. **1. without article:** בעל במות Nu 22¹¹ (poet. Balaam); בעל Nu 25^{3,5} (E) Dt 4³ (vid. below). This divine name is not used elsewhere in Hex. It probably originated from the sense of divine ownership, rather than sovereignty (RS^{sem 92}). It seems to have been used in Northern Israel = ארן in the South. It was the special name of the God of the Canaanites, Philistines, etc., = Babylonian בַּל, cf. Schr^{SK 1874, 385 ff.} In later times scribes substituted בִּישַׁת, in n.pr. בִּישַׁת = אשבעל = אשבת, ירבעל = ירבעל (Gei^{ZMG 1862, 728 ff.}), & also in the text for בעל Ho 9¹⁰ Je 11¹³ (hence ה' Baaal Je 23⁷ 11^{13,17} 19⁵ Ho 2¹⁰ 13¹ + Rom 11⁴, see Di^{Baal mit d. weib. Artikel, MPA 1881, June 16} Dr 2 S 4⁴). **2. c. art.:** הַבַּעַל Ju 2¹³ 6^{25,28}. 30.31.32 1 K 16^{31,32,32} 18^{19,21,22,25,26,26,40} 19¹⁶ 22⁵⁴ 2 K 3² 10^{18,19,20,21,21,21,22,23,23,23,25,26,27,27,28} 11^{18,16} 17¹⁵ 21³ 23^{4,5} 2 Ch 23^{17,17} Je 2⁹ 7⁹ 11^{13,17} 12¹⁶ 19^{5,5} 28^{13,27} 32^{29,35} Ho 2¹⁰ 13¹ Zp 1⁴. **3. הַבַּעַלִּים emphatic pl.** (cf. האלהים, הארונים, הארונים) the great lord, the sovereign owner Ju 2¹¹ 3⁷ 8³³ 10^{5,10} 1 S 7⁴ 12¹⁰ 1 K 18¹⁸ 2 Ch 17³ 24⁷ 28² 33³ 34⁴ Je 2²³ 9¹³ Ho 2^{15,19} 11² (or local special Ba'als, vid. Dr^{Sm. p. 60}), pillars of Baal (MV). **4. c. attrib.:** בַּעַל פְּרִית Lord of covenant Ju 8³³ 9⁴ (cf. אל ברית 9⁴⁸; Nö^{ZMG 1888, 478}); ב' זבוב Lord of flies 2 K 1^{2,3,5,15}, Philistine god, ⊙ Baal μῦτιαν (Beelzebub, Mt 12²⁴) cf. Bae^{Rei 25}.

† II. יִבְעַלֵּי **1. n.pr.loc.** city in the tribe of Simeon 1 Ch 4³³ = בַּעַלֵּת פַּאָר. **2. n.pr.m. a.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5⁵; **b.** a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8³⁰ 9³⁶.

† **בַּעַל גַּר** n.pr.loc. Jos 11¹⁷ 12⁷ 13⁵ (D), where Baal was worshipped as Gad, god of fortune, a city in the בְּקָעָה of Lebanon, under Mt. Hermon; either mod. *Baniās*, Gk. Paneas, NT Caesarea Philippi, where a grotto of Pan took the place of the ancient worship of Gad, Rob^{BR III. 410} Tristr^{TPg 271}; or *Hāsbyā* Bd^{Pal 297} Di; possibly = בעל חרמון cf. Thes Rob^{BR III. 409}.

† **בַּעַל הַמּוֹן** n.pr.loc. (*possessor of abundance*; or is ב' here n.pr. divin.?) Ct 8¹¹.

† **בַּעַל הַחַן** n.pr.m. (*Baal is gracious*, cf. Ph. בעל & (in As.) *Baalhanunu*) 1. king of Edom Gn 36^{33,39} 1 Ch 1^{49,50}. 2. a Gederite 1 Ch 27²⁸.

† **בַּעַל הַחַצוֹר** n.pr.loc. (*possessor of a court*; or ב' n.pr. divin.?) city on the border of Ephraim and Benjamin 2 S 13²³, prob. = חצור Ne 11³³; ? mod. *Tell 'Asār* (with *y*) Rob^{BR II. 264} doubtfully; cf. Survey^{11. 298} (after de Saulcy).

† **בַּעַל הַרְחִמּוֹן** n.pr.loc. Ju 3³ 1 Ch 5²³, a city so named as seat of the worship of Baal. 'The crest of Hermon is strewn with ruins and the foundations of a circular temple of large hewn stones,' Tristr^{TPg}, cf. on sacredness, Euseb. Lag^{Onom 217}; possibly = בעל גר q.v.

† **בַּעַל מַעֲוֹן** n.pr.loc. Nu 32³³ 1 Ch 5³ Ez 25⁹ = בית בעל מעון Jos 13¹⁷ (cf. MI³⁰) = *Ma'in* Tristr^{Moab 318} Bd^{Pal 192} Survey^{EP 176}.

† **בַּעַל פְּעוֹר** n.pr.m. Nu 25^{3,5} Dt 4^{3,3} ψ 106²⁸ Ho 9¹⁰, *Baal of Peor* (VB) i.e. worshipped at פְּעוֹר q.v.; or *Baal-P.* (whence *Peor* as n.pr.loc.); cf. Di Nu 25³ Baud^{Stud. II. 233} Bae^{Rel 14. 210}.

† **בַּעַל פְּרָצִים** n.pr.loc. (*possessor of breaches*; or *Baal of Perašim*?) where David defeated Philist. 2 S 5^{20,20} 1 Ch 14^{11,11}; site unknown.

† **בַּעַל צִבְכוֹן** n.pr.loc. Ex 14^{2,9} Nu 33⁷, near Red Sea in Egypt, prob. Mt. 'Atāka, Eb^{GS 524}.

† **בַּעַל שְׁלִשָּׁה** n.pr.loc. 2 K 4⁴², place in Ephraim near Gilgal; = *Baḥvapīṣat* Lag^{Onom 239}, 2nd ed. 250 c. 15 m. fr. Diospolis. (ב' n.pr. divin.)

† **בַּעַל תְּמָר** n.pr.loc. (*possessor of palms*; or *Baal of Tamar*?) Ju 20³³, near Gibeah.

† I. [בַּעַלְהָ] n.f. 1. *mistress of the house* 1 K 17¹⁷. 2. n. rel. אֹבֵב necromancer 1 S 28^{7,7}; ב' נִשְׁפִּים sorceress, Na 3⁴.

† II. **בַּעַלְהָ** n.pr.loc. Jos 15^{9,10,11,29} 1 Ch 13⁶ = קִרְיַת בַּעַל Jos 15⁶⁰ 18¹⁴ (*city of Baal*, from a high place of Baal there) = בַּעַל יְהִדָּה 2 S 6² (We Dr

read בעל; י added by dittogr.; so-called as seat of Baal-worship in Judah, indistinct. fr. like places elsewhere) = קִרְיַת יְעָרִים Jos 9¹⁷ v. 15⁹ 1 Ch 13⁶; a city of Judah; *Kirjat el 'Enab* Rob^{BR II. 117} Tristr^{TPg}.

† **בַּעַלְתַּי** n.pr.loc. Jos 19⁴⁴ 1 K 9¹⁸ 2 Ch 8⁶, a city of Dan, possibly *Bel'ain* Survey^{11. 296}.

† **בַּעַלְלוֹת** n.pr.loc. pl. Jos 15²⁴ 1 K 4¹⁶, a city in the south of Judah, possibly the same as II. בעל.

† **בַּעַלְתַּי בְּאֵר** n.pr.loc. (*mistress of a well*) = *Ramath Negeb* Jos 19⁸, a city of Simeon = II. בעל; mod. *Kurnub* acc. to Tristr^{TPg} but dub.

† **בַּעַל יִרְעֵי** n.pr.m. (*Baal knows*) son of David 1 Ch 14⁷, the original name changed to אִלְרֵעַ 2 S 5¹⁶ (cf. We Dr).

† **בַּעַל יָהּ** n.pr.m. (*Yah is lord*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12⁵.

† **בַּל** n.pr.m. a chief Babylonian deity (*Bab. Bēlu* = בעל, *lord*; *Bēl* regarded as older form than בעל by Hpt^{Hbr. I. 178}; *EAS* 1. 17) = Merodach (cf. מֵרֹדַךְ), tutelary god of Babylon (to be distinguished from older *Bēlu*, one of ancient Babylonian triad) Je 50² (|| מֵרֹדַךְ) 51⁴⁴; Is 46¹ (|| בְּלוּ)—both writers of Babylonian period;—on Bel v. COT Gn 11⁴ Ju 2¹¹; Say^{Rel. Bab. 103, 110} Jen^{Kosmologie 24, 134, 307, 391}.

† **בַּלְאֲשַׁצֵּר** n.pr.m. (*Bēl-šar-ušur*, *Bel*, *protect the king* COT Dn 5¹) Dn 8¹; represented as king of Babylon, successor, and appar. son of Nebuchadrezzar (5^{1,2,11} etc.); in cuneif. inscr. known only as prince, son of Nabonidus (last Shemitic king of Babylon), v. COT l.c.

† **בַּעַל יָם** n.pr.m. (Gr *Monatsschrift*, 1885, 471 rds. בעלים; = בְּנֵי עֵלִים *son of delight*? cf. sub בְּ) king of Ammonites Je 40¹⁴ (Codd. & Jos^{Aot. 2. 9. 2} rd. בעלים).

† בעוֹן v. בעל מעון בית sub בעוֹן.

† **בַּעַנָּה** n.pr.m. (בְּנֵי עֲנָה *son of distress*)—1. name of two officers of Solomon, a. 1 K 4¹²; b. v¹⁶. 2. father (ancestor) of an Israelite of Nehemiah's time Ne 3⁴ cf. foll.

† **בַּעַנְהָ** n.pr.m. (? *id.*)—1. a Benjamite, one of the murderers of Ishbosheth 2 S 4^{2,5,6,9}. 2. father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁹ = 1 Ch 11³⁰. 3. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷; perh. also = בעַנָּה Ne 3⁴. 4. a chief of the people Ne 10²⁸.

† I. [בַּעַר] vb. burn, consume (בַּעַר *burn*; *סָ* seek out, collect, glean; this apparently

earlier mng.)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. **בָּעַרָה** Nu 11³ + 2 t., **יִבְעֶרָה** consec. Is 10¹⁷ + 3 t., **בָּעֵרָה** Ju 15¹⁴ + 2 t. + 2 S 22¹³ (but cf. De on ψ 18), **יִבְעֵרָה** consec. Is 1³¹; **Impf.** **יִבְעֵר** Ex 3³ ψ 2¹², etc.; *Pt.* **בָּעַר** Ex 3² + 6 t., **בָּעֵרָה** Is 34⁹, **בּוֹעֵרָה** Ho 7⁴, **בָּעֵרָה** Is 30³³, **בָּעֵרָה** Je 20⁹, **בָּעֵרָה** Ez 1¹³;—**burn**, **1.** (intr.) specif. *begin to burn, be kindled* ψ 18⁸ sq. **לָן** (subj. **הַלְלִים**) = 2 S 22⁹ (in v¹³ text. error cf. supr.), ψ 106¹⁸ (subj. **אֵשׁ**); fig. ψ 2¹² (subj. **אֲפֹי**) cf. Je 44⁸ (subj. **הַחֵמָה**); Is 30³³ (c. **בָּ**, subj. **אֵשׁ**), ψ 39⁴ (subj. **אֵשׁ** fig. of grief, distress) cf. Je 20⁹. **2.** *be burning, burn*, Ju 15¹⁴ (subj. **בְּשָׂתִים**, c. **בְּאֵשׁ**), Ex 3² (הסנה, c. **בְּאֵשׁ**), v³ (subj. *id.*); Dt 4¹¹ 5²⁰ 9¹⁵ (all subj. הַר, c. **בְּאֵשׁ**), cf. Is 34⁹ (**וַנִּפְתַּח בְּעֵרָה**), fig. of destruction Is 1³¹ (subj. **הַסֵּן** & **פָּעֵלוֹ**); of torch **לְפִיד** Is 62¹; of oven **תַּנּוּר** Ho 7^{4,6} (i.e. heated by fire within it). **3.** *trans. burn, consume* (subj. **הָאֵשׁ** etc., sq. **בָּ**) Nu 11¹³ (**אֵשׁ**), Jb 1¹⁶ (**נְחֹלֵי אֵשׁ**); in simile Ez 1³³ (**נְחֹלֵי אֵשׁ**); ψ 83¹⁵ (only here trans. c. acc.; should *חַבְעֵר* be pointed as Pi. ?); fig. (subj. **אֵשׁ** wrath of \prime) Is 42²⁵ cf. La 2⁵ (subj. **אֵשׁ** = fiery trial) Is 43². **4.** *act. but abs., fig., subj. wrath of \prime* Je 4¹ 7²⁰ 21¹² ψ 89⁴⁷ cf. Is 10¹⁷ ψ 79⁹ Is 30²⁷ (**בָּעַר אֲפֹי**) (**יֵשׁ**) Mal 3¹⁹ (הַיּוֹם בָּא); of human anger Est 1¹²; subj. wickedness Is 9¹⁷. **Pi.** Pf. **בָּעַר** 1 K 22⁴⁷ 2 K 23²⁴, **יִבְעֵר** consec. Lv 6⁵, **יִבְעֵרָה** 2 Ch 19³, **יִבְעֵרָה** Dt 13⁶ + 9 t. in Dt; **יִבְעֵר** cons. Ez 39^{9,9} (9^a del. Co after Vrss), etc.; **Impf.** **יִבְעֵר** 1 K 14¹⁰, 2 ms. **יִבְעֵרָה** Dt 21⁹, **יִבְעֵר** Ez 39¹⁰; 2 mpl. **יִבְעֵרָה** Ex 35³, **יִבְעֵרָה** subord. Ju 20¹³; *Pt.* **יִבְעֵרָה** Je 7¹⁸;—**1. kindle**, lit. c. acc. **אֵשׁ** Ex 35³ Je 7¹⁸ cf. Ez 39⁹ (v. supr.) v¹⁰; fig. of \prime sending destruction Ez 21⁴ cf. of human schemes Is 50¹¹; *light*, obj. lamps in temple 2 Ch 4²⁰ cf. 13¹. **2. burn**, lit. c. acc. **עֵצִים** Lv 6⁵, **בָּלָל** *dung* 1 K 14¹⁰; abs. Is 44¹⁵ cf. 40¹⁶ Ne 10³⁵. **3.** *fig. consume, utterly remove, partic. of evil and guilt, c. acc., esp. in Deuteronomic phrase (מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל) מִקְרָבָהּ הָרַע מִקְרָבָהּ* Dt 13⁶ 17^{7,12} 19^{13,19} 21²¹ cf. v⁹ 22^{21,22,24} 24⁷, v. also Ju 20¹³; further, 1 K 22⁴⁷ 2 K 23²⁴ 2 Ch 19³; also of devoted (tabooed) things Dt 26^{13,14}; of persons (*exterminate*) 2 S 4¹¹; sq. **אֲחֵרֵי** pregn. 1 K 14¹⁰ 21²¹; = *devour, devastate, greedily enjoy the fruits of*, Is 3¹⁴; abs. **הֵיחָ לְבָעַר** *be for destruction, be destroyed* Nu 24²² Is 5⁵ 6¹³; cf. **יִבְעֵר** Is 4⁴. **Pu.** *Pt.* **מִבְּעֵרָה** Je 36²²;—*burn* (i.e. be supplied with fire), of fire-jar, **הָאֵחַ**. **Hiph.** Pf. **יִבְעֵרָה** Na 2¹⁴; **Impf.** **יִבְעֵר** Ju 15⁵ 2 Ch 28³, **יִבְעֵר** Ju 15⁵; **יִבְעֵר** Ez 5²; *Pt.* **מִבְּעֵר** 1 K 16³, **מִבְּעֵר** Ex 22⁵;—**1. kindle** (c. acc. cogn.) Ex 22⁵, cf. Ju 15⁵ *אֵשׁ בְּלִפְיָם* *caused fire*

to burn among the brands. **2. burn up**, c. acc. Ju 15⁵ 2 Ch 28³ (sacrifice of children **בְּאֵשׁ**) Ez 5² (**בְּאֵשׁ** but cf. Co) Na 2¹⁴ (**בְּעֵשׂן**). **3. consume=destroy** (cf. Pi.) 1 K 16³ (sq. **אֲחֵרֵי**).

† **בָּעֵרָה** n.f. *burning*, only הַבֵּי as acc. cogn. with הַבְּעֵרִי Ex 22⁵.

† **תְּבֵעֵרָה** n.pr.loc. in the wilderness (*burning*, cf. Nu 11³) Nu 11³ Dt 9²².

† **[בָּעֵר]** n.m. Ex 22⁴ *beasts, cattle, coll.* (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, **חֲבִיבָא**, Eth. **ብሔር**; etc., Sab. **בער** DHM ZMG 1876, 674; 11883, 329; Ar. **بَعِيرٌ** of camel; also *ass*, etc., cf. Lane 22^a; connexion with above ✓ *obscure*)—*sf.* **בָּעֵרָה** Ex 22⁴, **בָּעֵרָה** Nu 20⁴, **בָּעֵרָה** Gn 45¹⁷, **בָּעֵרָה** Nu 20⁸ + 2 t.;—*beasts of burden* Gn 45¹⁷ (i.e. asses 44^{3,13}); elsewhere general, *cattle* Ex 22⁴ Nu 20^{4,8,11} ψ 78⁴⁸.

† II. **[בָּעֵר]** vb.denom. *be brutish*—**Qal** **Impf.** **יִבְעֵר** Je 10⁸ (|| **יִבְסֹלוּ**) *be stupid, dull-hearted, unreceptive*; cf. *Pt.* pl. **בָּעֵרִים** ψ 94⁸ (|| **בְּסִלִּים**); of *inhuman, cruel, barbarous men* Ez 21³⁵. **Niph.** Pf. **יִבְעֵרָה** Je 10¹⁴ 51¹⁷, **יִבְעֵרָה** Je 10²¹; *Pt.* **יִבְעֵרָה** Is 19¹¹;—*brutish, stupid* Is 19¹¹ (**אֵוִיל**); *dull-hearted, ignorant of God* Je 10^{14,21} 51¹⁷. **Pi.** Pf. **יִבְעֵר** consec. Ex 22⁴ *feed, graze* (בְּשָׂרָה אַחֵר) **Hiph.** **יִבְעֵר** Ex 22⁴ *cause to be grazed over*, sq. **שׂוֹרָה**.

† **בָּעֵר** n.m. *brutishness* (only poet.)—*abs.* **בָּ** ψ 49¹¹ + 3 t., **בָּעֵר** Pr 12¹;—*in combination*, **בָּעֵר אִישׁ** *brutish man* ψ 92⁷ (|| **בְּסִלִּים**); elsewhere **בָּ** alone in same sense (concrete) ψ 49¹¹ (|| *id.*), & as pred.=*adj.*, ψ 73²² Pr 12¹ 30².

† **בָּעֵרָה** n.pr.f. *wife of a Benjamite* 1 Ch 8⁸.

† **בָּעֵרָה** n.pr.m. (*a burning; † torch*)—**1.** father of Balaam Nu 22⁵ 31⁸ Dt 23⁵ Jos 13²² 24⁹ Mi 6⁵; **בָּעֵר** Nu 24^{3,15} (**בְּנוּ בָּ**). **2.** father of **בָּלָעַל**, a king of Edom Gn 36³² = 1 Ch 1⁴².

† **בָּעֵשׂוֹרָה** n.pr.m. (**מְעֵשֵׂיָה**); so Thes; cf. Dr^{8m. 1xviii}) a Levite 1 Ch 6²⁶;—cf. **מְעֵשֵׂיָה** (v.) *עֵשָׂה*.

† **בָּעֵשָׂה** n.pr.m. a king of Israel 1 K 15^{16,17,19} + 18 t. 1 K 15-16 + 21²² 2 K 9⁹ 2 Ch 16^{13,5,6} Je 41⁹.

† **בְּעֵשְׂתֵרָה** n.pr.loc. (**בֵּית עֵשְׂתֵרָה**) = *house of Ashioreth*, cf. sub **בֵּית** a Levitical city in Manasseh Jos 21²⁷; = **עֵשְׂתֵרָה** 1 Ch 6⁵⁶.

† **[בָּעֵת]** vb. *fall upon, startle, terrify* (Ar. **بَعَثَ** *come or happen suddenly*, NH **בָּעַת**

Hiph. *startle*; so Aram. *בעתה* Pa. **כַּחַס** Aph.)—**Niph.** (late prose) *Pf.* *נִבְעַתְהוּ* I Ch 21³⁰ *נִבְעַתְהוּ* Est 7⁶; *נִבְעַתְהוּ* Dn 8¹⁷;—*be terrified*, abs. Dn 8¹⁷; c. מפני I Ch 21³⁰ Est 7⁶. **Pi.** (mostly poet.) *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. *בִּעַתְהֵי* Is 21⁴ *יִבְעַתְהֵי* I S 16¹⁴; 3 pl. sf. *בִּעַתְהוּ* Jb 18¹¹; *Impf.* 3 fs. *תִּבְעַתְהוּ* Jb 13¹¹; sf. *תִּבְעַתְהֵי* Jb 9³⁴ 13²¹ *תִּבְעַתְהוּ* Jb 33⁷; 2 ms. sf. *תִּבְעַתְהֵי* Jb 7¹⁴; 3 mpl. sf. *יִבְעַתְהֵי* ψ 18⁵ = *יִבְעַתְהֵי* 2 S 22⁶ *יִבְעַתְהוּ* Jb 3⁵ 15²⁴;—**1.** *fall upon* I S 16^{14,16} (only here in prose); *overwhelm* Jb 3⁵ (cf. לקח v⁶) 9³⁴ 13¹¹ (|| על נפל על) v²¹ (cf. ||) 15²⁴ (|| תקה) 18¹¹ (|| הפיץ) 33⁷ (|| כבד על) Is 21⁴; *assail* ψ 18⁵ = 2 S 22⁶. **2.** *terrify* Jb 7¹⁴ (|| חתת).

† *בעתה* **n.f.** *terror, dismay* Je 8¹⁵ = 14¹⁶.

† [בעיותים] **n.m.pl.** *terrors, alarms, occasioned by God בעיותי אלוהים* Jb 6⁴ (|| הצי שדי ||); בעיותך ψ 88¹⁷ (|| תרוניך ||).

בצו v. בעז.

† *בציר* **n.pr.m.** Ne 10¹⁹ *one of the chiefs of the people*; Ezr 2¹⁷ Ne 7²³ *ב' בני* i.e. a family.

בצל (*strip, strip off*, Eth. **ḠḠḠ**: 1. 2; Ar. *بَصَلَ*, appar. denom.)

† [בצל] **n.m.** *onion* (NH *בַּצַּל* or *בָּצַל* Ar. *بِضَال*).

בצל **n.m.** *onion* (NH *בַּצַּל* or *בָּצַל* Ar. *بِضَال*; Eth. **ḠḠḠ**: Aram. *בַּצְלָא*, *בַּצְלָא*—*אית הקשאים ואית האבסחים ואית ההקציר*) Nu 11⁵ (אית ההקציר).

† *בצלאל* **n.pr.m.** (*in the shadow* (*protection*) of *El*; cf. cuneif. *Sil-Bêl*, a king of Gaza, COT Jos 11²²)—**1.** a skilled artisan of tribe of Judah Ex 31² 35³⁰ 36¹² 37¹ 38²² (all P) I Ch 2²⁰ 2 Ch 1⁵. **2.** an Israelite Ezr 10³⁰.

† *בצלרת* **n.pr.m.** (*stripping*)—head of Isr. fam. at return from exile; בניב Ezr 2⁶² = Ne 7⁵⁴ Kt; בצלית Ne 7⁵⁴ Qr.

† [בצע] **vb.** *cut off, break off, gain by violence* (so NH, Ar. *بَصَعَ*, Eth. **ḠḠḠ**: Aram. *בַּצַּע*)—**Qal Impf.** *יִבְצַע* Jb 27⁸ *יִבְצַעוּ* Jo 2⁸; *Imv.* sf. *בִּצַּעְם בְּרֹאשׁ* Am 9¹; *Inf.* *בִּצַּע* Ez 22²⁷; *Pt.* *בִּצַּעַת* Pr 15²⁷ Je 6¹³ *בִּצַּעַת* ψ 10³ + 3 t.;—*cut off, break off* (c. acc. capitals of pillars) Am 9¹ (but Lag^{Prov.} v. *בִּצַּעְם* *בְּנֵעַם* Hb 3¹² *in wrath*); so fig. Jb 27⁸ *when Eloah cutteth off, draweth out, his soul*; obj. om. *their course*, i.e. stop Jo 2⁸ (cf. Hi-St); usually *gain by violence* or in gen. *wrongfully* Ez 22²⁷; *Pt.* abs. ψ 10³ = *greedy getter, robber*; & c. acc. cogn. *בִּצַּעַת* Pr 1¹⁹ 15²⁷ Je 6¹³ 8¹⁰ Hb 2⁹. **Pi.** *Pf.* *בִּצַּעַת* La 2¹⁷;

Impf. *יִבְצַע* Is 10¹²; sf. *יִבְצַעֵי* Is 38¹² Jb 6⁶; 2 fs. *יִבְצַעֵי* Ez 22¹²; 3 pl. *תִּבְצַעְתֶּהּ* Zc 4⁹;—*cut off*, (*dis*)*sever* (i.e. from life) Jb 6⁶ cf. Is 10¹⁹ (*כִּדְרֵיהֶם*); = *finish, complete* Is 10¹² Zc 4⁹; *accomplish* (= carry out, fulfil) La 2¹⁷ (obj. *אמרתו*); *violently make gain of*, obj. pers. Ez 22¹² (instr. *בעשק*).

† *בְּצִיעַת* **n.m.** *gain made by violence, unjust gain, profit*—*בְּצִיעַת* Gn 37²⁶ + 7 t. (cstr. Ju 5¹⁹ +); *בְּצַע* Ex 18²¹ + 7 t.; sf. *בִּצְעָה* Je 22¹⁷; *בִּצְעָה* Je 51¹³ Ez 22¹³; *בִּצְעוּ* Is 56¹¹ 57¹⁷; *בִּצְעִים* Ez 33³¹ Mi 4¹³;—*gain made by violence* (nearly = plunder) Ju 5¹⁹ Mi 4¹³; more generally, *unjust gain* Ex 18²¹ I S 8³ ψ 119³⁶ Pr 28¹⁶ Is 33¹⁵ 56¹¹ 57¹⁷ Je 22¹⁷ 51¹³ Ez 22¹³ 33³¹; as acc. cogn. c. *בִּצְעוּ* Pr 1¹⁹ 15²⁷ Je 6¹³ 8¹⁰ Ez 22²⁷ Hb 2⁹; *profit* (with selfish suggestion) *ב' מהרב* Gn 37²⁶ Mal 3¹⁴ cf. ψ 30¹⁰ Jb 22³.

† *בִּצְעָנִים*, *בִּצְעָנִים*, perh. **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali: *ב' ילאן* Jos 19³⁸ Ju 4¹¹. Cf. *צענים*.

בצין (! cf. Ar. *بَصَّ* *be* *بَصَّ* i.e. *one soft, tender, impressible* in body, etc.)

† *בצין* **n.[m.]** *mire* Je 38²².

† *בצרה* **n.f.** *swamp*, Jb 8¹¹ as place where rushes grow, cf. 40²¹; *בצרותו* (Co *ובצרותו*) pl. sf. Ez 47¹¹ (|| *ויבצרו*).

† *בציר* **n.pr.loc.** a rock by Michmash I S 14⁴;—*Βωσης* Lag^{Onom.} 233, 2nd ed. 220.

† *בצק* **vb.** *swell*—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. *בִּצְקָה* Dt 8⁴; 3 pl. *בִּצְקוּ* Ne 9²¹;—*swell, or receive swellings, blisters, of foot*, Di Dt 8⁴, Ry Ne 9²¹.

† [בצק] **n.[m.]** *dough*—*בִּצְקָה* Ex 12³⁹ + 4 t.; sf. *בִּצְקוּ* Ex 12³⁴;—*dough, not fermented* Ex 12^{34,39} (E); no restriction, 2 S 13⁸ Ho 7⁴ Je 7¹⁸.

† *בצקת* **n.pr.loc.** (! cf. Ar. *بَصَقَة* *an elevated region covered with volcanic stones*) city of Judah toward Philistines, *בצקת* Jos 15³⁹; *בצקת* 2 K 22¹ (home of Josiah's mother).

† [בצר] **vb.** *cut off, make inaccessible* (esp. by fortifying), *enclose* (NH *id.*, Aram. *בַּצַּר*, *בַּצַּר* (Pa. *diminish, subtract*), perh. cf. Ar. *بُصَّرَ* *side, edge, بَصَّرَ*, etc., *rough stone, أرضٍ بَصْرَةٍ land in wh. are sharp stones* (cf. Lane))—**Qal Impf.** *יִבְצַר* ψ 76¹³; 2 ms. *תִּבְצַר* Lv 25⁵ Dt 24²¹ *יִבְצַרוּ* Ju 9²⁷ *תִּבְצַרוּ* Lv 25¹¹; *Pt.* act. *בִּצַּרְתִּי* Je 6⁹ *בִּצַּרְתִּי* Je 49⁹ Ob 5; pass. m. *בִּצַּרְתִּי* Zc 11² Kt (Qr *בִּצַּרְתִּי*), f. *בִּצַּרְתִּי* Ez 36³⁵ + 3 t. + Ez 21²⁶ v. *infr.*; pl. f. *בִּצַּרְתִּי* Ez 36³⁵ *בִּצַּרְתִּי* Nu 13²⁸ + 14 t., *בִּצַּרְתִּי* Dt 1²⁸ Ne 9²⁵, *בִּצַּרְתִּי* Dt 3⁹ 9¹;—*cut off, grape-clusters, ענבים* Lv 25⁵, cf. v¹¹ (obj. *נויר*), Dt 24²¹ Ju 9²⁷ (obj.

in both, ברם); hence Pt. act. *grape-gathering, -gatherer* Je 6⁹ 49⁹ Ob 6⁶; fig. *cut off* (= take away) ψ 76¹³ (obj. ננידים (רוח); most often Pt. pass. *cut off, made inaccessible*, De Is 2¹⁵ = *fortified*, always f.; generally adj. ע. עיר, ערים; Nu 13²⁵ Dt 1²⁸ 3⁹ 9¹ Jos 14¹² 2 S 20⁶ 2 K 18¹³ = Is 36¹ 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶ 2 Ch 17² 19⁶ 32¹ 33¹⁴ Ne 9²⁵ Is 25² 27¹⁰ Ez 36³⁵ Ho 8¹⁴ Zp 1¹⁶; rarely c. חומה Dt 28⁵² Is 2¹⁵ Je 15²⁰; 'יער הב' Zc 11² (rd. Kt); once, subst. of *secrets, mysteries* (= unattainable things) Je 33³;—ב' Ez 21²⁵ Ⓞ Sm Co בְּתוֹכָהּ, doubtless right. **Niph. Impf.** יִבְצֹר *be withheld* Gn 11⁸ (בְּהֵם), Jb 42² (מִפְּדֵי). **Pi. Impf.** 3 fs. לִבְצֹר Je 51⁵³ *fortify*; so *Inf.* לִבְצֹר Is 22¹⁰.

† I. [בְּצֵר] n. [m.] precious ore (AW¹⁰⁵ Thes), > gold, ring-gold Hoffm^{ZA 1887, 48 L Hlob 70} (AW Thes ore as that broken off; Hoffm comp. Ar. بَصْر ring, Heb. בְּצִירָה enclosure, Talm. בטרם finger-measure, etc.; a √ II. בצר must then be assumed, = بصر) —בְּצֵר Jb 22²⁴ (|| אופיר q.v.); בְּצִירָה v²⁵ (|| בְּסֶפֶה) possibly also בְּצִירָה בְּסֶפֶה ψ 68³¹ for MT 'בְּצִירָה, cf. Che^{crit. n. Ne JBL, 1891, 151}.

† II. בְּצֵר (fortress) — 1. n.pr.loc. city in Reuben (MI בצר) Dt 4⁴³ Jos 20³ 1 Ch 6⁶³. 2. n.pr.m. a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁷.

† I. בְּצֵרָה n.f. enclosure, i.e. (sheep-)fold, ב' צאן Mi 2¹².

† II. בְּצִירָה n.pr.loc. 1. city of Edom (fortress; (v. Palm. n.pr.loc. בערא Vog^{No. 22} Ⓞ βο-σ(σ)oppa; cf. βοσop; Lag^{Onom. Sacr. 102, 232, 2nd ed. 137, 247} = βοσρα) Gn 36³² = 1 Ch 1⁴⁴ Is 34⁶ 63¹ (in both || אדום (ארץ)) Je 49^{13, 22} Am 1¹². 2. of Moab Je 48²⁴, prob. = II. בְּצֵר 1;—on Mi 2¹² cf. foregoing.

† בְּצִירוֹן n. [m.] stronghold, 'לב' Zc 9¹².

† בְּצִירָתָה n.f. dearth (cf. foll.), 'ב' שנתת Je 17⁸.

† בְּצִירָה n.f. dearth, destitution (i.e. diminution, cf. בְּצִירָה PS 67²; v. also vb. בצר & Pr 14²³ people reduced)—dearth (= בצרת) ב' עתות ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹; pl. בְּצִירוֹת Je 14¹.

† בְּצִירָה n.m. ^{Lv 26, 5} vintage (cf. בְּצֵר)—בְּצִירָה Lv 26⁵ + 4 t. + Zc 11² Qr (but rd. בצור Kt); estr. בְּצִירָה Ju 8²; sf. בְּצִירָה Je 48³²;—*vintage*, lit. Lv 26^{5, 5} Ju 8² Is 32¹⁰ Je 48³²; in simile Is 24¹³ Mi 7¹; Zc 11² rd. בצור (Kt) and cf. sub. following.

† מְבִצֵר n.m. ^{Is 17, 3} fortification—מְבִצֵר Nu 32⁷¹ + 18 t.; estr. מְבִצֵר Jos 19²⁹ + 2 t.; pl. מְבִצֵרִים Nu 13¹⁹ Dn 11²⁴; מְבִצֵרוֹת Dn 11¹⁵; מְבִצֵרִי La 2² Dn 11³⁰; sf. מְבִצֵרִי Ho 10¹⁴ + 2 t.; מְבִצֵרִי Na 3¹²; מְבִצֵרִי v¹⁴ Je 48¹⁸; מְבִצֵרִי ψ 89⁴¹ La 2⁵; מְבִצֵרִי

Is 34¹³; מְבִצֵרֵיהֶם 2 K 8¹²;—*fortification*, esp. in phrase (המ') מ' עיר (עירי) = *fortified city* Nu 32^{17, 38} Jos 10²⁰ 19^{29, 35} 1 S 6¹⁸ 2 K 3¹⁹ 10² 17⁸ Je 4⁵ 5^{17, 814} 34⁷ ψ 108¹¹ (מ' עיר = מצוד ψ 60¹¹), 2 Ch 17¹⁹ Dn 11¹⁶ (מ' in this connexion sing. exc. Je 5¹⁷ & Dn 11¹⁵ (מבצרות)); Je 1¹⁸ fig. of prophet, so without עיר Je 6²⁷; *fortress, stronghold*, lit. without עיר etc. Nu 13¹⁹ 2 K 8¹² Je 48¹⁸ Is 17³ 25¹² (מ' משנב חומתיך) 34¹³ (|| ארמנת), La 2^{2, 5} (|| id.) ψ 89⁴¹ Ho 10¹⁴ Am 5⁹ Mi 5¹⁰ Na 3^{12, 14} Hb 1¹⁰ Dn 11^{24, 39}; sq.n.pr. מ' צר 2 S 24⁷ (cf. Jos 19²⁹ עיר מ' צר).

בִּקְבֹקֶה v. sub בקק

† בִּקְבֹקֶרֶת n.pr.m. (form strange, mng. dub.) a Levite 1 Ch 9¹⁵.

בִּקְבֹקֶה v. sub בקק

בִּקָּה (test, prove, cf. Aram. בְּקָא).

† בִּקְרֵהוּ n.pr.m. (proved of 'i) Levite, son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴; son of Asaph (?) v¹³.

† בִּקְרִי n.pr.m. (id.)—1. a Danite chief Nu 32²². 2. a descendant of Aaron 1 Ch 5^{31, 31} 6³¹ Ezr 7¹.

† בִּקְעָה vb. cleave, break open or through

(NH id., MI¹⁵ מבקע השחרת from break of dawn; Aram. בקע; cf. Eth. ቢቀድ: profit, be useful, orig. findere, aperire, Di)—**Qal Pf.** בִּקְעָה ψ 78¹³, Is 34¹⁵, Ne 9¹¹ ψ 74¹⁵, Ez 29⁷; **Impf.** יִבְקַע Ju 15¹⁹ Is 48²¹, יִבְקַעוּ 2 S 23¹⁶ = 1 Ch 11¹⁸, יִבְקַעוּהָ 2 Ch 21¹⁷; **Inv.** יִבְקַעוּהוּ Ex 14¹⁶; **Inf. estr. sf.** בִּקְעָה Am 1¹³ 2 Ch 32¹; **Pi. act.** בִּקְעָה Is 63¹² Ec 10⁹, בִּקְעָה ψ 141⁷;—1. *cleave, cleave open*, sq. acc., Ju 15¹⁹ *God cleft open the hollow* (הַמִּבְתָּשׁ), and water came out, cf. Is 48²¹ (obj. מַעְיָן, also ψ 74¹⁵ bring forth by cleaving, obj. מַעְיָן, all three of divine operation; *cleave or rip open* pregnant women Am 1¹³; of a broken staff, tearing the shoulder Ez 29⁷ (but rd. בָּהַד hand for בְּתָהּ, Ⓞ Ⓞ Sm (?) Co); *cleave* wood Ec 10⁹ (|| מְסִיעַ אֲבָנִים); of ploughing (furrowing) the earth ψ 141⁷ (|| פָּלַח; in sim.); esp. of *dividing* the sea, Ex 14¹⁶ (P) Ne 9¹¹ ψ 78¹³, cf. Is 63¹², obj. מַיִם;—in all these subj. ' exc. Ex 14¹⁶ where he commands Moses; of *hatching* out (a brood, but no obj. expr.) Is 34¹⁵, subj. *arrow-snake*. 2. *break through or into*, sq. q. 2 S 23¹⁶ = 1 Ch 11¹⁸; sq. acc. 2 Ch 21¹⁷, sq. q. 2 S 23¹⁶; also 32¹, obj. suff. ref. to cities, יִבְקַעוּהָ וְיַעֲלוּ בִיהוּדָה וְיִבְקַעוּהָ וְיִבְקַעוּ אֵלָיו, and he thought to break into them and so bring them unto himself.

Niph. Pf. *בקע* Jb 26⁶ Zc 14⁴ (1 consec.); *נִבְקָעוּ* Gn 7¹¹ Is 35⁶, *נִבְקָעוּ* 2 Ch 25¹¹ Pr 3²⁰; **Impf.** *יִבְקָעוּ* Is 58⁸, *יִבְקָעוּ* Jb 32¹⁹; 3 fs. *תִּבְקָעוּ* Is 59⁶, *וְתִבְקָעוּ* Nu 16³¹ + 3 t.; **Inf. cstr.** *לִתְבַקָּע* Ez 30¹⁶;—**1.** *be cleft, rent open*, subj. the ground, the mountain Zc 16³¹ (J), *הַאֲרָזִים* 1 K 14⁴⁰ (hyperb.); mountain Zc 14⁴; *burst open*, of men hurled from rock 2 Ch 25¹²; of cloud beneath its weight of water Jb 26⁶; hyperb. of belly full of words seeking a vent, Jb 32¹⁹ *like new wine-skins it will burst open*; so of the water-receptacles (מַעֲיִנוֹת) of the great deep, at the flood Gn 7¹¹; of the water-masses themselves, תְּהוֹמוֹת Pr 3²⁰, מִים וְנַחְלִים Is 35⁶; also of the Red Sea, וַיִּבְקָעוּ הַמַּיִם Ex 14²¹; of light breaking forth Is 58⁸ (fig.); of serpent's egg *hatching out* as a viper Is 59⁶ *הַיָּדֵרָה תִּבְקָעוּ אֶפְסָה*. **2.** *be broken into*, of city captured by breaches in walls 2 K 25⁴ = Je 52⁷, Ez 30¹⁶. **Pi. Pf.** *בִּקְעָה* 2 K 15¹⁶ Jb 28¹⁰, *וּבִקְעָתֶיךָ* Ez 13¹³, *בִּקְעָה* Is 59⁶; **Impf.** *יִבְקָעוּ* ψ 78¹⁵, *וְיִבְקָעוּ* Gn 22³; 3 fs. *תִּבְקָעוּ* Ez 13¹¹, *תִּבְקָעוּ* Ho 13⁸; 2 ms. *תִּבְקָעוּ* Hb 3⁹, *תִּבְקָעוּ* 2 K 8¹²; 2 fpl. *וְתִבְקָעְנָה* 2 K 24¹;—*cleave, cut to pieces, or rend open* (oft. more complete or more violent than Qal), sq. acc., of cleaving wood Gn 22³ i.e. cut it up for burning, so 1 S 6¹⁴; of ripping open pregnant women 2 K 8¹² 15¹⁶; of tearing in pieces children 2 K 24¹; cf. also Ho 13⁸ (fig.); of cleaving open rocks, to bring forth water ψ 78¹⁵ (sulj. God); of cutting mining-shafts Jb 28¹⁰ *בְּיַד ה' נְהַרְתָּ תִּבְקָעוּ אֲרָזִים* Hb 3⁹ *into rivers thou cleavest (the) earth; break through or down* (a wall, but no obj. expr.), Ez 13¹¹ *וּבִקְעָתֶיךָ רֵיחַ סַעֲרוֹת תִּבְקָעוּ* (but Co *תִּבְקָעוּ*), cf. v¹³ *רֵיחַ סַעֲרוֹת תִּבְקָעוּ בְּיַדִּי צִפְעוֹנֵי* Is 59⁶ *בְּחַמְתֵּי* *בִּקְעָה* (fig.). **Pu. Impf.** *יִבְקָעוּ* Ho 14¹; **Pt.** *מִבְקָעָה* Ez 26¹⁰, *מִבְקָעִים* Jos 9⁴;—*be ripped open*, of women Ho 14¹ (vb. of masc. form); *rent*, of old wine-skins Jos 9⁴; *broken into*, of a city in whose walls a breach has been made Ez 26¹⁰. **Hiph.** **Impf.** 1 pl. sf. *וְנִבְקָעְנָה* Is 7⁶; **Inf. cstr.** *לְהִבְקָעוּ* 2 K 3²⁶;—*break into*, sq. sf. ref. to Judah, Is 7⁶ *וְנִבְקָעוּ אֲלֵינוּ* *let us break into it, lay it open, and so bring it unto ourselves* (cf. Qal 2 Ch 32¹); *break through* (abs.) with sword, *שֶׁלַף הַרְבַּב לְהִבְקָעוּ*, *שֶׁלַף הַרְבַּב לְהִבְקָעוּ* 2 K 3²⁶. **Hoph.** **Pf.** 3 fs. *תִּבְקָעָה הָעִיר* Je 39² *the city was broken into*, entrance was made by a breach. **Hithp.** **Pf.** *תִּתְבַקָּעוּ* Jos 9¹³, **Impf.** *תִּתְבַקָּעוּ* Mi 1⁴;—*burst (themselves) open*, of wine-skins Jos 9¹³; *cleave asunder*, of valleys Mi 1⁴.

† *בִּקְעָה* n. [m.] fraction, half, i.e. half-shekel,

a weight; *בִּקְעָה מִשְׁקָלָהּ* Gn 24²², cf. Hesychius in Lag^{Ges. Abh. 199. l. 18} *Βακαίον* [Lag *Békaion*] *μέτρον τι*; v. also *בִּקְעָה* Ex 38²⁶ (= *מִתְצִית הַשְּׁקָל*).

† *בִּקְעָה* n. f. valley (cleft), plain—abs. *ב'* Gn 11² + 8 t.; cstr. *בִּקְעֹת* Dt 34³ + 7 t.; pl. *בִּקְעוֹת* Is 41¹⁸ ψ 104⁸; *בִּקְעָה* Dt 11¹¹;—**1.** *valley* (opp. הַר mountain) Dt 8⁷ 11¹¹ cf. Is 41¹⁸; also 63¹⁴ *בִּבְהֵמָה בִּבְקָעָה תִרְדּוּ תִרְדּוּ* in creation-poem ψ 104⁸ *יַעֲלוּ הָרִים יִרְדּוּ בִּקְעוֹת*. **2.** *plain* (sts. valley-plain, broad valley) Gn 11²; also Ez 3²² 8³ 7¹² (*מִישׁוֹר* || *עַל־פְּנֵי הַב'*) as level, opp. הַרְבָּכָיִם Is 40⁴ (|| *מִישׁוֹר*); elsewhere cstr., mostly with n.pr. Dt 34³ *ב' יִרְחוּ* (appos. הַבְּרָכָה, הַבְּרָכָה *ב' מִצְפָּה*, הַבְּרָכָה *ב' הַלְבָנֹן*, *ב' יִרְחוּ* 11¹⁷ 12⁷, *ב' מְרִי* 2 Ch 35²² cf. Zc 12¹¹, *ב' אֲנוּ* Ne 6²; *ב' אֲנוּ* Am 1⁶ *plain of idolatry* = Baalbek (Damascus, acc. to Wetzst in De^{3. 702}; Ⓞ *πείδιον* Ων).

† *בִּקְעִיעַ*, *בִּקְעִיעַ* n. [m.] fissure, breach, Am 6¹¹ *בִּקְעִיעִים*, into which the small house is to be smitten (|| *בְּכִסִּים*); *בִּקְעִיעַ עִיר־דָּוִד* Is 22⁹.

† I. *בִּבְקָק* vb. be luxuriant (Ar. *بَقِيَ* *be profuse, abundant* (v. esp. Conjj. 1. IV, Lane))—**Qal Pt.** *בִּבְקָק* luxuriant Ho 10¹ (fig. of Isr. as vine).

† II. *בִּבְקָק* vb. empty (cf. probably Ar. *بَقِيَ* *make a gurgling noise*, of a mug dipped in water, or emptied of water)—**Qal Pf.** *בִּבְקָקְתִּי* Je 19⁷, *בִּבְקָקְתִּי* Na 2³; **Pt.** *בִּבְקָק* Is 24¹, *בִּבְקָק* Na 2³; *empty, lay waste* land, acc., Is 24¹ Na 2³, also abs. v³; fig. *make void* (obj. *עֲצָה*) Je 19⁷. **Niph.** **Pf.** *נִבְקָקָה* (cf. Ges^{107. 2. 11}) Is 19³; **Impf.** 3 fs. *תִּבְקָקוּ* Is 24⁹; **Inf. abs.** *הִבְקָק* Is 24³;—*be emptied* (laid waste) Is 24³ *הִבְקָקוּ* הַבָּאֵר, of land (|| *הִבְקָקוּ*); fig. of spirit, courage Is 19³. **Po. Impf.** *יִבְקָקוּ* Je 51² *empty out* (devastate) land.

† *בִּבְקָקָה* n. [m.] flask (from gurgling sound of emptying, cf. Ar. *بَقِيَ* *gurgling sound*; also Syr. *بَقِيَ*, *cantharus*, etc.)—abs. *בִּבְקָקָה* Je 19¹⁰; cstr. *id.* 1 K 14³ Je 19¹.

† *בִּבְקָבוֹק* n. pr. m. head of a family of Ne-thinim; *בִּבְקָבוֹק* Ezr 2⁶¹ Ne 7³⁸.

† *בִּבְקָבָה* n. pr. m. a Levite Ne 11¹⁷ 12^{9. 25}.

† *יִבְקָה* n. pr. f. (√ *בִּקָּק* prob. *בִּקָּק*; so Thes after Simonis, Sam. Di) *מִעֵבֶר (ה) יִבְקָה* Gn 32²³ (where perhaps connected with *אֲבָק* = *אֲבָק*; *נָחַל יִב'* Dt 2²⁷, *נָחַל יִב'* Dt 3¹⁶ Jos 12², *יִבְקָה* Nu 21²⁴ (|| *אֲרִיָּה*, cf. Dt 3¹⁶ Jos 12²), *יִבְקָה* Ju 11^{13. 22} (in both, || *אֲרִיָּה*); it empties into Jordan from East, in latitude of Shechem; called (southern)

boundary of Ammon Dt 3¹⁸, and (northern) of Amorites Jos 12²; but some confusion (Di Nu 21²⁴ Dt 2³⁷);—mod. *Wady Zerqa*, Bd ^{Fal} 121.

† [בְּקָרָה] vb. inquire, seek (NH *id.*, Aram.

בְּקַר; also Eth. ቀቀለ: in deriv.; orig. *divide, discern*, cf. Ar. بَقَرَ *slit, rip, split*)—only Pi. Pf. 1 s. sf. יִבְקְרֵם consec. Ez 34¹¹; Impf. יִבְקֵר Lv 13³⁶ 27³³; אֲבַקֵּר Ez 34¹²; Inf. cstr. לְבַקֵּר 2 K 16¹⁵ + 2 t.;—*seek, look for*, sq. לְ Lv 13³⁶; *seek* (to distinguish) sq. בְּיִן-טוֹב לְרַע Lv. 27³³; *seek* (in order to care for) sq. acc. צִאֵן Ez 34¹¹ (|| רִשָׁת) v¹², fig. of [^] seeking his people; *contemplate*, sq. פֶּן 27⁴ (|| הָזוּהוּ); *consider, reflect*, abs. Pr 20²⁵ אֲחֵר נִדְרֵים i.e. whether the vows were wise, or should be kept (cf. Str ad loc. & reff.); cf. perh. 2 K 16¹⁵ *consider* (what shall be done with the old altar); *look at* Klo, (so לְבַקֵּר 1 K 3²¹ for 2nd בַּבְּקָר), AV RV *to inquire by*, ⚡ *for praying*; perh. denoting some religious service to be performed by king himself, cf. esp. RS ^{sem.} L. 467.

בְּקָרָה¹⁸² n.m. 1 K 5, 3 + (f. Gn 33, 16; Jb 1, 14 cf. Dt 32, 14

2 S 17, 29) *cattle, herd, ox* (Ar. بَقَرَة, Aram. בְּקָרָה, בְּקָרָתָא, חֲמֹל (cf. also Hom ^{Ns} 222. m); name from *ploughing*, so Thes Lag ^{BN} 51 al.)—abs. ב' Gn 12¹⁶ +; cstr. בְּקָרָה Nu 7⁸⁸; sf. בְּקָרָה Gn 45¹⁰ +; בְּקָרָה Ex 20²⁴ Je 5¹⁷; בְּקָרָה 1 S 11⁷ 2 S 12⁴; בְּקָרָה Dt 12⁶; בְּקָרָה Je 3²⁴ +; pl. בְּקָרִים Am 6¹² (al. rd. בְּקָרִים 2 Ch 4³ (but rd. פְּקָעִים || 1 K 7²⁴ infr.); sf. בְּקָרֵינִי Ne 10³⁷; rd. בכוריים cf. בחוריים 1 S 8¹⁶ ⚡ We Dr;—1. mostly coll. a. *cattle, generic* (never pl. in form) Gn 12⁶ 13⁵ 20¹⁴ 21²⁷ 24³⁵ Lv 1² Dt 8¹³ 1 S 11⁶ Ho 5⁶ Jo 1¹⁸ 1 Ch 27^{29, 29} + oft. (frequently || צִאֵן); as grazing, 1 Ch 27²⁹ +; in sim. קוֹל הַבַּיִת Jb 40¹⁵ Is 11⁷ 65²⁵; as lowing (קוֹל הַבַּיִת) 1 S 15¹⁴; בְּקָרָה מְקַנְהָה possession of (i.e. property in) cattle Gn 6¹⁴ 47¹⁷ (both J); ב' עֲרֵרֵי Jo 1¹⁸ *herds of cattle*; esp. בְּנֵי-בְּקָרָה son of cattle (i.e. belonging to the בְּקָרָה), to denote a single ox, calf, etc.; as used for food Gn 18⁷ cf. v⁸ (J);—in these prob. = *calf* (v. also 1 S 14³² בְּקָרָה וּבְנֵי בְּקָרָה); usually for sacrifice (Hex only P) Nu 15^{8, 9}; עֲזֵלַת בְּקָרָה Lv 1⁶; appos. עֲזֵלַת +Lv 9⁹;—cf. עֲזֵלַת בְּקָרָה +Dt 21³ 1 S 16² Is 7²¹;—mostly appos. פֶּר Ex 29¹ + 27 t.; also pl. בְּנֵי בְּקָרָה Nu 28^{11, 19, 27} 29^{13, 17} (on all these cf. בְּנֵי); also indef. *cattle, oxen*, of a number not specified Nu 7^{87, 88} (in both enumerated as בְּנֵי); 22⁴⁰ 1 S 14³² 15²¹ 1 K 1⁹ 7^{29, 29} (here of graven work) 8⁶ 1 Ch 12⁴⁰ 2 Ch 5⁶ 13² Is 22¹³ ψ 66¹⁵; also as beasts of burden + 1 Ch 12⁴⁰. b. a particular herd of cattle Gn 18⁷ (J); cf. pl. בְּקָרֵינִי, *our herds*, only Ne 10³⁷.

2. more individually, *head of cattle*,—yet slw. of more than one (Hex mostly P; pl. only Am 6¹² + 2 Ch 4³ v. supr.); of two Nu 7¹⁷ + 1 t. Nu 7; † cf. also ב' צֶמֶד yoke (pair) of oxen 1 S 11⁷ cf. v⁷, 1 K 19²¹ cf. v²¹ (ploughing, cf. v¹⁹); also 2 S 6⁶ = 1 Ch 13⁹ (drawing a cart, cf. Nu 7²⁴ 1 S 6^{7, 8}), 2 S 24²² = 1 Ch 21³³, 2 S 24^{22, 24} 1 K 19²⁰ Am 6¹² (pl.); 500 yoke of oxen Jb 1³ cf. v¹⁴; 1000 yoke 42¹²; further, of four Nu 7⁷; five Ex 21³⁷ (חֲתַת הַתְּשׁוּרָה); seven 2 Ch 29²² (|| פְּרִים v²¹); eight Nu 7⁸; ten 1 K 5³; twelve Nu 7³ (singly called תְּשׁוּרָה) cf. v⁶; of the twelve brazen bullocks beneath the sea in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7^{25, 44} = 2 Ch 4^{1, 16} cf. 2 K 16¹⁷ 2 Ch 4³ (דְּמִמַּת בְּקָרִים) v³ (but rd. in both פְּקָעִים, as || 1 K 7²⁴ cf. Be Öt) v⁴ Je 52²⁰; of twenty 1 K 5³; seventy 2 Ch 29³²; hundreds or thousands 1 K 8⁶³ = 2 Ch 7⁶, 2 Ch 15¹¹ 29³³ 35^{7, 8, 9} (cf. v¹²), & Nu 31^{33, 38, 44} +. Note בְּקָרָה הַמְּאֵת Dt 32¹⁴ (poem), ב' תְּשׁוּרָה 2 S 17²⁹, הַב' בְּלֵי 2 S 24²² 1 K 19²¹, מְלַמֵּר הַב' Ju 3³¹, צְפוּעֵי הַב' Ez. 4¹⁶ (opp. הַאֲדָרִם).

† בּוֹקֵר n.m. denom. herdsman Am 7¹⁴; of Amos himself, cf. אֲשֶׁר-הָיָה בְּפָקְרִים 1¹.

בֹּקֵרָה²¹⁴ n.m. Ex 10, 13 *morning* (NH *id.*; from *split, penetrate*, as the dawn the darkness, light through cloud-rifts, etc.)—ב' Gn 1⁶ + (alw. abs.); pl. בְּקָרִים Jb 7¹⁸ + 4 t.;—1. *morning* (of point of time, time at which, never during which, Eng. *morning* = forenoon):—a. of end of night (opp. לַיְלָה) Ex 10¹³ (J) Lv 6² (P) Ju 19²⁵ Ru 3^{13, 13} Is 21¹² cf. 1 S 19¹¹ (|| מוֹחַר, opp. לַיְלָה); opp. לַיְלִית ψ 92³; also (opp. לַיִן) Ex 23¹⁸ 34²⁵ (both JE) Lv 19¹³ (H) Dt 16⁴; opp. צְלוֹמוֹת Am 5⁸; cf. further Gn 40⁶ 41⁸ (both E) Ex 12²² 34^{2, 2} (both JE) 1 S 3¹⁵ +. †b. implying the coming of dawn, and even daylight Gn 29²⁵ (E) 44³ (J) 1 K 3²¹ (but Klo here for 2nd בַּבְּקָרָה, rds. בְּקָרָה by looking at it v. בְּקָרָה) Jb 24¹⁷ 38¹² (|| שַׁחַר); Ex 14²⁷ (JE) at the turn of the morning, so Ju 19²⁶ (|| בְּעֵלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר) v²⁵; sq. עַד-הָאוֹר, as something later, v²⁶); vid. Ru 3¹⁴ (|| בְּחַרְתֶּם אִישׁ אֶת רֵעֵהוּ) before men could recognise each other); cf. פּוֹכְבֵי בְקָרָה Jb 38⁷ stars of morning; but also c. אוֹר vb. Gn 44³ (J) הַבְּקָרָה אור; c. באור הבקר, noun, אור; & esp. עַד אור הבקר Ju 16² (opp. לַיְלָה) so 1 S 14³⁶; also 1 S 25^{22, 34, 36} 2 S 17²² 2 K 7⁹; cf. 1 S 29¹⁰ (|| וְאוֹר לְכֶם). †c. of coming of sunrise Ju 9³³ 2 S 23^{4, 4} 2 K 3²² cf. וְעֵרַב ב' מוֹצָאֵי קְצוֹת ψ 65⁹ i.e. places of sunrise and sunset (|| קְצוֹת i.e. ends of earth). †d. of beginning of day, 1 S 27⁷ (cf. v¹⁴) vid. 2 S 24¹⁶ (but

del. We Dr); time of prayer, & praise ψ 5^{4.4} (v. Hu) 59¹⁷ 88¹⁴ 92⁸; || **noon** *צהריים* I K 18²⁶ Je 20¹⁶; of three hours of prayer, ψ ערב ובקר וצהריים 55¹⁸ (cf. Dn 6^{10.13}); cf. also c. ערב infr. e. opp. ערב Gn 49²⁷ (poem in J) Ex 16^{7.8.12.13} Lv 6¹³ Nu 9²¹ (all P) Dt 28^{67.67} 2 S 11¹⁴ I K 17⁶ Is 17¹⁴ Zp 3³ Ez 24^{18.18} 33²² Dn 8²⁶ ψ 30⁶ 90^{6.6} Ec 11⁶ I Ch 16⁴⁰ 2 Ch 2⁸ 13¹¹ 31³ Ezr 3³ Est 2¹⁴; opp. הערבים בין Ex 29^{30.41} Nu 28^{4.8} (all P); esp. מנהבקר עדהערב = *all day* Ex 18¹³ & (without art.) v¹⁴ (both E); לערב; also מערב ערב = *all night*, Ex 27²¹ (P) Lv 24³ (H) Nu 9²¹ & ערב' / ערב' Nu 9¹⁵ (both P); note also the formula ויהי ערב ויהי בקר *and evening came and then morning* Gn 1^{5.8.13.19.23.31} (all P), i.e. the day ended with evening, and the night with morning; peculiar is Dn 8¹⁴ of om. of daily sacrific. מאות ושלש מאות *until 2300 evening-mornings*, prob. = 2300 half-days (Ew Hi Meinh Bev Dr ^{Intr.} 464, cf. v²⁶ & 3½ times (years) 7²⁵ 12^{11.17}). f. oft. (above & elsewh.) c. prep. (+art. exc. Jb 7¹⁸); *in the morning* בבקר Gn 19²⁷ + I 10t., cf. also בה' הב' Ex 19¹⁶; *in (or at) the morning*, לב' Am 4⁴ + 7t.; *for (against or by) the morning*, לב' Ex 34² cf. ψ 130⁶ (cf. Che crit. n.); nearly = *until* (עד) Ex 34²⁵ Dt 16⁴ Zp 3³; further בב' בב' *morning by morning, every morning* † Ex 16²¹ 30⁷ 36³ Lv 6⁵ (all P) 2 S 13⁴ I Ch 23³⁰ 2 Ch 13¹¹ Is 28¹⁹ 50⁴ Ez 46^{13.14.15} Zp 3⁵ also לב' לב', same sense, † I Ch 9²⁷; † pl. לבקרים *every m. afresh* ψ 73¹⁴ Is 33² cf. La 3²³; alm. = *continually* ψ 101⁸ (cf. Jc 21¹²); v. לבקרים † Jb 7¹⁸ (|| לרעים *every moment*); also without prep. or art. *in the morning* Ho 7⁶ cf. ψ 5^{4.4} ψ 55¹⁸, d. supr., & sub 2. g. fig. of bright joy after night of distress (poet.) Jb 11¹⁷; cf. ψ 30⁶ 46⁶ (לפנות ב') 49¹⁵ 59¹⁷ 90¹⁴ 143⁸. h. in phrases, בב' השקמים בב' etc. *he rose early in the morning* † Gn 19²⁷ 20⁸ 21¹⁴ 22³ 26³¹ 28¹⁸ 32¹ Ex 8¹⁶ 9¹³ 24⁴ 34⁴ Nu 14⁴⁰ Jos 3¹ 6¹² 7¹⁶ 8¹⁹ (all JE) Ju 6²⁸ 19^{6.8} I S 19⁵ 5⁴ cf. 15¹², 17²⁰ 29^{10.10} cf. v¹¹, 2 K 3²² 19³⁵ = Is 37³⁶, 2 Ch 20²⁰ Jb 1⁵ Pr 27¹⁴ Is 5¹¹; (ויקמו) ויקם בב' † Gn 24²⁴ Nu 22^{13.21} (all JE) Ju 19²⁷ 20¹⁹ 2 S 24¹¹ I K 3²¹; אשמרת הב' *morning watch* † Ex 14²⁴ I S 11¹¹. 2. *morrow, next day* (cf. Germ. *Morgen, morgen*) without art. Ex 16^{19.20} Lv 7¹⁵ 22³⁰ (opp. היום *the day*) Nu 16⁶ (|| מקור ||) cf. Ex 12^{10.10} Nu 9¹²; with art. Ex 16^{23.24} 29³⁴; לב' Ex 34²⁶ Nu 22⁴¹ Zp 3³; בב' I S 9¹⁹ (opp. היום *to-day*) cf. 20³⁵; *to-morrow morning* הב' Ju 6³¹ (Stu); בב' Ex 7¹⁵ Jos 7¹⁴ Est 5¹⁴; definitely

מְמַהֵרָת I S 5⁴; מְמַהֵב' 2 S 2²⁷; adverb. use in this sense (without prep. or art.) Ex 16⁷ Nu 16⁶.

† [בְּקָרְהוּ] **n.f. verbal.** a seeking, בקררת לְקָרְהוּ בקררת עָרְוּ Ez 34¹² *like a shepherd's seeking his flock.*

† בְּקָרְתָּ **n.f.** punishment after examination (inquisition) Lv 19²⁰; (*scourging* ו AV after Jewish trad. Kerith^{11a} Sifra Saad. AE Ki cf. Malbim ^{Sifra} Jastrow ^{Diet.} 163.)

† [בְּקָשׁ] **vb.** seek (Ph. בקש) — **Pi.** Pf.

בְּקָשׁ Dt 13¹¹ + 15t.; בקשה Ec 7²⁵ Est 2¹⁵; sf. בקשתם Ho 2⁹; בקשתיו Ct 3^{1.2} cf. 5⁶; בקשו Ezr 2⁶² + 12t.; sf. בקשני Is 65¹ + 2t.; *Impf.* יבקש Jos 2²³ + 37t.; יבקש Pr 15¹⁴ + 2t.; יבקשה ψ 122⁹ + 3t.; sf. יבקשה I S 23¹⁴ + 7t.; יבקשו I S 16¹⁵ + 23t.; *Imv.* יבקש I S 9³ + 3t.; יבקשו I S 28⁷ + 8t.; *Inf.* לִבְקֹשׁ I S 10² + 29t.; *Pl.* מִבְּקֹשׁ Gn 37¹⁶ + 23t.; pl. מִבְּקֹשִׁים Ex 10¹¹ + 38t.; — 1. *seek to find*: a. abs. Ju 6²⁹ 2 K 2¹⁷ Je 5¹ Ez 34⁶ Ec 3⁶ 8¹⁷ (yet v. Ew). b. acc. Gn 37^{16.16} Jos 2²² (J) Ju 4²² 14⁴ I S 9³ 10^{2.14.21} 16¹⁶ I S 23^{14.25} 24³ 26² 27^{1.4} + 26²⁰ obj. a *flea*, but rd. נִבְשֵׁי Th We Kirkp Klo Dr 2 S 17³⁰ I K 13² 40¹ 18¹⁰ 2 K 2^{16.19} I Ch 4³⁹ 2 Ch 2⁹ Ezr 2⁶² (= Ne 7⁶⁴) Ne 12²⁷ 37^{25.36} 119¹⁷⁶ Pr 2⁴ 2¹⁶ 2³⁵ 7²⁸ Ct 3^{1.1.2.2} 5⁶ 6¹ Is 41^{12.17} Je 24³³ La 1¹¹ Ez 7²⁵ 22³⁰ 34^{4.16} Ho 2⁹ Na 3¹¹ Zc 11¹⁶ Mal 2¹⁵. c. with לְ Jb 10⁶. d. acc. rei לְ pers. Ju 18¹ I S 13¹⁴ 28⁷ I K 1² Ru 3¹ Est 2² ψ 122⁹ Is 40²⁰ La 1¹⁹ Na 3⁷. 2. *seek to secure*: a. acc. the priesthood Nu 16¹⁰ (P); David for king 2 S 3¹⁷; in battle 2 S 5¹⁷ (= I Ch 14⁸); ψ 27⁴ Je 4⁵ (cf. v⁵); בקש נפש *seek to take one's life* Ex 4¹⁹ (J) I S 20¹ 22^{23.23} 23¹⁵ 25²⁹ 2 S 4³ 16¹¹ I K 19^{10.14} ψ 35⁴ 38¹³ 40¹⁵ 54⁵ 63¹⁰ 70³ 86¹⁴ Pr 29¹⁰ Je 4³⁰ I 21¹⁹ 21⁷ 22²⁵ 34^{20.21} 38¹⁶ 44^{30.30} 46²⁶ 49³⁷. b. *aim at, practise*: בקש רעה *seek hurt* of Nu 35²³ (P) I S 24¹⁰ 25²⁶ (אָל) I K 20⁷ ψ 71^{13.24} Est 9²; כּוֹב; טובה ψ 4³ cf. Pr 17¹¹, שבר Pr 17¹⁹, רצון Pr 11²⁷, Ne 2¹⁰, אמונה Je 5¹, צדק, עונה Zp 2^{3.3} שלום ψ 34¹⁵, חכמה Pr 14⁶ Ec 7²⁵, בינה Dn 8¹⁵, רעת Pr 15¹⁴ 18¹⁵, תורה Mal 2⁷, אהבה Pr 17⁹, תאוה 18¹ (לְ of dir. obj.). חשבנות Ec 7²⁹. c. *Inf.* Ex 4²⁴ (J) Je 26²¹. d. לְ & *Inf.* Gn 43³⁰ Ec 2¹⁵ 10¹¹ (JE) Dt 13¹¹ I S 14⁴ 19^{2.10} 23¹⁰ 2 S 20¹⁹ 21² I K 11^{22.40} Est 2²¹ 3⁶ 6² ψ 37²² Ec 12¹⁰ Zc 6⁷ 12⁹. 3. *seek the face* a. *of rulers* I K 10²⁴ (= 2 Ch 9²³) Pr 29²⁶. b. *of God* (from resorting to sacred places) Ho 5¹⁵ I Ch 16¹¹ (= ψ 105⁴) 2 Ch 7¹⁴ 2 S 21¹ ψ 24⁶ 27^{6.8}; without פָּנָי c. היהוה Dt 4²⁹ Zp 1⁶ 2³ Ho 3⁵ 5⁶ Ex 33⁷ (J) I Ch 16¹⁰ (= ψ 105³) 2 Ch 11¹⁶ 20⁴ Is 51¹ Pr 28⁵ Zc 8^{21.22} Je 50⁴; אלהים 2 S 12¹⁶, cf. Ez 8²² Is 45¹⁹ 65¹ 2 Ch 15^{4.15} Ho 7¹⁰ Je 29¹³ Mal 3¹ ψ 40¹⁷ 70⁶ 69⁷ Dn 9³; רבר ר

Am 8¹²; *שמך* ψ 83¹⁷. **d. sq. Inf. c. ל**, of resort to wizards, but obj. not expr. Lv 19³⁴ (H). **4. desire, demand:** **a. acc.** 1 Ch 21³. **b. acc. rei מן pers.** Ez 7²⁶ Dn 1²⁰. **5. a. require, exact, acc. rei מן pers.** Is 1¹²; *מון* pers. Ne 5¹², acc. rei v¹⁸. **b. exact equivalent or penalty for, acc. rei, מן pers.** Gn 31³⁹ 43⁹ (JE) 1 S 20¹⁶ 2 S 4¹¹ Ez 3^{18,20} 33⁸, cf. *דרש*; no obj. expr. Jos 22²³ (P). **6. (late) ask, request, acc. rei Est 2¹⁶; על rei Ne 2⁴; על rei מן pers. Est 7⁷ Ezr 8²³; על מלפניי rei pers. Est 4⁸; acc. rei מן pers. Dn 1⁸ (obj. cl. c. אשר), ψ 104²¹; מון pers. 2 Ch 20⁴. Pu. Impf. בקשתי Je 50²⁰ / ויב, Est 2²³, חבקשתי Ez 26²¹ be sought.**

† [בְּקִשְׁתָּהּ] **n.m.** request, entreaty, בְּקִשְׁתִּי Est 5^{7,8} 7³; בְּקִשְׁתְּךָ; Est 5³ 9¹²; בְּקִשְׁתִּי Ezr 7⁶.

† **I. בר n.m.** son (Aram. בר, Syr. ܒܪ) only in late Heb. of Pr 31^{2,2} (both cstr.), v² sf. פָּרִי; *ψ 2¹² kiss the son*, © Modern Vrss Ges De Pe et al.; *receive instruction* Ξ; *δράσασθε παιδείας* ©; *apprehendite disciplinam* B Ew; *kiss purely, do sincere homage* Aq Sym Jer Br^{MP 136}; emend. Lag (מוֹסְרוֹ) put on his bonds (cf. v³) so Kmp Che^{OP 351}.

II. בר corn, III. בר pure, בַּר, I. II. בר v. ברר.

† **I. בָּרָא vb.** shape, create (cf. Ar. ܒܪܝ, form, fashion by cutting, shape out, pare a reed for writing, a stick for an arrow, but also ܒܪܝ, create; Ph. *הברא* CIS^{1.247} *incisor, a trade involving cutting*; As. *barû, make, create*, COT Gloss & Hpt KAT^{2.1088} 1 but dub.; Sab. *ברא* found, build, DHM^{ZMG 1888, 413}, synon. *בנה*; Ba^{ZA. 1888, 58}, comp. As. *bandû, create, beget*, with change of liquid; Aram. *בָּרָא, ܒܪܝ, create*)—**Qal Pf.** Gn 1¹ + 19 t.; *Impf.* יִבְרָא Gn 1^{21,27} Nu 16³⁰, *Inf.* בָּרָא Gn 5¹; *Imv.* בְּרָא ψ 51¹²; *Pt.* בִּוֹרָא Is 42⁵ + 10 t.; sf. בִּוֹרְאֵךְ Is 43¹; בִּוֹרְאֵךְ Ec 12¹;—*shape, fashion, create*, always of divine activity, with acc. rei, seldom except in P and Is². **1.** obj. heaven and earth Gn 1¹ 2³ (P) Is 45^{18,18}; mankind Gn 1^{27,27,27} 5^{1,2} (P) 6⁷ (J) Dt 4³² ψ 89⁴⁸ Is 45¹²; the host of heaven Is 40²⁶; heavens Is 42⁵; ends of the earth Is 40²⁸; north and south ψ 89¹³; wind Am 4¹³; the תַּנִּינִים Gn 1²¹ (P). **2.** the individual man Mal 2¹⁰ (|| father) Ec 12¹; the smith and the waster Is 54^{16,16}; Israel as a nation Is 43¹⁶; Jacob Is 43¹; the seed of Israel Is 43⁷. **3.** new conditions and circumstances: righteousness and salvation Is 45⁸; darkness and evil Is 45⁷; fruit of the lips Is 57¹⁹; a new thing תַּרְשָׁה (a woman encompassing a man) Je 31²²; בְּרִיאָה (swallowing up the Korahites) Nu 16³⁰ (J); cloud and flame over Zion Is 4⁵. **4.** of trans-

formations: a clean heart ψ 51¹² (|| תְּהִי); new heaven and earth Is 65¹⁷ (in place of old); transformation of nature Is 41²⁰; with double acc. *נִלְהָ בִּוֹרָא יְרוּשָׁלַם* *transform Jerusalem into rejoicing* Is 65¹⁸. **Niph. Pf.** 2 fs. נִבְרָאתָ Ez 21³⁶; 3 pl. נִבְרָאוּ Ex 34¹⁰ + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִבְרָאוּ; *Inf.* sf. הִבְרָאוּךְ Ez 28¹³; הִבְרָאוּךְ Ez 28¹⁶; ψ 104³⁰; *Pt.* נִבְרָאָה ψ 102¹⁹;—**Pass. 1. be created:** heaven and earth Gn 2⁴ (P); creatures ψ 104³⁰; mankind Gn 5² (P); heavens ψ 148⁶. **2.** with reference to birth: *במקום אשר נבראת* *in the place where thou wast created* (i.e. native land) Ez 21³⁶; *יום הברואך* *day when thou wast created* (king of Tyre) Ez 28^{13,15} (cf. *לירוחך* ψ 2⁷); *עם נברא* ψ 102¹⁹ (|| עם נולד ψ 22³²). **3.** of something new, astonishing: miracles Ex 34¹⁰ (J); new things, חֲדָשׁוֹת Is 48⁶. **Pi. Pf.** בְּרָאתָ Jos 17¹⁵; בְּרָאתוֹ Jos 17¹⁸; *Inf.* abs. בְּרָא Ez 21^{24,24} 23⁴⁷;—**1. cut down:** a forest Jos 17^{15,18} (J); *יִבְרָא אוֹתְךָ* *cut down* Ez 23⁴⁷. **2. cut out:** יד hand, as an index Ez 21^{24,24}.

† **בְּרִיאָה n.f.** a creation, thing created, as preternatural, unparalleled; acc. cogn. אֲמִיב' יִבְרָא Nu 16³⁰, cf. בְּרָא Qal 3, Niph. 3.

† **בְּרִיאָה n.pr.m.** (י' hath created) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8²¹.

† **II. [בָּרָא] vb.** be fat (Ar. ܒܪܝ be free of a thing, sound, healthy; v. מרא)—**Hiph. Inf.** לְהִבְרִיאוּכֶם 1 S 2²⁹ to make yourselves fat.

† **בְּרִיאָה adj.** fat—ψ 73⁴ Ju 3¹⁷; pl. בְּרִיאִים 1 K 5³; cstr. בְּרִיאֵי Dn 1¹⁵; f. בְּרִיאֵי Hb 1¹⁶ + 2 t. + Ez 34²⁰ בְּרִיָה; *בְּרִיָה* < בְּרִיאָה, pl. בְּרִיאֵי Gn 41⁵ + 3 t.; בְּרִיאֵי Gn 41^{2,4};—*fat, cattle* Gn 41^{2,4,5,7,18,20} (E) 1 K 5³; sheep Ez 34^{3,20} Zc 11¹⁶; food Hb 1¹⁶; *fat man* Ju 3¹⁷; *their body fat* ψ 73⁴.

† **בְּרִיאָה n.pr.m.** v. sub בְּרִיאָה.

† **בְּרִיאָה v.** בית ברא sub בְּרִיאָה.

† **בְּרִיאָה v.** ברר sub בְּרִיאָה.

† **ברר (cf. Ar. ܒܪܪ be or become cold).**

† **בְּרָד n.m.** Ex 9, 18 hail (Ar. ܒܪܪ, Aram. ܒܪܪ, ܒܪܪ; also Sab. ברדם, cold DHM^{ZMO 1873, 607})—*בְּרָד* Ex 9¹⁸ + 28 t.;—*hail, c.* חֲמַטִּיר Ex 9^{18,23}, c. חֲמַטִּיר; also Ex 9^{19,23,24,25,25,26} 10^{5,12,15}; || קִלְתָּ thunder Ex 9^{23,23,29,33}, || קִלְתָּ & קָמַר Ex 9³⁴, || קִלְתָּ lightning 9²⁴; all JE, Egypt. plague; cf. ψ 78^{47,48} 105³²; another great hailstorm Jos 10¹¹ (E), where אֲבָנֵי הַבַּיִת; further, in theoph. ψ 18¹³ (|| נחל־יאש 2 S 22¹³ om. by error; del. however

in ψ 18¹⁴ cf. De Che etc.; ' אצרות ב' Jb 38²², ' אש וב' שלג וקטור ψ 148⁸, ' ירקון וב' Hg 2¹⁷; in sim. Is 28² ' שער ' ורם; fig. Is 28¹⁷ 30³⁰ (' אבן) —fig. of judgment of '.

† **בָּרַר** vb.denom. hail, הֵעֵר הַיָּעַר יִבְרַר consec. Is 32¹⁹ it shall hail.

† [בָּרַר] **adj.** spotted, marked (as if sprinkled with hail? so Ki cf. Lag^{BN 29}; Syr. ܒܪܪܐ, i.e. *grandinatus, grêle*, PS), mpl. of sheep & goats יִבְרָרִים עֲקָרִים וְגִבְרָרִים Gu 31^{10,12}; horses Zc 6^{3,6}.

† **בָּרַר** **1. n.pr.loc.** בָּרַר Gn 16¹⁴ near Kadesh.
2. n.pr.m. בָּרַר an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²⁰.

+I. **בָּרָה** vb. eat (As. *barû* & deriv. Zim^{BP 31})—**Qal Pf.** 2 S 12¹⁷; **Impf.** אָבָרָה 2 S 13^{6,10} eat bread (בָּרָה לֶחֶם 1 S 17⁸ scribal error for בָּרָה לֶחֶם 1 K 18²⁵ Dr^{8m 107}). **Pi. Inf.** לִבְרֹת La 4¹⁰ for devouring. **Hiph. Impf.** תִּבְרָרְנִי 2 S 13⁵; **Inf.** לְהִבְרֹת 2 S 3³⁵ cause to eat bread.

† **בְּרִיָּה** n.f. food 2 S 13^{5,7,10}; Ez 34²⁰ v. בְּרִיאָה.

† [בְּרִית] **n.f.** food; בְּרִיתִי ψ 69²² in (or as) my food.

II. **בָּרָה** (cf. As. *barû*, *bind*, whence *biritu*, *fetter* Zim^{BP 59, 82}, & *treaty, covenant* DI^{K 7}).

בְּרִית ²⁸⁵ n.f. covenant (|| Aram. ܒܪܝܬܐ, *δαιθήκη; constitutio*)—' ב' Gn 9¹⁵ + 199 t.; sf. בְּרִיתִי Gn 6¹⁸ + 50t.; בְּרִיתְךָ Dt 33⁹; ψ 44¹⁸ + 11 t.; בְּרִיתְכֶם Is 28¹⁸; בְּרִיתְךָ Ez 16⁶¹; בְּרִיתִי Ex 2²⁴ + 18 t.;—*pact, compact, covenant*. **I. between men.** **1. treaty, alliance, league:** Abraham and Amorites Gn 14¹³; Edom and its allies Ob 7; with Philistines Gn 21^{27,32} (E) 26²⁸ (J); Jacob and Laban Gn 31⁴⁴ (J); Joshua and Gibeonites Jos 9^{6,7,11,15,16} (J); Israel and Canaanites Ex 23³² 34^{12,15} (JE) Dt 7² Ju 2²; Ammonites and Jabesh 1 S 11¹; Solomon and Hiram 1 K 5²⁶; Ahab and Benhadad 1 K 20³⁴; Syria and Israel 1 K 15¹⁹ = 2 Ch 16³; Nebuchadnezzar and Zedekiah Ez 17¹²⁻¹⁹; nations against Israel ψ 83⁶; nations with Egypt Ez 30⁵; Ephraim and Assyria Ho 12²; Judah and Israel Ez 16⁶¹; Judah and Tyre Am 9⁹; Assyria and Judah Is 33⁸; נָגִיד בְּרִית a prince in league (with him) Dn 11²² (so He Ew; Hi Meinh Bev ref. to h. p. Onias III, & translate *prince of cov't*, cf. AV RV); fig., with death Is 28^{15,18}; with stones of the field Jb 5²³. **2. constitution, ordinance,** between monarch and subjects: David and Abner 2 S 3^{12,13,21}; David and the elders of Israel 2 S 5³ = 1 Ch 11³; Zedekiah and his people Je 34^{9,18}; hostile prince and Israelites Dn 9²⁷. **3. agreement, pledge:**

Jehoiada and captains 2 K 11⁴ = 2 Ch 23¹; with oneself Jb 31¹; with Leviathan to be a servant Jb 40²⁸; between man and man Ho 10⁴ cf. בְּרִית אל Ju 8³³ 9⁴ = בְּרִית אל Ju 9⁶. **4. alliance of friendship** between David and Jonathan 1 S 18³ 20⁸ 23¹⁸ cf. ψ 55²¹. **5. alliance of marriage** Pr 2¹⁷ Mal 2¹⁴.—In all cases בְּרִית בְּרַת is the technical phrase for making covenant except Je 34¹⁰ נָבִיא בְּרִית; Dn 9²⁷ הַהֲנִיב בְּרִית לְ; Various preps. are used, most oft. לְ Ex 23³² +, but also עם Gn 26²⁸ +, אֵת 2 S 13¹² +, בֵּין, 2 Ch 16³. **II. between God and man.** **1. alliance of friendship** (|| סוּד ψ 25¹⁴). **2. covenant**, as a divine constitution or ordinance with signs or pledges (vid. אֵית). **a. with Noah** Gn 9⁹⁻¹⁷ (P) Is 54¹⁰ Je 33^{20,25}; a divine promise that there would be no other deluge. **b. with Abraham, Isaac and Jacob** Gn 15¹⁸ (J) 17²⁻²¹ Ex 2²⁴ 6^{4,5} Lv 26⁴² (P) 2 K 13²³ 1 Ch 16¹⁵ = ψ 105^{8,10}, Ne 9⁸ Je 34¹⁸; a promise to multiply their seed, give them the land of Canaan, and make them a blessing to the nations. **c. with Israel at Sinai** = Horeb, with a covenant sacrifice Ex 19⁶ 24^{7,8} (E) 34^{10,27,28} (J) 31¹⁶ Lv 21¹³ (P) 24⁸ 26^{9,15,26,44,45} (H) Dt 4¹³; renewed in plains of Moab Dt 28⁶⁹; with blessings and curses Dt 29²⁰; frequently referred to in other books 2 Ch 34³² ψ 25¹⁸ 44¹⁸ 50^{6,16} 74²⁰ 78^{10,37} 103¹⁸ 106⁴⁵ 111^{6,9} Is 56^{4,6} Je 1^{2,3,6,8,10} 14²¹ 22⁹ 31³² Ez 16^{8,59,60} 44⁷ Dn 9¹¹ 11^{28,30,32} Ho 6⁷ 8¹ Zc 9¹¹ 11¹⁰; a divine constitution given to Israel with promises on condition of obedience and penalties for disobedience in the form of tables of the covenant Dt 9^{9,11,15}, inscribed with the ten words, placed in (אֲרוֹן בְּרִית) אֲרוֹן the ark of the covenant Nu 10³³ + 40 t. (vid. אֲרוֹן; in 1 S 4^{3,4,5} om. בְּרִית after אֲרוֹן ① We Dr); set forth in the בְּרִית דְּבַרֵי הַבְּרִית words of the covenant Ex 34²⁸ (J) Dt 28⁶⁹ 29⁸ 2 K 23³ (= 2 Ch 34³¹) Je 11²⁻⁸; written in סֵפֶר הַבְּרִית סֵפֶר the book of the covenant Ex 24⁷ (E, cf. 34²⁷ J) 2 K 23^{2,21} (cf. 2 Ch 34³⁰). **d. with Phinehas** Nu 25^{12,13} (P), a constitution, establishing an everlasting priesthood in his line; cf. בְּרִית הַהֲנִיבִים Ne 13²⁹ & בְּרִית הַלֵּוִי Mal 2^{4,8}. **e. with Joshua and Israel** Jos 24²⁵ (E), an ordinance or constitutional agreement to serve Yahweh only. **f. with David** ψ 89^{4,29,34,39} 132¹² Je 33²¹ (cf. 2 S 7 = 1 Ch 17); a divine promise to the seed of David of an everlasting kingdom, the relation of sonship, and the superintendence of the temple (cf. ψ 2). **g. Jehoiada and the people** 2 K 11¹⁷ = 2 Ch 23⁸, a constitutional agreement to be the people of Yahweh. **h. Hezekiah and the people** 2 Ch 29¹⁰, a constitutional agreement to reform the worship. **i. Josiah and the people** 2 K 23³, a constitutional agreement to obey the book of the covenant. **j. Ezra and the people**

Ezr 10³, a constitutional agreement to put away foreign wives and observe the Law. **k.** the prophetic covenant, a divine promise through a series of prophets to establish a new constitution ברית הרישה Je 31³¹, with new institutions and precepts Is 42⁶ 49⁵ 55³ 59²¹ 61⁸ Je 31^{31.33} 32⁴⁰ 50⁵ Ez 16^{60.62} 20³⁷ 34²⁹ 37²⁶ Ho 2²⁰. In Is 2 the Messianic servant is עם ברית Is 42⁶ 49⁹, cf. מלאך הבריה Mal 3¹. **III.** Phrases. **1.**

covenant making: כרת ברית Gn 15¹⁸ Ex 34^{10.27} (J) Jos 24²⁵ (E) Dt 5^{2.3} 28⁶⁹ 29^{13.24} I K 5²⁶ 2 K 11¹⁷ 17^{35.38} 23³ 2 Ch 21⁷ 23^{3.18} 29¹⁰ 34³⁰ Ezr 10³ Ne 9⁸ ψ 50⁵ 89⁴ Is 55³ 61⁸ Je 11¹⁰ 31^{31.32.33} 32⁴⁰ 34¹³ Ez 34²⁵ 37²⁶ Hos 2^{11.17}; ברית הקים establish a covenant Gn 6¹⁸ 9^{9.11.17} 17^{7.19.21} Ex 6⁴ (P) Ez 16^{60.62}, but confirm covenant Lv 26⁹ (?; H) Dt 8¹⁸; נתן ברית Gn 17² Nu 25¹² (P); שם ברית 2 S 23⁵ (poet.); בא עבר בברית Dt 29¹¹; בא בברית 2 Ch 15¹² Ez 16⁸; נשא ברית ψ 111⁹; ברית על פי ψ 50¹⁶. (Cf. further on these Dr¹ Ph xl. 1882, 210 ff.)

2. covenant keeping: on the part of man ברית ברית נשמו I K 11¹¹ Ne 1⁵ 9³² ψ 78¹⁰ 103¹⁸ 132¹² Dn 9⁴, נצר ברית Dt 33⁹ ψ 25¹⁰, מחזקים זכר ברית Is 56^{4.5}; on the part of God זכר ברית Gn 9^{15.16} Ez 24⁶ (all P), Lv 26^{42.42.42} (H); on sf. cf. Di Ges¹ 128, 1 R b) v⁴⁵ (H) ψ 105⁸ 106⁴⁵ 111⁵ I Ch 16¹⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰. Thus we have נאמנת ψ 89²⁹, ברית עולם Gn 9¹⁶ 17^{13.18.19} Ex 31¹⁶ Lv 24⁸ Nu 18¹⁹ 25¹³ (P) 2 S 23⁵ (poet.) I Ch 16¹⁷ (=ψ 105¹⁰) Is 24⁶ 55³ 61⁸ Je 32⁴⁰ 50⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰ 37²⁶; ברית מלח Lv 2¹³ 2 Ch 13⁶ 21⁷ (a cov't. with sacrificial meal and salt; on cov't. with salt in Arabia cf. We⁸ Sklzen III. 124); ברית שלום Nu 25¹² (P) Is 54¹⁰ Ez 34²⁵ 37²⁶; הברית והחסד Dt 7^{9.12} I K 8²³ (= 2 Ch 6¹⁴) Ne 1⁶ 9³² Dn 9⁴ קדש ברית Dn 11^{28.30}; עבר ברית הברית, Ez 20³⁷. **3. covenant violation:** עבר ברית Dt 17² Jos 7^{11.15} 23¹⁶ (D) Ju 2²⁰ 2 K 18¹² Ho 6⁷ 8¹; הפר ברית Gn 17¹⁴ Lv 26^{15.44} (H) Dt 31^{16.20} (J) Ju 2¹ Is 24^{5.5} Je 11¹⁰ 14²¹ 31³² 33^{20.21} Ez 16⁶⁹ 17^{18.19} 44⁷ Zc 11¹⁰; מאס ברית I K 19^{10.14} Je 22⁹ Dn 11³⁰; עונב ברית 2 K 17¹⁵; חלל ברית ψ 89³⁹; נאר ברית 2 K 2¹⁰; שקר בברית Dt 4^{23.31} Je 50⁵.

ברוש v. sub ברש.

ברות v. sub I. ברה.

ברתה v. sub ברת.

ברן (? cf. Aram. נו bore, pierce, or Ar. برن, appear).

ברות n.pr.f. (?) descend. of Asher (perh. foramen, Thes, or ברות woman whose beauties are apparent) I Ch 7³¹ Kt (Qr ברות).

ברזל n.m. Dt 19, 5 iron (c. ל affirm.; fr. pierce-

ing? NH id., Aram. id., ברזל, ברזל, Ph. ברזל, As. parzillu COT^{Gloss}, (Ar. فَرْجَلٌ fetter is loan-word))—alw. abs. ב' Gn 4²² + 74 t. (ברזל Gn 4²² etc.);—**1.** iron, lit.: **a.** iron-ore, stone containing iron, Dt 8⁹ Jb 28²; **b.** as raw material (to be worked) Gn 4²² I Ch 22^{3.14.16} 29^{2.2.7} 2 Ch 2^{6.13} 24¹² Is 44¹²; **c.** as article of commerce Ez 27^{12.19}; **d.** as material of furniture, utensils, implements, etc., as ברזל ערש Dt 3¹¹, ברזל יוס Jos 17^{16.18} Ju 19^{4.3.13}, ברזל פלי Jos 6^{19.24} cf. I K 6⁷ Nu 35¹⁶, ברזל ערש Jb 19²⁴ & fig. Je 17¹, ברזל ערש = I Ch 20³, מנורות הברזל 2 S 12³¹ cutting instr. of iron, vid. Am 1³, ברזל פלי ψ 149⁵ (|| וקום), קיר ברזל Jb 20²⁴, ברזל קרני I K 22¹¹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁰, ברזל & ברזל עז Ez 4³; ברזל, i.e. of Babylon, ag. Cyrus Is 45²; cf. I S 17⁷ & Is 60^{17.17} (fig.) **2.** tool of iron Dt 27⁶ Jos 8³¹ Pr 27^{17.17} Ec 10¹⁰ Is 10³⁴ (metaph.); head of an axe Dt 19⁶ 2 K 6^{6.6}; so weapon 2 S 23⁷ Jb 41¹⁹; cf. also Nu 31² Jos 2² where iron as spoil of war. **3.** iron in fig. of unwatered earth Dt 28²³; of Egyptian bondage, ברזל Dt 4²⁰ I K 8⁶¹ Je 11⁴; of oppression ברזל על Dt 28⁴⁸ Je 28¹⁴ cf. v¹⁵; of strength Je 15^{12.12}; cf. מנעליך ברזל Dt 33²⁵ & Mi 4¹³ ברזל; עמיד ברזל through Yahweh's might, הברזל ברזל Je 1¹⁸; of distress, ברזל פלי ψ 107¹⁶ cf. v¹⁰ of judgments of א, & 105¹⁸; ברזל פלי ψ 2⁹; of evil-doers, Je 6²⁸ Ez 22^{18.20}; simile of scorching sky Lv 26¹⁹; ברזל מטייל of bones of hippopotamus Jb 40¹⁸; ברזל יגיד of obstinate neck of Isr. Is 48⁴.

ברזלי n.pr.m. (man of iron)—**1.** a Gileadite 2 S 17²⁷ 19^{32.33.35.40} I K 2⁷; ברזלי 2 S 19³⁴; Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁶³ הפלעני ברזלי לקח מבנות ברזלי הנלעני על-שםם, where 2nd Barzillai = above, & former is **2.** a priest Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁶³, who adopted name ברזלי. **3.** 2 S 21⁸ a Meholathite.

ברח vb. go through, flee (cf. Germ. durchgehen) (Ar. جَرَحَ go away, withdraw, flee)—**Qal** Pf. ברח Gn 31²² + 9 t., ברחו Jb 9²⁵, ברחו Is 22³; Impf. יברח Jb 20²⁴, יברח Jb 27²² Ne 6¹¹; אברח Gn 31²¹ + 13 t.; 3 fs. ויברח Gn 16⁶, אברח ψ 139⁷, יברח Je 52⁷, ויברח 2 S 4³ + 4 t., אברח 2 S 15¹⁴; Inv. ברח Gn 27⁴³ + 3 t., ברחו Is 48²⁰; Inf. abs. ברוח Jb 27²²; cstr. ברוח I S 23⁶ + 3 t., ברוח Jon 1³; sf. ברוח I K 2⁷, ברוח Gn 31⁵, ברוח Gn 35⁷ + 2 t.;—**1.** go or pass through, of bar, לברח... ויעש אתהפריח Ex 36³³ (P). **2.** flee Gn 31^{20.21.22} (E) Ex 14⁶ (J) Ju 9²¹ I S 19^{12.13} 22¹⁷ 2 S 13^{34.37.38} (del. Dr cf. We) 15¹⁴ Is 22³ Je 4²⁰ 26²¹ 39⁴ 52⁷ Ne 6¹¹; fig. of days fleeing away

Jb 9²⁵; of man, like a shadow Jb 14²; c. מן flee from a place 1 S 20¹ 2 S 19¹⁰ (+ מעל pers.) Is 48²⁰, a weapon Jb 20²⁴; a person, c. מֵאֵת 1 K 11²³, usually c. מִפְּנֵי Gn 16^{6,8} 31²⁷ 35^{1,7} Ex 2¹⁵ (all JE) Ju 11³ 2 S 21¹¹ 1 K 2⁷ 12² = 2 Ch 10² ψ 3¹ 57¹ (titles) 139⁷ Jon 1¹⁰; אֲ מִירֵי fig. Jb 27²²; flee to, c. acc. place 1 S 27⁴ 1 K 11⁴⁰ Ho 12¹³; c. place & לֵ Ne 13¹⁰; c. place & ה־ loc. Jon 1³ 4² 2 S 4³; c. place & -אֶל Nu 24¹¹ Am 7¹²; c. -אֶל & pers. 1 S 23⁶ Gn 27⁴³ (J) 1 K 2³⁹ 1 K 11⁴⁰; אֶתְרִי & pers. 1 S 22²⁰; flee, sq. inf. 1 K 11¹⁷ Dn 10⁷. **3.** flee=*hasten, come quickly* Ct 8¹⁴. **Hiph. Pf.** הִבְרִיחוּ 1 Ch 8¹³; **Impf.** יִבְרִיחַ Pr 19²⁶; sf. יִבְרִיחֵנִי Jb 41³⁰ וְאִבְרִיחוּ Ne 13²⁸ וַיִּבְרִיחוּ 1 Ch 12¹⁵; **Pt.** מִבְּרִיחַ Ex 26²⁸;—**1.** pass through, lit. Ex 26²⁸ (P) cf. **Qal.** **2.** cause to flee, put to flight, animal Jb 41²⁰, meū 1 Ch 8¹³ 12¹⁶; drive away Pr 19¹⁶ Ne 13²⁸ (sq. מִצְעֵלִי).

† I. [בְּרִיחַ] **adj.** fleeing (= *פְּרִיחַ) נָחַשׁ בְּרִיחַ: Jb 26¹³ of eclipse-dragon, לְוִיתָן נָחַשׁ בְּרִיחַ Is 27¹ (prob. fig. of Assyrians); as subst. בְּרִיחִים Is 43¹⁴ as fugitives (for other views cf. Comm.); so prob. also Is 15⁶ בְּרִיחֵיהֶם, v. בְּרִיחַ.

† II. בְּרִיחַ **n.pr.m.** son of Shemaiah 1 Ch 3²².

† בְּרִיחַ **n.m.** bar (cf. As. *burûhu, spear-shaft, spear*, COT^{Gloss})—בְּרִיחַ Dt 3⁵ + 11 t. (estr. Am 1⁵ etc.); בְּרִיחֵי Ex 35¹¹ 39³³ Kt (Qr both בְּרִיחֵי needless); pl. בְּרִיחִים Ex 26²⁶ + 8 t., בְּרִיחִים 2 Ch 14⁶, בְּרִיחֵי Ex 36³¹ + 3 t., בְּרִיחֵיהֶם Na 3¹³, בְּרִיחֵיהֶם Ex 40¹⁸ + 7 t. (+ Qr Ex 35¹¹ 39³³), בְּרִיחֵיהֶם Je 51³⁰ La 2⁹, בְּרִיחֵיהֶם Jon 2⁷, בְּרִיחֵיהֶם Is 15⁵ but cf. infr.;—**1.** a. bar, of wood, joining boards of tabern. Ex 26^{26,27,27,28,29,29} 35¹¹ 36^{31,32,32,33,34,34} 40¹⁸ Nu 3⁶ 4³¹ (all P). b. bar(s) of city-gates Dt 3⁵ Ju 16³ 1 S 23⁷ 2 Ch 8⁵ 14⁶; id. of gates of Jerusalem La 2⁹; also (|| מנעולים) Ne 3^{3,6,13,14,15} cf. ψ 147¹⁵; cf. Am 1⁵ Na 3¹³ Je 49³¹ Ez 38¹¹ Je 51³⁰; bars of city-gates, בְּרִיחֵיהֶם Na 3¹³ Is 45² (of Babylon, broken bef. Cyrus); בְּרִיחֵיהֶם Is 15⁵ rd. prob. c. אֶתְרִי v. בְּרִיחַ; yet cf. Che's crit. n. **2.** fig. בְּרִיחַ of distress, etc. ψ 107¹⁶, of fortress, בְּרִיחַ in simile Pr 18¹⁹; fig. בְּרִיחַ of earth (pictured as house out of which Jonah is shut) Jon 2⁷. (Older usage sg. of bar of door or gate, i.e. the great bar across the gate; so Dt 3⁵ Ju 16³ Am 1⁵ 1 S 23⁷ 1 K 4¹³ Je 49³¹ Pr 18⁹ Jb 38¹⁰ 2 Ch 8⁵ Ez 38¹¹ Later pl. Is 45² La 2⁹ 2 Ch 14⁶ Ne 3^{3,6,13,14,15} ψ 147¹⁵, but also Na 3¹³.)

† [מִבְּרִיחַ] **n.m.** (flight) fugitive—Ez 17²¹

מברחו Kt coll., מִבְּרִיחֵי Qr; Co rds. Qr, but del. as gloss; אֶתְרִי Ew Sm rd. מִבְּרִיחֵי.

בְּרִיחֵי 2 S 23³¹ = בְּרִיחֵי 1 Ch 11³³, rd. prob. בְּרִיחֵי v. sub בחר & cf. Dr.

בְּרִי **n.pr.m.** v. sub באר p. 92.

בְּרִי Jb 37¹¹ v. רִי sub רִי.

[בְּרִי] v. בְּרִיחַ v. בְּרִיחַ sub II.

בְּרִים 2 S 20¹⁴ obscure, many after W rd. בְּרִים; Klo prefers הַבְּרִים after G & so Dr.

בְּרִית v. sub II. ברה; v. also אֶל 3, בַּעַל 4.

בְּרִית v. sub ברר.

† [בְּרַךְ] **vb.** kneel, bless (NH id.; Ar.

כָּרַע; Eth. *Alch:* Aram. בָּרַךְ, כָּרַע (praise), Palm. esp. in בְּרִיחַ שְׂמוֹ לְעֹלָמָא Vog^{Palm. 74 ff. cf. 94, 144})—**Qal Impf.** יִבְרַךְ 2 Ch 6¹³; בְּרַכְתָּ ψ 95⁶; בְּרַכְתָּ (v. Pi.); **Pt.** pass. בְּרַכְתָּ Gn 9²⁶ + 70 t.;—**1.** kneel down (so Ar. Syr. Eth.): וַיִּכְרַע עַל-בְּרַכְיָיו and he kneeled upon his knees 2 Ch 6¹³; אֲ נִבְרַכָּה לְפָנֵי אֲ let us kneel before Yahweh ψ 95⁶. **2.** bless (only pt. pass.). a. of God: אֲ blessed be (or is) אֲ Ex 18¹⁰ (E) Gn 9²⁶ 24²⁷ (J) Ru 4¹⁴. 1 S 25^{32,39} 2 S 18²⁸ 1 K 1⁴⁸ 5²¹ 8^{15,56} 10⁹ 1 Ch 16³⁶ 29¹⁰ 2 Ch 2¹¹ 6⁴ 9⁸ Ezr 7²⁷ ψ 28⁶ 31²² 41¹⁴ 72¹⁸ 89⁵³ 106⁴⁸ 119¹² 124⁶ 135²¹ 144¹ Ze 11⁵; בְּ אֱלֹהִים; בְּ ψ 66²⁰ 68³⁶; בְּ אֲרִי ψ 68²⁰ (prob. for an original יהוה); בְּ אֲ אֵל עֲלִיִן; בְּ אֲ Gn 14²⁰ (E); בְּ צִיִּי 2 S 22⁴⁷ (= ψ 18⁴⁷); אֲ Ez 3¹²; בְּ שֵׁם; בְּ כְבוֹדוֹ ψ 72¹⁹. b. of men: Gn 27³³ (J) Nu 22¹² (E) Dt 7¹⁴ 28^{3,6} 33^{20,24} 1 S 25³³ 26²⁵ Ju 17² 1 K 2⁴⁵ ψ 118²⁶ Is 19²⁵ Je 17² 20¹⁴; מְבֹרַךְ בְּרוּךְ, blessed be the one blessing thee Gn 27²⁰ Nu 24⁹ (E); בְּ לִיהוָה; בְּ Ru 2^{15,20} 3¹⁰ 1 S 15¹³ 23²¹ 2 S 2⁶ ψ 115¹⁵; בְּ לֹאֵל עֲלִיִן; בְּ Gn 14¹⁹; אֲ בְרַכְתָּ Gn 24³¹ 26²⁹ (J); אֲ בְרַכְתָּ Is 65²³. c. things: פְּרִי בְרַכְתָּ blessed be the fruit of thy womb Dt 28⁴ cf. Dt 28⁵ 1 S 25³³ Pr 5¹⁸. **Niph. Pf.** נִבְרַכְתָּ Gn 12³ 18¹⁸ 28¹⁴ (J) bless oneself (cf. **Hithp.**). **Pi.** **Pf.** בְּרַכְתָּ Gn 24¹ + 29 t.; בְּרַכְתָּ ψ 10³ Nu 23²⁰; בְּרַכְתָּ 2 Ch 20²⁶; בְּרַכְתָּ Jb 1⁵; sf. בְּרַכְתָּ, etc., Gn 27²⁷ + 5 t.; בְּרַכְתָּ Dt 2⁷ + 9 t.; **Impf.** יִבְרַךְ, יִבְרַךְ, etc., Gn 28³ + 52 t.; בְּרַכְתָּ Gn 12³ + 2 t.; pl. יִבְרַכְתֶּם Gn 24⁶⁰ + 11 t.; sf. יִבְרַכְתֶּם Gn 27¹⁰ + 21 t.; יִבְרַכְתֶּם Gn 49²⁵ + 2 t.; יִבְרַכְתֶּם Gn 14¹⁹ + 16 t.; Gn 48²⁰ + 6 t.; יִבְרַכְתֶּם Gn 27⁷; יִבְרַכְתֶּם Gn 27^{19,31}; ψ 72¹⁵; יִבְרַכְתֶּם; יִבְרַכְתֶּם; Imv. בְּרַךְ Dt 33¹¹ + 29 t.; **Inf.** estr. בְּרַכְתָּ Gn 22¹⁷ + 24 t.; **Inf.** abs. בְּרַכְתָּ Jos 24¹⁰ (Ki, cf. Kö^{1,191}, Ew^{240b,2} Ol Sta); **Pt.** מִבְּרַךְ Pr 27¹⁴ + 4 t.;—**1.** bless God, adore with

bended knees: acc. אֲ בָרַךְ Gn 24⁴⁸ (J) Dt 8¹⁰ Ju 5^{2,9} 1 Ch 20^{10,20} 2 Ch 20²⁶ 31⁸ Ne 9⁵ ψ 167² 26¹² 34² 63⁵ 103^{20,21,22} 115¹⁸ 134^{1,2} 135^{19,20} 145^{2,10}; ברכי ברכי אֲ בָרַךְ שֵׁם, שֵׁם בְּרַךְ שֵׁם, שֵׁם בְּרַךְ *bless the name of Yahweh* Ne 9⁵ ψ 96² 100⁴ 145^{1,21}; בָּרַךְ אֱלֹהִים Jos 22³³ ψ 66⁸ 68²⁷ (doubtless for an original יהוה), with אֲ בָרַךְ 1 Ch 29²⁰; מְבַרְכֵם Is 66³ (of idolatrous worship). **2. God blesses a. men:** abs. Nu 23²⁰ (E) ψ 109²⁸; with acc. Gn 32^{27,30} 48¹⁶ Ex 20²⁴ Nu 24¹⁰ Jos 24¹⁰ (E) Gn 12²⁻³ 22¹⁷ 24^{1,35} 26¹² 30^{27,30} 39⁶ 49²⁵ Jos 17¹⁴ (J) Gn 12^{2,23} 5² 9¹ 17^{16,20} 25¹¹ 26^{3,24} 28³ 35⁹ 48³ Nu 6^{24,27} (P) Dt 1¹¹ 2⁷ 7¹³ 12⁷ 14^{24,29} 15^{4,6,10,14,18} 16^{10,16} 23²¹ 24^{13,19} 26¹⁵ 28³ 30¹⁶ Ju 13²⁴ 2 S 6^{11,12} 7²⁹ 1 Ch 4¹⁰ 13¹⁴ 17²⁷ 26⁵ 2 Ch 31¹⁰ Ne 8⁶ Ru 2⁴ Jb 42¹² ψ 5¹³ 28⁹ 29¹¹ 45³ 67^{2,7,8} 107³⁸ 115^{12,13} 128⁵ 134³ 147¹³ Pr 3³⁵ Is 19²⁵ 51² 61⁹ Je 31²³ Hg 2¹⁹. **b. things:** sabbath Gn 2³ Ex 20¹¹ (P); field Gn 27²⁷ (E); bread Ex 23²⁵ (E); work Dt 28¹² Jb 1¹⁰ cf. Dt 33¹¹ ψ 65¹¹ 132¹⁵. **3. men bless men:** priests & kings וְ בָרַךְ Dt 10⁸ 21⁵ 2 S 6¹⁸ 1 Ch 16² 23¹³ ψ 129⁸; Melchizedek Abraham Gn 14¹⁹; Moses Dt 33¹ Ex 12²² 39⁴³; Joshua Jos 14¹³ 22^{6,7}; priests Lv 9^{22,23} Nu 6²³ Dt 27¹² Jos 8³³ 2 Ch 30²⁷ ψ 118²⁶; Solomon 1 K 8^{14,55} (= 2 Ch 6³); David 2 S 6²⁰ (= 1 Ch 16⁴³) 19⁴⁰; fathers, esp. on death-bed Gn 27⁴ + 12 t. Gn 27 (all JE) 28^{1,6} (P) 32¹ (E) 48⁹ (P) 48^{15,20} 49²³ (J) 2 S 13²⁵; in consecrating a sacrifice 1 S 9¹³. **4. salute, greet,** with an invocation of blessing (stronger than שָׁלוֹם) Gn 48²⁰ (E). **a. in meeting** Gn 47⁷ (P) 2 K 4²⁹ 10¹⁵ 1 S 13¹⁰. **b. in departing** Gn 24⁵⁰ (J) 47¹⁰ (P) 1 K 8⁶⁶. **c. by messengers** 1 S 25¹⁴ 2 S 8¹⁰ 1 Ch 18¹⁰. **d. in gratitude** Jb 31²⁰ Pr 30¹¹ Ne 11². **e. morning salutation** Pr 27¹⁴. **f. congratulations** for prosperity Gn 12³ (J) 27²⁹ Nu 24⁹ (E) 1 K 17⁷ ψ 49¹⁵ 62⁵. **g. in homage** 2 S 14²² ψ 72¹⁵. **h. in friendliness** 2 S 21³. **5. bless,** with the antithetical meaning *curse* (Thes) from the greeting in departing, saying adieu to, taking leave of; but rather a blessing overdone and so really a curse as in vulgar English as well as in the Shemitic cognates: 1 K 21^{10,13} Jb 1^{6,11} 2^{5,9} ψ 10³. **Pu. Impf.** יְבַרְכֶנּוּ 2 S 7²⁹ + 3 t.; יְבַרְכֶנּוּ Ju 5²⁴ Pr 20²¹; *Pt.* מְבַרְכֶנּוּ Nu 22⁶ + 3 t.; *f.* מְבַרְכֶנּוּ Dt 33¹³; מְבַרְכֶנּוּ ψ 37²²; — **1.** pass. *to be blessed, adored:* אֲ בָרַךְ 1 Ch 21¹ ψ 113². **2. prospered by God:** **a.** persons 2 S 7²⁹ 1 Ch 17²⁷ ψ 37²² 112² 128⁴ Pr 20²¹. **b.** things Dt 33¹³. **3. have prosperity invoked,** by Balaam Nu 22⁶. **4. in gratitude** Pr 22⁹ Ju 5²⁴. **Hiph.** וַיְבַרְכֵם וַיַּבְרֵךְ and he made his camels kneel Gn 24¹¹ (J). **Hithp.** הִתְבַּרְכֶנּוּ Dt 29¹⁸ + 3 t.; *Impf.* יִתְבַּרְכֶנּוּ Is 65¹⁶ ψ 72¹⁷; *Pt.* מִתְבַּרְכֶנּוּ Is 65¹⁶; — *bless*

oneself, congratulate oneself בִּלְבָבוֹ in his heart Dt 29¹⁸; בִּרְעֵךְ with or by (cf. בָּ יוֹ. 2. d) thy seed (invoke for oneself the blessing of the seed of Abraham) Gn 22¹⁸ 26⁴ (J); by the Messianic king ψ 72¹⁷; בְּאֱלֹהֵי אֲמֹן Is 65¹⁶; by אֲ Je 4².

† בָּרַךְ n.f. ^{1s, 4s, 2s} knee (As. *birkū* COT^{Gloss}; Eth. ባርካ: Aram. בָּרְכָה, בָּרְכָה Is 45²⁵; du. בָּרְכָה Jb 3¹² + 10 t.; sf. בָּרְכָה etc. Gn 30³ + 10 t.; — *knee, knees.* מִיַּד בְּרַכְיִם מִיַּד מִיַּד reaching to the knees Ez 47⁴; יָבֵהּ בְּשַׁחַן רַע עַל בְּרַכְיִי Dn 10¹⁰; בְּרַכְיֵי הַבְּרַכְיִים Dt 28³⁵; בְּרַכְיֵי כַּרְעֵי כְּעַל בְּרַכְיֵי in worship 1 K 8⁵⁴ Ezr 9⁵ cf. Is 45²³ 1 K 19¹² 2 Ch 6¹³, in entreaty 2 K 1¹³, to drink of a fountain Ju 7^{5,6}; in prayer 1 K 18⁴²; עַל בְּרַכְיֵי upon the knees, Gn 30³ (E); on ב' וְ תַלְוּ עַל ב' Ploss ^{Das Weib Auf. 2. II. 180 ff.} Sta ^{ZAW 1886, 143 ff.} 50²³ (E) Jb 3¹² Ju 16¹⁹ 2 K 4²⁰ Is 66¹²; בְּרַכְיֵי הַרְצִיָּא מַעַם בְּרַכְיֵי Gn 48¹² (E); knees as seat of strength, weak from terror Jb 4⁴ Is 35⁵ Ez 7¹⁷ 21¹² Na 2¹¹; or fasting ψ 109²⁴.

† בְּרַכְיָהּ n.f. blessing (Ar. بَرَكَاءَة; Eth. ባርካ: Aram. בָּרְכָה, בָּרְכָה; NH as Heb.) — **1.** Gn 12² + 39 t.; estr. בְּרַכְיָהּ Gn 28⁴ + 9 t.; sf. בְּרַכְיָהּ Gn 49²⁸ + 7 t.; pl. בְּרַכְיָהּ ψ 21⁷ + 4 t.; estr. בְּרַכְיָהּ Gn 49²⁸ + 5 t.; sf. בְּרַכְיָהּ Mal 2²; — **1. blessing:** **a. of parent** Gn 27¹²⁻⁴¹ 49²⁸ (JE), of Moses Dt 33¹. **b. of God** Ex 32²⁹ (E) Lv 25²¹ (P) Dt 11^{26,27,29} 23⁶ (= Ne 13²) 28^{2,8} 30^{1,19} Jos 8³⁴ (D) 2 S 7²⁹ ψ 3² 21⁴ 133³ Is 44³ Ez 34²⁶ 44³⁰ Jo 2¹⁴ Mal 3¹⁰; **2.** בְּרַכְיָהּ Gn 39⁶ (J) Dt 12¹⁶ 16¹⁷ 33²³ ψ 129⁸ Pr 10²²; Is 44³ Ez 34²⁶ 44³⁰ Jo 2¹⁴ Mal 3¹⁰; **3.** בְּרַכְיָהּ Gn 28⁴ (P), the blessing given to Abraham. **c. of the people,** in recognition of good men ψ 109¹⁷ Pr 10⁶ 11²⁶ 24²³ 28²⁰. **d. of a poor man,** in recognition of benefits Jb 29¹³. **2. source of blessing:** Abraham Gn 12² (J); Israel Is 19²⁴ Ez 34²⁶ Zc 8¹³; seed of the righteous ψ 37²⁶, the king ψ 21⁷; memory of the righteous Pr 10⁷; new wine Is 65⁸. **3. blessing, prosperity:** בְּרַכְיָהּ by the prosperity of the upright (the city is exalted) Pr 11¹¹; יַעַר בְּרַכְיָהּ yea, the early rain covereth with blessings ψ 84⁷ cf. Gn 40^{25,26}; וְאֶרְוִחֵם אֶת בְּרַכְוִתְכֶם and I will curse your prosperity Mal 2². **4. blessing, praise of God** Ne 9⁶. **5. a gift, present** Gn 33¹¹ (E) Jos 15¹⁹ (J) Ju 1¹⁵ 1 S 25²⁷ 30²⁶ 2 K 5¹⁶; נְפִישׁ בְּרַכְיָהּ a liberal person Pr 11²⁵ (cf. Syr. ܒܪܟܝܗ, Eth. ባርካ:). **6. treaty of peace** 2 K 18³¹ = Is 36¹⁶.

† בְּרַכְיָהּ **1. n.pr.loc.** valley in wilderness by Tekoa 2 Ch 20^{26,26}; mod. Bereikūt cf. Be & reff. **2. n.pr.m.** one of David's band 1 Ch 12³.

† **בְּרוּךְ** **n.pr.m.** (*blessed*) **1.** friend and amanuensis of Jeremiah Je 32^{12.13.16} 36⁴⁻³² 43^{3.6} 45^{1.2}. **2.** a priest, son of Zabbai (Zaccai) Ne 3²⁰ 10⁷. **3.** son of Colhozeh, of the tribe of Judah Ne 11⁵.

† **בְּרוּכָה** **n.f.** pool, pond (הברכה SI⁵; Ar. **بِرْكَة**; Sab. ברכת Sab. Denkm.⁷³; Aram. **בְּרִיכְתָא**) — ב² S 2^{13.13} 4¹² 2 K 18¹⁷ (= Is 36²) 20²⁰ Ne 3¹⁶ Is 7³ 22^{9.11}; estr. בְּרִכַת 2 S 2¹³ 1 K 22³⁸ Ne 2¹⁴ 3¹⁵ Na 2⁹; pl. בְּרִכוֹת Ec 2⁶ Ct 7⁵.

† **בְּרִכְיָאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*El doth bless*, cf. Ph. ברנבעל, Palm. בלברך Vog¹¹⁷, Bab. *Bariki-ili* Opp JAs 1887 Nov.-Dec., 538 f.) father of Elihu Jb 32^{2.6}.

† **יִרְכֹּהֵי** **n.pr.m.** (= יְרִכְהוּ s. *Yah blesseth* Ges³ 27.9) father of a Zechariah in Isaiah's time Is 8²; usually in abbreviated form as foll.: **1.** son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3²⁰. **2.** a Levite guard of the ark 1 Ch 9¹⁶ 15²³. **3.** father of Meshullam, one of Nehemiah's chiefs Ne 3^{4.30} 6¹⁶. **4.** father of the prophet Zechariah Ze 1¹ = בְּרִכְיָהוּ v. **5.** father of Asaph 1 Ch 6²⁴ 15¹⁷. **6.** Ephraimite chief 2 Ch 28¹².

בְּרִכְיָהוּ v. יְרִכְהוּ supra.

ברם (cf. Ar. **بَرَمٌ** *twist a rope of two strands*).

† **בְּרָמִים** **n.[m.]** variegated cloth (Ar. **بريم** *rope* (or fabric) *of two strands or colours*; cf. As. *birmu*, a kind of clothing COT^{Gloss}, *burmu*, *iris*, Zim^{BP} 62; on *burūmu* cf. Jen^{Kosmol.} 6 ff.) **בְּרָמִים** Ez 27²⁴.

בְּרִנֵּעַ cf. קדש ב'.

† **בְּרַעַד** **n.pr.m.** king of Sodom Gn 14² (✓ unknown; © Ballu).

† **בְּרִיעָה** **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Asher Gn 46^{17.17} Nu 26^{44.45} 1 Ch 7^{20.31}. **2.** son of Ephraim 1 Ch 7²³ (where expl. as if fr. בְּרִיעָה). **3.** a Benjamite בְּרִיעָה 1 Ch 8¹³, בְּרִיעָה 1 Ch 8¹⁶. **4.** a Levite 1 Ch 23^{10.11}.

† **בְּרִיעֵי** **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. משפחה הַבְּרִיעֵי Nu 26⁴⁴.

† **בְּרָק** **vb.** flash, of lightning (Ar. **بَرَقَ** *gleam, flash, lighten*, As. *barāku* Zim^{BP} 76, Aram. **בְּרַק**, Eth. **በረቆ**; Sab. ברק Hal²⁵² cf. DHM^{ZMG} 1875, 507) — **Qal Pf.** ברק so rd. after © L 2 S 22¹⁵ & also in || ψ 18¹⁵ (cf. Klo Che crit. n.); *Imv.* בְּרַק ψ 144⁶; — all c. acc. cogn. ברק; — *flash*, trans. *flash lightning*, subj. א.

† **בְּרַקָּה** **n.m.** ^{Ez 1, 13} lightning (chiefly in poetry) (Ar. **بَرَقَة**, As. *birku* COT^{Gloss}, Zim^{BP} 76, 82 Aram. **בְּרַק**, **כְּרַק**) — abs. ב' Jb 20²⁵ + 7 t. + 2 S 22¹⁵ (cf. infr.); estr. בְּרַק Dt 32⁴¹ + 2 t.; pl. בְּרַקִּים Ex 19¹⁶ + 7 t., בְּרַקִּי ψ 97⁴; — *lightning*, **1.** lit. mostly pl. = *lightnings, lightning-flashes* Ex 19¹⁵ ψ 18¹⁵ (in theopl., on 2 S 22¹⁵ v. infr.) 77¹⁹ 97⁴ 135⁷ Jb 38³⁵ Je 10¹³ 51¹⁶; so in sim. of swift brightness Na 2⁵, sg. only ψ 144⁶ 2 S 22¹⁵ (where however rd. בְּרַקִּים cf. ברק — so © L Klo Che, cf. his crit. n. ψ 18¹⁵), Ez 1¹³ (in vision), and in sim. of brightness Dn 10⁵; swift destruction Ze 9¹⁴. **2.** fig. (always sing.) of flashing arrow-head Jb 20²⁵, cf. חרב ב' Dt 32⁴¹, חנית ב' Na 3³ Hb 3¹¹; cf. *glitter* of weapon Ez 21^{15.20.33}.

† **בְּרַקָּה** **n.pr.m.** (*lightning-flash*, cf. Pun. *Barcas*, surname of Hamilcar, cf. Nepos Hamilear 1, 1; Sab. ברקם DHM^{ZMG}, 1875, 592; Palm. ברק Vog^{Falm.} 76) son of Abinoam, & leader of Israel Ju 4^{6.8.9.10.12.14.14.15.16.22} 5^{1.12.15}.

בְּרַק cf. בני ברק.

† **בְּרַקָּת** **n.f.** a precious stone, emerald, acc. to © & Josephus; (from *flashing, sparkling*; Lag^{Rel. Jur. Eccl.} comp. Skr. *markata*, Gk. *μάργαδος*, *ζυμάργαδος*) Ex 28¹⁷ 39¹⁰ (both P).

† **בְּרַקָּת** **n.f.** id., Ez 28¹³, cf. Ges⁴⁸⁰ R. 2 Pinsk Einl. 73.

† **בְּרַקוֹס** **n.pr.m.** (✓ & mng. unknown; Bab. *Barkūsu* DI^{Pr} 212) head of a family of Nethinim, בני-ב' Ezr 2⁵³ = Ne 7⁵⁵.

† **בְּרַקָּיִם** **n.m.pl.** briers (so Vrss Ki al., also Stu q.v., Be, ✓ unknown; cf. קוצים || > J. D. Michaelis, Thes al. *threshing-sledges*, furnished with sharp (*glittering*) stones) Ju 8⁷ וְדִשְׁתִּי ב' וְאֶת־הַב' אֶת־שִׁרְרָם אֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמְּדַבֵּר וְאֶת־הַב' וְיָשָׁה אֶת־קוֹצֵי הָעֵר וְאֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמְּדַבֵּר וְאֶת־הַב' וְיָרַע בָּהֶם אֶת־אֲנָשֵׁי סִבּוֹת (rd. וְיָרַע for וְיָרַע © Bu^{RS} 114, cf. Stu Be) and he took the thorns of the wilderness and the briers and threshed, etc.

† **[בְּרַר]** **vb.** purify, select (cf. As. *bararu*, *be shining*, in deriv. Zim^{BP} 46.73 Belsler^{BA8} II. 104; Ar. **بَرَّرَ** *pious, kind, true*; **بَرٌّ** *he was pious, good, virtuous, honest*) — **Qal Pf.** בְּרָרְתִי Ez 20³²; *Inf.* sf. לְבָרַם Ec 3¹⁵, Ges⁵⁶⁷ R. 3; cf. 9 לְבָרַר (si vera l.) as metaplastic form, but on text vid. פור supra p. 101; *Pt.* pass. m. ברר Jb 33³ + 4 t.; f. בְּרָרָה Ne 5¹⁶ Zp 3³; — **1.** *purge out, purify*: בְּרָרְתִי

and I will purge out from among you the rebels Ez 20³⁸; שִׁפְּהָ בְּרִינָה a purified lip Zp 3⁹; שִׁפְּהָ בְּרִיר מְלֵלָה utter in a pure, sincere manner Jb 33³. **2.** choose, select, only Pt. and in Chronicler: chosen, valiant men 1 Ch 7⁴⁰; porters 1 Ch 9²²; musicians 1 Ch 16⁴¹; sheep Ne 5¹⁸. **3.** cleanse, make shining, polish, pt. pass. שִׁפְּהָ הַיָּז בְּרִיר polished arrow Is 49² (cf. De & Je 51¹¹ infr.). **4.** test, prove Ec 3¹⁸ לְבָרֶם לְבָרֶם that God may prove them (RV);—on 9¹ v. בִּיר. **Niph.** הִבְרִי Is 52¹¹; Pt. נָבַר 2 S 22²⁷ (=ψ 18²⁷);—purify oneself: a. ceremonially, the bearers of the sacred vessels Is 52¹¹. b. morally 2 S 22²⁷=ψ 18²⁷. **Pi.** Inf. לְבַר Dn 11³⁵ purify (|| לְצַרֵּף || לְלַבֵּן, לְצַרֵּף). **Hiph.** **1.** Inf. לְבַר Je 4¹¹ purify, cleanse. **2.** Inv. הִבְרִי Je 51¹¹ polish arrows (vid. **3** above). **Hithp.** **1.** Impf. יִתְבַּרְרֵי Dn 12¹⁰ purify oneself. **2.** תִּתְבַּרְרֵי ψ 18²⁷=תִּתְבַּרְרֵי 2 S 22²⁷ shew oneself pure, just, kind.

† II. בַּר adj. pure, clean, Jb 11⁴ ψ 24⁴; בַּר Pr 14⁴; pl. cstr. בְּרִי ψ 73¹; f. בְּרָה ψ 19⁹ Ct 6^{9,10};—**1.** pure, clear: בר לבב pure in heart ψ 24⁴; בר לבב a pure damsel Ct 6^{9,10}, man Jb 11⁴, commands of God ψ 19⁹. **2.** clean: אֲבִיבִים בַּר crib is clean Pr 14⁴. **3.** perh. adv. נִשְׁקִי בַר kiss purely, of sincere homage ψ 2¹² but cf. I. בַּר, p. 135.

† III. בַּר n.m. grain, corn (cf. Ar. ^{عُر} wheat, grain of wheat), ψ 72¹⁵ Am 5¹¹ 8^{5,6}; בַּר Gn 41^{35,49} 42^{3,25} 45²³ (E) ψ 65¹⁴ Pr 11²⁶ Je 23²³ Jo 2²⁴.

† I. בַּר n.m. lye, potash, alkali used in smelting metals Is 1²⁵ (see בְּרִית).

† II. בַּר n.m. cleanness, pureness: בַּר יָדֵי cleanness of my hands 2 S 22²¹ (=ψ 18²¹) ψ 18²⁵ (=ψ my cleanness 2 S 22²⁵); בַּר יָדֵי Jb 9³⁰ 22²⁰.

† בְּרִית n.f. lye, alkali, potash, soap, used in washing Je 2²² Mal 3².

† בָּרָה n.m. field (BAram. בְּרָה, Syr. ܒܪܗ, Ar. ^{بَرَ} open country, land)—they grow up in the open field Jb 39⁴ (Aram. usage).

† בְּרִבְרִים n.m.pl. birds fattened for table of Solomon 1 K 5³; capons Ki, geese (from their pure white feathers) ^ج Thes, swans Ew, guinea-hens Th, fowls Tristr. AV RV (=ברכרי) water-birds Lv 11¹⁷ ^א Sam).

ברש (√ of foll., meaning unknown).

† בְּרוֹשׁ n.m.^{Ho 14,9} cypress or fir (As. burāšū COT^{Gloss}, Aram. בְּרוֹתָא, cf. בְּרוֹת infr., v.

also Gr. βράθυ, Lat. bratum, cypress, juniper (PS); in favour of cypress, also ㊄ & so Thes; in favour of fir or pine, ㊄ Rob in RobGes (because cypress not now indigenous on Lebanon); cf. also RS^{Proph. Iv. n. 20} who lays stress on Ph. n.pr. loc. אֵי בִשָּׁם (= אֵי בְּרוֹשִׁים) = Gr. Πιτυώσαι i.e. *isle of firs*;—v. further Schroed^{Phon. Spr. 99} Löw^{No. 69} & Brathu as name of Hermon Philo Bybl. in Eusel^{Fræp. Evang. 1. 10})—בְּרוֹשׁ Ho 14⁹ + 4 t.; בְּרוֹשִׁים 2 S 6⁵ + 11 t., בְּרוֹשִׁים Na 2⁴, בְּרוֹשִׁי Ho 14⁹ + 4 t.; בְּרוֹשִׁי 2 K 19²³;—**1.** (lit.) a noble tree, usually אֲרוֹן (exc. 2 S 6⁵ 1 K 6³⁴ 2 Ch 3⁵ ψ 104¹⁷ Is 55¹³ Ho 14⁹ Na 2⁴); as standing and growing Is 14⁹ 37²⁴ = 2 K 19²³, Is 41¹⁹ 55¹³ (|| יָרֵם ||) 60¹³ (|| אֲרוֹן = כְּבוֹד לְבָנוֹן ||) 104¹⁷. **2.** sim. of luxuriance, stateliness Ez 31⁸, productiveness Ho 14⁹ (Now thinks cypress), fig. for spear-shafts Na 2⁴ Hi-St, but ㊄ & ㊄ בְּרוֹשִׁים; fig. for mighty men Zc 11². **3.** as material (always pl.), for building temple (‘עֵץ’) 1 K 5^{22,24} 6³⁴ cf. 9¹¹ 2 Ch 2⁷; ‘עֵץ’ (sing.) 2 Ch 3⁵ (cf. Baer’s n.); צִלְעוֹת 1 K 6¹⁵; for ships (no עֵץ) Ez 27⁶;—בְּבֵל עֵץ בְּרוֹשִׁים 2 S 6⁶ appar. = with all musical instruments made of fir, but || 1 Ch 13⁸ & so here ㊄ We Dr.

† [בְּרוֹת] n.m. id. (Aramaic (prob. North-Palest.) form of same) only pl. בְּרוֹתִים || אֲרוֹנִים Ct 1¹⁷; ref. to harbour of trees as their home, cf. אָרוֹ.

† בְּרוֹשַׁע n.pr.m. (√ & meaning unknown) king of Gomorrhah Gn 14².

בְּרוֹתָהּ, בְּרוֹתִי, בְּרוֹתִי v. sub בארות, p. 92.

בִּשְׁם (have a sweet odour, cf. Aram. בְּסִימָה, be sweet, pleasant, Pa. ^{كُسم} to delight, בְּסִימָה, sweet; Palm. בשומא (משחא) Vog^{JAs 1883} Aoct. Sept. 153 l. 12, 155 l. 16, 18, 20 etc. spiced (oil), cf. Reckendorf^{ZMG 1888, 403}; As. bašāmu, Pa. make fine, beautiful COT^{Gloss}).

בְּשָׁם, [בְּשָׁם] v. בָּשָׂם.

† בְּשָׂם n.m.^{1 K 10, 10} spice, balsam, balsam-tree (Ar. ^{بَشَام}, Aram. בְּשָׂמָא, Gk. βάλσαμον; cf. Löw⁵¹)—1 S 3²⁴ + בְּשָׂם Ex 30²³ v. infr., בְּשָׂמִי Ct 5¹ (as if fr. בְּשָׂם); pl. בְּשָׂמִים Ex 25⁶ + 18 t., בְּשָׂמִי Ct 4¹⁵;—**1.** spice, perfume, sweet odour Is 3²⁴; קִנְיָן בְּשָׂם Ex 30²³ (‘ב’ perh. so pointed to distinguish it from) קִנְיָן בְּשָׂם v²³;—with this cf. Aram. ^{ܩܢܝܢܐܘܢܐ}; קני בושמא, Pa. spices as costly, token of wealth 2 K 20¹³ = Is 39⁹ cf. 2 Ch 32²⁷; royal gifts 1 K 10^{2,10,25} = 2 Ch 9^{1,19,24}; cf. sg. 1 K 10¹⁰ = 2 Ch 9⁹; as article of commerce Ez 27²²; burnt at burial 2 Ch 16¹⁴;

appointed for ingredient of the anointing oil Ex 25⁶ 35⁹ cf. v²⁸ (all P), cf. 1 Ch 9³⁰ (Palm. v. supr.); stored in temple 1 Ch 9²⁹; used for purifying the women of Ahasuerus Est 2¹²; elsewhere only Ct 4^{10,14} *spices*, v¹⁶ *balsam-juice*, gathered Ct 5¹; *balsam-tree* ב' הרי Ct 8¹⁴; *beds of balsam* ב' ערבות Ct 6²; cf. ערבות ב' Ct 5¹³ sim. of lover's cheeks.

† **בִּישְׁמַת** n.pr.f. (*perfume*?)—1. Hittite woman, a wife of Esau Gn 26³⁴ (P); called daughter of Ishmael, and sister of Nebaioth Gn 36³ (but due prob. to R; this daughter of Ishmael is מַחֲלַת in 28⁹ P); v. also 36^{4,10,13,17} (all P) (Sam. has מחלת throughout Gn 36). 2. daughter of Solomon, wife of Ahimaaz 1 K 4¹⁵.

† **יְבִשָׁם** n.pr.m. a descendant of Issachar 1 Ch 7².

† **מִבְּשָׁם** n.pr.m. 1. a son of Ishmael Gn 25¹³ = 1 Ch 1²⁹. 2. a descendant of Simeon 1 Ch 4²⁵.

† **[בִּשַׁר]** vb. bear tidings (√ *rub, smooth the face*; cf. Ar. *بَشَرَ* remove the face or surface of a thing, cf. Ar. *بَشِرْ* be glad, joyful; *بَشَرُهُ بِمَوْلُودٍ* he rejoiced him with the message of the birth of a son; Eth. *በሰረ*: bring a joyful message, so As. *bussuru* (Pa.) Dl^{Pr 170}, Sab. *תבשר* DHM^{MV}, also *בשר* n.pr.dei, *بشیر* DHM^{ZMG 1883, 838}, CIS^{iv. 1, 41, 1, 3})—**Pi.** *בִּישַׁר* Je 20¹⁵ + 2 t.; *תִּבְשַׁר* 2 S 18²⁰ + 4 t.; *אֶבְשַׁרָה* 2 S 18¹⁹; *Imv.* *בִּישַׁר* 1 Ch 16²³ = ψ 96²; *Inf.* *לִבְשַׁר* 1 S 31⁹ + 2 t.; *Pt.* *מִבְּשַׁר* Is 41²⁷ + 6 t.; f. *מִבְּשַׁרְתִּי* Is 40^{9,9}; pl. *מִבְּשַׁרוֹת* ψ 68¹²;—1. *gladden with good tidings*: birth of a son Je 20¹⁵; victory 1 S 31⁹ 2 S 1²⁰ 1 Ch 10⁹ ψ 68¹²; *he was in his eyes as a bearer of good tidings* 2 S 4¹⁰. 2. *bear tidings* 2 S 18^{19,20,26}; even of evil 1 S 4¹⁷, and so with acc. *כשר טוב* 1 K 1⁴². 3. *herald as glad tidings*: the salvation of God, *preach* (chiefly exilic usage) the advent of ' in salvation Na 2¹ Is 40^{9,9} 41²⁷ 52^{7,7}; the praises of Yahweh 60⁶; His righteousness in the great congregation ψ 40¹⁰; His salvation daily ψ 96² = 1 Ch 16²³; the Messianic servant preaches good tidings to the meek Is 61¹. **Hithp.** *Impf.* *יִתְבְּשַׁר* 2 S 18³¹ receive good tidings (so Kirkp. Klo; cf. Ar. *بَشِرْ* IV. X; otherwise AV).

בִּישַׁר n.m. flesh (cf. Ar. *بَشَرٌ* skin, Syr. *ܒܫܪܐ*, As. *bišru*, blood-relation, Dl^{As. Stud. 1, 143}, cf. Fr. 170, Sab. *בשר תורם* flesh of bulls)—Gn 2²¹ + 126 t.; estr. *בִּישַׁר* Gn 17¹¹ + 40 t.; sf. *בִּישַׁרִי* etc.

ψ 16⁹ + 96 t.; pl. *בִּישַׁרִים* Pr 14³⁰;—1. *of the body*: a. *of animals* Gn 41²⁻¹⁹ Ex 21²⁸ 22³⁰ Nu 12¹² (E) Nu 11⁴⁻³³ (JE) Gn 9⁴ + (P 30t.) Dt 12¹⁵ + (D 9 t.) Ju 6¹⁹⁻²¹ 1 S 2^{13,15} 1 K 17⁸ 19²¹ Jb 31³¹ 41¹⁵ ψ 50¹³ Pr 23²⁰ Is 22¹³ 44^{18,19} 65⁴ 66¹⁷ Je 7²¹ 11¹⁵ Ez 4¹⁴ + 6 t. Dn 10³ Ho 8¹³ Mi 3³ Hg 2¹² Zc 11^{9,15}. b. *of men* Gn 40¹⁹ (E) 2²¹ Ex 4⁷ (J) Lv 12³ 13² + 16 t. 26²³ (P) Dt 28^{53,55} 32⁴² Ju 8⁷ 1 S 17⁴⁴ 1 K 4³⁴ 5^{10,14} 6³⁰ 9³⁶ Jb 2⁵ 4¹⁵ 6¹² 7⁵ 10¹¹ 13¹⁴ 19^{20,22} 21⁶ 33^{21,25} ψ 27² 38^{4,8} 79² 102⁶ 109²⁴ Pr 4²² 5¹¹ Is 9¹⁹ 17⁴ 49²⁶ Je 19⁹ La 3⁴ Ez 32⁵ 37^{6,8} 39^{17,18} Dn 1¹⁵ Zc 14¹². The flesh of the body is contrasted with stone Ez 11¹⁹ 36²⁶. 2. *flesh for the body itself* (esp. in P): *על בשר אדם לא ייסק* upon the body of man it shall not be poured Ex 30³² (P); *על בשרו* *מכנסי בד ילבש* linen drawers shall he put on his body Lv 6³ 16⁴ (P); *וישם שק* and he shall bathe his body Lv 14⁹ 15^{13,16} 16^{24,26,28} 17¹⁶ 22⁶ Nu 19^{7,8} (P); *לא תתנו בכשרכם* ye shall not put any cutting for any one in your body Lv 19²⁸ cf. Lv 21⁵ (P); *והעבירו תער על כל בשרם* and they shall pass a razor over all their body Nu 8⁷ (P). Ec. uses *בשר* only in this sense 2³ 4⁵ 5⁵ 11¹⁰ 12¹²; elsewhere this usage only in poetry; the body antith. to *נפש* Jb 14²² Is 10¹⁸ ψ 63²; *לב* ψ 16⁹ 84³ Pr 14³⁰ (only here emphatic pl. = entire body Bø¹⁶⁹⁵, *Leiblichkeit* De); *מִבְּשַׁרִי* apart from my body, in disembodied state Jh 19²⁶; *כשר מפחדך בשרי* my body trembleth for fear of thee ψ 119¹²⁰. 3. *male organ of generation* (euphemism): *עַל־תְּלָמְךָ* Gn 17^{11,14,23,24,25} (P); *בשר ערוה* Ex 28⁴² (P), but *בשר* Gn 17¹⁴ Lv 15²⁻¹⁹ (P) Ez 16²⁶ 23²⁰ 44^{7,9}. 4. *flesh for kindred, blood-relations*: *עצם מעצמי ובשר מכשרי* bone of my bone and flesh of my flesh Gn 2²³ (J); *והיו לבשר אחד* and they shall become one flesh Gn 2²⁴ (J); *עצמי ובשרי* Gn 29¹⁴ (J) Ju 9² 2 S 5¹ 19^{13,14} 1 Ch 11¹; *בשר* with sf. in same sense Gn 37²⁷ (J) Ne 5⁵ Is 58⁷, for which *בשרי* near of kin, man or woman Lv 18⁸ 25⁴⁹ (both H; 25⁴⁹ || *כושפתחה*, cf. RS κ¹⁴⁹). 5. *man over against God as frail or erring* Gn 6³ (J) ψ 56⁵ 78³⁹; eyes of flesh Jb 10⁴; arm of flesh 2 Ch 32⁸ Je 17⁵; horses are flesh not spirit Is 31². 6. the phrase *בִּישַׁר*: a. *all living beings* Gn 6¹⁷⁻¹⁹ 7²¹ 9^{11,15,16,17} Lv 17¹⁴ Nu 18¹⁵ (P) Jb 34¹⁵ ψ 136²⁵. b. *animals* Gn 7^{15,16} 8¹⁷ (P). c. *mankind* Gn 6^{12,13} Nu 16²² 27¹⁶ (P) Dt 5²³ ψ 65³ 145²¹ Is 40^{5,6} 49²⁶ 66^{16,23,24} Je 12¹² 25³¹ 32²⁷ 45⁵ Ez 21^{4,9,10} Jo 3¹ Zc 2¹⁷; cf. *בשר איש* Jb 12¹⁰.

† **בִּישַׁרָה** n.f. tidings (cf. Ar. *بَشَارَةٌ* v. Ba^{NB 61}; Sab. *בשרן* DHM^{ZMG 1876, 672}), 2 S 4¹⁰ + 3 t.; *בִּישַׁרָה* 2 S 18^{25,27}—1. *good tidings* 1 K

7^o. 2. *tidings, news* 2 S 18^{20,25}; with טובה 2 S 18²⁷. 3. *reward for good tidings* 2 S 4¹⁰ 18²².

† **בְּשׂוֹר** **n.pr.** of brook in Philistine territory; alw. נַחַל הַבְּשׂוֹר 1 S 30^{9,10,21}; Ⓞ Boosop (v²¹ Beava, but ⓄL Boosop); mod. *Wady Razze* (Gaza) acc. to Guérin ^{Jud66 II, 213};—it empties into sea SW of Gaza. (Connexion with above ✓dub.)

† **בִּשַׁל** **vb.** boil, seethe (intr.), grow ripe (Aram. **ܒܫܠ**, **ܚܘܫ** ripen, Nas. **ܚܘܫ** boil, NSyr. **ܚܘܫܐ** be boiled, cooked, cf. As. *bašālu* (*bašlu*, cooked) Zim ^{BE 76})—**Qal Pf.** **בִּשַׁלְתִּי** Jo 4¹³, **בִּשַׁלְתָּ** Ez 24⁵;—*boil, cook* (intr.) Ez 24⁶; *grow ripe* (of קציר) Jo 4¹³;—**Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. **בִּשַׁלְתִּים** 1 K 19²¹; **בִּשַׁלְתָּ** Ex 29³¹ Dt 16⁷, **בִּשַׁלְתָּ** La 4¹⁰ + 2 t., **בִּשַׁלְתָּ** consec. Zc 14²¹; **Impf.** 3 fs. **וּבִשַׁלְתִּי** 2 S 13⁸; 2 ms. **תִּבְשַׁל** Ex 23¹⁹ + 2 t., **וּבִשַׁלְתָּ** Ez 46^{20,24}, **וּבִשַׁלְתָּ** 2 Ch 35¹³, **תִּבְשַׁל** Ex 16²³, **וּבִשַׁלְתָּ** 2 K 6²⁹; **Imv.** **בִּשַׁל** 2 K 4³⁸, **בִּשַׁלְתָּ** Lv 8³¹, **בִּשַׁלְתָּ** Ex 16²³; **Inf.** **בִּשַׁל** 1 S 2¹⁵; **Pt.** **מִבְּשָׁלִים** Ez 46²⁴;—1. *boil* (tr.) obj. om. Nu 11⁹, **בִּשַׁר** 1 S 2¹⁵; **בָּרַי** Ex 23¹⁹ 34²⁶ Dt 14²¹; **נויר** 2 K 4³⁸; of offerings, obj. **הַקֹּדְשִׁים** 2 Ch 35¹³; obj. **אִשִּׁים** Ez 46²⁰, **זָבַח** Ez 46²⁴ (no obj.) v²⁴, cf. Zc 14²¹ (no obj.); Ex 16^{23,23} opp. **אָפַה** *bake*. 2. *cook* (general), obj. **בִּשַׁר** 1 K 19²¹ Ex 29³¹ Lv 8³¹ (both P); obj. **בֵּן** 2 K 6²⁹ cf. **יָלַד** La 4¹⁰; hence also of הפסח Dt 16⁷ (cf. Di; || Ex 12^{8,9} has **צָלַי** opp. **בָּצָאִים**) 2 Ch 35¹³ (**בָּצָאִים**), cakes (הלבכות) 2 S 13⁸. **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. **בִּשַׁלְתָּ** Lv 6²¹; **Impf.** 3 fs. **תִּבְשַׁלְתִּי** Lv 6²¹; **Pt.** **מִבְּשָׁלִים** Ex 12⁹ 1 S 2¹⁵;—*be boiled, sodden*, במים Ex 12⁹ cf. Lv 6^{21,21} (all P) 1 S 2¹⁵. **Hiph. Pf.** **הִבְשִׁילִי** ripened, brought to ripeness Gn 40¹⁰ (a vine, its grape-clusters).

† **בִּשְׁלָא** **adj.** cooked, boiled (As. *bašlu*, *ripe* COT ^{Gloss})—Ex 12⁹ במים **מִבְּשָׁלִים**; f. **בִּשְׁלָה** Nu 6¹⁹, (both P).

† **מִבְּשָׁלוֹת** **n.f.pl.** cooking-places Ez 46²³ (cf. **בֵּית הַקֹּבֵשׁוֹלִים** v²⁴).

† **בְּשָׁלָם** **n.pr.m.** (= **בְּנוֹשָׁלָם** *son of peace* ? cf. sub **בן**) a Persian officer in Canaan Ezr 4⁷.

בִּשְׁן (✓ of foll. = *smooth, soft* ? cf. Ar. **بَسْنَة**, **بَسْنَة** *soft and smooth ground*).

בִּשְׁן **n.pr.terr.m.** ^{Dt 3, 5} (*smooth* (& fertile) land) Bashan, first mentioned as kingdom of Og, E. of Jordan, stretching from stream Jabbok (thus including northern Gilead) northward to Hermon, between Gennesaret (W) and mts of Hauran (E); cf. Di Nu 21³³ Wetzst ^{Hauran 82};

later a type of fertility;—usually c. art. **הַבְּ** Nu 21^{33,33} 32³⁰ Dt 1⁴ + 30 t. Dt Jos; 1 K 4^{13,19} 2 K 10³³ 1 Ch 5^{11,12,16,23} 6^{47,56} Ne 9²² ψ 68²³ 135¹¹ 136²⁰ Je 22²⁰ 50¹⁹ (**הַבְּפָרְמָל** ||), Mi 7¹⁴ (**|| id.**), Na 1⁴ (**|| id.**; personif., subj. of **אֶמְלֵל**), Is 33⁹ (**|| id.**; personif. subj. of **נִעַר**); **הַרְבֵּשׂוֹן** (i.e. range of Hauran) ψ 68^{16,16} (called **הַרְאֵלֵהִים**,—from a sanctuary there?—& **הַרְבֵּשׂוֹנִים** *many-peaked mt.*); of stately trees **הַבְּ אֶלְוֵי הַבְּ** Is 2¹³ (still scen on western slope of mts. of Hauran, Wetzst ^{Hauran 88}); **אֶלְוֵי הַבְּ** Zc 1² (fig. of prominent men); **אֶלְוֵי הַבְּ** Ez 27⁶; of bulls **בְּ אֶלְוֵי הַבְּ** ψ 22¹³ (**פָּרִים וְאֵילִים** ||), so **בְּגִיבֵי הַבְּ** Dt 32¹⁴ (+ **פָּרִים וְאֵילִים** ||); also **עֲתִידִים**, cf. **בְּקָר** & **צֹאן** v³; vid. **1. j.** (ν); appar. more general is **בְּ מִרְיָא** Ez 39¹⁸ (ref. to **פָּרִים וְאֵילִים** *פרים ועתידים פרים*); once of kine (fem., fig. of luxurious and haughty women of Samaria) Am 4¹ **פְּרוֹת הַבְּ**.

† **נְבִשָׁן** **n.pr.loc.** in south. Judah **הַבְּ** Jos 15⁶².

בִּשְׂפָה **v.** sub **בוש**.

† **[בִּשְׂמ]** **vb. Po.** **Inf.** sf. **בוֹשְׂסֶכֶם** Am 5¹¹ prob. *your trampling* (by dissim. fr. **בוּס**) sq. **עַל**.

בִּשְׂת **v.** sub **בוש**.

I. **בַּת** *daughter* **v.** sub **בן**.

II. **בַּת** *bath* (a measure), **בָּתָה** **v.** sub **בתת**.

† I. **בְּתוּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (= **מְתוּאֵל** *man of God*) Gn 22^{22,23} 24^{15,24,47,50} (J) son of Nahor, neph. of Abr., living in Aram-Naharaim, in city of Nahor; 25²⁰ 28^{2,6} (P) Aramaean of Paddan-Aram.

† II. **בְּתוּאֵל** **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4³⁰ = **בְּתוּל** Jos 19⁴; **בְּתוּל** 1 S 30²⁷ (v. p. I II supr.); yet cf. Lag ^{BN 64}; site unknown.

בְּתוּלָה **v.** II. **בְּתוּאֵל**.

בְּתוּחָה **v.** **בַּת** sub **בן**, p. 124.

בְּתוּחָה **v.** **בַּת**.

בְּתָל (cf. Ar. **بَتَلَ** *sever, separate*).

† **בְּתוּלָה** **n.f.** virgin (cf. Ar. **بَتُولَة**, As. *batultu* (also *batiltu* of young man) 5 R 42⁶⁶ v. Jer ^{ZA 1896, 399}; NH **בְּתוּלָה**)—Gn 24¹⁶ + 19 t.; estr. **בְּתוּלָה** Dt 22¹⁹ + 12 t.; pl. **בְּתוּלוֹת** Est 2² + 7 t.; **בְּתוּלָה** Zc 9¹⁷; **בְּתוּלָה** Ex 22¹⁶ + 2 t.; **בְּתוּלָה** La 5¹¹; sf. **בְּתוּלָתִי** ψ 78⁶³ + 3 t.;—one living apart in her father's house as a virgin 1 Ch 24¹⁶ (J) Ex 22¹⁵ (E) Lv 21^{3,14} (P) Dt 22¹⁹ Ju 19²⁴ 2 S 13² Jb 31¹ Is 62⁶ Je 2³² 31¹³ Jo 1⁸; **בְּתוּלָה** *a virgin damsel* Dt 22^{23,23} Ju 21¹² 1 K 1² Est 2³; **בְּתוּלָה** *בחור ובתולה* Dt 32²⁵ 2 Ch

36¹⁷ Je 51²² Ez 9⁶; personification of nations
 בְּתוֹלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 18¹³ 31^{4,21} Am 5²; ב' 2 K
 19²¹ (= Is 37²²; on double st. estr. v. Ges¹ 130⁵
 Phi^{8t}. Cstr. 63) La 2¹³; ב' בת עמי Je 14¹⁷;
 La 1¹⁵; ב' בת צידון Is 23¹²; ב' בת כבל Is 47¹; ב'
 בת מצרים Je 46¹¹; pl. *virgins* Ex 22¹⁶ 2 S 13¹⁸
 Est 2^{17,19} ψ 45¹⁵ 78⁶³ La 1⁴ 2¹⁰ 5¹¹ Ez 44²² Am 8¹³;
 ובתולות ψ 148¹² Is 23⁴ Zc 9¹⁷ La 1¹⁸ 2²¹.

† בתולים **n.f.** virginity, pl. abs. intens. Dt
 22^{14,17,20}; cstr. בתולי Dt 22^{15,17}, all concrete, *tokens*
of virginity; abstr., sf. בתולי Ju 11³⁷; בתוליָה
 Lv 21¹³ Ju 11³⁸ Ez 23³; בתוליָהוּ Ez 23³.

† [בתק] **vb.** cut, cut off, cut down (As.
batāku, COT Gloss. Zim^{BP} 104 n.; cf. also Ar. بَتَلَ
secuit, amputavit)—only **Pi.** Pf. consec. וּבְתַקְוּ
 בחרבותם Ez 16⁴⁰ and they shall cut thee to
 pieces with their swords.

† [בתר] **vb.** cut in two (Ar. بَتَّرَ *cut off*
 prematurely; *extirpate by cutting*)—**Qal** Pf.
 בָּתַר Gn 15¹⁰; **Pi.** Impf. וּבְתַר Gn 15¹⁰ *id.*

† [בתר] **n.m.** Gn 15¹⁰ part, piece. 1. בתרו
 Gn 15¹⁰; pl. sf. בתריו Je 34¹⁸, בתרי העגל Je 34¹⁹;
 always of halves of animals cut in two in
 making covenants. 2. בתרי הרי Ct 2¹⁷ *moun-*
tains of cutting, i.e. *cleft mountains* ① Thes al.;
 or of separation (between us) Ew al.; acc. to
 W^o Frol. 415, Eng. Tr. 391 ב' = *malobathron*.—*Bether* as
 n.pr. AV RV.

ג, ג, *Gimel*, third letter; in postB Heb. =
 numeral 3 (and so margin of printed MT); ג =
 3000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

נאָ v. sub. נאה.

† נאָה **vb.** rise up (Aram. Pe. (X 1 S 5)
 & oft. Ethp. نَاعِلٌ *be boastful, proud*,
 cf. also NH)—**Qal** Pf. נָאָה Ex 15^{1,21}; נָאָה Ez 47⁵;
 Impf. נִנְאָה Jb 8¹¹ 10¹⁶; Inf. abs. נָאָה Ex 15^{1,21};
 1. *rise up*, of waters Ez 47⁵. 2. *grow up*, of
 plants Jb 8¹¹. 3. *be lifted up, exalted*, of head
 Jb 10¹⁶, of ' in triumph Ex 15^{1,21}.

† נָאָה **adj.** proud, scribal error for נָאָה Is 16⁶
 (as in Je 48²⁹).

† נָאָה **adj.** proud, Jb 40^{11,12} Is 2¹² Jc 48²⁹;
 pl. נָאָהים ψ 94² 140⁶ Pr 15²⁵ 16¹⁹; cstr. נָאָהים ψ 123⁴
 Qr נאוי יונים (> Kt נאויים), yet cf. De al.

† בתרון **prob. n.pr.terr.** (*cleft, ravine*)
 E. of Jordan; קַל־הַב' 2 S 2²⁹.

† בתת (*cut off, sever*, cf. Ar. بَتَّت, *secuit*,
resecuit, abruptit).

† II. בַּת **n.m.** Ez 45, 14 (f. Is 6, 10) bath (Thes al.
 fr. above ✓ in sense of *define, measure*; cf.
ρέμνω; Lag^{Or.} II. 10^L makes = ברת = בר + fem. ת;
 cf. Syr. ܒܬܐ, instrument for pressing olives; cf.
 Epiphan. *βάδος* = *λαοτριβείον*; & *βάδος* also
 Hesych. Jos^{Ant.} VIII. 2. 9 but ed. Niese *βάρους*,
βάρος)—ב' abs. Is 5¹⁰ + 6 t.; (בַּת Ez 45¹¹) cstr.
 Ez 45¹⁰; pl. בַּתִּים 2 Ch 2^{9,9} + 3 t.;—a liquid
 measure = אֶפֶה of dry measure, each being 1/10
 חֲמֵר (q.v.) Ez 45^{11,11,14,14}; also Is 5¹⁰ 1 K 7^{26,28} 2 Ch
 2^{9,9} 4⁵ + Ez 45^{14,14} (4 t. in this v., Co del. a & d).
 Ez 45¹⁰ בַּת־צֶדֶק a *righteous* (right, accurate,
 full) bath (|| אִי־פֶתֶצֶרֶק). The actual size of
 bath (= ephah) is appar. c. 40 litres (= Attic
metretres cf. Jos^{Ant.} VIII. 2. 9; = 39.39 lit. cf. Boeckh
 Metrol. Untersuch. 229 f.; v. also J. Brandis^{Münz.-Mass.-u.}
 Gewichtswesen 29 f. Smith Dict. Bible, art. *Weights & Measures* Ri
 HWB 934 f.).—I. בַּת v. sub. בָּנָה.

† [בַּתְּהָ] **n.f.** precipice, steep (as *cut off*,
abrupt)—בַּתְּהָ הַבְּתוֹת Is 7¹⁹ *in the ravines of the*
precipices.

† בַּתְּהָ **n.f.** end, destruction (for בַּתְּהָ, perh.
 on account of difference of meaning, perh. fr.
 analogy of קְלָה with like sense; cf. Di)—וַאֲשִׁיתֶהוּ
 בַּתְּהָ Is 5⁶ and I will make it (the vineyard) a
destruction, a waste, or (Che) make an end of it.

† גָּאָה **n.f.** pride, Pr 8¹³.

† גָּאָה **n.f.** majesty, pride (cf. Syr. ܓܝܐܘܬܐ)
 —Jb 41⁷ + 6 t.; cstr. גָּאָהוֹת Pr 29²³ + 2 t.; sf. גָּאָהוֹת
 Is 13³ + 8 t.;—1. *rising up, swelling* of the sea
 ψ 46⁴. 2. *majesty*, of Israel Dt 33²⁹, Moab Is
 16⁶ = Je 48²⁹, scales of crocodile Jb 41⁷, of God
 Dt 33²⁶ ψ 68³⁵. 3. *pride, haughtiness* ψ 10²
 31^{19,24} 36¹² 73⁶ Pr 14³ 29²³ Is 9⁸ 13¹¹ 25¹¹;
 עליי גָּאָהוֹת my proudly exulting ones Is 13³ cf. Zp 3¹¹.

† גָּאָהוֹן **n.m.** 110^{5,5} exaltation—Jb 40¹⁰ + 5 t.;
 cstr. גָּאָהוֹן Lv 26¹⁹ + 31 t.; sf. גָּאָהוֹן etc. Ex 15⁷
 + 9 t.; pl. sf. גָּאָהוֹנִים Ez 16³⁶;—1. *exaltation*,
majesty, excellence, a. of nations, their wealth,
 power, magnificence of buildings, e.g. Egypt
 Ez 32¹², Chaldeans Is 13^{11,10} 14¹¹, Philis-
 tines Zc 9⁶, Assyria Zc 10¹¹, Jacob ψ 47⁶ Am

6⁸ 8⁷ Na 2³, Israel Ho 5⁶ 7¹⁰ (prob. appellation of ^א), Na 2³, Judah Je 13⁹, Jerusalem v⁹ Ez 16⁶⁶; גָּאוֹן *pride of her strength* Ez 30^{6,18} 33²³; גָּאוֹן עוֹיִם Ez 7²⁴ (but Ⓞ Ew Hi Co rd. עוֹיִם); גָּאוֹן עוֹכֶם Lv 26¹⁹ Ez 24²¹; the fruit of land of Judah will be גָּאוֹן ולתפארת *majestic and beautiful* Is 4²; גָּאוֹן כל צבי *the majesty of all the splendour* (of Tyre) Is 23⁹; Zion is to become גָּאוֹן עוֹלָם *an everlasting excellency* Is 60¹⁵. **b.** of God Ex 15⁷ Is 24¹⁴ Mi 5³; הָרָר עָרָה נָא Is 2^{10,19,21}; יִרְעַם בְּקוֹל גָּאוֹנוֹ Jb 37⁴; גָּאוֹן וְגִבְיָה Jb 40¹⁰. **c.** גָּאוֹן הַיַּרְדֵּן *majesty of the Jordan*, referring to the green and shady banks, clothed with willows, tamarisks, and cane, in which the lions made their covert Je 49¹⁹ 50⁴⁴ Zc 11³, and therefore dangerous Je 12⁵ (Ew thinks of the *swelling* of its agitated waters); גָּאוֹן גְּלוֹיִךְ *majesty of thy waves* Jb 38¹¹. **2.** *pride* (bad sense) Jb 35¹² ψ 59¹³ Pr 8¹³ 16¹⁸ Ez 7²⁰ 16⁴⁹ Zp 2¹⁰; of Moab Is 16^{6,6} = Je 48^{29,29}.

† גָּאוֹרָת **n.f.** *majesty*, ψ 93¹ + 7 t.;—**1.** *lifting up* עֲשֵׂן גָּאוֹת הַיָּם *column of smoke swelling of the sea* ψ 89¹⁰. **2.** *majesty* of God ψ 93¹ Is 26¹⁰; גָּאוֹת עָשָׂה *he hath done majestically* Is 12⁵; עֲטֶרֶת גָּאוֹת *crowns of majesty* Is 28^{1,3} (Samaria, on a round hill majestically commanding the country). **3.** *pride* בְּגָאוֹת הֵי הֵי *they speak proudly* ψ 17¹⁰; so for גָּאוֹת 74²⁰ Bi Che.

† גָּאוֹאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*majesty of El*) the spy of the tribe of Gad Nu 13¹⁵.

† [גָּאוֹרָן] **adj.** *proud, haughty*, ψ 123⁴ (Kt cf. Baer's note, yet rd. prob. גָּאוֹרָן. but Qr better, גָּאוֹרָן *proudest oppressors*, v. גָּאוֹרָן).

גָּאוֹרָן v. foregoing, and also גָּאוֹרָן.

גָּוָה **n.f.** *pride* (contr. for גָּאוֹה) Ew^{62b,73b} cf. Aram. Dn 4³⁴ & 3)—**1.** *pride* Jb 33¹⁷ Je 13¹⁷. **2.** *lifting up* Jb 22²⁹ an exclamation, *up!* Ew Di De al.; but *pride* Hi Dr^{154 n. (ed. 3)}.

גָּוָה v. גָּאוֹרָן.

† יגאל **vb.** *redeem, act as kinsman* (NH, Niph. *be redeemed*; also גָּוָה, גָּוָה)—**Qal Pf.** גָּ, etc. Is 44²³ + 14 t.; *Impf.* יִגְאֹל, etc. Lv 25³³ + 18 t.; *Imv.* יִגְאֹל, etc. Ru 4⁶ + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* יִגְאֹל Lv 27¹³ + 2 t.; *estr.* לִיגְאֹל Ru 4⁴ + 2 t.; *sf.* לִיגְאֹל Ru 3¹³; *Pt.* יִגְאֹל Lv 25²⁶ + 24 t., יִגְאֹל Is 59²⁰ ψ 103⁴; *sf.* יִגְאֹל Is 48¹⁷, יִגְאֹל Is 54⁸ (sf. 19 t.); *pass. pl.* יִגְאֹל, etc. Is 35⁹ + 4 t.;—**1.** *act as kinsman, do the part of next of kin* (chiefly in D H P Ru), יִגְאֹל *kinsman* Lv 25²⁵ (H) Nu 5³ 35¹² (P) Ru 2²⁰

3^{9,12} 4^{1,3,6,8,14} I K 16¹¹. **a.** in taking a kinsman's widow אִם יוֹאֵלךְ כּוֹב יוֹאֵל וְאִם לֹא יוֹאֵלךְ *if he will do thee the kinsman's part (raise up children by the widow) well, let him do the kinsman's part; but if he is not pleased to do thee the kinsman's part then I will do thee the kinsman's part* Ru 3¹³; **b.** in redeeming from bondage Lv 25^{48,49} (H); **c.** in redeeming a field Lv 25^{20,23} (H) Ru 4^{4,6}; **d.** claim as kinsman Jb 3⁶; **e.** הַיִּגְאֵל *the avenger of blood* Nu 35^{19,21,24,25,27,27} Jos 20^{3,6} (?; not in Ⓞ) v⁹ (P). Dt 19^{6,12} (D) 2 S 14¹¹.

2. *redeem*, by payment of value assessed, of consecrated things, by the original owner Lv 27^{13,15,19,20,31} (P). **3.** *redeem*, with God as subj. implying personal relationship, chiefly in poetry:—**a.** individuals, from death ψ 103⁴ La 3⁶⁸ Ho 13¹⁴, מְכַל רַע Gn 48¹⁶ (E poetry), ψ 69¹⁹ 72¹⁴, orphans Pr 23¹¹ Je 50³⁴, צָרִי וְנִצְּלִי, בֵּן יִגְאֵל, ψ 119¹⁵⁴, בֵּן יִגְאֵל, ψ 119²⁵, צָרִי וְנִצְּלִי, ψ 119¹⁵. **b.** Israel, from Egyptian bondage Ex 6⁶ (P?) 15¹³ (song) ψ 74² 77¹⁶ 78³⁵, מִיֵּד אֲוִיב ψ 106¹⁰. **c.** from exile (chiefly Is³, the vb. not in Is¹) Is 43¹ 44^{22,23} 48²⁰ 52⁹ 63⁹ Mi 4¹⁰, ψ 107² Je 31¹¹, Yahweh is יִגְאֵל Is 41¹⁴ 43¹⁴ 44^{6,24} 47⁴ 48¹⁷ 49^{7,26} 54^{5,8} 59²⁰ 63¹⁶; and the people יִגְאֵלֵם Is 35⁹ 51¹⁰ 62¹² 63⁴ (cf. גָּוָה infr.), ψ 107². **Niph. Pf.** יִגְאֵל Lv 25⁴⁹; *Impf.* יִגְאֵל Lv 25³⁰ + 5 t.; יִגְאֵלֵךְ Is 52³;—**1.** refl. *redeem oneself* Lv 25⁴⁹ (H). **2.** *pass. be redeemed*, **a.** field Lv 25³⁰ (H), slave Lv 25⁵⁴ (H); **b.** consecrated things Lv 27^{20,27,28,33} (P); **c.** Jerusalem by Yahweh Is 52³.

† יִגְוָה Is 63⁴, in שְׁנַת ג', **n.abstr.** *redemption*, acc. to Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ Ges Hi De MV Che Di RVm; then either pl. *abstr. sf. year of (my) redemption* (so most); or *abstr. form. in יג*, after Syr. analogy, Lag^{Sym. II. 101 f. Eccl. I. 19, 68. BN 192} (Ⓞ om. *my*); but < Pt. *pass. pl. sf. my ransomed (released) ones* Ew Br Brd AV RV cf. sub גָּוָה supra.

† יִגְוָה **n.f.** *kin* (?), *redemption*—Lv 25²⁴ + 5 t.; *estr.* יִגְוָה Lv 25³⁹; *sf.* יִגְוָה Ru 4⁶, יִגְוָה Ez 11¹⁵, יִגְוָה Lv 25²⁶ + 4 t.;—**1.** *kin*, יִגְוָה *men of thy kindred* Ez 11¹⁵, RV Thes Hi al.; but Ⓞ Ⓞ Ew Co גְּלוֹתךְ א' *thy fellow-exiles*. **2.** *redemption*, of field Lv 25²⁴ (H) Ru 4⁷. **3.** *right of redemption* Lv 25^{29,31,32,48} (H) Ru 4⁶ Je 32² = משַׁפְּט הַגְּוָה Je 32⁷. **4.** *price of redemption* Lv 25^{26,51,62} (H).

† יִגְוָה **n.pr.m.** (*He redeems*)—**1.** one of the spies Nu 13⁷. **2.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁶. **3.** descendant of Zerubbabel I Ch 3²².

†II. [גָּאֵל] vb. defile, late (cf. נָעַל)—Niph.

Pf. 3 mpl. נִגְאָלוּ Is 59³ La 4¹⁴, ou form v. Ges^{51.3}, Kō^{1.205}; Pt. נִגְאָלוּ Zp 3¹;—be defiled, hands with blood בְּדָם Is 59³ cf. La 4¹⁴; pt. as subst. defiled, polluted ones Zp 3¹ of Jerusalem (|| מְרֻחָה; appos. הַעִיר הַיְקִיָּה).

Pi. Pf. 1 pl. sf. נִגְאָלְנוּ Mal 1⁷ pollute, desecrate, obj. (desecrated in his altar). Pu. Impf. מִן־הַכֹּהֲנִים עֲזָרוּ Ezr 2⁶² = Ne 7⁶⁴ cstr. pregn. and they were desecrated out of the priesthood, i.e. deposed, as desecrated ones; Pt. מִנְאָלֶיךָ of bread laid on Yahweh's altar Mal 1⁷; of Yahweh's altar (table, שֻׁלְחָן) v¹². Hiph. Pf. 1 s. נִגְאָלְתִּי Is 63³ (on Aram. form v. Kō^{1.27} Ges^{53.R.8} but) rd. perh. (on Aram. form v. Kō^{1.27} Ges^{53.R.8} but) rd. perh.

Pi. v. GFM^{ThLZ 1897, 292} cf. also Ges^{1.c.N.} OI^{1.255 b} Sta^{159 b, 3};—I have polluted, i.e. stained, all my raiment. Hithp. Impf. יִתְגַּאֵל Dn 1⁸; יִתְגַּאֵל v⁸;—defile himself.

† [גָּאֵל] n.[m.] defiling, defilement, גָּאֵלִי הַכֹּהֲנִים Ne 13²⁹.

גָּב back, etc., v. sub נָגַב.

[גָּב] גָּבִים v. גֹּב p. 155.

I. [גָּב] locust, v. sub נָגַב.

II. [גָּב] pit, III. [גָּב] beam, v. sub נָגַב.

גָּב, גֹּב n.pr.loc. v. sub נָגַב.

נָבָא (cf. Ar. جَبَّ, جَبَّيْ restrain or withhold oneself; perh. = جَبَّ collect (water in a cistern, also tribute), so Lane جَبَّيْ r. ad fin., Fl NHWB^{1.431}; v. also NH גָּבָה, גָּבָה, Aram. נָבָא, חָא collect debts, taxes, etc.)

† גָּבָה n.m. Ez^{47.11} cistern, pool (cf. Ar. جَابِيَّة watering-trough)—1. cistern מִגְבָּה טַיִם Is 30¹⁴. 2. pool, marsh נִבְתָּיו Ez 47¹¹ (|| בְּצַמְתָּו).

נָבָה (prob. be curved, convex, elevated, Aram. גִּבְבָּא hill; be or make hollow, dig, Ar. جَبَّ cut off or out, جَبَّ, Aram. גָּב, Eth. ገብ; Ās. gubbu,—all = cistern; cf. e.g. Ās. gubbāni ša mē, cisterns of water, Asrb Annals Col. viii, 102, KB^{11.220}; v. n.pr. גָּב infr.)

† גָּב n.m. cf. Ez 48, 13 (f. Ez 1, 18) anything convex, curved, gibbous, e.g. back, chiefly late;—abs. גָּב Ez 16²⁴; cstr. גָּב Ez 43¹³ (rd. גִּבְהָה || Ew Sm Co); sf. גָּבִי ψ 129³, גָּבִי Ez 16^{31.39}; pl. cstr. גָּבִים Lv 14⁹, Jb 13¹² 15²⁶; sf. גָּבִיָּהם I K 7³³, גָּבִיָּהם Ez 10¹², גָּבִיָּהם Ez 1¹⁸, גָּבִיָּהם Ez 1¹⁸;—1. back, of man (fig. of Isr.) ψ 129³; appar. of cherubim Ez 10¹², but

III Sm emend v. so that 'a ref. to wheels, rim v. 6 infr. 2. mound, for illicit worship Ez 16^{24.31.39} (all || רִמָּה); ③ ④ lupanar, brothel, after analogy of fornix, but this without sufficient proof, & needless. 3. boss, or convex projection, of shield Jb 15²⁶ (fig.) he runneth against him . . . with the stout bosses of his shields (i.e. wicked against ^); so ظهر in Ar. in similar phrase; cf. also Ar. جَوْبٌ, shield; also French bouclier fr. boucle. 4. bulwarks, breastworks, fig. for arguments לְבַב־הַחֹמֶר בְּבִיכֶם Jb 13¹² breastworks of clay are your breastworks. 5. brow, only גָּבִית עֵינָיו Lv 14⁹ his eyebrows. 6. rim of wheel, fellow I K 7³³ Ez 1^{18.18}; so perh. 10¹² v. 1 supr.—Ez 43¹³; elevation, i.e. basement of altar, Da after MT, but v. גָּבִיהָ, cf. supr.

† גָּב 2 S 21¹⁸, גֹּב v¹⁹ n.pr.loc. (cf. Aram. ܓܒܘ den, and ܓܒܘܐ, Ar. جُب, Eth. ገብ; Ās. gubbu, well, cistern, v. נָבָה)—field of battle with Philistines 2 S 21¹⁸ = 1 Ch 20⁴ (so here Th Ew; cf. Jos 10³³), but = גָּב ③ ④ 2 S 21¹⁸ (③ L Γα(ε)θ); 2 S 21¹⁹ (om. || 1 Ch 20⁶), ④ Ρομ, Ροβ; Klo Gath; in v¹⁶ We Dr (q. v.) rd. בְּגֹב for בָּגֹב; site of Gob (si vera l.) unknown.

† גָּבִי סֹלֵא appar. n.pr.m. (cf. Aram. ܓܒܝܐ, Talm. גָּבִי, tax-gatherer) a Benjamite Ne 11⁸; but text dub. cf. 1 Ch 9⁸ & Sm^{Listen 7}.

† גִּבְתוֹן n.pr.loc. (mound, height, cf. ܓܒܘܢܐ ridge) Philistine city I K 15^{27.27} 16^{15.17}; assigned to Dan Jos 19⁴⁴, and to Levites 21²³; site unknown; cf. Lag^{Onom. 246, 2nd ed. 255}.

גָּבָה (collect, Ar. جَبَّ (= جَبَّ?, cf. נָבָה supr.), NH גָּבִי, גָּבָה, Aram. גָּבָא, || form נָבָה q. v.)

† I. [גָּב] n.[m.] locust (name from swarm, collection, Eth. ገብ; cf. also Eth. ገብ; locust √ = Ar. سَطُر scaturivit, manavit), only pl. גָּבִים Is 33⁴ (in sim. of leaping).—גָּב I, II, v. sub נָגַב.

† גֹּב n.[m.] locusts, Na 3¹⁷; cf. גָּבִי.

† גֹּבִי n.m. Am. 7, 1, cf. v. 2 coll. locusts (swarm, multitude; Aram. ܓܒܝܐ, pl. ܓܒܝܐ; on format. v. OI^{1.213 d}), גָּבִי symbol of Yahweh's judgment on Isr. Am 7¹; in sim. of disappearance of Assyrian leaders at destruction of Nineveh גֹּבִי גֹבִי Na 3¹⁷ (locust-) swarm of locusts (|| אֲרָבָה ||); but del. גֹּב as dittogr. We al.

† גָּבִיהָ vb. be high, exalted (NH id. (Hiph.), Aram. ܓܒܝܐ, cf. Ar. جَبَّهَ forehead, جَبَّهَ prominence of forehead; compare perhaps also Ās. gabāni, heights (?) Lotz^{TP 153})—Qal Pf. 2 Ch 26¹⁶ + 5 t.; גָּבִיהָ Ez 31⁶ (א=ה) Ez

31¹⁰ יִגְבְּהוּ Jb 35⁶ + 3 t.; *Impf.* יִגְבֶּה Pr 18¹² + 5 t.; *sf.* יִגְבְּהוּ Ez 31¹⁴, יִגְבְּהוּ Jb 36⁷, הַגְּבֵהָה Je 13¹⁵, הַתְּגִבְהִיָּה Ez 16⁶⁰; *Inf.* פְּגִיבָהָה ψ 103¹¹, לְגִבְהָה Zp 3¹¹; —**1.** *be high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 19¹¹ 31^{6,10,14}, heavens Jb 35⁶ Is 55⁹ ψ 103¹¹, man 1 S 10²⁰. **2.** *be exalted*, of man in dignity and honour Jb 36⁷, of servant of Yahweh Is 52¹³, God Is 5¹⁶, God's ways Is 55⁹. **3.** *lofty* לְבוֹ גִבְהָה: —**a.** in a good sense, *encouraged* in the ways of Yahweh 2 Ch 17⁶; **b.** elsewhere in a bad sense, *be haughty* ψ 131¹ Pr 18¹² 2 Ch 26¹⁶ 32²⁵ Ez 28^{25,17}, and so without לב Is 3¹⁶ Je 13¹⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰ Zp 3¹¹. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגְבַּהְתִּי Ez 17²⁴; *Impf.* יִגְבִּיהוּ Jb 39²⁷ Je 49¹⁶ Ob 4; וַיִּגְבַּהּ 2 Ch 33¹⁴; יִגְבְּהוּ Jb 5⁷; *Inf.* הִגְבִּיהוּ Is 7¹¹ Ez 21³¹; *Pt.* מִגְבִּיהוּ Pr 17¹⁹ ψ 113⁵; — *make high, exalt*, e.g. trees Ez 17²⁴, wall 2 Ch 33¹⁴, gate Pr 17¹⁹, nest Je 49¹⁶ Ob 4, dwelling ψ 103⁵, a request Is 7¹¹, the lowly Ez 21³¹; *make their flight high, soar aloft* Jb 5⁷, without עוף Jb 39²⁷.

† גִּבְהָה *adj.* high, exalted—1 S 9² + 15 t.; גִּבְהָה ψ 138⁶; *cstr.* גִּבְהָה 1 S 16⁷; גִּבְהָה (Ew^{5213a}) ψ 101⁵ + 3 t.; *pl.* גִּבְהִים Ec 5⁷ + 5 t.; *f.* גִּבְהָה Dt 3⁶ + 6 t.; *pl.* גִּבְהוֹת Dn 8³ + 2 t.; גִּבְהַת Dt 28⁵²; —**1.** *high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 17²⁴, tower Is 2¹⁵ Zp 1¹⁶, mountain Gn 7¹⁹ ψ 104¹⁸ Is 40⁹ 57⁷ Ez 17²² 40²; *cf.* phrases גִּבְהָה על כל גִּבְהָה upon every high hill 1 K 14²³ 2 K 17¹⁰ Je 2²⁰, על גִּבְהָה Je 17²; עַל-פְּלִי-הָרַי גִּבְהָה Is 30²⁵ Je 3⁶; man 1 S 9²; tree קוֹמָה גִּבְהָה Ez 31³; horns Dn 8³; walls Dt 3⁵ 28⁵²; gallows Est 5¹⁴ 7⁹; gate Je 51⁵⁸; altar Ez 41²²; high things Jb 41²⁶ Ec 12⁵. **2.** *exalted in station* Ez 21³¹; מִי גִבְהָה מֵעַל גִּבְהָה עֲלֵיהֶם *for high one above high one is watching, & the Most High over them* Ec 5⁷ so Ew Zö al., but Vrss De Now al. *higher* (earthly), potentes *over them*. **3.** *haughty* ψ 138⁶ Is 5¹⁵ 10³⁰ 1 S 2³; גִּבְהָה-עֵינַיִם ψ 101⁶; גִּבְהָה Pr 16⁶; גִּבְהָה Ec 7⁵. **4.** *n.[m.] loftiness*, גִּבְהָה קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 16⁷; *cf.* גִּדּוֹל 10, p. 153.

† גִּבְהָה *n.m.* height—Jb 22¹² + 9 t.; *sf.* יִגְבְּהוּ 1 S 17⁴ + 5 t.; *pl.* *cstr.* יִגְבְּהֵי Jb 11⁸; —**1.** *height*, of buildings and trees Ez 1¹⁸ 19¹¹ 31^{10,14} 40⁴² 41⁸ 2 Ch 3⁴ Am 2⁹; *prob.* also Ez 43¹⁵ (of altar), so Ew Co for MT גִּבְהָה (q.v.); of man 1 S 17⁴; heaven Jb 11⁸ 22¹² גִּבְהָה *cstr.* SI⁶ of rock). **2.** *exaltation, grandeur* Jb 40¹⁰. **3.** *haughtiness*, Je 48²⁹; אָף ψ 10⁴; גִּבְהָה 2 Ch 32²⁶; גִּבְהָה Pr 16¹⁸.

† גִּבְהוּת *n.f.* haughtiness, Is 2^{11,17}.

† יִגְבַּהְתִּי *n.pr.* (*exalted?* Ol^{5277 k.4}) place in

the tribe of Gad Nu 32³⁵ Ju 8¹¹;—*Hirbet-Ajbêhât*, NW. fr. 'Ammân, Bd^{Pal189}.

גִּבּוֹל (ה) Jos 15⁴⁷ Kt; *rd.* הַגִּבּוֹל Vrss. Codd. *cf.* v¹².

גִּבְהָה (only in foll. derivatives found in P; *cf.* also NH גִּבְהָה, *giant*).

† גִּבְהָה *adj.* having a bald forehead, הוּא גִּבְהָה Lv 13⁴¹ (P || קָרַח הוּא v⁴⁰).

† גִּבְהָה *n.f.* bald forehead (NH *id.*, Aram. ܡܘܨܘܠܐ), only Lv 13—*abs.* Lv 13⁴² (P; *asson.* ܡܘܨܘܠܐ); (ܡܘܨܘܠܐ אִי בַּגְּבִיחַת v^{42,43} (both P & || ܡܘܨܘܠܐ); in all, as place of appearance of an eruption; v⁵⁵ (P; || *id.*) = in its front, i.e. front of garment.

גִּבְיָה v. sub נבחה.

גִּבְיָה v. sub סָלַי גִּבְיָה.

גִּבְיָה *n.pr.loc.* v. sub גִּבְיָה.

גִּבּוֹל (acc. to Thes orig. *twist, wind*, whence not only מִגְבּוֹלָתַי, but also גִּבּוֹל (cord and then) *boundary*, as determined by measuring cord, or line, whence vb. denom. נָבַל *bound, border*, q.v. *infr.*; NH נָבַל, Aram. ܢܒܠ mean *mix, knead*; Ar. جَبَلَ, Syr. ܚܘܠ = *create, fashion*; MV assume meaning *massive*, whence Ar. جَبَل mountain (*cf.* As. gablu HA⁴⁸), and גִּבּוֹל as originally earth-wall, etc., serving as *boundary*; this explains מִגְבּוֹלָתַי etc. *well*).

גִּבּוֹל *n.m.* Nu 34³ border, boundary, territory (NH *id.*, Punic *gubulum* (*pl.*, Plaut *Poen.* 1.9)—גִּבּוֹל Gn 10¹⁹ + 168 t. + Jos 15⁴⁷ Kt (but *rd.* Qr גִּדּוֹל); גִּבּוֹל Nu 21¹³ + 9 t.; (both, in *abs.* & *cstr.*, e.g. *abs.* Nu 22³⁶ 34⁸, *cstr.* Gn 10¹⁹ 2 S 21⁵); *sf.* גִּבּוֹלֵי 1 Ch 4¹⁰, גִּבּוֹלֵךְ Ex 7²⁷, גִּבּוֹלֵךְ Ex 23³¹ + 3 t., etc.; *pl.* (8 t.) only *sf.* גִּבּוֹלֵיךְ Je 15¹³ 17³, etc.; —**1.** *border, boundary, a.* of a land or people: Canaanites Gn 10¹⁹ (J), Edom Nu 20²³ Jos 15^{1,21} (all P) *cf.* Ob 7, Amorites Nu 21¹³ (E) Jos 13⁴ (D) *cf.* 12⁵ (D) Ju 1³⁶, Moab Nu 21^{13,15} 22³⁶ (E) 33⁴⁴ (P) Dt 2¹⁸ Ju 11^{18,15} 2 K 3²¹ Is 15⁵, Ammon Nu 21²⁴ (E) Dt 3¹⁵ Jos 12² 13¹⁰ (all D) Am 1³, Bashan Jos 12⁴ (D), Egypt 1 K 5¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁸, Is 19¹⁹; *esp.* of promised land Ex 23³¹ 34²⁴ (JE) Nu 34³ + 13 t. Nu 34 (all P) Dt 1²⁴ 12²⁰ 16⁴ Jos 1⁴ (D), *cf.* Ez 45¹ + 10 t. Ez 45-48; also of Israel 2 K 14²⁵ Am 6² Mal 1⁵. **b.** *boundary* of smaller divisions, e.g. Geshurites Dt 3¹⁴ Jos 12⁵ 13¹¹ (all D), *cf.* Jos 16^{2,3} (J) 19¹² (P); *esp.* of tribes of Israel Dt 3^{16,17} Jos 13³⁰ (all D) 13¹⁶ + 60 t. Jos 13-19 (P); —15⁴⁷ *rd.* גִּבּוֹל v. *supr.*; Jos 22²⁶ (P) & 17⁸ 18¹¹ 24³⁰ (JE), *cf.* 1 Ch 6^{39,51}

2 Ch 11¹³ Ez 48¹ + 15 t. Ez 48 (incl. v.^{22,23} q. del. Co); — in 1 S 13¹⁸ rd. for גְּבוּלָה, הַגְּבֻלָה We Dr. †c. *boundary* of territory belonging to an individual, — of field, piece of ground, etc. Gn 23¹⁷ (P) Dt 19¹⁴ 27¹⁷, Jos 24²⁰ (E) = Ju 2⁹ 1 Ch 4¹⁰ Pr 15²⁵ 22²³ 23¹⁰ Ho 5¹⁰. †d. *border* of stream Nu 22³⁶. †e. *limit* to waters of deep ψ 104⁹ cf. Je 5²². †f. a concrete object marking limit, (a) *barrier* in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40¹² (del. G & Co) v¹²; (β) *border* of altar Ez 43^{13,17,20}; (γ) *surrounding wall* of restored Zion Is 54¹² (so G & Ew Kn Che; De Brd *territory*, Di undecided). †2. *territory* (enclosed within boundary), a. of land or people Gn 47²¹ (J) Ex 7²⁷ (P) 10^{4,14} (|| ארץ) v¹⁹ 13⁷ (all J), Nu 20^{16,17,21} 21²² (E; || ארץ) = Ju 11²⁰, Nu 21²² (E) Dt 2⁴ 19³ (אֶרֶץ אֲנִי) v⁸ 28⁴⁰ Jos 18^{5,6} (E) Ju 11²² 19²⁹ 2 S 21⁵ 1 K 1³ 2 K 10³² 1 Ch 21¹² (|| ארץ) ψ 105³¹ (|| ארץ = || Ez 8^{16,17}) v³³ 147¹⁴ Je 31¹⁷ Ez 11^{10,11} Jo 4⁶ Zp 2⁸. b. *territory* of a city (or *limit* of such territory) Nu 35^{26,27} Jos 13²⁶ Ju 1^{18,18,18} Ez 47^{16,16,17,17} (del. G & Co) 48¹ Am 6². †c. *territory* about Ezekiel's temple Ez 43¹². †d. pl. in like sense (only use of pl.), of land Mi 5⁵ Is 60¹⁸ (|| ארץ) Je 15¹³ 17³, of city 1 S 5⁶ 2 K 15¹⁶ 18⁸; so Ez 27⁴ of Tyre. †e. *fig. territory* (region) of *darkness* Jb 38²⁰; *territory of wickedness* Mal 1⁴ (of Edom); *territory of his holiness* ψ 78⁶⁴ (of Canaan).

† גְּבוּלָה] n.f. border, boundary — sf. גְּבוּלוֹ Is 28²⁵; Pl. abs. גְּבוּלוֹת Nu 32²³, גְּבוּלוֹת Jb 24²; cstr. גְּבוּלוֹת ψ 74¹⁷, גְּבוּלוֹת Is 10¹³, גְּבוּלוֹת Dt 32⁸; sf. גְּבוּלוֹתָהּ Jos 18²⁰ 19⁴⁹, גְּבוּלוֹתָהּ Nu 34^{2,12}; — 1. *border, boundary* of the earth (poet.) ψ 74¹⁷; of peoples Is 10¹³ Dt 32⁸ (poem); of land of Canaan Nu 34^{2,12} (P) Jos 19⁴⁹ (JE), of a tribe Jos 18²⁰ (P); of territory about cities Nu 32²³ (P?); of a piece of ground Jb 24²; of barley-field Is 28²⁵.

† גְּבֻלוֹת n.f. twisting — שְׂרֵשֶׁת גְּבֻלוֹת Ex 28²², שְׂרֵשֶׁת גְּבֻלוֹת 39¹⁵ (both P), *cords of twisting*, i.e. (well or tightly) twisted cords.

† מְגֻבָּלוֹת n.f.pl. the twisted, i.e. cords, Ex 28¹⁴ cf. Di (appos. שְׂרֵשֶׁת זָהָב || שְׂרֵשֶׁת הָעֲבֹתָהּ).

† גְּבֻלָה vb.denom. bound, border — Qal Pf. גְּבֻלוֹ Dt 19¹⁴; Impf. 3 ms. יְגַבֵּל Jos 18²⁰, 3 fs. תְּגַבֵּל Zc 9²; — bound, border, c. acc. Jos 18²⁰ (P); c. 3 border upon, adjoin Zc 9²; trans. set bounds Dt 19¹⁴ (c. acc. cogn.). Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. set bounds for, c. acc. וְהִגְבַּלְתָּ Ex 19¹²; Imv. id. וְהִגְבַּלְתָּ v²³ (both JE), + Pt. מְגַבֵּל Ez 47¹⁸ G & Co.

† גְּבֻלָה n.pr.loc. maritime city on the Phœnician coast Ez 27²; (Ph. גְּבֻלָה = Byblus (Sm Di

Jos 13⁵); in As. *Gubli* COT^{Gloss}; mod. *Jebeil* Bd^{Pal358}; v. also Furrer^{ZPV viii. 20}.

† גְּבֻלָה adj.gent. offoregoing, c.art. = n.coll. Jos 13⁵ והארץ הגְּבֻלָה, but rd. הַגְּבֻלָה, cf. Di. 1 K 5³² הגְּבֻלָהִים (but prob. txt. err.; Th rds. וַיִּגְבְּלוּם and they bordered them, made a border for them (the stones); G εβαλον, cf. also Klo).

† גְּבֻלָה n.pr.loc. (= Ar. جبال, Γεβαληνη) mountainous region S. of Dead Sea, S. Seir, cf. Jos^{Ant. II. 1. 2; ix. 9. 1}; ψ 83⁸ ועמון ועמלק — mod. *Jibāl*; Seetzen^{II. 357} Burckh^{Travels 401} Rob^{BB II. 154}.

גִּבְנָה (prob. be curved, contracted, coagulated; Syr. Pa. حَمَّ coagulate; Ar. جَبَن is be timid, perh. from shrinking, covering).

† גִּבְנָה adj. crook-backed, hump-backed (cf. Aram. גְּבִין id., NH גִּבְנָה highlander; also NH גִּבְנָה, Aram. גְּבִינָה, all = brow (eyebrow, etc.); cf. Ar. جَبِين side of forehead), Lv 21²⁰.

† גְּבִינָה n.f. curd, or cheese (NH id., Ar. جُبْن, Eth. ገብን: Aram. גְּבִינָה, cf. גְּבִינָה — תְּקִיפֵי אֵינִי Jb 10¹⁰ (|| תְּקִיבָה)).

† גְּבִינָה] n.[m.] peak, rounded summit; הרֵאֱלֹהִים הַרְבִּישׁוֹן הַרְגִּי הַרְבִּישׁוֹן: ψ 68¹⁶ גְּבִינָהִים; הרֵאֱלֹהִים הַרְבִּישׁוֹן הַרְגִּי הַרְבִּישׁוֹן גִּבְנָהִים v¹⁷ (appos., Thes Dr^{4 188} al.; others adj. many-peaked). Cf. Wetzst^{Batan. Giebelgeb., 1884}.

גִּבְעָה (convex, projecting, high; cf. Aram. Pa. גִּבְעָה swell, swell up, גִּבְעָה hump-backed, גִּבְעָתָהּ hill; v. also i. גִּבְעָה infr.)

† גִּבְעָה n.pr.loc. — גִּבְעָה abs. Jos 21¹⁷ +; cstr. Ju 20¹⁰ +; גִּבְעָה Jos 18²⁴ +; — Levitical city, in Benjamin Jos 21¹⁷ = 1 Ch 6⁴⁶ Jos 18²⁴ cf. 1 Ch 8⁶, 1 K 15²² Ne 11³¹; also 1 S 13¹⁶ & Ju 20^{10,33} MT, in all three rd. גִּבְעָה, cf. context; — northernmost city in kingdom of Judah 2 K 23⁸ from Geba to Beersheba, cf. Zc 14¹⁰; situated S. of pass of Michmash Is 10²⁹ 1 S 14⁵ cf. 1 S 13³; mentioned also 2 Ch 16⁶ Ezr 2²⁶ Ne 7³⁰ 12²⁹; in 1 S 13¹⁶ G We Dr rd. הַגְּבֻלָה for MT גְּבוּלָה q. v.; (2 S 5¹⁶ rd. נבעון with G and 1 Ch 14¹⁶). — Mod. *Jeba* Rob^{BR I. 46f.} Bd^{Pal120}.

† גִּבְעָתָהּ n.pr.m. a son of Caleb 1 Ch 2⁴⁹.

† i. גִּבְעָתָהּ n.f. hill — abs. גִּבְעָתָהּ 2 S 2²⁵ + 13 t. + Ez 6¹³ (del. Co q. v.) 1 S 7¹ 2 S 6^{3,4} (cf. Dr); cstr. גִּבְעָתָהּ Jos 5³ + 8 t. + 1 S 10⁶ (cf. Dr); sf. גִּבְעָתָהּ Ez 34²⁶ (but del. Co); גִּבְעָתָהּ Is 31⁴; pl. abs. גִּבְעָתוֹת Dt 12² + 35 t.; cstr. גִּבְעָתוֹת Dt 33¹⁵

Hb 3⁶, גְּבַעַת Gn 49²⁶; sf. גְּבַעוֹתָיִךְ Ez 35⁶;—*hill, height, elevation*, both high and low, cf. ψ 148⁹ ההרים וכל גבעות הhill, lower than mountain Ex 17^{9,10} (E) 2 S 2²⁵; it may be n.pr. in 1 S 7¹ 10¹⁰ 2 S 6^{3,4} v. also sub II. גְּבַעָה. **2.** esp. as place of illicit worship רענן גְּבַעָה על פְּלִיגָה וַחַתַּח בַּל עֵין רענן Je 2²⁰; cf. Dt 12² K 16⁴ 2 Ch 28⁴ (these two + במות); also Ho 4¹³ Je 13²⁷ 17² Ez 6¹³ (v. supr.). **3.** very commonly || הר in poet. & proph. Dt 33¹⁵ ψ 72³ 1 I 4^{4,6} 148⁹ Ct 2⁸ 4⁶ Is 2^{2,14} 30^{17,25} 31⁴ 40^{4,12} 41¹⁶ 42¹⁵ 54¹⁰ 55¹² 65⁷ Je 3²³ 4²⁴ 16¹⁶ 50⁷ Ez 6³ 34⁶ 35⁶ 36^{4,6} Ho 4¹³ 10⁸ Jo 4¹⁸ Am 9¹³ Mi 4¹ 6¹ Na 1⁶ Hb 3⁶; rarely in prose Dt 12²; sometimes as high and majestic (poet.) גְּעוֹלָם Gn 49²⁶ Dt 33¹⁵ Hb 3⁶ ('everlasting hills'); cf. also Jb 15⁷ Pr 8²³ (with adj. *high*, cf. supr.); v. also Je 49¹⁶. **4.** hills with special names, some nearly or quite = n.pr.loc., which see under the respective words: גְּ מִרְהָ Ju 7¹ *teacher's hill*, in valley of Jezreel; גְּ הַעֲרָלוֹת Jos 5³ *hill of the fore-skins*; גְּ הָאֵלֵהִים 1 S 10⁵ (a designation of Gibeah); גְּ הַחִבְלָה 1 S 23¹⁹ 26^{1,3}; גְּ אֶפְסָה 2 S 2²⁴; גְּ הַלְבֹנָה Ct 4⁶ (i.e. hill where frankincense is grown); גְּ נֶבֶךְ Je 31³⁹; גְּ יְרוּשָׁלַיִם Is 10²² cf. 31⁴ (where || הַרְעִיזוֹן, Ez 34²⁶ (v. supr.) & הַגְּבָעוֹת Zp 1¹⁰ hills on which Jerusalem stands.

II. גְּרַעָה n.pr.loc. (*hill*)—גְּ Jos 15⁶⁷ + ; גְּבַעַתָּה (ה) Ju 20⁴ + 5 t.; גְּבַעַת Jos 18²⁸; cstr. גְּבַעַת 1 S 11⁴ + 9 t.; abs. alw. c. art. exc. Jos 15⁶⁷ 18²⁸ Ju 19¹² 20³¹ 1 S 10²⁶ 2 Ch 13²;—**1.** a city of Judah Jos 15⁶⁷ (perh. one of two villages called *Gabaa, Gabatha* in Onom. v. Lag^{Onom. 246, 128; 2nd ed. 255, 160}). **2.** city of Benj. Ju 19^{14,16} + 20 t. Ju, 1 S 10²⁶ 14² 22⁶ 26¹ 2 S 23²⁹ = 1 Ch 11³¹; also Ho 5⁸ 9¹⁰ 10⁹ (cf. Ju 19¹² π) 2 Ch 13²; perh. also 1 S 7¹ 10¹⁰ 2 S 6^{3,4} rd. also (for נבע) 1 S 13¹⁶ Ju 20^{10,33}; = גְּבַעַת Jos 18²⁸; called also גְּבַעַת בְּנֵימִין 1 S 13^{2,16} 14¹⁶, & גְּבַעַת שְׂאֵל 1 S 11⁴ 15³⁴ Is 10²⁹; 2 S 21⁶ rd. prob. גְּבַעוֹן, Ⓞ We Dr. †**3.** a city of Ephraim, called בְּיַחֲסָם Jos 24³³.

גְּבַעַת n.pr.loc. (Ges^{580, R.2}) v. foregoing, **2.**

גְּבַעַתָּי adj.gent. of גְּבַעָה of Benjamin (?) 1 Ch 12³.

גְּבִיעַ n.m. Gn 44¹² cup, bowl—גְּ Gn 44¹² + 2 t.; cstr. גְּבִיעַ Gn 44²; sf. גְּבִיעַי Gn 44²; pl. גְּבִיעַיִם Ex 25³⁴ גְּבִיעַיִם v^{33,33} + 4 t.; sf. גְּבִיעַיִךְ Ex 25³¹ 37¹⁷;—*cup* (of Joseph) Gn 44^{2,12,16,17}; pl. cups (of golden candlestick in tab.) Ex 25^{31,33,33,34} 37^{17,19,20}; bowls Je 35⁶ וכסות יין וגבועות.

גְּבַעוֹתָי n.f.pl. head-gear, turban, of

common priest (conical? cf. Di Ex 28⁴⁰), Ex 28⁴⁰ Lv 8¹³; מְבַעַת Ex 29³⁹ 39²⁸ (פְּאַרְי הַמִּצֵּה).

גְּבַעוֹן n.pr.loc.—גְּ Jos 9¹⁷ + ; c. הַ loc., גְּבַעוֹנָה 2 S 2¹² cf. 1 K 3⁴;—Levitical city in tribe of Benjamin; formerly inhabited by Hivites Jos 9¹⁷ 10^{2,4,6,10,12,41} 11¹⁹ 18²⁶ 21¹⁷ 2 S 2^{12,13} (*pool of Gibeon*) v¹⁶ 3³⁰ 20⁸ Je 28¹ 41¹² (*great waters which are in Gibeon*) v¹⁶ 1 Ch 14¹⁶; vid. esp. גְּ יִשְׁבִי גְּ יִשְׁבִי Jos 9³ (called Hivites 9⁷) 10^{1,6} 11¹⁹ Ne 3⁷, so גְּ נֶה Ne 7²⁶ (= גְּבִי נֶה Ezr 2²⁰, v. גְּבִי); cf. also as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 8²⁹ גְּבַעוֹן אֶבְי יִשְׁבִי = 9²⁶; cf. גְּ מְדַבֵּר 2 S 2²⁴, עֲמָק בְּנֵי Is 28²¹; it was the site of a great *Bamah* 1 K 3^{4,6} 9², where was 'the tabernacle of Yahweh in the high place' acc. to 1 Ch 16³⁹, cf. 21²⁹ 2 Ch 1^{3,13}.

גְּבַעוֹנִי adj.gent.—alw. c. art. הַגְּבַעוֹנִי Ne 3⁷, הַגְּבַעוֹנִי 1 Ch 12⁴, הַגְּבַעוֹנִים 2 S 21^{1,2,3,4,9}.

גְּבַעַל n.[m.] bud (OI^{5216b})—Ex 9³¹ *the flax was bud* (i.e. in bud Dr^{186, (2)}), cf. RS^{17h x11. 299, 300}.

גְּבַר vb. be strong, mighty (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּבַר; Ar. جَبَرَ (conj. I. dial.; usually in derived conj.) *compel, force*; جَبْرَةٌ *overbearing behaviour*, جَبْرٌ *constraint*; Eth. ገብረ: I, 1, *subigere*; II, 2, *cogere*; Syr. ܓܒܪܐ *play the man*, is denom. fr. ܓܒܪܐ *man*)—Qal Pf. גְּ 103¹¹ + 5 t.; גְּבַר Gn 7¹⁹ + 6 t.; גְּבַר 2 S 1²³; Impf. יִגְבֵר 1 S 2⁹; וַיִּגְבְּרוּ Gn 7^{18,24};—**1.** *be strong, mighty*, abs. הִיל גְּבַר *mighty in power* Jb 21⁷; with כֵּן *stronger than* 2 S 1²³ ψ 65⁴; with אֶ *mighty among* 1 Ch 5².

2. *prevail*:—a. abs. e.g. enemies Ex 17^{11,11} (E) 1 S 2⁹ La 1¹⁶, waters Gn 7^{18,19,20,24} (P), power Je 9²; b. with על *prevail over*, subj. enemies 2 S 1²³, blessings Gn 49²⁶ (J), mercy of God ψ 103¹¹ 117². Pi. Pf. גְּבַרְתִּי Zc 10⁶; sf. גְּבַרְתִּים Zc 10¹²; Impf. יִגְבֵר Ec 10¹⁰ *make strong, strengthen*. Hiph. Pf. גְּבַרְתִּי לְ בְרִית לְ יִגְבֵרְתִּי *confirm a covenant* Dn 9²⁷; Impf. לְ יִגְבֵרְתִּי לְ יִגְבֵרְתִּי *we will confirm a covenant with our tongue* Ew Ol Che (or, to our tongue will we give strength Hi De) ψ 12⁶. Hithp. Impf. יִתְגַבֵּר Jb 15²⁵ Is 42¹³; יִתְגַבֵּר Jb 36⁹:—of א', *shew himself a mighty one against* (עַל) Is 42¹³; of wicked, *behave proudly toward* (עַל) Jb 15²⁶; of erring righteous (abs.) 36⁹.

גְּבַר v. following.

גְּבַר n.m. man (NH *id.*, MI¹⁶ גַּבְרָן (pl.), Aram. גְּבַר; As. *gabru, rival* is Akk. loan-word acc. to Schr^{JLZ 1874, 200} DI⁹ 120, Sm. Chald. Gen. 28⁶)—Dt 22⁵ + 39 t.; גְּבַר Jb 3⁵ + 120 t.; cstr. גְּבַר

ψ 18²⁶ (= 2 S 22²⁶ גְּבוֹר but Ⓞ rd. גְּבוֹר); pl. גְּבוֹרִים Je 41¹⁶ + 10 t.;—man as strong, disting. fr. women, children, and non-combatants whom he is to defend, chiefly poetic Ex 10¹¹ Nu 24^{3,16} (E) Ex 12²⁷ Jos 7^{14,17,18} (J) Dt 22^{5,6} Ju 5³⁰ 2 S 23¹ 1 Ch 23³ 24⁴ 26¹² Jb 3³ + 14 t. Jb; ψ 18²⁶ + 8 t. ψ; Pr 6³⁴ + 7 t. Pr; Is 22¹⁷ Je 17⁵ + 8 t. Je; La 3^{1,27,35,39} Dn 8¹⁵ Mi 2² Hh 2⁵ Zc 13⁷; also 1 S 10²¹ Ⓞ We Dr; = *each* (of locusts) Jo 2⁸, cf. אִישׁ.

† II. גְּבוֹר n.pr.m. an official of Solomon 1 K 4¹⁹ (cf. גְּבוֹרֵי־נֶבֶר v¹³, p. 122 supr.)

† גְּבוֹר n.pr. (Aram. *id.* = *hero*) Ezr 2²⁰ prob. = גְּבוֹעָן Ne 7²⁵.

גְּבוֹר adj. strong, mighty (cf. Ar. جَبَّار one who magnifies himself, behaves proudly, a tyrant, who is bold, audacious)—Gn 10⁹ + 58 t.; גְּבוֹר Gn 10⁸ + 2 t.; גְּבוֹרִים 1 S 17⁶¹; pl. גְּבוֹרִים Je 46⁹ + 27 t.; גְּבוֹרִים Jos 10² + 21 t.; cf. גְּבוֹרִי 1 Ch 11²⁷ + 29 t.; גְּבוֹרִי 1 Ch 9²⁶ + 4 t.; גְּבוֹרִיךָ Ho 10¹³ + (var. sfs. 11 t.);—1. adj. גְּבוֹר בְּבִהֵמָה mightiest among beasts Pr 30³⁰; גְּבוֹר אִישׁ 1 S 14⁵²; גְּבוֹר בְּאֶרֶץ 1 S 11²²; גְּבוֹר צַיִר mighty in hunting Gn 10⁹ (J); אֵל גְּבוֹר Dn 11⁸; אֵל the Messiah Is 9⁵; attribute of God especially as fighting for his people ψ 24^{8,8} Dt 10¹⁷ Ne 9³² Is 10²¹ Je 32¹⁸ (cf. Ar. الجَبَّار). 2. n.m. strong, valiant man Jos 10² (E) Gn 6⁴ 10⁸ (J) Ju 5^{13,23} 1 S 2⁴ + 16 t. 1 K 1^{8,10} 2 K 24¹⁶ 1 Ch 1¹⁰ + 11 t. Ezr 7²⁸ Jb 16¹⁴ ψ 19⁶ 33¹⁶ 45⁴ 52³ 78⁶⁵ 89²⁰ 120⁴ 127⁴ Pr 16³² 21²² Ct 3^{7,7} 4⁴ Ec 9¹¹ Is 3² 13³ 21¹⁷ 42¹³ 49^{24,25} Je 5¹⁶ + 17 t. Ez 32¹² + 5 t. Ho 10¹³ Jo 2⁷ 4^{3,10,11} Am 2^{14,16} Ob 9⁹ Na 2⁴ Zp 1¹⁴ 3¹⁷ Zc 9¹³ 10^{6,7}; cf. phrases גְּבוֹר חַיִּל mighty man of valour Ju 6¹² 11¹ 1 S 9¹ 16¹⁸ 1 K 11²⁸ 2 K 5¹ (גְּבוֹר חַיִּל) והָאִישׁ הַזֶּה (גְּבוֹר חַיִּל) so Ⓞ al.; but Ⓞ L ó άνθρωπος ήν λεπρός, cf. also Klo's dub. emend.), 1 Ch 12²⁸ 28¹ 2 Ch 13³ 17^{16,17} 25⁶ 32²¹; אִישׁ גְּבוֹר חַיִּל Ru 2¹; אִישׁ גְּבוֹרֵי חַיִּל Jos 1¹⁴ (D) 6² 10⁷ (JE) 2 K 15²⁰ 24¹⁴; אִישׁ גְּבוֹרֵי חַיִּל Jos 8³; גְּבוֹרֵי חַיִּל 1 Ch 5²⁴ + 14 t. Ne 11¹⁴; גְּבוֹרֵי חַיִּלִּים 1 Ch 7^{5,7,11,40}; גְּבוֹרֵי חַיִּלִּים 1 Ch 11²⁶; גְּבוֹרֵי חַיִּל 1 Ch 13³; גְּבוֹרֵי חַיִּל 2 Ch 13³; גְּבוֹרֵי חַיִּל (ה) צָבָא Ne 3¹⁶; גְּבוֹרֵי חַיִּל 2 S 10⁷ 1 Ch 19⁸; גְּבוֹרֵי חַיִּל 1 Ch 11¹⁰; גְּבוֹרֵי חַיִּל valiant to drink Is 5²².

† גְּבוֹרָה n.f. strength, might—Ex 32¹⁸ + 16 t.; cstr. גְּבוֹרָתָהּ ψ 147¹⁰; sf. גְּבוֹרָתָהּ (sfs. 32 t.); pl. גְּבוֹרוֹת Jb 41⁴ + 3 t.; גְּבוֹרוֹתָהּ Dt 3²⁴ + (sfs. 6 t.);—1. strength, of horse Jb 39¹⁹ ψ 147¹⁰, crocodile Jb 41⁴, sun Jn 5³¹, body of man ψ 90¹⁰ Ec 9¹⁶ 10¹⁷. 2. might, valour, of warriors Ju 8²¹ Pr 8¹⁴ Is 3²⁵ 28⁶ 30¹⁶ Je 9²² 23¹⁰ 49²⁵ 51³⁰ Ez 32^{29,30} Mi 3⁸ 7¹⁶; עֲבוֹת גְּבוֹרָה, noise

of shouting in warlike strength Ex 32¹⁸ (E); עֲבוֹת גְּבוֹרָה 2 K 18²⁰ Is 11² 36³; cf. phrases of compiler of Kings כָּל גְּבוֹרָתוֹ 1 K 15²³ 2 K 10²⁴ 20²⁰; אֶשְׁרֵי עֲבוֹת גְּבוֹרָתוֹ 1 K 16^{6,27} 22⁴⁶ 2 K 13^{8,12} 14^{16,28}; cf. also מְלָכּוֹת גְּבוֹרָתוֹ 1 Ch 29³⁰, וְגְבוֹרָתוֹ תִּקְפוּ גְבוֹרָתוֹ, Est 10². 3. might of God Jb 26¹⁴ ψ 21¹⁴ 54³ 65⁷ 66⁷ 71¹⁸ 80⁵ 89¹⁴ 106⁸ 145¹¹ Is 33¹³ Je 10⁶ 16²¹; cf. phrases וְגְבוֹרָה 1 Ch 29¹² 2 Ch 20⁶, הַגְּדֵלָה וְהַגְּבוֹרָה מִשְׁפַּט מִי 3⁸, הַגְּדֵלָה וְהַגְּבוֹרָה 1 Ch 29¹¹; גְּבוֹרוֹת גְּבוֹרָתוֹ mighty deeds of God Dt 3²⁴ ψ 20⁷ 71¹⁶ 106² 145^{4,12} 150² Is 63¹⁶.

† גְּבוֹרָה n.m. lord, Gn 27^{29,37}.
† גְּבוֹרָה n.f. 1. lady, queen, 1 K 11¹⁹; 2. queen-mother, 1 K 15¹³ = 2 Ch 15¹⁸; וְיִסְרָהּ מִןּ— he removed her from (the position of) queen-mother; cf. 2 K 10¹³ Je 13¹³ 29².
† גְּבוֹרָתָהּ n.f. 1. lady, queen, Is 47^{5,7}. 2. mistress of servants, sf. גְּבוֹרָתָהּ Gn 16⁸; גְּבוֹרָתָהּ Gn 16⁹; גְּבוֹרָתָהּ Gn 16⁴ 2 K 5⁸ ψ 123² Pr 30²³; (pl. גְּבוֹרוֹת women MI¹⁶).
† גְּבוֹרֵי־אֵל n.pr.m. (man of El) an archangel Dn 8¹⁶ 9²¹ (cf. Lu 1¹⁹).
גְּבִישׁ (be firm, massive, cf. As. gabāšū, be thick, massive, Zim^{BP} 78, & deriv.; cf. also Aram. גְּבִישׁ Pa. heap up, & גְּבִישׁ־עֵלֶיט height, hill).
† גְּבִישׁ n.m. crystal (cf. אֶל־גְּבִישׁ hail—on relation of meanings cf. Gk. κρύσταλλος, & Eth. usage of ገብ: ገብ: Di^{Lex. Aeth. 759}—Ar. جَبَسٌ gypsum, As. gibšū, mass, abundance, COT^{Gloss})
—גְּבִישׁ רְאֵמוֹת וְגְבִישׁ Jb 28¹⁸ coral and crystal.
† מְגַבְּשִׁים n.pr.m. Ezr 2³⁰ מ' מ' Megabšim, etc., a family of returning exiles, om. || Ne 7³³, but Ⓞ A א Megabšim, etc., Ⓞ L Megabšim; cf. Sm Listen 15.

גָּבַח v. sub גָּבַח. נָגַב n.m. roof, top (NH *id.*; Di comp. Eth. ገገ: ገገ: vinculum (ferreum), jugo simil. collare ferreum; √ dub.; Thes prop. נָגַב; perh. cover Bō⁵²⁹² Sta^{189A} MV)—גָּבַח Jos 2⁶ + 9 t. + 1 S 9²⁶ Kt (Qr ገገ) Jos 2⁶ 1 S 9²⁶ Qr (Kt נָגַב); cstr. Ju 9⁵¹ + 2 t. + Ez 40¹³ (del. Co v. infr.); sf. נָגַבִּית Dt 22⁸ + Ez 30³ + 2 t. + Ez 40¹³ (del. Co v. infr.); pl. נָגַבִּית Is 37²⁷ + 5 t.; sf. נָגַבִּיתָהּ Is 15³, נָגַבִּיתָם Je 32²⁹, נָגַבִּיתָם Je 19¹³;—1. roof (of house) Dt 22⁸ Jos 2^{6,6,8} 16²⁷ 1 S 9^{25,26} 2 S 11^{2,2} 16²² 2 K 19²⁶ = Is 37²⁷, Ne 8¹⁶ ψ 102⁸ 129⁶ Pr 21⁹ 25²⁴ Is 15³ 22¹ Je 48³⁸; as places of idolatrous worship (esp. of heavenly bodies) Je 19¹³ 32²⁹ Zp 1⁶; so הָגַב עֲלֵיתָ אֲהוּוֹ 2 K

23¹², roof of tower Ju 9⁵¹, over gate 2 S 18²⁴, of chamber Ez 40^{13,13} (but ☉ Co קיר). 2. top of altar of incense, in tabern. Ex 30³ 37²⁶ (both P).

גַּר, גָּר, גִּרָה, גִּרָה v. sub נָרָר.

†[גָּרָר] vb. penetrate, cut (NH *id.*, *cut*, *cut out*, Aram. גָּרָר, ܓܪܪ, Ar. ܓܪܪ *cut, cut off*; Eth. ገረገረ; in deriv.)—Qal Impf. ψ 94²¹ יִגְרָרְוּ עַל-נַפְשָׁם יְהוָה they attack (penetrate, make inroads upon) the life of a righteous man (Ol prop. יִגְרָר cf. 56⁷ 59⁴ where, however, Che יגורו; si vera l, perh. denom. fr. גָּרָר cf. Ho 6⁹ & infr.; cf. also נָרָר & Kö¹ 256). Hithpo. Impf. יִתְגַּרְרֵר Je 16⁶; 2 fs. יִתְגַּרְרֵי Mi 4¹⁴, יִתְגַּרְרֵי Je 47⁵; pl. יִתְגַּרְרֵי I K 18²⁸, יִתְגַּרְרֵי Je 5⁷ + Ho 7¹¹ v. infr. יִתְגַּרְרֵי Dt 14¹; Pt. pl. מִתְגַּרְרִים Je 41⁵;—1. *cut oneself*, as religious (heathen) practice I K 18²⁸; practised also by men of Shechem, etc. in worship of ' (late) Je 41⁵; for the dead, forbidden Dt 14¹ תִּתְגַּרְרֵי לֹא תִתְגַּרְרֵי לְמַת וְלֹא תִשְׂמִי מִקְרָחָה בֵּין עַיְנֵיכֶם לְמַת (subject Philistia personified); also for MT יִתְגַּרְרֵי Ho 7¹⁴ Codd, they cut themselves, ☉ Gr Che RVm, or perh. (cf. גָּרָר) sub. 2. *gather in troops, or bands; go in troops or throngs, throng*; (denominative fr. גָּרָר q.v.) cf. תִּתְגַּרְרֵי בַת-גִּרְזָר Mi 4¹⁴ (addressed to Jerusalem); Je 5⁷ וְיָתֵן וְיָבִיט וְזָנָה וְיָתֵן and to a harlot's house they throng.

1. גָּרָר n.m. Gn 49¹⁹, band, troop (as making inroads; others, as a division, detachment (as severed), but this usually later in Heb.)—גָּרָר abs. I S 30⁸ + 19 t.; estr. 2 Ch 25⁹; pl. גָּרָרִים 2 S 4² + 2 t.; estr. גָּרָרִי 2 K 6²³ + 6 t.; sf. גָּרָרָיו Jb 19¹² 25³;—1. *marauding band* (making incursions, inroads, cf. נָרָר) I S 30^{8,15,15,23} cf. I Ch 12²², also 2 Ch 22¹ I K 11²⁴ 2 K 5² 6²³ 13^{20,21} 24^{2,2,2,2} cf. 2 S 22³⁰=ψ 18³⁰, & Gn 49¹⁹ (v. גָּר 30¹¹) Ho 6⁹ 7¹ Je 18²²; שָׂרֵי גָּרָרִים 2 S 4², cf. יִתְגַּרְרֵי בְרָאשֵׁי הַגִּדּוֹר I Ch 12¹⁹; fig. of God's attacking forces, his chastisements Jb 19¹² (cf. 25³ infr.) 2. *troop, of divisions of army of Isr.* (late) גָּרָרִי גָּרָרִי I Ch 7⁴, cf. 2 Ch 26¹¹; *band of Israel*, i.e. troop of mercenaries hired from Isr. by Amaziah 2 Ch 25^{9,10}; בְּנֵי הַגִּדּוֹר i.e. *soldiers of the band* 2 Ch 25¹³; of army in general בְּמִלְחָה בְּגִדּוֹר Jb 29²⁵, in sim.; also Mi 4¹⁴ בַּת-גִּרְזָר of Zion. 3. *foray, raid* 2 S 3²².

† II. [גָּרָר, or גִּרָרָה] n. [m. or f.] furrow, cutting—1. *furrow*, pl. defect. גָּרָרָה ψ 65¹¹ (|| תִּלְמִיחָה). 2. pl. גָּרָרִת, cuttings upon hands, cf. נָרָר Hithpo. 2. sign of mourning Je 48³⁷ (|| שָׂף).

† I. גָּר n.m. coriander (NH גָּר, Aram.

ܓܪܪ; connexion with above ✓ dub.; v. further Löw^{No.155})—גָּר Ex 16³¹ Nu 11⁷, sim. of manna.

† II. [גָּר] 1. n. [m.] fortune, good fortune (Ar. ܓܪܪ *id.*, Aram. ܓܪܪ, ܓܪܪ)—Gn 30¹¹ בְּנָרָר Kt, i.e. בְּנָרָר (גָּרָר) ☉ év rúχn, by or with good fortune. 2. n.pr.m. god of fortune (Ar. ܓܪܪ WeSkizzen III. 171; נָרָר named often in Ph. & Aram. inscript., & found in Ph. & Aram. n.pr., Bae Rel 76 t. Nö ZMG 1888, 479; v. esp. Siegf^{JPTTh 1875, 356 ff.})—c. לָרָר + art. גָּרָר Is 65¹¹ cf. Che.

III. גָּר n.pr.m. (fortunatus? perh. der. fr. foreg. divine name Siegf^{JPTTh 1875, 364} Sta^{Gesch. I. 146}; but v. also Bae^{Rel 129 t.})—גָּרָר Gn 35²⁶ +, as well as גָּרָר Gn 30¹¹ +;—1. son of Jacob and Zilpah; a. strictly as personal name Gn 30¹¹ 35²⁶ 46¹⁶ Ex 1⁴ cf. Gn 49¹⁹ I Ch 2². b. as name of tribe Nu 1¹⁴ Dt 27¹³ 33^{20,20} Jos 18⁷ Ez 48^{27,28}; cf. אֲרָרָן גָּרָר I S 13⁷ v. also Je 49¹, שָׂרָרָר Ez 48³⁴, on הפחל הַגָּרָר 2 S 24⁵ cf. We Dr.; explicitly גָּרָר מַטֵּה Nu 1²⁵ 2¹⁴ 13¹⁵ Jos 13²⁴ 20⁸ 21^{7,36} I Ch 6^{48,65}; once, אֲרָרָן גָּרָר מַטֵּה גָּרָרָר Nu 10²⁰; בְּנֵי גָּרָר (אֲשֶׁר נָרָר) Nu 1²⁴ + 12 t. Nu; Jos 4¹² + 14 t. Jos; I Ch 5¹¹ 12¹⁴. † 2. a prophet in David's time, called הַנְּבִיאָה I S 22⁵, but הַנְּבִיאָה הַזֶּה 2 S 24¹¹ & הַנְּבִיאָה הַזֶּה || I Ch 21⁹, הַנְּבִיאָה I Ch 29²⁹ & הַנְּבִיאָה הַזֶּה 2 Ch 29²⁵.

† I. גָּרָרִי adj.gent. of גָּר 1, Gadite 2 S 23³⁶ (so perh. also || I Ch 11³⁸ where MT הַגָּרִי q.v.; cf. Th Be Dr); elsewhere as n.pr. coll.: so I Ch 5¹³ (only here without art., rd. perh. גָּר so ☉), Dt 3^{12,16} 4³ 29⁷ Jos 1¹² 12⁶ 13⁸ 22¹ 2 K 10³³ I Ch 5²⁶ 12^{8,37} 26³².

† II. גָּרָרִי n.pr.m. father of Menabem 2 K 15^{14,17} (cf. נָרָר (?) n.pr.m. Eut^{Nab No. 25}; Palm. גָּרָרִי n.pr.m. Vog^{No. 32}).

גָּרָרָה in גָּרָרָה v. sub חָרָר.

† גָּרָרִי n.pr.m. (my fortune) a man of Manasseh Nu 13¹¹.

† גָּרָרִיאֵל n.pr.m. (Él is my fortune) a man of Zebulun Nu 13¹⁰.

גָּרָרָה, in חָרָר הַגָּרָרָה v. following & sub חָרָר.

† גָּרָרָה c. art. הַגָּרָרָה n.pr.loc. (mng. dub.) station of Israel in wilderness Dt 10^{7,7} (in || Nu 33³² הַגָּרָרָה v. sub חָרָר).

† מְגַדְרָה and (Ze 12¹¹) מְגַדְרָה n.pr.loc. (connexion with above ✓ not clear; ☉ Μαγεδδα, Magedda, Magedda, etc.; ☉ Mageddo; As. Magaddū, Magidū, COT^{Gloss} D1^{Pa 227}) old Canaanitish city,

assigned to Manasseh 1 K 4¹² 9¹⁵ 2 K 9²⁷ 23^{29,30}; מַלְקָה Jos 12²¹; מ' יִשְׁבִּי־מ' Jos 17¹¹ = Ju 1²⁷; מ' Ju 5¹⁹; מ' בְּקָעַת־מ' Zc 12¹¹ 2 Ch 35²²;—mod. *Lejjân* (= *Legio*) Rob^{BR II. 329 £ 364} Bd^{Pal 229}.

גרה (*cut, cut or tear away!*).

† **[גרה]** **n.f.** bank of river (cf. Ar. *جَدَى*, *جَدَى* *id.*, Aram. *גְּרָא*, *wall*), *גְּרָאוֹי* Jos 3¹⁵ 4¹⁸ 1 Ch 12¹⁶ Qr (Kt *גְּרָאוֹי*) Is 8⁷.

[גריה] only pl. sf. Is 8⁷ Kt, v. foregoing.

† **גְּרִי** **n.m.** Gn 27.⁹ *kid* (NH *id.*, Ar. *جَدَى*, Ph. *גְּרָא*, Aram. *גְּרָא*, *מְלָא*; cf. As. *gadda*, *gaddia*, Meissner^{ZA IV. 1889, 296} Zehnpfund^{BAS I. 306})—*גְּרִי* Gn 38¹⁷ + 12 t. (abs. Gn 38²³ +, & (generally) cstr. Gn 38¹⁷ +); pl. *גְּרִיִּים* 1 S 10³, cstr. *גְּרִיִּי* Gn 27^{9,16};—*kid*, almost always *גְּרִיִּים* Gn 27^{9,16} 38^{17,20} Ju 6¹⁹ 13^{15,19} 15¹ 1 S 16²⁰; abs. Ex 23¹⁹ 34²⁶ Dt 14²¹ (all 13^{15,19} 15¹ 1 S 16²⁰); *abs.* Ex 23¹⁹ 34²⁶ Dt 14²¹ (all 13^{15,19} 15¹ 1 S 16²⁰); & c. art. הַגְּרִיִּים Gn 38²³ Ju 14⁶; abs. pl. 1 S 10³;—cf. also *גְּרִי* עֵינַיִן *id.*

† **[גְּרִיָה]** **n.f.** only pl. kids sf. *גְּרִיָּהֶן* Ct 1⁸ (|| *הצאן* ||).

† **גָּדַל** **vb.** grow up, become great (Aram. *גָּדַל* (Ithpe), *twist, twine*, Ar. *جَدَلَ* *twist a cord, make firm, strong, become strong*, so NH)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּדַל etc. Gn 38¹⁴ + 14 t.; sf. *גָּדַלְנִי* Jb 31¹⁸; *Impf.* יִגְדַל etc. ψ 35²⁷ + 34 t.;—**1. grow up, a.** child Gn 21^{8,20} 25²⁷ 38^{11,14} Ex 2^{16,11} (JE) Ju 11² 13²⁴ Ru 1¹³ 1 S 2²¹ 3¹⁹ 1 K 12^{8,10} (= 2 Ch 10^{8,10}) 2 K 4¹⁸; Ru 1¹³ 1 S 2²¹ 3¹⁹ 1 K 12^{8,10} (= 2 Ch 10^{8,10}) 2 K 4¹⁸; *he grew up to me as to a father* Jb 31¹⁸; **b.** lamb 2 S 12³. **2. become great, a.** in extent, wealthy Gn 26^{13,13} 41⁴⁰ (JE) Je 5²⁷; **b.** in value, *הִגְדַּלְנִי לְפָנָיִם* *prized by* 1 S 26^{24,24}; **c.** in intensity, grief Jb 2¹³, mourning Zc 12¹¹, punishment La 4⁶, trespass Ez 9⁸; **d.** in sound, loud cry Gn 19¹³ (J); **e.** in importance, of a king Ec 2⁹ 1 K 10²³ (= 2 Ch 9²²) Dn 8^{9,10} (under fig. of horn), chief Gn 24³⁵ 48¹⁹ (J), Messiah Mi 5³, Jerusalem Ez 16⁷; **f.** of God 2 S 7²² ψ 104¹, his works ψ 92⁶, his power Nu 14¹⁷ (J). **3. to be magnified, a.** house of David Zc 12⁷; **b.** Yahweh ψ 35²⁷ 40¹⁷ 70⁶ Mal 1⁵, his name 2 S 7²⁶ (= 1 Ch 17²⁴). **Pi.** *Pf.* הִגְדַּלְתִּי Jos 4¹⁴ Est 3¹; *Pf.* הִגְדַּלְתָּ Is 49²¹; *Pf.* הִגְדַּלְתְּ Is 51¹⁸, etc.; *Impf.* יִגְדַּל Is 44¹⁴ + 8 t.; *Imv.* יִגְדַּלְךָ ψ 34⁴; *Inf.* יִגְדַּל Nu 6⁵ + 3 t.; *Pt.* מִגְדָּלִים 2 K 10⁶ מִגְדָּלוֹת Ct 5¹⁵ Ⓞ B Hi Bö De);—**1. cause to grow**, e.g. hair Nu 6⁵ (P), plants Jon 4¹⁰ Is 44¹⁴ Ez 31⁴ Ct 5¹³; *bring up children* 2 K 10⁶ Is 1² 23⁴ 49²¹ 51¹⁸ Dn 1⁵ Ho 9¹². **2. make great, powerful** Gn 12² (J) Jos 3⁷ 4¹⁴ (D) 1 K 1^{37,47} 1 Ch 29^{12,26} 2 Ch

1¹ Est 3¹ 5¹¹ 10². **3. magnify, a.** man Jb 7¹⁷; **b.** God ψ 34⁴ 69³¹. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מִגְדָּלִים *brought up* ψ 144¹². **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגְדַּלְתִּי ψ 41¹⁰ +, etc.; *Impf.* יִגְדַּלְתִּי Is 42²¹ Dn 8²⁵, etc.; *Inf.* הִגְדַּלְתִּי 1 Ch 22⁵ Am 8⁵; *Pt.* מִגְדָּלְתִּי ψ 18⁵¹ (= מִגְדָּלְתִּי || 2 S 22⁵¹); pl. מִגְדָּלִים ψ 35²⁶;—**1. make great**, e.g. shekel Am 8⁵, pile for fire Ez 24⁹, joy Is 9², counsel Is 28²⁹, wisdom Ec 1¹⁶, works Ec 2⁴, house of Yahweh 1 Ch 22⁵; the heel ψ 41¹⁰ either *lifted high* (Ges), or (cf. De Now) *gave me insidiously a great fall*; (cf. פִּתְיוֹן Ob 1² i.e. utter proud words (v. רחב Hiph.)). **2. magnify, salvation** ψ 18⁵¹, mercy Gn 19¹⁹ (J), teaching Is 42²¹, the word of Yahweh ψ 138².

3. do great things לַעֲשׂוֹת הַגְּדֹלִים *a.* in a good sense, of God ψ 126^{2,3} Jo 2²¹, also pregn. without Inf. 1 S 12²⁴. *b.* in bad sense, of 'the northern one' Jo 2²⁰, also pregn. without Inf. La 1⁹ Zp 2^{8,10} Dn 8^{4,8,11,23}; with עַל, of enemies ψ 35²⁶ 38¹⁷ 55¹³ Jb 19⁵ Je 48^{26,42}; Ez 35¹³ of speaking בְּפִיִּם *b.* also, with Inf. implied, wept greatly 1 S 20⁴¹.

Hithp. *Pf.* הִתְגַּדַּלְתִּי Ez 38²³ *I will magnify myself, shew myself great and powerful (of God)*; *Impf.* יִתְגַּדַּלְתִּי, with עַל in a bad sense, *magnify oneself against* Is 10¹⁵ Dn 11³⁸; יִתְגַּדַּלְתִּי Dn 11³⁷.

† **גָּדַל** **pt.m.** or **adj. verbal.** becoming great, growing up, Gn 26¹³ (J) 1 S 2²⁶ (cf. Dr) 2 Ch 17¹²; also great, pl. cstr. מִגְדָּלֵי בָשָׂר Ez 16²⁶ *great of flesh*.

† **גְּדֻלָּה** **n.m.** greatness—Dt 32³ + 5 t.; sf. יְגֻלָּה Dt 5²¹ + 5 t.; יְגֻלָּה ψ 150¹¹;—**1. greatness, magnitude**, tree Ez 31⁷, arm of God ψ 79¹¹, mercy of God Nu 14¹⁹. **2. magnificence, a.** king Ez 31^{2,18}; **b.** God Dt 32⁴ 52¹ 92⁶ 11² 32³ ψ 150². **3.** in a bad sense, *גְּדֻלָּה לְבָב* = *pride, insolence of heart* Is 9⁸ 10¹².

† **גְּדָלִים** **n.[m.]pl.** twisted threads (NH *גְּדָלִים*, Bab. *gidlu*, cord on which onions were strung, a string of onions, Zehnpfund^{BAS I. 611}; Aram. *גְּדָלִים*, *thread, cord, rope*, also *plaited locks*, *סֹלֶה* *id.*)—**1. tassels** Dt 22¹² on border of garment (|| צִיצִית Nu 15^{38,39}). **2. festoons**, on capitals of columns 1 K 7¹⁷.

גָּדוֹל **adj.** great—גָּדוֹל Gn 4¹³ + 279 t.; גָּדוֹל Dt 26³ + 22 t.; cstr. גְּדוֹל Ez 17^{3,7} גְּדוֹל Ex 15¹⁶ Je 32¹⁹, גְּדוֹל Pr 19¹⁹, גְּדוֹלֵי ψ 145⁸ Na 1³; sf. גְּדוֹלִים Je 6¹³ + 2 t.; pl. גְּדוֹלִים Ex 7⁴ + 11 t., גְּדוֹלִים Gn 12¹⁷ + 22 t.; cstr. גְּדוֹלֵי 2 K 10⁶; sf. גְּדוֹלֵי 2 K 10¹¹ Jon 3⁷; גְּדוֹלֵיהֶן Na 3¹⁰; f. גְּדוֹלָה Nu 22¹⁸ + 96 t.; גְּדוֹלָה Gn 15¹² + 31 t.; pl. גְּדוֹלוֹת Ne 9²⁶ 12³¹

Dt 27² + 30t., גדולת Nu 13²⁸ + 7t.;—*great*, **1.** *in magnitude and extent*, e.g. sea Nu 34⁶, river Gn 15¹⁸, wilderness Dt 1¹⁹, rain 1 K 18⁴⁵, mountain Zc 4⁷, city Gn 10¹², house Je 5²³, altar Jos 22¹⁰, throne 2 Ch 9¹⁷, sea-monsters Gn 1²¹, fish Jon 2¹, eagle Ez 17³, terebinth 2 S 18⁹, substance Gn 15¹⁴, wealth Dn 11², victory 1 S 19⁶; 1 S 19²² הגדול rd. הַגָּדוֹן ב' acc. to G We Dr. **2.** *in number*, e.g. nation Gn 12², congregation Je 31⁸, camp 1 Ch 12²², army Ez 17¹⁷, sacrifice 2 K 10¹⁰, slaughter Dt 28⁵⁹ 1 S 4¹⁷. **3.** *in intensity*, fear Dt 4³⁴, weeping Is 38³, power פח Ex 32¹¹, joy Jon 4⁶, anger Dt 29²⁵, indignation Je 21⁶, sin Gn 20⁹, iniquity Gn 4¹³, evil Gn 39⁹, trespass Ez 9⁷. **4.** *in sound, loud voice* Gn 39¹⁴, cry Ex 11⁶, shout Jos 6⁵. **5.** *in age, elder, eldest, son* Gn 27¹, daughter Gn 29¹⁶, brother Gn 10²¹, sister Ez 16⁴⁶. **6.** *in importance*, **a.** *things* + גדול (ה) (ה) *an important thing or affair* Ex 18²² Dt 4³² 1 S 12¹⁶ 2 K 5¹³ 8¹³; יום יורה Je 30⁷ Ho 2² Jo 2¹¹ 3⁴ Zp 1¹⁴ Mal 3²³. **b.** *of men, great, distinguished*, Moses Ex 11³, David 2 S 5¹⁰, Job Jb 1³, Mordecai Est 9³, kings Ec 9¹⁴ Je 27⁷; esp. of king of Assy. הגדול הַכְּלֵף 2 K 18^{19,28} = Is 36^{1,13}, = As. šarru rabbu, šarru dannu, e.g. KB^{1.94.1.1}; הַבְּהוֹן הגדול *the h. p.* Lv 21¹⁰ + 20t.; גדול (ה) איש גדול 1 S 25² 2 S 19³³ 2 K 5¹; גדולה אשה גדולה 2 K 4⁸; גדול a great man 2 S 3³³ Mi 7³; גדול לא תהדר פני גדול *thou shalt not honour (favour) the person of a great man* (opp. גדל) Lv 19¹⁵ (H); גדול (ה) גדולים the great 2 S 7⁹ = 1 Ch 17⁸ Ne 11¹⁴ (vid. infr.) Pr 18¹⁶ 25⁶ Je 5⁵ (2 K 10¹¹ G L ἀγασιεύοντας, Klo באַגְלִי); further גדלי העיר 2 K 10⁶; גדל (בְּלֵ) גדליו 2 K 10¹¹; Jon 3⁷; גדליה גדוליה Na 3¹⁰. **c.** *of God, himself* 2 Ch 2⁴ Ne 4⁸ 8⁸ ψ 86¹⁰ 99² 135⁶ 147⁵ Is 12⁶ Je 10⁶; גדול (ה) אל (ה) Dt 7²¹ 10¹⁷ Ne 1⁶ 9³² ψ 77¹⁴ 95³ Je 32¹⁸ Dn 9⁴; גדול מכל האלהים Ex 18¹¹; מאד גדול 1 Ch 16²⁵ ψ 48² 96⁴ 145³; גדול מלך גדול ψ 47³ 95³ Mal 1¹⁴; *his works* Dt 11⁷ Ju 2⁷ ψ 111², *glory* ψ 21⁸ 138⁵, *name* Jos 7⁹ 1 S 12²² 1 K 8⁴² 2 Ch 6³² ψ 76² 99³ Je 10⁶ 44²⁶ Ez 36²³ Mal 1^{11,11}, *mercy* 1 K 3⁵ 2 Ch 1⁸ ψ 57¹¹ 86¹³ 108³, *goodness* Ne 9²⁵, *compassion* Is 54⁷. **7.** *in phrases* גדול עוד היום גדול *it is yet high day* (Fr. *grand jour*, Germ. *hoch am Tage*, the day is at its height) Gn 29⁷; גדול בקטן (or reverse) *as well small as great* Dt 1¹⁷ 1 Ch 25⁸ 26¹³ 2 Ch 31¹⁵; גדול (ל) מקטן ועד גדול (or reverse) *from small to great* Gn 10¹¹ 1 S 5⁹ 30^{2,19} 2 K 23² 25²⁶ 2 Ch 15¹³ 34³⁰ Est 1^{5,20} Je 6¹³ 8¹⁰ 31³⁴ 42^{1,8} 44¹² Jon 3⁵. **8.** *cstr.* גדול (ה) כנפים *great of wings* Ez 17^{3,7}, so of anger Pr 19¹⁹ (Qr); usually of God, in power Na

1³, counsel Je 32¹⁹, mercy ψ 145⁶. **9.** *as subst.* coner. גדולת עשה גדולת do great things, of God's great acts of redemption and judgment Dt 10²¹ Jb 5⁹ 9¹⁰ 37⁶ ψ 71¹⁹ 106²¹; of the miracles of Elisha 2 K 8⁴; of things too great and so presumptuous, haughtily 'תבקש ג' מדרבת ג' לא 'הלכתי בג' ψ 131¹ (cf. BAram. Dn 7^{2,11,20}); also Rev 13⁶). **10.** *as subst. neut. greatness of arm* Ex 15¹⁶; cf. גְּבוּהָה 4.

גְּדוּלָהּ n.f. greatness—2 S 7²¹ + 3t.; גדולה 1 Ch 29¹¹; cstr. גְּדוּלַת Est 10²; sf. גְּדוּלָתִי Est 1⁴; גדולתו ψ 145³; גדולתי ψ 71²¹; גדולתו ψ 145⁶; pl. intens. גְּדוּלוֹת 1 Ch 17^{10,21};—chiefly late Heb. **a.** of Psalmist ψ 71²¹, Mordecai Est 6³ 10², king Est 1⁴; **b.** of God's greatness, as an attribute 1 Ch 29¹¹ ψ 145^{3,6}, or of his acts 2 S 7²¹ (cf. Dr) v²² = 1 Ch 17^{19,19,21}.

הַגְּדוּלִים n.pr.m. father of Zabdiel Ne 11¹⁴ (RV & so most; but G RVm al. *the great*).

גְּדוּלָהּ n.pr.m. (*very great*)—**1.** head of one of the families of Nethinim Ezr 2⁴⁷ Ne 7⁴⁹. **2.** head of one of the families of Solomon's servants Ezr 2⁵⁶ Ne 7⁶⁸.

גְּדוּלְיָהוּ n.pr.m. (*Yah is great*)—**1.** governor of Judea appointed by Nebuchadnezzar Je 40^{6,8} 41¹⁶. **2.** son of Amariah, a son of Hezekiah Zp 1¹. **3.** priest of the sons of Jeshua Ezr 10¹⁸.

גְּדוּלְיָהוּ n.pr.m. (*Yah(u) is great*)—**1.** governor of Judea = גדליה 2 K 25²²⁻²⁶ Je 39¹⁴ 40⁶⁻¹⁶ 41¹⁻¹⁸ 43⁹ (24 t.). **2.** son of Pashur, one of the chiefs of Jerusalem in the time of Jeremiah Je 38¹. **3.** one of the sons of Jeduthun, in the time of David 1 Ch 25^{3,9}.

גְּדוּלְתָיו n.pr.m. (*I magnify (God)*) son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴ (cf. on this remarkable list of names Ew^{1.274 b} We RS^{OTJC 422}; 2nd ed. 143) v²⁹.

יְהוֹנָדָה n.pr.m. (*Yah(u) is great*) a prophet of the age of Josiah Je 35⁴.

מִגְדָּל n.m. tower, Gn 11⁵ + 11 t.; cstr. מגדל Ju 8¹⁷ + 21 t.; pl. מִגְדָּלִים 2 Ch 26⁹ + 6 t.; מגדליה ψ 48¹³ Ez 26⁴; pl.f. מִגְדָּלוֹת 2 Ch 32⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. מִגְדָּלוֹת Ct 5¹³ (1); sf. מִגְדָּלְתִּי Ez 26⁹ 27¹¹;—**1.** tower Gn 11^{4,5} Ju 8⁹ 9^{51,51,52,52} 2 K 9¹⁷ 17⁹ 18³ 1 Ch 27²⁵ 2 Ch 14⁶ 26^{9,10,15} 27⁴ 32⁴ Ne 3^{25,26,27} Is 2¹⁶ 30²⁵ 33¹⁸ Ez 26^{4,9} 27¹¹ ψ 48¹³, watch-tower in vineyard Is 5²; fig. of God as refuge ψ 61⁴ Pr 18¹⁰; beautiful neck like tower of David

Ct 4⁴; an ivory tower 7⁵; breasts 8¹⁰. (Cf. MI²² מגדלנהו, Sab. (more precisely Lihyán) מגדלנהו, Eut, v. DHM^{Epigr. Denkm. 4, 1. 5}). Special towers mentioned on Lebanon Ct 7⁵, Penuel Ju 8¹⁷, Shechem Ju 9^{46, 47, 49}; and at Jerusalem, the tower of David Ct 4⁴ (the arsenal), מִצָּה Ne 3¹¹ 12³⁸ (tower of the furnaces). **2.** *cleaved stage, pulpit* of wood Ne 8⁴. **3.** *raised bed* || עֲרֹגָהּ || Ct 5¹³, but Ⓞ Ⓥ Hi Bō De rightly rd. מְגִדְלוֹת.

† מגדל-אל **n.pr.** (*tower of God*) stronghold in Naphtali Jos 19³⁸ prob. = Μαγδαλά Matt 15³⁹ = *Mejdel* in the plain of Gennesareth Rob BR III, 298 Bq^{Pal 257}.

† מגדל-גַּד **n.pr.** (*tower of Gad*) stronghold in Judah Jos 15³⁷;—cf. *Magdala*, Lag^{Onom. 139, 12, 2nd ed. 171}; possibly *Mejdel*, eastward of Askalon, Guérin ^{Judée II. 130 f.} cf. Bd^{Pal 162}.

† מגדל-עֶדֶר **n.pr.** (*flock-tower*) shepherd's watch-tower near Bethlehem Gn 35²¹ Mi 4⁸.

† מגדול **n.m.** tower, 2 S 22⁶¹ Qr (Kt מגדול = ψ 18⁶¹ מגדל).

† מגדל **n.pr.** (מגדול only Je 46¹⁴) fortified city on the NE. border of Egypt Ex 14² Nu 33⁷ Je 44¹ 46¹⁴ Ez 29¹⁰ 30⁶; Copt. *meschtól* (Champoll. *L'Égypte sous les Pharaons II. 79*), Egyptian *makḥel* Eb^{68 522}.

† גָּדַע **vb.** hew, hew down or off (NH *id.* (rare), Aram. גָּדַע Ithp.; Ar. جَدَعَ *cut off* hand or other member, *mutilate*)—**Qal Pf.** גָּדַע La 2³; וְגָדַעְתִּי 1 S 2³¹; **Impf.** וְגָדַעְתָּ Zc 11^{10, 14}; **Pt.** pass. גָּדַעְתָּ Is 15² (so many edd. but) Baer גָּדַעְתָּ; cf. infr., גָּדַעְתִּים Is 16³³;—*hew, cut in two*, a staff Zc 11^{10, 14}; metaph. *hew off*, an arm 1 S 2³¹; horns La 2³; *hew down*, trees Is 10³³; if in Is 15² then = *shave off* (object וקן beard), but no other indication of this meaning, and true MT גָּדַעְתָּ, cf. Baer's note & Je 48³⁷; v. גָּרַע. **Niph. Pf.** גָּדַעְתָּ Ju 21⁶, גָּדַעְתָּ Je 50²³; 3 fs. גָּדַעְתָּ Je 48²⁵, גָּדַעְתָּ consec. Is 22²⁵; 2 ms. גָּדַעְתָּ Is 14¹²; 3 pl. גָּדַעְתָּ consec. Ez 6⁶ Am 3¹⁴;—*be hewn off*, of altar-horns Am 3¹⁴, of idols Ez 6⁶ (|| גִּשְׁבֵּר); of severance of a tribe from nation Ju 21⁶; fig. of king of Babylon Is 14¹²; of Babylon as hammer Je 50²³ (|| גִּשְׁבֵּר); of a minister, under fig. of secure peg or pin Is 22²⁵; of horn of Moab Je 48²⁵ (|| גִּשְׁבֵּר). **Pi. Pf.** גָּדַעְתָּ 2 Ch 34⁷, גָּדַעְתָּ 2 Ch 34¹ ψ 107¹⁶, וְגָדַעְתָּ 2 Ch 14², וְגָדַעְתָּ ψ 75¹¹ Is 45², וְגָדַעְתָּ 2 Ch 31¹; 3 mpl. וְגָדַעְתָּ Dt 7⁵ 12³;—*hew off, down, in two* (cf. Qal) of *Asherim* Dt 7⁵ 2 Ch 14² 31¹, of idols Dt 12³ (חֲפְסִילִים) 2 Ch 34^{4, 7};

fig. horns of wicked ψ 75¹¹; bars of iron (i.e. of Babylon's gates) Is 45², cf. ψ 107¹⁶. † **Pu. Pf.** גָּדַעְתָּ Is 9⁹ *hew down* (of trees).

גָּדַעְתָּ **n.pr.m.** judge of Israel Ju 6^{11, 13, 19} + 36 t. Ju 6–8;—called also יִרְבְּעֵל (q.v.) Ju 6³² 7¹ etc., & יִרְבְּעֵל (q.v.) 2 S 11²¹.

† גָּדַעְתָּ **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite Nu 11²² 7^{60, 65}; גָּדַעְתָּ 10²⁴ (always 'גָּדַעְתָּ בְּיָדֵינוּ').

† גָּדַעְתָּ **n.pr.loc.** marking limit of pursuit of Benjamites by rest of Israel Ju 20⁴⁵.

† [גָּדַעְתָּ] **vb.** only **Pi.** revile, blaspheme (NH גָּדַעְתָּ *cut, wound*, then (esp. Pi.) *revile*; Ar. جَدَفَ *cut, cut off*, II. *deny a favour, be ungrateful*, etc.; Aram. Pa. גָּדַעְתָּ, ܓܕܥܐ, *revile*)—**Pf.** 2 ms. וְגָדַעְתָּ 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³; 3 pl. גָּדַעְתָּ 2 K 19⁶ = Is 37⁶; **Pt.** מְגַדַּעְתָּ Nu 15³⁰ ψ 44¹⁷;—**1.** *revile*, between man and man, (abs.) קוֹל רֹפְאוֹתָיו וְרִבְיָהּ ψ 44¹⁷ *the voice of (him that) reproacheth and revileth*. **2.** *blaspheme*, sq. acc. 1 Nu 15³⁰ (P); 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³ (|| חִרְף; obj. אֶת־מִי, ref. to 'as above); Ez 20²⁷; 2 acc. הַדְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר אָמַרְתָּ אֵתִי 2 K 19⁶ = Is 37⁶ *the words with which the servants of the king of Assyria blaspheme me*.

† גָּדַעְתָּ **n.f.** taunt, only Ez 5¹⁵ חֲרָפָה וְהִיְתָה חֲרָפָה לְגוֹיִם and she shall become a reproach and a taunt, an admonition and an astonishment, to the nations.

† גָּדַעְתָּ **n.m.pl.** revilings, reviling words—ג' Is 43²⁸; cstr. גָּדַעְתָּ Zp 2⁶; sf. גָּדַעְתָּ Is 51⁷ between men, Is 43²⁸ (|| חֲרָפָה); 51⁷ Zp 2⁸ (both || חֲרָפָה).

גָּדַר **vb.** wall up or off, build a wall (denom. ? NH *id.*, Ar. جَدَرَ and v. גָּדַר infr.)—

Qal Pf. גָּדַר Jb 19³ + 2 t., וְגָדַרְתִּי Ho 2⁸ Am 9¹¹; **Impf.** 2 mpl. וְגָדַרְתֶּם Ez 13⁶; **Pt.** גָּדַר Is 58¹² Ez 22³⁰, pl. גָּדַרְתֶּם 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶;—*wall up, shut off*, lit. only **Pt.**, abs. = *masons* (wall-builders) 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶; also Is 58¹² (obj. פְּרִצְוֹן); fig. of Yahweh's dealings with men, obj. אֲרָצוֹת Jb 19³, La 3³; cf. Ho 2⁸ (acc. cogn. גָּדַר), in all = *obstructing path of life*, cf. also La 3⁷ (c. בְּצִירָה); of restoring fallen booth of David Am 9¹¹ (obj. פְּרִצְוֹן); of repairing fortunes of Israel, a work neglected by prophets Ez 13⁶, and by all in power 22³⁰ (both c. acc. cogn.)

† גָּדַר **n.m.** Ez 42⁷ wall (NH גָּדַר, Aram. جَدْر, جَدْر, and more commonly جَدَارُ *enclosing-wall* cf. Heb. גָּדַר infr.)

—abs. גדר Nu 22^{24,24} + 5 t. + ψ 62⁴ (rd. נרה cf. infr.) + Ez 13⁵ (Co נרת cf. infr.); cstr. גדר Pr 24³¹ Ez 42¹⁰ (Co del.); sf. גדרו Is 5⁵, גדרה Ho 2⁸ (cf. Baer, note); pl. sf. גדריו Mi 7¹¹, גדריה ψ 80¹³; —wall, fence, bordering a road Nu 22^{24,24} cf. Ec 10⁸; connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42⁷; city wall Mi 7¹¹ cf. Ezr 9⁹; fig. of Yahweh's vineyard Is 5⁵ ψ 80¹³; of fortunes of Israel Ez 22³⁰; so also Ez 13⁵ (Co גדרת cf. גדרה); of hindrance in path of Israel (fig. as woman) Ho 2⁸; of man beset by enemies ψ 62⁴ (ג' הדחוקה, but rd. גדרה Ol De etc.)

† גדר n.pr.loc. Canaanitish city Jos 12¹³. Γαδερ A & ḠL also Euseb Lag ^{Onom.244 2nd ed.254} = גדר? Lag ^{BN 78}; cf. גדר infr.; possibly = בית גדר 1 Ch 2⁵¹ (v. p. 111).

† I. גדרה n.f. wall—גדרת, גדרה 1 Ch 4²³ + ψ 62⁴ (MT גדר q.v.), גדרת Ez 13⁵ (Co, cf. Ḡ; MT גדר) 42¹² (del. Co); pl. גדרות Na 3¹⁷ + 2 t., גדרת Nu 32²⁴; cstr. גדרות Nu 32²⁶ + 2 t., גדרת Nu 32¹⁶; sf. גדרתיו ψ 89⁴¹; —wall, hedge 1 Ch 4²³ (or is this n.pr.loc.? cf. Öt) Na 3¹⁷ (where grasshoppers alight), Je 49³; wall, connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42¹² (del. Co); defences ψ 89⁴¹; elsewhere צאן ג' sheep-folds Nu 32^{16,36} 1 S 24⁴ Zp 2⁶ cf. Nu 32²⁴; Ez 13⁵ Co גדרת after Ḡ; ψ 62⁴ MT נרה הרהויה, נדר הרחוקה rd. גדר נרה cf. גדר.

† גדרתי adj.gent. of II. גדרה 1 Ch 12⁴.

† II. גדרה n.pr.loc. a city of Judah הַגְּדֵרָה Jos 15³⁶; Ḡ Γαδρα, ḠL Γαδρα; ? cf. Γεδουρ Lag ^{Onom.245, 2nd ed.254}

† גדרות n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15⁴¹; הַגְּדֵרָה 2 Ch 28¹⁸.

† גדרתים n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15³⁶; perh. del. so Ḡ; whole number too large, cf. Di.

† גדרתי adj.gent. of גדר (q.v.) so Lag ^{BN 77}; cf. MV al.; others גדרה but Ḡ Γεδωπειτης, ḠL Γεδωπειτης; —הַגְּדֵרָה 1 Ch 27²⁸.

† גדר n.pr. (Ar. جدار wall); —1. n.pr.loc. city of Judah גדר Jos 15³⁶; also as n.pr.m., under fig. of genealogy גדר son of Penuel 1 Ch 4⁴, גדר son of Yered 1 Ch 4¹⁸; also גדר 1 Ch 12⁷ v. d. H.; הַגְּדֵרָה Baer, cf. his note. 2. n.pr.loc. גדר 1 Ch 4³⁹, but read Gerar, acc. to Ḡ Ew Hi Be al. 3. n.pr.m. גדר 1 Ch 8³¹ 9³⁷ a Benjamite, of Gibeon.

I. גדרש (NH גדרש, Aram. גדרש, heap up; cf. also Ar. كَدَس).

† I. גדריש n.m. ^{Jb 6,26} heap, stack (NH id., Aram. id.)—גדריש Ex 22⁵ + 3 t.; —stack of sheaves Ex 22⁵ Ju 15⁵ (|| קמה in both) Jb 5²⁶.

II. גדרש (= جدث *; exact mng. unknown).

† II. גדריש n.[m.] tomb (Ar. جَدَث id.) Jb 21³²; Dr. ^{178, ed. 3, p. 229} suggests reading גדרש.

† גרה Ez 47¹³, rd. גה Ḡ & all moderns.

† [גרה] vb. depart, i.e. be cured, healed (subj. wound) (cf. Aram. ܟܘܢܐ be freed (from guilt, pain, disease, etc.), Aph. set free, also become free) ולא יגרה מקם מזור Ho 5¹³.

† גרהה n.f. healing, cure—גרהה Pr 17²² 'לב שמח ייטיב ג' cf. Now.

† [גרהר] vb. bend, crouch (so Vrss)—Qal Impf. ויגרה 1 K 18⁴² sq. ארצה Elijah, with face between knees; 2 K 4^{34,35} Elisha, over dead boy, sq. עליו (|| ושכב v³⁴, cf. שכב).

גרה v. sub. גרה.

גרה v. sub. גרה.

† [גרב] vb. dig (cf. Ar. جَاب pierce, bore, hollow out)—Qal Pt. גרבים diggers or ploughmen 2 K 25¹² Kt; but cf. Qr גרבים as Je 52¹⁶ (v. ינב), and v. ינב infr.

† II. [ינב] n.[m.] pit, ditch, trench (Ar. حَوْط hollow, depression; Syr. ܟܘܠܐ cistern)—only pl. ינבים Je 14³; in 2 K 3¹⁶ גבים נבים, i.e. full of ditches; further, cisterns (acc. to Klo 2 K 25¹²) Je 39¹⁰ ינבים (rd. וינבים); cf. also || 2 K 25¹² (ינבים) Kt, וינבים (Qr) = Je 52¹⁶ (ינבים); both c. (פרמים); Klo prop. to emend these, so as to rd. in all ינבים פרמים ויתן להם and gave to them vineyards and cisterns; another view in Th; cf. פרה, ינב.—I. ינב v. sub. גרה.

† גרבים n.pr.loc. (trenches) N. fr. Jerusalem, c. art. הג' Is 10³¹; site unknown.

† III. [גרב] n.[m.] beam, rafter? (Thes sub גרב, but mng. & ✓ dub.) ינבים 1 K 6⁹; but Lag Armen. Stud. § 499, M 1.212; B 155 rds. ינברים (Pers. گنبد, Armen. Գաթ) vaulted roofs.

† גוג n.pr.m. (✓ unknown)—1. 1 Ch 5⁴ a Reubenite. 2. Gog of the land of Magog, prince of Rosh, Meshek, and Tubal, גוג ארץ מגוג נשיא Ez 38^{2,3} (om. מנזר) 39¹ (om. id.) cf. 38^{14,16} (del. Ḡ & Co) v¹⁸ 39^{1,11,11} (ג' ג'י המון) v¹⁵ (id.); cf. As. Gāgu, chief of a mountain tribe N. of Assyria D1^{Pa 27} COT on Ez 38².

† **גִּבּוֹר** **n.pr.terr.** (=land of Gog? cf. DI Pa 346 Len^{Or.11.1.465})—Ez 38² 39⁶; in Gn 10²=1 Ch 1⁵ a son of Japhet, **בְּנֵי יַפֶּת גִּבּוֹר וַיִּזְנוּ וַיִּתְבַּלְּוּ**, = Scythians? cf. Jos^{Ant.1.6.1}; Lag Ges. Abb. 125² refers name to mountainous region between Cappadocia and Media; cf. Di Gn 10², Kier^{MBAK Feb. 1889, 207} (N. & E. Armenia), Len (SE. Armenia), v. esp. Len^{Or.11.1.412-470}.

† **גָּרָד** **vb.** invade, attack (cf. גָּרַד, whence יָגֵר etc. actually derived by Ki Bō Kü^{1.356} q.v.; SS, perh. better, denom. fr. גָּרַד)—**Qal Impf.** גָּרַד Gn 49¹⁹ וַיִּגְרַדְנִי v¹⁹ יִגְרַדְנִי Hb 3¹⁶; **ψ** 94²¹ Kt (v. גָּרַד);—**attack** Gn 49¹⁹, allit. c. גָּרַד n. pr. & גָּרַד v. **גָּרַד יָגֵר עָלָיו; וְהָיָה יָגֵר עָלָיו** *Gad, a troop shall troop upon him, but he shall troop upon the heel* (i.e. pursue them in their retreat) VB; Hb 3¹⁶ יִגְרַדְנִי לְעַמּוֹת לְעַמּוֹת cf. VB & Comm.

I. גָּרָה v. sub גָּרָה.

גָּרָה (*project, be convex*!).

† **גָּרַר** **n.[m.]** back—only sf. גָּרַר I K 14⁹, גָּרַר Ez 23³⁵, גָּרַר Ne 9²⁶;—**alw.** גָּרַר הַשְּׁלִיף אַחֲרָי cast behind the back, i.e. put out of mind, ignore, reject v I K 14⁹ Ez 23³⁵, and his law Ne 9²⁶.

† I. גָּרַר **n.[m.]** back—**גָּרַר** abs. unused, cstr. Pr 10¹³ + 2 t., sf. Is 50⁶, גָּרַר Is 38¹⁷, גָּרַר 51²³;—**back**, as beaten, lashed Pr 10¹³ 19²⁹ 26³ cf. Is 50⁶; in phr. גָּרַר הַשְּׁלִיף אַחֲרָי (as **גָּרַר** Is 38¹⁷, of Yahweh's casting sins of penitent behind his back, putting them out of mind; as trodden upon Is 51²³, fig. of extreme humiliation.

† II. גָּרַר **n.[m.]** midst, Aramaism (cf. Aram. גָּרַר *middle*, NH גָּרַר *midst, interior*; **גָּרַר** *id., belly*, Ar. **جَوْر** *midst*) Jb 30⁶ מִן־גָּרַר יִזְרְטוּ from the midst (of men) they are driven; Rosenmüller al. comp. Cicero^{Or.11.5}: e medio pelluntur.

† II. גָּרָה **n.f.** back—(so also Di Hoffm SS; **Q** Thes De AV RV *body*=גָּרָה, cf. Ba^{ZMG 1867.605}) Jb 20²⁵ מִן־גָּרָה יִצְיֵא it comes out from the back (of arrow which has struck a fugitive, and is then extracted; Hoffm rds. מִן־גָּרָה).—I. גָּרָה sub גָּרָה.

† **גָּרְיָה** **n.f.** body, corpse—abs. גָּרְיָה Na 3³; cstr. גָּרְיָה Ju 14⁹ + 2 t.; sf. גָּרְיָה I S 31¹⁰ Dn 10⁶, גָּרְיָה Gn 47¹⁸, גָּרְיָה Na 3³; pl. abs. גָּרְיָה **ψ** 10⁶; sf. גָּרְיָה Ne 9³⁷, גָּרְיָה Ez 1²³, גָּרְיָה v¹¹;—**1.** living human *body* Gn 47¹⁸ (sg. of many persons).cf. pl. Ne 9³⁷; of man in Daniel's vision Dn 10⁶ (body apart from extremities); also of the living creatures in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1^{11.23}. **2.** dead body, corpse, carcass: a. of man I S 31¹⁰ (so orig. in || I Ch 10¹⁰ v. We^{8m} cf. Dr

v^{12.12} (sg. of several persons), **ψ** 10⁶; coll. Na 3^{3.3}; b. of lion Ju 14^{9.2}.

גוֹי **n.m.** Gn 12² nation, people (NH *id. Gentiles*, Ph. **גוֹ** *community*, **גוֹ**, Sab. **גוֹ** *id.*, DHM^{ZMG 1883, 348})—**גוֹ** Gn 12² + 12 I t.; sf. I S **גוֹ** Zp 2⁹, **גוֹ** **ψ** 10⁶, **גוֹ** Kt Ez 36^{13.14.15} (Qr wrongly **גוֹ** cf. Co, who del. v¹⁵); pl. **גוֹיִם** Gn 10⁵ + 410 t. + Qr Gn 25²³ **ψ** 79¹⁰ (Kt **גוֹיִם** + 6 t. Ez (var. emend. Co); cstr. **גוֹיִ** Gn 18¹⁵ + 8 t., **גוֹ** 2 Ch 32¹³ Ezr 6²¹ (cf. Baer's notes); sf. **גוֹיִם** Gn 10^{5.20.31.32};—**1.** nation, people Gn 10^{5.5.20.31.32.32} (all P) +; Is 2^{2.4.4}=Mi 4^{2.3.3}; + Jb 12^{23.23} 34^{29.4}; Pr 14³⁴; **כָּל גוֹי הָאָרֶץ** Gn 18¹⁸ 22¹⁸ 26⁴ (all J) Dt 28¹. a. **specif.** of descendants of Abraham, **גוֹי** Gn 12² cf. 18¹⁸ (both J), **גוֹי** 17⁶, **הַמֶּשֶׁן גוֹיִם** 17^{4.5} (all P); of Sarah **גוֹיִם** 17¹⁸ (P); of Ishmael **גוֹי** 21¹³, **גוֹי** v¹⁸ (both E), **גוֹי** 17²⁰ (P); of Jacob **גוֹי** **גוֹיִם** Gn 35¹¹ (P), **גוֹי** 46³ (E); of Ephraim **גוֹי** 48¹⁹ (J); of Moses and Esau as *two nations* Gn 25²³ (J). **b.** definitely of Israel Ex 19⁵ (גִּבּוֹרֵי) 33¹³ (both JE), Dt 4⁶ **הַגּוֹי הַזֶּה**, said by heathen cf. v^{7.8}) v. also v³⁴, 26⁶ cf. **ψ** 33¹², **ψ** 83⁵ (said by enemies) Je 31³⁶ 33²⁴ Ez 37²²; in narrative Jos 3¹⁷ 4¹ 5⁸ (JE), v⁸ (D), 10¹³ (poet., no art.); of Israel and Judah as *two nations* Ez 35¹⁰ (said by heathen) 37²²; of Judah Is 26^{2.15.15} cf. 58² 60²² Mi 4⁷; once *my people* Zp 2⁹ (**עַם**); *thy people* **ψ** 10⁶ (i.e. of 'v'), cf. also Ez 36^{13.14} (rd. Kt); esp. of Israel and (or) Judah as sinful, rebellious Dt 32²⁸ Ju 2²⁰ Is 1⁴ 10⁶ Je 5^{2.29} 7²⁵ 9⁸ 12¹⁷ Ez 2³ (del. **Q** Co) Hg 2¹⁴ Mal 3⁹.—**Note.** This definite ref. to Israel and (or) Judah is comparatively rare; in Hex not P (yet v. Gn 17^{4.5.6.15} 35¹¹ P); seldom in exil. & post-exil. proph.; not Chr.—**c.** usually of non-Heb. peoples Ex 9²⁴ 34¹⁰ (JE) Lv 25⁴⁴ (H) Nu 14¹⁶ (J) Dt 15^{6.6} I K 5¹¹ I Ch 14¹⁷ 16²⁰ Is 10^{10.12} + oft.; opp. Israel as **עַם** 2 S 7²³ I Ch 17^{21.21} etc., v. **עַם**, cf. also Nu 23²; note esp. **גוֹיִם** **גִּלְגַּל** Is 8²³ *circle or district of the nations* (v. **גִּלְגַּל**); also **גוֹיִם** **חַרְשֶׁת הַגּוֹיִם** Ju 4^{2.13.16} *Charosheth of the nations*, & **גוֹיִם** **גִּלְגַּל** Jos 12²³ *king of nations* (peoples, tribes) belonging to *Gilgal* (**Q** Di to the *district*, i.e. 'Galilee'); esp. of these peoples as heathen: idolatrous Lv 8^{24.29} (P) 20²³ (H) I K 14²⁴ 2 K 17^{8.11.16.26.29.29} 2 Ch 28³ 32¹³ +, Ezr 6²¹ Ez 5⁶ +; hostile Gn 15¹⁴ (J) Lv 26^{33.38.45} (H) Dt 4²⁷ 9^{4.6} 18⁹ I Ch 16³⁵ Je 5¹⁵ Ez 4¹³ + oft. Je Ez, etc.; in simile Ez 20²² 25⁸; sometimes **עַם** **ψ** 33^{10.12} Is 10¹⁰ Je 6¹⁸, v. also Is 2⁴ comp. with Mi 4^{1.3}. **2.** fig. of swarm of locusts Jo 1⁶; of all species of beasts Zp 2¹⁴. **3.** **גוֹיִם** Gn 14¹⁹ prob. mutilated n.pr. v. infr.

† I. **גָּרַר** **vb.** pass over, away (Ar. **جَارَ**

pass by, over; Aram. גוֹ cross, ^כ *pass away, fail*—**Qal Pf.** גוֹ ψ 90¹⁰; **Impf.** וַיִּגוֹ Nu 11³¹; —*pass away, of the life of the aged*, ψ 90¹⁰ fr. sea, Nu 1³¹ (rd. perh. Hiph. וַיִּגוֹ cf. K6^{4.442} Di).

† גוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (As. *Guzana* COT 2 K 17⁶ D1^{Pa 184}) city and district of Mesopotamia, on or near the middle course of the Euphrates, through which the river *Chabur* (חַבּוֹר) flowed; thither some of the exiled Israelites were brought [by Sargon, B.C. 722–2 I] : גוֹן 2 K 19¹² = Is 37¹²; חַבּוֹר נִהַר גוֹן 2 K 17⁶ 18¹¹; חַבּוֹר וְהָרָא : חַבּוֹר נִהַר גוֹן 1 Ch 5²⁶ where *Chabur* is separated entirely from the *river of Gozan* (v. חַבּוֹר).

גוה v. גוה

גוה v. sub גוה

גוה v. sub גוה

† גוֹיִם **n.pr.gent.** Gn 14^{1,9}, in phr. תִּרְעַל מְלֶכֶךְ גוֹיִם *Tid'al king of Goim*; prob. a Babylonian (Elamitic, etc.) name corrupted; H. Rawlinson prop. *Guti*, a people NE. of Babylonia, COT on Gn 14¹; also KGF²⁵⁸ al.; cf. also DI^{Pa 235} 1.

גול v. גול

† גוֹלָן **n.pr.loc.** (connected with $\sqrt{\text{גול}}$, Ar. *جَال* *go about, around*; *جَوْلٌ* *circuit*; cf. Ph. גול n.pr. insul.; also גוֹלָל, גוֹלָלָה, גוֹלָלָה city of Manasseh in Bashan, named as a city of refuge Dt 4⁴³ cf. Jos 20⁹ 21²⁷ both Qr (Kt גולן); given to sons of Gershom son of Levi acc. to 1 Ch 6⁵⁶; Euseb. knew it as a very large village Γαυλῶν ἢ Γωλῶν Lag^{Onom. 242, 2nd ed. 258}; district of same name *ib.*, Josephus *Ant. viii. 2, 8* etc. Gaulanitis, mod. Jaulân BR II. 432 Bd^{Pal 270} Schumacher^{ZFV 1886 = Jaulân 1888}, acc. to most, name applied first to city, thence to district, but perh. otherwise if above deriv. be correct.

גוֹן (mng. dub., cf. perh. Aram. גוֹן *tinge*, ^ص ^ص; Ar. جَوْنٌ *reddish black*, cf. Hommel *Säugethiere 64*).

† גַּרְזִי **n.pr.m.** 1. a Naphtalite Gn 46²⁴ Nu 26⁴⁸ 1 Ch 7¹³. 2. 1 Ch 5¹⁵ a Gadite.

† גַּרְזִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing 1; c. art. as n. coll. הַגַּרְזִי Nu 26⁴⁸; also of individ. 2 S 23³² acc. to Θ L (*ἱεσσαὶ ὁ Γουρι*) Klo Dr; rd. יִשָּׁן הַגַּרְזִי; also 1 Ch 11³⁴ where rd. *id.* for הַשָּׁם הַגַּרְזִי (Θ L *ἱεσσαὶ ὁ Γουρι*).

† גָּוַע **vb.** expire, perish, die (cf. Ar. جَاعَ

be empty, hungry)—**Qal Pf.** גָּוַע Nu 20²⁹ Jos 22²⁰, גָּוַע La 1¹⁰, גָּוַע Nu 17²⁷ 20³; **Impf.** יִגְוַע Jb 34¹⁵, יִגְוַע Gn 6¹⁷, יִגְוַע Jb 36¹², יִגְוַע Zc 13⁸, יִגְוַע ψ 104²⁹ etc.; **Inf. cstr.** גָּוַע Nu 20³, גָּוַע Nu 17²⁸; **Pt.** גָּוַע ψ 88¹⁶;—*expire and die, only P & poet.*; גָּוַע וּמָת Gn 25^{8.17} 35²⁹ (all P); || מוֹת Jb 3¹¹ 14¹⁰ cf. Nu 17²⁸ (P); || אָבַד Nu 17²⁷ *we expire, we perish* (P); || עָנִי ψ 88¹⁶ (progressive parall.) *distressed and about to die*; || יָסַף אֶל אֲבוֹתָיו Gn 49³³; || עַל-עֵפֶר Jb 34¹⁵ cf. ψ 104²⁹; || יִבְרַח Zc 13⁸; abs., both prose and (esp.) poetry Nu 20^{3,29} Jos 22²⁰ Gn 6¹⁷ 7²¹ (all P) Jb 10¹⁸ 13¹⁹ 27⁵ 36¹² La 1¹⁰; Jb 29¹⁸ אֲנִיעַ *with my nest shall I die*, i.e. in full possession of what is mine, cf. Di.

† [גָּרַף] **vb.** shut, close (NH *id.*, v. NHWB 1. 314, 322)—**Hiph. Impf. juss.** יִגְרְפוּ Ne 7³ *close* (doors, דלתות).

† [גַּרְפָּה] **n.f.** body, corpse (late; NH גַּרְפָּה, Aram. גַּרְפָּה; Ar. جِثْمَةٌ)—**cstr. sg.** גַּרְפָּה 1 Ch 10¹²; **cstr. pl.** גַּרְפֹּת 1 Ch 10¹², cf. Be (|| 1 S 31¹² has גַּרְפֹּת).

† I. גָּוַר **vb.** sojourn (cf. Ar. جَارَ *turn aside, tarry*, v. esp. III. IV. VIII. X; Aram. ^س, Eth. in der.)—**Qal Pf.** גָּוַר Gn 35²⁷ + 3 t., וַיִּגַּר consec. Is 10⁶; גָּוַר Gn 21²³; גָּוַר Gn 32⁵ ψ 120⁵; גָּוַר Ex 6⁴; **Impf.** וַיִּגַּר Ex 12⁴⁸ + 12 t., וַיִּגַּר Gn 20¹ + 2 t.; sf. וַיִּגַּר ψ 5⁵; 3 fs. וַיִּגַּר 2 K 8²; 2 fs. וַיִּגַּר 2 K 8³; cohort. וַיִּגַּר ψ 61⁶; Is 16⁴; **Inv.** וַיִּגַּר Gn 26³, וַיִּגַּר 2 K 8¹; **Inf. cstr.** וַיִּגַּר Gn 12¹⁰ + 17 t.; **Pt.** וַיִּגַּר Dt 18⁶ Ju 17⁷ + 17 t.; f. cstr. וַיִּגַּר Ex 3²⁷; pl. וַיִּגַּר Lv 25⁶ + 8 t.; **cstr.** וַיִּגַּר Jb 19¹⁵;—1. *sojourn, dwell for a (definite or indef.) time, dwell as a new-comer (cf. גָּר) without original rights*, v. esp. Gn 19⁹ (J) Dt 18⁸ & cf. Ju 17^{8.9} 19¹; also Gn 12¹⁰ 20¹ 21^{23.34} 32⁵ 47⁴ (all JE); of patriarchs in Canaan Gn 26³ (J) 35²⁷ Ex 6⁴ (both P) cf. ψ 105¹² = 1 Ch 16¹⁹, Ju 19¹⁶ 2 S 4³ 2 K 8^{1.1.2} (seven years) Is 16⁴ Ru 1¹ Ezr 1⁴ (in exile); cf. further Ex 3²² (E) וַיִּגַּר of a woman in another's house as lodger or guest (v. Di), וַיִּגַּר Jb 19¹⁵; so (poet.) of worshipper in Yahweh's house ψ 15¹ 61⁶ cf. Is 33^{14.14}; fig. of evil יִגְרַף ψ 5⁵ *evil cannot be a guest of thine* (Che; sq. acc., as in Ar. جَارِي) particularly of the גָּר (q.v.) in Israel Ex 12^{48.49} Lv 16²⁹ (all P) 17^{8.10.12.13} 18²⁶ 19^{33.34} 20² 25^{6.45} (all H) Nu 9¹⁴ 15^{14.15.16.26.29} 19¹⁰ Jos 20⁹ (all P) Ez 14⁷ 47^{22.23}; of Ephraim and Manasseh sojourning with Judah and Benjamin 2 Ch 15⁹; of Rechabites sojourning in Judah Je 35⁷; of Israelites sojourning in Egypt Dt 26⁵ Is 52⁴ ψ 105²³; so of Judah, to escape from

under Babylonian power Je 42^{16,17,22} 43² 44^{8,12,14,28}.
2. *abide*, nearly or quite = *dwelt* Je 43⁵ cf. La 4¹⁵, Je 49^{18,33} 50⁴⁰, also Jb 28⁴; of wolf dwelling with lamb Is 11⁵; *stay* (inactive) Ju 5¹⁷;—in Is 5¹⁷ rd. perh., of גָּרִים, גָּרִים, or גָּרִים cf. Ⓞ Lo Ew Di & Che crit. n. (> Stu גָּרִים). **Hithpol.** Pt. מְתוֹגֵר I K 17²⁰ *seek hospitality with*, sq. עם (cf. Ar. x); יתְּגוֹרְרוּ Ho 7¹⁴ is dub. (cf. II. גור); AE Ki Thes Wü AV RV *they assemble themselves*, but txt. prob. err., v. גרד.

†ו. גור n.pr.loc. (*sojourning, dwelling*) 2 K 9²⁷ מְעַלְהֵם אֲשֶׁר אֲחֵי־יִבְלָעִים, otherwise unknown.

†גור-בְּעֵל n.pr.loc. (*dwelling or Gūr of Baal*) 2 Ch 26⁷ בְּגוֹר־בְּעֵל הַשִּׁבְיִים הַיְשָׁבִים.

גָּר n.m. Ex 12, 48 sojourner (Ar. جَار, Eth. 74C: 7C: Aram. حَيْه, גִּיזר, proselyte, גָּר, proselytize, Ph. גר in n.pr., & pl. גרם)—Gn 15¹³ + 74 t.; sf. גָּרָה Ex 20¹⁰ + 4 t., Dt 1¹⁵; pl. גָּרִים Ex 22²⁰ + 9 t., 2 Ch 2¹⁶;—**1.** *sojourner*, temporary dweller, new-comer (no inherited rights), cf. Ex 12¹⁹ Lv 24¹⁵ Nu 15³⁰ Jos 8³³ (opp. *homeborn*); of Abraham at Hebron Gn 23⁴ (P; || תִּשְׁכַּב); Moses in desert Ex 22²² (J) 18³ (E; here explan. of name Gershom, Moses' son); as claiming hospitality Jb 31³²; perh. in above cases, and certainly in general, with technical sense; fig. of Yahweh Je 14⁸; of Israel in Egypt Gn 15¹³ Ex 22²⁰ 23⁹ (all JE) Lv 19³⁴ (H) Dt 10¹⁹ 23⁸; גָּרִים with Yahweh Lv 25²³ (H) 1 Ch 29¹⁵ ψ 39¹³ (in all || תִּשְׁכַּב) cf. 119¹⁹. **2.** usually of גָּרִים in Israel 2 S 1¹³ (Amalekite) cf. Jos 8^{33,35} (E) 20⁹ (P) Is 14¹; dwellers in Israel with certain conceded, not inherited rights (cf. RS OTJC 434; 2nd ed. 342. n.; K 42; Sem 75 f. Sta Gesch. 1. 400). The גָּר is to share in Sabbath rest Ex 20¹⁰ 23¹² (both JE) Dt 5¹⁴; otherwise he is to have like obligations with Israel Ex 12^{19,48,49} Lv 16²⁹ (all P) Lv 17^{8,10,12,13,15} 18²⁶ 20² 22¹⁹ 24^{16,22} (all H) Nu 9^{14,14} 15^{14,15,15,15,26,29,30} 19¹⁰ 35¹⁵ (all P) Ez 14⁷; similar rights Dt 1¹⁶ Ez 47^{22,23}; and like privileges Dt 16^{11,14} 26¹¹ 29¹⁰ 31¹² cf. 2 Ch 30²⁵; very rarely any distinction made, in obligation Lv 25^{47,47,47} (H), in permissible food Dt 14²¹; in future success Dt 28⁴³; kindness to גָּר frequently enjoined: Lv 19¹⁰ (|| עֲנִי), 23²² (|| id.) 19³⁴ (all H); Dt 10^{18,19} 14²⁹ 24^{19,20,21} 26^{12,13} (all || וְאֶל־מְנָה); oppression prohibited Lv 19³³ (H) Dt 24¹⁴; Ex 22²⁰ 23^{9,9} (JE) Dt 24¹⁷ 27¹⁹ Je 7⁶ 22³ Zc 7¹⁰ (these eight || וְאֶל־מְנָה); obj. of care to י' 146⁹ (|| id.); charge that גָּר has been oppressed Ez 22⁷ Mal 3⁵ (both || id.); also Ez 22²⁹ (|| וְאֶל־יְבָיִת), ψ 94⁵; cf. also ecmmnd that a poor brother be

treated like גָּר, i.e. kindly, Lv 25³⁵ (H). Latest conception somewhat different: גָּר 1 Ch 22² 2 Ch 2¹⁵ (תִּגְרִים) gathered for hard service; yet cf. 2 Ch 30²⁵. (Oft. c. verb. cogn. Ex 12^{48,49} Lv 16²⁹ 17^{8,10,12,13} 18²⁶ 19³³ 20² Nu 9¹⁴ 15^{14,15,15,26,29} 19¹⁰ Jos 20⁹ Ez 47^{22,23}; oft. || תִּשְׁכַּב Gn 23⁴ Lv 25^{23,35,47} 1 Ch 29¹⁵ ψ 39¹³).

† גררת n.f. lodging(-place)—ישבו בגררת ויהם Je 41¹⁷, inn, khan? so Ew Gf; Hi al. גררות folds, after Joseph. Aq.

† יגור n.pr.loc. a southern city of Judah, toward Edom Jos 15²¹.

† [מְגוֹר] n.[m.] sojourning-place, dwelling-place, sojourning—sf. מְגוֹרָם ψ 55¹⁵; pl. cstr. מְגוֹרֵי Gn 37¹; sf. מְגוֹרֵי Gn 47⁹, מְגוֹרֵי ψ 119⁵⁴, מְגוֹרֵי Gn 17⁸ 28⁴ מְגוֹרֵי Bb 18¹⁹, מְגוֹרֵי־הֵם Gn 36⁷ + 2 t., מְגוֹרֵיהֶם Ex 6⁴;—*dwelling-place* ψ 55¹⁵ Jb 18¹⁹;—*sojourning(-place)*, always pl., מְגוֹרֵי־הֵם Gn 17⁸ 28⁴ 36⁷ 37¹ Ex 6⁴ (Hex always P) Ez 20³⁸; *sojourning* (pl.) = life-time, מְגוֹרֵי־הֵם Gn 47⁹ מְגוֹרֵי־הֵם Gn 47⁹; cf. ψ 119⁵⁴.

† מְגוֹרָה n.f. store-house, granary Hg 2¹⁹.

† מְגוֹרֹת n.f.pl. id., Jo 1¹⁷ (|| אֶצְרוֹת); but Ⓞ ληροί, Me נתות).

† II. [גָּרָה] vb. stir up strife, quarrel (cf. גרה)—so Ew Che Di R Vm (Is 54¹⁵); gather together Ges De Br cf. 𐤀𐤓𐤕, so AV RV;—**Qal.** Pf. גָּר Is 54¹⁵; Impf. יִגְרֶה v¹⁵, יִגְרֶה ψ 56⁷ 59⁴ 140³ (on all cf. infr.); Inf. abs. גֹּרֵר Is 54¹⁵;—**1.** *stir up strife*, abs. גֹּרֵר יִגְרֶה Is 54¹⁵; cf. ψ 56⁷ (but AE Che rd. יגודו attack, v. גרד); sq. עֲלֵה-ψ 59⁴ (but Che id.; cf. ψ 94²¹, wh. however Ol would emend by 56⁷ 59⁴); sq. acc. מְלַחְמוֹת ψ 140³ (Hup Che rd. יגרו Pi. Impf. of גרה). **2.** *quarrel*, sq. עֲלֵה with Is 54¹⁵. Here also **Hithpol.** Impf. Ho 7¹⁴ יתְּגוֹרְרוּ (cf. I. גור), acc. to Ew, they excite themselves, but unlikely; v. גרד.

† [גוֹר] n.[m.] whelp (as quarrelsome? or onomatop.? perhaps = As. giru Zehnpfund BAS I. 504) of lion—גוֹרֵי אֲרִיֹת Je 51³⁸ (|| כְּפָרִים) sim. of Babylonians; cf. גֹּרֵי־נָא Na 2¹³ (|| id. v¹⁴) fig. of Assyrians.

† II. גוֹר n.m. Ex 19, 3, 5 whelp, young—cstr. (הַ)גוֹרֵי־אֲרִיֹת Gn 49⁹ + 2 t.; sf. גוֹרֵי־אֲרִיֹת Ez 19², גוֹרֵי־אֲרִיֹת Ez 19^{3,5}, גוֹרֵי־אֲרִיֹת La 4³;—**1.** lion's whelps, fig. of Judah Gn 49⁹; of Dan Dt 33²²; of Assyrian (prince?) Na 2¹²; fig. of Israelites Ez 19^{2,3,5} (|| כְּפָרִי). **2.** young of jackals (תִּפְנִי) La 4³.

† III. [גוֹרָה] vb. dread (cf. יגור)—**Qal** Impf. יִגְרֶה Nu 22³ 1 S 18¹⁵; 2 ms. תִּגְרֶה Dt 18²²; אֲגוֹר

Dt 32²⁷; pl. יגורו ψ 33⁶ Jb 41¹⁷ + Ho 10⁵, תגורו Dt 1¹⁷; *Imv.* יגורו ψ 22²⁴ Jb 19²⁹; —1. *be afraid* of, sq. מִפְּנֵי Nu 22³ Dt 1¹⁷ I S 18¹⁵, יגורו לְכֶם מִפְּנֵי Jb 19²⁹; c. מִן 41¹⁷ Dt 18²²; c. acc. Dt 32²⁷ (poet.) Ho 10⁵ rd. prob. יגודו *lament* (|| אבל, used c. ל e.g. Na 3⁷ Je 15⁶ al.; cf. Che). 2. *stand in awe of*, sq. מִן ψ 22²⁴ 33³ (|| ירא).

† מְגֹרָה **n.m.** fear, terror—abs. מ' ψ 31¹⁴ + 6 t. + Je 20³ cf. *infr.*; pl. sf. מְגֹרֵי La 2²²;—*fear, terror* Is 31⁹; = cause of terror Je 20⁴; else-where in phrase, coined by Jerem., מ' מִסְּבִיב, *terror on every side* Je 6²⁵ 20³ (where as n. pr.), v¹⁰ 46⁶ 49²⁹ ψ 31¹⁴ La 2²² (מְגֹרֵי מִסְּ).
† מְגֹרָה **n.f.** fear, terror—cstr. מְגֹרַת Pr 10²⁴; pl. sf. מְגֹרֹתַי ψ 34⁶ מְגֹרֹתָם Is 66⁴ (on these forms with י cf. Ges^{127.3. R. 1, s. 85. 46});—*terror* (=thing dreaded) ψ 34⁶ Pr 10²⁴ Is 66⁴.

[מְגֹרָה] Je 2²⁵ גורג Kt v. גֵּרֹן.
גֹּשׁ (be hard, cf. Ar. جَسَّ be hard, of hands, from toil).
† גֹּשׁ **n.[m.]** clod, lump (NH *id.*, Aram. גֹּשֶׁה; cf. Ar. جَسَّ etc., rough ground, also *ice*)—גֹּשׁ עֵבֶר Jb 7⁵, Qr גֹּשׁ ע'.

גֹּז v. sub גִּז.
† גֹּזֵר **n.m.** treasurer (loan-word; NH *id.*; cf. BAram. [גֹּזֵר], pl. גֹּזֵרִים; Syr. كَنْجُور, also گُزُور, Pers. گنجوار, cf. Lag^{Ges. Abh. 27 f.}, Arm. Stud. 145⁴), Ezr 1⁸.

† גִּזְרָה **vb.** cut, (cut off, sever), √ of גִּזַּת (cf. Talm. גִּזְרָה *cut off*); hence perh. **Qal Pt. act.** sf. גִּזַּת ψ 71⁶ thou art *he that severed me* from my mother's womb (De Che; Θ σκεπαστής, De prop. ἐκσπαστής, v. Θ ψ 22¹⁰; Ω protector cf. Θ, Thes EwHup Pe benefactor, cf. Ar. جَزَا requite, Jerus. Syr. גִּזַּת, Talm. גִּזְרָה *id.*);—txt. and mng. dub.; || ψ 22¹⁰ has גִּזַּת; v. Che ^{crit. n. and OP 476}; Du עָזַי.

† גִּזְרֵת **n.f.** a cutting, hewing—גִּזְרֵת Ex 20²⁵ + 10 t., always abs.;—*hewing*, אֲבָנֵי = *hewn stones* (building-stones) I K 5³¹ I Ch 22² Ez 40⁴² (for tables, cf. יָקוּרֹת בְּקִירוֹת ג' I K 7^{9.11} (but Klo del. as gloss, cf. Θ); also without אבני = *hewn stones* Ex 20²⁵ (altar) Am 5¹¹ (ג' הַתִּי) Is 9⁹ (opp. לְבָנִים); מְגֹרֵי I K 6³⁶, גִּזְרֵת דְּרָבִי בְּגִ' La 3⁹ מְגֹרֵי ג'.

גִּזְרָה v. sub גִּזַּת.
† גִּזְרֵת **adj. gent.** I Ch 11²⁴ הַיִּשָּׁם הַגִּזְרֵתִי, but *rd.* (Θ L Eipasaí ó Fouvi) cf. יִשָּׁם הַגִּזְרֵתִי.

† [גִּזְרָה] **vb.** shear (NH *id.*, Aram. גִּזַּת, Ar. جَزَّ, As. deriv.)—**Qal Impf.** יִגְזֹן Jb 1²⁰; 2 ms. יִגְזֹן Dt 15¹⁰; *Imv.* 2 fs. יִגְזֵי Je 7²⁹, יִגְזֵי Mi 1¹⁶; *Inf.* cstr. יִגְזֹן Gn 31¹⁰ (E) I S 25², יִגְזֹן Gn 38¹³ (J); *Pt.* יִגְזֹן I S 25⁴; pl. יִגְזֹוּ I S 25⁷ + 2 t.; cstr. יִגְזֹוּ Gn 38¹²; sf. יִגְזֹוּ I S 25¹¹, יִגְזֹוּהָ Is 53⁷;—*shear* sheep (obj. צֹאן) Gn 31¹⁰ 38¹³ Dt 15¹⁹ I S 25^{2,4}; cf. *Pt. shearer* (c. צֹאן) Gn 38¹², also יִגְזֹוּהָ (i.e. רָחֵל) Is 53⁷; abs. = *sheep-shearer*, I S 25^{7.11} 2 S 13^{23.24}; obj. man's head (ראש) Jb 1²⁰; of a woman's (fig. of Israel) Mi 1¹⁶ (no obj.; || קרחו), (fig. of Jerusalem) Je 7²⁹ (obj. יְגֹר q.v.) **Niph.** יִגְזָו *be cut off* (=destroyed) of Assyrians Na 1¹².

† גִּזָּה **n.[m.]** shearing, mowing (As. gizzu Zehnpfund^{BAS 1. 530}, Aram. גִּזְיָה, fleece)—גִּזָּה ψ 72⁶, also cstr. Dt 18⁴ Jb 31²⁰; pl. cstr. גִּזְיָה Am 7¹;—*shearing*=thing sheared off, wool, fleece צֹאן Dt 18⁴, פְּבִשָׁי ג' Jb 31²⁰; *mowing* Am 7¹ הַמְּלֵחָה cf. RS^{2om. 1. 228}); = land to be mown ψ 72⁶ (but *shearing* in both, acc. to Hoffm^{ZAW 1888. 116 ff.} SS).

† גִּזְרָה **n.f.** fleece—(Ar. جَزَّ, Aram. גִּזְרָה) גִּזְרָה Ju 6³⁷ + 5 t.; cstr. גִּזְרֹת Ju 6³⁷;—*fleece*, צֹמֶר ג' Ju 6³⁷; abs. Ju 6^{37.38.39.40}.

† גִּזְרֵת **n.pr.m.** son of עֵיפָה, concub. of Caleb I Ch 2^{46.46}; vb says that הָרָן son of עֵיפָה (and Caleb?) hegat Gazez.

גִּזְרֵת v. sub גִּזַּת.

†I. גִּזַּל **vb.** tear away, seize, rob (NH *id.*, Ph. גִּזַּל Niph., Aram. גִּזַּל & (Nas.) גִּזַּל; Ar. جَزَزَ cut off)—**Qal Pf.** גִּזַּל Jb 20¹⁹ Ez 18¹⁸, גִּזַּל Lv 5²³ + 2 t., גִּזַּלְתִּי ψ 69⁶ etc.; *Impf.* יִגְזַל Ez 18⁷, יִגְזַל 2 S 23²¹ I Ch 11²³ etc.; *Inf.* גִּזַּל Is 10²; *Pt. act.* גִּזַּל Pr 28²⁴; sf. גִּזַּלְתִּי ψ 35¹⁰; pl. cstr. גִּזַּלְתִּי Mi 3²; pass. גִּזַּלְתִּי Dt 28²⁹ + 4 t.;—*tear away, rob*, c. obj. rei (movable), flock (עֶרֶר) Jb 24², ass Dt 28³¹, women Ju 21²³ cf. Gn 31³¹ (E), *tear away orphan child from breast* Jb 24⁹ מִשֶּׁר יָתוּם, snatch a spear from enemy's hand 2 S 23²¹= I Ch 11²³; *fig. of drying up snow-water* Jb 24¹⁹; (obj. stationary) *take violent possession of*, well of water Gn 21²⁵ (E), house Jb 20¹⁰, fields Mi 2²; (hyperb.) the skin Mi 3²; c. acc. cogn. = *seize, plunder*, obj. הַגִּזְלָה Lv 5²³ (P) Ez 18^{7.12.16}, גִּזַּל Ez 18¹⁸ 22²⁹; indef. ψ 69⁶; *fig.*, obj. מִשְׁשָׁפֶט Is 10²; c. obj. pers. robbed ψ 35¹⁰ Pr 22²² 28²⁴, prob. also Ju 9²⁵ cf. Lv 19¹³ (H; abs.); cf. also pass. Dt 28²⁹ (|| עָשָׂה); גִּזַּל Je 21¹² cf. 2³; Mal 1¹³ גִּזַּלְתִּי מִיַּד עֶרְשָׁק (|| עָשָׂה) lame and הִלְקָה sick, prob. that rescued

after seizure by wild beasts, therefore mutilated. †Niph. Pf. 3 fs. וַיִּגְזְלוּ, subj. sleep Pr 4¹⁶ אֲלֵא (|| וַיִּשְׁנֶה).

† גִּזְלוֹת n.[m.] robbery—abs. גִּזְלוֹת Lv 5²¹ + 3 t. + Ez 18¹⁸ cf. infr.; estr. גִּזְלוֹת Ec 5⁷ Ez 18¹⁸ (but cf. infr.);—robbery Lv 5²¹ (P) ψ 62¹¹ (|| עֲשִׂקָא) Is 61⁸; = thing plundered, taken as plunder, as acc. cogn. Ez 22²⁹ (גִּזְלוֹת); fig. גִּזְלוֹת מִשְׁפָּט = wresting of justice (cf. Is 10²) Ec 5⁷.—Ez 18¹⁸ has אֶחָד, but © Co del. אַח; rd. then גִּזְלוֹת.—Cf. Lag^{N 172}.

† גִּזְלוֹהָ n.f. plunder, spoil—גִּזְלוֹהָ Lv 5²³ + 3 t.; estr. גִּזְלוֹת Is 3¹⁴, גִּזְלוֹת Ez 18¹²;—thing seized, spoil Lv 5²³ (P) Ez 33¹⁵; גִּזְלוֹת הַעֲנִי Is 3¹⁴; as acc. cogn. Ez 18^{7.12.16}.

II. גִּזַּל (√ of foll., mng. dub.; acc. to Fl^{NHWB 1.433} onomatop., cf. جَزَلٌ Frey crassa vox, vox columbi, v. also Frä¹¹⁵).

† גִּזְלוֹת n.m. Dt 32¹¹ young of birds (Syr. ܓܘܘܠܐ, cf. Ar. جَزَلٌ)—: וְחֵר וְגִזְלוֹת Gn 15⁹ pigeon; גִּזְלוֹת Dt 32¹¹ eaglet (suff. ref. to גִּזְלוֹת).

גִּזְמוֹ (cut off, NH id., Eth. ገዘመ; cf. Ar. جَزَمَ [=Aram. ܓܘܘܠܐ]; or possibly جَذَمَ [=Aram. ܓܘܘܠܐ]).

† גִּזְמוֹת n.m. Am 4⁹ locusts (coll.)—abs. גִּזְמוֹת Jo 1⁴ 2²⁵ Am 4⁹;—always as devouring, devastating, Jo 1⁴ (|| אֲרָבָה יֶלֶק, חֲסִיל, 2²⁵ (|| id.); Am 4⁹ alone: your gardens and your vineyards, and your fig-trees and your olive-trees יֵאֵכַל הַגִּזְמוֹת).

† גִּזְמוֹת n.pr.m. head of a family of returned exiles גִּזְמוֹת Ezr 2⁴⁸ = Ne 7⁶¹.

גִּזְעַ (√ of foll., cf. Ar. جَزَعٌ cut off, & Eth. ገዘዐ; saw in two).

† גִּזְעֵי n.m. Jb 14⁸ stock, stem (NH id., cf. Syr. ܓܘܘܠܐ stem, trunk)—cstr. גִּזְעֵי Is 11¹; sf. גִּזְעֵי Jb 14⁸, 1⁴ 2²⁴;—stock, stem of a tree Jb 14⁸ (|| שָׁרֵשׁ); fig. גִּזְעֵי יֵשׁוּעַ = stem of Jesse' Is 11¹ (|| שָׁרֵשׁ); גִּזְעֵי נְשָׁאִים Is 40²⁴ (|| נְשָׂאִים).

† גִּזְרַת vb. cut, divide (Ar. جَزَرَ, NH גִּזַּר cut, determine, circumcise; Eth. ገዘረ; Aram. ܓܘܘܪ, ܓܘܪܐ)—Qal Pf. גִּזַּר Hb 3¹⁷; Impf. וַיִּגְזַר Is 9¹⁹; 2 ms. תִּגְזַר Jb 22²⁸; וַיִּגְזַר 2 K 6⁴; Pt. act. גִּזַּר ψ 136¹³;—1. divide, cut in two, sq. acc. 1 K 3²⁵ (גִּזַּרְתִּי) cf. v²⁶ (obj. not expressed). 2. divide the Red Sea (acc.) ψ 136¹³ sq. וַיִּגְזַרְתִּי. 3. cut down הַעֲצִים 2 K 6⁴. 4. cut off (piece of meat to eat, but obj. not expr. || אֶכְלֵה) Is 9¹⁹. 5. cut off, i.e. destroy, exterminate Hb 3¹⁷ (c. acc.;

indef. subj.), sq. לֹא loc. 6. decree (Aramaism, cf. B Aram.) Jb 22²⁸ c. acc. Niph. Pf. וַיִּגְזַר 2 Ch 26²¹ Est 2¹, וַיִּגְזַרְתִּי La 3²⁴, וַיִּגְזַר ψ 88⁶, וַיִּגְזַרְנִי Ez 37¹¹ Is 53⁸;—1. be cut off, separated, excluded from (מִן) temple 2 Ch 26²¹, from (מִן) Yahweh's hand ψ 88⁶ (of the slain), from (מִן) the land of the living Is 53⁸ (of the suffering servant of 'y). 2. be cut off = destroyed La 3²⁴ Ez 37¹¹. 3. be decreed, Est 2¹ sq. עַל against (cf. Qal 6).

† I. [גִּזְרוֹת] n.[m.] part, only pl. הַגִּזְרוֹת Gn 15¹⁷ of halves of animals; גִּזְרוֹת ψ 136¹⁵ of divided portions of Red Sea.

† II. גִּזְרוֹת n.pr.loc. (portion) Levitical city on border of Ephraim Jos 10³³ 12¹² 21²¹ 1 K 9¹⁶ 1 Ch 6⁵² 7²⁸ 20⁴; גִּזְרוֹת Jos 16^{3.10} Ju 1^{29.29} cf. 2 S 5²⁶ 1 K 9^{15.17}; c. loc. גִּזְרוֹת 1 Ch 14¹⁶;—cuneiform Gazri, Bez^{Tell el-Amarna Tabl. BM. 148}; mod. Tell-Jezer, c. 18 m. N. of W. fr. Jerus., S. of the Jaffa road; Gann in PEF^{1873, 73 L; 1875, 74 L} cf. Bd^{Pal 17}.

† גִּזְרוֹת adj.gent. 2 S 27⁸ Qr (Kt מהגזרוי) cf. Dr.

† גִּזְרוֹתָ n.f. separation—אֶל-אֶרֶץ גִּזְרוֹתָ Lv 16²² (P) unto a land of separation, of the goat for Azazel; solitary land RV; 'cut off,' i.e. whence it would not readily find its way back VB.

† גִּזְרוֹתָ n.f. cutting, separation—גִּזְרוֹתָ Ez 41¹² + 6 t.; sf. גִּזְרוֹתָ La 4⁷;—1. cutting, i.e. polishing (AVRV or carving, i.e. beauty of form, shape, cf. VB) סִפְדֵי גִזְרוֹתָ La 4⁷; their polishing (or beauty of form) was as sapphire. 2. separation, הַגִּזְרוֹתָ Ez 41^{12.13.14.15} 42^{1.10.13}, separate place AV RV cf. Da; i.e. yard, or space adjoining temple on three sides.

† [מִגְזְרוֹתָ] n.f. cutting instrument, axe—2 S 12²¹ of David's treatment of captives, וַיִּשֶׁם בְּמִגְזְרוֹתָ . . . וּבְמִקְרוֹת הַבְּרִיָּה.

גִּזְרוֹת v. sub גִּזַּר.

גִּחֵי v. [גִּחַ].

גַּחֵל (prob. = kindle, burn).

† גַּחֵלָת n.f. Ez 1¹³ coal (cf. As. guhlu, a shining precious stone? COT^{Gloss Zim} BP⁴⁰)—abs. גַּחֵלָת Is 47¹⁴; sf. גַּחֵלָתִי 2 S 14⁷; pl. גַּחֵלִים ψ 18⁹ + 6 t.; estr. גַּחֵלִי Lv 16¹² + 5 t. + ψ 18¹⁴ (del. © De Che); sf. גַּחֵלִי Is 44¹⁹, גַּחֵלִיָּה Ez 24¹¹;—coal, pl. גַּחֵלִים גַּחֵלִיָּה Lv 16¹² (P), 2 S 22¹⁹ = ψ 18¹³ [also ψ 18¹⁴ cf. supr.] Ez 10² (in vision); cf. 2 S 22⁹ = ψ 18⁹ Jb 41¹³, also Pr 6²⁸ Is 44¹⁹; insimile (of strife) Pr 26²¹ (opp. פְּתָחם black coal); Ez 1¹³ גַּחֵלִים (of the living creatures);

fig. of hope in posterity 2 S 14⁷, of divine judgment, *gacham* ג' רחם *coals of broom-plant* ψ 120¹, cf. 140¹¹, also (negat.) Is 47¹⁴ Ez 24¹¹; of kindness to enemy Pr 25²².

גחם (cf. Ar. *ḡaḥam* *kindle*, *ḡaḥam* *burn*).

† **גַּחְמָם** **n.pr.m.** (*flame?*) Gn 22²⁴ a son of Nahor, brother of Abraham, by רֵאִימָה his concubine.

גִּחוֹן (cf. Aram. *ḡaḥon*, Nasar. *ḡaḥm* (Syr. *ḡaḥm* PS) *curve, bend*).

† **גִּחוֹן** **n.m.** belly, of reptiles (cf. perh. As. *gibinnu*, *cord* (from twisting?)) Zim^{BP104}— *ḡaḥon* Gn 3¹⁴ (J) of the serpent, cf. *ḡaḥon* Lv 11⁴² (P).

גַּחַר (cf. Ar. *ḡaḥar* *retire, retreat*, etc.)

† **גַּחְרָה** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2⁴⁷ *ḡaḥar* = Ne 7⁴⁹.

† **גַּיְאָה** **n.m.** Is 40⁴ (f. Zc 14⁴) *valley*—abs. *ḡayā* Nu 21²⁰ + 8 t. + 1 S 17⁵² (cf. infr.), *ḡayā* 1 Ch 4³⁹, *ḡayā* Zc 14⁴, *ḡayā* Is 40⁴, Dt 34⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. *ḡayā* Is 22¹ + 21 t.; *ḡay* Jos 15⁸ + 13 t.; pl. abs. *ḡayot* Ez 31¹² 36^{4,6} + 7¹⁶ 32⁶ (del. Co) + 6³ 2 K 2¹⁶ Qr (so Co Ez 6³; Kt *ḡayot*); sf. *ḡayot* Ez 35⁸;— *valley* Jos 8¹¹ (E) Mi 1⁶ 1 S 17³ 2 K 2¹⁶ (opp. *ḡar*) Is 40⁴ (opp. *ḡar*, *ḡar*, Ez 6³ 35⁸ 36^{4,6} (in all c. *ḡar*, *ḡar*, *ḡar*), 3¹² (opp. *ḡar*), cf. 7¹⁶ (del. B Co) 3²; specif., valley in Moab, a station of Isr. Nu 21²⁰ (E); over against Beth-Peor Dt 3²⁹ 4⁴⁶ 34⁶; a valley near *ḡayot* 1 Ch 4³⁹; *ḡayot* Is 22^{1,5} near Jerus.; *ḡayot* Is 28^{1,4} *valley of fatness*, fertility, the valley surrounding Samaria; *ḡayot* 2 Ch 26⁹ Ne 2^{13,15} 3¹³; apocalyptic valley Zc 14⁴, made by cleaving Mt. of Olives, cf. *ḡayot* v 6⁵; valley of slaughter *ḡayot*, a future name of valley of Hinnom Je 7³² 19⁶ 1 S 17⁵² (*ḡayot*) ③ rds. *ḡayot* cf. We Dr; Je 2²³ of valley of Hinnom, v. infr.; fig. ψ 23⁴ *ḡayot* cf. *ḡayot*; Ez 39¹¹ toward the sea; *ḡayot* *n.pr.* cf. infr.; elsewhere in combination with *n.pr.*:—**a.** *ḡayot* Jos 19^{14,27} perh. = *Jotapata* Jos 11^{11,7,7}; Rabb. *ḡayot* Reland^{Pal 618};—**Tell Jéfut** Rob BR 111.107. Guérin^{Gal. 1. 478 f.} cf. Bd^{Pal 243}. **b.** *ḡayot* 1 S 13¹⁸. **c.** *ḡayot* 2 K 14⁷ (Kt; Qr om. art.) 1 Ch 18¹² 2 Ch 25¹¹ = *ḡayot* 2 S 8¹³ ψ 60² (title); S. of Dead Sea, in or bordering on Edom; *el-Ghôr* Rob BR 11.109. **d.** *ḡayot* 1 Ch 4¹⁴ Ne 11³⁵, appar. near Lod & Ono, NW. of Jerus., not far from the sea. **e.** *ḡayot* 2 Ch 14⁹ (Ird. *ḡayot*, ③ *karà* *Soppâv*, to the north of *M.*) prob. near the great plain of Judah, W. of Jerus.,

toward the sea; *ḡayot* Ez 39¹¹, E. of Dead Sea (Hi Sm), Co rds. *ḡayot*. **f.** name to be changed to *ḡayot* Ez 39^{11,15}. Most frequently **g.** *ḡayot* Jos 15⁸ 18¹⁶ Ne 11³⁰, *ḡayot* Jos 15⁸ 18¹⁶ 2 K 23¹⁰ Qr (Kt *ḡayot*) 2 Ch 28³ 33⁶ Je 7^{31,32} 19^{2,6} 32³⁵; valley SW. & S. of Jerus. (Rob BR 11.273 f.), where incense was burned, and children were offered in sacrifice to 'Molech.' Others identify with the Tyropœon valley, cf. RS^{sem. 1. 353}; vid. further *ḡayot*.

† **גַּיְחוֹן** **n.pr.m.** (*valley of vision?*) servant of Elisha, *ḡayon* 2 K 4^{12,14,25,27,29,36} 5^{20,21}; *ḡayon* 2 K 4³¹ 5²⁵ 8^{4,5}.

גָּדוּ (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; ? cf. As. *ḡadu*, *bind, fetter*, Jäger^{Bas 1. 699 f.})

† **גָּדוּ** **n.m.** Gn 32, 33 *sinew* (NH *id.*, Aram. *ḡadu*; cf. Ar. *ḡadu* *neck*)—cstr. *ḡadu* Gn 32^{33,33} Is 48⁴; pl. *ḡadu* Jb 10¹¹ Ez 37⁶, *ḡadu* Ez 37⁸; cstr. *ḡadu* Jb 40¹⁷;—*sinew*, in general of human body, || *ḡadu*, עור, עצמות, Jb 10¹¹ cf. Ez 37^{6,8}; of thigh Gn 32³³ (of beast)^{v.33}; iron sinew, fig. of obstinacy, Is 48⁴ *ḡadu* *ḡadu* *ḡadu*; *ḡadu* of hippopot., *ḡadu* *ḡadu*, i.e. of his loins, Jb 40¹⁷.

† **גָּדוּ** (**גָּדוּ**) **vb.** burst forth (cf. Nö ZMG 1888.588; NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, and *ḡadu*; Eth. *ḡadu*; *break forth*, of light, etc.)—**Qal Impf.** *ḡadu* Jb 40²³, 2 ms. *ḡadu* Ez 32²; *Imv.* fs. *ḡadu* Mi 4¹⁰; *Inf.* sf. *ḡadu* (ḡadu) Jb 38⁸; *Pt.* sf. *ḡadu* ψ 22¹⁰ (but cf. infr.);—**1.** intrans. *burst forth*, of dashing river (a very Jordan) Jb 40²³; of sea fig. as babe from womb Jb 38⁸, cf. **2.** trans. **a.** *draw forth* from womb (subj. *ḡadu*) ψ 22¹⁰ (where rd. *ḡadu* pt. fr. *ḡadu*, or regard *ḡadu* as metapl., as if fr. *ḡadu**? v. De & Che^{crit. note}) cf. ψ 71⁶; also **b.** *thrust forth, bring forth*, fig. of travail, applied to Jerusalem in distress Mi 4¹⁰ (cf. Sta^{1. 699 b} K^{1. 505}); burst forth with rivers (fig. of Pharaoh under image of *ḡadu*) Ez 32², but for *ḡadu* (*rivers*) rd. prob. *ḡadu* Jb 41¹² (*nostrils*), i.e. snort with thy nostrils, so Ew Co; on fig. then cf. Jb 41¹¹⁻¹³.

† **גַּיְחוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** (fr. a *spring*?) near Gibeon in Benjamin 2 S 2²⁴.

† **גַּיְחוֹן** **n.pr.fl.** (*a bursting forth*)—**1.** one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2¹³ (on theories of identity v. Comm.; also Smith^{Dict. Bible} Schaff-Herzog Art. *Eden* Spurrell Text of Gen. ad loc. Ri^{HWE}). **2.** spring of water near Jerusalem: *ḡayon* 1 K 1^{33,38,45}, *ḡayon* 2 Ch 32³⁰, *ḡayon* 2 Ch 33¹⁴;—there are two main theories as to locality: **a.** W. of Jerusalem, connected with *Birket Mamilla*, and aqueduct into city Rob BR 1. 239, 345 ff.

Survey^{Jerusalem} al.; b. E. of Jerusalem = Fountain of the Virgin, Furrer^{Schenkel} BL II. 463 Bd Pal 101, or Siloah water-system Guthe^{ZPV}, v., 1882, 359 ff.

גִּיחוֹי v. sub גִּיחֵי.

† [גִּיל] vb. rejoice (Nu^{ZMG} 1883, 537; cf. Ar. جَال go round or about, be excited to levity, etc.)—Qal Pf. גִּילְתִּי Is 65¹⁹; Impf. תִּגִּיל, תִּגִּילִי ψ 21² + 4t. (ψ 21² Kt תִּגִּיל, Qr תִּגִּיל with retracted tone); תִּגִּיל, תִּגִּילִי ψ 13⁶ + 11 t., ψ 16⁹ וְתִגִּיל, ψ 9¹⁵ + 5 t., ψ 13⁵ + 5 t., ψ 89¹⁷ וְתִגִּילֶנָּה, ψ 48¹² + 2 t.; ψ 23²⁴; Inv. תִּגִּילִי ψ 2¹¹ + 4t., Is 49¹³ + 2 t.;—1. rejoice, a. abs. ψ 13⁵ 51¹⁰ Ze 9⁹; || שִׂמְחָה ψ 14⁷ 16⁹ 32¹¹ 48¹² 53⁷ 96¹¹ 97¹⁸ Pr 23^{24,25} I Ch 16³¹ Hb 1¹⁵; || שִׂמְחָה שְׂמֵחַ Is 51¹⁰ 65¹⁸. b. c. בְּ ψ 149⁹ Pr 2¹⁴ 24¹⁷ Is 9²; בִּירוּשָׁלַם Is 65¹⁹ 66¹⁰; בְּשִׂמְחָתְךָ ψ 9¹⁵ 13⁶ 21²; בִּיהוּהוּ ψ 35⁹ Is 41¹⁶ Ze 10⁷; באֱלֹהִים Is 61¹⁰ Hb 3¹⁸; בְּ בִשְׂמֵי ψ 89¹⁷; בקְרוּשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 29¹⁹; בְּ נִיל שִׂמְחָה בְּ Jo 2²³; בִּי בְּנֵי וְשִׂמְחָה בִּי Jo 2²¹. c. with עַל Zp 3¹⁷. Besides persons the subj. is לֵב ψ 13⁵ Pr 24¹⁷ Ze 10⁷; נַפֶּשׁ ψ 35⁹ Is 61¹⁰; כְּבוֹד (= נַפֶּשׁ) ψ 16⁹ אֲרָץ I Ch 16³¹ ψ 96¹¹ 97¹⁸ Is 49¹³; עֲרֵבָה Is 35^{1,2}. 2. tremble (cf. Ar. جَعَلَ) ψ 2¹¹ || עָבַר (Thes Ew Hi Che, but ⊕ Hu De Pe AV RV rejoice), Ho 10⁵ || אָבַל (Thes and most mod., but AV RV that rejoiced over it), possibly error for הִיל Ew Gr Che.

† I. גִּיל n.[m.] rejoicing—Jb 3²² + 6t., גִּיל Pr 23²⁴; sf. תִּגִּילִי ψ 43⁴;—rejoicing ψ 65¹³ Pr 23²⁴; שִׂמְחָה || ψ 45¹⁶ Is 16¹⁰ Je 48³³ Jo 1¹⁶; שִׂמְחָתְךָ תִּגִּילִי ψ 43⁴; שִׂמְחָה גִּילִי glad unto rejoicing Ho 9¹ Jb 3²².

† II. גִּיל n.[m.] circle, age, מִן הַיְלָדִים אֲשֶׁר מִן הַיְלָדִים of the youths which are of your age Dn 10¹⁰ (cf. Ar. جَمِيل, Sam. נִיל = Heb. יָעֵבָא, Talm. one born at the same time, a contemporary).

† גִּילָה n.f. rejoicing Is 65¹⁸; וְגִילָה Is 35² (nom. verbal. for Inf. abs. cf. De Di; cstr. before ! Ges^{120,2}; but rd. prob. גִּילָה; and rd. prob. גִּילָה read Is 9² for הַגִּי' by Krochm Che RS Di).

† גִּלְתָּה n.pr.loc. city in mountains of Judah Jos 15⁵¹ 2 S 15¹²; (on √ cf. Dr 2 S 15¹²).

† גִּילְתִּי adj.gent. 2 S 15¹², 23³⁴ = I Ch 11³⁶, where also rd. הַגִּיל (for MT הַגִּילְתִּי).

גִּינַת v. sub גִּינת.

גִּיר (boil, boil up? cf. Aram. גִּיר ware, NH id. foam; Ar. جَبْر quicklime, also heat in

chest from rage or hunger (Lane); admodum aestuans acc. to FNHWB¹. 433 b; but cf. infr.)

† גִּיר n.[m.] chalk, lime (perh. Aram. loan-word cf. Frä⁹; Aram. (also B Aram.) גִּיר, ܓܝܪ; Ar. جِير is loan-wd. Frä^{10c}.)—מִן מִזְבַּח פָּאֲבָרִי גִיר Is 27⁹.

† [גִּיר] n.m. 2 Ch 2¹⁶ v. גִּיר sub I. גִּיר.

† גִּישׁ Jb 7⁵ Kt, v. גִּישׁ.

† גִּישׁוֹן n.pr.m. a descendant of Judah through Caleb I Ch 2⁴⁷.

גִּל v. sub גִּל.

גִּל (= shear, shave, As. [galābu] Hpt^{5FG}; Aram. ܓܝܠ id., ܓܝܠ razor; cf. ܫܚܚ 2 S 20⁶ v. PS).

† [גִּל] n.[m.] barber (Ph. ܓܝܠ CIS¹. 207 π.)—Ez 5¹ פָּעַר הַגִּלְבִּים.

† גִּלְבֵּעַ n.pr.loc. Gilboa' (derivation unknown), mountain-ridge at S.E. end of plain of Jezreel, where Saul & Jonathan were killed; usually c. art. הַר הַגִּבְעָה I S 31¹⁸ 2 S 1⁶; הַר הַגִּבְעָה 2 S 1²¹ (David's lament); בְּגִבְעָה alone I S 28⁴ 2 S 21¹²; without art. הַר הַגִּבְעָה I Ch 10¹⁸ (|| I S 31¹⁸ supr.);—mod. Jebel Fūkū'a Bd^{Pal} 244.

גִּלְגָּל v. sub גִּלְגָּל.

גִּלְדָּה (√ of foll. mng. dub. perh. cf. Eth. ܓܝܠ: obducere, inducere; Ar. جَلَد scourge).

† [גִּלְדָּה] n.m. skin (Ar. جِلْد, Aram. ܓܝܠܕܐ, שֶׁמֶת פִּדְרָתִּי עָלַי יִגְלֵי מִן הַגִּלְדָּה of man Jb 16¹⁵ יִגְלֵי מִן הַגִּלְדָּה).

גִּלָּה vb. uncover, remove (NH id., cf. Ar. جَلَا be or become clear, uncovered; display, reveal, declare; go forth, emigrate; cf. Eth. ܓܝܠ: obducere, velare, & II. ܓܝܠ: in deriv. (rare) Di¹¹¹; Aram. ܓܝܠܐ reveal)—Qal Pf.

גִּלָּה I S 4²¹ + (18 t. in all); Impf. יִגְלֶה I S 20² + 5 t., וְיִגְלֶה 2 K 17²³ + 3 t., also juss. יִגְלֶה Jb 20²⁵ 36¹⁶; 3 mpl. יִגְלֶה Am 6⁷; Inv. ms. יִגְלֶה Ez 12³; Inf. abs. יִגְלֶה Am 5⁶ + 2 t., cstr. יִגְלֹת Ju 18³⁰ Je 1³; Pt. יִגְלֶה 2 K 24¹⁴, יִגְלֶה I S 22⁸ + 3 t., f. יִגְלֶה Is 49²¹; pass. יִגְלֶה Est 3¹⁴ + 2 t., cstr. יִגְלֶה Nu 24^{4,16};—1. יִגְלֶה uncover the ear of one, i.e. reveal to him I S 9¹⁵ 20^{2,12,13} 22^{8,9,17} 2 S 7²⁷ I Ch 17²⁵ Ru 4⁴ Jb 33¹⁶ 36^{10,35}; יִגְלֶה עֵינַיִם uncovered of eyes, having the eyes open Nu 24^{4,16};—1. יִגְלֶה uncover a secret Am 3⁷ Pr 20¹⁹; יִגְלֶה the revealed opp. הַסְּתוּרִים Je 32¹¹; יִגְלֶה disclosed, published Est 3¹⁴ 8¹³. 2. intr. remove, depart, גִּלָּה מִשֹּׁמֵשׁ

יגל *the mirth of the land is departed* Is 24¹¹; יגל ביתו *the increase of his house shall depart* Jb 20²⁸; גלה הציר Pr 27²⁵. **3.** go into exile Ju 18³⁰ 2 K 17²³ 25²¹ Is 5¹³ Je 1³ 52²⁷ Ez 12³ 39²³ Am 1⁵ 5⁶ 6⁷ 7^{11,17} Mi 1¹⁶ La 1³; גלה כבוד 1 S 4^{21,22} Ho 10⁵; pt. גלה an exile 2 S 15¹⁹ 2 K 24¹⁴ Is 49²¹ Am 6⁷. **Niph. Pf.** גלה 1 S 3²¹ + 9 t., גלה 1 S 53¹, גלה 1 S 2²⁷, גלה Gn 35⁷ + 2 t., גלה 1 S 14⁸; **Impf.** גלה 1 S 3⁷ + 4 t., גלה Is 47³, גלה 2 S 22¹⁶ + 2 t.; **Imv.** גלה Is 49⁹; **Inf. abs.** גלה 1 S 2²⁷; **estr.** גלה 2 S 6²⁰, גלה 2 S 6²⁰ + 2 t.; **Pt. pl.** גלה Dt 29²⁸;—**1.** refl. **a.** uncover oneself (one's nakedness) 2 S 6²⁰. **b.** discover or shew oneself Is 49⁹, אל 1 S 14^{8,11}. **c.** reveal himself (of God), אל Gn 35⁷ (E) 1 S 2²⁷ 3²¹, nakedness Is 22¹⁴. **2.** pass. **a.** be uncovered (one's nakedness) Je 13²², ערוה Ex 20²⁶ (E) Is 47³ Ez 16³⁶ 23²⁹, שולים Je 13²². **b.** be disclosed, discovered, foundations 2 S 22¹⁶ (= ψ 18¹⁶) Ez 13¹⁴; gates of death Jb 38¹⁷, עון Ho 7¹, פשע Ez 21²⁹, רעה Pr 26²⁶ Ez 16³⁷. **c.** be revealed ' כבוד Is 40⁵, ' זרוע Is 53¹, ' רבר 1 S 3⁷, צרקה Is 56¹; with ל Is 23¹ Dn 10¹, הגלות the things revealed Dt 29²⁸. **3.** be removed, and removed from me Is 38¹². **Pi.** Pf. גלה Lv 20¹¹, גלה Is 57⁸, גלה Je 33⁸; **Impf.** גלה Dt 23¹, גלה Pr 25⁹; **Imv.** גלה ψ 119¹⁸, גלה Is 47²; **Inf.** גלה Lv 18⁶; **Pt.** גלה Jb 12²²;—**1.** uncover, **a.** nakedness (oft = contract marriage, RSLag^{GN 1882, 408}; JPh ix. 94) Lv 18⁶⁻¹⁹ 20¹¹⁻²¹ (H 23 t.) Ez 22¹⁰; cf. בנה אביו Dt 23¹ 27²⁰; of exposure, as a reproach, Ez 16³⁷ 23¹⁰, cf. נבלת Ho 2¹², מקור נא 3⁵; immodesty Ez 23¹⁸, גלה Is 57⁸ (all subj. fem.) **b.** in gen.: feet Ru 3^{4,7}, leg Is 47², vail v² (i.e. remove it) cf. 22⁸, פני לבשו Jb 41⁵, eyes Nu 22³¹ (E) ψ 119¹⁸ (open them so as to see). **2.** disclose, discover, lay bare, secret places Je 49¹⁰, deep places Jb 12²², foundations Mi 1⁶, blood Is 26²¹, iniquity Jb 20²⁷, secret Pr 11¹³ 25⁹, a wanderer (betray) Is 16³. **3.** make known, shew, reveal, ריב אל make known a cause unto Je 11²⁰ 20¹²; with ל Jb 33⁶; גלה צדקתו לעיני shew his righteousness in the eyes of ψ 98²; with על עון על הטאת, על הטאת make known concerning, iniquity, sin La 2¹⁴ 4²². **Pu.** Pf. גלה be uncovered Na 2⁸; **Pt.** גלה open rebuke Pr 27⁵. **Hiph.** Pf. גלה 2 K 17¹¹ +, גלה 2 K 24¹⁴, גלה 1 Ch 8⁷, גלה Je 20⁴; **Impf.** גלה 2 K 17⁶ + 3 t.; sf. גלה 2 K 16⁹, גלה 2 K 15²⁹, 1 Ch 5²⁶, גלה 1 Ch 8⁶; **Inf.** גלה 1 Ch 5¹¹ + 5 t., גלה Je

27²⁰;—carry away into exile, take into exile 2 K 15²⁹ 16⁹ 17^{6,11,26,27,28,33} 18¹¹ 24^{14,16} 25¹¹ 1 Ch 5^{6,26,41} 8^{6,7} 2 Ch 36²⁰ Ezr 2¹ Ne 7⁶ Est 2⁶ Je 20⁴ 22¹² 24¹ 27²⁰ 29^{1,4,7,14} 39⁹ 43³ 52^{15,28,29,30} La 4²² Ez 39²⁸ Am 1⁶ 5²⁷. **Hoph. Pf.** גלה Est 2⁶; f. גלה Est 2⁶, גלה 1 Ch 9¹ Je 40⁷, גלה Je 13^{19,19} (Ges § 75, R. 1); **Pt. pass.** גלה Je 40¹ carried into exile. **Hithp. 1.** Impf. גלה was uncovered (naked) Gn 9²¹. **2.** Inf. גלה that his heart may reveal itself Pr 18².

† גלה n.f. exiles, exile—(cf. Ar. جَال one emigrating, جَالِيَّة a company of exiles)—Je 28⁶ + 38 t., גלה Is 49²¹ 1 Ch 25²² Est 2⁶ Na 3¹⁰;—**1.** coll. exiles, Est 2⁶ Je 29¹ Ez 1³ 11¹⁵ 11^{24,25} Na 3¹⁰; קהל הגולה, Je 28⁶ 29^{4,20,31} Ezr 10⁸. **2.** abstract, exile, Ezr 6²¹ 9¹⁰ 10⁶ Ez 6¹⁰; הלך בגולה Je 48¹¹ 49³ Ez 12¹¹ 25³ Am 1¹⁵; go into exile Je 48¹¹ 49³ Ez 12¹¹ 25³ Am 1¹⁵; carry into exile 2 K 24¹⁵, הביא ג' 2 K 24¹⁶, הוציא ג' Ez 12⁴, העלה ג' Ezr 1¹¹; equipment for exile Je 46¹⁹ Ez 12^{3,4,7}; עד הגלה until the exile 1 Ch 5²²; בני הגולה exiles Ezr 4¹ 6^{19,20} 8³⁵ 10^{7,16}; הגולה שבוי captivity of the exile Ezr 2¹ Ne 7⁶.

† גלה n.f. exile—Is 20⁴ + 9 t.; גלה Ob 20²⁰; sf. גלה Is 45¹³, גלה Ez 33²¹ 40¹ (Qamesh unchangeable);—**1.** abs. exile, 2 K 25²⁷ Je 52³¹ Ez 1² 33²¹ 40¹ Am 1^{6,9} Ob 20²⁰. **2.** coll. exiles, גלה Is 20⁴, גלה יהודה, גלה Je 24⁶ 28⁴ 29²² 40¹, גלה יהודה he shall let my exiles (Yahweh's) go free Is 45¹³; vid. Lag^{Arm. Stud. § 445}.

† גלה n.m. table, tablet (Talm. גליון, the empty margin of page or roll, vid. Lag^{GN 1881, 408}, cf. BN 199)—גלה גדול וכתב עליו take thee a great tablet and write upon it Is 8¹; pl. גלה גלה tablets of polished metal, mirrors Is 3²³ 33 Ges Che Di De; but transparent garments, gauzes, גלה (cf. Ar. جَلِيَّة fine garment).

† גלה n.pr.m. (conspicuous? On ending ת cf. Dr 1 S 17⁴ & Nö in Eut^{Nab 73}) גלה 1 Ch 20⁶ Philistine giant slain by David 1 S 17^{4,23} 21¹⁰ 22¹⁰, but acc. to 2 S 21¹⁹ slain by Elhanan of Bethlehem (בית הלחמי); acc. to 1 Ch 20⁶ Elhanan slew לחמי brother of Goliath).

† גלה n.pr.m. (led into exile?) chief of tribe of Dan Nu 34²².

גלה n.pr.loc. v. sub גיל.

גלה v. sub גלל.

† [גָּלַהַ] **vb.** be bald (Ar. جَلَحَ); **Pi.** shave, shave off (so NH, Aram.)—*Pf.* וְגִלַּחְתָּ consec. Lv 14⁸ + 2 t.; sf. וְגִלַּחְתּוּ consec. 2 S 14²⁶; 3 fs. וְגִלַּחְתָּ consec. Dt 21¹²; *Impf.* וְגִלַּחְתָּ Lv 14⁹ Is 7²⁰, וְגִלַּחְתָּ Lv 13³³ + 2 t., וְגִלַּחְתָּ Gn 41¹⁴ 2 S 10⁴; sf. (3 ms.) וְגִלַּחְתֶּם, וְגִלַּחְתֶּיךָ 1 Ch 19⁴; 3 fs. וְגִלַּחְתֶּם Ju 16¹⁹; 3 mpl. וְגִלַּחְתֶּם Lv 21⁵ Ez 44²⁰; *Inf.* sf. of subj. וְגִלַּחְתִּי 2 S 14²⁶;—**1.** shave, obj. the head, ראש Nu 6^{9,18} (P) Dt 21¹² (hair as containing impurity, cf. RS^{sem.1.407}), 2 S 14^{26,26} cf. 26 Ez 44²⁰; Lv 13³³ (P), obj. הַיְחָק; obj. persons 1 Ch 19⁴. **2.** shave off, the hair שָׁעַר Lv 14^{8,9,9} (P) cf. Ju 16¹⁹; the beard וְזָקַן Lv 21⁵ (H) 2 S 10⁴. **3.** fig. of devastation by Assyrians Is 7²⁰ (obj. הָרְאִישׁ, הָרְאִישׁ, שָׁעַר הָרְגָלִים, הָרְאִישׁ and הָזָקַן). **4.** intrans. he shaved (himself) Gn 41¹⁴ (E). **Pa.** *Pf.* וְגִלַּחְתָּ Ju 16²², וְגִלַּחְתִּי Ju 16¹⁷; *Pt.* estr. מְגִלַּחְתִּי Je 41⁵;—*be shaven*, subj. pers. (of Samson) Ju 16^{17,22}; וְזָקַן מְגִלַּחְתִּי Je 41⁵. **Hithp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְגַּלַּחְתָּ consec. Lv 13³³; *Inf.* sf. וְהִתְגַּלַּחְתִּי Nu 6¹⁹;—*shave oneself* Lv 13³³; c. acc. אֶת־נַפְשׁוֹ Nu 6¹⁹ (both P).

I. גָּלַל [גָּלַל] *be great in rank or dignity* (often of God).

† I. [גָּלַל] **n.[m.]** account, only in estr. st. with בָּ, בגלל *on account of, for the sake of* (גָּלַל a great and momentous matter; *وَمِنْ جَلَالِكَ* on thy account; cf. *כִּן בְּגִלְלָךְ* because that in Palestinian \mathfrak{A} , as ψ 4⁹, and \mathfrak{A} in Jerus. Syriac PS⁷³¹) Gn 39⁶ 'blessed the house of the Egyptian יוֹסֵף בגלל *on account of* Joseph, Dt 15¹⁰ 18¹² 1 K 14¹⁶ Je 11¹⁷ 15⁴; with sf. בגללך Gn 30²⁷; בגללך 12¹³; בגללכם Dt 1³⁷ Mi 3¹².

† II. [גָּלַל] **vb.** roll, roll away (NH *id.*, & deriv.; Aram. Pa. גָּלַל, Palp. גָּלַל, roll, Ithpalp. reflex., & deriv.; cf. \mathfrak{A} Ethp., Ethpalp. (v. PS), \mathfrak{A} rota, \mathfrak{A} fluctus, etc.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְגִלַּלְתָּ Jos 5⁹, וְגִלַּלְתָּ consec. Gn 29^{3,8}; *Inv.* גַּל ψ 22⁹ (MT De; but \mathfrak{G} Bi Che rd. גַּל 3 ms. pf., so AV RVm) Pr 16³, גֹּל ψ 37⁵, גַּל 116²² (but rd. גַּל Ew Hi Ri Gr Che), גֹּל Jos 10¹⁸ 1 S 14²⁶; *Pt.* גֹּל Pr 26²⁷;—*roll* a stone Pr 26²⁷; *roll away* stone from upon (מַעַל) the mouth of a well Gn 29^{3,8}; *roll* stones unto (אֶל) the mouth of a cave Jos 10¹⁸; stone unto (אֶל) Saul, at which to slay beasts 1 S 14²³; fig. reproach from upon (מַעַל)

the people Jos 5⁹ (subj. '), cf. ψ 119²² (sq. מַעַל); but also גֹּל עַל־הַדְּרָבָרָה ψ 37⁵, cf. 22⁹ Pr 16³ (both sq. אֶל). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְגִלְגַּלְתָּ consec. Is 34⁴; *Impf.* וְגִלְגַּל (juss.) Am 5²⁴;—*roll, roll up or along* (intrans.), וְגִלְגַּלְתָּ הַשָּׁמַיִם בְּכַפְּרֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34⁴ and the heavens shall roll up like a book; וְגִלְגַּלְתָּ בְּמַיִם מְשֻׁפָּטִים Am 5²⁴ let judgment roll along (flow down) as the waters. **Filp.** *Pf.* וְגִלְגַּלְתִּיךָ consec. Je 51²⁵ and I will roll thee down from (מִן) the rocks (subj. '); obj. Babylon under fig. of mt.) **Pōal** *Pt.* שָׂמְלָה Is 9⁴ garment rolled (dabbled, rolled over and over) in blood. **Hithpo.** *Inf.* לְהִתְגַּלְגַּל Gn 43⁸; *Pt.* מְגִלְגַּל 2 S 20¹²; *roll oneself over and over*, וְעַמְאָסָא מְגִלְגַּל בְּדָם 2 S 20¹² now Amasa was wallowing in his blood; fig. Gn 43¹⁸ לְהִתְגַּלְגַּל עָלַי to roll himself upon us, i.e. assail us with overwhelming force (|| לְהִתְגַּלְגַּל עָלַי). **Hithpalp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְגַּלְגַּלְתָּ Jb 30¹⁴ (abs.; || כִּפְּפוּן הַרְבַּי וְהִתְגַּלְגַּלְתִּי) cf. Hithpo. Gn 43⁸. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וְגִלְגַּל Gn 29¹⁰;—*roll away* stone from upon (מַעַל) mouth of well; as **Qal** (which it really is, *Impf.* in *i*, acc. to Ba^{ZMG 1888, 178}).

† גָּל **n.m.** Gn 81.48 heap, wave, billow (as rolled together, rolling, rolling up), also spring, MT Ct 4¹² cf. **3** infr.—abs. גַּל Jb 8¹⁷ + 5 t. (incl. הַגַּל Gn 31⁴⁶ +); גַּל Gn 31⁴⁶; הַגַּל Gn 31⁴⁶; גַּל Is. 25²; estr. גַּל Jos 7²⁶ + 2 t. + Gn 31^{47,48} q.v. infr.; pl. גַּלִּים 2 K 19²⁵ + 6 t.; estr. גַּלִּי Is 48¹⁸; sf. גַּלִּי ψ 89¹⁰ + 6 t.; גַּלִּיהֶם ψ 65³ + 2 t.;—**1.** heap of stones, **a.** אֲבָנִים גַּל raised (הָקִים) over dead body Jos 7²⁶ 8²⁹; cf. 2 S 18¹⁷ (c. הָקִים). **b.** גַּל alone Jb 8¹⁷ (roots wrapped about it). **c.** heap or pile made (עָשָׂה) for use in ratifying compact of Jacob with Laban Gn 31^{46,46,48,51,52}. 52.52 cf. also גַּלְעָר **n.pr.** **d.** heap of ruins Is 25²; elsewhere pl. Ho 12¹² 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶ Jb 15²³ Jer. 9¹⁰ 51³⁷. **2.** waves (rollers) poet., only pl., waves of sea Je 5²² 31³⁵ Is 51¹⁵ Jb 38¹¹ ψ 65⁸ 89¹⁰ 107^{25,29}; cf. also in simile Ez 26³ Is 48¹⁸ (גַּלֵּי הַיָּם); fig. of chastisements from ' ψ 42⁸ (|| מְשֻׁפָּרִים) Jon 2³ (|| *id.*); of army of Babylon's conqueror Je 51^{42,55}; cf. Zc 10¹¹ (VB; but Bev JPh xviii. 88 prop. גַּלִּים cf. Ez 27⁹). **3.** spring, Ct 4¹² נָעוּל אֲחוֹתִי בְּכָה גַל נָעוּל מַעַן הַתְּנֵם אֶן a garden barred (is) my sister, bride, a spring barred, a fountain sealed; but גַּל for גַּל \mathfrak{G} \mathfrak{G} \mathfrak{B} .

† גָּלִים **n.pr.loc.** (heaps);—place N. of Jerus. 1 S 25⁴⁴; personified as בַּת־גַּל Is 10³⁰.

189

† גִּלְעָד n.pr.loc. (*witness-pile*) name of pile of stones erected by Jacob and his company (Kit ^{Gesch.} 129; by Laban We Di) Gn 31^{47,48} (v. גֵּל 1 c) appar. intended to explain גִּלְעָד q.v.; Di conj. also (as name of altar) Jos 22²⁴ (cf. ©).

† גִּלְגָּל n.[m.] dung (*ball of dung*, Ar. جِلَّةٌ etc., dung of camels etc., cf. Aram. גִּלְגָּל; on form v. Ew § 255 b OI § 150, 163)—sf. גִּלְגָּלִי Jb 20⁷, pl. cstr. הָאֲדָמִים גִּלְגָּלִי (צִאֲתָה) Ez 4^{12,15};—human dung used as fuel Ez 4^{12,15} הָאֲדָמִים גִּלְגָּלִי; perh. also Jb 20⁷, but cf. Di, who thinks no ref. to fuel, & De who thinks of cattle-dung; (v. on Ar. word Wetzst in De).—See also II. גִּלְגָּל.

גִּלְגָּל v. גִּלְגָּל.

† גִּלְהָד n.f. basin, bowl—ג' Zc 4³ + v² cf. infr.; cstr. גִּלְתָּ Ec 12⁶; pl. abs. גִּלְתָּ Jos 15^{19,19} + 2 t.; וְחֹת 2 Ch 4¹²; cstr. גִּלְתָּ (וְחֹת) 1 K 7⁴¹ (וְחֹת) Th, so || 2 Ch 4¹² cf. Be), v⁴¹ + 3 t.;—1. *basin* (*pool, well*) גִּלְתָּ Jos 15¹⁹ = Ju 1¹⁵; om. מ' Jos 15^{19,19} = Ju 1^{15,15} (prob. old n.pr.loc., cf. Di). 2. *bowl, a.* of lamp, i.e. oil-receptacle Zc 4³, also v², where MT גִּלְתָּ as if fr. [גִּלְתָּ]; rd. גִּלְתָּ Brd Ges § 91.1, R. 2.; (> Hi-St Bō § 734 b De on ψ 27⁶ Sta § 247 c, who think גִּלְתָּ = גִּלְתָּה);—so also Ec 12⁶ הַגִּלְתָּ הַזֹּהֶב. *b.* of bowl- or globe-shaped portion of capitals of the two pillars in temple 1 K 7^{41,41,42} = 2 Ch 4^{12,12,13}.

† II. גִּלְגָּל n.[m.] dung (Ar. جِلَّةٌ), ה'ג' 1 K 14¹⁰.—See also [גִּלְגָּל].

† III. גִּלְגָּל n.pr.m. of two Levites;—1. 1 Ch 9¹⁵. 2. 1 Ch 9¹⁶ Ne 11¹⁷.

† גִּלְגָּלִי n.pr.m. a Levitical musician Ne 12³⁶.

† I. [גִּלְגָּלִי] adj. turning, folding (= revolving), pl. גִּלְגָּלִים of leaves of doors 1 K 6^{34,34}.

† II. גִּלְגָּל n.m. cylinder, rod, circuit, district;—1. *cylinder, rod*, only pl. cstr. גִּלְגָּלִי Est 1⁶ of support of rich hangings (|| עֲפוּדָי גִּלְגָּלִי Est 1⁶ of support of rich hangings (|| עֲפוּדָי גִּלְגָּלִי) (שיש) & fingers of hands: *cylinders of gold set with topaz*. 2. *circuit, district*, on northern border of Israel, in Naphtali (v. infr.), population largely heathen (NH *id.* Aram. גִּלְגָּלִי, גִּלְגָּלִי)—Is 8²³; elsewhere = n.pr.loc. always c. art. Jos 26⁷ 21³² 1 Ch 6⁶¹ all קָרָשׁ גִּלְגָּלִי; קָרָשׁ גִּלְגָּלִי 1 K 9¹¹, so also © Jos 12²³ (cf. Di) for קָרָשׁ גִּלְגָּלִי q.v.—See also גִּלְגָּלִי ad fin.

† גִּלְגָּלִי n.f. circuit, boundary, territory

—ג' Ez 47⁸ 2 K 15²⁹; pl. cstr. גִּלְגָּלוֹת Jos 13² 22^{10,11} Jo 4⁴;—belonging to a people גִּלְגָּלוֹת בְּלִי גִּלְגָּלוֹת Jos 13² cf. Jo 4⁴ (בְּלִי גִּ' מִלְּשֹׁנָתָם); so גִּלְגָּלוֹת Jos 22^{10,11} acc. to some, but v. foll.; abs. Ez 47⁸ הַגִּלְגָּלוֹת; as n.pr.loc. 2 K 15²⁹ Galilee, © Γαλιλαία (|| בְּמִלְּשֹׁנָתָם) cf. II. גִּלְגָּל.

† גִּלְגָּלוֹת n.pr.loc. (strictly pl. of foreg.; prob. = circles of stones, B tumuli, cf. Di) 1. Jos 18¹⁷ (cf. הַגִּלְגָּלִי 15⁷), place on border between Benj. & Judah. 2. locality described as follows: *a.* אֶל־גִּ' הַיַּרְדֵּן אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרְצוֹ בְּנֵעַן Jos 22¹⁰ unto Geliloth (= the circles) of Jordan which is in the land of Canaan; (© Γαλιλα, ©L Γαλιλαωθ). *b.* אֶל־טוֹל אֶרְצוֹ בְּנֵעַן אֶל־גִּלְגָּלוֹת Jos 22¹⁰ in front of the land of Canaan, in Geliloth of Jordan, beyond the sons of Israel (© Γαλααδ, ©L om.) v. Di; yet cf. Dr^{intr. 106n}. Others render ג' here circuit of Jordan = הַיַּרְדֵּן; בְּפִרְי הַיַּרְדֵּן; districts VB, cf. גִּלְגָּלִי.

† [גִּלְגָּלוֹת] n.m. Je 50, 27 only pl. idols (= logs, blocks, shapeless things Ges Baud^{rel} 1, 96; Ew doll-images > dungy things Sm Ez 6⁴ SS after Rabb.)—גִּלְגָּלוֹת Ez 22³ + 3 t. + Ez 30¹³ (del B Co); גִּלְגָּלוֹת 1 K 15¹² + 2 t.; cstr. גִּלְגָּלוֹת Ez 8¹⁰ + 6 t.; גִּלְגָּלוֹת Ez 22³; גִּלְגָּלוֹת 2 K 21¹¹ + 4 t.; גִּלְגָּלוֹת Je 50²; גִּלְגָּלוֹת Lv 26³⁰ + 7 t.; גִּלְגָּלוֹת Ez 23⁴⁹; גִּלְגָּלוֹת Ez 6⁹ + 14 t. + Ez 6⁵ (del BA al Co); גִּלְגָּלוֹת Ez 23³⁷;—idols (39 t. Ez);—1 K 15¹² 2 K 17¹² 21²¹ Ez 6⁵ (del Co) v⁹ 6^{13,13} 14^{4,6} 18^{8,15} 20^{16,24,39} 23^{37,39,49} 33²⁵ 44^{10,12}; || שִׁקְצִים Dt 29¹⁶ 2 K 23²⁴ (|| also תַּרְפִּים, Ez 20^{7,18} (both c. vb. טָמֵא) v⁸ 37²³, cf. also 8¹⁰ שִׁקְצִי, but שִׁקְצִים appar. © © & so Co); || תַּעֲבֹדָה Ez 14⁶ 2 K 21¹¹, cf. Ez 18¹² 16²⁶ (גִּלְגָּלוֹת), & 1 K 21²⁶ (where vb. תַּעֲבֹד); || תַּמְאוֹת Ez 36²⁵; || מִכְשֹׁל עֹנֵי Ez 14^{3,4,7}; || עֲצָבִים Je 50²; || אֱלֹהִים Ez 30¹³ (Co אֱלֹהִים; cf. also supr.); || חָפְזִים Ez 6^{4,6} Lv 26³⁰ (cf. infr.); || תַּרְפִּים 2 K 23²⁴ (supr.); in phr. כִּטְמָא בְּגִלְגָּלוֹת etc. Ez 20^{7,16,31} 22^{3,4} 23^{7,30} 36¹⁸ (del Co); || תַּחֲלוֹל בְּגִלְגָּלוֹת Ez 20³⁹;—note especially the expression עַל־פְּנֵי גִלְגָּלוֹתָם Lv 26³⁰ and I will lay your carcasses upon the carcasses of your idols.

† גִּלְגָּל n.m. Ec 12, 6 wheel, whirl, whirlwind (on format. cf. Ba^{XB 201})—abs. ג' Ez 10² + 7 t.; גִּלְגָּלִי ψ 83¹⁴; pl. c. sf. גִּלְגָּלוֹת Is 5²⁸ Je 47³;—1. *wheel, a.* of war-chariot Is 5²⁸ Je 47³, also coll. Ez 23²⁴ 26¹⁰; perh. also in Ezekiel's vision Ez 10^{2,6,13} (cf. wheelwork) but cf. infr. *b.* for drawing water Ec 12⁶. 2. *a.* whirl (of dust or

chaff) ψ 83¹⁴ Is 17¹³, sim. of foes put to flight by God. **b.** perh. *whirling* of wheels Ez 10^{2,6,13} Sm RV, but cf. supr. **c.** *whirlwind* ψ 77¹⁹.

† I. [גלגל] **n.[m.]** wheel (on format. cf. Ba^{NB204}) of cart, עגלתו Is 28²⁸.

† II. גלגל **n.pr.loc.** (= (sacred) *circle* of stones; cf. Di on Jos 5⁹, where word-play on *roll away, off*)—c.art.exc. Jos 5⁹ 12²³;—**1.** place E. of Jericho, where Isr. lay encamped Jos 4^{19,20} 5^{9,10} 9⁶ 10⁷⁻⁹ 14⁶ cf. also Mi 6⁶ & Ju 3¹⁹ הפסילים 'אשר אחרתה?; mod. *Tell Jelyul* Bd^{Fal109}, perh. also the place where sacrifices were offered 1 S 10⁸ 11^{14,15,15} 13^{4,7,8,12,15} (in v¹⁵ ins. also c. other words, Dr cf. We) 15^{12,21,33}; place of illicit sacrifice Ho 4¹⁵ 9¹⁵ 12¹² Am 4⁴ 5^{6,5}, named also Ju 2¹ 1 S 7¹⁶ 2 S 19^{16,41}; ? = בית הגלגל Ne 12²⁹. **2.** place on border between Judah & Benjamin Jos 15¹⁷ (= גלילות 18¹⁷ cf. Di). **3.** place in N. Isr., dwelling of prophets 2 K 2¹ 4³⁸, mod. *Jiljilie* S. from Nābulus, SW. from *Seilān* (Shiloh) cf. Di Ri^{HWB518}. **4.** place in N. Isr. near Mt. Gerizim and Mt. Ebal Dt 11³⁰, identif. with **3** by Ke Ri^{HWB518} Schenkel^{SS}; but cf. Di. **5.** in phr. גלגל גוים מלך Jos 12²³, in list of Canaanitish kings; prob. name of a (northern) district cf. Di (B *Βασιλεία Γεεῖ τῆς Γαλιλαίας*—but $\text{\textcircled{G}}$ L & Codd. Γοειμ τῆς Γελεγελ); Di comp. Is. 8²³.

† גלגלת **n.f.** skull, head, poll (person) (on format. cf. Ba^{NB205}; Aram. גלגלתא)—abs. ג' 2 K 9³⁵ + 3 t.; sf. גלגלתו Ju 9⁵³ 1 Ch 10¹⁰; pl. sf. גלגלתם Nu 12⁵ + 5 t.;—**1.** skull, as broken by a stone Ju 9⁵³; as severed from body 2 K 9³⁵ 1 Ch 10¹⁰. **2.** head, poll (in counting, taxing, etc.; only P and late) עמר ל' Ex 16¹⁶ an omer for every man; cf. 38²⁶ Nu 1^{2,18,20,22} 3⁴⁷ 1 Ch 23^{3,24}.

† מגילה **n.f.** roll (writing, book; late)—מ' Je 36²³ + 16 t.; cstr. מגילות ψ 40⁸ + 3 t.;—roll of writing, book מנחת ספר Je 36^{2,4} Ez 2⁹ ψ 40⁸; מ' alone Je 36^{6,14,14,20,21,23,25,27,28,28,29,32} Ez 3^{1,2,3} Zc 5^{1,2}.

† [גלם] **vb.** wrap up, fold, fold together (NH *id.*, Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal Impf.** ויגלם 2 K 2⁸ ויגלם את אדרתו ויגלם ויגלם.

† [גלום] **n.[m.]** wrapping, garment (Aram. גלום = Pers. گلیم acc. to Fl ChWB^{1,143} SFrä^{Loph. 1. (1883-4) 410}), בגלומי תבלת Ez 27²⁴.

† [גלם] **n.[m.]** embryo (NH גולם, Aram. גולמא, unfinished vessel) ψ 139¹⁶

mine imperfect substance (RV) *did thine eyes see.*

† גלגל **adj.** hard, barren (NH *id.* *lonely* NHWB; Ar. جَلَدٌ *rock*, جَلَدَةٌ *stony* (of land); Aram. גלגל cf. Ba^{NB206})—ג' Jb 3⁷ + 2 t. Jb; f. גלגלה Is 49²¹;—*hard, barren, unproductive*, mostly fig.: Jb 15³⁴ of company of wicked men, where prob. a subst. v. De Di; Jb 30⁸ *through want and famine* (they are) *stiff* (*lifeless*; RV *gaunt*); of exiled Zion as bereaved and barren woman Is 49²¹; so of night of Job's birth Jb 3⁷.

† [גלע] **vb.** expose, lay bare (NH Pi. *dis-* *close, make known*; cf. Ar. جَلَعَ (Frey) **a.** *exuit* (vestem), *removit* (praeputium); جُلِعَ *nuda fuit* (femina); **b.** جَلِعَ *patruit* (os) *labiis non turgentibus dentes*; *impudica fuit* (mulier); comp. also Syr. جَلَعَ *circumcise* (in Lexx.); Eth. 7A0: *cortex, crusta, testa*; Gr Monatschr. 1884, 24 f.; Schult Thes De Pr 17¹⁴ Fl in De, Now Str & most der. Heb. mng. from Ar. **b**; *show the teeth*, then *snarl, quarrel* (cf. Ar. conj. III), but v. Gr^{1,c})—only **Hithp. Pf.** התגלע Pr 17¹⁴; **Impf.** יתגלע Pr 18¹ 20³;—*disclose oneself, break out*, Pr 17¹⁴ subj. ג' **ר**; *break or burst out* in contention, strife Pr. 20³ subj. ג' **ל**; similarly 18¹ (sq. ג' **א** *against*; Gr^{1,c} prop. ג' **ל** or ג' **ע**).

גלעד v. sub II. גלל.

† גלעד **n.pr.loc.** of mountain-range or hill-country, land & city, E. of Jordan (cf. Ar. جَلْعَدٌ *durus, fortis* Frey, so Thes; Hi *Gesch. 1s. 26* comp. same \checkmark used of camel جَلْعَادٌ *camelus robustus ac firmus*, cf. Hom^{NS 144}), whence *camel hump*, orig. name of mt.)—ג' Gn 37²⁶ + 79 t. (mostly as **n.pr.m.** and in combin. with other **n.pr. loc.** cf. infr.); ג' Gn 31²¹ + 50 t. (so usually as name of mt. and land); ג' גלעד Nu 32³⁹ 1 Ch 27²¹; ג' גלעד 2 S 24⁶;—*Gilead*, used of territory between the Arnon and the Jabbok, mod. *Belka*; also of that between the Jabbok and the Jarmuk, mod. *Jebel Ajlūn*; also of the entire E.-Jordan land occupied by Israel, including both the parts just named (cf. Di Gn 31⁵⁴ Stu Ju 10⁴; Bd^{Fal 178}; also L. Oliphant *Land of Gilead, 1880*);—**1.** territory S. of Jabbok, **a.** ג' ארץ Nu 32²⁹ (P), ג' ארץ v' (JE), both connected with Reuben and Gad; so ג' ה' ד' Dt 3¹²; ג' ארץ also 1 Ch 5⁹ (of Reuben); 1 K 4¹⁹ (of Sihon and Og); cf. ארץ ג' 1 S 13⁷; further, **b.** ג' alone, Ju 10¹⁷ (or possibly here name of city ?), 11²⁹ (prob.);

also 1 Ch 5¹⁰ (of Reuben) v¹⁶ (of Gad); cf. חֲצִי
 Jos 12² (of Sihon), so v⁵ (both D);
c. similarly ג' alone (without art.) in poet.
 ψ 60⁹ (|| Manasseh) = 108⁹; but also in prose
 in phrases ג' יְשֻׁרֵי Ju 10¹⁸, ג' יִשְׁשֵׁי v¹⁸ 1 I 8, ג' וְקָנִי ג'
 Ju 11^{6,7,8,9,10,11}, ג' אֲנָשֵׁי Ju 12^{4,5}; cf. also **d.** עָרֵי
 הַגִּבְעָה Nu 32²⁶ (JE; of Reuben and Gad); so of
 Jephthah's burial-place Ju 12⁷; even פְּלִעְרֵי
 הַגִּבְעָה Jos 13²⁵ (P; of Gad); besides these, of particu-
 lar cities, esp. רְאֵמֹת בְּנֵי Dt 4⁴³ (of Gad); cf.
 רְאֵמֹת בְּנֵי Jos 20⁸ (P), 1 Ch 6⁶⁵ (of Gad), and
 רְמֹת בְּנֵי Jos 21³⁸ (P); usually ג' רְמֹת 1 K 4¹³
 22^{3,4,6,12,16,20,29} = 2 Ch 18^{2,3,5,11,14,19,28}; 2 K 8²⁸ 9^{1,4,14}
 2 Ch 22⁵; also ג' מְצִפְּהָ Ju 11^{29,29}; further ג' יְעִירֵי
 1 Ch 26³¹. **2.** Northern Gilead, **a.** אֲרָרֵן הַגִּבְעָה
 Jos 17^{6,6} (JE; of Manasseh) cf. Ju 10⁴ 1 Ch 2²²
 (both of Jair); הַגִּבְעָה הַזֶּה Gn 31^{21,23,25} (E); prob.
 also הַגִּבְעָה (no art.) Ct 4¹ (cf. 6⁶ infr.). **b.** הַגִּבְעָה
 alone Nu 32⁴⁰ (JE; of Machir) Jos 17¹ (JE; *id.*)
 cf. 13¹¹ (D) Dt 2³⁶ 1 K 4¹³ (of Jair); Dt 3^{15,15}
 (boundary of Reuben and Gad); prob. also Ct
 6⁵ (cf. 4¹ supr.); cf. הַגִּבְעָה הַזֶּה Dt 3¹³; & חֲצִי הַגִּבְעָה
 Jos 13³¹ (P; of Machir); הַגִּבְעָה הַזֶּה 2 S 24⁶ (prob.);
 cf. also **c.** ג' (no art.) prob. Je 8²² 46¹¹ (in both
 ref. to יְצִירֵי *balm*, prob. from the wooded Northern
 Gilead); similarly 22⁶; and הַגִּבְעָה הַזֶּה 1 Ch 27²¹,
 also Nu 32³⁹ (JE; of Machir). **d.** in combina-
 tion ג' יְבֵשׁ (city) Ju 21^{8,9,10,12,14} 1 S 11^{1,9} (||
 alone) 3 I 11 (|| *id.*) = 1 Ch 10¹¹ 2 S 2^{4,5} 2 I 12; perh.
 also ג' הַתְּשִׁבָּה (מְ) 1 K 17¹ (emend., after 9, Ew Th
 al. see VB);—cf. further sub **6.** **n.pr.m.** infr.
 —Ju 7³ הַגִּבְעָה וַיִּצְפֹּר מִיָּהָר *and let him depart from*
Mt. Gilead, appar. belongs here, but הַגִּבְעָה
 is read by Cler Hi Gr Ke Be; against this cf.
 Stu Bu^{28 112}. **3.** more generally, of all
 Gilead, **a.** אֲרָרֵן הַגִּבְעָה Jos 22^{9,13,15,32} (P; of Reuben,
 Gad and Manasseh; opp. land of Canaan); cf.
 2 S 17²⁸; so פְּלִעְרֵי אֲרָרֵן הַגִּבְעָה 2 K 10³³. **b.** אֲרָרֵן (no
 art.) Zc 10¹⁰; cf. הַגִּבְעָה הַזֶּה הַר אֲפִרַיִם וְג' (|| Carmel
 and Bashan); ג' alone, also Gn 37²⁵; likewise
 Mi 7¹⁴ (|| Carmel & Bashan, reference to ferti-
 lity). **c.** הַגִּבְעָה alone, of Isr. territ. in gen. E.
 of Jordan, Ju 10⁸; cf. 2 S 2⁹ 2 K 10³³ (of Reuben,
 Gad and Manasseh); הַגִּבְעָה הַזֶּה Dt 3¹⁰, אֲתֵּי-
 פְלִעְרֵי אֲרָרֵן הַגִּבְעָה Dt 34¹; הַגִּבְעָה also in general sense Ez
 47¹⁸ 2 K 15²⁹ (?) Ob¹⁹. **4.** ג', name of a city
 Ho 6⁸ (& Ju 10¹⁷ ? cf. **1 a.** supr.);—on the
 ruined cities *Jil'ād, Jil'aud* on the *Jebel*
Jil'ād, N. of Es-Salt, and S. of Jabboḳ v. Di
 Gn 31⁵⁴ & reff. **5.** אֲרָרֵן הַגִּבְעָה of Israelites living
 E. of Jordan (as a whole) Ju 20¹; הַגִּבְעָה of people
 of Gilead Am 1^{3,13}; so ג' Ju 5¹⁷ (= גִּבְעָה, 12^{4,5}

(|| אֲנָשֵׁי ג' v^{4,4,5}) Ho 12¹². Cf. also גִּבְעָה infr. **6.**
 treated as **n.pr.m.** **a.** ג', son of Machir & grand-
 son of Manasseh Nu 26^{29,29,30} 27¹ 36¹ Jos 17³ (all
 P) 1 Ch 2^{21,23} 7^{14,17}; once הַגִּבְעָה Jos 17¹ (JE) cf. Di;
 —ref. in all these to Northern Gilead. **b.**
 father of Jephthah Ju 11²;—ref. to Gad (cf.
 supr. esp. sub **5**). **c.** 1 Ch 5¹⁴ (a Gadite).

† גִּבְעָה **adj.gent.**;—**1.** of גִּבְעָה **6 a.** Nu
 26²⁹. **2.** of **5.** Ju 11^{1,40} 12⁷. **3.** of ג' **n.pr.**
loc. Ju 10³ 2 S 17²⁷ 19³² 1 K 2⁷ Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁶³;
 cf. גִּבְעָה גִּבְעָה 2 K 15²⁹;—cf. also sub **5.**

† גִּבְעָה **vb.** sit, sit up, possibly also re-
 cline (cf. Ar. جَلَسَ *sit up*; so Thes De al. (not
 Ew))—only **Qal Pf.** (שָׁ) גִבְעָה Ct 4¹ 6⁶
 גִּבְעָה of flocks of goats, in sim. of a
 woman's hair; construction & sense rather
 awkward.

גִּבְעָה v. sub גָּמַם.

† גִּבְעָה **vb.** swallow (liquids), (NH *id.*;
 cf. Aram. גִּבְעָה, גִּבְעָה, גִּבְעָה; perh. cf. also Eth.
 גִּבְעָה: *jar, vessel* v. Di)—**Pi. Impf.** גִּבְעָה
 Jb 39²⁴ fig. of horse in swift gallop; (this,
 however, possibly denom. fr. גִּבְעָה NH, Aram.
 גִּבְעָה, גִּבְעָה *pit, hollow*, i.e. *he makes [paws*
or stamps] hollows in the earth). **Hiph. Impv.**
fs. sf. גִּבְעָה גִּבְעָה Gn 24¹⁷ *let me drink*
a little water, pray.

† גִּבְעָה **n.m.** Jb 8, 11 *rush, reed, papyrus* (cf.
 Löw^{p. 65}) (NH גִּבְעָה, Eth. גִּבְעָה: loan-word, acc.
 to Di;—name from *swallowing, sucking up,*
water? so Thes, cf. Che Is 18² al.; = Copt.
gome, v. Di Ex 2³ whence others der. as loan-
 word)—גִּבְעָה Ex 2³ + 3 t.; —*rush, paper-reed,*
 (Egypt.) Jb 8¹¹ (|| אֲרָרֵן); coll. Is 35⁷ (|| קִנְיָה); as
 material, ג' חֲבֹת Ex 2³ *chest of paper-reed*;
 גִּבְעָה Is 18² *vessels of paper-reed.*

גָּמַם (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. جَمَدَ *congeal, be-*
come solid; be hard, stern; also *cut, cut off*;
 Aram. גִּמַּר *contract*; Aph. *be bold, daring*).

† גָּמַם **n.m.** cubit (fr. elbow to knuckles
 of clenched (contracted) hand; Aq on Ez 27¹¹,
 Ra al.; Gk. πρυμν; NH גָּמַם *cubit*; so Aram.
 גָּמַם Ch WB^{1,155}, גָּמַם (lexx.))—Ju 3¹⁹ of
 Ehud's sword אֲרָרֵן גָּמַם (v. GFM).

† גָּמַם **n.pr.gent.** Ez 27¹¹; *valorous men*
 Thes^{add. 79} Ew RVm; but **n.pr.** apparently needed;
 גָּמַם not elsewhere; Lag^{Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 367}
 prop. גָּמַם v. גָּמַר; < Co צָמַר cf. Gn 10¹⁸.

† **גַּמְזוּ** **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Syr. **ܓܡܙܘܐ** (Lexx.) *sycamore*; Ar. **جُمَّز** is loan-wd. Frä¹⁴⁰; cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Gamuzanu* Pinches ^{Hbr. July, 1886, 222}), city of Judah toward Philistines 2 Ch 28¹⁸; mod. *Jimzu*, E. from Lydda Rob ^{BR II. 249 Bd P^{al} 21}.

† **גָּמַל** **vb.** **1.** deal fully or adequately with, deal out to. **2.** wean. **3.** ripen (As. *gamālu*, deal with, benefit, e.g. VR 35¹⁹; NH **גַּמַּל**, Aram. **גַּמַּל**; v. Palm. n.pr. **אגמלא** Vog^{No.124}, Nab.n.pr.f. **גמלת** Vog. ^{Nab. sub No.7}; perh. orig. complete, accomplish, cogn. נמר.—Ar. **جَمَل** is collect, *be beautiful, goodly*—**Qal** P^f. **ψ** 13⁶+; *Impf.* **יִגְמַל** Nu 17²³+; *Inv.* **יִגְמַל** **ψ** 119¹⁷; *Inf.* **יִגְמַלְהָ** 1 S 17²³; *Pt.* **יִגְמַל** Pr 11¹⁷+; pass. **יִגְמַל** Is 11⁸; **יִגְמַל** **ψ** 131^{2,2}—**1. a.** deal out to, do to, c. 2 acc. **וְלֹא רָע** **יִגְמַלְתָּהּ** טוב ולא רע *she doeth him good and not evil* Pr 31¹²; **כִּי אַתָּה יִגְמַלְתָּנִי הַטּוֹבָה** *for thou hast done unto me the good but I have done unto thee the evil* 1 S 24¹⁸; do evil (ה) *unto* Gn 50^{15,17} Pr 3³⁰; c. **ל** pers. Is 3⁹; do good *unto*, 2 acc. Is 63^{7,7}; cf. also **וְיִגְמַלְתָּ אִישׁ חֶסֶד** Pr 11¹⁷. **b.** with **עַל** pers. *deal bountifully with* **ψ** 13⁸ 116⁷ 119¹⁷ 142³; c. acc. pers. *reward* 2 S 22²¹ (= **ψ** 18²¹), perh. also *reward me with this reward?* 2 S 19³⁷. **c.** *recompense, repay, requite*, in a bad sense, with 2 acc. **ψ** 7⁶; with **ל** pers. Dt 32⁶ **ψ** 137⁸; with **עַל** pers. 2 Ch. 20¹¹ **ψ** 103¹⁰ Jo 4⁴. **2.** wean a child (complete his nursing) 1 S 23^{23,24} 1 K 17²⁰ Ho 1⁸; **יִגְמַל** *weaned child* **ψ** 131^{2,2} Is 11⁸; **יִגְמַלְתָּ** *weaned from milk* Is 28⁹. **3.** trans. ripen, bear ripe (almonds) Nu 17²³; intrans. become ripe (grapes) Is 18⁵. **Niph.** *Impf.* **יִגְמַל** 1 S 17²²; **יִגְמַל** Gn 21⁸; *Inf.* **יִגְמַל** Gn 21⁸—*be weaned.*

† **גַּמְזוּ** **n.m.** dealing, recompence, benefit—**ג** **ψ** 94²+ 11 t.; *sf.* **יִגְמַלְתָּ** Ob 16, etc.; pl. *sf.* **יִגְמַלְתֶּם** **ψ** 103²—**1.** *dealing of the hands* Ju 9¹⁶ Pr 12¹⁴ (**ל** *השיב*) Is 3¹¹ (**ל** *יעשה*). **2.** *dealing*, hence (from context) *equivalent of dealing, recompence*: c. suff. Ob 16 *גמולך בראשך* Jo 4^{4,7} (**ל** *השיב*), so with **ל** **ψ** 28⁴; **ל** **שְׁלֵמָה** 137⁸ Pr 19¹⁷; absolutely **ל** **יִגְמַלְתָּ** (**ל** *השיב*) Is 59^{18,18} 66⁶ Je 51⁸ La 3⁶⁴; **עַל** Jo 4⁴ **ψ** 94²; Is 35⁴ **ג** *אלהים* the recompence of God. **3.** *benefit*: **אֵל** *according to the benefit (done) unto him* 2 Ch 32²⁵

† **גַּמְזוּ** **n.pr.m.** (*weaned*) a chief of the Levites 1 Ch 24¹⁷. Vid. also **גַּמְזוּ** (Je 48²³).

† **גַּמְזוּ** **n.f.** 28^{19,37} dealing, recompence—**ג** 2 S 19³⁷ cf. **יִגְמַל**; pl. *dealings* Is 59¹⁸; Je 51⁸ **אֵל** *God of recompence.*

† **גַּמְזוּ** **n.m.** benefit—pl. c. Aram. *sf.* **יִגְמַלְתָּ** *all his benefits unto me* **ψ** 116¹².

† **גַּמְזוּ** **n.pr.m.** (*reward of God*) a prince of Manasseh Nu 10²⁰ 7^{54,69} 10²³, cf. Mishn. **גַּמְזוּ**, Palm. Vog^{No.124}, **Γ** *Γαμαλιήλ* Acts 5³⁴.

† **גַּמְזוּ** **n.m.** Gn 24¹⁰+ 9 t., **f. & m.** Gn 32¹⁶ (cf. *infr.*), camel (NH *id.* Ar. **جَمَل** (جَمَل), Eth. **ገመል**; As. *gammalu* COT^{Gloss} Aram. **ܓܡܠܐ**; Palm. Tariff pl. **גמלין** Reckendorf^{ZMG 1888, 401}; **גמל** but mng. of **גמל**; Bo^{Hieroz 1. 73} der. fr. *requite*, so Lag^{BN 20, 49} (camel as *μυθισκακος*); v. also conject. in MV, Dl in Hpt^{F. 70} Hpt^{EAS 1. 171}; A. v. Kremer^{Sem. Cult. u. Entz. 2}, Hom^{NS 144 ff.})—**abs.** **גַּמְזוּ** Gn 24⁶⁴+ 7 t.; pl. **גַּמְזוּ** Gn 12¹⁶+ 30 t.; cstr. **גַּמְזוּ** Gn 24¹⁰; *sf.* **יִגְמַלְתָּ** Gn 24¹⁴+ 3 t.; **יִגְמַלְתֶּם** Gn 24²⁰; **יִגְמַלְתֶּם** Gn 37²⁵+ 6 t.;—**camel**, **1.** as property (in Hex only J) Gn 12¹⁶ (**||** *אתנות*) 24^{10,35} (**||** *חמורים* etc.) 30⁴³ (**||** *גמל*) 32⁸ (**||** *צאן*) Ex 9³ (Egyptian etc.) **סוסים**, **בקר**, **חמורים**, **סוסים**, etc.) Ju 6⁵ 7¹² 1 S 15³ (**||** *חמור* etc.) 27⁹ 1 Ch 5²¹ 27³⁰ (all **||** *id.*) 2 Ch 14¹⁴ (**||** *צאן*) Ezr 2⁶⁷ (**||** *סוסים*) = Ne 7⁶⁸ Jb 1³ (**||** *צאן*, **בקר**, *אתנות*) cf. v¹⁷ 42¹² (**||** *id.*) Je 49²⁹ (**||** *צאן*) **ψ** 32² Zc 14¹⁶ (**||** *סוס*) (פרד, חמור, *Egyptians*), Zc 14¹⁵ (*enemies of Israel*), Ezr 2⁶⁷ = Ne 7⁶⁸ (*returned exiles*)]. **2.** as beasts of burden Gn 24¹⁰ cf. v^{11,14,19,20,22,30,31,32,32,44,46,46} 37²⁵ (all J), 1 K 10² 2 K 8⁹ 1 Ch 12⁴¹ 2 Ch 9¹ Is 30⁶ (**||** *בקר*, *חמור*) Is 60⁶ (**||** *בקר*, *חמור*). **3.** for riding Gn 24^{61,63,64} (all J), 31^{17,34} (both E) 1 S 30¹⁷, cf. also Ju 8^{21,26}, and particularly Is 21⁷ **גמל**; a riding-company of camels i.e. a troop of camels with riders; **יְגוּה גמלים** an abode for camels, in prediction against Ammon Ez 25⁶ (**||** *מרבין*), **צאן**. **4.** forbidden as food Lv 11⁴ (P) Dt 14⁷.

† **גַּמְזוּ** **n.pr.m.** a Danite Nu 13¹².
גַּמְזוּ (Ar. **جَم** become much or abundant, **جَم** abundance, much, **جَمَّة** collection (of water), company (of people)).

גַּמְזוּ **adv.** denoting addition, also, more-over, yea (Moab. *id.*: prob. akin to **גַּמְזוּ** cf.

wards; Ew De Ke eagerness, comparing (questionably) נָמַץ swallow Jb 39²⁴, and גָּמַם (Freyt.) seek (whence St prop. מְנַמֵּת). Text prob. erron.

נָמַץ (√ of foll., Aram. נָמַץ dig (perh. denom.)).

† גְּמֻזָּץ n.m. pit (Aram. loan-wd., cf. גְּמֻזָּץ; NH גְּמֻזָּץ cf. Ba^{NB 66}, Ann. 1), Ec 10⁸ חִפֵּר חִפֵּר 10⁸; NH גְּמֻזָּץ cf. Ba^{NB 66}, Ann. 1), Ec 10⁸ חִפֵּר חִפֵּר 10⁸; he that diggeth a pit shall fall into it; so also Pr 26²⁷ אֶשׁ אֶשׁ where אֶשׁ שָׂחַת אֶשׁ.

† גָּמַר vb. end, come to an end, complete (only ψ) (NH id. complete; As gamāru Lotz TP. Register & deriv. COT^{Gloss} al.; Aram. גָּמַר, גָּמַר; Eth. አገመረ: (II); cf. also Ar. جَمَرَ collect, assemble)—Qal Pf. גָּמַר ψ 12⁷ 77⁹; Impf. גָּמַר ψ 138⁸; Pt. גָּמַר ψ 7¹⁰; Pt. גָּמַר ψ 57³;—1. come to an end, be no more ψ 7¹⁰ 12² (|| [פָּסַם]); 77⁹ (|| אָפַס). 2. trans. bring to an end, complete, גָּמַר אֵלַי ψ 57³ God that completeth, accomplisheth, for me (⊕ Gr Bi גָּמַל, & so Che doubtfully), גָּמַר אֵלַי ψ 138⁸.

† גָּמַר n.pr. 1. m. a. son of Japhet Gn 10^{2,3} = I Ch 1^{5,6}; Ez 38⁵; Lag^{Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 367, v. EN 77} prop. גְּמַרִים for גְּמַרִים Ez 27¹¹ q.v.; he identif. גָּמַר with Cappadocia (cf. אֶזְרָא Ez 27¹¹, Kiepl^{Lb. d. alt. Geogr. 81}) = Armen. Gamir -x (with pl. ending) v. also Lag^{Arm. Stud. 32, 448}; cf. further As. Gimirrai, Schr^{EG 157 ff. Dl Pa 245 f} also Len^{Or. II. 1, 382 ff.} 2. f. wife of Hosea, Ho 1³.

† גְּמַרְיָהוּ n.pr.m. ('hath accomplished)—1. גְּמַרְיָהוּ son of Shaphan Je 36^{10,11,12,25}. 2. גְּמַרְיָהוּ son of Hilkiah Je 29³.

גָּנָה v. sub גָּנָה.

† גָּנַב vb. steal (NH id., Aram. גָּנַב, גָּנַב; Ar. جَنَب is hurt the side, or put aside, den. fr. جَنْب side)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. sf. גָּנַבְתִּי Jb 21¹⁸ 27²⁰ גָּנַבְתִּים Gn 31³²; 2 ms. גָּנַבְתָּ Gn 31³⁰; 1 s. גָּנַבְתִּי consec. Pr 30³; Jos 7¹¹ 2 S 21¹²; sf. גָּנַבְתִּי 2 S 19⁴²; Impf. גָּנַבְתָּ Ex 21³⁷ Pr 6³⁰ גָּנַבְתָּ Gn 31²⁰; 3 fs. sf. גָּנַבְתִּי Gn 31¹⁹ + 2 t.; 2 ms. sf. גָּנַבְתִּי Ex 20¹⁵ Dt 5¹⁷ Gn 31^{26,27} גָּנַבְתִּי Ob 5, גָּנַבְתִּי Lv 19¹¹, גָּנַבְתִּי Gn 44⁸; Inf. abs. גָּנַבְתָּ Ex 22¹¹ + 2 t.; Pt. גָּנַבְתָּ Gn 30³³; f. cstr. גָּנַבְתִּי Gn 31^{39,39}; pl. גָּנַבְתִּים Pr 9¹⁷; in Hexateuch always JED, exc. Lv 19¹¹ (H);—steal c. acc. rei Gn 31^{19,30,32} 44⁸ Ex 21³⁷ 2 S 21¹² cf. pass. Gn 30³³ 31³⁹ Pr 9¹⁷; c. obj. pers. Ex 21¹⁶ Dt 24⁷ 2 S 19⁴²; = take by stealth (for good purpose) 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹¹; abs. Ex 20¹⁵ =

Dt 5¹⁷, Lv 19¹¹ Jos 7¹¹ Pr 6³⁰ 30⁹ Ob 5 Zc 5³, cf. Inf. abs. Ho 4² Je 7⁹ & (c. Niph.) Ex 22¹¹; גָּנַב = deceive Gn 31^{20,26} cf. Di; גָּנַבְתִּי Gn 31²⁷ id.; of sudden sweeping off by storm, in simile Jb 21¹⁸; fig. of destruction of wicked 27²⁰.

Niph. be stolen, subj. rei גָּנַבְתָּ Ex 22¹¹. Pi. steal away (trans.) גָּנַבְתִּי אֶת־לֶבֶת 2 S 15⁶; גָּנַבְתִּי אֶת־לֶבֶת Je 23³⁰. Pu. be stolen away subj. pers. גָּנַבְתִּי Ex 22⁶; be brought by stealth Jb 4¹² גָּנַבְתִּי. Hithp. go by stealth, steal away גָּנַבְתִּי 2 S 19⁴, גָּנַבְתִּי 2 S 19⁴. (Syr. جَنَبْتَنِي steal oneself away; so جَنَبْتَنِي Gn 31²⁷.)

† גָּנַבְתָּ n.f. thing stolen (on format. cf. Ba^{NB 161, 166})—גָּנַבְתָּ Ex 22³ (an animal); גָּנַבְתָּ Ex 22², גָּנַבְתָּ pret. cf. Di.

† גָּנַב n.m. Ex 22¹ thief—גָּנַבְתָּ Ex 22¹ + 12 t.; גָּנַבְתָּ Is 1²³ + 3 t.—thief that breaks in Ex 22^{1,6,7} (JE); by window Jo 2⁹ (in simile); thief as one who steals Is 1²³ ψ 50¹⁸ Pr 6²⁰ 29²⁴ Je 2²⁸ 48²⁷ Ho 7¹ (|| גָּדַדְתָּ) Zc 5⁴; coming by night Je 49⁹ cf. Jb 24¹⁴ (in simile), Ob 5 (|| לָיְלָה); Jb 30⁵; stealer of men (slave-dealer) Dt 24⁷.

† גָּנַבְתָּ n.pr.m. (cf. Palm. גָּנַבְתָּ Vog^{No. 137}) son of Hadad the Edomite 1 K 11^{20,30} (on the T, cf. Dr^{1,181,N}).

גָּנָה (cover up, hide, cf. NH hide, Ar. جَنَن cover up, Aram. גָּנָה Ithpa, גָּנָה Ethp. be hidden, Eth. ገነነ: enwrap).

† גָּנָה n.[m.]pl. 1. chests (?); 2. treasury—only pl. cstr. גָּנָה;—1. perh. chests of variegated cloth גָּנָה Ez 27²⁴ so Thes AV RV; Sm Co al. cloths, carpets, Ew Taschen. 2. treasury (NH גָּנָה, Aram. גָּנָה, Baram. cstr. pl. גָּנָה; Pers. loan-word from گنج treasure † cf. Vullers^{II. 1082} Lag^{Ger. Abh. 27}); גָּנָה Est 3⁹ 4⁷.

† גָּנָה n.[m.]treasury (NH גָּנָה treasure; loan-wd. fr. or through Pers. cf. supr. & Lag^{Ger. Abh. 28}); גָּנָה 1 Ch 28¹¹. ⊕ τῶν ζαχὰκ ἀυτοῦ; but ⊕ L τῶν ἀποθηκῶν αὐτοῦ.

† גָּנָה vb. cover, surround, defend (Ar. جَنَن, Aram. גָּנָה (Aph.), Palm. גָּנָה Vog^{Palm. 132 ff.})—Qal Pf. גָּנָה Is 37³⁵ + 3 t.; Inf. abs. גָּנָה Is 31⁵ (c. Hiph. q.v.)—defend, subj. always אֲנִי; obj. the city Jerusalem c. על Is 37³⁵ 38⁶ = 2 K 20⁶; 2 K 19³⁴ c. אֶל־ (הוֹשִׁיעַ || אֶל־). Hiph. Impf. —or Qal acc. to Ba^{ZMG 1889, 178}, who comp. Ar. جَنَن Is 31⁵ + 2 t.—defend (= Qal), Jeru-

salem Is 31⁶ יִבְנוּ . . . יִבְנוּ c. על (הַצִּיל ||); obj. Yahweh's people Zc 9¹⁵ c. על, 12⁵ c. עָרַד.

† גַּן n.m. Ct 4.12 & (Gn 2¹⁶) f. enclosure, garden (NH id., גַּנָּה, Ar. حَنَّة, Eth. ገዛት; As. ginul COT^{610ss}, also gannatu Dī^{Pr 84}; Aram. גַּנְתָּא, גַּנְתָּא, גַּנְתָּא; Ph. פֶּר אַנְג אַם צִין CIS^{1,165,11 & p. 232 f.} birds of enclosure (domestic fowls) or of wing) — abs. גַּן Gn 2⁹ + 3 t.; cstr. id. Gn 2¹⁵ + 19 t.; c. art. הַגַּן Gn 2⁹ + 9 t., but גַּנְתָּא La 2⁶; sf. גַּנְתָּא Ct 4¹⁶ 5¹, גַּנְתָּא Ct 4¹⁶ 6²; Pl. גַּנְתָּא Ct 4¹⁵ + 2 t.—garden as enclosure La 2⁶ (simile); גַּנְתָּא Ct 8¹³; cf. Ct 4¹² (fig. of bride of bride, g. of plants, fruits, and spices Ct 4^{16.16} 5¹ 6² cf. גַּנְתָּא Ct 4¹⁵; g. of (king's) house 2 K 21¹⁶ = גַּנְתָּא 2 K 21^{18.26}; גַּנְתָּא 2 K 25⁴ Je 39⁴ 52⁷ Ne 3¹⁵, cf. גַּנְתָּא 2 K 9²⁷ (at Jezreel? but this perhaps n.pr.loc. v. sub בית p. 111); most often of garden (orchard?) in Eden (Hex only Gn & only J) Gn 2^{8.9.10.16} 3^{1.2.3.8.9.10}, called גַּן עֵדֶן Gn 2¹⁵ 3^{23.24} Ez 36³⁵ Jo 2³, cf. גַּן Gn 13¹⁰ Is 51³ (both in simile); גַּן עֵדֶן Ez 28¹³ (עֵדֶן גַּן אֱלֹהִים), 31^{8.9} (|| עֵדֶן ||); in last three the trees of the garden are comp. with Assyrian under fig. of cedar of Lebanon.

† גַּנְתָּא n.f. garden (cf. foregoing)—גַּנְתָּא Is 1³⁰ 61¹¹; cstr. גַּנְתָּא Ct 6¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. גַּנְתָּא Jb 8¹⁶; pl. גַּנְתָּא Nu 24⁶, גַּנְתָּא Ec 2⁵ + 6 t.; sf. גַּנְתָּא Am 4⁹; garden, orchard, Am 4⁹ (|| הַתְּאֵרָה, הַתְּאֵרָה, 9¹⁴ (fruit-garden); || הַתְּאֵרָה, Je 29^{5.23} Ec 2⁶ (|| הַתְּאֵרָה ||); גַּנְתָּא Ct 6¹¹ nut-garden; cf. גַּנְתָּא Est 1⁶ 7^{2.3}; in simile, of prosperous Isr. Nu 24⁶ (poem in JE; גַּן עֵדֶן נֶהְרָה), of chastised Isr. Is 1³⁰ (גַּן עֵדֶן), of Yahweh's blessing Is 61¹¹; in Jb 8¹⁶ גַּן עֵדֶן in fig. of prosperity of wicked, as a luxuriant plant; gardens as places of idolatrous worship Is 1²⁹ (|| אֵילִים ||), 65³ (|| לְבַנְיָם ||), 66¹⁷ (i.e. groves).

† גַּיְתִי n.pr.m. father of Tibni 1 K 16^{21.22}.

† גַּנְתָּוִי Ne 12⁴ = following.

† גַּנְתָּוִן n.pr.m. a priest among the returned exiles Ne 10⁷ 12¹⁶ cf. foregoing.

† מָגֵן n.m. 1 K 14.27, & f. 1 K 10.17, shield (Ar. مَجْن, Aram. מַגְנָא, מַגְנָא) — מָגֵן Gn 15¹ + 33 t. (also cstr. Dt 33²⁹ Na 2⁴); sf. מַגְנִי ψ 7¹¹ + 5 t.; pl. מַגְנִים ψ 33²⁰ + 3 t.; מַגְנִים ψ 115^{9.10.11}; pl. מַגְנִים 1 K 10¹⁷ + 6 t.; מַגְנִים 2 Ch 23⁹; cstr. מַגְנִי 1 K 14²⁶ + 4 t.; sf. מַגְנִי Jb 15²⁶; מַגְנִי Ho 4¹⁸;—shield, buckler, carried by warrior for defence

Ju 5⁶ 2 S 1^{21.21} 2 K 19³² = Is 37³³, 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 14⁷ 17¹⁷ 23⁹ 26¹⁴ 32⁵ Ne 4¹⁰ ψ 76⁴ Je 46^{3.9} Ez 23²⁴ 38^{4.6} 39⁰ Na 2⁴ Is 22⁶ cf. 21⁵ (anoint the shield, to make it slippery), so also ψ 35² (where אִישׁ־מִלְחָמָה as warrior); אִישׁ־מִלְחָמָה = armed man Pr 6¹¹ 24³⁴; laid up for show, or as treasure 1 K 10^{17.17} 14^{26.27} (= 2 Ch 9^{16.16} 12^{9.10}) 2 Ch 32²⁷ cf. Ct 4⁴ Ez 27¹⁰; of scales of crocodile (leviathan) אִישׁ־מִלְחָמָה Jb 41⁷; fig. of wicked's defence against judgments of אֱלֹהִים אִישׁ־מִלְחָמָה Jb 15²⁶; fig. of king ψ 89¹⁹ (cf. Che); fig. of rulers of Ephraim Ho 4¹⁸; fig. of rulers of earth ψ 47¹⁰; fig. (very often) of אֱלֹהִים, as defence of his servants, ψ 3⁴ 7¹¹ (rd. אֱלֹהִים cf. Che crit. note) 18^{3.31.36} (= 2 S 22^{3.31.36}) 28⁷ 33²⁰ 59¹² 84^{10.12} 115^{9.10.11} 119¹⁴ 144² Pr 2⁷ 30⁶, and v. esp. Gn 15¹ (E).

† מְגַנֵּה n.f. covering, מְגַנֵּה לֵב La 3⁶⁸ covering of heart, i.e. a hard shell about the heart = obstinacy, so Ges (cf. Qor 6²⁵ جَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ وَجْهِكَ مِغْطَاةً) RV; or, covering of the understanding, blindness of heart, so Ew Ke Näg Che.

† מְגַנֵּה vb. only Pi. deliver up, deliver (denom. fr. מָגֵן; on connex. of meanings cf. מָגֵן) — Pf. מְגַנֵּה Gn 14²⁰; Impf. 3 fs. sf. מְגַנֵּה Pr 4⁹ אֲמַנְנֶךָ Ho 11⁶;—deliver up to adversary Gn 14²⁰ Ho 11⁶ + Is 64⁶ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ Ew Che al. וְאֲמַנְנֶנִּי for MT וְאֲמַנְנֶנִּי; also deliver, give, c. acc. & sf. of indirect obj. Pr 4⁹.

† גַּעְיָה vb. low (of cattle) (NH id., Aram. גַּעַיָּה) — גַּעַיָּה Jb 6⁵; גַּעַיָּה 1 S 6¹².

† גַּעְיָה n.pr.loc. close to Jerusalem גַּעְיָה Je 31³⁹;—site unknown.

† גַּעַל vb. abhor, loathe (NH גַּעַל Nithpa. be fouled, Hiph. rinse out with hot water; גַּעַל rejection; Aram. Ithpe. be fouled, soiled) — Qal Pf. 3 fs. גַּעַל Lv 26⁴³ Je 14¹⁹ וְגַעַלְתָּ cons. Lv 26³⁰; גַּעַלְתָּ Lv 26⁴⁴; גַּעַלְתָּ Ez 16⁴⁵; Impf. 3 fs. גַּעַל Lv 26^{11.15}; Pt. f. גַּעַלְתָּ Ez 16⁴⁵;—abhor, loathe, (usually c. acc.), Yahweh, his people Lv 26^{11.30.44} (H) Je 14¹⁹ (c. 2); the people, Yahweh's statutes, Lv 26^{15.43} (H); Ez 16^{45.46} women their husbands (fig., in proph. ag. Jerusalem). Niph. מְגַעַלְתָּ 2 S 1²¹ the shield of heroes was defiled RVm VB Kirkp. but < is rejected, cast away (with loathing) Dr, cf. Klo; ⑥ προσωχθισθη. Hiph. Impf. שָׂרוּ עֵבֶר שָׂרוּ עֵבֶר Jb 21¹⁰; and doth not cause, or allow, (the cow) to reject as loathesome Ra De, cf. Di¹; Di², however, of bull, cast away (semen), or shew aversion.

† געל n.m. loathing, געלען Ez 16⁵.

† געל n.pr.m. appar. a Canaanite, son of עבר (but cf. VB) Ju 9^{26,28,30,31,35,36,37,39,41}.

† גער vb. rebuke (Aram. גער, id., Eth.

702: cry out, Sab. ינער n.pr., Sab. Denkm. 7. 29.30)—Is 17¹³; גערען ψ 9⁶ + 2 t., etc.; Impf. ינער זע 3² + 3 t.; Pt. גערען Ru 2¹⁸; Imv. ינער ψ 68³¹; Inf. גערען Is 54⁹; Pt. גערען Na 1⁴, גערען Mal 2³; —c. גער except ψ 6⁸ 119²¹ Mal 2³ where acc.;—1. rebuke, father his son Gn 37¹⁰ (E), reapers Ruth Ru 2¹⁶, priest Jeremiah Je 29²⁷. 2. of God rebuking nations ψ 9⁶ Is 17¹³, proud ψ 119²¹, Satan Ze 3²², הוית קנה ψ 68³¹, גערען (the devouring swarm of locusts, restraining them) Mal 3¹¹, the sea drying it up ψ 106⁹ Na 1⁴, Zion Is 54⁹; גערען the seed (prevent the usual harvest) Mal 2³ (Ⓞ Aq Ⓢ הויע, the arm, viz., of priests, that they may not extend it to bless).

† גערה n.f. rebuke—Pr 13¹ + 2 t.; גערה Ec 7⁵ + 5 t.; sf. גערהך ψ 18¹⁸ + (sfs. 6 t.);—1. of man Pr 13¹⁸ 17¹⁰ Ec 7⁶ Is 30^{17,17}. 2. of God Jb 26¹¹ ψ 18¹⁶ (= 2 S 22¹⁸) 76⁷ 80¹⁷ 104⁷ Is 50² 51²⁰ 66¹⁶.

† מגערת n.f. rebuke Dt 28²⁰.

† [געש] vb. shake, quake (NH id.)—Qal

Impf. געשען ψ 18^{8a} = 2 S 22^{8a} Kt (Qr Hithp.);—quake of earth at theoph., ψ 18⁸ = 2 S 22⁸ (rd. Kt; || רעש || Pu. Impf. be shaken up, convulsed געשען Jb 34²⁰ a people are convulsed. Hithp. shake back and forth, toss or reel to and fro געשען Qr 2 S 22^{8a} (< Kt Qal); געשען Je 46⁷ וְהַתְּעִשׂוּ ψ 18^{8b} + 2 t.;—of mountains ψ 18^{8b} = 2 S 22^{8b}; of waves of sea, Je 5²²; of waters of Nile Je 46⁷ (cf. v³). Hithpo. Pf. געשען consec. Je 25¹⁶; Impf. געשען Je 46⁸; id. of waters of Nile Je 46⁸; of drunken men, reel to and fro, Je 25¹⁶ (fig. of nations confounded by ‘).

† געש n.pr.loc. הר געש Jos 24³⁰ Ju 2⁹ mt. in Ephraim, S. of תְּמַנְת־פָּרַח (הָרִים) q. v.; געש געש 2 S 23³⁰ = 1 Ch 11³² of ravines thereon, or near by.

† געס n.pr.m. a chief of Edom, son of Eliphaz Gn 36^{11,16} 1 Ch 1³⁶.

גף v. sub גפה.

גפן (√ of following; meaning?).

† גפן n.f. Ju 9. 13+ (m. only Ho 10¹, perh. infl. of ישראֵל, 2 K 4³⁹) vine (NH id., Ar. جَفْن

(Yemen), As. gapnu, cf. Zehnpfund^{FA6 1. 833}; Aram. גפן, pl. גפן) — Gn 40⁹ + 38 t. (also cstr., as Nu 6⁴ Dt 32³² Is 16^{8,9}), גפן Ju 9¹² + 2 t.; sf. גפני Jo 1⁷, גפניק Je 5¹⁷, גפני 1 K 5⁵ + 3 t., גפניק Ho 2¹⁴, גפניק Dt 32³² + 2 t.; pl. גפנים Ct 2¹³ Hb 3¹⁷—vine (always grape-bearing exc. 2 K 4³⁹) Gn 40^{9,10} (in dream) 49¹¹ Nu 20⁶ Dt 8⁸ Ju 9^{12,13} (in allegory) 1 K 5⁶ 2 K 18³¹ = Is 36¹⁶, ψ 78⁴⁷ 105³³ Ct 2¹³ 6¹¹ 7¹³ Is 7²³ 24⁷ 32¹² Je 5¹⁷ 8¹³ Ho 2¹⁴ Jo 1^{7,12} 2²² Mi 4⁴ Hb 3¹⁷ Hg 2¹⁹ Ze 2¹⁰ 8¹² Mal 3¹¹; גפן שררה a vine bearing poisonous gourds 2 K 4³⁹; גפן הויו Nu 6⁴ (cf. Gn 40¹⁰ Ju 9¹³) Ju 13¹⁴; גפן אשכולות Ct 8⁸; גפן Ez 15^{2,6}; in simile of stars fading away at Yahweh’s judgment Is 34⁴; in simile of wicked losing early promise Jb 15³³; in simile of wife ψ 128³; fig. of Israel ψ 80^{9,15} Ez 17^{6,6,7,8} Ho 10¹ cf. Ez 19¹⁰, Je 2²¹ 6⁹; also Ho 14⁸; fig. of Israel as easily destroyed Ez 15^{2,6}; fig. of godless enemies of Israel Dt 32³² cf. Di; גפן שְׁבִימָה fig. for prosperity of Moab Is 16^{8,9} Je 48³².—On the vine in Syria cf. Anderlind^{2PV 1888, 160 ff.}

גפר (√ of foll.; cf. Syr. جف in deriv., جف curved, convex; also Ar. جَفَن both hilly country and depression, Frey.)

† [גפה] n.m. body, self, height, elevation

(cf. NH גוף) — sg. sf. גפו Ex 21^{3,3,4}; pl. cstr. גפתי Pr 9³;—1. body, self, only in phr. יבא בגפו (with his body) Ex 21^{3,3,4}; in law of slave (cf. Di). 2. height, elevation על גפי מרמי קרת על גפי מרמי Pr 9³.

† גפר n.[m.] gopher, only in עצי־גפר Gn 6¹⁴

(P), wood of which the ark was made (word dub.; Thes comp. גפר & so Rob Ges (hence ‘pitch-wood, resinous wood’), cf. Di; Lag Semitica 1. 64; Symmett. II. 93, BN 217 ff. thinks word not original, but inferred from גפרית by copyist, or editor. Cf. following).

† גפרית n.f. brimstone (Aram. גופריתא,

also כובריתא, כובריתא, قَدَحْتَان, قَدَحْتَان; Ar. كبريت (certainly foreign wd.); der. from (גפר), גפר by Thes RobGes, cf. Di Gn 6¹⁴; i.e. pitch, and then other combustibles, esp. sulphur; Lag^{1. c.} thinks fr. Bactr. vohūkereti)—Gn 19²⁴ (J), fig. of judgment ψ 118⁶ Ez 38²² (in all || אש etc.), cf. also Jb 18¹⁶ Is 34⁹, & Dt 29²²; גפר חלל simile for the destroying breath of ‘ Is 30³³.

גר v. sub I. גור.

גר v. sub II. גור.

† גֵּרָא n.pr.m. (Ph. גרא) son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ (lacking Nu 26^{38,40}); son of Bela', & grandson of Benj., acc. to 1 Ch 8^{3,5} cf. v⁷; designation of a Benjamite family or clan; hence Ehud called אֶבְרָתָא Ju 3¹⁵, & so Shimei, 2 S 16⁵ 19^{17,19} 1 K 2⁸.

גֶּרֶב (√ of foll.; Ar. جَرَب, Aram. ܓܪܒ) (have the scab etc.), are appar. denom.)

† גֶּרֶב n.[m.] itch, scab (Ar. جَرَب, Aram. ܓܪܒ, As. garabu Dl¹⁶²)—גֶּרֶב Lv 21²⁰ 22²² Dt 28²⁷.

† גֶּרֶב 1. n.pr.m. (cf. Palm. n.pr.m. גריבא Vog¹⁴¹) one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁸ = 1 Ch 11⁴⁰. 2. n.pr.loc. (cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. גרבם Hal^{No. 379, 382}) only in גִּבְעַת גֶּרֶב Je 31³⁹ hill of Gareb, appar. close to Jerusalem on the SW. cf. Gf; v. also Hi Che.

גִּרְרָה v. sub III. גרר.

† גִּרְרָה adj.gent. only גִּרְרָה as n.pr.coll.; 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10¹⁶ = 1 Ch 1¹⁴; in list of Canaanitish peoples displaced by Isr.; territ. unknown; Gn 15²¹ Dt 7¹ Jos 3¹⁰ 24¹¹ Ne 9⁸; cf. Gn 10¹⁶ 1 Ch 1¹⁴ supr. (Hex only JED).

† גִּרְרָה vb. scrape, scratch (NH id., Aram. ܓܪܪ, & Ph. מטרם flesh-scrapers CIS^{338,4}; cf. also Ar. جَرَّ peel or strip off bark, shave hair fr. a hide etc.)—Hithp. Inf. לְהִתְגַּרֵּר לְהִתְגַּרֵּר scrape one's self Jb 2⁸.

† גִּרְרָה vb. only Pi. stir up strife, Hithp. engage in strife (cf. NH Pi. stir up, excite, against (א) Hithp.; Aram. Pa. ܓܪܪ; esp. As. garû, Qal attack, be at war with, 'garû, girû, enemy, etc. Asrb Annals iv. 49, 50 (KB^{11.190}) also SASmith^{Asrb. 1. 11. Gloss.}; Ar. جَرَى is run, esp. of water, flow, etc.)—Pi. Impf. 3 ms. יִגְרָה Pr 15¹⁸ 28²⁵ 29²², all c. obj. מְרוֹן excite, stir up, strife.—On גִּרָה Dt 14⁸ v. I. גִּרָה sub III. Hithp. Pf. 2 fs. הִתְגַּרְיָה Je 50²⁴; Impf. 3 ms. יִתְגַּרֶה Dn 11²⁵, v¹⁰; 2 ms. הִתְגַּרְהָ 2 K 14¹⁹ 2 Ch 25¹⁹; juss. apoc. הִתְגַּרְהָ Dt 2^{9,19}; 3 mpl. יִתְגַּרְוּ Pr 28⁴ Dn 11¹⁰, cf. Dn 11¹⁰ Kt., v. supr.; 2 mpl. הִתְגַּרְוּ Dt 2⁵ (juss.); Inv. ms. הִתְגַּרְ Dt 2²⁴;—1. excite oneself against (א) pers., engage in strife with, lit. Dt 2^{5,19}, 2 K 14¹⁹ = 2 Ch 25¹⁹ (sq. בְּרַעְיָה;—רעה personif. as challenged opponent); also + acc. of manner, מִלְחָמָה Dt 2^{9,24}, fig. יִתְגַּרְוּ תוֹרַה יִתְגַּרְוּ

קָם Pr 28⁴ while they that keep the law are at strife with them, i.e. with those that forsake it. 2. abs., excite oneself (against foe), wage war, only Dn 11: יִתְגַּרְוּ וְיִסְפּוּ הַמּוֹן חֵלִים רְבִים: v¹⁰ they shall wage war, etc.; וְיָשׁוּב וְיִתְגַּרְוּ עַד-רַמְצוֹהָ: v¹⁰ and he shall return and war, even to his stronghold; v²⁵ sq. לְמִלְחָמָה וְגוֹל + בְּחֵיל גְּדוֹל (instr.)

† גִּרְרוֹן n.m. ^{v^{60,4}} neck, throat (connexion with above √ dub.; Thes RobGes (cf. MV) from גרה iu (assumed) sense of גרר of a dragging, scraping sound; cf. מְגַרָה; yet √ perh. גר q.v.; Ar. جَرَان (sub جَرَن Frey Lane) front part of neck of camel, etc.)—ג' Is 3¹⁶ 58¹; sf. גִּרְוִי ψ 69⁴; גִּרְוִיָּה Ez 16¹¹ + Je 2²⁶ Qr (Kt גִּרְוִיָּה); גִּרְוִיָּה ψ 115⁷ 149⁶, גִּרְוִיָּה ψ 5¹⁰;—throat; 1. of the visible exterior (front) of throat, neck ג' נְמוֹת Is 3¹⁶ outstretched of neck (= with outstretched neck); Is 41¹⁹ וְרִבְדֵי-עַל-גִּרְוִיָּה and a chain upon thy neck. 2. throat, as capable of thirst Je 2²⁵; as organ of speech בְּגִרְוִיָּה Is 58¹ (|| הָרֵם הַיָּמִינִים אֶל בְּגִרְוִיָּהם בְּגִ, קוֹלָהּ ψ 149⁶ high songs to God (be) in their throat; cf. גִּרְוִיָּה ψ 69⁴ my throat is parched (|| יִגְעַמִּי בְּגִרְוִיָּה); so also קִבְרֵ-פִתְיָה גִּרְוִיָּהם ψ 5¹⁰ their throat is an opened sepulchre.

† הִתְגַּרְרָה n.f. contention, strife, hostility (cf. Aram. הִתְגַּרָה, oft. ܩ; v. Thes; הִתְגַּרָה NHWB & Fl iu ChWB^{11.581})—only cstr. sg. מִתְגַּרְרָה ψ 39¹¹ from (i.e. through) the hostility of thy hand I am consumed.

גִּרָה v. sub II. גרה.

גִּרָה v. sub I. גור.

† גִּרְרָה vb. cut, cut off (Ar. جَرَّرَ cut, cut off, exterminate)—Niph. Pf. נִגְרְרִיתִי ψ 31²³ = destroyed out of Yahweh's sight.

† גִּרְוִיָּה n.m. ^{Is 10, 15} axe (pick, pick-axe, 3 t. in SI; on format. cf. Sta²⁹⁴ Ges^{185, 11. 54})—Dt 19⁵ 20¹⁹ Is 10¹⁵ 1 K 6⁷ (Co conj. also Ez 31¹¹).

† גִּרְוִיָּה Kt, גִּרְוִיָּה (q.v.) Qr adj.gent. 1 S 27⁸.

† גִּרְוִיָּה n.pr.loc. mt. in N. Israel, S. of Sichem (Nabulus), opp. Ebal (עֵיבָל), which was on N.; only ג' הר ג' Dt 11²⁹ 27¹² Jos 8³³ Ju 9⁷; mod. Jebel el-Tôr Rob^{2R. 11. 274} fr. Bd^{Pal 220, 222}.

גִּרְטָל (possibly quadrilit. √, whence foll. c. א prosthet. Cf. however infr.)

† אֲגִרְטָל n.m. a kind of vessel, basin or basket (?; others basket-like, basket-shaped

vessel); only pl. estr. אַגְרָטְלִי זָהָב & אַגְרָטְלִי זָהָב, both Ezr 1⁹, denoting vessels from temple at Jerus. restored by Cyrus. (Etym. & mng. dub. cf. supr.; A ⓄL Codd. Ⓞ ψυκτῆρες, wine-coolers; B om.; now commonly compared with Aram. אַגְרָטְלִי Levy NHWB¹⁷⁻³⁷⁶, אַגְרָטְלִי, Ar. كَبْطَلَة, supposed to be loan-word fr. Hellenist. Gk. κάρταλος, κάρταλλος (e.g. Ⓞ 2 K 10⁷, Heb. כַּבְטָלִים, all = basket, fruit-basket, etc., canistrum (so MV BeRy SS); but κάρταλλος itself is possibly a Pers. or Shemit. loan-word; cf. esp. Frä^{77t}; further conject. in Thes BeRy.)

גֶּרֶל (cf. Ar. جَرَل, pl. جَرَالٌ stones, or stony place planted with trees; جَرَلٌ stony; جَرَوْلٌ, stony ground, stones; hence foll., because stones were used in casting lots; cf. Gk. ψήφος pebble, vote; κύαμος bean, lot).

גֶּרֶל n.m. Lv 16.⁸ & († Jos 21¹⁰, but v. infr.) f. lot, (NH id. & denom. Hiph. הִגְרִיל cast lots) —abs. ג' Jos 16¹ + 51 t.; cstr. גֶּרֶל Jos 18¹¹ + 2 t., גֶּרֶל Nu 36³; sf. גֶּרְלִי ψ 16⁸, גֶּרְלִי Ju 1³, גֶּרְלִי Pr 1¹⁴, גֶּרְלִי Dn 12¹³, גֶּרְלִי Ju 1³, גֶּרְלִי Je 13²⁵ Is 57⁶, גֶּרְלִי 1 Ch 26¹⁴, גֶּרְלִים Jos 18¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. גֶּרְלוֹת Jon 1⁷ + 8 t., גֶּרְלוֹת Lv 16⁸; —a lot cast for the decision of questions Pr 18¹⁸, designation of persons, etc., for service or punishment, assignment of property, etc.; prob. stones put into the bosom-fold of a garment, Pr 16³³ (בְּחִיק יִטַּל אֶת־הָאֵרֶב) or into a vessel, and shaken until one springs out (עָלָה, יָצָא, or—late—נִפְּלָה); this was regarded originally as divine decision (cf. on Urim & Thummim p. 22, supr.); for the agent, the usual verbs are הִשְׁלִיךְ, יָרָה, נָתַן, and הִפִּיל. Particularly:—1. lot for dividing land, esp. that which Joshua cast at Shiloh לְפָנַי Jos 18⁶ (הָיָה) v^{8,10} (both הִשְׁלִיךְ; all three sq. לְ of pers. for whom; all JE); cf. 19⁶¹ (P); so of lot coming up, or forth, עָלָה Jos 18¹¹ (cstr.; P), also sq. לְ pers. 19¹⁰ (P), & foll. c. יָצָא 16¹ (JE), Nu 33⁵⁴ Jos 19^{1,17,24,32,40} 21⁴ (all P); be divided by lot גֶּרֶל בְּנֵי יִזְחָק Nu 26⁵⁵, or according to lot הִתְיַחֲלוּ הַגִּבּוֹת עַל־פִּי הַגִּבּוֹת הַתְּחִלָּה Nu 36² 34¹³, גֶּרֶל בְּנֵי, apporition by lot הִתְיַחֲלוּ הַגִּבּוֹת עַל־פִּי הַגִּבּוֹת הַתְּחִלָּה Nu 36² 34¹³, גֶּרֶל בְּנֵי, apporition by lot Jos 21⁸ (all P) 1 Ch 6⁵⁰, have by lot גֶּרֶל בְּנֵי הַיְהוּדָה Jos 21⁴, & (הַיְהוּדָה) v^{9,8} (all P) cf. 1 Ch 6^{46,48}; also Jos 21¹⁰ (P), only here f.; Ⓞ—not ⓄL—om. רֵאשִׁיטָה, & so) || 1 Ch 6³⁹; cf. further Is 34¹⁷ לְ (הִפִּיל לְ). 2. lot

for assigning to service, duty or punishment, a. concerning the goats on day of atonement, Lv 16⁸ (נָתַן עַל) v^{8,8} (sq. לְ); cf. v^{9,10} עָלָה עַל; all P). b. assigning priests to their courses, singers, musicians & porters to their duties, by lot הִקְלָה בְּנֵי הַקְּלָה 1 Ch 24⁵; ג' הִפִּיל v³¹ 25⁸ 26¹³ (sq. לְ of position) v¹⁴; of lot coming forth (יָצָא לְ pers.) 24⁷ (cf. v¹⁸) 25⁹ (cf. v³¹) 26¹⁴ cf. ג' וַיִּצְאָה גֶּרְלוֹ v¹⁴. c. cast lots for dwelling in Jerus. (הִפִּיל ג') Ne 11¹ (sq. inf.) d. for supplying wood for altar-fire Ne 10³⁵ (הִפִּיל עַל); here belongs prob. also e. Ju 20⁹ עָלָהּ בְּנֵי, ref. to v¹⁰ (determining who shall go up, and who supply provision) Ⓞ ἀναβησόμεθα ἐπ' αὐτὴν ἐν κλήρῳ so Stu (insert perh. נעלה), cf. AV RV, Bu¹⁸¹⁶¹ (who rds. נִפְּלָה בְּנֵי); > Ⓞ Be Ke who ref. ג' here to division of land of captured city. f. to determine guilty persons Jon 1^{7,7} (both הִפִּיל) v¹⁷ (נִפְּלָה עַל); so appar. Ez 24⁶ of inhab. of Jerus. under fig. of flesh in pot ג' לֹא־נִפְּלָה עָלֶיהָ ג' no lot is fallen over it, i.e. no discrimination is made, destruction is to include the whole city; (cf. also Jos 7¹⁴ 1 S 14⁴¹ where divine agency in detection is prominent but word גֶּרֶל not used). g. in allotting slaves Jo 4³ אֶל־עַמִּי ג' וְעַל־יְרֵדְשָׁלִם יְרֵדוּ ג' Na 3¹⁰ (יְרֵדוּ עַל); so Ob¹¹ יְרֵדוּ ג' —all c. vb. יָרַד q. v. h. in distributing plundered garments ψ 22¹⁹ (הִפִּיל עַל). i. to determine favoured day for a scheme, הִפִּיל Est 3⁷ (הָיוּ לְפָנַי הַיּוֹם) 9²⁴ (sq. inf.; v. also פָּיר). 3. thing assigned, apportioned, allotted esp. of land assigned by lot, allotment Jos 15¹ 17¹ 21³⁸ (all P), 17^{14,17} = portion, share (נִחְלָה || JE); cf. גֶּרֶל נִחְלָתֵנוּ Nu 36³ (P), גֶּרֶל נִחְלָתֵנוּ Jos 14² (P; but perh. rd. abs. גֶּרֶל cf. Di); also גֶּרֶל גִּבּוֹל גֶּרְלֵם 18¹¹ (P) the boundary of their allotment; גֶּרֶל עָרֵי גֶּרְלֵם 21²⁰ (P); v. further Ju 1^{3,3}; so prob. Mi 2⁶ חֶבֶל בְּנֵי הַשְּׁלִיחַ (Hi Che; cf. also Ew); ψ 125³, land, exposed to oppressive exaction; also fig. of ג' as portion, allotment of his people ψ 16⁶ (so Che, & on תּוֹמִיךָ for תְּמִיר cf. his crit. n.; v. also Ew; otherwise De al.; —מִנְתַּת הַקְּלָה ||); on the other hand, of idols Is 57⁶ (חֶקֶל ||); also גֶּרֶל בְּנֵי דָן Dn 12¹³, of allotted portion, share, in the Messianic consumption; more generally, one's portion, lot, fortune בְּתוֹכֵנוּ Pr 1¹⁴ cast thy fortune into the midst of us, in with us (בַּיּוֹם אֶת־יְהוָה לְבָלְנוּ ||) 4. portion = recompence, retribution Is 17¹⁴ (חֶקֶל ||), Je 13²⁵ מִנְתַּת (מִדְּיָהּ), both implying divine agency.

† [גרל] **adj.** גְּרִל־חֶמֶה Pr 19¹⁹ Kt; < Qr גְּרִל cf. Vrss, AV RV Now Str al.

I. [גָּרַם] **vb.** lay aside, leave, save (NH גָּרַם is shorten, occasion, bring about, to pass, Aram. גָּרַם Pa. occasion, bring about, גָּרַם abscidit, decrevit, cf. also Ar. جَرَمَ cut off (fruit), shear (sheep);—on connexion of ideas v. Fl NHWB^{1.437}) **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. לֹא גָּרַמוּ לַבֹּקֶר Zp 3³ they have left nothing for the morrow, in fig. of cruel judges (dub.: al. fr. II. [גָּרַם], v. Kau^{AT} Dr).

† גָּרַם **n.**[m.] bone, strength, self (?) (Ar. جَرَمٌ body, Aram. גָּרַם, גָּרַם bone, self)—abs. גָּרַם Gn 49¹⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. גָּרַם 2 K 9¹³; sf. גָּרַמִּי Jb 40¹⁸;—1. bone Pr 17²² (coll.) 25¹⁵; of behemoth (hippopot.) Jb 40¹⁸ (|| עָצָם q.v.) 2. strength Gn 49¹⁴ חֲמוֹר גָּרַם strong ass (lit. bony, so VB). 3. self (cf. עצם), 2 K 9¹³ גָּרַם הַמַּעֲלֹת so Ges Ew Ke, but text dub., v. conjectures in Klo.

† II. [גָּרַם] **vb.**denom. break bones, break, —Pi. Impf. גָּרַם וְעִצְמוֹתָיִם Nu 24⁸ (JE); but also גָּרַם וְאֶת־חֲרָשֶׁיהָ תִּגְרַם Ez 23³⁴ (yet on txt. v. Co.)

† גָּרַם **adj. gent.** c. art. I Ch 4¹⁹.

גרן (√ of foll.; ? cf. Ar. جَرَنَ, become accustomed, worn smooth (of skin, garment, etc.); also grind grain vehemently; vid. further جَرِنَ what one has ground, of grain; & place in which dates are dried = مَجْرَنَ).

† גָּרָן **n.m.** threshing-floor (cf. further vulg. Ar. جَرَنٌ stone basin, trough, mortar, etc. Dozy Lane, v. Mohit^{293 b. 7})—גָּרָן Gn 50¹⁰ + 27 t. (cstr. e.g. Gn 50^{10.11} 2 S 6⁶); גָּרָןָה Mi 4¹²; sf. גָּרָנִי Is 21¹⁰; גָּרָןָה Dt 15¹⁴ 16¹³; pl. הַגָּרָנוֹת I S 23³; הַגָּרָנוֹת Jo 2²⁴; cstr. גָּרָנוֹת Ho 9¹—threshing-floor, (on form v. Rob^{BR.1.500} cf. FlNHWB^{1.437}) Gn 50^{10.11} (ג' האטר) Nu 18²⁷ (דָּגָן מִן־הַג') Dt 15¹⁴ 16¹³ Ju 6³⁷ Ru 3² (הוא זָרַח ג' השעורים) v^{3.6.14} 2 S 6⁶ 24^{16.18.21.24} I Ch 13⁹ 2 I 15^{18.21.22.28} 2 Ch 3¹ Ho 9¹ (ג' דָּגָן) v² Mi 4¹² Jb 39¹² cf. Di; ג' תְּרוֹמַת Nu 15²⁰; ג' תְּבוּאָת Nu 18³⁰; of these, three may be n.pr.loc.:—גָּרָן הָאֶמֶר Gn 50^{10.11}; 2 S 6⁶ (cf. We Dr) = גָּרָן בִּירָן I Ch 13⁹; place of storing corn, etc. I S 23³ 2 K 6²⁷ Jo 2²⁴; open place at city-gate גָּרָן פֶּתַח שַׁעַר שָׁמֶרֶן I K 22¹⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, where kings of Isr. & Jud. sat (but this peculiar & text dub.; Ⓞ (in K) εἰσπαλοι; We om.; Ⓢ Th Be agreeing with גָּרָן preceding; yet this elsewh. in Heb. only of animals); in simile of daughter of Babylon, Je 51³³ (trodden smooth)

cf. fig. of Israel (מִדְּשֵׁתִי ||) גְּרִל־יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 21¹⁰; ... מִן־מִגְרָן Ho 13⁵.

גָּרוֹן, גָּרוֹן v. sub גרה.

גָּרַם **vb.** v. sub גרש.

† [גָּרַע] **vb.** diminish, restrain, withdraw (NH id., Aram. גָּרַע, shave head, etc.; cf. جَرَعَ swallow)—**Qal** Impf. יִגְרַע Jb 36⁷, יִגְרַע Ex 21¹⁰; 2 ms. תִּגְרַע Dt 13¹ + 3 t.; אֶגְרַע Ez 5¹¹ (but cf. infr.), וְאֶגְרַע Ez 16²⁷; תִּגְרַעֵי Ex 5⁹ + 2 t.; Inf. לִגְרַע Ec 3¹⁴; Pt. יִגְרַעֵה Is 15² (so Baer; v. d. H. יִגְרַעֵה v. גרע, גרע Je 48³⁷;—1. diminish, usually sq. מִן Ex 5^{8.19} (the tale of bricks), Dt 4² 13¹ (in both, word of א'; opp. הוֹסִיף cf. Ec 3¹⁴, and also Je 26² (c. acc.); c. acc. also Ex 21¹⁰ (food etc.) cf. Ez 16²⁷; Pt. pass. diminished, clipped, of beard, Je 48³⁷ and Is 15² (so Baer, rightly, cf. his note and v. גרע). 2. restrain Jb 15⁴ (c. acc. meditation, devotion), Jb 15⁹ (c. acc. חֲבֻקָה, sq. אֶל־יְדֵי, i.e. unto, for thyself, monopolize; De Di Da render draw unto thyself, appropriate; Schult. comp. Ar. swallow, cf. Ew saugst zu dir ein Weisheit). 3. withdraw Jb 36⁷ (obj. עֵינֹן, eye, sq. מִן); Ez 5¹¹ absol. (si vera l.); Co. reads וְאֶגְרַע, for אֶגְרַע, on intern. grounds; others: withdraw (thy needs) Sm (cf. 16²⁷); withdraw (mine eye) Ges Ke. **Niph.** Pf. וְיִגְרַע consec. Lv 27¹⁸; וְיִגְרַעֵה Nu 36³; Impf. יִגְרַע Nu 27⁴ 36⁴, יִגְרַע Nu 36³; 1 pl. נִגְרַע Nu 9⁷; Pt. נִגְרַע Ex 5¹¹;—1. be withdrawn c. מִן Nu 36^{3.4} (inheritance, נחלה); Nu 27⁴ a name out of a family; Ex 5¹¹ (מִעֲבָרְתֵכֶם דָּבָר); impers. Lv 27¹⁸ (abatement shall be made). 2. be restrained sq. inf. Nu 9⁷. **Pi.** Impf. יִגְרַעֵה Jb 36⁷ withdraw = draw up c. acc. לְמִסְפָּרֵי־מֵיִם cf. Di (on other hand, De al. draw down, let down).

† [מִגְרָעָה] **n.f.** recess, rebate (RV), i. e. ledge, only pl., יָתֹן מִגְרָעוֹת לְבֵית I K 6⁶.

† [גָּרַף] **vb.** sweep away (orig. shovel or scoop up, away, cf. NH id., Ar. جَرَفَ; Aram. גָּרַף, Eth. in deriv.)—גָּרַפְם (נחל קישון) גָּרַפְם cf. Di Ju 5²¹.

† אֲגָרְפָה **n.**[m.] fist (Ⓞ πύγμα, so Ⓢ; but Ⓢ club, staff (?), & so SS, cf. esp. Ex 21¹⁸;—NH אֲגָרְפָה—אֲגָרְפָה אוֹ בְּאֲגָרְפָה Ex 21¹⁸; (cstr.) לְהַבֹּת בְּאֲגָרְפָה רָשָׁע Is 58⁴.

† [מִגְרָפָה] **n.f.** shovel (NH id.; Aram. מְגָרְפָה; Ar. مَجْرَفَةٌ (v. Lane)) only pl. מְגָרְפֵיהֶם Jo 1¹⁷ (Thes clods, after Jewish interpreters, so AV RV, cf. however Mc^{Joh. 100 c.}; Ⓞ Me ארתותיהם their cribs, of cattle; mng. of clause dubious).

† [גרר] **vb.** drag, drag away (NH *id.*, Ar. *جَرَر*, Aram. *גַּרְר*, *جَرَر*; As. *garáru*, *run*, Zim^{RP 102}; etc.)—**Qal Impf.** sf. *יִגְרֶהוּ* Hb 1¹⁵, *יִגְרֶם* Pr 21⁷—*drag away, fishes in net, fig.* Hb 1¹⁵ (Chaldeans, their opponents); violence, the wicked Pr 21⁷. **Niph.** (rd. **Qal**? Sam. *גַּרְר* cf. Di) **Impf.** *יִגַּר* Lv 11⁷ c. acc. cogn. *לֹא יִגַּר* = (the) *cud he cheweth not*, cf. also Dt 14⁸ Sam. *ג* (Di). **Po'al Pt.** (denom.); so NH *Qal* & *Niph.*) *מְגַרְרוֹת* *מְגַרְרוֹת* I K 7⁹ *sawn with the saw*. **Hithpo.** *סַעַר מִתְגַּרְרוֹר* Je 30²³ a (sweeping) *roaring whirlwind* (|| 23¹⁹ *הַלְלָהּ* *מתחוללת*). On *יתגוררו* Ho 7¹⁴, v. I. *גורר*.

† I. *גַּרְהָ* **n.f.** cud (Ar. *جَرَسٌ*, so called fr. sound of rumination?)—*גַּרְהָ* Lv 11³ + 10 t.—*cud*, only in legislation of clean and unclean animals, and almost always c. (*גַּרְהָ*, *גַּרְהָ*, *גַּרְהָ*) *מַעֲלָה* Lv 11^{3,4,4,5,6,26} (P) Dt 14^{6,6,7}; *גַּרְהָ* (cf. *גורר* *Niph.*) Lv 11⁷; Dt 14⁸ has *גַּרְהָ* without vb., but read there as Lv 11⁷ (so Sam. *ג* Di).

† II. *גַּרְהָ* **n.f.** a weight, 20th part of shekel, *gerah* (As. *girú*, *Zehnpfund* ^{BAS 1. 506})—*גַּרְהָ* Ex 30¹³ + 4 t.—Only in definition of *שֶׁקֶל*, c. num. *שְׁשִׁים* Ex 30¹³ Lv 27²⁶ Nu 3⁴⁷ 18¹⁶ Ez 45¹².

† [גַּרְגָּר] **n.m.** berry (NH *id.*), *גַּרְגָּרִים בְּרָאשׁ*, *גַּרְגָּרִים* Is 17⁶.

† *גַּרְגְּרוֹת* **n.f.pl.** neck (on format. cf. Ba^{NB 204})—*גַּרְגְּרוֹתֶיךָ* Pr 1⁹ 3²², *גַּרְגְּרוֹתֶיךָ* Pr 3³, *גַּרְגְּרוֹתֶיךָ* 6²¹—always in fig., instruction of parents an ornament, a chain upon neck Pr 1⁹, *bind them upon thy neck* 6²¹; so of mercy & truth 3³, cf. v²².

† *מְגַרְהָ* **n.f.** saw (NH *id.*, perh. from its harsh *dragging* sound)—*מְגַרְהָ* 2 S 12^{31a} + 2 t.; pl. *מְגַרְוֹת* I Ch 20³ (*מְגַרְוֹת* 2 S 12^{31b})—*saw*, used in cutting stone *מְגַרְוֹת בְּמְגַרְהָ* I K 7⁹; used in torture (or as tools for enforced labour) of captives 2 S 12^{31a} I Ch 20^{3a}.

† *גַּרְרָה* **n.pr.loc.** south of Gaza, usually identifi. with mod. *Umm Jerár* Bd^{Pal 159} Guérin *Judée* II. 257 ff.; but *Wady Jerúr* W. of *Ain Kadís* acc. to Trumbull *Kadesh Barnea* 61 ff. cf. *Guthe* ^{ZPV VIII} 1885, 215; Gn 20² 26^{6,20,26} 2 Ch 14^{12,13}; *גַּרְרָה* Gn 10¹⁹ 26¹; *נָחַל גַּרְרָה* Gn 26¹⁷; *וַיִּגְרַר בְּגַרְרָה* Gn 20¹.

גרש (Ar. *جَرَسَ* *bray, pound, grind coarse*, Aram. *גַּרַס* (rare) *crush*, *גַּרַס* *crushed*, *גַּרַס* *crush, destroy*; cf. following).

† [גַּרַס] **vb.** be crushed (Aram. *גַּרַס* [be

crushed, perish)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. *גַּרַסָהּ* *ψ* 119²⁰ fig. *גַּרַסָהּ לִי נַפְשִׁי* *my soul is crushed* (i. e. perisheth: cf. Syr.) with *longing for* (cf. *בָּלָהָהּ*). **Hiph.** **Impf.** *יִגְרַס בְּחַצְוֵן שֵׁנָי* La 3¹⁶ *and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel*, fig. of divine chastisement.

† *גַּרַסָהּ* **n.[m.]** a crushing, but only concrete of that which is crushed, *groats, grits* (cf. Ar. *جَرَسِي*, NH *גַּרַס*, Aram. (rare) *גַּרַסָהּ*, *גַּרַסָהּ*, *גַּרַסָהּ*)—*גַּרַסָהּ* *לְקוֹי בְּאֵשׁ גַּרַסָהּ בְּרִמְלָהּ* Lv 2¹⁴ *young ears parched with fire, groats (&) fresh fruit* (v. Sifra ad loc.); (*וּבְמַשְׁמָנָהּ*) Lv 2¹⁶.

† [גַּרַשׁ] **vb.** drive out, cast out (NH *id.*, Aram. *גַּרַשׁ* Pa. Ithp. of divorce, MI¹⁹ *ויגרשה*)—**Qal Impf.** *יִגְרַשׁוּ* Is 57²⁰; **Inf.** sf. *מְגַרְשָׁהּ* Ez 36⁵ *infr.*; **Pt.act.** *גַּרַשׁ* Ex 34¹¹; **pass.f.** *גַּרְשָׁהּ* Lv 21⁷ + 4 t.;—*cast out, thrust out*, *גַּרְשָׁהּ*, the Amorites Ex 34¹¹ (JE); c. *מִסְפָּגֵי*); waters, mire and dirt *רַבְּשׁ וְיָטִיט* Is 57²⁰; **pass.** only of divorced woman Lv 21⁷ (sq. *מְאִישָׁהּ*; elsewh. with *אֵל מְנָחָה* *widow*), v¹⁴ 22¹³ (all H), Nu 30¹⁰ (P) Ez 44²². On *מְגַרְשָׁהּ* Ez 36⁵ as Aram. **Inf.** cf. Ges^{445, 1. c.} K^{6, 1, 166}; *Co del.*, ou intern. grounds, cf. *ג*. **Niph.** **Pf.** *יִגְרַשׁוּ* Is 57²⁰; 3 fs. *וּנְגַרְשָׁהּ* consec. Am. 8⁸; *יִגְרַשׁוּ* Jon 2⁵;—*be driven away*, sq. *מִבְּנֵי עֵינָיִךָ*, i. e. from the presence of Yahweh Jon 2⁵; *be driven, tossed*, as the Nile Am 8⁸; of the sea Is 57²⁰ *rel. cl.*, *אֲשֶׁר* om., *like the sea that is tossed*. **Pi.** **Pf.** 3 fs. *וּנְגַרְשָׁהּ* consec. Ex 23²⁸; *וּנְגַרְשָׁהּ* Gn 4¹⁴, sf. 3 mpl. *וּנְגַרְשָׁמוּ* consec. Ex 23³¹; *וּנְגַרְשָׁמוּ* Ex 33², sf. *וּנְגַרְשָׁתִּיהוּ* Ez 31¹¹ (so *ג* & *ב*, not *ג*; cf. Co's conj.); *וּנְגַרְשָׁמוּ* consec. Nu 22¹¹; 3 pl. sf. *וּנְגַרְשָׁוּ* I S 26¹⁹; **Impf.** *יִגְרַשׁוּ* Ex 11¹; *וּנְגַרְשׁוּ* Gn 3²⁴ + 6 t.; sf. *וּנְגַרְשָׁהּ* *וּנְגַרְשָׁהּ* Ex 6¹; 2 ms. *וּנְגַרְשׁוּ* *ψ* 80⁹, *וּנְגַרְשׁוּ* Jos 24¹²; *וּנְגַרְשׁוּ* Ju 2³, *וּנְגַרְשׁוּ* Ju 6⁹; sf. 3 ms. *וּנְגַרְשָׁמוּ* Ex 23^{29,30} Nu 2⁸; *וּנְגַרְשָׁמוּ* Ho 9¹⁵; *וּנְגַרְשָׁמוּ* Ju 11²; *וּנְגַרְשָׁמוּ* Zp 2⁴; *וּנְגַרְשָׁמוּ* Ex 2¹⁷; 2 mpl. *וּנְגַרְשָׁמוּ* Mi 2⁹ *וּנְגַרְשָׁמוּ* Ju 11²; **Inf.** estr. *וּנְגַרְשָׁמוּ* I Ch 17²¹ + || 2 S 7²³ *Gei* *Ue* *Dr*, for *MT* *וּנְגַרְשׁוּ* 2 Ch 20¹¹; abs. *id.* Ex 11¹; **Imv.** *גַּרַשׁ* Gn 21¹⁰ Pr 22¹⁰;—*drive out, away*, Hex all JE, incl. poem Dt 33; (*גַּרַשׁ* subj.), Adam fr. garden Gn 3²⁴ cf. Cain Gn 4¹⁴ (sq. *מִן* loc., & so 21 t.), David (men subj.) I S 26¹⁹, *id.* (Abimelech subj.) *ψ* 34¹ (title), Hagar (Abr. subj.) Gn 21¹⁰ cf. scornee, Pr 22¹⁰ daughters of Reuel (subj. shepherds) Ex 2¹⁷; Moses and Aaron fr. Pharaoh's presence (indef. subj.) Ex 10¹¹; Gaal etc. (subj. Zebul) Ju 9⁴¹ (sq. *מִן* c. Inf.), Jephthah (Gil. subj.) Ju 11²⁷; Abiathar (subj. Sol.) I K 2²⁷ (sq. *מִן* c. Inf.) wicked fr. temple (*גַּרַשׁ* subj.) Ho 9¹⁵; women fr. houses (nobles subj.) Mi 2⁹; oft. of Canaanites

(hornet subj.) Ex 23²⁸ Jos 24¹² cf. Ex 23³¹ (Israel subj.); also (‘ subj.); cf. MI¹⁹) Ex 23^{29,30} 33² Dt 33²⁷ Jos 24¹⁸ Ju 2³ 6⁹ ψ 78⁵⁵ 80⁹ I Ch 17²¹; of Israel from Egypt (subj. Pharaoh) Ex 6¹ 11^{1,1}; from land of Moab (subj. Balak) Nu 22^{6,11}; Judah from Canaan (subj. Moab & Ammon) 2 Ch 20¹¹; Egypt from her land (‘ subj.) Ez 31¹¹ (but cf. text, supr.); Ashdod (indef. subj.) Zp 2⁴. †**Pu. Pf.** גָּרַשׁ subj. Israelites Ex 12²⁹; *Impf.* יִגְרָשׁ subj. despised and miserable outcasts Jb 30⁵ both sq. מִן loc.

† [גָּרַשׁ] **n.[m.]** thing thrust or put forth, yield; cstr. יִרְחִים גָּרַשׁ Dt 33¹⁴ *yield, produce* of moons || תְּבוֹאוֹת יִשְׁמַשׁ; i.e. produce in its seasons, cf. Di.

† [גְּרוּשָׁה] **n.f.** expulsion, violence. Only pl. sf. גְּרוּשֵׁיכֶם Ez 45⁹ *your acts of expulsion* (cf. Ew Da; ‘*Raubereien*’ Sm Co).

† גְּרִשֵׁם **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Moses & Siphorah Ex 2²² (expl. as if fr. גור) = 18³; גְּרִשֵׁם I Ch 23^{15,16} 26²⁴; so also גְּרִשֵׁם Ju 18³⁰ MT קֵן מִנְשָׁה cf. VB. 2. a son of Levi גְּרִשֵׁם I Ch 6^{1,28} 15⁷ (cf. גְּרִשֵׁן). 3. a son of Phinehas Ezr 8².

† גְּרִשֵׁן **n.pr.m.** son of Levi (= גרשם I Ch 6^{1,28} 15⁷ גְּרִשֵׁם I Ch 6^{2,5,47,56}) Gn 46¹¹ Ex 6^{16,17} Nu 3^{17,18,21,25} 4^{22,38,41} 7⁷ 10¹⁷ 26⁵⁷ Jos 21^{6,27} I Ch 5²⁷ 23⁶ (particularly in expression *sons of Gershon*, i.e. family, descendants of Gershon Nu 3²⁵ 4²² 38,41 7⁷ 10¹⁷ Jos 21^{6,27}; cf. *sons of Gershom* I Ch 6^{47,56} 15⁷).

† גְּרִשְׁיָי **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. collect. Nu 3^{21,23,24} 4^{24,27,28} 26⁵⁷ Jos 21³³ I Ch 23⁷ 26²¹ 2 Ch 29¹²; c. art. as adj. sing. m. I Ch 26²¹ 29⁸.

מִגְּרִשׁ **n.m.** Nu 35² **common, common-land, open land** (perhaps orig. *pasture-land*, as place of [cattle] *driving*)—abs. מ' Ez 45² + 2 t. + Ez 48¹⁵ (Co מִגְּרִשָּׁה); cstr. מִגְּרִשׁ Lv 25³⁴ 2 Ch 31¹⁹; (on מִגְּרִשָּׁה Ez 36⁵ cf. שׁ); elsewh. pl., abs. מִגְּרִשֹׁת Ez 27²⁸ (Baer); Co מִרְעֻשָׁת assumed fr. רָעַשׁ, cf. Ⓞ; cstr. מִגְּרִשֵׁי Nu 35⁴ + 2 t.; sf. מִגְּרִשָּׁה Jos 21^{13,15} + 42 t.; מִגְּרִשָּׁה Jos 21¹¹ + 46 t. in Jos 21 (generally א' or ב' but also ו²¹); מִגְּרִשֵׁיהֶם Nu 35³ + 4 t.; מִגְּרִשֵׁיהֶן Nu 35⁷ + 8 t.—**common-land**, usually pl., and usually as attached to a city or town, esp. as surrounding Levitical cities Nu 35^{2,3,4,5,7} Jos 14⁴ 21² + 55 t. Jos 21 (all P; in Codd. & old Vrss. are two vv. Jos 21, betw. v^{35,36}, with מ' 4 t.; om. Mass., Edd., Baer, but cf. Theile, & Di ad loc.); I Ch 6⁴⁰ + 40 t. I Ch 6; 13² 2 Ch 11¹⁴; so also מ' שְׂדֵה Lv 25³⁴ (H), מ' שְׂדֵי 2 Ch 31¹⁹; lands surrounding the

holy city Ez 48^{15,17}; *open land* or *space* about the temple Ez 45²; only I Ch 5¹⁶ שְׂרוֹן כַּל-מִגְּרִשֵׁי שְׂרוֹן of (pasture-)lands in a district, cf. שְׂרוֹן.—Ez 27²⁸ מִגְּרִשֹׁת if true text, = open country about Tyre (opp. sea, cf. context), but v. Da & cf. supr.

גִּרְתִּיר v. גִּר v. sub II. גור.
גִּשְׁמִים (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. جَسَمٌ *be bulky, massive, جَسْمٌ body*, Syr. جَسْمٌ *id.*)

† I. גִּשְׁמִים **n.pr.m.** an opponent of Nehemiah Ne 2¹⁹ 6¹ (in both called הַעֲרָבִי); v²; also גִּשְׁמוֹ 6⁶; ג as in Nab. n.pr. cf. Nö in Eut^{Nab73}.

† II. גִּשְׁמִים **n.m.** Gn 7¹² rain, shower (NH *id.*, conn.wi.above ✓dub.)—abs. ג' Gn 7¹² +; גִּשְׁמִים I K 18⁴¹ +; cstr. גִּשְׁמִים Jb 37^{6,8} +; pl. גִּשְׁמִים Ezr 10^{9,13}; cstr. גִּשְׁמֵי Ez 34²⁶; sf. גִּשְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26⁴; גִּשְׁמֵיהֶם ψ 105³²;—rain, shower Gn 7¹² 8² (both J) Lv 26⁴ (H) Ho 6³ Am 4⁷ Je 5²⁴ 14⁴ Is 44⁴ 55¹⁰ Ez 1²⁸ Jo 2²³ (|| מוֹרָה || מַלְקוֹשׁ מוֹרָה); I K 17^{7,14} 18⁴⁵ (ג' גרול) 2 K 3¹⁷ Pr 25^{14,23} Ec 11³ Ct 2¹¹ ψ 105³², גִּשְׁמֵי Ezr 10⁹ and because of the rains, cf. v¹³; גִּשְׁמֵי I K 18⁴¹ cf. v⁴⁴ Ze 14¹⁷ Ec 12²; גִּשְׁמֵי ג' מִטְּרֵיכֶם Jb 37⁶; גִּשְׁמֵי זֶעַק Ec 10¹; cf. ג' בְּרָכָה, fig. of blessing Ez 34²⁶ ג' בְּרָכָה v²⁶; of destruction ג' שִׁבְיָה Ez 13^{11,13} cf. 38²².

† [גִּשְׁמִים] **vb.denom.** (cf. NH Qal Pt. pass. & Hoph.)—**Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. גִּשְׁמָה Ez 22²⁴ *be rained upon* (גִּשְׁמָה Baer, but v. Ke Sm). **Hiph.** *cause or send rain*, Pt. מִגְּשִׁימִים Je 14²².

† [גִּשְׁמִים] **n.[m.]** גִּשְׁמֵיכֶם Ez 22²⁴ (or גִּשְׁמֵיהֶם from גִּשְׁמֵי ?) acc. to punct.; but cf. sub גִּשְׁמֵי **vb.**

גִּשְׁמִיר **n.pr.**, v. I. גִּשְׁמֵי.

† גִּשְׁשֹׁן **n.pr.loc.** (ou etym. cf. Di Gn 45¹⁰)—1. district in Egypt E. of lower Nile, v. Eb G8 500 ff.; Naville^{Goshea, 1887}, who rds.hierogl. *Kesem*, but cf. Groff^{JAs xiv. 527} (Ⓞ Γεσεμ ('Αραβίας))—Gn 45¹⁰ (JE) 46³⁴ 47^{14,5,27} 50⁵ Ex 8¹⁸ 9²⁶ (all J); גִּשְׁשֹׁן Gn 46²⁸ (J); גִּשְׁשֹׁן v^{23,29} (both J), in both Ⓞ καθ' Ἡρώων πόλιν cf. Di. (P has land רעמסס 47¹¹ etc., cf. Di Gn 45¹⁰). 2. ארץ גִּשְׁשֹׁן Jos 11¹⁶ (D), ארץ גִּשְׁשֹׁן Jos 10⁴¹ (D), גִּשְׁשֹׁן Jos 15⁵¹ (P) (Ⓞ in all Γοσομ) a city named with ארץ & גִּלָּה cf. Di.—not clearly located, but on southern border of Judah.

† גִּשְׁפָּא **n.pr.m.** named after צִיפָּא as an officer of Nethinim Ne 11²¹; v. om. B; Ⓞ L & Codd. Γεσφα; name not elsewhere in OT, not even || I Ch 9; possibly corrupted from גִּשְׁפָּא

Ne 7⁴⁶ (following צָהָה; in || Ezr 2⁴³ חֲשִׁיפָא, חֲשִׁיפָא, Ⓞ 'Ασφα (B; Codd. Ασείφα, etc.); cf. BeRy.

גִּשְׂרָ (√ of foll. Cf. As. gašāru, strengthen, make firm Lotz ^{TPRegister}; Ar. جَسَرَ be bold, also arch a bridge, cf. جَسْرٌ, جَسْرٌ bridge, NH גִּשְׂרָ id., Aram. גִּישְׂרָ, جَسْرٌ).

† גִּשְׂרָ n.pr.m. (bridge? or land of bridges? cf. Wetzst ^{Hauran, 82}). 1. of people, = הַגִּשְׂרִי Jos 13¹³ cf. 1 Ch 2²³. 2. of land מְלֶךְ הַגִּשְׂרִי 2 S 3³ 13³⁷ cf. v³⁸ (but text in disorder cf. Ⓞ WeDr) 14³² 15⁸ בְּאֶרֶץ הַגִּשְׂרִי 1 Ch 3² גִּשְׂרָה 2 S 14²³; a territory E. of the upper Jordan, exact limits unknown; acc. to Guthe ^{ZPV xli. 1899, 232 f.} between Gilead and Hermon, in Jaulân; acc. to Furrer ^{ib. xlii. 1890, 198} = the Ledjah, district E. of Jaulân, with town Jisre; against him Guthe ^{ib. 235 f.}

† גִּשְׂרִי adj.gent. = subst. הַגִּשְׂרִי; 1. people dwelling in Geshûr (supr.) Dt 3¹⁴ Jos 12⁵ 13^{11,13}. 2. a tribe of, or near, the Philistines Jos 13², also 1 S 27⁸, but del Ⓞ (not ⓄL) cf. We Dr; rd. possibly אשורי Hom Aufsätze 1. (1892), 9; 2 S 2⁹ rd. הַגִּשְׂרִי הַגִּשְׂרִי.

† [גִּשְׂשׁ] vb. feel with the hand, feel, stroke (NH id., Ar. جَسَس, Aram. גִּשְׂשׁ Pa., ܓܫܫ; Eth. ገሰሰ; or ገሠጥ: stroke, touch)—Pi. Impf. 1 pl. coh. גִּשְׂשֶׁה Is 59¹⁰ גִּשְׂשֶׁה ib., grope, grope for cf. Che.

גִּתָּ n.pr. גִּתָּי adj.gent. wine-press.

גִּתִּים n.pr.loc. גִּתִּית adj. v. sub יִגְתִּים.

† גִּתְרָ n.pr.m. (√ unknown) a son of Aram Gn 10²³ = 1 Ch 1¹⁷.



דָּ, דָּ, Dāleth, fourth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 4; דָּ = 4000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

† [דָּאָבָה] vb. become faint, languish (NH id. Hiph.; cf. Ar. كَاتَبٌ toil, weary oneself; v. also דָּאָבֹן, דָּאָבֹן & cf. דָּוֹב)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. דָּאָבָה ψ 88¹⁰ (subj. עֵינָיו); Inf. לְדָאָבָה Je 31¹² לָא יוֹסִיפוּ לָדָּבָה (subj. ransomed Israel);—Je 31²⁵ has נִפְשׁ עֵינָיו, of hunger (|| נִפְשׁ עֵינָיו), where adj. or pt. seems needed; Hi Gf דָּאָבָה or דָּאָבָה (the punctuators had, acc. to them, the Aram. participle in mind); Thes. makes relative clause.

† דָּאָבָה n.f. faintness, failure of mental energy, dismay Jb 41¹⁴ וְלִפְנֵי מַרְדֵּי דָּאָבָה and before him (i.e. the crocodile) danceth dismay.

† [דָּאָבֹן] n.[m.] faintness, languishing, cstr. וְכִלְיוֹן עֵינָיו וְדָאָבֹן נִפְשׁוֹ Dt 28⁶⁵ (cf. Lv 26¹⁶ & Syr. دَابُّونٌ, دَابُّونٌ v. דָּוֹב).

† דָּאָגָ vb. be anxious, concerned, fear (Talm. דָּאָגָ id.)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. דָּאָגָ consec. 1 S 9⁵ 10²; 2 fs. דָּאָגָתָּ Is 57¹¹; Impf. 3 ms. דָּאָגָ Je 17⁸; אֶדְאָגָ ψ 38¹⁹; Pt. דָּאָגָ Je 38¹⁹, דָּאָגָ Je 42¹⁶;—1. be anxious, concerned, with reference to, in behalf of, c. לָּ 1 S 9⁵ 10²; id. c. מִן Je 42¹⁸ (famine personif.); sq. מִתְּפִאֲתֵי ψ 38¹⁹; be anxious, abs. Je 17⁸ (|| וִירָא). 2. fear, dread, sq. acc. of pers. feared Is 57¹¹ (|| וִירָא) Je 38¹⁹ (where also sq. cl. with וִירָא).

† דָּאָגָ n.pr.m. an Edomite, servant of Saul 1 S 21⁸ 22^{9,18,18,22} (v^{18,18,22} Kt רֹוּי cf. Dr) דָּוִיגָ ψ 52² (title).

† דָּאָגָה n.f. anxiety, anxious care—דָּאָגָה Je 22²⁴ + 5 t.; anxiety for = for fear of, c. מִן Je 22²⁴; anxiety Pr 12²⁵ (where c. verb. masc. cf. Now), Je 49²³ בְּיָמָם רָ' anxious care Ez 4¹⁶ 12¹⁹ (in both || שְׂמֹמֹן ||), 12¹⁸ (|| רִנְוָה and רַעֲשׁ ||).

דָּאָגָ fish, cf. דָּג sub דָּגָה.

† [דָּאָהָ] vb. fly swiftly, dart through the air (cf. perhaps Ar. دَاوَا run vehemently (of camel))—Qal Impf. דָּאָהָ Dt 28⁴⁹ + 2 t.; דָּאָהָ ψ 18¹¹ (> || 2 S 22¹¹ וִירָא); fly swiftly, dart, of eagle Dt 28⁴⁹, in simile of swift army; of Chaldaeans comp. with eagle, in judgment against Moab & Edom Je 48⁴⁰ 49²² (in both || פָּרַשׁ כַּנְפָיו ||); of אָ in theoph. ψ 18¹¹ (cf. 2 S 22¹¹ || וַיִּרְכַּב עַל־קַרְנֵי וַיַּעֲפֶף ||) וַיִּדְאָהָ עַל־כַּנְפֵי רוּחַ.

† דָּאָהָ n.f. a bird of prey, possibly kite (Ⓞ Saad. Bo ^{Hieroz. II. 291} Di Lv 11¹⁴; Aram. דָּרְחָא, דָּרְחָא; NH דָּרְחָה of diff. birds of prey; name prob. fr. flying, swooping), Lv 11¹⁴ forbidden as food; cf. also Dt 14¹³ וְהָרְחָה וְהָרְחָה וְהָרְחָה where for הררה rd. הַרְחָה & del. הַרְחָה; so Sam Ⓞ; cf. Di l.c.

† [דָּרְחָה] n.f. id.—frequenter ruins, cf. Di l.c.; דָּרְחָה Is 34¹⁵ (on הַרְחָה Dt 14¹³ cf. foregoing).

דָּרְחָה n.pr. v. sub II. דָּרְחָה.

5²⁷; sq. אֲחֵרִי Je 42¹⁶; sq. acc. Gn 19¹⁹ (J); subj. sin ψ 101³ (sq. 3 pers.) **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִבְקֶי; pass. of Hiph. 1 sq. 3, of crocodile's scales, they are joined together Jb 41⁹ (|| יִתְלַבְדוּ); abs. of earth-clo¹ Jb 38³⁸. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. הִדְבִיקְתִּי Ju 20⁴²; 3 pl. sf. הִדְבִיקוּהוּ 2 S 1⁶; 1 s. יִדְבִיקְתִּי Je 13¹¹; וְהִדְבִיקְתִּי Ez 29⁴; *Impf.* ju¹ j¹ s¹ j¹ k¹ Dt 28²¹; וְיִדְבִיקוּ Gu 31²³; אֲדִבִּיק Ez 3²⁶; וְיִדְבִיקוּ Ju 18²² 20⁴⁵; וְיִדְבִיקוּ 1 S 14²² + 2 t. (cf. Ges^{153 R 4} Kö^{1.210}). **1.** cause to cling or cleave to, sq. acc. + אֶל lit. לִשְׁנוֹן אֲדִבִּיק אֶל-הַבֶּהָּ Ez 3²⁶; v. also 29⁴ (sq. acc. + בָּ; lit., but in metaph.); fig. of causing to cleave to אֶּ Je 13¹¹ (sq. acc. + אֶל); cf. further Dt 28²¹ (subj. אֶ, sq. acc. of disease + בָּ). **2.** pursue closely, sq. אֲחֵרִי Ju 20⁴⁵ 1 S 14²² 1 Ch 10² = 1 S 31² (sq. acc.); so also 2 S 1⁶ (sq. acc.). **3.** overtake, sq. acc. Gn 31²³ (E), Ju 18²²; cf. 20⁴² (subj. הַמִּלְחָמָה). **Hoph.** *Pt.* מְדַבֵּק מְלֹאָהּי וְלִשְׁוֹנֵי מְדַבֵּק אֶל-הַבֶּהָּ ψ 22¹⁶ and my tongue is made to cleave (to) my gums; cf. sub **Qal** 1.

דְּבַק adj. clinging, cleaving (to), אֶּ abs. אֶהָּ Pr 18²⁴; וְיֵשׁ אֶהָּ בְּיָדְךָ מֵאָהּ (of cherub's wing); of cleaving to אֶּ הַדְּבִיקוּם בָּ Dt 4⁴.

דְּבַק n.m. ^{13 41, 7} joining, soldering, appendage—**1.** אֶּ joining, soldering Is 41⁷. **2.** pl. הַדְּבִיקִים appendages of breastplate (?) 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³ וְכִי הִשְׁתָּוֶן וְכִי הִשְׁתָּוֶן (The Be al. cf. VB: the jointed attachment or appendage to the rigid breast-armor, which covered the abdomen; >Klo prop. appendage of helmet; Thes suggests armpits, lit. joints (cf. מְדַבֵּקֵי יָד Je 38¹² 2); Ew the soft muscles etc. connecting the chest with the bottom of the back.)

דָּבַר ¹¹⁴² vb. speak (original mng. dub.; range in order Thes is conjectural and not comprehensive enough; treiben MV does not explain Ar. or Heb. usage, but only Aram. A mng. go away, sustained by Ar. دَبَرَ بِعٍ go away with it, would best explain the four branches of usage:—(1) Ar. دَبَرَ depart, perish, IV. retreat, fig. retrograde, decline; دَبَرَ passing away, death; As. dabāru, Pi. drive away, Bez Orient. Diplom. Vocab., Dibbara, pest-god, Hpt. in KAT^{2.500} דְּבַר pestilence. (2) Ar. دَبَرَ follow behind, in time, place, or station; دَبَرَ part behind, دَبَرَ back, دَبَرَ hindmost chamber of temple. (3) Syr. دَبَرَ lead, guide, cattle, sheep, government, take a wife, = Aram. דְּבַר; Syr. دَبَرَ, Aram. דְּבַר leader; Syr. دَبَرَ, Aram. דְּבַר guidance; Syr. دَبَرَ, Aram. דְּבַר, Heb. דְּבַר; Syr. دَبَرَ, Aram. דְּבַר pasture, wilderness; Ar. دَبَرَ, Syr. دَبَرَ, Aram. دَبَرَ

דְּבַרְתָּא, Heb. דְּבַרְתָּא swarm of bees, may be in this line, as led by their queen, so Thes. (4) Ar. دَبَرَ consider the end or issue (of an affair), relate (a story or tradition); دَبَرَ فِى consider, دَبَرَ عَلَيَّ plan against; Ph. דבר speak; Heb. דָּבַר etc. Syn. of אָמַר say, as Aram. מִלְלָה דָּבַר etc. Gk. λαλεῖν, λέγειν; Lat. loqui, dicere; Germ. reden, sagen)—†**Qal** ₁ no inf. (once?) & pt.: *Inf.* sf. דְּבַרְתָּ (by attraction to דְּבַרְתָּ for usual Piel) ψ 51⁶; *Pt.* דָּבַר Ex 6²⁹ + 30 t.; pl. דְּבַרִים Nu 36⁶ ψ 109²⁰; estr. דְּבַרִי ψ 57⁷ + 3 t.; f. דְּבַרוֹת Nu 27⁷ ψ 31¹⁹; pass. דְּבַרְתָּ Pr 25¹¹;—*speak*, abs. Nu 27⁷ 32²⁷ 36⁶ (P) ψ 51⁶ (?); דְּבַר דְּבַר word spoken Pr 25¹¹; with acc. rei דְּבַר דְּבַר speaking a word Jb 2¹³; אִמַּת, תְּמוּם, אִמַּת Am 5¹⁰ אִשְׁרִים, (מ) אִשְׁרִים, Pr 16¹³ Is 33¹⁵, צֶדֶק Is 45¹⁹, שְׁלוֹם Est 10³ ψ 28³, ψ רַע, ψ 57⁵ 58⁴, כּוֹב, Je 40¹⁶, אֶל ψ 109²⁰, נִבְלָה Is 9¹⁶, הִנֵּה נִפְשׁוֹ Mi 7³; with אֶל of person, unto Gn 16¹³ (J) Ex 6²⁹ (P) Je 38²⁰ 40¹⁶ Dn 10¹¹ Jon 3²; בְּאָזְנֵי in the ears of Dt 5¹ Je 28⁷; עַל concerning, about ψ 31¹⁹ 100²⁰ Je 32⁴² (sometimes rendered against, but dub.); עִם with ψ 28³; הַמִּלְאָה הַדְּבַר בִּי the angel that spake with me (as a prophet, an instrument of communicating with Israel) Ze 1^{9.13.14} 2^{7.7} 4^{1.4.5} 5^{5.10} 6⁴ (vid. prep. בָּ **III. 2** Ew §217 f. (3)). †**Niph.** *Pf.* נִדְּבַר Mal 3¹⁶ נִדְּבַרְתִּי ψ 119²³ נִדְּבַרְתִּי Mal 3¹³; *Pt.* הִנְדְּבַרְתִּים Ez 33³⁰; reciprocal sense, speak with one another, talk, abs. Mal 3¹⁶; with בָּ, against ψ 119²³ Ez 33³⁰; with עַל, concerning, about Mal 3¹³ (RV against, vid. Ew §217 f.). **Pi.** *Pf.* דְּבַרְתָּ Ex 12⁴ +, דְּבַרְתָּ Gn 21¹ + (on ¹⁰⁸⁹ Ex 12²⁵ Dt 26¹⁹ v. Bō^{1021 a (1)} Kö^{1.188}); *Impf.* דְּבַרְתָּ Gn 44⁷ +, דְּבַרְתָּ Gn 44¹⁸ +; תְּדַבְּרִינוּ Gn 32²⁰, הִדְּבַרְתִּי ψ 58²; *Imv.* דְּבַרְתָּ Gn 24³⁸ +, דְּבַרְתָּ Ex 11² +; *Inf.* דְּבַרְתָּ Gn 24⁵⁰ +, דְּבַרְתָּ Is 59¹³ +; *Pt.* מְדַבְּרָתָּ Gn 27⁶ +; f. מְדַבְּרָתָּ 1 S 13¹³ +;—(הַדְּבַר) Je 5¹³, inf. Ki 4⁸, prob. Ol ¹⁸²² Kö §22 (3), perhaps MV; but more prob. a noun, as Ges §92 (2), Anm. 3 Ew §156 a, dub. pf. as Sta §222; בְּיָדְךָ דְּבַרְתָּ Ex 6²⁸ Nu 3¹ Dt 4¹⁶; תְּחַלֵּת דְּבַרְתָּ Ho 1², inf. Ki 4⁸ Bō §987 (7) Kö §23 (5); but more prob. pf., as Ges §62 (2), Anm. 3);—*speak*, **1.** abs. Dt 18⁷ + (throughout the literature) usu. with אָמַר, less freq. אִמַּר: 2 K 18²⁸ +, cf. the phrases רַבְרַתִּי אֲנִי (אֶ) Ez 5¹³ + 18 t. Ez; כִּי רַבְרַתִּי Is 1² 21¹⁷ 22²⁶ 24³ 25³ Je 13¹⁵ Jo 4⁸ Ob 1⁸; כִּי נִי אֶרְבֵּר Is 20⁴ 40⁶ 58¹⁴ Mi 4⁴; כִּי נִי אֶרְבֵּר ψ 49⁴; כִּי נִי אֶרְבֵּר ψ 66¹⁴ 145²¹; כִּי נִי אֶרְבֵּר Je 7¹³ 25³ 35¹⁴; כִּי נִי אֶרְבֵּר Jb 1^{16.17.18}. **2.** with acc. rei, very frequently, אֶּ לְפָנֶי הַדְּבַרְתָּ Ex 20¹ Dt 5¹⁹ +; אֶּ לְפָנֶי הַדְּבַרְתָּ אֶּ לְפָנֶי הַדְּבַרְתָּ why speakest thou any more of thy affairs? 2 S 19³⁰; אֶּ לְפָנֶי הַדְּבַרְתָּ until I

have told my errand Gn 24³³; seld. sq. דָּבַר indef.; as דָּבַר ר' I S 58¹⁸ *speak* a (mere, empty) word; so prob. also דְּבָרִים ר' Ho 10⁴; with other nouns, e.g. דְּבַר קָשׁוֹת *spake rough words* Gn 42^{7,30} (E); גְּבוּהָהּ ר' *proud words* I S 2³; טוֹבוֹת *friendly words* Je 12⁸; טוֹב I S 19⁴ I K 22¹³ Est 7⁹; שָׁקַר I S 59³ +, כּוֹב, Dn 11²⁷, אִמַּת, Je 9⁴ +, שָׁוָא, ψ 12³ +; שִׁיר *utter, sing a song* Ju 5¹²; מִשָּׁל I K 5¹²; יְהוֹדִיית *the Jewish language* Ne 13²⁴; + סִרְהָהּ *rebellion* Dt 13⁹ Je 28¹⁶ 29³². **3.** with persons: **a.** rarely acc. עָלַי יִבְלֵי דְּבָרוֹ לְשָׁלֵם, *they could [not] speak unto him peaceably* Gn 37⁴ (J); but *Ex 12²⁰ a about him*; אֲתָם... וַיְדַבֵּר Nu 26³ (P, but text corrupt vid. D); no satisfactory explanation yet given, possibly rd. אֲתָם vid. **d**). **b.** most frequently with אֵל throughout the literature: Gn 8¹⁵ +; cf. phrases אֵל מִשָּׁה לְאִמֶּךָ Ex 6¹⁰ + 87 t. P; but אֵל מִשָּׁה לְרָךְ Ex 32⁷ 33¹ (JE); דְּבַר אֵל בְּנֵי Lv 6¹³ + 8 t. (P); דְּבַר אֵל אֶהְרֹן Ex 6⁹ + 38 t. (P); elsewhere, Ex 19⁶ (E) Dt 1³ 4⁴⁵ (D); הִעֲדָה (כָּל) אֵל Ex 12³ Lv 19² Nu 16^{24,26} (P); אֵל לֵב *speak unto one's heart* Gn 24⁴⁶, i. e. to oneself, cf. also לְבָהּ ר' I S 1¹³, v. **5** infr.; אֵל is used inaccurately for עַל I S 3¹² I K 16¹² Is 16¹³ Je 27¹³ 30⁴ 33¹⁴ 36^{7,31} 40² 50¹ 51^{12,62} where it is rendered *concerning or against*. **c.** with לְ, *speak to* I K 2¹⁹ Ez 32²¹ Dn 2⁴; לְיְהוָה *speak, sing to Yahweh* words of a song Jos 10¹² (D) 2 S 22¹ (= ψ 18¹ title); in D, לְבָשֶׁר דְּבַר לְ, in phrases לְ (אֵל) *promise to*, in phrases לְ Dt 1^{11,21} 6³ 9³ 10⁹ I I 25¹ 12²⁰ 15⁶ 18² 26¹⁸ 27³ 29¹² Jos 13^{14,33} 22⁴ 23^{6,10} (all D); לְ אִשְׁרֵי דְּבַר לְ Dt 9²⁸ I K 8^{24,25,26} (= 2 Ch 6^{15,16,17}). — לְ דְּבַר Gn 24⁷ 28¹⁵ 49²⁸ Ex 32³⁴ (J) Jos 9²¹ (P) Ju 14⁷ 2 S 23³ Is 30¹⁰ Ze 9¹⁰ usu. rendered *speak to*, but oft. rather *promise to*. הֲיִשָּׁה לְדַבֵּר לְךָ אֵל-הַפִּלֶּה *is it possible to speak for thee unto the king?* 2 K 4¹³ (by attraction to לְךָ לְעֵשׂוֹת לְךָ). **d.** with אֵת *speak with* Gn 17^{3,22,23} 21² 23⁹ 34^{6,8} 35^{13,15} Ex 25²² 31¹⁸ 34^{28,33,34,35} Nu 3¹ 7⁸⁹ Jos 22^{15,21} (all P) Gn 35¹⁴ 41⁹ 42⁷ 45¹⁵ Jos 17¹⁴ (all E) Dt 5²¹; sources of S K Ch 2 S 3²⁷ 7⁷ = I Ch 17⁶ I K 8¹⁵ = 2 Ch 6⁴ I K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²³ 2 Ch 10¹⁰ (= אֵל I K 12¹⁰) Je 5⁶ 7²² 9⁷ 35² 38²⁵ Ez 2¹ 3^{22,24,27} 14⁴ 20³ 44⁵ Dn 1¹⁹ Zc 8¹⁶; cf. phrases חָד חָד אֶהְרֹן דְּבַר חָד חָד אֶהְרֹן *speak one with another* Ez 33³⁰; דְּבַר מִשְׁפָּטִים אֶתָּה *speak judgments with, usu. = give judgment against*, (not Je 12¹), Je 1¹⁶ 4¹² 12¹ 39⁶ 52⁹ (= 2 K 25⁶); דְּבַר טוֹבוֹת אֶתָּה *speak kindly with* 2 K 25²³ = Je 52³². **e. c.** עִם *speak with*, (not P), Gn 29⁹ Ex 19⁹ 20^{19,19,22} 33⁹ Nu 11¹⁷ 22¹⁹ Jos 24²⁷ (all JE) Dt 5⁴ 9¹⁰ Ju 6¹⁷ I S 9²⁵ (⊗ Th We Dr לְ וַיִּרְבְּדוּ לְ *spread a*

couch for) 17²³ 2 S 13²² I K 14²² 2 K 6³³ 18²⁶ 2 Ch 9¹ (= אֵל I K 10²) Ne 9¹³ Est 6¹⁴ Je 32⁴ Dn 8¹⁸ 9²² 10^{11,15,17,19} Ho 15²; דְּבַרְתִּי אֲנִי עִם לְבִי Ho 15²; דְּבַרְתִּי אֲנִי עִם לְבִי *I spake, communed with my heart* Ec 1¹⁰. **f.** לְפָנַי *before, in the presence of* Ex 6¹² Nu 36¹ (P) Ju 11¹¹ I K 3²² Est 8³. **4.** with בְּ: **a.** *instrumental*, בְּ דְּבַר *speak with, by, or by means of a person* (vid. supr. **Qal** ad fin.) Nu 12^{2,2,6,8} (E) 2 S 23² (cf. Dr), I K 22²⁸ = 2 Ch 18²⁷, Hb 2¹; דְּבַרְתִּי אֲנִי עִם לְבִי *speak in the name of* Ex 23² (J) Dt 18^{19,20,20,22} I Ch 21¹⁹ Je 20⁹ 26¹⁶ 29²³ 44¹⁵ Dn 9⁶ Zc 13³; בְּיַד *by the hand of* Nu 17⁵ 27²³ Jos 20² (P) I S 28¹⁷ I K 8³³ + 13 t. K, 2 Ch 10¹⁵ (= I K 12¹⁶) Is 20² Je 37² 50¹ Ez 38¹⁷. **b.** *local* (fig.), בְּאָזְנוֹי *in the ears of* Gn 20⁸ (E) Ex 11² Dt 32⁴⁴ (J) Gn 23¹⁶ Nu 14²⁸ Jos 20⁴ (P) Dt 31^{23,30} Ju 9^{2,3} I S 8²¹ 11⁴ 25²⁴ 2 S 3^{19,19} Je 26¹⁶ Pr 23⁹; דְּבַרְתִּי *speak in the heart* Ec 2¹⁵. **c.** *of the object*, *speak of, about* (prep. בְּ **IV. e** Ew ^{4217 f. (2)}) Dt 6⁷ 11¹⁹ I S 19³⁴ ψ 119⁴⁶ 122⁹; *propose for* (a wife) I S 25²⁹ (cf. Ct 8⁸). **d.** *of hostility, against* (Ew ^{4217 f. (1)}) Nu 12^{1,8} 21^{5,7} (E) Jb 19¹⁸ ψ 50²⁰ 78¹⁹. **e.** *of price, בְּכַפְּתֵי אֵת אֵת לְחַיֵּי* *at the cost of his life* I K 2²³ (vid. Ⓞ **III. 3**). **5.** with עַל, of the object *concerning or about which one speaks* Gn 18¹⁹ Nu 10²⁹ (J) Jos 23¹⁴ (D) Ju 9³ I S 25³⁰ I K 2^{4,27} 5^{13,13} 14², 22²³ (= 2 Ch 18²²), 2 K 10¹⁰, 19²¹ = Is 37²², I Ch 22¹¹ 2 Ch 23³ Je 16¹ 18^{7,8,9} 42¹⁹. It may have this sense in most if not all of the following, where RV renders I K 2^{18,19} Est 7⁹ Je 18²⁰ *for*; 2 Ch 32¹⁶ Ne 6¹² Je 11¹⁷ 16¹⁰ 25¹³ 26^{13,19} 35¹⁷ Ez 36⁵ Dn 9¹² 11³⁶ Ho 7¹³ Am 3¹ *against*; and I K 9⁵ 2 K 22¹⁹ Je 10¹ 19¹⁵ *unto* (עַל is used for אֵל *unto* 2 Ch 32¹⁹ Je 6¹⁰ 25² 26² Ho 12¹¹); cf. the phrase עַל לֵב *speak upon the heart, speak kindly, comfort* Gu 34³ 50²¹ (E) Ju 19³ Ru 2¹³, I S 1¹³ (seemingly from context עַל for אֵל, *to her heart, to herself*, vid. Dr), 2 S 19⁸ 2 Ch 30²² 32⁶ Is 40² Ho 2¹⁶. **6.** with infin. דְּבַר לְעֵשׂוֹת *promise to do* Ex 32¹⁴ (J) Dt 1¹⁴ Ez 6¹⁰ Jon 3¹⁰; אֶתָּה דְּבַר לְתַתּוֹת *promise to give* Dt 19⁸; אֶתָּה דְּבַר לְמַחוֹת *threaten to blot out* 2 K 14²⁷; cf. אֶתָּה דְּבַר לְהוֹרִיד *i. e. so as to warn* Ez 3¹⁸ 33⁸. *Note.*—וַיִּקְרַע אֶת-בְּלִיָּעֵי הַמְּוֹלָלָה *scribal error for* 22¹⁰ ⊗ ἀπόλαυσε, ⓓ *interfecit*, scribal error for וַיִּקְרַע אֶת-בְּלִיָּעֵי הַמְּוֹלָלָה 2 K 11¹. Other explanations: *plot against, waylay* (Ar. كَرِهَ) Thes MV; *pronounce sentence, ellipt.* וַיִּקְרַע מִשְׁפָּטִים Ges^{hdw} Rob; but cf. VB.—†**Pu. Impf.** וַיִּקְרַע בְּפִיהָ *in the day when she may be spoken for* Ct 8⁸ (vid. **Pi. 4 c**); *Pt.* נְכֹבְדוֹת מְדַבֵּר בְּפִיהָ *glorious things are being spoken in thee* (RV Pe MV^o of thee) ψ 87³. †**Hithp. Pt.** מְדַבֵּר = מְדַבֵּר with acc. הִנֵּה מְדַבֵּר הַדְּבַר *speaking this word* 2 S 14¹³;

אל *heard (the voice, or) one speaking unto* Nu 7⁸⁹ (P) Ez 2² 43⁶ (Di Nu 7⁸⁹ would rd. מְדַבֵּר after ⑥; the meaning not appreciably different from Piel; the Hithp. difficult to reconcile with אָל). † **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיִּדְבֹּר עֲמִים תַּחְתָּי ψ 18⁴⁸ (2 S 22⁴⁸ has מְדַבֵּר for rare וַיִּדְבֹּר עֲמִים תַּחְתָּי, וַיִּדְבֹּר); either (cf. Aram. דַּבֵּר) *leads* subject (so Ges *coegit*, De Now), or (cf. Ar. اَدْبَرَ ³ *turn the back, retreat*) *puts to flight, fig. for subdues* (so Hi).

דָּבַר **n.m.** speech, word—Gn 18¹⁴ + 446t.; estr. דְּבַר Gn 12¹⁷ + 361 t.; sf. דְּבָרֵי Nu 11²³ + (sfs. 66 t.); sg. in all 875 t.; pl. דְּבָרִים Ex 4¹⁰ + 182 t.; estr. דְּבָרֵי Gn 24³⁰ + 253 t.; sf. דְּבָרָיו Gn 37⁸ (sfs. 127 t.); pl. in all 564 t.;—**I.** sg. *speech, discourse, saying, word*, as the sum of that which is spoken: **1.** *of men, a.* דְּבַר *to be discreet in speech* 1 S 16¹⁸; *speech of lips* ψ 59¹³, *mere talk* Is 36⁵ (= 2 K 18²⁰) Pr 14²³ (cf. ψ 17⁴ *speech of God's lips*); *bitter speech* ψ 64⁴; *lying speech* Pr 30⁸; *טוב ודבר אבנר היה עם* and the *speech of Abner had been with the elders of Israel* 2 S 3¹⁷ (cf. 1 K 17); *אמר הרבר והוא; say this saying* Je 23³⁸ 31²³ cf. 13¹² 14¹⁷ (of God), 1 S 8¹⁰ (דְּבָרֵי). **b.** *word of command, מְלִיקָה* 1 Ch 21^{4,6} Est 1¹² + 6 t. Est, Ec 8⁴ cf. 2 Ch 30⁵ 31⁶ Dn 9^{25,26}; *royal edict* Est 1¹⁹; *עשה כדבר do according to the command of* Gn 44² 47³⁰ Ex 8^{9,27} 12³⁵ 32²⁸ (J) Lv 10⁷ (P) Ju 11¹⁰ Ezr 10⁶ Ne 5^{12,13}; cf. 2 S 17⁶ (proposal of counsel), 1 K 3¹² (request), 1 K 17¹³ (proposal; on these mngs. v. infr.). **c.** *message, report, tidings, וישמע העם and the people heard this evil report* Ex 33⁴ (JE) cf. 1 K 20¹²; *אמת (היה) הרבר, the report was true* 1 K 10⁶ = 2 Ch 9⁶; *עד בוא דבר מעפכם until word come from you* 2 S 15²⁸; *השיב דברך; return or bring word, report* Gn 37¹⁴ Nu 13²⁶ 22⁸ (J) Dt 1^{22,25} Jos 14⁷ 22³² (D) 1 K 2³⁰ 20⁹ 2 K 22^{9,20} (= 2 Ch 34^{16,28}), but *answer* 1 S 17³⁰ 2 S 3¹¹ 24¹³ (= 1 Ch 21¹²), 1 K 12^{6,9} (= 2 Ch 10^{8,9}), 12¹⁸ Ne 2²⁰ Pr 18¹³ 27¹¹ Is 41²⁸ Ez 9¹¹ (Dr ^{sm.} p. 190 explains the phrase as *turn back with a word*); cf. *ענה (לא) answer something or nothing* 1 K 18²¹ 2 K 18³⁶ ψ 119⁴² Is 36²¹ Je 44²⁰ vid. **IV.** **6.** *השיב דבר return words* Ex 10⁶ (E) Pr 24²⁶ vid. **III.** **1.** **d.** *advice, counsel, ברעם, בלעם by advice of Balaam* Nu 31¹⁶ (P), cf. Ju 20⁷ 2 S 19⁴⁴ Est 5⁵. **e.** *request, אמרו of his maid, עבדו of his servant* 2 S 14^{15,22}. **f.** *promise, יהל דברו, לא he shall not break his word* Nu 30³ (P), cf. *הקים דבר, perform a promise* Ne 5¹³, vid. also **2b.** **g.** *charge, complain't,*

הוה אם אמת היה הרבר הוה *if this charge be true* Dt 22²⁰ cf. 13¹⁵ 17⁴, שים דבר, 1 S 22¹⁵, שים *עלילות דברים ל* Dt 22^{14,17}. **h.** *decision, sentence, דבר המישפט* Dt 17⁹ cf. v^{10,11}. **i.** *theme, story, רחש לבי דבר טוב* my heart swells with a good theme ψ 45²; *דבר גבורות the story of his great might* Jb 41⁴. **2.** *word of God, as a divine communication in the form of commandments, prophecy, and words of help to his people, used 394 times.* This word is communicated in several ways: **a.** *יהי דבר א' אל then the word of Yahweh came unto* 1 S 15¹⁰ 2 S 7⁴ (cf. אלהים 1 Ch 17⁸), 1 K 6¹¹ 13²⁰ 16¹ 17^{2,8} 21^{17,28} 2 Ch 11² (cf. האלהים 1 K 12²²); cf. 1 Ch 22⁸ (על by confusion), Is 38⁴ Je 1⁴ + 20 t. Je, Ez 3¹⁶ + 41 t. Ez, Jon 1³ 1 Hg 2²⁰ Zc 4⁸ 6⁹ 7^{4,8} 8¹ (without אל) ψ¹⁸; *יהיה ר' א' אל* Gn 15² 2 Ch 12⁷ Je 25² + 4 t. Je, Ez 1³ + 7 t. Ez, Dn 9² Zc 1¹⁷ 7¹; *ד' א' היה אל* Gn 15⁴ 1 K 19⁹; *ד' א' היה אל* 2 S 24¹¹ 1 K 16⁷ 18¹ 2 K 20⁴ Ez 24²⁰; *יהיה ר' א' ביד* Hg 1² 1¹⁰; *ד' א' אשר* Ho 1¹ Jo 1¹ Mi 1¹ Zp 1¹; *אשר היה ר' א' אל* 1 K 18³¹ Je 1²; *אשר היה ר' א' אל* 46¹ 47¹ 49³⁴ (vid. **6 a**); *הדבר אשר היה אל* Je 7¹ + 11 t. Je; *אשר היה ר' א' אל* 2 K 3¹² Je 23²⁸ 27¹⁵; cf. *אלי דבר יגנב unto me a word was brought by stealth* Jb 4¹², cf. *וְתָמָּם וְיָלָה אֵלָיו דְּבַר י' and the word of Yahweh was not yet revealed unto him* 1 S 3⁷. Yahweh also sends his word *שלח* ψ 107²⁰ 147¹⁸ Is 9⁷ Je 42⁵ (cf. pl. Zc 7¹²) and makes it an object of vision *ראה* Je 2³¹ 38²¹ (cf. pl. Ez 11²⁶), *חזה* Is 2; it is also commanded *צוה* Ex 16^{16,32} 35⁴ Lv 8⁵ 9⁶ 17² Nu 30² 36⁶ (P) Dt 4² 13¹ 15¹⁵ Jos 1¹³ 4¹⁰ (D) 1 Ch 16¹⁵ (= ψ 105⁸) Ne 1⁸ Je 7²³, cf. *אשר צוה* Ex 35¹ Lv 8³⁶ (P) Ex 19⁷ (E) Dt 6⁶. **b.** Yahweh confirms his word of promise Dt 9⁵ 1 S 1²³ (where read דְּבָרָהּ *thy word* acc. to ⑥ ⑦ & Dr), 1 K 2⁴ 6¹² 8²⁰ Je 29¹⁰ 33¹⁴, and his word of warning 1 K 12¹⁶ Dn 9¹²; his word stands for ever Is 40⁸; it is settled for ever in heaven ψ 119⁸⁹; he remembers his *holy word* Je 23⁹; he himself Jo 2¹¹, the angels ψ 103²⁰, and forces of nature ψ 148⁸ *דברו עשה* do his word of command; by his word the heavens were made ψ 33⁶; it is near his people, in their mouth and heart Dt 30¹⁴; a lamp to their feet ψ 119¹⁰⁵. **II.** *saying, utterance, sentence, as a section of a discourse:—1.* *of men, a.* דְּבַר *בְּעֵתוֹ a word in due season* Pr 15²³ cf. Jb 4² Pr 12²⁵; commonly in plural, † (ה)שִׁירֵי(ה) דְּבָרֵי *words of the song* (i.e. its lines of poetry) Dt 31³⁰ 32⁴⁴ ψ 18¹ (= 2 S 22¹) 137⁷; *הלל ברברי דוד to sing praises with the words of David* (his psalms) 2 Ch 29³⁰; *דְּבָרֵי חֲכָמִים sentences of the wise* Pr 1⁸ 22¹⁷ Ec

9¹⁷ 12¹¹; these sayings are commonly *written*, cf. *דברי האנרת* *words of the letter* Est 9²⁶; *הדברים העתיקים* *the records are ancient* 1 Ch 4²²; *דְּבָרֵי יְהוָה* Is 29^{11,18} Je 29¹. **b. title of writings:** *דְּבָרֵי קְהֵלָת* Ec 1¹ אָנוּר Pr 30¹, לְמוֹאֵל Pr 31¹, (JE) Dt 4¹³ 10⁴, referred to as *הדברים* Ex 34¹ (JE) Dt 4^{10,35} 5¹⁹ 9¹⁰ 10²; of commands of covenant code Ex 24^{3,4,5} cf. 34²⁷ (JE); of Deuteronomic code Dt 17¹⁹ (+ 16 t. D) 2 K 22¹¹ 23³⁻²⁴ (cf. 2 Ch 34¹⁹⁻³¹) Je 11²⁻⁸ 34¹⁸; the law-book of Joshua Jos 24²⁸ (E); of the code of Ezra Ezr 7¹¹ 9⁴ Ne 8^{9,13}; the words of Yahweh written by Jeremiah Je 25¹³ 36³⁻⁵ 51⁶¹; the words of the book of Daniel Dn 12^{4,9}; commands in general 1 S 15¹¹ ψ 50¹⁷ 119^{57,130,139}; promises 2 S 7²⁸ Ne 9⁸, cf. 1 Ch 25⁶ 2 Ch 36¹⁶. **III. a word, words:—1. of men:** *אִישׁ אֶחָת* *אֶחָדִים* *אֶחָדִים* *one lip, and one and the same words* Gn 11¹ (J); *אִין אָמַר וְאִין דְּבָרִים* *no speech and no words* ψ 19⁴; *אִישׁ דְּבָרִים* *man of words, ready in speech*, Ex 4¹⁰ (J); *רַב דְּבָרִים* *multitude of words* Jb 11² Pr 10¹⁹ Ec 5²; *קָחֵה עִמָּכֶם דְּבָרִים* *take with you words* Ho 14³; *דְּבַרֵי (ה)־שָׁקֵר* *(lying word(s))* Ex 5⁹ 23⁷ (E) Pr 13⁶ 29¹² Is 59¹³ Je 7^{4,8}; *דְּבַרֵי רוּחַ* *words of wind, vain words* Jb 16³; *וַיְבַחֵם וַיִּשְׁמָעוּ דְּבַרֵי וַיִּשְׁמָעוּ וַיִּשְׁמָעוּ וַיִּשְׁמָעוּ* *what a whisper of a word we hear of him!* Jb 26¹⁴. **2. of God.** It is difficult to determine how many of the following should come under **II. 2.** The pl. for *words of God* is relatively seldom: Gn 20⁸ Ex 19⁶ Nu 12⁶ Jos 3⁹ (E) Ex 4^{28,30} Nu 11²⁴ (J) Dt 18¹⁹ Jos 23¹⁴ (D) 1 S 3¹⁸ 8¹⁰ 15¹ 2 Ch 11⁴ Jb 42⁷ Pr 30⁶ Is 31² Dn 10¹¹ Am 8¹¹ Mi 2⁷, apart from Je 3¹³ + 30 t. Je, Ez 2⁷ + 4 t. Ez, Zc 1⁶ + 4 t. Zc. **IV. matter, affair, thing** about which one speaks:—**1. business, occupation:** *לְכָל־דְּבָרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ* *king's business* 1 S 21⁹; *לְכָל־דְּבָרֵי* *for every matter* of 1 Ch 26³² 27¹ 2 Ch 19¹¹; *לְכָל־דְּבָרֵי* *for all thing affairs* 1 Ch 28²¹; *דְּבָרֵי* *deals* Nu 18⁷; *עִם דְּבָרֵי אִין־לֶהֶם* *they had no dealings with* Ju 18^{7,28}; *בְּיָוִם־בְּיָוִם* *the task or portion of a day in its day, daily duty or due* Ex 5^{13,19} (E) 16⁴ (J) Lv 23³⁷ (P) 1 K 8⁵⁰ 2 K 25³⁰ 1 Ch 16³⁷ 2 Ch 8¹³ (בָּיּוֹם) v¹⁴ 31¹⁶ Ezr 3⁴ Ne 11²³

12⁴⁷ Je 52³⁴ Dn 1⁶; *דְּבַר שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה* 1 K 10²⁶ 2 Ch 9²⁴. **2. pl. acts** cstr. *דְּבָרָיו* 1 K 11⁴¹ 1 Ch 29²⁹ 2 Ch 12¹⁶ 16¹¹; *דְּבָרָיוֹ* *his acts* 2 Ch 13²² 35²⁷; especially in phrases, *עַל־סֵפֶר דְּבָרָיו* *... על־סֵפֶר דְּבָרָיו* *and the rest of the acts of... in the book of the chronicles (daily record of events) of* 1 K 14²⁹ + 32 t. K.; *וַיִּתֶּר דְּבָרָיו* 2 Ch 13²² + 8 t. Ch, 14²⁹ + 32 t. K.; *וַיִּתֶּר דְּבָרָיו* 2 Ch 28²⁶; *שֵׂאֵר דְּבָרָיו* 2 Ch 9²⁹ are referred to various sources; cf. also *דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים* *chronicles* 1 Ch 23²⁷; *עַל־דְּבָרֵי מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל* 2 Ch 33¹⁸; *דְּבָרֵי עֲוֹנוֹת* *acts of iniquity* ψ 65⁴ (De, Fälle von Missethaten); *דְּבָרֵי־רָעָה* *evil deeds* Je 5²⁸. It is used of God, only in *דְּבָרָיו* *בל יענה* *לא יענה* Jb 33¹³ אֶתוֹתָיו ψ 105²⁷ *נִפְלְאוֹתָיו* ψ 145⁵. **3. matter, affair:** *דְּבַר אַוְרִיָה* *affair of Uriah* 1 K 15⁶; *דְּבַר שָׂרָשׁ* *root of the matter* Jb 19²⁸; *מָה הָיָה הַדְּבַר* *how went the matter?* 1 S 4¹⁶ 2 S 1⁴ cf. Ru 3¹⁵; *סָבַח אֶת־פָּנֵי הָרֹב* *change the face of the matter* 2 S 14²⁰; *הָאֵתָנוֹת* *the matter of the asses* 1 S 10²; *זֶה הַדְּבַר הַרָעָה* *this is the case of the slayer* Dt 19⁴; *לְכָל־דְּבָרָיו* 1 K 6³⁸ *as to all its particulars*. **4. events, things:** in the phrase, *אַחַר הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה* *after these things* (events in time) Gn 15¹ 22¹ 40¹ (E) 39⁷ (J) 1 K 17¹⁷ 21¹ Ezr 7¹ Est 2¹ 3¹; *אַחֲרֵי הַדְּבָרִים* *the case* Gn 48¹ Jos 24²⁹ (E) Gn 22²⁰ (J) 2 Ch 32¹. **5. cause, case** for judicial investigation: *הַיָּהוּדָה* *if they have a case* Ex 18¹⁶ cf. 18²² 22²; *כְּדָבָר* *one having a case* Ex 24¹⁴, cf. *כְּדָבָר* *pleas, good and right* 2 S 15³ cf. Jos 20⁴. **6. something, anything** (indefinite): *דְּבַר עֲשֵׂה* *do a thing* Gn 22¹⁸ + (frequent); *עֲשֵׂה דְבָרִים* *do as a thing* (less frequent); *לֹא הַיִּפְלֵא מִי דְבַר* 1 S 18¹⁴ cf. Je 32^{17,27}; *לֹא דְבַר... דְּבַר* *nothing* 1 K 5⁷ 10³ Is 39² Je 42⁴ + (frequent); *אִין דְּבַר* Ex 5¹¹ (E) Nu 20¹⁹ 1 S 20²¹; *לֹא דְבַר מוֹ* *nothing of* Ex 9⁴ (J) Jos 8²⁵ 11¹⁵ 21⁴⁶ 23¹⁴ (D); *כָּל־דְּבַר* *anything* Nu 31²³ Dt 23²⁰ +; *כָּל־דְּבַר רַע* ψ 141⁴ +; *כָּל־דְּבַר* 1 K 14¹³ +; *כָּל־דְּבַר־מָה* *whatsoever* Nu 23³ (E); *עֲרוֹתָ דְבַר* *nakedness of a thing, i.e. unclean or unseemly thing* (indecency in camp); so of a wife 24¹. **7. way, manner:** *זֶה הַדְּבַר הַשְּׁמִטָּה* *this is the manner of the release* Dt 15² (cf. S1¹); *כְּדָבָר* *so was the way of the king* Est 1¹³; *כְּדָבָר* *after this manner, thus* + Gn 18²⁵ 32²⁰ 44⁷ (JE) 2 S 15⁶ Ezr 10⁶ Ne 5^{12,13} with (עֲשֵׂה) 1 S 9²¹ 2 S 14³ 17⁶ (אָמַר), 1 S 17³⁰ Is 8²⁰ (אָמַר), Ne 6^{4,5} (הִיָּה), Ne 6⁴ (הַשִּׁיב) cf. 1 S 17³⁰, 2 K 7¹⁹ (הִיָּה) (peculiar to D, כְּדָבָר הַרַע הַזֶּה *such a wicked deed as this* Dt 13¹² 19²⁰ הַזֶּה, כְּדָבָר הַנְּדוּל הַזֶּה Dt 4³²); *כְּדָבָר* *thus and thus did he* Gn 39¹⁹

(J) 1 S 2²³ (but usually the pl. = *these words*).
8. reason, cause: **זֶה הַדָּבָר** 1 K 9¹⁵; **זֶה הַדָּבָר** *this is the reason why* Jos 5⁴ (D) 1 K 11²⁷; so 1 S 17²⁹ AV RV, *was it not but a word?* Th Ke RVm VP Dr; . . . **עַל דְּבַר** *because of, for the sake of* Gn 20^{11,18} (E) 12¹⁷ 43¹⁸ Ex 8³ (J) Nu 17¹⁴ (P) ψ 45^{7,9} **עַל דְּבַרְיָם** *for your sakes* Dt 4²¹, **עַל דְּבַר אֱשֶׁר** Dt 22^{24,24} 23⁵ 2 S 13²².

דְּבָרָה **n.m. pestilence** (cf. Ar. دَبْرَة, *departure, death*)—Ex 9³ +; **דְּבָרָה** Hb 3⁵; sf. **דְּבָרָיִךְ** Ho 13¹⁴;—**1. plague, pestilence**, in general Ex 5³ 9¹⁶ Nu 14¹² (J) Lv 26²⁵ (H) Dt 28²¹, 2 S 24^{13,15} (+ v^{15a} & We Dr) = 1 Ch 21^{12,14}, 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸, 2 Ch 7¹³ 20⁹ ψ 91^{3,5} Je 14¹² + 16 t. Je, Ez 5¹² + 11 t. Ez, Ho 13¹⁴ Am 4¹⁰ Hb 3⁵. Rd. **דְּבָרָה**, or the like, 1 S 4⁸, for MT **דְּבָרָה** We Klo Dr.
† 2. cattle-plague, murrain Ex 9³ (J) = ψ 78⁵⁰.

† [דְּבָרָה] n.[m.] pasture (cf. Aram. דְּבָרָה, Syr. ܕܒܪܗ) —sf. **בְּעֵינֵי פְתוּחַ הַדְּבָרֵי** *as a flock in the midst of its pasture* Mi 2¹² (art. with sf., cf. Ges^{127.4b}, who attaches ו as conj. to foll. word); **וְרֵעֵי כִבְשֵׁימֵי דְּבָרָם** *and lambs shall feed as (in) their pasture* Is 5¹⁷.

† דְּבָרוֹת n.f.pl. floats, rafts 1 K 5²³.

† [דְּבָרָה] n.f. cause, reason, manner—cstr. **עַל דְּבַרְתָּ** *because of, for the sake of* Ec 3¹⁸ 7¹⁴ 8²; **עַל-דְּבַרְתִּי מִלְּפָנֶיךָ** *after the order, or manner, of Melchizedek* ψ 110⁸ (ancient genit. ending, to soften transition in poetry, Ges^{190(8a)}); sf. **דְּבָרְתִי** *my cause, suit* Jb 5⁸.

† 1. דְּבוּרָה n.f. bee (cf. Ar. دَبْرَة, *swarm of bees*, Aram. דְּבִרְתָּה, Syr. ܕܒܪܗ) Is 7¹⁸; pl. **דְּבָרִים** Dt 1⁴⁴ Ju 14⁸ ψ 118¹². Rd. also **דְּבָרוֹ** *its bees* 1 S 14²⁶ for MT **דְּבִשׁ** cf. & We Dr.

† 11. דְּבוּרָה n.pr.f. (bee)—**1.** the nurse of Rebekah Gn 35⁸. **2.** the prophetess Ju 4^{4,5,9,10,14,5,1,7,12,15}.

† [דְּבָרָה] n.pr.loc. Levitical city in Issachar, the present *Debûrije* at the foot of Mt. Tabor (Rob^{BR III. 210} Bd^{Pal 249}) Jos 19¹² (**הַדְּבָרָה**) 21²⁸ 1 Ch 6⁵⁷.

† 1. דְּבִיר n.m. (cf. Ar. دَبْرٌ *back, part behind*) **hindmost chamber, innermost room of the temple of Solomon** = **קֹדֶשׁ הַקֹּדְשִׁים** *holy of holies, most holy place*, the place of the ark and the cherubic images, the throne-room of Yahweh 1 K 6^{5,16,19,20,21,22,23,31} 7⁴⁹ (= 2 Ch 4²⁰) 8^{6,8} (= 2 Ch 5^{7,9}) 2 Ch 3¹⁶ ψ 28². Prob. rd. **דְּבִיר** 2 K 10²⁶ also, for MT **עֵיר**; so Klo after & L. (It is translated *oracle* in AV RV after Aq Sym *χρη-*

ματιστήριον, *Oraculum*, on the incorrect theory that it was derived from **דְּבַר** *speak*.)

† 11. דְּבִיר 1. n.pr.m. king of Eglon Jos 10³.

2. n.pr.loc. a. דְּבִירָה c. ה. loc., N. border Judah Jos 15⁷ (*westward* Hup ψ 28²). **b.** **לְדִבְרָה** town of the Gadites Jos 13²⁸, perh. *Lôdebâr* 2 S 9⁴ vid. **לָא דְבִיר** Di MV. **c.** **דְּבִיר** Ju 11¹¹ 1 Ch 6⁴³, **דְּבִירָה** Jos 10^{38,39}, elsewhere **דְּבִיר** Jos 15¹⁵ +, a royal city of Canaanites anciently called *קרית ספר* Jos 15¹⁵ **קרית ספרָה** Jos 15⁴⁶; on the mountains of Judah, in region of Hebron Jos 11²¹ 15⁴⁹, assigned to the Aaronite priests Jos 21¹⁵ as a city of refuge 1 Ch 6⁴³; mod. *Dhoheriye*, 5 hours SW. fr. Hebron, acc. to Kn, so Survey^{111.402}; other conject. in Di Jos 10³⁹ Ri^{HWB 265}.

† דְּבִיר n.[m.] speaking (so Ew¹⁵⁶) Je 5¹³ **וְהִדְבֵר אֵין פִּהָם** *and they shall not speak*; acc. to Hi Gf Ki (less prob.) vb. with art. for relat. (vid. **[דְּבִיר] Pi.**): but rd. rather **וְהִדְבֵר הָיָה**, *and the word is not in them*.

† [דְּבִירָה] n.f. word—**יִשָּׂא מְדַבְּרֵיהֶּ** *he receiveth of thy words* Dt 33³ (poem).

† דְּבִיר n.pr.m. a Danite Lv 24¹¹.

† 1. [דְּבִירָה] n.m. mouth, as organ of speech,—**נְאוּמָה מְדַבְּרָה נְאוּמָה** *thy mouth is lovely* Ct 4³ || שְׁפָתַי תְּהִי || & *λαλιά*, Jer *eloquium*.

11. מְדַבְּרָה n.m. wilderness—Dt 32¹⁰ +; c. ה. loc. **מְדַבְּרָה** Jos 18¹² + 15 t.; cstr. Ex 15²² +; **מְדַבְּרָה** 1 K 19¹⁵; sf. **מְדַבְּרָה** Is 51⁵;—**1.** tracts of land, used for the pasturage of flocks and herds, **הַדְּשָׂא נְאוֹת מְדַבְּרָה** *the pastures of the wilderness put forth green grass* Jo 2²²; **נְאוֹת מְדַבְּרָה** *the pastures of the wilderness drop (fertility)* ψ 65¹³; **יִבְשׁוּ נְאוֹת מְדַבְּרָה** *are dried up* Je 23¹⁰, cf. Je 9⁹ Jo 1^{19,20}.

2. uninhabited land, מְדַבְּרָה לֹא-אָדָם *wilderness in which is no man* Jb 38²⁶; the abode of pelicans ψ 102⁷; wild asses Jb 24⁵ Je 2²⁴; jackals Mal 1³; ostriches Lam 4³; **מִיִּתְהַנְּנִי בְּמְדַבְּרָה מְלֹון** *O that I had in the wilderness a lodging place of wayfarers, that I might leave my people* Je 9¹; **טוֹב שֵׁבֶת בְּאֶרֶץ מְדַבְּרָה** *better to dwell in a desert land, than with a contentious woman* Pr 21¹⁹; **בְּאֶרֶץ מְדַבְּרָה וּבְתוֹחָהּ יִלְלֵי יִשְׁשׁוּן** *in a desert land, and in a waste howling wilderness* Dt 32¹⁰. **3. large tracts** of such land bearing various names, in certain districts of which there might be towns and cities: **יִשְׂשָׁר** *let the wilderness and its cities lift up (their voice), the villages that Kedar doth inhabit* Is 42¹¹. There were six cities in the wilderness of Judah Jos 15^{51,52}; **הַמְדַבְּרָה** usually = wilderness of the wanderings

Gn 14⁶ Nu 14^{16,29,32,33,33} +, or the great Arabian desert Ju 11²² +; but may also refer to any other Ct 3⁸. Special tracts—(a) of the wilderness of the wanderings were מ' שור Ex 15²², סין Ex 16¹ +, and מ' סיני Nu 13²⁶ +, Nu 20¹ +, קדש ψ 29⁸, אהם Nu 33⁸; (b) in W. Pal. מ' יהודה Ju 1¹⁶ ψ 63¹ cf. Jos 15⁶¹, מעון 1 S 23^{24,25}, זיק 1 S 23¹⁵ 26², באר שבע Gn 21¹⁴, עין גדי 1 S 24², חקוץ 2Ch 20²⁰, ירואל 2Ch 20¹⁶, נבעון 2 S 24⁴; (c) in East. Palestine מואב Dt 2⁸, ארם 2 K 3⁸, קדמוח Dt 2²⁶. 4. fig. מ' הַמְדָּבָר הַיָּבֵשׁ הַיִּיטִי לְיִשְׂרָאֵל and (lest I) make her as a wilderness and set her like a dry land Ho 2⁵; הַמְדָּבָר הַיִּיטִי לְיִשְׂרָאֵל have I been a wilderness to Israel? Je 2³¹.

רבש (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ادبَس ix. become black or brown, of a colour between black and red; vid. deriv.; so Fl v. infr.; yet vb. in this mng. perh. denom. fr. دُبَس i.e. having the colour of *dibs*).

† **דְּבַשׁ** ⁶⁴ **n.m.** 18^{14,20} **honey** (named from colour acc. to Fl NHWB^{1,430}; Ar. دُبَس (دُبَس, date-honey; NH דְּבַשׁ, Aram. דובשא, זכם, honey both of fruits and of bees; cf. also As. *dishpu* COT^{Gloss} Zim^{BP 84} Di^{P 70})—abs. ד' Gn 43¹¹ + 33 t.; דְּבַשׁ Ex 3⁸ + 18 t.; sf. דְּבַשִּׁי Ct 5¹; —honey, product of bees, used as food Ju 14^{8,9,18} (in lion's carcass); found in (clefs of) rock Dt 32¹³ (מְצֹלֶטֶת ד', in song, JE), ψ 81¹⁷ (מְצֹרֵר ד'); in forest, on ground 1 S 14²⁵ (על-פני השדה) v²⁶ (הַלְקֶה ד' but read rather הַלְקֶה דְּבַרֵּי its bees had departed, We Dr after 9) v^{39,43}; transported in jar or bottle ד' בְּקַבֵּקָב 1 K 14³; contrib. to priests and Levites 2 Ch 31⁵; || הַמָּצָה 2 S 17²⁰ Is 7^{15,22} (in last two the being limited to such food is apparently token of destitution); kept in store Je 41⁸; a choice gift Gn 43¹¹ (J); article of trade Ez 27¹⁷ (in these two perh. = grape syrup, mod. *dibs*, cf. Di Gn 43¹¹ v. Rob^{BR 11,81}); forbidden as burnt offering Lv 2¹¹ (|| שְׂאֵר ||); honey comb = הַעֵצ הַדֵּבַר 1 S 14²⁷ (cf. שְׂאֵר ||) Ct 5¹); also צוף ד' Pr 16²⁴ (cf. נֶפֶת צוֹפִים ψ 19¹¹); most often in phrase describing abundance in land of Canaan אֶרֶץ זְבַת חֶלֶב וְרֹב דְּבַשׁ Ex 3^{8,17} 13⁵ 33³ (all JE) Lv 20²⁴ (H) Nu 13²⁷ 14⁸ 16^{13,14} (all JE) Dt 6³ 11⁹ 26^{9,15} 27³ 31²⁰ (all D) Jos 5⁶ (D) Je 11⁵ 32²² Ez 20^{6,15}; cf. Dt 8⁸ 2 K 18³² (of land of captivity, words of the Rabshak); v. also Ez 16^{13,19} Jb 20¹⁷ וְהַמָּצָה ד' וְחֶלֶב גִּחְלִי ר' וְחֶמְצָה Pr 24¹³; honey, used to illustrate moral teachings Pr 24¹³ (|| נֶפֶת ||) 25^{16,27} (danger of surfeit); sim. of sweetness of taste Ez 3³ (the roll), cf. כְּצִפְיָחָה קֶרֶב Ex 16³¹ (P; description of manna); of sweet-

ness of the law ψ 10¹¹ (|| נֶפֶת צוֹפִים ||) cf. 119¹⁰³; (of pleasant words Pr 16²⁴ cf. *supr.*); sweetness of lips וְחֶלֶב ד' Ct 4¹¹; fig. of love דְּבַשִּׁי Ct 5¹ (|| תְּלִבִּי יִינִי, יַעֲרִי ||).

† **רֶבֶשׁ** [דְּרִבְשֵׁת] **1. n.f.** hump (of camel) (etymol.?) cstr. Is 30⁶ על-דְּרִבְשֵׁת גְּמַלִּים. **2. n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19¹¹ דְּרִבְשֵׁת.

† **רֶבֶשׁ** **n.pr.m.** a son of Etam? 1 Ch 4³; MT has וְרֶבֶשׁ... וְיִדְרָאֵל. ούτροι οὐτοί Αἰτῶν, cf. 3; = ע' וְרֶבֶשׁ cf. Be Öt (< אלה בני אבי ע' אלה, as some MSS.) On real significance of names cf. עֵיטִים.

† **[רִנָּה]** **vb.** multiply, increase (intr.); —**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. לְרַב בְּקַרֵּב הָאָרֶץ Gn 48¹⁶ (E).

† **דָּג** **n.m.** ^{Jon 2,1} **fiah** (NH *id.*)—**דָּג** Jon 2^{1,11,11} + Ne 13¹⁶ Qr (Kt דָּגָם; 1 K 5¹³ + 6 t.; דָּגִי Gn 9² + 7 t.;—*fish* of sea Jon 2^{1,11} (in v¹ גְּדוֹל דָּר); Ne 13¹⁶ (Kt דָּגָם) article of Tyrian trade; only here coll., rd. perh. דָּגָה; or regard as late usage, cf. converse דָּגִי of individual Jon 2²);—elsewhere always pl.: as subj. of Solomon's utterance 1 K 5¹³; fish-spear צִלְצָל רִגִים Jb 40³¹; most often דָּגִי הַיָּם Gn 9² (P), ψ 8⁹ Ho 4³ Zp 1³ Ez 38²⁰ Jb 12⁸ (in all opp. to beasts & birds, & appar. used with them, + רָמַשׁ Ez. cf. vb. רמש Gn, for animal creation in general; also Hb 1¹⁴ cf. *infr.*); Nu 11²² (JE) of fish (with beasts) as food (cf. Gn 9²) in simile of men ensnared, like fish taken in net (מְצוֹרֵר) Ec 9¹² cf. Hb 1¹⁴ (דָּגִי הַיָּם); 4 t. הַשַּׁעַר הַדָּגִים *fish-gate* 2 Ch 33¹⁴ Zp 1¹⁰ Ne 3³ 12²⁰ (on situation cf. שַׁעַר).

† **דְּרִבְשֵׁת** **n.f.** *fiah* (NH *id.*)—דְּרִבְשֵׁת Nu 11⁵ + 5 t.; cstr. דְּרִבְשֵׁת Gn 1²⁶ + 4 t. + Ez 29^{1b} (del. B Co); sf. דְּרִבְשֵׁתוֹ Ez 47¹⁰ 9 Co; (MT רַנְתָּם, רַנְתָּם Is 50² ψ 105²⁹ + Ez 47¹⁰ MT cf. *supr.*—*fish*, almost always coll.; fish of sea דָּגִי הַיָּם Gn 1^{26,28} (P) Ez 47¹⁰ (in sim.); in Nile (יָרֵד) Ex 7^{18,21} (E) cf. ψ 105²⁹, דְּרִבְשֵׁת יִאֲרִיךְ Ez 29^{4,4} (cf. *supr.*) v⁵; in sea and rivers Is 50² Ez 47^{9,10}; food in Egypt Nu 11⁵ (JE); image of fish forbidden in worship, as of beasts and birds Dt 4¹⁸ (on sacredness of fish, and use in sacrifice cf. Selden^{De Dilib Syria, 11,3}, RS^{8em. 1, 274}); of single fish only Jon 2² (2^{1,11} דָּגִי) by late usage; cf. conversely דָּגָה = דָּגָה coll. Ne 13¹⁶.

† **[דָּג]** **vb. denom.** *fiah* for, catch—**Qal Pf.** 3 mpl. sf. וְרִיגִים consec. Je 16¹⁶ (but as **Qal** dub. Ges^{§ 73, 2}; Sta^{§ 100 b, 2} regards as **Hiph.** (abbrev.), Nö^{ZMG. 1883, 540} conj. **Pi.**)

† [דַּיָּג] n.m. Ex 47.10 fisher, fisherman, only pl. דַּיָּגִים Is 19⁸, דַּיָּגִים Qr Je 16¹⁶ (Kt דוּגִים), דַּיָּגִים Ez 47¹⁰ & Kt Je 16¹⁶.

† דַּיָּגוּהַ n.f. fishing, fishery, only in נִשְׂאָה וְדַיָּגוּהַ Am 4² (|| בְּצִנּוֹת) of ' , metaph. for dragging Isr. captive (cf. for practice referred to, in case of fish, Ez 29⁴ & Jb 40²⁶ scornful summons to do it with crocodile, if possible! v. Herod^{11.70} on mode of capturing crocodiles).

† דַּגּוֹן n.pr.m.^{1.8.5.4} god & idol of Philistines (cf. As. *Dagan, Dakan(nu)*, name perh. non-Shemitic COT Ju 16²³ DI^{Pa 139} Sayce^{Rel. Bab. 188 f.} but v. Jen infr.)—god of Ashdod, exc. Ju 16²³ (Gaza) & I Ch 10¹⁰ (but cf. infr.);—דַּגּוֹן אֱלֹהֵיהֶם (Gaza) Ju 16²³ (here hardly orig. cf. || I S 31¹⁰ & We Dr); I Ch 10¹⁰ (cf. hardly orig. cf. || I S 31¹⁰ & We Dr); דַּגּוֹן אֱלֹהֵיהֶם I S 5⁵, כַּמְפָּתַן v⁵; as name of image v^{3.4} דַּגּוֹן נָפֶל, דַּגּוֹן עָלָיו v^{3.4} (but sense difficult; We prop. דַּגּוֹן *only his fish*, i.e. fishy part, *was left upon him*, v. also Dr;—but was Dagon a fish-god? Cf. works cited above & Scholz *Götzendienst* 238 ff., Baud in PRE² III, 460 ff., esp. Jen *Kosmol.* 449 ff.). Vid. בֵּית דַּגּוֹן p. 111.

† [דַּגְּלָל] vb. look, behold (As. *dagālu*, Lotz TP 131; Thes RobGes MV SS De make דַּגְּלָל a denom. fr. דַּגְּלָל = *lifted up like a banner*, or *furnished with a banner*, i.e. *exalted, distinguished*, AVR V *chiefest*);—Pt. pass. מִדַּגְּלָלָה Ct 5¹⁰ *looked at, conspicuous*, acc. to DI^{HA 40}.

† [דַּגְּלָל] n.m. Nu 10.14 standard, banner (As. *diglu* DI^{HA 40} Pr 58; cf. also Di Nu 2²); cstr. דַּגְּלָל Nu 2³ + 7 t.; sf. דַּגְּלָלוֹ Nu 1⁵² + 2 t.; pl. sf. דַּגְּלָלִים Nu 2^{17.31.34};—*standard*, partic. of separate tribes of Isr. מחנה יהודה etc. Nu 2^{3.10.18.25} 10^{14.18.22.25}; cf. also 1⁵² 2² (|| אֲחֹת) v^{17.31.34} (all P); fig. Ct 2⁴ *and he carried upon him the banner*.

† [דַּגְּלָל] vb. denom. carry, or set up standard, banner—Qal Impf. I pl. נִדְּגַלְנָה ψ 20⁶ (Gr Che נִגְיִל; Bi נִגְיִל, after Ⓞ Ⓢ; Now נִגְיִל; poss. נִגְיִל?) *set up standard* in battle, cf. DI^{Pr 51}. Niph. Pt. fpl. נִדְּגַלְתֶּם Ct 6^{4.10} *bannered, supplied with standards*, pt. as subst., of *bannered hosts*, cf. De.

דַּגָּן (√ of foll. mng. dub.; NH דַּגְּנָן Pa. *heap up* etc. seems to be denom.; Ol^{1.215 b.4} der. דַּגָּן fr. דַּגָּה, cf. MV; We^{skizzen III, 170} inclines to regard דַּגָּן as der. fr. n.pr. divin. דַּגָּן (cf. דַּגּוֹן), as *cereal fr. Ceres*).

† דַּגָּן n.m. corn, grain (of cereals) (NH *id.*,

Sam. דַּגָּן v. Thes.; cf. Ph. אֲרֻצַּת דַּגָּן—דַּגָּן Gn 27²⁸ + 29 t.; cstr. דַּגָּן ψ 78²⁴; sf. דַּגָּנִי Ho 2¹¹, דַּגָּנִי Dt 7¹³ 12¹⁷ 14²³ 18⁴, דַּגָּנִי Dt 11¹⁴, דַּגָּנִי Is 62⁸, דַּגָּנִי ψ 4⁸ 65¹⁰—*corn*, c. תִּירוֹשׁ *must*, q.v., Gn 27^{28.37} (both J) ψ 4⁸ Is 62⁸ Ho 2¹¹ 7¹⁴ 9¹ Zc 9¹⁷; cf. also Nu 18²⁷ (P; here, for תִּירוֹשׁ, מִלֵּאָה מִן־הַיֵּקֶב, תִּירוֹשׁ), La 2¹² (where יֵין), Ho 14⁸ (where יֵין & גֶּפֶן); (לְבָנוֹן); of land of captiv. (words of the Rabshak) 2 K 18³² = Is 36¹⁷ (other products, also, named in both); usually c. תִּירוֹשׁ & יַהַר Nu 18¹² Dt 7¹³ 11¹⁴ 12¹⁷ 14²³ 18⁴ 28⁵¹ 2 Ch 31⁵ (+ רֶבֶשׁ) 32²⁸ Ne 5¹¹ 10⁴⁰ 13^{5.12} Je 31¹² Ho 2^{10.24} Jo 1¹⁰ 2¹⁹ Hg 1¹¹; also Jo 1¹⁷ Me; (cf. 2 K 18³² Is 36¹⁷ supr.); alone, rare and late Ne 5^{2.3.10} ψ 65¹⁰ Ez 36²⁹; דַּגָּן־שִׂמְיִם ψ 78²⁴;—of the above the following refer to firstfruits offered to the priests Nu 18¹² (cf. v. 27) Dt 18⁴ 2 Ch 31⁵; to tithe Dt 12¹⁷ 14²³ Ne 13^{5.12}; to both generally Ne 10⁴⁰; to loaning on usury Ne 5^{10.11}.

† [דַּגְּרָר] vb. gather together as a brood (cf. Aram. דַּגְּרָר *heap together*; so נָסַר, Nasar.)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. דַּגְּרָרָה Je 17¹¹; 3 fs. הַדַּגְּרָרָה Is 34¹⁵—*gather together* into its shadow Is 34¹⁵ (of קַפְזוֹ, q.v.), דַּגְּרָרָה Je 17¹¹ (of partridge; sim. of one getting riches unjustly).

† [דַּדָּ] n.m. Pr 5.19 breast, better teat, nipple (*ruθoi* Aq Pr 5¹⁹ Symm Ez 23^{3.21}; NH & Aram. דַּדָּ; primit. caressing word; acc. to Fl in NHWB^{1.496})—Du. cstr. דַּדָּי Ez 23^{3.8} (both del. Ⓞ Ⓢ Co); sf. דַּדָּיָה Ez 23²¹ (rd. בתולך Ⓞ Co); Pr 5¹⁹;—of breasts of woman Pr 5¹⁹ (Hi Bi rd. וְיִדְּוֶהָ *her love* cf. 7¹⁸); of Samaria & Jerusalem under fig. of young women Ez 23³ (דַּדָּי בְּתוּלֵיהֶן) cf. v⁸; דַּדָּיָה v²¹; but prob. del. דַּדָּ in Ez cf. supr. & Gei *Urschrift* 307.—Vid. also שָׂדֶה שָׂדֶה.

דַּדָּ v. sub דַּדָּה, דַּדָּה.

† [דַּדָּה] vb. [move slowly] (NH Pi. דַּדָּה *lead slowly*, Hithp. הִדְּדָה; Aram. אִידְּדִי, אִידְּדִי; Ar. دَاد is *run quickly* (of a camel): on form, cf. Kö^{1.887}; SS der. fr. דָּהָה cf. Sta^{112 a, 150 a, 129 b, 361 d})—Pi. Impf. I s. sf. אִידְּדִים (so read for MT אִידְּדִים Dy Bi & Che, cf. his crit. note) *lead slowly* (in procession) ψ 42⁵. Hithp. Impf. I s. אִידְּדָה Is 38¹⁵; also sf. אִידְּדִים ψ 42⁵ MT but cf. supr.;—*walk deliberately*, at ease (De Che Di), or as in procession (Ew), Is 38¹⁵ (cf. Che Di VB).

דַּדָּה Kt v. דַּדָּה sub דַּדָּה.

† דַּדָּה n.pr.loc. & gent.;—ר' Gn 10⁷ + 8 t.

+ Ez 27²⁰ (but v. infr.) c. ה loc. דְרָנָה Ez 25¹³ cf. Ges § 90. 2 ad sn.;—1. under fig. of son of רַעְמָה and grandson of בִּנְיָ (v. these arts.) Gn 10⁷ (brother of שָׁבָן) = 1 Ch 1⁹ Ez 27²⁰; cf. בְּנֵי ר' v¹⁵ (but rd. here perh. רָן וּ *viol* 'Podiow, cf. Sta De Pop. Javan. 11, also וּ, Co; v. sub דְרָנִים infr.) cf. also Ez 38¹³, שָׁבָן וְ, also Je 25²³; south-Arabian tribe on Persian Gulf, = Sab. בנו רָן acc. to DHM ZMG 1876, 122; Sab. Denkm. 28 (dubit. Mordt); but in NW. of Arabian peninsula, Glaser *Eskize* II. 391 ff.; perhaps orig. further south cf. Di Gn 10⁷. 2. as son of יִשָּׁשׁוּר, father of אֲשִׁירָם etc., Gn 25^{3,3} (here also brother of שָׁבָן) = 1 Ch 1³²; Je 49⁸ יִשָּׁשׁוּר ר'. This is appar. a northern branch of 1, cf. Di Gn 25³.—On רָן in MI ^{31,31} cf. Sm & So ^{MI p. 29} Nö ^{LCB Jan. 8, 1887} Cl Gann ^{JAs. Jan. 1887, 107}.

דְרָנָה v. דְרָן.

† [דְרָנִי] **adj.gent.** only pl. as subst. אֲרָחוֹת דְרָנִים Is 2¹³.

† דְרָנִים **n.pr.gent.pl.** Gn 10⁴; but = רֹדְנִים 1 Ch 1⁷; rd. here רַנִּים, so וּ Sam Di Sta De Pop. Javan. 11; cf. Ez 27¹⁵ supr. sub דְרָן.

† [דָהַם] **vb.** astonish, astound (Ar. دَهَمَ, دَهَمَ)—**Niph. Pt.** בְּאִישׁ נִדְהָם Je 14⁹ like a man astounded (|| בְּנִבְוֹר לֹא יוֹכַל לְהוֹשִׁיעַ) וּ *ὑπῶμα* = נִדְהַם.

† [דָהַר] **vb.** rush, dash, of horse (onomat. perh. cf. Ar. دَهَرَ *befall, fall upon, overcome, conquer*)—**Qal Pt.** סָדַם דָהַר Na 3².

† [דָהַרָה] **n.f.** rushing, dashing, of riders—**Pl.** estr. דְהָרוֹת דְהָרוֹת אֲבִיבָיו Ju 5²²; repetition for intensity, *furious dashing*.

† דָהַרָה **n.[m.]** name of a tree, prob. elm (Syr. دَهْرَا (or دَهْرَا PS) Lag ^{BN 130} Löw ⁷¹; Ar. دَهْرَا Lane ⁸⁶⁴ Dozy ^{1,432} (also *ash*, v. Dozy ^{1b}); so Symm & B Is 41¹⁹; cf. Di, where also other views, e.g. *plane-tree* (Rabb. Che), or *pine*;—√dub.; Ges Is 41¹⁹ Thes der. from דָהַר *endure* inferred from Ar. دَهْر time, but this questionable; perh. a loan-word), בְּרֹשׁ תְהָרָה וְתִאֲשִׁיר בְּרֹשׁ תְהָרָה Is 41¹⁹ = 60¹³.

† [דָהַר] **vb.** pine away (cf. רָאבָן, רָאב)—**Hiph. Pt.** f. pl. מְדִיבֵת נֶפֶשׁ Lv 26¹⁶ (diseases) *causing to pine away the soul* (life), cf. Di; in 1 S 2³³ read prob. *Inf.* לְהִיבֵת אֶת נֶפֶשׁךָ (for MT לְהִיבֵת) so Dr; trans. *to cause thy* (al. *his*) *soul to pine away* (cf. VB).

דָהַר *bear*, v. sub דָהַב.

דָהַרָה v. sub דָהַר.

דָהַר (√ assumed for foll., wh. however perh. primitive caressing word, Fl NHWB^{1,439} *swing, rock, dandle, fondle, love*; > Thes Dietr ^{Bonn.} Wortforsch. 277 MV, who connect with דָהַר (cf. infr.) cf. Syr. دَهَرَ *disturb*).

† דָהַר **n.m.** ^{ct1,2} beloved, love (pl.), uncle (NH *id.*, Syr. دَهْر, دَهْر; As. *dādu* DI^{HA 19})—abs. דָהַר Ct 5^{9,9}; estr. דָהַר 1 S 10¹⁴ + 3 t.; Lv 10⁴ Est 2¹⁵; sf. דָהַרִי Is 5¹ (but cf. infr.) + 26 t. all Ct; דָהַרִי Je 32⁸ + 2 t.; דָהַרִי Je 32⁷; דָהַרִי Ct 5^{9,9} + 2 t.; דָהַרִי Am 6¹⁰ 1 S 10¹⁶; דָהַרִי Lv 20²⁰ + 4 t.; דָהַרִי Ct 8⁵; pl. דָהַרִים Ct 5¹; דָהַרִים Pr 7¹⁹ Ez 16⁸ 23¹⁷; pl. sf. דָהַרִי Ct 7¹³; דָהַרִי Ct 1²⁴; דָהַרִי Ct 4^{10,10}; דָהַרִי Nu 36¹¹—1. most often *loved one, beloved* (lover, betrothed) Ct 1^{13,14,16} ^{2,3,8,9,10,16,17} ⁴ ¹⁶ ^{2,4,5,6,6,8,9,9,10,16} ⁶ ^{1,1,2,3,3} ⁷ ^{10,11,12,14} ⁸ ^{5,14}; *beloved one, friend*, שִׁירַת דָהַרִי Is 5¹ (where *Lo Che* *רוּרִים* שִׁירַת *love-song*, v. 3 infr.) 2. *specif. uncle*, Lv 10⁴ (father's brother, *patruus*; Syr. = also *avunculus*) Nu 36¹¹ 1 S 14⁵⁰ 2 K 24¹⁷ Lv 20²⁰ 25^{49,49} 1 S 10^{14,15,16} Est 2^{7,16} Je 32^{7,8,9,12}; perhaps also 1 Ch 27³² Jonathan, David's דָהַר, so AV RV; = *kinsman* (‡, so St RVm) Am 6¹⁰. 3. *pl. abstr. love* Pr 7¹⁸ Ct 1²⁴ 4^{10,10} 5¹ (5¹ al. *concr. beloved ones*, so AV RV, וּ ἀδελφοί); so *עַת דָהַרִים* Ez 16⁸; מְשִׁבֵב דָהַרִים Ez 23¹⁷.

† [דָהַרָה] **n.f.** aunt—only sf. דָהַרָה Lv 18¹⁴ father's brother's wife; דָהַרָה Lv 20²⁰ Ex 6²⁰ father's sister [cf. Nu 26⁵⁹].

† דָהַרִי **n.pr.m.** (*his beloved*, cf. דָהַרָה; or comp. דָהַר *n.pr.divin.* MI¹², cf. דָהַרִי infra)—1. *man of tribe of Issachar* Ju 10¹. 2. *דָהַרִי* Kt 2 S 23⁹ (= דָהַרִי 1 Ch 27⁴), דָהַרִי Qr = דָהַרִי 1 Ch 11¹². 3. *father of אֶלְלָחָן* 2 S 23²⁴ = 1 Ch 11²⁶.

† דָהַרִי **n.pr.m.** = דָהַרִי (q.v.) 1 Ch 27⁴ (cf. דָהַרִי 2 S 23⁹ Kt).

† דָהַרָה **n.pr.m.** (< וּ *rou* ὄδεια, וּ *L Δουδίου*, i.e. דָהַרָה, *beloved of* †, cf. Nes ^{Es 70}) father of Eliezer 2 Ch 20³⁷.

דָהַרִי, דָהַרִי ¹⁰⁶⁸ **n.pr.m.** David, son of יִשָּׁי, king of Israel, whose dynasty remained on the throne of Jerusalem till the Babylonian exile (cf. 2 S 7¹¹⁻¹⁵ etc.) (*beloved one* † cf. Ba ^{NB 139}; acc. to Sayce *Mod. Rev.* 1884, 158 ff. *Rev. Bab.* 53, 56 f. orig. *Dodo*, title of sun-god worshipped in Isr. cf. דָהַרָה n.divin. among E. Jordan Israelites MI¹²)—דָהַרִי alw. Ru Sa Ki (exc. 1 K 3¹⁴ 1 I 4³⁶) ψ Pr Ec Is Je; also 1 Ch 13⁶ Ez 34²⁴ 37^{24,25} (c. 790 t.); דָהַרִי alw. Zc Ch (exc. 1 Ch 13⁶) Ezr Ne; also

Am 6⁵ (where gloss acc. to Peters ^{11br. Apr.} 1886, p. 175) 9¹¹ Ho 3⁶ Ez 34²³ 1 K 13¹⁴ 11^{4.36} Ct 4⁴ (c. 276 t.);—first named 1 S 16¹³; cf. also Ru 4^{17.22} 2 S 1¹⁺, 1 K 1¹⁺, 2¹⁺, etc. (v. supra); in titles of ψ 3-9, 11-32, 34-41, 51-65, 68-70, 86, 101, 103, 108-110, 122, 124, 131, 133, 138-145 (73 in all); also in ψ 18⁵¹ (= 2 S 22⁶¹) 72²⁰ 89^{36.50} 122⁵ 132^{1.11.17}; ψ עֲבָדֵי אֲדָמָה (‘ speaks) 2 S 3¹⁸ 7^{5.8} = 1 Ch 17^{4.7} cf. v²⁶ = 1 Ch 17²⁴, also 1 K 8^{24.25.26.66} = 2 Ch 6^{15.16.17.42}, 1 K 11^{13.22.34.36.38} 14⁸ 2 K 8¹⁹ 19³⁴ = Is 37³⁵, 2 K 20⁶; cf. further ψ 18¹ 36¹ (both titles cf. supr.) 78⁷⁰ 89^{4.21} 132¹⁰ 144¹⁰ Je 33^{21.22.26}; so also as represented in coming (Messianic) ruler Ez 34^{23.24} 37^{24.25}, cf. Ho 3⁶ Je 30⁹ (v. עֲבָדֵי). Phrases are: a. עִיר אֱלֹהִים (acc. to Sayce ^{Mod. Rev. l.c.} orig. city of god *Dod[o]*) = stronghold or citadel of Zion, 2 S 5^{7.9} = 1 Ch 11^{5.7}, 2 S 6^{10.12.16} = 1 Ch 13¹³ 15^{1.29}, cf. Is 22⁹; esp. of burial of kings 1 K 2¹⁰ 3¹, 8¹ = 2 Ch 5², 1 K 9²⁴ = 2 Ch 8¹¹, 1 K 11²⁷ v⁴³ = 2 Ch 9³¹, 1 K 14³¹ 15⁸ = 2 Ch 12¹⁶ 13²³, 1 K 15²⁴ = 2 Ch 16¹⁴, 1 K 22⁶⁰ = 2 Ch 21¹, 2 K 8²⁴ = 2 Ch 21²⁰, 2 K 9²⁸ 12²² = 2 Ch 24²⁵, 2 K 14²⁰ 15⁷, v³⁸ = 2 Ch 27⁹, 2 K 16²⁰; burial of Jehoiada 2 Ch 24¹⁶; further 2 Ch 32^{6.30} 33¹⁴ Ne 12³⁷; cf. also קְרִית חֲנָה Is 29¹. b. בֵּית אֱלֹהִים 2 S 3^{1.6} + (cf. פֵּית 5 c). c. אֶהָל אֱלֹהִים Is 16⁵ (cf. אֶהָל 2). d. סֶפֶת אֱלֹהִים Am 9¹¹ (cf. סֶפֶת sub פֶּה). e. כִּפְסֵה אֱלֹהִים 2 S 3¹⁰ cf. 1 K 1³⁷ 2^{12.24.45} Is 9⁶ Je 17²⁵ 22^{2.30} 29¹⁶ 36⁵⁰ cf. 13¹³ 22⁴, (cf. also כִּפְסֵה). f. קִבְרֵי אֱלֹהִים Ne 3¹⁶ cf. 2 Ch 32²³ קִבְרֵי אֱלֹהִים (cf. קִבְרֵי אֱלֹהִים). g. אֶהָל אֱלֹהִים Ct 4⁴. h. אֶהָל אֱלֹהִים Ne 12³⁶. i. אֶהָל אֱלֹהִים 2 K 20⁶ + (cf. אֶהָל 4 b). j. חֲסִי אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 6⁴² Is 55³ (cf. 2 S 7¹⁵ 1 K 3⁶ ψ 89⁵⁰ 2 Ch 1⁹ etc.).—(On txt. note the foll.:— ψ 1 S 30^{50*} del. ψ We Dr; 2 S 3⁶ rd. prob. name of a former husband of Eglah We Dr; 2 S 13³⁹ rd. רִחַת We Dr^{p. 223}; 2 S 19⁴⁴ rd. פְּכוּר (for בְּרוּר) ψ The We Dr; insert הַיָּד 2 S 9¹¹ 15³² & 24¹⁵ ψ We Dr; in 1 Ch 18¹² ψ 60¹ אֲבִישׁ וְאֶבְיָא are less orig. than הַיָּד 2 S 8¹³ We Dr).

† [דִּרְרִי] n.m. ^{On 90, 14} mandrake (as love-producing, cf. Di Gn 30¹⁴)—pl. דִּרְרָאִים (cf. Ew 189* Sta ^{91.101.122}) Gn 30¹⁴ Ct 7¹⁴; cstr. דִּרְרָאִי Gn 30¹⁴ + 3 t.;—mandrakes, as exciting sexual desire, and favouring procreation Gn 30^{14.14.15.15.16} (J); also Ct 7¹⁴ where odour referred to. On דִּרְרָאִי Je 24¹ vessels, baskets, v. דִּרְרָאִי.

† דִּרְרָא n.m. ^{Je 24, 2} pot, jar (Aram. דִּרְרָא, ψ 60¹; perh. cf. Syr. ψ 60¹ disturb, from the idea of boiling)—abs. דִּרְרָא 1 S 2¹⁴ + 4 t.; pl. דִּרְרָאִים 2 K 10⁷, דִּרְרָאִים 2 Ch 35¹³; pl. cstr. דִּרְרָאִי Je 24¹—a. pot, kettle or cooking (בִּשְׁלָה) 1 S 2¹⁴ (ψ פְּרוּרָה),

2 Ch 35¹³ (vb. בִּשְׁלָה || צִלְחֹת || סִירֹת, cf. Jb 41¹²; b. receptacle for carrying, all Vrss basket, 2 K 10⁷ (heads of king's sons), Je 24^{2.2} (figs) cf. דִּרְרָאִי Je 24¹, as if fr. a II. [דִּרְרָאִי]; ψ 81⁷ (clay or bricks, || סִבְכָל).

† [דִּרְרָה] vb. be ill, unwell (NH דִּרְרָה sorrowful, miserable, not in physical sense; cf. Ar. [دَرَرَا] دَرَرَا be ill; Eth. ደደደ; As. perh. deriv. dī'ā, illness Zim ^{BP 96, 97}; Aram. דִּרְרָה, דִּרְרָה, ψ 60¹, ψ 60¹ be sad)—Qal Inf. cstr. דִּרְרָה דִּרְרָה... אֶשָׂה Lv 12².

† דִּרְרָה n.[m.] illness, עֲרָשׁ דִּרְרָה ψ 41⁴ bed of languishing (Che); sg. cstr. (Ew De Di) הַפֶּה לְחֵמִי Jb 6⁷ they (i.e. my sufferings) are like disease (VB loathsomeness) in my meat, cf. Di; but txt. dub.

† דִּרְרָה adj. faint, unwell—דִּרְרָה La 5¹⁷, f. דִּרְרָה Lv 15³³ + 3 t.; 1. faint, La 1¹³ (ψ שִׁנְיָמָה) 5¹⁷. 2. unwell, menstruous Lv 15³³ 20¹⁶; Is 30²² דִּרְרָה perh. = דִּרְרָה De.

† [דִּרְרָה] n.m. ^{D17, 15} sickness—cstr. sg. מִצְרִים Dt 28⁶⁰ (rd. מִצְרֵי pl., as 7¹⁵); cstr. pl. מִצְרֵי Dt 7¹⁵ (both ψ חֲלִי).

† [דִּרְרָה] adj. faint (on form cf. Ba ^{NB 487})—דִּרְרָה Is 1⁵ + 2 t.—faint, always of heart Is 1⁶ (ψ לְחֵלִי fig. of condition of people); Je 8¹⁸ La 1²² of sorrow and distress.

† דִּרְרָה n.m. ink (NH id., Aram. דִּרְרָה, ψ 60¹; Ar. ψ 60¹ inkbottle, inkhorn; Ges-Dietr Fl NHWB^{1.41} der. fr. ψ רִוּה in assumed sense of slowly flowing; Fl comp. Ar. دَوَايَة دَوَايَة thin skin on surface of milk, cf. also Ol ¹⁷³⁸); ψ 60¹ On an erasable quality of Hebrew ink cf. RS OTJC, 400 f. ed. 2, 71; v. further L. Löw ^{Graphische Requisiten etc. bei den Juden, 1870, I, 145 ff.}

† [דִּרְרָה] vb. rinse, cleanse away by rinsing, washing (NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. id.; cf. As. dīhu D1¹⁷⁷)—Hiph. Pf. sf. הִרְרָהוּ Kt Je 5¹³ Qr הִרְרָהוּ but rd. הִרְרָהוּ fr. נָחַח (Hi, cf. 50¹⁷); Impf. 3 ms. הִרְרָהוּ Is 4⁴; 3 mpl. הִרְרָהוּ 2 Ch 4⁶ + Ez 40³⁸ (Co conj. הִרְרָהוּ);—1. rinse, victims to be offered in sacrifice Ez 40³⁸, so 2 Ch 4⁶ (cf. supr.) 2. fig. cleanse by washing Is 4⁴, of removing guilt.

דִּרְרָה Kt v. דִּרְרָה sub דִּרְרָה.

† [דִּרְרָה] vb. pound, beat (in mortar) (NH & Aram. id., Ar. دَرَسَ; cf. also As. dāku, kill

Is 51⁶ (|| לעולם). **c.** apparently including both past and future שְׁנוֹתָיִךְ בְּדוֹר דְּוֹרִים ψ 102²⁵; בְּכָל דּוֹר וְדָר ψ 145¹³; לְדוֹר וְדָר La 5¹⁰. **2.** of men living at a particular time (period, age), generation, as transitory בָּא וְדוֹר Ec 1⁴: specific. **a.** in the present, and (or) the past Gu 7¹ (J) Ex 1⁶ (P) Nu 32¹³ (JE) Dt 1³⁵ 2¹⁴ Ju 2^{10,10} Is 53⁸ (cf. Che crit. n.) Je 2³¹; also ψ 95¹⁰ Jb 8⁸ Is 41⁴. **b.** Ju 3² (present & future); cf. pl. דִּרְתָיו Gn 6⁹ (i.e. his own gen. and those immediately contiguous, before and after). **c.** esp. of a future generation Gn 15¹⁶ (JE), with numeral, cf. Dt 23^{3,4,9}; also Dt 29²¹ ψ 48¹⁴ 71¹⁸ 78^{4,6} 102¹⁹ 109¹³ Jo 1³ cf. ψ 22^{31,32} (Che crit. n.); of a succession of generations דוֹר לְדוֹר יִשְׁבַח מַעֲשֵׂיךְ ψ 145⁴; בְּכָל-דּוֹר וְדָר Est 9²⁸; usually pl. לְדֹרֹת עוֹלָם Gn 9¹² (P); with num. דוֹר לְאֵלֶיךָ ψ 105⁸ (|| עולם) = 1 Ch 16¹⁵ (|| לעולם); Dt 7⁹; v. further, of posterity, אֲרֻבְעָה דֹרוֹת Jb 42¹⁶; usually pl. c. sf. Gn 17^{7,9,12} Ex 12^{14,17,42} 16^{32,33} 27²¹ 29⁴² 30^{8,10,21,31} 31^{13,16} 40¹⁵ Lv 3¹⁷ 6¹¹ 7³⁶ 10⁹ (all P); 17⁷ 21¹⁷ 22³ 23^{14,21,31,41,43} 24⁴ 25³⁰ (all H); Nu 9¹⁰ 10⁸ 15^{14,15,21,23,38} 18²³ 35²⁹ Jos 22^{27,28} (all P). **3.** generation characterized by quality or condition, class of men: דוֹר עֲקֻשׁ *crooked generation* Dt 32⁵ (song) cf. v²⁰ ψ 78^{8,8} Je 7²⁹; of diff. classes of wicked, Pr 30^{11,12,13,14} cf. ψ 12⁸; of the righteous, as a class ψ 14⁶ 24⁶ 73¹⁵ (דוֹר בְּנֵיךְ) 112² (cf. 22³¹ MT, but < Che joins לְדוֹר to v³² cf. supr. sub **2 c**); so also דוֹר אֲבוֹתָיו i.e. the dead ψ 49²⁰ (so most; yet v. infr. sub **4**). **4.** dwelling-place, habitation Is 38¹² cf. דוֹר vb., so Saad Ki Ges De Che RvM (Ew *life* || חַיִּי); so also ψ 49²⁰ De Witt, cf. Che^{OP} 479.

† II. דאר, דוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (Ph. דאר, cuneif. Du'ru KG¹²¹ COT on Jos 17¹¹) city in Manasseh, on Mediterr., S. of Carmel (9 Roman miles N. of Caesarea, cf. Lag^{Onom.} 115, 2nd ed. 149), דוֹר Jos 12²³; דוֹר גִּבְנוֹתֶיךָ Ju 1²⁷ 1 Ch 7²⁹ = דאר וב' 1 K 4¹¹; Jos 17¹¹; נפת דאר = נפת דאר Jos 12²³ Jos 17¹¹; נפת דוֹר Jos 17¹¹; נפת דוֹר Jos 17¹¹ (cf. נפה); mod. *Tanfura* (*Torfura*) Wilson^{Lands of Bible II. 249} van de Velde^{Narrat. I. 833} Bd^{Fal} 238 cf. Di Jos 17¹¹. On עֲזַרְדֵּר(דוֹר) v. sub עֲזַרְדֵּר.

† מְדוֹרָה **n.f.** pile (of wood, etc.) מ' Ez 24⁹; מְדוֹרָתָהּ אֵשׁ ועצים הרבה Is 30³³ = *pyre* (so Ges Hi De Che Brd; Ew Di *its circuit, compass*).

† דרש, דרש **vb.** tread, thresh (Ar. دَرَسَ, As. *dašsu*, Impf. 1 s. *adiš* Di^{Fr} 191 COT^{Gloss} Hom^{NB} 391; cf. NH דרש, Aram. *id.*, ܕܪܫ; v. further Nö ZMG 1888, 538)—**Qal Pf.** דרש 1 Ch 21²⁰ וְדִרְשֵׁתָיִךְ Ju 8⁷; Impf. וְדִרְשֵׁתָיִךְ so rd. for וְדִרְשֵׁתָיִךְ Ju 8¹⁶ cf. Be Door Bu

Vrss; 2 ms. וְדִרְשֵׁתָיִךְ Is 41¹⁶ Hb 3¹²; 3 ms. sf. וְדִרְשֵׁתָיִךְ Is 28²⁸; 3 fs. sf. וְדִרְשֵׁתָיִךְ Jb 39¹⁵; *Imv. fs.* דרשי Mi 4¹³; *Inf. cstr.* לְרֵשׁ 2 K 13⁷ לְרֵשׁ Ho 10¹¹, sf. דרשם Am 1¹³; דרשי Dt 25⁴; *abs.* אֲדֹרֵשׁ Is 28²⁸ as if fr. ארש cf. Kō^{1,444}; yet ארש nowhere else & form very possibly textual error, cf. Ol^{245x}; *Pt. f.* דרשא Je 50¹¹;—*tread on, trample on, c. acc.* Jb 39¹⁵ (beast on eggs, || דוֹר); *thresh, lit. c. acc.* הַפִּיִּים 1 Ch 21²⁰ Je 50¹¹, לָחֵם (*i. e.* its material) Is 28²⁸ (in sim.); *abs.* 2 K 13⁷ (in sim.); Ho 10¹¹ (metaph. of Ephraim as heifer); *tread or thresh* Ju 8⁷ *with* (אֶת = *together with*, cf. Stu; Ew^{234e} takes as acc., & vb. as abbrev. Hiph.) *thorns, קוצים* and *בְּרִקְנִים* q. v.; and also in Ju 8¹⁶ (rd. וירש cf. supr.) sq. בָּהֶם, *with them*, ref. to קוצים and ברקנים; fig. of devastation of land Am 1³ (Gilead), destruction of peoples Hb 3¹² (נוים); espec. Mi 4¹³ (*abs.*), where full metaph.; hyperbol. of Israel Is 41¹⁵ c. acc. הרים.—**Niph.** *be trampled down*, Pf. וְנִדְרֵשׁ consec. Is. 25¹⁰ fig., subj. Moab; *Inf. הדרש* *ib.* (simile, subj. מֹתָבֵן *straw-heap*; on form cf. Ol^{193a} Ba^{NB} 156)—**Hoph.** *be threshed, Impf.* וִירֵשׁ Is 28²⁷ (subj. קָצֵת).

† דִּישָׁן **n.m.** threshing, i.e. the process of threshing, Lv 26⁶ (H) וְהִשִּׁיב לָכֶם ר' אֶת-בְּצִיר

† [מְדוֹרָה] **n.f.** that which is threshed; sf. מְדוֹרָתָיִךְ Is 21¹⁰ (|| בְּזוֹ-קִרְנֵי) fig. in address to Israel by prophet.

† I. דישן **n.[m.]** a clean animal, Ⓞ πύργαρος cf. Ⓜ; hence AV RV & most *pygarg*, a kind of antelope or gazelle, cf. Di Lv 11²¹; perh. rather *mountain-goat*, Hom^{NB} 391 cf. Eth. Vrs.; only Dt 14⁶—(Hom^{1c} der. fr. √דרש with kindred meaning of *spring, leap & comp.* As. *dašsu*; so already Di^{81,64}).

† II. דישן **n.pr.m. 1.** a son of Seir דישן Gn 36²¹ = דישן 1 Ch 1³⁸; **2.** a son of Anah & grandson of Seir דישן Gn 36²⁵ cf. v³⁰ so also v²⁶ (for דישן q. v.) = דישן 1 Ch 1^{41,42}, cf. also foll.

† דישן **n.pr.m.** a son of Seir דישן Gn 36²¹ (Ⓞ 'Pisaw; so v^{28,30} cf. Di) 1 Ch 1³⁸; (v⁴² rd. דישן q. v.) Gn 36²⁶ (rd. דישן Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ Ol Di) v³⁰ דישן Gn 36²⁸.

† דחה **vb.** push, thrust (NH *id.*, Aram. דחַ, דחא, דחא; cf also Ar. دَحَا, *spread, extend, also throw, propel*)—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. sf. דחיתני ψ 118¹³; *Inf. cstr.* לְדָחוֹת ψ 140⁶; *abs.* דחה ψ 118¹³; *Pt. act.* דחתה ψ 35⁶ (rd. דחתה Ⓞ De Che); *pass. f.* דחיתה ψ 62⁴;—*push, דחה דחה push*

violently fig. c. acc. ψ 118¹³ sq. cl. of purpose ψ 140⁶ (Che *trip up my feet*), & ψ 35⁶ (transp. דחה with רפס v⁶ and rd. דתם $\textcircled{\text{G}}$; cf. ψ 147², v. sub נרה);—*be thrust or cast down*, fig. of wicked Pr 14³², cf. ψ 35⁶ supr. **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. דחו ψ 36¹³ *they are thrust down* (\parallel נפלו & נפלו).

† **דָּחַי** [דָּחַי] n.[m.] stumbling, רגלי... הצלתם ψ 56¹⁴ = 116⁸.

† **מְדַחֵה** n.m. means or occasion of stumbling, Pr 26²⁸ מ' פֶּה־חֶלֶק יַעֲשֶׂה מ' לְשׁוֹן־שֹׁמֵר (\parallel יִשָּׁן וְיָקוּץ וְיָפֹ).

[דָּחַח] vb. only Niph. Impf. 3 mpl. יִדְחוּ (Kö^{1.577}) Je 23¹² *they shall be thrust down*, fig., of wicked; rd. perh. יִדְחוּ, fr. דחה q. v.

דָּחַן (\checkmark of following; perh. cf. Ar. دَحَنَ smoke arose, hence become dusky, dingy, inclining to black).

† **דָּחַן** n.m. millet (NH דוחן, Aram. דוחינא), חֲטִין וְשֶׁלֶטְרִים וְפֹל עֵדְשִׁים Ez 4⁹ in the series חֲטִין וְשֶׁלֶטְרִים וְפֹל עֵדְשִׁים וְרִי וְזָבָבִים v. Löw⁷².

† **[דָּחַר]** vb. drive, hasten (late) (NH id., Aram. דחח) — **Qal** Pt. pass. pl. דחופים of runners Est 3¹³ 8¹⁴ (מְבַלְחִים \parallel). **Niph.** Pf. hasten one's self, hurry דחפה אל- נדחה לציאת Est 6¹²; דחה (בהל \parallel) 2 Ch 26²⁰.

† **[מְדַחֵה]** n.f. thrust, ψ 140¹² יַעֲדֵנִי **מְדַחֵה** לְמַדְחֵחַת (evil) shall hunt him with thrust upon thrust (Che, cf. De).

† **[דָּחַק]** vb. thrust, crowd, oppress (NH id., Ar. دَحَق drive away, remove, Aram. דחק) — **Qal** Impf. יִדְחֶקּוּן thrust, crowd, of locusts in swarm Jo 2⁸; Pt. act. pl. sf. לְחִצְיָהֶם וְרַחֲמֵיהֶם Ju 2¹⁸ (because of) them that maltreated and oppressed them.

† **דִּי** subst. sufficiency, enough (NH, but not known in other cogn. languages)—cstr. דִּי, with sf. (v. infr.) דִּי־דִי, דִּי־דִי־דִי — 1. absol. thrice only Mal 3¹⁰ I will pour you out a blessing עַד־גְּבִיל־דִּי until there is not sufficiency, i.e. until my abundance can be exhausted, or, as this can never be, for ever (cf. ψ 72⁷), Est 1¹⁸ וְגַבְרֵי בְּזִיוֹן וְקִצְפָּה and (there will be) as enough (i.e.

in plenty) contempt and wrath, 2 Ch 30³ לְמַדְרֵי = לְמַדְרֵי for what was sufficient. With a gen. of the person or thing for which anything suffices: Ex 36⁶ מְדִי הַעֲבֵרָה (more) than enough for the work, Lv 5⁷ and if his hand do not reach (if he do not command) דִּי עֵינָה enough for (i.e. to buy) a lamb, 12⁸ 25²⁸ דִּי הַשִּׁיב לוֹ enough for recovering it, Dt 15⁸ דִּי מִחֲבֵרוֹ enough for his need, Is 40^{16.16}. With suff. Pr 25¹⁶ אֲכַלֵּל הַגֶּהֶךְ eat that which is sufficient for thee; דִּי־דִי Ex 36⁷ Je 49⁹ Ob v⁵. Once with gen. of the thing which is sufficient, Pr 27²⁷ דִּי חֲלֵב עֵיזִים enough of goats' milk.

2. Combined with בְּ, בְּ, and esp. מִן, דִּי (דִּי) has a tendency to form compound prepositions, used idiomatically in certain applications:— a. דִּי־בְּ (a) for (the בְּ preti) what suffices for: Na 2¹³ the lion tare in pieces נִדְחוּי לְבָבֵי־אֵתִי for the need of his whelps (\parallel לְבָבֵי־אֵתִי); but? דִּי־בְּ, v. b); iron. Hb 2¹³ Je 51⁵⁸ the peoples labour דִּי־בְּ־רִיק for fire (only to satisfy the fire), and the nations weary themselves דִּי־בְּ־רִיק for what is empty. (β) in the abundance of, i.e. as often as Job 39²⁵ דִּי־בְּ שׁוֹפָר in the abundance of the trumpet, i.e. as often as the trumpet sounds (דִּי elsewhere in this sense). b. דִּי־בְּ according to the sufficiency, or abundance, of Lv 25²⁶ and find דִּי־בְּ יְצֻלְתּוֹ acc. to the sufficiency of his redemption, i.e. as much as it demands, Dt 25² Ne 5⁸ דִּי־בְּ בְּנֵנו (st. c. before בְּ: Ges^{1.130.1}) 'quantum in nobis erat,' after our ability, Ju 6⁵ they came דִּי־בְּ אַרְבֶּה לָרֵב acc. to the abundance of the locust in multitude (for which דִּי־בְּ אַרְבֶּה would ordinarily be said: cf. 7¹²). c. דִּי־בְּ out of the abundance of, hence as often as;—(a) sq. inf. 1 S 17⁷ עָלְתָה מְדִי = as often as she went up, 18²⁰ 1 K 14²⁸ (= 2 Ch 12¹¹) 2 K 4⁹ Is 28¹⁹ עָבְרָה מְדִי as often as it passeth over, Je 31²⁰; (β) sq. subst., Je 48²⁷ בּוֹ מְדִי רִבְרִיד בּוֹ as often as thy words (are) of him; and in the idiom. phrases מְדִי שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה = yearly (a combination of מְדִי שָׁנָה and שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה v. sub שָׁנָה) 1 S 7¹⁶ (v. Dr) Zc 14¹⁶ 2 Ch 24⁵; and מְדִי חֹדֶשׁ מְדִי חֹדֶשׁ Is 66²³ as often as month (comes) in its month (i.e. in its own time: מְדִי made more precise by the add. of בְּחֹדֶשׁוֹ; cf. the phrase יָבֹא מְדִי שָׁבָת בְּשִׁבְתָּהּ so: (דְּבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ) as conj., with the finite verb (אֲשֶׁר) being understood: cf. בְּעִבְרֵי etc.), Je 20⁸ מְדִי אֶדְבַּר as often as I speak,

† **דִּי זָהָב** n.pr.loc. appar. on border of Moab Dt 1¹ ($\textcircled{\text{G}}$ Καταρπύσα).

Pt. **נִדְבָּאִים** Is 57¹⁵;—*crushed*, fig. = *contrite ones*. **Pi.** *Pf.* **נִדְבָּא** ψ 143³; 2 ms. **נִדְבָּאָה** ψ 89¹¹; *Impf.* **נִדְבָּא** ψ 72⁴; 2 ms. **נִדְבָּאָה** Pr 22²² (juss.); **נִדְבָּאָה** ψ 94⁵; **נִדְבָּאָה** Is 3¹⁵; sf. **נִדְבָּאָהִי** Jb 6⁹; **נִדְבָּאָהִים** Jb 4¹⁹; 2 mpl. **נִדְבָּאָהֵינוּ** Jb 19² (so Baer, v. his ed. p. 44, cf. Norzi); *Inf.* **נִדְבָּא** לָרַבָּא La 3²⁴; sf. **נִדְבָּאָה** Is 53¹⁰;—*crush*, (fig.) c. acc. one's life to the earth ψ 143³, Egypt ψ 89¹¹ (cf. De Che; ' subj.), servant of Yahweh Is 53¹⁰ (' subj.), Jb 6⁹ וְיִאֵל אֱלֹהִים וְיִד; oppressor ψ 72⁴, God's people ψ 94⁵ (|| עַמִּי), Is 3¹⁵, cf. Pr 22²² illegally in tribunal, La 3²⁴ רַחַח רַחֲלִי (in all human oppressor subj.); *crush me* בְּמַלְאִים Jb 19² (Job's friends, subj.; || תּוֹנִינֵי נַפְשִׁי); never lit., not even Jb 4¹⁹ (נִדְבָּאָהִים), with indef. subj.), for suff. ref. not to בְּתֵי־חֲמֶר but rather to שְׂבִינֵי, i. c. men inhabiting the clay houses, bodies, cf. Di. **Pu.** *Pf.* **נִדְבָּא** Je 44¹⁰; *Impf.* **נִדְבָּא** Jb 22⁹; *Pt.* **נִדְבָּא** Is 53⁵; **נִדְבָּאִים** Is 19¹⁰;—*crushed*, broken in pieces, shattered Jb 22⁹ c. obj. fem. וְרוּעוֹת; Is 19¹⁰ subj. שְׂרוֹת (here metaphor. for nobles); fig. of servant of ' Is 53⁵; made humble, contrite Je 44¹⁰. **Hithp.** *Impf.* **נִדְבָּא** Jb 5⁴; **נִדְבָּאִי** Jb 34²⁵;—*must let themselves be crushed*, i. c. maltreated Jb 5⁴ (in court בשׁעַר, cf. **Pi.** Pr 22²²); *are crushed* Jb 34²⁵ (the mighty, by God).

† **נִדְבָּא** **adj.** *contrite* (*crushed*)—**נִדְבָּא** Is 57¹⁵; **נִדְבָּאִי** ψ 34¹⁹—*contrite* Is 57¹⁵ (|| שְׁפִל־רוּחַ); **נִדְבָּאִי** ψ 34¹⁹ (|| שְׁפִל־רוּחַ).

† **נִדְבָּא** **n.[m.]** *dust* (as pulverized), **נִדְבָּא** ψ 90³ (on form cf. Ba¹⁴³).

† **נִדְבָּה** **vb.** *id.* (only ψ);—**Qal** *dub.*; וְדָבָה (שָׁחַ) ψ 10¹⁰ Kt is rd. as **Qal** *Pf.* וְדָבָה consec. by RobGes Ol De al., i. c. *and he is crushed*, or *and he croucheth* (Qr וְדָבָה *Impf.* so AV RV *he croucheth*); others rd. וְדָבָה (adj. intrans. or passive) *and crushed he sinketh down*, cf. VB Che; possible wd. be וְדָבָה *Niph.* (|| שָׁחַ and וּנְפַל). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִדְבָּהִי ψ 38⁹; *Pt.* וְנִדְבָּה ψ 51¹⁹;—*be crushed*, *broken*, of physical distress ψ 38⁹ (|| נַפְיוֹתִי); *be contrite* (נִדְבָּה) (לֵב נִדְבָּה) ψ 51¹⁹ (|| נִשְׁפָּר). **Pi.** *Pf.* וְדָבָהִי ψ 51¹⁰; sf. וְדָבָהֵנוּ ψ 44²⁰; *crush down*, of divine wrath; c. acc. ψ 44²⁰, and *crush to pieces*, obj. ref. to עצמות, in metaph. ψ 51¹⁰.—**Nu** 11⁸ v. דָּבָה.

† **נִדְבָּה** **n.[m.]** (*crushing*), *crashing*, *dashing*, sf. נִדְבָּהִים נְהַרֹת דְּבָהִים ψ 93³ of ocean (waves).

דכך (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. دَكَّ, Aram. דִּבְכָה, NH in deriv.; v. also דכא, דכה).

† **דָּבָה** **adj.** *crushed*, *oppressed*—דָּבָה ψ 74²¹, דָּבָה ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹⁸; pl. sf. דָּבָה Pr 26²⁸ (Baer; edd. al. דָּבָה)—*poet.*; always fig., *oppressed*, *distressed* ψ 9¹⁰, 10¹⁸ (|| יתום) 74²¹ (|| עָנִי and אַבְיוֹן); Pr 26²⁸ דָּבָה = *those crushed by it* (a lying tongue).

† **דָּבָה** **n.f.** *crushing*, **דָּבָה** Dt 23² *one wounded by crushing* (viz. of testicles).

דָּל **n.** *door*, v. sub דלה.

דָּל **adj.** v. sub דלל.

† **דָּלַג** **vb.** *leap* (NH *spring over*, *skip* (a verse), omit)—**Qal** *Pt.* דָּלַג Zp 1⁹ *leap*, c. art. *one leaping* עַל־הַמִּפְתָּח 1 S 5⁵ ὑπερβαίνοντες ὑπερβαίνοντα = דָּלַג cf. Dr. **Pi.** *Impf.* דָּלַג Is 35⁵; **דָּלַגְתִּי** ψ 18³⁰ = 2 S 22³⁰; *Pt.* דָּלַגְתִּי Ct 2⁸;—*leap*, *leap over* c. acc. דָּלַגְתִּי = 2 S 22³⁰; abs. *leap as the stag*, דָּלַגְתִּי = 2 S 22³⁰; sq. *על* of locality Ct 2⁸ (|| דָּלַגְתִּי).

† **דָּלַה** **vb.** *draw* (water) (NH *id.*, Aram. דָּלַה; Ar. دَلَّ *pull up* bucket; II, IV *let down*; v *hang down*; cf. دَلَّ *bucket*; Eth. ደለወ; *weigh*; As. *dalû*, *draw water*, cf. DI¹⁴⁰⁸ C Adler PAOS Oct. 1888, xcix.; also *dilûtu*, *bucket*, Id^{1b}, *dallâni* COT^{Gloss})—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּלַה Ex 2¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וְדָלַהֵנִי Pr 20⁵; **דָּלַהֵנוּ** Pr 26⁷ v. inf.; 3f. pl. וְדָלַהֵנָה Ex 2¹⁶; *Inf. abs.* דָּלַה Ex 2¹⁹;—*draw* (water, but no obj. expr.) Ex 2^{6, 19, 19}; fig. of drawing counsel (עֲצָה) out of heart, c. acc. (sf.) Pr 20⁵.—**דָּלַהֵנוּ** Pr 26⁷ is difficult; rd. perh. 3 m. pl. וְדָלַהֵנוּ intrans., a lame man's legs *hang down* (helpless) so Ew Sta⁴¹³; other views in De Now. **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. וְדָלַהֵנִי ψ 30² fig. (cf. Pa. in Syr.) subj. ' *thou hast drawn me up* (out of Sh^{ol}, cf. v⁴).

† **דָּל** **n.[m.]** *door* (Ph. דל) only fig.: estr. וְדָל שְׁפָתַי ψ 141³.

† **דָּלָה** **n.f.** *door*, only Qr דָּלָה (Kt דלתוך) Is 26²⁰ fig., *door of chamber in which people* (personified) *hides* (cf. also דָּלָת du.)

† **דָּלִי** **n.[m.]** *bucket*, **דָּלִי** *like a drop* (hanging) *from a bucket* Is 40¹⁵; Du. sf. מִים יזל מִים Nu 24⁷ cf. Di (on form dolyāw cf. Ew^{130a} & Ann. 3, also Sta^{522a}); fig. of Israel's prosperity.

† **דָּלִיּוֹת** **pl.** of **דָּלִיּוֹת** **n.f.** *branch*, *bough*, metaph. of Israel under figure of olive tree וְדָלִיּוֹתַי Je 11¹⁶ Ez 17^{6, 7} (figure of vine); v²³

(under figure of cedar); 3^{17.9.12} of Asshur as a cedar, דִּלְתָי Ez 19¹¹ Isr. as a vine (cf. Löw⁶⁵).

† דִּלְתָי n.f. (? m. Ne 13.19) door (NH *id.*; As. *daltu(m)* Strm^{AV 1943} Schr^{COT Gloss}; Ph. pl. דִּלְתָי CIS^{4.7.3};—acc. to Ba^{ZMG 1887, 607} fr. √דל, As. *edilu*, to bolt, bar)—דִּלְתָי (always abs., and c. art. exc. Ct 8⁹ + Ez 41²⁴ but here Co art.) Gu 19¹⁰ + 18 t.; דִּלְתָי Gn 19⁹ Ju 19²²; sf. דִּלְתָי 2 K 12¹⁰; Du. דִּלְתָי (cf. Sta^{187a}) Dt 3⁶ + 9 t., דִּלְתָי Jb 38¹⁰; cstr. דִּלְתָי Jos 2¹⁹ + 6 t. + Ez 26² Co; sf. דִּלְתָי Jb 31³², דִּלְתָי Zc 11¹ + Is 26²⁰ Kt (cf. דִּלְתָי n.f.), דִּלְתָי Jos 6²⁶ 1 K 16³⁴; pl. דִּלְתָי Je 36²³ + 10 t.; cstr. דִּלְתָי Ju 3²³ + 19 t. + Ez 26² (Co דִּלְתָי); sf. דִּלְתָי Pr 8³⁴, דִּלְתָי 2 Ch 3⁷ 4²²; דִּלְתָי Ne 3^{1.3.6.13.14.15}; דִּלְתָי 2 Ch 4⁹; 1. door of house (disting. fr. door-way, cf. 1 K 6³¹ פֶּתַח Gn 19⁶) Gn 19^{9.10} Ex 21⁶ (all JE) Dt 15¹⁷ Jos 2¹⁹ (JE) Ju 11²¹ 19^{22.27} 1 S 21¹⁴ (דִּלְתָי השער) 2 K 4^{4.5} 6^{32.32} Is 57⁹ Jb 31³²; so fig. of wisdom's house Pr 8³⁴ עַל־דִּלְתָי; partic. doors of house of א' 1 S 3¹⁵ (א' הַיָּבֵל v³); temple 1 K 6^{34.34} 7⁶⁰ 2 K 18¹⁶ 1 Ch 22³ 2 Ch 3⁷ 4²² 28²⁴ 29³ Ne 6¹⁰ Mal 1¹⁰; so of Ezek.'s temple, Ez 41^{23.24.24.24.24.25}. 2. door of room Ju 3^{23.24.25} 2 S 13^{17.18} 2 K 4³³ 9^{3.10}, esp. doors of דְּבִיר or קְדָשִׁים ק' 1 K 6^{31.32} 7⁵⁰ 2 Ch 4²² cf. also Ez 41²³; also of court עֲוֵרָה 2 Ch 4^{9.9}, and of porch אֵילָם 2 Ch 29⁷. 3. gates of city Dt 3⁵ Jos 6²⁶ (cf. 1 K 16³⁴) Ju 16³ 1 S 23⁷ 2 Ch 8⁵ 14⁶ Ne 3^{1.3.6.13.14.15} 6¹ 7¹ (ד' then generally distinct fr. שַׁעַר, wh. denotes the whole structure of gate, incl. posts, open space, etc., while ד' is swinging door), 7⁵ 13¹⁹ (where also sense narrower than || שַׁעַר) Is 45¹ (|| שַׁעַרִים) cf. v² and ψ 107¹⁶; Je 49³¹ Ez 38¹¹. 4. in other senses (mostly fig.): door (prob. *lid*) of chest 2 K 12¹⁰; aperture of womb Jb 3¹⁰ (בְּטִי); jaws of crocodile Jb 41⁶ (בְּטִי); lips of man Ec 12⁴; doors enclosing and shutting off sea Jb 38^{8.10}; doors of heaven through wh. comes rain ψ 78²³ (cf. הַשָּׁמַיִם אֲרָבֶת Gn 1¹¹); of column of MS. (from shape) Je 36²²; fig. of easily accessible woman, Ct 8⁹; in simile Pr 26¹⁴; of Jerus. as gate of people Ez 26²; of Lebanon Zc 11¹.

† דִּלְתָי n.pr.m. (*Yah(u) hath drawn*)—1. דִּלְתָי, a. a priest, contemp. David, 1 Ch 24¹⁸. b. a prince of Judah, contemp. Jerem. Je 36^{12.25}. 2. דִּלְתָי, a. head of a family contemp. with Zerubb. Ezr 2⁶⁰ = Ne 7⁶². b. descendant of Zerubb. 1 Ch 3²⁴. c. father of contemp. of Neh. Ne 6¹⁰.

† [דִּלְתָי] vb. make turbid (As. *daldāhu*, *disturb*, Zim^{BP 81} also in deriv.; Pal. דִּלְתָי fig. be anxious, fear, كَس, turbavit, conturbarit) —Qal Impf. 2 ms., דִּלְתָי Ez 32²; 3 fs. sf. דִּלְתָי Ez 32¹³ + v¹³ (Co תרפשם); —stir up, trouble, make turbid (always with feet) sq. מים Ez 32² (|| תרפשם—ס Buer, and not ש); so 32^{13a.b} (but v^{13b} Co rds. תרפש (cf. v²) for תרחם).

† [דִּלְתָי] vb. hang, be low, languish (NH Hiph. *thin, thin out* vines, etc.; As. *daldū*, be weak, humble Zim^{BP 74.97}; Ar. دَلَّ direct, guide, دَلَّ be directed, guided; دَلَّ put in motion, commotion; دَلَّ be in motion, hang, dangle; also دَلَّ amorous, coquettish, gesture or behaviour of women)—Qal Pf. דִּלְתָי ψ 116⁶, דִּלְתָי 142⁷; 1 pl. דִּלְתָי ψ 79⁸, דִּלְתָי Is 19⁶, דִּלְתָי Is 38¹⁴ Jb 28⁴ (on דִּלְתָי Pr 26⁷ cf. דִּלְתָי);—hang, 'depend,' Jb 28⁴ (of one descending a miner's shaft || נָעַי); be low, of streams Is 19⁶ (|| דִּלְתָי); be low, brought low, metaph. of distress ψ 79⁸ 116⁶ 142⁷; languish, of eyes, look languishingly (Che) Is 38¹⁴. —Niph. Impf. דִּלְתָי Is 17⁴, דִּלְתָי Ju 6⁶, —be brought low, laid low Ju 6⁶ fig. of Israel; Is 17⁴ of glory of Jacob.

† דִּלְתָי adj. low, weak, poor, thin (especially common in Wisd. lit. and poet.)—דִּלְתָי Lv 14²¹ + 8 t., דִּלְתָי Ex 23³ + 17 t. + דִּלְתָי ψ 82³; דִּלְתָי Am 2⁷ + 17 t.; דִּלְתָי Gn 41¹⁹;—weak, thin, of kine Gn 41¹⁹ (E); of Ammon 2 S 13³; weak, of family of Saul 2 S 3¹ (opp. חָזַק) cf. Ju 6¹⁵; reduced, poor (opp. rich) Lv 14²¹ (P) Ru 3¹⁰ (opp. עָשִׂיר) Je 5⁴ (opp. to הַנְּרוּלִים, v⁵) Pr 28¹⁵ Zp 3¹² (|| דִּלְתָי); mostly subst., a poor (man), the poor Ex 23³ (JE); opp. to עָשִׂיר Ex 30¹⁵ (P) Pr 10¹⁵ 22¹⁰ 28¹¹; opp. הוֹן Pr 19⁴; || אֲבוֹן 1 S 2⁸ Jb 5¹⁶ ψ 72¹³ 82⁴ 113⁷ Pr 14³¹ Is 14³⁰ 25⁴ Am 4¹ 8⁶; cf. also Jb 20^{10.19} Pr 22⁹ Je 39¹⁰; reduced, weak, helpless (|| עֵינִי) Jb 34²³ ψ 82³ (|| also יָחֹם), Pr 22²² Is 10² 11⁴ 26⁶ Am 2⁷; || אֶלְמָנָה Jb 31¹⁶; opp. שָׂעֵי Jb 34¹⁹;—cf. also ψ 41² Pr 19¹⁷ 21¹³ 28^{3.8} 29^{7.14}.

† דִּלְתָי n.f. coll., hair, thrum (both from hanging down)—דִּלְתָי Is 38¹²; cstr. דִּלְתָי Ct 7⁶;—hair, דִּלְתָי ר' Ct 7⁶; thrum (threads of warp hanging in loom) in sim. of premature death יִבְצָעֵנִי מְדֻלָּה Is 38¹².

† II. [דִּלְתָי] n.f. the poor—cstr. דִּלְתָי Je 40⁷ + 2 t.; pl. דִּלְתָי Je 52^{15.16};—the poor (coll., weak, helpless ones) Je 40⁷ 2 K 24¹⁴ 25¹² (in || Je 52¹⁶, as also v¹⁵, MT has strangely the pl.)

† דְּלִילָה n.pr.f. Delila, Philistine woman, mistress of Samson Ju 16^{4,6,10,12,13,18}.

דְּלִיזָן n.pr.loc. a city of Judah, Jos 15²⁸.

† [דָּרַךְ] vb. drop, drip (WisdLt.) (NH id. (לה more common), דָּרַךְ trough, etc., Aram. אֲלֵ-אֵלוֹת דְּרָפָה עֵינַי Qal Pf. 3 fs. דְּרָפָה, דָּרַךְ Jb 16²⁰ i.e. weeps (drops in tears); דְּרָפָה נַפְשִׁי Jb 16²⁰ i.e. weeps (itself away Che cf. De); Impf. יִדְרָף הַבַּיִת Ec 10¹⁸ the house drips, i.e. leaks, because cracks are not mended.

† דְּרֹךְ n.m. a dropping (of rain, cf. Wetzst ZPV dv. 1891, 6), fig. מְרִינֵי אֵשָׁה Pr 19¹³ etc.; : כֹּרֵךְ בְּיוֹם סַרְרֵי וְאִשָּׁת מְרִינִים שֶׁתְּחָה; Pr 27¹⁶.

† דְּרִלְבוֹן n.pr.m. a son of Haman, Est 9⁷.

† [דָּרַק] vb. burn (intrans.), hotly pursue (NH id., Aram. דָּרַק, אָכַד all intrans. burn, kindle; Hiph., Aph. transitive)—Qal Pf. 2 ms. דָּרַקְתָּ Gn 31³⁶; 3 mpl. וְדָרְקוּ consec. Ob¹⁸; sf. וְדָרְקֵנִי La 4¹⁹; Impf. יִדְרַק ψ 10²; Inf. cstr. דָּרַקְתָּ 1 S 17⁶³; Pt. act. pl. דָּרְקִים ψ 7¹⁴ Pr 26²³;— 1. burn, דָּרַקְתָּ Ob¹⁸ (fig. of Isr. ravaging among Edomites, || וְאַבְלָמוֹ; on construction c. 3 cf. 2 K 17²⁵); also in חֲצִיזוֹ לְדָרְקִים יִפְעֵל ψ 7¹⁴ his arrows he maketh burning ones (subj. God) RV De Che al.; & שֹׁפְתֵימָה דָּרְקִים Pr 26²³ burning (fervent) lips (opp. רַע לֵב). 2. hotly pursue Gn 31³⁶ (E; sq. אֲחֵרֵי) 1 S 17⁶³ (sq. id.); ψ 10² La 4¹⁹ (both sq. acc.) Hiph. Impf. sf. וְדָרְקִים Is 5¹¹; Inv. הִדְרַקְתָּ Ez 24¹⁰;—inflamm., c. acc., subj. wine Is 5¹¹; kindle obj. הִאֵשׁ Ez 24¹⁰.

† דְּרִלְקָת n.f. inflammation, Dt 28²².

דָּרַח v. sub דָּרַח.

† דָּם n.m. ^{Gn 9, 6} blood (NH id., Ar. دَم, Eth. ደም; As. damu Nor²³⁹ Zim^{BP 72, 76}; Aram. דָּם, דָּמָא, דָּם, דָּם (דָּם, דָּם)—abs. דָּם Gn 37²² + 154 t.; cstr. דָּם Gn 9⁶ + 62 t.; sf. דָּמִי 1 S 26²⁰ + 3 t.; דָּמְךָ 2 S 1¹⁶ (Qr; Kt דָּמְךָ) + 4 t.; דָּמְךָ Ez 16²² + 3 t.; דָּמוֹ Gn 9⁴ + 30 t.; דָּמָה Lv 4^{30, 30} + 11 t.; דָּמִים Gn 9⁶; דָּמָם Lv 16²⁷ + 11 t.; pl. דָּמִים Ex 4²⁵ + 35 t.; cstr. דָּמֵי Gn 4¹⁰ + 18 t.; sf. דָּמֵיךָ 2 S 1¹⁶ Kt (Qr דָּמֵיךָ; דָּמֵיךָ Ez 16^{6, 6, 6, 9}; דָּמֵיךָ Lv 20⁹ + 3 t.; דָּמֵיךָ Lv 12⁷ + 2 t.; דָּמֵיהֶם Lv 20¹¹ + 5 t.;—1. blood of man or animal, = the life (נַפְשׁוֹ) Gn 9⁴ (P) Dt 12²³ Lv 17^{14, 14} (H); cf. הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה נִגְעָה Ho 4²; דָּמֵי מִלְחָמָה 1 K 2^{5, 6}; in Ez 9⁹ וְהָאֵשׁ הַזֶּה הָאֵשׁ הַזֶּה (Baer) rd. דָּמִים for חָסֶם v. d. H

see also ψ 72¹⁴ וְיִיגַר דָּמָם בְּעֵינָיו; hence blood of animals not to be eaten Lv 3¹⁷ 7^{26, 27} (all P) 17^{10, 10, 12, 12, 14} 19²⁶ (all H) Dt 12^{16, 23} 15²³ 1 S 14^{32, 33, 34} Ez 33²⁵ (cf. RS^{K 310}), but to be poured out & covered with dust Lv 17¹³ (cf. RS^{Sem. 1. 210 f.}). 2. usually blood become visible, a. as from a wound הַמִּצְבָּה 1 K 22³⁵ (cf. חֲתַן דָּמִים Ex 4^{25, 26} v. infr. h); licked by dogs 1 K 21^{19, 19} 22²⁸ Ez 32⁶; from the nose Pr 30³³; bloody issue of a woman Lv 15¹⁹ cf. v²⁵; pl. דָּמֵי טְהָרָה 12^{4, 5}, & מִקַּר דָּמֵיהָ Lv 15¹⁹ cf. v²⁵; (H); blood in which child welters Ez 16^{6, 6, 22} + v⁶ (del. ABCo al.); of goat Gn 37³¹ (JE); of slain bird Lv 14^{6, 51, 52}. b. oft. obj. of שָׁפַךְ spill, shed Gn 9⁶ (P) 37²² (E) Nu 35³³ (P) Lv 17⁴ (H) Dt 21⁷ 1 S 25³¹ 1 K 18²⁸ 2 K 21¹⁶ 24⁴ 1 Ch 22⁸ Ez 16³⁸ 22^{4, 6, 9, 12, 27} 23⁴⁵ 33²⁵ 36¹⁸ (del. B Co) Pr 1¹⁶; also ψ 79³ מִצְפָּנוֹ דָּמָם שֶׁפָּכוֹ עֵיר שֹׁפֵךְ דָּם a blood-shedder Ez 18¹⁰; דָּם שֹׁפֵךְ דָּם Ez 22⁹ cf. v¹⁷ (also 1 K 2⁹¹ Je 22^{3, 17} 1 Ch 22⁸ 28³ Pr 6¹⁷ La 4¹³); less oft. subj. of pass. שֶׁפָּךְ, שֹׁפֵךְ, etc. Gn 9⁶ Nu 35³³ (both P) Dt 19¹⁰ Zp 1¹⁷ ψ 79¹⁰. c. דָּם הַלֵּל Dt 32⁴² (song) blood of slain; דָּם הַלֵּל 2 S 1²² so Nu 23²⁴ (JE), obj. of שָׁתָה of Isr. under fig. of lion; cf. also Ez 39^{17, 18, 19}, & 2 S 23¹⁷ = 1 Ch 11¹⁹ (דָּם הַאֲנָשִׁים) hyperbol. for imperilled life); as food of young eagles Jb 39³⁰. d. oft. of innocent blood, i.e. blood shed with injustice & cruelty, דָּם נֶקִי Dt 21^{8, 9} 1 S 19⁶ 2 K 21¹⁶ 24⁴ ψ 94²¹ 106³⁸ cf. v³⁸ Pr 6¹⁷ Is 59⁷ Je 7⁵ 22³ (also 26¹⁵); דָּם נְקִיָּה Jo 4¹⁹ Jon 1¹⁴; also in cstr. דָּם נֶקִי Dt 19¹⁰; cf. 27²⁵ נֶפֶשׁ לְהַבּוֹת נֶפֶשׁ דָּם נֶקִי Dt 19¹³ Je 22¹⁷ 2 K 24⁴; דָּם נְקִיָּים Je 19⁴; דָּם נֶפֶשׁוֹת אֲבוֹיִים נְקִיָּים Je 2³⁴; further דָּם צְדִיקִים La 4¹³; דָּמֵי הַדָּם 1 K 2³¹; in ψ 30¹⁰ דָּמִי = my death (|| דְּרִיתִי אֲלֵ-שִׁחַת). e. avenger of blood דָּם הַדָּם Nu 35^{19, 21, 24, 25, 27, 27} (all P); Dt 19^{6, 12} Jos 20^{3, 5, 9} 2 S 14¹¹. f. pl. דָּמִים of abundance, blood in quantity, hence sts. of blood shed by rude violence, and of blood-stains;—Gn 4^{10, 11} (J) as crying from the ground for vengeance (cf. RS^{Sem. 1. 397}), comp. also 2 S 3²⁶ 16⁸ 2 K 9^{26, 26}; Is 1¹⁶ 9⁴ 26²¹ Ez 16^{6, 6, 6, 9, 36} (on txt. of v⁶ vid. supr.) Zc 9⁷ 2 Ch 24²⁵; דָּמֵי אָדָם Hb 2^{8, 17}, and in other connexions; but interchangeably with sg. 2 S 3²⁷ 20¹² 2 K 9³³ Is 34^{3, 5, 6, 7} Ez 21³⁷ 22¹³ (pl. Co) 24^{8, 8} al.; v. esp. אֲלֵ-תִבְכִּי דָּמִי blood-stains of Jerusalem Is 4⁴; = slaughter, sg. Gn 37²⁶ (J) Je 48¹⁰ Ez 5¹⁷ 28²³ (|| דָּבַר) 38²² (|| id.). d. דָּמֵי יִרְעָאֵל 2 K 9^{7, 7}; pl. יִרְעָאֵל דָּמֵי יִרְעָאֵל Ho 1⁴ bloodshed at Jezreel; cf. דָּמִים בְּדָמִים נִגְעָה Ho 4²; דָּמֵי מִלְחָמָה 1 K 2^{5, 6}; in Ez 9⁹ וְהָאֵשׁ הַזֶּה הָאֵשׁ הַזֶּה (Baer) rd. דָּמִים for חָסֶם v. d. H

Vrss Co Comm.; *לָרֹם אֲרָב לָרֹם* *lie in wait for blood* Pr 1¹¹ cf. v¹⁸ 12⁶ Mi 7²; *דָּמַיִם* of a *plan of murder* Is 33¹⁵ (obj. of שמע); *מִשְׁפַּט דָּמַיִם* Ez 7²³ *bloody crime*; as symbol of oppression, violence Mi 3¹⁰ (|| עֲוֹנָהּ), Hb 2¹² (|| id.) **g.** *דָּמַיִם* = *guilt of bloodshed, blood-guiltiness* Ex 22¹, then more generally, *mortal sin* (RS^{OTJ0} 417. 2nd ed. 441, cf. Ez 18¹³) ψ 51¹⁶ (cf. Ho 12¹⁵); also *בְּדָמַיִם* I S 25^{25,33}. **h.** pl. also in phrases: *חַתָּן דָּמַיִם* *bloody bridegroom* Ex 4^{25,26}; also those denoting character, chiefly poet., *דָּמַיִם* *bloody man* (sanguinary) 2 S 16⁸ ψ 5⁷ אִישׁ הַדָּמַיִם 2 S 16⁷; *אֲנִישׁ דָּמַיִם*, ψ 26⁹ 55²⁴ 59³ 139¹⁹ Pr 29¹⁰; *בַּיְתוֹ וְאֶל-בַּיְתוֹ דָּמַיִם* *bloody house* 2 S 21¹ but rd. with Ⓞ We Dr *עוֹמֵד בַּיְתוֹ דָּמַיִם*, *g. on his house is blood*; *עִיר דָּמַיִם* Na 3¹; *עִיר דָּמַיִם* Ez 22² 24⁶ + v⁹ (del. B Co). **i.** *דָּמַיִם* *his blood is in (upon) him*, he is responsible for his own death Lv 20⁹ cf. v^{11,12,13,16,27} (all H), Ez 18¹³ (+ וְיִהְיֶה בּוֹ; וְיִהְיֶה בּוֹ) Ez 33⁴; *וְיִהְיֶה בּוֹ דָּמַיִם* Jos 2^{19,19}; so with שָׁבוּ I K 2³³ וְיִהְיֶה; v³⁷ Ez 33⁴; *דָּמַיִם* 2 S 16⁶, and *אֶת-דָּמּוֹ עַל-רֵאשׁוֹ* I K 2³²; also *לֹא תִשּׂוּם דָּמַיִם בְּבֵיתְךָ* Dt 22⁸; and *דָּמַיִם לְשׁוֹן* Ez 43¹⁸ 2 K 16^{13,15,15} 2 Ch 29^{22,22,22} cf. 30¹⁶; *סָרְסַר* Lv 5⁹ 16¹⁹ (both P); *סָרְסַר* toward tent of meeting (vb. הִזָּה) Nu 19^{4,4} (P); *סָרְסַר* into tent of meeting Lv 4^{6,16} 6²³ cf. 10¹⁸ (all P); *סָרְסַר* toward the holy of holies (vb. הִזָּה) Lv 4^{6,6,17} 16^{14,14} (all P); *סָרְסַר* within the veil on day of atonement Lv 16^{15,15,16} (cf. v¹⁴) v²⁷ (all P); *סָרְסַר* on people Ex 24⁸ (JE; וְסָרְסַר); *סָרְסַר* on priests (הִזָּה) Ex 29²¹ Lv 8³⁰ (both P); *סָרְסַר* on garment (in sanctuary, הִזָּה) Lv 6²⁰ (P); *סָרְסַר* applied with finger to horns of altar Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7,12,25,30,34} 8¹⁵ 9^{9,9,9} 16^{18,18} (all P; cf. also Ez 45¹⁹) Ez 43²⁰; *סָרְסַר* applied to tip of right ear of priest Ex 29²⁰ Lv 8^{23,24} (all P; also Lv 14^{14,25} P); *סָרְסַר* poured out at base of altar (שָׁפַךְ אֶל-) Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7,18,25,30,34} (all P); cf. with חֲצֵהָ (Niph.) Lv 16⁵; with יִצַק 8¹⁵ (all P); *סָרְסַר* half of blood put in basins Ex 24⁶ (JE); *סָרְסַר* blood poured out on altar Dt 12^{27,27}; *סָרְסַר* blood of red heifer burned Nu 19⁵ (P); *סָרְסַר* vid. further such terms as דָּם זָבַח Ex 23¹⁸ 34²⁵ (both JE) (cf. Dt 12²⁷ 2 K 16¹⁵); *סָרְסַר* דָּם הַשְּׂלָמִים Lv 7³³ (P; cf. v¹⁴); *סָרְסַר* דָּם חַטָּאת הַקִּפְרִיִּים Ex 30¹⁰ (P) cf. Ez 45¹⁹; *סָרְסַר* דָּם הָאֲשָׁם Lv 14^{14,17,25,28}; (v. זָבַח, נִשְׁלַם, נִשְׁלַם, נִשְׁלַם); *סָרְסַר* דָּם חַטָּאת, swine's blood, as heathen offering Is 66³; cf. נִשְׁלַם מִדָּם ψ 16⁴ (v. Che). **4.** fig. of wine נִשְׁלַם עֵינַיִם Gn 49¹¹ (blessing of Jacob || יִצְחָק); cf. Dt 32¹⁴ (song) דָּם עֵינַיִם תִּשְׁתַּהֲיֶמָר.—דָּם עֵינַיִם תִּשְׁתַּהֲיֶמָר Ez 19¹⁰ prob. text. error cf. VB; Da prop. בְּרוּמָה *in her height*.

fig. of being drunk with blood); then of simple human vengeance הוֹדֵרְתָּ אֶת-שִׁינְתֵּךְ בְּדָם שְׂאוֹל I K 2⁹. **o.** of water turned into blood (sg.) in Egypt, by divine power Ex 4⁹ (J) 7^{17,20} (JE) v^{19,19,21} (P) ψ 78⁴⁴ 105²⁰; cf. Is. 15⁹ & Ez 32⁶; further, of appearance of blood in sky Jo 3³, & of colour of moon v⁴; specifically of red colour of water בְּדָם אֲדָמַיִם 2 K 3²² cf. v²³. **3.** blood used with religious significance, **a.** blood of passover-lamb Ex 12^{7,13,13} (all P) v^{22,22,23} (all JE); note also דָּם הַבְּרִית, i.e. blood by which a covenant was ratified Ex 24⁸ (JE) Zc 9¹¹. **b.** blood used in ritual, Lv 17¹¹ בְּכַפֵּר לְכַפֵּר (H); cf. 2 Ch 29²⁴; also Ez 44^{7,15} (both חֲלָב) (H); further Lv 1⁶ Is 1¹¹ ψ 50¹³; thrown on altar, vb. וְסָרְסַר usually c. על Ex 24⁶ (JE) 29^{16,20} Lv 1^{6,11} 3^{2,8,13} 7^{2,14} 8^{19,24} 9^{12,13} (all P) 17⁶ (H) Nu 18¹⁷ (P) Ez 43¹⁸ 2 K 16^{13,15,15} 2 Ch 29^{22,22,22} cf. 30¹⁶; *סָרְסַר*, vb. הִזָּה Lv 5⁹ 16¹⁹ (both P); *סָרְסַר* toward tent of meeting (vb. הִזָּה) Nu 19^{4,4} (P); *סָרְסַר* into tent of meeting Lv 4^{6,16} 6²³ cf. 10¹⁸ (all P); *סָרְסַר* toward the holy of holies (vb. הִזָּה) Lv 4^{6,6,17} 16^{14,14} (all P); *סָרְסַר* within the veil on day of atonement Lv 16^{15,15,16} (cf. v¹⁴) v²⁷ (all P); *סָרְסַר* on people Ex 24⁸ (JE; וְסָרְסַר); *סָרְסַר* on priests (הִזָּה) Ex 29²¹ Lv 8³⁰ (both P); *סָרְסַר* on garment (in sanctuary, הִזָּה) Lv 6²⁰ (P); *סָרְסַר* applied with finger to horns of altar Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7,12,25,30,34} 8¹⁵ 9^{9,9,9} 16^{18,18} (all P; cf. also Ez 45¹⁹) Ez 43²⁰; *סָרְסַר* applied to tip of right ear of priest Ex 29²⁰ Lv 8^{23,24} (all P; also Lv 14^{14,25} P); *סָרְסַר* poured out at base of altar (שָׁפַךְ אֶל-) Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7,18,25,30,34} (all P); cf. with חֲצֵהָ (Niph.) Lv 16⁵; with יִצַק 8¹⁵ (all P); *סָרְסַר* half of blood put in basins Ex 24⁶ (JE); *סָרְסַר* blood poured out on altar Dt 12^{27,27}; *סָרְסַר* blood of red heifer burned Nu 19⁵ (P); *סָרְסַר* vid. further such terms as דָּם זָבַח Ex 23¹⁸ 34²⁵ (both JE) (cf. Dt 12²⁷ 2 K 16¹⁵); *סָרְסַר* דָּם הַשְּׂלָמִים Lv 7³³ (P; cf. v¹⁴); *סָרְסַר* דָּם חַטָּאת הַקִּפְרִיִּים Ex 30¹⁰ (P) cf. Ez 45¹⁹; *סָרְסַר* דָּם הָאֲשָׁם Lv 14^{14,17,25,28}; (v. זָבַח, נִשְׁלַם, נִשְׁלַם, נִשְׁלַם); *סָרְסַר* דָּם חַטָּאת, swine's blood, as heathen offering Is 66³; cf. נִשְׁלַם מִדָּם ψ 16⁴ (v. Che). **4.** fig. of wine נִשְׁלַם עֵינַיִם Gn 49¹¹ (blessing of Jacob || יִצְחָק); cf. Dt 32¹⁴ (song) דָּם עֵינַיִם תִּשְׁתַּהֲיֶמָר.—דָּם עֵינַיִם תִּשְׁתַּהֲיֶמָר Ez 19¹⁰ prob. text. error cf. VB; Da prop. בְּרוּמָה *in her height*.

† I. *דָּמָה* vb. be like, resemble (NH id., Aram. דָּמָה, נָמָה, נָמָה; cf. דָּמָה, נָמָה, נָמָה, Nab. דָּמָה id. (Nü in Eut. Nab. Inscr. p. 35); also דָּמָה, נָמָה, נָמָה, likeness (whence Ar. دَمِيَّة image, effigy, as loan-wd. Frä²⁷) cf. דָּמָה)—Qal Pp. 3 ms. 7 Ez 31⁸ ψ 144⁴; 3 fs. דָּמָה Ct 7⁸; 2 ms.

דְּמוּתָא Ez 31²⁻¹⁸; 1 s. דְּמוּתַי ψ 102⁷; 3 pl. דְּמוּ Ez 31⁸; 1 pl. דְּמוּתֵינוּ Is 1⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְמֶהָ ψ 89⁷; 1 pl. יִנְדְמֶהָ consec. Is 46⁵; *Inv.* ms. דְּמֶהָ Ct 2¹⁷ 8¹⁴; *Pt.* דְּמֶהָ Ct 2⁹;—*be like, resemble*, of external appearance, sq. לָּ, Ct 7⁸ 2^{9.17} 8¹⁴; sq. אֶל־ Ez 31^{8,18} (all of tree, fig. of Pharaoh); of condition or quality sq. לָּ Is 1⁹ ψ 102⁷ 144⁴; ε0 לִיהוּהָ יִדְמֶהָ... מִי ψ 89⁷; also abs. Is 46⁵; sq. אֶל Ez 31². **Pi.** *Pf.* דְּמֶהָ 2 S 21⁶ דְּמוּתָא ψ 50²¹; דְּמוּתֵי Nu 33⁵⁶, Is 14²⁴; sf. דְּמוּתֵיךְ Ct 1⁹, דְּמוּ 2 S 21⁶; *Impf.* יִדְמֶהָ Is 10⁷; 2 fs. תִּדְמֵי Est 4¹³ (juss.); יִדְמֶהָ La 2¹³ Ho 12¹¹; 2 mpl. תִּדְמֵינִי Is 40¹⁸; sf. תִּדְמֵינִי Is 40²⁵ 46⁵;—*liken, compare; imagine, think, devise*;—**1.** *liken*, i.e. *consider to be like, compare, causat.* of **Qal**, sq. לָּ of external appearance Ct 1⁹; of quality or condition Is 46⁵ (obj. אֵי) La 2¹³; sq. לָּ of external appearance Is 40^{18,25} (both obj. God in ref. to idols); abs. *use comparisons or similitudes* (parables, symbols, etc.) Ho 12¹¹ (subj. אֵי). **2.** *imagine, form an idea, devise* 2 S 21⁶ (on context cf. Dr); *think, intend*, sq. Inf. Nu 33⁵⁶ (J or H) Ju 20⁵ Est 4¹³; abs. Is 10⁷ cf. 14²⁴; *think that*, sq. obj. cl. (*Impf.* without conj.) ψ 50²¹; *think of*, sq. acc. ψ 48¹⁰. **Hithp.** *make oneself or become like*; *Impf.* לְעֵלְיוֹן אֶדְמֶהָ Is 14¹⁴ *I will make myself like the Most High* (on form cf. Ges^{154.2}).

† דְּמוּתָא **n.f.** likeness, similitude (mostly late) (acc. to Lag^{BN12, 147ff.} mispunct. for דְּמוּתֵי fr. דְּמוּתָא; acc. to We^{ProL 413, Eng. Tr. 389} an Aram. loanword, but v. Di Gn 5¹, Dr^{JPh xl. 216} Che^{OP. 474})—abs. דְּמוּתוֹ Is 40¹⁸ + 3 t.; cstr. דְּמוּתוֹ Gn 5¹ + 16 t.; sf. דְּמוּתֵינוּ Gn 5³; דְּמוּתֵינוּ 1²⁶;—**1.** *likeness, similitude*, of external appearance, chiefly in Ezek.: Ez 1⁵ (*likeness*, i.e. something that appeared like) so v²⁶ 8² דְּמוּתָא בְּמֶרְאָה (cf. Co), 10¹ כְּפֶאֱרָה ר' דְּמוּתָא; cf. also Dn 10¹⁶ אֲרָם בְּנֵי בְּרָמוֹתֵינוּ i.e. *one like the sons of man; similitude, resemblance* Ez 1^{5.10.16.22.26} 10^{21.22.22}; דְּמוּתָא בְּמֶרְאָה אֲרָם 1²⁶; דְּמוּתָא ר' מְרָאָה 1²⁶; also 2 K 16¹⁰ (pattern of altar), 2 Ch 4³ (images of oxen); of son in likeness of father Gn 5³ (P); so also of man in likeness of God Gn 1²⁶ (|| צֶלֶם) 5¹ (both P); cf. Is 40¹⁸ *what r' will ye compare to him (אֵל)?* דְּמוּתָא q.v. **2.** *adverbially, in likeness of, like as* Is 13⁴ cf. Ez 23¹⁵ & בְּר' ψ 58⁵.—Ez 1¹³ rd. יִדְמֶהָ, v. בִּין and J P Peters^{JBL 1892. 40.42}. On דְּמוּתָא אֲרָם Ez 1¹⁶ 10¹⁰ (apparently masc.) cf. Thes & Sm who trans. the *likeness of one had they all four*; Co rds. אחת.

† [דְּמוּתָא] **n.[m.]** likeness, דְּמוּתָא בְּאֲרִיָה ψ 17¹² *his likeness is as a lion*, i.e. he is like a lion.

† II. [דְּמוּתָא] **vb.** cease, cause to cease, cut off, destroy—**Qal Perf.** 1 s. דְּמוּתֵי Je 6², דְּמוּתֵיךְ consec. Ho 4⁵; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּדְמֶהָ La 3⁴⁹; 3 fpl. juss. תִּדְמֶנָּה Je 14¹⁷;—**1.** *intr. cease* Je 14¹⁷ (eyes from weeping) La 3⁴⁹ (*id.*) **2.** *cause to cease, cut off, destroy*, c. acc. Israel (under fig. of בְּתַרְעִינִי) Je 6²; (under fig. of אֲרָמֶיךָ) Ho 4⁵. **Niph. Pf.** דְּמוּתָא Is 15¹¹ +; 3 fs. נִדְמֶתָהָ Je 47¹⁵; 2 ms. נִדְמֶתָהָ Ob⁶, נִדְמֶתָהָ Ez 32²; 1 s. נִדְמֶתִי Is 6⁶; 3 pl. נִדְמוּ Ho 4⁵ +; *Inf. abs.* נִדְמוּ Ho 10¹⁵; *Pt.* נִדְמוּ Ho 10⁷; *be cut off, destroyed, ruined*, of a city Is 15¹¹ (|| שָׁדָדָר) Je 47⁷; of people Ho 4⁵ Zp 1¹¹ Ob⁶; of king Ho 10^{7.15.15} cf. Ez 32²; of beasts ψ 49^{13,21}; *be ruined, undone*, prophet at sight of Yahweh Is 6⁶.

† דְּמוּתָא **n.[m.]** cessation, pause, quiet, rest; אֵי Is 62⁵ + 2 t.; cstr. דְּמוּתֵי Is 38¹⁰ (but v. infr.);—**1.** *quiet*, in phr. אֶל־ר' לָּכֶם Is 62⁵ *keep not quiet* (let there be no quiet to you); in prayer to God לָּךְ אֶל־ר' ψ 83² *keep not quiet* (inactive); || שָׁקֵט, חַרַטְי || וְאֶל־תָּהֵנוּ ר' לוֹ Is 62⁷ *and give no rest to him* (אֵי). **2.** in phr. בְּרָמוּי יָמֵי appar. *quiet, peacefulness*, even tenour, of my days (so De Or SS); others, as Hi Ew Che Di, *pause, resting-time*, i.e. *noon-day* (cf. ㊄, & height ㊄), fig. of middle life, but usage dub.; Klo^{8K 1884. 157} *cessation, pause*, of natural end of life, Hezekiah's natural expectation, in contrast with the speedy death implied in v^b; but parallelism of v^{11a} is ag. this; Bird emends בְּרָם after ㊄; Klo^{1c} suggests בָּהֶם or כָּהֶם as poss., though not necessary;—but view stated first is on the whole best.

† I. [דְּמוּתָא] **vb.** be or grow dumb, silent, still (NH *id.*; Eth. in II. **አ.ፍ.መ.መ.** *stupefy*; III., 1 & 2 **ተ.ፍ.መ.**; **ተ.ፍ.መ.መ.** *be astounded, stupefied*)—**Qal Pf.** דְּמוּתָא Jb 30²⁷, דְּמוּתָא ψ 35¹⁵; *Impf.* יִדְםָ Am 5¹³ + 2 t., יִדְםָ Lv 10³ Jos 10¹³; 3 fs. תִּדְמוּ La 2¹⁸; 2 fs. תִּדְמוּ Je 48² (so Ki Ol & Kö³²⁷ q.v.; others Niph.); יִדְמוּ וְאֲרָם Jb 31³⁴; יִדְמוּ Ex 15¹⁶ + 3 t.; 1 pl. cohort. נִדְמוּתָהָ Je 8¹⁴ (so Thes Ol Bö Kö³²⁷ q.v.; others Niph.);—**1.** *be silent* ψ 4⁶ 30¹³ 35¹⁵ (prob., cf. De Che), Ez 24¹⁷ Lv 10³ (P) Am 5¹³; in grief La 2¹⁰ 3²⁸. **2.** *be still* (opp. to both speech and motion) Jb 31³⁴; = *perish* Je 8¹⁴ 48² ψ 31¹⁸ (ר' לִשְׂאוֹל) 37⁷ 62⁵; c. לָּ *be silent to* i.e. *be resigned to* ψ 37⁷ 62⁵, sq. לָּמוּ עֵצְתֵי Jb 29²¹ (|| לִי שְׁמֵעִי); *be still, motionless, stand still* Jos 10^{12.13} (of sun || עֹמֵד); 1 S 14⁹ (men); Je 47⁵ (of sword || הִרְגִּיעִי); so also of bowels, as seat of mental excitement Jb 30²⁷;

La 2¹⁵ אֶל-תִּלְדָּם בַּת-עֵינָהּ, i.e. cease not to weep (הוֹרִידוּ בְנַחֵל דַּמְעָה ||) (**כַּאֲבָן**) 3. *be struck dumb, astounded*, in amazement and fear Ex 15¹⁶ (בַּאֲבָן) Is 23² (but cf. II. דַּמַּם). **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. Is 23² consec. Je 25³⁷; **Impf.** יִדְמָו Je 49²⁶ 50³⁰, יִדְמָו 1 S 2⁹; 2 mpl. תִּדְמָו Je 51⁶—*be made silent*, i.e. destroyed; the wicked 1 S 2⁹ (בְּהַשְׁמָה), cf. Je 51⁶; men of war Je 49²⁶ 50³⁰; dwellings Je 25³⁷. **Po. Pf.** 1 s. שָׁנִיתִי וְדוֹמְמָתִי נַפְשִׁי ψ 131² '*composed and quieted my soul*' Che (as a weaned child). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הִרְפִּינֵנוּ הוֹי הַ' (God) *hath silenced us (= caused to perish)* Je 8¹⁴.

† **דַּמְעָה n.f.** (silence) *whisper* (on format. cf. Ba^{NB 87})—וְאַחַר הָאֵשׁ קוֹל דַּמְעָה רָקָה 1 K 19¹²; וְאֶחָד מֵהֶם וְקוֹל אֶשְׁמָע Jb 4¹⁶ *a whisper and a voice*, i.e. an articulate whisper (cf. Di); יִקָּם סַעֲרָה יִקָּם לְרִמְמָה ψ 107²⁹ *he settleth storm into whisper*.

† **דַּמְעָה n.f.** one silenced, brought to silence (?; destroyed?) מִי בְצוּר כְּרָמָה בְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם Ez 27²² (form peculiar & sense dub.: Baer דַּמְעָה; Co בְּבִדָּה fr. כְּבִדָּה adj., cf. 23⁴¹ ψ 45¹⁴) AV *What city is like Tyrus, like the destroyed* (as though for כְּרָמָה cf. ההללה 26¹; but Pi. Pu. not elsewhere) *in the midst of the sea?* RV *like her that is brought to silence*.—DI^{Baer Ezech p. xi & Pr 64} der., hesitantly, fr. II. דַּמַּם.

† II. **[דַּמְעָה] vb.** wail (?; cf. As. *damānu*, *groan, wail, lament*, DI^{Baer's Ezech xi; Pr 64})—only **Qal Imv.** הָיְלֵלוּ יְשָׁבֵי אֵי דָמוֹ Is 23² *wail, ye coast dwellers* (cf. DI^{l.c.}); הָיְלֵלוּ יְשָׁבֵי אֵי v¹ & הָיְלֵלוּ v⁶; most, however, assign this to I. דַּמַּם q. v. (3).

רָמַן (√ of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. *دَمَنَ*, *prepare, improve, manure land*, appar. denom.)

† **רָמַן n.m.** dung (Ar. *رَمَنٌ*) always in this form and always of corpses, lying on ground as offal 2 K 9³⁷ Je 8² 9²¹ 16⁴ 25³³ ψ 83¹¹.

† **רָמָנָה n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Zebulun Jos 21³⁵ (but rd. perh. וְרַמְנָה +; cf. 1 Ch 6⁶² Jos 19¹³, and v. Di).

† **רָמָנָה n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48² (on text, however, cf. Che Is 25¹⁰).

† I. **בְּרָמָנָה n.f.** dung-place, dung-pit, כְּמֵי בְּרָמָנָה Is 25¹⁰ (Qr בְּמֵי מ' מ').

† II. **בְּרָמָנָה n.pr.loc.** in Benjamin, N. of Jerusalem Is 10³¹.

† **בְּרָמָנָה 1. n.pr.loc.** city of southern Judah Jos 15³¹; loc. dub., Onom. *Μηδεβηνα*

= *Μηνοεις* near Gaza Lag^{Onom. 279, 2nd ed. 276}; cf. *Minyay* S. of Gaza Rob^{BR 1.602}; on other proposed identifi. cf. Di. 2. **n.pr.m.** descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2⁴⁹.

† **[דַּמְעָה] vb.** weep (NH *id.*, Ar. *دَمَع* & *دَمَع*; Aram. *דַּמַּע*, *דַּמְעָה*; As. in deriv., v. infr.), **Qal Impf.** 3 fs., and *Inf. abs.*, וְדַמַּע וְדַמַּע וְדַמַּע Je 13¹⁷.

† **[דַּמְעָה] n.[m.]** (weeping, trickling) juice, i.e. wine or (&) oil (cf. foll.) דַּמְעָה Ex 22²⁸ (מְלִאֲתָהּ ||), cf. Di; Ar. *دَمْعَةُ الْكَرْمِ* = *wine*.

† **דַּמְעָה n.f.** coll. tears (chiefly poet. and late; freq. in Je. and contemp.) (Ar. *دَمَع*; As. *dimu, dimtu* Hpt^{KAT 2 Gloss 1} Zim^{BP 28, 95}; Aram. *דַּמְעָה*, *דַּמַּע*; NH *דַּמְעָה*—*abs.* ר' ψ 80⁶ + 10 t.; *estr.* דַּמְעָה Ec 4¹; *sf.* דַּמְעָהּ ψ 67⁴ + 4 t.; דַּמְעָתֶךָ 2 K 20⁵ = Is 38⁵ + Ez 24¹⁶ (del. G Co); דַּמְעָתֶיהָ La 1²; pl. דַּמְעוֹת ψ 80⁶ La 2¹¹—*tears* ψ 67⁴ Ec 4¹ La 1² 2¹¹; esp. in Je. in phrase תִּרַר תִּרַר וְעֵינַי etc. Je 9¹⁷ 13¹⁷ 14¹⁷, cf. La 2¹⁸; Je 8² וְעֵינַי ר' מְקוֹר ר' שִׁמְרָה 1 S 16⁹; as appealing to God's compassion 2 K 20⁵ = Is 38⁵ ψ 39¹³; ψ 56⁹ ר' שִׁמְרָה (cf. Che); v. also ψ 116⁸ Je 31¹⁶ Is 25⁸; opp. דַּמְעָה ψ 126⁵; of hypocritical tears Mal 2¹³; fig. tears as food ψ 42⁴ (דַּמְעָתִי לֶחֶם) 80⁶; as drink 80⁶, cf. Babyl. *dimtu mastiti, tears (were) my drink* (Zim^{BP 42}; || *bikitum kurmati, weeping (was) my sustenance*).—Ez 24¹⁶ וְלֹא יִלְאֵה דַמְעָתֶךָ del. G Co cf. v²³.

† **דַּמְעָה n.pr.loc.** Damascus (As. *Dimasḫi*, *Dimasḫi*, DI^{Pa 260} Schr^{COT Gn 13, 2a} ABK 323 Jäger^{BAS 11, 281 f.}; Ar. *دِمَشْقُ*, *دِمَشْقُ*; Aram. *דַּמְשִׁק* Onk, etc. דַּמְשִׁק, Ps-Jon דַּמְשִׁק; *דַּמְשִׁק*—*?*) 1 K 11²⁴ + 28 t.; דַּמְשִׁק Gn 14¹⁵ + 8 t.; דַּמְשִׁק 1 Ch 18⁶ + 3 t. Ch; דַּמְשִׁק 2 Ch 24²³ 28⁵; דַּמְשִׁק 2 K 16¹⁰; דַּמְשִׁק Am 3¹² v. foll., Vrss. דַּמְשִׁק;—ancient Aramaean city, situated lat. 33° 30' N., long. 36° 15' E., in plain E. of Hermon & SE. of Anti-Lebanon; on the *Nahr Baradā* (Gk. Chrysorrhoas); mcd. *Dimishḫ* & *Esh-Sham*, Rob^{BR III, 440 f.} Bd^{Fal 507}; *Damascus* Gn 14¹⁵ Am 5²⁷ 1 K 11²⁴ 2 K 14²⁸ Ct 7⁶; so also prob. Gn 15² (perh. gloss cf. Di), (Am 3¹² v. foll.); a trading-centre Ez 27¹⁵; as capital & residence of king of Aram 1 K 15¹⁸ = 2 Ch 16², cf. 1 K 20³⁴ 2 K 16^{9,10,11,11.12} 2 Ch 28⁵ Is 7^{8,9} 8⁴ 10⁹ (cf. Peters^{Hbr. April 1885, 242}) 17^{1.13} Je 49^{23,24,27}; including also surrounding territory Ez 47^{16,17} cf. v¹⁸ 48¹, v. מְדִינַתָּהּ 1 K 19¹⁵; מְדִינַתָּהּ 2 K 5¹²; = kingdom Am 1^{3,5} cf. Zc 9¹;

once (late) אָרַם 2 Ch 24²⁵; note also אָרַם 2 S 8^{5,6} = 1 Ch 18^{5,6}; further אָרַם 2 Ch 28²³ (אֲלֵהִי מִלְבֵי אָרַם ||).

† דְּמִשְׁקָא n.[m.]? Am 3¹² עָרַשׁ; punct. & mng. dub.: all ancient Vrss דְּמִשְׁקָא, and so Pusey Hoffm ^{ZAW III. 102} ('in Damascus on a couch') al., yet this hardly suitable in context; Thes Hi Ew Baur Ke Gunning RV al. follow MT, & render *damask, silk*, etc. (Ar. دِمَشْقَس, connex. with city דְּמִשְׁקָא (Ar. دِمَشْقُ) disputed; acc. to Frä^{40.288} Ar. دِمَشْقَس is by metath. from مِدْقَس, & this a loan-word from Syr. مِدْقَس, & this from Gk. μέταξα (Old Lat. *metaxa*)).

דָּן v. sub דָּן

דְּנָאָל v. sub דָּן

דָּנָג (√ of foll., mng. unknown).

† דְּוֹנָג n.m. wax, דְּוֹנָג Mi 1⁴ + 2 t.; דְּוֹנָג ψ 22¹⁵ —always in simile, of melting; at theophany hills melt like wax ψ 97⁵; like wax before fire Mi 1⁴; wicked perish as wax melteth before fire ψ 68³; heart melteth like wax ψ 22¹⁵ (simile of fear, despair). On דָּן in ψ 118¹² cf. Bae Che^{crit. n.}

דְּנָבָה n.pr.loc. a city of Judah 'in the hill country,' named just before *Kiryath Sanna* = *Debir* (= *K. Sepher*), Jos 15⁴⁹ Ⓞ *Pevva*.

† דְּנַבְהָה n.pr.loc. capital city of king Bela in Edom Gn 36³² = 1 Ch 1⁴³; identif. with *Tennib* (perh. = *Thenib*, near the edge of the Belka, ENE. from Heshbon, described by Tristr.^{Moab 222}) by Neubauer ^{Acad. 1891. 260} cf. Tomkins ^{ib. 284}

דְּנִיאל v. דְּנָאָל sub דָּן

דָּעָה v. sub דָּעָה

דְּעוּאָל (דְּעוּאָל) v. sub דָּעָה

† [דָּעָה] vb. go out, be extinguished (poet. & esp. Wisd. lit.) (Aram. דְּעָה, דְּעָה) — Qal Pf. 3 mpl. דְּעָה Is 43¹⁷; Impf. יִדְעָה Pr 20²⁰, יִדְעָה Jb 18⁵ + 4 t.; —go out, be extinguished, of lamp, always fig., lamp of wicked (i.e. prosperity) אִזְרֵי רָשָׁעִים Jb 18⁵, אִזְרֵי נֵר Jb 18⁶ 21¹⁷ Pr 13⁹ 20²⁰ 24²⁰; of hostile armies Is 43¹⁷ (|| בָּבֶל). Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נִדְעָה be made extinct, dried up, Jb 6¹⁷ (of brooks). Pu. Pf. 3 pl. נִדְעָה of assailants, be extinguished, quenched אִזְרֵי קוֹצִים ψ 118¹²; but rd. perh. בערו with Ⓞ Bae & Che, v. Che^{crit. n.}

דָּעָה v. sub דָּעָה

דָּפֵה (√ of foll., mng. unknown; NH דָּפֵה is *blemish, fault*).

† [דָּפֵה] n.[m.] blemish, fault בְּכָוֶה אֶפְדֵּךְ; פְּדָה אֶת־בְּרִיתֵךְ; ψ 50²⁰ against thy mother's son thou dost allege a fault (|| בְּאֵהוּד תְּרַבֵּר).

† [דָּפַק] vb. beat, knock (Ar. دَفَقَ pour out, also drive (beasts)) — Qal Perf. 3 mpl. sf. דָּפְקוּ consec. Gn 33¹³, but rd. 1 s. sf. דָּפַקְתִּים Ⓞ Ⓞ Sam Di beat (in driving, drive severely or cruelly); Pt. דָּפַק Ct 5² abs. knocking (at door). Hithp. Pt. מְתַדְּפְקִים עַל־הַדְּלָתַתְּ Ju 19²² beat violently (beat themselves tired) against the door.

† דְּבַקְוָה n.pr.loc. first station of Isr. after סִן Nu 33^{12,13} Ⓞ 'Paḫaka; situation unknown, cf. views in Di. (On an interpret. of name from a stone or metal *Mafkat, Ta-Mafkat* = *Mafkat*-district, v. Eb^{GS 148 f. 552 ff.})

דָּקָה v. sub דָּקָה

דָּקָל (√ of foll. cf. دَقَل a kind of palm; NH דָּקָל, date-tree, palm, Aram. דִּיקְלָא).

† דְּקָלָה n.pr.m.(loc.) a son of Joktan, i.e. an Arabian territory or people Gn 10²⁷ = 1 Ch 1²¹; unknown, cf. Di Gn 10²⁷.

† [דָּרַק] vb. crush, pulverise, thresh; be fine (Ar. دَرَق be or become thin, minute; Eth. ደቀቀ: As. *daḳāku* Pa. break in pieces COT^{Gloss}; Ph. דַּק id., Aram. דָּרַק Pa. id., דָּרַק) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. דָּרַק Dt 9²¹, דָּרַק Ex 32²⁰; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִדְרַק Is 28²⁸; 2 ms. תִּרַק Is 41¹⁵; —1. crush (trans.) sq. acc. לֶחֶם bread-stuff, corn Is 28²⁸; of threshing || דָּרַשׁ Is 41¹⁵ (fig. of pulverizing mts.) 2. only Pf.; be fine, of state to wh. Moses reduced the golden calf by grinding דָּרַק אֶת־הַיָּסָב עַד אֲשֶׁר־דָּרַק לְעָפָר Ex 32²⁰; וַיִּטְחֵן עַד אֲשֶׁר־דָּרַק לְעָפָר Dt 9²¹. Hithp. Pf. הִרַק 2 K 23¹⁵ 2 Ch 34⁴; 2 fs. וַהֲדַרְקוּ consec. Mi 4¹³; Impf. יִדְרַק 2 K 23⁶ 2 Ch 15¹⁶; 1 s. sf. אֶרַקְסָם 2 S 22⁴³ (but אֶרַקְסָם || ψ 18⁴³); Inf. abs. הִרַק Ex 30³⁶; cstr. לְהִרַק 2 Ch 34⁷ (form anomalous cf. Ew^{§ 288d} O1^{§ 288b} Be; rd. perh. לְהִרַק Ki; or לָרַק [v. בָּרַק Is 40¹⁵] cf. Öt); —make dust of, pulverize לְעָפָר יִדְרַק 2 K 23⁶ (i.e. the Ashera), || 2 Ch 34^{4,7} (בַּתַּח לְהִרַק); so of the bamah הִרַק לְעָפָר 2 K 23¹⁶; of the מִפְלָצָה 2 Ch 15¹⁶; fig. Mi 4¹³ (obj. עַפְסִים רַבִּים); Ex 30³⁶ (P) has לְשַׁחֲתָהּ הִרַק and thou shalt beat some of it fine

(i.e. the incense); 2 S 22⁴³ rd. אֲרִיָּם (|| ψ 18⁴³) for אֲרִיָּם. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יִרְקֶה Is 28²⁸ *be crushed*, subj. לֶחֶם *bread corn* (cf. supr. **Qal**); —on sense cf. Che Di.

† דֶּק **adj.** thin, small, fine—abs. m. ד' Ex 16¹⁴ + 4 t.; דֶּק Lv 13³⁰; f. דֶּקָה Lv 16¹² 1 K 19¹²; pl. f. abs. דֶּקוֹת Gn 41⁶ + 2 t.; דֶּקָת 41²⁴; cstr. דֶּקוֹת 41³, דֶּקָת v⁴;—**1.** thin, of kine דֶּקָת ג' Gn 41³ cf. v⁴ (Sam has in both דֶּקוֹת cf. MT v^{19.20.27}); of ears of corn v^{6.7.23.24} (all E); *thin, shrunk, withered*, of man Lv 21²⁰ (H). **2.** small, fine, of the manna דֶּק מִחֶסֶם דֶּק Ex 16¹⁴; of incense Lv 16¹², hair 13³⁰ (all P); of dust אֶבֶק דֶּק Is 29⁵; in sim. of isles in hand of א' אֵיִם בְּדֶק Is 40¹⁵ (דֶּק = subst. *fine thing, fine dust*); once of a low whisper דֶּקָה דֶּקָה 1 K 19¹².

† דֶּקָה **n.[m.]** veil, curtain (as thin), הַנּוֹטָה פִּדְקָה Is 40²² *he who spreadeth out, like a veil, the heavens*.

† דִּקְרָה **vb.** pierce, pierce through (NH *id.*, Aram. דִּקְרָה, דִּקְרָה, דִּקְרָה)—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. דִּקְרוּ Zc 12¹⁰; *sf.* דִּקְרָנִי consec. 1 S 31⁴, דִּקְרָה consec. Zc 13³; *Impf.* וְדִקְרוּ Nu 25⁸, וְדִקְרוּ Ju 9⁵⁴—*pierce, run through* (always c. acc.): as retributive act, Israelite and Midianit. woman Nu 25⁸; false prophet Zc 13³; but also as speedy death Jn 9⁵⁴ (Abimelech); 1 S 31^{4a} (Saul) = 1 Ch 10⁴, also 1 S 31^{4b} (but del. Be We after 1 Ch 10⁴ & so GL 1 S 31^{4b}), see also Zc 12¹⁰ (cf. John 19³⁷). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִדְקַר *be pierced through, slain* Is 13¹⁵ (in conquest of Bab. by Medes). **Pu. Pt.** pl. מְדִקְרִים *pierced, riddled*, (i.e. desperately wounded) warriors, Je 37¹⁰, slain Je 51⁴ (חללים); by hunger La 4⁹ (חללי רעב);

† דִּקְרָה **n.pr.m.** (*piercing, i.e. sharp weapon?*) Talm. *pick, mattock*) 1 K 4⁹ בְּדִקְרָה cf. sub. בן.

† מְדִקְרָה **n.f.** piercing, stab, thrust, only pl. cstr. בְּמִדְקָרוֹת חֶבֶב Pr 12¹⁸ *like thrusts of a sword*, sim. of rash speaking.

דרר v. דר

דרור v. דר

דרא (√ of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَأَ *repel*).

† דִּרְאוֹן **n.m.** aversion, abhorrence, abs. ד' Is 66²⁴ *object of abhorrence*; cstr. עוֹלָם דִּרְאוֹן *everlasting abhorrence* Dn 12² (on form cf. Lag^{BN 200, 202}).

דרב (√ of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَبَ *become accustomed, trained*, دَرَبَ *train*, cf. Fl NHWB⁴ 444; also

Eth. ደርብ; (quadrilit.) *jaculando infigere*, etc.; or, since דֶּרְבָן Aram. in form, & 1 S 13²¹ perh. secondary, possibly regard as Aram. loan-word & connect with Ar. دَرَبَ *be sharp, penetrating* (GFM, note of Apr. 1892)).

† דֶּרְבָן **n.[m.]** goad (NH *id.*), לְהַצִּיב הַדֶּרְבָן, 1 S 13²¹ (on form cf. Ol²¹⁵ b. 3 al. Dr).

[דֶּרְבָנָה] **n.[f.]** goad, only abs. pl., in sim. לְהַצִּיב הַדֶּרְבָנִים Ec 12¹¹ (cf. De^{Koh 434}).

דרג (√ of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَجَ *go on foot, step by step, walk*, دَرَجَ *rise in grade, rank*; NH Hiph. *raise, make high*; Eth. ደርገ: *is be connected*; Aram. دَرَج (verb denom. acc. to PS); also As. darāgu, *be high, lift*, Lyon^{Sargonexto 80}, *durgu, daragu, path, way* (of steep mountain paths) COT^{Gloss} (cf. also דרך); Ar. دَرَجَاتُ *a step, stair*, Aram. دَرَجَات, دَرَجَات, *id.*)

† מִדְרָגָה **n.f.** steep place, steep,—מ' Ct 2¹⁴ (חומה וההרים) Ez 38²⁰ (סָלְעָה), pl. מִדְרָגוֹת

† דִּרְדֵּעַ **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.; possibly = דִּרְדֵּעַ, belonging then sub דרר, cf. Thes Add⁸⁸)—only 1 K 5¹¹ *Ethan the Ezrahite, and Heman, and Calcol, and Darda, the sons of Mahol* (types of wise men, but Solomon wiser than they); = דִּרְעָה 1 Ch 2⁶, where rd. דִּרְדֵּעַ with ㊀ & Codd.

דרר v. דר

דרור v. דר

† דַּרְיוֹשׁ **n.pr.m.** Darius (Old Pers. Dārayava'ush cf. Spieg^{APK 81})—**1.** Darius Hystaspis, 522–485 Ezr 4⁵ Hg 1¹⁵ 2¹⁰ Zc 1¹⁷ 7¹. **2.** Darius Codomannus, 336–332 Ne 12²². **3.** 'Darius the Mede,' Dn 9¹ 11¹, cf. Bev^{Dan. p. 19}.

דרוש Ezr 10¹⁶ v. דרש

† דָּרַךְ **vb.** tread, march (Aram. דָּרַךְ; NH Hiph. *lead, conduct*; Ar. iv. اَدْرَكَ *reach, overtake*; Eth. ደርክ: *be rough, severe* (from calcavit, Di); መ-ደርክ: *threshold, vestibule*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. דָּרַךְ Nu 24¹⁷ + 6 t.; 3 fs. דָּרְכָה Jos 14⁹; 2 ms. דָּרְכָתָי Hb 3¹⁵; 1 s. דָּרְכָתִי Is 63³ Zc 9¹²; pl. דָּרְכֵי Jb 22¹⁵ + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְרֹךְ Mi 5⁴ + 6 t. + יִדְרֹךְ Je 51³ (כתיב ולא קוי); 3 fs. תִּדְרְכֵי Dt 11²⁴ Jos 1³; 2 ms. תִּדְרְכֵי Dt 33²⁹ + 2 t.; 2 fs. תִּדְרְכֵי Ju 5²¹; 1 s. sf. יִדְרְכֶם Is 63³; 3 mpl. יִדְרְכוּ 1 S 5⁵, יִדְרְכוּ ψ 11², יִדְרְכוּ Ju 9²⁷; 2 mpl. יִדְרְכוּ Dt 11²⁵; *Pt. act.* דָּרַךְ Am 4¹³ + 5 t.; *inf.* דָּרַךְ Jb 9³; דָּרַכְתִּי Je 25³⁰ Ne 13¹⁵; דָּרַכְתִּי Je 46⁹ + 5 t.;

which God moves † **פִּיִּם וְדַרְבָּךְ** ψ 77²⁰ (|| **וְשִׁבְלֶיךָ**)
בְּמִדְבַר פִּנּוּ Na 1³; cf. **וְבִשְׁעָרָה דְרָבּוּ**; (בְּמִיָּם רַבִּים)
 Is 40³ (|| **וְיֵשׁוּר בְּעֶרְבָה מִסְפָּה לְאֶלְהֵינוּ**) ||
 Mal 3¹, comp. Is 43^{16,19} (way made by 'י) &
 51¹⁰; path of lightning Jb 28²⁶ 38²⁶; of light
 38^{19,24}, of camel (בְּכִרָה) Je 2²³, of locusts Jo 2⁷
 (pl.); v. further the four wonderful things
 Pr 30¹⁹ *the way of an eagle in the air, the way
 of a serpent upon a rock, the way of a ship in
 the heart of the sea, and the way of a man with
 a maid* (i.e. no trace is left in any case); cf.
 also v²⁰ **מִנְאֻפֶּת** † **וְרַךְ אִשָּׁה מְנַאֲפֶת**; figure of death
אֲנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ הַיּוֹם בְּדַרְבָּךְ כָּל-הָאָרֶץ Jos 23¹⁴ *I am
 going to-day in the way of all the earth* (D); so
 also I K 2² (cf. Gn 19³¹ **4 a**). **2. journey** Gn
 24^{21,40,42,56} (all J) Nu 9^{10,13} (P) Jos 9^{11,13} (both JE)
 I K 18²⁷, 19⁷ **מִמֶּנָּה הַדֶּרֶךְ**; **וּבַ מִמֶּנָּה הַדֶּרֶךְ**
 Am 8¹⁴ (*journey of—to—Beersheba* cf. Hi
 St; but txt. dub., Ⓞ *θ εός*, cf. Gunning; Hoffm
 ZAW 1883, 123 prop. **וְדַרְבָּךְ**, We Bu^{ThLz} 1892, 62);
וְדַרְבָּךְ הַלְלָה I S 21⁵ *a common* (not sacred) *journey*;
 esp. c. temp. modif. **וְשִׁלְשַׁת יָמִים** Gn 30³⁶ (J) Ex 3¹⁸
 5³ 8²³ Nu 10^{33,33} (all JE), 33⁸ (P) cf. also Gn 31²³
 (E) Nu 11^{31,31} (JE), I K 19⁴, 2 K 3⁹; *go one's way*
 † **וְדַרְבָּךְ הַלֶּךְ לְדַרְבָּךְ** † Gn 19² (J), 32² (E), 33¹⁶ (J), Nu 24²⁵
 Jos 2¹⁶ (both JE), Ju 18²⁶ 19²⁷ I S 18²⁶ 25³⁰ I K 1⁴⁹
 Je 28¹¹, vid. הלך; also **וְדַרְבָּךְ לֵרַךְ** † I S 25¹², & (fig.)
וְדַרְבָּךְ לְיִשְׂרָאֵל † Is 53⁶ (so 56¹¹ **5** infr.); of
 Israel, and **וְדַרְבָּךְ לְדַרְבָּךְ** † Je 3¹³. **3. of
 direction**, almost or quite = *toward*, I K 8^{44,48} =
 2 Ch 6^{34,33} *pray toward the city*, etc.; 18⁴³ *look
 toward the sea*; esp. in Ezek. of looking, going,
 etc. **וְדַרְבָּךְ עֲפוֹנָה** † Ez 8⁵ cf. 21² 40⁶; cstr. **וְדַרְבָּךְ עֲפוֹנָה**
 Ez 40¹⁰ (del. Ⓞ Hi Co) v²² 43¹; **וְדַרְבָּךְ הַצְּפוֹן** † v²⁰ cf. **וְדַרְבָּךְ הַרְדוּם**
 v^{24,24}; **וְדַרְבָּךְ הַיָּם** † 41¹²; **וְדַרְבָּךְ הַחַיָּץ** † 42⁷ etc. (c. 28 t. Ez);
 (v. also **וְדַרְבָּךְ** Ez 9² cf. 43² 44²; on **וְדַרְבָּךְ אֶחָת**
 Ez 42⁴ v. VB Co Da) cf. **וְדַרְבָּךְ בְּרַמִּים** †
 Jb 24¹⁸. † **4. way, manner**: **a. usage** **וְדַרְבָּךְ** †
 Gn 19³¹ (J); cf. also Jos 23¹⁴ I K 2² supr.). **b.**
 = customary experience, or condition **וְדַרְבָּךְ**
 Gn 31³⁵ (E). **c. מְצֻרִים** † Am 4¹⁰ *the manner
 of Egypt*, i.e. as was done in Egypt; Is 10^{24,26}.
d. habit of animals, ants Pr 6⁶ (pl.) † **5.**
 fig. of course of life, or action, undertakings,
 etc. **וְדַרְבָּךְ לֹא תִּחְלִיחַ אֶת-דַּרְבָּךְ** † Dt 28²⁹ cf. Jos 1⁸ (D)
 I S 18¹⁴ 2 S 22³³ = ψ 18³³; Jb 3²³ 8¹⁹ 17⁹ 22²⁵ 24²³
 31⁴ 34²¹ ψ 10⁵ 35⁶ 37^{6,7,23} 91¹¹ 102²⁴ 119³⁷ 128¹
 139³ 146⁹ Pr 2⁹ 3^{6,23} 11⁶ 20²⁴ 29²⁷ 31³; Is 40²⁷
 45¹³ 48¹⁶ 55^{8,9} Je 2³⁵ 10²³ 12¹ 23¹² La 3^{9,11} Ho 2⁸
 9⁸ 10¹³ Am 2⁷ (v. **וְדַרְבָּךְ**) thrice (Ch) in summary
 of a king's life, of Abijah **וְדַרְבָּךְ וְדַרְבָּךְ** 2 Ch 13²²;
 of Jotham **וְדַרְבָּךְ** 2 Ch 27⁷; of Ahaz

וְדַרְבָּךְ וְהָאֲחֵרִים 2 Ch 28²⁶;
 Is 3¹² cf. also Is 30¹¹ and 57¹⁸; = gain Is 56¹¹,
 pleasure, etc. Is 58¹². † **6. a.** of moral action
 and character **וְדַרְבָּךְ אֶת-דַּרְבָּךְ** † Gn 6¹² (P);
 cf. Je 3²¹; **וְדַרְבָּךְ** † I K 2⁴
 8²⁵ = 2 Ch 6¹⁶; cf. v²⁹ = 2 Ch 6³⁰; **וְדַרְבָּךְ**
 2 Ch 27⁶; ψ 5⁹ 39² 49¹⁴ 50²³ 119^{5,28,69,108} Pr 4²⁶
 5^{2,21} 10⁹ 14^{2,8,12} 16^{2,7,9,17,25} 19^{3,16} 21^{2,29} Je 2²³ 6²⁷
 7^{3,5} 16¹⁷ 17¹⁰ 18^{11,16} 26¹³ 32^{19,19} La 3⁴⁰ Ez 7^{3,8,9,17}
 14^{22,23} 18^{25,29,30} 24¹⁴ 28¹⁵ 33^{17,20} 36¹⁹ Hg 1^{6,7} Zc 1⁶;
 Ec 1⁹ cf. Is 57¹⁷ (& Je 32³⁰ c. infr.)
b. of duty (commanded by 'י, etc.) **וְדַרְבָּךְ**
 Ex 18²⁰ (E) cf. 32⁸ (JE) Dt 12¹⁶ 13⁶ 31²⁹ Ju 2¹⁷
 Jh 31⁷ ψ 25^{8,12} 32⁸ 119¹ 143⁸ Pr 21¹⁶ 22⁶ 23¹⁹
 Is 30²¹ 48¹⁷ Je 7²³ Mal 2⁸; so, too, of wisdom
וְדַרְבָּךְ Pr 3¹⁷, **וְדַרְבָּךְ** 4¹¹ 8³² cf. 23²⁶; **וְדַרְבָּךְ**
 9⁶ cf. Is 40¹⁴. † **c.** specif. in good sense
וְדַרְבָּךְ I S 12²⁵ I K 8³⁵ = 2 Ch 6²⁷; cf.
 Pr 16³¹ Je 6¹⁶; **וְדַרְבָּךְ** † Jb 4⁶ cf. 22² Pr 13⁶;
 (i.e. of light) Jb 24¹² (|| **וְדַרְבָּךְ**)
 ψ 1⁶, **וְדַרְבָּךְ** † Pr 2²⁰, **וְדַרְבָּךְ** † ψ 37¹⁴,
 I K 10²⁶ ψ 119¹; **וְדַרְבָּךְ** † ψ 119³⁰,
 Is 59⁹; **וְדַרְבָּךְ** † ψ 139²⁴,
 Je 21⁸ (opp. **וְדַרְבָּךְ** v. infr.);
 without modifier I S 8³⁶ Jb 13¹⁵ 23¹⁰,
 Je 32³⁹; cf. also a. supr.; esp. cstr. before
 names of good kings I K 22⁴³ 2 K 22² 2 Ch 11¹⁷
 20³² 21^{12,12} (pl.) so 34²; cf. **וְדַרְבָּךְ**
 2 Ch 17³ *the first ways of David*; also עֲמִי
וְדַרְבָּךְ † Je 12¹⁶. † **d.** oftener in bad sense
וְדַרְבָּךְ † Ju 2¹⁹, **וְדַרְבָּךְ** † I K 13³³,
 Pr 2¹² 8¹³ 28¹⁰, cf. 2 K 17¹³ 2 Ch 7¹⁴ Je 18¹¹
 23²² 25⁶ 26³ 35¹⁵ 36^{2,7} Ez 3^{18,19} 13²² 20⁴⁴ 33¹¹ Jon 3^{8,10} Zc 1⁴;
 Pr 16²⁹ Is 65²; **וְדַרְבָּךְ** † Ez 16²⁷; cf. with
 completed metaph. **וְדַרְבָּךְ** † Je 18¹⁵;
 further **וְדַרְבָּךְ** † ψ 119²⁹, **וְדַרְבָּךְ** † ψ 139²⁴,
 Pr 2¹³; **וְדַרְבָּךְ** † Pr 14¹² = 16²⁵;
 Je 21⁸, cf. supr. **c.** **וְדַרְבָּךְ** † Pr 15¹⁹ (cf. 6⁶);
 (רַמְזֵי) † ψ 1¹ cf. v⁶ Pr 15³ 31⁴ 19⁸ 18^{5,7};
 12¹⁵ (רַמְזֵי), 13¹⁵ (רַמְזֵי), also 15⁹ 21⁸ 18^{5,7};
 Pr 22⁶, cf. **וְדַרְבָּךְ** † Pr 28⁶ cf. v¹³;
 further, without modifier, Ho 4⁹ 12³ Pr 7²⁵ 14¹⁴
 Is 53⁶ 66³ Je 2²³ (of idolatry **וְדַרְבָּךְ** †
 v³³ 4¹¹ (cf. Hi Gf) v¹⁸ 15⁷ 22¹ Ez 16^{47,47,61} 18²³
 20⁴³ 23^{13,31} 33^{8,9,9,11} 36^{17,17,31,32} cf. also sub a. supr.;
 I K 8³² *to place his way upon
 his head*, i.e. requite it on him = 2 Ch 6²³, cf.
 Ez 7⁴ 9¹⁰ 11²¹ 16⁴³ 22³¹; **וְדַרְבָּךְ** † Pr 1³¹;
 cstr. before names of bad kings **וְדַרְבָּךְ**
 (cf. v⁶) 16^{2,19,26} 22⁵³ cf. v^{53,53}; also **וְדַרְבָּךְ**
 2 K 8¹⁸ 16³ 2 Ch 21^{6,12} 28² (pl.).

2 K 8²⁷ = 2 Ch 22³ (of Ahaziah, grandson of Ahab); הָהָהּ הָהָהּ Is 8¹¹, הָהָהּ Je 10², הָהָהּ Ez 20³⁰ cf. 2 K 21²¹. † e. way of א': (a) = his creative activity Jb 26¹⁴; applied in concrete sense to behemoth (hippopotamus) הָהָהּ הָהָהּ Jb 40¹⁹ (hyperb.); cf. of wisdom הָהָהּ הָהָהּ Pr 8²²; (b) = his moral administration, Ex 33¹³ (pl.; JE); Dt 32⁴ 2 S 22³¹ = ψ 18³¹ Jb 21³¹ 33²³; הָהָהּ הָהָהּ ψ 77¹⁴ (|| הָהָהּ הָהָהּ); ψ 85¹⁴ 103⁷ 138⁵ 145¹⁷; Pr 10²⁹ Is 55^{5,9} Je 5^{4,6} Ez 18^{25,29,29} 33^{17,20} Ho 14¹⁰. (c) = his commandments הָהָהּ הָהָהּ Gn 18¹⁹ (J); הָהָהּ הָהָהּ Dt 5³⁰ cf. (pl.) 8⁶ 10¹² 11^{22,28} 19⁹ 26¹⁷ 28⁹ 30¹⁶ Jos 22⁶ (D) Ju 22² 2 S 22²² = ψ 18²³, 1 K 2³ 3¹⁴ 8⁵⁸ 11^{33,38} 2 K 21²² 2 Ch 6³¹ Jb 21¹⁴ 23¹¹ 34²⁷ ψ 25^{4,9} 27¹¹ 37²⁴ 51¹⁵ 67³ 81¹⁴ 86¹¹ 95¹⁰ 119³ Is 2³ = Mi 4², Is 42²⁴ 58² 63¹⁷ 64⁴ Zc 3⁷ Mal 2⁹; cf. הָהָהּ הָהָהּ 2 Ch 17⁶; v. also הָהָהּ הָהָהּ ψ 119¹⁴; הָהָהּ הָהָהּ v²⁷, הָהָהּ הָהָהּ v³², הָהָהּ הָהָהּ v³³.

† [מְרֹרֶה] n.[m.] treading- or stepping-place, place for the foot to tread on, only cstr. הָהָהּ הָהָהּ Dt 2⁶ a treading-place for the sole of a foot (cf. 1 I 24 = Jos 13).

† [אֲדַרְבָּנוֹן, דְּרַבְמָנוֹן] n.[m.] unit (appar. of weight, certainly) of value, rare & late, perh. drachma, others daric, v. infr.:—only pl. הָהָהּ of gold Ezr 2⁶⁹ (|| הָהָהּ of silver) = Ne 7⁷⁰ (|| id.); so הָהָהּ Ne 7^{69,71}; also הָהָהּ of gold money 1 Ch 29⁷ (|| הָהָהּ); כ' also in same v. of silver, brass & iron); of weight (or worth) of gold utensils Ezr 8²⁷. —Weight of Gk. δραχμή = 4.32 grammes (= 66.5 Eng. gr.); value of silver dr. = c. 9³/₄ d. Eng.; value of gold dr. (½ stater) = c. 9s. 5d. Eng., cf. Hultsch Gr. u. Röm. Metrol. (1882) 224, 227, 230-250, a Tab. xiv, xvi. —(If 'ר = drachma, then perhaps edit. insertion in Ne Ezr (regarded as loan-word in both Gk. & Heb. fr. some Asiatic source by EW GGA 1855, 1892 ff.; 1856, 793; Gesch. I. 274, H. L. 189 cf. Sm Listen 18, N. 24, but on Gk. deriv. cf. Lex. Lidd. & Sc., also Brandis ^{Menz-Mass-u. Gewichtssystem} 58 f. Hultsch l.c. 131); cf. Ph. pl. הָהָהּ = drachmæ acc. to Re BA 1898, 7 Berger Mém. Soc. Ling. de Paris, 1889, 335 Hoffin AGG xxxvi Mal, 1898, 8. Acc. to view commonly current hitherto 'ר = daric, Gk. δρακεῖός, cf. Syr. ܕܪܝܚܐ, Pers. gold coin = c. Eng. sovereign (weight = c. 2 drachm.): Brandis l.c. 62, 244 ff. Hultsch l.c. 466 Schr in Ri HWB Art. Darke Erman ZPV II, 75 Hoffin ZA 1887, 49 ff. (Hoffin l.c. abandons), cf. Ryle Ezr 2⁶⁹.)

הָהָהּ v. הָהָהּ.

† רָרַע (acc. to Thes connected with Aram. רָרַע, אֲרָרַע arm, Heb. רָרַע, whence foll. in sense strong, of fortified city; this, however, is dub.)

† אֲדַרְעִי n.pr.loc. a chief city of Bashan אֲדַרְעִי Jos 19³⁷; אֲדַרְעִי Nu 21³³ = Dt 3¹, Dt 3¹⁰; אֲדַרְעִי Dt 1⁴; בְּעִשְׂתָּרַת וּבְאֲדַרְעִי Jos 12⁴ 13¹² cf. 13³¹;—on identity of all these cf. Di Dt 3¹⁰; modern Der'at, 7¹/₂ hours WNW. of Bosra; Euseb. 'Αδραά (Lag ^{Gnom. 213, 86, 2nd ed. 235}) cf. Di Nu 21³³ Wetzst ^{Hauran 47, 77, 123 Bd Pal 201}.

דָּרַע 1 Ch 2⁶ v. דָּרַע.

דָּרַק (√ of foll. mng. dub.; Ar. دَرَقَ = walk rapidly, hasten, دَرَقٌ shield).

† דְּרָקוֹן n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim, who went up with Zerubbabel, דְּרָקוֹן Ezr 2⁵⁶ = Ne 7⁶⁸.

דָּרַר (√ of foll. words: Ar. دَرَر;—1. stream, flow abundantly (of milk, tears, rain, etc.), cf. דָּרַר. 2. be abundant, luxuriant (of herbage), cf. دَرَارٌ a kind of tree, now elm (Lane), & דָּרַר. 3. run vehemently, easily (of horse), cf. دَرِيْرٌ swift horse, or other beast, & II. דָּרַר. 4. give light, shine (of lamp), cf. كَوَكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ shining star, دُرِّيٌّ glistening or shining of sword, دُرٌّ pearls (coll.) & دَرٍ; hence prob. דָּרוֹם).

† דָּרַר n.[m.] pearl? mother of pearl? (Ar. دُرٌّ pearls, دُرِّيٌّ a pearl) Est 1⁶.

+ I. דָּרוֹר n.[m.] a flowing; free run, liberty;—1. מְדָרוֹר Ex 30²³ (P) i.e. myrrh of flowing, fine-flowing m. cf. מַר & Di. 2. c. קָרָא וּקְרָאתֶם דָּרוֹר בְּאָרְצְךָ לְבַלְיִשְׁבִּיָּהּ, Lv 25¹⁰ (H) in Jubilee year, cf. Is 61¹ (|| הָהָהּ); Je 34^{8,15,17} all ref. to liberty of Sabbatical year; v¹⁷ (iron.) lo! I proclaim to you liberty unto the sword, unto pestilence & unto famine, i.e. liberty to be destroyed by sword, pestilence and famine, (a judgment of Yahweh); הָהָהּ Ez 46¹⁷ i.e. year of Jubilee (cf. Lv 25¹⁰).

+ II. דָּרוֹר n.f. ^{v 84, 4} swallow ψ 84⁴ (|| הָהָהּ), Che (q.v.) makes simile of quiet, peace, security, and supplies ellipsis; in simile, Pr 26² הָהָהּ (of groundless curse, which does not alight, i.e. is not fulfilled).

† דְּרוֹם n.m. south (poet. & late) (on formation cf. OI⁵ 216 * Sta⁵ 295)—דְּרוֹם Jb 37¹⁷ + 14 t. + Ez 40^{27b, 28b} (del. ☉ Co in v^{27b}; AB ☉ Co in v^{28b}—south, Ez 42¹⁸ (over against הָהָהּ, צָפוֹן,

ים); 12 t. more in Ezek. (of wh. Co del. 2, cf. supr.) 2I² (= תִּמְנָה and נָנַב); *toward south* 40^{24,24,27}, rd. also הַדְרָה הַדְרָה 42¹⁰ for הַדְרָה הַדְרָה Ⓞ Ke Co; 'south gate שַׁעַר הַדְרָה' 40^{[27][28][29]} cf. Co supr., 40⁴⁴ (opp. צַפּוֹן; also קְדִים, v⁴⁵ (opp. צַפּוֹן) 42¹²=לָךְ 4I¹¹ (opp. צַפּוֹן הַדְרָה, 42¹³ (opp. צַפּוֹן). Elsewhere only Dt 33²³ (|| יָם), Jb 37¹⁷; Ec 1⁶ 1I³ (both opp. צַפּוֹן).

† דְרִדְרָה n.[m.] thistles (coll.) (Ar. درار, still current in Pal., Löw^{p.100}; Eth. ደገደር;) קוֹן וְדִרְדֵר Gn 3¹⁸ (J) Ho 10⁶ symbol of wildness, desert.

† דָּרַשׁ vb. resort to, seek (cf. Ar. دَرَسَ rub over, efface (a site), tread (wheat), fig. read repeatedly, study; *beat* (a path), discuss, Pa. practise in; NH search out (a meaning), ex-pounding)—Qal Pf. 1 Ch 10¹⁴; Impf. יִדְרֹשׁ 1I⁴ +, יִדְרֹשָׁה 1 S 28⁷, יִדְרֹשָׁה 1 K 22⁷ +, יִדְרֹשׁוּ Is 55²; Imv. יִדְרֹשׁ 1 K 22⁵ +; Inf. abs. דָּרַשׁ Lv 10¹⁶ Dt 23²²; cstr. דָּרַשׁ Dt 22² + לְדָרַשׁ Ez 14⁷, לְדָרֹשׁ (seribal error for לְדָרַשׁ Ew^{1299a} OI^{5245c}) Ezr 10¹⁶; Pt. דָּרַשׁ Dt 11¹² + 10 t., דָּרַשׁ 1 Ch 28⁹ + 3 t.; pass. בְּדָרַשׁ 1I², דְרֹשָׁה Is 62¹²; syn. בִקֵּשׁ;—

1. (tread a place,) resort to, frequent, with religious obj., c. acc. loc. Am 5⁵ 2 Ch 1⁵, לְ loc. Dt 1⁵. 2. seek, consult, inquire of: a. acc. אֱלֹהִים Gn 25²² (J) Ex 18¹⁵ (E) 1 S 9⁹ 1 K 22⁸ 2 K 3¹¹ 8⁶ 22^{13,18} 1 Ch 15¹³ 21³⁰ 2 Ch 18⁷ 34²¹ ψ 24⁶ 78³⁴ Je 21² 37⁷ Ez 20¹³; the ark of God 1 Ch 13³; word of Yahweh 1 K 22⁵ (= 2 Ch 18⁴) cf. 1 K 14⁵; with אֵל Yahweh 1 Ch 10¹⁴ 2 Ch 34²⁸ Ez 14⁷; his word 2 K 1¹⁶; with אֱלֹהִים Jb 5⁸; their God Is 8¹⁹, Messianic king Is 11¹⁰; אֵל מִעַלְמֵכַפֵּר out of the book of אֵל Is 34¹⁶ (in gloss, acc. to Che^{JQ Jan. 1892, 332}); c. מֵאוֹתוֹ of a אֱלֹהִים 1 K 22⁷ (= 2 Ch 18⁶) cf. (supr.) v⁸ 2 K 3¹¹ and 1 K 14⁵ (מֵעֵמֶק). b. heathen gods and necromancers, הַדְרֹשׁ הַדְרֹשׁ 1I⁴ 10¹⁰; with אֱלֹהִים 1 S 28⁷, בְּאוֹב 1 Ch 10¹³, 2 K 1^{2,3,6,16}; with אֱלֹהֵי-הָאוֹב, Is 8¹⁹, אֱלֹהֵי-הַמֵּתִים Dt 18¹¹, אֱלֹהֵי-הָאֱלִילִים Is 19³. 3. seek deity in prayer and worship: a. the true God (cf. בִקֵּשׁ 3) אֱלֹהִים Dt 4²⁹ Ho 10¹² Am 5^{4,6} Is 9¹² 31¹ 55⁶ 58² 65¹⁰ Je 10²¹ 29¹³ Zp 1⁶ La 3²⁵ 1 Ch 16¹¹ (= ψ 105⁴) 28⁹ 2 Ch 12¹⁴ 14^{3,6} 15^{2,12} 16¹² 22⁹ 26⁵ ψ 9¹¹ 22²⁷ 34^{5,11} 119^{2,10}; הַדְרֹשׁ (ה) אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 19³ 26⁵ 30¹⁰ ψ 14² (= 53³) 69³³; אֱלֹהֵי אֲרָץ רָ' ψ 77³; with לָךְ, only in Chronicler, לִיהוָה 1 Ch 22¹⁹ 2 Ch 15¹³ 20³ Ezr 6²¹; לֵאלֹהִים 2 Ch 17⁴ 31²¹ 34³ Ezr 4²; Dr.^{intr. 503} finds in Chr weakened mg., *revere*. b. seek heathen deities, c. acc. Je 8² 2 Ch 25^{15,20}; with לָךְ, Dt 12³⁰ 2 Ch 17³.

4. a. seek, with idea of demanding, require (בִקֵּשׁ is seek, simply), with acc. lost sheep Dt 22² Ez

34^{6,8,11}; goat Lv 10^{16,16} (P); with אַחַר, after green fodder Jb 39⁸. b. inquire, investigate (a matter), abs. Ju 6²⁹ Dt 13¹⁵ 17^{4,9} 19¹⁸; with acc. בְּלִבְבֹת בְּלִבְבֹת הַדְרֹשׁ all hearts Yahweh searches 1 Ch 28⁹; לְדָרַשׁ הַמוֹפֶת to inquire into the wonder 2 Ch 32²¹; with לָךְ, to inquire about 2 S 11³ Jb 10⁸; sq. עַל pers. + inf. 2 Ch 24⁶ apply to the Levites to bring, etc., cf. 31⁹ (עַל both pers. and rei). 5. ask for, require, demand, c. acc. rei Ez 20⁴⁰; + לָךְ pers. Dt 23²² Mi 6⁸; exact, oft. with collat. idea of avenging, מֵעַם Dt 18¹⁹, so with מִדְרֹשׁ Ez 34¹⁰, דָּרַשׁ הַדְרֹשׁ Gn 9⁵ (P) Ez 33⁶; acc. only, דָּרַשׁ הַדְרֹשׁ ψ 9¹³, רָ' רָשָׁעוֹ 10¹⁵; abs. v^{4,13} 2 Ch 24²². 6. seek with application, study, follow, practise, abs. by wisdom Ec 1¹³; with acc. רָ' מִשְׁפָּט study or practise justice Is 17¹⁶; מִשְׁפָּט רָ' 11²; וְאֶל-רַע Am 5¹⁴; commands of God ψ 119⁴⁵. 94.155 1 Ch 28⁸; the law Ezr 7¹⁰; † שְׁלוֹמֹךְ seek or study the peace, welfare of any one Dt 23⁷ Je 20⁷ Ezr 9¹², רַע הַדְרֹשׁ Je 38⁴, טוֹב הַדְרֹשׁ Est 10³, רַע הַדְרֹשׁ Pr 11²⁷ ψ 38¹³ (cf. בִקֵּשׁ 2, where this use is more common). 7. seek with care, care for, אֲרֵץ אֲשֶׁר land which Yahweh thy God careth for Dt 11¹²; אֶל-יִדְרֹשָׁה אֶלֹהִים let not Eloah care for it Jb 3⁴; אֲתָהּ לֹא יִדְרֹשׁ Je 30¹⁴; אֵין הַדְרֹשׁ לְנַפְשִׁי Pr 31¹³; with לָךְ Je 30¹⁷; אֵין הַדְרֹשׁ עִמָּךְ no one careth for me ψ 142⁵; but in both these לָךְ perh. belongs to אֵין, cf. לָךְ לִי מִדְרֹשׁ || ψ 142⁵, also La 4⁴ etc.; דָּרַשָׁה cared for (of Jerus.) Is 62¹². Niph. Pf. יִדְרֹשׁ 1 Ch 42²², יִדְרֹשָׁה Is 65¹, יִדְרֹשָׁה 1 Ch 26³¹; Impf. אֶדְרֹשׁ Ez 14³ 20^{3,31,31} 36³⁷; Inf. abs. הֵאדְרֹשׁ Ez 14³ (for הֵדְרֹשׁ);— 1. let oneself be inquired of, consulted, only of God Ez 14^{3,3} 20^{3,31,31} 36³⁷ Is 65¹. 2. be sought out 1 Ch 26³¹. 3. be required, of blood (cf. Qal 5) Gn 42²² (E).

Note.—וְדָרַשׁ מִחֲבוֹתֵיהֶם and beg out of their desolate places ψ 109¹⁰ (Ki al. wedöršu, vid. Baer); many MSS. rd. דָּרַשׁוּ, so most interpr.; Ⓞ Hup Bi Che rd. נִדְרַשׁוּ be driven from.

† [מְדָרַשׁ] n.[m.] study, exposition, midrash, only cstr. מְדָרַשׁ (late; common in NH, in sense of imaginative exposition or didactic story)—מִסְפֵּר הַמְּדָרַשׁ midrash of the book of Kings 2 Ch 24²⁷; מְדָרַשׁ הַנְּבִיאִים midrash of the prophet Iddo 2 Ch 13²². These were prob. of a didactic character, cf. Dr.^{intr. 487}.

† [דִשְׂאֵן] vb. sprout, shoot, grow green (As. dašû Pi make abundant Lyon^{68rgontexte 77}; cf. also sub דָּשָׂא, whence, acc. to others, vb. denom.)—Qal Pf. דִשְׂאֵן Jo 2²² (subj. מְדָרַשׁ).

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 fs. **תִּרְשָׁא** (juss.) Gn 1¹¹ *cause to sprout or shoot forth* **תִּרְשָׁא הָאָרֶץ**—**דִּשָׂא** Je 50¹¹ v. sub **דִּשָׂא**.

† **דִּשָׂא** **n.m.** 1¹⁵, 6 **grass** (NH *id.*, As. *dišu*, herb, Lyon^{Sargon} 09; Sab. **רִתָּא** *fresh shoots* DHM^{ZMG 1875, 597} = *springtime* CIS^{v. p. 11}; Aram. **דִּשָׂא** (cf. Lag^{BN 130})—**ר** abs. Gn 1¹¹ + 13 t.—acc. cogn. **תִּרְשָׁא** Gn 1¹¹; cf. v¹² (in both, produced by earth); springing out of earth 2 S 23⁴; of a second crop of grass Pr 27²⁵ (opp. **הִצְיִיר**); caused to spring forth by God **רִשָׂא מִצָּא רִשָׂא** Jb 38²⁷; refreshed by rain Dt 32²; **נִאֲחַת ר** ψ 23²; as food of wild ass Jb 6⁵; as failing (withered) Is 15⁶; lacking for animals Je 14⁵; **וַיִּרַק דִּשָׂא** sim. of weakness 2 K 19²⁶ (|| **עָלַב שׁוּרָה**) = Is 37²⁷; of transitoriness (withering) ψ 37² (**וַיִּרַק ר**); of growth and prosperity, Is 66¹⁴.

† **דִּשָׂן** **vb.** be fat, grow fat (Ar. **دَسَمَ**; whence also **دَسَمَ** *grease, fat*; NH **דִּשָׂן** *make fat*, cf. NH **דִּשָׂן** *fat*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **וַדִּשָׂן** consec. Dt 31²⁰ (JE) fig. of Isr.'s prosperity. **Pi Pf.** **דִּשָׂתָּהּ** ψ 23⁵; **וַדִּשָׂנוּ** consec. Nu 4¹³; **Impf.** **וַדִּשָׂנָהּ** ψ 20⁴ volunt. (cf. Ges^{s 440, 3} De; but perh. rd. sf. **וַדִּשָׂנוּ** v. Ki Ges^{l.c.}); 3 fs. **תִּדְשָׁן** Pr 15³⁰; **Inf.** **לְדִשָׁנוּ** Ex 27³—causat. **מָשַׂן** *make fat* **ר** *בשמן* i.e. anoint, symbol of festivity and joy ψ 23⁵; **עָצָם ר** Pr 15³⁰ of bodily effect of good news; ψ 20⁴; elsewhere *denom.* fr. **דִּשָׂן** (fat ashes);—**take away, clear away the fat ashes** (acc. of altar cleared) Nu 4¹³ (P), so **סִירוֹת לְדִשָׁנוּ** Ex 27³ (P). **Pu.** **Impf.** **וַדִּשָׁן** Pr 28²⁵ Is 34⁷; 3 fs. **תִּדְשָׁן** Pr 11²⁵ 13⁴—pass. of causat. **Pi.** *be made fat*, of dust saturated **מִחֻלָּב** Is 34⁷; fig. of prosperity of the liberal Pr 11²⁵, the diligent 13⁴, the trustful 28²⁵. **Hothp.** **Pf.** 3 fs. **הִדְשָׁנָהּ** (cf. OI^{s 271} Ges^{s 554, 3}) Is 34⁶, of Yahweh's sword:—*it hath fattened itself* **מִחֻלָּבָהּ** (|| **דִּשָׂא ר**).

† **דִּשָׂן** **n.m.** **fatness, fat ashes**—abs. **ר** ψ 63⁶ + 8 t., **דִּשָׂן** Lv 16¹ + 3 t.; cstr. **דִּשָׂן** ψ 36⁹; sf. **דִּשָׂיָהּ** Ju 9⁹—**1.** *fatness, abundance, luxuriance, oil*, Ju 9⁹ (of olive tree); abundance, fertility

ψ 63⁶ (in simile || **תִּלְבָּב**), 65¹², of food and drink, Jb 36¹⁵ Je 31¹⁴; passing over into fig. of spiritual blessing ψ 36⁹ (**ר** *ביתוך*), Is 55². **2.** *fat ashes*; i.e. ashes of victims, mixed with the fat Lv 16^{4, 12, 12} 6^{3, 4} (all P) Je 31⁴⁰ 1 Ki 13^{3, 5}.

† **דִּשָׂן** **adj.** **fat, דִּשָׂן** Is 30²³ (|| **שָׂמָן**), of **לְחֵם** as product of ground; fig. of righteous as trees **דִּשָׂיָהּ** ψ 92¹⁵ (|| **רַעֲנָיִים**) fat, full of oil (?) or sap (Che; cf. **דִּשָׂן** Ju 9⁹); as subst. *vigorous, stalwart ones* (opp. **יוֹדְרֵי עֵפֶר** cf. Che) ψ 22³⁰ **דִּשָׂנֵי** אֲרָיִן (Brüll **שִׁבְיָי**, Renan^{Hist. III. 134} **יִשְׁבֵי**).

† **דִּתָּ** **n.f.** Est 3, 15 **decree, law, usage**, only in Persian period (B Aram. NH *id.*, Syr. **ܕܝܬܐ** or **ܕܝܬܐ**; Pers. loan-w., Old Pers. *dāta, law*, Spieg^{AK 225})—**ר** abs. Est 1⁸ + 9 t.; cstr. **דִּתָּ** Est 2¹², **דִּתָּ** 9¹³; sf. **דִּתָּו** Est 2⁸ + 4 t.; pl. cstr. **דִּתֵּי** Ezr 8³⁶ + 2 t.; sf. **דִּתֵּיהֶם** Est 3⁸;—**1.** *decree, edict, commission* of Pers. king Ezr 8³⁶ (word elsewhere only in Est) Est 2⁸ (**דְּבַר הַפְּלִאָה**), 4³ (|| *id.*) 8¹⁷ (|| *id.*) 9¹ (|| *id.*; c. **עָשָׂה** *execute*) cf. also 9¹³; c. vb. **נָתַן** 3^{14, 15} 8^{13, 14} 9¹⁴; written **פְּתֻב־הַדָּת** 4⁸ (cf. 3¹⁴ 8¹³). **2.** *law, permanently valid and applicable*, **וַיִּפְתַּח בְּדִתֵּי פָרְסִיָּמִי וְלֹא יַעֲבוֹר** Est 1¹⁹ cf. 4^{11, 16}; **וַיִּרְוֶן דִּתָּ דִּתָּ** 1¹³ *those that understood law and judgment*; **דִּתֵּי הַפְּלִאָה** 3⁸; of laws of the Jews in Persia 3⁸; even of rules for drinking at a feast 1⁸; for purifying of women 2¹².—The distinction between **1** & **2** is not absolute. The king's will was law, and the royal edict (**דְּבַר מַלְכוּת**) concerning Vashti was reckoned among the laws (**דִּתֵּי**) of the Persians & Medes (1¹⁹).—In Dt 33² MT **דִּתָּ לְמוֹ** *fire was a law for them* is corrupt; many emend. proposed, cf. Di; Di suggests **אֵשׁ לְפָרֹת** *fire of flames*, flaming fire, cf. **הַלְּפִירִים** Ex 20¹⁸ (but **לְפֹרָה** pl. in **ת**—not in OT unless as n.pr.), or (better), **אֵשׁ אֶלֶּרְתָּ** *a burning fire*, cf. Is 65⁵ (diff. sense).

† **דִּרְתָּן** **n.pr.m.** (cf. As. *Datana* Shlm^{Obelisk. I. 161}) a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16^{1, 12, 24, 25, 27, 27} 26^{9, 9} Dt 11⁶ ψ 106¹⁷.

† **דִּרְתָּן** **n.pr.loc.** (⊗ *Δωβαειμ*)—in N. Israel, north of Samaria; **דִּרְתָּן** Gn 37¹⁷ 2 K 6¹³; **דִּרְתָּן** Gn 37¹⁷ cf. Di; mod. *Tel Dotan*, Bd^{Pal 228}.

ה, *Hē*, fifth letter; = numeral 5 in post-B. Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

ה, **ה**, **ה**, **ה** (on the use of these different

forms, see the Grammars: e.g. Ges^{s 535}), **definite article, the** (so Moab. Ph. (Schröd^{s 62-4}), Ilihyan (NW. Arabia) *ha* (DHM^{Eplgr. Denkm. 4. 13} 58ⁿ); not As. Aram. or Eth.: Arab. **ال**, of which,

before dentals, sibilants, and liquids, the *l* is written but not pronounced, thus אֲשַׁם pron. 'ash-shamsu = Heb. אֲשַׁם (אֲשַׁם) — in gen. the use of the art. in Heb. is analogous to its use in Greek or German: but naturally there are applications peculiar to Hebrew (comp. with what follows Ges¹²⁶ Ew²⁷⁷):—1. joined with *substantives*: a. to mark a definite concrete object, as Gn 1¹ the heavens and the earth, הַמַּלְאָךְ the king, etc. Never, however (as in Greek e.g. ὁ Πλάτων), before true proper names, though it is used with certain terms, chiefly geographical, of which the orig. appellative sense has not been lost, as הַבַּעַל 'Baal,' lit. 'the lord,' in pl. הַבַּעַלִּים i.e. the various local Baals, הַשָּׂדֶה the Adversary Jb 1⁶ (as a pr. n. שָׂטָן, 'Satan,' only 1 Ch 21¹); הַלְבָנִים (but not הַחֲרִמִּים) הַיָּרְדֵן (but not הַיָּרְדֵן), הַבְּרָכָה the Sharon, הַשְּׂפֵלָה the (Judean) lowland, הַבְּרָכָה הַמְּיֹשֵׁר the (Moabite) table-land, הַעֲרֵבָה הַיְיָ 'Ai,' הַגִּבְעָה 'Gibeah,' Ju 20⁵ Galilee, הַגִּלְגָּל 'Galilee,' הַבְּשָׁן הַגִּלְבָּע, הַיְיָ הַגִּלְבָּע (oft.), הַשְּׂפֵלָה הַיְיָ הַגִּלְבָּע, הַיְיָ הַגִּלְבָּע, הַיְיָ הַגִּלְבָּע, הַיְיָ הַגִּלְבָּע. b. with an adjective to denote one who exhibits a quality κατ' ἐξοχήν, i.e. to express the compar. or superl. degree: so oft., as Gn 1¹⁶ הַמְּאֹר הַגָּדוֹל the greater light, הַמְּאֹר הַקָּטָן the lesser light, 27¹ בְּנוֹ הַגְּדוֹל = his elder son, 48¹⁴ הַצְעִיר הַיְיָ the younger, 42¹³ הַקָּטָן הַיְיָ the little one, i.e. the youngest (of Joseph's brethren), Lv 21¹⁰ הַיְיָ הַגָּדוֹל הַיְיָ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ the chiefest of his brethren, Nu 35²⁵ + הַיְיָ הַגָּדוֹל הַיְיָ הַיְיָ the chief priest, ' הַיְיָ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ the least among Ju 6¹⁵, הַיְיָ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ the least of 1 S 9²¹, הַיְיָ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ the fairest among Ct 1⁸, 2 K 10³ Pr 30³⁰, cf. Jos 14¹⁵. c. with nouns which are not definite in themselves, but acquire their definition from the context, or from the manner in which they are introduced: thus (a) in the standing phrases הַיְיָ הַיְיָ to-day, Gn 4¹⁴ 21²⁶ + oft.; הַיְיָ הַיְיָ to-night, Gn 19⁵ 30¹⁵ +, once 1 S 15¹⁶ last night; so הַיְיָ הַיְיָ this year, 2 K 19²⁹ Jer 28¹⁶; הַיְיָ הַיְיָ this time, Gn 18³² +. (β) הַיְיָ הַיְיָ the river (κατ' ἐξοχήν), i.e. the Euphrates; Ex 2¹⁵ the well, the well viz. of the district, Jos 8¹¹ the valley, 1 S 17³; 1 S 19¹⁰ the wall, v¹³ the bed, 20²¹ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ the lad (whom Jonathan would naturally take with him), v³⁴ the table. Hence occas. where a suffix would define the noun more precisely, as הַיְיָ הַיְיָ 2 S 19²⁷ + = my ass, Ju 3²⁰ 1 S 1⁹ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ = his seat, Ju 4¹⁵ 1 K 22³⁵ 2 K 10¹⁵ + הַיְיָ הַיְיָ, 1 S 18¹⁰ 20³³ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ. d. it is a peculiarity of Hebrew thought to conceive an object as defined by its being taken for a particular purpose, and thus by a kind of pro-

lepsis to prefix the art. to the noun denoting it: 1 S 10¹ and Samuel took הַיְיָ הַיְיָ lit. the cruse of oil, not, however, a cruse which had been defined previously, but one rendered definite by being now taken; in English idiom 'a cruse of oil,' v²⁵ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ lit. in the scroll or book, the one, viz. taken for the purpose, i.e. in a scroll (so Ex 17¹⁴ Nu 5²³ Jb 19²³), 21¹⁰ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ, Ju 4¹⁸ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ, v¹⁹ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ a tent, 8²⁵ 9⁴⁸ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ hatchets, 20¹⁶ every one able to sling הַיְיָ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ with a stone at a hair, 1 S 6⁸ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ (unless indeed the הַיְיָ הַיְיָ was an understood appendage in every cart), Nu 11²⁷ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ a young man, 13²³ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ on a pole, Jos 2¹⁵ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ with a cord, 2 S 17¹⁷ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ a girl (cf. Dr^{181.4.19.13}). Sts. it is uncertain whether an art. is to be referred to c or d: e.g. 1 S 2¹³ his prong or a prong, 2 S 18⁹ his mule or a mule, etc. e. with nouns that denote objects or classes of objects that are known to all, as הַיְיָ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ; Gn 13² Abram was very rich לְעֵשָׂו הַיְיָ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ, Ex 31⁴ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ, Dt 14²⁶ and thou shalt lay out the money הַיְיָ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ, 2 K 9³⁰ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ, in French 'elle mit du fard à ses yeux.' It is, however, remarkable that this usage depends mostly on the punctuation, הַיְיָ הַיְיָ, הַיְיָ הַיְיָ etc. (except as applied to denote definite quantities of gold, wine, etc., as Jos 6²⁴) being far less common than הַיְיָ הַיְיָ, הַיְיָ הַיְיָ etc., but לְעֵשָׂו הַיְיָ הַיְיָ etc. being much more freq. than הַיְיָ הַיְיָ, הַיְיָ הַיְיָ etc.: for instances in which the art. forms part of the consonantal text, see Gn 6²⁰ 7⁸ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ and הַיְיָ הַיְיָ, Dt 8³ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ, 1 K 5^{8.13} Is 28⁷ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ and הַיְיָ הַיְיָ, 60¹⁷ Ez 15^{4.7} הַיְיָ הַיְיָ, Hb 2⁶ Pr 20¹ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ, Ct 1¹¹ Ec 7¹². Cf. below, h. f. in comparisons, the object compared being, as a rule, not an individual as such, but one exhibiting the characteristics of a class: Is 1¹⁸ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ like scarlet, like crimson (both meant generally), 5²⁴ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ, v²⁸ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ and הַיְיָ הַיְיָ (as always with this word, e.g. 42¹⁴ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ, 11⁷ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ; + oft. (The usage is not, however, quite uniform, at least acc. to the punctuation: there occurs e.g. הַיְיָ הַיְיָ Jb 41²¹ Is 47¹⁴; הַיְיָ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ: and we find both הַיְיָ הַיְיָ Is 5²⁹ and הַיְיָ הַיְיָ Ho 13⁸; הַיְיָ הַיְיָ Is 38¹³ and הַיְיָ הַיְיָ Nu 24⁹; הַיְיָ הַיְיָ Is 42¹³ and הַיְיָ הַיְיָ Jb 16¹⁴; etc.) Similarly Gn 19²⁸ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ as the smoke of a furnace, Nu 11^{8.12} הַיְיָ הַיְיָ as the smoke of a furnace, Dt 28²⁹ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ (הַיְיָ הַיְיָ), Ju 8¹⁸ הַיְיָ הַיְיָ like (a lion's) rending

a kid, 16⁹ 1 K 14¹⁵ Zc 12¹⁰ על הַיְחִיר as mourning over *an* only child, 13⁹ +. Where, however, the standard of comparison is not the class in general, but only a particular part of it, defined by a special epithet (whether adj. or verb), the art. is naturally omitted: thus כַּמִּין like chaff (in general) Is 41¹⁵, but עָבַר כַּמִּין like chaff passing away 29⁵; כַּצֵּל Jb 14², but כַּצֵּל כְּנוֹי ψ 102¹²; כַּפֶּשֶׁת Is 40²⁴, but כַּאֲיֵל תַּעֲרֵן עַל גִּו' 41²; כַּאֲיֵל Is 35⁶, but כַּאֲיֵל תַּעֲרֵן עַל גִּו' like a *hind* (that) *length* for streams of water ψ 42²; כַּאֲשֶׁת Is 9¹⁷, but כַּאֲשֶׁת תִּבְעֵר יַעַר like *fire* (that) *kindleth* a wood ψ 83¹⁵; כַּעֲשָׂן Is 51⁵, but כַּעֲשָׂן תִּבְעֵר like *smoke* from a chimney Ho 13³: so Is 62^{1b} Jb 9²⁶ 11¹⁶ כַּמַּיִם עָבְרוּ like *waters* (that) *have passed by*, etc.; Dt 32^{2a} כַּמַּיִם, but v^{2b} עַל-רֵגְלֵי אֲשֶׁר עָבְרוּ כַּמַּיִם עָבְרוּ. Where the art. is found, although a rel. clause follows (as ψ 1⁴ 49¹³ Is 61¹⁰), this is prob. to be regarded not as *limiting* the class of object compared, but as *describing* it. **g.** prefixed to *generic* nouns (in the singular) it designates the *class*, i.e. it imparts to the noun a *collective* force, as Ex 1²² כָּל-הַבָּנִים all (lit. the whole of) *the sons*, כָּל-הַבָּתּוֹת all *the daughters*, Lv 17^{8,10} מְגוֹרֵי הַגֵּר of *the strangers*, who sojourn in their midst, Nu 21⁷ הַנָּחֳשִׁים *the serpents*; Gn 14¹³ Ez 24²⁶ 33²¹ הַפְּלִיטִים those who escaped; Jos 6⁷ + הַחֲלִיזִים v 9¹³ הַמֵּאֲסָפִים; 8¹⁹ הָאֹרֶב; 1 S 13¹⁷ הַמִּשְׁתָּחִים; Mi 2¹³; Is 6⁴ הַקּוֹרֵא the choir of criers; 1 S 24¹⁴ הַפְּרָכְמִי the ancients; Ec 7²⁶ אֵת הַאִשָּׁה woman, and oft. with gentile names, as הַיְבוּסִים the Jebusites, הַלֵּוִיִּם הַיְבוּסִים 2 S 18¹⁸ al., הַדְּנִי Ju 18¹ etc., הַלֵּוִיִּם the Levites, Nu 3²⁰ 18²⁸ Mal 2⁸ ψ 135²⁰ +. **h.** with nouns denoting abstract ideas, esp. the names of moral qualities (cf. Gk. ἡ δίκη, Fr. la justice), chiefly in two cases—(a) where the art. is recognizable in the consonantal text, exceptionally, when some emphasis or definiteness is intended, as Dt 7⁹ הַחֶסֶד הַבְּרִית וְהַחֶסֶד הַזֶּה; שֹׁמֵר הַבְּרִית וְהַחֶסֶד הַזֶּה 2 S 2⁵ 1 K 3⁹; הַחֶסֶד וְהַרְחָמִים את Je 16⁵ (contr. Zc 7⁹); הַצְּדָקָה + Is 1²⁶ 61³ Ec 3¹⁶; הַצְּדָקָה + Is 32^{17,17} (contrast v¹⁶) Dn 9⁷ (emph.); הַדַּעַת Ho 4⁶; הַאֲמִתּוּת Gn 32¹¹ (sq. אֲשֶׁר), Is 59¹⁵ (contrast v¹⁴) Zc 8^{3,19}; הַאֲמוּנָה + Is 11^{5b} (contr. v^a) Je 7²⁸; הַחֶבְרָה Jb 28^{12,20}; הַחַיִּים Gn 2⁹ +; הַחֶבְרָה + Ct 2⁷ 3⁵ 8^{4,7}; הַרְשָׁעָה + Je 7^{4,8} 23²⁶; הַחַיִּים Is 25⁸ Ru 1¹⁷ +; הַרְשָׁעָה + ψ 125³ Ec 3¹⁶; הַרְשָׁעָה + Zc 5⁸; הַחֲשָׁד Is 60² Ec 2¹³; see also Dt 30^{15,19} (Je 21⁸), 1 K 7¹⁴ Je 32¹⁹ Mal 2⁵ הַחַיִּים וְהַשְׁלוֹם, ψ 123¹ 130⁴ Dn 9⁹ 1 Ch 29¹¹ 2 Ch 12¹⁰ Pr 3³⁰ Ec 2^{13,17} 7^{12,19} 10⁶ 11¹⁰: but in all such cases הַקָּדֵשׁ, הַצְּדָקָה, הַאֲמִתּוּת, etc. are

far more common. (β) where the art. depends on the punctuation, after preps., esp. בְּ, but with much irregularity, as בְּהֶקֶד Is 16⁶ Pr 20²⁸ (but בְּחָ Ho 2²¹ Pr 16⁶), בְּצִדָקָה Pr 25⁵ (elsewhere always בְּצִדָקָה בְּצִדָקָה also always); בְּאֲמִתּוּת always; בְּשִׁקָרָה + Is 28¹⁵ (but || נֶבֶךְ, not הַפְּזוֹן) Je 5³¹ 13²⁶ 20⁶ 23¹⁴ (בְּשִׁקָרָה + Je 3¹⁰ 29⁹); בְּשִׁלּוֹם + ψ 29¹¹ Jb 15²¹ (elsewhere בְּשִׁלּוֹם); Zc 12⁴ to smite וּבְעֵרֹן וּבְעֵרֹן (but Dt 28²⁸ בְּשִׁנְעוֹן, cf. Gn 19¹¹ Dt 28²²; to enter with one בְּמִשְׁפָּט Jb 9³² 22⁴ (but בְּמִשְׁפָּט ψ 143²), contrast also Pr 18⁵ with 24²³; לְמִשְׁפָּט Is 59¹¹ ψ 9⁸ (but לְמִ' Is 5⁷ ψ 122⁸); Pr 2² 7⁴ לְחֶבְרָה (but never הַחֶבְרָה in Pr 1–9, or indeed in the whole book); Pr 2³ 7⁴ לְבִינָה, Jb 39¹⁷ בְּבִינָה (but never הַבִּינָה); Pr 2^{2,3} לְתוֹבָנָה (but הַתּוֹבָנָה only 1 K 7¹⁴ emph.); to perish בְּצָמָה Ju 15¹⁶ +; Is 29²¹ בְּתַהוֹ, 32¹⁹ הָעִיר הַשְּׁפֵלָה Germ. in *die Niedrigkeit* sinkt die Stadt, 45¹⁵ together they go בְּבִלְקָמָה (in die Schmach), 46² בְּשִׁבְיָה into captivity, 47⁶ בְּאֵי בְחִשָּׁף (so always: never בְּחִשָּׁף). The living language may have used the art. more readily after a prep., where it did not lengthen the word by an entire syll.; still the disparity of usage between *a* and *β* makes it not improb. that the art. in *β* is in many cases not original but due to the punctuators. **i.** to mark the *vocative*: 1 S 17⁵⁵ חִיר-נַפְשֶׁךָ as thy soul liveth, *O* king, I do not know, v⁵⁸ הַעֲזֵר בְּנִי מִי אֵתָה הַעֲזֵר Whose son art thou, *lad?* 2 S 14⁴ Help, *O* king! 1 K 18²⁶ הַחֲרִשׁוּ שְׁמַעְנֵי הַיָּם וְהַיָּבֵשׁ הַיָּם וְהַיָּבֵשׁ הַיָּם Is 42¹⁸ שְׁמַעְנֵי הַיָּם וְהַיָּבֵשׁ הַיָּם Je 2³¹ הַיָּבֵשׁוֹת הַיָּבֵשׁוֹת רָאוּ גו' הַיָּבֵשׁוֹת הַיָּבֵשׁוֹת הַיָּבֵשׁוֹת *O* dry bones, Mal 3⁹ הַיָּבֵשׁוֹת (Dt 1^{5,198} O^{1a,2}).

N. B. In poetry, the article is frequently dispensed with before words which would naturally take it in prose: thus ψ 2^{8,10} & oft. אֶרֶץ; 8⁹ 18¹⁰ 33⁶ + שְׁמַיִם; (rarely in prose, Gn 1⁸ 2⁴ 1 K 8³⁶); 21² 45^{14,15} 61⁷ al. מְלָכָה; 66⁶ 72⁸ + יָם; 59^{7,15} עֵיר; Ju 5² ψ 18⁴ עָם etc.; ψ 9^{6,17} & oft. רִשָּׁע; Is 1^{2,21} 3^{10,11} 11^{6,7,8}.

2. With *adjectives*, *participles*, and *demonstrative pronouns* (הוא, היא, המה, הם, זה, זאת, אלה): viz. **a.** (so regularly) when the subst. qualified by these words is *defined* by it *likewise*, as הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל = ὁ βασιλεὺς ὁ μέγας, Gn 2¹² הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל הַגָּדוֹל, Jos 2³ הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל הַגָּדוֹל, Gn 13⁵ 16¹³ 24⁶³ 32²¹ Ju 6²⁸ Is 65^{3,4,6} 66²⁴ ψ 31⁹. So also with adj. & ptepp., if the subst. be defined by a sf. (as Dt 4³⁷ בְּכַחַת הַדָּבָר, 1 S 8¹⁴

הַטּוֹבוֹת); and with a pron., if it be defined by a gen. (as Dt 29²⁰ וְיִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 6³² הַזֶּה בֶּן־הַמְּרַצֵּחַ *this* son of a murderer), but not if it be defined by a sf., as Ex 10¹ אֲתֵי אֵלָהּ (not אֲתֵי הָאֵלָהּ), Jos 2¹⁴ וְזֶה רִבְנוֹ *this* our word (not הַזֶּה (ר'): v. Dr¹²⁰⁹ Obv. Similarly when the art. with the ptep. has a *resumptive* force, ψ 33¹⁵ (v¹⁴) he looketh forth from the place, &c.), 19¹¹ הֵיטֵר יָמִר לָבָם *he that formeth*, etc., 19¹¹ הַחֲמֻדִים *which* (v^{10b}) are more desirable than gold, 49⁷ (6^b) the iniquity of my aggressors surroundeth me), הַבְּטֻחִים *who trust* in their riches, etc., Gn 49²¹ Is 46⁵ 51²⁰ Jb 6¹⁶ + (v. Dr¹³⁸⁵ 7). **b.** (rare) when the subst. qualified by the adj. or ptep. was felt to be sufficiently definite for its own art. to be dispensed with, as sts. with the word *day* Gn 1³¹ יוֹם הַשְּׁשִׁי, 2³ הַשְּׁבִיעִי, Ex 12^{15,18} 20¹⁰ (=Dt 5¹⁴) Lv 19⁶ 22²⁷: so with *entrance* Je 38¹⁴, זָעַר Zc 14¹⁰; חָצַר I K 7^{8,12} Ez 40²⁸ al.; also in certain phrases (peculiar to P) where the subst. is defined by כל, as Gn 1²¹ כָּל־נַפְשׁוֹת הַחַיָּה *all living souls*, v²⁸ כָּל־חַיְהוֹת הָרֶמֶשׂוֹת *all living things that creep*, etc., 7²¹ 9¹⁰ Lv 11^{10,46}; further in isolated cases, hardly reducible to rule, Lv 24¹⁰ I S 12²³ הַטּוֹבָה, 16²³ רוּחַ הָרְעָה, 2 S 12⁴ לְאִישׁ הָעֵשִׂיר Je 6²⁰ 17² Zc 4⁷ ψ 104¹⁸ Ezr 10⁹ הַתְּשִׁיעִי (quite exceptional in OT). (With prons. this use is so rare that, where it occurs, it is dub. if the text be sound: I S 17^{12,17} Je 40³ Kt Mi 7¹¹). And with the ptep.: I S 25¹⁰ רַבִּים עֹבְדִים הַמִּתְפָּרְצִים *many are the slaves who break away* etc., Is 7²⁰ Je 27³ 46¹⁵ = 50¹⁸ הַרְבַּ הַיּוֹנָה *the oppressing sword*, Ez 2³ (but © Co om. הַנְּיוֹם), 14²² 32^{22,24} ψ 62⁴ Pr 26¹⁸ Ju 21¹⁹ (very anomal., rd. prob. הַמְּסֻקָּה). This usage is somewhat more freq. in the later parts of OT; and in postB. Heb. it is very general (e.g. הַרְעָה the evil inclination): v. further Dr¹²⁰⁹. **c.** with the ptep., where the ptep. with the art. forms really the *subject*: Gn 2¹¹ הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *not* 'it was encompassing,' but 'it is that which encompassed,' 45¹² פִּי הַמְדַבֵּר *my mouth is that which speaketh*, Dt 3²¹ עֵינֶיךָ הָרְאוּת *thine eyes were those which saw*, 4³ 8¹⁸ οὐρα οὐρά εἶσθε ὁ δειδούς σοί, Is 14²⁷ 66⁹ (v. Dr¹³⁸⁵ 7).

3. The article is prefixed exceptionally—mostly in the latest Hebrew—with the force of a relative to the *verb*: †Jos 10²¹ אֲתֵי אִתּוֹ הַלְלוֹתָ *that went with him*, Ez 26¹⁷, הָעִיר הַלְלוּלָהּ, I Ch 26²⁸ וְכָל הַהֲקָדִישׁ שֶׁמֶנְאֵל *and all that Samuel had dedicated*, 29^{8,17} 2 Ch 1⁴ בְּהֵיכָן *in* (the place)

that he had prepared, 29³⁶ Ezr 8²⁵ 10^{14,17}. Acc. to the punctuation, it occurs similarly elsewhere, as Gn 18²¹ הַבָּתָּה (so 46²⁷ Jb 2¹¹), 21³ הַנְּזַלְרָלוֹ, I K 11⁹ & Du 8¹ הַנְּרָהּ, Is 51¹⁰ הַשְּׂמֵרָה, 56³ הַנְּלִיָּהּ, Ru 1²² 2⁶ 4³ (all הַשְּׂמֵרָה): but in all these passages, the change of a point, or even sts. of an accent, would restore the normal participial construction (as הַבָּתָּה לִּי הַנְּזַלְרָלוֹ cf. Gn 48⁶ הַנְּרָהּ), which is, no doubt, what was intended by the orig. writers, and is recognised elsewhere by the Massorah, e.g. Gn 12⁷ 35¹ הַנְּרָהּ, 46²⁶ & Ru 4¹¹ הַבָּתָּה (cf. Ew¹³⁸¹ b Ges^{138,35}). Once, still more anomalously, before a prep. I S 9²⁴ וְהָעֵלְיָהּ (as though καὶ τὸ ἐν' αὐτῆς): but rd. prob. וְהָאֵלְיָהּ *and the fat tail*, v. Dr. (In Arab. ال also occurs, though very rarely, as a relative: WAG I. 245 b, CG 117).—On the anomalous use of the art. with a word in the *st. c.*, v. Gramm., as Ew¹²⁰⁰ d, Ges¹²⁷ R. 4, also Dr¹¹⁹⁰-1.

הַ, הָ, הֵ, הֶ (on the different forms, see Ges^{100,4}: on Dt 32⁶, v. הָ, p. 210), **interrog. part.** (Baram. and ִ, Arab. ا), prefixed, as a rule, to the first word of a sentence (or clause). **1.** in *direct* questions: **a.** as a simple interrogative, where the answer expected is uncertain, Ex 2⁷ הֲאֵלֶיךָ *shall I go* and call thee a nurse? I S 23¹¹ הֲיִסְרְנִי *will* the men of Keilah deliver me into his hand? הֲיִרֵד שָׂאוּל *will* Saul come down? Jb 1³; and frequently. **b.** often in questions, expressed in a tone of surprise, or put rhetorically, to which a *negative* answer is expected (=Lat. *num?*): Gn 4⁹ הֲאֵיךְ אֶחָי אֲנֹכִי *Am I my brother's keeper?* 18¹⁷ *shall I hide from Abraham that which I am about to do?* 30² 50¹⁹ Nu 11²³ Dt 4³³ ... הֲשָׁמַע עַם *Did* a people ever hear the voice of God speaking out of the midst of the fire, ... and live? 20¹⁹ (rd. with © ִ Ew Ke Di etc. הָאָדָם for הָאָדָם, 2 S 7⁶ בֵּית הַבְּנֵה־לִּי הָאֵתָה *altered* in I Ch 17⁴ to the neg. וְלֹא אֵתָה תִּבְנֶה וְ), 2 K 6²² ... הָאֲשֶׁר שָׁבִיתָ *those whom thou hast taken captive with thy sword and with thy bow, wilt thou smite?* Is 28²⁴ 36^{12a} 57⁶ 58⁵ Je 15¹² 16²⁰ Am 5²⁵ ψ 50¹³ Jb 8¹¹ 15^{7,8,11} 38^{12,16,17,22} etc.; before an inf. absol. (Ew¹³²⁸ a) Je 7⁹ Jb 40² and prob. Mi 2⁷ (rd. הָאֲמֹר: see p. 55). After a protasis, הָ... הִיָּה Nu 22²⁸ 2 K 7¹⁹ Je 32²⁷ Ez 17¹⁰; after הֵן Je 3¹ Hg 2¹²; cf. after אֵלַי Gn 24⁶; after אִם Jb 14¹⁴ הֲיִחְיֶה *if a man dieth, shall he live?* Occasionally, one or more words precede הֵ (in the same clause)

for special emphasis: 2 S 7⁷ Jb 34³¹ כִּי אֶל־אֵל לֹא אָמַר for *to God* did one ever say...? Ne 13²⁷; Je 22¹⁵ (הֲלֵא), cf. 23²⁶. c. it is used in questions which, by seeming to make doubtful what cannot be denied, have the force of an impassioned or indignant affirmation: Gn 27³⁶ ('dubitantis speciem prae se fert Esavus, ut eo acerbis affirmet,' Maurer, cited by Ges), 1 S 27²⁷ 'וְגִלְתִּי לְבֵיתִי וְגִלְתִּי לְבֵיתִי *Did I reveal myself to the house of thy father, when they were in Egypt?* etc. (i.e. of course I did, although thy sons, by their actions, appear to belie it), 1 K 16³¹ (expressing astonishment), 21¹⁹ הֲצַחַחְתָּ וְיָסַדְתָּ הַאֲרָץ *Hast thou slain, and also taken possession?* Je 31²⁰ Jb 20⁴ 41¹ (cf. Hi); also Gn 16¹³, and the phrases הֲרִאִיתָם *do ye see?* 1 S 10²⁴ 2 K 6³²; הֲרִאִיתָ *dost thou see?* 1 K 20¹³ Ez 8^{12,15,17} al. d. in disjunctive questions, the first question being introduced usually by הֲ, the second by אִם or (more rarely) וְאִם: see exx. under אִם 2 (p. 50). The disjunctive question may express a real alternative (as Jos 5¹³), or (as esp. in poetry) the same thought may be repeated in a different form, in two parallel clauses (e.g. Is 10¹⁵): in the latter case, the answer *No* is usually expected (v. p. 50). Only very rarely is the second question introduced by הֲ Ju 14¹⁶ (where, however, הֲלֹם ought no doubt to be read, with MSS., & Be al., for הֲלֵא), or אִ Ju 18¹⁹ Jb 16³ 38^{28,31}.

2. In indirect interrogation, whether (Germ. ob...?)—a. singly, after verbs of seeing Gn 8⁸ הֲ לִרְאוֹת הֲ לִרְאוֹת *to see whether*, 18²¹ Ex 4¹⁸ Ct 6¹¹, telling Gn 43⁶, trying Dt 13⁴, knowing Ju 3⁴ Ec 3²¹ (rd. העֲלֵה and הִיָּדַחְתָּ: v. De or Wr ad loc.) b. disjunctively,—usually אִם... הֲ, Nu 13^{18end, 19a} (and see the land)... הֲטוֹבָה הִיא אִם רָעָה *whether it be good or bad*, v^{19b, 20, 20}; הֲ אִם... הֲ Gn 24²¹ 27²¹ 37³² Ex 16⁴ that I may try it (the people) לֹא הֲיִלְכֶנּוּ בְּתוֹרַתִּי אִם לֹא *whether it will walk in my law or not*, Nu 11²³ Dt 8² Ju 2²²; הֲ... הֲ Nu 13¹⁸ (by side of אִם... הֲ); אִ... הֲ Ec 2¹⁹ 11⁶.

It is prefixed to other particles, as הֲאִם, הֲאָ, הֲאָ, הֲאָ, הֲאָ, הֲאָ: see אִם, אָ, אָ, אָ, אָ.

הֲלֵא Dt 32⁶ תִּגְמַלְמַלְתָּ אֶת־הַיְהוָה (so V. d. H and other edd.) The reading here became early a subject of dispute, and MSS. and edd. vary accordingly. Some follow the school of Nehardea, and read יְהוָה; others (so Norzi) follow the school of Sora, and read לִיהוָה; others (so Hahn) have הֲלִיהוָה. Were הֲלֵא original, it would be an interrog. part. = Ar. هَلْ, for which

elsewhere הֲ is always found. The other punctuations would also each be highly irregular. The true reading is undoubtedly הֲלִיהוָה (הֲלִיהוָה). Cf. De Rossi Var. Lect. ad loc.; and on the possible origin of the anomaly, Gei J. ad. Ztschr. 1864-65, p. 89 f.

† אִם הֲ interj. (Aram. אָ, Dn 2⁴³ אָ (q.v.), לוֹ; Arab. لا) lo, behold! Gn 47²³ Ez 16⁴³.

† אָהָא interj. (onomatop.) expressing joy, *Aha!* always introduced by אָמַר, Is 44¹⁶ he says, *Aha*, I am warm, I have seen the fire. Of satisfaction over the misfortune of an enemy or rival, ψ 35^{21,25} let them not say in their heart אָהָא אָהָא *Aha*, so would we have it! (*lit.* our desire!) 40¹⁶ (= 70⁴), Ez 25³ 26² 36². Metaph., of the neighing of a war horse in the battle, Jb 39²⁵.

הֲרָרִי 2 S 23^{33b} v. הֲרָרִי.

יְהִי הֲ v. יְהִי.

יְהִי הֲבָרִים v. sub יְהִי.

I. הֲבַל n.m. vapour, breath (NH *id.*, Syr. هَبْل *id.*) fig. vanity (so NH, Syr. هَبْل) — הֲבַל Ec 1² +; cstr. הֲבַל † Ec 1^{2,2} 12⁸, sf. הֲבַלִּי etc. Ec 6¹² 7¹⁵ 9^{9,9}; pl. הֲבַלִּים Je 10⁸ +; cstr. הֲבַלִּי Je 8¹⁹ +, sf. הֲבַלִּיהֶם Dt 32²¹ +;—1. lit. Is 57¹³ all of them (the idols) יִפְחֶה הֲבַל *a breath* (B aura) will carry away, Pr 21⁸ the getting of treasures by a lying tongue is הֲבַל נִדְּף *a vapour* driven away. Elsewhere always 2. fig. of what is evanescent, unsubstantial, worthless, vanity, as of idols Je 10¹⁵ = 51¹⁸ 16¹⁹ מוֹעִיל בָּם הֲבַל (|| שִׁקְרָא), heathen observances 10³, and in phr. הֲלֵף אַחֲרֵי הֲבַל *wealth* (gotten) 2⁵ 2 K 17¹⁵; Pr 13¹¹ הוֹן מִהֲבַל *wealth* (gotten) *out of vanity* (i.e. not by solid toil, opp. קִבְּץ עֵל יָד) is minished (but © B Ew קִבְּהָה, v. 20²¹ Qr), 31³⁰ שִׁקְרָה הַחַן וְהַבַּל הַיָּפִי *help*; of life Jb 7¹⁶ : וְיָבֵל בְּהַבֵּל יְמֵיהֶם *consumed their days as* (ב I, d) *vanity*, man ψ 39^{8,12} 62¹⁰ : הֲבַל בְּגִי אָדָם *they are* (made) *of vanity*, 94¹¹ 144⁴, esp. in Ec (31 t. + הֲבַל הַבְּלִים 1^{2,2} 12⁸) of the fruitlessness of all human enterprise and endeavour, 1² הֲבַל הַבַּל הַבַּל הֲבַל *all was vanity* and the pursuit of wind, 2^{1,14,15} etc., 6⁴ (of an abortion) הֲבַל בְּאֵה *i.e. into a lifeless existence*, v¹¹ הֲבַל (of discussions lead-

ing to no result), note also the phrases יָמִי (הַבֶּלֶד, הַבֶּלֶד, הַבֶּלֶד) 7¹⁵ 9⁹; Jb 27¹² (v. הַבֶּל, Is 49⁴ וְהָקֵל לְחַוָּה for nought and *vainly* have I spent my strength; as adv. accus. *vainly*, to no purpose Is 30⁷ וְרִיק יַעֲזֹרוּ הָקֵל אִם הָקֵל יִהְיֶינָה 39⁷ they disquiet themselves to no purpose, Jb 9²⁹: הָקֵל אִינֶנּוּ 35¹⁶, with נָחַם to comfort 21³⁴ Zc 10². Pl. † הַבְּלִים of false gods, Dt 32²¹ בְּעֵסוֹנֵי בְהֶבְלֵיהֶם || בְּלֵאֵל I K 16^{13,26} Je 8¹⁹ הַבְּלִי גָבַר הַבְּלִי גָבַר || בְּפִסְלֵיהֶם || הַבְּלִי גָבַר 31⁷ הַבְּלֵי־שָׁאֵל empty vanities Jon 2⁹; in more general sense Ec 1^{2,2} 12⁸ הַבְּלִים הַבְּלִים 5⁶.

† הַבֶּל vb. denom. act emptily, become vain—Qal Je 2⁵=2 K 17¹⁵ they went after vanity וַיִּהְיוּ וַיִּהְיוּ and became vain, ψ 62¹¹ וְבִנְיָל do not become vain (i.e. be demoralized) by robbery; with cogn. acc. Jb 27¹² לְמַה לְמַה הָקֵל הָקֵל why do ye become vain with vanity (i.e. shew yourselves utterly vain)? Hiph. cause to become vain Je 23¹⁸ (of false prophets) מִהֵמָּה מִהֵמָּה i.e. fill you with vain hopes.

†II. הַבֶּל, הַבֶּל n.pr.m. (perh. i.q. As. ablu, son, COT^{Gloss}; cf. also We^{skizzen} 111. 70: der. from I. הַבֶּל not prob.) second son of Adam Gn 4^{2,2,4,4,8,8,9,25}.

† [הַבְּנִי] n.[m.] ebony (so Symm B Ki & moderns; otherwise ⑥ ⑥; Egypt. *heben*, Lieblein ^{AZ 1886, 13} cf. Pinsker ^{Einführung 83}; Gk. *zēvoros*, Lat. *hebenum*)—only pl. הַבְּנִים Ez 27¹⁵ Qr (Kt והבנים (הובנים) brought fr. India, & (finer) fr. Ethiopia, cf. Sm & reff.

† [הַחֶבֶר] vb.? divide (so most, but dub.; Ar. *ḥabara* cut into large pieces, cut up, is perh. denom. fr. *ḥabara* a 'chunk' of meat; comparison of Ar. *ḥabara* be acquainted with, skilled in (AW Kn Di) is also doubtful; if correct, then rd. *ḥabara*; but cf. infr.)—Qal Pf. 3pl. הַחֶבֶר Is 47¹³ Kt, Pt. הַחֶבֶר Qr; הַחֶבֶר הַחֶבֶר הַחֶבֶר they that divide the heavens, that gaze at the stars (Kt would be rel. cl. without הַחֶבֶר); הַחֶבֶר then refers to the distinguishing of signs of zodiac, or other astrological division of sky, cf. Che; on zodiac in Babylon v. Jen ^{Kosmologie 67 ff.}; & on planets & constellations Id^{ib.} 95 ff. Epping & Strm ^{Astronomisches aus Bab. 109 ff.};—but text prob. corrupt; GFM (June, 1892) suggests הַחֶבֶר (cf. חַקְרֵי אֲתֵרָה Jun 18²).

† הַחֶבֶר n.pr.m. eunuch of Ahasuerus (prob. Pers.; cf. *Hyas*, courtier of Xerxes, Ctesias

Pers 24; also Herodot ^{lx. 33}; Roed. in Thes Add) Est 2²; הַחֶבֶר = הַחֶבֶר 2^{8,15}, הַחֶבֶר 2⁸.

הַחֶבֶר (*murmur*, then *muse*; cf. Ar. *ḥabara* burn, blaze (of fire), make a murmuring noise in burning; PS gives Syr. *phantasma vidit, somniavit*; Ethpe. & esp. Ethpa. *mente concepit, imaginatus est*; cf. also הַחֶבֶר).

† [הַחֶבֶר] n.m. murmuring (Che), whisper, musing (on form cf. Ba^{NB 136})—only sf. הַחֶבֶר 1. ψ 5² הַחֶבֶר *understand my murmuring* (whispering, faint utterance), addressed to י. 2. ψ 39⁴ *in my musing* i.e. while I was musing.

הַחֶבֶר v. sub נָדַד p. 151.

†I. הַחֶבֶר vb. moan, growl, utter, speak, muse (only poet.) (onomatop.; NH הַחֶבֶר *muse, speak, spell* a word, so Aram. הַחֶבֶר; *muse*, esp. Ethpa.; Ar. *ḥabara* satirize, insult, scold, also *spell* (borrowed mng.))—Qal Perf. 2 ms. הַחֶבֶר

consec. Jos 1⁸; 1 s. הַחֶבֶר ψ 143⁵ consec. ψ 77¹³; Impf. הַחֶבֶר Jb 27⁴+8 t.; 3 fs. הַחֶבֶר ψ 35²⁶+2 t., הַחֶבֶר ψ 63⁷ Is 38¹⁴, הַחֶבֶר ψ 2¹+2 t., הַחֶבֶר Is 16⁷; הַחֶבֶר Is 59¹¹; Inf. abs. הַחֶבֶר Is 59¹¹;—1. of inarticulate sounds: a. *growl*, of lion growling over prey, sq. על Is 31⁴. b. *groan, moan*, in distress (like dove), abs., Is 38¹⁴ 59¹¹ (הַחֶבֶר); *sigh for* (?) in sorrow, mourning, *moan for* Is 16⁷ (|| יַלְיָלָהּ), so also Je 48³¹.

2. *utter*, sq. acc. rei, ψ 38¹³; subj. הַחֶבֶר Jb 27⁴ (|| הַחֶבֶר) ψ 35²⁶ 71²⁴ Is 59³; subj. הַחֶבֶר ψ 37³⁰ Pr 8⁷—cf. also sub Po. infr.; *speak* (abs.) ψ 115⁷ (q̄ instr.) 3. a. (*soliloquize*) *meditate, muse*, c. q̄ rei, Jos 1⁸ ψ 1² 63⁷ 77¹³ 143⁵; c. acc. Is 33¹⁸, subj. לֵב. b. *imagine, devise*, c. acc. ψ 2¹ Pr 24² (subj. לֵב); c. Inf. Ir 15²⁸ (subj. id.) Po. Inf. abs. only הַחֶבֶר הַחֶבֶר הַחֶבֶר Is 59¹³ a conceiving and an uttering, out of the heart, lying words (|| הַחֶבֶר);—on form cf. Kö^{l. 655}; but rd. rather הַחֶבֶר הַחֶבֶר הַחֶבֶר

Qal Inf. abs. cf. Di; Ba^{NB 77} retains MT & expl. as Qal Inf. pass. Hiph. Pt. pl. הַחֶבֶר הַחֶבֶר Is 8¹⁹ those that make chirpings and mutterings, of necromancers and wizards.

† הַחֶבֶר n.m. ^{Jb 97,2} a rumbling, growling, moaning:—הַחֶבֶר abs. Ez 2¹⁰+2 t.;—1. a rumbling, growling sound יַצָּא מִפִּי הַחֶבֶר Jb 37² of thunder, as sound going forth from God's mouth. 2. a moaning הַחֶבֶר הַחֶבֶר Ez 2¹⁰ lamentations and moaning and woe.

3. a sigh or moan, as transient, שָׁנִינִי כְּלִינֵי בְּמֹר־הַנְּהָה ψ 90^s *we bring our years to an end as a sigh, i.e. a fleeting sound* (cf. RVm VB).

† הגרת n.f. meditation, musing, only estr. (with firm — cf. Sta^{s304c}) פִּי יִדְבֵר חֲכָמוֹת וְהו' לִבִּי ψ 119¹⁵; sf. הַגְּיוֹנִים La 3⁶²; — 1. *resounding music*; חֲבִיבוֹת ψ 49⁴ *my mouth shall speak wisdom, and the musing of my heart shall be understanding*.

† הגיון n.m. resounding music, meditation, musing; — ה' abs. ψ 9¹⁷ 92⁴; estr. הַגְּיוֹן ψ 19¹⁵; sf. הַגְּיוֹנִים La 3⁶²; — 1. *resounding music*; חֲבִיבוֹת ψ 49⁴ *with sounding music upon the lyre* (Che); cf. פְּלֶה ה' ψ 9¹⁷ (a musical direction, v. סלה). 2. *meditation, musing* and the meditation of my heart; also in bad sense = plotting וְהַגְּיוֹנִים עָלַי La 3⁶² *the lips of those rising against me, and their imagining against me* (|| מְחַשְׁבוֹתָם v⁶¹; cf. I. הנה 3 b).

† II. הגה vb. remove (Thes comp. ינה) — Gal Pf. הנה Is 27^s (Di rds. הנה); Inf. abs. הַגּוּ Pr 25^{4,5}; — הַגּוּ סִינִים מִכֶּסֶף — *remove* (lit. a removing) *dross from silver*; as sim. of following הַגּוּ רָשָׁע לִפְנֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 25⁵ *remove (the) wicked before a king*; הנה בְּרוּחוֹ הַקָּשָׁה Is 27^s, acc. to Di (v. supr.) *he (') hath removed her* (i.e. sent into exile; his people under fig. of faithless wife) *by his harsh wind*; so transl. also Ew Che (*he scared her away*) Brd RV VB; De follows MT, regards as ellipt. rel. cl., and renders by ptep., 'sichtend (i.e. sifting, winnowing) heftigen Hauches,' but conjectures הַגָּה (Inf. abs.)

הַגִּי n.pr.m. v. הַיָּא.

הַגֵּן (NH הַגֵּן, Aram. הַגֵּן *be suitable, fit, worthy*: on orig. mng. cf. Fl in NHWB, s.v.)

† [הַגֵּינִי] adj. appropriate, suitable? (cf. NH Aram., supr.) — הַגְּרֵת הַיְנִיָּה Ez 42¹² *the corresponding (l) wall, Ke*; otherwise Vrss (⊙ *κατάρον*, ⊕ *separatum*, etc.); Thes connects הַגֵּינִי with preceding הַגְּרֵת, 'aptus, idoneus (de via),' AV RV 'the way *directly* before the wall;' in neither connexion does it give good sense, and the text is doubtless wrong cf. Sm Da.; Co conj. הַחֲצֵר הַחֲצֵר הַחֲצֵר *the outer court*.

הַגֵּר (√ of foll.; ? cf. Ar. هَجَرَ *forsake, retire*; هَجْرَةٌ *emigration, Hegira*).

† הַגֵּרָה n.pr.f. Hagar, Sarah's Egyptian maid, mother of Ishmael, Gn 16^{1,4,8} (all J), v³ 15.16.16 25¹² (all P), 2I 9.14.17.17 (all E).

הַגֵּרִים 1. n.pr.gent. only pl. הַגֵּרִים

ψ 83⁷; הַהֲגָרִים I Ch 5¹⁰ הַהֲגָרִים I Ch 5^{19,20}; a tribe (Aramaean? Arabian?) with which the E. Jordan Israelites waged successful war; v. dub. conj. as to identity in Glas^{Skizze II, 407}.

2. adj.gent. of an officer of David הַגֵּרִי I Ch 27³¹. 3. n.pr.m. father of one of David's warriors הַגֵּרִי I Ch 11³⁸ (but || 2 S 23³⁶ הַגֵּרִי, so here Öt, cf. Be ThSm DrSm).

הַגֵּרִים v. foregoing.

הַר v. sub הַר.

הַר (perh. *make a loud noise*; so Ar. هَدَّ (of a falling building, rain, the sea, a braying camel); هَدَّ crash (of a falling wall, etc.), هَدَّ thunder).

הַיָּד n.m.^{Is 16,9} shout, shouting, cheer (of a multitude; on formation compare Ol^{s161a} Sta^{s218b}); — ה' only abs., Is 16⁹ + 6 t. Is & Je; — 1. *shouting* in harvest Is 16¹⁰, Je 48^{33,33,33} where *no vineyard-shouting, but that of the foe*, cf. infr.; comp. 25³⁰ 'shall utter (עָנָה) a shout like the (grape-) treaders (sq. פְּלֵי־יִשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ). Hence also 2. *shout* of the foe Is 16⁹ (נָפַל עַל), Je 51¹⁴ (וְעָנָה עָלֶיךָ הַיָּד); cf. 25³⁰ 48³³ supr.

† הַר n.[m.] id., only הַר הַרִים (joyous) *shout on mountains* (opp. מְהֵמָה *noise of battle*).

† הַדָּד n.pr.m. Hadad (⊙ 'Adēp but v. הַדָּד Aram. n.pr.div. DHM *Altsem. Inschr. von Sendschrift 56*, and n.pr. עַבְדֵּהֶר Scholz *Götzendienst 245* הַדָּדִנְנָה Eut^{SBak 1887, 410} cf. Bae^{Rel 68} & sub בְּהַדָּד p. 122; also *Adda*, etc., in cpd. n.pr. Bez^{Tell el-Amarna BM 156}; *Hadad, Adad, Addu* is known as an Aram. deity, weather- or storm-god, cf. Bae^{Rel 67,68}; perh. = *thunderer* Dl^{ZK 1885, 166} Bae^{1.c.}, cf. רָמֹן; on Hadad in Arabia cf. We^{Skizzen III, 51}; Sab. הַדָּד Hal²⁷; as n.pr.div. Heb. only in cpd. n.pr.m., v. infr.) — 1. name of kings of Edom, a. Gn 36³⁵ = I Ch 1⁴⁶, Gn 36³⁶ = I Ch 1⁴⁷ (הַדָּד); b. I Ch 1⁴⁷ (|| Gn 36³⁹ הַדָּד, v⁵¹ הַדָּד). 2. an Edomite (הַדָּדִי) I K 11^{14,17,19,21,25} (הַדָּד); = אַדָּד v¹⁷.

† הַדָּדֵעֶזֶר n.pr.m. Hadadezer (so Aram. inscr. הַדָּדֵעֶזֶר Eut^{SBak 1885, 679} cf. Bae^{Rel 67}; ⊙ throughout (erroneously) 'Adpa(a)zap; — *Hadad is help(er)*, cf. COT I K 20^s & Ph. (אֲשַׁמְעוֹר); king of צוֹבָה (q.v.), son of רָהָב, defeated by David 2 S 8^{3,5,10,12}; הַדָּדֵעֶזֶר v^{7,8,9,10} (= הַדָּדֵעֶזֶר q.v. I 16.16.19 I Ch 18^{3,5,7,10,16} 19^{16,19}, all erron., v. inscr. supr., & cf. Bae^{1.c.} Dr on 2 S 8³ 10¹⁶); also I K 11²³.

† **הַדְרַמּוֹן** *n.pr.divin.* (or *n.pr.loc.* der. fr. *n.pr.divin.*), *Hadadrimmon* (= *n.pr.divin. Hadad* (cf. *supr.*) + *n.pr.divin. Rimmon, Rammdn*, v. רַמּוֹן; cf. COTZc 12¹¹ DI ZK 1886, 175 & on question of nom. loc. or divin. Brd²⁰ Band⁸ stud. 1, 293 f. Hi-St²⁰ Ri^{HWB} RS^{8am}, 1, 392) —in simile of mourning in Jerusalem כְּמִסְפָּד הַדְרַמּוֹן זֶע 1 2¹¹; on ה' for הַרְמוֹנָה Am 4³, v. הרמון; & cf. Hi-St Gunning.

† **הַדְרָה** *vb.* stretch out the hand (cf. Ar. *hadra* *lead, guide*, Aram. Pa. *ܫܕܪܗ*) Is 11⁸ הַדְרָה יָדוֹ, sq. על, the weaned child shall stretch out his hand upon.

† **יְהוּדָי** *n.pr.m.* one of the family of Caleb (acc. to Thes = יהודה, י' leads cf. OI⁴ 277 h, p. 621, but dub.) יְהוּדָי 1 Ch 2⁴⁷ (Baer; al. יְהוּדָי).

הָדוּר *v.* הוּדוּר.

† **הַדְרוּ** *n.pr.loc.* India (Old Pers. *Hind'u* Spieg^{Alt}pers, Keilinschr. 245 Skr. *Sindhu, sea, great river*, v. reff. in Rö^{Thes} Add 83, Yule^{Anglo-Indian} Glossary, 320 ff.; cf. in Ar. *هند*, Aram. *ܫܕܪܗ*, etc.) only **הַדְרוּ** Est 1⁸ (⊗ in both ἀπό τῆς Ἰνδοῦς).

† **הַדְרוֹר** *n.pr.m.* 1. Arabian tribe, called son of Jektan Gn 10²⁷ (cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1²¹; Glas^{IL} 435 comp. *Dauram* near *San'â* in Yemen (Sab. **הַדְרוֹר** CIS^{IV}, 1, p. 1; ⊗ *Oḏoppa* Gn 10²⁷, ⊗ *L Oḏoppa*; 1 Ch 1²¹ ⊗ B om, ⊗ L *Aḏoppa*). 2. son of Tou (תעו) king of Hamath 1 Ch 1⁸¹⁰ (⊗ *Ἰδοῦρααμ*, ⊗ L *Aḏoppa*); so rd. prob. in || 2 S 8¹⁰, for יְהוֹרָם, cf. ⊗ *Ἰεῖδουραμ*, v. We Dr). — **הַדְרוֹר** v. p. 2 14.

† **הַדְרִי** *n.pr.m.* one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁰ = חַדְרִי 1 Ch 11³².

† **הַדְרִי** *vb.* cast or tread down (Ar. *hadra* *tear down* (a building), synon. of *hadem*) — **Qal** *Imv.* מַדְרִים יְהוָה יְהוָה יְהוָה Jb 40¹² cast or tread down wicked men.

הַדְרִים (✓ of foll., cf. Ar. *hadem* *overthrow, overturn, cast down*).

† **הַדְרוֹם** *n.m.* stool, footstool, always joined with **הַדְרָה**; only in poet. and late writings, (properly something *cast down, low*) — ה' abs. ψ 110¹ (or cstr. bef. ל, cf. Ges^{1300, 1}); cstr. La 2¹ + 4 t. — *footstool*, never lit., usually of י' Is 66¹ **הַדְרוֹם**; elsewhere with ref. to sanctuary **הַדְרָה** **הַדְרוֹם** (cf. **הַדְרָה** Is 60¹³) La 2¹, or perhaps of ark (as place on which God rests)

ψ 99⁵ 132⁷, **הַדְרוֹם** וְלֹהֵב בְּרַגְלֵי יְהוָה 1 Ch 28²; of conquest of enemies of Mes-sianic king by Yahweh's agency אֲשֵׁית אֲרִיבִיד הַדְרוֹם ψ 110¹.

† **הַדְרוֹס** *n.m.* ^{1885, 13} *myrtle* (-tree), only late (NH, Aram. *id.*; Ar. *hadras* (in the dialect of Yemen); also *hadras*, Aram. Pa. *ܫܕܪܗ*; cf. Löw^{Nö}, 20) — abs. ה' Is 41¹⁹ Ne 8¹⁵; **הַדְרוֹס** Is 55¹³, pl. הַדְרוֹסִים Zc 1⁵ + 2 t. (on form cf. Ges^{183, R. 4}) — Is 41¹⁹ (|| תְּהַדְרוּ, תְּהַדְרוּ, תְּהַדְרוּ); Is 55¹³ (|| בְּרוֹשׁ; opp. הַדְרוֹס, Ne 8¹⁵ (עַל־יְהוָה, עַל־יְהוָה, עַל־יְהוָה, עַל־יְהוָה, עַל־יְהוָה); pl. Zc 1^{5, 10, 11}.

† **הַדְרוֹסָה** *n.pr.f.* Jewish name of Esther (= *myrtle*, on form cf. Sta^{189a}) Est 2⁷ (cf. **הַדְרוֹסָה**).

† **הַדְרוֹת** *vb.* thrust, push, drive (הָדַר in *Ḥ*; Ar. *hadaf* is *ingressus ad aliquem fuit, propinquus fuit*, also of time *prope accessit*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הָדַרְוּ Nu 35²² Je 46¹⁵; 1 s. sf. הָדַרְוּ consec. Is 22¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהַדְרוּ Pr 10³; sf. 3 ms. יְהַדְרוּ Nu 35²⁰; sf. 3 mpl. יְהַדְרוּ Jos 23⁵; 3 mpl. sf. יְהַדְרוּ Jb 18¹⁸; 2 mpl. תְּהַדְרוּ Ez 34²¹; *Inf.* הַדְרוּ Dt 6¹⁹ 9⁴; sf. הַדְרוּ 2 K 4²⁷; — 1. *thrust, push*, subj. man, sq. acc. Nu 35^{20, 22} (here fatally); subj. cattle, fig. of men, Ez 34²¹ (instr. בְּקַדְתָּ || קָנַח); *push away* 2 K 4²⁷ (Gehazi, the Shunammite); *thrust away* (fr. oneself) fig. = *reject, reject* הָדַרְוּ Pr 10³ (subj. י'). 2. *thrust out, drive out*, sq. מִן of place whence & acc. pers.; of י' driving out enemies of Isr. fr. Canaan Dt 6¹⁹ 9⁴ Jos 23⁵; cf. also indef. subj. יְהַדְרוּ Jb 18¹⁸ (|| וּבִמְתִּיל קְנָהוּ); & Je 46¹⁵ (where no pl. whence). Hence 3. = *depose* Is 22¹⁹ of י' deposing Shebna (sq. מִן of station).

† **הַדְרִיר** *vb.* swell (?), honour, adorn, (NH הַדְרִיר *adorn*; Aram. Pa. *ܫܕܪܗ* Pa. *adorn, honour*; perh. all denom.; cf. Palm. *n.pr.f.* הַדְרִיר *ornata, honorata* Vog^{80, 86}; Ar. *hadra* be of no account; but also *ferbuit* (vinum) & *hadra* *inflatus, tumens* (venter)) — **Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. הָדַרְוּ Lv 19³²; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּהַדְרוּ Ex 23³ Lv 19¹⁵; *Pt. pass.* הַדְרוּ Is 63¹, pl. הַדְרוּ Is 45² (poss. הַדְרוּ ⊗ ḥp, cf. Di, but v. הר). — 1. *swell*, only pt. pass. pl. Is 45² (si vera l.) in neuter sense, of hills, *swelling places, swells* of land (made level before Cyrus). 2. *honour, pay honour to*, sq. acc.; in good sense וְהָדַרְתָּ פָנַי לְפָנַי Lv 19³² (H) and thou shalt honour the face of an old

man (|| מפני שיבה תקום); in bad sense (of partiality, favouritism) לֹא תִהְיֶה לְךָ חֵן לְאִישׁ לְאִישׁ Lv 19¹⁵ (H) (|| לֹא תִשָּׂא פְּרִיָדֶל); cf. תִּהְיֶה לְךָ חֵן לְאִישׁ Ex 23³ (JE; either rd. נָדַל for וָדַל, —ו not needed at beginning of v.,—so Kn SS al., yet Ⓞ πένητα;—or suppose balancing cl., as Lv 19¹⁵, to have fallen out, cf. Di). **3.** *adorn*, only pt. pass. *adorned, made splendid* וְהָיָה הַדָּרֹר בְּלִבוֹשׁוֹ Is 63¹. **Niph.** Pf. יְהַדְּרוּ La 5¹² were (not) honoured, subj. פְּנֵי יְזַנִּים. **Hithp.** Impf. juss. 2 ms. תִּתְהַדְּרֶה Pr 25⁶ honour oneself, i.e. claim honour.

† הָדָר n. [m.] ornament, adornment, splendour, only cstr. מַלְכוּת דָּוִד Dn 11²⁰ splendour of (the) kingdom, cf. AV RV, i.e. Judaea, or perh. Jerusalem acc. to Leng Hi Meinh; but rather royal splendour, cf. Gr, & esp. Bev who reads ה' מעביר ה' נוגשׁ מעביר ה' (מעביר נוגשׁ ה'), i.e. an exactor who shall cause the royal splendour to pass away.

† הָדָר n.m. †^{149,9} ornament, splendour, honour (chiefly poet.)—abs. ה' Dt 33¹⁷ + 12 t.; cstr. הָדָר Is 2¹⁰ + 7 t.; sf. הָדָרִי Mi 2⁹ (but cf. infr.) Ez 16¹⁴; הָדָרִי ψ 45⁶ 90¹⁶; הָדָרִי ψ 45⁴; הָדָרִי Ez 27¹⁰; הָדָרִי Is 5¹⁴ La 1⁶; pl. cstr. הָדָרִי ψ 110³ (but rd. prob. הררי so Symm Jer edd.; Ol Hup Gr Bi Che);—**1.** ornament Pr 20²⁹ (grey hair, for old men; || תִּפְפֹּרֶת, Ez 16¹⁴ (fig. of ornaments of Jerus. as bride of ')); cstr. הָדָרִי Lv 23⁴⁰ (H) i.e. fruit of goodly (ornamental, beautiful) trees, so AV RV & most, or goodly tree-fruit, Ⓞ καρπὸν ξύλου ὀπίων, so Di;—here would come also בהררי קרשׁ ψ 110³, ref. to sacred, festal garments, acc. to Thes al. cf. RVm; but read prob. on the holy mountains, vid. supr. **2.** splendour, majesty Dt 33¹⁷ of Ephraim under figure of a noble bull (cf. Di); of Jerusalem Is 5¹⁴ cf. La 1⁶; of Carmel Is 35² (|| כְּבוֹד); of majesty & dignity conferred by ' on man ψ 8⁶ (|| כְּבוֹד), on king 21⁶ (|| id., הוֹד), cf. 45⁴ (|| הוֹד) & v⁶ (but txt. perh. erron. Che^{ert. n.}); denied of suffering servant of ' Is 53² (|| תִּאֲרָה); of dignity of good & capable woman (אִשְׁתׁ חַיִּל) Pr 31²⁵ (|| עוֹ); of splendour due to warlike equipment Ez 27¹⁰; especially of majesty of ' 1 Ch 16²⁷ = ψ 96⁶, cf. Jb 40¹⁰ ψ 111³ (all || הוֹד); also ψ 104¹ (|| id., under fig. of garment); further ψ 29⁴ (|| כְּבוֹד), 90¹⁶ (|| פְּעֵל); in combination הוֹדֵךְ הוֹדֵךְ ψ 145⁵; ה' כְּבוֹד ה' v¹² Is 2^{10, 19, 21}. **3.** honour, glory ψ 149⁹ for saints of ' ; cf. Mi 2⁹ of 's glory as possession of his people, lost by exile & slavery: but perh. txt. err.; Hoffm

ZAW 1882¹⁰⁸ prop. הַדָּרֹר, fr. their children ye take freedom (yet מעל then hardly suitable).

† [הַדָּרֹר] n.f. adornment, glory—only cstr. הַדָּרֹת;—**1.** הַדָּרֹת הַקֹּשֶׁשׁ holy adornment (Che^v), always in connexion with public worship of ' 1 Ch 16²⁹ 2 Ch 20²¹ ψ 29² 96⁹. **2.** הַדָּרֹת הַמְּלָכָה the glory of a king, fig. of רַב־עַם, Pr 14²⁸.

† הַדָּרֹת n.pr.m. a king in Edom (Aram. form) Gn 36³⁹ = הַדָּרֹת (q.v.) 1 Ch 1⁵⁰ (so here Codd., Ⓞ Sam. no doubt rightly, cf. Di).

† הַדָּרֹת n.pr.m. an official of Rehoboam 2 Ch 10¹⁸ (Ⓞ Ἀδωνειραμ) = אֲדוֹנִים 1 K 12¹⁹ (Ⓞ Ἀραμ, Ἀδωνειραμ), & אֲדוֹנִים, q.v.—וְהַדָּרֹת v. p. 213.

† הַדָּרֹת n.pr.m. a king of Aram (צוּרָה) defeated by David 2 S 10^{16, 16, 19} = 1 Ch 19^{16, 19}; also 1 Ch 18^{3, 5, 9, 10} & הַדָּרֹת v^{7, 10}; all erron. for הַדָּרֹת (q.v.), although Ⓞ throughout Ἀδρααζαπ.

† הָהִי interj. expressing woe, alas! Ez 30² howl ye הָהִי לַיּוֹם alas for the day! AV Woe worth the day! (cf. אֲהִי לַיּוֹם Joel 1¹⁵.)

† הָהִי interj. i.q. the more usual הוֹי (q.v.) Ah! Am 5¹⁶ of mourners יֹאמְרוּ הָהִי וְיִבְכְּלוּ הַחַצּוֹת.

הָהִי Je 29²³ Kt, v. הוֹי.

הוּא m. הוּא f. (pl. m. הֵמָּה, fem. הֵנָּה [the latter only with prefixes]; see these words), pron. of the 3rd ps. sing., he, she, used also (in both genders) for the neuter it, Lat. is, ea, id. (The הוּא is not orthographic merely, but radical, being written on Moab. and Ph. inscriptions, though dropped in some of the later dialects. [In Heb. only Je 29²³ Kt, and in the pr. n. אֱלֹהֵי הוּא Moab. (MI^{6, 27}) and Ph. (often) הוּא; Aram. of Zinjirli הוּא, once הוּ (DHM^{Inscr. von Sendschirli 65}); Syr. הוּא, ḥū, ḥī; Ar. هُوَ, hū, hī (for hū'a, hī'a, W^{SG 104}); Eth. ሁሉ፣ ሁሉ፣ we'ētū, ye'ētū; perh. also As. šū, šī, himself, herself, suff. šu, šī, cf. demonstr. suatu, siati (v. Kraetzschmar BAS. I. 383 & reff., W^{SG 98, 105} DI^{56b, 57}). In the Pent., הוּא is of common gender, the fem. form הוּא occurring only 11 times, viz. Gn 14² 20⁶ 38²⁵ (v. Mass. here), Lv 11³⁹ 13^{10, 21} 16³¹ 20¹⁷ 21⁹ Nu 5^{13, 14}. The punctuators, however, sought to assimilate the usage of the Pent. to that of the rest of the OT, and accordingly wherever הוּא was construed as a fem. pointed it הוּא (as a Qrê perpetuum). Outside the Pent. the same Qrê occurs 1 K 17¹⁶ Is 30³³ Jb

pred., its position gives it the minimum of emphasis, and it expresses (or resumes) the subject as unobtrusively as possible: thus **a.** Gn 12¹⁸ why didst thou not tell me כי אשתך הוא that she was thy wife? 20¹³ 21¹³ זרעך כי הוא he is thy seed, 31²⁰ because he told him not כי ברת הוא, 37³ + oft. (the opp. order rare and emph.: Gn 24⁶⁵ Dt 4⁶ 30²⁰ Jos 10² 1 K 22²² 3⁴ 21² Ho 2⁴ ψ 45¹²). **b.** resuming the subj., Gn 31¹⁶ all the wealth which God hath taken etc., ולבנינו, v⁴³ and all that thou seest, לוי הוא it is mine (or, omitting the pronoun, as not required in our idiom, simply) is mine, 41²⁵ פרעה אחר חלום הוא the dream of Pharaoh is one, 48⁵ (לי הם), Ex 3⁶ for the place whereon thou standest, הוא ארמת קדש הוא it is holy ground, Nu 13³² 21²⁶ Dt 17¹⁷ Jos 5¹⁵ 6¹⁹ 13³⁹ + oft.; Gn 23¹⁵ מהרהוא... ארץ, so ψ 39⁵ Is 41²² (הנה); הפה; . . . אפתם (unusual) Zp 2¹². (In all such cases the predicate is not referred directly to the subject, but, the subject being made a casus pendens, it is resumed by the pron., and the pred. thus referred to it indirectly. By this means the sentence is lightened and relieved, esp. if the subject consist of many words: in Gn 31¹⁶ for instance, the direct form of predicate קני לני would have been heavy and inelegant.) So **c.** after אשך in a negative sentence, Gn 7² 17¹² לא אשך which is not of thy seed, Nu 17⁶ Dt 17¹⁵ 1 K 8⁴¹ (cf. הפה 3 c). **d.** peculiarly, as the subject of לא, Je 5¹² הוא לא He is not; and as embracing its predicate in itself, Is 18^{2.7} a nation terrible מהרהוא (= מאשך הוא) from (the time that) it was, Na 2⁹ במימי היא from the days that (st. c. Ges^{130.4}) it was, 2 K 7⁷ they left the camp באשך היא as it was (cf. הפה v¹⁰). (On 3, cf. Dr¹⁸⁸, with Obs.)

4. It anticipates (as it seems) the subject viz. **a.** (rare) Ct 6⁹ אמת היא ינתי תמותי she, my dove my perfect one, Lv 25¹¹ Ez 11¹⁵ 21¹⁶, La 1¹⁵ צדיק הוא (oft. so in NH); Ec 6¹⁰ ונודע אדם and that which he, even man, is, is known (De Now); cf. 1 S 6¹⁹ הנה היא הארבעה עליה an accident is it, (that) hath befallen us. (Cf. הפה 4 a.) **b.** after pronouns—(a) 2 S 7²⁸ אתה הוא האלהים Thou art he—God, ψ 44⁵ אתה מלכי thou art he—my king, Is 37¹⁶ 43²⁵, 51^{9.10.12} 52⁶ Je 14²² 29²³ Kt +; cf. Je 49¹² ואתה היא נקה תפקה and art thou he (that) shall be unpunished? (with change of pers. κατά σύνεσιν, cf. Ju 13¹¹ 1 Ch 21¹⁷ Ez 38¹⁷.) So Ew^{227 b} Müll⁴⁹⁹. But others, as Ges^{Theo}

Roo⁵⁶³ De^{1s 37, 16: ψ 44, 5}, treat הוא as emphasizing the pronoun, 'Thou, he, art God' i.e. Thou and none else art God; 'Thou (emph.) art my king.' (β) מי הוא, sq. a ptcp. or subst. Gn 27³³ ψ 24¹⁰ מה המבורך מלך הוא זה מי הוא who is he, then—the king of glory? (acc. to others, as before, 'Who (emph.), then, is the king of glory?'); sq. a verb Is 50⁹ ירשיעני מי הוא who is he (that) will condemn me? (al. 'Who (emph.) will condemn me?') Jb 47¹³ 13¹⁹ 17³ 41² Je 30²¹ (so with הנה Gn 21²⁹, הנה Zc 1⁹ 4⁶). (γ) וההוא † Ch 22¹ Ec 1¹⁷ (freq. in NH, where the two words coalesce into one והוא). On the analogous . . . אלהים, v. הפה 4 b (γ). (Cf. Dr^{200, 201}.)

5. As an emph. predicate, of God, 'I am He,' i.e. I am He Who is (opp. to unreal gods, named in context, or to transitory world), the Unseen, yet Omni-present, and Self-consistent, Ruler of the world, † Dt 32³⁹ אני הוא I, I am he, and beside me there is no God, Is 41⁴ (v. Che) 43^{10.13} even from to-day I am he, 46⁴ 48¹² ψ 102²³ (v. Che) thou art he, and thy years have no end (Θ usu. εἶμι: in ψ σὺ εἶ ὁ αὐτὸς εἶ). So also, acc. to many, Jb 3¹⁹, but is הוא a mere predicate of identity? v. rather 3 b.

6. In a neuter sense, that, it (of an action, occurrence, matter, etc.)—**a.** Jos 2²¹ קרבניכם קנה הוא acc. to your words, so be it; Gn 42¹⁴ הוא אשר דברתי that is what I said, Ex 16²³ Lv 10³ 2 K 9³⁶, Jh 8¹⁹ מה שיש דרכו lo that (what has just been described) is the joy of his way, 13¹⁶ 15⁹ 31²⁸ Pr 7²³ Ec 2¹ 3²² 9⁹ Est 9^{1b}; similarly the fem. היא, Ju 14⁴ they knew not that it was from 'y, Nu 14⁴¹ Jos 10¹³ Is 14²⁴ ψ 77¹⁰ חלותי היא it (this perplexity) is my sickness, Jh 9²² Pr 18¹³ Je 22¹⁶ 2 Ch 25²⁰ Ec 3¹³; ref. to זאת Am 7⁶ ψ 118²³ Jh 5²⁷ זה Ec 2²⁴. (Where there is a predicate, the gender of this usually regulates the choice of m. or f.: hence הוא Gn 34¹⁴ Ex 8¹⁵ Nu 15²⁵ (Ec 5⁶) Dt 4⁶ +.) **b.** affirming the presence or existence of something (rare): 2 K 18³⁶ = Is 36²¹ כי מצות היא המלך for it was the king's command, saying etc., 1 S 20³³ (text dub.), Je 50^{15.25} 51^{6.11} Mi 2³, perh. Jh 32⁵.

7. With the art. ההוא, ההיא, ההמה, ההם, ההנה: so regularly when joined to a subst. defined itself by the art.: Gn 2¹² הארץ ההוא that land, 19³⁵ ובלילה ההוא and in that night, 21²² בעת ההוא at that time, Dt 1¹⁹ והנורא והנורא ההוא Only four times does there occur the anomalous construction בלילה ההוא Gn 19³³ 30¹⁶ 32²³ 1 S 19¹⁰.

†[הוא] vb. fall (Ar. هَوَى id. e.g. of a

the combinations יהוה ארני & ארני יהוה (vid. אַרְנִי, and with prep. בַּיְהוָה, לַיְהוָה, מִיְהוָה (Qr (בְּאַרְנִי, לְאַרְנִי, מֵאַרְנִי, do not give the original form. © and other Vrss follow the Qr. On the basis of Ex 20⁷ Lv 24¹¹ יהוה was regarded as a *nomen ineffabile* (vid. Philo^{de Vita Mosi} III. 519, 529), called by the Jews הַיֵּשׁ and by the Samaritans שִׁימָה. The pronunciation *Jehovah* was unknown until 1520, when it was introduced by Galatinus; but it was contested by Le Mercier, J. Drusius, and L. Capellus, as against grammatical and historical propriety (cf. Bö¹⁸⁶). The traditional ἰαβέ of Theodoret and Epiphanius, the יהוה-יהוה of compound n.pr. and the contracted form יהוה, all favour יהוה (cf. אֶתְיִהְיֶה 74⁶; פְּתוּחַ Is 33¹¹), v. Lag^{87m. l. 14} Baudissin^{Studien I. 179 ff.}; Dr^{Stud. Bib. l. 1 ff.} For *Jewe* v. Sta^{ZAW 1881, 346} De^{Ib. 1882, 173 f. & Gn. Excurs. II.} 2.

on liter. of interpret. v. Nes^{EG. 67} Dr^{1.c.}.—Many recent scholars explain אֶתְיִהְיֶה as Hiph. of הוה (= היה) *the one bringing into being, life-giver* (cf. הוה Gn 3²⁰) Schr HSch; *giver of existence, creator, Kue Tiele; he who brings to pass* (so already Le Clerc), *performer of his promises*, Lag, Nes^{EG. 88} (but Nes^{EG. 91} inclines to Qal as RS^{Brit. & For. Ev. Rev.} v. infr.); or from הוה *he who causes to fall*, rain or lightning RS^{OTJC ed. 1. 423; om. ed. 2, 245}, cf. We^{Skizzen III. 175}; 'Fäller,' destroying foes, Sta^{G. 1. 429} (dubiously). But most take it as Qal of הוה (= היה); *the one who is: i.e. the absolute and unchangeable one*, Ri; *the existing, ever-living*, as self-consistent and unchangeable, Di; or *the one ever coming into manifestation* as the God of redemption, De Oehl; cf. also RS^{Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. 1876}, *he will be it*, i. e. all that his servants look for (cf. Ew^{Infr.}), *he will approve himself (give evidence of being, assert his being* Dr^{1.c. 17}).

I. יהוה is not used by E in Gn, but is given Ex 3¹²⁻¹⁵ as the name of the God who revealed Himself to Moses at Horeb, and is explained thus: אֶתְיִהְיֶה עִמָּךְ *I shall be with thee* (v¹²), which is then implied in אֶתְיִהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶתְיִהְיֶה *I shall be the one who will be it* v^{14a} (i.e. with thee v¹²) and then compressed into אֶתְיִהְיֶה v^{14b} (i.e. with thee v¹²), which then is given in the nominal form יהוה *He who will be it* v¹⁵ (i.e. with thee v¹²). Cf. Ew^{BTh II. 337, 338} RS^{1.c., Proph. 385 ff.} Other interpretations are: *I am he who I am*, i.e. it is no concern of yours (Le Clerc Lag^{Psalt. Hieron. 156}); *I am*, (this is my name), *inasmuch as I am* (אֲשֶׁר = כִּי; AE JDMich We^{ID Th xxi, 540 = Comp. Hex. 72}); Di al. *I am who I am*, he

who is essentially unnameable, inexplicable.—E uses יהוה sparingly by the side of אלהים and האלהים in his subsequent narrative. The Ephraimitic writers in Ju S K use it in similar proportions. P abstains from the use of יהוה until he gives an account of its revelation to Moses Ex 6³; but subsequently uses it freely. He gives no explanation of its meaning. He represents that אֱלֹהֵי אֲבֹתֵינוּ was the God of the patriarchs. J uses יהוה from the beginning of his narrative, possibly explaining it, Gn 21³³ by אֵל עוֹלָם, the evergreen tamarisk being a symbol of the ever-living God; cf. De Gn 21³³. Elsewhere יהוה is the common divine name in pre-exilic writers, but in post-exilic writers gradually falls into disuse, and is supplanted by אלהים and ארני. In Job it is used 31 t. in prose parts, and 12⁹ (a proverb); not elsewhere in the poem. Chr apart from his sources prefers אלהים and האלהים. Dn uses יהוה only in chap. 9 (7 t.); Ec not at all. In the Elohist group of ψ 42-83 it is used 39 t. (see אלהים). It occurs as the name of Israel's God MI¹⁸. It is doubtful whether it was used by other branches of the Shemitic family, cf. COT Gn 2^{4b} DI^{Pa 158 ff.} Dr^{Stud. Bib. l. 7 ff.}

II. 1. יהוה is used with אלהים and suffixes, especially in D; a. with אֱלֹהֵיךָ in the Ten Words Ex 20²⁻¹² (5 t.) = Dt 5⁶⁻¹⁶; in the law of worship of JE, Ex 23¹⁹ 34^{24, 26}; in D 234 t.; Jos 1^{9, 17} 9²⁴ (D²); elsewhere Gn 27²⁰ Ex 15²⁶ (JE), Ju 6²⁶; S & K 20 t. 1 Ch II 2²² 11¹² 2 Ch 9^{8, 9} 16⁷ Is 7¹¹ 37⁴⁴ 41¹³ 43³ 51¹⁵ 55⁵ Je 40² + (3 t.) Ho 12¹⁰ 13⁴ 14² Am 9¹⁵ ψ 81¹¹. b. with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם in D 46 t.; D² 28 t.; H 15 t.; P 15 t.; elsewhere Ex 23²⁵ (E); 8²⁴ 10^{8, 16, 17} (JE); Ju 6¹⁰ 1 S 12^{12, 14} 2 K 17⁹⁹ 23²¹ 1 Ch 22¹⁸ + (10 t. Chr) ψ 76¹² Je 13¹⁶ + (5 t.) Ez 20^{5, 7, 19, 20} Jo 2¹³ + (6 t.) Zc 6¹⁵. c. with אֱלֹהֵינוּ in D 23 t.; in D² 5 t.; Ex 3⁶ (JE) Ex 3¹⁸ 5³ 8^{22, 23} 10^{25, 26} (E) Ju II 24 1 S 7⁸ 1 K 8^{57, 59, 61, 65} 2 K 18²² 19¹⁰ = Is 36⁷ 37²⁰, 1 Ch 13² + (15 t. Chr) Mi 4⁶ 7¹⁷ Is 26¹³ Je 3²² + (17 t.) ψ 20⁸ 90¹⁷ (f; Baer אֲרָנִי) 94²³ 99^{5, 8, 9, 9} 105⁷ 106⁴⁷ 113⁵ 122⁹ 123² Dn 9^{10, 13, 14}. d. c. אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ex 10⁷ (J) Ex 29^{46, 46} Lv 26⁴⁴ (P) Ju 3⁷ 8³⁴ 1 S 12⁹ 1 K 9⁹ 2 K 17^{7, 9, 14, 16, 19} 18¹² 2 Ch 31⁶ 33¹⁷ 34³³ Ne 9^{3, 3, 4} Je 3²¹ 22⁹ 30⁹ 43^{1, 1} 50⁴ Ez 28²⁶ 34³⁰ 39^{22, 23} Ho I 3⁵ 7¹⁰ Zp 2⁷ Hag I 12¹² Zc 9¹⁶ 10⁶. e. with אֱלֹהֵי Nu 23²¹ (E) Ex 32¹¹ (J) Lv 4²² (P) Dt 17¹⁹ 18⁷ 1 S 30⁶ 1 K 5¹⁷ 11⁴ 15^{3, 4} 2 K 5¹¹ 16² Ch 1¹ + 13 t. Chr; Mi 5³ Je 7²⁸ ψ 33¹² 144¹⁵ 146⁶ Jon 2². f. with אֱלֹהֵי Nu 22¹⁸ (JE) Dt 4⁶ 18¹⁶ 26¹⁴ Jos 14^{8, 9} 2 S 24²⁴ 1 K 3⁷ 5^{18, 19}

8²⁸ 17^{20,21} 1 Ch 21¹⁷ 22⁷ 2 Ch 2³ 6¹⁹ Ezr 7²⁸ 9⁵
 ψ 7^{2,4} 13⁴ 18²⁸ 30^{3,13} 35²⁴ 40⁶ 104¹ 109²⁶ Is 25¹
 Je 31¹⁸ Dn 9^{4,20} Jon 2⁷ Hab 1¹² Zc 11⁴ 13⁹ 14⁵.
g. with אֱלֹהֵי יְהוָה Is 60⁹ Je 21^{17,19} 3¹³ Mi 7¹⁰ Zp 3¹⁷.
h. with אֱלֹהִים, probably always due to later editors, or to a Qr which has crept into the text Gn 2^{4b}—3²⁵ (J, 20 t. either אֱלֹהִים inserted by R^p as Di De; or יהוה inserted by J in an older source); Ex 9³⁰ (J, but not in ⑤ Sam.; Sam. from later Qr); 2 S 7^{22,25} (⑤ אֱרַנִּי יהוה and 1 Ch 17²⁰⁻²³ only יהוה); 1 Ch 17^{16,17} (but 2 S 7^{18,19} 26¹⁸ (אֱרַנִּי יהוה) 1 Ch 28²⁰ 29¹ 2 Ch 1⁹ 6^{41,42} 26¹⁸ (but in the original ψ 132⁸ stood יהוה (so ⑤), or else no divine name); ψ 72¹⁸ (the late doxology) 84¹² (but it makes the line too long); Jon 4⁶. For the combinations with other divine names see those names. **2.** the phrase יהוהוּ אֱמִנִי is noteworthy:—**a.** after אָמַר either alone Ex 6^{2,29} (P) or before relative and other clauses: Gn 28¹³ (J) 15⁷ (R) Ex 6⁶ (P) with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Ju 6¹⁰ Ez 20⁵. **b.** after יָרַע כִּי (a) Ex 7¹⁷ 8¹⁸ 10² (J); Ex 5⁵ 14^{4,18} (P); 1 K 20^{13,28} Je 24⁷ Ez 6⁷ + 48 t. Ez; (β) with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Ex 6⁷ 16¹² Dt 29⁵ (P) Ez 20²⁰ Jo 4¹⁷; (γ) with אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ex 29⁴⁶ (P) Ez 28²⁶ 34³⁰ 39^{22,23}; (δ) before relative and other clauses Is 45³ 49^{23,26} 60¹⁶ Ez 7⁹ 17²⁴ 21¹⁰ 22²² 35¹² 36³⁶; (ε) with various forms of דְּבַרְתִּי Ex 31¹³ (P) Ez 20¹² 37²⁸ 39⁷; (ζ) with דְּבַרְתִּי Ex 5¹³ 17²¹, cf. אֲנִי יְהוָה Ez 20²⁶. **c.** after פִּי in various combinations Lv 11^{44,45} Nu 35³⁴ (P), Lv 20^{7,26} 21^{8,15,23} 22¹⁶ 24²² 25¹⁷ 26^{14,41} (all H); Ex 15²⁵ (R) Is 41¹³ 43³ 61⁸ Je 9²³ Ez 12²⁵ 21⁴ Zc 10⁶ Mal 3⁵. **d.** emphatic Ex 6⁸ 12¹² Lv 26^{2,45} Nu 3^{13-41,45} (all P); Lv 18^{5,6,21} 19^{12,14,16,18,28,30,32,37} 21¹² 22^{2,3,8,30,31,33} (all H) Is 43¹⁵; with אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ex 29⁴⁶; with אֱלֹהֵיהֶךָ Is 48¹⁷; with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Lv 23⁴³ 25^{38,55} Nu 10¹⁰ 15^{41,41} (P) Lv 18^{2,4,30} 19^{2,3,4,10,25,31,34,36} 20²⁴ 23²² 26¹³ (all H) Ez 20^{7,19} Jo 2²⁷; with מְקַרְשׁ Lv 20⁸ 22^{9,32} (H), with clauses Nu 14³⁵ (P) Ez 5¹⁵ + (11 t. Ez); with clauses Is 27³ 41^{4,17} 42^{6,8} 45^{5,6,7,8,16,19,21} 60²² Je 17¹⁰ 32²⁷ Ez 14^{4,7,9} 34²⁴; † אֱמִנִי יהוה is used in the Ten Words Ex 20^{2,5} = Dt 5^{8,9} cited ψ 81¹¹ Ho 12¹⁰ 13⁴; elsewhere only Ex 4¹¹ (J) Is 43¹¹ 44²⁴ 51¹⁵. **3.** יהוה is also used with several predicates, to form sacred names of holy places of Yahweh יהוה יראָה Gn 22¹⁴ (J); יהוה נָסִי Ex 17¹⁵ (E) יהוה שְׁלוֹם Ju 6²⁴ צְרַקְנוּ יהוה Je 33¹⁶ (cf. 23⁶ where it is applied to the Messiah); יהוה נִשְׁפָּזָה Ez 48³⁵.—On combinations such as אֲנִי יְהוָה, etc., v. הָרָה, צָבָא, etc.

Note.—Bonk ^{ZAW 1891, 126 ff.} seems to shew that as prefix, in comp. n.pr., יהוה is the oldest and

the latest form and that יי is intermediate, belonging to the earlier post-exilic period until the time of Chr; occasional copyists' mistakes being taken into the account.

יהוה n.pr.dei contr. fr. יהוה, first appears in early poems; Ex 15² עֲנִי וְיִמְרָה יְהוָה My strength and song is Yah (cited Is 12² ψ 118¹⁴), cf. the poetic extract יְהוָה עַל כִּסֵּי יָדָה = hand to the throne of Yah Ex 17¹⁶ (E), the song of Hezekiah Is 38¹¹ (repeated by dittography), אֵשׁ לְהַכֹּת יְהוָה (so read in preference to the MT אֵשׁ לְהַכֹּתֶיהָ) = flame of fire from Yah Ct 8⁶; Is 26⁴ בֵּיהַ יְהוָה (sustained by Aq and the rhythmical movement, unless it be a mistake for יְהוָה, cf. ψ 68⁵), אֱלֹהִים יְהוָה ψ 68¹⁰. Elsewhere יְהוָה is used only in late ψ, especially in the Halleis, in the phrase הַלְלֵי יְהוָה praise ye Yah ψ 104³⁵ 105⁴⁶ 106^{1,48} 111¹ 112¹ 113^{1,9} 115¹⁸ 116¹⁹ 117² 135^{1,3,21} 146^{1,10} 147^{1,20} 148^{1,14} 149^{1,9} 150^{1,6}, cf. also הַלְלֵי יְהוָה 102¹⁹ 115¹⁷ 117⁷ 150⁶ (v. הַלְלֵי יְהוָה); in var. other phrases ψ 77¹² 89⁹ 94^{7,12} 115¹⁰ 118^{5,5} 17,18,19 122⁴ 130³ 135⁴.

יהווא n.pr.m. (prob. contr. fr. יהוהוא = יא is He, cf. יִשְׁעֵי and reff.; cuneif. Ia-u-a COT 1 K 16²³ 2 K 9² (further Schr ^{MBAW 1880, 277, ZA III. 3} Hpt ^{BAS I. 296, 329} Jäger ^{lb. 468}); cf. also יהוהוּ)—**1.** king of Israel who overthrew the dynasty of Omri (⑤ Elov, A oft. 'Irou, ⑥ L'Iou) 1 K 19^{16,17-17} 2 K 9² + 36 t. 2 K 9 & 10 + 12² 13¹ 14⁵ 15¹²; 2 Ch 22^{7,9} 25¹⁷ Ho 1⁴. **+2.** prophet of N. Israel in time of Baasha & Jehoshaphat (⑤ Elov, A Eihou ⑥ L'Iou in K; ⑥ 'Iou, 'Ihou, A ⑥ L'Irou in Ch) 1 K 16^{1,7,12} 2 Ch 19² 20³⁴. **+3.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12³ (⑤ 'Iroul, ⑥ L'Iroul). **+4.** a Judaite 1 Ch 2^{28,38} (⑤ 'Irou, A ⑥ L'Irou). **+5.** a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4³⁵ (⑤ ovtos i.e. אֲהִינִי); A ⑥ L'Irou).

יהואחז n.pr.m. ('hath grasped; ⑤ 'Iwaxos, & 'Iwaxos; cf. also אֲחִיָּהוּ, & cuneif. Ia-u-ha-zi for Ahaz, v. אָחָז, and cf. further Jäger ^{BAS I. 467 L.})—**1.** יהואחז king of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K 23^{30,31,34} 2 Ch 36¹ = יהואחז v^{2,4} (appar. = יְהוֹאָחָז 1 Ch 3¹⁵). **2.** יהואחז king of Isr., son of Jehu 2 K 10³⁵ 13^{1,4,7,8,9,10,22,25,25} 14^{8,17} 2 Ch 25^{17,25} = יהואחז 2 K 14¹. **3.** יהואחז king of Judah, son of Jehoram of Judah 2 Ch 21¹⁷ 25²³ = אֲחִיָּהוּ ②, q.v. **4.** יהואחז father of יהואחז Josiah's chronicler 2 Ch 34⁹.

יהואש n.pr.m. ⑤ 'Iwas ('is strong, cf. אִישׁ; or hath bestowed, cf. Ar. آس bestow; Ph. אש n.pr.f.; Sab. אלאס Hal¹⁵⁰, אואסאל Hal¹⁴⁴, אואסאל Hal¹⁹², cf. DHM ^{ZMG 1883, 15});—**1.** יהוא king

of Judah, son of Ahaziah (Jehoahaz 3) 2 K 12^{1,2,3,5,7,8,19} 14¹³, = יואֲזָח 2 K 11² 12^{20,21} 13^{1,10} 14^{1,3,17,23} 1 Ch 3¹¹ 2 Ch 22¹¹ 24^{2,22,24} 25^{23,25}; = יואֲזָח 2 Ch 24¹. 2. יהוֹ king of Israel, son of Jehoahaz 2, 2 K 13^{10,25} 14^{8,9,11,13,15,16,17} = יואֲזָח 2 K 13^{9,12,13,14,25} 14^{1,23,27} 2 Ch 25^{17,18,21,23,26} Ho 1¹ Am 1¹. 3. יוֹ father of Gideon (Jerubbaal) Ju 6^{11,29,30,31} 7¹⁴ 8^{13,29,32,32}. 4. יוֹ a prince of Ahab's house, called יוֹדֵן הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 K 22²⁶ = 2 Ch 18²⁵. 5. יוֹ one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12³ (⊗ 'Iowa, 'Iwas, A 'Iwas). 6. יואֲזָח a Judaite prince 1 Ch 4²² (⊗ 'Iwada, 'Iwas).

† יהוֹדָב, יוֹדָב n.pr.m. ⊗ usu. 'Iwazbad (יֹ hath bestowed; cf. Palm. נבוֹדב Vog⁷³; v. also יוֹדָב, יוֹדָב יוֹדָב) — 1. יהוֹדָב servant & murderer of Joash of Judah 2 K 12²² (⊗ 'Ieζεβουθ) = 2 Ch 24²⁶ (⊗ Zwazbed, 'Iwazbed, 'Iwazbed). 2. יוֹדָב three of David's mighty men, a. 1 Ch 12⁵; b. v²¹; c. v²¹ (⊗ 'Iwazbed, 'Iwazbed). 3. יהוֹדָב a Benjamite chief 2 Ch 17¹⁸. 4. priests & Levites, a. יהוֹדָב 1 Ch 26⁴; b. יוֹדָב 2 Ch 31¹³ (⊗ 'Eζαβθ, 'Iwazab; ⊗ L 'Iwazab); c. 35⁹ (⊗ 'Iwazab; ⊗ L as foreg.); d. Ezr 8³³; e. Ezr 10⁵²; f. Ezr 10³³; g. Ne 8⁷; h. Ne 11¹⁶; (d. f. g. & h. perh. the same man).

† יהוֹחָנָן, יהוֹחָנָן n.pr.m. ⊗ mostly 'Iowan, 'Iwan (יֹ hath been gracious, cf. חַנּוּנְיָאֵל & reff.; also Ph. יחנבעל בעליחו) — 1. a. יהוֹ a priest Ne 12¹³; b. high priest Ezr 10⁶ = יהוֹחָנָן Ne 12^{22,23} appar. = יחננן Ne 12^{11,12} (⊗ 'Iwathan). 2. יהוֹ Levite Ne 12⁴². 3. יהוֹ son of Tobiah Ne 6¹⁸ (⊗ Codd. 'Iwathan). 4. יהוֹ porter in David's time 1 Ch 26³ (⊗ 'Iwas, ⊗ L 'Iwathan). 5. יהוֹ a Judaite captain 2 Ch 17¹⁵ appar. also 23¹. 6. יהוֹ an Ephraimite 2 Ch 28¹². 7. יהוֹ an Israelite, Ezra's time Ezr 10²⁸. 8. יוֹ (& so all foll.) a Jewish captain, after fall of Jerus. 2 K 25²³ Je 40^{8,13,15,16} 41^{11,13,14,15,18} 42^{1,8} 43^{2,4,5}. 9. eldest son of king Josiah 1 Ch 3¹⁵ ⊗ L 'Iwaxas (appar. = יהוֹחָנָן 2 K 23³⁰ +). 10. a post-exilic prince of the line of David 1 Ch 3²⁴. 11. father of Azariah, priest in Sol.'s time 1 Ch 5^{25,26}. 12. two of David's mighty men: a. a Benjamite 1 Ch 12⁵; b. a Gadite 1 Ch 12¹³. 13. a returning exile Ezr 8¹².

† יוֹדָע, יוֹדָע n.pr.m. (יֹ knoweth; cf. יוֹדָע, יוֹדָע & reff., יוֹדָע) — 1. יהוֹ; ⊗ usu. 'Iwadae, A sts. 'Iwadae (2 S 23³⁰ +), ⊗ L 'Iwad (2 S 20²³ 'Iwadai), father of Benaiah (David's time), in combin. יוֹדָע בְּנֵי־יְהוֹיָדָע 2 S 8¹⁸ 20²³ 23^{20,22} 1 K 1^{8,20,32,35,38,44} 2^{25,29,34,35,45} 4⁴ 1 Ch 11^{22,24} 18¹⁷ 27⁵; יוֹדָע בְּנֵי־יְהוֹדָע 1 Ch 27³⁴ is prob. erron.

inversion of the usual order; יהוֹ alone only 1 Ch 12²⁸ (where called לְאַחֲרָיו, הַקְּנִיזִי). 2. יהוֹ, ⊗ usu. 'Iwadae A sts. 'Iwadae etc., (chief) priest at Jerus. in time of Joash 2 K 11^{4,9,9,15,17} 12^{3,8,10} 2 Ch 22¹¹ 23^{1,8,9,11,14,16,18} 24^{2,3,5,12,14,14,15,17,20,22,25} Je 29²⁸. 3. יוֹדָע a builder at wall of Jerus., with Nehemiah, Ne 3⁶ (⊗ 'Iaciaa, 'Iwadae, 'Iwadae, etc.). 4. יוֹ son of h. p. Eliashib Ne 12^{10,11,22} 13²⁸ (⊗ 'Iwada, 'Iwadae, 'Iwada).

† יוֹיָכִיָם, יהוֹיָכִיָם, יוֹיָכִיָם n.pr.m. (יֹ ap-pointeth) last king but one of Judah, son of Jehoiakim (⊗ 'Iwakiem; in K, ⊗ L 'Iwakiem; ⊗ in Je (usu.) & Ch 'Iexavias); יהוֹיָכִיָם 2 K 24^{6,8,12,15} 25^{27,27} 2 Ch 36^{8,9} Je 52³¹ = יוֹיָכִיָם v³¹; = יוֹיָכִיָם Ezr 1²; = יוֹיָכִיָם Je 27²⁰; = יוֹיָכִיָם 28⁴ 29² 1 Ch 3^{16,17} Est 2⁵; = יוֹיָכִיָם Je 24¹ = יוֹיָכִיָם Je 22^{24,28} 37¹.

יֹרָקִים, יוֹרָקִים, יוֹרָקִים n.pr.m. ⊗ 'Iwakiem (יֹ raiseth up; cf. אֲלִיקִים & reff.; also יֹקִים, יֹקִים) — 1. יהוֹ one of the last kings of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K 23^{34,35,36} 24^{1,5,6,19} 1 Ch 3^{15,15} 2 Ch 36^{4,5,8} Je 1³ 22^{18,24} 24¹ + 19 t. Je, Dn 1^{1,2}; name changed fr. orig. אֲלִיקִים 2 K 23³⁴ = 2 Ch 36⁴. † יוֹרָקִים priest, son of Jeshua Ne 12^{10,10,12,26}. † 3. יוֹרָקִים a Judaite 1 Ch 4²².

† יוֹרִיב, יהוֹרִיב n.pr.m. ⊗ 'Iwapeib, 'Iwapeib, 'Iwapeim, etc. (יֹ pleadeth, or contendeth) — 1. name of a priestly family יהוֹיָדָע 1 Ch 9¹⁰ 24⁷; = יוֹ Ne 10¹⁰ 12^{5,19}. 2. teacher in Ezra's time Ezr 8¹⁶. 3. a Judaite Ne 11⁵.

† יוֹכָל, יהוֹכָל n.pr.m. ⊗ 'Iwaxal (Codd. have ζ, χ, s, for λ) (prob. contr. fr. יהוֹכָל, יוֹ is able) a courtier of king Zedekiah, יהוֹ Je 37³ = יוֹ 38¹.

† יוֹנָדָב, יהוֹנָדָב n.pr.m. (יֹ is noble, or is liberal, or hath impelled, cf. נְדָבָה) — 1. יהוֹ son of Rechab & chief of the Rechabites (⊗ 'Iwadaβ) 2 K 10^{15,15,23} Je 35^{8,14,16,18}; = יוֹ Je 35^{6,10,19}. 2. יהוֹ nephew of David (⊗ 'Iwadaβ, 'Iwadam; ⊗ L 'Iwadan) 2 S 13⁵; = יוֹ 2 S 13^{3,3,32,35}; (appar. called Jonathan 2 S 21²¹ 1 Ch 20⁷, cf. יהוֹנָתָן 3.)

† יוֹנָתָן, יהוֹנָתָן n.pr.m. ⊗ 'Iwathan through-out, with occasional var. (יֹ hath given; cf. רמננתן, יוֹנָתָן, & reff., Temanite יוֹנָתָן Hal^{R&L} 1884, ix. 7 f. Nbr^{Stud. Bib.} 1. 211; Sab. והבאום Hal¹⁰) — 1. יהוֹ son of Saul 1 S 14^{6,8} 18^{1,1} + 40 t. 1 S; 2 S 1⁴ + 18 t. 2 S; 1 Ch 8^{33,34} 9^{39,40}; = יוֹ 1 S 13^{2,3} + 27 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 10². † 2. יהוֹ son of Abiathar 2 S 15^{27,36} 17^{17,20}; = יוֹ 1 K 1^{42,43}. † 3. יהוֹ nephew of David 2 S 21²¹ = 1 Ch 20⁷; appar. called Jonadab 2 S 13³ where ⊗ L 'Iwathan, cf.

2. יהונר **2.** +4. יהו' דוד of David, i.e. his uncle? 1 Ch 27³². +5. יהו' one of David's heroes 2 S 23³² (cf. Dr) = יונתן 1 Ch 11³⁴. +6. יהו' one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 27²⁵. +7. יהו' a scribe Je 37^{15,20} 38²⁶. +8. Levites a. יהו' 2 Ch 17⁶; b. יהו' Ne 12³⁵. +9. יהו' a priest Ne 12¹⁸. +10. יהו' priest to the tribe of Dan, son of Gershom Ju 18³⁰. +11. יהו' a Judaite captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40⁸. +12. יהו' a Judaite 1 Ch 2^{32,33}. +13. יהו' father of Ebed Ezr 8⁶. +14. יהו' son of Asahel Ezr 10¹⁵. +15. יהו' a priest Ne 12¹⁴. +16. יהו' son of Joiada Ne 12^{11,11} appar. = יהוחנן **2.**

יהוערה **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; Thes יהו' hath adorned (as Heb. ערה Hiph.; vb. of Pa. form); MV יהו' is equipment, cf. Ar. عَدَّ; possibly יהו' hath carried off spoil, or hath deposited (ערא Pe Pa Aph; cf. Haph. Dn 2²¹); or perh. יהו' hath numbered Ar. عَدَّ)—a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8^{36,36} (Ⓞ 'Iada, A 'Iwada, ⓄL 'Iwda) = יערה 9^{42,42} (for יערה? cf. Be; Ⓞ 'Iada, ⓄL 'Iwda).

יהוערין 2 K 14² Kt v. foll.

יהוערין **n.pr.f.** (? du. (cf. Kt 2 K 14²) or f.pl. of יהוערה (עה, יהוערה as noun) Aram. form; Klo 2 K 14² cf. ער־אָנָה יהוה ψ 13³; comp. Bab. n.pr. *Ahulapia*, v. אַחְלִי p. 29 supr.) mother of Amaziah, king of Judah 2 K 14² Qr (Kt יהוערין, Ⓞ 'Iwadeum, A 'Iwadeum), 2 Ch 25¹ (Ⓞ 'Iwaa, A 'Iwaden, ⓄL 'Iwadeum).

יהועזק **n.pr.m.** (יהו' is righteous; cf. יצחקיהו Sab. צוקאל Hal⁹³) father of Joshua the high-priest, יהו' Hg 1^{1,2,14} 2⁴ Ze 6¹¹ 1 Ch 5^{40,41}; = יהו' Ezr 3^{2,8} 5² 10¹⁸ Ne 12²⁶ (Ⓞ 'Iwadaak, 'Iwadedek).

יהורם **n.pr.m.** (יהו' is exalted; cf. מלְיָרָם; further, Ph. בעלרם, רמבעל; Sab. ארם DHM ZMG 1876, 686)—**1.** יהו' (Ⓞ 'Iwaram) king of Judah, son of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22⁵¹ 2 K 1¹⁷ 8^{16,25,29} 12¹⁹ 2 Ch 21^{1,3,4,5,9,16} 22^{1,6,11}; = יהו' 2 K 8^{21,23,24} 11² 1 Ch 3¹¹. **2.** יהו' (Ⓞ 'Iwaram) king of Israel son of Ahab 2 K 17³ 16⁶ 15,17,21,21,22,23 2 Ch 22^{5,6,7}; = יהו' 2 K 8^{16,25,29,29,29} 9^{14,14,16,16,29} 2 Ch 22^{5,7}. **3.** יהו' priest in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁸ (Ⓞ 'Iwaram, 'Iwaram). **4.** יהו' son of Tou, king of Hamath 2 S 8¹⁰ (Ⓞ 'Iedoupar) prob. err. for יהורם || 1 Ch 18¹⁰. **5.** יהו' a Levite 1 Ch 26²⁵ (Ⓞ 'Iwaram).

יהושבעת **n.pr.f.** (יהו' is an oath; cf. אֲלִישַׁבַע)—daughter of Joram of Judah, & wife of Jehoiada the priest; יהושבע 2 K 11²

(Ⓞ 'Iwasaβee, 'Iwasaβeθ) = יהושבעת 2 Ch 22^{11,11} (Ⓞ 'Iwasaβee).

יהושבעת v. foregoing.

יהושע, יהושע, and (later) ישוע, **n.pr.m.** (& loc., v. 9 infr.) (יהו' is salvation, or יהו' is opulence, cf. אֲלִישַׁע, אֲלִישַׁע, אֲלִישַׁע, אֲלִישַׁע, & Nes ^{8K 1892, 873 f.}; in any case it came to be associated with ישע, cf. Mat 1²¹; on ישע v. esp. Frü VOJ IV, 1890, 332 f. Müll ^{8K 1892, 177 f.} who cite analog. for change of י to later —, & Nes^{1,6})—**1.** Moses' successor, son of Nun, (Ⓞ 'Ihosus) יהושע Dt 3²¹ Ju 2⁷; = יהושע Ex 17^{9,10,13,14} 24¹³ 32¹⁷ 33¹¹ Nu 11²⁸ 13¹⁶ 14^{6,30,38} 26⁶⁵ 27^{18,22} 32^{12,28} 34¹⁷ Dt 1³⁸ 3²³ 31^{3,7,14,14,23} 34⁹ Jos 1¹ + 167 t. Jos; Ju 1¹ 2^{6,7,8,21,23} 1 K 16⁸⁴ 1 Ch 7²⁷; = ישוע Ne 8¹⁷ (Ⓞ 'Ihosus); acc. to P, name changed by Moses fr. אֲלִישַׁע q.v. Nu 13^{8,16} (Ⓞ 'Aushem) Dt 32⁴⁴ (Ⓞ 'Ihosus). +**2.** יהושע a Bethshemite 1 S 6^{14,18} (Ⓞ 'Oshē, A 'Ihosus, ⓄL 'Ioshe). +**3.** h.p. after the restoration, son of Jehozadak יהושע (Ⓞ 'Ihosus) Hg 1^{1,12,14} 2^{2,4} Ze 3^{1,3,6,8,9} 6¹¹; = ישוע (Ⓞ 'Ihosus) Ezr 2² 3^{2,8} 4⁵ 10¹⁸ Ne 7⁷ 12^{1,7,10,26}. +**4.** יהושע governor of Jerusalem under Josiah 2 K 23⁸ (Ⓞ 'Ihosus, ⓄL 'Ioshe). +**5.** יהושע (Ⓞ 'Ihosus) head of one of the classes of priests 1 Ch 24¹¹, possibly also Ezr 2³⁶ = Ne 7³⁹. +**6.** יהושע (Ⓞ 'Ihosus, etc.), a Levitical family-name of frequent occurrence: a. Ezr 2⁴⁰ 3⁹ = Ne 7⁴³ 8⁷ 9^{4,5} 10¹⁰ 12⁶. b. 2 Ch 31¹⁵ Ezr 8³³ Ne 12²⁴. +**7.** יהושע (Ⓞ id.), father of a builder at the wall Ne 3¹⁹, perh. = +**8.** a Judaite family-name (Ⓞ id.), Ezr 2⁶ = Ne 7¹¹ (cf. Sm ^{Listen 12}). +**9.** **n.pr.loc.** in south of Judah Ne 11²⁶ בְּיַשְׁע (Ⓞ 'Ihosu, ⓄL 'en Sava).

יהושמע [יהושמע] only abbrev. (or txt. err.)

יהושמע **n.pr.m.** (יהו' hath heard, cf. אֲלִישַׁמַע & refl.)—a descendant of the royal house of Judah 1 Ch 3¹⁸ (Ⓞ 'Oshameth, ⓄL 'Oshama).

יהושפט **n.pr.m.** (יהו' hath judged, cf. אֲלִישַׁפֶּט & refl.)—**1.** יהו' (so all exc. **5.** & **6.**) king of Judah, son of Asa 1 K 15²⁴ 22² + 21 t. 1 K; 2 K 1¹⁷ 3^{1,7,11,12,12,14} 8^{16,16} 12¹⁹ 1 Ch 3¹⁰ 2 Ch 17¹ + 40 t. 2 Ch. +**2.** father of Jehu king of Israel 2 K 9^{2,14}. +**3.** chronicler under David & Solomon, son of Ahilud 2 S 8¹⁶ 1 K 4³ 1 Ch 18¹⁶; also 2 S 20²⁴ (ⓄL 'Saphan). +**4.** one of Sol.'s 12 officers who provided victuals for the royal household 1 K 4¹⁷ (ⓄL 'Iwasaφar). +**5.** יהו' one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11⁴³. +**6.** יהו' a priest & trumpeter in David's time 1 Ch 15²⁴. +**7.** in **n.pr.loc.** יהושפט יַעֲקֹב Jo 4^{2,12}, symbolic name

of a valley near Jerusalem, place of ultimate judgment.

יוֹאָב n.pr.m. (‘*is father*; cf. אֲבִיהוּ, אֱלִיָּאב, אֲבִיָּאל & reff.)—**1.** David’s sister’s son & captain of his host (Ⓞ ’Iωαβ) 1 S 26⁶ 2 S 2¹³ + 100 t. 2 S (also 2 S 20⁶ for MT אֲבִישׁי cf. Ⓞ We Dr); 1 K 1⁷ + 14 t. 1 K; 1 Ch 2¹⁶ + 22 t. 1 Ch; ψ 60². **†2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁴ (but ⓄB ⓄL ’Iωβαβ). **†3.** a family-name after the exile Ezr 2⁶ = Ne 7¹¹ (Ⓞ ’Iωβαβ, ’Iωαβ) Ezr 8⁹ (Ⓞ ’Iωαβ).

יוֹאָחָב n.pr.m. (‘*is brother*; cf. אֲחִיהוּ & reff.)—**1.** son of Asaph the chronicler in Hezekiah’s time 2 K 18^{18,26,37} (Ⓞ ’Iωας, ⓄL ’Iωαχ), = Is 36^{3,11,22} (Ⓞ ’Iωαχ). **2.** Levites a. son of Zimmah 1 Ch 6⁶; b. id. 2 Ch 29^{12,12} (Ⓞ ’Iωα, ’Iωαχ(a) ’Iωδααθ). **3.** son of Joahaz the chronicler in Josiah’s time 2 Ch 34⁸ (Ⓞ ’Iωαχ, ’Iωας). **4.** a Levite, son of Obed-edom 1 Ch 26⁴ (Ⓞ ’Iωαθ, ’Iωαα, ’Iωαδ).

יֹאָחָז v. יֹאָחָזוּ.

יֹאָחָד n.pr.m. Ⓞ ’Iωηλ (usu. interpr. as ‘*is God*, cf. אֱלִיהוּ; but Ph. . . יאל CIS^{1.1321.4} & in יאלפעל (Louvre) appar. n.pr. dei, perh. = *Iolaos*, CIS^{1. p. 163} & reff.; v. also Nes^{Eg 86} RS^{K 301}; Nes *strong-willed*, cf. ויל, ואל Sin. Inscr. ואל, v. ואלו Eut^{Sin. Inscr. No. 3 + off.}, yet cf. Dr^{stud. Bib. 1.5 n.}; W in RS^{1.c.} prop. connex. with Ar. *Wail* in n. pr. trib. Bakr Wail (√ *وَال* take refuge) cf. RS^{K 194})—**1.** Samuel’s first-born 1 S 8², 1 Ch 6¹⁸; ins. also v¹³ after ⓄL ’Iωηλ (cf. Dr 1 S 8²). **2.** a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4³⁵. **3.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5^{4,8}. **4.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5¹². **5.** a chief man of Issachar 1 Ch 7³. **6.** one of David’s heroes 1 Ch 11³⁸. **7.** a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 27²⁰. **8.** a Jew of Ezra’s time Ezr 10⁴³. **9.** a Benjamite Ne 11⁹. **10.** the prophet, son of Pethuel Jo 1¹. **11.** Levites a. 1 Ch 6²¹; b. 2 Ch 29¹²; c. 1 Ch 15^{7,11,17}, perh. = d. 1 Ch 23⁸ 26²².

יֹאָשׁ v. יֹאָשׁוּ.

יֹאָבֵד v. יֹאָבֵדוּ.

יֹאָבֵד n.pr.m. (‘*hath remembered*; cf. וְזָכְרָהוּ; Sab. יבראל Hal¹⁵⁷)—servant & murderer of Joash king of Judah 2 K 12²² (Ⓞ ’Iεεχαρ, A ⓄL ’Iωχαρ); = זָבֵד 2 Ch 24²⁶ (Ⓞ Zαβελ, Zαβελ, Zαβαθ).

יֹאָחָז v. יֹאָחָזוּ.

יֹאָדָע v. יֹאָדָעוּ.

יֹאָחָז v. יֹאָחָזוּ.

יֹאָקִים v. יֹאָקִים.

יֹאָרִיב v. יֹאָרִיב.

יֹאָרְבֵדָה n.pr.f. Ⓞ ’Iωχαβεδ (‘*is glory*; cf. Ph. כבדמלקרת) daughter of Levi, wife of Amram and mother of Moses Ex 6²⁰ Nu 26⁵⁹ (both P).

יֹאָבֵל v. יֹאָבֵל.

יֹאָבֵב v. יֹאָבֵב.

יֹאָחָז v. יֹאָחָזוּ.

יֹאָדָע n.pr.m. Ⓞ ’Iωαδ (‘*is a witness*) a Benjamite Ne 11⁷.

יֹאָדָר n.pr.m. (‘*is a help*; cf. עֲזָרָהוּ, עֲזָרָהוּ, עֲזָרָאֵל, עֲזָרָאֵל & reff.) one of David’s mighty men 1 Ch 12⁷ (Ⓞ ’Iωζαρα, ’Iωζααρ, ⓄL ’Iεζρααρ).

יֹאָעֲשָׂה n.pr.m. Ⓞ ’Iωας (‘*hath aided* (?; cf. Ar. عَاثَ); comp. Sab. אלעוה DHM in MV)—**1.** a Benjamite, son of Becher 1 Ch 7⁸. **2.** an officer under David 1 Ch 27²⁸.

יֹאָדָק v. יֹאָדָק.

יֹאָקִים v. יֹאָקִים.

יֹאָרִם v. יֹאָרִם.

יֹאָשָׁפֶט v. יֹאָשָׁפֶט.

יֹאָתָם n.pr.m. (‘*is perfect*)—**1.** king of Judah, son of Azariah (Ⓞ ’Iωαθαμ, ’Iωαθαב, ’Iωαθαב) 2 K 15^{5,7,30,32,36,38} 16¹ 1 Ch 3¹² 5¹⁷ 2 Ch 26^{21,23} 27^{1,6,7,9} Is 1¹ 7¹ Ho 1¹ Mi 1¹. **2.** youngest son of Jerubbaal (Gideon) Ju 9^{6,7,21,67} (Ⓞ ut supr.; Codd. ’Iωθαμ, ’Iωαθαμ). **3.** a descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2⁴⁷ (Ⓞ ’Iωαθαμ).

יֹאָשׁוּעַ v. יֹאָשׁוּעַ.

יֹאָהֵבֵהוּ n.pr.m. Canaanitish king of Hebron Jos 10³.

יֹאָהוּ interj. (onomatop.; cf. אוֹאוֹ = הוּ Am 5¹⁶ Ⓞ, = הִיָּדֵד Je 51¹⁴ Ⓞ; also Mod. Aram. *ú hú, ú hú* (in a lament), So^{Urmia-Dial. 102.4})—expressing usually dissatisfaction and pain, **Ah, Alas, Ha** (not distinctly *Woe!* which is **אוי**): used in lamentations, 1 K 13³⁰ and they mourned over him (saying) הוּי אָחִי **Ah**, my brother! Je 22¹⁸ הוּי אָרֹן . . . הוּי אָרֹן יִסְפָּדוּ לָךְ 34⁶, הוּי הָרָה (cf. הוּי הָרָה Am 5¹⁶): hence Is 1⁴ הוּי גּוֹי חַטָּא **Ah!** sinful nation, v²⁴ **Ah!** I will ease me of my adversaries; esp.

preparatory to a declaration of judgment, Is 10⁵ שֶׁמֶן אֲפִי הוּא אֲשׁוּר שֶׁמֶן אֲפִי 17¹² 28¹, oft. sq. a ptep. *Al!* those that . . . , 5^{8.11.18} 29¹⁵ 31¹ 45^{9.10} Je 22¹³ Am 5¹⁸ 6¹ Hb 2^{6.9.12.15.19} Zc 11¹⁷ + (more sympathetic than לְ אוֹי לְ (אוי לְ): sq. Je 30⁷, אָל 48¹, על 50²⁷ Ez 13³, לְ 13¹⁸. Sts. hardly more than an exclam. arousing attention *Ha!* (though perh. with a touch of sympathy or pity) Is 18¹ 55¹ Zc 2^{10.10.11} Je 47⁶.

† [הוֹם, הָיִם] **vb.** murmur, roar, discomfit (Ar. **هَامَّ** (med. **حى**) is *rush about madly* (lit., or in passion, love, &c.), fig. *be distracted*; on √ **הים** v. **Hi** § 65, 3 Nö^{ZMG 1883, 540})—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. **וְהָמָם וְהָמָם** consec. Dt 7²³ וְהָמָם וְהָמָם נִרְלָה (‘ subj.) and he shall discomfit them (with) a great discomfiture (acc. to **Di** וְהָמָם is fr. **הָמָם**, here pointed as וְעָה because of **מְהוּמָה**; but v. **Kö** ^{1.486} & reff.); here, acc. to Nö^{1.c.}, belongs *Impf.* 1 s. cohort. **וְהָמָם וְהָמָם** (i. e. √ **ע**’ע) **ψ** 55³ *am driven about* (Hi **De**), or *abstracted*. **Niph. Impf.** 3 fs. **וְהָמָם וְהָמָם** 1 S 4⁵ + 2 t. (on form cf. Ges^{§72R.5}); *be in a stir*, of a city Ru 1¹⁹ (sq. על *over*, on account of), 1 K 1⁴⁵; of ground *re-echoing* shout 1 S 4⁵. **Hiph. Impf.** 1 s. **וְהָמָם וְהָמָם** **ψ** 55³ *shew disquietude* (so most, cf. supr.); but **Ol** **Che** **וְהָמָם וְהָמָם** (77⁴); Lag^{Proph. Chald. xliv. 1. 2. BN 27} **וְהָמָם וְהָמָם** (v¹⁸); 3 fpl. **וְהָמָם וְהָמָם** (Mi 2¹² *they* (i.e. fold & pasture) shall murmur with men.

† **מְהוּמָה** **n.f.** tumult, confusion, disquietude, discomfiture—abs. מְהוּמָה Dt 7²³ + 7 t.; cstr. מְהוּמָה 1 S 5¹¹ Ez 22⁵; pl. abs. מְהוּמָה 2 Ch 15⁵ מְהוּמָה Am 3⁹;—**1.** *tumult, confusion* Am 3⁹ (|| **עֲשׂוּקִים** oppression), disturbance, turmoil (opp. peace) 2 Ch 15⁵ (|| **בְּהַמָּם**), cf. Ez 22⁵; *disquietude* (of mind) Pr 15¹⁶; esp. *tumult & confusion, panic*, as due to divine judgment מְהוּמָה זְעַר זc 14¹³ cf. Ez 7⁷; also 1 S 5⁹ and מְהוּמָה מְהוּמָה 1 S 14²⁰ (cf. v^{15.22}); Dt 7²³ (acc. cogn. c. **הוֹם** q. v.), 28²⁰ (|| **מְבִיטָה**); cf. Is 22⁵ (|| **מְבִיטָה** מְבִיטָה) a day of discomfiture & down-treading & confusion.

הוֹם **n.pr.** v. sub **הָמָם**.

† [הוֹם] **vb.** be easy (Ar. **هَانَ** *be light*, easy, cf. **هَوَّنَ** (v. **هَانَ**), Aram. NH **הוֹן** gentleness, **ܘܫܘܢܐ**, **ܘܫܘܢܐ** is *mind, sense*; vid. conject. on development of mngs. Fl ChWB^{1.423})—only **Hiph. Impf.** **וְהָמָם וְהָמָם** sq. Inf. Dt 1⁴¹ regard as easy to go up, or make light of going up; so Thes Kn Ke Di RVm (construct. as Nu 14⁴⁴ לְעָלֹת, though || to this in Dt is v⁴³).

† **הוֹן** **n.m.** Pr. 18¹⁸, **wealth, sufficiency** (poet., almost wholly **WisdLt**, especially Pr; cf. 1. **הוֹן** p. 20 supr.)—abs. **הוֹן** Pr 1¹³ + 15 t. + Ez 27^{12.19} (where **ח** **ח** **Co** **הוֹנָה**); cstr. Pr 6³¹ + 3 t.; sf. **הוֹנָה** Pr 3⁹; **הוֹנָה** Ez 27²⁷ + v^{12.18} **Co**; Pr 28⁸; pl. sf. **הוֹנָה** Ez 27²³—**1.** *wealth* **ψ** 11²³ (|| **עֵשֶׂר**) Pr 8¹⁸ (|| *id.*) 1¹³ (|| **שָׁלָל**) cf. **הוֹן** עֵשֶׂר Pr 10¹⁵ (opp. **דָּלִים**, 18¹¹; Pr 3⁹ (|| **בְּלִי-תְבוּאָתָךְ**)) (opp. **דָּל**) 28⁸ (opp. **דָּלִים**); also **ψ** 11⁹ Pr 11⁴ 12²⁷ 13^{7.11} 24⁴ 28²² (opp. **חָסֵר**) 29³; Ez 27^{12.18.27.33}. **2.** with **כָּבֵד** & **בָּ** pretii, = *high value*, or *price* in exclam. Pr 30^{15.16} (so also **ח** **ח**, Aq Sym Theod *ἀπαεῖ*).

† [הוֹר] assumed by Thes al. as ancient form for **הַר** mountain, to explain **הוֹרֵי** Gn 49²⁸, rd. **הוֹרֵי**; but better **הַרְרֵי** everlasting mountains, v. **הַר** sub **הַר**.

הוֹשָׁע **n.pr.m.** = יְהוֹה v. יהוה sub יהוה.

הוֹשֵׁעַ v. sub יֵשַׁע.

הוֹשַׁעְנָה v. sub יֵשַׁע.

† [הוֹרָה] **vb.** shout at, si vera l. (Ar. **هَوَّتَ** c. **هَمَيْتَ** shout at, threaten, dialect. for **هَمَيْتَ**, cf. **De** **ψ** 62⁴ who comp. Damascene **هَوَّتَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ** rush upon one with cries and raised fist, cf. further **Wetzst** in **De**; so **MV SS**: Thes al. assign to [התת], *attack*; txt. dub.)—only **Po. Impf.** **וְהוֹרָה וְהוֹרָה** **ψ** 62⁴; but **Hup** **Che** rd. **וְהוֹרָה וְהוֹרָה** *be frantic* against, cf. 102⁹.

הוֹתִיר **n.pr.m.** v. יתיר.

† [הוֹהָה] **vb.** dream, rave (Ar. **هَدَى** talk deliriously, Syr. **ܗܘܘܐ**, in **Lexx.**, *id.*, cf. also **Vrss**; v. esp. **Bo** Hieroz. II. 56, p. 680; ed. Rosenm. vol. I. 782); —only **Qal Pt. act.** pl. הוֹהוּ Is 56¹⁰ יְהוָה לֹא יִדְבָק לְ לְבָבָם ה' שֹׁבְבִים of dogs, metaph. of false prophets.

† **הוֹהָה** (?) **n.[m.]** lamentation, wailing, only Ez 2¹⁰ וְהָיָה וְהָיָה וְהָיָה and written in it were lamentations and mourning and wailing (**ψ** **ava!** woe! **Ew** ¹⁹¹⁰ comp. **אֵי**, cf. **III** **אֵי** p. 33 supr.; acc. to Thes **Sta** ¹²⁶ al. **נָהִי** = **נָהִי** being dropped; **Ol** ¹⁷⁷ s. ¹⁴⁴ would emend **נָהִי** & so **Co**; v. **נָהִי** sub **נָהִי**. Text very dubious).

הוֹהָה v. הוֹהָה.

הוֹרָה v. sub הוֹרָה.

הַיְדוֹת v. sub ירה.

הָיָה

³⁵⁷⁰ vb. fall out, come to pass,

become, be (SI¹⁶ היה, ib¹⁶ הִיָּת; parallel form of הוּה, Ar. هَوَى, Aram. הוּא, הוּא; v. הָיָה supr.)

—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. הָיָה Gn 3¹ +; וְהָיָה consec. Gn 4¹⁴ +; 3 fs. הָיְתָה Gn 1² +; הָיְתָה Is 14²⁴ + 3 t.; וְהָיְתָה consec. Gn 9¹³ +; והִית 2 K 9³⁷ Kt (Qr וְהָיְתָה); 2 ms. הָיְתָה Dt 5¹⁶ +; 1 s. הָיְתָה Gn 31⁴⁰; 3 pl. הָיָה Gn 6⁴ +; 2 mpl. הָיְתָם Ex 22²⁰ +; וְהָיְתָם consec. Gn 3⁵ +; 1 pl. הָיְתוּ Is 1⁹ +; etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִהְיֶה Gn 1²⁹ +; juss. יִהְיֶה Gn 1³ +; יִהְיֶה Ez 16¹⁶; וְיִהְיֶה Gn 1⁶ +; וְיִהְיֶה Gn 1³ +; וְיִהְיֶה Gn 33⁹ Ez 16¹⁹; 3 fs. תִּהְיֶה Gn 21³⁰ +; 1 s. אֶהְיֶה Ex 3¹² +; וְאֶהְיֶה 2 S 7⁶ + 9 t.; וְאֶהְיֶה Ju 18⁴ + 12 t.; 3 mpl. יִהְיוּ Gn 6¹⁹ +; 3 fpl. תִּהְיוּ Is 16² + 19 t.; וְתִהְיוּ Gn 41³⁶ + 11 t.; וְתִהְיוּ Jer 8²¹ 48⁶; וְתִהְיוּ 2 S 20³ + 6 t.; וְתִהְיוּ Gn 26³⁵ 1 S 25⁴³; וְתִהְיוּ 1 Ch 7¹⁵; 2 mpl. תִּהְיוּ Gn 34¹⁵ +; וְתִהְיוּ Ex 22²⁰; 1 pl. נִהְיֶה Gn 38²³ +; וְנִהְיֶה 2 S 11²³ Je 44¹⁷; וְנִהְיֶה Nu 13³³ Is 64⁵, etc.; *Imv.* ms. יִהְיֶה Ex 18¹⁹ +; fs. יִהְיֶה Gn 24⁶⁰; mpl. יִהְיוּ Ex 19¹⁵ Nu 16¹⁶; וְיִהְיוּ 1 S 4⁹ + 6 t.; *Inf. abs.* הָיָה Gn 18¹⁸ + 3 t.; הָיָה 1 K 13³² Ez 1³; *cstr.* הָיְתָה Gn 2¹⁸ +, so rd. prob. also for הָיָה Ez 21¹⁵ cf. Sm Kō¹ p. 600^L (Co em. בְּהִיָּת shine, glitter); with pref. בְּהִיָּת Ex 5¹³ +, בְּהִיָּת Ex 19¹⁶ +; לְהִיָּת Gn 10⁸ +, לְהִיָּת Ex 23¹ +; sf. הָיְתָה Jon 4²; הָיְתָה Ju 18^{19,19}; לְהִיָּת Dt 26¹⁹, etc.; *Pt. f.* הָיְתָה Ex 9³.

I. 1. a. Fall out, happen הִדְבָּר הַדְּבָר

1 S 4¹⁶ how has the matter fallen out, (gone, turned out) ? so 2 S 1⁴; לֹא הָיְתָה לוֹ Ex 32^{1,23} (both JE) what has happened to him? cf. 1 S 10¹²; לֹא הָיָה לָנוּ מִקְרָה הוּא הָיָה לָנוּ 1 S 6⁹ a chance it is that has befallen us; also וְהָיְתָה לוֹ 2 K 7²⁰ and so it happened to him, cf. וְהָיְתָה לוֹ infr. **b.** occur, take place, come about, come to pass:—מִקְרָה מִקְרָה 1 S 4¹⁷ a great slaughter has taken place among the people, cf. 2 S 17⁹; וְתָהִי תָהִי נָא אֶלֶּה 2 S 18⁶ and the battle took place in the wood of Ephraim (on אֶפְרַיִם cf. Klo Dr); Jos 22¹⁷ (P; of plague); תָּהִי נָא אֶלֶּה Gn 26²⁸ (J) let an oath take place (be taken) so Ju 21⁶; cf. 2 K 17⁷ (si vera l.), Ez 16³⁴; esp. late, 2 Ch 29³⁶ 32³¹ Ec 1^{9,10} 3²² 8⁷ 10¹⁴ etc.; oft. of fulfillment of prediction, command, expectation, etc.:—הָיָה לוֹ Gn 41³ (E) so it came to pass, 2 S 13²⁵ וְהָיְתָה לוֹ Ju 6³⁸ 2 K 15¹² Is 29⁶, & esp. וְהָיְתָה לוֹ Gn 1^{7,9,11,15,24,30} (all P) +; וְהָיְתָה לוֹ Gn 30³⁴ let it be as thou sayest, Zc 6¹⁵, v. also וְהָיְתָה לוֹ Is 7⁷ it shall not arise (be realized) & shall not come about, 14³⁴; (so oft. בּוֹא q.v. **2 c**,

p. 98 supr.) **2.** esp. & very oft., come about, come to pass sq. substantive (subj.) cl. almost alw. + modifying (usu. temporal) cl. or phr.: **a.** (1) וְהָיָה and it came to pass that, most often (c. 292 t.) foll. by (a) Impf. consec.: **a.** with Inf. c. קָ temp. Gn 12¹⁴ 19¹⁷ (both J) + 75 t. + Est 3⁴ Qr (Hex chiefly J,—so alw. Gn,—& JE; P only Ex 16¹⁰, D only Dt 5²⁰ 31²⁴ Jos 5¹ 9¹; 27 t. in K),—somewhat diff. is 2 K 7¹⁶; **β.** with Inf. c. קָ Gn 4⁸ 11² (both J) + 29 t. + Est 3⁴ Kt (in Hex 10 t. JE; 3 t. P, Gn 19²⁸ Ex 34²⁹ Nu 17⁷; not in D); **γ.** with קָ sq. nom. temp. (יִום, בְּיָמָה, etc.) Gn 21²² (E) 26³² (J) + 45 t. (Hex 14 t. JE; 3 t. P, Ex 6²⁸ 16¹³ Nu 7¹; not D); **δ.** הָ temp. 1 S 1²⁰ 2 S 13²³ 1 K 20²⁶ 1 Ch 20¹; **ε.** קָ temp. Gn 39¹¹ 1 S 25³⁸; **ζ.** מִן temp. viz.: מִאֲזַי Gn 39⁹, מִיִּום 1 S 7² cf. 30²⁵, מִיָּמַיִם Ju 11⁴ 15¹, מִמָּוֶן Gn 4³ 8⁶ + 6 t., מִקְרָה Jos 3² 2 K 8³ Ez 3¹⁶, esp. מִקְרָה Gn 19³⁴ Ex 18¹³ + 11 t.; **η.** בְּאִשְׁרֵי temp. Gn 12¹¹ (J) 20¹³ (E) + 31 t. (Hex 13 t. JE, Dt 2¹⁶, not P), characteristic of Neh.'s memoirs, † Ne 3³³ 4^{1,6,9} 6^{1,6} 7¹ 13¹⁹; **θ.** with קָ temp. Gn 6¹ (J) Ex 3²¹ (E) + 14 t. + Ju 16²⁵ Kt; **ι.** אַחֲרַיִ temp. Gn 22²⁰ (J) + 13 t., אַחֲרַיִ Gn 39⁷ Jb 42⁷ אַחֲרַיִ Ju 16¹⁴ + 6 t.; **κ.** sq. עַר temp. 1 S 14¹⁹ (on which cf. Dr); comp. עַרְפָּה וְעַרְפָּה 1 K 18⁴⁵; **λ.** with combinations; as קָ c. nom. temp. + קָ Inf. Gn 34²⁵ Ex 19¹⁶ 1 S 25³⁷; קָ Inf. + קָ Inf. Jos 3¹⁴; double prep. מִשְׁלֵשׁ חֳרָשִׁים Gn 38²⁴; מִקְרָה + אַשְׁרֵי Jos 9¹⁶; מִיָּמַיִם + id. 23¹; **μ.** other unusual constructions under this head are: those where temporal idea is expr. by a circumst. cl. Is 22⁷ 1 K 13²⁰ 2 K 8²¹ (Dr¹ 165, & Ob.¹) = 2 Ch 21⁹; those with indef. לֹא 1 S 10¹¹ 2 S 2³² 15², or with pt. = rel. cl. 1 S 11¹ (on all v. Dr 176 n. & Sm); quite unique is 1 K 16³¹, with הִנְקֵל הִנְקֵל in place of temp. cl. (δ) וְיִהְיֶה sts. sq. simple Pf., with a negative Gn 39¹⁰ (c. קָ Inf.), Ex 13¹⁷ (c. קָ Inf.) 2 K 12⁷ 17²⁵ (both c. קָ temp.); & without neg., Gn 8¹³ (P) 14¹ +, usu. c. קָ temp. (38 t.), Hex chiefly P; rarely c. other prep. & adv. as above; note esp. מִיָּמַיִם sq. Inf. 1 S 18³⁰ 2 Ch 12¹¹; sts. the subj. of foll. Pf. precedes it c. הָ, as Gn 22¹ 41¹ 1 S 18¹⁹ 30¹ 2 K 2⁹ 4⁴⁰ +; note esp. 2 S 17²⁷ where several subj. & also several objects precede the Pf. (cf. Dr); in these cases the temporal modifier is occasionally a circumst. cl. 2 S 13³⁰ 1 K 8¹⁰ 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸; rarely subj. precedes Pf. without הָ 1 K 11⁴ 21¹, comp. subj. preceding Pt. without הָ Ne 4¹⁰; in 2 Ch 8¹ the obj. (with הָ) precedes what is appar. the principal vb. (c) וְיִהְיֶה sq. וְהָיָה Gn 24¹⁵ (J); מִקְרָה in temp.

cl.), 29²⁵ (E), 38²⁷ (J, both פ temp.) v²⁹ (פ Pt.), 1 S 13¹⁰ (פ Inf.); also 2 S 1² 13³⁶ 15³² (circumst. cl.) 2 K 2¹¹ (*id.*), 3²⁰, 13²¹ (circumst. cl.). (*d*) rarely וַיְהִי (in this sense) sq. other constructions: וַיִּתֵּן 1 K 9¹⁰ (c. מְקַצֵּה); Impf. frequentat. 14²⁸ (c. מְרַיֵּב), 2 K 4⁸ (c. מְרַיֵּב) Je 36²³ (c. פ Inf.); Pf. consec. frequentat. 2 Ch 24¹¹ (c. פ temp.). (2) rarely also Pf. c. ל conj. וַיְהִי (cf. Dr¹¹³³) sq. Impf. consec. as subj. cl.: 1 S 1¹² (c. several circumst. cl.), 10⁹ (c. פ Inf.) 2 K 3¹⁵ (*id.*), 1 S 17⁴⁸ (c. פ Inf.), Je 37¹¹ (c. פ Inf.), Am 7² (c. אֵם temp.); also Je 3¹ (appar. c. פ causat., but obscure); 1 S 13²² (c. פ temp.) is foll. by לֹא & Pf. as well as Impf. consec. b. less oft. וַיְהִי Pf. consec. and it shall come to pass, or frequentat., came to pass (repeatedly, etc.) usu. (*a*) sq. simple Impf. (c. 100 t.): a. c. פ temp. Dt 21¹⁶ 25¹⁹ + 37 t., (esp. בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Ho 2^{18,33} Is 7^{18,21,23} + 21 t.); β . c. פ loc. Ez 47²³ Zc 13⁸ cf. also Ho 2¹ (אֶשְׁרָא), but perh. = *instead of*, cf. VF); γ . c. indef. rel. cl., or its equiv. ($\text{כִּלְ$ indef.), cf. Dr^{121, Obs. 1}: Gn 4¹⁴ Nu 17²⁰ Dt 12¹¹ 18¹⁹ Jos 7^{14,15} Ju 7⁴ 1 S 23⁶ 17²⁵ 2 S 15³⁵ 1 K 19¹⁷ 20⁸ Is 4³ 24¹⁸ Na 3⁷ Je 27⁸ 42⁴ Ez 47⁹ Zc 14¹⁷ Jo 3⁵; δ . c. פ Nu 33⁵⁶ Dt 28⁶³ Jos 23¹⁵ Ju 7¹⁷ Is 29⁸ Je 31²⁸ Zc 8¹³; ϵ . less often with other modif. phr.: פ Inf. Ex 33^{8,9} (both frequentat.), Jos 3¹³ 8⁸ Je 25¹² 51⁶³; פ Inf. Gn 9¹⁴ (P) 2 K 4¹⁰ Ez 44¹⁷; אֵם condit. Dt 20¹¹ (+ v¹¹ Dr^{116 n.}), also Jos 22¹⁸, where the arrangement is peculiar, & the condit. is expressed without אֵם (cf. Dr¹¹⁵⁵); ל temp. Dt 23¹²; $\text{מִי} \text{ הָרַשׁ בְּתַרְשִׁו}$ Is 23¹⁷; $\text{מִי} \text{ הָרַשׁ בְּתַרְשִׁו}$ Is 65²⁴; $\text{מִי} \text{ הָרַשׁ בְּתַרְשִׁו}$ Is 66²³, etc. (*b*) וַיְהִי sq. Pf. consec. (c. 85 t.): a. most often + cl. c. פ temp. Gn 12¹² 46³³ (both J) Ex 1¹⁰ (E) Dt 11²⁹ Is 8²¹ + 25 t.; β . c. אֵם Ex 4^{8,9} Nu 15²⁴; Dt 11¹³ + 14 t.; also Gn 38⁹ Nu 21⁹ (both frequentat.); γ . c. פ temp. Gn 30⁴¹ (frequentat.) 47²⁴ (but cf. Ol Di) Ex 16⁵ + 11 t.; δ . c. indef. rel. cl. or equivalent (Dr^{122 Obs. 1}): Gn 24¹⁴ Nu 10³² (Dr^{118 n.}) 21¹⁸ Dt 21³ Ju 11³¹ 19³⁰ Zc 14¹⁶; ϵ . occas. with other modif. phr.: פ Inf. Gn 44³¹ +; פ Inf. Ex 33²² +; פ Inf. 2 S 14²⁶; עָקַב causat. Dt 7¹²; also (*c*) sq. וַלֵּא + simple Impf. Ex 3²¹ (c. פ temp.). (*d*) וַיְהִי sq. *Inv.* (very rare) Dt 6¹⁰ (c. פ temp.), 1 S 10⁷ (c. אֵם), cf. 29¹⁰, cf. Pf. consec. in command 1 S 3⁹ (c. אֵם). (*e*) וַיְהִי sq. simple Pf. (also very rare) Dt 8¹⁹ (c. אֵם). (*f*) וַיְהִי sq. cl. without vb.: Gn 24⁴³ Jos 2¹⁹ 1 K 18²⁴ (all c. indef. rel. modifier, or equiv., v. (*a*) γ , (*b*) δ , supr.). (*g*) וַיְהִי (1 conj.) sq. Impf. consec. v. a. (*e*) supr.

II. *Come into being, become*:—1. a. abs., in lively narrative, *arise, appear, come* וַיְהִי $\text{וַיֵּצֵאָה גְּדֵלָה}$ Ex 12³⁰ (J) and there arose a great cry in Egypt; וַיֵּצֵאָה עֵשָׂו Ez 1²⁵ (del. Co cf. Da), 37⁷ (del. ט Co); $\text{וַיֵּצֵאָה פַּי הַיָּתֶה הַרְוָה}$ Ex 8¹¹ (J) Pharaoh saw that respite had come; Mi 7⁴ now shall come their confusion (וַיֵּצֵאָה); also of concrete objects $\text{וַיֵּצֵאָה הַקֶּשֶׁת בְּעֵנַן}$ Gn 9¹⁶ (P) and the bow shall appear in the clouds (וַיֵּצֵאָה); $\text{וַיֵּצֵאָה הַיָּתֶה לֹא הָרְפָה}$ Ex 16²⁴ (P) and worms did not appear in it; of condition or action begun & continuing, as: famine Gn 12¹⁰ 26¹¹ (all J), 41⁵⁴ (E), Ru 1¹ 2 S 21¹ 2 K 6²⁵; strife Gn 13^{7,8} (J), Hb 1³ (וַיֵּצֵאָה); oft. of action of the elements, as the coming of hail Ex 9^{18,24,26} (all J), thunder & lightning, etc., Ex 19¹⁶ (E), rain 1 K 18⁴⁵, storm Jon 1⁴; esp. of creative fiats $\text{וַיֵּצֵאָה אֱלֹהִים אֹר$ Gn 1³ let light appear, and light appeared, cf. v^{5,8,13,19,23,31} (all P); also arise, come on the stage or scene $\text{וַיֵּצֵאָה הַיָּתֶה שִׁמְשֵׁר}$ Ju 3³¹ and after him arose Shamgar (= וַיֵּצֵאָה); further $\text{וַיֵּצֵאָה הַיָּתֶה וְעֹלְמָה}$ Gn 15¹⁷ (JE) and darkness came on; $\text{וַיֵּצֵאָה הַיָּתֶה הַבֹּקֶר הַיּוֹם}$ Ex 10¹³ (J) the morning came, 19¹⁶ (E); $\text{וַיֵּצֵאָה הַיָּתֶה הַיּוֹם}$ 1 S 1⁴ and the day came, when (v. Dr), 14¹ 2 K 4^{11,16} Jb 6¹³ 2¹. b. sq. prep.: פ , $\text{וַיֵּצֵאָה אֶל-תְּהִיבוֹ}$ Gn 37²⁷ (J) but our hand, let it not come upon him, of hand of אֶל-יְהוָה 1 S 5^{7,13} 12¹⁵ + (all in hostile sense); $\text{וַיֵּצֵאָה בְּכַל-אֲשֶׁר יֵשׁוּלֹו}$ Gn 39⁵ (J) and the blessing of אֶל came into (on) all that he had; but also of plague Ex 12¹⁵ (P); sq. $\text{וַיֵּצֵאָה הַיָּתֶה הַפּוֹבֵל הַיּוֹם עַל-הָאָרֶץ}$ Ex 12¹⁵ (J) that the waters of the flood came upon the earth; $\text{וַיֵּצֵאָה הַיָּתֶה בְּכַלְהָהּ}$ Gn 42²⁶ (E) Gn 9² (P) fear shall come upon, cf. 35²⁵ (P) 2 Ch 14¹³ 17¹⁰ 20²⁹ +; of wrath Jos 22²⁰ 1 K 3²⁷; so of Saul's evil spirit fr. God 1 S 16^{16,23} 19⁹ (אֶל); but sq. $\text{וַיֵּצֵאָה הַיָּתֶה עֲלֵיו רִיחַ}$ conferring strength & efficiency Ju 3¹⁰ 1 S 29⁹ (היה = עֲלָה Ju 14⁶ + oft.), cf. Nu 24² (JE) of prophetic power; (on אֶל $\text{וַיֵּצֵאָה עֲלֵיו יָד}$ 2 K 3¹⁵ Ez 3²⁰ and the like, vid. $\text{וַיֵּצֵאָה הַיָּתֶה עֲלֵינוּ}$ Ezr 8³¹, so $\text{וַיֵּצֵאָה הַיָּתֶה עֲלֵינוּ}$ 2 S 12³⁰ and it (the crown, set) came (i.e. was put, set) on David's head; with a diff. mng. $\text{וַיֵּצֵאָה עֲלֵיהֶם עֲרֵפְתָה}$ and we were close upon them even to the gateway (cf. We Dr); come, go, follow (sq. אֶתְרֵי) i.e. take the side of, adhere to, Ex 23² (JE) 1 S 12¹⁴ 2 S 2¹⁰ 1 K 12²⁰ 16²¹; sq. ל , of blessings Gn 49²⁶ (poem); of judgment, punishment Je 40³; esp. $\text{וַיֵּצֵאָה הַיָּתֶה וַיְהִי דְבַר}$ and the word of ... came unto: word of Samuel 1 S 4¹; usually word of God (or אֶל) Gn 15¹ 1 S 15¹⁰ +; con-

stantly in prophets: Ho 1¹ Mi 1¹ etc.; esp. Je & Ez: Je 1^{4,11,13} 2¹ 13⁸ +; Ez 3¹⁶ 6¹ 7¹ 11^{14,17,21,26} 12^{1,8} +; so also abs. היה המישא הנה Is 14²⁸ in the death-year of king Ahaz came this utterance; also sq. מן יהי; מן סמך יהי Gn 17¹⁶ היה אדירי 35¹¹ (P) וגהל גוים יהי סמך (P), הפל היה מן העפר (סמך) יהי Ec 3⁵⁰ all came from the dust, & all return unto the dust; יהי סמך גדול סמך יהי Ec 7¹². 2. become: a. sq. pred. noun (to be viewed as implicit accus. Dr^s 761, 3 n., according to the Arab. usage W^{AG} 11, § 41.44.74): היה היא היתה אם פל-הי Gn 3²⁰ (J) it was she that became the mother of all living; יהי הבל 4² (J) and Abel became a shepherd of flocks, while Cain became a tiller of ground; 2 S 8¹⁴ Mi 2¹¹ + oft. b. sq. pred. adj. Gn 38⁷ Ex 36¹³ +; cf. Gn 37²⁰ let us see what his dream will become (turn out to be, signify); c. become like (פ) והייתם כאלהים Gn 3⁵ and ye shall become like gods cf. v²², Nu 11¹ (JE), Ho 2¹ 7¹¹ Is 9¹⁸ 1 K 7⁸ Zc 9⁷ +; cf. Gn 15⁵ so (בה) shall thy seed become; specif. of likeness in punishment Is 1⁹ 1 S 17³⁶ +; also with פ repeated פכהו יהי הוה Ho 4⁹ and the people shall become like the priest (lit., and the like of the people shall become the like of the priest), so esp. Is 24² (6 pairs of words as above); יהי הוה בצדיק ברשע Gn 18²⁵ (J), v. פ. b + c Gn 27³² his hands had become like the hands of Esau his brother, hairy. d. sq. pred. + ל pers. יהי אשה לכו ארניך Gn 24⁵¹ (J) and let her become wife to the son of thy lord, 1 S 16²¹ 1 K 11²⁵ ψ 80⁴² 1 Ch 18⁶ +; = be instituted, established, יהי הוה Ex 30²¹ (P) and it shall be established for them as a perpetual ordinance (cf. f infr.). e. sq. ל pred.: יהי הוה לנפש חיה Gn 2⁷ (J) and the man became a living soul; יהי הוה לראשם Gn 2¹⁰ (J) and it became four heads; יהי הוה לנפש חיה Gn 48¹⁹ (J) he too shall become a people; יהי הוה לנפש חיה 1 S 4⁹ and become (shew yourselves to be) men (|| התחזקו); cf. with double ל, f infr.); Zp 1¹³ Ez 17⁶ 47¹² Jb 16⁸; יהי הוה למס עבר Zc 14⁹; יהי הוה למס עבר על-פל-הארץ 1 S 49¹⁵ Jos 10¹⁰; so oft.; also in sense of turn into, be changed so as to become, יהי הוה לנחש Ex 4³ and it became a serpent, v⁴ 7¹⁰ Is 1²² Dt 26⁵ +; fig. יהי הוה למים Jos 7⁵ and it (their heart) turned to water, so יהי הוה לנפש or, serve as למאורת יהי הוה Gn 1¹⁵ (P) and they shall become (fulfil the function of, serve as)

luminaries, cf. v¹⁴; והיה לאות ברית Gn 9¹³ 17¹¹ (both P). f. oft. c. ל pred. + ל pers.: והיה להם לאבן Gn 11³ (J) and the bricks became (served as) stone for them; והיה לי לאשה Gn 20¹² (E) cf. 24⁶⁷ (J) +, . . . ותהינה מחלה ותגלה 6²¹ והיה להם לאבן Nu 36¹¹; והיה לי לאלהים Gn 28²¹ (P), Ex 2¹⁰ 15² Ju 8²⁷; והיה לי לאב ויהי הוה לו לאב ויהי הוה לי לבן 1 Ch 17³ +; = shew or prove oneself as לגן הוה לי 1 S 18¹⁷ shew thyself for me a valiant man (cf. 1 S 4⁹ e supr.); = be instituted, established (cf. e supr.) והיה לתקועם Ex 29²⁸ and it shall be instituted for Aaron and his sons as a perpetual ordinance; cf. v⁹ Lv 10¹⁵; והיה לתקועם Ex 40¹⁵ (all P). g. with על and ל 1 S 22² לשר והיה עלהם and he became over them prince. h. sts. c. ל pers. only = become the property of, come into the possession of והיה לו צאן ובהמה וגו' Gn 12¹⁶ (J), and he came to have flocks and herds etc., 26¹⁴ 30⁴³; והיה לו יהי הוה לא גנ 38⁹ not his should the seed become; והיה לו יהי הוה Ju 11³¹ it shall become Yahweh's; Dt 10⁹ Jos 13²⁹ 1 K 10²⁶ 11³ + oft.; so of a woman, as wife לך יהי הוה Ju 5² pray let her become thine, cf. also למרעהו יהי הוה 14²⁰, Ho 3³ Ru 1¹³ Lv 21³ Dt 24² Je 3¹ Ez 16⁸ (and also + לאשה v. f supr.)

III. Be (often with subordinate idea of becoming);—1. exist, be in existence (i.e. orig. have come into existence), היה הוה 1 S 1²⁸ all the days which he shall have been (lived, = חי Gn 5⁵ etc., cf. Drsm), Jb 3¹⁶, Is 23¹³; oft. c. פ loc. היה הוה בארץ Gn 2⁵ (J) and there was not yet in the earth any shrub of the field; והיה הוה אש וגו' Nu 26⁶⁴ (P) and among them there was not a man to be found, etc.; also היה ביום ההוא לפני ואחריו Jos 10¹⁴ (JE) & there hath not been a daylike that before it nor since, cf. 2 S 14²⁵ 1 K 18⁵ 21²⁵ 23²⁵ Ne 13²⁸ +; somewhat weaker, in the freq. introductory clause היה הוה איש now there was a man Ju 13² 1 S 1⁹ 9¹ Nu 9⁶ (P), Jb 1¹ +; on היה הוה איש Ex 3¹⁴ v. הוה. 2. abide, remain, continue (with word of place or time) היה משה בחר Ex 24¹⁸ and Moses remained in the mount forty days, etc., so 34²⁸ (both JE), Ju 17^{4,12} 1 S 6¹ 1 K 11²⁰ 2 K 11³ = 2 Ch 22¹² +; also Lv 22²⁷ 25²⁸ (both H), etc.; sq. ער temp. remain until Dt 22² 1 K 11⁴⁰ 2 K 15⁵ 2 Ch 5⁹ 26²¹ Dn 1²¹ etc.; cf. היה הוה לעולם Ec 3¹⁴; so also of space

sq. *extend unto, as far as*, Jos 19¹⁰: of net beneath altar, Ex 27⁶ shall reach as far as (עַד) the middle of the altar. **3.** with word of locality, *be in or at a place, be situated, stand, lie*; בפְּתוֹחַ בְּשָׂדֵה; בפְּתוֹחַ הַמְּדִינָה; בפְּתוֹחַ הַמְּדִינָה שֵׁם אֱלֹהֵהּ בְּתַחֲלֵהּ, the place where his tent had stood at first; והֶאֱרָץ תִּהְיֶה לְפָנֶיכֶם 34¹⁰ and the land, it lieth before you; cf. Jos 19¹ Ju 7^{1.3} Mi 5^{6.7}; sq. על *be, be found or situated upon* Is 30²⁵ and there shall be upon every high mountain etc., streams, water-courses; Ez 37²⁷ and my dwelling-place shall be over them; fig. of guilt עָלְיָהּ וְהָיָה הַמָּוֶל דְּמַיִם Dt 19¹⁰ and blood (-guilt) be upon thee. **4.** as copula, joining subj. & pred.:—**a.** sq. pred. adj. והִפְתֵּשׁ הָיָה וְהָיָה שְׁנֵיהֶם עֹרְפָיִם Gn 2²⁵ וְהָיָה יוֹסֵף יִבְהֶתְאֵר 34²⁵ בְּהַיּוֹתָם פְּאֻבִים 3¹ עָרוֹם 39⁶; Dt 23¹⁵ Jos 19⁹ Ju 11¹ Jb 1^{1.3b} 2 Ch 7²¹. **b.** sq. pred. noun Gn 1² 9¹⁸ 2⁵ 36¹⁴ 40¹³ 1 S 17^{34.42} 2 S 8¹⁰ 20²⁵ 1 K 10⁶ 2 K 3⁴ 5^{1.1} 1 Ch 9²⁰ 11²⁰ 18¹⁰ 26¹⁰ 2 Ch 13⁷; (פִּי לֹא-הָיָה מְלֶכֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל || 1 K 22³³ הוּא יִשְׂרָאֵל הוּא) +; oft. of age: וְהָיָה יוֹנָתָן בְּעֵת הַלְּחֹם הַזֶּה 1 K 17¹ (P) 2 K 8¹⁷ 14² 15^{2.33} 18² 2 Ch 21²⁰ 27⁸ +; sq. pred. Inf. abs. (very anomal.) והָיָה הַלּוֹחַ וְהַסּוֹר Gn 8⁵; = amount to, come to, in enum. of days of life, number of people, amounts of money, etc.: Gn 5^{4.6.8.11.14} 9²⁹ 11³² 23¹ +; Ex 38²⁴ Nu 1⁴⁶, etc. **c.** sq. adv. & adverbial phr.: לֹא-טוֹב הָיִית הָאָדָם לְבָרוֹ Gn 2¹⁸ (J) it is not good that the man be alone; והָיָה חֶרֶל לְהִיֵּת לְשָׂדֵה אֲרֵב בְּנָשִׁים 18¹¹ (J). **d.** sq. prep.: (a) *be with, accompany* c. עם, subj. most oft. אֱלֹהִים or אֱלֹהִים with added idea of protection, aid Gn 26³ 31³ 39¹⁰ 48²¹ 1 S 3²⁷ Ju 19² 18¹ 1 S 3¹⁹ 18¹² 20¹³ 1 K 1³⁷ 1 Ch 11¹³ 2 Ch 17³; sq. עִמִּי Gn 28²⁰ 31⁵ 35³; sq. עם, human subj., of accompaniment וְהָיָה הַכְּתוּב בְּיַד אֲהָרֹן עִמֵּהוּ 10³⁹; 1 Ch 11¹², rd. also in || 2 S 23⁹ (Th We Dr); = *be on the side of* 1 K 1⁸; c. עם also = *be near* 2 S 13²⁰ implying sexual intercourse, so Gn 39¹⁰ (perh. gloss, cf. Di); peculiar uses with עם are: וְהָיָה כְּבָר אֲבִיךָ הָיָה עִמָּךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל of A. had been with the elders of Isr., cf. 1 K 1⁷; וְהָיָה עִמָּךְ לִבְבִּי דָוִד אָבִי לִבְנוֹת (i.e. in) the heart of David my father to build, = 2 Ch 6⁷ cf. 1 K 8^{18.18} 1 Ch 22⁷ 2 Ch 6^{8.8} 24⁴; also 1 K 10² = 2 Ch 9¹; (b) *be with*, sq. אֵת, subj. אֱלֹהִים, Gn 21²⁰ 39²¹ but also c. human subj. וְהָיָה יוֹנָתָן בְּעֵת הַלְּחֹם הַזֶּה Gn 34⁵, cf. 1 S 29³ +; (c) sq. לְ of possessor הָיָה לְדָוִד Is 5¹ a vine-

yard had my beloved, Gn 30³⁰ cf. Ex 20³ = Dt 5⁷, Ju 18²⁷ 1 S 9² 1 K 5⁶ + oft. (cf. I. 2 d, f, h); (d) sq. לְ + other prep.: of boundary לְהֵם וְהָיָה לְהֵם מְעֹרְעֵר Jos 13¹⁶, cf. מִבְּתוֹמֵי Jos 13¹⁶, cf. מִבְּתוֹמֵי Jos 13¹⁶, etc.; (e) sq. בְּ *be among, or of*, Am 1¹ who was one of the herdsmen, 1 K 2⁷ let them be among those eating, Pr 22²⁰ 23²⁰. **5.** periphrastic conjug.: **a.** היה + pt., of continuous state, or condition, sts., esp. late (cf. NH), of habit, c. וְהָיָה also of beginning and continuance (cf. Dr¹³⁵ (5)): pt. act. Gn 39²² (J), Ex 3¹ (E), 1 S 2¹¹ 7¹⁰ 18⁹ (cf. Dr) v^{14.29} 2 S 8¹⁵ = 1 Ch 18¹⁴, Dt 28²⁹ Is 30²⁰ 1 K 5^{1.16.24} 2 K 6⁵ 9¹⁴ 2 Ch 9²⁸ Ezr 4¹ Ne 1⁴ 2¹³ Dn 1¹⁶ +; Gn 1⁶ (P); וְהָיָה הָיָה יוֹרָא אֶת-ה' 1 K 18³ 2 K 4¹ 2 Ch 26¹; pt. pass. Jos 10²⁶ 1 K 13²⁴ 22³⁵ וְהִפְתֵּשׁ הָיָה מְעֹמֵד 2 Ch 18³⁴ מְעֹמֵד (|| 2 Ch 18³⁴ מְעֹמֵד 2 Ch 18³⁴), Is 2² = Mi 4¹ וְהָיָה לְאֵלֵיהֶם ה' נֶעְשֶׂה, Ez 44² וְהָיָה סָגוּר 13²⁶;—on 2 S 13³⁰ cf. Dr. **b.** sq. Inf. c. לְ (Dr²⁰³, 204): וְהָיָה לְבָעֵר Is 5⁶ and it shall be to burn (is to be, is destined to be burned) etc.; וְהָיָה הַשֶּׁשֶׁשׁ וְהָיָה לְבָא Gn 15¹² and the sun was about to set; וְהָיָה לְבָא Jos 2⁶ and the gate was about to be shut; but also וְהָיָה לְבָא Gn 26⁶ (nearly = היה + Pt.) † **Niph. Pf.** נִהְיָה 1 K 17⁷ + 6 t. + Mi 2⁴ (cf. infr. ad fin.); 3 fs וְנִהְיָה Ju 19³⁰ + 5 t., וְנִהְיָה Ex 11⁶ Je 48¹⁹ וְנִהְיָה consec. Ez 39⁸ + 21¹² (del. B Codd & Co); 2 ms. נִהְיָה Dt 27⁹; 1 s. נִהְיָה Dn 8²⁷; Pt. fs. נִהְיָה Pr 13¹⁹;—**1.** either, *be done, be brought about, or occur, come to pass*: in the strong expressions אֲשֶׁר בָּמָהוּ לֹא תִּסְפָּד Ex 11⁶ (J) a cry such as hath not occurred (been raised), and will not be again, cf. Dt 4³² (be done; || נִשְׁמַע), & Ju 19³⁰ (|| נִשְׁמַע);—but simply intrans. Jo 2² Dn 12¹ & appar. Ez 21¹² (|| בָּאָה; on txt., however, v. supr.) 39⁸ (|| id.);—also אֲיִכָּה נִהְיָה הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת Ju 20³ how hath this wickedness been done? cf. v¹² Je 5³⁰ 48¹⁹ also Ne 6⁸; c. לֹא, existence denied 'נִ לֹא Zc 8¹⁰ (|| אֲנִינָה); in all the above (exc. Jo 2² Dn 12¹ & Ez 21¹² 39⁸) personal agency is clearly implied; it is expressed 'נִ אֲרִנִי הַמְּקָל 'נִ 1 K 17⁷, so of divine agency (מִאֲתֵי) 1 K 12²⁴ = 2 Ch 11⁴; further *be attained, secured, of wages* Zc 8¹⁰ (c. לֹא, אֲנִינָה); תִּשְׁמַע נִהְיָה Pr 13¹⁹ a desire come to pass, realized. **2.** *be done, finished, gone, only* Dn 2¹ וְהָיָה עָלָיו הַשֵּׁנָה וְהָיָה עָלָיו הַשֵּׁנָה Dn 2¹ and his sleep was finished upon him, i.e. left him (cf. Aram. Dn 6¹⁹); וְהָיָה עָלָיו הַשֵּׁנָה I came to an end, was exhausted (sī vera l., del. & || נִהְיָה);

נהיה, in הנהיה נהי נהיה Mi 2⁴, is dub.; *it is done, over*, the ruin is come RohGes Ew Hi Ca Che RVm; ? < om. as dittogr. Sta^{ZAW} 1886, 122 f. cf. JBL¹⁸⁹⁰, 74, 77.

† [היה] **n.f.** only התי Jb 6² Kt v. היה.

† היה **adv.** how? (היד, *id.*, in Palest. Aram., as Jb 21²⁴ א, Gn 3⁹ Dt 1¹² א^{Ps.-J.}, Mat 22¹² Ⓢ^{Jeruz.} (though usu. these words have the force of *as*), and in היתיהן *how, then?* ψ 73¹¹ + א; cf. Bevan^{Dan. p. 29})—only twice, in late Heb., 1 Ch 13¹² (|| 2 S 6⁹ אהי), Dan 10¹⁷.

† היכל **n.m.**^{Na 2,7} (on Is 44²⁸ cf. Che Di)

palace, temple (v. also NH *id.* temple, Aram. היכלא, היכלא, *palace, temple*, Palm. הכלא temple Vog¹⁶; cf. Ar. مَكَلٌ (prob. Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä²⁷⁴), Eth. ሀደሰ: temple; As. *ekaltu, palace, temple*;—prob. loan-wd. fr. Akk. *e-gal, great house*, cf. Schr^{H1148} COT 2 K 20¹⁸ Hpt^{E-vowel 11 f.} Lehmann^{Samalsumukin 125}, and on usage Dl³³⁸; > fr. (וכל) יכל = כול contain Ew^{162 b} Thes Add⁸⁴; cf. Ol^{191 b} Hoffm^{AGG xxxvi.} Mal 1880, 25 Dl^w; fr. an orig. יכל Lag^{RN 121}, but cf. Hom^{ZMG 1890, 547}) abs. ה' Am 8³ + 27 t. (הה' 1 K 6¹⁷ +); cstr. היכל Mi 1² + 35 t.; sf. היכלך ψ 48¹⁰ + 2 t.; היכלו Je 50²⁸ + 7 t.; pl. היכלות Ho 8¹⁴; cstr. היכלי Is 13²² + 2 t.; sf. היכליכם Jo 4⁵;—never in Hex, rarely in S & pre-exil. prophets; esp. freq. in Ki Ez & late proph., also Chr; occasionally in ψ;—**1.** rather seld. (royal) *palace* (so alm. always in As.); of Ahab 1 K 21¹, of king of Babylon 2 K 20¹⁸=Is 39¹⁷, 2 Ch 36⁷, cf. Dn 1⁴, and pl. היכלי עניג Is 13²² *luxurious palaces*; at Nineveh נְמוֹן נְמוֹן Na 2⁷; not clearly defined are היכלך ψ 45¹⁵ and היכליך v⁹; היכליך Ho 8¹⁴ (in N. Israel); vid. also ארני יתנו שירי היכל ביום ההוא Am 8³ and *palace-songs shall be howlings in that day*; cf. also (prob.) of Phœnician palaces Jo 4⁵; quite general היכליך Pr 30²⁸, & תבנית היכל ψ 144¹² (sim. of well-proportioned daughters);—usual term for royal palace in Heb. is בית המלך, v. בית. **2.** of palace of God considered as king, = *house of God* or of ה', temple (cf. הה' Is 6¹ e infr. where proph. sees ארני יתנו על פני): **a.** of early, pre-Solomonic house at Shiloh ארני יתנו על פני (בית א' 3¹⁵; פתח אהל מועד, בית א' 3¹⁵) & a doorpost (בית מוזהר) (cf. 2 S 22⁷=ψ 18⁷ e infr.). **b.** of Solomon's temple: specif. the *hall* or *nave* of the temple (the holy place, distinguished from the דְּבַיִר the inner sanctuary, the

Holy of Holies, and with this included in the more general term הַבַּיִת or הַבְּיָתָה, 1 K 6^{1,2} + oft.) 1 K 6¹⁷ (cf. v^{19,20} & v²) also v^{5,33} 1 K 7⁵⁰=2 Ch 4²²; further 2 Ch 4^{7,8} Ez 8^{16,15} האולם על-פני על-פני || 1 K 7²¹ אולם ההיכל היכל הבית היכל 2 Ch 3¹⁷; היכל 2 K 18¹⁵; also in wide sense (appar.= הַבְּיָתָה), היכל 2 K 23⁴ 24¹³ (|| הַבְּיָתָה), Je 7^{4,44} (|| הַבְּיָתָה v²), 24¹ v. also נקמת היכלו Je 50²⁸ 51¹¹ (both נקמת ||); 2 Ch 26¹⁶ 27², cf. 29¹⁵ (|| פנימה בית ||) opp. הַבְּיָתָה ב' א' (הצד ב' א' היכל א' opp. הַבְּיָתָה ב' א' היכל א' c. *hall* or *nave* of Ezek.'s temple, the holy place (v. supr.) (included in הַבְּיָתָה, the general term embracing the whole group of buildings) Ez 41^{1,4,15,21,23,25} (cf. v²⁰) 42⁵. **d.** general designation of *2nd temple*, היכל Zc 8⁹ (|| צבאות ||) (בית א' צבאות ||) היכל Hg 2^{13,18} Zc 6^{12,13,14,15} Ezr 3^{6,10} היכלי Mal 3¹ ψ 27⁴; (ה) היכל Ezr 4¹; בונים היכל ליהוה אלהי ישראל Ne 6^{10,10} (|| הבית האלהים ||), v¹¹; Is 44²⁸, cf. also 66⁶.—היכל occurs occasionally in ψ, without conclusive evidence, in all cases, to what temple ref. is had; appar. distinguished fr. הַבְּיָתָה (as sub **b**) ψ 5⁸ היכל קדשך; v. ביתך; perhaps also ψ 68³⁰ (disting. from Holy of Holies by De Che; yet verse obscure); but no distinction evident ψ 79¹ 138² Jon 2^{5,8} (all היכל קדשך); cf. קדש היכלך ψ 65⁵ (|| ביתך ||); as containing the worshipping assembly ψ 48¹⁰. **e.** of the heavenly temple where א' sits enthroned Is 6¹; his abode in the heavens 2 S 22⁷ = ψ 18⁷, ψ 11⁴ (|| שמים ||); cf. קדשו Is 63¹⁵, || *id.*), 29⁹; ארני מהיכל קדשו Mi 1², cf. Hb 2²⁰ ויהוה פיהיכל קדשו.

הלל הילל Is 14¹² v. sub הילל.

הים v. הים.

הים **n.pr.** v. המם הים sub המם.

הימן **n.pr.** v. אמון.

† הין **n.m.**^{Lv 19,36} *hin*, a liquid measure (Ⓢ εἷν (*v*); ⓈL ἰν); but χοῦς Lv 19³⁶; Gk. ἰσων, Egypt. measure, = *sextarius*, acc. to Böckh *Metrol. Unters.* 244 cf. Brandis Münz-Mass- & Gewichtswesen 29, 30, the Heb. hin (6.06 litres) was, however, much larger than the Egypt. hin (0.456 litre), v. Hultsch *Metrol.*, Tab. xxi. p. 714, & pp. 368, 450 ff.; v. further Ri^{HWB} Smith *Diet. Bib.* E. Meyer *Gesch.* 1. 228)—abs. הין Ex 30²⁴ + 4 t. Ez 45, 46; הין Ex 29^{40,40} + 14 t.; cstr. הין Lv 19³⁶;—**1.** a measure, used of quantity of water for drinking Ez 4¹¹; usually in connexion with offerings: **a.** of oil used with meal-offering Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15^{4,5,9} 28⁶

(all P), Ez 45²⁴ 46^{6,11,14};—usually $\frac{1}{10}$ hin to $\frac{1}{10}$ ephah (of meal-offering); Nu 15⁶ $\frac{1}{3}$; v⁹ $\frac{1}{2}$; in Ez a (whole) hin, exc. 46¹⁴ $\frac{1}{3}$ hin to $\frac{1}{8}$ ephah.
b. used in mixing the anointing oil Ex 30²⁴.
c. of wine as drink-offering Lv 23¹³ (H); elsewh. P, Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15⁵ 28¹⁴ (all $\frac{1}{4}$ hin) 15⁷ 28¹⁴ (both $\frac{1}{3}$ hin), 15¹⁰ 28¹⁴ (both $\frac{1}{2}$ hin; all with $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{3}{10}$ ephah in case of meal-offering).
d. once of שֶׁבֶר as drink-offering Nu 28⁷ (P; $\frac{1}{4}$ hin; cf. Di).
2. vessel with capacity of hin Lv 19³⁶ (H) הַיִּזְצִיק *a just hin* (|| מֵאֻנֵּי צִ' מֵאֻנֵּי צִ', אֵיפֶת אֵיפֶת).—The hin = $\frac{1}{3}$ bath acc. to Joseph. Ant. III. 8, 3; 9, 4, = 6.06 litres (Hultsch^{1c}), v. II. בַּת.

On order of words in above passages, note that הֵן (רְבִיעֵת ה' etc.) is usually appos. of liquid measured, & either precedes it Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15⁴ 28¹⁴, or, more oft., follows it Ex 30²⁴ + 10 t.; Nu 28⁷ they are in diff. clauses; in Ex 29⁴⁰ we find רְבַע הַהֵן . . . בְּשֶׁמֶן, cf. Nu 15^{6,9} 28⁶;—Nu 28¹⁴ is peculiar: וְנִסְבִּיהֶם חֲצִי הַהֵן וְיֵהָה לֶפָר וְשֶׁלִישֵׁת וְנִסְבִּיהֶם חֲצִי הַהֵן לְאֵל וְרְבִיעֵת הַהֵן לְבָשֶׂשׁ יֵהָה (יין only at end).

† [הִכָּר] **vb.** only **Qal** or **Hiph.** (Ges⁵³⁸ R. 4 Kö^{1.251}) *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּהְיֶינָה in phrase לֹא-תִבְשֶׁוּ לֹא-תִבְשֶׁוּ Jb 19³, sense very dubious; Schult Thes De al. (as Hiph.) *ye cause me* (ל' = acc.) *to wonder* (cf. Ar. هَكَرَ); others (as Qal) *ye deal hardly with, wrong me* (so context seems rather to require, v. Ges in Add⁸⁴ RobGes Ew Di Da RV; cf. Ar. حَكَرَ *wrong, detract from*; Codd. rd. תִּחְכְּרוּ, which is preferable, if this mng. be adopted; Ⓞ ἐπικρασέ μοι, Ⓜ opprimentes); conjectures are תִּחְרַפּוּ OI^{Hlob}; Me; Siegf תִּתְחַבְּרוּ.

הִכַּרְתָּ Is 3⁹ v. נָבַר.
 הִלַּל Dt 32⁶ v. sub הָ p. 210 supr.
 הִלָּא v. sub foll.

† הִלְאָהָה (i.e. *hā-le'āh*, the final -āh, the ה *locale*, being toneless), **adv.** out there, onwards, further (הִלָּא always with ל' or מ' prefixed; Syr. ܠܘܟܘܢ, ܠܘܟܘܢ PS¹⁰⁰⁹ *id.*; Ar. هَلَا *forward! on!* Fl^{Kl. Schr. 1.356})—**a.** of place Gn 19⁹ גִּשְׁתְּהִלָּאָה *approach out there!* i.e. *make way, get back* (Ⓞ ἀπόστα ἐκεῖ: Ⓜ recede illuc), Nu 17² and the fire וְהִלָּאָה scatter yonder; ל' מִהִלָּאָה *beyond* (lit. *off the yonder side of*; v. מן 4 c) Gn 35²¹ Je 22¹⁹ Am 5²⁷ *beyond Damascus*: וְהִלָּאָה attached to an indication of place, to mark direction, 1 S 10³ and thou shalt pass on מִשָּׁם וְהִלָּאָה thence *and onwards*; 20²²

מִמֶּנִּי וְהִלָּאָה from thee *and onwards* i.e. beyond thee (opp. to מִמֶּנִּי וְהִנֵּה v²¹), v²⁷ Nu 32¹⁹ on the side of Jordan *forwards* (opp. to 'on the side of Jordan eastwards'). **b.** of time, Lv 22²⁷ from the 8th day וְהִלָּאָה *and onwards*, Nu 15²³ 1 S 18⁹ מהיום ההוא והלאה from that day *and onwards*, Ez 39²² 43²⁷ Is 18^{2,7}. Hence

† [הִלָּאָה] **vb.denom.** only **Ni.** **ptcp.** *fem.* Mi 4⁷ הַפְּהִלָּאָה (of sheep) removed far off.

† הִלְזֵן **pron.comm.** *this*, a rare synonym of הֵן or הִנֵּה, *this* (Ar. اَلَّذِي (also اَلَّذِي), pl. اَلَّذِيْنَ, *who, which* (cf. הֵן, which is used also sts. as rel.), formed from הֵן the def. art., and the pron. הֵן, הִנֵּה, הִנֵּה, with the insertion of the demonstr. element *la*, and thus in fact = הִנֵּה: WAG I. § 347. CG p. 117)—usually with a subst. defined by the art., Ju 6²⁰ הַסֵּלַע הַזֶּה *this rock*, 1 S 14¹ אֶת-הַפְּשִׁטִּי הַזֶּה off *this* side-across, 17²⁶ אֶת-הַפְּשִׁטִּי הַזֶּה, (+ 20¹⁹ Ⓞ Th We Dr τὸ ἐργαθ ἐκεῖνο, i.e. (or הִלָּאוּ) הַזֶּה הָאֲרָגֹב *this mound (or cairn)*, for האבן האול 2 K 23¹⁷ Ze 2⁸; with a *fem.*, 2 K 4²⁵ הַזֶּה הַשְּׂוֹנֵמִית: without a subst. Dn 8¹⁶ לְהִלְזֵן *to this one* (= normal הֵן). The fuller form is

† הִלְזֵהָה Gn 24⁶⁵ הָאִישׁ הַזֶּה 37¹⁹ בַּעַל הַזֶּה *this dreamer* (contemptuously). Once also there occurs

† הִלְזֵנִי Ez 36³⁵ (*fem.*) הִלְזֵנִי הָאֲרָגֹב.
 לִנְחִיָּה Je 48⁶ Kt v. הלחית.

הִלֵּךְ **vb.** go, come, walk (MI וּהִלֵּךְ, וְהִלֵּךְ; SI וּלְכוּ; NH הִלֵּךְ (rare), Aram. הִלֵּךְ, (also BArām.), oftener הִלֵּךְ Pa. ܠܘܟܘܢ, Palm. Ithp. אַחֲלִיכֵא Vog^{No. 15, 1.4}; As. *alāku* DI^w; also Ar. *perish* هَلَكَ)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ה' Gn 26²⁸ +; הִלֵּךְ 2 S 8⁶ +; 3 pl. הִלְכוּ Gn 14²⁴ +; הִלְכוּ (הִלְכוּ) Jos 10²⁴ (Ges^{123, 3; 138, 3b} Kö^{1.414f}), etc.; *Impf.* rarely **a.** 3 ms. יִהְיֶה Je 9³ + 4 t. Jb ψ; וְיִהְיֶה Jb 14²⁰; 3 fs. תִּהְיֶה ψ 73⁹; וְתִהְיֶה Ex 9²³ (Ew § 138 b Ges^{169, R. 8} Kö^{1.415}); 1 S. אֶהְיֶה Jb 16²² 23⁶ (cf. MI^{14, 15}); וְיִהְיֶה Jb 41¹¹; usually **b.** (629 t.) as if fr. יִלְךְ (וּלְךְ; vid. **Hiph.** Ges^{169, 2 R. 8} Kö^{1.414 ff} Prät. ZAW 1882, 310 ff.; cf. also יִלְךְ etc.) 3 ms. יִלְךְ Ex 10²⁴ +; יִלְךְ Ec 5¹⁵ +; יִלְךְ Jb 27²¹; יִלְךְ Ex 34⁹ +; יִלְךְ Gn 12^{4, 4} + 210 t., יִלְךְ Gn 24⁶¹ + 6 t.; 3 fs. תִּלְךְ Gn 24³⁹ ψ 97³; וְתִלְךְ Gn 7¹⁸ +; 2 ms. תִּלְךְ etc. Gn 3¹⁴ +; 2 fs. תִּלְכִּי etc. Ju 4^{8, 6} +;

1 s. הלך Ex 3¹¹ +; וַיֵּלֶךְ Ju 19¹⁸ +; וַיֵּלֶךְ Jb 19¹⁰; אָלַךְ Gn 45²⁸ +, אֵילָכָה Mi 1⁸; 3 mpl. יֵלְכוּ Ex 5⁷ +; וַיֵּלְכוּ ψ 89³¹ + 2 t.; וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 9²³ (וילכו) also SI⁴); 3 fpl. תֵּלְכֶנָּה Ju 11⁴⁰ +; 2 mpl. תֵּלְכוּ Gn 42³⁸ +; וַתֵּלְכוּ Dt 6¹⁴; תֵּלְכוּ Ex 3²¹ Is 52¹²; 2 fpl. תֵּלְכֶנָּה Ru 1¹¹; 1 pl. נֵלְכֶם Ex 8²³ +; וַנֵּלְכֶם Dt 1¹⁹, etc.; *Imv.* rarely א. הֵלֵךְ Pr 13²⁰ (Kt.; Qr הֵלֵךְ, cf. De Now); mpl. הֵלְכוּ Je 51⁵⁰; usu. b. (241 t.) ms. הֵלֵךְ Gn 26¹⁶ + (לךְ also MI¹⁴), הֵלֵךְ Gn 27⁹ +; לָכָה Gn 19³² +; לָךְ Nu 23¹³ Ju 19¹³ 2 Ch 25¹⁷; לָכָה 1 S 23²⁷; fs. לָכִי Ju 9¹⁰ +; mpl. לָכוּ Gn 37²⁰ +; fpl. לָכֶנָּה Ru 1⁸, לָכוּ Ru 1¹², etc.; *Inf. abs.* הֵלֵךְ Gn 8³ +; הֵלֵךְ Gn 31³⁰ +; *cstr.* rarely א. הֵלֵךְ Ex 3¹⁹ + 4 t.; הֵלֵךְ Ec 6⁹; usu. b. (129 t.) לָכָת Mi 6⁸ +; לָכָת Pr 15²¹ + 2 t.; sf. לָכְמִי 1 K 2⁸; לָכְתֶּם 2 S 17²¹ + 7 t. (6 Ez); הֵלְכֶם Ez 1^{9,12,17}, etc.; *Pt.* הֵלֵךְ Gn 18¹⁶ +; הֵלְכֶם Gn 15² +; f. הֵלְכָה Je 3⁶; הֵלְכָת Gn 32²¹ + 2 t. + הֵלְכָתִי 2 K 4²³; pl. הֵלְכִים Ex 33¹⁵ +, etc.; *cstr.* הֵלְכִי Ju 5⁶ + 3 t.; fpl. הֵלְכֹת etc. Ex 2⁵ + 3 t.;—found in all documents of Hex, esp. JE (240 t.; D 65 t., P 30 t. + H 14 t.);—I. lit. 1. of persons, a. *go, proceed, move, walk* Gn 22^{6,8} Ex 17⁸ Am 3³ Zp 1¹⁷ + oft.; of cherubim Ez 10¹⁶ = living creatures 1^{9,12,19,20,21,24}; opp. to sitting (יָשַׁב) Dt 6⁷ 11¹⁹ (both c. בָּרָךְ); || running (רָוַן) Pr 4¹² Is 40³¹, cf. also 2 Ch 30⁶; distinguished from riding, driving Gn 24⁶⁵ (J; sq. בִּשְׂרָה לְקָרְאֲתָנִי), Ju 5¹⁰ (עַל-הַדָּרָה), Is 41³ (בְּרִינָיו), cf. Ec 5¹ (sq. אֵל), 10⁷ (sq. עַל-הָאָרֶץ); on usage with prep. v. *infr.*; but also || וַיֵּרָבֵב 1 K 13¹³ 18⁴⁵ cf. 2 K 9¹⁶; נָהַג וַיֵּלֶךְ v. 18 (sq. לְקָרְאֲתוֹ) . . . וַהֲלֹךְ . . . וַיֵּלֶךְ v. 18 *drive and go forward . . . and she went, and came.* b. *depart, go away:* Gn 18³³ (J), and *departed*, Gn 34¹⁷ (P) *then we will take our daughter and depart*; cf. 1 S 14³ 15²⁷ Ex 3¹⁹ (J), 12²³ (P) 2 K 5²⁵ +; *go, go out* (to a specific duty etc.): of Samuel 1 S 7¹⁸, Barak Ju 4⁸⁻⁸; *go out, forth* (opp. שָׁבוּ) Ru 1²¹ +; = *go into, exile* (without modifier) 1 Ch 5⁴¹ cf. Je 2²⁰ 10 (הֵלֵךְ) of one going into exile; opp. death); v. further וַיֵּלֶךְ הֵלְכוּ שָׁם Ez 37²¹. c. less oft. where Eng. idiom requires or prefers *come, (approach, arrive), vb.* in Heb. being referred to starting point; mostly c. prep. (on usage c. prep. in gen. v. *infr.*):—אֶל-לָכָה 1 S 17⁴⁴; so in prayer to י, וַיִּלְכָּה לִישָׁעָתָה לָנוּ ψ 80³; also in Yahweh's exhortations to Isr. Is 55¹ (לְפָנַי), v³ (אֵלַי); *come to, arrive at a land* (הָ-loc.) Gn 29¹; *come unto* (אֶל) a people Ru 2¹¹; but cf. esp.

(without prep.) *Imv.* followed by another *Imv.*, etc., v. *infr.* 5 f, & partic. cases like Nu 22^{6,11,17} 23^{7,7} Is 55^{1,1} etc., where actual summons to approach the speaker. d. with modifiers: (1) a. of space traversed: אֶת פְּלֵה־הַמִּדְבָּר Dt 1¹⁹ (cf. I. אֶת 2), פְּלֵה־הַבְּתָרוֹן 2 S 2²⁹; esp. c. acc. הַדָּרָה way, Gn 35³ (E) Nu 20¹⁷ (JE) Dt 1³¹ 2 S 4⁷ 1 K 13^{12,12}; Je 52⁷ cf. הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר בְּדָרָה וְלֹא תִשָּׁב בְּדָרָה 1 K 13⁹; הַדָּרָה = *traveller* Is 35⁸; sq. אֶרְחוּחַ Ju 5⁶ (song), ptc. *cstr.* הֵלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת v⁶ *goers of paths* (wayfarers); c. acc. הַדָּרָה = *journey* Pr 7¹⁹; β. c. acc. of time Dt 2¹⁴ 2 S 2²², cf. Jos 5⁶ 14¹⁰; also, with combination of ideas of space & time הַדָּרָה שְׁלֵשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 3¹⁸ (+ בְּמִדְבָּר v. *infr.*) cf. 5³ 8²³ 15²² (all JE), Nu 33⁸ (P) 1 K 19⁴. (2) c. prep.: a. sq. אֶת of space (territory, country, etc.) in which בְּמִדְבָּר Ju 11^{16,18}; cf. הֵנָּה אַחַת הַנְּהָה וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּבֵית אַחַת הַנְּהָה 2 K 4³⁵ *and he walked in the house once hither, once thither*; esp. + acc. of time or distance (cf. *supr.*) Jos 5⁶ 14¹⁰ (both D) 1 K 19⁴; הַדָּרָה 2 S 2²⁹; cf. בְּבִישָׁה Ex 14²⁹ = 15¹⁹ (P 1); הַתּוֹךְ הַעֲמֻקָּה Jos 8¹³ (JE); sq. אֶת of way, path בְּדָרָה 1 K 18^{8,8} בְּדָרָה Nu 21²² (JE) Jos 24¹⁷ (E) Dt 1³³ 2²⁷ Ju 18⁶ 1 S 28²²; בְּדָרָה לָלֶכֶת לְשׁוֹב לֹא תִשָּׁב בְּדָרָה הַלְכָתָּה 1 K 13¹⁷ (הַלְכָתָּה of both going & coming); so oft. fig., cf. *infr.* II. 3; *walk in the streets* בְּרַחֲבֹת La 4¹⁸, *walk by the way* בְּדָרָה (opp. יָשַׁב sit) Dt 6⁷ 11¹⁹; β. sq. עַל, *go or walk on (by)* עַל-יַד Ex 2⁵; עַל-הַדָּרָה 1 S 9⁶ (i.e. *set out, start, upon* cf. Dr); *cstr.* sq. עַל Ju 5¹⁰. (3) *go to, unto:* a. sq. acc., in general הַדָּרָה בְּכֹל-אֲשֶׁר תֵּלֵךְ Gn 28¹⁵ (J) *whithersoever thou goest* Jos 17⁹ (D), cf. 2 S 7⁹ 8^{6,14} = 1 Ch 17⁸ 18^{6,13}; more definitely, to a land, with or without אֶרֶץ Ju 1²⁶ 21²¹ Je 37¹²; so fig. Ho 7¹¹ *resort to* (acc.) *Asshur* (|| קָרָא); to a city 1 S 11^{14,15} 23⁵ 1 K 2³ 11²⁴ 12¹ 14^{2,4} 2 K 9¹ 1 Ch 11⁴ 2 Ch 8³ Ezr 8³¹; to a house בַּיִת 2 S 13^{7,8}, house of י ψ 122¹; a field, Gn 27⁵ (J; + *Inf.* of purpose); valley of salt 2 Ch 25¹¹. β. sq. הָ- loc., אֶרְצָה Gn 11³¹ 12⁵ 15⁷ פְּדִינָה אֶרֶם 28^{25,7} (all P) cf. 29¹ (E) Nu 32³⁹ (JE) 2 S 14²³; of city Gn 18²² 28¹⁰ (both J) Ju 9¹ 1 S 15²⁴ 16¹³ 19²² 2 S 15⁹ 1 K 3¹ 18⁴⁵ 2 Ch 10¹; of river Euphrates Je 13^{4,6,7}; of a wood 1 S 23¹⁶; a mountain Jos 2¹⁶ (JE); cf. also הֵלְכוּ אֶנָּה *whither have they gone* Gn 16⁸ 32¹⁸ Jos 2⁶ (all JE) cf. Ne 2¹⁶ Ct 6¹ Ju 19¹⁷, שָׁמָּה 1 K 2⁴² (but also הָ אֵן 1 S 10¹⁴); שָׁמָּה Je 40⁴ but also שָׁם 1 S 9⁸ Je 45⁵; הֵנָּה 2 K 4³⁵. γ. c. prep.: (a) most often sq. אֶל- *unto*, e.g., *unto the place*, הַמְּקוֹם, Gn 22³ (E) 30²⁵ (J),

etc.; of land Gn 22² (E) 24^{4,10} (J) 36⁶ (P) Jos 22⁹ (D), etc.; of city Gn 22¹⁹ (E) 1 S 9¹⁰ Jon 3³, etc.; of house Gn 24³⁸ (J) Ec 7^{2,2}; house of God Ec 4¹⁷; of people Ex 19¹⁰ (E) etc.; in other designations of place, Jos 8⁹ (JE), Ezr 10⁶ Ru 2⁹, etc.; also sq. **לְ** = *against*, of military expedition: Ju 1¹⁰ against Canaanites; a city Ju 9¹ 1 K 22¹⁵ = 2 Ch 18^{5,14}; also sq. **לְ** of individual persons Gn 26^{1,26} (both J), 41⁵⁵ (E) 2 K 6^{22,23} 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 34²² Je 41¹⁴ +; once with implic. *coire cum femina* Am 2⁷ (cf. **בוא** **1 e**, p. 98); vid. esp. **לְ** **לְהַלֵּךְ אֵל־אֱלֹהִים בַּפְּתָשָׁט** Jb 34²³ of judicial inquiry by God; *come unto* the speaker Nu 22^{16,37} (both JE), unto the one addressed Is 60¹⁴. (b) rarely sq. **עַל־** unto (Je K Ez) c. **בַּיַּת** 1 K 20⁴³, **שָׂדֶה** 1 K 2²⁶ (+ acc. loc.), cf. **עַל־כָּל אֲשֶׁר** Je 1⁷, **אֵל־אֲשֶׁר** Ez 1¹² (of the רִיחַ; cf. **אֵל־אֲשֶׁר** וְאָנִי הוֹלֵךְ עַל אֲשֶׁר־אָנִי הוֹלֵךְ v²⁰); also **אֵל־אֲשֶׁר אָנִי הוֹלֵךְ** 2 S 15²⁰ = *I am going I know not where* cf. Lag^{Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 106 f.} Dr^{8m}; v. further Je 3⁶ (sq. both **עַל** & **אֵל**; on confusion of **אֵל** and **עַל** vid. these words); sq. **עַל** *against* city 1 K 22⁶, king 2 Ch 22⁵. (c) sq. **עַד** *as far as, unto*, place **עַד־בַּה** Gn 22⁵ (E), cf. 1 K 12³⁰ וְיֵלְכוּ (הַעֵם) לְפָנֵי הָאֶחָד עַד הַן 2 K 6² 10²⁵ 7¹⁵ cf. 2 Ch 26⁸; persons 1 S 9⁹. (d) sq. **לְ**, *to a land* 1 K 10¹³ etc.; a city 2 Ch 8¹⁷; a mountain 1 Ch 4⁴²; a bamah 2 Ch 1³; cf. **לְמִבְּוא נָדָר** 1 Ch 4²⁹ & v. infr.; also before n.pr. of pers. Gn 24⁵⁶ (J); further **לְמַלְחָמָה** Ez 7¹⁴, **לְסִבְלֹתֵיכֶם** Ex 5⁴ (J) *go to your burdens* cf. Is 60³, **לְמִאֵל**, **וְהַתְּוֹדָה הַשְּׁנִיית הַהוֹלֵקֶת לְמִאֵל** Ne 12³³ *the second thanksgiving choir, that went the opposite way*; frequently **לְדַרְכּוֹ** etc., *go (to, on) one's way* Gn 19² (J) 32² (E) Nu 24²⁵ Jos 2¹⁶ (both JE) Ju 18²⁶ 1 S 1¹⁸ 26²⁵ + & **לְמִסְעֵיו** Gn 13³ (J); cf. **לְמַרְחֲבֵי־אָרְצָה** Hb 1⁶ *that marcheth through the breadth of the land* (of invader); note esp. in sense of *depart to, go away to*, almost = *return to*; **וְהָלַכְתָּ לְאַהֲלֶיךָ** Dt 16⁷ *and thou shalt go (back) to thy tents*, so Ju 10⁶ 20⁸ 1 K 8⁶⁶ 12¹⁶ = 2 Ch 10¹⁶; **לְבַיְתוֹ** 1 S 10²⁶ cf. 14⁸ 23¹⁸ 1 K 14¹² 1 Ch 16⁴³; **לְמַקְוָמוֹ** 1 S 2²⁰ (cf. VB Dr) 14⁴⁶; v. also *go away or off to* 1 Ch 4⁴² 2 Ch 8¹⁷. (e) sq. **כִּי** *into* **בְּשִׁטְרָה** Nu 22²³ (of Balaam's ass); esp. in **בְּשִׁטְרָה הַ** *go into captivity* Am 9⁴ Na 3¹⁰ Dt 28⁴¹ Je 20⁶ 22²² 30⁵ La 1¹⁸ (= **שָׁבִי** v⁵) cf. Ez 30^{17,18} Is 46² 48¹¹ **בְּנוֹלָה הַ** Je 48¹¹ Ez 25³; v. also **בְּפִלְטָה הַ** Is 45¹⁶; **בְּפִלְחָמָה הַ** 1 S 17¹³; v. also **בְּפָרְבַּ** 2 S 17¹¹ (but v. Dr). (4) *go from, depart from*, sq., e.g. 1 K 2⁴¹, etc., **מִשָּׁם** Gn 42²⁶ (E)

1 K 19¹⁹; cf. **אָנֹכָה אֵלָיךְ מִרְחֹתָיךְ** ψ 139⁷; note esp. **מִיַּעֲנֵיו הַלֵּךְ וּמִלְאַף** Ju 6²¹ cf. 1 S 14¹⁷ (מִעֲנָו), Ho 9⁶ (מִשְׁדֵּר, *from destruction*); also sq. **מֵאַחַח** of divorced woman Je 3¹ (מֵאַחֶיךָ), cf. also Gn 26³¹ (J), Jos 22⁹ (? P) **מֵאַחֲלָ** 1 K 20³⁶. (5) c. prep. denoting other relations:— a. **אִתִּי** of accompaniment, **אִתִּי הַ** (on warlike expedition) Gn 14²⁴ cf. 2 S 15¹¹ Jos 10²⁴ Ju 1³ (sq. **כִּי** *into*), 7^{4,4}, v. also 1 S 23²³ 2 S 16¹⁷ +. β. **עִמָּךְ** Ju 4^{6,8,9,9} 7⁴ 11⁸ 1 S 30^{22,22} 2 S 19²⁶ Nu 22^{13,14} (JE) +. γ. **כִּי** with (cf. **כִּי** III. 1, p. 89), esp. Ex 10⁹, cf. Ho 5⁶ **וּבְצַאֲתָם וּבְצַאֲתָם יִבְרְכֶם** וְיִבְרְכֶם, of vain sacrifices; 2 Ch 30⁸ **וְהָרָצָה** *the runners went with* (כִּי) *letters*. δ. **בְּקֶרֶב** *in the midst of*, Ex 34⁹ (JE). ε. **לְפָנֵי** *in front of, before*, before Cyrus Is 45², (cf. of fire & pestilence, infr. 3); of א' going before Isr. Ex 13²¹ Nu 14¹⁴, cf. also Ex 23²³ 32³⁴ & (in mng.) 33¹⁴ (פָּנֵי יִלְכוּ), v¹⁵, Is 52¹², with which comp. **לְפָנֵיךְ צִדְקָתְךָ** וְהוֹי 58⁸; of other gods Ex 32^{1,23} (all JE); **לְפָנֵיךְ** Gn 33¹² (J). ζ. c. **אַחֲרַי** *go after, follow*, persons Gn 37¹⁷ (J) 2 K 7¹⁸; **אַחֲרַי** Gn 24^{5,8,39,61} (all J), Jos 3³ (D), Nu 16²⁵ (JE) +; cf. also II. 3 d (going after false gods, etc.); **אַחֲרֵיהֶם** Ex 14¹⁹ (J). η. **לְ** with sense of dativ. ethic.: **לְ** **אֵל־אֶרְצוֹ** Ex 18²⁷ (E) *and he gat him* (betook himself) *to his country*; **אֵלָיךְ לִי אֵל** Ct 4⁶ *I will get me unto*; **וְיִלְכְּתֶנּוּ** 1 S 26¹¹ *and let us be gone*, cf. v¹², Ct 2¹¹ (of rain cf. infr. 3); Imv. in same construction: **אֵל** **לְךָ־לֵךְ** Gn 22² (E) *get thee unto*, **לְכֹךְ לְכֹךְ לְמַלְחָמָה** Jos 22⁴ (D) also **לְךָ־לֵךְ מִן** Gn 12¹ (J), & **לְכֹךְ־לֵךְ** Ct 2^{10,13} *get thee away, come away*. θ. adverbial phrases of manner c. prep.: (a) **כִּי**, **בְּשָׁלוֹם הַ** *go in peace* Gn 26³¹ (J) 1 S 29⁷ 2 S 3^{21,22,23} 15⁹; **בְּחַמָּה הַ** 1 K 19⁸, **בְּחַמָּה הַ** 2 K 5¹²; cf. also 1 S 17³⁹ Is 52¹²; **וְהָלַכְתָּ בְּסַעֲרוֹת תַּיְמָן** וְהָלַכְתָּ **בְּסַעֲרוֹת תַּיְמָן** Zc 9¹⁴ of א', *and he shall go in* (or with) *storms of the south*; **כִּי** pretii, **וְהָלַכְתָּ בְּנַפְשׁוֹתֵיכֶם** 2 S 23¹⁷ *who went at risk of their life* (otherwise in || 1 Ch 11¹⁹); cf. (b) **אֵל־נַפְשׁוֹ**, **אֵל־נַפְשׁוֹ** 1 K 19³ *he went for his life*. (c) **לְ** **לְפָנֶיהָ**, **לְ** 1 S 25⁴² *go according to her foot*, i.e. follow, attend her; **לְ** **לְ** *go to, for* (in) *peace* Ex 4¹⁸ (E) Ju 18⁶ 1 S 17¹⁷ 20^{13,42} 2 K 5¹⁹; **לְ** **לְ** **לְ** 2 S 15¹¹. κ. with adj. or noun, agreeing with subj. of vb., in acc. (Ges⁴ 118.5), sometimes where Lat. & Eng. use an attributive or appositive: *walk barefoot* 2 S 15³⁰; *walk naked and barefoot* Is 20³ (c. acc. of duration) **וְהָלַכְתָּ נָכּוֹת רַגְלֶיךָ** Is 3¹⁶; cf. 1 K 8⁶⁶; also **לְ** **לְ** **לְ** Lv 19¹⁶ (H) *thou*

before finite vb. הלך אִלַּיְךָ עִמָּךְ Ju 4⁹ *I will surely go with thee*, cf. Je 37⁹; הלך הַלְבָבָהּ Gn 31³⁰ concessive, *thou art indeed gone*, הלך הַלְבָבָהּ הַלְבָבָהּ Ju 9⁶ introductory, *the trees went forth on a time to anoint them a king*. (2) after finite vb. וַיֵּלֶךְ הַלֹּךְ 2 S 3²⁴ *and he is actually gone!* (a grave imprudence to permit it!), וְיֵלֶךְ לְחַלּוֹת אֶת־פָּנַי זc 8²¹ *let us by all means go to seek the favour of '.* c. most noteworthy is the joining of the Inf. abs. (1) with a following Inf. abs. denoting a simultaneous action or process, and so emphasizing duration or continuance: a. both Inf. preceding the finite vb., וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּסְפָּר תְּלַכְבֶּנָהּ Is 3¹⁶ *a going and a tripping they go*, i.e. they keep tripping as they go; so וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ הַלֹּךְ Je 5⁵ *continually weeping they shall go*; β. one Inf. before, & one after the fin. vb. הַלֹּךְ יֵלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ ψ 126⁶ *continually may one go weeping*; γ. elsewhere both after fin. vb. Jos 6⁹ *the rearguard was going (הֹלֵךְ) after the ark, continually blowing on the trumpets (וַיִּקְוֹעַ בַּשּׁוֹפָרוֹת)*, cf. v¹³ (where הֹלֵךְ cf. infr.; both JE), . . . וַיֵּלֶךְ 2 S 3¹⁶, of cows הֹלְכוֹ הַלֹּךְ וַיִּנְעוּ 1 S 6¹² *they went continually lowing*, וַיֵּלֶךְ הַלֹּךְ וַאֲכַל Ju 14⁹ *and he went on, eating as he went*; וַיֵּלֶךְ הַלֹּךְ וַיְדַבֵּר 2 K 2¹¹ *they were going on, talking as they went*; in הֹלֵךְ הַלֵּךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ Je 41⁶, the pt. בָּכָה is peculiar, rd. perh. בָּכָה, and for הֹלֵךְ rd. הֹלְכִים ⊕ Hi cf. Gf. (2) with a foll. vb. fin. c. 1 consec. (rare): וַיֵּלֶךְ הַלֹּךְ וַיִּקְוֹעוּ Jos 6¹³ (JE) *they were going along continually blowing on the trumpets*; וַיֵּלֶךְ הַלֹּךְ וַיִּנְעָה 2 S 13¹⁹ *and she went, crying out as she went*; הֹלֵךְ . . . וַיִּקְלַל 2 S 16¹³ *he went along . . . cursing as he went*; so 1 S 19²³ *and he went on, prophesying as he went*, until he came, etc. (3) in cases where vb. fin. is foll. by Inf. abs. + adj. denoting progress, advance: וַיֵּלֶךְ הַלֹּךְ וַיִּקְרַב 2 S 18²⁵ *and he came continually nearer* (nearer & nearer); elsewh. with idea of actual motion lost fr. vb. fin.: וַיֵּלֶךְ הַלֹּךְ וַיִּגְדַּל 1 S 14¹⁹ *and the tumult kept growing greater and greater*; so וַיֵּלֶךְ דָּוִד הַלֹּךְ וַיִּגְדַּל 2 S 5¹⁰ = 1 Ch 11⁹; cf. Ju 4²⁴ *and the hand of the sons of Israel kept growing more and more severe (הַלֹּךְ וַיִּקְשָׁה) upon Jabin*; note esp. וַיִּגְדַּל הָאִישׁ וַיֵּלֶךְ הַלֹּךְ וַיִּגְדַּל עַד־יָבִיר Gn 26¹³ (J) *and the man grew great and kept on growing greater and greater until etc.* (לְגַלְגַּל partic. adj.). (4) twice, where vb. fin.

is not הלך, but another vb. denoting motion: וַיֵּלֶךְ הַלֹּךְ וַיִּשׁוּב Gn 8³ (J) *and the waters retired continually more and more*; וַיֵּלֶךְ הַלֹּךְ וַיִּסְפָּע אַבְרָם הַלֹּךְ וַיִּסְפָּע Gn 12⁹ (J) *and Abram journeyed on continually further toward the south country*. (5) quite by itself is Gn 8³ (P) וַיִּמְדוּ הַיָּם הַלֹּךְ וַיִּמְדוּ and the waters, they continually diminished (were a going and a diminishing; the Inf. abs. being predicate). (6) 13 t. the Inf. abs. = Inv. & is followed by Pf. consec. (chiefly in Je): הַלֹּךְ וַיְדַבֵּר 2 S 24¹² *go and speak*, so Je 35²; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּסְפָּר ה' וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּסְפָּר Je 28¹³ 34² 35¹³ 39¹⁶; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּקְרָא ה' Je 2² 3¹²; also וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּקְרָא ה' 2 K 5¹⁰ *go and wash*, וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּקְנֶיךָ ה' Je 13¹ 19¹ *go and buy*, וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשְׁמַר ה' 17¹⁹ *go and stand*. d. akin to the use of Inf. abs. are some instances of Pt. הֹלֵךְ + adj. (or pt.): וַיֵּלֶךְ הַלֵּךְ וַיִּקְרַב 1 S 17¹¹ *and the Philistine came continually nearer* (cf. 2 S 18²⁵ supr.); in other cases as predicate, with same idea of growing, increasing: וַיִּגְדַּל הַלֵּךְ וַיִּחַזַק וַיִּבִּית שָׁאוּל הַלְכִים וַיִּלְכִּים וַיִּגְדַּל 2 S 3¹ *and David was growing stronger and stronger, while the house of Saul were growing weaker and weaker*, cf. 2 Ch 17¹² Est 9¹ (of individuals), 2 S 15¹² (of people); + 2 adj. וַיִּנְעַר וַיִּשְׁוּב 1 S 2²⁶; cf. (with different order) of wind, Ec 1⁶ *goeth (הֹלֵךְ) toward the south, and turneth about (סוֹבֵב) unto the north, the wind turneth about and about continually (סוֹבֵב סוֹבֵב הֹלֵךְ הַרְדִּים)*; of sea הֹלֵךְ וַיִּנְעַר וַיִּשְׁוּב Jon 1^{11,13} *the sea was growing more and more stormy*; also הֹלֵךְ וַיִּחַזַק וַיִּגְדַּל Ex 19¹⁹ *and the sound of the trumpet kept growing louder and louder*; & in metaph. אֶרֶץ צְדִיקִים כְּאוֹר זָהָב הֹלֵךְ וַאֲוִר עַד־יִנְכֹּן הַיּוֹם Pr 4¹⁸ *the path of just men is like a shining light, growing lighter and lighter until the full day*.

5. In combination with other verbal forms:

a. sq. Inf. of purpose (c. ל) Gn 25²² 31¹⁰ 37²⁵ (all JE) Nu 14³⁸ (P) 24¹ (JE), Ju 8¹ 9^{8,9,11,13} + oft.; esp. לֵךְ לִקְרָאתָ ה' *go to meet* Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 2 S 19¹⁶ 1 K 18^{16,16} +; sometimes with hostile sense 1 S 23²³ 1 K 20²⁷ 2 K 23²⁹; also לָשׁוּב ה' *go to return*, Ex 4²¹ (RV *go back*), cf. also לָשׁוּב ה' *return again* Ec 1⁷ 5¹⁴; לָבוֹא ה' *go to come* (enter, etc.) Je 41¹⁷ cf. 2 Ch 26⁸. b. sq. finite vb. *go and do* so and so: Gn 22¹³ 27¹⁴ Ex 2⁸ 4^{27,29} (all JE), Dt 13^{7,14} 17³ 24² Is 2³ = Mi 4² Je 1¹² + oft.; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשָּׁב Ex 4¹⁸ (E), וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשָּׁב Dt 20^{5,6,7,6} וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשָּׁב Ju 21²³ cf. Ho 2⁹ 5¹⁵; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּבֹא ה' *went & came* Nu 13²⁶ (P), Ru 2³ 1 S 2²⁶

2 S 11²² 2 K 4²⁵; notably וַיִּשְׁלַח וַיֵּלֶךְ 2 K 3⁷ and *he went and sent*. **c.** following other verbs: וַיִּקְרַע וַיֵּלֶךְ Gn 22¹⁹ (E) cf. 24¹⁰ (J) 43⁸ (J) Nu 16²⁵ (JE) Ju 4⁹; וַיִּסְעָה וַיֵּלֶךְ Gn 33¹² (J). **d.** esp. as result of action expr. in preced. vb., such as vb. of sending, etc.: וַיִּשְׁלַח אֶת־אֶחָיו וַיֵּלֶכוּ Gn 45²⁴ (E) cf. Jos 1¹⁶ (D) 1 S 6⁹ Jb 38³⁵; also וַיִּשְׁאָרֵהוּ קְרָיִם וַיֵּלֶךְ 27²¹ *an east wind shall carry him off, and he shall depart*; וַיִּגְדַּשְׁהוּ וַיֵּלֶךְ ψ 34¹ (title). (Cf. *depart* also of inanimate things 3 supr.) **e.** in longer series: וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיְבַרַח וַיִּמְלֹךְ 1 S 19¹²; וַיֵּשֶׁב . . . וַיִּשְׁבַּע וַיֵּסַע וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשְׁבַּע 2 K 19³⁶ = Is 37³⁷; cf. Nu 24²⁵ (JE); וַיִּקְרַע וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְאֵן Ju 19¹⁰; also וַיִּקְרַע וַיֵּלֶךְ 2 K 10¹². **f.** oft. in Imv. foll. by 2nd Imv. or equiv., (1) לָךְ קַח־לִי Gn 27¹³ (J) *go, bring me (them)*, cf. Ho 1²; לָבוֹ רַעֲוִי Gn 29⁷ (J) *go, feed (them)*, cf. 37¹⁴ 42¹⁹ Ex 4¹⁹ + (in all c. 57 t.; only JED in Hex); but also (2) weakened to mere introductory word (as also supr. passim: esp. 2 K 3⁷ etc.), *go to, or come, do (let us do) so & so*; לָכֵה נִבְרַתָּה בְּרִית לָכֵה Gn 31⁴⁴ *come, let us make a compact*, cf. לָכֵה 19³² (where subj. fem.); לָבוֹ וַיֵּלֶךְ 1 S 9⁹ *come, and let us go*, so v¹⁰, 11¹⁴ Is 2³ = Mi 4², cf. Zc 6⁷ +; even וַאֲשַׁלְּחָה לָךְ בֹּא וַאֲשַׁלְּחָה 2 K 5⁵ *go to, come, and let me send*, cf. Is 22¹⁵ 26²⁰ Ez 3^{4.11}; further Ju 19^{11.13} 1 S 9⁵ 1 K 12¹² ψ 34⁶ + (in all c. 49 t.; only JE in Hex). (3) apparently intermediate, and shewing transition fr. (1) to (2) are: לָךְ רֹדֵר Ex 19²⁴ 32⁷ cf. Ju 18²; לָבוֹ וְהָתַר לָבוֹי Ex 33¹; לָךְ עֲלֵה מִיָּד 1 S 15⁶; לָבוֹ וְהָתַר לָבוֹי Jos 18⁹ & אֶרְצָה לָבוֹ Gn 47¹⁷ cf. 1 S 22⁵ 1 K 1¹³ 2 K 7⁹; v. further שָׁבְנָה Ru 1⁸ & שָׁבְנָה v¹²; also 2 S 3¹⁶ 1 K 19^{16.20} + (in all c. 36 t.)

II. Fig.; the most common uses follow; in most the origin in a literal meaning is evident: † **1.** *pass away, die*; in phrases denoting or implying death (cf. Ar. مَلَكَ perish) וְהָיָה אֲנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ הַיּוֹם בְּרַדְרָה פְּלִי־הָאָרֶץ Jos 23¹⁴ (D) *lo, I am going to-day the way of all the earth*. cf. 1 K 2²; perh. also Gn 15² (JE) *I pass away childless*, but possibly sub **2** infr.; also 2 S 12²³ *I am going (אֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ) to him* 2 S 12²³; so of mankind דוֹר הוֹלֵךְ וְדוֹר בָּא Ec 1⁴; more explicitly, הַפֶּלֶל הוֹלֵךְ אֶל־מְקוֹם אֶתֶר הַפֶּלֶל הַיָּהּ, more explicitly, הַפֶּלֶל הוֹלֵךְ אֶל־הַעֲפָר Ec 3²⁰ cf. 6⁶; also הוֹלֵךְ הָאָרֶם & בְּשׂאוֹל אֲשֶׁר אִתָּהּ הוֹלֵךְ שָׁמָּה ψ 39¹⁴ cf. 12⁵; cf. אֶל־בַּיִת עוֹלָמִי before I depart and be not; so acc. to some 2 Ch

21²⁰ but cf. infr. **3 a** (2); once with weaker sense sq. inf., הָיָה הוֹלֵךְ אֲנֹכִי לְמוֹת Gn 25²² (J). **2.** *live* ('walk'), in general (cf. **Pi. Hithp.**) (usu. poet., with modifying words): כִּי־אֵלֶיךָ בָּנִי צִלְמוֹת ψ 23⁴ *though I walk in a valley of deep darkness*; cf. 138⁷ & אֵלֶיךָ חֲשֵׁף Jb 29⁹; אֵלֶיךָ ψ 42¹⁰; ה' הַשִּׁבְיָיִם Is 50¹⁰, v. also Ez 3¹⁴; perh. also Gn 15² cf. **1** supr.; וַיֵּלֶכוּ מִחַיִל אֶל־חַיִל ψ 84⁸ *they go from strength to strength*; הוֹלֵךְ בְּתֵם Pr 10⁹; esp. **3.** of moral and religious life; וַיִּשְׁרֶת־לָבֶת Pr 15²¹ *he maketh straight to walk* (walketh straight, upright); partic. **a.** *walk in* (בְּ) *ways* (counsels, statutes, etc.), (1) in good sense: (a) ה' בְּרַדְרָה חֲמִים ψ 101⁶, cf. Is 30²¹ Je 6¹⁶ 1 K 8³⁶ = 2 Ch 6²⁷; (β) in (בְּ) ways of ' , esp. D: Dt 8⁶ (|| לִירְאָה אֹתוֹ) cf. 10¹², 11²² (|| לִאֲהַבְהָ אֶת־יְיָ) etc.), 28⁹ (|| שִׁמְרֵם מִצִּוֹת '); v. also 13¹⁵ +; 1 K 11³³ (sq. לְעֵשִׂיֹת, v³⁸ (sq. וְעֵשִׂיֹת) 2 K 21²² ψ 119³ 128¹; Is 2³ = Mi 4²; further (sq. בְּרַדְרָה) Ju 2¹⁷; (γ) † in commandments of ' 2 Ch 17⁴; (δ) in his law(s) (הַתּוֹרָה) Ex 16^{4.14} (J) 2 K 10³¹ Je 9¹² 44²³ (+ בְּחֻקֹת & בְּעֻזֹת) 2 Ch 6¹⁶ Dn 9¹⁰, cf. Ne 10³⁰ (of חֻקֹת) (אֱלֹהִים); (ε) † in his ordinances, statutes (חֻקֹת) Lv 26³ 1 K 6¹² Je 44^{10.23} (v. supr.), Ez 5^{6.7} 11²⁰ 18^{9.17} 20^{13.16.19.21}, cf. בְּחֻקֹת חַיִּים 33¹⁵; also בְּחֻקֵי 1 K 8⁶¹ Ez 11¹² 36²⁷; (ζ) † in his judgments (מִשְׁפָּטִים) ψ 89³¹ Ez 37²⁴; (η) † in ordinances of David 1 K 3³, cf. also infr.; (θ) in way(s) of good man 1 S 8^{5.5} 2 Ch 21¹², of David 2 Ch 11¹⁷ 34², of David & Sol. 17³. (2) in bad sense, (a) in (evil) ways c. בְּ 2 K 21²¹ Ez 16⁴⁷ 23³¹ 2 Ch 22³; cf. also (prob.) 2 Ch 21²⁰ בְּלֵא וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּחְיֶה *and he lived undesirably* (cf. 𐤄 𐤅 Kmp Öt); > others *he departed (died) unregretted*, so AV RV; (β) sq. acc. 2 K 21²¹ Je 18¹⁵ הוֹלֵךְ עֲקֻשֹׁת פֹּה (ה' נְתִיבוֹת) Pr 6¹² *one walking in perversity (falseness) of mouth* (cf. צְדָקוֹת Is 33¹⁵); (δ) in (בְּ) ordinances, statutes (חֻקֹת) of bad men Lv 18³ 20²⁸ (both H) 2 K 17^{8.19} Ez 20¹⁸ (בְּחֻקֵי). **b.** *walk with* (בְּ) i.e. associate, be familiar with: בְּשִׁלוֹם (עִם, אֶת) וַיִּבְמִישׁוֹר ה' אֶתִּי Mal 2⁶ *in peace and uprightness he walked with me* ('); וַיִּנְעַם לָבֶת עִם־אֱלֹהֵיךָ Mi 6⁸; but also of people at variance with ' וַיִּהְיֶה עִמָּךְ עַמִּי קָרִי וַיִּהְיֶה עִמָּךְ בְּקָרִי . . . עִמָּךְ בְּקָרִי v^{27.40}; & of ' at variance with people וַיִּהְיֶה עִמָּךְ בְּקָרִי v²⁴ cf. v²⁶ (all H); with men, אֶת־הַחַבְמִים Pr 13²⁰; אֶת־שֵׁן רִשְׁעֵי Jb 34⁶; cf. *walk with* (עִם) *vanity* Jb 31⁶. **c.** *walk before* ' (לְפָנֵי ' ; c. בְּאִמְתָּה. בְּכָל־לֵבָב etc.) 1 K 2⁴ 3⁶ 8^{23.25} 9⁴ 2 Ch 6¹⁶ 17⁷ cf.

‘ קָרַבְנֵית מִפְּנֵי ה’ Mal 3¹⁴; *walk before the living* (i.e. walk aright before them) Ec 6⁸. **d.** *walk, go, after* (אַחֲרַי) (1) ‘ Dt 13⁵ 1 K 14⁸ Je 2² Ho 11¹⁰ +; (2) other gods, Ju 2¹² esp. D: Dt 4³ 6¹⁴ 8¹⁹ 13³ 28¹⁴ Je 2²³ 7⁶ 8² 11¹⁰ 16¹¹ 25⁶ +; cf. *go & serve other gods* Jos 23¹⁶ Dt 13^{7,14} 17³ 29¹⁷ (cf. 28¹⁴ supr.); (3) things which do not profit Je 2²; (4) vanity Ho 5¹¹ (reading שָׁוְא cf. VB); v. also Am 2⁴. **e.** *walk in* (1) one’s integrity, etc., בְּחַמְסֵי ψ 26¹¹ cf. 84¹² Pr 10⁹, v. also תָּמִים ה’ ψ 15²; (2) bad sense, in (א) sin 1 K 15^{3,26,34} 16^{2,26} 2 K 13^{6,11} + (esp. of wicked kings); (evil) counsel 2 Ch 22⁵ cf. ψ 1¹. **f.** (1) לָב as subj., (a) = *thoughts*, הֲלֹךְ לְבִי הֲלֹךְ לֹא 2 K 5²⁶ *did not my thoughts go forth*; (β) *evil inclination*, Jb 31¹; אַחֲרֵי הֲלֹךְ . . . לְבָם הֲלֹךְ Ez 11²¹; sq. אַחֲרֵי הֲלֹךְ לְבָם הֲלֹךְ 20¹⁶, אַחֲרֵי בָעֵץ 33³¹; (2) גִּפְשׁ = *desire*, Ec 6⁹ *better is sight of the eyes than outgoing of desire*. **4.** other fig. uses: *depart from* מִפְּנֵי Ho 11² (from prophets as God’s messengers; opp. קָרָא); *go into*, הֲלִכּוּ בְּבִלְפֹהַּ Is 45¹⁶ *they have gone into confusion* (judgment on idol-makers); etc. † **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. יִהְיֶה כַּצֶּל כְּמִטּוֹתַי נִהְלַכְתִּי ψ 109²³ *like a shadow when it stretches out I am gone* (cf. היה **Niph.**) † **Pi.** (chiefly poet. & late) *Pf.* הֲלִכְתִּי Jb 30²⁸ ψ 131¹; הֲלִכְתִּי ψ 38⁷; 3 pl. הֲלִכּוּ Jb 24¹⁰ La 5¹⁸; *Impf.* יִהְלֹךְ Ez 18⁹ + 2 t.; יִהְלֹךְ 1 K 21²⁷; 1 s. יִהְלֹךְ ψ 86¹¹ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. יִהְלִכּוּ Hb 3¹¹ + 2 t.; יִהְלִכּוּ ψ 89¹⁶ + 2 t.; 1 pl. יִהְלֹךְ ψ 55¹⁵ Is 59⁹; *Inv.* הֲלִיךְ Ec 11⁹; *Pt.* מִהֲלִיךְ Pr 6¹¹ ψ 104³; מִהֲלִיכִים Ec 4¹⁵; — **1.** *walk in or with a throng* sq. בְּ loc.: יִהְלֹךְ בְּגִישׁ אֵל הַחַיִּים Pr 6²³; of idols ψ 115⁷ *they do not walk*, have not the power of walking (cf. יִצְעָדוּ Je 10⁵); of one *tramping*, formidable, sim. of poverty וְבֵאֵרָה מִהֲלִיךְ רֵאשֶׁתָּהּ Pr 6¹¹; — a highwayman acc. to Ges Ew Hi Now, cf. Ⓞ; || *walking* (in majesty), *marching*, רֵחַ עַל-יַבְיָפִי רֵחַ ψ 104³ *on the wings of the wind*; of righteousness, personified, צָדֵק לִפְנֵי יְהוָה ψ 85¹⁴; of wisdom בְּאֵרַח צְדָקָה אֵהְלִיךְ Pr 8²⁰ *in the path of righteousness do I walk* (stedfastly, unswervingly); of animals, *go about*, *prowl*, שְׁחֹשְׂמִים עַל-הַרְצִיזוֹן ψ 104³; of ships, in (stately) movement ψ 104²⁶; of springs 104¹⁰ *between mountains they go* (*run, flow*); of arrows Hb 3¹¹ *at the light of thine arrows that*

go (*fly, shoot*; cf. **Hithp.** ψ 77¹⁸). **2.** also of *walking about* = living הִתְהַלְּכִים תַּחַת הַשָּׁמַשׁ Ec 4¹⁵; לְבָשׁ עָרוֹם הֲלִכּוּ בְּלִי לְבָשׁ Jb 24¹⁰ *naked they keep going about* (freq.), *without clothing*; so of going about as mourner לָקַר הֲלִכְתִּי Jb 30²⁸ ψ 38⁷ (cf. **Qal** ψ 42¹⁰); בְּאֵפְשֵׁי חֹשֶׁךְ Is 59⁹ *in darkness we walk* (of distress); on the other hand הֲלִכְבוֹן בְּאֵרַח צְדָקָה ψ 89¹⁶ (of blessedness & prosperity). **3.** *depart, go entirely away* (מֵן) מִמְּקוֹם קָדוֹשׁ יִהְלִכּוּ Ec 8¹⁰ *from the holy place they must depart* (on text cf. VB; || וַיִּשְׁתַּבְּחוּ בְּעִירָהּ). **4.** fig. of mode of life, action, etc.: of particular path of one’s life בְּאֵרַח חַיִּיךָ ψ 142⁴; specif. in good sense וַיִּהְלֹךְ אִם 1 K 21²⁷ *and he* (Ahab) *walked softly* (as a penitent); oftener c. אֵרַח of path in which: בְּדַרְכֵי יְהוָה ψ 81¹⁴ *that in my ways they would walk!* cf. 86¹¹ (בְּאֵרַחְךָ), Ez 18⁹ (בְּחִסְדֵיךָ); in bad or doubtful sense יִהְלִיךְ לֹא הֲלִכְתִּי Ec 11⁹; cf. also יִהְלִיךְ לֹא הֲלִכְתִּי ψ 131¹ *I do not walk* (*move, tread*) *among great things* (|| וּבְנִפְלְאוֹת מִפְּנֵי); fig. of humility, cf. also v^a). † **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְהַלְּךְ Gn 6⁹ 1 S 30³¹; הִתְהַלְּךְ consec. Ex 21¹⁹ 1 S 2³⁵; 2 ms. הִתְהַלְּכְתָּ Ez 28¹⁴ Jb 38¹⁶; 1 s. יִתְהַלְּכִי Gn 24⁴⁰ + 5 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִתְהַלְּךְ Pr 23³¹; יִתְהַלְּכִי Jb 18⁸ 22¹⁴; 1 s. אֵתְהַלְּךְ ψ 43² + 2 t.; יִתְהַלְּכּוּ ψ 119⁴⁶; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְּכוּ 1 S 2³⁰ + 2 t.; יִתְהַלְּכוּ Ju 21²⁴ + 3 t.; יִתְהַלְּכוּ 1 S 23¹³ + 3 t.; יִתְהַלְּכוּ ψ 12⁹; 3 fpl. וַתְּהַלְּכֶנָּה Zc 6⁷, etc.; *Inv.* הִתְהַלְּךְ Gn 13¹⁷ 17¹; הִתְהַלְּכוּ Jos 18⁸ Zc 6⁷; *Inf.* הִתְהַלְּכִי (ל) ψ 56¹⁴ + 4 t.; sf. הִתְהַלְּכִיךְ Pr 6²²; *Pt.* מִתְהַלְּכִי Gn 3⁸ + 7 t.; fs. מִתְהַלְּכִי Ez 1¹³; mpl. מִתְהַלְּכִים 1 S 25²⁷; — *walk, walk about, move to and fro*: **1.** lit. **a.** *traverse*, in this direction and that, Gn 13¹⁷ (J; בְּאַרְצֵי) Jos 18⁴ (JE), v^a (*id.*; לְכֹו וְהִתְהַלְּכוּ); cf. Jb 1⁷ = 2² (both || שׁוּבָה) Zc 1^{10,11}; similarly also 1 Ch 21⁴; of fiery appearance in Ezek.’s vision בֵּין הַחַיִּים עֲלֵי עֲרֵב Ez 1¹³; of horses in Zec.’s vision Zc 6⁷ (לְלֶכֶת לְהֵאָרֵץ בְּאַרְצֵי), v⁷ (לְכֹו הִתְהַלְּכוּ בְּאֵרַח); go in different directions אִישׁ אִישׁ לְשִׁבְמוֹ (|| וַיִּצְאוּ מִשָּׁם etc.); so of lightning flashes as arrows of אֵשׁ ψ 77¹⁸ *went hither & thither*; of water running off different ways 58⁸ (sim. of vanishing of wicked). **b.** *walk, walk about* הִתְהַלְּךְ בְּהוֹצֵן עַל-מִשְׁעָנֹתָי Ex 21¹⁹ (JE) i.e. leaning upon his staff; Pr 6²² (distinguished fr. שָׁכַב וּבִחְקָר תְּהוֹם; (עַל-יַגַּן בֵּית הַמְּלָכָה) 2 S 11² (הַמְּלָכָה); הִתְהַלְּכְתָּ Jb 38¹⁶ *and in the farthest ground of*

the deep hast thou walked? בְּתוֹךְ אֲבִנְיָאֵשׁ הַתְּהַלֵּכְתָּ Ez 28¹⁴; so also of 'א, walking on earth, in anthropomorphic conception קוֹל 'אֱלֹהִים מִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 3⁸ (J) *the sound of 'Elohim walking about in the garden*; of God (E^t) וְהוּגַ שְׁמַיִם יִתְהַלֵּךְ Jb 22¹⁴ *and the vault of heaven he walketh*; *walk about in front of* (לִפְנֵי) Est 2¹¹; *attend, follow*, of retainers אֲרָנֵי הַמִּתְהַלְּכִים 1 S 25²⁷; *wander*, of Israel מְנוּי אֲלֵנוּ 105¹⁵ = 1 Ch 16²⁰; *rove about*, of David and his band אֲשֶׁר-הִתְהַלְּקוּ-שָׁם 1 S 30²¹; וַיִּתְהַלְּבוּ בְּאֲשֶׁר יִתְהַלְּבוּ 23¹³ (on this phr. cf. Lag^{Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 156 f. Dr.^{8m}); *walk about, prowl*, of Jehoiachin under fig. of lion, וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ וַיִּבְאֵר-מִתְהַלְּקָה רִישָׁךְ Ez 19⁶; cf. also וַיִּבְאֵר-מִתְהַלְּקָה רִישָׁךְ Pr 24³⁴ *and thy poverty cometh marching* (cf. Pi. 6¹¹); *glide, flow* of wine וַיִּתְהַלְּקוּ בְּמִישְׁרֵיהֶם Pr 23³¹ *glideth down smoothly* (VB; cf. Qal 3 Ct 7¹⁰); note esp. the foll., where emphasis lies not on verb, but on an auxiliary word; these cases form the natural transition to the figurative use:— ψ 12⁹ *on every side wicked men are walking*; וַיִּתְהַלְּקוּ-אִישׁ בְּצִלְמֵם 39⁷ *in appearance (semblance, lit. image cf. Che^{crit. n.}) walketh a man*; also וַיִּתְהַלְּקוּ לְפָנֶי קִדְרֵי אֲתֵהֶלֶךְ 43² (cf. Qal 42¹⁰, Pi. 38⁷ Jb 30²⁶). 2. fig. *walk about = live*; the king before (לִפְנֵי) his people 1 S 12², so of Samuel v²; of priest 2³⁵ (מְשִׁיחֵי); of friendly intercourse with (אֶת) men 1 S 25¹⁵; cf. of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי וְהָיָה תָמִים, לִפְנֵי Gn 17¹ (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) *and (so) be perfect*, cf. 24⁴⁰ (J), 48¹⁵ (E); as token of divine favour וַיִּתְהַלְּכוּ לְפָנָי Is 38³; as token of divine favour וַיִּתְהַלְּכוּ לְפָנָי 1 S 2³⁰ (v. esp. Dr. on sense here & elsewh.); ψ 116⁶ וַיִּתְהַלְּקוּ לְפָנָי 'א בְּאֲרָצוֹת הַחַיִּים 56¹⁴ (בְּאֹר הַחַיִּים) *they shall walk in his name*; c. אֶת, of Enoch and Noah וַיִּתְהַלְּקוּ אֶת-הֶהָלְתֵּיהֶם Gn 5^{22, 24} 6⁹ (denoting intimacy, fellowship: all P); further בְּאֵמֶתךָ ה' ψ 26³ *I have walked in thy faithfulness*; מִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּחַמּוֹ Pr 20⁷ *he that walketh justly in his (own) integrity*; וַיִּתְהַלְּקוּ בְּקֶרֶב בֵּיתִי ψ 101²; cf. also ψ 119⁴⁵ *and let me walk in a large place* (untrammelled, undismayed); of the wicked בְּאֵשׁ מִי מִתְהַלְּקָה ψ 68²² *one going on in his guilty deeds*; וַיִּתְהַלְּקוּ בְּחֹשֶׁךְ יִתְהַלְּקוּ ψ 82⁵ *they walk in darkness* (|| לֹא יֵדְעוּ וְלֹא יִבְיָנוּ); of their exposure וַיִּתְהַלְּקוּ עַל-שֶׁבְכָהּ Jb 18⁸ *he walketh on net-work*, (snare, cf. שֶׁבַח);}

esp. of 'א as accompanying Israel מִתְהַלְּקָה מִתְהַלְּקָה Dt 23¹⁶ *walk in the midst*, etc., בְּתוֹכְכֶם Lv 26¹²; 2 S 7⁷ *wherever (בְּכָל אֲשֶׁר) I have walked with (among אֵל) all (the sons of) Isr.* = 1 Ch 17⁶; as inhabiting a tent, on the march, וַיִּתְהַלְּקוּ וַיִּתְהַלְּקוּ 2 S 7⁶ *and I was walking in a tent and in a tabernacle*.

+ **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הוֹלִיךְ (as if from ילך, i. e. a verb ו'פ, cf. reff. sub **Qal Impf.** supr.) 2 K 24¹⁵; sf. הוֹלִיכֵךְ Dt 8² וְהוֹלִיכֵךְ consec. Pr 16²⁹, etc.; **Impf.** יוֹלִיךְ Ec 10²⁰ יוֹלִיךְ Je 32⁵; juss. יוֹלִיךְ Dt 28³⁶; שְׁלֵלְךָ Ec 5¹⁴; וַיִּלְךְ Ex 14²¹ וַיִּלְךְ 2 K 6¹⁰ + 2 t.; וַיִּלְךְ La 3²; sf. וַיִּלְכֵנִי Ec 40²⁴ 43¹ 47⁶ 1 S. אֹלִיךְ 2 S 13¹³ Ez 32¹⁴, cohort. וְאֹלִיכָה 2 K 6¹⁹ וְאֹלִיכָה Am 2¹⁰ + 3 t., etc.; **Imv.** הוֹלִיךְ Nu 17¹¹; fs. הוֹלִיכִי Ex 2⁹ (Bö^{ll. 461, § 1103}; but rd. prob. הוֹלִיכִי OI^{§ 256, b} Ges^{§ 66, 2, R⁸}); mpl. הוֹלִיכֵי 2 K 17²⁷; **Inf.** sf. הוֹלִיכֵי 2 Ch 36⁶; **Pt.** מוֹלִיךְ Je 2⁵ + 4 t.; sf. מוֹלִיכֵךְ Dt 8¹⁵; מוֹלִיכֵךְ Je 2¹⁷; מוֹלִיכֵם Is 63¹³, fpl. מוֹלִיכֹת Ze 5¹⁰;—1. *lead, bring*: sq. acc. usually of person; a. c. אֵל of space or region through which, Dt 8¹⁵ (Isr. in wilderness) Je 2⁹ ψ 136¹⁵, so also Is 48²¹; וַיִּלְכֵךְ Je 2¹⁷; cf. Jos 24³ (E), Is 63¹³ ψ 106⁹; also fig. Is 42¹⁶ *and I will lead (the) blind in a way (בְּדַרְךָ) they know not*; b. c. acc. pers., אֵל of space + acc. of time וַיִּלְכֵךְ וַיִּלְכֵךְ Dt 29⁴; so Am 2¹⁰ (sq. Inf. of purpose c. אֵל). c. sq. acc. pers. + acc. of way, road, Dt 8², cf. הַדְרֹם Ez 40²⁴ (acc. of direction). d. sq. acc. pers. + acc. of place or condition to which . . . אֶת-נְשֵׁי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 24¹⁶ *the women of the king*, etc., *he led into exile (מִיְדוּשָׁלַם בְּבִלְהָ) they know not*; so also, of exile וַיִּלְכֵךְ הַמִּדְבָּרָה Ho 2¹⁶; כְּבֶל Je 32⁵; cf. of Yahweh's chastisement, La 3² *me hath he driven and brought, into darkness and not into light*; sq. acc. pers. + אֵל etc. Dt 28³⁶ (of exile); אֶל-הַשְּׁעָרַיִם Je 31⁹ אֶל-הַשְּׁעָרַיִם Ez 43¹; אֶל-הַיְדוּדָה Nu 17¹¹ (P; implic. obj. being censor); אֵל of pers. 2 K 6¹⁹ Je 52²⁶, על in || 2 K 25²⁰; על also 1 K 18³⁸ וַיִּלְכֵךְ אֹתוֹ עַל-נִיחוֹן (see sub על 7 c β). e. sq. acc. pers. + הָ- loc.: שְׁמֹרְנָה 2 K 6¹⁹; כְּבֶלָה 2 Ch 33¹¹ 36⁶ (cf. 2 K 24¹⁵ supr.); cf. שְׁמֹרְנָה 2 K 17²⁷. 2. *lead away* sq. acc. pers. + appos.; וַיִּלְכֵךְ וַיִּעֲצוּם שׁוֹלָל Jb 12¹⁷ *he (') leadeth away counsellors despoiled* cf. v¹⁹; of Yahweh's judgment on the wicked ψ 125⁵ 'א *will lead them away with (אֶת) the workers of iniquity*. 3. *carry, bring*: c. obj. help-

less, or inanimate: **a.** + acc. loc., Josiah to Jerusalem (וַיִּבְיָאֵהוּ) 2 Ch 35²⁴ (וַיִּבְיָאֵהוּ) in || 2 K 23³⁰; cf. Zc 5¹⁰ *whither are these carrying the ephah?* אָנָּה אוֹלֶיֶף אֶת־הַחֶרֶפֶתָּה 2 S 13¹³. **b.** carry, take, take away, הֵלִיכִי אֶת־הַיָּלֶךְ Ex 2⁹ (E; on form cf. supr.); also carry away בְּיָדוֹ, in his hand, Ec 5¹⁴; of the spread of a careless speech Ec 10²⁰ *fowl of the heavens shall carry the voice* (|| בַּעֲלֵי הַכְּנָפַיִם יְגִיד דְּבַר ||) **4.** fig., of influence on character: **c.** acc. pers. + אֶ into: Pr 16²⁹ *and he will lead him into a way that is not good* (i.e. sinful). **5.** **a.** cause to walk, go, men (i.e. הַרְגֵּץ יִשְׂרָאֵל על) on the mountains of Israel Ez 36¹² (|| וַיִּרְשָׁדוּ ||) (וְהָיְתָה לָהֶם לְהַלְלָהּ, וַיִּרְשָׁדוּ); cf. וְאוֹלֶיֶף Lv 26¹³ *and I caused you to walk upright* (fig.; opp. to being bowed down by a yoke); Is 63¹² *that caused his glorious arm to go to (אֶל) the right hand of Moses*. **b.** cause to flow, run Ez 32¹⁴ *and rivers like oil will I cause to flow*. **c.** cause to depart, retire, go back, אֶ, the sea, Ex 14²¹ (אֶ instr., בְּרַחֵם קָרִים).

† הַלֹּךְ **n.m.** traveller (properly a going, journey, whence wayfarer, traveller) only הַאֲרָם הַבָּא לוֹ ||) 2 S 12⁴ (|| וַיִּבֹא הַלֹּךְ לְאִישׁ הָעֵשִׂיר הַ', הַאֲרָם הַבָּא לוֹ);—in MT 1 S 14²⁶ הַלֹּךְ דָּבֵשׁ, ה' must be estr. & = flowing, or dropping (of honey), but rd. rather הֶלֶךְ Ⓞ The Klo We Dr (& דְּבַשׁ for דְּבָרָה q.v., Ⓞ We Dr).

† הַלְּוִיָּהּ **n.[m.]** step, only pl. sf. בְּרַחֵץ in cream הַלְּוִיָּהּ Jb 29⁶ *when my steps were bathed* in cream (חֶמְצָה = חֶמְצָה) hyperb. of abundance, wealth.

† הַלְּיָכָרָה **n.f.** a going, way, travelling-company, sf. הַלְּיָכָרָה Na 2⁶ Qr (הַלְּיָכָרָה Kt); elsewhere only pl., estr. הַלְּיָכָרָה ψ 68²⁵, so Pr 31²⁷ Qr (הַלְּיָכָרָה Kt), הַלְּיָכָרָה Hb 3⁶; sf. הַלְּיָכָרָה ψ 68²⁵;—**1.** going, walk, **a.** Na 2⁶ *they shall stumble in their going*; elsewhere pl. goings: **b.** ψ 68^{25,26} of going, marching, progress of God into the sanctuary (בְּפִתְּחֵי); so Hup Pe Che; Ew Hi De in holiness) ref. either to solemn processions of worshippers (e.g. De) or, perh. better, to the theophanic progress of God himself (e.g. Che); also **c.** of goings = doings צוּפָהּ ה' Pr 31²⁷ *watching the doings of her household*; of God Hb 3⁶ לֹבְוֹת עוֹלָם עוֹלָם ways of eternity (al. of old) are his. **2.** travelling-company, caravan אַרְחָתוֹ תָּמָא ||) הַלְּיָכָרָה Jb 6¹⁹ (|| אַרְחָתוֹ תָּמָא ||).

† בְּיָדוֹ **n.m.** No 2⁶ walk, journey, going

(late); estr. מִתְּלָכָה Ez 42⁴ + 2 t.; sf. מִתְּלָכָה Ne 2⁶; pl. מִתְּלָכָה Zc 3⁷;—**1.** walk 'of 10 cubits' breadth before the chambers' in Ezekiel's temple Ez 42⁴ (cf. Da). **2.** journey fr. Bab. to Jerusalem Ne 2⁶; of dimension of Nineveh, a journey of three days Jon 3³ i.e. diameter or length, cf. v⁴; (acc. to Herodot^{v.68} one day's journey = 150 stadia, = length of Nineveh acc. to Diod^{11.9}). **3.** pl. goings, i.e. free access (VB) Zc 3⁷.

† תְּהַלְּוֹכָה **n.f.** procession, only pl. תְּהַלְּוֹת Ne 12³¹ of thanksgiving-processions at dedication of wall.

+ I. [הַלֵּל] **vb.** shine (acc. to Thes al. = II. הַלֵּל (*splenduit*, from *somit acute, clare*, εο Thes; these mnsgs., however, merely assumed); but v. Lag^{Or. II. 19} & sub foll.; cf. Ar. هَلَّ begin to shine, هَلَلٌ new moon; As. *ellu, bright* COT^{Gloss})—**Qal** only Inf. sf. הָלוּ גֵרוֹ עָלַי רְאִישִׁי Jb 29³ *when it, viz. his lamp, shone upon my head* (cf. Ew^{1309c}), fig. of God's favour. **Hiph.** Impf. יְהַל Jb 31²⁶, 3 fs. תְּהַל Jb 41¹⁰; 3 mpl. יְהַל Is 13¹⁰;—*flash forth light*, of heavenly bodies, אֹר = sun Jb 31²⁶ (|| יָרַח יָקָר הַלֹּךְ ||); sq. acc. cogn. בּוֹכְבֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם וּבְסֻלִּיָּתָם לֹא יְהַלּוּ אֹרָם Is 13¹⁰ (|| חֲשַׁךְ הַשָּׁמַיִם ||); also of crocodile אֹר תְּהַלּוּ Jb 41¹⁰ *his sneezings flash forth light* (shining water-drops).

† הַלֵּל **n.m.** appell. shining one, epith. of king of Babylon ה' בְּנִשְׁחָר, אִישׁ נְפִלְתָּ מִשָּׁמַיִם Is 14¹² *how art thou fallen, shining one, son of dawn!* i.e. star of the morning. (Cf. As. *mustilil*, epith. of (Venus as) morning-star III R 57⁶⁰ Opp^{JAS 1871, 448} Schr^{SK 1874, 357} COT^{ad loc.})

+ II. [הַלֵּל] **vb.** be boastful, **Pi.** praise (Ar. هَلَّ shout, both in joy & (if conjct. of Nö RS be right, v. cit. infr.) in terror; esp. II. in formula of worship; Syr. Pa. ܫܫܘܫܘܢ cecinit, laudavit; cf. NH הַלֵּל praise, הַלֵּל id., Hallel (ψ 113-118); Aram. הַלֵּל marriage-song, &c.; on As. *aldlu, shout for joy, rejoice* v. Lyon^{Sargon-tex 86} (Cylinder. 1. 36) also Winckler^{Sargon-tex 134, 1. 194; 106, 1. 149} KB^{44, 1. 36; 80, 1. 194}; all variations of *cry aloud*, cf. Nö ZMG 1887, 723 RS^{Sem. 411}; perh. orig. *break through, or out* (in a cry), cf. We^{Skizzen III. 107 ff., esp. 109}; comp. also (acc. to Prät^{BAS I. 369 f.}) Eth. ጠማሰጠጠጠጠ: implore (cf. Amhar. Tigr.), & ጠማሰጠጠጠጠጠ: swear)—**Qal** Impf. 2 mpl. תְּהַלְּוּ ψ 75⁵; Pt. הַלֵּל ψ 75⁵ + 2 t.;—*be boastful* אֶל־תְּהַלְּוּ ψ 75⁵ (|| אֶל־

הלליהו; pt. *boastful ones, boasters* ψ 5⁶ (תרימיקין); (פועלי און); 73³ 75⁶ (both || רשעים). **Pi. Pf.** (פועלי און); 10³, 1 s. sf. הללתיך ψ 119¹⁶⁴; 3 mpl. הלל consec. Is 62⁹, sf. הללתיך Is 64¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* הלל ψ 63⁶ 102¹⁹; sf. יהללך Pr 27², יהללך Is 38¹⁸, יהללך Pr 31³⁸; 1 s. הלל ψ 56⁵ + 2 t., cohort. יהללה ψ 69³¹ + 2 t., etc.; *Imv. fs.* הללי ψ 146¹ 147¹²; mpl. הללו ψ 104³⁵ + 30 t. ψ + Je 20¹³ 31⁷; sf. הללוהו ψ 22²⁴ + 15 t. ψ; *Inf. abs.* הלל 1 Ch 16³⁶; *estr.* הלל 2 S 14²⁵ + 16 t. Chr; *Pt. pl.* מהילים 1 Ch 23⁵ + 4 t. Chr;—**1.** *praise* man or woman, acc. ויהללו אותה אל־פרעה Gn 12¹⁵ (J) *and they praised her to Pharaoh*, cf. Pr 27² 31^{28,31} Ct 6⁹; והמהילים את־המלך 2 Ch 23¹² *and those praising* (shouting acclamations to) *the king*; v. also להלל מאד 2 S 14²⁵ (of Absalom's beauty); in bad sense רשע יהללו רשעו Pr 28⁴ *deserters of law praise a wicked man*. **2.** usually praise אלהים, אלהים, etc.: a. sq. acc. of heathen god Ju 16²⁴. b. obj. אלהים; ψ 119¹⁶⁴ (על on account of), subj. heaven, earth, seas, etc., ψ 69³⁵; ותחיי נפשי ותהללך; in summons to all creatures to praise 148^{6,13}; Is 38¹⁸ לא שאול תודה מות יהללך (cf. ψ 115¹⁷); often of public worship in sanctuary, Is 62⁹ (thanksgiving in sanctuary after harvest), cf. 64¹⁰ ψ 22²³ (אספדה שמך ||), 27 35¹⁸ 109³⁰ (both || אוזרד ||) 107³² (ירוממוהו ||) 84⁶, v. also 146² (אזמרה לא ||) 149³ (c. ב instr.); also obj. אלהים (in some cases of public worship) ψ 74²¹ 148⁵, Jo 20²⁶ (thanksgiving after harvest); 145² (ואנדלנו בתודה ||) 69³¹ אלהים אהלל דברו ψ 56⁵ (אברכה ||); further, ψ 56⁵ דברו ונר' ביהוה ונר' Hup Che on 11^b as editorial addition; obj. not expressed ושמחתי Je 31⁷ השמיעו הללו ואמרו הושע א אתעמקו ושמחתי ψ 63⁶. **c.** use of *Imv.* deserves special notice: בברוהו ψ 22²⁴ (הללוהו); of temple-worship cf. v^{23,25}; also in summons to angels, sun, moon, etc. (all created things) to praise א 148^{2,2.3.3.4} 150¹; of temple-worship 150² (ב on account of) v² (ב), v^{3.3.4.4.5.6} (all c. ב instr.); further Je 20¹³ (שמחו לי ||) ψ 117¹ (addressed to nations, || שמחוהו ||), 148⁷ (created things), שמחי ירושלם ||) 147¹² הללי אלהיך ציון, אלהים). **d.** note esp.: *praise ye Yah!* הללתיך ψ 135³, liturgical (שמחו לשמו ||); elsewhere always one word v. Baer^{p.115}, & alw. at beginning or end of ψ (chiefly late), appar. liturgical; הלליהו

הלליהו; (ברכי נפשי אתי ||) ψ 104³⁵; elsewhere הלליהו: (1) at beginning ψ 106¹ 111¹ (both || הודו) 112¹ 113¹ (|| הללו & אתשים א'), 135¹ (|| id.), 146¹ (|| הללי נפשי אתי), 147¹ (sq. ופרה in cl. with פ), 148¹ (שמחו לי ||), 149¹ (הללוהו, הללו אתי ||); (2) at end ψ 104³⁵ (supr.), 105⁴⁵ 106⁴⁸ 113⁹ 115¹⁸ (|| נברכה יהוה ||), 116¹⁹ 117² 135²¹ (|| ברוכה א'), 146¹⁰ 147²⁰ 148¹⁴ 149⁹ 150⁶ (בל הנשמה תהלל יהוה ||); add to these (not liturgical) הלל יהוה ψ 102¹⁹, לא המים יהללוהו, 150⁶ (cf. Lag^{Or. 11. 168}, who limits this technical הלל to priests, using תצרות for a signal to the people; v. e.g. Ne 12²⁴ cf. v²⁷), 1 Ch 16¹ (with instrumental music, cf. וקבנרות במקלותם, all v⁵, and Ne 12²⁷) 23³⁰ 25³ (all || הודות); exercised (apparently) by both priests and Levites Ezr 3¹¹ (|| הודות) cf. v¹¹; by Levites 2 Ch 20¹⁹ (בכל נדול), 29³⁰ (בדברי דויד) in which the people also joined 1 Ch 16³⁶; also 2 Ch 5¹³ (במצלותם ובקלי השיר) cf. also v¹²; (|| הודות), v¹³ (appar. of Levites & priests), 2 Ch 23⁶ (Levites) cf. 2 Ch 30²¹ (Levites & priests) sq. בעלו עלי במקלותם (בבליים); sq. בעלו עלי במקלותם ובקלי השיר) 1 Ch 29¹³ (מורים); David speaks in name of people); sq. להודות קדש 2 Ch 20²¹ (before the army); משרים א'; prob. of Levites, cf. v¹⁹. f. sq. acc. א' Ezr 3¹⁰ (priests & Levites: עלי ירי, Ne 5¹³ (people). **g.** other forms, with like technical sense, but abs.: להודות הודו Ne 12²⁴ (Levites) cf. 1 Ch 23⁶ 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 29³⁰ (עורלשמהו) 2 Ch 31² (appar. priests & Levites; || לשרת ולהודות ||); משרים בקלי השיר ||) 2 Ch 23¹³ (משרים בקלי השיר); (הודות ליהוה ||) 2 Ch 7⁶ (הודות ליהוה ||). **3.** appar. *boast, make one's boast* cf. **Gal 2** (sq. ב in, of), (שמך לעולם נודה ||) ψ 44⁹ באלהים; so, acc. to most, in bad sense, רשע על־תאוות נפשו, ψ 10³ *a wicked man boasteth of the desire of his soul*, but Che *praiseth* (א') *for* (i.e. in a mercenary spirit). **Pu. Pf.** 3 pl. הללו ψ 78⁶; *Impf.* הללו Pr 12⁸; *Pt.* מהלל 2 S 22⁴ + 6 t.; f. הללה Ez 26¹⁷ (cf. Ol^{§ 250} Sta^{§ 220, 617 b}, MT, however, accents as Pf., regarding ה as = relative, v. Sta^{§ 176 c} Ges^{§ 62, 2, B. 6});—*be praised*, **1.** human subj., *be praised, commended* Pr 12¹⁸ (opp. לבונו); of maidens, *praised, celebrated* (in song) ψ 78⁶³; pt. (v. supr.) of city, *renowned* Ez 26¹⁷. **2.** of א', only pt. = gerundive, *to be praised, worthy*

of praise 2S22⁴=ψ 18⁴; נְרוּלָה י' וְזַחֵ מְאֹד ψ 48² 96⁴ = I Ch 16²⁵, ψ 145³; so אֵי מִהַ שָׁם I 13³.

Hithpa. Impf. יִתְהַלֵּל I K 20¹¹ + 5 t.; יִתְהַלֵּל

Pr 20¹⁴; 3 fs. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 34³, תִּתְהַלֵּל Pr 31³⁰;

2 ms. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 52³ Pr 27⁷; תִּתְהַלֵּל Is 41¹⁶; 2 fs.

תִּתְהַלֵּל Je 49⁴; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְּלוּ ψ 64¹¹ Is 45²⁵;

יִתְהַלְּלוּ ψ 49⁷ Je 4²; Inv. mpl. תִּתְהַלְּלוּ I Ch 16¹⁰

ψ 105³; Inf. לְהִתְהַלֵּל ψ 106⁶; Pt. מִתְהַלֵּל Pr 25¹⁴

Je 9²³; pl. מִתְהַלְּלִים ψ 97⁷;—glory, boast, make

one's boast:—1. of self-confident boasting,

abs. I K 20¹¹ cf. Pr 20¹⁴; sq. אֶרֶץ אֶרֶץ תִּתְהַלַּל

Je 9²²⁻²² 49⁴ ψ 49⁷ 52³ Pr 25¹⁴, אֶל-תִּתְהַלַּל

הַמְתַּהַלְּלִים בְּיוֹם מְהָרָה Pr 27⁷; of glorying in idols הַמְתַּהַלְּלִים

בְּאֱלֹהִים ψ 97⁷. 2. of glorying, making one's

boast in (אֶרֶץ, on the ground of) אֵי' (וְהִתְפַּרְסְמוּ בְּ); sq.

ψ 34³; cf. Is 45²⁵ Je 4² (||וְהִתְפַּרְסְמוּ בְּ); sq.

ψ 105³ = I Ch 16¹⁰ sq. וְיִשְׂמְחוּ לְבָבוֹתָם מִבְּמָקְשֵׁי אֵי' (||

וְיִשְׂמְחוּ לְבָבוֹתָם מִבְּמָקְשֵׁי אֵי'), cf. further

Je 9²³; less oft. abs. Je 9²³ ψ 63¹² 64¹¹ & 106⁶

sq. עִם-נַחֲלָתְךָ together with thine heritage

(||לְשִׂמְחָתְךָ בְּשִׂמְחַת גִּיּוֹרְךָ). 3. once, late=pass.

be praised, commended, of God-fearing woman

Pr 31³⁰. **Po'el** Impf. יִהְיוּלָה Is 44²⁶ + 2 t.;—

make into a fool, make fool of, obj. שָׁפָטִים Jb

12¹⁷ (subj. אֵי'; || מוֹלִיף יַעֲצִים שוֹנֵלֵל ||

obj. קִסְמִים. Is 44²⁶ (subj. אֵי' || מִפְּרֵ אֲתוֹת בְּרִים ||

obj. הָכָם Ec 7⁷ (subj. הָעֶשְׂקָה || וַיֹּאמֶר אֶת-לֵב מִתְנָה ||

Po'al

Pt. לְשִׂחוֹךָ אַמְרֵי מִהוּלָה Ec 2² of laughter I said,

It is mad (folly); מִהוּלָה ψ 102⁹ those mad

against me (||אוֹיְבָי). **Hithpo.** Impf. יִתְהַלֵּל

I S 21¹⁴; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְּלוּ Je 51⁷, יִתְהַלְּלוּ Na 2⁵,

יִתְהַלְּלוּ Je 50³⁸; Inv. mpl. תִּתְהַלְּלוּ Je 49⁹,

יִתְהַלְּלוּ Je 25¹⁶;—act madly, or like a madman, יִתְהַלְּלוּ

consecrated thing in token of thanksgiving for fruit, offered in 4th year (cf. NH).

† [הוֹלֵלָה] n.f. madness (on txt. v. infr.),

only pl. הוֹלְלוֹת, and only Ec: Ec 1¹⁷ and

I set my heart (וָאֵתְנָה לְבִי) to know wisdom, and

to know madness and folly (הוֹלְלוֹת וְהִשְׂבָּלוֹת), cf.

הוֹלְלוֹת 2¹² (||id.); ה' וְהִסְבָּלוֹת ה' הוֹלְלוֹת

7²⁵, i. e. to know folly to be madness; possibly

rd. הוֹלְלוֹת, cf. סְבָלוֹת & foll.; the moral evil of

it is specif. recognised in Ec 9³ (||רע).

† הוֹלְלוֹת n.f. id. (formed unusually from

the ptep., an Aram. formation, cf. Ba^{NS414t})

תְּחִלַּת דְּבַר-יְהוָה וְהוֹלְלוֹת רֵעָה הוֹלְלוֹת

Ec 10¹³ the beginning of the words of his mouth

is folly, and the end of his mouth (his speech)

is evil madness.

הוֹלְלוּ v. הוֹלֵל Pi.

† יְהַלֵּלָה n.pr.[m.] (he shall praise God,

cf. מְהַלְּלֵי infr.);—1. a man of Judah I Ch 4¹⁶.

2. a Levite 2 Ch 29¹².

† [מְהַלֵּל] n.[m.] praise;—only in אִישׁ

וְהוֹלֵל Pr 27²¹ the refining pot for silver, and

the furnace for gold, and a man according to

his praise, i. e. prob. acc. to the praise of him

by others, which tests him; so De Str al.;

perh. however so let a man be to the mouth of

his praise, i. e. that praises him,—testing the

praise to determine its worth, Thes RobGes;

other views are: according to the measure of

his boasting Ew, i. e. is judged according to

his success or failure in that of which he boasts;

Hi according to the thing of which he boasts.

† מְהַלְּלָה n.pr.m. (praise of God, cf.

אֱלֹהֵי אֲבֹתָי supr.);—1. great-grandson of Seth acc.

† הוֹלֵלָה n.pr.m. (he hath praised; cf. NH

n.pr. הוֹלֵל, Hillel) father of a judge of Israel

Ju 12¹³⁻¹⁵, called הַפְּרָעְתוּן v. הַפְּרָעְתוּן.

† [הוֹלְלוּ] n.[m.] (NH id.) only pl. הוֹלְלוֹת

rejoicing, praise: 1. הוֹלְלוֹת הוֹלְלוֹת Ju 9²⁷ i. e.

a vintage-rejoicing, merry-making, connected

with thanksgiving וְבָאוּ בֵּית אֱלֹהֵיהֶם, etc. (i. e.

god Baal-Berith, see v¹). 2. of praise to אֵי'

הוֹלְלוֹת Lv 19²⁴ (H) holiness of praise, i. e. a

† תְּהִלָּה n.f. praise, song of praise (cf.

Ar. تَهْلِيلٌ, the shouting of a sacred formula;

Sprenger Muhammad III. 627 We^{Skizzen III. 107 ff. 114.117.214 Nö}

ZMG 1887, 723 RS Sem. 1. 411 Che^{OP 460}) abs. ת' Is 60¹⁸ +

19 t. + Je 49²⁵ Kt, v. infr.; cstr. תְּהִלָּתָה Je 48²

+ 2 t.; sf. תְּהִלָּתִי Je 17¹⁴ + 6 t.; cstr. תְּהִלָּתְךָ Dt 10²¹,

ψ 48¹¹, תְּהִלָּתְךָ ψ 35³⁸ + 6 t.; sf. תְּהִלָּתְךָ ψ 9¹⁵,

Is 42¹⁰ + 10 t.; pl. abs. תְּהִלַּת Ex 15¹¹; cstr. תְּהִלַּת

ψ 22⁴ + 3 t.;—1. praise, adoration, thanks-

giving, paid to אֵי'—ψ 48¹¹ כִּשְׂמֵךְ אֱלֹהִים בּוֹן תְּהִלָּתְךָ

עַל קִצְוֵי אֶרֶץ אֶרֶץ כִּשְׂמֵךְ אֱלֹהִים בּוֹן תְּהִלָּתְךָ

לער ψ 34² continually is his praise in my mouth (|| אֲבָרְכָה אֶת־י' cf. 71⁶, also תִּבְעֶנָה, ψ 51¹⁷ פִּי יִגִּיד ת', 71⁸ יִפְלֵא פִּי תִּזְלַחְתָּךְ ויִכְרַף בְּל־||) 145²¹ ת' א' יִדְבֵר פִּי, 119¹⁷¹ שִׁפְתֵי ת' יִשִּׁירוּ (בְּשִׁיר שֵׁם קִדְשֵׁי הַמְּשֻׁרְרִים וְשִׁיר־תְּהִלָּה וְהוֹדוֹת לְאֱלֹהִים, 106¹² תְּהִלָּתוֹ Ne 12⁴⁶; cf. שִׁיר הַדָּשׁ ψ 40⁴ (appos. ת' לְאֱלֹהֵינוּ Ne 12⁴⁶; cf. Is 42¹⁰ (appos. id.), also לְשִׁירִים נְאֻמָּה ת' 33¹ (|| בְּנִיגוּ צְדִיקִים בִּי ||) vid. perh. ψ 148¹⁴ (Che; yet see De VB); note further תְּהִלָּתִי ψ 109¹; ψ 22⁴ inhabiting the praises of Isr.; וְמִרוּמָם עַל־בְּל־בְּרָכָה וְתִהְיֶה Ne 9⁵ exalted above all blessing and praise; cf. also יְהִלָּתִי Is 48⁹ (|| שְׁמִי ||) & of praise due to ' Is 42⁸. 2. the act of general, public, praise (cf. also supr. esp. ψ 22⁴ 33¹ 106¹² Ne 12⁴⁶);—בָּאוּ שְׁעָרָיו בְּתוֹרָה Ne 9⁵ enter his gates with thanksgiving, his courts with praise; שִׁירוּ לֵי שִׁיר הַדָּשׁ ψ 149¹; cf. ψ 22²⁶ 65² 66² 147¹; before the army וְתִהְיֶה בְּרָכָה וְתִהְיֶה הַחֲלוֹ בְּרָכָה וְתִהְיֶה הַשְׁמִיעוּ in exhortation to the peoples תְּהִלָּתוֹ ψ 66⁸ (|| בְּרָכּוּ עַמִּים אֱלֹהֵינוּ ||) cf. Is 42¹². 3. praise-song, as title, תְּהִלָּה לְדָוִד ψ 145¹ (so NH סֵפֶר תְּהִלּוֹת & תִּילִים, תְּהִלִּים, = Psalms). 4. qualities, deeds, etc., of ' , demanding praise:—נִרְאָה תְּהִלָּת־ Ex 15¹¹ (song), i.e. terrible in attributes that call for praise (|| נִאֲדָר בְּקִדְשׁ || & עֲשֵׂה פִלָּא & עֲשֵׂה פִלָּא; oft. (both sg. and pl.) of Yahweh's deeds c. vb. סִפֵּר ψ 9¹⁵ 78⁴ 79¹³ Is 43²¹, also + ' (יִמְלֹל גְּבוּרוֹת ||) ψ 106² יִשְׁמָעַע ψ 102²²; c. יִשְׁמָעַע ψ 35²⁸; c. יִשְׁמָעַע ψ 35²⁸; c. יִשְׁמָעַע Is 60⁶; + ' חֲסִי א' לְהוֹדוֹת לִשְׁם קִדְשׁוֹ ψ 63⁷; vid. also לְהִשְׁתַּבַּח בְּתִהְלִיתְךָ ψ 106⁴⁷ = I Ch 16³⁵ to give thanks unto thy holy name, to glory in thy praises (= praiseworthy deeds). 5. renown, fame, glory: a. of Damascus עִיר תְּהִלָּה Je 49²⁵ (on Qr תְּהִלָּת v. Hi Ges^{180.2b}); comp. perhaps תְּהִלָּה Is 61³ mantle of renown (renown as a mantle, cf. De VB); > Di splendid garment; but Bi Che Du read מַעֲטָה אֶקֶל and translate 'ת praise, song of praise, cf. 1. 2). b. of ' , מְלֵאָה הָאָרְצִין Hb 3³ his splendour hath covered (the) heavens, and of his renown the earth is full. Also c. fig., praise, renown, = obj. of praise, possessor of renown; need (a) of Israel Dt 26¹⁹ (abs.), Je 13¹¹ (+ לִי) 33³ (+ לִי) and לִי הָאָרְצִין—all || שֵׁם || תִּפְאָרֶת, שֵׁם || v. also Is 61¹¹, & perh. ψ 148¹⁴ (see sub 1 supr.); (b) of Jerusalem Is 62⁷, also Zp 3^{19.20} (both לִי), all these c. vb. הָיָה, or שָׁם; cf. יִשְׁבַּעְמוּ וְשָׁעֲרֶיהָ ת' Is 60¹⁸; (c) of Babylon

אֵין Je 51⁴¹; (d) of Moab הוּא תְּהִלָּתְךָ הוּא Je 48²; (e) of ' הוּא תְּהִלָּתְךָ הוּא Je 17¹⁴ (no vb.)

† [הֶלֶם] vb. smite, hammer, strike down (cf. Ph. מְהַלְמוֹת infr. sub מהלם);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. הִלְמָה consec. Ju 5²⁶; 3 pl. הִלְמוּ Ju 5²² Is 16⁸; sf. הִלְמוּנִי Pr 23³⁵; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִהְלֹמוּ ψ 141⁵; 3 mpl. יִהְלֹמוּ ψ 74⁶; Pt. act. הוּלַם Is 41⁷ (cf. Ges^{129.3b}); pass. estr. הִלְמוּ Is 28¹;—smite (with hammer), sq. acc. pers. Ju 5²⁶ (fatally; || מַחֵץ, מַחֵץ ||) also fig. of correction, discipline ψ 141⁵ (|| הוֹכִיחַ ||) of intoxicating wine הִלְמוּ שְׂרָפְיָה הַלְמוּ שְׂרָפְיָה Is 16⁸ the vine of Sibma, its choice branches smote down lords of nations (so Hi De Che Brd Di al., RVm; lords subj. acc. to Ges Ew al. AV RV); also יִין הִלְמוּ smitten down by wine Is 28¹; cf. further Pr 23³⁵; sq. acc. rei. הוּלַם־ Is 41⁷ one striking an anvil; smite down, or strike off ψ 74⁶ (obj. פְּתוּחִים carved work); also abs. of horses' hoofs Ju 5²².—On הִלַּם I S 14¹⁸ v. הִלַּם.

† הֶלֶם n.pr.m. a man of Asher I Ch 7³⁵.

† הַלְמוֹת n.f. hammer, mallet, only estr. Ju 5²⁶ a workman's hammer.

† יְהִלָּם n.[m.] a precious stone, jasper? (so ⑥ ⑧), or onyx? (cf. Di Ex 28¹⁸) (appar. fr. √ הלם; owing to its hardness, as able to smite, hammer?)—mentioned in lists of precious stones Ex 28¹⁸ 39¹¹ Ez 28¹³.

† מְהַלְמוֹת n.f.pl. strokes, blows (cf. Ph. מהלם stroke, stamp, impression, once on a coin coinage of Gader (Gades), = percussura, κόμμα, Ges^{Mon. pl. 40, xv. c} also p. 307)—Pr 18⁶ (cf. Baer) 19²⁹, both times of blows on the body.

† הֵלֶם adv. of place, hither (Ar. هَلَمٌ hither!)—Ex 3⁵ אֶל־תִּקְרַב הֵלֶם approach not hither, Ju 18³ 20⁷ I S 10²² 14¹⁶ and lo, the camp melted away וַיִּלָּךְ הֵלֶם rd. with ⑥ (εἶθεν καὶ εἶθεν) Th We Dr הֵלֶם הֵלֶם hither and thither i.e. in different directions (cf. הֵנָּה וְהֵנָּה Jos 8²⁰), v^{26.38} Ru 2¹⁴; הֵלֶם עַד הֵלֶם fig. hitherto, thus far (i.e. to this point of dignity and greatness) 2 S 7¹⁸ (= I Ch 17¹⁶), ψ 73¹⁰, if text be sound, הֵלֶם must mean thither (sc. after the persons described v³⁻⁹); but such sense questionable; rd. prob. with Houb La for עֲמוּ הֵלֶם יִשְׁבַּעְמוּ, יִשְׁבַּעְמוּ עֲמוּ הֵלֶם

הם satisfies them with bread: cf. Che Hup^{Now}. Gn 16¹³ = here; but here also text is dub.: v Di. Ju 14¹⁵ rd. הָלֵם for הָלֵם: v. הָ 1 end.

† הם n.pr.loc. only in הַחַיִּים בָּהֶם Gn 14⁶; not otherwise known; Vrss בָּהֶם; Jer^{Quaest.} in llbr. Genes. בָּהֶם; Ol conj. בְּהַמָּת; Tu Di think perh. old name of Rabbath Ammon.

† [הם?, המה?] only in מְהַמָּהֶם Ez 7¹¹ Ew nothing of their moaning, wailing; Thes RV wealth, cf. הַמֶּן 5, but precarious; form very suspicious; prob. dittogr. for preceding מְהַם; del. B Co.

† הַמְרָתָא n.pr.m. father of Haman (Pers. *māh*, moon (*māha*, month, Spieg^{APK236}) + *data*, given? so (written *hamaodata*) Öt; Ὁ Ἀμαδάθου (alw. Genit.); in Gk. perh. *Madártēs* [Madártas, *Madártēs*], cf. Xenoph^{Gr.v.3.41} Diod^{rvll.67} Pott ZMG 1839, 424);—הַמְרָתָא הַאֲנִי Est 3^{1.10} 8⁶ 9²⁴; without הַאֲנִי 9¹⁰.

הֵמָּה and הֵם (without appreciable distinction in usage, except prob. in so far as the longer or shorter form was better adapted to the rhythm of particular sentences: on the whole הֵמָּה (alone) is somewhat more frequent than הֵם, on the contrary is said regularly, הֵמָּה occurring only 12 t., viz. Nu 9⁷ (P), Je 14¹⁵ Zc 14¹⁵, and in the phr. יָמִים הֵמָּה 2 K 18⁴ Je 3^{16.18} 5¹⁸ 50⁴ Jo 3² 4¹ Zc 8²³ Ne 13¹⁵, though הֵמָּה is much more common) pron. 3 pl. masc. (הֵמָּה) used incorrectly for the fem. Zc 5¹⁰ Ru 1²² Ct 6⁹), fem. הֵנָּה [NH also הֵן, which occurs however in Bibl. Heb. only after a prefix: v. infr. 8], pr. 3 pl. they (BARAM. הַמֶּן, q.v.; هُنَّ, هُنَّ; Eth. (one form) አሙንቲ: አሙንቲ: 'emün-tü, 'emän-tü; cf. also for the dissyl. form, the sf. -ōmü [fem. -ōn]; perh. also As. suff. *šunu*, *šina[ni]*, cf. reff. sub הַמָּה). In usage not different in genl. from הֵם, הֵמָּה (which see, under the corresponding headings, for fuller explanations), thus:—

1. a. Gn 6⁴ Ex 5⁷ לָכֵן הֵם יִלְכְּדוּ (emph.) go and gather straw, Nu 31¹⁶ Is 24¹⁴ Ho 4¹⁴ 7³ etc.; and אֲפִי Je 5⁶ 34⁷. (For the use in circumst. clauses v. Dr^{5.100,100}.) b. Ju 1²² הֵם גַּם . . . ויעלו, Dt 2¹¹ (הֵם) 3²⁰ Jos 9⁴ Ez 30¹⁷. c. Ex 18²² every small matter הֵם יִשְׁפְּטוּהֶם let them judge themselves, v²⁶ Je 15¹⁹ 17¹⁸ ψ 109²⁸; Est 9¹. d. Gn 33⁶ 44³ Jud 6⁵ etc. e. cf. Ne 10³⁰.

2. a. (Resuming the subj. with emph.) Gn 14²⁴ (note accents), Dt 1³⁹ ψ 23⁴ 27² (accents),

37⁹ 107²⁴ Ez 36⁷ 44¹⁶. b. Is 30⁷ Ez 27^{13.17.21}, cf. Is 44¹¹. c. Nu 14^{27a} Je 27⁹ Ez 43¹⁹ אֲשֶׁר הֵם מְנַרְע צְרוּק מְנַרְע Ec 4² Ne 2¹³.

3. a. Gn 3⁷ Ex 5⁸ הֵם גֵּי גֵרִים for they are idle, 14³ 15²³ 29³³ etc. (the opp. order rare: Nu 11¹⁶ Is 61⁹, cf. De^{v.94,11}). b. Gn 34^{21.23} 41²⁶ 48⁵ הֵם לִי . . . בְּנֵיךְ שְׁנֵי תִּנְיָם thy two sons . . . , they are mine, Ex 32¹⁸ + oft.: Is. 41²² הֵנָּה מָה הֵרָאשְׁנוֹת מָה הֵנָּה 49²¹ הֵם אֵלֶּה אֵלֶּה הֵנָּה these—where were they? Zp 2¹² after אַתֶּם, peculiarly (cf. Dr¹⁹⁸ Obv. 2).

c. Dt 20¹⁶ הֵנָּה הַאֲלֹהִים הַחַיִּים לֹא מַעֲרִי הַחַיִּים אֲשֶׁר לֹא מַעֲרִי הַחַיִּים, Ju 19¹² 1 K 9²⁰. d. 2 K 7¹⁰ הֵמָּה בְּאֲשֶׁר הֵמָּה. (Pr 19⁷ Kt הֵמָּה לֹא הֵמָּה is prob. corrupt; v. Comm.)

4. a. Pr 30²⁴ הֵם קְטַנֵּי-אָרֶץ הֵם אַרְבָּעָה אֲדָמָה four things are they, the little ones of the earth, v²⁹ (cf. before a rel. clause v^{16.16} 6¹⁶) Ct 6⁸ Is 51¹⁹ (cf. before a rel. clause v^{16.16} 6¹⁶) Ct 6⁸ Is 51¹⁹ הֵם אֲדָמָה הֵנָּה לְרֵאשִׁיתָהּ, 1 Ch 9²⁶ (v. הוא 4 a). b. (β) Gn 21²⁹ . . . שִׁבְעַת הֵנָּה הֵנָּה לִּי. What are they—these seven sheep? Zc 1⁹ 4⁵. (γ) . . . אֵלֶּה הֵם + Gn 25¹⁶ (= 1 Ch 1³⁶) Lv 23² Nu 3^{20.21.27.33} 1 S 4⁸ 1 Ch 8⁶ 12¹⁶ (v. Dr^{1201,3}).

6. a. In a neuter sense (rare), Jb 6⁷ הֵמָּה הֵיבֵל לִבִּי הֵמָּה they (i.e. such sufferings as mine) are as loathsomeness in my meat, Je 7⁴ הֵיבֵל לִבִּי הֵמָּה they (i.e. these buildings) are the temple of הֵם; and in the fem., Lv 5²² of all that a man doeth to sin בְּהֵנָּה therein, 1 Ch 21¹⁰ מִהֵנָּה (|| 2 S 24¹² מִמֶּה); 2 S 12⁸ Jb 23¹⁴ הֵמָּה things such as these.

7. With art. הַהֵם, Gn 6⁴ Ex 2¹¹ Nu 14³⁸ + oft.; הַהֵמָּה 12 t. (v. supr.); הַהֵנָּה + 1 S 17²⁸.

N.B.—Ez 8⁶ Kt מִמֶּה stands for הֵם מִמֶּה (so Qr), cf. מִמֶּה מִמֶּה Ex 4²; 2 K 9¹⁶ מִמֶּה is irreg. for וְהֵנָּה וְגו' 2 S 4⁶ is textual error for וְהֵנָּה שְׁעָרַת הַבַּיִת סִקְלָה הַיּוֹם וְגו' v. We Dr (⊗ & RVm).

8. With preps. (in lieu of the normal, and more usual, forms with suffixes בָּהֶם, לָהֶם, מֵהֶם etc. בָּהֶם & בָּהֶן, however, each once only, מֵהֶם thrice: v. בָּ) — a. בְּהֵמָּה + Ex 30⁴ 36¹ (both P), Hb 1¹⁶; בְּהֵמָּה + Je 36²²; לְהֵמָּה + Je 14¹⁶; מִהֵמָּה + Je 10² Ec 12¹². b. בְּהֵם + 2 S 24³ Yahweh add to the people מֵאֵהָם and the like of themselves 100 times, = 1 Ch 21³ (but בְּהֵם here only once, cf. Dt 1¹¹ בְּכֶם), 2 Ch 9¹¹ Ec 9¹². c. בְּהֵנָּה + Lv 5²² (P) Nu 13¹⁹ (JE) Je 5¹⁷: בְּהֵנָּה + Gn 41¹⁹ 2 S 12⁸ בְּהֵנָּה וְבְהֵנָּה לְךָ בְּהֵנָּה וְבְהֵנָּה, Jb 23¹⁴: לְהֵנָּה + Ez 1^{6.23.23} 42⁹ Zc 5⁹: מִהֵנָּה + Lv 4² (P) Is 34¹⁶ Je 5⁶ Ez 16⁶¹ 42⁵ ψ 34²¹ 1 Ch 21¹⁰ (|| 2 S 24¹² מִמֶּה). d. בְּהֵן + Gn 19²⁹ (P) 30^{26.37} Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶ (both P) Lv 10¹ 11²¹ 14⁴⁰ Nu 10³ 16⁷ (all

P) Dt 28⁵² Je 4²⁹ 48⁹ 51^{43,43} (פִּהוֹן thrice only, v. p. 88); פִּהוֹן + Ez 18¹⁴ (edd.; Baer פִּהוֹן); לָהֶן (= therefore) + Ru 1^{13,13} (also BAram.); פִּהוֹן + Ez 16^{47,52} (edd.; Baer פִּהוֹן). (With the exception of פִּהוֹן, these forms are found mostly in P and writers not earlier than Je.; b and d, however, depend solely on the punctuation.)

† [הַמָּה] vb. murmur, growl, roar, be boisterous (יִמְאָז, but rare, and perh. not genuine Aram.; cf. Ar. *ḥamam* murmur);—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. הָמוּ ψ 46⁷ + 2 t.; יִמְאוּ consec. Je 5²² + 2 t.; Impf. יִמְאוּ Je 6²³ + 3 t.; 2 fs. יִמְאוּ ψ 42¹² 43⁸; יִמְאוּ 42⁶; אֶהְמוּ 55¹⁸; אֶהְמוּ 77⁴; יִמְאוּ 46⁴ + 3 t.; יִמְאוּ Is 51¹⁵ Je 31³⁵; ψ 39⁷ + 2 t.; 1 pl. נֶהְמוּ Is 59¹¹; Inf. הִמּוּ Is 17¹²; Pt. הָמָה Pr 20¹ Je 4¹⁹; f. הוֹמָה 1 K 1⁴¹; הִמָּה Pr 7¹¹ 9¹³; הוֹמָה Is 22²; fpl. הַמּוֹת Pr 1²¹, הַמּוֹת Ez 7¹⁶ (Co הַמּוֹת cf. ㊄ ㊄);—**1.** growl like a dog פָּלַכְבָּב ψ 59^{7,15}, subj. wicked men; groan (in distress, lamentation), like bears בְּרִבְבִים Is 59¹¹ (|| הנהגה); of doves (also in sim.) Ez 7¹⁶ cf. Da (si vera l., vid. supr.). **2.** murmur, fig. of soul (נַפְשׁ) in discouragement ψ 42^{6,12} 43⁸; in prayer 55¹⁶ 77⁴ (both || אֲשִׁיחָה); also subj. מַעִים, of the thrill of deep-felt compassion or sympathy, sq. לְ of person pitied, Je 31²⁰ (|| רחם ארחמנו), sq. על, Ct 5⁴; further בַּבְּנֹר like the lyre (zither) Is 16¹¹; בַּחֲלִילִים, like flutes, subj. לָב Je 48³⁶ (sq. לְ) v³⁶ (sq. אֶל); cf. Je 4¹⁹ הִמָּה לְבִי הִמָּה (|| לְבִי לְ). **3.** roar, of waves, subj. גְּלִים Je 5²² 31³⁵ Is 51¹⁵ cf. ψ 46⁴; sim. of roar of multitudes Is 17¹² Je 6²³ 50⁴²; metaph. id., Je 51⁵⁵; be tumultuous, of peoples ψ 46⁷ (|| מְטוּ); 83³ (|| נִשְׂאוּ רֹאשׁ). **4.** be in commotion, stir, of city 1 K 1⁴¹ Is 22²; so pt. fpl. as subst. רֹאשׁ הַמּוֹת Pr 1²¹ head of stirring, bustling streets (|| פתחי שערים); of man, אֶהְמוּ אֶהְמוּ ψ 39⁷ surely to no purpose they bustle about (|| אֶהְמוּ בְּצֵלָם) (יִתְהַלְקוּ אִישׁ). **5.** be boisterous, turbulent, as with wine Zc 9⁵ (but rd. perh. דָּמָם, cf. FI^{Hexapl. II. 3. 1024} Klo^{Th LZ. 1879, 564} Sta^{ZAW 1881, 18}); also pt. as adj., of שִׁבְרָה (by meton.) Pr 20¹; of shameless woman Pr 7¹¹ 9¹³.

† הַמּוֹן n.m. ^{154,14} (f. + Jb 31³⁴) sound, murmur, roar, crowd, abundance;—abs. ה' 1 S 4¹⁴ + 27 t. (+ 2 K 25¹¹ = אֶמּוֹן in || Je 52¹⁵, v. II. אֶמּוֹן p. 54 supr.); estr. הַמּוֹן Gn 17¹⁴ + 30 t. + Ez 39^{11,15} (גִּיּוֹן הַמּוֹן גִּיּוֹן); sf. הַמּוֹנוֹ Is 5¹³ + 2 t. + Ez 31¹⁸ Qr + 3 t. (Kt הַמּוֹנוֹ); so also Co for n.pr. (f) הַמּוֹנָה (q.v.) 39¹⁶; הַמּוֹנָה Is 5¹⁴ + 6 t. +

Ez 7^{12,13} 30⁴ (all del. B Co; in 7¹³ also Da), הַמּוֹנָה Ez 29¹⁹; הַמּוֹנוֹם Is 31⁴ Ez 7¹¹; pl. הַמּוֹנִים Jo 4^{14,14}; sf. הַמּוֹנִיָּה Ez 32³⁰;—הַמּוֹנֵכֶם Ez 5⁷ v. sub הַמּוֹן infr.;—**1.** sound, murmur, rush, roar, esp. sound made by a crowd of people, murmur, roar ψ 65⁸ לְאֶפְסִים ה' (|| שָׁאוֹן יָפִים etc.); cf. ה' קוֹל Is 13⁴ sound of a roaring (|| קוֹל שָׁאוֹן), 33⁸ Dn 10⁶; הַמּוֹן עִמִּים Is 17¹² (|| שָׁאוֹן לְאֶמִּים) where again compared with הַמּוֹת יָפִים; also 31⁴ of throng of shepherds (|| קוֹל); of a city ה' קָרְיָה Jb 39⁷ (|| תִּשְׁאוֹת נִגְשׁ); cf. ה' עִיר = noisy city Is 32¹⁴, הַמּוֹנָה Is 5¹⁴; of sound of songs (|| קוֹל בְּפִתְרוּךְ) Ez 26¹³ (|| שִׁירָה), cf. Am 5²³ (|| קוֹל ה' וּמְרִת בְּגִלְיָד); of crying ה' קוֹל 1 S 4¹⁴ (|| צַעֲקָה); v. further הַמּוֹן מַעִים fig. of sympathy Is 63¹⁵ (|| רַחֲמִים), cf. הַמָּה **2**; of rain הַמּוֹן ה' קוֹל 1 K 18⁴¹, cf. Je 10¹³ = 51¹⁶;—of rumbling of chariot-wheels ה' גְּלִילָיו Je 47³ (|| שִׁעֲמַת) (|| רַעַשׁ לְרַבְבוֹ & פְּרוֹסוֹת). **2.** tumult, confusion (as occasioning a roar) 1 S 14¹⁹ 2 S 18²⁹. **3.** crowd, multitude (esp. freq. in Ez Ch):—**a.** frequently of great army Ju 4⁷ 1 S 14¹⁶ 1 K 20^{13,28} Is 29^{5,5} 2 Ch 13⁵ 14¹⁰ 20^{2,12,15,24} 32⁷; cf. Ez 39¹¹; also 7^{12,13} 30⁴ (cf. emend. supr.); on Je 3²³ cf. VB; v. further גִּיּוֹן הַמּוֹן Ez 39^{11,16}; Dn 10¹⁰ (|| תִּלְגָּלִים רַבִּים) v^{11,11,12,13} (|| תִּלְגָּלִים); also pl. Jo 4^{14,14}. **b.** of a whole people 2 S 6¹⁹ Is 5¹³ 16¹⁴ Ez 7^{11,14} 29¹⁹ 30^{10,16} 31^{2,16} 32^{12,12,16,19,20,24,25,26,31,32}. **c.** of any great throng 2 K 7^{13,13} (so MT 25¹¹, but || Je 52¹⁶ הַמּוֹן) ψ 42⁶ Jb 31³⁴ (|| ה' רַבָּה) Ez 23⁴²; הַמּוֹן ה' Gn 17^{4,5} (P) cf. Is 29^{7,8}; so, under fig. of overwhelming mass of waves Je 51⁴². **4.** great number, abundance (late) of cattle Je 49³²; of things: materials for temple-building 1 Ch 20¹⁶; tithes & gifts 2 Ch 31¹⁰. Hence **5.** abundance, wealth, ψ 37¹⁶ cf. Ec 5⁹ (|| כֶּסֶף), Is 60⁶ (|| הַיָּם); ה' גִּיּוֹן; (|| תִּלְגָּלִים).

† [הַמְּיָה] n.f. sound, music, of instruments הַמְּיָה נְבִלָה Is 14¹¹.

† הַמּוֹנָה n.pr.loc. a city appar. to be founded to commemorate defeat of Gog, גִּגִּם, יָנֵם, שִׁמְעִיר Ez 39¹⁶, but txt. dub. cf. Da; Co prop. וגמר המונו v. הַמּוֹן supr.

הַמּוֹל (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥamal* shed tears (sc. the eye); rain steadily (sc. the sky)).

† הַמּוֹלָה, הַמּוֹלָה n.f. rain-storm (f), rushing or roaring sound (f); הַמּוֹלָה נְרִלָה Je 11¹⁶ sound of a great storm, of wind fanning flames in tree (in fig. of Yahweh's judgment on Judah); > AVRVDa tumult; קוֹל הַמּוֹלָה בְּקוֹל;

מְהִנָּה Ez 1²⁴ of noise of wings of living creatures in Ezekiel's vision (del. B Co cf. Hi).

† **הַמָּם** vb. make a noise, move noisily, confuse, discomfit (cf. [הוּם])—**Qal** P^f. הַמָּם consec. Is 28²⁸; sf. הַמָּמִי Je 51³⁴ Qr (Kt הַמָּמִי), הַמָּמִים 2 Ch 15⁶; 1 s. הַמָּמִי Ex 23²⁷; *Impf.* הַמָּמִי Ex 14²⁴ Ju 4¹⁵; sf. הַמָּמִים Jos 10¹⁰ 1 S 7¹⁰ ψ 18¹⁵ + 2 S 22¹⁵ Kt (doubtless right; Qr הַמָּמִי); 2 ms. sf. הַמָּמִים ψ 144⁶; *Inf. sf.* הַמָּמִים Dt 2¹⁵ Est 9²⁴;—1. *move noisily*, trans., drive a wagon in threshing עֲנִלְתוּ וּפָרְשׂוּ Is 28²⁸ (דלוש). 2. *confuse, discomfit*, c. acc. Ex 14²⁴ 23²⁷ Jos 10¹⁰ Ju 4¹⁵ 1 S 7¹⁰ ψ 18¹⁵ = 2 S 22¹⁵ (|| הפיין), ψ 144⁶ (|| *id.*); *discomfit, vex*, 2 Ch 15⁶ c. acc. & פָּכַל-צָרָה of instr.; c. acc. also Dt 2¹⁵ (sq. הַמָּסִים, עַד הַמָּסִים), Est 9²⁴ (sq. לְאַפְרָם); prob. also Je 51³⁴ (|| אָכַל), cf. הוּם Dt 7²³.

† **הַרוּמָם** n.pr.m. son of Seir the Horite 1 Ch 1³⁹ & Αἰμῶν & L Ημῶν; = הַיָּמָם Gn 36²².

† **הַרְבִּיז** vb. rage, be turbulent († denom. fr. המן Thes, after Rabb.; cf. Ke RV; AV *multiply*; but very dub.)—only **Qal** *Inf. sf.* הַרְבִּיזִים יַעֲזוּ הַמְּנִיבִים Ez 5⁷ (Sm queries; Ew, after & Aq, הַרְבִּיזִים fr. מנה); rd. rather, with Bö Co Da, המרוחתם (fr. מרה) *because ye rebelled*.

הַמָּן n.pr.m. Haman, favourite of Ahasuerus (etym. dub.; acc. to Jen^{vOJ} 1892, 68π. = Elamit. n.pr.div. *Humban*, or *Humman*)—Est 3¹ + 53 t. in Esther.

הַמָּס (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† **הַמָּסִים** n.[m.] only pl. הַמָּסִים brushwood (cf. De Che Di RV; some such mg. prob. fr. context) הַמָּסִים אֵשׁ קָרָה Is 64¹ *as fire kindleth brushwood* (VB).

הַמָּר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. هَمَرَ *pour, pour out*).

† **מַהְמָרָה** n.f. flood (cf. Ar. √), or *watery pit* (prop. *place of flowing waters*; cf. Symm *βοθύρως*, and NH, NHWB^{31, 40})—only pl. מַהְמָרוֹת ψ 140¹¹ (Gr Che מכמרות *nets*, v. sub כמר; comp. הִטִּיתָ v⁶).

I. **הִי** pron. 3 pl. fem., oft. in NH, in Bibl. Heb. only with prefixes, בְּהִי, etc.: see under הִיָּה 8 d.

II. **הִי** 100 הִי + Nu 23^{9, 24} Jb 8^{19, 20} 13¹ 26¹⁴ 33^{6, 12, 29} 36^{5, 22, 26}; הִי־ן Jb 13¹⁵ 36⁵⁰ 41⁺ **demonstr. adv. or interj.** lo! behold (on etym.

v. הִנֵּה), less widely used than הִנֵּה, and in prose mostly confined to calling attention to some fact upon which action is to be taken, or a conclusion based; a. Gn 3²² הִנֵּה אֲדָרְם הִנֵּה *behold*, the man is become as one of us, & now lest, etc., 4¹⁴ *behold*, thou hast driven me forth etc., 11⁶ 15³ 19³⁴ 27¹¹ 29⁷ 30³⁴ (nearly = *yea*), Ex 5⁶ 6^{12, 30} Lv 10^{18, 19} Nu 17²⁷ Dt 5²¹ (in prose only in Pent. (23 t.) and Ez 18⁴ in this usage); in poetry, used more freely, but chiefly in Is² & Jb,—Nu 23^{9, 24} (Balaam) Is 23¹³ 32¹ 33⁷ ψ 51^{7, 8} 68³⁴ 78²⁰ 139⁴ Pr 11³¹ (stating the premiss to a conclusion introduced by הִנֵּה אֲדָרְם, q. v.), 24¹²: elsewhere (except in senses b, c) only in Is² (23 t.) & Jb (31 t.), as Is 40^{16, 15} 41^{11, 24, 29} 50^{1, 2, 9, 11} Jb 4¹³ 15¹⁵ 25⁶ (in these three passages before הִנֵּה or הִנֵּה אֲדָרְם), 9^{11, 12} etc. (v. supr.).

† b. as a **hypothesis**, propounding a possibility, if (so NH Baram., Mand. Palm. (ZMG 1888, 404); on the contr. Syr. ܐܝܢ, Pal. אִין, also Palm. (*ib.* p. 415), Ar. اِنَّ, with ا), a special application or development of the use a: Ex 4¹ הִנֵּה לֹא יֵאֱמִינוּ לִי והוּן and *behold* (=and *suppose*) they will not believe me? etc., Lv 25²⁰ and if (וְכִי) ye say, What shall we eat the 7th year? הִנֵּה לֹא נִרְעֵה *behold*, we shall not sow etc. (i. e. *supposing* we do not sow), Is 54¹⁵ Jb 40²³ 2 Ch 7^{13, 13} (v^{13b} אִם); stating the ground on which a qu. is based, Ex 8²² (הִנֵּה אֲדָרְם = הִנֵּה אֲדָרְם), Je 3¹ Hg 2¹² (v. הִנֵּה Aram. b). † c. *if, whether*, in an indirect question, Je 2¹⁰ הִנֵּה הִיָּה בְּאוֹתָהּ (but Gr הִנֵּה הִיָּה); cf. אִם 2 b, and הִנֵּה Aram. c.

הִנֵּה, once הִנֵּה־הִנֵּה Gn 19², **demonstr. part.**

lo! *behold!* (ܠܐ certainly, surely, lit. lo!), with sf. (the pron. being conceived as accus., Ew³ 262c; cf. اِنَّ, which takes an accns., whether of a noun or pron. sf.) הִנֵּה Gn 6¹³ + oft. (also הִנֵּה Gn 22⁷), הִנֵּה Gn 22^{11, 11} +, (הִנֵּה Gn 27¹⁸), † Is 65¹ הִנֵּה הִנֵּה (but הִנֵּה אֲדָרְם is also said Gn 24^{13, 43} 25³² 48²¹ Ex 4²³ 7¹⁷ +; and, more rarely, הִנֵּה אֲדָרְם Ez 37^{6, 12, 19, 21} 2 Ch 2⁵, cf. 2 K 10⁹ Je 3²⁷); הִנֵּה Gn 20³ + († 2 K 7² הִנֵּה, הִנֵּה ψ 139⁵, fem. הִנֵּה Gn 16¹¹ + 6t.; הִנֵּה + Nu 23¹⁷ Jb 2⁹ 1 Ch 11²⁶); הִנֵּה † Je 18³ Kt הִנֵּה הִנֵּה is more usual, as Gn 20¹⁶ 42²⁷ 1 S 10²² Je 38⁶ Ru 3²) 1 pl. הִנֵּה + Jos 9²⁵ 2 S 5¹ Je 3²² Ezr 9¹⁵ הִנֵּה + Gn 44¹⁶ 50¹⁸ Nu 14⁴⁰ הִנֵּה Jb 38³⁸; הִנֵּה † Dt 1¹⁰ Je 16¹²; הִנֵּה Gn 40⁶ + oft. (37 t.)—*lo! behold!* a. pointing to persons or things, Gn 12¹⁹ and now הִנֵּה הִנֵּה *behold thy wife!* 18⁸ הִנֵּה בְּאֶהְלֵךְ *behold* (she is) in the tent (the suffix, when the noun to which הִנֵּה refers has immediately pre-

ceded, being not unfrequently omitted, 16¹⁴: cf. Dr^s 135, 6, 9), 30³ 31^{61, 51} Ex 24⁸ etc. With sf. of 1 ps., esp. in response to a call, indicating the readiness of the person addressed to listen or obey, *Here I am!* (lit. *Behold me!*) Gn 22^{17, 11} 27^{1, 13} 31¹¹ 37¹³ 46² Ex 3⁴ 1 S 3^{4, 5, 6, 8, 16} 22¹² 2 S 1⁷ Is 6⁸, cf. 1 S 12³ בִּי עָנָה הִנְנִי here I am, answer against me, 14⁴³ (cf. Dr^p 292), 2 S 15²⁶ (in resignation: cf. Gn 44¹⁶ 50¹⁸ Jos 9²⁵ Ezr 9¹⁵): of God Is 52⁶ 58⁹ 65^{1, 11} (repeated for emphasis). In the pl. הִנְנִי הַנְּנוּ Nu 14⁴⁰ Je 3²² Jb 38³⁵.—Emph. הִנְנִי אֲנִי Ez 34^{11, 20}, cf. 6³. On . . . הִנְנִי אֵל, v. ל 4, p. 40.

b. introducing clauses involving predication: (a) with ref. to the past or present, it points generally to some truth either newly asserted, or newly recognised, Gn 1²⁹ behold! I have given to you all herbs etc. 17²⁰ 27⁶ 1 S 14²³ etc.; often one upon which some proposal or suggestion is to be founded, Ex 1⁹ (cf. הן Gn 11⁶) 1 S 20^{2, 5} 2 K 5²⁰. When the proposal is to be of the nature of an entreaty or request, הִנְנֶהנָה is often used, instead of the simple הִנֵּה Gn 12¹¹ 16² 18⁷ 1 K 20³¹ 22¹³ al. (v. נָה). (b) with ref. to the future. Here it serves to introduce a solemn or important declaration Ex 32³⁴ 34¹⁰ Is 7¹⁴; and is used esp. with the ptc. (the fut. instans, Dr^s 135, 3) in predictions or threats, Gn 20³ מִתְּ הִנֵּךְ (lit.) behold thee (accus.) about to die, thou art about to die, Ex 4²³ 7¹⁷ 9³ Dt 31¹⁷ 1 S 3¹¹ 1 K 20²⁶ 22²⁵ Is 3¹ 10³³ 17¹ 19¹ 22¹⁷ 24¹ + oft.; in the phrase הנה הנה באים + 1 S 2³¹ 2 K 20¹⁷ = Is 39⁶ Am 4² 8¹¹ 9¹³ + Je 15^t.; very often with the suffix of 1 ps. sg., as אֲנִי מְבִיא Behold, I bring (lit. behold me bringing, or about to bring) . . . Gn 6¹⁷ Ex 10⁴ & often, esp. in Je; Gn 9⁹ Ex 8¹⁷ 9¹⁸ 34¹¹ 2 K 22²⁰ Is 13¹⁷ 29¹⁴ 43¹⁹ Je 8¹⁷ 11²² (הִנְנִי פֹקֵד; so 23² +) 16¹⁶ 20⁴, etc.; anomalously, with change of person, Is 28¹⁶ הִנְנִי יֹסֵף (acc. to points) behold me, one who has founded, 29¹⁴ הִנְנִי יוֹסֵף behold me, one who will add (so 38⁶); but it is dub. whether the ptc. יֹסֵף, יֹסֵף should not be read.

c. . . . הִנֵּה very freq. in historical style, esp. (but not exclusively) after verbs of seeing or discovering, making the narrative graphic and vivid, and enabling the reader to enter into the surprise or satisfaction of the speaker or actor concerned: Gn 1³¹ and behold, it was very good, 6¹² 8¹³ 15¹² 18² 37²⁹ Ex 2⁶ Dt 9¹³ etc.: in the description of a dream Gn 37^{7, 9} 40^{9, 16} 41^{1, 2, 3} Is 29⁸, or of a vision Am 7^{1, 4} 8¹ etc. With a ptc. (the context fixing the sense to the past), Gn 24³⁰ 37¹⁵ (both without suffix); Ju 9⁴³ 11³⁴ 1 K 19^{6, 11} +.

d. like II. הֵן (b),

nearly = *if* (rare): Lv 13^{5, 6, 7, 8, 9} (& elsewhere in this and the next ch.) וְהִנֵּה and behold = *and if*, Dt 13¹⁵ and 17⁴ אִמַּת וְהִנֵּה and behold it is true = *and if* it be true, 19¹⁸ 1 S 20¹²; cf. 1 S 9⁷ 2 S 18¹¹ Ho 9⁶.

I. הִנֵּה⁴⁹ adv. hither (perh. from II. הֵן, used δευτικῶς, with ה-loc., prop. *lo hitherwards!* or perh. akin to هُنَا, هُنَا, هֵנָּה here)—**a.** of place: (a) hither Gn 15¹⁶ הִנֵּה יָשׁוּבֵי הַנֶּה, 42¹⁵ 45⁶ that you have sold me הִנֵּה hither, v^{s. 13} Jos 2² 3⁹ 18⁶ 2 S 1¹⁰ Is 57³ הִנֵּה וְאַתֶּם קִרְבֵי הַנֶּה, Je 31⁸ 51⁵ +; 1 S 20²¹ הִנֵּה מִפֶּה הַנֶּה from thee and hitherwards, i.e. on this side of thee (opp. הִנֵּה הַלְּאֵה): repeated 2 K 4³⁵ הִנֵּה וְאַחַת הַנֶּה once hither and once thither = *once to and fro*: הִנֵּה הִנֵּה hither and thither i.e. in different (or opposite) directions, † Jos 8²⁰ 2 K 2^{8, 14} 1 K 20⁴⁰ strangely הִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה הִנֵּה עֲבָדְךָ עִשָּׂה הִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה lit. and thy servant was a doer of hitherwards and thitherwards, i.e. was engaged in different directions (Ew^s 360, c treats ה' here as the pron. 3 pl. fem. construed irregularly, cf. עִשָּׂה אֵלָה; but rd. prob. with ㊄ ㊄ ㊄ Th Klo פָּנָה was turning or looking (Ex 2¹⁹) for עִשָּׂה; עַד הִנֵּה even hither, Nu 14¹⁹ 1 S 7¹² 2 S 20¹⁶ עַד הִנֵּה הִנֵּה, 2 K 8⁷, to this point (in a book) Je 48⁴⁷ 51⁶⁴ (note of compiler or scribe). (β) here (cf. שָׁמָּה = there) Gn 21²³ swear to me הִנֵּה here, Dn 12⁵ הִנֵּה . . . הִנֵּה on this side of . . . on that side of . . . † **b.** of time, in הִנֵּה עַד hitherto Gn 15¹⁶ (with a neg., = not yet) 44²⁸ Ju 16¹³ ψ 71¹⁷ & until now do I keep declaring thy wonders, 1 Ch 9¹⁸ 12⁹ until now (the point reached in the narrative). In late Heb., contracted to עָדְהֵנָּה hitherto, still † Ec 4², עָדְהֵנָּה † Ec 4³ הִנֵּה לֹא אֲשָׁר עָדְהֵנָּה = who has not yet been (cf. Mish. עָדְהֵנָּה hitherto, still, לֹא עָדְהֵנָּה = not yet).

II. הִנֵּה⁴⁹ pron. 3 pl. fem. they: v. הִנֵּה.

הִנֵּה⁴⁹ v. sub נה.

† הַנֶּה⁴⁹ n.pr.m. (deriv. & mng. dub.; acc. to Sim Bū Gf al. = *wailing*, Ar. هَنَّ, fr. cries of children (v. infr.), but this improbable)—only in הַנֶּה (הַנֶּה), & abbrev. ה' ג', n.pr.loc. of valley S. of Jerusalem, (㊄ φάραγγα 'Ονομ Jos 15^{8, 9} Σονναμ 18¹⁶; Γαιεννα v¹⁶; Γαιθερθου 2 Ch 28³, ㊄ φάρ. Βευεννομ; γέ βαυέ 'Εννομ 33⁶, ㊄ Γη Βευεννομ; elsewh. usu. φάρ. (vίου) 'Εννομ) —cf. sub. הַנֶּה;—as mere topographical term הַנֶּה בְּיַד הַנֶּה, boundary between Judah & Benjamin

Jos 15^s 18¹⁶; also ה'ני 15^s 18¹⁶ (all P) cf. Ne 11³⁰; elsewhere alw. ה'ני (2 K 23¹⁰ Kt has בני ני הנם, Qr & G B sing.), & alw. with ref. to the sacrifice of children by fire, 2 K 23¹⁰ 2 Ch 28³ 33⁶ Je 7^{31.32} 19^{2.6} 32³⁵; on account of this inhuman & idolatrous practice it was abhorred by priest & prophet, & defiled by Josiah; this conception afterward developed, through Is 66²⁴, into Jewish *Gehinnom* (cf. Weber^{Synagog.} Theol. 326 ff. D); Buch Henoch. 131 f.) & NT γέεννα. On locality cf. Rob^{BR II 273 f.} Tobler^{Topogr. II 39 ff.} Bd^{Pal 103}; mod. name (of lower half of valley, toward SE.) *Wady er-Rabbi*.

† הנע n.pr. loc. named betw. *Sepharvaim* and *Iwva*; site unknown, yet cf. D1^{Pa 279}; 2 K 18³⁴ 19¹³ = Is 37¹³.

הנפה v. sub נוף.

† הסה, הס interj. hush! keep silence (prob. onomatop.) Ju 3¹⁹ and he said, I have a secret errand unto thee, O king, ויאמר הם and he said, *Keep silence!* Am 6¹⁰ הם ויאמר (while burying men in a pestilence), 8⁸ (ellipt.) in every place: הם השליכו הם they cast them (the corpses) forth, (saying) *Hush!* sq. א' מפני (מפניו) Hb 2²⁰ Zp 1⁷ Zc 2¹⁷. Inflected, as though a verb, *inv. pl.* הם Ne 8¹¹ (Ges compares Arab. هلم [= هلم] *hither!* inflected as an *inv.*, e.g. مَلَمُوا, مَلَيْ: W^{AG I 1368}). Hence as denom. † **Hiph. impf. apoc.** ויהס Nu 13³⁰ and Caleb stilled the people.

הפנה v. sub פונ.

† הפך vb. turn, overturn (NH *id.*, Aram. הפך, הפ, Ar. أَكَسَ W^{SO 47}, As. *abdku*, *apaku* D1^w)—**Qal Pf.** Lv 13³ + 13 t.; consec. 2 K 21¹³ Jb 34²⁵; 3 mpl. הפכו ψ 78⁹; הפכתם Am 6¹² Je 23³⁶, etc.; **Impf.** הפך La 3³ Je 13²³; הפך Gn 19²⁵ + 6 t.; הפך 1 S 10⁹; sf. הפכה Ju 7¹³; 3 fs. הפכה 2 Ch 9¹²; הפך Zp 3⁹; הפכו 1 S 25¹² Jb 12¹⁵; **Inv.** הפך 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³⁴; **Inf. abs.** הפך Pr 12⁷; **estr.** הפך Gn 19²⁹ 1 Ch 19⁸; sf. הפכי Gn 19²¹; הפכה 2 S 10³;—on הפכם (so Baer, q. v.) Is 29¹⁶, v. הפך; **Pt. act.** הפך Am 5⁸; הפך ψ 114⁸; pl. הפכים Am 5⁷; **pass.** הפכה Ho 7⁸ La 4⁶.—**1. trans. a. turn, turn about, turn over, c. acc.**: e.g. turn the back (ערה) Jos 7⁸ (JE); a dish (צלחת) 2 K 21¹³; the hand, & so the horses of a chariot 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³, 2 K 9²³; but also (sq. כ) of hostility La 3³; turn a cake

(pass.) Ho 7⁸; of א', עֲפָה בְרִירָה ה' Zp 3⁹ i. e. restore speech of a pure kind, sq. אֶל-עַמִּים אַחַר; 1 S 10⁹ *another heart*, sq. לו; turn a wind (רוח); i. e. bring from different quarter) Ex 10¹⁹ (J). **b. overturn, overthrow**, sq. acc. Sodom, etc., Gn 19^{21.25.29} (J), Dt 29²² Je 20¹⁶ La 4⁶ (cf. [מִהֲפֹכָה] Am 4¹¹ v. *infr.*; also מִהֲפֹכָה וְנָר; city of Ammon 2 S 10³ = 1 Ch 19³ (obj. om.); mountains Jb 9⁵ 28⁹; throne Hg 2²² (|| הַשְׁכִּיר), chariots v²²; tent (אוהל) ה' לְמַעַלָּה ה' Ju 7³; obj. earth (ה' = *devastate*) Jb 12¹⁵; wicked men Am 4¹¹ הַפְּכֵי בְכֶם מִהֲפֹכָת אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים (אֲחֵרֵי) Pr 12⁷ Jb 34²⁵ (obj. om.). **c. turn = change, transform** (1) sq. acc. = *alter*; a colour (עיניו) Lv 13³⁵ (P); skin Je 13³³; bed (מִשְׁכָּבוֹ) v. מ; Che *his lying down*) ψ 41⁴ i. e. restore to health; (2) *pervert* אֱלֹהִים Je 23³⁶; (3) sq. acc. c. Inf. ψ 105²⁶ *he turned their heart to hate his people*; (4) *turn to, into*, sq. two acc. Lv 13¹⁰ ψ 114⁴ rock into pool of water; usu. sq. acc. + ל, ψ 66⁶ sea into dry land, ψ 78⁴⁴ rivers into blood, cf. 105²⁹; Je 31¹³ mourning into joy, so ψ 30¹²; Am 5⁷ justice into worm-wood, cf. 6¹²; 8¹⁰ feasts into mourning; Dt 23⁶ = Ne 13² curse into blessing; Am 5⁸ death-shade into morning. **2. intrans. a. turn, turn back**, Ju 20^{39.41} 2 K 5²⁶ ψ 78⁹ 2 Ch 9¹²; sq. לדרך 1 S 25¹²; **b. turn = change, change into**, sq. pred. adj. לָכֵן ה' turn white Lv 13^{3.4.13.20} (all P). **Niph. Pf.** נִהְפַּךְ Ex 7¹⁵ + 10 t.; נִהְפָּךְ Jb 20¹⁴; נִהְפַּךְ consec. Lv 13¹⁶; נִהְפָּכָה La 5²; 3 mpl. נִהְפְּכוּ Jb 19¹⁹ + 3 t., נִהְפְּכוּ 1 S 4¹⁹ Dn 10¹⁶; נִהְפְּכוּ consec. Ex 7¹⁷ Is 34⁹, etc.; **Impf.** נִהְפֵּךְ Is 60⁵ Jo 3⁴; נִהְפֵּךְ Ex 14⁵ Is 63¹⁰; 2 ms. נִהְפֹּךְ Jb 30²¹ Ez 4⁸; נִהְפְּכוּ Ex 7²⁰; **Inf. abs.** נִהְפֹּךְ Est 9¹; **Pt.** נִהְפַּךְ Pr 17²⁰; נִהְפַּכְתָּ Jon 3⁴;—**1. reflex. & intrans. a. turn oneself, turn, turn back** (cf. **Qal 2 a**) Jos 8²⁰ (JE); *turn aside* ψ 78⁵⁷; *turn from side to side* Ez 4⁸; *pains turned upon* (על) her 1 S 4¹⁹ (i. e. came suddenly upon her) cf. Dn 10¹⁶; *turn against* sq. כ Jb 19¹⁹; *turn to(ward)*, sq. על, Is 60⁵ (|| ל) **b. turn = change (oneself)** sq. pred. adj. Lv 13²⁶ (P); sq. pred. noun (?), vine turns into degenerate plant Je 2²¹; no pred. expressed Jb 20¹⁴ (cf. v^b); of heart turned in compassion Ho 11⁸ (|| נִכְמְרוּ נִחְמוּי), in sorrow, distress, La 1²⁰; of heart changed, so as to be favourably disposed toward (sq. אל) Ex 14⁶ (J) = change of mind; sq. ל, of plague spots changing colour Lv 13^{16.17} (P); rod changing to serpent

Ex 7¹⁵ (P); faces to paleness Je 30⁶; dance to mourning La 5¹⁵; comeliness to corruption Dn 10⁸; **לְאֹיִב** לְהִפָּךְ לְרֵם לְאֹיִב Is 63¹⁰ Jb 30²¹. **c.** *be perverse*, only pt. used subst. נִהְפָּךְ בְּלִשׁוֹנוֹ Pr 17²⁰ *he that is perverse with his tongue.* **2.** *pass.*,

a. *be turned, turned over* to sq. לְ, an inheritance to strangers La 5². **b.** *be reversed* Est 9¹. **c.** *be turned, changed*, sq. לְ, waters into blood Ex 7^{17.20} (E); Saul into another man 1 S 10⁶; streams into pitch Is 34⁹; sun to darkness Jo 3⁴; stones to chaff Jb 41²⁰; month changed from sorrow to gladness Est 9²²; cf. פֶּשַׁע 32⁴ where complem. om. **d.** *be overturned, overturned*, of city Nineveh Jon 3⁴. **e.** *be upturned*, of subterranean work of miners Jb 28⁵ = *there is an upturning.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. הִתְהַפַּקְתָּ Jb 38¹⁴; *Pt.* מִתְהַפַּקְתָּ Ju 7¹³ Jb 37¹²;

Gn 3²⁴;—reflex. & intrans.: **1.** *turn this way & that, every way*, of the flaming sword Gn 3²⁴ (J); storm-cloud Jb 37¹²; *turn over & over* Ju 7¹³, of bread-cake tumbling into the host of Midian. **2.** *transform oneself*, Jb 38¹⁴ of earth under rising dawn. **Hoph.** *Pf.* הִתְהַפַּחוּ עָלַי בְּלִיחוֹת Jb 30¹⁵ *there have been turned upon me terrors* (cf. הִתְהַפַּחוּ v¹⁴, of foes).

† הִפְכָּךְ **n.m.** the contrary, contrariness, perversity;—abs. ה' Ez 16³⁴; הִפְכָּךְ v³⁴; sf. הִפְכָּכֶם Is 29¹⁶ (v. Baer);—**1.** *the contrary, opposite thing* וַיְהִי־בָךְ הִפְכָּךְ מִן־הַנְּשִׂימִים Ez 16³⁴ & *there hath occurred in thee the contrary from other women*; v³⁴ וַיְהִי לְהִפְכָּךְ *so thou hast become the contrary.* **2.** הִפְכָּכֶם Is 29¹⁶ *Oh, your perversity!*

† הִפְכָּתָּ **n.f.** overthrow (cf. esp. As. *abiktu* Dl^w), of the cities (of the plain) Gn 19²⁹; cf. [מִהִפְכָּתָּ] and הִפָּךְ **1 b.**

† הִפְכָּתָּ **adj.** crooked, וַיֵּלֶךְ אִישׁ וַיֵּלֶךְ הִפְכָּתָּ Pr 21⁸ *crooked is the way of a guilty man.*

† [מִהִפְכָּתָּ] **n.f.** overthrow—always cstr. מִהִפְכָּתָּ & always of overthrow of Sodom, Gomorrah etc., exc. Is 17 וְרִים מ', where rd. סָרֵם (Ew Che RS^{Prop.} 345 Di al.; also Lag Sem. 1. 3); yet even so prob. gloss, cf. Stud. 1^{PTB} 1877. 714; מ' סָרֵם Dt 29²² Je 49¹⁸; and with force of verbal noun, governing acc., מ' אֱלֹהִים אֲתִירֵם Is 13¹⁹ Je 50⁴⁰ Am 4¹¹. Cf. also הִפָּךְ **1 b**, הִנְפַּקְתָּ.

† מִהִפְכָּתָּ **n.f.** stocks or similar instrum. of punishment (compelling *crooked* posture, or *distorting*), mentioned rather late; as punishment for Jeremiah אֲשֶׁר בָּשַׁעַר בְּנִימֹן Je 20² (Θ εἰς τὸν καταράκην κ.τ.λ.), cf. אֲלֵהֶם 29²⁶ (Θ εἰς τὸ ἀπόκλεισμα; || אֲלֵהֶם הַצִּיּוֹן, Θ εἰς τὸν καταράκην,

but order of words perhaps reversed in Θ); מִהִפְכָּתָּ 20³; מִהִפְכָּתָּ אִשָּׁה assigned also to Asa's time 2 Ch 16¹⁰ (Θ εἰς φυλακὴν; ΘL εἰς οἶκον φυλακῆς; cf. Acts 16²⁴, where εἰς τὴν ἐσωτέραν φυλακὴν, + εἰς τὸ ξύλον).

† [מִהִפְכָּתָּ] **n.f.** perversity, perverse thing (only Pr exc. Dt 32²⁰)—Pl. abs. הִתְהַפַּחוּ Dt 32²⁰ + 8t.; cstr. id. Pr 2¹⁴;—*perverse things*, particularly utterances Pr 2¹² 10³² 23³³, cf. 'ת 8¹³ לְשׁוֹן ת', 10³¹, and even 'ת אִישׁ ת' Pr 16²⁸ (|| נִדְבָרִים *slanderer*); but also thoughts, devices Pr 6¹⁴ 16³⁰; 'ת דור Dt 32²⁰ = *perverse generation* (|| עֲשׂוֹת רָע) (|| עֲשׂוֹת רָע) Pr 2¹⁴ (|| עֲשׂוֹת רָע).

הַצֵּב Na 2⁸ dub.; perhaps txt. err.; v. נצב.

הַצֵּלָה v. sub נצל.

† הִצִּיף **n.[m.]** deriv. & mng. dub.; only Ez 23²⁴ וַיִּצְלַף וַיִּצְלַף הָרֶבֶךְ הַצִּיף הַצִּיף הַצִּיף; txt. prob. in error: Θ מִצְפֹּן so Co (cf. 26⁷); Θ & with arms; Hi הִצִּיף, Inf. Hiph. of אָצַף, with rattling; Ew הִצִּיף (so Codd.) with shoulder as place of carrying weapon; Bū Sm הִצִּיף *multitude*; Dl Baer's Ezech. 21. gains like sense without emend. by comparing As. *ēsin* (-*ši*) *collect, gather*, Flood Tabl. 11. 25 ff., but this very dubious.

הַר v. sub הרר.

† הַר **n.pr.mont.** **1.** mt. on border of Edom, alw. הַר הַקֵּדָר, named as stage in Isr.'s journey to Canaan Nu 20²² 21⁴ 33³⁷ Dt 32⁵⁰; as place of Aaron's death Nu 20^{23.25.27} 33^{38.39.41} Dt 32⁵⁰ (all P); = mod. *Jebel Nebi Hārān* c. 50 miles S. of Dead Sea, just S. (SW.) of Petra, acc. to Rob BR 11. 125. 152, cf. 619 ff. Bd Pal 153; disputed by Ew Ku Di, & esp. Trumbull *Kadesh Barnea* 128 ff., who thinks of *J. Madurah*, NW. of Edom. **2.** a NE. spur of Lebanon Nu 34^{7.8} (P); mod. *Jebel Akkar* cf. Porter *Damascus*, ed. 2, p. 383 Nbr Géogr. du Talm. p. 9 Fuhrer ZPV VIII. 27; yet v. Di.

† הַרָא **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 5²⁶ but rd. עָרֵי מְדִי עַד הַרָא cf. Schr KGF 430, v. || 2 K 17⁶ 18¹¹.

הַרָאֵל Ez 43¹⁵ v. אֲרָאֵל sub II. ארה.

† הִרְגָה **vb.** kill, slay (NH *id.*, ואהרג MI (1 s. Impf. consec.); Ar. *fall into war, conflict, disorder, slaughter*; Sab. הרג *fight* Os^{4.1.17}, *kill* Sab Denkm^{24.25})—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ה' Ju 9²⁴ + 4 t., הִרְגַּנִּי 2 S 14⁷ + 2 t., הִרְגַּנִּי consec. Is 27¹; sf. וַיִּהְיֶה הִרְגַּנִּי consec. 1 S 16² + 2 t.; הִרְגַּנִּי Gn 4²⁵; etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּהְיֶה הִרְגַּנִּי ψ 10⁸ + 4 t.; וַיִּהְיֶה הִרְגַּנִּי Ex 13¹⁵ + 14 t.; sf. וַיִּהְיֶה הִרְגַּנִּי Gn 4¹⁴; 1 s. וַיִּהְיֶה הִרְגַּנִּי Am 2⁸, וַיִּהְיֶה הִרְגַּנִּי Am 9¹; cohort. וַיִּהְיֶה הִרְגַּנִּי Gn 27⁴¹; sf.

וְאֶתְהַרְגוּ 2 S 4¹⁰ 2 K 10⁹; 3 mpl. יִהְרַג ψ 94⁶
 Ez 23⁴⁷; וַיִּהְרַגוּ Gn 34²⁵ + 4 t.; sf. יִהְרַגְנִי Gn 26⁷,
 etc.; *Inv.* הָרַג Ju 8²⁰; sf. יִהְרַגְנִי Nu 11¹⁵; pl.
 הָרַגוּ Nu 25⁵ + 2 t.; הָרַגוּ Nu 31¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* הָרַג
 Nu 11¹⁵ + 2 t.; הָרַגוּ Est 9¹⁶; *cstr.* הָרַגוּ Ex 2¹⁵ +
 11 t.; הָרַגוּ Ec 3³ Est 7⁴; *9.* הָרַגְנִי Ex 2¹⁴; הָרַגְנִי
 Ex 5²¹; הָרַגְנִי 1 S 24¹¹; הָרַגְנִי Gn 27⁴² + 2 t.; הָרַגְנִי
 Ex 21¹⁴; *Pt. act.* הָרַג Gn 4¹⁵ + 4 t.; הָרַגְנִי Ez 21¹⁶;
 הָרַגְנִי Ez 28⁹; הָרַגְנִי Je 4³¹ 2 K 17²⁵; *pass.* הָרַגְנִים
 Is 10⁴ + 2 t.; הָרַגְנִים Is 14¹⁹; *cstr.* הָרַגְנִי Je 18²¹;
 הָרַגְנִי Is 27⁷; הָרַגְנִי Is 26²¹; הָרַגְנִי Pr 7²⁶;—
1. a. kill, slay, implying ruthless violence,
 esp. private violence Gn 4^{8,14,15,23,25} 12¹² (all J),
 20¹¹ (E) 26⁷ 27^{41,42} 34^{25,26} 37^{20,26} (all J), 49⁶
 (poem in J), Ex 2^{14,15} (E), 5²¹ (J) 21¹⁴ 23⁷
 (both JE), Nu 31¹⁹ (P) Ju 9^{5,18,24,24,56} 16² 20⁵
 1 S 16² 22²¹ 24^{11,12,18} 2 S 3³⁰ 4^{10,11,12} 12⁹ 14⁷ 23²¹
 1 K 2^{5,32} 18^{12,13,14} 19^{1,10,14} 2 K 9³¹ 10⁹ 1 Ch 7²¹
 11²³ 2 Ch 21^{4,13} 22⁸ 24^{23,25} 25³ Ne 4⁵ 6^{10,10} Zc 11⁵
 ψ 10⁸ 94⁸ (|| רָצַח); cf. Ju 8^{18,19,20,21} 9⁵⁴ 1 K 12²⁷
 Is 14²⁰ 2 Ch 22¹ Ne 9²⁶; so of massacre of Jews
 planned by Haman Est 3¹³ 7⁴ (both לְהַשְׁמִיד
 לְהָרַג וּלְאַבֵּר), and of slaughter of Jews' enemies
 in defence and revenge Est 8¹¹ (same combin.)
 9^{6,10,12,15,16} cf. v¹¹ (*pt. pass. the slain*). **b.** hence
 of wholesale slaughter after battle Nu 31^{7,8,8,17,17}
 (all P), Jos 8²⁴ 10¹¹ (both JE), 13²² (P), Ju 7^{25,25}
 8¹⁷ 9⁴⁵ 2 S 10¹⁶ 1 K 9¹⁸ 11²⁴ 2 K 8¹² 1 Ch 19¹⁸
 2 Ch 28^{6,7,9} 36¹⁷ Ez 26^{8,11}, cf. Ju 9²⁶; *pt. pass.*
 the slain Is 10⁴ 14¹⁹ cf. Ez 23^{10,47} 37⁹, Je 18²¹
 Je 4²¹ Ez 21¹⁶ 28⁹; also of slaughter in a revolt
 2 K 11⁸ = 2 Ch 23¹⁷. **2.** of God's slaying in
 judgment (stern and inscrutable), Gn 20⁴ (E),
 Ex 4²³ 13¹⁵ 22²³ (all JE), Am 2³ 4¹⁰ 9^{1,4} La 2^{4,21}
 3⁴³ ψ 59¹² 78^{31,34} 135¹⁰ 136¹⁸ cf. Nu 11^{15,15} (JE),
 22³³ (J), Is 14³⁰, 26²¹ (*pass. the slain*, so 27⁷),
 Je 15³; fig. הָרַגְתִּים בְּאֶמְרֵי־יָי Ho 6⁵ (|| הִצְבִּיתִי
 בְּבִנְיָאִים). **3.** rarely of judicial killing by men
 (at God's command), Ex 32²⁷ (JE), Lv 20^{15,16}
 (H), Nu 25⁵ (JE), Dt 13^{10,10} cf. Ez 9⁶ הָרַגְנוּ
 לְמִשְׁחָת. **4.** of killing beasts, Nu 22²⁹ (J;
 Balaam's ass), Lv 20¹⁵ cf. *supr.*, Is 22¹³ (oxen;
 || שָׁחַט) Is 27¹; also of killing
 vines, by hail ψ 78⁴⁷. **5.** of killing by beasts:
 lions 2 K 17²⁵, viper Jb 20¹⁶. **6.** quite general
 is הָרַגוּ עַת לְהָרוּג וְעַת לְרַבּוּא Ec 3³. **7.** destroy, ruin
 מְשַׁבֵּחַ לְאִוִּיל יִהְרַבְּעֵשׂ וּפְתָה תְּמִית קִנְיָה
 Pr 1³²; also of those ruined by shameless woman Pr 7²⁶.—
 Regular construction is c. acc.; obj. sometimes
 om., as La 2²¹; used abs. Ho 9¹³ Je 4³¹ 15³
 La 3⁴³ Ez 21¹⁸ Ec 3³; sq. קָ הָרַגְנוּ, i.e.

some of, 2 K 17²⁵ 2 Ch 28^{6,9} ψ 78³¹; sq. כִּן
 (part of), + acc., 1 Ch 19¹⁶; sq. dir. obj. c. לְ
 + 2 S 3³⁰ Jb 5² ψ 135¹¹ = 136^{19,20} (but in last 3 first
 obj. is acc.). **Niph. Impf. 1.** pass. of **Qal**
1 a. הָרַג La 2²⁰ shall priest and prophet be
 slain in the sanctuary? **2.** pass. of **Qal 1 b.**
 3 fpl. תִּהְרַגְנָה Ez 26⁶; also Ez 26¹⁵ הָרַג
 (= בְּהָרַג), but 1 Co בְּהָרַג חָרַב **Fu. Pf.** 3 ms.
 הָרַג Is 27⁷ be slain (pass. of **Qal 1 b**); cf. 1 pl.
 הָרַגְנִי ψ 44²³ (|| נִבְחַשְׁבְּנוּ כְּצִאֵן סִכְחָה).

† הָרַגְתִּי n.m. ^{180, 25} slaughter—ה' abs. Pr 24¹¹
 + 2 t. + Ez 26¹⁵ (1 Co חָרַב); *cstr.* Is 27⁷—of
 Jews' slaughter of their enemies Est 9⁵ (|| אֶבְרָהָם);
 כְּהָרַגְתִּי הָרַגְנִי הָרַגְנִי (|| לְקַחְתִּים לְמִוְתָם);
 הָרַגְנִי הָרַגְנִי הָרַגְנִי Pr 24¹¹ (|| לְקַחְתִּים לְמִוְתָם);
 Is 27⁷; בְּיוֹם חָבֵשׁ רַב Is 30²⁵ (cf. חָבֵשׁ אֶת־שִׁבְרֵי עַמּוֹ
 v²⁶). Ez 26¹⁵ rd. with 1 Co *supr.*

† הָרַגְתָּ n.f. slaughter; only abs. in foll.
 combinations, ה' גַּיָּה Je 7³² 19⁶ new name for
 ה' הַיּוֹם Je 12³ of the wicked, i.e. day
 of judgment; ה' צֵאֵן Zc 11^{4,7} i.e. Judah and
 Israel, slaughtered by their shepherds.

† הָרָה vb. conceive, become pregnant
 (As. *êrû* cf. DI ^{Pr 21} Muss. Arnolt *Hbr.* Oct. 1890, 67
 Jäger ^{BAS 1. 475});—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. הָרָה con-
 sec. ψ 7¹⁵; 3 fs. הָרַתָּה Gn 16^{4,5}; 2 fs. הָרִיתָ
 consec. Ju 13³; 1 s. הָרִיתִי Nu 11¹²; 1 pl. הָרִינוּ
 Is 26¹⁸; *Impf.* הָרִיתִי Gn 4¹ + 26 t. (הָרִיתִי Gn 16⁴);
 3 fpl. תִּהְרַגְנָה Gn 19²⁶; 2 mpl. תִּהְרִי Is 33¹¹; *Inf.*
abs. הָרִיתִי Jb 15³⁵ הָרִיתִי Is 50⁴ cf. also v¹³ sub **Po.**
infr.; *Pt. f. sf.* הָרִיתִי Ct 3⁴; הָרִיתִי Ho 2⁷;—**1.**
 lit. conceive, become pregnant Gn 16^{4,4,5} 19²⁶ 25²¹
 38¹⁸ (all J), 2 S 11⁵ (agency of man expressed
 by כִּן Gn 19²⁶, לְ 38¹⁸); usu. in phr. וַתִּהְרֵךְ
 Gn 4^{1,17} 21² 29^{32,33,34,35} 30^{6,7} (all J), v^{17,19,23} (all E),
 38^{3,4} (both J), Ex 2² (E), 1 S 11²⁰ 2²¹ 2 K 4¹⁷
 1 Ch 7²³ Is 8³ Ho 1^{3,6,8}, prob. also 1 Ch 4¹⁷
 ותהר (וּתְלַר) cf. Be; further Ju 13³, and cf.
 הָאֵלֶּבֶת הָרִיתִי אֵת בְּלִעָמֹס הָיָה הָיָה הָיָה הָיָה
 Moscs' question הָיָה הָיָה הָיָה הָיָה הָיָה הָיָה
 Nu 11¹² have I conceived all this
 people, or have I brought it forth? *Pt. f.* || אָם Ho 2⁷
 Ct 3⁴. **2.** metaph. הָרַגְנִי כְּמוֹ יִלְדֵנוּ רִוָּח
 Is 26¹⁸ of anxious and disappointed waiting;
 הָרַגְנִי תִּהְרֵךְ Is 33¹¹, of futile planning,
 cf. Che; elsewhere of evil, mischief עָמַל
 הָרַגְנִי ψ 7¹⁵ (subj. wicked man), cf. Jb 15³⁵
 Is 59⁴, so also v¹³, read הָרִיתִי (*Inf. abs.*) cf. Di.
Fu. Pf. 3 ms. הָרָה הָרָה Jb 3³ a man hath been
 conceived (Eö¹¹ p. 108 Ba¹⁸ 77 regard as **Qal** pass.).
Po. Inf. abs., conceive, contrive, devise הָרִיתִי

הָרָו וְהָנוּ Is 59¹³, but rd. rather קִלְבֵּי דְבָרֵי שֶׁקֶר
Qal Inf. abs. v. supr. (Ba^{1-c} expl. MT as
Qal Inf. pass.)—On הָרָו Gn 49²⁶ v. הָרוּ and
 הר 1 c.

וּו. הָרָה **adj.f. pregnant**—; abs. ה' Gn 16¹¹
 + 10 t.; cstr. הַרְתָּ Je 20¹⁷; pl. cstr. הַרוֹת Am 1¹³;
 sf. הַרְוִיחָה 2 K 15¹⁶; הַרְוִיחָה 2 K 8¹²;—*pregnant*,
 as attrib., ה' אִשָּׁה Ex 21²²; as pred. Gn 38²⁴
 (לְוַנְנִים), v²⁵ (לְאִישׁ), 1 S 4¹⁹ 2 S 11⁵ Is 7¹⁴
 (+ וְיִלְדָתּ); in phr. הָרָה וְיִלְדָתּ Gn 16¹¹ (on
 resemblance to Is 7¹⁴ cf. Peters^{Hbr. Apr. 1885, 243; Apr. 1886, 176}),
 Ju 13^{5,7}; = subst. *pregnant women*,
women with child Am 1¹³ 2 K 8¹² 15¹⁶ Je 31³,
 and, in sim., Is 26¹⁷; once of womb וְרַחֲמָה
 וְרַחֲמָה Je 20¹⁷.

הָרוּן v. הָרוּן.

† [הָרִידָה] **adj.f. pregnant**, only pl. as subst.
 וְהָרִידוּ Ho 14¹ (cf. As. *ériadê* Jäger^{NAS I, 473}).

† הָרִיוּן **n.[m.] conception, pregnancy**;—
 ה' abs. Ho 9¹¹ Ru 4¹³; sf. הָרִינוּ Gn 3¹⁶, either
 contr., so Ew^{1214 a}, or erron. for הָרוּן which
 stands in Sam. cf. Di;—*conception*, in combin.
 וַיִּהְיֶה אֵלָהּ ה' וַתֵּלֶדּ Ho 9¹¹; מְלִידָה וּמִבְטָן
 וּמִהָרִיוּן Ru 4¹³; עֶצְבוֹנָה וְהָרִינוּ Gn 3¹⁶ (|| תֵּלֶדּ).

† הָרוּרִי **adj. gent.** 1 Ch 11²⁷ הַהָרוּרִי but
 read prob. הַתְּרוּרִי (cf. || 2 S 23²⁵) q. v.

† הָרָם **n.pr.m.** a Canaanitish king ruling
 in Gezer Jos 10³³.

† הָרָם **n.pr.m.** a Judaite (DHM^{Epigr. Denkm. 59}
 comp. Sab. n. pr. הרם, הרמה, Ar. n. pr. هَرَم, etc.)
 1 Ch 4⁸.

הָרָם v. הָרָם p. 111 supr.

† [הָרִמּוֹן] **n.m.** mng. dub.; text perhaps
 corrupt; only Am 4³ וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּם הָרִמּוֹנָהּ and *ye*
shall cast them (your אחריית, posterity, AE;
 Hi RV *cast* [yourselves], but read rather with
 Vrss as pass. וְהִשְׁלַי shall be cast) into *Har-*
mon; if text be sound, some locality must be
 meant, though the nature of the allusion is
 lost (AV, *into the palace*, treats הרמון improb.
 as = ארמון). ⚡ ⚡ have *mountain(s) of Armenia*
 (הַר מוֹנָה), Symm *Armenia*, cf. Lag^{Ges. Abh. 172},
 Hoffm^{ZAW III. 1892, 102}, of exile; Hi-St for ה' rd.
 הָרִמּוֹן to *Hadadrimmon*, n.pr.loc. in plain
 of Jezreel, Gunning; ⚡ *eis tò òpos tò 'Ρομμαν*,
 whence Ew ingeniously רמונה הרמה and *ye shall*
cast Rimmonah (name of idol, supposed fem.
 of Rimmon 2 K 5¹⁸) *to the mountains*.

הָרָמִים v. אֲרָמִי p. 74 supr.

† הָרָן **n.pr.m.** (*mountaineer*; i.e. *mountain-people* (or land)? cf. Di Gn 11²⁷);—**1.** son
 of Terah, brother of Abram and father of Lot
 Gn 11^{27,27,31} (all P), v²⁸ (J); also father of
 Milcah (Nahor's wife) & Iscah v²⁹ (J). **2.** a
 Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23⁹.—On הָרָן in
n.pr.loc. v. sub הרם p. 111.

† הָרַס **vb.** throw down, break or tear
 down (MI הרס; ? Ar. هَرَس, *bruise, bray, pound, crush* (grain))—**Qal Pf.** ה' La 2¹⁷;
 הרס Is 14¹⁷; וְהָרַסְתָּ Ju 6²⁵ וְהָרַסְתָּ Ez 13¹⁴ Mi 5¹⁰;
 וְהָרַסוּ Ez 16³⁹ 26¹² הָרַסוּ 1 K 19^{10,14}, *Impf.*
 וְיִהְרָסוּ 1 Ch 20¹; וְיִהְרָסוּ Is 22¹⁹; וְיִהְרָסוּ 1 Ch 20¹;
 וְיִהְרָסוּ Pr 29⁴ וְיִהְרָסוּ Ex 15⁷; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תִּהְרָסְנָה
 Pr 14¹; 2 ms. תִּהְרָסוּ Ex 15⁷; אֶהְרָס Je 24⁶ 42¹⁰
 אֶהְרָסוּ Mal 1⁴; 3 mpl. יִהְרָסוּ Ex 19^{21,24};
 2 K 3²⁵; *Imv.* הָרַסְוּ Ex 15⁷; sf. תִּהְרָסוּ 2 S 11²⁵;
Inf. abs. הָרַס Je 31²⁸ הָרוּס Je 10¹⁰; *Pt. act.* הָרַס
 Je 45⁴; *pass.* הָרוּס 1 K 18³⁰;—**1.** *throw down*,
tear down, c. acc.: altar(s) Ju 6²⁵ 1 K 18³⁰ 19^{10,14};
 height (גַּב, where idol-altar stood? cf. גַּב sub
 נָבַב) Ez 16³⁹; city (city) Is 14¹⁷ 2 S 11²⁵ 2 K 3²⁵
 1 Ch 20¹ (cf. MI²⁷) Mal 1⁴ (obj. not expr.);
 wall(s) Ez 13¹⁴ 26¹²; house Pr 14¹ (fig. of foolish
 woman's action); strongholds (מְבָצְרִים) La 2²
 Mi 5¹⁰; tower(s) Ez 26⁴; fig. *overthrow* (i.e. *ruin*)
 land Pr 29⁴ (opp. עֲמִיד); obj. men Ex 15⁷ (poem
 in E) Is 22¹⁹ (*cast down* Shebna from office);
 fig., opp. building up, of Yahweh's dealings
 with men Ex 15⁷, cf. (without obj.) Je 24⁶ 42¹⁰;
 obj. indef. הָרַס אֶשֶׁר בְּנִיתִי אֵי הָרַס Je 45⁴; abs. Je 10¹⁰
 31²⁸ La 2¹⁷ Jb 12¹⁴. **2.** *break down, break*
away בְּפִימוּ ה' שֶׁיִּנְמוּ הָרַסוּ Ex 15⁷ *break away their*
teeth in their mouth! fig., addressed to God.
3. *break through*, intr., sq. אֶל־ Ex 19²¹; sq.
 אֶל־ v²⁴ (both J). **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. תִּהְרָסוּ
 Pr 24³¹; 3 pl. וְנִהְרָסוּ Je 50¹⁵ Jo 1¹⁷; וְנִהְרָסוּ consec.
 Ez 30⁴ 38²⁰; *Impf.* יִהְרָסוּ Je 31⁴⁰; 3 fs. תִּהְרָסוּ
 Pr 11¹¹; וְיִהְרָסוּ Ex 11³; *Pt. הִתְהָרַסוּ* Ez 36^{35,36};—
be thrown or torn down; wall(s) of vineyard
 Pr 24³¹, of city Je 50¹⁵; cities Ez 36³⁵ cf. v³⁶;
 fig. *ruined* Pr 11¹¹ (opp. תִּבְרָם); foundations,
 storehouses וְיִהְרָסוּ Ex 30⁴; שְׂתוֹת Ex 11³; mountains Ez 38²⁰;
 storehouses מִפְּגָרוֹת Jo 1¹⁷ [v. מ']; valley E. of
 Jerus. לֹא־יִנְתַּשׁ וְלֹא־יִהְרָס Je 31⁴⁰ *it shall not*
be plucked up nor thrown down, appar. proverb.
 expression, implying destruction, removal.
Pi. Impf. 2 ms. sf. תִּהְרָסוּ Ex 23²⁴; *Inf. abs.*
 הָרַס Ex 23²⁴; *Pt. pl. sf.* מִיִּהְרָסוּ Is 49¹⁷;—*over-*
throw, tear down הָרַס תִּהְרָסוּ Ex 23²⁴ *thou shalt*
utterly tear them down (JĒ); obj. = idols cf.
 (Di); pt. *destroyers*, of Zion Is 49¹⁷ (מְהַרְבֵּינֶךָ ||).

† הָרָסָה n.[m.] overthrow, destruction, only Is 19¹⁸ one shall be called עִיר הַהָרָסָה *city of destruction*, i. e. (as usually explained) with punning allusion to On-Heliopolis: it shall be called no longer עִיר הַהָרָסָה *city of the sun*, but הָרָסָה *city of destruction*, city whose temples, etc., of the sun have been destroyed; but perh. < Ⓞ πόλις ἀσεδεκ=הָרָסָה *city of righteousness*, so Gei^{Urschrift} 79 Brd Di (change intentional? cf. id.); on other views v. id. & De Che.

† הִרְסָהּ n.f. ruin (concr.);—וְהִרְסָהּ אֶמְצִים Am 9¹¹ and its ruins (i.e. of הַיָּוִד (סִפְתַּי הַיָּוִד) will I raise up (|| פְּרָצִינָהּ ||).

† הִרְסָהּ n.f. overthrow, destruction, ruin;—אֶרֶץ הִרְסָהּ Is 49¹⁹ the land of thine overthrow, i.e. thy ruined land (|| וְשִׁמְטִינָהּ ||).

הָרָר (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

הָרָר n.m. Gn 7. 19 mountain, hill, hill-country (NH *id.*, pl. הַרְרִים, הָרִים; Ph. הר + CIS^{4.3.17}; Sab. sf. הרתהמו DHM^{ZMG 1876, 673});—ה' abs. Jos 17¹⁸ +; c. art. הָרָר Ex 3¹² +; c. ה-ה' loc. Gn 14¹⁰ הָרָרָה, Gn 12⁸ + 12 t.; cstr. הר Gn 10³⁰ +; sf. הַרְרִי ψ 30⁵, הָרָרִי Je 17⁷; הַרְרָם, הָרָרִים Gn 14⁵; pl. הָרִים Dt 11¹¹ +; c. art. הָרָרִי Gn 7¹⁹ +; cstr. הָרִי Gn 8⁴ + 27 t.; הַרְרִי Dt 33¹⁵ + 8 t. (all poet.); sf. הָרִי Is 14²⁵ 49¹¹ Zc 14⁵ + Ez 38²¹ (B Co חררה הָרִי, Is 65⁹; הָרִי Ez 35⁸ Mal 1³; הַרְרִיָה Dt 8⁹;—1. *mountain, hill* (these often not sharply distinguished, but): a. *specif. mountain, high elevation*, oft. in 'all the literature;—e.g. הַר סִינַי *Mount Sinai* (properly, the Mount of Sinai; so always) + Ex 19^{11.18.20.23} 24¹⁶ 31¹⁸ 34^{2.4.29.32} Lv 7³⁸ 25¹ 26⁴⁶ 27³⁴ Nu 3¹ 28⁶ Ne 9¹³ (v. סיני); also הָרָר = *id.*, Ex 19² + 10 t. Ex 19 (v¹⁸ rd. העם, so Codd. Ⓞ Di) 20¹⁸ 24⁴ + 6 t. Ex 24; 25⁴⁰ 26³⁰ 27⁵ 32^{1.15.19} 34^{2.3.3.29}; = הַר חוֹרֵב + Ex 33⁶ (v. חֹרֵב), also הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב, הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב Ex 3¹ הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב, further הָרָר = *id.*, Dt 4^{11.11} 5^{4.5.19.20} 9⁹ + 10 t. Dt. 9, 10, 1 K 19¹¹; = הָרָר הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 4²⁷ 18⁵ 24¹³ (all JE) הַר הַיְהוָה Nu 10³³ (cf. Di); v. further הָרָר הַיְהוָה *Hor the mount* (so always) Nu 26²² + 10 t. Nu; Dt 32⁶⁰; = הָרָר Nu 20^{23.28}; הַר נֹבֹו Dt 32⁴⁹ 34¹ = הָרָר 32⁵⁰; הַר הָעֵבְרִים הָרָר Nu 27¹² Dt 32⁴⁹, cf. הָרִי הָעֵבְרִים (לְפָנַי נְבוֹו) Nu 33^{47.48}; הָרָרִים *Mt. Gerizim* + Dt 11²⁹ 27¹² Jos 8³³; הָרָרִים *Mt. Ebal* + Dt 11²⁹ 27¹² Jos 8^{30.33}; also הַר הַרְמוֹן *Mt. Hermon* Dt 3⁵ Jos 11¹⁷ 12^{1.5} 13^{5.11} 1 Ch 5²³; cf. Dt 4⁴⁸.

הַר בְּעַל חַרְמוֹן & (חַרְמוֹן v.) הַר שֵׂאֵן הַיְהוָה חַרְמוֹן (v. *id.*, & בעל חרמון sub בעל) *Mt. Lebanon* Ju 3³, cf. מְרוֹם הָרִים יִרְבְּתִי לְבָנוֹן 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴ (v. לבנון); הַר הַחַרְמֶל *Mt. Carmel* 1 K 18^{19.20} 2 K 2²⁵ 4²⁵ (v. כרמל); הָרָר = *id.*, 4²⁷, appar. also 1⁷; הַר תְּבוֹר *Mt. Tabor*, Ju 4^{6.12.14}, cf. Je 46¹⁸ תְּבוֹר בְּהָרִים (opp. פְּרָמֶל בָּיָם); הַר הַגְּלָבָע; הַר הָרִי בְנֵי 1 S 31^{1.8} 2 S 1⁶, also (poet.) הָרִי בְנֵי (cf. Dr); הַר הַיְהוָה Ju 1³⁵ (עַר הַיְהוָה) cf. הָרָר הַיְהוָה Zc 14⁴ *Mount of Olives*, (opp. גִּיא) cf. הָרָר אֲשֶׁר בְּהָר אֲשֶׁר עַל-פְּנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם Ez 11²³; also הַר הַפְּשִׁטִּית 1 K 11⁷ (place of Sol.'s idolatry) = הַר הַמְשַׁחָה 2 K 23¹³ *mt. of the destroyer* (same combin. in another, fig. sense Je 51²⁵), others der. הַמְּ here fr. *mountain, and render as = Mt. of Olives* (cited as הַר הַמְשַׁחָה הַיְהוָה Talm., Shabb. 56 b), cf. Hoffm^{ZAW 1882, 176}; אַחַד הָרִים in land of Moriah Gn 22²; mts. about Jerus. in gen., הַר יְרוּשָׁלַם הָרִים קְבִיב לָהּ ψ 125²; cf. also ψ 121¹ (הַיְהוָה) of citadel of Jerus. Is 22⁵; of temple hill הַר הַבַּיִת Mi 3¹² = Je 26¹⁸; הַר בֵּית-יְהוָה Is 2² = Mi 4¹, 2 Ch 33¹⁵; also הַרְרִי בְּשָׂדֵהּ Je 17⁷; further הַר צִיּוֹן *Mt. Zion* Is 4⁵ 8¹⁸ 10¹² 18⁷ 24²³ 29⁸ 31⁴ 37²² Mi 4⁷ La 5¹⁸ Ob 17 Jo 3⁵ ψ 48^{3.12} הַר בֵּית-צִיּוֹן 74² 78⁶⁸ 125¹ (v. also צִיּוֹן); comp. הַרְרִי Is 10³², הַר בֵּית צ' 16¹; הַרְרִי Is 2² = Mi 4², Is 30²⁹ ψ 24³; (*id.* of Horeb Nu 10³³ JE); הַרְרִי צִבְאוֹת הַרְרִי Zc 8³ הַרְרִי זָרָה Zp 3¹¹ Ob 16 Ez 20⁴⁰ Is 11⁹ = 65²⁵, cf. 56⁷ 57¹³ 65¹¹ Jo 2¹ (צִיּוֹן) 4¹⁷ (|| *id.*) ψ 2⁶ (|| *id.*) 3⁵ 15¹ 43³ 48²; v. further הַר הַקְּרָשִׁי הַרְרִי Is 66²⁰ cf. Dn 9¹⁶ & הַקְּרָשִׁי הַרְרִי Is 27¹³; also הַר צִבְיִי הַקְּרָשִׁי הַרְרִי Je 31²³; even הַרְרִי הַקְּרָשִׁי הַרְרִי Dn 9²⁰; other designations of temple-hill are הַרְרִי הַקְּרָשִׁי הַרְרִי Ez 17²³ 20⁴⁰ הַרְרִי הַקְּרָשִׁי הַרְרִי Ez 28¹⁴ of the distant abode of God (or gods?) so הַרְרִי הַקְּרָשִׁי הַרְרִי v¹⁶ is general, a *God's mountain*, i.e. a majestic mt., likewise in simile הַרְרִי הַקְּרָשִׁי הַרְרִי elsewhere of Horeb (Sinai) Ex 4²⁷ 18⁵ 24¹³ 1 K 19⁵ (v. *supr.*). Note partic. הַרְרִי הַקְּרָשִׁי Is 14¹³ *mountain of meeting or of assembly*, i.e. the dwelling-place of the gods, acc. to Babylonian conception, here represented as in the far north, v. esp. Che De Di, Di^{Pa 117 ff.} COT ad loc. Jr^{57 ff.} Jen^{Kosmologie 23} Upon the mt. is הַרְרִי הַקְּרָשִׁי cf. הַרְרִי הַקְּרָשִׁי הַרְרִי הַקְּרָשִׁי וְאַלְכָה וְיִרְדְּתִי עַל-יְרוּשָׁלַם Ju 11³⁸, & the peculiar phr. הַרְרִי הַקְּרָשִׁי הַרְרִי הַקְּרָשִׁי Ex 19²³ 24¹³ 34⁴ (all JE); cf. acc. in הַרְרִי הַקְּרָשִׁי הַרְרִי הַקְּרָשִׁי Nu 20²⁵;

speak with one upon is כהר דבר Ex 31¹⁸ 34³² Nu 3¹ (all P), Lv 25¹ (H), cf. *command, give commands, law, etc.*, כהר Lv 7³⁸ 26⁴⁶ 27²⁴ (all P or H); other phrases with *upon* (lit. *in*, i.e. in the midst of a group of mts.) Ex 34³ קָבַל (JE) 25⁴⁰ 26³⁰ 27⁸ Nu 28⁶ (all P), Is 13⁴; but בְּהַרְבֵּי פֶּתַח הַרְרֵי = at Horeb, הַרְרֵי בְּהַר הַרְרֵי Nu 33³⁷ at Mt. Hor; *go down from the mt.* is יָרַד מִן־הַהָר Ex 32^{1,15} (both JE) 34^{29,29} (both P), cf. Ju 9³⁶ etc.

b. mountain-range הַרְרֵי־בָּשָׁן ψ 68^{16,16} = הַרְרֵי־אֱלֹהִים v¹⁶; = הַרְרֵי־בְּנֵי־נִים v¹⁶, הַרְרֵי־בְּנֵי־נִים v¹⁷ (of the Jebel Hauran: v. בָּשָׁן). **c. mountain**, indef., Jb 14¹⁸ (|| צוּר); usu. pl. *mountains*, in general, or *the mountains*, esp. in poet. & the higher style; oft. fig.; הַרְרֵי, הַהָרִים, covered by flood Gn 7²⁰ cf. v¹⁹ 8⁵; covered by waters & freed therefrom by word of God (at creation) ψ 104⁶; a chief work of God (in creation) Am 4¹³ ψ 65⁷ 90² Pr 8²⁵ (|| נִבְעוֹת); weighed by God Is 40¹²; removed and overturned in anger of God Jb 9⁶ cf. ψ 46^{3,4}; devastated by God Is 42¹⁶ (|| נִבְעוֹת) cf. Je 9⁹; smoking at God's touch ψ 104³² 144⁵; melting at presence of א' Ju 5⁵ Mi 1⁴ ψ 97⁵ Is 63¹⁹ 64²; trembling Is 5²⁶ cf. Je 4²⁴ (|| נִבְעוֹת), Na 1⁵ (|| *id.*), Hb 3¹⁰; called to witness Yahweh's dealings with his people Mi 6² (|| הַנִּבְעוֹת אֲרֵץ) cf. v¹ (|| הַנִּבְעוֹת), entreated to cover the guilty Ho 10⁸ (|| נִבְעוֹת); addressed by א' also Ez 6³ (|| נִבְעוֹת, opp. אֲפִיקִים, אֲפֹת); specif. mts. of Israel summoned to hear א' and addressed by him Ez 36^{1,1,4,8} 37²² 38⁸ 39^{2,4}; summoned to praise א' ψ 148⁹ (|| נִבְעוֹת) cf. Is 44²³ 49¹³ 55¹² (|| נִבְעוֹת); leaping in praise of א' ψ 114^{4,6} (both || נִבְעוֹת) Dt 33¹⁵ הַרְרֵי־עֵדֶן (|| *id.*), הַרְרֵי־עֵדֶן (|| נִבְעוֹת עוֹלָם) (|| נִבְעוֹת עוֹלָם) also ψ 76⁶ (acc. to G Bi Che; MT has כָּרְךָ הוֹרֵי עַד, and prob. Gn 49²⁶ for MT עַד הוֹרֵי) (|| נִבְעוֹת עוֹלָם) cf. Di. **d. high mt.** הַר גְּבוּהָ Is 30²⁵ (|| נִבְעוֹת נִשְׁאָה) cf. 40⁹ 52⁷; הַר גְּבוּהָ מְאֹד Ez 40²; הַר גְּבוּהָ הַרְרֵי גְבוּהָ Ez 17²²; pl. הַהָרִים הַגְּבוּהִים Gn 7¹⁹ ψ 104¹⁸ (|| סִלְעִים) הַהָרִים הַגְּבוּהִים (|| הַנִּבְעוֹת הַנִּשְׁאָאוֹת) cf. הַהָרִים Ez 38²⁰ (|| מְרֻגוֹת) (*הוֹמָה, מְרֻגוֹת*). **e. opp. valley or plain** Jos 12⁸ (D; opp. מְדִבְרָ, אֲשֵׁרוֹת, עֲרָבָה, שְׁפֵלָה), cf. Dt 1⁷, also Je 17²⁶ (opp. שְׁפֵלָה); Gn 19¹⁷ (J; opp. בְּכַר); oft. opp. גְּבִיא 2 K 2¹⁶ Ez 31¹² (fig.) 32⁶ (*id.*) 35⁸ (|| נִבְעוֹת), 36⁴ (*id.*), Is 40⁴ (|| *id.*) opp. עֲרָבָה Dt 8⁷ 11¹¹ ψ 104⁸; opp. מְדִבְרָ La 4¹⁹ (cf. Jos 12⁸ supr.) = הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי ψ 104¹⁰ is || בְּנִחְלָיִם; see also הַרְרֵי אֲלֵהֵי עַמִּים וְאֵלֵהֵי אֲלֵהֵי עַמִּים אֲלֵהֵי הַרְרֵי אֲלֵהֵי עַמִּים 1 K 20²⁶, cf. v²³ (opp. מְדִבְרָ); note also הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי Jos 13¹⁹ (P), & גְּבִיאֵי־הַרְרֵי Zc 14^{6,6}; further

הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי ψ 75⁷ *mountainous desert* Vrss. & most mod. (Baer מְדִבְרָ but cf. De); *mountainward* is הָרָה Gn 14¹⁰. **f. mts. as hiding-places**:—הַמְּהָרוֹת אֲשֶׁר בְּהָרִים Ju 6² *the burrows* (Stanley, VB) *which are in the mts.*; cf. ψ 11¹ Je 16¹⁶ (|| נִבְעוֹת); הַפֶּתַח מִשְׁרֵט הַרְרֵי (of mining), v. also Dt 8⁹. **g. mts. as running-place of gazelles** 1 Ch 12⁸; of leopards הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי Ct 4⁹; hunting-ground for partridges 1 S 26²⁰; of עוֹף הַרְרֵי ψ 50¹¹ cf. 11¹ (fig.); wandering-place of lost sheep (fig.) Na 3¹⁸ 1 K 22¹⁷ Je 50⁶ cf. v⁶ (|| נִבְעוֹת), Ez 34⁶ (|| פְּלִגְבָּעוֹת רָמָה) 2 Ch 18¹⁶. **h. grazing-places for cattle** בְּהֵמֹת אֶף בְּהַרְרֵי־אֶלֶף ψ 50¹⁰ (rd. אֶלֶף for אֶלֶף Ol Bi Che), cf. הַרְרֵי יִתוּר Jb 39⁸ of pasture of wild ass; also (si vera l.) הַרְרֵי בּוֹל Jb 40²⁰, i.e. mts. as furnishing food for hippopot.; v. further Ct 4⁶ 8¹⁴ Pr 27²⁵. **i. as place of field and vineyards** 2 Ch 26¹⁰ (opp. שְׁפֵלָה, מְדִבְרָ) Is 7²⁵; v. also הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי ψ 147⁸ cf. Hg 1¹¹; fig. ψ 72³ (|| נִבְעוֹת); in promise הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי יִטְפוּ הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי Jo 4¹⁸ cf. Am 9¹³, **j. as kindled into flame** (i.e. their forests; in sim.) ψ 83¹⁵. **k. as scene of massacre**, (fig.) Is 34³ *melting with blood*; as place of battle array, *height* 1 S 17^{3,3}. **l. as places of illicit worship** Is 65⁷ (|| נִבְעוֹת) cf. Je 3⁶ & appar. v²⁵ (|| *id.*) so הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי Is 57⁷ הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי Dt 12² (|| הַנִּבְעוֹת); but Ez 18^{6,15} rd. perh. הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי for הַרְרֵי cf. RS^K 310 & Ez 33²⁵. **m. in various combinations** הַרְרֵי צֹר 1 S 23^{26,26} 2 S 13³⁴ *side of the mt.*, הַרְרֵי צֹלַע 16¹³ *id.*; הַרְרֵי מִזְרָח Is 17¹³ *chaff of mts.*; הַרְרֵי וְרָם Jb 24⁸ *mountain-shower*; מִבּוֹן שְׁעֵי הַרְרֵי Ju 9³⁶ *shadow of the mts.*; הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי רֹאשׁ הַהָרָה Zc 6¹; *top of mt.* usu. הַהָרָה Nu 14^{40,44} 1 S 26¹³ 2 K 1⁹; as place for beacon Is 30¹⁷ (|| נִבְעוֹת), (cf. הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי 13² & הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי Is 18⁹), הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי Is 2² = Mi 4¹, הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי Is 42¹¹ (|| סִלְעַת as dwelling-place) v. also ψ 72¹⁶; הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי Gn 8⁶; as lurking-places for ambushade Ju 9^{25,26}, places for altars Ez 6¹³ (|| נִבְעוֹת), רֹאשׁ הַהָרָה (|| הַנִּבְעוֹת), for sacrifice Ho 4¹³ (|| הַנִּבְעוֹת), הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי Jos 15⁸ = *mt.-ridge*, cf. v⁹ Ju 16³; הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי ψ 95⁴; *foundations of mts.* הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי Dt 32²² ψ 18⁸ (|| מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם) 2 S 22⁸; cf. הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי ψ 18⁸ (|| מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם) 2 S 22⁸; cf. הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי Jon 2⁷. **n. in fig. uses**: הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי Is 41¹⁵ fig. of Isr.'s overcoming its foes; הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי Je 13¹⁶ of encountering hopeless calamities; הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי Is 54¹⁰ as less permanent & changeless than Yahweh's kindness (|| נִבְעוֹת); הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי Je 51²⁵ & הַרְרֵי הַרְרֵי v²⁵ fig. of Babylon. **2. hill-country, mountain-**

region, a. opp. plain, etc.:—dwelling-place of Canaanites, הָרֵר Nu 13^{17,29} (of promised land; opp. הַרְיָן הַנֶּגֶב, אֶרֶץ הַיָּם & הַיָּם); בְּעֶרְבָה בְּהָרָה; בְּהָרָה וּבְעֶרְבָה נֶגֶב; וּבְשִׁפְלָה וּבְנֶגֶב וּבְחֹף הַיָּם Dt 1⁷; בְּהָרָה וּבְעֶרְבָה נֶגֶב Jos 11²; בְּהָרָה בְּנִרוֹת וּבְשִׁפְלָה וּבְנֶגְפֹת דָּוִד מִיָּם Jos 11²; וּבְשִׁפְלָה וּבְעֶרְבָה וּבְנֶגְבָּר וּבְמִדְבָּר וּבְנֶגֶב 9¹ 10⁴⁰ Ju 1⁹; הָרֵר indef. (*the hill-country, the mountains*, in gen.) 2 Ch 2¹ (place for hewing wood) so v¹⁷; Ne 8¹⁵ (place for cutting boughs), etc. **b.** of a particular mountain-region, hill-country: הַר הָאֱמֹרִי Dt 1⁷ (cf. v⁷) v¹⁹ (cf. v²⁴), also Jos 10⁶; of Amalekites Ju 12¹⁵; of Ephraim Jos 17¹⁵ 19⁶⁰ 20⁷ 21²¹ 24^{30,33} Ju 3²⁷ 4⁵ 7²⁴ 9⁴⁸ 17¹ + 6 t. Ju 17, 1 S 1¹ 9⁴ 14²² 2 S 20²¹ 1 K 4⁸ 12²⁵ 2 K 5²² 1 Ch 6⁵² 2 Ch 13⁴ 15⁸ 19⁴ Je 4¹⁵ 31⁶; Ephraim and Gilead 50¹⁹ (cf. also הַר הַיְּזְרְאֵל Jos 17^{16,18} Ju 3²⁷); of Israel Jos 11^{16,21}, cf. הָרֵי מְרוֹם Ez 6² 19⁹ 33²⁸ 34¹³ 35¹²; הָרֵי עָרֵי הַהָרָה i.e. in mountain-country Dt 2²⁷ (of Ammonites), Je 32⁴⁴ 33¹³; hill-country of Judah Jos 11²¹ 15⁴⁶ 18¹² 20⁷ 21¹¹ 2 Ch 21¹¹ הָרֵי יְהוּדָה 27⁴; abode of Jebusites Jos 11².

ה.ר. הַרְרִיָה, הַרְרִי, הַרְרִים, הַרְרִי, הַרְרִי.

† הַרְרִי **adj. gent.** (= *mountain-dweller* (Thes)?) or deriv. fr. some unknown **n.pr.loc.**);—used only in defining certain of David's heroes: **1. a.** הַרְרִי שְׁמֹה 2 S 23^{33a} (cf. Dr)= 1 Ch 11^{34b} (where rd. prob. שְׁמֹה for

שְׁמֹה, ⓄI, Σαμαία). **b.** שְׁמֹה בְּנֶגְבָּה הַרְרִי 2 S 23¹¹ (rd. perh. הַרְרִי cf. Dr; but Ⓞ δ 'Αρουαίος, ⓄI δ Αραχι, i.e. הַרְרִי? cf. Klo). On שְׁמֹת הַרְרִי 1 Ch 11²⁷ (Ⓞ δ 'Αδδ, ⓄI δ Αρωπ) v. הַרְרִי supr. p. 248. **2.** אַחִיאָם בְּנֶגְבָּר הַרְרִי 2 S 23^{33b} (rd. prob. הַרְרִי)= אַחִיאָם בְּנֶגְבָּר הַרְרִי 1 Ch 11³⁵.

† הַשֵּׁם **n.pr.m.** father of one (or more?) of David's heroes 1 Ch 11³⁴, but rd. prob. לְשֵׁן 2 S 23³² and del. בני; cf. Drsm and v. further sub לְשֵׁן.

הַשְּׂפִיעוֹת v. sub שמע.

הַשְּׂכֹּת v. אֶשְׁפֵּת sub שפת.

הַתְּרוֹף v. sub נתן.

הַתְּחַבְּרוֹת v. sub חבר.

† הַתְּנִיף **n.pr.m.** a Persian official at court of Ahasuerus Est 4^{5,6,9,10}.

† [הַתְּלִי] **vb.**—only **Pi.** deceive, mock, *Impf.* וְיִהְיֶה לְבָהֶם 1 K 18²⁷ (secondary formation fr. תלל Hiph., q.v.; cf. Thes Ol¹²⁶⁷ t. ad fin. Sta¹⁴⁵; otherwise Kö^{1,352}; v. further sub תלל).

† הַתְּלִים **n.[m.]pl.** mockery:—אֶסְלֵא הַתְּלִים עִמָּי Jb 17² *truly mockery surroundeth me* (De Di Da cf. VB).

הַתָּה ✓of הַתְּחַתְּוֹת ψ 62⁴ acc. to Thes al., but v. הוּת.

ו, Wāw, sixth letter; in modern Heb.= numeral 6; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

ו, ו, ו **demonstr. adv. and conj.** so, then, and (Ph. Moab. Aram. ו; Ar. و; Eth. ወ; As. u D1^w (but between vbs. the usu. connective is the enclitic ma KAT^{2,508}, D1^{148, 150}). The use in Heb. shews that orig. ו was not a merely copulative conj., but that it possessed a *demonstrative* force (cf. Dr¹¹²²), which is often perceptible as such, though in other cases, from its being applied to denote mere juxtaposition or connexion [cf. Gk. τε, and Lat. tum . . . tum = 'both . . . and,' both properly demonstratives: As. ma has also a

demonstr. force, D1⁷⁹], it is less palpable)—ו before shwa' mobile or a labial is vocalized י; often before a tone-syll., when the word itself has a disj. accent, ו (as: וְמִתִּי Gn 19¹⁹; וְמִתִּי 33¹³; וְמִתִּי 44⁹; וְיָהִי Ex 1¹⁶; וְיָפֹה Jos 15⁴⁶; וְלֵא 2 S 13²⁶; וְאֶרֶץ Is 26¹⁹; וְקָמוּ 49⁷; וְהָתָה Je 48¹; וְיָרַע ψ 10¹⁵); esp. when it forms with the preceding word a *pair*, whether of parallel or opposed ideas (as: וְהָהָה Ex 2¹²; וְיָמִי 10⁸; וְאֶבֶן Dt 25¹³; וְהָהָה Gn 1²; וְהָהָה וְהָהָה 1²⁴; וְנָע וְנָר 4¹²; וְנָע וְנָר 2¹²; וְנָע וְנָר 8²²; וְנָע וְנָר 31⁴⁴; וְנָע וְנָר 12¹⁹; וְנָע וְנָר 14¹⁹; וְנָע וְנָר 41¹¹; וְנָע וְנָר Ex 32²⁷; וְנָע וְנָר Nu 16¹⁶; וְנָע וְנָר 1 K 21¹³; וְנָע וְנָר Is 14²²,

וְשָׁרָה 59⁷; and often: v. more fully Bö⁶⁰⁰); occas. also with a conj. accent (as וְחַי לְעַלְמָם: Gn 3²² cf. Lv 18⁵ וְמָתְנוּ שָׁם 2 K 7¹ וַיִּרְצוּ חֲדָשָׁה, Is 65¹⁷, Pr 25³ שָׁרָה וְשָׁרָה: Je 48³, cf. 32²⁹).—**י** is used very freely and widely in Heb., but also with much delicacy, to express relations and shades of meaning which Western languages would usu. indicate by distinct particles. But in Heb. particles such as **אז**, **אז**, **אז**, **אז**, **אז**, **אז**, etc., were reserved for cases in which special emph. or distinctness was desired: their frequent use was felt instinctively to be inconsistent with the lightness and grace of movement which the Hebrew ear loved; and thus in AV, RV, words like *or, then, but, notwithstanding, howbeit, so, thus, therefore, that*, constantly appear, where the Heb. has simply **י**.

1. And, connecting both words (v. supra), and sentences (Gn 1⁵ וְגַם לְפָנָיו). When three, four, or more words follow, the conj. may connect them all, as Gn 7²¹ 10² (6 t.) 24³⁵ (7 t.) Jos 7²⁴ (10 t.) 2 S 17²³ f.: often however it is prefixed only to the last, as Gn 5²² 10¹ Dt 18¹⁰ etc.; occas. even it connects only the first two, 1 K 8⁴⁷ Is 1¹³ ψ 45⁹ Jb 42⁹. Remarkably, however, **י** as a mere conj. is, as a rule, not in classical Hebrew attached directly to *verbs* (esp. in the perf.), the construction with **י** consec. (v. **2**) being (as in Moab.) preferred: thus יָצָא וַיִּבְנֶה is said, not יָצָא וַיִּבְנֶה. Exceptions in class. Heb. are (a) sts. where *synonyms* are coupled, as Nu 23¹⁹ וְרִבְרַב . . . אָמַר, Dt 2³⁰ Ju 5²⁶ 1 S 12² Is 1² נְדַלְתִּי וְרוּמַחִי 2¹¹ 5¹⁴ 8³ 19⁶ 29²⁰; (b) isolated cases, difficult to reduce to rule (perh. sts. due to text. error), as Gn 28⁶ 38⁵ Jud 3²³ 7¹³ 16¹⁸ 1 S 1¹² 3¹³ 4¹⁹ 5⁷ 10⁹ 17^{38,48} 25²⁰ al. (in other passages, appar. similar, the pf. and **י** has a frequent. force (v. **2**), as Gn 37³ Ex 36²⁹ f. Nu 10¹⁷ f. 2 I 15²⁰ 1 S 22² 16¹⁴ 17³⁴ f. (v. Dr) 27⁹ 2 S 16¹³ 17¹⁷, perh. also Gen. 15⁶ 2 I 25³⁴). In later parts of OT, prob. through Aram. influence, the pf. with simple **י** occurs more freq.: so esp. in Ec., where it is all but universal (e.g. 2^{11,12,13,15} etc.). With the impf., the simple **י** is not so unidiomatic, even in class. Heb. (cf. **3**); v. Gen 1^{9,26} 9²⁷ 17² 22¹⁷ 27²⁹ Ex 23³ (freq.) 24⁷ Nu 14¹² Dt 17¹³ 30^{12,13} Jos 3¹³ 7³ Ju 7³ 13⁶ Is 5²⁹ 14¹⁰; oft. also in Je Is 2 Jb ψ, e.g. Is 40³⁰ 41²⁰ (Dr¹¹⁶): contrast 28¹³). Vid. more fully Dr¹³⁰⁻⁴ Ges^{112,6}. Special senses:—**a.** it sts. = and *especially*, Gn 3¹⁶ 1 K 11¹ many strange women, and *especially* the daughter of Ph., Is 1¹ Judah and (= and *particularly*)

Jerusalem, 2¹ 9⁷ ψ 18¹. **b.** and in particular ('und zwar'), and that (explicative), Gn 4⁴ Ju 7²² 1 S 17⁴⁰ וַיְבַלְקִיט 28³ in Ramah, and that in his city (unusual: text suspicious), 2 S 13²⁰ וַיִּשְׁמָה and that desolate, Is 57¹ I have been silent וַיִּמְעַלְמָם and that from of old, Is 32⁷ Je 15¹³ Am 3¹¹ (si vera l.), 4¹⁰ Zc 9⁹ Mal 1¹¹ ψ 68¹⁰ Pr 3¹² La 3²⁶ Ec 8² Dn 1³ 8¹⁰ 9^{25,27} Ne 8¹³ 1 Ch 9²⁷ 2 Ch 8¹³ 29²⁷ (but 'even' for **ו**, before **ל** and inf., e.g. in Is 44²⁸ Je 17¹⁰ 19¹², is wrong; v. Ew^{351c}, Dr²⁰⁶). **c.** sts. it introduces an idea which so exceeds or adds to what has preceded, that it is nearly equivalent to *also*, 1 S 25⁴³ 1 K 2²² ask *also* the kingdom for him; unusually Ho 8⁶ הוּא כִּי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל הוּא for of Isr. is it *also*, Ec 5⁶ והבלים (v. De) 2 Ch 27⁵ (but v. G). Or it may be rendered *yea*: so esp. in the ascending numerations 3-4 Am 1^{3,6,9,11,13} 2^{1,4,6} Pr 30^{18,21,29}, 6-7 Pr 6¹⁶ Jb 5¹⁹, 7-8 Mi 5⁴—the first number being aggravated, or augmented, by a higher. In one idiom וַיִּבְנִיבֵל, occurring in geogr. descriptions, it is used peculiarly, seemingly = *at the same time*: † Nu 34⁶ and as for the W. border, הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וַיִּבְנִיבֵל the great sea shall be to you *also* (Germ. 'zugleich') a border, Dt 3¹⁶ הַיּוֹף הַנִּחַל וַיִּבְנִיבֵל the middle of the stream being *at the same time* the border, v¹⁷ Jos 13^{23,27} 15^{12,47} (but these, exc. Nu 34⁶, might be cases of **5 c γ**). **d.** it connects *alternative* cases, so that it = *or*: Ex 20^{10,17} 2 I 16⁶ he that stealeth a man וַיִּמְצָא בְּיָדוֹ וַיִּמְכְּרֵהוּ and selleth him, and (= *or if*) he be found in his hand, v¹⁷ Lv 21¹⁴ 22^{23,24} Pr 29⁹ (Fl Ew RV: *whether . . . or*) Jb 31^{13,16,26}, etc. **e.** it connects *contrasted* ideas, where in our idiom the contrast would be expressed explicitly by *but*; in such cases prominence is usu. given to the contrasted idea by its being placed immed. after the conj.: Gn 2¹⁷ *but* of the tree of the knowledge . . . thou shalt not eat, 4^{2,5} 6⁶ 17²¹ 31¹⁰ etc., 1 K 2²⁶ 10⁷ 1 I 32³⁴ 15¹⁴ Pr 10^{1,2,3,4} + oft.; even after אִם (where **י** or אִם **י** might be expected), as Gn 42¹⁰ Ex 21¹⁶ Lv 26⁴⁵ Dt 11¹¹ Ju 19¹² 1 K 3¹¹. **f.** it introduces a *contrasted* idea in such a way as to suggest a *question*; esp. before a pron., Ju 14¹⁶ I told it not to my father or my mother, וְלֵאמֹר אֲנִי and shall I tell it *unto thee?* 2 S 11¹¹ Je 25²⁹ הֲיִנְקֶה הַיִּנְקָה וְאִתָּם and shall *ye* be guiltless? 45⁵ Ez 20³¹ 33²⁵ Jon 4¹¹. So the **י** consec. and pf. (see **2 a**), Ex 5⁵ הֲיִשְׁבְּתֶם and will *ye* make them rest from their burdens? Nu 16¹⁰ וְיִבְשְׁתֶּם and seek *ye* the priesthood also? 1 S 25¹¹ Is 66⁹ ψ 50²¹ and shall I keep

silence? Jb 32¹⁶ (cf. Dr¹¹⁹). **g.** attaching a fresh subj. (or obj.) to a clause already grammatically complete, it = *and also*, Gn 2^{9b} Nu 16^{2,18} and they stood at the entrance of the tent of meeting, וּמֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן *and Moses and Aaron* (stood also), v²⁷ Ex 35²² Ju 6⁵; Gn 1^{16b} 12¹⁷ 44² 46¹⁵ Ex 29³ Je 32²⁹ (cf. Dr^{sm.4.6.11, 4 p. 293}): when the idea thus attached is subordinate, or not logically embraced in the principal pred., it approximates to the Arab. *وَأَوْ* *al-maww* or 'waw of association' (foll. by an *accus.*: W^{AG.11.37}), Est 4¹⁶ וְעַרְתִּי אֲצוּם I will fast (*sing.*) *and* (=with) my maidens, Ex 21⁴ 1 S 25⁴² 29^{10b} (but insert here אֶתָּה with Ⓞ) 2 S 12³⁰ (but read יָבִיחָהּ, as 1 Ch 20²) 20¹⁰ Ne 6¹²; Gn 4²⁰ Is 42⁵ Je 19¹ (but read וְלִקְחָתָּהּ מִוּקֵנִי with Ⓞ) 2 Ch 2³ 13¹¹; cf. Je 22⁷ (אִישׁ וְיָלְוִי), Jb 41¹². Whether Is 48¹⁶ וְרִיחוֹ belongs here, is dub. **h.** ! repeated = *both . . . and* (but נִם . . . נִם is more usual in this sense); Gn 34²⁸ Nu 9¹⁴ Jos 9²³ 2 S 5⁸ (txt. dub.), Is 16⁵ 38¹⁵ Je 13¹⁴ 21⁶ 32¹⁴ (txt. dub.) v²⁰ 40⁵ ψ 76⁷ Jb 34²⁹ Dn 8¹³ Ne 12²⁶. **i.** a repetition of the same word with ! interposed expresses (*a*) *diversity* (rare), Dt 25¹³ וְאֶזְנֵן וְאֶזְנֵן a weight *and* a weight, i.e. different weights (explained by נִרְדְּלָה וְנִקְטְנָה, v¹⁴ Pr 20²³; ψ 12³ וְלֵב וְלֵב with a heart and a heart = with a double heart, 1 Ch 12³³ לֵב לֵב וְלֵב; (*b*) *distribution* (exc. in דָּר דָּר Dt 32⁷ Is 13²⁰ + oft. exclusively a late usage: cf. Dr^{Intr. 505}) † ψ 87⁵ 1 Ch 26¹³ לְשַׁעַר לְשַׁעַר: = for every gate, 28^{14,14} 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 34¹³ 35¹⁵ Ezr 10¹⁴ וְקִנְי עִיר וְקִנְי עִיר elders of every city, Ne 13²⁴, Est 1^{9,22,22} 2¹² 3^{4,12,12,12,12} 8^{9,9}; strengthened by בָּל 2 Ch 11¹² וְעִיר וְעִיר in every several city, 19⁵ 28²⁵ 31¹⁹ 32²⁸ Est 2¹¹ וְיוֹם וְיוֹם, 3¹⁴ 4³ 8^{11,13,17,17} 9^{21,27,28} ψ 45¹⁸ 145¹³ (common in post-B. Heb., esp. with כל). **j.** it is used in the formulation of proverbs (the *Vav adaequationis*, וְיִשְׁתַּבְּחָהּ) as Pr 17³ 25^{3,20,25} cold waters to a thirsty soul *and* good news from a far country (i.e. they are like each other), 26^{3,9,14,20} 27²¹ Ec 5² 7¹ 8³ cf. 9¹¹; ψ 19⁵ 125² Jb 14^{11,14} (cf. in Arab. 'every man *and* his cares [*accus.*]', 'every thing *and* its price,' i.e. they go together: 'merchants *and* dogs [*accus.*] of Seleucia,' i.e. they are like one another: v. Fl^{Kl. Schr. III. 585 f.}). More rarely in the opp. order, Jb 5⁷ 12¹¹. But 1 S 12^{15b} cannot be thus explained: rd. with Ⓞ וְבִמְלִיכָתְכֶם, and v. Dr. **k.** in *circumstantial* clauses ! introduces a statement of the *concomitant conditions* under which the action

denoted by the principal verb takes place: in such cases, the relation expressed by ! must often in Engl. be stated explicitly by a conj., as *when, since, seeing, though, etc.*, as occasion may require. So very often, as Gn 11⁴ let us build a tower וְרִאשׁוֹ בְּשָׁמַיִם *and* its top in the heavens (= *with* its top in etc.), 18¹² shall I have pleasure, וְאֶרְנִי זָקֵן *and* my lord is old (= *my lord being* old)? Ju 16¹⁵ How sayest thou, I love thee, וְלִבִּי אֵינִי אֹהֵב *and* (= *when*) thy heart is not with me? and esp. with a pers. pron., Gn 15² what wilt thou give me וְלִבִּי וְאֵינִי אֹהֵב *and* I (= *the case being* that I) am going hence childless? 18¹³ 20³ lo, thou wilt die because of the woman thou hast taken: וְהוּא בְּעֵלְתָּ בְּעֵל: = *seeing* she is married, 24⁶² וְהוּא יֹשֵׁב = *since* or *for* he was dwelling (different from וְיֹשֵׁב = *and he proceeded* to dwell), 26²⁷ וְאַתָּם רֹאֲשֵׁי וְאַתָּם *seeing* ye hate me, Ju 13⁹ and came to her וְהָיָה יֹשֵׁבָתָהּ = *as* she was sitting, 1 S 18²³ 1 K 19¹⁹ + oft. Of a more except. type are ψ 72¹² the afflicted וְאֵין עֹזֵר לוֹ *and* (= *when*) he has no helper (cf. Jb 29¹²), 104²⁵ וְאֵין מִסָּפָר, 105³⁴ Jb 5⁹. Vid. more fully Dr¹⁵⁶⁻⁶⁰ Ges^{141, R 2}. (The analogous use of the *وَأَوْ* is very common in Arabic: W^{11. 163}.) Introducing an appeal to a fact *confirmatory* of some statement or promise, it almost = *as truly as* (cf. Ew^{1340 c}) Ho 12⁶ *and* J. is God of hosts, J. is his name! Jo 4²⁰ Am 9⁵⁻⁶ Is 51¹⁵ *and* I [who promise this] am J. thy God, who . . . ! Je 29²³ ψ 89^{38 b} (comp. in Qor. the freq. 'And God is . . . [the mighty, the merciful, etc.]').

2. The *consecutive* (formerly called the *Waw 'conversive'*);—**a.** with the *impf.* (Ⓛ with foll. daghesh; before א, ו), as וְאֵתָּר prop. = *and he proceeded* to say, chiefly in contin. of a preceding *perfect* tense (so Moab.); **b.** with the *perf.* (Ⓛ,—in 1 & 2 sg., the tone, with certain exceptions [v. Dr¹¹⁰], being thrown forward to the ultima), as וְיִשְׁבְּחָהּ prop. *so* [viz. as limited by a verb, or other term, preceding] *hadst thou sat*, chiefly in continuation of a preceding *imperfect* tense, in its various senses of future, jussive, or frequentative. The further analysis of these idioms belongs to the grammar; see on **a** Dr^{Ch. vi.}, Ges¹¹¹, and on **b** Dr^{Ch. viii.} Ges¹¹². Here it must suffice to note—(*a*) *consec.* (esp. with the *impf.*) freq. couples two verbs in such a manner that the first, indicating the *general* character

of the action, receives its closer definition in the second: in such cases, the first may often be represented in Engl. by an *adv.*, as Gn 26¹⁸ וַיִּחַפֵּר וַיִּשָּׁב and he turned *and* dug = and he dug *again*; so oft.; and similarly with הוֹסִיף Gn 25¹, מָהַר 24¹⁸, הוֹאִיל Jos 7⁷, etc.; more exceptionally, Gn 30²⁷ Est 8⁶, and (not consec.) Gn 47⁶ Jb 23³ Ct 2⁹ La 3²⁶ (v. Ges[§] 120, 2^a; cf. in Syr. Nö[§] 335-6). In Arab. the stronger form of the conj. ف here corresponds: W^{11. §} 140). (b) ו with the impf. sts. expresses a contrast = *and yet*, Gn 32²¹ I have seen God face to face וַיִּפְצַל *and yet* my soul is delivered, Dt 4³³ 2 S 3⁸ 19²⁹ Is 51¹² ψ 73¹⁴ 144³ Jb 10⁸ + (cf. Dr[§] 174^b). (c) there is a tendency in the later books of the OT to use the pf. with simple ו, where the classical language would employ the impf. with ו (cf. supr. 1); so esp. in Ec, where ו occurs thrice only, 1¹⁷ 4¹⁷. (d) a double pf. with ו consec. is sts. used, informally but neatly, with a hypoth. force; thus (a) in past or present time Ex 16²¹ וַיִּחַם הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ וַיִּנְחַם וַיִּמָּט: and the sun used to be warm, and it used to melt = and *if* (or *when*) the sun was warm, it melted, 33¹⁰ 1 K 18¹⁰ Je 18^{4,8} וַיִּשָּׁב וַיִּנְחַמְתִּי = and *if* it turns, I repent, 20⁹ (v. RV); (β) in fut. time, Gn 44²² וְעוֹב אֲבִיו וְמָת and he will leave his father, and he will die = and *if* he leaves his father, he will die, 33¹³ 42³⁸ Ex 4¹⁴ 12¹³ 1 S 16² 19³ Ez 33³ 39¹⁵ etc. (Dr[§] 147-9, Ges[§] 159. 2 e).

3. With a **voluntative** (cohort. or juss.) ו expresses an intention, *that* or *so that* (an elegance by which the too frequent use of לִמְעַן or בְּעֵבֶר is avoided): Ex 10²⁷ entreat God, וַיִּסַּר *so may he* remove (= *that he may* remove) this death, Gn 27⁴ and bring it me וַאֲכַלְהָ *so let me* eat (= *that I may* eat); and without the modal form being externally indicated, Ex 14¹ speak . . . וַיִּשְׁבוּ *that they* return, v¹⁵; and oft. Sts. even of past time, as 1 K 13³³ whom he would, he consecrated וַיְהִי *that* there might be priests of the high places, 2 K 19²⁵ Is 25^{9a} La 1¹⁹. After a neg., ψ 51¹⁸ thou desirest not sacrifice, וְאֶתְּנָה *so* [= in that case] *would I* give it (or, *that I might* give it), 55¹³ וְאֶשָּׂא *so could I* bear it (or, *that I might* bear it), Is 53² RVm Nu 23¹⁹ Je 5²⁸ RV. Sts. also before an inv., Gn 12² and be (= *that* thou mayest be) a blessing, 2 S 21³ +. See more fully Dr[§] 59-65, Ges[§] 108. 2; 109. 2; 110. 2. (In Arabic with the *subjunctive* is used similarly: W^{11. §} 116 d.) A volunt. is also sts. attached

by ו to a preceding volunt. or inv., so as to form a virtually hypothetical sentence, as Gn 42¹⁸ וְהָיָה עִשָׂו עִשָׂו = *if* you do this, you shall live, 30²⁸ 34¹² Pr 3^{9f} 4^{1,8} Is 55²: v. Dr[§] 152.

4. It expresses often an informal inference, or consequence, *so, then*, esp. at the beginning of a speech: Gn 27⁸ ψ 2¹⁰ and often וְעַתָּה now, *therefore*; וְלָמָּה why, *then?* Gn 29²⁵ Nu 12⁸ 16³ +; Ex 2²⁰ וְאַיִי where, *then*, is he? Gn 34²¹ 1 S 15¹⁴ 26²² וַיַּעֲבֵר let, *then*, . . . come over, 2 S 24³ 2 K 4⁴¹ וַיָּקָח וַיָּבִיחַ *then* bring meal, Ez 18³². So the ו consec. and the pf., as Dt 2⁴ וְנִשְׂמַרְתֶּם take heed, *therefore*, 4¹⁵ 7⁹ וַיִּרְעַתְּ know, *therefore*, 30¹⁹ 1 S 6⁵ 1 K 2⁶ Ru 3⁹; Jos 15¹⁹ Is 49^{6b} (Dr[§] 119 a).

5. ו introduces the *predicate* or *apodosis*: viz. a. ו consec. and the *pf.*—in answer to אִם or כִּי constantly, as Ex 19⁵ 23²² if thou hearkenest to my voice, וְאֵינִי אֱנִי *then* am I (= I will be) enemy to thy enemies (v. Dr[§] 136-8); after the *casus pendens*, Ex 12⁴⁴ every servant that is bought for money, וַיִּמְלֹתָ thou shalt circumcise him, etc. Nu 14²¹ 24²⁴ 1 S 25²⁷ 2 S 14¹⁰ he that spake unto thee, וַיְהַבְתִּי *so hast thou* brought him (= *thou shalt* bring him) unto me, Is 9⁴ 56^{6f.} +; Ex 12¹⁵ 31¹⁴ Dt 17¹² +; after various time-determinations, as Gn 3⁵ in the day of your eating from it וְנִפְתְּחוּ *then* shall your eyes be opened, Ex 16⁶ וְיָדַעְתֶּם at even, *then* shall ye know, v⁷ 32³⁴ 2 S 15¹⁰ 1 K 13³¹ וַיִּבְרָתֶם אֲתִי when I die, *so ye shall* bury me, etc., + oft.; after conjss., as Gn 29¹⁵ וַיֵּן 1 K 20²⁸ Is 3^{16f.} פָּתַח 60¹⁵, etc., (v. Dr[§] 123). b. ו consec. and the *impf.* (but much less frequently than the pf.), as Gn 30³⁰ the little that thou hadst, וַיִּפְרֹץ *it* hath increased, Ex 9²¹ 2 S 4¹⁰ 1 K 9^{20f.} 15¹³ +; after time-determinations, Gn 22⁴ on the third day וַיִּשָּׂא *then* Abraham lifted up his eyes, 19¹⁵ 27³⁴ 37¹⁸ 1 S 6⁶ 12⁸ Is 6¹ Ho 11¹ when Isr. was a child, וַאֲהַבְתִּי *then* I loved him, +; occas. after conjss., as Gn 16³⁴ Ex 16³⁴ וַיֵּן 1 S 15²³ לִמְעַן Is 45⁴, אִם ψ 59¹⁶ (Dr[§] 127). c. in other cases (not 'consecutive')—all more or less uncommon: viz. a. ו closely joined to the impf. Gn 13⁹ if to the left, וְאֶימִינָה *then* I will take the right (cf. 2 S 12⁸) Ex 12³ on the 10th of the month וַיִּקְחוּ *then* let them take, Nu 16⁶ Is 43⁴ Ho 4⁶ 10¹⁰ ψ 69³³ Jb 15¹⁷; 2 S 22⁴¹ Pr 23²⁴ Kt (Dr[§] 125); β. separated fr. the vb., Ex 8²² Lv 7¹⁶ וַיִּמְתְּחַתְּ and on the morrow, *then* the remainder shall be eaten, Jos 3³ 1 K 8³² Is 8⁷

48⁷ Jb 14⁷ 20^{18b} 23¹² 25⁵ 32¹⁴ +; γ . without a vb., Gn 40⁹ וְהִנֵּה בְּחִלְמֵי וְהִנֵּה in my dream, *behold*, a vine was before me, v¹⁶ 2 S 23^{3f}. Pr 10²⁵, and the extreme cases 2 S 15³⁴ thy father's slave, וְאֲנִי מָאָז I was *that* of old,—but now עֲבָדְךָ I will be thine, Is 34¹² (si vera l.), Jb 4^{6b} וְאֲנִי עֲבָדְךָ thy confidence—*it is* the uprightness of thy ways, 36²⁸ מִסְפָּר שָׁנָיו וְלֹא חָקַר חֶקְרָה Ges. seine Jahre, *da ist kein Zählen* (cf. Dr § 124-5, 128-9).—With 4, 5 comp. the Arab. ف, W¹ § 396 b, 367 c; II. § 187; Dr § 185 end.

† וְדָן, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, only in וְדָן Ez 27¹⁹ *Wedān and Yāwān* (cf. VB and reff.) but identif. wholly dub.; = *Waddān* near Medina acc. to Glas^{Skizze II. 428}; Ⓞ om.; text prob. corrupt, cf. Sta^{Javan. II ff.} Da al.; Ew Hi rd. דָּן, but דָּן is in following v., and anticipation improb., cf. Sta^{1.c.}; Co rds. (for וְדָן וְדָן) on the basis of Bab. & As. *Aranabanim, Arnabani*, n.pr.loc., following *Hilbunim* (הַלְבֻן) in lists of places whence wine was brought (cf. וְיִין הַלְבֻן v¹³, & Ⓞ *kal oīvov* for וְיִין; also COT Ez 27¹⁹).

† וְהָבָה, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, בְּסִיפָה Nu 21¹⁴, obj. of a vb. now lost out of the text (cf. RV & esp. Di VB), situation unknown; Ⓞ *Zooß, Zooß*; so Lag^{BN 64} Say^{Ac. Oct. 22, 1892} (וְהָבָה).

† וְרוּ, **n.[m.]** hook, pin or peg (etym. unknown)—pl. abs. וְרוּ Ex 38²⁸; cstr. וְרוּי Ex 27¹⁰ + 5 t.; וְרוּיִם Ex 26³² + 5 t.;—only P, in description of tabernacle Ex 26^{32,37} 27^{10,11,17} 36^{36,38} 38^{10,11,12,17,19,23}, the *hooks* or *pegs* of gold

and silver, fastened on, or in, the posts of the tabernacle, to support the various hangings (curtains, screens, etc.)

וְזָרַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَزَّرَ *bear a burden*, or وَزَّرَ *be guilty*, yet v. Fl in De Pr 21⁸).

† וְזָרַר **adj.** criminal, guilty הַפְּכֵסִי וְזָרַר Pr 21⁸ *crooked is the way of a guilty man* (si vera l.; txt. dub.; possible dittogr. in וְזָרַר וְזָרַר).

† וְיֹתָא **n.pr.m.** (perhaps = Pers. n.pr.m. *Vahyazdāta* Benfey *Pers. Keilinschr.* (1847) 13, 93 cf. Spieg^{APK 240}, who conjectures meaning *given-of-the-Best-One* (vom Besten gegeben)),—a son of Haman Est 9⁹.

וְרָדָר v. sub יָרַד.

† וְנִיחָה **n.pr.m.** one of those with strange wives, Ezr 10³⁶ (text dubious; Ⓞ B Οὐίεχα, & Οὐίεπεχα, A Οὐίονια, Ⓞ L Οὐίανια).

† וְנַפְתָּלִי **n.pr.m.** a man of Naphtali, in וְנַפְתָּלִי נַחֲבִי בְּנֵי־נַפְתָּלִי Nu 13¹⁴ (text dubious; Ⓞ Ναβελίος 'Iaβελί).

† וְשָׁמְרָי **acc.** to MT appar. **n.pr.m.** son of Samuel, only וְשָׁמְרָי וְשָׁמְרָי 1 Ch 6³, but rd. וְשָׁמְרָי וְשָׁמְרָי cf. Ⓞ L, and || 1 S 8²; v. Th^{8m} Be^{Ch} Dr^{8m} al.

† וְשֵׁתָרִי **n.pr.f.** (= Pers. (Zend) *vahista*, *best*, cf. Justi^{Hdb. d. Zendsprache, 272}) queen of Ahasuerus (Xerxes) king of Persia, Est 1^{9,11,12,15,16,17,19} 2^{1,4,17}.

ז, *Zāyin*, seventh letter; used as numeral 7 in modern Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

זאב (√ of foll.; acc. to Fl^{Bericht d. sächs. G. d. W. I. (1846-47) 430 f. = Kleinere Schriften III. 212 f.} i. q. Ar. ذَابَ *drive away, and despise, drive or frighten away*, whence ذُنِبٌ wolf, as *driven* or *chased away*; cf. Hom^{Ns 304} MV al.)

† I. זָאֵב **n.m.** 19^{11,6} wolf (NH *id.*, Ar. ذُنِبٌ *jackal* according to Hom^{Ns 303 ff.}; but see RS^{ZMG 1880, 373} and Doughty^{Arab. Deserta I. 327; II. 144, 145}) Aram. זָאֵב *As. zību* Dl^{S 47}; Eth. ዘለ-ሰ: *hyena* Di¹⁶⁵⁶ (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 58}); Ph. in

epd.n.pr. (זָאֵב) abs. Gn 49²⁷ + 2 t.; cstr. Je 5⁶; pl. זָאֵבִים Ez 22²⁷; cstr. זָאֵבִי Hb 1⁸ Zp 3³;—*wolf*, never in narrative; in predictions of peace in Messian. age עִם זָאֵב עִם פֶּקֶשׁ Is 11⁶ וְזָרַר זָאֵב עִם פֶּקֶשׁ Is 65²⁵; in simile, of Benjamin's fierceness ב' זָאֵב יִטְהַר Gn 49²⁷; of fierce horses of Chaldeans עָרַב מְאֵבֵי חֲרָדִים Hb 1⁶ (|| קָלִי מְאֵבִים); of princes of Judah בְּנֵי־זָאֵבִים (|| קָלִי מְאֵבִים) Ez 22²⁷; metaph. of enemies of Judah Je 5⁶ עָרְבוּת (|| זָאֵבֵי אֲרָיָה); of corrupt and oppressive judges עָרַב זָאֵבֵי זָאֵבֵי זָאֵבֵי Zp 3³ (|| אֲרָיוֹת מְאֵבִים).

† II. זָאֵב **n.pr.m.** (*wolf*)—a prince of

Midian, Ju 7^{26,25,25} 8³ ψ 83¹²; also in **n.pr.loc.**
זְבִיבָה Ju 7²⁵ wine-vat of Zeeb.

זאת **pron.f.** v. זָהָה.

זָבַב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ذَبَّ go hither and thither (of a man); ذَبَّ ذَبَّ make to dangle, or move to and fro, of a thing suspended in the air; but in this sense perhaps denom.)

זָבֵב **n.m.** Ec 10^{1,1} fly (as moving to and fro in the air? cf. Fl NHWB^{1,438 b}; NH *id.*, As. *zumbu*, Dl^{563 L}; Ar. ذَبَّ, Aram. זְבִיבָה, זְבִיבָה, זְבִיבָה);—lit. only זְבִיבֵי מוֹת Ec 10¹ i.e. *dead flies*; so AV RV Hi Now al.; > Ⓞ De al. *death-bringing, deadly flies*; זְבִיבֵי metaph. of Egyptian army Is 7¹⁸ (|| זְבִיבֵי, bee, of Assyrian); on זְבִיבֵי v. זְבִיבֵי II. 4, p. 127 *supr.*

זָבִי **n.pr.m.** (Palm. Vog^{No. 28} (but this perh. = *loricatus*, cf. זָלָה *lorica*); connex. with above √ uncertain)—Jew in Ezra's time Ezr 10²⁸; Ⓞ *Zabav* (θ); cf. also Ne 3²⁰ Kt (Ⓞ *Zabav* etc., but Qr זְבִי v. זְבִי Ezr 2⁹ = Ne 7¹⁴).

זָבַח **vb.** bestow upon, endow with (Ar. زَبَّح; Aram. זָבַח, זָבַח + Gn 30²⁰, זָבַח *dowry*; in Sab. n. pr., v. sub זָבַח *infr.*; also in Palm. n. pr. זְבִיבָה Vog⁷³ and many others (זְבִיבָה, זְבִיבָה, זְבִיבָה = *Zabdiβηλας*, etc.): see Euting *Sechs Inschr. aus Idallen* p. 16), זְבִיבֵי אֱלֹהִים אֲתֵי וְזָבַח מוֹב, Gn 30^{20 a} (E), appar. in expl. of name Zebulun, cf. *Theš Di*; another expl. in v^b, v. sub זָבַח.

זָבִיחַ **n.m.** endowment, gift, Gn 30^{20 a} cf. foregoing.

זָבַח **n.pr.m.** (*he hath given, or, a gift*; cf. Sab. n. pr. זְבִיבָה Hal¹⁶⁸ DHM^{ZMG 1883, 16}, זְבִיבֵי DHM^{Eptgr. Denkm. 50} = זְבִיבֵי; also NH n. pr. זְבִיבֵי)—**1.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2^{36,37}. **2.** an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²¹. **3.** one of David's valiant men 1 Ch 11⁴¹. **4.** one of the murderers of Joash of Judah 2 Ch 24²⁶ (Ⓞ *Zabēl, Zabēl, Zabēl*), called זְבִיבֵי (q.v. sub יהוה, הוה) 2 K 12²². **5.** name of three returned exiles who had taken strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10²⁷; **b.** v³³; **c.** v⁴³.

זָבִיחַ **n.pr.m.** (*bestowed*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4⁵.

זָבִיחַ **n.pr.m.** a returned exile Ezr 8¹⁴ Kt; Qr זְבִיבֵי, q.v. (B om.; A *Zaboud*, i.e. זְבִיבֵי; Ⓞ *Zaxxoup*).

זָבִיחַ **n.pr.f.** mother of Jehoiakim 2 K 23³⁶ מְרִימָה; זְבִיבֵי בְתֻלָּה; זְבִיבֵי בְתֻלָּה (|| 2 Ch 36⁶ om. MT); quite otherwise Ⓞ *B'ελλα*,

daughter of 'Eδειλ; in A the names are Ειλεδαφ & Ειλεδδילה; Ⓞ 2 Ch 36⁵ Ζε(κ)χωρα & Νηρειαν; Ⓞ *L* (K & Ch) 'Αμιταλ & 'Ιερεμιου (confusion with Zedekiah's mother 24¹⁸).

זָבִיחַ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ar. زَبَّح; gift; ? gift of', vid. Dr^{Stud. Bib. 1.5 & reff.}; perh. *my gift, gift to me*: cf. זְבִיבֵי; in NH n. pr. זְבִיבֵי (זְבִיבֵי or זְבִיבֵי?); NT Ζεβεδαιος, e.g. Mk 1¹⁹, Ⓞ זְבִיבֵי, Zebedee)—**1.** grandfather of Achan, of Judah (Ⓞ Ζαμβρ(ε)ι etc., Ⓞ *L* Ζαβδ(ε)ι) Jos 7¹ (app. = זְבִיבֵי 1 Ch 2⁵, Ⓞ Ζαμβρ(ε)ι) v^{17,18}. **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁹. **3.** an officer of David 1 Ch 27²⁷. **4.** a Levite Ne 11¹⁷ (om. B; A Ζεχρῖ, Ⓞ *L* Ζεχρῖ) prob. rd. זְבִיבֵי, as || 1 Ch 9¹⁵.

זָבִיחַ **n.pr.m.** (*my gift is God*)—**1.** father of one of David's officers 1 Ch 27². **2.** a prominent Hebrew in Nehemiah's time Ne 11¹⁴.

זָבִיחַ **n.pr.m.** (*'hath bestowed, cf. זְבִיבֵי, & reff., also זְבִיבֵי *supr.**)—**1.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 26²; **b.** 2 Ch 17⁸. **2.** an officer of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 19¹¹. **3.** Benjamites, **a.** 1 Ch 8¹⁵; **b.** 1 Ch 8¹⁷. **4.** one of David's men 1 Ch 12⁵. **5.** an officer of David 1 Ch 27⁷. **6.** a returning exile Ezr 8⁸. **7.** one of priestly house Ezr 10²⁰.

זָבַח **vb.** slaughter for sacrifice (NH *id.*, Ph. *zibā* Dl^{Pr 174} cf. Lotz^{TP 174}; Ar. زَبَّح, Sab. זָבַח CIS^{iv. 1, 2, No. 74 L. 11, 12}; Aram. זָבַח, Eth. *H-ḥ-ḥ*): **Qal**₁₁₂ *Pf.* זָבַח 1 K 8⁶³ 13², זָבַח Ex 20²⁴ + 3 t., זָבַח Ez 39¹⁹, זָבַח Ex 34¹⁵ Lv 17⁵, זָבַח Ex 8²⁴, זָבַח Ex 8²³, *Impf.* זָבַח Gn 31⁵⁴ + 14 t.; 2 ms. sf. זָבַח Dt 15²¹, 2 fs. sf. זָבַח Ez 16²⁰, 1 s. זָבַח ψ 116¹⁷, זָבַח ψ 27⁶ 54⁸ Jon 2¹⁰; 2 mpl. זָבַח Lv 19⁵ + 2 t., זָבַח Lv 22²⁹ + 2 t.; 1 pl. זָבַח Ez 3¹⁸ +, etc. (61 t. *Impf.*); *Imv.* זָבַח ψ 50¹⁴, זָבַח Ex 8²¹ ψ 4⁶; *Inf. cstr.* זָבַח 1 S 15¹⁵ + 14 t., זָבַח 2 Ch 11¹⁶, זָבַח 2 S 15¹²; *Pt. act.* זָבַח Ex 13¹⁵ + 8 t., זָבַח Is 66³, pl. זָבַח Lv 17⁵ + (20 t. *Pt.*)—**I.** *slaughter for sacrifice* **1.** c. acc. of **a.** kind of sacrifice זָבַח 1 K 31⁵⁴ +, זָבַח Dt 16^{2,6,6}, זָבַח Dt 27⁷ Jos 8³¹, זָבַח ψ 50^{14,23}, זָבַח עלות + זָבַח Ex 20²⁴ (E). **b.** victims, (a) animals זָבַח 1 K 8⁶³ Nu 22⁴⁰, זָבַח 2 Ch 18², זָבַח זָבַח Ez 34³, זָבַח זָבַח Ex 13¹⁵ (J); זָבַח 1 Ch 15²⁶, זָבַח זָבַח Dt 17¹; (β) mankind זָבַח זָבַח ψ 106³⁷ Ez 16²⁰, זָבַח זָבַח Hi Wü MV; *men that sacrifice* AV RV after Ki, so Pu Ew Ke Now Che SS). **c.** זָבַח זָבַח

Ex 8^{22,23} (E), †מִשְׁחָתָה Mal 1¹⁴. **2.** absolute 1 S 1⁶ + oft. **3.** c. לְ of deity, †לְרִגְוֹן Ju 16²³, †לְשִׁיעִירָם Lv 17⁷ (H), †לְשִׁירָם Dt 32¹⁷ ψ 106³⁷; other gods Ex 34¹⁵ (JE) +; but usually לַיהוָה Ex 3¹⁸ + 9 t. JE, Lv 17⁶ 19⁵ 22²⁹ (all H, not elsewh. in P), Dt 15²¹ 16⁷ 17¹ 1 S 1³ +; †לְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתָי Gn 46¹ (E), †לְאֱלֹהִים ψ 50¹⁴, †לְאֱדֹנָי Mal 1¹⁴. **4.** with local prep. בְּ Gn 31⁶⁴ (E) +, †עַל Ex 20²⁴ (E) +; †לְפָנַי Lv 9⁴ (P) +, †עַל פְּנֵי הַשֶּׁרֶה, †לְפָנַי Lv 17⁵ (H). **II.** slaughter for eating (connected also with sacrifice, as all eating of flesh among ancient Hebrews was sacrificial, RS^{sem. 219}) 1 S 28²⁴ (fat calf for Saul), Ez 34³ (fat sheep for shepherds), 2 Ch 18² (sheep and oxen for Jehoshaphat, c. לְ of person); cf. Dt 12¹⁶ v²¹ (abs.), 1 K 19²¹. **III.** slaughter in divine judgment Ez 39¹⁷⁻¹⁹ c. acc. זִבְחֵי (Gog and Magog as feast for vultures), 1 K 13² 2 K 23²⁰ (priests of high-places on their own altars).

+Pi. ²³ Pf. זָבַח 2 Ch 33²², זָבַחוּ ψ 106³⁸, זָבַחוּ Ho 12¹²; Impf. זֹבַחַתְּ Ho 4^{13,14} 12² (7 t. Impf.); Inf. cstr. לְזַבֵּחַ 1 K 12³²; Pt. מִזְבֵּחַ 1 K 3³, pl. מִזְבְּחִים 2 Ch 5⁶ + 8 t., מִזְבְּחוֹת 1 K 11⁸;—sacrifice, **1.** of the abundant sacrifices made to Yahweh by Solomon 1 K 8⁶ = 2 Ch 5⁶, and Hezekiah 2 Ch 30²², and prob. intensive; but **2.** elsewhere of sacrifice to other deities, possibly iterative in some cases, but certainly not in all: לְאֱלֹהֵיהֶן Ho 11² לְבַעֲלִים 1 K 11⁸, †לְעֵגְלִים 12³², †לְחִרְמוֹ Hb 1¹⁵, †לְעֵצֵי בְּנֵעַן, †לְכַל־הַפְּסִילִים 2 Ch 28²³, †לְאֱלֹהֵי דְרָמֶשֶׁק ψ 106³⁸, †עַל־רֵאשֵׁי הַהָרִים Ho 33²²; or in unlawful places †בְּגִלְגָל 12¹², †בְּבִמְתוֹ 1 K 3²³ 22⁴⁴ 2 K 12⁴ 14⁴ 15^{4,35}, 16⁴ = 2 Ch 28⁴. It is used without direct obj. Ho 4¹⁴ and oft.; also c. acc. of victim שְׁוֹרִים Ho 12¹² וְבָקָר 1 K 8⁶ = 2 Ch 5⁶; sons and daughters ψ 106³⁸, זִבְחֵי שְׂלָמִים 2 Ch 30²².

I. זָבַח ¹⁶² n.m. ^{16, 23} sacrifice, ז' abs. Gn 31⁵⁴ +; cstr. Ex 34²⁵ +; זָבַח Lv 17⁸ + 16 t.; sf. זָבַחוּ Lv 17⁶ Ez 34¹⁵, זִבְחֵכֶם Lv 19⁸; pl. זִבְחִים Gn 46¹ +; cstr. זִבְחֵי Lv 17⁵ +; sf. 3 mpl. זִבְחֵיהֶם Lv 17⁶, זִבְחֵיהֶם Dt 32³⁸, †זִבְחֵיהֶם + Ho 4¹⁹ etc.;—the common and most ancient sacrifice, whose essential rite was eating the flesh of the victim at a feast in which the god of the clan shared by receiving the blood and fat pieces. In the older literature it is distinguished from מִנְחָה and עֹלָה, in the later literature from חֲטָאת and אִשִּׁם. †**I.** general name for all sacrifices eaten at feasts:—**1.** of the God of Israel Gn 46¹ Ex 10²⁵ 18¹² (E) Ho 3⁴ 6⁶

9⁴ Am 5²⁵ Is 1¹¹ 19²¹ Dt 12²⁷ 18³ 1 S 2^{13,29} 3¹⁴ 6¹⁵ 9^{12,13} 15^{22,22} 16^{3,5,6} 2 S 15¹² 1 K 8⁶² 12²⁷ 2 K 5¹⁷ 16¹⁵ ψ 40⁷ 50⁸ 51^{18,19} Pr 15⁸ 21^{3,27} Is 43^{22,24} 56⁷ Je 6²⁰ 7^{21,22} 17²⁶ 33¹⁸ Ez 40⁴² 44¹¹ 1 Ch 29^{21,21} 2 Ch 7^{1,4,5,12} Ne 12⁴³ Dn 9²⁷ Ec 4¹⁷. They should be זִבְחֵי צְדָקָה sacrifices of righteousness (offered in righteousness by the righteous) Dt 33¹⁹ ψ 4⁶ 51²¹; זִבְחֵי הַבְּהֵבֵי sacrifices of gifts to me (י) Ho 8¹³; the temple is בַּיִת זָבַח 2 Ch 7¹²; they should not be זִבְחֵי רִיב sacrifices of strife, where strife prevails Pr 17¹. **2.** of other deities Ex 34¹⁵ Nu 25² Dt 32²⁸ (JE) Ju 16²³ 2 K 10^{19,24} Ho 4¹⁹ Is 57⁷ Ez 20²⁸; these are זִבְחֵי מֵתִים sacrifices to dead things (lifeless gods, opp. to ז' as living) ψ 106²⁸. **II.** there are several kinds of זִבְחֵים which are gradually distinguished: †**1.** the covenant sacrifice, between Jacob and Laban Gn 31⁶⁴ (E), with God ψ 50⁵ (cf. Ex 24⁶ 1 S 11¹⁵). †**2.** the passover זָבַח הַיְּזָבַח Ex 34²⁵ (JE), זָבַח פֶּסַח Ex 12²⁷ (J); and prob. also זָבַחֵי Ex 23¹⁸ (JE) = 34²⁵ (id.) †**3.** annual sacrifice זָבַח הַיָּמִים 1 S 1²¹ 2¹⁹ 20⁶, cf. מִשְׁפָּחָה ז' sacrifice of the clan 1 S 20²⁹. †**4.** thank offering הַתּוֹרֶה (ה) Lv 7¹² 22²⁹ ψ 107²² 116¹⁷, which is given as זָבַחוֹ, ז' הַקְּרָבֹנוּ Lv 17^{13,15}; and as a variety of שְׂלָמִים Lv 7^{13,15}; it is implied in זָבַחֵי הַרְיוּעָה ψ 27⁶; yet זָבַח is generic with תּוֹרֶה 2 Ch 29^{31,31}. **5.** in ritual of H & P זָבַחֵים are defined by שְׂלָמִים (q.v.) Lv 3¹ + 39 t. Lv Nu, 1 S 10⁸ 1 K 8⁶³ 2 Ch 30²² 33¹⁶ Pr 7¹⁴, but sometimes (rarely) ז' alone is used in this sense, with or without suffix, where the meaning is plain from the context: Lv 17^{5,7,8} 19⁸ 23³⁷ (H) Nu 15^{3,6,8} Jos 22^{26,29} (all P). These ritual offerings are of three varieties תּוֹרֶה, נֶדֶר and נִדְבָה Lv 7^{12,16} (P); in the several lists זָבַחֵים are distinguished from תּוֹרוֹת Am 4⁴. 2 Ch 29³¹, from נִדְרִים Nu 15⁸ (P) Dt 12^{6,11} Jon 1¹⁶, from נֶדְבוֹת Am 4⁴. Dt 12⁶ and from the more comprehensive שְׂלָמִים Nu 15⁸ Jos 22²⁷ (P). So also the sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb Ex 24⁶ (JE) and the sacrifice at the installation of Saul 1 S 11¹⁵ are defined as זָבַחֵים שְׂלָמִים. Thus ז' seems not only to be used for all these special forms but also to include other festal sacrifices not defined in the codes of law. The ritual was the same for the entire class. They were all sacrifices for feasts in which the flesh of the victim was eaten by the offerers, except so far as the officiating priests had certain choice pieces and the blood and fat pieces went to the altar for God. The sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb, the Passover victim,

and the ram of consecration, were special, in that there was an application of a portion of the blood to the persons and things which were to be consecrated, Ex 12²² 24⁸ Lv 8²³. †6. the slaughter of hostile nations is also a זבח offered by God Himself, in which the vultures devour the flesh of the victims Is 34⁵ Je 46¹⁰ Ez 39¹⁷⁻¹⁹ Zp 1⁷⁻⁸. 7. the verb used with זבח is ordinarily זָבַח but others also are found e.g. † עָשָׂה Nu 6¹⁷ 15^{3,5,8} Jos 22²³ (P) 1 K 12²⁷ 2 K 5¹⁷ 10²⁴ Je 33¹⁸ (cf. Sab. עַיִן דְּרַבָּה Hal¹⁴⁸ DHM^{ZMG 1888, 374}); † הִבִּיחַ Am 4⁴ Dt 12^{6,11} Je 17²⁶, † הִנְיִשׁ Am 5²⁵, † הִקְרִיב Lv 7^{11,16} 22²¹ (all P), † עָבַר Is 19²¹, † נָתַן Ec 4¹⁷, † זָבַח Lv 17⁸ (H), † שָׁחַט אֶת־הָעוֹלָה וְהִזְבַּח, † שָׁחַט אֶת־הָעוֹלָה וְהִזְבַּח Ez 40⁴² cf. 44¹¹.

† 11. זָבַח n.pr.m. a Midianite king Ju 8^{5,8,7}. 10.12.12.15.15.18.21.21 ψ 83¹², ⊕ Zef³.

זֹבֵחַ n.m. Jos 22¹⁰ altar (Ar. مَذْبَح, *place of slaughter, trench made by torrent*, Sab. מִזְבֵּחַ DHM^{Eplgr. Denkm. 24}); מ' abs. 2 K 18²² + 223 t., † הַזֹּבֵחַ Ex 29¹³ + 31 t.; estr. מִזְבֵּחַ Ex 20²⁴ + 76 t., sf. מִזְבֵּחַי Ex 20²⁶ + 7 t., מִזְבֵּחַךְ 1 K 8³¹ + 3 t., מִזְבֵּחֶךָ Dt 33¹⁰; מִזְבֵּחֹי Ju 6³¹ + 2 t.; pl. מִזְבֵּחֹת Nu 23¹ + 5 t., מִזְבֵּחֹת 2 K 21⁸ + 23 t., sf. מִזְבֵּחוֹתָיךְ ψ 84¹, other sfs. 21 t.;—1. JE narrate that altars were built by Noah after leaving the ark Gn 8²⁰; by Abraham at Shechem 12⁷, Bethel 12⁸, Hebron 13¹⁸, mt. in land Moriah 22⁹; by Isaac at Beersheba 26²⁵; by Jacob at Shechem 33²⁰ (yet this perh. mistake for מִזְבֵּחַ, being obj. of וַיִּצְבֹּחַ, not elsewhere with זמבה, cf. also Di), at Bethel 35⁷, by Moses at Rephidim Ex 17¹⁵, Horeb 24⁴, by Balak at Bamoth Baal, Pisgah, & Peor Nu 23^{1,14,29}; by Joshua on Mt. Ebal Jos 8³⁰: the prophetic histories narrate that altars were built by Gideon at Ophra Ju 6²⁴; by a man of God at Bethel Ju 21⁴; by Samuel at Ramah 1 S 7¹⁷; by Saul after Michmash 1 S 14³⁵; by David on the threshing floor of Ornan 2 S 24²⁵ = 1 Ch 21¹⁸, 1 Ch 22¹; that Solomon sacrificed on the altar at Gibeon 1 K 3⁴ and built altars in the temple at Jerusalem 1 K 6²⁰ 8⁶⁴; that Jeroboam built an altar at Bethel 1 K 12³² (which was destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23¹⁵); and that Elijah repaired an ancient altar on Carmel 1 K 18³⁰. An altar in Egypt is predicted Is 19¹⁹. All this accords with the law of the Covenant code Ex 20²⁴⁻²⁵ which recognises a plurality of altars and prescribes that they shall be built of אֲבָרְמָה or of unhewn stones, and without steps. So אֲבָרְמָה Dt 27⁶ (JE), אֲבָרְמָה

שְׁלֵמוֹת Jos 8³¹, and twelve stones 1 K 18^{30,32}; cf. Is 27⁹. The altar was also a place of refuge Ex 21¹⁴ (JE) 1 K 1^{50,51} 2²³. 2. D prescribes one central altar Dt 12^{5,6,27}; but no attempt to enforce this principle appears before Hezekiah (2 K 18²²), and Josiah, whose reform is more effectual, 2 K 23⁸⁻²⁰. 3. P limits sacrifices to the altars of the tabernacle. A great altar was built E. of the Jordan, but it was according to P only as an עֶלְיָ after the pattern of the altar before the Tabernacle Jos 22¹⁰⁻³⁴. P describes two altars: a. the מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֹלָה Ex 30²³ 31⁹ 35¹⁶ 38¹ 40^{6,10,29} Lv 4^{7,10,25,25,30,34} = מִזְבֵּחַ הַנְּחֹשֶׁת Ex 38³⁰ 39³⁹, made of acacia wood plated with brass, 5 × 5 × 3 cubits in size, with four horns and a network of brass, on which all sacrifices by fire were made Ex 27¹⁻⁸ 38¹⁻⁷; b. מִזְבֵּחַ קְטָרֶת מ' made of acacia wood plated with gold, 1 × 1 × 2 cubits in size, with four horns and a crown of gold Ex 30¹⁻⁶ = מִזְבֵּחַ הַקְּטָרֶת Ex 30²⁷ 31⁸ 35¹⁶ 37²⁵ = מִזְבֵּחַ הַקְּטָרֶת הַזֶּהב Ex 39³⁸ 40^{5,26} Nu 4¹¹ = מִזְבֵּחַ הַקְּטָרֶת הַזֶּהב Lv 4⁷; these altars are named elsewhere only in Chr. 1 Ch 6³⁴ 16⁴⁰ 21²⁹ 2 Ch 1^{5,5}. 4. Solomon made two altars for the temple at Jerusalem: a. מִזְבֵּחַ הַנְּחֹשֶׁת מ' for the court 1 K 8⁶⁴ (which was laid aside by Ahaz 2 K 16^{14,15}, who made an altar after the model of one he saw in Damascus 2 K 16¹¹); in v¹⁴ מִזְבֵּחַ הַנְּחֹשֶׁת (estr. form c. art.) is errone., rd. prob. מִזְבֵּחַ cf. Ges § 127. 4 a ad fin.; this altar, according to Chr, measured 20 × 20 × 10 cubits 2 Ch 4¹; this זמבה (ה) also 7⁷ & Ez 9²; = מִזְבֵּחַ הָעוֹלָה 2 Ch 29¹⁸, repaired by Asa 2 Ch 15⁸; b. an altar of cedar, plated with gold, in the temple before the דְּבִיר 1 K 6^{20,22} 7⁴⁸; = מִזְבֵּחַ הָעוֹלָה 2 Ch 4¹⁹; = מִזְבֵּחַ הַקְּטָרֶת מ' 1 Ch 28¹⁸ 2 Ch 26¹⁵. 5. Ezekiel plans two altars for the new temple: a. a table of wood 3 × 2 cubits Ez 41²²; b. an altar for the court, prob. same dimensions as 4 a, with stairs Ez 43¹³⁻¹⁷. 6. after the return Jeshua built an altar on the ancient site in the court of the temple Ezr 3². 7. besides these altars used in the worship of Yahweh, Ahab built an altar to Baal in Samaria 1 K 16³²; Ahaz made an altar on the roof of the upper chamber, and other kings of Judah made altars in the two courts, all of which were destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23¹². 8. the ancient and most common term for making altars was בָּנָה Gn 35⁷ (E) 8²⁰ (J) Dt 27^{6,8} Ex 32⁵ (JE) +, implying building material; other vbs. are הִקְרִיב 2 S 24¹⁸ 1 K 16³² 2 K 21³ 1 Ch 21¹⁸ 2 Ch 33³; הִבִּיחַ Ezr 3³ (sq. עֲלֵי־מִבְנוֹתָיו); וַיִּצְבֹּחַ Je 11¹³; וַיִּצְבֹּחַ Gn 33²⁰ (but cf. 1); Nu 23⁴ (E) has עָרַב arrange,

prepare; עֲשֵׂהָ Gn 35^{1,3} Ex 20²⁴ (E) Gn 13⁴ (J) Ju 22²⁸ 1 K 12³³ 18²⁶; this becomes usual in P, Ex 27¹ 30¹ 37²⁵ 38^{1,30}, so 2 Ch 4^{1,19} 7⁷ 28²⁴.

9. the dedication of the altar was תְּנַבַּח הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 7^{10,11,84,88} 2 Ch 7⁹; it was anointed with oil מִשְׁחָה Ex 40¹⁰ Lv 8¹¹ Nu 7¹⁰ (all P).

10. removal of unlawful altars is expr. by נִחַץ Ex 34¹³ (JE) Dt 7⁵ Ju 2² 6^{30,31,32} 2 K 11¹⁸ 23^{12,15}; נִחַץ (Pi) Dt 12³ 2 Ch 31¹ 34^{4,7}; נִחַץ Ju 6²⁸; הִסִיר Ju 6²⁵ 1 K 19^{10,14}; שָׁבַר 2 Ch 23¹⁷; הִסִיר 2 K 18²²=Is 36⁷, 2 Ch 14² 30¹⁴ 32¹² 33¹⁵.

11. ministry at the altar was מִשְׁמַחַת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 18⁵ Ez 40⁴⁶, cf. Nu 3³¹ (P), מִשְׁמַחַת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Jo 1¹³, עָמַד עַל עֹלָה is said of officiating priest 1 K 13¹, עָלָה Ex 20²⁶ 1 S 2²⁸ 1 K 12⁵³ + (cf. יָרַד Lv 9²²); sacrifices were usually offered עַל-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 22⁹ Dt 12²⁷ +; v. especially the phrases with נָחַץ Ex 29^{16,50} + (v. זָרַק) Lv 4¹⁰ (v. חִפּוּי); הִעֲלָה Lv 6³ + (v. עָלָה Hiph.) לְבַעַר Ne 10³⁵; but תְּנַבַּח Gn 8²⁰ (J) Nu 23^{2,4,14,30} (E); one touching the altar is הִנְיַע בְּמִ' Ex 29³⁷ (P); 'מִפְּנֵי of placing, or standing before altar Dt 26⁴ 1 K 8²²; as acc. loc. הַמִּזְבֵּחַ in phrases esp. c. הִקְטִיר Ex 29¹⁸ +, and הִעֲלָה Lv 14²⁰.

12. the horns of the altar were especially for the application of the blood of the sin-offering in the ritual; sin is represented as graven in the ritual; לְקַרְנוֹת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Je 17¹; therefore of blood for cleansing it was said תָּחַץ עַל קַרְנוֹת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7,18,25,30,34} 8¹⁵ 9⁹ 16¹³ (all P). An ancient custom is referred to, פָּשַׁח 1 K 18²⁷ אֶסְרֵהֶם בַּעֲבֹתָיִם עַד-קַרְנוֹת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ bind the festal victim with cords, unto the horns of the altar: Ainsworth paraphrases: 'that is, all the court over, until you come even to the horns of the altar, intending hereby many sacrifices,' so De; but Che 'bind the procession with branches, (step on) to the altar-horns,' that is in sacred procession round the altar.

13. the יָסוּד (q. v.) is also referred to in the ritual of the sin-offerings in the phrases וַיִּקַּח אֶל יָסוּד Lv 8¹⁵ 9⁹ & יָמָה Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7,18,25,30,34} (all P) יָמָה אֶל יָסוּד Lv 5⁹.

14. the altar was קָדַשׁ קְדָשִׁים Ex 29³⁷ 40¹⁰ (P); but repeated sin-offerings were necessary to keep it pure and cleanse it from the pollution of the people in whose midst it was situated. This is expressed by הִטָּה Lv 8¹⁵ (P) Ez 43²²; כִּפַּר Lv 16^{20,33} (P) Ez 43²⁶; קָדַשׁ Ex 29⁴⁴ 40¹⁰ Lv 8¹⁵ Nu 7¹ (P); טָהַר 2 Ch 29¹⁸.

זָבַי v. sub זָבַי.

זָבַיָּה n.pr.m. (bought; Aram., fr. זָבַן),

buy, cf. BAram. Du 2⁶)—name of one who had taken a strange wife Ezr 10¹⁵.

זָבַל vb. prob. exalt, honour (As. *zablu* COT⁶ and id. on Gn 30²⁰ 1 K 8¹³, cf. DI^{Pr 62} so De; Ph. n.pr.f. בעלאזבל (prob. = *Baal has exalted*) cf. אִיזְבַל p. 33 supr.; cf. Ar. زَجَل take up and carry; > Nö^{ZMG 1886, 729}, who connects these vbs. with Syr. مَحَبَّ bear, carry, cf. Heb. קָבַל)—Qal Impf. אִישִׁי אִיזְבַלְנִי Gn 30²⁰ (J), my husband will honour me (in expl. of name Zebulun (v. infr.); on another appar. expl. in v^a cf. (זוכר); > AV al. dwell with me, cf. Thes RobGes who derive dwell with fr. an assumed mng. be round (cf. דוּר); and others (cf. MV^{8,9}), who derive dwell as denom. from זָבַל in sense dwelling.

זָבַל n.[m.] elevation, height, lofty abode (NH זָבַל temple);—לְבַיְתָא זָבַל לְגֵד-1 K 8¹³ = 2 Ch 6² (poet.; prob. from book of Jashar, cf. We^{Comp. 271} Dr^{Intr. 162}; בֵּית-זָבַל = As. *bit zabal, lofty house* cf. COT 1 K 8¹³ DI^{Pr 62}); לְבָאוֹת שָׂאוֹל מְזָבַל לוֹ 49¹⁵ text dub.; Ew Hi Ri Now rd. מְזָבַל (or מְזָבֹל, Ew) as n. = dwelling; Che prop. for מְזָבַל (|| שְׂמִימִים) the high abode of thy holiness (cf. Che^{crit. n.}); of the lofty abode of sun and moon: שָׁמַשׁ יָרַח עָמַד זָבַלָה Hb 3¹¹.

זָבַל n.pr.m. an officer of Abimelech Ju 9^{28,30,36,38,41}.

זָבֻלֹן n.pr.m. Zebulun (on expl. of name given in E and J cf. זָבַר, זָבַל);—זָבֻלֹן Gn 49¹³ + 25 t.; זָבֻלֹן Ju 5¹⁸ + 17 t.; זָבֻלֹן Ju 1³⁰;—1. sixth son of Jacob and Leah Gn 30²⁰ 35²³ 46¹⁴ 49¹³ Ex 1³ 1 Ch 2¹. 2. the tribe of Zebulun Nu 1⁹ Dt 27¹³ 33^{13,18} Ju 1³⁰ 4¹⁰ 5^{14,18} Ez 48²⁶ 1 Ch 12^{24,41} 27¹⁹ 2 Ch 30^{11,18}; cf. זָבֻלֹן שָׂרִי 68²⁸; זָבֻלֹן שָׁעַר Ez 48³³; זָבֻלֹן נְגִי Nu 1³⁰ 2⁷ 7²⁴ 26²⁶ Jos 19^{10,16} Ju 4⁶; זָבֻלֹן מִטָּה Nu 1³¹ 2⁷ 13¹⁰; זָבֻלֹן מִטָּה נְגִי Nu 10¹⁶ 34²⁵. 3. territory of the tribe זָבֻלֹן אֶרֶץ Ju 12¹², אֶרֶץ זָבֻלֹן Is 8²³, זָבֻלֹן Ez 48²⁷; also זָבֻלֹן alone Jos 19^{27,34} 2 Ch 30¹⁰, זָבֻלֹן Jos 21^{7,34} 1 Ch 6^{45,62}.

זָבֻלֹנִי adj.gent. Ju 12^{11,12}; c. art. = n. coll. the Zebulonites Nu 26²⁷.

זָוִי, זָוִיָּה (appar. √ of foll.; & NH זָוִי, זָוִיָּה is be clear, bright, transparent (ChWB Jastr^{391a}); others (so Thes) derive foll. from √ זָוַן with same meaning, v. infr. & FI NHWB^{1,000b}).

† זג n.[m.] name of some comparatively insignificant product of vine (נֶפֶץ הַיַּיִן), the eating of which was included in prohibition to Nazirite; skin of grape, so Thes (after Onk Mishna Maaser. 5⁶⁴, Orla 1⁸, cf. Sifre ad loc.): נֶפֶץ לֹא יֵאָבֵל Nu 6⁴ (NH זג, זג; so called as transparent? cf. Aram. וְנִיחָא, וְנִיחָא glass, NH זג glazier (Ar. حَجَّاجُ glass, is a loan-wd. acc. to Frä⁶⁴); cf. theory of √in Lag⁶⁴. Al^b. 41, Fl¹.c.; but in Heb. glass is וְבוֹכֵית).

זג v. sub זג, זג.

זה demonstr. pron. and adv.; fem. זאת, once זאתה, Jer 26⁵ Kt (also זה and זו, q.v.); comm. זה (q.v.): this, here (the element ז = ז = ם is widely diffused in the Semitic languages, as a demonstr. particle, often acquiring, like Engl. *that*, Germ. *der, die, das*, the force of a relative. Thus a. Ph. ז *this* (e.g. ז קבר *this grave*), also sts. זו, f. זא, comm. זא (v. CIS I.i. 1^{45,8,12} 44¹ 88² etc.); Aram. of Nineveh, Babylon, Tema, Egypt, זי as mark of the genit. [lit. *that of*] (CIS II. i. 1, 2, 3, 4, etc., 65, 69-71, 113, 114, 141, 142, etc.), זנה *this* (ib. 113²² 145 C²), f. זא 113¹⁶ 145 B⁶; Aram. of Zinjirli 1, זו, זנה *this*, זי *which* (DHM⁶⁴.s. 58); Eth. **Hi**: *ze, this*, f. **Hi**: *zā, Hi*: *za, who* (masc.), also (like זי, and זי, זי [v. infr.]) in common use as a mark of the genitive; **b**. Arab. لَذا *this*, fem. ذى, ذى (gen. ذى, acc. لَذا, fem. ذَاث), *possessor of* (lit. *that of* . . . i.e. one who owns), or in the Tayyite dialect, *who, which*: from لَذا, with لا *lo!* prefixed, هَذا *this*, f. هَذا, with the pron. element -*k* affixed, ذَلك = *this*: with 'al (= the art.) + a demonstr. element *la* prefixed, الّذى *who, which* (in origin = Heb. הַזֶּה *this*, q.v.); Sab. הֵן *this*, f. הֵן, הֵן *who, which*, f. הֵן (Prä^{ZMG}. 1872, 419, DHM^{ZMG}. 1883, 338 f., also Epigr. Denkm. 65); **c**. B Aram. זי *which*, זי, זי, זי (q.v.) *this*, f. זא (= זאת); Palm. and Nab. זי *which*, זנה *this*; 𐤆 זי *which*, זי, זי *this*, f. זא; with הָא *lo!* prefixed, הַזֶּה *this* (Syr. هَذا, contr. from هَذا, هَذا); Syr. ז *who, which*; Sam. ז *who, which*, ז *this*, f. ז; Mand. ז *who, which*, ז *this* (rare), more commonly האזין האזין (Nö^{Mand} § 80, 81). Alike in Heb. and the other dialects, the corresp. plur. is derived from a different source: Heb. אֵלֶּה, Ph. אל, Eth. 'ellū, 'ellā, *these, 'ella, who*, Arab. أولى, أولوا, *these, who, which, owners of*, Sab. אלן *these*, אל, אל *who, which*,

Aram. אֵלֶּין, with הָא *lo!* prefixed, אֵלֶּין, Sam. الّذى, Mand. עלין. Only the Arab. الذى forms its own pl. الذين. V. further W⁸⁰.107π.)—**1**. standing alone: **a**. *this one*, sts. contemptuously (esp. with את), Gn 2²³ לָאֵת יִקְרָא אִשָּׁה זֶה, 12¹² 38²⁸ Ex 10⁷ מָה אֵת יִקְרָא זֶה לָנוּ לְמוֹקֵשׁ זֶה, 1 S 10²⁷ עַד מָתַי יִהְיֶה זֶה לָנוּ לְמוֹקֵשׁ זֶה יִשְׁעֵנוּ זֶה how shall *this man* save us? 16^{9,9} 21¹⁸ that ye have brought אֵת זֶה *this fellow* to play the madman against me? 25²¹ in vain have I kept אֵת כָּל-אֲשֶׁר לָהּ all that *this fellow* hath etc. 2 S 13¹⁷ אֵת-זֹאת, 1 K 22²⁷ אֵת-זֶה, Mi 5⁴ Is 66²; as a genit., Gn 29^{27,28} 1 K 21²; with a *collective* force Lv 11^{4,9} (= Dt 14^{7,9}), v^{21,29} Ju 20^{16,17} (פֶּל-זֶה), Jb 19¹⁹ (with a *plural* verb). In a purely *neuter* sense (of an act, event, announcement, etc.) זאת is most common, as with עשה to do *this* Gn 3¹⁴ 20^{6,6} 45¹⁹ and oft., שָׁמְעוּ זֹאת Am 8⁴ Is 47⁸ 48^{1,16} 51²¹ al.; Gn 41³⁹ Ex 17¹⁴ Dt 32⁸ Ju 7¹⁴ 21³ הֵי יִתֶּהּ . . . לָמָּה (cf. Jb 1¹³ ψ 118²³) 1 K 11³⁰ 2 S 7¹⁹ 2 K 3¹⁸ +; זֶה 1 S 20^{2b} cf. Am 2¹¹; rarely so with אֵת † Jos 22²⁴ Je 9¹¹ ψ 92⁷; as an accus. of limit., *as regards this, in this*, Ez 20²⁷ 36³⁷ Jb 19²⁶ (si vera l.), 33¹² *in this* thou art not just; (late) כָּל-זֹאת † Jos 42¹⁶ Ezr 9¹⁰, אֵת כָּל-זֹאת † 2 Ch 21¹⁸ 35²⁰; pointing forward to a foll. clause, Gn 42¹⁸ 43¹¹ Nu 8²⁴ 14³⁵ Is 56² Jb 10¹³ etc.; Ex 9¹⁶ 1 S 25³¹ Is 1¹² מִי בָקֵשׁ זֹאת מִיַּיְדֵיכֶם 2 S 19²² ψ 102¹⁹ 119^{50,58} (see also בֹּאֵת 6 b β): but זֶה also sts. occurs similarly Ex 13⁸ Pr 24¹² Jb 15¹⁷ Ne 2² Ec 17² 21¹⁵ הֲבֵל נָם זֶה הֲבֵל (so v^{19,21,23} +), 7^{18,18}; of a concrete obj., Ex 30³¹ 2 K 4⁴³ זֶה אֵתֶּן זֶה בְּקֶלֶךָּ, in late Heb., Ne 13⁶ בְּקֶלֶךָּ אֵתֶּן זֶה לְפָנַי מִאֲפֶה אִישׁ during all *this*, 2 Ch 32⁹ זֶה אֲחַר; pointing forwards La 5¹⁷, to קִי ψ 56¹⁰ Je 22²¹. (See also below, 6 g.) **b**. repeated זֶה . . . זֶה, *this . . . that, the one . . . the other* or (if indefinite) *another*, Gn 29²⁷ (זאת), Ex 14²⁰ וְלֹא קָרַב זֶה אֶל זֶה, 1 K 3²³ 22²⁰ Is 6³ 44⁶ (3 t.), ψ 75⁸ זֶה יִשְׁפִּיל זֶה יִרִים, Jb 16¹⁸ 21^{23,25} +.

2. In appos. to a subst.: **a**. preceding it (rare) Ex 32^{1,23} זֶה מִשָּׁה, Ju 5⁶ (= ψ 68⁹) זֶה סִינֵי *this Sinai*, Jos 9¹² לֶחֱמֵנוּ זֶה *this* our bread, 1 K 14¹⁴ 2 K 6³³ Is 23¹³ הָעָם זֶה, ψ 34⁷ 49¹⁴ 104²⁶ זֶה הַיָּם גָּדוֹל וְגו' *this sea there* is great and broad, 118²⁰ Ct 7⁸ Ezr 3¹². (Cf. זֶה Hb 1¹¹.) **b**. following it:—(a) when the subst. is determined by a pron. affix, Gn 24⁸ נִשְׁבַּעְתִּי זֹאת *this my oath*, Dt 5¹⁶ O that זֶה לְבָבְכֶם *this their*

heart (their present temper) might continue always! 21²⁰ Jos 2^{14,20} וְהַיְבִיטוּ יְהוָה, Ju 6¹⁴ go in *this* thy strength, Dn 10¹⁷ 2 Ch 24¹⁸. (Cf. אֵלֶּה, a.) Rarely when it is undetermined, 2 K 1² וְהָיָה (so 8^{8,9}), ψ 80¹⁵. (β) with the art., הַיּוֹם, הַיּוֹמָה, after a subst. determined also by the art., Gn 7¹ הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה, v¹³ הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה, 12⁷ הַיּוֹמָה הַזֶּה, 15⁷ 17^{21,23} Dt 4⁶ הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה, and continually. Not however after a n.pr., except such as are construed with the art., as הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Gn 32¹¹ Dt 37² 31² Jos 1^{2,11} 4²², הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Jos 1⁴, cf. Nu 27¹²=Dt 32⁴⁹ (2 K 5²⁰ הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה belongs to הַיּוֹמָה): and hardly ever (2 Ch 1¹⁰) after a noun with a pron. affix (Jos 2¹⁷ מִשְׁבַּעְתְּךָ הַיּוֹם the gender of הוּהוּ shews that the text is in error: v. Dr ²⁰⁹ Osa.).

3. More oft. as pred., as 1 S 24¹⁷ וְהָיָה הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *this* is blood, 9³⁷ וְזֶה הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה, Ez 5⁶ etc.; and the beginning or close of enumerations (esp. P), descriptions, injunctions, etc., as Gn 5¹ סֵפֶר זֶה *this* is the book . . . , 9¹² וְזֶה אֵת הַכְּתוּבִים הַזֶּה, 17¹⁰ 20¹³ Jos 13² Jb 27¹³ Is 58⁹ etc.; . . . זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר . . . Ex 16¹⁶ 35⁴ Jos 5⁴ Ju 20⁹ 21¹¹ Is 27²² Je 38²¹ +, cf. . . . זֶה הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *this* is what (or how) . . . Gn 6¹⁵ Ex 29²⁸ Je 33¹⁶; and the end, Lv 7³⁷ 11⁴⁶ 13⁵⁰ Nu 5²¹ 17²³ etc., Jos 19^{8,16,23} etc., Is 14²⁶ 16¹³ (. . . זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר . . . , 17¹⁴ 54¹⁷ Je 13²⁵ ψ 109²⁰ Ct 5^{18,16} Jb 5²⁷, in the latter case sts. with the force of *such* (i.e. such as has been described), 18²¹ 20²⁹ (cf. אֵלֶּה ψ 73¹²), ψ 24⁸ 48¹⁵ *such* (=such a one) is God, our God, for ever (Hi De) Zp 2¹⁵; cf. Jb 14³ אֲפֹעֵל-יְהוָה *such as this* (v¹²) dost thou open thy eyes?

4. It is attached enclitically, almost as an adv., to certain words, esp. interrog. pronouns, to impart, in a manner often not reproducible in Engl. idiom, directness and force, bringing the question or statement made into close relation with the speaker. (Contrast from this point of view מִי הוּא and מִי הוּאָ: v. הוא 4 b.) Thus a. אֵי-יְהוָה ¹⁵ where, then? Jb 28¹² בִּינָה מְקוֹם בִּינָה, אֵי-יְהוָה מְקוֹם בִּינָה, v²⁰ 38^{19b} (v. other exx. sub אֵי 1 b, p. 32). b. מִי-יְהוָה, † 1 S 17^{55,56} בְּדַמְיֹ-יְהוָה the son of *whom, here*, is the lad? Je 49¹⁹ (=50⁴⁴) וְיָמִי וְהָרְעָה אֲשֶׁר וְנִי (*Who* is the shepherd that etc., La 3³⁷ ψ 24⁸ *Who* is the King of glory? (for which in v¹⁰ the stronger הוּאָ זֶה is said: so Je 30²¹ Est 7⁵), 25¹². Elsewhere, the rend. *Who is this* . . . is admissible: Is 63¹ Je 46⁷ Jb 38² 42³; cf.

מִי-יְהוָה Ct 3⁶ 6¹⁰ 8⁶. c. מַה-יְהוָה *how, now?* Gn 27²⁰ Ju 18²⁴ אֲלֵי הָאִמְרוּ וּמַה-יְהוָה and *how, now*, do ye say to me . . . ? 1 K 21⁶ 2 K 1⁶; *what, now?* (τι ποτε;) 1 S 10¹¹ לְבֹנֵי-קִישׁ הָיָה מַה-יְהוָה; מַה-יְהוָה עַל-מַה-יְהוָה for *what?* Ne 2⁴: contracted into מַה־יְהוָה Ex 4². (Cf. Aram. מַה־יְהוָה *why?* مَهْ يَهْ used as a conj. *therefore*, e.g. 2 S 18²² ③, PS 20¹³: both formed similarly.) d. מַה-יְהוָה in the phrase מַה-יְהוָה עֵשִׂיתָ עֵשִׂיתָ (עֵשִׂיתָ) Gn 3¹³ 12¹⁵ 26¹⁰ 29²⁵ 42²⁸ Ex 14¹¹ (Ju 2² 15¹¹ +. Either *What, now*, hast thou (have ye) done? (Fl De) or *What is this* (that) thou hast (ye have) done? (The Arab. grammarians dispute on the precise construction of the corresp. phrase in Arabic مَا لَمْ يَمَعَّتْ مَا لَمْ; De Gen. 3, 13 (ed. 4), and esp. Fl Kl Schr. I. 366 Lane p. 946.) e. לְמַה-יְהוָה *wherefore, now?* Gn 18¹³ 25²² 32³⁰ Ex 5²² Nu 11²⁰ + oft. Cf. Arab. لِمَا لِمَا. f. הַאֲתָה וְהָיָה † 2 S 2²⁰ הַאֲתָה זֶה עֲשֵׂה-אֵל עֲשֵׂה-אֵל Art thou Asahel? 1 K 18^{7,17}, without הָ Gn 27²⁴; in an indirect question Gn 27²¹. g. הִנֵּה הַיּוֹם *behold, here* . . . † 1 K 19⁶ (in narrative), Is 21⁹ Ct 2^{8,9}. Cf. Nu 13¹⁷ (unusual) הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה בְּנֹגֵב go up *here* in the South. h. עַתָּה וְהָיָה † 1 K 17²⁴ וְעַתָּה וְהָיָה *now* I know that . . . , 2 K 5²² *just now*. Also i. prefixed to expressions denoting a period of time: Gn 27³⁶ he hath supplanted me *now* two times (so 43¹⁰), 31²⁸ *now, already* twenty years, v⁴¹ (. . . וְהָיָה לִי . . . , 45⁸ Nu 14²² *now* ten times, 22^{28,32} וְהָיָה שְׁלֹשׁ רָגָלִים, Dt 8^{2,4} Jos 22³ וְהָיָה יָמִים רַבִּים, 2 S 14² +; Zc 7³ וְהָיָה כַּמֶּה שָׁנִים *already* how many years! cf. Ru 2⁷.

5. In poetry, as a *relative* pron. (rare: but see also וְהוּ, וְהוּ): ψ 74² the hill of Zion בו *wherein* thou dwellest, 78⁵⁴ 104⁸ וְהוּ אֶל-מְקוֹם זֶה to the place (st. c. Ges ^{130,3}) *which* . . . v²⁶ Pr 23²² Is 25⁹; = *that which* Jb 15¹⁷, *those who* 19¹⁹ (so once, Ex 13⁸, even in prose). In some of the passages cited the punctuators, by coupling זֶה with the preceding subst., and separating it from what follows by a disj. accent (as הַר-יְהוָה), appear not to have recognised its relative sense, but to have construed, 'this mountain, (which) thy right hand,' etc.

6. With prefixes (in special senses):— a. בְּ-יְהוָה ¹⁵ *in this* (place), *here*, Gn 38^{21,22} Ex 24¹⁴ Nu 23¹¹ 1 S 1²⁶ 9¹¹ +; of time, *then*, † Est 2¹³. Once בְּ-יְהוָה 1 S 21¹⁰. b. בְּ-יְהוָה (a) *with this* = *on these conditions*, Gn 34^{15,22} 1 S 1² Is 27⁹; = *herewith, thus provided* Lv 16³. (β) *by* or *through this* (esp. with וְיָדַע), Gn 42^{15,33} Ex 7¹⁷ Nu 16²⁸ Jos 3¹⁰ ψ 41¹²; so בְּ-יְהוָה Mal 3¹⁰. (γ) *in spite of this*, Lv 26²⁷ ψ 27³, for which the

fuller בְּלִיאָה occurs, Is 5²⁶ 9^{11.15.20} 10⁴ ψ 78³² Je 3¹⁰ Ho 7¹⁰. (δ) בּוֹאֵת for *this cause* (late style) † I Ch 27²⁴ 2 Ch 19²; *in this matter* 20¹⁷. c. בְּנֵה (a) † Gn 41²⁸ . . . הַנְּמִצָּה בְּנֵה אִישׁ אֶשֶׁר . . . Is 56¹² 58⁵ Je 5⁹ בְּנֵה אֶשֶׁר בְּנֵה (so v²⁹ 9⁸). (β) בּוֹאֵת *thus and thus*, † Ju 18⁴ 2 S 11²⁵ 1 K 14⁵. d. בּוֹאֵת *the like of this = as follows*, † Gn 45²³; בּוֹאֵת *the like of this = things such as these* Ju 13²³ (c. (השמיע), 15⁷ 19³⁰ בּוֹאֵת בּוֹאֵת לָא, 1 S 4⁷ (cf. Je 2¹⁰ 2 Ch 30²⁶), 2 S 14¹³ (c. (חשב), Is 66⁸ (c. (שמע), Ezr 7²⁷; = *accordingly, to that effect* (c. (דבר) 2 Ch 34²²; = *in like manner* Ju 8⁸; = *thus* (as has been described) 1 K 7³⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁴ 2 Ch 31²⁰ 32¹⁵: בּוֹאֵת וְבוֹאֵת *thus and thus* † Jos 7²⁰ 2 S 17^{15.15} 2 K 5⁴ 9¹². e. בְּנֵה *from here, hence* Gn 37¹⁷ 42¹⁵ 50²⁵ Ex 11^{1.1} 13³ Dt 9¹² + oft.: בְּנֵה . . . בְּנֵה *on one side . . . on the other side* Ex 17¹² מוֹזֵה אַחַד וּמוֹזֵה אַחַד, 25¹⁹ 26¹³ 32¹⁵ זע 5³ +; בְּנֵה בְּנֵה *on one side and on the other side of . . .* Ex 38¹⁵ Jos 8³³ Ez 45⁷ 48²¹. f. בְּנֵה *on this account* (rare), La 5¹⁷ (pointing forwards), Est 6³. So בְּנֵה *on* Am 8⁸ Mi 1⁸ Je 2¹² (Jb 17⁸) 4^{8.25} ψ 32⁸; in late prose Ezr 8²³ 9¹⁵ 10² Ne 13¹⁴ 2 Ch 16^{9.10} 29⁹ 32²⁰. g. בְּנֵה *in spite of this* † Ne 5¹⁸.—On בְּנֵה *which?* בְּנֵה *whence?* לָאֵת *how?* v. sub אֵי 2, p. 32; and on הִלְלוּ, הִלְלוּ, הִלְלוּ, v. p. 229.

Note.—בְּנֵה in 1 S 17²⁴ (in many edd.) is a typographical error (not a Kt) of Jacob b. Chayim's Rabbin. Bible of 1525 for *sheep*, which has been perpetuated hence in other subseq. edd. The reading of MSS. and of the best ancient edd. is שֶׁהָ (cf. de Rossi^{Var. Lect. II. 151}).

† בְּנֵה *this* (f.) = זֹאת (cf. זוּ, in Mish. the regular fem. of זֶה) — 2 K 6¹⁹ Ez 40⁴⁶ Ec 2^{2.24} 5^{15.18} 7²³ 9¹³ (זֹאת does not occur in Ec); also in the phr. בְּנֵה וְבוֹאֵת (v. זֶה 6 c β).

† בְּנֵה i.q. זֶה (q.v.): only Ho 7¹⁶ בְּנֵה *this* (i.e. the falling by the sword, v^a) is their derision; and (as relat.) ψ 132¹² וְעֵדוּתִי וְנִסְיָאֵי *and my testimony which . . .* (neglecting the accentuation: v. De, and cf. the remark under זֶה 5).

† בְּנֵה pron. (poet.), indeclinable. 1. a demonstr. Hb 1¹¹ כְּחוֹ זֶה *this* his strength, ψ 12⁸ בְּנֵה-הַדָּבָר זֶה (unusual, for הַדָּבָר), 62¹² שְׁתֵּי-דָבָרִים זֶה וְזֶה *these two things &c.* (but better (Wickes Poet. Acc.⁶⁴) זֶה וְזֶה שְׁתֵּי-דָבָרִים *two things (are there) which &c.: v. 2*). 2. a relative, Ex 15¹³ הַעָמָל זֶה *the people which thou hast redeemed*, v¹⁶ Is 42²⁴ לֹא-הִטָּאנוּ זֶה *against whom we sinned*, 43²¹ ψ 9¹⁵ (fem.) גִּישְׁתִּי לְפָנָיו *so* 31⁵, 10² 17⁹ (with a

plural antecedent) מִפְּנֵי רִשְׁעֵים וְזֶה שִׁדְוֵי (thou) *who hast wrought for us!* 142⁴ 143⁸. To most of these passages the remark made under זֶה 5 respecting the intention of the punctuators also applies: comp. De on ψ 9¹⁶. (Cf. דּוּ, used as an indeclin. relat. pron. = אֲנִי עליהם דּוּ אֲנִי in the Tayyite dialect: thus there has come upon them *that which* has come: it is we *who* have done this. See Schu^{Hariri Cons. II. 75}, Thes⁴⁰⁶, W^{AG. I. 347, e}, Lane p. 986, Fl^{Kl. Schr. I. p. 359}.)

זֶה (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious; cf. Lag^{BN 55 Ann.}).

זֶה n.m. Gn 2¹² gold (NH *id.*; Ar. كَهَبٌ, Sab. רַהַב e.g. Os²⁹ DHM^{ZMG 1883, 338}, Aram. רַהַב, Palm. רַהַב Vog^{No. 23})—וְ abs. Gn 2¹¹ + 364 t.; estr. Gn 2¹² + 6 t.; sf. וְזֶה 1 K 20⁷ + 2 t.; וְזֶה 1 K 20^{3.5}; וְזֶה Is 30²²; וְזֶה Is 2²⁰ 31⁷; וְזֶה Ho 8⁴ + 4 t.;—gold, 1. = gold-ore, gold in a raw state, Gn 2^{11.12} Je 10⁹ Pr 17³ 27²¹ Jb 28¹ +; perh. also 1 K 9²⁸ 10¹¹ 22⁴⁹ etc.; cf. וְזֶה Jb 28⁵ gold-dust; v. also Zc 13⁹ (sim. of tried people of 'y) and cf. Mal 3³; likewise Jb 23¹⁰ (sim. of Job's purity, as shewn by divine tests); וְזֶה מִצְפֵּן Jb 37²² is dub.; Ew De al. *out of the North comes gold*; others, however, *golden light, brightness*, of sun after clouds dispersed by north wind, Ⓞ Rabb. Da al.; or *golden splendour* of God coming from north Bō^{A 78} Hi al.; Siegf conj. *gold* as wealth Gn 13² (J; + בְּקֶסֶף, בְּקֶסֶף; 24²⁴ (J; + צֵאן, בְּקֶסֶף, בְּקֶסֶף, בְּקֶסֶף) cf. Ho 2⁸ Is 2⁷ Dt 8¹³ 17¹⁷ Jb 3¹⁵ 31²⁴ Zc 14¹⁴ Ezr 1^{4.5} +; in gen., as precious: בְּחָרָה שֵׁם מִעֶשֶׂר רַב מִבְּקֶסֶף וּמִזָּהָב הֵן טוֹב Pr 22¹ *to be chosen is a name more than great riches, and good favour more than silver and than gold*; Jb 28¹⁷ (of wisdom) *gold and glass do not equal it*; ψ 19¹⁰ (ordinances of 'y) *which are more to be desired than gold*; cf. 119^{72.127}; also metaph. of princes and chief men of Zion La 4¹ (cf. v²). 3. gold as spoil of war Jos 6¹⁹ (+ בְּקֶסֶף, בְּקֶסֶף, בְּקֶסֶף) so v²⁴, cf. 7^{21.24} 22⁸ 2 K 7⁸ +. 4. gold as merchandise Ez 27²² (+ רֹאשׁ בְּלִי-בִשְׂמֵם, אֶבֶן יָקָרָה) cf. also gold from Ophir 1 K 9²⁸ etc. (v. sub 7 *infr.*) 5. gold as costly gift: to a prophet וְזֶה בְּקֶסֶף וְזֶה (hypothet.), Nu 22¹⁸ 24¹³ (both E); brought by queen of Sheba to Solomon 1 K 10^{2.10} (both + אֶבֶן יָקָרָה and בְּקֶסֶף) = 2 Ch 9^{1.9}; as tribute 2 K 23^{35.36} (cf. v³³; all + בְּקֶסֶף); as satisfaction for murder 2 S 21⁴ (+ בְּקֶסֶף). 6. gold as

material: of (nose- or ear-)ring, נָזָם Gn 24²² Ex 32^{2,3} Ju 8^{24,26} Pr 11²² 25¹² Jb 42¹¹; of chain Gn 41⁴², shields 2 S 8⁷, images of emeralds 1 S 6^{4,17} and mice v^{4,11,18}; בַּמְשָׁבֵיית בָּרָקָה Pr 25¹¹; גָּ' Ec 12⁶; בָּרָקָה Ex 3²² 11² 12³⁵ 1 S 6⁸ ψ 105³⁷ etc.; זָהָב Gn 24⁴³ as presents to a bride (+ בְּנָדָיִם); so of presents to secure king's favour 2 S 8¹⁰ (+ נְחֻשֶׁת), and in list of yearly gifts or tribute to Sol. 1 K 10²⁵ = 2 Ch 9²⁴; as material of idols אֱלֹהֵי זָהָב Ex 20²³ cf. 32³¹ Ho 8⁴ Is 2²⁰ 30²³ 31⁷ Dt 29¹⁶ ψ 115⁴ 135¹⁵; as plating of idols Dt 7²⁵; especially as material of the furnishings of Solomon's temple, or (oftener) the platings of temple, or parts thereof, or of its furnishings 1 K 6^{20,21,21,21,22,22,23} 7⁴⁸ + 10 t. 1 K 6. 7; also 2 Ch 3^{5,5,6} + 14 t. 2 Ch 3. 4; cf. 1 Ch 28^{14,14} + 14 t. 1 Ch 28. 29 (David's preparation for temple); v. also 2 K 24¹³ cf. 14¹⁴ = 2 Ch 25²⁴, 2 K 25¹⁵ = Je 52¹⁹ (in accounts of plundering temple etc.); but more often still of furnishing and utensils of tabernacle, insignia of high-priest etc., Ex 25^{3,11,24} + 97 t. Ex 25-40, Lv 8⁹ Nu 4¹¹ 8⁴; (in case of large objects frequently of plating or sheathing, cf. 12 c infr.) Note the expressions לְיִהוָה לְתַנְבֵּנָהּ Ex 35²² a wave-offering of gold, הִתְנַבְּחָה זָהָב הַתְּנֻבָּה Ex 25¹⁵ 38²⁴; also הִתְנַבְּחָה זָהָב הַתְּנֻבָּה Nu 31⁵² (all P) cf. Ezr 8²⁶, and (of offering to heathen god) יִכְבֵּד בְּזָהָב Dn 11³⁸. †7. gold described by its source, esp. gold from Ophir (cf. Glas^{Skizze II. 357 ff. 368}) 1 K 9²⁵ 10¹¹ 22⁴⁹ 1 Ch 29⁴ 2 Ch 8¹⁸ 9¹⁰; so perh. Je 10⁹ (rd. אֹפִיר for אִיפִיר Ew Klo al.); on זָהָב שְׁבָא 72¹⁵; on אִיפִיר 2 Ch 3⁶ v. פְּרִיִים; cf. further Gn 2^{11,12}. 8. gold defined by var. adj. and pts.: beaten gold (v. שִׁחֵם) 1 K 10^{16,17} = 2 Ch 9^{15,15,16}; סָנָר 1 K 6^{20,21}; also 7^{49,50} 10²¹ = 2 Ch 4^{20,22} 9²¹ (on mng. v. סָנָר); esp. (but only P & Ch) טָהוֹר pure gold Ex 25^{11,17,24} + 21 t. Ex 25. 28. 30. 37. 39 (of equipments of tabernacle and high priest's insignia), 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 3⁴ 9¹⁷; cf. טוֹב 1 Ch 3^{5,8}; on כֹּמָזָן 1 K 10¹⁸, AV best gold, cf. אִיפִיר. 9. גָּ' as measure of weight and value: a. = gold-shekel, מִשְׁקָלֶם עֲשָׂרָה זָהָב Gn 24²²; אֶחָת עֲשָׂרָה זָהָב Nu 7¹⁴ + 11 t. Nu 7; אֶלְפִי אֶחָד זָהָב Ju 8²⁶, cf. 1 K 10¹⁶ 2 K 5⁵ 2 Ch 9^{15,16}; וְזָהָב גָּ' ψ 119⁷²; comp. further Jos 7²¹; but also (only Ch) מִשְׁקָל expressed: מִשְׁקָל זָהָב אֶחָד מֵאֹת 1 Ch 21²⁵ (50 shekels of silver in || 2 S 24²⁴); מִשְׁקָל לְמִסְמְרוֹת לְשָׁלִישִׁים חֲמִשִּׁים זָהָב 2 Ch 3⁹. b. שְׁלִישֶׁת מִנִּים זָהָב 1 K 10¹⁷ three minas of gold (v. מִנָּה). c. זָהָב בְּבֵר זָהָב

2 S 12³⁰ 1 K 9¹⁴ + (v. בְּבֵר). d. זָהָב וְדָרְבָּמָנִים זָהָב וְדָרְבָּמָנִים Ezr 2⁶⁹ cf. Ne 7^{60,70,71}; also זָהָב וְדָרְבָּמָנִים זָהָב וְדָרְבָּמָנִים Ezr 8²⁷ (v. דָּרְבָּמָנִים); —with the above should perh. be compared הַזָּהָב הַיָּמִי Is 46⁶ i.e. the gold used in making the god was the coin carried in the bag. 10. זָהָב = golden oil, from colour, Zc 4¹². 11. זָהָב often named with בְּבֵר, and then, in earlier and sts. in later writings, follows it: בְּבֵר זָהָב Gn 13² (J), cf. 24^{35,63} 44⁸ (all J), Ex 3²² 11² 12³⁵ Nu 22¹⁸ 24¹³ (all E), Jos 6^{19,24} (JE), Dt 7²⁵ 17¹⁷ 29¹⁶ 2 S 8¹¹ 21⁴ 1 K 7⁵¹ 15^{15,18,19} 2 K 7⁸ 16⁸ 18¹⁴ 20¹³ 23^{33,35,35} Ho 2¹⁰ 8⁴ Is 2⁷ 60⁹ Je 10⁴ Zp 1¹⁸ Ez 7¹⁹ 38¹³ Zc 6¹¹ Jo 4⁵, Pr 22¹ ψ 105³⁷ 115⁴ 135¹⁵ 2 Ch 1¹⁵ 5¹ Ezr 1⁴ 8²⁵ Dn 11⁸ Ec 2⁸ +; in later writings זָהָב oft. precedes Ez 28⁴ Zc 14¹⁴ Mal 3³ 1 Ch 18¹⁰ 22^{14,15} 28^{15,16} 29^{3,4,5,7} 2 Ch 9^{14,21} 24¹⁴ 25²⁴ Ezr 1¹¹ ψ 119⁷² Ct 1¹¹ Dn 11³⁸ +, and so in P, Ex 25³ 31⁴ 35^{5,32} Nu 31²²; yet also as early as Hb 2¹⁹ 1 K 10²² 2 K 25¹⁵. 12. the chief vbs. used with זָהָב are: a. עָשָׂה make of (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 7⁴⁸ (cf. v^{49,49,50,50}) 10¹⁶ 12²⁸ 14²⁶ 2 Ch 4^{7,8,19} 12⁹ 13⁸, and esp. in P (tabern.) Ex 25^{11,17,18} + 35 t. Ex 25-39; also sq. בָּ work in gold, וְבָרָקָה וְבָרָקָה Ex 31⁴ 35³², also (+ בְּבֵר, etc.), 2 Ch 2^{6,13}; b. יָצַק (obj. זָהָב) Ex 25¹² 37^{3,13} (all P); c. צָפָה overlay with (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 6^{20,21,21,22,23,30,32,35} (v^{32,35} one acc. om.), 10¹⁸ 2 Ch 3^{4,10} 9¹⁷, and esp. P (tabern.) Ex 25^{11,13,24,28} + 15 t. Ex 26-37; in same sense D וַיִּחַפְּתוּהוּ 2 Ch 3⁵ cf. v^{7,8,9}, and e. וְכָסָה Hb 2¹⁹ encased in gold and silver; also f. וְכָסָהוּ Is 40¹⁹; g. רָדַד Hiph., וַיִּרְדַּד עַל הַכְּרֻבִים וְעַל הַתְּמָרֹת אֶת־הָיָהוּ 1 K 6³² and he spread upon the cherubim and upon the palm-trees the gold; further h. יָצַק זָהָב, Zc 13⁹, cf. i. וַיִּצַק Mal 3³.—On זָהָב, n.pr. v. p. 191; on מִי זָהָב n.pr. v. sub פִּים.

† [זָהָב] vb. be foul, loathsome, but only Pi., causat. (NH id., be foul, Pi. make foul; Aram. זָהָב foul, זָהָב make foul, fetid; Ar. زَهَمَ stink, be greasy)—Pi. Pf. 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. וַיִּזְהַם לְפָנָיו (consec.) Jb 33²⁰ his life maketh it, bread, loathsome to him (|| וַיִּזְהַם לְפָנָיו). (On sf. v. Ges¹³¹, 2 R⁴; Dr¹⁸ 21, 14: acc. to Siegf the word is hopelessly corrupt.)

† זָהָב n.pr.m. (fr. above ✓?) a son of Rehoboam, 2 Ch 11¹⁹.

† I. [זָהָר] vb. be light, shining (Ar. زَهَرَ, shine, adj. أَزْهَرُ bright (cf. Lag^{BN} 120); Aram.

זָהַר, וְזָהַר; NH in deriv.; v. also sub II. זָהַר)—**Hiph.** intrans. (late) *send out light, shine*, fig. of everlasting glory of teachers of righteousness: וְהִמְשִׁיכָה לְזָהַר יוֹהָרֵי הַקִּיָּץ דְּנָה וְהִמְשִׁיכָה לְזָהַר יוֹהָרֵי הַקִּיָּץ Dn 12³ and they that make wise shall shine like the shining of the firmament (|| וְהִמְשִׁיכָה לְזָהַר יוֹהָרֵי הַקִּיָּץ ||) (|| וְהִמְשִׁיכָה לְזָהַר יוֹהָרֵי הַקִּיָּץ ||).

† זָהַר n. [m.] shining, brightness (Ar. زَهْرَة, NH זָהַר, cf. Aram. זוּהַרָא);—abs. Ez 8² זָהַרָהּ like an appearance of shining (explained, v^b, as resembling amber, חִשְׁמַל cf. 1²⁷); also estr. Dn 12³ v. foregoing.

† II. [זָהַר] vb. only **Hiph.**, **Niph.** (NH **Hiph.**, admonish, cf. Aram. זוּהַר (Aph. Pa. etc.), זָהַר (Ar. زَهَرَ VIII. take care of, be mindful of is perh. Aram. loan-word, so TA cf. Lane).—Most identify with I. זָהַר = give light, enlighten, instruct, admonish; this possible, but not certain, mng. shine is late in Heb.; usual sense as given below is not enlighten, illumine mentally, but warn; v. also construction with two accusatives Ex 18²⁰);—**Hiph.** Pf. זוּהַרְתָּ consec. Ez 33³; sf. זוּהַרְתָּ 2 K 6¹⁰; 2 ms. זוּהַרְתָּ Ez 3¹⁹ 33⁹; זוּהַרְתָּ Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷; זוּהַרְתָּ Ex 18²⁰, sf. זוּהַרְתָּ Ez 3^{18.20.21}; זוּהַרְתָּ consec. Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷; זוּהַרְתָּ consec. 2 Ch 19¹⁰; *Inf. cstr.* לְזָהַרְתָּ Ez 3¹⁸ 33⁸;—*instruct, teach, warn*: Ex 18²⁰ (E) teach them ordinances (2 acc.); 2 K 6¹⁰ the place which (אֲמַרְתָּ) the man of God told him of (אֲמַרְתָּ) and warned him (sf. of); elsewhere only Ez Ch; warn, give a warning to, alw. sq. acc. pers. only: Ez 3^{18.19.20} 33³; give them (acc.) a warning from me (אֲמַרְתָּ, speaks) Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷; warn the wicked (רָשָׁע) from (away from, מִן) his way Ez 3¹⁸ 33^{8.9}; warn the righteous (צַדִּיק) Ez 3²¹ sq. *Inf.* in order that the righteous sin not, cf. 2 Ch 19¹⁰ sq. acc. pers. + final cl. c. ך.

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִזְהַרְתָּ Ez 3²¹ 33^{4.5.6}; also נִזְהַרְתָּ v⁵ (rd. perh. הִזְהַרְתָּ, so We Sm Co); *Imv.* הִזְהַרְתָּ Ec 12¹²; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִזְהַרְתָּ Ec 4¹³; Pt. נִזְהַרְתָּ ψ 19¹²;—*be instructed, admonished, warned* (pass. of **Hiph.**):—נִזְהַרְתָּ נִזְהַרְתָּ בָהֶם-ψ 19¹² yea thy servant, he is instructed (or warned) by them (i.e. lets himself be instructed or warned by the אֱלֹהִים מְשַׁפְּטֵי v¹⁰); in Ez distinctly take warning, abs. Ez 3²¹ (cf. **Hiph.**) 33^{4.5.6}; so Ec 12² and, more generally, לֹא יָדַע לְהִזְהַרְתָּ Ec 4¹³ who knoweth not how to take admonition; be warned, receive warning Ez 33⁶ (of people, c. לֹא, i.e. if no warning be given them), also MT v^{5b}, but rd. perh. **Hiph.** (v. supr.) but he (i.e. the

watchman) gave warning, he hath delivered his (own) soul.

† זָהַר appar. n. pr. of 2nd month, = c. April–May, named as month of beginning the temple-building; זָהַר הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁנִי I K 6¹ = זָהַר בְּיָרַח v³⁷; Ⓞ B v¹ has simply ἐν μηνὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ, v³⁷ (in Ⓞ v⁴) ἐν μηνὶ Νεοφῶ καὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ μηνὶ; Ⓞ codd. ἐν μηνὶ Ζιου μηνὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ; Ⓞ L (only v³⁷) ἐν δευτέρῳ μηνὶ, ἐν μηνὶ Ζιου;—(si vera l. comp. perh. Aram. זוּהַר) brightness, freshness, so B Aram. Dn 2³¹ +; cf. זָהַר נִיזְהַרְתָּ month of brightness of flowers; As. zīmu (zīvu), DI^{Fr 152 f.} cf. Nö ZMG 1886, 732; Thes al. der. זוּהַר (= זוּהַר) fr. זוּהַר in sense be bright, splendid, etc., cf. Ar. زَهَا; increase, thrive (of seed-produce); זَهْرٌ a beautiful and bright, or fresh, plant; Aram. זוּהַרָא, adj. זוּהַרָא haughty, proud; זוּהַרָא glory, boast, be magnificent; yet cf. Ol^{174 ad fin.})

זָהַר, זָהַר, v. p. 262.

† [זָהַר] vb. flow, gush (NH *id.*, Aram. זָהַר, זָהַר, זָהַר, all used oft. in sense 4 infr.; Ar. ذَاب (med. و) melt, dissolve, flow)—only **Qal Impf.** זָהַר Lv 15²⁵ etc.; Pt. זָהַר Je 49⁹ f. זָהַר Lv 15¹⁹ etc.;—**1.** flow, gush (poet.), of water from the smitten rock ψ 78²⁰ (|| שָׁטַף), 105⁴¹ (|| הִלָּף), Is 48²¹ (|| נָגַל). **2.** Pt. freq. in זָהַר הַלֵּב תְּדַבֵּשׁ (אֲרָץ) always of promised land, Ex 3^{8.17} 13⁵ (all J) 33⁸ Nu 13²⁷ 14⁸ 16^{13.14} (all JE) Dt 6³ 11⁹ 26^{9.16} 27³ 31²⁰ Jos 5⁶ (D) Lv 26²⁴ (H) Je 11⁵ 32²² Ez 26^{6.16} (in last two ins. אֲרָץ Ⓞ Co); זָהַר עַמְמוֹן Je 49⁴ (fertile valley of Ammon). **3.** fig. flow away = pine away (from hunger) La 4⁹. **4.** flow, of issue from woman (all P), Lv 15²⁵ זָהַר וּלְבָבָהּ (v. זָהַר); esp. have an issue (flux, gleet), of woman Lv 15²⁵ and 15¹⁹ (תִּהְיֶה זָהַרָהּ); usu. of man, 2 S 3²⁹ (|| מְצָרַע); elsewhere P, Lv 15² זָהַרָהּ; with cogn. acc. 15³³; ordinarily Pt. זָהַר one that has an issue Lv 15^{4.5.7.8.9.11.12.13.32} (all P), 22⁴ (H; || צָרַעַע); also Nu 5² (P; || *id.*)

† זָהַר n. m. issue (Ar. ذَوْبٌ fluid, liquid; NH זָהַר, Aram. דִּזְבָּה in specif. sense of Heb.);—*issue, flux*, alw. fr. genitals (cf. Di Lv 15²); only P: of man or woman Lv 15³³;—of man Lv 15^{2.3.3.3.13.15}, of woman Lv 15¹⁹ (זָהַרָהּ, of monthly period); also v^{25.26.28.30} (of morbid issue of blood, sts. connected with the other; cf. Mat 9²⁰ etc.)

זָהַר v. זָהַר.

† זָהַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَزَى) put aside or away, draw together, contract).

wring) out a fleece Ju 6²⁸; not pressed out, of sore (fig. of continued disaster) Is 1⁶; press under foot an egg, Jb 39¹⁵ (|| דַּגֵּשׁ), Is 59⁵ (pass.)

† **זָרָה** n.m. eirelet, border (orig. that which presses, binds, cf. also Aram. **זָרָה** bracelet, זָרָה wreath, crown, NH זָרָה id., זָרָה ring, wrestler's ring; others fr. a $\sqrt{\text{זר}}$)—זָרָה Ex 25^{11,24,25} 30³ 37^{2,11,12,26}; זָרָה Ex 30⁴ 37²⁷ (all P).

† **זָרוּר** adj. girded, girt (cf. Ba^{NB206})—only cstr. Pr 30³¹ מְתַנֵּים אֶרְהִישׁ זָרוּרִי that which is girt in the loins, etc., named with lion, he-goat, and king, as stately in motion. Perh. = greyhound EwBö De al., or war-horse Bo Ges Hi al.; Vrss. cock, Talm. raven, v. De Now (NH זָרוּר starling (war-horse only in interpr. of Pr 30³¹), Aram. **זָרָה**; Lexx. also **זָרוּר** starling, in Ar. **زُرُور**, perh. loan-wd. Others der. fr. a $\sqrt{\text{זר}}$, v. supr.)

† **מְזוּרָה** n.[m.] wound (as needing to have its matter pressed out)—fig. of injury to, or sufferings of, Isr. and Judah: מְזוּרָה Ho 5¹³ also Je 30¹³ (Gf Che RVm; but accents Ew Ges Gie AV RV for pressing, i.e. binding up); מְזוּרָה Ho 5¹³ (cf. III. זָרָה Is 1⁶).—מְזוּרָה Ob 7 v. sub supr.)

† **זָרָה** v. sub זָרָה.

† **זָרַח** vb. remove, displace (Ar. **زَحَّ** push, thrust away; comp. also Aram. **זָרַח** move, move away (intrans.))—**Niph.** Impf. הִצַּחְתִּי מֵעַל הָאֶפֶסֶד Ex 28²⁸ and that the breast-piece be not displaced etc., 39²¹ (both P).

† I. **זָחַל** vb. shrink back, crawl away (Aram. **זָחַל** crawl (also drop, drip, of water: so NH **זָחַל** worm; Syr. **زَحَل** locust (as crawling); Ar. **زَحَلَ** withdraw, retire to a distance (v. Lane, Wetzst in De^{Hob 2, 428}), and Sab. **זָחַל** withdraw, humble oneself DHM^{ZMG 1875, 610})—**Qal** only Pt. pl. cstr. **זָחַלְתִּי** Dt 32²⁴ Mi 7¹⁷;—crawl, of reptiles (pt.) **זָחַלְתִּי עִפְרָה** Dt 32²⁴ i.e. serpents (as poisonous), instruments of Yahweh's judgment on Isr.; **זָחַלְתִּי אֶרֶץ** Mi 7¹⁷ id. (as crawling into the earth to hide), sim. of nations in fear of '.

† **זָחַלְתָּ** n.f. mng. dub.; perh. crawling thing, serpent (We^{Skizzen III. 171} cites Ar. **Zuhal** = Saturn, in connex. with **זָחַל** I K 1⁹; cf. Lane & Wetzst in De^{Hob 2, 428} on view that **Zuhal** = he who withdraws, because of planet Saturn's remoteness)—only c. art., in design. loc. **עַם** מֵעַרְבֹנִים **זָחַלְתָּ** I K 1⁹ (cf. **זָחַלְתָּ** ad fin.)

† II. **זָחַל** vb. fear, be afraid (Aram. **זָחַל**, **زَحَل**; cf. Ar. **زَحَلَ** rancour, malevolence; Nö ZMG. 1880, 741)—only **Qal** Pf. **זָחַלְתִּי** Jb 32⁶ therefore I feared (|| **זָחַלְתִּי**); > most, who derive fr. I. **זָחַל** = shrink away in fear, hold back (RV), cf. **זָחַלְתִּי** FI ChWB^{II. 571}.

† **זָרַח** vb. boil up, seethe, act proudly, presumptuously, rebelliously (NH Hiph. **זָרַח** as Heb.; Aram. of Zinjirli **זָרַח** presumptuous, DHM^{Sendach. 56}; Ar. **زَحَّى** (med. **زَحَّى**) increase, exceed, exaggerate, e.g. in talk; also Sab. n.pr. **زَحَّى** DHM^{Eplgr. Deokm. 44} **زَحَّى** Id^{ib. 62} (on distinct. betw. **זָרַח** and **זָרַח** in Sab. v. Sab.Denk^{m. 64}); perh. also Sab. **זָרַח** great one, prince, e.g. Sab.Denk^{m. 89})—**Qal** Pf. **זָרַחְתִּי** Je 50²⁹, 3 pl. **זָרַחוּ** Ex 18¹¹;—of Egyptians, **זָרַחוּ** Ex 18¹¹ (E) in the matter as to which they acted presumptuously against them; of Babylon **זָרַחוּ** Je 50²⁹ against ' hath she acted presumptuously. **Hiph.** Pf. **זָרַחְתִּי** 3 pl. **זָרַחוּ** Ne 9¹⁰ + 2 t.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **זָרַחְתִּי** Dt 18²⁰ **זָרַחְתִּי** Gn 25²⁹; 3 mpl. **זָרַחוּ** Dt 17¹³; 2 mpl. **זָרַחוּ** Dt 1⁴³; **1. boil, seethe**, trans., **זָרַחְתִּי** Gn 25²⁹ and Jacob boiled pottage. **2. act presumptuously, insolently**, Ex 21¹⁴ (JE) **זָרַחְתִּי** when a man acteth presumptuously against his neighbour to slay him; usually against 'i; sq. vb. fin. Dt 1⁴³ and ye acted presumptuously and went up; sq. inf. 18²⁰ the prophet who shall presume to speak a word in my name; also abs. 17¹³; elsewh. only Ne; of Egyptians 9¹⁰ sq. **עַל** (= **Qal** Ex 18¹¹); abs. v¹⁹ (|| **זָרַחְתִּי**); v²⁹ (|| **זָרַחְתִּי**).

† **זָרַח** adj. insolent, presumptuous:—' **זָרַח** Pr 21²⁴; pl. **זָרִיחִים** Je 43² + 11 t.;—alw. masc., and alw. of opposition to 'i, wickedness; with qualified noun expressed, only **הַזָּרִיחִים** Je 43², of opponents of Jerem.; elsewh. used substantively, as term. techn. for godless, rebellious men; once sg. **זָרַח** Pr 21²⁴ a haughty insolent one, scorner is his name (|| **זָרַח**); usu. pl. Is 13¹¹ (**זָרִיחִים**); Mal 3¹³ (**זָרִיחִים**); and in **זָרִיחִים** (**זָרִיחִים**); and in **זָרִיחִים** (**זָרִיחִים**), **זָרִיחִים** (**זָרִיחִים**), **זָרִיחִים** (**זָרִיחִים**), **זָרִיחִים** (**זָרִיחִים**), **זָרִיחִים** (**זָרִיחִים**), **זָרִיחִים** (**זָרִיחִים**); so prob. also **זָרִיחִים** (**זָרִיחִים**) also from presumptuous men hold back thy servant (Ew Ol Hup ChE RVm); > presumptuous sins Deal. (AVRV).

† זרון **n.m.** Pr 11, 2 **insolence, presumptuousness** (on format. cf. Lag ^{BN 204, Anm.}), abs. ז' Dt 17¹² + 7 t.; cstr. זרין Je 49¹⁶ Ob³; sf. זרין S 17²⁸;—**1.** *insolence, presumption* toward men; affirmed of David by Eliab S 17²⁸ (|| לְבַרְךָ (רע) usu. **2.** of presumptuous godlessness (cf. זר, זר), exhibited in disobedience to priest or judge Dt 17¹²; in false prediction 18²²; in gen. Pr 11² (opp. צַנְיָעִים, 13¹⁰; ז' עָבְרַתָּ Pr 21²⁴ (cf. זר); לָמַךְ ז' Je 49¹⁶ (= Ob³) *presumption of thine heart*; of Babylon personif. under fig. of ז' Je 50^{31,32}; dub. is הוֹזַרְתָּ עֵץ Ezech 17¹⁰ *insolence hath blossomed* (preceded by הַמִּטָּה (צֶן) i.e. either of Isr. as demanding punishment, or of Babylon as instr. of punishment.

† [זרון] **adj.** insolent, raging, only pl. and fig. הַפְּסִים הַיְדוּרִימִים ψ 124⁶.

† זָיִד **n.[m.]** thing sodden or boiled, pottage; abs. ז' Gn 25²⁹ + 4 t.; cstr. זִיד Gn 25³⁴;—a kind of boiled leguminous food, obj. of זָיִד Gn 25²⁹ (v. זִיד **Hiph.**); defined v³⁴ as זָיִד עֲרִשִׁים (v. עֲרִשׁ); obj. of פִּשֵׁל 2 K 4³⁸; boiled in סִיר v³⁹ cf. v⁴⁰; mentioned, appar. as a common food, Hg 2¹².

זִיזָה, זִיזָה, זִיזָה v. sub I. זז.

זִיזָה v. זִיזָה sub I. זז.

† זִינָה **n.pr.m.** I Ch 23¹⁰ = זִינָה v¹¹ q. v.

זִיעַ v. sub זוע.

† זִיפָה **n.pr.** **1. n.pr.loc. a.** city S.E. from Hebron, Jos 15⁵⁵ I Ch 2⁴² 2 Ch 11⁸, mod. *Tell Zif*; Rob ^{BR I. 492, 493} Guérin ^{Judée III. 159 ff.} מְדַבְרָיִם I S 23^{14,15} 26^{2,2}; c. ה. loc., זִיפָה I S 23²⁴. **b.** city of southern Judah Jos 15²⁴, site unknown. **2. n.pr.m.** a son of זִיפָה of Judah I Ch 4¹⁶, whether related to **n.pr.loc.** supr. does not appear. Ⓞ Ζαφα, Ζιφ(α). (I Ch 2⁴² v. supr.)

† [זיפי] **adj.gent.** of זִיפָה **1. a.**; only mpl. as n.pr.gent. זִיפִים I S 23¹⁹ 26¹; זִיפִים ψ 54² (title).

† זִיפָה **n.pr.m.** a son of זִיפָה of Judah I Ch 4¹⁶ (הַזִּיפָה Ⓞ Ζαφα, Ζ(α)φα), cf. זִיפָה supr.)

זִיקוֹת v. I. [זק].

זִיר v. זור.

† זִיתָּה **n.m.** ^{ψ 52, 10} olive-tree, olive (NH *id.*; Aram. זִיתָּה, זִיתָּה; Eth. ዘድድ; Ar. زَيْتُون olive-tree, olive, زَيْت olive-oil; v. Lag ^{M III. 215 ff.}

Hom ^{Aufsätze u. Abb., 1892, 94, 99 ff.}; √dub.; Thes and most der. fr. assumed זִיתָּה *be bright, fresh, luxuriant* (v. sub זִית) + ת affirmat. which is then treated as radical, cf. Sta ^{187 a.}; but this not certain, cf. Ol ^{5119 b, 142 a.}; acc. to Lag ^{Armen. Stud. 5 1347} ז' is Armen. loan-word, v. also Lag ^{M I. c.; BN 219, Anm.};—abs. ז' Gn 8¹¹, cstr. זִית Dt 8⁸ 2 K 18³²; sf. זִיתָּה Dt 24²⁰, זִיתָּה Ex 23¹¹ Dt 28⁴⁰; pl. זִיתִּים Dt 6¹¹, etc.;—**1.** *olive-tree* Ju 9^{8,9} (personif., in Jotham's fable), Ho 14⁷ (sim. of beauty), Jb 15³³ (as casting off its flowers, sim. of wicked man); in 2 S 15²³ ins. הוֹזַרְתָּ עֵץ (before הַמְדַבְרָר, read בַּמְדַבְרָר) ⓄL Dr; also pl. of two *olive-trees* Zc 4^{3,11}; ז' ψ 52¹⁰ *fresh, (thriving) olive-tree* (sim. of prosperity), so Je 11¹⁶; עֲלֵהָהּ Gn 8¹¹ (J) *olive-branch, sprig*, cf. Ne 8¹⁵ (here + עֲלֵהָהּ, etc.); also pl. שְׂתֵילֵי זִיתִּים ψ 128³ *olive-shoots* (sim. of children); שְׂבִילֵי זִיתִּים Zc 4¹² *olive-branches* (in Zech.'s vision); זִית in representative or coll. sense, = *olive-trees*, groups of growing olive-trees, as property, source of wealth, *olive-yards* Ex 23¹¹ (JE; + בְּרָמָה), Ju 15⁶ (+ *id.*); הַנֶּגֶף וְהַתְּאֵנָה וְהַרְמוֹזִין Hg 2¹⁹ (+ עֵץ־הַיָּזֵת); also in phr. בָּרַחַשׁ מֵעֵשֶׂה־זִית Hb 3¹⁷ *the bearing, yield, of olive-trees* (|| יִשְׁרָמוֹת לֹא־עֵשָׂה אֲבָל, cf. also הַתְּאֵנָה and יְבוּלֵי בָּרַחַשׁ v.); specif. זִיתֵי שֶׁמֶן *oil-yielding olive-trees* Dt 8⁸ cf. 2 K 18³²; ז' לִקְרָא *striking or beating of olive-trees* Is 17⁶ 24¹³ (sim. of desolation at judgment of ז'), cf. תְּהַבֵּט בִּי זִיתָּה Dt 24²⁰; rather more often pl.; Am 4⁹ (|| בְּרָמִים, שְׂדֵרוֹת, || הַתְּאֵנִים, בְּרָמִים, בְּנוֹת) cf. also Dt 6¹¹ 28⁴⁰ Jos 24¹³ 2 K 5²⁶ I Ch 27²⁸ Ne 5¹¹ 9²⁵. **2.** of fruit of olive-tree, *olives*: Dt 28⁴⁰ (c. שֶׁמֶן); also זִיתֵי זֵיתֵי *olive-oil* Ex 27²⁰ 30²⁴ (P) Lv 24² (H). **3.** in designations of place: מַעְלֵה הַזֵּיתִים 2 S 15³⁰ *the ascent of the olive-trees* (Ⓞ ἐν τῇ ἀναβάσει τῶν ἐλαιῶν = Mount of Olives); הַר־הַזֵּיתִים Zc 14^{4,4} (Ⓞ τὸ ὄρος τῶν ἐλαιῶν); the well-known hill E. of Jerus. (NT usu. as Zc 14⁴ Ⓞ, e.g. Mk 13³; cf. also הַהָרָה I K 11⁷ Ez 11³³ Ne 8¹⁵; ז' טוֹר הַזֵּיתִים 2 K 23¹³ cf. 2 S 15³⁰ Zc 14⁴ etc.; ז' Ct 8⁵ טוֹר מִשְׁחָה, and so Talm. etc.)

† זִיתָּן **n.pr.m.** (? *olive-tree*)—a Benjamite I Ch 7¹⁰, Ⓞ Ζαβαν, ⓄL Ζηθα.

† זִיתָּה **n.pr.m.** (sub זִית in Thes, = foregoing)—a Levite (Gershonite) I Ch 23⁸, appar. son of לְעָדָן and brother of זִיתָּה and יוֹאָה; 26²² appar. grandson of לְעָדָן, and son of זִיתָּה (expressly called brother of יוֹאָה); Ⓞ Ζεθου, Ζοθου, ⓄL Ζηθα.

זָכַר, זָכַר, v. sub זָכַר.

† [זָכַר] **vb.** be clear, clean, pure, alw. in moral sense (As. *zakû* Zim^{BP}; Aram. זָכַר, זָכַר; cf. Ar. كَذِبٌ *be bright* (of a fire), *pungent* (of an odour); *be acute, quick of mind*)—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. זָכַר Jb 15¹⁴ 25⁴; 2 ms. זָכַרְתָּ ψ 51⁶; 1 s. interrog. זָכַרְתָּ Mi 6¹¹;—**1.** *be clean, pure*, of man, in the sight of God, Jb 15¹⁴ 25⁴ (in both || יצדק; cf. also זָכַרְתָּ 15¹⁶ 25⁵). **2.** *be clear, be justified* = be regarded as just, righteous, of God, ψ 51⁶ (|| תצדק, Mi 6¹¹). **Pi.** **Pf.** 1 s. זָכַרְתִּי ψ 73¹³ Pr 20⁸; **Impf.** זָכַרְתָּ ψ 119⁹:—*make or keep clean, pure*, obj. זָכַרְתִּי לְךָ ψ 73¹³ (|| אֶרְחֵץ בְּפָנֶיךָ), obj. זָכַרְתִּי לְךָ Pr 20⁸ (|| אֶרְחֵץ בְּפָנֶיךָ); obj. זָכַרְתָּ אֶת־אֲרָחֹךָ ψ 119⁹. **Hithp.** **Inv.** m.pl. הִזְכִּירוּ Is 1¹⁶ *make yourselves clean* (|| הִתְחַצְּרוּ);—on form cf. Ges⁴ 54, 2, b, Rem. Kō; L²b. 1, 345, 354 Sta¹ 129 d.

זָכַרְתִּי v. sub זָכַרְתִּי.

† [זָכַר] **vb.** be bright, clean, pure (kindred with foregoing. Only La Jb)—**Qal Pf.** only 3 mpl. זָכַרוּ;—**1.** *be bright, shining*, fig. of splendour of nobles זָכַרוּ מְשֻׁלָּגִים לְנָוִים La 4⁷ (|| צִהוּ || מִהֶלֶב). **2.** *be clean, pure* in God's sight, of heavens Jb 15¹⁶, of stars 25⁵ (|| יִצְהִיל || of moon; cf. also זָכַרְתָּ 15¹⁴ 25⁴). **Hiph.** *cleanses*, only **Pf.** 1 s. : זָכַרְתִּי Jb 9³⁰, fig. of making morally spotless (|| הִתְרַחֵץ).

† זָכַר **adj.** pure, clean; abs. זָכַר Jb 8⁸ + 5 t.; זָכַר Ex 27²⁰ Lv 24²; f. זָכָה Ex 30³⁴ + 2 t.;—**1.** lit., *pure*, i.e. unmixed, free from foreign substances, of olive oil Ex 27²⁰ Lv 24², of frankincense Ex 30³⁴ Lv 24⁷ (all P and H). **2.** fig., *pure, clean, righteous* (only Jb Pr):—of man Jb 8⁸ (|| זָכָה), 33⁹ (+ בְּלִי פֶשַׁע || חָרָה); as subst. = *the pure, righteous* זָכָה לְךָ Pr 21⁸ (opp. זָכָה q.v.); of mode of life זָכָה בְּעֵינֵי יְהוָה Pr 16²; of mode of action (זָכָה לְךָ) 20¹¹ (|| זָכָה); of doctrine (זָכָה לְךָ) Jb 11⁴ (|| בַּר הַיִּחִי ||); of prayer 16¹⁷ (|| לֹא הָמָס בְּבִגְדֵי לִי).

† זָכָה **n.** [f.] glass (זָכָה וְזָכָה; but v. Frä⁶⁴); as precious (|| זָכָה), yet of less value than wisdom Jb 28¹⁷. (Baer as above; זָכָה וְזָכָה van d. H., al.)

† זָכָה **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles, זָכָה Ezr 2⁹ (Θ Ζαχαου, ΩL Ζαχαίου) = Ne 7¹⁴ (Θ Ζαθω, Α Ζαχαου, ΩL Ζαχαίου); perh. = זָכָה Ne 3²⁰ Qr (Kt זָכָה q.v.; Θ Ζαβ(ρ)ου, ΩL Παββαι).

† זָכַר **vb.** remember (As. *zikāru*, name, mention, cf. n. *zikru*, Hptin KAT² ^{Gloss. 1} Lyon^{ERG}; Zinj. זָכַר, Ar. ذَكَر, Aram. זָכַר, Palm. רִכְנָא *monument*, Vog^{No. 56 b} *memorial*, Vog^{No. 62}, Sab. in n.pr. יִזְכְּרָא DHM^{Epigr. Denkm. 43}, but Eth. HhZ:)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. זָכַר Gn 40²³ +; 3 fs. זָכַרְתָּ La 1^{7,9}; 2 ms. זָכַרְתָּ Dt 5¹⁵ +; sf. זָכַרְתִּי Gn 40¹⁴ cf. 1 S 11¹¹, זָכַרְתָּ ψ 88⁶; 2 fs. זָכַרְתְּ Is 47⁷ 57¹¹ cf. 17¹⁰ + Ez 16^{22,43} Qr (both Kt זָכַרְתִּי, זָכַרְתְּ consec. Ez 16⁶¹; 3 pl. זָכַרוּ Ju 8³⁴ +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. זָכַרוּ Ho 8¹³ +; 2 S 14¹¹ Pr 31⁷; זָכַרוּ Gn 8¹ +; sf. זָכַרְתָּ 1 S 19⁹; 2 fs. זָכַרְתִּי Is 54⁴ + 2 t.; 1 s. זָכַרְתִּי Lv 26^{42,42} Is 43²⁵ (ψ 77¹² Qr v. infra, זָכַרְתָּ Je 31³⁴ וְזָכַרְתָּ Ex 6⁶; sf. 2 ms. זָכַרְתָּ ψ 42⁷, sf. 2 fs. זָכַרְתִּי ψ 137⁶ (v. Ges¹ 58, 3, B, 1 Sta¹ 256, a, 2, 634 a, 2), etc.; **Inv.** ms. זָכַר Ex 32¹³ +; זָכַרְתָּ ψ 25⁷ +; זָכַרְתָּ Ne 6¹⁴ +; sf. זָכַרְתִּי Ju 16²³ + 2 t.; mpl. זָכַרוּ Is 46⁹ +, זָכַרוּ Ne 4⁸; **Inf.** abs. זָכַרוּ Ex 13³ +; זָכַר Je 31²⁰ +; **cstr.** לְזָכַר Gn 9¹⁶ Ez 23¹⁹, etc.; sf. זָכַרְתִּי ψ 137¹; **Pt.act.pl.cstr.** זָכַרְתִּי ψ 103¹⁸; זָכַרְתִּי ψ 103¹⁴ v.infr. —**I.** human subj. **1.** *remember, recall, call to mind*, usu. as affecting present feeling, thought, or action: **a.** *remember past experiences* (acc.) Gn 42⁹ (E), 2 K 9²⁵ (acc. pers. agent); sq. cl. with מִי Jb 4⁷; things formerly known (acc.) Je 17²; sq. cl. with כִּי Ju 9²; with implied regret, longing Nu 11⁵ (JE), ψ 42⁵ 137¹ La 1⁷ cf. ψ 77⁷, neg. 137⁶ (עַל לִבִּי || שָׁכַח); so (sq. כִּי) Je 31¹⁶ (עַל לִבִּי || שָׁכַח). **b.** *recall past distress*, etc.; obj. not expressed, La 3²⁰ (זָכַר וְזָכַר), Jb 11¹⁶ (זָכַח in || cl.); neg., sq. acc. Is 54⁴ (|| שָׁכַח), Pr 31⁷ (|| id.). **c.** *remember sins*, (1) to repent of them Dt 9⁷ (+ אֶל־תִּשְׁכַּח, sq. cl. with אֶת־אֲשֶׁר), elsewh. only Ezek., usu. c. acc. Ez 16⁶¹ (+ וְנִכְלַמְתָּ), v⁶³ (obj. not expressed), 20⁴³ 36²¹; (2) to renew and repeat them Ez 23¹⁹, neg. v²⁷. **d.** esp. *remember the dealings of 'A*, expressed in great variety of terms in acc., Dt 7¹³ 8² 24⁹ 32⁷ (בִּין ||), Is 46⁹ 63¹¹ ψ 77¹² Qr (Kt Hiph. q.v.) v¹² 105⁵ 143⁵ (|| הִנִּיתִי ||), (אֶל־תִּזְכְּרוּ ||), Is 43¹⁸ (|| אֶשְׁחַח), Ez 16^{22,43} ψ 78⁴² 106⁷ Ne 9¹⁷ (|| לְשִׁמְעַע ||); obj. cl. with כִּי esp. D, Dt 5¹⁵ 15¹⁵ 16¹² 24^{18,22} ψ 78³⁵. **2.** *remember persons* (human subj.), **a.** to their advantage:—sq. acc. Gn 40¹⁴ (E), v²³ (E); neg., || שָׁכַח, 1 S 25²¹. **b.** to make use of them (acc.) Na 2⁶. **c.** their acts (acc.), to their advantage 2 Ch 24²², to their disadvantage 2 S 19²⁰ (neg.); to take vengeance Dt 25¹⁷. **d.** *remember human obligations*, acc. rei: בְּרִית אֱהִים Am 1⁹; cf. perh. Est 2¹ (acc. pers. and also of deed); neg. Ec 9¹⁵ (acc. pers.), ψ 109¹⁶ (sq. עֲשׂוּ חֶסֶד).

2 S 14¹¹ (i.e. recall a specific command of his). **b.** recall, and (esp.) keep [^] in mind Dt 8¹⁸ Je 51⁵⁰ Is 64⁴ (|| עשה זכר ||), Ez 6⁹ Zc 10⁹ Jo 2⁸ ψ 42⁷ 63⁷ (|| האהה ||, 77⁴ Ne 4³; negatively Ju 8³⁴ Is 17¹⁰ (opp. שכח), 57¹¹ (|| שמת על לבך ||); cf. also אָתֶּרְבֹּרָאָה Ec 12¹, and (no obj. expressed) ψ 22²⁸ (+ וישכחו אלהי); remember [^]'s name ψ 119⁵⁵. **4.** remember: **a.** words of Moses Jos 1¹³ (D) Mal 3²²; [^]'s instructions through prophet Is 44²¹ 46⁴⁸ (|| השיבו על לב ||), also Mi 6⁵ (sq. cl. with כה). **b.** commandments of [^] (so as to do them) Nu 15³⁹ (P, or H), v⁴⁰ (P; + ועשיהם), ψ 103¹⁸ (+ לעשותם), 119⁵² (משפטים); his covenant 1 Ch 16¹⁵. **5.** think of or on, call to mind something present or future:—sq. acc., issue of conduct Is 47⁷, La 1⁹ (end of Jerusalem); fight with crocodile Jb 40²²; obj. a general truth, prosperity of wicked Jb 21⁶ (obj. not expr.); (fleeing) days of life Ec 5¹⁹; (coming) days of darkness, 11⁸; a duty Jb 36²⁴ (sq. cl. with כי). **6.** remember a day, to observe, commemorate it:—day of Exodus Ex 13³ (J) Dt 16³; sabbath Ex 20⁸ (E; || שמר Dt 5¹⁹). **7.** remember, with implied mention of, obj. [^] Je 20⁹ (|| דבר בשמו ||); [^] כִּשְׁבָא 23³⁶.

II. Subj. [^] (אלהים). **1.** remember persons: **a.** individuals, with kindness, granting requests, protecting, delivering etc., c. acc. pers., Gn 30²² (E), 1 S 11¹ (opp. שכח), v¹⁹, Ju 16²⁸ (sq. ויתוקני); Jc 15¹⁵ (|| פקדני ||), ψ 106⁴ (|| id. ||), Jb 14¹³ (+ חק לי חק), also Gn 8¹ (P), 19²⁹ (P); neg. ψ 88⁹ (|| נאמר ||); sq. ל pers. ψ 25⁷ (yet cf. Che); sq. acc. rei + ל pers. (dat. commod.) Ne 5¹⁹ 13^{14,22,31}. **b.** individuals, to punish, sq. ל pers. Ne 6¹⁴ 13²⁹. **c.** his servants, people, the afflicted, (graciously) sq. ל Ex 32¹³ (JE), Dt 9²⁷ ψ 136²³; sq. acc. ψ 9¹³ (opp. שכח), 74² 115¹² (sq. יברך); cf. Je 31²⁰ (זכור זכר). **d.** his land Lv 26⁴² (H), and neg. La 2¹ (his footstool). **e.** mankind ψ 8⁵ (|| פקר ||). **2.** a. remember the distress of his servants, La 3¹⁹ (sq. cl. with כה), 5¹ (|| הסיט ירידה ||). **b.** their devotion, acc., ψ 20⁴ Je 2² (+ ל pers.), ψ 132¹ (+ id.); sq. cl. with אשר אה 2 K 20³=Is 38³. **c.** their intercession Je 18²⁰ (sq. inf. c. sf). **3.** a. remember his own covenant (with them); acc., Gn 9^{15,16} Ex 2²⁴ 6²⁵ (all P), Lv 26^{42,42} (H, as also) v⁴⁵ (+ ל pers.); Je 14²¹ (+ אלהיך), Ez 16⁶⁰ ψ 105⁸, cf. v⁴² (obj. דברך קדשו), 111⁵. **b.** his mercy, etc., acc., ψ 25⁶ 98³ 2 Ch 6⁴²; also Hb 3². **c.** extenuating circumstances, sq. cl. with כי, Jb 7⁷ 10⁹ ψ 78³⁹ 103¹⁴ (ראבבך be-

thinketh him, Che, cf. De Kö^{120,14} Ba¹⁷⁵); also ψ 89⁴⁸ (sq. וְאֵי + epex. cl. with כה). **4.** remember sins, idolatries etc., sq. acc., Ho 7² 8¹² (|| פקר ||, 9⁹ (|| id. ||), Je 14¹⁰ (|| id. ||); neg. Je 44²¹ (|| עלה על לבו ||), Is 43²⁵ 64⁸ ψ 25⁷ 79⁸ (+ ל pers.); sq. ל Je 31³⁴; also (obj. reproach) ψ 74^{18,22} 89⁵¹; and (obj. day of Jerusalem) ψ 137⁷ (+ לִבְנֵי אֲדוֹם, i.e. against them). **Niph. Pf.** 2 mpl. consec. וְנִזְכְּרוּם Nu 10⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִזְכֵּר Je 11¹⁹ +; 3 fs. הִזְכִּיר Ez 25¹⁰, הִזְכִּיר Ex 34¹⁹ rd. הִזְכִּיר v. וִזְכֵּר; 2 fs. הִזְכִּירִי Is 23¹⁶ Ez 21³⁷; 3 mpl. יִזְכְּרוּ Ho 2¹⁹ +; 3 fpl. הִזְכִּירָה Is 65¹⁷ +; הִזְכִּירָה Ez 3²⁰; **Inf. cstr.** sf. הִזְכִּירְכֶם Ez 21²⁹ (om. ☉ Co); **Pt.** pl. נִזְכְּרוּם Est 9²⁸.—**1.** be brought to remembrance, remembered, thought of, usu. c. neg.:—**a.** in general, subj. Baalim Ho 2¹⁹ (+ בְּשִׁכְחָם), cf. Zc 13² (|| אכריתי ||); former heaven and earth Is 65¹⁷ (|| עלה על לב ||); (wicked) dead Jb 24²⁰ (|| ישכחוהו v^a); coral (not to be thought of [others, be mentioned] in comparison with wisdom) Jb 28¹⁸; of attention paid to Tyre under fig. of harlot Is 23¹⁶ (opp. נשכחה). **b.** brought to [^]'s remembrance, subj. the people, (1) with gracious result Nu 10⁹ (P; לפני [^], || וְנִשְׁעִיחֶם ||); (2) for judgment Ez 21²⁹ (om. ☉ Co). **c.** be remembered by [^], neg. of deeds, as affecting [^]'s judgment, (1) righteous Ez 3²⁰ 18²⁴ 33¹⁵ (sq. ל of advantage, acc. to Co); (2) wicked 18²² (sq. ל, om. A B ☉ etc., Co) 33¹⁶ (sq. ל). **d.** be remembered אל־תִּשְׁכַּח ψ 109¹⁴ (|| אל־תִּשְׁכַּח ||). **2.** neg. be not remembered = no longer exist, of name of Israel, as nation Je 11¹⁹ (|| נכרת ||), ψ 83⁶ (|| נכתיבם כגזי ||); of Ammonites Ez 21³⁷ 25¹⁰. **3.** be remembered, of particular days, in order to be observed, commemorated, Est 6²³ (sq. וְנִעֲשִׂים observe, celebrate). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִזְכִּיר Is 49¹; 2 ms. sf. 1 s. הִזְכִּירְתִּי consec. Gn 40¹⁴; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. 1 s. הִזְכִּיר Is 19¹⁷; 1 s. הִזְכִּיר Ex 20²⁴ +, etc.; **Inv.** ms. sf. 1 s. הִזְכִּירִי Is 43²⁶; mpl. הִזְכִּירוּ Is 12⁴ Je 4¹⁶; **Inf. cstr.** (ל) הִזְכִּירוּ 2 S 18¹⁸ +; sf. 3 ms. הִזְכִּירוּ 1 S 4¹⁸; sf. 2 mpl. הִזְכִּירְכֶם Ez 21²⁹ (cf. Sta⁵²⁶ Kö^{529,11}); **Pt.** מִזְכִּיר Gn 41⁹ +, etc.; fs. מִזְכִּירָה Nu 5¹⁵;—**1.** cause to remember, remind, c. acc. pers. Is 43²⁶. **2.** cause to be remembered, keep in remembrance, c. acc. rei, a person's name 2 S 18¹⁸ ψ 45¹⁸; of [^], causing his name to be remembered, by some token, Ex 20²⁴ (JE). **3.** mention, **a.** sq. acc. pers. Gn 40¹⁴ (E; sq. ל־ pers.), [^], = call upon Is 62⁶, name of [^] 26¹³ 49¹ (קראני ||), name of other gods, neg., Ex 23¹³ (JE); (וְשִׁמַּע ||); sq. בְּשֵׁים Am 6¹⁰, cf. ψ 20⁸ (De Che al. boast of, praise, ☉

μεγαλυνθησόμεθα, whence Hup Bae prop. זָכַרְתִּי (= we display strength), neg. Jos 23⁷ (D; || ולא תשביעו), so באלהי ישראל Is 48¹ (|| הַנִּשְׁבָּעִים בְּיָשׁוּעַ). **b.** sq. acc. rei: faults Gn 41⁹ (E), the ark 1 S 4¹⁶, land of Judah Is 19¹⁷, Rahab (= Egypt) ψ 87⁴, works of א' ψ 77¹² (Kt, Qr Qal q. v.), his righteousness ψ 71¹⁶, lovingkindness, Is 63⁷; human love Ct 1⁴; also in technical sense, apparently = accuse before God, alw. sq. עוֹן, 1 K 17¹⁸ Nu 5¹⁵ (P) Ez 21²⁸ v²⁹ (sq. בְּהַגְלוֹת בְּהַשְׁעִיבֶם, 29¹⁶). **c.** sq. cl., with פִּי Is 12⁴; no conjunction Je 4¹⁶ (|| indir. obj.; || הַשְׁמִיעוּנִי). **d.** abs. commemorate, praise 1 Ch 16⁴ (לְהוֹדוֹ), appar. Levitical function, sq. ולהודות ולהלל ליהוה, so perh. also לְהוֹדוֹ in titles ψ 38¹ 70⁵ (others sub 5). **4.** record, only pt. מְזַכֵּר as subst. (title of public officer) = recorder 2 S 8¹⁶ 20²⁴ 1 K 4³ 2 K 18^{16,37} = Is 36^{3,22}, 1 Ch 18¹⁵ 2 Ch 34⁸. **5.** of sacrifice, make a memorial, i. e. offer an אֲזַכְרֶנּוּ q. v.; sq. לְזַכֵּר Is 66³. — JPPeters ^{JBL, 1893, xli, 58} rds. אֲזַכְרֶנּוּ ψ 42⁵ (v. **Qal I. 1.**) 'let me make my azkara, and pour out libation for (עַל־י) my life.'

† I. [זָכַר] n.pr.m. only זָכַר 1 Ch 8³¹ (⊙ Ζαχαρ) = זָכַרְתִּי 9³⁷ q. v. (cf. Ph. n.pr. זכור).

II. זָכַר n.m. Ex 17¹⁴, vid. following.

† זָכַר n.m. ^{ψ9,7} remembrance, memorial (cf. Hpt ^{Hbr. 1885, 230}) — ḥ abs. ψ 111⁴, cstr. Dt 25¹⁹ +; זָכַר cstr. Ex 17¹⁴ van d. H; sf. זָכַרְתִּי Ex 3¹⁵, זָכַרְתִּי Is 26⁸ +, זָכַרְתִּי ψ 6⁶, זָכַרְתִּי Ho 12⁶ +, זָכַרְתִּי Dt 32²⁶ +: — **1.** remembrance, memory: **a.** of persons or people, blotted out by their destruction, Ex 17¹⁴ (E; c. מוחה) = Dt 25¹⁹, Dt 32²⁶ (השביית) ψ 34¹⁷ 109¹⁵ (both הכריתת), ψ 9⁷ (אבר), Jb 18¹⁷ (אבר; || שָׁם), Is 26¹⁴ (אבר); cf. on other hand עוֹלָם ḥ as portion of righteous. **b.** of א' ψ 6⁶ 102¹³ (|| אֶתֶּהּ = יהוה). **c.** of א' s character and works ψ 30⁵ 97¹² 111⁴. **d.** remembrance of particular days, i. e. their observance Est 9²⁸ (יְמֵי הַפְּגִיזִים). **2.** memorial, by which one is remembered: **a.** nearly = שָׁם = צִדִּיק לְזַכְרָה, ψ Pr 10⁷ (|| שָׁם), cf. also Ec 9⁵ (c. השבח); esp. of א' Ex 3¹⁵ (E), Ho 12⁶ Is 26⁸ ψ 135¹³ (all || שָׁם). **b.** = renown (of Israel) Ho 14⁸ (cf. VB).

† זָכַר n.m. & adj. male (As. zikaru, zikru, COT ^{Gloss Lyon Manual, Gloss.}; Ar. زَكَر; Aram. זְכָרָא, זְכָרָא; Sab. זְכָרָא DHM ^{ZMG 1876, 675}; relation to above / obscure; male as mentioned, talked of, Lane ^{1869f.}; fr. assumed orig. sense be sharp (traces of this in Arab.: v. Lane), Bö ^{Frbh 207} Fl in ChWB^{4,422}, cf. Ar. زَكَر male organ; Schwally

ZAW 1891, 178 ff. fr. זָכַר = call upon in worship; hence male as competent to worship) — alw. abs. ḥ Gn 1²⁷ +; pl. זָכָרִים (ה) Ex 13² +; vid. also [זָכָר]: — **I.** subst. male, offspring of men and animals Ex 13^{12,16} (pl., both JE); opp. נְקֵבָה Dt 4¹⁶; specif. **1.** of men: **a.** in phr. אִישׁ לֹא יִדְעָה זָכָר אִישׁ לְמִשְׁכַּב זָכָר Ju 21¹² (Bu ^{RS 153 Dr¹intr. 161}), cf. v¹¹, Nu 31^{17,18,35} (all 3 P); זָכָר עַלְמֵי Ez 16¹⁷.

b. alone = man Je 30⁶ (וְזָכָר אִישׁ יִלְדוּ); usu. coll., men, male persons (of all ages) Ju 21¹¹ 1 K 11^{15,16}, Gn 34²⁵ Lv 6^{11,22} 7⁶ Nu 1^{2,20,22} 3^{28,34,39} 18¹⁰ 26⁶² 31^{7,17} (all P); pl. (ה) זָכָרִים 2 Ch 31¹⁶ Ezr 8^{3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14}, so also Jos 5¹ (|| כל-העם והעם); esp. of individ., in connex. with circumcision Gn 17^{10,12,14,23} 34^{15,22,24} Ex 12⁴⁸ (all P); of male child Lv 12² (P) Is 66⁷; opp. נְקֵבָה Gn 1²⁷ 5² Lv 12⁷ (child) 15³³ 27^{3,5,6,7} Nu 5³ (all P; cf. Sab. אֶתֶּהּ פָּאוּ דַבְרָם DHM^{1,c}); opp. אֶתֶּהּ in command ag. sodomy Lv 18²² 20¹⁵ (both H).

2. of animals, esp. for sacrifice Ex 34¹⁹ (JE; rd. זָכַר for MT הִזְכַּר); Ex 12⁵ Lv 1^{3,10} 4²³ (all P) 22¹⁹ (H), Mal 1¹⁴; opp. נְקֵבָה Gn 6¹⁹ 7^{3,9,16} Lv 3^{1,6} (all P). **II.** adj. sg. male (only human beings) זָכָר יִלְדוּ לְךָ בָּנִים Je 20¹⁵; זָכָר פְּלִיפְטֵר Nu 3^{40,43} (both P).

† [זָכָר] n.m. male, i. q. זָכַר, but only c. sf.; — coll. פְּלִיפְטֵר Ex 23¹⁷ = 34²³ (both JE), = Dt 16¹⁶, of attendance at feasts; פְּלִיפְטֵר (of city refusing terms of peace) Dt 20¹³ commanded to be slain (opp. הַנְּשִׂים, הַטָּר, etc., v¹⁴).

† זָכָר n.pr.m. ⊙ Ζεχρει, Ζαχρ, etc., exc. as below: — **1.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 27¹⁶. **2.** a Judahite 2 Ch 17¹⁶. **3.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6²¹ (P). **b.** 1 Ch 26²⁵. **c.** an Asaphite 1 Ch 9¹⁶ || Ne 11¹⁷ where rd. זכרי (for זָכַרְתִּי, q. v.); cf. also *infr.* זָכָר **3 b.** **4.** a priest Ne 12¹⁷ (⊙ L Ζαχαρίας). **5.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8¹⁹. **b.** v²³. **c.** v²⁷. **d.** Ne 11⁹. **6.** father of a captain in Jehoiada's time 2 Ch 23¹ (⊙ Ζαχαρια, ⊙ L Ζεχρει). **7.** mighty man of Ephraim 2 Ch 28⁷ (⊙ Εζεχρει, ⊙ L Ζαχαρίας).

† זָכָר n.pr.m. ⊙ Ζαχαρ, Ζαχαρ, etc.: — **1.** a Reubenite Nu 13⁴ (P). **2.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4²⁶. **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 24²⁷. **b.** an Asaphite 1 Ch 25² (Ζαχαρ), v¹⁰ (Ζαχαρ), Ne 12³⁵ (Ζαχαρ), cf. זָכַרְתִּי *supr.* **3 c.** c. Ne 10¹³ cf. 13¹³. **4.** companion of Ezra, Ezr 8¹⁴ Qr (Kt זכור, cf. *supr.* p. 256 a). **5.** contemp. of Nehemiah, Ne 3².

† זָכְרוֹן **n.m.** ^{Ec 1.11} **memorial, remembrance** (cf. Lg^{BN199, 200})—abs. זָכְרוֹן Jos 4⁷ + זָכְרוֹן Ex 28^{12.12.29}; cstr. זָכְרוֹן Ec 1¹¹ + 2 t.; sf. זָכְרוֹנֶךָ Is 57⁸; pl. הַזְכָּרוֹת Est 6¹; sf. וּבְלִיָּבָם Jb 13¹²;—**1. memorial, reminder:** **a.** memorial-day Ex 12¹⁴ (P). **b.** memorial-usage Ex 13⁹ (JE). **c.** memorial-objects, altar-plates Nu 17⁵ (P); stones in Jordan Jos 4⁷ (JE); crowns in temple Zc 6¹⁴; ׳ן in Is 57⁸ is symbol of strange god (Di), or perh. phallus-image, as sign of harlot (Che), cf. >Du (who prop. זָכְרוֹן, from זָכַר). **d.** memorial-record; in a book Ex 17¹⁴ (E); cf. סֵפֶר זָכְרוֹן Mal 3¹⁸, הַזְכָּרוֹת דְּבַר הַיָּמִים Est 6¹; memorial, as proof of citizenship Ne 2²⁰ (|| זָכְרוֹן); reminder of Israel, לִפְנֵי ׳, of בְּסֶפֶר הַבְּפִיּוֹת Ex 30¹⁶; spoils of war Nu 31⁵⁴; inscribed stones of ephod Ex 28^{12.29}, called ׳ אֶבְנֵי ׳ v¹² = 39⁷; blowing of trumpets Nu 10¹⁰ (foregoing all P), cf. זָכְרוֹן לִפְנֵי ׳ Lv 23²⁴ (H; where, however, no ׳, v. Di); זָכְרוֹן (ה) מִנְחָה Nu 5^{15.18} (P); *memorial-sentence, apophihēgim* Jb 13¹². **2. remembrance** Ec 1¹¹ (cstr. before prep. Ges^{130.1}), v¹¹ 2¹⁶.

† זָכְרִיָּהוּ, oftener זָכְרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (Sab. DHM^{Epigr. Denkm.⁴³}) (⊙ Ζαχαρια(ς), etc.:—**1.** זָכְרִיָּהוּ, king of Isr., son of Jerob. II, 2 K 15⁸ = זָכְרִיָּהוּ 14²⁹ 15¹¹. **2.** זָכְרִיָּהוּ, father of Hezekiah's mother 2 Ch 29¹ = זָכְרִיָּהוּ 2 K 18². **3.** זָכְרִיָּהוּ, contemporary of Isaiah Is 8². **4.** זָכְרִיָּהוּ, a Reubenite. 1 Ch 5⁷. **5.** זָכְרִיָּהוּ, a Benjamite 1 Ch 9³⁷ (⊙ Ζαχαρια, A Ζαχαριας ⊙L Ζεχαρει) זָכְרִיָּהוּ 1 Ch 8²¹ (v. i. [זָכְרִיָּהוּ]). **6.** זָכְרִיָּהוּ, a Manassite 1 Ch 27²¹ (⊙ Ζαβδαιου, ⊙L Ζαχαριου). **7.** זָכְרִיָּהוּ, a son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21². **8.** זָכְרִיָּהוּ, a captain of Jehosh. 2 Ch 17⁷. **9.** זָכְרִיָּהוּ, teacher of Uzziah 2 Ch 26⁶. **10.** Levites, זָכְרִיָּהוּ: **a.** 1 Ch 15¹⁸ = זָכְרִיָּהוּ v²⁰, 16⁵. **b.** 1 Ch 24²⁵. **c.** 1 Ch 26^{2.14}. **d.** 1 Ch 26¹¹. **e.** 2 Ch 20¹⁴. **f.** 2 Ch 29¹³ (⊙ Ἀζαρις, A Ζαχαρις, so ⊙L). **g.** 1 Ch 9²¹. **h.** 2 Ch 34¹². **i.** an Asaphite Ne 12³⁵. **11.** priests, זָכְרִיָּהוּ: **a.** 1 Ch 15²⁴. **b.** 2 Ch 35⁵. **זָכְרִיָּהוּ:** **c.** 2 Ch 24²⁰ (⊙ Ἀζαριου; ⊙L Ζαχαριου; prob. referred to Matt 23³⁵, where appar. confusion with **f**). **d.** Ne 11¹². **e.** Ne 12⁴¹. **f.** the well-known prophet Zc 1^{1.7} 7^{1.8} Ne 12¹⁶ [cf. Aram. Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴]. **12.** returned exiles, זָכְרִיָּהוּ: **a.** Ezr 8³ and perh. v¹⁶, cf. Ne 8⁴. **b.** Ezr 8¹¹ (⊙ Ἀζαρις, A Ζαχαρις, so ⊙L). **c.** Ezr 10²⁵. **d.** a man of Judah Ne 11⁴. **e.** *id.* Ne 11⁶ (⊙ Θηζαρια, Ἀθηδεια, A Ζαχαριου, so ⊙L).

† זָכְרִיָּהוּ **n.f.** memorial-offering, only P (an Aram. inf. form; cf. Ba^{NB 80} Sta¹²⁴⁴)—abs.

א' Lv 24⁷; sf. אֲזִיקָה Lv 2² + 5 t.;—used of the frankincense burned for the shew-bread והיתה ללחם לאו אֲשֶׁה לִי Lv 24⁷; elsewh. alw. after the קטֹר, only c. sf., referring to מִנְחָה Lv 2^{2.9.16} 6⁸ Nu 5²⁶; of the meal used as חֲפָאָת by the very poor Lv 5¹²; alw. connected with אֲשֶׁה, exc. Lv 6⁸ Nu 5²⁶.

מִזְכֵּר **n.m.** recorder, v. זָכַר **Hiph.**
זָלָה (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† יְזַלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁸ (⊙ Ζαρεία, A Ζελια, ⊙L Ίεζελια).

זָלַג (Ar. زَلَج; glide, slip; of arrow, skim, slide along; مِزْجَة a kind of latch, sliding bolt; Aram. זָלַג is pour forth (tears), flow down).

† מִזְבֵּגָה **n.m.** appar. a sacrificial implement, three-pronged fork הַפִּי שְׁלֹשׁ הַשִּׁנַּיִם 1 S 2¹³, cf. v¹⁴ (v. Dr^{8m}. pp. 23, 29).

† מְזֻלְגָה **n.[f.]** *id.*, only pl. הַמְזֻלְגוֹת Ex 38³ Nu 4¹⁴; הַמְזֻלְגוֹת 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 4¹⁶; sf. מְזֻלְגָתִי Ex 27³;—a sacrificial implement, belonging to altar in tabernacle, Ex 27³ 38³ Nu 4¹⁴ (all P); belonging to temple 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 4¹⁶.

† I. [זָלַל] **vb.** shake (Ar. جَزَج; slip, زَلَزَلَ; agitate, shake; shake; تَزَلَزَلَ be agitated, quake, esp. of earth-quake)—**Niph. Pf.** נִזְלוּ shake, quake Is 63¹⁹ of mts. at ׳s presence (Ges De Che Di Du; ⊙ ז as fr. נוּל flow down); so 64² (but here prob. not original Che Di Du); read נִזְלוּ likewise Ju 5⁶ (⊙ Thes Stu Be Bla MV SS; MT נִזְלוּ, fr. נוּל).

† [זָלַל] **n.[m.]** (quivering) tendrils;—only pl. tendrils of vine הַיְזֻלִּים Is 18⁵ (|| הַנְּטִישוֹת), in fig. of Yahweh's destroying the Assyrians.

† II. [זָלַל] **vb.** **1.** be light, worthless, **2.** make light of (As. zālū, be in ruins, COT^{Gloss} (Asrn^{Standard Inscr. 15}), Ar. جَلَّ = Aram. 𐤒𐤍 (rare), 𐤒𐤍; easy; but 𐤒𐤍, 𐤒𐤍, are more common (all intrans.))—**Qal** only *Pt.* act. זָלַל Dt 21²⁰ + 2 t.; זָלַל La 1¹¹; pl. זָלַלִּים Pr 28⁷, cstr. זָלַלִּי Pr 23²⁰—**1.** be worthless, insignificant Je 15¹⁹ (opp. יָקָר) La 1¹¹ (of Jerusalem in distress). **2.** trans. make light of = be lavish with, squander (cf. II. זָלַל), esp. of gluttony ׳ בָּשָׂר Pr 23²⁰ (|| סָבְאֵי יֵזַן), abs. v²¹ Dt 21²⁰ (both || סָבְאֵי, Pr 28⁷).

Hiph. Pf. sf. הוֹלִיחָהּ La 1⁸ causat. of **Qal 1** make light of, despise (opp. בָּקַר; on form cf. Ges⁶⁷, R.⁸ RobGes, MV SS (> assigned to זל by Thes Kö^{Lsb.1.471}).

† זִלְתָּ n.f. worthlessness, only בָּרָם זִלְתָּ קָרָם לְבָנֵי אֲדָם [van d. H. זִלְתָּ] ψ 12⁹ cf. De & Che^{crit. n.}

זִלְעָף (quadrilit. √ of foll.; v. reff. infr.)

† זִלְעָפָה n.f. raging heat (on format. cf. Ges^{Lbz 863} Ol^{1196 a.1.2})—ψ 119⁶³; pl. abs. זִלְעָפוֹת ψ 116⁶; cstr. זִלְעָפוֹת La 5¹⁰;—1. of fever heat of famine זִלְעָפָה זָרַע La 5¹⁰. 2. of burning wind זָרַח ψ 116⁶ (in fig. of 's judgment, with אֵשׁ, זִלְעָפָה). 3. fig. of zeal אֶתְחַנְּנֵי זָרַח ψ 119⁶³.

זִלְף (√ of foll.; Thes comp. Aram. זלף Pa. drop, drip; cf. זָכַף; also NH זִלְפָה sprinkling, זָכַף dropping, pouring, زَلْفًا; a full bowl, etc.)

† זִלְפָה n.pr.f. Leah's maid, one of Jacob's wives, mother of Gad and Asher Gn 29²⁴ 30⁹ 10¹² (all J), 35²⁶ 37² 46¹⁸ (all P).

† זָמַן vb. consider, purpose, devise (Aram. זָמַן in der. conj.; cf. Ar. زَمَنَ speak, talk (rare); Aram. זָמַן is sonuit, resonavit, the n. זָמָא is tinnitus, strepitus)—only **Qal Pf.** זָמַן Dt 19¹⁹ + 2 t.; זָמַן La 2¹⁷; זָמַמָה Pr 3¹⁶; זָמַנָה Pr 30³²; זָמַנִי Je 4²⁸ but also זָמַמְתִּי Zc 8^{14,15}; זָמַנִי ψ 17³ either belongs here with irreg. accent (v. De), or is Inf. after anal. of ל' e. g. חָנַן (v. De), or is Inf. after anal. of ל' e. g. חָנַן cf. 77¹⁰ (Hi Ri); Che^{crit. n.} rds. זָמַנִי ψ 31¹⁴; זָמַנִי Gn 11⁶ (Ges⁶⁷, R.¹¹); on poss. Inf. זָמַנִי ψ 17³ v. supr.; Pt. זָמַן ψ 37¹²;—1. consider, fix thought upon, c. acc. of concrete obj. שָׁדָה Pr 31¹⁶. 2. purpose, devise: a. esp. of Yahweh's purpose in punishment Je 4²⁸ (abs.), 51¹² sq. + עֲשֵׂה + acc. (|| מְנַחֵם), La 2¹⁷ (sq. אֲשֶׁר) Zc 1⁶ (c. באֲשֶׁר sq. inf.), 8¹⁴ (id.); of blessing only בְּנֵי שְׁבָתֵי מִי זָמַנִי זֶה Zc 8¹⁵ (opp. v¹⁴). b. of evil purpose of wicked men אֲשֶׁר זָמַנְוּ לַעֲשׂוֹת גִּידִים Dt 19¹⁹ (c. באֲשֶׁר + inf.), ψ 31¹⁴ (sq. inf.); abs. Pr 30³² (|| נָבַל), ψ 17³ have I (i.e. if I have) devised evil (so De); sq. לְּ pers. (= against) ψ 37¹².

† [זָמַן] n.[m.] plan, device (bad sense), only זָמַנִי ψ 140⁹ (|| מִיָּדָי רָשָׁע).

† זָמָה n.f. plan, device, wickedness—abs. זָמָה Lv 18¹⁷ + 17 t.; cstr. זָמָה Pr 24⁹ + 2 t.; sf. זָמָה Ez 16⁶⁸ + 3 t.; זָמָה Ez 23^{48,49}; pl. זָמָה Is 32⁷,

sf. זָמָה Jb 17¹¹;—1. plan, purpose Jb 17⁸; elsewhere always 2. in bad sense: a. evil device Is 32⁷ (c. עֵץ, sq. לְחַבֵּל); זָמָה Pr 24⁹; cf. ψ 26¹⁰ (|| שָׁחַד), 119¹⁵⁰. b. wickedness in act זָמָה Ho 6⁹ (where murder in context), Pr 10²³ 21²⁷ cf. Now. Esp. c. of unchastity: incest Lv 18¹⁷ 20^{14,14}, licentiousness 19²⁹ (all H), Ju 20⁶ (|| זָבָה), adultery Jb 31¹¹; freq. (mostly Ez) metaph. of idolatry of people under fig. of harlotry and adultery Je 13²⁷ (זָמָה וְנִתְחַף), Ez 16²⁷ (עֲשֵׂה), v^{43,53} (both || תִּעֲבָה), 22⁹ (c. עֲשֵׂה), v¹¹ (וְנִתְחַף), v²⁹ (וְנִתְחַף), v³⁵ (וְנִתְחַף), v⁴⁴ (אֲשֵׁר הָיָה), Co 1¹ (לַעֲשׂוֹת), v^{46,48,49} (|| נִתְחַף), 24¹³. [In Ez 16^{27,43} 24¹³ dcl. Co, chiefly on intern. grounds.]

† זָמָה n.pr.m. of several Levites (Gershonites)—1. 1 Ch 6⁵. 2. 1 Ch 6²⁷. 3. 2 Ch 29¹².

† מְזִמָּה n.f. purpose, discretion, device (Je and WisdLt), מְזִמָּה Jb 42² + 5 t.; מְזִמָּה Je 11¹⁵ (but rd. for הַמְּזִמָּה with מְזִמָּה); מְזִמָּה Je 51¹¹; pl. abs. מְזִמָּה ψ 37⁷ + 7 t.; cstr. id. Je 23²⁰ 30²⁴; sf. מְזִמָּתִי ψ 10⁴;—1. of 's purposes Jb 42²; chiefly in punishment (cf. זָמַן, זָמָה) Je 23²⁰ 30²⁴ 51¹¹ (|| זָמַן v¹²). 2. power of devising, discretion Pr 1⁴ (|| רָעַת), 2¹¹ (|| תְּבוּנָה), 3²¹ (|| תְּשׁוּבָה), 5² (|| רָעַת), 8¹². 3. a. evil thoughts of men ψ 10⁴, evil devices of men Jb 21²⁷ (|| מַחְשְׁבוֹת), ψ 10⁴ 21¹² (both c. הַיָּשָׁב). b. wickedness in act Je 11¹⁵ ψ 37⁷ (both c. עֲשֵׂה), 139²⁰ לְמְזִמָּה = wickedly;—note phrases: אִישׁ מְזִמָּה a man of (evil) devices (or practices) Pr 12² (opp. טוֹב 14¹⁷); בַּעַל-מְזִמָּה Pr 24⁸ (|| מְזִמָּה); בַּעַל לְהָרַע (v. בַּעַל).

† זְמָנִים n.pr.gent. said to be a name given to רְפָאִים by the Ammonites who dispossessed them Dt 2²⁰ (cf. Ar. زَمَنٌ talk gibberish), Ζοχομμν, Ζοχομμνν, and Ζομμνν (so GL); cf. Gn 14⁶ זְמָנִים q.v. (Ἡ ἔθνη ἰαχυρά).

† [זָמַן] vb. (Aram. and late) only **Pu. Pt.** be fixed, appointed, of time (Ar. زَمَنَ continue, Aram. Pa. זָמַן, زَمَنٌ summon to fixed time or place, invite, appoint; cf. זָמַן infr.)—עֲתִים מְזִמָּנִים Ezr 10¹⁴ Ne 10³⁵; מְזִמָּנוֹת Ne 13³¹.

† זָמָן n.m. (late) appointed time, time (Ar. زَمَنٌ, Eth. ሰዓት; BAram. זָמַן, but Syr. זָמַן, Mand. זָמַן, Sam. זָמַן, Palm. זָמַן, cf. Reckendorf^{ZMG 1888, 394})—sg. זָמָן Ne 2⁶ Ec 3¹; sf.

יְבַמְנֵם Est 9²⁷ בְּיָמֵיהֶם, v³¹ (on Dagh. cf. Ges 120.2 c).

† I. [זָמַר] **vb.** only **Pi.** make music in praise of God (י'), only poet. (Ar. *زَمَرَ* pipe, play on a reed; Aram. *זַמְרָא* and deriv.; Eth. **ዘመረ**: in der. conj.; on an orig. mng. *hum*, murmur, cf. Hup^{ZKM III, (1840) 894 ff. iv, 139 ff. Id^{Psalm. Einl.} 17.2 De⁴ on ψ 3}) — **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. זָמַרְךָ ψ 30¹³; 1 s. זָמַרְהָ Ju 5³ 2 S 22⁵⁰; זָמַרְהָ (1) ψ 7¹⁸ + 7 t.; זָמַרְהָ ψ 18⁵⁰ + 3 t.; sf. זָמַרְךָ ψ 57¹⁰ 108⁴; וְזָמַרְהָ ψ 131¹; 3 mpl. זָמַרְוּ ψ 66⁴ 149³; וְזָמַרְוּ ψ 66⁴; 1 pl. זָמַרְהָ ψ 21¹⁴; *Imv.* mpl. זָמַרְוּ ψ 9¹² + 14 t.; זָמַרְהָ ψ 47⁷; *Inf.* זָמַרְהָ ψ 92²; זָמַרְהָ ψ 147¹; — make music, melody (only ψψ, exc. Ju 5³ Is 12⁵); — 1. of singing to (ל) God (Yahweh) Ju 5³ ψ 27⁶ 101¹ 104³³ 105² = 1 Ch 16⁹ (all || שִׁיר vb.), ψ 9¹² 30⁵ (both || הוֹדוּ, 47⁷ || לְמַלְבְּנוֹ), 66⁴ 71²³ (with הַלְלוּ || הַלְלוּ), 75¹⁰ || (הַנְדוּ), 146² || (הָלַל); sq. 59¹⁸; to his name לְשֵׁם, ψ 180⁵ = 2 S 22⁵⁰ || (הַלְלוּהוּ) || 135³ || (הַלְלוּהוּ); sq. sf. = sing thee, praise thee in song ψ 30¹³ 57¹⁰ 108⁴ 138¹ (all || אֹדוּךָ); sq. acc. י' Is 12⁵, אֱלֹהִים, ψ 47⁷, אֱלֹהֵינוּ 147¹, אֲרָנִי 68³³ || (שִׁירוּ), sq. שְׁמוֹ 66², כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ || (שִׁירוּ); sq. כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ 66², מְשֻׁבָּל || (נְשִׁירָה); sq. acc. of the song, מְשֻׁבָּל ψ 47⁸ (v. sub מ' מ' abs. 57⁸ || (אֲשִׁירָה), 98⁴ || (אֲשִׁירָה); instrumental accomp. v³; cf. also v⁴ *supr.*). 47⁷⁻⁸. 2. of playing musical instruments זָמַרְוּ עֲשׂוּר וְזָמַרְוּ לוֹ אֲזָמְרָה || (אֲשִׁירָה) || 144⁹, cf. 144⁹ || (הוֹדוּ לוֹ כְּבוֹדוֹ) || ψ 33² ז' לִי בְּכִנּוּר בְּכִנּוּר || (אֹדוּךָ כְּבֹלִי-נֶבֶל) || 71²² לְךָ בְּכִנּוּר || (עֲנֵנוּ לִי בְּתוֹרָה) || 147⁷ ז' לֹא בְּכִנּוּר 98⁸; וְקוֹל זְמָרָה || (יִהְיֶה לְךָ שְׂמֵנוּ בְּמַחֲזֵל) || 149³ בְּתַף וּבְכִנּוּר וְזְמָרָה לְךָ.

† I. זָמַרְהָ **n.f.** melody, song, in praise of י' — abs. ז' 81³ + 2 t.; זָמַרְתָּ Ex 15² ψ 118¹⁴ Is 12², rd. (י') זָמַרְתָּ (v. Di^{Ex} SS); cstr. זָמַרְתָּ Am 5²³, on Gn 43¹¹ v. *infr.*; — 1. of instrumental music זָמַרְתָּ נְבִלְךָ Am 5²³ || (הַמִּזְמָר שִׁירֶיךָ) ||. 2. of singing זָמַרְתָּ וְקוֹל ז' Is 51³; as *subject* of song זָמַרְתָּ יָהּ (so rd.) Ex 15² Is 12² ψ 118¹⁴. 3. not clearly determined נְעִים כְּבוֹד נְעִים זָמַרְתָּ כְּבוֹד נְעִים || (אֲשִׁירָה) || 98⁸ || (עֲנֵנוּ לִי בְּתוֹרָה) || 147⁷ ז' לֹא בְּכִנּוּר וְקוֹל ז' 81³; עַם-נְבִל: fin.). — On זְמָרָה האֲזָמְרָה Gn 43¹¹ v. II. זְמָרָה *infr.*

זְמָרָה v. I. זְמָרָה.

† I. [זָמַר] **n.m.** Is^{25, 5} song (cf. Ba^{NB 136}) — cstr. זָמַר Is 25⁵; pl. abs. זְמָרוֹת Jb 35¹⁰ + 2 t., זְמָרָה Is 24¹⁶; cstr. זְמָרוֹת 2 S 23¹; — song נְעִים זְמָרוֹת 2 S 23¹ in' epith. of David; Jb 35¹⁰ Is 24¹⁶; of (hostile) song of triumph זָמַרְתָּ

Is 25⁵ || (שָׂאוֹן זְמָרוֹת); song in praise of י' הוֹי לִי הַקִּיָּץ || (תוֹרָה) || 95² ψ בְּזְמָרוֹת נְרִיעָה לוֹ 119⁵⁴, i. e. they are the subject of my song. — On Ct 2¹² v. II. זְמַר sub II. זְמַר.

† **n.** [מְזֻמָּר] **m.** [m.] melody (techn. design. of psalms; cf. Hup^{Psalm. Einl. 17.2 De⁴ on ψ 3, Bae Psalmen, xiii, מְזֻמָּרִים, וְכָרְסוּ אֶת-הַמְּזֻמָּרִים}; loan-wds., all = Psalm(s); on מ', in relation to תְּהִלָּה cf. Lg^{Or II. 22f.}), always in this form; in 57 ψ-titles: — מ' alone ψ 98¹; מ' שִׁיר לַיּוֹם הַשֶּׁבֶת, 92¹, מ' לְהוֹדוּ, 100¹; usu. with pers. name or title; שִׁיר מ' 15¹ 23¹ 29¹ 63¹ 141¹ 143¹, מ' לְרוּד, מ' שִׁיר-חֲנֻכַּת הַבַּיִת, 38¹, מ' לְרוּד לְהַקְבִיר, 108¹, לְמַנְצֵחַ מ' לְרוּד, 24¹ 101¹ 110¹, מ' לְרוּד, 30¹, לְמַנְצֵחַ, 13¹ 19¹ 20¹ 21¹ 31¹ 41¹ 51¹ 64¹ 140¹; ... לְמַנְצֵחַ מ', 62¹ 39¹ 62¹ 81¹ 9¹ 12¹ 22¹ 39¹ 62¹, מ' לְרוּד שִׁיר, 139¹ 109¹ 40¹ לְמַנְצֵחַ לְרוּד מ', 65¹, מ' לְרוּד שִׁיר לְמַנְצֵחַ מ' שִׁיר, 68¹; also simply שִׁיר מ' שִׁיר, 67¹; but also לְבַנִּי שִׁיר מ', 48¹, קַרְחָה לְבַנִּי-קַרְחָה מ' שִׁיר, 87¹, לְמַנְצֵחַ לְבַנִּי, 88¹, מְשֻׁבָּל לְהִימֵן הָאֲזָמְרָה מ' 84¹; לְמַנְצֵחַ ... לְבַנִּי-קַרְחָה מ', 85¹ 49¹ 47¹, קַרְחָה מ' שִׁיר מ' לְאֶסְפָּה, 82¹ 79¹ 73¹ 50¹, מ' לְאֶסְפָּה שִׁיר, 83¹, ... לְמַנְצֵחַ, 76¹ 75¹ לְמַנְצֵחַ ... מ' לְאֶסְפָּה מ' ψψ 34 in M'. [Summary: — M' in 34 with לְמַנְצֵחַ, of wh. 23 have לְרוּד also, 5 have לְבַנִּי קַרְחָה, 4 have לְאֶסְפָּה, and 2 no n.pr.; in addit., in 13 ψψ with לְרוּד, 2 with לְבַנִּי קַרְחָה, 5 with לְאֶסְפָּה; in only 3 without either n.pr. or title; M' is preceded by שִׁיר 5 t., and foll. by שִׁיר 8 t.]

II. [זָמַר] **vb.** trim, prune (NH *id.*; relation to √ I. obscure) — **Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. זָמַרְתָּ Lv 25^{3,4} of pruning a vineyard (זָמַרְתָּ; H). **Niph.** *Impf.* זָמַרְתָּ Is 5⁶ be pruned, subj. זָמַרְתָּ || (זָמַרְתָּ).

† II. זָמַרְתָּ **n.** [m.] trimming, pruning (cf. Lg^{BN 173}) — only זָמַרְתָּ הַקִּיָּץ Ct 2¹² (> others *sing.*). — I. זְמַר v. sub I. זְמַר *supr.*

† זְמָרוֹהָ **n.** [f.] branch, twig, shoot — abs. ז' Nu 13²³, הַזְּמָרוֹהָ Ez 8¹⁷ 15²; cstr. זְמָרוֹת Is 17¹⁰; sf. זְמָרוֹת Na 2³; — branch of grape-vine Nu 13²³ (JE), Ez 15²; branch, twig (Co *Reissigbüindel*) used in idolatrous worship הַזְּמָרוֹת Ez 8¹⁷ (v. Sm and most), but custom obscure (v. Da), and txt. dub.; זְמָרוֹת זָרָה (cf. Ew^{1287 b}) Is 17¹⁰ twigs of a strange one (i. e. of a strange god) fig. of idolatrous cults adopted by Isr.; ז' pl. in fig. of Israelites Na 2³.

† [מוזמרה] **n.f.** pruning-knife, only pl. מוזמרות Is 18⁵; וזמרות Is 2⁴ Mi 4³ (both (לאתים || לאתים)); Jo 4¹ (|| לאתים).

† [מוזמרת] **n.f.** snuffers, as utensil of Sol.'s temple, only pl. מוזמרות 2 K 12¹⁴, מוזמרות 1 K 7⁶⁰ = 2 Ch 4²², 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹⁸.

III. זמר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; DHM in MV^{10,983} comp. Ar. **زَمَرَ** thing to be protected, thing sacred, inviolable, Lane⁹⁷⁸, Sab. **דמר** protect; Aram. **ܙܡܪܐ** wonder at, admire, **ܙܡܪܐ** mirus, admirabilis, etc.; hence זמרת Gn 43¹¹ 'die Merkwürdigkeiten des Landes').

† II. זמרה **n.f.** of uncertain meaning, perh. choice products (cf. DHM supr.), of various fruits, etc. מוזמרת הארץ Gn 43¹¹; **ז** oi kapnai, so MV Str.; > music, or praise of the land, fig. for produce (√ I. זמר) Thes Tu Kn SS.—I. † v. sub I. זמר; III. † v. infr.

Uncertain in deriv. are the five foll.:—

† [זמר] **n.[m.]** a certain animal allowed as food, most prob. some kind of mountain-sheep or -goat (**זמר** Dt 14⁵. (AV RV *chamois*: but see Tristram^{D^B 2^s.v.}, who points out that this is not a native of any Bible land.)

† I. זמרי **n.pr.m.** **ז** Ζαμυρ(ε)—1. a Simeonite Nu 25¹⁴ (P). 2. grandson of Judah 2 Ch 2⁶ (app. = **זמרי** Jos 7¹ q.v.). 3. king of Isr. before Omri 1 K 16^{9,10,12,15,16,18,20} 2 K 9³¹. 4. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{36,36} = 9^{42,42}.

† II. זמרי **n.pr.gent.** vel **patr.**, only **זמרי** Je 25²⁵ (+ **מלכי יללים** and **מלכי מרי**) = **Ζαμυρῆται** in Ethiopia (Strabo^{xvii. l. 786})? cf. Gf; om. **ז**; interpol. acc. to Kue Gie.

† [זמרן] **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham & Keturah, **זמרן** Gn 25² and 1 Ch 1²² (**ז**L here **Ζεμραμ**). On locality referred to v. Di.

† [זמירה] **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, 1 Ch 7⁸, **זמירה**; **ז**A, **ז**L **Ζαμυρια(s)**.

† [זן] **n.[m.]** (late) kind, sort (Aram. **ܙܢܐ**, **ܙܢܐ**; √ dub.; cf. De ψ 144¹³)—**זן** ψ 144¹³ from kind to kind, i.e. all sorts, kinds; pl. **זנים** 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (various) sorts.

† [זנב] (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† [זנב] **n.m.** Ju 15⁴ tail, also (fig.) end, stump (NH *id.*, As. *zibbatu* Hom^{NS398}, Eth. **ዘብ**: Ar. **ذَنَب**, Aram. **ܙܢܒܐ**, **ܙܢܒܐ**)—**ז** abs. Ju

15^{4,4} + 5 t.; sf. **זנבו** Jb 40¹⁷; pl. **זנבות** Ju 15⁴; cstr. **זנבות** Is 7⁴;—1. **a.** tail of fox Ju 15^{4,4,4}, of serpent Ex 4⁴ (J), of hippopot. Jb 40¹⁷; **b.** fig. of common people, opp. to rulers Is 9¹³ 19¹⁵ (in both, **ראש וזנב**, || **ראש ואנפון**; Is 9¹⁴ is incorrect gloss); of subject-people (opp. **ראש**) Dt 28^{13,44}. 2. **end, stump** (of firebrand, **אזר**) in metaph. Is 7⁴.

† [זנב] **vb.denom.** **Pi.** cut off, or smite, the tail, only fig., of hostile attack in war; **Pf.** consec. 2 mpl. **וּזְנַבְתֶּם** Jos 10¹⁹ (sq. **אתם**); **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִזְנַב בְּךָ כָּל־הַהַיְוָשָׁלִים** Dt 25¹⁸, in both = attack or smite in the rear.

† [זנה] **vb.** commit fornication, be a harlot (Ar. **زَنَى** commit fornication, Aram. **ܙܢܐ**, **זנה**; cf. Eth. **ዘረገ**: *effusio seminis virilis, semen effusum*, Di¹⁶⁵³; on this and **חסש**: (comp. by Ges al.) v. Prät^{BAS I. 32, Ann.})—**Qal Pf.** **ז** Dt 31¹⁶, **זנה** Gn 38³⁴ + 3 t., etc.; **Impf.** **יִזְנֶה** (Kt) Ez 23⁴³; **הִזְנֶה** Lv 19²⁹ + 4 t.; **וְהִזְנֶה** Je 3⁸ Ez 23⁶; **הִזְנֶה** Ho 3³; **וְהִזְנֶה** Je 3⁶ (but rd. prob. **וְהִזְנֶה** is not Aram. form of 3 fs., v. Kö^{1,340} Kau^{1,47 s.v.}) Ez 16¹⁵ + 4 t.; **וְהִזְנֶה** Ho 4^{13,14}; (Qr) Ez 23⁴³; **וְהִזְנֶה** Ju 8²⁷ + 4 t.; **וְהִזְנֶה** Ez 23²; **Inf. abs.** **זנה** Ho 1²; cstr. **זנות** Lv 20⁵ + 3 t.; **לִזְנֶה** Lv 20⁶; sf. **בְּזוֹנֶתָּךְ** Ez 23³⁰; **Pt.** **זונה** ψ 73²⁷ Ez 6⁹; **זנה** Ho 4¹⁶; pl. **זונים** Lv 17⁷ + 3 t.; **זנה** Dt 23¹⁹ + 25 t.; **זנה** Lv 21⁷ + 2 t.; **זנות** Pr 29³; **זנות** Ho 4¹⁴ + 4 t.—1. **be or act as a harlot**, abs. Gn 38²⁴ (J), Dt 22²¹ (D), Lv 21⁹ (H), Ho 4^{13,14} Am 7¹⁷; **זונה** (ה) **אשה** וזונה Jos 2¹ 6²² (J), Lv 21⁷ (H), Ju 11¹ 16¹ Pr 6²⁶ Je 3³ Ez 16³⁰ 23⁴⁴; **זונה** Gn 34³¹ 38¹⁵ Jos 6^{17,25} (all J), Dt 23¹⁹ Lv 21¹⁴ (H), Pr 7¹⁰ 23²⁷ Is 23^{16,16} Jo 4³ Mi 1^{7,7} Ez 16³¹; **זנות** 1 K 3¹⁶; **זנות** (ו) **זנות** 1 K 22³⁸ Pr 29³ Ho 3³ 4¹⁴ Ez 16³³; **זונה** בית זונה Je 5⁷; **commit fornication**, man's act **ז** Nu 25¹ (J); of woman's act Ju 19²; of a land given to harlotry Lv 19²⁹. 2. **fig. of improper intercourse with foreign nations** (religious reference sometimes involved) **זנה** Is 23¹⁷; **אחרי** Ez 23³⁰; **אל** Ez 16^{26,28,28}; **והזנה** **אחרי** Ez 23⁴³ Na 3⁴; **והזנה** **אחרי** and **Ohola committed fornication** (whilst) **under me** Ez 23⁶ (cf. Nu 5¹⁹). 3. **of intercourse with other deities**, considered as harlotry, stis. involving actual prostitution, **זנה** Ex 34^{15,16} Dt 31¹⁶ (all J), Lv 17⁷ 20⁶ (all H), Ju 2¹⁷ 8^{27,33} 1 Ch 5²³ Ez 6⁹ 20³⁰; after **זנה**, etc. Lv 20⁶ (H), one's own heart & eyes Nu 15³⁹ (H); esp. of Isr., Judah, and Jerus. under fig. of lewd woman Ez 16¹³

(abs.) v¹⁶ (על במות) v¹⁷ (ר' ה'), 23^{33,19} (abs.), Je 3¹ (c. acc.); v^{6,8} (abs.); abs. elsewh. Ho 2⁷ 4¹⁵ Is 57³ ψ 106³⁹; as leaving 'ו, sq. מעל Ho 9¹; מאחרי 1^{2,2}; 4¹²; sq. מן alone ψ 73²⁷; ו(ו)נה Je 2²⁰ Ez 16^{35,41}; בית זונה Je 5⁷; לבם הזונה their whorish heart Ez 6⁹. **4.** זונה of moral deflection Is 1²¹.

Pu. Pf. 3 ms. זונה לא אחרקה fornication was not done (in going) after thee Ez 16³⁴ (but del. Co). **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הזינה Ho 5⁵; 3 pl. הזיני Ho 4^{10,18} Ex 34¹⁵; *Impf.* יזיניו 2 Ch 21¹¹; וזינה 2 Ch 21¹³; *Inf. abs.* הזינה Ho 4¹⁸; *cstr.* הזינות 2 Ch 21¹³; *sf.* להזינותה Lv 19²⁹. **1.** cause to commit fornication: **a.** sexual Lv 19²⁹ (H). **b.** religious Ex 34¹⁶ (J), 2 Ch 21^{11,13,13}. **2.** commit fornication: **a.** sexual Ho 4¹⁰. **b.** religious Ho 4^{18,18} 5³.

† זוננים n.[m.] fornication, pl. abstr. intens. (O1^{4215*}; D1^{Pr 74}, der. fr. √זנן, As. zanānu, fill full, cf. D1^{6,73})—'ו Ho 1² + 5 t., *cstr.* זונני Na 3⁴ + 2 t., זונניק Ez 23²⁹, זונניק Ho 2⁴ Na 3⁴. **a.** sexual Gn 38²⁴ (J) Ho 1^{2,2}. **b.** international Na 3^{4,4}. **c.** religious 2 K 9²² Ez 23^{11,29} Ho 2^{4,6} 4¹² 5⁴.

† זונרת n.f.abstr. fornication;—'ו Ho 4¹¹ 6¹⁰; *sf.* זונרתה Je 13²⁷ Ez 23²⁷; זונרתם Je 3⁹; זונרתם Ez 43^{7,9}; זונרתה Je 3²; זונרתכם Nu 14³³. **a.** sexual Ho 4¹¹. **b.** international Ez 23²⁷. **c.** religious Nu 14³³ (J) Je 3^{2,9} 13²⁷ Ez 43^{7,9} Ho 6¹⁰ (where We^{Kl} Proph. suggests זונרת; cf. זנה 3).

† [הזונרת] n.f.abstr. fornication;— *sf.* הזונרתה Ez 16²⁰ (Kt) v²⁵ (Kt) v²⁹; הזונרתה Ez 16²⁶; הזונרתם Ez 23¹⁷; הזונרתה Ez 16^{15,34,36}; הזונרתה Ez 16²²; הזונרתה Ez 16²⁰ (Qr) v²⁵ (Qr) v³³ 23^{29,35}; הזונרתה Ez 23^{7,8,11,14,18,19,43}. These are all international mingled with religious references.

† I. זנה vb. reject, spurn (perh. cf. As. zind, be angry, esp. of gods Gu¹¹⁰⁵ Zim^{BP 23 n.})—**Qal** Pf. 'ו Ho 8^{3,5} La 2⁷; זנתה ψ 44¹⁰ + 2 t.; *sf.* זנתהני ψ 43⁹; זנתהניו ψ 60^{3,12} 108¹²; זנתהם Zc 10⁶; *Impf.* זנתי ψ 77⁹ La 3³¹; זנתה ψ 44²⁴ + 2 t.;—*reject*, Isr. rejects good Ho 8³; Samaria's calf rejects her Ho 8⁵ (others make 'ו subj.; We^{Kl} Proph. rds. אונה I reject), elsewh. God rejects people ψ 43² 60³ 77⁸ 88¹⁵ Zc 10⁶; לניצה ψ 44²⁴ 74¹; לעולם La 3³¹; 'ו נפשי משלום; זנתינו ולא תצא בצבאתינו La 3¹⁷; king ψ 89³⁹; altar La 2⁷. **Hiph.** Pf. הזניח 2 Ch 29¹⁹; *sf.* הזניחם 2 Ch 11¹⁴; 3 pl. הזניחו Is 19⁶, v. II. *Impf.* יזניח 1 Ch 28⁹;—(late) *reject* (= earlier **Qal**), Jeroboam rejects the Levites ל' מהבון 2 Ch 11¹⁴; Ahaz the sacred vessels 2 Ch 29¹⁹; 'ו rejects Solomon 1 Ch 28⁹.

† II. [זנה] stink, emit stench (cf. Ar. زَنَجٌ become rancid, of oil, etc., Lane);—only **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. הזניחו הנהיחו rivers stink Is 19⁶ (rd. הזניחו Ges^{153,6} O1¹ 235^b Sta¹ 420^a Kō^{1,293}; but Ew¹²⁶ De Di derive from elative זניח or זניח).

זנוח n.pr.loc. **1.** Zam'ā, SE. Şorea (Rob^{BB 11,61} Bd^{Pal 163}) Jos 15²⁴ Ne 3¹³ 11³⁰ 1 Ch 4¹⁸. **2.** a place in the mts. Jos 15⁵⁶, possibly Zānīta, SW. of Hebron, Guérin^{Judée III, 200} Survey^{III, 404}; but Di thinks this is too far south.

† [זנק] vb. only **Pi.** leap (NH זנק cause to spring, spurt; Aram. زَنَقٌ throw, shoot, also bind)—*Impf.* 3 ms. יזנק מן הרבשו Dt 33²² he leapeth forth from Bashan (of Dan under fig. of lion's whelp).

זעה v. זע.

זעה v. זעה sub זוע.

† זעון n.pr.m. a descendant (branch or tribe) of Seir (⊙ Ζουκαρ, but Zavav ⊙ L 1 Ch 1⁴²; Sam. זוען)—Gn 36²⁷ = 1 Ch 1⁴².

† [זעך] vb. extinguish, only **Niph.** be extinguished זעכי ימי נעכי Jb 17¹ (|| רחמי הבלה). Elsewhere always רעך (q.v.), and so in cogn. languages. Prob. error for רעכו.

† זעם vb. be indignant (cf. Aram. (rare) زَعَمٌ blame, & نَحْمٌ; Ar. زَعَمٌ onomatop., of roar of camel, angry speech, v. Frey, De on ψ 7¹²)—*Pf.* 'ו Nu 23⁸ + 3 t.; זעמה Zc 1¹²; *Impf.* זעם Nu 23⁸; 3 pl. *sf.* זעמהו Pr 24²⁴; *Inv.* זעמה Nu 23⁷ (for זעמה Ges^{64,2}); *Pt. act.* זעם ψ 7¹²; *pass. cstr.* זעם Pr 22¹⁴; f. זעמה Mi 6¹⁰;—**1.** be indignant, have indignation, of hostile prince קודש על ברית קודש Dn 11³⁰; elsewhere of Yahweh, who is זעם ψ 7¹² (|| שופטם), c. acc. of enemy Is 66¹⁴; cities of Judah Zc 1¹²; people Mal 1⁴; a man Pr 22¹⁴. **2.** express indignation in speech, denounce, curse || יקבהו Pr 24²⁴; ויאקב and יקבה Nu 23^{7,8,8} (E); ויאפת רון וזעמה Mi 6¹⁰ an ephah of scantiness, denounced, or cursed. **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. זעמים נעמים Pr 25²³ face stirred with indignation.

† זעם n.m. ^{15,10,25} indignation;—'ו Is 10²⁵ + 7 t.; זעם Is 26²⁰ + 2 t.; *sf.* זעמי Is 10⁶ + 3 t.; זעמך ψ 102¹¹; זעמך ψ 38⁴ 69²⁵; זעמו Is 13⁵ + 3 t.;—*indignation* of men Ho 7¹⁶ Je 15¹⁷; elsewh. of 'ו Is 26²⁰ 30²⁷ Na 1⁶ Hb 3¹² ψ 38⁴ 102¹¹ Dn 11³⁶; || זעמו ψ 69²⁵ Zp 3⁸; || זעמהו ψ 78⁴⁹ Ez 21³⁶ 22³¹; || קצה Je 10¹⁰ ψ 102¹¹; || זעמהו Is 10^{6,25} 30²⁷;

cf. בועם אפוי La 2⁶; על שפך ז' על 69²⁵ Ez 21³⁶ 22³¹ Zp 3⁸; ועם גְּפִילָה Is 13⁵ Je 50²⁶; יום ועם Ez 22³⁴; אחרית העם Dn 8¹⁰.

† [זעַר] **vb.** be out of humour, vexed; be enraged (Aram. **ܐܘܪܐ**, *rage against*, זעַר *to storm*, **ܐܘܪܐ** *storm*; cf. Sam. **בּוֹרַח** *blow, breathe*)—**Qal Impf.** זעַר Pr 19³; זעַר 2 Ch 26¹⁹; **Inf.** זעַר 2 Ch 26¹⁹; **Pt. pl.** זעַרִים Gn 40⁸ Dn 1¹⁰;—**1.** be out of humour Gn 40⁸ (E); *dejected*, of face Dn 1¹⁰; sq. על Pr 19³ *fret against* (AV). **2.** be enraged (late: cf. Aram. above) 2 Ch 26¹⁹; sq. על v¹⁹.

† זעַר **n.m.** storming, raging, rage (poet. and late)—ז' abs. 2 Ch 16¹⁰ 28⁹; cstr. Is 30³⁰ + 2 t.; sf. זעַרִים Jon 1¹⁵;—**1.** rage of king, leading to violence Pr 19¹² (|| נהם כפפיר, 2 Ch 16¹⁰ זעַר על-זאת), 28⁹; || כעם || בן עמו על-זאת (of ז') Mi 7⁹. **2.** raging of sea Jon 1¹⁵.

† זעַר **adj.** out of humour, vexed, only of Ahab 1 K 20⁴³ 21⁴ (|| סר).

† [זעַר] **vb.** cry, cry out, call (|| form of צעק q.v.; Ar. **زَعَرَ**, Aram. **ܐܘܪܐ**)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. זעַר 2 S 13¹⁹; 1 s. זעַרְתִּי ψ 142⁶; 3 pl. זעַרו Ju 6⁷ + 3 t.; זעַרו consec. Ju 11¹¹ + 2 t.; 2 mpl. זעַרו consec. 1 S 8¹⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. זעַר Is 15⁵; זעַר 1 S 7⁹ + 5 t., etc.; **Inv.** זעַר Ez 21¹⁷; fs. זעַרְתִּי Is 14³¹, cf. Je 48²⁰ Kt; זעַרו Ju 10¹⁴ + 2 t.; זעַרְתִּי Je 48²⁰ Qr; **Inf. cstr.** מְזַעֵר 1 S 7⁸; זעַרְתִּי 2 S 19²⁹; sf. זעַרְתִּי Is 30¹⁹; זעַרְתִּי Is 57¹³ (O1^{1245b} Ges^{161.1.81});—**1.** call, to one's aid, sq. acc. pers. Ju 12². **2.** cry, cry out, in need: a. unto God (ז'), sq. זעַרְתִּי Ju 3^{9,15} 6⁷ 10¹⁰ 1 S 7^{8,9} (+ בער of intercession), 12^{8,10} 15¹¹ Mi 3⁴ Je 10¹¹ Hb 1² (c. acc. חמם, cf. Ho 8² infr.), 2 Ch 20⁹ ψ 22⁶ 107^{13,19} 142⁶ Jo 1¹⁴; sq. זעַרְתִּי + זעַרְתִּי Ne 9⁴; + קולִי ψ 142² (|| התחנן); + מְזַעֵר Ho 7¹⁴ (opp. היליל); sq. ז' Ho 8² (+ obj. of words uttered), 1 Ch 5²⁰; sq. sf. Ne 9²⁸; sq. זעַרְתִּי (without divine name) 2 Ch 32²⁰ (|| התפלל); abs., but with implication of cry to ז' 1 S 8¹⁸ Is 30¹⁹. **b.** unto other gods, sq. זעַרְתִּי Ju 10¹⁴ Je 11¹² Jon 1⁶. **c.** unto king, sq. זעַרְתִּי 2 S 19²⁹. **d.** abs., utterance of horror, anxiety, alarm, distress, sorrow, etc. 1 S 4¹³ 5¹⁰ 28¹² (+ בקול גדול), 2 S 13¹⁹ 19⁶ (+ קול גדול), 1 K 22³² = 2 Ch 18³¹, Is 15⁴ 26¹⁷ 57¹³ Je 20⁸ (|| קרא, cf. Hb 1² supr.), La 3⁸ (|| אשׁוּעַ) Ez 9⁹ 10¹³ 27³⁰; also of cry heard by God Ex 2²³ (P); sq. ז' of

that in behalf of, or for which one cries Is 15⁴ Je 48³¹; so sq. על- Je 30¹⁸; sq. acc. cogn. זעַרְתִּי Est 4¹; || הליל Je 47²; and esp. Imv. Is 14³¹ Je 25³⁴ 48²⁰ Ez 21¹⁷. **e.** cry out against one, sq. על- Jb 31³⁸ *if my land cry out against me* (|| כִּבְיִי); cf. also (abs., and without prep.) Hb 2¹¹ *the stone shall cry out of (זֶן) the wall*. **Niph. Pf.** 2 ms. נִזְעַרְתִּי Ju 18²³; 3 mpl. נִזְעַרו Ju 18²²; **Impf.** נִזְעַרְתִּי Ju 6³⁴ + 2 t.; נִזְעַרו Jos 8¹⁶;—*be called together, assemble, join* Jos 8¹⁶ (JE), Ju 18^{22,23} 1 S 14²⁰; sq. נִזְעַרו Ju 6^{34,35} *assembled after him*, i.e. joined him as his followers. **Hiph. Impf.** נִזְעַרְתִּי Ju 4¹⁰ + 3 t.; נִזְעַרו Jb 35⁹; **Inv.** נִזְעַרְתִּי 2 S 20⁴; **Inf. cstr.** לְהִזְעִיק 2 S 20⁵;—**1.** call, call out, or together, for military service, sq. acc. Ju 4^{10,13} 2 S 20^{4,5}. **2.** make a crying Jb 35⁹ (זעַר in || cl.). **3.** have proclamation made ויאמר וז' ויאמר Jon 3⁷. **4.** call out to, or at, sq. acc. זעַר אֵתִי וְזעַרְתִּי Zc 6⁸ (si vera l.; Gr queries וְזעַר?).

† זעַר **n.f.** cry, outcry, abs. ז' Je 18²² + 5 t.; cstr. זעַרְתִּי Gn 18²⁰ + 3 t.; sf. זעַרְתִּי Jb 16¹⁸; זעַרְתִּי Is 15⁵ + 3 t.;—**1.** outcry, against, זעַרְתִּי וְזעַרְתִּי Gn 18²⁰ (J). **2.** cry of distress, concerning something זעַרְתִּי שְׁבַר Is 15⁵ (obj. of זעַר; cf. זעַרְתִּי in prev. cl.); abs. v⁸ (subj. of זעַרְתִּי, || זעַרְתִּי); Je 18²² (תִּשְׁמַע ז'), 20¹⁶ 48⁴ 50⁴⁶ Ne 5^{6,9} (all c. זעַר), Je 48³⁴ (joined with קול), Jb 16¹⁸ Est 9³¹ (lamentation), cf. ז' נְדוּלָה וְזעַר (א), acc. cogn. c. זעַר; specif. זעַרְתִּי Pr 21¹³ *cry of poor*; ז' קול Is 65¹⁹ (קול בני), Je 51³⁴ Ez 27²⁸. **3.** outcry, clamour זעַר מוֹשֵׁל בְּפִסְלִים Ec 9¹⁷ (opp. דברי חכמים בְּנִחַת נשְׁמָעִים).

זער (Ar. **زَعَرَ** *be scanty*, of hair, plumage, etc.; Aram. **ܐܘܪܐ**, *be or grow small*; cf. צער).

† זעַר **n.[m.]** a little (diminutive form O1¹⁸⁰ Lag⁸⁵)—**1.** of quantity, amount (of instruction) זעַר זעַר Is 28^{10,13} (in both || צו, לו). **2.** of time, זעַר זעַר Jb 36².

† זעַר **n.[m.]** a little, a trifle, a few. **1.** of time זעַר זעַר Is 10²⁵ 29¹⁷ *yet a trifle, a little* = a very little while. **2.** of number זעַר זעַר Is 16¹⁴ *a remnant, a very few* (opp. לוא כפפיר). In Is⁸ without זעַר:—ולשאר אנשׁ: זעַר Is 24⁶.

† [זפרן] **n.pr.loc.** only c. ה loc. וּפְרָזְרָה Nu 34⁹, place on northern boundary of Canaan;

⊙ Δεφρώνα, Ἐφρώνα; ⊙L Zεφρώνα; site dub., Wetzst^{Hauran83} prop. *Zifrán*, NE. fr. Damascus; Furrer^{ZPV t.11. 28} Bd^{Pal 397} ('perh.') *Za'ferdne*, between Hums and Hamath; Di rejects both.

† זָכַר n.f. ^{Is 34. 9} pitch (cf. on format. OI ^{164c} Sta ^{187a}. Word is Armenian acc. to Lag^{Arm. Stud. 1351, BN 219}; on Egypt. deriv. cf. Cook^{Speaker's Comm. 1. 484}; Ar. زَكَتٌ acc. to Frä¹⁵¹, if Shemit., is Aram. loan-wd.; v. also Eth. ዘፍሳ: Di¹⁰⁶⁸)—*pitch*:—*וַיָּחַדְנוּ בַחֲמֹר וּבְזָבֹתָהּ* Ex 2³ of ark of bulrushes; Is 34^{9a} *וַיִּפֹּת וַיַּעֲרֹב לִפְרֵי תַּלְמוֹת* וַיַּחַדְנוּ בַחֲמֹר וּבְזָבֹתָהּ וַיַּחַדְנוּ בַחֲמֹר וּבְזָבֹתָהּ וַיַּחַדְנוּ בַחֲמֹר וּבְזָבֹתָהּ: v.^{9b}

† זָק. n.[m.] missile, spark (✓dub.; cf. NH וִיקִין fiery arrows, Aram. וִיקָא id., וִיקָא id. + spark, shooting star, ray of light, shooting star)—only pl. זְקִים of (fire-?) missiles Pr 26¹⁵ (|| הַצֵּים, c. ירה); so וִיקוֹת sparks, brands (as leaping, springing forth?) זָקִים וְפָעֻרִים (אור. Is 50¹¹ || קָוְחֵי אֵשׁ || v.¹¹ || אור. אֶשְׁפָּסִים ||)

זָק. [זָקִים] fetters, v. sub II. זָקַק.

זָקָן (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

† זָקָן n.m. ^{2810, 5+} and f. ^{Is 15, 2+} chin, beard (As. *ziknu*, Asrb *Annals* iv. 29; Ar. ذَكَان, Aram. זָקָן)—abs. זָקָן Lv 13²⁰ +; estr. זָקָן 2 S 20⁹ +; sf. זָקָנִי Ezr 9³; זָקָנִי Lv 19²⁷ Ez 5¹; זָקָנִי 1 S 21¹⁴ + 2 t.; זָקָנִים 2 S 10⁵ 1 Ch 19⁵; זָקָנִים 2 S 10⁴ Lv 21⁵; never pl.—1. *chin* (opp. ראש, top of head) Lv 13^{29,30} 14⁹ (all P), 2 S 20⁹ Ez 5¹; cf. also 1 S 21¹⁴ ψ 133⁴ (where however chin as *bearded* may be meant); chin, or lower jaw, of lion and bear 1 S 17³⁵. 2. *beard*, as growing (צמח) 2 S 10⁵ = 1 Ch 19⁵; as cut off Is 7²⁰ (ספה), 1 S 2² = Je 48³⁷ (נער); cf. שער ראש; זָקָנִי Je 41⁶ 2 S 10⁴ (נלח); שער ראש; זָקָנִי Ezr 9³; here belongs פאה זקנה Lv 19²⁷ 21⁵ (both H; opp. ראש).

† זָקַן vb. be or become old (cf., acc. to Thes, Ar. ذَكُونٌ a she-camel that lets her lower lip hang down, v. Lane⁹⁶⁸; ذَكِينٌ decrepit man)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. זָקַן Gn 18¹² + 14 t. (often hard to disting. fr. pred. adj. זָקֵן q. v.); 3 fs. וְזָקְנָה Pr 23²²; 2 ms. וְזָקְנָה 1 S 8⁵; וְזָקְנָה Jos 13¹; 1 s. וְזָקְנִיתִי Jos 23² + 3 t.; וְזָקְנִיתִי Gn 18¹³ 27²; Impf. וְזָקְנֵן 2 Ch 24¹⁵;—be (or become) old Gn 18^{12,13} 19³¹ 27^{1,2} (all J), 1 S 2²² 4¹⁸ 8^{1,5} 12² 17¹² 2 S 19³³ 1 K 1^{1,15} 2 K 4¹⁴; also Gn 24¹ (בא בימים ||), so Jos 13^{1,1} 23^{1,2} (|| here בימים בראתי בימים ||), 1 Ch 23¹ (|| שָׁבַע ימים ||), 24¹⁵ (|| id.); Pr 23²² ψ 37²⁵ (opp. היה נער ||); note

esp. זָקֵן מְהֵיחָ לְאִישׁ Ru 1¹² I am too old to belong to a man (husband). Hiph. only Impf. 3 ms. זָקֵן inchoat. shew age, grow old = senescere Ew^{122c}, cf. Di; of youth Pr 22⁶; of tree-root Jb 14³.

זָקֵן adj. old, abs. זָקֵן Gn 19⁴ + 3ot. (on distinct. fr. vb. v. supr.); estr. זָקֵן Gn 24²; pl. זָקֵנִים Gn 18¹¹ + 44 t.; זָקֵנִים זק 8⁴; estr. זָקֵנִי Gn 50⁷ + 85 t.; sf. זָקֵנִי La 1¹⁹ זָקֵנִי Dt 21² 32⁷ זָקֵנִי Jos 8³³ + 3 t., זָקֵנִי Ju 8¹⁴ זָקֵנִי Ex 10⁹ Jos 9¹¹ זָקֵנִי Dt 5²⁰ + 2 t.;—1. *old*, of human beings, as adj. pred. Gn 18¹¹ (J), Jb 32⁴ לְמִימֵי אִישׁ, in compar.), or attrib. זָקֵן זָק Gn 44²⁰ (J), זָקֵן אִישׁ Ju 19^{16,17,20,22}, זָקֵן 1 K 13^{11,25,29}, זָקֵן Ec 4¹³; prob. also זָקֵן Gn 35²⁹ (P), Jb 42¹⁷ and Gn 25⁸ (P) acc. to ⊙ Sam Di; cf. also Ezr 3²². 2. usu. as subst.: *a. old man* (or woman), *b. elder*; *a. old man* Gn 43²⁷ (J), Lv 19³² (H), Dt 28⁵⁰ 32⁷ (|| זָקֵן), 1 S 23^{1,32} 28¹⁴ Is 47⁶ Jb 12²⁰ 32⁹ Pr 17⁶ 20²⁹ ψ 119¹⁰⁰ Jo 1²; *old men and old women* Zc 8^{4,4}; cf. זָקֵן זָקֵנִי Gn 24² (J), זָקֵנִי בֵיתוֹ 2 S 12¹⁷; esp. opp. זָקֵן Ex 10⁹ (P), Is 3⁵ 20⁴ Je 51²² La 2²¹ ψ 148¹², and in phr. זָקֵן זָקֵן Gn 19⁴ (J), Jos 6²¹ (JE), Est 3¹³; opp. יְלָדִים 1 K 12^{6,8,13} = 2 Ch 10^{6,8,13}; opp. בְּהִירִים Je 31¹³ Ez 9⁶ Jo 3¹, cf. 2 Ch 36¹⁷ (זָקֵן) and Je 6¹¹ (זָקֵן יָמִים); opp. עוֹלָמִים Is 65²⁰; opp. יְוֹנְקֵי שְׂרִידִים and עוֹלָלִים Jo 2¹⁶. *b. usu. pl. elders*, as having authority, term techn. (100 t. +); elders of a people, esp. Israel Ex 3^{16,18} 12²¹ (all J), 17^{5,6} 18¹² 19⁷ 24^{1,9,14} Jos 24¹ (all E), Nu 11^{16,16} (שְׂטֵרִי) v.^{24,25,30} 16²⁵ Jos 7⁶ 8¹⁰ 9¹¹ (all JE), Dt 5²⁰ (|| זָקֵנֵינוּ), 27¹ 29⁹ (|| שְׂטֵרִים) (|| זָקֵנֵינוּ), 31^{9,28} Jos 8³³ (|| זָקֵנֵינוּ); cf. also שְׂטֵרֵינוּ, שְׂטֵרֵינוּ, שְׂטֵרֵינוּ; cf. also זָקֵנִי זָקֵנִי Jos 24³¹ = Ju 2⁷ (all D); Lv 9¹, cf. הַעֲרָה זָקֵן Lv 4¹⁵ († both P), Ju 21¹⁶; see also 1 S 4³ 8⁴ 15³⁰ 2 S 3¹⁷ 5³ = 1 Ch 11³, 2 S 17^{4,15} 1 K 8^{1,3} = 2 Ch 5^{2,4}, also 1 Ch 15²⁵ 21¹⁶; cf. Is 3² זָקֵן מְלַחְמָה, גָּבוֹר וְאִישׁ מְלַחְמָה ||), 9¹⁴ (זָקֵן מְלַחְמָה ||), but v. prob. gloss, cf. Ew Che Di Du al.); elders of one tribe (Judah) 1 S 30²⁵ 2 S 19¹², so of Gilead Ju 11^{5,7,8,9,10,11}; after the division of the kingdoms, of N. Isr. זָקֵן הָאָרֶץ 1 K 20⁷ cf. v.⁵, also 2 K 6^{32,32} 10¹ זָקֵן הַיְהוּדָה etc.) cf. v.⁵; under Josiah זָקֵן הָאָרֶץ 2 K 23¹ = 2 Ch 34²⁹; see also הָאָרֶץ זָקֵן Je 26¹⁷, cf. זָקֵן וְזָקֵן Pr 31²³, cf. La 1¹⁹ 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵ 5^{12,14} (|| שְׂרִידִים ||) (|| שְׂעֵר ||); oft. in Ezek.: Ez 7²⁶ (|| כּוֹהֵן ||), of Judah 8¹, of Isr. 8^{11,12} 14¹ 20^{1,3}, also 9⁶ (but del. Co). Exil. הַנְּבִיאִים, הַכֹּהֲנִים ||) Je 29¹ (|| הַנְּבִיאִים, הַכֹּהֲנִים ||); post-exil. Ezr 10⁸ (|| שְׂרִידִים ||), poss. also Jo 1¹⁴; elders of זָקֵן הַבְּהֵימִים, זָקֵן הַבְּהֵימִים ||) Is 24²³ (cf. Ex 24^{1,9}), 2 K 19² = Is 37², so Je 19¹ (זָקֵן הָעַמִּים ||); of other peoples,

Midian Nu 22^{4,7}, Moab v⁷ (all E), Egypt ψ 105²² (|| שׂרִים); of Gebal Ez 27⁹; elders of a city, esp. as sitting in the gate to judge Dt 19¹² 21² (+ שַׁפְּטִימָם) v^{3,4,6,19} (+ שַׁעֲר־מַלְכוֹ), v²⁰ 22¹⁵ (+ הַשְּׁעָרָה), v^{16,17,18} 25⁷ (הַשְּׁעָרָה), v^{8,9} (all in Dt. code, and only so therein), Ru 4^{2,4,9,11} (cf. שַׁעֲרָה v^{1,11}), v¹¹ מוֹשֵׁב וְקָנִים ψ 107³² (|| קַהֲל־עַם) || Ju 8¹⁴ (|| שׂרִים), v¹⁶ I S 11³ 16⁴ I K 21^{8,11} Ezr 10¹⁴.

† עֵינֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל כִּבְדוּ מִקֶּן n.[m.] old age—מִקֶּן Gn 48¹⁰ (E).

† זָקְנָה n.f. old age—זָקְנָה ψ 71⁹ + 2 t.; cstr. זָקְנָת I K 11⁴; sf. וְזָקְנָתוּ I K 15²³; וְזָקְנָתָהּ Gn 24²⁶; —old age, || שִׁיבָה ψ 71¹⁸ Is 46⁴; in the time of old age ↑ לְעֵת ↑ I K 11⁴ 15²³ ψ 71⁹; ↑ אַחֲרֶיהָ (i.e. after she had become old) Gn 24²⁶ (J).

† זָקְנִים n.pl.[m.] old age—זָקִיד Gn 37³ i.e. a late-born son; ↑ יָלַד Gn 44²⁰ id.; יָלַדוּ Gn 21^{2,7} (all JE).

† [זָקַף] vb. (late) raise up (NH id.; Aram. זָקַף, וָסַף; As. zakāpu, Asrb. ^{Hunting Inscr. 1R 7. ix. A. 3.} Nö ZMG 1886, 725 suggests Ar. زَقَفَ carry off (Kam.), orig. lift up)—only Qal Pt. act. and only fig. of א's dealing with prostrate men: —זָקַף כְּפוּפִים לְכָל־הַכְּפוּפִים I 46⁸ א' raiseth up prostrate ones.

†I. [זָקַף] vb. refine, purify (Aram. זָקַף; perh. kindr. with As. zakīku, wind, Asrb. ^{Annals vi. 64} and Aram. زَكَا, זִיקָא violent wind, violent rain with whirlwind)—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יִזְקֶי Jb 28¹ obj. זָהָב, 36²⁷ obj. מָטָר (v. Di). Pi. Pf. וְזָקַף consec. Mal 3³ (|| וְיִטְהַר) fig., of purifying sons of Levi, like gold and silver כְּזָהָב etc. Pa. Pt. מְזָקָה refined, of gold I Ch 28¹⁸, of silver I Ch 29⁴; ψ 12⁷ (ט' שִׁבְעֵתִים); of settled wines מְזָקָהּ Is 25⁶.

II. זָקַף (NH זָקַף bind, fetter, Aram. זָקַף id.; comp. (perh. fr. idea of restraint) Ar. زَقَى, Aram. زَكَا, זִיקָא, Eth. ዘቆ; all = (wine-)skin, etc.; also NH זָקָה, obligation; Aram. זָקַף ring).

† II. [זָקַף] n.[m.] fetter, only pl. זָקִים—fettters of captives כְּזָקִים בְּרַחֲבוֹ Na 3¹⁰; כְּזָקִים בְּרַחֲבוֹ Is 45¹⁴; כְּזָקִים ψ 149⁸ (c. אסר; || כְּזָקִים בְּרַחֲבוֹ ||; fig. בְּרַחֲבוֹ Jb 36⁸ (c. אסר; || כְּזָקִים בְּרַחֲבוֹ ||).

† [זָקַף] n.[m.] id., specif. manacle, only pl. מְזָקָהּ אֲסָרִים בְּאֲזָקִים Je 40¹, and מְזָקָהּ אֲסָרִים v⁴.

זָר v. I. זָרָא v. sub II. זָרָא.

זָרָא v. III. זָרָא.

† [זָרָא] vb. only Pa., meaning dub.; prob. (from context) be burnt, scorched — Pa. Impf. in rel. cl. בְּעֵת יִזְרְבוּ יִזְרְבוּ בְּחַמְסָם (|| בְּחַמְסָם ||) Jb 6¹⁷ (|| בְּחַמְסָם ||), of brooks scorched and drying up (|| form of זָרָא q.v.; so Ew Di De Hoffm Kau AV RV MV; >Thes RobGes who comp. Ar. زَرَبَ flow away, cf. NH זָרָא; and Mich DI^{Pr 36c} VBm (are straitened) RVm (shrink) cf. Aram. زَبَّ compress, (Ar. زَرَبَ is to make a wooden enclosure), As. zarābu, Zim^{BP 32 n. 56, 70, 85}).

† זָרָבָל n.pr.m. (acc. to MV perh. = זָרָבָל begotten in Babylon, v. also Thes)—grandson of king Jehoiachin, and son of Pedaiah I Ch 3^{19,19} (but son of Shealtiel Ezr 3² etc., cf. שְׁאֵלְתִיאל brother(?) of פְּדִיָה I Ch 3¹⁷); leader of first returning exiles Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷, Ezr 3^{2,8} 4^{2,3} Ne 12^{1,47} Hg 1¹² 2⁴ Zc 4^{6,7,9,10}; called פַּחַת יְהוּדָה Hg 1^{1,14} 2^{2,21}, called עֶזְרָא (by א') Hg 2²³. —G Zopozafel.

† זָרָד n.pr.f. (√dub.; on form cf. Lg^{BN 77})—זָרָד Dt 2¹³; זָרָד Nu 21¹² (JE), Dt 2^{13,14}; identification disputed; Rob^{BR II. 157} prop. Wady-el-Ahsy (= נַחַל הַעֲרָבִים Is 15⁷), between Moab & Edom; < either Sail Sa'ide (Kn), chief source of Arnon fr. SE. (Burrekh^{871 n. 635}), or W. Kerak (Ges Ke Di); so also GASm^{Geog. 557}.

† [זָרָה] vb. scatter, fan, winnow (Ar. زَرَا cause to fly, scatter (of wind), winnow; Aram. זָרָא; Eth. ዘረዐ)—Qal Impf. יִזְרֶי Ex 32²⁰; 2 ms. הִזְרָה Ez 5²; sf. תִּזְרָה Is 30²² 41¹⁶; יִזְרָה Je 15⁷; Inv. זָרָה Nu 17²; Inf. לְזָרוֹת Je 4¹¹; Pt. זָרָה Ru 3² Is 30²⁴; —1. scatter, the powder into which golden calf was ground Ex 32²⁰ (E, obj. not expr.); c. acc. (strange) fire from censers Nu 17² (P); hair (symbol. act) Ez 5²; Is 30²². 2. fan, winnow, obj. מְזָרְעוֹתֵינוּ Ru 3² Is 30²⁴ (where pt. has indef. subj.), 41¹⁶ metaph., obj. mountains and hills, fig. of winnowing; fig. fan, winnow, in purification Je 4¹¹ (|| לְהַבֵּר ||); in chastisement Je 15⁷ (בְּמִזְרָה). Niph. Impf. יִזְרֶי Ez 36¹⁹ be scattered, dispersed, of Israel; Inf. בְּהִזְרֹתֵיכֶם Ez 6⁸ when ye shall be dispersed (on pl. sf. Ew^{1250 b}, but Co del. י). Pi. Pf. sf. יִזְרָה I K 14¹⁵, זָרָה ψ 139³, sf. יִזְרִיתֵנִי ψ 44¹²; זָרָה Ez 5¹⁰ etc.; Inf. זָרוֹת Ez 20³³

etc.;—1. (intens. of Qal) *scatter, disperse*, esp. of peoples, c. acc. (Israel and Judah) $\text{I K } 14^{15}$ $\text{Lv } 26^{33}$ (H), $\psi 44^{12}$ $\text{Je } 31^{10}$ $\text{Ez } 5^{10,12}$ $12^{14,15}$ 20^{23} 22^{15} cf. $\text{Zc } 2^{2,4,4}$ $\psi 106^{27}$; bones of Israel $\text{Ez } 6^5$; people of Hazor $\text{Je } 49^{32}$; of Elam 49^{35} ; of Babylon 51^2 (יָרִים = strangers?); Egyptians $\text{Ez } 29^{12}$ 30^{28} + 30^{28} (del. Co, intern. grounds); in general the wicked $\text{Pr } 20^{26}$; evil 20^8 ; pt. מְזַרְמִים = subst. *scatterers*, epith. of winds $\text{Jb } 37^9$ (cf. Qor 51^1); פָּרַשׁ עַל-פְּנֵיכֶם מַל 2³ *scatter dung on your faces* (token of shame and curse); fig. *disperse* knowledge (of lips) $\text{Pr } 15^7$. 2. *winnow, sift* (cf. Qal 2) only fig. תִּזְרֶה אֶרְצִי וְרִבְעֵי גִרְתָּ $\psi 139^3$ *my path and my couch thou siftest* (Che; Ba^{ZMG 1867, 607} *measurkest, determinest*, whence יִזְרֶה, q.v.) Pu. *be scattered*, Impf. יִזְרֶה $\text{Jb } 18^{15}$, subj. גְּפִרִית, sq. עַל; Pt. f. מְזֹרֶה (agreeing with רֶשֶׁת net) $\text{Pr } 17$.

מְזֹרֶה n.[m.] pitch-fork, with six prongs (= מִזְדָּא) used in winnowing, cf. Wetzst^{ZPV 1861, 17, 2}; for winnowing provender זֶרַח בְּרֶחֶת וּבִמְט' $\text{Is } 30^{24}$; fig. for winnowing, i.e. chastising the people וְאִזְרַם בְּמֵט' $\text{Je } 15^7$.

זֶרַח $\psi 72^6$ v. זֶרַח.

זֶרַח $\text{Pr } 30^{31}$ v. sub III. זֶרַח.

זָרַח vb. rise, come forth (NH *id.*, As. *zarāhu* $\text{DI}^{Fr 180}$; Sab. זֶרַח *lofty, majestic* (of king) and in cpd. n.pr. DHM^{ZMG 1875, 605; 1883, 327} Mordt^{ZMG 1876, 37})—Qal Pf. זָרַח $\text{Dt } 33^2$ $\psi 112^4$; זָרַח $\text{Is } 60^1$; זָרַח consec. $\text{Is } 58^{10}$ $\text{Ec } 1^5$; 3 fs. זָרַחָה $\text{Ex } 22^2$ + 3 t.; זָרַחָה consec. $\text{Mal } 3^{20}$; Impf. יִזְרַח $\text{Ex } 2$ $\text{S } 23^4$ 104^{22} ; יִזְרַח $\text{Jb } 9^7$; יִזְרַח $\text{Gn } 32^{32}$; 3 fs. יִזְרַחַת $\text{Is } 104^{22}$; Inf. cstr. יִזְרַח $\text{Ju } 9^{33}$ $\text{Jo } 4^8$; Pt. זָרַח $\text{Ec } 1^5$;—1. *rise*: a. (of sun) $\text{Ju } 9^{33}$ $\text{Na } 3^7$ 2 $\text{S } 23^4$ $\text{Jon } 4^8$ $\text{Jb } 9^7$ $\psi 104^{22}$ $\text{Ec } 1^{5,5}$; sq. עַל $\text{Ex } 22^2$ (JE), 2 $\text{K } 3^{22}$; sq. לְ $\text{Gn } 32^{32}$ (J). b. fig., sq. לְ, זָרַחַת שְׂמֵשׁ $\text{Mal } 3^{20}$; of א' זָרַחַת מִשְׁעֵיר לְמוֹ, $\text{Dt } 33^2$; sq. עַל, $\text{Is } 60^2$ (|| כְּבוֹדוֹ יִרְאֶה) || $\text{Is } 60^1$; subj. אֹר, fig. (= happiness, blessedness) $\text{Is } 58^{10}$ $\psi 112^4$ (sq. לְ). 2. *come out, appear*, of appearance of leprosy (הַצִּרְעָת) 2 $\text{Ch } 26^{19}$.

זָרַח n.[m.] dawning, shining;—only fig., לְנִיחַ יִזְרַח i. e. of Zion, $\text{Is } 60^3$ (|| אֹר).

זָרַח n.pr.m. (on form cf. Lg^{BN 77, and Anm.})—1. זָרַח, son of Judah and Tamar $\text{Gn } 38^{30}$ 46^{12} (both J), 1 $\text{Ch } 2^4$ (all זָרַח), v⁶; as head of a family $\text{Nu } 26^{20}$ $\text{Jos } 7^1$ (both P), v^{18,24} (JE), 22^{20} (P) 1 $\text{Ch } 9^6$ (⊗ L *Zappa*), $\text{Ne } 11^{24}$ (cf. Sm^{Listen 7}).

2. Edomites: a. ⊗ *Zape* $\text{Gn } 36^{13,17}$ (both P) = 1 $\text{Ch } 1^{37}$. b. ⊗ *Zapa* $\text{Gn } 36^{33}$ (P) = 1 $\text{Ch } 1^{44}$ (b = a?). 3. ⊗ L *Zapa*, Levites: a. (var. *Iaapa*) 1 $\text{Ch } 6^6$. b. (var. *Zaapai*) 1 $\text{Ch } 6^{26}$. 4. head of a Simeonite family, ⊗ *Zapa* $\text{Nu } 26^{13}$ (P), 1 $\text{Ch } 4^{24}$ (var. *Zapes*) (= זָרַח ⊗ *Zaap* $\text{Gn } 46^{10}$ $\text{Ex } 6^{15}$, cf. $\text{Di Nu } 26^{15}$). 5. a Cushite, ⊗ *Zape*, foe of king $\text{Asa } 2$ $\text{Ch } 14^8$.

זָרַח adj. gent. alw. c. art. as subst. coll. הַזָּרַח: 1. fr. זָרַח 1:— $\text{Jos } 7^{17,17}$ (JE), $\text{Nu } 26^{20}$ (P), cf. לְ 1 $\text{Ch } 27^{11,13}$. 2. fr. זָרַח 4:— $\text{Nu } 26^{13}$.

זָרַח n.pr.m. ('*hath risen, or shined*; Sab. דֶּרְחָא Hal^{49})—⊗ *Zapaia*:—1. priest 1 $\text{Ch } 5^{32,32}$ 6^{36} $\text{Ezr } 7^4$. 2. head of a family of returned exiles $\text{Ezr } 8^4$ (= 1?).

זָרַח n.m. $\psi 37, 35$ a native (*one arising from the soil*; = 'free tribesman' $\text{RS}^{Sem. I. 75}$)—abs. א' $\text{Lv } 19^{34}$ + 13 t.; cstr. אֲזָרַח $\text{Ex } 12^{19}$ + 2 t.;—1. a native Israelite, usu. coll., c. art., כל-בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל $\text{Lv } 23^{42}$ (H), cf. $\text{Nu } 15^{13}$ (P); elsewh. opp. יָרַח (q.v.):—הָא' בְּכַנְיֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל $\text{Nu } 15^{29}$ (P), cf. $\text{Ez } 47^{22}$; אֲזָרַח הַהָרְצֵן $\text{Ex } 12^{19,48}$ $\text{Nu } 9^{14}$ (all P); א' מְקַם $\text{Lv } 19^{34}$ v. also 17^{15} 18^{26} $24^{16,22}$ (all H); $\text{Ex } 12^{49}$ $\text{Lv } 16^{29}$ $\text{Nu } 15^{30}$ (all P), $\text{Jos } 8^{33}$ (D). 2. a native tree, growing in its natural soil יִזְרַח א' $\psi 37^{35}$ (fig. of prosperous wicked).

זָרַח adj. gent. i. e. of family of זָרַח, only in אֵיתָן הָא' 1 $\text{K } 5^{11}$ (⊗ L *Ἰσραηλιτης*), $\psi 89^1$ (⊗ *id.*), and 88^1 הָא' הַיָּמִין הָא', both sons of זָרַח (1 $\text{Ch } 2^6$).

זָרַח adj. gent. only in יִשְׁמְחֶנּוּ הַיָּ 1 $\text{Ch } 27^8$ ⊗ *Eopa*, ⊗ L *Ieopa*; rd. הַיִּזְרָחִית (= הַיִּזְרָחִית ? cf. v^{11,13}).

זָרַח n.pr.m. ('*will arise, or shine*)—1. ⊗ *Zapea*, A *Iεζρια*, ⊗ L *Iεζρια*:—a man of Issachar 1 $\text{Ch } 7^{3,3}$. 2. overseer (הַמְּקַיֵּר) of the singers $\text{Ne } 12^{42}$, ⊗ L al. *Iεζρια*.

זָרַח n.[m.] place of sunrise, east—abs. מ' $\text{Jos } 11^3$ + 21 t.; cstr. מְזֹרַח $\text{Nu } 21^{10}$ + 19 t., c. ה loc. מְזֹרַחָה $\text{Ex } 27^{13}$ + 28 t., cstr. מְזֹרַחָה $\text{Dt } 4^{41}$ $\text{Jos } 12^1$ $\text{Ju } 21^{19}$ (not in Gn Lv Sa Ez etc.);—1. *sunrise*, always of quarter of the heavens = east שְׂמֵשׁ (ה) $\text{Nu } 21^{11}$ (P), $\text{Dt } 4^{41,47}$ $\text{Jos } 11^5$ 12^1 13^5 (all D), $19^{12,27,34}$ (all P), $\text{Ju } 20^{43}$ 21^{19} 2 $\text{K } 10^{33}$ $\text{Is } 41^{25}$ 45^5 59^{19} , cf. שְׂמֵשׁ לְאֶרֶץ $\text{Ju } 11^{18}$; more often 2. without שְׂמֵשׁ: a. the east מ' כְּרַחֵק $\psi 103^{12}$. b. from the east $\text{Is } 41^2$ 43^5 (opp. מְצַרְבַּת, 46^{11} $\text{Dn } 11^{44}$ (+ מְצַפּוֹן)) כְּמִן

מִצְפוֹן וְיָמִין ψ 107³. c. to or toward the place of sunrise, to the east, eastward: (1) מִן־רֶחֶק Nu 32¹⁹ (P), Dt 3^{17,27} (יָמָה וְצִפּוֹנָה וְיָמִינָה וְצִפּוֹנָה), 4⁴⁹ Jos 11⁸ 16¹ (JE), 12^{1,3,3} 13³ (all D), v^{27,32} 16⁶ 18⁷ 20⁸ (all P), 1 Ch 9¹⁸ 26¹⁴; || מִן־קֶדְמָה Nu 3³⁸ Jos 19¹³ (both P) Je 31⁴⁰; || צִפּוֹנָה, יָמָה, וְיָמִין 1 K 7²⁵, cf. Jos 16⁶ (P) 1 Ch 26¹⁷; + קֶדְמָה Ex 27¹³ 38¹³ Nu 2³ 34¹⁶ (all P); מִן־קֶדְמָה Zc 14⁴ (opp. יָמָה); (2) מִן־רֶחֶק (without ה loc.), מִן־צִפּוֹנָה וְיָמִינָה, 1 Ch 9²⁴, cf. Ne 12³⁷; מִן־לְמַנְעָם 2 Ch 5¹²; (3) לְמִן 1 Ch 5⁹ 7²⁸ (opp. לְמַנְעָם) 12¹⁶ (so Baer; v¹⁶ van d. H.; opp. *id.*), 26¹⁷ (+ לְצִפּוֹנָה), Ne 3²⁶; אֶל־הַיְיָנוּב (+ אֶל־הַיְיָנוּב) Dn 8⁹; (4) אֶל־הַצְּבִי, אֶל־הַצְּבִי מִיָּם עֲדֵי־יָם וּמִצְפוֹן עֲדֵי־מִזְרָח Am 8¹². d. (on) the east side of, estr. קִצָּה מִזְרָח יְרֵחוֹ Jos 4¹⁹ (P); also c. לְמִזְרָח הַיְיָא לְ 1 Ch 4³⁹; מִן־הַיְיָנוּב Jos 11⁸ (opp. מִיָּם). cf. 17¹⁰ (+ מִצְפוֹן; both JE), also 16⁶ (P). e. after a cstr. מִן־לְנֹעַר 1 Ch 5¹⁰; עַל־כִּלְפָּי מִן־לְנֹעַר 2 Ch 29⁴; מִן־שַׁעַר הַיְיָ Ne 3²⁹; מִן־אֶרֶץ Zc 8⁷ (opp. מִבּוֹא הַיְיָ). (הַשְּׂמֵשׁ).

† [זָרַם] vb. pour forth in floods, flood away (As. *zarāmu*, *overwhelm*, VR^{36, 67} °Dl^{Pr73} & in Zim^{BP 119})—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. וְזָרַמְתֶּם ψ 90⁸ thou floodedest them with rain, sweepest them (men) away. Po. Pf. 3 pl. וְזָרְמוּ כְּמַיִם עֲבוֹת ψ 77¹⁸ the cloud masses (Che) poured forth water.

† זָרָם n.m. ^{Hb. 3, 10} flood of rain, rain-storm, downpour (Aram. וְזָרַם *id.*)—abs. ז' Is 4⁶ + 2 t.; זָרָם Is 32²; cstr. זָרָם Jb 24⁸ + 4 t.; Is 4⁶ (מִקְרָא ||); זָרָם ז' Is 28² Hb 3¹⁰; זָרָם ז' Jb 24⁸, i.e. such as falls among mts. cf. Di; זָרָם ז' Is 28²; מִתְּחִלָּה מִקֶּדֶם 25⁴ קִיר זָרָם ז' i.e. such as dashes against a wall, 32² (|| רִיחַ) || זָרָם ז' בְּרָד 30³⁰.

† זָרָמָה n.f. issue (of *semen virile*), in fig. of the paramours of Jerusalem וְזָרָמָה וְזָרָמָה ז' Ez 23²⁰.

† I. זָרַע vb. sow, scatter seed (NH *id.*; As. *zirū* TP^{Trism vi. 15}; Ar. زَرَعَ; Aram. ܙܪܥ; Eth. HCA: HCO: but in Sab. ܩܪܐ DHM^{ZMG 1883, 15} and in n.p.r., Id. in MV^{10, pp. 242, 283})—Qal Pf. 3 ms. זָרַע Ju 6³; 1 s. וְזָרַעְתִּי Je 31²⁷; sf. וְזָרַעְתִּי consec. Ho 2²⁵; 3 pl. וְזָרְעוּ Je 12¹³; 2 mpl. וְזָרַעְתֶּם Hg 1⁶; וְזָרַעְתֶּם consec. Gn 47²³ + 2 t.; Impf. וְזָרַעְתָּ Ec 11⁴; וְזָרַעְתָּ Gn 26¹²; sf. וְזָרַעְתָּ Ju 9⁴⁶; 1 s. וְזָרַעְתָּ Jb 31⁸; sf. וְזָרַעְתָּ Zc 10⁹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. זָרַע

Ec 11⁶; mpl. וְזָרַע Ho 10¹² + 2 t.; *Inf.* לִזְרַע Is 28²⁴; *Pt. act.* זָרַע Is 55¹⁰ + 3 t.; וְזָרַע Pr 2⁹ Je 50¹⁶, etc.; *Pt. pass.* וְזָרַע ψ 97¹¹ (but on text v. *infr.*); f. וְזָרַעְתָּ Je 2²;—1. lit. *sow*: a. abs. *sow* (seed), do one's sowing Ju 6³ Gn 26¹² (J), Is 28²⁴ (after ploughing (הֲרַשׁ)); וְזָרַע וְזָרַעוּ כְרָמִים Is 37³⁰ = 2 K 19²⁹; || קָצַר also Mi 6¹⁵ Lv 25¹¹ (H), Ec 11⁴; || זָרַע אֶסְתֵּן Lv 25²⁰ (H); opp. אֶבֶל Jb 31⁸; וְזָרַע עַל־כַּלְמִים Is 32²⁰ (on cstr. cf. Ges^{130, 1}); c. אֶת־הַשֵּׁנָה הַשְּׂמִינָה Lv 25²²; sq. הֲרַבָּה Hg 1⁶ (opp. הִבֵּא מַעֲטָה). b. c. acc. of land אֶרֶץ Ex 23¹⁰ (JE); || אֶסְתֵּן, Gn 47²³ (J); field (שָׂדֶה) Lv 25³ (|| אֶסְתֵּן, cf. v⁴ ψ 107³⁷; as *pt. pass.* וְזָרַעְתָּ Je 2² (|| מִדְּבָרְךָ). c. c. acc. of seed אֶת־זֶרְעֶךָ Dt 11¹⁰, cf. 22⁹ Je 35⁷ Lv 26¹⁶ (H) Ec 11⁶; sq. הַמַּיִם Je 12¹³ (|| קָצַר); cf. also מִבְּיַרְיָ מִשְׁעָרָה Ex 23¹⁶ (JE). d. sq. 2 acc. שָׂרְךָ לֹא תִרְעֶה בְּלֵאִים Dt 22⁹; cf. לֹא תִרְעֶה בְּלֵאִים Lv 19¹⁹ (H); וְזָרַע אֶת־הָאֶרֶץ Ju 9⁴⁵. e. *pt. act.* as *subst.* וְזָרַע Je 50¹⁶ (|| מִלְּאֵלִים). 2. of shrub and tree producing, yielding seed, c. acc. cogn. Gn 1^{29, 29} (P), cf. **Hiph.** 3. fig.: a. of Yahweh's sowing (planting) Isr. in the land לִי וְזָרַעְתִּיהוּ Ho 2²⁵ (We וְזָרַעְתִּיהוּ, obj. being Jezreel); on the other hand וְזָרַעְתִּים בְּעַמִּים Zc 10⁹. b. c. 2 acc., of Yahweh's fructifying Isr. and Judah וְזָרַעְתִּי אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאֶת־יְהוּדָה ז' Je 31²⁷. c. of moral action, לְכֶם אֶת־הַזָּרָע Ho 10¹² (|| קָצַר); אֶת־הַזָּרָע Je 4³ *sow not in among thorns* (said of a few righteous deeds amid much wickedness); esp. of evil-doing וְזָרַעוּ וְזָרַעוּ וְזָרַעוּ Ho 8⁷; וְזָרַע עֵלְיָהוּ יִקְצֹרֶנּוּ Pr 22⁸. d. of Israel's practising idolatry וְזָרַעוּ בְרִמְעָה בְּרִמְעָה Is 17¹⁰ (2 acc.) e. וְזָרַע עֵלְיָהוּ ψ 126⁶ metaph. of distress followed by joy. f. אִוֵּר זָרַע לְצִדִּיק ψ 97¹¹ rd. prob. וְזָרַע, Vrss Ol Hu Bae Che al.

Niph. be sown, fructified, Pf. 3 fs. וְזָרַעְתָּ consec. Nu 5²⁸; 2 mpl. וְזָרַעְתֶּם consec. Ez 36⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְזָרַעְתָּ Na 1¹⁴; וְזָרַעְתָּ Dt 21⁴ Lv 11³⁷; 3 fs. וְזָרַעְתָּ Dt 29²²;—1. *be sown*: a. subj. אֶרֶץ לֹא יִעֲבֹד (בְּחַל אִימָן) Dt 29²², cf. (of) וְזָרַעְתָּ הָאֵרֶץ וְזָרַעְתָּ הָאֵרֶץ Dt 21⁴; in address to Israel וְזָרַעְתָּ הָאֵרֶץ וְזָרַעְתָּ הָאֵרֶץ Ez 36⁹. b. subj. וְזָרַעְתָּ הָאֵרֶץ Na 1¹⁴ *no more of thy name be sown*, in judgment against Nineveh. 2. *be fructified, made pregnant*

וְזָרַעְתָּ הָאֵרֶץ Na 1¹⁴ *no more of thy name be sown*, in judgment against Nineveh. 2. *be fructified, made pregnant*

זרע וְיִנְוָרָה Nu 5²⁸ (P; of woman). **Pu. Pf.** 3 pl. זָרְעוּ Is 40²⁴ of princes and judges under fig. of trees (|| נָטְעוּ || שָׂרַשׁ בְּאֶרְצָן יְנָעַם, גִּטְעוּ). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. תִּזְרֹעַ Lv 12²; *Pt.* מִזְרֹעַ Gn 11¹²; — 1. *produce seed*, of herb, c. acc. cogn. Gn 11¹²; appar. denom. fr. זָרַע; cf. **Qal 2.** 2. of a woman, = bear a child וְזָרָה וְזָרָה Lv 12².

זָרַע n.m. Dt. 23, 38 sowing, seed, offspring (NH *id.*, Aram. זָרַע, זָרַע; Ph. זרע; Zinj. *id.*; Ar. زَرَعَ seed-produce, seed; Eth. HCላ: As. zēru, cultivated land, Belser^{RASU. 130}, cf. Ar. زَرَعَ) — abs. זָרַע Gn 47²³; זָרַע Gn 12²⁰; cstr. זָרַע Is 5¹⁰; זָרַע Nu 11⁷; sf. זָרְעוּ I S 20⁴² 24²²; זָרְעוּ Dt 11¹⁰; זָרְעוּ Ec 11⁶; etc.; pl. sf. זָרְעִים I S 8¹⁵; — 1. lit.: a. a sowing הַזְרָה Gn 47²⁴ (J; + אֶקְלֶמֶס; otherwise Lv 27¹⁶, v. infr. **2 c**); זָרַע לא מקום Nu 20⁵ no place for sowing (JE; + וְהִתְאָנְהָ וְנִגְזַן וְרַמּוֹן; cf. זָרַע Ez 17⁵ a field suitable for sowing; hence b. sowing as regularly recurring at its season Gn 8²² (J; || קָצִיר, + בְּצִיר, רִבִּישׁ; || וְהִם וְיָמִין וְהָרֶף וְיָוִם וְלִלְיָה; — cf. Am 9¹³ infr. **2 a**). 2. *seed*: a. lit., sown, to raise crops for food, usu. corn (wheat, barley, etc.) Gn 47^{19, 23} (J; cf. v¹⁴), Nu 24⁷ (JE); זָרַע I S 55¹⁰ (|| לֶחֶם), Dt 28³³ (|| רֹב), Lv 26¹⁸ (H; c. זָרַע, 27¹⁵, זָרְעִים, שְׁעָרִים, v¹⁶ (both P), cf. Is 5¹⁰. b. fig., of idolatry of Judah Is 17¹¹ (|| קָצִיר); of fortunes of Zion הַזְרָה פְּשָׁה הַזְרָה I S 26⁶ the dropping of seed, i.e. the proper quantity for sowing (opp. אֶקְלֶמֶס); Je 35⁷ (c. זָרַע, || חֲפָצוֹ, cf. v⁹ (|| בָּרִם, שָׂדֶה, זָרַע); Is 30²³ (c. זָרַע, || לֶחֶם); also Dt 11¹⁰ (c. זָרַע), Ec 11⁶ (c. *id.*); cf. d infr.; זָרַע Lv 11³⁷, cf. v³⁸ (both P); as yielding the crop הַבְּיֹאת וְזָרַע Dt 14²² the product of thy seed, cf. d infr.; זָרַע חֲרִישׁ בְּקוֹצֵר וְהַרְדֵּף עֲבָדִים בְּמִשְׁפַּחַת הַזְרָה Am 9¹³, in fig. of rapid and plentiful growth in the coming time; זָרַע הַזְרָה producing a vine Ez 17⁵, of growth and prosperity of Isr.; זָרַע Mal 2³, rd. perh. הַזְרָע (cf. VB). c. *seed* as product; the manna is comp. with זָרַע, coriander seed in Nu 11⁷ (JE), Ex 16³¹ (P); seed of herbs and trees Gn 11^{11, 12, 12, 29, 29} (all P). Esp. d. *seed* as corn-product, corn-crop, so (although not quite clearly) Dt 22⁹ (c. זָרַע; || תְּבִיאוֹת הַבְּרָכִים; pl. I S 8¹⁵ (perh. better arable lands, cf. sup. As. zēru; || בְּרָמִים, זָרַע הַזְרָה I S 27³⁰ (|| פְּרִי־יֵצֵא; otherwise Gn 47²⁴, cf. supr. **1 a**); זָרַע Is 23³ (|| יְאֹר); זָרַע הַזְרָה הַזְרָה Hg 2¹⁹ (|| הַזְרָה, רַמּוֹן, תְּאֵנָה, קָפָן); זָרַע הַזְרָה הַזְרָה Jb 39¹² (of harvest); so perh. זָרַע הַזְרָה I K 18³². e. *seed* the progeny זָרַע הַזְרָה

Zc 8¹², rd. perh. הַזְרָה הַזְרָה the crop is security (= secure), so S Or al.; > Ew Hi al. who transl. הַזְרָה הַזְרָה the growth of peace, making הַזְרָה appos. — Vbs. used c. זָרַע in these senses are: — usu. זָרַע Gn 11¹¹ Lv 26¹⁶ Je 35⁷; זָרַע הַזְרָה Is 17¹¹; זָרַע הַזְרָה = plant, sow Ez 17⁵; זָרַע הַזְרָה yield Is 55¹⁰; זָרַע הַזְרָה Am 9¹³. 3. *seed* = semen virile, זָרַע וְיִנְוָרָה Nu 5²⁸, and she shall be made pregnant with seed; usu. זָרַע הַזְרָה, flow of semen Lv 22⁴ (H), Lv 15^{16, 32} (P; all c. הַזְרָה, 15¹⁷ (P; c. הַזְרָה); as acc. modi שָׂכַב זָרַע הַזְרָה Lv 19²⁰ (H), 15¹⁸ Nu 5¹³ (both P); so also זָרַע הַזְרָה נָתַן Lv 18²⁰ (|| genitiv.); cf. זָרַע הַזְרָה הַזְרָה Je 31²⁷ (as 2nd acc. after זָרַע q.v. **3 b**). 4. *seed* = offspring: a. rarely of animals, coll. Gn 3¹⁶ 7³ (both J). Usu. b. of mankind, coll. = descendants, posterity; seed of the woman Gn 3¹⁵ (J); seed of the patriarchs (esp. Abr.) 12¹⁷ 13^{15, 16, 16} 16¹⁰ 22^{17, 17, 18} 24⁷ 26^{3, 4, 4, 4, 24} 28^{13, 14, 14} 32¹³ (all J), 15^{13, 18} Ex 32^{13, 13} 33¹ (all JE), Gn 21¹² Jos 24³ (both E; in both promised seed of Abr. restricted to line of Isaac), Dt 11⁹ 34⁴ Ne 9⁸; = a son as involving posterity Gn 15^{2, 5} (JE) cf. infr.; phr. זָרַע הַזְרָה Dt 1⁸, cf. 4⁷ 10¹⁵, so P, Gn 17^{7, 7, 8, 9, 10, 19} 35¹² 48⁴; זָרַע הַזְרָה Gn 28⁴ (P; cf. Nu 18¹⁹); v. also infr. c. c. *seed* (= posterity) of other individuals Gn 21¹³ (E; of Ishmael) 24⁶⁰ 48¹⁹ (both J), Nu 14²⁴ (JE), Lv 21²¹ 22^{3, 4} (all H), Nu 17⁵ (P), I S 20^{42, 42} 24²² 2 S 4⁸ I K 2^{33, 33} 11³⁹ 2 K 5²⁷ Je 29²² Ez 43¹⁹ Jb 5²⁶ (|| זָרַע הַזְרָה), 21⁸ (|| *id.*); esp. of seed of David as anointed to reign זָרַע הַזְרָה = 2 S 22⁵¹ (|| לְמַשִּׁיחוֹ), as sitting on throne Je 33²¹, cf. v^{22, 25}, ψ 89^{5, 30, 37}; of Jehoiachin Je 22^{28, 30}, Jehoiakim 36³¹ (cf. v³⁰); of child (son) as involving posterity Gn 38^{8, 9, 9} (of Er's seed by Onan), 48¹¹ (all J), cf. I S 32^{3, 31} (J), 2 S 7¹² Ru 4¹² Lv 21¹⁵ (H); phr. זָרַע הַזְרָה זָרַע הַזְרָה of seed of Noah and his sons Gn 9⁹; of Aaron Ex 28⁴³; of Phinehas Nu 25¹² (all P); of David I Ch 17¹¹; זָרַע הַזְרָה זָרַע הַזְרָה Ex 30²¹ (P), cf. Lv 21¹⁷ (H; both of Aaron), v. also b supr. זָרַע, of seed of righteous, esp. זָרַע הַזְרָה: — ψ 25¹³ 37^{25, 26} 69²⁷ 102²⁹ (|| בְּנִים), I S 2² (|| דָּוִד יִשְׂרָאֵל), cf. 22²¹ (on txt. v. Che); of wicked ψ 21¹¹ 37²⁸. d. specif. of a particular child (son) זָרַע הַזְרָה Gn 4²⁵ (J); זָרַע הַזְרָה I S 11¹; of children Lv 18²¹ 20^{2, 24} 22¹³ (all H), I S 2²⁰ (cf. בְּנִים, בָּנוֹת, v²¹); children and grandchildren Gn 46^{6, 7} (P). e. = family Gn 17¹² (P; cf. As. zēr bit abišu Arsb. Annals III, 10); note esp. of royal family הַזְרָה הַזְרָה I K 11¹⁴; הַזְרָה הַזְרָה I K 11¹ = 2 Ch 22¹⁰; הַזְרָה הַזְרָה I K 25²⁵ = Je 41¹, Ez 17¹³ Dn 1³; = pedigree הַזְרָה הַזְרָה Ezr 2⁶⁹ = Ne 7⁸¹; = one's nation, as of same blood Est 10³ (|| עַם). — Some vbs. used c. זָרַע in these senses

are:—נָתַן, God subj. Gn 15³ Ru 4¹² (sq. מִן of woman); שָׁים 1 S 2²⁰; c. man as subj. נָחַן Gn 38⁷; וְהָיָה v⁶; הִיָּה, keep alive, or give life to, of animals Gn 7³; of woman 19^{32,34} (sq. מִן of man). f. esp. as name for people of Isr., seed of Abr. Is 41⁸ 2 Ch 20⁷ (|| עֲפָרָה יִשְׂרָאֵל ||) Je 33²⁵ ψ 105⁹ (|| בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב ||) of Isr. or Jacob 2 K 17²⁰ Ne 9² (|| בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל v¹), Is 43⁶ 45^{19,25} Je 31^{36,37} 33²⁶ ψ 22^{24,24} 1 Ch 16¹³ (|| בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב ||) so בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 23⁸ Ez 44²² (⊗ & codd. Co del. בית); וְ בֵּית Je 20⁵; in Est. הַיְהוּדִים וְ הַיְהוּדִים Est 6¹³; so of Edom (seed of Esau) Je 49¹⁰, cf. יְמִירַע Dn 9¹. g. seed of Isr. (or Jacob, or the people), is used also, by (later) prophets, of future generations, in addressing the people:—Dt 28^{46,59} 30^{6,19} 31²¹, cf. Nu 18¹⁹ (P); לְבָנֶיךָ וְלִבְנֵיךָ || לְבָנֶיךָ אֲהַבֶּנּוּ, Je 30¹⁰=46²⁷ (Jacob and Isr. here=people), ψ 106²⁷; || צִאֲצָאִים Is 44³ (Jacob and Jeshurun), 48¹⁹, cf. 61⁹; also Je 7¹⁵ Is 54³ 66²² (|| שְׂמֵכֶם ||) יהוּדִים Is 59²¹; of Jews (יהוּדִים) Est 9^{27,28,31}. 5. seed as marked by moral quality = persons (or community) of such a quality; transition to this through such cases as those of בְּרִיָּה וְ בְרִיָּה Is 65²³ (|| צִאֲצָאִים ||), cf. 61⁹ 65⁹; הַקְּדֹשׁ וְ הַקְּדֹשׁ Ezr 9² (of Isr.), cf. Is 53¹⁰; note, in good sense יְצִדִיקִים וְ צִדִיקִים Pr 11²¹ (opp. רָעָה וְ אֲמָתָה Je 2²¹ (|| שׂוֹרֵק ||) Mal 2¹⁵;—בְּנֵי עֲבָדֶיךָ || בְּנֵי עֲבָדֶיךָ Is 6¹³ is a gloss;—in bad sense מְרַעֲמִים וְ מְרַעֲמִים Is 1⁴ community of evil-doers (|| בְּנֵי עֲבָדֶיךָ ||) מְרַעֲמִים, 14²⁰; מְרַעֲמִים וְ מְרַעֲמִים Is 57³ (|| בְּנֵי עֲבָדֶיךָ ||) וְ יִשְׂרָאֵל || יִשְׂרָאֵל || v⁴ (|| יִשְׂרָאֵל ||).

זָרַע n.[m.] sowing, thing sown (intensive format. acc. to Ol¹ 186 b Sta² 228, yet on this and foll. cf. Ba^{NB} 42, 178 Anm. 4)—וְ זָרַע Lv 11³⁷ (P), בְּנֵיהָ וְרִעְיָהּ תִצְמִיחַ Is 61¹¹ in sim. of Yahweh's causing righteousness to spring up.

זָרַע n.[m.] vegetable (cf. foregoing; on this and foll. cf. Bev^{Dn} 62, and n. 2)—only pl. מִן-הַיְהוּדִים Dn 1¹².

זָרַע n.[m.] id., only pl. וְרַעֲמִים Dn 1¹⁶.

זָרַע 1. n.pr.loc. (God soweth; Sab. אֲדָרָא Mordt^{ZMG} 1879, 489; v. Lag^{BN} 181)—Jos 15⁵⁸ 2 S 2⁹+; זָרַע 1 S 25⁴³ Jos 17¹⁶+; זָרַע Jos 19¹⁸+ 6 t.; a. city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15⁵⁶ 1 S 25⁴³ (home of Ahinoam, one of David's wives), site unknown; cf. n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4³. b. city in Issachar Jos 19¹⁸ on NW. spur of Mt. Gilboa 2 S 4⁴ (cf. 1 S 31^{1,5}) 1 K 4¹² (cf. 1 S 31^{10,12}), mod. Zer'in (Rob^{BR} II. 513 ff. Bd^{Fal} 244), close to scene of great battle with Philistines 1 S 29¹

(זָרַע אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדְךָ, cf. Rob^{BR} II. 323) v¹¹; subject to Ishbosheth 2 S 2⁹ (yet v. infr.), residence of Ahab and Jehoram of Isr. 1 K 18^{44,46} 2 I¹ (Naboth) 2 K 8^{29,29}=2 Ch 22^{6,6}, 2 K 9^{15,15,16,17,30} 10¹¹ cf. זָרַע יְהוֹשָׁפָט Ho 1⁴, and symbolical name of Hosea's son Ho 1⁴ (cf. Che);—in 2 K 10¹ for זָרַע rd. שָׂרֵי שָׂרֵי so ⊗. Used by Hosea as representing Isr., with play on etymol., Ho 2²⁴ (cf. זָרַע יְהוֹשָׁפָט v²³), cf. also זָרַע יוֹם זָרַע v². Territory immediately about the city is זָרַע 2 K 9^{10,36,37}; cf. זָרַע 1 K 21²³ (rd. prob. חֶלֶק, v. Th Klo after ⊗ & ; the adjacent plain is זָרַע יַעֲקֹב (cf. Di Jos 17¹⁶ Bd^{Fal} 229) Jos 17¹⁶ Ju 6³³ Ho 1⁶ (perh. also = זָרַע 2 S 2⁹ supr., || Gilead, Ephr., Benj., etc.) 2. n.pr.m. a. Hosea's son Ho 1⁴, cf. 1 b supr. b. Judahite name 1 Ch 4³, cf. 1 a supr.

זָרַע m., זָרַע f., adj.gent.

1. m. fr. זָרַע 1 b; alw. נְכוּחַ הַיָּד 1 K 21^{1,4,6,7} 15,16 2 K 9^{21,25}. 2. f. fr. זָרַע 1 a; alw. אֲחִיעֶזֶר a wife of David; ending יָת—1 S 30⁵ 2 S 2² 1 Ch 3¹; ending ת—1 S 27³ 2 S 3² (= 1 Ch 3¹).

זָרַע n.[m.] place of sowing, seed-land, only cstr. מִן-זָרַע Is 19⁷ (|| עֲרוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל ||); > Du who tr. seed (cf. מִן-זָרַע etc.) on acc. of foll. vb. זָרַע.

II. זָרַע (cf. Ar. ذَرَعَ stretch out, extend, esp. arm or leg; ذَرَعٌ power, ذِرَاعٌ forearm).

זָרַע n.f. Ex 6, 6 and (rare) m. Is 31, 6, cf. infr. arm, shoulder, strength (NH id.; As. (Tel el Amarna¹⁰², 1.12, etc.) zurd, cf. Jastrow^{JBL} x1, 1892, 123; Ar. ذِرَاعٌ; Aram. דְּרָעָא, זָרַע; Eth. መረራት)—abs. זָרַע Ex 6⁶+; זָרַע Dt 7¹⁹+; cstr. זָרַע 1 S 10¹⁵+; זָרַע 2 K 9¹¹+; sf. זָרַע Je 27⁵ ψ 89², זָרַע Is 51⁵ 63⁵; זָרַע וְ זָרַע 1 S 3³¹+; etc.; pl. זָרַע Dn 11³¹; cstr. זָרַע Gn 49²⁴; sf. זָרַע Is 51⁵, זָרַע 2 K 9²⁴; elsewh. fem. form, cstr. זָרַע וְ זָרַע 37¹⁷, זָרַע וְ זָרַע Jb 22⁵+ 6 t., זָרַע Dt 33²⁷; sf. זָרַע וְ זָרַע 18³⁵, זָרַע 2 S 22³⁵, etc. (In abs. and cstr. sg. more oft. plene, in pl. and c. sf. more oft. defect. In three instances where זָרַע is masculine it means a political or military force Dn 11^{15,22,31}.)—1. arm, 2. lit., of a man Ju 15¹⁴ 16¹² 2 S 1¹⁰ Is 9¹⁹ 17⁵ (prob. acc. instr.), Dt 33²⁰ Zc 11^{17,17} Ct 8⁶ Dn 10⁶; Ez 13³⁰ (del. Co); זָרַע Is 44¹² (of a smith, forging); in fig. of זָרַע teaching Ephr. to walk Ho 11³; זָרַע וְ זָרַע Gn 49²⁴ arms of his hands, i.e. arms that by their strength enable him (Joseph)

to draw the bow; וְזָרְעוּ אֶת־יְהוֹרָם בֵּין יָדָיו 2 K 9²⁴, i.e. his arms seen from behind, his shoulders.
 b. arm as seat of (human) strength ψ 18³⁰ = 2 S 22²⁵; לוֹ לֹא עוֹ Jb 26²; בָּיִת דָּן 1 I 6 cf. v⁶; also c. שֵׁבַע ψ 10¹⁵ 37¹⁷ Je 48²⁵ (חֹזְנוֹ ||, Ez 30^{21.22.24} cf. v²⁵; רָמָה תִּשָּׁבֵר, Jb 38¹⁵.—On Mal 2³ cf. VB. Esp. c. Yáweh's arm as instrument of deliverance and judgment (oft. Dt Je Is² ψ):—בְּזֶרְעוֹ דָּן Dt 4³⁴ 5¹⁵ 26⁸ Ez 20^{33.34} ψ 136¹², cf. Dt 7¹⁹ 1 I 2 I K 8⁴² = 2 Ch 6³² (all || חֹזְקָה ||, Dt 9²⁹ 2 K 17³⁶, of creation) Je 27⁵ 32¹⁷ (all || פָּחַח גְּדוֹל ||), Ex 6⁶ (P, or D's revision; no ||); || חֹזְקָה || Je 21⁵ (|| זֶרְעוֹ בָּיִת ||, יְדֵי עוֹרֵךְ Ex 15¹⁸ (song), ψ 79¹¹, || זֶרְעוֹ תַּמְצִינֵנוּ ψ 89²² (|| יְדֵי ||), ψ 77¹⁶, ψ 44⁴ ψ 79¹¹ cf. Is 62⁸ (|| וְזָרְעוֹ ||), cf. Is 52¹⁰; || זֶרְעוֹ לֶךְ ||, Is 51² Is 51²; || זֶרְעוֹ עוֹלָם ||, Is 63¹²; as support of weak Is 40¹¹ (fig. of shepherd), cf. זְרַעַת עוֹלָם Dt 33²⁷; יִרְעוּ וְזָרְעוּ יִרְעָה Is 30³⁰ (of lightning stroke, || הַשְּׁמִיעַ הוֹד קוֹלוֹ ||, also זְרַעַת לֶךְ Jb 40⁶).

Hence, 2. arm, as symbol of strength : a. human 1 S 2^{31.31} (⊙ rd. וַיִּרְעֵךְ and וַיִּרַע, but v. Klo Dr), Ez 22⁶ 31¹⁷; וְזָרְעוֹ וְזָרְעוֹ Pr 31¹⁷; יִבְטַח || Je 17⁵ (|| יָדָיו ||), cf. ψ 44⁴ (|| חֹזְקָה ||); Jb 22⁸; cf. ψ 44⁴ (|| חֹזְקָה ||) and זָרְעוֹ יִבְטַח || Je 22⁹ (i.e. strength, resources); זָרַע גְּדוֹלָה Jb 35⁹; זָרַע עוֹלָם Is 17⁹ (for pulling up a tree, in metaph.). b. = divine strength ψ 71¹⁸ (|| זֶרְעוֹ ||), Is 40¹⁰ (|| חֹזְקָה ||); Str thinks masc. to avoid verbal ending נָה, cf. 49¹¹; and help Is 33² (|| זֶרְעוֹ ||), cf. 59¹⁶ 63⁵; see also 53¹.

3. Pl. forces, political and military, עֲצָמוֹת Dn 1 I 15³¹; v²² (see Bev).

4. Shoulder of animal sacrificed, belonging to priest Nu 6¹⁰ (P) Dt 18³.

↑ אַזְרָע n.f. arm (= foregoing c. & prosthet.) — arm of man מִשְׁכְּבֵה תְּפִילַּת וְאַזְרָעוֹ יִבְטַח: זָרְעוֹ Jb 31²²; of זָרְעוֹ יִבְטַח וְזָרְעוֹ Je 32²¹, cf. זָרְעוֹ 1 c.

↑ זָרַף vb. prob. drip (cf. either Ar. ذَرَبَتْ shed tears, or Aram. ܙܪܦܝܝܡ imber vehemens) — Hiph. זָרַף rd. in ψ 72⁶ by Hup Bi Che (for זָרַף) sq. אֶרְצָן cause to drip, irrigate.

↑ זָרְוָה n.[m.] drop, dripping (NH id.; on form (if genuine) cf. Nö^{M 85, N8 101}) — ψ 72⁶ as showers, of זָרְוָה אֶרְצָן as showers, a dripping of the earth, but v. foregoing.

↑ זָרַק vb. to toss or throw (in a volume), scatter abundantly (NH id.; Aram. זָרַק id., ܙܪܦܝܝܢ disperse; As. zaraku Lotz^{TF 138} Jäger^{BAS II. 292} Am. 00.; cf. also Ar. زَرَقَ cast at, pierce, زَرَقَةً and مَزْرَاقٌ javelin = Eth. ሞረዳታ) — Qal Pf. זָרַק Ex 24⁶ Lv 17⁶, sf. זָרַקְתָּ Ex 9⁸, זָרַקְתָּ Ho 7⁹ (12 t. Pf.); Impf. יִזְרֹק Lv 7² + 16 t.; Inf. לְיִזְרֹק Ez 43¹⁸; Inv. יִזְרֹק Ez 10²; Pt. יִזְרֹק Lv 7¹⁴, pl. יִזְרֹקוּ 2 Ch 30¹⁸; 1. toss (in handfuls, v. Ex 9⁸; or from a bowl, מְזִרְק; opp. הִזָּה to sprinkle with the finger): a. cummin Is 28²⁶, dust, sq. עַל 2 Ch 34⁴ Jb 2¹², ashes הַשְּׁמִימָה, heavenward, Ex 9^{8.10} (P), coals of fire עַל הַעֵיִר Ez 10². b. blood, זָרַק (ה)מַחַבֵּת throw (from a bowl) against the altar Ex 24⁶ (JE), Lv 17⁶ (H), Nu 18¹⁷ (P), 2 K 16^{13.15} Ez 43¹⁸, esp. in the ritual, לִבְשֵׁי אֵלֶיךָ זָרַקְתָּ סָבִיב, against the altar round about Ex 29^{16.20} Lv 1^{5.11} 3^{2.8.13} 7² 8^{19.24} 9^{12.18} (all P); sq. עַל הַעֵם Ez 24⁸ (JE), sq. הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 2 Ch 29^{22.22.22}, without designation of place Lv 7¹⁴ (P), 2 Ch 30¹⁶ 35¹¹. c. water for purification, sq. עַל, Ez 36²⁶. 2. intrans. (si vera l.) Ho 7⁹ זָרְקוּהוּ עָלָיְכֶם grey hairs are profuse upon him (v. זָרְקוּהוּ, as in 2 Ch 26¹⁹). Pu. Pf. יִזְרַק, of water of purification poured over (עַל) one defiled by a corpse Nu 19^{15.20} (P).

↑ מְזִרְקָה n.m.^{1a} 7. 64 bowl, bason (prop. vessel for throwing or tossing a liquid); מְזִרְקָה Nu 7¹⁵ + 13 t., pl. מְזִרְקוֹת Zc 14²⁰, cstr. מְזִרְקֵי Nu 7⁶⁴ + 2 t., Ne 7⁷⁰ + 9 t., מְזִרְקָתָּ Ex 38³ + 2 t., sf. מְזִרְקָתִי Ex 27³; — 1. bowl for wine Am 6⁶. 2. elsewh. for use in ritual of sacrifice: a. for use at altar Ex 27³ 38³ Nu 4¹⁴ (all P), 1 K 7^{40.45} Je 52¹⁸ Zc 9¹⁵ 14²⁰. b. given by the princes full of flour mingled with oil for a מַנְחָה Nu 7^{13.19.25.31.37.43.49. 55.61.67.73.79.84.85} (P). c. golden basons for use in the temple 1 K 7⁵⁰ 2 K 12²⁴ 25¹⁵ 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 4^{8.11.22} Je 52¹⁹. d. golden basons for the second temple Ne 7⁷⁰.

↑ [זָרַר] vb. only Po. sneeze (cf. זָרַרְוֵי [הוֹי] Jb 41¹⁰ for Heb. עֲטִישֵׁתִי; vb. prob. onomatop.); — זָרַרְוֵי הַעֵנָד עַד שָׂבַע פַּעֲמַיִם — 2 K 4³⁵.

↑ זָרְשָׁה n.pr.f. wife of Haman Est 5^{10.14} 6^{13.13} (acc. to Opp^{Esth. 25} = Pers. zaris, Zend zairis, la dorée, cf. زَرَّيْسَةٌ aurum ductile, Vull^{II. 128} b; Jen^{VOJ. 1892, 64} comp. Elamit. goddess Kirīša).

↑ זָרַת n.f. span (NH id. (זָרְוֵה), Syr. ܙܪܝܝܢ; appar. fr. Heb.), etym. dub.; Thes and most der. fr. זָרַת, vid. Ol³ 148^b but also Sta⁴ 187^a; Ba^{ZMG 1867, 607} prop. זָרַת measure off, determine,

cf. p. 280)—*span*, as standard of measurement, *span*, distance between ends of thumb and little finger of spread hand; = ½ cubit (v. *אֶמְתָּה* & *ref.*); cf. Ex 25¹⁰ with Joseph ^{Act. III. 3, 6}, ḡ Ex 28^{16, 16} 39^{9, 9} (all P) Ez 43¹³; *זָרַח* 1 S 17⁴ six cubits and a *span*. Vid. Hultsch ^{Metrol. 1882, 443} Benz ^{Archkol. 173}.

† *זְרוּתָא* n.pr.m. head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2³ = Ne 7¹³; cf. also Ezr 10²⁷ Ne 10¹⁶.

† *זֹתָם* n.pr.m. a Levite 1 Ch 23⁸ 26²⁹.

† *זֹתָר* n.pr.m. an eunuch of Abasuerus Est 1¹⁰ (Opp ^{Esth. 25} comp. Pers. *zaitar, conqueror*).

ח

ח, *Hêth*, 8th letter; = numeral 8 in post HHeb.

[חב] v. sub חבב.

† [חבא] vb. withdraw, hide (not in Qal);

cf. also חכה (NH *id.*; Ar. *حَكَا*; Eth. *ቀለለ*; As. *babû* DI^{Fr 175}; Ṭ Ethpa. *hide oneself*)—**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. *חָבָא* Ju 9⁵ + 1 S 10²² 2 S 17⁹ (both may be *pt.*); *חָבְאָתָי* Gn 31³⁷; *חָבְאָתָי* consec. 1 S 19²; *חָבְאָר* Jos 10²⁷; *חָבְאָר* Jb 29^{3, 10}; *Impf.* 2 ms. *חָבְאָר* Jb 5²¹; *Inf. estr.* *חָבְאָר* 2 Ch 18²¹ Dn 10⁷; *Pt. pl.* (cf. also *supr.*) *חָבְאָרִים* Jos 10¹⁷, etc.—*hide oneself* in fear Gn 3¹⁰ (J), Jos 10^{16, 17, 27} (all JE), Ju 9⁵ 1 S 19² 2 S 17⁹ Am 9³ 2 Ch 18²¹ Dn 10⁷; from modesty 1 S 10²²; cf. Jb 29³; also *חָבְאָתָי* Gn 31³⁷ (E), i.e. why didst thou flee secretly? pass. *be hidden* Jb 29¹⁰ *חָבְאָתָי* קול נְיִירִים *be hidden* (|| *ולִשְׁנוֹן לְחַפְּסִים* *חָבְאָתָי* ||) i.e. in reverence, = *hushed* (so we speak of a *veiled* voice); be hidden for protection *לְשׁוֹן בְּשׁוּט* Jb 5²¹. **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. *חָבְאָו* *have been hidden* (= are made to hide themselves, Di *ad loc.*) Jb 24⁴. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. *חָבְאָתָי* Is 49²; 3 fs. *חָבְאָתָי* Jos 6¹⁷, cf. Ges ¹⁷⁶, Rom. 21 a K^Ö L^{624 ff.} etc.; *Impf.* *חָבְאָתָי* 1 K 18⁴; 3 fs. *חָבְאָתָי* 2 K 6²⁹; *חָבְאָתָי* 1 K 18¹³;—*hide*, trans., c. acc. Jos 6^{17, 25} 1 K 18^{4, 13} 2 K 6²⁹; metaph., of divine protection Is 49² *חָבְאָתָי* *בְּצֵל יְרֹחַ* *be hidden* Is 42²³ (כְּבִתִּי כְּלָאִים), i.e. imprisoned. **Hithp.** Pf. *חָבְאָתָי* 1 S 14¹¹; *Impf.* *חָבְאָתָי* 1 S 23²³; *חָבְאָתָי* Gn 3⁸; *חָבְאָתָי* Jb 38³⁰; *חָבְאָתָי* 1 S 13⁶; *Pt. pl.* *חָבְאָתָי* 2 K 11³ + 2 t.; *חָבְאָתָי* 1 S 14²² 1 Ch 21²⁰;—1. *draw back, hide oneself*, usu. c. *בְּ* loc.; Gn 3⁸ (J), 1 S 13⁶ 14^{11, 22} 23²³ 2 K 11³ 1 Ch 21²⁰ 2 Ch 22^{9, 12}. 2. *draw together, thicken, harden*, of water becoming ice Jb 38³⁰ *כַּבֵּן* מִיַּם יִתְחַבֵּן.

† *חֲבִיבָא* n.[m.] hiding-place, only estr. *חֲבִיבָא* רִיחַ וְסָרַח רִיחַ Is 32² *hiding-place from wind*.

† [חֲבִיבָא] n.[m.] id., pl. abs. מִכָּל הַמְחַבֵּאִים Is 32²³ אֲשֶׁר יִתְחַבֵּא שָׁמָּה.

† [חֲבִיבָא] vb. love (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. *حَبَّبَ* *be loved*; Eth. *ተሐበበ*: *amore alicujus incendi* Di; Aram. *ܚܒܒ* *kindle, be set on fire*, *ܚܒܒܐ* *love, embrace*, *ܚܒܒܐ* *bosom*)—**Qal Pt.** *חָבְבָה* Dt 33³ (Di rds. *עָמוֹ*, cf. ⑤).

† [חֲבִיבָא] n.[m.] bosom (Aram.) *בְּחִבִּי* לְטָמוֹן Jb 31³⁸ (cf. חֲבִיבָא).

† *חֲבִיבָא* n.pr.m. (cf. Ph. n.pr. *חבב*; We ^{9kizzen} 111, 171. 217 suggests compar. with *حَبَاب* *serpent*)—son of Reuel, חֲבִיבָא of Moses (v. חֲבִיבָא), Nu 10²⁹ (JE), Ju 4¹¹; ins. *ח* prob. also Ju 1¹⁶, v. GFM.

† *חֲבִיבָא* n.pr.m. a descendant of Asher, 1 Ch 7³⁴ (rd. *חֲבִיבָא*, so Qr; > Kt *חֲבִיבָא*).

† [חֲבִיבָא] vb. withdraw, hide, cf. חבא;—**Qal Inv.** ms. *חָבְבָה* Is 26²⁰ (Aram. form, Ol^{1235, 3} Ew^{1224 e} Du; Di rds. *חָבְבָה* = *חָבְבָה*), *withdraw* into privacy (|| *בְּחֲבִיבָא*). **Niph.** Pf. *חָבְבָה* consec. Je 49¹⁰; *חָבְבָה* consec. Jos 2¹⁶ (JE); *Inf.* *חָבְבָה* (as *לִי*) 1 K 22²⁵ 2 K 7¹²; *withdraw, hide oneself*, lit. Jos 2¹⁶ (JE), sq. *שָׁמָּה*; 2 K 7¹² c. *בְּ* loc.; 1 K 22²⁵; of Esau = Edom, *hiding* from judgment of *יְהוָה*, *חָבְבָה* Je 49¹⁰, as pointed, meant no doubt as pf., but constr. then hard; rd. rather inf. abs. *חָבְבָה*; so Gf Gie al. (v. K^Ö L⁶²⁴).

† *חֲבִיבָא* n.[m.] hiding, hiding-place, or < veil, envelope, only estr. *חֲבִיבָא* Hb 3⁴ (< ⑤ ⑥ Hi-St Gr *ὀψέσθαι* and *he maketh*, cf. ψ 18¹²).

† *חֲבִיבָא* n.pr.m. head of a priestly family Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁶³ (van d. H. Ezr *חֲבִיבָא*; Ne *חֲבִיבָא*,

marg. חֲבִיָּה; cf. Baer's note on Ezr 2⁶¹; ③ Ezr Λαβεία, ④ Ωδουία, Α Οβεία, ⑤ Νε Εβεία, ⑥ Αβεία, Ν Αβεία).

חֲבִיָּה, חֲבִיָּה v. foregoing.

יְחַבֵּה v. חָפָה sub חָפָה.

† יְחַבֵּיָּה n.pr.m. a Naphtalite, one of the Hebrew spies Nu 13⁴ (P).

† [חָבַט] vb. beat off, beat out (NH *id.*, strike, beat, Ar. حَبَط, Aram. حَبَط, سَحَط) — Qal Impf. יִחַבֵּט Is 27¹²; 3 fs. וַיִּחַבֵּט Ru 2¹⁷; 2 ms. תִּחַבֵּט Dt 24²⁰; Pt. חָבַט Ju 6¹¹; — 1. beat off, וַיִּתֵּךְ Dt 24²⁰. 2. beat out (grain), Gideon פָּנַת חֲבֵט חֲטִים Ju 6¹¹, so Ru 2¹⁷, of small quantities; — distinct fr. threshing on open floor, with cattle; fig. of 's judgment, and subsequent gathering of Isr. Is 27¹² (no obj. expr.), so Che Di Du; Ges Hi Kn Brd place sub 1; VB undecided. Niph. Impf. יִחַבֵּט Is 28²⁷ fennel (פִּיטָה) beaten out יִצָּח.

חֲבִיָּה, חֲבִיָּה, חֲבִיָּה v. sub חָבָה.

חֲבִיּוֹן v. sub חָבָה.

† I. [חָבַל] vb. bind, pledge (Ar. حَبَلَ bind; cf. Aram. سَحَل, سَحَل travail; חָבַל pledge (but rare and dub.); esp. سَحَل cord, field, חָבַל cord, سَحَل pain, esp. of travail; Sab. border-territory, or field, Sab. Denkm. 48.49; Eth. ሐበለ; Zim^{BR 95n.}, comp. As. nahbalu, rope, snare (but ḥ = ܫ)) — Qal Pf. חָבַל Ez 18¹⁶ Impf. יִחַבֵּל Dt 24⁶; 2 ms. תִּחַבֵּל Dt 24¹⁷; חָבַל Ez 22²⁵ Jb 22⁶; יִחַבְּלוּ Jb 24³; יִחַבְּלוּ Jb 24⁹; Imv. sf. חָבְלוּ Pr 20¹⁶ 27¹³; Inf. abs. חָבַל Ex 22²⁵; Pt. act. חָבַל Dt 24⁶, cf. חָבַלִּים Zc 11⁷⁻¹⁴ (name of חָבַל); pass. חָבַלִּים Am 2⁸; — 1. bind, only in חָבַלִּים, name of one of Zec.'s symbolic staves, Zc 11⁷⁻¹⁴ symbol. of fraternity. Esp. 2. bind by taking a pledge of, hold by a pledge, sq. acc. pers. Pr 20¹⁶ 27¹³ Jb 22⁶; take or hold in pledge, sq. acc. rei Ex 22²⁵ (JE), Dt 24^{6,17} Jb 24³; sq. acc. cogn. חָבַל Ez 18¹⁶; על-עֵינַי יִחַבְּלוּ Jb 24⁹ prob. pregn. (v. Di) take pledges (getting power) over the poor, חָבְלוּ בְּגָדֵי חָבַלִּים Am 2⁸ garments taken in pledge. Niph. Impf. יִחַבְּלוּ Pr 13¹³ becometh pledged to it (i.e. pledged to pay the penalty, opp. יִשְׁלַם), so Ew Hi De Now Str RV^m VB. >sub II. חָבַל q.v. Pi. Pf. 3 fs. חָבַלָה

Ct 8⁶; חָבַלְתֶּךָ Ct 8⁶; Impf. יִחַבְּלוּ — writhe, twist, hence travail; of mother Ct 8^{6,6} (c. acc. of child; || יִלְדְתֶךָ); metaph. of wicked man: יִחַבְּלוּ אֶת הַיָּדָה עַמְּךָ וְיִלְדוּ שִׂקָרָה

† I. חָבַל n.m. Jos 2¹⁴ f. 12^{p 2,6} (but v. infr.) cord, territory, band; ' abs. Jos 2¹⁵ +; cstr. Dt 3⁴ +, חָבַל Jos 19²⁹; sf. חָבַלוּ Jb 18¹⁰; pl. חָבַלִּים 2 S 8² + 10 t. + Ez 47¹³ Jb 21⁷ v. infr.; cstr. חָבַלִּי Jos 17⁵ + 5 t.; חָבַלִּי ψ 116³ + 2 t. + ψ 18⁵ (rd. משֻׁבְרֵי v. infr.); sf. חָבַלִּי Is 33²³; חָבַלִּיו Is 33²⁰; — 1. cord, rope, by which men were lowered Jos 2¹⁵ (JE), Je 38^{6,11,12,13}, or stones dragged 2 S 17¹³; of tents Is 33²⁰; tacking of ship v²³; for binding Ez 27²⁴ Jb 40²⁵ Est 1⁶; symbol of captivity or subjection 1 K 20^{31,32}; fig. of snare for wicked Jb 18¹⁰ (|| מַלְכֵי רָעוּ), set by wicked ψ 140⁶ (|| פֶּחַח); ψ 119⁶¹ cords of wicked men have surrounded me; of wicked held תִּשְׁאָתוּ בְּחַבְלֵי Pr 5²²; ח' חָבַלִּים Is 5¹⁸ cords (ropes) of wickedness (|| בְּעִבּוֹת הַיָּדָה); of cords of distress (עֲנִי) Jb 36⁶ (|| וְעִי); so חָבַלִּי מוֹת (prob.) ψ 116³, חָבַלִּי שְׂאֵל ψ 18⁵ = 2 S 22⁶ (|| מוֹקְשֵׁי מוֹת); — for חָבַלִּי מוֹת ψ 18⁵ rd. מוֹשְׁבֵרֵי, v. 2 S 22⁶ and || נִחַלִּי בְּלִיעַל, De Che Bae; to draw חָבַלִּי אֶדָם Ho 11⁴ (i.e. humanely, kindly); of cord of life חָבַלִּי הַיָּדָה Ec 1². 2. measuring-cord, line חָבַלִּי זֶרַע Zc 2⁵; so ח' alone 2 S 8^{2,2} Am 7¹⁷ Mi 2⁵ ψ 78⁵⁵; fig. (of favoured life) ψ 16⁵; in gen. of one's portion, fortune Jb 21¹⁷ acc. to 3 Thes Add. Ew Di al., but < v. חָבַל. Thence 3. measured portion, lot, part, region, חָבַלִּי ח' inherited portion Dt 32⁹ 1 Ch 16¹⁸ = ψ 105¹¹; also ח' alone Jos 17^{5,14} 19⁹ Ez 47¹³ (חָבַלִּים); 3 rd. as dual, v. Ew Sm Da al.; Co del. on intern. grounds); of particular regions ח' אֶרֶזֶב Dt 3^{4,13,14} 1 K 4¹³; ח' אֶרֶזֶב Jos 19²⁹ (si vera l., v. WMM^{Asten 194}); ח' הָיִם Zp 2⁵; also v⁶, but ח' הִיא here dub.; Sta prop. 2 fs. הָיִת, and del. ח' הִיא; without הִיא, v⁷. 4. band, company of prophets 1 S 10^{6,10}. — II. חָבַל v. sub II. חָבַל.

† חָבַל n.m. Is 66,7 (but v. Je 49²⁴) pain, pang; — ' abs. Is 66⁷; elsewh. pl. חָבַלִּים Is 13⁸ + 3 t. + Jb 21¹⁷ v. infr.; cstr. חָבַלִּי Ho 13¹³; sf. חָבַלִּי Is 26¹⁷; חָבַלִּיִּם Jb 39³ (on sf. v. Ges 135, 6, 11); — pain, pang: 1. pains of travail: a. obj. of תִּשְׁלַחְנָהּ Jb 39³ meton. for offspring (|| יִלְדֵיהֶן); v. Di; of goats and hinds). b. sim. of distress of exiles Is 26¹⁷; fig. of anguish of

nations **צִירִים וְחִבְלִים יִאֲחֹזוּן** Is 13⁸ (בְּיֹלְרָה יִחִילֹן ||) also Je 13²¹ 22²³ 40²⁴; of crisis of redemption Ho 13¹³ (|| חֲבֻלֵי יוֹלְרָה ||) of birth of new Isr. Is 66⁷. **2.** of other than birth-pangs only חבלים Jb 21¹⁷; *pains, pangs, sorrows* (so & Thes.—otherwise Add.—RobGes Hi Da al.; || גֵּר יִרְעָף ||; וְבֹא אֵירֵם; > others, *portion, fortune*, v. חָבַל.

† חָבַל n.[m.] pledge (as *binding*)—יָשִׁיב ח' Ez 18¹² 33¹⁵; as cogn. acc. c. חָבַל Ez 18¹⁵.

† חֲבֻלָּה n.f. id. (on format. cf. Lg^{BN 179})—חֲבֻלָּה Ez 18⁷.

† חָבַל n.[m.] prob. mast (as *corded* or *roped* in place; denom. fr. חָבַל)—only in sim. of drunken man ח' שָׂכַב בְּרֹאשׁ ח' Pr 23³⁴ (opp. (שָׂכַב בְּלִבָּיִם) i.e. in the lookout-basket at the mast-head, cf. Thes *in carchesio*.—& read חָבַל.

† חָבַל n.m. sailor (denom. fr. חָבַל; i.e. *rope-puller*)—הַיָּם חָבַלְיָהוּ Ez 27²⁹; חָבַלְיָהוּ Ez 27⁸ 27²⁸; coll. רֵב הַחָבַל i.e. the captain Jon 1⁶.

† חֲבֻלָּיִם n.[m.] pl. union (lit. *binders*) name of Zec.'s second symbolic staff Zc 11⁷ and c. art. v¹⁴. See חָבַל 1.

† תְּחֻבָּלָה n.f. direction, counsel (prob. orig. of *rope-pulling*, i.e. *steering, directing* a ship, v. חָבַל, so Thes; v. De Pr 1⁶);—only pl. and only WisdLt. תְּחֻבָּלוֹת abs. Pr 1⁵ + 3 t.; estr. Pr 12⁵; sf. תְּחֻבָּלוֹתַי Jb 37¹²—*direction, guidance* (i.e. by God) Jb 37¹² (of thunder cloud); *counsels* of wicked (רָשָׁעִים) Pr 12⁵ (opp. מַחְשְׁבוֹת צְרוּקִים); gen. *good, wise counsels* Pr 1⁵; 11¹⁴ (|| רֵב יִעֲזָר ||); 24⁶ (|| id. ||); 20¹⁸ (|| יַעֲזָר ||).

II. חָבַל vb. act (ruinously) corruptly (NH id. *wound, injure*; Ar. حَبَلَ *corrupt* or *render unsound* (the mind, a limb, etc.), حَبَلَ *be deranged* (in mind); As. *habálu, injure*, VR^{62, 11}; Aram. חָבַל *corrupt, ruin*; Eth. ተገለጠ: *be arrogant, audacious*; Sab. חָבַל DHM Eplgr. Denkm. 46; cf. Palm. חָבַל *mortuus* Vog^{No. 151} and oft.)—Qal Pf. I pl. חָבַלְנוּ Ne 1⁷; Impf. I s. אֶחָבַל Jb 34³¹; Inf. cstr. (used as *abs.*) Ne 1⁷;—act *corruptly* against ל' חָבַל חַבְלָנוּ Ne 1⁷; abs. Jb 34³¹. Niph. Impf. לו' יִחָבַל Pr 13¹⁸ *shall be ruined* (ל' reflex.), Thes RobGes AV RV, but < I. חָבַל (q. v.) Pi. *ruin, destroy*: Pf. 3 ms. consec. אֶחָבַל אֶת מַעֲשֵׂה יָדָיו Ec 5⁵, subj. God. Impf. 3 fs. נִמְרָץ חָבַל מִי 2¹⁰ *that*

destroyeth, even with sore destruction; but rd. rather ח' הַתְּחֻבָּלְיָהוּ *ye shall be destroyed with* etc., so & Roorda Che. Inf. cstr. לְחָבַל e. acc., the poor Is 32⁷, the land 13⁵; abs. 54¹⁵; cf. Pt. pl. מְחַבְּלִים Ct 2¹⁵ e. acc. of foxes ruining vineyards. Pu. Pf. 3 ms. וְחָבַל consec. Is 10²⁷ of yoke, *be ruined, broken*, si vera l.; RS^{JPh xlii. 1885, p. 62} prop. יהדל, cf. also Che^{crit. o.}; and rem. by Di Du; 3 fs. הִבְלָה Jb 17¹ *my spirit is broken* (|| וַיִּמַּי נִנְעַבְנִי ||); Impf. 2 mpl. תְּחֻבְּלוּ Mi 2¹⁰ (emend.: v. supr.)

† II. חָבַל n.m. destruction—חָבַל נִמְרָץ Mi 2¹⁰; cf. II. חָבַל Pi.

† חֲבַצְלֵת n.f. meadow-saffron or crocus (*colchicum autumnale*, Linn.) (Syr. حَبَاطُ, v. Ges^{Comm. 1s 35, 1} Löw p. 174, No. 128; As. *habasillatu* VR^{32, 62} is a marsh-plant, reed; cf. Zim^{BP 59} DI HA 34; Pr 62; also Che^{l.c.} and *crit. n.*);—ח' הַשְּׂרוּן ה' וְתַגְלִי שׁוֹשַׁנַּת הַעֲמָקִים Ct 2¹ (fig. of Shulamite), וְתַגְלִי עָרְכָה וְתַפְרַח פְּחַבְצֵלָה Is 35¹ (*narcissus* Che^{1s 35, 1} cf. Conder^{TEF, 1875, 46} Tristr.^{NHB 476} al.)

† חֲבַצְיָהוּ n.pr.m. a Rechabite Je 35³, & Χαβασ(ε)ν.

† חָבַק vb. clasp, embrace (NH id.; & חָבַק; Mand. حَبَف, NSyr. حَبَف; Ar. حَبَقَ II. *collect* one's possessions, etc., Frey)—Qal Inf. לְחַבֹּק Ec 3⁵; Pt. חָבַק Ec 4⁵; חָבַקְתָּ 2 K 4¹⁶;—embrace, c. acc. בָּן 2 K 4¹⁶; וְרִיבֵי Ec 4⁵ (said of אִשְׁרָיִל = fold his arms, i.e. be idle; cf. חָבַק; no obj. expr. Ec 3⁵ (|| Pi. Pi. Pf. חָבַקְתָּ Jb 24⁸ La 4⁵; Impf. וְיִחָבֵק Gn 48¹⁰; וְיִחָבֵק Gn 29¹³; וְיִחָבֵקוּ Gn 33⁴; 3 fs. sf. וְיִחָבֵקְנִי Ct 2⁸ 8³; 2 ms. וְיִחָבֵק Pr 5²⁰, sf. וְיִחָבֵקְנִי Pr 4⁸; Inf. חָבַק Ec 3⁵;—embrace of pers., no obj. עַת לְרַחֵק מִחָבֶקְךָ Ec 3⁵ (|| Qal); sq. ל' Gn 29¹³ (J), 48¹⁰ (E); sq. sf. 33⁴ (J), Pr 4⁸ Ct 2⁸ 8³; c. acc. Pr 5²⁰; embrace צָרָה for want of shelter Jb 24⁸ (of poor); embrace refuse-heaps אִשְׁפֹּתוֹת La 4⁵, i.e. are outcasts.

† חָבַק n.[m.] a clasping, folding of the hands, only cstr. חָבַק לְשֵׁבֶט מִקְעַם ח' יְרִימֵם לְשֵׁבֶט Pr 6¹⁰ 24³³ (cf. חָבַק Qal).

† חַבְּקוּק n.pr.m. the prophet Habakkuk Hb 1¹ 3¹; & Ἀμβაკουμ (As. *hambakūku* is name of a plant, DI^{HA 36, Pr 64}, so حَبَقِي in Yemen (Schweinfurth) v. Hom^{Aufstz u. Ahh. 1892, 27, 28}).

† [חָבַר] vb. unite (usu. intr.), be joined, tie a magic knot or spell, charm (NH id.;

Eth. ḥōb: yet As. [abāru], ubburu, bind, ban (of spells), ēbru, friend, and many deriv., Dl w⁵¹π.; Aram. חֲבַר, חֲבַר and many deriv.; cf. Ph. n. חבר associate)—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. חֲבַרו Gn 14³; Pt. act. m. חֲבַר Dt 18¹¹, חֲבַר ψ 58⁶; fpl. חֲבַרו Ex 26^{3,3} + 2 t. + Ez 1⁹ (cf. infr.), חֲבַרו Ez 1¹¹; Pt. pass. cstr. חֲבַרו Ho 4¹⁷ (yet. v. infr.); —1. unite, be joined: a. of allies, sq. חֲבַר loc. Gn 14³, constr. praegn.=came as allies unto; pt. pass. fig. חֲבַר עֲצָבִים אֲפָרִים Ho 4¹⁷ Ephr. is joined to idols (but We rds. חֲבַר, v. חֲבַר 2 d, aud cf. חֲבַרו Is 44¹¹, חֲבַרְתֶּךָ Mal 2¹⁴). b. of one thing reaching to, touching another; wings of Ezek.'s living creatures sq. חֲבַר rei, Ez 1⁹ (del. Ⓞ B Co, but v. Sm); cf. חֲבַר אִישׁ v¹¹, i.e. joining each one (trans.), < Ⓞ Ⓞ Co חֲבַר אִישׁ אֶל-אֲחֹתוֹ (as v⁹), united each to the other; so of curtains of tabernacle, sq. חֲבַר rei Ex 26^{3,3}, abs. joined together, of shoulderpieces of ephod Ex 28⁷ (all P; cf. also Pu). 2. tie magic knots, charm (RS^{JPh} xiv.1885, 123 thinks mng. charm is der. fr. nectere verba, and comp. Ar. حَبَرَ, narrative); only c. acc. cogn. חֲבַר חֲוֹר Dt 18¹¹ (in a long series of kindred phrases), specif. of charming serpents ψ 58⁶ (חֲבַרְתֶּיִם). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. חֲבַר Ex 36¹⁰; 2 ms. חֲבַרְתֶּם Ex 26⁶ + 2 t.; Impf. חֲבַרְתֶּם Ex 36¹⁰ + 2 t.; sf. חֲבַרְתֶּם 2 Ch 20³⁶; Inf. cstr. לְחַבֵּר Ex 36¹⁰; —1. make an ally of, unite one with, only יחברו עמו 2 Ch 20³⁶ and he united him with himself, sq. Inf. of purpose. 2. unite, join (trans.), only Ex (P), of tabern., obj. the curtains, sq. acc. + חֲבַר rei Ex 26⁶ 36^{10,10,13}; sq. acc. only 26⁹ 36¹⁶; obj. חֲבַר אֶת-הָאֹהֶל join the tent together, 26¹¹ 36¹⁶. **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. חֲבַר Ex 39⁴, חֲבַרְתֶּם consec. Ex 28⁷ (but v. infr.), 3 fs. חֲבַרְתֶּם ψ 122³; Impf. 3 ms. חֲבַרְתֶּם Ec 9⁴ Qr (Kt יבחר v. infr.); sf. חֲבַרְתֶּם ψ 94²⁰ (Kö¹.2671.; Ges Ew Bö De al. as Qal); —1. a. be allied with thee (sf. ref. to ה') ψ 94²⁰; b. be united to = be one of, חֲבַרְתֶּם מי אישר יח' אל כל-יח' whoever is united to all the living (Kt יבחר is meaningless). 2. be joined together, of ephod חֲבַרְתֶּם קְצוֹתָיו חֲוֹרָיו Ex 39⁴ by its two edges was it joined together; cf. || 28⁷ (where MT חֲבַרְתֶּם קְצוֹתָיו חֲוֹרָיו < Ⓞ Sam which rd. חֲבַרְתֶּם קְצוֹתָיו חֲוֹרָיו); חֲבַרְתֶּם חֲוֹרָיו חֲבַרְתֶּם עִיר שְׂחָה-לָהּ ψ 122³ joined together for itself, i.e. compactly built (of Jerusalem). **Hiph.** Impf. 1 s. חֲבַרְתֶּם עִלְיָם בְּמִלִּים Jb 16⁴ I could make a joining with words (i.e. join words together RV VB) against you. **Hithp.** (late) Pf. חֲבַרְתֶּם (Ges⁵ 64.1 n.) 2 Ch 20³⁶; Impf.

יחברו Du 11⁶; Inf. sf. חֲבַרְתֶּם 2 Ch 20³⁷; Aram. form חֲבַרְתֶּם Du 11²³ (Ges⁵ 54.3 R.1);—join oneself to, make an alliance with, sq. עם pers. 2 Ch 20^{36,37}, sq. חֲבַרְתֶּם pers. Dn 11²³; recipr. league together (abs.) Dn 11⁶.

† I. חֲבַר n.[m.] company, association, spell—abs. חֲבַר Dt 18¹¹ + 2 t.; cstr. חֲבַר Ho 6⁹; pl. חֲבַרִּים ψ 58⁶, sf. חֲבַרְתֶּם Is 47^{9,11}; —1. company, band of (bad) priests Ho 6⁹. 2. association, society (abstr.), only in בֵּית חֲבַר Pr 21⁹ = 25²⁴ house of association, i.e. shared with a contentious woman (house in common, v. RV^m VB). 3. spell: a. as acc. cogn. c. חֲבַר (q. v.) Dt 18¹¹ ψ 58⁶. b. alone, of Babylonian magic Is 47^{9,11} (v. Len Chald. Magic [1878]; Magic u. Wahrsagekunst, 1878; Scholz Götterdienst u. Zauberesen, 1871, 80 ff. Say TBA III. 145 ff. and Rel. Bab 396 ff., 440 ff.).

† II. חֲבַר, חֲבַר n.pr.m. 1. חֲבַר (Ⓞ Χαβερ) the Kenite, husband of Deborah Ju 4^{11,17,17,21} 5²⁴. 2. a man of Asher חֲבַר Gn 46¹⁷ (P) Ⓞ Χαβωρ 1 Ch 7^{31,32} Ⓞ Χαβερ Ⓞ L εχσοπερ; חֲבַר Nu 26⁴⁵ Ⓞ Χαβερ; on poss. identif. with Habiri of Tel el Amarna v. Jastr JBL 1892, xi. 116 ff. 1893, xi. 61 ff. 3. חֲבַר name in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁸ Ⓞ Αβείσα, Ⓞ L Αβερ. 4. חֲבַר a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁷ Ⓞ Αβαρ, Ⓞ L Αβερ.

† חֲבַרְתֶּם adj.gent. of 2 supr., only c. art. = n. coll. מְשַׁפְּחַת חֲבַרְתֶּם Nu 26⁴⁵ (Ⓞ Χαβερ(ε)).

† חֲבַרְתֶּם n.f. association, company (abstr.) וְאָרְחָה לְחַ' עִם פְּעֻלֵי אֹנָן וְלִקְבַּת עִם-אֲנִישֵׁי-רָשָׁע Jb 34⁸ and he goeth for company with doers of wickedness (|| וְלִקְבַּת עִם-אֲנִישֵׁי-רָשָׁע).

† חֲבַר adj. and n.m. ^{Ch 8,13}, united, associate, companion—'ח abs. Pr 28²⁴ ψ 119⁶³; sf. חֲבַר Ec 4¹⁰ (+ 3 t. Ez Kt; Qr חֲבַרו, v. infr.); pl. חֲבַרִּים Ju 20¹¹ Ct 8¹³; cstr. חֲבַרִּי Is 1²³; sf. חֲבַרְתֶּם ψ 45⁸, חֲבַרְתֶּם Ct 1⁷; חֲבַרְתֶּם Is 44¹¹ + 3 t. Ez Qr; —1. adj. united חֲבַרְתֶּם אֶחָד חֲבַרְתֶּם Ju 20¹¹ knit together as one man (AV RV). 2. n. associate, fellow: a. of children (tribes) of Isr. assoc. with Judah as head Ez 37¹⁵; id. assoc. with Joseph (Ephr.) as head v^{16,19} (in all these rd. Qr חֲבַרְתֶּם). b. of like rank ψ 45⁸. c. of like calling Ct 1⁷. d. worshippers (associates, belonging to the society or guild) of idols Is 44¹¹ (v. Che; > others priests, Geiger Urschr, 121,493 SS, cf. חֲבַר Ho 6⁹; Du rds. חֲבַרִּים enchantments). e. in gen. Ct 8¹³. f. implying likeness of character Is 1²³ Pr 28²⁴ ψ 119⁶³. 3. companion at a particular time Ec 4¹⁰.

† [חִבְרֵת] n.f. consort, i.e. wife חִבְרֵתָךְ וְהִיא מַלְאָכָה (אִשְׁתְּ בְרִיתְךָ ||) Mal 2¹⁴

† חִבְרֵת n.f. a thing that joins or is joined, only of the curtain-pieces of the tabernacle, as joined together:—הָח' Ex 26¹⁰ 36¹⁷; בַּחֲבֵרֶת Ex 26^{4,10}.

† [חִבְרַן] n.m. associate, partner in a trade or calling, only יָכְרוּ עִלָּיו חִבְרָיִם Jb 40³⁰ will partners (i.e. those engaged in the catch) make traffic upon it (the crocodile)?

† חִבְרָה, [חִבְרָה, חִבְרָה] n.f. stripe, blow;—abs. חִבְרַי Is 1⁶ + 2 t.; sf. חִבְרֵי Gn 4²³; חִבְרֵתוֹ Is 53⁵; pl. estr. חִבְרוֹת Pr 20³⁰; sf. חִבְרוֹתַי ψ 38⁸:—*stripe, blow, stroke*, Gn 4²³ my blow, i.e. for striking me (J), cf. Ex 21^{25,25} (JE), also of injury to land of Judah (under fig. of human body) Is 1⁶ (all || פָּצַע || v. infr.); of blows (sg. coll.) inflicted on suffering servant of 'י Is 53⁵; (pl.) ψ 38⁸ פָּצַע חִבְרוֹתַי Pr 20³⁰, i.e. blows that cut in (מִכּוֹת ||).

† [חִבְרָה] n.f. stripe, mark, only pl. sf. חִבְרֵי Je 13²³ of stripes on a panther (tiger)? cf. נְמִיר;—|| עוּרוֹ of a Cushite).

† חִבְרוֹן n.pr.loc. Hebron (*association, league*)—ח' Gn 13¹⁸ +; c. ה' loc. חִבְרוֹנָה Jos 10³⁶ + 6 t.; חִבְרוֹנָה 2 S 2¹;—⊕ Ἡεβρων; mod. *El-Halil* (v. Rob BR 1, 213 f., ll. 73 ff. Guérin Judée III, 214 ff.); ancient city in southern Judah, where (or near which) Abr. built an altar Gn 13¹⁸ (J), and where was a sanctuary in Dvd.'s time 2 S 15⁷, cf. לפני 'י בְּחַ' 2 S 5³ = 1 Ch 11³; built 7 yrs. bef. Soan in Egypt acc. to Nu 13²² (JE); under a king Jos 10^{3,5,23} (JE) 12¹⁰ (D); assigned to Caleb Jos 14^{13,14} (JED) Ju 1²⁰ yet v. 1 Ch 6⁴⁰ (cf. v⁴¹); elder name קְרִיָּתַת acc. to Jos 14¹⁵ (JED), cf. Gn 23² 35²⁷ Jos 15⁶⁴ 20⁷ (all P) Ju 1^{10b}; v. also Jos 15¹³ 21¹¹ (both P); called also מְקָרָה Gn 23¹⁹ (and 35²⁷, both P); a city of refuge Jos 21¹³ (P) = 1 Ch 6⁴²; ח' עֲמָק Gn 37¹⁴ (J); named elsewhere Nu 13^{22a} (JE) Jos 10^{36,39} 11²¹ (all D) Ju 10^a 16³ 2 S 2³² 15⁹ 2 Ch 11¹⁰; a resort of David, and for 7 yrs. his royal city 1 S 30³¹ 2 S 2^{1,11} 3^{2,6,19,20,22,27,32} 4^{1,8,12,12} 5^{1,3,13} 1 K 2¹¹ 1 Ch 3^{1,4} 11^{1,3} 12^{24,39} (van d. H. v^{23,39}) 29²⁷; rd. also perh. for תַּחְתּוֹ 2 S 3¹², ⊕ Λεῖς Ἡεβρων, cf. Dr; seat of Absalem's rebellion 2 S 15¹⁰; ח' עָרֵי חִ' 2 S 2³ abode of David's men.

חִבְרוֹן n.pr.m. (⊕ Ἡεβρων). 1. grandson of Levi Ex 6¹⁶ Nu 3¹⁹ (both P) = 1 Ch 5²⁸ = 6³,

23^{12,19}, cf. 15⁹. 2. name in Caleb's family 1 Ch 2^{42,43}.

† חִבְרוֹנִי adj.gent. of חִבְרוֹן 1:—alw. c. art. as subst. coll.; לחִבְרוֹנִי 1 Ch 26^{23,30,31,31}; מִשְׁפַּחַת הַחִבְרוֹנִי Nu 3²⁷ 26⁵⁸.

† מִחְבְּרֵת n.f. thing joined, place of joining;—abs. מ' Ex 26⁴ + 3 t.; מְחַבְּרֵת Ex 36^{11,17}; sf. מְחַבְּרֵתוֹ Ex 28²⁷ 39²⁰;—1. thing joined, of curtain-pieces of tabernacle (cf. חִבְרֵת, Ex 26^{4,5} 36^{11,11,12}). 2. place of joining: a. of the curtains Ex 36¹⁷. b. of shoulder-pieces of the ephod Ex 28²⁷ 39²⁰ (all P).

† [מְחַבְּרָה] n.f. binder, clamp, joint, only pl. abs. מְחַבְּרוֹת, of iron, clamps or the like, 1 Ch 22³; of wood, binder, or coupling, 2 Ch 34¹¹.

† חִבְרוֹר n.pr.fl. called גְּזֵר גּוֹזֵן 2 K 17⁶ = 18¹¹; erron. 1 Ch 5²⁶ גּוֹזֵן וְגֵזֵר גּוֹזֵן וְחַ' (x) αβραρ, Gk. Χαβραρ, etc., Assy. *Habur*, flowing into Euphrates fr. E. (DI¹ 183 ff. KAI¹² 275. 614 COT^L 267); v. גּוֹזֵן.

חִבְּרָה v. חִבְרָה supr.

† [חִבְשׁ] vb. bind, bind on, bind up (NH *id.*; As. *abāšu*, acc. to DI^{w70}. Pr 174; Ar. *ḥibṣu* 'confiner, restrict'; yet on As. *hibṣu* 'Kopfbinde' (c. ḥ), etc., v. Zehnpfund BAS L 499, 626; Aram. *ḥibṣu*, cf. *ḥibṣu* imprisonment, etc.)—Qal Pf. 2 ms. וְחִבַּשְׁתָּם Ex 29⁹; 2 mpl. חִבַּשְׁתֶּם Ex 34⁴; Impf. חִבַּשְׁתָּ Jb 34¹⁷; וְחִבַּשְׁתָּ Gn 22³ + 4 t.; וְחִבַּשְׁתָּ 1 K 13²³; וְחִבַּשְׁתָּ Jb 5¹⁵; וְחִבַּשְׁתָּ Ho 6¹; 3 fs. וְחִבַּשְׁתְּ 2 K 4²⁴; וְחִבַּשְׁתְּ Ez 34¹⁶, cohort. וְחִבַּשְׁתְּ 2 S 19²⁷ (but cf. infr.); וְחִבַּשְׁתְּ Ez 16¹⁰; וְחִבַּשְׁתְּ 1 K 13¹³; וְחִבַּשְׁתְּ 1 K 13²⁷; Impv. חִבַּשׁ Jb 40¹³; חִבַּשׁ Ez 24¹⁷; חִבַּשׁ 1 K 13^{13,27}; Inf. cstr. חִבַּשׁ Is 30²⁶ 61¹; לְחִבְשָׁה Ez 30²¹ (del. Co, cf. ⊕). Pt. act. חִבַּשׁ Is 3⁷; pass. חִבַּשׁ Jcn 2⁶; חִבַּשְׁתִּים Ju 19¹⁰; חִבַּשְׁתִּים 2 S 16¹ Ez 27²⁴;—1. bind, bind on: a. headgear, c. acc. rei, לְ pers. Ex 29⁹ Lv 8¹³ (both P); c. על pers. Ez 24¹⁷ (P); pass. of seaweeds clinging about head חִבַּשְׁתִּים חִבַּשְׁתִּים Jon 2⁶; c. sf. pers. et rei וְחִבַּשְׁתְּ עָלַי Ez 16¹⁰ and I bound (or wound) about thee (i.e. thy head, Sm VB) חִבַּשְׁתְּ (in metaph. of 's care for Jerus.; || אֲנִי אֶבְשֶׁתְּ, אֲנִי אֶבְשֶׁתְּ); fig. of punishment for wicked חִבַּשְׁתִּים בְּטַמּוֹן בְּטַמּוֹן חִבַּשְׁתִּים חִבַּשְׁתִּים Jb 40¹³ bind their faces in darkness (|| חִבַּשְׁתִּים בְּעֵפֶר ||) v. Di. b. pass. prob. twined, twisted in וְחִבַּשְׁתִּים חִבַּשְׁתִּים Ez 27²⁴, cords twisted and strong, v. Sm Da. Esp. c. of equipping a beast for riding; ass, in acc. Gn 22³ Nu 22²¹ (beth E), 2 S 17²³ & 19²⁷ (where however rd. חִבַּשְׁתִּים לוֹ, so ⊕ ⊕ Th We Dr),

1 K 2⁴⁰ 13^{13.13.23.27.27} (v^{27b} no dir. obj. expressed) 2 K 4²⁴; pass., also of asses, Ju 19¹⁰ 2 S 16¹. **d.** fig. = *restrain, control* (Germ. *bändigen*), abs. Jb 34¹⁷. **2.** *bind up*, viz. a wound, usually in fig., of comforting the distressed, etc.; c. sf. pers. Ho 6¹ (|| רָפָא, opp. הִפָּה); sq. לַּ pers. לְנִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב לְחַבֵּשׁ לְחַבֵּשׁ Is 61¹; cf. Ez 34⁴ (sq. לְנִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב; || חָזַק, רָפָא, v¹⁶ (sq. *id.*; || חָזַק); sq. acc. rei פְּיֹם עֲמוֹ אֶת־יָשְׁבֵר עֲמוֹ חָבַשׁ Is 30²⁶ (|| רָפָא); c. acc. of Pharaoh's broken arm Ez 30²¹ (si vera l., v. supr.; cf. **Pu.**); abs. Jb 5¹⁸; also Is 3⁷ of repairing fortunes of people (opp. הִקְאִיב || רָפָא = רָפָא). **Pi.** *Pf.* חָבַשׁ *bind, restrain* נהרות חָבַשׁ Jb 28¹¹; *Pt.* חָבַשׁ *bind up* עֲצֵבוֹתָם ψ 147³. **Pu.** *Pf.* *be bound up* חָבַשׁ Ez 30²¹ (metaph.) Pharaoh's broken arm; חָבַשׁוּ Is 1⁶ (wounds of land of Judah).

חבת (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَبَّتْ *be obscure*, IV. *be lowly, submissive*, حَبَّتْ *low ground*).

† חֲבֵתִים **n.**[m.]pl. (NH *id.*)—some kind of flat cakes, or bread-wafers, only מַעֲשֵׂה הַח' 1 Ch 9²¹.

† מַחְבֵּת **n.f.** flat plate, pan, or griddle for baking, only P and late; abs. מ' Lv 2⁶ + 2 t.; מַחְבֵּת Lv 7⁹; cstr. מַחְבֵּת Ez 4³;—**1.** used in preparing the (baken) *mincha*, preceded by עֲלֵ- Lv 2⁵ 6¹⁴ 9⁹ (all P), cf. 1 Ch 23²⁹. **2.** מ' פְּרוֹל Ez 4³ *a plate of iron*, signifying an iron wall, in prediction of siege of city.

חָג, חָגָה v. sub חנן.

חגב (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; poss. cf. Ar. حَجَبَ *prevent, intervene, hide*, حِجَابٌ *that which veils, conceals, hides*; Syr. مَسْجِدٌ *shrine*; hence locusts as *concealing the sky*?).

† חֲגָבִים **n.m.** Ec 12⁵ **locust, grasshopper** (NH *id.*; cf. חַ), prob. a non-flying species, v. Kn in Di Lv 11²²; חֲגָבִים allowed as food Lv 11²² (P); || חֲגָבִים, סְלִעִים, חֲרָגָל Nu 13³³ (JE); sim. of insignificance), so Is 40²²; as agent of Yahweh's wrath חֲגָבִים לֹאֲכֹל חֲרָגָל 2 Ch 7¹³; וְיִסְתַּבֵּל חֲגָבִים Ec 12⁵ *and the grasshopper shall be a burden*; *better shall drag itself along*, De Hi Now RV^m; De thinks ח' here fig. of the back part of the pelvic cavity (Ar. حَجَبَةٌ is *point of hip-bone*, Bo, cf. Lanc), and refers to stiffness of aged joints, so Now; but the meaning is dubious; v. other views in Comm.

† חֲגָבִים **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁴⁶ ח' 'Ayaß (no || in Ne 7 H; but ח' L Ne 7⁴⁸ has both Ayaß and Ayaßa, cf. חֲגָבִים).

† חֲגָבִים **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ne 7⁴⁸, ח' 'Ayaßa (cf. also foregoing) prob. = following.

† חֲגָבִים **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁴⁷, prob. = foregoing; ח' 'Ayaßa.

† [חָגַג] **vb.** *make pilgrimage, keep a pilgrim-feast* (Ar. حَجَّ *betake oneself to or towards an object of reverence; make a pilgrimage to Mecca*; Sab. חַגַּג *make pilgrimage* Sab. Denkm. 86, cf. 85; Syr. حَجَّ *celebrate a feast*. In Palm. חַגַּג is n.pr. Vog^{No. 61}; cf. also Ph. n.pr. חַגַּג (חַגַּג);—**Qal Pf.** 2 mpl. חָגַגְתֶּם Ex 12¹⁴ + 2 t.; *Impf.* 2 ms. חָגַגְתָּ Ex 23¹⁴ Dt 16¹⁵; 3 mpl. חָגַגְתֶּם ψ 107²⁷ (Bö⁵ 1118(2)); וְיָחַגְוּ Ex 5¹; 2 mpl. חָגַגְתֶּם Lv 23³⁹⁻⁴¹; *sf.* חָגַגְתֶּם Ex 12¹⁴; *Inv.* f. חָגַגְתִּי Na 2¹; *Iuf.* cstr. חַגַּגְתִּי Zc 14¹⁸ + 2 t.; *Pt.* חָגַגְתִּי ψ 42⁵; pl. חָגַגְתִּים 1 S 30¹⁶;—**1.** *keep a pilgrim-feast*, abs. Ex 5¹ (JE) of one proposed by Moses; שְׁלֹשׁ חָגַגְתִּי רְגָלִים תַּחְנִי לִי *three times shalt thou make pilgrimage unto me* (in the year) Ex 23¹⁴ (covt. code); of pilgrim-feasts in general Na 2¹, the Passover Ex 12¹⁴ (P); elsewhere. feast of Booths; all celebrated in part by sacred processions and dances; חָגַגְתִּי חֲמֹנֵי חֲמֹנֵי ψ 42⁵ *multitude keeping festival* (led by the Psalmist in procession); חָגַגְתִּי Lv 23³⁹ (H), Nu 29¹² (P), Na 2¹ Zc 14^{16.18.19}; חָגַגְתִּי חֲמֹנֵי Ex 12¹⁴ (P), Lv 23⁴¹ (H); חָגַגְתִּי חֲמֹנֵי Lv 23⁴¹ (H); *sf.* Ex 12¹⁴ (P). **2.** *behave as at a חָג* 1 S 30¹⁶ (of the Amalekites when surprised by David i.e. *enjoying themselves merrily*, Dr; others, *circling in the sacred dance*). **3.** *reel, in giddiness on the sea* ψ 107²⁷ (cf. חָגַגְתִּי Is 19¹⁷); this either points to an earlier meaning of √; or better, the ψ being late, means *reel* as from festival excesses (|| וְיָחַגְוּ בְּשִׂבּוֹר).

† חָגָה **n.m.** Is 29¹ **festival-gathering, feast, pilgrim-feast** (NH *id.*; Aram. חַגַּג, חַגַּג; Ar. حَجَّ *pilgrimage*; Sab. חַגַּג DHM Epigr. Denkm. 51; Nö. ZMG 1887, 718; RS Proph. Lect. II. n. 6; > We Skizzen III. 106, 165 *sacred dance*)—חַגַּג abs. and cstr. Ex 10⁹ + 36 t.; חַגַּג Nu 28¹⁷ + 13 t.; *sf.* חַגַּגְתִּי Ex 23¹⁸; חַגַּגְתִּי Dt 16¹⁴; חַגַּגְתִּי Ho 2¹³; חַגַּגְתִּי ψ 81⁴; pl. חַגַּגְתִּים Is 29¹ + 2 t.; *sf.* חַגַּגְתִּי Na 2¹; חַגַּגְתִּים Am 5²¹ + 2 t.;—**1.** *feast*, esp. one observed by a *pilgrimage* (Ex 23^{14.17}): **a.** *special feast to the golden calf* Ex 32⁶ (J; where there was a

sacred dance v¹⁹); a feast in the 8th month observed by Jeroboam in place of the feast of the 7th month in Judah 1 K 12^{32,33}; pilgrim feast proposed by Moses Ex 10⁹ (JE); feast at Shiloh Ju 21¹⁹. Elsewhere **b.** apparently always of the three great pilgrim feasts, celebrated by processions and dancing: (1) *in general* Is 30²⁹ Am 8¹⁰ Na 2¹; חגים ינקפו *let feasts come round* Is 29¹; || עערוות Am 5²¹; חג לי' Lv 23⁴¹ (H); disting. fr. the more gen. מועדים (sacred seasons) Ez 45¹⁷ 46¹¹ Ho 9⁶ (יום חג), and fr. specif. חדשים, שבתות, as well, Ho 2¹³; (2) in particular: unleavened cakes and Passover (המצות חג) Ex 23¹⁵ = 34¹⁸ (JE); Lv 23⁸ (P), Dt 16¹⁶ 2 Ch 8¹³ 30^{13,21} 35¹⁷ Ezr 6²²; חג Ex 12¹⁴ (P); first day of the seven Nu 28¹⁷ (P); the last day Ex 13⁶ (J); the seven Ez 45^{21,23}; חג הפסח Ex 34²⁵, חגי Ex 23¹⁸ (both JE); חג ה' פסח ליום חגנו (probably the full moon of Passover) חג הקציר Ex 23¹⁶ = חג שבועת Ex 34²² (JE), cf. Dt 16^{10,18} 2 Ch 8¹³; חג האסיף Ex 23¹⁶ = 34²² (JE) = חג הסוכות Lv 23³⁴ (P), Dt 16^{13,16} 31¹⁰ 2 Ch 8¹³ Ezr 3⁴ Zc 14^{18,19}; also חג Lv 23³⁹ (H), חגי 1 K 8⁶⁵ = 2 Ch 5³ 7^{8,9}, Ez 45 Ne 8¹⁴; חגי (i.e. of people) Dt 16¹⁴; 7 days Nu 29¹² (P), Ne 8¹⁸. —Vbs. c. חג are: חגג Lv 23^{39,41} (H), Ex 12¹⁴ Nu 29¹² (P), Na 2¹ Zc 14^{18,19}; שמר Ex 23¹⁵ = 34¹⁸ (JE); חגג התקשר Is 30²⁹; but usually יעשה Ex 34²² (JE), Dt 16^{10,13} 1 K 8⁶⁵ 12^{32,33} 2 Ch 7^{8,9} 30^{13,21} 35¹⁷ Ezr 3⁴ 6²² Ne 8¹⁸. **2. festival sacrifice** (cf. NH חגיגה) חגיגה 18²⁷ (see מוכח 12); Mal 2³ (RV after Thes Ke al.: but AV Ew Or *feast*).

חגג n.[f.] reeling (Aramism for חגה Ew^{173b}, by copyist's err. Di) — והיתה... למצרים Is 19¹⁷ and the land of Judah shall become to Egypt a reeling, i.e. Egypt shall reel in terror at the sight of it (|| יפטר; this mng. may either be fr. an orig. sense of חגג, or = be excited as at a חג, cf. חגג 3).

חגי n.pr.m. (*festal*; Ph. חגת, חגי; Palm. חגג Vog^{No. 81}) — the prophet Haggai Hg 1^{1.3.12.13} 2^{1.10.13.14.20} Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴; Ⓞ Ἀγγαῖος.

חגי n.pr.m. (*festal*) 1. Ⓞ Ἀγγαῖος, son of Gad Gn 46¹⁶ Nu 26¹⁵ (both P). 2. **adj. gent.** as subst. coll., c. art. Nu 26¹⁵ (P).

חגי n.pr.m. (*feast of Yah*) a Levite, son of Shimea 1 Ch 6¹⁵; Ⓞ Ἀγγαῖος.

חגי n.pr.f. (*festal*) wife of David and mother of Adonijah 2 S 3⁴ 1 K 1^{6.11} 2¹³ 1 Ch 3²; Ⓞ Ἀγγαῖος.

חגה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَجَا conceal; حَجَى, حَجَى place of refuge, protection).

† [חגוי] n.m.pl. places of concealment, retreats, as abode of dove יונתי בחגי הפלע Ct 2¹⁴ (in metaph.); also, hyperbol., as abode of Edom סלע בח' (ה) שפני Je 49¹⁶ Ob⁵.

חגל (√ of foll.; Ar. حَجَل, hobble, hop, whence حَجَل partridge, cf. Syr. حَجَل, id.)

† חגלה n.pr.f. (=partridge, v. supr.) — a daughter of Seloephcad of Manasseh Nu 26³³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17³ (all P); Ⓞ Ἐγλα, Α Αγλα(μ). On n.pr.loc. ח' בית ח' v. p. 111 b.

† [חגר] vb. gird, gird on, gird oneself (NH id., Aram. חגר; Ar. حَجَرَ hinder, restrain, so Syr. حَجَرَ; As. agaru, surround, in deriv., Dl^{w105π.}; Sab. מחגרת (cf. Ar. مَحَاَجِر, مَحَاَجِر enclosed space, district, etc.), DHM in MV; also n.pr. dei and loc. חגר, Sab. Denkm.^{3.81.93} CIS^{v.1. No. 49 etc.}) — **Qal Pf.** 3 fs. חגרה Pr 31¹⁷; 2 ms. חגרה Ex 29⁹; 3 pl. חגרו Is 15³ La 2¹⁰; וח' consec. Ez 7¹⁸ 27³¹; **Impf.** 3 ms. יחגר Lv 16⁴, יחגר Lv 8^{7,7} + 4 t.; sf. יחגרה ψ 109¹⁹; 2 ms. יחגר ψ 76¹¹ (but on txt. v. infr.); 3 mpl. יחגרו Ez 44¹⁸ 2 S 22⁴⁶ (but on txt. of both v. infr.), יחגרו 1 S 25¹³ 1 K 20³²; 3 fpl. יחגרה ψ 65¹³; 2 mpl. יחגרו De 1⁴¹; **Imv. ms.** חגר 2 K 4²⁹ 9¹, חגר ψ 45⁴; fs. חגרי Je 6²⁶; mpl. חגרו 1 S 25¹³ + 3 t.; fpl. חגרה Je 49³, cf. חגרה Is 32¹¹ (v. infr.); **Inf. cstr.** לחגרי Is 22¹²; **Pl. act.** חגר 1 K 20¹¹ 2 K 3²¹; **pass. m.** חגרו Ju 18¹¹ + 5 t.; f. cstr. חגרת Jo 1⁸; pl. חגרים Ex 12¹¹ Ju 18¹⁶, חגרים Dn 10⁶; — **1. trans.** gird some one, with girdle; c. 2 acc. Ez 29⁹ Lv 8¹³ (both P); **pass.** girded with ephod (acc.) 1 S 2¹⁸ 2 S 6¹⁴; sq. חג Dn 10⁵, c. acc. and חג, fig. Pr 31¹⁷, חגרה בעונו מתגיה Lv 8^{7,7} (P), c. acc. מתנים gird up thy loins, i.e. make ready to go 2 K 4²⁹ 9¹, **pass.** Ex 12¹¹ (P); cf. prob. also חגרה על-חגרים Is 32¹¹ gird upon the loins (2nd acc. om.); on verb. form as **Imv. fpl. v. AE** Ki Ew^{226a} Di Du; > as ms. Ol^{234a} Ges^{448.5} Sta^{591d} K^{620.12}. **2. gird on, bind on** (=gird oneself with), a girdle ψ 109¹⁹ (in sim.); so esp. c. acc. שק, שקים of mourning Is 15³ 22¹² La 2⁰ Ez 7¹⁸ 27³¹ 2 S 3³¹ Je 4⁸ 6²⁵ 49³; also 1 K 20³² (c. acc. על-שק bef. מתנים); **pass.**, sq. על bef. obj. of mourning Jo 1⁸ (sim.); **abs.** חגרו || חגרו (|| חגרו); sq. חגב 1 S 25^{13.13.13} Dt 1⁴¹; ψ 45⁴ חגב על חרב, so Ju 3¹⁸, 1 S 17³⁹ (sq. acc. + על); c. acc. cogn. חגרה 2 K 3²¹;

abs. 1 K 20¹¹; pass. Ju 18^{11,16,17} 2 S 20^{8b} (where rd. K̄lo Dr—not We), 2 I¹⁶; rd. perh. also חָרַר for חָרַר 20^{8c}, so K̄lo Dr.

3. intr. *gird oneself*, sq. ק̄ rei Lv 16⁴ (P), so לא יח' בג'עז they shall not gird themselves with sweat (?), but del. Ⓢ Co Sgr; e. acc. rei (fig.) פ̄ ג'יל ג'בעות ת'ח' with rejoicing the hills gird themselves; cf. ש'ארית חמת ת'ח' פ̄ 76¹¹ with a remnant (residue) of wraths thou girdest thyself, so Hi Hup De VB; but very doubtful; Ⓢ Bö Ew rd. ת'ח'ג'ר, פ'חגור; Bae Ka omit line as corrupt; cf. further Che and crit. n.—ו'חגורו 2 S 22⁴⁶ is txt. err. for ו'חגורו, cf. || פ̄ 18⁴⁶; so Now Hup Kit al.

† חָגוּר n.[m.] belt, girdle (distinct fr. חָגוּר waist-cloth, Che^{Je}. in Pulpit Comm. (1883) 333; Jerem., Life and Times (1888) 161 RSJ^Q Jan. 1892, 290 ff.)—חָגוּר for sword 2 S 20⁸ (yet rd. prob. חָגוּר, Th We K̄lo Dr), cf. 1 S 18⁴; article of commerce Pr 3 I²⁴ (coll. ? or of a richly adorned girdle ?).

† חָגוּר adj. girt, girded, only pl. estr.; חָגוּר Ez 23¹⁵ girded with a waist-cloth.

† חָגוּרָה n.f. girdle, loin-covering, belt—חָגוּרָה Is 3²⁴; חָגוּרָה 2 S 18¹¹ 2 K 3²¹; sf. חָגוּרָה 1 K 2⁵; Pl. חָגוּרָה Gn 3⁷;—girdle, loin-covering Gn 3⁷ (J); as article of women's dress Is 3²⁴; belt of warrior 1 K 2⁵ 2 K 3²¹ (חָגוּרָה), cf. 2 S 18¹¹.—On חָגוּרָה Is 32¹¹ v. חָגוּר 1.

† חָגוּרָת n.f. a girding, cincture, only estr.; ת'חת פ'תיגיל חָגוּרָת ש'ק Is 3²⁴ instead of a mantle a girding of sackcloth.

I. חָרַר Ez 33³⁰ v. אָחַר.

II. חָרַר v. sub חָרַר.

† חָרַר vb. be sharp, keen (Aram. חָרַר; NH חָרַר sharpen; Ar. حَرَّ be sharp and sharpen; As. Pi. uddudu, sharpen, DI^{Pr} 174, W 121)—Qal Pf. חָרַר חָרַר consec. Hb 1⁸ are keener than evening wolves (of impetuous Chaldean horses). Hiph. חָרַר (Che Or Brd) or חָרַר (Näg cf. Dr^{122a, B}), ins. Is 44¹² after Ⓢ Ⓢ: the smith sharpeneth an axe. Hoph. Pf. 3 fs. חָרַר חָרַר be sharpened (in all, subj. חָרַר).—Vid. also I. חָרַר.

† II. חָרַר adj. sharp—only fs. חָרַר, of חָרַר Ez 5¹; in fig. of tongue פ̄ 57⁶; sim. of month Is 49²; fig. of end of (i.e. final experience with) strange woman חָרַר פ'יות ח' Pr 5⁴ (|| חָרַר כל'ענת ||).—I. חָרַר v. sub אָחַר.

עין חָרַר v. חָרַר.

† חָרַר adj. sharpened, sharp, pointed, only cstr., with superlat. sense = subst.: חָרַר חָרַר Jb 41²² beneath him the sharpest of potsherds, of scales of crocodile, cf. Di VB.

† חָרַר n.pr.m. (on this and foll. cf. Palm. n.pr. חָרַר Vog^{No. 96}, Sab. חָרַר Hal²⁷);—a son of Ishmael Gn 25¹⁶ (cf. Baer's n.; van d. H. חָרַר) Ⓢ Xoddav, Ⓢ L Xoddaδ; = I Ch 1³⁰ Ⓢ Χορδαν, A Xoddaδ, Ⓢ L Adad.

† חָרַר n.pr.loc. in Benj., mentioned with חָרַר אֲוֹנוֹ Ezr 2³³ = Ne 7³⁷; with these and other places Ne 11³⁴; prob. = Ἀδαία 1 Macc 12³⁸, Ἀδαίους 13¹³; mod. El-Hadite c. 3¼ miles N. of E. from Lydda, Guérin Judée 1. 320 (cf. Rob^{BR} III. 143).

† I. חָרַר vb. be or grow sharp;—Qal grow sharp, Impf. apoc. = juss. חָרַר Pr 27^{17a}; Hiph. sharpen (fig.), Impf. apoc. חָרַר Pr 27^{17b}; חָרַר חָרַר חָרַר וְאִישׁ יָחַר בְּבִרְוֹן לֵבָבֵךְ let iron by means of iron grow sharp, and let a man sharpen the countenance (presence, bearing) of his friend;—so Ki^{Michl. 126a} De Now Kō^{Lgb} 1. 373 f., cf. Str. (who however makes both forms Hiph.)

† II. חָרַר vb. rejoice (As. ḥadû DI^{Pr} 153; Aram. חָרַר, חָרַר)—Qal Impf. 3 ms. חָרַר Ex 18⁹ (E), and Jethro rejoiced over (ל' rei); juss. חָרַר חָרַר Jb 3⁵ let it not rejoice among (ב' the days of the year, i.e. not take its place joyfully among them (fig. of day of Job's birth).—Klo prop. ב' . . . חָרַר ו' 1 S 6¹⁹ for ב' . . . חָרַר cf. also Dr. Pi. Impf. sf. (causat.) חָרַר חָרַר פ̄ 21⁷ thou makest him joyful (Che cheerest him) with gladness (|| חָרַר חָרַר ||).

† חָרַר n.f. (late) joy (Aram. חָרַר).—ח' 1 Ch 16²⁷ (in the sanctuary); ח' חָרַר Ne 8¹⁰ (|| חָרַר חָרַר ||).

† חָרַר n.pr.m. (God giveth joy) a chief man in Manasseh 1 Ch 5²⁴, Ⓢ Ιελιηλ, A Ⓢ L Ιεδηλ.

† חָרַר n.pr.m. (May ' give joy!) 1. a Levite 1 Ch 24²⁰, Ⓢ Ιεδεια, Ⓢ L Ιαδαια. 2. officer of David 1 Ch 27³⁰ Ⓢ Ιαδ(a)ias.

† חָרַל vb. cease (Sab. חָרַל be negligent, Sab. Denkm.⁷⁶)—Qal Pf. חָרַל Gn 18¹¹ + 4 t.; חָרַל consec. Nu 9¹³ פ̄ 49⁹; 2 ms. חָרַל חָרַל Ex 23⁶;

pl. הַרְלוּ Ju 5⁶ + 4 t.; הַרְלוּ (cf. Kö¹.243) Ju 5⁷ 1 S 2⁶; 1 pl. הַרְלוּנו Je 44¹⁸; *Impf.* יִהְרֵל Dt 15¹¹ + (Jb 10²⁰ Kt יִהְרֵל jussive > Qr יִהְרֵל *Imv.*); אֶהְרֵל Ju 15⁷ + 3 t.; וְאֶהְרֵלָה Jb 16⁶; pl. יִהְרֵלוּ Ez 2⁶ + 2 t.; וַיִּהְרֵלוּ Ex 9²⁹; וַיִּהְרֵלוּ Gn 11⁸ Ex 9³³, נִהְרֵל 1 K 22¹⁵, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַרְלִי 1 S 12²³; *Imv.* הַרְלִי Ex 14¹² +, etc.; תִּהְרֵלִי Is 1¹⁸ 2²²; הַרְלוּ Zc 11¹²;—**1.** *cease, come to an end* Ex 9^{29,33,34} (J), Is 24⁸; *impers.* הַרְלִי לְהִיחַ לְשָׂרָה Gn 18¹¹ (J); *cease to be* Dt 15¹¹ (sq. מִן), and poet. Ju 5^{6,7} 1 S 2⁵ Jb 14⁷; = *be lacking, fail* Jb 19¹⁴ Pr 10¹⁹. **2.** *cease, leave off*, sq. *inf. c.* לֵךְ Gn 11⁸ (J), 41⁴⁹ (E), Nu 9¹³ (P), 1 S 12²³ 23¹³ Je 44¹⁸ 51³⁰ Dt 23²³ ψ 36⁴ Pr 19²⁷ Ru 1¹⁸; *inf. alone* Is 1¹⁶; so also Ho 8¹⁰, where read יִהְרֵלוּ וַיִּהְרֵלוּ © Che We; sq. *inf. c.* מִן Ex 23⁵ (JE), 1 K 15²¹ = 2 Ch 16⁵; sq. *subst. c.* מִן (*cease regarding*) Is 2²² (but Che Du al. treat v. as *interpol.*; om. Ⓞ), 1 S 9⁵ Pr 23⁴; sq. מֵאֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 35²¹, i.e. *leave off provoking God*; Ex 14¹² (J), sq. מִמֶּנּוּ *desist from us*, let us alone; Jb 7¹⁶; sq. *acc.* Jb 3¹⁷ רָגוּ ח' / Jb 14⁸ *have rest* (i.e. *cease from being troubled*, see Di; cf. v¹); no *complem. expressed, cease, forbear* Ju 15⁷ 20²⁸ Am 7⁵ 1 K 22^{6,15} = 2 Ch 18^{5,14}, Je 40⁴ 41⁸ Zc 11¹² ψ 49⁹ Jb 16⁹ 2 Ch 25¹⁶; *specif. of refusal to hear* Ez 2^{5,7} 3^{11,27} (all *opp. שָׁמַע*). **Hoph.** *Pf.* (contracted) c. *interrog. part.* הִתְהַרְלִיתִי Ju 9^{9,11,13} *should I be made to leave*, sq. *acc.* (cf. Kö¹.240 ff.); but *perh. rd.* הִתְהַרְלִיתִי, **Qal Pf.** Stu Be, cf., for *acc. sq.*, Jb 3¹⁷.

† הַרְלֵי **adj.** *forbearing, lacking*, הִתְהַרְלֵי as *subst.* Ez 3⁷ *he that forbeareth* (*opp. שָׁמַע*, cf. הַרְלֵי **Qal ad fin.**); *cstr.* הַרְלֵי אִישִׁים Is 53³ *lacking men* (i.e. *forsaken by them*);—*ceasing, transient* אֲנִי מֵהַרְלֵי ψ 39⁵, but *rd. rather* הִלָּךְ, v. Che^{crit. n.}

† [הַרְלֵי] **n.[m.]** *cessation*, only תְּהַלֵּי יֹשְׁבֵי אֶרֶץ Is. 38¹¹ (so Baer) *inhabitants of* (land of) *cessation*, i.e. of She'öl; v. Di; but *rd. rather* תְּהַלֵּי, v. הַלָּךְ.

† הַרְלִי **n.pr.m.** an Ephraimite, 2 Ch 28¹², © Xoad, A Addi, Ⓞ L Adla.

הַרְקָ (*√ of foll.*; NH תִּרְקַ press or thrust in, Aram. תִּרְקַ *id.* (denom.?).)

† הַרְקָ **n.[m.]** *brier* (NH *id.*; Aram. תִּרְקָ Löw^{p.147, No. 104}; cf. Ar. حَرَقٌ a kind of nightshade, v. Lane⁵³²);—*טוֹבָבִים בְּתִרְקָ* Mi 7⁴ *the best of them* (si vera l.) *is like the brier* (|| מְטוֹסִיכָה);

הַרְקָ Pr 15¹⁹ *the way of a sluggard is like a brier-hedge.*

† הַרְקָ **n.pr.fl.** Tigris (As. *Idiklat, Diklat*, Old Pers. *Tigrā Spieg*^{APR. Gloss.}, etc.), the famous Assyr. river; v. esp. Dl^{1a} 110 f. 170 ff.; ח' Gn 2¹⁴; הַרְקָל Dn 10⁴.

† [הַרְרָ] **vb.** *surround, enclose* (Ph. in *deriv.*; Ar. حَجَرَ II. *conceal*, حَجَرٌ *curtain* *concealing a person, chamber, house, or tent* as *concealing some one*; Eth. ገደረ: *dwell*; v. also *fol.*)—only **Qal Pt. fs.** הִתְהַרְרֹתָ Ez 21¹⁹ *that which surroundeth them* (of the sword),—so © Thes Sm Co Da VB.

† הַרְרָ **n.m.**^{1 Ch 28, 11} *chamber, room* (NH *id.*; Ph. חדר, חדרח; Sab. חדר Mordt^{ZMG, 1876, 24}; Eth. ማሳደር:—*abs.* הַרְרָ 2 S 13¹⁰ + 11 t.; הִתְהַרְרָה Gn 43²⁰ 1 K 1¹⁵; הִתְהַרְרָה Ju 15¹ 2 S 13¹⁰; *cstr.* הַרְרָ Ct 3⁴; תִּרְרָ Ex 7³⁰ + 5 t.; *sf.* הַרְרוּ Jo 2¹⁶; pl. הַרְרִים Dt 32²⁵ Pr 24⁴; *cstr.* הַרְרֵי Pr 7²⁷ + 8 t.; *sf.* הַרְרֵי Is 26²⁰; הַרְרֵי Ct 1⁴ 1 Ch 28¹¹;—*room, chamber*, usually private, as *bedroom* Gn 43³⁰ (J), Ju 15¹ 16^{9,12} 2 S 13^{10,11} 1 K 1¹⁵ Ct 1⁴ Is 26²⁰; Ju 14¹⁸ *rd. prob.* הִתְהַרְרָה *bridal-chamber* for הַתְּרַקָה Sta^{ZAW 1884, 253}, cf. Jo-2¹⁶ (|| הַזְּתָה of bride) הַזְּתָה ח' הַזְּתָה Ct 3⁴ (|| בֵּית אִמִּי ||) *of kings* (of Egypt) ψ 105³⁰; *specif.* הַתְּרַקָה ח' *bed-chamber* Ex 7²⁸ (J), 2 S 4⁷ 2 K 6¹² Ec 10²⁰; other combinations:—הַתְּרַקָה ח' Ju 3²⁴ = *cool chamber*; ח' הַתְּרַקָה ח' 1 Ch 28¹¹ *inner chamber*; ח' הַתְּרַקָה ח' Ez 8¹² *his chambers of imagery* (del. Hi Co Sgr.); ח' בְּחָ a *chamber within a chamber*, i.e. an innermost chamber 1 K 20³⁰ 22²⁵ = 2 Ch 18²⁴, 2 K 9²; pl. = *store-rooms* Pr 24⁴; so הַתְּרַקָה ח' 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹¹, i.e. *room where beds were stored* (Ke Th); metaph. ח' מוֹת Pr 7²⁷ (|| תִּרְבֵּי שְׂאוּל ||) *chambers of south* (where constellations are treasured up, v. Di; Hoffm. thinks of n.pr. of star or constell.); cf. Jb 37⁹ a *chamber* whence comes storm-wind (סוּפָה) ח' הַתְּרַקָה ח' i.e. *inner parts of body*, only fig. Pr 18⁸ = 26⁵², 20^{27,30}; in Dt 32²⁵ ח' הַתְּרַקָה ח' = *within*, poet. for מִבְּתֵי ח' = *without*.

† הַרְרָ **n.pr.terr.** only Zc 9¹ ח' אֶרֶץ (|| מְרִשָּׁה); *perh.* = As. *Hatarakka, Hatari(k)ka*, a district near Damascus and Hamath; v. Schr^{COT ad loc.}, Dl^{1a} 279.

† [הַרְרָשׁ] **vb.** only **Pi.** (and **Hithp.**) *renew, repair* (poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Ph. חרש; n. חרש *new moon*, also in קרחהרשת *new-city* =

Carthage; Aram. ܠܚܕܝܫ and חֲדָשׁ; Ar. حَدَث be new, Eth. ሐደሰ: 1. *renew*; Sab. החדרה, v. Os (Levy) ^{ZMG 1865, 204} Mordt ^{ZMG 1876, 30}; As. [addsu], uddiṣ, renew, eššu, new, etc. Di ^{w 1909 ff.}—**Pi.** Pf. וְחֲדָשׁוּ consec. Is 61⁴; *Impf.* וְחֲדָשׁוּ 2 Ch 15⁹; 2 ms. וְחֲדָשׁוּ Jb 10¹⁷ ψ 104²⁰; וְחֲדָשׁוּ I S 11¹⁴; *Imv.* וְחֲדָשׁוּ ψ 51¹² La 5²¹; *Inf.* וְחֲדָשׁוּ 2 Ch 24^{4,12};—**1.** *renew, make anew* הפְּלוּקָה I S 11¹⁴ (editorial); וְחֲדָשׁוּ 104³⁰ רִיחַ 51¹² (|| ברא) = bring back fresh (new) witnesses. **2.** *repair, cities* Is 61⁴, temple 2 Ch 24^{4,12}, altar 2 Ch 15⁹. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וְחֲדָשׁוּ c. pl. subj. וְחֲדָשׁוּ I S 10³ thy youth reneweth itself, like the eagle.

† חֲדָשׁוּ **adj.** new (on format. v. Lg ^{BN 48})—**h** abs. Ex 1⁸ + 19 t.; f. חֲדָשָׁה Lv 23¹⁶ + 19 t.; pl. חֲדָשִׁים Dt 32¹⁷ + 10 t.; f. חֲדָשִׁית Is 42⁹ 48⁶;—*new, usu. a.* attrib. Ex 1⁸ (E) a new king; so of house Dt 20^{5,22}, wife 24⁵, cords Ju 15¹³ 16^{11,12}, cart I S 6⁷ 2 S 6^{3,3} (but del. in v^b, cf. We Dr) = I Ch 13⁷, garment I K 11^{29,30}, vessel 2 K 2²⁰, wine-skins Jos 9¹³ (JE) Jb 32¹⁹, threshing instr. Is 4¹⁵; meal-offering Lv 23¹⁵ (H) Nu 28²⁶ (P); esp. (poet.) חֲדָשׁוּ a new song (of praise) ψ 33³ 40⁹ 96¹ 98¹ 144⁹ 149¹ Is 42¹⁰; חֲדָשׁוּ Je 31³¹; נְשָׁכִים חֲדָשִׁים Is 65¹⁷ cf. 66²²; חֲדָשׁוּ Is 62²; חֲדָשׁוּ a new spirit Ez 11¹⁹ 18³¹ 36²⁶, חֲדָשׁוּ לֵב 18³¹ 36²⁶; חֲדָשׁוּ פֶתַח שְׁעָרֵי הַחַיִּים Je 26¹⁰ new gate of (house of) י, cf. 36¹⁰ (v. Gf Je 20²); also חֲדָשׁוּ הַחַיִּים 2 Ch 20⁵ the new court (v. Be Öt); חֲדָשׁוּ אֱלֹהִים חֲדָשִׁים Je 5⁸ new gods? judges? txt. prob. corrupt, cf. Nö ^{ZMG 1888, 477}, Müll ^{Königsb. Stud. 1}, GACooke ^{Deb. 31 ff.} and conj. by Bu ^{RS, 103}, RS in Bla ^{Judges}; in gen. חֲדָשׁוּ Ec 1⁹ there is nothing new; with no subst. expr. חֲדָשׁוּ חֲגִיר 2 S 21¹⁶ girl with a new (sword): but txt. perh. corrupt, cf. We Klo Dr), of (food-)products of earth (opp. חֲדָשׁוּ) Lv 26¹⁰ (H) Ct 7¹⁴; חֲדָשִׁים Dt 32¹⁷ new ones (i.e. gods; || חֲדָשִׁים); in gen. f. חֲדָשָׁה a new thing Is 43¹⁹ Je 31²², fpl. Is 42⁹ (opp. חֲדָשִׁים), 48⁶. **b.** very rarely predicate: of 's compassions חֲדָשִׁים לַבְּקָרָם La 3²³ they are new every morning; חֲדָשִׁים עִמָּי Jb 29²⁰ my glory shall be fresh with me; חֲדָשָׁה הִיא Ec 1¹⁰ see, this is new!

1. חֲדָשׁוּ ²⁸² **n.m.** ^{Gu 7, 11} (f. MT 38²⁴ but m. Sam Di) (**newness**), new moon, month (on format. cf. Lg ^{BN 144}; on usage, names, etc., Müss-Arnolt ^{JBL 1892, 72 ff., 100 ff.})—**h** abs. Gn 7¹¹; + estr. (rare) Gu 29¹⁴ +; sf. חֲדָשׁוּ Nu 28¹⁴ + 2 t.; חֲדָשָׁה Ho 2¹³ Je 2²¹; pl. חֲדָשִׁים Gn 38²⁴ +; estr. חֲדָשִׁי Ex 12² + 2 t.; sf. חֲדָשִׁי Jb 14⁵ + 2 t.; חֲדָשִׁיִם Is 1¹⁴

Nu 28¹¹; חֲדָשִׁיִם Nu 10¹⁰;—† **1.** *new moon* = day, time, of new moon, as religious festival I S 20^{5,18,24,27,34} (Dr); cf. חֲדָשִׁים Ho 5⁷ a new moon shall devour them, Hi St VB, but on txt. v. We; usu. || שֶׁבֶת Am 8⁵ 2 K 4²³ Is 1¹³ (+ קָרָא + מְקָרָא) חֲדָשִׁי חֲדָשִׁי 66²³, Ez 46^{1,6} (both 'יום הח' חֲדָשִׁי, I Ch 23³¹ 2 Ch 2³ 8¹³ 31³ Ne 10³⁴ (all + מוֹעֵד ||; מוֹעֵד, חג + חֲדָשִׁי ||; מוֹעֵד חֲדָשִׁי ||; cf. חֲדָשִׁי חֲדָשִׁי alone Is 1¹⁴ Ez 3⁶; || יוֹם חֲדָשִׁי ||; cf. חֲדָשִׁי חֲדָשִׁי Nu 10¹⁰ 28¹¹; on religious observance of new moon cf. Di ^{Lv p. 578 f} Benz ^{Archäol. 130}); as time of augury in Babylon (astrolog. prognost.) Is 47¹³. † **2.** *month* (as beginning with new moon, lunar month; cf. Benz ^{Archäol. 130}, but then, without ref. to day of beginning): † **a.** as measure of time during which Gn 38²⁴ (J), Nu 11^{20,21} (JE), 9²² (P), Ju 11^{37,38,39} 20⁴⁷ I S 6¹ 27² 2 S 2¹¹ 5⁶ 6¹¹ 24^{8,13} = I Ch 21¹², Am 4⁷ I K 4⁷ 5^{7,28,28,28} 11¹⁶ 2 K 15⁸ 23³¹ 24⁸ Ez 39^{12,14} I Ch 3⁴ 13¹⁴ 2 Ch 36^{2,9} Est 2^{12,12,12}. In I S 10²⁷ rd. prob. חֲדָשִׁיִם for MT חֲדָשִׁיִם, and join to I 1¹, so G We Dr (cf. Gn 38²⁴); in combinations, חֲדָשִׁיִם חֲדָשִׁיִם a month (of) time (cf. יָרַח Dt 21¹ 2 K 15¹³) Gn 29¹⁴ (J), Nu 11^{20,26} (JE), חֲדָשִׁיִם יָמִים Ju 19²; of age חֲדָשִׁיִם חֲדָשִׁיִם number of his months = length of his life Jb 14⁵ 21²¹; cf. esp. חֲדָשִׁיִם חֲדָשִׁיִם Lv 27⁶ Nu 3^{15,22,23,34,39,40,43} 18¹⁶ 26⁶² (all P). † **b.** *calendar months*, †(1) with names חֲדָשִׁיִם חֲדָשִׁיִם Ex 13⁴ 23¹⁵ 34^{18,18} (all JE; = 1st mo. 12² P), Dt 16¹¹; חֲדָשִׁיִם I K 6¹ (= 2nd mo. ib.; = יָרַח v³⁷); cf. חֲדָשִׁיִם חֲדָשִׁיִם = חֲדָשִׁיִם חֲדָשִׁיִם (יָרַח בַּגִּל = חֲדָשִׁיִם חֲדָשִׁיִם); in the postex. books occur Babyl. names (v. the several words):— חֲדָשִׁיִם Ne 2¹ Est 3⁷ (= 1st mo. Est 3⁷); חֲדָשִׁיִם Est 8⁹ = 3rd mo.; חֲדָשִׁיִם חֲדָשִׁיִם Ne 1¹ (= 9th mo. Ze 7¹); חֲדָשִׁיִם חֲדָשִׁיִם Est 2¹⁵ = 10th mo.; חֲדָשִׁיִם Ze 1⁷ = 11th mo.; חֲדָשִׁיִם חֲדָשִׁיִם Est 3^{7,13} 8¹² 9¹ in all = 12th mo., 9^{15,17,19,21}; (cf. also חֲדָשִׁיִם Ne 6¹⁵, without חֲדָשִׁיִם or חֲדָשִׁיִם); this was 6th mo.; v. further Schr ^{CoT Ne 1,1} Benz ^{1.c.}); † (2) merely numbered (chiefly P and late) e.g. חֲדָשִׁיִם חֲדָשִׁיִם Gn 7¹¹, cf. 8^{4,5,14} Lv 16²⁹ Nu 1^{1,18} (all P) + oft. P; Dt 1³ (P), I K 12^{32,33} 25^{1,3,8,25,27} Je 1³ + 11 t. Je, Ez 24¹ 32¹ Hg 1^{1,15} Ze 1¹ 7^{1,3}; I Ch 12¹⁵, cf. entire list 27²⁻¹⁵ 2 Ch 3² + 12 t. 2 Ch; Ezr 3¹ + 10 t. Ezr; Ne 7^{7,8,14} Est 3¹²; note esp. חֲדָשִׁיִם חֲדָשִׁיִם חֲדָשִׁיִם חֲדָשִׁיִם חֲדָשִׁיִם חֲדָשִׁיִם Ex 12² (P), as implying that the 1st mo. was formerly not in the spring; observe also usage of omitting חֲדָשִׁיִם, e.g. חֲדָשִׁיִם חֲדָשִׁיִם Gn 8¹³, cf. v⁵; so commonly in Ezek.:—Ez 1⁸ 1²⁰ 29^{1,17} 30²⁰ 31¹ 33²¹ 45^{18,21,25} + 26¹ 32¹⁷ 45²⁰ Co; ('ח sts. expr., v. Ez 24¹ 32¹ supr.; on like usage with חֲדָשִׁיִם (יום ויום). (3) special phrases and usages are:—

+ חרש לְחַרְשׁוֹ שָׁנָה + עלת חרש בְּחָרְשׁוֹ לְחַרְשׁוֹ שָׁנָה Nu 28¹⁴ (P; cf. יום, and Is 66³ supr. 1); כִּיּוֹם לְיוֹם וּבַחֲרֹשׁ לְחַרְשׁוֹ Est 3⁷ from day to day and from month to month; חֲרֻשָּׁה Je 2²¹ of wild she-ass's mating time. †

† II. חֲרֻשָּׁה n.pr.f. a wife of Shahraraim of Benj. I Ch 8⁹, Ṭ Aḏa, ṬL Baḏaa (so v^s = פְּעָרָה).

† חֲרֻשָּׁה n.pr.loc. town in Judah Jos 15³⁷ (site unknown, cf. Di).

† חֲרֻשִׁי in n.pr.loc. ח' אֲרָן תַּחְתִּימִים 2 S 24⁶, rd. החתמים קְרֻשָּׁה v. Hi^{Gesch. 1er. 1.29}, ṬL eis γῆν Xερριεμ Καδης; cf. Dr^{ad loc.} and (in part) Klo; v. also קְרֻשׁ.

† [חויב] vb. be guilty (NH id., be under obligation, guilty; Aram. חויב, be defeated, guilty; Ar. حَابَّ be disappointed, fail;—Ar. حَوَّبَ sin, is loan-wd. acc. to Bev Dn 1¹⁰); —Qal not in MT; but rd. perh. חֲבִיתִי (for חֲבִיתִי) I S 22²² I am guilty, so Ṭ Th We Dr. Pi. Pf. inculcate חֲבִיתִי לְמִלְכָּה consec. Dn 1¹⁰ and inculcate my head with the king.

† חויב n.[m.] debt (NH id.; Aram. חויב, indebtedness he restores, v. Hi-Sm Ew^{291 b} Ges § 132 R 9, b K¹ L¹ 497 L and cf. Dr¹³⁸ (but constr. hard: Co שׁוּב; dittogr. fr. חבל' Bev Dn 1, 10, cf. v^{12.16}).

† חויבה n.pr.loc. Gn 14¹⁵, north of Damascus; mod. Hoba, 20 hours N. of Dam., acc. to Wetzst Del Gn, ed. 4, 561 ff. so Di.

† [חויג] vb. draw round, make a circle (Aram. حَوَّج circumvivi; n. حَوَّجَات, circle, vault of heavens)—Qal Pf. חָק חָג על פְּנֵי חוּמֵי חַיָּים Jb 26¹⁰ (cf. Pr 8²⁷), hath drawn as a circle a bound, etc., of the horizon-line.

† חויג n.[m.] vault;—only of vault of the heavens בְּחָקוֹ חוּג עֵלִי- Jb 22¹⁴; חוּג שָׁמַיִם הַתְּהַלֵּךְ חוּמֵי חַיָּים Pr 8²⁷; חוּג עֵלִי- חוּג הָאָרֶץ Is 40²².

† חויגה n.f. circle-instrument, compass, used by carvers of idols וּבְמַחְוִיגָה יִתְאָרְגוּ Is 44¹³.

I. חור (√ of foll.; Ar. حَار is decline, turn aside, avoid, hence perh. riddle, as indirect, obscure).

† חידה n.f. riddle, enigmatic, perplexing saying or question;—abs. ח' Ju 14¹² + 6 t.; sf. חִידוֹתֵי Ju 14¹⁸ ψ 49⁹; חִידוֹתֶיךָ Ju 14¹³; pl. abs. חִידוֹת I K 10¹ + 4 t.; חִידוֹת Nu 12⁸; sf. חִידוֹתֶם Pr 1⁶;—1. riddle = dark, obscure utterance Nu 12⁸ (JE; opp. מְרֻאָה פְּהֵ-אֶל-פְּהֵ and מְרֻאָה); of

something put indirectly and needing interpretation;—an allegory חור חור Ez 17² (|| מְשָׁל ||); allegor. and fig. sayings Pr 1⁶ (|| מְלִיצָה מְשָׁל ||) and (דְּבַרֵי הַמְּקִימִים); enigmat. sentences and comparisons, declaring fate of Chaldeans Hb 2⁹ (+ מְלִיצָה ||; מְשָׁל ||), perplexing moral problem ψ 49⁹ (c. פָּתַח open, propound; || מְשָׁל ||), a lesson taught indirectly ψ 78² ח' מְנִי קְדָם; ח' הַבַּיַע, c. מְשָׁל ||; || מְשָׁל ||. 2. riddle, enigma, to be guessed, in Ju 14: a. with vb. חור Ju 14^{12.13.16} propound a riddle. b. with vb. חִידוֹת tell (give answer to) a riddle Ju 14^{14.15.17.19}. c. with vb. מְצָא find out a riddle Ju 14¹⁸. 3. perplexing questions by which queen of Sheba put Sol. to the test (נִסָּה) I K 10¹ = 2 Ch 9¹. 4. with חִידוֹת skilled in double-dealing Dn 8²³ (Bev).

† II. [חור] vb. denom. propound a riddle; —Qal Pf. 2 ms. חִידוֹת Ju 14¹⁶; Impf. חִידוֹתֶיךָ Ju 14¹²; Inv. חִידוֹת וּמְשָׁל מְשָׁל Ez 17²; חִידוֹת Ju 14¹³; always c. חִידוֹת acc. cogn.

I. חורה (Ph. חורה live = Heb. חורה q. v.)
† חורה n.pr.f. (life, vid. Di Gn 3²⁰; > We Prol. 1886, 922; Skizzen III. 217 after Nö who suggests serpent as poss. mng., cf. Ar. حَوَّجَة; but RS^{K 177} 'mother of every hayy,' v. II. ח' sub חיה)—Gn 3²⁰ and the man called his wife חורה, because she was: אִם כָּל־חַיִּי; cf. ח' אִשְׁתּוֹ 4¹ (both J).—II. חורה village, v. infr. sub II. חורה.

† חוראל n.pr.m. 2 Ch 29¹⁴ Kt; Qr וְיִחְיִאל q. v. sub חיה.

II. חורה (√ of foll.; Ar. حَوَّى, collect, gather; حَوَّى circle of tents cf. II. ח' sub חיה, Ar. حَوَّى).

† II. [חורה] n.f. tent-village—Pl. חִידוֹתֵיהֶם Nu 32⁴¹ (JE), cf. Di. Elsewh. in cpd. appellative, almost = n.pr. חִידוֹת יִזְרְאֵל Dt 3¹⁴ Jos 13³⁰ (D), Ju 10¹ I K 4¹³ I Ch 2²³.—I. חורה n.pr.f. v. supr.

† חורי adj. gent. (= villagers?)—1. שָׁכֶם ח' צְבֻעוֹת הַח' בְּחִידוֹתֵי הַח' Gn 34² (P), cf. 36² (but rd. rather חורי Ol Di cf. Ṭ Jos 9⁷). 2. c. art. as n.pr. coll. חורי חִידוֹת the Hivvites 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10¹⁷ = I Ch 1¹⁵; esp. in list of Canaanit. peoples displaced by Hebrews Ex 3^{8.17} 13⁵ 23^{23.25} 33² 34¹¹ Dt 7¹ 20¹⁷ Jos 3¹⁰ 9¹ 12⁸ 24¹¹ (all JED), Ju 3⁵ I K 9²⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁷; cf. צִירוֹן, מְבַצְרֵי צִירוֹן 2 S 24⁷ (note עָרֵי הַח' וְהַבְּנֵי עָרֵי הַח' just preceding); applied specif. to Gibeonites Jos 9⁷ (JE), I 19¹⁹ (D).—In Jos 11³ Ju 3³ rd. prob. חורי for חורי We Mey Bu^{Urg 350} v. (partly) Ṭ, Dr on Dt 7¹.

† אֲלֵאֵל הַפִּי appar. **adj. gent.**, only מַחְנִי (Be), v. מַחְנִים I Ch II¹⁶, but rd. prob. הַמַּחְנִי (Be), v. מַחְנִים n.pr.loc. sub הנה; Ot suggests also הַמַּעֲוִי; Ⓜ δ Mica, A δ Mawew, ⓂL δ Mawθe.

† III. [חֹרָה] **vb.** only **Pi.** (poet. & late), tell, declare (Aram. ܚܪܐ)—**Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. יִחַרְהָ ψ 19³; 1 s. יִחַרְהָ Jb 32^{10,17}; sf. יִחַרְהָ Jb 15¹⁷; יִחַרְהָ Jb 36²; *Inf. cstr.* הִיאַת—**declare, make known**, c. acc. דַּעַת ψ 19³ (subj. לַיְלִה, sq. לַלְיִלָה; || יִבְיַע אִמָּר ||; c. acc. דַּעַת Jb 32^{10,17}; c. 2 acc. אֲתֶכֶם דַּעִי מִהַיַּת 32⁸, sq. sf. pers. + obj. cl., : יִחַרְהָ בִּי־עוֹד לְאֵלוֹת מַלְאִים; 36² and I will shew thee that (there are) yet words for God; sq. sf. pers. only Jb 15¹⁷;—rd. prob. also יִחַרְהָ for יִחַרְהָ ψ 52¹¹ Hi Che al.

† [אַחֲרֵיהֶּ] **n.f.** declaration (in form, an Aram. Aphel Inf.)—only sf. : יִחַרְהָ בְּאַחֲרֵיהֶּם; Jb 13¹⁷ (in || line נִשְׁמַעוּ שְׂמוֹעַ מִלְּחֵי).

חֹרֶן 2 Ch 33¹⁹ v. sub חורן.

חֹרָה (√ of foll., meaning dubious).

† חֹרֶת **n.m.**^{2 K 14,9} **1.** brier, bramble. **2.**

hook, ring, fetter;—ח abs. Ho 9⁶ + 8 t.; pl. חֹרֵתִים I S 13⁶ (but v. infr.), חֹרֵתִים Ct 2²; חֹרֵתִים 2 Ch 33¹¹;—**1. a. brier, bramble** 2 K 14^{9,9} = 2 Ch 25^{18,18} (allegory of Jehosh); coll., sign of desolation Ho 9⁶ (|| קַמוּשׁ), Is 34¹³ (|| קַמוּשׁ), Jb 31⁴⁰ (opp. חֹרֵתִים); in sim. of fool's parable עָלָה בִּי־שִׁבּוֹר חֹרֶת Pr 26⁹ a brier cometh into the hand of a drunken man (De Now Str); חֹרֵתִים hiding-places I S 13⁶ (but Ew We Dr חֹרֵתִים חֹלִים, cf. 14¹¹; v. sub III. חרר); מַעְרוֹת || חֹרֵתִים, cf. 14¹¹; v. sub III. חרר; בְּרוֹת, צְרוּחִים, τρωγλῶν). **2.** late, **a. hook or ring**, in jaw of crocodile c. תָּקַב Jb 40²⁶ (|| יִלְכְּדוּ אֶת־מִנְשֵׁה בַחֲתִים of captive בַּחֲתִים 2 Ch 33¹¹ (cf. חח)).

† חֹרֶת **n.m.** hook, ring, fetter;—חח abs. Ex 35²²; sf. חֹרֵתִי Is 37²⁹ 2 K 19²⁸; pl. חֹרֵתִים Ez 19⁴ + 2 t. + Ez 29⁴ Qr (Kt erron. חֹרֵתִים, v. infr.);—**1. hook, ring**, in nose of captive חֹרֵתִי חֹרֵתִי Is 37²⁹ = 2 K 19²⁸ (cf. בַּחֲתִים 2 Ch 33¹¹, v. חח supr.); so of princes of Judah, under fig. of young lions Ez 19^{4,9} (in v⁹ transp., so that foll. הַבַּיַּת as v⁴; so Co); in jaws of crocodile (metaph. of Pharaoh), c. נתן Ez 29⁴, cf. 38⁴ (but Ⓜ om. and sense opposes, cf. Co and—dub.—Da). **2. hook, ring** as ornament, perhaps *nose-ring* (others' *brooch*, see VB), Ex 35²² (P; || בּוֹמָן, טַבַּעַת, זָנוּם).

חוט (of foll.; Ar. حَاط, Aram. ܚܘܬ *sew*).

† חוּט **n.m.**^{Jos 2,18} thread, cord, line (NH id.; Ar. حَبَط, Aram. ܚܘܬܐ)—ח abs. Gn 14²³ + 2 t.; cstr. Jos 2¹⁸ + 3 t.;—**1. thread**, as easily broken Ju 16¹² (sim.); as composing a rope or cord; חוּט תְּקוּת ח' הַשָּׁנִי הַזֶּה Jos 2¹⁸ (JE) *this cord of scarlet thread* (lit. the cord of this thread of scarlet); prob. also יַעֲר שְׂרוּף יַעֲל from a thread to a sandal-thong; in sim. חוּטֵי Ct 4³ *like a thread of scarlet* are thy lips. **2. cord**, חוּט הַמִּשְׁלֵשׁ Ec 4¹² a three-fold cord. **3. line**, as measure of length I K 7¹⁵ and a line of twelve cubits surrounded (i.e. would surround) it (cf. נָן v²³), so Je 52²¹.

חֹרֶי v. sub II. חורה.

† חֹרֵלָה **n.pr.terr.** (√ dub. DI^{Pa} 12 suggests חול sand-land, downs, as Heb. popular etym., MV¹¹ give it as actual etym.; Sta^{ThLZ} Apr. 23, 1894, 235 compares this, as well as חול sand, with Ar. حَوْل soft mud, [damp sand])—אֶרֶץ חֹרֵלָה Gn 2¹¹ (surrounded or bordered—כַּסְב—by river Pishon; noted for excellent gold, bdellium and shoham-stone); elsewhere without art. חֹרֵלָה I S 10⁷ = I Ch 10⁹ as a 'son' of Cush (between סִבְכָה and סִבְכָתָה); but also as a 'son' of יִקְטָן, a descendant of Shem Gn 10²⁹ = I Ch 1²³ (between אֲוִפִיר and יוֹקָב); יוֹקָב חֹרֵלָה Gn 25¹⁸ said of limits of Ishmaelitic territory; cf. same limits of Amalek I S 15⁷ (but dub.; We rds. טַיִלִים, cf. v⁴ and vid. Dr; Glaser^{Skizze} II, 326 rds. חֹרֵלָה as 23¹⁹ 26^{1,3}).—Most have supposed several regions named ח' to be indicated in these passages:—e.g. Thes 1. Arabian shore of Pers. Gulf Gn 10²⁹ etc. 2. Ethiopian coast Gn 10⁷ etc. 3. India Gn 2¹¹ (regarded as indef. extension of 1). DI^{Gn} 10,7 distinguishes 1 and 2 either as quite distinct, or as different settlements of one great people, and (on Gn 2¹¹) thinks that ח' כל ארץ ח' Gn 2¹¹ implies vague extension eastward. DI^{Pa} 12 ff. 57 ff. identif. ח' in all passages with NE. part of Syrian desert, so E. Meyer^{Gesch. Alterth. I. 224}; Glaser^{Skizze} II, 323 ff. with central and NE. Arabia. The question is still undecided.

† I. חוּל [חֹרֵל] **vb.** whirl, dance, writhe (NH, Aram. id., dance; Ar. حَالَ change, turn; As. ḫīlu, writhe in fear DI^{Pr} 191 (on ḫ = ḫ v. DHM^{ZK} I. 357); on form of Heb. **vb.** v. Nö^{ZMG}, 1883, 636)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. חָלָה Mi 1¹² + 2 t.; וְחָלָה consec. Ho 11⁶; חָלָה Is 23⁴; חָלָה Je 5³ (but v. infr.), La 4⁶; וְחָלָה

Dt 2²⁵; חָלָנוּ Is 26¹⁸; *Impf.* יַחֹל Je 23¹⁹ 30²³; 3 fs. תַּחֲוֹל Ez 30¹⁶ Qr (Kt Co תַּחֲוֹל); וַתַּחֲלֵי Je 51²⁹; אַחֲוֹלָה Je 4¹⁹ Kt (Qr אַחֲוִילָה, Hiph. יַחֲלֵי); יַחֲלֵי 2 S 3²⁹; but also יַחֲלֵי ψ 55⁵ (Jb 20²¹ v. II. חול); וַתַּחֲלֵי 1 S 31³ = 1 Ch 10³ + Gn 8¹⁰ (where rd. prob. וַיַּחֲלֵי as v¹²; = וַיַּחֲלֵי Ol Di); 3 fs. תַּחֲוֹל Is 26¹⁷ + 2 t. + Ez 30¹⁶ Kt (cf. *supr.*); וַתַּחֲלֵי ψ 97⁴; 2 fs. תַּחֲלֵי Is 45¹⁰; וַיַּחֲלֵי ψ 77¹⁷ + 3 t. (ψ 10⁵ v. II. חול); וַיַּחֲלֵי Ju 3²⁵; יַחֲלֵי Is 13⁶; תַּחֲלֵי Je 5²²; *Impv.* fs. חֹלֵי Mi 4¹⁰ ψ 114⁷; mpl. חֹלֵי ψ 96⁹ 1 Ch 16³⁰; *Inf. cstr.* חֹלֵי (לְ) Ju 21²¹ Ez 30¹⁶ (= *Inf. abs.*); *Pt. fs.* חֹלָה Je 4³¹ vid. Gf Gie and Ges⁴⁷² R. 1;—**1.** *dance* Ju 21²¹ (בְּמַחְלוֹת) (לְ) חֹלֵי; **2.** *twist, writhe*: **a.** in pain, esp. childbirth Is 26¹⁷ 45¹⁰ מְהַרְחוּחַ (|| מְהַרְחוּלִיד ||); metaph., of sea Is 23⁴ (|| ||); Israel 26¹⁸ (|| הרהר ||), 54¹ (|| ילד ||); Zion 66⁷⁻⁸ (|| *id.* ||), Mi 4¹⁰ (|| פָּחִי ||, sim. ביולדה. cf. v. 9), Je 4³¹. **b.** fig., *be in severe pain, or anguish* (mostly poet. and elevated prose), sq. מַפְנֵי Dt 2²⁵ (|| רנו ||), cf. also פָּחַד and יָרָאָה ? v¹); Ez 30¹⁶ ψ 96⁹ Je 5²² (|| ירא ||); sq. מַלְפָּנַי 1 Ch 16³⁰ ψ 114⁷; abs. ψ 55⁵ (|| רנו ||), Je 4¹⁹ Kt, ψ 77¹⁷ (|| רנו ||) 97⁴ Is 13⁸ 23⁵ Je 51²⁹ (|| רעש ||), Jo 2⁶ Zc 9⁵ (|| ירא ||), prob. also 1 S 31³ (cf. 28⁵) = 1 Ch 10³, cf. Öt; fig. of mts. Hb 3¹⁰. **c.** in contrition Je 5³ חָלָי der. fr. חול Ew Gf Gie; < Ra Hi Ke al. fr. חלה (wrongly accented; vid. חלה Qal 2). **d.** in anxious longing בּוֹשׁ עַד בּוֹשׁ Ju 3²⁵, sq. לְ Mi 1¹² (on Gn 8¹⁰, cf. *supr.*) **3.** *whirl, whirl about* עַל-רֹאשׁ יוֹאֵב (i.e. blood—רמים—of Abner, from sword) 2 S 3²⁹; of attack of sword itself Ho 11⁶ (|| פָּלָה ||, אבל), cf. La 4⁶ בה ידים (אבל, cf. פָּלָה ||) of tempest יחול רשעים יחול Je 23¹⁹ (v^a סער סער = סער מְתַנַּוֵר. (סער מְתַנַּוֵר. **Po'lel.** *Impf.* יַחֲוֹלָה ψ 29⁹; 3 fs. תַּחֲוֹלָה Pr 25²³; sf. תַּחֲוֹלָה Is 51²; 2 ms. תַּחֲוֹלָה Jb 35¹⁴; וַתַּחֲוֹלָה ψ 90²; *Inf. cstr.* תַּחֲוֹלָה Jb 39¹; *Pt.* מְחֹלָלָה Pr 26¹⁰; מְחֹלָלָה Dt 32¹⁸; מְחֹלָלָה Is 51⁹; מְחֹלָלוֹת Ju 21²³;—1 S 18⁶ ψ 87⁷ v. *infr.*; on חֹלָלָה Jb 26¹³ v. חלל;—**1.** *dance* Ju 21²³, so perh. also 1 S 18⁶ (rd. הַמְחֹלָלוֹת & We Dr; and חֹלָלִים pt. (מ om.)) ψ 87⁷ RV Pe De Che Bae; cf. Qal 1). **2.** *writhe* in travail with, bear, bring forth (poet.), of Sarah, mother of Isr., Is 51² (|| אֲבִיבִים ||); of hinds Jb 39¹ ψ 29⁹ (caus.); fig. of 's producing earth ψ 90² (|| יִלְדֵי ||); of his bringing forth Isr. (with difficulty, v. Di) Dt 32¹⁸; of north wind bringing forth rain Pr 25²¹; רַב מְחֹלָלָה בָּלָ 26¹⁰ a master

produceth everything (on trans. see VB; Ew. al. derive fr. חלל wound). **3.** *wait anxiously* (cf. Qal 2 d), sq. לְ Jb 35¹⁴ (Elihu). **Po'lel.** *Pf.* יַחֲוֹלָה ψ 51⁷ + 2 t.; חֹלָלָה Jb 15⁷; *Impf.* יַחֲוֹלָה Jb 26⁵;—**1.** *be made to writhe* Jb 26⁵ (הַרְפָּאִים). **2.** *be brought forth* Jb 15⁷ (|| תִּלְדָּה ||), ψ 51⁷ (|| חים ||), metaph. of wisdom Pr 8²⁴⁻²⁵. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַחֲוֹלָה ψ 29⁸⁻⁹ *cause to be in anguish*, c. acc. מְדַבֵּר, subj. 'א. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יַחֲוֹלָה Is 66⁸ *be born* (=travailed with, Che), subj. אֲרָץ (|| יִלְדָּה ||). **Hithpol.** **1.** *Pt.* מְתַחֲוֹלָה *whirling* סֵעַר מַתְחֹלָה Je 23¹⁹ (= סֵעַר מְתַנַּוֵר. **2.** *writhing, suffering* torture Jb 15²⁰ (of life of wicked). **3.** *Impv.* תַּחֲוֹלָה ψ 37⁷ *wait longingly* sq. לְ for, || רום. **Hithpalm.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתַּחֲוֹלָה Est 4⁴ and she writhed in anxiety.

חֹלָל n.m.^{Ho 2, 1} sand (perh. as turning or whirling; otherwise explained by Sta, vid. sub חֲוִילָה; NH *id.*, Aram. חֲוִילָה, חֲוִילָה)—ח' abs. Gn 22¹⁷ + 15 t.; *cstr.* Gn 32¹³ + 6 t.;—*sand* Ex 2¹² (E); set as bound for sea Je 5²²; ח' עֲפָנֵי טַחְוֵי ח' Dt 33¹⁹ *hidden treasures of sand*, poet. for glass (regarded as mysteriously produced out of sand, v. Di and reff.); **a.** usu. sand of sea-shore, sim. of numberlessness, vastness, so of Abraham's seed Gn 22¹⁷ (J; cf. 15⁵); Jacob's 32¹³ (E); of a host Jos 11⁴ (JE), Ju 7¹² 1 S 13⁵ 2 S 17¹¹; a people 1 K 4²⁰ Ho 2¹ Is 10²² 48¹⁹ (|| וַתִּצְעַצְעֵי מִעֵדֵי בְּמַעֲתֵי ||), Je 33²² Hb 1⁹; of corn gathered by Joseph Gn 41⁴⁹; of days of Job Jb 29¹⁸ (on interpr. = *phoenix*, vid. Di); of birds ψ 78²⁷ (|| בְּעֶפְרָיִם ||) of vast extent of Sol.'s wisdom 1 K 5⁹. **b.** in comp., *more than the sand* Je 15⁵ (widows of Judah); thoughts of God ψ 139¹⁸. **c.** of weight (in balances), metaph. of Job's vexation (עֲשֵׂי) Jb 6³ *heavier than the sand*, cf. וַתִּגְטַל הַחֹל Jb 6³ (|| כַּחַן ||), said of אֲוִיִל. —Combinations are: כַּחַן אֲשֶׁר עַל שַׁפְתַּי הֵימָּן Gn 32¹³ 41⁴⁹ Is 10²² Ho 2¹ (+ וַיִּמְדוּ) כַּחַן הַיָּם; כַּחַן שְׁעַל-שַׁפְתַּי הֵימָּן לֵרֵב; (וְלֹא יִסְפָּר) Ju 7¹²; כַּחַן אֲשֶׁר-עַל-הַיָּם לֵרֵב 2 S 17¹¹ 1 K 4²⁰; כַּחַן חֹל יָמִים Jb 6³ ψ 78²⁷ Je 15⁵.

חֹלָל n.m.^{Ex 15, 14} a writhing, anguish;—ח' abs. Ex 15¹⁴ + 5 t.—**1.** *writhing* (contortions of fear) Ex 15¹⁴ (|| רָגַז || vb. רָגַז). **2.** *anguish*, always in sim. בְּיַלְדָּה ψ 48⁷ (allied kings against Jerus.); Zion, before Assyrians Mi 4⁹; before Scythians or Chaldeans Je 6²⁴ (|| צָרָה ||) = 50⁴⁸ (of king of Babylon || ||); 22²³ (|| חֲבָלִים q.v.).

חֹלָלָה n.f. anguish, Jb 6¹⁰.

†**חֵלֶל** **n.m.** ^{Ob 20} **rampart, fortress** (perh. orig. *surrounding wall*, cf. Sab. Denkm. ^{91 n.2})—abs. חֵלֶל Na 3⁸, חֵלֶל La 2⁸ + 3 t. (+ ψ 10¹⁰ Qr v. (חלכה); cstr. חֵלֶל I K 21²³; sf. חֵלֶלֶךָ ψ 122⁷, חֵלֶלֶךָ Zc 9⁴; חֵלֶלֶךָ = חֵלֶלֶךָ ψ 48¹⁴, OI ^{540c. 75g. 96e} Sta ^{5347 c.}—**1. rampart** (defined by Jews as חֵלֶל, i.e. a little wall, cf. Ki s.v.), of an outer fortification 2 S 20¹⁵ (others, by meton., of space between outer and inner fortif., incl. moat, v. Dr Kit); Is 26¹ La 2⁸ (both || חֵלֶל; in gen. of defences, or sea-power of Tyre חֵלֶלֶךָ בְּיַם חֵלֶלֶךָ Zc 9⁴ (v. Sta ^{ZAW¹ 1.1881.15}), of No-Amon (Thebes) חֵלֶלֶךָ יָם מִיַּם חֵלֶלֶךָ Na 3⁸; of Zion ψ 122⁷, also 48¹⁴ (חֵלֶלֶךָ = חֵלֶל, cf. supr.; both || ארמנותיךָ).—For חֵלֶל I K 21²³ rd. prob. חֵלֶלֶךָ, q. v. **2. fortress** חֵלֶלֶךָ Ob 20 *the exiles of this fortress* (Hi-St; Or AVR V *this army*, חֵלֶל = חֵלֶל).

†**חֵלֶלֶךָ** ψ 48¹⁴, v. חֵלֶל supr.

†**חֵלֶלֶךָ** **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan 2 S 10¹⁶ (Th *their army*, but Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ Ew *Gesch.* III. 211 Anm. 1—H III. 155 n. 2 We Dr) = חֵלֶלֶךָ v¹⁷ (Ⓞ *Δαλαμ*); + חֵלֶלֶךָ Ez 47¹⁶ (Ⓞ *Ηλιαμ*) Co; acc. to this it lay on the border between Damascus and Hamath.

†**חֵלֶלֶךָ** **n.pr.loc.** in Judah I Ch 6⁴³ = חֵלֶלֶךָ **2.**

†**חֵלֶלֶךָ** **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Moab חֵלֶלֶךָ Jc 48²¹ (Ⓞ *Χελων, Χαλων*). **2.** in Judah חֵלֶלֶךָ Jos 15⁵¹ (Ⓞ *Χαλων, ⓄL Χελων*); priestly city 21¹⁵ (Ⓞ *Γελλα, ⓄL Ιλων*) = חֵלֶלֶךָ I Ch 6⁴³ (Ⓞ *Χελων*).

†**חֵלֶלֶךָ** **n.pr.m.** a man of Zebulon Nu 1⁹ 2⁷ 7^{24.29} 10¹⁶ (Ⓞ *Χαλων, ⓄL Χελων*).

†**חֵלֶלֶךָ** **n.f.** anguish, חֵלֶלֶךָ Is 21³, חֵלֶלֶךָ Na 2¹¹; Ez 30^{4.9} (|| החריר).

†**חֵלֶלֶךָ** **n.m.** ^{La 5.15} **dance**;—abs. חֵלֶלֶךָ ψ 30¹² + 3 t.; cstr. מחול Je 31⁴; מחולֶנִי La 5¹⁵;—**dance**, token of joyousness ψ 30¹² (opp. מספר, Je 31^{4.13} (cf. v^b), La 5¹⁵ (opp. אָבֵל); act of praise to 'י ψ 149³ 150⁴; accompanied by timbrel (תִּבְרָךְ) and sometimes other instruments ψ 149^{3.4} Je 31¹³.

†**חֵלֶלֶךָ** **n.f.** id.;—cstr. מחלת Ct 7¹; pl. מחלות Ex 32¹⁹; מחלות Ex 15²⁰ + 5 t.; **dancing**, token of joyousness after victory, Ju 11³⁴ 1 S 18¹⁶ 21¹² 29⁵; in worship, at feast Ju 21²¹; act of praise to 'י Ex 15²⁰ (song); in idolatrous worship Ex 32¹⁹ (E); as graceful and beautiful Ct 7¹; accomp. by timbrel Ex 15²⁰ Ju 11³⁴, and by singing Ex 15²⁰ 1 S 18⁸ (wher. however rd. prob.

Po'lel Pt. **חֵלֶלֶלֶךָ**, cf. vb. חֵלֶל supr.; so Ⓞ We Dr), 21¹² 29⁵.

†II. [**חֵלֶלֶךָ**, **חֵלֶלֶךָ**] **vb.** be firm, strong (Aram.

Pa. **strengthen**, חֵלֶלֶךָ **strength**; Palm. חֵלֶלֶךָ **general-in-chief** Vog ^{No. 28} al.; Sab. חֵלֶלֶךָ Sab. Denkm.⁹¹ (on חֵלֶל in Sab. n.pr. v. Hal^{JAS Julio, 1872, 533}); Eth. **חֵלֶלֶךָ**: **חֵלֶלֶךָ**: be strong, **חֵלֶלֶךָ**: **strength, army**, **חֵלֶלֶךָ**: **strong**; As. **חֵלֶלֶךָ**, **army Flood Tabl.** ^{III. 22} (*haiialtu Jäger* ^{BAS I. 461}); poss. comp. Ar. **حَيْل** **horses** (as **strong ones**? cf. ψ 33¹⁷)—only **Qal Impf.** in חֵלֶלֶךָ לֹא חֵלֶלֶךָ Jb 20²¹ *his prosperity is not firm* (does not endure); חֵלֶלֶךָ חֵלֶלֶךָ ψ 10⁵ *his ways are a'ways firm* (stable, prosperous), so OI De Pe Che al.

†**חֵלֶלֶךָ** ²⁴⁴ **n.m.** ^{2 K 10.2} **strength, efficiency, wealth, army**;—abs. חֵלֶלֶךָ Gn 47⁶ +, חֵלֶלֶךָ ψ 60¹⁴ +, חֵלֶלֶךָ ψ 60¹⁴ +, חֵלֶלֶךָ Is 36² 2 K 18¹⁷; cstr. חֵלֶלֶךָ Ex 14²⁸ + (on ψ 10¹⁰ v. (חלכה); sf. חֵלֶלֶךָ Jb 31²⁵ + 2 t.; חֵלֶלֶךָ Je 15¹³ +; חֵלֶלֶךָ Ex 14⁴ +, etc.; pl. חֵלֶלֶךָ I Ch 7⁵ + 19 t.; sf. חֵלֶלֶךָ Is 30⁶;—**1. strength**, usu. physical: **a.** seld. alone (chiefly poet.) 1 S 2⁴ ψ 18^{33.40} = 2 S 22^{33.40}; also חֵלֶלֶךָ Jb 21⁷, cf. Ec 10¹⁰; חֵלֶלֶךָ חֵלֶלֶךָ ψ 84³; חֵלֶלֶךָ חֵלֶלֶךָ 2 Ch 26¹³; of virility Pr 31³; of 'י's power ψ 59¹² 110³, cf. Hb 3¹⁹; strength of horse ψ 33¹⁷; fig. of product of vine and fig-tree Jo 2²² (|| חֵלֶלֶךָ). **b.** of result or display of strength חֵלֶלֶךָ *achieve might* = *do valiantly* Nu 24¹⁸ (JE), 1 S 14⁴⁸ ψ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴, 118^{15.16}. **c.** oft. in phrases חֵלֶלֶךָ (חֵלֶלֶךָ) *hero(es) of strength, mighty man (men) of valour* Jos 14¹⁴ (D), 6² 8³ 10⁷ (all JE), Ju 6¹² 11¹ 1 S 9¹ 16¹⁸ 1 K 11²⁸ 2 K 5¹ 15²⁰ 24^{1.16} 1 Ch 5²⁴ 7^{2.9} 8⁴⁰ + (very freq. in Ch), note esp. חֵלֶלֶךָ וכל נבואי חֵלֶלֶךָ 28¹; also חֵלֶלֶךָ נִגְדָה 2 Ch 13³ (|| מלחמה); חֵלֶלֶךָ I Ch 7^{5.7.11.40} 11²⁶ (v. also חֵלֶלֶךָ, p. 150); חֵלֶלֶךָ (חֵלֶלֶךָ) Dt 3¹⁸ Ju 18² + (v. חֵלֶלֶךָ 8, p. 121); חֵלֶלֶךָ חֵלֶלֶךָ Ju 3²⁹ 20^{44.46} 1 S 31¹² 11¹⁶ 2 S 23²⁰ (Qr); Kt חֵלֶלֶךָ, on phr. חֵלֶלֶךָ חֵלֶלֶךָ cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11²² (Kt חֵלֶלֶךָ), 2 S 24⁹ Na 2⁴ Je 48¹⁵ 1 Ch 10¹² Ne 11⁶ ψ 76⁶; ironical חֵלֶלֶךָ חֵלֶלֶךָ Is 5²² (|| נבואים); Ec 12³ metaph. of legs. **2. ability, efficiency**, often involving moral worth חֵלֶלֶךָ Gn 47⁸ (J), Ex 18^{21.25} (both E); of a woman חֵלֶלֶךָ Pr 12⁴ 31¹⁰ Ru 3¹¹; cf. 1 K 11^{2.52} (opp. רעה), and esp. חֵלֶלֶךָ חֵלֶלֶךָ חֵלֶלֶךָ חֵלֶלֶךָ Ex 18²¹ (E); חֵלֶלֶךָ חֵלֶלֶךָ Pr 31²⁹ *do worthily, efficiently*, perh. also Ru 4¹¹; late (with weakened mng. of חֵלֶלֶךָ) חֵלֶלֶךָ חֵלֶלֶךָ I Ch 9¹³, cf. חֵלֶלֶךָ חֵלֶלֶךָ חֵלֶלֶךָ חֵלֶלֶךָ 26⁸. So also 1 S 10²⁶ (rd. חֵלֶלֶךָ חֵלֶלֶךָ, v. Ⓞ We Dr, *men of worth*, opp. בני בליעל

v²⁷) for MT ח force, band. **3.** *wealth* Gn 34²⁰ Nu 31⁹ (both P), Dt 8^{17,18} 33¹¹ Is 8⁴ 10¹⁴ 30⁶ (|| אוֹצְרוֹתָם ||), 60⁵ (|| הַמְּוֹן יָם ||), v¹¹ 61⁶ Mi 4¹³ Je 15¹³ 17³ (both || אַצְרוֹת ||), Zp 1¹³ Ez 26¹² 28^{4,5,5} Zc 14¹⁴ Jb 5⁵ 15²⁹ 20^{15,18} 31²⁵ ψ 49^{7,11} 62¹¹ 73¹² Pr 13²². **4.** *force, army*, very oft. Ex 14^{4,9,17,28} (all P), 15⁴ (song), 1 S 17²⁰ 2 S 8⁹ 2 K 6^{4,16} 25^{1,5,6,10} 2 Ch 13³ (song), 1 S 17²⁰ 2 S 8⁹ 2 K 6^{4,16} 25^{1,5,6,10} 2 Ch 13³ (song); 1 S 17²⁰ 2 S 8⁹ 2 K 6^{4,16} 25^{1,5,6,10} 2 Ch 13³ (song); = a band 1 S 10²⁶ (MT, but v. **2**, ad fin.); of train of Queen of Sheba נוֹרֵל ה' 1 K 10² = 2 Ch 9¹; חיל כְּבֹד Is 36¹ = 2 K 18¹⁷ a powerful army (on form cf. Sta ¹⁰⁴e); also (late) הַצְבָּא חיל 1 Ch 20¹ 2 Ch 26¹³ חיל עם, Est 8¹¹; הַמְּוֹן חילים; Dn 11¹⁰; שׂרֵי צְבָאוֹת 2 S 24² captain of the host, שׂרֵי הַצְבָּאוֹת v^{4,4}; שׂרֵי הַצְבָּאוֹת captains of armies (bands, divisions) 1 K 15²⁰ = 2 Ch 16⁴, 2 K 25²³ Je 40^{7,13} 41^{11,13,16} 42^{1,8} 43^{4,5}; פְּקֻדֵי הַחַיִל Nu 31¹⁴ (P).—חילי Ez 32³¹ om. B Hi Co; for חֵילֶךָ Ez 27¹¹ rd. prob. a n.pr.loc., cf. Da; Coprop. חתלון (cf. 47¹⁵ 48¹), Hal ^{M61}, Eplgr. 1874. 69 חלך = Cilicia, v. Lag ^{M1}, 211.

† חוּל n.pr.m. a 'son' of Aram Gn 10²³ = 1 Ch 1¹⁷, named between עֵינָן and גְּתֵר וּ וּל.

חום (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH חום = be warm).

† חוּם adj. darkened, dark brown or black, only of colour of sheep (in Gn 30, J);—וּכְל־שֶׁה־חוּם and וּכְל־חוּם בְּצֹאן Gn 30³² and וּכְל־חוּם בְּצֹאן Gn 30^{33,35} and וּכְל־חוּם Gn 30⁴⁰ (el. prob. interpol. Ol Hup De We Di).

חומה v. sub חמה.

† [חום] vb. pity, look upon with compassion (Aram. حَمَم, חים pity, spare; As. hús, in n.pr. cf. Dl ^{Fr181})—Qal Pf. 3 fs. חָסָה Ez 16⁶, 2 ms. חָסַתָּ Jon 4¹⁰; Impf. 3 ms. חָסוּ Je 21⁷; חָסוּ ψ 72¹³; 3 fs. חָסוּ Is 13¹⁸; חָסוּ Dt 7¹⁸ + 9 t. (Ges ¹⁷²R⁴ Bö ¹¹⁸⁸(2)); חָסוּ Gn 45²⁰ Ez 9⁵; וְחָסוּ 1 S 24¹¹ Ez 20¹⁷; 1 s. חָסוּ Je 13¹⁴ + 2 t.; Inv. חָסָה Jo 2¹⁷ Ne 13²².—a. of the eye, עֵין חָסָה (לא) תח(ו)ם על the eye shall (not) look with compassion, pity, upon Dt 7¹⁸ 13⁹ 19¹³ Is 13¹⁸ Ez 7⁴ 20¹⁷; עֵינֶכֶם אֲל־תִּחָסוּ לא חסו עלְךְ עֵינֶיךָ Gn 45²⁰ (R¹⁸) let not your eye look with regret upon your stuff; with ellipsis of עֵינֶיךָ 1 S 24¹¹ (but rd. וְחָסוּ for וְחָסוּ וּ וּל We Klo Dr); with ellipsis of על Dt 19²¹ 25¹² Ez 5¹¹ 7⁹ 8¹⁸ 9¹⁰; חוּסָה על חוּסָה (אל) Ez 9⁵. b. of God על חוּסָה Ne 13²² Jo 2¹⁷; לא אהום על ניונה Jon 4¹¹; ellipsis of על Je 13¹⁴ Ez 24¹⁴. c. of man: the Messianic

king וְאָבִיו וְאָבִיו ψ 72¹³ he shall have pity on poor and needy, Nebuchadrezzar עליהם (i.e. on Zedekiah and the people) Je 21⁷; Jonah, על הקיקיון Jon 4¹⁰.—Vid. also חמל.

חוף v. sub חוף.

† חוּפְסָה n.pr.m. head of a Benjamite family Nu 26³⁰, not in וּ (= חָפְסִים Gn 46²¹, cf. also 1 Ch 7^{12,15}).

† חוּפְמִי adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art. = n. coll. חַח Nu 26³⁰.

I. חוּץ (√ of foll., meaning unknown).

חוּץ n.[m.] the outside, sts., esp. in pl., spec. a street, never with sf. in sg., with הַ loc. חוּצָה, חוּצָה, pl. חוּצוֹת, חוּצוֹת, with sf. חוּצוֹתְיָו etc., Is 15³ etc.;—1. the outside, of a house, tent, city, camp, etc., oft. used, esp. with preps., to express the adv. idea of outside, abroad (Aram. syn., exc. in sense 2 a, is חוּצָה): a. as accus. after vb. of motion Dt 23¹³ חוּצָה יֵצֵא to go forth outside (sc. a camp), v¹⁴ (as adv. accus.) חוּצָה יֵצֵא to bring forth outside (a house or chamber) Ju 19²⁵ 2 S 13¹⁸ cf. Ne 13⁸, Ju 12⁹ מִחוּצָה לְבָנֵי מִן־הַחוּץ from outside, from abroad, 2 K 4³ מִחוּצָה לְבָנֵי מִן־הַחוּץ from outside (opp. בְּבֵיתָ v²); as genit. Lv 18⁹ מוֹלְדֵת חוּץ one born abroad (i.e. by another father or mother, of a half-sister: opp. מוֹלְדֵת בֵּיתָ Ez 47^{2,2}). With הַ loc. חוּצָה, after a vb. of motion Ex 12⁴⁶ חוּצָה . . . מִן־הַבַּיִת, Pr 5¹⁶ 2 Ch 29¹⁶, 33¹⁵ מִן־הַחוּץ חוּצָה outside of the city, Nu 35⁴ חוּצָה לְעִיר from the wall of the city and outdoors; = on the outside, without 1 K 6⁵ Is 33⁷ חוּצָה חוּצָה cry without, 2 Ch 24⁸; so חוּצָה חוּצָה and brought him outside, 19¹⁷ 24²⁹ Jos 2¹⁹ +, 1 K 8⁸ חוּצָה חוּצָה were not seen towards the outside, Dt 25⁵ חוּצָה חוּצָה shall not be married into another family, cf. Ju 12⁹. b. with preps.: a. † חוּצָה חוּצָה towards the outside Ez 41⁹, † 34²¹ pleon. אֲל־חוּצָה חוּצָה b. בחוּץ Gn 9²² outside (opp. לְפָנֵי הַמְּעֻבֵר בַּחוּץ v²¹), 24³¹ חוּצָה חוּצָה, Dt 24¹¹ Ex 21¹⁹ חוּצָה חוּצָה אם יקום והתהלך בחוּץ (after leaving a sick couch), 2 K 10²⁴ ψ 31¹² Ez 7¹⁵ (opp. בְּבֵיתָ), Ho 7⁴ +. c. † חוּצָה חוּצָה = on the outside Ez 41¹⁷ 42⁷, † חוּצָה חוּצָה 2 Ch 32⁵ towards the outside. d. חוּצָה חוּצָה on (מִן 3 c) the outside Ez 40¹⁹ 46² חוּצָה חוּצָה within and without (of an ark, building, etc.) Gn 6¹⁴ Ex 25¹¹ = 37² 1 K 7⁹, Dt 32²⁵ חוּצָה חוּצָה (opp. מִחוּצָה חוּצָה)

מִהַחִיץ (cf. Ez 7¹⁵ supr. *b*); so מִהַחִיץ + Ez 41²⁵. לְמַחוּץ on the outside of, Gn 19¹⁶ וַיִּצְיָאוּהוּ מִחוּץ לְעִיר 24¹¹ Ex 26³⁵ 37^{7,7} Lv 8¹⁷ 14⁸ Nu 35⁵ Jos 6²³ Je 21⁴ +, even after a vb. of motion 1 K 21¹³ לְעִיר מִחוּץ לְעִיר 2 K 23⁸, though in this case אֶל מִחוּץ is more common, Lv 4^{12,21} אֶל מִחוּץ לַמִּזְבֵּחַ 6¹ 10⁴ 14^{40,41} + oft. P, Dt 23¹¹. e. מִחוּצָה Ez 40⁴⁰ on the outside, לְמַחוּצָה v⁴⁴. f. (late) מִחוּץ מִן who can eat, and who enjoy, מִחוּץ מִפְּנֵי outside of me, i. e. except me? (but rd. rather, with ☉ De Now al., מִחוּץ מִפְּנֵי apart from, without him, i. e. God). (So NH מִחוּץ מִן except, without, v. De^{Ec 2,25}. Cf. the Aram. syn. מִן except Ex 20³ א, apart from, without Is 36¹⁰ א; Syr. حَا حَا id.)

2. Of a definite locality, viz. a. that which is outside the houses of a town, i. e. a street Is 51²³ בְּחוּצֵי לְעָרִים, Je 37²¹ חוּצֵי הָאֲפִים the Bakers' street, Pr 1²⁰ בְּחוּצֵי (|| גְּרָחוֹת ||) so 7¹² 22¹³ Je 9²⁰); oft. in pl., as חוּצוֹת אֲשֶׁלָּן the streets of Ashkelon 2 S 1²⁰ ח' ירושלים Je 5¹ 7^{17,34} + oft. Jer., 1 K 20³⁴ בְּרַמְמִיִּם and streets (i. e. bazaars) shalt thou make thee in D, as my father made in Samaria (a concession involving the right of trading), Am 5¹⁶ Is 15³ 24¹¹ (as scene of mourning), Is 5²⁵ Je 51⁴ Ez 11⁶ 28²³ (as filled with corpses of slain), בְּרֵאשִׁי בְּלִחוּצוֹת i. e. in conspicuous places, Na 3¹⁰ La 2¹⁹ 4¹ Is 51²⁰ חוּצוֹת mire of streets Zc 10⁶ (trampled on by warriors), in simile, of foes trodden under foot, ψ 18⁴³ Mi 7¹⁰ (so בְּחִמְרֵי ח' Is 10⁶), metaph. of cheapness and abundance Zc 9³. b. more gen., that which is outside enclosed cities, the open country, Jb 18¹⁷ וְלֹא חוּצוֹת עַל-פְּנֵי-חַיִּים (v. De), cf. Pr 24²⁷; in the pl. Jb 5¹⁰ חוּצוֹת עַל פְּנֵי מִים, Pr 8²⁸ ψ 144¹³ (as place where flocks abound).

† חוּצוֹן adj. outer, external (opp. פְּנִימִי) f. חוּצוֹנָה (for חוּצוֹן, by dissim., Ba^{NB 211x} Phil BAS II. 2. 362 Ges^{17. 3 R 6})—1. 2 K 16¹⁸ מִבּוֹא הַמֶּלֶךְ the outer entry of the king (viz. to the Temple), Ez 44¹ the outer gate of the sanctuary, החצר החיצונה the outer court (of the Temple) Ez 10⁵ 40^{17,20,31,34,37} 42^{1,3,7,8,9,14} 44^{19,1} 46^{20,21}, cf. Est 6⁴ (of Ahasuerus' palace), 2 Ch 33¹⁴ חוּצוֹת an outer wall (built by Manasseh for the עֵיר דָּוִד; עֵיר דָּוִד absol., in לחיצוֹן 1 K 6^{29,30}, בחיצוֹן Ez 41¹⁷ הַבַּיִת being understood) of the outer (part of the Temple), i. e. the Holy Place (cf. פְּנִימָה, of the Holy of holies). 2.

fig. outward, external החיצונה Ne 11¹⁶ 1 Ch 26²⁹, of business not distinctively sacred, in which Levites were engaged (cf. the NH use of ח' to denote extra-canonical, as Sanh. 10¹ [Jost, 11¹ Surenh.] ספרים החיצונים).

II. חוּץ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَاص sew together, Aram. מַסְּי bind, compress, σφιγγειν, מַסְּי bandage: حَاط IV. encompass, حَاط wall, which is oft. compared, does not correspond phonetically).

† חוּץ n.[m.] party-wall (NH id., prob. from Ez l. c.)—Ez 13¹⁰, acc. to Ki מחיצה נרועה i. e. a thin or party-wall.

חוק, חיק (√ of foll.; As. hiku, embrace, Creation Tabl.^{1. 6}; Ar. حَوَّق ring, حَوَّق width of desert, of well; of vulva, أحوق wide; Di comp. also Eth. ሐደቅ; shore of sea, fr. surrounding, cf. As. supr.)

† חוק n.[m.] bosom, ψ 74¹¹ Kt חוקך (but rd. Qr חיקך, v. following).

† חיק n.[m.] bosom (NH id.)—abs. חיק Ez 43¹⁷ Pr 16³³ + Ez 43¹³ (Co חיקו, cf. ZKW 1883, pp. 67 ff.; חיקה Dr^{Sm 111x}), חק Pr 21¹⁴; estr. חיק 1 K 22³⁵ + 3 t. + Ez 43¹⁴ (Co חיקו) Pr 5²⁰ (om. by accident in Baer, cf. Str^{ad loc.}) 17²³; sf. חיקי 1 K 3²⁰ ψ 89⁵¹; חקי Jb 19²⁷ etc.; elsewh. alw. plene c. sf.; חוקך Kt ψ 74¹¹ (Qr חיקך);—bosom, specif. 1. of fold of garment, at breast Ex 4^{6,7,7,7} (all J), Pr 6²⁷ 16²³, metaph. of ח' ψ 74¹¹; שְׂחַר בְּח' Pr 21¹⁴ is a hidden reward (concealed in bosom; || מִתָּן בְּסִתְרֵי || 17²³ is a gift secretly given; fig., requite into bosom Is 65^{6,7} ψ 35¹³ 79¹² Je 32¹⁸). 2. carry (נָשָׂא) in bosom, Moses the people Nu 11¹² (JE); Naomi, Ruth's child Ru 4¹⁶, cf. 1 K 3^{20,20} 17¹⁹; ewe lamb 2 S 12³ Is 40¹¹ (metaph.); La 2¹² of infants dying in their mothers' arms; fig. of carrying insults in one's bosom ψ 89⁶¹ (rd. prob. בְּלִמָּה for בַּל, v. Bi Che). 3. bosom as part of body: a. external, lie in bosom, of wife שכבת Mi 7⁵, cf. 2 S 12⁸; concubine Gn 16⁵ (J) cf. 1 K 1²; אֵשֶׁת חִיקךָ Dt 13⁷ 28⁵⁴, cf. also Pr 5²⁰ נִקְרְיָה חק נִקְרְיָה; חִיקךָ Dt 28⁵⁶. b. internal, anger resteth בְּח' כְּסִילִים Ec 9⁹; קָלוּ כְּלִמֵּי בְּחִיקִי Jb 19²⁷ my reins are consumed within me; Jb 23¹² (rd. מִחִיקִי בְּחִיקִי, so ☉ ☉ Ol Me Stu Di) in my breast have I hidden the words of his mouth (cf. בְּלִבִּי ψ 119¹¹); fig. of interior of chariot 1 K 22³⁵ ח' הרכב; of hollow bottom

Eth. ḥpñ: perception)—only Qal Impf. 3 ms. Ec 2²⁵ who can eat and who can feel (i.e. enjoy pleasure)?

† הושה n.pr.m. a 'son' of חגר = place in Judah I Ch 4⁴.

† השתי adj.gent. of foregoing:—1. of individ., c. art. הח' 2 S 21¹⁸ = I Ch 20⁴, 2 S 23²⁷ = I Ch 11²⁹, v. also I Ch 27¹¹.

† הושי n.pr.m. 1. ה' האופי 2 S 15³² so 17^{6,14}, called רעה רור 15³⁷ friend of David, so 16^{16a}; cf. 16^{18 b, 17.18} I Ch 27³³; also I S 17^{6,7,8,15}. 2. I K 4¹⁶ father of one of Solomon's officers.

† I. הושים, הושים n.pr.f. wife of Shaharaim of Benjamin, הושים I Ch 8⁸, חשים v¹¹.

† II. הושים n.pr.m. of Dan, ויבני ה' Gn 46²³ cf. הרשם בני אהר I Ch 7¹² (v. Be VB); = שיקם (q.v.) Nu 26⁴² cf. שיקתי v^{42,43}.

† השם n.pr.m. a king of Edom: השם Gn 36^{34,35} = השם I Ch 1^{45,46}.

הושה v. sub חתם.

הוהאל v. sub הוהאל.

† I. חוה vb. (almost wholly poet.) see, behold (Aram. חוה, see, perceive with the eyes; Palm. Ethp. אחתווי = ḥḏḥḏev Reckendorf ZMG, 1888, 397; Ar. حَوَى, perceive with the inner vision, only; حَا astronomer, astrologer)—Qal Pf. ח' ψ 58¹¹ + 6 t.; חוה Pr 22²⁹ 29³⁰, חוה Is 57⁸, חוה Jb 15¹⁷; חוה ψ 63³; חוה Jb 24¹ + 5 t.; חוה Jb 27¹² Ez 13^{7,8}; Impf. חוה Nu 24⁴ + 2 t.; 3 fs. חוה Mi 4¹¹; 2 ms. חוה Ex 18²¹; I s. חוה ψ 17¹⁵ + 4 t.; חוה Jb 23⁹; pl. חוה Is 26¹¹ + 4 t.; חוה Is 26¹¹; חוה Is 33¹⁷ + 2 t.; חוה Is 30¹⁰ Ct 7¹; I pl. חוה Ct 7¹; Inv. חוה Is 33²⁰ 48⁶; חוה ψ 46⁹ Is 30¹⁰; Inf. cstr. חוה ψ 27⁴ Ez 21³⁴; Pt. חוה Ez 12²⁷; pl. חוה Is 47¹³ Ez 13^{9,16} 22²⁸. (All other ptc. forms are used as nouns, v. חוה.) 1. see, behold: a. with the eye, acc. rei ψ 58^{9,11} Pr 22²⁹ 29³⁰ Is 33²⁰ 57⁸; God in theophany Ex 24¹¹ (JE); God, after death, apart from the flesh Jb 19^{26,27}; the face of God ψ 17¹ 17¹⁵ (after death). b. subj. the eyes themselves; man's eyes: חוה חוה thine eyes will behold Is 33¹⁷; also of God's eyes: ψ 11⁴ 17². c. with חוה look on (intensely, with gratification); a damsel Ct 7¹¹; Zion Mi 4¹¹; נעם in the temple ψ 27⁴; the work of God Jb 36²⁹; with investigation in פוכבים on the stars, as stargazers, in astrology

Is 47¹³. 2. see as a seer in the ecstatic state, with acc. of the vision seen: חוה Is 1¹ Ez 12²⁷ 13¹⁶; מחוה Nu 24^{4,16} (JE; poet., Balaam); מחוה Ez 13⁷; מחוה Is 13¹ Hb 1¹; מחוה La 2¹⁴; מחוה Ez 13^{6,9,23} 21³⁴ 22²⁸ La 2¹⁴; מחוה Ez 13⁸; מחוה Zc 10²; obj. deceitful things Is 30¹⁰; מחוה (ם) Is 2¹ Am 1¹ Mi 1¹; with חוה, be a seer, for any one Is 30¹⁰; see a vision for one La 2^{14,14}.

3. see, perceive: a. with the intelligence, abs. Jb 34³² Pr 24³²; acc. rei Is 48⁶; Yahweh in his temple ψ 63³; in his providential workings Jb 23⁹ ψ 46⁹ Is 26^{11,11}. b. see, by experience abs. Jb 27¹²; acc. rei Jb 15¹⁷ 24¹. c. provide, מחוה מכל העם אנשי חיל Ex 18²¹ provide from all the people men of ability (E).

Note.—חוה Jb 8¹⁷ is difficult: RV renders he (it) beholdeth the place of stones (the root of the plant personified) Hengst, cf. Reuss al. after ס. Other renderings are: pierceth (cf. חוה) Bö Ew Hi (חוה), Di De MV; between (v. p. 108) the stones it liveth (חוה) Ⓞ Siegf.

חוה 2 Ch 33¹⁹, v. following.

† חוה n.m. seer;—abs. ח' Am 7¹² + 7 t.; cstr. חוה I Ch 21⁹ + 3 t.; חוה 2 Ch 35¹⁵; pl. חוה Is 29¹⁰ + 4 t.; חוה 2 Ch 33¹⁹ (so rd. with Ⓞ; MT scribal error)—1. seer: a. of unnamed persons, syn. נבאים 2 K 17¹³ Is 29¹⁰; ראים Is 30¹⁰; חוה Mi 3⁷; historical writers חוה 2 Ch 33¹⁸ רברי חוה (Ⓞ) 2 Ch 33¹⁹ (MT appar. n.pr.) b. named prophets; Gad 2 S 24¹¹ = I Ch 21⁹, I Ch 29²⁹ 2 Ch 29²⁵; Amos Am 7¹²; Iddo 2 Ch 9²⁹ 12¹⁵; Jehu 2 Ch 19². c. the singers: Heman I Ch 25⁵; Asaph 2 Ch 29³⁰; Jeduthun 2 Ch 35¹⁵. Note.—It seems best to add 2. vision (cf. ראה Is 28⁷) חוה עשינו חוה Is 28¹⁵ with She'ol we made a vision (had a vision, in connexion with She'ol—i.e. by necromancy, v. Du—which makes us secure; || כרת ברית ארתמת; Ew § 156^b trans. oracle here and 2 K 17¹³; Hoffm ZAW III, 95 puts this under 1: 'we have appointed a prophet with She'ol (SS "Ein bei der Scheol bestellter Seher"), who is answerable to us for it'; Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ AVR V Che Di al., are at (or have made an) agreement (prophetic advice of seers being taken at time of making treaties; v. חוה 1).—Vid. also חוה n.pr.m. sub כל.

† חוה n.m. ^{Dn 8,1} vision (on format. cf. Lg ^{BN 204})—abs. ח' Ho 12¹¹ + 25 t.; cstr. חוה Is 1¹ + 8 t. 1. vision, as seen in the ecstatic state

|| Mi 3⁶; || מקסם Ez 12²⁴; || חלמות Dn 1¹⁷; || נביא Dn 9²⁴; ' חזה Ez 12²⁷ 13¹⁶; ' ראה Dn 8¹⁶; ' ראה בח' Dn 8²² 9²¹; ' דבר בח' ψ 89²⁰; חזון אל Dn 8¹ vision appeared unto; ' מצא אל La 2⁹ find a vision from Yahweh; also Ez 12^{22,23} Dn 8^{13,17,26} 10¹⁴ 11¹⁴.

2. vision, in the night לילה לילה Is 29⁷. **3.** divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy בקש ח' מנביא seek a vision (prophecy) from prophet Ez 7²⁶; || דבר(ים) 1 S 3¹ 1 Ch 17¹⁵; חזון לבם ידברו Je 23¹⁶ a prophecy of their own hearts (minds) they speak; חזון ושקר וקסם אליל ותרמייה לבם Je 14¹⁴ false vision and (v. אליל) worthless divination & deceit of their own hearts they are prophesying; ' כתב ח' write the vision Hb 2²; also Ho 12¹¹ Hb 2³ Pr 29¹⁸ Ez 7¹³ (del. Co). **4.** vision, as title of book of prophecy, ח' עבריה Is 1¹; ישעיהו Na 1¹; ספר חזון נחום Ob¹; of other writings of prophets 2 Ch 32³².

† [חזות] n.[f.], only cstr. בחזות יעדו in the visions (prophecies) of Iddo 2 Ch 9²⁹, the title of a collection of prophetic history, v. חזון **4.**

† חזורת n.f. vision, conspicuousness (on format. cf. Lg^{BN202})—abs. ח' Is 21² Dn 8^{5,8}; cstr. חזות Is 29¹¹; sf. חזותכם Is 28¹⁸;—**1.** vision, oracle of a prophet חזות קשה הפר' לי Is 21² a hard vision is declared to me; ותהי לכם חזות הפל' Is 29¹¹ the vision (prophecy) of the whole is become to you as the words of a sealed writing; חזותכם את' שאול לא תקום Is 28¹⁸ your agreement with Sheol will not stand, so Thes MV De Che Di al. after Vrss, but Ew §160^e renders oracle, and Siegf. Hellscherei, v. חזו **2.** **2.** conspicuousness in appearance: חזו קרן חזות Dn 8⁵=the great horn v^{8,21}; so חזות ארבע Dn 8⁸, but < rd. אחרות others, as ⊕ Gr Bev.

חזון n.m. 2^{8,7} 17 vision (on format. cf. Lg^{BN200})—abs. ח' 2 S 7¹⁷ Is 22^{1,6}; cstr. חזון Jb 20⁸ 33¹⁵; sf. חזונו Zc 13⁴; pl. abs. חזונות Jb 7¹⁴ Jo 3¹, cstr. id. Jb 4¹³;—**1.** vision, in the ecstatic state ח' ראה Jo 3¹; ח' valley of vision Is 22^{1,5}. **2.** vision, in the night לילה חזונו (ות) לילה Jb 4¹³ 20⁸ 33¹⁵; || חלמות Jb 7¹⁴. **3.** divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy: || דברים 2 S 7¹⁷ (= חזון 1 Ch 17¹⁵); יבשו איש מחזונו פהנבאיתו Zc 13⁴ they will be ashamed, every one of his vision when he propheseth.

† חזון n.pr.m. (vision) ancestor of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15¹⁸ (Klo prop. חזון and comp. ⊕ 1 K 11^{23,4}).

† חזיהל n.pr.m. (El sees; As. Hazai'ilu COT^{Gloss}) king of Aram 2 K 8^{8,13,15}, v²⁹=2 Ch 22⁵; contr. חזאל 1 K 19^{15,17} 2 K 8^{9,12}, v²⁹=2 Ch 22⁵, 2 K 9^{14,15} 10³² 12^{18,18,19} 13^{3,3,22,24,25}; בית חזאל Am 1⁴.

† חזיאל n.pr.m. (vision of El) Levite of the line of Gershon, of the time of Solomon 1 Ch 23⁹.

† חזירה n.pr.m. (Yah hath seen) one of the chiefs of the בני יהודה Ne 11⁵.

† יחזיאל n.pr.m. (El sees)—**1.** Benjamite warrior of David 1 Ch 12⁴. **2.** priest of David 1 Ch 16⁶. **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 23¹⁹ 24²². **4.** a Levite of the sons of Asaph 2 Ch 20¹⁴. **5.** ancestor of one of the families of the restoration Ezr 8⁵.

† יחזיה n.pr.m. (Yah sees) a prince of the restoration Ez 10¹⁵.

† מהוה n.[m.] vision—abs. מ' Gn 15¹; cstr. מהוה Nu 24^{4,16} Ez 13⁷;—vision, in the ecstatic state ממהוה שניא (|| מקסם פנב) Ez 13⁷ of the false prophets; ממהוה שדי Nu 24^{4,16} (JE; poems of Balaam); אל' אברם בפתוה Gn 15¹(R) the word of א' came unto Abram in a vision.

† מהוה n.f. light, place of seeing, window, ממהוה אל' ממהוה light over against light 1 K 7^{4,5}.

† מתיארת n.pr.m. (visions) 1 Ch 25⁴ (but on this list cf. RS^{OTJC} 422, ed. 2, 145), = מתיארת 1 Ch 25³⁰ a Hemanite chief of a course of singers.

II. חזה (√ of foll.; Ar. حَذَا III, حَذَا be opposite, حَذَا front, Lane 637^b; v. Lg^{BN50} Dr¹¹⁷⁸, cf. Sab. חזית prep. opposite DHM in MV).

† חזה n.m. Lv 7³¹ breast of animals (Aram. חזו)—abs. ח' Ex 29²⁶ + 4 t.; cstr. חזה Ex 29²⁷ + 5 t.; pl. חזות Lv 9^{20,21}—breast, only P, and only of sacrificial animals; always as wave-offering; of ram of installation Ex 29^{26,27} Lv 8²⁹, of peace-offering Lv 7^{30,30} 9^{20,21}, of Nazirite sacrif. Nu 6²⁰; perquisite of Aaron and his sons Lv 7^{31,34} 10^{14,15}, cf. Nu 18¹⁸.

† חזו n.pr.m. son of Nahor Gn 22²², ⊕ Aζav (cf. As. n.pr.loc. Hazū, mentioned with Bazū

(v. III. בּוּז) by Esar. DI^{Pa} 307; ZK 1885, 93 f. COT on Gn 22²¹; also Di).

זָקַן (√ of foll.; Ar. حَزَّ cut or notch; حَزَّرَ pierce (Frey)).

† [הַזְקִיזוּ] n. [m.] thunder-bolt, lightning-flash (NH *id.*; Aram. *shining cloud*)—only cstr. הַזְקִיזוּ and pl. הַזְקִיזוּם לְהַזְקִיזוּ לְלוֹחַ; הַזְקִיזוּם Jh 28²⁶ and a way for thunder-bolts = 38²⁵; הַזְקִיזוּם זְעַרְעָה הַזְקִיזוּם זְעַרְעָה הַזְקִיזוּם (מְטַרְרָגֵשׁם).

זָקַן²⁹¹ vb. be or grow firm, strong, strengthen (NH *id.*; Aram. *bind on or about, gird on*, cf. Ar. حَزَقَ bind, squeeze)—† Qal Pf. הָזַק Gn 41⁵⁷ + 4 t.; הָזַק 2 Ch 26¹⁵; sf. הָזַק 2 Ch 28²⁰, etc.; Impf. הֹזַק 2 Ch 28⁷ (Baer) + 2 t.; הֹזַק Gn 41⁵⁶ +; הֹזַק 2 S 10¹¹ + 2 t.; הֹזַק Is 28²²; Inv. הֹזַק Dt 12²³ +; הֹזַק Dt 31⁶ +; Inf. cstr. הֹזַק 2 K 12¹³; sf. הֹזַק Ez 30²¹; Pt. הֹזַק Ex 19¹⁹ 2 S 3¹, etc.;—I. intrans. *be or grow strong*:—1. a. of physical strength of hands Ju 7¹¹ 2 S 2⁷ 16²¹ Ez 22¹⁴ Zc 8^{9,13} (on Ez 3¹⁴ v. infr.); of arm, sq. inf. Ez 30²¹; used of recovery fr. illness Is 39¹; sq. inf. compar. *overpower* 1 S 17⁵⁰ (c. הָזַק instr.), 2 S 13¹⁴. b. of people, army Dt 11⁸ Jos 17¹³ (JE), = Ju 1²⁸, Ezr 9¹²; sq. inf. compar. *be stronger than, too strong for, prevail against* 2 S 10^{11,11} = 1 Ch 19^{12,12} 1 K 20^{23,25}; *id.*, sq. acc. 1 K 16²², cf. of ' as prevailing over man Je 20⁷ (|| יָבֵל); sq. על 2 Ch 8³ 27⁵. c. of royal power הֹזַק הַמֶּלֶךְ וְהֹזַק הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 3¹ (opp. הִלְכִים וְהִלְכִים); cf. 2 Ch 26¹⁵ (|| הֹזַק v¹⁶), Dn 11⁶. d. *prevail over, upon*, of word of king 2 S 24¹ (sq. אָל) = 1 Ch 21⁴ (sq. על). e. of bonds Is 28²². f. of sound of trumpet אָר הֹזַק הַמֶּלֶךְ Ex 19¹⁹ (E, cf. הֹזַק v¹⁶) it grew much louder and louder. 2. *be firm, fast*:—a. lit. *be caught fast*, of Absalom's head 2 S 18⁹ (sq. הָזַק). b. *be firm, secure*, of a kingdom 2 K 14⁶ (+ הָזַק) = 2 Ch 25³ (+ וְהָזַק). Oftener c. *be firm* = courageous, confident, esp. Inv., usually || אָמַן (q. v.), Dt 31^{6,7,23} Jos 1^{6,7,9,15} 10²⁵ 23⁶ (all D), 2 S 10¹² 13²⁸ 1 K 2² 1 Ch 19¹³ (|| הַחֲזוֹק), 22¹³ 28^{10,20} 2 Ch 15⁷ 19¹¹ 32⁷ Ezr 10⁴ ψ 27¹⁴ 31²⁵ Is 35⁴ 41⁶ Hg 2^{4,4,4} Dn 10^{19,19}; sq. לְמַלְחָמָה 2 Ch 25⁸. d. *hold firmly to, devote oneself to*, sq. הָזַק 2 Ch 31⁴. e. sq. Inf. *be firm* not to eat blood, i.e. *firmly refrain* from it Dt 12²³, cf. 1 Ch 28⁷. 3. *press, be urgent*, sq. על + Inf. Ex 12³³ (E); sq. על of hand of ' in prophetic ecstasy Ez 3¹⁴ (Ⓞ Co rd. הֹזַק, adj., v. הֹזַק). 4. in bad sense:

a. *grow stout, rigid, hard*, with idea of perversity, of Pharaoh's heart Ex 7^{13,22} 8¹⁵ (all P), 9³⁵ (R); cf. חֲזוֹק עָלַי רַבְרִיבִים Mal 3¹³. b. *be severe, grievous*, of battle 2 K 3²⁶; of famine Gn 41^{56,57} (E), 47²⁰ (J; sq. על), 2 K 25³ = Je 52⁶. II. transit. only לָא חֲזוֹק 2 Ch 28²⁰ *strengthened him not*, but txt. very dub. (|| וַיִּצְרֵ לֹי). † Pi. Pf. חֲזַק ψ 147¹³ +, etc.; Impf. חֲזַק Ex 9¹² + 10 t., etc.; Inv. חֲזַק Ne 6⁹ + 2 t.; fs. חֲזַק Na 3¹⁴; חֲזַק Is 54² etc.; Inf. cstr. חֲזַק 2 K 12⁹ + 12 t.; Pt. חֲזַק Ex 14¹⁷; מְחַזְקִים 2 K 12⁹;—1. *make strong* (physically): a. sq. acc. pers. Ju 16²⁸; sq. על 3¹²; sq. מְחַזְקִים Na 2² (|| אֲמַיִן בְּחַיִּי); of personif. people). b. = *restore to strength* Dn 10^{16,19}; *to health* Ez 34^{4,16}; c. לְ give strength to 1 Ch 29¹²; so, sq. וְרוּעַתִּים, Ho 7¹⁵ Ez 30²⁴ (and v²⁵ Co, v. Hiph.) c. sq. acc. rei Is 41⁷ Je 10⁴ (both c. הָזַק instr.; of manufacture of idols); of strengthening tent-pegs, in metaph. Is 54⁴, cf. 33²³; sq. bars of gates ψ 147¹³; oft. of *making strong, fortifying* a town, etc. Na 3¹⁴ 2 Ch 11^{11,12} 26⁹ 32⁵; = *repair* (wall, obj. not expr.) Ne 3¹⁹ v. Hiph.; c. acc. of temple 2 K 12^{6,7,15} 22⁹ 2 Ch 24^{5,12} 29³ 34⁸, cf. v¹⁰ (|| לְבָרוּק); sq. לְבֵית 1 Ch 26²⁷; obj. breaches (acc.) 2 K 12^{8,9,13} 22⁵. d. of establishing kingdom 2 Ch 11¹⁷. 2. *strengthen the hands* (acc.) of any one, i.e. *sustain, encourage* (opp. רָפָה) Ju 9²⁴ Je 23¹⁴ Ez 13²² Is 35³ Jb 4³ Ezr 6²² Ne 2¹⁸ 6⁹ 2 Ch 29³⁴; וַיַּחַד יָדוֹ בְּאֱלֹהִים; sq. הָזַק Ezr 1⁶ (+ הָזַק instr.). 3. *make strong* = *bold, encourage*, c. acc. Dt 1³³ 3²⁸ 2 S 11⁵ Is 41⁷; c. acc. pers. + אֵל לְעִבְרַת בֵּית 2 Ch 35². 4. *make firm*:—a. c. 2 acc. וְאֶבְנֵי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ אֶחָדָה Is 22²¹ and with thy sash (of office) will I make him firm, i.e. bind it firmly about him (|| הַלְבִישׁ). b. *make firm or fixed*, = *definitely adopt* חֲזַק רַע perversive, obstinate, *harden* (the heart of any one) Ex 4²¹ 10^{20,27} (all E), 9¹² 11¹⁰ 14^{4,8,17} (all P), Jos 11²⁰ (D); v. also מְפַלֵּעַ חַ' פְּנֵיהֶם מִפְּלַע Je 5³ +. Hiph. Pf. חֲזַק Ju 7⁸ +; 3 fs. חֲזַק Je 49²⁴ +; sf. חֲזַקְתִּי Je 8²¹; חֲזַקְתִּי Ne 5¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. חֲזַקְתִּי Ez 30²⁵, etc.; Impf. חֲזַק Jb 8¹⁵ + 2 t.; Is. חֲזַק Is 42⁶; חֲזַק Je 6²³ + 2 t.; חֲזַק Dn 11³², etc.; Inv. חֲזַק 2 S 11²⁵ + 2 t., etc.; Inf. cstr. חֲזַק 2 K 15¹⁹ Is 64⁶; sf. חֲזַקְתִּי Je 31³² (ח' Cod. Petrop. v. RS^{JPh} xvi, 1888, 73); Pt. מְחַזְקִי Ex 9² + 9 t.; sf. מְחַזְקִי Dn 11⁶; fs. מְחַזְקֵי Ne 4¹¹; pl. מְחַזְקִים Ne 4¹⁰ + 5 t.; cstr. מְחַזְקֵי Ez 27^{9,27};—† 1. a. *make strong, strengthen* Je 51¹². b. *make firm, the kingdom* 2 K 15¹⁹ (+ הָזַק). c. *display strength* (late) 2 Ch 26⁸

(|| וְעָשִׂי ||) Dn 11³² (|| וְנִלְקָה שְׂמוֹ עַד וְגו' ||) +2. *make severe*, of battle 2 S 11²⁵. +3. sq. יָרַע = *support* Ez 16⁴⁹; sq. וְרָעוּת 30²⁵ (subj. א'; but Co rds. **Pi.** as v²¹)†. 4. = *repair*, walls of Jerus., Ne 3^{4,4,4} + 31 t. Ne 3; cf. (in gen.) pt. used substant. מחזיקי ברוקך Ez 27^{9,27} of Tyre and her ships (|| מְלִיחִים ||, etc.) +5. *prevail*, abs. Dn 11⁷; sq. על Jb 18⁹; *prevail upon to* לְאַבֵּל הַחַ' בּוֹ 2 K 4⁸. 6. esp. *take or keep hold of, seize, grasp*: a. *take hold of, seize, catch*, sq. קָּח Gn 19⁴(J), 21¹⁸(E), Ex 4⁴(J); || אָרָזוּ ||, Ju 7²⁰ 1 S 15²⁷ 2 S 11¹ 1 K 1⁵⁰ 2²³ 2 K 2¹² 4²⁷ Is 4¹ Zc 8^{23,23} Pr 7¹³ 26¹⁷, cf. also Ju 19^{25,29} 2 Ch 28¹⁵; with violence Dt 22²⁶ 25¹¹ 1 S 17³⁵ (perh. pf. consec. freq., v. Dr), 2 S 2¹⁶ 13¹¹; sq. לָּ 2 S 15⁶; fig. *take hold* in order to lead one (subj. א') sq. קָּח Je 31³², c. acc. Is 41^{9,13}; cf. Is 51¹⁸ (קָּח; || גִּהְלִי ||); sq. acc. Na 3¹⁴ *take hold of the brick-mould*, Je 6²³ = 50⁴², Zc 14¹³ (with violence), ψ 35² Ne 4^{10,11}, *seize the kingdom* Dn 11²¹; in metaph. Mi 4⁹ (הַחֲזִיקֶנָּה חֵילִי), Je 6²⁴ 8²¹ 49²⁴ (v. Gie), 50⁴³; of pious laying hold of א', sq. קָּח Is 64⁶, cf. 27⁶ 56^{2,4,6}; of other gods 1 K 9⁹ = 2 Ch 7²²; laying hold of wisdom Pr 3¹⁸, cf. 4¹³ Jb 2^{3,9} 27⁶ Je 8⁵. b. *have or keep hold of*, sq. קָּח Ju 16²⁶ 2 S 3²⁹ Je 50³³ Ne 4¹⁶. c. *hold up*, sq. קָּח, fig. = *sustain, support* Lv 25³⁵; of א' holding his servants Is 42⁶ 45¹, cf. Jb 8²⁰; v. also pt. used substantively Dn 11¹ (|| מַעֲוֵה ||), v⁶ (|| מַכִּיָּא, מַלְכִי ||); of Ne. holding fast to (קָּח) his work Ne 5¹⁶; cf. of wicked, holding to his house Jb 8¹⁶; *cleave or cling to* (עַל) one's brethren Ne 10³⁰. hence c. *keep, retain*, sq. קָּח Ex 9²(J), Ju 7⁸ 19⁴; so Ez 7¹³ Sm Co (MT Hithp.); sq. anger (acc.) Mi 7¹⁸. d. hence also *hold, contain*, sq. acc. 2 Ch 4⁵. + **Hithp.** (esp. Ch) Pf. הִתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 13⁷ + 3 t., etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַזַּק Gn 48² + 7 t.; וַיִּתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 21⁴ 32⁵; וַיִּתְחַזַּק Ez 7¹³ (but Sm Co rd. Hiph.), etc.; *Imv.* הִתְחַזַּק 1 K 20²²; הִתְחַזַּקִי 1 S 4⁹; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 13⁸ 16⁶; *Pt.* מִתְחַזַּק 2 S 3⁶ Dn 10²¹; pl. מִתְחַזַּקִים 1 Ch 11¹⁰;—**1.** *strengthen oneself* 2 S 3⁶ 1 K 20²² 2 Ch 1¹ 12¹³ 13²¹ 21⁴ 23¹ 25¹¹ 27⁶; sq. עַל *against* 2 Ch 17¹; *gain strength* Exr 7²³ Dn 10¹⁹, cf. הִתְחַזַּח בִּיהוּה 1 S 30⁶; fig. = *take courage* 2 Ch 15⁸. **2.** *put forth strength, use one's strength* Gn 48² (i.e. he exerted himself, he sat up by a great effort), Nu 13²⁰ Ju 20²² 1 S 4⁹ 2 S 10¹² 1 Ch 19¹³ 2 Ch 32⁶. **3.** sq. לִפְנֵי *withstand* 2 Ch 13^{7,6}. **4.** sq. עִם *hold strongly with* 1 Ch 11¹⁰ Dn 10²¹, cf. of א', לְהַחֲזִק עִם לְבָבְךָ שְׂלֵם אֱלֹהֵי, 2 Ch 16⁹.—For הִתְחַזַּקִי Ez 7¹³ rd. Hiph., v. Sm Co Da.

† חֲזָקָה **adj.** strong, stout, mighty;—ח' Ex 10¹⁹ + 18 t.; f. חֲזָקָה Ex 3¹⁹ + 31 t. + Ez 3¹⁴ (Co for MT vb. 3 fs.); pl. חֲזָקִים Ju 18²⁵ + 2 t.; cstr. חֲזָקֵי Ez 2⁴ (del. Co v. infr.) 3⁷;—**1.** *strong*: a. of men, rarely pred. Nu 13¹⁸ (opp. רַפְּהָה), v²¹ (compar. c. מָן), Jos 14¹¹ 17¹⁸ (all JE), Ju 18²⁶ (compar. c. מָן); also of גִּבְעָתָם Je 50³⁴ Pr 23¹¹; of hand of א' Jos 4²⁴ (D), so Ez 3¹⁴ & Co (v. supr. and חֲזָקָה **Qal** 3); cf. of Tyre הֵיטָה חֲזָקָה בַּיָּם הֵיטָה Ez 26¹⁷ (del. B Co). b. usu. attrib.; of arm of Pharaoh Ez 30²² (opp. נִשְׁבָּרָה); esp. of hand of א' in delivering Isr. from Egypt, Ex 3¹⁰ (gloss? v. Di), 6¹¹ 13⁹ (all J), Dt 6²¹ 7⁸ 9³⁶ Dn 9¹⁵; in wonders done by agency of Moses Dt 34¹²; also חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה גְּבוּרָה גְּבוּרָה Ex 32¹¹ (JE), cf. Ne 1¹⁰, but oftener גְּבוּרָה גְּבוּרָה חֲזָקָה בִּיר חֲזָקָה Dt 4³⁴ 5¹⁵ 7¹⁹ 11² 26⁸ Je 32²¹ ψ 136¹²; of control of enemies and deliverance from exile Ez 20^{33,34}; more gen. Dt 3²⁴ (|| גְּבוּרָה ||), 1 K 8⁴² = 2 Ch 6³²; of א's opposition to Zedekiah Je 21⁶; once of Edom, opp. Isr. חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה בעם כבד וביד חֲזָקָה Nu 20²⁰ (JE). c. of sword of א' Is 27¹ (|| הַקֶּשֶׁת וְהַיָּרֵחַ ||), of wind Ex 10¹⁹ (J), 1 K 19¹¹; sound of trumpet (= loud) Ex 19¹⁸ (E). d. *severe, sharp, hot*, of war 1 S 14⁵² (pred.), battle 2 S 11¹⁵, sickness 1 K 17¹⁷ (pred.), famine 18². e. *firm, hard*, of face, פָּנִים Ez 3⁸, forehead, מִצְחָה v⁸; adamant, sim. of forehead v⁹ (compar., c. מָן); of sky Jb 37¹⁸ (pred.) In pl. cstr. חֲזָקָה Ez 2⁴ *hard of heart* (|| קָשִׁי פָּנִים ||) but om. B Co, חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה 3⁷ *hard* (= impudent) of forehead (|| קָשִׁי לֵב ||). **2.** as subst., a *strong one*, of א' (חֲזָקָה), as, in the character of, a strong one) Is 40¹⁰; of א's agent Is 28² (|| אֲמִינִי ||); v. also חֲזָקָה Am 2¹⁴; c. חֲזָקָה comp. = *one too strong for* Je 31¹¹ ψ 35¹⁰. In Ez 34¹⁶ MT uses חֲזָקָה in bad sense (|| הִשְׁמָנָה ||), & Co, with diff. text, in good sense (v. VB).

חֲזָקָה **adj.verb.** v. חֲזָקָה **Qal** Pt.
 † חֲזָקָה **n.[m.]** strength, only חֲזָקָה א' ψ 18² (om. by error || 2 S 22² where & L ισχύς μου). (De al. der. fr. חֲזָקָה, but [חֲזָקָה] favours חֲזָקָה).
 † חֲזָקָה **n.f.** strength, force (strictly Inf. form fr. חֲזָקָה v. Ges^{145,146})—**1.** of urgency of א's hand in prophetic inspiration חֲזָקָה הִירָה Is 8¹¹ (cf. חֲזָקָה Ez 3¹⁴). **2.** of royal power חֲזָקָה 2 Ch 12¹ 26¹⁸ (|| חֲזָקָה v¹⁵), Dn 11².
 חֲזָקָה **n.m.** strength;—ח' cstr. Ex 13³ + 3 t.; חֲזָקָה Am 6¹³;—**1.** of א', חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה Ex 13^{3,14,16} (all JE). **2.** national strength Am 6¹³ Hg 2²².

† חֹקֵה n.f. strength, force, violence, alw. בְּחֹקָה, with strength, force, etc.;—1. of oppression Ju 4³ forcibly, violently; capture by force 1 S 2¹⁸; Ez 34⁴ of ruling יִבְרָרְךָ with force and with rigour. 2. rebuke severely, sharply Ju 8¹; cry mightily, insistently Jon 3⁸.—לְחֹקָה לְ 2 K 12¹³ v. חֹקָה Qal Inf.

† חֹקֵי n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁷, Ⓞ אֶזְרָא(ε); ⓄL Εξεκια.

יְחֻזְקֶיהוּ, יְחֻזְקֶיהוּ, יְחֻזְקֶיהוּ n.pr.m. (‘hath strengthened, ‘strengtheneth; = As. *Hazaki(i)au*, Schr^{cor} on 2 K 18¹⁸, Jäger^{BAS 1, 469}; cf. n.pr. יהוק on seal Ganu ^{JAs 1885 Feb.—Mar., 134 No. 7}; —on format. v. Lag^{BN 134})—1. Ⓞ Εξεκιαs, son of Ahaz, King of Judah, seldom + יְחֻזְקֶיהוּ 2 K 18^{10,14,11,15,16,16}, also ‘ח אֲנִישֵׁי ח Pr 25¹†; elsewh. in 2 K (exc. 20¹⁰) יְחֻזְקֶיהוּ: 16²⁰ 18⁹ + 34 t., 2 K 18–21 || Is 36¹ + 31 t., Is 36–39; also †Je 26^{18,19} 1 Ch 3¹³ 2 Ch 29^{18,27} 30²⁴ 32¹⁵; in Ch usu. יְחֻזְקֶיהוּ 1 Ch 4⁴¹ 2 Ch 28²⁷ + 35 t. 2 Ch 29–33; also 2 K 20¹⁰ Je 15⁴, and in title Is 1¹; † יְחֻזְקֶיהוּ Ho 1¹ Mi 1¹ † (if ‘ in these three be not txt. err. for י). †2. יְחֻזְקֶיהוּ great-great-grandfather of proph. Zephaniah Zp 1¹, Ⓞ τού Εξεκιαs, perh. = 1. †3. Εξεκια(s), יְחֻזְקֶיהוּ man of royal Davidic line 1 Ch 3²³ prob. near time of Chr. †4. יְחֻזְקֶיהוּ, Ⓞ Εξεκια(s), head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2¹⁶ = יְחֻזְקֶיהוּ Ne 7²¹, cf. also ‘ח Ne 10¹⁸. †5. יְחֻזְקֶיהוּ, Ⓞ Εξεκιαs, an Ephraimite, Ahaz’s time 2 Ch 28¹².

† יְחֻזְקֶאל n.pr.m. (God strengtheneth, cf. foreg.; v. Lag^{BN 134})—1. the well-known priest and prophet, son of Buzi, Ⓞ Ιεζεκιηλ, Ez 1³ 24²⁴. 2. priest of 19th course (assigned to David’s time) 1 Ch 24¹⁶, Ⓞ Εζεκιηλ, ⓄL (20th course, cf. A) Ιεζεκιηλ.

יְחֻזְקֶיהוּ, יְחֻזְקֶיהוּ v. יְחֻזְקֶיהוּ supr.

חֹזֵר (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; perh. cf. Ar. حَزَرَ the eye was or became narrow, small, Lane^{31 c}; hence narrow-eyed animal).

† חֹזֵר n.m.^{80, 14} swine, boar (NH id.; Aram. חֹזֵר, حَمَل; Ar. حَزِير; (Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä¹¹⁰, yet v. Lag^{Ex 113}); Eth. ኃዘር: (only once; = wild boar), v. Hom^{NS 519 f. 308, 330})—alw. st. abs., 4 t. c. art. ‘חח;—1. swine, forbidden as food Lv 11⁷ (P), Dt 14⁶, cf. ‘בשר הח’ Is 65⁴ 66¹⁷, and ‘בשר הח’ 66³ as heathen offering (RS^{Sem. 1, 272, 325, 338, 392}); with implication of repul-

siveness ‘ח וְהָב בְּאֶף Pr 11²² sim. of fair woman with dub. character. 2. wild boar ח’ חֹזֵר ψ 80¹⁴ fig. of foes of Isr. (in fig. of vineyard).

† חֹזֵר n.pr.m. (cf. inser. in RA¹⁸⁶⁷, pl. 7, Dr.^{Sm xxiii}; Nö^{ZMG 1866, 162} ‘pointing — to avoid offence;’ but Nbr^{Acad. 1887, Dec. 17} comp. Talm. & ח (חֹזֵר, חֹזֵר, חֹזֵר etc.) pomegranate (and apple; Syr. حَمَل, حَمَل), cf. חֹזֵר 2 S 4^{2,6,9})—1. a priest of 17th course (assigned to David’s time) 1 Ch 24¹⁵; Ⓞ Χηζειν (16th, v¹⁴), but A Ιεζειρ, ⓄL Χηζειρ. 2. one of those sealed Ne 10²¹; Ⓞ Ηζειρ, ⓄL Αζηρ.

† חֹזֵר n.pr.m. 1 Ch 9¹² cf. חֹזֵר p. 28 b.

חָח, חָח v. sub חח.

† חָטָא vb. miss (a goal or way), go wrong, sin (NH id.; Aram. חָטָא, حَمَل; As. hatû, Zim^{BP 46}; Sab. חָטָא, החָטָא, id., DHM in MV; Ar. حَطِيءٌ do wrong, commit a mistake or an error; II. make to miss the mark; IV. miss the mark, miss the way; Eth. ኃዘር: fail to find or have; sts. sin, esp. in deriv.)—Qal Pf. ‘ח Ex 32³¹ + 29 t., 3 fs. חָטָא Lv 5¹⁵ La 1⁸, חָטָא Je 50¹⁴ Ez 16¹³, חָטָא Ex 5¹⁶, etc., + 82 t. Pf.; Impf. חָטָא Lv 4³ + 12 t., חָטָא Ex 20²⁰ ψ 4⁶, etc. + 20 t. Impf.; Inf. חָטָא Ez 3²¹ + 8 t., חָטָא ψ 39², חָטָא (txt. err. for חָטָא) Gn 20⁶, חָטָא Nu 15²³, חָטָא Ez 33¹² (del. Co); Pt. חָטָא Pr 13²² + 6 t., חָטָא Is 1⁴ Ec 9², חָטָא Is 65²⁰ + 2 t., חָטָא Ec 8¹², sf. חָטָא Pr 8³⁶, pl. חָטָאִים 1 S 14³³, sf. חָטָאת Ez 18^{4,20};—1. miss: לֹא תַחַטֵּא לָא thou shalt not miss anything Jb 5²⁴, חָטָאִים בְּרַגְלֵי חָטָאִים Pr 19² one hastening with his feet misseth (the way or the goal); חָטָאִים חָטָאִים Pr 8³⁶ the one missing me (Wisdom) is one wronging himself (opp. מְנַצֵּחַ; miss, i.e. endanger, one’s life Pr 20² Hb 2¹⁰ acc. to De VB (others sub 3 q. v.)) 2. sin, miss the goal or path of right and duty: a. against man, abs. Ex 5¹⁶ (E), 1 S 26²¹ 2 S 19²¹ 1 K 18⁹ 2 K 18¹⁴; with ל of the person against whom or towards whom one sins, Gn 40¹ (E), Ju 11²⁷ 1 S 2²⁶ 19⁴ 24¹², 1 K 8³¹ = 2 Ch 6²²; לָךְ מָה חָטָאתִי לָךְ wherein have I sinned against thee? Gn 20⁹ (E) Je 37¹⁸; with ב, חָטָא אל חָטָאתוּ בִילָךְ Gn 42²² (E) do not sin against the lad, against David 1 S 19^{4,5}. b. elsewhere always against God, abs. Ex 20²⁰ (E), 9³¹ (J) Jos 7¹¹ (D) Lv 4⁵ 5^{1,11,17,21,23} Nu 16²² (P), Ne 6¹³ Jb 1^{5,22} 7²⁰ 10¹⁴ 24¹⁹ 35⁶ ψ 4⁶ 78³² Is 43²⁷ 64⁴ Je 2³⁵ La 5⁷ Ez 3^{21,21} 16⁵¹ 28¹⁶ 33¹² Ho 8¹¹

(del. We^{Kl. Proph.}), v¹¹ 10⁹ 13²; לא נחתי לחטא חני; *I have not permitted my palate to sin* Jb 31³⁰; Pt. חטא, used as adj., sinful nation Is 1⁴, sinful person Ez 18^{4,20}; but usually as noun, sinner Pr 11³¹ 13²² 14²¹ Ec 2²⁶ 7²⁶ 8¹² 9^{2,18} Is 65²⁰. Sin is confessed: חטאנו *we have sinned* Nu 14⁴⁰ 21⁷ (E) Ju 10¹⁶ 1 S 12¹⁰, 1 K 8⁴⁷=2 Ch 6³⁷, Ne 1⁶ ψ 106⁶ La 5¹⁶ Dn 9^{5,15}; חטאתי *I have sinned* Ex 9²⁷ Nu 22³⁴ (J) 1 S 15^{24,30} 2 S 24^{10,17} 1 Ch 21^{9,17} Jb 33²⁷. Sin is universal: אין אדם אשר לא יחטא *there is no man who sinneth not* 1 K 8⁴⁶=2 Ch 6³⁶, טוב, כי אדם אין זרוק בארץ אשר יעשה טוב, ולא יחטא *Ec 7²⁰ for man there is none righteous in the earth who doeth good and sinneth not*; with ל, against God Gn 20⁶ (E), 39⁹ (J), Ex 32³³ Nu 32³³ (both JE), Dt 9¹⁶ 20¹⁵ 1 S 2²⁵ 12²³ 14^{33,34}, 1 K 8^{53,35,46,50}=2 Ch 6^{24,26,36,39}, 2 K 17⁷ Ho 4⁷ Mi 7⁹ Zp 1¹⁷ Je 40⁵ 44²³ 50^{7,14} Ez 14¹⁵ Is 42²⁴ Jb 8⁴ ψ 78¹⁷ 119¹¹ Ne 1⁶; in confession חטאתי ל *Ex 10¹⁶ Jos 7²⁰ (J), 2 S 12¹³ ψ 41⁵ 51⁶, Dt 1⁴¹ Ju 10¹⁰ 1 S 7⁶ Je 3²⁶ 8¹⁴ 14^{7,20} Dn 9^{9,11}, with ׀ of instr., lips Jb 2¹⁰, tongue ψ 39²; wherein Ez 37²³ Lv 4²³ (P), therein Lv 5²² (P); ellipsis of ׀ in phrase ח' ל' *their iniquity wherein they sinned against me* Je 33^{8,6}, בשננה *by error, unwittingly* Lv 4^{22,27} 5¹⁵ Nu 15^{27,28} (all P); *against thy judgments* Ne 9²⁹, with ׀, *with regard to* Lv 5⁵ Nu 6¹¹ (P) Ne 13²⁶, with cognate acc. ח' חטאתה *Ex 32^{30,31} (JE), ח' חטאת אשר ח' Nu 12¹¹ (J) Lv 4^{3,28,28,35} 5^{6,10,15} (all P) 19^{22,22} (H), Dt 9¹⁸ 1 K 14^{16,22} 15³⁰ 16^{18,19} 2 K 21¹⁷ Ez 18²⁴ 33¹⁶; ל' חטאת אשר ח' Lv 16¹⁰ Ne 1⁶, על חטאת אשר ח' Lv 4¹⁴ (P); ח' חטאת ח' La 1⁹, חטאת ח' Dt 19¹⁵.**

3. incur guilt, penalty by sin, forfeit: חטאתי לך כל הימים *Gn 43⁹ I shall incur the blame of sinning against thee all my days*, cf. 44³² (J); c. acc. חטאתי נפשי *forfeiting oneself, one's life* Pr 20² Hb 2¹⁰ acc. to most, yet v. sub **1.**—ח' חטאתי אשר ח' *Lv 5⁷ he shall bring his trespass-offering which he has incurred by sin*; ח' חטאתי אשר ח' *Lv 5¹¹ את אשר ח' מן-הקרבן אשר ח' ישלם v¹⁶ what he hath incurred by taking of the holy thing he shall pay.* **Pi. Pf. חטאת** Lv 14⁵²; sf. חטאתי Nu 19¹⁹ חטאתי Ex 29³⁶ + 2 t.; 3 pl. חטאתי Ez 43^{22,22}; **Impf. יחטאת** Lv 8¹⁵; sf. יחטאתו Lv 9¹⁶ יחטאתני ψ 51⁹ יחטאתו Gn 31³⁹ יחטאתו 2 Ch 29²⁴; **Inf. חטאת** Lv 14⁴⁹ Ez 43²³; **Pt. חטאת** Lv 6¹⁹;—**1. bear loss:** חטאתי *Lv 6¹⁹ I bare the loss of it* Gn 31³⁹ (E); lit. *I let it be missing?* poss. rd. יחטאתני *I was made to miss it?* **2. make a sin-offering:** c. sf. referring

to שיעיר Lv 9¹⁶ (P); to sin-offering Lv 6¹⁹ (P); upon the altar Ex 29³⁶ (P); not cleanse the altar RV); ח' את דמם המזבחה *made a sin-offering with their blood on the altar.* **3. purify from sin:** the altar, by putting the blood of the sin-offering on its horns, Lv 8¹⁵ (P), Ez 43^{20,22,22,23}; the sanctuary, by applying to it the blood of the sin-offering Ez 45¹⁹. **4. purify from uncleanness:** the house of the leper by application of the mixture of living water and blood of the bird Lv 14^{49,52} (P); a person, by application of the mixture of living water and ashes of the red heifer Nu 19¹⁹ (P), by sprinkling with a hyssop sprig ψ 51⁹.

Hiph. Pf. החטית 1 K 14¹⁶ + 17 t., החטית (Kt err. for החטית) 2 K 13⁶; sf. החטיתם 2 K 17²¹; pl. החטיתו 1 K 16¹³ Ne 13²⁶; **Impf. יחטית** Ju 20¹⁶ 2 K 21¹¹; **תחטית** Dt 24⁴; **יתחטת** 1 K 16² 21²²; pl. יחטיתו Ex 23³³; **Inf. החטית** Ec 5⁵ 1 K 16¹⁹ Je 32³⁵ (Qr), החטית Je 32³⁵ (Kt err.); **Pt. pl. cstr. מחטיתי** Is 29²¹;—**1. miss the mark:** ללע בִּצְאָרָן *Ju 20¹⁶ slinging with stones at an hair and would not miss.* **2. induce or cause to sin:** with acc. Ex 23³³ (JE), Ne 13²⁶; elsewhere, in the phrase החטית את ישראל *(he) caused Israel to sin* 1 K 14¹⁶ 15^{26,30,34} 16^{2,13,19,26} 21²² 22⁶³ 2 K 3³ 10^{29,31} 13^{2,6,11} 14²⁴ 15^{9,18,24,28} 23¹⁵; c. sf. ref. to Isr. 2 K 17²¹; את יהודה 2 K 21^{11,16} Je 32³⁵ (sts. c. 2nd acc.—חטאת, אשר ref. to חטאת:—1 K 15^{26,34} 16²⁶ 2 K 17²¹ 21¹⁶; prob. also 1 K 14¹⁶ 15³⁰ 16¹³; no 2nd acc. 1 K 16^{2,19} 21²² 22⁵³ 2 K 21¹¹ 23¹⁵ Je 32³⁵; the rest are ambiguous). **3. bring into guilt, condemnation, punishment:** מחטיתי אדם *Is 29²¹ who bring a man into condemnation*; לא תחטית את הארץ *Dt 24⁴ thou shalt not bring the land into guilt*; אל תחטית את פיהך *Ec 5⁵ do not permit thy mouth to bring thy flesh into punishment.* **Hithp. Impf. יתחטת** Nu 19¹² + 4 t., יתחטתו Nu 8²¹, יתחטתו Jb 41¹⁷, יתחטתו Nu 31¹⁹, יתחטתו Nu 31²⁰;—**1. miss oneself, lose oneself, fig. for be bewildered, beside oneself, מִשְׁכָּרִים יתחטתו** Jb 41¹⁷ *by reason of consternation they are beside themselves* (|| יגורו *are afraid*). **2. purify oneself from uncleanness, only in P:** a. Levites Nu 8²¹. b. those in contact with the dead Nu 19^{12,13,20} 31^{19,20}; with ׀, בְּמֵי נְדֵה *Nu 31²³*; by a mixture of ashes of the red heifer with fresh water Nu 19¹².

† חטאת n.m. D¹⁵ 9 sin (on format. v. Lag^{BN} 142)—ח' Lv 19¹⁷ + 15 t.; sf. חטאתי Lv 24¹⁵ + 5 t., חטאתי La 3³⁹ חטאתי Lv 20²⁰; pl. חטאתים Ec 10⁴; cstr. חטאתי 2 K 10²⁹ Ez 23⁴⁹; sf. חטאתי Gn 41⁹,

חַטָּאִי Is 38¹⁷ ψ 51¹¹, חַטָּאִיִּי Dn 9¹⁶ ψ 103¹⁰, חַטָּאִיִּים Is 1¹⁸;—**1. sin.** **a.** against man Gn 41⁹ (E) Ec 10⁴. **b.** elsewh. ag. God, abs. Is 31⁷ Ho 12⁹; חַטָּא ח' La 1⁹ cf. Dt 19¹⁵ 2 K 10²⁹; ח' מִשְׁפֵּט מוֹת ח' *sin* worthy of death Dt 21²² = מוֹת ח' 22²⁶; with **אֵי**, *because of*, Dn 9¹⁶; God is entreated: *hide thy face from my sins* ψ 51¹¹; and it is said in faith, *thou wilt cast behind thy back all my sins* Is 38¹⁷. **2. guilt of sin:** ח' חַטָּא ח' *sin* (the guilt of sin) *come on one* Dt 15⁹ 21²² 23^{22,23} 24¹⁵; *in his sin* (guilt) *die* Nu 27⁸ (P); *each for his own sin* Dt 24¹⁶ = 2 K 14¹⁶ = 2 Ch 25⁴; *in sin* (condition of sin and guilt) *my mother conceived me*; *as Is 1¹⁸—v. חַטָּא*—on acc. of masc. עֲצוּמִים (עֲצוּמִים), Mi 1¹³ 3⁸ ψ 32⁵ 51⁶ 59⁴ Pr 5²² 13⁶ 14³⁴ 21⁴ 24⁹ Jb 13^{23,23} Dn 9^{20,20}; *נְעוּרֵי ח' sins of my youth* ψ 57⁷; *פְּרִי בְטֵנִי ח' נִפְשִׁי* Mi 6⁷ *fruit of my body* (my child as an offering) for the *sin of myself*; sin of divination I S 15²³; of the mouth ψ 59¹³; *עֲמִי יֹאכְלוּ ח' Ho 4⁸ the sin of my people they eat* (gain their daily food by means of it, cf. We; ז' Hi Or al. *sin-offering*, but this not elsewhere in early proph., and || וְעוֹן against it, v. We^{ProL. 3. 78}); *לִפְתַּח חַטָּאת רִבְּצָן* (J) *at the door* (of Cain) *sin is a crouching beast*; sin of the people is embodied in the golden calf Dt 9²¹; and the high places of Beth Aven Ho 10⁸; c. **אֵי** *on the ground of sin* Ne 9³⁷; *for sin* Mi 1⁶ 2 K 24³ Is 40² Je 15¹³ 17³ Ez 16⁵²; *with or by sin* I K 14²² 16² Is 43²⁴; *הֵלֶךְ בַּח' walk in sin* I K 15^{3,26,34} 16^{19,26,31} 2 K 17²²; *רִבְּצָן ח' cleave unto sin* 2 K 3³; c. **עַל**, *on account of sin* Dt 9¹⁸ I K 15³⁰ 16¹⁹ Mi 6¹³; *for sin* Lv 4^{3,28,35} 5^{6,13} (P) 19²² 26^{18,24,28} (H); *ח' יֹסֵף עָלָיְךָ add unto sin* I S 12¹⁹ 2 Ch 28¹³ Is 30¹ Jb 34³⁷; c. **אֵי** *according to sin* Lv 26²¹; c. **לְ** *to or for sin* Lv 16^{10,21} Dt 19¹⁵ I K 12³⁰ 13³⁴ Pr 10¹⁸ Zc 13¹; c. **בְּ** *because of sin* Lv 4²⁶ 5^{6,10} 16³⁴ (P), 19²² (H), La 4¹³; *more than sin* Jb 35³; *טָהַרְתִּי מִחַטָּאתִי I am clean from my sin* Pr 20⁹; *ח' מִפְּנֵי ח' because of sin* ψ 38⁴; *ח' בּוֹלַל ח' because of sin* I K 14¹⁶; *הֵלֶךְ ח' walk after sin* 2 K 13². **c.** men should *return from sin* ח' שׁוֹבֵב בְּןֵי I K 8³⁵ = 2 Ch 6²⁶, Ez 18²¹ 33¹⁴; *depart from it* ח' סוֹר מֵעַל 2 K 10³¹ 15¹⁵; *סוֹר* רָאָה מִן 2 K 13^{6,11} 14²⁴ 15^{9,26,28}; *be concerned about* ח' דָּאָנָה מִן ח' התורה על ח' Ne 1⁸ 9². **d.** God deals with sin: (1) he *visits punishment* upon it (עַל) פָּקַד Ex 32³⁴ (JE) Ho 8¹³ 9⁹ Je 14¹⁰; *inquires after it* ח' דָּרַשׁ לְ Jb 10⁶; *watches over it* ח' שָׁמַר עָלָיְךָ Jb 14¹⁶; *hoards it up* Ho 13¹²; (2) *by forgiveness:* ח' נָשָׂא ח' נָשָׂא לָחַ' Ex 10¹⁷ 32³² (JE), I S 15²⁵; ח' נָשָׂא עוֹן ח' ψ 32⁶;

Gn 4⁷ + 12 4 t.; חַטָּאת Nu 15²⁴ (txt. err. for חַטָּאת), חַטָּאת Zc 13¹ (but rd. חַטָּאת Sta^{ZAWL. 36}); estr. חַטָּאת Ex 30¹⁰ + 19 t.; sf. חַטָּאתִי Gn 31³⁶ + 16 t.; חַטָּאתִי I K 16²⁶, חַטָּאתִי Ex 32³⁰ + 3 t., etc., + 52 t. sf.; pl. חַטָּאוֹת 2 K 12¹⁷ + 3 t.; estr. חַטָּאוֹת ψ 25⁷ + 17 t.; חַטָּאת Nu 5⁶ + 6 t.; sf. חַטָּאוֹתִי ψ 25¹⁸; חַטָּאוֹתָו Ez 18²¹ 33¹⁸, etc., + 40 t. sf.;—**1. sin:** **a.** *against man* Gn 31³⁶ 50¹⁷ (E), Nu 12¹¹ (J) I S 20¹; *ח' אָרַם ח' sins against man* Nu 5⁶ (P). Elsewhere **b.** *against God* Lv 4^{14,23,23} (P), I S 2¹⁷ 14³⁸ I K 16^{13,13} 2 K 21^{18,17} 2 Ch 33¹⁹ Is 3⁹ 30¹ 58¹ 59^{2,12} Je 5²⁵ 16^{10,18} 30^{14,15} 50²⁰ La 4^{8,22} Ez 16⁵¹ 18¹⁴ 21²⁹ 33^{10,16} Am 5¹² (We^{Kl. Proph.} rds. חַטָּאִים, as Is 1¹⁸—v. חַטָּא—on acc. of masc. עֲצוּמִים (עֲצוּמִים), Mi 1¹³ 3⁸ ψ 32⁵ 51⁶ 59⁴ Pr 5²² 13⁶ 14³⁴ 21⁴ 24⁹ Jb 13^{23,23} Dn 9^{20,20}); *נְעוּרֵי ח' sins of my youth* ψ 57⁷; *פְּרִי בְטֵנִי ח' נִפְשִׁי* Mi 6⁷ *fruit of my body* (my child as an offering) for the *sin of myself*; sin of divination I S 15²³; of the mouth ψ 59¹³; *עֲמִי יֹאכְלוּ ח' Ho 4⁸ the sin of my people they eat* (gain their daily food by means of it, cf. We; ז' Hi Or al. *sin-offering*, but this not elsewhere in early proph., and || וְעוֹן against it, v. We^{ProL. 3. 78}); *לִפְתַּח חַטָּאת רִבְּצָן* (J) *at the door* (of Cain) *sin is a crouching beast*; sin of the people is embodied in the golden calf Dt 9²¹; and the high places of Beth Aven Ho 10⁸; c. **אֵי** *on the ground of sin* Ne 9³⁷; *for sin* Mi 1⁶ 2 K 24³ Is 40² Je 15¹³ 17³ Ez 16⁵²; *with or by sin* I K 14²² 16² Is 43²⁴; *הֵלֶךְ בַּח' walk in sin* I K 15^{3,26,34} 16^{19,26,31} 2 K 17²²; *רִבְּצָן ח' cleave unto sin* 2 K 3³; c. **עַל**, *on account of sin* Dt 9¹⁸ I K 15³⁰ 16¹⁹ Mi 6¹³; *for sin* Lv 4^{3,28,35} 5^{6,13} (P) 19²² 26^{18,24,28} (H); *ח' יֹסֵף עָלָיְךָ add unto sin* I S 12¹⁹ 2 Ch 28¹³ Is 30¹ Jb 34³⁷; c. **אֵי** *according to sin* Lv 26²¹; c. **לְ** *to or for sin* Lv 16^{10,21} Dt 19¹⁵ I K 12³⁰ 13³⁴ Pr 10¹⁸ Zc 13¹; c. **בְּ** *because of sin* Lv 4²⁶ 5^{6,10} 16³⁴ (P), 19²² (H), La 4¹³; *more than sin* Jb 35³; *טָהַרְתִּי מִחַטָּאתִי I am clean from my sin* Pr 20⁹; *ח' מִפְּנֵי ח' because of sin* ψ 38⁴; *ח' בּוֹלַל ח' because of sin* I K 14¹⁶; *הֵלֶךְ ח' walk after sin* 2 K 13². **c.** men should *return from sin* ח' שׁוֹבֵב בְּןֵי I K 8³⁵ = 2 Ch 6²⁶, Ez 18²¹ 33¹⁴; *depart from it* ח' סוֹר מֵעַל 2 K 10³¹ 15¹⁵; *סוֹר* רָאָה מִן 2 K 13^{6,11} 14²⁴ 15^{9,26,28}; *be concerned about* ח' דָּאָנָה מִן ח' התורה על ח' Ne 1⁸ 9². **d.** God deals with sin: (1) he *visits punishment* upon it (עַל) פָּקַד Ex 32³⁴ (JE) Ho 8¹³ 9⁹ Je 14¹⁰; *inquires after it* ח' דָּרַשׁ לְ Jb 10⁶; *watches over it* ח' שָׁמַר עָלָיְךָ Jb 14¹⁶; *hoards it up* Ho 13¹²; (2) *by forgiveness:* ח' נָשָׂא ח' נָשָׂא לָחַ' Ex 10¹⁷ 32³² (JE), I S 15²⁵; ח' נָשָׂא עוֹן ח' ψ 32⁶;

† [חַטָּאִי] **adj.** and **n.m.** **1.** sinful, **2.** sinners—as **adj.f.** חַטָּאִיָּה Am 9⁸, elsewhere only pl. חַטָּאִים Nu 32¹⁴ + 15 t.; estr. חַטָּאִיָּה Am 9¹⁰; sf. חַטָּאִיָּה Is 13⁹;—**1. adj.** **a.** *sinful men* Nu 32¹⁴ (J), kingdom Am 9⁸. **b.** *exposed to condemnation, reckoned as offenders* I K 1²¹ (cf. Hiph. Pt. Is 29²¹). Elsewh. **2. n.m.** *sinner* Nu 17³ (P), I S 15¹⁸ Am 9¹⁰ Is 1²⁸ 13⁹ 33¹⁴ ψ 1¹⁶ 25⁸ 26⁹ 51¹⁵ 104³⁵ Pr 1¹⁰ 13²¹ 23¹⁷; *ח' לְהוֹיָה ח' sinners against* ח' Gn 13¹³ (J).

† חַטָּאוֹה **n.f.** sinful thing, sin, Ex 34⁷ (JE) Is 5¹⁸.

† חַטָּאוֹה **n.f.** sin, sin-offering (?)—**1. sin**, chiefly in the phrase ח' גְּדֹלָה ח' *great sin* Gn 20⁹ (E) Ex 32^{21,30,31} (JE), 2 K 17²¹; ח' בְּסוּי ח' ψ 32¹ *he whose sin is covered* is blessed; but the *prayer of the wicked becomes sin when he is judged* ψ 109⁷. **2. sin-offering** (acc. to most) עוֹלָה ח' חַטָּאוֹה ψ 40⁷ *whole burnt-offering and sin-offering* (εο Vrss Thes MV SS al., but < *whole burnt-offering with sin* v. Br^{MP. 329}).

† חַטָּאוֹת **n.f.** 18^{14,38} (Gn 4⁷ no exception for ח' חַטָּאוֹת is noun = crouching beast) sin, sin-offering, ח'

Jos 24¹⁹(E), ψ 25¹⁸; pardon סלח לח' Ex 34⁹(JE) 1 K 8^{34,36} 2 Ch 6^{25,27} 7¹⁴ Je 36³; removal הסר Is 27⁹; העביר 2 S 12¹³; *casting into the depths of the sea* Mi 7¹⁹; (3) *by covering over, making atonement for* חָטְאָתְךָ תִּכְפֹּר Is 6⁷ *thy sin shall be covered over*; actively, ח' כפר על ח' ψ 79⁹; לְהַתִּים ח' ψ 85³ (cf. חָטְאָה ψ 32¹); ח' לְהַתִּים ח' (Qr) *make an end of sins* Dn 9²⁴; (4) *by blotting out* ח' מחה Is 44²² Je 18²³ ψ 109¹⁴ Ne 3³⁷; *cleansed from sin* כוּחַ פְּהַרְנִי ψ 51⁴; מְקוֹר לח' a fountain for sin Zc 13¹; (5) *by not remembering it* ח' לא זכר ח' Is 43²⁵; לא זכר Je 31³⁴; אֶל-חַטֹּאתָיו אֶל-חַטֹּאתָיו Dt 9²⁷ *look not unto his sin*.

e. atonement may be secured for, ח' כפר בעד ח' Ex 32³⁰(JE; Moses, by his intercession). **f.** acc. to P (H) the priest is to make atonement for a person (כפר על) by sin-offering or trespass-offering, ח' because of sin Lv 4²⁶ 5^{6,10} 16³⁴; ח' על ח' 4³⁵ 5¹³ (all P), 19²² (H; v. We ^{Comp., 69 = JBTh xxii, 427}), so that the man is *clean from sin* כוּחַ מְהר Lv 16³⁰.

2. condition of sin, guilt of sin Gn 18²⁰ Nu 16²⁶ 32²³ (J), Ez 3²⁰ 18²⁴, לְבָבָם חַרְוֵהָ עַל-לִבָּם ח' יְהוּדָה חַרְוֵהָ עַל-לִבָּם ח' גַּלְגַּלְתָּנוּתָם מִן-חַטֹּאתֵיהֶם the sin (guilt) of Judah is graven upon the table of their heart, and upon the horns of your altars Je 17¹.

3. punishment for sin: וְאֵת תְּהִיָּה ח' מְצַדִּים ח' כָּל-הַנְּזִים ח' Zc 14¹⁹ *this will be the punishment for sin of Egypt and the punishment for sin of all nations* (the plague with which Yahweh will smite them).

4. sin-offering: one of the kinds of offering of P, Lv 7³⁷; first in the history 2 K 12¹⁷ (reign of Jehoash), where חַטֹּאת of money given to priests; elsewh. only in Chr.; 2 Ch 29^{21,23,24} Hezekiah had made a ח' of 7 צִפְרֵי ח' at purification of temple; Ezr 8³⁵ 12 צִפְרֵי ח' were offered; Ne 10³⁴ ח' עולות || ח'—in these no evidence of special ritual. Sin-offering elsewh. only in codes of H Ez and P.—On Ho 4³ v. 1 **supr.** In H, Lv 23¹⁹ שְׁעִיר עֵזִים, for feast of weeks. In Ez ח' in gen. || other sacrifices, Ez 40³⁹ 45^{17,25} 46²⁰; and priests eat them Ez 42¹³ 44²⁹. At dedication of altar, the blood of a young bullock was to be applied to horns of altar, the corners of its settle and its border, the bullock itself burnt without the sanctuary; for each of the 7 days following a שְׁעִיר עֵזִים was to be offered Ez 43^{19,21,22,25}. On first day of first month a young bullock was to be offered to cleanse the sanctuary: its blood put on the door posts of the house and of the gate of the inner court and on the four corners of the settle of the altar; also on the seventh day (⊙ first day of seventh month) Ez 45^{17,19} (cf. v^{18,20}). On 14th day of first month the prince was to offer a bullock

for himself and the people and on each of the 7 days of the Passover week a שְׁעִיר עֵזִים Ez 45^{22,23}. When a priest entered the sanctuary to minister after his cleansing he was to offer his sin-offering Ez 44²⁷. P gives several grades: **a.** a ruler should offer a he-goat Lv 4^{24,25} Nu 7^{16,22,28,34,40,46,52,58,64,70,76,82,87}; an ordinary person a she-goat Lv 4²⁹ (cf. v²⁸) 5⁸ Nu 15²⁷, ewe lamb Lv 4^{12,33,33,34} 14¹⁹ Nu 6^{14,16}, a turtle dove or young pigeon Lv 5^{7,8,9,9} 12^{6,8} 14^{22,31} 15^{15,30} Nu 6¹¹, or one-tenth of an ephah of fine flour Lv 5^{11,11,12}; according to ability of the person, and nature of offence. The victim was brought unto the tent of meeting, the hands of the offerer laid on its head, it was slaughtered by the offerer, the priest took some of the blood and put it on horns of altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the blood he poured out at the base of it, to cover over the sin, or cleanse the altar from the sin defiling it. All the fat pieces (cf. Lv 4²²⁻³⁵) and a handful of the flour (cf. Lv 5¹³) were burned on altar. The rest of the flesh and the flour were eaten by priests in court of Holy place Lv 5¹³ 6^{10,18,18,23} (cf. v^{11,19}), 7⁷ 10^{16,17,19,19} 14¹³ Nu 18⁹.

b. a bullock was offered for priests Ex 29^{14,36} Lv 4^{3,8,20} 8^{2,14,14} 9^{2,7,8,10}; for Levites at their installation Nu 8^{3,12} and for whole congregation Lv 4^{14,21}; but usu. offering for congregation was he-goat Nu 15^{24,25}, esp. at dedication of altar Lv 9^{3,15,22}, and in ritual of feasts Nu 28^{15,22,30} 29^{5,11,16,16,22,25,28,31,34,28}. Before consecr. of tabernacle the blood went to altar of burnt-offering (Lv 9⁹), but subsequ. some of it was sprinkled seven times before the vail and some of it put on horns of altar of incense to cleanse this higher altar; the fat pieces were burned on altar of burnt-offering, and the rest of the victim burned without the camp (Lv 4³⁻²¹ 6²³ 8^{18,17} 9^{10,11}).

c. on day of atonement, sin-offering for high priest was a bullock Lv 16^{3,6}; and for congregation two he-goats, one לְעֹזָאוֹל (v. עֹזָאוֹל) Lv 16⁵ (cf. v^{8,10,20,22}), the other for sacrifice לִיהוָה Lv 16⁹ (cf. v⁸). Some of the blood of Aaron's bullock was first taken into innermost sanctuary and sprinkled on the כַּפֹּתָה and seven times before it; so also blood of the he-goat Lv 16^{11,11,15} (cf. v^{12-14,16,17}) to cleanse highest altar: then the blood of the two victims was applied to lower altars as in **a** and **b** and so sin was covered over at the three altars Ex 30¹⁰ (cf. Lv 16¹⁶⁻¹⁹). The fat pieces went to altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the victims was burnt without the camp Lv 16^{25,27,27}. (Sins which might be covered over were limited to those committed בְּשִׁנְנָה Lv 4^{2,22,27} Nu 15²⁷, לִשְׁנָנָה Nu 15²⁴, minor offences Lv 5¹⁻⁶; and ceremonial uncleanness Lv 12^{6,8} 14¹³ 15¹⁵ Nu 6^{11,14}.) —Phrases for sacrificing are: ח' עִשָּׂה ח' Lv 9^{7,22}

14¹⁹ Nu 6¹⁶ Ez 45¹⁷, ה' הקריב Lv 10¹⁹ Ez 44²⁷, שֶׁחַט Lv 14¹³ Ez 40³⁹. 5. purification from sins of ceremonial uncleanness, all P: מֵי הַיָּדָיִם Nu 8⁷ water of purification from sin; מֵי יָדָה ה' הַיָּדָה water of (cleansing from) impurity, it is a purification from sin Nu 19⁹; עֲפָר יִזְרַפֶּת הַחַיִּים Nu 19¹⁷ ashes of the burning of the purification from sin (RV renders sin-offering; but there was no offering made, only water of purification was used).

†I. [הַטֵּב] vb. cut or gather wood, usu. firewood (NH *id.*; Ar. حَطَبٌ firewood. حَطَبٌ collect firewood (v. Wetzst in De ^ψ144, 12); Eth. ሰጠጠ: cut (or gather) firewood)—Qal Impf. יִחַטְּבוּ Ez 39¹⁰; Inf. לְחַטְּבוּ Dt 19⁶; Pt. חֹטְבוּ Dt 29¹⁰; pl. חֹטְבוֹת 2 Ch 2⁹; estr. חֹטְבוֹי Jos 9²¹ + 3 t.; pass. pl. f. חֹטְבוֹת Pr 7¹⁶—cut or gather wood, sq. acc. Dt 19⁶ 29¹⁰ (|| שָׂאֵב מַיִם); cf. Ez 39¹⁰ מִן-הַיַּעֲרִים (obj. in preceding cl.); 2 Ch 2⁹ (|| בְּרִיחַ הַיַּעֲרִים); Pt. cstr. חֹטְבוֹי Je 46²², and (|| שֹׁאֵב מַיִם) Jos 9^{21, 23, 27}. Pa. Pt. מִחֹטְבוֹת ^ψ144¹² meaning dub.; perhaps hewn (so, in substance, Thes MV SS Ew Che Bae; v. however II. חטב), of corner-pillars (חֹטְבוֹת וְחֹטְבוֹת p. 265 *supr.*), sim. of beautiful, stately daughters.

II. חטב (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَطَبٌ be of the colour حُطْبَةٌ, i.e. turbid, dusky, mixed with yellowish red, etc.; Aram. Pt. حَسْحَسَا variegated ⊗ 2 S 13¹⁹).

†חֹטְבוֹת n.f.pl. dark-hued stuffs, only in מִצְרַיִם מִצְרַיִם Pr 7¹⁶ dark-hued stuffs (of) yarn of Egypt (|| מִצְרַיִם), v. De Now; מִחֹטְבוֹת ^ψ144¹² der. fr. this √by De (q.v., and Wetzst.'s n.), but v. I. חטב.

חֵטֶה v. sub חטט wheat, v. sub חטט.

חַטֵּט (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَطَّ make lines, marks, حَطَّ line, streak, stripe; Aram. חַטֵּט dig, حَفْرٌ furrow, trench).

†חֵטְאֵי n.pr.m. head of a Levit. family, returned exiles Ezr 2⁴² ⊗ Ατητα, = Ne 7⁴⁵ ⊗ Ατεια; in both Α Ατητα, ⊗L Ατεια.

חֵטֶל (√of foll.; Ar. حَطَلٌ = be flabby (of ear), be tall, long, quivering, be light, quick).

†חַטְלֵי n.pr.m. head of a family of 'the children of Sol.'s servants' Ezr 2⁵⁷ ⊗ Ατεια, Α Ατεια = Ne 7⁵⁹ ⊗ Εγηγ, Α Ετηγ, ⊗L Ατεια in both.

†חָטַם vb. hold in, restrain (Ar. حَطَمَ strike the nose, attach the حَطَامٌ = camel-halter, حَطَامٌ n. muzzle, nose of beast; NH חָטַם nose-ring of camel, חוֹטָם; Aram. חוֹטָם nose; cf. חָטַם, Inser. Zinj.; acc. to DHM ^{Sendsch.} 24, of taming wild beasts)—Qal Impf. אֶחָטְמֶךָ Is 48⁹ I will restrain for thee (mine anger), not to cut thee off (|| אֶצְרֶיךָ).

†חָטַף vb. catch, seize (Ar. حَطَفَ; cf. As. tahtipu, oppression, D1^{Pr} 181; NH חָטַף, Aram. חָטַף seize, חָטַף do hurriedly)—Qal Pf. וַחֲטַפְתֶּם consec. Ju 21²¹ lit., seize wives; Impf. יִחַטְּפוּ ^ψ10⁹; Inf. לְחַטְּפוּ עֲנִי ^ψ10⁹ both fig. of oppressor catching the distressed; all sq. acc.

†חַטְיָא n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim, post-exil., Ezr 2⁵⁴ ⊗ Ατουφα, Α Ατιφα = Ne 7⁵⁶ ⊗ Ατεια; ⊗L both Ατουφα.

חֹטֶר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَطَرَ lash with the tail, move spear up and down, shake, quiver (said of spear), etc.; Aram. חֹטֶר; As. hutartu, all = staff, Schr ^{COT} 61033 and on 2 K 9²; חֹטֶר sceptre, Inser. Zinj. DHM ^{Sendsch.} 57; on format. v. Lag ^{BN} 144).

†חֹטֶר n.m. branch or twig, rod—metaph. abs. חֹטֶר וַיִּצַח חֹטֶר מִבְּנוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 11¹ (|| וַיִּצַח); estr. rod, חֹטֶר בְּפִי־אֵייל Pr 14³.

חַטָּה v. sub חטאת.

חַטָּשׁ (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חַטְוֹשׁ n.pr.m. 1. man of Davidic line, post-exil., 1 Ch 3²² ⊗ Χαττους ⊗L Ατους, Ezr 8² ⊗ Τους, Α ⊗L Ατους. 2. a builder at the wall of Jerus. Ne 3¹⁰, ⊗ Ατουθ, ⊗L Ατους. 3. head of a priestly house, post-exil., Ne 10⁵ ⊗ Τους, ⊗L Ατους, 12² ⊗L Ατους (B om.); relation to 2 dubious.

חַיָּה v. sub חיה חיה infr.

חַיָּה v. sub חיה חיה.

חַיָּה²⁸³ vb. live (NH Ph. *id.*; Ar. حَيَى, حَيَى; Sab. חיי Mordt ^{ZMG} 1870, 28; Eth. ሰደደ: Aram. חַיָּה, חַיָּה; Palm. חיי life, life-time, Vog ^{82, 74})—Qal Pf. חַיָּה Ec 6⁶ + 4 t.; יִחַיָּה Je 21⁹ 38²; חַיָּה Gn 5⁵ + 23 t. (this and the following form are treated as ע' ע', the original weakness of the stem final admitting of either ל' or ע', Ges ¹⁷⁶ (2) 2);

חיה Lv 25³⁶ (Bö¹¹⁸¹); 3 fs. **חִיָּה** Gn 12¹³ Je 38¹⁷; **חַיָּה** Ex 1¹⁶ (for **חַיָּה** Bö¹¹²³⁽³⁾, Sam. **חַיָּה**); 2 ms. **חַיָּה** Dt 30¹⁶, **חַיָּה** Je 38¹⁷; 3 m. pl. **חַיִּים** Nu 14³³ and **חַיִּים** consec. Nu 4¹⁹ + Zc 10⁹ (where rd. Pi. **חַיִּים** Sta^{ZAW 1.1881.22} Su ⑨); **חַיִּים** Ez 37⁶ + 2 t.; **Impf.** **חַיָּה** Gn 17¹⁸ + 27 t.; **חַי** Dt 33⁸ + 10 t.; **חַי** ψ 49¹⁰ + 2 t.; **חַיִּים** Is 38²¹, **חַיִּים** Gn 5³ + 37 t.; **חַיִּים** Dt 4³³ + 4 t.; 3 fs. **חַיָּה** Jos 6¹⁷, **חַיָּה** Gn 19²⁰ + 5 t.; 2 ms. **חַיָּה** Gn 27⁴⁰ + 7 t.; 2 fs. **חַיָּה** 2 K 4⁷; 1 s. **חַיָּה** 2 K 1² + 8 t.; 3 mpl. **חַיִּים** Jos 9²¹ + 8 t.; 3 fpl. **חַיָּה** Ez 13¹⁸ 37³; 2 mpl. **חַיִּים** Dt 4¹ + 2 t.; **חַיִּים** Dt 5³⁰ 8¹; 1 pl. **חַיָּה** 2 K 7⁴ + 7 t.; **Imv.** **חַיָּה** Gn 20⁷ Pr 4⁴, **חַיָּה** Pr 7⁷; fs. **חַיָּה** Ez 16^{6,6}; mpl. **חַיָּה** Gn 42¹⁸ + 7 t.; **Inf. abs.** **חַיָּה** 2 K 8¹⁰ + 6 t.; **חַיָּה** Ez 3²¹ + 3 t.; **constr.** **לְחַיֹּת** Ez 33¹², sf. **חַיֹּתָם** Jos 5⁸;—**1. live:** **a. have life**, Gn 31³² (E), Ex 33²⁰ (J), Nu 4¹⁹ (P), Dt 30¹⁶ +; also in phrase **חַיָּה וַחֲיָה** and **he lived** (so many years) with acc. of time, Gn 5³⁻³⁰ (16t.) 9²⁸ 11¹⁻²⁶ (14t.) 47²⁸ (all P), 50²² (E), 2 K 14¹⁷ = 2 Ch 25²⁶ Jh 42¹⁶. **b. continue in life, remain alive** Gn 20⁷ (E), Lv 25³⁶ 2 S 12²² +; also **נַפְשׁוֹ חַיָּה**, of the soul or the self Gn 12¹³ 19²⁰ (J), 1 K 20³² ψ 119¹⁷⁵ Je 38^{22,17,20} Is 55³; **חַיָּה הַבֵּילָד** and **the boy may live** 2 S 12²²; **חַיָּה לְפָנַי** live in the presence of Gn 17¹⁸ (P) Ho 6²; **חַיָּה בְּאֶרֶץ** live among La 4²⁰. **†c. sustain life, live on or upon** (על), of the animal life, by the sword Gn 27⁴⁰ (J), by bread Dt 8³; elsewh. in pregnant sense of fullness of life in divine favour, sustained by (על) everything that issueth out of the mouth of אֱלֹהִים Dt 8³; his promises (?) Is 38¹⁶; of wicked man, by repentance Ez 33¹⁹; c. חַיָּה by the statutes and judgments of אֱלֹהִים if a man do them, Lv 18⁵ (H) Ez 20^{11,13,21,25} Ne 9²⁰; **חַיָּה בְּאֵמֶתוֹ** a righteous man by his faithfulness shall live Hb 2⁴. **†d. live** (prosperously) **חַיָּה הַמֶּלֶךְ** may the king live 1 S 10²⁴ 2 S 16^{18,16} 1 K 1^{26,31,34,39} 2 K 11¹² 2 Ch 23¹¹; **חַיִּים לְבָבְכֶם** ψ 22²⁷ 69³³; **חַיָּה** לעולם יהיה Ne 2³. **†2. be quickened, revive:** **a. from sickness** Nu 21^{8,9} Jos 5⁸ (E) 2 K 1² 8^{9,10,14}; 2 K 20¹⁻⁷ = Is 38^{1,9,21}. **b. fr. discouragement** of the spirit Gn 45²⁷ (E). **c. fr. faintness** Ju 15¹⁹. **d. fr. death** 2 K 13²¹ Jb 14¹⁴ Is 26^{14,19}; by return of נַפְשׁוֹ 1 K 17²², of רֵיחַוֹ Ez 37^{3,5,6,9,10,14} (and so Ju 15¹⁹ c). **†Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. **חַיָּה** ψ 22²⁰; 3 fs. sf. **חַיָּה** ψ 119⁵⁰; 2 ms. sf. **חַיָּה** ψ 30⁴; 3 pl. **חַיָּה** ψ 119⁹³; 3 pl. **חַיָּה** Ju 21¹⁴, **חַיָּה** Nu 31¹⁵; **Impf.** **חַיָּה** 1 S 27⁹ +, etc.; **Imv.** sf. **חַיָּה** ψ 119²⁵ + 8 t., **חַיָּה** Hb 3²; **Inf. constr.** **חַיָּה** Gn 7³ Ez 13¹⁹; sf. **חַיָּה** Dt 6²⁴ +, etc.; **Pt.** **חַיָּה** Ne 9⁶ 1 S 2⁶;—**1. preserve**

alive, let live Ex 1^{17,18,22} 2¹⁷ Jos 9¹⁵ (JE), Gn 12¹² (J), Nu 31¹⁶ (P), Dt 6²⁴ 20¹⁶ Ju 21¹⁴ 1 S 27^{9,11} 1 K 18⁶ 2 K 7⁴ Je 49¹¹ Ez 3¹⁸ Hb 3² Jb 36⁶ ψ 30⁴ 33¹⁹ 41³ 138⁷; **נַפְשׁוֹ חַיָּה** preserve oneself alive ψ 22²⁰ Ez 18²⁷, or **preserve persons alive** Ez 13^{18,19}, or **preserve life** 1 K 20³¹; **רַעַב חַיָּה** preserve seed alive Gn 7³ 19^{32,24} (J); **keep in existence** heaven and earth Ne 9⁶; **nourish**, young cow Is 7²¹, lamb 2 S 12³. **2. give life**, to man when created Jb 33⁴. **3. quicken, revive, refresh:** **a. restore to life**, the dead 1 S 2⁶ Dt 32³⁹ Ho 6²; the dying ψ 71²⁰. **b. cause to grow**, grain Ho 14³. **c. restore**, a ruined city 1 Ch 11⁸, stones destroyed by fire Ne 3³⁴. **d. revive**, the people of אֱלֹהִים himself with fullness of life in his favour ψ 80¹⁹ 85⁷ 119^{25,37,40,50,58,93,107,149,154,156,159} 143¹¹ Ec 7¹². **†Hiph. Pf.** **חַיָּה** Jos 6²⁵ + 5 t.; 2 ms. sf. **חַיָּה** Gn 47²⁵; 1 s. **חַיָּה** Nu 22³³, **חַיָּה** Jos 2¹³ Ju 8¹⁹; **Imv.** sf. **חַיָּה** Is 38¹⁸; **חַיָּה** Nu 31¹⁸; **Inf. abs.** **חַיָּה** Jos 9²⁰; **constr.** **חַיָּה** Gn 6²⁰ + 6 t.; **חַיָּה** Gn 6¹⁹ 50²⁰; sf. **חַיָּה** Ez 13²²;—**1. preserve alive, let live** Gn 45⁷ 50²⁰ (E), 47²⁵ Nu 22³³ Jos 2¹³ 6²⁵ (all J), 14¹⁰ (D); Gn 6^{19,20} Nu 31¹⁸ Jos 9²⁰ (P), Ju 8¹⁹ 2 S 8² Ez 13²²; with נַפְשׁוֹ Gn 19¹⁹ (J). **2. quicken, revive:** **a. restore to health**, a leper 2 K 5⁷, Hezekiah Is 38¹⁶. **b. revive** the לֵב and רֵיחַוֹ Is 57^{15,15}. **c. restore to life**, the dead 2 K 8^{1,5,5,5}. **†1. חַי adj.** alive, living;—חַי Gn 25⁶ +; חַיָּה Gn 3²⁰ + חַיָּה Am 8¹⁴ + 15 t. (Ew ¹⁸²⁰ explains as constr., but Ges^{188,171} al. as contracted abs.); f. חַיָּה Gn 1²⁰ +; pl. חַיִּים ψ 116⁹ +;—**1. a. of God**, as the living one, the fountain of life חַי אֵל Jos 3¹⁰ (J), Ho 2¹ ψ 42³ 84³; חַי אֱלֹהִים 2 K 19^{4,16} = Is 37^{4,17}; חַי יהוה Dt 5²³ 1 S 17^{26,26} Je 10¹⁰ 23³⁶; חַי יהוה **Yahweh is living** ψ 184⁷ = 2 S 22⁴⁷; חַי נִמְצָא **my avenger is living** Jb 19²⁵; the formula of the oath is חַי חַי Ju 8¹⁹ Ru 3¹³ 1 S 14^{39,45} 19⁶ 20²¹ 25³⁴ 26^{10,16} 28¹⁰ 29⁶ 2 S 4⁹ 12⁵ 14¹¹ 15²¹ 1 K 1²⁹ 2²⁴ 17¹² 18¹⁰ 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 18¹⁵, 2 K 5^{16,20} Ho 4¹⁵ Je 4² 5² 12¹⁶ 16^{14,15} 23³ 38¹⁶; חַי חַי Jb 27²; חַי וְחַי חַי האלהים 2 S 2²⁷; חַי אֲנִי Je 44²⁶; חַי וְחַי חַי 1 K 18¹⁵ 2 K 3¹⁴; as used by God Himself it is חַי חַי Dt 32⁴⁰, elsewhere חַי חַי Nu 14^{21,23} (P). Is 49¹⁸ Je 22²⁴ 46¹⁸ Ez 5¹¹ 14^{16,18,20} 16⁴³ 17^{16,19} 18³ 26^{3,31,33} 33^{11,27} 34⁸ 35^{6,11} Zp 2⁹, cf. also רָרַךְ חַי בְּאֶרֶץ שֶׁבַע, באר שבע רן, אלהיך חַי Am 8¹⁴; with the exception of חַי חַי חַי **by him who liveth for ever** Dn 12⁷, חַי is always (as an artificial distinction of scribes) used of non-sacred oaths, v. b. **b. of**

(*living*) creatures, of the people; Hup *id.*, ref. to quails; improb.); אֶל־תִּתֵּן לְחַיֵּי נֶפֶשׁ הַיָּרֵךְ חַיֵּי אֶל־תִּתֵּן לְחַיֵּי נֶפֶשׁ הַיָּרֵךְ אֶל־תִּשְׁכַּח לְנֶצַח ψ 74¹⁹ *give not the soul of thy turtle-dove to the wild beasts, the life of thine afflicted do not forget for ever*: RV Hi Pe Bae Sch render thus, giving הַיֵּת diff. meanings in the two clauses, the former being archaic fem. abs. Ges^{180, 2 R. 2}; text doubtless corrupt, rd. poss. Schr Ri, for לחיה, or לשחה or Kroch; Gr either of these; Che either, or better להרב.

† [הַיָּה] **adj.** having the vigour of life, lively (on format. v. Lag^{BN 49})—fpl. חַיִּוֹת Ex 1¹⁹(E), of Hebrew women in childbirth, bearing quickly, easily.

† חַיִּים **n.m.** ^{Dt 28, 66} **pl. abstr. emph. life,** ח' Gn 2⁷+; חַיִּין Jb 24²² (Aramaism Ges^{187(1) a}); חַיִּי Gn 23¹+; sf. חַיִּי Gn 47⁹+; חַיִּיִּי ψ 103⁴; (Ges^{191(2) R. 2}), etc.—**1. life:** physical Gn 27⁴⁶ Ex 1¹⁴(P), Dt 28^{66, 66} 2 S 11¹¹ 15²¹ Is 38¹² Je 8²³ La 3^{53, 58} Ez 7¹³ Jb 3²⁰ 7⁷ 9²¹ 10¹² 24²² ψ 7⁶ 17¹⁴ 21⁶ 26⁹ 31¹¹ 34¹³ 63⁴ 64² 66⁹ 88⁴ 103⁴ Pr 18²¹ Ec 2¹⁷ 6¹² 7¹³ 9⁹ 10¹⁹ Jon 2⁷ 4^{3, 8}; *years of the life of Sarah* Gn 23¹(P); ח' *years of the life of* 2 S 19³⁵ Gn 23¹ 25^{7, 17} 47^{8, 9, 28} Ex 6^{18, 18, 20}(P); ח' *שְׁנֵה לַחַי* Gn 7¹¹(P); ח' *שְׁנֵה חַיִּים* Pr 3² 4¹⁰ 9¹¹; ח' *דַּיִם* *days of the life of* Ec 2³ 5^{17, 19} 6¹² 8¹⁵ 9⁹; ח' *כָּל יְמֵי ה'* Gn 3^{14, 17}(J) Dt 4⁹ 6² 16³ 17¹⁰ Jos 1⁵ 4¹⁴(D) 1 S 11¹⁷ 15¹ 1 K 5¹ 11³⁴ 15^{6, 6}, 2 K 25^{29, 30}=Je 52^{33, 34}, Is 38²⁰ (poem of Hez.) ψ 23⁵ 27⁴ 128⁵ Pr 31¹²; ח' *in or during one's life* Gn 27⁴⁶(P) Lv 18¹⁸(H) Ju 16³⁰ 2 S 1²³ 18¹⁸ ψ 49¹⁹ 63⁵ 104²³ 146² Jb 10¹ Ec 3¹² 9³; ח' *רֵיחַ* Gn 6¹⁷ 7¹⁵(P); ח' *רֵיחַ* Is 38¹⁶ (poem of Hez.); ח' *בְּשֵׂרִים* Pr 14³⁰; ח' *נִשְׁמַת רֵיחַ* Gn 2⁷ 7²¹(J). **2. life:** as welfare and happiness in king's presence Pr 16¹⁵; as consisting of earthly felicity combined (often) with spiritual blessedness Dt 30^{6, 15, 19, 19, 20} 32⁴⁷ ψ 30⁶ 133³ Pr 3²² 4^{13, 22} 8³⁵ 10¹⁶ 11¹⁹ 12²⁶ 19²³ 21²¹ 22⁴ Mal 2⁶; used only distinctively of eternal life (late) עוֹלָם ח' Dn 12²; ח' *מִקּוּר ח'* ψ 42⁹ *God of my life*; ח' *מִעוֹן* ψ 27¹; ח' *עֵץ חַיִּים* Gn 2⁹ 3^{22, 24}(J) Pr 3¹⁸ 11³⁰ 13¹² 15⁴; ח' *אֲרָח ח'* Pr 5⁶ 15²⁴; ח' *אֲרָח לֵה* Pr 10¹⁷; ח' *אֲרָחוֹת* Pr 2¹⁹; ח' *רֵיחַ* Pr 6²³ Je 21⁸; ח' *חֲקוֹת ח'* Ez 33¹⁵; ח' *תּוֹצְאוֹת ח'* Pr 4²³ *sources* (origin and direction) of *life*; ח' *תּוֹכַחַת ח'* Pr 15³¹; ח' *כְּתוּב לְחַיִּים* Is 4³ *written unto life*. **3. sustenance, maintenance:** חַיִּים ח' *לְנַעֲרוֹתֶיךָ* Pr 27²⁷ *maintenance for thy maidens*, v. מְחִיָּה infr.

† חַיִּוּת **n.f. abstr.** אֶלְמָנְתַּת חַיִּוּת 2 S 20³, lit. 'widowhood of livingness,' Dr; We rds. אֶלְמָנְתוֹת חַיִּוּת *living widows* ('grass-widows,' who were separated from their husbands), after ὁ χῆραι ζῶσαι, so SS.

† מְחִיָּה **n.f. preservation of life, sustenance,** מ' Gn 45⁶+ 4 t.; cstr. מְחִיָּה Lv 13^{10, 24}; sf. מְחִיָּהֶךָ Ju 17¹⁰;—**1. preservation of life** Gn 45⁶(E), 2 Ch 14¹². **2. sustenance** Ju 6⁴ 17¹⁰. **3. reviving,** Ezr 9^{8, 9}. **4. the quick** (מְשִׁיר) מְחִיָּה *the quick* (or raw spot) of the flesh Lv 13^{10, 24}(P).

† חַיֵּי־אֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl lives* (or abbrev. for חיאל); Sab. חיאַל, name of coin, after n.pr. of king DHM^{ZMG 1875, 613, 1883, 15}; cp. also foll., and Ph. כמשיחי, מריחי)—name of the rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16³⁴; ὁ Αχ(ε)ηλ, om. ὩL.

† יְהוֹיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*may Ēl live*; Ph. יהואלן, יחומלך v. Eut^{ZMG 1876, 135})—Ὡ usu. Ἰεηλ, Ἰαηλ;—**1.** one of David's chief musicians 1 Ch 15¹⁸ (Ὡ Ἰεηλ, ὩL Ἰαηλ), v²⁰ (Ὡ Ἰεθλ, ὩL Ἰεηλ), 16⁶ (Ὡ Ἰεηλ, ὩL Ἰαηλ). **2.** one of David's chiefs of the Levites 1 Ch 23⁸ (Ὡ Ἰ(α)ηλ), 29⁸ (Ὡ Βεσηλ, A ὩL Ἰεηλ). **3.** tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27³² (Ὡ Ἰε(α)ηλ, ὩL Ἰωηλ). **4.** son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21². **5.** יְהוֹאֵל Hemanite of Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 29¹⁴. **6.** overseer in Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 31¹³. **7.** ruler of the temple in Josiah's reign 2 Ch 35⁸. **8.** contemporaries of Ezra, Ezr 8⁹ (Ὡ Ἰεμα, A Ἰεηλ, ὩL Ἰεηλ), 10^{2, 21, 6}.

† יְחִיָּאֵלִי **n.pr.m.** (patronym.), 1 Ch 26^{21, 22} (Ὡ Ἰεηλ; ὩL om. in v²²).

† יַחֲיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*may Yah live*) keeper of the ark 1 Ch 15²⁴ (Ὡ Ἰε(a)α, ὩL Ἰεηλ).

חיל v. I. II. חול supr.

חִילָן, חִיָּלָם, חִיָּלָה, חִיל, חִיָּל, חִיָּל v. sub I. II. חול supr.

חין v. sub חן.

חִינֹן, חִינֹן v. sub I. II. חון.

חיק v. sub חוק.

חירָה v. sub I. חור.

חִירוֹם, חִירוֹם v. sub אח, אחה supr. p. 27^b.

חין v. sub חן.

†[חָכָה] **vb.** wait, await—**Qal Pt.** pl. cstr. חָכְבִּי Is 30¹⁸, with לְ waiting for him (‘). **Pi.** חָכָה Jb 32⁴; חָכְתָּה ψ 33³⁰; חָכְיָהּ Is 8¹⁷; חָכְבִּי ψ 106¹³; חָכְיָהּ 2 K 7⁹; **Impf.** יְחָכְהָ Is 30¹⁸; חָכְתָּה 2 K 9³; **Imv.** חָכְהָ Hb 2³; חָכְבִּי זר 3³; **Inf. cstr.** חָכְתָּה Ho 6⁹ (Ephraimit. for חָכְתָּה?); **Pt.** מְחָכְהָ Dn 12¹²; cstr. מְחָכְהָ Is 64³; pl. מְחָכְהִים Jb 3²¹;—**1.** wait, tarry, abs. 2 K 9³ tarry not; with עַד till morning light 2 K 7⁹; c. acc. אַתְּ אֵיב אַתְּ בִּרְבִירִים Jb 32⁴ tarry for Job with words. **2.** wait (in ambush), חָכְבִּי אִישׁ וְדִרְיָם Ho 6⁹ as marauding bands wait for a man AV RV De, or as marauders lie in wait Hi Ew (taking אִישׁ as cstr.) **3.** wait for, long for, with לְ for ‘ Is 8¹⁷ 64³ זר 3³ ψ 33³⁰; for his counsel ψ 106¹³; for his vision Hb 2³; for death Jb 3²¹; חָכְבִּי יְהוָה יְהוָה לְחַנּוּכָם Is 30¹⁸ (Di regards this as threatening and refers it to **1**); abs. waiteth (and cometh to the days of blessedness) Dn 12¹².

חָכָה v. sub חָכַן.

הַכֵּל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَكَلٌ IV. be confused, vague; حَكَلَةٌ barbarousness, or impediment in speech; As. akālu, be gloomy, êklu, dark, eklitu, darkness, Dl in Zim^{BP 115, W. 285 ff.}, cf. Jäger^{BAS II, 282}).

†חִבְלָה **n.pr.loc.** (dark) a hill in southern Judah, on edge of wilderness of Ziph 1 S 23¹⁹ 26^{1,3} (Glaser^{Skizze II, 326} rds. also for חוּילָה, q. v., in 1 S 15⁷); Ⓞ Εχέλα (26¹ Β Χέλαμθ, Α Αχίλα).

†חִבְלִילִי **adj.** (dark) dull, from wine, ‘ח מִיַּיִן עֵינַיִם מְכִילִי Gn 49¹².

†חִבְלִילוֹת **n.f.** dulness, of eyes in drunkenness; לְמַאֲחָרִים עַל-הַיַּיִן; לְמִי חִבְלִילוֹת Pr 23²⁹ (v³⁰ חִבְלִילוֹת).

†חָכְיָהּ **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; perhaps חָכָה חָכְיָהּ wait for Yahweh, √ חָכָה, so We ?)—father of Nehemiah Ne 1¹, Ⓞ Χέλα(ε)ια, ⓄL Χέλας(αυ), Ⓝ Α Χάλαυ; 10² Ⓞ Αχέλια, Α ⓄL Αχάλια.

†חָכַם **vb.** be wise (NH *id.*; Aram. حَكَمَ, חָכַם *id.*; Zinj. חכמה wisdom, DHM^{Sendsch. 57}; As. ḫakamu, know (with exceptional ḫ. v. Dl^{Pr 178 L}); Ar. حَكَمَ restrain from acting in an evil manner, judge, govern; IV. make firm, sound, free from defect by the exercise of skill)—**Qal Pf.** ‘ח Pr 23¹⁵; 3 fs. חָכְמָה Zc 9²; חָכְמָה Pr 9^{12,12}, etc. + 3 t. Pf.; **Impf.** יְחָכְמֶם Pr 9² 21¹¹; וְיָחָכְמוּ 1 K 5¹¹;

יְחָכְמוּ Pr 20¹; וְיָחָכְמוּ Pr 13²⁰; תְּחָכְמוּ Pr 19²⁰; אֲחָכְמוּ Ec 7²³; pl. יְחָכְמוּ Jb 32⁹; **Imv.** תְּחָכְמוּ Pr 27¹¹; חָכְמוּ Pr 6⁶ 23¹⁹ + 13²⁰ Kt; חָכְמוּ Pr 8³³;—be or become wise, act wisely Dt 32²⁹ (poet.) 1 K 5¹¹ Jb 32⁹ Pr 6⁶ 8³³ 9^{9,12,12} 13²⁰ 19²⁰ 20¹ 21¹¹ 23¹⁹ 27¹¹ Ec 2¹⁵ 7²³ Zc 9²; אִם חָכַם לָכֵךְ if thy mind be wise Pr 23¹⁵; c. acc. שִׁחְכַמְתִּי Ec 2¹⁹ wherein I have acted wisely. **Pi.** **Impf.** יְחָכְמוּ ψ 105²²; sf. יְחָכְמוּ Jb 35¹¹; יְחָכְמוּ ψ 119⁹⁸; all make wise, teach wisdom, c. acc. **Pu.** **Pt.** מָדַע חָכָה, intensive, as it were the embodiment of wisdom חָכְמוּ חָכְמוּ חָכְמוּ ψ 58⁸, pl. חָכְמוּ חָכְמוּ חָכְמוּ Pr 30²⁴ (of intelligent animals). **Hiph.** **Pt.** cstr. מְחָכְיָת פְּתִי ψ 19⁸ making wise the simple. **Hithp.** **Impf.** לֹא תִתְחָכְמוּ לוֹ Ex 10¹⁰ (E) let us deal wisely (shrewdly) toward it (the people); 2 ms. תִּתְחָכְמוּ Ec 7¹⁶ make or shew thyself wise.

†חָכָם **adj.** wise, ‘ח Dt 4⁶ + 67 t.; cstr. חָכָם Is 3³ + 9 t.; pl. חָכְמוּ Dt 1¹³ + 39 t.; cstr. חָכְמוּ Ex 28³ + 4 t.; sf. חָכְמוּ Is 19¹² etc. + 8 t.; f. חָכְמוּ 2 S 14² 20¹⁶; cstr. חָכְמוּ Ex 35²⁵; pl. חָכְמוּ Je 9¹⁶; cstr. חָכְמוּ Ju 5²⁹ Pr 14¹ (but rd. חָכְמוּ De);—**1.** skilful in technical work; artificers Is 3³; sailors Ez 27⁸, so (prob.) v⁹; mourning women Je 9¹⁶; artisans of tabern. and temple and their furniture Ex 28³ 31⁶ 35¹⁰ 36^{1,2,4,8} (P), 1 Ch 22¹⁵ 2 Ch 2^{6,12,13,13}; women in spinning Ex 35²⁵ (P); goldsmiths and other artisans Je 10⁹; makers of idol-images Is 40²⁰. **2.** wise in the administration of affairs: Joseph in Egypt Gn 41^{33,39} (E); heads of tribes Dt 1^{13,15}; judges 16¹⁹; of David 2 S 14²⁰, of Solomon 1 K 2⁹ 3¹² 5²¹ = 2 Ch 2¹¹; the prince of Tyre, in satire Ez 28³; of kings in general Pr 20²⁶; class of political advisers of Judah Is 29¹⁴ Je 18¹⁸, appar. also Is 5²¹; of Egypt Is 19^{11,11,12}, Edom Ob⁸, the nations Je 10⁷; so of God Is 31². **3.** shrewd, crafty, cunning: Jonadab 2 S 13³; the princesses Ju 5²⁹; אִשָּׁה חָכְמוּ wise woman 2 S 14² 20¹⁶; gen., Je 9²²; intelligent animals Pr 30²⁴; לֹא בַעֲרָם לָכֵךְ חָכְמוּ taking the cunning in their craft Jb 5¹³; בְּעֵינַי חָכַם חָכְמוּ wise in one's own eyes Pr 3⁷ 26^{5,12,16} 28¹¹; חָכְמוּ לֵב חָכְמוּ wise of mind (in their own mind) Jb 37²⁴. **4.** pl. class of learned and shrewd men, incl. astrologers, magicians and the like, of Egypt Gn 41⁸ (E), Ex 7¹¹ (P); cf. Is 19^{11,11,12}; Babylon Is 44²⁶ Je 50⁵⁵ 51⁵⁷; Persia Est 1¹³ 6¹³. **5.** prudent, towards king Pr 16¹⁴; in controversies Pr 11²⁹ 29^{8,9,11}; religious affairs Ho 13¹³ 14¹⁰ Je 4²² 8^{9,9} Dt 4⁶ 32⁶ ψ 107⁴³; אִישׁ ‘ח Je 9¹¹. **6.** wise, ethically and religiously; in WisdLt: a. as adj., לֵב חָכָם wise of mind Pr

10⁶ 16²¹; לֵב חָכֵם Ec 8⁵; of the son Pr 10¹ = 15²⁰, 13¹ 23²⁴ Ec 2¹⁹; יֵלֶד ח' Ec 4¹³ *wise boy*; ח' נָבֵר Jb 34³⁴ *wise man*; ח' מוֹכִיחַ *wise reprover* Pr 25¹². **b.** = subst.: (1) as a *wise learner* in school of wisdom, he fears God and departs from evil Pr 14¹⁶; is silent Pr 17²⁸; hearkens to counsel Pr 12¹⁵; hears and increases in learning Pr 1⁶; his ear seeketh knowledge Pr 18¹⁵; he receives it Pr 21¹¹; and stores it up Pr 10¹⁴; his ears hearken to the reproof which giveth life Pr 15³¹; and he becomes wiser through it Pr 9^{8,9}. (2) as a *wise teacher, a sage*, he does not answer with windy knowledge Jb 15²; he tells the experience of the past Jb 15⁴⁸; has knowledge Jb 34²; teaches it Ec 12⁹; disperses it Pr 15⁷; his tongue is health Pr 12¹⁸; it utters knowledge aright Pr 15²; his mind instructs his mouth and adds learning to his lips Pr 16²³; his words are gracious Ec 10¹²; it is good to hear his rebuke Ec 7⁵; his instruction is a fountain of life Pr 13¹⁴; one walking with him becomes wiser Pr 13³⁰. The חכמים recall the Gk. σοφοί, having their schools, pupils (תלמידי), discipline (מיוקרי), principles and collections of wisdom, דברי חכמים Pr 1⁶ 22¹⁷ (cf. 24²³), Ec 9¹⁷ 12¹¹; God himself is חכם לבב Jb 9⁴. (3) *the wise* are prosperous: true, in sceptical view of Ec., they have no advantage over the fool Ec 6⁶; but die as the fool Ec 2^{16,19} ψ 49¹¹; they will not be able to find the works of God Ec 8¹⁷; like others are in the hands of God Ec 9¹; they do not secure bread Ec 9¹¹; but elsewhere reverse is true: precious treasure is in his dwelling Pr 21²⁰; his lips preserve him Pr 14³; they inherit glory Pr 3³⁵; wealth is their crown Pr 14²⁴; the wise man is strong Pr 24⁶ Ec 7¹⁹; his eyes are in his head Ec 2¹⁴; his mind is at his right hand Ec 10²; he interprets things Ec 8¹. (4) *the wise man* is a blessing to others: he wins men Pr 11³⁰; scales the city of the mighty Pr 21²²; though poor he delivers the city Ec 9¹⁵; is a reproof to scorners Pr 15¹²; his mind is in the house of mourning Ec 7¹; injustice makes him foolish Ec 7⁷; Job finds no wise men among his cruel friends Jb 17¹⁰.

חֲכָמָה n.f. wisdom, ה' Ex 28³ + 106 t.; estr. חֲכָמַת Ex 35³⁵ + 15 t.; sf. חֲכָמָתִי Ec 2⁹, etc. + 25 t. sf.; pl. abst. emph. חֲכָמוֹת ψ 49⁴ Pr 1²⁰ 9¹ 24⁷; חֲכָמוֹת Pr 14¹ (incorrectly pointed as adj. estr. f.; rd. חֲכָמוֹת De);—**1.** *skill* in war Is 10¹³; in technical work Ex 28³ 31^{3,5} 35^{26,31,35} 36^{1,2} (P), cf. 1 K 7¹⁴, 1 Ch 28²¹; of sailors ψ 107²⁷. **2.** *wisdom*, in administration Dt 34⁹ Is 29¹⁴ Je 49^{7,7} 2 S 14²⁰; of prince of Tyre Ez 28^{4,5,7,12,17};

Sol.'s wisdom included this with other forms of cleverness and shrewdness 1 K 2⁹ 3²⁸ 5^{9,10,14,14,26} 10^{4,6,7,8,23,24} = 2 Ch 9^{3,5,6,7,22,23}, 1 K 11⁴¹ 2 Ch 1^{10,11,12}; the Messiah is to have חֲכָמָה וְיָקִיָּה Is 11². **3.** *shrewdness, wisdom*, 2 S 20²² 1 K 5^{10,10} Je 9²²; withheld by God from the ostrich Jb 39¹⁷; of magicians and prophets Is 47¹⁰ Dn 1^{4,17,20}. **4.** *wisdom, prudence* in religious affairs Dt 4⁶ ψ 37³⁰ 51⁸ 90¹² Pr 10³¹ Is 33⁶ Je 8⁹. **5.** *wisdom, ethical and religious*: **a.** of God, as a divine attribute or energy; his wisdom is in the skies Jb 38³⁶; by it he numbers the clouds Jb 38³⁷; founded the earth Pr 3¹⁹; and made all things Je 10¹² = 51¹⁵, ψ 104²⁴; it is with him Jb 12¹³; not to be found by the most persevering human search Jb 28^{12,20}; he alone knows it Jb 28²³; gives it Pr 2⁶; and shews its secrets Jb 11⁶. **b.** the divine wisdom is personified: she was begotten before all things to be the architect and counsellor of God in the creation (Pr 8²²⁻³¹); she builds a palace and spreads a feast for those who will receive her instruction 9¹ (cf. v²⁻⁵); she teaches in public places 1²⁰ 8^{1,5,11,12} (v. context); gives her pupils the divine spirit 1²³; by her discipline simple become wise, rulers rule wisely, and those seeking her are richly rewarded 8¹⁴ (cf. v¹⁻²¹). **c.** of man: to get wisdom is principal thing Pr 4^{7,7}; its fundamental principle is to fear God ψ 111¹⁰ Pr 15³³ Jb 28²⁸ (|| סֹרֵר מִרְעַ בְּיָקִיָּה ||) and know י', the All Holy Pr 9¹⁰ 30³; it is of inestimable worth Jb 28¹⁸ Pr 8¹¹ 16¹⁶ 17¹⁶ 23²³ 24⁷; beyond the reach of scorners Pr 14⁶; God giveth it to the good Ec 2²⁶; men are to incline the ear Pr 2²; attend unto wisdom Pr 5¹; seek Ec 7²⁶; know Pr 24¹⁴ Ec 1¹⁷ 8¹⁶; behold Ec 2¹² 9¹³; get her Pr 4^{6,7}; treat her as sister Pr 7⁴; happy the man who finds her Pr 3¹³; he who has wisdom is חָכָם וְיָקִיָּה Pr 10²³; נָבוֹן Pr 10¹³ 14³³, חָכִין Pr 17²⁴; cf. also ψ 49⁴ Jb 4²¹ 12^{2,12} 13⁵ 15⁸ 26³ 32^{7,13} 33³³ Pr 1^{2,7} 2¹⁰ 4¹¹ 10² 13¹⁰ 14^{1,6} 18⁴ 21³⁰ 24³ 28²⁶ 29^{3,15} 31²⁶ Ec 1^{13,16,16,18} 2^{3,9,13,21} 7^{10,11,12,12,19,23} 8¹ 9^{10,15,18,18} 10^{1,10};—on Solomon's wisdom v. supr.

חֲכָמוֹנִי n.pr.m. (*wise*)—**1.** father of one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11¹¹. **2.** father of the tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27³².

חֲכָמוֹנִי adj.gent. 2 S 23⁸ = חכמוני בן 1 Ch 11¹¹; rd. חֲכָמוֹנִי We Klo Dr VB.

חֵל v. חיל sub I. חול.

חֵל v. sub III. חלל.

† I. [חָלָה] vb. be sick, diseased (= חלה, v. Ges^{475,22})—Qal Impf. בְּרָלְיוּ... אָכַל וַיַּחְלָא וַיִּתֵּן 2 Ch 16¹² (= חלה I K 15²³).

† תְּחֻלָּיִם n. pl. m. ²Ch 21, 19 diseases, abs. ח' Je 16⁴ 2 Ch 21¹⁹; cstr. תְּחֻלָּיִי Je 14¹⁸; תְּחֻלָּיִיִּי ψ 103³; תְּחֻלָּיִיָּה Dt 29²¹;—diseases Dt 29²¹ 2 Ch 21¹⁹ ψ 103³; יָחַז מְכוּחֵי תְּחֻלָּאִים יָחַז Je 16⁴; 2 Ch 21¹⁹ ח' חלואי רעב, Je 14¹⁸ diseases of famine (|| תְּחֻלָּיִיִּיִּי).

II. חָלָה (√ of foll.; DHM in MV comp. Sab. פָּחַטְתָּ וְתַחֲלֵאן she sinned and defiled herself).

† I. [חָלָהּ] n. f. rust (perh. as filth v. supr.)—חָלָהָּ Ez 24^{6,12} + v^{11,12} (del. Co intern. grounds) + v⁶ חָלָהָּהּ (cf. Ges^{491,1,2}) rust on metal pot, symbol of impurity of Jerusalem.

† II. חָלָהּהָ n. pr. f. (meaning dub.)—wife of Ashhur (of Judah) 'father' of Tekoah I Ch 4^{6,7} Ⓞ Αωδᾶ, Αοαδα, Αλαα, Ελαα, Ελεα.

חָלָהִים v. חָלָה sub III. חלה.

חָלָהֶמָּה v. חָלָה sub I. חול.

I. חָלָב (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חָלָב n. m. milk (NH id. (and vb. denom.); Aram. חַלְבָּא, סַחְלָא, Ph. חלב, Ar. حَلِيبٌ n. fresh milk, حَلَبَ vb. milk; As. alibu, milk, v. Dl Pr 17⁴; Eth. ስሉብ) —ח' abs. Gn 18¹⁸ + 35 t. + Ez 34³ (v. infr.); cstr. חָלָבֵךְ Ex 23¹⁹ + 5 t.; sf. חָלָבִי Ct 5¹, חָלָבְךָ Ez 25⁴;—milk: a. as common food Gn 18⁸ (J; distinct from חָמְצָה curd, q.v.); חָלָב צֹאן Dt 32¹⁴ (poet.; distinct fr. חָמְצָה); in Ju 5²⁵ חָלָבֵךְ is used parallel with חָמְצָה; elsewhere חָמְצָה seems to be produced fr. חָלָב:—מִיּוֹן חָלָב יוֹצֵיא חָמְצָה Pr 30³³ a pressing (squeezing) of milk produces curd; מֵרֹב חָמְצָה עֲשֹׂתָ חָלָב יִשָּׂא Is 7²² because of abundant yield of milk he shall eat curd; cf. also חָרַצֵי חָלָבֵךְ I S 17¹⁸ cuts of milk, i. e. cheeses; it was received in buckets or pails (עָמִינָיו) Jb 21²⁴ (v. Ew De Di VB), and kept in skins (נָאֹר ח') Ju 4¹⁹; men drank it (שָׁתָה) Ez 25⁴ (cf. חֲשָׁקָה Jn 4¹⁹), but also ate it (אָכַל), if emend. חָלָב Ez 34³ (for חָלָבֵךְ) is right, Ⓞ B Bo Hi-Sm Co, al.; it was poured out, v. sim. of formation of the embryo תֵּחִיבְנֵי נְחָ' חָלָאָ Jb 10¹⁰ hast thou not poured me out like milk? specif. (1)

חָלָב עֵינַי לְחַמְדָּךְ Pr 27²⁷ milk of goats for thy food (RS^{Sem. 1, 204}). (2) c. חָלָב mother's milk: of kid חָלָבֵךְ לֹא־תִבְשַׁל עֲדָה Ex 23¹⁹=34²⁶ (JE)=Dt 14²¹, cf. ח' חָלָבֵךְ I S 7⁹ suckling lamb (for sacrif.); but also of human beings מְחוֹ בָּמֵלֵךְ Is 28⁹ weaned from milk (|| עֲשִׂינֵי מְשָׁרֵיךְ); fig. in promise to Zion וְיָנְקְתָּ חָלָב גּוֹיִם Is 60¹⁶ and thou shalt suck the milk of nations (|| וְיָשֻׂר מְלָכִים). (3) ח' with wine, as esp. delicacy Ct 5¹ (v. De), fig. of 's choicest blessings Is 55¹. (4) oft. in plhr. of productiveness of land of Canaan וְבַת חָלָב וְדָבֶשׁ (דָּבֶשׁ חָלָב) flowing with milk and honey Ex 3^{8,17} 13³ 33³ Nu 13²⁷ 14⁸ 16^{13,14} (all JE), Lv 20²⁴ (H), Dt 6³ 11⁹ 26^{9,15} 27³ 31²⁰ Jos 5⁹ Je 11⁶ 32²² Ez 20^{6,15}; in Messian. time the hills ח' תִּלְבְּנָהּ Jo 4¹⁸ (|| וְיָסֹפּוּ הַהָרִים עִסְיָם); fig. of charms of loved one תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנְךָ חָלָב Ct 4¹² honey and milk are under thy tongue. b. milk as white מְחוֹ לְבָנֵי־טֵינִים Gn 49¹² white of teeth, from milk; צָחָה מְחוֹ La 4⁷ they were whiter than milk (|| וְיָבֵן מְשָׁלָה); so also prob. of eyes (iris) חָ' הַחַצּוֹת בְּחָ' Ct 5¹² bathed in milk, i. e. the white of the eye.—On milk as not used by Israel in sacrifice v. RS^{Sem. 204}.

II. חָלָב (√ of foll.; perh. cf. As. ḫaldbu, be covered, VR 8⁸³ Lyon^{Manual, Gloss, ḫallibu, cover, clothe, IR 18, 68 ḫallubtu, clothing, Lyon^{Sargontexte 14, ḫilupatu, nahlapu} (rd. b for p) Schr^{COT Gloss}).}

I. חָלָב n. m. Ex 20, 13 fat (NH id., fat, so Ph. חלב (prob.); Aram. סַחְלָא (also diaphragm in Lexx., v. PS¹²⁷⁴) orig. diaphragm, midriff; Ar. حَلِيبٌ, incl. midriff-fat, RS^{Sem. 1, 360});—ח' abs. Lv 3¹⁶ + 40 t.; cstr. Gn 45¹⁶ + 21 t.; sf. חָלָבִי Lv 3⁹ + 6 t.; חָלָבְךָ Lv 4^{31,35}, חָלָבְכֵם Nu 18¹⁷, חָלָבְכֶם ψ 17¹⁰, חָלָבְכֶם Lv 8^{16,25} (rd. n.pl. חלביהו Sam. Di); pl. חָלָבֵיךְ Lv 8²⁶ + 7 t.; cstr. חָלָבֵיךְ Lv 6⁶ + 4 t.; sf. חָלָבְכֶם Gn 4⁴ (חלביהו Sam. Di, cf. Lv 8^{16,25} supr.);—1. fat of human body Ju 3²² (covering intestines); of grossness of wicked בְּחָלָבוֹ מְחוֹ חָלָבֵיךְ Jb 15²⁷; fat (of midriff) fig. of unreceptive heart מַחְלָבֵךְ חָ' חָ' ψ 17¹⁰, v. also 73⁷ (rd. מְחַלְבָּעַי עוֹנָמוֹ for מחלב ח' ח' ψ 17¹⁰, v. also 73⁷ (rd. מְחַלְבָּעַי עוֹנָמוֹ); עָמִינָיו Ⓞ Ⓢ Hi Ew Ol De Che Bae al.); מִפֶּשַׁע בְּחָ' חָ' ψ 19⁷⁰ i. e. their heart is as unresponsive as the midriff-fat near it. 2. fat of beasts: a. as rich food (poet.) Dt 32¹⁴ and in sim. ψ 63⁶ (|| חָלָבֵךְ); so MT Ez 34³ (but rd. חָלָבֵךְ, v. חָלָבֵךְ, 39¹⁹ Ⓞ Co בשר). b. esp. as offered in sacrifice, sg., to ח' Ex 23¹⁶ (JE), I S 2^{15,16} Ex 29^{13,13,22,22,22}

Lv 3^{3,4,5,9,10,14,15} + 23 t. Lv, Nu 18¹⁷ (all P), Lv 17⁶ (H), I S 15²² Is 11⁴³ Ez 44^{7,15}; v. Is 34^{8,6,7} of fat of Edomites slaughtered by 's sword (under fig. of lambs, rams, and bulls); as eaten by (strange) gods Dt 32³⁸ (poet.), not to be eaten by men Lv 3¹⁷ 7^{23,24,25} (all P); also pl., *fat parts* or *pieces* Gn 4⁴ (J) Lv 6⁵ + 8 t. Lv, I K 8⁶⁴ 2 Ch 7^{7,7} 29³⁵ 35¹⁴. **3. choicest, best part** of products of land Gn 45¹⁸ (E), specif. of oil Nu 18¹² and wine v¹²; of corn and oil v^{20,32}; also (poet.) חֶמְדָּה חֶמְדָּה חֶמְדָּה Dt 32¹⁴ *kidney-fat of wheat* (i. e. the very choicest, cf. Is 34⁶), חֶמְדָּה חֶמְדָּה חֶמְדָּה 8 I¹⁷, חֶמְדָּה חֶמְדָּה חֶמְדָּה 14 I¹⁴.

† II. חֶלֶב n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr.m. חֶלְבֵן = *the crafty one* Sab. Denkm. 27²⁸)—one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁹ (but rd. חֶלֶד, v. Dr), Ⓞ *Esbaei*, A *Alaph*, Ⓞ L *Allav* (= חֶלֶד I Ch 1 I³⁰ = חֶלֶד 27¹⁶).

† חֶלְבָּה n.pr.loc. town assigned to Asher Ju 1³¹, site unknown, Ⓞ *Xeβda*, Ⓞ L *Eλβa*; (comp. As. *Mahalliba* Schr DI, but v. חֶלְבֵן infr.)

† חֶלְבֹּון n.pr.loc. place whence wine came (to Tyre) ח' ח' Ez 27¹⁸; so also As. n.pr.terr. *Hilbunim* or *Hilbunu*, v. Schr^{cor} and DI in Co. Mod. *Ihabūn*, NW. fr. Damascus, Wetzst ZMG xl. 1887, 490 f. Bd Pal 341.

† חֶלְבָּנָה n.f. (Aram. حَلْبَانَة) Ⓞ *galbanum*—a kind of gum Ex 30³⁴, ingredient of the holy incense, v. Di Löw¹¹⁵.

† אֶחְלָב n.pr.loc. town assigned to Asher Ju 1³¹, site unknown, Ⓞ *Δαλαφ* (= *Ααλαφ*) (WMaxMüller *Asien u. Europa* 194 thinks corrupt. for מחלב, As. *Mahalliba* (which Schr^{cor} Ju 1³¹ DI¹⁸ 283 comp. with אֶחְלָב and חֶלְבָּה); he rds. n.pr.loc. מחלב for מֶחְלֶב Jos 19²⁹, Ⓞ *καὶ ἀπὸ Λεβ* = *מֶחְלֶב*; this would be on coast, N. of Achzib).

I. חָלַד (✓ of foll.; Ar. حَلَدَ *abide, continue*, often in Qor of righteous in Paradise).

† חָלָד n.[m.]^{11,17} **duration, world** (= αἰών) (Ar. حَلَدٌ *perpetual duration, eternity*)—abs. ח' ψ 17¹⁴, חָלָד Jb 1 I¹⁷ + 2 t. + Is 38¹¹ Che De, sq. Cod. Bab. etc. (Baer חָלָד); sf. חָלָדִי ψ 39⁶; = *duration of life* Jb 1 I¹⁷ ψ 39⁶ (|| יָמַי ||) זְכַר אֲנִי זְכַר אֲנִי 89⁴⁸ of *what duration I am* Dr^{189,2}, or (אֲנִי for אֲנִי) *what is life* (l) Hi Ew Now al.; *world* (= αἰών, not κόσμος) ψ 17¹⁴ 49² (שְׁבִי ח' || כְּלָמַי ||), cf. Is 38¹¹ (v. supr.); || אֲנִי חָלָד ||.

II. חָלַד (✓ of foll.; cf. NH חָלַד *dig*, or *hollow out*, Aram. حَلَّ *creep, crawl*).

† חָלָד n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr. חָלַד DHM^{Expist.} Denkm. 35) one of David's heroes, son of בְּעָנָה I Ch 1 I³⁰ A Ⓞ L *Alaδ* (= חָלָד 27¹⁶ = חָלַב 2 S 23²⁹).

† חָלָד n.[m.] **weasel** (NH חוּלָדִי; Ar. حَلْدٌ *mole* or *blind-rat*, or a *species of rat*; on format. v. Lag^{BN144})—*weasel* Lv 1 I²⁹ (Vrss Ki Thes al. v. esp. Di; > Saad Bo MV SS Lag^{l.a.} *mole*).

† חוּלָדָה n.pr.f. prophetess, Josiah's time, 2 K 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 34²², Ⓞ *Ολδα*.

† חוּלָדִי n.pr.m. **1.** one of David's heroes I Ch 27¹⁶ (= חָלַד I 1³⁰ = חָלַב 2 S 23²⁹) Ⓞ *Χολδαία* (-δα), Ⓞ L *Ολδαία*. **2.** a returned exile Zc 6¹⁰ (om. Ⓞ) = חָלַב v¹⁴.

† I. חָלָה vb. **be weak, sick** (NH *id.*; Aram. חָלַל *suffer* (rare); As. *halū*, *sickness, grief*, DI^{Pr181})—**Qal Pf.** ח' I K 14¹ + 8 t.; 2 fs. חָלִית Is 57¹⁰; I s. חָלִיתִי I S 30¹³ + 2 t.; חָלִיתִי consec. Ju 16^{7,11,17}, חָלִי Je 5³ (so rd., v. infr.); *Impf.* חָלִי 2 K 1²; *Inf.* sf. חָלִיתוּ Is 38⁸; חָלִיתוּ ψ 77¹¹ cf. sub **Pi.**; חָלִיתוּ ψ 35¹³; *Pt.* חָלָה Gn 48¹ + 6 t. + I S 22⁶ (v. infr.); חָלָה Ne 2² Mal 1¹³; f. חוּלָה Ec 5¹² + 3 t. (for Je 4³¹ v. I. חוּלָה), estr. חוּלָה Ct 2⁵ 5⁸;—**1.** *be or become weak*, Samson Ju 16^{7,11,17}; *feel weak* Is 57¹⁰ (Che) Ez 34^{4,16}. **2.** *become sick, ill* Gn 48¹ (E) I S 19¹⁴ 30¹³ I K 14¹⁵ 15²³ (of Asa, = חָלַה 2 Ch 16²) 17¹⁷ 2 K 1² 8⁷ 13¹⁴ (c. acc. cogn.) 20¹² = Is 39¹, Is 33²⁴ 38⁹ Pr 23³⁵ ψ 35¹³ Ne 2², cf. ψ 77¹¹ חָלִיתוּ for חָלִיתוּ Che after Bi; *lame and sick*—i. e. imperfect for sacrifice—of animals Mal 1^{8,13}; *sick* from effect of wounds 2 K 8²⁹ = 2 Ch 22⁶, cf. Pr 23³⁵, מָקָה with חָלָה Dt 28^{68,61} Je 6⁷ 10¹⁹; hyperbol. *sick* from love חָלָה חוּלָה אֶחְבָּה Ct 2⁵ 5⁶; *be sick unto dying* חוּלָה חוּלָה חוּלָה 2 K 20¹ = Is 38¹ חוּלָה לְמוֹת (late) 2 Ch 32²⁴; Je 5³ rd. prob. חָלָה (for MT חָלָה, v. I. חוּלָה) of the people, unmoved by 's chastisements; *thou hast smitten them, but they are not sick* (cf. **Niph.** Am 6⁶); of sickness of the mind in MT I S 22⁸ sq. חָלָה (but rd. rather חָלָה Ⓞ Gr KloDr); *pt.* as adj. *severe, sore* חוּלָה חוּלָה Ec 5^{12,15};—on Je 4³¹ v. I. חוּלָה. **Niph. Pf.** I s. חוּלָה Dn 8²⁷; 3 pl. חוּלָה Am 6⁶ Je 12¹³; *Pt.* f. חוּלָה Is 17¹¹ + 4 t.; pl. חוּלָה Ez 34⁴ (del. Co) v²¹;—**1.** *make oneself sick*, fig. for *strain oneself* Je 12¹³ (but Gr נָלָה). **2.** *be made sick* Dn 8²⁷; חוּלָה לְמוֹת of indifference, apathy Am 6⁶ sq. חוּלָה (cf. **Qal** Je 5³);

pt. *diseased*, as subst. c. art. Ez 34⁴ (del. Co) v²¹; = *severe, sore* (pred. of מַצָּה) Na 3¹⁹ Je 10¹⁹ 14¹⁷ 30¹²; also (מַצָּה om.) Is 17¹¹. **Pi.** Pf. חָלָה make sick, c. acc. cogn. + ׀ of land Dt 29²¹; *Inf. cstr.* חָלוֹתִי הִיא ψ 77¹¹ rd. prob. חָלוֹתִי, *Inf. Qal, my sickness*, so Bi Che (others der. fr. חָלַל *my wounding*, v. De).—For other forms of Pi. v. II. חלה.

Pu. Pf. be made weak, 2 ms. חָלַת Is 14⁴⁰. **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּחָלַל 2 S 13⁶; *Imv.* חָלַלְתָּ 2 S 13⁶; *Inf.* חָלַלְתָּ 2 S 13²;—*make oneself sick*, of Ammon's morbid passion for his sister 2 S 13², sq. בַּעֲבוּרֵי; of his pretended sickness of body 2 S 13^{5,6}. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. חָלַלְתִּי Is 53¹⁰; 1 s. חָלַלְתִּי Mi 6¹³, pl. חָלַלְתֶּם Ho 7⁶ (on txt. v. *infr.*); *Pt.* מַחֲלֶה Pr 13¹²;—**1.** *make (sick, i.e.) sore thy smiting* חָלַלְתָּ מִיִּי Mi 6¹³ (cf. Na 3¹⁹, Niph.); obj. (implic.) a person, חָלַלְתָּ אֶת־יְהוָה Is 53¹⁰ *it pleased ' to bruise him, making him sick = to bruise him sorely*, v. further Di. **2.** *make sick*, obj. לֵב (of hope deferred) Pr 13¹². **3.** *shew (signs of) sickness, become sick*, only חָלַלְתָּ שִׁירֵי חַיִּים חָלַלְתָּ חַיִּים Ho 7⁹ *princes are become sick with fever of wine* (Now Che VB; > Vrss Hi-St who rd. חָלַלְתָּ *they begin the day with wine-fever*). **Hoph.** Pf. be made sick = wounded חָלַלְתִּי 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³, 2 Ch 35²³.

† חָלָה n.m. Dt 28, 59 *sickness*, חָלָה Dt 28⁶¹ + 8 t.; חָלָה Dt 7¹³ + 2 t.; sf. חָלָה Is 38⁹ + 7 t. + Ec 5¹⁶ (where del. sf., cf. Vrss Now); pl. חָלָה Dt 28⁵⁹, חָלָה 2 Ch 21¹⁵, חָלָה Is 53⁴;—*sickness, disease* Dt 7¹⁵ 28^{59,61} 1 K 17¹⁷ 2 K 1² 8^{8,9} 13¹⁴ Is 38⁹ 2 Ch 16^{12,19} 21^{15,16,19} ψ 41⁴ Ec 6²; of the suffering servant of ' Is 53^{3,4} (in both || מַכְאֵב); of rich man Ec 5¹⁶ (rd. חָלָה, v. *supr.*); *incurable disease* חָלָה מִיִּי 2 Ch 21¹⁶; *recover from sickness* חָלָה חָלָה Is 38⁹; metaph. of distress of land Ho 5¹³ (|| מְזוּר), Is 1⁵ Je 10¹⁹, = *wound*, of violence in Jerusalem Je 6⁷ (|| מַצָּה).

† [מַחְלָה] n.[m.] *sickness, disease*—sf. מַחְלָה Pr 18¹⁴ *his sickness* (= any sickness of his); of specif. disease, cstr. מַחְלָה מַעֲיָד 2 Ch 21¹⁵ (+ בְּחַלָּיִים רַבִּים).

† מַחְלָה n.f. *sickness, disease*, מַחְלָה Ex 15²⁶ + 3 t.—*sickness, disease* (in gen.) Ex 23²⁵ (JE); so c. כָּל, 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸ (|| בְּלִי־נֶנֶע), Ex 15²⁶ (JE); cf. יהוה רַפְּאֵךְ *ad fin.*

† [מַחְלָה] n.m. *sickness, suffering* (caused by wounds, cf. חלה 2 K 8²⁹)—only pl. intens. מַחְלָיִים 2 Ch 24²⁵.

† II. [חָלָה] vb. only **Pi.** sq. פָּנִיךָ, פָּנִיךָ, פָּנִיךָ = *mollify, appease, entreat the favour of*, lit. *make the face of any one sweet or pleasant* (cf. Ar. حَلَا, حَلَى be sweet, pleasant, Aram. سَحِب, חָלַי, id., adj. חָלַי sweet);—**Pi.** Pf. חָלָה 2 Ch 33¹², חָלַי 1 S 13¹² ψ 119⁸⁸ וְחָלַי consec. Jb 11¹⁹, חָלַיְתִי Dn 9¹³; *Impf.* וַיִּחָלַי Ex 32¹¹ + 3 t., וַיִּחָלַי ψ 45¹³ Pr 19⁶; *Imv.* חָלַיְתָּ 1 K 13⁶, חָלַיְתָּ Mal 1⁹; *Inf. cstr.* לְחָלָה Ze 7² + 2 t.;—**ח:** א. *mollify, pacify, appease ' , i.e. induce him to shew favour in place of wrath and chastisement* Ex 32¹¹ (JE), 1 K 13⁶ (+ הַתְּפַלֵּל), v² 2 K 13⁴ Je 26¹⁹ (+ וַיִּנְחָם), 2 Ch 33¹² (|| וַיִּנְחָם מִלְּפָנָי, Dn 9¹³; also חָלַיְתָּ מִלְּפָנָי Mal 1⁹ (sq. וַיִּנְחָם) *that he may be gracious to us*). **b.** *entreat the favour of ' , i.e. aim at success, prosperity, etc., through his favour*, 1 S 13¹² (in anticipation of war), Ze 8^{21,22} (|| לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־יְהוָה); of cities and nations assembling at Jerusalem for worship, Ze 7² (|| לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־יְהוָה) of worship at Jerusalem; quite gen., as habit of God-fearing man, ψ 119⁸⁸ (|| בְּכִלְיָב). **2.** *entreat favour of men* (in sense of **1 b**)—רַבִּים וְחָלַיְתָּ Pr 19⁶ *many entreat a prince's favour* (|| וְכִלְיָרַע לְאִישׁ מַחֲוֹ); חָלַיְתָּ יְהוָה ψ 45¹³ of favour of king's bride; חָלַיְתָּ רַבִּים Jb 11¹⁹ favour of Job when absolved and restored.

† מַחְלָה n.f. only in ψ titles עֲלֵמ־מַחְלָה ψ 53¹ 88¹; appar. a catchword in a song, giving name to tune; mng. dub.; Aq. Symm. מַחְלָה *dance*; v. Ol ^{Psalmen}, p. 27 Bae ^{Psalmen}, p. xviii.

III. חלה (adorn; cf. Ar. حَلَى adorn, حَلَى (neck-)ornament).

† I. חָלַי n.m. *ornament*, חָלַי וְחָלַיְתָּ נֶסֶם Pr 25¹² *a (nose- or ear-) ring of gold and (neck- or breast-) ornament of fine gold*; pl. חָלָיִים Ct 7², in sim. of grace and beauty.

† II. חָלַי n.pr.loc. in Asher Jos 19²⁵, site unknown (v. conject. in Di).

† [חָלָה] n.f. *jewelry*, חָלָה וְחָלָה Ho 2¹⁵ (v. Now Che).

† חלה n.pr.loc. a city or district under Assyr. control, whither Isr. captives were taken 2 K 17⁶ = 18¹¹, 1 Ch 5²⁶, cf. Halahhu in Meso-

potamia, Schr⁶⁰⁷ on 2 K 17⁸; > Hal^{M6L} Epigr. 1874, 70 Cilicia (= Ph. חלך, Lag^{M. 1.211}, As. Hilakku, Lyon^{Sargontexte}) Lag^{BN 57}.

† חֲלִיָּהּ n.pr.loc. town in Judah, Jos 15⁵⁸ Lag^{Onom. 119. 7, 2nd ed. 152} Elul in tribu Iuda, cf. Alula juxta Chebron; mod. Halhâl, 1½ hour (3½ miles) N. fr. Hebron, v. Di (and reff.) Bla Rob^{BR III. 281 f.} Guérin Judée III. 284 f.

חֲלִיָּהּ n.f. v. i. חול.

† חָלַט (חל) vb. only וַיִּחְלְטוּ הַמְּמַנּוּ I K 20³³, rd. prob. וַיִּחְלְטוּהָ מִמֶּנּוּ (cf. Ⓞ ἀλέξαν τον λόγον από του στόματος αυτού and Sta^{G 1.445f.}) and they snatched it from him, caught the word fr. his lips; Sta^{§ 529a} as Qal; Kö^{1.251} Ges^{§ 53. 3 R 4} and most as Hiph., with — om.

חָלַךְ (√ of foll.; poss. (si vera l.) cf. Ar. حَلَّ be black (passing into fig. sense, unfortunate, in Heb.), v. Bac^{† 10. 8}; cf. Aram. חֲשֵׁךְ).

† חֲלָהּ rd. חֲלָהּ, חֲלָהּ, or חֲלָהּ, adj. hapless, unfortunate, only as subst. hapless, luckless one(s)—חֲלָהּ ψ 10⁹. Ⓞ eis τον πένητα, Ⓞ Ⓞ; חֲלָהּ 10¹⁴ Ⓞ ὁ πωχός; חֲלָהּ 10¹⁰ Kt, rd. pl. חֲלָהּ (חל, חל); Qr חֲלָהּ, Ⓞ των πνήτων. In all txt. and mng. dub. (MT rds. חֲלָהּ = חֲלָהּ thine army; and חֲלָהּ v¹⁰ army of dejected ones, but this against usage of חל, and no such fig. sense of חל, v. Ol Hup De Bao Che, and crit. n.)

† I. חָלַל vb. bore, pierce (Ar. حَلَّ perforate, pierce through, transfix, Eth. ጎለጎ: (hollow) reed; Aram. חָלַל hollow out, חָלַל pipe; حَلَّ adj. hollow, حَلَّ cave, حَلَّ sheath, etc.; NH in deriv. חָלַל n. hollow, adj. slain, חָלַל pipe);—Qal Pf. חָלַלְתִּי חֲלָהּ my heart is pierced (wounded) within me ψ 109²² (? lit. one has pierced my heart; or rd. Pu. חָלַלְתִּי); Inf.cstr. חָלַלְתִּי ψ 77¹¹ it is my piercing, my wound (my woe, my cross; so Ew Hi De Bae MV SS Kö^{1.341}, but Hu Pe Bi Che rd. חָלַלְתִּי my sickness). Pi. Pt. pl. (Baer) חָלַלְתִּיךָ Ez 28⁹ in the hand of the ones wounding thee (Sm Co rd. חָלַלְתִּיךָ). Pu. Pt. חָלַלְתִּי חֲלָהּ pierced by the sword Ez 32²⁶. Po'el Pf. 3 fs. חָלַלְתִּי יָדוֹ חֲלָהּ Jb 26¹³ his hand pierced the fleeing serpent; Pt. f. חָלַלְתִּי חֲלָהּ Is 51⁹ who pierced the dragon. Po'al Pt. חָלַלְתִּי חֲלָהּ Is 53⁵ pierced, wounded

because of our transgressions (of the servant of ' , || מִדְּבַר מַעֲשֵׂוֹתֵינוּ).

I. חָלַל n.m. pierced, ח' abs. Dt 21¹ + 25 t.; cstr. חָלַל Nu 19¹⁶; pl. חָלַלִּים Nu 23²⁴ + 28 t.; cstr. חָלַלְתִּי Is 22² + 21 t.; sf. חָלַלְתִּיךָ ψ 69²⁷, etc. + 11 t. s.f.s.;—1. pierced, fatally wounded ψ 69²⁷ Je 51⁵² Ez 26¹⁵ 30⁶⁴ La 2¹². Elsewhere 2. slain Nu 19¹⁸ 31^{5,19} (P), etc.; sg. coll. 2 S 23^{8,18} = 1 Ch 11^{11,20} Ez 6⁷ 30¹¹, etc.; but usu. pl. 1 S 17⁵² (RV wounded) Je 51⁴⁹, etc.; † חָלַלְתִּי חֲלָהּ Is 22² Je 14¹⁸ Ez 31^{17,18} 32^{20,21,25,28,29,30,31,32} Zp 2¹² La 4⁹; חָלַלְתִּי רַעַב La 4⁹; חָלַלְתִּי יְהוָה Is 66¹⁶ Je 25³⁵.

† חֲלָהּ n.f. a kind of cake (prob. as perforated, v. Di Lv 2⁴)—ח' abs. Nu 15²⁰ Lv 24⁵; cstr. חֲלָהּ Ex 29²³ + 4 t.; pl. חֲלָהּ Lv 2⁴ + 2 t.; חֲלָהּ Ex 29² + 3 t.—used in offerings: 1. at the sacrif. of David on removal of ark, given to each person as part of peace-offering 2 S 6¹⁹. 2. elsewh. only P (H Lv 24^{5,5}): a. of the 12 cakes of the table of the holy place, made of offering of first-fruits Nu 15²⁰. b. made of ראשית ערבת as an offering of first-fruits Nu 15²⁰. c. of לחם שֶׁמֶן to be burnt with the עֹלָה Ex 29²³ = Lv 8²⁶. d. of מִצָּה burnt on the altar with c Lv 8²⁶, but usu. to be eaten by participants in the several forms of peace-offering Nu 6¹⁹, and as such mingled with oil Ex 29² Lv 2⁴ 7^{12,12} Nu 6¹⁵. e. לחם חֶמֶץ to be used by the offerer in connexion with the unleavened cakes of d Lv 7¹³.

† חֲלוֹן n.m. Jos 2, 18 and f. Ex 40, 18 window, abs. חֲלוֹן Gn 26⁸ + 12 t.; cstr. חֲלוֹן Gn 8⁶ Pr 7⁶; sf. חֲלוֹנָי Ez 40²²; mpl. חֲלוֹנִים Ez 40²⁵ + 3 t.; cstr. חֲלוֹנֵי 1 K 6⁴; sf. חֲלוֹנֵי Je 22¹⁴ (defective pl. Ges^{§ 87 (1) c}, dual Ew^{§ 177 a}, but rd. חֲלוֹנֵי Mich Hi Gf Or Gie); חֲלוֹנֵי Je 9²⁰; f. חֲלוֹנוֹת Ez 40¹⁶ + 4 t.; חֲלוֹנוֹת Ct 2⁹ + 3 t.; window ח' פָּתַח ח' the window Gn 8⁶ (P) 2 K 13¹⁷; 'עֹלָה בַח' Je 9²⁰; 'בַּעַר הַח' through the window Gn 26⁸ Jos 2¹⁵ (J) Ju 5²³ 1 S 19¹² 2 S 6¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 K 9³⁰ Jo 2⁹; latticed windows 1 K 6⁴ Ez 40¹⁶ 41^{16,26}; 'בַּח' Jos 2^{18,21} (J) Pr 7⁶ Zp 2¹⁴; 'אֶל-הַח' 2 K 9⁸²; 'מִן-הַח' Ct 2⁹; windows of palace, ח' חֲלוֹנָיו Je 22¹⁴ cutteth him out his windows; of the gates of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40^{16,22,25,25,29,33,36}, of the temple itself Ez 41^{16,18}.

† חָלִיל n.m. flute, pipe, ח' 1 S 10⁵ Is 5¹² 30²⁸; pl. חָלִילִים 1 K 1⁴⁰ Je 48^{96,86}.

† II. [הלל] **vb. denom.** play the pipe, pipe—**Qal Pt.** pl. וְשָׂרִים בְּהַלִּילִים ψ 87⁷ as well the singers as the pipe-players, cf. AV; < RV Pe De Che Bae al. **Polel Pt.** fr. I. הַלִּילִים dancers. **Pi. Pt.** הָעָם מְחַלְלִים בְּחַלְלִים I K 1¹⁰ and the people piped with pipes (cf. As. *hālalu*, acc. to DI in Zim^{BP 117}).

† [מְחַלְלֵה] **n.f.** hole, מְחַלְלוֹת עָפָר holes of the dust Is 2¹⁹ (|| מְעֻרוֹת צְרוּרִים caves of the rocks).

† III. [חלל] **vb.** pollute, defile, profane; **Hiph.** also begin (lit. untie, loosen, open, v. Arab.) (Ar. *حَلَّ* untie, undo, become free, lawful, free from obligation or tie; IV. make lawful; X. esteem lawful or free, profane, desecrate, violate; NH *חלל* be profane, desecrated (also Pi. Hiph. transit.), cf. Aram. *חלל*; **Pa.** is purify, **Aph.** is profane)—**Niph. Pf.** נָחַל Ez 25³, נָחַלְתָּ (תי- Co) Ez 22¹⁶, נָחַלְתָּ Ez 7²⁴; **Impf.** יִחַל Is 48¹¹, יִחַלְתָּ Lv 21⁹, נָחַלְתָּ Ez 22²⁶; **Inf.** יִחַלְתָּ Ez 20^{9,14,22}, sf. יִחַלְתָּ Lv 21⁴.—**1.** reflex. pollute, defile oneself a. ritually, by contact with dead || טָמְאָה, Lv 21⁴ (H). **b.** sexually || וְנָחַלְתָּ וְנָחַלְתָּ Lv 21⁹ (H). **2.** Pass., be polluted, defiled, of holy places Ez 7²⁴ 25³, name of God Ez 20^{9,14,22} Is 48¹¹ and even God himself Ez 22^{16,26}. **Pi. Pf.** חָלַלְתָּ Lv 19⁸ + 3 t.; sf. חָלַלְתָּ Dt 20⁶; 2 ms. חָלַלְתָּ Gn 49⁴ + 3 t.; 2 fs. חָלַלְתָּ Ez 22⁹; 3 pl. sf. חָלַלְתָּ Ez 7²¹ etc., + 16 t. **Pf.**; **Impf.** יִחַלְתָּ Lv 21^{12,15,23}; sf. יִחַלְתָּ Dt 20⁶; pl. יִחַלְתָּ Lv 21⁶ + 4 t., יִחַלְתָּ ψ 89³² etc., + 13 t. **Impf.**; **Inf.** חָלַלְתָּ Am 2⁷ + 4 t.; חָלַלְתָּ Ez 23³⁹ + 4 t.; חָלַלְתָּ Je 16¹⁶; **Pt.** מְחַלְלֵל Ez 24²¹ pl. מְחַלְלִים Mal 1¹² Ne 13¹⁷; sf. מְחַלְלֵיָהּ Ez 31¹⁴; f. מְחַלְלֵתָּ Lv 21⁹;—**1.** defile, pollute: **a.** sexually, Gn 49⁴ (poem) = I Ch 5¹ (the father's bed); a woman = וְנָחַלְתָּ Lv 19²⁹ 21⁹ (H); וְנָחַלְתָּ Lv 21¹⁵ (H). **b.** ceremonially, profane, the altar by a tool Ex 20²⁵ (JE); sacred places Lv 21^{12,23} (H), Ez 7^{21,22,22} 23³⁹ 24²¹ 44⁷ Zp 3⁴ Mal 2¹¹ ψ 74⁷ Dn 11³¹; the holy land Je 16¹⁸; sacred things Lv 19⁸ 22^{9,15} (H) Nu 18³² (P) Ez 22²⁶; the sabbath Ex 31¹⁴ (P), Is 56^{2,6} Ez 20^{13,16,21,24} 22⁸ 23³⁸ Ne 13^{17,18}; and so the sanctity of the prince of Tyre who made himself God, and his holy places, Ez 28^{7,16,18}. **c.** the name of God Lv 18²¹ 19¹² 20⁹ 21⁶ 22^{2,32} (all H), Am 2⁷ Je 34¹⁶ Ez 20³⁹ 36^{20,21,22,23} Mal 1¹², God himself Ez 13¹⁰. **d.** defiles or profanes his inheritance by giving it over to Babylon Is 47⁶; the princes

of the sanctuary by giving them to Chaldeans Is 43⁵⁸. **2.** violate the honour of, dishonour, ^ subj., crown of Davidic kingdom ψ 89⁴⁰ (sq. לאֲרִין pregn.), kingdom of Judah La 2²; the אֲנֹן כָּל צָבִי Is 23⁹. **3.** violate a covenant ψ 55²¹ 89³⁵ Mal 2¹⁰, the חֻקֹת of God ψ 89³². **4.** treat a vineyard as common (v. חל) by beginning to use its fruit Dt 20^{6,6} 28³⁰ Je 31⁵ (v. the law Lv 19²³⁻²⁵, H). **Pu. Pt.** שָׁמִי הַנְּרוֹל הַמְּחַלְלֵל שְׁמִי עַד עַד Ez 36²³ my great name which is profaned among the nations. **Hiph. 1. a.** **Impf.** אֶחָלְלָהּ עַד עַד Ez 39⁷ I will not let my holy name be profaned any more. **b.** יִחַלְתָּ דְבָרֶיךָ לֹא יִחַלְתָּ לְפָנַי Nu 30⁸ (P). **2.** begin, **Pf.** הֵחֵל Gn 6¹ + 15 t., הֵחֵלָה Ju 20⁴⁰, הֵחֵלָה Dt 3²⁴ Est 6¹³, הֵחֵלָה Dt 2²¹ I S 22¹⁵, הֵחֵלָה Ezr 3⁵ + 6 t.; **Impf.** יִחַלְתָּ Ju 10¹⁸ 13⁵, יִחַלְתָּ Gn 9²⁰ + 5 t., 3 fs. יִחַלְתָּ Ju 13²⁵ 16¹⁹, 2 ms. יִחַלְתָּ Dt 16⁹, יִחַלְתָּ Dt 2²⁵ Jos 3⁷, יִחַלְתָּ Ju 20³¹ + 3 t., יִחַלְתָּ Gn 41⁶⁴, יִחַלְתָּ Ez 9⁶; **Imv.** יִחַלְתָּ Dt 2^{24,31}; **Inf. cstr.** יִחַלְתָּ I S 3¹² + 2 t.; sf. יִחַלְתָּ Gn 11⁶; **Pt.** מִיחַלְתָּ Je 25²⁹;—begin, Nu 17^{11,12} (P) Dt 16⁹ 2 Ch 29^{27,27}; so 2 S 24¹⁵ Ⓞ We Dr (Ⓞ inserts הֵחֵלָה וְהֵמַנְפָה הֵחֵלָה בְּעַם bef. וְיִמְתָּ); **c.** Inf. (ל) begin to Gn 41⁶⁴ (E), Gn 6¹ 10⁸ = I Ch 10¹⁰, Gn 11⁶ Nu 25¹ (all J), Dt 2^{25,31} 3²⁴ 16⁹ Jos 3⁷ (D), Ju 10¹⁸ 13^{6,25} 16^{19,22} 20^{31,39,40} I S 3² 14³⁶ 22¹⁵ 2 K 10²² 15³⁷ I Ch 27²⁴ 2 Ch 3^{1,2} 29¹⁷ 31^{7,10,21} 34^{3,3} Ezr 3⁶ Ne 4¹ Est 6¹³ 9²³ Je 25²⁹ Jon 3⁴; **c.** 1 consec. Gn 9²⁰ (J), Ezr 3⁸; **c.** 2 begin with Gn 44¹² (J), Ez 9⁶, 2 Ch 20²²; so 2 S 24⁵, rd. וְיִחַלְתָּ וְיִחַלְתָּ Ⓞ L We Dr; **c.** 3 begin from Ez 9⁶; יִחַלְתָּ רֵשֶׁת הַחַלְתָּ! possess! Dt 2^{24,31}; וְיִחַלְתָּ הַחַלְתָּ beginning and ending I S 3¹² (i. e. accomplishing my full purpose, v. Dr). **Hoph. Pf.** אֶחָלְלָהּ לְקִרְאָה בְּשֵׁם יְהוָה then it was begun (= men began) to call on the name of ^ Gn 4²⁶ (J).

Note.—אֶחָלְלָהּ מִעַתָּה מִמְּשָׁנָה Ho 8¹⁰ begin to be diminished by reason of the burden RV Hi al.; Wü Now rd. וְיִחַלְתָּ (I. חול, חיל)—for om. of dagh. v. also וְיִחַלְתָּ of Cod. Bab.—shall be in anguish a little for the burden, so Ra AV; Ew וְיִחַלְתָּ that they may wait (?) a little; Ⓞ חֲדָלוּ מִעַתָּה מִמְּשָׁנָה v. Dr. shall probably best.

† חלל **n.** [m.] profaneness, commonness;—חָלַלְתָּ I S 21⁵ חָלַל חָלַל v⁶; in concrete sense, opp. קָרַשׁ Lv 10¹⁰ (P), Ez 22²⁶ 42²⁰ 44²³ 48¹⁵.

II. †חלל_{adj.} profaned;—חלל רשע (rd. cstr. חלל SS) profaned, dishonoured wicked one Ez 21³⁰ (so AV Thes MV SS Co Or; but RV Hä *deadly wounded*, Ew Sm *fallen, slain*); pl. cstr. חללים רשעים Ez 21³⁴; fs. חללה of woman sexually dishonoured Lv 21⁷⁻¹⁴ (H; || ונה).

†חלילה_{subst.} c. ה loc., used as exclam. lit. *ad profanum!* i.e. far be it (for me, thee, etc.)! (v. Ba^{NB 136})—ח Gn 44⁷ + 17 t., חללה Gn 18²⁶ + 2 t.—alone, I S 14¹⁶ 20²; elsewh. c. ? pers.: Gn 18^{25b} (J), I S 2³⁰ 20⁹ 22¹⁶; + ון and inf. of act deprecated Gn 18^{25a} 44⁷⁻¹⁷ (all J), Jos 24¹⁵ (E), I S 12²³ 2 S 23¹⁷; + למנו (peculiarly) Jos 22²⁹ (P; = *from it, even to rebel*); + אס (= *surely not*) 2 S 20²⁰ (ח' ח'), Jb 27⁵; strengthened idiom. by מיהוה חל' כי, חל' כי sq. ון and inf. I S 26¹¹ I K 21³ + 2 S 23¹⁷ (rd. מיהוה, טל טל) = I Ch 11¹⁹ (מאלה) sq. אס I S 24⁷; חל' לאל מרשע Jb 34¹⁰.

†חלה_{n.f.} beginning, החלה Ne 11¹⁷ (rd. החלה טל SS Öt), בחלה Gn 13³ + 10 t.; cstr. החלה Ho 1² Pr 9¹⁰ Ec 10¹³, בחלה 2 K 17²⁵ + 4 t., חלה 2 S 21⁹, בחלה 2 S 21¹⁰;—cstr. with nouns החלה ח' Pr 9¹⁰ the *beginning, first principle* of wisdom החלה ח' Ec 10¹³ the *first word*, sq. rel. clause ח' החלה ח' at the *beginning of, Yahweh spake* (= when Yahweh first spake) Ho 1²; preceded by prep. ון 2 S 21¹⁰, elsewhere by ון in the *beginning*, of the harvest Ru 1²² 2 S 21⁹ (Qr), of the kingdom Ezr 4⁶, of their dwelling there 2 K 17²⁵, of supplications Dn 9²³, of the shooting up of vegetation Am 7¹, בחלה as in the beginning Is 1²⁶; בחלה at first, first in order Ju 1¹ 20^{18,18} 2 S 17⁹; at the first, first (or former) time, i.e. first in a series of occurrences, Gn 13³ (J), 41²¹ (E), 43^{18,20} (J), Dn 8¹ 9²¹.

†I. [חלם] vb. be healthy, strong (NH *id.*; Aram. חלם Ethp. be made healthy, strong, Aph. causat., also deriv.; חלם press firmly together)—Qal Impf. חלמו בנייהם Jb 39⁴ their young are healthy. Hiph. Impf. חלמיני ונה Is 38¹⁶ and restore me to health (|| ונהיני).

†חלם_{n.p.m.} (strength)—a returned exile Zc 6¹⁴ = חלמי v¹⁰.

†II. חלם vb. dream (NH *id.*; Aram. חלם, Eth. חלם; Ar. حَلَمَ, dream, experience an emission of the seminal fluid, attain to puberty)—Qal Pf. ח' Gn 42⁹ Dn 2¹,

חלמי Gn 37⁹ + 3 t., חלמיני Gn 37⁶ + 2 t., etc., + 3 t. Pf.; Impf. חלמו Is 29⁸ + 5 t., חלמו Jb 39⁴, חלמו ונה Gn 40⁶, חלמו ונה Jo 3¹, בחלה Gn 41¹¹; Pt. חלים Dt 13⁴, חלים Gn 41¹ Dt 13^{2,8}, חלמים ψ 126¹;—dream: a. of ordinary dreams of sleep Is 29^{8,8} ψ 126¹. b. of dreams with prophetic meaning: of Jacob Gn 28¹², Joseph Gn 37^{5,6,9,9,10} 42⁹, of Pharaoh and his servants Gn 40^{5,5} 41^{1,5,11,11,15} (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.); of Midianite Ju 7¹³, Nebuchad. Dn 2^{1,3}, old men in latter days Jo 3¹. c. of dreams of false prophets Dt 13^{2,4,6} Je 23^{25,25}. Hiph. Pt. חלמיני dream (of false prophets, c. acc. cogn.) Je 29⁸ (but rd. חלמיני [מ by dittogr. fr. חלמי], Hi Gf Gie Gr).

†חלום_{n.m.} Gn 37¹⁰ dream;—ח' abs. Gn 37⁵ +, cstr. Gn 20³, חלום abs. Gn 20⁶, cstr. 3I 24⁴; sf. חלומי Gn 40^{9,19}, חלומי Gn 41^{17,22}, חלמו Gn 40⁵ + 5 t.; pl. חלמות Je 23³² + 10 t. etc., + 7 t. sf.—dream 1. ordinary dream of sleep Jb 7¹⁴ 20⁸ ψ 73²⁰ Ec 5^{2,6} Is 29⁷. 2. dreams with prophetic meaning, the lowest grade of prophecy (v. Br^{MF 6}): a. dream of Abimelek Gn 20^{3,3}, of Jacob 3I 10¹¹, Laban 3I 24, Joseph 37^{5,5,8,9,9,10,12,20} 42⁹, Pharaoh and his servants 40^{5,5,8,9,9,16} 41^{7,9,31,11,12,12,15,16,17,22,25,26,32}; of a lower order of prophets than Moses Nu 12⁶, (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.); Jb 33¹⁵, of Midianite Ju 7^{13,13,15}, desired by Saul I S 28^{5,15}; of Sol. I K 3^{5,15}; of old men in latter days Jo 3¹, of Nebuchad. Dn 2^{1,2,3,3}; Daniel חלמו חלמו דנ 17 had understanding in all visions and dreams. b. of false prophets Dt 13^{2,4,6} Je 23^{27,28,28,32} 27⁹ 29⁸ Zc 10².

†חלמוש_{n.f.} name of a plant, with thick, slimy juice, purslain, Jb 6⁶ RVm, so Thes Rob Ges al.; חלמוש PS¹ 1284; on this, and later interpr. v. Bö Di Löw pp. 165, 361; only in חלמוש חלמוש בריי איש מעם בריי חלמוש Jb 6⁶ is there any taste in the juice of ח' (fig. of insipid and dull discourse); > AV RV Ew Hi SS after א Saad Rabb. in the white of an egg.

חלמוש (quadrlit. √ of following; meaning unknown).

†חלמיש_{n.m.} flint;—חלמיש Dt 8¹⁵ + 3 t.; cstr. חלמיש Dt 32¹³;—flint חלמיש rock of flint = flinty rock, whence water flowed for Isr. in desert Dt 8¹⁵, and (no חלמיש) ψ 114⁸; worked by miners Jb 28⁹; hyperb. חלמיש חלמיש חלמיש Dt 32¹³ flint of rock = rocky flint (poet.);—in sim. of firmness חלמיש חלמיש חלמיש Is 50⁷.

הלון v. sub I. and II. חול.

† חָלַף vb. pass on or away, pass through

(mostly poet.) (NH *id.*, pass by or away, change; Ph. *חלפת* equivalent, Reinach ^{REJ 1888, 276}; Hoffm G. G. Abb. xxxv. 1890, 20; Aram. חָלַף pass away, change;

سكف change, substitute; Nab. חלף change (?)

Eut^{a. 63}; Ar. خَلَف come after, succeed, replace

[cf. 'Caliph' i. e. successor (of Mohammed)] and

many deriv. Lane⁷⁹²⁻⁷⁹⁹; so also ויהלפה MI⁶ and

his son succeeded him; Eth. ለለፈ: pass by,

across, through)—Qal Pf. חָלַף Ct 2¹¹ Hb 1¹¹

etc.; Impf. יִחְלֹף Jb 4¹⁵ + 4 t.; 3 fs. sf. תִּחְלֹפֶה

Jb 20²⁴; יִחְלֹפֶיךָ ψ 102²⁷; Inf. cstr. לְחִלּוֹף Is 21¹;

—1. a. pass on quickly I S 10³; elsewh. only

poet., move or sweep on, of a flood Is 8⁸, or wind

2 I¹ Jb 4¹⁵ Hb 1¹¹, of God Jb 9¹¹ 11¹⁰. b. pass

away (vanish) Jb 9²⁶ (of days); Ct 2¹¹ (of rain

|| עבר), of the heavens ψ 102²⁷, of idols Is 2¹⁸,

(but perhaps gloss JBL^{1a. 1890, 66}). 2. of grass,

come on anew, i. e. sprout again (cf. Hiph. 2)

ψ 90^{5,6}, so Thes AV De Hi Che Bae al.; less

suitably in context, Ⓞ Ⓜ Ew pass away, supr.

1 b. 3. trans. a. pass through, i. e. pierce,

sq. acc. Ju 5²⁶ Jb 20²⁴. b. overstep, transgress

Is 24⁵ (|| עבר), (cf. Ar. iv. to break a promise).

Pi. Impf. יִחְלֹף (cause to pass) change, sq. acc.

garment Gn 41¹⁴ (E) 2 S 12²⁰. Hiph. Pf.

יִחְלֹף Gn 31⁷; Impf. יִחְלֹף Jb 14⁷; sf. יִחְלֹפֶיךָ

Lv 27¹⁰; 3 fs. תִּחְלֹפֶיךָ Jb 29²⁰; 2 ms. וַיִּחְלֹף Gn

31⁴¹; sf. תִּחְלֹפֶם; תִּחְלֹפֶיךָ Is 40³¹ 41¹; Is

9⁹;—1. change (trans.) garments Gn 35² (E)

ψ 102²⁷, wages Gn 31^{7,41} (both E); no obj.

expr. Lv 27¹⁰ (H); substitute i. e. cause to suc-

ceed Is 9⁹; change for better, renew, obj. פֶּחַח

Is 40³¹ 41¹. 2. shew newness, of tree, putting

forth fresh shoots Jb 14⁷, of bow 29²⁰.

† חִלְפָה n.[m.] exchange, only cstr., as

prep. in return for (so חָלַף, סִכַּף, common in

Aram. e. g. Gn 4²³ Ⓞ for Heb. פֶּחַח)—חִי עֲבָדְתֶם

חִי עֲבָדְתֶם (עֲבָדְתֶם) Nu 18^{21,31} (both P).

† חִלְפֵי n.pr.loc. in Naphtali, site un-

3 t.; cstr. *id.* Ju 14¹³ 2 K 5⁵; חִלְפוֹת Gn 45²² + 2 t.;

חִלְפוֹת Gn 45²² Ju 14¹²;—1. change of raiment

חִלְפוֹת Gn 45^{22,23}, elsewhere בְּגָדִים חִי Ju 14^{12,13}

2 K 5^{6,22,23}; so without בְּגָדִים Jn 14¹⁹. 2.

relays I K 5²⁸; cf. וְנֹכַח חִי Jb 10¹⁷ (Di). 3. re-

vival after death, under fig. of relief from milit.

service Jb 14¹⁴. 4. changing, varying, of

course of life לְמַעַן חִלְפוֹת אֵינִי אֲשֶׁר אֵינִי ψ 55²⁰

of the wicked, with whom are no changings, i. e. they

do evil incessantly, steadily (|| יִרְאוּ אֱלֹהִים)

so Kmp Hu De Sch al.; but the expression is

peculiar and obscure; Calv *vicissitudes*; Hengst

discharges; text perhaps corrupt.

† [מִחְלָף] n.m. knife, so Ⓜ (cf. Syr. سَكف

totondit (in Lex.), سَكْف, سَكْفَان, knife, Talm.

מִחְלָפִים knives, acc. to Levy, Jastr; Thes as

passing through (cf. vb. 3 a); but √ and mean-

ing not certain, only Pl. מִחְלָפִים Ezr 1⁹, among

temple utensils (v. BeRy Ryle).

† [מִחְלָפָה] n.f. plait (of hair; so called fr.

intertwining, passing through each other, of the

strands)—Pl. cstr. מִחְלָפוֹת ראשי Ju 16¹³, cf. v¹⁹.

† חָלַץ vb. draw off or out, withdraw

(NH *id.*; Aram. חָלַץ; סָכַף despoil, usu. Pa.

etc.; Ph. n.pr. חָלַץ בעל Baal has rescued, and

חָלַץ alone; Ar. خَلَص withdraw, retire)—Qal

Pf. חָלַץ Ho 5⁶; וְחָלַץ consec. Dt 25⁹; חָלַץ La 4³;

Impf. 2 ms. תִּחְלֹץ; Pt. pass. cstr. תִּחְלֹץ Dt

25¹⁰;—1. draw, draw off, c. acc. of sandal Dt

25⁹ Is 20² (both sq. רָגַל c. מֵן), cf. לְחֵיץ הַבֶּצֶק

Dt 25¹⁰; draw out, present the breast, of animal

giving suck La 4³. 2. intrans. withdraw

(himself) sq. מֵן Ho 5⁶. Niph. Pf. be de-

livered יִחְלֹץ Pr 11⁸ (sq. מֵן); Impf. יִחְלֹץ Pr 11⁹;

יִחְלֹץ ψ 60⁷ = 108⁷ (Ges^{51. 2. R. 2}). Pi. Pf.

חָלַץ Lv 14⁴³ etc.; Impf. יִחְלֹץ Jb 36¹⁵; וַיִּחְלֹץ

ψ 7⁵ (but on text vid. infr. ad fin.); sf. אֶחְלֹץ

ψ 50¹⁵; אֶחְלֹץ ψ 81⁸, etc.; Imv. חָלַץ ψ 6⁵;

חָלַץ ψ 119¹⁵³ 140²;—1. pull out, tear out Lv 14^{40,43} (P;

stones fr. infested house). 2. rescue, deliver,

c. obj. pers., but only poet.;—sq. נִשְׁפַּח ψ 6⁵ 116⁹

(מִפְּנֵי); cf. 140² (sq. מֵן); abs. c. acc. ψ 18²⁰ =

2 S 22²⁰, ψ 34⁸ 50¹⁵ 81⁸ 91¹⁵ 119¹⁵³ Jb 36¹⁵;

וַיִּחְלֹץ ψ 7⁵; sq. acc., but I delivered AV Hup

Ri, cf. Ew; and spoiled, despoiled Ges Hi De

Bae (but this only in Aram.); < and oppressed

(rd. וַיִּחְלֹץ) Krochm Dy Gr Che; (|| מִלְּתֵי רַעֲוִי).

† [חִלְצָה] n.f. what is stripped off a

person, as plunder, in war;—only sf. חִלְצוֹתוֹ

2 S 2²¹; חִלְצוֹתָם Ju 14¹⁹.

† [מחלצה] n.f. robe of state (taken off in ordinary life);—only pl. abs. מחלצות Is 3²² robes of ladies of Jerusalem; Zc 3⁴ of high priest.

† II. [חליץ] vb. equip for war (primary idea of strength, vigour, v. Hiph., n. חליץ, and As. *halṣu*, fortification (Schr ^{COT Gloss} Asrb ^{Annals II.} 62), cf. *hilsu*, belt, Zehnpfund ^{BAS I. 499}; Aram. *accinctus ad opus, strenuus*, מִסְכָּרְסִי *fortitudo, strenuitas*, Gk. ἀνδρεία, > Thes Rob Ges SS who regard as =I. חליץ in sense strip for battle, expeditus)—Qal only Pt. pass. חליץ Nu 32²¹ + 7 t., estr. חליץ Nu 32²⁷; pl. חלוצים Nu 32³⁰ + 2 t., estr. חלוצי I Ch 12²⁴ + 3 t.; חלוצי Is 15⁴;—equipped: 1. as adj. Nu 32^{30,32} Dt 3¹³. 2. as subst. sg. coll. Nu 32²¹ (JE); v. Niph. חלצו 2 Ch 20²¹ 28¹⁴, c. art. ח' Jos 67^{9,13} (JE); חלוצי Nu 32²⁷ men equipped for war (JE), so ח' חלוצים 32²⁹ (P); ח' חלוצי I Ch 12²⁴ (v²³ van d. H); pl. חלוצי Nu 31⁵ (P) I Ch 12²⁵ (v²⁴ van d. H) 2 Ch 17¹⁸; ח' חלוצי Jos 4¹³ (P); note חלוצי מואב Is 15⁴ warriors (equipped ones, Che *men-at-arms*) of Moab. Niph. Impf. 2 mpl. חלצו Nu 32²⁰, 1 pl. חלצו Nu 32¹⁷; Imv. חלצו Nu 31³; be, or go equipped, sq. חלצו Nu 32^{17,20} (both JE; v. Qal Pt. v²¹); sq. חלצו 31³ (P); Niph. Imv. here surprising with חלצו, v. Di). Hiph. Impf. חלצו Is 58¹¹ he (י) will brace up, invigorate, thy bones (MV De Di; Hup Che crit. n. Du al. rd. חלצו renew, rejuvenate).

† [חליץ] n.[f.] only dual, loins (as seat of strength, vigour; cf. Aram. חליץ hip, loin, Syr. *ḥalīṣ*, Nö^{ZMG 1886, 741})—חלצו Is 32¹¹; sf. חלצו Gn 35¹¹ + 4 t.; חלצו Is 5²⁷ + 2 t.; חלצו Kt Jb 31²⁰, Qr חלצו;—loins: 1. as seat of virility ח' חלצו Gn 35¹¹ (P), I K 8¹⁹ 2 Ch 6⁹. 2. as girded ח' חלצו Jb 38³ 40⁷; ח' חלצו Is 5²⁷ (v. חלצו), ח' חלצו על חלצו 32¹¹, cf. Jb 31²⁰ where the clothed loins are conceived as blessing charitable giver; metaph. Is 11⁵ faithfulness waist-cloth of his loins (מתניי). 3. as seat of pains, like a woman's in travail, Je 30⁶.

† חליץ n.pr.m. (vigour). 1. one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁶, Σελλγς, Αελλγς, ΘΛ Χαλλγς; = I Ch 11²⁷ Θ Χελλγς, ΘΛ Ελλγς; also I Ch 27¹⁰ Θ Χεολλγς, Α ΘΛ Χελλγς (in both, Baer חליץ, van d. H. חלץ). 2. man of Judah I Ch 2³⁹ = חליץ v³⁹ Θ Χελλγς, ΘΛ Αλλαν.

חליץ n.pr.m. v. חליץ supr.

† I. חלק vb. divide, share (NHid.; Aram. חלק field, חלקה portion, سلك divide, determine, decree; Ar. *ḫalq* measure, measure off; As. *eklu*, possession, field, Jäger ^{BAS II. 296}; Eth. ገብቁ; I. 2, is enumerate, ገብቁ: ገብቁ: enumeration, number)—Qal Pf. ח' Dt 4¹⁹ + 5 t.; חלקו Jos 18²; Impf. חלקו Jb 27¹⁷ Pr 17²; 2 ms. sf. חלקו Ne 9²²; 3 pl. חלקו Jos 14⁶; חלקו I S 30²⁴; חלקו I Ch 24^{4,5}; חלקו 2 S 19³⁰; Imv. חלקו Jos 22⁶; Inf. חלקו Ne 13¹³; Pt. חלקו Pr 29²⁴;—1. divide, apportion, sq. acc. (of gods) and ל pers. Dt 4¹⁹ 29²⁶; acc. not expressed Ne 13¹³ (ref. to offerings and tithes); c. acc. (of land) Jos 14⁶ (P), 18² (JE), 2 S 19³⁰; obj. people Ne 9²²; עם ח' divide with others Jos 22⁸ (D ?). 2. assign, distribute: Levites over (על) temple 2 Ch 23¹⁸, cf. I Ch 24^{4,5}. 3. assign, impart, sq. חלקו ח' חלקו Jb 27¹⁷; inheritance Pr 17²; spoil I S 30²⁴ (obj. om.); sq. עם have shares with ח' עם Pr 29²⁴. 5. divide up = plunder the temple, sq. acc. 2 Ch 28²¹ (v. Be). Niph. Impf. חלקו Nu 26⁵⁵ I K 16²¹; חלקו Jb 38²⁴; חלקו Gn 14¹⁵; 3 fs. חלקו Nu 26⁵³ 26⁵⁶; חלקו (Baer) I Ch 23⁶ 24³ cf. Be & infr. sub Pi;—1. reflex., divide oneself Gn 14¹⁵ (i.e. one's men). 2. pass. be divided: a. apportioned, the land Nu 26^{53,55} (by lot) v⁵⁶ (sd.); all P. b. of people, divided into two factions I K 16²¹. c. of light, parted, spread abroad Jb 38²⁴. 3. trans. assign, distribute I Ch 23⁶ 24³, but trans. Niph. is unlikely, v. infr. Pi. Pf. 3 pl. חלקו Jo 4²; חלקו consec. Ez 47²¹; sf. חלקו La 4¹⁶; 3 fs. sf. חלקו Is 34¹⁷; 2 ms. sf. חלקו Ez 5¹;—Impf. חלקו Gn 49²⁷ + 4 t., etc.; prob. rd. חלקו I Ch 23⁶ 24³ (v. supr. Niph.), etc.; Imv. חלקו Jos 13⁷; Inf. חלקו Jos 19⁵¹ Pr 16¹⁹; sf. חלקו Is 9²;—1. divide, apportion: food, at festival 2 S 6¹⁹, sq. acc. & ל = I Ch 16³, garments ψ 22¹⁹, sorrows Jb 21¹⁷ (no ל?); give a portion to, sq. ל (no acc. expr.) Is 53¹²; a land Jo 4² (no ind. obj.) Jos 19⁵¹ (P), also Mi 2⁴, ψ 60⁸ = 108⁸, Dn 11³⁹; sq. acc. & ל Jos 13⁷ 18¹⁰ I K 18⁸ Is 34¹⁷ Ez 47²¹; divide hair (symbol.) Ez 5¹; divide spoil (שָׁלַל) Is 9² Pr 16¹⁹ Gn 49²⁷ (poem), Ex 15⁹ (song); Ju 5³⁰ ψ 68¹³ Is 53¹². 2. assign, distribute: Levites to their service, prob. I Ch 23⁶ 24³ (v. supr.) 3. scatter, sq. acc. Gn 49⁷ (poem) (|| הפיצו), La 4¹⁵. Pu. Pf. חלקו Is 33²³;

חֶלֶק conseq. Zc 14¹; *Impf.* 3fs. חֶלְקָה Am 7¹⁷; *be divided*, of land Am 7¹⁷; spoil Is 33²³ Zc 14¹. **Hithp.** *Pf.* חֶלְקוּ יְהוֹתְחִלְקוּ conseq. Jos 18⁶ *divide* (land) among themselves. **Hiph.** *Inf.* חֶלְקָה Je 37¹²; *to receive a portion* (denom. fr. חֶלְקָה), but dub.

† 1. חֶלְקָה n.m. ^{Jos 15, 5} portion, tract, territory — ה' abs. Gn 31¹⁴ +; cstr. Gn 14²⁴ +; sf. חֶלְקִי ψ 16⁶ + 6 t.; חֶלְקֶךָ Nu 18²⁰ Ec 9⁹; חֶלְקֶיךָ ψ 50¹⁸; חֶלְקֶךָ Is 57⁶; חֶלְקִי Hb 1¹⁶ + 5 t.; חֶלְקֶם Gn 14²⁴ + 3 t.; pl. חֶלְקִים Jos 18⁵ + 5 t.; sf. חֶלְקֵיהֶם Ho 5⁷; — 1. *portion, share*: **a.** of booty Gn 14^{24, 24} Nu 31³⁶ (P) 1 S 30^{24, 24}. **b.** of food Lv 6¹⁰ (P); Nu 31³⁶ (P) Dt 18⁸; = food Hb 1¹⁶ (|| מַאֲכָל); so (of unrestricted charity) Ec 1² v. Now. **c.** sq. 3⁷, *share or interest in* Ec 9⁶, with idea of *obligation to* Gn 31¹⁴ (E; in father's house), 2 S 20¹ = 1 K 12¹⁸ = 2 Ch 10¹⁶ (in royal line; all || נִחְלָה); of *right (privilege) in* ביהוה ה' Jos 22^{25, 27} (P); Ne 2²⁰ (in Jerus.; + וְצָדִיקָה וְזָכוּרָה). **d.** proper *share* or *part* חֶלְקִי אֶעֱבֶד Jb 32¹⁷ i.e. I will do my part in replying. **Esp.** 2. *portion, tract*, of land: **a.** as distrib. at conquest Jos 19⁹, seven *portions* 18^{5, 6, 9} (all JE) v⁷ (JE; + נחלה in || cl.), 15¹³ 19⁹ (both P); none for tribe of Levi Dt 10⁹ 12¹² 14^{27, 29} 18¹ Jos 18⁷ (all D; || נחלה), Jos 14⁴ (P), none for priests Nu 18²⁰ (P; || vb. נחל). **b.** of land possessed by people Ho 5⁷ Mi 2⁴. **c.** portion to be assigned after exile Is 61⁷ Ez 45⁷ 48^{9, 21}; חֶלְקִי עַל-אַרְצֵי הַבְּרִיחַ Zc 2¹⁶. **d.** specif. of *town-land*, district about a town, חֶלְקֵי יְרוּשָׁלַיִם 2 K 9^{10, 36} + 1 K 2 1²³ (MT חֶלְקֵי יְרוּשָׁלַיִם); חֶלְקֵי הַשְּׂדֵה בְּחַיִּים v²⁷. **e.** החֶלְקֵי Am 7⁴ (opp. הַיְהוּדִים) appar. of *land* of Isr. 3. hence *portion*, i.e. (acquired) *possession*: **a.** of people as 's possession Dt 32⁹ (|| חֶבְלֵי נַחֲלֹתוֹ); but esp. **b.** of ' as possession of his servants: of priests, as enjoying perquisites of altar Nu 18²⁰ (P; || נחלה), in spiritual sense ψ 73²⁸ 119⁵⁷ La 3²⁴; hence יַעֲקֹב ה' חֶלְקִי ψ 16⁶; חֶלְקֵי הַבְּרִיחַ חֶלְקֵי הַבְּרִיחַ חֶלְקֵי הַבְּרִיחַ in || cl.) 4. chosen *portion*, habitual mode of life חֶלְקֵי הַבְּרִיחַ חֶלְקֵי הַבְּרִיחַ חֶלְקֵי הַבְּרִיחַ ψ 50¹⁸ *with adulterers is thy chosen life* (companionship, shewing character); חֶלְקֵי הַבְּרִיחַ חֶלְקֵי הַבְּרִיחַ Is 57⁶ *among smooth* (things i.e. stones) *of a brook-bed is thy chosen life* (of idolatrous habit; v. חֶלְקֵי); חֶלְקֵי הַבְּרִיחַ חֶלְקֵי הַבְּרִיחַ ψ 17¹⁴. 5. *portion, award*, from God חֶלְקֵי הַבְּרִיחַ חֶלְקֵי הַבְּרִיחַ Jb 31² (|| נחלה); specif. of punishment of wicked Is 17¹⁴ (|| בְּזוּרָה); חֶלְקֵי הַבְּרִיחַ חֶלְקֵי הַבְּרִיחַ Jb 27¹³; חֶלְקֵי הַבְּרִיחַ חֶלְקֵי הַבְּרִיחַ 20²⁹ (|| נחלה); חֶלְקֵי הַבְּרִיחַ חֶלְקֵי הַבְּרִיחַ Ec 2¹⁰, cf. v²¹ 3²²

5^{17, 18} 9⁹. — חֶלְקֵי חֶלְקֵי Jb 17⁵ is dub.: *a share of feast*, or of booty, Kmp Hi; *a prey, spoil*, Ew Di Da; AV *flattery* does not suit context.

† II. חֶלְקֵי n.pr.m. (portion) a Gileadite Nu 26³⁰ Jos 17². Ⓞ Χελεγ, (κ), Κελεξ, etc.; Ⓞ L Jos 17² Ελεκ.

† חֶלְקֵי adj.gent. of foreg.; only c. art. as subst. coll. after מְשַׁפְּחָה Nu 26³⁰.

† I. חֶלְקֵי n.f. portion of ground; — abs. ח' Am 4^{7, 7} + 8 t.; cstr. חֶלְקֵי Gn 33¹⁹ + 12 t.; sf. חֶלְקֵי Je 12¹⁰; חֶלְקֵי Jb 24¹⁸; *portion of ground*, 1. esp. **a.** חֶלְקֵי הַשְּׂדֵה ח' = the clearly divided *field* Gn 33¹⁹ Jos 24³² (both E), 2 S 23¹¹ Ru 2⁸ 4⁵ 2 K 9²⁵ 1 Ch 11¹⁵. Also **b.** without חֶלְקֵי הַשְּׂדֵה Am 4^{7, 7} 2 S 14^{30, 30, 31} 23¹² 2 K 3^{19, 25} 9^{21, 26, 26} 1 Ch 11¹⁴ Jb 24¹⁸; of 's land Je 12^{10, 10} (|| בְּרִמְיִי); cf. also n.pr.loc. חֶלְקֵי הַחֶבְלֵי 2 S 2¹⁶ *field of sword-edges* (Dr), Ⓞ Ew^{G III. 156}, Eng. tr. 114 We rd. חֶלְקֵי הַחֶבְלֵי field of plotters or liers-in-wait (v. Dr). 2. *portion of ground assigned to one*, חֶלְקֵי ה' Dt 33²¹ *commander's portion*.

† חֶלְקֵי n.f. part, portion, חֶלְקֵי הַבְּרִיחַ חֶלְקֵי הַבְּרִיחַ 2 Ch 35⁵.

† חֶלְקֵי n.pr.m. priest, time of Joiakim son of Jeshua, Ne 12¹⁶ (perh. abbrev. for חֶלְקִי הַבְּרִיחַ, (q.v.), Ⓞ L Χελκίαι (B om.).

† חֶלְקֵי n.pr.loc. (*portion, possession*) city in Asher Jos 21³¹, Ⓞ Χελκαρ, Α Θελκαθ, Ⓞ L Χακαθ, = חֶלְקֵי 19²⁵ Ⓞ Ελεκεθ, Α Χελκαθ, Ⓞ L Ελκαθ.

† חֶלְקֵי הַבְּרִיחַ n.pr.loc. a place near pool of Gibeon where Ishbosheth's men were killed by Dvd.'s men under Joab 2 S 2¹⁸, Ⓞ Μέρτι τῶν ἐπιβούλων; on mng. of name v. I. חֶלְקֵי sup.

† חֶלְקֵי הַבְּרִיחַ n.pr.m. (*my portion is 's*) Ⓞ usu. Χελκ(ε)ίας, Χελκίαι; — 1. father of Eliakim, Hezekiah's officer, חֶלְקֵי הַבְּרִיחַ 2 K 18^{18, 26} Is 22²⁰ 36^{3, 22}; חֶלְקֵי הַבְּרִיחַ 2 K 18³⁷. 2. high priest, Josiah's time, חֶלְקֵי הַבְּרִיחַ 2 K 22^{4, 9, 14} 23^{4, 21} 2 Ch 34⁹. 14, 15, 15, 18, 20, 22; חֶלְקֵי הַבְּרִיחַ 2 K 22^{9, 10, 12} 1 Ch 5^{39, 39} 9¹¹ 2 Ch 35⁵ Ezr 7¹, cf. also Ne 11¹¹. 3. חֶלְקֵי הַבְּרִיחַ father of Jerem. Je 1¹. — The foll. are all חֶלְקֵי הַבְּרִיחַ: 4. Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6³⁰. **b.** 1 Ch 26¹¹. 5. a priest, contemp. of Ezra Ne 4⁸ 12^{7, 21}. 6. father of Gemariah, an ambassador of Zedekiah to Nebuchadrezzar Je 29⁹.

חֶלְקֵי n.f. division, course (almost

wholly Chr.)—מ' abs. I Ch 27^{1,2}; cstr. I Ch 27⁴; sf. מְחֻלְקוֹתוֹ I Ch 27² + 14 t. I Ch 27; abs. מְחֻלְקוֹת I Ch 23⁶ + 6 t. Ch + I S 23²⁸ (v. infr.); cstr. id. I Ch 26¹² + 5 t. Ch + Ne 11³⁶; sf. מְחֻלְקוֹתֵיכֶם 2 Ch 35⁴; מְחֻלְקוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31^{16,17}; מְחֻלְקוֹתָם I Ch 24¹ + 3 t. in Ch; מְחֻלְקֵיהֶם Jos 11²³ 12⁷ 18¹⁰ Ez 48²⁹;—**1.** *division, part*, of land assigned to the several tribes of Isr. Jos 11²³ 12⁷ (both D) 18¹⁰ (JE); others, divisions of Isr., but v. Ez 48²⁹. **2.** techn. term of organization of priests and Levites (late), I Ch 23⁶ 24¹ 26^{1,12,19} 2 Ch 8^{14,14} 31^{2,2} 35^{4,10} Ne 11³⁶ + 26 t. in Ch.—מְחֻלְקוֹת הַמְּחֻלְקוֹת n.pr. I S 23²⁸ was popularly connected with this √, = *rock of divisions*, where Saul and David parted from neighbourhood of each other (Dr) so Vrss Th al.; Bö Klo, where their forces lay divided from each other; orig. connex. was perh. with II. חלק, *smooth, slippery*; Ges De W Ke al. expl. here as *rock of escapes*, but this meaning for חלק dubious.

II. חֻלְקֵי vb. be smooth, slippery (NH adj.

חֻלְקֵי *smooth, empty*, Ar. خَلَقَ *make smooth, lie, forge, fabricate*)—Qal Pf. ח' Ho 10²; 3 mpl. חֻלְקֵי ψ 55²²;—*smooth, slippery*, only fig.: Ho 10² of heart of faithless Isr. (so Ew Ke Wü Now RVm), We *false*; > Vrss (not G) Hi St who rd. חֻלְקֵי, *divided* is their heart; G ἐμέρισαν; of words, *smooth* ψ 55²² i.e. *deceptive* (|| רפו דבריו || משמון).

Hiph. Pf. הִחְלִיקָה ψ 36³, הִחְלִיקָה Pr 2¹⁶ 7⁶; **Impf.** יִחְלִיקוּן ψ 5¹⁰; **Pt.** מְחַלֵּק Pr 28²³ + 2 t.; **make smooth**: **1.** lit. of idol-maker Is 41⁷ c. acc. instr. פטיש *hammer*. **2.** fig. *the tongue*, i.e. *flatter* with it ψ 5¹⁰ Pr 28²³, words Pr 2¹⁶ 7⁶ אַמְרֵיהָ הִחְלִיקָה; abs. *deal smoothly*, sq. אֶל-ψ 36³, על Pr 29⁶.

† III. חֻלְקֵי n.[m.] *smoothness, seductiveness* of speech, only sg. cstr. שִׁפְתֶיהָ בְּחֻלְקָהּ Pr 7²¹ *with the seductiveness of her lips she impelleth him* (|| הִפְתֵּהוּ בְּרִבְּ לִקְחָהּ ||).—I. and II. חֻלְקֵי v. sub I. חלק.

† חֻלְקֵי adj. *smooth*—**1.** lit. חֻלְקֵי אִישׁ Gn 27¹¹ (J), *smooth man* (opp. אִישׁ שָׁעָר; הָהָר הַחֻלְקֵי Jos 11¹⁷ 12⁷ *the bald mt.* (both D); southern limit of Jos.'s conquest, identif. dub.; (1) white cliffs 8 m. S. of Dead Sea, and (2) Mt. Mādara SW. fr. Pass es-Safā are proposed, v. Di.; as subst. חֻלְקֵי-רִמְחַל Is 57⁶ (v. I. חלק, 4) *smooth* (stones) of a brook-bed (ravine, wady), i.e. thou worshippesst common round stones (contempt., v. Che Di). **2.** fig. of mouth uttering smooth

words חֻלְקֵי מִשְׁמֹן תְּהֵא Pr 5³ cf. 26²⁸. **3.** as subst. = *flattery* חֻלְקֵי מִקְסָם חֻלְקֵי Ez 12²⁴ *divination of flattery*.

† II. [חֻלְקֵי] n.f. *smooth part, smoothness, flattery*;—cstr. חֻלְקֵי Gn 27¹⁶ Pr 6²⁴; pl. חֻלְקוֹת ψ 12³ + 3 t.;—**1.** *smoothness, smooth part* חֻלְקֵי צִאָרָיו Gn 27¹⁶. **2.** *slippery places* ψ 73¹⁵ fig. of situation of wicked. **3.** *smoothness* = *flattery* ח' שִׁפְתָּי ψ 12³, cf. v⁴; חֻלְקֵי לָשׁוֹן Pr 6²⁴; = subst. pl. *smooth things*, i.e. *agreeable, flattering things* Is 30¹⁰.—I. חֻלְקָה v. sub I. חלק.

† [חֻלְקֵי] adj. *smooth*, only pl. cstr. חֻלְקֵי אֲבָנִים I S 17⁴⁰ *smooth ones of (among) stones* = *smooth* (or *smoothes*?) *stones* Ges¹¹ 132 R 2 133,3 Dr^{8m}.

† [חֻלְקֵי] n.f. *smoothness, flattery*, only pl. abs.: *fine promises, fine promises* חֻלְקוֹת יְהוָה Dn 11³² (perhaps directly from חֻלְקֵי, exceptional pl., cf. גְּמֻלִים, קִטְמוֹת, קִטְמוֹת, קִטְמוֹת).

† חֻלְקֵי-לִקְוֹת n.pl.f.abstr. *smoothness, slipperiness, flattery, fine promises*; **1.** *slipperiness* חֻלְקֵי-לִקְוֹת חֻלְקֵי-לִקְוֹת יהיה דרכם ψ 35⁶; יהיה דרכם חֻלְקֵי-לִקְוֹת Je 23¹². **2.** *fine promises* חֻלְקֵי-לִקְוֹת חֻלְקֵי-לִקְוֹת מלכות Dn 11²¹; cf. 11³⁴.

† II. מְחֻלְקוֹת n.f.pl. *smoothness, slipperiness*, ח' I S 23²⁸ *rock of smoothness*, i.e. *slippery rock*, perhaps original meaning of this n.pr., v. further I. מחלקות sub I. חלק.

† [חֻלְשׁ] vb. **1.** *be weak, prostrate*. **2.** (si vera l.) *weaken, disable, prostrate* (Aram. חֻלְשׁ *be weak*; חֻלְשׁ, weak, as in Heb.; Ar. حُلِسَ *poor* (Frey))—Qal Impf. יִחְלֹשׁ Ex 17¹³, יִחְלֹשׁ Jb 14¹⁰; **Pt.** חֻלְשׁ Is 14¹²; **1.** *and man dieth and is prostrate*. **2.** *disable, prostrate*, sq. acc. pers. Ex 17¹³ (E); point as **Hiph.** ?; sq. pers. (strangely) Is 14¹².

† חֻלְשׁ adj. *weak*, only c. art. as subst., חֻלְשׁ יֹאמַר נְבוּזַבְנֶשֶׁת Jo 4¹⁰ *the weak, let him say, I am a mighty man*.

† חֻלְשָׁה n.f. *weakness, prostration*, ח' חֻלְשָׁה קוֹל עֲנֹתָהּ Ex 32¹⁸ *it is not the sound of the answering of weakness* (JE; opp. חֻלְשָׁה).

† I. חָם n.pr.pers. m. and loc. (cf. Sab. חם Hal²⁴³)—G Χαμ:—**1.** **Ham**, 2nd son of Noah Gn 5³² 6¹⁰ 7¹³ 9^{18,18} I Ch 1⁴; called father of

Canaan Gn 9²² and of various peoples 10^{1.6.20} 1 Ch 1⁸, cf. מְדַבְּרֵי הַיָּם הַיְּסוּדִים 4⁴⁰; these peoples were inhabitants of southern lands, or related historically or politically to such inhabitants; v. פִּיט, מְצִרִים, פְּנֵעַן, פִּיט, etc. 2. in late ψψ a name (coll.) for Egyptians:—אֲהֻרִיִּים ψ 78⁵¹; אֲהֻרִיִּים 105^{23.27} 106²² (all מְצִרִים, exc. 105²⁷).—On historical significance, and attempts at etymol. v. Di Gen. ed. 6, chap. 10, esp. pp. 165, 168 f., Hom 8V 1. 427 Bu Urg. 323 Wiedemann Ägypt. Gesch. 1. 22.

- II. הָמָא husband's father, v. חמה.
- III. הָמָא adj. warm, hot, v. sub חמם.
- הָמָא v. sub חמם.

הָמָא (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَّ be hard, used of curdled milk, Frey).

† הָמָא n.f. curd;—ה' Gn 18⁸ + 6 t.; = חמה Jb 29⁶; cstr. הָמָא Dt 32¹⁴; curd, curdled milk, mod. *lebben* 'ח יוציא חלב ויציא א' Pr 30³³, elsewhere joined with חלב Gn 18⁸ (J) Dt 32¹⁴ (poem) in חָמָא בָּקָר וְחֵלֶב צֹאן (חָמָא בָּקָר וְחֵלֶב צֹאן, where served as dairy, v. כפול), with רִבֵּשׁ 2 S 17²⁹ Is 7^{15.22.22}; cf. חָמָא רִבֵּשׁ ח' fig. of abundance Jb 20¹⁷; צִיר יְצִיָּא || בְּרָחֵץ חֵלְבֵי בָחָמָא Jb 29⁶ (|| בְּרָחֵץ חֵלְבֵי בָחָמָא).

† הָמָא v. חמה sub חמה.

† חָמָד vb. desire, take pleasure in (Aram. חָמָד (not in Syr.); Ar. حَمَد praise, eulogize, approve of; Sab. חמדם in gratitude [praise] there-for DHM ZMG 1876, 595; 1876, 686)—Qal ל' ח' ψ 68¹⁷ Pr 12¹²; חָמָד Pr 1²²; חָמָד consec. Mi 2²; חָמָד Is 1²³; Impf. חָמָד Ex 34²⁴; 2 ms. חָמָד Ex 20^{16.16} + 3 t. (incl. Pr 6²⁵ juss.); sf. וְחָמָד Jos 7²¹; וְחָמָד Is 53²; Pt. pass. חָמָד ψ 39¹² Jb 20²⁰, חָמָד Is 44⁹;—*desire*: a. in bad sense of inordinate, ungenerous, selfish desire, sq. acc. Ex 20^{17.17} (E) = Dt 5¹⁸ (v^{15b} has חָמָד), Ex 34²⁴ (JE) Dt 7²⁵ Jos 7²⁵ (JE) Mi 2² Pr 12¹²; of lustful desire Pr 6²⁵. b. = take pleasure in, of idolatrous tendency Is 1²³, so pt. pl. חָמָד Is 44⁹ their delightful things (things in which they delight, v. also v¹¹ and Bev^{JPh. xvll. 1888, p. 126}); לְצִיָּא חָמָד Pr 1²² how long do scorers delight in scorning. c. less often in good sense, said of God הָמָד א' לְשִׁבְתוֹ ψ 68¹⁷; obj. the suffering servant of 'ח, Is 53² no beauty in him, that we should desire him (choose him, be drawn toward him); pt. pass. coll. חָמָד ψ 39¹² his desired things, i.e. chosen, choice, desirable

(v. Niph.); so prob. Jb 20²⁰. Niph. Pt. חָמָד Gn 2⁹ + 2 t.; חָמָד ψ 19¹¹;—*desirable*: עֵץ נ' חָמָד Gn 2⁹, חָמָד לְהַשְׁבִּיל 3⁶, חָמָד מְזָהָב ψ 19¹¹ which are more desirable than gold; אוֹצֵר חָמָד Pr 21²⁰ desirable, i.e. costly treasure. Pi. Pf. 1 s. חָמָד וְיִשְׂבַּחְתִּי ח' חָמָד Ct 2⁸ in his shadow I greatly delighted and sate, i.e. sate with great delight.

† חָמָד n.[m.] desire, delight—abs. ח' Am 5¹¹ + 4 t.; only after a cstr.; חָמָד חָמָד Am 5¹¹ vineyards of desire (i.e. delightful vineyards) have ye planted; so rd. also Is 27² (for MT חָמָד Codd. 5 6 van d. H Lo Hi Ew De Di Che Du; so of fields ח' חָמָד Is 32¹²; elsewh. of young men ח' חָמָד Ez 23^{6.12.23} desirable young men = fine, attractive, young men.

† חָמָד n.f. id.—ח' Ho 13¹⁶ + 8 t.; cstr. חָמָד 1 S 9²⁰ + 3 t.; sf. חָמָד Je 12¹⁰; חָמָד Ez 26¹²; חָמָד Dn 11⁸;—*desire* of Israel 1 S 9²⁰ sq. ל' before obj. of desire; ח' חָמָד = without desire 2 Ch 21²⁰ (i.e. he lived as no one desired), v. Ot 6 (not 6L) 2; concrete: ח' חָמָד כל-ח' ישראל 1 S 9²⁰ and for whom is all that is desirable in Isr.? so 6 2 RV Dr; (> AV and on whom is all the desire of Isr.?) cf. ח' חָמָד Hg 2⁷ (i.e. the desirable, precious things of all nations); elsewh. after cstr. as חָמָד; esp. ח' ח' Ho 13¹⁶ Na 2¹⁰ Je 25³⁴ 2 Ch 32²⁷ 36¹⁰ Dn 11⁸; ח' חָמָד Is 2¹⁶, חָמָד ψ 106²⁴ Je 3¹⁰ Zc 7¹⁴, cf. ח' חָמָד Je 12¹⁰; ח' ח' Ez 26¹²; ח' ח' Dn 11⁸, appar. ref. to some obj. of idolatrous worship, perhaps Adonis = Tammuz Ew Bev (Astarte, Meinh).

† חָמָד n.f. desirableness, preciousness—Pl. abs. חָמָד Dn 9²⁵; חָמָד Ezr 8²⁷; חָמָד 2 Ch 20²⁵ + 4 t.; חָמָד Gn 27¹⁶; cstr. חָמָד Dn 11⁸;—*desirable, choice things* i.e. garments Gn 27¹⁵ (בגדים ||); cf. Dn 11⁸ (|| אבן), חָמָד (חָמָד מְצִיָּא) = precious things Ezr 8²⁷ (as gold); ח' ח' 2 Ch 20²⁵; ח' ח' חָמָד Dn 10³; of man only חָמָד Dn 10^{11.10}, and, without חָמָד ח' חָמָד Dn 9²⁵ thou art a precious treasure (on construction v. Dr^{1180.2}; v. Bev and cf. neg. חָמָד Is 53²).

† חָמָד n.pr.m. an Edomite Gn 36²⁶ 6 Αμαδα = חָמָד 1 Ch 1⁴¹ (6 Εμερων, 6L Αμαδα).

† חָמָד n.m. desire, desirable thing—abs. חָמָד Ho 9⁶; cstr. id. 1 K 20⁶ + 3 t. Ez; pl. חָמָד Ct 5¹⁶; cstr. חָמָד La 2⁴ Ho 9¹⁶;

sf. מַחְמָדִי Jo 4⁶; מַחְמָדִינִי Is 64¹⁰; מַחְמָדִיָּהּ 2 Ch 36¹⁹ La 1¹⁰; מַחְמָדִיָּהֶם La 1¹¹ Qr (v. also מַחְמָדִי; —desirable, precious things בְּלִיַּדְמִי 2 Ch 36¹⁹; sg. coll. Ho 9⁶; pl. Jo 4⁵ Ia 64¹⁰ La 1^{10,11} (Qr) מִן בְּמַנְּם Ho 9¹⁶; v. esp. pl. intens. בְּלוּ מַחְמָדִים Ct 5¹⁶ all of him is delightfulnesses (|| מַחְמָדִים); elsewh. מַחְמָדִי desire of the eyes, i.e. that in which the eyes take delight 1 K 20⁶ Ez 24¹⁶ (of proph.'s wife), v^{21,26}; pl. La 2⁴.

† [מַחְמָדִי] n. [m.] desirable, precious thing;—מַחְמָדִיָּהּ La 1⁷, מַחְמָדִיָּהֶם La 1¹¹ Kt (Qr מַחְמָדִיָּהֶם). Perh. מַחְמָדִי to be read in both; cf. Sta. 1²⁷³ a.

I. חֲמָה (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَى protect, guard, RS^{K136} Lag^{BN156}; D1 Pr⁹¹; BAS II. 43 comp. an As. êmû, surround, guard, cf. Mod. Syr. حَمَا id.; Eth. ሐመወ: III. I means contract affinity, be joined by affinity, prob. denom.)

† II. [חָמ] n.m. husband's father (NH id., of husband's or wife's father, so Aram. חָמָא; Ar. حَمّ husband's male relation (father, brother, paternal uncle), but also wife's father, etc.; Eth. ሐዋ: Aa. êmû, Zim^{BP46});—only sf. חָמִיִךְ Gn 38^{13,25}, of Judah as Tamar's father-in-law; חָמִיָּהּ 1 S 4^{19,21} of Eli, father-in-law of Phinehas' wife.

† [חָמוֹת] n.f. husband's mother (NH חָמוֹת, Aram. חָמְתָא; Ar. حَمَات husband's mother; As. êmêtu, Zim^{BP46}; Eth. ሐዋተ:—only sf. חָמוֹתָהּ Ru 2¹¹ 3¹⁷; חָמוֹתָהּ Ru 1¹⁴ + 7 t.; חָמְתָהּ Mi 7⁶;—of Naomi Ru 1¹⁴ 2^{11,15,19,23} 3^{1,6,16,17}; בַּת חָמְתָהּ בְּתוּלָהּ Mi 7⁶.

חֲמוּהָ 133 n.f. wall (as protection; cstr. חַמַּת MI^{21,21})—abs. ח' Lv 25²⁹ + 59 t. (incl. לְחֻמָּה Ne 12³⁸); חָמָה Ex 14²⁹ + 8 t.; cstr. חוֹמַת Jos 6³ + 28 t.; sf. חוֹמָתָהּ Na 2⁶ 3⁸; pl. abs. חוֹמוֹת 2 Ch 8⁶ Is 26¹; חָמוֹת Ct 5⁷; cstr. חוֹמוֹת ψ 51²⁰; חוֹמַת 2 K 25¹⁰ + 9 t.; sf. חוֹמַתִּי Is 56⁶; חוֹמַתֶּיךָ Dt 28⁵² Is 25¹²; חוֹמוֹתֶיךָ Ez 26^{10,12} 27^{11,11}; חוֹמוֹתֶיךָ Is 49¹⁶ + 2 t.; חוֹמַתֶּיךָ Ia 60¹⁰; חוֹמוֹתֶיךָ Ez 26⁹; חוֹמוֹתֶיךָ Je 50¹⁵; חוֹמַתֶּיךָ ψ 55¹¹ Je 1¹⁵; du. חוֹמַתַּיִם Is 22¹¹; חוֹמַתַּיִם 2 K 25⁴=Je 52⁷; חוֹמַתַּיִם Je 39⁴ (on form v. Ol¹¹³ a);—1. usu. term for wall of city Dt 28⁵² Jos 2¹⁵ 6^{6,20} (all JE), 1 S 31^{10,12} 2 S 11^{20,21} 2 K 18^{26,27}=Is 36^{11,12}, Am 1^{7,10,14} Is 2¹⁵ 20^{10,11} 25¹² Na 2⁶ 3⁸ Ez 26⁹, Je 1¹⁵ +, Jo 2^{7,9}; חוֹמַתַּיִם (of Jerus.) i.e. between the two walls of the Ophel and the SW. hill respectively, of a reservoir Is 22¹¹, a gate 2 K 25⁴=Je 34⁴=52⁷; symbol of Isr., Am 7⁷; 2 Ch 8⁵ 14⁶ 25²³

26^{6,6} ψ 51²⁰ Ne 1⁸ + 31 t. in Ne; חוֹמַת אֲנָךְ Am 7⁷ (lit. wall of a plummet) is of doubtful mng.: a wall built plumb, or by means of a plumb-line? We thinks unintelligible; עִיר חוֹמָה = walled city, Lv 25²⁹, ח' עִיר אֲשֶׁר לֹא ח' (לֹא=לֹא), opp. ח' הַחֲצֵרִים אֲשֶׁר אֵין לָהֶם ח' (all H); more elaborately עָרִים בְּצוּרַת ח' נְבֻחַדְנֶצַּר וְהַלְתֵּם וּבְרִיָּהּ Dt 3⁵, cf. 2 Ch 8⁶; עִיר גְּדוּלוֹת חוֹמָה וּבְרִיָּהּ נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 4¹³; ח' בְּצוּרָה Is 2¹⁵; ח' sg. of wall of Jerus. 1 K 3¹ + oft.; contempt. חוֹמַת אֲבִינִיָּהּ Ne 3³⁵; less oft. pl. Ne 2¹³ +; of specific portions of wall ח' הָעֶפְלָל ח' 2 Ch 27³ Ne 3²⁷; ח' בְּרִכַּת הַשְּׁלַח ח' Ne 3¹⁵; ח' הַרְהִיבָה 3⁸ 12³⁸; also (generally) of Babylon Je 51⁵⁸.—Men build, בְּנָה, the ח' 1 K 9¹⁵ +, esp. (of rebuilding), Ne 2¹⁷ +; fortify it בְּצִר Is 22¹⁰; it is joined together קָשַׁר Ne 3³⁸; is repaired עִיר חוֹמָה אֲחֵד־לְהָחֵן ח' (in sim.) ח' הַפְּרֻצָּה Pr 25²⁸; and Pu. pt. מְפַרְצֵת Ne 1⁸; one breaks it down יָרַד ח' 2 K 25¹⁰ 2 Ch 36¹⁹ Je 39⁸ 52¹⁴; tears it down הִרְסָה Ez 26¹², cf. pass. Je 50¹⁵; Amos predicts that ח' will send fire into wall (of Gaza, etc.): ח' וְשָׂלַחְתִּי אֵשׁ בָּח' Am 1^{7,10}; or kindle fire in ח' וְהִצַּתִּי אֵשׁ בָּח' v¹⁴, so Je 49²⁷. 2. wall of a building: a. citadel, fortress אֲרַמְנוֹתֶיהָ ח' La 2⁷. b. surrounding new temple Ez 40⁶ 42²⁰. 3. fig. of waters of Red Sea Ex 14^{22,29} (P), cf. Na 3⁸; of David's men as protectors of Nabal's shepherds 1 S 25¹⁶; of prophet as object of assault חוֹמַת נְחֹשֶׁת Je 1¹⁸; חוֹמַת בְּצוּרָה ח' Je 15²⁰; of strong, virtuous woman Ct 8^{9,10}; of salvation, יְשׁוּעָה, as defence Is 26¹ (|| ח' ח'); of ח' himself ח' אֵשׁ Zc 2⁹; a dangerous polit. scheme is called breach in ח' נְשַׁבְּבָה ח' Is 30¹³; ח' נְשַׁבְּבָה ח' in sim. of wealth Pr 18¹¹ (|| ח' ח'); a reckless man is ח' עִיר פְּרֻצָּה אֵין ח' Pr 25²⁸.

† יְחֻמִּי n.pr.m. (perh.=יְחָמִיָּהּ may ח' protect! cf. Sab. יחמאל Hal¹⁶⁷)—a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7², Ⓞ Ευκαν, A Ιεμων, ⓄL Ιαμυ.

חַמְוִטֶלֶךָ Qr, חַמְוִטֶלֶךָ Kt, n.pr.f. (meaning dub.; perh., if Kt right, my husband's father is the dew, cf. אֲבִיטֶלֶךָ)—Ⓞ Απειτα, Μιταρ; Α Αμιταλ, Αμιταθ; ⓄL Αμιταλ;—mother of the kings Jehoahaz and Zedekiah, sons of Josiah 2 K 23³¹ 24¹⁸ Qr (Kt חַמְוִטֶלֶךָ)=Je 52¹ Qr (Kt id.)

חמה *wrath*, v. sub יחם חמה; Jb 29⁶, v. חמה; חמה, חמה, חמה, חמה v. sub חמם חמה.

חמואל n.pr.m. v. sub חמם חמה.

חמות v. sub חמה supr.

חמט (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *hamātu*, *hasten*, Prä^{ZMG 1874, 88 ff.}, *hamtu*, *swift*, Zim^{BP 24 n.}; Aram. חמט חמט is *sink or fall to the ground, kneel*).

† חמט n.[m.] a kind of lizard, only in list of unclean creeping animals Lv 11³⁰ וְהַחַמְטִים וְהַחַמְטִים וְהַחַמְטִים (Aram. *ܫܚܚܘܢܐ* is *chameleon*).

† חמטה n.pr.loc. city in Judah Jos 15⁵⁴, Ⓞ *Eύμα*, Ⓞ *L Appara*; site unknown.

חמיטל v. sub חמטל supr.

† חמל vb. spare (Ar. *حَمَلَ* is *bear, become responsible*; Aram. *ܫܘܘܘܘܩܝܘܬܝܢ* *comportavit, congressit*);—Qal Pf. ח חמל 1 S 15¹⁵ + 3 t.; חמל 2 S 12⁶ La 2¹⁷; חמלח La 2²¹ 3⁴³; חמלתי Mal 3¹⁷; Impf. חמל Jb 16¹³ + 6 t.; חמול Jb 6¹⁰ + 3 t.; ויחמל 1 S 15⁹ + 3 t.; 3 fs. ויחמל Ex 2⁶; 2 ms. ויחמל Dt 13⁹ 1 S 15⁹; ויחמל Ez 8¹⁸ 9¹⁰; ויחמל Jer 13¹⁴ + 4 t.; ויחמל Ez 36²¹; ויחמל Is 9¹⁸; ויחמל Je 50¹⁴ 51³; ויחמל Ez 9⁵; Inf. cstr. חמלה Ez 16⁶ (Ges^{445, 1 ff.});—*spare, have compassion*, c. על Ex 2⁶ (E), 1 S 15^{3, 9, 15} 23²¹ 2 S 21⁷ 2 Ch 36^{16, 17} Je 15⁶ Ez 16⁶ 36²¹ Jb 20¹³ Zc 11^{5, 6} Mal 3^{17, 17} Jo 2¹⁶; Dt 13⁹ (|| חום sq. על), Je 21⁷ (|| חום sq. על + רחם), Ez 9¹⁰ (|| חום sq. על acc. to Ⓞ & Co); sq. חמל- Je 51³ Is 9¹⁸; note poet. אלהי חמלתי = *spare no arrow* Je 50¹⁴; sq. Inf. 2 S 12⁶; abs. 2 S 12⁶ Is 30¹⁴ La 2^{17, 21}, also v² where appar. sq. acc., 3⁴³ Jb 6¹⁰ 16¹³ 27²² Pr 6³⁴ Hb 1¹⁷; || חום Ez 5¹¹ 7⁴ (del. Co as doubl. of v⁹), 7⁹ 8¹⁶ 9⁶; Jer 13¹⁴ (|| אחום and ארחם).

† חמול n.pr.m. (*spared*);—grandson of Judah Gn 46¹² = 1 Ch 2⁵, Nu 26¹; Ⓞ *Iεμουηλ*, [I] *αμουηλ*.

† חמולי adj. gent. of foreg.; only c. art. החי, as subst. coll. Nu 26²¹.

† [חמלה] n.f. compassion, mercy, of ח (strictly Inf. form from חמל, v. Ges^{445, 1 b})—cstr. בְּחַמְלָתוֹ Gn 19¹⁶ (J), בְּחַמְלָתוֹ בְּחַמְלָתוֹ בְּחַמְלָתוֹ Is 63⁹.

חמלה v. חמל Inf.

† [חמלה] n.[m.] thing pitied, object of compassion, only cstr. חמלה עיניכם וְחַמְלָתוֹ Ez 24²¹ *object of your eyes' desire, and of your soul's compassion*.

† [חמם] vb. be or become warm (NH *id.*, Pi., *make warm*, Aram. *ܫܡܪ*, חמם *be warm*; Ar. *حَمَّ* *become hot*, of water; also *heat, kindle fire in*)—Qal Pf. חמם ψ 39⁴ Ex 16²¹; חמם consec. 1 K 1² Ec 4¹¹; חמתי Is 44¹⁶; Impf. חמם Is 44¹⁶; ויחם 2 K 4³⁴ Is 44¹⁵; also ויחם 1 K 1¹; ויחם Dt 19⁶; ויחם Ec 4¹¹; 3 fs. ויחם Ez 24¹¹; ויחם Ho 7⁷; ויחמו Gn 30³⁹; ויחמנה v³⁹ (last seven forms could be also from חמ q.v.; but no decisive evidence that this ✓ is used in Qal; they are placed under חמם by Thes Ew^{1193 a} O1^{243 b}; v. also Kö^{1, 363, 417 ff.}, who on account of חמ Pi. Inf. Gn 30⁴¹ 31¹⁰, der. last two, needlessly, fr. חמם); Inf. חמם Is 47¹⁴, cf. Jb 30⁴ (where, however, חל is fr. חמם Mich Di unless (Luzz Che) we read חמם Pi. Inf. in both); חם 1 S 11⁹ Hg 1⁶ Ne 7³; sf. חמו Jb 6¹⁷; חמם Je 51³⁹;—1. lit., *be or grow warm* Ex 16²¹ (P; subj. חמם, cf. 1 S 11⁹ Ne 7³ and Jb 6¹⁷ (sf. of impers. subj.); from fire Is 44^{15, 16, 16} 47¹⁴ (cf. supr.); natural heat 1 K 1^{1, 2} (by personal contact), so 2 K 4³⁴ Ec 4^{11, 11}, fr. clothing Hg 1⁶; of Jerusalem under fig. of pot or caldron Ez 24¹¹.

2. fig., subj. חמם ψ 39⁴ (|| בְּחַמְלָתוֹ חַמְמָה, cf. Dt 19⁶; of conspirators Ho 7⁷; Chaldeans Je 51³⁹). 3. of heat in conception (animals) Gn 30^{38, 39} (cf. חמם). Niph. Pt. חמם Is 57⁶ (Kö^{1, 871}), *inflamm oneself with*, of idolatry. Pi. Impf. 3 fs. חמם Jb 39¹⁴ *keep eggs warm* (of ostrich). Hithp. Impf. חמם חמם חמם Jb 31²⁰ *by means of fleece of sheep*.

† חם n.m. Je 17⁸ *heat*;—חם abs. Gn 8²² + 3 t. + 1 S 21⁷ (v. infr.); cstr. Gn 18¹ + 3 t.; of heat of (mid-)day חם היום Gn 18¹ (J), 1 S 11¹¹ 2 S 4⁵; in promise of regular seasons Gn 8²² (opp. קר); cf. Is 18^{4, 4} (חם קציר); but as dangerous to plant-life Je 17⁸; it melts snow Jb 24¹⁹; לחם חם 1 S 21⁷ *bread of heat* = *hot bread*, rd. perhaps חם חם (as Jos 9¹²).

† III. חם adj. hot;—חם לחם Jos 9¹² *hot bread* (JE), i.e. freshly baked; חם בגדים Jb 37¹⁷ of garments heated by south wind.—I. חם v. supr. p. 325. II. חם v. sub חמה.

† חמה n.f. heat, sun (poet.)—חמה Is 24²³ + 4 t.; חמה ψ 19⁷;—1. *heat of sun* ψ 19⁷. 2.

= sun Jb 30²⁸; || לְבָנָה moon Is 24²³ 30^{26,28} Ct 6¹⁰.

† [חמן] **n.m.** sun-pillar, used in idolatrous worship (v. Thes⁴⁸⁹ ff. RS^{5em. 1. 469} Lag^{M 1. 228} Now Arch. II, 302; = Palm. חמנא Vog^{No. 123a}; Ph. חמן לבעל oft. as epithet of solar Baal);—only pl. abs. חמנים Is 27⁹ + 4 t.; sf. חמניכם Lv 26³⁰ + 2 t.; || קמות Lv 26³⁰ (H), 2 Ch 14⁴, cf. Ez 6^{4,6}; || מנחות 2 Ch 34⁴; || אשרים Is 17⁸ 27⁹; || אשרים and פסלים 2 Ch 34⁷.

† חמון **n.pr.loc.** (hot spring?)—1. town in Asher Jos 19²⁸. 2. in Naphtali 1 Ch 6⁶¹ (perh.=I. חמת, חמת דאר, v. Be and Di Jos 19³⁸).

† I. חמת **n.pr.loc.** (hot spring)—town in Naphtali Jos 19³⁵ (perh.=חמון 2 v. Di); Ⓞ *Ὀμαθαδακεθ* (= חמת רשת), *Αμαθ*, Ⓞ *Λ Αμμαθ*; Jos Ant. xviii, 2, 3 *Αμμαθους* (ed. Niese), cf. Id. BJ. iv. 1, 3 Guthe^{ZPV 1891, xiii, 284}; prob.=Talm. *Ha-mata* Nbr^{Geogr. du Talm. 207} (with hot springs), 35 minutes south of Tiberias, v. Rob^{RE II, 385} Buhl ZPV xiii, 1890, 39 L. Guthe^{1. c.} GASm^{Geogr. 450} (Furrer ZPV II, 1878, 55; xiii, 1890, 194 ff. al. say north of Tiberias); v. חמת דאר, חמון.

† II. חמת **n.pr.m.** father of the house of Rechab 1 Ch 2⁶⁵.

† חמת דאר **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Levitical city Jos 21³² (perh.=I. חמת, חמון 2 v. Di), Ⓞ *Νεμμαθ*, *Α Εμαθδωρ*, Ⓞ *Λ Αμαθδωρ*.

† חמא **n.pr.m.** (mng. & comp. Sab. [ל] חמא Hal²¹⁵)—a Simeonite 1 Ch 4²⁶ Ⓞ *Λ Αμουηλ*.

† [חמס] **vb.** treat violently, wrong (NH *id.*, act violently, treat violently; Aram. חמס (rare) violently seize; Ar. حَمَس is be hard, strict, rigorous)—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. חמסו Ez 22²⁶ Zp 3⁴; **Impf.** יחמסו Jb 15³³ ויחמסו La 2⁶; חמסו Jb 21²⁷ Je 22³; **Pt.** חמס Pr 8³⁶;—**treat violently, wrong**;—1. of physical wrong: תח' Je 22³ (|| חנו) of wrong to widows and orphans; ויח' לנפשו La 2⁶ and hath done violence to his pavilion as to a garden (|| שחת לערווה); so, fig., of vine, wrong, i.e. fail to nourish, kill ויח' בנפשו יח' בנפשו Jb 15³³. 2. of ethical wrong, obj. תורה Zp 3⁴ Ez 22²⁶ (both חלל קדש ||); cf. חמסו עלי חמסו Jb 21²⁷ the devices (wherewith) ye do me violence. 3. both physical and ethical חמסו חמסו Pr 8³⁶. **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נחמסו Je 13²² thy heels suffer violence (|| נגלו שילך).

† חמס **n.m.** ^{v. 7. 17} violence, wrong — abs. 'ח Gn 6¹¹ + 44 t.; cstr. חמס Ju 9³⁴ + 7 t.; sf. חמסי Gn 16⁵ Je 51³⁵ (in both = wrong done to me); חמסו ψ 7¹⁷; pl. חמסים 2 S 22⁴⁹ + 3 t.;—*violence*, specif. of physical violence Ju 9³⁴ 2 S 22² (not || ψ 18³), Ob¹⁰, Hb 1⁹ Je 51³⁵ (of Chaldeans), Hb 2^{8.17.17} Jo 4¹⁹ ψ 72¹⁴; but also *wrong*, incl. injurious language, harsh treatment, etc. Gn 16⁵ (J, of wrong done to Sarah by Hagar), Jb 19⁷ Mal 2¹⁶; in gen. of rude wickedness of men, their noisy, wild, ruthlessness Mi 6¹⁵ Hb 1² Zp 1⁹ Pr 10^{6.11} 13² 26⁶ + Ez 7¹¹ (si vera l., v. Co), || חמ Am 3¹⁰ Hb 1³ Je 6⁷ 20⁸ Ez 45⁵ Is 60¹⁶, || חמ ריב ψ 55¹⁰, || חמ עמל ψ 7¹⁷, || חמ צאנה ψ 73⁶, ח' אהב ח' 11⁶ (|| רשע ||), denied, of servant of 'י Is 53⁹, ח' בארץ, ח' Je 51⁴⁶, cf. Gn 6^{11.13} (P), Ez 8¹⁷ 12¹⁹; חמלא ח' העיר מלאה ח' ψ 74²⁰, ח' מלואה ח' Ez 7²³ 28¹⁶, ח' נשבת ח' Am 6³ is (prob.) *enthronement of violence*; ח' בלי ח' Gn 49⁶ (poem) *instruments, weapons, of violence*;—other phrases are: ח' בידים ח' Jon 3⁸ 1 Ch 12¹⁷, cf. Jb 16¹⁷, ח' יריכם ח' ψ 58³ and ח' בנפיהם ח' Is 59⁶; ח' ער ח' i.e. a witness that promotes violence and wrong Ex 23¹ (JE), Dt 19¹⁶, ח' עני ח' ψ 35¹¹; ח' עני ח' ψ 140^{3.5} 2 S 22⁴⁹; ח' חמסים Pr 4¹⁷ i.e. wine gained by violence (|| לחם רשע).

† תחמס **n.[m.]** name of male ostrich, acc. to Bo^{11.850} Thes (Thes der. fr. *violence* of this bird, cf. Ar. حَمَم *violence*, also *ostrich*; other conject. are: *owl* Ⓞ *Swallow*, Saad: v. also Kn in Di)—mentioned as unclean Lv 11¹⁶ (P) Dt 14¹⁵.

† I. חמץ **vb.** be sour, leavened (NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph. make sour, leaven; Ar. حَمَض be sour; Aram. חמץ be sour, leavened, *be leavened*)—**Qal** Pf. חמץ Ex 12³⁹; **Impf.** יחמץ Ex 12³⁴; **Inf.** sf. חמצתו Ho 7⁷;—*be leavened*, of dough (בצק), Ex 12^{34.39} (E), cf. Ho 7⁴. **Hithp.** be soured, embittered, ψ 73²¹ (|| אשיתוקו ||).

† חמץ **n.m.** ^{Ex 13. 3} that which is leavened —'ח Ex 12¹⁵ + 10 t.—forbidden at Passover Ex 12¹⁶ (P), 13^{3.7} (JE), Dt 16³, in all sacrifices Ex 23¹⁸ 34²⁵ (both JE); cf. Am 4⁶; Lv 2¹¹ 6¹⁰ (P; appos.); exceptions are ח' לחם of peace-offering Lv 7¹³ (P), and the wave-loaves ('ח appoa.) Lv 23¹⁷ (H).—v. RS^{5em 203 OTJ 2. 345}.

† **חֶמֶץ** *n.m.* vinegar—*ח* abs. Pr 10²⁶ + 3t.; cstr. Nu 6³³;—a common condiment Ru 2¹⁴, forbidden to Nazirite (יין *ח* and *ח* עֵבֶר) Nu 6³³ (P), offered (in cruelty) to a thirsty man ψ 69²² (fig. for harshness, lack of sympathy); in sim. of sluggard לְשׂוֹנֵימַי בְּחֶמֶץ Pr 10²⁶, *ח* על־נֶתֶר Pr 25³⁰ *vinegar on nitre* (sim. of merry songs for the heavy-hearted).

† **חֶמֶץ** *adj.* seasoned (viz. with salt, or a salt herb—Ar. *حَمَضَ*, Pun. *Ḥmūz* [= *חמוין] Blau^{ZMG 1873, 522}; v. *Thes*—rendering it more tasty), of provender for cattle יִבְלֵי חֶמֶץ יִאֲכְלוּ Is 30²⁴.

חֶמֶץ *v. I.* חמץ *Inf.*

† **מִחְמָצֵת** *n.f.* anything leavened, only Ex 12^{19,20} (P).

† II. **[חמץ]** *vb.* be red (? cf. Aram. *ܚܡܝܢ* Ethpa. *blush, be ashamed*, poss. orig. *be red*);—**Qal Pt. pass.** cstr. חֶמֶץ בְּגָדִים *red of garments* Is 63¹; poss. also *Impf.* 3 fs. חֶמֶץ ψ 68²⁴ *that thy foot may be red with blood* (for MT חמץ; so Krochm Hi Gr; most, however, rd. תרחץ v. רחץ).

† III. **[חמץ]** *vb.* be ruthless (dub. ✓; perh. by-form of חמס; perh. err. for it; identif. by most with I. חמץ, *be sour*, hence *sharp, violent*, but connexion improb.)—only **Qal Pt. act.** חֶמֶץ מִכַּף מַעֲלֵי וְחֹמֶץ ψ 71⁴ *from the hand of the unjust and ruthless* (|| *מִיָּד רָשָׁע*).

† **חֶמוֹץ** *n.[m.]* coll. the ruthless—only *ח* אֲשֶׁרוֹ Is 1¹⁷ *set right the ruthless*, so Hi Ew Kn De Che Di; Vrss give passive (perh. חמוין) hence AV *relieve the oppressed*; but on form חמוין = doer of action v. Ew^{1102 b}.

† **חֲמוֹץ** *vb.* turn away (intr.)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. חֲמוֹץ וְדוּדֵי *ח* Ct 5⁶ *and my beloved had turned away, passed on.* **Hithp. Impf.** 2 fs. עֲרֹמְחֵי תַחְמֹקִין חֶמֶץ הַשׁוֹבְבָה Je 31²² *turn hither and thither*, v. Gf VB.

† **[חמוק]** *n.m.* curving, curve, חֲמוֹק יָרְכָה, חֲמוֹקֵי Ct 7² *the curvings* (curved lines, curves) of thy thighs.

† I. **חָמַר** *vb.* ferment, boil or foam up (Ar. *حَمَرَ ferment, leaven*, *حَمَرَةٌ, حَمْرَةٌ n. leaven*; v. Lag^{BN 207});—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. חָמַר יַיִן ψ 75⁹ *and wine which foams*, (others fr. IV. חמר *be red*); 3 pl. חָמְרוּ is suggested by We as poss. Hb 3¹⁵ (for MT חמר q.v.) the great

waters foamed; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִחְמְרוּ מִיָּמֵינוּ ψ 46⁴ *let its water roar and foam.* **Pe'alal Pf. pass.** 3 pl. מְעֵי חֲמָרְמוֹ La 1²⁰ *my bowels are in a ferment* (|| *נִהְיָה לְבָרֵי*), of distress at calamities of Jerus.; so מְעֵי חֲמָרְמוֹ La 2¹¹.—Jb 16¹⁶ v. IV. חמר.

† **חָמַר** *n.[m.]* wine (poet.) (Aram. *ܚܡܪ*, *וְדַמְעָנֵי הַשְּׂהַדָּה חָמַר*; Ar. *حَمْرٌ*, v. Lag^{BN 207});—**Qal Pt. pass.** 3 pl. בָּרָם חָמַר Dt 32¹⁴; בָּרָם חָמַר Is 27², but rd. here חָמַר בָּרָם (v. חָמַר).

† **חָמַר** *n.[m.]* bitumen, asphalt (fr. I. חמר acc. to Oblau^{ZMG 1869, 279}, bitumen as *seething, swelling up*; *Thes* MV, fr. IV. חמר, with ref. to reddish-brown colour)—חָמַר Gn 11³ + 2t.; used for cement in building Babel Gn 11³ (J); abounding in vale of Siddim חָמַר בְּאֵרֶת הַחַיִּים Gn 14¹⁰; used in coating Moses' ark of bulrushes Ex 2³ (E; || *זָפַת*).

† I. **חָמַר** *n.m.* cement, mortar, clay;—*ח* abs. Gn 11³ + 13t.; cstr. Is 10⁶ + 2t.;—1. *mortar, cement* for holding building-stones (brick) together Gn 11³ (J), Ex 1¹⁴ (P; both || *לִבְנִים*); Na 3¹⁴ (|| *טִיט*). 2. *clay: a.* as material of vessels Je 18^{4,6}, הַיַּיִץ ה' Is 29¹⁶, in sim. of God's fashioning man Is 45⁹ 64⁷ Jb 10⁹; as material of human bodies אֲפָתֵי ה' Jb 4¹⁹ cf. 33⁶; as material of bulwarks (disparagingly) Jb 13¹²; ה' חוּמָם = seal-clay i.e. clay upon which seal is pressed. **b.** = mire חוּמָת ה' Is 10⁶; הֲרַנִּי לְה' Jb 30¹⁹ *he hath cast me into the mire*, i.e. deeply humiliated me (עָפַר and אָפַר in || cl.); as sim. of commonness, abundance Jb 27¹⁶ (|| *עָפַר*).

† II. **[חמר]** *vb. denom.* cover or smear with asphalt, only **Qal Impf.** 3 fs. sf. וְתַחְמְרָה Ex 2³ (E); on form of sf. v. Ges^{156, 3, R. 1}.

III. **חָמַר** (✓ of foll.; NH חמר *heap up*; Aram. *ܚܡܪ make a ruin-heap*; Ar. *حَمَارَةٌ great mass of stone, heap of stones*).

II. **חָמַר** *n.[m.]* heap (cf. I. חמור)—*ח* cstr. חָמַר מַיִם רַבִּים Hb 3¹⁵ *a heap of great waters* (|| *ים*)—but txt. dub., v. I. חמר; pl. חֲמָרִים Ex 8¹⁰ (J), of dead frogs gathered in *heaps*.

† III. **חָמַר** *n.m.* homer, a dry measure (perh. fr. above ✓, but dub.; cf. As. *amāru, surround, contain*, II. R 36^{19 a, b} Strm⁴⁷⁶⁰, *imēru, a measure* Zim^{BE 6 n})—*ח* abs. Is 5¹⁰ + 5t. Ez; cstr. Ho 3² + 3t.; pl. חֲמָרִים Nu 11³²;—*ח* of barley Ho 3² Ez 45¹³, cf. חֲמָרִים Lv 27¹⁶

לחמש *on the fifth (day) of the month* Ez 1¹² 8¹ 33²¹; (so also 15th, 25th, etc.) **2.** ח combined with עשר, עשרה *ten = fifteen*: **a.** חמש עשרה (c. n. f.) Gn 5¹⁰ 7²⁰ Ex 27^{14,15} 38^{14,15} 2 K 14^{17,23} 20⁶ 2 Ch 15¹⁰ 25²⁵ Is 38⁵. **b.** חמשה עשר (c. n. m.), (1) after noun Est 9²¹; (2) before noun Ex 16¹ (= ordinal *fifteenth*, so Lv 23⁶ +) Ho 3⁺. **c.** חמשת עשר, without n. = ordinal *fifteenth* 1 Ch 24¹⁴ + 4 t. + Ez 45¹² (rd. חמשים A Hi Co). **3.** חמשת מאות = 500 Gn 5^{30,32} + 49 t. + Ez 42¹⁶ Qr. **4.** חמשת אלפים = 5000 Nu 31³² Jos 8¹² Ju 20⁴⁵ 1 S 17⁵ Ez 45⁶ 48¹⁶ 1 Ch 29⁷ 2 Ch 35⁹ Ezr 1¹¹ 2⁶⁹; — in 25,000, 35,000 etc. חמשה (usu. without א) precedes the 20,000, 30,000, etc. **5.** with other numerals: **a.** חמש before larger numeral: (1) noun repeated Gn 5⁶ + 4 t.; (2) noun with 2nd num. only, Gn 5¹⁷ + 8 t. + Ez 45³ Kt; (3) noun c. ח with 2nd num. Ez 40²¹ + 2 t. **b.** חמש after larger num.: (1) noun repeated Gn 25⁷; (2) noun foll. ח (only) Ju 14¹⁰ + (esp. in expressions of age and duration); (3) noun before both num., st. abs., 2 Ch 3¹⁵; st. cstr. 2 Ch 15¹⁹. **c.** no noun expr., ח between other num., e.g. ושבועים ח' ושבועים Nu 31³⁷. **d.** חמשה before larger num., noun foll. larger num. Nu 1²⁵ + 22 t. **e.** ח follows, and (1) is foll. by noun Ju 20³⁵ + 7 t.; (2) noun precedes both 1 K 7³ Je 52³⁰. **f.** ח precedes, no noun expr. 1 K 5¹². **g.** ח follows, no noun expr. Gn 18²⁸ +. **h.** no noun expr. ח between other num. Ex 38²⁸ Ezr 2⁶.

†I. חמש n.[m.] fifth part—only לפרעה לחמש Gn 47²⁶, but connex. with preceding awkward; rd. perh. החמש (⊗), or לחמש ⊗, v. Di.

†II. [חמש] vb. denom. only Pi החמש את החמש Gn 41³⁴ (E) and he shall fifth (take the fifth part of) the land of Egypt, i.e. the fifth part of the produce (cf. Ar. حَمَسَ take a fifth part; Eth. ስፍሳ: i. 2 *quinque facere*).

חמשים n.pl. (a) fifty (Ar. حَمْسُونَ, Aram. ḥamsān, Ph. חמשם, MI²⁸ חמש; As. ḥamsāti Dl in Lotz^{TP 80})—חמשים Gn 6¹⁵ + 154 t. (incl. Ez 40^{25,29,33}, del. Co) + Ez 45¹² (so rd. A Hi Co for חמשה); sf. חמשיך 2 K 1^{10,12} חמשי 2 K 1⁹ + 4 t., חמשיהם 2 K 1¹⁴; — **1.** abs. **a.** a fifty, a company of fifty Ex 18^{21,25} Dt 1¹⁵ 1 S 8¹² 2 K 1^{9,9} + 13 t. 2 K 1 (in v¹⁴ = *fifties*), Is 3³. **b.** elsewhere, without noun expr., (1) without other numeral Nu 31^{30,47} Ez 27^{18,19} Hg 2¹⁶; (2) with other num. ח preceding Ex 30^{23,23} + 11 t.; + 1 Ch 12³⁴ Baer, van d. H. v³³ (sq. אלה); (3) ח

following Ex 38²⁶ + 10 t.; (4) ח between other num. Nu 1²³ + 23 t. **2.** חמשים without other num.: **a.** before noun Gn 6¹⁵ + 58 t. + חמשה ח' Ex 38¹². **b.** after noun 2 S 24²⁴ Ex 26¹¹ + 4 t. Chr. **3.** ח before other num.: **a.** foll. by noun Gn 7²⁴ +. **b.** preceded by noun 1 Ch 5²¹. **4.** ח after other num., and **a.** this after noun 1 Ch 8⁴⁰ Ezr 8^{3,26}. **b.** noun repeated e.g. Gn 9^{28,29}. **5.** ח preceded by cstr. e.g. בְּשַׁנְתָּ ח' שְׁנָה 2 K 15^{23,27} Lv 15^{10,11}. **6.** ח = ordinal, *fiftieth* Lv 25^{10,11} 2 K 15²³, cf. v²⁷.

† חמישי m., חמישית f. adj. num. ordin. fifth; — **m.** חמישי Gn 1²³ + 22 t.; חמשי Zc 7³ + 3 t.; **f.** חמישית abs. 1 K 14²⁵ + 4 t.; חמישית Lv 19²⁶ Je 36⁹; חמישית 1 K 6³¹; cstr. חמישית Lv 27^{15,19}; sf. חמישתו Lv 5¹⁶ + 2 t.; חמשתו Lv 22¹⁴ 27³¹; חמשתו Lv 27²⁷, cf. חמשתיו Lv 5²⁴, rd. חתו-Sam. Di (q.v.); — *fifth*, usu. in enum. days, months, years, sons, etc.; definite, exc. masc. Gn 1²³ 30¹⁷, fem. Gn 47²⁴ 1 K 6³¹ Ne 6⁶; — **1. m.** Gn 1²³ Nu 7²⁶ 20²⁶ 33³⁸ Jos 19²⁴ (all P), Gn 30¹⁷ (E), Ju 19⁸ 2 K 25⁸ Jer 18³ 28¹² 52¹² Zc 7³ 1 Ch 27⁸ Ezr 7^{8,9}; noun om. 2 S 3⁴ 1 Ch 24¹⁴ 3⁸ 8² 26^{3,4} (all of בן), 1 Ch 24⁹ 25¹² (בגדל), Zc 8¹⁹ (חורש), 1 Ch 27⁸ (יום). **2. f.** Lv 19²⁵ 1 K 14²⁵ Je 36⁹ Ez 1² 2 Ch 12²; ח' פעם Ne 6⁶. **3.** חמישית 1 K 6³¹ as subst. a fifth part, so חמישית Gn 47²⁴ Lv 5^{6,24} 22¹⁴ 27^{13,27,31} Nu 5⁷; cstr. חמישית פְּסָף Lv 27^{15,19}.

III. חמש (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†II. החמש n.m. belly (Aram. سَعْفَل) — החמש 2 S 2²³ + 3 t.; ויבהו... אל-הח' 2 S 2²³ and he smote him in the belly; 2 S 20¹⁰ + 4⁶, rd. ויתן ותישן and she slumbered and slept ⊗ We Dr.; yet corruption difficult to explain, v. Klo; ח' ויבהו שם 2 S 3²⁷ (where prob. ins. אל- cf. Dr).

IV. חמש (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. حَمِيْس army, Sab. חמש men of a tribe who can bear arms; ✓ then poss. = I. חמש (e.g. army as composed of five parts) v. Lane Frey; also Sab. Denkm.²⁴, which cites tribus (fr. tres), quartier (fr. quartus, quatuor); > Thes MV al. who comp. Ar. حَمَسَ be firm strong, حَمِيْس be courageous, etc.)

† חמשים adj. pl. in battle array, alw. this form, Ex 13¹⁸ (E), Jos 14⁴ 12 (both D), Ju 7¹¹ + Nu 32¹⁷ (JE), v. חוש.

חמת (✓ of foll.; mng. unknown; MV al., very improbably, fr. Ar. حَمِيْت grow rancid, putrid; see on formation, Lag^{BN 154}).

† חמת n.[m.] waterskin (NH id.)

—החמת Gn 21¹⁵; החמת Gu 21¹⁹; וחמת מים Gn 21¹⁴ (v. Di), [Hb 2⁶ חמתה v. חמה].

† חמת, חמת n.pr.loc. (✓dub.; ThesMV al. der. fr. חמה, חמת=fortress, or (v. RS^{8em. 1, 140}), sacred enclosure, temenos, himā, cf. Hal^{JAS 7^{em} 86r. 2, 392} Lag^{BN 82, 156}; but no certainty that name is Shemitic; Ar. حَمَّات, As. Amattu, DI^{PA 276 ff. Pr 174}); —mod. Hamā, on el-ʿĀsi (Orontes), 38h. (c. 115 m.) N. of Damascus, v. Bd^{PA 1398f}. It had a king, חמתי, in David's time 2 S 8⁹=1 Ch 18⁹, and in 8th cent. B.C. 2 K 19¹³=Is 37¹³; gods of its own 2 K 17³⁰ 18³⁴=Is 36¹⁹; gave its name to land (limits unknown) ח' חמתה בְּאֶרֶץ ח' 2 K 23³³ 25²¹ Je 39⁵ 52²⁷, cf. 2 Ch 8⁴; contained Isr. exiles Is 11¹¹; furnished colonists for Samaria 2 K 17²⁴ (cf. v³⁰ supr.) after being conquered by Sargon, (COT 2 K 17²⁴ 18³⁴ cf. Is 10⁹). It is called great Hamath by Am 6² חמת רבה, —חמת only here). ח' is mentioned with צר, בְּמִשְׁקַח ח' in prophecy against land Hadrach (חֲדַרְחַה) Zc 9², cf. Je 49²³. Often in phr. ח' לְבָא ח' =the entrance to H., i. e. the approach to H., as territorial limit Ju 3³; usu. as denoting (ideal) northern limit of Isr. territory Jos 13⁶ Nu 13²¹ 34⁸ Am 6¹⁴ 1 K 8⁶⁵=2 Ch 7⁸, 2 K 14²⁶ 1 Ch 13⁵; חמתה 1 Ch 18³; ח' צובה 2 Ch 8³, and ח' לְבָא ח' לְחַדְרָה 2 K 14²⁶; so also Ez 47, 48: ח' נְבוּל ח' Ez 47¹⁷, cf. v^{16b} + v^{16a} (del. Co); ח' לְבָא ח' 48¹, cf. 47²⁰; ח' אֶל-יַרְדֵּן ח' 48¹.

חמתית adj.gent. c.art.=subst. החמתית, as descendants of Canaan Gn 10¹⁸=1 Ch 1¹⁶.

חמת n.pr.loc. v. sub חמם

חנן חנה, חנדרר, חן v. sub חנן

חנה¹⁴³ vb. decline, bend down, encamp (Aram. חנה to aim at, incline towards, reach; Zinj. מוחנת cstr. camp, Inscr. Panammu^{19, 16, 17}; Ar. حَنَى bend, curve, bend down; As. mānu, mēnu and tēnu, couch, mēnitu, house, Zim^{BP 44, 45} DI in Zim¹¹⁷)—Qal Pf. חנה 1 S 26⁵ Is 29¹; חנית consec. Is 29³ Zc 9⁸; חנני Nu 2³⁴ + 2 t.; חנני consec. Nu 1⁵²; Impf. וַיִּחַן Gu 26¹⁷ + 9 t.; 3 fs. חֲתָנָה ψ 27⁵; וַיִּחַן Nu 1⁵⁰ + 13 t. Nu + Ex 14²; חֲתָנָה Ex 13²⁰ + 79 t. (of which 42 in Nu 33); וַיִּחַן Ju 11¹⁸; 2 mpl. חֲתָנָה Ex 14²; 1 pl. וַיִּחַנּוּ Ezr 8¹⁵; Inv. חֲתָנָה 2 S 12²³; חֲתָנָה Nu 31¹⁹ Je 50²⁹; Inf. חֲתָנָה Ju 19⁹; חֲתָנָה Nu 10⁶¹; sf. חֲתָנָה Nu 10³¹; חֲתָנָה Dt 1³³; Pt. חֲתָנָה Ex 18⁶ ψ 34⁸; f. חֲתָנָה 2 S 23¹³ 1 Ch 11¹⁵; חֲתָנָה ψ 53⁸; pl. חֲתָנָה Ex 14⁹ + 11 t.; חֲתָנָה Nu 2² Na 3¹⁷; —1. decline, of day

drawing to its close היום חנית Ju 19⁹ (|| רפה היי ||); also היום רד מאר; נמות הי לְעָרוֹב; 2. encamp (prop. verge toward, incline to, settle at, of goal of day's march):—a. of single nomad Gn 26¹⁷ (J; sq. ב), 33¹⁸ (E; sq. אֶת-פְּנֵי). b. of Israel at Exod. and in wilderness Ex 13²⁰ (ב) 14² (לְפָנַי), v² (עַל), + c. 8o t. (Hex. chiefly P); also (abs.) Nu 9^{18, 20, 22-23} cf. Ezr 8¹⁵; Ne 11³⁰ so they encamped (i.e. settled, or were settled) from Beersheba to the valley of Hinnom (|| יִשְׁבוּ v²⁵). c. of armies: (1) Israel (conquering Canaan, etc.) Jos 4¹⁹ 5¹⁰ + oft.; (2) Philistines 1 S 4¹ 13¹⁶ 2 S 23²³ +; usu. sq. ב loc. Nu 10³¹ 1 S 4¹ 13¹⁶ Jos 4¹⁹ 1 S 13⁵ + 63 t. 2 S 24⁵ rd. וַיִּחַנוּ מִן וַיִּחַנוּ מִן (חלל); so of locusts in hedges (in sim.) Na 3¹⁷; also sq. עַל=by, near Ex 14^{2, 9} 15²⁷ Nu 1⁶² 2^{5, 12, 27} 3^{29, 35} (עַל יַרְדֵּן), 33¹⁰ Ju 7¹ 1 S 4¹; עַל-פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה (עַל in diff. sense) 2 S 11¹¹; sq. עַל also=against, encamp with hostile purpose Jos 10^{5, 31, 34} Ju 6⁴ 20¹⁹ 1 S 11¹ 2 S 12²³ 1 K 16¹⁵ 2 K 25¹ 2 Ch 32¹ Je 50²⁹ 52⁴ ψ 27⁵; sq. לְ- in same sense Jos 11⁶; metaph. of God's hostility to apostate Jerusalem (עַל) Is 29⁹; sq. also לְ=at, by Nu 2³⁴ Zc 9⁹; שָׁם . . . אִשֶּׁר Ex 18⁶ 1 S 26⁶; sq. לְ סָבִיב for protection Nu 1^{50, 53}, cf. metaph. ψ 34⁸, but also hostility Jb 19¹²; also sq. other prep. and prep. phrases, e.g. מִעֲבָרֶךָ Nu 21¹⁵; מִחוּץ Nu 31¹⁹; בֵּין 1 S 17¹; נֹנֵד 1 K 20²⁷ etc.; sq. acc. loc. 2 S 17²⁶; sq. sf. acc. with hostile sense Is 53⁶; without prep. or noun foll., in sense of encamp, be or abide in encampment Nu 9^{18, 20, 22, 23} Ezr 8¹⁶ 2 S 11¹¹ +; poet. of David in Jerusalem, Is 29¹ city in which David fixed his camp.

† [חנורת] n.f. cell (as having curved or vaulted roof, arched; v. Thes Gf, and cf. Aram. חֲנֻלָּה vaulted room)—הַחֲנֻלָּה Je 37¹⁶ (|| בֵּית הַהֹבֵר).

† חנית n.f. spear (as flexible? v. Thes);—abs. חנית 2 S 13¹⁹ + 26 t.; cstr. id. 1 S 26¹⁸ (so v²² Qr, where Kt has art.); sf. חֲנִיתֶךָ Hb 3¹¹; חֲנִיתוֹ 1 S 17⁷⁻⁷ + 11 t. + 2 S 23⁵, v. infr.; pl. חֲנִיתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 23⁹; חֲנִיתוֹתֵיהֶם Is 2⁴=חֲנִיתֵיהֶם Mi 4³; —1. spear, as hurled 1 S 18^{10, 11} 19^{9, 10, 16} 20³³; held by king 22⁶; sign of king's presence 26^{7, 8, 11, 12, 16, 23} (v. RS^{K 171}); also 2 S 1⁶ 2²³ 21¹⁹ 23^{18, 21, 21, 21} 1 Ch 11¹¹=2 S 23⁸, where rd. חֲנִיתוֹ עֲוָרָה (for חֲנִיתוֹ עֲוָרָה acc. to Ew Th Ke Klo Dr (not We)). 1 Ch 11^{20, 23, 23, 29}; pl. 2 Ch 23⁹; oft. || חֲנִית 1 S 13^{19, 22} 17^{45, 47} 21⁹ Is 2⁴=Mi 4³, Na 3²; || שְׁלֵטִים 2 K 11¹⁰; || צָנָה 1 Ch 12³⁵ (Baer); מָסַע

Jb 41¹⁸; קִנְיָרָה ψ 35⁵; || קִנְיָרָה ψ 46¹⁰. **2. a.** shaft of spear is קִנְיָרָה 2 S 23⁷ 1 Ch 20⁵ + 1 S 17⁷ Qr (doubtless right; Kt חִי). **b. spear-head** ה' לְהִבְתּוֹ 1 S 17⁷, cf. חִי לְהִבְתּוֹ Jb 39²³; חִי בְרִקְקָה Na 3³ Hb 3¹¹. **c. butt of spear** חִי אֲתָרֵי 2 S 2²³. **3.** metaph. of teeth of lions ψ 57⁵ (|| חִצִּים); fig. of Psalmist's enemies).

מַחֲנֶה ²¹⁴ **n.m.** Gn 33, 34+16 t. and f. ^{427, 51} 1 Ch 11, 15 (on Gn 32⁹* v. Di) **encampment, camp**—abs. מ' Gn 32^{9, 9} + 126 t. (incl. Ez 1²⁴, del. Co); cstr. מַחֲנֵה Gn 32³ + 56 t.; sf. מַחֲנֵהוּ Nu 1⁵² + 5 t.; מַחֲנֵיךְ Dt 23¹⁵ 29¹⁰, מַחֲנֵךְ Dt 23¹⁵, מַחֲנֵיכֶם Am 4¹⁰, מַחֲנֵיהֶם Nu 5³ Ju 8¹⁰ (cf. infr., and on form of noun c. sf. vid. Ges³ 83, 3, v³); pl. abs. מַחֲנֹת Gn 32⁸ + 9 t.; cstr. 1 Ch 9¹⁵ + 2 t., מַחֲנֵימִי Nu 13¹⁹; sf. (appar. pl. n.) מַחֲנֵיהֶם Jos 10⁴ + 5 t.;—on du. v. מ' **n.pr.** infr. **1. camp, place of encampment:** a. of caravan of travellers Gn 32²² (J), esp. of Isr. at Exod. and in wildern. Ex 16^{13, 13} 19^{16, 17} (all P; disting. fr. עָם); מ' שְׁעָרֵי Ex 32²⁶ (JE); esp. מ' מַחֲנֵיךְ in connexion with uncleanness, etc., Ex 29¹⁴ Lv 4¹² (P) + oft., of position of tent of meeting Ex 33^{7, 7} (JE), contr. Nu 2¹⁷ (P), where of encampments of several tribes, cf. 1⁵² 2³ 10^{2, 5, 6, 25} etc., (all P), already passing over to **3** (cf. מ' הַחֲנִים 10^{6, 6}); specif. of camp of Levites, surrounding tabernacle, so that P can say מַחֲנֵה הַלְוִיִּם Nu 2¹⁷; and so (late) of temple לְוִי מַחֲנֵהוֹ בְּנֵי לְוִי 1 Ch 9¹⁸, as well as מ' שְׁעָרֵי מַחֲנֹת 2 Ch 31²; pl. (opp. מְבָצָרִים = fortresses) Nu 13¹⁹. **2. camp of armed host** Jos 6^{11, 11, 14} (JE), 1 S 4^{3, 5, 6, 7} 17⁵³ 2 K 7¹⁶ etc. **3. a. those who encamp** Nu 10^{6, 6} 1 Ch 11¹⁶ ψ 27³ (all c. vb. חָנָה), cf. (prob.) Is 37³⁶ = 2 K 19³⁶, etc. **b. company, body of people;** people and beasts Gn 32^{8, 9, 11} 33⁸, funeral company of Jacob Gn 50⁹; of Isr. on march Ex 14^{19, 20} cf. Nu 10^{6, 6}. **c. army, host** Jos 8¹³ 10⁵ 11⁴ Ju 4^{15, 16, 16} 7^{1, 8} 8^{10, 10, 11, 12} 1 S 17^{4, 6} 2 K 3⁹ even while in the thick of the fight; 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³ etc.

מַחֲנֵה־דָן **n.pr.loc.** = camp of Dan, name given, Ju 13²⁵ 18¹², to place where Danites encamped (v. Bla).

מַחֲנֵימִי **n.pr.loc.** (two camps)—E. of Jordan; name from Jacob's meeting angels acc. to Gn 32² (J), place on border of Gad Jos 13²⁶, of Manasseh v³⁰ (P); Levit. city in Gad 21³⁶ (P) = 1 Ch 6⁶⁵; named also 2 S 2⁸ (מַחֲנֵימִי), v^{12, 29} (מַחֲנֵימִי), 19³³ 1 K 2⁶ (מַחֲנֵימִי); מַחֲנֵימִי 2 S 17^{24, 27} 1 K 4¹⁴; site unknown, v. Di^{6a}; בְּמַחֲנֵימִי Ct 7¹ is

put here by Ew Hi Öt al.: as at a (the) dance of Mahanaim; dance of a double choir Gi Stickel RV.

מַחֲנֵימִי **n.pr.m.** (perh. abbrev. fr. מַחֲנֵה) — an Ephraimite Nu 26³⁵ ⊕ Tavaχ, 1 Ch 7²⁵ ⊕ Θαεν, ⊕ L Θααν.

מַחֲנֵימִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. as subst. coll., 'ה' Nu 26³⁵.

מַחֲנֵה **n.f.** encamping, or encampment;—pl. sf. מַחֲנֵיהֶּ (si vera l.) מַלְמֵי אֶל־מְקוֹמִים פְּלִי 2 K 6⁸, unto such and such a place is my encamping; but form very strange. Rd. prob. מַחֲנֵיהֶּ ye shall hide yourselves, so ⊗ Th Klo.

מַחֲנֵה **vb.** spice, make spicy, embalm (NH id., bud, blossom; Ar. حَتَطُ become mature, II. prepare for burial, حَنْوُطُ spices for a corpse; مַחֲנֵה embalm, Dozy^{1, 222} after PS¹³²⁰; Aram. מַחֲנֵה embalm; so Eth. ለጠጠ; (loan-word Di¹¹⁰);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. מַחֲנֵה Ct 2¹³; **Impf.** 3 mpl. מַחֲנֵהוּ Gn 50^{2, 26}; **Inf. cstr.** מַחֲנֵהוּ Gn 50²;—**1. spice, make spicy** מַחֲנֵהוּ ה' פִּיגֵי ה' Ct 2¹³ the fig-tree spiceth its figs, so VB De in transl. (Ew De in notes Öt al. prefer reddenth, on account of spring season, cf. the less common and perhaps secondary sense in Ar. become red (of leather) Lane^{657a}). **2. embalm, sq. acc.** pers. Gn 50^{2, 2} (performed by הַרְפָּאִים), v²⁶.

מַחֲנֵה **n.[m.]pl.abstr.** embalming, only 'ה' מַחֲנֵה Gn 50³ i.e. the days consumed in the embalming process = יוֹם מַחֲנֵה v. Di.

מַחֲנֵה **n.f.** wheat (NH id., Aram. חֲנֵה, חֲנֵה);—abs. ח' Ex 9³² + 6 t.; pl. חֲנֵה Gn 30¹⁴ + 20 t.; חֲנֵה Ez 4⁹; cstr. חֲנֵה Ez 27¹⁷;—wheat, sg. chiefly poet., of growing wheat Ex 9³² (E), Dt 8⁸ Jb 31⁴⁰ Jo 1¹¹; sown Is 28²⁵; food-product Dt 32¹⁴ (חֲנֵה) kidney-fat of wheat, i.e. the choicest, v. חֲנֵה, חֲנֵה ψ 81¹⁷ (cf. 147¹⁴ infr.); elsewh. pl.; wheat as sown Je 12¹³; wheat-harvest חֲנֵה קָצִיר Gn 30¹⁴ (J), Ex 34²² (JE), Ju 15¹ 1 S 6¹³ 12¹⁷ Ru 2²³, + 2 S 24¹⁵ where insert acc. to ⊕ We Dr; wheat threshed Ju 6¹¹ 1 Ch 20²¹ cf. v²³; measured 1 K 5²⁵ = 2 Ch 2⁹ חֲנֵה מִבּוֹת, rd. מִבְּלֵת as 1 K 5²⁵ = wheat for food Th Be Ke after Vrss, v¹⁴ 27⁵ Ez 45¹³; stored (with barley, oil and honey) Je 41⁸; for food 2 S 17²⁸, חֲנֵה חֲלֵב ψ 147¹⁴ (cf. 81¹⁴ supr.); חֲנֵה חֲלֵב 2 S 4⁶ (rd. חֲנֵה חֲלֵב ⊕ We Dr); ח' חֲנֵה fine wheaten flour

Ex 29² (P); Ez 4⁹ (חֲסִין), Aram. pl.) mixed with barley, beans, lentils, etc., and made into bread.

חניאל n.pr., and חֲנִיָּה v. sub חנן.

חַנִּית v. sub חנה.

I. חנך (√of foll. (see Ar. Syr.); meaning unknown).

† חַךְ n.m. palate, roof of mouth, gums (NH id.; Aram. חַנְכָּא, חֲסָא; Ar. حَنَكٌ palate, roof of mouth, jaws, lower part of mouth, lower jaw of horse, mouth, etc. Lane⁶⁵⁹ Dozy^{1.332});—abs. ח' Jb 12¹¹ 34³; sf. חֲסִי Pr 8⁷ + 6 t., חֲסִי Ho 8¹, חֲסִי Ez 3²⁶ Pr 24¹³; chiefly poet., esp. WisdLt:—חֲסִי Ct 7¹⁰, חֲסִי La 4⁴ + 2 t., חֲסִי Pr 5³, חֲסִי Jb 29¹⁰;—palate, roof of mouth: a. אֶל־חֲסִיךָ שָׁפַר Ho 8¹ a trumpet to thy palate/ (or gums; as in Eng., to thy lips); oft. c. לְשׁוֹן חֲסִי (or דֹבַק) to ח' expression for speechlessness Ez 3²⁶ Jb 29¹⁰, as imprecation ψ 137⁶; for the parching of extreme thirst La 4⁴ (בִצְיָמָא) (בצמיא), cf. ψ 22¹⁶ MT לִשְׁנוֹן בִּתְיָי כִּי בָּרָשׁ, rd. חֲסִי for חֲסִי v. Che^{crit. a.} (לְשׁוֹן מִדְּבַק מְלֻקָּחִי ||)). b. as organ of speech Pr 5³ 8⁷ (both || שִׁפְתַיִם ||), Jb 31³⁰ 33² בְּחֲסִי לְשׁוֹןִי בְּחֲסִי (שִׁתְּחִי פִי ||) דְּבַרְהָא לְשׁוֹןִי בְּחֲסִי v. Jb 12¹¹ 34³, חֲסִי חֲסִי Ct 2³ his fruit was sweet to my palate, Pr 24¹³ (implied sim. of wisdom as sweet to the soul); fig. of God's words as sweet לְחָךְ ψ 119¹⁰³ (|| פִּי ||); of taste as distinguishing misfortunes Jb 6³⁰ (|| לְשׁוֹן ||); > others of speech); of keeping wickedness בְּחֲסִי ח' Jb 20¹³ (|| פִּי ||), i.e. delighting in and prolonging the taste of it. d. nearly = mouth, as an element in personal beauty and beauty Ct 5¹⁶ 7¹⁰.

† II. חֲנָה vb. train up, dedicate (cf. Ar. حَنَكٌ appar. denom. fr. حَنَكٌ, rub palate of child with chewed dates, Lane⁶⁵⁹, of midwife rub palate of new-born child with oil, etc., before it begins to suck, Dozy^{ii. 332}; also make experienced, submissive, etc. (as one does a horse by a rope in its mouth) Lane; v. also We^{Sklarzen III. 154}; NH חֲנִיָּה accustom; Aram. חֲנִיָּה dedicate, חֲנִיָּה as NH; Eth. II. ለከ። perceive, understand (Di¹⁰⁸, ለከ። initiatio is loan-word Id.^{1b})) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. חֲנָה Dt 20⁶; Impf. 3 ms. sf. חֲנָה Dt 20⁶, 3 mpl. חֲנָה 1 K 8⁶³ 2 Ch 7⁵; Inv. חֲנָה Pr 22⁶;—1. train, train up a (the) youth (לְנַעַר) Pr 22⁶ (cf. NH חֲנִיָּה). 2. dedicate, of formal opening of a new house Dt 20^{6, 8}; dedicate, consecrate temple 1 K 8⁶³ = 2 Ch 7⁵ (all sq. acc.)

† חֲנֹךְ n.pr.m. 1. son of Cain Gn 4^{27, 37, 38} ረጎጎጐ, ረጎጎጐ. 2. son of Jered (line of Seth), the pious Enoch, who walked with God and was taken by him Gn 5^{18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24} 1 Ch 1³ ረጎጎጐ. 3. חֲנֹךְ a son of Midian Gn 25⁴ 1 Ch 1³³, ረጎጎጐ. 4. חֲנֹךְ a son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26⁶ 1 Ch 5³, ረጎጎጐ.

† חֲנֹךְ adj.gent. of חֲנֹךְ 4, only c. art. 'חֲחָ = subst. coll. Nu 26⁶.

† [חֲנִיָּה] adj. trained, tried, experienced, only pl. sf. חֲנִיָּי בֵּיתִי חֲנִיָּי לְיַמֵּי בֵּיתִי, Gn 14¹⁴ i.e. his tried and trusty men, born in his house.

† חֲנִיָּה n.f. dedication, consecration, as a matter of usage only P and late (NH חֲנִיָּה Feast of Dedication; so Aram. חֲנִיָּה)—abs. ח' Ne 12²⁷; cstr. חֲנִיָּת Nu 7¹⁰ + 6 t.; dedication of wall of Jerus. Ne 12^{27, 27}, by sacrifices and processions, with music; of altar in temple 2 Ch 7⁹; of 'the house' ψ 30¹ (title), i.e. the temple (re-dedication by Judas Maccab., 1 Macc. 4³²), v. Ol Bae al. (opp. De), and esp. Che^{OP 234. 247}; = dedication-offering for altar in tabernacle Nu 7¹⁰ (acc. c. חֲנִיָּי), cf. חֲנִיָּי חֲנִיָּי נֶגְבַת חֲנִיָּי Nu 7¹⁰, also v^{84, 88} (all P; v Di Nu 7²⁰).

† חֲסִי n.f. hook fastened in jaw, fish-hook (NH id., Aram. חֲסִי)—abs. ח' Jb 40²⁵ + 2 t.;—פל־מִשְׁלִיבֵי בְּאֵר חֲסִי Is 19⁸ (|| חֲסִי ||), חֲסִי חֲסִי Hb 1¹⁵ (of אדם, who, v¹⁴, is comp. to חֲסִי חֲסִי, and חֲסִי חֲסִי), cf. חֲסִי חֲסִי חֲסִי חֲסִי Jb 40²⁵.

חֲסִי v. sub חנן.

† חַנְמֵאל n.pr.m. (perh. = חַנְנָאל)—Jeremiah's cousin, son of his uncle Je 32^{7, 8, 9}, cf. חֲנִי ח' v¹²; ረጎጎጐ.

† [חֲנָמָל] n.[m.] only חֲנָמָל ψ 78⁴⁷ (on form v. Dr^{Sm p. 98}) as instr. of destroying sycamores (|| חֲנָמָל ||); meaning conject.; ረጎጎጐ frost.

† I. חֲנָן vb. shew favour, be gracious (NH id., Aram. חֲנָן, חֲנָן; Ar. حَنَّ yearn towards, long for, be merciful, compassionate, favourable, inclined towards; Sab. חֲנָן in n.pr. חֲנָנָא, favoured, DHM^{Epigr. Denkm. 40}; Ph. חֲנָן in n.pr. favour, and n.pr. as חֲנָנָא, as in deriv. annu, grace, favour, unninu, téninu nanmu, id., Lotz^{TP Zim^{2p 23. 66})—Qal Pf. חֲנָן Gn 33⁶; sf. חֲנָנִי Gn 33¹¹; חֲנָנִי 2 S 12²²; חֲנָנִי Ex 33¹³; חֲנָנִי La 4¹⁶; Impf. חֲנָנִי Am 5¹⁵; חֲנָן Dt 28⁴⁰; חֲנָן 2 K 13²³; sf. חֲנָנִי Gn 43²⁹ Is 30¹⁰; חֲנָנִי Nu 6²⁵;}

יחַנְנֵנִי Is 27¹¹ Jb 33²⁴; יחַנְנֵנִי ψ 67² 123² Mal 1⁹; יחַנְנֵנִי ψ 59⁶; sf. יחַנְנֵנִי Dt 7²; יחַנְנֵנִי Ex 33¹⁹; *Imv.* sf. יחַנְנֵנִי ψ 4² + 17 t. ψ ψ; יחַנְנֵנִי ψ 9¹⁴ (Baer pts. יחַנְנֵנִי יחַנְנֵנִי Is 33⁹ ψ 123^{2,3}; יחַנְנֵנִי Ju 21²²; יחַנְנֵנִי Jb 19^{21,21}; *Inf. abs.* יחַנְנֵנִי Is 30¹⁹; *estr.* יחַנְנֵנִי ψ 77¹⁰; יחַנְנֵנִי ψ 102¹⁴; יחַנְנֵנִי Is 30¹⁸; *Pt.* יחַנְנֵנִי Pr 14³¹; יחַנְנֵנִי ψ 37²¹ + 5 t. ψ ψ Pr.—*favour, shew favour;*

1. of man: **a.** Ju 21²² *favour us with them* (2 acc.; i.e. by giving them to us). **b.** in *dealing with the poor, needy, and orphans, abs.* ψ 37^{21,26} = 112⁵; c. acc. Pr 14³¹ 19¹⁷ 28⁵; c. לָּ ψ 109¹². **c.** by *considering and sparing, c.* acc. Dt 7² 28⁵⁰ La 4¹⁶ Jb 19^{21,21}.

2. of God, **a.** in the bestowal of favours, with acc. Gn 33¹¹ (E), 43²⁹ (J), Nu 6²⁵ (P), 2 S 12²²; double acc. Gn 33⁵ (E), יחַנְנֵנִי תִּירָדְךָ חַנּוּן *be gracious unto me* (in giving) thy law ψ 119²⁹. **b.** usually in the bestowal of redemption from enemies, evils, and sins; abs. ψ 77¹⁰, elsewhere c. acc. Ex 33^{19,19} (JE), Am 5¹⁵ 2 K 13²³ Is 27¹¹ 30^{18,19,19} 33² Mal 1⁹ ψ 4² 6² 9¹⁴ 25¹⁶ 26¹¹ 27³ 30¹¹ 31¹⁰ 41^{5,11} 51² 56² 57^{2,2} 59⁶ 67² 86^{3,16} 102¹⁴ 1 I 9^{68,132} 123^{2,3} Jb 33²⁴.—Jb 19¹⁷ v. II. חַנּוּן.

Niph. Pf. 2 fs. יחַנְנֵנִי Je 22²⁵ *be pitied* (cf. יחַנְנֵנִי אָרַרְךָ) but חַנּוּן חַנּוּן express *groan* (i.e. יחַנְנֵנִי), which is favoured by context, and adopted by Hi Ew Gf Gie al.

Pi. Impf. 3 ms. *make gracious, favourable* קוּלִי בִּירְחִינֵנִי Pr 26²⁵. **Po'el Impf.** 3 ms. *direct favour to* (Ges^{156,1}) יחַנְנֵנִי יחַנְנֵנִי ψ 102¹⁵; *Pt.* יחַנְנֵנִי Pr 14²¹.

Hoph. Impf. חַנּוּן *be shevvn favour, consideration* Is 26¹⁰ Pr 21¹⁰. **Hithp.**

Pf. 2 ms. יחַנְנֵנִי הִתְחַנְנֵנִי 1 K 9³ + 5 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יחַנְנֵנִי 2 K 1¹³; יחַנְנֵנִי Est 8²; יחַנְנֵנִי ψ 30³ + etc. + 6 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* יחַנְנֵנִי Est 4⁸; יחַנְנֵנִי Gn 42²¹—*seek or implore favour*: **1.** of man, with אֵל Gn 42²¹ (E) 2 K 1¹³; with לָּ Jb 19¹⁶ Est 4⁸ 8². **2.** of God, with אֵל Dt 3²⁹ 1 K 8^{33,47} = 2 Ch 6³⁷, Jb 8⁵ ψ 30³ 142²; with לָּ Ho 12⁵ Jb 9¹⁵; with לְפָנַי 1 K 8⁵⁹ 9² 2 Ch 6²⁴.

† I. חַנּוּן n.m. ψ 45³ *favour, grace*;—חַנּוּן Gn 6⁸ + 67 t.; sf. חַנּוּן Gn 39²¹;—**1.** *favour, grace, elegance*: **a.** of *form and appearance*, of a woman חַנּוּן Pr 31³⁰; חַנּוּן אֵשֶׁתָּהּ Pr 11¹⁸; חַנּוּן וּזְנוּתָהּ Na 3⁴; of a doe Pr 5¹⁹; precious stone חַנּוּן אֲבֵן חַנּוּן Pr 17⁸; of ornaments Pr 1⁹ = 4⁹, 3²². **b.** of *speech, lips* ψ 45⁹ Pr 22¹¹; words Ec 10¹². **2.** *favour, acceptance*: **a.** with men Pr 13¹⁵ 22¹ Ec 9¹¹. **b.** with God Zc 4^{7,7} 12¹⁰; chiefly in phrases:

† I. חַנּוּן n.m. ψ 45³ *favour, grace*;—חַנּוּן Gn 6⁸ + 67 t.; sf. חַנּוּן Gn 39²¹;—**1.** *favour, grace, elegance*: **a.** of *form and appearance*, of a woman חַנּוּן Pr 31³⁰; חַנּוּן אֵשֶׁתָּהּ Pr 11¹⁸; חַנּוּן וּזְנוּתָהּ Na 3⁴; of a doe Pr 5¹⁹; precious stone חַנּוּן אֲבֵן חַנּוּן Pr 17⁸; of ornaments Pr 1⁹ = 4⁹, 3²². **b.** of *speech, lips* ψ 45⁹ Pr 22¹¹; words Ec 10¹². **2.** *favour, acceptance*: **a.** with men Pr 13¹⁵ 22¹ Ec 9¹¹. **b.** with God Zc 4^{7,7} 12¹⁰; chiefly in phrases: חַנּוּן חַנּוּן *find favour in the eyes of*: (1) men Gn 30²⁷ 32⁶ 33^{8,10,15} 34¹¹ 39⁴ 47^{25,29} 50⁴ Nu 32⁶ (all J); Dt 24¹ Ru 2^{10,13} 1 S 18¹⁶ 16²² 20^{3,29} 25⁸ 27⁵ 2 S 14²² 16⁴ 1 K 11¹⁹ Est 5⁸ 7³; (2) of God Gn 6⁸ 18⁸ 19¹⁹ Ex 33^{12,13,15,17} 34⁹ Nu 11^{11,15} (all J); Ju 6¹⁷ 2 S 15²⁶ Pr 3⁴; abs. חַנּוּן (with

man) Pr 28²³; (with God) Je 31²; חַנּוּן חַנּוּן *give favour in the eyes of* (1) man Gn 39²¹ Ex 3²¹ 1 I 3¹ 12³⁶ (J); abs. חַנּוּן חַנּוּן of man ψ 84¹²; (2) of God Pr 3³⁴; חַנּוּן חַנּוּן *obtain favour in the eyes of* Est 2¹⁵; of the king 5²; so חַנּוּן חַנּוּן Est 2¹⁷.

חַנּוּן subst., used chiefly in the accus. as **adv.** (cf. As. *annāma, in vain*, D1^{K7}.Pr⁴⁴; from חַנּוּן, with aff. חַנּוּן, which is sometimes found in substantives proper, as חַנּוּן, and pr. names, but is more partic. used with subst. applied adverbially, as חַנּוּן, חַנּוּן, חַנּוּן, חַנּוּן: Sta⁶²⁹³ Ba^{NE 6216})—lit. out of favour; i.e. **a.** *gratis, gratuitously, for nothing*, חַנּוּן חַנּוּן *to serve for nought* Gn 29¹⁵ Jb 1⁹, Is 52³ to be sold (fig.) *for nought* v⁵; Ex 21^{2,11} חַנּוּן חַנּוּן *to go out* (from slavery) *freely, for nothing*, Nu 11⁵ which we used to eat in Eg. *for nought*, Je 22¹³ 1 Ch 21²⁴; in the genitive 2 S 24²⁴ חַנּוּן חַנּוּן i.e. burnt-offerings *which cost nothing* (in the || 1 Ch 21²⁴ the constr. is changed). **b.** *for no purpose, in vain* Pr 1¹⁷ Mal 1¹⁰: once חַנּוּן חַנּוּן (cf. חַנּוּן 7) Ez 6¹⁰. **c.** *gratuitously, without cause, undeservedly*, esp. of groundless hostility or attack 1 S 19⁶ חַנּוּן חַנּוּן *to slay David without cause*, 2 S³¹ ψ 35^{7,7} 100³ 1 I 9¹⁶¹ חַנּוּן חַנּוּן, Pr 11³ 30²³ 23²⁹ Jb 2³ חַנּוּן חַנּוּן, 9¹⁷ 22⁶ Ez 14²³, ψ 35¹⁹ and 69⁵ חַנּוּן חַנּוּן *my haters without cause*, La 3⁵² חַנּוּן חַנּוּן; in the genitive 1 K 2³¹ חַנּוּן חַנּוּן *blood shed without cause* (cf. 1 S 25³¹), Pr 24²⁸ חַנּוּן חַנּוּן *the causeless curse*.

† II. חַנּוּן n.pr.m. (*favour*)—contemp. of Zerubbabel Zc 6¹⁴, so RV SS We, but RVm Ew Hi Ke Or *grace, favour, kindness*.

† חַנּוּן n.[m.] עֲרֹבָהּ Jb 41⁴ *the grace of his proportions* (= חַנּוּן Aram. חַנּוּן) so AV RV Thes De Volck Da al.; meaning not very approp. in context (description of crocodile); but nothing better has been proposed; v. suggestions in Di.

† חַנּוּן n.pr.f. חַנּוּן (cf. Nab. חַנּוּן Eut^{No.20}), mother of Samuel 1 S 1^{2,2,5,8,9,13,15,19,20,22} 2^{1,21}.

† חַנּוּן n.pr.m. (*gracious*; cf. Sab. חַנּוּן, Ph. חַנּוּן)—**1.** one of the warriors of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁵. **2.** one of the heads of families of Nethinim Ezr 2⁴⁶ = Ne 7⁴⁹. **3.** names of Levites Ne 8⁷ 10²¹ 13³. **4.** chiefs of the people: **a.** Ne 10²⁵. **b.** Ne 10²⁷. **5.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8^{23,28} 9⁴⁴ (cf. n.pr.loc. חַנּוּן, גִּית חַנּוּן,

Mish. קָפַר הַגֵּן). 6. אִישׁ הַאֲלֵהִים head of a prophetic guild, קָפַר הַגֵּן Je 35⁴.

† **הַגֵּן** n.pr.m. (*favoured*; cf. As. *Hanunu*, king of Gaza COT on 2 K 15²⁰);—1. an Ammonite king 2 S 10^{1,2,3,4} 1 Ch 19^{2,2,3,4,6}. 2. Jewish chiefs, contemporaries of Nehemiah: a. Ne 3¹³. b. Ne 3³⁰.

† **הַגֵּן** adj. *gracious*, only used as an attribute of God, as hearing the cry of the vexed debtor Ex 22²⁶ (covt. code), || פָּתַח הַגֵּן ψ 116⁵; elsewhere in the earlier phrase רָחוּם וְחַנּוּן Ex 34⁶ (JE) = ψ 86¹⁵ 103⁹, or the later וְרַחוּם וְחַנּוּן 2 Ch 30⁹ Ne 9^{17,31} ψ 111⁴ 112⁴ 145⁸ Jo 2¹³ Jon 4².

† **הַגֵּן** n.f. *favour* לֹא־אָמַן לְכֶם חַנּוּנִי I will shew you no favour Je 16¹³ (v. on form Ba^{NS136}).

† **חַנּוּיָאֵל** n.pr.m. (*favour of El*; cf. Ph. *Hamilcar* חַמְלִקָרָה, חַנְבַּעַל Nab. חַנְאֵל Vog^{20,10})—1. prince of tribe of Manasseh Nu 34²³. 2. a chief of the tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁹.

† **חַנּוּיָאֵל** n.pr.m. (*El is gracious*; cf. Ph. *Chanebel*, חַנְבַּעַל, אֶלְחָן, etc.)—name of a tower at Jerusalem Je 31³⁶ Zc 14¹⁰ Ne 3¹ 12³⁹.

† **חַנְדָּד** n.pr.m. (חַנְדָּד + הֶן) *favour of Hadad*—Levite chief Ezr 3⁹ Ne 3^{18,24} 10¹⁰.

† **חַנְנִי** n.pr.m. (perh. abbrev. from foll.);—1. father of the prophet Jehu 1 K 16¹⁷ 2 Ch 16⁷ 19² 20²⁴. 2. brother of Nehemiah Ne 1² 7². 3. a chief musician of David 1 Ch 25^{4,25}. 4. a chief musician in time of Nehemiah Ne 12³⁶. 5. a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10²⁰.

† **חַנְנִיָּה** n.pr.m. ('*hath been gracious*)—Ⓞ *Avnias*; חַנְנִיָּהוּ (cf. חַנְנִיָּהוּ on Israel. seal, Ganneau *JAs Fov.-Mars* 1883, 128, No. 1)—1. father of a prince under Jehoiakim Je 36¹². 2. captain of Uzziah's army 2 Ch 26¹¹. 3. chief of one of the divisions of musicians of David 1 Ch 25²³ = חַנְנִיָּה v⁴.—חַנְנִיָּה: 4. a false prophet of Jeremiah's time Je 28^{1,5,10,11,12,13,15,16,17}. 5. one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1^{8,7,11,19}. 6. grandfather of an officer of the guard in Jeremiah's time Je 37¹³. 7. a son of Zerubabel 1 Ch 3^{19,21}. 8. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8²⁴. 9. various postexilic persons. a. Ezr 10²⁸. b. Ne 3⁸. c. Ne 3³⁰. d. Ne 7². e. Ne 10²⁴. f. Ne 12^{12,41}.

† **חַזְתָּן** n.pr.loc. place in the tribe of Zebulun Jos 19¹⁴; Ⓞ *Amoth*, *A Evnathoth*, Ⓞ *L Avathoth*; site unknown; acc. to Conder = Talm. Caphar

Hanania (Nbr^{G6ogr. 176,226}) on the border of Upper and Lower Galilee, mod. Kefr' Anán, Survey^{WP I. 205,207}.

† I. **הַחֲנֻנָה** n.f. *favour, supplication for favour*;—ת' Jos 11²⁰ + 4 t.; cstr. הַחֲנֻנִת 1 K 8^{30,52,52}; תְּחִנָּתִי Je 37²⁰ + 5 t.; תְּחִנָּתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 6³⁹ etc. + 10 t. sf.;—1. *favour*, shewn by Israel Jos 11²⁰ (D); מֵאֵת יְהוָה Ezr 9⁸. 2. *supplication for favour*, from Ged 1 K 8^{52,52} 2 Ch 33¹³ ψ 119¹⁷⁰; || תְּפִלָּה 1 K 8²⁸ = 2 Ch 6¹⁹, ψ 6¹⁰ 55²; תְּפִלָּה (ו)תְּחִנָּה 1 K 8^{35,45,49,54} = 2 Ch 6^{29,35,39} 1 K 9³; ת' אֲשֶׁר הַתְּפִלָּה 1 K 8³⁰ (= תְּחִנָּתִי 2 Ch 6²¹); תְּפִלָּה ת' לְפָנַי let the supplication fall before, Yahweh Je 36⁷, the king Je 37²⁰, Jeremiah Je 42²; לְפָנַי הַתְּפִלָּה present supplication before, Yahweh Je 42⁹ Dn 9²⁰, the king Je 38²⁶.

† II. **הַחֲנֻנָה** n.pr.m. one in the line of Judah 1 Ch 4¹².

† **[תְּחִנָּתִי]** n.[m.] only pl.abstr. *supplication for favour*;—abs. תְּחִנָּתֵינוּ Pr 18²³ + 4 t.; cstr. תְּחִנָּתֵינוּ Je 3²¹ 2 Ch 6²¹; sf. 18. תְּחִנָּתֵינוּ ψ 28² etc., + 9 t. sf.; also תְּחִנָּתֵינוּ ψ 86⁶;—1. made to men: ת' דְּבַר ת' (a poor man to the rich) Pr 18²³; ת' אֵל supplication unto (crocodile to man) Jb 40²⁷; elsewhere 2. to God: || תְּפִלָּה ψ 143¹ Dn 9^{3,17}; ת' אֲשֶׁר הַתְּפִלָּה 2 Ch 6²¹ (= תְּחִנָּה 1 K 8³⁰); ת' קוֹל ת' voice of supplication ψ 28^{2,3} 31²³ 86⁹ 130² 140⁷, also 116² (for קוֹלִי is old case-ending, and cstr. as Ⓞ *Che Bae* al.); || בְּקִי Je 31⁹; בְּקִי ת' Je 3²¹; וְהַתְּפִלָּה מִפְּלִימֵינוּ ת' לְפָנֶיךָ Dn 9¹⁸ we are presenting our supplications before thee; בְּתֵּהִלָּתִי ת' Dn 9²³ at the beginning of thy supplication.

† II. **[חָנָן]** be loathsome (cf. Ar. *حَنَّ* x. foetorem emisit (puteus); Syr. *حَنَّان* rancid);—only לְבָנֵי לְבָנֵי וְחַמְלֵתִי Jb 19¹⁷ and I am loathsome to the sons of my womb (|| וְחַמְלֵתִי v. II, III), so RVm Ew De Di al. (On the tone v. De.)

† **חֲנִיֵּס** n.pr.loc. Is 30⁴ in Lower Egypt; on island in Nile, S. of Memphis (|| *צַעַן*) = Egypt. *Hinnstn* [**Hnēnsē*], As. *Hininsī*; Herodot. ^{II.137} **Arvros*, afterward *Heracleopolis magna*, now *Ahnās*; v. Steindorff ^{BAS I. 602}.

† **[חָנַף]** vb. be polluted, profane (Ar. *حَنَفَ* incline, decline, hence *حَنِيفٌ* inclining to a right state, but in Heb. of inclining away from right, irreligion, profaneness, cf. *حَنِيفٌ* have a *حَنَفٌ* i.e. *distortion of foot*; Syr. in deriv.

be profane, etc.; NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. act falsely toward, flatter, הַנְּפִיָּה *hypocrisy*; As. *hanpu*, ruthlessness; *hanpu*, exercise ruthlessness toward, Tel Amarna Zim^{2A} v1. 1891, 256) — **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. הִנְפִיָּה Is 24⁶; 3 pl. הִנְפִיָּה Je 23¹¹; **Impf.** 3 fs. הִתְנַפְּנָה Je 3¹; הִתְנַפְּנָה Mi 4¹¹; הִתְנַפְּנָה Je 3⁹ ψ 106³⁸; **Inf. abs.** הִנְפִיָּה Je 3¹; — **1.** be polluted: of land Is 24⁵ Je 3¹¹ ψ 106³⁸; of Zion Mi 4¹¹. **2.** of prophet and priest = be הִנְפִיָּה (cf. infr.) i.e. profane, godless Je 23¹¹. — Je 3⁹ appar. trans. הִתְנַפְּנָה אֶת הָאָרֶץ, Gf del. אֶת, Gie cites Ges^{121.1}, but rd. rather Hiph. הִתְנַפְּנָה with Codd. ⊙ Ew al. (v. also Gf Gie). **Hiph.** **Impf.** הִתְנַפְּנָה Nu 35³³ Dn 11³³; 2 fs. הִתְנַפְּנָה Je 3²; 2 mpl. הִתְנַפְּנָה; — **1.** pollute: the land Nu 35^{33.33} (by blood; P), Je 3² (by idolatry, etc.) + Je 3⁹ (v. supr.) **2.** make profane, godless Dn 11³² c. acc. pers.

† הִתְנַפְּנָה n.[m.] profaneness — הִתְנַפְּנָה Is 32⁶ to practise profaneness (+ נִבְלָה, אָוֶן, תְּוֹעָה).

† הִתְנַפְּנָה adj. profane, irreligious (Syr. **سُفِلًا** *profane*, hence oft. *heathen, apostate*; Ar. **حَنِيفًا** *inclining to a right state, esp. the true religion, a Muslim*) — abs. ה' Jb 8¹³ + 10 t.; pl. הַנְּפִיָּים Is 33¹⁴; הַנְּפִיָּיִם Jb 36¹³ ψ 35¹⁵; — *profane, godless*: of persons, ה' אָרָם Jb 34³⁰; ה' נָוִי Is 10⁶; as subst. *godless man* Is 9¹⁶ (|| מרעע) Jb 8¹³ 13¹⁶ 17⁸ 20⁵ 27⁹ Pr 11⁹; coll. ה' עָרַח Jb 15³⁴; pl. Is 33¹⁴; הַנְּפִיָּיִם Jb 36¹³; לְעֵינֵי מְעוֹד as *profane men, mockers for cake* (i.e. table-jesters; on cstr. v. Ges^{130.6}), but txt. dub. (v. Che^{crit. n.} Bae).

† הִתְנַפְּנָה (so Baer; van d. H. הִנְפִיָּה) n.f. profaneness, pollution, Je 23¹⁵.

† הִתְנַפְּנָה vb. strangle (NH *id.*, Aram. **הִתְנַפְּנָה**; Ar. **حَنَّقَ**); — **Niph.** **Impf.** הִתְנַפְּנָה 2 S 17²³ strangled himself (|| וַיִּתְנַפֵּן). **Pi.** **Pt.** מִחַנְּקָה Na 2¹³ strangle, of lion strangling prey, fig. of Ninevite king (object not expressed).

† מִחַנְּקָה n.[m.] strangling, suffocation, as a mode of death, וַתִּבְחַר מִחַנְּקָה נַפְשִׁי and my soul chooseth strangling (|| מָוֶת).

הִתְנַפְּנָה v. sub חָנַן.

† חָסֵד [הִתְנַפְּנָה] vb. **1.** be good, kind (NH **חָסֵד** in deriv. **חָסִיד** *pious*; Aram. **חָסֵד** *be kind, mild* (then *beg*), chiefly in deriv. **חָסִידָא** etc.; cf. perh. Ar. **حَسَدَ** usu. pl. *they assembled*, sq. **لَئِي** *they combined for him, and took pains to shew him*

courtesy Lane⁵⁷⁴, v. also RS^{Prop. iv. n. 9} (and Schu AE v. in Thes); > Thes al. who find primary meaning in *eager zeal* or *desire* (|| קָנָה), whence develop *kindness* (as above), and *envy*, Ar. **حَسَدَ حَسَدَ** *envy* (vb. & n.), Aram. **חָסֵד** *be put to shame, שָׁחַף, חָסֵד* *reproach, revile*, v. II. **חָסֵד**) — only **Hithp.** **Impf.** **חָסֵדְתָּ** 2 S 22²⁶ = ψ 18²⁶. — **On Pi.** Pr 25¹⁰ v. II. **חָסֵד**.

† חָסֵד [הִתְנַפְּנָה] n.m.^{29.16, 17} goodness, kindness; — abs. ה' Gn 24¹² + 85 t.; חָסֵד Gn 39²¹ + 12 t.; cstr. חָסֵד 1 S 20¹⁴ + 8 t.; sf. חָסֵדִי ψ 59¹⁸ + 120 t. sfs.; pl. חָסֵדִים Gn 32¹¹; cstr. חָסֵדִי Is 55³ + 5 t. (Baer^{Jos p. 79} Ges^{198, R. 1 F.}); sf. חָסֵדִי Ne 13¹⁴ + 10 t. sfs.; (not in H or P). **I.** of man: **1.** kindness of men towards men, in doing favours and benefits 1 S 20¹⁶ 2 S 16¹⁷ ψ 141⁵ Pr 19²² 20⁶; ח' יהוה 1 S 20¹⁴ *the kindness of* (such as he shews, Thes MV; that sworn to by oath to Yahweh Mich Dathe; shewn out of reverence to Yahweh Th Ke), cf. אֱלֹהִים ח' 2 S 9³; תּוֹרַת־ח' Pr 31²⁶ *instruction in kindness, kindly instruction* עִמָּדִי עֲשֵׂה חָסֵד עִמָּדִי *do or shew kindness (in dealing) with me* Gn 20¹³ 40¹⁴ (E), 1 S 20¹⁴ 2 S 10² (עִמָּדִי in || 1 Ch 19²); c. עם Gn 21²³ (E), 24^{12.14} Jos 2^{12.12} Ju 24²⁴ (J), 8³⁵ 1 S 15⁶ 2 S 2⁵ 3⁸ 9^{1.3.7}, 10²⁴ = 1 Ch 19², 1 Ch 19^{2b} 2 Ch 24²²; c. על 1 S 20⁸; c. ל' 1 K 2⁷; ח' לִפְנֵי נִשְׂא ח' לִפְנֵי *obtain kindness before* Est 2^{9.17}; ח' הַיּוֹסֵב Ru 3¹⁰. **2.** kindness (especially as extended to the lowly, needy and miserable), *mercy* Pr 20²⁸ Jb 6¹⁴; אִישׁ חָסֵד *merciful man* Pr 11¹⁷ (opp. אִישׁ בְּרִיחַ ח'; *merciful kings* 1 K 20³¹; ח' עֲשֵׂה ח' ψ 109¹⁸; in this sense usu. with other attributes (v. also infr. II. **2**); || אִמַת Ho 4¹ Is 16⁶; ח' וְאִמַת ח' Pr 3³ 14²² 16⁶ 20²⁸; ח' וְאִמַת ח' רעע 4^{7.29} Jos 2¹⁴ (J); RV gives these under **1**); || צדקה ח' Ho 10¹²; ח' צדקה ח' Pr 21²¹; || משפט Mi 6⁸; ח' ומשפט ח' Ho 12⁷; ח' וּנְוִן ח' ψ 109¹²; ח' וְרַחֲמִים ח' Zc 7⁹ Dn 1⁹. — (On Ho 6^{4.6} v. **3** infr.) **3.** (rarely) affection of Isr. to ח', *love to God, piety*: ח' נְעִירָהּ Je 2² *piety of thy youth* (|| *love of thine espousals* to Yahweh); poss. also חִתְּךָם בְּעֵנַן בֹּקֵר ח' Ho 6⁴ *your piety is like a morning cloud* (fleeting), and חִתְּךָ ח' חִתְּךָ ח' Ho 6⁶ *for piety I delight in and not in peace-offering* (|| רעע אֱלֹהִים, cf. 1 S 15²²); — so Wu Now Hi (v⁴) Che; Ke Hi (v⁶) al. sub **2** (or **1**); — חִתְּךָ ח' חִתְּךָ ח' men of piety Is 57¹ (|| צִדִּיק); pl. *pious acts* 2 Ch 32³² 35²⁸ Ne 13¹⁴. **4.** lovely appearance: חִתְּךָ ח' חִתְּךָ ח' Is 40⁶ *all its loveliness as the flower of the field* (so Thes Hi De Che Di al.; but δόξα ⊙ 1 Pet 1²⁴ & gloria ⊕ favour an original reading חִתְּךָ ח' Lo or חִתְּךָ ח' Ew, see

Br^{MP} 375; Du (הָרָו). **II.** of God: *kindness, lovingkindness* in condescending to the needs of his creatures. He is חסדָם *their goodness, favour* Jon 2⁹; חסְדִי ψ 144²; אֱלֹהֵי חֶסְדִי *God of my kindness* ψ 59¹⁸; in v¹¹ rd. חֶסְדִי אֱלֹהֵי *my God with his kindness* Ⓢ Ew Hup De Pe Che Bac; his is the kindness ψ 62¹³; it is with him ψ 130⁷; he delights in it Mi 7¹⁸. **1.** *specif. lovingkindness: a. in redemption from enemies and troubles* Gn 19¹⁹ 39²¹ (J), Ex 15¹³ (song), Je 31³ Ezr 7²⁸ 9⁹ ψ 21⁸ 31^{17,22} 32¹⁰ 33²² 36^{8,11} 42⁹ 44²⁷ 48¹⁰ 59¹⁷ 66²⁰ 85⁸ 90¹⁴ 94¹⁸ 107^{8,15,21,31} 143^{8,12} Jb 37¹³ Ru 1⁸ 2²⁰; men should trust in it ψ 13⁵ 52¹⁰; rejoice in it ψ 31⁸; hope in it ψ 33¹⁸ 147¹¹. **b. in preservation of life from death** ψ 6⁵ 86¹³ Jb 10¹². **c. in quickening of spiritual life** ψ 109²⁶ 110^{41,75,88,124,149,159}. **d. in redemption from sin** ψ 25⁷ 51³. **e. in keeping the covenants, with Abraham** Mi 7²⁰; with Moses and Israel (הַ) חֶסְדִי שָׁמַר הַבְּרִית (וְהַ) חֶסְדִי *keepeth the covenant and the lovingkindness* Dt 7^{9,12} 1 K 8²⁸ = 2 Ch 6¹⁴, Ne 1⁵ 9³² Dn 9⁴; with David and his dynasty 2 S 7¹⁵ = 1 Ch 17¹³, 2 S 22⁶¹ = ψ 18⁸, 1 K 3^{6,8} = 2 Ch 1⁸, ψ 89^{29,34}; with the wife Zion Is 54¹⁰. **2.** חֶסֶד is grouped with other divine attributes: *וואמת חסד kindness (loving-kindness) and fidelity* Gn 24²⁷ (J), ψ 25¹⁰ 40^{11,12} 57⁴ 61⁸ 85¹¹ 89¹⁵ 115¹ 138²; *וואמת עם* Ex 34⁵ (JE), ψ 86¹⁵; also || *אמת* Mi 7²⁰ ψ 26³ 117²; || *אמונה* ψ 88¹² 89³ 92³; *וה' אמונה* ψ 89²⁵; *וה' אמונה* ψ 98³; || *רחמים* ψ 77⁹; *וה' רחמים* Je 16⁵ Ho 2²¹ ψ 103⁴; *וה' ומשפט* Je 9²³ ψ 101¹; || *צדקה* ψ 36¹¹; *וה' טוב* ψ 23⁶. **3.** the *kindness* of God is **a. abundant** רב־חֶסֶד *abundant, plenteous in kindness (goodness)* Nu 14¹⁸ (J), Ne 9¹⁷ (Qr), Jo 2¹³ Jon 4² ψ 86⁵ 103⁵ (cf. Ex 34⁵ JE; ψ 86¹⁵); *רב חסד* Ne 13²² ψ 5⁸ 69¹⁴ 106⁷ (Ⓢ Ew Aq X, to be preferred to MT (חֶסְדִי); *רב חסד* La 3³² ψ 106⁴⁵ (Kt Ⓢ in both to be preferred). **b. great in extent:** ח' *greatness of thy mercy* Nu 14¹⁹ (J); *גְּדוֹלֵהּ* ψ 145⁸; it is kept for thousands Ex 34⁷ (JE), Je 32¹⁸, esp. of those connected with lovers of 'y, Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5¹⁰; for 1000 generations Dt 7⁹; it is great as the heavens ψ 57¹¹ 103¹¹, cf. 36⁵ 108⁵; the earth is full of it ψ 33⁵ 119⁶⁴. **c. everlasting:** חסד לעולם Je 33¹¹ 1 Ch 16^{34,41} 2 Ch 5¹³ 7^{3,6} 20²¹ Ezr 3¹¹ ψ 100⁵ 106⁷ 107¹ 118^{1,2}. 34.29 136¹⁻²⁶ (28 L). **ח' מעולם:** חסד לעולם, ψ 138⁸; *ח' עולם* ψ 103¹⁷; *וה' עולם* Is 54⁸; *ח' אל כל* ψ 52³. **d. good:** *בְּיָטוֹב חֶסְדִי* ψ 69¹⁷ 109²¹; *ח' טוב חסד* ψ 63⁴. **4.** pl. *mercies, deeds of kindness*, the historic displays of loving-kindness to Israel: shewn to Jacob Gn 32¹¹ (R);

but mostly late Is 63⁷ ψ 25⁸ 89²; *קָרַב חסדו* Is 63⁷, see **3 a**; promised in the Davidic covenant ψ 89⁵⁰; *מִצְדוֹת מֶרְחֵם* *mercies to David* Is 55³ 2 Ch 6⁴²; *mercies* in general La 3²² ψ 17⁷ 107^{43f}.—חֶסֶד in n.pr.m. בְּיָטוֹב v. sub 129. On Lv 20¹⁷ Pr 14³⁴ v. II. חֶסֶד sub II. חסד.

† חֶסְדִי **adj.m.** kind, pious (so, as denoting active practice of חֶסֶד, kindness, Thes MV De and most, cf. קָצִיר, פְּקִיר etc.; > Hup on ψ 4⁴ RVm who expl. as passive reception of 's חֶסֶד, cf. שְׂבִיר, שְׂפִיר etc.; its use as attribute of God Je 3¹² ψ 145¹⁷, and the context ψ 12¹ Mi 7² etc., favour active sense)—ח' ψ 4⁴ + 9 t.; חֶסְדִי, Dt 33⁸ ψ 89²⁰; חֶסְדִי, pl. חֶסְדִים, ψ 149^{1,5}; sf. חֶסְדִי, ψ 50⁵; חֶסְדִי, 1 S 2⁹ + 15 t. sf.;—**1.** *kind:* **a.** of man תתחסד עם ח' *with the kind thou shewest thyself kind* 2 S 22²⁵ = ψ 18²⁸. **b.** of wing of ostrich חֶסְדִי אֶמְצָה *is it a kindly pinion?* poss. with play on חֶסְדִי n.f. *stork* (is the ostrich kind like the stork?). **c.** of God, only Je 3¹² ψ 145¹⁷. **2.** *pious, godly*, either as exhibition of 'duteous love' toward God (Che^{OP} 378), or (in view of rarity of such passages as Ho 6^{4,5} Je 2², and their possible ambiguity) because *kindness*, as prominent in the godly, comes to imply other attributes, and to be a designation of the godly character, *piety:* **a.** as adj.—*נֹי לֹא חסדו a nation, not pious, = ungodly* ψ 43¹. **b.** elsewh. as subst.: sing., *a pious man, the godly* ψ 4⁴ 12² 32⁵ 86², || חֶסְדִי Mi 7²; (*thy*) *pious one(s)* ψ 16¹⁰ (Kt pl.), 1 S 2⁹ (Qr pl.) Pr 2⁵, חֶסְדִי אִישׁ *men of thy pious one* Dt 33⁵ (Moses, v. Di; others, *the man, thy godly one*, i.e. Levi); pl. *the pious, godly*, those of the people who were faithful, devoted to God's service, only in Psalter and chiefly, if not entirely, in late Psalms ψ 149^{1,5}; *his pious ones* ψ 30⁵ 31²⁴ 37²⁸ 85⁹ 97¹⁰ 116¹⁵ 148¹⁴ 149⁹; *thy pious ones* ψ 52¹¹ 79² 89²⁰ 132⁹ = 2 Ch 6⁴¹, ψ 145¹⁰; *my pious ones* ψ 50⁵, *her (Zion's) pious* ψ 132¹⁶.—(In Maccab. age, συναγωγὴ Ἀσδαίων denoted, technically, the party of the pious, who opposed the Hellenization of Judaea, v. 1 Macc 2⁴² 7¹³ 2 Macc 14⁵ and Che^{OP} 48, 56; so perhaps ψ 116¹⁵ 149^{1,5,9}.)

† חֶסְדִי **n.f.** stork (so called as kind and affectionate to its young)—Lv 11¹⁹ = Dt 14¹⁸, ψ 104¹⁷ Je 8⁷ Zc 5⁹.

† חֶסְדִי **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is kind*) son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3²⁰.

† II. [חַסַּד] **vb.** be reproached, ashamed (Aramaism, v. RS ^{Proph. Iv. n. 9}; Aram. חַסַּד *be put to shame*, חַסַּד *reproach, revile*; חַסַּדְא, חַסַּדְא *shame, reproach*, oft. in 𐤏 𐤃 for חַסַּדְא);—only **Pi. Impf.** חַסַּדְאָרְךָ Pr 25¹⁰ *lest he reproach thee, expose thee to shame.*

† II. חַסַּד **n.m.** shame, reproach, only abs.:—חַסַּדְאָרְךָ Lv 20¹⁷ (H) *it is a shame* (shameful thing); חַסַּדְאָרְךָ לְאִמִּים חַסַּדְאָרְךָ Pr 14³⁴ *sin is a reproach to peoples.*

† חַסֵּה **vb.** (mostly poet. and fig.) seek refuge (Ar. حَسِيَ III. is *set aside*; v. *go aside, apart*; حَسِي shelter, protection; but ش = ס)—**Qal Pf.** חַסֵּהָ 64¹¹; 3 fs. חַסֵּהָיָה 57² + 7 t.; pl. חַסֵּהָ 37⁴⁰ Zp 3¹²; חַסֵּהָ Dt 32³⁷; **Impf.** חַסֵּהָ 34⁹; חַסֵּהָ 91⁴; חַסֵּהָ 57² (see Baer ψ 34⁹); חַסֵּהָ 18³ + 2 t.; pl. חַסֵּהָ 18³²; חַסֵּהָ 36⁶; **Imv.** חַסֵּהָ Ju 9¹⁵; **Inf.** חַסֵּהָ 118⁸ + 3 t.; **pt.** חַסֵּהָ Is 57¹³; חַסֵּהָ Pr 14³²; חַסֵּהָ 17⁷ + 3 t.; חַסֵּהָ Pr 30⁵; 2 S 22³¹ (see Baer Pr 30⁵); חַסֵּהָ 2¹² 5¹²; חַסֵּהָ Na 1⁷;—*seek refuge*, c. בְּצֶלַח in the shadow of a tree Ju 9¹⁵; חַסֵּהָ Is 30²; חַסֵּהָ Is 14³² in Zion, in gods Dt 32³⁷ (poem), elsewhere in *God* 2 S 22³ = ψ 18³; Na 1⁷ ψ 2¹² 5¹² 7² 11¹ 16¹ 25²⁰ 31²⁰ 34^{8,23} 37⁴⁰ 57² 64¹¹ 71¹ 118^{8,9} 141⁸ 144², Is 57¹³; חַסֵּהָ בּוֹ מִן הוּא לְ(בֵּלֵה) חוֹסִים בּוֹ 2 S 22³¹ = ψ 18³¹, Pr 30⁵; בּוֹ is probably to be supplied in thought at least: מוֹשִׁיעַ חוֹסִים ψ 17⁷ *saviour of those seeking refuge* (in thee); חַסֵּהָ Pr 14³² *a righteous man in his death seeketh refuge* (in Yahweh), בְּשֵׁם זָרְךָ בְּצֶל כַּנְפֶיךָ in the shadow of thy wings ψ 36³ 57²; חַסֵּהָ בְּחַסְתְּךָ כַּנְפֶיךָ ψ 61⁵, חַסֵּהָ תַּחַת כַּנְפֶיךָ under his wings ψ 91⁴ = Ru 2¹².

חַסֵּהָ **1. n.pr.m.** (refuge)—name of one of the Levitical doorkeepers of the temple 1 Ch 16³⁸ 26^{10,11,16}. **2. n.pr.loc.** place in the tribe of Asher Jos 19²⁹; site unknown; Ⓞ Ιασιφ, Α Σουσα, Ⓞ Λ Ωσα.

יְהִסְתָּה **n.f.** refuge;—מִצְרִים בְּצֶל יְהִסְתָּה Is 30³ (|| בְּרִיעָה ||).

מַחְסֵהָ **n.m.** Pr 14, 28 *refuge, shelter*;—abs. מַחְסֵהָ Jb 24⁸ + 5 t.; מַחְסֵהָ ψ 46² + 2 t.; cstr. מַחְסֵהָ Is 28¹⁷; sf. מַחְסֵהָיָה ψ 62⁸ + 5 t.; מַחְסֵהָיָה 71⁷ Je 17¹⁷, Is 28¹⁷; מַחְסֵהָיָה Is 28¹⁵;—*shelter*: a. from rain and storm Is 4⁶ 25⁴ Jb 24⁸. b. from danger

מַחְסֵהָ לְשֹׁפְנִים רֹכֵזִים מַחְסֵהָ *rocks a refuge for conies* ψ 104¹⁵; מַחְסֵהָ כּוֹז *refuge of falsehood* Is 28¹⁷; מַחְסֵהָ כּוֹז *falsehood our refuge* Is 28¹⁵; elsewhere of God as the *refuge* of his people ψ 14⁶ 46² 61⁴ 62^{8,9} 71⁷ 73²⁶ 91^{2,9} 94²² 142⁶ Pr 14²⁶ Je 17¹⁷ Jo 4¹⁵.

מַחְסֵהָ **n.pr.m.** (‘is a refuge) ancestor of Baruch and Seraiah Je 32¹² (Baer מַחְסֵהָ) 51⁶⁹.

† [חַסֵּל] **vb.** finish off, consume (Aram. חַסֵּל *come to an end*, Aph. *bring to an end*)—**Qal Impf.** חַסֵּלְנָה הָאַרְבֶּה Dt 28³⁸ of locusts destroying crops.

חַסִּיל **n.m.** a kind of locust (sg. coll.), alw. abs. חַסִּיל, and alw. as destructive; 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁹ ψ 78⁴⁶ (all אַרְבֶּה ||, Jo 1⁴ 2²⁶ || חַסִּיל, אַרְבֶּה); cf. אַרְבֶּה הָהָרָה Is 33⁴ *the gathering of the locust*, in sim. of despoiling of Assyria (|| גְּבִים ||).

† [חַסַּם] **vb.** stop up, muzzle (NH *id.*, חַסַּם *muzzle*; Aram. חַסַּם *bind up fast*)—**Qal Impf.** חַסַּם שׂוֹר בְּרִישׁוֹ Dt 25⁴ *thou shalt not muzzle an ox when it is treading* (i.e. threshing); **Pt.** חַסַּם הִיא עֵצ 39¹¹ *and it shall stop* (the way of) the passers-by; but rd. חַסַּם אֶת־הַנְּחִיל *and they shall stop up the valley*, Co v. Ⓞ 𐤏 Hi.

מַחְסוֹם **n.m.** muzzle, ψ 39⁹ *let me keep a muzzle for my mouth*, to avoid (hasty and) erring speech.

חַסָּן (√ of foll.; Aram. חַסָּן, חַסָּן, חַסָּן, *be strong*, also *take possession of*, חַסָּן, חַסָּן *strong, etc.*; Ar. حَسَنٌ *be rough, hard, coarse*).

חַסָּן **n.m.** Pr 18, 6 *wealth, treasure* (on relation to √mng. cf. חַסָּן)—חַסָּן abs. Pr 15⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. Is 33⁶ Je 20⁶;—*wealth, treasure*, of individuals Pr 15⁶ (חַסָּן, opp. נַעֲבָרָה), Pr 27²⁴ (|| גִּבְרָה ||, Ez 22²⁶ (|| יִקָּר ||); of city הָעִיר הַזֹּאת חַסָּן Je 20⁶ (|| יִקָּר, || יִנְיַע ||); in transf. sense חַסָּן, *wealth* (or *abundance* VB) *of salvations*, חַסָּן הִיא אוֹצֵרָה Is 33⁶ and *stability of thy times shall be abundance of salvations* (helps, deliverances), etc.

חַסָּן **adj.** strong, of the Amorite Am 2⁹ (חַסָּן, *strong as the oaks*); חַסָּן as subst. *the strong one* Is 1³¹.

חַסִּין **adj.** strong, mighty (Aramaism);—only מִי־כְמוֹד חַסִּין ψ 89⁹.

† [חֲסַפֵּס] vb. only/Pt. pass. (scaled off) scale-like (appar. redupl. fr. *חֲסַפֵּס for חֲסַפֵּס, v. Ew ¹⁸⁸ OI ^{214, 278} Ges ^{155, 6} Sta ²⁹¹; Kō ^{1, 250} thinks euphon. for מְחַסְפֵּף; to be comp. are Ar. كَشِيفٌ, have scab, itch (Frey; but ش = ʃ); Aram. חֲסַפֵּס potsherd, חֲסַפֵּינִיתָא scale (of fish), scurf; Eth. ሁፊ፡ scabiosus fuit Di ⁶⁵⁷ and Ex 16¹⁴)—hence מְחַסְפֵּס scaled off, scale-like, as 𐤇 𐤆 Theb RobGes MV SS VB;—of the manna חֲסַפֵּס דִּק בְּכַפֵּר דִּק Ex 16¹⁴ a fine, scale-like thing, fine as the hoar-frost.

† חָסַר vb. lack, need, be lacking, decrease (v. Lag ^{BN143}; NH חָסַר cause to lack or fail, diminish (act.), and deriv.; Aram. חָסַר, want, lack, and deriv., cf. Ph. מחסר, v. מחסור infr.; Ar. حَسَرَ remove, strip off; disappear, retire (of water), fail (of sight), etc.; perh. also Eth. ስለፈ: be inferior, worthless, diminished Di ⁶⁹⁰ and deriv.)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ח' I K 17¹⁶; 2 ms. חֲסַרָה Dt 2⁷; 3 pl. חָסְרוּ Ne 9²¹; 1 pl. חָסַרְנִי Je 44¹⁸; Impf. יִחָסֵר Dt 15⁸ + 2 t.; יִחָסֵר Pr 31¹¹ Ec 9⁸; 3 fs. תִּחָסֵר I K 17¹⁴ Pr 13²⁵; 2 ms. תִּחָסֵר Dt 8⁹; 1 s. אֶחָסֵר ψ 23¹; pl. נִחָסְרוּ ψ 34¹¹ Ez 4¹⁷; וַיִּחָסְרוּ Gn 8³; וַיִּחָסְרוּ Gn 18²⁸; Inf. cstr. חָסַר Pr 10²¹ Ew ¹²⁸⁸, cf. Ges ^{145.1a}; abs. חָסַר Gn 8⁶; Pt. חָסַר I K 11²² Ec 10³ (v. חָסַר infr.);—1. lack: a. c. acc. Gn 18²⁸ (J) perchance the fifty righteous lack five, Dt 2⁷ thou hast not lacked anything, 8⁹ Je 44¹⁸ I K 11²² Ez 4¹⁷ ψ 34¹¹ Pr 31¹¹, cf. also בְּחָסְרֵי לֵב Pr 10²¹ by lacking intelligence (sense), (Di puts here Dt 15⁸, v. infr.) b. abs. be in want, want ψ 23¹ Pr 13²⁵ Ne 9²¹. 2. be lacking, want, Dt 15⁸ חָסְרוּ אֵשֶׁר יָחַ לוֹ, which he lacks for himself, so Di, v. supr.); וַיִּקְּחוּ עֵלֶי-רֹאשָׁךְ אֵל-יָחַ Ec 9⁸ oil on thy head let it not be lacking; v. also abs. Is 51¹⁴ Ct 7³, and לִבּוֹ חָסַר Ec 10³ his sense is lacking; of jar of oil I K 17^{14, 16} (abs.) by meton. for the oil itself (cf. || בְּלָהּ be consumed, exhausted). 3. diminish, decrease, of waters Gn 8³ (P), cf. הִלִּיף וְחָסַר v⁶ (P), waters continually diminished (v. חָלַךְ supr. p. 233^b). Pi. cause to lack, c. acc. pers., Impf. 2 ms. sf. מֵאֶלֶהִים מַעַט יִחָסְרוּהוּ ψ 8⁶ and thou didst make him lack little of God; Pt. וַיִּחָסְרָא אֶת-נַפְשִׁי מִטּוֹבָה Ec 4⁸ for whom am I labouring and depriving myself of good things? Hiph. Pf. הִחָסֵר Ex 16¹⁸; Impf. יִחָסֵר Is 32⁶;—cause to be lacking, fail, c. acc. rei ח' חָסַר מִשְׁקָה צְמֵא ח' חָסַר Is 32⁶; the drink of the thirsty he causeth to fail

(לְהִרְקִי נֶפֶשׁ רַעֲב ||); abs. Ex 16¹⁶ (P), he that gathered little caused no lack.

† חָקַר n.m. ^{Pr28, 22} want, poverty—alw. abs.; יבִּיאוּנִי ח' Pr 28²² want shall come to him; || בָּפוֹן hunger Jb 30⁵.

† חָקַר n.[m.] want, lack (Lag ^{BN144})—only cstr. ח' חָקַר Am 4⁶; ח' חָקַר Dt 28^{48, 67}.

† חָקַר adj. needy, lacking, in want of—ח' abs. Ec 6²; cstr. חָקַר I S 21¹⁶ + 13 t.;—needy, in want of מַדְמַנִּים אֲנִי I S 21¹⁶ am I in want of madmen? 2 S 3²⁹ in need of bread, so Pr 12⁹; usu. חָקַר-לֵב lacking understanding, sense Pr 6³² 7⁷ 9^{4, 16} 10¹³ 11¹² 12¹¹ 15²¹; אֲדָם חָקַר-לֵב Pr 17¹⁸ 24³⁰; וַיִּגִּיד ח' תְּבוּנוֹת Pr 28¹⁶; אֵינְנִי חָקַר אֵינְנִי חָקַר Ec 6² neither is he lacking for his soul in aught of (מִן part.) all that he desireth.

† חָסְרוּהוּ n.pr.m. grandfather of Shallum who was husband of Huldah the prophetess (ΘΑ Εσσερη, ΘL Ασερ) = חָרְוִים 2 K 22¹⁴ (Θ Αραας, ΘL Αδρα).

† חָסְרוֹן n.m. thing lacking, deficiency (Lag ^{BN198})—only ח' חָסְרוֹן לֹא-יִבָּנֶה לְהִפְנוֹת Ec 1¹⁶ what is lacking cannot be counted.

† מְחֹסֵר, מְחֹסֵר n.[m.] need, thing needed, poverty;—מ' abs. Pr 11²⁴ + 6 t.; cstr. Ju 18¹⁰ 19¹⁹; sf. מְחֹסְרוֹ Ju 19²⁰; מְחֹסְרוֹ Pr 6¹¹; מְחֹסְרוֹ Dt 15⁸; pl. sf. מְחֹסְרוֹ Pr 24³⁴;—1. need = thing needed מְחֹסְרוֹ דִּי Dt 15⁸ enough for his need (sq. אֲשֶׁר יִחָסֵר לוֹ, cf. חָסַר vb.); בְּלִמְ עָלַי Ju 19²⁰ all thy need be upon me (for me to provide). 2. lack, want בְּלִדְבָר מ' אֵין Ju 18¹⁰ no lack of anything, 19¹⁹ ψ 34¹⁰. 3. in gen., need, poverty Pr 6¹¹ (|| רֵאשִׁי מ' = 24³⁴ || רֵאשִׁי מ', 11²⁴ 14²³ 21⁶ 22¹⁶ 28²⁷; מ' אֵישׁ מ' 21¹⁷ a man of poverty.

חָף v. II. חָפַה

† [חָפַה] vb. do secretly (prop. cover, = חָפַה, q. v.);—only Pi. Impf. רִבְרִים... וַיִּחְפְּאוּ and they did things secretly 2 K 17⁹.

† [חָפַה] vb. cover (NH id., esp. Pi.; Aram. חָפַה, سَفَا (esp. Pa.); Ar. كَفَى be hidden, حَفَى hide)—Qal Pf. חָפַה 2 S 15³⁰ + 3 t.; Pt. חָפַה 2 S 15³⁰; cstr. חָפַה Est 6¹²;—cover the head (רֵאשִׁי), in token of grief 2 S 15³⁰ Je 14^{3, 4}; pt. agrees with ר' 2 S 15³⁰; חָפַה רֵאשִׁי (|| אֲבָל ||) Est 6¹²; in token of sentence of death Est 7⁸. Niph. Pt. f. נְחַפְּהָ ψ 68¹³ (נ' כנפי יונה), c. ק

of material. **Pi. Pf.** (late) חפה 2 Ch 3^{8,9}; *Impf.* וַיַּחַף 2 Ch 3⁷; sf. וַיַּחַפְהוּ 2 Ch 3^{5,8}; *overlay* sq. 2 acc. (one of material) 2 Ch 3^{5,6,7,8,9}.

I. חִפְּהוּ, II. חִפְּהוּ v. sub חָפַף.

† [חִפְּוֹן] **vb.** be in trepidation, hurry, or alarm (Ar. حَفَّ hasten, incite, urge);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִחַפְּוּ Jh 40²³; תִּחַפְּוּ Dt 20³; *Inf. cstr. sf.* יִחַפְּוּ 2 S 4⁴; בְּחַפְּוֹן 2 K 7¹⁵ Qr (Kt בְּחַפְּוֹן);—**1.** be in a hurry or alarm, of hurried flight 2 S 4⁴ 2 K 7¹⁵; *Inf. c.* חָפַף = noun, in my alarm ψ 31²³ 116¹¹; be alarmed Dt 20³ (|| תִּירָאוּ), Jh 40²³ (of hippopot.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נִחַפְּוּ 2 K 7¹⁵ Kt v. *supr.*; *Pt.* נִחַפְּוּ 1 S 23²⁶ hurried and David became hurried to go.

† חִפְּוֹן **n.** [m.] trepidation, hurried flight (Lag^{BN 200})—always בח' Ex 12¹¹ (P), Dt 16³ Is 52¹² (|| חִפְּוֹן).

חִפְּוֹן v. sub חָפַף.

חִפְּוֹן (√ of foll.; Ar. حَفَنَ take with both hands, حَفْنَةٌ handful; NH חִפְּוֹן, Aram. חִפְּוֹן fill the hands with).

† חִפְּוֹן **n.** [m.] hollow of hand (NH חִפְּוֹן, Aram. חִפְּוֹן, חִפְּוֹן; Eth. ስፍላ;—also Ar. حَفْنَةٌ hollow in the ground; and, acc. to Zehnpfund^{BA 4, 635}, As. ḫupunnu, bowl, but ḫ = ʕ)—only du. חִפְּוֹן Ec 4⁶; *cstr.* חִפְּוֹן Ez 10⁷ (del. Co intern. grounds); sf. חִפְּוֹן Ez 10²; חִפְּוֹן Lv 16² Pr 30⁴; חִפְּוֹן Ex 9⁸; חִפְּוֹן Ez 10² + v⁷ (del. Co cf. *supr.*);—חִפְּוֹן = handful Ex 9⁸ Lv 16¹² (both P), Ec 4⁶, material follows in implic. acc.; בח' מִי־אֶסְפָּה רוּחַ Pr 30⁴.

† חִפְּוֹן **n.pr.m.** (Sah. n.pr. חִפְּוֹן Hal^{No 14})—one of Eli's two sons 1 S 1³ 2³⁴ 4^{4,11,17}.

† I. [חִפְּוֹן] **vb.** enclose, surround, cover (Ar. حَفَّ, surround, حَفَائٍ side, or border of a thing)—only **Qal Pt.** וַיַּחַף Dt 33¹² (poem) he (') is covering him over, fig. of 's sheltering Benj. (in temple; on omission of subj. v. Ges^{116.6.8.3}).

† חִפְּוֹן **n.** [m.] shore, coast (as surrounding, enclosing)—ח' only *cstr.* Gn 49^{13,15} + 5 t.:—shore of sea חִפְּוֹן Dt 1⁷ Jos 9¹ (both D), Ju 5¹⁷ Je 47⁷ Ez 25¹⁶; חִפְּוֹן Gn 49¹³ (poem); ח' חִפְּוֹן v¹³ the shore of ships, i.e. to which ships come.

† I. חִפְּוֹן **n.f.** canopy, chamber (as covering, enclosing)—abs. ח' Is 4⁵; sf. חִפְּוֹן ψ 19⁸; חִפְּוֹן Jo 2¹⁶;—**1.** canopy, ח' על־כִּלְכְּבוֹד Is 4⁶ over all glory a canopy (for protection). **2.** chamber, of bridegroom ψ 19⁶ (metaph. of sun rising); of bride Jo 2¹⁶ (|| חִפְּוֹן of bridegroom).

† II. חִפְּוֹן **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 24¹³ priest of 13th course, Ὁ Οφφα.

† חִפְּוֹן **n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ (Ὁ Οφμ(ε)ν, Οφμεν), descendant of Benjamin 1 Ch 7¹⁶ (Ὁ Αμφειν, Αφφειν, ὉL Οφερ), and so חִפְּוֹן v¹⁵; v. חִפְּוֹן.

II. חִפְּוֹן (NH חִפְּוֹן; Aram. חִפְּוֹן, س, س, esp. the head).

† חִפְּוֹן **adj.** clean—only חִפְּוֹן Jb 33³ I am pure, without transgression, I am clean (in speech of Elihu).

† חִפְּוֹן **vb.** delight in (cf. Ar. حَفَّ be mindful of, attentive to, keep, protect, Aram. حَفِيظَةٌ whence حَفِيظٌ eager, zealous, Ar. حَفِيظَةٌ anger (excitement), احْتَفَظَ enrage (Aram. and Ar. of excited attention, Heb. of delighted attention), Dl^{Pr 168} Nö; ZMG 1886, 742; NH חִפְּוֹן weakened to thing, v. De^{Ec. Gloss.}, Ph. in n.pr. חִפְּוֹן);—**Qal Pf.** ח' Gn 34¹⁹ + 28 t.; f. חִפְּוֹן Is 66³; 2 m. חִפְּוֹן Dt 21¹⁴ + 4 t.; חִפְּוֹן Jh 21¹⁴, etc., + 14 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִחַפְּוּ Dt 25⁷ + 7 t.; יִחַפְּוּ ψ 37²³ 147¹⁰; pl. יִחַפְּוּ Is 13¹⁷ Je 6¹⁰, יִחַפְּוּ ψ 68³¹; 147¹⁰; pl. יִחַפְּוּ Is 13¹⁷ Je 6¹⁰, יִחַפְּוּ ψ 68³¹; חִפְּוֹן Is 58^{2,22} etc. + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. abs.* חִפְּוֹן Ez 18²³; on *Pt.* חִפְּוֹן = *adj. verb.*, v. *infr.*;—**1.** of men: **a.** take pleasure in, delight in, c. ח', a woman Gn 34¹⁹ (J), Dt 21¹⁴ Est 2¹⁴; a man 1 S 18²² 19¹ 2 S 20¹¹; in matters and things 2 S 24³ Is 13¹⁷ 66³ Je 6¹⁰ ψ 109¹⁷ 112¹ 119³⁵ Pr 18² Est 6^{6,7,9,9,11}; c. acc. ψ 68³¹ Is 58² Ec 8³; implic. obj. ψ 73²⁵. **b.** delight, desire, be pleased to do a thing, would do it Dt 25^{7,5} 1 K 9¹ Est 6⁶ Ru 3¹³ ψ 40⁹ Jh 9³ 13³ 21¹⁴ 33³² Is 58² Je 42²². **c.** abs. וַיַּחַף עַד וַיִּשְׂתַּחֲוֶיךָ until it please (of love) Ct 2⁷ 3⁶ 8⁴. **2.** of God: **a.** delight in, have pleasure in, c. ח', persons Nu 14⁸ (J), 2 S 15²⁶ 22²⁰ = ψ 18²⁰, 1 K 10⁹ = 2 Ch 9⁸, ψ 22⁹ 41¹² Is 62⁴; not in the strength of a horse ψ 147¹⁰; in doing evil Mal 2¹⁷; in the death of the sinner Ez 18³² 33¹¹; but in mercy, justice, and righteousness Je 9²³; בחַר בְּאִשֶּׁר (לא) חִפְּוֹן Is 56⁴ 65¹² 66⁴; not with (acc.) the blood of bullocks Is 1¹¹; (acc.) חִפְּוֹן ψ 40⁷ 51^{18,21}, or the death of the sinner Ez 18^{23,23}; but with חִפְּוֹן Ho 6⁶ Mi 7¹⁸, אַמַּת

ψ 51⁸; with the way of a man ψ 37²³; כל אשר חפץ ψ 115³ 135⁶ Pr 21¹; אשר חפץ Is 55¹¹ Jon 1¹⁴. **b.** pleased to do a thing c. inf. Ju 13²³ 1S 2²⁵ Is 53¹⁰. **c.** with impf. subj. (Ges¹⁴²⁽³⁰⁾) יהוה חפץ יגדיל תורה *Yahweh was pleased to magnify teaching* Is 42²¹.—On Jb 40¹⁷ v. חפץ.

† חפץ **adj. verb.** delighting in, having pleasure in;—ח' ψ 5⁶ + 4 t.; pl. חפצים Mal 3¹ Ne 1¹¹; cstr. חפציו ψ 35²⁷ + 2 t.; sf. חפציהם ψ 111²; f. חפצה I Ch 28⁹;—**1.** of man, c. acc. ψ 34¹³ 35²⁷ Mal 3¹; c. inf. Ne 1¹¹; abs. חפציו *whosoever would* I K 13³³; אם חפץ אתה *if thou pleasest* I K 21⁶; נפש חפצה *willing soul* I Ch 28⁹; pl. cstr. before nouns abs. ψ 35²² 40¹⁵ = 70³; לְכָל חַפְצֵיהֶם *studied of all who take pleasure in them* ψ 111². **2.** of God, לא אל חפץ אתה *thou art not a God taking pleasure in wickedness* ψ 5⁶.

† חפץ **n.m.** Pr 3, 15 *delight, pleasure*;—ח' Is 54¹² + 20 t.; sf. חפצך Is 58¹³ etc. + 13 t. sfs.; pl. חפצים Pr 8¹¹; sf. חפצך Pr 3¹⁵; חפצך Is 58¹³—**1.** delight ח' אבני ח' Is 54¹² *delightful stones*; ח' חפצו Mal 3¹² *delightsome land*; ח' חפצו Ec 12¹⁰; so perhaps also ח' חפצו Ez 27²⁰ *garments of delight*, i. e. of beauty and luxury (Gr; MT חפצו q. v.); c. ה' of persons ψ 16³ Ec 5³ Mal 1¹⁰; of things I S 15²² 18²⁵ ψ 1² Jb 21²¹ Ec 12¹; כלי חפצו vessel wherein is no pleasure Je 22²⁸ 48³⁸ Ho 8⁹; ח' חפצו לשיבי כ' Jb 22³ *is it a pleasure to Shadday that?* **2.** desire, longing ח' חפצו רלים *withhold the poor from (their) desire*; ח' חפצו מוחו *the city of their desire* ψ 107²⁰; ח' חפצו כל חפצו *all (one's) desire* 2 S 23⁵ I K 5^{22-23, 24} 9¹¹, 10¹³ = 2 Ch 9¹²; ח' חפצו *all things to be desired* Pr 3¹⁵ 8¹¹. **3.** the good pleasure, will, purpose, of Yahweh Is 44²⁸ 46¹⁰ 48¹⁴. **4.** that in which one takes delight, his business (late), or matter (very late, cf. in Mish. = thing) ח' חפצו יצליח *the good pleasure (cause, business) of Yahweh will prosper in his hands* Is 53¹⁰; ח' חפצו מצא ח' חפצו *doing thy affairs* Is 58¹³ (see De in loco); ח' חפצו *in the business of her hands* Pr 31¹³; ח' חפצו *time for every matter, affair* Ec 3^{1, 17} 8⁶; ח' חפצו *marvel not at the matter* Ec 5⁷.

Note.—חפץ is not used in any of its forms in E D² H P of the Hexateuch.

† חפציה **n.pr.f.** (my delight is in her; cf. Ph. חפציה)—**1.** mother of king Manasseh 2 K 21¹. **2.** fig. name of Zion Is 62⁴, here

expl. by חפץ יהוה כ' for *Yahweh delighteth in thee*.

† [חפץ] **vb.** bend down (Ar. حَقَصَ *lower, depress*, as wings Qor 15⁸⁸)—only **Qal Impf.** יחפץ ונבו כמורארו *(extendeth down stiffly) his tail like a cedar*, v. Wetzst in De Job 228 Hi^{110b} 299.

† I. חפר **vb.** dig, search for (Ar. حَفَرَ *id.*; Aram. חפר, حَفَرَ, *id.*; NH חפר *act of digging*)—**Qal Pf.** ח' חפרו Jb 11¹⁸; חפרתה Dt 23¹⁴; חפרתי Gn 21³⁰; חפרו Gn 26¹⁸ + 2 t.; חפרו Gn 26³²; חפרוה Nu 21¹⁸; **Impf.** יחפרו Gn 26^{18, 22}; חפרוהו ψ 7¹⁶; חפרוהו Je 13⁷; חפרוהו Jb 39²¹ (but rd. חפרו so ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ Di) Dt 1²²; חפרוהו Gn 26¹⁹ + 2 t.; חפרוהו Jb 3²¹; **Inf. cstr.** לחפרו Jos 2²³ + Is 2²⁰ (cf. infr.); **Pt.** חפרו Ec 10⁹;—**1.** dig: **a.** a well, c. acc. חפרוהו Gn 21³⁰ (E), 26^{18, 19, 21, 22, 32} (J), Nu 21¹⁸ (E); cf. Ex 7²⁴ (E); dig (a hole, implied as obj.) Dt 23¹⁴; a pit, with hostile purpose, as snare or trap, fig. of malicious plan, c. acc. חפרוהו || חפרוהו || so c. acc. חפרוהו Ec 10⁹, cf. חפרוהו [חפרוהו] ψ 35⁷; of horse, dig, i. e. paw the ground, חפרוהו חפרוהו Jb 39²¹ (so rd., v. supr.) *he paweth in the valley* (cf. Ar. حَافِرٌ *hoof*). **b.** dig for something hidden, c. acc. חפרוהו Jb 3²¹ (fig. of longing for death), Je 13⁷ (no obj. expr.) **2.** search, search out, explore, c. acc. חפרוהו Jos 2³³ (JE), Dt 1²²; of eagle, search for food, c. acc. חפרוהו ח' חפרוהו Jb 39²⁹, with esp. reference to keen vision (|| חפרוהו חפרוהו ||); so = search or look carefully about before going to rest Jb 11¹⁸ (no obj.).—לחפרו Is 2²⁰ v. חפרוהו infr.

† I. חפר **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Manassite Nu 26^{32, 33} 27¹ Jos 17²³, ⑤ Oφep. **2.** a man of Judah I Ch 4⁸; ⑤ Hφal, ⑥ L Aφep. **3.** one of David's heroes, acc. to I Ch 11³⁶ (but on txt. v. Be VB and Dr 2 S 23³⁶).

† חפר **adj. gent.** of I. חפר **a**; only c. art. as n.pr. coll. חפרוהו Nu 26³².

† II. חפר **n.pr.loc.** **1.** Canaanitish town, with a king, named just before Aphek Jos 12¹⁷, exact site unknown. **2.** I K 4¹⁰ in Judah (ארץ חפר);—on חפרוהו Jos 19¹⁸, חפרוהו 2 K 14²⁵, v. חפרוהו sub גת.

† חפרים **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19¹⁹, ⑤ Aφew, A Aφepatim, ⑥ L Aφapaim; = Egypt. Hapu-ru-m-â WMM^{Asion, 170}; site dub.; 6 m. N. of Legio acc. to Lag^{Ooam, 223, 2nd ed. 241}.

† [הַפְּרָרָה] **n.f.** mole (as digger)—only Is 2²⁰, rd. לַחְפְּרוֹת (MT לַחְפְּרוֹת, meaning obscure, v. conject. in Thes Ges^{Comm.} Di).

† II. [הַפְּרָרָה] **vb.** be abashed, ashamed (יָפַר Pr 13⁵, מִכְּפָרָנָא one causing shame Pr 19²⁶; Syr. سَفِهَ, esp. Aph. be ashamed, put to shame; Ar. حَقَرَ be bashful, حَشِيَ shy, bashful; Eth. 16.6: be ashamed, blush)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. הִפְרָה Je 50¹²; וְהִפְרָה consec. Is 24²³; וְהִפְרָה Je 15⁹; הִפְרָה ψ 71²⁴; וְהִפְרָה consec. Mi 3⁷; **Impf.** הִפְרָה ψ 35⁴ + 4 t.; וְהִפְרָה ψ 34⁶; וְהִפְרָה Jb 6²⁰; וְהִפְרָה Is 1²⁹;—be abashed, ashamed, said of face ψ 34⁶ (avoided by looking to 'y); elsewhere always || בּוֹשֵׁת, of enemies of righteousness ψ 71²⁴ 35^{4,26} 40¹⁵ = 70³ 83¹⁸; of idolaters Is 1²⁹; diviners Mi 3⁷; of distressed Jerusalem Je 15⁹; so of Babylon 50¹²; of moon Is 24²³; be put to shame (disappointment), of caravans looking for water Jb 6²⁰. **Hiph.** Pf. הִפְפִּיר Is 33⁹; **Impf.** הִפְפִּיר Pr 13⁶; תִּפְפִּיר Is 54⁴; **Pt.** מִתְפִּיר Pr 19²⁶;—display shame, fig. of Lebanon Is 33⁹ (|| קָדַל 'dried up' Che); of Israel Is 54⁴ (|| בּוֹשֵׁת Qal); of an unfilial son, cause shame Pr 19²⁶ (|| מְבִישׁ); cf. Pr 13⁶ of wicked (|| יְכַאֵשׁ v. כָּאֵשׁ v. בָּאֵשׁ). **Hiph.** supr. p. 93).

† הַפְּרָעָה **n.pr.m.** Apries, reigned in Egypt alone, B.C. 589–570 and with Amasis 570–564; named as מֶלֶךְ-מִצְרַיִם ה' פְּרָעָה Je 44³⁰ Pharaoh Hophra' king of Egypt (v. פְּרָעָה); 4th king of 26th dynasty; Ὡ οὐαφρῆ; Manetho οὐαφρῆς; Egypt. Monum. Uah-ābra, Wiedemann^{Ägypt.} Gesch. 602, 696 ff.; Gesch. Ägypt. 163 ff.; Gk. Ἀπρίης Herodot. II. 161 etc. (v. Wied Herodot's 2tes Buch, 569), Diodor^{I.} 66; Ἀπρίας Ctesias (Athen. 13⁶⁶⁰).

הַפְּרָרָה **v.** sub I. חָפַר.

† [הַפְּשִׁי] **vb.** search (יָחַס חָפַס dig, seek; Pal. Syr. dig (Schw); perh. As. êppêšû, êtpêšû, sensible, Lyon^{Sargontexte 65})—**Qal** **Impf.** 2 ms. sf. תִּחְפְּשֶׁנָּה Pr 2⁴; יִחְפְּשֶׁנָּה ψ 64⁷; נִחְפְּשָׁה La 3⁴⁰; **Pt.** חִפְשֵׁה Pr 20²⁷;—search, search out, fig.; 1. search for, obj. בְּיָנָה etc. Pr 2⁴ (|| בִקֵּשׁ). 2. = think out, devise, c. acc. עוֹלוֹת unjust acts ψ 64⁷ (cf. also sub **Pu.**) 3. search = test, La 3⁴⁰ (obj. דַרְכֵינוּ || חָקַר), Pr 20²⁷. **Niph.** **Pf.** נִחְפְּשָׁה Ob⁶ subj. עָשָׂו coll.; searched out = exposed and plundered (|| מִצְפּוֹנָיו || נִבְעָו). **Pi.** **Pf.** הִחְפְּשִׁית I S 23²³; וְהִחְפְּשִׁית I K 20⁶; **Impf.** וְיִחְפְּשֶׁה Gn 31²⁵ + 2 t.; וְיִחְפְּשֶׁה Am 9³ Zp 1¹²; **Imv.**

יִחְפְּשֶׁה 2 K 10²³;—1. search through, c. acc., a house I K 20⁶, Jerusalem (metaph.) Zp 1¹²; no obj. expr. 2 K 10²³. 2. search for: a. a person c. acc. I S 23²³. b. a thing, c. acc. Gn 44¹² (J; Joseph searching for his cup); Gn 31²⁵ (E; no obj. expr., Laban looking for his teraphim); Am 9³ ('y searching for evildoers), ψ 77⁷ (soul searching to understand 'y's dealings with his servants). **Pu.** **Impf.** יִחְפְּשֶׁה Pr 28¹² be searched for = be hidden; **Pt.** מִחְפְּשֵׁה ψ 64⁷ in 'מִחְפְּשֵׁה מ' = a searched out search, i.e. a device well thought out (cf. Che; || **Qal** q. v.); v. also חִפְּשֵׁה. **Hithp.** **Pf.** הִתְחַפְּשֵׁה 2 Ch 35²² (but הִתְחַפְּשֵׁה, cf. also 3 Esdr 1²⁶, so Be Öt); **Impf.** יִתְחַפְּשֶׁה Jb 30¹⁸; וְיִתְחַפְּשֶׁה I S 28⁸ + 3 t.; **Inf. abs.** הִתְחַפְּשֵׁה I K 22³⁰ = 2 Ch 18²⁹;—disguise oneself (lit. let oneself be searched for) I S 28⁸ I K 22^{30,30} = 2 Ch 18^{29,29} 2 Ch 35²² (but v. supr.), all of disguise by change of garments; I K 20³⁸ כִּמְפָא i.e. with headgear over eyes; subj. לְבוֹשׁ Jb 30¹⁸, i.e. his garment is disguised, no longer looks like the mantle it is.

† הַחֶפְשֵׁה **n.[m.]** a (shrewd) device, plot, only in מִחְפְּשֵׁה ה' חֶפְשֵׁה ψ 64⁷ (cf. חֶפְשֵׁה supr.).

† [הַחֶפְשֵׁה] **vb.** be free—only **Pu.** **Pf.** 3 fs. הִחְפְּשֶׁה לָאָה־הִיא Lv 19²⁰ (H), because she was not freed (a freed-woman).

† הַחֶפְשֵׁה **n.[m.]** very dub.; only בְּגָדֵי-חֶפְשֵׁה Ez 27²⁰ wide-spread (?) garments for riding, i.e. saddle-cloths, acc. to Thes Sm Co Da al.; but mng. spread for √ purely conject.; Gr suggests, plausibly, חֶפְשֵׁה (q. v.)

† הַחֶפְשֵׁה **n.f.** freedom, only לָאָה־נְתַנָּה־לָהּ Lv 19²⁰ (H) freedom had not been given to her.

† הַחֶפְשֵׁה **adj.** free (NH id.)—ח' Ex 21⁶ + 10 t. + ψ 88⁶; pl. חֶפְשִׁים Is 58⁶ + 4 t.—1. free from slavery: of Hebrew bondsman (male or female) set free in 7th year Ex 21^{2,8} (JE), Dt 15^{12,13,18}, cf. Je 34^{9,10,11,14,16}; of slave (male or female) set free on account of injury done Ex 21^{26,27} (JE); וְעַבְדֵי ח' מֵאֲדָרְיוֹ Jb 3¹⁹ a slave is free from his master (i.e. in She'ól); but בְּפִתְיָם חֶפְשֵׁה ψ 88⁶ among the dead I am free (i.e. adrift, cut off from Yahweh's remembrance); more gen., שְׁלַח רְצוּצִים חֶפְשִׁים Is 58⁶ to let oppressed ones go free. 2. free from taxes, obligations, etc. אֶת בַּיִת אָבִיו יַעֲשֶׂה חֶפְשֵׁה בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל I S 17²⁵ his father's house will he make free in Israel.

† חִפְשִׁית † n.f. freedom, separate-ness, only בְּיַת הַחִפְשִׁיהַ 2 K 15⁵ = 2 Ch 26²¹ Qr (Kt הַחִפְשִׁית) i.e. (si vera l.) a separate house—a house apart (on account of his disease).

חִצָּ v. sub חִצַּץ.

† חָצַב [חִצָּב] vb. hew, hew out, cleave (NH id., Aram. חָצַב; SI^{4,6} pt. pl. החצבם; cf. Ph. החצב=Heb. id.)—Qal Pf. חָצַב Is 5²; חָצַבָה Pr 9¹; חָצַבְתִּי Ho 6⁵, etc.; Impf. חָצַבְתִּי 2 Ch 26¹⁰; 2 ms. חָצַבְתִּי Dt 8⁹; Inf. cstr. לְחָצַבְתִּי Je 2¹³; לְחָצַבְתִּי 1 Ch 22²; Pt. act. חָצַב Is 10¹⁵ + 4 t.; cstr. חָצַבְתִּי Is 22¹⁶; חָצַבְתִּי 1 Ch 22² + 3 t.; חָצַבְתִּי 2 K 12¹³; pass. חָצַבְתִּי Dt 6¹¹ Ne 9²⁵;—1. hew out, (dig), wine-vat יָקַב Is 5²; sepulchre (קֶבֶר) Is 22^{16,16}; cisterns בְּרוֹת Dt 6^{11,11} 2 Ch 26¹⁰ Ne 9²⁵, cf. Je 2¹³; of mining מִהַרְרֵיהֶן נִחַשְׁתָּ דְתֵיבָרִים Dt 8⁹ out of its mountains thou mayst hew out copper. 2. a. hew stone 1 Ch 22²; metaph. of pillars Pr 9¹ (subj. wisdom); elsewhere pt., hewer of stone 2 K 12¹³ 1 Ch 22^{2,15} (v. SI^{4,6} supr.); prob. 1 K 5²⁹ 2 Ch 2^{1,17} בְּהַרְרֵיהֶן v. Be, cf. 24¹² Ezr 3⁷. b. appar. hew wood Is 10¹⁵ בוֹ חָצַבְתִּי (i.e. בְּנִירָתָם). 3. metaph. hew in pieces Ho 6⁶ fig. of י' attacking people by agency of prophets (|| הִרְגֵנִתִּים ||); divide, cleave subj. י's voice ψ 29⁷ obj. לְהַבֹּת אֵשׁ, i.e. the thunder of his voice sends forked lightnings (but on txt. cf. Che and crit. n.) Niph. Impf. חָצַבְתִּי be cut, hewn, graven (words on rock) Jb 19²⁴. Pu. Pf. חָצַבְתִּים Is 51¹ fig., hewn out of rock (of Isr.'s origin; || נִצְרָה ||). Hiph. Pt. חָצַבְתִּי Is 51⁹ hew in pieces = Qal 3, fig. of destroying רָרַב = Egypt (cf. ψ 89¹¹).

חִצְבָּ n.[m.] hewing, alw. מ' אֲבִי מ' = hewn stones 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶ = 2 Ch 34¹¹ (in all || עֲצִים ||).

חָצַה vb. divide (NH id.; Ar. حَظِيَ is be fortunate, happy with one's husband or wife, etc., i.e. have a share in happiness; حَظْرٌ a small arrow; Di¹³⁴ puts here Eth. ሕላ: arrow, cf. חִצִּי)—Qal Pf. חָצַה Nu 31⁴²; חָצַחְתִּי consec. Nu 31²⁷; חָצַחְתִּי consec. Ex 21³⁵; Impf. חָצַח Is 30²⁵; חָצַחְתִּי Gn 32⁸ + 2 t.; חָצַחְתִּי Ju 9⁴³; חָצַחְתִּי ψ 55²⁴; חָצַחְתִּי Ex 21³⁵; חָצַחְתִּי Jb 40³⁰;—1. divide, sq. בְּכַף Ex 21³⁵; שׁוֹר v³⁵ (both JE), crocodile Jb 40³⁰; prey, מַלְקוֹחַ, Nu 31²⁷ (P; c. ל before parts); a company of people Gn 32⁸ (sq. ל as foreg.), 33¹ (both J) Ju 9⁴³ (ל as foreg.) but cf. 7¹⁶. 2. (appar. denom. fr. חִצִּי) ψ 55²⁴ חָצַחְתִּי shall not halve their days, i.e. enjoy

even half of the normal number; Is 30²⁵ עַד יְהַלֵּךְ חֹמֶר עַד יֵצֵא יְהוָה חֹמֶר עַד יֵצֵא יְהוָה shall halve unto the neck = shall reach to the neck and so divide the man in half. Niph. Impf. 3 fs. apoc. חִצְתִּי Du 11⁴ be divided (of kingdom), sq. ל; חִצְתִּי עוֹד לִשְׁנֵי נְוִים Ez 37²² (Judah and Isr.); waters of Jordan 2 K 2^{8,14}.

† [חִצְוֹת] n.f. (Inf. form.) division, middle—only cstr. חִצְוֹת הַלַּיְלָה Ex 11⁴ (J) = midnight; חִצְוֹת הַלַּיְלָה Jb 34²⁰ ψ 119⁶²; in all = adverb. phr. of time (אָ om.)

חִצִּי n.m. Nu 12, 12 half (NH id.; Ph. חִצִּי; on format. v. Lag^{BN113})—abs. חִצִּי 1 K 3^{25,25} + 3 t.; חִצִּי 1 K 10⁷, cf. 16²¹; חִצִּי Ez 40⁴²; חִצִּי Du 12⁷ + 13 t. (usu. c. Pashta or Tiphcha), cf. חִצִּי 2 S 10⁴ 1 Ch 19⁴; cstr. חִצִּי Ex 12²⁹ + 84 t.; sf. חִצִּי Ex 38⁴ + 7 t. + Jos 8³³ וְהִחִצִּי (but art. suspicious v. Ges^{127R3,4}); חִצִּי Ne 3³⁸; חִצִּי 2 S 18³; חִצִּי Zc 14^{8,8} + 2 t.—1. half of anything;—blood of offering Ex 24^{6,6} (JE), beard 2 S 10⁴, a hin Nu 15^{9,10} 28¹⁴ (P); curtain Ex 26¹² (P); week הַשְּׁבִעִת ה' Dn 9²⁷ etc.; חִצִּי אַמָּה half a cubit Ex 26¹⁶ 36²¹ (P); esp. חִצִּי שְׁבֵט half a tribe Nu 32³³ 34^{13,14,15} (P); half of people 2 S 18³ 19⁴¹ 1 K 16^{21,21,21} +, etc. so חִצְוֹת הַמִּנְחֹת 1 Ch 2⁵² and חִצְוֹת הַמִּנְחֹת v⁵⁴ (v. Be and מִנְחֹת sub נוה).—On בכחצי 1 S 14⁴ v. We Dr. 2. middle חִצְוֹת הַלַּיְלָה Ex 12²⁹ (J) midnight, so Ju 16^{3,3} Ru 3⁸; of garments 2 S 10⁴ 1 Ch 19⁴; altar Ex 27⁵; of the Mt. of Olives Zc 14⁴; חִצִּי יָמֵי ψ 102²⁵ the midst of my days (when they are but half done), Je 17¹¹.

חִצִּי הַמִּנְחֹת 1 Ch 2⁵², and חִצְוֹת הַמִּנְחֹת v⁵⁴, v. מִנְחֹת sub נוה.

חִצִּי n.m. 2 K 9, 24 arrow (cf. Ar. حَظْرٌ, Eth. ሕላ: id., Di¹³⁴, and v. Dr on 1 S 20³⁶)—abs. חִצִּי 1 S 20^{36,37,37} + v³⁶ Kt (Qr הַחִצִּים), perh. also v^{21,22} (so G We, for MT pl. הַחִצִּים), 2 K 9²⁴; the usual form is חִצִּין; v. infr.

† יְהוֹצִיאֵל, יְהוֹצִיאֵל n.pr.m. (God divideth, apportioneth)—son of Naphtali; יְהוֹצִיאֵל Gn 46²⁴ (Θ Ιασηλ, Θ Λ Ιασηλ), Nu 26⁴⁸ (Σαηλ, Ασιηλ) = יְהוֹצִיאֵל 1 Ch 7¹³ (Ιεσιηλ, Θ Λ Ιασηλ).

† יְהוֹצִיאֵל adj.gent. of foregoing; only c. art. as n.pr.coll., Nu 26⁴⁸.

חִצְוֹת n.f. half, of spoils;—abs. חִצְוֹת Nu 31³⁶; cstr. חִצְוֹת Nu 31⁴³ (both P).

חִצְוֹת n.f. half, middle—cstr. חִצְוֹת

Ex 30^{13,15} + 8 t.; מַחְצֵת Nu 31^{30,47}; sf. מַחְצִיתוֹ Ex 30²³, מַחְצֵיתָהּ Lv 6^{13,15}, מַחְצֵיתָם Nu 31²⁹—**1.** half of a shekel Ex 30^{13,15,16} cf. v²³ 38²⁶, the flour for offering Lv 6^{13,15}, of spoils Nu 31^{29,30,42,47}; of tribe Jos 21²⁵ (all P), 1 Ch 6^{46,55}; of chariots 1 K 16⁹. **2.** middle הַיּוֹם מִן הַיּוֹם = *midday, noon* Ne 8³ (cf. *midnight, הַצֹּהַר, הַצֵּי 2*).

הצן (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; denom. seem to be Ar. حَصَنَ, Eth. ሐፀ።: *carry in the arms or bosom, rear, foster*; perhaps also As. *êsēnu, bring together, also drink or draw in sweet odours* Flood Tablet^{111, 49} Hpt in KAT² G¹⁰⁸⁸ 1).

† **הַצֵּן** n.m. bosom of a garment (Ar. حَصْنٌ, Eth. ሐፀ።; also Syr. سِنٌ *bosom* (= سحن*), v. Hoffm ZMG 1878, 733 Lag^M II. 351 ff.; BN 46 f.; on this word and foll. v. Ba^{NB} 120; ZMG 1889, 183) — *שֵׁלָא מִלְּאָא בְּפוֹ — קוֹצֵר וְהִצְנּוּ מַעֲפֵר ψ 129⁷ (grass) with which a reaper filleteth not his hand, nor a binder his bosom.*

† **הִצְנִי** n.m. bosom;— *הִצְנִי נְעָרַיִי Ne 5¹³ I shook out my bosom (the bosom of my garment); וְהִבְיִאוּ בְּגִינָהּ בְּהִצְנִי Is 49²² and they shall bring thy sons in the bosom (i.e. in the arms, clasped to the bosom, like infants; || על־בְּתֵרָה).*

† I. **הִצְּץ** vb. divide (NH *make a partition*; *As. *ḥašṣu, cut in two*, Zim^{BP} 24 n.; Eth. ሐፀ።: *curtail, diminish*)— **Qal** Pt. הִצְּץ intr. Pr 30²⁷ of locusts בָּלוּ וַיִּצְּצוּ; i.e. dividing (themselves) into companies or swarms. **Pi.** Pt. מַסְפֵּר חֳדָשָׁיו הִצְּצוּ v. II. הִצְּץ. **Pu.** Pf. מַסְפֵּר חֳדָשָׁיו הִצְּצוּ v. II. הִצְּץ. **Pu.** Pf. מַסְפֵּר חֳדָשָׁיו הִצְּצוּ v. II. הִצְּץ. *Jb 21²¹ the number of his months, they have been cut in two (fig. for curtailed).*

† **הִצְּצָה** n.[m.] gravel (as divided, comminuted; Aram. ܚܘܨܘܬܐ, ܚܘܨܘܬܐ)—only abs. ח' Pr 20¹⁷ La 3¹⁶ [הִצְּצִיהָ ψ 77¹⁸ v. חִין].— *מִלְּאָא פִּיהּ ח' Pr 20¹⁷ fig. of a liar; וַיִּגְרַם בְּחַ' לְטִי La 3¹⁶ and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel-stones, fig. of 's dealings with sufferer.*

† **הִצֵּץ** n.m.^{18, 20, 20} arrow, mostly poet. and proph. (cf. הִצֵּץ supr. sub *הצצה*)—abs. ח' ψ 91⁶ + 9 t. + 1 S 17⁷ Kt (Qr עֵץ q.v.); cstr. *id.* 2 K 13^{17,17}; sf. הִצֵּץ Jb 34⁶, הִצֵּץ ψ 58⁸ Zc 9¹⁴, הִצֵּץ ψ 11² 64⁴; Pl. הִצֵּץ Gn 49²³ + 17 t. + 1 S 20³⁸ Qr (Kt הִצֵּץ q.v.) + 2 S 22¹⁵ (< הִצֵּץ || ψ 18¹⁵); cstr. הִצֵּץ Jb 6⁴ ψ 120⁴ + Ez 5¹⁶ (Co הִצֵּץ cf. Ⓞ Hi); הִצֵּץ Dt 32^{23,42} (Ez 5¹⁶ v. supr.); הִצֵּץ ψ 38³ + 4 t.; הִצֵּץ Is 5²⁵ + 5 t.;—*arrow*: **1.** lit., shot from bow by hand 1 S 20^{20,21,21,22} (Ⓞ We sg., i.e. הִצֵּץ, in v^{21,22}, see also Dr) v^{36,28} Qr 2 K 19³²

= Is 37³³, Is 5²⁸ 7²⁴ Je 50^{9,14} 51¹¹ Ez 39^{3,9} 1 Ch 12²; shot from engine of war 2 Ch 26¹⁵; used in divination Ez 21²⁶ cf. 2 K 13^{15,15,17,17,18}, בַּעֲלֵי הַצֵּי = archers Gn 49²³. **2.** fig. of Israel's weapons Nu 24⁸, of the (Messianic) king ψ 45⁶, of Yahweh's judgments Dt 32^{23,42} Jb 6⁴ (cf. הִצֵּץ = *my wound* 34⁶), ψ 7¹⁴ 38³ 58⁸ (but on text cf. Che^{crit. n.}) 64⁸ 120⁴ (? cf. Che); further Pr 7²³ La 3¹² Ez 5¹⁶; in theoph. ψ 18¹⁵ = 2 S 22¹⁵, cf. Hb 3¹¹ Zc 9¹⁴ ψ 144⁶; of wicked men's violence ψ 11² cf. 91⁶, under fig. of lion's teeth ψ 57⁵; their words ψ 64⁴ cf. Pr 25¹⁹ Je 9⁸; simile, of strength and efficiency derived from one's children, ψ 127⁴; of a deceiver's words Pr 26¹⁸; metaph. of servant of ' הַצֵּץ Is 49².—In 1 S 17⁷ rd. עֵץ (for הַצֵּץ) as Qr and || 2 S 21¹⁹ = *the shaft*; v. עֵץ; so Klo Dr.

† **הַצֵּצוֹן הַתְּמָר** n.pr.loc. (ח' of the palm);—*abode of Amorites* Gn 14⁷, Ⓞ Ασσαν Θαμαρ; הַצֵּצוֹן הַתְּמָר הַיּוֹם עֵץ הַצֵּץ 2 Ch 20² base of operations for אֲרָם (rd. אֲרָם) ag. Judah (vid. Jos^{Ant. ix. 1, 2}); it was on W. side of Dead Sea (v. עֵץ הַצֵּץ); see Rob^{BR} I, 500-509 Bd Pal 143 GASm^{Geogr. 289 ff.}; Wady *Huṣāṣā* (= הַצֵּצוֹן) lies NW. fr. Engedi GASm^{1 c} cf. Rob^{BR} I, 506 Bd Pal 14 (map); GASm suggests also possibility of finding here הַצֵּץ 1 K 9¹⁸ Kt (= תְּמָר Qr and 2 Ch 8⁴), Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸ (v. תְּמָר n.pr.loc.).

† II. **הַצְּצוּ** vb. denom. only **Pi.** Pt. מַחְצֵצִים Ju 5¹¹ archers (> *those dividing* spoil, since no obj. expr. and חָלַק more suitable for such mng.)

הַצְּצָה v. IV. הִצֵּר. **I. הִצֵּר** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَصَرَ *encompass, surround*; Eth. ሐፀ።: *surround, enclose* by wall, etc.; ሐፀ።: *enclosure*; NH הִצֵּר *court*, Ph. הִצֵּר *id.*, Syr. ܚܘܨܘܬܐ, *id.*)

הַצֵּר¹⁴⁶ n.m.^{Ez 40, 23} and (oftener) f.^{1 K 6, 36} enclosure, court—abs. ח' 1 K 7⁸ +, הַצֵּרָה Je 36²⁰; cstr. הִצֵּר Ex 27⁹ +; sf. הִצֵּר 2 S 17¹⁸; הִצֵּרוֹת Ex 8⁹ + 4 t.; cstr. הִצֵּר 1 K 3⁷, הִצֵּרוֹת 2 K 21⁵ + 10 t.; sf. הִצֵּר Is 12² Zc 3⁷; הִצֵּרָה ψ 65⁸ 84¹¹; הִצֵּרוֹת 1 Ch 28⁸; הִצֵּרָהּ ψ 100⁴, הִצֵּרוֹתָי ψ 96⁸, הִצֵּרוֹתָיָם Ne 8¹⁸;—**1.** enclosures (in Egypt), perhaps court-yards, or cattle-yards, distinct from houses and from fields Ex 8⁹ (J). **2.** court of private house 2 S 17¹⁸ (containing well), cf. Ne 8¹⁶; of a palace, הַצֵּר הַמְּלָכִי 1 K 7⁸ *the other court*, immediately surrounding palace, so called in distinct. from הַצֵּר הַגָּדוֹלָה (ח') v^{9,12} *the great court*, including הַצֵּר הַגָּדוֹל הַמְּלָכִי הַחָדָשׁ of temple (v. **3 b**) in one great enclosure (v.

the Carmelite, הצרון 2 S 23³⁵ Kt (הַצְרִי Qr; Ⓞ Ασραϊ) = הַצְרִי I Ch I 1³⁷ Ⓞ Ησραϊ, Ασραϊ, Εσραϊ.

† הַצְרִי n.pr.loc. et pers. (cf. Sab. הַצְרִי n.pr.loc. vel. trib. Hal^{No. 661} DHM^{ZMG 1883, 15})

—1. n.pr.loc. Ⓞ Ασρωων, Ασερων, Εσρωμ: a. הַצְרִי Jos 15³ place in extreme south of Judah, + אֲדָרָה = הַצְרִי אֲדָרָה (q.v.) Nu 34⁴. b. קְרִיּוֹת הַצְרִי Jos 15²⁵ another town of Judah in south. 2. n.pr.m. Ⓞ Ασρωμ(υ), Εσρωμ, etc.: a. הַצְרִי son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26⁶ = הַצְרִי I-Ch 5³. b. son of Perez and grandson of Judah Gn 46¹² Nu 26²¹ = הַצְרִי Ru 4^{15,19} I Ch 2^{6,9,18,21,24,25} 4¹.

† הַצְרִי adj.gent. only c. art. as n. coll. 1. הַצְרִי Nu 26⁶, of 2 a supr. 2. הַצְרִי v²¹, of 2 b supr.

† הַצְרִי n.pr.loc. Ⓞ Ασρηωθ, a station of Isr. in wilderness: הַצְרִי Nu 11^{35,38} 12¹⁶ = הַצְרִי 33^{17,18} Dt 1¹.

† הַצְרַמֹּות n.pr.m. (Ar. حَفْرَمَوْت, Sab. הַצְרַמֹּות, Os^{ZMG 1865, 229 ff.} DHM^{ZMG 1883, 15, 412}) —a 'son' of יִקְטָן, 5th in order from Shem (שֵׁם), 1. אֲרַפְכְּשֵׁר; 2. שְׁלַח; 3. עֶבֶר; 4. יִקְטָן; 5. ה' Gn 10²⁶ = I Ch 1²⁰, Ⓞ Ασρα(α)μωθ; = n.pr.terr. a district in southern Arabia, where dwelt the Χατραμωριται (Strabo^{zvi. 4.2}); mod. Hadramaut (or Hadramūt, see Maltzan^{ZMG 1871, 493} Mordt^{ZMG 1876, 323}, van d. Berg^{p. 9}, v. infr.) is same land, but not quite co-extensive; v. Di Gn 10²⁶, Ritter^{Erdkunde xli (Arabien I) 609 ff.}, de Goeje^{Hadhr. 1886}, van den Berg^{Hadhr. 1886}, Glaser^{Skizze II. 20, 429 ff. etc.}; on its precise limits see esp. Ritter^{611 ff.}, de Goeje^{l. c. van d. Berg^{ch. 1}}.

III. הַצֵּר (√ of foll.; Ar. حَضِرَ be green).

† II. הַצֵּיר n.m. ^{Is 16, 6} green grass, herbage, abs. הַצֵּיר Nu 11⁶ + 16 t.; cstr. הַצֵּיר Is 37²⁷ = 2 K 19²⁶, ψ 129⁶; —1. grass, as food for animals I K 18⁶ Jb 40¹⁶ ψ 104¹⁴ 147⁸ Pr 27²⁵ (|| הַצֵּיר and עֵשֶׂב, Is 15⁶ (|| הַצֵּיר and יִרְקָה); spec. of leeks (as still sometimes in Aram., v. Löw^{pp. 226, 228}) Nu 11⁶ (v. Di); in sim. of abundant growth Is 44⁴ (v. Ⓞ Ew Che); on Is 35⁷ v. I. הַצֵּיר supr. 2. as type of what is quickly perishing Jb 8¹², hence fig. of perishing enemies הַצֵּיר Is 37²⁷ = 2 K 19²⁶ (|| הַצֵּיר, עֵשֶׂב, ψ 129⁶, i. e. having no depth of root; of wicked, soon to be cut down ψ 37²; with special reference to Israel's oppressors Is 40⁶ (|| הַשְׁדָּה], v⁷ (|| id.), v^{7,8} (|| id.), 51¹²; in sim. of frail man ψ 90⁶; man's days ψ 103¹⁶ (|| הַשְׁדָּה].

IV. הַצֵּר (assumed as √ for redupl. הַצְרַר whence foll.; mng. unknown; perh. onomatop., v. Thes OI^{§ 82 c. 188 a} Sta^{124 b}; see also Lag^{Or 11. 15}).

† הַצְצֵרָה n.f. clarion (NH הַצְצֵרָה, Aram. הַצְצֵרָה) —mostly P and late; —abs. ה' Ho 5⁸; pl. abs. הַצְצֵרֹות Nu 10⁸ + 22 t.; cstr. id. Nu 31⁶ 2 Ch 13¹²; הַצְצֵרָה Nu 10²; clarion: 1. as secular instr. Ho 5⁸ (|| שׁוֹפָר) 2 K 11^{14,14} = 2 Ch 23^{13,13}. 2. as sacred instr. 2 K 12¹⁴, esp. for use by priests (only P, ψ 98 and Chr). a. תקע בה' (of blowing a single long blast) Nu 10^{3,4,7,8}, to gather congreg. or נשיא' together, and, on festivals, over sacrific., 'to be remembered before ה'; v¹⁰. b. תקע תרועה בה' (of sounding alarm, —a series of quick blasts) for camps to move Nu 10^{5,6}, also in battle, v⁹, 'to be remembered before ה'; so Nu 31⁶ 2 Ch 13¹² (cf. v¹⁴), both התרועה ה'. c. esp. in Chr's descriptions of ceremonies at festivals, to express rejoicing: 1 Ch 13⁸ 15²⁸ (|| קול שׁוֹפָר), 16^{6,42} 2 Ch 15¹⁴ (|| שׁוֹפָר), 20²⁸ 29^{26,27} Ezr 3¹⁰ Ne 12^{35,41}, ψ 98⁶ (|| קול שׁוֹפָר); 2 Ch 5¹³, 12^{35,41}, ψ 98⁶ (|| קול שׁוֹפָר); in 2 Ch 29²⁸ this pt. agrees with noun in sense, and is masc.; and the clarions (= players on the clarions) sounded.—The הַצְצֵרָה, or (sacred) clarion, was a long, straight, slender metal tube, with flaring end, v. Benz^{Archaeol. 277}; distinguished thus from the שׁוֹפָר which was originally a ram's horn, and prob. always retained the horn-shape; the שׁוֹפָר is mentioned constantly in the earlier lit., and was used by watchmen, warriors, etc., as well as priests (v. Benz^{ib. 276} and שׁוֹפָר).

† הַצְצֵרָה vb. Kt, [הַצְצֵרָה] Qr, denominat. from הַצְצֵרָה = sound a clarion — Pi. Pt. מְהַצְצֵרִים 2 Ch 5¹³ (Qr מְהַצְצֵרִים) = players on clarions. Hiph. Pt. מְהַצְצֵרִים (Qr מְהַצְצֵרִים as Hiph. v. Kö^{il. 252}) I Ch 15²⁴ + 3 t. + 2 Ch 5¹² Baer, (van d. H. מְהַצְצֵרִים); sound with clarions מְהַצְצֵרִים I Ch 15²⁴ 2 Ch 5¹² 13¹⁴; abs. sounded (sounding) 2 Ch 7⁶ 29²⁸, cf. הַצְצֵרָה ad fin. (Kt in all to be pronounced (prob.) מְהַצְצֵרִים).

הַקָּה v. חַקָּה sub חַק; חַק v. sub חַקָּה.

† חַקָּה vb. only Pu. cut in, carve (NH represent, imitate; || חַקָּה) —Pu. Pt. מְחַקָּה I K 6³⁶ Ez 8¹⁰ + 23¹⁴ (Co מְחַקָּה, after Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ), carved figure on wall Ez 8¹⁰ 23¹⁴ (where rd. מְחַקָּה, v. supr.) = subst. carved work I K 6³⁵ (on doors of temple). Hithp. Impf. 2 ms. חַקָּהּ על־שֶׁרְשֵׁי רַגְלֵי תְּחַקָּהּ Jb 13²⁷ thou gravest thee a

graving (=markest a line) for (i. e. about) the soles of my feet, fixest limits for them (v. Di).

חֲקָה v. sub חקק.

† חֲקִיפָא n. pr. m. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁵¹ = Ne 7⁵³; Ὁ Αφείκα, Αχειφα, Ακουφα, etc.

† [חֲקֵק] vb. cut in, inscribe, decree (NH

id., Aram. חַקַּק, Zinj. חקק; Ph. id. Pt. Hiph.; Ar. حَقَّقْ be just, right, obligatory, also make or decide to be just, etc.; حَقَّقَتْ justness, truth, necessity, obligation; Eth. ለቀዘ: adj. moderate, sufficient; cf. also חקה) —**Qal** חֲקֵקְתָּ Is 4¹; sf. חֲקֵיָהּ Is 49¹⁶; *Inf. sf.* בָּחֲקוּ Is 22¹⁶ (archaic case ending Ges^{190.3a}); pl. חֲקֵקִים Is 10¹; estr. חֲקֵיִי Ju 5⁹ (poss. Po'el = מחוקקי with ח omitted, v. Ges^{192(2), note 6}); *Pt. pass.* pl. חֲקֵקִים Ez 23¹⁴ (Co חֲקֻקִים) —**1.** cut in, with ח, Is 22¹⁶, of a dwelling-place = tomb, in a rock. **2.** cut in or on, upon, engrave, inscribe, c. על on roll of a book Is 30⁸; representation of city on brick (as in Babylonia) Ez 4¹; images on a wall Ez 23¹⁴; fig. of Zion's walls on palms of ח Is 49¹⁶. **3.** trace, mark out, a circle, c. על over the face of deep Pr 8²⁷; c. acc., foundations of earth v²⁹. **4.** of a law, engrave, inscribe (on a tablet), fig. for enact, decree חקקי חקקי Is 10¹ (|| בחב עמל); *poet.* = commanders (v. Po'el) Ju 5⁹ (|| מחוקקים v¹⁴).

Po'el *Impf.* חֲקֵקְךָ Pr 8¹⁵; *Pt.* חֲקֵקְךָ Gn 49¹⁰ Nu 21¹⁸ Dt 33²¹; sf. חֲקֵקְךָ ψ 60⁹ 108⁹; *Inf.* חֲקֵקְךָ Is 33²²; pl. חֲקֵקְךָ Ju 5¹⁴; —inscribe (as a law), enact (*poet.*): c. acc. חֲקֵקְךָ Pr 8¹⁵ elsewh. *pt.* **a.** prescriber of laws, hence (as sovereign authority in a warlike clan) commander Dt 33²¹ (of warlike tribe of Gad), Ju 5¹⁴ Is 33²² (of ח); || כֹּלְפֵנִי שֹׁפֵטִי || **b.** commander's staff Gn 49¹⁰ (|| שֹׁפֵטִי), Nu 21¹⁸ (both *poet.*), ψ 60⁹ = 108⁹. **Pu.** *Pt.* חֲקֵקְךָ that which is decreed Pr 31⁵ (late).

Hoph. Impf. חֲקֵקְךָ Jb 19²³ inscribed in (ח) a book.

חֵק n. m. ^{mi 7, 11} something prescribed,

a statute or due; — ח Gn 47²² + 22 t.; חֵקֵךְ Ex 30²¹ + 14 t.; sf. חֵקְךָ Pr 30⁸ + 3 t.; חֵקְךָ Lv 10^{13.14} etc. + 4 t. sfs.; pl. חֵקִים Dt 4⁵ + 31 t.; estr. חֵקֵי Ex 18¹⁶; חֵקֵי Ez 20¹⁸; also חֵקֵיִי Ju 5¹⁵ Is 10¹ (Ges^{192.1B7}); חֵקֵיִי Jb 14⁵ etc. + 44 t. sfs. —**1.** prescribed task, assigned to Isr. in Egypt Ex 5¹⁴ (E). **2.** prescribed-portion, or allowance of food Gn 47^{22.22} (J); Pr 30⁸ 31¹⁵ Ez 16²⁷; מחקי Jb 23¹² (RV); < Ὁ Ω Ol Me Di SS חֵקֵיִי in my bosom). **3.** action prescribed for oneself, resolve: לִבִּי חֵקֵיִי Ju 5¹⁵ resolves of mind || חֵקֵיִי

v¹⁵. **4.** prescribed due of the priests from offerings Lv 6¹¹ 10^{13.13.14.14} (P); due of ח' Lv 6¹⁵ (P); לח' עולם Ex 29²⁸ Lv 7³⁴ 10¹⁵ Nu 18^{8.11.19} (all P), Lv 24⁹ (H); portion of oil for the תְּרוּמָה Ez 45¹⁴. **5.** prescribed limit, boundary: of sea Je 5²² Pr 8²⁹ Jb 26¹⁰ 38¹⁰; of heavens ψ 148⁶; of land of Israel Mi 7¹¹; of time Jb 14^{6.13}; so בְּעֵרָה חֵקָה Is 5¹⁴ She'ol openeth wide her mouth, without limit.

6. enactment, decree, ordinance of either God or man: **a.** specific decree: law of fifth in Egypt Gn 47²⁵ (J); of passover Ex 12²⁴ (J); lament for Jephthah's daughter Ju 11³⁹; for Josiah 2 Ch 35²⁵; חֵק וּמִשְׁפָּט Ex 15²⁵ Jos 24²⁶ (both E), 1 S 30²⁵; חֵק עֹלָם Ex 30²¹; || חֵק מִשְׁפָּט, ψ 81^{5.6} (law of a festival). **b.** of ח' in nature Jb 28²⁶. **c.** respecting Mess. king ψ 2⁷; day of ח' Zp 2² MT, but on txt. v. We and חֵקֵיָם, infr.; covenant with Jacob ψ 105¹⁰ = 1 Ch 16¹⁷; destiny of man Jb 23¹⁴. **d.** law in general עלֵי חֵק according to law, right ψ 94²⁰ (others against law); חֵק וּמִשְׁפָּט Ezr 7¹⁰; || חֵק תּוֹרָה וּבְרִית Is 25⁵; || חֵק עֵרֹת ψ 99⁷. **7.** pl. חֵקִים enactments, statutes of a law: **a.** of ח' in nature Je 31³⁶. **b.** of the prophets Zc 1⁶. **c.** conditions of deed of purchase Je 32¹¹. **d.** enactments || חֵקֵיִי אֲבוֹתָי: ancestral Ez 20¹⁸; given by God as punishment for disobedience 20²⁵. **e.** decrees of unjust judges חֵקֵיִי אֲבוֹתָי Is 10¹. **f.** civil enactments prescribed by God: חֵקֵיִי אֲבוֹתָי Ex 18¹⁶ (E); || חֵקֵיִי אֲבוֹתָי, v²⁰ (E); || id. **g.** elsewh. of prescriptions of the several codes of Hex: Lv 10¹¹ Nu 30¹⁷ (P), Dt 4⁶ 6²⁴ 16¹² ψ 119⁵ + 20 t., Mal 3⁷; || חֵק תּוֹרָה Am 2⁴; חֵק וּתּוֹרָה ψ 105⁴⁵; חֵק דְּבַר הַת' הַח' Dt 17¹⁹; || חֵק בְּרִית ψ 50¹⁶; חֵק וּבְרִית וְעֵרֹת Dt 4^{1.5.8.14} 5¹ 11³² 12¹ 26¹⁶; 1 K 9⁴ = 2 Ch 7⁷, 1 Ch 22¹⁵ Ez 11¹² 36²⁷; or else חֵק וּמִשְׁפָּטִים ח' combined with other synon. (usu. preceding): e. g. חֵק וּבְרִיתָי ψ 147¹⁹; חֵק תּוֹרָה 2 Ch 33⁸ Mal 3²²; חֵק מִצְוָה Dt 5²⁸ 6¹ 7¹¹; חֵק מִצְוָה Ne 1⁷ 1 K 8⁵⁶; חֵק מִצְוָה 2 Ch 19¹⁰; חֵק מ' וּתּוֹרָה 2 K 17³⁷; or in different order, e. g. חֵק וּתּוֹרָה ח' Ne 9¹³; ח' וּמִצְוָה Ne 10³⁰; ח' וּמִצְוָה ח' ח' Dt 26¹⁷. Apart from חֵק וּמִשְׁפָּטִים it is combined with מִצְוָה, e. g. ח' וּמִצְוָה Ex 15²⁶ (R), Dt 27¹⁰; ח' וּמִצְוָה Dt 4¹⁰ 1 K 3¹⁴ 8⁶¹; ח' וּתּוֹרָה ח' Ne 9¹⁴; ח' וְעֵרֹת ח' Dt 6¹⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁹ 2 Ch 34³¹; ח' חֵק Ezr 7¹¹; it is used c. vbs. נתן Lv 26⁴⁶ + 3 t.; חֵק וְעֵרֹת Nu 30¹⁷ + 9 t.; חֵק לִפְנֵי Dt 4¹ + 10 t.; חֵק שֹׁמֵר Dt 26¹⁷ + 16 t.; חֵק עֵשָׂה Dt 6²⁴ + 5 t.; חֵק שֹׁמֵר לַעֲשׂוֹת Dt 11³² + 4 t.; חֵק הַלֵּךְ 1 K 8⁶¹ + 3 t. — [On usage of חֵק v. חֵקָה ad fin.]

חֵקָה ¹⁰⁴ n. f. ^{Ex 13, 10} something prescribed, enactment, statute; — ח' Nu 9¹⁴ + 2 t.; estr. חֵקָה

חר noble, חור, חר hole, v. sub II. חרר; חור הנדר v. sub II. חור.

חרא, or חרה (✓of following; meaning unknown).

† [חרא, or חרי] n.[m.] dung (NH חרא (י.)), id.; Aram. ܫܘܢܐ id.; Mand. חרא (on this and cogn. lang. in gen. v. Nö^{M66}); Ar. حُرٌّ id., whence vb. حَرَّى of act, and n. حَرَّى of place; Amlh. ܫܘܢܐ; (Di^{Lex. Asth. 88})—pl. sf. חרֵיָהֶם Is 36¹² Kt (Qr צוֹאֲהֶם); || 2 K 18²⁷ has חרֵיָהֶם (v. sg. חרי 6²⁵; Qr as above); חרי יונים dove's dung 2 K 6²⁶ Kt (Qr רִבְיוֹנִים); v., further, Gei^{Urschrift, 409}.

† [חַיְחַרְאָה] n.f. pl. draught house, 2 K 10²⁷.

† I. [חַרַב] vb. be dry, dried up (cf. רָבַשׁ) (Aram. חַרְבַּא be dry, חַרְבַּא drought);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. חַרְבוּ Gn 8^{13,13}, Is 19⁶; Impf. 3 ms. יַחַרַב Ho 13¹⁶ + 2 t., וַיַּחַרַב ψ 106⁹; Inv. fs. יַחַרְבִי Is 44²⁷;—be dry, dried up: 1. of ground, be freed from waters of flood הַאֲדָמָה חַרְבָה Gn 8^{13b} (J). 2. of waters, be dried up, taken away; of waters of flood Gn 8^{13a} (P); of Nile יַחַרַב וַיִּבֶשׁ Is 19⁶ (|| וַיִּבְשְׁתוּ מַיִם מִן הַיָּם), v. same combination Jb 14¹¹ (|| אָלוּ מַיִם מִן הַיָּם); Is 19⁶ (|| הִלְלוּ) 44²⁷ (|| הוֹבִישׁ); of Red Sea ψ 106⁹; fig. of Ephraim's freshness and vigour Ho 13¹⁶. Pu. Pf. 3 pl. לֹא חַרְבוּ Ju 16^{7,8}, of fresh bow-strings (of gut, v. Bla). Hiph. Pf. חַרְבֵי Na 1⁴, of 's drying up rivers (|| וַיִּבְשְׁהוּ), perh. also Is 11¹⁵ (for MT הַחַרִים) v. ③ ③ ③ ③; וַיַּחַרְבֵי הַעֲרַבְיָה the Euphrates Je 51³⁶ (|| הוֹבִישׁ); Impf. אַחַרְבֵי Is 50², subj. י, I dry up a sea (|| אֲשֵׁים נְהָרוֹת מְדַבֵּר ||) אַחַרְבֵי 2 K 19²⁴, of king of Assyria drying up rivers of Egypt; Pt. fs. מַחַרְבָה Is 51¹⁰ of 's arm drying up (Red) Sea.

† I. [חַרַב] adj. dry, only fs. חַרְבָה Lv 7¹⁰ of meal-offering not moistened (with oil; P); פֶּתַח חַרְבָה Pr 17¹ a dry morsel.

† I. חֹרֵב n.m. Gn 31⁴⁰, 40 dryness, drought, heat, abs. ח' Gn 31⁴⁰ + 1 t. + Dt 28²² (for MT חֹרֵב; v. Di, sq. ③; ③ and ③L om.);—1. dryness Ju 6^{37,39,40} (all of absence of dew); Je 50³⁸ (|| רָבַשׁ); so rd. also Zc 11¹⁷ (for MT חֹרֵב, see v^b and Sta^{ZA W 1. 1881, 29}), a drying up upon his arm (i. e. a withering) and upon his right eye. 2. drought Hg 1¹¹ + Dt 28²² v. supr. 3. parching heat (of sun) Gn 31⁴⁰ (opp. גִּבַּח), Je 36³⁰ (opp. id.); Is 4⁶ 25^{4,5,6}; of fever Jb 30³⁰.

† חַרְבָה n.f. dry ground;—abs. ח' Gn 7²² + 7 t.; opp. הַיָּם Ex 14²¹ (J), Hg 2⁶; cf. Gn 7²² (J); opp. water of Jordan Jos 3^{17,17} (J), 4¹⁸ (E), 2 K 2⁸; of Nile-arms ח' וַיַּחַרְבֵי אֲרָיִם Ez 30¹².

† [חַרְבוֹן] n.m. drought, only pl. cstr. חַרְבוֹנֵי ψ 32⁴ metaph. of fever heat.

† II. [חַרַב] be waste, desolate (NH חַרַב id.; Aram. חַרְבַּא be laid waste; Zinj. חרב adj.; Ar. حَرَب be in ruins, waste, depopulated; As. ḫarḫbu, be waste, D1^{Pr 175}, ḫuribtu, desert, Lotz^{TR});—Qal Impf. 3 fs. תַּחַרְבֵי Je 26⁹, תַּחַרְבֵי Is 34¹⁰; 3 mpl. יַחַרְבוּ Ez 6⁶, יַחַרְבוּ Am 7⁹ Is 60¹²; 3 fpl. תַּחַרְבְּנָה Ez 6⁶ 12²⁰; Inv. חַרְבוּ (so, not חַרְבוּ—Theile—see van d. H Hahn Kö^{1. 244}) Je 2¹²; Inf. abs. חַרַב Is 60¹²;—be waste, desolate; of sanctuaries of Isr. Am 7⁹ (|| נִשְׁמֹדוּ), of altars Ez 6⁶; of cities Je 26⁹ Ez 6⁶ 12²⁰ (|| שָׁמַם); of nations Is 34¹⁰, חַרְבוּ הָאֲרָצוֹת 60¹² (|| יִבְשְׁמוּ); fig., in address to the heavens חַרְבוּ מָאֵר Je 2¹²—(|| שִׁמְעוּ, be very desolate (at sins of Isr.); others, be amazed, astounded (on relation of meanings v. שָׁמַם). Niph. Pt. f. נַחַרְבַת Ez 26¹⁹ as adj., desolate city, i. e. uninhabited, v. context; נַחַרְבוֹת 30¹⁷ of desolate countries (|| נַחַרְבוֹת Hiph. Pf. חַרְבֵי הָאֲרָצוֹת Is 19¹⁷; 1 s. חַרְבֵי זָרָה Zp 3⁶; 3 pl. חַרְבֵי הָאֲרָצוֹת Is 37¹⁸ 2 K 19¹⁷; Impf. 1 s. אַחַרְבֵי Is 42¹⁵; Pt. מַחַרְבֵי Ju 16²⁴; pl. c. sf. מַחַרְבֵינִי Is 49¹⁷;—lay waste, make desolate, human subj.; nations and lands Is 37¹⁸ = 2 K 19¹⁷, Is 42¹⁵, cf. pt. Is 49¹⁷ (|| מַחַרְבֵינִי); add prob. with We Am 4⁹ (הַחַרְבֵינִי for the untranslatable הַרְבוֹת) I have devastated your gardens and vineyards; pt. Ju 16²⁴ desolater of our country (|| נַחַרְבוֹת); obj. cities Ez 19⁷; streets Zp 3⁶ (|| נִשְׁמֹדוּ). Hoph. Pf. 3 fs. חַרְבָה Ez 26² she is laid waste, of a city; Pt. מַחַרְבוֹת Ez 29¹² laid waste, of cities (|| שָׁמַם).

† II. חַרַב adj. waste, desolate;—ms. abs. ח' Je 33¹⁰ + 3 t.; fs. חַרְבָה Ne 2⁹ + 2 t.; fpl. חַרְבוֹת Ez 36^{35,38} (v. Kö^{1. 241});—of a city, defined מֵאֵין פְּהֵמָה Je 33¹⁰, cf. v¹²; also Ne 2^{3,17}; חַרְבוֹת עָרִים חַרְבוֹת Ez 36³⁵ (+ הַנִּשְׁמֹדוֹת); opp. בְּצִוְרוֹת יִשְׁבֹּוּ.

† II. חֹרֵב n.[m.] desolation;—ח' עָרֵי Is 61⁴ cities of desolation (|| שְׁמֹמֹת, and, in v^a, הַרְבוֹת); cf. Zp 2¹⁴ Je 49¹³, and ח' מְצָרִים חַרְבוֹת Ez 29¹⁰ Egypt shall be wastes of desolation (but ③ ③ Co wastes of the sword, חַרְבֵי, חַרְבֵי); + Ez 38⁸ Co, who rds. מַחַרְבֵי (or מַחַרְבָה).

k. 'ח fig. of tongue $\psi 57^5$ cf. 59^8 ; fig. of violence, war, etc., Gn 27⁴⁰; in sim. Pr 5⁴ (of grievous end of dealings with strange women). **2.** *knife* חַרְבֵי הַצֵּיִם flint knives for use in circumcision Jos 5^{2,3} (v. We^{sklizen III, 166}); Ez 5^{1,2} חַרְבַּת חַרְבֵי הַנְּזִכִּים (acc. to Co use of sword as razor is significant). **3.** of tools used in hewing stone *להיה* חַרְבֵי הַנְּפֶת עליה Ex 20²⁵; 'חַרְבֵי חַרְבֵי Ez 26⁹, acc. to most=*tools*, axes, 'steel' (Co 'Eisen'), but poss. *swords* as implement ready to hand; 2 Ch 34⁶ Qr בְּחַרְבֵיהֶם with their tools; rd. perh. בְּחַרְבֵיהֶם in their ruins, Be, who comp. $\psi 109^{10}$; v. חַרְבָּה sub II. חרב (Ⓞ Ⓜ om. חרב).

† חַרְבֹנָא n.pr.m. eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1¹⁰=חַרְבֹנָה=7 חַרְבֹנָה (Pers. خربان=donkey driver, Vullers^{1, 688 b}).

חַרְבֹנָה n.pr.m. v. foregoing.

† [חַרְגַ] vb. quake (cf. (si vera l.) Ar. حَرَجَ be straitened, unable to move for fear and rage (Lane), also put oneself in a rage (Dozy); \mathcal{X} חַרְגַת מוֹתָא Dt 32²⁵ terror of death)—only Qal Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּחְרְגוּ בְּמַסְגְרוֹתֵיהֶם $\psi 18^{46}$ pregn. and come quaking out of their fortresses (cf. וַיִּחְרְגוּ in like connex. Mi 7¹⁷); rd. the same also in || 2 S 22⁴⁶ (for MT וַיִּחְרְגוּ, v. חגר; possible would be also ויחררו in both, as Ho 11^{10,11} etc.)

חַרְגַל (quadril. ✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرَجَلَ run right and left, run swifly (Frey)).

חַרְגָל n.[m.] a kind of locust (NH id.; Aram. חַרְגָלָא; חַרְגָלָא; חַרְגָלָא (Dozy), all = locust; חַרְגָלָא swarm of locusts (Frey))—only Lv 11²² (P) in list of edible insects, || אַרְבֵּה, חַרְבָּה, חַרְבָּה, חַרְבָּה.

† חַרְדָּ vb. tremble, be terrified (As. *harādu*, id., acc. to DI^{HA 20, Pr 46}; Ar. حَرَى be bashful, shamefaced; NH חַרְדָּ a trembling)—Qal Pf. וַיִּחְרַד consec. Is 19¹⁶, חַרְדָּ Is 10²⁹, חַרְדָּ 2 K 4¹³, חַרְדָּ 1 S 13⁷ 14¹⁵, וַיִּחְרַד consec. Ez 26¹⁶ 32¹⁰; Impf. וַיִּחְרַד Jb 37¹, וַיִּחְרַד Gn 27³³ + 5 t.; וַיִּחְרַד Ho 11¹⁰ Ez 26¹⁸, וַיִּחְרַד Ho 11¹¹, וַיִּחְרַד Am 3⁶ Is 41⁶, וַיִּחְרַד Gn 42²⁸ + 2 t.; Inv. וַיִּחְרַד Is 32¹¹;—**1.** tremble, quake, of a mountain Ex 19¹⁸—so \mathcal{S} , but rd. הָעָם Ⓞ v. Di (E); of isles Ez 26¹⁸ (metaph., in fear); so Is 41⁵ קַצוֹת הָאָרֶץ (איים יראו). **2.** tremble, of persons under supernat. infl. 1 S 14¹⁵ (|| חַרְדָּה); start, start up (out of sleep) Ru 3⁸; in mental disturbance Gn 27³³ (J; c. acc. cogn.) tremble,

in terror Ex 19¹⁶ (E), Is 32¹¹ (|| רגו), be startled (at sound of trumpet) Am 3⁶ cf. 1 K 1⁴⁹ (+ קום, הלך, ירא, הלך); tremble Ez 26¹⁶ 32¹⁰ sq. \mathcal{L} =at, Jb 37¹ (לְבַי), be terrified, of Egypt (personif.) Is 19¹⁶ (|| פַּחַד), Ramah 10²⁹, of Saul 1 S 28⁶ subj. לְבַי, || ירא). **3.** be anxiously careful חַרְדָּתָא אֵלֶנּוּ חַרְדָּתָא הַחַרְדָּה הָזֹאת אַחֲבֵל הַחַרְדָּה הָזֹאת pregn.=go or come trembling 1 S 13⁷ (sq. יאחזרו ⓄL We Dr) Gn 42²⁸ (E; sq. אֶל־) 1 S 16⁴ (sq. מְפַצְצִים) so 21², Ho 11¹⁰ (מִיָּם) v¹¹ (מְפַצְצִים). **Hiph. Pf.** וַיִּחְרַדְתִּי Ju 8¹² וַיִּחְרַדְתִּי 2 S 17²; Pt. מַחְרִיר Lv 26² + 1 t.; Inf. cstr. הַחְרִיר Ez 30⁹ Zc 2⁴;—drive in terror, rout an army, sq. acc. Ju 8¹² Ez 30⁹ Zc 2⁴ cf. 2 S 17²; (We prop. החרירו Ho 5⁸ 'setz Benj. in Schrecken,' for MT אַחְרִירָה; in Pt. abs., only in 'אִין ב' ו'; and none shall terrify, i.e. disturb the peace of those reposing—שָׁכַב, ישב לְבַטַח, ישב רבין, שקט Lv 26⁶, so after captivity Je 30¹⁰=46²⁷, also Ez 34²⁸ 39⁵⁶ Mi 4⁴ Zp 3¹³; of undisturbed peace of the righteous Jb 11¹⁹; peace of flocks in forsaken cities Is 17²; undisturbed feeding on carrion by fowl and beast Dt 28²⁶ Je 7³³, undisturbed prowling of lions Na 2¹² (metaph. of Assyrians).

† חַרְדָּ adj.verb. of foregoing, trembling;—חַרְדָּ Ju 7³ + 3 t.; Is 66⁶ Ezr 10³—trembling (from fear), abs. Ju 7³ (|| ירא), 1 S 4¹³ (subj. לְבַי, sq. עַל, for, in behalf of); in awe and reverence, at word of God, sq. \mathcal{L} Ezr 9⁴ Is 66² (sq. עַל), v⁵ (sq. אֶל); cf. בְּקַצְוֹת אֵלֶי Ezr 10³.

† חַרְדָּ n.pr.loc. only עֵין ח' (v. sub עין), a camping-place of Gideon and Israel. Ju 7¹.

† חַרְדָּי adj.loc. only c. art. הַח', of Harod 2 S 23^{26a} (v. Dr and Ju 7);=הַחַרְדָּי 1 Ch 11²⁷ (rd. הַחַרְדָּי); also 1 S 23^{26b} but prob. not genuine; not in Ⓞ or 1 Ch 11, 27 (v. Dr and אֶלְיָא supr. p. 45^b).

† חַרְדָּה n.f. trembling, fear, anxiety—חַרְדָּה Gn 27³³ + 5 t. + Ez 38²¹ (rd. for חַרְדָּה, B Co cf. Dr 1 S 14¹⁵); cstr. חַרְדָּתָא 1 S 14¹⁵ Pr 29²⁵ (v. Lag^{BN 113}); pl. חַרְדָּוֹת Ez 26¹⁶;—**1.** trembling, quaking (of terror ascribed to supernat. cause) 1 S 14^{15,13} (hence אֱלֹהִים ח' v. Dr; וַיִּתְרַחַדְתִּי || Je 30⁶ cf. Ez 38²¹ (v. supr.); Dn 10⁷; ח' קול Je 30⁶ voice of trembling; sq. gen. obj. ח' אָדָם Pr 29²⁵ trembling before man; opp. pleasure Is 21⁴; trembling (pl.) Ez 26¹⁶ under fig. of garment (ח' ילבשו), of effect on coast-princes of fall of Tyre. **2.** anxious care 2 K 4¹³, acc. cogn. c. חַרְדָּ.

†II. חֲרָדָה n.pr.loc. a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33^{24,25}, site unknown.

†חרדה vb. burn, be kindled, of anger (Aram. חרי Pa. cause fire to burn (rare); Zinj. חרה anger, Nö ZMG 1893, 96, 105.; Ar. حَرَجَةٌ burning sensation, in throat, etc., fr. rage and pain)—Qal Pf. ח' Gn 4⁶ + 20 t.; Impf. יִחַרְהוּ Ex 32¹¹ + 2 t.; יָחַר Gn 18³⁰ + 7 t.; יִחַרְהוּ Gn 4⁶ + 46 t.; Inf. abs. יָחַרָה I S 20⁷; cstr. יָחַרְהוּ 2 S 24¹ ψ 124³;—

1. of man: a. חרה אף (one's) anger was kindled, burned Gn 39¹⁹ Nu 22²⁷ (J), Ex 32^{19,22} (JE), Ju 9³⁰ 14¹⁹ I S 11⁵ Jb 32^{2,5}; c. כָּ against Gn 30² (E), 44¹⁸ (J), I S 17²³ 20³⁰ 2 S 12⁵ 2 Ch 25¹⁰ ψ 124³ Jb 32^{2,3}; c. אָל Nu 24¹⁰ (E). b. impers., אף omitted; לְ חרהּ it was kindled for (him) he burned with anger Gn 31³⁶ (E), 4^{5,6} 34⁷ Nu 16¹⁶ (J), I S 15¹¹ (rd. perh. וַיִּצַר, Weir in Dr), 18⁸ 20^{7,7} 2 S 3⁸ 6⁸ = I Ch 13¹¹, 2 S 13²¹ 19⁴³ Ne 3³³ 4^{1,5} Jon 4^{1,4,9,9}; ins. ויחר לרודן 2 S 11²² & We Dr; יִחַרְהוּ ח' Gn 31³⁵ 45⁵ (E).

2. of God: a. חרה ח' Ex 22²³ Nu 22²² (E), Nu 11^{1,10} 32¹⁰ (J); c. כָּ Ex 4¹⁴ 32¹⁰ Nu 12⁹ Dt 31¹⁷ (J), 6¹⁵ 7⁴ 11¹⁷ 29²⁶ Jos 23¹⁶ (D), Ju 6³⁹ 2 S 6⁷ = I Ch 13¹⁰, Ho 8⁵ 2 K 23²⁶ 2 Ch 25¹⁵ Jb 42⁷; בישראל Ex 32¹¹ Nu 11³³ (J), Is 5²⁵ ψ 106⁴⁰; בישראל Nu 25³ 32¹³ (JE); Ju 2^{14,20} 3⁸ 10⁷ 2 S 24¹ 2 K 13³; בישראל Jos 7¹ (R), בנהרים, אף omitted, Hb 3⁸; c. על Zc 10³. b. חרה לְ Gn 18^{30,32} (J) 2 S 22⁸ = ψ 18⁸.—Note: על חרה in HP (who uses אף); nor in Je Ez Is 2 Pr or poetry of Jb.

Niph. Pf. יִחַרְהוּ sq. כָּ Ct 1⁵ (acc. to Eö^{11,379} De Kö^{1,651}) be angry with; Pt. בָּלֵל הַפְּהָרִים בָּ all that are incensed against (thee) Is 41¹¹, so 45²⁴. **Hiph. Pf.** הִחַרְהוּ Ne 3²⁰ burned with zeal (?) in repairing, but & om. החרה; prob. dittogr.; Impf. ויחר עלי אפוי and kindled his anger against me. **Hithp. Impf.** יִחַרְהוּ אֶל תִּתְחַרְחַר ψ 37^{1,7,8} Pr 24¹⁹ heat oneself in vexation.—The foll. forms are somewhat dub.: Impf. 2 ms. אִיָּה אִתְּחַרְהוּ אֶת־הַפְּהָרִים Je 12⁵ how canst thou hotly contend (in a race) with the horses? Pt. כִּי בָאָנוּ אֶתְּחַרְהוּ בְּאֵזֶן Je 22¹⁵ because thou strivest eagerly (to excel) in cedar; expl. as Tiph'el by Thes Ges^{§ 155, 6} Ew^{§ 122 a} Ol^{§ 256 a} Sta^{§ 159 b} Kö^{l. p. 537} ul., and regarded by most as a rare causative stem; but ag. existence of Tiph'el v. Ba^{NB § 180 a}; ZMG 1894, 20; Ba regards the form as denom. (fr. a noun formed by ח preform., cf. Aram. חֲמִיטָה contention); SS would point as Hithp. [cf. Syr. חֲמִיטָה contend with, حَمِيْعُ contention], although meaning of Hithp. is diff., v. supr.

†חרון n.m. (burning of) anger (cf. Lag^{BN} 204 Anm. * *)—ח' Ez 7¹² + 2 t.; cstr. חֲרוֹן Nu 25⁴ + 33 t.; sf. חֲרוֹנִי Ez 7¹⁴ (חרון, חרונו, חרוני ψ 2⁵; חֲרוֹןָ Ex 15⁷; pl. sf. חֲרוֹנֵיךָ ψ 88¹⁷;—alw. of God's anger (v. note, infr.), אף חֲרוֹן Ex 32¹² Nu 25⁴ 32¹⁴ Jos 7²⁶ (J), Dt 13¹⁸ I S 28¹⁸ 2 K 23²⁶ 2 Ch 28^{11,13} 29¹⁰ 30⁸ Ezr 10¹⁴ Ho 11⁹ Na 1⁶ Zp 2² 3⁸ Is 13^{9,13} Je 4^{8,25} 12¹³ 25^{37,38} 30²⁴ 49³⁷ 51⁴⁵ Jon 3⁹ ψ 69²⁵ 78⁴⁹ 85⁴ Jb 20²³ La 1¹² 4¹¹; אף om., Ex 15⁷ (song), Ne 13¹⁸ ψ 2⁶ Ez 7¹² (del. Co), v¹⁴; pl. bursts of burning anger ψ 88¹⁷.—Note: בְּמוֹחֲרוֹן ψ 58¹⁰ burning anger & בְּ Jer AV Bae Che; but Thes MV SS DeW Ew Ol Pe, something burning, e.g. thorns, antith. green thorns; Hengst De cooked flesh, antith. raw; Je 25³⁸ הַיּוֹנֵה מִפְּנֵי ח' because of the fierceness of the oppressor (? AV) would then be the only use of the word of other than God's anger; here & Ew Hi Gf Ke Che Gie RV rightly rd. חרב oppressing sword (as 46¹⁶ 50¹⁶). חרון is not used in HP D² or E (except song, Ex 15⁷) of the Hex; nor in Ez except 7¹² (del. Co), v¹⁴.

†חֲרִי n.m. burning, alw. חֲרִי (ה) of Moses Ex 11⁸ (J); Jonathan I S 20²⁴; army of Ephraim 2 Ch 25¹⁰; Rezin Is 7⁴; of God Dt 29²³ La 2³.

חרהיה v. חרהיה.

†חרומה n.pr.m. father of one of the builders of the wall Ne 3¹⁰.

חרו (√ of foll.; NH חרו string together, esp. jewels or pearls; Aram. חרו id.; سَخَّرَ id.; Ar. حَرَزَ sew or stitch, حَرَزٌ beads strung together, neck-ornament).

†[חרוני] n.[m.] string of beads, only pl. חרונים צוארף בחרונים Ct 1¹⁰ thy neck (is comely) with strings of beads.

†חרהיה (van d. H חרהיה), n.pr.m. (√ and mng. unknown)—father of one of the builders of the wall, Neh.'s time Ne 3⁸.

חרהור, חרהור v. sub I. חרה.

†חרחס n.pr.m. grandfather of Shallum, who was husband of Huldah the prophetess 2 K 22¹⁴.

I. חרט (√ of foll.; Aram. حَرَطٌ cut, scratch, tear; cf. Ar. حَرَطٌ peel off bark, strip off leaves (mod. Ar. turn wood), حَرَطٌ iron instrument for doing this).

†חֲרָט n.[m.] graving-tool, stylus—1. graving-tool, with which Aaron fashioned (וַיִּצַר)

the molten calf Ex 32⁴ (E). 2. *stylus*, for writing on tablet (נִלְוִין): כָּתַב עָלָיו בַּחֶרֶט אֶנְשִׁ׃ Is 8¹ write on it with a man's (i.e. an ordinary) *stylus*=in common characters, intelligible to all (v. Benz^{Arch. 290}).

† [חֶרֶטֶב] **n.m.** Ex 7, 22 engraver, writer, only in deriv. sense of one possessed of occult knowledge, *diviner, astrologer, magician* (prob.= חֶרֶט + ׀, v. Di Ol^{§ 216, 6} Sta^{§§ 296, 327*})—only pl. abs. חֶרְטָמִים Gn 41²⁴ + 4 t.; חֶרְטָמִים Ex 8¹⁵ 9¹¹; estr. חֶרְטָמִי Gn 41⁸ + 2 t.;—1. *magicians* of Egypt Gn 41⁸ (E; || תְּכַמְּיִם, v²⁴ (E), Ex 8^{3,14,16} 7¹¹) || (תְּכַמְּיִם, חֶרְטָמִים, v²² 9^{11,11} (all P)). 2. *magicians* of Babylon Dn 2² (|| אֲשָׁפִים, חֶרְטָמִים, מְכַשְׁפִּים).

II. חֶרֶט (√ of foll.; relation to I. חֶרֶט obscure).

† [חֶרֶיט] **n.m.** 1K 6, 23 bag, purse (cf. Ar. حَرِيطة) *bag or purse* made of skin or other material—only pl. abs. חֶרְטִים 2 K 5²³, containing each a talent of silver; חֶרְטִים Is 3²² in list of ladies' finery.

- I. חֶרִי *white bread* v. sub I. חֶר.
- II. חֶרִי *n.pr.gent.* v. sub III. חֶר.
- חֶרִי יוֹנִים v. [חֶרִי, חֶרִי].

† I. [חֶרֶד] **vb.** set in motion, start (cf. Ar. حَرَجَ *move, be agitated*, II. set in motion)—only **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. לֹא-יִתְחַדֵּן רָמָהּ צִידוֹ Pr 12²⁷ *slackness* (i.e. a slack or slothful man) *doth not start its game* De RVm, cf. Now (> Be Ew after Jewish trad., *doth not roast*, Aram. חֶרַד, סַחַר *scorch, parch*).

II. חֶרֶךְ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חֶרְזִים **n.[m.]pl.** lattice or other opening through which one may look (Aram. חֶרְזָא Jos 2¹⁵ al.=Heb. חֶרֶץ; but NH חֶרֶץ is an opening smaller than a window)—only מִצִּיץ מִן-חֶרֶץ Ct 2⁹ *peeping in at the lattice* (|| מִן-חֶרְזָא).

חֶרֶל (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חֶרְוִל **n.[m.]** a kind of weed, perh. chick-pea (*cicerula*), v. Löw^{p. 153} (Syr. حَرَوْل fodder for horses; 3 Pr 24³¹ gives חֶרְוִל)—abs. ח' Jb 30⁶ Zp 2⁹; pl. חֶרְוִלִים Pr 24³¹;—as growing in devastated land, coll. Zp 2⁹; in vineyard of slothful, pl. חֶרְוִלִים Pr 24³¹ (|| קִפְזִים); as

sole shelter of certain outcast peoples Jb 30⁷ (שִׁיחִים).

† I. [חֶרֶם] **vb.** **Hiph. ban, devote, exterminate** (MI¹⁷ הַחְרַמְתָּה of *devoting, dedicating* a city to Chemosh, in cl. with בִּי explaining massacre of all inhabitants; the altar-hearth of ' there was dragged before Chemosh; חֶרֶם *be prohibited, forbidden, unlawful, become sacred*, II. *make, pronounce sacred, inviolable*; Eth. ለረሰ; *prohibit from common use, consecrate to God, esteem unlawful*; Palm. חֶרַם = *consacré* Vog^{no 55}; Nab. id. Fut^{p. 26}; Sab. חֶרַם *sanctuary, temple*, Os^{ZMG 1865, 176, 202} חֶרְמוֹן DHM^{ZMG 1873, 664}; Aram. חֶרַם, and esp. חֶרַם *anathematize, excommunicate*; v. also We^{Skizzen III, 165}, Dr^{8m 100 ff.}, RS^{Sem. 1.140 (150)})—**Hiph. Pf.** חֶרַם Jos 8²⁶ + 5 t.;

חֶרַם Jos 10²⁸; 2 ms. וְהַחְרַמְתָּה I S 15¹⁸; I S. וְהַחְרַמְתָּי I S 15²⁰; וְהַחְרַמְתָּי Nu 21²; 2 fs. וְהַחְרַמְתָּי consec. Mi 4¹³ (so 3 2 3 RV most; MT I s.), v. Ges^{§ 44, R. 4}; pl. חֶרַמְתֶּם I S 15⁹ 2 Ch 32⁴⁴ etc.; (I S 15³ rd. וְהַחְרַמְתֶּם We Dr); **Impf.** יַחְרֵם Lv 27²³; וְיַחְרֵם Nu 21³ Jos 10³⁷; sf. וְיַחְרִיקוּהוּ Jos 10¹; I pl. וְיַחְרֵם Dt 2³⁴ 3⁶ etc.; **Imv.** יַחְרֵם Dt 13¹⁶; pl. וְיַחְרִיקוּהוּ Je 51³; sf. וְיַחְרִיקוּהוּ Je 50²⁶; **Inf. abs.** יַחְרֵם Dt 3⁶ + 4 t.; estr. יַחְרִים 2 Ch 20²³ Dn 11⁴⁴; sf. וְיַחְרִיקוּהוּ Jos 11²⁰ + 4 t.;—**ban, devote** (esp. religiously, sq. objects hostile to the theocracy [v. esp. Ex 22¹⁹ Hoph.]; this involved gen. their destruction; when a city was 'devoted' the inhab. were put to death, the spoil being destroyed or not acc. to the gravity of the occasion [contrast Jos 6^{17,21} I S 15³ with Dt 2³⁴ 3^{6,7}], cf. MI¹⁷ לעִשְׂתֵּר נִמַּשׁ הַחְרַמְתָּה I devoted it, i.e. the city Nebo);—1. most oft. of devoting to destruction cities of Canaanites and other neighbours of Isr., *exterminating* inhabitants, and destroying or appropriating their possessions: a. Isr. and her leaders subj. Nu 21^{2,3} (destruction acc. to vow), Jos 6²¹ (cf. חֶרַם לַיהוָה v¹⁷; all J); in v¹⁸ rd. תַּחְרִמוּ (for MT תַּחְרִמוּ, v. Di VB); 8²⁶ (3, not 3L, om. v.), 10¹ (JE), Dt 2³⁴ 3^{6,7} 7^{2,2} (commanded through Moses, cf. for underlying thought v^{4,6,6}), 20^{17,17} (commanded by '), Jos 2¹⁰ 10^{29,35,37,39,40} (divine command), I S 11^{12,20,21} (divine command v^{12,20}; all D), I S 15^{3,8,9,15,18,20} (divine command v^{3,18,20}, cf. v^{11,22,23}); quite secondary is simple *exterminate* I K 9²¹, I Ch 4⁴¹. b. secondary mng. *destroy, exterminate*, also with other nations subj.:—2 K 19¹¹=Is 37¹¹=2 Ch 32¹⁴, 2 Ch 20²³, Je 50^{21,26} (both by divine command), 51³ Dn 11⁴⁴. c. *God as subj.*, fig. all nations and their armies Is 34²; the nations of Western Asia Je 25⁹; the tongue of the Egyptian sea (by drying it up)

Is 11¹⁵ (but rd. perh. החרבי with 𐤇 𐤃 𐤅 𐤆).
d. so also of *devoting* even Israelites: a city of Isr. for worshipping other gods Dt 13¹⁶; residents of Jabesh-Gilead for not joining in campaign against Benj. Ju 21¹¹. **2.** *devote to* ' : for sacred uses ליהוה החרים the spoil of the nations Mi 4¹³; private possessions, whether a man, animal, or field Lv 27²⁸ (P). **Hoph. Impf.** יחרם Lv 27²⁹ Ezr 10⁸; יחרם Ex 22¹⁹;—**1.** *be put under the ban, devoted* (to death), for worshipping other gods than ' Ex 22¹⁹ (JE; earliest use of word in OT); for some other theocratic offence Lv 27²⁹ (P; v. Di). **2.** *devoted, i.e. forfeited*, to the temple treasures Ezr 10⁸.—On הרם v. esp. Di (Kn) Lv 27²⁸; Ew *Antiq.* 75.78, Dr 1 S 15³³.

† I. הָרָם **n.m.** Lv 27.28 **1.** *devoted thing. 2.* *devotion, ban*;—ח' abs. Jos 6¹⁷ + 24 t. (most rd. הָרָם Zc 14¹¹, Baer הָרָם Jos 7¹; sf. הָרָם I K 20⁴² Is 34⁵;—*thing devoted to* ' : **1.** *thing hostile to theocracy, and therefore* (in the strictest application) to be either destroyed, or, in the case of certain objects (e.g. silver and gold, vessels of brass and iron Jos 6^{19,24}), set apart to sacred uses; esp. **a.** of a Canaan. city, as Jericho, incl. all inhab. (exc. Rahab's family) and spoil Jos 6^{17,18,18} 7^{1,11,15}; Achaz by taking מִן־הַחָרָם made (camp of) Isr. 'ח 7¹² cf. 6¹⁸, and became himself 'ח, and was stoned and, with his family and possessions, incl. the spoil, was burnt 7^{1,11,12,13,13} (all JE exc. 7¹ P; cf. v^{15,24,25}); מָעַל מָעַל *committed unfaithfulness in the matter of the devoted thing* is term for the sin Jos 7¹ 22²⁰ (both P), cf. מָעַל בַּח I Ch 2⁷; Saul and Isr. spared Agag king of Amalek and רֵאשִׁית הַח' i.e. of the spoil (sheep and oxen), wh. should have been utterly destroyed I S 15²¹ (cf. v^{3,8}; Saul rejected by ' for this v^{11,26}); so an idolatry. city in Isr. should become 'ח, with all its contents, and be utterly destroyed Dt 13¹⁷ (cf. v^{13,15,16}). **b.** of individuals, one having relic of Canaanit. god in his house should become 'ח, the relic being 'ח Dt 7^{26,26}; every human being who became 'ח should be killed Lv 27^{29,29} (P; v. Di). **2.** appar. (so Di) anything *devoted* to sanctuary under specially stringent conditions Lv 27²⁸ (v. Di; and cf. Ezr 10⁸); a field consecrated to ' becomes under certain conditions מְשֻׁרָה הַח' Lv 27²¹; every 'ח is קָרָשׁ קָרָשִׁים ליהוה v²⁸, and no 'ח that a man may devote, whether man, beast or field, may be sold or redeemed v²⁸; every such 'ח (as in case of metals and metal objects Jos 6^{17,19}) went to Aaron and his sons Nu 18¹⁴ (P), to Zadokite priests Ez 44²⁰. **3.** *devotion, ban, involving destruction*; אִישׁ הָרָם I K 20⁴² man

under my ('s) *ban* (of Benhadad); עַם הָרָם Is 34⁵ (of Edom); נתן לַח' Is 43²⁸ fig. of 's giving over Jud. to Chald.; 'ח not to be in future Zc 14¹¹; מְנוּחָה וְהִיטִי אֶת־הָאָרֶץ ח' Mal 3²⁴ *smite the land with a ban, i.e. utterly destroy it.*

† הָרָם **n.pr.loc.** (*sacred*; cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. DHM ^{Epiqr. Denkm. 43})—a place in tribe of Naphtali Jos 19³⁸ (P); not identified.

† הָרָם **n.pr.m.** (*consecrated*; cf. Sab. n.pr.m. Hal 411.504 DHM^{1.c.})—**1.** priest of the third course, David's time, acc. to I Ch 24⁸. **2.** priest of time of Nehemiah Ne 10⁶. **3.** heads of families of returning exiles: **a.** Ezr 2³⁹ = Ne 7⁴², Ezr 10²¹ Ne 12¹⁵. **b.** Ezr 2³² = Ne 7³⁵, Ezr 10³¹ Ne 3¹¹. **4.** a prince Ne 10²⁸.

† הָרְמִיָּה **n.pr.loc.** (*asylum, cf. Ar. id., Wetzst* ^{ZKW v. 1884, 115})—a royal city of Canaanites, in the South, in tribe of Simeon Nu 14⁴⁵. (JE; art. only here v. Di), 21³ (J) where name expl. from Israel's *devoting* Canaanites of Arad to destruction; Jos 15³⁰ 19⁴ (P), Dt 1⁴⁴ Jos 12¹⁴ (D), I S 30³⁰ I Ch 4³⁰; originally called צִפַּת Ju 1¹⁷, where name is said to have been changed to Hormah because Judah and Simeon (after death of Joshua) *devoted* its inhabitants to destruction, v. Di Nu 21³.—On site v. צִפַּת.

† הַרְמוֹן **n. pr. mont.** Hermon (*sacred mountain, cf. Sab. מוחרם, etc., temple, Ar. حَرَمٌ interior of mosque, حُرْمَةٌ asylum, Wetzst* ^{ZKW v. 1884, 115 RS Sem. I, 93; 2nd ed., 94})—the highest peak of Anti-Lebanon range, usually snow-capped, commanding southern Syria & northern Palestine; it is called שִׁיאַן by the author of Dt 4⁴⁸; by the Amorites שְׁנִיר, by the Sidonians שְׁרִין Dt 3⁹. It has three peaks; and the names הרמוֹן and שְׁנִיר, distinguished in I Ch 5²³ Ct 4⁸, may refer to two of these peaks; שְׁ הַרְמוֹנִים 42⁷ prob. refers to these different peaks (see Rob ^{BR 111, 357} Bäd ^{Fal 301}). It is a northern boundary עַד הַר ח' Dt 3⁸ Jos 12¹; הַר הַרְמוֹן *mount Hermon* is used also Jos 11¹⁷ 12⁵ 13^{5,11} I Ch 5²³; but חרמוֹן Jos 11³ 89¹³ 133³ Ct 4⁸. Vid. הַרְמוֹן Ju 3³ I Ch 5²³ (see Wetzst^{1b, 115}).

הַרְמוֹנִים v. foregoing.

† II. [הָרָם] **vb.** slit (nose, lip, ear, etc.), mutilate, esp. face (Ar. حَرَجَ perforate, pierce, slit the partition between the nostrils, or the lip, or the lobe of the ear)—Qal Pt. pass. אִישׁ עִוֵּר אִישׁ עִוֵּר אוֹ פִּפְחָ אוֹ חָרָם אוֹ שָׁרְעָ a man blind or lame or

mutilated in the face (in nose, lip, ear, etc.), or too long in a limb Lv 21¹⁸ (H), v. Di (Kn).

† II. **הָרֵם** **n.m.net** (assomething perforated; cf. Ar. **مُخَرَّجٌ** perforated work, Fl in NHWB 11, 208; NH **הָרֵם** net; Ph. **הרם** maker of nets)—abs. ה' Mi 7²; sf. **הָרְמִי** Ez 32³, **הָרְמוֹ** Hb 1^{15.16.17}; pl. **הָרְמִים** Ec 7²⁶ Ez 26^{5.14} 47¹⁰;—*hunter's net* Mi 7² Ec 7²⁶; *fisherman's net* Ez 26^{5.14} 32³ 47¹⁰ Hb 1^{15.16.17}.

† **חֲרִיבִישׁ** **n.[m.]** sickle (on form v. Ges § 85 xl. 55)—Dt 16⁹ 23²⁶.

† I. **חָרָן** **n.pr.loc.** city in northern Mesopotamia (As. *harrānu*=road, path COT^{Gloss}; cf. DI^{Pa} 185; Jensen *Kosmologie* 28 'junction of trading-routes'=*cross-roads*)—mentioned as city of Abram's sojourn Gn 11³¹, where his father Terah died v³², and whence he departed for Canaan 12^{4.5}; where Laban, Jacob's uncle, lived, and whither Jacob fled 27⁴³ 28¹⁰ (both **חָרְנָה**), 29⁴; as conquered by fathers of Sennacherib 2 K 19¹²=Is 37¹²; as place of trade Ez 27²³; As. *Harrana* (-nī), Schr^{COT} on Gn 11³¹ 27⁴³ Ⓞ *Xappav*. It was an ancient seat of worship of moon-god (Sin), v. Schr^{KG 365, 536}; see further Chwolsohn^{Sablier 1, 303 ff.} Wüstenfeld^{ZMG 1864, 443 f.} Schr^{KG 355, 536} Sachau^{Reise 217 ff.} Mez^{Gesch. d. Stadt Harran, 1892}.

† II. **חָרָן** **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb of Judah 1 Ch 2^{46.46}; Ⓞ *Appav*, Ⓞ L *Ωρων* (Sab. n.pr. חָרָן DHM^{Epigr. Dakm.} 56).

חורן **v. חורן** v. **בֵּית חורן** p. III supr.

חַרְנִי **adj.gent.** v. *id.*

† **חַרְנוֹתַי** **n.pr.loc.** (poss. *two hollows, caves, ravines*, v. **בֵּית חורן**)—**חַרְנוֹתַי** Is 15⁵ Je 48³; **מוֹרֵד חַרְנוֹתַי** Je 48⁵, **חַרְנוֹתַי** 48³⁴, city of Moab; = MI^{31.32} **חורן** (i.e. prob. **חורן**); Ⓞ *Αρωπιειμ, Ωρωναυμ*.—On **חַרְנוֹתַי** Ⓞ Jos 13^{10.11} 2 S 13³⁴ v. We Dr and **בֵּית חורן**.

† **חַרְרָפָה** **n.pr.m.** name in tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁶=**n.pr.loc.** v. Be.—Ⓞ *Αναρφαρ, Α αρναφαρ*, Ⓞ L *Αριαφερ*.

הרם (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† I. **חָרָם** **n.m.** ^{Ju 14, 13} sun (NH *id.*)—abs. ה' ח Jb 9⁷ (בוכבים ||); c. ה epenth. **יבֵּא הַחָרָם** (בוכבים ||) before the sun could go down (but rd. perh. **הַחָרָה** into the (bridal) chamber Sta^{ZAW 1884, 253 ff.}).

† II. [**חָרָם**] **n.pr.loc.** 1. abode of Amorites, **בְּהַר־חָרָם** באֶל־חָרָם ^{Ju 1⁸⁵}, since **חָרָם** *sun*=**שָׁמֶשׁ**, perh. = **בֵּית שָׁמֶשׁ** 1. (q. v.), so Stu (who prop. **עֵיר חָרָם**=**עָרָה**, Ke Be Bu^{Bs 17} Öt Bla; Ⓞ *év τῆ* [*ἔπει ταῦ*] *Μυρσιωνῶν(-ος)*=**הָרָם**) 2. place E. of Jordan **מִלְמַעְלֵה הַחָרָם** ^{Ju 8¹³} from the ascent of *Iheres*, Ⓞ *Apes*; the point whence Gideon turned back from pursuing Midian; Aq Symm rd. **הַחָרָם** (v. Lag^{Onom. 96, 2nd ed. 131}) so SS.—**הַתְּמַנְתְּ חָרָם** ^{Ju 2⁹} v. sub **תְּמַנְתַּי**, √ **מנה**.

III. **חָרָם**, **חָרְסִית**, **חָרְסוֹת** v. sub **חָרַשׁ**.

הָרַע (√ of foll.; perh. cf. Aram. **ܫܘܢܝܢܐ** Ethpa.*be clever*, **شُرَّع** *shrewd*, esp. in bad sense; Ar. **خَرَعَ** *split, VIII. originate, invent*).

† **תַּחְרָעִי** **n.pr.m.** a great-great-grandson of Saul 1 Ch 9⁴¹ Ⓞ *Θαρα(χ)*=**תַּחְרָעִי** 8³⁵ Ⓞ *Θερεε, Α Θαραεε*; Ⓞ L in both *Θαραα*.

† I. [**חָרַף**] **vb. reproach** (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. **ܚܪܦܐ** *id.*, **ܫܘܦܢܐ** *sharpen*, **ܫܘܦܢܐ** *sharp, keen, acute*);—**Qal Impf.** **לֹא־יִחָרְפוּ** לְבָבִי מִיָּמִי Jb 27⁶; *Pt. sf.* **חָרַפְתִּי** ψ 119⁴² Pr 27¹¹; **חָרַפְתִּי** ψ 69¹⁰. **Piel. Pf.** **חָרַף** Ju 5¹⁸+6 t.; **חָרַפְתָּ** Is 37²³+4 t. etc.+10 t. pf.; **Impf.** **יִחָרְפוּ** 2 S 21²¹ 1 Ch 20⁷; **יִחָרְפוּ** ψ 74¹⁰+2 t. sf.; **Inf.** **לִחָרַף** Is 37⁴+5 t.; **חָרַפְתָּ** 2 S 23⁹ (but v. infr.); *Pt.* **מִחָרַף** ψ 44¹⁷;—*reproach*,—prop. *say sharp things against*,—*taunt*, c. acc. Ju 8¹⁵ 1 S 17^{10.25.26.36.45} 2 S 21²¹+1 Ch 20⁷; God, by injustice to the poor Pr 14³¹ 17⁵; Yahweh, by idolatry Is 65⁷; Yahweh as the God of Israel 2 K 19^{4.16.22.23}=Is 37^{4.17.23.24}=2 Ch 32¹⁷ (c. לְ); c. בְּ, Philistines 2 S 23⁹ MT (but rd. **בְּפִים דְּפִים** at *Pas-dammim*, n.pr.loc., as 1 Ch 11¹² We Dr); *reproach*, Ne 6¹³ ψ 42¹¹ 44¹⁷ 55¹³ 57⁴ 74^{10.18} 79¹² 89^{52.52} 102⁹ Zp 2^{8.10}; poet. and fig., *despise, scorn*, **נִפְשׁ לְמוֹת**, **חַ** Ju 5¹⁸.

† **חָרַפְתָּהּ** **n.f. reproach**—ח' Gn 34¹⁴+35 t.; cstr. **חָרַפְתָּהּ** Jos 5⁹+15 t.; sf. **חָרַפְתָּהּ** ψ 74²² etc. +17 t. sfs.; pl. **חָרַפְתוּ** ψ 69¹¹ Dn 12²; cstr. **חָרַפְתוּ** ψ 69¹⁰.—1. *taunt* of enemy 1 S 17²⁶; so also 1 S 25³⁹; *reproach* cast upon another, *scorn*, *contumely* Ne 3³⁶ 5⁹ ψ 69^{20.21} 71¹³ 89⁵¹ 119²² Pr 18³ Is 51⁷ Ez 21³³; ח' **שָׁמַע ח'** Je 51⁵¹ Zp 2⁸ La 3⁵¹; על **ח'** Je 23⁴⁰; על **ח'** ψ 15³ (slander); ח' **נִשְׂא ח'** Je 31¹⁸ Ez 36¹⁵ Mi 6¹⁶ (*reproach*); **נִשְׂא ח'** *bear reproach* for ψ 69⁸ Je 15¹⁵ Zp 3¹⁵; ח' **הַשִּׁיב ח'** Ho 12¹⁵ Ne 3³⁶; ח' **חָרַף ח'** ψ 69¹⁰ 79¹² 89⁵¹; ח' **הַשִּׁיב ח'** 1 S 17²⁶ Is 25⁸; ח' **הַשִּׁיב ח'** 1 I 9³⁹; *reproaches against God* ψ 69¹⁰ (**חָרַפְתָּהּ**),

74²² 79¹³. **2.** *reproach* which rests upon one, condition of *shame, disgrace*: **a.** sexual 2 S 13¹³ Is 47³ Ez 16⁵⁷ Pr 6³³. **b.** barrenness of womb Gn 30²³ (E) Is 4¹; widowhood Is 54⁴. **c.** hunger Ez 3⁶³⁰; disease Jb 19⁵. **d.** ritual, uncircumcision Gn 34¹⁴ (P) Jos 5⁹ (JE). **e.** injuries from enemies La 3³⁰ 5¹ Ne 1³ 2⁷ Jb 16¹⁰ Dn 11^{16,18}. **3.** *a reproach*, the object of reproach, the person or thing reproached הַרְפַת אָרָם *a reproach of man* ψ 22⁷; נבל ח' 39⁹; ל' היה ח' 109²⁵ Ez 5¹⁵; (ל') לח (היה) Is 30⁵ Je 6¹⁰ 20⁸ 42¹⁸ 44^{8,12} 49¹³ ψ 69¹¹ Dn 9¹⁶ 12²; (ל') נתן ח' Ez 22⁴ Jo 2¹⁹ ψ 78⁶⁶; שים ח' Je 24⁹ 29¹⁸ Ez 5¹⁴ Jo 2¹⁷; ל' שים ח' על ψ 44¹⁴; S I 11².

† II. הַרְפָּה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرَفَ *gather fruit, pluck*).

† הַרְפָּה n.m. *harvest-time, autumn* (Ar. حَرِيفٌ *freshly gathered fruit, autumn* (also *rain of autumn or beginning of winter*) = Sab. הרפּוּ (ה) DHM ZMG 1875, xxix. 597; Sab. הרפּוּ, הרפּוּ = *year*, cf. Eth. ገሩፍ; *annus currens* Os (Levy) ZMG 1865, 168, 174 DHM ZMG 1883, 369; As. *harpu*, Schr. JPTH 1875, 341 KAT² 53n. = COT^{1, 54 n.})—abs. ח' Zc 14⁸ + 5 t.; sf. הרפּוּי Jb 29⁴;—בית הרפּוּי גוּן 8²² (J), ψ 74¹⁷ Zc 14⁸; בית הרפּוּי *autumn-house or palace* Am 3¹⁵ Je 36²² (+ בחרשׁוּת in the 9th month, i.e. Nov.-Dec.); מה' הרפּוּי *in the days of my autumn* (prime).

III. [הַרְפָּה] vb. *denom.* remain in harvest-time (so Ar. حَرَفَ; Eng. *to winter*)—only Qal Impf. 3 fs. פְּלֵ-פְּלֵהֶם הָאָרֶץ עָלָיו תִּחְרַף Is 18⁶ *all the beasts of the earth shall spend the harvest-time upon it*.

† הַרְפָּה (dub. whether from I. or II.) n.pr.m. a chief of the line of Judah 1 Ch 2⁵¹.

† הַרְפָּה n.pr.m. (cf. Ar. حَرِيفٌ *autumn*, v. הרפּוּ supr.)—**1.** הַרְפָּה head of a family of returned exiles Ne 7²⁴ (⊗ Αρεφ, ⊗ L Ιωρη) = יוֹרָה (cf. יוֹרָה *early rain*) Ezr 2¹⁸ (⊗ Ουρα, Α Ιωρα, ⊗ L Ωρα). **2.** הַרְפָּה one of those sealed Ne 10²⁰ ⊗ Αρεφ(a), ⊗ L Αρηφ.

† הַרְפָּה Qr, הרופי Kt, *adj.gent.* c. art.; ה' ח' שְׁפָטָהּ 1 Ch 12⁸ (Baer, v⁵ van d. H), ⊗ Χαρα(φ)(ε)ι, Α Αρουφι; perh., if Qr right, connected with הרפּוּ Ne 7²⁴.

† IV. [הַרְפָּה] vb. *acquire* (cf. Ar. حَرَفَ

turn a thing from its proper way or manner, but also gain, acquire [subsistence] for one's family)—only Niph. Pt. f. שְׁפָחָה נַחֲרַפְתָּ לְאִישׁ *a maidservant acquired for a man* (viz. as his concubine) Lv 19²⁶ (H; cf. NH חֲרִיפָה of woman designated for a man).

† I. הַרְצָה vb. *cut, sharpen, decide* (NH *id., cut in, decide*, Aram. in deriv.; As. *harāṣu, dig, decide, ḫariṣu, trench*, Zehnpfund BAS 1.502; Ph. *חרץ decision*, Hoffin AGG xxxvi. May 1889, 11)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ח' Jos 10²¹; הַרְצָה 1 K 20⁴⁰; Impf. הַרְצִי Ex 11⁷; 2 ms. תִּחְרַץ 2 S 5²⁴; Pt. pass. הַרְצִי Is 10²² Lv 22²²; pl. תִּחְרְצוּ Jb 14⁵ (v. also הַרְצִי infr.)—**1.** *cut, mutilate* Lv 22²² (עֲרַת אוֹ שְׁבוֹר) *cut, mutilate* (אור־חרץ אוֹ יבֹלָה). **2.** *sharpen, fig. the tongue*, לא יחֲ-פֹלֵב לְשׁוֹנוֹ ל' Ex 11⁷ (J), i.e. utter no sound against Isr., Jos 10²¹. **3.** *decide* 1 K 20⁴⁰ (abs.); so pt. pass. ח' הַרְצִי ימיו Jb 14⁵ *his days are determined, fixed* (|| מְסֻפָּר חֲרִישׁוֹ), Is 10²² ח' בְּקִיּוֹן ח' act with decision 2 S 5²⁴. Niph. Pt. הַרְצָה Is 10²³ + 3 t.; נַחֲרַצְתָּ Dn 9²⁶ (both these forms inf. estr. acc. to Ba^{NB 90}); *decisive* וְנַחֲרַצְתָּ Is 10²³ 28²² Dn 9²⁷ a consumption and *strict decision* (i.e. that which is strictly determined), כִּי נ' נַעֲשֶׂתָהּ Dn 11³⁶; נַחֲרַצְתָּ דְנִי Dn 9²⁶ *strict determining of desolation*.

† I. הַרְצָה adj. *sharp, diligent* (on this and foll. v. Ba^{NB 173})—הַרְצִי Is 28²⁷ + 11 t.; pl. תִּחְרְצוּ Pr 10⁴ 12²⁴; תִּחְרְצוּ Pr 13⁴; תִּחְרְצוּ Am 1⁹;—**1.** *sharp*: of threshing instrument ח' הַרְצִי Is 41¹⁵; without מ', as subst., 28²⁷ (where יִרְשׁוּ); הַרְצִי ח' Am 1³; Jb 41²² (fig. of crocodile). **2.** *fig. diligent*: as subst. Pr 21⁵; opp. רְמִיָּה Pr 10⁴ 12^{24,27}; opp. עֲצֵל Pr 13⁴.—Dn 9²⁵ v. iv. חרמן.

† II. הַרְצָה n.[m.] *strict decision*, only עֲמַק הַחֲרִיצִי Jo 4^{14,14} *valley of strict decision* (v. Ba^{l.c.}).

† III. הַרְצָה n.[m.] *trench, moat* (Aram. חַרִּיצָא; As. *ḫariṣu, ḫiriṣu, id.*, Dh^{HWB})—only in וְח' רְחוֹב Dn 9²⁵, si vera l.; as above Ges Herzf Ew Zö Meinh (q.v.); Gr רְחוֹב חַרִּיצִי < ⊗ Bev חַרִּיצִי *with public places and streets*.

† IV. הַרְצָה n.pr.m. *father of king Amon's mother* 2 K 21¹⁹, ⊗ Αρως.

† [הַרְצִי] n.m. ^{18 17, 18} *acut, thing cut, sharp instrument*;—pl. estr. תִּחְרְצִי 1 S 17¹⁸ 1 Ch 20³; תִּחְרְצִי 2 S 12²¹;—**1.** ח' הַחֲלָב 1 S 17¹⁸ *cuts of milk* i.e. cheeses. **2.** *sharp instr.* of iron, 2 S 12³¹ =

1 Ch 20³ בַּמְּגֵרוֹת וּבַחַיִּי הַבְּהוֹל (cf. Am 1³ sub חרץ 1, and Dr^{8m}).

† חרצנים **n.m.pl.** some insignificant vine-product, usu. taken as **grape-kernels, grape-stones**, fr. acrid taste, so Thes (after Onk Mishn), v. also יג p. 260 supr.: יְעַרְוֹגַי Nu 6⁴ of the wine-vine, including both חרצנים and וג, he shall not eat.

II. חרץ *be yellow* (prob. √ of foll.: Syr. *ܚܪܝܥ* id. (rare), *ܚܪܝܥܐ* yellow; cf. Aram. *ܚܪܝܥ* safflower, Ar. *أخريص* id.: v. Nö^{ZMG 1886, 728}, Löw Aram. Pflanzen. 216 Kō^{if. 1, 157}).

† v. חרץ **n.m.** Fr 8. 10 gold, poet. (Ph. חרץ, v. Dr^{8m xxviii}; As. *ḫurāṣu*)—*חרץ* ψ 68¹⁴ + 5 t.; gold, always || *בָּסָפָה*; Zc 9³, of dove's wings ψ 68¹⁴ ח' *בְּיַקְרָק*; elsewh. in comparison with value of wisdom, etc. Pr 3¹⁴ 8¹⁰ (ח' *בְּבָחָר*) v¹⁹ 16¹⁶.

חרצב (quadrilit. √ of foll.; cf. Ar. *حَصَرَ* bind or twist powerfully, Frey).

† חרצבה **n.[f.]** bond, fetter, pang, only pl. *הַחֲרָצְבוֹת*; — 1. cstr. *רָשָׁע ח' ח' Is 58⁶ bonds of wickedness* i.e. imposed by wicked men (|| *אֲנִידוֹת* || *מוֹטָה*). 2. *pangs* (cf. *חָבַל, חָבַל*), abs. ח' *לֹא מוֹטָה לָהֶם* ψ 73⁴ they have no pangs (rd. *לָהֶם* וגו').

חרצנים v. sub I. חרץ.

† חרק **vb.** gnash or grind the teeth, only poet. (NH id.; Ar. *حَرَق* file, rub together, grate or grind (teeth); Aram. *ܚܪܩ* id.) — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ח' Jb 16⁹; *Impf.* *יִחַרֵּק* ψ 112¹⁰; *יִחַרֵּק* La 2¹⁶; *Inf. abs.* *חָרַק* ψ 35¹⁶; *Pt.* *חָרַק* ψ 37¹²; — *grind* the teeth in rage against: *חָרַק ח' שְׁנֵי עַל* ψ 37¹² 35¹⁶; abs. without *עַל* 112¹⁰ La 2¹⁶ (only here c. *לָשׁוֹן* sing.); c. *בְּ* instr. (Ges^{4 119, 3b. R. Da^{Synt. §73 R. 6}}) *בְּשֵׁנָיו עַל*—*עַל* Jb 16⁹.

† I. חרר **vb.** be hot, scorched, burn, poet. & late (Ar. *حَرَّ* be hot, burn, thirst; Eth. *ሐረረ*; Aram. *ܚܪ*; cf. As. *arāru, glow*, SASm Arsb. 1, p. 97 Belser^{EAS II, 125}) — **Qal Pf.** 3 fs. *חָרְרָה* Jb 30³⁰, *חָרְרָה* consec. Ez 24¹¹, *חָרְרָה* Is 24⁶; — 1. *be hot, scorched*, Jerus., under fig. of caldron Ez 24¹¹. 2. *burn = be burned*, fig. of men, in ח' s judgment, Is 24⁶. 3. *burn*, of bones of sick men in fever *בְּחָרְרָה* Jb 30³⁰. **Niph. Pf.** *חָרַר* Je 6²⁹, *חָרַר* Ez 15⁴, *חָרַר* ψ 69⁴; 3 pl. *חָרְרוּ* ψ 102⁴ (Kō^{1.368}); *Impf.* *יִחַרְרוּ* Ez 15⁵, *יִחַרְרוּ* Ez 24¹⁰ (del. Co B al.) 1. *be scorched*, of bellows in

hence fire Je 6²⁹ (fig.); scorched, charred, of the vine (as fuel) Ez 15^{4,6} middle part charred, the ends devoured (בל) by fire (sim. of inhab. of Jerus.); bones (sim. id.) Ez 24¹⁰ (v. supr.). 2. *burn*, of bones in fever ψ 102⁴ (בְּמוֹקָר), cf. **Qal** Jb 30³⁰; *be parched*, of throat נְרוּוֹי 69⁴. — Is 41¹¹ 45²⁴ Ct 1⁶ v. חרה. **Pilp. Inf.** *לְחַרְחֵרְרִיב* Pr 26²¹ to kindle strife.

† חרר **n.[m.]** parched place (Ar. *حَرَات*, Bd^{Pal 196}), only pl. abs. *חָרְרִים*; *בְּחָרְרִים* Je 17⁶ (|| *עֲרֵבָה* ||) fig. of life of godless.

† חרחר **n.m.** violent heat, fever (v. Ba^{NB 206}) — *בְּשִׁחָפָת וּבְקָרָחַת וּבְדִלְקַת וּבְחָרִב וְגו'* Dt 28²².

† חרחור **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁵¹ = Ne 7⁵³; Ⓞ *Apov(a)p* (meaning as above? or fr. II. חרר?).

II. חרר (√ of foll.; Ar. *حَرَّ* be or become free, *حُرٌّ* free, freeborn; NH חרר Pi. set free, חרר freeman; Aram. *ܚܪܪ*, Pa. set free, חרר, freed-man, -woman; Sab. חר freeman, noble (?) DHM^{Eplgr. Denk.m. 67}; Eth. *ሐረረ*; coll. *army, troops* (in Amhar. *free, noble, acc. to Di⁸⁵*), *ሐረረ-ዊ*: free, noble, etc.)

† II. [חר] **n.m.** 1^{K 21, 8} noble, late, esp. Neh., v. Dr^{Intr 519 n.} (v. Lag^{BN 32}) — only pl. *חָרִים* 1 K 21⁸ + 6 t., *חָרִים* Ec 10¹⁷, Ne 6¹⁷ + 3 t.; sf. *חָרִיָּה* Is 34¹²; — *nobles* in Naboth's city 1 K 21^{8,11}; nobles of Judah, *חָרִי יְהוּדָה* 6¹⁷ 13¹⁷ Je 27²⁰ 39⁶ Ne 6¹⁷ 13¹⁷, *חָרִי* (in Jerusalem) Ne 2¹⁶ 4^{8,13} 5⁷, Ec 10¹⁷, of Edom Is 34¹². — I. חר, v. II. חור.

III. חרר (√ of foll.; v. As. *ḫarāru, bore, pierce, ḫurru, hole, ravine* D1^{Fr 150, 182}; Ar. *حُرٌّ* hole or mouth of millstone; NH *חַרְרִר bore, pierce*).

† III. חור **n.[m.]** hole; — abs. חר 2 K 12¹⁰ Ez 8⁷ (del. Co B etc.), חור Ct 5⁴, חורים 1 S 14¹¹; cstr. חורי Jb 30⁶; sf. *חֲרִי* Na 2³, *חֲרִיָּה* Zc 14¹²; — *hole* in lid of chest 2 K 12¹⁰ (made by boring, נקב), in door Ct 5⁴; in wall Ez 8⁷ (v. supra); = *eye-socket* *חֲרִי עֵינָיו* Zc 14¹² (plague of enemies of Jerusalem); *holes* as hiding-places for men 1 S 14¹¹, so also 13⁶ Ew Wel r (for MT *חַרְרִים*), dwelling of outcast people *חַרְרִי עַמְּרִי* Jb 30⁶; of dens of lions Na 2¹³. — I. חר, v. II. חור.

† חור **n.[m.]** id. — coll. חור Is 42²² as hiding-places of men; cstr. חורי Is 11⁸ hole of asp (פִּתְיוֹן).

† II. **חורי** *adj.*, usu. **n.pr.gent.** et **pers.** (prob. = *cave-dweller*, so Thes RobGes MV VB; v. also W Max Müll *Asien u. Europa* 136, 155, 156)—**1.** **adj. gent.** **חורי** *adj.* Gn 36²⁰ *Seir the Horite* (P); rd. *also* v² for MT *חורי*. **2.** **n.pr.gent.** *alw.* c. art.; usu. sg. coll. **החורי**, ancient inhabitants of land of Edom Gn 14⁶ (**בְּהַרְרָם שְׁעִיר**); in P called **בְּנֵי שְׁעִיר בְּאֶרֶץ אֱדוֹם** 36²¹ (vid. v²⁰); cf. v.^{29,30}; acc. to Dt 2¹² (where alone **הַחֹרִים**), v²² they were driven out by sons of Esau (yet v. Gn 36^{1,c} and Di); Ⓞ ὁ Χορραῖος, οἱ Χορραῖοι, (Gn 36^{29,30} Χορρ(ε)ῖ). **3.** **n.pr.pers.m. a.** **חורי** an Edomite Gn 36²² = I Ch 1³⁹; Ⓞ Χορρ(ε)ῖ. **b.** **חורי** a Simeonite Nu 13⁶, but Ⓞ Ζουρ(ε)ῖ, Ⓞ Ι. Ζουρ(ε)ῖ.—I. **חורי** v. sub I. **חור**.

חרש (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. **حَرَسَ** vb. *scratch, lacerate*, **خِرَاشٌ** *irritation, etc.*)

† **חָרֶשׁ** **n.[m.]** earthenware, earthen vessel, sherd, potsherd, P and late (NH **חֶרֶס**, Aram. **חֶרֶס**)—abs. **ח' Lv 6²¹ + 9 t.**, **חָרֶשׁ Nu 5¹⁷ + 4 t.**; pl. cstr. **חָרֶשִׁי Is 45⁹**; sf. **חָרֶשִׁיהַּ Ez 23³⁴**.—**1.** **earthenware**: **ח' Je 32¹⁴**; esp. P **Lv 6²¹ I 1³⁸ 14^{5,50} 15¹² Nu 5¹⁷**; without **כְּלִי Pr 26²³**; cf. **ח' La 4²** they are reckoned as earthen vessels, sim. of sons of Zion; **חָרֶשׁ אֶת־חָרֶשִׁי אֲדָמָה Is 45⁹** a potsherd (perh. = earthen vessel, v. Pr 26²³ supr.) among earthen potsherds (of men, over against ' their potter); sim. of dryness **ψ 22¹⁶**. **2.** **a fragment of earthenware, sherd Is 30¹⁴ Ez 23³⁴**; **ח' Jb 2⁸** a sherd to scrape himself; **ח' Jb 41²²** sharpest potsherds, fig. of sharp scales on belly of crocodile.

חֲרֻשָּׁת v. **חֲרֻשָּׁת**.

† III. [**חֶרֶס**] **n.[m.]** an eruptive disease, itch (Aram. **חֶרְסָא**, **سَحَابَة**; also **سَحَابَة rough**, etc.)—**חֶרֶס Dt 28²⁷** (עפילים Kt, נָרַב, נָרַב).—I, II. **חֶרֶס** v. sub **חרס**.

† **חֲרוֹשׁוֹת** Kt, **חֲרוֹשׁוֹת** Qr **n.f.coll.** potsherd—**פְּתַח שְׁעַר הַחֲרוֹשׁוֹת Je 19²**, designation of a gate in Jerus.; opening of the gate of potsherds, i.e. where they were thrown (vid. v.^{10,11} and Gf); it led into the valley of Hinnom; Ⓞ χαρσ(ε)ῖον favours Qr.

† I. [**חָרֶשׁ**] **vb.** cut in, engrave, plough, devise (NH *id.*, plough, so Eth. **ሐረሰ**; Ph. **חרש**, Aram. 'rare) **חָרַשׁ חֲרַשׁ חָרַשׁ חָרַשׁ**, Ar. **حَرَسَ** plough)—**Qal Pf.** **חָרַשׁ ψ 129³**, **Ju**

14¹⁸ Ho 10¹³; **Impf.** **יִחְרַשׁ Is 28²⁴ Pr 20⁴**; **יִחְרַשׁ Ho 10¹¹ + Am 6¹²** (v. infr.); 2 ms. **תִּחְרַשׁ Dt 22¹⁰ Pr 3²⁰**; **Inf. cstr.** **יִחְרַשׁ I S 8¹²**; **Pt.** **חָרַשׁ Gn 4²² + 5 t.**; **חָרַשׁ Am 9¹³**; pl. **חָרַשִׁים ψ 129³**, **חָרַשִׁי Jb 4⁸ + 3 t.**, fpl. abs. **חָרַשׁוֹת Jb 1¹⁴**; **pass.** **חָרַשְׁתָּ Je 17¹**:—**1.** **cut in, engrave**, of worker in metals **חָרַשׁ וְכֹהֵן ח' Gn 4²² (J)**, **ח' I K 7¹⁴**; fig. **עַל־לִבָּהּ ח' Je 17¹** engraved on the tablet of their heart. **2.** **plough**, lit., human subj. (animal usu. c. **פָּ**), no obj. expr. **I K 19¹⁹ Dt 22¹⁰ Is 28²⁴**, so **יִחְרַשׁ בְּכַרְרִים Am 6¹²** (but rd. prob. **חָרַשׁ בְּכַרְרִים**; v. We al.); c. acc. cogn. **ח' I S 8¹²** plough his ploughing (= do his ploughing), **Pr 20⁴**; fig. of Judah **Ho 10¹¹**; with ethical ref. **וְרַע ח' Jb 4⁸** (|| **וְרַע**); **ψ 129³** upon my back have ploughmen ploughed (fig. of oppression by wicked); **חָרַשׁ = ploughman Is 28²⁴, Am 9¹³** (|| **קוֹצֵר**); **ח' with oxen subj. only Jb 1¹⁴**. **3.** **devise** (as one who works in, practises), usu. bad sense, obj. **רָעָה Pr 3²⁰**, **רָע 6¹⁴**; **מְחַשְׁבוֹת אָנוּ** v.¹⁸, **חָרַשִׁי טוֹב Pr 12²⁰ 14²²**; but also **חָרַשִׁי טוֹב Pr 12²⁰ 14²²**; **Niph. Impf.** 3 fs. **יִחְרַשׁוּן מִיּוֹן שְׂדֵה הַחַיָּל Mi 3¹²** Zion, as a field she shall be ploughed = Je 26¹⁶. **Hiph. Pt.** **עַל־ מְחַרְשֵׁי רָעָה I S 23⁹** fabricating mischief against (v. Dr, and cf. We).

† **חָרָשׁ** **n.m.** ^{Ex 38, 23} **graver, artificer** (Ph. **חָרַשׁ**)—abs. **ח' (= *חָרַשׁ) Ex 35³⁵ + 14 t.**; cstr. **חָרָשִׁים Ex 28¹¹ + 2 t.**; pl. **חָרָשִׁים Ho 13² + 7 t.**; **חָרָשִׁי I Ch 4^{14,14} Ne 11²⁵** (v. infr.); cstr. **חָרָשִׁי 2 S 5¹¹ + 6 t.**;—**1.** **graver, artificer: a.** worker in metal **I S 13¹⁹ Ho 8⁶ 13² Dt 27¹⁵ Je 10⁹** (|| **צַרְפָּר**), **Is 40¹⁹ (|| id.) 54¹⁶ I Ch 29⁵**; **בְּרֹזֶל ח' Is 44¹² 2 Ch 24¹²**; perh. also **Is 41⁷** (**צַרְפָּר**); appar. = hammerer **Zc 2²** (symbol.). **b.** worker in wood **עֵץ ח' 2 S 5¹¹ = I Ch 14¹ (עֵצִים), 2 K 12¹² 22⁶ = 2 Ch 34¹¹, Je 10³ Is 40²⁰ 44¹³** (v. also **I Ch 22¹⁵** infr.); perh. also **Ezr 3⁷ 2 Ch 24¹²** (both || **חַצֵּב**). **c.** worker in stone engraving on gems **ח' 2 S 5¹¹ = I Ch 14¹ (om. אבן)**; also of engraving on fobs **ח' Ex 28¹¹ (P)**; also of engraving on fobs **ח' אבן ח' Ex 28¹¹ (P)**; see also foll. **d.** in gen. **אָבֹן וְעֵץ ח' I Ch 22¹⁵**; **idol-maker ח' יצרים Is 45¹⁶**, cf. **44¹¹** (also v.^{12,13} supr.), **2 K 24^{14,16} Je 24¹ 29²** (all || **מַסְגֵּר**), **Ex 35³⁵ 38²³** (both P; both || **חָשִׁב**). In **ח' I Ch 4¹⁴**, **Ne 11²⁵** valley of (the) artificers, and **ח' I Ch 4¹⁴**, **ח' has** exceptionally, v. **Ol^{183a} Kö^{11, 60, 6}**; rd. **חָרָשִׁים**; **2.** fig. **מְחַרְשֵׁי ח' Ez 21⁹⁶** men skilled to destroy.

† I. **חָרָשֶׁת** **n.f.** carving, skilful working, only cstr. **עֵץ חָרָשֶׁת Ex 31⁶ 35³³**; **ח' אָבֹן 31⁶ 35³³**.—II. **חָרָשֶׁת** v. p. 361 infr.

† חֲרִישׁ **n.m.** ploughing, ploughing-time—
abs. וְקָצִיר ח' Gn 45⁶ (E) *ploughing and harvest-*
ing; also (=time of ploughing and harvest)
Ex 34²¹ (JE); c. sf. as acc. cogn. חֲרִישׁ I S
8¹² (v. supr. חֲרִישׁ 2).

† [מְחַרְשֵׁת מְחַרְשָׁה] **n.f.** ploughshare—
sg. sf. לְלַטֹּשׁ אִישׁ מְחַרְשֵׁתוֹ v²⁰ to sharpen each
man his ploughshare I S 13²⁰ (+ וְאָתוֹ +
מְחַרְשֵׁתוֹ v²⁰, rd. prob. חֲרִישׁוֹ *his goad* (so Ⓞ
We Dr, see v²¹); pl. abs. מְחַרְשֵׁת v²¹ (+ similar
list; on txt. of both vv. see Dr).

† II. [חֲרִישׁ] **vb.** 1. be silent, dumb,
speechless; 2. be deaf; chiefly poet. (NH Pi.
make deaf; Aram. *ܚܪܫܐ* be dumb, deaf;
Ar. *حَرَسَ* be dumb, speechless, cf. As. *hardšū*,
restrain, acc. to DI^{Pr} 100; v. Lag^{BN120})—**Qal**
Impf. יִחְרֹשׁ ψ 50³; 2 ms. תִּחְרֹשׁ ψ 28¹ 83²;
תִּחְרֹשׁ ψ 35²² 109¹; תִּחְרֹשׁ ψ 39¹³; 3 fpl. תִּחְרֹשְׁנָה Mi 7¹⁶;
—1. be silent, alw. of God's keeping silence
when men pray ψ 35²² 50³ 83² 109¹; sq. אֶל־
39¹³. 2. be deaf, subj. א', sq. מִמְּנִי ψ 28¹;
subj. אֲנִי Mi 7¹⁶. **Hiph.** *Pf.* תִּחְרֹשׁ Nu
30¹⁵ Gn 34⁵; וְהִחְרִישׁ consec. Nu 30^{5,8};
consec. Nu 30¹²; תִּחְרֹשְׁתִּי Est 7⁴ + 2 t. etc.; *Impf.*
יִחְרֹשׁ Nu 30¹⁵ + 2 t. (incl. Zp 3¹⁷ v. infr.);
2 ms. תִּחְרֹשׁ Hb 1¹³; juss. תִּחְרֹשׁ I S 7³; 2 mpl.
תִּחְרֹשׁוּ Jb 13⁵; תִּחְרֹשׁוּ Ex 14¹⁴, etc.; *Imv.*
תִּחְרֹשׁוּ Ju 18¹⁹ + 2 t.; תִּחְרֹשׁוּ 2 S 13²⁰;
Jb 13¹³ Is 41¹; *Inf. abs.* תִּחְרֹשׁ Nu 30¹⁵ + 2 t.;
Pt. תִּחְרֹשׁ Gn 24²¹ + 2 t. (incl. I S 10²⁷ v. infr.);
מְחַרְשִׁים 2 S 19¹¹;—1. be silent (=exhibit silence)
a. almost alw. of men Gn 24²¹ 34⁵ Ex 14¹⁴ (all
J), Ju 18¹⁹ 2 S 13²⁰ 19¹¹ 2 K 18³⁸ = Is 36²¹, Je 4¹⁹
Jb 6²⁴ 13^{5,19} 33^{31,33} Pr 11¹² 17²⁸ ψ 32³ Ne 5³ Est
4^{14,14} 7⁴; also בְּמַחְרֵשׁוֹ I S 10²⁷ (but rd. rather
and it came to pass after about a
month, Ⓞ Dr); יִחְרֹשׁ יִחְרִישׁ בְּאֵהְבוֹ Zp 3¹⁷ (Ⓞ
he will renew his love, v. esp. Buhl^{ZAW v. 1885, 183}); ח'
c. ל' pers. *keep silence* at one, i.e. fail to make
objection at proper time Nu 30^{5,8,12,15,15} (all P);
אֵלֵי Is 41¹ pregn. = *come silently unto me*;
sq. מִן pers. *cease to speak with* Je 38²⁷; *be silent*
about, pass by in silence, sq. acc. בְּרִיּוֹ Jb 41⁴.
b. rarely of God, permitting evil in silence Hb
1¹³ Is 42¹⁴ ψ 50²¹. 2. once causat. *make silent*,
c. acc. Jb 11⁵. 3. be deaf, shew deafness: אֶל־
תִּחְרֹשׁ מִמְּנִי מִנְעַק I S 7³ *be not deaf* (turning)
from us, so as not to cry.

† חֲרִישׁ **adj.** deaf—חֲרִישׁ (=חֲרִישׁ*) Ex 4¹¹ +
4 t.; pl. חֲרִישִׁים Is 29¹⁸ + 3 t.;—*deaf*, Ex 4¹¹ (J);

|| אֵלֵים, ψ 38¹⁴ (|| *id.*); also Lv 19¹⁴ (H), Is 29¹⁸
35⁵ 42^{18,19} + v^{19b} (for last עָרַר, cf. 43⁸; Gr^{JQ1901}
Oct. p. 2 v. Che Comm., JQ Jan. 1892, 332), 43⁸; ח' פְּתָן ψ 58⁵
a deaf adder.

† I. חֲרִישׁ **n.[m.]** as **adv.** silently, secretly—
ח' מְרַגְלִים Jos 2¹ (JE) *exploring secretly*.

III. חֲרִישׁ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חֲרִישׁ **n.m.** Ez 31³, 3 wood, wooded height
(As. *hursū*, wooded height COT^{Gloss} Lyon^{Sargontexte},
Gloss (v. also DI^{Pr} 180 Che *crit. n. on* Is 17, 9); NH חֲרִישׁ
wood, forest; Aram. *ܚܪܫܐ id.*)—abs. ח' Is 17⁹
Ez 31³ (but on both v. infr.); חֲרִישָׁה I S 23¹⁶ (v. Dr);
בְּחֲרִישָׁה I S 23^{15,18,19}; pl. חֲרִישִׁים 2 Ch 27⁴;—*wooded*
height I S 23¹⁶ (|| בְּהַר v¹⁴), v^{16,18}, so בְּמַצְרוֹת בְּח'
2 Ch 27⁴ *and on the wooded heights he built fortresses*
and towers (|| בְּהַר יְהוּדָה ||) עֲוֹבֶת הַחֲרִישׁ וְהָאָמִיר
Is 17⁹ *the forsaken places of the wooded heights*
and summits Ges Ew De Di RV; but rd. prob.
and the Amorites, so Ⓞ Lag Che Or Brd Du; ח'
מִצֵּל Ez 31³ *shade-giving wood or thicket*, of close
branches of cedar (but sense hardly legitimate;
del. Ⓞ Co).

IV. חֲרִישׁ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown;
suggestions on etym. v. infr.)

† II. [חֲרִישׁ] **n.[m.]** magic art, or perh. magic
drug (Aram. *ܚܪܫܐ* practise magic, חֲרִישׁ, *ܚܪܫܐ*
magician, *ܚܪܫܐ* incantation, magic art, preparation
of magic potion, so Eth. *ሕረሕ*: *one using*
incantations; *ሕረሕ*: *incantation, magic*;
comp. perh. Ar. *حُرْسَة*, *حُرْسَة* a medicinal
broth given to women in childbed; חֲרִישׁ perh.
magical drug, v. RS^{JPh xlv. 1885, 125})—only תְּבַם
Is 3³ *skilled in magic arts, or drugs*
(|| נְבוֹן לְחַשׁ ||) (> others gen. = *handicraft*).

† III. חֲרִישׁ **n.pr.m.** a Levite I Ch 9¹⁵ Ⓞ Pa-
παρηλ, A Apes, Ⓞ L Aπησ.

† חֲרִישָׁא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of return-
ing exiles Ezr 2⁶² Ⓞ Αρησα, Ⓞ L Baσα, = Ne 7⁵⁴
Ⓞ Αδασα.

† II. חֲרִישֵׁת **n.pr.loc.** only in combin. ח'
הַנְּזִים, *Harosheth of the nations* (v. נְזִי), Ju 4^{2,13,16};
perh. mod. *el-Haritiye*, on right bank of lower
Kishon, v. Thomson^{Land and Book; Central Palestine, 1883},
215 ff. Bd^{Pal 241} Be Bla Cooke^{Hist. Deb. 3 GASm Geog. 363}.

חֲרִישֵׁת v. חֲרִישׁ and חֲרִישׁ; also II. חֲרִישׁ.

† [הַרְיָשִׁי] *adj.* meaning wholly dub.; only ריח קרים הַרְיָשִׁי Jon 4⁸; a silent east wind is not suitable in context; still = sultry is mere conject.; Hi autumnal (√ I. הַרִּישׁ); St prop. הַרְיָשִׁי = הַרְיָשִׁית, fr. הַרְיָשׁ sun (or √ whence הַרְיָשִׁי comes) hot east wind; We makes no attempt to explain.

† [הָרַת] *vb.* grave, engrave, only *Qal Pt. pass.* הרחת על הפִּלְתֹת Ex 32¹⁶ (E), engraved upon the tablets (by finger of God), but fr. absence of || in cogn. lang. (Ar. حَرَت is perforate, bore, slit) prob. error for חֲרָשׁ (Je 17¹).

† [הָרָה] *n.pr.loc.*, only in יַעַר הָרָה 1 S 22⁶.

† חָשַׁב *vb.* withhold, refrain (NH חֲסַב, Aram. חֲסַב, חֲסַב; Palm. חסך remit, spare, Vog^{Nos. 6, 15}; Sab. משחך weaned (child) DHM ZMG 1875, 608) — *Qal Pf.* חָשַׁב Gn 39⁹ + 4 t. (+ Ez 30¹⁸ Ba; v. חָשַׁב; Is 38¹⁷ v. infr.), חָשַׁב Is 14⁶, חָשַׁב Jb 30¹⁰, חָשַׁב Je 14¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* חָשַׁב Jb 16⁶ + 2 t.; 2 ms. חָשַׁב Is 58¹, חָשַׁב Pr 24¹¹; 2 fs. חָשַׁב Is 54², etc.; *Imv.* חָשַׁב ψ 19¹⁴; *Pt. pass.* חָשַׁב Pr 10¹⁹ 11²⁴; חָשַׁב Pr 13²⁴ 17²⁷; sq. — **1. a.** withhold, keep back, keep for oneself, acc., Gn 22¹² (E), v¹⁶ 39⁹ (sq. חָשַׁב; both J); abs. Pr 21²⁶ (opp. בָּתוּ); withhold the rod (שַׁבַּת) in discipline, Pr 13²⁴; no obj. expr. 11²⁴ 24¹¹. **b.** keep one from evil, calamity, She'ol, etc., c. acc. and כִּן Gn 20⁶ (E), 1 S 25³⁹ ψ 19¹⁴; חֲשָׁבִים Gn 78⁵⁰ cf. Jb 33¹⁸ Is 38⁷ (rd. חָשַׁבָה or חָשַׁב for MT חֲשַׁבָה, v. חָשַׁב); abs. hinder (i.e. calamities fr. coming) Is 14⁶; חָשַׁב לְמַטָּה מֵעֵינַי Ezr 9¹⁵ thou hast kept back, downward (= and kept down), part of our iniquity, i.e. hast not punished us according to our full desert. **c.** hold in check c. acc. 2 S 18¹⁶ (or spare v. infr.); obj. רַגְלֵיךְ Je 14¹⁰; esp. of keeping silence, obj. פִּי Jb 7¹¹ restrain my mouth, שִׂפְתַּי Pr 10¹⁹, אֲמַרִים 17²⁷; חָשַׁב לִּי Jb 30¹⁰ from my face they have not withheld spittle (= they have spit in my face). **d.** refrain (fr. doing what is mentioned in the context), abs. Is 54² 58¹. **e.** spare, c. acc. pers. 2 K 5²⁰ he hath spared Naaman מִשֵּׁבַת מִתַּחַת כַּף יָדוֹ so as not to take (= and hath not taken anything) out of his hand; perh. also 2 S 18¹⁶ Joab spared the people (v. supr.). **f.** reserve for, c. acc. + לֵּ Jb 38²². **2.** (abs.) restrain, check (pain) i.e. assuage, so appar. MT Jb 16⁶ (v. Di Kau; I would not restrain condolence of my lips, Ⓞ Ⓢ Me, rdg. חָשַׁב לֹא אֶחֱשֶׁב for חָשַׁב). — Ez 30¹⁸ v. חָשַׁב.

Niph. Impf. יִחְשָׁבֶרֶת לְיוֹם אִיר יִחְשָׁבֶרֶת Jb 21³⁰ at the day of calamity the wicked is spared (pass. of *Qal 1 e*); יִחְשָׁבֶרֶת Jb 16⁶ be assuaged, of pain (pass. of *Qal 2*).

† חָשַׁף *vb.* strip off, strip, make bare — *Qal Pf.* חָשַׁף Is 52¹⁰, חָשַׁפָּה Jo 1⁷, חָשַׁפְתִּי Je 13²⁶ 49¹⁰; *Impf.* חָשַׁף ψ 29⁹; *Imv.* fs. חָשַׁף Is 47²; *Inf. abs.* חָשַׁף Jo 1⁷; *cstr.* חָשַׁף Is 30¹⁴ Hg 2¹⁶; *Pt. pass.* חָשַׁפָּה Ez 4⁷, חָשַׁפְתִּי Is 20⁴ (pl. *cstr.*? cf. *infr.*). — **1.** strip off, expose oneself by removing (obj. שֵׁבַל, flowing skirt, train) Is 47² of Babylon, personified as queen (|| גָּלוּ יְשׁוּבָה עַל-פְּנֵינָה, גָּלוּ יְשׁוּבָה || Je 13²⁶). **2.** strip, lay bare, fig. of אִי Is 52¹⁰ obj. חָשַׁף קִרְשׁוֹ; of prophet, Ez 4⁷ (but Co del. v. as interpol.); obj. pers. Je 49¹⁰ (|| גָּלוּ יְשׁוּבָה); of locusts stripping fig-tree; חָשַׁף יַעֲרֹחַ Is 20⁴ (pt. either sg. coll., with formative ending '—, De Lag^{Se 1. 19} (cf. 69), BN 192; or pl. *cstr.*, v. Ges^{187, 1c}); חָשַׁף יַעֲרֹחַ ψ 29⁹ of voice of אִי (i.e. a storm) stripping forests. **3.** draw (water) Is 30¹⁴; (wine) Hg 2¹⁶; properly take from the surface, skim.

† [חֲשִׁיפָה] *n.m.* only pl. *cstr.* חֲשִׁיפָה בְּשָׂנֵי הַשָּׁפֵי 2 K 26²⁷ Ⓞ Ⓢ and most, two little flocks of goats (חֲשִׁיפָה = segregatum, strictly what is stripped off), but this without other evidence than authority of the Vrss; Klo proposes בְּשָׂנֵי בְּעֵינַי מְשַׁפֵּט עֵינַי on the bare height, after the manner of goats.

† חָשַׁפָּה, חָשַׁפָּה *n.pr.m.* head of a family of Nethinim among the returning exiles חָשַׁפָּה Ezr 2⁴³ = חָשַׁפָּה Ne 7⁴⁶.

חָשַׁף Is 20⁴ v. חָשַׁף.

† מִחֲשׁוֹף *n.m.* a laying bare, stripping — only *cstr.* מִחֲשׁוֹף הַלָּבָן Gn 30³⁷ (J) a stripping of the white, i.e. so as to shew wood under the bark.

† חָשַׁב *vb.* think, account (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲשַׁב, חֲשַׁב; Eth. חሰሰ: *id.*; Ph. n. חשב mng. dub. v. CIS^{1, 86}) — *Qal Pf.* חָשַׁב Is 33⁸ + 9 t., חָשַׁבְתָּה 2 S 14¹³ etc.; *Impf.* חָשַׁב Is 10⁷ + 4 t., חָשַׁב 2 S 19²⁰ ψ 40¹⁸; sf. חָשַׁבְתִּי Jb 19¹¹ 33¹⁰; pl. חָשַׁבו ψ 41⁸ Dn 11²⁵; חָשַׁבו Is 13¹⁷; חָשַׁבו ψ 35²⁰; נִחְשַׁבְתָּה Je 18¹⁸, etc. + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. cstr.* לְחָשַׁב Ex 31⁴ + 3 t.; *Pt. pass.* חָשַׁב Ex 26¹ + 15 t., חָשַׁב 2 Ch 26¹⁶; חָשַׁבו Ne 6² + 3 t., חָשַׁבו Mi 2¹ + 3 t.; — **1.** of man: **1.** think,

account *his mind* Is 10⁷ not so *thinketh his mind*; sq. 2 acc. *השבונו* Is 53⁴ *we thought him stricken*; elsewhere c. acc. + ? Gn 38¹⁵ (J), 1 S 1¹³ Jb 19¹⁵ 35² 41²⁴; so, fig., of crocodile Jb 41¹⁹ *he reckoneth iron as straw*. 2. *devise, plan, mean*, c. acc. *מחשבת רעה* Ez 38¹⁰, *מחשבות* Pr 16³⁰ *מחשבות* Pr 16³⁰ 8¹⁷ *מחשבות* Pr 16³⁰ 8¹⁷; *דברי מרמות* ψ 10² 21¹², *דברי מרמות* ψ 10² 21¹², *דברי מרמות* ψ 10² 21¹²; *דברי מרמות* ψ 35²⁰, *דברי מרמות* Mi 2¹ Ez 11² ψ 36⁶, *דברי מרמות* ψ 52⁴; על *רעה* ח' *devise evil against* Gn 50²⁰ (E), Je 48² Na 1¹¹, ח' *רעה* ח' ψ 41⁹, *רעה* ח' Je 11¹⁹ 18¹⁸ 49³⁰ Dn 11²⁵ Est 8³ 9²⁵, על *מחשבת* ח' Je 11¹⁹ 18¹⁸ 49³⁰ Dn 11²⁵ Est 8³ 9²⁵, על *מחשבת* ח' 2 S 14¹⁵; c. inf. 1 S 18²⁵ Je 18⁸ 23²⁷ Jb 6²⁶ Ne 6²⁶ Est 9²⁴ ψ 140⁵; c. *לבלתי* + *Impf.* 2 S 14¹⁴ (where, however, Ew rds. *השב* for *השב* cf. We Dr; in this case *השב* carries on *השב* *ללא ישא*). 3. *charge, impute* ל' *עון* ח' 2 S 19²⁰ *impute iniquity to*. 4. *esteem, value, regard*, silver Is 13¹⁷, a man Is 33⁸, the servant of א' Is 53³. 5. *invent ingenious and artistic things*, שיר *להם בלי שיר* ח' Am 6⁵ *invent* for themselves instruments of music; *מחשבת* (כל) ח' *invent cunning work* (of artistic devices in constr. of tabern.) Ex 31⁴ 35²²⁻³⁵ (all P), so 2 Ch 2¹³; *מחשבת* *מחשבת* *מחשבת* work of the cunning (ingenious, inventive) workman (of artistic devices in weaving; see esp. VB and Di) Ex 26¹⁻³¹ 28⁶⁻¹⁵ 36⁸⁻³⁵ 39³⁻⁸ (all P); 2 Ch 26¹⁵ *inventions of inventive men* (of engines of war); *מחשבת* ח' *craftsman and inventive workman* (in constr. of tabern., vid. supr.) Ex 35³⁵ 38²³ (P). II. of God: 1. *think*, c. acc. pers + ? indirect obj. *account one* לאויב, for an enemy Jb 13²⁴ 33¹⁰; *he accounted me unto him as his adversaries*. 2. *devise, plan, mean*, c. acc. + ל' indirect obj. *למטה* for good Gn 50²⁰ (E); c. ל' pers. ל' *devise for me* ψ 40¹⁸; acc. rei + על, *devise something against a person* Mi 2³ Je 18¹¹; towards one Je 29¹¹, c. אל against Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵; sq. inf. Je 26³ 36³ La 2⁵. 3. *impute, reckon*, c. acc. rei + ל' pers., the habit of believing in א' *he reckoned to Abram as righteousness* Gn 15⁶ (JE; cf. Niph. 3); not *impute iniquity to one* ψ 32². Niph. Pf. *נחשבת* Nu 18²⁷⁻³⁰, *נחשבת* ψ 88⁵ etc. + 10 t. Pf.; *Impf.* *נחשב* Lv 17¹⁸ + 7 t., etc., + 6 t. *Impf.*; Pt. *נחשב* Is 2²² 1 K 10²¹ 2 Ch 9²⁰:—1. *be accounted, thought, esteemed*, c. א' as Ho 8¹² Is 5²⁸ 29¹⁶ 40¹⁵ ψ 44²³ Jb 18³ 41²¹; c. ל' Is 29¹⁷=32¹⁵, La 4²; עם *with, among* ψ 88⁵ בְּמָה Is 2²² *at what (value)?* (v. prob. interpol.; om. Ⓞ); c. acc. Dt 2¹¹⁻²⁰ Pr 17²⁸ Ne

13¹³; *נחשבת* לו Gn 31¹⁵ (E; Ⓞ Sam *נחשבת*) Is 40¹⁷. 2. *be computed, reckoned*, c. ל' Jos 13³ (D), על Lv 25³¹ (P), 2 S 4²: abs. *was not counted* (so plentiful was it) 1 K 10²¹=2 Ch 9²⁰ 2 K 22⁷. 3. *be imputed to any one*, c. ל' Lv 17¹⁸ Nu 18²⁷⁻³⁰ (all P), Lv 17⁴ (H) Pr 27¹⁴; the interposition of Phinehas *was imputed to him for righteousness* (cf. Qal II 3). Pi. Pf. 3 ms. *נחשב* Lv 25²⁷ + 4 t.; f. *נחשבה* Jon 1⁴; 1 s. *נחשבתי* ψ 77⁶ 119⁶⁹; *Impf.* *נחשב* Pr 16⁹ Dn 11²⁴, *נחשבתי* Na 1⁹, etc., + 4 t. *Impf.*; Pt. *נחשב* Pr 24³:—1. *think upon, consider, be mindful of*, c. acc. ψ 77⁶ 119⁶⁹, *נחשבתי* (מה) *נחשבתי* ψ 144³ what (is) man's son, and thou thinkest upon him (תדעיהו)). 2. *think to do, devise, plan*, c. acc. Pr 16⁹, אל of persons against whom Ho 7¹⁵ Na 1⁹, על Dn 11²⁴; c. inf. ψ 73¹⁸ Pr 24⁸; so of inanim. object *the ship was about to (minded to) be broken up*. 3. *count, reckon*, the years since a sale of land Lv 25²⁷ (H); c. ל' pers. Lv 25⁵² (H), 27¹⁸⁻²³ (P); c. על Lv 25⁵⁰ (P); c. א' 2 K 12¹⁶. Hithp. *Impf.* *נחשב* לא יתחשב Nu 23⁹ (JE) among the nations it shall not reckon itself.

ח' *שב* n.m. ingenious work, name of the girdle or band of the ephod (*cunningly woven band*, RV), only P; alw. in combin., ר' ה' *שב* ח' Ex 28²⁷⁻²⁸ 29⁵ 39²⁰⁻²¹ Lv 8⁷; א' *שב* ח' Ex 28⁸ 39⁶.

ח' *שב* n.pr.m. (consideration)—son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3²⁰; Ⓞ *שב*, Ⓞ *שב*.

ח' *שב* n.pr.m. (considerate)—1. a Levite chief 1 Ch 9¹⁴ Ne 11¹⁵, Ⓞ *שב*. 2. builders at the wall: a. Ne 3¹¹ 10²⁴, Ⓞ *שב*, Ⓞ *שב*. b. Ne 3²³, Ⓞ *שב*.

ח' *שב* n.m. reckoning, account (NH Aram. id.) Ec 9¹⁰, ח' *שב* Ec 7²³, ח' *שב* Ec 7²⁷.

ח' *שב* n.pr.loc. of the city of Sihon king of the Amorites Nu 21²⁶⁻²⁷ 28³⁰⁻³⁴ 32³ (all E); Dt 1⁴ 2²⁴⁻²⁶ 30³⁻⁶ 4⁴⁶ 29⁶ Jos 9¹⁰ 12²⁻⁵ 13¹⁰⁻²¹⁻²⁷ (all D) Ju 11¹⁹ Je 48⁴⁵ Ne 9²²; captured by Israel who dwelt in it Nu 21²⁵ (E) Ju 11²⁶; rebuilt by Reuben Nu 32³⁷ (E), given to Reuben at the division of the land Jos 13¹⁷ (P); on the border of Gad, Jos 13²⁶ (P), it subsequently fell to Gad and was assigned to Levites out of that tribe Jos 21³⁹ (P) 1 Ch 6⁶⁶; the Moabites gained possession of it Is 15⁴ 16⁸⁻⁹ and subsequently

the Ammonites Je 48^{2,34,45} 46³; it was celebrated for its fish ponds Ct 7⁵.—Mod. *Husbán*, Seetzen Retsen l. 407 Rob BR l. 551 Bd Pal 191 Survey^{EP} 8.

† [חֶשְׁבוֹן] **n.m.** device, invention (cf. Lag ^{BN 200})—only pl. abs. חֶשְׁבוֹנוֹת; חֶשְׁבוֹת הָאֱלֹהִים; חֶשְׁבוֹת רַגְלִים Ec 7²⁹ *God made mankind upright but they sought out many devices; וַיַּעַשׂ הַחֶשְׁבוֹת מִחֶשְׁבֹת הַחֶשֶׁב* 2 Ch 26¹⁵ *and he made contrivances (i.e. engines of war for hurling stones and arrows, see v^b) the invention of inventive men.*

† חֶשְׁבֵי־יָהוָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yahu*) has taken account)—**1.** חֶשְׁבֵי־יָהוָה a temple musician 1 Ch 25³ = חֶשְׁבֵי־יָהוָה^{v19}; Ⓞ in both *Ασαβια*. **2.** חֶשְׁבֵי־יָהוָה a Levite, David's time 1 Ch 27¹⁷; perh. = חֶשְׁבֵי־יָהוָה, officer of David in Hebron 1 Ch 26³⁰; in both Ⓞ *Ασαβια*. **3.** חֶשְׁבֵי־יָהוָה a Levite, Josiah's time 2 Ch 35⁹; Ⓞ *Ασαβια*. Elsewhere the חֶשְׁבֵי־יָהוָה: **4.** Levite in line of Merari 1 Ch 6³⁰ Ⓞ *Ασεβ(ε)υ, Ασαβια*. **5.** Levite 1 Ch 9¹⁴, Ⓞ *Ασαβια* = Ne 11¹⁵, A ⓄL *Ασαβιαυ[as]*. **6.** Levite, Ezra's time Ezr 8^{19,24} Ne 10¹² 11²² 12²⁴ (Ⓞ *Ασαβιας* etc.) = חֶשְׁבֵי־יָהוָה **2**, q.v. **7.** head of a family of priests Ne 12²¹, Ⓞ *Ασαβιας*. **8.** a builder at the wall Ne 3¹⁷, Ⓞ *Ασαβια(s)*.

† חֶשְׁבֵי־יָהוָה **n.pr.m.** (this and foll. perh. txt. err. for (חֶשְׁבֵי־יָהוָה); yet Ⓞ *Εσαβια, ⓄL Ασβια*)—a chief of the people, Nehemiah's time Ne 10²⁶. Vid. also following.

חֶשְׁבֵי־יָהוָה **n.pr.m.** (v. foregoing);—**1.** father of a builder at the wall Ne 3¹⁰, Ⓞ *Ασβιαυ*; ⓄL *Σαβιαυ[-as]*. **2.** a Levite Ne 9⁶ (om. Ⓞ) = חֶשְׁבֵי־יָהוָה **6**.

† מַחְשְׁבָה **n.f.** thought, device (chiefly poet. and late)—abs. מ' Je 18¹¹ 49³⁰; מַחְשְׁבֹת Ez 38¹⁰; מַחְשְׁבֹת Ex 35³³ 2 Ch 2¹³; cstr. מַחְשְׁבוֹת Est 8⁵ 2 Ch 26¹⁵; sf. מַחְשְׁבוֹתוּ Est 8³ 9²⁶; pl. מַחְשְׁבוֹת Je 11¹⁰ + 7 t.; מַחְשְׁבוֹת Ex 31⁴ + 3 t.; cstr. מַחְשְׁבוֹת Is 59⁷ + 13 t.; מַחְשְׁבוֹת Gn 6⁵; sf. מַחְשְׁבוֹתַי Is 55⁸ etc. + 19 t. sfs.;—**1.** thought: **a.** of man אדם מ' אדם ψ 94¹¹; לֵב מ' לֵב ψ 33¹¹ *thoughts of the mind*; (בל) יצר מ' (לב) Gn 6⁵ (J), 1 Ch 28⁹ 29¹⁸. **b.** of God יהוה מ' Mi 4¹²; c. אֱלֹהִים ψ 40⁶; על־ Je 51²⁹; the thoughts of God are exceeding deep ψ 92⁶; higher than man's thoughts Is 55^{8,6,9,9}. **2.** device, plan, purpose Is 55⁷ 59⁷ 65² 66¹⁹ Je 6¹⁹ 18¹² ψ 56⁶ Pr 19²¹ Jb 21²⁷ La 3^{60,61} Est 8⁵; מ' חַרְוִין Pr 21⁵; מ' עֲרֻכָּיִם Jb 5¹²; מ' צְרִיקִים Pr 12⁵; מ' עֲמִים ψ 33¹⁰; מ' אֵן Is 59⁷

Je 4¹⁴ Pr 6¹⁸; מ' רע Pr 15²⁶; מ' שְׁלוֹם Je 21¹¹; מ' חֶשֶׁב *devise devices* 2 S 14¹⁴ Je 11¹⁹ 18^{11,18} 29¹¹ 49^{30,30} 50⁴⁵ Ez 38¹⁰ Dn 11^{24,25} Est 8³ 9²⁶; מ' as subj. of נָבִיא *be established* Pr 16³ 20¹⁸; מ' חֶשֶׁב *break plans* Pr 15²². **3.** invention Ex 31⁴ 35^{32,33,35} (all P), 2 Ch 2¹³ 26¹⁵ (v. חֶשֶׁב I 5).

† חֶשְׁבֵי־יָהוָה **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.)—one of those who stood with Ezra at the reading of the law Ne 8⁴; B om.; A *Ασαβια, ⓄL Ασαβιας*.

† [הִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה] **vb.** be silent, inactive, still (chiefly poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. תִּחְשֶׁה ψ 28¹ Is 64¹¹; אֶחְשֶׁה Is 62¹ 65⁶; יִחְשֶׁה Is 62⁶; וַיִּחְשֶׁה ψ 107²⁹; —*be silent* Ec 3⁷ (opp. לְדַבֵּר); Is 62^{1,6} (= neglect to speak); of ' i.e. be unresponsive ψ 28¹ (|| חָרַשׁ); Is 64¹¹ (|| הִתְאַפְּק); but 65⁶ of 's keeping silence at iniquity, i.e. overlooking it (cf. 57¹¹ Hiph.); of waves, *be still* ψ 107²⁹ (subj. יָם). **Hiph. Pf.** הִחְשִׁיתַי ψ 39³ Is 42¹⁴; *Imv.* הִחְשִׁי 2 K 2^{3,5}; *Pt.* מִחְשֶׁה Is 57¹¹; pl. מִחְשִׁים Ju 18⁹ + 3 t.;—**1.** exhibit silence, be silent 2 K 2^{3,5} 7⁹ ψ 39³ (sq. כָּמוֹכִי, || נִאֲמַכְמִי, fig. Is 42¹⁴ (|| אַחֲרַיִשׁ); of 's being silent at iniquity Is 57¹¹ (i.e. overlooking it, cf. Qal 65⁶), poss. also is *be silent*, opp. *rescue*, Ges Che Di Du. **2.** shew inactivity Ju 18⁹, הִחְשִׁיתָ הַחַ' מִשְׁמַח 1 K 22³ Gilead is ours, and we shew inactivity so as not to take it. **3.** causat. make still, quiet, sq. לְ, of direct obj. Ne 8¹¹ (v^b הַסֵּו q.v.)

חֶשֶׁם, חֶשֶׁם v. supr. p. 302 a.

† חֶשֶׁךְ **vb.** be, grow dark (NH *id.*; Aram. חֶשֶׁךְ, *سَمِيَ*; Ar. حَسَبَ *bear rancour*, v. Lag ^{BN 30})—**Qal Pf.** ח' Is 5³⁰ + 4 t.; וַיִּחְשְׁךְ consec. Mi 3⁶ (but v. infr.); וַיִּחְשְׁכוּ La 5¹⁷; וַיִּחְשְׁכוּ consec. Ec 12²; **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּחְשֶׁךְ Ec 12²; וַתִּחְשְׁךְ Ex 10¹⁵; 3 mpl. וַיִּחְשְׁכוּ Jb 3⁹; 3 fpl. תִּחְשְׁכְנָה ψ 69²⁴;—**1.** be, grow dark, אור Is 5³⁰, cf. (fig.) Jb 18⁶; הַשָּׁמַשׁ Is 13¹⁰ (fig.); הַיּוֹם Ez 30¹⁸ (where rd. חֶשֶׁךְ, for MT Baer חֶשֶׁךְ); Jb 3⁹ (subj. בְּכוֹכְבִים, cf. Ec 12² (subj. הַשָּׁמַשׁ, חֶשֶׁךְ); הַיּוֹם, הַיּוֹם, הַיּוֹם); impers. Mi 3⁶ (si vera l.; but rd. prob. וַיִּחְשְׁךָ, corresponding with לִילָה preceding). **2.** have a dark colour: ח' מִשְׁחֹר ח' מִשְׁחֹר La 4⁸ *darker than blackness is their visage*; of the earth ח' חֶשֶׁךְ Ex 10¹⁵. **3.** grow dim La 5¹⁷ (subj. עֵינַי), cf. ψ 69²⁴ (fig.), Ec 12³ subj. עֵינַי i.e. the eyes. **Hiph. Pf.** הִחְשִׁיתַי Am 5⁸, וַהֲחִשְׁכֵתִי Am 8⁹; **Impf.** וַיִּחְשְׁךָ ψ 139¹²; וַיִּחְשְׁךָ Je 13¹⁶; וַיִּחְשְׁךָ ψ 105²⁸; *Pt.* מִחְשִׁיתַי Jb 38²;—**1.**

make dark, לילה הח' Am 5⁸; abs. cause darkness Je 13¹⁶ ψ 105²⁸, cf. Am 8⁹ (לארץ). 2. = hide, conceal, sq. חִפְּיוּךְ ψ 139¹². 3. fig. obscure, confuse Jb 38² (obj. עֵצָה).

† חֹשֶׁךְ n.m. Ex 10, 21 darkness, obscurity;—abs. חֹשְׁךְ Gn 1² + 75 t. (+ Ez 8¹² del. Co A B etc.); cstr. id. Ex 10²²; sf. חֹשְׁכָי ψ 18²⁹ = 2 S 22²⁹;—1. darkness (opp. אור) lit. Gn 1^{2,4} (P), Is 45⁷ Jb 26¹⁰ Ec 2¹³, cf. in imprecation Jb 3^{4,5} (ח' וצלמות) לילה Gn 1^{6,18} (P), cf. Jos 2⁵ (JE), Is 45¹⁹ Jb 17¹² 24¹⁶ 38¹⁹ ψ 104²⁰; darkness in mines Jb 28³; of extraordinary darkness, in Egypt Ex 10^{21,21} (E); חֹשְׁכָה־ח' Ex 10²² (E), ψ 105²⁸, from pillar of cloud Ex 14²⁰ (J); at Mt. Sinai Dt 4¹¹ 5²⁰; of clouds of theophany 2 S 22¹² = ψ 18¹²; of darkness in death, or She'ol, 1 S 2⁹ Jb 10²¹ (ח' וצלמות), 17¹³ 18¹⁸ ψ 88¹³ Pr 20²⁰ (ח' אִישׁוֹן = extreme of darkness). 2. = secret place(s) Is 45³ Jb 12²² (|| צלמות) = hiding-place Jb 34²² (|| id.), cf. ψ 139^{11,12};—on Ez 8¹², v. supr. 3. fig., a. = distress Is 5³⁰ 9¹ 29¹⁸ (fig. of blindness), 42⁷ 49⁹ 58¹⁰ 59⁹ 60² La 3³ Mi 7³ ψ 18²⁹ = 2 S 22²⁹, Jb 15^{22,23,30} 20²⁶ 22¹¹ 23¹⁷ 29³ ψ 107^{10,14} (in both || צלמות), 112⁴ Ec 5¹⁶ 11⁸. b. = dread, terror, symbol. of judgment Am 5^{18,20} Zp 1¹⁶ Na 1⁸ Ez 32⁸ Jo 2⁴ 3⁴. c. = mourning Is 47⁵. d. = perplexity Jb 5¹⁴ 12²⁶ 19⁸; confusion ψ 35⁸. e. = ignorance Jb 37¹⁹ Ec 2¹⁴. f. = evil, sin Is 5^{20,20} Pr 2¹³. g. = obscurity Ec 6^{4,4}.

† [חֹשְׁךְ] adj. obscure, low, only mpl. as subst.; בלתי יתנבב לפני חֹשְׁכִים Pr 22²⁹ he shall not stand before obscure men (opp. לפני מלכים).

† חֹשְׁכָה n.f. darkness (chiefly poet.)—ח Gn 15¹² + 2 t., so rd. also prob. Mi 3⁶ (for MT החֹשְׁכָה); חֹשְׁכָה ψ 139¹²; cstr. חֹשְׁכַת ψ 18¹²; pl. חֹשְׁכִים Is 50¹⁰;—darkness, opp. light (אורה) ψ 139¹²; supernat., גרולה ח Gn 15¹² (JE); חֹשְׁכַת־מַיִם ψ 18¹² in theoph. (but || 2 S 22¹² חֹשְׁכַת־מַיִם a mass of water); fig. = lack of understanding ψ 82⁵; = distress Is 8²² (|| צָרָה), 50¹⁰.

† מַחְשְׁפָה n.m. dark place (poet.)—abs. מ' Is 29¹⁵ 42¹⁶; מַחְשְׁפָה ψ 88¹⁹; pl. מַחְשְׁפִים 88⁷ 143³ = La 3⁶; cstr. מַחְשְׁפָי ψ 74²⁰;—dark place: a. = hiding-place מארץ 74²⁰. b. dark region, in which men may lose their way Is 42¹⁶. c. = grave, or שאול ψ 88¹⁹ (v. Che); of dark place of God's wrath (like She'ol) 88⁷; cf. 143³ = La 3⁶. d. = secret place, secrecy (of plots) Is 29¹⁵.

† [הַשְׁלֵךְ] vb. shatter (B Aram. השל shatter; NH Pi., || משבר; Syr. ܫܠܫܐ forge a metal, Ar.

حَسَل drive cattle violently; As. ḥašālu, shatter, destroy Zim^{BP 12} Dl^{Pr 42})—Niph. Pt. fig. כָּל־הַמְּחֻשְׁלִים Dt 25¹⁸ all the shattered ones, i.e. those broken down, worn out, sq. וַיִּצַּד וַיִּבֶן; וְאִתָּהּ וַיִּצַּד; others think = חלש.

† חֹשְׁשִׁים n.pr.m. head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2¹⁹ = Ne 7²², Ezr 10³³ cf. Ne 8⁴ 10¹⁹.

† חֹשֶׁמֶל n.[m.] etym. and exact mng. dub.; evidently some shining substance; AV amber; supposed by Thes (q. v.) and most to be a brilliant amalgam of gold and silver, ὤ κερρον (v. Liddell & Scott s. v. 2), ὤ electrum; v. also Dl in Baer^{Ezech. xli}, only in the combination 'חַ כְּעִין חֹשֶׁמֶל like the appearance of 'ח Ezr 1^{4,27}; Ezr 8² (on ending חֹשֶׁמֶל v. Ges^{190,2 B a}; Co del.)

† [חֹשְׁמַיִם] n.m. only pl. חֹשְׁמַיִם ψ 68³²; mng. unknown, ὤ ὤ ὤ ambassadors, Rabb. nobles, conject. from context; doubtless txt. err.; Nes^{JBL 1891, 182} prop. בשמנים they shall come with oils, ointments, Hilg Che (after Aq Jer) חֹשְׁמַיִם hastening.

† חֹשְׁמוֹן n.pr.loc. town in southern Judah, site unknown Jos 15²⁷.

† חֹשְׁמוֹנָה n.pr.loc. a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33^{29,30}, site unknown.

חֹשֶׁן (✓ of foll.; meaning not certain; Ar. حَسَن is be excellent, beautiful; حُسْن beauty, all excellence; hence poss. חֹשֶׁן either as chief ornament of ephod, or as the most excellent, precious article of high priest's attire).

† חֹשֶׁן n.m. the breast-piece or sacred pouch, containing the אורים ותמים, worn on the breast of the high priest when he ministered in the Holy Place to bring the tribes for memorial before 'י. It was made of the same material as the ephod (v. אפוד), a span square; set in front with twelve jewels in four rows, engraved with the names of the twelve tribes. It was firmly fastened to the shoulders of the ephod by gold chains passing through gold rings, and to the lower part of the ephod just above the girdle by a blue ribbon passing through other gold rings. It was מִשְׁפָּט (ה) חֹשֶׁן (Ex 28^{15,29,30}) pouch of judgment, because of the decision given by the אורים ותמים. The name occurs only in P, Ex 25⁷ 28^{4,15,22,23,24,25,28,28,29,30} 29⁵ 35^{9,27} 39^{8,9,16,16}. 17,19,21,21 Lv 8^{8,8}.—Vid. Now^{Arch. II. 119}.

† I. חֹשֶׁק vb. be attached to, love (NH press together, desire (rare); Aram. חֹשֶׁק bind,

saddle (an ass)—**Qal Pf.** ח' Dt 7⁷ + 4 t.; חִשְׁקָה Gn 34⁸; חִשְׁקָה Is 38¹⁷ (but v. infr.); חִשְׁקָה Dt 21¹¹;—*be attached to*, only fig. = *love*, a woman sq. ג' Gn 34⁸ (P) Dt 21¹¹; elsewh. of א's love for Israel Dt 7⁷ 10¹⁵, and of love to א' ψ 91¹⁴; sq. acc. cogn. + ל' and inf. ח' בל־חִשְׁקָה שְׁלֹמֹה אִשְׁרָה ח' לְבָנוֹת 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶; חִשְׁקָה נְפִישִׁי מִשַּׁחַת Is 38¹⁷ lit. *thou hast loved my soul out of the pit*, i.e. lovingly delivered it; but rd. חִשְׁקָה תּוֹךְ *thou hast held back, kept*, from 𐤇 𐤗 Lo Ew Che Di, or חִשְׁקָה *hold back* (Inv.), so Du.

† חִשְׁקָה **n.m.** desire = thing desired—cstr. חִשְׁקָה נְשִׂיף חִשְׁקִי 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶, 1 K 9¹; sf. נְשִׂיף חִשְׁקִי Is 21⁴ *the twilight of my pleasure*.

† חִשְׁקָה **n.[m.]** fillet or ring clasp (binding) a pillar of the tabernacle, only pl. sf. חִשְׁקֵיהֶם Ex 27¹⁰ + 5 t.; חִשְׁקֵיהֶם Ex 38^{12,17}; those of the pillars at door of tabernacle (הַאֲהָלָה) were overlaid with gold Ex 36³⁸; those of the pillars of the court with silver 27^{10,11} 38^{10,11,12,17,19} (all P), v. Di on Ex 27¹⁰; >Thes and most who understand of *connecting-rods*, joining tops of pillars, from which curtains were hung.

† ח. [חשק] **vb. denom.** only **Pi.** furnish with fillets or rings, and **Pu.** pass.; **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. חִשְׁקָה Ex 38²⁸ (P), subj. Bezaleel. **Pu. Pt.** חִשְׁקָה מְחִשְׁקִים גְּדָפָה Ex 27¹⁷ 38¹⁷ *furnished with silver fillets*, in agreement with העֲמִידִים (both P).

† חִשְׁקָה **n.[m.]** spoke of a wheel (as binding felloe to nave)—pl. sf. חִשְׁקֵיהֶם 1 K 7³³.

חִשֵּׁר (√ of foll.; cf. As. *ašāru*, collect, gather Zim^{BP39}. In Ar., collect is حَسَرَ, but ش not usu. = ש).

† חִשְׁרָה **n.f.** collection, mass, only (si vera l.) חִשְׁרָת־מַיִם 2 S 22¹² (חִשְׁרָת in || ψ 18¹²).

† חִשְׁוֹר **n.[m.]** nave, hub of a wheel (which gathers in the spokes)—pl. sf. חִשְׁוֹרֵיהֶם 1 K 7³³.

חִשֵּׁשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَسَّ hasten, hurry (trans.), حَسَّ particles of straw, sand, dust, as flying quickly about; v. Lag^{BN40}).

† חִשֵּׁשׁ **n.m.**^{1a 20, 24} chaff;—abs. ח' תִּלְדוּ תִּהְיֶינָה 2 S 33¹¹ *ye conceive chaff, ye bring forth stubble* (fig. of vain attempt of Assyria); cstr. ח' לְהִבִּיחַ יִפְּחֶה Is 5²⁴ (|| שׁ) *as flaming chaff sinketh down* (sim. of perishing of heedless Judahites).

חִשְׁתִּי v. חש.

חַת, הַחַתָּה v. חתת.

† חַת **n.pr.m.** appar. represented as ancestor of the Hittites (etym. and mng. unknown; pronounced as fr. √ y'y in Heb. & As., but not Egypt.; v. חתי infr.)—'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10¹⁵ (J) = 1 Ch 1¹³; elsewh. only in combin. with בְּנֵי, בְּנוֹת, א. בְּנֵי־חַת acc. to P lived at Mamre (Hebron), and one of them sold Abraham the cave of Machpelah for a sepulchre Gn 23^{3,6,10,10,16,18,20} 25¹⁰ 49³². **b.** בְּנוֹת־חַת only of wives of Esau Gn 27^{46,46} (P; 𐤇 om. v^b; || בְּנוֹת הָאֲרָזִים = בְּנוֹת בְּנֵי־עֵז 28¹).

† חַתָּי **adj. et n.gent.** Hittite(s) (Egypt. *H-tá, H-etá*, WMaxMüll *Asien u. Europa*, 319 ff.; As. *Hatti*, Schr^{KG182ff.} COT on Gn 10¹⁹ DI^{Pa}, 569 ff.; Tel-el-Amarna *Hatti, Hatta Bez* Tel el Amarn. Brit. Mus. 150)—m. alw. c. art. חַתָּי 23¹⁰ Ex 3⁸ +; f. חַתִּית Ez 16^{3,45}; mpl. חַתִּיִּם Jos 1⁴ + 3 t.; fpl. חַתִּיִּת 1 K 11¹;—**1. adj.**, of seller of Machpelah to Abr., עֲפָרוֹן הַחַתִּי Gn 23¹⁰ 49^{29,30} 50¹³; עֲפָרוֹן בְּנוֹת־חַת 25⁹ (all P); of fathers of Esau's wives בְּאֲרָזֵי חַת Gn 26³⁴; ח' אֵילֹן ח' 36² (all P); also of warriors of David, ח' אֲחִימֶלֶךְ 1 S 26⁶, and esp. ח' אֲרִיָּה 2 S 11^{3,6,17,21,24} 12^{9,10} 23³⁹ 1 K 15⁵ 1 Ch 11⁴¹; fs. = subst., only of (religious) ancestry of Jerus. Ez 16³ *thy father was the Amorite, and thy mother was a Hittite woman* חַתִּית, similarly v⁴⁵; fpl. = subst. of Sol.'s foreign wives, חַתִּיּוֹת 1 K 11¹ *Hittite women* (ח' מִצְרַיִם, אֲדָמִית, אֲרָבִיּוֹת). **2. n. usu. a. coll.** חַתִּי *the Hittites*: in lists of Canaanitish peoples Gn 15²⁰ (JE), Ex 3^{8,17} (both J), 13⁶ 23^{23,28} 33² 34¹¹ Nu 13²⁹ Jos 3¹⁰ (all JE), Dt 7¹ 20¹⁷ Jos 9¹ 12² 24¹¹ (all D); rd. also for חַתִּי Ju 3³ (so We Mey Bu^{Utz360}); in Jos 11³ (D) del. חַתִּי We Mey Bu^{1c}, and rd. then חַתִּי for חַתִּי v^b (so 𐤇, not 𐤇L); further 1 K 9²⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁷, Ezr 9¹ Ne 9⁸. **b.** pl. חַתִּיִּם: חַתִּיִּם חַתִּיִּם בְּלֹא אֲרָזִים (D) nearly = land of Canaanites; ח' אֲרָזִים specif. of northern home of Hittites Ju 1²⁶; so also 2 S 24⁶ where rd. חַתִּיִּם קָרְשָׁה (for MT חַתִּיִּם קָרְשִׁי, v. חַתִּי, חַדִּשׁ, חַדִּשׁ); ח' אֲרָזִים 1 K 10²⁹ = 2 Ch 1¹⁷ (both + אֲרָזִים, 2 K 7⁶ (+ אֲרָזִים, both feared by אֲרָזִים)). Hence it appears that חַתִּיִּם had their proper seat in the north—where also they were encountered by Assyrians from time of TP I (v. Schr DI^{1c}), and by Egyptians from time of Tutmes III (v. WMaxMüll.^{1c})—(cf. also Ju 3³ Jos 11³ supr.), but that individual Hittites were known in Isr.

(cf., besides 1 S 2⁶ 2 S 11⁸ etc., 1 K 9²⁰ supr.); that the Hittites were regarded (by JED) as one of the peoples of Canaan, and that the name even came to be used in more gen. sense for Canaanites. Only in P do they appear as having a definite settlement in the south, and are designated by בְּגִי־חַת (v. חַת), as well as by the adj. חַתִּי.

† [חַתָּה] **vb.** snatch up, usu. fire, coals (NH *id.*; אֶחַתָּה, *id.* (rare); As. *hatal* is *destroy* (i.e. *snatch away!*) v. SAsmith^{Asrb 1. 00})—**Qal Impf.** חַתְּהָ Pr 6²⁷; sf. יִחַתְּךָ ψ 52⁷; **Inf. cstr.** לְחַתְּהוּ Is 30¹⁴; **Pt.** חַתְּהָ Pr 25²²;—**snatch up, c. acc.** אִישׁ מְקִינֹר Is 30¹⁴ to *snatch up fire from a hearth* (|| לְחַשֵּׁף מִיָּם מִבְּגָדָא ||) *snatch up fire in his bosom* and his garments not be burned? (in sim. of adulterer); **pregn. seize** (and put) *upon* עַל־רֵאשׁוֹ ח' אֶתְהָ Pr 25²²; **Inf. cstr.** לְחַתְּהוּ ψ 52⁷ God . . . shall *snatch thee away*, and pluck thee up tent-less.

† יִחַת **n.pr.m.** (perh. for יִחַתָּה, יִחַתָּה *he* (God) will *snatch up*)—**1.** grandson of Judah 1 Ch 4²⁻²; ① Ieθ, ②L Iaaθ. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6^{5,28}; ① Ieθ, ②L Iaaθ. **b.** 1 Ch 23^{10,11}, ① Ieθ, ②L Ieηλ. **c.** 1 Ch 24²², ① Ivaθ, ②L Iaaθ. **d.** 2 Ch 34¹², ① Ie(θ), ②L Iaaθ.

† מְחַתָּה **n.pr.m.** (perh. from מְחַתָּה *thing seized*)—Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6²⁰, ① Meθ, A Maab, ②L Aμωθ. **b.** 2 Ch 29¹² 31¹³, ① Maab, Maεθ, ②L Maab, Aaθ.

† מְחַתָּה **n.f.** fire-holder, censer, snuff-dish;—**abs.** מ' Lv 16¹². Nu 17¹¹; **sf.** מְחַתָּתוּ Lv 10¹ + 4 t.; **pl. abs.** מְחַתוֹת Nu 16⁶ + 4 t.; מְחַתוֹת Nu 16¹⁷ + 3 t.; **cstr.** מְחַתוֹת Nu 17^{3,4}; **sf.** מְחַתְּתָיו Ex 27³; **pl. abs.** מְחַתְּתָיו Ex 25²⁸ + 2 t.;—**1.** *snuff-holder*, snuff-dish (Now^{Archaeol. 11, 63, 65}) of gold Ex 25²⁸ 37²⁶ Nu 4⁹ (all P). **2.** bronze utensils, *fire-pans*, belonging to altar of burnt-offerings Ex 27³ 38³, cf. Nu 4¹⁴ (all P); *fire-pans* of gold 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4²², 2 K 25¹⁵ = Je 52¹⁹. **3.** *censer*, Lv 10¹ 16¹² Nu 16^{6,17,17,17,18} 17^{2,3,4} (of bronze), v¹¹ (all P).

חַתְּהָ **v. sub** חַתְּהָ, חַתְּהָ.

† [חַתְּהָ] **vb.** divide, determine (NH *id.*, *cut, cut off, decide*, so Aram. חַתְּהָ Pa. Ethpa.)—only **Niph. Pf.** חַתְּהָ עַל־עַמּוּךָ Dn 9²⁴ *seventy weeks are determined upon thy people*.

† [חַתְּהָ] **vb.** perh. entwine, enwrap (poss. denom., so MV al.; yet cf. NH חַתְּהָ *woven date-basket*)—**Pu. Pf.** 2 fs. חַתְּהָ and **Hoph.** חַתְּהָ *Inf. abs.* חַתְּהָ *be swathed, swaddled*;—חַתְּהָ לֹא חַתְּהָ לֹא Ez 16⁴ *and not at all wast thou rubbed with salt, and not at all wast thou swaddled*, of Jerusalem under fig. of infant.

† [חַתְּהָ] **n.f.** swaddling-band (v. Ba^{NB 146})—only חַתְּהָ יַעֲרַפְלֵי עֵינַי לְבָשׁוֹ עֵינַי Jb 38⁹ *when I made cloud its garment, and thick darkness its swaddling-band*, fig. of dark clouds enveloping the sea.

† חַתְּהָ **n.[m.]** bandage—ח' Ez 30²¹, for broken arm (in fig. of Pharaoh's broken arm).

† חַתְּהָ **n.pr.loc.**, on the extreme northern boundary of Isr. territory (in Ezek.'s conception), only ח' חַתְּהָ Ez 47^{15,48}; mod. *Heitela* nearly two hours from sea-coast, acc. to Furrer^{ZPV VIII, 27}.

† חַתְּהָ **vb.** seal, affix seal, seal up (NH *id.*; Aram. חַתְּהָ, سَأَلَ; Eth. ማሰ; Ar. حَتَمَ (whence حَتَمٌ) is loan-word acc. to Frä²⁵²)—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. חַתְּהָ Jb 9⁷ 33⁶, חַתְּהָ Jb 37⁷, חַתְּהָ Est 8¹⁰, etc.; **Impv.** חַתְּהָ Dn 12⁴, חַתְּהָ Is 8¹⁶, חַתְּהָ Est 8⁸; **Inf. abs.** חַתְּהָ Je 32⁴⁴; **cstr.** חַתְּהָ Dn 9²⁴, + v²⁴ Kt (Qr חַתְּהָ); **Pt. act.** חַתְּהָ Ez 28¹²; **pass.** חַתְּהָ Dt 32²⁴ + 2 t., etc.;—**1.** *seal, affix one's seal*, in attestation; seal with king's seal (מְחַתְּמוֹ) 1 K 21⁸, בְּמַטְעַת הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8⁸⁻¹⁰; of covenant with 'y, *attested by seal* (pass.) Ne 10¹⁻²; fig., of 'y putting his seal upon (?) discipline, i.e. ratifying it, Jb 33¹⁶; perh. also upon hand of man (that man may know 'y's ways) 37⁷ v. De; Di sub **2.** *seal up* hand of man, so that he cannot work with it (in winter). **2.** *seal up, fasten up by sealing*, a deed cf sale Je 32^{10,11} (opp. חַתְּהָ *that which was left open*), v^{14,44}, a book of prophecy Dn 12⁴ (|| חַתְּהָ הַיְּבֵרִים ||), cf. v⁹ (|| *id.* ||), 9²⁴ b; so in sim. of unintelligible prophecy Is 29^{11,11}; חַתְּהָ תּוֹרָה בְּלִמּוֹתֵי Is 8¹⁶ *seal up the teaching among my disciples*, i.e. keep it securely חַתְּהָ; of 's remembrance of offences חַתְּהָ חַתְּהָ Dt 32²⁴ (|| בְּמַטְעַת ||) so חַתְּהָ בְּצִוּוֹר בְּשִׁעָרַי Jb 14¹⁷ (|| וְחַתְּהָ בְּעֵינַי ||) *a fountain sealed up*, metaph. of chaste woman (|| נְעוּלָה ||) חַתְּהָ Jb 9⁷ *and about the stars he putteth a seal* (|| of forbidding sun

to rise).—**חַתְּמֵי** *אֵתָהּ הוּתָם חַתְּמֵי* Ez 28¹² is obscure: *thou wast one sealing proportion, i.e. perfection, —wast complete perfection, Ges Sm.; wast a sealer of symmetry v. Da; wast a seal (ring) —i.e. חוּתָם cstr.—of proportion Codd. ⑤ ⑥ Hi cf. Ew; txt. perh. corrupt, v. suggestions in Co.—Dn 9^{24a} rd. Qr לְהַתֵּם (v. חַתְּמֵם). Jb 33¹⁶ 37⁷ v. sub 1. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. [or Pt.?] **נִתְּחַם** Est 3¹² (it was) *written and sealed* **בְּטַבְעַת** **הַמְּלִיכָה**; *Inf. abs.* **נִתְּחַמוּם** Est 8⁸ (continuing pt. **נִתְּחַם**); *Inf. abs.* **נִתְּחַמוּם**; both pass. of **Qal 1. Pi. Pf.** 3 pl. **יִסְמוּ** **הַתְּמַרְלָמוּ** Jb 24¹⁶ lit. *by day they seal up for themselves, i.e. acc. to most, they shut themselves up, do not shew themselves* (|| **לֹא יִשְׂאוּ אִנּוֹן**); ⑤ C has *ἡμέρας ἐσφράγισαν ἑαυτοῖς* (B al. *ἑαυτοῦς*), whence Siegf conj. plausibly **לְיָמִים ח' ל'** *they seal up the days unto themselves, i.e. daytime is for them sealed up and unused.* **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. **אֶזְחַם** **אֶזְחַמוּ** Lv 15³ or *hath his flesh (genital organ) shewn stoppage by reason of his flux.**

†I. **חַתְּמֵם** **חוּתָם** **n.m.** Jb 41⁷ *seal, signet-ring* (Aram. **ܫܘܬܡܢܐ**; Eth. **ሚገገግ**);—v. Lag^{BN 116})—*abs.* **חַתְּמֵם** Ex 28¹¹ + 2 t.; **חוּתָם** Je 22²⁴ + 8 t.; *sf.* **חַתְּמֵךְ** Gn 38¹⁸, **חַתְּמוֹ** 1 K 21⁸;—on supposed cstr. **חוּתָם** v. foregoing;—*seal, signet-ring, hung by a cord (פְּתִיל) about the neck Gn 38¹⁸ (J; = **חַתְּמֵת** v²⁵), or (later?) worn on (finger of) right hand Je 22²⁴, (Benz^{ArchSol. 106}); the two customs appar. combined Ct 8⁶ (**עַל־זְרוֹעֶךָ**, **עַל־לְבָבְךָ**); used to attest a royal missive 1 K 21⁸ (*instr.* of vb. **חַתַּם**); a precious article Hg 2²³ (*sim.* of Zerubbabel); **ח' חַתְּמֵי** *engravings of a seal, as model for cutting names and inser. on precious stones and gold plate* Ex 28^{11,21,26} 39^{6,14,30} (all P; v. Benz^{258 n.}); **ח' חַתְּמוֹ** Jb 38¹⁴ = *clay of (under) a signet*; **ח' חַתְּמוֹ** 41⁷ *a close signet, i.e. one that is closely pressed down, sim. of closely joined (קְטִיר) scales of crocodile.**

†II. **חוּתָם** **n.pr.m. 1.** man of Asher 1 Ch 7³² ⑤ **Χωθαν(μ)** (= **חַתְּמֵם** v²⁵; A **Ελαμ**, ⑥ **Ιασουλ**). **2.** father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11⁴⁴, ⑤ **Κωθαν**, ⑥ **Χωθαν**.

חַתְּמֵת **n.f.** *signet-ring—only* **חַתְּמֵת** Gn 38²⁵ (J; for I. **חַתְּמֵם** v¹⁸) *the signet-ring* (acc. to Bö^{NK 1, 23} fem. coll. *the sealing-apparatus*).

I. **חַתַּן** (√ of foll.; prob. *circumcise*; cf. Ar. **حَتَّنَ** *circumcise*, **حَتْنَان** *circumcision, circumcision-feast*).

† **חַתְּנוֹן** **n.verb. 1. m.** *wife's father* (Ar. **حَاتِنٌ** *a circumciser, hence father-in-law, with ref. to circumcision performed on young men just before marriage; حَتْنٌ relation on wife's side*; v. We^{ProL 1886, 355 Ann. 1; Sklzen 111, 154} Sta^{ZA W 1886, 143 Ann. Nö ZMG 1886, 187}; otherwise DI^{Pr 91} Lag^{BN 116})—*cstr.* **חַתְּנוֹן** Ex 18¹ + 9 t., **חַתְּנוֹךְ** Ex 18⁶, **חַתְּנוֹ** Ex 3¹ + 9 t.; —*usu. of Moses' wife's father* Ex 3¹ 4¹⁸ 18^{1,2,5,6} 7,8,12,12,14,15,17,24,27 (all E), Nu 10²⁹ (J), Ju 1¹⁶ 4¹¹; of a Levite Ju 19^{4,7,9}. **2. f.** *wife's mother, only* *sf.* **חַתְּנוֹתוֹ** Dt 27²³.

† **חַתְּנוֹן** **n.m.** *daughter's husband, bridegroom* (as one who undergoes circumcision, v. *supr.*; NH *id.*; Aram. **ܫܘܬܡܢܐ**, and **ܫܘܬܡܢܐ** (also sister's husband, etc.); vulg. Ar. **حَاتِنٌ** *daughter's husband*, then more gen. *wife's and husband's relations*; Sab. (Liḥyân) **חתן** *daughter's husband* DHM^{Eplgr. Denkm. 87}; As. **hatanu**, *daughter's husband* COT^{Gloss})—*abs.* **ח' חַתְּנוֹן** + 10 t. + Gn 19¹² (where rd. **חַתְּנוֹךְ** ⑤ Ol Di); *cstr.* **חַתְּנוֹן** Ex 4²⁵ + 4 t.; *sf.* **חַתְּנוֹ** Ju 19⁵, **חַתְּנוֹ** Gn 19^{14,14};—**1.** in relation to a father, *daughter's husband, or bridegroom* Gn 19^{12,14} (**ח' חַתְּנוֹ** **בְּנֵתוֹ**), v¹⁴ (all J), Ju 15⁶ 19⁶ 1 S 18¹⁸ 22¹⁴ Ne 6¹⁸ 13²⁸; v. also **חַתְּנוֹ** **בֵּית אַהֲבָא** 2 K 8²⁷ *son-in-law of the house of Ahab, said of Ahaziah, whose mother Athaliah was the daughter of Ahab.* **2.** in relation to the bride, *bridegroom* **לִי אֵתָהּ אֶתָּה** Ex 4²⁵ *a bloody bridegroom art thou to me, cf. v²⁶* (J; on this v. We^{ProL 1886, 355}); || **בְּלֵתָהּ** Je 7³⁴ 16⁹ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹ Jo 2¹⁶; in *sim.* of 's work for and delight in his people Is 61¹⁰ 62⁵; of sun **ח' חַתְּנוֹ** 19⁶.

†II. [**חַתְּנוֹן**] **vb. denom. only Hithp.** *make oneself a daughter's husband* (NH *Hithp. id.*, Aram. **ܫܘܬܡܢܐ** *id.*)—*Pf.* 2 mpl. **חַתְּמוּ** consec. Jos 23¹²; *Impf.* **חַתְּמוּ** 1 K 3¹ 2 Ch 18¹; 2 m. **חַתְּמוּ** Dt 7³ 1 S 18²¹; *Imv.* **חַתְּמוּ** 1 S 18²², **חַתְּמוּ** Gn 34⁹; *Inf.* **חַתְּמוּ** 1 S 18²² + 3 t.;—**1.** *make oneself daughter's husband* (son-in-law) to, c. **ח' חַתְּמוּ** 1 S 18^{21,22,23,26,27}; c. **ח' חַתְּמוּ** 1 K 3¹, Gn 34⁹ (P); c. **ח' חַתְּמוּ** 2 Ch 18¹, of marriage of Jehoshaphat's son and Ahab's daughter (cf. 2 K 8¹⁶ = 2 Ch 21⁶). **2.** in gen. *form marriage-alliance with*, c. **ח' חַתְּמוּ** Dt 7³ Jos 23¹² (D), Ezr 9¹⁴.

† [**חַתְּנוֹן**] **n.f.** *marriage, wedding* (NH *id.*; Aram. **ܫܘܬܡܢܐ** *id.*; Ar. **حَاتِنٌ** *marriage-alliance, marriage*)—*only* **חַתְּנוֹן** Ct 3¹¹ *on the day of his marriage*.

† [**חַתְּנוֹן**] **vb.** *seize, snatch away* (cf. Aram.

Pa. break in pieces; Ar. حَتَف death)—
Qal Impf. no obj expr. הֲנִי יִחַתְּךָ וְיָמִי יִשְׁבְּנִי Jb 9¹²
to I he seizeth, and who shall turn him back?

† **חַתְּךָ** n.[m.] prey—only הַחַתְּךָ פְּתָהּ הַאֲרָבָה
Pr 23²⁸ she also lieth in wait as for prey (said
of strange woman).

† **חַתַּר** vb. dig, row (NH id., bore
(through), so Aram. חַתַּר 𐤇 (rare))—**Qal Pf.**
חַתַּרְתִּי Jb 24¹⁶; חַתַּרְתִּי Ez 12⁷; **Impf.** וְחַתְּרִי Ez 8⁸,
חַתְּרִי Ez 12¹² Am 9²; וְחַתְּרִי Jon 1¹³; **Imv.** חַתְּרִי
Ez 8⁸ 12⁵;—**1.** dig into houses, c. acc. חַתְּרִים
Jb 24¹⁶ (of burglary); sq. פָּתַח into or through
a wall Ez 8^{8,9} (Co del. on intern. grounds),
12^{5,7,12}; metaph. sq. בְּשֹׂאֵל Am 9² dig into
She'ol, i.e. as a refuge. **2.** row (as digging
into the water) Jon 1¹³.

† **מַחְתָּרָת** n.m. breaking in, burglary—
הַנֶּגֶב אֶסְרֶבְפָּי יִמְצָא הַנֶּגֶב Ex 22¹ i.e. caught in the act
(JE); so אֶבְרָם מִצָּאֵתֵם Je 2³⁴, not in the act
of breaking in didst thou find them (2 fs. sf.
Ges^{144,2,24}), i.e. those whom thou hast slain
were not detected in crime.

† **[חַתַּת]** vb. be shattered, dismayed
(As. ḥattu, terror, DI^{HWB} 296; Talm. חַתַּת id.;
Eth. ስተተ: is scrutari, examinare, v. Di^{Lex} 105)—
Qal Pf. 3 ms. חַתַּת Je 50²; 3 fs. חַתְּתָה Je 14⁴ + 2 t.,
חַתְּתָה Je 48¹; 3 pl. חַתְּתוּ Is 37²⁷ + 4 t., חַתְּתוּ consec.
Is 20⁶ + 2 t., חַתְּתוּ consec. Je 50³⁶; **Impf.** (Kö^{1.965})
חַתְּתִי Is 7⁸ 30³¹, חַתְּתִי Jb 39²², חַתְּתִי Is 31⁴,
חַתְּתִי Je 17¹⁸, חַתְּתִי I S 2¹⁰ + 3 t.—On חַתְּתִי Jb 21¹³ v.
חַתְּתִי; Jos 10²⁵ + 2 t., etc.; **Imv.** חַתְּתִי
Is 8^{9,9,9};—**1.** be shattered, broken, fig. of nations
under divine judgment Is 7⁸ 30³¹; so prob. also
Is 8^{9,9,9} (but del. in v^a), and perh. (of 's foes in
gen.) I S 2¹⁰ (song;—others render *dismayed* in
all exc. Is 7⁸); fig. of 's righteousness Is 51⁶ (=
be abolished, annihilated); lit. of bows Je 51⁵⁶,
acc. to Gie's rdg. חַתְּתָה, v. Pi. **2.** be dismayed,
usu. a. abs.: || **יָרָא** Dt 1²¹ 31⁸ Jos 8¹ 10²⁵ (all D),
I S 17¹¹ Je 23⁴ 30¹⁰ 46²⁷ Ez 2⁸ 3⁹ I Ch 22¹³ 28²⁰
2 Ch 20^{15,17} 32⁷; || **בִּישׁ** Is 20⁵ 37²⁷ = 2 K 19²⁸
Je 8⁹ 17^{18,18} 48^{1,20,39} 50^{2,2} (others assign 48^{20,39}
50^{2,2} to 1); fig. of the ground חַתְּתָה, *dismayed*
for lack of rain Je 14⁴ (|| **בִּישׁ** of the husband-
men); no || Je 50³⁶ Ob⁹ Jb 39²². **b.** be dismayed
at, by reason of, sq. מִן Is 31^{4,9} 51⁷ (|| **יָרָא**)
Je 17¹ 10^{2,2}. **Niph. Pf.** only 3 ms. יִחַתְּנִי
Mal 2⁵ and at my name he is put in

awe (|| **יָרָא**). **Pi. Pf.** dismay, scare, 2 ms. sf.
חַתְּתָהּ בְּחֵלְמוֹת (Kö^{1.372}) consec. Jb 7¹⁴ and thou
scarest me with dreams (|| **בְּעֵשֶׂת**); 3 fs. חַתְּתָהּ
Je 51⁵⁶ (of bows) is intrans. [inchoat. Ew^{120,24}],
Gf. al., be shattered, but txt. prob. erron. Gie
חַתְּתָה (v. **Qal** 1). **Hiph. Pf.** 2 ms. חַתְּתִי
Is 9³; 1 s. חַתְּתִי Je 49³⁷ (Kö^{1.372}); **Imv. f.** 3 ms.
sf. חַתְּתִי Jb 31³⁴, sf. 3 fpl. חַתְּתִי Hb 2¹⁷ (Kö^{1.374};
but Ⓞ ⓧ Ⓞ Ew Ol Sta We חַתְּתִי); 1 s. sf. חַתְּתִי
Je 1¹⁷ (sq. לְבַיְתָם).—**1.** shatter c. acc. Is 9³. **2. a.**
cause to be dismayed Je 49³⁷ sq. לְפָנַי. **b.** dismay,
terrify, sq. sf. Jb 31³⁴ Hb 2¹⁷.

† **חַתָּה** n.m.^{Gen.2} terror, fear—חַתָּה Jb 41²⁵,
חַתְּתָם Gn 9²;—c. sf. as obj. gen., Gn 9² terror of
you (|| **מִיָּדְךָ**); in description of crocodile c.
neg., חַתָּה לְבַלְיָהּת, חַתָּה Jb 41²⁵ one made for fear-
lessness.

† **חַתָּה** adj. shattered, dismayed—mpl.
חַתְּתִים:—**1.** shattered חַתְּתִים גְּבֻרִים I S 2⁴ (song;
on pl. חַתְּתִים v. Dr); so fig. Ez 32³⁰ acc. to Ⓞ
Codd. Co (חַתְּתִים for MT. חַתְּתִים) broken in their
might, of Sidonians in She'ol. **2.** dismayed Je
46⁶ of Egyptians defeated by Nebuchadrezzar.

† **חַתְּתָה** n.[m.] terror—only חַתְּתָה וְיִתְרָא
Jb 6²¹ (> Baer חַתְּתָה for חַתְּתָה) ye see a terror,
and fear (note paronomasia in Heb.; v. Di).

† **[חַתְּתָה]** n.f. terror—חַתְּתָה עַל־הָעָרִים
Gn 35⁵ a terror of (= from) God was upon the
cities.

† **חַתְּתִי** n.pr.m. son of Othniel and
grandson of Kenaz (brother of Caleb), חַתְּתִי
I Ch 4¹³.

† **[חַתְּתָה]** n.[m.] terror, only pl. חַתְּתָה
Ez 16⁵ terrors are in the way (|| **יָרָא**).

חַתְּתָה n.f. terror, only Ezek.; abs. חַתְּתָה Ez 32²³,
but Co rds. חַתְּתָה (with Ⓞ and v^{24,26}); estr. id.
32²⁷; sf. חַתְּתָה 32³² Kt (> חַתְּתָה Q1); חַתְּתָה
32²⁴ + 2 t. + 26¹⁷ (rd. חַתְּתָה, with Ⓞ Ew Co, see
VB), 32³⁰ (rd. חַתְּתָה, v. II. חַתְּתָה);—*terror*, caused
by powerful cities, nations, kings, etc.: usu. c.
sf. as obj. genit. Ez 26¹⁷ (of Tyre); elsewh. only
Ez 32: v²⁷ (|| **גְּבֻרִים**), Ⓞ Co חַתְּתָה (חַתְּתָה),
but rd. חַתְּתָה, v. supr.); esp. in phr. חַתְּתָה בְּאֶרֶץ
חַתְּתָה cause one's terror (terror of oneself) in the
land of the living v^{23,24,25} (del. Ⓞ Co), v^{26,32}.—
חַתְּתָה Ez 16^{3,4,5} v. חַתְּתָה sub חַתְּתָה supr. p. 366.

† **מַחְתָּרָה** n.f. terror, destruction, ruin,
B b

poet. (esp. Pr)—abs. ה' Pr 10¹⁴ + 8 t.; cstr. מַהֲתַת Pr 10¹⁵ 14²⁸;—**1. a. terror**, Is 54¹⁴ (|| עִשָּׂק), Je 17¹⁷; = obj. of terror, 48³⁹ (|| שָׂחַק). **b. dismay**, Pr 21¹⁵ (opp. שְׂמֵחָה). **2. ruin**, of strongholds ψ 89⁴¹; ה' רֹזֵן Pr 14²⁶ without people is ruin to a prince (opp. הַדְרֵת־מַלְךָ); מ' רָלִים

רִישָׁם 10¹⁶ the ruin of the poor (is) their poverty; as consequence of evil-doing אָוֶן לְפַעְלֵי אָוֶן Pr 10²⁹ (opp. בָּעוֹז); of fools מ' לֹלוּ 18⁷, cf. 13³ (opp. שְׂעִיר נִפְשׁוֹ); מ' קָרְבָה 10¹⁴ the mouth of a fool is imminent ruin.

מ' הַתִּי v. supr. p. 366.

ט

ט, *Tēth*, ninth letter; = numeral 9 in postB Heb.; י'ט = 15 (9 + 6), י"ט = 16 (9 + 7), to avoid ה" and י", v. ט', Ges § 5.4. R³ Nes ^{2AW}1884. 249.

† [טַטְטָט] vb. *Pilpāl*, only Pf. 1 s. sf. הַטְטָט Is 14²³ and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction, of 's laying Babylon waste. (Form of √dub.; י'ע Ol § 253; י'ע Sta § 464; undecided Kö ^{1.602ff.} (q. v.), cf. Ew § 121 b.)

† טַטְטָט n.[m.] broom, besom, only Is 14²³, v. foregoing.

† טַבְיָל n.pr.m. (Aram.; = *God is good*, v. טוב; acc. to Wkl (v. infr.) *God is wise*, cf. Aram. ܬܒܝܠ, Eth. ጠበብ: *be wise*; Ar. طَبَّ *act as physician*, طَبَّ *expert*)—Persian officer in Samaria Ezr 4⁷, Ⓞ Ταβηλ.

† טַבְיָל n.pr.m. (appar. pointed to mean *good-for-nothing* (אל as neg.) v. De Di Du Sta Gesch 1. 590, orig. טַבְיָל; Ol § 91 d Kö ^{11.657} al. think אל— simply pausal form)—Aramean, whose son Pekah and Resin proposed to make king of Jerus. in place of Ahaz; only פְּזֹ-טַבְיָל Is 7⁶ (Wkl^{Altest.} Untersuch. 1892. 74 identif. with Resin, comparing טַבְיָן father of Benhadad).

† [טַבַּח] vb. *slaughter, butcher, slay* (NH *id.* (rare) and deriv.; Ph. טבח pt.; As. *tabāhu* Asrb ^{Annals III. 56}; Aram. ܬܒܚ, טַבַּח (rare) and deriv.; Ar. طَبَخَ *cook meat*, also *bake bread*; Eth. ጠብሐ: *slay*)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. יַטְבַּח consec. Ex 21²⁷; 3 fs. יַטְבַּח Pr 9²; 2 ms. יַטְבַּח La 2²¹; 1 s. יַטְבַּח 1 S 25¹¹; *Imv.* יַטְבַּח Gn 43¹⁶; *Inf. cstr.* יַטְבַּח Ez 21¹⁵; לַטְבֹּחַ ψ 37¹⁴ + 3 t. (so Baer; van d. H לַטְבֹּחַ, exc. לַטְבֹּחַ Je 51⁴⁰); *Pi.*

pass. טַבַּח Dt 28³¹;—**1. slaughter, butcher** animals for food Ex 21²⁷ (E), Pr 9² (fig. of Wisdom's furnishing her table); so c. acc. cogn. טַבַּח Gn 43¹⁶ (J), טַבַּח 1 S 25¹¹; cf. also Dt 28³¹, where punishment lies in fact that the owner does not eat of the slain ox; בְּקֶשֶׁב אֲלֵיָהּ בְּקֶשֶׁב יוֹבֵל Je 11¹⁹ like a mild lamb that is led to slaughter, sim. of the prophet exposed to his enemies, 51⁴⁰ sim. of 's vengeance upon Babylon (v. also טַבַּח, טַבַּח, 25³⁴ of kings and rulers, under fig. of shepherds & choice sheep. **2. poet. & fig., slay, kill ruthlessly**, c. acc. pers. ψ 37¹⁴; abs. La 2²¹ (|| הָרַג; opp. חָמַל); c. acc. cogn. טַבַּח Ez 21¹⁵ of a sword sharpened for the slaughter of Isr. in judgment.

† I. טַבַּח n.m. ^{1834. 6} *slaughtering, slaughtering*—abs. טַבַּח-Gn 43¹⁶ + 6 t.; טַבַּח Ez 21²⁰ + 3 t.; sf. טַבַּח Pr 9²;—**1. slaughtering, slaughter**, of animals for food; as acc. cogn. after טַבַּח (q. v.) Gn 43¹⁶ (J), Pr 9²; לְטַבַּח Is 53⁷, sim. of suffering servant of 's; also Pr 7²² sim. of fatuousness of one following a strange woman, thoughtless of consequences; יָרַד לְטַבַּח Je 50²⁷ metaph. of Babylonian leaders, under fig. of bullocks; so prob. 48¹⁵, and perh. תַּבְרַעו Is 65¹². **2. in poet. fig. slaughter**, to which the nations are given over by ' Is 34², specif. of Edom v⁶ (|| וְנָבַח; v. Ṭ 6, p. 258^a); of Isr. Ez 21²⁰, as acc. cogn. after טַבַּח v¹⁵; of Ammon v³³.

† II. טַבַּח n.pr.m. son of Nahor by his concubine Gn 22²⁴, Ⓞ Ταβεκ(χ).

† טַבְרֵחַ n.f. *thing slaughtered, slaughtered meat, slaughter*—**1. sf. טַבְרֵחַ** as acc. cogn. after טַבַּח 1 S 25¹¹ of meat killed for food. **2. slaughter for food** (=I. טַבַּח 1): מ' צִנְאֵן

ψ 44²² like a flock for slaughter, sim. of the harassed godly; בְּצֵאן לְטִבְחָהּ Je 12³ sim. of judgment of wicked (|| לְיוֹם הַדָּרְהָהּ ||).

טֹבַח n.m.^{1.8.9.23} **1.** cook, **2.** guardsman;—† **1.** cook (who also killed the animal for food and served it) טֹבַח abs. 1 S 9^{23.24}†. **2.** elsewh. only pl. טֹבָחִים *guardsmen, bodyguard* (orig. royal slaughterers; v. RS OTJC 426 (262); Sem. 1.1st ed., 396); alw. in the foll. combinations: שַׂר הַטֹּבָּ captain of Pharaoh's bodyguard Gn 37³⁶ 39¹ (both J), 40^{3.4} 41^{10.12} (all E); רֹבֵאֵן chief of Nebuchadr.'s bodyguard 2 K 25^{8.10.11.12.15.18.20} Je 39⁹ + 16 t. Je (hence Aram. טֹבַחַיָּא Dn 2¹⁴).

† [טֹבַחָהּ] n.f. female cook;—only pl. abs. טֹבַחֹת 1 S 8¹³ (+ בְּקֹחֹת perfumers and אֲפֹת bakers, all as menials).

† מִטְבַּח n.[m.] slaughtering-place (Ph. טטבח id. CIS 1¹⁷⁰), Is 14²¹, for Babylonians (under implicit fig. of animals).

† טֹבַחַת n.pr.loc. a Syrian city; טֹבַחַת 1 Ch 18⁸ (Θ Μεραβηχα(ς), ΘL ταβααθ); so rd. also for II. טֹבַח 2 S 8⁸ (v. p. 105^b supr.)

† I. טָבַל vb. dip (NH id.; Aram. טבל dip, bathe; cf. perh. Ar. طَمَل saturavit tinctura vestem, Frey)—Qal Pf. וְטָבַל consec. Lv 4⁶ + 5 t.; וְטָבַלְתָּ consec. Ru 2¹⁴; וְטָבַלְתֶּם consec. Ex 12²²; Impf. וְיִטְבֹּל Lv 9⁹ + 3 t.; 2 ms. sf. תִּטְבְּלֵנִי Jb 9³¹; וְיִטְבְּלוּ Gn 37³¹;—dip: **1.** trans., dip a thing in, c. acc. rei + 3: in blood Gn 37³¹ (J), so esp. in connexion with sacrifices Lv 4⁶ 9⁹ 14^{6.51} (also in fresh water); in water, for purification Nu 19¹⁸ (all P); of dipping rod in honey 1 S 14²⁷, bread in vinegar Ru 2²⁴, foot in oil Dt 33²⁴ (poem); בִּישְׁתַּח תִּטְבְּלֵנִי Jb 9³¹ in the ditch dost thou dip me; acc. omitted Ex 12²² (JE; in blood), 2 K 8¹⁵ (in water); but also + מִן = moisten with, with some of Lv 4¹⁷ (blood), 14¹⁶ (oil). **2.** intrans., dip (oneself), sq. 3, 2 K 5¹⁴ in Jordan (|| רָחַץ 7^{10.12}).

† טֹבַלְיָהוּ n.pr.m. (‘hath dipped, i.e. purified)—name of one of the porters, line of Merari 1 Ch 26¹¹ (ΘL Ταβηηλ).

II. טָבַל (perh. to be assumed as √ of foll.; cf. Eth. ጠጠጠ: wind about, wrap up; As. tublu, turban, Dl in Baer's Ezech 211).

† [טָבַל] n.m. turban (v. Sim in Thes Rob Ges Dl 1^c)—only סְרָוִי טָבָלִים בְּרֹאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 23¹⁵

extended in respect to turbans on their heads = with pendant turbans (Dl SS, cf. Da) > Hi-Sm who comp. Ar. طَمَل dye (v. I. טבל).

† טָבַע vb. sink, sink down (NH id.; Aram. טבע, טבע; Ph. טבע coin; As. tēbū, sink in, tabbū'u, diver (water-fowl) etc., v. Muss-Arnolt JBL xl, 1892, 170 Dl^{HWB}; Ar. طَبَعَ seal, stamp, imprint; Eth. ጠጥፐ: dip)—Qal Pf. טָבַעְתִּי ψ 69³; טָבַעַי ψ 9¹⁶ La 2⁹; Impf. וְיִטְבַּע Je 38⁶; 1 S 17⁴⁹; וְיִטְבַּעַה ψ 69¹⁵;—sink, sink down, intrans., c. 3; 1 S 17⁴⁹ (stone into Goliath's forehead); Je 38⁶ (Jerem. in mire of dungeon); La 2⁹ (gates of Jerus. into ground); metaph. of distress; ψ 69³ מְצֹלָה טָבַעַי, 69¹⁵ (|| הַצִּילֵנִי מִטָּבַע ||) nations into the pit (בִּישְׁתַּח) 9¹⁶. Pu. Pf. טָבַעַי be sunk Ex 15⁴ (poem) of Egyptians drowned בְּיַם-סוּף. Hiph. Pf. הִטְבַּעַי be sunk בְּבַיִן in the mire, of feet, metaph. of entanglements and difficulties Je 38²²; הִטְבַּעַי, of pedestals (אֲדָמִים) of the earth, as settled, planted על Jb 38⁶ (|| יִרְה פְּתָהּ ||); abs. of mountains Pr 8²⁵.

טָבַעַת n.f. signet, signet-ring, ring (on format. v. Lag^{83.88}; As. timbu'u, seal-ring, Muss-Arnolt 1^c)—abs. טָבַעַת Ex 26²⁴ + 3 t.; cstr. id. Est 3¹² + 3 t.; טָבַעְתִּי Gn 41⁴² + 2 t.; pl. abs. טָבַעוֹת Is 3¹ Ex 28²³; טָבַעוֹת Ex 25^{12.12} + 14 t.; cstr. טָבַעוֹת Ex 28²³ + 2 t.; טָבַעוֹת Ex 25¹² + 12 t.; sf. טָבַעְתֵּי Ex 28²⁸ 39²¹; טָבַעְתֵּיהֶם Ex 26²⁹; טָבַעְתֵּם 36³⁴;—**1.** signet-ring, of king, taken from his hand and given as token of authority Gn 41⁴² (E), Est 3¹⁰ 8²; used in sealing official missives Est 3¹² 8^{3.8.10} (vb. חָתַם). **2.** ring, as ornament Is 3²¹; as gift for sacred purposes Ex 35²² Nu 31⁵⁰ (both P). **3.** most often (only in Ex.) of rings for staves of ark, for curtains, for ephod, and other sacred furniture Ex 25^{12.12.12} + 35 t. in Ex (all P).

† טָבַעוֹת n.pr.m. a family name among the Nethinim Ezr 2⁴³ = Ne 7⁴⁶.

טָבַר (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† טָבוֹר n.[m.] highest part, centre (acc. to Θ 3 navel, so NH id., and טִיבוֹר, Aram. הִנֵּה עַם יֹרְדִים מֵעַם טָבוֹר הָאָרֶץ—טיבוֹרָא, טִיבוֹרָא Ju 9³⁷ behold people descending from the highest part of the land; יֹשְׁבֵי עַל-טָבוֹר הָאָרֶץ Ez 38¹² those dwelling upon the navel of the earth, i.e. upon the mountainous country of Israel, central and prominent in the earth.

† טַבְרִמֹן **n.pr.m.** (Aram.; = *Ramman is good, or is wise*, v. Wkl on כַּבָּל *supr.*)—father of Benhadad king of Aram I K 15¹⁸.

† טַבְתָּ **n.pr.** 10th month = Dec.–Jan., Est 2¹⁶ (Nab. כַּבַּת *Aut.* No. 5 Palm. *id.*, Vog No. 66; loan-word from As. *Têbêtum*, Schr^{COT} on Ne 1¹, Hpt^{E-Vowel 10}, Jen^{ZA Iv (1880) 272 f.}, ✓ perh. *tebû* = טַבַּע v. esp. Hpt^{1.c.}, Muss-Arnolt^{JBL xi, 1892, 170}, month of *sinking in* = muddy month).

† טַבְתָּ **n.pr.loc.** Ju 7²², spot near which Gideon's pursuit of Midianites ended, site unknown.

† טָהַר **vb.** be clean, pure (Ar. طَهَّرَ, طَهَّرَ *id.*; NH *id.*, Pi. *make or declare ceremonially clean*; Aram. טָהַר *emptiness*, טִיְהָרָא *brightness*; Sab. טָהַר Hal⁶⁸²; Eth. ለጥራት: ጥጥራት: *purify, wash oneself with water*)—**Qal Pf.** טָרָה Lv 11³² + 12 t.; 3 fs. טָהַרָה Lv 12⁷ 15²³; טָהַרָה Lv 12⁸ etc., + 5 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִטְהַרָה Lv 15¹³ Jb 4¹⁷ etc., + 9 t. *Pf.*; *Impv.* טָהַר 2 K 5^{10,13};—**1. be clean, i.e. (miraculously) freed from leprosy by washing in the Jordan** 2 K 5^{10,12,13,14}. **2. be clean ceremonially (only H P)**, Lv 15^{13,28,29} (P), 22⁴ (H); by washing with water, the flesh Lv 22⁷ (H); garments Lv 13^{6,34,58} Nu 31²⁴ (all P); both flesh and garments Lv 17⁵ (H), 14^{8,9} 15¹³ Nu 19¹⁹ (all P); other articles Lv 11³² (P); passing things through the fire Nu 31²³ (P); offering sin-offerings Lv 12^{7,8} 14²⁰ (P); by the ceremony of the two birds Lv 14⁶³ (P); by ashes of red heifer Nu 19^{12,12} (P). **3. be clean morally, of people, made clean by 's scattering clean water upon them** Ez 36²⁵; of Jerus., specif. made clean from idolatry, under fig. of adultery Je 13²⁷; also sq. כִּן Ez 24^{13,15} (purification by 'i); *made clean* מִכָּל-חַטֹּאתֶיכֶם Lv 16³⁰ (P); by the sin-offering of the atonement day); also of the individual, *be clean* מִחַטֹּאת Pr 20⁹ (|| זָכָה ||); *become clean* by use of hyssop ψ 51⁹ (|| אֶלְבִּינוּ ||); more generally אִם-לֹעֲיָהוּ יִטְהַר-גִּבּוֹר Jb 4¹⁷ *shall a man be more pure than his maker?* (|| יִצְדִּקָה ||). **Pi. Pf.** טָהַרָה Lv 13³ + 4 t.; sf. טָהַרוּ Lv 13⁶ + 5 t.; 2 ms. טָהַרְתָּ Nu 8^{6,15} etc. + 7 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִטְהַר 2 Ch 34⁶ etc. + 4 t. *Impf.*; *Impv.* sf. טָהַרְנִי ψ 51⁴; *Inf.cstr.* טָהַר Ez 39¹² + 5 t.; sf. טָהַרוּ Ez 36³³ etc. + 4 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* מִטְהַר Lv 14¹¹ Mal 3³;—chiefly P; **1. cleanse, purify: a. physically**, metals from dross Mal 3³; land from corpses Ez 39^{12,14,15}; heavens from clouds Jb 37²¹; temple from unclean things 2 Ch 29^{15,16,18}; land and city from Asherim and images 2 Ch 34^{3,5,8}; store-cham-

bers of temple from household stuff Ne 13²; priesthood by exclusion of alien blood Ne 13³⁰, **b. ceremonially**, the altar of incense by the blood of the annual sin-offering Lv 16¹⁹ (P); the people, gates, and wall (by some undefined ceremony) Ne 12³⁰; the altar of the court by the blood of sin-offerings Ez 43²⁶; of consecration of Levites by מִי הַטָּאָה Nu 8^{6,7} (P), and הַטָּאָה Nu 8^{15,21} (P). **c. morally** Lv 16³⁰ (P), Ez 37²³ Mal 3³; מִחַטֹּאת ψ 51⁴; מַעֲוֹנוֹת (וֹת) Je 33⁸ Ez 36³³; מִטְמָאוֹת (וֹת) Ez 24¹⁵ 36²⁵. **2. pronounce clean, ceremonially** Lv 13^{6,13,17,23,28,34,37,59} 14^{7,48} (all P). **3. perform the ceremony of cleansing** Lv 14¹¹ (P). **Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. טָהַרָה I S 20²⁶ (so rd. for MT טָהַרָה Ⓞ We Dr, he is not clean, because *he hath not been cleansed*); *Pt.* אֶרֶץ לֹא מִטְהַרָה a land not cleansed Ez 22²⁴ (but Ⓞ Hi Ew Co SS rd. a land not rained upon, v. כַּטַּר). **Hithp. Pf.** 3 pl. הִטְהַרְוּ Ezr 6²⁰; הִטְהַרְוּ (Kö^{4,271}) 2 Ch 30¹⁸ Nu 8⁷; 1 pl. הִטְהַרְנֵנוּ Jos 22¹⁷; *Impf.* מִטְהַרָה Ne 12³⁰; *Impv.* הִטְהַרְוּ Gn 35²; *Pt.* מִטְהַרָה Lv 14⁷ + 11 t.; *pl.* מִטְהַרְיָם Ne 13²² Is 66¹⁷;—reflexive: **1. purify oneself: a. ceremonially**, esp. in preparation for sacred duties Gn 35² (R), Nu 8⁷ 2 Ch 30¹⁸ Ezr 6²⁰ Ne 13²²; also for heathen mysteries Is 66¹⁷; of purifying priests, people, and wall Ne 12³⁰ (cf. **Pi. 1 b**). **b. morally** Jos 22¹⁷ (P). **2. present oneself for purification**, only *pt.* הַמְטַהֵרָה the candidate for purification Lv 14^{4,7,8,11,14,17,18,19,25,28,29,31} (P).

† טָהַרָה **n.[m.]** purity, purifying—**1. purity**, הַטָּהָרִים הַשָּׁמַיִם Ex 24¹⁰ (JE), as the body of the heavens for purity. **2. sf.** יְמֵי טָהָרָה Lv 12^{4,6} the days of her purifying (menstruation).

† [טָהָרָה] (v. Ges^{§10.2.B}), or [טָהָרָה] (Ol^{§173 b} B⁵ §386) **n.[m.]** clearness, lustre (dub. word; sub טָהַר Hup Pe SS; so Thes, reading מִטְהַרָה) —only יָמָה הִשְׁבַּתָּ מִטְהַרָהוּ ψ 89⁴⁵; De Hup Pe Sch thou hast made (him) to cease from his lustre; Ⓞ Ⓢ made his lustre to cease, so AE Ki al. reading n. מִטְהַרָה or מִטְהַרָה (D. f. acc. to Ges^{§20.2.2 b}), and Schr^{81k 1868, 642} who reads הִשְׁבַּתָּה מִטְהַרָהוּ; Gr prop. עֲטָרוֹ his crown; Bae מִטְהַרָהוּ sceptre from his hand.

† טָהַרָה **n.f.** purifying, cleansing;—abs. טָהַרָה Lv 12⁴ + 2 t.; *cstr.* טָהַרְתָּ I Ch 23²⁸ 2 Ch 30¹⁹; sf. טָהַרְתִּי Lv 13⁷ + 7 t.;—**1. purifying, menstruation** Lv 12^{4,5}. **2. cleansing, purification**, of leper Lv 13^{7,35} 14^{2,23,32}; of Nazirite Nu 6³; from an issue Lv 15¹³ (all P); from contact with the dead Ez 44²⁶; of sacred things in gen. I Ch 23²⁸; of persons for the passover 2 Ch 30¹⁹;

מְשֻׁמֶרֶת הַטְּהִירָה Ne 12⁴⁵ *the charge, requirement of purification.*

† טָהוֹר *adj.* clean, pure;—*m. abs.* ט' Ex 25¹¹ + 68 t.; טָהָר Lv 11⁴⁷ + 4 t.; *cstr.* טָהוֹר Hab 1¹³; טָהוֹר Pr 22¹¹; טָהָר Jb 17⁹; *f.* טְהוֹרָה Mal 1¹¹ + 3 t.; טְהוֹרָה Gn 7² + 8 t.; *mpl.* טְהוֹרִים Ez 36²⁵ Ezr 6²⁰; טְהוֹרִים Pr 15²⁶; *fpl.* טְהוֹרוֹת Lv 14⁴ ψ 12⁷;—**1.** ceremonially *clean*, of animals Gn 7^{2.2.8.8} 8^{20.20} (all J), Lv 14⁴ (P), 20^{25.25} (H), Dt 14^{11.20}; places Lv 4¹² 6⁴ 10¹⁴ 11³⁶ Nu 19⁹ (all P); things Lv 10¹⁰ 11^{37.47} 14⁶⁷ (P), Ez 22²⁶ 44²³ Is 66²⁰ Mal 1¹¹; persons Lv 7¹⁹ 13^{13.17.37.39.40.41} 15⁸ Nu 5²⁸ 9¹³ 18^{11.15} 19^{9.18.19} (all P), Dt 12^{15.22} 15²² 23¹¹ 1 S 20^{25a} + v. 26^b MT but rd. טָהָר Pu., see טָהָר, 2 Ch 30¹⁷ Ezr 6²⁰. **2.** physically *pure*: of gold זָהָב Ex 25^{11.17.24.29.31.36.38.39} 28^{14.22.36} 30⁹ 37^{2.6.11.16.17.22.23.24.26} 39^{15.25.30} (all P), 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 3⁴ 9¹⁷; בָּתָם Jb 28¹⁹; of water מַיִם Ez 36²⁵; of incense קְטֹרֶת Ex 30³⁵ 37²⁹ (P); of lamp stand מְנֹרָה Ex 31⁸ 39³⁷ (P), Lv 24⁴ (H); of the table שֻׁלְחָן Lv 24⁶ (H), 2 Ch 13¹¹; *clean*, of turban Zc 3^{5.5}. **3.** ethically *pure, clean* Pr 30¹² Ec 9² Jb 14⁴; of heart ψ 51¹² Pr 22¹¹; hands Jb 17⁹; eyes Hab 1¹³ (of God); words of men Pr 15²⁶; words of God ψ 12⁷; law of ' as object of reverential fear ψ 19¹⁰.

† טוֹב *vb.* pleasing, good (NH *id.*, Hiph.; also deriv.; Ar. طَابَ, med. طاب, *be pleasant, delightful, delicious, sweet or savoury* in taste or odour, *be pure and clean, cheerful, happy* (Lane); Aram. طاب, טָאֵב, טָאֵב, טָאֵב and esp. deriv. *glad, joyful*; As. *ṭābu, be good, kind, acceptable, joyful, vigorous* DI^{HWB 290})—**Qal** *Pf.* טוֹב Nu 11¹⁸ + 32 t.; *pl.* טוֹבֵי Nu 24⁵ Ct 4¹⁰; (*Impf.* יִטַּב from יָטַב); *Inf. abs.* טוֹב Ju 11²⁵; *cstr.* טוֹב Je 32²⁹ + 6 t.; בָּטוֹב Ju 16²⁵ Qr (Kt טוֹב); *Pt.* טוֹב Ju 11²⁵ 1 S 2²⁶; (for these forms v. Bö⁴ 1133, 4 SS s.v.; Ges recognises only *Pfs.* and fewer of them than above. It is often difficult to decide between vb. and adj.);—**1.** *be pleasant, delightful*, of tents of Jacob Nu 24⁵ (JE; poet.); of caresses Ct 4¹⁰ (sq. קָטַנְיָו comp.) **2.** *be glad, joyful* לֵב טוֹב Ju 16²⁵ (Qr), 1 S 25³⁶ 2 S 13²⁸ Est 1¹⁰ (v. טוֹב 2 c). **3.** of rank, position, claim: הַטּוֹב טוֹב אַתָּה מְבַלֵּק Ju 11²⁵ *art thou really better than Balak?* **4.** לֵב טוֹב *be well with, good for* Nu 11¹⁸ (J), Dt 5³⁰ 15¹⁶ 19¹³ 1 S 16^{16.23} 2 S 14³² ψ 119⁷¹ 128² Je 22¹⁵; so (sc. לוֹ) Is 3¹⁰ it is *well* (with him); טוֹב אֵל Je 22¹⁶ (cf. v¹⁵); טוֹב אֵל-טוֹב *there is good toward David.* **5.** *be pleasing* בְּעֵינַי טוֹב 1 S 20¹² *there is good toward David.*

טוֹב בְּעֵינַי *be pleasing* בְּעֵינַי טוֹב 1 S 20¹² *there is good toward David.* **5.** *be pleasing* בְּעֵינַי טוֹב 1 S 20¹² *there is good toward David.*

אִם טוֹב בְּעֵינַי 1 K 21² Je 40⁴ Zc 11¹²; later usage is *if it seem good unto* (so As. *ṭābu eli, be pleasing unto*, DI^{HWB 300a}), 1 Ch 13² Ne 2^{6.7} Est 1¹⁹ 3⁹ 5^{4.8} 7⁸ 8⁵ 9¹³ (cf. טוֹב *adj.*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 *ms.* הִטִּיבוֹתָ 2 Ch 6⁸, הִטִּיבוֹתָ 1 K 8¹⁸ 2 K 10³⁰;—*do well, act right*, sq. כִּי *that* 1 K 8¹⁸ *thou didst well, that it was in thine heart* = 2 Ch 6⁸; *sq. inf. c.* לָּ 2 K 10³⁰ *thou hast done well in performing what was right in mine eyes.*

† טוֹב *adj.* pleasant, agreeable, good (v. Lag^{BN 26}; Aram. טוב, Palm. טוב Vog^{No. 81}, טובא Vog^{No. 75})—*m.* ט' Gn 2¹² + 22 t., טובים Mi 7⁴; *f.* טובה Est 8⁵ + 50 t., טובה Dt 6¹⁸ + 2 t.; *cstr.* טובת Gn 26⁷ + 6 t., טובת Gn 24¹⁶; *pl.* טובים Je 44¹⁷ + 28 t.; טובים Gn 27⁹ + 4 t.; *cstr.* טובי Dn 1⁴ + 2 t.; *pl.* טובות Est 2², טובות Je 24² + 6 t., טובת Gn 6² + 4 t.;—**1.** *pleasant, agreeable* to the senses: **a.** to the sight, *fair*, of daughters of men Gn 6² (J); of a son Ex 2² (E), 1 S 9² 1 K 20³, young men (but rd. *herds* Ⓞ Th We Klo Dr Bu) 1 S 8¹⁶; מראיהם *their appearance* Dn 1¹⁵, לבת מראה Gn 24¹⁶ 26⁷ (both J), 2 S 11² Est 1¹¹ 2^{3.7}; טוב ראי 1 S 16¹²; טוב תאר 1 K 1⁶; טובת חן Na 3⁴; טוב לעינים Est 2²; טובי מראה Dn 1⁴; טוב לעינים Ec 11⁷; טובה בעיניו *fair in his eyes* Est 8⁶; of mantle Jos 7²¹ (J); goodly houses Is 5⁹ Dt 8¹²; cities Dt 6¹⁰; situation of city 2 K 2¹². **b.** to the taste, *good, sweet, agreeable for eating* למאכל Gn 2⁹ 3⁶ (both J); ears of grain Gn 41^{6.22.24.26} (E); figs Je 24^{2.3.5.5}; honey Pr 24¹³; הטוב בְּיַיִן Ct 7¹⁰ *as wine of the best sort* (Hi rds. בְּיַיִן). **c.** to the smell, *sweet-scented*, of ointment Ct 1³; of pleasant shadow of tree Ho 4¹³. **2.** *pleasant* to the higher nature, giving pleasure, happiness, prosperity, and so *agreeable, pleasing, well*: **a.** of time: טוב יום *good day, festal day* 1 S 25⁸ Est 8¹⁷ 9^{19.22}; of feasts Zc 8¹⁹; prosperous years Gn 41³⁵ (E). **b.** of place, טוב בית הנשים Est 2⁹ *the best part of the women's house*; לֵב טוֹב Dt 23¹⁷ *be well with, good for* Gn 20¹⁵ (v. cf. *infr.*). **c.** of persons, (אתה) טוב בעיני *pleasing in the eyes of* 1 S 29^{6.6.9}; טוב בעיני Mal 2¹⁷ (cf. *vb.* 4, and *f* *infr.*); later לפני Ec 2^{26.26} 7²⁶; inserted in 1 S 29¹⁰ Ⓞ We Dr; cf. עם ט' 1 S 2²⁵. **d.** of word or message, שְׂמוּעָה טוֹבָה 2 S 18²⁷ *good tidings*; שְׂמוּעָה טוֹבָה good report 1 S 2²⁴ Pr 15³⁰ 25²⁵; דבר בעתו Pr 15²³ *a word in its season*; דבר טוב Pr 12²⁵ *an agreeable word* (maketh the heart glad); דבר טוב ψ 45² *a good theme.* **e.** of other things, יָרֵךְ טוֹבָה 1 S 24²⁰ *a pleasant, prosperous journey*;

הדבר Ne 5⁹; לא טוב עשה Ez 18¹⁸; so of
הדבר Ne 5⁹; לא טוב עשה Ez 18¹⁸; so of
מאזני מרמה etc., Pr 20²³; לא טוב c. inf. (v. 5) *it is*
not good or right to: ענוש לצדיק Pr 17²⁶; זאת
פני רשע 18⁵; הבר פנים 28²¹ 24²³ (בל טוב). b. of
God טוב אתה ומטיב ψ 119⁶⁸; טוב וישר יהוה 25⁸;
מטשפטין טובים 19³⁸; his commands מצות Ne 9¹³;
מפי לקח טוב Pr 4²; (לא טובים) Ez 20²⁵
עליון לא תצא הרעות והטוב La 3³⁸.

† III. טוב n.m. ^{Jo 17.6} (cf. טובה n.f.) a good
thing, benefit, welfare;—n Gn 26²⁸ + 134 t.;—
1. *welfare, prosperity, happiness*: || שְׁלוֹם Is 52⁷
Je 8¹⁵ 14¹⁹; אם טוב ואם רע 42⁶ *whether pros-*
perity or adversity; טוב יבוא 17⁶ *prosperity*
cometh; ראה בט' Dt 26¹¹ 2 Ch 6⁴¹; בט'
Ec 2¹ Je 29³²; obj. of ראה ψ 4⁷ 34¹³ Ec 2²⁴ 3¹³
Jb 7⁷; of דרש Est 10³; of בקש ψ 122⁹; מנע
84¹² Je 5²⁵; נתן ψ 85¹³; קוה Jb 30²⁶; מצא Pr 16²⁰
17²⁰ 18²² 19⁸; נחל Pr 28¹⁰; חסר ψ 34¹¹; בער
1 K 1⁴² Is 52⁷; חול לט' Mi 1¹²; הכמה וט' 1 K 10⁷;
טוב וחסר ψ 23⁶; in prosperity 25¹³ Jb 21¹³
36¹¹ Ec 7¹⁴; because of prosperity Zc 1¹⁷;
afar from happiness ψ 39³; בטוב Ho 10¹; לטוב
Dt 30⁹ Je 15¹¹; לטוב לנו Dt 6²⁴ *for good to us,*
= for our good, 10¹³ (לך), Je 32³⁸ (להם); cf. ל
רע ל Je 7⁶ 25⁷. 2. *good things, (coll.)* ברכ(ו)ת
בְּרִכְתּוֹת *blessing of good things* ψ 21⁴ Pr 24²⁵; מְלֵא
בְּתֵיחֵם Jb 22¹⁸ *filled their houses with good*
things; obj. of שבע ψ 104²⁸ Pr 12¹⁴; מלא
Pr 13² Is 55²; לקח Ho 14³; בט' השביע בט'
goods, possessions 1 S 15⁹. 3. *good = benefit*:
טוב וְלֹא רָע Pr 31¹² *she doeth him good*
and not evil; תַּאֲוֹת צְדִיקִים אֲף־טוֹב Pr 11²³ *the*
desire of the righteous is only good; obj. of
קבל Jb 2¹⁰; מנע Pr 3²⁷; שחר 11²⁷; שלם 13²¹;
עשה Gn 26²⁹ (J), ψ 119⁶⁵; היטיב Nu 10³² (J); ערב
לבט' ψ 119¹²²; חרש'י Pr 14²² *who devise good*. 4.
moral good, ידע טוב ורע Gn 2^{9.17} 3^{6.22} (J), Dt 1³⁹;
in antithesis with רע 2 S 19³⁶; Dt 30¹⁵ 2 S 14¹⁷ 1 K 3⁹ Is 5^{20.20} 7^{15.16} Am 5^{14.15}
Mi 3² ψ 34¹⁵ 37²⁷ 52⁵; זנח Ho 8³ *cast off good*;
this mng. seems less fitting; rd. perl. לְרֵאוֹת ט' (Gr, v. also De) and tr. to 1; רדה ט' ψ 38²¹
pursue good; כַּעֲלֵט־ט' Pr 2⁹ *path of good*.

† אֲדוֹנֵי הַטּוֹב n.pr.m. (*good is my Lord,*
אֲדוֹנֵי הַטּוֹבִיּוֹת in list of Levites assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁸, but
txt. suspicious; Ⓞ Λ Τωβαδωνια, but Ⓞ only Τωβα-
δωβεια for all three names.

† טוב n.m. ^{Jb 20.21} good things, goods, good-
ness;—n Gn 24¹⁰ + 17 t.; sf. טובי Ex 33¹⁹ Je 31¹⁴;
טובך ψ 25⁷ + 4 t.; טובו Ho 3⁵ + 2 t.; טובה Ne 9³⁶
Je 2⁷; טובכם Jb 21¹⁶;—not in H P Chr Ez or post-
ex. proph.—1. *good things, coll., produce of*
the land to be eaten Gn 45^{15.20.23} (E), Is 1¹⁹ Je
2⁷ Ezr 9¹² Ne 9^{35.36}, to be enjoyed; good things
of א' as given by him Ho 3⁵ Je 31^{12.14} ψ 27¹³; of
house of א' ψ 65⁵, fig. of spiritual blessings.
2. *goods, property* Gn 24¹⁰ (J), Dt 6¹¹ 2 K 8⁹
Ne 9²⁵. 3. *abstr.:* a. *fairness, beauty, of*
neck of heifer Ho 10¹¹; of people of א' Zc 9¹⁷; א'
א' himself Ex 33¹⁹ (JE). b. *joy of*
heart Dt 28⁴⁷ Is 65¹⁴ (v. I. טוב 2, II. ט' 7). c.
prosperity Jb 20²¹ 21¹⁶; of Jerusalem ψ 128⁵;
בְּטוֹב צְדִיקִים Pr 11¹⁰ *in the prosperity of the*
righteous the city rejoiceth. d. *goodness of*
taste, discernment ψ 119⁶⁶. 4. *abstr., good-*
ness of God: a. in bestowing good things Ne 9²⁵.
b. in the salvation of his people Is 63⁷ ψ 25⁷
145⁷. c. stored up for his saints ψ 31²⁰.

† טובה n.f. welfare, benefit, good things,
good;—abs. ט' Dt 28¹¹ + 54 t.; estr. טובת
ψ 106⁶; sf. טובתי ψ 16² etc. + 4 t. sfs.; pl. טובות
Je 12⁶; טובות 2 K 25²⁸ Je 52³²; sf. טובתי Ne
6¹⁹;—1. *welfare, prosperity, happiness*: || שְׁלוֹם
Dt 23⁷ Je 33⁹ Ezr 9¹² La 3¹⁷; יום טובה Ec 7¹⁴
day of prosperity; ψ 16² *is not*
my welfare dependent upon thee? תְּבוֹאֲתָהּ ט' Jb
22²¹ *prosperity shall come to thee*; לטובה Gn 50²⁰
(E), Dt 28¹¹ 30⁹ 2 Ch 18⁷ Je 14¹¹; לטובה
Am 9⁴ Je 21¹⁰ 39¹⁶ 44²⁷; obj. of vb. בקש Ne 2¹⁰;
הביא Je 32⁴²; ראה Jb 9²⁵ Ec 5¹⁷ 6⁶; אבר Ec 9¹⁸;
אכל בט' ψ 106⁵; חסר מט' Ec 4⁸; obj. of
אכל Jb 21²⁵ = *taste happiness*; of שבע Ec 6³;
after נחם על Je 18¹⁰. 2. *good things (coll.):*
a. of good words, obj. of דבר 1 S 25³⁰ 2 S 7²⁸ =
1 Ch 17²⁶, Je 18²⁰; pl. דבר טובות Je 12⁶ 52³² =
2 K 25²⁸. b. of material possessions ברבות הט'
Ec 5¹⁰ *when good things increase*. 3. *bounty,*
good טובתך ψ 65¹² *year of thy bounty* (harvest
bestowed by God), so also טובתך ψ 68¹¹; עשה
ט' Ex 18⁹ (E), Nu 24¹³ (JE), Ju 8³⁵ 9¹⁶ 1 S 24¹⁹
2 S 2⁶ 1 K 8³⁶ = 2 Ch 7¹⁰, 2 Ch 24¹⁶ Je 33³; obj.
of רעה תחת טובה 1 S 24¹⁸; שלם 1 S 24²⁰;
Gn 44⁴ (J), 1 S 25²¹ ψ 35¹³ 38²¹ 109⁵ Pr 17¹³ Je
18²⁰; ט' תחת קללה 2 S 16¹²; לט' זכר לי remember
it for me for good Ne 5¹⁹ 13³¹; לטובה Ezr 8²² Ne
2¹⁸ Je 24^{5.6} ψ 86¹⁷; pl. טובתי Ne 6¹⁹ *his benefits*
(i.e. good deeds of Tobiah).

† טוביהו n.pr.m. (Yah(u) is my

good)—1. טוֹבְיָהוּ a Levite, assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁸, not ט; ט L *Τωβιας*, elsewhere טוֹבְיָהוּ ט *Τωβιας*. 2. Ammonite adversary of Nehem. Ne 2^{10.19} 3³⁵ 4¹ 6^{1.12.14.17.17.19} 13^{4.7.8}. 3. head of a family of returning exiles of doubtful lineage Ezr 2⁶⁰=Ne 7⁶². 4. a chief of returning exiles Zc 6^{10.14}, ט *χρησιμωυ* (-μοις) *αὐτήs*, i.e. טוֹבְיָהוּ.

† *iv.* טוֹב n.pr.loc. (perh. fr. above √)—a region beyond Jordan, N. or NE. of Gilead, prob. Aramean. fr. אֶרֶץ טוֹב Ju 11^{3.5}, ט *Τωβ*; אִישׁ טוֹב 2 S 10^{6.8} *men of Tōb*, ט (E) *ιστωβ*; = *Τούβιον*, *Τώβιον* 1 Macc 5¹³; identifi. by Conder^{Handb.} 295 with southern Bashan, where is still *Taiyibeh*, 12 m. SE. from Sea of Galilee.

† [טוֹרָה] vb. spin (NH *id.*; Aram. *טְוִייתָא* *spider* Jb 8¹⁴ ז (but Syr. *جذع* = *roast, broil*, v. Dr^{JPB} xi, 1882, 207); As. *tāmū* (*tāvū*), *spin*, Hpt^{ZA}, 1887, 274 D1^{HWB} 302; Ar. *طَوَى* *fold, wind*; Eth. *መደፉ*: *be twisted*)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. טוּו work of women of Isr. Ex 35²⁵ abs., v²⁶ sq. acc. אֶת־הָעֵינִים *goats*, i.e. goats' hair (P).

† מִטְוִיָּה n.[m.] that which is spun, yarn, Ex 35²⁵ (P).

† [טוֹרַח] vb. over-spread, over-lay, coat, besmear (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*; cf. Ar. *طَاخ* *re foeda contaminatus fuit, or contaminavit*; *مُطِيع* *camel smeared with tar*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. וְטַח consec. Lv 14⁴² (on טח Is 44¹⁸ v. טחח); 3 pl. טָחוּ Ez 22²⁸, טָחָם Ez 13^{12.14}; Inf. cstr. לְטַח 1 Ch 29⁴; Pt. pl. טָחִים Ez 13¹⁰ + 2 t.; cstr. טָחִי Ez 13¹¹; only P Ez Ch;—*over-spread, coat* (c. acc. of house) with earth (clay, עֶפֶר) Lv 14⁴²; *over-lay* (walls with gold and silver) c. acc. of wall 1 Ch 29⁴; metaph. of coating over Jerusalem, under fig. of a wall, with a superficial coating, to hide its real weakness Ez 13¹⁵ (acc. of wall), v¹² c. acc. of coating (טִיחַ); with תְּפִיל (q.v.) v¹¹; c. 2 acc. v^{10.14.15}; cf. *יִגְבִּיאוּהָ כָהוּ להם*, i.e. the prophets 'whitewash' for them (their evil deeds). Niph. Inf. cstr. הִטְוִחַ *be coated* (with עפר) Lv 14⁴³; and, fully, הִטְוִחַ אֶת־הַבַּיִת, 14⁴⁸ (both P).

† טִיחָה n.[m.] a coating, only הִטְוִיחַ אֶת־הַמִּצֵּחַ Ez 13¹².

† טְהוֹתָה n.f.pl. inward parts (as covered over, concealed)—טְהוֹתָה of seat of faithfulness,

טְהוֹתָה פִּנְיֹתָה פִּי 51⁸ *faithfulness thou desirest in the inward parts*, i.e. in the heart (|| קִרְבָּנִי); of seat of wisdom הִקְמָה בְּפִי שֵׁתָה Jb 38³⁶ (|| שִׁבְיָהוּ q.v.); fr. context this can hardly = heart of man (kidneys, 'reins', ז, Jewish interpr., v. NHWB^{11.144} al.), but is rather *cloud-layers* (as dark, hidden spaces, v. Di VB); their 'wisdom' appears in their obedience to natural law.

טוֹט, טִיט (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

טִיט n.m. mud, mire, clay (NH *id.*; As. *titu*, *id.*, Flood Tabl.^{111.10.20})—abs. טִיט Jb 41²² + 6 t.; cstr. *id.* Mi 7¹⁰ + 5 t.;—1. *mud, mire* of streets (always in sim. of contempt, ignominious treatment) הַצֹּחַט מִי 7¹⁰ ψ 18⁴³ = 2 S 22⁴³, Zc 9³ 10⁵; of Jeremiah's dungeons Je 38^{6.6}; of mire in which crocodile lies Jb 41²²; cast up by sea Is 57²⁰ (|| רָפֵשׁ); of a bog (fig. of distress) ψ 69¹⁵ and הַיְזוֹן מִי ψ 40³⁰. 2. poet. of potter's clay (|| הַמֶּר) Is 41²⁵, brick-clay (|| *id.*) Na 3¹⁴.

טוֹטָפֶת, טוֹטָפֶת v. טטף.

[טוֹרַל] vb. Pilp. etc., hurl, cast (Ar. *طَال* *be extended, elongated*; v. Hom^{NS} 87 who comp. As. *tālu*, Aram. *طال*, טוֹל *all walk about* (cf. *spatiari*, fr. *spatium*); Eth. *አጠለለ*: *hang loosely*, *አጠለለ*: *expand*)—Pilp. Pt. *מְטַלְטֵלֶךְ* נָבַר Is 22¹⁷ *hurleth thee violently*. Hiph. Pf. הִטִּיל Jon 1⁴; וְהִטִּילָיו Je 16¹³ 22²⁶; Impf. וְיִטֵּל 1 S 18¹¹ (but v. infr.), 20³³; אֶטִּילָה Ez 32⁴ (ט Co om.) וְיִטֵּלוּ Jon 1⁵; וְיִטְלוּ Jon 1¹⁵; *cast, cast out*, of casting a javelin (תִּנִּית) 1 S 18¹¹ (but rd. here וְיִטֵּל, וְיִטְלוּ, and took up, so ט ז Th We Kp Kit, v. also Dr); 20³³ sq. *על* pers. aimed at; Jonah אֶל־הַיָּם Jon 1^{12.15}; also the cargo פְּלִים 1⁵; fig. of ' casting Pharaoh הַשֵּׁרָה Ez 32⁴ (Co del. v. supr.; || וְיִטְשֵׁיבֶה בְּאֶרֶץ); *hurl* (send violently), of ' sending furious wind Jon 1⁴; fig. of hurling king of Judah, etc. into exile Je 16³ sq. acc. + מֵעַל of land from which, and *על* of that to which; Je 22²⁶ c. acc. + *על* of land to which. Hoph. Pf. הִטְלוּ Je 22²⁸; Impf. יִטֵּל Pr 16³³, יִטֵּל ψ 37²⁴, יִטֵּל Jb 41¹;—1. *be hurled*, e.g. into exile Je 22²⁸ (|| הִשְׁלִכוּ); *hurled down, headlong*, יִטֵּל לֹא יִטֵּל ψ 37²⁴ *when he falls he shall not be hurled headlong* (fig. of a good man); יִטֵּל Jb 41¹ *be overwhelmed*, at sight of the crocodile. 2. of inanimate thing, *be cast, thrown*, the lot בְּחֵיק יִטֵּל אֶת־הַהוֹרֵל Pr 16³³.

† טִלְטֵלָה n.f. a hurling, Is 22¹⁷, v. supr. Pilp., lit. *hurleth thee with a hurling*, O man;

rd. perh. (Du), with a diff. word-division, טליל, הַבְּרָר (inf. abs.)

טור (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَار go or hover about, approach, طَوَّر limit, border).

† **טור** n.m. Ex 28, 17 row—abs. ט Ex 28¹⁷ + 9 t.; cstr. *id.* 28¹⁷ + 3 t.; pl. טורים 28¹⁷ + 7 t.; טרים 1 K 7²⁰; cstr. טירי Ex 39¹⁰ + 2 t.;— 1. row, course of building-stones, in temple and in Solomon's house 1 K 6³⁶ 7¹²; forming enclosures in corner of court Ez 46^{23a}; of beams 6³⁶ 7¹², v. also 7⁴ (Th Klo, v. טַקָּה, טַקָּה); of pillars 7²³. 2. row of jewels, on high priest's breast-piece Ex 28^{17.17.17.18.19.20} 39^{10.10.10.11.12.13} (all P); of pomegranates on capitals of pillars in temple 1 K 7^{20.42} 2 Ch 4¹³, so also prob. 1 K 7¹⁸, v. Th Klo, after ⑥; of knobs round the molten sea 7²⁴, cf. 2 Ch 4³ (oxen הַבְּקָר, errone. for הַפְּקָעִים 1 K 7²⁴).

† [טיריה] n.f. encampment, battlement (fr. idea of surrounding, enclosure; Syr. شَيْخ sheepfold, εἶπυλις)—cstr. טירת Ct 8⁹; טירתם ψ 69²⁶; pl. טירות Ez 46²³; sf. טירתם Nu 31¹⁰ Gn 25¹⁸; טירותם 1 Ch 6³⁹; טירותם Ez 25⁴;— 1. encampment, esp. of circular encampment of nomad tribes, mentioned with הצר Gn 25¹⁶; with ערים Nu 31¹⁰, Ez 25⁴ (|| מְשַׁכְּנֵיהֶם); encampment (poet.) = habitation ψ 69²⁶ (|| אהליהם); more gen., 1 Ch 6³⁹ (|| מושבות). 2. in metaph. בְּקָפָה Ct 8⁹ a battlement of silver. 3. row of stones, only pl. טירות Ez 46²³, virtually pl. of טור 1, q. v.

† **טור** n.pr.m. and gent. (perh. connected etymolog. with טיריה, v. Gn 25¹⁶)—a 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25¹⁵ = 1 Ch 1³¹ = tribe with which Reuben, Gad, and half Manasseh made war 1 Ch 5¹⁹; 'Iroupaioi τε και Αραβες Strabo xvi. 2, 18, 'Iroupaious Joseph Ant. xiii. 11. 3 ed. Niese; they gave name to their region, which was, substantially, Anti-Lebanon, cf. τῆς 'Iroupaίας και Τραχυβιτιδος χώρας Luke 3¹; on יטור and (later) n.pr.terr. Ituraea, v. esp. GASm Geogr. 544 ff. and ref.

† [טויש] vb. rush, dart (Aram. ܛܘܫ, טויס fly)—only Qal Impf. בְּנִשְׂרַר טויש עלֵי אֲבָבֶל Jb 9²⁶ like a vulture, which rusheth upon its food (sim. of swiftly passing days of Job's life).

† [טחה] vb. hurl, shoot (NH *id.*; Ar. طَحَى spread, extend, carry far with, e.g. a ball Lane^{1832c})—only Pil. Pt. (Ges^{175R18}) pl. cstr. הִרְחַק בְּמִטְחָתִי קִשֶׁת Gn 21¹⁶ (E), lit. making distant like shooters of a bow = about a bowshot off.

† [טחה] vb. be besmeared—only Qal Pf. 3 ms. טח מראות עיניהם Is 44¹⁸ their eyes have been besmeared so that they do not see, v. Di Du, and on sg. c. subj. pl. Ges^{143,7a}; others regard טח as metaplastic pointing for טַח, fr. טוח, v. Sta^{1385d}.

† [טחי] vb. grind (NH crush, olives, etc.; Aram. ܛܚܝ, טחן grind; Ar. طَحَن grind; Eth. ጥሕን: polenta, farina horducei)—Qal Pf. וְטָחַנְתִּי Nu 11⁸; Impf. וְיִטְחֹן Ex 32²⁰; 3 fs. וְטָחַנְתִּי Jb 31¹⁰; 2 mpl. וְטָחַנְתֶּם Is 3¹⁵; Inf. abs. טָחוּן Dt 9²¹; Inv. fs. וְטָחַנִּי Is 47²; Pt. וְטָחַן Ju 16²¹; וְטָחַנְתִּי Ec 12³;— grind, the wolk of women, c. acc., with millstones וְטָחַן Nu 11⁸ (JE; obj. the manna), Is 47² (obj. קַמְחָה), this fig. of humiliation of Babylon; abs. Ju 16²¹; טָחוּן לְאַחַר אִשְׁתִּי Jb 31¹⁰, i. e. serve him as his slave; no obj. expr. Ex 32²⁰ (E), Dt 9²¹ (of golden calf); וְטָחַנְתִּי Ec 12³ = the teeth (cf. Ar. طَوَّاجِنُ molar teeth; so in Lexx Syr. ܛܚܝܢܐ, ܛܚܝܢܐ); פָּנֵי עֲנִיִּים ט' Is 3¹⁵ the face of the poor ye grind, fig. of extreme oppression.

† **טחון** n.[m.] grinding-mill, hand-mill; only וְנִשְׂאוּ ט' בְּהַרְיָם La 5¹³ the young men have borne the mill (i. e. been compelled to bear it).

† **טחנה** n.f. mill = forego, הִטַּח טחנה קול הַטַּח Ec 12⁴ when the sound of the mill is low (cf. v³, sub vb. supr.)

טחר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَحَّر eject; Aram. ܛܚܪ strain at stool, ܛܚܪ dysentery).

† [טחור] n.m. 18^{6,4} only pl. tumours, result of dysentery (v. Aram. ✓) (so Aram. טחוריא, hemorroids: viz. טחורים Dt 28²⁷ 1 S 5^{6.9.12}; טחור 6⁴; טחור 6⁵; twice it has found its way into the Kt טחורי הַהַב 6¹⁷; טחורי הַהַב 6¹¹; We Sam. 27 n., cf. Gei Urschrift 408 f.

טתף (perh. ✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; D1^{Pr 46} comp. As. ܛܛܦܘ, surround, encircle; Thes Di prop. ✓ טתף (cf. Ar. طَاف go around), whence טוטפות = טפטפות; Kn., foll. by Klein^{JPTH 1881, 673} al., assumes ✓ טתף tap, strike, comp. στήμα, and thinks of actual sign or mark in the flesh as orig. meant).

† **טוטפות** n.f.pl. bands (NH טוטפת; Aram. ܛܛܦܘܬܐ, and esp. pl. טוטפין *id.*)—alw. bands, frontlet-bands, between the eyes (|| אֹתַת עַיִן; cf. וְקָרַן בֵּין עֵינָיִךְ Ex 13⁹ || *id.*); fig. of dedication

of firstborn עניך בין לְטוֹפֶטֶת בְּיָהּ . . . Ex 13¹⁶ (JE); of commandments of 'וּ, לְטוֹרָה Dt 11¹⁸ and לְטוֹפֶטֶת בְּיָהּ Dt 6⁸.—This injunction, orig. fig. for *perpetual remembrance* (otherwise Kn, and Klein¹. c. 666 ff., vid. supr., Benz^{Arch.} 111 Now Arch. 1. 134), was taken literally by later Jews, and hence the custom of wearing *phylacteries*; v. Di(on Ex 13¹⁶) Winer^{RE} Ri^{HWB} (art. *Denkzettel*) Smith^{Diet. Bib.} (art. *Frontlets*) Sta^{ZAW} 1894, 312 f., 317.

טִיחַ v. sub טיה.

טוֹט v. sub טיט.

טוֹר v. sub טירה.

טל v. sub טלל.

† [טָלָא] vb. patch, spot (NH *id.*, patch)—**Qal** Pt. *pass.* טָלָא Gn 30^{32,33,35}, pl. טָלָאִים v^{35,39}; טָלָאִים Ez 16¹⁶; טָלָאִים Gn 30³⁵; chiefly of *spotted, variegated* sheep and goats (Jacob & Laban); || טָלָאִים גְּזֵרִים, גְּזֵרִים || Gn 30^{32,33,35}; || טָלָאִים עֲקִידִים Gn 30³⁵; || both, v³⁹ (all J); of high places, *variegated* (gaily-coloured shrines) Ez 16¹⁶. **Pu.** Pt. טָלָאִים טָלָאִים, of sandals Jos 9⁵ (JE).

† טָלָאִים n.pr.loc. c. art. הַטָּלָא, place where Saul mustered his forces 1 S 15⁴, prob. = טָלָם q. v.

טָלָאִים v. following.

טלה (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. طلو, طلى is tie a lamb to a stake, confine; Syr. ܬܠܗ is make young, both appar. denom.; Lag^{Armen. Stud.} 1229 finds earlier form of טלה in Armenian).

† טָלָה n.m.^{187, 91} lamb (NH *id.*, lamb; Aram. טָלָה lamb, youth, טָלָה girl, טָלָה boy, youth, טָלָה girl (cf. Mk 5⁴¹ Ⓢ); Ar. طلاء young of cloven-footed animals, esp. young gazelle Hom^{S 235}, Nodj. tully, male lamb, Doughty^{Arab. Desert.} 1. 429, II. 269). **Eth.** ጠላ: flock of goats, goat, kid)—טָלָה 1 S 7⁹ sucking lamb (for burnt-offering); in prediction יִרְעוּ וְטָלָה Is 65²⁵ wolf & lamb shall feed; טָלָאִים pl. of foregoing, only Is 40¹¹ in metaph. of ' shepherd his people.

טלח v. sub טלחה.

טלל (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. denom. are Ar. طَل (the sky) rained fine rain; **Eth.** ጠለ: be (moist), fut, II. fertilize).

† טלל n.m.^{Ju 6, 57} night-mist, dew (NH טל dew;

Aram. ܬܠܗ dew; Ar. طَل light rain, dew; **Eth.** ጠለ: dew)—ט abs. 1 S 1²¹ + 12 t.; טל Ju 6¹³ + 9 t.; estr. טל Gn 27²⁸ + 4 t.; sf. טל Is 26¹⁹, טלם Zc 8¹²;—*night-mist*, taking place of our dew (v. Che Is 18⁴ & ψ 110³; Lane¹⁸⁶², Neil^{Pal. Explored} 129); as coming from the sky and bringing fertility, הַטָּלָה Gn 27²⁸ (God gives it, נתן), & v³⁹ (+ מַעַל, cf. Dt 33²⁸ (heavens distil it, ערף), Hg 1¹⁰ Zc 8¹² (heavens give it, נתן); in Dt 33¹³ rd. perh. מַעַל for מַטַּל (v. || Gn 49²⁵ and Di); clouds distil it (ערף) Pr 3²⁰; sq. על, it descends (ירד) upon the camp Nu 11⁹ (JE); it is upon the ground Ju 6^{39,40}, cf. 2 S 1²¹ (+ מְטָר) ; upon the fleece Ju 6³⁷; is wrung out (מָוַן) of the fleece v³⁸; remains through the night (לַיְלָה) Jb 29¹⁹, cf. הַטָּלָה הַלַּיְלָה the lying of dew = the dew lying Ex 16^{13,14} (P; it goes up (עלה) in morning); it is in drops טל מִי הוֹלֵד אֶלְיָי Jb 38²⁸; covers the head of one out at night Ct 5²; it comes (היה) by word of prophet 1 K 17¹ (+ מְטָר); sim. of stealthy approach הַטָּל עַל-הָאָרְצָה 2 S 17¹²; sim. denoting welcome and gentle refreshment, of speech, which distils (נול) like it Dt 32² (poem; || שְׁעִירִים, רִבְבִים); of fraternal unity הַטָּל הַרְמוֹן ψ 133³ (על); of king's favour Pr 19¹² (על); of 's kindness Ho 14⁶; of 's quiet watching; of Jacob's influence among nations Mi 5⁶ (' מִיָּאֵת טל אֹרֶת טָלָה; || רִבְבִים); Is 26¹⁹ a dew of light is thy dew (v. 1. אֹרֶת, p. 21^b supr. and Baud^{Stud. Sem. Rel. II.} 264 f.); as transitory, הַטָּל הַבֹּטֵל מִשְׁבִּים הַלֵּךְ Ho 6⁴ like the dew early departing, so 13³ (both || עֲנֹנֵי-בְּקָרָה); fig. of young warriors of king established by 'ו, with flashing weapons, like dewdrops טל יִלְרֹתָהּ ψ 110³.

† II. [טָלַל] vb. cover over, roof, Aram. loan-word, v. צלל (צַלַּל cover over, esp. put on roof, צַלַּל roof, στρέγω: so Palm. v. Eut.^{BRak.} 1885, 669)—only **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּטְלַלְנִי Ne 3¹⁵ he built it (kept on building it, i.e. a city-gate) and covered it over (laid timbers to cover it, cf. וַיִּצַּל קִרְתִּי גִרְהֵהוּ v^{3,6}; v. also יִצַּל קִרְתִּי Gn 19⁸ in the shadow of my roof).

טלם (√ of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. ظلم; **Aram.** ܬܠܡ; **Eth.** ጠለመ: all oppress, injure; in this case טלם, טלמן will be Aramaic names, since ט = Heb. צ).

† טלם n.pr.loc. et pers. 1. n.pr.loc. in

the Negeb of Judah, Jos 15²⁴ = טלמן I S 15⁴, rd. perh. טלמן We Dr. We rds. טלמן also for חוילה I S 15⁷, cf. Dr. **2. n.pr.m.** one of the porters Ezr 10²⁴.

† טלמן, once טלמן n.pr.m. name of porters. **1.** I Chg 17 Ezr 2⁴² = Ne 7⁴⁵. **2.** Ne 11¹⁹ 12²⁵ (טלמן).

†I. טבוא vb. be or become unclean (NH Pi. *pollute* (ceremonially); Aram. טבוא and esp. deriv., טבוא Pa. *pollute*; v. RS טבוא).—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. טבוא Lv 11²⁵ + 22 t.; 3 fs. טבוא 12² + 2 t.; 2 fs. טבוא Ez 22⁴; pl. טבוא Lv 15¹⁸; *Impf.* טבוא Lv 5³ + 34 t.; 3 fs. טבוא 12² + 4 t.; pl. טבוא ψ 106³⁹; *Inf.* טבוא Lv 15³² + 6 t.;—**be or become unclean**: **1.** sexually, c. טבוא Lv 18^{20,23} (H), Ez 23¹⁷; the land Lv 18^{25,27} (H). **2.** religiously, with idols Ez 22³; c. טבוא⁴; with necromancers Lv 19³¹ (H); by sacrificing children to idols ψ 106³⁹. **3.** ceremonially, by contact with carcasses of unclean animals Lv 11^{24,27,28,31,32,33,34,35,36,40} (P); any carcass 17¹⁵ (H); eating of a carcass 22⁸ (H); by issues 15^{4,9,20,20,24,27,32} (P); by contact with an unclean man 5³ 15⁴ (P), 22⁵ (H), or thing 22⁶ (H); by leprosy 13^{14,16} 14^{36,46} (P); by contact with the dead Nu 6¹² 19²⁰ (P), Ez 44²⁵, or with one unclean by such contact Nu 19²² (P), Hg 2^{13,15}; by contact with creeping things Lv 22⁶ (H); certain animals were alw. unclean 11^{26,27} (P). In ordinary cases of uncleanness טבוא עד הערב *unclean till even* Lv 11^{24,25,27,28,31,32,39,40,40} 14⁴⁶ 15^{6,7,8,10,11,11,16,17,18,19,21,52,23,27} Nu 19^{7,8,10,21,52} (all P), Lv 17¹⁵ 22⁶ (H); but uncleanness lasted 7 days for woman bearing a son Lv 12^{2,2} (P), for man lying with woman having an issue 15²⁴ (P), or one coming in contact with the dead Nu 19^{11,14,16} (P); it lasted 14 days for a woman bearing a daughter Lv 12⁵ (P). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. טבוא Ho 5³ 6¹⁰; 3 fs. טבוא Nu 5^{27,28}; טבוא 5¹³ + 5 t.; 1 s. טבוא Je 2²³; 2 m.pl. טבוא Lv 11⁴³ (א omitted by scribal error; but Ges al. derive from טבוא, etc. + 4 t. pf.; Pt. pl. טבוא Ez 20^{30,31});—*defile oneself, be defiled*: **1.** sexually, Lv 18²⁴ (H), Nu 5^{13,14,14,20,27,28,29} (P). **2.** by idolatry conceived as whoredom Ho 5³ 6¹⁰ Je 2²³ Ez 20^{30,31,43} 23^{7,13,30}. **3.** ceremonially, by eating creeping things Lv 11⁴³. **4.** be regarded as unclean (cf. Pi. 4), prob. נטמין Jb 18³ we are accounted as unclean; metapl. form; on another view v. טמא. **Pi.** Pf. טבוא Gn 34⁶ + 15 t.; sf. טבוא Lv 13⁸ + 3 t.; 2 fs. טבוא Ez 5¹¹, etc. + 7 t. Pf.; *Impf.* טבוא 2 K 23⁸, etc. + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* pl. טבוא Ez 9⁷; *Inf.* טבוא Lv 13⁴⁴ + 2 t.; sf. טבוא 15³¹, etc. +

4 t. *Inf.*;—*defile*: **1.** sexually Gn 34^{6,13,27} (R), Ez 18^{6,11,15} 22¹¹ 33²⁶; the land by sexual impurities of the people Lv 18²⁸ (H); Isr. by spiritual whoredom Ez 23¹⁷. **2.** religiously: the land, by bloodshed Nu 35³⁴ (P); by allowing the dead body of the murderer to hang on the tree over night Dt 21²³; by idolatry Je 2⁷ Ez 36^{17,18}; Isr. defiled the *sacred places* by the sacrifice of children Lv 20³ (H), Ez 23³⁸, and God defiled him thereby 26²⁶; he defileth the *sacred places* by idolatry 2 Ch 36¹⁴ Je 7³⁰ = 32³⁴, Ez 5¹¹; the holy name of א 43^{7,8}; Josiah defiled the idolatrous places of worship by destroying them and making them unfit for use 2 K 23^{8,10,13,16}; of Isr. defiling idolatrous images Is 30²², and the nations the temple of God ψ 79¹. **3.** ceremonially: by ceremonial uncleanness, the *sacred places* Lv 15³¹ Nu 19^{13,20} (P); the camp Nu 5³ (P); the temple by dead bodies Ez 9⁷; the Nazirite's head of separation by a death occurring in his presence Nu 6⁹ (P); the people defile themselves (נטמין) by creeping things Lv 11⁴⁴ (P). **4.** pronounce or declare ceremonially *unclean*: the leper Lv 13^{3,8,11,15,20,22,25,27,30,44,44,59} (P); unclean animals 20²⁵ (H). **Pu.** I. טבוא לא נפשי לא טבוא Ez 4¹⁴ *myself is not polluted*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* טבוא Lv 21¹ + 4 t.; pl. טבוא Ez 14¹¹ 37²³; טבוא Ho 9⁴ Ez 44²⁵, etc. + 6 t. *Impf.*;—*reflexive, defile oneself*: by eating of an unaccepted peace-offering Ho 9⁴; c. טבוא Lv 18^{24,30} (H), 11⁴³ (P), Ez 14¹¹ 20^{7,13} 37²³; c. ל for a dead person Lv 21^{1,3,11} (H), Nu 6⁷ (P); by Lv 11²⁴ (P); without prep. 21¹ (H), Ez 44²⁵. **Hothp.** Pf. טבוא אחר אשר הטבוא Dt 24⁴ *after that she has been defiled* (sexually); on form v. Ges 5^{54,3}.

†II. טבוא adj. unclean;—טבוא Lv 5² + 58 t.; estr. טבוא 22⁴ + 3 t.; f. טבוא 5² + 11 t.; estr. טבוא Ez 22^{5,10}; pl. טבוא Lv 11⁸ + 10 t.;—*unclean*, **1.** ethically and religiously טבוא שפתים טבוא Is 6^{5,5} *unclean of lips*; טבוא השם Ez 22⁵ *defiled of name, infamous*; טבוא טהור Jb 14⁴. **2.** ritually: **a.** of persons, || טהור Dt 12^{15,22} 15²² Ec 9²; טבוא טבוא Lv 22⁴ (H); (ארם) טבוא לנפש טבוא *unclean for a (dead) person* Nu 5² 9^{6,7,10} (P) = נפש טבוא Hg 2¹³; elsewh. for various reasons Dt 26¹⁴; Lv 5² 13^{11,36,44,45,45,46} 15^{2,25,33} Nu 19^{13,17,19,20,22} (all P), 2 Ch 23¹⁹ Is 64⁵ Ez 4¹³ 22¹⁰ La 4¹⁵. **b.** of animals Lv 5^{2,2,2,2} 7^{21,21} 11^{4,5,6,7,8,26,27,28,29,31} 27^{11,27} Nu 18¹⁵ (all P), Lv 20^{25,25} (H), Dt 14^{7,8,10,19}. **c.** of things in gen. Lv 11^{35,35,38} 15²⁶ Nu 19¹⁵ (all P), Is 52¹¹; food Ju 13⁴ Ho 9³; houses Je 19¹³; leprosy Lv 13^{15,51,55} 14^{44,57} (P); offering Hg 2¹⁴. **d.** persons and things in general טבוא כל טבוא Lv 7^{19,21} (P); ובין הטור ובין הטור

11⁴⁷; of aliens Is 52¹ (|| עָרַל ||), perhaps also 35⁸. **3.** specif. of places: 'טמאה טקום *unclean place* (place of refuse away from holy place and human habitation) Lv 14^{40,41,45} (P); separated from the land of the tabernacle of ' Jos 22¹⁹ (P); so ארמה ט' a foreign land Am 7¹⁷.

† טְמֵאָה **n.f. uncleanness**;—abs. ט' Nu 5¹⁹ + 4 t.; cstr. טְמֵאוֹת Lv 5³ + 4 t.; sf. טְמֵאוֹתָהּ Ez 22¹⁵ + 2 t. etc., + 18 t. sfs.; pl. טְמֵאוֹת Lv 16^{16,19}; sf. טְמֵאוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 36^{25,29}; טְמֵאוֹתָם Lv 16¹⁶;—**1.** sexual Nu 5¹⁹ (P), La 1⁹. **2.** of a foul or filthy mass Ez 24¹¹ (in a caldron), 2 Ch 29¹⁶ (in the temple). **3.** ethical and religious Lv 16¹⁶ (P), Ez 22¹⁵ 24¹³ 39²⁴; מ'ט' כפר על הקדש מ'ט' Lv 16¹⁶ (P); קדש מ'ט' Lv 16¹⁹ (P); טהר מ'ט' Ez 24¹³ 36²⁵; ה'ט' הושיע מכל ט' 36²⁹; ה'ט' *unclean spirit*, which inspired the prophets to lie Zc 13². **4.** ritual, of men Lv 5^{3,3} 7^{20,21} 14¹⁹ 15^{3,3,31,31} Nu 19¹³ (all P), Lv 22^{3,5} (H); of women 2 S 11⁴; וַיִּשְׁבַּב וַיִּשְׁבַּבָהּ (all P), Lv 22^{3,5} (H); וְהָיָא מְחֻקֵּי שֵׁט מְטֵמְאוֹתָהּ v. Dr; a time favourable to conception RS^K 276; Lv 15^{25,26,30} (P), 18¹⁹ (H), Ez 36¹⁷; of meats Ju 13^{7,11}. **5.** local, of the nations Ezr 6²¹ 9¹¹.

† טְמֵאָה **n.f. uncleanness** (טְמֵאָה), Baer, seems to rest upon a misinterpretation of the form) Mi 2¹⁰ (so Thes MV SS); of ethical uncleanness, from wrong-doing.

† [טַמְּוָה] **vb.** only **Niph. Pf.** נְטַמְּוִנוּ *we are stopped up, stupid* Jb 18³ so Thes MV Di De Zö (Aram. טַמְּוִנוּ טַמְּוִנוּ *stop up* (e.g. of ear or heart), גַּחְמַם, etc., and deriv.; Ar. طَمَّ *fill* or *choke up*); Ew Hgst AV RV Da SS take it as metaplastic for נְטַמְּאוּנוּ *we are regarded as unclean*, see Ew §198 b Kö^{1,614}; O rds. נְטַמְּוִנוּ σεναιωθήκαμεν; X טַמְּוִנוּ.

• † טַמְּוִן **vb.** *hide, conceal, esp. in earth* (NH *id.*; whence perh. Aram. טַמְּוִן *keep, preserve*; cf. Ar. طَمَّرَ *bury, hide* (loan-word Frä¹³⁷); Aram. טַמְּוִן *id.*);—**Qal Pf.** טַמְּוִן ψ 35⁸ + 2 t. etc.; **Impf.** וַיִּטְמְּוּ Gn 35⁴, etc.; **Inv. sf.** טַמְּוִנִי Je 13⁴; טַמְּוִנִים Jb 40¹³; **Inf. cstr.** לְטַמְּוִן Jb 31³³ ψ 64⁶; **Pt. pass.** טַמְּוִן Jb 31⁶ + 3 t.; Jos 7²²; pl. טַמְּוִנִים Jos 7²¹; cstr. טַמְּוִנֵי Dt 33¹⁹;—**1.** *hide, c. acc.* Gn 35⁴ (E), Ex 2¹² (E; dead body in sand), Jos 2⁶ (JE); spies under flax-stalks, Jos 7^{21,22} (JE); Achan's theft, Je 13^{4,5,6,7} (Jer.'s girdle), 43^{9,10} (stones at Tahpanhes); *hide, bury* hand in dish (צַלְחָת) Pr 19²⁴ 26¹⁵ (of עַצֵּל the sluggard); נֶפֶל טַמְּוִן Jb 31⁶ *hidden abortion*, i.e. a lifeless child

at once buried; שִׁפְנֵי טַמְּוִנֵי חוֹל Dt 33¹⁹ (poem); of hiding iniquity עוֹן עוֹן Jb 31³³; hiding the wicked in the dust עָפַר Jb 40¹³. **2.** often of *hiding, concealing, secretly laying* a snare קָשֶׁת ψ 9¹⁶ 35⁸, sq. לִי 31⁶; שָׁחַת רֶשָׁעִים 35⁷; פַּח sq. לִי 140⁶ 142⁴; sq. לְרַגְלֵי Je 18²²; הַכֵּל Jb 18¹⁰; מוֹקְשִׁים ψ 64⁶. **3.** טַמְּוִן *that which is darkened = darkness*, Jb 40¹³ nearly = שְׂאוֹל; *bind their faces in darkness* (i.e. the wicked); *hide = reserve* Jb 20²⁶ *all darkness is held in reserve for his treasures*, i.e. all calamities are stored up for them. **Niph. Inv.** בָּעָפָר הִסְתַּו אִישׁ אִישׁ Is 2¹⁰ *hide thyself in the dust, from before the terror of 'A*. **Hiph.** (or **Qal** Ba ZMG 1880, 180) **Impf.** וַיִּטְמְּוּ וַיִּטְמְּוּ 2 K 7^{8,8} *and they went and hid (it)*, i.e. plunder fr. Aram. camp.

† מְטַמְּוִן **n.m. hidden treasure, treasure**;—abs. מְטַמְּוִן Gn 43²³; pl. מְטַמְּוִנִים Je 41⁸ Pr 2⁴; cstr. מְטַמְּוִנֵי Is 45³; (*hidden*) *treasure* Gn 43²³ (of money in sacks); מְטַמְּוִנֵי מְטַמְּוִנֵי Is 45³ (i.e. treasures now hidden in secret places, shall become spoil of Cyrus; || חַסִּים שְׁעָרִים שְׁמֹן, (אוצרות חשך || חַסִּים שְׁעָרִים שְׁמֹן, appos. Je 41⁸, appos. שְׁמֹן || חַסִּים שְׁעָרִים שְׁמֹן, in compar. Jb 3²¹ (longing for death more than for treasure), Pr 2⁴ (wisdom sought for like treasure).

טָנָה (√ of foll.; Ph. טָנָה is *set up, erect*, also *offer, present*, acc. to DHM in MV¹⁰, 983).

† טַנְּוָה **n.m.** Dt 28⁵ basket (NH טַנְּוָה is a large metal vessel)—abs. טַנְּוָה Dt 26⁴, טַנְּוָה v²; sf. טַנְּוָה 28^{5,17}; in all a receptacle for products of soil (in last two || מְשֻׁאָּרֵת).

† [טַנְּוָה] **vb.** *soil, defile* (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. Pa. טַנְּוָה, טַנְּוָה; As. tanāpu II, 1, D1^{Fr33}; HWB³⁰²; Ar. طَنَّف is *be suspicious, be intrinsically corrupt*)—**Pi. Impf.** אֵיךְ אֶטַנְּוּ Ct 5³ *how should I soil them*, i.e. my feet (poet. Aramaism).

† [טַעָה] **vb.** *wander, stray* (NH *id.*, *err*; Aram. טַעָה, טַעָה; Ar. طَعَى *exceed just limit, be immoderate, extravagant*, طَاعِيَةٌ *one who deviates from right way*; Eth. ጥጥጥ: *apostasy, superstition, idolatry*)—**Qal Pt. f.** טַעָה (פְּ) Ct 1⁷ *like a wandering (vagrant) woman*, for MT acc. to S Sym. E W Bó Hi Gr al. **Hiph. Pf.** הִטְעוּ אֶת עַמִּי Ez 13¹⁰ *fig., they have led astray my people*.

† טַעָה **vb.** *taste, perceive* (NH *id.*; Aram. טַעָה, טַעָה; As. n. tēmû, *sense, command*,

Zim^{BP 92} Lyon^{Sargontexte 67} Asrb^{Annals III. 95}; Ar. طعم *eat, taste, examine by tasting*; Eth. ጥዕመ; ጠዕመ; *taste, examine by tasting, etc.*—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ט' I S 14²⁴; 3 fs. נִטְעַמָּה Pr 31¹⁸; I S. טְעַמְתִּי I S 14^{29,43}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטְעַם I S 19³⁵ + 2 t.; I S. טְעַם 2 S 3³⁵; 3 mpl. יִטְעַמו Jon 3⁷; *Inv. mpl.* טְעַמו ψ 34⁹; *Inf. abs.* טְעַם I S 14⁴³; —**1.** *taste*, of eating in small quantity, sq. acc. לָחֵם I S 14²⁴, מַעַט רִבֵּשׁ v²⁹, so v⁴³ (טְעַם טְעַמְתִּי) Jon 3⁷. **2.** of sense of taste, obj. אֶת-אֲשֶׁר אָכַל וְאֶת-אֲשֶׁר אָשְׂתָּה 2 S 19³⁶; so אָכַל יִטְעַם לוֹ Jb 12¹¹; חָךְ יִטְעַם 34⁹. **3.** fig. Pr 31¹⁸ *she tasteth that her gain is good* (obj. cl. c. בָּי), i.e. she experiences that her trade is profitable; so טְעַמו יהוה וְרָאָה בִּי-טוֹב יִתְּנָה לָּךְ וְרָאָה בִּי-טוֹב יִתְּנָה לָּךְ ψ 34⁹ *taste ye and see that 'i is good.*

† טַעַם n.m.^{J^o 43, 11} taste, judgment—ט' abs. Jb 6⁶ ψ I 19⁶⁶; נְטַעַם Pr I 1²² 26¹⁶; cstr. טַעַם Nu 11⁸ + 2 t.; sf. נְטַעְמוֹ Ex 16³¹ + 4 t.; —**1.** *taste* of manna Ex 16³¹ (P), Nu 11⁸ (JE), cf. v⁶; in juice of purslain Jb 6⁶; of Moab under fig. of wine Je 48¹¹ (|| רִיחַ). **2.** fig. *judgment, discretion, discernment*, I S 25³³ Pr I 2²² Jb 12²⁰, so טוֹב טַעַם וְרַעַת לְפָנָי those answering discretion, i.e. discreetly; שְׁנָה טַעַם change, disguise one's judgment, sense I S 21¹³ ψ 34¹, of David feigning madness. **3.** (late Aramaism, cf. Dn 3¹⁰ etc.) *decision, decree* טַעַם מִלְּךָ וּגְדָלָיו Jon 3⁷.

† [מִטְעַם] n.m. only pl. *tasty or savoury food, dainties*—מִטְעַמִּים Gn 27^{4,7,9,14,17,31} (all J); sf. מִטְעַמְתֵּי Pr 23³; v⁶.

† I. [טַעַן] vb. load (NH *id.*; Aram. حَمَلَ, מְעַן, טַעַן carry, also load) — **Qal** *Inv.* מְעַנֵּי אֶת-בְּעִירְכֶם Gn 45¹⁷ (E) *load your beasts.*

† II. [טַעַן] vb. pierce (Aram. Pa. טַעַן pierce; Ar. طَعَن pierce, wound, goad)—only **Pu. Pt.** מְטַעְנֵי הַחֶבֶד Is 14¹⁹ *those pierced with a sword.*

טַף v. sub טַף.

† [טַפַּח] vb. extend, spread (Ar. طَفَحَ be full to overflowing, abound; Aram. طَفَحَ extend, spread; טַפַּח a step, foot-length; NH טַפַּח a span (cf. טַפַּח *infr.*))—**Pi. Pf.** טַפַּחָה Is 48¹³; טַפַּחָה La 2²²; —**1.** *spread out* the heavens Is 48¹³ (|| יִסְדָּה אֶרֶץ). **2.** denom. fr. טַפַּח carry on the palms, dandle La 2²² (|| רָבִיתִי I have brought up, reared).

† טַפַּחָה n.[m.] pl. abstr. dandling, לַלְלָי 'u La 2²⁰.

† טַפַּח n.[m.] **1.** a span, hand-breadth; **2.** coping (!)—**1.** a span, hand-breadth, טַפַּח I K 7²⁶ = 2 Ch 4⁵ of thickness of the molten sea; pl. טַפַּחוֹת ψ 39⁵ (a few) *hand-breadths* are my days. **2.** architectural term, perh. coping, טַפַּחוֹת עַד-הַטַּפַּחוֹת I K 7⁹.

† טַפַּח n.m.^{Ez 40, 43} span, hand-breadth—*alw. abs.* טַפַּח Ex 25²⁵ 37¹² (both P), width of border of table in tabernacle; Ez 40⁶ 43¹³ addit. to common cubit; Ez 40⁴³ width of border (ledge) of four tables in new temple (Sm Co).

† מְטַפַּחָה n.f. cloak, abs. הַמְטַפַּחָה עֲלֵיךָ Ru 3¹⁵; pl. הַמְטַפַּחוֹת Is 3²².

† [טַפַּל] vb. smear or plaster (over), stick, glue (NH *id.*, besmear, plaster; Aram. טַפַּל *id.*, fig. attack; טַפַּלְיָא mortar; طَفَّلَ defile; As. tapálu, besmear (!), Dl^{Pr 48; HWB})—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. טַפַּלוּ ψ I 19⁶⁹; *Impf.* 2 ms. וְתַפַּלְוּ Jb 14¹⁷; *Pt.* pl. cstr. טַפַּלֵי Jb 13⁴;—טַפַּל יְעָרִים וְשָׂרָה עָלֵי טַפַּלֵי יְעָרִים ψ I 19⁶⁹ *insolent men have plastered falsehood over me, 'making his real character unrecognisable'* (De); Jb 13⁴ ye are *falsehood-plasterers* (|| רַפְּאֵי אֵלֶּל); cf. As. amât taškirti tâpilti Ullusum, a speech of falsehood besmearing Ullusum, Dl^{Pr 48}; וְתַפַּל עַל-עֵוֹנֵי Jb 14¹⁷ *and thou hast glued over mine iniquity*, i.e. glued it up, for safe keeping against the day of reckoning (|| חָתַם בְּצִדָּה בְּשֵׁעִי).

† טַפְסָר n.[m.] scribe, marshal (if meaning correct, then As. loan-word, fr. dupsarru, tablet-writer, scribe, v. Len Langue Primit. de la Chaldée, 365 Schr^{cot} on Je 51²⁷, Lotz^{TP 180}; dupsarru, acc. to Dl^{HWB 227})—pl. sf. טַפְסָרִים Na 3¹⁷ (as if fr. טַפְסָר) *thy scribes, marshals*, of high officials of Nineveh; abs. sg. בְּקָרוּ עָלֶיהָ טַפְסָרָה Je 51²⁷ *appoint a marshal against her*, i.e. against Babylon.—On military function of those skilled in writing cf. שִׁיָּר.

† [טַפַּף] vb. trip, take quick little steps (cf. Ar. طَفَّ pass by quickly, طَفَّاف light, brisk, quick, of horse; poss. cf. Syr. طَفَفَ flicker)—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* טַפַּף Is 3¹⁶ הַלְלוּ וְטַפַּף תִּלְכְּנָה, of women of Jerusalem.

טַף⁴² n.m. coll. children (as going with quick, tripping steps; Eth. ጠፍ; Di¹²⁵¹)—טַף Je 41¹⁶ + I t.; לָךְ Je 40⁷ + 5 t.; sf. טַפְּטָה Gn 43⁹

+ 5 t.; טבשם Gn 45¹⁹ + 10 t.; טבשם Gn 34²⁹ + 6 t.; never estr. and never pl. (in Gn 47²⁴ om. Ⓞ, cf. Di);—*children, little ones*, Gn 34²⁹ (E) + 18 t. JE (Gn Ex Nu), also Dt 1³⁹ + 8 t. D (incl. Jos 1¹⁴ 8²⁶); P only Nu 31^{9,17,18}, where note זכר בָּטָף v¹⁷=*young boys*, and בָּטָפִים v¹⁸=*young girls*; also Ju 18²¹ 2 I 10² 2 S 15²² Je 40⁷ 41¹⁶ 43⁶ Ez 9⁶ 2 Ch 20¹³ 31¹⁸ Ezr 8²¹ Est 3¹³ 8¹¹; the words זָכָר וּבָטָף וְנָשִׁים Dt 2³⁴ 3⁶ incl. all inhabitants; so זָכָר וּבָטָף וְנָשִׁים וְהַיְוֵאָלִים Dt 31¹² Je 40⁷ 43⁶; טב distinguished from בָּרוּר וּבְחִילָה Ez 9⁶; also from בְּנֵיהֶם 2 Ch 20¹³, and from וּבְנוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31¹⁸.

† טבש **vb.** be gross (NH Hithp. *grow stupid*, and deriv.; Aram. טבש, for Heb. טמן Is 6¹¹, Ithp. *be stupid*; cf. As. *tapdšu*, *be abundant, large*, Guy ^{JAS 1883, Août-Sept. 1893})—metaph. טבש בְּחֵלֶב לִבָּם ψ 119⁷⁰ *their heart is gross, like fat*.

† טבת **n.pr.f.** daughter of Solomon, & wife of בְּנֵי־אֲבִירָב 1 K 4¹¹.

† טרד **vb.** pursue, chase, be continuous (Ar. *طَرَدَ* *pursue*; II. *prolong* one's voice; VIII. *continue uninterruptedly*; As. *tarādu*, *drive away* COT^{Gloss}, so Aram. *ܛܪܕ*, *טרד*)—only **Qal Pt. act.** טרד וְדָלָף Pr 19¹³ *a continuous dripping, dropping*, i.e. one in which one drop *pursues* another; so טוֹרֵד ר' 27¹⁵; in both sim. of a contentious woman.

† מטרד **n.pr.f.** mother-in-law of Hadar (Hadaḏ) Gn 36³⁹ Ⓞ *Marp(a)ε(t)θ* (Ⓞ here, not in Ch, makes מ' *son* of Mezahab, i.e. n.pr.m.) = 1 Ch 1⁵⁰, Ⓞ *Marpaδ*, *Marphθ*.

טרה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *طَرَوَ*, *طَرَى* *be fresh, juicy, moist*; Eth. **ጥራድ**: *raw*).

† טרי **adj.** fresh, only fs. טריה *fresh*, לְחֵי־חֲמוֹר טריה Ju 15¹⁵ *the fresh jawbone of an ass*, i.e. not yet dry and brittle; ט' מכה Is 1⁶ *fresh, raw wound*, not yet healed or even treated (so Ges Ew Brd Di Du; *festering* De Che).

† טרה **vb.** toil, be burdened (NH *id.*, *toil*, Hiph. *wear, importune*; Aram. *טרה* *toil*, etc.; Ar. *طَرَحَ* is *cast, throw, remove*)—**Hiph.** *Impf.* אֶפְרַיִם יִטְרֵחַ עִב Jb 37¹¹ *he burdeneth with moisture the cloud(s)*.

† טרת **n.m.** burden, fig., הִי עָלַי לְטָרַח Is 1²⁴ *they are become a burden on me, I am weary of bearing*; אֵיכָה אֶשָּׂא כְּרָתְכֶם

Dt 1¹² (+ וְיִבְקֶם) *how can I bear the burden of you?*

טרום, once (Ru 3¹⁴ Kt) טרום, **adv. of time**, not yet, ere, before that (deriv. unknown: not found in cogn. languages)—construed mostly with the *impf.* (with the *pf.* only Gn 24¹⁶ (v⁴⁵ *impf.*), 1 S 3^{7a} (v^b *impf.*), and בָּטָרָם ψ 90² Pr 8²⁶):—1. + טרום in an independent sentence, *not yet*, Gn 2⁵ and all the plants of the field טרום יהיה בארץ were *not yet* in the earth, etc., 19⁴ טרום ישכבו *not yet* had they lain down, when etc., 24^{15,45} Nu 11³³ Jos 2⁸ 1 S 3^{7,7}; of present time, Ex 9³⁰ 10⁷ הֲטָרָם הֲטָרָם dost thou *not yet* know, etc. ?; in a subord. clause, *ere, before that*, Ex 12³⁴ they took their dough יחמץ טרום *before* it was leavened, Jos 3¹ ψ 119⁶⁷; of future time Is 65²⁴. More frequently 2. בָּטָרָם, with the same force: of past time, Gn 27³³ I ate of all טרום before thou camest, 37¹⁸ 41⁶⁰ Ju 14¹⁸ 1 S 2¹⁵ Je 1⁵ 47¹ Ez 16⁵⁷; ψ 90² Pr 8²⁶ (both with *pf.*); more oft. of pres. or fut., as Gn 27⁴ טרום I die (so 45²⁸, cf. ψ 39¹⁴ Jb 10²¹), Lv 14³⁶ Dt 31²¹ 1 S 9¹³ 2 K 2⁹ Is 7¹⁶ 42⁹ 48⁵ Je 13¹⁶; the *impf.* with a freq. force, Ex 1¹⁹ *before* the midwife *cometh*, they are wont to bear, Ru 3¹⁴ Pr 18¹³. Pleon. לא בָּטָרָם Zp 2². Construed with a subst. in the gen., † Is 17¹⁴ בָּטָרָם = *ere morning*, 28⁴ לַמָּוֶת בָּטָרָם עֵבֶר, without יום, 'before ye become as chaff passing away'. 3. † מְטָרָם Hg 2¹⁶ (sq. inf.) אֲבָן מְטָרָם *from before* the laying of one stone upon another, etc.

† טרף **vb.** tear, rend, pluck (NH *id.*, esp. of wild beasts; Aram. *טרף* *tear, seize*, esp. of creditors; Ar. *طَرَفَ* *torn flesh or animal*; Ar. *طَرَفَ* *depasture*, said of camel)—**Qal Pf.** טרף Jb 16⁹; טרף Ho 6¹, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּטְרֹף Am 1¹¹ (but v. *infr.*); וַיִּטְרֹף Gn 49²⁷; וַיִּטְרֹף Ho 5¹⁴ ψ 50²²; *Inf.* לְטָרֵף ψ 17¹²; *Pt. act.* טרף Jb 18⁴, etc.;—*tear rend*, of wild beasts, Gn 37³³ (J), 44²⁸ (J; inf. abs. c. Pu. q. v.), Ex 22¹² (JE; inf. abs. c. **Niph.** q.v.) Elsewh. only in sim. and metaph.; sim. of Gad's fierceness Dt 33²⁰ (like a lioness, poem); so of Benjamin Gn 49²⁷ (as a wolf, poem); of the remnant of Jacob, like a young lion among sheep, רַמֵּס וְטָרַף Mi 5⁷; of the wicked, ψ 17¹² (lion), 7⁸ obj. נִפְשָׁיו (like a lion); 22²⁴ psalmist's foes like lion (|| שָׂאֵן); Ez 22²⁵ (טָרַף), princes like wolves v²⁷ (*id.*); metaph. of Israel's princes, like young lion 19^{8,6} (c. טָרַף

acc. cogn.); of Nineveh's king Na 2¹³ (as lion); of God's treatment of the wicked Ho 5¹⁴ (like a lion), *ψ* 50²²; subj. wrath of God (אף) conceived as assailing Job, Jb 16⁹ *his wrath teareth and persecuteth me*; cf. טרף וירפאני Ho 6¹ subj. א' (|| וירפאני ||); on tenses v. Dr 1²⁴⁸; 171, 174 n.1); subj. anger of Edom (abs.) Am 1¹¹, but rd. perh. ויטרף for ויטרף *and he kept his anger perpetually*, so Ol on *ψ* 103⁹ We; טרף נפשו פאפו, said of Job by Bildad Jb 18¹. **Niph.** *Impf.* of animal torn (by wild beasts) טרף יטרף Ex 22¹² (JE); יטרף also in prediction of judgment on people of Jerusalem Je 5⁶. **Pu.** *Pf.* טרף יטרף Gn 37²³ (J) *Joseph has certainly been torn in pieces*; cf. טרף ט' 44²⁸ (J). **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. sf., note esp. 2nd acc. לקחם, לקי הטרפי להם Pr 30⁸ *let me devour my appointed bread* (of men, late; cf. טרף 31¹⁵, and *ψ* 111⁵ Mal 3¹⁰).

† טרף *adj.* fresh-plucked (Aram. ט' לָ), טרף *fresh leaf*—עלה ויהי טרף Gn 8¹¹ (J) *a fresh-plucked olive leaf*.

† טרף *n.m.* Na 3.1 prey, food; leaf;—טרף Gn 49⁹ +; טרף Jb 4¹¹ +; sf. טרף Na 2¹⁴; טרפו

Is 31⁴; pl. cstr. טרפי Ez 17⁹;—**1.** *prey* of lion Am 3⁴ Jb 4¹¹ 38³⁹ *ψ* 104²¹; metaph. of Judah's conquests Gn 49⁹, Israel like lion Nu 23²⁴ (both poems in JE); of Assyrians Is 5²⁹; of Nineveh and its king Na 2^{13,14} 3¹; Israel's princes (as young lion) Ez 19^{3,6}; sim. of false prophet (like lion) 22²⁵; of princes of Judah v²⁷; sim. of v's descending to battle, like lion Is 31⁴; cf. *ψ* 76⁵ coming down from *mountains of prey* (the lion's lair), but rd. perh. ער, cf. *U* Bi Che^{crit. n.}; fig. of spoil of wicked Jb 29¹⁷, cf. *ψ* 124⁶. **2.** *food*, of osteasts, under fig. of wild ass פרא Jb 24⁵; of human food (late): for those who fear God *ψ* 111⁵; for household Pr 31¹⁵; in א' s house Mal 3¹⁰. **3.** *leaf*, (cf. Gn 8¹¹) טרפי צמחה Ez 17⁹ metaph. of Judah.

† טרפה *n.f.* animal torn (by wild beasts); torn flesh;—abs. ט' Gu 31¹⁹ + 8 t. **1.** *animal torn* (by wild beasts), of sheep and goats Gn 31³⁹ (E); ox, ass or sheep Ex 22¹² (JE; del. We^{KIPr} on Am 3¹², as gloss fr. Gn 31³⁹); indef. v³¹ (JE); forbidden as food); commonly c. נבלה (i.e. what dies naturally) as forbidden food, Lv 7²⁴ (P), 17¹⁵ 22⁸ (both H), Ez 4¹⁴ 44³¹; *torn flesh*, in metaph. of Nineveh's king as lion Na 2¹³ (|| טרף ||).



י, *Yôdh*, tenth letter; used as numeral 10 in postBHeb.; יא or י' = 11; יב, י' = 12, etc.; 14 and 15, however, are not י' or י', which might stand for abbrev. of יהוה, but י' ט', v. ט, and Ges 1^{5,4} R. 3a.

† [יֵאבֵב] *vb.* long, desire (Aram. יֵאבֵב, and esp. Ethpa. and deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. למצותיך *ψ* 119¹³¹, late Aramaism.

† [יֵאָבֵב] *vb.* befit, be befitting (NH יֵאָבֵב, יֵאָבֵב *adj.* worthy, fitting, fine; יֵאָבֵב *adv.* right, well; Ph. יֵאָבֵב *fair*; Syr. יֵאָבֵב *adj.* for נאווה *ψ* 33¹, *πινευ* Mt 3¹⁵)—**Qal** *Pf.* לך יֵאָבֵב Je 10⁷, *for thee it* (i. e. fear) *is befitting*, late Aramaism.

יֵאָבֵב v. יֵאָבֵב.

יֵאָבֵב v. sub און p. 24^b supr.

יֵאָבֵב v. sub אור p. 22^b supr.

† I. [יֵאָבֵב] *vb.* be foolish (cf. I. אול)—

Niph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. נוֹאֲלִי Is 19³ Je 5⁴; נוֹאֲלִי Je 50³⁶; 1 pl. נוֹאֲלֵנוּ Nu 12¹¹;—*do or act foolishly*:—**1.** *shew wicked folly* = sin חטאת חטאתנו נוֹאֲלֵנוּ וְאִשֶׁר נוֹאֲלֵנוּ Nu 12¹¹ (J); in Je 5⁴ an exhibition of this folly is ascribed to ignorance. **2.** *become fools*, lacking insight and judgment: נוֹאֲלֵנוּ Is 19¹³ *the princes of Zoan have become fools* (|| נוֹאֲלֵנוּ וְאִשֶׁר נוֹאֲלֵנוּ, and, in v¹¹ אֲוִלִים נוֹאֲלֵנוּ, etc.); חֶרֶב אֶל-הַפְּדִים וְנֹאֲלֵנוּ Je 50³⁶ *a sword is against the praters, and they shall become fools*—be shewn up as such (|| חֶרֶב ||).

† II. [יֵאָבֵב] *vb.* only **Hiph.** shew willingness, be pleased, determine, undertake to do anything (and do it) (v. Ki Thes; Ar. يَأْتِي is take refuge with, escape, hasten to a place; cf. II. אול *be in front of*, Nö^{MEBAK 1880, 775}; Sab. ואל in n.pr. מואלת DHM^{Eplgr. Denkm. 53}; perh. As. *alû*, accept, Lyon^{Sargonexte 72})—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹאֲלֵנוּ Ho 5¹¹ + 2 t.; 2 ms. הוֹאֲלֵנוּ I Ch 17²⁷; 1 s. הוֹאֲלֵנוּ Gn 18^{27,31}; 1 pl. הוֹאֲלֵנוּ Jos 7⁷; *Impf.* יֵאָבֵב Jb 6⁹

(juss.); **וְיֹאֵל** Ex 2²¹ + 4 t.; **וְיֹאֵל** 1 S 17³⁰ (but v. infr.); *Inv.* **הוֹאֵל** 2 S 7²⁹ 2 K 5²³; **הוֹאֵל-נָא** Ju 19⁶; **נָא הוֹאֵל** 2 K 6³; **הוֹאֵלוּ** Jb 6²⁸;—**1.** *shew willingness to do anything, accept an invitation, acquiesce*, sq. inf. **וְיֹאֵל מִשָּׁה לְשִׁבֶת אֶת-הָאִישׁ** Ex 2²¹ (JE) *and Moses was willing to dwell with the man (and did so)*, = Ju 17¹¹ (of Levite); elsewh. foll. by vb. fin.; **וְלוֹ הוֹאֵלְנוּ וְנִשְׁתָּב** Jos 7⁷ *and would that we had been willing and had stayed*; esp. impv., sq. impv.: **וְלִי הוֹאֵל-נָא** Ju 19⁶ *be willing and spend the night* (kindly accept my invitation) v. Ges^{§ 110, 2 a, R 2; 120, 2 a}, 2 K 6³ and (no !) 5²³; **וְהוֹאֵלוּ פְנֵי-רָבִי** Jb 6²⁸ i.e. be good enough to look upon me. **2.** more actively, voluntarily *undertake to do anything (and do it)*, sq. inf.: Gn 18²⁷ *I have undertaken to speak* = v³¹ (both J); so 1 S 17²⁹ MT, but rd. **וְלֹא-נָא**, *and he laboured vainly*, for **וְלֹא-נָא**, so G, Gei^{Urschrift, 377} We Dr (cf. also v^b **לְלַבֵּת בְּאֵקָה** **לֹא אִבְּל** **לְלַבֵּת בְּאֵקָה**); sq. vb. fin. **וְיֹאֵל מִשָּׁה בְּעָר** Dt 1⁵ i.e. Moses took upon himself to expound the law. **3.** more actively still, *be pleased, determine on one's own responsibility, resolve*, sq. inf.: Jos 17¹² (JE) = Ju 1²⁷ but the Canaanites were determined (shewed a determination) to remain in this territory (= *persisted in dwelling there*); Ju 1³⁵ *the Amorites persisted in dwelling in Har-Heres*, etc.; sq. vb. fin., of irreligious action, **וְהוֹאֵל הַלֵּךְ** Ho 5¹¹ *Ephraim persisted, he walked after vanity* (rd. **וְצוּ**, v. Che); elsewh. only of the divine good pleasure: sq. inf. 1 S 12²² **וְהוֹאֵל לְפָנָיו** *hath been pleased to make you a people for himself*; 1 Ch 17²⁷; sq. vb. fin. **וְיֹאֵל בְּבֵרְךָ** 2 S 7²⁹ *be pleased and bless the house of thy servant*; **וְיֹאֵל אֱלֹהִים** **וְיִדְבְּרָאֲנִי** Jb 6⁹ *and that Eloah would be pleased and crush me!* (v. Ges^{§ 120, 2 a} Da^{§ synt. § 89b}).

יֹאֵר, **יֹאֵרוֹ** n.m. ^{Rx 7, 21} stream of the Nile, stream, canal (Egypt. loan-word = Egypt. *'iotr*, *'io'r*, *watercourse*, Copt. *eioor*, *io'r*; also *'iotr'o*, *'io'r'o*, Copt. *eiero*, *iaro*, Nile, Steindorff^{BA 1.612}; in As. *ia'uru*, *stream*, *'Iaru'ul*, *river Nile*, Id^{1b}, Hpt^{1b. 171} Jäger^{1b 456})—abs. **הַיֹּאֵר** Gn 41¹ + 37 t.; **הַיֹּאֵר** Is 19⁸, **הַיֹּאֵרָה** Ex 1²²; **יֹאֵרוֹ** Is 19^{7.7.7} + 2 t.; **פְּיֹאֵר** (err. for **פְּיֹאֵר**) Am 8⁸; cstr. **פְּיֹאֵר** Am 9⁵; **פְּיֹאֵרוֹ** Am 8⁸; sf. **יֹאֵרִי** Ez 29^{3b} (Co **יֹאֵר**, cf. v³ and © **יֹאֵר**); pl. **יֹאֵרִים** Ex 8¹ + 4 t.; cstr. **יֹאֵרֵי** Is 17¹⁸ + 2 t.; **יֹאֵרֵי** 2 K 19²⁴; sf. **יֹאֵרֵיךָ** Ez 29^{4.4.5} + v⁴ (del. © Co) + 29¹⁰ (Co **יֹאֵרֵיךָ**); **יֹאֵרֵי** Ez 29³, **יֹאֵרֵיהֶם** Ex 7¹⁹ **וְיֹאֵרֵי** 78⁴⁴;—**1.** *stream of the Nile, river Nile*, usu. c. art. Gn 41^{1.2.3.3.15} Ex 1²² 2^{3.5.6} 4^{9.9} 7^{15.17.18.18.18}. 18. 20.20.21.21.21.24.24.28 8^{5.7} 17⁵ (all JE), Am 8⁸ 9⁵ Is 19^{7.7.7.8}

23³ (**שְׂחָר** ||), v¹⁰ Je 46^{7.8} (sim. of Egypt. invasion), Ez 29^{3b} (rd. **יֹאֵר**, v. supr.), v⁹ Zc 10¹¹; more fully **יֹאֵר מְצָרִים** Am 8⁸ 9⁵. **2.** pl.: a. *Nile-arms, Nile-canals*, **יֹאֵרֵי מְצָרִים** Is 7¹⁸; **יֹאֵרֵי מְצָר** 19⁸ (**נְהַרֹת** ||), 37²⁵ = 2 K 19²⁴; v. also Na 3⁸ Ex 7¹⁹ 8¹ (both P; **נְהַרֹת** ||, **נְהַרֹת**, etc.), **יֹאֵרֵי** 78⁴⁴ (**נְהַרֹת** ||), Ez 29^{3.4.4.5.10} + v⁴ MT (but del. © Co), 30¹². b. *watercourses in gen.*, **יֹאֵרִים** **רַחְבֵּי יְרֵדִים** Is 33²¹ (**נְהַרִים** ||; cf. NH **יֹאֵרוֹ**, late Aram. **יֹאֵרוֹ**). **3.** *shafts, made in mining* Jb 28¹⁰ (**בְּצִוּרוֹת**). **4.** **יֹאֵר**, sg., of *Tigris*, Dn 12^{5.5.6.7} (cf. 10⁴).

יֹאֵשׁ vb. despair (not in Qal) (NH Hithp. *despair of*, **יֹאֵשׁ** *desperation*; Aram. Pa. **יֹאֵשׁ**, etc., *make despair* (so **יֹאֵשׁ** Ec 2²⁰); Ar. **يَسَّ** *despair*)—**Niph.** Pf. **וְנֹאֵשׁ** consec. 1 S 27¹; Pt. **נֹאֵשׁ** Je 2²⁵ + 3 t.;—*despair*, **וְנֹאֵשׁ מִפְּנֵי שְׂאֵל** **וְנֹאֵשׁ** 1 S 27¹ *and Saul shall despair of me, to seek me*; pt. *desperate, despairing*, of Job, Jb 6²⁶; elsewh. **נֹאֵשׁ** (foll. **אָמַר**) *desperate!* = *there is no hope!* Je 2²⁵ 18¹² Is 57¹⁰. **Pi.** Inf. **לְיֹאֵשׁ** **לְיֹאֵשׁ** **עַל פְּלִי-הָעֵמֶל** Ec 2²⁰ *to make my heart despair, concerning all the toil*.

יֹאֵשׁ-יָדָהוּ v. sub **אֵשׁה** p. 78^b supr.

יֹאֵתְרִי n.pr.m. an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6⁶ appar. = **אֵתְרִי** v²⁶.

יֹבֵב vb. only Pi. cry shrilly (NH Pi. *lament*; Aram. **يَبَّ**, **يَبَّ** *sound clarions, exult*; Eth. **የበባ**: esp. I. 2)—**Pi.** Impf. 3 fs. **וְיֹבֵב** Ju 5²⁸ *through the windows she looked and shrilly cried*.

יֹבֵב n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr. **יהיבב** Glaser^{6kize} 11, 308 ff.)—**1.** 'son' of Yoktân Gn 10²⁹ = 1 Ch 1²³, © **יֹבֵב**. **2.** a king in Edom Gn 36^{33.34} = 1 Ch 1^{44.45}, © **יֹבֵב**. **3.** king of Madon (Northern Canaan) Jos 11¹, © **יֹבֵב**. **4.** Benjamites: a. 1 Ch 8⁹, © **יֹבֵב**. b. 1 Ch 8¹⁸, © **יֹבֵב**.

יֹבֵסִי v. sub **בוֹס** p. 101^a supr.

יֹבֵתָר v. sub **בוֹתָר** p. 104^b supr.

יֹבִין v. sub **בִּין** p. 108^a supr.

יֹבֵל vb. Hiph. conduct, bear along, esp. in *procession* (Aram. **יֹבֵל**, **יֹבֵל** *id.*, © **יֹבֵל** Pa. *lead along*, also Ethpa.; Aph. *lead, conduct*; Zinj. **יבל** *id.*, DHM^{Sendesch. Gloss.}; As. **abálu** (**ובל**), *bring, conduct*, COT^{Gloss.} D1^{Pr 122 ff.}; Ar. **يَجَل** is *run vehemently* (of horse), *pursue sharply*, *pour*

down rain, יָבֵל, violent rain)—**Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יֹבֵלִינִי ψ 60¹¹ 108¹¹; 1 s. sf. אֹבֵלִים Je 31⁹; 3 mpl. יֹבֵלוּ ψ 68³⁰; יָבֵלוּ 76¹² (juss.); יֹבֵלוּ Zp 3¹⁰; sf. יָבֵלוֹהָ Is 23⁷;—**1.** bear along offerings, c. acc. rei, Zp 3¹⁰; c. ל pers. ψ 68³⁰ 76¹². **2.** carry away, only יֹבֵלָהּ מִרְחוֹק לָגוּר Is 23⁷ her feet used to carry her far away to sojourn (of Tyre as colonizing and trading city). **3.** lead, conduct, c. obj. as sf., of returning exiles Je 31⁹; triumphant army, sq. acc. loc., ψ 60¹¹ = 108¹¹. **Hoph. Impf.** 3 ms. (יֹבֵל־) Is 18⁷ Jo 11¹⁹; יֹבֵל Ho 12² + 3 t.; 3 fs. הַיֹּבֵל ψ 45¹⁵; 1 s. אֹבֵל Jb 10¹⁹; 3 mpl. יֹבֵלוּ Jb 21³⁰; 3 fpl. הַיֹּבֵלוֹת ψ 45¹⁶; 2 mpl. הַיֹּבֵלוֹן Is 55¹²;—**1.** be borne along: of things, sq. ל, a gift Is 18⁷; idol Ho 10⁶; oil 12². **2.** be borne to the grave: אֹבֵל מִבְּטֶן לְקָבֵר אֹבֵל Jb 10¹⁹; לְקָבְרוֹת יֹבֵל 21³². **3.** be led, conducted, sq. ל, ψ 45¹⁵ Je 11¹⁹ Is 53⁷; abs. ψ 45¹⁶; be led forth (from captivity in Babylon) Is 55¹², abs. (|| צִדִּים); the wicked (for judgment) abs. Jb 21³⁰.

† I. יֹבֵל n. [m.] watercourse, stream (prop. conduit), as irrigating;—only pl. cstr. יֹבֵלִים Is 30²⁵ (|| פְּלָגִים), 44⁴.

† II. יָבֵל n.pr.m. son of Lamech by Adah, and founder of pastoral life acc. to Gn 4²⁰ (J); Ⓞ Iωβελ, ⓄL Iωβηλ.

† I. יֹבֵל n. [m.] stream, Jc 17⁹ (|| מַיִם).

† II. יֹבֵל n.pr.m. son of Lamech by Adah, and inventor of musical instr. Gn 4²¹ (J); Ⓞ Iωβαλ.

† יֹבֵל n.m.^{3b20,28} produce of soil;—abs. אֲ הַבִּיבָה 31⁷; cstr. id. Ju 6⁴ Jb 20²⁸; sf. יֹבֵלוֹהָ Dt 11¹⁷ + 7 t.; יָבֵלָהּ Dt 32²²; יֹבֵלִים ψ 78⁴⁶;—**produce:** הָאָרֶץ אֲ הַיֹּבֵלָהּ Ju 6⁴; אָרֶץ יֹבֵלָהּ Dt 32²²; וְהָאָרֶץ כְּלֵאָהּ, וְהָאָרֶץ וְהָאָרֶץ (|| יָבֵלָהּ); esp. יָבֵלָהּ וְהָאָרֶץ Hg 1¹⁰; sf. ψ 78⁴⁶ (|| יָבֵלָהּ); and יָבֵלָהּ Lv 26⁴ the land shall yield its produce, so v²⁰ Ez 34²⁷ Zc 8² (all || יָבֵלָהּ), ψ 67⁷ 85¹³; also, subj. יָבֵלָהּ Dt 11¹⁷; of grapes only יָבֵלָהּ וְהָאָרֶץ Hb 3¹⁷ and תְּאֵנָה לֹא־תִפְרָח (|| בְּפִנְיָם בְּפִנְיָם); more generally יָבֵלָהּ בֵּיתוֹ Jb 20²⁸ the produce (acquired possessions) of his house.

† יֹבֵל n. [m.] produce, outgrowth (abbrev. or scribal err. for foregoing)—only sg. cstr. בְּ הָרִים Jb 40²⁰; also יָעַן בְּ הָרִים Is 44¹⁹ the produce of a tree, i.e. a block of wood.

† יֹבֵל n.m.^{Nu 30, 4} ram, ram's horn, cornet (Ph. יֹבֵל ram; cf. Di Lv 25¹⁰ DI Pr¹²⁴)—abs. יֹבֵל Jos 6⁵ + 7 t.; יָבֵל Ex 19¹³ + 13 t.; pl. יֹבֵלִים Jos 6⁴ + 2 t.; יָבֵלִים Jos 6¹³;—**1.** ram, only in combin.: הִי בְמִשְׁפַּחַת יֹבֵלִים Jos 6⁵ the ram's horn, as wind-instrument; so שׁוֹפְרוֹת (ה) (י) בְּלִים Jos 6^{4,6,8,13} rams' horns (v. Benz^{Archaeol.} 276); יָבֵל alone, בְּמִשְׁפַּחַת יֹבֵלִים Ex 19¹³ at the sounding of the ram's horn. **2.** designation of 50th year, marked by blowing of cornets, AV 'jubile' (so NH יֹבֵלֵא, יֹבֵלֵא, as loan-word); orig. no doubt year of the ram's horn, as Lv 25^{13,28,40,50,52,54} (all H), 27^{17,18,23,24} (all P), but then, without blowing) shall it be to you; so v^{11,12,15,28,30,31,33} (all H), 27¹⁸ Nu 36⁴ (both P).

† [יֹבֵל] adj. running, suppurating—only fs. as subst., יָבֵלָהּ a running sore or ulcer Lv 22²² (+ יָבֵלָהּ, עֲנָתָהּ).

† אֹבֵל n. [m.] stream, river (= יֹבֵל)—only אֹבֵל אֹבֵל Dn 8² the river Utau.

† הָאָרֶץ n.f.^{Na 1, 6} (appar. m. Is 14¹⁷) world, poet. synon. of אָרֶץ (perh. orig. as productive, cf. יָבֵל, בּוֹל, but this sense not clearly maintained; cf. also As. tabalu in *ēli tabali, by land, || ēli ndru, by water* (river) Meissner^{ZA 1889, iv. 3, 261, 263, 265 f. SASm As. Letters iv. pl. v. III. ix. 1, 33})—usu. abs. אֲ הָאָרֶץ (no art.), cstr. Jb 37¹² Pr 8³¹; world, usu. || אָרֶץ: אֲ הָאָרֶץ set 'ת אֲ הָאָרֶץ, Is 14²¹ 24³⁴ Je 10¹² = 51¹⁵, 1 Ch 16³⁰ (= ψ 96¹⁰ infr.) Jb 34¹³ ψ 19⁵ 77¹⁹ = 97⁴, 90² 96¹³ (+ עֲמִים), 98⁹ (+ id.), ת' וְיִשְׁבִּי Na 1⁵ ψ 24¹; 33⁸ Is 18³ (|| שְׁכֵנֵי אֶרֶץ), 26^{9,18} La 4¹²; וְהָאָרֶץ 89¹² (+ שְׁמִים, cf. אֶרֶץ וְהָאָרֶץ 24¹); אֶרֶץ אֶרֶץ Jb 37¹² upon the face of the world of earth (earthly world, the whole expanse of earth); בְּת' אֶרֶץ Pr 8³¹; on the other hand 'ת אֶרֶץ alone Jb 18¹⁸; other combin. אֶרֶץ אֶרֶץ Is 27⁶ (cf. Jb 37¹² supr.); אֶרֶץ אֶרֶץ Is 27⁶ (cf. Jb 37¹² supr.); אֶרֶץ אֶרֶץ 2 S 22¹⁶ foundations of the world = ψ 18¹⁵, cf. תְּבוֹנָה ψ 93¹ 96¹⁰ (= 1 Ch 16³⁰); world as object of אֲ הָאָרֶץ 9⁹ (|| אֶרֶץ); v. also 96¹³ supr.), cf. וְיִשְׁבִּי הָאָרֶץ 98⁷ (|| אֶרֶץ), Is 13¹¹ (|| רָשָׁעִים); as devastated by Babylonian conqueror Is 14¹⁷ (עֲרִיבוֹ).

† יֹבֵלֵעַם n.pr.loc. a city of Manasseh in West-Jordan land Jos 17¹¹ (JE); but כְּב' here dub., v. Bu^{1835 f.}, Ju 1²⁷ 2 K 9²⁷; so rd. also 2 K 15¹⁰ for MT קָבֵלֵעַם (ⓄL ἐν Ιεβλαεμ; v. Klo);

= בָּלַעַם I Ch 6⁵⁵, q. v.; rd. יִבְלַעַם also in Jos 21²⁶ (|| I Ch 6⁵⁵), for MT רְמוֹן יָבֵת, Ⓞ Iεβαθα (ⓄL after MT Γεθρεμμων), v. Di; it lay about 13 m. E. of N. fr. Samaria, three-fifths of the way to Jezreel; mod. ruin *Be'ame Bd* Pa1 229, cf. Schultz ZMG III. 49, (Old Egypt. *Y-b-ra-a-my* WMM¹⁹⁵).

יִבְלַת v. יָבַל.

יבם (appar. √ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† **[יָבַם]** n.m. husband's brother (NH *id.*; יָבָמָא; v. Lag^{M 11.79}) — only sf. יָבָמִי Dt 25⁷, יָבָמָה 25⁵, in law of levirate marriage (cf. Gn 38⁸; v. also Dr^{Dt 25. 5-10}).

† **[יָבָמָה]** n.f. sister-in-law (NH יָבָמָה, יָבָמָא; Syr. [ܝܒܡܗܐ]) — only sf. יָבָמָתִי Dt 25^{7.9} his brother's wife (widow), (cf. Gn 38⁸) in levirate law; יָבָמָתְךָ Ru 1^{5.15} thy husband's brother's wife.

† **[יָבַם]** vb.denom., only Pi. do the duty of יָבַם to a brother's widow; Pf. יָבָמָה consec. Dt 25⁵ and shall do a brother-in-law's office to her; *Imv.* אַתָּה יָבַם Gn 38⁸ (i.e. אַשְׁתְּ אַחִיךָ v^a); *Inf. sf.* לֹא אָבָה יָבָמִי Dt 25⁷ (on nominal sf. as obj. of inf., v. Ges^{115 R. 2 ad fn.}).

יִבְנֶה, יִבְנֶיהָ, יִבְנֶהָ v. sub בָּנָה בְּנָה.

יִבַּק v. sub בָּקַק p. 132^b supr.

יִבְרַכְהוּ v. sub בָּרַךְ p. 140^a supr.

יִבְשֵׁם v. sub בָּשַׁם p. 142^a supr.

† I. **יָבַשׁ** vb. be dry, dried up, withered (NH *id.* (rare), יָבֵשׁ, chiefly Pa. Ithp., Syr. ܝܒܫܐ; Sab. Palm. deriv.; Ar. ܝܒܫܐ; Eth. ʾብሰ።) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. יָבַשׁ Jos 9⁵ + 8 t.; יָבֵשׁ consec. Is 19⁵ + 4 t.; 3 fs. יָבֵשָׁה Gn 8¹⁴; 3 pl. יָבֵשׁוּ Jc 23¹⁰ + 2 t.; יָבֵשׁוּ 50³⁸ + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָבֵשׁ Is 19⁷; יָבֵשׁוּ Je 12⁴ Jb 8¹²; יָבֵשׁוּ I K 17⁷; יָבֵשׁוּ Jon 4⁷; 3 fs. יָבֵשׁוּ Ez 17¹⁰; יָבֵשׁוּ v¹⁰ + 3 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* יָבֵשׁוּ (בֵּ) Is 27¹¹; יָבֵשׁוּ Gn 8⁷; *abs.* יָבֵשׁוּ Zc 11¹⁷; יָבֵשׁ Ec 17¹⁰; — **1.** be dry, dried up without moisture: a. of bread Jos 9^{5.12} (JE). b. of ground lacking rain Am 4⁷, cf. Am 1² (of Carmel at utterance of א' voice), Je 23¹⁰. c. of earth after the flood Gn 8¹⁴ (P), cf. קָרַב. d. of grass, herbage, trees and crops (already implied in b) = wither Is 15⁵ 19⁷ 27¹¹ Je 12⁴ Jb 8¹² Jo 1² Jon 4⁷; in sim. of shortness of life ψ 90⁵ 102¹² 129⁶, v. also Is 40^{7.8} (in these two || נָבַל); of heart under fig. of grass ψ 102⁵; of Judah

under fig. of vine Ez 17^{9.10.10.10}, cf. 19¹²; of princes under fig. of tree Is 40²⁴; of roots of Ephr. under fig. of tree Ho 9¹⁵, so of roots of wicked Jb 18¹⁶. e. of hand, arm, dry up, wither, as judgment from א', I K 13⁴ Zc 11^{17.17}; in distress בָּתִּי בָרַשׁ בָּתִּי ψ 22¹⁵ my strength is dried up like the potsherd; of skin La 4⁸, and (fig.) of bones Ez 37¹¹. **2.** be dried up: of water Gn 8⁷ (J), Is 19⁵ I K 17⁷ Je 50³⁸ Jo 1²⁰ Jb 12¹⁵ 14¹¹. **Pi.** make dry, dry up, only *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּבְשֶׁהוּ Na 1⁴ and hath made it dry (א', the sea); 3 fs. תִּבְשֶׁה Jb 15³⁰ the flame shall dry up his branches (fig. of wicked); fig. of broken spirit תִּבְשֶׁהוּ Pr 17²² a broken spirit maketh dry (the) bones. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹבִישׁ Jos 2¹⁰ + 3 t. + Jo 1¹⁰ (v. infr.); הוֹבִישׁ Ez 19¹² + 2 t. Jo (v. infr.); 3 fs. הוֹבִישָׁה Jo 1¹² (v. infr.); 2 ms. הוֹבִישְׁתְּ ψ 74¹⁵; I s. הוֹבִישְׁתִּי Je 51³⁶; 3 pl. הוֹבִישׁוּ consec. Zc 10¹¹; *Impf.* I s. הוֹבִישׁ Is 42^{15.15} 44²⁷; — dry up, make dry: **1.** dry up water, א' subj., Jos 2¹⁰ 4^{23.23} 5¹ (all D), Je 51³⁶ (|| הִתְרַיַּב), Is 42¹⁵ 44²⁷ (הִתְרַיַּב || cl.), ψ 74¹⁵. **2.** make dry, wither: herbage, trees, crops, etc., of א', Is 42¹⁵ (|| הִתְרַיַּב); of east wind's drying up Judah's fruit Ez 19¹². **3.** exhibit dryness: of river-deeps laid bare Zc 10¹¹. — In like manner might be taken Jo 1^{10.12.12.17}, if fr. יָבַשׁ; but the sense would be difficult, esp. in v^{10.12}, and הוֹבִישׁוּ v¹¹ must be fr. בּוֹשַׁ, to which all these cases in Jo may be consistently assigned; v. בּוֹשַׁ.

† II. **יָבַשׁ** adj. verb. or pt. dry, dried, so, ms. abs. Na 1¹⁰ + 4 t.; fs. יָבֵשָׁה Nu 11⁶; mpl. יָבֵשִׁים (ו) Nu 6³; fpl. יָבֵשׁוֹת Ez 37²⁴; — **1.** dried, lit. only יָבֵשִׁים Nu 6³ dried grapes (P; opp. לְחִים); fig. נַפְשֵׁנוּ יָבֵשָׁה I 1⁶ (JE) our soul (i.e. our appetite) is dried up, viz. for want of fresh, juicy meat. **2.** dry, of chaff, קֶשֶׁת Na 1¹⁰ in sim. of Ninevites under impending judgment; cf. in fig. of Job, Jb 13²⁵; of tree Ez 17²⁴ (fig. of Davidic house; opp. עֵצֵי לֶחַם, 21³ (in prediction of Judah's devastation by Babylon, opp. *id.*); Is 56³ fig. of eunuch; of the bones in Ezek.'s vision Ez 37²⁴.

† III. **יָבֵשׁ** n.pr.loc. et pers. **1. n. pr. loc.** יָבֵשׁ גִּלְעָד יָבֵשׁ גִּלְעָד Jabesh of Gilead, Ⓞ Iαβ(ε)ις Γαλααδ, exact site unknown, Ju 21^{8.9.10.12.14} 2 S 21¹²; I Ch 10¹¹ (ⓄL Iαβις τῆς Γαλααδ); יָבֵשׁ גִּלְעָד I S 11⁹ 3 I¹¹ 2 S 2^{4.5} (in these three ⓄL Iαβις τῆς Γαλααδιδιτος); יָבֵשׁ I S 11^{3.5.9.10}; יָבֵשׁ I Ch 10¹²; יָבֵשׁוּ v¹²; || יָבֵשָׁה I S 31^{12.13}. **2. n.pr.m.** יָבֵשׁ father of Shallum 2 K 15^{10.13.14}.

† יבֶּשֶׁת **n.f.** dry land, dry ground (Sab. יבשם, opp. בחרם *sea*, DHM in MV; Palm. יבשא (*dry*) land Vog^{No.79})—alw. abs. sg. יבֶּשֶׁת: Ex 4⁹ (J); of dry ground as path of Isr. through Red Sea Ex 14^{16,22,29} 15¹⁹ (all P), Ne 9¹¹ ψ 66⁶; through Jordan Jos 4²² (D); of dry land, opp. sea, at creation Gn 1^{9,10} (P); cf. Jon 1⁹; specif. of shore of sea Jon 1¹³ 2¹¹; fig. of needy Israel, to be refreshed by 's spirit Is 44³ (|| צִמָּא).

† יבֶּשֶׁת **n.f.** id., made by God's hands ψ 95⁵; water shall become blood בִּיבֶשֶׁת Ex 4⁹ (J).

יגָאֵל **v.** sub I. נאל p. 145^b supr.

† יגַב **vb.** till, be husbandman, only **Qal Pt.** pl. לְזַרְעִים וּלְיָבֵיבִים Je 52¹⁶ 2 K 25¹² Qr (Kt גבים); **v.** נוב p. 155^b supr.

† יגַב **n.m.** field, יבֵיבִים וּזְרָעִים Je 39¹⁰, but text dub., v. 52¹⁶ = 2 K 25¹²; also יגב, II. יגב p. 155^b supr.

יגְבֶהָה **v.** sub נבה p. 147^a supr.

יגְדֶלְיָהוּ **v.** sub גדל p. 153^b supr.

† I. יגְדֹה **vb.** suffer, not in **Qal** (cf. Ar. *جَدَى* *castravit*, *جَدَى* *be abraded* (of the foot); of horse, *have pain in the hoof*)—**Niph. Pt.** fpl. נגוֹת (on form v. Kö^{1.582}) La 1⁴ (|| נָאֲנָחִים) (*פיר*, נָאֲנָחִים) (*grieved*, mpl. cstr. נגִי (v. Kö^{1.6}) Zp 3¹⁸ (sq. cstr., cf. Ges^{130.1}); of virgins of Zion La 1⁴; of exiles Zp 3¹⁸. **Pi. Impf.** וַיִּגְדֹּה (for וַיִּגְדֹּה, v. Kö^{1.582, 412}) *grieve*, sq. acc. La 3³³ (|| עֲנֶה). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הוֹנָה La 1¹² 3³²; sf. הוֹנִיהָ La 1⁵; **Impf.** 2 mpl. הוֹנִינוּ Jb 19²; **Pt.** pl. sf. כוֹנִיָּהוּ Is 51²³;—*cause grief* or *sorrow*, abs. La 3³² (opp. רָחַם); sq. acc. (Zion) La 1⁵, cf. Is 51²³, also La 1¹² (obj. om., but *אשר* of grief=*wherewith*); sq. נִפְשֵׁי Jb 19².—On 2 S 20¹³ v. II. יגה.

† יגוֹן **n. [m.]** grief, sorrow;—abs. יגוֹן Gn 42³⁸ + 12 t.; sf. יגוֹנִים (מִיגוֹנִים) Je 31¹³;—*sorrow*, Gn 42^{38, 44} 31¹¹ (J), ψ 13³ Je 8¹³; || אֲנָהוּהָ ψ 31¹¹ Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹; cf. ψ 107²⁹ (|| עֲנֶה, רָעָה, וְעָצָר), Je 20¹⁸ (|| מִכְאֲבֵי), 31¹³ (|| אֲבָל, opp. שְׂמֵחִים), 45³ (|| עֲמָל), Ez 23³³ (|| שְׂבִרוֹן, but Co.; שְׂבִרוֹן with Codd.; cf. 21¹¹); Est 9²² (opp. שְׂמֵחָה).

† תוֹהָה **n.f.** grief (poet.)—abs. ת' ψ 119²⁸ Pr 14¹³ 17²¹; cstr. תוֹהָה 10¹;—*grief* ψ 119²⁸; Pr 10¹ (opp. יִשְׂמַח, 14¹³ (opp. שְׂמֵחָה), 17²¹ (|| לֹא יִשְׂמַח).

† II. [יגַה] **vb.** only **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִגָּה (Kö^{1.584}) *thrust away* (Syr. *ܐܫܪܝܢܐ* *remove, repel*; Ar. *وَجَا*, *iv. repel*)—בְּאִשֶּׁר הִנֵּה מִן־הַמִּסְלָה 2 S 20¹³ *when he had thrust* (him, the murdered Amasa) *out of the highway* (|| וַיִּסַּב אֶת־עַמְשָׂא מִן־הַמִּסְלָה וַיִּשְׂרֶה הַשֶּׁרָה v¹²).

יגַר **v.** sub I. נור p. 158^b supr.

יגְלִי **v.** sub גלה p. 163^b supr.

יגן (*v. of foll.*; cf. Ar. *وَجَنَ* *beat cloth* (said of a fuller); in Heb. only in deriv. *wine-press*).

† I. גַת **n.f.** wine-press (contracted from *יגנת = *יגנת)—abs. גַת Ju 6¹¹ + 3 t.; גַתוֹת Ne 13¹⁵;—*wine-press*, lit. הִבֵּט הַפִּימִים בַּגַּת Ju 6¹¹ *beating out wheat in the wine-press*, to hide it from Midian; the juice of the grapes was pressed out by treading, הִרְגוּ בַּגַּת Is 63² (in sim.), but also as acc. הִרְבִּים גַתוֹת Ne 13¹⁵; in fig. of judgment, גַת דְּרָף אֲדֹנָי לְבַת־וֹלַת וּגוֹ La 1¹⁵ *a wine-press hath Adonay trodden for the virgin daughter of Judah*; also גַת כְּסֵלָה Jo 4¹³ (רה) only here with תה).—On the form and use of wine-press, and Heb. synonyms, v. Smith^{DB} (art. *wine-press*) Benz^{Arch.} 212 L Rob^{BR III}, 137 Schick^{ZPV x}, 1887, 146, 150, and Pl.v.r.il. Anderlind^{ZPV xl}, 1888, 166 f.

† II. גַת **n.pr.loc.** (*wine-press*)—Philistine city ① Geθ, ② Geth, Jos^{Aut.} vi. 12, 2 etc., *Girra* (ed. Niese), exact site unknown (v. GASm^{Geog.} 194 ff.), named with Gaza and Ashdod Jos 11²² as home of remaining 'Anakim; named with Ashdod, Gaza, Ashkelon and Ekron 1 S 6¹⁷; with Ashkelon 1 S 1²⁰; with Ashkelon, Yabne and Ashdod 2 Ch 26⁶; מְעַקְרוֹן וְעַד־גַת 1 S 7¹⁴, cf. 17^{52b} and also v^{52a} (rd. גַת for גַת ① We Dr); called גַת פְּלִשְׁתִּים Am 6²; built up by Rehoboam, acc. to 2 Ch 11⁸; taken by Hazael 2 K 12¹⁶; also 1 S 5⁸ 17^{4,23} (of Goliath), cf. 2 S 21^{20,22} = 1 Ch 20^{5,8}; 1 S 21^{11,13} 27^{2,3,4,11} 2 S 15¹⁹ 1 K 2^{39,39} 40,41 ψ 56¹ Mi 1^{10,14} 1 Ch 7²¹ 8¹³, also 18¹ (but מְתִיב || אִמָּה 2 S 8¹; on change of this into reading in Ch v. We); c. ה loc., גַתָּה 1 K 2⁴⁰.

† גַת הַחֲפָרָה 2 K 14²⁵ (*wine-press of digging*) home of Jonah, proph.; גַתָּה הַחֲפָרָה Jos 19¹³, perh. mod. *El-Meshhed*, c. 3 m. E. of N. fr. Nazareth, Rob^{BR II}, 350 Bd^{Pal} 252.

† גַת־רַמּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan Jos 19⁴⁵; Levitical city 21²⁴ = 1 Ch 6⁵⁴; site unknown.—גַת־רַמּוֹן in Manasseh Jos 21²⁵ is scribal error; rd. יבֶלְעָם, q. v.

† **גְּתִית** **adj.gent.** of II. גַּת 1; of Obed-edom 2 S 6^{10,11} = I Ch 13¹³; Ittai 2 S 15^{19,22} 18²; Goliath 2 I¹⁹ 1 Ch 20⁶; pl. c. art. as subst., הַגְּתִיתִים I S 15¹⁸ *the Gittites* (but read הַגְּתִי אֶתִי We Klo Kit Bu Now^{Arch.1308n}); sg. c. art. as n.pr.coll. הַגְּתִי Jos 13³ (with men of Gaza, Ashdod, Ashkelon, Ekron, and the Awvim).

† **גְּתִית** **f.** of foregoing (si vera l.) only in phr. עַל־הַגְּתִית in three ψ-titles: ψ 8¹ 81¹ 84¹; upon the Gittite (*lyre*) so Σ , to the Gittite (*melody*) Ew OI De, or either of these Hup Pe; Θ Ξ *wine-presses*, whence Bae al. *at the wine-presses*, i.e. (Bae) a song for the feast of booths.

† **גְּתִית** **n.pr.loc.** in Judah; —נ' Ne 11³³; הַגְּתִיתָה 2 S 4³; site unknown.

† **[יָנַע, יָנַע]** **vb.** toil, grow or be weary (NH *id.*; As. *égû*, *grow weary* DI^{Pr140}; Ar. **جَعَّ** *have pain, suffer*)—**Qal Pf.** יָנַעַתְּ 2 S 23¹⁹; **יָנַעַתְּ** Jos 24¹³ Is 43²²; **יָנַעַתְּ** 47¹² + 2 t.; **יָנַעַתְּ** Is 47¹⁵; **יָנַעַתְּ** ψ 6⁷ + 3 t.; **יָנַעַתְּ** La 5⁶; **Impf.** יָנַעַתְּ Is 40²⁸; 2 ms. הַיָּנַעַתְּ Pr 23⁴; **יָנַעַתְּ** Jb 9²⁹; **יָנַעַתְּ** Hb 2¹⁵; **יָנַעַתְּ** Je 51⁵⁸ Is 65²³; **יָנַעַתְּ** Is 40³¹; **יָנַעַתְּ** v³⁰; —**1.** *toil, labour* for (הַיָּנַעַתְּ), Jos 24¹³ (D), Is 62³; sq. acc. (אִשָּׁר) 47¹⁵; sq. הַיָּנַעַתְּ instr. v¹²; abs. 49⁴ (לְרִישׁ), **יָנַעַתְּ** || (וְהַקָּל בְּחִי בְלִיתִי ||), cf. 65²² Je 51⁵⁸ || (יָנַעַתְּ), Hb 2¹³ || (*id.*), La 5⁶ || (לֹא־הִנְיַחְתִּי לָנוּ ||), Jb 9²⁹, sq. inf. Pr 23⁴. **2.** *grow or be weary*, from toil, exertion, endurance, 2 S 23¹⁰ (om. by accident in || I Ch 11¹³ v. Dr); *weary of*, sq. הַיָּנַעַתְּ, ψ 6⁷ 69⁴ Is 43²² 57¹⁰ Je 45³; abs. Is 40^{28,30,31} (in all || יָנַעַתְּ). **Pi.** **Impf.** 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. הַיָּנַעַתְּ Ec 10¹⁵ *weary, make weary*, subj. עָמַל הַכְּסִילִים; 2 ms. הַיָּנַעַתְּ *cause to go toilsomely* Jos 7³, sq. acc. **Hiph.** **Pf.** 2 ms. sf. הַיָּנַעַתְּ Is 43²⁴; הַיָּנַעַתְּ v²³; pl. הַיָּנַעַתְּ Mal 2¹⁷; הַיָּנַעַתְּ v¹⁷; — *make to toil* (alw. c. הַיָּנַעַתְּ instr.), c. acc. pers. *make to toil, weary* Is 43²³ || (הַעֲבִיר ||), obj. הַיָּנַעַתְּ v²⁴ (*weary, fig.*), and so Mal 2^{17,17}.

† **יָנַעַתְּ** **n.[m.]** gain (=product of labour)—יָנַעַתְּ Jb 20¹⁸ || (תְּמוֹנָה ||).

† **יָנַעַתְּ** **adj.** weary, wearisome; —יָנַעַתְּ Dt 25¹⁸ *weary* || (יָנַעַתְּ); 2 S 17² || (רַב־הַיָּנַעַתְּ); **כָּל־הַיָּנַעַתְּ** Ec 1⁸ *all things are wearisome* ('full of labour').

† **[יָנַעַתְּ]** **n.f.** wearying (late format., Dr Intr. 456 Sieg^{NH} Gram. §47b) **בָּשָׂר** יָנַעַתְּ הַרְבֵּה יָנַעַתְּ Ec 12¹² *and studying much is a wearying of flesh.*

† **[יָנַעַתְּ]** **adj.** weary; —pl. cstr. יָנַעַתְּ **יָנַעַתְּ** Jb 3¹⁷ *and there are resting the weary in strength, the toil-worn.*

† **[יָנַעַתְּ]** **n.m.** toil, product; —cstr. יָנַעַתְּ Gn 31⁴² + 5 t.; sf. יָנַעַתְּ Dt 28³³; יָנַעַתְּ Jb 39¹¹; יָנַעַתְּ Ez 23²⁹; יָנַעַתְּ ψ 109¹¹ Ne 5¹³; יָנַעַתְּ Jb 39¹⁶ Je 20⁶; יָנַעַתְּ Is 55²; יָנַעַתְּ ψ 78⁴⁶; pl. sf. יָנַעַתְּ Ho 12⁹ (but יָנַעַתְּ Θ Chc); —**1.** *toil*, יָנַעַתְּ Gn 31⁴² (E; || יָנַעַתְּ), Jb 39¹¹ (=husbandry), laying of eggs 39¹⁶. **2.** *result of toil, product, produce, acquired property*: יָנַעַתְּ Ho 12⁹ || (אֵזוּן, on text v. supr.), Dt 28³³ || (פְּרִי אֲדוֹמֹתָךְ); יָנַעַתְּ ψ 78⁴⁶ (יָנַעַתְּ); יָנַעַתְּ Hg 1¹¹ || (דְּבָרֶיךָ); יָנַעַתְּ Is 28²; יָנַעַתְּ || (יָנַעַתְּ); יָנַעַתְּ Ne 5¹³ || (בֵּיתִי); יָנַעַתְּ ψ 109¹¹ || (כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לִי); Is 45¹⁴ (יָנַעַתְּ); יָנַעַתְּ Je 3²⁴ || (צִדִּיק); יָנַעַתְּ || (כְּחֶרֶת־פִּי); יָנַעַתְּ || (חָסֶן); יָנַעַתְּ || (עִיר); Ez 23²⁹; of Job as product of God's hands (יָנַעַתְּ) Jb 10³.

† **[יָנַעַתְּ]** **vb.** be afraid, fear (Ph. in n.pr. יָנַעַתְּ = *he feareth Eshmun*; Ar. **يَتَوَقَّعُ** *metuens cavet*, Frey; Lag^{BN 26, 30}; cf. III. יָנַעַתְּ)—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. יָנַעַתְּ Dt 28⁶⁰; יָנַעַתְּ 9¹⁹ + 3 t.; —*be afraid*, sq. יָנַעַתְּ *before, of*; of wrath of 'D 9¹⁹; of diseases of Egypt 28⁶⁰; *fear*, sq. acc. Jb 3²⁵ 9²⁸ ψ 109³⁰.

† **יָנַעַתְּ** **adj.vb.** fearing, men יָנַעַתְּ יָנַעַתְּ **מִפְּנֵיהֶם** Je 22²⁵ 39¹⁷.

יָד **n.f.** Gn 25, 26 + oft. (m. + Ex 17¹² + v. Di; on יָדוֹ 2 S 4¹ Zp 3¹⁶ 2 Ch 15⁷ Ne 6⁹, v. Ges §145. 7 a. B. 1) **hand** (NH *id.*; Aram. **ܝܕܐ**; Zinj. יָד DHM^{Sendsch.} Gloss; Ar. **يَد**; Sab. יָד DHM^{ZMG 1883, 343} Mordt^{ib. 1879, 492}; Eth. **አድ**; (v. Lag^{BN 22}); Sam. **יד**; As. *idu*, *strength* COT^{Gloss.}; —der. by most fr. $\sqrt{\text{ל'}}$, on ground of pl. and sf. forms in cogn. lang., v. esp. Philippi^{ZMG 1878, 74} Ba^{ZMG 1887, 637}, but no trace of final י or י in Heb., and meaning of such $\sqrt{\text{ל'}}$ not clear; Thes al. fr. יָד *extend, throw*, but this in Ar. Eth. **يَد**, not **يَد**, cf. Heb. Hiph.; Philippi comp. Ar. **يَدَى** IV. *strengthen*; —Sta^{182, 183} regards י as bilint.)—abs. יָד Gn 38²⁸ +; cstr. יָד 41³⁵ +; sf. יָד 14²² +; יָד 22¹² +; יָד Ex 13¹⁶; יָד Gn 9² +; יָד Ez 13^{21,21,23}, etc.; du. יָד Gn 34²¹ +; cstr. יָד 24³⁰ +; יָד Ex 15¹⁷ +, etc.; fpl. (in fig. senses) abs. יָד Gn 43²⁴ + 8 t.; יָד 47²⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. יָד I K 7³²; sf. יָד Ex 26^{19,19} + 2 t.; יָד I K 7^{35,36}; יָד I K 7³³; —**1.** *hand* of man Gn 3²² 4¹¹ 8⁹ + oft.; יָד Ez 8³ *the shape of a hand* (of God in Ezek.'s vision); of cherubim

יְדֵי אֱדָם 10^a ת יד אָדָם v²¹: **a.** *right hand* (יְדֵי מִינִי) Gn 48¹⁷ (JE), Ju 7²⁰ 2 S 20⁹ Je 22²⁴ Ez 39³ ψ 73²³ 121⁵; הַיְמִינִית [יְדֵי] Ex 29²⁰ Lv 8^{23,24} 14^{14,17,25,28} (all P); a left-handed man is יְדֵי אִפְרַיִם Ju 3¹⁵ 20¹⁶ (v. אִפְרַיִם); *left hand* (יְדֵי שְׂמֹאלוֹ) 3²¹ 7²⁰ Ez 39³; both hands of one pers. are denoted by du., יְדַיִם Gn 27²² 2 K 3¹¹ + oft.; occasionally + numeral, יְדָיִךְ Dt 9^{15,17}, so Lv 16²¹ (P); du. also of hands of several persons Gn 5²⁹ Ex 29^{10,15,19} Dt 31²⁹ 2 K 11¹⁶ = 2 Ch 23¹⁵, Ez 21¹² +; yet sts. sg. of hand of several persons Gn 19¹⁶ Ex 29⁹ Lv 8²⁴ Dt 1²⁵ 17⁷ Ju 7^{20,26} +. **b.** שְׁתֵּי כַּפּוֹת יָדָיו 1 S 5⁴ the two palms of his hands; כַּפּוֹת הַיָּדַיִם; 2 K 9³⁵ Dn 10¹⁰; אֲרַמְּצוֹת יָדָיִךְ *armpits* Je 38¹² Ez 13¹⁸; בְּהֵן יָדָיו Ex 29²⁰ (P) = *his thumbs* (opp. בְּהֵן רַגְלָם); בְּהֵנוֹת (יָדָיו) וְרַגְלָיו (יָדָיו) Ju 1^{6,7}; bracelets were worn on *hands*, i.e. wrists Gn 24^{22,30,47} (J), cf. thread bound on *hand* of Zerach 38^{23,28,29,30} (J), and cords on *hands* of Samson Ju 15¹⁴; the ring was worn on *hand*, i.e. finger Gn 41⁴² (E), Est 3¹⁰. **c.** as to *hands* in use, note יָרַעַי יָדָיו Gn 49²⁴ *arms of his hands*; i.e. arms which make his hands serviceable; יָרַעַי יָדָיו בְּקִשְׁתִּי 2 K 9²⁴ *he filled his hand with the bow*, i.e. caused his hand to grasp it, seized it; הִרְכַּב יָדְךָ עַל-הַקִּשְׁתִּי 2 K 13^{16,16}; esp. fig. of consecrating or installing (as priest), יָרַעַי יָדָיו *he filled the hand* of any one (perh. orig. gave the selected portions of animal-sacrifices to, v. Lv 8²⁵, so Di), *installed* as priest Ju 17^{6,12} 1 K 13³³ (sq. † subord.); elsewhere only P and late: Ex 28⁴¹ (|| קָרַשׁ), 29⁹ also v²⁹ (|| מִשַׁח), v³³ (קָדַשׁ), v³⁵ Lv 8³³ 2 Ch 13⁹ 16³³, sq. inf. Lv 16³³ (|| מִשַׁח), 21¹⁰ (|| וַיִּצַק שֶׁמֶן), Nu 3³ (|| מִשַׁח); מִלְּאֵתָם; 2 Ch 29³¹ = ye have consecrated yourselves to †, is addressed appar. to the whole congregation (otherwise BeÖt and Di Ex 32²⁹); so the same expression Ex 32²⁹ (poss.) and 1 Ch 29⁵ (certainly) of offering gifts to †; מִלְּאֵתָם Ez 43²⁶ of consecrating the altar (|| כִּפֶּר); יִשְׁלַח יָדוֹ Ju 5²⁶ *stretch out hand to*, so 2 S 6⁶ (insert יָדוֹ Vrss Dr); hence מִשְׁלַח יָדָיו (|| כָּם) that to which one puts the hand, fig., = undertaking, †Dt 12^{7,18} 15¹⁰ 23²¹ 28^{3,20} †; יִשְׁלַח also in hostile sense, c. כָּ, Ex 22⁷ 1 S 24^{7,11} 26¹¹ ψ 55²¹ +; cf. מִשְׁלַח יָדָיו Is 11¹⁴; מִשְׁלַח יָדָיו Nu 35¹⁷ (P) a stone (thrown from) the hand; כְּלֵי עֶזְרָתְךָ v¹⁶ a weapon in the hand; מַגֵּל יָדָיִךְ Ez 39⁹ a staff in the hand; idols are מַעֲשֵׂה יָדָיו וגו' 2 S 8⁸ + oft. v. מַעֲשֵׂה; man is work of God's hand Jb 14¹⁵. **d.** special phrases: kissing with the hand וְהִשָּׁק

יְדֵי שְׂמֹאתִי לְמוֹ פִי Jb 31²⁷; (in silence) יְדֵי לְפִי בַעַל מִשְׁפַּח יָדָיו (עַל-פִּי); the creditor is יָדוֹ Dt 15²; the debt מִשְׁאֵל כָּל-יָדָיִךְ Ne 10³²; תְּרוּמַת יָדָיִךְ Dt 12^{6,11,17} *heave-offering of your hand*; the hand is placed יָדָיִךְ תַּחַת יָדְךָ in taking an oath Gn 24² (J); lifted יָדָיִךְ עַל-פִּיָם (הַיָּדָיִם) to † 14²²; so perhaps יָדָיִךְ עַל-פִּיָם Ex 17¹⁶ (E) *hand on the throne of Yah* / (but difficult, v. Di VB); oft. c. נִשְׂאָה: the hand is lifted (נִשְׂאָה) to heaven Dt 32⁴⁰ (of †'s oath, poem); elsewh. chiefly Ez and P: simply *lift* (נִשְׂאָה) the hand (= נִשְׁבַּע), sq. inf. Ex 6⁸ Nu 14³⁰ (both P), Ez 20^{32,42} 47¹⁴; sq. † pers. Ez 20^{5,6} (del. Co as gloss); sq. † pers. + inf. Ez 20^{6,15,23}; abs. 36⁷; hence (citations) Ne 9¹⁵ ψ 100²⁶; cf. Ne 8⁶ the people answered יָדָיִם אָמְנוּ בְּמַעַל יְדֵיָם; נִשְׂאָה יָדָיִם (of men) in prayer ψ 28²; cf. 68³², and יָדָיִךְ לִילָה נִגְרָה Also of God, to give a signal Is 49²⁹; to rescue ψ 10¹². יִנְבֹּף יָדוֹ Is 10³² *he brandisheth his hand* (Assyrian, in defiance); הִנְיָף; Is 11¹⁵ (of † in judgment), cf. 19¹⁶ Zc 2¹³ (sq. † יָדוֹ); זָרַעַי יָדוֹ Zp 2¹⁵ (in derision); יָדוֹ הַנִּיַּע יָדוֹ *bringing deliverance to, gaining success, by force*, for 1 S 25²⁶ + (v. Dr), ins. also v³¹ (⊗ We Dr); the hand is weary יָנַעַי 2 S 23¹⁰, it cleaves (דָּבַק) to the sword (|| אֶל-יְהוָה) v¹⁰ (both om. by accident in || 1 Ch 11¹³, see VB); יָדָיִךְ Lv 21¹⁹ (H) *fracture of hand* = arm (|| שִׁבְרֵי רֵגֶל); after נָתַן: *give a pledge* יָדָיִךְ לְהוֹצִיא נְשִׂיָהּ Ezr 10¹⁹; *submit* יָדָיִךְ לְפָנָיו 1 Ch 29²⁴, i.e. they acknowledged him as their lord; לִיהוָה; 2 Ch 30⁶; other phr. c. prep. v. infr. **e.** of hand as strong, helpful, etc.:—(1) of man: יָדָיִךְ Dt 8¹⁷ (|| בְּפִתִּי); of fighting power of Edom בְּיָדָיִךְ הַחֹזֶק Nu 20²⁰ (JE; || בְּיָדָיִךְ; cf. infr. of God); קָטַן יָדָיִךְ *small in power* 2 K 19²⁶ = Is 37²⁷ (cf. infr. of God); Isr. went out of Egypt בְּיָדָיִךְ רָמָה acc. to P, Ex 14⁸ Nu 33³ i.e. boldly, defiantly; same phr. of presumptuousness (against †) Nu 15³⁰ (P, cf. יָדָיִךְ דָּתָה Dt 32²⁷). Phrases of *strengthening* are: הוֹזֵק יָדָיו Ju 9²⁴ Ne 6⁹; הוֹזֵק הַחֹזֵק בְּיָדָיִךְ Ezr 1⁶; הוֹזֵק הַחֹזֵק בְּיָדָיִךְ 2 K 15¹⁹ *that his hands might be with him*, to confirm the kingdom in his hand; note also מִיָּדָיִךְ יִתְקַע Jb 17³ *who is he (that) will strike his hand into mine*, i.e. give me a pledge (v. sub תקע); strength fails when hands drop: יָדָיִךְ יָרָדוּ 2 S 4¹ *then his hands dropped down*, he grew feeble, spiritless (v. רָפָה); יָדָיִךְ רַבִּי 17² *weak-handed, weak* (|| יָגַע). (2) of (mighty) hand of God, pointing to earlier an-

thropomorphism; as strengthening Joseph Gn 49²⁴ (poem in J); as stretched out (שלה) to smite Ex 9¹⁵ (J); so of מלאַף א' 2 S 24¹⁶, sq. acc. + ל inf., opp. הָרַךְ יָדָהּ v¹⁶; as smiting (נָנַעַה בּ) 1 S 6⁹ Jb 19²¹; as against (בּ among, in) cattle, etc., v³ (J); city 1 S 5⁸; the murrain v³ (J); כְּבִרָהּ as heavy against (כְּבִרָה אֶל) 1 S 5⁶; כְּשָׂתָהּ עַל v¹¹; כְּשָׂתָהּ עַל v⁷; of withdrawal of 's chastising hand מִכַּבֵּם יְדוֹ כָּסַר 1 S 6³; and (' subj.) יָקַל אֶת־יְדוֹ מֵעַל־יְכַם v⁵; of 's power to deliver his people:—יְדוֹ הֶזְקָה יְדוֹ 1 S 3^{14,16} (all JE)+; יְדוֹ הֶזְקָה 6¹¹ (JE), 1 S 3⁸ (JE), Dt 6²¹ 7⁸ Jos 4²⁴ (D); esp. in phr. יְדוֹ הֶזְקָה וְ(ב) יָרִיעַ נְטִייהָ Dt 4³⁴ + (v. יָרִיעַ p. 284); הֶזְקָה בְּחַזְקוֹתָי 2 K 11⁷; of fighting men 2 K 11⁷; of people Ne 11¹. †c. time, repetition Gn 43³⁴ (J), Dn 1²⁰. Also f.pl. (only in fig. senses):—†d. axle-trees 1 K 7^{32,33} (סִלְוֹתֵי). †e. stays, supports for laver 1 K 7^{35,36}; stays at sides of throne 1 K 10^{19,19} = 2 Ch 9^{18,18}. †f. tenons on sides of boards of tabernacle שְׁתֵּי יָדוֹת Ex 26¹⁷ (P), also v^{19,19} 36^{22,24,24}. g. most=a phallus thou beholdest; this favoured by context but without support in Heb. usage; Di a (beckoning) hand.

2. Fig.=strength, power:—לֹא הָיָה בְּהֶם יְדוֹם Jos 8²⁰ (JE) there was not in them strength to flee; לֹא מָצְאוּ בְּלִ-אֲנִשְׁי־חַיִל יְדוֹהֶם ψ 76⁶ none of the men of might have found their hands, i.e. their powers are paralyzed in death (|| נָמְוִי שְׁנַתָּם ||) with ref. to pecuniary ability: תַּנְיַע יְדוֹ הִי שָׂה Lv 5⁷ (on this and others c. v. רִי p. 191); תַּנְיַע יְדוֹ v¹¹ if his hand do not reach to two turtledoves; אִין יְדוֹ מִשְׁעָתָה 14²¹ if his hand be unable to reach; so combinations with נָשַׁג Hiph.: v^{22,30,31,32} Nu 6²¹ (all foregoing P), Lv 25^{26,26} 27⁸ (all H), Ez 46⁷; בְּמַתְנֵת יְדוֹ Dt 16¹⁷ according to the giving of his hand, i.e. his ability; similarly מַתַּת יְדוֹ Ez 46^{6,11}; on יִשְׁלֵאֵל דָּי Gn 31²⁹, etc., v. II. אֵל p. 43⁸ supr.; other phr. c. prep. v. infr.; of dominion of king בּ לְהַשִּׁיב יְדוֹ 2 S 8³ rd. prob. as || 1 Ch 18⁸ בּ לְהַצִּיב יְדוֹ 3⁸ to establish his dominion at; hand=display of strength, action of א' ψ 78⁴² Jb 27¹¹ Dt 34¹²; esp. א' הַיָּד הַגְּדֹלָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה א' Ex 14²¹ (J)=the great achievement which א' did.

3. Fig.=side: a. of way יְדוֹ רָרַף 1 S 4¹³ Qr (Kt יך; but rd. prob. לִיד השׁעַר v. Dr). b. of gate בְּעַר יְדוֹ הַשְּׁעָר 1 S 4¹⁸ (txt. dub., v. Dr). c. of stream or wady יְדוֹ יָבֵק Dt 2³⁷. Esp.

du.: d. of land, אֶרֶץ רַחֲבַת יְדוֹם Gn 34²¹ (P) the land is wide of (on) both hands, i.e. in both directions, Ju 18¹⁰ Is 22¹⁸ 1 Ch 4⁴⁰; of city Ne 7⁴; of sea ψ 104²⁵; of streams יְדוֹם בְּתֵבֵי יְדוֹם Is 33²¹; מִיַּד Nu 24²⁴ (JE) from the direction of Kittim.—Other phr. c. prep. v. infr. e. side =place, properly place at one side יְדוֹ תְּהִיָּה Dt 23¹³; לְךָ מַחֲוִין לְמִתְנָה (in) his place; so כָּל-אִישׁ עַל-יְדוֹ Nu 2¹⁷ (P);—v. other phrases c. prep. infr.

4. יד is used in various special, technical senses:—a. sign, monument 1 S 15¹² 2 S 18¹⁸. †b. part, fractional part or share: of seed Gn 47²⁴ (J); share in king 2 S 19⁴⁴; of fighting men 2 K 11⁷; of people Ne 11¹. †c. time, repetition Gn 43³⁴ (J), Dn 1²⁰. Also f.pl. (only in fig. senses):—†d. axle-trees 1 K 7^{32,33} (סִלְוֹתֵי). †e. stays, supports for laver 1 K 7^{35,36}; stays at sides of throne 1 K 10^{19,19} = 2 Ch 9^{18,18}. †f. tenons on sides of boards of tabernacle שְׁתֵּי יָדוֹת Ex 26¹⁷ (P), also v^{19,19} 36^{22,24,24}. g. most=a phallus thou beholdest; this favoured by context but without support in Heb. usage; Di a (beckoning) hand.

5. יד with prep.:—א. אֶל-יְדוֹ:—(1) after vb. of motion, into the charge, custody, of Est 2^{3,8,8,14}; (2) אֶל-יְדוֹ by the side of gate 2 S 18⁴; אֶל-יְדוֹי by my side, next to me 14³⁰; אֶל-יְדוֹי רָרַף Ez 48¹⁸; אֶל-יְדוֹי הַמַּחַת v^b (but on txt. v. Co); cf. also לְיָד עַל-יְדוֹ. b. בְּיָד into the hand: (1) נָתַן בְּיָד give into the hand of, lit., Gn 27¹⁷; (2) into the possession of בְּיָד נָתַן Ex 10²⁵ (JE); esp. (3) נָתַן בְּיָד =give into the power of, deliver over to Jos 6² 7⁷ (both JE), Dt 1²⁷ Ju 2^{14a} 13¹ 15¹² 1 K 22⁶ 2 K 18³⁰ 19¹⁰; מָכַר בְּיָד sell into the hand of Ju 2^{14b} 3⁸ 4^{2,9} 10¹; נָפַל בְּיָד fall into the hand of 15¹⁸ 2 S 24¹⁴; וַיִּשְׁלַחֵם בְּיָד פְּשָׁעֵם Jb 8⁴ and he delivered them into the power of their transgression, gave them over to it; also Is 64⁶, which read וַתִּמְנַנְנֵי for MT וַתִּמְנַנְנֵי; (4) נָתַן בְּיָד =entrust to Gn 30³⁵ 32¹⁷. c. בְּיָד in the hand of: (1) lit. מִטְּרֵן אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדָהּ Gn 38¹⁸ (J) thy staff which is in thy hand, Ex 7¹⁷ (J), 17⁹ (E), 32¹⁵ Nu 22^{23,31} Jos 5¹³ 8¹⁸ (all JE), 1 S 13²² 14²⁷ 17⁵⁰ 18¹⁰ 20¹⁰ 2 K 11^{8,11} = 2 Ch 23⁷, Am 7⁷ Is 6⁶ Ez 40^{3,5} 47³ Zc 2⁵ 8⁴; אִין בְּיָדֵי רָעָה וּפְשָׁע; 1 S 14¹² there is not in my hand evil or transgression (orig. prob. of stains of blood, or other evidences of crime); (2) fig. in the possession of, Ex 21¹⁶ (JE); נִמְצָא בְּיָדֵי 1 S 9⁸ there is found

in my hand, i.e. I happen to have ($\frac{1}{4}$ shekel); (3) *in the (physical) power of* Gn 16⁶ (J; cf. *תַּחַת יַדְיָהּ* v⁹ *תַּחַת יַדְיָהּ* v⁹), Jb 1¹²; *יָדְיָהּ* Pr 18²¹ *in the power of a tongue; in the care or charge of, entrusted to*, Gn 39²³ (J); *under the authority of* 2 S 18^{2,22} Nu 31⁴⁹ (P);—in Je 41⁹ (AV *because of Gedaliah*), rd. *בִּיד גַּדְלִיָּהוּ הוּא בּוֹר גְּדוּלוֹ הוּא* for *בִּיד גַּדְלִיָּהוּ הוּא* Ⓞ Hi Kue Gf Che Gie Dr ^{sm291}; (4) *יָדְיָהּ* also with vbs. of *taking*, *וַיִּקַּח בְּיָדוֹ אֶת־הָאֵשׁ* Gn 22⁶ *and he took the fire in his hand*, Ex 4^{17,20,21} (all E), 1 S 17⁴⁰ 2 K 9¹; thence to denote accompaniment, taking or being *with* one Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 2 S 8¹⁰ 1 K 14³ 2 K 5⁵; *יָדְיָהּ* 1 S 14³⁴ cf. 16²; *תַּחַת יַדְיָהּ* *שְׁלֹשִׁים אַנְשִׁים* cf. 16²; *the agency or instrumental of* Gn 38²⁰ (J), Ju 6³⁶ 1 S 11⁷ 16²⁰ 2 S 3¹⁸ 10² 11¹⁴ 12²⁵ 2 K 14²⁷ (the orig. lit. sense is discernible in some of these); esp. of 's speaking *by the agency of* prophets Ex 9³⁵ (R), Lv 8³⁶ 10¹¹ Nu 4^{37,45} 9²³ 10¹³ 17⁵ Jos 14² 20² 21^{2,8} (all P), 1 S 28^{15,17} 1 K 16^{7,12,34} 2 K 9³⁶ 17^{13,23} 2 Ch 17⁷ 6¹⁰ 15³³ 34¹⁴ 35⁶ Ne 8¹⁴ 9^{14,30}; *מִיַּד בְּיָד א'* Ex 16³ (P) *die by the hand of* 'i; *יָדְיָהּ* *by or at the side of* (very rare) Zc 4¹² olive-branches *beside* the two golden pipes; = *near to*, in time, *חֹשֶׁךְ יוֹם חֹשֶׁךְ יוֹם חֹשֶׁךְ* יוֹם חֹשֶׁךְ *יָדְיָהּ* Jb 15²³ *ready at his hand is a day of darkness* (i.e. near at hand). e. *הַמַּלְכָּה* *יָדְיָהּ* 1 K 10¹³ *acc. to the hand of the king*, i.e. his royal munificence, so Est 2¹⁸ cf. 17. f. *לְיָדְיָהּ* *by the side of* 1 S 19³ 1 Ch 18¹⁷ 23²⁸ Ne 11²⁴ Pr 8³ *ψ* 140⁶. g. *מִיַּד* *out of the hand*:—(1) *out of the power of*, often nearly = *מִן*, used idiomat. c. many vbs.: c. *הַצִּיל* Gn 32^{12,12} (J), Ex 2¹⁹ 18^{3,10,10} (all JE), 1 S 17³⁷; *מִתַּחַת יָד* Ex 18¹⁰ (JE; soc. *עָשָׂה* 2 Ch 21^{8,10,10}; cf. i. infr.); of animals *מִיַּד* 1 S 17^{37,37} *מִיַּד־בְּלָב* *ψ* 22²¹; even of inanimate things *מִיַּד* *הַצִּיל* *יָדְיָהּ* Is 47¹⁴; c. *לָקַח* Nu 21²⁶ (JE), 1 K 11^{34,35}; c. *קָרַע* v^{12,31}; c. *מָלַט*. m. *מִיַּד שְׂאוֹל* *מִיַּד* *שְׂאוֹל*, *פָּדָה* *פ'* Ho 13¹⁴ (|| *מִצְּפוֹת*), *ψ* 89⁴⁹; c. *פָּדָה*, *פָּדָה* *פ'* Ho 13¹⁴ (|| *מִצְּפוֹת*), *ψ* 49¹⁶; *מִיַּד* *הַרְבֵּ* *פ'* Jb 5²⁰; pregn. *יִשְׁפָּטֵנִי מִיַּדְיָהּ* *פ'* 1 S 24¹⁶ *may he (') judge (and save) me out of thy hand*; so 2 S 18¹⁹ and (with *רִיב* for *שֶׁפֶט*) 1 S 25³⁹; (2) *מִיַּד* of separation, *כָּטַף מִיַּדְיָהּ* *ψ* 88⁶ of wicked, cut off from nearness to God; (3) *דָּרַשׁ מִיַּד* *exact (at the hand) of* 2 S 4¹¹ Gn 9^{6,5} (P), Ez 33⁶ 34¹⁰ (= *מִעֵם* Dt 18¹⁹), also of animals Gn 9⁶; *בָּקַשׁ מִיַּד* Ez 33⁶; *קָנָה מִיַּד* Ru 4^{5,9} *acquire at the hand of*; with ref. to offerings *מִיַּד* *הִקְרִיב מִיַּד* *לָקַח* Lv 22²⁵ (H), *רָצָה מִיַּד* (ʿ subj.) Mal 1^{10,13}; *לָקַח מִיַּד* *רָצוֹן* 2¹³. h. *עַל־יַדְיָהּ* (ʿ):—(1) *upon the hand(s) of* *עַל־יַדְיָהּ* *אֶתוֹ* Gn 42³⁷ = *entrust him to me* (E; lit. *put him upon my hand*); *יָצִירָהוּ עַל־יַדְיָהּ*

ψ 63¹¹ *they shall pour him out upon the hands of the sword = deliver him up to the sword*; so Je 18²¹ Ez 35⁶; (2) *עַל־יַדְיָהּ*, *עַל־יַדְיָהּ* *acc. to the hand(s) of = at the guidance*, direction of: *עַל־יַדְיָהּ* 1 Ch 25^{2a} 2 Ch 26¹³; *עַל־יַדְיָהּ* Je 5³¹ 33¹³; and esp. Chr.: 1 Ch 25^{2b,3,6,6}; *עַל־יַדְיָהּ* 2 Ch 23¹⁸ Ezr 3¹⁰; *עַל־יַדְיָהּ* 2 Ch 29²⁷ *acc. to the guidance of the instruments of David*; (3) *בְּיָדְיָהּ* *by the side of*, way *עַל־יַדְיָהּ* 2 S 15²; river (הַיָּרְדֵּן) *עַל־יַדְיָהּ* Ez 2⁵ (E), Nu 13²⁹ (JE; || *עַל־הַיָּרְדֵּן*), Je 46⁶ Dn 10⁴; city Jos 15⁴⁶ (JE); person (= *in the company of*) 2 S 15¹⁸; people 2 Ch 21¹⁶; esp. late *עַל־יַדְיָהּ* *next to (in a series)* 17^{16,16,18} 31¹⁵ Ne 3^{2,2} + 13 t. Ne 3, 13¹³; *עַל־יַדְיָהּ* *by the side of* Ju 11²⁶; people (אֲרוֹם) *עַל־יַדְיָהּ* Nu 34³ (P), 1 Ch 7²⁹; cattle Jb 1¹⁴; *הַעֲמִיר עַל־יַדְיָהּ* 1 Ch 6¹⁶ *he stationed them by the side of song*, i.e. to watch over the singing. i. *תַּחַת יָד* *under the hand*=in the possession, at the disposal of; *וַאֲנִי יִשְׁפָּה תַּחַת־יְדְיָהּ תְּחִית וְנָר* 1 S 21⁹; =in the power of, subject to Is 3⁶ *come, thou shalt be our ruler and this ruin under thy hand*; pl. sq. vb., *וְהִתְעַנְי תַּחַת יְדִיָּהּ* Gn 16⁶ (J) *and submit thyself under her hands*, her authority, Is 3⁶.— *מִתַּחַת יָד* v. g. (1) *supr.*, and *sub* *מִתַּחַת יָד*. † *יָדְיָהּ* *n.pr.loc.* in Zebulun Jos 19¹⁵, Ⓞ *Ἰεριχῶ*, Ⓞ *Ἰεδαλα*; Ⓞ *ح.ا.ا*; site unknown. *יָדְיָהּ* v. sub *יָדְיָהּ* p. 185^b *supr.* † I. [*יָדְיָהּ*] *vb.* cast a lot (cf. Eth. *ወ.ደ.ደ. immittere*, etc., Di ⁹⁵⁵)—only *Qal Pf.* 3 mpl. *עַל יָדְיָהּ* Na 3¹⁰ Ob 1¹¹; *יָדְיָהּ* Jo 4³. (Poss. wrongly pointed pfs. of *יָדְיָהּ* *Pi. q. v.*) II. *יָדְיָהּ* (✓ of foll.; *love*, cf. Ar. *يَد* *love*; Aram. Pa. *ܝܕܝܗܐ* *love*, also deriv.; Sab. epith. f. *loving-one, friend, amie*, DHM ^{ZMG 1883, 391}; v. also *bro.*) † [*יָדְיָהּ*] *adj.* (poet.) *beloved* (NH *id.*, Aram. *ܝܕܝܗܐ*)—cstr. *יָדְיָהּ* Dt 33¹²; sf. *לְיָדְיָהּ* Is 5^{1,1} Je 11¹⁵; *יָדְיָהּ* *ψ* 127²; pl. sf. *יָדְיָהּ* 60⁷ 108⁷; f. *יָדְיָהּ* 45¹; *יָדְיָהּ* 84²;—1. *my beloved*, used by proph. of ' under fig. of husbandman Is 5^{1,1}; so *my* (thy, his) *beloved* Je 11¹⁵ *ψ* 60⁷ = 108⁷, 127²; *beloved*, of Benj. as *beloved* by ' Dt 33¹². 2. *lovely*, *מִשְׁבְּנוֹתֶיךָ* *ψ* 84² *how lovely are thy habitations!* 3. fpl. as abstr. subst. *שִׁיר יָדְיָהּ* *ψ* 45¹ = *a song of love*.

† יִדְרוֹת **n.f.** love=obj. of love;—only cstr. יִדְרוֹת נִפְשִׁי Je 12⁷ (י speaks) *love* (i.e. beloved) of my soul.

† יִדְרִיָּה **n.pr.f.** (*beloved*) mother of Josiah 2 K 22¹; Ⓞ I edeia, ⓄL I edida.

† יִדְרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*beloved of Yah*; cf. Sab. וּדְרִאל DHM ZMG 1875, 604; 1883, 15)—name given to Solomon by Nathan; יִדְרִיָּה בַּעֲבֹר וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ יִדְרִיָּה בַּעֲבֹר וַיְהוֶה 2 S 12²⁵; Ⓞ I edei, ⓄL I eddidia.

† יְדִי **n.pr.m.** 1. a Manassite, 1 Ch 27²¹, Ⓞ I adda. 2. one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10⁴³ Kt (Qr יְדִי; cf. Palm. יְדִי=dilectus Vog^{No. 6}), Ⓞ Δα, A I adēi, ⓄL I adia.

יְדִי **n.pr.m.** v. יְדִי.

† מִיְדָר **n.pr.m.** one who (with אֶלְדָר) prophesied in the camp of Isr. Nu 11^{28,27} (JE), Ⓞ Mωδad.

† [יָדָר] **vb.** throw, cast (Ar. وَدَى, *eweruit, emisit*, II. IV. *emisit* (all now in special senses); Eth. ወደደ; *throw, cast* on or in (very oft.); cf. ወደደ; whence **Hiph.** *give thanks, confess* (orig. *acknowledge?*) is commonly derived, perhaps from gestures accompanying the act, v. Thes Lag^{Or. II. 22}, yet connexion uncertain; Aram. Pa. יָדָר, Aph. אֲדָר *confess*, Ⓞ אֲדָר, Ⓞ אֲדָר *id.*; but Eth. አስተዋደደ; *accuse*, perh. also fr. gcsture; Palm. מורא *render thanks*, oft. in votive inscr., see Vog on No. 79; עבד ומורא Vog^{No. 101} = εὐχαριστος ἀπέθηκε; יום מורן כל יום Vog^{No. 98. 1}; ירתא *pious* Vog^{No. 23})—**Qal** *Inv.* יָדָר אֶל־ shoot (arrows) at Je 50¹⁴ (rd. prob., with some Codd. יָדָר). **Pi.** *Impf.* יָדָר בִּי La 3⁵³ and they cast (stones) on me; *Inf.* יָדָר זָרִים Zc 2⁴ to cast down (the horns of the nations).

Hiph. (connex. with ירה *throw*, obscure, yet v. supr.) *Pf.* הוֹדוּ 1 K 8³³ + 3 t.; ψ 75^{2,2}; *Impf.* הוֹדִיָּה Ne 11¹⁷ (on form v. Ges^{153, B. 7}); יוֹדָה ψ 6⁶; 1 s. sf. אֲהוֹדָנִי 28⁷ (Ges¹⁵⁶); אֲהוֹדָנִי 42^{6,12} 43³; pl. יוֹדוּ 99³ + 6 t.; sf. יוֹהוֹדִי 45¹⁸ (Ges¹⁵⁶); יוֹדֶה 49¹⁹, etc. + 41 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* הוֹדוּ Is 12⁴ + 16 t.; הוֹדִת ψ 107¹; *Inf.* הוֹדִת 1 Ch 25³ + 11 t.; הוֹדוּ Ezr 3¹¹; הוֹדוּ 1 Ch 16⁷ + 4 t. (see Baer ψ 92²); *Pt.* מוֹדָה Pr 28¹³; pl. מוֹדִים 1 Ch 29¹³;—1. *give thanks, laud, praise*; a. c. acc. (1) of men, Judah Gn 49⁸ (poetic play on name); Job (ironical) Jb 40¹⁴; the king ψ 45¹⁸; the rich 49¹⁹; (2) of י, Gn 29³⁵ (J expl. name יהודה); elsewhere (mostly ψ and Ch) of ritual worship (v. Lag^{Or. II. 22 f.}); obj. יָשִׁים Is 25¹ ψ 44⁹ 54⁸ 99³ 138².

14²; אֲפֹלָא 89⁶; יהוה 7¹⁸ 9² 109³⁰ 111¹; יָהִ 118¹⁹; sf. 7—referring to God 30^{10,13} 35¹⁸ 43⁴ 52¹¹ 67^{4,4,6,6} 71²² 76¹¹ 88¹¹ 118^{21,23} 119⁷ 138¹ 139¹⁴ Is 38^{18,19} (song of Hez.); מְשִׁירֵי אֲהוֹדָנִי 42^{6,12} 43³; 28⁷ with my song will I praise him; אֲהוֹדָנִי I will praise thee 2 S 22⁵⁰ = ψ 18⁵⁰ = 108⁴, Is 12¹ (exilic hymn); אֲרָנִי ψ 57¹⁰ 86¹², cf. 138⁴ 145¹⁰. **b.** sq. ל, only of the ritual worship: לְשִׁים אֱלֹהִים לְהוֹדוֹתָם 30⁶ 106⁴⁷ = 1 Ch 16³⁵, ψ 122⁴ 140¹⁴; לְהוֹדוֹתָם לַיהוָה 97¹²; לַיהוָה 1 Ch 16^{4,7,41} 23³⁰ 25³ 2 Ch 5¹³ 7²⁰ 22² ψ 33² 92² 105¹ = 1 Ch 16⁸ = Is 12⁴; הוֹדוּ לַיהוָה כִּי טוֹב give thanks to יהוה for he is good ψ 106¹ 107¹ 118^{1,29} 136¹ 1 Ch 16³⁴; so Je 33¹¹ (sq. אֲהוֹדָנִי); cf. הוֹדוּ(ו)ת 2 Ch 7³ Ezr 3¹¹; וַיִּוְדוּ לַיהוָה הַחֲסִדוֹת 2 Ch 7³ Ezr 3¹¹; וַיִּוְדוּ לַיהוָה 107^{8,15,21,31}; cf. אֱלֹהִים Ne 12⁴⁸ ψ 136¹; לְאֱלֹהִים v²⁵; sfs. referring to God: לַיהוָה 6⁶ 79¹³ 119⁶²; לוֹ 100⁴; לָךְ אֱלֹהִים + לָךְ 75^{2,2} 1 Ch 29¹³; abs. 2 Ch 31² Ne 11¹⁷ 12²⁴ all of the ritual worship. 2. *confess, a.* the name of God, || הַתְּפִלָּה, הַתְּהַלְלָה, הַתְּהַלְלָה, || נִשְׁבַּח, || 1 K 8^{33,35} = 2 Ch 6^{24,26}. **b.** מוֹדָה וְעֹנֵב; (לֹא כְפִיתִי) || ψ 32⁵ || (לא כפיתי) (פשעיו) Pr 28¹³ *confessing and forsaking* (his transgressions; opp. מְכַפֵּה).

Hithp. *Pf.* הִתְהוֹדָה Lv 5⁶ 16²¹; הִתְהוֹדוּ 26⁴⁰ Nu 5⁷; *Impf.* 1 s. אֲתְהוֹדָה Dn 9⁴; pl. יִתְהוֹדוּ Ne 9²; *Inf.* sf. הִתְהוֹדוּ Ezr 10¹; *Pt.* מִתְהוֹדָה Ne 1⁶ Dn 9²⁰; pl. מִתְהוֹדִים 2 Ch 30²² Ne 9³;—1. *confess, abs.* Ezr 10¹ Ne 9³ Dn 9⁴; c. acc. עָוֹן Lv 16²¹ (P), 26⁴⁰ (H); חַטָּאת Nu 5⁷ (P), Dn 9²⁰; אֲשֶׁר חָטָא Lv 5⁶ (P); לִיהוָה על חַטָּאת Ne 1⁶ 9². 2. *give thanks*, לִיהוָה, in the ritual worship 2 Ch 30²².

† הַיְדוֹת **n.f.pl.** songs of praise;—Ne 12⁸; so Thes MV, but form strange and dub.; acc. to Ew^{5165 b} abstr. הַיְדוֹת (many MSS.) *praising*; so Be Ke Öt; Ol⁵²²⁰ rds. inf. הוֹדוֹת, so SS.

† תּוֹרָה **n.f.** thanksgiving, תּוֹרָה Lv 7¹² + 23 t.; cstr. תּוֹרַת Lv 7^{13,15}; pl. תּוֹרוֹת ψ 56¹³ + 3 t.; תּוֹרוֹת Ne 12^{31,40};—1. *give praise to* יהוה Jos 7¹⁹ (JE); || שִׁים כְּבוֹד לַיהוָה, Ezr 10¹¹, in both of praise rendered by acknowledging and abandoning sin; v. Di on Jos, and on Ezr. Öt and esp. Ryle; cf. vb. ירה e. ל; so RVm; > Thes MV SS Be RV al. *confession*. 2. *thanksgiving in songs of liturgical worship* תּוֹרַת קוֹל ψ 26⁷ 42⁶ Jon 2¹⁰; קוֹל וְתוֹרָה || ψ 95²; || קוֹל וְתוֹרָה || ψ 69³¹ Ne 12²⁷; || קוֹל וְתוֹרָה || ψ 100⁴; || קוֹל וְתוֹרָה || 147⁷. 3. *thanksgiving choir, procession, line, company* Ne 12^{31,38,40}, prob. also Je 30¹⁹ (קוֹל מְשִׁתְּחִים ||). 4. *thank-offering* תּוֹרַת קָטֹר Am 4⁵ (|| זְבָחוֹת); a division of זְבַח תְּשַׁלְּמִים Lv 7¹²; זְבַח תְּשַׁלְּמִים v^{13,16};

זבחים ותודות; זבחה (ה) ת' 2 Ch 29^{31,31}; זבחי שלמים וחי' 33¹⁶; ת' זבחה זבחי (י) ת' 33¹⁶; תורה; מנאי (ם) ת' Je 17²⁶ 33¹¹; offer a thank-offering 50^{14,23} (see Br^{MP}.239); שלם ת' 56¹³.

ידתון; ידותון n.pr.m. usu. ידותון; ידותון 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁵; ידותון; ידותון 39¹ 77¹ Ne 11³⁷ 1 Ch 16³⁸; chief of one of the three choirs of the temple (only Chr & ψ-titles) 1 Ch 9¹⁶ 16^{36,41,42} 25^{3,3,6} 2 Ch 5¹²; the king's seer 35¹⁵; his descendants formed one of the perpetual temple choirs בני ידותון 1 Ch 16⁴² 25^{1,3} 2 Ch 29¹⁴; ידותון; ידותון Ne 11¹⁷. In ψ-titles על ידותון ψ 62¹, 77¹ (Qr); לידיתון 39¹ (error for על-), all=after the manner of (the choir of) Yeduthun (musical term acc. to RS^{OTJC} 422, 2nd ed. 143).—v. also Lag^{Or II}.16ff. and n.pr. ייתון (sub איתון, אמון הימן, אקף).

ידיה n.pr.m. 1. a Simeonite chief 1 Ch 4³⁷, Ⓞ Iδα, ⓄL Iεδδα. 2. a builder at the wall Ne 3¹⁰, Ⓞ Iεδαα, ⓄL Iεδδεα.

ידירה v. sub ירר supr.

ידיה v. sub ירה supr.

ידיעאל v. sub ירע infr.

ידה = ידותון v. sub ידותון

ידלף n.pr.m. son of Nahor Gn 22²² (J) (√רלף? = he weepeth?) Ⓞ Iελδαφ, ⓄL Iελδαφ.

ידע vb. know (NH id.; Aram. ירע, ירע; Ph. ירע; Eth. አይደደደ; II. i. indicate, announce, narrate; As. idû, know, COT^{class}; Sab. ירע, esp. in cpd. n.pr. DHM^{ZMG} 1875, 612)—Qal Pf. ירע Gn 4¹ +; ירע Lv 5¹ +; sf. ירע Dt 34¹⁰ Jb 28⁷; ירעה; ירעה Gn 24¹⁶ 1 K 1⁴; ירעני Is 63¹⁶; 3 fs. ירעה, Ju 11³⁹ + 4 t.; 2 ms. ירעה Gn 30²⁶ +; ירעה 2 S 2²⁶; ירעה Ru 2¹¹ 1 K 2¹⁵; ירעה Je 50²⁴; ירעה consec. Ru 3⁴ + 6 t. (incl. Ez 22¹⁶, Co וירעהם, so Ⓞ I) + Ez 28²² Co (for וירעה), so Ⓞ I ירעה; ירעה Gn 4⁹ +; sf. ירעה; ירעה Ex 33¹² + 2 t.; ירעה; ירעה Gn 18¹⁹; ירעה; ירעה Pr 30¹⁸; ירעה Is 48⁷; ירעה; ירעה Gn 19⁶ +; ירעה 2 K 4³⁹ +; ירעה Dt 8¹⁶ (Dr⁶ⁿ); 2 mpl. ירעהם Gn 44¹⁵ +; 2 fpl. ירעהן Gn 31⁶; ירעה consec. Ez 13^{21,23}, etc.; Impf. ירע Is 7¹⁶ +; ירע Jos 22²² + 5 t.; ירע ψ 138⁶ (rd. prob. ירע v. Ges^{169, 2 R. 3}); ירע Gn 47¹ +; sf. ירעה Je 17⁹; ירעה Ho 14¹⁰; Imv. ירע Gn 20⁷ + 10 t.; ירעה Pr 24¹⁴; ירע Ec 11¹⁹; sf. ירעה Pr 3⁶; ירעה Je 2¹⁹ + 4 t.; ירעה Nu 32²³ +

15 t.; Inf. estr. ירעה Ex 2⁴; ירעה Gn 3²² +; ירעה Dt 9²⁴, etc.; Inf. abs. ירע Gn 43⁷ Jos 23¹³; ירע Gn 15³ + 11 t.; Pt. act. ירע Gn 3⁶ +; f. ירעה Nu 31¹⁷ + 2 t.; ירעה 2 K 17²⁶ +; pass. ירעה estr. Is 53³; pl. ירעהם Dt 1^{13,15};—1. a. know, learn to know, good and evil Gn 3²² (J), sq. את-אשר 1 S 28⁹; מן-מאמה 2 S 24²; anything מאמה 1 S 20³⁰; לא ירע אתה מאמה Gn 36⁶ (v. II. אח 1 b), so v⁹; בל-דבר 2 S 15¹¹; subj. God, knowing fowls ψ 50¹¹; way to wisdom Jb 28²³, etc.; of bird of prey לא ירע עיט Jb 28⁷; the price of wisdom Jb 28¹³; something future מותי יום Gn 27² (J); esp. sq. cl. Gn 12¹¹ (J) I know that thou art a woman of fair appearance, 22¹² (E), Ec 1¹⁷; לא ירעה Gn 28¹⁶; answering qu. Where? without other obj., 4⁹ (both J); sq. acc. + כ, in, in the matter of (v. א 2 b) בבל- לא ירע עבדך בבל- זאת דבר קטן או גדול 1 S 22¹⁵ thy servant knoweth not of all this anything, little or much; sq. כ (rare), gain knowledge of, learn of or about, c. inf., about God's enjoining upon them? also c. subst. האלה Je 38²⁴ let not a man know of these words; similarly sq. על, only Jb 37¹⁶ dost thou know concerning the balancings of clouds? (in Jb 12⁹ ב is instr., as Gn 15⁹ ψ 41¹²); sq. בן, בן ראי ודעי מכל- בן, as Gn 15⁹ ψ 41¹²); sq. obj. cl. + מן of source, I gained knowledge out of thy testimonies that etc.; sq. ל, have knowledge of, לא ידעת 69⁶ thou knowest my foolishness; esp. בי אני ירע and he shall (thou shalt, etc.) know that I am Yahweh Ex 10² (R), 6⁷ 14⁴ 16¹² 29⁴⁶ (all P), Ez 6^{7,10,13} + oft. in Ezek., 1 K 20^{13,28}; sq. acc., which is really subj. of foll. cl., Gn 18¹⁹ (J) I know him that he will, etc. 2 S 3²⁵ (Ges^{117,1, R. 6}). b. perceive Gn 19^{33,35} (J; obj. cl., inf. c. כ); with added idea of observing, taking note of, a place, acc. Ru 3⁴; c. כ, ב, ירעה בצרות נפשי, || ראה אה- || c. || ראה, imv. ירע וראה perceive and see 1 S 12¹⁷ 24¹²; find out and discern 14²⁸ 23²²; in reverse order, ראו ירעו only 23²³ (v. a supr.), Je 5¹ (v. Dr^{6m}).—Vid. also q infr. d. discriminate, distinguish לרע בין-מוב 2 S 19³⁶, cf. Dt 19²⁹ (no ירע לא ירע בין-ימינו לשמאלו) (בין no) they cannot distinguish between their right hand and their left. e. know by experience, בבל-נפשכם בן ירעהם Jos 23¹⁴ (D) and know in all your hearts, and all your souls, that, etc.;

learn to know ' Ho 13¹⁴; learn (a bitter lesson) Ho 9⁷ Is 9⁸ ψ 14⁴; *experience* 's vengeance Ez 25¹⁴ ψ 14⁴(abs.); quietness Jb 20²⁰. **f.** *recognition, admit, acknowledge, confess* Je 3¹³ 14²⁰ Is 59¹² ψ 51⁵. **g.** *consider* יהוה ידענו מיהוה ידענו Ju 18¹⁴; || *inv.* ראה, רע וראה, רע וראה, 2 S 24¹⁸ 1 K 20^{7,22}; also ידעתי עם-לבבך פי Dt 8⁵ and thou shalt consider with (in) thy heart, that, 4²⁹. **h.** ידע לא not know = not expect Is 47¹¹ ψ 35⁸. **2.** *know* a person, be acquainted with Gn 29⁵ (J), Ex 1⁸ (E), Jb 42¹¹, know ' 24¹; c. לא, obj. esp. other gods, strange land, etc. = have no knowledge of, or acquaintance with, have not heard of, esp. Dt Je:—Dt 11²⁸ 13^{3,7,14} 28⁶⁴ 29²⁵ 32¹⁷ (poem), Je 7⁹ 9¹⁵ 14¹⁸ 16¹³ 17⁴ 19⁴ 22²⁸ 44³; pt. act. acquaintance Jb 19¹²; † pt. pass. acquainted with חלי מראבות וידע חלי Is 53³ (lit. known of sickness, v. Thes Ew Che Di Du); well-known (with implied trustworthiness) Dt 1^{18,19}; of beasts knowing owner and master's crib Is 1³ (cf. Je 8⁷); esp. of knowing God (') לא ידעתי (') אלהים Ex 5² (J); involving intelligent worship, obedience, etc. Ju 2¹⁰ 1 S 2¹² (rd. ידע for MT ידע, Dr), 3⁷ Ho 2²² 8² 5¹ Jb 18²¹ ψ 79⁶ (v. also ידעת 2 b); of God's knowing persons, etc., thoroughly Ho 5³ Jb 11¹¹; knowing the heart 1 K 8²⁹ 2 Ch 6³⁰ ψ 139⁴; knowing his true servants, recognising and acknowledging them 2 S 7²⁰ Na 1⁷ 1 Ch 17¹⁸ +; ידעתי בישם Ex 33¹² (JE); = take notice of, regard ψ 1⁶ 31⁷ 37¹⁸; so of Isr. as chosen people Am 3² Ho 13⁵ (As. *ilu idûsu, God regardeth him*, Hpt^{BA8 1.15}) cf. Gn. 18¹⁹ (J). **3.** *know* a person carnally, of sexual intercourse, sq. acc.: man subj. Gn 4^{1,17,25} 24¹⁶ 38²⁶ (all J), 1 S 19¹⁹ Ju 19²⁵ 1 K 1⁴; woman subj. Gn 19⁸ (J), Nu 31^{17,18,35} (all P), Ju 11³⁹; ידעת זכר Ju 21¹¹; לא ידעה איש למשכב זכר v¹²; man subj. and obj. (of sodomy) Gn 19⁵ (J), Ju 19²². **4. a.** *know how* to do a thing, be able to do it, oft. c. לא and sq. inf.: לא ידעו עשות-; לא ידעו Am 3¹⁰ they know not how to do right; לא ידעתי רבך Je 1⁶ 6¹⁵ 1 K 3⁷ Is 56^{11,11}, c. 50⁴ Ec 10¹⁵; לא ידע להזהר Ec 4¹³ know not how to be admonished (v¹⁷ know that); inf. abs. ברע ובהור ידע מאום ברע ובהור Is 7^{15,16}. **b.** *be skilful in*, esp. pt., sq. acc. ידע ציד Gn 25²⁷ (J) skilled in hunting; ידע ספר skilled in a book, learned Is 29^{11,12,12}; as pl. cstr. ידעני אמ 5¹⁶ knowers of lamentation, professional mourners; ידעני הים 1 K 9²⁷ skilled in the sea, 2 Ch 8¹⁸; esp. sq. inf. ידעני 1 S 16¹³ skilled in playing, 1 K 5²⁰ 2 Ch 2^{6,7,13}; ידעני מנגן 1 S 16¹⁶ knowing, (as) a player on the lyre (v. Dr). **5.** abs. have knowledge, be wise:

לידעם Ec 9¹¹ (|| ובנים, חכמים); esp. have knowledge of God and duty, or in practical affairs Is 1³ (|| בין), 56¹⁰; oft. c. acc. cogn.: ידעת Pr 17²⁷ 30⁸; ידעה Is 29²⁴ Pr 4¹ 2 Ch 2¹², cf. יודעי בינה לעתים 1 Ch 12²³ (Bacr), Est 1¹³; also יודעי רעת ומכני מדע; יודעי דת ודון Pr 1² חכמה ומוסר; (|| בגן חכם) שכל ובינה (|| הבין אמרי בינה) Pr 24¹⁴ Ec 8¹⁶.
 † **Niph.** *Pf.* יודע Gn 41²¹ + 10 t.; יודע con-sec. 1 S 6³ + 2 t.; 3 fs. יודעה Lv 4¹⁴ Is 66¹⁴, etc.; *Impf.* יודע Gn 41²¹ + 10 t.; יודע Pr 10⁹; יודע Est 2²²; 3 fs. יודעה Pr 14³³; 2 fs. יודעי Ru 3³; יודע Ez 20⁵; *Inf.* sf. יודעי הורע Je 31¹⁹; *Pt.* יודע ψ 76² + 2 t.;—**1.** *be made known, be or become known*, of things Gn 41³¹ (sq. פ), Ex 2¹⁴ (both E), Lv 4¹⁴ (P), Ju 16⁹ 2 S 17¹⁹ Na 3¹⁷ Zc 14⁷ (sq. ל), ψ 77²⁰ 79¹⁰ (sq. פ), 88¹³ (sq. פ); of hand of ' Is 66¹⁴ (sq. אה); c. subj. cl. Ex 21²⁶ 33¹⁶ (both JE), Dt 21¹ 1 S 6³ (sq. ל), 1 K 18³⁶ Ez 36³² (sq. ל), Ru 3¹⁴ Ec 6¹⁰ Est 2²² (sq. ל); of pers., Pr 31²³ (sq. פ) Is 61⁹ (sq. פ and בתוך); of ' ψ 76² (sq. פ); = be revealed, discovered, of pers. 1 S 22⁵ Je 28⁹ Pr 10⁹; of things Ne 4⁹ Pr 12¹⁶ 14³³. **2.** *make oneself known*, of pers., sq. ל Ru 3³, usu. of God (') Ex 6³ (P; || יארא אל-); Is 19²¹ Ez 20⁵, sq. ל עיני 38²³; sq. אל- 20⁹; sq. פ 35¹¹ ψ 48⁴; without prep. 9¹⁷. **3.** *be perceived* (pass. of Qal), of perception by the eye Gn 41²¹ (E), ψ 74⁵. **4.** *be instructed* (pass. of Hiph.) Je 31¹⁹, in spiritual sense, through chastisement.
 † **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. ידעת, only שחר מקמו ידעתה שחר 38¹² Kt; rd. with ידעתה ידעתה cause to know, sq. 2 acc.; so ψ 104¹⁹ acc. to Bae, who rds. ידע, after Aq Symm.
 † **Po.** *Pf.* 1 s. ידעתי 1 S 21³ I have caused to know, i.e. directed, sq. acc., but rd. ידעתי or ידעתי, fr. יער, so We Dr.
 † **Pu.** *Pt.* *known* מירעת Is 12⁴ Kt (Qr מירעת v. Hoph.); elsewhere as subst. = acquaintance מירעי ψ 55¹⁴; מירעי 2 K 10¹¹; מירעי ψ 89⁸ Jb 19¹⁴ (|| אהב) and אהב, ψ 88¹⁹ (|| אהב) and אהב; מירעי ψ 31¹², Kt מירע Ru 2¹ (Qr מירע q.v. infr.).
 † **Hiph.** *Pf.* הודיע הודיעני Je 1¹⁸; הודיע 1 K 1²⁷ + 2 t.; הודיעה Jb 26³, etc.; *Impf.* יודיע ψ 103⁷ Is 38¹⁹; *juss.* הודיע Nu 16⁶; הודיעה Ju 8¹⁶; הודיעה Is 40^{13,14}; 2 ms. הודיעה Hb 3²; הודיעה ψ 16¹¹ 51⁸; 1 s. הודיעה ψ 89² Ez 39⁷; הודיעה Pr 1²³ Is 5⁵; הודיעה Jb 32⁷; הודיעה Ez 44²³; הודיעה 1 S 14¹²; *Inv.* הודיעה Pr 9⁹ + 3 t. (הודיעה ψ 90¹²); sf. הודיעני Jb 10² + 6 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הודיע 2 S 7²¹ + 3 t.;

הַרְיַע 1 Ch 17¹⁹; הוֹרִיעֵנִי 1 S 28¹⁵, etc.; *Pt.* מוֹרִיעֵךְ Dn 8¹⁹; מוֹרִיעֵם Je 16²¹; מוֹרִיעִים Is 47¹³ 2 Ch 23¹³; —*make known, declare*, c. acc. rei Nu 16⁵ (P), Ez 39⁷ 1 Ch 17¹⁹ Jb 26³ ψ 89² 98² 106⁸; obj. om. Hb 3²; *teach*, c. acc. rei Jb 32⁷; sq. inf. ψ 90¹² and (peculiarly) מ' לְהַלֵּל 2 Ch 23¹³ i.e. *led in praising*; c. ָ pers. Pr 9⁹; c. acc. pers. Is 40¹³ Ju 8¹⁶ (but rd. וַיִּרְשׁ, v. רוֹשׁ); *make known, declare*, c. acc. rei, + ָ pers. Ex 18²⁰ Dt 4⁹ Ne 8¹² 9¹⁴ ψ 78⁵ 103⁷ 145¹² Is 38¹⁹ 64¹; c. cl. of thing, + ָ pers. 1 S 10⁸; *make one know*, c. cl. of thing and acc. (sf.) pers. Ex 33¹² Dt 8³ 1 S 6² 16³ 28¹⁵ Jb 10² 37¹⁹; c. acc. rei + sf. pers. הוֹרִיעֵנִי נָא אֶת־ הוֹרִיעֵךְ Ex 33¹³ (JE) *make me, I pray, to know thy ways, that I may know thee*; Je 16²¹ Ez 20⁴ 22² 43¹¹ Is 40¹⁴ (|| וַיִּלְפָּדְהוּ רַעַת ||, also v^a (on inf. c. ָ v. Ges.¹¹⁴ 2. R. 2. xxx.), 39⁵ 51⁸ 143⁸ (|| עֲוֹנֵי לֹא־כִפְּרִיתִי ||) 32⁵ (|| כִּטְאַתִּי אֹדִיעֵךְ; (הַשְׁטִימֵנִי ||) (sq. 2 separate acc. Gn 41³⁹ (E), 1 S 14¹² Is 5⁵ Ez 20¹¹ 16² Pr 1²³ Dn 8¹⁹; acc. pers. om. Ex 18¹⁶ (E); acc. rei om. Jos 4²² = *teach one* (D), so Is 40¹³ 2 S 7²¹ 1 K 1²⁷; = *answer* Jb 38² 40⁷ 42⁴; c. sf. pers., acc. rei om. Je 11¹⁸ 16²¹ Pr 22¹⁹; sq. acc. rei + ָ ψ 77¹⁵ *thou hast made known thy might among the peoples*, Is 12⁴ 1 Ch 18⁸ = ψ 105¹; sq. cl. + ָ pers. Ho 5⁹; sq. בֵּין, *teach the difference between, to discriminate between* בֵּין הַטָּמֵא לְטָהוֹר Ez 22²⁶; + sf. pers. 44²³ (cf. Qal 1 d); sq. מִן partit. מַאֲשֵׁר יִבְאוּ מוֹדְעִים לְהַרְשִׁים מֵאֲשֵׁר יִבְאוּ Is 47¹³ *who declare, at the new moons, of (the things) which are to come*.

† **Hoph.** *Pf.* הוֹרַע Lv 4^{23,28} (v. Kö^{1,427}); *Pt.* מוֹרַע Qr Is 12⁵ (> Kt מוֹדַע ת); —*made known* (Pt.) Qr Is 12⁵ let this be made known in (ָ) all the earth (> Kt Pu. Pt. which is not elsewhere in this sense); sq. אֵלָיו if his sin be made known unto himself Lv 4^{23,28} (P).

† **Hithp.** *Impf.* אֶתְוַדַּע Nu 12⁶ (E), sq. אֶל־מִי *make oneself known to, of 's*; *Inf.* הִתְוַדַּע אֶל־ Gn 45¹ (E), of Joseph.

† **Yr.** **n.pr.m.** (Sab. ירע, epith. of king, *the knowing, shrewd one* Mordt^{ZMG 1876, 57})—a man of Judah 1 Ch 2²⁸ (ירע), v³².

† **[ירע]** **n.[m.]** *knowledge, opinion* (late)—only sf. הָרַע Jb 32⁶ + 3 t., and pl. הָרַעִים 37¹⁶; all in speech of Elihu. **1.** *knowledge*, ר' תְּקִימָה Jb 37¹⁶ *one perfect in knowledge* (of God). **2.** *judgment, opinion* Jb 36³; הָרַעִי 32⁶ *to declare my opinion*, so v^{10,17}.

† **ירע** **n.f.** *knowledge* (strictly Inf. of ירע) — הָרַעָה ψ 73¹¹ + 3 t.; pl. הָרַעוֹת 1 S 2³ Jb 36⁴; — ר' תְּקִימָה Jb 36⁴ (of Elihu); of God's knowledge, אֱלֹהֵי יְרַעָה 1 S 2³ *a God of knowledge is 's* (on pl. v. Dr); יֵשׁ הָרַעָה בְּעֵלְיוֹן (|| אֵיכָה יִרְעֵאֵל ||) *knowledge*, with 's as obj. Is 11⁹ (where verbal force of noun appears); as taught by proph. Is 28⁹; וְרַעֵי אֶתְכֶם הָרַעָה וְהַשְׁכִּיל Je 31⁵ of 's shepherds (i.e. future ideal rulers). Gr prop. (plausibly) רַעֵה, after G, v. also Gie.

† **ירעת** **n.f.** v^{139,6} Dn 12⁴ (m. Pr 2¹⁰ 14⁶, poss. Jb 33³ Ew^{174,4}) *knowledge* (prop. Inf. which appears clearly Gn 2^{9,17} Je 22¹⁶)—abs. יִרְעַת Gn 2⁹ + 35 t.; יִרְעַת Jos 20³ + 35 t.; estr. יִרְעַת Nu 24²⁶ + 10 t.; sf. יִרְעֵתָה Pr 22¹⁷; יִרְעֵתָה Jb 10⁷; יִרְעֵתָה Is 47¹⁰; יִרְעֵתָה Pr 3²⁰ Is 53¹¹; יִרְעֵתָהם Jb 13²; יִרְעֵתָהם Is 44²⁵; — **1. a.** *knowledge, perception* in phrase Is 42⁴ = *unintentionally*, 19⁴ Jos 20³ (where P's synonym is בְּשֵׁנֶנָה v^{3,9}, cf. Nu 35^{11,15}), v⁵; *without knowing* ר' מִבְּלֵי Is 5¹³ (= before they knew it, suddenly). **b.** = *skill* (in workmanship) Ex 31³ 35³¹ (both P; both || תְּבוּנָה and תְּחָמָה), 1 K 7¹⁴ (sq. inf.); creative skill Is 40¹⁴ (|| הָרַעָה תְּבוּנָה, אֲרַח מִשְׁפָּט ||). **c.** of proph. knowledge ר' עֲלִיוֹן Nu 24¹⁶ (JE), cf. ψ 19³. **d.** esp. knowledge with moral quality Gn 2^{9,17} (J; in both verbal force, הִרְרַע טוֹב וְרַע *the knowing good and evil*). **e.** *knowledge* possessed by God Jb 10⁷ ψ 139⁶ Pr 3²⁰ (|| תְּבוּנָה and תְּחָמָה ||), 21¹²; taught by God to men ψ 94¹⁰ 109⁶⁶ (|| טוֹב טַעַם ||) (טוֹב טַעַם), Pr 2⁶ (|| תְּבוּנָה and תְּחָמָה ||) (טוֹב טַעַם) = *windy* (unreal) *knowledge* Jb 15². **2.** esp. in WisdLt = *discernment, understanding, wisdom*: **a.** Jb 13² 33³ (ר' שִׁפְתֵי) לֹא יִרְעַת, Jb 34³⁵ (|| חִכְמָה ||), Pr 8^{9,10} (|| מוֹסֵר ||), 10¹⁴ 11⁹ 18^{15,15} 22¹² 29⁷, cf. Is 32⁴ 53¹¹ Je 10¹⁴ = 51¹⁷; כְּבִלֵי דַעַת Jb 35¹⁶ 36¹²; כְּבִלֵי דַעַת 38² 42³, בְּלֹא ר' Pr 19²; || תְּבוּנָה Pr 17²⁷ Is 44¹⁹; 8¹²; ר' מוֹמְנוֹת Pr 24⁴, || מוֹמְנוֹת Pr 1⁴ 5²; || vb. עָרַם 19²⁵; || מִצְעוֹת 22²⁰; || מוֹסֵר 12¹ 19²⁷ 23¹²; || Mal 2⁷; || חִכְמָה Pr 14⁶ Ec 1^{16,18} 2^{21,26} 7¹² 9¹⁰; connected with הָרַע Pr 21¹¹ Ec 12⁹; רִכְרִי חִכְמָה Pr 22¹⁷; Is 33⁶ (חִכְמָה) Is 44²⁵ (חִכְמָה); wisdom of magicians 47¹⁰ Dn 1⁴ (|| תְּחָמָה ||) (obedience) in highest sense, *knowledge of God* (incl. obedience) Ho 4^{1,6} (מִבְּלֵי הָרַעַת), v⁶ 6⁶ Jb 21¹⁴ Pr 2⁵ (|| יִרְאֵת ||), so Is 11² 58² Je 22¹⁶ (verbal force, c. acc.), Pr 9¹⁰ (|| יִרְאֵת ||, ר' קִרְשִׁים), 30³ (*id.*, || תְּחָמָה ||); v. also (|| יִרְאֵת ||) (|| תְּחָמָה מוֹסֵר ||), v^{22,29} (|| יִרְאֵת ||) (|| תְּחָמָה ||) 2¹⁰ (|| תְּחָמָה ||). **c.** opp. אֵלֶּת Pr 12²³ 13¹⁶ 14¹⁸ 15²

cf. v⁷, also v¹⁴. d. אִישׁ ר' שְׁפָתֵי־ר' Pr 14⁷ 20¹⁵; אִישׁ ר' 24⁴ (|| גִּבּוֹר הַקָּמָה).—Dn 12⁴ is dub.; Ⓞ Bev rd. ותרכבה הרעת.

† ירעיה n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr. ירעאל DHM ZMG 1875, 605) priestly name;—1. I Ch 9¹⁰ Ⓞ Iωαδε, 24⁷ Ⓞ (Aνε)ιδεια. 2. Ezr 2³⁶ Ne 7³⁹ Ⓞ Iεουδα, (I)εδδουα, Iωαδε. 3. Ne 11¹⁰ 12^{6,19} Ⓞ Δαδεια, Iαδιας, Iδειας, etc. 4. Ne 12^{7,21} Ⓞ Ωδουιας. 5. Zc 6^{10,14} Ⓞ (παρὰ) τῶν ἐπιγεγραμμένων αὐτῆν.

† ירעה n.pr.m. 1. a chief of the people, one of those sealed Ne 10²² Ⓞ Iεδδουα. 2. a priest, prob. the high priest in time of Alexander the Great Ne 12^{11,22} Ⓞ Iαδου, Ⓞ Iεδδου (whence Lag^{BN} 113 rds. ירעה).

† ירעאל n.pr.m. (Palm. יריבעל DHM in MV¹⁰, 983 cf. Sab. n.pr. with ירע DHM ZMG 1876, 612)—1. a Benjamite I Ch 7^{6,10,11}, Ⓞ Αδεια, Iεδεια, etc. 2. one of David's heroes acc. to I Ch 11⁴⁵ appar. = the Manassite captain of 12²¹ (Baer; van d. H v²⁰), Ⓞ Ελθειηλ, Iεδεια. 3. a Korahite porter I Ch 26² Ⓞ Iδερηλ, Iεδεια.

† ירעואל n.pr.m. a Gadite, Nu 14⁷ 42⁴⁷ 10²⁰, but Ⓞ in all Παγουηλ, so Sam Ⓞ; = רעואל Nu 2¹⁴, where, however, Ⓞ and Heb. Codd. ר' (all P); v. further sub ירעה.

† ירעני n.m. familiar spirit (prop. either as knowing, wise (acquainted with secrets of unseen world), Ew *vielwaiserisch*; or as intimate acquaintance of soothsayer, v. RS JPh xiv. 1885, 127)—abs. ירעני Dt 18¹¹ + 2t.; pl. ירענים I S 28³ + 6t.; ירעני מן I S 28⁹, rd. ירענים מן (v. Ⓞ Th We Klo Dr); familiar spirit, always || אבות, אבות I S 28^{3,9} Is 8¹⁹ 19³ 2 K 21⁶ (עשה אוב) || עזון, נחש || = 2 Ch 33⁶, 2 K 23²⁴ Lv 19³¹ 20^{6,27} (all H; on last two cf. Acts 16¹⁶ and Dr^{Dt} 18¹¹), Dt 18¹¹ (|| ירש אל-המתים + אוב).

† כורע n.m. kinsman, ל מירע Ru 2¹ Kt, but Qr כורע a kinsman of her husband; fig. מרע לבינה הקרא Pr 7⁴ a kinsman shalt thou call understanding (|| אטר להקמה אחתי אתי).

† כרעת n.f. kindred, kinship—sg. sf. מרעני Ru 3² is not Boaz (of) our kindred?

† כרע n.m. ^{2Ch} 1, 12 knowledge, thought (late); כרע 2 Ch 10¹⁰ + 4 t.; כרע Ec 10²⁰;—1. knowledge (|| תכמה) of Solomon, 2 Ch 10^{10,11,12} Dn 1⁴ (|| תכמה and רעת), v⁷ (השכל ||). 2. place of knowledge, mind, (in our idiom also) thought Ec 10²⁰.

מדיע⁶¹ and (Ex 16, 19) מדיע adv. wherefore? (prob. contr. from מה-ידיע what being known? i.e. from what motive? so Ges Ew[§] 325 c O1[§] 222 f, cf. in Gk. τι μαθών;)—wherefore? on what account? Gn 26²⁷ מדיע באתם אלי 40⁷ Ex 16² 2¹³ 3³ (in an indirect question), 5¹⁴ 18¹⁴ Lv 10¹⁷ Jos 17¹⁴ (all in Hex), Ju 5^{28,28} 2 S 3⁷ 11¹⁰ etc., Is 5⁴ 50² 63² (all in Is.); in Jer. 16 t., oft. rhetorically, after a double question introduced by אִם . . . הֲ, expressing affected surprise: † 2¹⁴ (v. Gf) is Israel a slave (unable to defend himself)? wherefore, then, is he become a prey? (some other cause must therefore be found for Israel's misfortune), v³¹ 8^{5,19,22} 14¹⁹ 22²⁸ 49¹, cf. 30⁶; Jb 3¹² 18³ (never in ψ).

יה n.pr.dei, v. sub הוה p. 219^b supr.

† ירהב vb. give (Aram. ירהב, ירהב; Ar. وَهَبَ; Eth. መሰበ; Sab. הוב DHM ZMG xlix. 1876, 614 t. וְהַב Id^{1b}, 608)—only Qal Inv. הַב Pr 30^{15,15}; emph. הִבָּה Gn 11³ + 10 t. (6 t. sq. monosyll.); הִבָּה Gn 29²¹ before gutt. (Di on Gn 28² Kö¹, 418), fs. הִבָּה Ru 3¹⁵; mpl. הִבּוּ Gn 47¹⁸ + 16 t.; הִבּוּ Jb 6²² (on these forms v. also Sta[§] 606 a Bø¹, 225 Ges[§] 69, 2. R. 2);—1. give, sq. acc. Gn 29²¹ (E) give (me) my wife, 47¹⁶ (J), Ru 3¹⁵ Zc 11¹² (price); of giving (i.e. causing to come forth, in deciding by lot) Urim and Thummim I S 14^{41,41} (Ⓞ We Dr, v. אַרְיִים); sq. acc. rei + לִי Gn 30¹ (E), Ju 1¹⁵; acc. rei + לְנוּ Gn 47¹⁵ (J), ψ 60¹³ = 108¹³; הִבּוּ Jb 6²² (no acc. expr.); abs. הִבּוּ Pr 30¹⁵. 2. = set, sq. acc. (Uriah) + אֶל-מוֹל פְּנֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 11¹⁵ set Uriah in the fore-front of the battle. 3. with reflex. ל (v. ל, 5 h) = provide, c. acc. תְּבָמִים אֲנִישִׁים לָבֶם הִבּוּ Dt 1¹³; Jos 18⁴ (JE), Ju 20⁷ 2 S 16²⁰. 4. ascribe glory, etc., to א' (God); c. ל כבוד ψ 29^{1,1,2} = 96^{7,8} = I Ch 16^{28,28,29}; Dt 32³ (poem) ascribe greatness to our God. 5. = come now (orig. grant, permit), before voluntat.: Gn 11^{3,4,7} 38¹⁶ (all J), Ex 1¹⁰ (E).

† ירהב n.[m.] lot (as that which is given)—יִהְיֶה הַשְּׂלוֹהַ עַל א' הַיְהִיךָ ψ 55²³ cast on א' thy lot (the care, anxiety, etc. which are thy portion; cf. א' על-א' נול על-א' רבך ψ 37⁵).

† ירהב n.m. gift (l on form, then comp. צאצא Ges[§] 84 v^{III}; but mng. (and ✓) dub.; poss. fr. NH הַקְּבֵה roast, Levy^{NHW} 1. 447 b)—only pl. sf.: יִזְבְּחוּ זִבְחֵי הַבְּהֵמִי יִזְבְּחוּ Ho 8¹³ as the sacrifices of my

gifts (= *my sacrificial gifts*, so Che) *they sacrifice flesh*.

[יהר] **vb.** v. sub יהיר infir.

יהירי **n.pr.m.** v. sub יהיר p. 213^a supr.

† יהר **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, Jos 19⁴⁶; = mod. *Ye-hādīyeh*, 8 m. E. of Joppa, and 1½ h. [5½ m.] W. of N. fr. Lydda, Survey^{11, 258} Guérin^{Judée 1, 322}; A *Iouθ*, ⓄL [I]oud (on form of name Jastr^{JBL xii, 1893, 61 ff.} comp. *Ia-u-du*, Tel el-Amarna^{No. 36}).

יהו **n.pr.** cpd. with, v. sub יהוה supr. pp. 219 ff.

יהוא **n.pr.m.** v. sub יהוה supr. p. 219.

יהודה **n.pr.m. et terr.** Judah (treated Gn 29³⁵ 49⁸ (q. v. infr.) as if der. fr. Hoph. of יה = *praised*, *object of praise* (on cf. Hiph. relation to יהר, II. יהוית unexpl.; v. further Jastr^{JBL xii, 1893, 61 ff.}; As. *Ia-u-du*, of land; *Ia-u-da-ai*, *Judaean* COT^{Gloss})—**I. n.pr.m. 1.** *son of Jacob and Leah*, expl. by Leah's words *I will praise* א Gn 29³⁵ (J); cf. Jacob's prediction, *thy brethren shall praise thee* Gn 49⁸ (poem in JE), see also v^{9, 10}; elsewh. Gn 37²⁶ 38¹ + 14 t. Gn 38, 43^{3, 8} 44^{14, 16, 18} 46²⁸ (all J), 35²³ (P), 1 Ch 2^{1, 3} Ru 4¹²; יהודה **sons of Judah** Gn 46¹² Nu 26¹⁹ (P), 1 Ch 2^{4, 4} 4¹. **2.** *tribe* descended from Judah Dt 33⁷ (poem), Nu 1⁷ (P), Dt 27¹² +; יהודה **שְׁבֵט יהודה** Jos 1²⁶ (P), Jos 14⁶ (D), Ju 1⁸ +; יהודה **מִטָּה בְּנֵי יהודה** Jos 7¹⁶ (J), 1 K 12²⁰ 2 K 17¹⁸ ψ 78⁶⁸; יהודה **מִטָּה** Jos 15^{1, 20, 21} 21⁹ (all P), 1 Ch 6⁵⁰; elsewhere יהודה **מִטָּה** Ex 31² 35³⁰ 38²² Nu 1²⁷ 13⁶ 34¹⁹ Jos 7^{1, 18} 21⁴ (all P); יהודה **אִישׁ יהודה** 2 S 2⁴ +, (cf. *amelūti* [*šabē*] *Ia-u-du* Tel el-Amarna No. 39 Jastr^{JBL xii, 1893, 64}). **3.** *nation*, of southern kingdom under dynasty of David, as distinguished from northern kingdom of Ephraim or Israel: Ho 4¹⁵ Je 2²⁸ 2 Ch 12¹² +; of the returned exiles Ne 4¹; עם יהודה 2 K 14²¹ = 2 Ch 26¹, Je 25^{1, 2} Ezr 4¹; יהודה **בְּנֵי יהודה** Ho 2² Je 7³⁰ 2 Ch 13¹⁸ 25¹² 28¹⁰; יהודה **בְּיַת יהודה** Ho 1⁷ Je 3¹⁸ Ez 4⁶ +; יהודה **מְלֻכּוּת** 2 Ch 11¹⁷; personified, אַתָּה La 1¹⁶ 2^{2, 5}. **4.** Levite, Ezra's time, Ezr 10²³. **5.** an overseer of Jerus. Ne 11⁹. **6.** Levite musician Ne 12⁸. **7.** priest Ne 12²⁶.

II. n.pr.terr. *land of Judah*, f. Is 7⁶ Je 23⁶ = 33¹⁶, Jo 4³⁰ ψ 114² +; ארץ יהודה 1 S 22⁵ 2 K 23²⁴ +; יהודה **אֶרֶץ יהודה** Is 19¹⁷; עַרְי יהודה 2 S 2¹ 1 K 12¹⁷ 2 K 18¹⁵ 23^{5, 8} Is 40⁹ 44²⁶ Zc 1¹² ψ 69³⁶ La 5¹¹; elsewhere 15 t. Chr., 23 t. Jer.; ביהודה

Ju 15⁹ +; מִיְהוּדָה 1 K 13¹ +; הר יהודה *the hill-country of Judah* Jos 11²¹ (D), 20⁷ 21¹¹ (P), 2 Ch 27⁴; נֶגֶב יהודה *the south (country) of Judah* 1 S 27¹⁰ 2 S 24⁷; מדבר יהודה Ju 1¹⁶ ψ 63¹ (title).

† I. יהודי **adj. gent.** *Jewish*, as subst. a Jew;—**adj. m.** אִישׁ יְהוּדִי Zc 8²³; pl. אֲנָשִׁים יְהוּדִים *Jewish men* Je 43⁹ Est 2⁵; as subst. Je 34⁹ Est 3⁴; יהודי *the Jew* Est 5¹³ 6¹⁰ 8⁷ 9^{29, 31} 10³; f. יהודיה *the Jewess* 1 Ch 4¹⁸; pl. *Jews* יהודים Je 52^{28, 30}; *the Jewess* the Jews 2 K 16⁶ 25²⁶ Je 32¹² 38¹⁹ 40^{11, 12} 41³ 44¹ Ne 1² 2¹⁶ 3^{33, 34} 4⁶ 5^{1, 8, 17} 6⁶ 13²³ Est 3^{6, 10, 13} 4^{3, 13, 14, 16} 6¹³ 8^{3, 5, 8, 9, 9, 11, 16, 17, 17} 9^{1, 1, 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 10, 12, 13, 16, 19, 20, 22, 23} 24^{24, 25, 27, 28, 30} 10³; יהודיים *Jews* Est 4⁷ 8^{1, 7, 13} 9^{15, 18}.

† II. יהודית **adj. gent., f.** of foregoing, but only as **adv. in Jewish** = *in the Jewish language* 2 K 18^{26, 28} = Is 36^{11, 13} = 2 Ch 32¹⁸; Ne 13²⁴.

† II. יהודי **n.pr.m.** officer of Jehoiakim Je 36^{14, 21, 21, 23}, Ⓞ Ioudou (perh. orig. appell. *Jewish*, of one not so by ancestry, v. Gf Gie).

† II. יהודית **n.pr.f.** (relation to foregoing names obscure)—wife of Esau Gn 26³⁴, daughter of בְּאֵרִי the Hittite (not named Gn 36¹); Ⓞ Ioudov.

† [יהר] **vb. denom. Hithp.** become a Jew—only pt. מְתִיְהִיִּם Est 8¹⁷ many of the people of the land were becoming Jews.

יהוה **n.pr.dei.** v. sub הוה p. 217 ff.

יהובל **n.pr.m.** v. sub יהוה p. 220 supr.

יהוללאל **v.** sub II. הלל p. 239^b supr.

יהלם **v.** sub הלם p. 240^b supr.

יהץ (√ of foll.; Ar. وَحَصَّ *break, split*; *valide calcavit*; وَحَمَةً *terra depressa et rotunda*).

† יהצה **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, site unknown (MI^{19, 20} יהץ)—יהץ Is 15⁴ Je 48³⁴; c. ה. יהצה, on border of territory of Amorites (under Sihon) Nu 21²³ Dt 2³²; also בְּיַחְצָה Ju 11²⁰; called יהצה Jos 13¹⁸ (assigned to Reuben); יַחְצָה 1 Ch 6⁶³ (Levit. city in Reuben), Je 48²¹.

יהר (√ of foll.; cf. NH יְהַר Hithp. *shew oneself haughty*, adj. יְהִיר; Aram. יְהַר Pa. *be haughty*, adj. יְהִירָא; cf. Ar. اسْتَبْهَرَ *be insane*).

† יהיר **adj.** proud, haughty, לֵן יהיר לֵן נָשׂוּן Pr 21²⁴ a presumptuous man, (who is) *haughty, scoffer is his name* (+ עוֹשֵׂה בְעִקְבֵּת וְזוֹן); גִּבֹּר יהיר וְלֹא יִנְיָה Hb 2⁵.

3. ' *day of Yahweh*, chiefly as time of his coming in judgment, involving often blessedness for righteous (v. RS^{Proph.} 296f. Dr^{15.28}); Am 5^{18,19,20} Is 2¹² 13^{6,9} Zp 1⁷ (cf. v.⁵), v.^{14,14} (cf. v.^{15,16}), Je 46¹⁰ Ez 13⁵ 30³ (cf. 36³³ 39^{8,11,13}), Ob 15 Zc 14¹ Mal 3²³ (cf. Zc 14⁷ Mal 3^{2,17,19,21}), Jo 1¹⁵ 2^{1,11} (cf. v.^{2,2}), 3⁴ 4¹⁴; ' *יום עֲבָרָתָהּ* Zp 1¹⁸; *יום עֲבָרָהּ* Pr 1¹⁴; *יום חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ* Is 13¹³ La 1¹²; *יום נֶקֶם* Is 34⁸ 61³ 63⁴; *יום נֶקֶם* Je 46¹⁰; ' *יום אָף* Zp 2^{2,3} La 2²²; *יום אַפּוֹ* La 2¹; cf. also Zc 14⁷ (where senses of 1 and 2 are combined, cf. Est 4¹⁸ 2 c supr.); *וְהָיָה יוֹם—* but there shall be one day, known shall it be of ' *יום אָף*, *not day and not night*; cf. also הוּא בּוֹיִם 7 g infr.

4. Pl. *days* of any one: a. = his life, his age Gn 6³ (J), Dt 22^{19,29} 23⁷ Jos 24^{31,31} (D), Ju 27^{7,18} 1 S 25²⁸, etc.; Gn 5^{4,8,11} 9²⁹ 11³² (all P), Jb 7^{1,1,6,16} 8⁹ ψ 39^{5,6} 90^{9,10,12,14} 103¹⁵; בְּלִיַּיִם חַיִּיךָ Gn 3^{14,17} (J), ψ 23⁶, so Pr 31¹²; *יְמֵי שְׁנֵי חַיִּים* 2 S 19³⁵ Gn 25⁷ 47^{8,9} (all P); *יְמֵי שְׁנֵינוּ* Ec 5^{17,19}; 6³; מְסַפֵּר מְסַפֵּר יְמֵי חַיֵּיהֶם Ec 2³; מְסַפֵּר יְמֵי חַיֵּיהֶם Ec 2³; *יְמֵי חַיֵּי הַבָּלוּ* 6¹² *the number of the days of the years of his vanity*, i.e. his empty, fleeting years; בְּלִיַּיִם אֲשֶׁר־הֵם חַיִּים עַל־פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ 1 K 8⁴⁰; בָּא בְּנֵימֵים *long life* 1 K 3¹¹ = 2 Ch 1¹¹; *advanced in days* = of advanced age Gn 18¹¹ 24¹ (both J), Jos 13^{1,1} (JE), 23^{1,2} (D), 1 K 1¹; מְנַחֵם 1 K 1⁶ *from his (earliest) days*, so מְנַחֵם 1 S 25²⁸ (v. Dr), Jb 38¹²; *שָׁבַע יָמִים* Jb 42¹⁷ 1 K 8⁴⁰; *יְמֵיךָ יִצְרָחֵן* Ex 20¹² (JE) *that thy days may be long* = Dt 5¹⁶, v. further אַרְךְּ יָמִים עַל־יְמֵי־מַלְכְּךָ; אַרְךְּ יְמֵיךָ *prolong the king's life*; *outlive* is אַרְךְּ יְמֵיךָ Jos 24³¹ (D), Ju 2⁷; אַרְךְּ יְמֵיךָ Pr 3² *length of days and years of life*; אַרְךְּ יְמֵיךָ Dt 33²⁵ *according to (the length of) thy life shall be [thy strength? rd. רבאך?]* v. Di VB; rarely sg. e.g. יוֹם Jb 30²⁵ *one hard of day*, i.e. whose day (= *life*) was hard; of life as approaching its end, אַרְךְּ יְמֵיךָ Gn 47²⁹ (J) *and the days of Israel drew near for dying*, so Dt 31¹⁴ 1 K 2¹ (cf. Jb 7^{6,16} 8⁹ Ec 2³ supr.). b. (*in*) *the days of* (i.e. life-time, reign, or activity of) Gn 10²⁵ (J), 14¹ Ju 5^{8,8} 8²⁸ 2 S 21¹ 1 K 16³⁴ 21^{29,29} 22⁴⁷ 2 K 20¹⁹ 2 Ch 13²⁰ 35¹⁵ + oft. (so MI^{8,8,9,3,33}). c. hence in phr. לְ יְמֵיךָ 1 K 14^{19,29} + 3 I t. K, Ne 12²³ Est 2²³ 10²; מְסַפֵּר דְּבַרֵי הַיָּמִים 1 Ch 27²⁴; מְסַפֵּר הַיָּמִים דְּבַרֵי הַיָּמִים Est 6¹.

5. *Days*: a. indef.: יָמִים אֲהָרִים *some days, a few days* + Gn 27⁴⁴ (J), 29²⁰ (E), Dn 11²⁰; יָמִים alone 40⁴ (E) *they were days* (a certain time)

in the prison 1 K 17¹⁵ Ne 1⁴; עוֹלָם יָמִים Is 65²⁰ *a suckling of (a few) days*; יָמִים Ju 11⁴ *after a time, 15¹; so מִן יָמִים Gn 4³ (J) after the end of days, 1 K 17⁷; יוֹם אוֹ יוֹמִים Ex 21²¹ (JE) a day or two. 24³⁵ (J) some days, or ten (days or a dekad; on question of txt. v. Di). b. of long time, אוֹ יָמִים אוֹ יָמִים אוֹ יָמִים 1 S 29³ *these days or these years*; אוֹ יָמִים אוֹ חֹדֶשׁ אוֹ יָמִים Nu 9²² (P) *whether two days or a month or days* (an indefinitely long period); יָמִים רַבִּים *many days* Gn 21³⁴ (JE) 37³⁴ (J) +; וַיִּרְבּוּ הַיָּמִים וְגו' Gn 38¹² (J) *and the days were multiplied* (= time passed) and Judah's wife died, 1 S 7²; יָמִים רַבִּים *many days* Gn 26⁹ (J) *the days werelong to him there = he had been there a long time*; יָמִים רַבִּים . . . יָמִים רַבִּים Nu 9¹⁹ (P) *when the cloud prolonged many days* (remained a long time) upon the tabern.—Vid. also 6 infr. c. *days of old, former or ancient times* (esp. of early period of Isr. hist.): יָמֹת Dt 32⁷ (poem); יָמֵי עוֹלָם Mi 5⁷ 7¹⁴ Is 63^{9,11}; יָמֵי קָדְמִים Mi 7²⁰; יָמֵי מִקְדָּם ψ 77⁶ 143⁵; cf. יָמֵי קָדְמִים Ec 7¹⁰; *coming days* הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים Ec 2¹⁶; *coming time* יוֹם אֲחֵרֹן Pr 31²⁵; esp. אֲחֵרֹת (ב) הַיָּמִים v. p. 3 I supr.; לִקְצוֹן הַיָּמִים Dn 12¹³.*

6. *time*; a. vividly in gen. sense (v. also 5 supr.): *time of harvest* Pr 25¹³; usu. יָמֵי Gn 30¹⁴ (J), Jos 3¹⁵ Nu 13^{20,20} (all JE), Ju 15¹ 2 S 21⁹; *proper time* for paying wages Dt 24¹⁵ cf. Jb 14⁶; *time of parturition* יָמֵי לֵדָתָהּ Gn 25²⁴. b. appos. to other expr. of time (Dr¹⁹²⁽¹⁾ Da^{8,9,10} 12⁴): יָמֵי חֹדֶשׁ *a month of time* Gn 29¹⁴ (J; lit. *a month, time*), Nu 11^{20,21} (JE); = יָרַח Dt 21¹³ 2 K 15¹³; *four months* Ju 19² *time, four months* (si vera l., v. 1 S 27⁷); † *two years (of) time*, 2 S 13²³ 14²³ Je 28^{3,11}; *three weeks (of) time*. c. pl. in specific sense, appar. = *year*, lit. זָבַח 1 S 27⁷ Lv 25²⁹ (H); לְיָמִים Ju 17¹⁰; יָמִים 1 S 12¹⁹ 20⁶; *four months* (cf. Ju 19³ supr. b.); *from year to year, yearly* Ex 13¹⁰ (JE), Ju 11⁴⁰ (cf. vb), 21¹⁹ 1 S 13^{2,19}; מִן יָמֵי (P); *from year to year* Nu 9²² (P); distrib. Nu 14^{34,34} (P), Ez 4^{6,6}; *about the time of the outgoing of the end of two (series of) days* (i.e. prob. *years*, v. Be).

7. Phrases, without prep. and with, are: a. (י) הַיּוֹם = *to-day* Gn 4¹⁴ 31^{43,48} Ex 13⁴ (JE) + oft.; opp. הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *yesterday* Ex 5¹⁴ 1 S 20²⁷; opp. מָחָר

Ex 19¹⁰; (2) + קָחָהּ (בְּ) יוֹם מָחָר = *to-morrow* Gn 30³⁵ Is 56¹² Pr 27¹; (3) יוֹם אֶחָד מִלְּפָנֶיךָ I S 9²⁰ *three days ago* (v. Dr); = שְׁלֹשָׁת הַיָּמִים הַיּוֹם שֶׁלִּפְנֵיךָ I S 30¹⁸; + (5) בַּיּוֹם Ju 13¹⁰ appar. = *the other day* (v. Be); (6) יוֹם אַחַד no prep., emphat. = *in one day*, Gn 27⁴⁵ Is 9¹³; c. כִּי I 10¹⁷ 47⁹; *for, during, one day* Gn 33¹⁸ Nu 11¹⁹; unemphat., *one day (= some day)* I S 27¹; 9¹⁵ יוֹם אֶחָד לְפָנַי וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם וַיָּבֵא סָאוּל וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם וַיָּבֵא סָאוּל *one day, before Saul came.* + b. וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם וַיָּבֵא סָאוּל *and the day came, that (or when)* I S 14¹ (v. Dr), 2 K 4^{8,11,18} Jb 1^{6,13} 2¹. c. הַיָּמִים בָּאִים לוֹ *days are coming, when, etc.*; esp. in Am Je: I S 2³¹ Am 4² 8¹¹ 9¹³ Is 39⁶ = 2 K 20¹⁷, Je 7³² + 13 t. Je. d. יוֹם in cstr. bef. vbs., both literally, *the day of*, and (oft.) in gen. sense = *the time of* (forcible and pregn., representing the act vividly as that of a single day): (1) bef. inf., +(a) sg. without prep. אֶת-יוֹם צֵאתְךָ Dt 16⁸ and thou shalt remember *the day of thy going out* from the land of Egypt, Is 58⁶ Ez 39¹⁸ Mal 3² cf. Ec 7¹ (מִן compar.); (β) עֶרְוִיּוֹם Jos 6¹⁰ Ju 18³⁰ + 5 t.; (γ) בַּיּוֹם Gn 24¹⁷ 3⁵ + 53 t.; +(δ) בַּיּוֹם Ho 2^{6,17} Zp 3⁸ Zc 14³; +(ε) מְיוֹם I S 7² 8⁸ 29⁵ 2 S 13³² 2 K 8⁸ Dt 9²⁴ Lv 23¹⁵ Ez 28¹⁵; +(ζ) לְמְיוֹם Ju 19³⁰ 2 S 7⁸ Is 7¹⁷; +(2) pl. cstr. bef. inf.: (a) בְּ-יָמַי Ju 18³¹ I S 22⁴ 25¹⁶ Lv 26^{34,35} Nu 6⁶ 2 Ch 36²¹; (β) בְּיָמַי Ru 1¹ 2 Ch 26⁵; (γ) בְּיָמַי Mi 7¹⁶; +(3) sg. cstr. c. prep. bef. finite vb. in pf.: (a) cf. כִּי בְּ-יָמַי אָמַרְתִּי Ex 6²⁵ *in the day (when) I spoke*, so Nu 3¹ Dt 4¹⁵; also Lv 7³⁵ 2 S 22¹ = ψ 18¹, ψ 138³ Zc 8⁹; (β) מְיוֹם Je 36²; +(4) sg. cstr. bef. impf.: בַּיּוֹם אֶחָדָה ψ 56¹⁰ *in the day (when) I cry*, I 10³ La 5⁷; also without בְּ, בַּיּוֹם אֶחָדָה *(at the) time (when) I am afraid*; +(5) pl. cstr. bef. pf.: בְּ-יָמַי הַתְּהַלַּכְתִּי אֶתְּמוֹתַי I S 25¹⁵, so Lv 14⁴⁶ (prob., v. Di); בְּיָמֹתַי ψ 90¹⁸; +(6) pl. cstr. bef. impf.: בְּיָמַי אֶתְּמוֹתַי יִשְׁמְרֵנִי אֶלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jb 29²; +(7) מְיוֹם cstr. bef. rel. cl.: מְיוֹם אֲשֶׁר הָיִיתִי לְפָנֶיךָ (= *as long as*) I have been before thee, Ne 5¹⁴; +(8) pl. cstr. bef. rel. cl. בְּ-יָמַי אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁבֹּן Nu 9¹⁸ *as long as the cloud remained, etc.* e. (1) יוֹם יוֹם *day by day* Gn 39¹⁰ (J), Ex 16⁵ (P), Pr 8^{30,34} ψ 61⁹ 68²⁰ (+ Je 7²⁵ ψ 13³ Lag, v. יוֹם); so (late) + יוֹם בַּיּוֹם 2 Ch 24¹¹; + יוֹם בַּיּוֹם 30²¹ Ne 8¹⁸; + לְעֵת-יוֹם I Ch 12²²; + יוֹם בַּיּוֹם Ezr 3⁴; + יוֹם בַּיּוֹם 2 Ch 8¹³; מְיוֹם אֶל-יוֹם *from day to day* I Ch 16²² = לְיוֹם ψ 96² (Est 3⁷ v. infr.); + יוֹם וַיּוֹם Est 3⁴ (very late, v. } 1 i (b), p. 253 supr. and Dr^{intr. 505}); + בְּכָל-יוֹם וַיּוֹם 2¹¹; + יוֹם בַּיּוֹם I S 18¹⁰ *as daily=according to daily habit*;

(2) מְיוֹם לְיוֹם Est 3⁷, is in phr. of casting lots for *one day after another*; (3) of daily duties, observances, etc.: דְּבַר יוֹם; דְּבַר יוֹם *each day's affair in its day* Ex 5^{13,19} 16⁴ (all J), Lv 23³⁷ (H), I K 8⁵⁹ 2 K 25³⁰ = Je 52³⁴, Ezr 3⁴ Ne 11²³ 12⁴⁷ Dn 1⁶; לְדְבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ I Ch 16³⁷ 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 31¹⁶. f. + בְּ-יָמַי = *always, continually*, Gn 43⁹ 44⁸² (both J), Dt 4¹⁰ 5²⁸ 6²⁴ 11¹ 14²³ 18⁶ 19⁹ 28^{29,33} Jos 4²⁴ (D), Ju 16¹⁶ I S 2^{32,36} 18²⁹ 23¹⁴ 28² 2 S 13³⁷ 19¹⁴ Je 31³⁶ 32³⁹ 33¹⁸ 35¹⁹ I K 5¹⁵ 9³ 11^{36,39} 12⁷ 14³⁰ 2 K 8¹⁹ 13³ 17³⁷ 2 Ch 7¹⁶ 10⁷ 12¹⁵ 21⁷ Jb 1⁶; also (only in proph. writers and in poetry) + בְּ-יָמַי Gn 6⁵ (J), Ho 12² Dt 28³² 33¹² Je 20^{7,8} Is 28²⁴, 51¹³ 52⁵ (both תְּמִיר); בְּ-יָמַי הַיּוֹם, 65^{2,5} La 1¹³ 3^{3,14,82} ψ 25⁵ 32³ 35²⁸ 37²⁶ 38^{7,13} 42^{4,11} 44^{9,15,23} 52³ 56^{2,3,6} 71^{8,15,24} 72¹⁶ 73¹⁴ 74²² 86³ 88¹⁸ 89¹⁷ 102⁹ 119⁹ Pr 21²⁶ 23¹⁷. g. additional phr. c. בְּ = *on a particular day*: בְּ-יָמַי הַיּוֹם Ju 19¹⁸, so Gn 2^{2,2} + oft.; *every day* ψ 7¹² 88¹⁰ 145²; בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא of definite time in past Gn 15¹⁸ 33¹⁶ + (v. also 3 supr.); cf. הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה (no prep.) Ex 13⁸ (JE); בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא of time defined in subsequent context, I S 3² *at that time* when Eli was laid down, i.e. at the particular time of the foll. incident (= *at a certain time, on one particular day*; cf. Gn 39¹¹ sub h.; see Da^{syn. § 21. e. R. 1, 2} and esp. Dr I S 14¹⁹); הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Gn 7¹¹ +; בְּעֵצָם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *on this selfsame day* Gn 7¹³ + (v. עֵצָם); בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא also of future I S 3¹² Dt 31^{17,17,18}; and very oft. in proph., as formula in describing what is to come at time of future blessing, retribution, etc., Am 8⁹ Ho 2^{18,20,23} etc., esp. Is 2^{11,17,20} 3^{7,18} 4^{1,2} + oft.; pl. בְּיָמַי הַיּוֹם of past Gn 6⁴ (J), Ju 18¹ 19¹ 21²⁵ I S 3¹ + oft.; of future Dt 17⁹ 19¹⁷ 26⁸. h. c. בְּ = בַּיּוֹם *as or like the day* ψ 139¹²; בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Jos 10¹⁴; בַּיּוֹם Ho 2⁶ *as at the day of*; בַּיּוֹם חָמִים Jos 10¹³ *about a whole day*; + בַּיּוֹם lit. *at (about) to-day=now* (v. בְּ) I S 9²⁷ I K 22⁶ = 2 Ch 18⁴ Is 58⁴; so + בַּיּוֹם I S 9¹³ + v¹² WeDr (for MT הַיּוֹם, Ne 5¹¹; + בַּיּוֹם = *at once, first of all* Gn 25^{31,33} I S 2¹⁸ I K 1⁵¹; oft. c. adj. pron. to point out agreement of result with promise or prediction, בַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה *as it is at this day* Gn 50²⁰ (E), I S 22^{8,13}, and esp. Dt Je and subseq. writings: Dt 2³⁰ 4^{20,38} 8¹⁵ 10¹⁵ 29²⁷ Je 1⁶ 25¹⁹ (gloss, om. Ⓞ, cf. esp. Kue^{inl. § 66. 1}), 32²⁰ 44^{8,23} I K 3⁵ 8^{24,51} I Ch 28⁷ 2 Ch 6¹⁵ Dn 9^{7,16}; so + בַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה Dt 6²⁴ Je 44²² Ezr 9^{7,16} Ne 9¹⁰; in Gn 39¹¹ (J) this phr. = *on this particular day* (when the incident to be narrated occurred; cf. בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא g supr.). i. c. לְ = *on, at* (lit. with reference to) + Ho 9^{6,6} *what will ye do on the day of assembly, etc.*, Is 10³; לְ יוֹם אַחַד I K 5²

bread for one day; הַפֶּלֶאֱבָה לֹא לְיוֹם אֶחָד וְלֹא
 נְשִׂיא אֶחָד לְיוֹם נְשִׂיא עֶזְרָה 10¹³; distrib. phr. נְשִׂיא אֶחָד לְיוֹם נְשִׂיא
 לְיוֹם Nu 7¹¹ (P), Jb 21^{30,30}; cf. לְיוֹם Mal 1¹⁷;
 לְיוֹם against, i.e. in expectation of Ex 19¹¹, so
 לְיוֹם Jb 38²³ Pr 21³¹; לְיוֹם קוֹמִי alm.=until
 זָפֶי יוֹם Is 48⁷ before to-day; late phr.
 are לְיוֹמִים מְיָמִים 2 Ch 21¹⁹=in the course of
 time; לְיוֹמִים רַבִּים Dn 8²⁶ at (the end of) many
 days; לְיוֹם = for every day, daily, †Ex 29^{36,38}
 Nu 7^{11,11} 28^{3,24} 1 Ch 26^{17,17} Je 37²¹ Ez 4¹⁰ 43²⁵ 45^{23,23}
 46¹³; לְיוֹם in exclam. לֵי הָהָה Ez 30² alas for the
 day! לֵי הָהָה Jo 1¹⁵. j. c. מֵיוֹם: מֵיוֹם since the
 day (time) of (or when), Ex 10⁶ Lv 23¹⁵ Dt 9²⁴
 1 S 7² etc.; מֵיוֹם הָרִאשׁוֹן Ex 12¹⁵ from the first day
 (on om. of art. v. Dr¹²⁰⁹ (1)); מֵיוֹם הַשְּׁפָטִים 2 K
 23²², etc.; מֵיוֹם = from to-day, from this day
 forth Is 43¹³ Ez 48³⁵; מֵיוֹם הַיּוֹם וְעַד מָחָר 1 S 16¹³
 30²⁵ from that day forward; הַיּוֹם וְהַיּוֹם הַבָּאֵה 1 S 18⁹;
 מֵיוֹם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה וְעַד מָחָר Hg 2^{15,18} from this
 day onward (v. Add. on p. 751^b); עַד-הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה
 Gn 47²⁶ until now; מֵיוֹם רַבִּים after many days
 Jos 23¹ Ez 38⁸; מֵיוֹם after a time Ju 11⁴ 14⁸ 15¹;
 but usu. מֵיוֹם, v. מֵיוֹם, v. מֵיוֹם Ho 6² after two
 days;—מֵיוֹם יְכוֹמִים v. e (4) supr. †k. c. לְמֵי
 (v. לְ ad fin.). לְמֵי הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר Dt 4³² 9⁷ 2 S 7¹¹ Je
 7²⁵ 32³¹ Hg 2¹⁸; twice sq. inf. appos. Ex 9¹⁸
 2 S 19²⁶ (cf. also 2 Ch 8¹⁸; v. Dr^{3m. 2} § 190, Obs.);
 לְמֵי קָדְמָה 2 K 19²⁶ since days of old=long
 ago, cf. Mal 3⁷ since the days of your fathers.†
 1. יוֹם (ה) יוֹם: עַד יוֹם הָאֶחָד וְגוֹר Ex 12¹⁸ until the
 21st day, Lv 19⁶; עַד-יְרִיחוֹ מוֹתוֹ Ju 13⁷ 1 S 15³⁵
 2 S 6²³, etc., v. also (sq. inf.) c supr.; עַד-הַיּוֹם
 until to-day, denoting esp. permanence of
 a name or situation, or of result of an event, †Gn
 19^{37,38} (J), 35²⁰ (E), 2 K 10²⁷ Ez 20³¹; more often
 עַד-הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה until this day Gn 26³³ (J), 32²³
 (P or R), 47²⁶ (J), 48¹⁵ (E), Ex 10⁸ Nu 22³⁰
 (both J), Dt 2²² 3¹⁴ 10⁸ 11⁴ 20³ 34⁶ Jos 4⁹ 5⁹ 6²⁵
 7^{26,26} 8^{28,29} 9²⁷ 13¹³ 14¹⁴ 15⁶³ 16¹⁰ (all JE), 22³ (D),
 v¹⁷ (P), 23^{8,9} (D), Ju 21²⁶ 6²⁴ 10⁴ 15¹⁹ 18¹² 19³⁰
 1 S 5⁶ 6¹⁸ 8³ 12² 27⁶ 29^{6,8} 30²⁶ 2 S 4³ 6⁸= 1 Ch
 13¹¹, 2 S 7⁶= 1 Ch 17⁵, 2 S 18¹⁸ + oft.; עַד-עֵצֶם הַיּוֹם
 עַד-†Jos 10²⁷ (JE), Ez 2³ (cf. Lv 23¹⁴ H); עַד-
 עַל-יְדֵי יוֹם טוֹב †Ju 18¹ Ne 8⁷. m. once על-יְדֵי הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה
 2 S 25⁵ upon a good day, i.e. a day of social cheer-
 fulness, feasting, rejoicing (c. rare על temp. cf.
 Dr; יוֹם טוֹב also Est 8⁷ 9^{19,22}, v. טוֹב adj.).

יוֹמִים subst. and adv. daytime, by day
 (cf. Aram. יוֹמָא, מְחָלָא) day (as opp. to
 night); יוֹמָא by day; יוֹמָא (in

dates, before num.), CIS^{I. 1. 10.} (see note), so Nö
 ZDMG 1886, 721; on יוֹמָא, v. sub חֲנֻם)—1. subst.
 daytime (rare) Je 15⁹ בעוֹר יוֹמָא while it is yet
 daytime, 33^{20b} כְּבֹלְמִי הָיוּת יוֹמָא וְלַיְלָה daytime
 and night, v²⁵ בְּרִיתִי י' וְלַיְלָה (1 rd. יוֹם as v^{20a});
 Ez 30¹⁶ יוֹמָא צָרִי צָרִי foes of daytime, i.e. coming by
 day (cf. Je 15⁹; but text appar. defective, v. 9
 Sm); once (late) מְיוֹמָא (cf. יוֹמָא 1 S 25¹⁵ Jb
 5¹⁴), Ne 9¹⁹ (varied from Ex 13²¹ Dt 1³³ יוֹמָא).—
 Nu 9²¹ the sense required is (during) a day and
 a night; rd. prob. יוֹם. 2. adv. in the day-
 time, by day, Nu 10³⁴ Jb 24¹⁶ (but v. חֲנֻם), Is 4⁶
 Ez 12^{3,4,7}; mostly c. לַיְלָה, and then oft. poet.=
 continually: so לַיְלָה וְיוֹמָא Ex 13²¹ Jos 1⁸ 1 K 8⁵⁹
 1 S 2²⁴ +, מְיוֹמָא וְיוֹמָא †Dt 28⁶⁶ Is 34¹⁰ Je 14¹⁷,
 in parallel clauses (esp. in poetry) 2 S 21¹⁰ Is
 21⁸ Je 31²⁵ 22³ 42⁹ 9⁵ 12¹⁰ +. מְיוֹמָא by day
 yields a lame sense: either add לַיְלָה (9 Del
 Gr Ch), or rd. יוֹם יוֹם (יוֹם יוֹם) Lag^{Nov. Psalt. Gr. Ed.}
 Spec. 13 Now.

I. יוֹן (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).
 יוֹן n.[m.] mire;—abs. מְטִיט הַיּוֹן ψ 40³;
 cstr. מְטִיטֵי בְּיוֹן מְצִיבָה 69³.

II. יוֹן (√ of foll., mng. unknown; יוֹנָה acc.
 to Lag^{Armon. Stud. 7. 63; M. I. 228}=Pers. wand, but im-
 prob.; Sta^{250 a} conject. יוֹנָה to be fr. אָנָה mourn,
 so DI^{Pa 157}).

† 1. יוֹנָה n.f. dove (NH id.; Aram. id.,
 יוֹנָא)—abs. יוֹנָה Gn 8⁸ + 20 t.; cstr. יוֹנָת ψ 56¹;
 sf. יוֹנָתִי Ct 2¹⁴ + 2 t.; pl. יוֹנָתִים Na 2⁸ + 6 t.; cstr.
 יוֹנָתֵי Ez 7¹⁶ (v. infr.);—dove Gn 8^{8,9,10,11,12} (all J);
 oft. of offerings, בְּיוֹנָתֵי לְבָבָה Lv 12⁶ (P); an individual
 of the species; || (הַיּוֹנָתִים) בְּיוֹנָתֵי (הַיּוֹנָתִים) 1¹⁴ 5^{7,11}
 12³ 14^{22,30} 15^{14,29} Nu 6¹⁰ (all P); יוֹנָתֵי יוֹנָתֵי dove's
 dung 2 K 6²⁵ (Kt, yet v. Gei^{Urschrift 409}); in
 various similes: Ephr. is בְּיוֹנָתֵי הַפְּתָחִים like a silly
 dove Ho 7¹¹ (allowing itself to be snared); sim.
 of return of exiles, like eager flight of doves
 1¹¹, of ships with white outspread sails Is 60⁸;
 1¹¹, of ships with white outspread sails Is 60⁸;
 sim. of fugitive Moab Je 48²⁸; also בְּיוֹנָתֵי הַנְּחָלִים
 like the doves of the valleys (but on txt. v. Co,
 who emends הַנְּחָלִים בְּיוֹנָתֵי הַנְּחָלִים, but regards phr. as
 gloss); sim. of mourning יוֹנָתֵי יוֹנָתֵי Na 2⁸; with-
 out loss of beauty (cf. Ct) Is 38¹⁴ 59¹¹ (from mournful
 note); fig. of beauty יוֹנָתֵי יוֹנָתֵי thine
 eyes are (those of) doves Ct 1¹⁵ 4¹, v. also v¹²;
 term of endearment, יוֹנָתִי my dove Ct 2¹⁴ 5² 6⁹.
 Elsewh. only ψ 56¹ (title) רְחֻקִים רְחֻקִים (על)
 prob. name of melody: To 'the dove of distant

terebinth' (rd. אלים for אלים; v. אלים sup. p. 48, and Bae^{v. p. xvii}).—On sanctity of dove among Shemites, v. RS^{sem. 1. 202, 275}.

† II. יונה n.pr.m. prophet, acc. to 2 K 14²⁵ he was הנביא, son of אמתי, fr. החפר, and predicted the recovery of Isr.'s territory which Jerob. II effected; he is also the principal figure of the Book of Jonah: 1¹ (אמתי), v^{3.5.7.15} 2^{1.1.2.11} 3^{1.3.4} 4^{1.6.6.8.9}.

III. יונה v. יונה Pt.

† יון n.pr.gent. Ionia(ns), Greece (Gk. *Ἰάονες* (i.e. orig. *Ἰάφονες*), v. also ⊕ infr.; OPers. *Yauna Spieg*^{APK 237}; As. *Iamanu (Iavanu)* D1 Pa 246 ff. COT^{Gloss}; Egypt. *Y^e-vⁿ(-n)a*, v. WMM 369 l. cf. also 24 ff.; v. esp. on this word Sta^{De Populo Javan} 1880)—*Ionians*, as traders Ez 27¹³, ⊕ *Ἑλλάς* (named with תבבל, ממשק; in v¹² תרשיש, in v¹⁴ תבצרמה; cf. יוני (adj. gent.) infr.; as distant, Is 66¹⁹, ⊕ *Ἑλλάς* (with תרשיש, בגל, לוד, תבבל, and האיים הרחוקים; list to be emended fr. ⊕ Sta^{ib. 5 ff.}); called 'son' of Japhet Gn 10²(P)=1 Ch 1⁶, and 'father' of אלהיש, אלהיש and רדנים (so rd. for רדנים) Gn 10⁴(P)=1 Ch 1⁷ (in these ⊕ *Ἰουναυ*, v. Lag^{BN 84 Aom. **}); addressed (personif.) יון זc 9¹³ (opp. בניר ציון ⊕ *Ἑλληνας*, and so in foll.; יון מלך Dn 8²¹ (v. מלכי מדי) זפרם v²⁰)=*king of Greece* i.e. kingdom over which Alexander ruled, whose dominion was afterward divided (see v^{22 ff.}); יון שר 10²⁰ of the guardian-angel of Greece (v. שר פרם); מלכות יון 11² (v^b פרים).—Ez 27¹⁹ יון is text. err., v. יון¹ sup. p. 255^a.

† יוני adj.gent. only c. art. as n.pr.gent.: יוני הגונים and the sons of Jerusalem ye have sold to the sons of the Ionians (cf. יון Ez 27¹³).—Vid. Sta^{ib.}

יוסף v. sub יוסף.

יעל v. sub יועאל.

ירה v. sub ירה.

ישב v. sub יושב.

ישה v. sub ישרה.

יזה (√ whence first element of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. *وَزَى congregatus, conglomeratus fuit*, Frey).

† [יזואל, יזואל] n.pr.m. one of David's heroes יזואל 1 Ch 12³.

יזיה v. sub יזיה.

[יזן] vb. only Pa. Pt. pl. מִיָּזִים Je 5⁸ Qr (< Kt מוֹנִים v. יזן); mng. dub. (comp. by Schu al. with Ar. *وَزَن weigh*, whence furnished with weights, i.e. testicles, but sense remote and very uncertain).

יזו v. sub I. זו p. 265^b sup.

יזלא v. sub זלא p. 272^b sup.

יזניה, יזניה v. sub I. זון p. 24^b sup.

יזע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *وَجَعَ fluxit aqua* (Frey); NH and Aram. in deriv., v. infr.)

† יזע n.[m.] sweat (v. יזע infr.)—לא יזעו לזע Ez 44¹⁸ del. Cc, q, v.

† יזעה n.f. sweat (NH יזעה (Levy), better יזעה (Jastr); Aram. *ܝܘܥܐ*)—בזעת אפיד (سحابة) יזעה Gn 3¹⁹ (J).

יזרה v. sub זרה p. 280^b sup.

יזרעאל v. sub זרע p. 283^a sup.

יחבה v. sub חבה.

† יחד vb. be united (Ar. *وَحَدَّ be alone*, II. *make one*; NH Pi. יחד *make or declare one*; Aram. *ܝܚܪ unite, ܥܘܫܘܬ set alone*)—Qal Impf. 3 fs. Gn 49⁶ בְּקִהְלֵם אֶל-יַחַד בְּבוּיִי בְּסִדְמָם אֶל-בְּסִדְמָם אֶל-לֵא יַחַד אִתְּמָם בְּקִבוּרָה Is 14²⁰ (תבוא נפשי); 2 fs. Is 14²⁰ יַחַד לִבִּי לְיִרְאָה שְׂמִיךָ Pi. *Imv.* ψ 86¹¹ יַחַד לִבִּי לְיִרְאָה שְׂמִיךָ *unite my heart* (i.e. concentrate its affections, cf. Je 32³⁹) to fear thy name (but ⊕ ⊗ ⊗ Gr Bi Ch יחד (from הָדָה) *let my heart rejoice*, etc.)

† יחיד adj. and subst. only, only one, solitary (NH *id.*; Aram. *ܝܚܝܪ, ܝܚܝܪܝ, ܬܫܒܘܬܝܢ id.*; Arab. *وَحِيد solitary*)—1. *only one*, esp. of an only son, Gn 22^{12.16} יַחֲדִידְךָ את בנך את בנך את בנך את בנך אמר יחידך Am 8¹⁰ Je 6²⁶ mourning for an only son, יחיד, יחידך זc 12¹⁰, Pr 4³ יחיד לפני אמי; so fem. יחידה Ju 11³⁴. 2. *fem. יחידה* as subst. ψ 22²¹ 35¹⁷ יַחֲדִידְתִּי my only one, poet. for my life, as the one unique and priceless possession which can never be replaced (in each || נפשי). 3. *solitary*, ψ 25¹⁶ כי יחיד ועני אני 68⁷ מושבי יחידים ביתה causing solitary, isolated ones (i.e. friendless wanderers or exiles; || אסירים) to dwell at home (Lag Ch al. *bringing back home*).

† יַחַדְּךָ¹⁴⁶ n. [m.] unitedness. 1. as **subst.** only 1 Ch 12¹⁷ (peculiar) לַיְהוָה לִבְבִּי עָלֶיְכֶם לַיְהוָה I will have a heart toward you *for unitedness*, i. e. my heart shall be ready to become one with yours (cf. v³⁸ אחד). 2. elsewhere always in acc. as **adv. in union, together** (cf. Ar. وَحَدًّا in acc. with sf. *in his solitariness=alone*)—**a.** together, of community in action, place, or time (oft. combined, but one usu. more prominent than the others); (1) in action, Jb 38⁷ בְּרִדְיָהּ בְּרִדְיָהּ when the stars of God shouted together; Ezr 4³ we together will build (opp. to you), with נִלְחָם 1 S 17¹⁰, נִשְׁפָּט 1 S 43²⁶; (2) in place 1 S 11¹¹ וַיֵּאסְפוּ יַחַד 2 S 10¹⁵; וְלֹא נִשְׁאָרוּ בָם שְׁנַיִם יַחַד ψ 2² 31¹⁴ 88¹⁸, 133¹ יַחַד יִשְׁבֶּת, Is 50⁸, as pred. Mi 2¹² אֲשִׁיטְנֶנּוּ יַחַד; (3) in place and time at once, 2 S 21⁹ וַיִּפְּלוּ יַחַד and they perished together, 14¹⁶ to destroy יחד בני יחד; (4) of time alone (poet.) Is 42¹⁴ וַיִּשְׁאֵם וַיִּשְׁאָף יַחַד I will gasp and pant together, 45⁸ Jb 6² 17¹⁶ ψ 141¹⁰ יחד יחד אנכי ער אעבור while I at the same time pass on. **b.** all together, altogether (poet. syn. of בָּלָם, but more forcible, suggesting oft., esp. with כל, all at once, as well as altogether), Is 44¹¹ הֲפֹה מִהֲבֵל יַחַד ψ 62¹⁰ 40¹⁵, ψ 62¹⁰ יַחַד יַחַד יבשו יחד they are all together (made) of vanity, Is 22³ יחד יחד (with כל also ψ 41⁸ Jb 34¹⁶): oft. in poet. beginning a clause with emph., Dt 33⁵ Jb 3¹⁸ שֶׁאֵין שֶׁאֵין יחד אֲסִירִים שֶׁאֵין יחד, גִּרְוִיו 24⁴ 31³⁸ ψ 41⁸ 98⁸ Ho 11⁷ (with a neg.), v⁸; in connexion with a sf., or obj. of a vh., Is 27⁴ יַחַד אֲצִיחֶנּוּ I will burn it altogether, ψ 33¹⁵ הַיֵּצֵר יַחַד לָבָם who formeth the hearts of them all together, 74^{6,8} Jb 10⁸ קָבִיב יַחַד altogether round about (but rd. perh. with Ⓞ Ⓞ Del Di 40¹³. **c.** together, in the sense of alike, the one as well as the other, ψ 49^{3,11} יחד יחד ובער יאברו Jb 21²⁶ 34²⁹. More frequent is

יַחַדְּךָ⁹² (Je 46^{12,21} 49³ יַחַדְּךָ), **adv. together** (prop. (in) his or its unitednesses (cf. Ar. وَحَدًّا alone; and for the form יַחַדְּךָ), but, the orig. of the term. being forgotten, applied gen. as an adv., without regard to number, gender, or person: so Ges Ol¹³⁵⁰ Sta^{370a})—together: **a.** of community in action, ψ 34⁴ יחדו שמו יחדו let us exalt his name together, Is 52⁹, with נִעְזָץ take counsel, 45²¹ ψ 71¹⁰ 83⁶ Ne 6⁷; נִצָּה to struggle Dt 25¹¹; in place, as with יֵשֵׁב Gn 13⁶ Dt 25⁶, הלך Gn 22^{6,8} Am 3³, בוא Je 3¹⁸ Jb 9³², קרב Is 41¹, נפל 2 S 21¹⁶, אכל Ju 19⁶ Je 41¹, התקבץ Jos 9²,

בשור ובחמור יחדו Dt 22¹⁰; coupling pairs, and so strengthening ! (mostly poet.), v¹¹ Am 1¹⁵ הוא ושוריו יחדו (cf. Je 48⁷ Qr [יחדו Kt], 49³) Je 6^{11,12} שְׂדוֹת וְנָשִׁים, v²¹ (accents), 13¹⁴ 31^{8,13} 50^{4,38} Is 41¹⁹, cf. 65⁷; in time (rare: but v. infr.), ψ 4⁹ in peace יחדו אשכבה ואישן will I at once lie down and sleep (i. e. lie down and fall asleep immediately). **b.** emph. (esp. poet.) = all together 1 S 31⁸, Is 10⁸ מלכים יחדו מלכים are not my princes all together, all alike, kings? 18⁶ 40⁵ 41^{20,23} 45¹⁶ (|| בָּלָם), 46² קרסו כרעו יחדו, 48¹³ 66¹⁷ ψ 14³ (|| הַפֶּלַל), 19¹⁰ צדקו יחדו (of J.'s ordinances), 35²⁶ 37²⁸; sts. (like יחדו ב) suggesting all at once, as well as all together, Ex 19⁸ ויענו יחדו (so, with בל, Is 22³ 31³ Zc 10⁴), Is 1^{28,31} ובערו שניהם יחדו. Prefixed to a clause (like יחדו), Dt 33¹⁷ (cf. יחדו v⁶), Is 9²⁰ 17¹⁴ 31³ 43¹⁷ 45¹⁶ 52⁸ Je 46¹² 51³⁸ La 2⁵ Jb 24¹⁷ (strengthening לָמַז). **c.** alike, the one as well as the other, Dt 12²² (= 15²²) the unclean and the clean alike may eat it, 1 S 30²⁴ יַחַדְּךָ יַחַדְּךָ יַחַדְּךָ they shall share together, i. e. alike.

† יַחַדְּךָ Baer, יַחַדְּךָ van d. H., **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite, 1 Ch 5¹⁴, Ⓞ Ioupai, A Iεδδαι, Ⓞ L Iεδδω.

יַחַדְּךָ v. sub חרה.

יַחַדְּךָ v. sub חיה.

יַחַדְּךָ v. sub חזה.

יַחַדְּךָ v. sub חזק.

† יַחַדְּךָ **n.pr.m.** a priest 1 Ch 9¹² (for which אַחֲזִי (q.v.) Ne 11¹³), v. now also Ryle on Ne 11¹³.

יַחַדְּךָ, יַחַדְּךָ, יַחַדְּךָ v. sub חיה.

† [יַחַדְּךָ] **vb. Niph. wait; Pi. await** (cf. NH **חיל** expectation);—**Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִחַלְתָּ Ez 19⁶ (yet v. infr.); **Impf.** וַיִּנְחַל Gn 8¹² + 1 S 13¹⁸ Kt (v. Dr; Qr Hiph. וַיִּנְחַל);—**wait**: Gn 8¹² and he waited yet seven days; so 1 S 13¹⁸ Kt; of Isr. under fig. of lioness, וַתֵּרֶא פִּי נִחַלְתָּ אֲבָהָהּ תִּקְוָתָהּ, Ez 19⁶ when she saw that her hope tarried, was lost (but dub.; Sm comp. Aram. ܘܫܘܠܐ be weak, whence perh. sink down; Hi (perh. after Ⓞ) פִּי נִדְחָ לָהּ that he was thrust away from her; Co plausibly נִחַלְתָּ that she had acted foolishly). **Pi. Pf.** 2 ms. sf. יַחַלְתָּני ψ 119⁴⁹; 1 s. יַחַלְתִּי v⁴³ + 4 t. ψ 119; 3 mpl. יַחַלְתִּי Jb 29²³ Ez 13⁶; יַחַלְתִּי Jb 29²¹; 1 pl. יַחַלְתִּי ψ 33²²; **Impf.** יַחַלְתִּי Mi 5⁶;

poured out בְּנִתְבָּהּ 2 Ch 12⁷ 34^{21,26} Je 7²⁰; נִתְבָּהּ
 על 42^{18,19} 44⁶; נִתְבָּהּ בְּאֵשׁ Na 1⁶; אֵי *pours it out*
 אֵל 79⁶ שְׂפָפָה על Is 42²⁵ Je 10²⁵ Ez 7⁸ 9⁸
 14¹⁹ 16³⁸ (acc. to Co's conject.), 20^{8,13,21} 22²² 30¹⁵
 36¹⁶; נִתְבָּהּ בְּאֵשׁ La 2⁴; חֲמָה שְׂפָפָה Ez 20^{33,34};
 בְּנִתְבָּהּ *bring to rest* (i.e. satisfy) *one's fury*
upon Ez 5¹³ 16⁴² 24¹³; חֲמָה בְּלָהּ La 4¹¹; + בְּ Ez 5¹³
I have accomplished my fury upon them (in
 their case), 6¹² 13¹⁵.]

יְחַמְרוּ v. sub iv. חמר.

יְחַמְרוּ v. sub חמה.

יָחַף (√ of foll.; orig. mng. unknown; NH
 Aram. יָחַף adj. as Heb.; Syr. Aph. ܝܚܫܘ) *discal-*
ceatus fuit; cf. perh. Ar. حَفَى (transp.) *walk*
barefoot, also become chafed, of foot or hoof).

יָחַף adj. barefoot, alw. abs. יָחַף Is 20²
 + 4 t.;—יָחַף עָרֹם הַלֵךְ Is 20² הַלֵךְ תַּחֲלֵץ מֵעַל
 בְּנִתְבָּהּ in preceding cl.), v³; יָחַף הַלֵךְ 2 S 15³⁰;
 מִנְעִי בְנִתְבָּהּ מִיָּחַף Is 20³; appar. = subst.,
 Je 2²⁵ *withhold thy foot from bareness* (Syr.
 ܝܚܫܘ *discalceatio*).

יְחַצְאֵלִי, יְחַצְאֵל v. sub חצה.

יָיַחַר (ו) Kt 2 S 20⁵ (Qr יִיחָר), v. אחר sup.
 p. 29^b and Dr^{5m}.

יָיַחַשׁ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; deriv.
 common in NH and Aram.)

יָיַחַשׁ n. [m.] genealogy (NH יְחִיָּם, יְחִיָּם,
 Aram. יְחִיָּם)—סֵפֶר יְחִיָּם Ne 7⁶ *book of genealogy*.

יָיַחַשׁ[וּ] vb. Hithp. denom. enrol one-
 self or be enrolled by genealogy (NH oft. in
 Pi. (also Hithp.), Aram. Pa. (Ithpa.))—Pf.
 3 mpl. הִתְיַחַשׁוּ 1 Ch 5¹⁷ 9¹; Inf. cstr. הִתְיַחַשׁוּ
 5¹ + 5 t.; sf. הִתְיַחַשׁוּ 1 Ch 4³⁸ + 7 t.; Pt. pl. הַמְיַחַשִׁים
 Ezr 2⁶² Ne 7⁶⁴;—*be enrolled by genealogy* 1 Ch 5¹⁷
 9¹ Ne 7⁶; perh. also לְהַתְיַחַשׁ 2 Ch 12¹⁵ (tr. to 11¹⁶
 acc. to Hi Be, v. VB); וְלֹא לְהַתְיַחַשׁ לְבִבְרָה 1 Ch 5¹
but he is not to be enrolled in the place of first-
born; sq. בְּ (among, of, consisting in) 7⁴⁰, with-
 out לְ 7⁷ Ezr 8¹; חֲתִי הַבְּתָנִים 2 Ch 31¹⁷; Inf. =
genealogical enrolment 1 Ch 4³³ these were their
 dwellings and they had (לָהֶם) *genealogical en-*
rolment, cf. 7^{5,9}; בְּהַתְיַחַשׁוּ 5⁷ *at the enrolment of*
(לְ) their generations, in their villages was their enrol-
ment; nearly = *genealogical list* 2 Ch 31¹⁶
 (לְקָרִיִּים); i.e. the males whose names were in

the list), so Ezr 8³, cf. 2 Ch 31¹⁸⁻¹⁹ (all sq. בְּ
 among, of); Pt. pl. c. art. הַמְיַחַשִׁים Ezr 2⁶² = Ne 7⁶⁴
they sought their writing (their book), namely *the enrolled*, i.e. their genealogical
 record.

יָיַחַח v. sub חתה.

יָיַחַח vb. be good, well, glad, pleasing
 (Aram. יָיַחַח; Zinj. יַיַחַח DHM^{Senssch. 57})—Qal (Pf.
 not in use, v. טוב vb.) Impf. יָיַחַח Gn 12¹³ + 34 t.,
 יָיַחַח 1 S 24⁵ + 3 t.; יָיַחַח Est 2⁴ + 2 t.; תִּיַחַחְךָ (in-
 correct for תִּיַחַחְךָ) Na 3⁸; pl. יָיַחַחוּ Gn
 34¹⁶; for Inf. and Pt. v. טוב.—1. *be glad, joy-*
ful, well placed, better placed than No of Amon? Na 3⁸ *art thou*
better placed than No of Amon? 3. impers.
 c. לְ, *be well for or with, go well with* Gn 12¹³ (J),
 40¹⁴ (E), Dt 4⁴⁰ 5^{16,26} 6^{3,16} 12^{26,28} 22⁷ 2 K 25²⁴ Ru 3¹
 Je 7²³ 38²⁰ 40⁹ 42⁶. 4. *be pleasing* בְּעֵינַי Gn
 34¹⁶ (J), 41³⁷ 45¹⁶ (E), Dt 1²³ Lv 10^{19,20} Jos 2^{20,33}
 (P), 1 S 18⁵ 24⁵ 2 S 3³⁶ 18⁴ 1 K 3¹⁰ Est 1²¹ 2^{4,4,9};
 c. לְ, *be pleasing to, פ. c. n.* (late) Ne 2^{6,6}
 Est 5¹⁴. Hiph. Pf. הִיַחַחְךָ Gn 12¹⁶ Jos 24²⁰;
 הִיַחַחְךָ 1 S 25³¹; sf. הִיַחַחְךָ Dt 30⁵; הִיַחַחְךָ
 הִיַחַחְךָ Ru 3¹⁰, etc.; וְהִיַחַחְךָ Ez 36¹¹ (for הִיַחַחְךָ
 as if from טוב Ges^{170B}); Impf. יִיַחַחְךָ Nu 10³² +
 3 t.; יִיַחַחְךָ Pr 15¹³ + 2 t.; יִיַחַחְךָ Jb 24²¹ (Ges^{170B});
 יִיַחַחְךָ 1 K 1⁴⁷ (Ges^{170B}); וְיִיַחַחְךָ Ex 1²⁰; sf. יִיַחַחְךָ
 Ec 1¹⁹, etc.; Inv. הִיַחַחְךָ ψ 51²⁰; הִיַחַחְךָ Is 23¹⁶;
 etc.; Inf. abs. הִיַחַחְךָ Je 7⁶ 10⁵; הִיַחַחְךָ Gn 32¹³ +
 10 t.; Inf. cstr. הִיַחַחְךָ Lv 5⁴ + 7 t.; הִיַחַחְךָ Je 32⁴¹;
 sf. הִיַחַחְךָ Je 32⁴⁰, etc.; Pt. מיַחַח 1 S 16¹⁷; מיַחַח
 ψ 119⁶⁸; מיַחַח Ez 33³², etc.;—1. *make glad, re-*
joice לְבָב Ju 19²²; פָּנִים Pr 15¹³; the person Ec
 1¹⁹. 2. *do good to, deal well with, a person,*
 usu. c. prep.: c. לְ, Ex 1²⁰ Jos 24²⁰ (both E), Gn
 12¹⁶ Nu 10^{29,32} (all J), Ju 1^{7,13} 1 S 25³¹ ψ 49¹⁹ 125⁴;
 c. עִם, Gn 32^{10,13,13} Nu 10³² (all J), Mi 2⁷; c. acc.
 Dt 8¹⁶ 28⁶³ 30⁵ 1 S 2³² Je 18¹⁰ 32^{40,41} Zc 8¹⁶ Jb 24²¹
 ψ 51²⁰; abs. Ez 36¹¹; opp. הָרַע (in prov. phr.,
 cannot do good or ill, = cannot do anything
 at all; test of deity) Zp 1¹² Is 41²³ Je 10⁵.
 3. *do well or thoroughly*: הִיַחַחוּ (כָּל) אֲשֶׁר דִּבְּרוּ
 they have done well (all) that they have spoken
 Dt 25¹⁸ 18¹⁷; על הרע כפּים להיטיב Mi 7³ *their hands*
are upon the evil to do it well, i.e. diligently,
thoroughly, lit. make (it) good, with play on
הרע; esp. as auxil. sq. inf.; היטב רעת Pr 15² =
know well, skilfully Je 1¹² *see well*; הִיַחַחְךָ (לְ) *play*
well, skilfully 1 S 16¹⁷ Is 23¹⁶ Ez 33³²; cf. pt.
 cstr. sq. subst. יִצְעַר מִטְּבֵי צֶעַר Pr 30²⁹ *marching well,*

in a stately manner, so **מִיטְבֵי לָתֶת** v²⁹; inf. abs. **הַיְטִיב** as adv. = *thoroughly*, c. vbs.: **כַּתַּת** Dt 9²¹, **שָׂאֵל** 13¹⁵, **רָרַשׁ** 17⁴ 19¹⁸, **בָּאָר** 27⁸, **שָׁבַר** 2 K 11¹⁸.
4. make a thing good, right, beautiful: c. acc. rei: the head 2 K 9³⁰; *dress, trim*: a lamp Ex 30⁷ (P); *מַצְבּוֹת* Ho 10¹⁵; **גָּהָה** Pr 17²² a glad heart *maketh a good cure*; sq. **מִן** compar., obj. **שָׁם** 1 K 1⁴⁷ (= *make it more glorious than*); **חָסַר** Ru 3¹⁰; sq. **הִרְהֶה** = *course of life or action* Je 2²³ (in order to win love); *amend* one's ways and (doings Je 7³ 18¹¹ 26¹³ 35¹⁵; **הַיְטִיב הַיְטִיבו אַחֲרָיו** 7⁵.
5. do well, right, ethically, abs.: **a.** of men, Gn 4^{7,7} (J), Lv 5⁴ (P), **ψ** 36⁴ Is 1¹⁷ Je 4²² 13²³. **b.** of God, **טוֹב מִטְּבִיב** *good and doing good* **ψ** 119⁶⁸; so inf. abs. as adv. **לִךְ הַיְטִיב תְּהָרֶה** Jon 4^{4,9} *art thou rightly angry?* sq. **לִי** v⁹. In **כִּי־יִיטֵב אֶל־אָבִי** 1 S 20¹³ vb. is appar. intrans. = **Qal**, *if it be pleasing unto my father*, but **Hiph.** not elsewh. in this sense; point rather **יִיטֵב**; on this and on foll. **יִיטֵב** v. We Dr.

יְטִיבָה n.pr.loc. (*pleasantness*) city prob. in Judah 2 K 21¹⁹, site unknown.

יִטְבְּתָהּ n.pr.loc. (*pleasantness*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33³⁴ (P), Dt 10⁷, site unknown.

מְהִיטְבָאֵל n.pr.pers. (= *מיטיב אל God benefits*)—**1. f.** an Edomite princess Gn 36³⁹ (P), 1 Ch 1⁵⁰. **2. m.** ancestor of the false prophet Shemaiah Ne 6¹⁰.

יְטִיב n.[m.] the best, only estr. **מִיטֵב** and as superl.; *the best of a thing*: **מִן שְׂדֵהוּ וּמִן פְּרָמוֹ** Ex 22⁴ (JE) *the best of his field and the best of his vineyard* (choicest fruit); **מִן הַצֹּאן** *the best of the sheep* 1 S 15^{9,15}; **בְּמִן הָאָרֶץ** *in the best of the land* Gn 47^{6,11} (P).

יִטְבָה v. sub **יִטְבָה**.

יִטְבֵר v. sub **יִטְבֵר**.

יִי (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; regarded as loan-word by Lag^{Armen. Stud.} 484 al.; Hom^{ZMG} 1889, 603 ff.; Aufs6tze, 1892, 102 comp. Georgian *g'wino, wine*, whence also (acc. to him) Armen. *gini*, Gk. *foivos*, Lat. *vinum*; cf. on the other hand Jen^{1. c. infr.})

יַיִן n.m. ^{ψ75,9} wine (NH *id.*; Eth. **ወይን**; *vitis, vinea, vinum*; Ar. **زَيْن** (*black*) *grapes*, v. Hom^{ZMG} 1889, 654; Sab. **יַיִן** *vineyard*, Mordt^{ZMG} 1887, 364 Hom^{1. c. 659} (both after Glaser); As. *inu* in vocabularies, but this loan-word from western Shemites, acc. to Hom^{Aufs6tze} 102; Jen^{ZA} 1, 186 f., ZMG

1890, 705 argues to the contrary)—abs. **יַיִן** Gn 9²¹ + 84 t.; **יַיִן** Gn 14¹⁸ + 33 t.; estr. **יַיִן** **ψ** 60⁵ Ct 8²; **יַיִן** Dt 32¹⁸ + 9 t.; sf. **יַיִן** Ct 5¹, etc.;—**wine**: **a.** common drink, for refreshment Gn 14¹⁸ (E ?) 27²⁵ (J), Ju 19¹⁹ 2 S 16² Am 5¹¹ 9¹⁴ Ho 14⁸ Jb 1^{13,18} Dnr⁵ +, tonic Pr 31⁶; art. of commerce Ez 27¹⁸ Ne 13¹⁵; among supplies in strongholds 2 Ch 11¹¹; as making merry 2 S 13²⁸ Ze 9¹⁵ 10⁷ Est 1¹⁰ Ec 9⁷ 10¹⁹ **ψ** 104¹⁵. **† b.** used for rejoicing before **י** Dt 14²⁶, cf. Ho 9⁴; as drink-offering in prescribed ritual Ex 29⁴⁰ Lv 23¹³ Nu 15^{5,7,10} 28¹⁴; among temple stores 1 Ch 9²⁹; used also in heathen ceremonial, v. Dt 32³³. **c.** intoxicating 1 S 14²⁵ 37 Gn 9^{21,24} 19^{32,33,34,35} (all J), Is 5^{11,22} Pr 21¹⁷ 23^{30,31} +; || **מִיְרוּשָׁה** Ho 4¹¹; || **יַיִן** 1 S 15¹⁵ Mi 2¹¹ Is 24⁹ 28^{7,7} 56¹² + 12 t.; forbidden to Nazirites † Nu 6^{3,3} (חֲמִצֵּי יַיִן וְחֲמִצֵּי שֵׁכָר), v^{4,20}, cf. Am 2¹²; to Rechabites † Je 35^{5,5}; to mother of Samson † Ju 13^{4,7,14}; to priests entering sanctuary † Lv 10⁹ (P), Ez 44²¹; unfitting for kings Pr 31⁴. **† d.** combinations are: **יַיִן הַטּוֹב** **יַיִן** Ct 7¹⁰ = *the best wine* (rd. **יַיִן** ?) Ges^{133. 3. R. 1}; **יַיִן מַלְכּוֹת** Est 1⁷ *royal wine*; **יַיִן הַיַּיִן** † Ch 27²⁷ *stores of wine, wine-supply*; **יַיִן הַיַּיִן** Ct 8² *wine-feast* **יַיִן הַיַּיִן** Est 5⁶ 7^{2,7,8}; **יַיִן סַבְּאֵי** Pr 23²⁰ *wine-bibbers*; **יַיִן נֹאֵר** *wine-skin* Jos 9^{4,13} 1 S 16²⁰; **יַיִן** **יַיִן** 1 S 12⁴ 10⁹ 25¹⁵ 2 S 16¹ Je 13^{12,12}; **בֵּית הַיַּיִן** Ct 2⁴ *wine-house*, where wine is drunk, feasting-house (De al.), or *place of wine* = vineyard (Ew al.; cf. **יַיִן** Nu 6⁴). **† e.** metaph. of wisdom's drink Pr 9^{2,5}, cf. Is 55¹; of **י**'s wrath Je 25¹⁵ (**כּוֹפֹס הַיַּיִן**); of confusion sent by **י**, **יַיִן מְרַעְלָה**, **יַיִן** **ψ** 60⁵, cf. 75⁹; of **י**'s awaking for vengeance, like a wine-shouter **ψ** 78⁶; of Babylon's fierce power Je 51⁷; of love Ct 5¹; **יַיִן תְּחַטְּמִים** Pr 4¹⁷; in sim. of one bursting with words Jb 32¹⁹; of disheartened proph. Je 23⁹ (**יַיִן עֲקָרוֹ**); of lover's mouth Ct 7¹⁰ (v. supr.); love is better than wine Ct 1² 4¹⁰.

יָד 1 S 4¹³ Kt; err. for **יָד** Qr.

יָכַח vb. **Hiph.** decide, adjudge, prove, (NH Pi **יָכַח** *argue with* (עם), cf. Hithp., Hiph. *prove, correct*; Aram. Pa **יָכַח**, Aph. **יָכַח**, *id.*)—**Hiph.** Pf. הוֹכִיחַ Is 2⁴ + 5 t.; הוֹכִיחַ Gn 24⁴⁴; הוֹכִיחַ Gn 21²⁵; 2 ms. הוֹכִיחַ Gn 24¹⁴; Is. sf. הוֹכִיחַ 2 S 7¹⁴; Impf. יוֹכִיחַ Is 1³ + 5 t.; יוֹכִיחַ Ho 4⁴ + 4 t.; יוֹכִיחַ 1 Ch 12¹⁷; sf. יוֹכִיחַ **ψ** 141⁵ + 12 t. Impf.; *Inv.* הוֹכִיחַ Pr 9⁸; *Inf. abs.* הוֹכִיחַ Lv 19¹⁷ + 5 t.; estr. הוֹכִיחַ Hb 1¹²; *Inf. lq.* הוֹכִיחַ Jb 6²⁸; *Pt.* מוֹכִיחַ Ez 3²⁶ + 8 t.; pl. מוֹכִיחִים Pr 24²⁶;—**1. decide, judge**, abs. Gn 31⁴² (E), 1 Ch 12¹⁷ Is 11³ **ψ** 94¹⁰; c. **יָכַח**, *decide for*

Is 2⁴=Mi 4³, Is 11⁴; c. ב׳, Gn 31³⁷ (E), Jb 9³³; לְגַבֵּר עִם אֱלֹהִים Jb 16²¹. **2.** *adjudge, appoint*, c. לְ, Gn 24^{14,44} (J). **3.** *show to be right, prove*, c. acc. rei and על pers. *against* Jb 19⁶; c. אֵל pers. *unto* Jb 13¹⁵; so *argue* before v³, and (abs.) 15³. **4.** *convince, convict*, c. acc. pers. ψ 50²¹ ב pers. Pr 30⁶; c. לְ pers. Jb 32¹². **5.** *reprove, chide*: a. of God, c. acc. pers. Jb 22⁴ ψ 50⁸ 105¹⁴ = 1 Ch 16²¹; c. ב obj. 2 K 19⁴=Is 37⁴. b. of man, abs. Ho 4⁴ Ez 3²⁶ Jb 6^{25,25} Pr 24²⁵ 25¹²; מוֹכִיחַ בְּשִׁעָרַי Am 5¹⁰ Is 29²¹; c. acc. pers. Gn 21²⁵ (E), Lv 19^{17,17} (H), Pr 9⁸ 28²³ Je 2¹⁹; מוֹכִיחַ אֱלֹהִים Jb 40²; acc. rei Jb 6²⁶; c. לְ, Pr 9^{7,8} 15¹² 19²⁵. **6.** *correct, rebuke*, of God, abs. Hb 1¹²; c. acc. pers. ψ 141⁵ Jb 13^{10,10}; בְּשִׁבְטֶךָ 2 S 7¹⁴; happy the man whom God corrects Jb 5¹⁷; for God loves him Pr 3¹²; God is entreated not to correct in anger ψ 6² 38². **Hoph.** *Pf.* וְהִיבַחְתָּ בְּמַכְאוֹב he is chastened also with pain Jb 33¹⁹. **Niph.** *Impf.* לְבִרְנָא וְנִיבַחְתָּ Is 1¹⁸ come now and let us reason together; *Pt.* יֵשֶׁר נֹכַח שָׁם יֵשֶׁר Jb 23⁷ there an upright man might reason with him; f. (pass.) וְנִבַחְתָּ Gn 20¹⁶ (E), but Di SS rd. וְנִבַחְתָּ 2 fs. *Pf.* and thou art set right, righted, justified. **Hithp.** *Impf.* עִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל יִתְבַּחַח Mi 6² with Israel he will argue (|| רִיב לֵא עִם).

תּוֹכַחַת n.f. rebuke, correction;— יוֹם ח׳ Ho 5⁹; יוֹם צָרָה וְח׳ 2 K 19³=Is 37³; pl. תּוֹכַחוֹת ψ 149⁷ (|| נִקְמָה).

תּוֹכַחַת n.f. argument, reproof;— ת׳ Pr 10¹⁷ + 9 t.; sf. תּוֹכַחְתִּי Hb 2¹ + 5 t.; תּוֹכַחְתָּו Pr 3¹¹; pl. תּוֹכַחוֹת ψ 38¹⁵ + 3 t.; cstr. תּוֹכַחוֹת Pr 6²³ Ez 25¹⁷; תּוֹכַחוֹת 5¹⁵ (but latter del. Co; given by SS under תּוֹכַחְתָּה);— **1.** *argument, impeachment*, spoken by lips and mouth ψ 38¹⁵ Jb 13⁶ 23⁴ Hb 2¹. **2.** *reproof, chiding* Pr 1²³ 27⁵; || מוֹסֵר עֲצָה 1^{25,30}; || מוֹסֵר 3¹¹ 5¹² 10¹⁷ 12¹ 13¹⁸ 15^{5,10,32}; מוֹסֵר ת׳ חַיִּים 15³¹ reproof that giveth life; מוֹסֵר אִישׁ תּוֹכַחוֹת 29¹ man of reproofs (who deserves them). **3.** *correction, rebuke* ψ 39¹² 73¹⁴; נִשְׁבַּחְתָּ וְח׳ Pr 29¹⁵; חִקָּה ח׳ Ez 5¹⁵ 25¹⁷.

יָכַל, יָכֹל vb. be able, have power, prevail, endure (NH *id.*; Aram. יָכֹל; As. akálu, Hpt in KAT² Gloss l.)— **Qal** *Pf.* יָכַל Gn 32²⁶ + 8 t.; יָכֹל 1 S 4¹⁵ + 2 t.; 3 fs. יָכְלָה Gn 36⁷ Ex 2²; 2 ms. וַיָּכַלְתָּ Ex 18²³; 1 s. יָכַלְתִּי Gn 30⁸ + 2 t.; sf. יָכַלְתִּי ψ 13⁶; 3 pl. יָכְלוּ Gn 13⁶ + 27 t. + Jos 15⁶³ Qr; יָכְלוּ Ex 8¹⁴ + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵכַל Gn 13¹⁸ + 34 t.; יֵכַל Jb 4² + 4 t.; יֵכַל Ho 12⁵;

3 fs. יֵכַלְתָּ Am 7¹⁰ + 2 t.; 2 ms. יֵכַלְתָּ Gn 15⁵ + 16 t.; 1 s. יֵכַל Gn 19¹⁹ + 30 t., etc. (on these Impf. forms as irreg. Qal, v. Ges^{109,2} R.³ Kö^{1,407} W^{86,237}; others **Hoph.**); *Inf. cstr.* יָכַלְתָּ Nu 14¹⁶ Dt 9²⁸; *Inf. abs.* יָכֹל Nu 13²⁰ 2 Ch 32¹³; יָכֹל Nu 22²⁸ 1 S 26²⁵; P 8 t. (not Lv), Ez 3 t.; off. JED Je Is², not sold. SK Ch;— **1.** *be able, to do a thing*, whether ability be physical, moral, constitutional, or dependent on external authority; usu. of man Gn 13¹⁶ (J) +, but also of gods 2 Ch 32^{13,15}, and of א׳ Nu 14¹⁶ (JE), Dt 9²⁸ Je 44²²; occasionally of inanimate things Am 7¹⁰ Gn 36⁷ (P), Ct 8⁷ Ec 1^{15,16}, etc.: a. usu. sq. inf. c. לְ (122 t.), Gn 31³⁵ I am not able to rise up; 45¹ Joseph was not able to restrain himself, v³ 48¹⁰; Ex 7^{21,24} were not able to drink, 12³⁹ Jos 24¹⁹ (all E); Gn 13¹⁶ if a man can number the dust, 19^{19,22} 43³² 44^{22,26,26} Ex 10⁶ 19²³ (all J), Gn 15⁵ Ex 15²³ Nu 11¹⁴ (all JE) + 10 t. JE; Dt 7¹⁷ + 10 t. D; Gn 13⁶ they could not dwell together, 34¹⁴ 36⁷ Ex 9¹¹ 40³⁵ Nu 9⁶ Jos 9¹⁹ (all P); 1 S 3² 6²⁰ 1 K 6²¹ (on || 2 Ch 8⁸ and text of Ju 1¹⁹ v. Bu^{85,8}), Am 7¹⁰ Ho 5¹³ Zp 1¹⁸ Je 6¹⁰ 11¹¹ 13²³ 18⁶ 19¹¹ +. †b. sq. inf. without לְ (27 t.; not P): Gn 37⁴ Ex 2³ 18^{18,23} (all E), Gn 24⁵⁰ 44¹ (J), Nu 22^{37,38} (JE), Dt 1⁹ 7²² 14²⁴ 22²⁹ Ju 8³ Je 49^{10,23} Hb 1¹³ Is 46² 47^{11,12} 57²⁰ La 1¹⁴ ψ 18³⁹ 36¹³ 78²⁰ Pr 30²¹ Jb 4² 33⁵. †c. c. inf. implic., alw. neg., Gn 29⁸ go and feed them; and they said, We are not able, cannot (J), Ex 8¹⁴ (P), Is 29¹¹ Je 20⁹ ψ 21¹² Jon 1¹³. d. c. neg. = may not (of moral inability): Gn 43³² (J) the Egyptians might not eat bread with the Hebrews; Ju 21¹⁸ we may not give them wives; esp. D, Dt 7²² 12¹⁷ 14²⁴ 16⁶ 17¹⁵ 22³ 28^{27,35}. †e. *be able*, sq. impf.: אֵינִי אֹכֵל נֶבֶה Nu 22⁶ (JE) perchance I am able (so that) we smite (v. Di; rd. perh. נִכַּל for אֹכֵל Ges^{120,1} b); לֹא יֵכַלוּ יָנְעוּ La 4¹⁴ they are unable, they touch = are unable to touch (Dr¹¹⁶³, Ols.). †f. *be able*, sq. pf. consec., only very late, וְיָכַלְתָּ יְרֵאִיתָ Est 8^{6,6}, lit. how shall I be able and see?—Also in various combinations where English idiom would make it an auxiliary to another verb: †g. *able to gain, accomplish*: sq. acc. לֹא יֵכַלוּ נְקִיּוֹן Ho 8⁵ how long will they be unable (to gain) innocence? יֵרַעְתָּ הַיָּכַל יֵינֹכַל Jb 42² I know that thou art able (to do) all things; יֵינֹכַל אֶתְּקֶם דְּבָרַי Je 38⁵ the king is not (one who is) able (to do) anything with אֶתְּקֶם for אֶתְּבַקֵּם v. Gf, i.e. against) you. †h. *able to endure*: אֵין וְעֲצָרָה לֹא אֹכֵל Is 1¹³ I cannot endure iniquity and (with) a solemn assembly, ψ 101⁵. †i. *able to reach*, sq. לְ, ψ 139⁶ it is high, לֹא אֹכֵל לָהּ I cannot (reach) to it.

+ 2. prevail: a. abs. prevail, overcome, be victor Gn 30⁸ (E), 32²⁹ (J), Ho 12⁵ I S 26²⁵ I K 22²² = 2 Ch 18²¹ Je 20⁷⁻¹¹; of waves 5²²; succeed Is 16¹², Je 3⁵ (VB *hast had thy way*). b. sq. ל pers., prevail against, over Gn 32²⁶ (J), Nu 13³⁰ (JE), Ju 16⁵ I S 17⁹ Je 1¹⁹ 15²⁰ 20¹⁰ 38²² Ob⁷ ψ 129² Est 6¹³. c. once c. sf., יבִּלְתִּי ψ 13⁵ I have prevailed over him, + Zc 9¹⁵ (where rd. יְבִלְתִּי for יְבִלְתִּי with Ⓞ X K lo^{7h} LZ 1879, 564 Sta^{zaw} 1881, 16). + 3. abs. have ability, strength, only neg. לֹא מִשְׁתָּחֵה לֵא אֱבִיבֵל Jb 31²³ because of his loftiness I have no ability, am inadequate (to anything).

יובל n.pr.m. v. יהיבֵל supr. p. 220b.

יבִּלְתָּהּ n.pr.f. (יֵי hath been able; cf. Sab. יבִּלְתָּהּ Hal⁴⁶⁵) mother of king Azariah: 2 K 15², Ⓞ Χααεια, Ⓞ Λ Ιεχελια; יבִּלְתָּהּ 2 Ch 26³ (Qr; Kt יבִּלְתָּהּ), Ⓞ Χααια, A Ⓞ Λ Ιεχελια.

יבִּנְיָהּ v. יהיבֵן p. 220b.

יִלְדַּבּ vb. bear, bring forth, beget (NH id.; Aram. יִלְדִּי, יִלְדִּי, יִלְדִּי; Ar. وَكَلَدَ bear, bring forth, so Eth. ወለደ; As. alādu, COT^{Gloss})— Qal Pf. יִלְדַּבּ Gn 4^{18,18,18} + 16 t.; יִלְדַּבּ Je 17¹¹; יִלְדַּבּ יִלְדַּבְתִּי Dt 32¹⁸; 2 ms. sf. יִלְדַּבְתִּי Je 27⁷ Kt; Qr יִלְדַּבְתִּי (Kö^{1,410} Ges^{770, 2, R. 4}); I s. sf. יִלְדַּבְתִּי ψ 27; יִלְדַּבְתִּי Nu 11¹², etc.; Impf. יִלְדַּבְתִּי Pr 27⁷; 3 fs. יִלְדַּבְתִּי Gn 17¹⁷ + 6 t.; יִלְדַּבְתִּי 4¹ + 6 I t.; 2 fs. יִלְדַּבְתִּי 3¹⁶; יִלְדַּבְתִּי 18¹³; יִלְדַּבְתִּי I K 3¹⁷; יִלְדַּבְתִּי Is 65²³; 3 fpl. יִלְדַּבְתִּי Je 29⁶; יִלְדַּבְתִּי Ez 23⁴; יִלְדַּבְתִּי Gn 30³⁹, etc.; Inf. abs. יִלְדַּבּ Jb 15³⁵; estr. יִלְדַּבְתִּי Ho 9¹¹ + 3 t.; יִלְדַּבְתִּי Gn 4² + 10 t.; יִלְדַּבְתִּי I S 4¹⁹ (Kö^{1,402}, but prob. txt. err. Dr); יִלְדַּבְתִּי I K 3¹⁸, etc.; Pt. act. יִלְדַּבְתִּי Pr 17²¹ Je 30⁶, etc.; f. יִלְדַּבְתִּי Ho 13¹³ + 12 t.; יִלְדַּבְתִּי Gn 17¹⁹ + 4 t.; יִלְדַּבְתִּי 16¹¹ + 2 t. (Kö^{1,404 f.}; perb. יִלְדַּבְתִּי intended by Kt, cf. Sta^{213 b}); sf. Pr 23²⁵; יִלְדַּבְתִּי Pr 17²⁵, etc.; pl. יִלְדַּבְתִּי Je 16³; Pt. pass. יִלְדַּבְתִּי I K 3^{26,27}; estr. יִלְדַּבְתִּי Jb 14¹ + 2 t.; pl. יִלְדַּבְתִּי I Ch 14⁴;— 1. bear, bring forth: a. (a mother a child), so commonly, c. 208 t.; sq. acc. Gn 3¹⁵ 4¹ & constantly; acc. om. 6² etc. = be delivered of a child, I K 3^{17,18} 2 K 19³ = Is 37³ (in proverb c. neg., i. e. human power exhausted); of animals Gn 30³⁹ 31^{6,6} Je 14⁵ 17¹¹ (bird laying eggs, or hatching out young), Ez 31⁶ Jb 39^{1,2}; but also of whole process of labour (cf. חוּל) חוּלָה Gn 35¹⁶ cf. v¹⁷, 38^{27,28}, cf. I S 14¹⁹ Je 31¹⁸ Mi 5² (of a man, as preposterous, Je 30⁶, cf. Moses as mother of Israel Nu 11¹²). b.

hence in simile of distress Mi 4^{9,10} Is 13⁸ 21³ 42¹⁴ Je 6²⁴ 13²¹ 22²³ 30⁶ 49²⁴ 50⁴³ ψ 48⁷, cf. Ho 13¹³; יִלְדַּבּ עַל-בְּרָכִים (Sta^{zaw} 1884, 143 π.) Gn 30³ 50²³ (cf. Jb 3¹²). c. fig. of wicked שֶׁקֶר יִלְדַּבּ עִמָּל יְהוָה ψ 7¹⁵ cf. Jb 15³⁵ also Is 33¹¹; of Israelites, bringing forth wind (of vain efforts for deliverance) 26¹⁸; יִלְדַּבּ כִּפָּר שְׂמִים מִי יִלְדַּבּ Jb 38²⁹; of Tyre as mother of her inhabitants Is 23⁴; of Jerus. Is 51¹⁸ 54¹ 66^{7,8} Ez 16²⁰, Isr. bearing disloyal children Ho 5⁷; Jerus. and Sam., as Oholibah and Oholah Ez 23³⁷; of Babylon Je 50¹²; of a day, as producing events יוֹם יִלְדַּבּ מֵהַיּוֹם Pr 27⁷; perh. of God (fig. of rock צוּר), as mother of Isr. bringing forth with labour Dt 32¹⁸ yet v. 2. 2. less often beget: a. lit., c. 22 t., alw. c. acc.; in Hex a mark of J; Gn 4^{18,18,18} 10^{8,13,16,24,26} = I Ch 1^{10,11,13,18,16,20}, Gn 22²³ 25³ (Dt 32¹⁸ & Nu 1¹² E are dub.; P uses **Hiph.**), elsewh. Pr 17²¹ 23^{22,24} Dn 11⁶. b. beget, fig. ψ 27 of 's formally installing king into theocratic rights. 3. Zc 13^{3,3}, of both parents (lit.); Pt. pass. 3 t. = child I K 3^{26,27} where mother is named, I Ch 14⁴ where father named. + Niph. Pf. נִילְדַּבּ I Ch 2³ + 6 t. + הַנּוֹלֵד Gn 21³ acc. to points, but rd. Pt. (v. Di); נִילְדַּבּ 3⁵ 20⁸ (cf. Ol^{5,208 b} Ges^{770, 2, R. 6}); Impf. נִילְדַּבְתִּי Gn 17¹⁷ + 4 t.; יִנְיָר Is 66⁸; יִנְיָר Gn 4¹⁸ + 2 t., etc.; Inf. נִילְדַּבְתִּי Gn 21⁵; נִילְדַּבְתִּי Ec 7¹; נִילְדַּבְתִּי Ho 2⁵; Pt. נִילְדַּבְתִּי I K 13² + 3 t. (Gn 21³ v. supr.); נִילְדַּבְתִּי 48⁵ I Ch 7²¹; — be born: of human beings, sq. ל (born to such and such a man), Gn 4¹⁶ 10¹ 17¹⁷ 21^{3,5} 46²⁰ 48⁶ 26⁶⁰ Dt 23⁹ 2 S 3² (Qr), 5¹³ 14²⁷ I Ch 2^{3,9} 3^{14,5} 20^{5,8} 22⁹ 26⁶ Jb 13² cf. I K 13²; without ל, Jb 3³ 38²¹ ψ 78⁶ I Ch 7²¹ Ec 7¹ טוב שֵׁם מִשְׁמֵן טוב (וְיוֹם הַמּוֹת מִיּוֹם הַיְלֵדוֹ; metaph. of Israel (under fig. of unfaithful wife) Ho 2⁵; of nation, גּוֹי, Is 66⁸, people, עַם, ψ 22²²; of animals Lv 22²⁷ Dt 15¹⁹; Pt. מִיּוֹם הַיְלֵדוֹ Ezr 10³; c. pred. or appos. on which emph. rests, נִילְדַּבְתִּי Ec 4¹⁴ he was born poor; יִלְדַּבּ אֵהָב הָרַע וְנָחַל לְצָרָה יִלְדַּבּ Pr 17¹⁷; יִלְדַּבּ אֵהָב אֵהָב Ex 1¹⁶; Pt. abs. מִיּוֹמָהּ Gn 35¹⁷ + 2 t.; pl. abs. מִיּוֹמָהּ Ex 1¹⁵ + 5 t. in Ex 1; — cause (or help) to bring forth, viz., assist or tend as midwife Ex 1¹⁵ sq. acc.; elsewh. only Pt. f. as subst. = midwife; Gn 35¹⁷ (E), 38²⁸ (J), Ex 1^{15,17,18,19,20,21} (E). + Pu. Pf. יִלְדַּבּ Gn 4²⁶ + 13 t.; יִלְדַּבּ Ju 18²⁰; יִלְדַּבּ Gn 41⁵⁰; יִלְדַּבּ Jb 5⁷; יִלְדַּבּ Gn 6¹ + 4 t. + 2 S 3² Kt (Qr יִלְדַּבְתִּי); יִלְדַּבּ ψ 90², etc.; Pt. (cf. Kö^{1,433}, Ges^{770, 2, R. 6}) הַיְלֵד Ju 13⁵ (Bö^{11 p. 244} pass. Qal); i. q. Niph. be born, sq. ל of father Gn 4²⁶ 6¹ 10^{21,25} 24¹⁶ (all J), 41⁵⁰ (E), 35²⁶ 36⁵ 46^{26,27} (all P),

Ju 18²⁹ 2 S 3^{2,5} 2 I 20²² I Ch 1¹⁹ Je 20¹⁶; sq. ל before grandmother's name Ru 4¹⁷ cf. לָנָה Is 9⁶; sq. ל of purpose, destiny, יִלְדָה לְעַמְּךָ לְאֵלֶיךָ Jb 5⁷; יִלְדָה יוֹסֵף Gn 50²³ (E; Sam. בְּיָמַי יוֹ, cit. Di) denoting recognition of children as his; no prep. Je 20¹⁴ 22²⁶, cf. Ju 13³ (v. sup.); fig. of foreigners incorporated in spiritual Zion ψ 87^{4,5,6}; of production of mountains ψ 90². **Hiph. Pf.** הוֹלִידָה Gn 11²⁷ +; הוֹלִידָה Nu 26⁶⁸; הוֹלִידָה I Ch 2³⁶ +; sf. הוֹלִידָה consec. Is 55¹⁰; הוֹלִידָה Gn 48⁶, etc.; **Impf.** יוֹלִיד Gn 17²⁰ Ec 6³; יוֹלִידָה Gn 5³ +; 2 ms. הוֹלִידָה Dt 4²⁵ + 4 t.; אֹלִיד Is 66⁹; *Imv.* הוֹלִידוּ Je 29⁹; *Inf. abs.* הוֹלִיד Is 59⁴; *estr.* sf. הוֹלִידוּ Gn 5⁴ + 16 t.; *Pt.* מוֹלִיד Is 66⁹; מוֹלִידִים Je 16³;—**1. beget** (a father a child) Gn 5^{3,4,4} + 56 t. in Gn., Lv 25⁴⁵ Nu 26^{29,58} (all these P, v. sub. **Qal**) + Dt 4²⁵ 28⁴¹ (v. Di), I Ch 2^{10,10,11,11} + 84 t. Chr.; Ru 4¹⁸ + 8 t., Ju 11¹ 2 K 20¹⁸ = Is 39⁷, Je 29⁶ Ez 18^{10,14} 47²² Ec 5¹³ 6³, cf. Is 45¹⁰; also Je 16³ אֲבוֹתָם הַמּוֹלִידִים אֲבוֹתָם, cf. freq. Assy. *abu banda*, e.g. VR 1⁸; fig. of producing dewdrops Jb 38²⁸; of causing the earth to bear grain Is 55¹⁰; causing Zion to bring forth 66⁹. **2. bear**, only fig. 59⁴ (|| הָרָוּ), of wicked, bringing forth iniquity (this favoured by context; others, *beget*). † **Hoph.** *Inf.* הִלְיָדָה Gn 40²⁰ Ez 16⁴ (Co as foregoing); only הִלְיָדָה Nu 40²⁰ Ez 16^{4,5} *day of one's being born* = birthday. † **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְּלִידוּ Nu 1¹⁹ denom. fr. הוֹלִידָה declared their pedigree (v. Di).

† **Qal** n.m. offspring, child, only לָהּ אֵין Gn 11³⁰ (J); si vera l. = Ar. وَكَلْبٌ; Eth. **ግልጽ**: (with orig. ו);—in 2 S 6²³, where some edd. have וְלָהּ Kt, יָלַד Qr, Baer and van d. H give יָלַד Kt. † **Qal** n.m. ^{Gn 21, 9} child, son, boy, youth;—יָלַד abs. Gn 4²³ +; *estr.* Je 31²⁰; יָלַדָה Gn 21¹⁶ +; pl. יָלָדִים 33¹ +; *estr.* יָלָדִי Ex 2³ + 2 t.; יָלָדִי Is 57⁴; sf. יָלָדִי Gn 30²⁶ 2 K 4¹; יָלָדִים Jb 21¹¹; יָלָדִיָּהוּ Gn 33² + 4 t., etc.;—**a. child** = son, boy, Gn 21^{8,14,16,16} 37³⁰ 42²² (all E), 32²³ (Dinah not included), cf. 30²⁸ 33^{1,2,2,6,5,6,7,13,14} 44⁵⁰ (all J); Ex 1^{17,18} (|| יָלַדָה v¹⁶), 2^{3,6,6,7,8,9,10} (all E), 21⁴ (E); app. = sons + daughters, but || יָלָדָה v⁵); pl. = offspring 21²⁴ (E; Hex, only Gn & Ex, JE); also Ru 1⁵ 4¹⁶ 2 S 1^{15,18,18,18,19,19,21,21,22,22} I K 3²⁵ (cf. v²⁰), 14¹² 17^{21,21,22,23} 2 K 4¹ (cf. v⁵) v^{18,26,34,34} Is 8¹⁸ 9⁵ (|| יָלַדָה), Jo 4³ (opp. יָלָדָה), Ze 8⁵ (*id.*); of young of raven Jb 38⁴¹; of wild goats and hinds 39³; of cow and bear Is 1⁷. **b. (little) child, children** I S 1^{2,2} 2 S 6²³ Ezr 10¹ Ne 12⁴³ Jb 21¹¹ (|| עֵינַיִלִים), Ho 1²

La 4¹⁰ Is 57⁶. **c. descendants** Is 29²³ יְלָדֵי נְכַדִים (cf. יָלַד) 2⁶. **d. youth** Gn 4²³ (J), I K 12^{6,10,14} = 2 Ch 10^{8,10,14}, Du 1^{4,10,13,15,17} cf. 2 K 2²⁴ (|| נְעָרִים יְלָדֵי קַטְנִים v²³), Ec 4^{13,15}. **e. fig. of apostate Israelites** יְלָדֵי פְּשִׁעַת Is 57⁴ (|| יָרַע שְׂקָרָה); cf., in good sense, יָלַד Je 31²⁰ of Ephraim (|| יָקִיר).

† **Qal** n.f. girl, damsel;—abs. יָלָדָה Gn 34⁴ Jo 4³; יוֹלִידוֹת Ze 8⁵;—*marriageable girl*: of Dinah, daughter of Jacob Gn 34⁴; opp. יָלָדָה Ze 8⁵ Jo 4³.

† **Qal** n.f. childhood, youth;—abs. יָלָדוּת Ec 11¹⁰ (|| שְׂחִיחֻתָּךְ); יָלָדוּתְךָ I 1⁹; = young men טַל יָלָדוּתְךָ ψ 110³.

† **Qal** adj. born (irreg. punctuation for יָלָדָה, Dr 2 S 5¹⁴)—יָלֹדָה Ex 1²² 2 S 12¹⁴; יָלֹדָה Jos 5⁵ 2 S 5¹⁴; יָלֹדָה Je 16³; הַיָּלֹדָה Ex 1²² (E), 2 S 12¹⁴ (+ לָהּ); הָעָם הַיָּלֹדָה בְּמִדְבָּר Jos 5⁶ (D); יָלֹדָה עַל-הַבָּנִים וְעַל-הַבָּטוּחַ הַיָּלֹדָה בְּמִקְוֵה הַיָּדָה Je 16³; יָלֹדָה הַיָּלֹדָה 2 S 5¹⁴.

† **Qal** [יָלָדָה] adj. born, only *estr.* יָלִיד Gn 17¹² + 4 t.; pl. יָלִידִי 14¹⁴ + 6 t.; בְּיָלָדִי 2 S 21¹⁸;—*born*, esp. of slave בֵּית יָלִיד born in (one's) house (opp. purchased by money) Gn 17^{12,13,27} Lv 22¹¹ (all P), cf. Je 2¹⁴ where denied of Israel; יָלִידִי *id.* Gn 14¹⁴; pl. elsewh. subst. = children, sons הַרְפָּאִים יָלִי 2 S 21^{16,18} cf. הַרְפָּאִים I Ch 20⁴; יָלִי הַעֲנֹק Nu 13^{22,28} Jos 15¹⁴ (all JE).

† **Qal** n.f. kindred, birth, offspring;—*ב* *estr.* Lv 18^{9,11}; sf. מוֹלָדָתִי Gn 24⁴ + 3 t., etc.; pl. sf. מוֹלָדוֹתֶיךָ Ez 16⁴; מוֹלָדָתְךָ v³;—**1. kindred** Gn 12¹ (|| אֲרִיזָה, אֲרִיזָה, אֲרִיזָה, אֲרִיזָה), Nu 10³⁰ (|| *id.*), Gn 31³ (|| אֲרִיזָה, אֲרִיזָה), 43⁷ (all J); || עם Est 2^{10,20} 8⁶; esp. מוֹלָדָתְךָ *land of one's kindred* Gn 11²⁸ 24⁷ (both J), 31¹³ (E), Je 22¹⁰ 46¹⁶ Ez 23¹⁵ Ru 2¹¹. **2. pl. circumstances of birth, birth** (fig. of origin of Jerus.) מוֹלָדָתְךָ וְזֵמַן הַבְּרָכָה Ez 16³, cf. v⁴. **3. (female) offspring, one born** Lv 18^{9,9}, *begotten* v¹¹ (all H); coll. = issue, offspring מוֹלָדָתְךָ אִשְׁתְּךָ הוֹלָדָתְךָ Gn 48⁶ (P).

† **Qal** n.pr.loc. town in Simcon מוֹלָדָה Jos 19² = I Ch 4²³; uninhabited after exile Ne 11²⁶; name occurs also Jos 15²⁶ (where prob. interpol. from Ne 11²⁶ v. Di); Ⓜ *Mwlada*, etc.; identified by Rob^{NR II, 201} Guérin *Judée III, 184 ff.* with Tel *Milb*, 4 hours E. from Beersheba = *Malatha* Jos^{Ant. xviii, 6, 2}; *Mal(a)θων*, *Malatha* Lag^{Onom. 214, 266, 67, 119}, v. also Di.

11¹⁸ + oft.; also הַיָּם Ex 14^{2,2,9} Is 51^{10,10} 63¹¹ + ;
 prob. also יַם־מִצְרַיִם 1¹⁵; 'Red Sea' named or
 referred to c. 66 t.; יַם־סוּדָן clearly of Ælanitic
 Gulf 1 K 9²⁶ (cf. 2 Ch 3¹⁷). **3.** *Dead Sea*, יָם
 מֶלַח *sea of salt* Gn 14³ Nu 34^{3,12} Dt 3¹⁷ Jos 3¹⁶ 12³
 12⁸ 15^{2,5} 18¹⁹; הַיָּם הַמֵּצֻקָה Dt 3¹⁷ 4⁴⁹ Jos 3¹⁶ 12³
 2 K 14²⁵; הַיָּם הַמִּצְרַנִּי Ez 47¹⁵ Zc 14⁸ Jo 2²⁰ (v.
 supr.); simply יָם Is 16⁸ Je 48³²; — in יַעֲרֹר יָם
 Je 48³² יָם is text. error, del. c. Gf Gr Che Gie.
4. *Sea of Galilee* יָם בְּנֵינַת Nu 34¹¹ Jos 13²⁷;
 יָם בְּנֵינַת 12³; simply יָם Dt 33²³. **5.** more
 gen. *sea*, opp. earth and (or) sky Gn 1^{26,28} 9² (P),
 Ex 20¹¹ (E), Hg 2⁶ + oft. Jb ψ Is² etc.; Am 6¹² rd.
 יָם בְּרִיָּם for בְּרִיָּם (v. בְּרִיָּם); *sea* as under earth
 ψ 24² (cf. Gn 1¹⁰ 6¹¹ Ex 20⁶ = Dt 5³); fig. of *food*
 of invaders, הַיָּם עֹלָה עַל־בְּבֵל Je 51⁴². **6.** of a
mighty river, the Nile Na 3^{8,8} Is 19⁶ (|| נְהַר); cf.
 of Pharaoh); of Euphrates Is 21¹ Je 51³⁶ (acc.
 to Che Gf al.; Is 21¹ perhaps better of Persian
 Gulf, v. Di). **7.** the great basin in temple-
 court, called the *sea*: יַעֲרֹר אֶת־הַיָּם מוֹצֵק 1 K 7²³
 = 2 Ch 4²; הַיָּם הַמִּצְרַנִּי 2 K 25¹³ 1 Ch 18⁸ Je 52¹⁷;
 הַיָּם alone 1 K 7^{24,25} + 10 t. K Ch + Je 52²⁰. **8.**
 combinations are: **a.** *shore of sea, sea-shore*
 הַיָּם שֹׁפֵת Jos 11⁴ 1 K 5⁹, and in sim. Gn 22¹⁷ Ju
 7¹² 1 S 13⁶; הַיָּם הוֹף Jos 9¹ Ez 25¹⁶; הוֹף יָמִים Gn
 49¹³ Ju 5¹⁷; cf. הַיָּם הַחֵבֶל Zp 2⁵ *region by the sea*;
 so v⁶ but dub., v. 1. הַחֵבֶל **3.** **b.** *sand of the sea*
 (*shore*) הַיָּם הוֹל (in sim.) Gn 32¹³ 41⁴⁹ Ho 2¹ Is
 10²² + oft. (v. הוֹל); הַיָּם הוֹל נְבוּל לָיִם Je 5²². **c.** *לְשׁוֹן*
 הַיָּם *tongue (arm or gulf) of sea* Jos 15⁶ 18¹⁹ Is
 11¹⁵. **d.** *מים עֲרִיָּם* Am 8¹² Zc 9¹⁰ ψ 72⁸, cf. Mi
 7¹² Zc 14^{8,8} Jo 2^{20,50} Dn 11⁴⁵. **9.** = *west, west-*
ward (orig. *sea-ward*, fr. position of Mediterr.
 with ref. to Palestine, and this sense still often
 perceptible): with other three points of compass
 Gn 13¹⁴ 28¹⁴ (J), Nu 2¹⁵ 35⁶ (P), Dt 3²⁷ 1 K 7²⁵
 1 Ch 9²⁴ 2 Ch 4⁴ Ez 42¹⁹ + 6 t. Ez, Zc 14⁴ Dn 8⁴
 ψ 107³ *מִצְפוֹן וּמִבְּרֵית מִצְפּוֹן וּמִבְּרֵית*
from the south, Hu Pe Bi Che); opp. east
 Jos 11² 16⁹ + 16 t. Ez 48; *west* alone Gn 12⁶ (J);
 יָם רֵיחַ Ez 10¹⁹ (J) *west wind*; לְ יָם *westward*
 Jos 8^{9,12,13} + ; יָמָה *westward*, oft. of tabernacle
 Ex 26^{22,27} Nu 3²³ + (all P), and of land Jos 5¹
 15^{8,10} etc., + oft. Ez; דְּרֹם הַיָּם = *westward* Ez 41¹²;
 בְּרֵית־יָם *western border* Nu 34^{6,6} Jos 15²;
 בְּרֵית־יָם *west side* Ex 27¹² 38¹² Nu 35⁵ Jos 18¹⁴;
 הַיָּם Ez 41¹² (v. further פֶּאֶה).

† יָמָה n. [m.] appar. pl., meaning dub.; only
 in הָיָה עֵנָה אֶת־הַיָּם בְּפִרְיָהּ Gn 36²⁴ *that*

is the 'Ana that found the יָמָם in the wilderness
 when he was pasturing the asses of Šib'ōn his
 father; perh. *hot springs, aquae calidae*;
 so Thes MV Dechent ZFPV VII, 1884, 172 al.; yet no
 suitable יָמָה (or יָמָם) known; v. further Di
 Buhl Edomiter 46.

יָמִין (✓ of foll.; found in deriv. in all cogn.,
 but orig. mng. dubious; Thes al. comp. אֲמִין *con-*
firm, whence *right hand* as the *stronger*; others
 fr. use of right hand in *confirming* by an oath).

1. יָמִין n.f. Ex 15⁶ (Pr 27¹⁶ no exc., v. Now
 Str) *right hand* (NH *id.*; SI³ מִימִין *on the right*;
 Aram. יָמִינָא; תַּחֲסִילָא; Ar. يَمِينٌ *right, right*
side, right hand, south; Eth. የላይኛ: *right hand,*
 ደቡብ: *right side*; Sab. ימין *right hand, ימנה*
south, are also quoted; As. *imnu, right, right*
side, on the right, DI^{HWB307})—abs. יָמִין Gn 13⁹
 + 40 t.; estr. יָמִין 1 S 23²⁴ + 19 t.; sf. יָמִינִי Je
 22²⁴ + 6 t., etc.; always sg.:—**1.** *right hand*: **a.**
 lit. of man, oft. opp. שמאל Gn 48^{13,14} (cf. v¹⁵),
 Dn 12⁷; יָדַע בֵּין־יָמִינוֹ לְשְׂמאלוֹ Jon 4¹¹ *distinguish*
between one's right hand and one's left; יָמִין
 Ju 5²⁶ (|| יד); as holding the lot Ez 21²⁷; also of
 right hand as skilful ψ 137⁵; as receiving bribes
 26¹⁰ (|| יד); used in false swearing יָמִין
 יָמִינִי 144^{8,11} *their right hand is a right hand of*
falsehood; oft. also c. יָד יְרֵי־יָמִינוֹ Gn 48¹⁷ (E)
hand of his right = his right hand Ju 7²⁰ 2 S 20²;
 יָמִין אֶת־יָדֵינוּ Ju 3¹⁵ 20¹⁶ *bound us to one's right*
hand, i.e. left-handed. **b.** fig. of right hand
 as held by 'י Is 41¹³ 45¹; so יְרֵי־יָמִינוֹ ψ 73²³. **c.**
right hand of 'י, as instr. of delivering Israel
 Ex 15^{6,6,12} + , cf. יָדֵינוּ יָשַׁע בְּבִבְרוֹתָּהּ
 שְׁנוֹתָּהּ ψ 20⁷; יָדֵינוּ עָלֵינוּ 77¹¹, || יָדֵינוּ
 98¹; as acquiring the temple-site 78⁵⁴; as holding
 his servant 18³⁶ (line om. in || 2 S 22³⁶), cf. 63⁹ &
 יָדֵינוּ Is 41¹⁰; as finding, lighting upon (מצא)
 his enemies ψ 21⁹ (|| יד); as full of צֶדֶק 48¹¹;
 as dispensing blessings 16¹¹ *נְעִימוֹת בִּימִינְךָ*
 (cf. Pr 3¹⁶ of wisdom, personified); used in
 divine oath Is 62⁸ (|| יָדֵינוּ). **2.** of situation
 on, or direction toward, *the right*: **a.** of
 situation, c. מִן וּמִצְמַאלָם Ex 14^{22,29} *a wall on*
their right hand and on their left hand;
 similarly 2 S 16⁶ 1 K 7^{39,49} = 2 Ch 3¹⁷
 4⁶, 1 K 22¹⁹ (= 2 Ch 18¹⁸ c. על), 2 Ch 4^{7,8}
 ψ 91⁷ (|| מצִדֶּיךָ); for protection 16⁸; 2 K 23¹³
 Ez 16³; c. לְ יָמִינוֹ וְיָשַׁב לְיָמִינוֹ 1 K 2¹⁹,
 so ψ 110¹ 45¹⁰ 109³¹; c. לְ־ Zc 3¹ 1 Ch 6²⁴
 2 Ch 18¹⁸ (= 1 K 22¹⁹ c. מִן), Ne 8⁴ Jb 30¹²
 ψ 109⁶ cf. 110⁵; without prep. יָמִין הָעֵיר 2 S 24⁵
 Jb 23⁹. **b.** of direction toward, lit. נָקָה יָמִין
 Nu 20¹⁷ 22²⁶ (both

JE); also (vb. הַפָּדָה in prev. cl.) Gn 13⁹; הַבְּיִט יָמִין ψ 142⁵, and *looking* is implied also in Ez 1¹⁰ (c. נטה (לְלַבֵּת) על הַיָּמִין, על, אֶל; opp. (הַשְּׂמָאוֹל); 2 S 2^{19,21}; opp. פנה על-ימין Gn 24⁴⁹; sq. אֶל, of course לְיָמִין מַעַל לְחֹמֶה, ל, fig. of moral deviation, יָמִין, Ne 12²¹ (vb. om., *went*) to the right above the wall; סור מן-הַדָּבָר . . . יָמִין, fig. of moral deviation, יָמִין, Dt 17¹¹, so 5²⁹ 17²⁰ 28¹⁴ Jos 1⁷ 23⁶ 2 K 22² = 2 Ch 34²; וְשׂ נטה ימין וְשׂ Pr 4²⁷; also (very late) of the right as morally good, לֵב הַכֹּס לְיָמִינוֹ (opp. (שְׂמָאל) Ec 10² De Reuss Now. †3. of other parts of the body, besides hand (v. יִרְיִמִינוֹ etc. supr.): right thigh יָמִינוֹ יָרֵךְ Ju 3^{16,24}; eye יָמִין עֵין 1 S 11²; זֶרֶךְ עֵין יָמִינוֹ Zc 11^{17,17}; esp. הַיָּמִין i.e. the right (upper) leg of sacrificial animal Ex 29²² Lv 7^{32,33} 8^{25,26} 9²¹ Nu 18¹⁸. †4. = south, because when facing east the right hand is toward the south: הַיָּמִין הַיְּשִׁמוֹן 1 S 23¹⁹; אֶל-יָמִין v²⁴; יָשָׁב יָמִין Ez 16⁴⁶ (על-שְׂמָאוֹל ||); ψ 89¹³; perh. also 107³, v. יָם 9.

†I. יָמִינוֹ **adj.** Kt right hand, on the right: שָׁם הַיָּמִינוֹ יָכִין 2 Ch 3¹⁷ the name of the one on the right was Yakin; צָדָךְ הַיָּמִינוֹ Ez 4⁶ thy right side (Qr in both הַיָּמִינוֹ, v. infr.)

†II. יָמִינוֹ **adj.gent.** fr. בְּנִיָּנוֹן, abbrev. for יָמִינוֹ (q. v.); אִישׁ יָמִינוֹ 1 S 9⁴; אִישׁ יָמִינוֹ 2 S 20¹ Est 2⁵; בְּנֵי-אִישׁ יָמִינוֹ 1 S 9¹.

†III. [יָמִין] **vb. denom.** Hiph. go to or choose the right, use the right hand;—Impf. 1 s. coh. וַאֲמַנְהָ Gn 13¹⁰ (J) then I will go to the right (opp. וַאֲשָׂמְאִילָהּ); 2 mpl. תִּפְאַמִּינוּ Is 30²¹, fig. of turning aside from right course of life (|| תִּשְׁמְאִילוּ ||); Inf. cstr. in phr. אִם-אֵשׁ לְהִמִּין אִם-מִבַּלְעָד 2 S 14¹⁹ it is surely impossible to turn to the right or to the left, etc.; Imv. fs. הִיָּמִינוּ Ez 21²¹ go to the right! (opp. הִשְׁמְאִילוּ); Pt. pl. use the right hand: מִיָּמִינִים וּמִשְׂמָאוֹלִים 1 Ch 12² using the right hand and the left hand with stones and with arrows in the bow (i.e. in throwing and shooting).

†I. יָמִינוֹ **adj.** right hand, right—m. of pillar הַעֲמֹד הַיָּמִינוֹ 1 K 7²¹ in || 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Qr (Kt הַיָּמִינוֹ); f. of side of house (temple): בְּתֵף יָמִינוֹ 1 K 6⁸ 7³⁹ (|| בְּתֵף הַבַּיִת מִיָּמִינוֹ ||), 2 K 11¹¹ (opp. הַשְּׂמָאוֹלִית), Ez 47¹, cf. v² 2 Ch 4¹⁰ 23¹⁰ (opp. הַשְּׂמָאוֹלִית); elsewhere of parts of body (P);

right ear, hand and foot הַיָּמִינוֹ הַיָּד הַיָּתוֹמָה + הַיָּד הַיְּמָנִית Ex 29²⁰ Lv 8^{23,24} 14^{14,17,25,28}; right finger הַיָּד הַיְּמָנִית Ez 4⁶ Qr (Kt הַיָּמִינוֹ).

†II. יָמִינוֹ **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Simeon Gu 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵ Nu 26¹² 1 Ch 4²⁴. 2. man of Judah 1 Ch 2²⁷. 3. Levite (?) name, time of Ezra Ne 8⁷.

†I. יָמִינוֹ **adj.gent.** of II. יָמִין 1; only c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26¹².

†I. יָמִינוֹ **n.pr.m.** (cf. perh. Ar. *Yimn* good fortune, *Yimn* right side)—1. a son of Asher Gn 46¹⁷ Nu 26⁴⁴, also (for adj.gent.) הַיָּמִינוֹהָ v⁴⁴ = the family of the Yimnites 1 Ch 7³⁰. 2. a Levite 2 Ch 31¹⁴.

†I. הַיָּמִין **n.f.** Is 43⁶, south, south wind, chiefly poet., P & Ez (lit. *what is on the right* (hand), i.e. as one faces east; v. Wetzst Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthrop. Ges. 1878, 390)—abs. הַיָּמִין Zc 9¹⁴ + 6 t. (הַיָּמִין only Zc 6⁶); הַיָּמִין Jb 9⁹; c. ה. loc. הַיָּמִין Ex 26¹⁸ + 12 t.; —1. a. south, southern quarter of sky, הַיָּמִין Jb 39²⁶ (of flight of bird); of constellations הַיָּמִין הַיָּמִין הַיָּמִין Zc 9⁹; הַיָּמִין הַיָּמִין הַיָּמִין Zc 9¹⁴ whirlwinds of the south; of territory, the south Is 43⁶ (opp. הַיָּמִין), also הַיָּמִין הַיָּמִין Zc 6⁶ (opp. הַיָּמִין צָפוֹן), Jos 15¹ southward at the end of the south, i.e. in the remotest south (of the land);—see also II. הַיָּמִין. b. c. ה. loc. toward the south, esp. in topograph. description (oft. with other points of compass), הַיָּמִין הַיָּמִין הַיָּמִין Ex 26¹⁸ (P), הַיָּמִין הַיָּמִין Ez 47¹⁹, הַיָּמִין הַיָּמִין Ez 27⁹ 36³³ 38⁹ (all P), Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸; + צלע side Ex 26³⁵, ירך Nu 3²⁹ (both P); also Nu 2¹⁰ 10⁶ (P); וְהַיָּמִין הַיָּמִין Dt 32⁷; ה. loc. is redundant in הַיָּמִין הַיָּמִין Ez 21² turn thy face southward (|| הַיָּמִין וְהַיָּמִין ||). 2. south wind ψ 78²⁶ (קָדִים in || cl.), Ct 4¹⁶ (צָפוֹן in || cl.).

†II. הַיָּמִין **n.pr. (m. et) loc.** a N. district of Edom, poet. often = Edom Am 1¹² (|| אֲדוֹם v¹¹, and בְּצִרְהָ, Ob 9 (|| הַר-עֲשָׂו ||), Je 49^{7,20} Ez 25¹³ (all || אֲדוֹם ||); Hb 3³ (|| הַר-פְּאָרָן ||); prob. also Jos 12³ 13⁴ (both D); in Gn 36 (P) as name of an Edomite chief, son of אֲלִיפֹ and grandson of Esau v¹¹ = 1 Ch 1³⁶; v⁴² = 1 Ch 1³⁸; so תּוֹמֹן Gn 36¹⁵.—Vid. further Buhl^{Edomiter} 50.

†I. הַיָּמִינוֹ **adj.gent.** alw. c. art. אֲלִיפֹ הַיָּמִינוֹ (v. supr.) Jb 2¹¹ 4¹ 15¹ 42⁷⁻⁹ 22¹; = n.pr.coll. הַיָּמִינוֹהָ Gn 36³⁴ the land of the Temanites = 1 Ch 1⁴⁵.

†I. הַיָּמִינוֹ **appar. n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4⁶.

יִמְנַע v. sub מנע.

יָמַר vb. assumed in Thes to expl. **Hiph.** הִימִיר = הִמִּיר Je 2¹¹, and **Hithp.** הִתְיַמְרִי Is 61⁶; but on הִמִּיר v. מור (Kö^{1.457}), and הִתְיַמְרִי is prob. from אמר q. v. supr. p. 56^b.

יִמְרָה v. sub מרה.

† **יָבַשׁ** vb. (si vera l.) touch, **Hiph. Imv.** sf. והימשני Kt (i.e. והימשני) Ju 16²⁸ (והימשני) and let me touch (no doubt txt. error for הימשני ממשש, q. v.)

† **יָנַח** vb. suppress (?), oppress, maltreat (NH **Hiph.** vex with words; so Aram. Aph. אָנַי, but also 𐤏 for Heb. הוֹנָה maltreat; Ar. َوَنَى is *luxus, debilis fuit*, iv. *debilitavit, defatigavit*, but connex. dub.)—**Qal Impf.** 1 pl. sf. יִנְחֵם ψ 74⁸; Pt. יִנְחֵה Je 25³³ + 3 t. + ψ 123⁴ (v. infr.);—*suppress* (?), sq. acc. ψ 74⁸ (text dub.); elsewhere *oppress*; Pt. abs. as adj. העִיר הַיִּנְחָה; elsewhere *oppress*; Pt. abs. as adj. הַיִּנְחָה *oppressors* Je 25³⁸ (but rd. הַרְבּ for הַרְוֵן, with 𐤇 Ew Hi Gf Ke etc., as 46¹⁶ 50¹⁶); ψ 123⁴ Qr לְגַאֲיוֹנִים *proudest oppressors* (st. cstr. in superlat., cf. Ges^{1133.3. R.1}; yet most follow Kt לְגַאֲיוֹנִים, and der. from גַּאֲיוֹן q. v. p. 145 supr.) **Hiph. Pf.** הוֹנָה Ez 18^{12,16}; הוֹנֵה 22^{7,29}; **Impf.** יוֹנֵה 18⁷; 2 ms. תוֹנֵה Ex 22²⁰; תוֹנֵנוּ Dt 32¹⁷; יוֹנֵי Ez 45⁵; תוֹנֵי Lv 19³³ + 2 t.; תוֹנֵי Je 22⁵; **Inf. sf.** הוֹנֵתָם Ez 46¹⁸; Pt. מוֹנֵךְ Is 49²⁶;—*oppress, maltreat*, sq. acc., esp. of ill-treatment of poor and weak, partic. of the נָכַר, the 'stranger,' sojourner, by the rich and powerful, Ex 22²⁰ (JE), Lv 19³³ 25^{14,17} (H), Dt 23¹⁷ Je 22³ Ez 18^{7,12,16} 22^{7,29} 45⁵ 46¹⁸; of a foreign oppressor only Is 49²⁶.

יָנַח v. נוח; יָנַח v. נחם.

† **יָנַק** vb. suck (NH *id.*; Aram. ܝܢܩ, ܝܢܩ, and deriv.; As. *ēniku, suck*, SASm^{Aarb. 1, Gloss, mušeniktu, nurse}, Jen^{ZA, 1866, 402})—**Qal Pf.** יָנַקְתָּ consec. Is 60¹⁶; יָנַקְתֶּם 66¹²; **Impf.** יִנְקֵן Jb 20¹⁶; יִנְקֵי 32¹²; יִנְקֵי Is 60¹⁶; יִנְקֵי Dt 33¹⁹; יִנְקֵי Is 66¹¹; Pt. יִנְקֵי Dt 32²⁵ + 7 t.; יִנְקֵי Nu 11¹²; יִנְקֵי ψ 8³; יִנְקֵי Jo 2¹⁶;—*suck*, of infant at mother's breast, abs. Jb 3¹²; metaph. of abundance and honour of Jerusalem in future, Is 66¹¹ abs.; sq. acc. of breast 60¹⁶, acc. of milk v¹⁶ 66¹²; sq. acc. ראשׁ פְּתִינִים Jb 20¹⁶ of punishment of wicked; pt. sq. acc. יִנְקֵי שְׂרָי אֶמִי Ct 8¹; cstr. יִנְקֵי שְׂרָיִם Jo 2¹⁶; elsewh. as subst., *suckling, babe* Nu 11¹² Dt 32²⁵ (opp. אִישׁ שְׂרָיָה || עוֹלָל 1 S 15³ 22¹⁹ ψ 8³ Je 44⁷ La 2¹¹; || עוֹלָל 4⁴, cf. Jo 2¹⁶; || נְמֹלֵל Is 11⁸;—on

Is 53² v. יִנְקֵן infr. **Hiph. Pf.** הִינְיָקָה Gn 21⁷; הִינְיָקָה La 4³; **Impf. sf.** וְהִינְיָקָה Dt 32¹³; 3 fs. הִינְיָקָה Ex 2⁷; וְהִינְיָקָה 1 S 1²³; וְהִינְיָקָה Ex 2⁹; **Imv. fs. sf.** הִינְיָקָה v⁹; **Inf.** לְהִינְיָקָה 1 K 3²¹; Pt. מִינְיָקָה Ex 2⁷; cstr. *id.* Gn 35⁸; מִנְיָקָתוֹ 2 K 11²; מִינְיָקָתוֹ 2 Ch 22¹¹; מִנְיָקָתָה Gn 24⁶⁹; מִינְיָקוֹת 32¹⁶; מִינְיָקָתָה Is 49²³;—*give suck to, nurse*, sq. acc. Gn 21⁷ 1 K 3²¹ Ex 2^{7,9} 1 S 1²³; cause to suck honey, fig. Dt 32¹³ (2 acc.); of animals La 4³ sq. acc.; pt. fem. = *nursing*, אִשָּׁה מִינְיָקָה Ex 2⁷ lit. *a nursing woman, a nurse*; מ' alone as subst. = *nurse* Gn 24⁶⁹ (J), 35⁸ (E; רַבְרָה), 2 K 11² 2 Ch 22¹¹; metaph. Is 49²³; of camels מִינְיָקוֹת גְּמָלִים Gn 32¹⁶.

† יוֹבֵקָה n.m. young plant, sapling (*sucker*)—Is 53² (|| שְׂרָשׁ) in sim. of the suffering servant of י.

† יוֹנְקָתָה n.f. young shoot, twig (= fore-going)—יוֹנְקָתָהוּ Jb 8¹⁶ + 2 t.; יוֹנְקוֹתָיו Ho 14⁷; יוֹנְקוֹתָיו Ez 17²²; יוֹנְקוֹתָיָהּ ψ 80¹²;—*shoot, twig*, of tree Jb 14⁷; of wicked under fig. of tree Jb 8¹⁶ 15³⁰; Israel under fig. of olive-tree Ho 14⁷, of cedar Ez 17²², of vine ψ 80¹².

† יוֹנְקָה n.f. id., only pl. sf. יוֹנְקוֹתָיו Ez 17⁴ of Israel under figure of cedar.

נִשְׂוָה v. sub נשף.

† **יָסַד** vb. establish, found, fix (NH *id.*, esp. Pi.; Aram. ܝܣܪ; perh. orig. *fix firm* or *close*; Ar. ܝܣܪ, *pillow*; vb. denom. II. *fix as a pillow against one*; v. *lean against, recline*, Lane²⁹⁴⁰ Saad Gn 28¹¹; in Heb. usu. *fix firm* so as to *found*)—**Qal Pf.** יָסַד ψ 104⁵ Pr 3¹⁹; sf. יָסַדְתָּ ψ 24² + 3 t.; 3 fs. יָסַדְתָּ Is 48¹³; יָסַדְתָּ ψ 104⁸; יָסַדְתָּ 102²⁶; sf. יָסַדְתָּ Hab 1¹²; יָסַדְתָּם ψ 89¹² 119¹⁵²; יָסַדְתָּהּ consec. Is 54¹¹; **Inf.** וְיָסַדְתָּהּ 2 Ch 24²⁷; לְיָסַד 31¹⁷ (v. Ges^{100.2. R.1}; Baer לְיָסַדְתָּהּ Is 51¹⁸; יָסַדְתָּ Jb 38⁴; יָסַדְתָּ Ezr 3¹²; Pt. יָסַדְתָּ Is 51¹³ Zc 12¹ + Is 28¹⁶ (Che^{crit. n.}, MT יָסַד);—*found, establish*, c. acc., the earth ψ 24² (|| כוֹנֵן), cf. 78⁶⁹ (obj. om.), 89¹² 102²⁶ 104⁵ cf. v⁸ (sq. ?), Pr 3¹⁹ Is 48¹³ Jb 38⁴ Is 51^{13,16} Zc 12¹, vault of heaven Am 9⁸; of *founding* the second temple Ezr 3¹², of restoration under Joash, Inf. וְיָסַדְתָּהּ 2 Ch 24²⁷; metaph. of future Israel Is 54¹¹; of י, *establish* the Chaldaean (as his instrument) לְהוֹכִיחַ for correction Hb 1¹² (|| שְׁמִים), his commandments ψ 119¹⁵²; in weakened sense (si vera l.) יָסַד לְעִיָּם Is 23¹³ *appoint* a city for desert-creatures (on meaning in context, v. Di); *appoint, fix* Ezr 7⁹

emend. (v. יָסַד); *found, begin*, heaps of offerings in ʿs house 2 Ch 3⁷. **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִסְדוּ ׀ 2²; *Impf.* 2 ms. הִסְדָּר Is 44²⁸; *Inf.* הִסְדָּרָה Ex 9¹⁸; ׀ הִסְדָּרָה ׀ 31¹⁴;—**1.** *fix or seat themselves close together, sit in conclave* ׀ 2² 31¹⁴ (> Bae from [†]סָדָה, *σμῦλια*), but Lag's emend. נִסְדוּ is prob. (cf. Ne 6²). **2.** *be founded*, Is 44²⁸ (temple), Ex 9¹⁸ (Egypt). **Pi. Pf.** יָסַד Is 14³² + 3 t.; יָסְדָה׃׃ 1 K 16³⁴; יָסְדָה׃׃ ׀ 8³; יָסָד׃׃ Zc 4⁹ Ezr 3¹⁰; *Impf.* יָסְדָה׃׃ Jos 6²⁶; *Inf.* לִיָסְד׃׃ 1 K 5³¹;—**1.** *found* (= **Qal**), sq. acc., city Jos 6²⁶ (JE), 1 K 16³⁴, temple 1 K 5³¹ Zc 4⁹ Ezr 3¹⁰; Zion Is 14³² 28¹⁶ יָסַד הַנְּבִי יָסַד׃׃ (rd. יָסַד׃׃; v. supr.) **2.** *establish* ׀ 8³ sq. עָלָ׃׃; *appoint, ordain* (late) 1 Ch 9²² (sq. acc.), Est 1⁸ (abs.). **Pu. Pf.** יָסַד׃׃ 1 K 6³⁷ + 2 t.; יָסְדָה׃׃ Ezr 3⁶; *Pt.* מִיָסָר׃׃ 1 K 7¹⁰; מִיָסָר׃׃ Ct 5¹⁶; *be founded, be laid*, of a foundation 1 K 6³⁷ Ezr 3⁶ Hg 2¹⁸ Zc 8⁹; *Pt.* = subst. foundation 1 K 7¹⁰, cf. מוֹסָד׃׃ infr.; pillars set on bases, sim. of legs Ct 5¹⁶. **Hoph.** *be founded*: *Inf.* הוֹסְדָה׃׃ 2 Ch 3³ Ezr 3¹¹; *Pt.* מוֹסְדָה׃׃ Is 28¹⁶;—*the being founded, founding*, ʿ הוֹסְדָה׃׃ עַל הוֹסְדָה׃׃ בֵּית ʿ׃׃ (laying the foundation) of the house of ʿ; וְאַלְהָה׃׃ וְגוֹ׃׃ הוֹסְדָה׃׃ שֶׁלְמָה לְבִנוֹת וְגוֹ׃׃ (lit. these are) *the founding of Solomon to build the house of God*, i.e. *this is the foundation which Solomon laid for building*, etc.; *Pt.* מוֹסְדָה׃׃ Is 28¹⁶ *a foundation founded, i.e. well laid* (cf. הִקָּם מִחָמָם, הִפְשֵׁת מִחָפְשָׁת׃׃).

† **יָסַד׃׃** **n.[m.]** foundation, beginning, Ezr 7⁷ הַיְמַעֲלָה׃׃, but rd. rather, c. ׀, יָסַד׃׃ (הוא = Ezra subj.), v. Ry.

† **יָסוּדָה׃׃** **n.f.** ^{Ezr 13, 17 (m. Jb 22, 16)} foundation, base, abs. יָסוּדָה׃׃ Hb 3¹³ + 2 t.; cstr. *id.* Ex 29¹² + 9 t.; sf. יָסוּדָה׃׃ Ez 13¹⁴; יָסוּדָה׃׃ Jb 4¹⁹ 22¹⁶; יָסוּדָה׃׃ Mi 1⁶; יָסוּדָה׃׃ La 4¹¹; יָסוּדוֹתֶיהָ׃׃ Ez 30⁴;—**1.** *foundation* of city (wall) Mi 1⁶ ׀ 13⁷, cf. La 4¹¹; fig. of Egypt Ez 30⁴; שַׁעַר הַיָּסוּד׃׃ 2 Ch 23⁵ one of gates of temple (but rd. שַׁעַר הַיָּסוּד׃׃ 2 K 11⁶ or סוּם׃׃ [rather than הַפּוֹסָם׃׃] Th K1o); fig. of men בְּעַפְּפָד׃׃ || יִסְרְאֵל׃׃ [rather than הַתֵּימָר׃׃ Jb 4¹⁹, cf. 22¹⁶]; of righteous Pr 10²⁵; of hostile prince under fig. of house Hb 3¹³ (details obscure, v^b prob. corrupt, v. We); of false prophecies under fig. of wall of defence Ez 13¹⁴. **2.** *base, bottom*, of altar Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7, 15, 25, 30, 34} 5⁹ 8¹⁶ 9⁹ (all P).

† **יָסוּדָה׃׃** **n.f.** foundation = city founded; שֶׁאָהֵב ʿ׃׃ לְשַׁעַר יְצִיֹן׃׃ || יִסְדָּתוֹ בְּהַר־יְרִיכָה׃׃
† **מוֹסְדָה׃׃** **n.m.** ^{1a 28, 16} foundation, foundation-laying;—מוֹסְדָה׃׃ Is 28¹⁶ (v. יָסַד׃׃ Hoph.); עַד־הַיּוֹם׃׃

יָ׃׃ מוֹסְדָה׃׃ בית ʿ׃׃ 2 Ch 8¹⁶ *until the day (of) the foundation-laying of the house of ʿ*.

† **מוֹסְדָה׃׃** **n.f.** foundation, appointment, מוֹסְדָה׃׃ מִצֵּבָה׃׃ Is 30³² *rod of appointment* (cf. Hb 1¹² יָסַד׃׃), *appointed rod* (of punishment); pl. cstr. מוֹסְדוֹת׃׃ Ez 41⁸ Qr, must mean foundations (si vera l.); Kt perhaps intends **Pu. Pt.** מוֹסְדוֹת׃׃ *founded, furnished with foundations* (conject. emendation by Co).

† **[מוֹסְדָה׃׃]** **n.m.** ^{1a 8, 8} foundation;—pl. abs. מוֹסְדוֹת׃׃ Je 51²⁶; cstr. מוֹסְדוֹת׃׃ ׀ 18¹⁶ + 2 t.; מוֹסְדוֹת׃׃ 2 S 22¹⁶; מוֹסְדָי׃׃ Dt 32²² + 6 t.; מוֹסְדָי׃׃ Mi 6²;—foundations מוֹסְדוֹת׃׃ לְמַ׃׃ אֲרָץ׃׃ Je 51²⁶; מוֹסְדוֹת׃׃ אֲרָץ׃׃ foundations of the earth Mi 6² Is 24¹⁸ Je 31³⁷ ׀ 82⁵ Pr 8²⁹; מוֹסְדוֹת׃׃ מוֹ׃׃ הָאָרֶץ׃׃ Is 40²¹; מוֹסְדוֹת׃׃ מוֹ׃׃ הָאָרֶץ׃׃ Is 40²¹; 2 S 22¹⁶; Pr 8²⁹; מוֹסְדוֹת׃׃ מוֹ׃׃ הָאָרֶץ׃׃ Is 40²¹; 2 S 22¹⁶; M³⁷ has (less well) מוֹסְדוֹת׃׃ מוֹ׃׃ הָאָרֶץ׃׃ Dt 32²² ׀ 18⁸; 2 S 22¹⁶ has (less well) מוֹסְדוֹת׃׃ מוֹ׃׃ הָאָרֶץ׃׃ Is 58¹² (|| הַיְבֻשׁוֹת׃׃ עוֹלָם׃׃) i.e. ancient foundations, now ruined.

† **מָסַד׃׃** **n.[m.]** foundation;—מָסַד׃׃ 1 K 7⁹ || עַד־הַיְמַעֲלָה׃׃; Co rds. מָסַד׃׃ also Ez 41⁸ (for MT מוֹסְדוֹת׃׃).

† **יָסַד׃׃**, only in יִיפָק׃׃ Ex 30³², rd. יִיפָק׃׃, v. סוּךְ (Kö^{1. 436}).

† **יָסַדָה׃׃** **n.pr.f.** (etym. dubious)—a daughter of הָרְחֵן׃׃ and sister of מְלִכָּה׃׃ Gn 11²⁹, Ὑ ιερσαα.

† **יָסַדְיָהוּ׃׃** v. sub סַמְךָ׃׃.

יָסָה׃׃ **vb.** add (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Aram. Aph. יָסָה׃׃, ²¹⁴ 7 214; Ph. יָסַה׃׃, MI²⁹ יספת¹²¹, לספת¹²¹; Sab. יָסַה׃׃ Hom^{2MG 1892, 830}; As. *esēpu* dub. (*esēpu* Dl)—† **Qal Pf.** יָסַה׃׃ Gn 38²⁶ +; יָסְדָה׃׃ Gn 8¹²; יָסְדָה׃׃ יָסְדָה׃׃ consec. 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹; יָסְדָה׃׃ Is 26¹⁵ 2 Ch 9⁶; יָסְדָה׃׃ Dt 19⁹, etc.; *Imv.* יָסְדָה׃׃ Is 29¹ Je 7²¹; + *Inf.* יָסְדָה׃׃ cstr. לְסַפּוֹת׃׃ MT Nu 32¹⁴ Is 30¹ (Ges^{569. 2. B}); *Pt.* יוֹסְדָה׃׃ (rd. יוֹסְדָה׃׃) Is 29¹⁴ 38⁵ (Kö^{1. 403} adds Ec 1¹⁸ יוֹסְדָה׃׃, fr. form and connexion less likely); pl. יָסַה׃׃ Dt 5²²;—*add*, sq. acc. + עַל׃׃ 1 S 12¹⁹ Je 7²¹ 45³ Is 29¹ 30¹ 38⁵ Dt 19⁹ (עוֹר׃׃), Lv 22¹⁴ 26²¹ 27^{15, 19, 27}; sq. acc. 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹, Nu 32¹⁴ 2 Ch 9⁶ sq. עַל׃׃ (no acc.); יוֹסְדָה׃׃ יוֹסְדָה׃׃ עַל־הַיְמַעֲלָה׃׃ (עוֹר׃׃), sq. ? (no acc.) = increase Is 26^{15, 16} (יָסַה׃׃); sq. acc. increase, have more 29¹⁹ (יָסַה׃׃ עוֹרִים׃׃); sq. acc. inf. Gn 8¹² (בִּיהוּה׃׃ שָׁמָּה׃׃), i.e. it did not again return unto him), 38²⁶ (+ עוֹר׃׃), Lv 26¹⁸ Nu 32¹⁵ (+ עוֹר׃׃), Dt 5²² (+ עוֹר׃׃), 20⁸ Ju 8²⁸ 13²¹ (+ עוֹר׃׃), 1 S 7¹³ (+ עוֹר׃׃), 1 S³⁵ 27⁴ (+ עוֹר׃׃), 2 S 2²⁸ (+ עוֹר׃׃), 2 K 6²³ (+ עוֹר׃׃), Is 29¹⁴; cf. Nu 11²⁵ Dt 5¹⁹, where

inf. not expressed, but implied from context; both c. לֹא *and did not do it again*. †**Niph.** Pf. יוֹסֵף Je 36³²; וְיֹסֵף consec. Ex 1¹⁰ Nu 36³; 3 fs. וְיֹסֵפָה consec. Nu 36⁴; Pt. וְיֹסֵפֹת Pr 11²⁴; נֹסֵפֹת Is 15⁹;—**1.** *join* (intr.), *join oneself to* (על) Ex 1¹⁰. **2.** *be joined, added to* (על) Nu 36^{3,4} Je 36³²; pt. abs. *is increased* Pr 11²⁴; pt. fem. pl. = *things added, additions* (i.e. additional calamities) Is 15⁹. **Hiph.** 172 Pf. הוֹסִיף 2 K 24⁷; הוֹסִיפָה 1 K 10⁷, etc.; *Impf.* 184 יוֹסִיף Jos 23¹³ +; *juss.* יוֹסֵף Gn 30²⁴ +; יוֹסֵף (bef. tone) Pr 1^{6,9}; וְיֹסֵף Is 7¹⁰ +; וְיֹסֵף 1 S 18²⁹; 2 ms. הוֹסִיף Am 7¹³ +; *juss.* הוֹסֵף Dt 13¹; תוֹסֵף Jb 40³²; תוֹסֵף Pr 30⁶; אוֹסֵף Ho 1⁶ +; volunt. אוֹסֵף 9¹⁶; אִסֵף Dt 18¹⁶ + Ez 5¹⁶ (del. Co); אִסֵּף 2 S 12⁸ + prob. Dt 32²³ (for MT אִסֵּף); 3 mpl. יוֹסִפוּ 1 K 19²; 2 mpl. תוֹסִיפוּ Is 5⁶ +; תוֹסִפוּ Gn 44²³ + 2 t.; תוֹסִפוּ Ex 5⁷ (per contr. 2 S 6¹ ψ 104²⁹, cf. sub אִסֵּף), etc.; Pt. pl. מוֹסִיפִים Ne 13¹⁸; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹסִיף Lv 19²⁵ + 3 t.;—**1.** *add* (= **Qal**), sq. acc. + על 2 K 20⁶ Lv 5^{16,24} 27³¹ Nu 5⁷ Jb 34³⁷ 37⁴⁷ (Elihu), ψ 61⁷ Pr 16²³ Ez 5¹⁶ (v. supr.), Ne 13¹⁸ + Dt 32²³; sq. acc. + לְ Gn 30²⁴ Pr 3² 9¹¹; sq. acc. + לָא 1 K 10⁷ (i.e. thou hast more wisdom and prosperity than is reported); sq. acc. + אִם Pr 10²²; cf. הוֹסִיף עַל-כֵּן תִּהְיֶה לְךָ (i.e. increase); הוֹסִיפְתִּי חֲבֵמָה עַל כָּל-אֲשֶׁר-הָיָה לִּפְנֵי (וְנִדְּלִיתִי) (i.e. gain more); cf. 2⁹ (וְנִדְּלִיתִי) (i.e. yield more); וְיֹסֵף (הַנִּדְּלִיתִי) (i.e. gain more); cf. 2⁹ (וְנִדְּלִיתִי) (i.e. yield more); וְיֹסֵף לְכַפֵּל וְגַר I K 16³⁹ (*did more to provoke*); *add to, increase* (sq. על), no obj. expr. הוֹסִיף עַל-הַחֲטָאתוֹ. 2 Ch 28¹³; הוֹסִיף עַל-אֲשֶׁר-הָיָה לְךָ עַל-הַחֲטָאתוֹ. Ezr 10¹⁰; הוֹסִיף עַל-אֲשֶׁר-הָיָה לְךָ עַל-הַחֲטָאתוֹ. Ezr 10¹⁰; הוֹסִיף עַל-אֲשֶׁר-הָיָה לְךָ עַל-הַחֲטָאתוֹ. Ezr 10¹⁰; cf. Dt 4² 13¹ 1 K 12^{11,14} 1 Ch 2²³ 2 K 6³¹ Ru 1¹⁷; subj. heathen gods 1 K 19² 20¹⁰; c. acc. אֲמִץ ה' *add strength*=grow stronger Jb 17⁹, cf. Pr 1^{6,9} Ec 1^{18,18}, also Is 5⁶ Pr 16²¹; also, where subj. different from indirect obj. Pr 10²⁷ (יראה ' יוֹסֵף ימים), 19⁴ 23²⁸; = *multiply* עלֵיכֶם בָּכֶם אֵלֶּף פַּעַמִּים Dt 1¹¹ cf. 1 Ch 21⁸; וְיֹסֵף אֱלֹהִים אֲלֵהֶם בָּהֶם וְיִבְרָכֵם (יֹסֵף לוֹ וְיֹסֵף לוֹ אֲתֵּיב לְאֵיב); cf. 2 S 24³; cf. אֲתֵּיב לְאֵיב. 2. a. sq. inf. (with or without לְ) *add to do*=do again or more (in Hex only

JE & D); + יוֹד Gn 8^{21,21} 18²⁹ 37^{6,8} Ex 10²⁹ 14¹³ Nu 25¹⁵ Dt 3²⁸ 17¹⁶ 19²⁰ 28⁶⁸ Ju 9³⁷ 20²⁸ 1 S 3⁶ 18²⁹ (increase), 23⁴ 27⁴ (Kt), 2 S 22²² 52²² 7²⁰ (inf. om. in || 1 Ch 17¹⁸), 14¹⁰ 18²² 2 K 24⁷ Am 7^{8,13} 8² Is 8⁵ 10²⁰ 23¹² 51²² Na 2¹ Zp 3¹¹ Je 31¹² Ez 36¹² ψ 10¹⁸ 78¹⁷; inf. om. Pr 19¹⁹ 1 Ch 17¹⁸; עוֹד Gn 4^{2,12} 8¹⁰ 44²³ Ex 5⁷ 8²⁵ 9^{28,34} 10²⁸ Nu 25^{19,25} Dt 13¹² 18¹⁶ 25³ Jos 7¹² 23¹³ Ju 21³ 12⁴ 10^{6,13} 13¹ 20^{22,23} 1 S 3^{8,21} 9⁸ 19⁸ 20¹⁷ 2 S 3³⁴ 7¹⁰ 24¹ 2 K 21⁸ Is 1¹⁶ 7¹⁰ 24²⁰ Ho 9¹⁵ 13² Am 5² 1 Ch 17⁹ 2 Ch 28²² 33⁸ Jb 27¹ 29¹ ψ 41⁹ 77⁸ La 4^{15,16,22} Jon 2⁵; inf. om. Ex 11⁶ Dt 25⁹ Jb 20⁹ 34³² (Elihu), 38¹¹ 40^{6,32} Jo 2²; cf. also עוֹד ה' Nu 22²⁶ i.e. *went on further*. **b.** sq. *Impf. c.* (of past time) Gn 25¹ 1 S 19²¹ Est 8³ Jb 36¹ (Elihu), Dn 10¹⁸; עוֹד Gn 38⁶ Ju 11¹⁴ 1 Ch 14¹³. **c.** sq. *Impf. asynd.* (Ges^{120,1b,2b}) אוֹסֵף אֲבִיכֶם עוֹד Is 47¹⁵; לֹא תוֹסִיף יקרארְלָךְ Pr 23³⁵; לֹא אוֹסֵף עוֹד אֲרָחִם אֶת-בְּיַת יִשְׂרָאֵל Ho 1⁶; לֹא יוֹסֵף יבֹא-בְךָ עוֹד Is 52¹.

יֹסֵף 212 and יְהוֹסֵף (+ ψ 81⁶ v. Ges^{133,3, R. 7}). **n.pr.m.** (*he adds, increases, v. יוֹסֵף* infr.;—no n.pr. loc. in Pal. *Yšap'ara* (Egypt. form, = יוֹסֵף אל) v. Mey^{ZAW} vi. 8 WMM^{Asien u. Europa} 102)—**1.** elder son of Jacob and Rachel; **a.** as an individual Gn 30²⁴ (name expl. v²³ (E) from אִסֵּף = *take away*, but v²⁴ (J) from יֹסֵף, *add*) + 155 t. Gn, chiefly in narrative of JE, also poem 49^{22,26} and, dependent on this, 1 Ch 5^{1,2}; P only 35²⁴ 37^{2a} 41^{48,46} 46^{19,20,27} 47^{5,7,11} 48³; also Ex 1^{6,6} (P), v⁸ 13¹⁹ Jos 24³² (all E), 1 Ch 2² ψ 105¹⁷. †**b.** as founder of a tribal division יְמִינָה (= Manasseh) Nu 13¹¹; usu. בְּנֵי-יִי³² (= Ephraim), commonly = Ephraim and Manasseh 10^{26,29,37} 34²³ Jos 14⁴ 16^{1,4} 17^{14,16} 18¹¹, cf. 24³² 1 Ch 7²⁹, but also of E. Jordan Israel (where half Manasseh settled) Nu 36¹ = יְמִינָה בני יִי⁵; cf. בְּנֵי-יֹסֵף, 32³⁹ cf. 36¹², and Jos 17^{1,2}; יְמִינָה (Manasseh and Ephraim) 17¹⁷ (so orig. v¹⁴ acc. to Di), 18⁵ Ju 1^{22,23,35}, occupying the great central region of Palestine; 2 S 19²¹ 1 K 11²⁸; ultimately = **c.** the northern kingdom Am 5⁶ Ze 10⁶ (|| יְהוֹסֵף); so יוֹסֵף alone Am 5¹⁵ 6⁶ Dt 27¹² 33^{13,16} Ob 18 (|| בית) (|| יוֹסֵף), Ez 37^{16,19} 47¹³ 48³²; יוֹסֵף יַעֲקֹב וְיֹסֵף (יעקב וְיֹסֵף), Ez 37^{16,19} 47¹³ 48³²; יוֹסֵף יַעֲקֹב וְיֹסֵף (יעקב וְיֹסֵף). **d.** = entire nation ψ 80² (|| יִשְׂרָאֵל); so יוֹסֵף 81⁶ (|| *id.*) †**2.** a man of Issachar Nu 13⁷. †**3.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25^{2,3}. †**4.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10⁴². †**5.** a priest Ne 12¹⁴.

† יוֹסֵפִיהָ **n.pr.m.** (יֹסֵף) — father of one of Ezra's companions Ezr 8¹⁰.

† [יֹסֵר] **vb.** discipline, chasten, admonish (Talm. יֹסֵר (יֹסֵר) *chastisement*; but Aram. יֹסֵר is bind)—**Qal Impf.** 3 m. sf. יוֹסִירָנִי Is 8¹¹ (Di De SS

see Bo¹¹⁰³ Ew^{240d}, but Thes MV Che al. **Pi.** Pf.; 1 s. sf. יִצְפָּרֵם Ho 10¹⁰ (Ges⁵⁷¹); *Inf. abs.* יִכֹּר 1 Ch 15²² (noun Ke, point as pt. Öt); *Pt.* יִכֹּר Pr 9⁷ ψ 94¹⁰; יִכֹּר Je 17¹³ Kt v. סִיר;—**1.** *admonish* Is 8¹¹ (sq. sf. + מִן־לִבְךָ *away from walking*, i. e. not to walk), Pr 9⁷ (|| מוֹכִיחַ ||) *instruct*, 1 Ch 15²². **3.** *discipline*, of God Ho 10¹⁰ ψ 94¹⁰. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִכֹּר עֲבָדָר Pr 29¹⁹; יִכֹּר Je 31¹⁸; תִּסְפְּרוּ Lv 26²³; *Inv. f.* הִיכֹרֵי Je 6⁸; mpl. הִיכֹרֵי ψ 21¹⁰;—(*Niph. tolerat.*, Ges^{51.2}), *let oneself be corrected, admonished* by words of man ψ 21¹⁰ Pr 29¹⁹; *let oneself be chastened* by discipline of God Je 6⁸ 31¹⁸ Lv 26²³. **Pi.** *Pf.* יִכֹּר 1 K 12¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. יִכֹּרֵי ψ 118¹⁸; יִכֹּרֵי Is 28²⁶; 3 f. sf. יִכֹּרֵי Pr 31¹; 2 m. יִכֹּרֵי ψ 39¹² Jb 4³, etc. + 8 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִכֹּר Dt 8⁵; 2 m. sf. תִּסְפְּרוּנִי ψ 94¹², etc. + 5 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* יִכֹּר Pr 19¹⁸ 29¹⁷; sf. יִכֹּרֵי Je 10²⁴; *Inf. abs.* יִכֹּר ψ 118¹⁸; *estr.* יִכֹּרֵי Lv 26¹⁸; sf. יִכֹּרֵי Dt 4³⁶; *Pt.* יִכֹּרֵי Dt 8⁵;—**1.** *discipline, correct* (the moral nature, with more or less severity acc. to circumstances): **a.** of God, c. acc. Ho 7¹⁵ (of training arms), Dt 4³⁶ (v. Dr), 8⁶ (Israel as son), Is 28²⁶, happy the man אשר יהי Pr 19¹⁸ 29¹⁷ (all of a father his son), Jb 4³ Pr 31¹, ψ 16⁷ my reins (the emotions of my own heart) *correct, admonish* me. **2.** more severely, *chasten, chastise*: **a.** of God, sq. acc. pers., Je 31¹⁸ ψ אל־יִכֹּרֵי תִסְפְּרוּנִי ψ 6² 38²; על Je 10²⁴ למשפט; 30¹¹=46²⁸; על Lv 26^{18,23}; בתוכחות על עון ψ 39¹². **b.** of man, a father his son Dt 21¹⁸; elders a man Dt 22¹⁸ (including, as perh. 21¹⁸, bodily chastisement); a king his subjects בְּשֹׁטְטִים and עֲקֹבְרִים 1 K 12¹¹⁻¹⁴=2 Ch 10¹¹⁻¹⁴. **c.** הִיכֹרֵךְ רַעְתֶּךָ Je 2¹⁹ thy badness will chastise thee. **Nithp.** *Pf.* יִכֹּרֵי Ez 23⁴⁸ (for תִּסְפְּרוּ Ges⁵⁵ H. 7); *pass.* be disciplined, corrected. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. יִכֹּרֵם (Ew^{131c}, but error for יִצְפָּרֵם Bö⁴⁵⁷ SS), c. acc. *chasten* Ho 7¹².

יִכֹּרֵר n.m. one who reproves, fault-finder, חֹרֵב עַם־שָׂרִי יִכֹּרֵר Jb 40² shall a reprover contend with Shadday?

מוֹכֵר n.m. Pr^{15,10} discipline (of the moral nature), chastening, correction;—כֹּ' Je 2³⁰ + 31 t. (Ez 5¹⁵ del. Co); *estr.* מוֹכֵר Dt 11² + 14 t. (for Jb 12²³ see אָסַר); sf. מוֹכֵרֵי Pr 8³; מוֹכֵרֵי Is 26¹⁶; מוֹכֵרֵם Jb 33¹⁶ (for מוֹכֵרֵם Di SS);—*discipline, correction*, of God, Dt 11² אֵל מוֹכֵר the discipline of אֵל (of Y.'s wonders, as exercising a disciplinary, educating influence upon Israel, cf.

Dr); מוֹכֵר Je 17²³ 32³³ 35¹³ Zp 3^{2,7}; ψ 50¹⁷ Jh 33¹⁶ 36¹⁰; כֹּ' בְּלִמְתִי מוֹכֵר the correction of (i.e. which leadeth to) my shame Jb 20³. **b.** מוֹכֵר הַבָּלִים עִינֵי הָיָא the discipline of unreal gods is wood (is like themselves, destitute of true moral force) Je 10⁸; Ez 5¹⁶=warning example (1) Ew Sm (|| שְׂמֻכָּה || del. G Co). **c.** in Proverbs, *discipline* in the school of wisdom: מוֹכֵר חֲכָמָה וְמוֹכֵר חֲכָמָה 15³³; מוֹכֵר הַשֵּׁבֶל 1³; מוֹכֵר תּוֹבוֹת מוֹכֵר חֲכָמָה 23²³; apply thy mind to discipline; מוֹכֵר לִבְךָ 23¹² apply thy mind to discipline; קָנָה מוֹכֵר לִבְךָ 19²⁰; מוֹכֵר לִבְךָ 3⁸ 8¹⁰ 24³² (cf. Je supr.); אָהַב מוֹכֵר 23²³; שָׁמַר מוֹכֵר 10¹⁷; שָׁמַר מוֹכֵר 12¹; שָׁנָא מוֹכֵר 4¹³; the reverse מוֹכֵר בְּנוֹ מוֹכֵר 13¹⁸ 15³²; מוֹכֵר בְּנוֹ מוֹכֵר 16²² for lack of discipline 5²³ (|| בְּרַב אֵלֵיהֶּ ||) the discipline of fools is folly; of paternal discipline, correction, Pr. 1⁸ 4¹ 13¹. **2.** more severely, *chastening, chastisement*: **a.** of God, מוֹכֵר מוֹכֵר Pr 3¹¹ chastening of Yahweh מוֹכֵר מוֹכֵר Jh 5¹⁷; מוֹכֵר מוֹכֵר Is 26¹⁶; מוֹכֵר מוֹכֵר Is 53⁵ chastisement of (i.e. leading to) our peace was upon him; מוֹכֵר מוֹכֵר Je 2³⁰ 5³ 7²⁸; מוֹכֵר מוֹכֵר Je 30¹⁴ chastisement of a cruel one, MT, but rd. מוֹכֵר מוֹכֵר cruel chastisement, Gf and esp. Gie; מוֹכֵר מוֹכֵר Ho 5² I am a chastisement for them all. **b.** of man, Pr 15⁵ 23¹³; מוֹכֵר מוֹכֵר 13²⁴; מוֹכֵר מוֹכֵר 22¹⁵; מוֹכֵר מוֹכֵר 22¹⁵; מוֹכֵר מוֹכֵר 15¹⁰ grievous chastisement.

[מוֹכֵר] v. מוֹכֵר.

יעַר v. sub יַעַר; יַעַר v. sub יַעַר.

יַעַר vb. appoint (NH *id.*, appoint, assign, esp. of acquiring or designating as wife; Aram. *id.*; Ar. يَعْزِرُ, promise, threaten, predict, III. appoint a time or place; perh. As. ādu, decide, M-A¹⁷ DI^{HWB} 220; Ph.n. pr. אַסְמַנְיַעַר)—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. יַעַר 2 S 20⁵; יַעַר Ex 21⁸ + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 m. sf. יַעַרֵה Ex 21⁹;—*appoint*, a time 2 S 20⁵; place Je 47⁷; a rod Mi 6⁹; *assign or designate* as concubine Ex 21^{8,9} (JE). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִיַּעַר Ex 25²²; נִיַּעַר Ex 29⁴⁸; pl. נִיַּעַרו ψ 48⁸ Nu 10^{3,4}; נִיַּעַרו Am 3³; *Impf.* נִיַּעַר Ex 29⁴² + 3 t.; 3 pl. נִיַּעַרו Jos 11⁵ Jb 2¹¹; 1 pl. נִיַּעַר Ne 6¹⁰; וְנִיַּעַרו v²; *Pt.* pl. נִיַּעַרִים Nu 14³⁵ + 3 t.; 16¹¹;—**1.** reflexive, *meet at an appointed place*, with לְ, of Yahweh meeting Moses at the Tent of 'Meeting' Ex 29^{42,43} 30³⁶ (P); at the throne of the Kapporeth 25²² 30⁶ Nu 17¹⁹ (P). **2.** *meet by appointment* Am 3³ Jb 2¹¹; with בְּ of place Ne 6²; וְנִיַּעַר of place v¹⁰. **3.** *gather, assemble by appointment*, kings for a campaign (abs.) Jos 11⁵ (D), ψ 48⁵;

with אָל, unto Moses Nu 10⁴ (P); to the door of the tent of meeting v³ (P); with על, unto Solomon 1 K 8⁵ = 2 Ch 5⁶; against Yahweh Nu 14³⁵ 16¹¹ 27³ (P). **Po'el** P^f. I s. יועֲדֶתִי (for MT יוֹדֵעֵתִי) I S 21³ sq. acc. pers. + אָל of place, acc. to G We Dr Kit Bu. **Hiph. Impf.** מִי יועֲדֶנִי Je 50⁴⁴ = מִי יועֲדֶנִי 49¹⁹ = מִי יועֲדֶנִי Jb 9¹⁹ who will make me meet him at the appointed place (of judgment)? i.e. who will summon or arraign me? **Hoph. Pt.** מוֹעֲדִים לִפְנֵי Je 24¹ be set, placed before; מוֹעֲדוֹת פְּנֵיהָ מוֹעֲדוֹת Ez 21²¹ whither thy face is set.

עדה n.f. congregation (prop. company assembled together by appointment, or acting concertedly) — ע Nu 16² + 85 t.; estr. עֲדָה Ex 12³ + 52 t.; sf. עֲדֹתֶיהָ Jb 16⁷ + 9 t. sfs.; — 1. עֲדָת־אֱלֹהִים || 2 Ch 2³ congregation of El, of company of angels (|| בקרב אלהים); 7⁸ congregation of peoples; עֲדָת־צְדִיקִים || 1⁵ congregation of the righteous; || סוֹד יְשִׁירִים || 111¹; || קהל Pr 5¹⁴; || פֶּל־עֲדֹתֶיהָ Jb 16⁷ (of Job's circle of dependents); in a bad sense, עֲדָת־מְרִיעִים company of evil doers ψ 22¹⁷; עֲדָת־הַנֶּחֱזֵק Jb 15³⁴; עֲדָת־קֹרַח company of Korah Nu 26⁹ 27³ (P), so עֲדָת־הָעֵדָה 26¹⁰ 27³ (P); עֲדָת־הָעֵדָה 16^{6,11,16} 17⁶ (P), and הָעֵדָה 26¹⁰ 27³ (P); עֲדָת־אֲבִירִים ψ 106¹⁷, cf. v¹⁸. 2. of animals עֲדָת־אֲבִירִים ψ 68³¹ (fig. of nobles); עֲדָת־נְחָשִׁים Ju 14⁸ a swarm of bees. 3. elsewhere of Israel Ho 7¹² עֲדָתָם i.e. the whole assemblage of them; 1 K 8⁵ (= 2 Ch 5⁶) עֲדָת־יִשְׂרָאֵל of those gathered to Sol.; 12²⁰ העדה of assembly at Shechem; Je 6¹⁸ (text very dub.); עֲדָת־שׂוֹמְרֵי צֵדִיקוֹת 30²⁰ of restored people; עֲדָת־חַלְתָּךְ ψ 74² (|| שבט חלתך); elsewhere in P, except possibly Nu 20¹¹ (R), in technical sense, of the company of Israel of the Exodus, the congregation (115 t.), esp. in the phrases עֲדָת־יְהוָה Nu 27¹⁷ 31¹⁶ Jos 22^{16,17}; עֲדָת־יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12^{3,6,19,47} Lv 4¹³ Nu 16⁹ 32⁴ Jos 22^{18,20}; עֲדָת־בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 16^{1,2,9,10} 17¹ 35^{1,4,20} Lv 16⁶ 19² (H), Nu 1^{2,53} 8^{9,20} 13²⁶ 14^{5,7} 15^{25,28} 17⁸ 19² 25⁶ 26² 27²⁰ 31¹² Jos 18¹ 22¹²; עֲדָת־הָעֵדָה Lv 8⁴ + 29 t. (cf. Ju 20¹ 21¹⁰); עֲדָת־בְּלָהֶעַן Lv 8³ + 33 t. (cf. Ju 21¹³); עֲדָת־נְשִׂאֵי־הָעָם || 1¹³ princes of the congregation Ex 16²² Nu 4³⁴ 16² 31¹³ 32² Jos 9^{15,18} 22²⁰; עֲדָת־הַזְּקֵנִים || 34³¹ elders of the congregation Lv 4¹⁵ (cf. Ju 21¹⁶); ראשי אבות הע' Nu 31²⁶.

מועד n.m. ^{102, 14} appointed time, place, meeting; מ' Ex 9⁵ + 183 t.; מועדו Dt 31¹⁰; מועדו Nu 9² + 2 t.; מועדו La 2⁶ + 3 t. + 5 t. sfs.; pl. מועדֵים Dn 12⁷ + 6 t.; מועדֵים Zc 8¹⁹ 1 Ch 23³¹;

מועדוֹת 2 Ch 8¹³; estr. מוֹעֲדֵי Lv 23² + 6 t.; מועדֵי Lv 23⁴⁴; sfs. מוֹעֲדֵי־בָּמֹת Ez 44²¹; מוֹעֲדֵי־בָּמֹת Nu 15³ + 6 t. sfs.; — 1. appointed time: a. in general with prefix ל, at an or the appointed time Gn 18¹⁴ Ex 13¹⁰ (J), Ex 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸ Jos 8¹⁴ (all JE), Gn 17²¹ 21² (P), 1 S 9²⁴ 13³ (after אִשָּׁר insert either אִשָּׁר אֲדָמָה or אִשָּׁר דָּר), v¹¹ 2 K 4^{16,17} Hb 2³ Dn 8¹⁹ 11^{27,29,35}; רוד למו' רוד at the time appointed with David 1 S 20³⁶ (Thes SS place appointed); c. prefix ל Ho 2¹¹ Lv 23⁴ Nu 9^{2,3,7,13} 28² (P); c. מן 2 S 20⁶; מ' עד עת מ' 24¹⁶ unto the time appointed (but dub., v. Dr); c. vbs. מ' בא ψ 102¹⁴; מ' לקח 75³; מ' שים Ex 9⁵ (J); מ' העביר ה' Je 46¹⁷; the stork מ' ידעה Je 8⁷ knows her appointed time; מ' צאהך Dt 16⁶ time of thy going forth (from Egypt). b. in particular (cf. Ex 13¹⁰ 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸), sacred season, RV usu. set feast or appointed season (wider than חג, which was only a feast celebrated by a pilgrimage); מ' יום (ימי) מ' day(s) of appointed season (i.e. festivals) Ho 9⁵ 12¹⁰ La 2^{7,22}; sg. indef. 1⁴; of the feast of booths Dt 31¹⁰; || חג חדש שבת Ho 2¹³; || שבת La 2⁶; usu. pl. יהיה מ' Lv 23^{2,4,37,44} (P), 2 Ch 2³ Ezr 3⁵; with sfs. referring to י' Lv 23² (P); מ' בני' 1 S 15³ 29³⁰ (P), Ez 36³⁸ 46⁶; קריח מ' city of our solemnities (sacred seasons) Is 33²⁰; מ' זבח זבח זבח Zc 8¹⁹; || שבתות Ez 44²⁴; || שבתות Is 14¹⁴ 1 Ch 23³¹ 2 Ch 8¹³ 3³ Ne 10³⁴; || חג הניח Ez 46¹¹; חג הניח Ez 45¹⁷; || ראשי חג־שָׁבָת Nu 10¹⁰ (P). — Notes. It is most probable that in Gn 14¹⁴ (P), where מ' אֶת־הַלְּבָנִים, the reference is to the sacred seasons as fixed by the moon's appearance; and so also מ' ירח עשה he made the moon for sacred seasons ψ 104¹⁹, although many Lexx. & Comm. refer these to the seasons of the year. — **למועד** — למועד Dn 12⁷ for a set time, times, and a half = 3½ appointed times = half the prophetic week of years, cf. Br ^{MP 483 f.} — מ' ויאכלו את ה' they ate throughout the sacred season (of Massoth) 2 Ch 30²² AV RV, but Thes SS Pe Ke Ot they ate the offerings of the sacred season; וַיִּכְלְוּ. 2. appointed meeting: מ' לְכָל־חַיִּי Jb 30²³ house of meeting for every living (of She'ol); מ' קראי Nu 16² (P) called to the assembly = קראי מ' מ' קרא עלי מ' La 1¹⁵ called a festal meeting against me; מ' בקרב מ' ψ 74⁴ in the midst of thine assembly; מ' מועד Is 14¹³ mount of meeting or assembly (of the gods); the mountain of the gods in the extreme north, the oriental Olympus, Persian Alborg, Hindu Meru, Babylon. Aralli, cf. Len ^{Originals II, ch. ix.} 3. appointed place: a. the temple, || שָׁבָו La 2⁵, מ' נני מ' afflicted (and driven) from the place of assembly Zp 3¹⁸ (cf. Br ^{MP 225}). b. synagogues, מ' בְּאֶרֶץ־יִשְׂרָאֵל all

the appointed places of *El* in the land ψ 74^s = עָרָה *Sota* 9¹⁶. **4.** appointed sign, signal, *Ju* 20³⁸. **5.** אהל מועד tent of meeting (of God with his people: see עָרָה Niph. 1); the sacred tent of the Exodus (see אהל 3) *Ex* 33^{7,7} *Nu* 12⁴ *Dt* 31^{14,14} (E), *Nu* 11¹⁶ (J); oft. in P, as *Ex* 27²¹ 29⁴ *Lev* 1¹³ *Jos* 18¹ 19⁵¹, etc. (131 t.); elsewhere only *I S* 2^{22b} (om. ע), *I K* 8⁴ = 2 *Ch* 5⁵, *I Ch* 6¹⁷ 9²¹ 23³² 2 *Ch* 1^{3,6,13}.

† [מועד] n.[m.] appointed place (of soldier in army); pl. sf. מועדיו i.e. his ranks *Is* 14³¹, so *Thes* SS RVm Ew De Che Dr Du; his places of assemblage Di; at his appointed times RV.

† מועדה n.f. הַמּוֹעֵד cities appointed (for refuge) *Jos* 20⁹ (P).

† מועדיה n.pr. (meeting with Yah) — 1. m. Levite, cotemp. *Ezra* *Ezr* 8³³. 2. f. a prophetess hostile to Nehemiah *Ne* 6¹⁴.

יערו Qr, ירעי Kt n.pr.m. 2 *Ch* 9²⁹ v. עדו sub ער.

† יעה vb. sweep together (with collat. idea of carrying away) (Ar. وَجَى is collect, gather) — *Qal Pf.* יעה consec. *Is* 28¹⁷ subj. קרר c. acc. (ויעה ב' מְהִסָּה בְּזָב).

† יע n.[m.] shovel (ע^{Jer} יעי *Ex* 27³) — pl. הַעֵיִם *Ex* 38³ + 7 t.; יעיו 27³; — utensils for cleaning altar, shovels *Ex* 27³ 38³ *Nu* 4¹⁴ (all P), *I K* 7^{40,45} 2 *K* 25¹⁴ 2 *Ch* 4^{11,16} *Je* 52¹⁸ (only in lists of utensils).

† יעואל, יעואל, יעואל n.pr.m. 1. יעואל son of Zerah *I Ch* 9⁶, ע Eπειλα , A ע L יעל . 2. יעואל: a. a companion of Ezra *Ezr* 8¹³, ע L יעל . b. a chief of the Reubenites *I Ch* 5⁷, ע L יעל . c. Levites, ע L יעל , ע L יעל , etc.: (1) *I Ch* 15^{18,21} 16^{5,5} 2 *Ch* 20¹⁴; (2) 2 *Ch* 35⁹. d. one of those who took strange wives *Ezr* 10⁴³, ע L יעל , etc. 3. יעואל Kt, יעואל Qr: a. man of Gibeon, ancestor of Saul *I Ch* 9³⁵, ע L יעל , Ie (t) יעל . b. one of David's heroes *I* 1⁴⁴, ע L יעל , A ע L יעל . c. the סופר (q.v.) of King Uziah 2 *Ch* 26¹¹, ע L יעל . d. a Levite 29¹³ A ע L יעל .

יער v. sub ער; יעור v. sub עור.

יעורים v. יער.

יעוש v. sub עוש.

† יעו vb. only Niph. Pt. as adj. (precise mng. dub.; Ar. وَعَجَّ is give a nod or sign, then

command, whence Heb. might have meaning nodding, making signs (not intelligibly speaking), so Hi—Che barbarous, De 'ungeberdig'—which context favours, or arrogant; *Thes* prop. *durus*, *saevus*, and comp. עון)—in phr. עם נועו *Is* 33¹⁹ a barbarous(?) people, of foreign invader.

יעודה v. sub עודה.

יעור v. sub עוד.

† יעט vb. cover;—only *Qal Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הַלְבִּישְׁנִי בְּגָדֵי־יַעַטְעַע (ע L יעט) *Is* 61¹⁰ (|| ע L יעט), but cf. עצה.

יעיר v. sub עוד.

יעוש v. sub עודש.

יעכן v. sub עכן.

† I. יעל vb. only Hiph. profit, avail, benefit;—*Hiph. Pf.* הועיל *Hb* 2¹⁸; *Impf.* יועיל *Je* 2¹¹ + 2 t.; יועיל *Jb* 35³; יועילו *I S* 12²¹ + 6 t.; יועלו *Je* 2⁸ 12¹³; יועילו *Is* 57¹²; יועילו *Jb* 21¹⁵; *Inf.* abs. הועיל *Je* 23²²; cstr. הועיל 7⁸ + 4 t.; *Pi.* מועיל 16¹⁹;—*profit, avail, benefit*, always (exc. *Jb* 30¹³ where in bad sense, *Is* 47¹²) c. neg., or in question implying neg.; esp. of idols or false gods (as unprofitable), so *Hb* 2¹⁸ *Is* 44^{9,10} 57¹² *Je* 2⁸ 16¹⁹, the mirr. כבודו בלאו יועיל v¹¹ אחרי לא יועילו הלבן 16¹⁹, or promises 23^{32,32} (sq. ע); of Egypt as ally *Is* 30⁶ (sq. ע), v^{5,6}; of wickedness *Pr* 10²; wealth *I* 1⁴; worthless men *Jb* 30¹³ (|| להיטי יועילו i.e. promote it); of words *Jb* 15³ (|| דבר לא יספון); in gen. gain profit *Is* 47¹² 48¹⁷ *Je* 12¹³ *Jb* 21¹⁵ 35³.

† יועלה n.pr.m. (perh. from *יעלה may he avail!)—one of David's heroes *I Ch* 12⁸ (*Baer*; v⁷ van d. H).

II. יעל (√ of foll.; Ar. وَعَلَّ and eminent, prominuit; v. ascend, Kam Frey).

† I. יעל n.[m.] mountain-goat (NH id.; ע L יעל , Syr. وَعَلَّ and وَعَلَّ; Ar. وَعَلَّ and وَعَلَّ; As. ia'ilu *DI* 8⁸³ (but *Hpt* BAS 1.170, *Jäger* lb. 465); Eth. ע L יעל v. Hom^{NS} 280)—*Pi.* יעלו ψ 104¹⁸ (|| ע L יעל) *I S* 24³; אילת ע L יעל *Jb* 39¹ (|| ע L יעל); cf. I. העלה.

† II. יעל n.pr.f. wife of Heber the Kenite, slayer of Sisera *Ju* 4^{17,18,21,22} 5²⁴, prob. also v⁶ (others find here name of a man, a 'judge').

† I. יעלה n.f. = יעל (female); — אילת ע L יעל *Pr* 5¹⁸ fig. of wife.

† II. יעלה, יעלה **n.pr.m.** *head of a family of returning exiles*, יעלה Ne 7⁵⁸ = יעלה Ezr 2⁶⁶.

יעלם v. sub עלם.

I. יען **prep. and conj.** v. sub I. ענה.

II. יען in יען וְיָבֵה יען 2 S 24⁶ v. supr. p. 193.

יען (✓ of foll.; acc. to Ges Ew ^{GGA 1864, No. 27} Aram. **יען** *avidus, cupidus*; hence בַּת יענה = *daughter of greed*, of ostrich as voracious bird; but Wetzt ^{Del Jb 31, 30} = *daughter of the desert or steppe*, from وَعَنْة *hard, unproductive soil*; cf. the Arab. name أَبُو الْأَمْحَارِي *father of the plains*.)

† [יען] **n. [m.]** ostrich (i. e. voracious one ?);—only pl. abs. כִּי עֲנִים בַּמִּדְבָּר Qr La 4³ Kt; Qr בַּעֲנִים.

† יענה **n.f.** *greed* (?);—only in בַּת־הַיעֲנָה Lv 11¹⁶ Dt 14¹⁵; בְּנוֹת־יעֲנָה Mi 1⁸ + 5 t.;—*ostrich*, (vid. ✓ יען supra); as wailing (sim. of mourning) Mi 1⁸ (|| תַּנְיָם); symbol of loneliness Jb 30²⁹ (אֶחָד הָיִיתִי לַתַּנְיָם וְרַע לִבִּי יַעַן); of desolation, as dwelling among ruins Is 13²¹ 34¹⁸ (|| תַּנְיָם), Je 50³⁹; dwelling in desert Is 43²⁰ (|| תַּנְיָם); unclean fowl Lv 11¹⁶ Dt 14¹⁶.

יעני **n.pr.** v. sub ענה.

† I. [יענה] **vb.** be weary, faint (Ar. وَعَفَّ *run and shew weariness*)—**Qal Pf.** יעֲנֵנִי consec. Je 51^{58,64}; **Impf.** ייעֲנֶה Is 40²⁸; יעֲנֶה 44¹²; יעֲנֵנִי 40³⁰; יעֲנֵנִי v³¹ Je 2²⁴; יעֲנֵנִי Hb 2¹³;—*be or grow weary* Je 2²⁴ (in seeking); = exhaust oneself fruitlessly Hb 2¹³ (|| ינע), hence Je 51^{58,64} (repeated by error from v⁶⁸); of ' (neg.) Is 40²⁸ (|| ינע); youth 40³⁰ (|| *id.*); the god-fearing v³¹ (|| *id.*); *be faint* from lack of water 44¹² (|| ינע from hunger). **Hoph.** *Pt. wearied* Dn 9²¹ יעֲנֵנִי (v. יעֲנֵנִי).

† יענה **adj.** weary, faint;—always as subst., exc. Ju 8¹⁵ אֲנִשְׁךָ הַיַּעֲנָה (of physical fatigue from lack of bread); הַיַּעֲנָה 2 S 16² (from lack of drink); of mind and spirit Is 40²⁹ (|| אִין אִוִּים), 50⁴.

† יענה **n. [m.]** weariness, faintness (Aramaism, acc. to Lag ^{BN 176});—*weary with weariness*, utterly weary Dn 9²¹ (from winged flight, said of Gabriel).

II. יעף (✓ of following; cf. Ar. يَفَعُ *ascend a mountain, یَفَعُ hill*).

† [תועפה] **n.f.** eminence; of towering

horns (? v. Di) בְּתוֹעֵפֹת רָאִם לוֹ Nu 23²² 24⁸, sim. of strength of Israel; of peaks לוֹ תוֹעֵפֹת הָרִים לוֹ פְּסָף 95⁴ (|| מַתְקֵר־אֶרֶץ); of silver Jb 22²⁵ תוֹעֵפֹת לָךְ (ingots).

† יעץ **vb.** advise, counsel (only twice in Hex) (Aram. יעֲט; Ar. عَطَّ *exhort, admonish*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. יעֲץ Is 7⁶ + 11 t.; יעֲצֵנִי 14²⁷ + 2 t.; sf. יעֲצֵנִי ψ 16⁷; יעֲצֵה Is 23⁹ + יעֲצֵהוּ; Baer 2 Ch 10⁸; 3 pl. יעֲצִיבוּ ψ 62⁶; sf. יעֲצֵהוּ 1 K 12⁸ + 2 t. (incl. 2 (h 10⁸, Baer יעֲצֵהוּ), etc.; **Impf.** יעֲצֵהוּ ψ 32⁸ (Ol Che יעֲצֵהוּ); יעֲצֵהוּ Ex 18¹⁹ Nu 24¹⁴ (not elsewhere Hex), Je 38¹⁵, cf. also foregoing; יעֲצֵהוּ 1 K 1¹²; **Pt. act.** יעֲצֵהוּ Is 3³ + 9 t.; cstr. יעֲצֵהוּ Na 1¹¹, יעֲצֵהוּ 2 S 15¹²; יעֲצֵהוּ Mi 4⁹; pl. יעֲצִיבוּ Jb 12¹⁷ + 3 t.; יעֲצִיבוּ Ez 11²; cstr. יעֲצִיבוּ Is 19¹¹ + 2 t., etc.; fs. sf. יעֲצֵהוּ 2 Ch 22³; **Pt. pass.** f. יעֲצֵהוּ Is 14²⁶;—*advise, counsel*, c. acc. Is 32⁷ 23⁹ (subj. '.) Mi 6⁵; sq. בְּלִיעַל Na 1¹¹ 7⁶ (sq. על = *against*), 19¹² (sq. *id.*), 23⁹ (sq. *id.*), Hb 2¹⁰ (sq. ל); oft. c. acc. cogn. 2 S 16²³ 17⁷ Ez 11²; sq. אֶל *against* Je 49²⁰ 50⁴³ (in both of '); sq. אֶל *against* 49³⁰ Is 19¹⁷ (of '); cf. pass. pt. Is 14²⁶; c. acc. cogn. + sf. pers. 1 K 12^{8,12,13} 2 Ch 10⁸; c. acc. pers. 2 S 17¹⁵ ψ 16⁷ Ex 18¹⁹ Nu 24¹⁴ (+ rel. cl.) Je 38¹⁵; abs. (of '.) Is 14²⁴ (c. adv. כְּאִשֶּׁר, v²⁷); of man 2 S 17¹⁵ (כּוֹאֵת וּכּוֹאֵת), v²¹ (כּוֹחַת), v²⁷ (עַל + כּוֹחַת); sq. inf. ψ 62⁶ 2 Ch 25¹⁶ (of אֲדָמָה); sq. cl. without connective 2 S 17¹¹; sq. אֶל לְאֵל הַמִּבְטָח Jb 26³;—*counselor*, king's adviser 2 S 15¹² 1 Ch 27³³ 2 Ch 22⁴ 25¹⁶ Ezr 7²⁸ 8²⁵ Is 19¹¹; so fem. 2 Ch 22³; prob. also 1 Ch 27³³ (|| אִישׁ מִבְּטָח); cf. Mi 4⁹, also Is 1²⁶ (|| אִישׁ מִבְּטָח), Jb 12¹⁷ (|| *id.*);—in these three, of importance for people; so also Is 3³ Pr 11⁴ = 24⁶; cf. Jb 3¹⁴, and particularly יעֲצֵהוּ Is 9⁶ *wonder of a counsellor*, of the ideal ruler predicted. More generally, *counsellor, adviser* Pr 15²²; יעֲצֵהוּ 1 Ch 26¹⁴ (specific reason for title unknown); יעֲצֵהוּ Pr 12²⁰; = *prophet* Is 41²⁸, nearly = *agents* (hired by adversaries of Judah) Ezr 4⁵. **Niph.** (reflex. or recipr.) **Pf.** נועֲצוּ Is 40¹⁴; נועֲצוּ ψ 71¹⁰ 83⁶; **Impf.** ינוֹעֲצוּ 1 K 12⁶ + 10 t.; ינוֹעֲצוּ Is 45²¹; ינוֹעֲצוּ 2 Ch 30²³; נועֲצוּ Ne 6⁷; **Pt. pl.** נועֲצוּ 1 K 12⁶ + 4 t.;—*consult together, exchange counsel*, of king with advisers, sq. אֶת־נֹעֲצָיו 1 K 12^{6,8} = 2 Ch 10^{8,8}; and so of ' Is 40¹⁴; sq. אֶל־נֹעֲצָיו 2 K 6² 2 Ch 20²¹; sq. עִם 1 Ch 13¹ 2 Ch 32³; abs. *consider* 1 K 12⁸ 2 Ch 25¹⁷ 30²; cf. 1 K 12⁶ (sq. inf.) = 2 Ch 10⁶, 1 K 12⁹ (sq. Impf. + ו subord.) = 2 Ch

10⁹; in gen. *consult, take counsel*, abs. Pr 13¹⁰; יִחְדּוּ ψ 71¹⁰ Ne 6⁷ Is 45²¹; sq. לֵב יַחְדּוּ (with heart together) ψ 83⁶ nearly = *determine*, sq. inf. 2 Ch 30²³. † **Hithp. Impf.** יִתְעַצּוּ ψ 83⁴ *conspire* against, sq. על (||) יַעֲרִימוּ סוד על על (||).

† עֲצָה n.f. counsel, advice (= עֲצָה(?)) — 'ע Ju 20⁷ + 28 t.; estr. עֲצַת Is 5¹⁹ + 33 t.; sf. עֲצָהּ Pr 1²⁵ + 5 t. (+ Is 46¹¹ Qr; Kt עצתו better); עֲצָתְךָ ψ 20⁵ 73²⁴; Ho 10⁸ + 7 t. (incl. Is 46¹⁰ Kt v. supr.); עֲצָתָם Je 18²³ + 4 t.; pl. עֲצוֹת Dt 32²³ + 2 t.; עֲצָתֶיךָ Is 47¹³; — *counsel, advice* 2 S 15^{31,34} 16^{23,23} 17^{14,14,14} 1 K 12^{8,13,14} = 2 Ch 10^{8,13,14}, 2 Ch 22⁵ 25¹⁵ Ezr 10³ (where id. אֲרֵנִי 'ע Reuss Ry), v⁸ Jb 29²¹; political consultation Is 47¹³; as acc. cogn. 2 S 17¹ 1 K 1¹² Is 8¹⁰ Ez 11² (עצתֶּךָ || אֲנִי); c. חִבִּיאַתָּע Ju 20⁷ 2 S 16²⁰; 'ע חִבִּיאַתָּע Is 16³; ע' עָשָׂה 30¹; אֲשִׁיתָּעצוֹת בִּבְנָשִׁי ψ 13³; = *design, purpose* Jer Ezr 4⁶ Ne 4⁹ 1 Ch 12²⁰ (Baer), ψ 14⁶ 20⁵ Je 18²³ (sq. על = *against*), 49³⁰ (|| מחֲשָׁבָה 'ע); עֲצָת־נְלוֹם; suitable counsel for war (= generalship) 2 K 18²⁰ = Is 36⁵ (cf. Pr 20¹⁸ infr.); also עֲצַת שְׁלוֹם Zc 6¹³ *counsel of peace*; practical wisdom, *sagacity* Is 19³, cf. v¹¹, Je 19⁷ Dt 32²⁸ (|| תְּבוּנָה), Ho 10⁶. Esp. in WisdLt and proph.; *counsel* = *good counsel, wisdom* Jb 38⁷ 42³ Pr 1²⁵ 20⁵ (its seat בִּלְבָב־אִישׁ); || תְּבוּנָה Pr 8¹⁴ Is 28²⁹ (of 'י); || חֲכָמָה Je 49⁷; || חֲכָמָה and תְּבוּנָה Jb 12¹³ Pr 21³⁰; מוֹסֵר 19²⁰; || תְּחִלּוֹת 20¹⁸ (cf. Is 36⁵ supr.); ע' נְפִלְתִים; || חֲכָמָה וְתְבוּנָה Is 11² (|| חֲכָמָה וְתְבוּנָה); hearty counsel נֶפֶשׁ 'ע Pr 27⁹; (תוֹכַחַת 'ע); in bad sense *wisdom* is personif. Pr 1^{25,30} (|| תוֹכַחַת 'ע); in bad sense ע' רָשָׁעִים Is Jb 10⁵ 21¹⁶ 22¹⁸ ψ 1¹, cf. Jb 18⁷ ψ 106⁴³ Is 29¹⁵; of plan of 'י; 'ע ψ 33¹¹ Pr 19²¹ Is 19¹⁷ 14²⁶ (הֵעִי הִיעוּצָה), 25¹ 46^{10,11}; ע' קרוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל, 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵ ψ 106¹³; ψ ע' עֲלוֹן; instruction, guiding wisdom of 'י ψ 73²⁴; אֲשִׁרְעֲצוֹת i.e. counsellor of 'י Is 40¹³; in fig. אֲנִישֵׁי עֲצָתִי ψ 119²⁴ = *my counsellors*, said of testimonies of God; = *prophecy*, האֲבִיר ע' מַזְנִינִים (דְּבַר עֲבָדִי) Is 44²⁶ (cf. Ez 7²⁶ (cf. 1 K 12⁸; || תוֹרָה, חֲזוֹן); || תוֹרָה, דִּבְרָר (||).

† [מוֹעֲצָה] n.f. counsel, plan, principle, device; — pl. abs. מוֹעֲצוֹת Pr 22²⁰ (|| רְעַת) in good sense; in bad sense מוֹעֲצוֹת Je 7²⁴ (|| לֶבָם) נִשְׂרָרוּת לֶבָם (||); מוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם (הִרְעָה); מוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם; Ho 11⁵ ψ 5¹¹; ψ 81¹³; מוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם Pr 1³¹; Mi 6¹⁶.

יַעֲקֹב v. sub עֶקֶב יַעֲקֹב.

יַעֲקֹב v. עֶקֶב.

I. יַעֲרֹ (√ of foll.; Ar. وَعَرَ is *be rugged*, of mountain, etc., *be difficult*; وَعَرَ *rough* or *difficult* place, mountain).

† יַעֲרֹ n.m. ^{2 S 15, 8} wood, forest, thicket (MI²¹ pl. היעֲרֹן (= n.pr.loc.?); Ph. יַעֲר and יַר, cf. DHM in MV ⁽¹⁰⁾ 883; Aram. יַעֲרָה, ܝܥܪ wood, thicket; As. *aru* Dl ^{HWB} 230, cf. Jäger ^{BAS. I}, 476) — abs. יַעֲרֹ Is 7² +; יַעֲרֹ, Mi 3¹² +; c. ה loc. יַעֲרָה Jos 17¹⁵; estr. יַעֲרֹ 2 S 18⁶; יַעֲרָה Je 46²³, etc.; pl. יַעֲרֵימִים Ezr 2²⁵ + 4 t. (incl. Ez 34²⁵ Qr, so Co); יַעֲרָתֹו ψ 29⁹; — a. *wood, forest, wooded height*, with trees to be felled Jos 17¹⁵ (c. *go up* to), v¹⁸ (J), Dt 19⁵ (not elsewhere Hex); יַעֲרֹ יַעֲרָה Je 10¹³ *as wood out of a forest he hath cut it*; יַחֲטְבוּ מִזְרְעֵיהֶם Ez 39¹⁰ (*עֵצִים מִזְרְעֵיהֶם* in || cl.); as producing trees יַעֲרֹ צוֹמֵחַ עֵצִים Ec 2⁵; in designation of Solomon's palace יַעֲרֹ הַלְּבָנוֹן 1 K 7² (on structure of this house v. Sta ^{Salmos Bauten}, ZAW 1883, ¹⁵⁰), 10^{17,21} = 2 Ch 9^{16,20}; cf. היַעֲרֹ בֵּית Is 22⁸; fig. of foes to be cut down and destroyed יַעֲרֹ עַלְפֵי סִבְבֵי הַיַּעֲרֹ Is 10³⁴; יַעֲרָה Je 46²³; so Is 32¹⁹ and היַעֲרֹ Zc 1² (rd. Kt היַעֲרֹ *inaccessible forest*). b. as hiding-place for fugitive 1 S 22⁵; lurking-place of wild beasts Am 3⁴ Mi 5⁷ 2 K 2²⁴ Je 5⁵ 12⁸ Is 56⁹ ψ 50¹⁰ 80¹⁴ 104²⁰, cf. Ez 34²⁶ (rd. Qr, v. supr.). c. stripped by voice of 'י ψ 29⁹; devoured by fire Is 9¹⁷ (סִבְבֵי הַיַּעֲרֹ; fig. of the people); so in metaph. or sim. of 'י's judgments Is 10¹⁸ (יַעֲרֹ; fig. of Assyri.); Je 21¹⁴ Ez 21^{2,3} (v. infr.) ψ 83¹⁶. d. opp. בְּרִמְלָה (*garden-land*) Is 29¹⁷ 32¹⁸; but also יַעֲרֹ בְּרִמְלוֹ *his garden woodland* 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴, and יַעֲרֹ בְּתוֹךְ בְּרִמְלוֹ Mi 7¹⁴ (secluded and fertile abode for flock, fig. of people, v. Che; Hi-St thinks of *sacred grove*). e. = *thicket*, esp. as symbol of desolation Ho 2¹⁴; יַעֲרֹ בְּמֹת יַעֲרֹ *thicket-covered heights* (overgrown with bushes and trees) Mi 3¹² = Je 26¹⁸; also יַעֲרֹ בְּעֵרָב Is 21¹⁸ *in the thicket* (or bushes, so VB) *in Arabia* must ye lodge, caravans of Dedanites. f. (הַיַּעֲרֹ) עֲצֵי הַיַּעֲרֹ *trees of the forest* Is 7² (in sim.), 10¹⁹ (עֲצֵי הַיַּעֲרֹ; fig.), 44¹⁴ Ez 15², also v⁵ (עֲצֵי הַיַּעֲרֹ; fig.), Ct 2⁵ (in sim.); fig., as singing before 'י ψ 96¹² = 1 Ch 16³³, Is 44²³ (יעֲרֹ וְקָלַעַן בוֹ). g. particular forests are: יַעֲרֹ אֲפְרָיִם 2 S 18⁶, see אֲפְרָיִם p. 68 supr.; cf. v^{18,17} (v. also Jos 17^{16,18}); יַעֲרֹ חֲרָת 1 S 22⁵ (v. supr.); יַעֲרֹ לְבָנוֹן (v. supr.); יַעֲרֹ הַשְּׂדֵה נֶגֶב יַעֲרֹ הַנֶּגֶב Ez 21^{2,3} (v. supr.) fig. of Judah

(land and people); v. also יערים infr.—שְׂרֵי־יער ψ 132⁶ is a n.pr.loc. (but Bae thinks appellat. 'auf waldigem Gefilde'), v. קְרִית יערים. On 1 S 14^{25,26}, v. II. יער.—יעורים Ez 34²⁵ Kt, rd. יערים Qr, v. supr.

II. יער (✓of following; meaning dubious; MV identif. with I, from roughness and porousness (?) of honeycomb, cf. Buhl.

† II. יַעַר n. [m.] honeycomb,—abs. יַעַר 1 S 14^{25,26}; sf. יַעֲרִי Ct 5¹;—*honeycomb*, containing honey 1 S 14²⁵ (where rd. יַעַר הָיָה עַל־פְּנֵי הַשְּׂדֵה with Ⓞ We Dr Kit in Kau^{AT}, instead of v. as in MT); יוֹבֹא הָעַם אֶל־הַיַּעַר 1 S 14²⁶ (|| רבש v²⁵) and when the people came to the honeycomb behold its bees had departed (v. Ⓞ We Dr Kit VB); יַעַרְהָ יַעֲרִי עִם־דְּבָשִׁי Ct 5¹; v. also I. יַעַרְהָ.

† I. [יַעֲרָה] n.f. honeycomb, only cstr. יַעֲרָת יַעֲרָשׁ 1 S 14²⁷ (v. II. יער).—יַעֲרָת v. I. יַעַר.

† II. יַעֲרָה n.pr.m. a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 9^{42,43}, prob. corrupt, v. יהוֹעֲדָה p. 221 supr.

† יַעֲרִי אֶלְהָנָן n.pr.m. father of Elhanan 2 S 21¹⁹ (= יַעֲרִי 1 Ch 20⁵); 'א prob. scribal err. anticipating 'א in foll. line (We Dr), and יַעֲרִי error for יַעֲרִי (We) q. v. sub sup.

† יַעֲרִים n.pr.mont. only הר־יערים Jos 15¹⁰ (Ⓞ *πολω Ιαπειν*), where explained as=כְּסֵלוֹן (Ⓞ *Χασ(α)λωσ*), mod. *Kesla*, NE. of Beth Shemesh, cf. Rob^{BR II. 50 n.: III. 154}.—קְרִית יַעֲרִים v. sub קְרִית יַעֲרִים.

יַעֲרָשִׁי v. sub עֲרָשׁ.

יַעֲשֵׂי v. יַעֲשֵׂי אֵל, יַעֲשֵׂי.

יַפְדִּיהָ v. sub פָּדָה.

† [יַפְּהָ] vb. be fair, beautiful (NH *id.* Pi. and deriv.; Aram. Aph. ܫܘܟܘܢ is *suffice, finish, fail*; cf. Aram. ܫܘܟܘܢ (PS 3015) *beautiful, fit*, Nö⁵¹⁷² C. Ann. GH[offmann] LCB 1882, 321; Ar. وَفَى *fulfil, perform*; Eth. ከወረደ: II. 2, *give (entirely) over to, into power of*, Di⁹⁴⁹)—Qal Pf. יַפִּיתָ Ct 7⁷; יַפִּי 4¹⁰ 7²; Impf. 2 fs. וַתִּפִּי (Kö^{Lgb. 1.681}) Ez 16¹³; 3 ms. apoc. וַיִּפִּי 31⁷;—*be beautiful*, subj. pers. Ct 4¹⁰ 7⁷; of feet v²; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16¹³; Egypt under fig. of tree 31⁷. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. sf. יַפְּהוּ Je 10⁴ *beautify* an idol. The (Pe'al 'al?) Pf. form יַפְּהִי מִבְּנֵי יַפְּהִי אִדֹּלִים ψ 45³ is contrary to all anal.: rd. either

יַפִּיתָ or יַפִּיפִיתָ Ges^{155.3} Sta^{156B} Now (Kö^{1.683f}. defence is artificial): *thou art more beautiful than*, etc. Hithp. Impf. 2 fs. תִּתִּיפִי *beautify thyself* Je 4³⁰.

† יַפְּהָ adj. fair, beautiful;—m. abs. יַפְּהָ 2 S 14²⁵ + 4 t.; cstr. יַפְּהָ Gn 39^{6,6} + 6 t.; f. יַפְּהָ 12¹¹ + 14 t.; cstr. יַפְּתָ 2¹¹ + 6 t.; sf. יַפְּתִי Ct 2^{10,13}; pl. יַפְּתוֹ Jb 42¹⁶ Am 8¹³; cstr. יַפְּתוֹ Gn 41²; יַפְּתָ v^{4,18};—*fair, beautiful*, as attribute of woman 2 S 13¹ 1 K 1³ Am 8¹³ Pr 11²²; cf. Jb 42¹⁵ Ct 6¹⁰ (הַכְּלֵבָה); pred. Gn 12¹⁴ 1 K 1⁴ Ct 1^{15,15} 4^{1,1-7} 6⁴; =subst. *fair one* 1⁸ 2^{10,13} 5⁹ 6¹; oft. cstr. יַפְּתָ Gn 12¹¹ 29¹⁷ 2 S 14²⁷; יַפְּתָהּ Gn 29¹⁷ 1 S 25³ Dt 21¹¹ Est 2⁷: of kine יַפְּתָהּ־מִרְעָה Gn 41², cf. v⁴; יַפְּתָהּ־מִרְעָה v¹⁸; less oft. of boy, young man יַפְּהָ אִישׁ 2 S 14²⁵; pred. Ct 1¹⁶; יַפְּהָ תֹאֵר Gn 39⁶; יַפְּהָ וַיִּפְּהָ v⁶ (of Joseph); of Jerusalem יַפְּהָ קוֹל עֲנָה ψ 48³; of a singer יַפְּהָ עֵז 33³²; of trees: olive יַפְּהָ פְּרִי־תֹאֵר Je 11¹⁶; cedar (fig. of Egypt) יַפְּהָ עֲנָה Ez 31³, cf. v⁹; יַפְּהָ of everything in its time Ec 3¹¹; of various acts 5¹⁷.—In עֵם יַפְּהָ 1 S 16¹² יַפְּהָ מִרְעָה, or עֵם יַפְּהָ, either *עֵם* =subst. abstr. *with beauty of eyes*, or עֵם is textual error (Gr Krenkel^{ZAW, 1892, 309} Bu עֵלָם *youth*), v. Dr.

† יַפְּהָ־פִיָּה, rd. יַפְּהָפִיָּה, or better יַפִּיפִיָּה (Ol¹⁵⁸⁸ Gr Gie; reduplicated, with the force of a diminutive, Sta¹⁵⁶; cf. אֶרְמָדִים, אֶרְמָדִים), adj. f. pretty, *עֲנָה יַפְּהָפִיָּה מִצְרַיִם* Je 46²⁰ Egypt is a pretty heifer (Ⓞ *κεκαλλωπισμένη*).

יַפִּי v. יַפִּי.

† [יַפִּי] n.m. beauty;—abs. יַפִּי Is 3²⁴ + 5 t.; cstr. יַפִּי Ez 28⁷; sf. יַפִּיָּה v¹⁷; יַפִּיָּה ψ 45¹² + 5 t.; יַפִּיָּי Is 33¹⁷ + 2 t.; יַפִּיָּהּ Pr 6²⁵ Est 1¹¹; יַפִּיָּהּ of a woman Is 3²⁴ ψ 45¹² Est 1¹¹ Pr 6²⁵, cf. Pr 31³⁰; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16^{14,15,25}; Tyre 27³ (פְּלִילִית יַפִּי), cf. v^{4,11}; prince of Tyre, *beauty* of (his) wisdom 28⁷; king of Tyre v¹² (פְּלִילִי יַפִּי), v¹⁷; ideal beauty of king of Judah Is 33¹⁷, Zion (מְכַלְלֵי־יַפִּי) ψ 50², cf. La 2¹⁵ (פְּלִילִית יַפִּי); of Egypt under fig. of tree Ez 31⁸; of ransomed people of ' Zc 9¹⁷.

† יַפְּוָה n.pr.loc. Joppa (Ph. יַפִּי; As. *Ja(p)pu* COT^{Gloss} Bez^{Tel-el-Amarna} Tabl. in Brit. Mus. 146, Egypt. *Ye-pu* WMM¹⁵⁹)—seaport town of Palestine (Jerusalem), יַפְּוָה Jos 19⁴⁶ Jon 1³ 2 Ch 2¹⁵ =יַפְּוָה Ezr 3⁷; Ⓞ *Ιοππα*, mod. *Jaffa*.

[יָפַח] **vb.** breathe, puff (by-form of פָּחַח, q.v.; see Ba^{NB} 189; cf. Talm. יָפַח *breath*)—only **Hithp. Impf.** 3 fs. תִּתְיַפַּח Je 4³¹ she *gaspeth for breath*.

† [יָפַח] **adj.** breathing or puffing out, cstr. וַיִּפַּח הַקָּמָס ψ 27¹² *puffing out violence* (cf. Che).

יָפַח v. sub פָּחַח.

יָפַח v. sub פָּחַח.

† [יָפַע] **vb.** only **Hiph.** shine out or forth, send out beams, cause to shine (NH *id.*, in fig. senses; יָפַע; As. Shaph. *šūpu*, *shine, cause to shine, glorify*, Lotz^{TP Col. vii. 93} Zim^{BP 97. 105} SAS^{Asib. II. 18}; cf. Ar. *بَعَعَ* *aedificium elatum*; kindred seem to be *بَعَعَ* *ascendit montem, adulus fuit*; Sab. *יַפַע raise, heighten* Os^{ZMG} 1865, 210f.; יַפַע name of a temple DHM^{ZMG} 1883, 350)—

Hiph. Pf. הוֹפִיעַ Dt 33² ψ 50²; consec. Jb 37¹⁵; 2 ms. הוֹפִיעַת 10³; **Impf.** 3 fs. תוֹפִיעַ 3⁴; ותוֹפִיעַ 10²²; **Imv.** הוֹפִיעַ ψ 94¹; הוֹפִיעָה 80²;—**1.** *shine out, forth, display beams*: of אֵל Dt 33² ψ 50² 80² 94¹ Jb 10³ (sq. עָל); subj. נִהַרְהַ לִּיחַת Jb 3⁴; 10²² ותוֹפִיעַ כְּמוֹ אֵפֶל (of She'ól). **2.** *cause to shine* אֲרוֹר עֲנִינוּ וְהוֹפִיעַ אֲרוֹר עֲנִינוּ Jb 37¹⁵, subj. אֵל.

† [יָפַעַת] **n.f.** brightness, splendour, יַפַעַתְךָ Ez 28^{7,17} of prince and king of Tyre.

† יָפַיעַ **n.pr.pers. et loc.** **1. n.pr.m.** (cf. Sab. יַפַעַל Hal¹⁵⁰)—**a.** a king of Lachish Jos 10³, Ἰεφθα, A Ἰεφθα(a)ιε. **b.** a son of David 2 S 5¹⁶ (Ἰεφθαι, Ἰεφθα) = I Ch 3⁷ (Ἰανουε, A Ιαφιε, Ἰεφθα) = I 4⁶ (Ἰανουον, A Ιαφιε, Ἰεφθα). **2. n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19¹², perh. = mod. *Yafa*, ½ hour fr. Nazareth, Rob^{EB} II. 343f, but Ἰαφαι, A Ιαφαι; Ἰεφθα.

† מִיַּפַיעַת **n.pr.loc.** (Sab. n.pr.loc. מִיַּפַעַת, מִיַּפַעַת DHM^{ZMG} 1876, 679; 1883, 362)—I Ch 6⁶⁴ Levitical city in Reuben; in Reuben מִיַּפַעַת Jos 13¹⁶; מִיַּפַעַת Je 48²¹ in Moab.

יָפַיעַת v. sub פָּתַח.

יָפַיעַת v. sub פָּתַח.

יָצָא **vb.** go or come out (NH *id.*;

Aram. יָצָא; Eth. ወጸአ; ሠጸአ; As. *āṣū* DI^{HWB} 237, all = *go out, forth*; Syr. ܝܨܬܐ *go forth* (in sense of *germinate*), *grow*; Ph. יָצָא *march out*; cf. SI⁶ *המוצא the source* (cf. water); Sab. יָצָא *go*

out, DHM in MV; Ar. *وَصُو* is *be or become fair, beautiful, neat, clean*, cf. Nō^{ZMG} 1886, 726)—**Qal Pf.** יָצָא Gn 10¹¹ + 92 t.; 3 fs. יָצָא Nu 16³⁵ + 13 t.; יָצָא Is 28²⁹; 2 ms. יָצָא Gn 24⁶ + 7 t.; 2 fs. וַיִּצְאָה Je 31⁴; 2 mpl. וַיִּצְאָהֶם Ex 13³ Dt 11¹⁰; וַיִּצְאָהֶם Ju 21²¹ Mal 3²⁰; 3 pl. sf. וַיִּצְאוּ Je 10²⁰, etc.; **Impf.** יָצָא Gn 15⁴ + 64 t.; יָצָא 4¹⁶ + 132 t.; 3 fs. יָצָא Ex 21⁷ + 22 t.; יָצָא Gn 30¹⁶ + 14 t.; 2 ms. יָצָא Dt 20¹ + 16 t.; 3 pl. יָצָאוּ Gn 15¹⁴; יָצָאוּ 17⁶; 3 fpl. וַיִּצְאוּהָ 1 S 18⁶ 2 K 2²⁴; וַיִּצְאוּהָ Ex 15²⁰; 2 fpl. וַיִּצְאוּהָ Am 4³, etc.; **Imv.** יָצָא Gn 8¹⁶ + 15 t.; יָצָא Ju 9²⁹; fs. יָצָא Ct 1⁷; mpl. יָצָאוּ Gn 19¹⁴ + 11 t.; יָצָאוּ Is 49⁹ Ez 9⁷ + Je 58⁸ Qr (Kt יָצָאוּ יָצָאוּהָ Ct 3¹¹; **Inf. abs.** יָצָאוּ Gn 8⁷ + 2 t.; יָצָאוּ 27³⁰ + 3 t.; **Inf. cstr.** יָצָאוּ 24¹¹ + 31 t.; sf. יָצָאוּ Ex 9²⁹ + 3 t.; יָצָאוּהָ Jo 9¹²; יָצָאוּהָ Dt 16³ + 10 t., etc.; **Pt.** יָצָא (יָצָא) Gn 2¹⁰ + 62 t.; fs. יָצָא Ec 10⁵; יָצָא (יָצָא) Gn 24¹⁵ + 11 t.; יָצָא Dt 28⁵⁷, etc.;—**1.** *go or come out or forth*: **a.** from (כֹּן) a place, e.g. a tent Gn 31³³ (E; opp. בָּ, בּוֹא בָּ, מוֹעֵד מִן־הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Lv 8³³ 10⁷ (P), cf. מִן־הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 21¹² (H); from a house 2 S 11⁸, the doors (רִלְתֵי) of a house Jos 2¹⁹ (JE), Ju 11³¹; מִן־הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ex 12²² (JE), from a camp 1 S 13¹⁷ 2 K 7¹², a city Gn 19¹⁴ (J), 12⁴ (P), 1 K 11²⁹ 20¹⁷ Mi 4¹⁰, a cave 1 S 24⁹, the ark Gn 9¹⁶ (J), 8^{16,19} (both P); out of vineyards Ju 21²¹; sq. acc. אֶת־הָעֵרִי Gn 44⁴ (E), Ex 9²⁹ (J); **c.** בָּ also, of gate Je 17¹⁹ Ne 2¹³; sq. acc. local. לֹא יָצָא פֶתַח Jb 31³⁴; **pt. cstr.** יָצָאוּהָ Gn 9¹⁰ (P), יָצָאוּהָ שַׁעַר עֵירוֹ 34²⁴ (P); **abs.** Jos 2⁵ (JE), Ju 3²⁴ Ex 34³¹ (P), Nu 33³ (P); Israel going out [from Egypt], 2 Ch 26²⁰ +; **specif.** of going out (כֹּן) from a land (of emigration) Gn 10^{11,14} 24⁶ (all J); **partic. of coming forth** from (the land of) Egypt (the Exodus) Ex 12⁴¹ (J), 13^{3,5} 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸ Nu 11²⁰ 22⁵ (all JE), and esp. D, Dt 4^{45,46} 9⁷ 11¹⁰ 16^{3,3,6} 23⁵ 24⁹ 25¹⁷ Jos 2¹⁰ 5^{4,5,6} (all D), Nu 33¹ (P), 1 K 6¹ 8⁹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁰, 2 K 21¹⁵ Je 7²⁵ Hg 2⁵ ψ 114⁴. **b.** *go forth* from (the presence of) a person: Ex 8²⁶ 9³³ 10⁶ (all sq. מֵעַם), Gn 44²⁸ Ex 5¹⁰ Jer 2³⁷ (מֵאֵת), Ju 3¹⁹ (מֵעֲלֵיוֹ); sq. מֵעַמִּי Gn 4¹⁶ (J), 41⁴⁶ 47¹⁰ Est 8¹⁶ Ec 10⁶; sq. מֵעַם Jb 1¹², מֵאֵת פִּי 2⁷; sq. sf. וַיִּצְאוּ Je 10²⁰ (v. De Ec 7¹⁸). **c.** in technical senses: **abs. go forth**, of emancipation Ex 21^{2,3,3,4,5,7,7,11} (all JE), cf. יָצָא מִתַּחַת יְדֵי־אָדָם 2 K 13⁵; of release in the year of jubilee, land, etc. Lv 25^{28,30,31,33} (all H), 27²¹ (P); also of a debtor-slave 25⁵⁴ (H); of divorce מִבְּיַתוֹ Dt 24²; of condemnation וַיִּצְאֵהוּ מִבְּיַתוֹ רִשְׁעִי ψ 105⁷ *when he is judged let him go out as a criminal*, i.e. be condemned;

of bowels (מעינים) falling out by reason of disease 2 Ch 21^{15,19}. **d.** of flight, involving escape: sq. הוציא, || גוס, flee Gn 39^{12,15} (J), כי נצא הוציא Je 48⁹; opp. taken (by lot) 1 S 14⁴¹; רעה אצטר; לא יצאו מפה לא יצאו מפה Je 11¹¹ calamity from which they shall not be able to escape; perh. also ירא יראם Ec 7¹⁸ he that feareth God shall escape (or be freed from, v. De Hi-Now Mishn) all of them (see VB).—on acc. with יציא v. De. **e.** depart נפשה בצאת Gn 35¹⁸ i.e. when she was expiring; so יציא רוחו ψ 146⁴; בצאת היין מנבל 1 S 25²⁷ i.e. when Nabal became sober; also fig. יציא לבם Gn 42²⁸ (E) i.e. their heart failed (ויחררו); rust from (מן) caldron Ez 24¹⁶ (v. Co Ez 12⁹); of glory of א 10¹⁸; יציא מן פת-ציון פל-הדרה La 1⁶; hence inf. = exit, end השנה בצאת Ex 23¹⁶ (JE), and, redundantly, בעת צאת הין לים שנים 2 Ch 21¹⁹ i.e. at the end of two years. **f.** of inanimate things: river out of Eden Gn 2¹⁰ (J), water out of rock Ex 17⁶ (E), Nu 20¹¹ (JE), from Lehi Ju 15¹⁹; of molten calf out of fire Ex 32²⁴ (E); of gold (after refining) Jb 23¹⁰ (abs., in sim.); in prophecy of fountain from house of א Ez 47^{1,8,12} Zc 14⁸ Jo 4¹⁸; of seed (semen virile) from man Lv 15^{16,32} (P), 22⁴ (H); of weapon which has pierced body 2 S 2²³ (מחריו), 2 K 9²⁴ (מלבו), Jb 20²⁵ (מגנה); ותצא אחריו משאת המלך 2 S 11⁸ and there went out (= was sent out) after him the king's portion (i.e. the food given by the king); idiomatically of expenditure of money 2 K 12¹⁵ (abs., cf. Hiph. v¹²); of swift movement of arrow from bow Zc 9¹⁴ (like lightning), of lightning out of fire Ez 1¹⁸; abs. of sunrise (snbj. שמש) Ju 5³¹ (in sim.), Gn 19²³, cf. Is 13¹⁰ (so As., e.g. *ultra sit sansi adi erib sansi* COT Gn 19²³); of rising of stars (כוכבים) Ne 4¹⁶; of sentence of judge Hb 1^{4,4} ψ 17²; of judgment, or right appearing (with sim. of light) Hos 6⁵ (rd. יציא כאור יושף), Is 62¹; of a lot יושף לבני יוסף Jos 16¹ (JE), and esp. P, Nu 33⁵⁴ Jos 19^{1,17,24,32,40} 21⁴, cf. also יושף נבל 18¹¹ (P). **g.** with especial emphasis on idea of origin, source: hyssop out of the wall 1 K 5¹²; מיהוה יצא הרבר Gn 24⁵⁰ (J) from א has the thing proceeded, of a providential arrangement, so א מעם Is 28²⁹; מרשעים יצא רשע 1 S 24¹⁴ (an ancient proverb); of pollution proceeding from (מאת) prophets Je 23¹⁵; of fire from Heshbon Nu 21²⁸ (JE), Je 48⁴⁵, cf. Ju 9^{15,20,20}; of fire א מלפני Lv 9²⁴ 10², א מאת Nu 16³⁵ (all P); in theophany יצא רשע לגילוי Hb 3⁵; iniquity

from unreceptive heart ψ 73⁷ (v. 1 חלב); wrath א מלפני Nu 17¹¹ (P); abs. Je 4⁴ = 21¹², 23¹⁹ = 30²³; so salvation Is 51⁶; יצאה מפה Jb 26⁴; of words going forth from mouth of speaker (of solemn or formal speech) לא יצא דבר Jos 6¹⁰ (JE), Ju 11³⁶ 1 S 2³ Je 44¹⁷ Jb 37² Est 7⁵, also Nu 30³ 32²⁴ (both P); of א's words going forth from his mouth, or from him Is 45²³ 48³ 51⁴ 55¹¹ Ez 33³⁰; of א's words, instruction, command, etc., going forth Is 2³ = Mi 4² (from Jerusalem), Dn 9²³; of human commandment Est 1⁹, cf. v¹⁷. **h.** of children as going forth from loins (of father) סמעימ 2 S 7¹² 16¹¹; יצא מלפני Gn 35¹¹ (P), 1 K 8¹⁹ = 2 Ch 6⁹; sq. מן alone 2 K 20¹⁸ = Is 39⁷; also of birth מרחם מן Nu 12¹² (JE), Je 1⁵ 20¹⁸ Jb 3¹¹; fig. of sea 38⁹, of ice v²⁹; מן מפתן אמו Jb 1¹ Ec 5¹⁴; lit., source not expr., Gn 25^{25,26} 38^{29,30} (all J); of untimely birth Ex 21²² (JE); cf. יצא מן רגלה Dt 28⁵⁷ (|| תלך); of family or race connexion (sq. מן) Na 1¹¹ Is 48¹ 1 Ch 12^{2,58}; יציא also of produce of vine (מפן) Ju 13¹⁴, cf. יצא השקה Dt 14²² (rd. יציא Sam., v. Di); ארץ מפה יציא לחם Jb 28³; of viper proceeding from serpent's root Is 14²⁹; further, with idea of unfolding, growth Jb 8¹⁶ 14³ 31⁴⁰; יציא ארץ מנוע ישי Is 11¹; of the little horn Dn 8⁹; so of branches of candlestick in tabernacle Ez 25^{32,33,35} 37^{18,19,21} (all P); then simply project (tower from wall) Ne 3^{25,28,37}; of measuring-line going forth (abs.) in a particular direction Je 31³⁹; of a boundary(-line) going out (abs.) so as then to turn and make an angle Nu 34^{4,9} Jos 15^{3,4,9,11,11} 16^{2,8,7} 18^{15,15,17,17} 19^{12,13,27,34,47}. **2. a.** go forth to a place Gn 27³ (J), Je 14¹⁸ Ez 3²² Zc 6^{6,8,7} +; so יציא הפרשה Ju 3²² (see VB); go forth in surrender 1 S 11³ (sq. אל pers.), 2 K 18³¹ = Is 36¹⁶, Je 38^{17,21}; יצא מן יצא לא יצאו אתכם ψ 144¹⁴; into captivity יצא מן המקום Je 29¹⁶, cf. 48⁷ Zc 14²; also יצא מן ההנה Je 22¹¹, cf. בני יצאני 10²⁰. **b.** go forward, proceed to or toward something, fig., מרעה אל יצא רעה Je 9² from evil to evil they go on; in like manner 2 S 20⁸ si vera l., but read rather יצא והיא יצא and it (i.e. the sword) came out (of the sheath) and fell ⊗ We Dr Kit Bu. **c.** come or go forth, with esp. ref. to purpose or result: יצא שאול 1 S 17³⁵, cf. 24¹⁵; יצא מן הפתח 2 S 2¹⁸ 18⁴ 1 K 20^{18,18,19,39} 2 K 5² Mi 1¹¹ Je 37⁵ Zc 14³ Dn 11^{11,44} +; of an adulteress Pr 7¹⁵; of an angel Nu 22³² (JE),

Dn 9²²; for אֲהַרְבֶּם . . . יֵצֵא 1 S 22³ (*let my father etc. go forth [to be] with you*, cf. Klo) rd. perh. יֵשְׁבוּ as © 3 Kit, v. also Dr; of army marching out to form battle line אֲל־הַפְּעֻרְכָּה 1 S 17²⁰ (c.art., MT, < om. We Dr Kit Bu); כָּל־אִשְׁרֵי יֵצֵאוּ Ju 2¹⁵ *in all to which they went forth*, לפני יֵצֵאוּ 1 S 8²⁰ of king going out at the head of his soldiers; so of ' before his people Ju 4¹⁴ 2 S 5²⁴ ψ 68⁸, cf. 108¹² 1 Ch 14¹⁶; of ' going out from Seir Ju 5¹⁴, cf. Hb 3¹³; of the hand of ' in hostility אֲר־יֵצֵאוּ כִּי יֵרֶא Ru 1¹³; abs. of fire *breaking out* Ex 22⁶ (JE).

3. of combinations, note esp.: יֵצֵאוּ וְשָׁבוּ (inf. abs.) Gn 8⁷ *going out and returning*, nearly=*to and fro*; אֵישׁ יֵצֵא . . . יֵצֵא יֵצֵא 2 S 16⁶ = *coming forth, cursing as he came*; יֵצֵא וְבָא, lit. *none went out and none came in*, i.e. there was no free egress or ingress (of besieged city), cf. 1 K 15¹⁷ = 2 Ch 16¹, 2 Ch 15⁶; *to go out and come in* before, of leader in war Nu 27¹⁷ 1 S 18¹⁶, cf. 29⁸; fig. Dt 28⁶ *blessed shalt thou be* כִּבְוֹאָךְ וּבִצְאוֹתָךְ, i.e. when thou completest and beginnest any undertaking, so v¹⁹ 31² *לא אוכל לצאת ולבוא*, i.e. I can no more engage in active undertakings; similarly Jos 14¹¹ 1 K 3⁷ Is 37²⁸ (+ שְׁבִתְךָ) = 2 K 19²⁷, ψ 121⁸.

+ **Hiph.** Pf. הוֹצִיא Gn 14¹⁸ +; הוֹרֵצָה; הוֹצִיאָהּ Ex 32¹¹ + 7 t.; הוֹצִיאָהּ Nu 20⁸ + 3 t.; 2 fs. הוֹצִיאָתָהּ 1 K 17¹³; sf. הוֹצִיאָתִי Ez 42¹⁵; הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Ex 13¹⁴ + 2 t.; הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Dt 6¹² 16¹; הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Ex 13⁹ Dt 7¹⁹; הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Ex 32¹² + 2 t., etc.; Impf. הוֹצִיאָהּ (יֵצֵא) Lv 16²⁷ + 9 t.; הוֹצִיאָהּ (יֵצֵא) Gn 15⁵ + 23 t.; הוֹצִיאָהּ (יֵצֵא) Dt 4²⁰ + 4 t.; sf. הוֹצִיאָתִי Mi 7⁸; הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Dt 4²⁷ 5¹⁵; הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Ex 4^{6,7}; 3 fs. הוֹצִיאָהּ Is 61¹¹ Hg 1¹¹; juss. הוֹצִיאָהּ Gn 1²⁴; הוֹצִיאָהּ v¹² Ru 2¹⁸; 2 ms. הוֹצִיאָהּ Ex 12⁴⁶ + 5 t.; הוֹצִיאָהּ Jb 38³²; הוֹצִיאָהּ Je 32²¹; הוֹצִיאָהּ Lv 24²³ +; sf. הוֹצִיאָהּ 2 K 12¹²; הוֹצִיאָהּ Gn 19¹⁶; הוֹצִיאָהּ 1 K 21¹³; הוֹצִיאָהּ 1 Ch 9²⁸, etc.; *Imv.* הוֹצִיאָהּ Gn 19¹² + 5 t. + 8¹⁷ Kt (Qr הוֹצִיאָהּ); הוֹצִיאָהּ Is 43⁸; הוֹצִיאָהּ ψ 142⁸; sf. הוֹצִיאָתִי 2 S 17¹ 1 K 22³⁴, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹצִיאָהּ Ex 6¹³ +; sf. הוֹצִיאָהּ (הוֹצִיאָהּ) Ex 16³² +; הוֹצִיאָהּ Je 39¹⁴, anom. (Kö^{1.642}), etc.; *Pt.* הוֹצִיאָהּ Ex 6⁷ + 11 t.; הוֹצִיאָהּ ψ 135⁷; sf. הוֹצִיאָהּ 2 S 22⁴⁹; הוֹצִיאָהּ Dt 8¹⁴ 13¹¹, etc.;—1. *cause to go or come out, bring out, lead out*: a. a person from a place, + מִן loc., out of prison, etc. Gn 40¹⁴ (E), Je 20³, 52³¹ (not || 2 K 25²⁷); so with the servant of ' subj. Is 42⁷; out of house Jos 6²² (JE), a city Gn 19¹² (J), Ez 14²² (so © 3 Co VB; MT Hoph.); of ' bringing people of Jerusalem out of city to deliver them to enemy Ez 1⁷

(MT *(one) shall bring*, but rd. 1 s., see VB), v⁹; fr. a land Je 26³³; esp. of Moses bringing Israelites out of Egypt Ex 3^{10,11,12} (E), 14¹¹ (J); of Moses and Aaron 6^{13,26,27} (P); of ' bringing Israelites out of (מִן) Egypt Ex 18¹ 20² Jos 24⁶ (all E), Ex 13^{3,9,14,16} 32¹¹ Nu 20¹⁶ 23²² 24⁸ (all JE), Dt 1²⁷ 4^{20,37} 5^{6,15} 6^{12,21,23} 8¹⁴ 9^{12,26,28} 13^{6,11} 16¹ 26⁸ (all D), Lv 19³⁶ 22³³ 23⁴³ 25^{38,44,55} 26^{13,45} (all H), Ex 6^{6,7} (מִתַּחַת קַבְלַת מִצְרַיִם), 7^{4,6} 12^{17,42,51} 16^{8,32} 29⁴⁸ Nu 15⁴¹ (all P), Ju 2¹² 6⁸ 1 S 12⁸ 1 K 8¹⁶ = 2 Ch 6⁶, 1 K 8^{21,51,53} 9⁹ Je 7²² 1⁴ 3^{10,22} 32²¹ 34¹³ Ez 20^{6,10}, cf. v⁹ (del. Co), 2 Ch 7²² ψ 136¹¹ Dn 9¹⁵; abs., same sense, Jos 24⁵ (E), Dt 7^{8,19} Ez 20^{14,22} ψ 105^{37,43}; of ' bringing Israelites out of exile (sq. מִן) Ez 20^{34,41} 34¹³; obj. rebels (out of, מִן, land) Ez 20³⁸; of charioteer bringing Ahab out of battle 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³; of Joseph's bringing out his sons from between Jacob's knees Gn 48¹² (E). b. of bringing from a place for a particular purpose (human subj.) Ex 19¹⁷ (מִן); also (point of departure not expr., and purpose sometimes only implied) Gn 38²⁴ (J), Jos 2³ 6^{23,23} Ju 6³⁰ 2 S 12³¹ = 1 Ch 20³, 2 K 11¹² = 2 Ch 23¹¹, 2 Ch 23¹⁴ Is 43⁸; ' subj., of bringing Israelites out of Egypt to slay them Ex 32¹⁸ (JE), Dt 9^{28,29}; obj. Gog Ez 38⁴; subj. ' Ez 37¹. c. *lead out* as an army 2 S 10¹⁶ = 1 Ch 19¹⁶, so of ' Is 43¹⁷; hence with הִקְיֵא, of a ruler's function to *lead people out and in* 2 S 5² = 1 Ch 11², Nu 27¹⁷ (P). d. הוֹצִיאָהּ מִן הַיָּד of God's agency in birth Jb 10¹⁸. e. = *remove* (from a person's presence) הוֹצִיאָהּ מִיְדֵי מִלְּכֵי הוֹצִיאָהּ Gn 45¹ 2 S 13³; without מעַל || v¹⁸. f. of *putting away* wives and children Ezr 10^{3,19} (opp. הוֹשִׁיב v², cf. יצאה מביתו Dt 24²). g. *bring out* person unto (אֶל) a place (human subj.) Jos 10^{22,23} (JE), Dt 17⁶ 22^{21,24} (all D), Lv 24^{14,23} (H), Nu 15³⁶ (P); all אֶל-מְהוּרָן, 1 K 21^{10,18} (מְהוּרָן of motion to), 2 K 11¹⁵ = 2 Ch 23¹⁴; לְהוֹצִיאָהּ אֶל-הַבְּיָתִי Je 39¹⁴; subj. angels in form of men Gn 19^{16,17} (J), Ez 42^{1,15} 46²¹ 47²; also Gn 15⁵ (JE; ' subj.); for a specific purpose Ex 16² (P). h. unto a person Gn 43²³ (J), with purpose expressed or implied Ho 9¹³ Gn 19^{6,8} (J), Ju 19^{22,24}; Jos 10²⁴ (JE), Je 38²⁸ Ezr 8⁷ (c. על) Kt (but read Qr הוֹצִיאָהּ). i. unto a place and a person Jos 10^{22,23} (JE), Dt 21¹⁹ Ju 19²⁵. 2. fig., obj. persons, *bring out of* (מִן) distress, etc. ψ 25¹⁷ 68⁷ 107^{14,23} 142⁸ 143¹¹; deliver from enemies 2 S 22⁴⁹ (but || ψ 18⁴⁹ מִפְּלִטֵי); one's feet out of net ψ 25¹⁵ 31⁶; bring out into a large place 2 S 22²⁰ = ψ 18²⁰, cf. ψ 66¹². 3. *bring out* animals: horses out of Egypt 1 K 10²⁹ = 2 Ch 1¹⁷ (but read Qal יֵצֵאוּ © Klo Kmp in Kau^{AT}), 2 Ch 1¹⁷ 9²⁸; animals

(from ark, no מן) Gn 8¹⁷ (P); for sacrifice, to a place Nu 19⁵. **4.** inanimate obj.: **a.** carry or bring out (with and without מן) Ex 12³⁹ (E) Am 6¹⁰ 2 S 12³⁰ = 1 Ch 20², 2 K 10²⁶ 23^{4,8} 24¹³ 1 Ch 9²⁸ 2 Ch 29^{5,16,16} 34¹⁴ Je 8¹ 17²² 50²⁵ (subj. א'), Ez 12^{4,7} (in v^{5,6,7b,12} read **Qal**, cf. v^{4b}, so Co), also 24⁸ (Co 24¹⁰); obj. הַרְאֵנָה זְכָרֹן הָאֵשֶׁת Zc 4⁷; Lv 26¹⁰ (H), Ezr 1^{7,7,8}. **b.** take or draw out (from one's person or luggage) Gn 24⁶³ (J); draw out hand from one's bosom Ex 4^{6,7} (J), cf. Ru 2¹⁵ (food from one's cupboard). **c.** = draw מִתְּעַרְרָה הַרְבִּי Ez 21^{8,10} (subj. א'). **d.** bring out to a place Dt 28³⁸ Lv 4^{12,21} 6⁴ 14⁴⁵ 16²⁷ Ez 46²⁰, cf. Dt 14²⁸. **e.** bring out to (or for) a person Gn 14¹⁵ Ju 6¹⁹ cf. v¹⁸, 1 K 17¹³ 2 K 10^{22,22}. **f.** bring out from (מִן) a place to people Nu 17²⁴ (P). **g.** bring out in payment, pay (money, tribute, etc.) 2 K 12¹² 15²⁰ (על = in behalf of: or put it forth, imposed it, on Israel). **h.** bring forth (= cause to rise or appear) the heavenly bodies Is 40²⁶ Jb 38³²; see also הַרְאֵנָה אֵשׁ 28¹¹ and hidden things he (the miner) bringeth forth to light. **i.** bring forth by miracle: Moses, water out of rock Nu 20^{8,10} (JE); א', id. Dt 8¹⁵ Ne 9¹⁵ ψ 78¹⁶. **j.** = produce, generate, bring into being: of magicians trying to produce lice Ex 8¹⁴ (P); a smith producing weapon Is 54¹⁶; see the threefold הוציא Pr 30^{88,33,33}; of א' causing לָהֶם to proceed out of (מִן) earth ψ 104¹⁴; elsewhere of earth as producing Gn 1^{12,24} (both P), Is 61¹¹ Hg 1¹¹; of Aaron's rod bringing forth blossoms Nu 17²³ (P). **k.** bring forth words (out of mouth, etc.), i.e. speak Jb 8¹⁰ 15³ Pr 10¹⁸ 29¹¹ Ne 6¹⁹ Is 48²⁰ (|| השמיע, הניד; abs. Ec 5¹; of publishing a report רע עֲלֶיהָ הוּא Dt 22¹⁴ (|| שם לָהּ), cf. v¹⁹; (עלִיית דְּבָרִים), cf. v¹⁹; (הוציא דְּבָרָיו) Nu 13³² 14³⁷; so 14³⁶ (עלִיית דְּבָרָיו). **5.** fig., subj. א', bring forth from (מִן) Bel's mouth what he has swallowed Je 5¹⁴; wind, out of treasuries 10¹³ 51¹⁶ ψ 135⁷; fire, out of Tyre Ez 28¹⁸; curse, over the land Zc 5⁴; of Jeremiah, יָקָר הוּצֵא אֵם Je 15¹⁹ if thou bring forth the precious from (Gie without) the base, i.e. if thou free that which is pure in thee from base admixture (Gf; Gie if thou produce the noble without the base); bring forth, i.e. exhibit, righteousness (innocence Che) ψ 37⁸ Je 51¹⁰ (cf. **Qal 1 f** end); (עלִיית דְּבָרִים) Je 12²², cf. Mi 7⁹; subj. servant of א', of publishing מִשְׁפָּט (i.e. religion) to the world Is 42^{1,3}.

+ **Hoph.** Pf. 3 fs. הוציאה Ez 38⁸ (del. Co); Pt. fs. מוציאת Gn 38²⁵; m.pl. מוציאים Ez 14²² 47⁸ (but v. infr.); f.pl. מוציאת Je 38²²;—be brought

forth Gn 38²⁵ (J; of Tamar); of women as captives Je 38²²; remnant out of Jerusalem Ez 14²² MT (but rd. Hiph., v. supr.); exiles, from among the peoples 38⁸ (om. & Co); of waters, אֶל-הַיָּם הַמְּוָצֵאִים Ez 47⁸ which are caused to flow into the sea (but & Co אֶל-הַיָּם הַמְּוָצֵאִים into the sour (bitter, salt) waters, see Field VB).

† [הוציא] **adj.** coming forth; only c. מן and sf., מוציאי מעיו 2 Ch 32²¹ Kt ומוציאי (Qr), and some of those who came forth from his loins (נוי בניו || Is 37⁸⁸).

† [מוציא] **n.m.** ^{Jb 27, 14} only pl., issue, offspring, produce (Nö; ^{ZMG 1886, 725} comps. מוציאי origin, root, stock)—**1.** offspring of men, abs. והוציאתם Is 22²⁴; elsewhere only Is^{2,3} and Job: cstr. מוציאי מוציאי Is 48¹⁹ (|| וירעד); sf. מוציאי Jb 31⁸, מוציאי מוציאי 5²⁵ (|| וירעד), Is 44³ (|| id.), מוציאי Jb 27¹⁴ (|| בפניו); **2.** produce of earth, Is 61⁹ (|| id.), 65²⁵. **3.** produce of earth, sf. מוציאי וקבל מוציאי Is 34¹; הוציאו 42⁵.

† **1.** מוציא **n.m.** ^{Ho 8, 3} place or act of going forth, issue, export, source, spring;—abs. מ' Jb 28¹ ψ 75⁷; cstr. מ' Nu 30¹³ + 9 t.; מוציא Jb 38²⁷ Dn 9²⁵; sf. מוציאי 2 S 3²⁵; מוציא Ho 6³; מוציאי ψ 19⁷; pl. cstr. מוציאי Is 41¹⁸ + 5 t.; sf. מוציאי Ez 43¹¹; מוציאי Nu 33^{2,2}; מוציאי Ez 42¹¹;—**1.** a going forth: **a.** the act, of א' Ho 6³; of the sun = rising ψ 19⁷ (v. יצא **1 f**); of a man 2 S 3²⁵ (opp. קבוא Kt); מ' דבר Dn 9²⁵ going forth of a command. **b.** concrete, מוציא מוציא Ez 12⁴ goings forth of exile, i.e. those going forth into exile (in sim.). **c.** way out, exit: concrete, of chambers in temple Ez 42¹¹ 43¹¹ (opp. מוציאי); מוציא המקדש Ez 44⁵ (opp. קבוא הפית). **2.** that which goes forth: **a.** utterance of mouth or lips (esp. of solemn or formal speech), מ' מוציא פיה Dt 8³, מ' שפתיה Je 17¹⁵ ψ 89³⁵; so Dt 23²⁴ Nu 30¹³ (P). **b.** export of horses 1 K 10²⁵ = 2 Ch 1¹⁶. **3.** place of going forth: **a.** source or spring of water 2 K 2²¹ Is 58¹¹ (in sim.), ψ 107³³ (|| נהרות), v³⁵ (|| אֶם-מִים) = Is 41¹⁸ (|| id.). מוציא מימי ניהון העליון 2 Ch 32³⁰. **b.** place of departure of Israel on march Nu 33^{2,2} (P). **c.** מוציא = east (place of sun's going forth) ψ 75⁷ (opp. מערב); zeugmatically, 65⁹ מערב ומוציא i.e. the east and the west (cf. the two Orients, Qor 43³⁷). **d.** place whence silver comes = mine Jb 28¹ and to cause the growing-place (others, the growth) of young grass to sprout.

† ח. כרעא n.pr.m. 1. son of Caleb by Ephah his concubine 1 Ch 2⁴⁶, (G) Iosaf(v), (G) L Movra. 2. a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8^{36,37} (G) Maosa) = 9^{42,43} (G) Maosa: - (G) L in both Movra).

† [כרעא] n.f. only pl.: a. Mi 5¹ מוצאותיו (cf future ruler out of Bethlehem), his origin. b. 2 K 10²⁷ Qr מוצאות places of going out to, i.e. a privy (cf. Ar. مَحْرَج; Germ. Abtritt), euphemistically for Kt מוצאות.

† [הוצאה] n.f. outgoing, extremity, source (!), escape; only pl.; chiefly P and late;—abs. תוצאות ψ 68²¹; cstr. הוצאות Pr 4²³ + Jos 18¹⁹ Qr (Kt תוצאות; תוצאות Nu 34⁸ Ez 48³⁰; תוצאות Jcs 15⁴ + 2 t.; sf. תוצאות Nu 34⁴ + 3 t.; תוצאות Jos 15⁷ + 8 t. + 16³ Qr (Kt תוצאות; תוצאות 1 Ch 5¹⁶);—1. outgoing, extremity of border of territory Jos 16³ 17¹⁸ (both JE), elsewhere P: Nu 34^{4,5,8,9,12} Jos 15^{7,11} 16⁸ 17⁹ 18^{12,14,19} 19^{14,22,29,33}; outskirts of city Ez 48³⁰, cf. 1 Ch 5¹⁶. 2. תוצאות Pr 4²³ (? read מוצאות) sources of life. 3. תוצאות ψ 68²¹ escapes from (lit. for, i.e. in view of) death.

† [יצב] vb. only Hithp. set or station oneself, take one's stand (יב Pa. & deriv.; Ar. وَصَبَ be constant, firm)—Hithp. Pf. 3 pl. התיצבו 2 Ch 11¹³; והת' consec. Nu 11¹⁶; Impf. התיצב Dt 7²⁴ + 6 t.; והתיצב Jb 41²; והתיצב Pr 22²⁹; והתיצב 1 S 3¹⁰ + 5 t.; 3 fs. והתיצב Ex 2⁴ (but read והתיצב, cf. Sam Ges⁵⁷¹ Kō^{1,430}); 2 ms. והתיצב 2 S 18¹³; והתיצב Hb 2¹; והתיצב ψ 2² + 2 t.; והתיצב Ex 19¹⁷ + 4 t.; Inv. והתיצב 8¹⁶ + 5 t.; והתיצב 1 S 10¹⁰ + 6 t.; Inf. cstr. והתיצב 2 S 21⁵ + 4 t.;—station oneself, take one's stand, stand: a. c. phr. of place, Ex 2⁴ (E, c. מרחוק), 2 S 18¹³ (c. מנגד), fig. = stand aloof (VB Dr); v³⁰ (c. בה, || עמר); c. ב loc. Ex 19¹⁷ Nu 22²² (both E), Ju 20² Dt 31^{14,14}, also (in sense of having a place or position) נשארנו מהתיצב בבל-ישראל 2 S 21⁵; c. בתוך pers. 1 S 10²³, loc. 2 S 23¹² = 2 Ch 11¹⁴; c. על loc., at, by Nu 23^{3,15} (JE), upon Hb 2¹ (|| עמר), ψ 36⁵ (fig.); c. על pers. v. infr.; c. שם and עם pers. Ex 34⁵ (subj. '), Nu 11¹⁶ (both JE). b. abs. 1 S 3¹⁰ (' subj.); esp. of standing quiet and passive, to see the mighty deliverance of ' Ex 14¹³ (J), 1 S 12^{7,16} 2 Ch 20¹⁷ (|| עמר); of taking a stand to fight 1 S 17¹⁶ ψ 2²; in military array Je 46⁴ (c. ב accomp.), v¹⁴ (|| הבהן לה); to answer a charge Jb 33⁵; והתיצבו כמו לביש 38¹⁴ and they (terrestrial things) stand forth

(in the light) like a garment. c. c. לפני pers. = present oneself before Ex 8¹⁸ 9¹³ (both J), Pr 22^{29,29}; לפני Jos 24¹ (E), 1 S 10¹⁹ (v. also d); so as servants or courtiers (v. על 6 c), with implication of readiness for service, על-ארגני Zc 6⁵; לפני Jb 16^{2,1}. d. c. על pers. take one's stand on the side of 2 Ch 11¹³; c. ל, עם, ל, מי יקום לי עם, ψ 94¹⁶ who will take a stand for me against the workers of iniquity (|| מי יקום לי עם); of holding one's ground, maintaining one's position before ' (לנגד עיניך) ψ 5⁶; so c. לפני Jos 1⁵ (D), Dt 9² Jb 41²; c. בקניך Dt 7²⁴ 11²⁶; abs. והתיצב והתיצב עמך קניך 2 Ch 20⁶.

† [יצג] vb. Hiph. set, place, a vivid and forcible syn. of עם (Kō^{1,430} Ges⁵⁷¹)—Hiph. Pf. sf. הציגני Je 51³⁴ Qr (Kt הציגנו, Jb 17⁶; 1 s. sf. הציגניו Gn 43⁹; והציגתי consec. Ho 2⁵; Impf. תציג Gn 30³⁸ Ju 8²⁷; sf. וציגם Gn 47²; 2 ms. תציג Ju 7⁵, etc.; Inv. הציגני Am 5¹⁵; Inf. cstr. הציג Dt 28⁵⁶ (Ges^{553,5, R. 2} Kō^{1,c.}); Pt. מציג Ju 6³⁷;—set, place, c. acc.: + ב loc. Gn 30³⁸ (J; + צאן; לנכח צאן), Ju 6³⁷ 8²⁷ 2 S 6¹⁷ (+ בתוך), c. בתוך in || 1 Ch 16¹; + אצל 1 S 5²; of setting foot on (על) ground Dt 28⁵⁶; Gn 33¹⁵ (J; sq. עם) = station with thee some of my retinue; + לפני Gn 43⁹ (J); so with idea of presenting, introducing to Gn 47² (J); set (so that all may see) + ל Jb 17⁶; sq. 2 acc. (= set as) Je 51³⁴; והציגתי ביום ההוא; Ho 2⁵ and (lest) I set (= exhibit) her as in the day when she was born (|| אפשיטונה ערמה); fig. set up, establish, (לארץ הניחו בשער משפט Am 5¹⁵ (opp. v⁷ הניחו בשער משפט). Hoph. Impf. יציג Ex 10²⁴ (E) be stayed, stopped, detained (of herds, etc.)

צחר, צחק, יצחר, יצחק, יצחר.

† [יצע] vb. Hiph. lay, spread, late (Ges⁵⁷¹; Aram. יצע Pa. Aph. id., also expound, 'auslegen'; Ar. وَضَعَ is put or lay (down, on a place, etc.), but وَضِع = Aram. ʿ) —Hiph. Impf. יצע Is 58⁵; וצע ψ 139⁸; lay, spread out, sq. acc. וצע Is 58⁵; וצע ψ 139⁸ if I spread out She'ol (as my couch). Hoph. Impf. יצע (Pa. Pf. De Di al.) be laid, spread; subj. וצע Est 4³; subj. וצע worm, as couch for king of Babylon Is 14¹¹.

† [יציע] n.[m.] couch, bed (poet.);—sf. יציע Gn 49⁴; pl. cstr. יציעו 1 Ch 5¹; sf. יציעו Jb 17¹³ + 2 t. (+ 1 K 6^{5,6,10} Kt, v. יצע); couch, bed,

of wedlock or concubinage, Gn 49⁴ (J), hence 1 Ch 5¹; in gen. ψ 63⁷, יָצַעְתִּי 132³; בַּחֲשֵׁקָהּ יָצַעְתִּי Jb 17¹³ (|| בִּיתִּי ||); cf. ψ 139⁸).

† [יָצַעְתִּי] **n.m.** ^{1 K 6, 10} only Qr, properly *flat surface*, only of lower projecting story of temple, יָצַעְתִּי 1 K 6^{5,10}; v⁶ rd. הַצֵּלָע *the side-chamber*, as © B⁶ Sta^{ZAW 1883, 136}, v. also v^{5,6} Ez 41^{5,6}.

† מִצָּע **n.m.** couch, bed; יָצַעְתִּי הַמֵּטְרָעָה Qr Is 28²⁰ *the bed is too short for one to stretch oneself* (מִסָּרֵה *coverlet* in || cl.).

† יָצַק **vb.** pour, cast, flow (Talm. *id.*)—

Qal Pf. יָצַק Lv 8¹⁵ + 2 t.; יָצַק consec. 2¹ 14¹⁵; sf. יָצַקְתָּ 1 K 7⁴⁰ 2 Ch 4¹⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יָצַק Lv 14²⁶ Nu 5¹⁵; יָצַק Gn 28¹⁸ + 8 t.; יָצַק 1 K 22³⁵ (intrans. sense); 3 fs. וַיִּצְקֶנּוּ 2 S 13⁹; יָצַק Is 44³; יָצַקְתָּ v³; יָצַקְתִּי 2 K 4⁴⁰; *Inv.* יָצַקְתִּי Ez 24³; יָצַק 2 K 4⁴¹; יָצַקְתִּי 1 K 18³⁴; *Inf.* יָצַקְתָּ Ex 38²⁷ Jb 38³⁸; *Pt. pass.* יָצַקְתָּ Jb 28² + 5 t.; pl. יָצַקְתֶּם 2 Ch 4³; יָצַקְתִּי 1 K 7²⁴; יָצַקְתִּי v³⁰;—**1.** *pour, pour out*, oil, in anointing, sq. acc. (שָׁמֶן) על Gn 28¹⁰ (E), 35¹⁴ (J); sq. מִשְׁכָּןְךָ על Lv 8¹² (P); sq. על implied from context) Ex 29⁷ (P), 1 S 10¹ 2 K 9³; sq. וַיִּצְקֶנּוּ v⁶; fig., c. וַיִּרְחֹץ על Is 44³; oil in sacrifice, על Lv 2¹⁶ Nu 5¹⁵; in cleansing, על Lv 14^{15,26} (upon his palm; all P); oil into (עַל) vessels 2 K 4⁴; water, for washing, על 3¹¹; for drenching, על 1 K 18³⁴; for boiling (into (בְּ) the caldron), symbol., Ez 24²; for satisfying thirst (fig.) על Is 44³; blood (of sacrifice) + אֶל-יְסוֹדָהּ Lv 8¹⁵ 9⁹ (P); pottage, for eating, 2 K 4^{40,41}; cakes (לֶבְבֹת) 2 S 13⁹; fig. of disease בּוֹ יָצַקְתִּי ψ 41⁹ *infused into him* (al. less prob. as **3** *molten*, i. e. *fixed upon*).

2. *cast* (objects of metal) Ex 25¹² 26³⁷ 36³⁶ 37^{3,13} 38^{5,27} (all P), 1 K 7⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 4¹⁷, 1 K 7^{24,30} 2 Ch 4³. **3.** *Pt. pass.* as adj. fig. *cast, hard*, of crocodile's scales Jb 41¹⁵; of crocodile's heart v^{16,18} (as stone). **4.** intrans. *flow, pour*, only יָצַקְתִּי 1 K 22³⁵ (of blood), Jb 38³⁸ בְּצַקְתָּ לְמוֹצָק *עָפָר*. **Hiph. Impf.** וַיִּצְקֶנּוּ 2 S 15²⁴; יָצַקְתִּי Jos 7²³; *Pt. f.* מִיָּצַקְתָּ 2 K 4⁶;—*pour* (oil) 2 K 4⁶, fig. of shekels of silver, etc., *pour out* Jos 7²³; of the ark, 2 S 15²⁴ *set down* (?); but read וַיִּצְקֶנּוּ (Dr Gr). **Hoph. Pf.** הִיצַק ψ 45³; *Impf.* יִצַק Lv 21¹⁰ Jb 22¹⁶; *Pt.* מִצָּעָה 1 K 7^{23,33} 2 Ch 4² Jb 37¹⁸; מִצָּעָה 11¹⁵; cstr. מִצָּעָה 1 K 7¹⁶;—**1.** *be poured*, subj. שָׁמֶן, sq. על (in anointing), Lv 21¹⁰ (H); fig. of foundation of wicked Jb 22¹⁶, v. Di;

of grace יָצַקְתִּי, on lips, ψ 45³ (sq. ב), v. Che. **2.** *Pt.* = *cast, molten* הַיָּסוֹד 1 K 7²³ = 2 Ch 4²; as predicate 1 K 7³³; cstr. as subst. נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 7¹⁶. **3.** *Pt.*, fig. *firmly established*, pred. of pers., וְהָיִיתָ מ' Jb 11¹⁵ *and thou shalt be established* (|| לֹא תִרְדָּא ||).

† [יָצַקְתִּי] **n.f.** a casting (of metal);—יָצַקְתִּי 1 K 7²⁴ *cast at its casting* (בְּצַקְתִּי in || 2 Ch 4³).

† מִצָּעָה **n.m.** a casting; מ' אָהָר 1 K 7³⁷ (of metal); of dust compacted into clod בְּצַקְתָּ עָפָר לְמוֹצָק Jb 38³⁸.—**v.** מִצָּעָה v. sub צוּק.

† [בְּרוֹצְקָתָהּ] **n.f.** **1.** pipe (through which oil is poured) מִצָּעָתָהּ Zc 4². **2.** a casting (cf. יָצַקְתָּ), יָצַקְתִּי בְּצַקְתִּי 2 Ch 4³.

† יָצַר **vb.** form, fashion (NH in pt. יָצַר *potter, creator*, and deriv.; Ph. יָצַר *potter*; אֲיָצַר; Syr. ܝܘܨܪ = יָצַר, etc.; Ar. وَصَّر *covenant, contract*; As. *êšêru*, as Heb., DI^{HWB 300})—**Qal Pf.** אֲ יָצַרְתָּ Is 44¹⁰; יָצַרְתָּ Gn 2⁸; sf. יָצַרְתָּ Is 45¹⁰; 2 m. יָצַרְתָּ ψ 104²⁶ + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 m. וַיִּצְרֶנּוּ Gn 2⁷; וַיִּצְרֶנּוּ v¹⁹; sf. יָצַרְתֶּם Is 44¹²; 1 s. sf. וַיִּצְרֶנּוּ Je 1⁶; *Pt.* יָצַרְתִּי Is 41²⁵ + 20 t.; יָצַרְתִּי 45¹⁶ + 6 t.; sf. יָצַרְתִּי 49⁵ + 11 t. sf.; pl. וַיִּצְרֶנּוּ 30¹⁴ 1 Ch 4²³; cstr. יָצַרְתִּי Is 44²;—**1.** of *human activity*: **a.** of a potter who forms out of clay a vessel Is 29¹⁶ 41²⁵ Je 18^{4,6} 1 Ch 4²³ La 4² Zc 11^{13,13} (these last two acc. to Thes SS et al. error for וַיִּצְרֶנּוּ); בְּלִי (ה) הָאֵרֶץ *potter's vessel* 2 S 17²³ ψ 2⁹ Je 19¹¹; הָאֵרֶץ *potter's clay* Is 29¹⁶; וַיִּצְרֶנּוּ 30¹⁴ גְּבֵל אֲ בְקֶבֶק Je 19¹; בְּבֵית ה' 18^{2,3}. **b.** of a carver of wood, graven images Is 44^{9,10,12} Hb 2^{18,18}. **c.** *frame, devise* in the mind עָמַל ψ 94²⁰. **2.** of *divine activity*:

a. (as a potter) forming Adam out of עָפָר from אֲדָמָה Gn 2^{7,8} (J), beasts and birds, also from אֲדָמָה v¹⁹ (J); Israel as a people Is 27¹¹ 43²¹ 44²¹ 45^{9,11} 64⁷, even from the womb 44^{2,24}; the servant of Yahweh from the womb 40⁵; of the formation of the individual man 43⁷; Jeremiah in the womb Je 1⁵; the eye of man ψ 94⁹; the locust Am 7¹; Leviathan ψ 104²⁶; the dry land 95²; the earth Is 45^{18,18}; the mountains Am 4¹³; הַכֶּלֶב Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹. Fig. perh. lost sight of in some of the above, and quite certainly in the forming of light Is 45⁷, of summer and winter ψ 74¹⁷, the רִיחַ of man Zc 12¹, and the לֵב of men ψ 33¹⁵. **b.** fig. for *frame, pre-ordain, plan* (in divine purpose), of a situation מְרִיחֹק Is 22¹¹; of an

occurrence יצַרְתִּי 37²⁶ = 2 K 19²⁵; יצַרְתִּי I have planned, I will also do it 46¹¹; אֶפְשָׁנָה I devised it to establish it 33². **Niph. Pf.** לִפְנֵי לֹא-נִוצַר אֵל Is 43¹⁰ before me a god was not formed (created). **Pu. Pf.** יָצְרוּ יָמִים days (that) were pre-ordained (in the divine purpose) ψ 139¹⁶ (cf. **Qal**, 2 b). **Hoph. Impf.** לֹא יִצָּר עָלֶיךָ Is 54¹⁷ any weapon that is formed against thee will not prosper.

† I. יָצַר **n.m.** Is^{26,3} form, framing, purpose;—
 Ḡn 6⁶ + 5 t.; יָצַר; Dt 31²¹ Hb 2¹⁸; ψ 103¹⁴;
 —1. pottery, formed by the potter Is 29¹⁶. 2. form of a graven image Hb 2¹⁸. 3. form of man as made of the dust ψ 103¹⁴. 4. of what is framed in the mind (cf. יָצַר 1 c, 2 b), imagination, device, purpose: (יצר מחשבות) Gn 6⁶ (J), 1 Ch 29¹⁸; יצר מחשבות 28⁹; לב Ḡn 8²¹ (J); יצר alone Dt 31²¹ (J); יצר סמוך; Is 26³ a steadfast purpose (or frame of mind). (In NH יצַר is common in sense of impulse: יצר הטוב: יצר הרע and bad tendency in man.)

† II. יָצַר **n.pr.m.** son of Naphtali Gn 46²⁴ = 1 Ch 7¹³, Nu 26⁴⁹ (P).

† יָצְרִי **n.pr.m.** a. chief of one of the Levitical choirs of singers 1 Ch 25¹¹. b. **adj. gent.** of II. יָצַר, c. art. = subst. coll. Nu 26⁴⁹ (P).

† יָצְרִים **n.m.pl.** sf. יָצְרִי my forms, members of my body Jb 17⁷.

† יָצַרְתִּי **vb.** kindle, burn (intr.) (NH id. (rare))—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. וַיִּצְרֵנִי Is 9¹⁷; וַיִּצְרֵנִי 33¹² Je 51⁸⁸ (Kö^{1.431}); 3 fpl. וַיִּצְרֵנָה Je 49²;—**kindle**, intr., fig. of wickedness, Is 9¹⁷; sq. בָּאֵשׁ be kindled with fire (= set on fire), of thorns (in sim.) 33¹², Je 49² (of dependent towns and villages of Rabbah, under fig. of daughters), 51⁸⁸ (of gates of Babylon). **Niph. Pf.** נִצְרָתָה 2 K 22¹³ Je 9¹¹ + 2¹⁵ Kt (Qr נִצְרָתָה); נִצְרָתָה consec. 2 K 22¹⁷ Je 46¹⁹; Ne 1³ + 2 t. + Je 2¹⁵ Qr (cf. supr.); —be kindled, fig. of wrath of Ḡ, 2 K 22^{13,17}; be burned, of gates of Jerusalem, sq. בָּאֵשׁ, Ne 1³ 2¹⁷; = desolated Je 2¹⁵ (of cities of Israel), cf. 46¹⁹, 9⁹ (of mountains and pastures); of land 9¹¹ (|| אֲבָרָה ||). **Hiph. Pf.** הִצְרִיתָ Je 11¹⁶; 1 s. וְהִצְרִיתִי consec. Je 17²⁷ + 5 t.; והוציתיה 2 S 14³⁰ Kt; (< Qr והוציתיה Imv., Ges¹⁷¹ Kö^{1.431}); והוציתו v³¹ Je 51³⁰; והוציתו consec. 32²⁹; **Impf.** וַיִּצְרֵנִי La 4¹¹; וַיִּצְרֵנָה Is 27⁴ (rd. אֲצִיתָנָה Kö^{1.c} Ges^{1.c}); וַיִּצְרֵנוּ Jos 8¹⁹ + 2 t.; וַיִּצְרֵנוּ v⁸; Imv.

2 S 14³⁰ Qr, cf. supr.; Pt. מִצִּית Ez 21³;—**kindle**, set on fire, sq. acc., בָּאֵשׁ + עִיר Jos 8¹⁹ (JE), Je 32²⁹ (+ שָׂרָף); field of corn, + בָּאֵשׁ 2 S 14^{30,30,31}; dwellings (no באש) Je 51³⁰, cf. also Ju 9⁴⁹; also sq. acc. אֵשׁ + prep. על, Je 11¹⁶ (of Jerusalem under fig. of olive-tree); elsewh. + כּ, Am 1¹⁴, הוציתו (hence Je 17²⁷ 21¹⁴ 43¹² 49²⁷ 50³²) La 4¹¹ Ez 21³.

יָקַב (√ of foll.; comp. Ar. وَكَبَ be sunk, depressed; وَكَبٌ hollow, cavity).

† יָקַב **n.m.** Pr 3, 10 wine-vat (a trough or hollow excavated in the rock for receiving the juice trodden out in the גֵּת: Benz 212^r), sometimes also wine-press (the trough in which the grapes were trodden out);—abs. יָקַב Is 5² + 4 t.; יָקַב Nu 18³⁰; cstr. יָקַב Ju 7²⁵; sf. יָקַבָּה Dt 15¹⁴ 16¹³; pl. יָקַבִּים Jb 24¹¹ + 4 t.; יָקַבִּי Zc 14¹⁰; יָקַבִּי Pr 3¹⁰;—**wine-vat**, Is 5² Hg 2¹⁶ Jo 4¹³ (|| גֵּת), Pr 3¹⁰; oft. || גֵּרָן, Nu 18^{27,30} Dt 15¹⁴ 16¹³ 2 K 6²⁷ Ho 9² Jo 2²⁴; appar. of the wine-press Jb 24¹¹ יָקַבִּים דְּרָכָו, Is 16¹⁰ (hence Je 48³³). Designating particular localities, Ju 7²⁵ יָקַב וַיָּב, Zc 14¹⁰ יָקַבִּי הַמְּלֻקָּה (near Jerusalem).

יָקַבְצָאֵל v. sub קבצא.

† יָקַרְדְּ **vb.** be kindled, burn (Aram. יָקַר, burn, intrans.; Ar. وَكَى, id.)—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יָקַר Is 10¹⁶; 3 fs. וַיִּתְיַקֵּר Dt 32²²; Pt. act. f. יָקַרְתִּי Is 65⁵; pass. יָקִיד 30¹⁴;—**be kindled**, fig. of judgment, יָקַר יָקַר בִּיקוֹד אֵשׁ Is 10¹⁶; so burn, Dt 32²² a fire hath been kindled (קִרְהָה) in my wrath, וַיִּתְיַקֵּר עַד-שְׂאוֹל and it burneth unto She'ol; fig. of people displeasing to Ḡ, וַיִּתְיַקֵּר עֵשׂוֹן בְּאֵפִי אֵלֶּה יָקִיד Is 65⁵; pt. יָקִיד kindled, as subst. יָקִיד לְהַחֲוֹת אֵשׁ מִיָּקִיד 30¹⁴ to take fire from that which is kindled, i.e. from the hearth (Lg¹³⁰); **Hoph. Impf.** 3 fs. וַיִּתְיַקֵּר Lv 6^{2,6,6}; Je 15¹⁴ 17⁴;—**be burning, burn**, of (perpetual) altar-fire Lv 6^{2,6,6} (P); fig. of Ḡ's judgment, וַיִּתְיַקֵּר אֵשׁ קִרְהָה בְּאֵפִי Je 15¹⁴, similarly 17⁴ (cf. Dt 32²² supr., as prob. source of both).

† יָקִיד **n.[m.]** a burning (properly Inf. cstr. of יָקַר)—only Is 10¹⁶, abs. and cstr., fig. of Ḡ's judgment, v. [יָקַר] supr.

† כִּוְקַד **n.[m.]** a burning mass;—abs. כִּוְקַדְתִּי ψ 102⁴ my bones are scorched through like a burning mass; pl. cstr., fig. of Ḡ's judgment, כִּוְקַדְתִּי עוֹלָם Is 33¹⁴ (|| אֵשׁ אוֹכְלָה ||).

† **מוקדה** n.f. *hearth* (= *place of burning*), only of *altar-hearth*, the plate or top of altar, on which burnt-offering was laid and consumed, וְאֵשׁ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ הָיָה הָעוֹלָה עַל מִ' עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (תקור בו).

† **יקדעם** n.pr.loc. a city of Judah Jos 15⁵⁶; site unknown. Ⓞ *Ἰαρεκαμ*, *Ἰεκδαμ*, Ⓞ *Ἰεκνααμ*.

יקה (√ of following; cf. Ar. *وَقِيَ* *preserve* (from evil, or fear); VIII. *be pious, careful of one's religious duties* (Lane³⁰⁵⁰)).

† **יקה** n.pr.m. father of Agur, אֲגוּר בֶן-יִקְהָה, מִמְּשָׁא הַמִּשְׁנָה Pr 30¹ (read probably מִמְּשָׁא הַמִּשְׁנָה: v. Be-Now^{xvi}).

† **יקותיאל** n.pr.m. (Impf. from √'ע' + אל acc. to Ol^{271h2}, meaning dubious; perhaps better regard יקות as n. abstr. from יקה, and render *Preservation of God*) a man of Judah I Ch 4¹⁸; Ⓞ *Χετηλ*, *Ἰεκθηλ*, Ⓞ *Ἰεφθυλ*.—Vid. **יקתאל**.

יקהי (√ of following; cf. Ar. *وَقَعَ* *be obedient*; so As. *akū* (וקה?) DI^{HWB123}; Sab. וקה *hear* (favourably), *hear* (and answer), also in n.pr. וקהאל יקהמלך, יקהאל, וקהאל DHM in MV).

† **יקרה** n.f. *obedience*;—cstr. יקרת עפיים. Gn 49¹⁰ c. subject. genit. (Daghesh forte dirim. Ges^{20, 2b} Lag^{BN 82}), ליקרתה Pr 30¹⁷ c. object. genit.

יקוט Jb 8¹⁴ v. יקוט.

יקמעם v. sub **יקמיעם**, **יקמיה**, **יקים**, **יקום**.

יקותיאל v. sub יקה.

† **יקמן** n.pr.m. son of Eber, descendant of Shem (DHM in MV comp. his name in Arab. tradition, viz. *Kahtān*; the √/√ *كحط* and *قط* being both expl. in *Muḥit* by ضرب *strike, beat*; v. Lane^{1777a}).—Gn 10^{25, 26, 29} = I Ch 1^{19, 20, 23}, 'father' of various tribes of Yemen; Ⓞ *Ἰετραν*.

† **יקנעם** n.pr.loc. Canaanitish city, with a king, defined by לברמל Jos 12²²; in Zebulun 19¹¹; Levitical city 21³⁴.

† **יקע** vb. *be dislocated, alienated* (Ar. *وَقَعَ* *is fall, fall down, fall upon, befall, happen*)—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. יקעע Je 6⁸; ויקעע Gn 32²⁶ + 2 t.; *dislocated* Gn 32²⁶ (Jacob's thigh); elsewhere fig. *torn away, alienated* from any one, sq. קין

Je 6⁸ Ez 23¹⁷; sq. מעל v¹⁸. **Hiph. Pf.** והוקענום consec. 2 S 21⁶; **Impf.** ויקעם v⁹; **Inv.** הוקע Nu 25⁴; of some solemn form of execution, but mng. uncertain: Aq *Gesimpale*; Ⓞ *ἐξηλάθειν*, *παράδειγμαρθεῖν*; Ⓞ *crucify*; RS^{Rel. Sem. 398 (419)} *throw down* (Ar. *وَأَقَعَ*) a rock (cf. 2 Ch 25¹²): + ליהוה 2 S 21⁶ (א' לפני v⁹), Nu 25⁴. **Hoph. Pt.** המוקעים 2 S 21¹³; pass. of Hiph.

† **יקץ** vb. *awake* (Ar. *وَقَطَّ* *wake, be awake*)—**Qal Impf.** יקץ I K 18²⁷; יקץ Gn 28¹⁶ + 3 t.; יקץ Ju 16²⁰ ψ 78⁶⁵ I K 3¹⁵ (v. Baer); ויקץ Gn 41²¹; יקץ Hb 2⁷;—*awake*, Gn 41^{4, 7, 21} (E), I K 3¹⁵; of Baal 18²⁷; sq. ויקץ Gn 28¹⁶ (J), Ju 16^{14, 20}; of Noah, מיינו Gn 9²⁴ (J), i.e. from drunken sleep; fig. of א' ψ 78⁶⁵, i.e. *become suddenly active*; of enemies Hb 2⁷.—Vid. also קין **Hiph.**

† **יקר** vb. *be precious, prized, appraised* (NH *id.*, Pi, Hiph.; Aram. *يَقَر*, *be heavy, precious*; Pa. *يَقَر*, *be heavy, precious, honoured*; cf. As. *akāru*, *be precious, costly*, and deriv., DI^{HWB240}; Ar. *وَقَرَّ* *be heavy*, II. *honour*; *وَقَارٌ* *dignity*; Sab. n. *honour* DHM^{ZMG 1883, 402})—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. יקרה I S 16²¹; 2 ms. יקרה Is 43⁴; 1 s. יקרה Zc 11¹³; 3 pl. יקרה ψ 139¹⁷; **Impf.** ויקר I S 18³⁰; ויקר ψ 49⁹; 72¹⁴; juss. ויקר 2 K 1^{13, 14};—**1. be precious:** a. = *highly valued, esteemed*, David's name, ויקר יקרה Is 43⁴ of Israel, יקרה לעיני, (אֲבִיהֶתִיד, נִבְרָתָהּ +) of God's thoughts יקרה לעיני; cf. יקרה Dn 2¹¹. b. esp. of life (נפש), in phr. יקרה נפשי בְּעֵינֶיךָ I S 26²¹, i.e. *thou hast spared it*; so (juss.) 2 K 1^{13, 14}; similarly בְּעֵינֶיךָ יקרה נפשי || (מתנה ומהמם ינאל נפשם ||) ψ 72¹⁴; ψ 49⁹. **2. be appraised, valued,** אדר היקר אשר יקרתי מעליהם, Zc 11¹³ *the magnificence of the price at which I was appraised* (and dismissed) *from them*! **Hiph. Impf.** 1 s. ויקר אגוש מִפֶּנִּי Is 13¹² *I will make men more rare* (lit. *precious*) *than fine gold*. **Inv.** ויקר Pr 25¹⁷ *make rare* (i.e. *withhold*) *thy foot from the house of thy friend*.

† **יקר** adj. *precious, rare, splendid, weighty*;—abs. יקר I S 3¹ + 9 t.; cstr. יקר Pr 17²⁷ Qr (Kt וקר; v. infr.); ψ 37²⁰; f. יקרה 2 S 12³⁰ + 14 t.; cstr. יקרת Is 28¹⁶; mpl. יקרים La 4²; fpl. יקרות I K 5³¹ + 2 t. + Zc 14⁶ (v. infr.); ψ 45¹⁰ (so Baer; van d. H^{בפ'ק});—**1. precious:** a. *costly, precious*, יקר

of costly building-stones 1 K 5³¹ 7^{9,10,11} cf. פִּנְתָּן
 יִקְרָה מוֹסֵר Is 28¹⁵ a costly corner(-stone)
 of a foundation,—on estr. v. Da^{Synt.} 28, R. 3, 6;

of a foundation,—on estr. v. Da^{Synt.} 28, R. 3, 6;
 costlily wealth Pr 13¹ 12²⁷; יִקְרָה הוֹן 24¹.

b. precious, highly valued: יִקְרָה נִפְשׁ Pr 6²⁶
precious life; opp. וּלְלֵל Je 15¹⁹ (of choice elements
 of character); יִקְרָה לְחַסְדֵּי Je 15¹⁹ (of choice elements
 of character); יִקְרָה בְּעֵינֵי אֱלֹהִים לְחַסְדֵּי Je 15¹⁹;
 יִקְרָה הִיא מִפְּנִיִּים Pr 3¹⁵ *she (wisdom) is more
 precious than rubies* (v. also **c**); *prized*, of אֱלֹהִים
 חֶסֶד Je 15¹⁹; = subst. יִקְרָה בְּיָמֵי מְלָכִים Je 15¹⁹
*king's daughters are among thy precious (=dear)
 ones*. **c.** יִקְרָה אֲבָנִים coll. *precious stones, jewels*
 2 S 12²⁰ = 1 Ch 20², 1 K 10^{2,10,11} = 2 Ch 9^{1,9,10}, 1 Ch
 29³ 2 Ch 3⁶ 32²⁷ Ez 27²² 28¹³ (list of precious stones
 follows), Du 11³⁸; so also La 4², read אֲבָנֵי
 יִקְרָה (for MT אֲבָנֵי וְגַב), see VB; יִקְרָה
 28¹⁶ (v. also Pr 3¹⁵ sub **b**). **2.** *rare*, 1 S 3¹
 (cf. ✓ Hiph. I; 13¹²).

3. glorious, splendid
 (cf. Aram.), of the moon Jb 31²⁶; as subst. =
glory, the wicked perish, יִקְרָה בְּיָמֵי פְּרִים
 Je 15¹⁹ *like the glory of the pastures* (i. e. like gay, but short-
 lived, flowers).

4. (late and Aram.) *weighty, influential, weightier than wisdom and honour is a little folly*.—In Pr 17²⁷
 read Kt וְיִקְרָה רֵיחַ and one cool of spirit (see VB);
 in Zc 14⁶ read לא יִהְיֶה אֵשׁ וְקִרְוֹת קִפְאוֹן there shall
 not be light but cold and congelation (see *id.* and
 Vrss.); v., however, also Addenda.

† יִקְרָה **n.m.** *preciousness, price, honour*
 (late: cf. BA יִקְרָה, יִקְרָה, יִקְרָה *glory*);—abs. יִקְרָה Zc
 11¹³ + 5 t.; יִקְרָה etc. Je 49¹³ + 3 t.; estr. יִקְרָה Est 1⁴;
 sf. בְּיָמֵי 6⁶ + 4 t.; יִקְרָה Je 20⁵;—**1.** *precious-
 ness*: **a.** = *precious (costly) things* (coll.) Je 20⁵
 (om. G), יִקְרָה חֶסֶן Ez 22²⁵; יִקְרָה בְּלֵי Jb 28¹⁰. **b.**
 יִקְרָה Pr 20¹⁵ *a jewel of preciousness = precious
 jewel* (|| וְהָבָה || יִקְרָה). **2.** *price* Zc 11¹³, v.
 יִקְרָה **2.** **3.** *honour*, Je 49^{13,21}; elsewhere only
 Est.: יִקְרָה תִּפְאֶרֶת נְדוּלָתָהּ Est 1⁴ (|| יִקְרָה
 מְלָכֵיהֶם ||); יִקְרָה יִתְנוּ יִקְרָה לְ v²⁰ all wives give honour to their lords;
 יִקְרָה עֵשָׂה Je 6³, c. עֵשָׂה Je 6³, c. עֵשָׂה Je 6³;
 יִקְרָה לְיָהוּדִים הַיְהוּדָה אֲוִיָּה וְשִׁמְתָהּ וְשֵׁן יִקְרָה
 (ה) אִישׁ 8¹⁶; לְיָהוּדִים הַיְהוּדָה אֲוִיָּה וְשִׁמְתָהּ וְשֵׁן יִקְרָה
 the man in whose honour the king delighteth 6^{6,7,9,11}.

† יִקְרָה **adj.** intrans. *very precious, dear*;
 only יִקְרָה לִי אֶפְרַיִם Je 31²⁰ *is Ephraim
 a very precious son unto me?* (|| יִקְרָה לִי אֶפְרַיִם ||).

† [יִקְרָה] **vb.** lay a bait or lure (v. מוֹקֵשׁ),
 then gen. lay snares (v. also נִקֵּשׁ, קוֹשׁ)—**Qal**
Pf. יִקְרָה Je 50²⁴; יִקְרָה Je 141⁹; *Pt.* pl. יִקְרָה

124⁷;—*lay snares*, fig. of devices of wicked 141⁹
 (c. acc. cogn.); of אֱלֹהִים plan to destroy Babylon
 Je 50²⁴ יִקְרָה לְךָ וְנָסַח לְךָ נְלַבְרָה; *Pt.* as subst. *bait-
 layers, fowlers* Je 124⁷ (cf. 141⁹) sim. **Niph.** *Pf.*
 נִקְרָה Pr 6²; יִקְרָה consec. Is 8¹⁵ 28¹³; *Impf.* 2 ms.
 תִּקְרָה Dt 7²⁵; *be caught by a bait, ensnared*, in
 business entanglements Pr 6²; in disastrous
 consequences of idolatry Dt 7²⁶ (|| נְלַבְרָה ||); of those
 ensnared by אֱלֹהִים plans (sq. וְנְלַבְרָה) Is 8¹⁵ 28¹³.
Pu. *Pt.* יִקְרָה (for מוֹקֵשִׁים, unless this should
 be read: Ges⁵² R. 6; Sta²²⁰): *entrapped*, in
 circumstances of life Ec 9¹².

† יִקְרָה **n.** [m.] bait-layer, fowler, יִקְרָה
 Ho 9⁸ *the snare of a fowler*.

† יִקְרָה **n.** [m.] id.; יִקְרָה Je 91³;
 יִקְרָה Pr 6⁵; pl. יִקְרָה Je 5²⁶ (in sim.)

† מוֹקֵשׁ **n.m.** Pr 12, 13 prop. a bait or lure in
 a fowler's net; then fig. snare—abs. מוֹקֵשׁ Ex
 10⁷ + 15 t.; estr. Pr 18⁷ 20²⁵; pl. מוֹקֵשִׁים Je 64⁶
 Jb 40²⁴; מוֹקֵשִׁים Je 140⁶; estr. מוֹקֵשִׁי 18⁶ + 3 t.;
 מוֹקֵשִׁי 2 S 22⁶; *f. מוֹקֵשׁוֹת* Je 141⁹; *bait or lure*, in
 a net for birds Am 3⁵; will not pierce nostril
 of hippopotamus Jb 40²⁴; elsewhere fig. of what
 allures and entraps any one to disaster or ruin;
 Moses a snare to Egyptians Ex 10⁷ (J);
 Jb 34³⁰, of men who are the ruin of their people;
 idols and idol-worship a pernicious lure to Israel
 Ex 23³³ (JE), Dt 7¹⁶ Ju 2³ 8²⁷ Je 10^{6,36}; so alli-
 ances with Canaanites Ex 34¹² (JE), Jos 23¹³
 (D); Michal, to David 1 S 18²¹; of אֱלֹהִים as cause
 of ruin to evildoers Is 8¹⁴; of plots of wicked
 Je 64⁶ 140⁶ (vb. שִׁית || יִקְרָה, הִקְרָה, 141⁹
 || יִקְרָה); a lure or snare for wicked in their
 transgressions Pr 29⁶ Je 69²³ (|| יִקְרָה ||); consisting
 in transgressions of lips Pr 12¹³, cf. 18⁷ 20²⁵; in
 wrathfulness 22²⁵; in fear of man 29²⁵; מוֹקֵשׁ
 Je 18⁶ = 2 S 22⁶ (|| הִקְרָה שְׂאוֹל ||), Pr 13¹⁴ 14²⁷.

† יִקְרָה **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham and Keturah
 Gn 25^{2,3} = 1 Ch 1^{32,32}; Ⓞ Iεξav; Ⓞ L Gn 25^{2,3}
 Iεκtav.

† יִקְרָה **n.pr.loc.** (acc. to Ol²⁷⁷ k. 3 יִקְרָה is
 Impf. from a יִקְרָה, meaning dubious; poss. =
 יִקְרָה q. v.; see Wetzst in De¹⁵ 3, 765 f.)—**1.** in
 the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15³⁸, site unknown;
 Ⓞ Iακαρηλ A Iεκαρηλ, Ⓞ L Iεκαρηλ. **2.** name
 given to סֶלַע (=Petra) by King Amaziah, its
 captor 2 K 14⁷; Ⓞ Καβαηλ; A Iεκαθηλ.

† ירא vb. fear (NH *id.*; As. *irû, id.*; Hpt

KAT². Gloss 1, COT¹ Gloss) — Qal³²⁵ Pf. יר Gn 19³⁰ + 14 t.; 3 f. יראָה Je 3⁸ ψ 76⁹; יראָה Gn 18¹⁵; pl. 2 m. יראתם Nu 12⁵ + 2 t.; + 23 t. Pf.; Impf. יראָה Am 3⁵ + 3 t.; יראָה Gn 28¹⁷ + 5 t.; יראָה Je 26²¹ + 5 t.; pl. יראו (יִרְאוּ) 23⁴; +; יראוֹ Dt 13¹², +, etc.; 136 t. Impf.; Imv. יראָה Pr 3⁷ + 3 t.; יראָה Jos 24¹⁴ + 2 t.; Inf. cstr. יראָה Jos 22²⁵; יראָה I S 18²⁹ (Ges⁶⁹⁹, R. 1.); יראָה Dt 4¹⁰ + 13 t.; sf. יראתוֹ 2 S 3¹¹; יראתם Is 29¹³; יראתם Jos 4²⁴ (rd. יראתם); Bø^{1081a} Ew^{387b} Di etc.); Pt. יראָה Gn 32¹² + 15 t.; cstr. יראָה 22¹² + 10 t.; pl. יראים Je 42¹¹ + 6 t.; cstr. יראים Ex 18²¹ + 12 t.; f. cstr. יראת Pr 3³⁰; —

1. fear, be afraid (not in P): **a.** abs. Gn 3¹⁰ 18¹⁶ 32⁵ 43¹⁵ Ex 14¹⁰ (J), Gn 20⁸ 28¹⁷ 42²⁵ Ex 2¹⁴ Jos 10² (E), Dt 20⁸ 31⁸ Ju 7³ 8²⁰ I S 4⁷ 17^{11,24} 23³ 28⁵ 31⁴ = I Ch 10⁴, 2 K 10⁴ 2 Ch 20³ Ne 2² 6¹³ Is 54¹⁴ Je 3² 26²¹ Am 3⁵ Jon 1^{5,10} ψ 27³ 46³ 49⁶ (but Bae reads ראה) 56^{4,5,12} 64^{5,10} 76⁹ 112⁸ 118⁸ Pr 14¹⁶ Jb 6²¹ 11¹⁵; (י) אֶל־תִּירָאִי *fear not* Gn 15¹ 21¹⁷ 35¹⁷ 50^{19,21} Ex 20²⁰ Jos 10²⁵ (E), Gn 26²⁴ 43²³ Ex 14¹³ Jos 8¹ (J), Dt 1²¹ 20³ 31⁶ Ju 4¹⁵ 6²³ I S 4²⁰ 12²⁰ 22²³ 23¹⁷ 28¹³ 2 S 9⁷ 13²⁸ I K 17¹³ 2 K 6¹⁶ I Ch 2¹³ 28²⁰ 2 Ch 20¹⁷ Is 7⁴ 35⁴ 40⁹ 41^{10,13,14} 43^{1,5} 44² 54⁴ Je 30¹⁰ 46^{27,28} Jo 2^{21,22} Zp 3¹⁶ Hg 2⁶ Zc 8^{13,15} ψ 49¹⁷ La 3⁶⁷ Dn 10^{12,19} Ru 3¹¹; יִשְׁמְעוּ וִירְאוּ *hear and fear* Dt 13¹² 17¹³ 19²⁰ 21²¹; וִירְאוּ (י) *see and fear* ψ 40⁴ 52⁸ Is 4⁵ Zc 9⁵. † **b.** c. acc. rei or pers. Nu 14^{9,8} (J), 21³⁴ (E), Dt 3^{2,22} Ju 6²⁷ I S 15²⁴ 2 S 3¹¹ I K 1⁵¹ Is 8¹² 51⁷ 57¹¹ Ez 3⁹ 11⁸ Hb 3² (acc. פועלך in corrected rhythm), ψ 23⁴ Dn 1¹⁰; acc. of God (י) I S 12¹⁸ 2 S 6⁹ = I Ch 13¹² Is 57¹¹ Je 5²² Jon 1¹⁶ Jb 9³⁵ 37²⁴. **c.** with מִן *be afraid of*, Dt 1²⁹ 2⁴ 7¹⁶ 20¹ 28¹⁰ Jos 10⁸ (D) I S 28²⁰ 2 K 25²⁴ Is 20⁴ 51¹² Je 10⁵ 42^{11,16} Ez 2^{6,6} Mi 7¹⁷ ψ 3⁷ 27¹ 65⁹ 91⁵ I 12⁷ I 19¹²⁰ Pr 3²⁶ 31²¹ Jb 5^{21,22} Ec 12⁵; with כִּפְּיִי Dt 5⁶ 17¹³ Jos 9²⁴ 11⁸ (D), I S 7¹ 18²³ 21²³ I K 1⁵⁰ 2 K 1¹⁵ 19⁶ (= I S 37⁸) 25²⁶ 2 Ch 20¹⁵ 32⁷ Ne 4⁹ Je 1⁸ 41¹⁸ 42^{11,11}; כִּפְּיִי I S 18¹², with בְּ *because of, for* Je 51⁴⁶. **d.** with inf. and לֵּ fear to do a thing Gn 19³⁰ 26⁷ (J), Nu 12⁵ (E), Ju 7¹⁰ 2 S 1¹⁴ 10¹⁹ 12¹⁸; with infin. and מִן, *afraid of doing* Gn 46³ Ex 3⁶ (E), I S 3¹⁵ Je 40⁹ Jb 32⁶. **e.** with מִן *fear lest* Gn 31³¹ (E) 32¹² (J). **2. stand in awe of**, with מִן and inf. יִרְאוּ מִן־אֵלָיו Ex 34³⁰ (P) *and they stood in awe of drawing nigh unto him*; יִרְאוּ מִיהוָה; יִרְאוּ ψ 33⁸ *let all the earth stand in awe of Yahweh*; יִרְאוּ מִבְּרִיתְךָ *and thou shalt stand in awe of thy God* Lv 19^{14,32} 25^{17,36,43} (all H); with כִּפְּיִי of the king Solomon I K 3²⁸; יִרְאוּ

מִלפני (אלהים) Ex 9³⁰ (J); יִרְאוּ Hg 1¹²; stand in awe before (God) Ec 3¹⁴ 8^{12,13}. **3. fear, reverence, honour**, e.g. parents Lv 19³ (H), Moses and Joshua Jos 4^{14,14}, the oath I S 14²⁶ Ec 9², commandment Pr 13¹³, the sanctuary Lv 19³⁰ 26² (H), other gods Ju 6¹⁰ 2 K 17^{7,35,37,38}; elsewhere of God: **a.** abs. Je 44¹⁰. **b.** with acc. (ה)אלהים Gn 22¹² 42¹⁸ Ex 1^{17,21} 18²¹ (E), Dt 25¹⁸ ψ 55²⁰ 66¹⁶ Jb 1^{1,3,9} 2 S Ec 5⁶ 7¹⁶ 8¹² 12¹³ Ne 7²; יִרְאוּ יְיָ Ex 14³¹ (J), Jos 22²⁵ (P), 24¹⁴ (E), I S 12^{14,24} I K 18^{3,12} 2 K 4¹ 17^{25,28,32,33,34,41} Is 50¹⁰ Je 5²⁴ 26¹⁹ Ho 10³ Jon 1⁹ Mal 3^{16,16} ψ 15⁴ 22²⁴ 25¹² 34¹⁰ 112¹ 115^{11,13} 118⁴ 128⁴ 135²⁰ Pr 3⁷ 14² 24²¹ 31³⁰; אֶל־לֵהֲיָךְ יִרְאוּ (and other sfs.) Dt 6^{13,24} 10^{12,20} 14²³ 17¹⁹ 31^{12,13} Jos 4²⁴ (D), 2 K 17³⁰; with sfs. referring to Yahweh or Elohim Dt 4¹⁰ 5²⁶ 8⁶ 13⁵ I K 8^{40,43} = 2 Ch 6^{31,33}, 2 K 17³⁶ Is 25³ 29¹³ Je 10⁷ 32³⁰ Mal 2⁵ 3⁵ Zp 3⁷ ψ 22²⁶ 25¹⁴ 31²⁰ 33¹⁸ 34^{6,10} 60⁶ 67⁶ 72⁵ 85¹⁰ 103^{11,13,17} 110¹⁵ 119^{63,74,79} 145¹⁹ 147¹¹; יִרְאוּ הַיְיָ אֶת־דְּבַר הַיְיָ Ex 9²⁰ *he that feared the word of Yahweh* (J); *the name (of Yahweh)* Dt 28⁵⁸ Is 59¹⁹ Mal 3²⁰ ψ 61⁶ 86¹¹ 102¹⁶ Ne 1¹¹.

Niph. 45 Impf. 2 m. הִירָאָה ψ 130⁴; Pt. נוֹרָא Gn 28¹⁷ + 33 t.; f. נוֹרָאָה Is 21¹; pl. נוֹרָאוֹת 64² + 5 t.; יִרְאוּ Dt 20²¹; נוֹרָאוֹת 2 S 7²³; sf. נוֹרָאוֹתֶיךָ ψ 145⁶; — **1. be fearful, dreadful**, e.g. wilderness Dt 1¹⁹ 8¹⁵, land Is 21¹, people 18^{2,7} Hb 1⁷, ice (in sim.) יִרְאוּ בְּעֵינַי הַיְיָ Ez 1²² (del. G Co). **2. cause astonishment and awe**: of Yahweh himself ψ 47³ 68³⁶ 76⁸; נוֹרָא תְהִלָּתָה *awe-inspiring in praises* Ex 15¹¹ (song); נוֹרָא אֱלֹהֵי הַיְיָ *awe-inspiring majesty (is) upon Eloah* Jb 37²²; c. לְ, to kings of the earth ψ 76¹³; c. עַל of hostile nations Zp 2¹¹; of יְיָ's doings Ex 34¹⁰ (J) ψ 66^{3,5}; (ה)נוֹרָאוֹת *wonderful, glorious things*, of Messianic king 45⁵; of Yahweh himself Dt 10²¹ 2 S 7²³ = I Ch 17²¹ Is 64² ψ 106²² 145⁶; נוֹרָא adverbially in ψ 65⁶ 139¹⁴ Ges^{1118.5.b} Da^{syn. 70(b)}; הַיְיָ הַגָּדוֹל וְהַנּוֹרָא *the great and awful day of Yahweh* Jo 3⁴ Mal 3²³ cf. Jo 2¹¹. **3. inspire reverence, godly fear, and awe**: **a.** as attribute of God, לְמַעַן תִּירָאוּ *that thou mightest be revered* ψ 130⁴; (ה)גָּדוֹל (ה)נוֹרָא (ה)נוֹרָא (the) *great and awful* (God) Dt 7²¹ 10¹⁷ Ne 1⁸ 4⁹ 9²² Dn 9⁴; with עַל, *above* all gods ψ 96⁴ = I Ch 16²⁵; *above* the angels round about him ψ 89⁸. **b.** of the name of Yahweh Dt 28²⁸ ψ 99³ 110¹ Mal 1¹⁴. **c.** of sacred things: מִלֵּאֵהֶם *place of theophany* Gn 28¹⁷ (E).

Piel. 5 Pf. 3 m. sf. יִרְאָהִי 2 S 14¹⁵; Inf. sf. מִירְאָהִי Ne 6¹⁹; לִירְאָהִי 2 Ch 32¹⁸; Pt. pl. מִירְאָהִים Ne 6^{9,14} *make afraid, terrify*, with acc.

ירָאָה adj. verb. v. supr. Pt.

† **ירֹאָה** **n.f.** fear; — יר Ez 30¹³ + 6 t.; cstr. יֹרְאָה Gn 20¹¹ + 27 t.; sf. יֹרְאָתִי Je 32⁴⁰; יֹרְאָתוֹ Ex 20²⁰; יֹרְאָתְךָ Jb 4⁶ + 3 t.; יֹרְאָתְךָ ψ 5⁸ + 2 t.; — **1.** *fear, terror* Is 7²⁵ Ez 30¹³; אֲנִי גְדוֹלָה *great fear* Jon 1^{10,16}; || פִּיחָר Dt 2²⁵; || רעור(ה) ψ 2¹¹ 55⁶. **2.** *a terror = obj. of terror*, || זָבַח Ez 1¹⁸ (del. Co). **3.** *fear of God, reverence, piety* יֹרְאָה אֱלֹהִים Gn 20¹¹ (E), 2S 23³ Ne 5¹⁶; יֵרֵךְ יְהוָה יֵרֵךְ יְהוָה Ne 5⁹; יֵרֵךְ יְהוָה 2 Ch 19⁹ Is 11² 33⁶ ψ 34¹² Pr 10²⁷ 14^{26,27} 15¹⁶ 19²³ 22⁴ 23¹⁷; || the knowledge (of God) Pr 1²⁹ 2⁵ Is 1¹²; is the beginning of wisdom ψ 110¹⁰ Pr 9¹⁰, and knowledge 1⁷; the instruction of wisdom 15²³, is to hate evil 8¹³, and it involves departing from evil 16⁶; אִיזְרָאֵל is wisdom Jb 28²⁸; יֹרְאָה is defined by context 15⁴; with sfs. these are usually obj., *fear of him* Ex 20²⁰ (E), *of thee* ψ 5⁸ 90¹¹ 119³⁸ Is 63¹⁷, *of me* Je 32⁴⁰, but subj., *thy fear* (i.e. thy religion) Jb 4⁸ 22⁴. **4.** יֹרְאָה יֵהוָה ψ 19¹⁰ the fear of אֱלֹהִים = the law as revered.

† **ירֹאָן** **n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali Jos 19³⁸, prob. *Jarān* Bd^{Pal 261} Survey^{1.204}.

† **יֹרְאָה** **n.m.** Dt 4. 34 *fear*, מ' Mal 2⁵ + 3 t.; מִרְאָה Dt 26⁸; sfs. מִרְאָי Mal 1⁶; מִרְאָו Is 8¹²; מִרְאָם v¹³ + 2 t.; pl. מִרְאָיִם Dt 4³⁴; — **1.** *fear, terror*, || חָתָה Gn 9² (P); || חָתָה Dt 11²⁶. **2.** *reverence*: מִרְאָה מִרְאָה *where is the reverence due to me* Mal 1⁶. **3.** *object of reverence*, esp. God Is 8^{12,13} ψ 6¹²; || כְּרִיתָ Mal 2⁵. **4.** *awe-inspiring spectacle or deed* (ה)גְּדוֹלוֹת (ה)מ' (ה)גְּדוֹלוֹת (ה)מ' Dt 4³⁴ 26⁸ 34¹² Je 32²¹.

† **מִרְאָה** **n.[m.]** לְהֵם ψ 9²¹, prob. *appoint* (Hos 6¹¹) *terror* (i.e. some awe-inspiring exhibition of power) *for them* Thes SS RV Ew De Hu Pe Che after Mas אֶ אֶ Jer (מִרְאָה a variation of or prob. error for מִרְאָה); poss. *set them a teacher, master* Bae after אֶ אֶ מִרְאָה, *μφοθέρην*; neither altogether satisfactory.

יֹרְאָה **n.pr.m.** (in Judah) 1 Ch 4¹⁶ van d. H., appar. der. fr. *ירא*, cf. MV Buhl; but Baer תִּרְיָה (Θ B om.; A Θρηια, Θ L Εθρια).

† **[יֹרְאָה]** **vb.** shoot, pour (Aram. orthogr. of יֹרְאָה q.v.) — **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לִירוֹא בְּהַצִּיִּים 2 Ch 26¹⁵ *shoot with arrows*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יֹרְאָה 2 S 11²⁴ *and they shot at* (אֶל); *Pt. pl.* הַפּוֹרְאִים v²⁴ *the shooters, archers*; Kt to be read *וּיֹרְאָה*; but Mas, noting א as superfluous, would read *וּיֹרְאָה* from הַפּוֹרְאִים (Bö¹⁰⁶³ (8), (9)). **Hoph.**

Impf. only in יֹרְאָה הִנֵּה הוּא יֹרְאָה Pr 11²⁶ *he that watereth shall himself also be watered* (Fl De MV al. derive—‘non bene,’ Thes—from *ירא*, q. v., יֹרְאָה for *יֹרְאָה; but v. Thes Ew^{131 f.} Bö¹⁶¹ (ω) SS Buhl Kö^{1.585}; cf. ירה 4).

יֹרְאָה **n.pr.m.** v. sub ראה. ריב יֹרְאָה, יֹרְאָה, יֹרְאָה, יֹרְאָה v. sub ריב.

יֹרְדָה **vb.** come or go down, descend (NH *id.*; MI³² וארד and רד; As. *arādu*, Dl^{HWB 240}; Ar. *رَدَّ*, *come to, arrive at, also descend*; Eth. *ወረደ*; *descend*; Sab. ורד and הורד *id.*, DHM in MV) — **Qal** *Pf.* יֹרְדָה Ex 19¹⁸ + יֹרְדָה Ju 5^{13,13} (but read יֹרְדָה or יֹרְדָה); יֹרְדָה 19¹¹ (read יֹרְדָה), etc.; *Impf.* יֹרְדָה Gn 42²⁸ + יֹרְדָה Gn 11⁶ + יֹרְדָה 2 S 22¹⁰ + 2 t.; 3 fs. תֹּרְדָה 2 K 10¹²; תֹּרְדָה Je 13¹⁷ La 3⁴⁸; תֹּרְדָה Is 34⁶ 63¹⁴; תֹּרְדָה Ez 26¹¹ (ירד Vrss Co); יֹרְדָה Gn 24¹⁶ + 7 t.; 2 ms. תֹּרְדָה Gn 26² + 5 t. + 1 S 20¹⁹, where rd. תֹּפְקָר We Dr., cf. אֶ אֶ; 1 s. יֹרְדָה Gn 37³⁵ + 3 t.; יֹרְדָה Ex 3⁹ + 3 t.; cohort. אֲרֹרְדָה Gn 18²¹; יֹרְדָה 1 S 13¹² + 4 t.; יֹרְדָה Gn 42⁹ + 19 t.; 3 f. pl. תֹּרְדָה Je 14¹⁷ + 2 t.; 1 pl. יֹרְדָה Gn 43⁵; cohort. יֹרְדָה Gn 11⁷ + 2 t.; יֹרְדָה 2 K 10¹³; *Impv.* יֹרְדָה Ex 19²¹ + יֹרְדָה Gn 45⁹ Ez 32¹⁹; יֹרְדָה 2 K 10¹¹; fs. יֹרְדָה Je 48¹⁸ Is 47¹; mpl. יֹרְדָה Gn 42⁹ + 5 t.; *Inf. abs.* יֹרְדָה Gn 43²⁰; *cstr.* יֹרְדָה Gn 44²⁶ + יֹרְדָה Gn 46³ (v. Kö^{1.402}); sf. יֹרְדָה ψ 30¹⁰, etc. (in ψ 30¹⁴ rd. Kt מִיֹּרְדָה, so אֶ אֶ Che Bae, v. Ol^{160 b.} 245^d); *Pt.* יֹרְדָה Ju 9²⁶ + fs. יֹרְדָה La 1¹⁸; יֹרְדָה Ec 3²¹ 1 S 25³⁰, etc.; — **1. a. come or go down**: from (מִן) a mountain Ex 19¹⁴ 32¹⁵ (all E), 34^{29,29} (JE), Dt 9¹⁵ 10⁶ Nu 20²⁸ (P) +; abs. Ex 19^{21,24} (J), v²⁶ (J; c. אֶל pers.); from the air, of birds, sq. על Gn 15¹¹ (JE). **b. go down** (usu. from mountain or hill-country into plain), to battle, abs. Ju 5¹⁴; sq. לְעֵמֶק Ju 3⁴; sq. לְשַׁעְרִים Ju 5¹¹; sq. וְלֹא v^{10,11}, cf. 1 S 17⁸ (sq. אֶל pers.); sq. לְעֵבְאָה Ju 7²⁴; sq. אֶתְרֵי 1 S 14³⁶; sq. ב loc. Ju 7⁹; sq. וְנִסְפָה 1 S 26¹⁰, cf. 29⁴ 30²⁴; of single combat, מִיֹּרְדָה יֹרְדָה 2 S 23²¹ = 1 Ch 11²⁰. **c. go down to** (acc.) threshing-floor, Ru 3^{9,6}; (from David's palace) to Uriah's house (אֶל) 2 S 11^{9,10,10,15}; from temple to (acc.) king's house Je 36¹² (+ *עַל-לְשַׁבֵּת הַסַּפֵּר*); רַד בֵּית-מֶלֶךְ Je 22¹, etc. **d. go down** (abs.) from Palestine to Egypt Gn 42³ (E), v³⁸ (J) + 6 t. JE; †sq. אֶל Gn 45⁹ (E); sq. מִצְרַיִם Gn 46^{3,4} (E), 12¹⁰ 26²

(both J), Nu 20¹⁵ (JE); sq. מְצַנְנִים Jos 24⁴ (E), Gn 43¹⁵ (J), Is 30² 31¹ 52⁴; sq. שָׁמַח Gn 42² (E)†; so to Philistine cities Ju 14¹⁹ 16³¹ 1 S 13²⁰ Am 6². e. from Jerusalem, abs. Ju 1⁹ 1 K 1²⁵ Ne 6³ 2 Ch 20¹⁶ (to battle); to Jezreel 2 K 8²¹ = 9²⁶ = 2 Ch 22⁶; to Samaria 1 K 22² = 2 Ch 18²; (to Gihon) 1 S 1³⁸, etc. †f. from altar מַעֲשֵׂוֹת הַתְּפִאֵת Lv 9²² (P); from chariot, c. מַעַל Ju 4¹⁶; from ass, c. מַעַל 1 S 25²³; from throne, c. מַעַל Ez 26¹⁶, abs. Is 47¹, cf. מַבְבֹּד Je 48¹⁸; from ships, c. מִן Ez 27²⁹; from bed, c. מִן 2 K 1^{4.6.16} (all opp. עלה). †g. go down הֵצִיָּה Gn 24^{16.45} (J); sq. לְרַחֵץ עַל הַיָּאֵר Ex 2⁶ (E), cf. (abs.) 2 K 5¹⁴; sq. acc. הִסְלַע 1 S 23²³; יוֹרְדֵי הַיָּם Is 42¹⁰; יוֹרְדֵי הַיָּם בְּאֵינִיחַ 2 S 23³⁰ = 1 Ch 11²³, sq. שָׁם (i.e. בְּאֵר) 2 S 17¹⁸. — יוֹרְדֵי Ju 11³⁷, rd. יוֹרְדֵי (√ רוּד, wander about), RS in Bla. †h. = sink, in water בְּמַצּוֹלוֹת יוֹרְדוּ לְקַצְבֵי הַרִים יוֹרְדֵי Ex 15⁵ (song in E); Jon 2⁷; more gen., opp. rising, יוֹרְדוּ יַעֲלוּ הַרִים Jon 2⁷; mountains rise, valleys sink; בְּקַעוֹת ψ 104⁸ mountains rise, valleys sink; יוֹרְדוּ תְּהוֹמוֹת יַעֲלוּ שְׁמַיִם 107²⁵. i. go down to She'ol: †sq. שָׁאוּלָה Gn 37³⁵ (J); + (אֶל-בְּנֵי), Nu 16^{30.33} (JE), Ez 31^{15.17}; sq. שָׁאוּל Ez 32²⁷ ψ 55¹⁶ Jb 7⁶ (opp. עלה); תְּבַרְנָה יִשְׁאָל בְּדֵי Jb 17¹⁶; abs. Is 5¹⁴ Ez 32¹⁹ (|| הִשְׁבֵּבָה ||), v^{21.30}, ψ 49¹⁵ (sq. אֲחִירָיו); אֶל-נֶשְׁחַת יִשְׁחַת Jb 33²⁴; sq. שֶׁחַת יוֹרְדוּ עַרְלוֹת יוֹרְדֵי ψ 30¹⁰; sq. בּוֹר ψ 30⁴ Qr (Kt וְיורדי); אֶל-אֲבְרָם בּוֹר Is 14¹⁹†; ψ 28¹ Ez 26^{20.20} (|| אֲרִיזַת תְּחִימוֹת ||) + 11 t. (v. בּוֹר); †; ψ 22³⁰; יוֹרְדֵי יוֹרְדֵי וְיָמָה Pr 5⁶; cf. 7²⁷ (|| דְּרָבְנֵי שָׁאוּל ||); note also רָחַם . . . יוֹרְעַ מִי יוֹרְעַ Ec 3²¹ (opp. הֵעֲלָה הַעֲלָה); rd. חִירַת, with Vrss, see VB). j. fig. יוֹרְדוּ בְּבִיבֵי Is 15³ going down (dissolving) in tears (|| יִגְלִיל ||; cf. 3 c). †k. = be prostrated, abs., of horses and riders Hg 2²², cf. Is 34⁷, perh. also Je 48¹⁵ 50²⁷ (+ לְמַבְּחָה); forest Is 32¹⁹ Zc 11²; city Dt 20³⁰ La 1⁹; wall Dt 28⁵²; nation תְּבַרְנָה Dt 28⁴³ (opp. עלה); מְצֻבּוֹת Ez 26¹¹ לְאֲרָזִים (where Co ויחרדו). †2. of divine manifestations: descend, cf. י in theoph. [= על ההר] בְּאֵשׁ Ex 19^{11.18} (E), v²⁰ (J); (אֶל-רֹאשׁ הָהָר), cf. Ne 9¹³; אֲבָחוֹת לְצַבָּאוֹת עַל-הַר-עֵינָן; abs. Gn 11⁵⁷ 18²¹ Ex 3⁸ (all J), Nu 11¹⁷ (JE), 2 S 22¹⁰ = ψ 18¹⁰ (cf. 144⁶), Mi 1³ Is 63¹⁹ 64²; יוֹרְדוּ עַל עַמּוּדָה Ex 34⁵ Nu 11²⁵, cf. 12⁶ (all JE); of pillar of cloud Ex 33⁹ (JE); of עֲלֵה-שָׁמַיִם וְיָרְדוּ Pr 30⁴;

of angels on עֲלֵהִים וְיָרְדִים בוֹ סֵלֶם Gn 28¹² (E). 3. of inanimate things: a. hail c. עַל pers. Ex 9¹⁹ (J); dew c. עַל loc. Nu 11⁹ (JE), ψ 133³; rain (as אֶבֶק and עָפָר, sq. הַשָּׁמַיִם, sq. עַל pers. Dt 28²⁴, so in sim. of future king יוֹרְדוּ עַל-יָמֶיךָ ψ 72⁶; of נְשָׁם and נְשָׁמָה, c. הַשָּׁמַיִם, Is 55¹⁰; manna (c. עַל loc.) Nu 11⁹ (JE); fire from heaven 2 K 1^{10.10.12.12.14} 2 Ch 7¹, abs. 2 Ch 7³. b. waters, flowing down מִן-הַיָּרְדֵן הַיָּרְדוּ הַנְּחָלִים Dt 9²¹, cf. Jos 3¹³ (sq. מִן-הַיָּרְדֵן), v¹⁶; sq. הַעֲרֵבָה v¹⁶; פְּלִגְיָמִים, sq. עַל-הַעֲרֵבָה Ez 47⁸; sq. מִן 47¹. c. tears, אֵינִי עֵינֵי יוֹרְדָה ψ 119³⁶, and so La 3⁴⁸; also יוֹרְדָה עֵינֵי La 1¹⁵, and so Je 9¹⁷ 13¹⁷ 14¹⁷ (cf. also Is 15³, 1 j). d. of oil descending upon (עַל) beard, etc. ψ 133^{2.2}. e. cf shadow on dial 2 K 20¹¹ = Is 38⁶. f. of boundary going down (from or to a place) Jos 16³ (JE), elsewhere P, Nu 34^{11.11.12} Jos 15¹⁰ 16⁷ 17⁹ 18^{13.16}. g. come down, abs. of headdresses, in sign of humiliation Je 13¹⁶. h. pride of power Ez 30⁶. i. of calamity יָמָתָה Mi 1¹²; of sword descending on (עַל) Edom Is 34⁵. j. fig. of words of talebearer; יוֹרְדוּ חֲדָרֵי-בֵּיתָן Pr 18⁸ = 26²². — Vid. also supr. 1 k.

†Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הוֹרִיד 2 K 16¹⁷; והוֹרִיד consec. Am 3¹¹ (We והוֹרִיד); 2 ms. הוֹרִידָה 1 K 2⁹; 2 fs. sf. הוֹרִידְתִּי Jos 2¹⁸ (v. Baer^m and Kö^{1.412}); והוֹרִידוּ 1 S 6¹⁵ La 2¹⁰ etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְיֹרְדוּ Ju 7⁵ + 5 t. (+ 1 K 6³² Klo, who rds. וְיָרְדוּ for וְיֹרְדוּ, v. רדר); sf. יוֹרְדֵי Ob³; יוֹרְדָה 1 S 30¹⁶ 1 K 17²³; v. רדר); 1 K 18⁴⁰; 2 ms. תוֹרִיד 1 K 2⁶; sf. הוֹרִיד 1 K 18⁴⁰; 2 ms. תוֹרִיד 1 K 2⁶; sf. הוֹרִידְתִּי 1 S 30¹⁵; ψ 55²⁴ etc.; Inv. ms. הוֹרִיד Ex 33⁶ + 2 t.; sf. הוֹרִידוּ Ez 32¹³; הוֹרִידוּ La 2¹⁸; mpl. הוֹרִידוּ Gn 43^{7.11}; sf. הוֹרִידוּ Gn 44²¹; Inf. estr. לְהוֹרִיד Gn 37²⁵; sf. הוֹרִידוּ Ez 31¹⁶; Pt. מוֹרִיד 1 S 2⁶; מָרִיד 2 S 22⁴⁸; — cause to come or go down: 1. a. bring down (to Egypt), c. acc. pers. + שָׁמָה Gn 39¹ (J); + הַיָּהָה 45¹³ (E); + מְצַרְיָמָה + אֵלַי 44²¹; abs. 43⁷; c. acc. rei 43¹¹; + מְצַרְיָמָה + אֵלַי 37²⁵; abs. 43²² (all J); from Canaan to desert Dt 1²⁶ (sq. אֲלֵינִי); to (אֶל) Amalekites 1 S 30^{15.16}; abs. v¹⁶; bring down (obj. pers. vel rei) אֶל-הַיָּמִים Ju 7^{4.6}; אֶל-יַחַל Dt 21⁴ 1 K 18⁴⁰; יָמָה 1 K 5²³; to Gaza (עֲזֹתָה) Ju 16²¹; from Jerusalem to Gihon, c. על (Qr אֶל) 1 K 1³³; to valley of Jehosh. (אֶל) Jo 4²; from (מִן) temple (to king's house) 2 K 11¹⁹ = 2 Ch 23²⁰; from (מַעַל) altar 1 K 1⁵³; from (מִן) upper chamber, sq. הַיָּתֹהָה 1 K 17²³; from

(מן) the heavens Am 9²; Edom, from (מן) nest in rocks Je 49¹⁵ Ob 4; cf. of Isr. בעופה השמים Ho 7¹²; c. acc. of limit (אָרֶץ) Ob 3; *bring down* (from Babylon) into (בְּ) ships Is 43¹⁴ (v.VB). **b. send down rain** (הַנְּעִים) Ez 34²⁶, cf. Jo 2²³; = *cause to flow down*, obj. spittle וַיִּזְרַד רִירוֹ אֶל־זַקְנָיו I S 21¹⁴; tears הַמַּעֲיָה לַאֲזֵנוֹ La 2¹⁸; water-streams מֵיִם בְּנִזְרוֹת מֵיִם וַיִּזְרַד פָּשׁוּ 78¹⁶. **c. = lay prostrate, prostrate** עָנָה מִן־הַיָּדָם Am 3¹¹ (where however We rds. וַהוֹרֵד, cf. Pr 21²²; וְהוֹרֵד, cf. Pr 21²²; Is 10¹³; of God's casting down peoples ψ 56⁸ Is 63⁶ (sq. לְאֶרֶץ; וְהוֹרֵד עַמִּים פְּתַחֲנָהּ 2 S 22⁴³ Is 63⁶ (sq. לְאֶרֶץ); so perhaps Babylonians, like lambs, לְמִבְּחֹם Je 51⁴⁰, so ψ 59¹² (several); וְהוֹרֵדוּם make them vagabonds, v. Lag^{Proph. Chald. (1872), xlivii. VB Hup Now Che Bae Dr^{2815,20}). **d. bring down to She'ol**: וַיַּעַל יְעֶזֶק לְמִבְּחֹם I S 2⁵; sq. שְׂאוֹל (also I K 2^{6,9}; sq. שְׂאוֹלָה (obj. grey hair) Gn 42³⁸ 44^{29,31} (all J); cf. Ez 26³⁰ 31¹⁶ 32¹⁸; sq. לְבָאֵר שַׁחַת ψ 55²⁴; לְשַׁחַת Ez 28⁸. **2. take down** (from cart) I S 6¹⁵; the sea from upon (מן) the brazen oxen 2 K 16¹⁷; corpse from (מן) tree Jos 8²⁹, and (מֵעֵל) יוֹצֵא (both JE); the מִשְׁבָּן Nu 1⁵¹ (P); the פְּרֻכָּת Nu 4⁵ (P); *take off* ornaments וַתִּזְרַד מַעְלֵיהֶם Ex 33⁵ (JE). **3. let down** וַתִּזְרַד מֵעַל־יָדָהּ Gn 24¹⁸, so, with מֵעַל־יָדָהּ v⁴⁶, to give one a drink; וַיִּזְרַד אִישׁ אֶת־אֶמְתֹּתָמוֹ אֲרָצָה Gn 44¹¹ (all J); obj. pers. Jos 2¹⁸, בְּעַד הַחֲלוֹן v¹⁵ (both JE); cf. also I S 19¹²; cf. also וַיִּזְרַדוּ הַזָּרָעִים לְאֶרֶץ רָאשׁוֹן בְּתוֹלַת יְרֻשָׁלַם of Jerusalem have bowed down their heads to the ground.}

+ **Hoph.** Pf. הוֹרֵד Gn 39¹ + 2 t. + I S 30³⁴ Kt (Qr Qal Pt.); consec. זָרַד Zc 10¹¹; 2 ms. וַהוֹרֵדָה Ez 31¹⁸; Impf. 2 ms. הוֹרֵד Is 14¹⁶;—**1. be brought down** מִצְרַיִם Gn 39¹ (J); to She'ol מִן־הַיָּדָם I S 30³⁴ Kt (v. supr.); to She'ol מִן־הַיָּדָם Is 14¹¹ (of king of Babylon); אֶל־שְׂאוֹל הוֹרֵדָה Ez 31¹⁸; v. לְבָאֵר יְרֻשָׁלַם v¹⁵; וַהוֹרֵדָה זָרַד Zc 10¹¹.—In Am 3¹¹ We rds. וַהוֹרֵדָה (v. Hiph. supr.) **2. be taken down**, of the מִשְׁבָּן Nu 10¹⁷ (P).

יָרַד n.pr.m. **1.** son of Meball'el, fourth generation from Seth Gn 5^{16,18,19,20}; יָרַד v¹⁶ I Ch 1²; Ⓢ Iapēd (v. Lag^{BN 77}). **2.** יָרַד man of Judah I Ch 4¹⁸; Ⓢ *id.*

יָרַד n.[m.] descent, slope; abs. מו' Mi 1⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. מוֹרֵד Jos 10¹¹ Je 48⁸;—**1. descent,**

slope, as designation of locality Jos 7⁵ 10¹¹ (בְּמוֹרֵד הַרְיָה; both JE); בְּמֵי הָרִימֹן Je 48⁸; + הָרִימֹן ins. in 2 S 13³⁴ Ⓢ We Dr; in gen. בְּמֵיִם בְּמֵיִם מוֹרֵד Mi 1⁴. **2.** מַעֲשֵׂה מוֹרֵד I K 7²⁹ work of descent, i.e. hanging-work (VB).

יָרַד n.pr.f. Jordan (acc. to Rel Ol^{215 c}; fr. ירר with ך— for orig. ך—, cf. Ⓢ á Iordāms; = river as flowing downward, descending, then of particular stream as river kar' éξοάη. See also Sta⁵²⁹⁴ (Ⓢ— for ך—, but name acc. to Sta non-Hebr.))—abs. alw. הַיָּרְדַן in prose Gn 13¹⁰ + 162 t.; c. ה. loc. הַיָּרְדַן Ju 8⁴ + 3 t.; יָרַד only ψ 42⁷ Jb 40²³; cstr. יָרְדַן Nu 26³ + 11 t. Nu Jos + 1 Ch 6⁶³;—the river of Palestine: in all periods, chiefly Hex (122 t.: Gn 5 t. J; Nu 20 t. P, 1 t. JE; Dt 26 t.; Jos 34 t. JE, 20 t. D, 16 t. P), Ju (12 t.), and S (18 t.); in K 13 t.; Ch 7 t.; elsewhere. 10 t.;—הַיָּרְדַן Gn 32¹¹ (J), Dt 3²⁷ 31² Jos 1²¹¹ 4²² (all D); הַיָּרְדַן Gn 50^{10,11} (J), Jos 7⁷ 24⁸ (both JE), + 20 t. D + Ju 5¹⁷ 10⁸ I S 31⁷; P has also מַעְיָר הַיָּרְדַן Nu 32¹⁹, and לִירְדַן מַעַי v^{19,32} 35¹⁴ Jos 14³, also Jos 17⁵ (JE), 18⁷ (D), Ju 7²⁶ I Ch 12²⁷ 26³⁰; in P peculiarly יִרְחוֹ הַיָּרְדַן the Jordan of (at) Jericho, with יִרְחוֹ Nu 26⁶³ 31¹² 33^{48,50} 35¹ 36¹³, with מַעְיָרָה Nu 22¹ 34¹⁵ Jos 13³² 20⁸ (= I Ch 6⁶³), with מוֹן Jos 16¹ (E ?); עֵבֶר הַיָּרְדַן Is 8²³ Dt 4⁴⁹ Jos 13²⁷ (P); see sub next; הַיָּרְדַן מִי Jos 3^{13,13} 4^{18,23} (all JE), 8⁵ 5¹ (both D); מִי הַיָּרְדַן 4⁷ (JE); הַיָּרְדַן Je 12⁶ 49¹⁹ 50⁴ Zc 1³ (v. נָאוֹן p. 145 a, supr.); שְׂפִיט הַיָּרְדַן 2 K 2¹⁵; וְעַל גֵּר הַיָּרְדַן Nu 13²⁹ (JE; elsewhere. in Nu, P); הַיָּרְדַן הַשְּׂמָלִית the circle of Jordan, i.e. the plain about Jericho Gn 13^{10,11} (J), I K 7⁴⁶ 2 Ch 4¹⁷; מַעְבְּרוֹת הַיָּרְדַן Ju 3²⁸ 12^{5,6} fords of the Jordan; אֶל־גִּילְלוֹת הַיָּרְדַן אֶל־עֵבֶר בְּגֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 22¹¹, cf. v¹⁰ (both P; v. גִּילְלוֹת supr. p. 165); אֶל־גִּילְלוֹת הַיָּרְדַן אֶל־עֵבֶר בְּגֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 42⁷ (without art. only here and in foll.); וְהוֹרֵדָה הַיָּרְדַן אֶל־פִּיהוֹ Jb 40²³ a Jordan bursteth forth into his mouth.

יָרַד vb. throw, shoot (NH shoot, Hiph. teach; Aram. Aph. אֲרִי teach; Eth. ወረወ; jecit; Amh. warê is information, news, v. Nö^{ZMG 1866, 724}; As. ārû, lead, guide, Dl^{HWB 241}; tērtu, law, Dl^{HA 49}; Zinj. ירי set, found, DHM^{Senssch. 57}, cf. 2 infr. — Buhl distinguishes 3 √/ירה: I = throw, cf. mod. Ar. warra; II. Hiph. = moisten, cf. רוה; III. Hiph. = teach, cf. ראה, Ar. رَوَى, رَوَى; but evidence for this division hardly sufficient.) — Qal Pf. יר' Ex 15⁴ + 3 t.; I s. ירהי Gn 31⁵¹ Jos 18⁸; Impf. I pl. sf. יִרְדוּ Nu 21³⁰ (SS after

Ⓢ וַיִּנְיָם see Ges^{176(2)c}); *Inv.* ירה 2 K 13¹⁷; *Inf.* abs. ירה Ex 19¹³; *estr.* ה ליר(ו) ψ 11² 64⁵; *Pt.* ירה¹ Pr 26¹⁸; pl. יורים 1 Ch 10³; ארים 2 Ch 35²³; — **1.** *throw, cast*, with acc.: cast lots Jos 18⁶ (E); army into (י) the sea Ex 15⁴ (song). **2.** *cast (=lay, set)*, corner-stone Jb 38⁶; pillar Gn 31⁵¹ (E; v. Zinj. supr.) **3.** *shoot arrows*, abs. Ex 19¹³ (E) 2 K 13¹⁷; acc. of arrows 1 S 20^{36,37} Pr 26¹⁸; acc. pers. Nu 21³⁰ (song, E) ψ 64⁵; with ל pers. 11²; ארים (ו) archers 1 Ch 10³ 2 Ch 35²³. **4.** *throw water, rain*: Ho 6³, but v. יורה¹ *early rain* (cf. **Hiph.** **3**). **Niph.** *Impf.* ירה² shot through (with arrows) Ex 19¹³ (E). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הרני Jb 30¹⁹ (הרני Baer); הורה; 2 K 12³; הורה¹ ψ 119¹⁰²; 1 S הורה¹ Ex 4¹⁶ 1 S 12²³; sf. הוריתך Pr 4¹¹; הוריתך Ex 4¹²; *Impf.* יורה² ψ 25⁸ + 5 t.; ויור 2 K 13¹⁷ (for this and other forms see Ges^{176(2)c}); וירני Pr 4⁴; יורנו Ju 13³ + 2 t.; יורנו ψ 25¹² Is 28²⁶; ויורה Ex 15²⁵; ארים 2 K 17²⁷ ψ 64⁸; 2 f. sf. תורה¹ ψ 45⁵; תורה² Jb 12^{7,8}; 2 m. sf. תורה¹ 1 K 8³⁶ = 2 Ch 6²⁷; 1 S אנה 1 S 20²⁰ Jb 27¹¹; sf. אורה¹ ψ 32⁵; 3 mpl. יורו Dt 24⁸ + 3 t.; ירו 2 S 11²⁰ 2 Ch 35²³; ארה¹ ψ 64⁵; יורה¹ Dt 17¹⁰ + 2 t.; *Inv.* sf. הרני Jb 34²²; הורה¹ ψ 27¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. sf. הורני Jb 6²⁴; *Inf. estr.* הורה Gn 46²³ + 2 t.; הורה¹ Ex 24¹²; *Pt.* מורה 1 S 20³⁶ + 5 t.; מרה Pr 6¹³; pl. מורים 1 S 31³ + 2 t.; sf. מורי Pr 5¹³; מוריק Is 30^{20,20}; — **1.** *throw, cast*, with ל, into the mire Jb 30¹⁹. **2.** *shoot* (arrows) 1 S 20³⁶ 2 S 11²⁰ 2 K 13¹⁷ 19³² = Is 37³³; with ל, of pers. 2 Ch 35²³; acc. pers. ψ 64^{5,8}; מורים archers 1 S 31^{3,3} 1 Ch 10³. **3.** *throw water, rain*: יורה¹ לכם זרק Ho 10¹² and rain righteousness for you (Thes al. under 5); hence מורה¹ early rain (cf. **Qal** 4). **4.** *point out, shew*: לָפָנָיו הורה¹ Gn 46²³ (J) to point out before him (the way) to Goshen; מרה בָּאֶצְבָּעָתָיו Pr 6¹³ pointing out with his fingers; acc. pers. et rei Ex 15²⁵ (JE) ψ 45⁵ Jb 6²⁴. **5.** *direct, teach, instruct*: a. of men, abs. Bezalel in handicraft Ex 35³⁴ (P); c. acc. pers., a father his son Pr 4⁴; the ancients Job Jb 8¹⁰; the animals and the earth, the friends of Job 12^{7,8}; c. 2 acc. Is 28⁹; בְּרָדָךְ in the way 1 S 12²³ ψ 25⁸ 32⁸ Pr 4¹¹; בְּרָדָךְ concerning the hand of El Jb 27¹¹. — *teaching lies* is used of prophet Is 9¹⁴. b. specially of the authoritative *direction* (v. תורה¹) given by priests on matters of ceremonial observance, with acc. rei and ל pers. Dt 33¹⁰ (song), they teach thy judgments to Jacob, and thy direction (law) to Israel; double acc. 17^{10,11} according to the direction, wherewith they direct thee; 24⁸ (on

leprosy), Lv 10¹¹ (P), abs. 14⁵⁷ (P), 2 Ch 15³ אתרעמי ירו בהן מורה Ez 44²³ the Zadokite priests בָּהֵן קָנֵשׁ לְהֵל; Mi 3¹¹ the priests give such 'direction' for hire; less technically, of Moses Ex 24¹² (E), of Jehoiada 2 K 12⁵, of the Samaritan priests 2 K 17^{27,28}. c. of God: c. acc. pers. Is 28²⁶ ψ 119¹⁰²; double acc. Ex 4^{12,15} (J), Ju 13⁸ Jb 34³² 1 K 8³⁶ (= אֵל הַרְדָּךְ 2 Ch 6²⁷), ψ 27¹¹ 86¹¹ 119³³; acc. pers. בְּרָדָךְ ψ 25¹²; בְּרָדָךְ of his ways Is 2³ = Mi 4². d. of idol-image Hb 2¹⁸ מורה נִשְׁקָר, v¹⁹.
 † יורה¹ n.pr.m. גְּנִי one of the families of the restoration Ezr 2¹⁸ (Ⓢ Ουρα, Ιωρα) = חריף Ne 7²⁴ (Ⓢ Αρεφ).
 † יורה¹ n.[m.] early rain, which falls in Palestine from the last of October until the first of December, opp. מלקוש: Dt 11¹⁴ Je 5²⁴ Ho 6³ (where MT makes י' Pt., or Hiph. Impf., but v. We); cf. also י. מורה. Vid. further Rob BR 4, 420 f. Chaplin PEF 1883, s.f. Klein ZPV II, 721.

† I. בורה¹ n.m. *84.7 (early) rain (cf. יורה); — Jo 2²³ (|| מלקוש, גְּנֵשֶׁת) v²³ (del. We), ψ 84⁷.

† II. מורה¹ n.m. Is 30.20 teacher; — abs. in מורה אלוני Gn 12⁶ (J) = אלוני מרה Dt 11³⁰ (Sam Ⓢ אלוני), the teacher's terebinth (see אלוני) near Shechem; cf. הבעת המורה Ju 7 teacher's hill near the plain of Jezreel, prob. Little Hermon, Nebi Dah² Bd Pal 244; the terebinth being a holy tree from which divine teaching was given, and the hill of the teacher the seat of a holy place whence divine teaching was given; see also (of God) Jb 36²²; here belong prob. likewise מורי Pr 5¹³, and מוריק Is 30^{20,20}.

† תורה¹ n.f. Dt 1.5 direction, instruction, law (poss. in first instance from casting lots, We G 1, 410; H 394 (less confidently We^{Skizzen III, 167}), SS Sm AT Rel. Gesch. 36 Benz Arch. 408 Now Arch. 11, 97, opp. by Kö Offenb. II, 347 Band Priesterthum 207); — ת, Ex 12¹⁹ + 88 t.; cstr. תורת Ex 13⁹ + 65 t.; sfs. תורתך ψ 78¹ + 16 t.; תורתך Je 32²³; תורת 44²³ + 34 t. sfs.; pl. תורות Ne 9¹³; תורת Is 24⁵ + 2 t.; sf. תורתי Ez 44²⁴; תורתו 43¹¹ 44⁵ + 5 t. sfs.; — **1.** *instruction*: a. human: of a mother Pr 1⁸ 6^{20,23}; of a father 3¹ 4^{7,2}; of sages 13¹⁴ 28^{4,7,9} 29¹⁸; of a poet ψ 78¹; kind instruction (of a wise wife) Pr 31²⁶. b. divine || אֲמֹרִים Jb 22²²; through his servants Is 30⁹ Je 8⁸; || אֲמָרָה Is 5²⁴; || דְּבָר Is 1¹⁰; || תעורה 8^{16,20}; || חוֹן La 2⁹; pl. תורות Dn 9¹⁰. c. a body of prophetic (or sometimes perh. priestly) teaching Is 42^{21,24} Je 9¹² 16¹¹; in the heart Is 51⁷

ψ 37³¹ 40⁹; || משפט Hb 1⁴; || מִשְׁפָּטִים ψ 89³¹; || דְּבָרִים Je 6¹⁹ 26⁴ Zc 7¹²; || חֻקִּים Am 2⁴; || חֻקֹת Je 44^{10.23}; myriads of precepts Ho 8¹². **d. instruction in Messianic age** Is 2³ = Mi 4⁴, Is 42⁴ 51⁴ Je 31³³. **e. a body of priestly direction or instruction** relating to sacred things Ho 4⁶ Je 2⁸ 18¹⁸ Ez 7²⁶ Hag 2¹¹ Mal 2^{6.7.8.9} Zp 3⁴ Ez 22²⁶; || לֹא תוֹרָה לא מוֹרָה לֹא בְּהֵן מוֹרָה 2 Ch 15³. **2. law** (prop. *direction*): viz. **a. of special laws**, sg. of Feast of Massoth Ex 13⁹ (J), sabbath 16⁴ (J); of direction given by priests in partic. case Dt 17¹¹; of statutes of priest's code Ex 12⁴⁹ (P), Lv 6^{2.7.18} 7^{1.7.11.37} 11⁴⁶ 12⁷ 13⁵⁹ 14^{2.32.54.57} 15³² Nu 5^{29.30} 6^{13.21.21} 15^{16.29} 19^{2.14} 31²¹ (P); pl. תּוֹרַת הַבְּיָת Ez 43^{12.12}; לְמִצְוֹת בְּיַד ה' 2 Ch 19¹⁰; pl. תּוֹרוֹת *laws*, || חֻקִּים Ex 18^{16.20} (E; of decisions in civil cases given by Moses), ψ 105⁴⁵; || חֻקִּים Ex 16²⁸ (J); חֻקֹת, מצוות; || חֻקִּים מִשְׁפָּטִים Lv 26⁴⁶ (H); || חֻקֹת, ברית Is 24⁵; || חֻקִּים חֻקִּים Ne 9¹³; the laws of the new temple Ez 43¹¹ 44^{5.24}; those laws in which men should walk Je 32²³ (Kt). **b. of codes of law, (1) התורה** as written in the code of the covenant, || חֻקִּים Ex 24¹² (E); סֵפֶר תּוֹרַת אֱלֹהִים Jos 24²⁶ (E); prob. also Dt 33⁴, || מִשְׁפָּטִים v¹⁰, || בְּרִית Ho 8¹ ψ 78¹⁰, || עֲדוּת v⁷; (2) *the law of the Deuteronomic code*, in D and Deuteronomic sections of Kings and sources of Chr., התורה הזאת Dt 5⁴ 8^{4.4} 17¹⁸ 31^{9.11}, התורה הזאת 27²⁶ 31²⁴, כל + 17¹⁹ 27^{3.8} 28⁶⁸ 29²⁸ 31¹² 32⁴⁶; סֵפֶר התורה הוא, 28⁶¹; סֵפֶר התורה הוא, 29²⁰ 30¹⁰ 31²⁶ Jos 1⁸; סֵפֶר התורה 8⁴ 2 K 22⁸ = 2 Ch 34¹⁵; התורה דברי התורה Jos 8³⁴ 2 K 23²⁴; so התורה משה Jos 1⁷, similarly 22⁵ 2 K 17^{13.34.37} 21⁸; סֵפֶר התורה (סֵפֶר) Jos 8^{31.32} 23⁶ 1 K 2⁸ 2 K 14⁶ = דְּבָרֵי סֵפֶר הת' 2 Ch 25⁴, 2 K 23²⁶; דְּבָרֵי סֵפֶר הת' 2 K 22¹¹ = דְּבָרֵי הת' 2 Ch 34¹⁵; 10³¹. It is probable that ת' in ψ 1^{2.2} 94¹² and some other parts of Chr., e.g. 1 Ch 22¹² 2 Ch 6¹⁸ (= 1 K 8²⁵ without ת'), refers to Deuteronomic code. (3) other passages of Chr. may refer to code of D, but most of them certainly refer to *the law of the Priests' code*. The same is true of Mal Dn and late ψψ. The phrases are: (סֵפֶר) חֻקֹת מִשָּׁה 2 Ch 23¹⁸ 30¹⁶ Ezr 3² 7⁶ Ne 8¹ Mal 3²² Dn 9^{11.13}; חֻקֹת יהוה; (סֵפֶר) חֻקֹת יהוה; (סֵפֶר) 2 Ch 12¹ 17⁹ 31^{3.4} 34¹⁴ 35²⁶ ψ 19⁸ 119¹; (סֵפֶר) דְּבָרֵי הת', חֻקֹת יהוה Ne 8¹⁸ 10^{29.30}; חֻקֹת יהוה האלהים v^{9.13}; חֻקֹת 2 Ch 14³ 31²¹ 33⁸ Ezr 10³ Ne 8^{7.14} 10^{35.37} 12⁴⁴ 13³; חֻקֹת בְּיַד ה' Ne 9^{26.29.34} Dn 9¹¹ ψ 119^{18.29.34.41.51.53.55.61.70.77.95.92.97.109.113.126.136.142.150.153.163.165.174}; חֻקָה (indef.) || חֻקִּים מצוות Ne 9¹⁴.

3. custom, manner: חֻקֹת הָאָדָם 2 S 7¹⁹ *the manner of man*, not of God, i. e. deal with me as man with man, Thes, *law for man* RV, but Ew

Gesch. III. 180 reads וְיִתְרָאֵי חֻקֹתֵי הַדָּבָרִים hast shewed me generations of men; so We Dr.—On ת' v. further Dr on Dt 10²⁴ 33¹⁰ and reff.

† יוֹרֵי (= יוֹרֵיהָ whom *Yah teacheth*) **n.pr.m.** chief of the tribe of Gad 1 Ch 5¹³, Ⓞ *Iapee*.

† יְרוּשָׁלַם (*founded of El*) **n.pr.loc.** מְדִבְרֵי 2 Ch 20¹⁶, Ⓞ *Ierusal*, not identified, prob. part of wilderness of Judah, near Ziz (*Wady Hüdsah*).

† יְרוּשָׁאֵל (= יְרוּשָׁלַם) **n.pr.m.** chief of tribe of Issachar, 1 Ch 7², Ⓞ *Peiul, Ierpeul*; Ⓞ *L Iapouul*.

† יְרוּשָׁה 1 Ch 23¹⁹ 24²³, יְרוּשָׁה 26³¹ **n.pr.m.** (cf. יְרוּשָׁלַם) chief of one of the Levitical courses, Ⓞ *Iidou8, Ieria, Ieddi, Ieddimos*, etc.

† יְרוּשָׁה **vb.** only **Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יְרוּשָׁה Is 44⁸ (van d. H Baer, but prob. יְרוּשָׁה *si vera l.*, so Thes); ? *be stupefied* (cf. Ar. *رُشِيَ*, Thesal.), but Frey *fatuus et stolidus fuit*; < Ew al. who rd. יְרוּשָׁה fr. ירא (|| פחד).

† יְרוּשָׁלַם **n.pr.loc.** Jerusalem (in As. *Urusalim*, Tel Amarna, Zim^{ZA}, 1891, 252, 254; *Ursalimmu*, COT^{Gloss.}; Ⓞ *Ieroussalimu*; ✓ and mng. dub.; Rel Ew al. der. fr. יְרוּשָׁה *possession of peace* (or *Salem's possession*); Thes al. fr. יְרוּשָׁה, i.e. יְרוּשָׁה + שָׁלָם *a foundation of peace*; Grill ZAW, 1884, 134 ff. *foundation of Shalem* (Sh. = God of peace, = י'); but name not certainly Hebr.; acc. to Sayce *Acad. Feb. 7, 1891, 138*; Higher Crit. 178 (opposed by Zim^{ZA}, 1891, 263), Jastr^{JBL} xl, 1892, 105 = *Uru (city) + Salim*, n.pr.div.);—usu. יְרוּשָׁלַם (*Qr per-petuum*), Jos 10¹⁰ +; יְרוּשָׁלַם 1 S 17⁶⁴ +; לְיָמֵי 5 t. acc. to Mas. (vid. Frensdorff^{Mass. Magna}, 293), viz. Je 26¹⁸ 1 Ch 3⁶ 2 Ch 25¹ 32⁹ (c. ה loc.), Est 2⁶, (but יְרוּשָׁלַם 1 Ch 3⁵ van d. H Baer), so Maccab. coins, Levy, *Gesch. d. Jüd. Münz.* 427; c. ה loc. יְרוּשָׁלַם 1 K 10² Is 36² Ez 8³; (לְיָמֵי 2 Ch 32⁹ supr.); לְיָמֵי 2 K 9²⁸; with prefixes: בְּיַד ה' 2 S 9¹³ +; לְיָמֵי 2 K 18²² +; מִיְרוּ 2 S 15¹¹ +; וְיָרוּ 1 K 23¹ +;—*Jerusalem*, renowned as capital of all Israel, afterwards of southern kingdom, seat of central worship in temple, first named as city of Canaanite Adoni-Šedek + Jos 10^{1.3.5.23} (all JE), cf. 12¹⁰ (D); inhabited by Jebusites Jos 15^{63.63} (P), Ju 1^{21.21}, cf. v⁷ (Adoni-Bezek); identif. with יְבוּס Ju 19¹⁰, and הַיְבוּסִי (q.v.) Jos 15⁸ 18²⁸ (both P); captured by Judah Ju 1⁸; first named in connexion with David 1 S 17⁶⁴ +; taken pos-

session of by David as king 2 S 5⁶; David's royal seat v^{6.13.14} 87 1 r¹ +; it remained the capital until taken by Nebuchadrezzar, B.C. 588, 2 K 25¹ +; it became the chief home of the returned exiles Ezr 1¹¹ 2¹¹ Ne 2^{11.17} +; mentioned S 3 1 t., K 92 t., Ch 15 1 t., Ezr 25 t., Ne 38 t., Is¹ 27 t., Is^{2.3} 22 t., Je 107 t., Ez 26 t., Zc 4 1 t., etc.—Vid. also n.pr.loc. יְרוּסָה, יְרוּסָה.

ירח (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; acc. to MV Buhl = אַרַח, of moon as wanderer, so Lag^{BN 46}).

† יָרַח n.m. Jos 10, 13 moon, esp. poet. (NH *id.*; Ph. ריח; As. *irihu*, acc. to Pinches^{BOB Aug. 1888, 207}; Eth. ሠርፋ: moon, month; cf. sub יָרַח) — abs. יָרַח Gn 37⁹ + 25 t.; sf. יָרַחָה Is 60²⁰:—moon, usually named with sun Jos 10^{12.13} (poem in JE), ψ 72⁵ (עִם-יָמֵי וְלִפְנֵי יָרַח), 89³⁸ (in these two, a symbol of permanence), 121⁵ Is 60¹⁹ Hb 3¹¹ Jo 3⁴; obj. of idolatrous worship Jb 31²⁸ (+ sun); in same sense also + sun and stars Dt 4¹⁹ 17³ 2 K 23⁵ Je 8³; as determiner of feasts-times ψ 104¹⁹ (|| sun); + stars, as shining by night ψ 136⁹ (|| sun, by day), so חֲסֵת יָרַח Je 31³⁵ (|| *id.*); elsewh. + sun and stars Gn 37⁹ (E), Is 13¹⁰ Ez 32⁷ Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵ ψ 148³ Ec 12²; + stars ψ 8⁴ Jb 25⁵; with neither sun nor stars only יָרַח ψ 72⁷.

† יָרַח n.m. Zc 11, 8 month (Aram. יֶרְחָא, new moon, month; Palm. ירח Vog^{No. 1}; As. *arhu* COT^{Gloss} Muss-Arnolt^{JBL xl. 1892, 73, 163}; cf. Ph. Eth. sub יָרַח; Sab. *irā month*, DHM^{ZMG 1876, 603}; 1883, 309 Hal^{JAS vii. 1, 516}) — abs. יָרַח 1 K 6³⁷ + 3 t.; estr. *id.* Dt 21¹³ 2 K 15¹³; pl. יָרַחִים Ex 2² + 3 t.; estr. יָרַחֵי Jb 7³ 29²; — 1. month, as measure of time, during, or in which Ex 2² (E), Zc 11⁸ Jb 39²; יָרַח יָרַחֵי Jb 7³; pleon. יָרַח יָרַחֵי a month (of) days = a month of time Dt 21¹³ 2 K 15¹³. 2. calendar month, with name יָרַח 1 K 6³⁷ (2nd mo., cf. v¹); יָרַח בּוּל (8th mo.); יָרַח הָאֶתְנַיִם 1 K 8² (7th mo.); cf. יָרַחֵי בְּמִסְפָּר יָרַחֵי Dt 33⁴ produce of months, i.e. of various seasons of year.—Cf. synon. חֹדֶשׁ.

† יָרַח [יָרַח] n.pr.m. 'son' of Joktan, only יָרַח Gn 10²⁶ (Θ *Iapad*, Ω *Iepax*) = 1 Ch 1²⁰ (Ω *Iape*).

† יָרוּחַ n.pr.m. a Gadite, 1 Ch 5¹⁴; Ω *Idau*, Ω *L Apave*.

יָרַח v. יָרַח

יָרַח v. יָרַח

† יָרַח n.pr.m. an Egyptian slave 1 Ch 2^{31.35}; Ω *Iαχηλ*, Ω *L Ipee*.

† יָרַח vb. be precipitate, precipitate (trans.) (cf. Ar. *جَرَعَ*, *conjecit, praecipitem dedit* in puteum, exitium, Frey.) — Qal Pf. יָרַח Nu 22³², app. c. subj. הִדְרָה; the way is precipitate, (RV^m *headlong*) before me, but transit. עָלֵי-יָרַח Jb 16¹¹ into the hands of wicked men he precipitates me (v. Di; יָרַחֵי = יָרַחֵי; Baer's text עָלֵי-יָרַח points to √ *רטה* q. v.); hence perh. rd. יָרַחָה Nu 22³²; thou hast precipitated the journey in front of me, i.e. rushed recklessly in front of me; v. Di; Kau^{AT} leaves untransl.

יָרַח n.pr.loc. Jericho (on form see Baer on Jos 2¹ Je 39⁵ Kō^{Erl. 49}; √ and mng. dub.; acc. to Thes al. from יָרַח, = regio fragrans, the district abounding in palms, rose-gardens, balsam, etc.); — יָרַח Jos 2¹ + 27 t. Jos. (19 t. JE, 3 t. D, 6 t. P). + 5 t. 2 K 2; יָרַח Jos 18²¹ 2 S 10⁵ Je 39⁵ 52⁸; יָרַח 1 K 16³⁴; יָרַח Dt 34¹ (P), v³ (D), Nu 22¹ (P) + 9 t. P, 2 K 25⁵ Ezr 2³⁴ Ne 3² 7³⁶ + 3 t. Ch; — Canaanit. city taken by Josh. Jos 6¹ (JE) +; having a king 2³ 8² 10¹ (all JE), 10^{28.30} 12² (all D); near Jordan, whence (יָרַח) יָרַח, v. יָרַח sup.; Mt. Nebo is described as עָלֵי-פְנֵי יָרַח Dt 32¹⁹ 34¹ (P); (called עֵיר הַמְּצֻרִים Jud 1¹⁵ 13¹³; so in appos. Dt 34³ 2 Ch 28¹⁵); the adjacent plain is called יָרַח בְּקַעַת Dt 34³ (JE); יָרַח עֲרֻבֹת 2 K 25⁵ = Je 39⁵ = 52⁸; יָרַח Jos 4¹³ 5¹⁰ (both P); among returning exiles appear יָרַח עֲזָרָה Ezr 2³⁴ = Ne 7²⁵, and among builders of wall אֲנִישׁ יָרַח Ne 3² (BeRy Ryle *ad loc.* and Ezr 2³⁴); — mod. (*E'rihā*; see also GASm^{Geogr. 286 ff.}

יָרַח (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† יָרַח n.f. Nu 5, 27 thigh, loin, side, base (NH *id.*; Aram. יֶרְכָא; Zinj. ירך *loin*; As. *arku, arkātu, back, rear, hereafter* D^{HWB 242}; Ar. *جَرْش* *hip*) — abs. יָרַח Ju 15⁸ + 6 t.; estr. יָרַחָה Gn 24⁹ + 1 t. + 2 S 3²⁷ (v. infr.); sf. יָרַחֵי Gn 24² 47²⁹; יָרַחֵי Nu 5²¹; יָרַחֵי Gn 32²⁸ + 6 t.; יָרַחֵי Ex 25³¹ + 3 t.; du. יָרַחִים Ex 28⁴²; sf. יָרַחָה Ct 7⁷; — 1. thigh, a. outside of thigh, where sword was worn, וַתְּחַזֵּר אֶתְּהָ אֶתְּהָ עַל-יָרַחָה Ex 32²⁷ (E); שֵׁם חֲרֹב עַל-יָרַחָה Ju 3¹⁶ and he girded it upon his right thigh, v²¹ ψ 45⁴ Ct 3⁸; הִרְוָה Gn 32²³ hollow of the thigh, v^{28.26.33} (all J); הִרְוָה Ct 7⁷ the roundings of thy thighs; וְעַד-יָרַחָה; מִפְּתוֹתֵי עַד-יָרַחָה; Ex 28⁴² (P); || בָּטֹן Nu 5^{21.22.27} (P); זֶלַע עַל-יָרַחָה

Gn 32²²(J), *limping upon his thigh*; סָפַק עַל-יָרֵךְ Je 31¹⁹ and (c. אָלַל) Ez 21¹⁷, *smite upon thigh*, in token of consternation; וַיִּדֹק אֹתָם שׁוֹק עַל-יָרֵךְ Ju 15⁸ and *he smote them, hip upon thigh*, a great slaughter. **b.** *thigh*=loins, as seat of procreative power (RS K. 94; Sem. 1, 300 (380)) יָרֵךְ יִצְיָאִי *those proceeding from the loins of any one* Gn 46²⁶ Ex 1⁵ (both P), Ju 8³⁰; hence יָרֵךְ תַּחַת שׁוֹמֵר יָרֵךְ *place the hand under thigh*, in taking oath Gn 24^{2,9} (J), 47²⁹. **2.** *side* (flank) of altar 2 K 16¹⁴ Lv 11¹¹ (P); of tabernacle Ex 40^{22,24} Nu 3^{29,35} (all P); also יָרֵךְ הַשֹּׁמֵר (for MT הַשֹּׁמֵר) Th We Dr Bu Kit. **3.** *base* (loins) of candlestick Ex 25³¹ 37¹⁷ Nu 8⁴ (all P).

† [יָרְכָה, or יִרְכָה Ol^{s167.8}] flank, side, du. *extreme parts, recesses*;—sf. יָרְכָהוּ Gn 49¹³; du. יָרְכָתַי Ex 26²⁷ 36³² + Ez 46¹⁹ Qr (Kt יִרְכָתֶם); cstr. יָרְכָתַי Ju 19¹ + 20 t. + 1 K 6¹⁶ Qr (Kt יִרְכָוֵי);—**1.** *side*, i.e. *further side* of Zebulun, poet. for more distant border of his territory Gn 49¹³. **2.** elsewhere always du. *the two thighs*, i.e. fig. *angle, recess, extreme parts*: as *recesses* of Mt. Ephraim Ju 19^{1,18}; of Lebanon 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴; of *recesses* or *innermost part* of a cave 1 S 24⁴; a house Am 6¹⁰ ψ 128³; the pit (בּוֹר) Is 14¹⁵ (|| שְׂאוֹל), Ez 32²³; a ship Jon 1⁵; יָרְכָתַי צְפוֹן *remote parts of the north* Is 14¹³ Ez 38^{6,15} 39² ψ 48³ (but here Lag. prop. יָרְכָתַי אֶרֶץ *remote parts of earth* Je 6²² 25³² 31⁸ 50⁴¹); of a long building, *extreme* or *hinder part*, so of tabernacle Ex 26^{22,23,27} 36^{27,28,32} (all P); of temple 1 K 6¹⁸; of Ezek.'s temple Ez 46¹⁹.

† יְרִימוֹת n.pr.loc. **1.** Ἰερ(ε)μουθ, Canaanitic city, with a king, named between Hebron and Lachish Jos 10^{3,5,23} (JE), 12¹¹ (D); named with Adullam 15³⁵ (P), cf. Ne 11²⁹. **2.** Ἰεριμουθ, A Ἰερμουθ, Levitical city in Issachar Jos 21²⁹ (P).

† יְרִימִי n.pr.m. one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10³³; Ἰεριραι(μ).

† יְרִימוֹת, יְרִימוֹת, יְרִימוֹת n.pr.m. Ἰεριμουθ, Ierimouθ, etc.;—**1.** Benjamites: **a.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 7⁷. **b.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 7⁸. **c.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 8¹⁴. **2.** Levites: **a.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 23²³. **b.** *id.* 1 Ch 25²² = **c.** יְרִימוֹת 24³⁰. **d.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 25⁴. **e.** *id.* 2 Ch 31¹³. **3.** *id.* Naphtalite 1 Ch 27¹⁹. **4.** *id.* son of David and father of Rehoboam's wife 2 Ch 11¹⁸. **5.** יְרִימוֹת, men who had strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10²⁶, Ἰεριμουθ

(-μωθ). **b.** Ezr 10²⁷, Ἰεριμουθ, Ἰεριμουθ, A Ierimouθ, Ἰ L Ierimouθ. **c.** Ezr 10²⁹ Kt (Qr יְרִימוֹת), Ἰ Μημουθ, A Πημουθ, Ἰ L Αριμουθ.

יְרִימוֹת v. sub רמה.

† [יָרַע] vb. quiver (cf. Ar. وَرَعَ *be timid, weak*; وَرَعَ *picus fear*; ʾR ʾR *be disheartened*)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. לוֹ נִפְשׁוֹ יָרַעָה Is 15⁴ *his soul quivereth to him*, i.e. is in terror and distress.

יָרִיעָה n.f. curtain (יָרִיעָה, Syr. ܝܪܝܥܗ) —abs. יָרִיעָה Ex 26² + 24 t.; pl. abs. יָרִיעוֹת Ex 26¹ + 17 t.; יָרִיעוֹת 1 Ch 17¹; cstr. יָרִיעוֹת Ex 26⁷ + 4 t.; יָרִיעוֹת Hb 3⁷ + 2 t.; sf. יָרִיעָתִי Je 4²⁰ 10²⁰; יָרִיעוֹתָם Je 49²⁹;—*curtain*, of tabern. Ex 26^{1,2,2.2,3,8} + 38 t. Ex 26 and 36; Nu 4²⁵ (all P); 2 S 7² = 1 Ch 17¹;—in gen. (*tent-*) *curtains* Je 4²⁰ 10²⁰ 49²⁹ Hb 3⁷ Ct 1⁵ (in all || אָהַל); יָרִיעוֹת . . . יָפוּ Is 54² (|| הַרְחִיבִי מְקוֹם אָהַלְךָ), fig. of Jerusalem's prosperity; in sim. נוֹטֵה שְׂמַיִם בְּיָרִיעָה ψ 104².

† יָרִיעוֹת n.pr.m.(?) only 1 Ch 2¹⁸, where rd. perh. יָרִיעוֹת for MT יָרִיעוֹת, see We VB; Ἰ Ἰερ(ε)μουθ, A Ἰ L Iep(ε)μουθ.

יָרַעַל v. sub רפה.

1. יָרוֹק (√ of foll.; NH Hiph.; Aram. Aph. אֹרִיק *grow green*; ܐܪܝܩ *be pale*, and deriv.; As. arāku, *grow pale* (of face), arku, yellow, green, etc., D1^{HWB} 243; Ar. وَرَقَ *leaf*, وَرَقَ *put forth leaves*, cf. وَرَقَدَ *ash-colour*, أَرَقَّ *dusky-white*, of camel, وَرَقَّ *silver coin* Lag^{BN} 30; Sab. ورك gold (בתם וורק), Hal^{És}, J.A.S. Déc. 1874, Nos. 47, 97 DHM VOJ 1.26 f., and Eth. ወርቅ: *gold*, both from colour acc. to DHM Di).

† יָרוֹק n.m.^{15,16,8} green, greenness (on מְלֵא in gardens, v. Nö^{ZMG} 1878, 777 Löw^{p.} 236 f.)—abs. Ex 10¹⁵ Is 15⁶; cstr. Gn 1³⁰ + 3 t.;—יָרוֹק עֵשֶׂב Gn 1³⁰ 9³ (both P); יָרוֹק רִשְׁעִי ψ 37²; יָרוֹק הַשָּׂדֶה Nu 22⁴ (E)=*green thing, grass*; alone Ex 10¹⁵ (J) *green thing*, incl. עֵשֶׂב and עֵשֶׂב, Is 15⁶.

† יָרוֹק n.[m.] herbs (coll.), herbage (green, greens)—abs. יָרוֹק Dt 11¹⁰ + 2 t.; cstr. יָרוֹק Is 37²⁷ = 2 K 19²⁶,—בְּיָרוֹק Dt 11¹⁰ 1 K 21²; יָרוֹק אֲרָחַת יָרוֹק Pr 15¹⁷; as subst., יָרוֹק רִשְׁעִי Is 37²⁷ = 2 K 19²⁶ *green shoots of grass* (|| עֵשֶׂב שְׂדֵה, etc.)

יָרוֹק only in כִּי הִי Jos 19⁴⁶ v. sub מי.

† יָרוֹק n.[m.] green thing (= יָרוֹק), only as food of wild ass Jb 39⁸.

† יִרְקוֹן **n.m.** mildew, paleness, lividness;

1. *mildew* Am 4⁹ Dt 28²² 1 K 8³⁷ Hg 2¹⁷ 2 Ch 6⁵⁸ (all || שִׁפְפוֹן). 2. *paleness* (of face) Je 30⁶.

† יִרְקָרָק (Stn^{156, 224}) **adj.** greenish, pale-green (cf. As. *rakrakku*, Zim^{BP 37})—Lv 13⁴⁹ ψ 68¹⁴; fpl. יִרְקָקוֹת Lv 14³⁷;—of plague spots Lv 13⁴⁹ 14³⁷; as subst., ψ 68¹⁴ the *green-shimmering* (Che) of gold.

† יִרְקָעָם **n.pr.m.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 2⁴⁴;

⊗ Iaklav, A Iepkaav, ⊗L Iepakav (and so for רָקָם v^b; otherwise רָקָם v^{3a}).

† II. יִרְקָ **vb.** spit (Eth. *ṣlṣ*; *id.*; acc. to

Lag^{BN 200} II. יִרְקָ is not separate √; cf. יִרְקָן, and Ar. *رَبِغًا* *robigo*)—**Qal** *Pf.* and *Inf. abs.* יִרְקָ יִרְקָבָה Nu 12¹⁴; 3 fs. consec. יִרְקָבָה יִרְקָבָה Dt 25⁹; both, as token of contempt. Cf. רָקָם, רָקָם.

ירֶשׁ **vb.** take possession of, inherit,

dispossess (MI⁷ וִירֶשׁ take possession of; Aram. *ܝܪܝܬ*, take possession of, and be heir to, inherit; so Eth. *ṣlṣ*; Ar. *وَرِثَ* inherit; v. also Sab. *ורת* inherit, CIS^{1v, 37, 3}), esp. D (62 t. *Qal*, 1 t. *Pi*, 7 t. *Hiph.* in Dt + 13 t. D in Jos);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יִרְשׁ Je 49¹; יִרְשׁ consec. Je 49² Nu 27¹¹; 2 ms. יִרְשַׁתָּהּ 1 K 21¹⁹; יִרְשַׁתָּהּ Dt 6¹⁸ + 2 t.; sf. יִרְשַׁתָּהּ consec. Dt 17¹⁴ + 2 t. (on this and kindred forms v. Kö^{1, 406, 411}); יִרְשַׁתָּם consec. Dt 19¹ 31³; 3 pl. יִרְשׁוּ Dt 3²⁰ +; sf. יִרְשׁוּ consec. Ez 36¹² (Kö^{1, 406}); יִרְשׁוּ consec. Is 34¹¹ + 3 t.; 2 mpl. יִרְשַׁתֶּם consec. Dt 4¹ + 7 t.; 1 pl. יִרְשָׁנוּ Dt 3¹², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְשׁוּ Gn 21¹⁰ ψ 25¹³; 2 mpl. יִרְשׁוּ Lv 20²⁴ 1 Ch 28⁸; יִרְשׁוּ Ez 33^{26, 26}; יִרְשׁוּ Dt 5³⁰, etc.; *Inv.* ms. יִרְשָׁהּ Dt 33²³; יִרְשָׁהּ Dt 21²¹ 1 K 21¹⁵; יִרְשָׁהּ Dt 24³¹; mpl. יִרְשׁוּ Dt 1⁸ 9²³; *Inf. cstr.* לְיִרְשָׁתָהּ Dt 2³¹ + 17 t.; לְיִרְשָׁתָהּ Ne 9²³; sf. לְיִרְשָׁתָהּ Gn 28⁴; לְיִרְשָׁתָהּ 1 K 21^{16, 18}; לְיִרְשָׁתָהּ Gn 15⁷ + 28 t.; *Pt.* יִרְשׁוּ Gn 15³ + 6 t.; pl. יִרְשׁוּ (יִרְשׁוּ) Dt 12² Je 8¹⁰; sf. יִרְשׁוּ Je 49²;—1. take possession of, esp. by force, have as a possession, often with collat. idea of taking in place of others, succeeding to, inheriting (cf. 2): a. land, sq. acc. Gn 15^{7, 8} Nu 13³⁰ 21^{24, 35} Jos 18¹³ (all JE), 24^{4, 8} (E), Ju 2⁶ 11^{21, 22, 23} 54. 24 18⁹ Dt 1^{8, 21, 29} + 25 t. Dt, + + Dt 11³¹ 17¹⁴ 26¹ (all possess land and dwell therein), similarly Is 65^{9, 9} ψ 69²⁶; בְּאֶרְצָם מְיֻנָּה יִרְשׁוּ Is 61⁷ in their land they shall possess the double; החֵל רֶשׁ החֵל רֶשׁ לְיִרְשָׁתָהּ אֶת-אֶרְצוֹ; esp. phr. (הארץ)

אֶשֶׁר אֲתָם בְּאֵימָם (עֲבָרִים. שְׁמֹה לְיִרְשָׁתָהּ Dt 4^{5, 14, 26}

+ 12 t. Dt, also Ezr 9¹⁰; v. Dt 30¹⁸ Jos 11.11.15.15 12¹ 13¹ 21⁴¹ 23⁵ (all D); Am 2¹⁰ Ob 19.19 Hb 1⁶ Ez 33^{24, 25, 26} Lv 20^{24, 24} (H), Gn 28⁴ Nu 33⁵³ (both P), 1 Ch 28⁸ Ne 9^{15, 22, 23, 24}; ψ 25¹³ 37^{9, 11, 22, 29, 34}; + ב

instr. 44⁴; also וְעַמְלָל לְאֵמִים יִרְשׁוּ 105⁴⁴ (|| יִתְנוּ ||)

take possession of fields Je 8¹⁰ (obj. not expr.), 1 K 21^{15, 16, 18, 19} ψ 83¹³; inheritance (in land) Nu 27¹¹ 36^{8, 8} (all P); city (cities), Jos 19⁴⁷ (JE), Ju 3¹³ Ob 20; so הִרְקָשׁוּ Is 57¹³ (|| נחל ארץ ||), 63¹⁸ where rd. prob. הִרְקָשׁוּ (for MT עֲסִק' see ⊗ VB and || cl.); possess city and dwell therein 2 K 17²⁴ Is 34¹⁷; Is 34¹¹ yea the pelican and bitter shall possess it; so of nettles Ho 9⁶; יִרְשׁוּ וְיַעַד אֶת-שַׁעַר אֲבִיבֵי Gn 22¹⁷, cf. 24⁶⁰ (both J); possess houses Ez 7²⁴ (del. Co), Ne 9²⁵; יִרְשׁוּ עֶצֶר Ju 18⁷ possessing wealth (see VB) †.

† b. a people (with collat. idea of being their heir (2), and so dispossessing them), so esp. in Dt 2^{12, 21, 22} 9¹ (+ cities), 11²³ 12^{2, 29, 29} 18¹⁴ 19¹ 31³; Nu 21³² (Kt יִרְשׁוּ; JE), Am 9¹²; יִרְשׁוּ מִדְּבַר יֶשׁ מִלְכָם אֶת-נָגֶר (in these 3 perh. play on meaning inherit, cf. v¹⁴); Ez 36¹² Ob 17 Is 54³; nations + countries Ez 35¹⁰.

† 2. inherit, sq. acc. pers. = be one's heir Gn 15^{3, 4, 4} (JE); יִרְשָׁתָהּ בְּיִרְשָׁתָהּ Pr 30²³ (or, dispossess?); abs. be heir, sq. pers. = jointly with 21¹⁰ (E); (ה) יִרְשָׁתָהּ (the) heir 2 S 14⁷ Je 49¹ (|| בְּנֵימִים ||) Mi 1¹⁵ (= possessor, captor), where paronom. with n. pr. loc. מְרִשָּׁה; inherit persons, as slaves לְיִרְשָׁתָהּ Lv 25⁴⁶ (H).

† 3. = impoverish, הִלְיִרְשָׁנוּ קְרָאָתָם Ju 14¹⁵ to impoverish us did ye call (us)?

† **Niph.** *Impf.* יִרְשׁוּ Pr 23²¹; 2 ms. יִרְשׁוּ Gn 45¹¹ Pr 20¹³; יִרְשׁוּ Pr 30⁹;—be (dis)possessed (=) impoverished, come to poverty Gn 45¹¹ (E), Pr 20¹³ 23²¹ 30⁹ (opp. אֶצְבָּע).

† **Pi.** *Impf.* יִרְשׁוּ הַפְּרִי אֶרְמֶתֶךָ יִרְשׁוּ הַחֵלְצֵל Dt 28⁴² the fruit of thy ground shall the cricket get full possession of (cf. *Qal* Ho 9⁶ Is 34¹¹), i.e. devour.

† **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִוְרִישׁ Ju 12⁷ +; 2 ms. הִוְרִישָׁתָהּ 2 Ch 20⁷ ψ 44³, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִוְרִישׁוּ Jos 3¹⁰; הִוְרִישׁוּ Ju 11¹⁹ +; 3 fs. sf. 3 mpl. הִוְרִישְׁמוּ Ex 15⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִוְרִישׁוּ Jos 3¹⁰ 17¹³; הִוְרִישׁוּ Ju 12⁸; *cstr.* לְהִוְרִישׁוּ Dt 4³³ +, etc.; *Pt.* הִוְרִישׁוּ 1 S 2⁷ Dt 18¹²; sf. מוֹרִישָׁם Dt 9^{4, 5};—1. cause to possess, or inherit Ju 11²⁴; מְרִישָׁתָהּ אֶשֶׁר הִוְרִישָׁתָהּ 2 Ch 20¹¹; sq. ל pers. לְבָנֵיכֶם, וְהוֹרִישְׁתֶּם לְבָנֵיכֶם and cause your sons to inherit (it); fig. הוֹרִישְׁנִי וְעַרְיָהּ Jb 13²⁶ thou makest me to inherit (the consequences of) the iniquities of my youth.

2. cause (others) to possess or inherit, then gen. *dispossess*: **a.** sq. acc. gent. vel pers., Jos 13¹³ 16¹⁰ (both JE), Ju 1^{29,30,31,32,33} (all opp. הורישו), Jos 14¹² (JE), 17¹³ (JE; הורישו לא הורישו); opp. ישיב Jos 15⁶³; opp. כּ Jos 1^{21,27}; also Nu 21³² Qr, 32³⁹ Jos 17¹³ (all JE), 13¹² (D), Ju 1^{19b} 2²³; also וירש את־ההר 1^{19a} (= הורישתם see v^b), Dt 7¹⁷ ψ 44³; והורישתם Dt 9³; sq. acc. + מִפְּנֵי Ex 34²⁴ Nu 32²¹ Jos 3¹⁰ (הוריש יוריש); all these JE), Dt 4³⁸ 9^{4,5} 18¹² Jos 13⁶ 23⁹ (both D), Nu 33^{52,55} (both P), Ju 2²¹ 11^{23,24} 1 K 14²⁴ 21²⁶ 2 K 16³ 17⁸ 21² (all D), 2 Ch 28³ 33²; acc. + מִלְפָּנַי Dt 1²³ Jos 23^{52,53} (D; || הדרף), 2 Ch 20⁷; acc. + מִשָּׁם Jos 15¹⁴ (JE) = Ju 1²⁰; of cities (i.e. their inhabitants) Jos 8⁷ 17¹²; so of a land = Nu 33³³ (P), see v^{52,55} [ט + ירשבי]. **b.** sq. acc. rei. מִבְּטֶנְי יִרְשֶׁנּוּ Jb 20¹⁵ *God shall cast them out of his belly*, i.e. riches (|| קלע || ויקצונו). **3.** = *impoverish*, יהוה מוריש ומעשיר, 1 S 2⁷ (song) 'impoverisheth and maketh rich'; sq. acc. (of Tyre) יורישנה Zc 9⁴ (see v³). **4.** nearly = *bring to ruin, destroy*, sq. acc. gent. די אריק חרבי תורישמו ידי Ex 15⁹ (poem in E); so perh. also Nu 14¹² (JE; AV *disinherit*; || אקניו בדרך). **5.** = *Qal take possession of a land* Nu 14²⁴ (JE), but rd. prob. ירשנה.

† **ירשה** **n.f.** a possession, used of nation יהוה וְהָיָה אֲדוֹמִים יִרְשֶׁהוּ וְהָיָה יִרְשֶׁהוּ שְׁעִיר אֵיבֹי (JE).

† **ירושא** **n.p.f.** (taken possession of, i.e. married?) mother of king Jotham: ירושא 2 K 15³³ = ירושה 2 Ch 27¹.

† **ירשה** **n.f.(a)** possession, inheritance;—abs. יר' Dt 2⁵ + 7 t., cstr. ירשת Ju 21¹⁷ ψ 61⁶ (but on text v. infr.); sf. ירשתך 2 Ch 20¹¹; ירשתו Dt 2¹² 3²⁰; ירשתכם Jos 1¹⁵;—used of land Dt 2^{5,9,19,19} 3²⁰; ארץ ירשתו 2¹² *the land of his possession*, so Jos 1¹⁵; further, 12^{6,7} Ju 21¹⁷ (but Bu¹⁸⁵ 152 *נשאתה*, Je 32⁸ ψ 61⁶ (but < ארשת request, cf. Che^{crit.n.}), 2 Ch 20¹¹.

† **רשת** **n.f.** Ex 27⁵ net;—abs. רשת Ho 5¹ + 11 t.; רשת Pr 1¹⁷; cstr. רשת Ex 27⁴ 38⁴; sf. רשתי Ho 7¹² + 2 t.; רשתו ψ 10³ 35⁵; רשתם Ez 19⁸ ψ 35⁷;—**1.** net: **a.** for catching (birds, etc.) תִּנְּם מִזְרָה הַרְשֵׁת Pr 1¹⁷ *to no purpose is the net spread in the eyes of any bird*; elsewhere fig. (1) of judgment of 'י, all c. פּרשׁ: Ho 7¹² (|| אוריהם || בקעוף השׁמנים ||), Ez 12¹³ 17²⁰ (both || מצודתי ||), 32³ (of 'י catching Pharaoh, under fig. of sea-monster; || II. תִּנְּם);

(2) of nations capturing king of Israel under fig. of lion 19⁸ (c. פּרשׁ || שׁתתם); (3) of priests and rulers (as entangling people in sin) Ho 5¹ (|| פּח). **b.** spread for feet of man (fig.): (1) by 'י La 1¹⁸ (c. פּרשׁ); (2) by wicked (= *plot*) Pr 29⁶ (c. פּרשׁ), ψ 140⁶ (c. *id.*; || טָמֹן פּח), 10⁹ 25¹⁵ שְׁלַח בְּרֶשֶׁת פְּרִיגְלִי Jb 18⁸ (|| שׁבְּכָה ||); elsewh. c. טָמֹן ψ 9¹⁶ (|| שׁחַת ||), 31⁵ 35⁷ (|| שׁחַת רֶשֶׁתָּם ||), v⁸; c. מִכְבֵּר מַעְיָהָ ר' נְהַשֵּׁת Ex 27^{4,5}; מִכְבֵּר מַעְיָהָ ר' נְהַשֵּׁת Ex 27^{4,5}; 27⁴ = 38⁴ (all P).—On Inf. רֶשֶׁת, v. ירש supr.

† **מורשת** **n.[m.]** a possession;—cstr. מורשׁ יורשו בית Is 14²³ *a possession for bitterns*; יורשו בית מורשיהם Ob 17 *and the house of Jacob shall possess their possessions* (but rd. perhaps *their dispossession*, ט וּב וּב al.); fig. מורשיהם *their dispossession*, ט וּב וּב al.); fig. מורשׁי Jb 17¹¹, i.e. *my cherished thoughts* (|| ומותי ||), but fig. is questionable, v. Di, who derives from ארש *desire*, so Buhl.

† **כורשה** **n.f.** a possession;—מ' Ex 6⁸ + 8 t.;—of land Dt 33⁴ (poem), Ex 6⁸ (P), Ez 11¹⁵ 25¹⁰ 33²⁴ 36^{2,5}; of people Ez 25⁴ 36⁹.

† **מורשת** **n.pr.loc.** apparently in neighbourhood of Gath Mi 1¹⁴ (נת vocative, acc. to We; > most, who render *M. of Gath*); prob. home of prophet Micah, v. folk

מִיָּה הַפְּרִשְׁתִּי **adj.gent.** only מִיָּה הַפְּרִשְׁתִּי Je 26¹⁸; v. foregoing.

† **תירוש** **n.m.** Ju 9¹³ must, fresh or new wine;—abs. תירוש Nu 18¹² + 24 t.; תירש Gn 27²⁸ + 3 t.; sf. תירושׁ Ju 9¹³ Ho 2¹¹; תירושׁ Dt 7¹³ + 4 t. Dt; תירושׁ Is 62⁸; תירושׁ ψ 4⁸;—*must, new wine*, as enlivening וְאֵנְשִׁים וְאֵלֵּים ת' הַפְּשִׁיחַ אֶל־הַיַּיִן Ho 4¹¹; as injurious יַחֲדִילבּ Ho 4¹¹; poet. regarded as contained in the grapes יִמְצֵא ת' הַתִּירֹשׁ Is 65⁸, cf. 24⁷ (|| גַּפְּן ||); as yielding wine תִּירֹשׁ וְיֵיץ וְלֹא תִסְדֵּק שְׁמֹן וְח' וְלֹא תִשְׁתָּה יַיִן (יַיִן) Mi 6¹⁵; usu. as a sign of fertility, or as valuable product: יִקְבֵּי יִפְרְצוּ וְח' Pr 3¹⁰ *with must thy vats shall burst open*; + דָּבָן (q.v.) Gn 27^{28,37} (both J) Ho 2¹¹ 7¹⁴ Zc 9¹⁷ ψ 4⁸ Is 62⁸; ת' Ho 9² יִצְהָר; אָרָז ר' וְח' Dt 33²⁸; אָרָז (|| גַּבְּן ||), Jo 2²⁴ Ne 10³⁸ (+ בְּלִיעֵז +); דָּבָן and יִצְהָר Ho 2¹⁰ 3²⁴ Dt 7¹³ 11¹⁴ 12¹⁷ 14²³ 18⁴ 28⁵¹ Je 31¹² Hg 1¹¹ Jo 10² 2¹⁹ 2 Ch 32²⁸ Ne 5¹¹ 10⁴⁰ 13^{5,12}; ת' Nu 18¹² (v. ח' + *id.*); ת' 2 Ch 31⁵ + אָרָז דָּבָן וְח' אָרָז לָחֶם וְקִרְמִים; דָּבֵשׁ, יִצְהָר, רִגְן Is 36¹⁷ = 2 K 18³² (+ יִצְהָר וּדְבֵשׁ +).

[יש] vb. Impf. יִישֵׁם Gn 50²⁶, and so 24³⁸

Kt, v. שִׁים, יָשָׁם.

יִשְׂרָאֵל n.pr., and deriv., v. sub I. שָׂרָה.

יִשְׂרָאֵל n.pr.m. a son of Asaph I Ch.

25¹⁴ = יִשְׂרָאֵל (q.v.) v² (etym. dubious).

יִשְׂשַׁבֵּר (so always MT, Qr perpet.; Ben

Naphth. יִשְׂשַׁבֵּר Baer^{an p. 84f.}) n.pr.m. Issachar

(etym. and mng. dub.; MT as if Niph. Impf.

שָׁבַר; Kt = יִשְׂשַׁבֵּר there is recompense (cf. Gn

30¹⁸), so Thes. al.; this the true etym. acc. to Ol

1/6⁶⁹; 277f. Kö^{1. 120} v. יִשְׂשַׁבֵּר Je 31¹⁶ 2 Ch 15⁷; = יִישֵׁם

(a more prob. combination in n.pr.) We

S^{am} 95; > יִשְׂשַׁבֵּר (MT), or יִשְׂשַׁבֵּר & Ἰσσαχαρ,

see esp. Gn 30¹⁸ Ἰσσαχαρ, ὁ ἐστὶν μισθός) — 1.

fifth son of Jacob and Leah (appar. ninth son of

Jacob) Gn 30¹⁸ 35²³ 46¹³ 49¹⁴ Ex 1³ Nu 1⁸; יִישֵׁם

Nu 1²⁵ 2⁵ 26²³ Jos 19¹⁷ I Ch 7¹ 12³³ (v² van d. H.);

יִישֵׁם (a more prob. combination in n.pr.) Nu 1²⁹ 2⁵

13⁷ Jos 21^{5,28} I Ch 6^{47,57}; יִישֵׁם בני יִישֵׁם Nu 10¹⁵ 34²⁶

Jos 19²³; יִישֵׁם בְּיַד יִישֵׁם K 15²⁷; hence יִישֵׁם alone =

tribe of Issachar, Nu 7¹⁸ Dt 27¹² 33¹⁸ Jos 19¹⁷

Ju 5^{15,15} 10¹ Ez 48³⁸ (יִשְׂשַׁבֵּר), I Ch 27¹⁸ 2 Ch 30¹⁸;

= territory of the tribe Jos 17^{10,11} I K 4¹⁷ I Ch

12⁴¹ (v⁴⁰ van d. H.); transit. fr. tribe to territory

Ez 48^{25,26}. 2. 7th son of Obed-Edom I Ch 26⁵.

יש subst. being, substance, existence

(on etym. v. 2) — יִישֵׁם Gn 18²⁴ etc.; יִישֵׁם 31²⁹ + oft.;

יִישֵׁם 24²³ + 18 t. (so שֵׁם 2 S 14¹⁹+, Mic 6¹⁰+,

v. p. 78), with sf. יִישֵׁם v¹² + 2 t.; יִישֵׁם v⁴⁹ + t.;

יִישֵׁם Dt 13⁴ +; יִישֵׁם (Ol^{1 97b} Sta^{1 370b}) 29¹⁴ I S

14³⁹ (+ v⁴¹ & We Dr), 23²³ Est 3⁸ +; — 1. sub-

stance, only Pr 8²¹ יִישֵׁם לְהַתְּחִיל אֲהַבֵּי יִישֵׁם to cause them

that love me to inherit substance (so Sir 42³).

2. elsewhere (prop. as a subst. in the st. c.),

it asserts existence, and so corresponds to the

verb substantive, is (are, was, were, will be),

lit. the being, presence of . . . (so BA יִישֵׁם; Aram.

אִיחָה, אִיחָה, אִיחָה [whence אִיחָה (self)-existent,

אִיחָה essence, substance], with אִיחָה contr. לִיחָה,

אִיחָה; Mand. עֵת, עֵת, עֵת; Ar. [with irreg. [س] كَيْسَت, كَيْسَت, etc.; W^{AG 1. 122, II. 42}) is not (أَيْسَت) is known

also in Bab. Ṭ and Syr., with independent pers.

pron. (as לִיחָה הוּא, לִיחָה אֲנָה); (3) in Mand. Bab.

Talm., sometimes in Syr. and Ar., and in Heb.

יִישֵׁם, with object. (verbal) sf.; (4) in Ar., as a

true verb. In Eth. ፊ; lit. therein, Germ. es

gibt, is similar in use (Di^{Gr. 1167, 1}), though not

of course in origin. In Heb. the corresponding

neg. is אֵין, q.v., the construction of which is quite

similar) — is, are, was, were, etc., not, however,

as a mere copula, but implying existence with

emph. (hence in Engl. to be often represented

by the subst. verb in italics): a. with a pred.

following, Gn 28¹⁸ הוּא בְּמָקוֹם הַזֶּה יִישֵׁם surely Y.

is (emph.) in this place! 44²⁶ אִם יִישֵׁם אֶהְיֶה אִתְּכֶם;

Ex 17⁷ לֹא יִישֵׁם חָרַב אִם אֵין אִתְּךָ, Nu 22²⁹ אֵין בְּיַדִּי

Oh that there were a sword in my hand!

Dt 13⁴ הֲיִשְׁכֶּם אֶהְיֶים whether you do love, 29¹⁷

אֵישׁ אֵישׁ אֵין בְּכֶם וְיִישֵׁם, v¹⁸ I S 9¹¹ and they said, Is the

seer here? and they said יִישֵׁם He is, 20⁸ 23²³ Je

27¹⁵. Alone, in answer to a question (asked

with יִישֵׁם), He (it) is: † I S 9¹² 2 K 10¹⁵ Je 37¹⁷.

But Je 23²⁶ (where יש has no subst. or sf.) text

must be corrupt: cf. Gie. b. absolutely, there

is (es gibt, il y a), Gn 18²⁴ אֲוֵלֵי יִישֵׁם צְדִיקִים

perhaps there are fifty righteous in the city,

כִּי יִישֵׁם שָׂבַר, 42¹ הִישֵׁם בֵּינוּ אֲבִיר מָקוֹם לָנוּ לֶלֶךְ

בְּמִצְרָיִם that there was corn in Egypt, Ju 4²⁰ הִישֵׁם

2 S 9¹ 2 K 5⁸ he shall know that there

is (emph.) a prophet in Israel, Ru 3¹² there is

a kinsman nearer than I, ψ 58¹² surely there

are gods judging on the earth: so in aphorisms,

asserting the existence of a partic. character,

quality, etc., Pr 1²⁴ מִפְּנֵי עוֹד וְנוֹסֵף יִישֵׁם 12¹⁸ 13^{7,23}

14¹² 16²⁵ 18²⁴ 20¹⁵ Ec 2²¹ 4⁸ 5¹² 6^{1,11} 7^{15,15} 8^{14,14,14}

10⁵. In questions, or protestations, יִישֵׁם often

implies a doubt whether what is asked about

is to be found or exists: I K 18¹⁰ Je 5¹ and see

אֵישׁ אֵישׁ if there is (emph.) a man doing justice,

etc. (cf. ψ 14²), 14²² Is 44⁸ הֲיִישֵׁם אֱלֹהִים is there

a god beside me? ψ 7¹ אֵישׁ עוֹל בְּכַפִּי if there

is iniquity in my hands! 73¹¹ is there knowledge

in the Most High? Jb 5¹ 6³⁰ La 1¹². c. special

phrases: — (a) after אֵם and a ptc., where an

abiding intention is to be emphasized, † Gn 24⁴²

רַבִּי אֵם-יִישֵׁם-נָדָה מַצְלִיחַ רַבִּי if thou art (really) prosper-

ing my way, v⁴⁹ 43¹ Ju 6³⁶ (cf. II. אֵין 2 b).

(b) יִישֵׁם = has (had), esp. with prons. לִי, לְךָ,

יִישֵׁם, etc., Gn 33⁹ יִישֵׁם-לִי רַב I have plenty, v¹¹

43⁷ הֲיִישֵׁם לָכֵן אַח אֵם I S 17⁴⁶ that

they may know כי יִישֵׁם אֱלֹהִים לְיִשְׂרָאֵל that Israel

has (emph.) a god, 2 K 4² מַה-יִישֵׁם-לְךָ what hast

thou? Jb 14⁷ for a tree has (emph.) hope (cf.

Ru 1¹²), 25⁸ 28¹ 38²⁸ הֲיִישֵׁם לְמַטֵּר אֵם: Gn 39^{5,5,8}

אל אשר יש לו all that he had (v⁴ without אשר, prob. error). (c) with inf. and ל, is it possible to ...? 2 K 4¹³ היה לדבר לך can (I) speak for thee to the king? 2 Ch 25⁹; so ל 2 S 14¹⁹ (cf. ל, sub II. און 5). (d) ... יש אשר (if) it was that ... + Nu 9^{20,21}; there were some who ... (with ptc.) + Ne 5^{2,3,4} (cf. Syr. ܐܫܒ for δ μὲν ... δ δὲ ... Mt 13⁸; ܐܫܒܝܢ! ܐܫܒܝܢ! PS 172). (e) יש לאל לדי Gn 31²⁹ al.; v. II. ל 7, p. 43. (f) 2 K 10¹⁵ ויש and (if) it be ... (cf. ל 5¹⁷ 2 S 13²⁶); so Ju 6¹⁵ אפני ויש (if) pleon. (g) כִּסְּסָ יֵשׁ + Jb 9³³ (cf. כִּסְּסָ: but ㊄ ㊄ Me al. ל).—As a rule, יש precedes its subst. (from which, however, like און, it may be separated: Gn 24²³ 43⁷ הַיֵּשׁ לְכֶם און, it may be separated: Gn 24²³ 43⁷ הַיֵּשׁ לְכֶם און, 44^{19,20} 1 S 20⁸ etc.); but occasionally, for greater emphasis, this is prefixed: 1 S 21⁵ כי יש לחם קדש יש but holy bread there is! Is 43⁸ the blind people, יש ועינים though it has eyes, Ju 19¹⁹ יש לי (cf. און 2 c).

ישב vb. sit, remain, dwell (NH *id.*; Aram. ܐܫܒ, ܐܫܒܝܢ; MI 10³¹ ישב, 1^{8,19} וישב, 1¹³ ויאשב, dwell; Ph. ישב dwell; Zinj. sit DHM^{Sendsch.} 58; As. *ašābu*, sit, dwell, Dl^{HWB} 244, Ar. وَجَب leap, jump, Himyer. dial. sit, Lane²⁹¹⁹; Eth. አሠሰ: II. 1 *secum cohabitare facere, marry, consummate marriage*, cf. **Hiph. 4**)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ישב Gn 13¹² +; 2 ms. וישבת Ju 5¹⁶, וישבתה בנה consec. Dt 17¹⁴; 2 mpl. וישבתם Dt 1⁴⁸ Lv 18⁸, וישבתם consec. Lv 25¹⁸ + 7 t., etc.; **Impf.** ישב 1 S 5⁷ +, ישב Gn 44³³ Ez 44³, ישב before monosyll. 1 K 7⁸ Jb 22⁸; וישב Gn 4¹⁶ +; וישב Ru 4¹; 1 s. ישב Ju 6¹⁸ +, וישב Dt 9⁹ + 3 t. + Ez 3^{15b} (but Co אשר Kt); וישבתה 1 S 27⁷; וישבתה Is 49²⁰; וישבתה Ez 9³; 3 mpl. ישבו Gn 47⁴ +; 3 fpl. תישבנה Ez 35⁹ Kt (i.e. תישבנה Ol^{242d} Kö^{1,401}), Qr תישבנה (√ שוב), Co prop. תישבנה; 1 pl. ישב Je 42^{13,14}, וישב Nu 20¹⁵ + 5 t.; **Imv.** ms. ישב Gn 20¹⁵ +, וישב Gn 35¹; ישבה Gn 27¹⁹ +; fs. ישבי Gn 38¹¹ +; mpl. ישבו Gn 22⁵ +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** ישב 1 S 20⁵; **estr.** ישבת 1 S 7² +; ישבת Is 40²² +; sf. שבתה 2 S 7⁵ +, etc.; **Pt. m.** ישב (י) Gu 4²⁰ 24³ +, etc.; f. ישבה Na 3⁸; ישבת (י) Ju 4⁶ +; ישבתה (י) Je 10¹⁷ Jos 2⁵ 2 K 4¹³; ישבתה Je 22²³, ישבתה Je 10¹⁷ La 4²¹ Ez 27³ (Kt preferable in all these, v. Ol^{123d} Ges^{100,3a}); fpl. ישבות 1 S 27⁸;—**1. a.** sit on (על) a seat 1 S 20²⁶, stone Ex 17¹², teraphim Gn 31²⁴, couch 48² (all E), Ez 23⁴¹, knees 2 K 4²⁰, throne Ex 11⁶ 12²⁰ (J), Dt 17¹⁸ 1 S 19¹³ 1 K 13^{17,20}

+ , v. abs. infr.; of א, הישב על-חוג הארץ Is 40²²; dust Is 47¹, ground (ארץ) Ez 26¹⁶, ashes Jon 3⁶ (these in token of humiliation); sit down by (על) a well Ex 2¹⁵ or pool 2 S 2¹³; c. אל 1 S 28²³; sit in (ב) house, street, doorway, assembly, etc. 2 S 7¹ Ju 19¹⁵ Gn 38¹⁴ (J), Je 15¹⁷ 26¹⁰ ψ 1¹ Ct 2³ so Ez 31^{6,17} (fig.); of No of Amon (personif. city) וישבה ביארים Na 3⁸ she who sate amid the rivers; c. ל sit on to (pregn.) לארץ Is 3²⁶ 47¹ La 2¹⁰, כבסא ψ 9⁵, at, לפתח בית Pr 9¹⁴, לימינו (י) 1 K 2¹⁹, ψ 110¹; לפתח ψ 29¹⁰; c. לפני Gn 43³³ (J), + שם Ju 20²⁶ 21² 2 S 7¹⁸ = 1 Ch 17¹⁶; c. עם 1 S 20⁵ Pr 31²²; c. את Je 16⁸ Jb 2¹³; c. תחת Ju 6¹¹ Mi 4⁴, וישב, תחתיה בצל Jon 4⁶; c. מנגד Gn 21^{18,16} (E), נגד Is 47¹⁴, מקדם לעיר Jon 4⁵; מצד 1 S 20²⁶ Ru 2¹⁴; c. acc. cogn. Ez 28²; לשפט Ex 18¹³ Jo 4¹² (cf. ψ 9⁵ Is 28⁸); hence abs. of sitting as king or judge Ex 18¹⁴ ψ 61⁸ Mal 3³, וישבים Is 10¹⁵, perh. Am 1^{6,8}, esp. of א sitting (enthroned), ψ 2⁴ 9⁸ 29¹⁰ 55²⁰ 102¹³ La 5¹⁹, so in הרבובים (ה) ישב 1 S 4⁴ 2 S 6² = 1 Ch 13⁵, 2 K 19¹⁵ ψ 99¹, ישב תהלות ישראל ψ 22⁴ (v. c. על, supr.); by meton. of thrones, for the judges sitting on them למשפט במאות למשפט ψ 122⁵; וישבים Ru 4¹⁴, i.e. in the gate (cf. v¹¹), those in whose presence purchase of land took place. **b.** sit, sit down, abs., Ju 19⁶ Ru 4^{1,2} Ne 1⁴ Je 36¹⁵ (sq. cl. of purpose, to eat, etc.) Gn 37²⁵ Est 3¹⁵ +; opp. קום Ex 32⁶ (JE) ψ 139², (משפטי קום) ψ 127² (opp. מאחרי שבת, = 2 K 19²⁷ (rd. לפני קום at end of v²⁷ = 2 K 19²⁶ We in Bl^{Einh. 4, 257} RS^{Proph. 351, and n. 9}); but also ויקם מהארץ וישב Is 52², expl. by וישב ואלה הפצה 1 S 28²³ and) 2 S 19⁹. **+ c.** sit down outside (חוצה), i. e. perform a necessity of nature Dt 23¹⁴. **+ d.** sit = be set (as a jewel), ישבות ישבתה Ct 5¹² set on a filling (i.e. in a setting, De al.), in description of eyes; (> others sitting by full streams). **2. a.** remain, stay, tarry (for a limited or indef. time), c. א pers. Gn 24⁶⁵ (J), Ju 19⁴ 2 S 16⁸; c. עם pers. Gn 27⁴⁴ (J), וישב 29¹⁹ (E), Ju 17¹⁰; c. ב loc. 1 S 7² (of ark), 13¹⁵ 14² 24⁴ (23²⁵ rd. אשר וישב We Dr Klo Kit Bu), 2 S 10⁵ 19²⁵ (where rd. שבתה for ישבתה Dr Klo Bu, v. We), Nu 35²⁵ (P), Jb 24¹³; c. שם 1 K 11¹⁶, שם ערעולם 1 S 1²²; c. על (by) 1 S 25¹³ 30²⁴; פה 2 K 7⁴; שבו לכם פה עם, יהודה לעולם, abide, endure Mi 5³, לעולם ויהודה לעולם, so of Mt. Zion ψ 121¹. **b.** with

special emphasis on qualifying phr., ותשב באיתן Gn 49²⁴ and his bow abode as a firm one (poem in J); 1 K 22¹ and they continued three years without war; of woman remaining טרהה ברמי טרהה Lv 12⁴, על-דמי ונו^v. 3. dwell, have one's abode in (ב) a land, city, house, etc., Gn 4¹⁶ 13^{7,12,12} 19²⁹ 24^{57,62} Dt 1⁴ 3² Jos 20⁶ 2 S 7⁶ + oft. (on 2 S 21¹⁶ v. ישבו בלב, p. 444); in tents Je 35⁷⁻¹⁰ 1 Ch 5¹⁰; fig. of justice (צדקה) Is 32¹⁶ ((תשכן משפט)) in the midst of (בקרבו) Gn 24³ Jos 13¹³ 16¹⁰ Ju 1^{30,32,33} 3⁶; so c. בתוך Gn 23¹⁰ (P); c. על, of God 1 K 8²⁷ = 2 Ch 6¹⁸; of people Lv 25^{18,19} 26²⁵ (H); c. ל Jb 15²⁸; c. בין Gn 20¹ (E); dwell with (את) Gn 34^{16,22} (P), Ex 2²¹ (E), Jos 15⁶³ (JE), Ju 1^{16,21} 17¹¹; ישבו ישרים את-פניך ψ 140¹⁴; so c. עם Jos 20⁴ Dt 23¹⁷ (+ בקרב, ψ 26⁴ (i. e. assoc. with); c. ירהו Gn 13^{6,6} (J), 36⁷ (P), Dt 2⁵; ישב עם ירהו ψ 133¹; dwell in their stead (מתחם) Dt 2^{12,21,22,23} 1 Ch 4⁴¹ 5²²; abs. לשבת יצרה Is 45¹⁸ for dwelling he formed it (the earth); (thy) dwelling-place is

מקום שבתך 1 K 8³⁰ = 2 Ch 6²¹, also מקונו ש' 1 K 8^{39,43,49} = 2 Ch 6^{30,33,39}, so ψ 33¹⁴; לש' מקונו Ex 15¹⁷ 1 K 8¹³ = 2 Ch 6². Pt. ישב = subst., dweller, inhabitant, very oft. (c. 215 t.): e.g. ישב אהלים Gn 25²⁷ (J); oft. coll. ישב אהל Gn 4²⁰ (J), ישב הארץ, 34³⁰ 50¹¹ (both J), Ex 34^{12,15} (JE); also poet. f., (as coll. + v. Dr on 1 S 17²¹) ישבת שפיר etc., Mi 1^{11,11,12,13,15}; ישבת ציון + Is 12⁶ Je 51³⁵; similarly + 10¹⁷ 21¹³ 22²³ 48¹⁹ (cf. La 4²¹) Zc 2¹¹; with בת in app. (Da^{3,29,30} 8⁶), יושבת בתי מצרים, + Je 46¹⁹, so 48¹⁸; more usu. pl. ישבי הערים Gn 19²⁵ (J), cf. Dt 13¹⁴; ישבי הארץ Ex 23²¹ (JE), cf. Ex 15¹⁴. 15 (poem in E); ישבי תבל Is 18³, ישבי העל 38¹¹, etc.; ישביה Lv 18²⁵ 25¹⁰ (H), Nu 13³² (P); abs. יושב (coll.) Am 1^{5,8} Is 49¹⁹; היושבים 1 Ch 9²; also (strangely) יושבות הארץ 1 S 27⁸ = the populations of the land We Dr (elsewhere in this sense only fs. and poet., v. supr.); freq. in phr. without inhabitant (i. e. so that there shall be no inhab.), ישב מאין Is 5⁹ 6⁴ Je 4⁷ 26⁹ 33¹⁰ 34²³ 44²² 46¹⁹ 51^{29,37} Zp 2⁵ 3⁶; ישב מאין Je 48⁹; ישב מפלי ישב לא יהיה יושב פה, 50³; להלתי יושב היותו יושב 51⁶². 4. of a land or city, sit, abide seated in its place, fig. for be inhabited Je 17^{6,25} 50^{13,39} Ez 26²⁰ 29¹¹ 36²⁵ Is 13²⁰ ((לא תשבון))), Zc 2⁹ 9¹⁴ 14¹¹; יושבה תחתיה 12⁶ 14¹⁰; Ez 35⁹ Kt is תישבנה, Qr תושבנה; Co תושבנה, i. e. Niph. תושבנה (cf. 36¹⁰), or Hoph. תושבנה (cf. Is 44²⁰); of palace, יושב על-מזבחות ישב Je 30¹⁸.

†Niph. Pf. 3 fs. נושבה Je 6⁸; 3 pl. נשבו ונשב consec. Ez 36¹⁰ ונשבו Ez 26¹⁹, נושבו Je 22⁶; Pt.

נושבה Ez 26¹⁷ (& נשבה & Co, /שבת), נושבה Ex 16³⁵; pl. נושבות Ez 12²⁰ 38¹²;—be inhabited, of land Ex 16³⁵ (perh. = be habitable), Je 6⁸; of cities Je 22⁶ Ez 12²⁰ 26¹⁹ 36¹⁰; הרבות נושבות Ez 38¹²;—Ez 26¹⁷ v. supr.; 35⁹ v. Qal 4.

†Pi. Pf. 3 mpl. יושבו סירותיהם Je 25⁴ and they shall set their encampments in thee (Co יושבו inhabit).

†Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הושבני Ezr 10¹⁴, sf. הושבני La 3⁶ ψ 143³; 1 s. הושבתני Lv 23³³, הושבתני consec. Ho 11¹¹ Je 32³⁷; והושבתים consec. Zc 10⁶ (Kö^{1,413}; but prob. txt. err., vid. Thes and Ges^{Lab} 464; rd. prob. והושבותים as v¹⁰, so Sta^{2AW} 1881, 21 We), etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יושב Gn 47¹¹, ויושב 2 Ch 8² ψ 107³⁶; sf. ויושבני 1 K 24²⁴ (Kö^{1,414,224}); ויושב Jb 36⁷; 1 pl. ויושב Ezr 10², etc.; Imv. ms. הושב Gn 47⁶; mpl. הושבו 1 K 21^{9,10}; Inf. constr. הושב ה' (ו) ה' 1 S 2⁸ Ne 13²⁷; Pt. abs. מושב ψ 68⁷ (Ol^{1,128d}; rd. v. Che); 1 s. מושבי 68⁷; constr. מושבי ψ 113⁹ (Ol^{1,c} Ges^{1,c});—1. cause to sit c. acc. pers. + על כסא 1 K 24²⁴ 2 Ch 23³⁰ so (without כסא) לגצח Jb 36⁷; set, place c. acc. pers. + נגירו 1 K 21¹⁰, also v^{9,12} (בראש העם). 2. cause to abide (acc. pers.) at (ב) 1 S 30²¹. 3. a. cause to dwell, c. acc. pers. + ב loc. 1 S 12⁸ 2 K 17⁶ Ho 12¹⁰, Gn 47^{6,11} (P), Lv 23⁴³ (H), La 3⁶ ψ 143³; מתחיתו בתהוה Ez 26²⁰; acc. pers. om. 2 K 17^{24,26}; acc. pers. + עם 2 Ch 8² ψ 107³⁶; acc. pers. + על-ההבתים Ho 11¹¹ (but rd. והושבתים We); acc. pers. om., c. עם pers. 1 S 2⁸ ψ 113⁸; causing solitary ones to dwell in a house (or is מושב for מושב Bae?); c. acc. pers. only עקרת הבית ψ 113⁹ giving a dwelling to her that is barren of house; abs. c. הלבסא Je 32³⁷ ψ 4⁹; abs. c. בקרמוהיבם Ez 36¹¹. On Zc 10⁶, v. supr. b. cause cities (ערים) to be inhabited Ez 36³³ Is 54³. 4. marry (prop. give a dwelling to, cf. ψ 113⁹), only Ezr Ne, and only c. acc. תושבות נשים נכריות strange or foreign women Ezr 10 2.10.14.17.18 Ne 13²⁷; so תושבות נשים אשדודיות Ne 13²⁸.

†Hoph. Pf. הושבתם לברדם בקרב יצירן Is 5⁸ and ye be made to dwell alone in the midst of the land. Impf. לירושלם הושבתה Is 44²⁶ he who saith of Jerusalem, she shall be inhabited. Ez 35⁹ v. Qal 4.

†I. שבת n.f. seat, dwelling, place (properly Inf. Qal from ישב)—מקום השבת 1 K 10¹⁹ = 2 Ch 9¹⁸ the place of the seat; שבת המס Am 6³ a seat (throne, or enthronement) of violence; שבת ער Nu 21¹⁵ toward the dwelling (i. e. place,

location) of 'Ar; יִשְׂרָפוּ בַשָּׂבֶת 2 S 23⁷ they are burned in the (same) place, i.e. on the spot, but del. We Dr Bu; שְׂבֵתָה Ob³ his (thy) dwelling-place.—II. שְׂבֵת v. sub שבת.

† I. [שְׂבִיבָה] n.f. sojourn (= *שְׂבִיבָה acc. to Thes)—only בְּשִׂבְתוֹ 2 S 19³³ during his sojourn; but rd. בְּשִׂבְתָּו, v. שֵׁב Qal 2.—II. שְׂבִיבָה v. sub שוב.

† יִשְׂבָּאֵב n.pr.m. Levite of the 14th course I Ch 24¹³; but Ⓞ Γελαβα, ⓄL Ισβααλ.

† יִשָּׁב בַשָּׂבֶת n.pr.m. one of David's heroes 2 S 23⁸ Ⓞ Ιεβσοθε, ⓄL Ιεσβααλ (|| I Ch 11¹¹ has שְׂבֵתָה, q. v. sub שוב); rd. אִישֵׁבֶשֶׁת q. v.

† יִשְׁבוּ בְנֹב Kt, יִשְׁבִי בְנֹב Qr, n.pr.m. a gigantic Philistine 2 S 21¹⁶; but read וַיִּשְׁבוּ בְנֹב and they dwell in Gob, and tr. to v¹⁵ We Dr Bu.

† יִשְׁבָּקָטָה n.pr.m. a son of Heman I Ch 25^{4,24}; Ⓞ Ιεβασακα(ταν), Βακατα, ⓄL Ιεσβוק.

† יוֹשְׁבִיבָה n.pr.m. (י setteth, causeth to dwell; cf. Ph. n.pr. ישבעל (?=ישבעל))—a Simeonite I Ch 4³⁵ Ⓞ Ιοσβια, ⓄL Ιοσβια.

† מוֹשָׁב n.m. ^{2 K 2, 19} seat, assembly, dwelling-place, dwelling, dwellers;—abs. מ' ψ 107⁴ + 4 t.; cstr. מוֹשֵׁב Ex 12⁴⁰ + 9 t.; sf. מוֹשְׁבִי Jb 29⁷ etc.; pl. cstr. מוֹשְׁבֵי Ez 34¹³; sf. 2 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֵיכֶם etc. Ex 12²⁰ + 11 t.; sf. 3 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֵיכֶם etc. 10²³ + 5 t.; sf. מוֹשְׁבֵיכֶם Ez 37²³, but read 'מוֹשְׁבֵי their apostasies' Ⓞ Comm., see VB; fig. מוֹשְׁבֵיכֶם Ez 6¹⁴;—1. a. seat I S 20^{18,25,26} Jb 29⁷; fig. מוֹשְׁבֵיכֶם Ez 28². b. sitting = those sitting, sitting company or assembly, מוֹשֵׁב I K 10⁵ (|| מְעַמְד מוֹשְׁבֵיכֶם ||) 2 Ch 9⁴; so ψ 110^{7,32} (|| קהל ||). 2. a. dwelling-place of people, tribe, etc., oft. = territory, district, or, later, city; Gn 10⁵⁰ 27³⁰ (both J), Ex 10²³ (E), Nu 24²¹ (JE), Gn 36⁴³ (P), Ez 6¹⁴ 48¹⁵ I Ch 4³³ 6³⁹ 7²⁸; Ex 34¹³ = habitable places of the land; distinct from city בְּמוֹשְׁבֵיכֶם Nu 31¹⁰, cf. Ez 6⁶, but also עִיר מוֹשָׁב ψ 107^{4,7,30}, of Zion as 'מ' 132¹³. b. alm. = abstr. dwelling מוֹשָׁב בֵּית מוֹשָׁב Lv 25²⁰ (P); אֶרֶץ מ' Nu 15² land of your dwelling-places or dwelling (P). c. = house Ex 12²⁰ (|| בית v¹⁹), 35³ Lv 3¹⁷ 7²⁶ 13⁴⁶ 23^{3,14,21,31} Nu 35²⁹ (all P), Lv 23¹⁷ (H). 3. situation of city 2 K 2¹²; location of image Ez 8³. 4. time of dwelling Ex 12⁴⁰ (P). 5. coll. = those dwelling, מוֹשְׁבֵיכֶם 2 S 9¹² all those dwelling

in the house of Šiba.—Ez 37²³ v. supr. and שֵׁב sub מְשׁוּבָה.

† תוֹשָׁב n.m. ^{Lv 25, 45} sojourner, only P (H) and late; abs. ת' Gn 23⁴ + 6 t.; cstr. תוֹשְׁבֵי Lv 22¹⁰; sf. תוֹשְׁבֵיךָ 25⁶; pl. תוֹשְׁבִים v⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. תוֹשְׁבֵי I K 17¹, but read תוֹשְׁבָה (q. v.) Ⓞ Ew Th Hi;—sojourner, appar. of a more temporary and dependent (Lv 22¹⁰ 25⁶) kind than the גֵּר (with which it is often joined): || שְׂבִיר Ex 12⁴⁵ (P), Lv 22¹⁰ תוֹשְׁבֵי ת' בְּהֵן) a priest's sojourner, 25^{6,40} (all H); c. pt. תוֹשְׁבֵי הַגְּרִים v⁴⁶ (c. pt. also v⁶); c. pt. also Lv 25^{47,47} (H); c. pt. בתוך Nu 35¹⁵ (P). Fig. of one enjoying only a temporary tenure, c. pt. Gn 23⁴, with ' Lv 25²³ ψ 39¹³, c. pt. לְפָנַי I Ch 29¹⁶.—I K 17¹ v. supr.

שְׁבָה n.pr.m. v. שבה.

שְׁבִי v. שָׁבֵעַ, יִשְׁבִי.

שָׁבַק v. שָׁבַק.

יִשָּׁה (√ of following; meaning uncertain; acc. to Fl De ^{Pr 2, 7} = Ar. اَسَا, III. اَسَا, var. اَسَا, assist, support: but this dubious; v. Lane⁶⁰ (cf. Wetzst ^{ZDMG 1868, 119}) acc. to whom this is a second. sense from to make equal (viz. by giving to another of one's own property, etc.))

† תוֹשִׁיבָה n.f. sound, efficient wisdom, abiding success (on der., v. supr.; acc. to Fl De prop. advancement, or mental aptitude that advances: for the form, cf. תִּנְיָה and תִּנְיָה; Sta¹²⁰²), a technical term of the WisdLt;—a. sound, efficient wisdom Is 28²⁰ (of 'י) הפליא ות' וְצַר ת' וְקוֹפָה Pr 3²¹ עצה הגדול תושיה לבל ת' יתְנַלְעַע 18¹; עמו על ות' 12⁶; 26³ לרב ות' הורעתָ || יעצתָ ללא חכמתָ ||) הורעתָ sound wisdom, abiding success (for the combination of meanings, cf. תִּנְיָה to shew wisdom, and also to achieve success), Jb 5¹² ות' תעשינה ולא יריהם do not achieve abiding success; 6¹³ and abiding success (|| עֲזָרְתִי ||) is driven from me; Jb 27¹ יִצְפֵן לְאִשְׂרִים ת' שֶׁמֶךְ Mi 6⁹ ות' יראה שֶׁמֶךְ thy name is well-advised (Ges^{125, 213}; Dav¹²⁹⁰).—Jb 30²², v. sub שוא.

† יוֹשִׁיבָה n.pr.m. a Simeonite I Ch 4³⁴; Ⓞ Ιωσ(ε)ια, Ⓞ Ιωσια, ⓄL Ιωια.

† יוֹשִׁיבָה n.pr.m. one of David's heroes I Ch 11⁴⁶; Ⓞ Ιωσ(ε)ια, ⓄL Σωσια.

שׁוּב v. יָשׁוּב; שׁוּב v. יָשׁוּב; שׁוּב v. יָשׁוּב.

יָשׁוּב v. שׁוּב; יָשׁוּב v. שׁוּב; יָשׁוּב v. שׁוּב.

יָשׁוּב (√ of following, si vera l.)

† [יָשׁוּב] n.[m.] ? emptiness (of hunger), meaning conjectured from context; Mi 6¹⁴ יָשׁוּב; (תאבל ולא תשׁבע || בְּקַרְבְּךָ).

† [יָשׁוּב] vb. only Hiph. Impf. extend,

hold out (late) (NH Hiph. id.; Aram. Aph. hold out (late) (NH Hiph. id.; Aram. Aph. id.; ? As. *aštu*, extended, mighty Lyon Sargontexte 60 DI^{HWB144}; Ar. *سَطَّ* is penetrate into the middle of)—*ל* יָשׁוּב שְׁרָבִים הַהֶבֶל Est 4¹¹ hold out the golden sceptre to, so (יָשׁוּב) 5² 8⁴.

יָשׁוּב n.pr.m. father of David (etym. dub.;

Ol⁵²⁷ conj. יָשׁוּב; We^{1814,49} יָשׁוּב = אֲבִישׁוּב = אֲבִישׁוּב (but see this)—*י* S 16³ + 29 t.; *יָשׁוּב* v¹⁹ + 10 t.; Ⓞ *Iesoua*; Ⓞ *Iesoua* (?) I Ch 2¹⁵; —† בְּיָשׁוּב יְשׁוּב *Jesse the Bethlehemite* I S 16^{1,18} (וְיָשׁוּב), of David, 17⁶⁸⁺; *יָשׁוּב* also 16³ + 14 t. I S 16, 17; † son of עֹבֵד acc. to Ru 4^{17,22,22} = I Ch 2¹²; דָּוִד (יָשׁוּב) אֲבִישׁוּב 2 S 23¹ I Ch 10¹⁴ 29²⁸ ψ 72²⁰; אֲבִישׁוּב 2 Ch 11¹⁸; elsewhere יָשׁוּב alone = David, I S 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹ I K 12¹⁶ = 2 Ch 10¹⁶, I Ch 12¹⁸; יָשׁוּב Is 11¹; יָשׁוּב v¹⁰ of Jesse as ancestor of future (Messianic) king †.

יָשׁוּב n.pr. v. יָשׁוּב sub יָשׁוּב.

(נָשׁוּב v. יָשׁוּב).

† [יָשׁוּב] vb. be desolate (cf. יָשׁוּב)—Qal

Impf. 3 fs. יָשׁוּב Ez 12¹⁹; יָשׁוּב Gn 47¹⁹; יָשׁוּב Ez 19⁷; 3 pl. יָשׁוּב 6⁸ (Co תִּשְׁמַנָּה);—*be desolate*, subj. אֶרֶץ Ez 12¹⁹ 19⁷; subj. אֶרֶץ Gn 47¹⁹ (J); subj. בְּמֹת Ez 6⁶.

† [יָשׁוּב] n.f. desolation, only intens. pl.

יָשׁוּב ψ 55¹⁶ Kt (Qr יָשׁוּב), so Ges Hup al., cf. n.pr.loc. בית הישימות supr. p. 111 b; Ⓞ Ew Ol Pe De Bae al. follow Qr, *let death come deceitfully upon them*, v. אֶרֶץ.

יָשׁוּב n.m. waste, wilderness;—abs.

יָשׁוּב I S 23¹⁹ + 5 t.; יָשׁוּב Nu 21²⁰ + 3 t.; יָשׁוּב Is 43¹⁹; יָשׁוּב Dt 32¹⁰; cstr. יָשׁוּב ψ 107⁴;—*waste, wilderness*: a. e. art., alm. n.pr. Nu 21²⁰ (commanded by Pisgah), 23²⁸ (by Pe'or; both JE), frequented by David as an outlaw I S 23^{19,24} 26^{1,3}. Probably some part of the wilderness of Judah, bordering on Dead Sea (Conder^{Tent Work}, ch. 15; Buhl Geogr. § 61); acc. to others, at least in Nu. (v. Di),

part of the 'Arabah, NE. of the Dead Sea (in which was בית הישימות Nu 33⁴⁹ al.) b. without art., a waste or wilderness (after poet.), of scene of Israel's wanderings (only the Excdus), יָשׁוּב Dt 32¹⁰ (|| בְּקַרְבְּךָ), ψ 68⁸ 78⁴⁰ 106¹⁴; with ref. to returning exiles Is 43^{19,20}; יָשׁוּב ψ 107⁴ *waste of a way* (= desert way).

† יָשׁוּב n.pr.m. a name in Judah I Ch 4³;

Ⓞ Παγμα, Α Ιεσμα, Ⓞ Λ Σαμα.

יָשׁוּב v. יָשׁוּב.

יָשׁוּב v. יָשׁוּב.

† [יָשׁוּב] vb. sleep (NH id.; Aram. II. *سَمَّ*)

sleep; Ar. *سَمَّ* be sleepy, *سَمَّ* *sleep*; As. *šittu*, *sleep*, DI^{HWB240}, *šunatu*, *šuttu*, *dream*, Id^{1b}, Flood Iv. 22 Asrb Annals, v R. 2, 9^a—Qal Pf. יָשׁוּב Jb 3¹³, יָשׁוּב consec. Je 51³⁹ + 2 t.; Impf. יָשׁוּב Is 5²⁷ ψ 121⁴; יָשׁוּב I K 19⁵, etc.; Inf. cstr. לְיָשׁוּב Ec 5¹¹;—*sleep, go to sleep, and be asleep*, Gn 2²¹ (J), 41⁵ (E), Ez 34²⁵ Jb 3¹³ ψ 3⁶ 4⁹ Pr 4¹⁸ Ec 5¹¹, also 2 S 4⁶ Ⓞ We Dr Kit Bu, vid. *הַמֶּשֶׁבֶט*; c. לָא, of Ass. army Is 5²⁷ (נָשׁוּב ||) of Baal I K 19⁵; of יָשׁוּב, c. acc. cogn. יָשׁוּב ψ 44²⁴; לָא יָשׁוּב 121⁴ (|| נָשׁוּב); c. acc. cogn. יָשׁוּב Je 51^{39,57} (v. יָשׁוּב), of death, cf. יָשׁוּב הפְּנוּת ψ 13⁴. Niph. only in deriv. sense of *become inactive or stationary*; Pf. יָשׁוּב consec. Dt 4²⁵ and ye be grown old בְּקַרְבְּךָ, i.e. (v. Di Dr) have lost freshness of first impressions; of inanimate things, *be old, stale*, only Pt. יָשׁוּב Lv 26¹⁰ (H), f. צָרַעַת נֹשְׂקֶת Lv 13¹¹ = *old leprosy* (P); these poss. denom. from יָשׁוּב. Pi. causat. Impf. יָשׁוּב Ju 16¹⁹ and she made him sleep.

† I. יָשׁוּב adj. sleeping;—ms. יָשׁוּב I S 26⁷ + 3 t., fs. יָשׁוּב I K 3²⁰ Ct 5²; pl. יָשׁוּב I S 26¹² Ct 7¹⁰; cstr. יָשׁוּב Dn 12²;—*asleep, sleeping* I S 26^{7,12} I K 3²⁰ Ct 5² 7¹⁰; so, fig., Ho 7⁶, expl. as = יָשׁוּב *smoketh*, cf. Dt 29¹⁹, by RS^{J Phil. xvi. 1888, 72}; Propb. Iv. n. 19 Che with אֲפָהֶם (Ges § 91. 1. B. 1^a) for אֲפָהֶם; but < We, *their anger sleepeth*; of Baal I K 18²⁷; in sim. of יָשׁוּב ψ 78⁶⁵; of dead, as sleeping in dust, Dn 12².

† II. יָשׁוּב n.pr.m. one of David's heroes, 2 S 23³² = יָשׁוּב I Ch 11³⁴ (in both del. בְּיָנִי as dittogr., We Dr Bu); v. הָיִים, and נָבִי.

† יָשׁוּב adj. old (orig., as it seems, *withered, flabby*, like a lifeless plant with top hanging down, as if in sleep; cf. Niph. supr., and NH יָשׁוּב Pi. *let a thing grow old*)—יָשׁוּב Lv 25²² + 3 t.; יָשׁוּב Is 22¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. יָשׁוּב Ct 7¹⁴;—*old*: הַבְּרָכָה

הַיִּשְׁנָה Is 22¹¹; שְׁעַר הַיִּשְׁנָה Ne 3⁶; so 12³⁰; of choice fruits, Ct 7¹⁴ (opp. חֲרָשׁ); subst. *old harvest, store*, Lv 25^{22,23} 26^{12,13} (H; opp. חֲרָשׁ).

† יִשְׁנָה n.pr.loc. town on southern border of N. Israel, near Bethel, 2 Ch 13¹⁹; so rd. also 1 S 7¹² for MT הַשָּׁן We Dr Klo Kit Bu; mod. *Ain Siniya*, 5 m. N. of Beituan, Cl. Ganneau ^{JAs}, Avr.-Juin, 1870, 490-501 Socin ZPV 1, 1878, 41 Buhl ^{Geogr.} § 95, p. 173.

† שָׁנָה n.f. sleep;—שָׁנָה ψ 90⁵ + 3 t.; שָׁנָה ψ 127², שָׁנָה ψ 132⁴ (Ges^{580.9.A}); castr. שָׁנָה Je 51³⁹ + 3 t.; שָׁנָה Gn 31⁴⁰ Je 31²⁶, etc.; pl. abs. שָׁנוֹת Pr 6¹⁰ 24³³;—*sleep* Gn 28¹⁶ (J), Ju 16^{14,20} Pr 3²⁴ 6⁹ 20¹³ Ec 5¹¹ Je 31²⁶ Zc 4¹; Pr 6⁴ (|| תְּנוּמָה); שָׁנָה מְעַט שָׁנוֹת מְעַט תְּנוּמָה Pr 6¹⁰ = 24³³ (these two of sluggard עָלַל שָׁנָה; v. also 6⁹ 20¹³); note also שָׁנָה וְנִזְנוּלָה Gn 31⁴⁰ (E) and 'my sleep fled from mine eyes' וְנִזְנוּלָה Est 6¹; שָׁנָה וְנִזְנוּלָה וְנִזְנוּלָה דְנָהוּ וְנִזְנוּלָה וְנִזְנוּלָה Dn 2¹; שָׁנָה בְּעֵינָיו וְנִזְנוּלָה Pr 4¹⁶; שָׁנָה בְּעֵינָיו וְנִזְנוּלָה וְנִזְנוּלָה וְנִזְנוּלָה Ec 8¹⁶; שָׁנָה וְנִזְנוּלָה וְנִזְנוּלָה וְנִזְנוּלָה ψ 132⁴ (all of lack of sleep); שָׁנָה וְנִזְנוּלָה וְנִזְנוּלָה וְנִזְנוּלָה ψ 127² = *he giveth to his beloved in sleep*, cf. Ges^{5118.3}; of sleep of death (so Ar. *Dozy* ^{11.806}) Jb 14¹² ψ 90⁵ (cf. De Che); so, as acc. cogn., ψ 76⁶ Je 51^{39,57} (in these two שָׁנָה עוֹלָם).

† [ישע] vb. **Hiph.** deliver; **Niph.** intrans. and pass. (Ar. *وسع* *be capacious*, II. *make wide*, *spacious*, IV. *make sufficient*, V. VIII. *be or live in abundance* (v. Dr ^{18.14,45}) Ph. n.pr. ישע; Sab. יֵהַע (royal epith.), n.pr. יֵהַע, יֵהַעֲלֵא, יֵהַעֲלֵא, e.g. Mordt ^{ZMG 1875, 37; 1893, 409. 416. 417, etc.} (yet note strange equiv., ה = *ס*); not in Aram.; MI⁴ השעני *he delivered me*, 1⁸ *משע* (ב) *deliverance*, Sm and So, (but *במה* ClGann Dr); n.pr.m. משע 1¹, also 1³ ¹⁴ Sm and So, but ישע *deliverance*, ClGann Dr) — **Niph.** Pf. 3 m. נִשְׁעָה Dt 33²⁹ Is 45¹⁷; 2 pl. נִשְׁעֵם Nu 10⁹; 1 pl. נִשְׁעֵנוּ Je 8²⁰; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁעָה Je 30⁷ Pr 28¹⁸ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ (for MT יִשְׁעָה) Ⓞ We Klo Dr Kit Bu; 3 fs. תִּשְׁעָה Je 23⁶ 33¹⁶; יִשְׁעָה ψ 119¹¹⁷ Je 17¹⁴ + 8 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** pl. יִשְׁעוּ Is 45²²; **Pt.** נִשְׁעָה ψ 33¹⁶ Zc 9⁹;—**1.** *be liberated, saved* (prop. *placed in freedom*); cf. for the fig. הַרְחִיב הַרְחִיב (מְרַחֵב), from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁵ 45²² 64¹ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִן הַיָּמִים Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴ = ψ 18⁴. **2.** *be saved* in battle, *victorious* Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. sup.; וְנִשְׁעָה עַם נִשְׁעָה בִיהוָה Dt 33²⁹ *a people victorious in* (poem), cf. Is 45¹⁷. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁעָה 1 S 9¹⁶ ψ 20⁷; הִשְׁעָה Zc 12⁷; sf. הִשְׁעֵנוּ ψ 34⁷; 1 S.

הִשְׁעֵנוּ Is 43¹² + 4 t., + 14 t. Pf.; **Impf.** הִשְׁעֵנוּ 1 S 17⁴⁷ (v. Dr) ψ 116⁶; הִשְׁעֵנוּ Is 45²⁰ + 6 t.; הִשְׁעֵנוּ (juss.) Pr 20²²; הִשְׁעֵנוּ Ex 14³⁰ + 7 t.; הִשְׁעֵנוּ 1 S 23³ + 2 t.; sf. הִשְׁעֵנוּ Ho 10¹³; הִשְׁעֵנוּ Is 46⁷; הִשְׁעֵנוּ 1 S 10²⁷; הִשְׁעֵנוּ Is 35⁴ (juss., Dr^{47. n. 4}), etc.; **Imv.** הִשְׁעָה Je 31⁷ ψ 86²; הִשְׁעָה 2 K 6²⁶ + 8 t.; הִשְׁעָה 2 S 14⁴ + 19 t. **Imv.**; **Inf. abs.** הִשְׁעָה 1 S 25²⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. הִשְׁעָה 1 S 14⁶ + 14 t. + 2 S 3¹⁸ (where rd. הִשְׁעָה Vrss. Ke We Klo Dr Bu al.), + 7 t. **Inf.**; **Pt.** מוֹשִׁיעַ Dt 22²⁷ + 21 t.; sf. מוֹשִׁיעַם ψ 106²¹ + 8 t. sf.; pl. מוֹשִׁיעִים Ob 2¹ Ne 9²⁷;—**1.** *deliver, save* (prop. *give width and breadth to, liberate*), in peril, c. acc. pers. vel loc. Ex 2¹⁷ (E) Ju 6³¹ 1 S 23^{2,6} 2 S 10¹⁹ = 1 Ch 19¹⁵, 2 K 6^{27,27} ψ 36⁷ 72¹³ Jb 26²; with ל pers. Jos 10⁶ (E) Dt 22²⁷ Ju 10¹⁴ 2 S 10¹¹ = 1 Ch 19¹² (with acc.), Je 11^{12,12} ψ 72⁴ 116⁶; abs. הִשְׁעָה הַמְּלָכָה *Help, O king* 2 S 14⁴ 2 K 6²⁶. **Specif.** *save, from evils and troubles*: a. of heroic men, saving the nation in war Ju 3³¹ 6¹⁵ 10¹ 1 S 10²⁷ Ho 13¹⁰ Je 14⁹; these are named מוֹשִׁיעַ *saviour* Ju 3^{9,15} 2 K 13⁶ Is 19²⁰ Ob 2¹ Ne 9²⁷; phr. when they are lacking מוֹשִׁיעַ אֵין Ju 12³ 1 S 11³ 2 S 22⁴² = ψ 18⁴², Dt 28^{29,31} Is 47¹⁵; they save מִיַּד הַיָּד *from the hand of* Ju 2¹⁶ 8²² 12² 1 S 9¹⁶ Ne 9²⁷; מִכַּף Ju 6¹⁴ 1 S 4³ 2 K 16⁷. b. of God, who saves his people from external evils Dt 20⁴ Jos 22²² Ju 3⁹ 6^{36,37} 7¹ 10¹³ 1 S 14^{23,39} 2 K 14²⁷ 19³⁴ = Is 37³⁵, Is 25⁹ 33²² 35⁴ 43¹² 49²⁶ 63⁹ Je 31⁷ Ez 34²² Ho 1^{7,7} Hb 1² Zp 3^{17,19} Zc 8^{7,13} 10⁶ 12⁷ ψ 28⁹ 69³⁶ 106⁸ 118²⁵ 2 Ch 20⁶; or the pious among them Is 38²⁰ Je 2²⁷ 17¹⁴ ψ 3⁸ 6⁶ 7² 31¹⁷ 54³ 55¹⁷ 57⁴ 69² 71^{2,3} 106⁴⁷ = 1 Ch 16³⁵, ψ 109²⁶ 119^{94,146} 138⁷ Pr 20²²; and especially the king ψ 20^{7,10}; David 2 S 8^{6,14}; thy servant ψ 86^{2,16}; חֲסִידֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 34¹⁹; צְדִיקִים 37⁴⁰; חֲסִידֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 17⁷; יְרֵאִי 145¹⁹; עַם עֲנִי 18²⁸ = 2 S 22²⁸; עַבְדֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ ψ 76¹⁰; לֵב יִשְׂרָאֵל 7¹¹; יִשְׂרָאֵל 11¹ Jb 22²⁹; accordingly God is מוֹשִׁיעַ *saviour* Is 43¹¹ 45^{16,21} 63⁸ Ho 13⁴ 2 S 22³; מוֹשִׁיעַ ψ 106²¹; מוֹשִׁיעַ Je 14⁸; מוֹשִׁיעַ 2 S 43³ 49²⁶ 60¹⁶ Je 30¹⁰ = 46²⁷; is with his people לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Je 15²⁰ 30¹¹ 42¹¹; לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63¹; בֵּית מְצֻדוֹת לְהוֹשִׁיעַ; Isr. prays מוֹשִׁיעַ יְמִינִי *O save with thy right hand* ψ 60⁷ = 108⁷, cf. Is 59¹; that fr. wh. one is saved constr. c. מִן מִיַּד Ex 14³⁰ (J) Ju 2¹⁸ 10¹² 1 S 7⁸ 2 S 3¹⁸ 2 K 19¹⁹ = Is 37²⁰, ψ 106¹⁰ 2 Ch 32²²; מִן הַיָּד 2 S 22³; מִן הַיָּד Jb 5¹⁵; מִן הַיָּד ψ 34⁷; מִן הַיָּד 1 S 10¹⁹; מִן הַיָּד ψ 44⁸; מִן הַיָּד 22²²; מִן הַיָּד 109³¹; מִן הַיָּד 107^{13,19}. c. there is no other salvation, the sword saves not ψ 44⁷, or a nation La 4¹⁷, or astrologers Is 47¹³, or Asshur Ho 14⁴, or other gods Is 45²⁰ 46⁷ Je 2²⁶. **2.** *save from moral troubles*, only in Ez.

מִשְׁבֹּתֵיהֶם (rd., with Co Da al., מִשְׁבֹּתֵיהֶם) כֹּפֵל כֹּפֵל מִשְׁבֹּתֵיהֶם 37²³; כֹּפֵל מִשְׁבֹּתֵיהֶם 36²⁹. **3.** give victory to: a. of man, c. לְ pers., give victory to, c. agent subj. יָדָה Ju 7² I S 25^{26,33}, יָדָה om. v³¹; יָמִין Jb 40¹⁴; וְרוּעַ ψ 44⁴. b. of God, with לְ pers., subj. יָמִין ψ 98¹; וְרוּעַ Is 59¹⁶ 63⁵; Yahweh I Ch 18⁶, with acc. v¹³; abs. gain victory I S 14⁶ 17⁴⁷; וְיִשְׁעֵהוּ תִשְׁעָה גְדֹלָה I Ch 11¹⁴.

† יִשְׁעֵהוּ n.m. ^{1a,51,5} deliverance, rescue, salvation, also safety, welfare;—יִשְׁעֵהוּ ψ 20⁷ + 4 t.; יִשְׁעֵהוּ Jb 5¹¹ + 4 t.; sf. יִשְׁעֵהוּ 2 S 22³ + 11 t., + 14 t. sfs.;—**1.** safety, welfare, prosperity 2 S 23⁶ ψ 12⁶ Jb 5^{4,11}. **2.** salvation, i.e. primarily physical rescue, by God, oft. with added spiritual idea: Is 62¹¹ ψ 69¹⁴ 85^{8,10}; יִשְׁעֵהוּ אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁעֵהוּ salvation from God ψ 50²³; used as infin. with acc. יִשְׁעֵהוּ Hb 3^{13,13} (see Ew ^{1289a}); accordingly Yahweh is אֹרְחֵי וְיִשְׁעֵי my light and my salvation ψ 27¹; יִשְׁעֵהוּ צָרָה יִשְׁעֵהוּ 95¹; יִשְׁעֵהוּ קָרוֹן יִשְׁעֵהוּ 183² = 2 S 22³; יִשְׁעֵהוּ אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעֵהוּ Is 17¹⁰ Mi 7⁷ Hb 3¹⁸ ψ 18⁴⁷ = יִשְׁעֵהוּ צָרָה יִשְׁעֵהוּ 2 S 22⁴⁷, ψ 24⁶ 25⁵ 27⁹ 65⁶ 79⁹ 85⁶ I Ch 16³⁵; יִשְׁעֵהוּ מִגְּדֹלָה יִשְׁעֵהוּ ψ 18³⁶ = 2 S 22³⁶; יִשְׁעֵהוּ עַל אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁעֵהוּ ψ 62⁸; || יִשְׁעֵהוּ צָרָה Is 45⁸ 51⁵ 61¹⁰; יִשְׁעֵהוּ יִשְׁעֵהוּ ψ 51¹⁴ joy of thy salvation; כְּהִנְיָה אֶלְבֵּישׁ יִשְׁעֵהוּ 132¹⁶ her priests will I clothe with salvation. **3.** victory: יִשְׁעֵהוּ יָמִינוּ יִשְׁעֵהוּ גְבוּרֹת יִשְׁעֵהוּ ψ 20⁷ the mighty deeds of the victory of his right hand.

† יִשְׁעֵהוּ n.f. salvation;—יִשְׁעֵהוּ ψ 119¹⁵⁵ + 18 t.; יִשְׁעֵהוּ יִשְׁעֵהוּ 3³ Jon 2¹⁰; יִשְׁעֵהוּ ψ 80³; cstr. יִשְׁעֵהוּ Ex 14¹³ + 4 t.; sf. יִשְׁעֵהוּ Jb 30¹⁵; יִשְׁעֵהוּ ψ 62² + 12 t., + 25 t. sfs.; pl. יִשְׁעֵהוּ 2 S 22⁵¹ + 6 t.; יִשְׁעֵהוּ 42¹² + 3 t.; יִשְׁעֵהוּ 53⁷;—**1.** welfare, prosperity: כַּעֲבָרָה יִשְׁעֵהוּ Jb 30¹⁵ as a cloud my prosperity passed away. **2.** deliverance: הִיטָה לִי לִישְׁעֵהוּ 2 S 10¹¹ = 1 Ch 19¹². **3.** salvation by God, primarily from external evils, but often with added spiritual idea: Gn 49¹⁸ (poem), Is 33² 52^{7,10} 59¹¹ 60¹⁸ Jon 2¹⁰ ψ 3^{3,9} 14⁷ = 53⁷, 22² 35³ 62² 69³⁰ 70⁵ (= השועה 40¹⁷), 78²² 80³ 91¹⁶ 96² = 1 Ch 16²³, 106⁴ 140⁸ Jb 13¹⁶; with verbs of rejoicing יִשְׁעֵהוּ יִשְׁעֵהוּ I S 2¹ Is 25⁹ ψ 9¹⁵ 13⁶ 35⁹; יִשְׁעֵהוּ חוֹמוֹת Is 26¹ salvation will he set as walls; cf. phr. יִשְׁעֵהוּ אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעֵהוּ ψ 88², אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעֵהוּ Is 12², צָרָה יִשְׁעֵהוּ Dt 32¹⁵ (song), ψ 89²⁷, cf. יִשְׁעֵהוּ צָרָה יִשְׁעֵהוּ 62^{3,7}; יִשְׁעֵהוּ יִשְׁעֵהוּ Is 49⁸; יִשְׁעֵהוּ מַעְיָנֵי הַיַּם 12³ wells of salvation; pl. יִשְׁעֵהוּ (intensive), of אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעֵהוּ פָּנָי ψ 42⁸ the salvation of my face (person); of אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעֵהוּ פָּנָי MT error, פָּנָי Ⓢ Ⓢ, v¹² 43⁵; כּוֹס יִשְׁעֵהוּ 1 I 16¹³ cup commemorating saving acts (of drink-offering); further ψ 119^{123,156,166,174},

יִשְׁעֵהוּ עֲרִיקָה Is 51^{6,8} 56¹ 62¹ ψ 98^{2,3}; יִשְׁעֵהוּ הָאָרֶץ Is 49⁶ my salvation unto the ends of the earth; יִשְׁעֵהוּ בְּכָל-גּוֹיִם יִשְׁעֵהוּ ψ 67³ among all nations thy salvation. **4.** victory: c. יִשְׁעֵהוּ work victory I S 14⁴⁵ Is 26¹⁸; elsewhere of victories wrought by Yahweh for his people Ex 15² (song) Is 12² Hb 3⁸ ψ 20⁶ 21^{2,6} 44⁵ 68²⁰ 118^{14,15,21}; phrases: יִשְׁעֵהוּ דֹּעַר יִשְׁעֵהוּ 74¹²; חֶסֶד יִשְׁעֵהוּ Is 33⁶ store of victories; מִגְּדֹלָה יִשְׁעֵהוּ 2 S 22⁵¹ Qr tower of victories (Kt מִגְּדֹלָה and so || ψ 18⁵¹); יִשְׁעֵהוּ קָמוֹת יִשְׁעֵהוּ ψ 28⁸ stronghold of victories; אֶת-יִשְׁעֵהוּ רָאוּ Ex 14¹³ (J) see the victory of Yahweh, 2 Ch 20¹⁷; יִשְׁעֵהוּ יִשְׁעֵהוּ Is 59¹⁷ helmet of victory; יִפְאֵר עֲנָוִים יִשְׁעֵהוּ ψ 149⁴ he will beautify the meek with victory.—Cf. the syn. הַיִּשְׁעֵהוּ, infr.

† יָשׁוּעַ adj. (free), independent, noble (in station) (acc. to most from second. √ שׁוּעַ = יִשְׁעֵהוּ, in sense of Ar. وَسَّعَ (cf. הַיִּשְׁעֵהוּ infr.); but actual existence of such a √ not proven; Thes allows יִשְׁעֵהוּ = יִשְׁעֵהוּ)—noble, of rank (and, by implic., of character) Is 32⁵ (|| גְּרִיב, opp. בִּילִי), Jb 34¹⁹ (Di al. rich, but || שְׂרִים, opp. רָל).—II. יִשְׁעֵהוּ Is 22⁵, v. sub [יִשְׁעֵהוּ]. III. יִשְׁעֵהוּ n.pr.gent. Ez 23²³, v. שׁ.

† יָשׁוּעַ n.pr.m. father of Judah's wife, Ⓢ Zava, Gn 38² and (after cstr. יָשׁוּעַ) v¹² 1 Ch 2³; v. יִשְׁעֵהוּ p. 124 supr., and cf. on mng. יִשְׁעֵהוּ (אַבְיָ) p. 4, אֱלֵי יִשְׁעֵהוּ p. 46.

II. יִשְׁעֵהוּ n.[m.] opulence? (cf. Ar. سَعَاءٌ)—so AE al. Jb 30²⁴ 36¹⁹; but < v. sub [יִשְׁעֵהוּ].

† יִשְׁעֵהוּ n.pr.f. a woman of Asher 1 Ch 7³²; Ⓢ Σωλα, ⓈL Σοα.

† יִשְׁעֵהוּ n.pr.m. (salutary)—**1.** one of the line of Jerahmeel 1 Ch 2^{31,31}, Ⓢ Ιερμεηλ, A Ιεσει, ⓈL Ιεσσαουε. **2.** a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5²⁴, Ⓢ Σεε, Ιεσ(α)ε. **3.** a chief of Judah 1 Ch 4²⁰. **4.** a chief of Simeon 1 Ch 4⁴².

† יִשְׁעֵהוּ n.pr.m. (salvation of Yah; cf. אֱלֵי יִשְׁעֵהוּ p. 46 supr.; יִשְׁעֵהוּ on scarab CIGann JAs 1883, Fev.-Mars, 185, No. 8)—**1.** Isaiah, son of 'Amōs, the prophet: Is 1¹ + 15 t. Is., 2 K 19² + 12 t. K., 2 Ch 26²² 32^{20,32}, Ⓢ Ησαϊας, Ⓢ Ισαϊας. **†2.** one of the children of Jeduthun 1 Ch 25^{3,15}, Ⓢ Ισαϊα, etc. **†3.** a Levite ancestor of one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 26²⁵, Ⓢ Ωσαϊας, ⓈL Ιωσηφ.

† יִשְׁעֵהוּ n.pr.m. (salvation of Yah)—**1.** grandson of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3²¹, Ⓢ Ιασαβα, Ιεσεια. **2.** chief of the sons of Elam, who went up with Ezra Ezr 8⁷, Ⓢ Ιοσεια, Ησαϊα, etc. **3.** chief of sons of Merari in time of Ezra

Ezr 8¹⁹, Ⓞ *σωαα*, etc. 4. a Benjamite Ne 11⁷, Ⓞ *Ιεσια*, etc.

† **הַיְשׁוּעָה** **n.pr.m.** (*salvation*; on form, cf.

הַמְשַׁל, הַמְשַׁל; on pronunciation v. Hpt ^{ZA II, 281} Ann. 2 Jäger ^{BAS I, 466}) — 1. orig. name of Joshua acc. to Nu 13^{8,16} (P), Ⓞ *Αωση*, cf. Dt 32⁴⁴ (J; prob. err., v. Dr), Ⓞ *Ἰησοῦς*, v. יהושע p. 221 supr. 2. last king of Israel 2 K 15³⁰ 17^{1,3,4,6} 18^{1,9,10}, Ⓞ *Ωσηε*. 3. the prophet Hosea Ho 1^{1,2,2}, Ⓞ *Ωσηε*. 4. an Ephraimite chief under David 1 Ch 27²⁰, Ⓞ *Ωση(ε)*. 5. a chief under Nehemiah Ne 10²⁴, Ⓞ *Ωσηθα*, *Ωσηε*.

† **הַיְשׁוּעָה** **n.pr.m.** (*Yah has saved*) — 1. a prince of Judah Ne 12³², Ⓞ *σωαα*. 2. father of Azariah or Jezaniah, a chief in time of Jeremiah Je 42¹ 43², Ⓞ *Μααρ(σ)αορ*, etc.

יְשׁוּעָה **n.pr.**, see p. 221.

† **מוֹשְׁעוֹת** **n.f.** only pl. *saving acts* ψ 68²¹.

† **מִיִּשְׁעָה** **n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*) — Mesha, king of Moab 2 K 3⁴ = מישע MI¹; Ⓞ *Μωσα*. — v. Sm and So ^{M¹, 1836} Dr. ^{Sm 1xxv ft.}

† **מִיִּשְׁעָה** **n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*) — son of Caleb 1 Ch 2⁴², Ⓞ *Μαπεισα*, Ⓞ *Λι Μουσα*.

† **הַיְשׁוּעָה** (+ *תשועה* 2 S 19³) **n.f.** *deliverance, salvation* = *ישועה* (formed by false anal., as if from √ שוע, in sense of ישע; most assign it to שוע, but no sufficient evidence for existence of such a √; cf. Kö ^{II, 200}) — abs. ה' 1 S 11⁹ + 19 t.; cstr. Je 3²³ + 5 t.; sf. *תשועתי* Is 46¹³ + 2 t.; cf. *תשועתך* ψ 40¹¹ + 2 t.; *תשועתך* v¹⁷ 71¹⁵; — 1. *deliverance*, usually by God, through human agency, esp. from oppression 1 S 11⁹, and in battle 1 Ch 19¹² (*הושיע* in || cl.), = *victory* Ju 15¹⁸ (*נחתה ת' ביד ונו*) 2 K 5¹, ' עשה ת' 1 S 11¹³, ' *wrought a great victory*, so 19⁶ 2 S 19³ 23^{10,12} 1 Ch 11¹⁴ (as acc. cogn. after *הושיע*), Pr 21³¹ ψ 33¹⁷ (*נשע* in || v¹⁶); *הנחתי ת' למלכים* 144¹⁰; so in phr. *היגדת ליהוה* 2 K 13¹⁷, *בפארם היגדת* v¹⁷; of national *deliverance*, from exile, עלמים ת' עולמים, Is 45¹⁷ (Da ^{Synt. § 67 b}), 46¹³ (|| *צדקה*), v¹³ (c. נתן; || *תפארת*); in gen. of national *success* and *prosperity* Je 3²³ Pr 11¹⁴ = 24⁸; of *deliverance* fr. personal trouble ψ 37³⁹ La 3²⁸ (*תשועת* '), or of national *deliverance* under fig. of personal ψ 40¹¹ (|| *אמונתך*), v¹⁷ 71¹⁵ (*צדקה*), so 38²³; contrasted with 's *deliverance* is *תשועת אדם* *deliverance of (through) man* ψ 60¹³ = 108¹³, cf. 146⁶. 2. more exclusively *spiritual* in sense, = *salvation*, appear to be *תשועתי* ψ 51¹⁶,

119⁴¹ (|| *חסדך*), v⁸¹, and ה' *ילבשתי ת' פתניך* 2 Ch 6⁴¹ (from כניה אלביש ישע ψ 132¹⁶).

† **יִשְׁפָּה** **n.[m.]** *jasper* (loan-word fr. Pers. *یشب*; so Ar. *يَسْب* Lane ²⁹⁷⁸, also (and on forms *يشف*, *يشم*) Frey; perh. As. *aspû* DI ^{HA 36, UWB 147}) — *beryl and onyx and jasper* (v. Di); *יִשְׁפָּה* (+ *id.*) Ez 28¹³ (v. Sm).

יִשְׁפָּה v. sub *שפה*; *ישפן* v. sub *ישפן*.

† **יִשָּׂר** **vb.** *be smooth, straight, right* (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Ar. *يسر* *be gentle, tractable, easy*, II. *make easy*; *يسر* *manageable, easy*; but Sab. *וחר, וחר, הוחר, יחר, אהל יחר* Os ^{ZMG 1865, 270} CIS ^{IV, 29, 2}; As. *isáru*, *be or go straight, right, mêšeru, justice, mêšeris, righteously*, DI ^{HWB 310}) — **Qal Pf.** *ישר* Je 18⁴ + 2 t.; 3 f. *ישרה* Ju 14³ Hb 2⁴; 3 mpl. *ישרו* 1 K 9¹²; **Impf.** *ישר* Nu 23²⁷ + 2 t.; *ישר* 1 S 18^{20,26}; 3 fs. *תישר* Ju 14⁷; 3 fpl. *ישרנה* 1 S 6¹² (Ges ^{47, n. 3; 71}) — 1. *go straight, בדרך in the way* 1 S 6¹². 2. *fig., be pleasing, agreeable, right* (*בעיני in the eyes of*); said of a woman Ju 14^{3,7}; a man Je 27⁵; of matters and things (*הדרך*) 1 S 18^{20,26} 2 S 17⁴ 1 Ch 13⁴ 2 Ch 30⁴; of cities 1 K 9¹²; a place Nu 23²⁷ (E); with *בפני האלים* Je 18⁴. 3. in ethical sense, *straightforward, upright*; *his soul is not upright in him* (opp. *עפלה swollen*). **Pi. Pf.** *ישרתי* ψ 119¹²⁸ (*ישרהו*) Jb 37³, 3 m. sf. Thes; but < Ew Di Hi De Da, **Impf.** fr. *שרה*); **Impf.** *ישר* Pr 3⁶; *ישר* 15²¹; sf. *ישרם* (Mas. abbrev. *ישר*) 2 Ch 32³⁰; 3 fs. *תישר* Pr 11⁴; 1 s. *אישר* Is 45¹³; v² *אישר* Qr (Kt Hiph. *אישר* Ges ^{70, 2} doubtless copyist's error); **Imv.** pl. *ישרו* 40³; **Pt.** pl. *משרים* Pr 9¹⁵; — 1. *make smooth, straight, acc. מסלה* Is 40³; *הדורים* 45²; *fig., with דרך, make smooth or straight, i.e. free from obstacles, successful* v¹³ Pr 11⁶, ארם 3⁶; in ethical sense, *those making straight their paths, going straightforward on their paths*; *maketh straight his going, goeth straightforward*. 2. *lead straight along, direct, waters of an aqueduct* 2 Ch 32³⁰; (of the thunder Jb 37³ acc. to some; but v. rather *שרה*). 3. *esteem right, approve* ψ 119¹²⁸ (כל פקודי לי *ישרתי*). **Pu. Pt.** *מישר* *gold made level, laid smoothly out, upon the graven work*. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 pl. *עפעפוי ישרו נגדך* Pr 4²⁵ *let thine eyelids look straight before thee*; **Imv.** *הישר דרכך* *make thy way even* ψ 5⁹ Qr (Kt *הושר*; v. Ges ^{70 (2)}).

† ישׁר adj. *straight, right*;—1 I S 29⁶ + 7ot.; cstr. ישׁר Pr 29⁷; f. ישׁרה Ez 1⁷ + 4t.; pl. ישׁרים Nu 23¹⁰ + 31 t.; cstr. ישׁרי ψ 7¹¹ + 8 t.; f. ישׁרות Ez 1²³ (del. Co);—**1.** *straight, level*, of a way Is 26⁷ Je 31⁹ ψ 107⁷ Ezr 8²¹; foot Ez 1⁷; wings v²³ (? v. supr.) **2.** *right, pleasing*: **a.** *to God*, בעיני הישׁר *that which is right, pleasing in the eyes of, agreeable to* (either cstr. before ׳, or with sfs. referring to him), esp. in Deut. writers, Ex 15²⁶ (R), Dt 12²⁵ 13¹⁹ 21⁹ 1 K 11^{33,38} 14⁸ 15^{6,11} 22⁴³ = 2 Ch 20³², 2 K 10³⁰, 12³ 14³ 15^{3,34} 16² 18³ 22² = 2 Ch 24² 25² 26⁴ 27² 28¹ 29² 34², Je 34¹⁵; הטוב והישׁר בעיני ׳ Dt 6¹⁸; הטוב והישׁר בעיני ׳ 12²³ 2 Ch 14¹; הטוב והישׁר והאמת לפני ׳ b. *to man*, הישׁר בעיני (ה) Dt 12⁸ Ju 17⁶ 21²⁵ 2 S 19⁷ Je 40⁵ Pr 12¹⁵ 21²; (ה) טוב (וה) הישׁר בעיני Jos 9²⁵ (D), Je 26¹⁴ 40⁴; ישׁ דרך הישׁר לפני אישׁ Pr 14¹² *there is a way which is pleasing before a man* = 16²⁵. **3.** *straightforward, just, upright*: **a.** *of God*, צדיק וישׁר הוא Dt 32⁴ (song); טוב וישׁר ׳ ψ 25⁸; הישׁר 92¹⁰; his ways Ho 14¹⁰; his משפטים Ne 9¹³ ψ 119¹³⁷; פקודים 19⁹; דבר 33⁴; the words of divine wisdom Pr 8⁹. **b.** *of man*, God made him *upright* Ec 7²⁹; but ישׁר באדם אין Mi 7² *an upright man among men there is none*, and yet Job is וישׁר הם Jb 1¹ (v. Da), v⁸ 2³, cf. ψ 37³⁷; וישׁר נה Jb 8⁶; so earlier of David as an uprightman 1 S 29⁶; of man's doings || נה Pr 20¹¹, cf. 21⁸; of his way of life || טובה 1 S 12²³; וישׁר Pr 29⁷; ישׁר דבר ψ 37¹⁴; of his heart, mind, and will, ישׁר לבב *upright of heart* 2 Ch 29³⁴; ישׁר לבב ψ 7¹¹ 11² 32¹¹ 36¹¹ 64¹¹ 94¹³ 97¹¹; ישׁרים בלבבותם 125⁴. **c.** as a noun, (1) with ref. to things, ישׁר העויתי *the right I have perverted* Jb 33²⁷; ישׁרה ועקשׁו Mi 3³ *pervert the right* (lit. *twist that which is straight*); דבר ישׁרים *speakech right things* Pr 16¹³, cf. 2 K 10¹⁵. (2) more commonly of men, in sg. (ה) ישׁר Mi 2⁷ 7⁴ 2 K 10³ Pr 21²⁹ Jb 23⁷; collective, ψ 11⁷; also in ספר הישׁר *book of the upright* Jos 10¹³ 2 S 1¹⁸ (cf. 1 K 8⁵³ Ⓞ; Dr 1^{intr.}, 182), a collection of ancient national poetry; in pl. ישׁרים *the upright*, of pious Israel Nu 23¹⁰ (song E); elsewhere of the upright among the people of God as distinguished from the wicked, in WisdLt, Jb 4⁷ 17⁸ Pr 2^{7,21} 3³² 11^{3,6,11} 12⁵ 14^{9,11} 15^{8,19} 16¹⁷ 21¹⁸ 28¹⁰ 29¹⁰, in late ψ ψ 33¹ 49¹⁵ 107¹² 111¹ 112^{2,4} 140¹⁴ and Dn 11¹⁷. **4.** *abstr., uprightness*, ישׁר באמת וישׁר ψ 111⁸ (Thes), but read rather ישׁר with Hi Ri Bae, after Ⓞ Ⓞ X Jer.

† ישׁר n.m. v^{25,21} *straightness, uprightness*; — ישׁר Pr 2¹³ + 11 t.; sf. ישׁרו Jb 33²³ Pr 14²;—**1.** *straightness, evenness*, of paths (with moral implication) Pr 2¹³ 4¹¹. **2.** *rightness, uprightness* Pr 17²⁶; וישׁר הם ψ 25²¹; of words, spoken Jb 6²⁵, written Ec 12¹⁰; of the moral walk ישׁר לבב 1 K 9⁴ Pr 14²; ישׁר לבב Jb 33³; Dt 9⁶ ψ 119⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁷;—on ψ 111⁸ v. ישׁר 4. **3.** *what is due, right* Jb 33²³ Pr 11²⁴.

† ישׁר n.pr.m. (*uprightness*) son of Caleb 1 Ch 2¹⁸ (on pointing v. Baer), Ⓞ Ιωσαφ, Ⓞ L Σαρ.

† [ישׁרה] n.f. *uprightness*;—בישׁרה ללבב 1 K 3⁶ (for form see Bö⁶⁴⁴ Kō⁸⁰ (1, 170)).

† ישׁרון n.pr.m. (*upright one*) Dt 32¹⁵ 33^{5,26} Is 44²; poetic name of Israel, designating it under its *ideal* character, Ⓞ ὁ ἡγαθημένος, Aq Sym Theod εὐθύς, B *rectissimus, dilectus*; Thes Ew¹⁶⁷ a Lag^{BN} 33 regard it as dimin. fr. ישׁור = *good little people*; but no evidence that ין- has a dimin. force, and most recent scholars De Di Dr MV Ges¹⁸⁸ (2), 4 take as denom. = *Rechtvolk*; Bacher ZAW v. 1885, 161 ff. and Che rightly compare הישׁר (see ספר הישׁר 3 e).

† [מישׁור] n.m. *evenness, uprightness, equity*;—only pl.: מישׁרים Pr 1²; elsewhere מישׁרים Is 26⁷ + 17 t.;—**1.** *evenness, level* Is 26⁷, of path of righteous (in the future), fig. for free from difficulties; *smoothness*, of the flow of wine, בָּמ׳ Pr 23³¹; לִמ׳ Ct 7¹⁰. **2.** in ethical sense, *uprightness, equity*, as taught in the school of wisdom Pr 8⁹, || צדק 1⁹ 2⁹; of government בָּמ׳ (ב) ψ 9⁵ 58² 75³ 96¹⁰ 98⁹ 99⁴; of speech Is 33¹⁵ Pr 23¹⁶; of Yahweh's promises Is 45¹⁹; עשה מ׳ 1 Ch 29¹⁷ *have pleasure in equity*; עשה מ׳ Dn 11⁸ *make an equitable arrangement*. **3.** *adv. rightly*, with חוזה ψ 17²; אהב Ct 1⁴.

† מישׁור n.m. J^{48,8} *level place, uprightness*;—מ׳ ψ 27¹¹ + 9 t.; מישׁר Zc 4⁷ (v. Baer) + 12 t.;—**1.** *level country, table-land, plain*: antith. (ה) הרים 1 K 20^{23,25} Zc 4⁷; עקב Is 40⁴; מעקשים 42¹⁶; + שפלה 2 Ch 26¹⁰; || עמק 2 E 21¹³; מישׁור specifically of the elevated plateau or *table-land* between the Arnon and Heshbon Dt 3¹⁰ 4⁴³ Jos 13^{9,16,17,21} 20⁸ Je 48^{8,21}. **2.** *level place* (free from obstacles), fig. for place of safety, comfort, and prosperity ψ 26¹²; ארה מ׳ 27¹¹; ארץ מ׳ 143¹⁰. **3.** *uprightness* (cf. מישׁר 2), in government ψ 67⁵; שבת מ׳ 45⁷; || צדק Is 11⁴; שלום Mal 2⁵.

† שָׂרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Sharon (plausibly connected with שָׂרָה by Thes Ges¹² al., cf. GASm Geogr.⁶²; = *שָׂרוֹן; Ph. שָׂרוֹן)—strictly **n.m.** Is 65, 10 plain, level;—**1.** הַשָּׂרֹן (with art.), name of maritime plain on Mediterr., fr. Joppa northward, noted for fertility, Is 33⁹ (|| בְּרִמָּל, בְּשָׂן; Ⓞ ὁ Σαρων), cf. הַרְרֵ בְרִמָּל וְהַשָּׂרוֹן; Ⓞ ὁ Σαρων); cf. הַרְרֵ בְרִמָּל וְהַשָּׂרוֹן 35²; 65¹⁰ (|| עֲמָק וְעֵבֹר; Ⓞ τῶν δρυμῶν); הַשָּׂרֹן Ct 2¹ (Ⓞ ἄνθος τοῦ πεδίου); הַבְּקָר הָרְעִים בְּשָׂרֹן I Ch 27²⁹; so also Jos 12¹⁸, where rd. מְלָךְ אֶפְסַק לְשָׂרֹן, so Di We^{Sam 55} Ges¹² after Ⓞ, cf. RS^{OTJC 2, 275, 435}.—On this plain v. GASm Geogr.^{147 ff.} Buhl Geogr.⁶⁵ **2.** מְנַרְשֵׁי שָׂרוֹן, region E. of Jordan I Ch 5¹⁶ (|| בְּשָׂן, בְּלָעָר; Ⓞ τὰ περὶχωρα Γεραμ, ⓄΑ Σαρων); identified by many with הַמִּישׁוֹר (Dt 3¹⁰ etc., v. supr.)

יְשִׁישׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَنَوَاتٌ weak or impotent man, وَنَوَاتٌ weakness, impotence, Lane²⁹¹⁰).

† יָשֵׁשׁ **adj.** aged, decrepit, only יָשֵׁשׁ זָקֵן 2 Ch 36¹⁷.

† יְשִׁישִׁים **adj.** aged, only Jb (NH once יְשִׁישִׁים old, venerable men, Levy Jastr);—abs. יְשִׁישׁ Jb 15¹⁰; pl. יְשִׁישִׁים 32⁶ + 2 t.;—aged, as pred. adj. Jb 32⁶ (opp. לְיָעִיר לְיָמִים); as subst. 15¹⁰ (|| יָעִיר); 29³ (opp. נְעִירִים); 12¹² among aged men is wisdom (|| אֲרָךְ יָמִים תְּבִינָהּ).

† יִשְׂשִׁירִי **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite name I Ch 5¹⁴.

יָתֵד (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. وَتَدٌ drive in peg, be firm (of peg), is appar. denom.)

† יָתֵד **n.f.** Dt 21, 24 peg, pin (NH id.; Ar. وَتَدٌ)—**1.** יָתֵד Dt 23¹⁴ + 9 t.; cstr. יָתֵדִים Ju 4²¹ 16¹⁴ (where c. art. but v. Ges^{127, R. 4*}); pl. יָתֵדִים Ex 38²⁰; cstr. יָתֵדִים 27¹⁹ + 4 t.; sf. יָתֵדִיָּהּ Is 54²; יָתֵדִיָּהּ Ex 27¹⁹ Is 33²⁰; יָתֵדִיָּהּ Ex 39⁴⁰; יָתֵדִיָּהּ Nu 3³⁷ 4³²;—pin, peg, esp. a. tent-pin Ju 5²⁶ 4²¹; יָתֵד: rd. perh. also Jb 4²¹ (fig.; cf. II. יָתֵד); oft. of tabernacle Ex 27^{19, 19} 35^{18, 18} 38^{20, 31, 31}; of Zion under fig. of tent Is 33²⁰ 54²; fig. of ruler as support of state Zc 10⁵. b. a peg for hanging Ez 15³; so fig. of Eliakim Is 22^{23, 24}; of secure position Ezr 9⁸ (cf. Ar., v. Thes Hi Hariri^{361 Der.}, ثابت الأوتاد of a king). c. for digging Dt 23¹⁴ (=spade). d. the pin or stick used in beating up the wool in the loom Ju 16¹⁴, vid. GFM PAOS, Oct. 1889, cl. xvi. ff.; in הִיתָד הָאָרֶץ, del. הִיתָד (Id^{1b} and in Comm. ad loc.)

יָתֵדִים Jb 39⁸, v. תֹּרֵר.

יָתֵדָה v. תֵּלָה.

יָתֵחַ (assumed by Thes as √ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَتَحٌ beat with a club, chastise; وَتَحَةٌ club; Ba^{NB204} der. תוּחַ as loan-word fr. As. tartahu = club (or javelin, cf. Dl^{HWB 630})).

† תוּחָהּ **n.m.** name of a weapon, perh. club, mace (or dart, javelin; || בִּידוֹן;—Jb 41²¹).

יָתֵם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. يَتَمُّ be alone, bereaved, Aram. adj. and subst. يَتَمُّ, یتام = יתום; vid. Lag^{BN 80} Ba^{NB 194}).

† יָתוֹם **n.[m.]** orphan (NH id.; Aram. יתום; Ph. יתם; Ar. يَتِيمٌ pupil, orphan)—יָתוֹם Ex 22²¹ + 29 t.; pl. יְתוֹמִים v²³ + 8 t.; sf. יְתוֹמִיָּהּ Je 49¹¹; יְתוֹמִיָּהּ Is 9¹⁶; יְתוֹמִיָּהּ ψ 109¹²;—orphan, i. e. fatherless (|| אֵלֶמְנָהּ) Ex 22²³ ψ 109⁹ La 5³ (|| אֵינִי אָבִי); Jb 24⁹ ψ 109¹²; prob. also Ex 22²¹ Dt 10¹⁸ 14²⁹ 16^{11, 14} 24^{17, 19, 20, 21} 26^{12, 13} 27¹⁹ ψ 94⁶ 146⁹ Je 7⁶ 22³ Zc 7¹⁰ Mal 3⁶ (in all these, mentioned as helpless, exposed to injury, || אֵלֶמְנָהּ and גֵּר); similarly, || אֵלֶמְנָהּ Jb 22⁹ 24³ 29¹² 31¹⁷ ψ 68⁶ Is 17²³ 9¹⁶ 10² Je 49¹¹ Ez 22⁷; without אֵלֶמְנָהּ Ho 14⁴ Jb 6²⁷ 31²¹ ψ 10^{14, 18} Pr 23¹⁰ Je 5²³ (in no case clear that both parents are dead).

† יָתֵמָהּ **n.pr.m.** one of David's valiant men, called הַמְּוֹאֲבִי I Ch 11⁴⁶, Ⓞ (I)εθαμα; ⓄL Iεθαμ.

יָתֵן (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَتَنٌ be perpetual, never-failing, esp. of water, وَتَانٌ a permanent thing; Ph. יתה אתנם CIS^{I. 1. 86 A}; W^{P8BA 1886 (ix), 47}).

† יָתֵן, אֵיתָן **adj.** perennial, ever-flowing, fig. permanent, as subst. steady flow, permanence;—abs. אֵיתָן Gn 49²⁴ + 8 t.; יָתֵן Jb 33¹⁹; sf. אֵיתָנִיָּהּ Ex 14²⁷; pl. אֵיתָנִים Jb 12¹⁹; אֵיתָנִים I K 8² Mi 6²; (in form, an 'relative,' Ew^{162 b} = Arab. compar. and superl.);—**1.** ever-flowing (opp. אֵיכָבֵד Am 5²⁴ an ever-flowing wady, Dt 21⁴ (v. Dr); as subst. in נְהִירוֹת אֵיתָן ψ 74¹⁵ rivers of steady flow; as subst. also Ex 14²⁷ (J), the sea returned לְאֵיתָנוּ to its steady flow, יָרַח הָאֵיתָנִים I K 8² month of steady flowings = 7th mo., Oct.–Nov. (post-Bibl. Tisri). **2.** fig. permanent, enduring הוא אֵיתָן Je 5¹⁵, i. e. a nation whose numbers never dwindle or fail, imperishable, אֵרִיב עֲצָמוֹי אֵי הִיתָד הָאֵיתָן, Kt the strife of his bones is constant, Gn 49²⁴ his bow abode בְּאֵי as an enduring, firm, one, אֵי מוֹשְׁבֵךְ אֵי Nu 24²¹ (|| שִׁים בְּפִלְעָה ||) Je 49¹⁹ = 50⁴⁴ an

abode of *permanency* (of Edom, and Babylon, suddenly depopulated by foe, figured as lion); **הַיְאֵרִים מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ** *Mi 6² ye ever-enduring ones*, the foundations of the earth (but rd. prob. with **וְהַיְאֵרִים**), **Jb 12¹⁰ יִסְלַף אֲתֵינָם** he subverteth them that are *firmly seated* (i.e. men established in hereditary offices or dignities). Very uncertain is **Pr 13¹⁵ בְּנֵרֶךְ בְּנֵרִים אֵיחָן**, perh. *firm, hard, rugged* (Ew De Hi Now: acc. to Str. the text is corrupt).

† **וְיָרַח אֵיחָן n.pr.m.** a wise man **1 K 5¹¹** (where called **הָאֲזָרְחָה**) named with **הַיְמָן**, **בְּכַלְבֵּל**, **דְּרִדְרַע**, **בְּרִדְרַע**; cf. **1 Ch 2⁶** (where these 4 with **וְיָרַח** are **יְרַח**); also **2⁸ 6²⁷**; called **בְּנֵרֶכֶשׁ אֵיחָן** **15¹⁷**, where, and **v¹⁹**, named as Levit. singer with **הַיְמָן** and **אָסָף** (q.v.; **וְיָרַח** for **אֵיחָן** in this group **1 Ch 25^{1,6} 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁵**, v. **ידרותן**); **לְאֵיחָן הָאֲזָרְחָה**; (**ידרותן**); **ψ 80¹** (title).

יְתִיבְיָאֵל v. **תנה**.

† **יְתִנְזָר n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) city in the Negeb of Judah **Jos 15²³** (foll. by **וְיָרַח** **v²⁴**), **ⓄA Iθβαλφ**, **ⓄL Iθβαν**, **Zeif**; site unknown.

[יְתַר] **vb.** remain over (NH *id.*; Aram. **יְתַר** ¹⁰⁷ *id.*; Zinj. **יתר** n. *rest, remainder*; Eth. **ወተረ**: As. [atāru], *remain over*, in der. conj., **DI^{HWB}**; in Sab. **ותר** **CIS^{iv,15,46,p.77}**; esp. n. **ותר** as epithet of king = *noble one*, and as n.pr. **ותרם** **Mordt^{ZMG,1876,97,292} DHM^{ZMG,1883,15} CIS^{iv,10}**; Ar. **وَتَرَ** is *make single, make to be one, or an odd number*—† **Qal Pt.** **הֵיִתַר** **1 S 15¹⁵** the remainder †. **Niph.** *be left over, remain over*; **Pf.** **נִתַר** **Ex 10¹⁶ + 8 t.**, etc.; **Impf.** **יִתַר** **2 K 20¹⁷ + 2 t.**; **3rd** **יִתַר** **Zc 13⁸**; **4th** **יִתַר** **Gn 32²⁶ + 2 t.**; **5th** **יִתַר** **1 K 19^{10,14}**, etc.; **Pt.** **נִתַר** **1 S 2²⁶ + 17 t.**, **נִתַר** **Ex 12¹⁰**; **fs.** **נִתַרְתָּ** **Lv 2³ + 3 t.**; **mpl.** **נִתַרְתֶּם** **Ju 8¹⁰ + 24 t.**, etc.;—*be left over, remain (over)*, abs. **Ex 10¹⁵ (J)**, **Jos 11^{11,22} (D)**, **Ju 9⁶ 1s 1³ 30¹⁷ 1 K 18²² 2 K 20¹⁷ = Is 39⁶**; sq. **לְבַדּוֹ** *be left alone* **Gn 32²⁶ (J)**, so **1 K 19^{10,14}**; sq. **כִּן** *be left from (= of)* **2 S 13³⁰ Ex 29³⁴ Nu 26⁶⁵ (both P)**, **ψ 106¹¹**; pt. sq. **כִּן** **Ju 8¹⁰ + 10 t.** **P.**, **1 K 9²⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁷, Zc 14¹⁶ 1 Ch 6⁴⁶**; sq. **לְ** *be left (surviving) to*, **1 S 25³⁴ 2 S 9¹**, *of those belonging to* **Gn 44²⁰ (J)**; **לְבַדּוֹ** *be left in (= of)* **2 S 17¹³ Jos 18² (JE)**, also pt. **Lv 8³² 14¹³ (P)**, **Ez 48^{15,15}**; oft. sq. **בְּ** loc. **Am 6⁹ + 11 t.**; sq. **בְּיַת** *in the house of* **Je 27²¹**; sq. **עַל-פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ** **Ez 39¹⁴ (pt.)**; sq. **אַחֲרֵי** = *be left behind* (of sons) **1 K 9²¹ =**

2 Ch 8⁸; sq. **אֶצְלָה** **Dn 10¹³** *I was left over there beside the kings* (i.e. I had nothing more to do; cf. VB); elsewh. pt. abs., as adj. **Gn 30³⁶ (J)**, **Jos 17^{2,6} (JE)**, **Lv 10^{12,16} 27¹⁸ Jos 21^{5,26,34}** (all P), **Je 34⁷ 1 Ch 6^{55,62} 22²⁰**; as subst. **Ju 21^{7,16} 1 S 30⁹ Ex 28¹⁰ 29³⁴ Lv 19⁶ (all P)**, **1 K 20^{30,30} 2 K 4⁷ Ez 34¹⁸ 48²¹ 2 Ch 31¹⁰**.

† **Hiph.** **Pf.** **הֵיִתַר** **Ex 10¹⁵ 1 S 9¹**, etc.; **Impf.** **יְתַר** **Dt 28⁵⁴**; juss. **יִתַר** **Ex 16¹⁹**; **2 S 8⁴ 2 Ch 18⁴**; 3 fs. **וְיִתַר** **Ru 2¹⁴**; 2 ms. juss. **תִּתַר** **Gn 49⁴**; 1 s. **אִתַר** **Ez 39²³**; 3 mpl. **וְיִתַרוּ** **Ex 16²⁰ 2 K 4⁴⁴**; 2 mpl. **תִּתַרוּ** **Ex 12¹⁰ + 2 t.**; **Imv.** **הוֹתַר** **ψ 79¹¹**; **Inf. abs.** **הוֹתַר** **2 K 4⁴³ + 2 t.**; **estr.** **הוֹתַר** **Je 44⁷**;—**1. a.** *leave over, leave* **Ex 10¹⁵ (J)**, **Ru 2¹⁴ (obj.om.)**, **v¹⁸ 2 K 4⁴³ (הוֹתַר)**, **v. infr.**, **v⁴⁴ (obj.om. in both)**, **2 Ch 31¹⁰**; **וְיַתַר** **בְּנֵי אֲשֶׁר יוֹתַר** **Dt 28⁵⁴**; sq. **obj.** **שְׁרִיר** **ל** **pers.** **Is 9⁹**; **obj.** **שְׁאִירֵי** **ל** **pers.** **Je 44⁷**; sq. **כִּן** *from (= of)*, **2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴, Nu 33⁵⁵ (P)**, **Ez 12¹⁶**; **+** **עַר** temp. **Ex 12¹⁰ 16^{19,20}** (all P), **Lv 22³⁰ (H)**; **+** **שָׁם** loc. **Ez 39²⁸**. **b.** abs. *leave a remnant* **Ez 6⁸** (denom. fr. **יִתַר** †). **c.** *save over, i.e. preserve alive* **ψ 79¹¹**. **2.** *excel, shew pre-eminence* **Gn 49⁴** (poem in J). **3.** *shew excess=have more than enough* **Ex 36⁷ (P)**; vid. also **2 K 4⁴³ 2 Ch 31¹⁰ supr.**; *make abundant* **Dt 28¹¹ 30⁹** (sq. **fs. pers. + ב** rei).

יתר **Pr 12²⁶**, v. **תור**.

יְתָר n.m.^{Ne2,16} remainder, excellence, excess;—abs. **יְתָר** **Ne 2¹⁶ + 2 t.**; **יתר** **Pr 17⁷**; **estr.** **יְתָר** **Gn 49³ + 84 t.**; **יתר** **Is 56¹²** (vid. Baer's note); **sf.** **יְתָרוֹ** **Is 44¹⁹**; **יתרם** **Ex 23¹¹ + 2 t.** (not **Jb 4²¹**, q.v. sub II. **יתר**);—**1. a.** *remainder, remnant* (with implied inferiority in number or quality), of crops, etc. **יתרם** **Ex 23¹¹ (JE)**, *their remnant*, i.e. what they (the enemy) leave, so **יתר הנזם** **Jo 1⁴**; **יתר הפלטה** **v⁴**; **יתר הילק** **v⁴**; **יתר הנשאר** **Ex 10⁶ (J)**; of vessels, **יתר הכלים הנותרים**, **Je 27¹⁹**; of a tree **Is 44¹⁰ (= וְיִתַר שְׁאִירֵי)**; elsewh. of pers. **Dt 3¹¹ = Jos 12⁴ 3¹² (both D)**, **Dt 28⁶⁴ Jos 23¹² (D)**, **2 S 21² 2 K 25¹¹ = Je 52²⁵, Ez 34¹⁸**; of a rescued remnant of Israel (Judah) **Mi 5² Zp 2⁹ (שְׁאִירֵי ||)**, **Zc 14²**; **יתר הקרש אשר נשאר** **1 K 22⁴⁷**; **יתר העם הנשארים** **Je 36^{3,3} 2 K 25¹¹ = Je 52²⁵ †**. **b.** *remainder, rest, other part* of people, elders, etc., **2 S 10¹⁰ = 1 Ch 19¹¹, 2 S 12²³ 1 K 12²³ Je 29¹ Hb 2⁸ Ez 48²³**; sts. incl. a majority **Ju 7⁶ 1 S 13²**; of common people (opp. rulers) **Ne 2¹⁶ 4^{5,13}, cf. 6¹**; of land **Dt 3¹³ Jos 13²⁷ (P)**; of other inanimate things **Lv 14¹⁷ (P)**, **Nu 31³² (id.)**, of years **Is 38¹⁰**; elsewhere in phr.

יתר דברי *the rest of the affairs of*, in summaries of reigns of kings of Israel and Judah I K 11⁴¹ + 4 I t. K Ch; יתר פלד דברי I K 15²³; יתר דברי 2 Ch 28²⁶. †2. **a.** *excess*, שפת יתר Pr 17⁷ *a lip of excess*=arrogant speech (see VB). **b.** in adv. phrases, יתר על פל 3 I 2⁴ *on the basis of abundance*=*abundantly*, as adv. accus. גדול יתר מאד Is 56¹² *great, in abundance, exceedingly*, Dn 8⁹ יתר ויתגדל ויתר and grew great in excess, exceedingly (cf. *much*, *more than*). **c.** *specif. what is over and above immediate necessities, abundance, affluence* Jb 22²⁰ ψ 17¹⁴. †3. *superiority, excellency* יתר עו יתרה Gn 49³.—On Jb 4¹ v. II. יתר.

†II. יתר **n.m.** Ju 16,7 *cord* (prop. as *hanging over or down*; Aram. יתר part of the intestines, יתריא ropes, מלל cord, rope, chord of arc; Ar. *جوز* bow-string, lute-string; Eth. *ወጊር*: *sinew, cord*; *ወጊር*: *stretch bowstring, strain* (eyes), *be intent, eager*, etc.)—יתר ψ 11² + 3 t.; sf. יתרו Kt Jb 30¹¹ (יתרי); יתרים; יתרו Jb 4²¹;—*cord*, for binding a man Ju 16^{7,8,9}; *bowstring* ψ 11² Jb 30¹¹ (acc. to Qr, opp. 29^{20b}; Kt = *his cord*, with which he reins in my assailants; cf. Di Da). Jb 4²¹ *tent-cord* Ew De Di RV; yet rd. perh. יתרים *their tent-peg*, so Ol Hi Sgrf (> AV *their excellency*, fr. I. יתר).

†III. יתר **n.pr.m.** (*abundance*; on form and mng. of this and the foll. n.pr. v. Lag^{BN 52, 196})—**1.** father of Moses' wife Ex 4^{18a} (E; prob. txt. err., elsewhere יתרו, q. v.) **2.** eldest son of Gideon Ju 8²⁰, Ⓞ Ieθep. **3.** father of Amasa I K 2^{6,32} I Ch 2¹⁷, Ⓞ Ieθep; = יתרא 2 S 17²⁵, Ⓞ Ioθep, Ioθop; Ⓞ L Ieθep. **4.** men of Judah, Ⓞ Ieθep: **a.** I Ch 2^{32,32}. **b.** I Ch 4¹⁷. **5.** a man of Asher I Ch 7³⁸ (= יתרו v³⁷), Ⓞ Ieθep, A Ieθep, Ⓞ L [v³⁹] Eθpav.

† יתרא **n.pr.m.** father of Amasa 2 S 17²⁵ (v. III. יתר 3).

† יתרה **n.f.** *abundance, riches*;—יתרה עשה Is 15⁷ = יתרה עשה Je 48³⁶ (on cstr. cf. Da^{Synt. § 25}) *the abundance (which) he hath gotten*.

† יתרו **n.pr.m.** father of Moses' wife Ex 3¹ 4^{18b} 18^{1,2,5,6,9,10,12} (all E), = יתר 4¹⁸; in all Ⓞ Ioθop.

† יתרי **adj. gent.**, alw. c. art. היתרי 2 S 23³⁸, Ⓞ Αιθιραιος, etc.; v³⁸, Ⓞ Εθθεναιος, Ⓞ L Ieθem; rd. perh. היתרי Th Klo Kit Bu; = I Ch 11^{40,40}, Ⓞ Ηθηρει, Ieθ(ε)ρι, etc.; coll. I Ch 2⁵³, Ⓞ Αιθαλαειμ, Ⓞ L Eθρι.

† יתרה **n.m.** *superiority, advantage, excess* (late) (prop. **Qal** pt. of יתר)—abs. יתרה Ec 7¹⁰ + 2 t.; יתר Ec 2¹⁵ + 4 t.;—*superiority, advantage* מה יתרה לחכם מן הבסיל Ec 6⁸ *what advantage hath the wise over the fool?* prob. also יתרה יתר מהפיה 12¹³ (as to) *what is more than these* (see VB); abs. מה יתרה לאדם 6¹¹; יתר לראי Ec 7¹¹; elsewh. adv. *to excess, overmuch* Ec 2¹⁶ 7¹⁶; sq. מן (as oft. in NH), יתרה ממני Est 6⁶ *more than me*; יתר ט' = *besides that* Ec 12⁹.

† יתרת **n.f.** *appendage* (term. techn. of P);—most prob. (fat) *appendage*, a (fatty) mass at opening of liver of sacrificial animal, extending to kidneys (v. Di Dr^{Polyebr. Bible, Lv 3, 4});—הי מן יתרה על הפקר Ex 29¹³ Lv 3^{4,10,15} 4⁹ 7⁴; ליתרת הפקר Lv 9¹⁰; cstr. יתרת הפקר Ex 29²² Lv 8^{16,26} 9¹⁹ (all P).

† יתרון **n. [m.]** *advantage, profit*, only Ec;—abs. Ec 1³ + 4 t.; cstr. Ec 2¹³ + 4 t.;—*advantage* to (ל) any one, מה יתרון לאדם Ec 1³, i.e. *what advantage hath a man?* 5¹⁵ 10¹¹; sq. מן compar. = *advantage beyond, more than* 2^{13,13}; cstr. יתרון העושה 3⁹ *advantage of (for) him that worketh*; יתרון דעת 5⁸; יתרון ארץ 7¹² *advantage of knowledge*; יתרון הבשיר חכמה Ec 10¹⁰ *an advantage for giving success is wisdom*; abs. יתרון פחת השמש Ec 2¹¹.

† יתרון **n.pr.m.** **1.** an Edomite Gn 36²⁶ = I Ch 1⁴¹, Ⓞ I(ε)θpav, etc. **2.** a man of Asher I Ch 7³⁷ (v. III. יתר 5), Ⓞ Θερα, A Ieθep, Ⓞ L [v³⁸] Ieθpav.

† הותיר **n.pr.m.** (*abundance, superabundance*)—a son of Heman, acc. to I Ch 25^{4,28} (but on the ostensible list of names v. Ew^{1274 b} We^{ProL 229}; Hist. Isr. 219 RS^{OTJC 224}; 2nd ed. 145).

† מותר **n.m.** Pr 14,23 *abundance, pre-eminence*;—**1.** *abundance, plenty* מותר Pr 14²³ 21⁵ (in both opp. מתסור). **2.** *pre-eminence, superiority*, מותר האדם מן בהמה אין, *the superiority of man over beast is nothing*.

† [מיתר] **n.m.** *cord, string* (cf. II. יתר); of tent-cords מיתרי Je 10³⁰; מיתריה Is 54²; *specif. of cords of tabernacle*, מיתרי Ex 39⁴⁰ Nu 3²⁶; מיתריהם Ex 35¹⁸ Nu 3³⁷ 4^{26,32} (all P); of bow-strings מיתריהם ψ 21¹³.

† יתיר **n.pr.loc.** *town* in Judah (✓ dub.);—יתיר Jos 15⁴⁸, Ⓞ I(ε)θep; elsewh. יתר.

Levitical city Jos 21¹⁴ (both P), Ⓞ Αιλωμ, A Ⓞ L Iεθερ, I Ch 6⁴², Ⓞ [v⁴³] Iεθθαρ, A Iεθερ; prob. = יתֵר I S 30²⁷, Ⓞ Iεθθαρ, A Eιεθερ;—acc. to Onom. = Iεθειρα, village 20 miles from Eleutheropolis, Lag^{Onom. 266, 133; ed. 2, p. 268}; identified by Rob^{BR I, 494} (who, however, questions ' (y) = ') Bd^{Fal. 3, 123} with *Attir*, halfway between Hebron and Milh;

so, 'perh.,' Buhl^{Geogr. § 91, p. 164}; this not certain, cf. Di.

† יתֵרעם n.m. 6th son of David 2 S 3⁵ = I Ch 3³, Ⓞ Iθ(a)ραμ, Iεθρααμ, etc.

† יתת n.pr.m. an Edomite chief Gn 36⁴⁰, Ⓞ Iεβερ = I Ch 1⁵¹, Ⓞ Iεθεר; Ⓞ L in both Iεθεר.

כ

כ, כ, eleventh letter; used as numeral 20 in postB Heb.; כא = 21, כב = 22, etc.

כ prop. subst. the like of, like, as (Aram.

כ, Ph. כ, Ar. ك, Sab. in כער דא as till now DHM^{ZMG xxix. 616}, As. *ki, kima*, Dl^{HWB 326 f.})—before tone-syll. כּ, as כּוּה, כּוּהָה, כּוּהָה; c. sf. כּכּם Nu 15¹⁵ + 7 t. (Jb 16⁴ כּכּם: Kō^{11.1.285}), + 2 K 17¹⁵, כּוּהָה + Ez 18¹⁴ [also with nom. forms, כּוּהָה, כּוּהָה, כּוּהָה; v. הָהּ 8; cf. Arab. كَا, كَانَتْ, etc.], before light sf., in the form כּמוּ (q.v.), viz. כּמוּנִי, כּמוּנִי Gn 44¹⁵ + 16 t., כּמוּךְ Gn 41³⁰ + 28 t., כּמוּכָה + Ex 15^{11.11}, כּמוּהָ 9¹⁸ + 23 t., כּמוּהָ I 1⁶ + 2 t., כּמוּנִי Gn 34¹⁵ + 3 t.; also כּמוּכּם + Jb 12³, כּמוּהּם + Ju 8¹⁸ ψ I 15⁸ I 35¹⁸. Prop. an undeveloped *subst.*, capable of standing in any case and followed (like כּ) always by a gen., as I S 20³ כּפּשׁעֵי כִי for there is (nomin.) *the like of a footstep* (Ar. كَحْطَوَاتِي) between me and death, Gn 41³⁰ כּוּהָה הַנּוֹכַח shall we find (accus.) *the like of this one?* (v. esp. Fleischer^{El. Schr. I. 376 ff.} Mühlau, *ap. Bö* 11. 64 f., with many Arabic exx.; also Wag^{I. 1. 350 B. c.; II. 1. 63 Ges} 118. 6, compare, for both usage and constr., the Lat. *instar*: this view criticized by Kö^{11.1. 279 ff.}, who treats כּ as demonstr. adv.); but Heb. having no case-endings, its proper sense was doubtless forgotten, and כּ became practically equivalent to a prep. *like*, as:—1. a. *quantitatively* (like the Ar. كَدْرٌ *measure, number, size, of . . .* كَدْرٌ مَادَّةٍ as many as 100), to express exact or approx. equality, in the latter case *the like of is = about*: Dt 1¹¹ Yahweh add to you כּכּם אַלֶּף פּעֻמִּים *the like of you* (Saad. مِثְלَكُمْ) 1000 times (cf. 2 S 24³), Ex 12³⁷ כּשֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת אַלֶּף רַגְלֵי *the like of* (i.e. *about*) 600,000 footmen, 32²⁸ כּשֵׁלִישׁ אַלְפֵי אִישׁ, Jos 4¹³ 7³ I S 9²² 25³⁸ וַיְהִי בַעֲשֶׂרֶת הַיָּמִים (nomin.) and

there was *the like of* (= *about*) 10 days, and, etc. Ru 2¹⁷ כּאִיפֶה שְׁעָרִים, etc., cf. כּפּוּהָה *the like of what? = how many?* (v. הָהּ); as accus. of space or time, Nu 11³¹ כּדֶרֶךְ יוֹם *the like of a day's journey*, Jos 3⁴; Jos 10¹³ כּיּוֹם חֲמִים *about a whole day* (Ar. تَحْوֵ יוֹם كَامِلٍ, Ru 1⁴ כּעֶשֶׂר שָׁנִים. So

(as adv. accus.) with words denoting a *point of time*: often with עַתָּה, as כּעַתָּה הַזֹּאת lit. *at the like of this time = about this time*, Jos 11⁶ al., כּעַתָּה כּמָחָר *at the like of the time, (being) to-morrow = about to-morrow*, Ex 9¹⁸ +, כּעַתָּה חִיָּה, (v. חִי), Is 8²³ כּעַתָּה הַזֹּאת *at the former time*, כּעַתָּה הַזֹּאת = *at the (present) time, now* Nu 23²³ Ju 13²³, Is 23⁶ (unusual) כּשֵׁמֶעַ צֶרֶךְ, so כּפּוּהָה יוֹם (v. 7 יוֹם), כּפּוּהָה, כּפּוּהָה, and esp. with inf., v. 3 b. b. *qualitatively* (like Ar. مِثْلٌ *likeness of . . .*), to express resemblance in respect of some attribute, action, character, appearance, etc.: so very often; as subj. of a sentence, Nu 9¹⁵ כּמִרְאֵה אֵשׁ *the like of (= as it were) an appearance of fire was, etc.* (cf. Ez 1^{4.26 a. 27} Dn 8¹⁶ 10¹⁸), 23²² הַנְּהִיָּה כְּדִבְרֵי הַנְּדוּל *the like of the great thing? hath there been the like of this great thing?* 9¹⁰ Jos 10¹⁴; Ho 9¹ Is 23¹⁵ ψ 58⁶ Pr 16²⁷ La 1²⁰ כּכּוּהָה נִרְאָה כְּבִיתִי *the like of* (i.e. *a kind of*) mark; כּי כּוּהָה who is *the like of* thee? Ex 15¹¹ (Saad. مِثْلَكَ) +; as gen. כּוּהָה אֵין כּוּהָה I S 10²⁴ 2 S 7²² +; as pred., Ju 8²¹ כּוּהָה כְּבִיתִי, Hb 2⁵ כּוּהָה נְבִירָתוֹ, ψ 17¹⁴ 89³⁰ כּוּהָה כִּימֵי שָׁמַיִם (of time: so v³⁷), 125¹, etc.; after a verb, כּוּהָה הִיָּה to become *the like of* (*like*), Gn 3⁵ + oft. (v. הִיָּה II. 2 c), cf. after שָׁמַיִם Gn 13¹⁶ +, נְחֹשׁ 42³⁰ +, נְשִׂיָה 83¹² +, נְשִׂיָה 183³⁴, etc.; add כּוּהָה, כּוּהָה 49¹³, הַרְבֵּה Gn 22¹⁷ +; add כּוּהָה *the like of* this (these), i.e. *tale, talia* (whether nom. or accus.) Ju 13²³ 15⁷ 20³⁰ Lv 10¹⁹ + (v. אֲלֵהָ, וְאֵתָה). Cases such as to give or

reward a man כמעשהו ברעתו, etc., *the like of* his doings, etc., 2 S 3³⁹ 1 K 8³² ψ 18²⁶ 28⁴, to speak כדבר הזה or כדברים האלה Gn 18²⁵ 24²⁸ + oft., form the transition to **c.** as an accus. of mode or limitation, *in* or *with the like of* (= *like, as, according to, kará*);—(1) expressing conformity to a standard or rule: Gn 1²⁶ let us make man אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר כְּצִלְמֵנוּ according to our likeness, 9³ Jos 19⁷ Ju 20¹⁰ 1 S 13¹⁴ hath looked out אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר כְּלִבּוֹ a man according to his own heart (Je 3¹⁵); to do a thing אֲשֶׁר כְּמִשְׁפַּט הַזֶּה Jos 6¹⁵, cf. Gn 40¹³ 2 K 11¹⁴, etc., כְּרַבְרַב Gn 44² + oft., ψ 7⁹ 51³ כְּחֶסֶדְךָ according to what is written Jos 8^{31,34} +, כְּלֹא כְּכָתוּב (late) + 2 Ch 30¹⁸, etc. (2) in comparisons: qualifying an adj., Ex 16¹⁴ רַק כְּפָפֹר Ct 6¹⁰ כְּבִלְבָנָה יָפָה, cf. Gn 13¹⁰; a verb ψ 7³ כְּפָרְיָהּ פְּרִי־יִסְרָאֵל כְּפָרְיָהּ 19⁶ יִשְׂרָאֵל כְּפָפֹר, Is 42¹³, etc.; with the *tertium compar.* attached in a relative clause, Dt 32¹¹ כְּפִנְיֵךְ יַעֲרִי קָנֹו like the great vulture, (that) stirreth up its nest, Jb 9²⁶ 11¹⁶ Is 61¹⁰ *like* the bride, who putteth on, etc., 62¹ כְּפִיר יִבְעַר *like* a touch (that) burns (on the presence or absence of the art. in such cases, v. ך 1 f), ψ 42² 83¹⁵ (infr. 2 d) + oft. (cf. Dr¹³⁴: קְ is not in these cases to be construed as a conj. [= כְּאִשְׁרֵךְ] with the verb: v. De⁹ 38, 14 Ges¹⁵⁵ 2 b, 1 B). **d.** sometimes קְ is used in partic. to compare an object with the *class* to which it belongs, and express its correspondence with the idea which it ought to realize: Is 13⁶ (= Jo 1¹⁵) of the יוֹם אֲשֶׁר יָבוֹא, i.e. it comes as a *veritable*, or *ideal*, destruction from Shaddai, 29² of Ariel (v¹) אֵל אֱרִיאֵל i.e. shall be to me as a *true* Ariel (cf. Ges^{1118z}): so also, acc. to Hi De, 10¹³ Ez 26¹⁰ Zc 14³ 2 S 9⁸ ψ 122³ Ct 8¹⁰ (v. De), Ec 10⁵ Ne 7². The older grammarians called this the *Kaph veritatis* (a translation of Ki's הַאֲמִתּוּת ב"ף הַאֲמִתּוּת הַאֲמִתִּי, Michl⁴⁵ a (Lyck) Comm^{Jos 3, 4, 1 S 9, 13, 14, 7, Ho 6, 10}, or ב"ף הַאֲמִתִּי, Lex s. v. ס'י): they extended it unduly (e.g. to Nu 11¹ La 1²⁰ Ho 11¹). **2.** repeated, קְ . . . קְ, to signify the completeness of the correspondency between two objects (peculiar to Heb.): **a.** in a principal clause, Gn 18²⁵ כְּרִשְׁעֵךְ הַצְדִּיקִים לְיָהוָה lit. that *the like of* the righteous be *the like of* the wicked, i.e. that the righteous be *as* the wicked, 44¹⁸ כְּפָרְעָה כְּמִצְרַיִם *the like of* thee is *the like of* Pharaoh, i.e. thou art as Pharaoh, Lv 24²² כְּפָרְעֹוֹת יְהוָה יִהְיֶה כְּפָרְעֹוֹת, 1 K 22⁴ מְלִי מְלֵכֵי מִלְּכֵי מִלְּכֵי (Van Dyck מְלֵכֵי מִלְּכֵי מִלְּכֵי) כְּמִנִּי כְּמוֹךְ כְּעַמִּי כְּעַמְּךָ הֲלוֹא כְּמִנִּי כְּמוֹךְ כְּאֲנֹו כְּעַמִּי כְּשִׁעִי (שְׁעִי כְּשִׁעִי), Hg 2³ כְּמִנִּי כְּמוֹךְ כְּאֲנֹו כְּעַמִּי כְּשִׁעִי is not *the like of* it *the like of* nothing in your

eyes? i.e. is it not like nothing in your eyes? ψ 139¹² כְּחֹשֶׁךְ בְּחֹשֶׁךְ i.e. the darkness (to thee) is *as* the light. Usu. the first term is the subj. and the second is the standard with which it is compared: but occas. the terms are inverted, as Lv 7⁷ Nu 15¹⁵ Ju 8¹⁸ כְּמוֹךְ כְּמוֹהֶם (Van Dyck מְלֵכֵי מִלְּכֵי), Ho 4⁹ Is 24², cf. 59¹⁸ (Note, infr.) **b.** in a subordinate clause (to be regarded as subordinated in the accus. to the principal verb); (a) attached to the *subj.* of the principal vb., Lv 24¹⁶ יוֹמֶת . . . כְּנֹו כְּנֹו he shall be put to death, *the like of* the stranger (being) *the like of* the homeborn, Jos 8³³. (β) attached to its *object*, Dt 1¹⁷ כְּקִטְוֹן כְּגִדְלֵי תְּשֻׁמֶעוֹן lit. ye shall hear (them), *the like of* the small (being) *the like of* the great. **c.** occas., for קְ . . . קְ, there occurs וּכְ . . . קְ: Jos 14¹¹ וּכְחֵי עֲתָהּ קְ . . . קְ *the like of* my strength then, and *the like of* my strength now, i.e. they are similar (cf. ך 1 j) 1 S 30²⁴ Ez 18⁴ Dn 11²⁹. **d.** yet more distinct than קְ . . . קְ, is קְ . . . קְ; in a nominal sentence (Ges¹⁴⁰⁻¹), קְ with its genit. forming the predic., and קְ resuming it with emph. and connecting it with the subject; 1 S 25²⁵ כְּשֵׁמוֹ פְּרִיהוּא קְ for *the like of* his name, *such* (or *so*) is he, Gn 44¹⁰ Jos 21¹ Je 18⁶ ψ 48¹¹ 127⁴ Pr 10²⁶ +; in a verbal sentence, קְ preceding, as an accusative of state, and giving the *secundum comparationis*, and קְ resuming it, Jo 2⁴ כְּרִשְׁמֵי כֹן יִרְצוֹן 'instar (accus.) equitum, sic currunt' (Fl¹.), Ho 4⁷ lit. *with* (or *in*) *the likeness of* their multiplying, *so* they sinned against me, Gn 6²² 1 S 8⁸ Is 38¹⁴ Ez 22²² ψ 42² 83¹⁵ + oft. **3.** before an inf.: **a.** *like* (lit. *with* or *in the likeness of* . . .), Ju 14⁶ הַקִּידִי כְּשִׁפְעֵ הַקִּידִי *like* the rending of a kid, i.e. *as when* a kid is rent (by a lion), 2 S 3³⁴ Is 5²⁴ ψ 66¹⁰ 68³ Jb 2¹⁰, etc.; = *as if*, Is 10¹⁵ or shall the saw magnify itself against him that wieldeth it *with the like of* a staff's shaking (= *as if* a staff were to shake) him that lifted it! **b.** of time, *about*, *at*, whether of the past or of the future: Gn 19¹⁷ כְּהוֹצִיאֶם אֹתָם *at* their bringing them forth, i.e. *as* or *when* they brought them forth 24³⁰ 29¹³ 39^{10,13} + very often; of the future, 44^{30,31} Dt 20^{2,9} 2 S 13²⁸ +; Is 28^{20b} (different from v^{20a}) and the covering is (too) narrow *when one gathers oneself in*. Occasionally with the verbal noun, Ho 13⁶ כְּמִרְעִיתָם *at the time of* their feeding, Is 30¹⁰ כְּשִׁמְעוּתָם; כְּשִׁמְעוּתָם + 2 Ch 12¹ 26¹⁶ Dn 11² (Ew^{1238a, 239a}): cf. Is 23^{6b} כְּשִׁמְעוּתָם. With the ptp. + Gn 38²⁹ (si vera l.), perh. 40¹⁰; cf. Dr^{135, 6, Obs. 2}.

like $\text{ק} \dots \text{ק} + \psi 58^{10}$; and answered by קָן Is 26¹⁷.— $\psi 58^{8b}$ כמו יתמללו, as it were is against usage of כמו (with a vb.), and yields a lame sense: read *perh.* כמו [חֲצִיר] ית' (Lag Che); $\psi 73^{15}$ if I said, אַמְסַפֶּרָה כִּמוֹ, the text is untranslatable, the rendering *thus* for כמו being indefensible: prob. הִנֵּה has dropped out before the following הִנֵּה: for הִנֵּה כִּמוֹ the like of these things, cf. Jb 23¹⁴ פְּהִינָה, and 12³ *supr.* **b.** conj.= פֶּאֶשֶׁר: (a) of time, once, † Gn 19¹⁵ כִּמוֹ עָלָה הַשָּׁמֶר when the dawn arose; (β) of mode, according as, † Zc 10⁸ וְרָבוּ כִּמוֹ רָכוּ Pr 23⁷ (answered by קָן).—For 2 (before sfs.), see קָן .

† כָּאֵב vb. be in pain (Aram. קָאֵב, 𐤒𐤁𐤀)

id.; Ar. *كَيْبٌ* be sorrowful, sad; As. in deriv., *ikkibu*, pain Zim^{BP 67}, *kébtu*, ruin Hpt in KAT² Gloss. 1.)—**Qal Impf.** יִכְאֵב Pr 14¹³; יִכְאֵב Jb 14²²; Pt. כָּאֵב $\psi 69^{30}$; כָּאֵבִים Gn 34²⁵;—**1.** be in pain, physical Gn 34²⁵ (J, as result of circumcision); Jb 14²² (subj. כָּשָׁר; poet. of body in grave || נִפְשׁוֹ תִּתְאַבֵּל || (subj. לָב); prob. also $\psi 69^{30}$ (עֵינַי ||). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִכְאֵבְתִּי Ez 13²²; 2 fpl. הִכְאֵבְתֶּן v²² 𐤇𐤅𐤇 Co (MT הִכְאֵבְתֶּן v. כָּאֵב); *Impf.* יִכְאֵב Jb 5¹⁸; 𐤇𐤅𐤇 Co 2 K 3¹⁹; Pt. מִכָּאֵב Ez 28²⁴;—*pain, mar*; **1.** of enemies of Isr. under fig. of thorn causing pain (no object expr.) כֹּזֵן סָבִיב Ez 28²⁴ (|| סָלְוֹן ||); of שְׂרֵי, no obj. expr., Jb 5¹⁸ (opp. הַבָּשָׂר || כֹּחֲזֵן ||). **2.** of mental pain, obj. לָב, Ez 13²² (subj. false prophetesses, v. *supr.*); cf. v²² (subj. '). **3.** (si vera l.) of marring good land with stones 2 K 3¹⁹, 𐤇𐤁𐤏𐤏𐤔𐤃𐤃 (Klo תִּתְאַבְּרוּ).

† כָּאֵב n.m. Jb 2¹³ pain;—ב' abs. Jb 2¹³ Is 17¹¹; cstr. 65¹⁴; sf. כָּאֵבִי Jb 16⁶ + 2 t.;—*pain*, mental and physical Jb 2¹³ 16⁶ *perh.* also $\psi 39^8$; ב' אֲנֹשׁ (in disappointment and disaster) Is 17¹¹ (|| נִחְלָה ||) from הָלָה; mental, כָּאֵבִי Is 65¹⁴ (|| שִׁבְרֵי רוּחַ ||) so Je 15¹⁸ (|| כִּפְתָה fig.)

† מִכָּאֵב n.m. $\psi 32^{10}$ pain;—מ' abs. Ec 1¹⁸ + 2 t.; cstr. $\psi 69^{27}$; sf. מִכָּאֵבִי (מִכָּאֵבִי) $\psi 38^{18}$ + 3 t., etc.; pl. מִכָּאֵבִים $\psi 32^{10}$ Ec 2²³; מִכָּאֵבוֹת Is 53³; sf. מִכָּאֵבִי Ex 3⁷; מִכָּאֵבִי Is 53⁴;—**1.** pain, physical, Ex 3⁷ (|| עֵינַי ||; cf. מִכָּאֵבִי in context); 2 Ch 6²⁹ (|| גִּבְעֵי ||); Jb 33¹⁹. **2.** of mental pain, $\psi 32^{10}$ (of troubles of wicked), of Babylon Je 51⁸; $\psi 38^{18}$ 69²⁷ (as result of sin; of 's servant); in 's word to Baruch Je 45³ (|| אֲנֹתָה, יִגְוִן ||), cf.

of Israel in distress Je 30¹⁵ (|| שִׁבְרֵי ||), of Jerus. La 1^{12,12,18}, Ec 1¹⁸ (יִסְיֹף יִסְיֹף מִכְּ); 2²³ (|| בְּעַם עֵינָיו ||); partic. of suffering servant of ' Is 53^{3,4} (both || חֲלִי ||).

† [כָּאֵה] vb. Niph. be disheartened, oowed (cf. Ar. *كَاكَ* draw back timidly, *كَا* abstain through timidity)—**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִכְאָה consec. Dn 11³⁰ then shall he be cowed; Pt. נִכְאָה לָבָב $\psi 109^{16}$ downhearted (|| וְאֵבִיָּן ||). **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* הִכְאֵבוֹת לָב צָרִיק Ez 13²²; but 𐤇𐤅𐤇 Co הַכְאֵבוֹת v. כָּאֵב.

† [כָּאֵה] adj. cowed, $\psi 10^{10}$ Qr כָּאֵים; host of cowed ones, but rd. Kt חֲלֵבָאִים; v. p. 319.

[כָּאֵר] v. II. בור.

כָּאֵר Am 8⁸, v. יָאֵר.

כֹּכַב (√ of foll., cf. Sta^{116,5}; meaning not wholly clear; Ar. *كَب* is roll threads into a ball, *كَمَّة* ball of thread, but also troop of horses, band of men, etc.; Eth. *ክክ*: is in orbem circum-sistere, *ክክ*: orbis, circulus, etc.; hence *perh.* star, as round, or as collected in bands, clusters, constellations; As. *kabābu* = burn; *kabābē*, shields, is written *kabābē* by D1^{HWB 678}).

† כֹּכַב n.m. Gn 15⁵ star (NH *id.*; Aram. כֹּכְבָא, כֹּכְבָא, כֹּכְבָא, fem. form specifically of planet Venus, v. also We^{Skizzen III, 36, 38}; Ar. *كوكب* gen. of single stars and prob. Aram. loan-word, We^{Skizzen III, 175}; Eth. *ክክ*; prob. for כֹּכְבָב v. Mahri *kubkob*, *kobkib*, etc., Maltzan ZMG 1873, 227 and As. *kakkabu* D1^{HWB 886}; Pun. *κακαβουμ* (Dioscorides), name of a plant, prob. from shape of seed-cup, Blau^{ZMG xxxII, 1873, 529}, on formation cf. Nö^{M 109} Ba^{NE 138, 1})—ב' abs. Nu 24¹⁷; cstr. כֹּכְבֵי Am 5²⁶; pl. כֹּכְבִים Gn 1¹⁶ + 19 t.; cstr. כֹּכְבֵי (כֹּכְבֵי) Gn 22¹⁷ + 13 t.; כֹּכְבֵיהֶם Ez 32⁷;—sg. only אֱלֹהֵיהֶם כֹּכְבֵיהֶם (where, however, כֹּכְבֵי is prob. a gloss, so GFM Dec. 19, 1890, and now We; v. further in We), and שִׁבְט בִּישְׂרָאֵל כֹּכְבֵי Nu 24¹⁷ (JE); || שִׁבְט בִּישְׂרָאֵל כֹּכְבֵי, metaph. of future ruler); elsewhere pl. *stars*, || sun and moon (cf. also *infr.*) Gn 1¹⁶ (P) $\psi 136^9$ (to rule the night, cf. Gn 1¹⁶), Je 31³⁵ Gn 37⁹ (E), Joseph's dream (כֹּכְבֵי עֶשְׂרָה = 11 brethren); Dt 4¹⁹ obj. of idol. worship (cf. *infr.*); observed in augury בְּכֹהֵן הַחַיִּים Is 47¹³ (of Babylon); Ec 12² (|| (also) light; fig. of brightness of youth); || sun Jb 9⁷; || moon $\psi 8^4$; sign of evening Ne 4¹⁶ (|| מַעֲלוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם עַד צֵאת הַבֶּן ||) cf. מַעֲלוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם עַד צֵאת הַבֶּן Jb 3⁹

(appar. sign of dawn); numbered by God ψ 147⁴; sim. of abundant posterity, Gn 15⁶ 22¹⁷ 26⁴ Ex 32¹³ (all JE); of Isr. Dt 1¹⁰ 10²² 28⁶² 1 Ch 27³² Ne 9²³; of number of merchants of Nineveh Na 3¹⁸; as lofty, Jb 22¹²; so in fig. of haughty nations Ob⁴ Is 14¹⁵; cf. symbolic vision of Dn (\parallel צָבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם, צָבָא) Dn 8¹⁰; sim. of brightness of righteous Dn 12³; not pure (יָבֵן) before God Jb 25⁵ (\parallel moon); darkened in Yahweh's judgment Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵ Ez 32⁷ (\parallel sun and moon; so) Is 13¹⁰ (\parallel also קָסִי לַיְהוָה); personified: as fighting Ju 5²⁰; shouting Jb 38⁷ בִּקְרִי בִקְרִי, \parallel קְרִי אֱלֹהִים); praising ψ 148⁸ (אֲוֹר, \parallel sun and moon).—On stars in Arab. mythol. v. We Skizzen III. 173 f.

† **נָבַר** vb. be heavy, weighty, burdensome, honoured (NH Pi. honour, and deriv., נָבַר weight; Ph. n.pr.f. כְּבֹרַת = honoured one, and in cpd. n.pr.; Eth. ከሰደ: be heavy, etc.; As. kabádu or kabdtu, grow or be heavy, Dl HWB; cf. Ar. كَبَدٌ difficulty, distress; كَبَدٌ III. struggle with difficulties, etc.; Zinj. כְּבֹרֹ honour, DHM ^{Sendsch. 56}; Sab. כְּבֹרַת gifts of honour, = Heb. נְדָבָה freewill offering DHM ^{ZMG 1883, 341 f.})—**Qal** Pf. כ' Is 24²⁰; 3 fs. נָבְרָה Gn 18²⁰ + 4 t.; נָבְרָה Ju 20³⁴; 3 mpl. נָבְרוּ Gn 48¹⁰; **Impf.** יִבְרֶה Ex 9⁷ Is 66⁶; יִבְרֶה Jb 6³ 33⁷ + 10 t. **Impf.** נִבְרֶה Gn 12¹⁰ + is given as 3 m. Pf. by some; but it is prob. taken better as adj. SS make נָבַר ψ 38⁵ inf. abs.; <Thes adj.).—**1.** be heavy, in weight, of misfortune, heavier than sand Jb 6³; of God's hand in punishment 1 S 5¹¹, with אֵל 1 S 5⁶; עַל ψ 32⁴; of man's hand in war Ju 1³⁵; יְדֵי נָבְרָה עַל-אֲנַחְתִּי my hand is heavy upon my groaning Jb 23² is explained by X Hrz Schlottm as hand smiting me; but read rather with G E De Reu Di יְדֵי of God's hand; of pressure אֲנָפִי Jb 33⁷ (G B) = vehement, sore, of battle Ju 20³⁴; c. אֵל 1 S 31³ = עַל 1 Ch 10³; burdensome, grievous; לֹא יִבְרֶה עָלֶיךָ lest we be burdensome unto thee 2 S 13²¹; of work laid upon one, bondage, with עַל Ex 5⁹ (JE) Ne 5¹⁸; of sin conceived as a burden Gn 18²⁰ (J), iniquities ψ 38⁵; transgressions, with עַל Is 24²⁰. **2.** heavy, insensible, dull, of the eyes, so as to be unable to see Gn 48¹⁰ (JE); of the ears Is 59¹; of the לֵב, hard, insensible Ex 9⁷ (J; P and E's syn. is הִקִּי, q. v.) **3.** be honoured (cf. βαρύς) of a man Jb 14²¹ (opp. יַעֲרֹר: cf. Hiph. 3), of Tyre Ez 27²⁵, of Yahweh Is 66⁵.

Niph. Pf. נִבְרַר 2 S 6²⁰, נִבְרַרְתָּ 2 S 23^{19,23} 1 Ch 11²¹; נִבְרַרְתָּ Is 43⁴; + 2 t. Pf.; **Impf.** אֲבִבֶר Lv 10⁸ Is 49⁶; אֲבִבְרָה Ex 14^{4,17}; אֲבִבְרָה 2 S 6²²; אֲבִבְרָה Hg 1⁸; **Imv.** הִבְבֵּר 2 K 14¹⁰; **Inf.** הִבְבְּרִי Ex 14¹⁸ Ez 39¹³; **Pt.** נִבְבֵּר Gn 34¹⁰ + 6 t.; pl. נִבְבְּרִים Nu 22¹⁶; cstr. נִבְבְּרֵי Is 23^{8,9} Ps 82⁴; נִבְבְּרֵיהֶּ Na 3¹⁰; נִבְבְּרֵיהֶּם ψ 149⁸; **Pl.** f. נִבְבְּרוֹת ψ 87³—**1.** pass. a. be made heavy fr. abundance, מַעֲיִנוֹת נִבְבְּרִי fountains abounding in water Pr 8²⁴. b. be honoured, enjoy honour, of man 1 S 9⁶ 22¹⁴ 2 S 6^{20,22} 23¹⁹ = 1 Ch 11²¹, 2 S 23²³ 2 K 14¹⁰ Is 43⁴ 49⁶ 1 Ch 4⁹ נִבְבֵּר וַיְהִי, וַיְהִי נִבְבֵּר (altered from 2 S 23²³); but more frequent in pt. as subst. honourable, honoured, distinguished man Gn 34¹⁰ Nu 22¹⁵ (JE) Is 3⁵ 23^{8,9} Na 3¹⁰ ψ 149⁸; נִבְבְּרוֹת ψ 87³ glorious things; הַשֵּׁם הַנִּבְבֵּר וְהַנּוֹרָא Dt 28⁶⁶ the glorious and awe-inspiring name (of Yahweh). **2.** medial, get oneself glory (or honour), of God Is 26¹⁵ Ez 28²² 39¹³ Hg 1⁸; with ב in or by any one Ex 14^{4,17,18} (P); עַל-פְּנֵי Lv 10⁸ (P).

Piel Pf. 2 m. sf. קִבְּרֵתִי Is 43²³; 3 mpl. קִבְּרוּ 1 S 6⁶; + 3 t. Pf.; **Impf.** יִקְבֵּר Mal 1⁶ + 3 t.; sf. יִקְבְּרֵנִי ψ 50²³; 3fs. sf. תִּקְבְּרֵנִי Is 43²⁰; אֲבִבְרָה ψ 86¹²; + 12 t. **Impf.** יִבְבֵּר Ex 20¹² + 2 t.; + 3 t. **Imv.**; **Inf.** abs. נִבְבֵּר Nu 22¹⁷; + 2 t. **Inf.**; **Pt.** מִבְבֵּר 2 S 10³; + 4 t. **Pt.**;—**1.** make heavy, insensible (cf. **Qal 2**) the (ב) ל 1 S 6⁶. **2.** make honourable, honour, glorify, usu. c. human subj.: a. human obj., parents Ex 20¹² = Dt 5¹⁸ (Dec.), Mal 1⁶; Balaam Nu 22^{17,17,37} 24^{11,11} (JE); sons of Eli 1 S 2²⁹; Saul 1 S 15³⁰; Nahash 2 S 10³ = 1 Ch 19³; Jerusalem La 1⁸; more gen. ψ 15⁴; subj. God 1 S 2^{30b} ψ 91¹⁵, cf. Pr 4⁸. b. obj. things, sacred place Is 60¹³ (God subj.); the Sabbath Is 58¹³. c. God obj. 1 S 2^{30a} Is 24¹⁵ 25³ 43²⁰ ψ 22²⁴ 50^{15,23} Pr 14³¹; + acc. rei ובחיר Is 43²³; + ב instr. (lips) Is 29¹³; + ן (מְהִינָה) Pr 3⁹; obj. the name of 'י, c. acc. ψ 86¹²; c. ל' ψ 86⁹; obj. the מִלְאָה Ju 13¹⁷. d. subj. indef. (si vera l.), obj. God and man Ju 9⁹ (of olive; on text, esp. פֹּן בִּי, v. GFM). e. obj. a heathen god לְאֱלֹהֵהֶּ Dn 11^{38,39}.

Fu. be made honourable, honoured. **Impf.** יִבְבֵּר Pr 13¹⁵ 27¹⁸; **Pt.** מִבְבֵּר Is 58¹³.

Hiph. Pf. הִבְבִּיר La 3⁷ + 5 t.; 2 f. הִבְבִּירָה Is 47⁶; + 4 t. Pf.; **Impf.** יִהְבֵּר Ex 8²⁸ 9³⁴; **Imv.** הִבְבֵּר Is 6¹⁰; **Inf.** abs. הִבְבֵּר Ex 8¹¹; cstr. הִבְבִּיר 2 Ch 25¹⁹; **Pt.** מִבְבִּיר Hb 2⁶.—**1.** make heavy, a yoke 1 K 12^{10,14} = 2 Ch 10^{10,14}, Is 47⁶; ellipt. with עַל Ne 5¹⁵; a chain La 3⁷; pledges, with

ל על Hb 2⁵. 2. *make heavy, dull, unresponsive*, the ears Is 6¹⁰ Zc 7¹¹; the לֵב Ex 8^{11.28} 9³⁴ 10¹ (J). 3. *cause to be honoured*, of depopulated districts of NE. Israel, Is 8²³, of restored nation Je 30¹⁹ (|| לֹא יִעָרֹוּ); *shew or display honour*, 2 Ch 25¹⁹ לְהַכְבִּיר (in || 2 K 14¹⁰ הִכְבִּיר).

Hithp. *Imv.* הִתְכַבֵּר Na 3¹⁵; *f.* הִתְכַבְּרִי Na 3¹⁵; *Pt.* מִתְכַבֵּר Pr 12⁹;—1. *make oneself heavy, dense, numerous* (cf. כָּבֵד 1 b) as locusts Na 3^{15.16}. 2. *honour oneself* Pr 12⁹.

כָּבֵד **adj.** heavy;—כ' Gn 41²¹ + 34 t.; cstr. חֲכָבֵד Ex 4^{10.10}; כָּבֵד Is 1⁴; pl. כְּבָדִים Ex 17¹²; cstr. כְּבָרִי Ez 3^{5.6};—1. a. *heavy, a burden* ψ 38⁵; hands (weary of holding up) Ex 17¹² (E), hair of head 2 S 14²⁶, a corpulent old man 1 S 4¹⁸; of head 2 S 14²⁶, a corpulent old man 1 S 4¹⁸; עֵן כָּבֵד עֵן Is 1⁴ a *people heavy with (the burden of) iniquity*; a cloud charged with rain Ex 19¹⁶ (E); a rock of large size Is 32²; *oppressive, grievous, burdensome, a yoke* 1 K 12^{4.11} = 2 Ch 10^{4.11}; a famine Gn 12¹⁰ 41³¹ 43¹ 47^{4.13} (J); *the vexation (בַּעַס) of a fool* Pr 27⁵; *vehement, sore, of a mourning* Gn 50¹¹ (J). b. *massive, abundant, numerous, of a people* עַם Nu 20²⁰ (J) 1 K 3⁹; *army* חֵיל 2 K 6¹⁴ 18¹⁷ = Is 36²; *insect swarm* Ex 8²⁰ (J). c. *heavy, dull of speech and tongue* Ex 4^{10.10} (JE); of the לֵב, *hard* Ex 7¹⁴ (J). d. *hard, difficult, of a thing to be done* Ex 18¹⁸ (E) Nu 11¹⁴ (J); of a language to be understood Ez 3^{5.6}. 2. in the usage of J כָּבֵד is frequent: a. *very oppressive, grievous, of hail* Ex 9^{18.24}; *murrain* Ex 9³; *lamentation* Gn 50¹⁰. b. *very numerous, cattle* Ex 12³⁸; *army, מִחְנֶה* Gn 50⁸; *locusts* Ex 10¹⁴; so חֵיל 1 K 10² = 2 Ch 9¹. c. *very rich, במקנה in cattle* Gn 13².

כֶּבֶד **n.m.** ^{Le 2.11} liver (explained by Thes (quoting Galen) as the *heavy organ, par excellence*, of the body; NH כְּבֵד; Aram. כְּבָדָא, כְּבָדָא; Ar. كَبِدٌ, cf. كَبِدٌ (anything) *large, thick* in the middle; Eth. ክብድ; As. kabittu DI^{HWB} *temper, heart* (fig.), Aram. כְּבֵד, כְּבָדָא, *'be angry*, because the liver was regarded as seat of emotions)—כ' Ex 29¹⁵ + 11 t.; כְּבֵדִי Pr 7²⁸; כְּבֵדִי La 2¹¹;—*liver* of man, as pierced by arrow Pr 7²⁸; poured out in sorrow La 2¹¹; of animals as consulted by divination רָאָה בְּכ' Ez 21²⁶; elsewhere in P, in phrases (ה) יִתְרָה (על-) הַכְּבֵד Ex 29^{13.22} Lv 3^{4.10.15} 4⁹ 7⁴ 8^{16.25} 9¹⁹; (על-) הַיִּתְרָה מִן-הַב' Lv 9¹⁰, of the animals suited for sacrifice.

כְּבֹדָה **n.[m.]** 1. *heaviness, weight* of a stone Pr 27³. 2. *mass, abundance*, of corpses Na 3⁵. 3. *vehemence*, of war Is 21¹⁶, of storm Is 30²⁷.

† I. [כְּבֹדָה] **adj.** glorious, only fs. כְּבֹדָה, of a bed Ez 23⁴¹; a queen in bridal array ψ 45¹⁴. See also כְּבֹדָה **n.f.** infr.

† II. כְּבֹדָה **n.m.** ^{Is 60.1} and † f. ^{Gn 49.6} abundance, honour, glory;—כ' Jos 7¹⁹ + 7ot.; כְּבֹד Gn 31¹ Na 2¹⁰; cstr. כְּבֹדֵד Ex 16⁷ + 62 t.; כְּבֹד Pr 25^{2.2}; sf. כְּבֹדִי Gn 45¹⁵ + 17 t.; כְּבָרִי Gn 49⁶ + 3 t.; + 4ot. sfs.—1. *abundance, riches* Gn 31¹ (J), Is 10³ 61⁶ 66^{11.12} Na 2¹⁰ ψ 49^{17.18}. 2. *honour, splendour, glory*, of external condition and circumstances: a. of men: of Joseph in Egypt Gn 45¹³ (E); of Job Jb 19⁹ 29²⁰; of Ephraim Ho 9¹¹, Samaria Ho 10⁵; עֶשְׂרֵי זָבֹוֹד; *wealth and splendour* 1 Ch 29^{12.28} 2 Ch 17⁵ 18¹ 32²⁷ Pr 3¹⁶ 8¹⁸ 22⁴; נִם ע' גַּם כ' 2 Ch 11¹² = 1 K 3¹⁸, Ec 6²; || עֶשְׂרֵי Pr 11¹⁶; man was crowned with זָבֹוֹד at his creation, ψ 8⁸; the king is given כ' הוֹד זָבֹוֹד || כ' Est 5¹¹ *splendour of his wealth*, of a throne 1 S 2⁹ (poem), Is 22²⁸ Je 14²¹ 17¹²; a kingdom Est 1⁴; chariots Is 22¹⁸; priestly robes Ex 28^{2.40} (P); Lebanon Is 35² 60¹³; forest Is 10¹⁸ (fig. of royal might); trees Ez 31¹⁸; temple Hg 2^{3.4}; restored holy land ψ 84¹² Is 4^{2.5}; Jerus. Is 62². c. of God, *glory, (i) in historic theophanies*: to Moses Ex 33^{18.22} (J); || אֱהָתָה Nu 14²² (JE); || נִגְלָהוּ Dt 5²¹. P uses כ' יהוה for theophanies of the Exodus Ex 16^{7.10} 24^{16.17} 40^{34.36} Lv 9^{6.23} Nu 14¹⁰ 16¹⁹ 17⁷ 20⁶, cf. 2 Ch 5¹⁴ = 1 K 8¹¹, 2 Ch 7^{1.2.3}; so Ezek., Ez 1²⁸ 3^{12.23} 10^{4.18} 11²³ 43^{4.5} 44⁴; with the variation יִשְׂרָאֵל יִשְׂרָאֵל כ' Ez 8⁴ 9³ 10¹⁸ 11²² 43², and הַכְּבֹוֹד Ez 3²³; the sacred tent was sanctified by the Glory Ex 29⁴³ (P), and the temple was כ' מְקוֹם מִשְׁכַּן כ' ψ 26⁸; when the ark was captured, the Glory went into exile from Israel 1 S 4^{21.22}. (2) *in historic and ideal manifestations* to the pious mind Yahweh's name is a name of glory ψ 72¹⁹ Ne 9⁶; his eyes eyes of glory Is 3⁵; in the temple his glory is seen ψ 63⁵; it is על השמים ψ 113⁴; על כל הארץ ψ 57^{6.12}; in a thunderstorm he is אֵל הַכְּבֹוֹד ψ 29³; his glory is לְעוֹלָם ψ 104³¹; it is great ψ 138⁵; above all the earth ψ 108⁶; the whole earth is full of it Is 6³; the heavens are declaring אֵל הַכְּבֹוֹד ψ 109²; with reference to the divine reign יְהוָה מְלֹכֹוֹתָו ב' הַיָּדָה כ' ψ 145¹²; ב' הַיָּדָה כ' ψ 145⁵. (3) he is מְלֹוֹ הַכְּבֹוֹד ψ 24^{7.8.9.10.10};

he will appear in his glory ψ 102¹⁷, his glory will be revealed in a march through the wilderness to the holy land Is 40⁶, the land will see it Is 35², shine with it Ez 43³, and it will dwell in the land ψ 85¹⁰; it will be to the rearward of Israel Is 58⁸; it will arise and be seen upon Jerusalem Is 60¹⁻²; Yahweh will be the glory in the midst of her Zc 2⁹; the temple will be filled with it Hg 2⁷; the earth will be filled with a knowledge of it Hb 2¹⁴, and with it Nu 14²¹ (JE) ψ 72¹⁹; it will be declared among the nations and all will see it Is 66^{18,19,19} ψ 97⁸ and peoples and kings revere it ψ 102¹⁶ Is 59¹⁹; 'I will reign before his elders in glory Is 24²³; the resting-place of the Messiah will be כבוד Is 11¹⁹. 3. honour, dignity of position מנע מפ' withhold from honour Nu 24¹¹ (E); ירד מפ' descend from Je 48¹⁸; 'ב' שלח אחר Zc 2¹²; 'ב' רום כב' ψ 112⁹; 'ב' שכב כב' Is 14¹⁸; 'ב' תמך כ' Pr 29²³; 'ב' ירבה כ' Dn 11³⁹; 'ב' לקח כ' take me to honour ψ 73²⁴; not becoming to fools Pr 26¹; 'ב' לפני עונה before honour (goeth) humility Pr 15³³ 18¹²; antithesis קלון Ho 4⁷ Hb 2¹⁶ Pr 3³⁵; קלקון Hb 2¹⁶; כבוד is used as collective, of honoured men, dignitaries, nobility ישראל כבוד Mi 1¹⁵; elsewhere as estr. before various nations or with sfs. only Is 5¹³ 8⁷ 10¹⁶ 16¹⁴ 17^{3,4} 21¹⁶ 22²⁴. 4. honour, reputation, of character, of man ולא ילך ל'ב' of man 2 Ch 26¹⁸ neither will it be for thine honour; || חכמה Ec 10¹; צדקה Pr 21²¹; antith. ב' חכמה || וחקר כבודם Pr 25²⁷ and searching out of their glory is (not) glory לאיש כ' Pr 20³; ב' אלהים חקר דבר Pr 25² the honour of God is to conceal a thing, but the honour of kings is to search out a thing. 5. my honour, poet. of the seat of honour in the inner man, the noblest part of man || נפשי Gn 49⁶ (poem) ψ 7⁶; לבי ψ 16⁹ 108²; it is called upon to אפר ψ 30¹³ (rd. כבודי for כבוד); עירה ψ 57⁹. 6. honour, reverence, glory, as due to one or ascribed to one: a. of men, due to a father Mal 1⁶; honour done to David by Nathan's prophecy 1 Ch 17¹⁸; ל' עשה 2 Ch 32³³ do honour to; ל' נתן Pr 26⁸; || ישע ψ 62⁸. b. of God, כבודי the honour due to me (Yahweh) Is 42⁸ 43⁷ 48¹¹ שמו כ' שמו 1 S 6⁶ Je 13¹⁶ Mal 2² שים כ' Jos 7¹⁹ (J), Is 42¹²; שים כ' תהלתו ψ 66²; יהב כ' ועז ל' ψ 29⁹ 96⁷ = 1 Ch 16²⁸; זמר כ' שמו ψ 29⁹ 96⁸ = 1 Ch 16²⁹; יהב כ' שמו ל' אמר ψ 66²; ספר כבודו בנוים Ez 39²¹; יהב כ' מלכותך ψ 145¹¹; נתן כבודו בנוים Ez 39²¹; אמר כבודו ψ 29⁹ say Glory; יעלו כ' exult with

(ascriptions of) glory ψ 149⁶. 7. glory as the object of honour, reverence and glorifying, כבודי ψ 3⁴ my glory (the one whom I glorify); כבודם ψ 106²⁰ their glory; כבודו Je 21¹¹.

† כבודה n.f. abundance, riches Jn 18²¹. See also I. [כבוד].

כְּבֹדָת n.f. heaviness, 'וַיִּנְהַגְהוּ בְכִ' Ex 14²⁵ (J) and they drove them with heaviness (difficulty).

† [כָּבַח] vb. be quenched, extinguished, go out, of fire or lamp (NH id.; Aram. כְּבָא id. of light of eyes (rare))—Qal Pf. 3 pl. כְּבוּ Is 43¹⁷; Impf. יִכְבֶּה 1 S 3³ Pr 21¹⁸; 3 fs. תִּכְבֶּה Lv 6⁶ + 10 t.; Inf. estr. כְּבוֹתָךְ Ez 32⁷ 9 10 Co (MT'כַּב'Pi.)—be quenched, extinguished (c. neg. exc. 1 S 3³ Pr 26²⁰ Is 43¹⁷), of lamp (גֵּר אֱלֹהִים) in sanctuary 1 S 3³; of altar-fire Lv 6^{6,6}; of גֵּרָה Pr 31¹⁸; of bodies of renegade Israelites Is 66²⁴ (cf. גֵּרָה בְּרִיחַ); subj. אֵשׁ fig. of contention Pr 26²⁰; fig., subj. fire kindled by 'I Ez 21^{8,4}; subj. wrath (תִּקְוָה) of 'I 2 K 22¹⁷ = 2 Ch 34²⁵, Je 7²⁰; wrath under fig. of fire (אֵשׁ) Je 17²⁷; so of burning land of Edom Is 34³⁰; of annihilation of Yahweh's enemies Is 43¹⁷ בַּפְּשָׁתָהּ || רָעַע, cf. Pharaoh Ez 32⁷ (v. supr.) Pi. Pf. וְכָבִי consec. 2 S 14⁷; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִכְבֶּנָה Is 42³; 2 ms. תִּכְבֶּנָה 2 S 21¹⁷; וְיִכְבִּי 2 Ch 29⁷; Inf. כְּבוֹת Ct 8⁷; also MT כְּבוֹתָךְ Ez 32⁷ (but cf. supr.); Pt. מְכַבֵּה Is 1³¹ + 3 t.;—quench, extinguish, fig. except 2 Ch 29⁷ (of extinguishing lamps, גֵּרוֹחַ, in temple); sq. גֵּר יִשְׂרָאֵל (fig. for life of David) 2 S 21¹⁷; sq. גַּחְלִיתִי (coal = family-hope) 2 S 14⁷ (of killing widow's only son); sq. פְּשָׁתָהּ כְּבָהּ Is 42³ dimly-burning wick (fig. of spiritually weak); implied obj. ref. to wrath of 'I Am 5⁶ Je 4⁴ 21¹²; to people and idols Is 1³¹; sq. love אֲהַבָה Ct 8⁷ (subj. מַיִם רַבִּים); Ez 32⁷ cf. supr.

† כְּבוּל n.pr.loc. 1. city on border of Asher Jos 19²⁷, mod. Kábul, 4 h. (9 miles) SE. from Akko, Rob^{BR III, 88} Guérin^{Gal. I, 422f.} 2. אֶרֶץ כְּבוּל district in Galilee 1 K 9¹³ containing 20 cities given by Sol. to Hiram (popular etymol. poss. as + בָּל = בַּל not, i.e. as good as nothing, cf. v¹², so Ew Th; Klo conject. אֶרֶץ גְּלִיל, Buhl^{Geogr. I, 116}).

כָּבַל (√ of foll. = bind; NH כְּבַל bind, כְּבַל fetter; Aram. כְּבַל id., כְּבַלָּא id., כָּבַל, כָּבַל bind, כָּבַל fetter).

† כְּבַל n.[m.] fetter(s), late;—sg. coll. עָגַי וְעָגַי כְּבַלָּא ψ 105¹⁸ they humbled his feet with

fetters (|| פּוּל); pl. cstr. כּבּוּל (|| וּלְמַיִם); 149

כּבּוּ (√ of foll., mng. dub.; NH כּבּוּן, Aram.

כּבּוּ, כּבּוּ = *wrap round, wrap up*).

† כּבּוּן n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15⁴⁰ poss. = foll., Ⓞ Χαβρα, ⓄL Χαββα.

† מְכַבְּנָה (van d. H. מְכַבְּנָא) n.pr.loc. 1 Ch 2⁴⁹ (represented as having שְׁנָא for father; poss. = foregoing), Ⓞ Μαχαβηνα, ⓄL Μαχβανα.

† מְכַבְּנִי n.pr.m. a hero of David 1 Ch 12¹⁴.

[כּבּוּ] **vb.** (tread), wash (NH *id.*; Ph. כּכּס as pt.; As. *kabāsu*, tread (down), subjugate, *kibšū*, step, path, D1^{HWB})—**Qal** Pt. only כּוּבֵס מְסַלַח שְׂרָה כּוּבֵס *highway of fuller's (= treader's, washer's) field* Is 7³ 36² = 2 K 18¹⁷. **Pi.** Pf. כּוּבֵס consec. Lv 13⁶ + 11 t.; כּוּבֵס Gn 49¹¹ 2 S 19²⁵, etc.; *Impf.* כּוּבֵס Lv 11²⁵ + 16 t.; 2 ms. sf. כּוּבֵסִי ψ 51⁹, etc.; *Inv.* sf. כּוּבֵסִי 51⁴; fs. כּוּבֵסִי Je 4¹⁴; *Pt.* pl. כּוּבֵסִים Mal 3²;—**1.** wash garments (i.e. by treading) Ex 19^{10,14} (E), 2 S 19²⁵; fig. of Judah Gn 49¹¹; elsewhere chiefly P: Lv 6²⁰ 11^{25,26} 13^{6,34} 15¹¹ Nu 8⁹ +; || רָחַץ (which = wash person) Lv 14^{8,9} 15^{5,6,7,8,10,11} + (כּ' in Lv 27 t., || ר' 15 t.; in Nu 8 t., || ר' 3 t.); *Pt.* = fuller (cf. Qal), only מְכַבְּנֵי מְכַבְּנֵי Mal 3². **+2.** wash person, only poet. and fig. כּוּבֵסִי מְרַחֵץ לְבָבִי Je 2²²; כּוּבֵסִי מְרַחֵץ לְבָבִי Je 4¹⁴; c. sf. ψ 51⁴ (|| טָהַר; + מְעוֹזֵן); v⁹ (|| הִטָּא). **+Pu.** Pf. כּוּבֵס consec. Lv 13⁵⁸ 15¹⁷ be washed, of garment. **+Hothp.** (Ges^{164,3}) *Inf.* כּוּבֵסִי אַחֲרֵי הַפְּגָעָה Lv 13⁵⁵ after the plague is washed out, so v⁵⁶.

† I. [כּבּוּר] **vb.** be much, many (As. *kabāru*, be great, mighty; *kabru*, great, huge; Ar. كَبَّرَ be great, in body, rank, or age, كَبِيرٌ great, noble, aged; Eth. ክብረ: be honoured, magnified; ክብር: honoured, glorious; Sab. epith. כּבּר Hal^{Et. Sab.}

JAs. Doc. 1874, No. 90; Syr. كَبَّح, كَبَّح for Heb. רָבָה, הרָבָה, הרָבָה (rare) much; Zinj. be abundant, numerous)—**Hiph.** (only Elihu) make many, Jb 35¹⁶ יַבְבֵּר מְלִין יַבְבֵּר (cf. וַיִּבֶר אֶמְרָיו 34³⁷) >make great, Bu^{Beitr.} 138, comparing 8²; מְכַבְּרִי with the force of a subst. (Ew^{180c}) 36³¹ לְמְכַבְּרִי אֵל אֵל גִּיבֵת יֵתֵן אֵל אֵל e.g. 2 Ch 11²³).

† כּבִּיר **adj.** great, mighty, much, only poet., and only Jb Is¹:—Is 10¹³ Qr (but rd. as Kt כּבִּירִי, 17¹² and 28² מִים כּבִּירִים (usu. רַבִּים), Jb 8² פּוּחַ אֲמֵרִי כּבִּיר a mighty wind, 15¹⁰

מִים כּבִּיר מֵאֲנִיךְ יָמִים (Ges^{113a, B. 6a}) = aged: of God, 34¹⁷ כּ' כּבִּיר צְדִיק the just mighty one, 36⁵, יִי כּ' כּבִּיר mighty in strength of understanding; 34²⁴ mighty men; of quantity = much, Is 16¹⁴ מְכַבְּרִים mighty men; שְׂאֵר מַעֲטָה מְעוֹד לֹא כּבִּיר וכי כביר מצאה ידי Jb 31²⁵ had gotten much.

† [כּבְּרָה] **n.f.** appar. distance, only in the phr. עוֹר כּ' ה' לְבֹנָא אַפְרָתָה a distance of land or length of way, Gn 35¹⁶ וְיָהִי עוֹר כּ' ה' לְבֹנָא אַפְרָתָה 48⁷ וְיִלְכֶה מֵאֵמוֹ כּ' אֶרֶץ 2 K 5¹⁹ עוֹר כּ' א' לְבֹנָא אַפְרָתָה The distance meant is uncertain, but fr. 2 K 5¹⁹ it would seem to have been a short one; v. further Di^{Gn 35, 16} and Thes (As. *kibrāti* is a (widely extended) territory, quarter of the world, etc., D1^{HWB 315}; according to Hoffm. GGAbh. xxxvi (1890), 23-25 perhaps the distance that one can see).

† I. כּבֵּר **adv.** (late) already (freq. in Mish. and NH; ܟܒܪ (rare); Syr. ܟܒܪ usu. perhaps, occas. already (Mt 11²¹ Hb 10²); Mand. ܟܒܪ already, N6^{M. p. 202}. Der. uncertain, connexion with √ כּבּר being dub.)—already, Ec 1¹⁰ כּבֵּר הָיָה it hath already been, 2^{12,16} 3^{15,16} 4² 6¹⁰ 9^{6,7}.

† II. כּבְּרָא n.pr.fl. Kēbār, a river (or perhaps a canal) of Babylonia, not at present identified, by wh. the exiles, among whom Ez. ministered, were settled; always in the phr. נְהַר כּבְּרָא Ez 1^{1,3} 3^{15,23} 10^{15,20,22} 43³ (cf. Sm Ez 1¹ Del^{Par. 47 L., 184}).

II. כּבּר (√ of foll.; ? to intertwine, net; NH כּבֵּר sift is denom. fr. כּבְּרָה).

† [כּבִּיר] **n.[m.]** prob. something netted, i.e. either a quilt or (Ew^{H. 3.77} Ke) a fly-net (καωωπιον) spread over the face while a person was asleep; 1 S 19^{13,16} הָעוֹסִים כּבִּיר הָעוֹסִים a quilt (or fly-net) of goats' (hair). Vid. further Dr^{ad loc.}

† כּבְּרָה **n.f.** a sieve (a net-like implement), Am 9⁹ בְּכַבְּרָה יִנְעַם כּבִּירֵי הָעוֹסִים as it (corn) is shaken (i.e. sifted) in a sieve. Cf. Wetzst^{ZFP xiv. 1 ff.}

† מְכַבְּרִי **n.[m.]** a netted cloth or coverlet; 2 K 8¹⁵ of the cloth which Hazael dipped in water, and spread over Ben-hadad's face to smother him.

מְכַבְּרִי **n.m.** grating or lattice-work, cstr. מְכַבְּרִי—Ex 27⁴ and thou shalt make for it (the altar of burnt-offering in the tab.) מְכַבְּרִי מְעֻשֵׂה רֶשֶׁת נְחֹשֶׁת a grating, (even) a network of bronze, which surrounded the lower half of the altar (v^{5b}): so 38⁴; מְכַבְּרִי הַנְּחֹשֶׁת 35¹⁶ 38^{5,30} 39³⁰.

כָּבֵשׁ ¹⁰⁷ **n.m.** Ex 29, 38 *lamb* (√*dub.*: NH *id.*, *battering-ram*; As. *kabšu*, *lamb* acc. to COT Gloss; Ar. *كَبَش* is *ram, leader*; Syr. *ܩܚܡܐ* *lamb*, with anom. *ܘ*, is very rare, and prob. loan-word; Nö in Frä¹⁰⁹)—*כ* abs. Ex 29³⁹ + 43 t.; pl. *כְּבָשִׁים* v⁹⁸ + 61 t.; sf. *כְּבָשִׁי* Jb 31²⁰;—**1.** *lamb*, for sacrific.: Is 1¹¹; of daily offering Ex 29^{39,39,39,40,41} Nu 28^{3,4,4} + 12 t. Nu 28; sin-offering Lv 4³²; purification 12⁶ 14¹⁰ + 5 t. Lv 14; dedication of altar Nu 7¹⁵ + 25 t. Nu 7; offerings in 7th month 29² + 22 t. Nu 29, etc. (87 t. Ex Lv Nu all P); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 46⁴ + 6 t. Ez 46; 1 Ch 29²¹ 2 Ch 29^{21,22,32} 35⁷ Ezr 8³⁵, cf. sim. Je 11¹⁹. **2.** *lamb*s, as grazing; symb. of devastation Is 5¹⁷ (cf. Gie^{Beitr.} 1890), sim. of Isr. Ho 4¹⁶; in predict. *וְיָרַח וְיִאֶחַז עִם-כ'* Is 11⁶. **3.** *lamb*s, as furnishing wool for clothing: Jb 31²⁰ 'כ' ¹⁰, Pr 27²⁶ *לְכִבְשֵׁךָ* 'כ'.

כְּבִשָׁה, **כְּבִשָׁה** **n.f.** ewe-lamb; 'כ' 2 S 12^{3,6}; 'כ' Lv 14¹⁰ Nu 6¹⁴; cstr. *כְּבִשָׁת* 2 S 12⁴; pl. *כְּבִשָׁת* Gn 21^{29,30}; cstr. *כְּבִשָׁת* v²³;—*ewe-lamb*s (7) set in witness Gn 21^{29,30} (E); used in sacrific. Lv 14¹⁰ (purif.), Nu 6¹⁴ (Nazirite); both P, and both || *כְּבִשָׁה*; for food, in Nathan's parable 2 S 12^{3,4,6}.

כִּשְׁבָּא **n.[m.]** *lamb* (transp. fr. preceding)—*כ* abs. Lv 3⁷ + 5 t.; pl. *כִּשְׁבָּאִים* Gn 30³² + 6 t.;—*lamb*, as property Gn 30^{32,33,35,40} (J); for sacrific. Lv 1¹⁰ 3^{7,4} 35²² Nu 18¹⁷, cf. Lv 22²⁷; for food Lv 7²³, cf. 17³ (all P); Dt 14⁴.

כְּשִׁבָה **n.f.** ewe-lamb Lv 5⁶ (P).

כָּבַשׁ **vb.** subdue, bring into bondage (NH *id.*, *press, oppress*; Aram. *ܩܒܫܐ* *tread down, beat or make a path, subdue*; Ar. *كَبَسَ* *press, squeeze, knead* (body or limb, as in the bath, *massage*), also *attack, assault*)—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. *כָּבְשׁוּ* consec. Zc 9¹³; *Impf.* *יִכְבְּשׁוּ* Mi 7¹⁹; 3 pl. *יִכְבְּשׁוּ* Je 34¹¹ Qr (Kt Hiph), etc.; *Imv.* pl. sf. *כָּבֹשׁ* Gn 1²⁸; *Inf.* *כְּבוּשׁ* 2 Ch 28¹⁰ Est 7⁸; *Pt.* *כְּבוּשִׁים* Ne 5⁶;—**1.** *bring into bondage*, sq. acc. + *לְעִבְרִים* Je 34^{11,16} 2 Ch 28¹⁰ Ne 5⁶. **2.** (late) *subdue, force*, a woman Est 7⁸ (=earlier *עָנָה*). **3.** *subdue, dominate*, the earth Gn 1²⁸ (P), Zc 9¹⁵ (of conquest); *tread down*, sq. *אֲבִי־קָלַע*; fig. *subdue*, sq. *עֲלוֹתַי* Mi 7¹⁹. **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. *נִכְבְּשָׁה* Jos 18¹ + 3 t.; *Pt.* fpl. *נִכְבְּשׁוּת* Ne 5⁶;—pass. of **Qal** 1, subj. *בְּנוֹתַי* Ne 5⁵; of **Qal** 3, subj. *הָאָרֶץ* (of conquest) Nu 32^{22,29} Jos 18¹ (all P), 1 Ch 22¹⁹. **Pi.** Pf. *כָּבַשׁ* 2 S 8¹¹, obj. *גֹּיִם* (of conquest). **Hiph.** *Impf.* *bring into bondage*, sq. acc. + *לְעִבְרִים* Je 34¹¹ Kt (Qr **Qal**).

כְּבִשָׁת **n.[m.]** footstool (late) (NH *id.*, *step, stair*; Aram. *ܩܒܫܐ*, etc., a *rude seat* (rare))—*כ* הָיָה 2 Ch 9¹⁸ (of Solomon's throne).

כְּבִשָׁן **n.m.** kiln, for lime or pottery (so Ki, AW; Mishn^{Eat} viii. 9; √and original mng. *dub.*; acc. to Thes as *subduing, reducing* its contents, cf. *igne ferrum domatur* Plin^{Nat. Hist.} 36. 27)—*alw.* abs.; only in *קִטְוֹר הַב'* Gn 19²⁸ (J; sim. of smoke of *בְּקָר*, Sodom and Gom.); *עֵשֶׂן הַב'* Ex 19¹⁸ (E; sim. of smoke of Sinai); *פִּיֵּי כ'* ashes of kiln Ex 9⁸, cf. v¹⁰ (both P).

כָּדָר (√of foll.; Ar. *كَدَّ* is *toil severely*; *כָּד* *fatigue, weary, harass, tread*; *כָּד* *mortar* in which things are *pounded, bruised*; *כְּדָאָה* *what remains in bottom of cooking-pot*).

כַּר **n.f.** jar (NH *id.*; Aram. *ܩܪܐ*)—*כַּר* abs. 1 K 17¹² Ec 12⁶; cstr. 1 K 17^{14,16}; *כַּרֵּי* Gn 24^{14,17,43} etc.; pl. *כַּרִּים* Ju 7^{16,16} + 3 t.;—*water-jar*, carried on woman's shoulder Gn 24^{14,15,16,17,18,20,43,45,46} (all J), 1 K 18³⁴ Ec 12⁶; empty (of water), containing lamps Ju 7^{16,19,20}; containing meal 1 K 17^{12,14,16}. (On extra-Palest. hist. of this word cf. Lag^{BN} 104.)

כִּירוֹר **n.m.** spark (fr. above √, = *strike out* a spark, acc. to Thes RobGes, cf. Sta[§] 216 (doubtfully), Lag^{BN} 192 Kö^{II} 147, § 71. 1, NH *כִּירוֹר* = *rod* (of iron, etc.); *בְּרוֹדֵי־שֵׁל אֵשׁ* i.e. *red-hot rods*; but Ba^{NE} § 142, 139 der. this and *כַּרְבֵּד* fr. √*כיר* = Ar. *كيد*, *כָּד* *emit fire* (said of a fire-stick, *כָּד*, Lane²⁶⁹⁰ b, cf. 1297^b), and so Buhl)—only pl. cstr. *בְּרוֹרֵי אֵשׁ* Jb 41¹¹ of breath of crocodile (|| *לְפִירִים*).

כְּבִדְרָא **n.[m.]** a precious stone, perh. ruby (fr. *sparkle*?; Aram. || is *בְּרִדְרָא*); *כ* Ez 7¹⁶ as article of commerce; *כְּבִדְרָא* Is 54¹² fig. in promise to Zion.

כִּיר **v.** *כִּיר*.

כָּדָר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. *كَدَّر* VII. *shoot or rush down* (of hawk, star, etc.; also of an attacking force) so Thes Fl in De^{Job} 15, 24 Buhl Di al.; v. also mod. Ar. *كدر* *annoy, vex, reprimand*, Spiro^{Vocab.}; *كدر* oftener *be dark, gloomy, turbid*, whence > *כידור* = *seething* tumult, of battle, cf. Kö^{II} 147, § 71. 1).

כִּירוֹר **n.[m.]** onset, *מְלָחָה עֲתִיד לְב'* Jb 15²⁴ *a king ready for the onset*.

† כדרר n.[m.] ball, acc. to Bō^{NÄ} 11, 134 De Or al. Is 22¹⁸, as in Talm.; circle, oordon (As. *kudāru*), acc. to Jastr^{PA08}, Oct. 1888, xcvi; v. also כדרר p. 189 b.

† כדררלעמר n.pr.m. king of Elam (= Babylon. *Kudar-Laga[mar]* (*Lagamaru* = n.pr. div.), v. Pinches^{Vict. Inst. Jan. 20, 1886} Say^{PSBA}, June 1886, 176 Scheil^{Rev. Bibl. 1896, 600 f.}, cf. Schr^{COR})—Gn 14^{1.4.5.9.17}.

כה demonstr. adv. thus, here (BA כה; 𐤀𐤇 Jorus. Mand. כה here: in Syr. with prefixes 𐤇𐤀 hither, 𐤇𐤁 hence, 𐤇𐤂 where? cf. אִיָּהּ, p. 32, and Kō^{11.1.233})—

1. of manner, *thus* (so most freq., and usually pointing to what is to follow, while 𐤇𐤂 points commonly to what has preceded), Gn 15⁶ וְעַתָּה כֹּה יִרְדְּךָ יְהוָה *thus* shall thy seed be, Nu 6²³ 1 K 2²⁰ וְעַתָּה כֹּה יִרְדְּךָ יְהוָה וְכֹה יִרְדְּךָ יְהוָה (answered by 𐤇, as Je 23²⁹); with a subst. Is 20⁶ הֲגִיָּה כֹּה, Je 9²¹ (si vera l.), 23²⁹ 1 S 27¹¹. Mostly confined to particular phrases: thus a. with diff. forms of אמר, אמר *thus* shalt thou say Ex 3^{14.15} 19³ 20²² etc.; esp. כה אמר כה thus saith (or said) א' Ex 4²² 5¹ 7^{17.26} 8¹⁶ etc.; and continually in the prophets, as Is 7⁸ 8¹¹ 18⁴ etc.; Je 2²⁵ 4²⁷ 6¹⁶ etc.; also in the idiom. formula כה יאמר אם כה *if he say* (or *used to say*) (the words spoken following) †Gn 31⁸ 1 S 14^{9.10} 20⁷ 2 S 15²⁶. b. with עשה to do *thus*, Ex 5¹⁶ Dt 7⁶; pointing back, Nu 22³⁰ Jos 6¹⁴ 1 S 27¹¹ al.; esp. in the phrase ובה יוסף כה *in which* (with variations), 1 S 3¹⁷ + (v. יוסף), in which כה points to an imprecation understood but not expressed. With 𐤇 prefixed †1 K 22²⁰ וזה יאמר זה כה and one spake *in this wise*, and another spake *in that wise* (|| 2 Ch 18¹⁹ כה...כה; prob. rightly). †2. of place, *here* (rare, chiefly in E), Gn 31³⁷ עִשְׂרֵים כה place *at here* before my brethren, Nu 23^{15.16} 2 S 18³⁰ Ru 2⁸. Repeated, Ex 2¹² וזה כה and he turned *this way and that way*; כה...כה *on this side...on that side* Nu 11³¹. With ער Gn 22⁵ and we will go *as far as here* (δεικτικῶς) i.e. *yonder*. †3. of time, עד כה *hitherto*, Ex 7¹⁶ (cf. ערהנה), Jos 17¹⁴; עד כה *till now and till then*, i.e. *meanwhile*, 1 K 18⁴⁵.

כה³⁷ adv. thus (NH abbrev. to 𐤇, with preps. 𐤇 *meanwhile*, 𐤇 *therefore*; prob. either from כה and 𐤇, lit. *as thus*, O1^{223h}; or from כה כה Kō^{11.1.233}), somewhat more emph. than כה, usu. prefixed to word which it quali-

fies:—Ex 12¹¹ ונכה תאכלו אתו and *thus* shall ye eat it, 29³⁵ Nu 8²⁶ 11¹⁶ ויאם ככה את עשה ל', 15^{11.12.13} Dt 25⁹ 29²³ (cf. 1 K 9⁸ Jo 22⁸); so often with עשה: 1 S 19¹⁷ רמיתני ככה *why hast thou thus* deceived me? 2 S 17²¹ 1 K 1^{6.48}; Je 13⁹ 19¹¹ 28¹¹ 51⁶⁴; once with an adj. 2 S 13⁴ רל עשה ל' *why art thou thus* lean? Ec 11⁶ answering to בְּאִשְׁרֵי, ψ 144¹⁵ העם עֲפֹכָה לוֹ *the people to which it is thus*. Once 2 Ch 18¹⁹ repeated, *in this way...in that way* (|| 1 K 22²⁰ כה...כה). Comp. the syn. פּוֹאֵת. With a prep. once, in late Hebrew, Est 9²⁶ עַל-פְּנֵי *concerning* such a matter. With the interrog. אִי, אִיכְכָה *how?* (p. 32).

† I. [כהה] vb. be or grow dim, faint (NH *id.*; Aram. כהה; cf. Ar. أَكْفَى *be* كَفَى, i.e. *weak, cowardly*)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. כהה Dt 34⁷; Impf. יכהה Is 42⁴; 3 fs. תכהה Zc 11¹⁷; ויכהה Jb 17⁷; ויתכהה Gn 27¹; Inf. abs. כהה Zc 11¹⁷;—grow dim, of eye Gn 27¹ (J), Dt 34⁷ Jb 17⁷; of violent putting out of eye Zc 11^{17.17}; he shall not grow dim Is 42⁴, of servant of א' under fig. of lamp or fire (v. Kay Che De), or grow faint (cf. Di). Pi. Pf. 3 fs. יכהה consec. Ez 21¹² (subj. פלרוח || ונמים פלילב ||) grow faint (Pi intrans., Ges⁵ 52², Kō^{1.187}; but rd. perh. יכהה).

† [כהה] adj. dim, dull, faint; only f. כהה Lv 13⁶ + 6 t.; pl. כהה Lv 13³⁹ 1 S 3²;—dim, of eyes 1 S 3²; of burning wick (פִּשְׁתָּה כ') Is 42³; dull (in colour, of plague-spots) Lv 13^{8.21.26.39.56}; fig. = faint כ' רוח Is 61³ (opp. מעשה תהלה).

כהה n.f. (dimming), lessening, alleviation;—לשכתך אִין כ' of Nineveh Na 3¹⁹ (read כהה, healing?).

† II. [כהה] vb. Pi. rebuke (Syr. ܟܗܐ, Mand. כהה (Nō^{M.72}) *id.*), only 1 S 3¹³ sq. 𐤇, כהה 𐤇.

כהן (√ of foll.; mng. dub., v. Dr²⁸ 8, 18; Ar. vb. כהן is *divine*, and كاهن (Qor 52²⁹) is a *seer*, the organ (mostly) of a jinn, rarely of a god: the كاهن and the פהן must have been orig. identical (both alike being guardians of an oracle, at a sanctuary); but their functions diverged: the كاهن gradually lost his connexion with the sanctuary, and sank to be a mere diviner; the פהן acquired fuller sacrif. functions: v. RS^{Znc. Brit. ed. 9, xix. 727}, We^{Skizzen III. 130 ff.}

167; Now Arch. II. 89 f.; Ph. כהן is priest, כהנת, כהנת (priestess).

כהן n.m. priest (NH כהן; Aram. כהין, כהין, כהין, כהין; Eth. כהין; all id.; on Ph. and Ar. v. supr.);—כ' Gn 14¹⁸ + 439 t.; pl. כהנים Ex 19⁶ + 272 t.; estr. כהני 1 S 5⁶ + 13 t.; sf. כהני La 1¹⁹ + 22 t. sfs.—†1. priest-king: e.g. Melchizedek Gn 14¹⁸ (E?), cf. ψ 110⁴ (the Messianic priest-king like Melchizedek); Zc 6¹³ (Messianic priest and king); Israel ממלכת כהנים Ex 19⁶ (E) a kingdom of priests (priests and kings at once in their relation to the nations); cf. Is 61⁶ (of Israel ministering as a priest); or a chieftain (exercising priestly functions) כהן מדין Ex 2¹⁶ 3¹ 18¹ (all JE); so also probably the sons of David 2 S 8¹⁸, his grandson 1 K 4⁵, and Ira the Jairite 2 S 20²⁶, who as princes performed priestly functions. With these we may class the כהנים Ex 19^{22.24} (J). †2. priests of other religions than 's: Potiphara כהן ב' Gn 41^{45.60} (E), 46²⁰ (P); Egyptian כהנים Gn 47^{22.26.26} (J); כהן ב' 1 S 5⁵; Philistine כהנים וקסמים 1 S 6²; his priests: e.g. of Baal 2 K 10¹⁹=of Ahab 2 K 10¹¹; of Chemosh Je 48⁷; of Malcam Je 49³; Mattan was כהן בעל 2 K 11¹⁸=2 Ch 23¹⁷; עם הכמרים הכהנים Zp 1⁴; Josiah burned the bones of the priests of the Baalim and Asherim 2 Ch 34⁶. †3. priests of special orders in Israel: a. Micah in the hill-country of Ephraim consecrated his own son כהן יוהיאלו לכהן Ju 17⁶; but so soon as he could secure Jonathan ben Gershom, a descendant of Moses (see VB Ju 18³⁰), he consecrated him, לכהן היה לו לכהן Ju 17^{10.12.13} 18^{4.19}; v. 6.17.18.20.24.27. He was captured by the Danites, and he and his line became priests at Dan until the Exile, v. 19.19.30. b. Jeroboam עשה כהנים כהן 1 K 12³¹ of those not בני לוי, מבני לוי, as כהנות (ה) במות 1 K 12²² 13^{2.33.33} = priests of (the) high places 1 K 12²² 13^{2.33.33} = במות 2 Ch 11¹⁶; Amaziah (of this class) was כהן ב' Am 7¹⁰; v. also 2 Ch 13⁹; called by Chr ללוא אלהים ב' כהן; yet Hosea rebukes them as priests of ל' Ho 4⁹ 5¹ 6²; at the Exile they were deported by the Assyrians 2 K 17^{27.28}. c. the people imported into Samaria made some of themselves כהן ב' to worship ^ the God of the land 2 K 17³². †4. priests in Israel הכהנים who bore the ark and the trumpets Jos 3^{3.14.15.17} 4^{5.9.10.17.18.18} 6^{4.4.6.6.3.9.12.13.16} (all JE), 1 K 8^{3.6.10.11}; Eli was הכהן 1 S 1⁹ 2¹¹; 14³; and his sons ליהוה ב' 1 S 1³; a משפט הכהנים 1 S 2¹³ mentions the ministering priest הכהן and the נער הכהן 1 S 2^{13.14.16.15}, Ahijah was הכהן in time of

Saul 1 S 14^{19.19.36}; Abimelech הכהן at Nob, a priestly centre, 1 S 21^{2.3.5.6.7.10} 22¹¹; where were many כהני 1 S 22^{17.17.21}, all slain by Saul except Abiathar son of Ahimelech 1 S 22^{11.18.18.19}, who became הכהן 1 S 23⁹ 30⁷ 1 K 1^{7.19.25.42} 2^{22.26}; Zadok later was הכהן 2 S 15²⁷ 1 K 1^{9.26.32.34.38.39.44.45} 2³⁵ 3² 1 Ch 16³⁹ 24⁶: so that the two were הכהנים (ה) 2 S 8¹⁷=1 Ch 18¹⁶ (rd. פן יאמר 2 S 8¹⁷ © We Dr, and correct 1 Ch 18¹⁶ accordingly) 2 S 15^{35.35} 17¹⁵ 19¹² 20²⁵ 1 K 4⁴; Sol. removed Abiathar 1 K 2²⁷ and Zadok was anointed לכהן acc. to 1 Ch 29²²; cf. prediction of rejection of house of Eli and selection of כהן נאמן 1 S 2^{28.35}; Jehoiada הכהן led the revolution against Athaliah 2 K 11^{9.9.10.15.15.18} 12^{3.8.10} = 2 Ch 22¹¹ 23^{8.8.9.14.14} 24^{2.20.25}, perh. also Je 29²⁶; הכהנים sustaining him in his reforms 2 K 12^{5.6.7.8.9.10.17}; Uriah was הכהן in the reign of Ahaz 2 K 16^{10.11.11.15.16} Is 8²; Hilkiah of Josiah 2 K 22^{10.12.14} 23^{5.4} 2 Ch 34^{14.18}. Other individual priests are named, e.g.: Pashhur of Jehoiachin Je 20¹; Zephaniah of Zedekiah Je 21¹ 29^{25.26.29} 37³; הכהן is Ezekiel's title Ez 1³. Priests are classed with officials of state: prophets and priests 2 K 23² Is 28⁷ Je 5³¹ 6¹³ 8¹⁰ 14¹⁸ 23^{11.33.34} 26^{7.8.11.16} 29¹ La 2²⁰ 4¹³; priests and elders La 1¹⁹ 4¹⁶; king and priest La 2⁶; kings, priests, and prophets Je 13¹³; kings, princes, and priests Je 1¹⁸; princes, eunuchs, and priests Je 34¹⁹; priest, sage, and prophet Je 18¹⁸; chiefs, priests, and prophets Mi 3¹¹; prophets, priests, and elders Ez 7²⁶; kings, princes, priests, and prophets Je 2²⁸ 4⁹ 8¹ 32³²; princes, judges, prophets, and priests Zp 3⁴; seeming to exclude any other officials. Apparently in the same generic sense הכהנים Je 1² 2⁸ 27¹⁶ 28¹⁵ 29²⁵ 31¹⁴; כהן Is 24²; הכהנים Jb 12¹⁹; כהניה La 1⁴ Ez 22²⁶; כהניו ψ 78⁶⁴. Moses and Aaron among his priests ψ 99⁶ includes Moses (against P). Zion's priests clothed with righteousness and salvation ψ 132^{9.16}=2 Ch 6⁴¹, prob. here also. †5. Levitical priests הכהנים הלויים Dt 17^{9.18} 18¹ 24⁸ 27⁹ Jos 3³ 8³³ (all D), Je 33¹⁸ (inverted), v. 21 (neither in ©), 2 Ch 5⁶ (= הכהן) 1 K 8⁴: Chronicler retains original Deuteronomic reading), Ez 43¹⁹ 44¹⁵ (cf. 6); הכהן בני לוי Dt 21⁶ 31⁹; לל' לקח לכ' לל' Is 66²¹ take for priests, for Levites (of the nations in Messianic age). Doubtless of same class are: הכהנים Dt 18³ 19¹⁷ Jos 3^{6.8} 4¹¹ (D); and הכהן, the priest officiating on a partic. occasion Dt 18³ 20²; or holding a partic. dignity 17¹² 26^{3.4}. The כהנים of the other cities of Judah, הכהנות ב', who were not allowed to minister in Jerusalem 2 K 23^{8.9.9.20},

may be an attempt to enforce an exclusion from the priesthood of all but Levitical priests. †6. *Zadokite priests*: Ezekiel distinguishes among the כהנים those of the seed of Zadok, כִּהְנֵי יְצֻק; all but the latter excluded by him from priesthood 40⁴⁶ 43¹⁹ 44¹⁵ 48¹¹; the priests of his code being all Zadokites 40^{45,46} 42^{13,14} 43^{24,27} 44²¹. 22.30.30.31 45^{4,19} 46^{2,19,20} 48^{10,13}. 7. *Aaronic priests*. In H. it is taken for granted that a priest is of the seed of Aaron; the pl. is never used; כֹּהֵן is used for any priest Lv 21⁹ 22^{10,11,12,13}; הַכֹּהֵן for Aaron Lv 21²¹, and for the official priest (acting for the priesthood, almost collective) Lv 17^{5,6} 22¹⁴ 23^{10,11,20,20} 27^{8,8,11,12,12,14,14,18,21,23}. The priests of P are כִּהְנֵי אֶהֱרֹן Lv 1^{5,5,11} 2² 3² 21¹ Nu 3³ 10⁸ Jos 21¹⁹, so in Chronicles 2 Ch 13^{9,10} 26¹⁸ 29²¹ 31¹⁹ 35^{14,14}; הַכֹּהֵן is used of Aaron 22 t., Eleazar 29 t., Phinehas Jos 22³⁰ and elsewhere; 180 t. of ministering priests, or generic of the priests; הכהנים Lv 6²² 7⁶ 13² 16³³ Jos 4¹⁶; כהן Lv 6¹⁶. Chronicles distinguishes הכהנים והלויים כִּהְנֵי אֶהֱרֹן 1 Ch 13² 15^{11,14} 23² 24^{5,31} 28^{13,21} 2 Ch 8¹⁵ 11¹³ 13^{9,10} 23⁴ 24⁶ 29⁴ 30^{16,25} 31^{2,2,4,9} 34³⁰ 35^{5,18} (the variants without ! 2 Ch 23¹⁸ 30²⁷ are due to copyists' errors), Ezr 1⁵ 2⁷⁰ 3^{8,12} 6²⁰ 7⁸ 29³⁰ 9¹ Ne 7⁷² 8¹³ 11⁸ 12^{1,50,44,44} 13³⁰; והכהנים 2 Ch 19⁸ 30²¹; priests, Levites, and others 1 Ch 9² Ezr 10⁵ Ne 10^{1,29,35} 11²⁰; כִּהְנֵי אֶהֱרֹן antith. to כֹּהֵן Ezr 8¹⁶; הכהן, כהן (ה)כהנים in Chr 67 t. has the same reference, as also כִּהְנֵי אֶהֱרֹן Ezr 9⁷ Ne 9^{32,34}; כהני Ezr 2⁶³ = Ne 7⁶⁵; כֹּהֵן ליהוה 2 Ch 26¹⁷; כהני His (God's) priests 2 Ch 13¹²; כֹּהֵן בְּמוֹרָה teaching priest 2 Ch 15³; הַכֹּהֵן is used of Jehoiada in time of David 1 Ch 27⁵, and Azariah in the reign of Uzziah 2 Ch 26¹⁷. In the literature of the restoration הַכֹּהֵן is used of Ezra, Ezr 7¹¹ 10^{10,16} Ne 8^{2,9} 12²⁶; Uriah Ezr 8³³; Eliashib Ne 13⁴; Shelemiah Ne 13¹³; והכהנים Jo 1^{9,13} 2¹⁷ Hg 2¹¹. 12¹³ Zc 7⁶ Mal 1⁵ 2¹; priests and prophets Zc 7³; כהן Mal 2⁷. 8. *the high priest*: הַכֹּהֵן is frequently used (see 4) to designate the priest who was at the head of priestly affairs. The adj. הגדול first appears of Jehoiada 2 K 12¹¹, then of Hilkiah 2 K 22^{4,8} 23⁴ 2 Ch 34⁹; after the exile, of Joshua Hg 1^{1,12,14} 2^{2,4} Zc 3^{1,8} 6¹¹, and Eliashib Ne 3^{1,20} 13²⁸. But P uses it of Aaron and his eldest descendants who are anointed with holy oil Lv 21¹⁰ (H; הכֹּהֵן הגדול מֵאֵהָיו), Nu 35^{25,28,29} Jos 20⁵, and so הַכֹּהֵן הגדול Lv 4^{3,5,15} 6¹⁶, cf. 16³². הַכֹּהֵן is used of Seraiah 2 K 25¹⁸ = Je 52²⁴; and, in Chronicles, of Amariah 2 Ch 19¹¹, Jehoiada 2 Ch 24¹¹, Azariah 2 Ch 26²⁰ 31¹⁰; of

Aaron, Ezr 7⁶. (We also supposes הַכֹּהֵן in 2 S 15²⁷ to be a corruption of הַכֹּהֵן, which he regards as postexilic insertion. The text is corrupt [see Dr.^{sm.1.c}]; but this correction is improbable. Lists of high priests occur 1 Ch 5³⁰⁻⁴¹ 6³⁵⁻³⁸.) A priest of second rank (כֹּהֵן מִשְׁנֵי) appears in 2 K 23⁴ (cstr. pl. incorrect), 25¹⁸ = Je 52²⁴; וְכֹהֵן הַכֹּהֵן 2 K 19² = Is 37⁷, Je 19¹; וְכֹהֵן הַכֹּהֵן 2 Ch 36¹⁴ Ezr 8^{24,29} 10⁶; וְכֹהֵן הַכֹּהֵן Ne 12⁷.

† II. [כֹּהֵן] vb. only **Pi**. denom. act as priest; — *Pf.* כֹּהֵן Ex 40¹³ 1 Ch 5³⁶; 3 mpl. כֹּהֵנוּ Ex 28⁴¹ 40¹⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְהֹן Nu 3⁴ + 2 t.; pl. יִכְהֹנוּ 1 Ch 24²; *Inf. cstr.* כֹּהֵן Ex 29¹ + 11 t.; sf. כֹּהֵנוּ Ex 28^{1,3,4}. — 1. *minister as a priest*, abs. Ex 31¹⁰ 35¹⁹ 39¹¹ Lv 16³² Nu 3^{3,4} (all P); כֹּהֵן לִי minister to me (י) Ex 28^{1,3,4,41} 29^{1,44} 30³⁰ 40^{13,16} (all P), Ez 44¹³ Ho 4⁶; לִיהוה כֹּהֵן Lv 7³⁵ (P), 1 Ch 5³⁶ 24² 2 Ch 11¹⁴ (alw. of Aaron and his sons, exc. Ez 44¹³ 2 Ch 11¹⁴, where Levites are forbidden to minister; and Ho 4⁶ of Israel, whose national priesthood is taken away). 2. *be or become priest* Dt 10⁶ (E I). 3. *play the priest*: כֹּהֵן יִכְהֹן פְּתָרָה Is 61¹⁰ as a bridegroom (that) priests it with his turban, decks himself with a splendid turban such as the priests wore.

כֹּהֵן n.f. priesthood; — abs. כֹּהֵן Ex 29⁹ + 5 t.; cstr. כֹּהֵנָה Nu 25¹³ + 2 t.; sf. כֹּהֵנָהּ Nu 18^{1,7,7}; כֹּהֵנָהּ Nu 3¹⁰; pl. כֹּהֵנוֹת 1 S 2³⁶. — בהנתן כֹּהֵן יהוה *priesthood of* י, the portion of the Levites Jos 18⁷ (D); pl. *priest's offices* 1 S 2³⁶; elsewhere Ex 29⁹ 40¹⁵ Nu 3¹⁰ 16¹⁰ 18^{1,7,7} 25¹³ (all P), Ezr 2⁸² = Ne 7⁶⁴, Ne 13^{29,29}.

כֹּהֵן n.pr.gent. Ez 30⁶, rd. לִיב Ⓢ Sta Pop. Jav. 6 Co, cf. Sm.

כֹּהֵן n.m. helmet (✓dub.; NH בֹּבֶע, Aram. בֹּבֶע turban; cf. קֹבֶע Ez 23²⁴) — abs. כֹּהֵן Ez 27¹⁰; כֹּהֵן 38⁶; cstr. כֹּהֵנָה (Ew^{1,213,1}) 1 S 17⁶ Is 59¹⁷; pl. כֹּהֵנִים Je 46⁴ 2 Ch 26¹⁴; — *helmet*, of bronze 2 Ch 26¹⁴; fig. of י, וְכֹהֵן יִשְׁעָה וְכֹהֵן יִשְׁעָה וְכֹהֵן יִשְׁעָה וְכֹהֵן יִשְׁעָה Is 59¹⁷.

כָּרַח vb. burn, scorch, brand (NH id.; Aram. כָּרַח esp. Pa.; Ar. كَوَّى cauterize) — **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּכְרַח Is 43² thou shalt not be scorched (fig. of Isr., || בָּעָרָה); 3 fpl. לֹא תִכְרַחַן Pr 6²⁸ shall a man walk on the coals and his feet not be burned? (|| שָׂרַף of garments v²⁷).

ready, oft. c. הָיָה, of persons Ex 19¹¹⁻¹⁵ 34² Jos 8⁴ (all JE); of things, sq. לַ pers. Jb 12⁶ Ne 8¹⁰, לַ loc. Jb 18¹², לַ nom. act. ψ 38¹⁸; כּ loc. Jb 15²³; 4. pass. be prepared, of judgments Pr 19²⁹ (לַ pers.); of work be arranged, settled 2 Ch 8¹⁶; fig. of prayer ψ 141² be arranged, set in order, as incense before thee (> present itself as incense); be arranged, ordered, of temple service 2 Ch 29³⁵ 35¹⁰⁻¹⁶.

Hiph. Pf. הֵכִינִי Jos 4⁴ +; sf. הֵכִינִי I K 2²⁴; הֵכִינוּ 2 S 5¹² I Ch 14²; הֵכִינֶה Jb 28²⁷; 2 ms. הֵכִינוּהוּ Jb 11¹³ +; 3 pl. הֵכִינוּ I Ch 12³⁰ +; הֵכִינוּ consec. Ex 16⁶; I pl. הֵכִינוּהוּ I Ch 29¹⁶; הֵכִינוּ (Ges¹⁷² R. 9) 2 Ch 29¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* יִכְיֶן Ju 12⁶ +; יִכְיֶן I Ch 15¹ + 3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הֵכֵן Gn 43¹⁶ +; pl. הֵכִינוּ Jos 11⁴ +; *Inf. abs.* הֵכֵן Jos 3¹⁷, so הֵכֵן 4³ (rd. הֵכֵן, v. Di), Je 10²³ (v. Gie), Ez 7¹⁴ (v. Sm Co and infr.; see on all Kön^{1.468}); *estr.* הֵכֵן Is 9⁶ +; sf. הֵכִינוּ Na 2⁴ Pr 8²⁷; הֵכִינֶה Je 33²; *Pt.* הֵכִינִי Je 10¹² + 4 t.;—(favourite word in Ch., in various applications) 1. *establish, set up:* a. king (or, one as king) 2 S 5¹² I K 2²⁴ I Ch 14², royal seed ψ 80⁶, kingdom I S 13¹³ 2 S 7¹² = I Ch 17¹¹, I Ch 28⁷ 2 Ch 12¹ 17⁶, throne I Ch 22¹⁰; the world הַכֹּל Je 10¹² = 5 I 15⁵; mts. ψ 65⁷; heavens Pr 8²⁷; an altar upon (עַל) its base Ezr 3³. b. God's faithfulness ψ 89³; heart of humble יו 17¹⁷. c. = *accomplish, do* Je 33² (|| עָשָׂה), = *make* Is 40²⁰ Jb 28²⁷. d. *make firm*, only inf. abs., as adv. = *firmly* הֵכִינוּ Jos 3¹⁷; הֵכִינוּ 4³ (v. supr.) 2. a. *fix*, so as to be ready, *make ready, prepare*, a gift Gn 43²⁵ (J), place Ex 23²⁰ (JE), 2 Ch 3¹; c. לַ rei I Ch 15¹⁻³, also (obj. om.) v¹² (vid. Be, and Da^{8ynt. 5144}), 2 Ch 1⁴ (בְּהֵכִינִי, v. Ges^{138. 3. b}); oft. *prepare food, acc. + לַ pers.* Jos 11⁴ (D), ψ 78²⁰; לַ om. Pr 6⁸ 30²⁵; obj. om. I Ch 12³⁰ 2 Ch 35^{14.14.15}; both om. Gn 43¹⁸ (J), I Ch 9³²; *prepare* a road Dt 19³, a sacrifice Zp 1⁷, ambuscades Je 51¹², one's work Pr 24²⁷, materials for (לַ) temple I Ch 22^{3.14}, also v^{14b} (no לַ), 29^{2.3}; weapons (c. לַ pers.) 2 Ch 26¹⁴ and (hostile purpose) ψ 71⁴, cf. 57⁷, Is 14²¹ *prepare slaughter-place for (לַ) his children*; store-rooms 2 Ch 31^{11a}, also v^{11b} (obj. om.); gallows (c. לַ pers.) Est 6⁴ 7¹⁰; corn (produce of land) ψ 65¹⁰; land v¹⁰, so (= *restore*) 68¹¹; c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 35⁶; fig. of belly preparing deceit Jb 15³⁵; *make preparation* (for, לַ rei) I Ch 22⁵, and v⁵ (l. om.); sq. לְבָנוֹת I Ch 28², c. acc. material + לְבָנוֹת I K 5³² I Ch 29¹⁶;

without לַ, *make ready* I S 23²² Na 2⁴; Ez 7¹⁴ (rd. הֵכִינוּ הַכֹּל Co, for הַכֹּל ה' MT) = *make full preparation! make thee ready!* Je 46¹⁴ (לַ dat. eth.), Ez 28⁷ (*id.*), 2 Ch 35⁴. b. *provide for, provide, furnish* Nu 23^{1.29} 29⁷ Jos 4⁴ (all JE), Jb 27^{16.17}, food for (לַ) raven Jb 39¹¹, rain for (לַ) earth ψ 147⁸; I Ch 29¹⁹ 2 Ch 2⁶ ψ 74¹⁶. 3. *direct one's face towards* (אַל־) Ez 4^{3.7}; in moral and spiritual sense, *direct one's step* (צַעְדוֹ) = *order aright*, Je 10²³ (v. supr.), Pr 16⁹, so (פָּעַמִּי) ψ 119¹³³; הֵכִינוּ דְרָכָיו לְפָנַי אֲלֵהוּ הֵכִינוּ דְרָכָיו לְפָנַי אֲלֵהוּ 2 Ch 27⁶, also (sq. דְּרָכָיו only) Pr 21²⁹ Kt (Qr רָבִן); הֵכִינוּ הַהֵכִינוּ הַהֵלֵהִים לְעַם 2 Ch 29³⁶ *that which God had ordered aright for the people* (on art. = pron. rel. v. Ges^{138. 3. b}); sq. לַב Jb 11¹³ ψ 78⁸; + לַ, הֵכִינוּ לְבֹא לְרֹאשׁ אֲתָהּ + לַ, הֵכִינוּ לְבֹא לְרֹאשׁ אֲתָהּ 2 Ch 12¹⁴, so 19³ 30¹⁹; + לַ, הֵכִינוּ לְרֹאשׁ אֲתָהּ עֹרַח I S 7³ *direct the heart towards* ' , I Ch 29¹³ (' subj.), so (c. לְאֵלֵהֶם) 2 Ch 20³³; hence (no obj. expr.) = *give attention*, sq. inf. Ju 12⁶. 4. *arrange, order* 2 Ch 29¹⁹ (of sacred vessels; + הֵכִינוּהוּ), 35²⁰ (of temple).

Hoph. Pf. הֻכְּנָה Is 30³³, הֻכְּנָה consec. Is 16⁶ Zc 5¹¹; הֻכְּנָה Na 2⁵; *Pt.* מֻכְּנָה Pr 21³¹, pl. מֻכְּנָה Ez 40⁴⁸;—1. *be established*, of throne Is 16⁶; *be fastened*, of hooks Ez 40⁴⁸. 2. *be prepared* for (לַ pers.) Is 30³³ and (לַ temp.) Pr 21³¹; abs. Na 2⁶; *be ready* Zc 5¹¹.

Po'lel. Pf. 3 ms. כֻּוּן ψ 9⁶ + 3 t., יִכְוֶן consec. Hb 2¹²; sf. כֻּוּנָה Is 45¹⁸; 2 ms. כֻּוּנָה ψ 99⁴ I 19⁹⁰, כֻּוּנָה ψ 8⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְוֶן Is 62⁷; sf. יִכְוֶנָה Dt 32⁶, יִכְוֶנָה ψ 24² +, sf. I pl. יִכְוֶנָה Jb 31¹⁵ (יִכְוֶנָה van d. H.); 2 ms. כֻּוּנָה ψ 7¹⁰ 21¹³, etc.; *Imv.* כֻּוּן Jb 8⁸ (but on text v. infra), כֻּוּן ψ 90¹⁷, sf. כֻּוּנָה ψ 90¹⁷;—orig. *make firm*;—1. *set up, establish:* a. of men, *found*, a city Hb 2¹² (|| בָּנָה), ψ 107²⁶. b. of God, *establish*, king's throne 2 S 7¹³ = I Ch 17¹², his own throne ψ 9⁸ (לְמִשְׁכָּנִי), sanctuary Ex 15⁷ (song), a nation Dt 32⁶ (poem; || עָשָׂה, קָנָה), a city ψ 48⁹ 87⁵, הַכֹּל ψ 24² (c. עַל, || יִסַּד), אֶרֶץ I 19⁹⁰, cf. Is 45¹⁸, also ψ 68¹⁰ (obj. om., rd. perh. צִיָּה אֶרֶץ Bi Chs), heavens Pr 3¹⁰ (|| יִסַּד אֶרֶץ), moon and stars ψ 8⁴; fig., justice of men 40³, work of men's hands 90^{17.17}, justice 99⁴; *establish*, i. c. vindicate and make secure to righteous (צַדִּיק) 7¹⁰. 2. *constitute, make*, a man (in womb) Jb 31¹⁶ (|| עָשָׂה), cf. ψ 119⁷³ (|| *id.*); c. acc. + לַ rei + לַ pers. reflex. 2 S 7²⁴ *thou hast made*

for thyself (לְךָ), thy people (אֶת־עַמְּךָ) Israel for thyself (לְךָ) into a people (לְעַם) for ever. **3.** *fix*, so as to be ready, arrow upon (עַל) string ψ 11^a, so (חִזַּן om.) ψ 21¹³ (עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם om.) and poss. (חִזַּן om.) Is 51¹³ (Di Che al.); but dub., cf. Du; verse corrupt acc. to Che^{intr. 15. 427}, a bow ψ 7¹³. **4.** *direct* (sc. לָב, sq. לְחַקֵּר Jb 8⁸, i.e. give attention to (but no || in Po'l.; rd. perh. בּוֹנֵן, cf. Dt 32¹⁰, v. Ol Di).

Po'lal. *Pf. be established:* מִי מְצַעֵר יָנֵבֵר פּוֹנְנֵי ψ 37²⁸ from 'are a man's steps established; = be prepared פּוֹנְנֵי Ez 28¹³ but del. Co Da after AB © al. **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.; be established, of house, 3 ms. יִתְבּוֹנֵן Pr 24³ (|| יִבְנֶה), of nation, 2 fs. תִּתְבּוֹנֵי (Ges^{154. 9. b}) Is 54¹⁴; 3 fs. תִּתְבּוֹנֵי = be restored, of city Nu 21²⁷ (JE; || תִּתְבּוֹנֵה); set oneself, take one's stand 3 mpl. יִבְזוּנֵי ψ 59⁵.*

† **כוּן** *adj. right, veritable, honest* (prop. *firm, upright*; Syr. **كَل** recte PS¹⁶⁶²)—abs. כּוּן Ex 10²⁹ + (on poss. cstr. v. **2** ad fin.); pl. כּוּנִים Gn 42^{11. 19. 31. 33. 34};—**1.** *right*, usu. indecl., oft. as subst. *a right thing*, esp. c. vbb. *dicendi* Ex 10²⁹ (J) Pr 28² (the) *right* (i.e. order and justice) *shall last long* (v. De Now VB); =adv. *aright*, of pronunciation Ju 12⁶; also c. vb. *agendi* Ec 8¹⁰ (on Is 33²³ v. III. כּוּן sub כּוּן); *right well* ψ 65¹⁰; (Che; al. = so); c. לֹא, as adj., *not right* דְּבָרִים לֹא־כּוּן 2 K 17⁹ *things which were not right* (vb. *agendi*); of heart of a fool Pr 15⁷; Je 23¹⁰; as subst. = *what is not right, upright* Je 8⁵; c. vb. *agendi* לֹא־כּוּן 2 K 7⁹ *that which is not right* we are doing, Je 48³⁰. **2.** *veritable, true, true righteousness*; Is 16⁵ = Je 48^{30a} may be either *their boastings are not true* or (Thes Che Di Du Gr Gie al.) *the untruth of their boastings* (לֹא־כּוּן as cpd. cstr.); abs., in assent to something already said, *Right! Correct! True!* Jos 2⁴. **3.** pl. coner. *honest* (men) Gn 42^{11. 19. 31. 33. 34} (all E).—I. כּוּן *thus, so*, v. p. 485 infr.; III. כּוּן *place, base*, v. sub כּוּן; IV. כּוּן, כּוּנָם, כּוּנָם, כּוּנָם, v. sub כּוּן.

† II. **כוּן** *n.pr.loc.* city of Hadarezer (מִטְּבַחַת) 'הַיְמָוִן וּמִזְבֹּחַ עֲרִי' 1 Ch 18⁸, © ἐκ τῶν ἐκλεκτῶν πολέ(μ)ων (= בְּרֵיתִי = 2 S 8⁸); = mod. *Kuna*, near *Bereitan* (betw. Laodicea and Heliopolis), acc. to Furrer ZPV VIII, 84, v. בְּרוּתָה p. 92 supr., and Thes.

† **כוּנֵי־לֵוִי** Kt, **כַּנְנֵי־לֵוִי** Qr, *n.pr.m.* Levites. **1.** 2 Ch 31^{12. 13} (v. Baer's note). **2.** 2 Ch 35⁹.—© Χωμενίας, Χωνενίας, Α Χωχενίας.

† **יָבִין** *n.pr.m.* (*he will establish*);—**1.** a Simeonite Gn 46¹⁰ = Ex 6¹⁵, Nu 26¹², © Ιαχεμ(v). **2.** name of right-hand pillar before temple 1 K 7²¹ = 2 Ch 3¹⁷, © Ιαχουμ (opp. בַּעֲזוֹ, q. v. p. 126 f. supr.; v. also RS^{60m. 1, 121} (206)).

† **יָבִינִי** *adj.gent.* of יָבִין **1**, with art. as n. coll. הַיְ Nu 26¹².

† **יְכוּנִיָּה** *n.pr.m.* (*'is firm, enduring*);—Je 27²⁰ = יְכוּנִיָּהוּ 24¹ = יְכוּנִיָּה 28⁴ 29¹ 1 Ch 3^{15. 17} Est 2⁵ = כַּנְנֵי־לֵוִי Je 22^{24. 28} 37¹ (© Ιεχωνας through-out), all of last king but one of Judah, v. יהויָכִין p. 220 supr.

† **מְכוּן** *n.m.* Dn 8, 11 *fixed or established place, foundation* (chiefly poet.);—abs. מ' Ex 15¹⁷ + 2 t.; cstr. מְכוּן 1 K 8³⁹ + 10 t.; sf. מְכוּנִי Is 18⁴, מְכוּנֵי Ezr 2⁶⁸; pl. sf. מְכוּנֵיהָ ψ 104⁵;—**1.** *fixed place* of 's abode on earth Ex 15¹⁷ (song), 1 K 8¹³ = 2 Ch 6² (poet. fragm.: v. © and Dr^{intr. 182}); = *place, or site* of God's house Ezr 2⁶⁸; כְּל־מְכוּן Is 4⁵, appar. = *all the extent* of Mt. Zion; redund. (si vera l.) וְהִשְׁלַךְ מְכוּן מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Dn 8¹¹ *and the place of his sanctuary shall be thrown down* (on difficulties of v., see Bev); of heavens מְכוּן מְכוּנֵי 1 K 8^{39. 43. 49} = 2 Ch 6^{30. 33. 39}, cf. ψ 33¹⁴; מְכוּנֵי alone Is 18⁴; fig. וְיִצְרַק וּמִשְׁפָּט מְכוּן כְּסֵאָךְ ψ 89¹⁵, so 97². **2.** *foundation*, only pl., poet. יִסַּר אֶרֶץ ψ על־מְכוּנֶיהָ ψ 104⁵.

מְכוּנָה *n.f. fixed resting-place, base*;—abs. מ' 1 K 7²⁷ + 5 t.; מְכוּנָה 1 K 7^{34. 34. 35}; sf. מְכוּנָתָה Zc 5¹¹ (Ges^{427. 3. R. 1}); pl. מְכוּנוֹת Je 27¹⁹, מְכוּנֹת 1 K 7²⁷ + 12 t.; sf. מְכוּנוֹתוֹ Ezr 3³;—*base* or *stand* of laver בְּיָדוֹ 1 K 7^{27. 27} + 13 t. 1 K 7, 2 K 16¹⁷ 25^{13. 16} = Je 52^{17. 20}, Je 27¹⁹ 2 Ch 4^{14. 14}; of altar Ezr 3³; of the symbol. ephah Zc 5¹¹.

† **נְכוּן** *n.pr.m.* only in 'נ' לְנָן 2 S 6⁶; © Νωδασβ, Α Ναχων, © Λ Ορνα του Ιεβουσαιου; = בְּרִידֵן 1 Ch 13⁹.

† **תְּכוּנָה** *n.f. arrangement, preparation, fixed place*;—**1.** *arrangement, disposition* תְּכוּנָתוֹ Ez 43¹¹, i.e. the arrangement of the house (del. Co with © codd.). **2.** *preparation*, תְּכוּנָה לְתַבְנֵהָ Na 2¹⁰ *and no end to the preparation* (i.e. things prepared, supply, store). **3.** *fixed place*, i.e. dwelling-place, of God (= מְכוּן) Jb 23³.

† **כֹּהֵן** *n. [m.] cake, sacrificial cake* (כֹּהֵן/כֹּהֵן); cf. Hiph. **2. a.** *prepare* food, etc.)—only pl.

abs. עֵשֶׂנו Je 7¹⁸; לַעֲשׂוֹת בְּיָנִים לְמַלְכַּת הַשָּׁמַיִם לָהּ ב' לְהַעֲבִיָּה 44¹⁹.

†I. כּוֹס n.f.^{La 4, 21} cup (√unknown; perh. kindred with בָּיִם, q.v.; NH id.; Ph. כסת; Aram. כָּס, كَس; Ar. كَأْس is Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä¹⁷¹, but see DHM^{vOJ 1.27})—ב' abs. Gn 40¹¹⁺; פָּיִם Pr 23³¹; cstr. Gn 40¹¹⁺; sf. בּוֹסִי ψ 16⁵ 23⁵ etc.; pl. abs. זָסוֹת Je 35⁵;—cup 2S 12³; for wine Gn 40^{11,11,11,13,21} (all E), Pr 23³¹ Je 35⁵; שִׁפְת־כּוֹס י K 7²⁶ 2 Ch 4⁵; ב' תְּנַחֲמֵנִי Je 16⁷ the cup offered to mourners; fig. (wine-) cup of judgment of א', from which the nations, or Isr., must drink Je 49¹² La 4²¹ ψ 75⁷; ב' חֲמָתוֹ Is 51^{17,22}; כ' הַיַּיִן Je 25¹⁵, cf. v^{17,28}; כ' הַתְּרַעְלָה Is 51^{17,22}; כ' מְנַחֵם בּוֹכִים ψ 11⁵ the portion of their cup; כ' in good sense, cup of blessing ψ 23⁵ (overflowing); א' מְנַחֵם הַלְקֵי יְבוֹסֵי ψ 16⁵; ב' יִשְׁעוֹת ψ 116¹³.

†II. כּוֹס n.[m.] a kind of owl (acc. to Vrss.; v. Kn=Di Lv 11¹⁷; wd. perh. onomatop.)—unclean bird Lv 11¹⁷ Dt 14¹⁵, dwelling in ruins הַחֲרוֹבֹת ψ 102⁷.

I. כּוֹר (√of foll.; perh. be or make round, hence furnace, pot, basin, fr. shape; Ar. كَار wind about (e.g. a turban), كَوَّر turn or twist (of turban), كَوَّر blacksmith's fire-place, hornets' or bees' nest, كَارَةٌ bundle; > Thes comp. Syr. ܩܘܪܝܢܐ incalruit (Lexx. aestuavit, calefactus est)).

†I. [כָּר] n.[m.] basket-saddle, בכר-הַסֵּל Gn 31³⁴ in the camel-basket, i.e. the basket-saddle of the camel, a sort of palankeen bound upon the saddle proper (cf. Kn in Di and reff.). II. כָּר v. in alphabetical order.

† כּוּר n.[m.] smelting-pot or furnace (Ar. كُور; NH id.; Aram. id., כּוּ; Eth. ከውር:)—pot or furnace for smelting metals, but alw. in metaph. or sim. of human sufferings in punishment or discipline: iron (fig. of Egypt as place of bondage) מִבְּרִיַּת הַבְּרִזָּה Dt 4²⁰ Je 11⁴, הַב' מִתְּהִיָּה ב' הַב' 1 K 8³¹; gold לְהַיָּבֵב כ' Pr 17³=27²¹ (|| מִצָּרָה); various metals Ez 22^{18,20,22}; once כּוּר עֲלֵי Is 48¹⁰ in a smelting-pot of affliction.

כּוּר-עֵשֶׂן n.pr.loc. v. בור עֵשֶׂן supr. p. 92^b.

† [כִּיר] n.[m.] cooking-furnace (Mishn. כִּירָה)—frangible, only du. כִּירִים Lv 11³⁵ (c. תַּנְיָר, perh. as supporting two pots (Ki); ὄ χυτρόποδες.

† כִּיּוֹר, כִּיּוֹר n.m.^{1K 7, 58} pot, basin (NH כִּיּוֹר wash-basin, so Aram. כִּיּוֹרָא)—abs. כִּיּוֹר 1 K 7³⁰ + 8 t.; כִּיּוֹר 1 S 2¹⁴ + 5 t.; cstr. כִּיּוֹר Ex 30¹⁸ + 2 t.; pl. abs. כִּיּוֹרוֹת 1 K 7⁴⁰ (but v. infr.), 2 Ch 4¹⁴; כִּיּוֹרָה 1 K 7⁴³; כִּיּוֹרִים 2 Ch 4⁵; cstr. כִּיּוֹרוֹת 1 K 7³⁸;—1. pot for cooking 1 S 2¹⁴ (|| קַלְחַת, דִּיּוֹר, לַפִּיד אֵשׁ); 2. fire-pot אֵשׁ כִּיּוֹר Ze 12⁵ (|| לַפִּיד אֵשׁ); fig. of chiefs of Judah. 3. basin of bronze for washing, laver; set on a bronze support a. before tabernacle Ex 30^{18,28} 31⁹ 35¹⁵ 38⁸ 39³⁹ 40^{7,11,30} Lv 8¹¹ (all P). b. 10 in number, 5 at each front corner of temple 1 K 7^{30,38,38,43}= 2 Ch 4¹⁴, 2 Ch 4⁵ (1 K 7⁴⁰ rd. הַסִּירוֹת as v⁴⁶ and || 2 Ch 4^{11,15}, so Heb. Codd. ὄ ὄ Th Ke Sta Klo al.) 4. platform or stage of bronze (prob. round, bowl-like in shape) on which, acc. to Chr, Solomon stood and kneeled 2 Ch 6¹³.

†II. [כוֹר] vb. mng. dub., perh. bore, or dig, or hew (DI^{Pro1.121} comp. As. kārū, fell trees (DI^{HWB 824}))—only Qal Pf. 3 pl. כָּארוּ=כָּארוּ for כָּרוּ ψ 22¹⁷ (MT כָּאָרוּ, v. אָרוּ) they have bored (dugged, hewn) my hands and my feet (si vera l.; cf. Vrss De Pe Che Bae al.; some, however, deriving from כרה in this sense); hence perhaps following.

† [מְכַרְהָ, מְכַרְהָ] n.f. origin (i.e. place of digging out?)—sg. sf. מְכַרְהֶם Ez 29¹⁴; of a people, persons: pl. sf. מְכַרְהֵיהֶם 2 I³⁵ (|| מְכַרְהֵיהֶם וּמְלִיְחֵיהֶם, of Jerus., מְכַרְהֵיהֶם הַבְּנֵי 16³.

† [מְכַרְהָ] n.[f.] prob. the name of a weapon, only pl. sf. מְכַרְהֵיהֶם Gn 49⁵ weapons of violence are their מ' (other conjectures v. in Di).

† כּוּרֶשׁ and (Ezr 1^{1,2}) כּוּרֶשׁ n.pr.m. Cyrus (Pers. K'ur'u(š), Spieg^{AFK 215}; Bab. Kuraš COT on Ezr 1¹, DI in Baer^{Dn. p. x})—king of (Anzan = Susiana, Tiele^{Bab.-Assyr. Gesch. 469}, and) Persia, conqueror of Babylon (Tiele^{ib. 468 ff.}), restorer of Jews to Palestine Is 44²⁸ 45¹ Ezr 1⁷; called מְכַרְהָ 2 Ch 36^{22,22,23} Ezr 1^{1,1,2}, also Ezr 1⁸ 4^{3,5} Dn 10¹; simply הַמְּכַרְהָ Dn 1²¹.

†I. כּוּשׁ n.pr.pers.m., gent. et terr. (Egypt. Kōš, Steindorff^{NAS 1, 593}, As. Kūsu, Id^{ib}. DI^{p. a 221}; Kāšī in Tel Amarna tablets, vid. Wkl

19²⁹ (⊙ Εχοζοβ, Α Αχζεφ, ⊙L Αχαζεβ); it lay on the coast S. of Tyre, in As. Akzibi, COT Jos 19, 29 DI Par. 284; Gk. Εκδιππα; mod. ez-Zib, Bd Pal. 272 Buhl G. § 120 and (on pronunciation) Kasteren ZPV xiii. 101.

כור (✓ of foll.; Aram. Ethpe. *be cruel* (⊗ Jb 10¹), cf. Syr. ܟܘܪܝܢ, *miles, vir strenuus* PS¹⁷¹⁸, who comp. Pers. کور athlete, heros (Vullers)).

† **אֲכֹרֵי** *adj.* cruel, fierce, of poison (ראשׁ) Dt 32³³; elsewh. of men, *fierce* Jb 41²; as subst. = *a cruel one* Jb 30²¹ (of God), La 4³.

† **אֲכֹרִי** *adj.* cruel, always in this form;— Pr 12¹⁰ 17¹¹ Je 6²³ 50⁴², also 30¹⁴ (rd. מוסר א', for MT מוסר, Gf Gic); as subst. Pr 5⁹ 11¹⁷, perhaps also, in appos. with א', Is 13⁹.

† **אֲכֹרִיוּת** *n.f.* cruelty, fierceness, only אף חקוה וְשָׂפָף אף Pr 27⁴ *fierceness of rage and outpouring of anger*.

† **כַּח** *n.* [m.] a small reptile, prob. a kind of lizard, in list of unclean creeping things Lv 11³⁰; ⊙ AV *chameleon*; on various opinions v. Di.

II. כַּח *v.* sub כחה

† **כָּחַד** *vb.* not in Qal; **Pi. Hiph.** *hide, efface*; **Niph.** (usu.) *pass.* (Aram. אַתְּחַדוּ *be effaced* † Jb 4⁷; *حَسْبُ* is *revere*, Pt. *venerable*, Pa. *put to shame*, Ethpa. *be ashamed*; Eth. ከሕደ: *deny, apostatize*) — **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִכְחַד Ho 5³ + 2 t.; 3 pl. נִכְחַדוּ Jb 4⁷ ψ 69⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְחַד 2 S 18¹³, etc.; *Pt.* נִכְחַדְתָּ Zc 11⁹; pl. נִכְחַדוּת Zc 11¹⁸ Jb 15²⁸;— **1.** *be hidden*, sq. כִּן pers., 2 S 18¹³ Ho 5³ ψ 69⁶ 139¹⁵. **2.** *be effaced, destroyed* Zc 11⁹ Jb 4⁷ 15²⁸ (עָרִים נִכְחַדוּת), 22²⁰, sq. כִּן הָאָרֶץ Ex 9¹⁵ (J); *Pt.* intrans. of incomplete process = *going to ruin* Zc 11^{9,16}. **Pi. Pf.** כָּחַד 1 S 3¹⁸; 1 s. כָּחַדְתִּי Jb 6¹⁰ ψ 40¹¹; 3 pl. כָּחַדוּ Jb 15¹⁸; כָּחַדוּ Is 3⁹; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּכְחַד Jos 7¹⁹ + 4 t.; 2 fs. תִּכְחַדְתִּי 2 S 14¹⁸; 1 s. אֲכַחֵד Jb 27¹¹; 2 mpl. תִּכְחַדוּ Je 50²; 1 pl. נִכְחַד Gn 47¹⁸ ψ 78⁴;— *hide*, sq. כִּן pers. Gn 47¹⁸ (J), Jos 7¹⁹ (JE), 1 S 3^{17,17.18} 2 S 14¹⁸ Je 38^{14,25} ψ 78⁴; sq. לְ pers. ψ 40¹¹ *conceal toward, with ref. to, i.e. from*; without prep. Is 3⁹ Je 50² Jb 15¹⁸ 27¹¹; = *disown* Jb 6¹⁰. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. sf. וְנִכְחַדְתִּי Ex 23²³; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִכְחַד 2 Ch 32²¹, sf. וְיִכְחַדוּ Jb 20¹²; 1 s. וְאֲכַחֵד Zc 11⁸; 1 pl. sf. וְנִכְחַדְתִּים ψ 83⁵; *Inf.* *cstr.* לְהִכְחִיד 1 K 13³⁴;— **1.** *hide*, in fig. יִכְחַדוּנָה

לְשֹׁנוֹ תַחַת תַּחַת Jb 20¹² (obj. wickedness). **2.** *efface, annihilate* Ex 23²³ (E), 1 K 13³⁴ (|| הִשְׁמִיד), Zc 11⁸ 2 Ch 32²¹; sq. וְכִנְיֹוֹ ψ 83⁵, i.e. *from being* (so that they be not) *a nation*.

כחה (✓ assumed by Thes Buhl al. for foll. Ba.^{NB79} prop. ✓ כוח).

† **כַּח** and († Dn 11⁶) **כֹּחַ** *n.m.* ^{D14, 57} *strength, power* (NH *id.*);— abs. Dt 8¹⁸ +; *cstr.* Nu 14¹⁷ +; sf. *כַּח* Gn 31⁶ +; *כַּח* Ju 16⁶ +, *כַּח* Pr 5¹⁰, *כַּח* Pr 24¹⁰, etc.; alw. sg.;— **1.** *human strength*: **a.** *physical*, of Samson Ju 16^{5,6,9,15,17,19,30}; *strength in toil* Is 44¹² (וְרוּעַ כַּח), v¹² Lv 26³⁰ Ne 4⁴; of *manly vigour* (in procreation) Gn 49³ (poem in J; said to Reuben); *vigour in gen.* Jos 14^{11,11} (JE), Ju 6¹⁴ 1 S 28²² Jb 6^{11,12} ψ 31¹¹ 38¹¹ 71⁹ 102²⁴ Pr 20²⁹; as sustained by food 1 K 19⁸; *lack of such vigour* is לֹא-כַח Jb 26², cf. מַכַּח Je 48⁴⁵ *without strength*; כַּח לֹא-יָהִי בוֹ 1 S 28²⁰, cf. Dn 10^{8,17}; in ψ 22¹⁸ rd. חֲכִי, so Ew Ol Che al.; *specif. of power of voice* Is 40⁶. **b.** *more inclusively, ability, efficiency*: sq. *inf.*, *ability to weep* 1 S 30⁴; *to get wealth* Dt 8¹⁸; *to bring forth* (a child; in fig.) 2 K 19³ = Is 37³; sq. לְעַמֹּד Dn 1⁴ Ezr 10¹³, cf. Dn 11¹⁵; *without inf.* 1 Ch 29² Ezr 2⁶⁹; of *efficiency in battle* 2 Ch 14¹⁰ 20¹² 26¹³; for porter's service in temple לְעַבְדָּה כַּח 1 Ch 26⁶; *ability or efficiency in gen.* Gn 31⁶ Pr 24^{5,10} Ec 4¹ 9¹⁰, so prob. יְהִיֶּהֶם כַּח Jb 30²; כַּח עֲצָר (late, cf. עָצָר) *retain ability or strength*, sq. *inf.*; וְנִעְצָר כִּי לְהַתְּנֵב 1 Ch 29¹⁴ that *we should retain* (have) *ability to make freewill-offerings*; *to build* 2 Ch 2⁶; *c. neg.*, without *inf.*, Dn 10^{8,10} (cf. 11⁸, c). **c.** *power of a people, or king*, Jos 17¹⁷ Na 2² Hb 1¹¹ Is 40⁴ (of servant of א'), La 1¹⁴ Dn 8^{22,24}, also v^{24b} (si vera l, v. Bev), 11²⁶ (לְכַח); *c.* עֲצָר 2 Ch 13²⁰ 22⁹ Dn 11⁶ (וְעֵצֶר לְאֵל מְעַצֵּר כִּי הָאָרֶץ); in Ho 7⁹ fig. of body seems combined with that of land yielding produce (v. 5 *infr.*) **d.** *power opp. to that of God* Am 2¹⁴ Is 10¹⁵ (כִּי יִדִּי), Dt 8¹⁷ 1 S 2⁹ Zc 4⁶ Jb 36¹⁹ ψ 33¹⁶. **e.** *power conferred by God* Is 40²⁹, cf. v³¹ 41¹; of *prophetic power* Mi 3⁸. **2.** *strength of angels* ψ 103²⁰. **3.** *power of God*: in creation Je 10¹² 51¹⁵ (see also 32¹⁷ *infr.*), ψ 65⁷; in governing the world 1 Ch 29¹² 2 Ch 20⁸ ψ 29⁴; in acts of deliverance and judgment Ex 9¹⁶ 15³ 32¹¹ Nu 14^{13,17} (JE), Is 50² 2 Ch 25⁵ Jb 9¹⁹ 24²² 26¹² 30¹⁸ 36²²; in combin. בְּכַח יְדוּל Dt 4³⁷; || יְדִי Ex 32¹¹ (JE), Ne 10¹⁰; וְרוּעַ כַּח נְטוּיָה Dt 9²⁹ 2 K 17³⁶

Je 27⁶ 32¹⁷; he is רב-בַּחַשׁ ׀ 147⁶, cf. רב בַּחוּ Is 63¹ Jb 23⁶; also גְּדוּל-בַּחַשׁ Na 1³; בַּחַשׁ אֲפִיץ בַּחַשׁ Is 40²⁶ Jb 9⁴, שְׁנֵי-בַחַשׁ 37²³; בַּחַשׁ מַעֲשָׂיו ׀ 111⁶ the power of his works; בַּחַשׁ קוֹל ׀ 29⁴ (of thunder); specif. of his wisdom (rather peculiarly, Elililu) Jb 36⁶ mighty in strength of mind. **4.** of animals: wild ox Jb 39¹¹, horse v²¹, hippopot. 40¹⁶, bullock Pr 14⁴; he-goat Dn 8⁶, ram v⁷. **5.** strength, of soil i.e. produce, Gn 4¹² (J), Jb 31³⁹; (Ho 7⁹ v. 1. c supr.); = wealth (cf. חַיִל) Pr 5¹⁰ Jb 6²².

† [כַּחֲשׁ] vb. paint (eyes) (NH id.; Aram.

כַּחֲשׁ, ܟܚܫܐ; Eth. ከ-ሐሰ: Ar. كَحَلَ) — only in רחצת פחלת עיניך וגו Ez 23⁴⁰ (Co rds. 3 pl.); — v. also כַּחֲשׁ.

† כַּחֲשׁ vb. be disappointing, deceive, fail, grow lean (NH בַּחֲשׁ grow lean; Hiph. convict of falsehood, refute; Aram. בַּחֲשׁ grow lean; B. כַּחֲשׁ leanness, כַּחֲשׁוּת leanness, weakness; Aph. as NH Hiph.) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. גִּבְשֵׁרִי בַּחֲשׁוּתִי ׀ 109²⁴ my flesh hath grown lean (away) fr. fatness (|| בְּרַבִּי בְּשָׂלוֹ מַצּוֹם). **Niph.** Impf. וַיִּבְחָשׁוּ אֹיְבֵיךָ לָךְ Dt 33²⁹ thine enemies shall cringe (come cringing, i.e. orig. act deceptively, feigning obedience) to thee (cf. also **Pi. 3.** **Hithp.**) **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. בַּחֲשׁוּ I K 13¹⁸ Hb 3¹⁷; בַּחֲשׁוּ consec. (bef. monosyll.) Lv 5²² Jb 8¹⁸, etc.; Impf. וַיִּבְחָשׁוּ (בַּחֲשׁוּ) Ho 9²; 3 fs. וַתִּבְחָשׁוּ Gn 18¹⁶, etc.; Inf. abs. בַּחֲשׁוּ Ho 4² Is 59¹³; cstr. Ze 13⁴; — **1.** deceive, abs. Gn 18¹⁵ (J), Jos 7¹¹ (JE), Ho 4² (חַשׁ וְכַחֲשׁ together = false swearing acc. to We^{Kl} Pr.; + וַיִּבְחָשׁוּ וַיִּנְבֵּא וַיִּזְרְעוּ ׀ וְלֹא-תִנְגְּבוּ וְלֹא-תִחַשְׁבוּ ׀ וְלֹא-תִשְׁקְרוּ אִישׁ בְּעֵמִיתוֹ לְמַעַן כֹּחַ Lv 19¹¹ (H); Ze 13⁴ in order to deceive; sq. ׀ pers. I K 13¹⁸ Jb 31²⁸; sq. ׀ pers. et rei Lv 5²¹, ׀ rei v²². **2.** act deceptively against (i.e. seem to acknowledge, but not really do so), sq. ׀ pers. Jos 24²⁷ (E), Je 5¹² Is 59¹³ Jb 8¹⁸, appar. also בַּחֲשׁוּ יבִּי וַתִּירֹשׁ יבִּי Ho 9² and new wine shall deny her (Isr.; i.e. refuse to acknowledge her as its mistress, not yield itself to her); abs. Pr 30⁹. **3.** cringe = come cringing (make shew of obedience, v. Niph.), sq. ׀ pers. ׀ 18⁴⁵ (Hithp. in || 2 S 22⁴⁵); sq. ׀ pers. ׀ 66⁹ 81¹⁶. **4.** disappoint, fail, abs. בַּחֲשׁוּ מַעֲשֵׂהָ וַיָּחַתּ Hb 3¹⁷ the product of the olive hath failed (in sense comp. Ho 9² supr.)

Hithp. Impf. וַיִּבְחָשׁוּ לִי 2 S 22⁴⁵ shall come cringing to me (|| ׀ 18⁴⁵, v. supr.)

† כַּחֲשׁ n.m.^{Jb 18, 8} **1.** lying. **2.** leanness; — abs. כִּי Ho 12¹ + 2 t.; כַּחֲשׁוּ Ho 10¹³; sf. כַּחֲשׁוּת Jb 16⁸; pl. sf. כַּחֲשׁוּתֵיהֶם Ho 7³; — **1.** lying, אֲכַלְתֶּם, כִּי בָרַחְתֶּם Ho 10¹³ ye have eaten the fruit of lying; כִּי בָרַחְתֶּם (|| רָעָה), 12¹; of Nineveh, כִּי בָרַחְתֶּם מִלֵּאָה, 12¹ of lying (and) robbery it is full; ׀ 59¹³ (|| אָלָה). **2.** of Job's affliction Jb 16⁸ my leanness hath risen up against me (cf. ׀ 109²⁴; ׀ J Gn 41²⁷, Ec 12⁵; Talm. כַּחֲשׁוּת; > my lying, i.e. my affliction regarded as a lying witness, Di Buhl al.)

† [כַּחֲשׁוּ] adj. deceptive, false (on format. v. Ba^{NB} 50 Ges¹⁸⁴ b) — בְּנִימֵי כַּחֲשׁוּתֵיהֶם Is 30⁹ (|| עַם מְרִי).

כי conj. that, for, when (Moab. id.: Ph. b. Prob. from the same demonstr. basis found in לו here, and in certain pronouns, as Aram. ׀ this (W⁸⁰ 110^L); perh. also ultim. akin with כִּי that, in order that, and כֵּן then, enclit., like Lat. nam in quisnam?) — **1.** that (ὅτι, Germ. dass): a. prefixed to sentences depending on an active verb, and occupying to it the place of an accus.: so constantly, after vbs. of seeing, as Gn 1¹⁰ וַיִּרְאֵהוּ אֱלֹהִים כִּי טוֹב טוֹב and God saw that it was good, 3⁶ 6²⁵ 12¹⁴ + oft., hearing 14¹⁴ 29³³, knowing 22¹² 24¹⁴, telling 3¹¹ 12¹⁸, repenting 6^{6,7}, swearing Gn 22¹⁸ Je 22⁵, believing Ex 4⁵ La 4¹², remembering ׀ 78³⁵, forgetting Jb 39¹⁵; אֶמַר = command (late; in early Heb. the words said are quoted) Jb 36^{10,24} (׀ in a command) 37²⁰ I Ch 21¹⁸ (contrast 2 S 24¹⁵) etc.; כִּי טוֹב כִּי it is good that . . . 2 S 18³ + (v. p. 374^b: usu. the inf. c., as Gn 2¹⁸; v. ibid.); Gn 37²⁶ מַה-בְּצַע מַה-בְּצַע כִּי what profit that we should slay (impf.) . . . ? Mal 3¹⁴ what profit כִּי שִׁמְרֵנוּ that we have kept (pf.) . . . ? Jb 22³ כִּי לִשְׂדֵי כִּי הִחַפְּזִין is it pleasure to Shaddai that . . . ? after a pron., as ׀ 41¹² by this I know that thou hast pleasure in me, that my enemy cannot triumph over me, 4²⁵ these things will I remember . . . that (or how) I used to go, etc., 56¹⁰ this I know that God is for me, Jb 13¹⁶ (רוּחַ). And with כִּי repeated pleon. after an intervening clause 2 S 19⁷ Je 26¹⁵ + ; כִּי . . . כִּי Gn 3⁶ 29¹² Ex 4²¹ Jos 2⁹ 8²¹ 10¹ I S 31⁷ 2 S 5¹² I K 11²¹ Je 40^{7,11}; כִּי . . . לְאִמֹר Gn 45²⁶ Ju 10¹⁰. **b.** כִּי often introduces the direct narration (like ׀, אֲנִי, and the Gk. ὅτι recitativum, e.g. Luke 4²¹), in which case it cannot be represented in English (except by inverted commas), Gn 21³⁰ 29³³ and she said, ׀ כִּי שמעו Yahweh hath heard, etc.; Ex 3¹² = Ju 6¹⁶ and he said, ׀ כִּי אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ I will

be with thee, Jos 2²⁴ 1 S 2¹⁶ (v. Dr) 10¹⁹ and ye have said to him, כִּי מָלַכְךָ תִּשְׂמִים עָלַי, Thou shalt set a king over us, 2 S 11²³ 1 K 1¹³ 20⁵ Ru 1¹⁰, cf. 2²¹ (but in reply to a qu. כִּי may = *because*, v. sub 3; and so also in sentences giving the expl. of a proper name, Gn 26²² 29³² (but De *surely*: v. infr.), Ex 2¹⁰ (cf. Gn 4²⁵ 41^{51,52}); in כִּי מָה, introducing an expostulation, 1 S 29⁸ 1 K 11²² 2 K 8¹³, it gives the reason for a suppressed 'Why do you say this?').

c. esp. after an oath הִי אֲנִי, הִי etc., introducing the fact sworn to, Gn 42¹⁶ by the life of Pharaoh, אֲפֹם כִּי מְרַגְלִים אֲנִי (I say) that ye are spies; but though Heb. usage prob. gave it an asseverative force, Engl. idiom does not require it to be expressed: Nu 14²² 1 S 20³ as אֲיִלִּיבֶהּ בֵּינִי וּבֵין הַמּוֹת, there is but a step between me and death! 26¹⁵ 29⁶ Is 49¹⁵ +; 1 S 14⁴⁴ בְּהַיְעָשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים וְכֹה יוֹסִיף כִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת, thus may God do and more also: thou shalt surely die! 2 S 3³⁵ 1 K 2²³ Ru 1¹⁷ al.—Note that כִּי when thus used is oft. repeated after an intervening clause, in order that its force may be fully preserved: Gn 22^{16f.} 1 S 14³⁹ 2 S 2²⁷ הִי אֲנִי כִּי (אֲמַיְשֶׁנּוּ בַּיּוֹנָתָן בְּנֵי) כִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת, 2 S 2²⁷ וְגַם אֲנִי כִּי (לֹא יִבְרָחַ) כִּי אֲנִי וְגַם אֲנִי, 3⁹ 1 S 21¹ Qr 1 K 1³⁰ Je 22²⁴. d. כִּי is used sts. with advs. and interjs. to add force or distinctness to the affirmation which follows: (a) so esp. in כִּי אֲפֹם (v. אֲפֹם); + הֲכִי is it that . . . ? (as a neutral interrog.) 2 S 9¹, (expecting a neg. answer) Gn 29¹⁵ is it that thou art my brother, and shalt (therefore) serve me for nothing? Jb 6²² is it that I have said, Give unto me? expressing surprise Gn 27³⁶ is it that he is called Jacob, and has (hence) supplanted me twice? 2 S 23¹⁹ an affirm. answer is required (wh. would imply כִּי הִלֵּא): rd. prob. with the || 1 Ch 11²⁵ הֲנִי בְּהוֹלֵךְ, he, etc.; + אֲמַלֵּא Dt 32³⁰ were it not that . . . ; + אֲמַמְנֵם Jb 12² of a truth (is it) that ye are the people, etc.; + אֲפֹם 1 S 8⁹; כִּי אֲפֹם Nu 13²⁸ +; + נָם 2 Ru 2²¹; + הִלֵּא כִּי 1 S 10¹ (but v. Ⓞ Dr), 2 S 13²⁸; + הִנֵּה ψ 128⁴; cf. ψ 118¹⁰⁻¹² אֲמַיְלֵם כִּי אֲמַיְלֵם in the name of אֲ (is it) that—or (I say) that—I will mow them down; Jb 39²⁷ doth the vulture mount up at thy command, וְכִי יָרִים קִנּוֹ, and (is it) that it (so) makes high its nest? Is 36¹⁹ have the gods of the nations delivered each his land etc.? . . . וְכִי הִצִּילוּ i. e. (Hi) and (is it) that they have delivered Samaria out of my hand? > (Ew³⁸⁴ De Di) and that they have delivered

Samaria out of my hand! = how much less (אֲפֹם) have they, etc.! (|| 2 K 18³⁴ כִּי alone, perhaps conformed by error to v³⁵; 2 Ch 32¹⁵ כִּי אֲפֹם, which however does not decide the sense of the orig. וְכִי). 1 Ch 29¹⁴ וְכִי מִי rd. וְכִי or כִּי מִי. (b) in introducing the apodosis, esp. in כִּי עָתָה (chiefly after לֹא) indeed then . . . , Gn 31⁴² 43¹⁰ for unless we had tarried עָתָה כִּי עָתָה שָׁבְנָנוּ surely then we had returned twice, Nu 22³³ (rd. לֹא לִי for לֹא לִי); so 1 S 14³⁰ Ⓞ (after לֹא), and 13¹³ Hi We (אֲלֵא for לֵא); after אֲמַ Jb 8⁶ surely then he will awake over thee, etc. (But elsewhere עָתָה כִּי is simply for now, Gn 29³² Jb 7²¹ +; or for then = for in that case, Ex 9¹⁵ Nu 22²⁹ Jb 3¹³ 6³ +). It is dub. whether אֲפֹם כִּי has the same sense: for 2 S 27⁷ 19⁷ the כִּי in אֲפֹם כִּי may be merely resumptive of the כִּי recitat. preceding (vid. a, c). Rare otherwise: Ex 22²² if thou afflict him יִעַן כִּי אֲפֹם 'tis that (= indeed), if he cries unto me, I will hear him, Is 7⁹ if ye believe not: אֲפֹם כִּי לֹא תֵאמְרוּ indeed ye will not be established. e. there seem also to be other cases in which כִּי, standing alone, has an intensive force, introducing a statement with emph., yea, surely, certainly (Germ. ja—a lighter particle than these Engl. words): see in AV RV Ex 18¹¹ Nu 23²³ 1 S 17²⁶ 20²⁶ 2 K 23²² Is 32¹³ 60⁹ Je 22²² 31¹⁹ Ho 6⁹ 8⁶ 9¹² 10³ Am 3⁷ ψ 76¹¹ 77¹² (Ew Che), Pr 30² (but not if construed as RVm), Ec 4¹⁶ 7²⁰ Jb 28¹ +; La 3²² (Ⓞ & Ew Th Öt) the mercies of אֲ, surely they are not consumed (rd. prob. תָּמוּ or תָּמוּהוּ for תָּמוּהוּ), Ru 3¹² אֲפֹם כִּי yea, indeed. But it is doubtful whether כִּי has this force in all the passages for which scholars have had recourse to it, and whether in some it is not simply = for. De^{Pr 30,1} would restrict the usage to cases in which a suppressed clause may be understood. f. that, expressing consecution, esp. after a question implying surprise or deprecation: sq. perf., Gn 20⁹ what have I sinned against thee כִּי הִבֵּאתָ עָלַי that thou hast brought upon me? 1 S 22⁸ Is 22¹ what aileth thee, that thou art gone up, etc.? v¹⁶ 36⁵ 52⁵ Mic 4⁹ Hb 2¹⁸; sq. ptep. Ju 14³ 1 S 20¹ 1 K 18⁹ how have I sinned that thou art giving, etc.? 2 K 5⁷ Ez 24¹⁰; usu. sq. impf. Ex 3¹¹ who am I אֲלֵךְ כִּי that I should go, etc.? 16⁷ Ju 8⁶ 9²⁵ 2 K 8¹³ Is 7¹³ 29¹⁶ (also pf.), ψ 8⁵ what is man הֲוֹרֵנִי כִּי? Jb 3¹² or why the breasts: כִּי אֲיִנֶּה כִּי אֲיִנֶּה that I should suck? 6¹¹ כִּי אֲיִנֶּה, 7^{12,17} 10^{5f.} 13^{25f.} 15^{12f.14} 16³ 21¹⁵ +; after a neg., Gn 40¹⁵ here also I have done nothing

that they should have placed me in the dungeon, ψ 44^{19f}. our heart has not turned backward, etc. ψ 117¹³. *כי רביתנו* that thou shouldst have crushed us, etc., Is 43²² not *me* hast thou called on, *כי יגעתי* that thou shouldst have wearied thyself with me, Ho 1⁶ (v. RV), Jb 41² Ru 1¹² I am too old to have an husband *כי אפרתי* that I should have said, etc. (cf. Ew ^{337a}; Dr ³⁹⁷). **g.** added to preps. *כי* converts them, like \aleph , into conjs. . . ., as \aleph *כי* because that . . . : v. sub \aleph , ψ , ϵ , ϵ , ϵ .

2. a. Of time, *when*, of the past *כי ויהי* Gn 6¹ (cf. Bu ^{173.6}), 26⁸ 27¹ 2 S 6¹³ 7¹ 19²⁶ + (\aleph ψ ϵ ϵ ϵ), and esp. ϵ c. inf. (are more freq.); *ויהי* *כי* (simple!) 1 S 1¹⁷ 17⁴⁸; Jos 22⁷ Ju 2¹⁸; 12⁵ *כיהיה* and it would be, whenever (freq.) they said, Je 44¹⁹ (ptcp.), Ho 11¹ ψ 32³ *כיהרשתי* when I was silent, Jb 31^{21,26,29}; of present (usu. with impf.) as Ex 18¹⁶ *כי ויהיה להם דבר* when they have a matter, 1 S 24²⁰ Is 1¹² 30²¹ Je 14¹² Zc 7^{5,6} Mal 1⁸ ψ 49¹⁹ and men praise thee *כי תיטיב לה* when thou doest well to thyself, 102¹ 127⁵ +, with pf. Ez 3¹⁹⁻²¹ 33⁹ Pr 11¹⁵ 23²²; esp. of future, as Gn 4¹² *כי תעבר אהרמקה* when thou shalt till the ground it shall not, etc., 24⁴¹ 30³³ 31⁴⁹ 32¹⁸ Ex 7⁹ *כעהרמקה* Pharaoh shall speak unto you, Dt 4²⁵ 6²⁰ +; in phrase (*וכי תאמרו*) Lv 25²⁰ Dt 18²¹ Is 8¹⁹ 36⁷ Je 13²²; and esp. in . . . *ויהיה כי* Gn 12¹² 46³³ Dt 6¹⁰ 15¹⁶ 1 S 10⁷ 25³⁰ Is 8²¹ 10¹² + oft.; with pf. Is 16¹² 1 Ch 17¹¹ (altered fr. impf. 2 S 7¹²); with ptc. (unusual) Nu 33⁵¹ 34² Dt 11³¹ 18⁹.

b. elsewhere *כי* has a force approximating to *if*, though it usu. represents a case as more likely to occur than *אם*:—(mostly with impf.) Gn 38¹⁶ Nu 5²⁰ 10³² Dt 6²⁵ 7¹⁷ 28^{2,15} 1 S 20¹³ 2 S 19⁸ 2 K 4²⁹ 18²² Je 38¹⁵ Pr 4⁸ Jb 7¹⁵ (*כאמרתי*) when I say, 19²⁸; oft. in laws, as Ex 21^{14,33,35,37} 22^{4,5} etc., Dt 13¹³ 14²⁴ 15^{7,12} 17² 18^{6,21} etc.; sometimes, in particular, to state a principle broadly, after which special cases are introduced by *אם*, as Ex 21² *כעהרמקה* (כי) thou buyest a Hebrew servant, he shall serve thee six years, after which v³⁻⁵ follow four special cases with *אם if*: so 21⁷ (כי), v⁹⁻¹¹ (אם); v¹⁸ (כי), v¹⁹ (אם); v²⁰ (כי), v²¹ (אם); v²²⁻²³ (אם); Lv 1² (כי), v^{3,10} (אם) 4^{2,3,13,27,32} 13^{2f}. Nu 30^{3f}. +; though this distinction is not uniformly observed, contrast e.g. Ex 21⁵ with Dt 15¹⁸; Nu 5¹⁹ and v²⁰. —N.B. with *כי* = *when* or *if*, the subject is oft. prefixed for distinctness and emph.: 1 K 8³⁷ *כי ויהיה ונאשר* Is 28¹⁸ Mi 5⁴ *כי יבאו* ψ 62¹¹ Ez 3¹⁹ (ואתה), 14^{2,13} 18⁶. 18.21 33⁶ (cf. v²); and esp. in laws of P, as \aleph

. . . Lv 1² 13², . . . נפש ψ 2¹ 4² 5^{1,4,15}, similarly 15^{2,16,19,26} 22^{12,13,14} etc., rather differently Nu 5²⁰.

c. *when* or *if*, with a concessive force, i.e. *though*:—(a) with impf. Je 4^{30,30,30} 14¹² 49¹⁶ *כיהרמקה* though thou make high like the vulture thy nest, I will bring thee down thence, 51⁵³ Ho 13¹⁵ Zc 8⁶ ψ 37²⁴ 49^{19f} *כעהרמקה* though in his lifetime he bless himself . . . he shall come, etc., perh. also Je 46²⁵ Ew (but Hi Gf Ke *for*), 50¹¹ Ew Ke (Hi *yea*); and strengthened by *גם כי*, *גם כי* Is 1⁶ ψ 23⁴ (cf. Dr ¹⁴⁸³); (b) with perf. (rare) Mi 7⁸ *כיהרמקה* *כי נפלתי* though I have fallen, I rise, Na 1¹⁰ (si vera l.), ψ 21¹² (Hi Ew Now), 119⁶⁸ (Ew De).

3. Because, since (δ ri)—**a.** Gn 3¹⁴ *כעהרמקה* thou hast done this, cursed art thou, etc., v¹⁷ 18²⁰ the cry of S. and G.—*because* it is great . . . (subj. prefixed for emph.: cf. 2 N. B.) Is 28¹⁶; in answer to a qu., Gn 27²⁰ Ex 19¹⁹ 18¹⁵ 2 S 19⁴⁵ +. Enumerating the conditions under which a fut. action is conceived as possible (Germ. *indem*) Lv 22⁹ Dt 4²⁹ *כי תרשנו* 12²⁰ (v. Dr), v^{25,28} 13¹⁹ 14²⁴ 16¹⁵ 19^{6,9} +, 1 K 8³⁶ (cf. v³³ ψ 7¹⁸), v³⁶ *כעהרמקה*, Pr 4⁸. **b.** more commonly the causal sentence follows, as Gn 2³ and God blessed the seventh day *כי שבת* *כי* *בשבת* *כי* *כי* because on it he rested, etc., 4²⁵ etc., in which case it may oft. be rendered *for*, Gn 2^{5,28} 3²⁰ 5²⁴ 6^{7,12,13} ψ 6³ heal me *כי ויחל* *כי* *כי* *כי* for my bones are vexed, 10¹⁴ 25¹⁶ 27¹⁰ + very oft. Spec. after vbs. expressive of mental emotions, as rejoicing Is 14²⁹ ψ 58¹¹, being angry Gn 31³⁵ 45⁵, fearing 43¹⁸ ψ 49¹⁷ etc. Iron. 1 K 18²⁷ *כי* *כי* *כי* *כי* for he is a god etc. (4 t.); Pr 30⁴ Jb 38⁸ *כי תדע* *כי* *כי* for or since thou knowest. With subj. prefixed ψ 128². Repeated (with anacol.) Is 49¹⁹. **c.** the causal relation expressed by *כי* is sometimes subtle, esp. in poetry, and not apparent without careful study of a passage. Thus sts. it justifies a statement or description by pointing to a pregnant fact which involves it, as Is 3^{8a} Jb 6²¹ (ground of the comparison v¹⁵⁻²⁰), 14¹⁶ (*For* . . . : ground of the wishes expressed v¹³⁻¹⁵), 16²² (ground of v^{20,21}) 30²⁶ (*For* . . .), or by pointing to a general truth which it exemplifies Jb 5⁶ (reason why complaining v²⁻⁵ is foolish), 15⁵⁴ 23¹⁴; sts. it is *explicative*, justifying a statement by unfolding the particulars wh. establish or exemplify it 2 S 23^{5a} Is 1³⁰ 5⁷ 7⁸ 9⁴ 10⁸⁻¹¹ 13¹⁰ (development of v^{9a}), 32^{6f}. (developing the characters of the *כי* and *כי*, and so explaining why they will no longer be esteemed v⁵); Jb 11^{16f}. (explic. of v^{15b}), 18^{8f}. (justifying v⁷), 22^{26f}. (justifying v²⁶); elsewhere the cause is expressed indirectly or figuratively Is 2⁶ (reason

why invitation v⁵ is needed), 5¹⁰ (sterility of the soil the cause of the desolation v⁹), 18⁵ 28⁸ (proof of the intoxication v⁷), 31⁷ (reason for the exhortation v⁶: the certainty that the folly of idolatry will soon be recognized), Jb 7²¹ (for soon it will be too late to pardon), 27⁸⁻¹⁰ (Job wishes his enemy the lot of the wicked, *because* this is so hopeless); or כִּי relates not to the v. which immed. precedes or follows, but to several, as Is 7^{15f.} (v¹⁷ specially the ground of the people being reduced to simple fare v¹⁵), 21^{5ff.} (ground of the statements v¹⁻⁵), Jb 4⁵ (ground of v²), 14⁷⁻¹² (v¹⁰⁻¹² specially the ground for the appeal in v⁵), 23¹⁰⁻¹³ (ground why God cannot be found v^{8f.}), ψ 73²¹ (ground not of v²⁰, but of the general train of thought v²⁻¹⁴); similarly Gn 4²⁴ Dt 18¹⁴ Je 30¹¹ the reason lies not in the words immed. after כִּי, but in the second part of the sentence; or, on the other hand, it may state the reason for a partic. word, Is 28²⁰ (justifying 'nought but terror' v¹⁹), Jb 23¹⁷ (*God's* hostility v¹⁶ the cause of his misery, not the calamity as such). Sometimes also כִּי, in a poet. or rhet. style, gives the reason for a thought not expressed but implied, esp. the answer to a qu.; Is 28¹¹ (the mockeries of v¹⁰ have a meaning) 'for with men of strange lips, etc. he will speak unto this people,' who will retort the mockeries, charged with a new and terrible meaning, upon those who uttered them (v¹³); = (no), *for* Is 28²⁸ (see RVm), Jb 22^{2b} *no*, he that is wise is profitable to himself, 31¹⁸ 39¹⁴ (see v^{13b}), ψ 44²⁴ (he cannot do this, v²³) *for* for thy sake are we killed, etc., 130⁴ *no*, with thee is forgiveness; = (yes,) *for* Is 49²⁵ (see the qu. v²⁴), 66⁸. **d.** כִּי . . . אֲרֻדְתָּוּ sts. introduce the proximate and ultimate cause respectively, Gn 3¹⁹ 26⁷ 43³² 47²⁰ Ex 23³³ *for* [else] thou wilt serve their gods, *for* it will be a snare to thee, Is 2^{6,5} 3^{8,8} 6^{5 a, b} 10^{22f.} Jb 6^{3f.} 8^{9,9} 24^{17,17} 29^{11f.}; sts. they introduce two co-ordinate causes (where we should insert *and*), Ex 23^{21,22} Is 6^{5b, c} I am undone, *because* I am of unclean lips . . . , *because* mine eyes have seen ' of hosts, 15^{5,5,6,6,8,9} Zp 3^{6f.} Jb 15^{25,27} 20^{19f.} 31^{11f.}. But כִּי . . . אֲרֻדְתָּוּ also occurs, Gn 33¹¹ Nu 5²⁰ (if), Jo 7¹⁵ Ju 6³⁰ 1 S 19⁴ 22¹⁷ 1 K 2²⁸ Is 65¹⁵ +. **e.** after a neg. כִּי *for* becomes = *but* (Germ. *sondern*): Gn 17¹⁵ thou shalt not call her name Sarai, כִּי שָׂרָה עָמָה, *for* (= *but*) Sarah shall be her name, 24^{3f.} 45⁸ Ex 1¹⁰ 16⁸ not against us are your murmurings, כִּי עָלֵינוּ *for* (they are) agst. ' = *but* agst. ' , Dt 21¹⁷ 1 S 6³ (אֶל), 27¹ (v. Dr), 1 K 21¹⁷ Is 10⁷ 28²⁷ 29²⁸ 30⁵ ψ 44⁸ 118¹⁷ + off.; so in כִּי לֹא *no*, *for* = *no*, *but*, as Gn 18¹⁵ כִּי צָחַקְתָּ לֹא *no*,

but thou didst laugh, 19² 42¹² Jos 5¹⁴ 1 S 2¹⁵ MSS G (v. Dr), 12¹² 2 S 16¹⁸ 24²⁴ 1 K 2³⁰ 3²² 11²² Is 30¹⁶ *no*, *but* we will flee upon horses.

Note.—כִּי is sts. of difficult and uncertain interpretation, and in some of the passages quoted a different expl. is tenable. Authorities esp. read the Heb. differently, when the choice is between *for* and *yea*. E.g. Is 8²³ Ges Ew ^{320b} *doch* (*no, but*); Hi Di *for* (taking v²² as RVm); Ch *surely*: 15¹ Ges Ew Hi Di *surely*; De *for*: 39⁸ Ges Hi De *surely*; Di *for* (expl. of טוֹב): Ez 11¹⁶ Hi Ke Co *surely*; Ew Sm *because*.—In Ex 20²⁵ the tense of הִלַּחְתָּוּ makes it prob. that כִּי is *for* (Dr ¹²⁵³). Jb 22²⁹ is taken with least violence to usage (הִלַּחְתָּוּ) as Hi: *When* they humble thee, and thou sayest (= complainest) Pride! he will save, etc.

כִּי אִם (the אִם always foll. by makkeph, except Gn 15⁴ Nu 35³³ Ne 2², where אִם כִּי is read by the Mass.: Fr ²¹¹)—**1.** each part. retaining its independent force, and relating to a *different* clause: **a.** *that if* Je 26¹⁵; after an oath (כִּי not translated: v. כִּי **1 c**) *if* 1 S 14³⁹ Je 22²⁴, *surely not* (אִם **1 b 2**) 2 S 3³⁵ 1 S 25³⁴ (כִּי being resumptive of the כִּי before לֹא: v. כִּי **1 c**); Ex 22²² (in apod.) *indeed if* . . . (v. כִּי **1 d**). **b.** *for if* Ex 8¹⁷ 9¹⁰ 10⁴ Dt 11²⁰ +, *for though* Is 10²² Je 37²⁰ Am 5²², *but if* Je 7⁵.

2. (About 140 t.) the two particles being closely conjoined, and relating to the same clause—**a.** *limiting* the prec. clause, *except* (after a negative, or an oath, or question, the equivalent of a negative)—the most usual term for expressing this idea: sq. vb. Gn 32²⁷ I will not let thee go; כִּי אִם בְּרַחֲמֶיךָ lit. *but* (כִּי **3 e**) *if* thou bless me (sc. I will let thee go), i. e., subordinating the second clause to the first, 'I will not let thee go, *except* thou bless me;' Lv 22⁵ he shall not eat of the holy things אִם אָכַלְתָּוּ *except* he have washed his flesh, Is 65⁶ Am 3⁷ Ru 3¹⁸ La 5^{21f.} (Ew Näg Ke Che Öt), turn thou us unto thee, etc., *unless* thou have utterly rejected us, (and) art very wroth with us (= *Or* hast thou utterly rejected us? etc. Ew Öt); sq. a noun, *except, but*, Gn 28¹⁷ this is nothing כִּי אִם בַּיִת ה' *but* the house of God, 32⁹ he withholds from me nothing כִּי אִם אֶתְּךָ *except* thee, Lv 21² Nu 14³⁰ (after אִם), 26⁶⁵ (cf. 32¹² בְּלִתִּי), Jos 14⁴ 1 S 30^{17,22} 2 S 12³ אִם כִּי אִם (so 2 K 4²), 19²⁹ 1 K 17¹ (after אִם), 22³¹ 2 K 5¹⁵ 9³⁵ 13⁷ Je 22¹⁷ 44¹⁴ +; after אִם, 2 Ch 23⁶; sq. an adv. clause, Gn 42¹⁵ Nu 35³³ 2 S 3¹⁵ (but אִם כִּי and לְפָנַי are mutually ex-

clusive: rd. prob. with **כי אם־הִי־אֵתָהּ** (**כי**); after an interrog. Is 42¹⁹ who is blind עֵבֶדְכִי **כי אם** my servant? (who is blind in comparison with him?), Dt 10¹² Mi 6⁵ Ec 5¹⁰ 2 Ch 2⁵. **b.** the *if* being neglected, and treated as pleonastic (cf. **אם 1 c**), so that the clause is no longer a limitation of the preceding clause but a contradiction of it: **but rather, but** (= a slightly strengthened **כי**), Gn 15⁴ this man shall not be thy heir; **אֶתְּאַשֶׁר וְגו'** **כי אם־אֲשֶׁר וְגו'** but one that shall come forth from thy own bowels, he shall be thy heir (cf. 1 K 8¹⁹), 32²⁹ thy name shall no more be called Jacob **כי אם־יִשְׂרָאֵל** but Israel (cf. **כי** alone 17¹⁵), 47¹⁸ we will not hide it from my lord, but the money . . . is all made over to, etc., Ex 12⁹ not boiled in water, but roast with fire, Dt 7⁶ 12⁵ 16⁶ Jo 23³ 1 S 2¹⁵ he will not take of thee boiled flesh; **כי אם־חָיִי**; but raw, 8¹⁹ נַיָּה יְהִיָּה עֲלֵינוּ nay, but a king shall be over us (cf. **כי** alone, 10¹⁹ 12¹²), 21⁵ 2 S 5⁶ 1 K 18¹⁸ 2 K 10²³ (**כִּי**), Is 33²¹ 55^{10,11} 59² Je 3¹⁰ 7³² 9²³ 16¹⁵ 20³ Ez 36²² 44¹⁰ Am 8¹¹ **שׁ 1**^{2,4} Pr 23¹⁷ (**אֵל**); with the principal verb repeated (as Gn 15⁴ 1 K 8¹⁹), Lv 21¹⁴ Ez 44²² Nu 10³⁰ 2 K 23²³ Je 39¹² Kt (Qr om. **אם**), cf. 7²³. Occas. in colloq. language, the neg., it seems, is left to be understood: 1 S 26¹⁰ as 'liveth, (by no means,) **אם כי** but ' shall smite him, 2 S 13³³ Kt (by no means,) but Amnon alone is dead (Qr om. **אם**). Sq. inv. Is 65¹⁵ Ez 12²³ Je 39¹² 2 Ch 25³. Sts. also, though rarely (and not certainly), **אם כי** appears to have the force of *only* even without a previous neg.: Gn 40¹⁴ אֶתְּכִי אֶתְּכִי **כי אם־זִכְרִיתִי** **כי** only have (?) me in remembrance with thyself (but rd. perh. אֶתְּכִי for **כי**; v Dr³ 119^{e n.}, the use of a bare pf., without לִי, or even waw consec., to express a wish or command is unexampled), Nu 24²² **אם כי** **אֵתָהּ**; **אֵתָהּ** **כי**, nevertheless, the Kenite shall be for extermination (cf. Di), Jb 42⁸ (De Di) **כי אם־תִּפְּגְוּ אֵשְׁמָה**. **c.** after an oath **אם כי** appears to = a strengthened **כי** (cf. **בְּלִתִּי אם**, **אם**, **אם**, **אם** 1 c), introducing the fact sworn to (v. **כי 1 c**): 2 K 5²⁰ as 'liveth, **כי אם־רָצַמְתִּי** **כי** surely I will run (pf. of certitude) after him, etc., Je 51¹⁴ (Ges Hi Gf RV) **surely** I will fill thee with men (viz. assailants), etc. (but Ew Ke Ch treat the particles as separate (**כי** as **כי 1 c**): though I have filled thee with men—i.e. increased thy population—, yet shall they—the assailants—lift up the shout against thee), 2 S 15²¹ Kt (Qr omits **אם**); after an assever. part. Ru 3¹² Kt אֶמְנָם **כי אם־נָמְנָם** and now, yea indeed, **surely** I

am thy kinsman (Qr omits **אם**); the oath being understood, Ju 15⁷ if ye do thus, **כי אם־נִפְּמַתִּי** **כי** surely (Ges *hercle*) I will avenge myself, 1 S 21⁶ **כי אם־אֵשְׁמָה עֲצָרָה לָנוּ** of a truth women have been kept from us, etc., 1 K 20⁶ **surely** tomorrow I will send, etc., Pr 23¹⁸ (v. De) **surely** there is a reward; perh. also Jb 42⁸.

כִּי־כֵן **כִּי עַל** forasmuch as, a peculiar phrase found Gn 18⁵ 19³ 33¹⁰ 38²⁶ Nu 10³¹ 14⁴³ Ju 6²² 2 S 18²⁰ Qr (rightly), Je 29²³ 38⁴—lit. for therefore, emphasizing the ground pleonastically (Ew¹ 383^a). The orig. force of the phrase is traceable in some of the passages in which it occurs, as Gn 18⁵ let me fetch a morsel of bread, and comfort your heart; **כִּי־עַל־כֵּן עֲבַדְתֶּם**; **כִּי־עַל־כֵּן עֲבַדְתֶּם** for therefore (sc. to partake of such hospitality) are ye come to your servant, Nu 14⁴³ the Amalekite and the Canaanite are there, and ye will fall by the sword, **כִּי־עַל־כֵּן שָׁבַתֶּם** for therefore (to encounter such a fate) have ye turned back from ' , etc.: but in process of time the distinct sense of its component parts was no doubt gradually obscured, and it thus came to be used conventionally, as a mere particle of causation, even where there was no preceding statement to which **כִּי עַל** therefore could be explicitly referred. **כִּי עַל** **כִּי עַל** appears to be used similarly (cf. אֶשְׁרָ **8 c**) + Jb 34²⁷.

II. **כִּי**, branding, v. sub בוה.

כִּי־כִיד **n. [m.]** only sf. כִּידוֹ Jb 21²⁰, meaning unknown; rd. prob. כִּידוֹ his misfortune (as 12⁵ etc.)

כִּיד (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. كَادَ in sense labour, take pains, strive, or struggle with, كَادَ war).

I. **כִּידוֹ** **n. [m.]** dart, javelin (NH *id.*)—abs. כִּי Jos 8¹⁸ + 6 t.; כִּידוֹ Je 50⁴²; cstr. כִּידוֹ 1 S 17⁶;—*dart, javelin* (distinct fr. תְּנִית spear, lance, q.v.), **כִּידוֹ** Jos 8^{18,19}, cf. v. 26; **כִּידוֹ** Jb 41²¹ the rushing sound of a dart; **כִּידוֹ** 1 S 17⁴⁵ (weapons of Goliath), **כִּידוֹ** Jb 39²³ **כִּידוֹ** (**כִּידוֹ**); **כִּידוֹ** Je 6²³ 50⁴².

II. **כִּידוֹ** **n. pr. m.** 1 Ch 13⁹, Ⓚ Xεδωv, A Xελωv; = כִּידוֹ 2 S 6⁶ (Ⓚ Nωδαβ, A Naχων, Ⓚ LOpva).

כִּידוֹ v. sub כָּדַר; **כִּידוֹ** v. sub כָּדַר.

כִּידוֹ **n. pr. dei** Am 5²⁵, prob. = As. *kairānu*, planet Saturn (Ar. and Pers. كَيْرَانٌ, Syr. كَإْرَانُ),

regarded as god; orig. pronunc. כִּיּוֹן Schr^{CO7} ed loc., cf. Kö^{11.151} (pointing to כִּיּוֹן intended to suggest √ as something established, firm); *kai-mānu* = *kaiānu*, acc. to Jen^{Cosm. 111.502} who der. fr. כון (cf. Thes; so Zim^{BP 17}); > Hpt^{ZA II. 296, 281 f} rds. כִּיּוֹן (for כִּיּוֹן*), reading the Babyl. name *Ka'amānu*; v. also M-A^{JBL 1892, xl. 86 n. 39}

כִּיּוֹר, v. sub I. כור.

כִּיּוֹר, v. sub I. כור.

כִּיּוֹר, v. sub I. כור.

כִּיּוֹר, v. sub I. כור.

כִּיּוֹר, v. sub I. כור.

כִּיּוֹר, v. sub I. כור.

כִּיּוֹר, v. sub I. כור.

כִּיּוֹר, v. sub I. כור.

כִּיּוֹר, v. sub I. כור.

כִּיּוֹר, v. sub I. כור.

rain from heaven was restrained, cf. ויִכְלֹא הַשָּׁמַיִם מִיָּבֵשׁ עַד לַיָּם Ez 31¹⁶ (in fig.; || מנע); ויִכְלֹא הַשָּׁמַיִם מִיָּבֵשׁ עַד לַיָּם Ex 36⁶ (P). Pi. [Pf. כִּלְאוֹ and] Inf. cstr. לְכִלְאוֹ v. כלה Pi.

כִּלְאוֹ n. [m.] confinement, restraint, imprisonment;—abs. כ' I K 22²⁷ + 6 t.; sf. כִּלְאוֹ 2 K 25²⁹ Je 52³³; pl. כִּלְאוֹיִם Is 42²²;—confinement, in combin. בֵּית (ח) כ' (cf. As. *bit kilī*, prison, D1^{HWB 328}) I K 22²⁷ = 2 Ch 18²⁶, 2 K 17⁴ Je 37^{15.18} Is 42⁷; בֵּיתֵי כִלְאוֹיִם v²² (cf. בֵּית 1 (ε) (2) p. 109 supr.; v. also כלוה infr.); v. also כִּלְאוֹ 2 K 25²⁹ = Je 52³³ garments of imprisonment = prison-garb.

כִּלְאוֹ Kt, כִּלְאוֹ Qr n. [m.] id.;—בית הכ'—Je 37⁴ 52³¹ (v. כִּלְאוֹ supr.)

כִּלְאוֹ I. מְכִלְאוֹ (incorrect for מכלא) n. [m.] enclosure, fold;—גֹּר מִמְּכִלְאוֹ Hb 3¹⁷; pl. cstr. לְקַח מִמְּכִלְאוֹת צֹאן ψ 78⁷⁰ (obj. David); pl. sf. לְקַח מִמְּכִלְאוֹתֶיךָ 50⁹ (obj. he-goats).—II. מְכִלְאוֹ v. sub כלה.

כִּלְאוֹ II. מְכִלְאוֹ n. [m.] du. two kinds (Ar. كِلَاوِي, כִּלְאוֹ both; Eth. አለአ: two; perh. also כִּלְאוֹ MI²³ both, two, Nö^{LCB 1889, 61}, cf. Dr^{Sm xcll}; Sm u. So^{MI, 1886} suggest reservoirs; v. also כִּלְאוֹ)—בְּהַמְתִּירָה לֹא לְקַח מִמְּכִלְאוֹתֶיךָ Lv 19¹⁹ not cause thy cattle to breed (in) two kinds; לֹא תִרְעַע שְׂדֵה לֹא תִרְעַע כ' (H); לֹא תִרְעַע שְׂדֵה לֹא תִרְעַע כ' (H);—only in law of H and D against mixtures.

כִּלְאוֹ n. pr. m. second son of David, 2 S 3³ = אֶלְכָנָן I Ch 3¹, v. דְּנִיָּאל 1. p. 193 supr.

כִּלְאוֹ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes regards כִּלְאוֹ as onomatop.)

כִּלְאוֹ n. m. 1^{S 24, 15} dog (NH id.; Ph. כלב; Aram. כִּלְבָּא, כִּלְבָּא; Ar. كَلْب; Eth. አለአ: As. kalbu D1^{HWB 328})—abs. כ' Ju 7⁶ + 16 t., כִּלְבָּא ψ 59^{7.15}; pl. כִּלְבָּיִם I K 14¹¹ + 12 t.; cstr. כִּלְבָּיִם Jb 30¹; sf. כִּלְבָּיִךְ ψ 68²⁴;—dog: a. lit. I K 14¹¹ 16⁴ 2 I 19.19.23.24 22³⁸ 2 K 9^{10.36} (all of fierce, hungry dogs, devouring dead bodies and licking blood); cf. Je 15³ and (לְשׂוֹן כִּלְבָּיִךְ) ψ 68²⁴; eating torn flesh, Ex 22³⁰ (E), כִּלְבָּי צֹאֲנִי = my sheep-dogs, only Jb 30¹ (in both these with implied inferiority); dog-sacrifice was a heathen rite Is 66³ (Di al.); v. esp. RS^{sem. 1, 273 (291), 325 (343)}; in various sim. Ju 7⁶ Pr 26^{11.17} ψ 59^{7.15}; in proverbial sayings: לֹא לֵב יוֹת טוֹב מִזֶּה (חרץ מן); חרץ מן; לֵב יוֹת טוֹב מִזֶּה Ex 11⁷ (v. I. חרץ מן); לֵשְׁנֵי

הַפְּתוּחַ Ec 9⁴. **b.** applied, fig., to men, in contempt 1 S 17⁴³, so of psalmist's enemies ψ 22^{17,21}, or in excessive humility 2 K 8¹³; still more emphatically כ' מַת הַפְּתוּחַ *a dead dog*, 2 S 9⁸ 16⁹; also רֹאשׁ כ' 3⁸ רֹאשׁ כ' 3⁸ (of misleading prophets), עֲזִי נִפְּשׁ, כ' (id.); כ' was name given to male temple-prostitutes Dt 23¹⁹ (v. Dr; cf. קָדָשׁ).

† כְּלָב **n.pr.m.** (Nab. n.pr. כלבא Eut (Nö)^{p.55}. כלבו Vog^{Nab.8}; cf. also We^{Skizzen u. Vorarbeiten} III. 217; on כְּלָב = *dog-clan*, v. RS^{K 17. 130 f., 219. 254});—son of הַפְּתוּחַ (⊗ Χαλεβ; cf. Lag^{BN 78}), called הַקְּנִי (v. קָנִי) in JE, Nu 32¹² Jos 14^{6,14}, cf. 15¹⁷=Ju 1¹³, Ju 3⁹ (where קָנִי is brother of כ'), also 1 Ch 4¹⁶; treated as full Judahite only in P Nu 13⁹ (v. GFM^{Ju p.30 f.}) the one of the spies who (with Joshua) reported well of Canaan 14^{6,24.30.38}; also 26⁶⁵ 34¹⁹ Dt 1³⁶ Jos 14¹³ 15^{13,14,16,18} 21¹² (P=1 Ch 6⁴¹) Ju 1^{12.14.15.20} (|| with Jos 15); =clan of Caleb 1 S 30¹⁴ (disting. from Judah). Caleb is called בְּכָלֵב 1 Ch 2¹⁸, cf. v^{19.42.46.49.50}=בְּכָלֵב v⁹; אֶפְרָתָה 1 Ch 2²⁴, rd. perh. כ' בָּא, so ⊗ B, cf. Kau^{AT} (v. אֶפְרָתָה p. 68 supr.).

† כְּלָבִי **adj.gent.** of כְּלָב 1 S 25³ Qr (Kt פְּלָבו).

כְּלֹאֵב **n.pr.m.** 1. a name in Judah 1 Ch 4¹¹, ⊗ Χαλεβ (acc. to We^{Gentib. 20, Hist. 218}=כְּלֹאֵב; rd. also for פְּרִמִי v¹). 2. father of one of David's officers, acc. to 1 Ch 27²⁶ (⊗ Χουβουδ, A Χελουβ, ⊗ L Χαλουβ).

כְּלֹאֵבִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Hezron of Judah, acc. to 1 Ch 2⁹ (⊗ Χαβελ, A Χαλεβ, ⊗ L Χαλωβι), =כְּלָב v¹⁸ etc. (see כְּלָב 2).

כְּלֹאֵבִי **n.m.** ^{Jo 5, 27} basket, cage (√dub.; NH id., כְּלֵיבָה; Aram. כְּלֵיבָה in Lexx.; Tel Am. *kilubi, bird-net*, cf. Zim^{ZA v1. 145, 147})—abs. כְּלֹאֵבִי עוֹף Je 5²⁷ like a cage full of birds; estr. כְּלֹאֵבִי Am 8^{1,2} a basket of summer fruit.

כָּלָה **vb.** be complete, at an end, finished, accomplished, spent (NH id., Pi.; Ph. כלה; As. *kalû, put an end to, and cease, vanish* DI^{HWB 329}; late Aram. כָּלָה *cease, perish* (not 𐤎); on root-meaning *enclose* cf. כלא and Ba^{ZMO 1887, 605})—† **Qal Pf.** כ' 1 K 6³³ +; 3 fs. כָּלָה 1 S 20⁷ +; 1 s. כָּלָהִי ψ 39¹¹; 3 pl. כָּלוּ Jb 19²⁷ +; 2 mpl. כָּלֵתֶם Mal 3⁶; 3 fs. כָּלֵתֶם consec. Ez 13¹⁴;

1 pl. כָּלֵנוּ ψ 90⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יִכְלֶה Pr 22⁸; juss. יִכְלֶה Jb 33²¹ (v. Dr¹⁷¹⁻¹⁷³ Ges¹⁰⁹ 2 b Annm. Da^{Synt. 151 R. 5; 64 R. 6}); 3 fs. תִּכְלֶה 1 K 17¹⁴; וְתִכְלֶה Ex 39³² + 2 S 13³⁹ (v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִכְלוּ Is 1²⁸ +, יִכְלוּ Is 31³, etc.; *Inf. estr.* פְּלוּת Ru 2²³ +, etc.;—**1. a.** be complete, at an end, of a period of time Gn 41⁸³ (E; opp. III. חלל Hiph. *begin* v⁵⁴), Je 8²⁰ (|| עבר); so of action or event, with emphasis on time Is 10²⁵ 24¹³ Rn 2²³ 2 Ch 29²³ (opp. החל v²⁷), v³⁴ Dn 12⁷ (|| קָץ v^{6,9});—vid. also **2 b** infr. **b.** be completed, finished, of a work: temple 1 K 6³⁸ 1 Ch 28²⁰ 2 Ch 8¹⁶ (|| שָׁלַם), tabernacle Ex 39³² (P). **c.** be accomplished, fulfilled, only of purposed wrath, or prediction of 'י, Ez 5¹³ (|| פְּלוּתִי v^b, see Pi.), Dn 11³⁶ 2 Ch 36²²=Ezr 1¹. **d.** be ideally complete, be determined, always in bad sense, plotted, subj. הִרְעָה sq. מַעֲסָה of agent 1 S 20⁷, also v⁹ (+ לְבוֹאָה עַל), + v³³ (rd. פְּלוּתָה, for MT בָּקָה היא, ⊗ We Dr Kit Bu); כ' הִרְעָה אֶל-אֲרִינִי וְעַל-בְּלִיתִי 25¹⁷; sq. מַאֲחָה of agent Est 7⁷ (+ אֶלָּוִי). **2. a.** be spent, used up (prop. come to an end), of water Gn 21¹⁵ (E), meal 1 K 17^{14,16}. **b.** waste away, be exhausted, fail, lit. of fading grass Is 15⁶ (|| גִּבְשׁ), of vanishing cloud Jb 7⁹ (in sim., || ההלך); fig. of fleeting days of life v⁶ (|| קלל), cf. ψ 102⁴ and כִּינֹן חַיִּי ψ 31¹¹, Je 20¹⁸; v. also **1 a** supr.; of flesh Jb 33²¹, cf. of vital strength ψ 71⁹, בִּשְׂרֵי וְשֵׁאֵר Pr 5¹¹, כ' בְּשֵׂרֵי וְשֵׁאֵר ψ 73²⁶, subj. רֹחִי 143⁷; once of 'י's compassion לֹא-כָלָה רַחֲמָיו La 3³² (|| תָּמַם, on txt. see VB); esp. of eyes exhausted by weeping La 2¹¹, strained by looking (fig.) for relief or refreshment, pine, languish 4¹⁷ ψ 69⁴ Jb 11²⁰ 17⁵ Je 14⁶ (of wild asses); sq. לָּ La 4¹⁷ and, in spiritual sense, ψ 119^{82,123}; similarly (sq. לָּ) of נפשׁ exhausted by longing ψ 84³ (|| נכסף), 119⁸¹, כָּלוּ בְּלִיתִי Jb 19²⁷; so also 2 S 13²⁹ where rd. וְתִכְלֶה רִיחַ הַפְּלוּתָה (for MT יָדוּר הַפְּלוּתָה) and the spirit of the king pined to go forth unto Absalom, cf. ⊗ L We Klo Dr Kit Bu. **c.** come to an end, vanish=perish, be destroyed, by 'י's judgment Is 1²⁸ (|| שָׁפַר), 16⁴ (|| אָפַס), 29²⁰ (|| בַּחֲרָב וּבְרָעַב יִכְלֶה, נָפַל, כָּשַׁל), 31³ (|| נִכְרַח, אָפַס), Je 16⁴, cf. 44²⁷ (|| תָּמַם), Ez 5¹² (|| מָוֵה), 13¹⁴ Mal 3⁶ ψ 37^{20,20} (|| אָבַד), Jb 4⁹ (|| id.), ψ 71¹³ (|| בּוּשׁ); hyperbol., of severe discipline 39¹¹ 90⁷ (|| נִבְהַל); of prosperity of a people Is 21¹⁶; יִכְלֶה הַקֶּלֶב Pr 22⁸ the rod of his wrath perishes

(> Ew al. is accomplished, of God's wrath).—
Dn 12⁷ rd. perh. וּבְכִלּוֹת יַד נִפְיָן עִם קִרְשׁ and when
the power of the shatterer of the holy people
should come to an end, so Bev after 𐤀 (for
difficult MT וּבְכִלּוֹת נִפְיָן יַד־עַם־קִרְשׁ †).

Pi. 140 *Pf.* כִּלְּהָ Gn 18³³ + כִּלְּהָ Pr 16³⁰ Baer
(van d. H כִּלְּהָ, sf. כִּלְּנוּ 2 S 21⁵, כִּלְּלִים La 2²²; 3 fs.
וּבְכִלְתָּה consec. Ho 11⁶, sf. וּבְכִלְתֶּהוּ consec. Zc 5⁴;
1 s. כִּלְּתִי Nu 25¹¹, כִּלְּתִי Is 49⁴, וּבְכִלְתִּי Ez 6¹² +
2 t.; sf. כִּלְּתִים Ez 22³¹, וּבְכִלְתֶּיךָ consec. Ex 33⁵;
3 pl. כִּלְּו Gn 24¹⁰ +, etc.; *Impf.* וּבְכִלְהָ Is 10¹⁸;
וּבְכִלְּו Gn 2²; 3 fs. וּתְכַלְּו Gn 24¹⁹ + 2 S 13³⁹ (but
rd. וּתְכַלְּו We Dr al., and v. **Qal 2 b**); 1 s. וּתְכַלְּהָ
Gn 24²⁶ + 4 t.; וּתְכַלְּהָ Ez 43⁸; sf. וּתְכַלְּהָ Ex 33³
(Kö^{1.645}); 3 mpl. וּתְכַלְּו Jb 36¹¹ + 21¹³ Qr (Kt
כִּלְּו; v. כִּלְּהָ p. 115 supr.), +, etc.; *Inv.* כִּלְּהָ
ψ 59^{14.14} + 74¹¹ (but text dub., v. infr., **2**); mpl.
כִּלְּו Ex 5¹³; *Inf. abs.* כִּלְּהָ 1 S 3¹² + 5 t.; *cstr.*
כִּלְּלָה Dn 9²⁴ (metapl. form), כִּלְּלוֹת 1 S 2³³ +,
etc.; *Pt.* כִּלְּלָה Je 14¹² Jb 9²²; fpl. מְכַלְּלוֹת Lv
26¹⁶;—**1.** *†a.* complete, bring to an end, finish
a thing, task, work, etc., c. acc. rei Ex 5^{13.14}
(+ inf.; both J), 1 K 6^{9.14} 7¹ Ez 42¹⁵, Gn 2² 16¹⁶
Ex 40³³ (P), Ru 2²¹ 1 Ch 31¹ 2 Ch 7¹¹ Ezr 9¹, so
כִּלְּלָה הַפְּשָׁע Dn 9²⁴ to make an end of the trans-
gression (cf. VB Bev); Lv 23²² (modified from
19⁹ q.v. infr.); acc. om. 2 Ch 31⁷ (opp. לְ הַחֲלִיל לְ,
24^{10.14} Ne 3³⁴. **†b.** complete a period of time
כִּלְּמִיָּם Ez 4^{6.8}; complete one's days, enjoy the full
measure of human life Jb 21¹³ 36¹¹, or bring
one's years to an end ψ 90⁹, with added idea
of transitoriness. **c.** finish doing a thing,
usu. sq. ל inf. Gn 18³³ 24^{16.19.22} (all J), 17²²
Ex 31¹⁸ Nu 4¹⁶ (all P), Am 7⁹ 1 K 1⁴¹ 2 Ch 29²⁹
Ru 3³ + 31 t. incl. 2 S 11¹⁹, where obj. of infin.
precedes it, v. Dr, so Lv 19⁹ (cf. 23²² supr.);
+ 1 Ch 27²⁴ (ל inf. om.; opp. לְ הַחֲלִיל לְ, 2 Ch 29¹⁷;
+ Dn 12⁷ (inf. without לְ; but see **Qal 2 c** ad
fin.); sq. כִּלְּו inf., 1 S 10¹³ 2 S 6¹⁸ = 1 Ch 16², Ex
34³³ Lv 16²⁰ Jos 19⁵¹ (all P), Ez 43²³. **†d.** make
an end, end, sq. כִּי make an end with, finish
dealing with 2 Ch 20²³ Ezr 10¹⁷; abs., opp.
הַחֲלִיל כִּלְּהָ וּבְכַלְּבוֹן Gn 44¹² (J) he began
with the eldest and with the youngest he ended;
so inf. abs. adverb. וּבְכִלְהָ הַחֲלִיל 1 S 3¹² a begin-
ning and an ending, i. e. doing it thoroughly
(v. Dr); also עֲדֵר־כִּלְּהָ = utterly 2 K 13^{17.19}, to
extremity Ezr 9¹⁴ (of 's anger), עֲדֵר־כִּלְּהָ (late)
= completely 2 Ch 24¹⁰ (until all had given),
31¹ (until all were destroyed). **†e.** accomplish,
fulfil, bring to pass, a thing Ru 3¹⁸; c. acc. of 's

wrath (תְּחִמּוֹת) La 4¹¹; so (אֲפִי, תְּחִמּוֹת) + ב pers. Ez
5¹³ 6¹² 7⁸ 13¹⁵ 20^{8.21}. **†f.** accomplish in thought,
determine (cf. **Qal 1 d**) sq. רָעָה Pr 16³⁰ (|| חֲשַׁב).
†2. a. put an end to, cause to cease Nu 17²⁵
(+ מְעַלְיָ) ψ 78³³ and he con-
sumed (caused to vanish) as vanity their days.
b. cause to fail, exhaust, use up, spend, הֲצִי
אֶבְרָתִי Dt 32²³ my arrows will I exhaust
against them; exhaust one's strength פִּתַּח Is
49⁴ (|| וַיַּעַב); the eyes (by weeping; cf. **Qal 2 b**)
1 S 2³³ Jb 31¹⁶; of a disease, consume the eyes
Lv 26¹⁵ (H). **c.** destroy, sts. exterminate: (1)
men subj., c. acc. pers. 2 S 21⁵ 22³⁹ (|| מַחֲזִי), Dt
7²² 2 Ch 8⁸ Je 10²⁵ (|| אֶכַל), La 2²² ψ 119⁸⁷; esp.
in phr. עַד בְּלוֹתָם 1 S 15¹⁸ (on txt. v. Dr), 2 S 22³⁸
(|| הַשְּׂמִיר) = ψ 18³⁸, 1 K 22¹¹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁰; (2) God
subj., c. acc. pers. Jos 24²⁰ (E), Is 10¹⁸ (Assyrian
host, under fig. of forest); Je 5³ Ex 32¹⁰ 33^{3.6}
(JE), Nu 16²¹ 17¹⁰ 25¹¹ (all P), Lv 26⁴⁴ (H),
Ez 20¹³ 22³¹ 43⁸ Jb 9²²; abs. ψ 59^{14.14}; so
also (si vera l.) 74¹¹ (see VB); Bi Che בְּקִרְבֵּי
יְמִינְךָ and thy right hand (why) keepest
thou in thy bosom); acc. + ב instr. Je 14¹² (by
sword, famine, and pestilence); sts. the in-
strument of 's judgment becomes grammat.
subj.; subj. הַקִּרְבֵּי Ho 11⁶ (obj. בְּרִי, of city; || אֶכַל),
subj. עֹנֵל Is 27¹⁰ (obj. סַעֲפֵיָהּ; || רָעָה), subj. flying
roll Zc 5⁴ (obj. house). **†Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. כִּלְּו
ψ. 72²⁰ be finished, ended; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וּיְכַלְּו
Gn 2¹ be completed (P).

†כִּלְּהָ n. f. completion, complete de-
struction, consumption, annihilation; alw.
this form;—**1.** completion, but only as adv., and
dubious: completely, altogether Gn 18²¹ (J; rd.
כִּלְּמִיָּם Ol Kau Buhl), Ex 11¹ (si vera l.). **2.**
complete destruction, consumption, annihila-
tion: **a.** almost alw. by God, esp. כִּי עֲשָׂה Is 10²³
(+ וְנִחַרְצָה), Na 1⁸ (2 acc., si vera l.; Buhl^{2AW}
1885, 181 prop. בְּקִמְיוֹ for מְקוֹמָהּ v. Id^{HWB} 10 Kau
AT, Text Krit. Eriksut. p. 65; v. also מְקוֹם sub קוֹם), v⁹ Je
47⁷ Ne 9³¹ (2 acc.); + אֵת pers. = with, pregn.
sense, = in dealing with (cf. II. אֵת **1 d**), Zp 1¹⁸
(אֵתְךָ = אֵתְךָ), Je 5¹⁸ 30¹¹ = 46²⁸ (אֵתְךָ = אֵתְךָ),
Ez 11¹³ 20¹⁷ (אֵתְךָ = אֵתְךָ); + בְּכִלְּגוֹיִם Je 30¹¹
46²⁸; without עֲשָׂה שְׂמַעְתִּי וְנִחַרְצָה Is 28²²,
וְנִחַרְצָה Dn 9²⁷ (on both cf. Is 10²³ Zp 1¹⁸);
כִּי לְכִלְּהָ for annihilation Ez 13¹³ (si vera l., v. Co),
כִּי אֶל־, by men, 2 Ch 12¹². **b.** by men, וְכִי
הַעֲשֵׂוֹ Je 5¹⁰; וְכִי בְּיָדוֹ Dn 11¹⁸ and (i. e. with)
annihilation in his hand.

† [כְּלוּהוּ] **adj.** *failing* with desire, longing, only fpl. וְקָלוּתְ אֵלֵיהֶם וְקָלוּתְ רְאוּתָם Dt 28³² *while thine eyes look and fail longingly for them* (cf. vb. כלה **Qal** 2 b, and כְּלוּן infr.)

† כְּלוּהוּ **Kt**, כְּלוּהוּ **Qr** **n.pr.m.** (י / I. כלה)—one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10³⁵, Ⓞ *Χελευια*, *A Χελια*, Ⓞ *L Χελιασουβ*.

† כְּלוּן **n.m.** 1. *failing, pining*; 2. *annihilation* (on format. cf. Lag^{BN} 200);—1. cstr. כְּלוּן Dt 28⁶⁵ *failing of eyes* (in longing, cf. foregoing, and v. Dr). 2. כְּלוּן חֲרוּץ Is 10²² *annihilation, strictly decided*.

† כְּלוּן **n.pr.m.** one of Naomi's sons Ru 1²⁵ 4⁹, Ⓞ *Κελαιων*, *Χελαιων*, *Χελεων*, Ⓞ *L Χελλαιων* (on etym. cf. Jer.; vid. Lag^{Onom.} ed. 2, 62, 5).

† II. [מְכֻלָּה] **n.[f.]** *completeness, perfection*;—only pl. cstr. intens. מְכֻלּוֹת זָהָב 2 Ch 4²¹ *perfections of gold* = purest gold.—I. מְכֻלָּה v. sub כלא.

† תְּכֻלָּה **n.f.** *completeness, perfection*;—עַד לְתֵּיבַת רְאִיתִי מֵן ψ 119⁹⁶ *to all perfection have I seen an end*.

† תְּכֻלִּית **n.f.** *end, completeness*;—ה' abs. Jb 11⁷ 28³; cstr. Ne 3²¹ + 2 t.;—1. *end*, 'עֲדַת' וְעַד בֵּית וּגַ' Ne 3²¹ *even unto the end of the house of Eliashib*; 'עֲדַת' אֲדָר עַם-חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 26¹⁰ *unto the end of* (= boundary betw.) *light and darkness*; וְגַלְגַּלִּיתָ הוּא חוֹקֵר 28³ *and to every end* (=to the farthest limit) *he exploreth*; 'עֲדַת' שְׂרֵי תְּמָצָא Jb 11⁷ *unto the end of Shadday wilt thou reach* (so as to know him fully)? 2. *completeness*, as acc. of manner (Da^{Synl.} § 70 b) ת' שֶׁנֶּאֱמָה שְׂנֵאתִים ψ 139²³ *with completeness of hatred I hate them*.

כֵּל **n.m.**^{Ho 8, 8} *article, utensil, vessel* (NH *id.*; acc. to Thes fr. כלה = *conficere*, like Ger. *Zeug* fr. *zeugen*; prop. therefore anything *finished, made, produced*; acc. to Ba^{ZMG} 1887, 505 fr. meaning *enclose, contain*; he finds pl. of כֵּל in כְּלָאִים M-I²³ (cf. כְּלָאִים)—כ' abs. Je 18⁴ +; כְּלֵי 1 S 17⁴⁰ 21⁶; cstr. כְּלֵי Ho 13¹⁵ +; sf. כְּלֵי Dt 23²⁵; pl. כְּלָאִים Ex 22⁶ +; cstr. כְּלֵי Gn 24⁵³ +; sf. כְּלֵי Gn 31³⁷ + 2 t.; כְּלֵי Gn 27³ Ez 12⁴ +; 1 S 9⁷; כְּלֵי Gn 43¹¹ +; כְּלֵי Jos 7¹¹ +;—1. in gen., *article, object, made of any material, thing*, esp. thing of value כ' וְהָבָה 1 S 6^{8, 15} (images of mice, etc.), personal or household property

Gn 31^{67, 37} (E; v^b כְּלֵי-בֵיתֶךָ **כל**), 45²⁰ (E), כְּלֵי בֵיתֶךָ Ne 13¹⁸, Jos 7¹¹ (JE), כְּסָפִים אוֹ כְּלָאִים Ex 22⁶ (E) *money or articles* (property), כְּלֵי-פָּז Jb 28¹⁷ (appar. coll.); *things carried*, pl. = *stuff, load, baggage* (*impedimenta*) 1 S 17^{22, 22}, appar. = *baggage-train* 10²² 25¹³ 30²¹ Is 10²⁸; (cf. Gn 31³⁷ supr.); כְּלֵי נוֹלָה *things of exile*, i.e. the most necessary articles, such as exiles may take, Je 46¹⁹ Ez 12^{3, 4, 7, 7}, cf. v^{4a, 7a}; = *ornaments or jewels* Gn 24⁵³ (J); כְּסָפִים וְכ' וְהָבָה ב' כָּסָף וְכ' זָהָב, also Ex 3²² 11² 12³⁵ (all E); Is 61¹⁰, Ex 35²² Nu 31⁵⁰, כְּלֵי מַעֲשֵׂה v⁵¹ (all P), Pr 20¹⁶ (in fig.), כ' תְּפָאֲרֹתָיִךְ Ez 16^{17, 39} 23²⁶ (all in fig.); כְּלֵי נְחֹשֶׁת as merchandise Ez 27¹³; כָּסָף וְזָהָב וְכָלֵי נְחֹשֶׁת as cargo of ship Jon 1⁶; כָּסָף וְזָהָב וְכָלֵי נְחֹשֶׁת Jos 6^{19, 24} (JE; spoil of war); of any household article (on which one sits) Lv 15^{4, 6, 22, 23, 26} (all P); of skin Nu 31²⁰, or wood v²⁰ (P); כְּלֵי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Na 2¹⁰ *precious thing*, so Ho 13¹⁵ (fig.), Je 25³⁴ (sim.), 2 Ch 32²⁷ Dn 11⁸, כְּלֵי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 2 Ch 20²⁵ (appar. = ornaments); also כְּלֵי אֵיזֶר־הַפָּזָן בּוֹ Je 22²⁸ (fig. of Coniah, || עֲצָבִים בְּנִפְיָן || Je 48³⁸ infr.); † *specif. of garments* (one's 'things'): כְּלֵי-יָבֵר Dt 22⁶ (|| שְׂמֹלֶת אִשָּׁה ||), so כְּלֵי עוֹר Lv 13⁴⁹ (cf. מְלֻאכֶת עוֹר v⁴⁸), v^{52, 53, 57, 58, 59} (all P).

2. *utensil, implement, apparatus*: † a. *implement of hunting and* (esp.) *war*, = *weapon* Gn 27³ (J), 1 S 20⁴⁰ 21⁹ (כְּלֵי יָגֵם וְיָגֵם), 1 K 11⁸ = 2 Ch 23⁷, 1 K 11¹¹ Is 54^{16, 17} Je 22⁷; prob. also Nu 35²², כְּלֵי יָבֵר v¹⁶, כְּלֵי יָבֵר v¹⁸ (all P); כְּלֵי חַמָּס Gn 49⁵ (poem); כְּלֵי מִשְׁחָתוֹ Ez 9¹, כ' מַפְצוֹ (חֲצִי) || ψ 7¹⁴ כְּלֵי-מִמּוֹת כְּלֵי-יָבֵר || ψ 13⁶ Je 50²⁵; of entire equipment of warrior, *armour* or *armament* offensive and defensive 1 S 17⁵⁴ (cf. v^{5, 6}), 21^{6, 6} (v. DrSm 139, 293), 31^{9, 10} = 1 Ch 10^{9, 10}; hence כְּלָאִים (כְּלָאִים) *armour- or weapon-bearer* Ju 9⁵⁴ 1 S 14^{1, 6, 7, 12, 12, 13, 13, 14, 17} 16²¹ 31^{4, 4, 5, 6} = 1 Ch 10^{4, 4, 5}, 2 S 18¹⁵ 23³⁷ = 1 Ch 11³⁹; fig. כְּלָאִים וְכָלֵי הָרָעִים Is 32⁷ *and a knave, his weapons* (i.e. devices, Che 'machinations') *are evil*; more precisely כְּלֵי מְלַחְמָה Ju 18^{11, 16, 17} 1 S 8¹² 2 S 17²⁷ Dt 4¹ Je 21⁴ 50²⁰ (fig.), Ez 32²⁷ 1 Ch 12³⁴ (van d. H v³³); כְּלֵי אֶבֶן מְלַחְמָה 1 Ch 12³⁸ (van d. H v³⁷); כְּלֵי חַרְבַּי Ec 9¹⁸; כְּלֵי בֵיתִי כְּלֵי 2 K 20¹³ = Is 39² is perh. *armoury*; כ' Ez 40⁴² is sacrificial knife. † b. *instrument of music* כְּלֵי שִׁיר Am 6⁵ 1 Ch 15¹⁶ 16⁴² 2 Ch 5¹³ 7⁶ 23¹³ 34¹²; כְּלֵי נְבִלָה Ne 12³⁶; כְּלֵי דָוִד 29^{26, 27}; כְּלֵי דָוִד Ne 12³⁶; כְּלֵי דָוִד ψ 71²² כְּלֵי נְבִלָה, 1 Ch 16⁶; כְּלֵי בְּלֵי alone 1 Ch 23⁵,

cf. Nu 31⁶ (P);—for (ליהוה) בְּכָלֵי עוֹ (בְּכָלֵי הַקָּדָשׁ);—2 Ch 30²¹ rd. בְּכָלֵי עוֹ (Kau^{AT}, cf. Be). †c. *impement* of labour, *tool* בְּרָזָל כ' 1 K 6⁷, or of one's calling, pursuit אֲוִלֵי רָעָה זֶרַע יִרְדָּה Zc 11¹⁵ (otherwise 1 S 17⁴⁰, v. 3). †d. *equipment* of oxen (yoke, etc.) 2 S 24²² 1 K 19²¹. †e. *קָלִי רֶכֶב* 1 S 8²² *his chariot-equipments*. f. as gen. term for *utensils* and *furniture* of Sol.'s palace 1 K 10²¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁰; esp. (very oft.) of tabern. Ex 25^{9,39} 27³ + (in Hex alw. P), and temple 1 K 7^{45,47,48} 2 K 12¹⁴ +; of both palace and temple Je 27^{18,19,21}; combinations are *בְּכָלֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן* Ex 27¹⁹, *בְּכָלֵי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ* Je 27¹⁹, *בְּכָלֵי הַבַּיִת* Je 27¹⁶ 28^{3,6} Ezr 1⁷, *בְּכָלֵי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ* 2 Ch 36¹⁰, *בְּכָלֵי הַבַּיִת* 2 Ch 28^{24,24} 36¹⁸ Ne 13⁹ Dn 1², *בְּכָלֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן* Ne 10⁴⁰; *בְּכָלֵי הַשָּׂרָת* Nu 4¹² *utensil of ministry*, *בְּכָלֵי עֲבוֹדַת הַבַּיִת* Nu 4²⁶ 1 Ch 9²³ 28^{14,14}, *בְּכָלֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן* 1 Ch 28¹³, *בְּכָלֵי מִשְׁכַּת מִשְׁאֵם* 1 K 8⁴ 1 Ch 9²⁰; of *appliances* of idol-worship 2 K 23⁴. 3. *vessel, receptacle*, of various materials and for various purposes Gn 43¹¹ (J); 1 S 9⁷ Dt 23²⁵; = *sack* Gn 42²⁵ (E; שַׂק in || cl., cf. אֲמַתְתַּח v²⁷); *בְּכָלֵי הָרָעִים* shepherd's bag or wallet 1 S 17⁴⁰, cf. v⁴⁸; *בְּכָלֵי הָרֶשֶׁת* Je 32¹⁴ is *earthenware receptacle* for deed of sale; for liquids 1 K 17¹⁰ 2 K 4^{3,3,4,6,6,6}; *בְּכָלֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּה* 1 K 10²¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁰, *בְּכָלֵי הַיָּרֵק* Nu 4⁹, cf. v¹⁰; *בְּכָלֵי הַשֶּׁמֶן* Je 48¹¹ (fig.), cf. v¹² (|| נִבְלִים); for cooking Lv 6²¹ (בְּכָלֵי הַחֶרֶשׁ), cf. v²¹ (בְּכָלֵי הַחֶרֶשׁ); v. also *בְּכָלֵי הַחֶרֶשׁ* Je 19¹¹ (sim.), ψ 2⁹ (sim.), *בְּכָלֵי הַחֶרֶשׁ* Pr 25⁴; *בְּכָלֵי הַחֶרֶשׁ* Nu 19¹⁵ *an open (uncovered) vessel*. *בְּכָלֵי הַחֶרֶשׁ* Is 66²⁰ *a clean vessel*; fig. of Eliakim's relatives *בְּכָלֵי הַחֶרֶשׁ* Is 22²⁴ *the vessels of smallness* (Da^{Syni.} § 32. R. 4), *from the basin-vessels to all the pitcher-vessels*. †4. *specif. בְּכָלֵי הַחֶרֶשׁ* Is 18² *vessels (boats) of paper-reed*.

II. כלה (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† [כְּלִיָּה] n.f. only pl. *kidneys* (NH כְּלִיָּה (pl.); Aram. כְּלִיָּה or כְּלִיָּה (only pl.), כְּלִיָּה; Eth. ልሳሳ: ፀ oi veppoi);—abs. pl. כְּלִיָּה Je 11²⁰ + 5 t.; cstr. כְּלִיָּה Dt 32¹⁴ Is 34⁶; sf. כְּלִיָּה Jb 16² + 2 t.; כְּלִיָּה Jb 19²⁷; כְּלִיָּה ψ 16⁷ Pr 23¹⁶; כְּלִיָּה ψ 139¹³ La 3¹³; כְּלִיָּה Je 12²;—*kidneys*: 1. lit., as physical organ, a. of man, only poet., as created by 1 ψ 139¹³; as the most sensitive and vital part, in metaph. of one wounded by 1's arrows Jb 16¹³ La 3¹³. b. of sacrificial animals, offered as choice part to 1 Lv 3^{4,10,15} 4⁹ 7⁴ 9^{10,19}; שְׁתֵּי

כְּלִיָּה Ex 29^{13,22} Lv 3^{4,10,16} 4⁹ 7⁴ 8^{16,25} (all P); in fig. of sacrif. Edomites כְּלִיָּה אֵילִים Is 34⁶; transferred to wheat, כְּלִיָּה חֲטָף Dt 32¹⁴ *kidney-fat* (i.e. the choicest, richest) of wheat. 2. fig., as seat of emotion and affection Jb 19²⁷ Pr 23¹⁶ ψ 16⁷ 73²¹; קָרוֹב אֲתָה בְּפִיָּהם; וְרָחוֹק מִבְּכָלֵי אֲהָבָתָם Je 12² *near art thou in their mouth, and far from their affections*; hence, as involving character, the obj. of God's examination, alw. || לֹב בְּיָבָב Je 11²⁰ cf. ψ 7¹⁰, בְּיָבָב חֲסֵר לֹב Je 17¹⁰, לֹב בְּיָבָב Je 20¹², ψ צְרוּפָה כ' וְלֹבֵי ψ 26².

כְּלִיָּה v. sub II. כלה.

כלח (√ of I. כָּלַח, mng. dub.; Ar. كَلَّح is *contract the face, look hard, stern*; كَلَّح a *hard year* (through dearth, etc.)).

† I. כָּלַח n.m. poss. *firm or rugged strength* (v. √ suprr.), *בְּכָלֵי אֲוִלֵי קֶבֶר* Jb 5²⁶ *thou shalt come in firm strength* (with thy body vigorous, powers unimpaired) *unto the grave*; *עָלִמוּ אֲבָר כָּלֵחַ* 30³ *upon whom vigour has perished*.

† II. [כָּלַח, כָּלַח n.pr.loc. city in Assyria Gn 10^{11,12} = As. *Kalhu*, Schr^{COT} ad loc. D] Par²⁶¹, mod. *Nimrud*, at NE. angle of Upper Zab and Tigris (v. Billerbeck u. Jeremias BAS^{III.} 1895, 180 π.)

† כָּלֵחַ n.pr.m. 1. father of one of the builders, Shallun Ne 3¹⁵. 2. a name in Judah Ne 11⁵ (relation to 1 unknown).

כְּלִיָּה, etc., v. sub I. כלה.

כְּלִיָּה v. sub II. כלה.

כָּלַח vb., כָּלַח n.pr.m. v. sub II. כלה.

† I. כָּלַח vb. complete, perfect (NH *comprehend, include*, Pi. *complete*, כָּלַח a *general rule*, כָּלַח in *general*; BAram. and Syr. Shaph. *כָּלַח*, *כָּלַח* complete, finish; As. *kaldlu* III. 1. 2. complete; Ar. *كَلَّ* is *be wearied, fatigued*; Aram. *כָּלַח* is a *crown*, hence den. *כָּלַח*, *כָּלַח* to crown; Eth. I. 2 ስለሰ: to crown, ስለሰ: a crown, ስለሰ: crowning (of bride), nuptials; Ar. *أَكْلِيل* a *crown*, loan-word (Frä⁶²):—Ez 27⁴ *כָּלַח* thy builders have *perfected* thy beauty (of Tyre, under fig. of ship), v¹¹.

כל once בול (Je 33^s Kt.), **n.m.** the whole, all (Moab., Ph., *id.*; Aram. בול, 𐤁𐤏; Ar. كَلْ; Sab. כל, cf. DHM ^{Epligr. Denk. 36-38}, Eth. ኩ-ል: As. *kullatu*)—abs. כל, cstr. כל Gn 2^{s,15,20} + oft., once בל־ כל ψ 138^s (v. Ba.), but more usu. כל־ (with makk.: without it, + ψ 35¹⁰ Pr 19⁷; Kō^{l. 84, 95}); sf. 2 ms. in p. בָּלָהּ + Mi 2¹²; 2 fs. בָּלָהּ + Is 14^{29,31}, בָּלָהּ + Is 22¹ Ct 4⁷ (perh. for assonance with accompanying לָהּ, לָהּ); 3 ms. בָּלָהּ 2 S 2⁹ (v. Dr) + 17 t. (never in Pent.), בָּלוּ Gn 25²⁵ + 16 t.; 3 fs. בָּלָהּ Gn 13¹⁰ + 15 t., בָּלָהּ + Ez 36⁶; בָּלָהּ (16 t.); בָּלָהּם (18 t.); בָּלָהּם (oft.), בָּלָהּם + Je 31³⁴, בָּלָהּם + 2 S 23⁶ (and prob. Je 15¹⁰ בָּלָהּם); 3 fpl. בָּלָהּם + Gn 42³⁶ Pr 31²⁹; : בָּלָהּהָּ + 1 K 7³⁷:—the whole, **1.** with foll. gen. (as usually) the whole of, to be rendered, however, often in our idiom, to avoid stiffness, all or every: **a.** Gn 2² בָּלָהּם the whole of their host, v¹³ בָּלָהּם the whole of the land of Kush; בָּלָהּהָּלַיְלָהּ the whole of the night; בָּלָהּיִשְׂרָאֵל the whole of Israel = all Israel; Dt 4²⁹ בָּלָהּלבְּרִיבְךָ with the whole of thy heart = with all thy heart; + very oft. With a plural noun, usu. determined by the art. or a genitive: Gn 5⁶ בָּלָהּ אִימֵי אָדָם the whole of (=all) the days of Adam, 37³⁵ בָּלָהּ בָּנָיו the whole of (=all) his sons, Is 2² בָּלָהּהַגּוֹיִם all the nations; Gn 43⁹ + oft. בָּלָהּיָמִים = continually. In poetry, however, the noun may remain undetermined, בָּלָהּרְיָדִים the whole of hands = every hand, Is 13⁷ Jer 48³⁷ Ez 21¹²; בָּלָהּפָּנִים i.e. every face Is 25⁶ Joel 2⁶; בָּלָהּ כָּל שְׂלַחֲנוֹת Is 28⁸; בָּלָהּ כָּל הַחַצּוֹת 51²⁰ La 2¹⁹ al. Before an inf. + Gn 30⁴¹ Dt 4⁷ 1 K 8⁵² 1 Ch 23³¹. Freq. with sfs., as בָּלָהּ (בָּלָהּ) the whole of him Gn 25²⁵ Jb 21²³ Ct 5¹⁶, the whole of it Lv 13¹⁵ Je 2²¹ Na 2¹ Pr 24³¹; בָּלָהּ the whole of it Gn 13¹⁰ Ex 19¹⁸ 25³⁶ Am 8⁸; בָּלָהּ of us Gn 42¹¹ Dt 5³ Is 53^{6,5}; בָּלָהּם Dt 1²² 4¹ 1 S 22⁷⁻⁷; בָּלָהּם Gn 11⁶ 43³⁴ Jos 8²⁴ 1 R 11⁶ 1 S 11⁷⁻⁷; Is 7¹⁹ 31³ + oft.—Twice, strangely, with hyperb. intensive force, ψ 39⁵ בָּלָהּהַבַּיִת the whole of vanity, are all men (? om. בָּל, as v¹²), 45¹⁴ בָּלָהּהַגְּבוּרָה the whole of gloriousness is the king's daughter. **b.** followed often by a singular, to be understood collectively, whether with or without the art.: Gn 1²¹ בָּלָהּהַחַיִּים את כל נפש החיה the whole of living souls = every living soul, 2⁹ בָּלָהּהַעֲצֵם את כל עֵץ נחמד למראה the whole of trees (every kind

of tree) pleasant to view, 6¹² + בָּלָהּבְּשָׂר 7¹⁴ כל בְּכָף צִפּוֹר all birds of every kind of wing (so Ez 17²³), v²¹ בָּלָהּהָאָדָם the whole of mankind (so Nu 12⁹ 16²⁹ Ju 16¹⁷ al.); poet. בָּלָהּאִפְּסֵי, 39⁶ 64¹⁰ +; 1 S 14⁵² וְכָל־בִּנְיָהוּ בָּלָהּ, 17^{19,24} בָּלָהּ אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל, 22²; Is 9¹⁸ בָּלָהּ פִּהּ the whole of mouths = every mouth, 15² 24¹⁰ בָּלָהּפִּי + oft. (in 2¹²⁻¹⁸ the sg. and pl. interchange); ψ 7¹² + בָּלָהּיּוֹם, 10⁶ + בָּלָהּעֵת = at all seasons. So בָּלָהּבָנִים Gn 1²⁹, בָּלָהּבָנִים Ex 1²² = all the sons, בָּלָהּמְקוֹמֹם 20²⁴ Dt 11²⁴ = all the places, בָּלָהּהַמְּרַכָּב Lv 15⁹, v²⁶ Dt 4³ בָּלָהּהָאִישׁ אִשֶׁר = all the men who . . . , 15¹⁹ בָּלָהּהַבְּכוֹר, Je 4²⁹ בָּלָהּהָעִיר עוֹבָהּ all the cities (notice the foll. בָּתֵּן); בָּלָהּהַיּוֹם = all the days (v. יוֹם 7 f), etc. In late Heb. extended to such phrases as בָּלָהּדִּוֵּר וְדוֹר + ψ 45¹⁸ 145¹³ Est 9²⁸; בָּלָהּעִיר וְעִיר + 2 Ch 11¹² 28²⁵ 31¹⁹ Est 8^{11,17} 9²⁸; + 2 Ch 32²⁸ Est 2¹¹ 3¹⁴ 4³ 8^{13,17} 9^{21,27,28,28} (cf. ! 1 i b). **c.** the gen. after כל is oft. a rel. sentence, introduced by אִשֶׁר: Gn 1³¹ אִשֶׁר עָשָׂה אֹתָהּ כָּל אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה the whole of what he had made, 7²² 13¹ + very oft. Sts., with a prep., אִשֶׁר has the force of wheresoever, whithersoever, as Jos 1⁷ חָתָּךְ אִשֶׁר תִּחָּלֵּךְ wheresoever thou goest, v¹⁶ אֵל־כָּל־אֶרֶץ אִשֶׁר whithersoever (see אִשֶׁר 4 b γ). Very rarely in such cases is there ellipse of the rel., as Gn 39⁴ נָתַן בְּקַדֵּי נֶתֶן וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל לוֹ (contrast v^{6,8}), Ex 4¹ מִכָּל־לִבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, Is 38¹⁶ וְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל לְכַל־יַבּוּדָה (74³, v. 2 a), 2 Ch 32³¹; peculiarly also in Chr (Dr ^{Intr 508}), 1 Ch 29³ מִכָּל־הַכְּבוֹדוֹתַי, 2 Ch 30¹⁸ 4 Ezr 1⁶; cf. with כָּל (2 a) 1 Ch 29^{11a} 2 Ch 30¹⁷ Ezr 1⁶. **d.** with a suffix two idiomatic uses of כל have to be noticed: (a) כל is often made more independent and emphatic by being placed with a suffix after the word which it qualifies, to which it then stands in apposition (cf. in Syr., Ar., Eth.), as 2 S 2⁹ בָּלָהּיִשְׂרָאֵל, Jer 13¹⁹ 48³¹ Is 9⁸ 14^{29,31} בָּלָהּהָפִלִיְסִיָּה all of thee! Mi 2¹² Hb 2⁶ Jb 34¹⁵ מַצְרִים בָּלָהּ, esp. in Ezek., as 14⁵ 29² בָּלָהּ 32^{12,30}; with change of person (cf. the idiom in Is 22¹⁶ 48¹ 54¹ etc.), 1 K 22³⁸ = Mi 1³ שְׂמְעוּ עִמָּי the nations, all of them! Mal 3⁹ בָּלָהּהָעַרְבָּה בָּלָהּ the whole of the house of Israel, the whole of it (so 20⁴⁰ 36¹⁰), 35¹⁵ 36⁵ ψ 8⁸ (cf. Sab. DHM^{1c}); (b) with the sf. of 3 ms., understood as referring

ψ 103¹⁹ (cf. 1 Ch 29¹²), 119²¹ **הַבֵּל עֲבָדֶיךָ**, 145⁹ **לְפָל** טוב א' 1 Ch 29^{12,14,16} Dn 11², and esp. in Ec., as 1^{2,14} 2^{11,17} 3¹⁹ 12⁸ **הַבֵּל הַבֵּל**, 2¹⁶ **הַבֵּל נִשְׁכַּח**, 3¹ **לְפָל זְמַן**, 11^{19,20} 6⁶ 7¹⁵ 9^{1,2,2,3} 10^{3,19} 11⁵, †Jb 24²⁴ (si vera l.) **יִפְצְצוּ כְּכָל** like all men (i.e. like men in general).

† **כָּלִיל** **adj.** and **subst.** entire, whole, holocaust, cstr. **כָּלִיל**, fem. constr. **כָּלִילַת**:—**1. adj.** Ez 16¹⁴ (of Jerus.) the report הוא **כָּלִיל** הוא **בְּיָפִיּוֹתָי**, 28¹² **כָּלִיל יָפִי** (of the king of Tyre) entire, perfect in beauty; 27³ **אֲנִי כָּלִילַת יָפִי** (of Tyre), La 2¹⁵ (of Jerus.) **הָזֹאת הָעִיר שִׁינְאִמְרוּ כָּלִילַת יָפִי**. **2. subst. a.** entirety, whole, Ex 28³¹ thou shalt make the robe of the ephod **כָּלִיל תְּכֵלֶת** a whole of purple (i.e. wholly purple); so 39²²; Nu 4⁶ והנה עלה **כָּלִיל-הָעִיר** **כָּלִיל תְּכֵלֶת** והגה השמימה the whole of the city (perh. with allusion to mng. b); as adv. acc., Is 2¹⁸ **כָּלִיל יִחַלֶּה יְהוָה** will pass away in entirety, wholly. **b.** as a sacrif. term, entire- or whole-offering, holocaust, of a sacrifice consumed wholly on the altar (cf. Ph. כלל CIS I. 1. 165, 167; RS Bel. Sem. 237), usu. a descriptive syn. of עֹלָה: Dt 33¹⁰ **יִשְׂמְרוּ קַטֹּרֶת בְּאֶפְדָּךָ** או תחפץ זבחי זרק עולה ψ 51²¹ **וְכָלִיל עַל מִזְבְּחֶךָ**; ויעלה עולה כָּלִיל ליהוה 1 S 7⁹; of the priests' מְנַחֶה, Lv 6¹⁵ **כָּלִיל תִּקְטֹר** ליהוה כָּלִיל תִּקְטֹר כָּלִיל תִּקְטֹר לֹא תִאָּבֵל (of idol. city) ושרפת באש את-העיר ואת-כָּל שְׁלָלָהּ (of idol. city) and thou shalt burn the city and all its spoil as a whole-offering to '.

† **מְכַלְלֵל** **n.m.** perfection, i.e. (prob.) gorgeous attire, Ez 23¹² 38⁴ (of warriors) **לְבָשֵׁי מְכַלְלֵל**.

† **[מְכַלְלֵל]** **n.m.** a thing made perfect, i.e. (prob.) gorgeous garment (or stuff), Ez 27²⁴ **הַפֶּה רִבְעָתוֹ בְּמְכַלְלֵלִים בְּגָדֵי תְּבֵלֶת וְרוֹקְמָה וּג'**.

† **מְכַלְלֵל** **n.m.** completeness, perfection, ψ 50³ **מִצִּיּוֹן מְכַלְלֵל אֲפִי** out of Zion, the perfection of beauty (cf. כָּלִיל 1), hath God shined.

II. **כָּלֵל** (assumed as √ of foll., but dubious; cf. NH כָּלֵל; Aram. כָּלֵל, כָּלֵל; Ar. كَلَّ; As. kallātu, expl. by DI^F 130 f. (cf. Id^{HWB} 330) as prop. closed bridal chamber (ideogr. = closed chamber), fr. √ כָּלָא or כָּלָה, thence bride (cf. harem); acc. to RS^K 136 f. 292 כָּלָה = one closed in,

or reserved (sc. for her husband); Ges al. one crowned (cf. Aram. etc. כָּלֵל crown), but form much against this; Nö^{ZMG} 1886, 737 'ventures no explanation').

† **כַּלְיָהָ** **n.f.** daughter-in-law, bride;—abs. כַּלְיָהָ Je 2³² + 14 t.; sf. כַּלְיָתוֹ Gn 11³¹ + 5 t.; כַּלְיָתוֹ Ru 1²² + 2 t., etc.; pl. sf. כַּלְיָתָיָה Ru 1^{6,8}, כַּלְיָתָיָה 1⁷, כַּלְיָתָיָה Ho 4^{13,14};—**1. daughter-in-law**, in ref. to husband's father Gn 38^{11,16,24} (J), cf. 1 Ch 2⁴, 1 S 4¹⁹ Ez 22¹¹ Mi 7⁶ Gn 11³¹ (P), Lv 18¹⁵ 20¹² (both H); husband's mother Ru 1^{6,7,8,22} 2^{20,22} 4¹⁵. **2. bride**, usu. **a.** just before marriage Is 49¹³ 61¹⁰ 62⁶ Je 2³² (all in sim., etc.), || קָדְמוֹ 7³⁴ 16⁹ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹ Jo 2¹⁶; Ct 4^{8,9,10,11,12} 5¹. **b.** also just after marriage = young wife Ho 4^{13,14}; rd. כַּלְיָהָ likewise 2 S 17³ (for MT כַּלְיָהָ), Ⓞ We Dr Klo Kit Bu.

† **[כַּלְיָהָ]** **n.f.** betrothal;—only pl. כַּלְיָהָ (cf. 'espousals') Je 2² thy betrothal-time (|| יַעֲבֹדְךָ).

† **כַּלְלֵל** **n.pr.m.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10³⁰, Ⓞ Χαηλ, Α Χαηηλ, Ⓞ L Χαλαμανα.

† **[כָּלֵל]** **vb.** only **Niph. Hoph.** be humiliated, **Hiph.** humiliate (NH Hiph., id.; Aram. כָּלֵל Aph. Ithpe.; Ar. كَلَّمَ is wound; كَلَّمَ also speak to, converse with);—**Niph. Pf.** 2 fs. **וְכַלְלֵמָתְךָ** consec. Je 22²² + 2 t.; 1 s. **וְכַלְלֵמָתִי** Je 31¹⁹ Ezr 9⁶, **וְכַלְלֵמָתִי** Is 50⁷; 3 pl. **וְכַלְלֵמוּ** Is 45¹⁶ + 2 t.; **Impf.** 3 fs. **וְכַלְלֵמוּ** Nu 12¹⁴; 2 fs. **וְכַלְלֵמִי** Is 54⁴; 3 mpl. **וְכַלְלֵמוּ** Is 41¹¹ + 5 t.; 2 mpl. **וְכַלְלֵמוּ** Is 45¹⁷; **Imv. mpl.** **וְכַלְלֵמוּ** Ez 36³²; **Inf. cstr.** **וְכַלְלֵמוּ** Je 3³ 8¹²; **Pt.** **וְכַלְלֵמוּ** ψ 74²¹; mpl. **וְכַלְלֵמוּ** 2 S 10⁵ + 2 t.; fpl. **וְכַלְלֵמוּ** Ez 16²⁷;—**be humiliated, ashamed, put to shame, dishonoured, confounded: 1.** be humiliated, ashamed, before men Nu 12¹⁴ (E), 2 S 10⁵ = 1 Ch 19⁶, 2 S 19⁴, cf. ψ 74²¹; before enemies (by defeat, etc.) Is 45¹⁷ (|| בּוֹשׁ), 50⁷ 54⁴ (|| בּוֹשׁ); before God, sq. ל inf. **וְכַלְלֵמָתִי** (|| בּוֹשׁ); Je 3³ Ez 16^{27,34} (|| נִשְׂאָא כְּלָמָהּ), 43^{10,11} (all + מִן caus.) 16⁶¹, so prob. Levites, at Hezekiah's reforms 2 Ch 30⁵. **2.** be put to shame, dishonoured, confounded, by judgments of ' א' **בּוֹשׁ** || Je 22²² (מִן of cause), Ez 36³² (id.), Je 31¹⁹ (מִן of cause), 8¹² Is 41¹¹ 45¹⁶ (+ הִלָּחַ בְּכַלְלֵמָהּ), ψ 35⁴ 69⁷; + חָפַר ψ 40¹⁵ 70³. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. **וְכַלְלֵמוּ** 1 S 20³⁴; 3 mpl. sf. **וְכַלְלֵמוּ** (Ges^{153,3,3,6}) 1 S 25⁷; **Impf.** **וְכַלְלֵמוּ** Pr 28⁷; 2 ms. sf. **וְכַלְלֵמוּ** ψ 44¹⁰; 2 mpl.

sf. הַכְּלִימוּנִי Jb 19³; מוֹדָה—Ru 2¹⁶; *Inf. cstr.* הַכְּלִימִים Je 6¹⁵ Pr 25⁸; *Pt.* מְכַלְמִים Ju 18⁷ (but v. *infr.*), מְכַלְמִים Jb 11³;—**1.** *put to shame = insult, humiliate*, c. acc. 1 S 20³⁴ 25⁷ (cf. Hoph. v¹⁶) Ru 2¹⁵ Jb 19³; *humiliate* by rebuke Jb 11³; *humiliate* by defeat Pr 25⁸ ψ 44¹⁰; *cause shame to* Pr 28⁷;—Ju 18⁷ is *crpt.* (see Be VB GFM; Be prop. מְחַסֵּר כְּלִדְבַר there was no *lack of anything*, for MT ר' מְכַלְמִים; GFM conjectures מְכַלְמִים there is no one to restrain (us) from anything in the land). **2.** *exhibit shame* Je 6¹⁵ (|| בושׁ). **Hoph. Pf. 1.** 1 pl. לֹא הִכְלִימוּנִי 1 S 25¹⁵ we were not insulted, humiliated (cf. **Hiph. 1.**). **2.** 3 pl. הִכְלִימוּ Je 14³ they were put to shame, dishonoured, confounded (|| בושׁ).

† קְלִיבָה n.f. insult, reproach, ignominy;—*abs.* כ' Is 45¹⁶ + 9t.; *cstr.* קְלִיבֹת Je 20¹¹ + 3t.; sf. קְלִיבֹתִי Jb 20³ + 3t., etc.; pl. קְלִיבוֹת Mi 2⁶ Is 50⁶;—**1.** *specif., insult, reproach, 'כ' לא יפסו* Mi 2⁶ reproaches do not cease; מוֹסֵר קְלִיבֹתִי Jb 20³=my *beshaming (insulting) correction*, i.e. the correction which insults me. **2.** in gen., *reproach, ignominy*, opp. כְּבוֹד ψ 4³; הֵלֵךְ בְּבוֹ' Is 45¹⁶ go into ignominy (+ בושׁ, || נְבָלָם); oft. || בִּשְׂתָה Is 30³ 61⁷ ψ 44¹⁶, subj. of קְפָה Je 3²⁵ our ignominy covereth us, so *under fig. of garment*, after לְבַשׁ ψ 35²⁶ (+ בושׁ in v^a), 109²⁹; || הִרְפָּה ψ 69⁸ (subj. of קְפָה), Je 51⁶¹ (*id.*; || בושׁ in || cl.), ψ 71¹³ (+ בושׁ in || cl.); || הִרְפָּה + בִּשְׂתָה Pr 18¹³; || Is 50⁶; || עוֹלָם Je 20¹¹ (|| בושׁ in || cl.); || קְלִיבֹתָה Ez 16⁵³ (*id.* ||); oft. in Ezek. כ' נִשְׂא *bear ignominy*, Ez 16^{52,52} (|| בושׁ in || cl.); 32^{24,25,30} (all + אֶת־יִרְדֵי בֹר with those who go down to the pit; ref. to ignominious death), 36⁷ 39²⁶ (si vera l.=bear the humiliating sense of undeserved kindness from 'י; but txt. dub., Hi Co, q. v., [כ',] נִשְׂאוּ; Sm Da defend); נִשְׂאוּ בְּלִמָּוֶת, i.e. caused by the nations, 34³⁹ 36⁶, also v¹⁶ (|| הִרְפָּת עַמִּים), prob. also ψ 89⁵¹ (rd. קְלִיבֹת, cf. VB Che Bae); וְנִזְוִי קְלִיבֹתָם וְתוֹעֲבוֹתָם אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ; Ez 44¹³.

† קְלִיבוֹת n.f. ignominy;—only *cstr.* קְלִיבוֹת וְכָל־מִוֹת Je 23⁴⁰ (|| הִרְפָּת עוֹלָם).

† קְלִיבֹד n.pr.loc. (si vera l.) Ez 27²³, named after אֲשֻׁר, Ⓞ Xappav; = mod. *Kalwádha* near Bagdad, acc. to G. Smith^{TsBA 1, 61} D1^{Pa 206}, cf. Schr^{COT}; but txt. dub. v. Co; וְכִי־יָבֵד, whence Mez^{Stadt Harrán 34} קְלִיבֹדִי all *Media*; JKi Hi Co קְלִיבֹדִי (רְכִלְתָהּ) Asshur was as thine apprentice (v. sub למד) in trading; but sense not very prob.

† כְּלָנָה (van d. H, so Norzi; Baer כְּלָנָה) n.pr.loc. in Babylonia, Gn 10¹⁰ (J), Ⓞ Χαλανη; D1^{Pa 226} prop. identif. with Bab. *Kul-unu=Zirlab* (conquered by Sargon in 710: COT^{Gn 10, 10; Am 6, 2}), but dubious, and site of Zirlab unknown.

† כְּלָנָה Am 6², prob. = כְּלָנָה Is 10⁹ n.pr.loc. city (conquered by Assyria under Sargon?) poss. = כְּלָנָה (q. v.) Ez 27²³, Ⓞ om. in Am 6², Χαλανη Is 10⁹; perh. = Kullani (Wkl^{Gesch. Bab. 226}) i.e. (Tomkins^{PSBA Jan. 1883, 61} Kullanhou, near Aleppo, conquered by Tiglath-Pileser III in 738 (COT^{11, 185}); or (Di) Kunlula (KG²¹⁷ KB^{1, 107}), SE. of Antioch (cf. Dr^{Am 6, 2}).

† כְּנֵהָבִי vb. faint (Ar. كَمِيَ is be pale of face, gray (of daylight), weak-eyed, كَمِيَ blind from birth; Syr. مَحْصِي be blind), only fig.—Qal Pf. 3 ms. לָךְ בְּשׂוּרִי ψ 63⁷ faint (with longing) for thee (|| צִמְאֹה לָךְ יִבְשִׁי).

† כְּמָהָם n.pr.m. 1. attendant of David 2 S 19^{38,39} = כְּמָהָם v⁴¹; Ⓞ in all Χιμαρα, ⓄL Αχιμαρα. **2.** in n.loc. כְּמָהָם יִרְדֹּת Je 41¹⁷ Qr (Kt כְּמֹרֶם), cf. יִרְדֹּת p. 158 *supr.*

כְּמָהָם 2 S 19⁴¹, v. foregoing.

כְּמָהָה v. מָהָה. כְּמָהָה v. sub ק' p. 455 *supr.*

כְּמֹרֶם Je 41¹⁷ Kt, v. כְּמָהָה.

† כְּמוֹשׁ n.pr.div. Chemosh (כְּמוֹשׁ M^[3.5.9.12. 13.14.18.19.32.13] also כְּמוֹשׁ 11⁷ and n.pr.m. כְּמוֹשֶׁלֶךְ 1¹; As. *Kammusunadbi*, a king of Moab Schr. COT 1, 281; = KAT 2, 288; cf. further Bae^{Rel 15 f. 238, 256} Nö^{ZMG 1888, 471}; Ⓞ Χαμός);—god of the Moabites to whom Solomon erected a high place 1 K 11^{7,33} 2 K 23¹³ Je 48⁷ (Kt כְּמוֹשׁ), v¹³. Moab is 'ב' עַם־Nu 21²⁹ (ode) *people of Chemosh*, and Moabites his sons and daughters, cf. Je 48⁴⁶. He is said to be also the God of the Ammonites Ju 11²⁶ (probably an error Bae^{Rel 15} GFM).

כְּמוֹז (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. كَمَزَةٌ is bunch, heap).

† כְּמוֹזִי n. [m.] name of a golden ornament;—אֲצַעְרָה וְצִמְדִי טַבַּעַת Ex 35²²; חָה וְגָזִים וְטַבַּעַת וְכִ' אֲצַעְרָה Nu 31⁶⁰ (both P).

כְּמוֹשׁ Je 48⁷ Kt, v. כְּמוֹשׁ.

כְּנוֹן (√ of foll. (si vera l.); perh. be hidden; cf. Aram. קְמִן, مَكْمَعٌ, lie in ambush; Ar. كَمَنٌ id. is denom. fr. loan-word كَمِين acc. to Frä²⁴³).

them v⁹, Gf Ke; Gie prop. אָמַרָה, ψ 61⁹ אָמַרָה בְּנִי
 בְּנִי בְּפִקֻּשׁ (Hi בְּפִקֻּשׁ, implied in v⁶⁻⁸), 63³ בְּפִקֻּשׁ
 בְּנִי (sc. with the longings of v²), v⁵ בְּנִי
 כִּי בִן תְּכַבֵּהּ (sc. בְּרִב חֶסֶד), 65¹⁰ בְּנִי
 לְמִנּוֹת יָמֵינוּ בֶן הַיּוֹדֵעַ, 90¹² בְּנִי
 (Hi אֲבִיָּהָה v¹¹), 127² שְׂנָא בְּנִי (sc. as
 abundantly; but Che אֲבִיָּהָה, Pr 24¹⁴ (see v¹³),
 Is 52¹⁴ בְּנִי מִשְׁחַת מַאִישׁ מְרָאוֹ (sufficiently to
 justify אמר עליו רבים). c. בְּנִי occurs freq. in
 partic. phrases, as (a) with הָיָה, esp. in ויהי and
 it was so Gn 17^{9,11} +, 2 K 2¹⁰ if thou seest me
 taken from thee יהי-לך בְּנִי let it be to thee so
 (sc. as thou desirest), 7²⁰ with עֲשֵׂה (esp. וַיַּעַשׂ
 מִפְּנֵי תְרָאוֹ Ju 7¹⁶ וַיַּעַשׂ, Gn 29²⁸ 42²⁰ 45²¹ + oft., Ju 7¹⁶
 וַיַּעַשׂ, Ex 22²⁹ 23¹¹ וַיַּעַשׂ, Dt 22³ 2 S 12³¹ 1 K 11⁸ (cf. 633⁷ 718¹⁶);
 Gn 29²⁶ במקומו בְּנִי, 34⁷ 2 S 13¹²; rarer
 usages, בְּנִי אמר, 1 K 22⁸ אמר, Ez 6⁹ בְּנִי, Ez 11⁵
 33¹⁰ בְּנִי, 1 K 1³⁶ בְּנִי, 1 S 23¹⁷ בְּנִי וּנְסָא
 בְּנִי (idiom.) to love (it) so, †Je 5³¹ Am 4⁶; (b) Gn 50³
 בְּנִי יִמְלֵאוּ יָמֵי הַחַיִּים (cf. Ju 14¹⁰ 2 S 13¹⁸ Est 2¹²);
 (c) alone, בְּנִי אִם, †Gn 25²² 43¹¹; †וַיִּרְאוּ
 בְּנִי 1 S 5⁷, †וַיִּרְאוּ בְּנִי Jb 9²; (d) לא בְּנִי not
 so (viz. as has been described or implied), with
 a subst. Nu 12⁷ מִשָּׂה, 2 S 20²¹ 23⁶
 ψ 1⁴ Jb 9^{35b} כִּי-לֹא בְּנִי not so am I with
 myself (i.e. I am not conscious of being one who
 would fear him, v^a), with a vb. Dt 18¹⁴ וְאַתָּה
 לֹא בְּנִי (not so,—viz. as implied in v^a),
 2 S 18¹⁴ Is 10⁷ יִרְמָה, לא בְּנִי יחשב, absol.
 Gn 48¹⁸ לא בְּנִי, Ex 10¹¹.

2. Often, to emphasize the agreement, in
 answer to בְּנִי, and בְּנִי: viz. a. בְּנִי... בְּנִי,
 (a) Gn 44¹⁰=Jos 2²¹ בְּנִי הוא acc. to
 your words, so be it, 1 S 25²⁵ בְּנִי הוא (after
 conj. בְּנִי), Ez 42¹¹ בְּנִי הוא (after conj. בְּנִי),
 ψ 48¹¹ Pr 23⁷ בְּנִי הוא (after conj. בְּנִי),
 2 S 13³⁵ Nu 8⁴ 9¹⁴ 15²⁰ Dt 8²⁰ Ju 11¹⁰, so after
 בְּנִי Nu 6²¹; (c) ... בְּנִי ... כָּל, 1 S 8⁸ 2 S 7¹⁷
 Je 42⁶; (d) in similes, (a) 2 S 14¹⁷ בְּנִי האֵל, אדני
 המלך, Je 18⁶ ψ 123² 127⁴ Pr 10²⁶ 26^{8,19}
 27^{8,19} Ct 2^{2,3}; (β) Jo 2⁴ וַיִּרְאוּ בְּנִי, Is 31⁶
 38¹⁴ ψ 103¹⁵ Pr 26^{1,2}; (γ) ψ 42² בְּנִי... כאיל
 הערנ like the hind which etc., 83¹⁶ Is 61¹¹
 63¹⁴ Jb 7⁷, so after כמו Is 26¹⁷; (δ) Je 2²⁶
 בְּנִי הַיִּשְׁרָאֵל, Ez 22²² (בְּמִשְׁרָפוֹת), Ez 22²²
 (cf. v²⁰), 23⁴⁴ 34¹²; (e) of degree) 35¹⁶ (om. Ⓞ
 Co), Ho 4⁷ בְּנִי הַיִּשְׁרָאֵל אֲתוֹ. Of time (un-
 common) 1 S 9¹³ בְּנִי הַיִּשְׁרָאֵל אֲתוֹ. b. †Ezr 10¹²
 בְּנִי עלינו לעשות. c. בְּנִי. באשר צוה בְּנִי, 12^{28,50}
 ... בְּנִי ... (a) Ex 6⁶ עֲשֵׂה בְּנִי, 12^{28,50}

39⁴³ (cf. 27⁸), Nu 8²² (cf. 5⁴), 17²⁶ 36¹⁰ Jos 14⁶
 (all P); Gn 41¹³ כֹּחַ בְּנִי, באשר פתר בְּנִי, Jos 10¹³⁰ 11¹⁵
 באשר יָחַד בְּנִי, Ex 1¹² (of degree = the more... the more)
 בְּנִי, Ex 1¹² (of degree = the more... the more)
 כָּל, Gn 6²² בְּנִי, Ex 39^{32,42} 40¹⁶ Nu 1⁵⁴
 2³⁴ 8²⁰ 9⁶ (all P), cf. Ex 25⁹ (בְּנִי), simil. 2 S 9¹¹
 2 K 16¹¹, cf. Jos 1¹⁷ Je 42²⁰; (d) Ex 27⁸ באשר
 בְּנִי, הָרָאָה אֶתְךָ בְּנִי, Ex 27⁸ 52^{14,15};
 with the same vb. repeated Lv 24^{19,20} Dt 28⁶⁸
 באשר שֵׁשׁ... באשר שֵׁשׁ, Jos 23¹⁵ 1 S 15³³ 26²⁴
 1 K 1³⁷ Is 10¹¹ Je 5¹⁹ 31²⁸ 32⁴² 42¹⁸ Ez 12¹¹ 20³⁶
 Zc 7¹³ Pr 24²⁹; Nu 14²⁶ באשר דברתם בְּנִי
 אעשה, Is 14²⁴, so after הלא 10¹¹, after assevera-
 tive 2 S 3⁹ 1 K 1³⁰; so בְּנִי... †Ec 5¹⁵;
 (e) Ju 7²⁷ בְּנִי הַיִּשְׁרָאֵל, Lv 27¹⁴ Nu 15¹⁴,
 cf. Je 39¹²; (f) in similes, Dt 12²² 22²⁶ Am 3¹²
 Is 65⁵ Je 13¹¹. †d. ... באשר. (a) Ex 7¹⁰
 בְּנִי, v²⁰ Jos 4⁸ 2 S 5²⁵ Ez 12⁷, cf. Gn 50¹²
 Nu 8³; iron. Am 5¹⁴ באשר דברתם בְּנִי, אמרתם
 בְּנִי, Ne 5¹².—Occasionally in poetry Bְּנִי is not
 expressed: Is 54⁹ (De), 55⁹ Je 3²⁰ Jb 7⁹ Ho 11²
 (of degree: so=in the same proportion), ψ 48⁶
 תמהו ראו בְּנִי (i.e. in the same measure that they saw);
 Je 33²² (acc. to many, but dub.; rd. prob. באשר Gie)
 it is represented by אשר (so Is 54⁹ Hi Ew Di):
 Ju 5¹⁵ כֹּחַ is not expressed.—Na 1¹² is prob. cor-
 rupt; Zc 11¹¹ for בְּנִי rd. בְּנִי.—בְּנִי, בְּנִי,
 בְּנִי are syn., but differ considerably in usage.

3. With prepositions:—a. אַחֲרֵי, אַחֲרֵי, אַחֲרֵי, אַחֲרֵי,
 אַחֲרֵי, lit. after so, i.e. afterwards: v. אַחֲרֵי.
 b. בְּכֵן, lit. in such circumstances, i.e. thereupon,
 then, Ec 8¹⁰ Est 4¹⁶ (בְּכֵן oft. for אַחֲרֵי;
 e.g. Ex 15¹; Syr^{Jerus.} כַּכֵּן = tōte). c. †כְּמוֹ,
 Is 51⁶, acc. to some, like so, i.e. (Vrss Rabb)
 in like manner, or (De) like this (accompanied by
 a contemptuous gesture)=like a mere nothing:
 but v. IV. בְּנִי. d. לְכֵן, according to such
 conditions, that being so, therefore Nu 16¹¹ 1 S
 27⁶ ψ 16⁹ 73^{6,10}; esp. in proph., where it often
 introduces, after statement of the grounds, a
 divine declaration or command: Ju 10¹³ 2 K 1⁶
 Am 4¹² Is 5^{13,14,24} 7¹⁴ 10¹⁶ 16⁷ 27⁹ Je 6¹⁶ 8¹⁰ etc.;
 Je 5¹⁴ 6²¹ + oft.; sq. נאם הארון Is 1²⁴; נאם אֲנִי
 2³⁰ Je 2⁹; נאם אֲנִי Je 7³² 16¹⁴ 19⁶ +;
 Ez 5¹¹ 35^{6,11} Zp 2⁹; לכן חיי אני נאם אֲנִי
 1 K 14¹⁰ Ho 2^{8,16} Is 29¹⁴ Je 16²¹ Ez 16³⁷
 22^{19b} 25^{4,7,9} +; לכן אָמַר †Ex 6⁶ Nu 25¹² (both P),

hence ψ 105³¹; $\text{כְּמֹרֶבְךָ יִמְאָתוּן}$ Is 51⁶ like a gnat-swarm (?) shall they die (cf. Di Du; Weir Che rd. בנים, cf. Buhl^{p.365}; > Brd De like this).

Note.—Nö^{M54} Ba^{NB 4 15, ES 83} Buhl^{Ges HWB ed. 12} connect this word etymol. with Aram. כלמתא vermin, Ba and Buhl also with As. kalmatu, id. [D1^{HWB333}], and even with Aram. קלמתא, מَحْحَا, Ar. قَمَل, etc., Eth. ቀላማል: louse; but these connexions, as well as that with NH פְּנִימָה, all involving radical כ, are most improb.

† כִּנָּה ψ 80¹⁶ n.f. (si vera l.) support (of tree), i.e. root, stock (fem. of III. כָּן; cf. Syr. كُن m. id., Che^{Psalms 207}, so Ges); al. take as vb., but καταρτῖσαι is ag. gramm. (should be כִּנָּה), and $\text{כִּנָּה} = \text{כִּנָּה} = \text{כִּנָּה}$ protect (Hu Ri De; rd. then כִּנָּה) is improb. Txt. dubious.

† כָּנַס vb. gather, collect (NH id.; Aram. כָּנַס (v. also כָּנַשׁ); Eth. ከሰ: in der. conj. assemblable for worship, etc.; Ar. كَنَس is sweep, sweep away, destroy)—Qal (late) Pf. I s. כָּנַסְתִּי Ec 2⁸; *Imv.* כָּנֹס Est 4¹⁶; *Inf. estr.* I Ch 22² + 3 t.; *Pt.* כָּנַס ψ 33⁷;—gather people I Ch 22² Est 4¹⁶; $\text{כָּנַס$ ψ 33⁷;—gather people I Ch 22² Est 4¹⁶; $\text{כָּנַס$ ψ 33⁷ (rd. perh., for כָּנַס, כָּנַס as in a wine skin, v. נָאָר); gather, collect portions of harvest for priests and Levites Ne 12⁴⁴; stones Ec 3⁵ (opp. השליך); silver and gold = amass wealth Ec 2⁸; abs. v. ²⁵ (|| אסף). Pi. Pf. I s. $\text{וְכָנַסְתִּי אֶתְכֶם}$ Ez 22²¹ and I will gather you together (for punishment; Co tr. to v²⁰ and rds. for $\text{וְהִנַּחְתִּי} || \text{כָּבַד}$ v^{19.20}); of restoration $\text{אֶל-אֲדָמְתֶם וְכָנַסְתִּים}$ 39²⁸, and וְיָבִיט ψ 147². Hithp. *Inf. estr.* $\text{צָרָה וְהִמְסַכָּה צָרָה}$ וְהִתְבַּיֵּשׁ Is 28²⁰ and the covering is (too) narrow when one gathers oneself together (|| צָרָה הַמְצָעָה), i.e. the bed is too short to stretch oneself at full length, and when one (perforce) draws up the feet, the covering becomes too narrow.

† כִּנְכָס n.m. Ez 44¹⁸ only du. (or pl.) drawers (connex. with above כָּנַס obscure; Di der. fr. כָּנַס = cover up, hide (cf. Du Is 28²⁰), which Thes also comp.)—only cstr. כִּנְכָסִים ;—a priestly garment of linen $\text{כִּנְכָסִי בְּשָׂתִים}$ Ez 44¹⁸; כִּנְכָסִי Ex 28⁴² 39²⁸ Lv 6³ 16⁴ (all P).

† כָּנַע vb. be humble, only in der. conj. (Aram. כָּנַע id.; Ar. كَنَع is be contracted, wrinkled; also fold wings (of eagle))—Niph. Pf. 3 ms. כָּנַעַת I K 21²⁹ + 3 t.; 3 pl. כָּנַעוּ 2 Ch 12⁷ 30¹¹; כָּנַעְתִּי 2 Ch 12⁷; *Impf.* כָּנַעַתִּי Lv 26⁴¹ +

3 t.; 3 fs. וְהִתְבַּעַת Ju 3³⁰; 2 ms. וְהִתְבַּעַת 2 K 22¹⁹ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. וְיִכְנַעוּ 2 Ch 7¹⁴ + 5 t.; וְיִכְנַעוּ I Ch 20⁴; *Inf.* הִתְבַּעַת 2 Ch 33²³; sf. הִתְבַּעַתִּי 2 Ch 12¹² 33¹⁹;—1. reflex. humble oneself Lv 26⁴¹ (H; subj. לְבָבְכֶם), 2 Ch 7¹⁴ 12^{5.7.7.12} 30¹¹ 32²⁶ 33^{19.23}; before some one, לְפָנַי 2 Ch 34²⁷; מִלְּפָנַי I K 21²⁹ 2 Ch 33^{12.23} 34²⁷ 36¹²; מִפָּנָי I K 21²⁹ 2 K 22¹⁹. 2. pass. be humbled, subdued I S 7¹³ I Ch 20⁴ 2 Ch 13¹⁸; sq. כָּנַעַתִּי pers. Ju 8²⁸; כָּנַעַתִּי Ju 11³³; under some one תַּחַת Ju 3³⁰ ψ 106⁴². Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. וְהִתְבַּעַתִּי 2 Ch 28¹⁹; I s. וְהִתְבַּעַתִּי I Ch 17¹⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִכְנַעוּ Ju 4²³ ψ 107¹²; sf. וְיִכְנַעוּ Dt 9³ + 2 t.; 2 ms. וְיִכְנַעוּ Is 25⁵; וְיִכְנַעוּ Ne 9²⁴; I s. וְיִכְנַעוּ ψ 81¹⁵; *Imv.* וְיִכְנַעוּ Jb 40¹²;—1. humble 2 Ch 28¹⁹ Jb 40¹² ψ 107¹² (obj. לְבָבְךָ), Is 25⁵ (obj. וְיָרִים). 2. subdue enemies 2 S 8¹ = I Ch 18¹, I Ch 17¹⁰ ψ 81¹⁵; sq. לְפָנַי Dt 9³ Ju 4²³ Ne 9²⁴.

† כָּבֵעָה n.f. bundle, pack (cf. Ar. sense of כָּב , supr.);—sf. מֵאֲרָץ כָּבֵעָה Je 10¹⁷ pack thy bundle (and take it) out of the land.

I. כְּנַעַן n.pr.m. et terr. Canaan (כְּנַעַן 90 Xavaav, Ph. כנען = Phoenicia; $\text{Χνα} = \text{כנע}$, Hecataeus, v. Müller^{Fr. Hist. Gr. 1. 17} al.; Egypt. Ka-n-'ng WMM Asien u. Europa, 205 ff.; Tel Amarna Kinahna , Kinahhi , etc., Bezold^{BM Tablets, 150} Wkl^{TA 39*}; etym. dub. GFM^{PAOS Oct. 1890, Lxvii} ff.; v. also GASm^{Geogr. 4 f. Buhl} Geogr. 4 42);—† 1. as n.pr.m., son of Ham Gn 9^{18.22.25.27} 10¹⁵ (as ancestor of Canaanites and Phoenicians; all J); 10⁶ (P); I Ch 1^{8.13} (fr. Gn 10^{6.15}). 2. a. land, W. of Jordan, into wh. Hebrews came, and where they settled, subduing the inhabitants; כְּנַעַן מְלִכֵי כְּנַעַן Ju 5¹⁹, ' מלך Ju 4^{2.23.24.24}; hence ' מְלִיכֹת Ju 5¹⁹; יְשֵׁבֵי כְּנַעַן Ex 15¹⁵ (song in E); cf. $\text{מִלְּחָמוֹת כְּנַעַן}$ Ju 3³; עֲצֻבֵי כְּנַעַן ψ 106³⁸ idols of Canaan, i.e. of the former inhabitants; esp. ' אֲרָצָה כְּנַעַן Gn 44⁸ 46³¹ 47^{1.4.13.14.15} 50^{6.13} (all J), 35⁶ 42^{5.7.13.29.32} 45^{17.25} Jos 24³ (all E), Gn 11³¹ 12^{6.5} 13¹² (opp. עַרְי הַכְּנַעַן vb), 16³ 17⁸ (all P) + 40 t. P, Ju 2¹² I Ch 16¹⁸ = ψ 105¹¹; also ' בָּנוֹת כְּנַעַן Nu 34² (P); ' בָּנוֹת כְּנַעַן Gn 28¹ daughters of Canaan = women of the land, so v^{6.8} 36² (all P); כנען is personif. Ho 12⁸ = apostate Israel; ' $\text{שִׁפְתָּה כְּנַעַן}$ Is 19¹⁸ = the Hebrew lang. (without evil implication). b. the coast, esp. Phoenicia Is 23¹¹; cf. $\text{אֲרָץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים}$ Is 23¹¹.

† II. כְּנַעַן n.[m.] merchant(s) (because Canaanites, esp. Phoenicians, were traders);— אֲרָץ כְּנַעַן Zp 11¹¹; ' אֲרָץ כְּנַעַן Ez 16²⁹ (om. בְּלָעַם כְּנַעַן Co), 17⁴ a land of merchants; cf. כנעני ad fin.

†I. **כַּנְעָנִי** *adj. et nom. gent.* of I. כַּנְעָן; —usu. ms. **כַּנְעָנִי** (הַ) Gn 38² Nu 21¹ +; fs. **הַכַּנְעָנִית** Gn 46¹⁰ = Ex 6¹⁵ 1 Ch 2³; mpl. **כַּנְעָנִים** (הַ) Ob 20 Ne 9²⁴; — **1. adj.** אִישׁ כ' Gn 38⁹ (J). **2. c. art.** as **subst., a.** of individual, הַבְּ כַּנְעָנִי Nu 21¹ (J) and hence 33⁴⁰ (P or R); f. **כַּנְעָנִית** Gn 46¹⁰ = Ex 6¹⁵ (P) **כַּנְעָנִית** 1 Ch 2³. **b.** usu. coll. (c. art.) of pre-Isr. inhabitants of the **כַּנְעָן** (q. v.) Gn 12⁶ 24^{3,37} 50¹¹ (all J), Nu 21³ (J), Jos 13³ (D), Ju 1^{13,9,10,17}, many of whom continued to live in the midst of Isr., v^{27,28,29,30,32,33} Jos 16^{10,10} 17^{12,13,16,18} (all JE), 1 K 9¹⁶; pl. only Ob 20, and **כַּנְעָנִים** הָאֲרָץ Nu 9²⁴; v¹⁹ וְגַבְלֵי הַבְּ (both J), **כַּנְעָנִי** Ex 13¹¹ (JE), Ez 16³; oft. of *part* of the inhabit., הָאֲרָץ הַכַּנְעָנִית, Dt 11³⁰; with other n.pr.gent., הַכַּנְעָנִי Gn 13⁷ 34³⁰ (both J), Ju 1^{4,5}, + הָאֲמָרִי, Dt 1⁷ Jos 5¹ 13⁴ (all D); + הַיָּם 2 S 24⁷; + (עַמְלֵקָה, Nu 14^{25,43,45}; esp. in the list of peoples dispossessed by Isr., Gn 15²¹ Ex 3^{8,17} 13⁵ 23^{23,23} 33³ 34¹¹ Nu 13²⁹ (הַבְּ dwelling by the sea and along Jordan [cf. Dt 1⁷ 11³⁰ Jos 5¹ 11³ 13⁴]; all these JE), Dt 7¹ 20¹⁷ Jos 3¹⁰ 9¹ 11³ 12⁹ 24¹¹ (all JED), Ju 3^{3,5}; hence Ezr 9¹ Ne 9⁸. Cf. Dr¹ p. 11, 13, 17, 133.

†II. **כַּנְעָנִי** *n.m.* trader, merohant (cf. II. **כַּנְעָן**); only sg. (but v. infr.): —עוֹד לֹא יָהִי כ' עוֹד—(כַּנְעָנִי) א' **בְּבֵית** ז' Cc 14²¹ (prob.); וְהָנוֹר נִתְּנָה לְב' Pr 31²⁴ (סְרִיז עֲשֶׂתָה וְתִמְכְּרִי ||) In Zc 11^{7,11} rd. perh. **כַּנְעָנִי** (ל') for **כַּנְעָנִי** (ל') (Xavavaíai, Xavaavítuv, Sta²AW, 1861, 26 (who comp. as to sense Ho 12⁸), cf. Klo We Marti.

† **כַּנְעָנִי** *n.pr.m.* **1.** father of proph. Zedekiah 1 K 22^{11,24} = 2 Ch 18^{10,23} (Xavaav, Xaava, Xavava). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7¹⁰ (Xavaav, Xavavav).

כַּנְף ✓ of foll. (mng. dub.; Ar. كَنْف fence in, enclose, and Aram. כַּנְפָּה collect, assemble, are denom.)

כַּנְפָּה *n.f.* 1 K 6, 27 (m. Ez 7² Kt, but cf. Qr and Co; also appar. 2 Ch 3^{11,13}, but v. Be), wing, extremity (NH *id.*; Aram. כַּנְפָּה, ܟܢܦܐ; Zinj. ܟܢܦܐ, fig. for attached himself to the party of his lord, Panammu *lmsc.* 1, 11 cf. Zc 8²³ (2 a infr.); DHM Sendsch. 58, Ar. كَنْف, As. kappu, Eth. ክፍፍ); —abs. כ' Gu 1²¹ +; estr. כַּנְפָּה 1 K 6²⁴ +; sf. כַּנְפָּה Ez 16⁸, כַּנְפָּה Ru 3⁹, כַּנְפָּה Hg 2¹²; du. כַּנְפָּהִים 1 K 8⁷ + (even of more than two, Is 6^{2,2} Ez 1^{6,21}); estr.

כַּנְפָּי Ex 19⁴; sf. כַּנְפָּיִךְ Ez 5³, כַּנְפָּיִךְ Je 2³⁴, כַּנְפָּיִךְ Is 8⁸ +; כַּנְפָּיִךְ Ho 4¹⁹ Mal 3²⁰; כַּנְפָּיִךְ 1 K 6²⁷ +; כַּנְפָּיִךְ Ez 1^{24,25}; pl. estr. כַּנְפָּוֹת Dt 22¹² + 4 t.; — **1. wing, †a.** of birds Is 10¹⁴ (in fig.), Ex 19⁴ (E ? R ? fig.) Dt 32¹¹ (in sim.), Zc 5⁹ Lv 1¹⁷ (P), Jb 39^{13,26} ψ 68¹⁴; in fig. of invading king Je 48⁴⁰ 49²² Ez 17^{3,7}; so appar. Is 8⁸ of invader as overflowing river (but Du Che separate כַּנְפָּיִךְ from preceding); of riches, as flying away Pr 23⁶; in plur. צְפוּר כַּנְפָּה = winged birds Dt 4¹⁷ ψ 148¹⁰, צְפוּר כַּל-ב' Ez 39^{4,17}, כַּל צְפוּר כַּל-ב' Gn 7¹⁴ (P), Ez 17²³, כ' עוֹף Gn 1²¹ (P), ψ 78²⁷; also כ' בַּעַל Pr 1¹⁷ = winged thing, cf. כַּל-הַכַּנְפָּיִם Ec 10²⁰. †b. of insects (prob.), cf. Is 18¹ buzzing, or humming of wings, i.e. Ethiopia, so called from its swarms of flies, with especial ref. poss. to the tsetse-fly (so Du, cf. Che; *id.*, in gen., Hi De; > Kn Di of the tropical shadow falling both ways; Thes^{1167b} of noise of the wings of an army; ref. to sails as wings—cf. v²—would be suitable, but כַּל-ב' does not favour this). **c.** of cherubim 1 K 6^{24,24,24,24} + 8 t. K, cf. 2 Ch 3^{11,11}, 11,11 + 6 t. Ch, Ez 1⁶ + 17 t. Ez, Ex 25^{20,20} 39^{9,9} (all P). †d. of seraphim Is 6^{2,2}. †e. of women in Zec.'s vision Zc 5^{9,9}. †f. fig. of the wind, Ho 4¹⁹ ψ 18¹¹ = 2 S 22¹¹, ψ 104³. †g. fig. of the dawn (winged sun-disc ?) ψ 139⁹, cf. of sun of righteousness Mal 3²⁰. †h. fig. of א', as protector of his people ψ 17³ 36⁸ 57² 61⁵ 63³ 91⁴ Ru 2¹². †2. extremity:—a. of garment = skirt, corner, or loose flowing end, 1 S 15²⁷ 24^{5,6,12,12} Dt 22¹² 23¹ 27²⁰ Je 2³⁴ (fig.), Ez 5³ 16⁸ (in fig.), Hg 2^{12,12} Zc 8²³ Nu 15^{38,38} (P; cf. RS Sem. 1, 416, 2nd ed. 437). **b.** of the earth, הַכַּנְפָּה הָאֲרָץ Is 24¹⁶ from the end of the earth; elsewhere pl. אֲרָבַע כ' הָא' הַכַּנְפָּוֹת Jb 37³ 38¹³, and, def. כ' הָא' Is 1¹² the four corners of the earth; so of the holy land Ez 7².—מִשְׁקָרִים מְשֻׁמִּים Dn 9²⁷ is obscure; Meinh. reads, after Vrss., כַּנְפָּה, on the corner (of the altar) is a devastating abomination; < Kue Onderzoek 2, II. 472 Bev, who rd. על-בְּנוֹ in its place, instead of it.

† **כַּנְפָּה** [**כַּנְפָּה**] *vb. denom.* fr. כַּנְפָּה **2.** only Niph. be cornered, thrust into a corner, or aside;—Impf. 3 ms. עוֹד מוֹרִיךְ וְלֹא יִכְנַף עוֹד מוֹרִיךְ Is 30²⁰ and no more shall thy teachers be thrust into a corner (cf. Di); > others, who render hide themselves, (cf. Ar. كَنْف enclose, guard, but this rather for protection).

כַּנְר (poss. ✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† כנור n.m. ^{v 81, 3} lyre (on formation cf. Lag ^{BN 69}, Anm.; NH *id.*; Aram. כְּנֹרָא, كَنْوَرَا; Mand. כִּינָר (א) Nō M § 104 (who questions Shemitic origin); Ar. كَنْزَرَة, كَنْزَرَة; as loan-word in Hellen. Gk. κυρῆ (G and Joseph.); in Egypt. *kn-an-aul* acc. to Bondi ⁷⁰)—abs. כ' Gn 4²¹ +; sf. כְּנֹרָה Jb 30³¹; pl. כְּנֹרוֹת 1 K 10¹² +; sf. כְּנֹרוֹתֶיךָ Ez 26¹³, כְּנֹרוֹתַינִי ψ 137²;—*lyre*, stringed instrument used for popular as well as sacred music (cf. Benz ^{Arch. 273 ff.} Now ^{Arch. 1. 273 ff.});—כ' אִישׁ יָדַע מְנַגֵּן בְּכ' בְּתוֹךְ וּבְכ' וְעָנָב 1 S 16¹⁶ a man skilled in playing on the lyre, cf. v²³ (וּנְגִן בְּיָדוֹ); at banquets Is 5¹² (+ נְבֵל +), תִּהְיֶה, token of merriment 24⁸ (+ תְּפִילִים), Ez 26¹³, cf. לְקוֹל בָּבִים וְעָנְבֵי יָדָיו Jb 30³¹, Ez 26¹³, cf. וַיֵּשֶׁתְּחַזֵּק בְּתוֹךְ יָדָיו וַיִּשְׂמָח וַיִּלְקוֹל עֵינָב, carried by a loose woman Is 23¹⁶ (fig. of Tyre); in sim. Is 16¹¹ (of murmuring sound of bowels=heart, in pity); used also in praising 'י, usu. as accompaniment of song (cf. 1 Ch 15¹⁶) וְהָיָה וְתִהְיֶה וְחָלִיל לְבָבִי 1 S 10⁵; Is 30³² || תְּפִילִים; esp. before the ark 2 S 6⁵ (+ תְּפִילִים, נְבֵלִים, etc.) || 1 Ch 13⁸, and in sanctuary (usu. + נְבֵל, etc.) 1 K 10¹², but esp. Chr ψψ:—1 Ch 13⁸ (pl., and so chiefly in Chr), 15^{16, 21, 23} 16⁵ 25^{1, 3, 6} 2 Ch 5¹² 9¹¹ 20²⁸ 29²⁵ Ne 12²⁷; ψ 33² (sg., and so chiefly in ψψ), 43⁴ 49⁵ 57⁷ 71²² 81³ 92⁴ 98^{5, 5} 108³ 147⁷ 149³ 150³; cf. כְּנֹרוֹתַינִי ψ 137².—Vbs. used with 'ב are:—כְּנֹרָה Gn 4²¹, כְּנָן 1 S 16¹⁶, כְּ מִשְׁחָךְ 2 S 6⁶ = 1 Ch 13⁸, כְּ מִשְׁחָרִים 1 Ch 15¹⁶, כְּ מִשְׁמָעִים v²⁸, כְּ בָּא 25^{1, 3}, כְּ הוֹדָה ψ 33² 43⁴, כְּ זָמַר ψ 71²² 98⁶ 147⁷ 149³, כְּ הִלְלֵהוּ 150³.—On ancient lyres v. reff. ap. Dr ^{Amos, p. 236 f.}

† כְּנֹרוֹת, כְּנֹרָת n.pr.loc. in Galilee (Naphtali) כְּנֹרָת Dt 3¹⁷ Jos 13²⁷ Nu 34¹¹; כְּנֹרָת Jos 19³⁵; כְּנֹרוֹת (so Baer; כְּנֹרוֹת Norzi) Jos 11² 12³ 1 K 15²⁰;—1. a city Jos 19³⁵ (P; G B Κενερεθ, A Χενερεθ, G L Χενερεθ, as always exc. Jos 13²⁷), so prob. 11² (D ?; B Κενερεθ, A Χενερεθθι), Dt 3¹⁷ (B Μαχαναρεθ;—Μαχ=כֹּפֶת). 2. lake near the city, Nu 34¹¹ (P; G B Χεναρα, A Χενερεθ), Jos 13²⁷ (P; G B Χενερεθ; A G L Χενερεθ), Jos 12³ (D; G B Χενερεθ; A Χενερεθ); כְּנֹרוֹת 1 K 15²⁰ = all the territory about the city and lake, cf. πᾶσαν γῆν γῆν Χενερεθ G L, —X has יַנְיִסְר, גְּנִיטִר, cf. τὸ ὕδωρ τοῦ Γεννησαρ 1 Makk. 11⁶⁷; Γεννησαρ 1 Mk 6⁶³ Mt 14³⁴ Lu 5¹; etymol. connexion with כְּנֹרָת disputed by GASm ^{Geogr. 443 n.} Buhl ^{Geogr. 113 n.}—On the lake and surrounding region v.

GASm ^{Geogr. ch. xxi.} Ed ^{Pal 254} Buhl ^{Geogr. 113 f. 225} Furrer ^{ZPV. 1879 (II.), 52-74} Frei ^{ib. 1886 (ix.), 81-145} van Kasteren ^{ib. 1888 (xi.), 212-248}

† [כְּנֹרָת] n. [of men, but f. in form, Ges^{§122, 4, b}] associate, colleague (loan-wd. fr. B.Aram. כְּנֹרָת; Syr. كَنْوَر, cf. also Schwally^{1dilat. 48}; on format. v. Lag ^{BN 82});—only Aram. pl. כְּנֹרוֹתָיְךָ Ezr 4⁷ the rest of his associates.

כְּסָה Ex 17¹⁸, v. כְּפָא.

† כְּפָא Pr 7²⁰, כְּפָא ψ 81⁴ n. [m.] full moon (cf. Aram. كَمْسَا; orig. dubious, cf. Lag^{Symm. 1. 93}; perh. As. loan-word; cf. As. kusêu, headdress or cap, = agû, id., and also full moon (as tiara of moon-god ?), DI ^{HWB}, sub kusêu, kubkû, agû; yet v. Brock)—לַיִם הַכ' Pr 7²⁰; as a feast-day, כְּפָא ψ 81⁴ (opp. בְּחָרָשׁ, at the new moon).

כְּפָא, כְּפָה n.m. ^{2 8 7, 18} seat of honour, throne (NH *id.*; Ph. (pl.) כְּרֹסִים; Aram. כְּרֹסִים, כְּרֹסִים; B.Aram. כְּרֹסִים, Zinj. כְּרֹסִים; DHM ^{Sendsch. 68. 44}; Ar. كُرْسِيّ; but As. kussu; perh. Akkad. loan-word; ideogr. iṣ GU. ZA, cf. DI^{HWB 343});—abs. כְּפָא Gn 41⁴⁰ +; כְּפָה 1 K 10^{19, 19} Jb 26⁹, הכְּפָא Ez 1²⁶; cstr. כְּפָא 2 S 3¹⁰ +, כְּסָה Ex 17¹⁶ (si vera l.; v. infr.); sf. כְּפָאִי 1 K 1¹³ +, כְּפָאֵךְ 2 S 7¹⁶ +, כְּפָאֵךְ 1 K 5¹⁹ +, כְּפָאוֹ Ex 11⁵ +; pl. כְּפָאוֹת ψ 122^{5, 5}; sf. כְּפָאוֹתַם Ez 26¹⁶ Is 14⁹;—seat of honour, usually 1. a. of king=throne Gn 41⁴⁰ (E), Ex 11⁶ 12²⁹ (both J) 1 K 2¹⁹ Is 47¹ Ez 26¹⁶; of queen-mother 1 K 2^{19, b}; מַלְכוּתוֹ כ' Est 5¹ his royal throne; of future (Messianic) prince Zc 6^{13 a} (in v^b read על-ימינו G Sta ^{ZAW 1881, 10}); of dead kings in She'ol Is 14⁹; נָתַן כ', in, or against a place, said of king himself, (only Je) is a sign of conquest (Je 1¹⁵); so לַיִם כ' 43¹⁰, and (of 'י) 49³⁸; in Ju 3²⁰, though of king, not seat of office; 12 t. elsewhere, lit. † b. throne of 'י (אלהים) as heavenly king, Is 6¹ Ez 1^{26, 26} 10¹ 1 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁸; Jb 26⁹ ψ 11⁴ Is 66¹ heaven is my throne; as seat of judgment ψ 9^{5, 8}; in oath יָד עַל-יְדֵיךָ Ex 17¹⁶ (cf. Di; > Cler JDMich Ges Buhl SS נִסַּב banner; G κρυφαία ✓ בסה, favours (כס); Jerusalem called throne of 'י Je 3¹⁷, so the sanctuary 1 S 1¹² מְרוֹם (כ' כְּבוֹד מְרוֹם), Ez 43⁷. † 2. of high priest 1 S 1⁹ 4^{13, 18}; of honoured guest 2 K 4¹⁰; of governor Ne 3⁷; of (unjust) judge בְּהוֹזֵת כ' ψ 94²⁰; = conspicuous seat (lit.) Pr 9¹⁴; = seat of distinction, explicitly כְּבוֹד כ' Is 22²³; כ' alone 2 K 25^{28, 28} = Je 52^{32, 32} Est 3¹.

10^{5,16} (J), also Israel Nu 22^{5,11} (J); frogs the land Ex 8² (P); quails the camp Ex 16¹⁸ (P); cloud the land Ez 30^{18,38^{9,16}}; darkness the earth Is 60²; dust a city Ez 26¹⁰; the depths of the sea by God Jb 36²⁰; with a reference to a person's shame ψ 44¹⁶ 69⁸ Je 51⁶¹ Ob 10 Mi 7¹⁰; horror ψ 55⁶ Ez 7¹⁸; violence Pr 10^{6,11} Hb 2¹⁷; confusion Je 3²⁵; mischief ψ 140¹⁰; God covers sin ψ 85³ (|| נִשָּׂא עוֹן, cf. 32¹ (Qal)). 6. sq. על of person or thing covered, cover over: cherubim over the ark 2 Ch 5⁸; over the dead, the earth Nu 16⁵³ (JE), ψ 106¹⁷ Is 26²¹, worms Jb 21²⁶; dust over blood Ez 24⁷; waters over the sea Hb 2¹⁴, cf. לִים Is 11⁹; (v. Dr. §135.7 Obv.); love covereth over all sins Pr 10¹²; God covereth over iniquity Ne 3³⁷; people not to cover over a guilty person Dt 13⁹; + acc. of obj. covering (Da^{8⁷}, §75), fig. covering over the garment with violence Mal 2¹⁶; God's hands with light Jb 36²²; + ׀ of covering ψ 44²⁰.

Note.—חֲסִיתִי ψ 143⁹ is error for חֲסִיתִי acc. to *Θακαφύγον* SS, but חסה not estr. wi. אֶל־; חֲסִיתִי Bae; הִצַּבְתִּי עָלָיו אֶת־חֲסִיתִי Ez 31¹⁵ acc. to Co *I caused the deep to mourn for them* (del. כסתי). **Pual.** Pf. 3 mpl. חֲסִיָּו ψ 80¹¹ Pr 24³¹; Impf. חֲסִיָּה Ec 6⁴; pl. וַיִּכְסֵוּ Gn 7^{19,20}; Pt. pl. מִכְסֵיָם 1 Ch 21¹⁶; fpl. מִכְסוֹת Ez 41¹⁶. 1. sq. accus. *be covered*, hills with shadow ψ 80¹¹; mountains with water Gn 7^{19,20} (P); field with nettles Pr 24³¹; abs., windows of temple Ez 41¹⁶. 2. sq. ׀, *be clothed*, with sackcloth 1 Ch 21¹⁶; name with darkness Ec 6⁴.

Hithp. Impf. וַיִּתְכַסֵּם Is 37¹ = 2 K 19¹; 3 fs. חֲסִיָּה Pr 26²⁶; וַתִּתְכַסֵּם Gn 24⁶⁵; pl. יִתְכַסֻּוּ Is 59⁶ Jon 3⁸; Pt. מִתְכַסֵּה 1 K 11²⁹; pl. מִתְכַסִּים Is 37² = 2 K 19²;—*cover, clothe oneself*, abs. (of veil) Gn 24⁶⁵ (J); with ׀, of new garment 1 K 11²⁹; sackcloth 2 K 19^{1,2} = Is 37^{1,2}; fig. of works Is 59⁶, of hatred with guile Pr 26²⁶; with acc. Jon 3⁶ (שָׂעִים).

† כִּסְיִי n.[m.] covering, only estr. עוֹר כִּסְיִי covering of skins Nu 4^{6,14} (P).

• † כְּסוּתֹת n.f. covering—כ' Gn 20¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. כְּסוּתֹתָ Dt 22¹² + 3 t. sfs.;—1. covering, clothing Ex 21¹⁰ 22²⁶ (Covt. code), Dt 22¹² Jb 24⁷ 31¹⁹; of שָׁמַיִם as clothing of heavens Is 50³ in fig. 2. covering for concealment, of Abaddon, the subterranean abode of the dead Jb 26⁶; כ' עֵינַיִם, covering of the eyes Gn 20¹⁶ (so that they cannot see the wrong, fig. of a present offered in compensation for it; E).

† מִיְכֻסָּה n.[m.] covering;—מ' Ex 26¹⁴ 36¹⁹; estr. מִיְכֻסָּה Gn 8¹³ + 10 t.; sf. מִיְכֻסָּהוּ Ex 35¹¹ + 2 t.;—1. covering of the ark, deck-roof (στέγη) Gn 8¹³ (J). 2. of the skins of the tent of meeting Ex 26^{14,14} 35¹¹ 36^{19,19} 39^{34,34} 40¹⁹ Nu 3²⁵ 4^{8,10,11,12,25,25} (all P).

† מִיְכַסֵּה n.m.^{1s,2s,1s} covering;—מ' Lv 9¹⁹ Is 23¹⁸; sf. מִיְכַסֵּהוּ Ez 27⁷; pl. sf. מִיְכַסֵּיָהוּ Is 14¹¹; of fig. covering (the inwards) Lv 9¹⁹; worms, covering the dead Is 14¹¹, deck of a ship Ez 27⁷ (Co *Kajütenwand*); garment Is 23¹⁸.

II. כִּסָּה (√ of foll.; prob. bind; cf. As. *kasû*, take captive, Pi. fetter, *kasitu*, *hisittu*, a fetter; Zehnfund^{BAS 1, 696 D1} Baer's Ezech. xii, HWB³⁴²).

† כֶּסֶת n.f. band, fillet (= charm or amulet acc. to Ephr. Syr., *φυλακτήρια* acc. to δ' Ἐβραῖος of Hexapl., cf. RS^{JPh xiii, 286}); in NH כֶּסֶת usu. = *cushion, bolster, pillow*, only pl. כֶּסֶתוֹת עַל־מִתְפָּרוֹת Ez 13¹⁸ women *sewing bands* upon elbows; c. sf. 2 fpl. כֶּסֶתוֹתַיִנָּה v²⁰.

כֶּסֶת v. כָּסָה.

כֶּסֶת v. כָּסָה.

כֶּסֶתוֹת Is 5²⁶ v. סוּחָה.

כֶּסֶתוֹת v. sub I. כִּסָּה.

† כִּסְחָה vb. out off or away, a plant (NH *id.*; Aram. כִּסְחָה, כִּסְחָה (for Heb. וָסַח); Ar. *كسح* sweep off, away, destroy, do away with; cf. Sab. *כסח overpower, conquer*, Hom^{ZMG 1892, 532})—only Qal Pt. *pass.*, fs. כִּסְחָהוּ ψ 80¹⁷, cut away, of Isr. under fig. of vine; mpl. כִּסְחָהוּם Is 33¹² thorns cut away, fig. of peoples destroyed by divine judgment.

† כִּסְלָה vb. be or become stupid (NH Aram. in deriv.; Ar. *كسل* be sluggish, so N Syr. in deriv.; orig. mng. possibly *thick, plump, fat*; hence in good sense: כִּסְלָה, כִּסְלָה, כִּסְלָה *loins, confidence*; in bad sense: כִּסְלָה, כִּסְלָה, כִּסְלָה *stupidity, folly, stupid fellow*)—Qal Impf. וַיִּכְסְלוּ they become stupid Je 10⁸ (|| וַיִּבְעְרוּ they become brutish).

† כִּסְלָה n.m. 1. loins, 2. stupidity, 3. confidence (NH *id.* *loin*; Aram. כִּסְלָה *id.*);—1. loins כִּסְלָה Jb 15²⁷; pl. כִּסְלָהִים Lv 3^{4,10,15} 4⁹ 7⁴; sf. כִּסְלָהוּ ψ 38⁸. 2. stupidity, folly כ' Ec 7²⁵ (|| סִבְלָהוּ), כִּסְלָה ψ 49¹⁴. 3. confidence, sf. כִּסְלָהִים Jb 31²⁴; כִּסְלָהוּ Pr 3²⁶; כִּסְלָהוּ Jb 8¹⁴; כִּסְלָהוּ ψ 78⁷.

† **כְּסֵלָה** n.f. (Gie ZAW 1, 1881, 304). 1. stupidity ψ 85⁹ (but rd. לָהּ לְבָם ⑥ Bae Che). 2. confidence, sf. כְּסֵלָהּ Jb 4⁶.

I. **כָּסִיל** n.m. stupid fellow, dullard, fool;—כ' ψ 49¹¹ + 44 t.; pl. כְּסִילִים ψ 94⁸ + 25 t.; —|| בער ψ 49¹¹ 92⁷ 94⁸, elsewh. only in Wisd Lt.; he hates knowledge Pr 1²²; delights not in understanding 18²; it is his sport to do mischief 10²³; his heart proclaimeth אָגַלְתָּ 12²³; his mouth poureth it forth 15², and feedeth on it 15¹⁴.

† **כְּסִילוּת** n.f. stupidity;—Pr 9¹³ כ' אִשֶׁת כ' הַכְּבִיּוֹת, the woman Stupidity, in antithesis with הַכְּבִיּוֹת the Supreme Wisdom personified as a woman.

† II. **כָּסִיל** n.m. Orion (relation to above √ obscure);—Am 5⁸ Jb 9⁹; also מִשְׁכּוֹת כ' תַּפְתִּיחַ 38³¹ the cords of Orion wilt (canst) thou let out? (appar. some mythological allusion, v. Di Che, to giant bound in skies; cf. Hom. Ὠρίωνα δοκεύει, and σθένος Ὠρίωνος); both times associated with the Pleiades; sf. כְּסִילֵיהֶם their Orions Is 13¹⁰, Orion and other constellations of the same brilliancy.

† III. **כָּסִיל** n.pr.loc. in S of tribe of Judah Jos 15³⁰, prob. corrupt for בְּתוּל Jos 19⁴; see בְּתוּלָה.

כְּסֵלֹון n.pr.loc. on border of tribe of Judah=הַר יְעִרִים Jos 15¹⁰; =Kesla 10 miles W. Jerus., Guérin Jud. II. 11 ff. Mem III. 25, 26 Buhl G. § 92, p. 166.

† **כְּסֵלֹון** n.pr.m. a prince of Benjamin Nu 34²¹.

† **כְּסֵלֹות** n.pr.loc. in the tribe of Issachar Jos 19¹⁸, =כְּסֵלֹת תָּבוֹר (loins or flanks of Tabor), on the W. foot of Mt. Tabor, Jos 19¹²; =תָּבוֹר Jos 19²² 1 Ch 6⁶²; =mod. Iksal Rob BR III. 182, Mem L 365 Buhl G. § 113, p. 216.

† **כְּסֵלֵו** n.pr.[m.] Kislew, ninth month (postex.) = Nov.–Dec., Zc 7¹; כ' בְּחֹדֶשׁ נֵי 1¹ (X id.; loan-word from Bab. kislīmu, kislīvu, Muss-Arn JBL 1892, 167; conj. on etym. by Jen ZA II. 210, Anm. 3 Hpt lb. 265, Anm. 2; Palm. כסלול Vog No. 24; Gk. χασελευ I Makk 1⁵⁴).

† **כְּסֵלֵהִים** n.pr.gent. Gn 10¹⁴ (GD Χασιμωνιειμ, ⑥L Χασιλωνιειμ, E Χαλοειμ) = 1 Ch 1¹² (A Χασιλωνιειμ, ⑥L Χασιλωειμ), among the sons of יִצְחָק; not identif.; conject. in Thes Di.

כְּסֵלֹת תָּבוֹר v. כְּסֵלֹות supr.

† **[כְּסֵל]** vb. shear, clip (As. kasdmu, cut in pieces, acc. to DI HWB³⁴⁴);—only Qal Impf. and Inf. abs. יִקְטְבוּ אֶת־רִאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 44²⁰ they shall by all means clip their heads (opp. יִשְׁלַחוּ: shave and יִשְׁלַחוּ, i.e. let grow freely).

† **כְּסֵמִית** n.f. spelt, triticum spelta (NH pl. כְּסֵמִי, cf. ⑤ כֹּסֵמָה, כֹּסֵמָה; cf. Löw p. 104 ff. DI Ex 9, 23 Now Arch. I, 111);—abs. כ' Ex 9³² Is 28²⁵ pl. כְּסֵמִים Ez 4⁹ (in all disting. from wheat, barley, etc.)

† **[כְּרֵס]** vb. quadril. = Pi., tear off (cf. כְּרֵס NH cut or eat away, Dt 28³⁸ ⑤ for כְּרֵס; on form v. Ges¹⁶⁶);—only Impf. 3 ms. sf.:—יִכְרֵסֶנָּה חֲוִיר מִיַּעַר ψ 80¹⁴ teareth it off (sc. the vine, fig. of Israel).

† **[כְּרֵס]** vb. compute (perh. orig. divide up, make small, fine; NH chew; Aram. ܟܫܫܐ break small (rare), usu. (Aph. etc.) correct, convict; Ar. کس pulverize; As. kasdsu, perh. cut in two, or up, whence kissatu, fodder)—only Qal Impf. 2 mpl. אִישׁ לְבָי אָבְלוּ עַל־הַשֶּׁהָה Ex 12⁴ (P) each one according to his eating shall ye compute for the lamb.

† **כְּמִקְס** n.m. computation, proportion to be paid, tax (Palm. מוכסא Reckendorf ZMG 1885, 379 ff.; NH מְקָס, Aram. מְכַסָּא tax (hence Ar. مَكْس as loan-word Frä²³³); As. miksu, DI HWB⁴⁶⁷ (√ מכס); NH מוֹכֵס tax-collector; so As. makkasu, cf. Ar. مَكَّاس)—Nu 31²⁸ לִי וְהִרְמֹתָ מ' לִי and thou shalt separate a tax (duty levied on the spoil) for ' , √^{27.33.39.40.41} (all P).

† **מְכַסָּה** n.f. computation (f. of מְכַס); hence —a. number, Ex 12⁴ (P). b. valuation, worth, Lv 27²³ (P).

† **[כְּסַף]** vb. long (for) (Ar. كَسَفَ be colourless, obscure, be eclipsed (of sun or moon); also be depressed in appearance Ba^{ES 61}; mod. Ar. disappoint; refl. conj. be disappointed, ashamed, v. Spiro^{Vocab.}; NH כספ Hiph. shew pallor, be pale, white; Qal be ashamed, long for, cf. Aram. כְּסַף)—Qal Impf. 2 ms. לְמַעַנֶיהָ ψ 17¹² like a lion that longeth to rend. Niph. Pf. 2 ms. + Inf. abs. יִבְרַח לְבֵית אָבִיו Gn 31³⁰ thou didst long sorely for thy father's

house; Pf. 3 fs. נַפְשִׁי לַחֲרוֹתִי . . . נִבְסָפָה ψ 84⁴ my soul longeth . . . for the courts of 'i; Pf. 3 ms. נַבְסָף לֹא נִבְסָף Zp 2¹ very dub.; but perhaps (Ges Ew Hi Ke al.), O nation not turning pale, = not ashamed, cf. etym. supr.; We thinks whole v. corrupt.

כֶּסֶף ⁴⁰² **n.m.** Gn 23, 9 silver, money (NH *id.*; Ph. Zinj. כסף; Aram. כֶּסְפָא, כֶּסְפָא; Palm. כספה Vog^{No. 23}; As. *kaspu*; prob. the pale metal Thes al., cf. RS ^{JPh xiv, 125}) — **כ** abs. Gn 20¹⁶ +, כֶּסֶף Ex 21¹¹ +; cstr. 43²¹ +; sf. כֶּסֶפִי Gn 42²⁸ + 3 t., כֶּסֶפְךָ 1 K 20² + 2 t., כֶּסֶפְךָ Gn 17¹³ Is 30²², כֶּסֶפְךָ Is 1²², כֶּסֶפְךָ Gn 31¹⁵ + 2 t., כֶּסֶפְךָ Ho 8⁴ + 6 t.; pl. sf. כֶּסֶפִימָה Gn 42^{25, 26}; — **silver**, + **1.** = silver ore, raw silver (rare and mostly late) Jb 28¹, also (in fig.) Ez 22^{20, 22} Zc 13⁹ Pr 2⁴ 17³ 27²¹ Mal 3^{3, 3} ψ 12⁷ 66¹⁰ Is 48¹⁰; Pr 25⁴ remove dross from silver, cf. סִינִים כ' 26²³ and כ' סִינִים Ez 22¹⁸ (MT); כ' ס' (U); Co del. in view of v²⁰); נִמְאָס כ' Je 6³⁰ (cf. v²⁹), כֶּסֶפְךָ הָיָה לְסִינִים, כֶּסֶפְךָ הָיָה לְסִינִים Is 1²². + **2.** silver as bright, shining, fig. of dove's wings בְּכֶסֶף יוֹנָה נִחַפָה בְּכֶסֶף ψ 68¹⁴. **3.** silver, as wealth, Gn 13² (J) + oft. (c. 54 t. in all; frequently with gold, etc., v. זָהָב); מָלֵא כ' חוֹבָה Nu 22¹⁶ 24¹³; fig. of a slave as valuable, כֶּסֶפְךָ Ex 21²¹ (all JE); silver as less valuable than gold 1 K 10²¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁰; cf. also 1 K 10²⁷ = 2 Ch 15^{9, 27}; נִבְחָר כ' choice silver, Pr 18¹⁹ 10²⁰. **4.** silver as spoil of war (c. זָהָב, q.v.) Ju 5¹⁹ 2 S 8¹¹ = 1 Ch 18¹¹ + 1 t. + **5.** silver as merchandise Ez 27¹² Pr 3¹⁴ (סְחָרִיכְ), Zp 1¹²; cf. also 1 K 10²² = 2 Ch 9²¹. **6.** silver as costly gift (c. זָהָב, q.v.) 1 K 15^{18, 19} = 2 Ch 16^{2, 3}, 2 K 16⁸ 18¹⁵ 2 Ch 9¹⁴ 17¹³ 21³ Is 60⁹ Dn 11³⁸ (other instances under **8**). **7.** silver as material (c. 117 t. in all; oft. c. זָהָב, q.v.), of cup Gn 44² cf. v⁸ (J), trumpets Nu 10² (P), כְּלִי-כ' Gn 24⁵³ (J) +; of idols Ex 20²³ Is 2²⁰ Dt 29¹⁶ Ez 16¹⁷ ψ 115⁴ 135¹⁵ + 4 t., cf. Dt 7²⁶ Je 10⁴ Hh 2¹⁹; esp. of fittings of tabern. Ex 26. 27. 36. 38 (19 t.), and those offered by chiefs of people Nu 7 (28 t.), etc. **8.** silver as measure of weight and value (c. 184 t.): — **a.** shekels: — שְׁקֵלִים כ' Ex 21³² (JE), cf. 2 S 24²⁴ Lv 5¹⁵ Nu 18¹⁶ (both P), Ne 5¹⁵; also (diff. order) חֲמִשָּׁה שְׁקֵלִים כ' Lv 27^{6, 6} (P), cf. Jos 7²¹ (JE), 2 K 15²⁰, and אֶרְבַּע מֵאוֹת שְׁקֵל כ' Gn 23^{15, 16}, cf. Lv 27^{8, 16} (all P), 1 S 9⁸; once שְׁבַע שְׁקֵלִים וְעֶשְׂרֵה חֲבִיבִים Je 32⁹. **b.** more oft. om. שְׁקֵל Gn 20¹⁶ 45²² (E), 37²⁶ (J), Ho 3² Ct 8¹¹ + 17 t. † **c.** talents: — תַּבְּרַי כ' Ex 38²⁷ (P), cf. 1 K 20³⁹ 2 K 5²² 15¹⁹ 18¹⁴ 23³⁸ = 2 Ch 36², 1 Ch 19⁶ 2 Ch 25⁶ 27⁶ Est 3⁹;

עֶשְׂרֵה חֲבִיבִים כ' 2 K 5⁶; כ' כְּבָרִים 1 K 16²⁴ 2 K 5²³; כ' אֶלֶף אֶלֶף כְּבָרִים 1 Ch 22¹⁴ cf. 29⁷ Ezr 8²⁶. † **d.** minas: — מִנִּים חֲמִשָּׁתַּי אֶלְפִים כ' Ezr 2⁶⁹ cf. Ne 7^{70, 71}. **e.** more oft. = money, measure of value and exchange (c. 112 t.; not necess. coined) Gn 31¹⁵ 42^{25, 27} (E), 43^{12, 12, 16, 18} (J), Gn 23¹³ Lv 27¹⁸ Nu 3⁴⁸ (P), Ju 16¹⁸ 1 K 21² 2 K 12⁶ etc.; so ψ 68³¹ Che, but see De Grill Bae, and Che^{crit. n.}; כ' מְקָנֶת *one bought for money* Gn 17^{12, 13, 23, 27} Ex 12⁴⁴ (all P); כ' מְקָנֶתוֹ כ' Lv 25⁶¹ (H) *money for which he was bought*; כ' מָלֵא *full price* Gn 23⁹ (P) 1 Ch 21^{22, 24}; כֶּסֶפְךָ בְּמִשְׁקָלוֹ כ' Gn 43²¹ i.e. our money in full; כ' מְמַבְרֵוֹ כ' Lv 25⁵⁰ *the price of his sale*; כ' אָשָׁם כ' 2 K 12⁷ *trespass-money*, כ' חֲטָאוֹת כ' v⁷ *sin-money*, כ' הַקְּבָרִים, כ' הַיְדִרְיוֹן כ' Nu 3⁴⁹ *redemption-money* (both P); כ' עֶרְפֶּךָ כ' Lv 27^{15, 19} i.e. estimated value, etc. **9.** among vbs. and plr. with כ' are: — צַרָּה *try, refine*, Zc 13⁹ Is 48¹⁰ Mal 3^{3a} ψ 12⁷ 66¹⁰; זָקַן Mal 3^{3b}, (cf. הִתְעַף Ez 22²², נָחַר, see v^{20, 21}); בִּכְּ *beautify* כ' Je 10⁴; כ' תְּפֹשֵׁת Hb 2¹⁹ *encased with gold and silver*; כ' שָׁקַל אֶת־הַכֶּלִי *weigh out the silver to or for a person* Je 32⁹ Gn 23¹⁶ (P) Ezr 8²⁵, without לְ Je 32¹⁰, cf. Ez 22¹⁶ (E), 1 K 20³⁹; כ' שָׁקַל Is 55² = *spend money for*; כ' מְחַרְרָה כ' שָׁקַל לֹא Jb 28¹⁵; כ' בְּנִינָה יִשְׁקְלוּ Zc 11¹²; Is 46⁶, of weighing material for idol; כ' מְכָר כ' *sell for money* Am 2⁶ Gn 37²⁸ (J), Dt 21¹⁴; כ' נָתַן Dt 2^{28b} 1 K 21^{6, 15} Gn 23⁹ (P), 1 Ch 21²²; also, of food, כ' הִשְׁבִּיר Dt 2^{28a}; כ' הַשָּׂדֶה כ' נָתַן Gn 23¹³ (P) *pay the price of the field*; כ' קָנָה כ' *buy something for money* Am 8⁶ Je 32^{25, 44} Is 43²⁴ 1 Ch 21²⁴, cf. כ' קָנָה נֶפֶשׁ קָנָן כ' Lv 22¹¹ (H); כ' שָׁבַר Dt 2^{6a} Is 55¹; כ' כִּרָה Dt 2^{6b}; peculiar is its use with פָּדָה *redeem* (q.v.) in Nu 18¹⁶; כ' לָקַח *receive money* 2 K 5²⁶ 12^{8, 9}; כ' לָוָה Ne 5⁴ *borrow money*; כ' הִלוֹהָ Ex 22²⁴ (JE) *lend money to* (c. 2 acc.); כ' בִּגְנֵשְׁךָ *give money on usury* Lv 25³⁷ (H), ψ 15⁶; cf. חִשְׁבָה לֹא כ' לְאֶחָדֶךָ נִשְׁפָה כ' Dt 23²⁰.

† **כֶּסְפִיּוֹ n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, site unknown: — מְקוֹמֹם כְּב' Ezr 8^{17, 17} Ⓞ B ἐν ἀργυρίῳ, Ⓞ L ἐν Μασφεν Esdr a, τῶν γασφουλακίων, γασφούλαξ Esdr β.

כָּסַת v. sub II. כססה.
 † **כָּעַס vb.** be vexed, angry (NH כָּעַס, Aram. כָּעַס (not Syr.)); — **Qal** Pf. כ' ψ 112¹⁰ Ec 5¹⁶; **Impf.** וּכְעַס Ne 3³³ 2 Ch 16¹⁰; 1 S אָכַעַס Ez 16⁴²;

Inf. לְכַעַסְתִּי Ec 7⁹.—1. *be vexed, indignant* ψ 112¹⁰ Ne 3³³ Ec 5¹⁶. 2. *be angry* Ez 16⁴² Ec 7⁹, c. לָא pers. 2 Ch 16¹⁰. **Fiel.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. תִּכְעַסְתָּה I S 1⁵; 3 mpl. sf. תִּכְעַסְנִי Dt 32²¹ *provoke to anger*.

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְעִיס Ho 12¹⁵ I K 15³⁰; sf. הִכְעִיסוּ 2 K 23²⁶ + 4 t. *Pf.*; הִכְעִיסוּנִי (scribal error for תִּכְעַסְוּנִי acc. to SS); *Impf.* וַיִּכְעַס I K 22⁵⁴ 2 Ch 28²⁵; 3 fs. sf. תִּכְעַסְסָה I S 17⁶ + 6 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. cstr.* הִכְעִיסוּ I K 16¹⁵ + 5 t.; sf. הִכְעִי(ו)נִי Je 17¹⁸ + 11 t., + 6 t. sfs.; *Pt. pl.* מְכַעֲסִים Je 7¹⁹ + 4 t.—

1. *vex, c. acc. pers.* I S 17⁶ Ez 3⁹. 2. *vex, provoke to anger*, esp. of provoking Yahweh by worship of other gods Ju 2¹² I K 14^{9,15} 16³³ 22⁵⁴ 2 K 17¹¹ 23¹⁹ 2 Ch 28²⁵ Ne 3³⁷ Je 7^{18,19} 11¹⁷ 32^{29,32} 44⁹ Ez 8¹⁷ 16²⁵ Is 65³ Ho 12¹⁶; c. 3 instr. כְּתוּעַלְתָּ Dt 32¹⁶; כְּתוּעַלְתָּם Dt 32²¹ I K 16^{13,26}; כְּתוּעַלְתָּם (י) (יד) I K 16²; כְּתוּעַלְתָּם Dt 31²⁹ I K 16⁷ Je 25^{6,7} 32³⁰ 44⁸; כְּתוּעַלְתָּ (יה) I K 22¹⁷ = 2 Ch 34²⁵; כְּתוּעַלְתָּ (יה) Je 8¹⁹; כְּתוּעַלְתָּם (יה) ψ 106²⁹; cf. the phrases (ו) להכעיסוּ do the evil in the eyes of Yahweh to provoke (him) to anger Dt 4²⁵ 9¹⁸ 31²⁹ I K 16⁷ 2 K 17¹⁷ 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶; so מְכַעֲסִים 2 K 21¹⁵ Je 32³⁰; (ים) כְּעַסִּים I K 15³⁰ 21²² 2 K 23²⁶.—The phrase is characteristic of D Je and the compiler of Kings; see Dr^{Intr 191}; Dt 4, 25 Holz^{Einkl. Hex. 257}.

כַּעַס n.m. *vexation, anger*;—כ' Dt 32²⁷ + 13 t.; כְּעַס Pr 21¹⁹ Ec 1¹⁸; sf. כְּעַסִּי I S 1¹⁶, כְּעַסְךָ ψ 85⁵, כְּעַסוּ Pr 12¹⁶ I K 15³⁰; *pl.* כְּעַסִּים 2 K 23²⁶.—*vexation*: 1. of men, esp. caused by unmerited treatment, I S 1^{6,16} Pr 12¹⁶ 17²⁵ 21¹⁹ 27³ Ec 7⁹. 2. *vexation, anger of Yahweh* (caused esp. by worship of other gods) I K 15³⁰ 21²² 2 K 23²⁶; כ' עֲנִנוּ ψ 85⁶ *anger (of Yahweh) with us*; כ' בְּנֵיוֹ Dt 32¹⁹ *anger against his sons*, see Di; RV *provocation of*, cf. Dr); כ' אֲנִיב Ez 20²³ *provocation of their offering* (so RV but Co del., rightly). 3. *vexation, grief* ψ 6⁹ 10¹⁴ 31¹⁰ Ec 1¹⁸ 2²³ 7³ 11¹⁰, also כְּעַס 5¹⁶ acc. Ew aL.

כַּעֲשׂוּ n.m. (dialectal variation of כְּעַס, only in Jb);—כ' Jb 17⁷, כַּעֲשׂוּ Jb 5²; sf. כַּעֲשִׂי Jb 6²; כַּעֲשִׂי Jb 10¹⁷;—1. *vexation, grief of men* Jb 5² (cf. Pr 12¹⁶ 27³), 6² 17⁷. 2. *vexation, anger, of God*; c. כַּעֲשִׂיךָ Jb 10¹⁷ *thine anger with me*.

כָּה v. sub כָּהָה.

כָּהָה n.[m.] *rock* (As. *kāpu* D^{HWB 346}; Aram. כְּפָא, כְּפָא; perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb.; √ dub.);—only pl. כְּפָהִים Je 4²⁹ as place of refuge; Jb 30⁶ as dwelling-place.

כָּפַח vb. prob. subdue (NH *overturn, hold under, compel*; Aram. כְּפָא, *id.*; כָּפָא *incline* (as face to ground), *overturn*; As. *kīpū* perh. *id.*, D^{HWB 346}; cf. Ar. كَفَّ *overturn, turn back*);—only **Qal Impf.** יִכְפֹּחֶנּוּ Pr 21¹⁴ *a gift in secret subdueth anger* (so Thes RobGes; Ew *beugt*: Fl De *averteth*, from the Ar., is more remote; Ⓞ ἀνατρέπει, cf. NH).

כָּהָה v. sub כָּהָה.

כָּפַל vb. double, double over (late) (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּפַל; כְּפַלָּה, Nab. כָּפַל Eut^{Nab. No. 20, 7} *the double*; Christ. Pal. Aram. כַּפַּל, Schwally^{1dot. 48}; NSyr. *id.*; Ar. كَفَّل *the double, كَفَّلَ posteriors, buttocks*; Eth. ክፈለ: is *divide*, ክፋል: a *part*)—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. וַיִּכְפַּלְתָּ Ex 26⁹ *and thou shalt double over the sixth curtain*, i.e. prob. use it double (Di); *Pt. pass.* כָּפוּל folded double, of the breast-piece (חֲשִׁוֹ) Ex 28¹⁶ 39⁹. **Niph. Impf.** 3 fs. וְיִכְפַּלְתָּ Ez 21¹⁹ *and let the sword be doubled*, but very dub.; Co rds. plausibly תִּשְׁכַּלְתָּ *let the sword bereave* (cf. VB).

כָּפַל n.[m.] *the double*:—כ' cstr.: כֶּכֶל רָסְנוֹ Jb 41⁶ *within the double of his jaw* (i.e. his double jaws) who can come? elsewhere du. כְּפַלִּים (cf. Ar. كَفَّلَانِ, 11⁶ *double in sound wisdom* (beyond what Job imagines), of retribution Is 40²).

כַּפְלָה n.pr.loc. near Hebron, where the patriarchs and their wives were buried, only in P, alw. c. art.; וְשָׂרָה אֲשֶׁר בָּהּ Gn 23¹⁷, מְעַרַת הַכַּפְלָה *the cave of Machpelah* v⁹, 25⁹, מְעַרַת הַכַּפְלָה 23¹⁹ 50¹³, מְעַרַת אֲשֶׁר בְּשָׂרָה הַכַּפְלָה 49³⁰.—cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 160, 161}.—(Evidently orig. appell., but meaning dub.; Ⓞ τὸ διπλοῦν; acc. to Thes = *part, lot, portion*, as Eth. መክፈልጥ:).

כָּפַח vb. *be hungry, hunger*, perh. also *hungrily desire* (Aram. loan-word; cf. Aram. כְּפַח, כְּפַח, כְּפַח *be hungry*; Ar. كَفَّن is *spin wool, wrap a corpse in the shroud*);—only **Qal Pf.** 3 fs. כָּפַחְתָּ Ez 17⁷ (si vera l.) *this vine stretched its roots hungrily toward* (|| שְׁלַחָה לְ).

כָּפַח n.[m.] *hunger, famine* (Aramism; on form cf. Lag^{BN 144}), Jb 5²² 30³.

כָּפַס (perh. √ of foll.; cf. כָּפַס Est 1⁶ *bind, fusten* (so Levy, Jastrow)).

† כפיים n.m. appar. (si vera l.) term. techn. for some beam in a house, perhaps rafter, or girder (NH id., Levy, Jastrow, but acc. to Hoffm ^{ZAW} II. 1881, 71 it is changed fr. oblong block of wood (O. T.) to a *building-stone*, or *brick* in Mish.); — only Hb 2¹¹ for a stone out of the wall crieth out, וַעֲנֶנָה וְכִי מַעֲזֵן וְעַנְנָה and a rafter out of the timber-work answereth it.

† כפף vb. bend, bend down, be bent, bowed (NH bend, overturn, As. kapāpu, bend, bow, DI ^{HWB} 347; Ar. كَفَف fell a seam, also turn back, avert, كَفَفَ selvage, كَفَافٌ circuit, rim; Aram. כפף, כפף, كَفَف bend, curve; Palm. כפתא niche, from כפף curve acc. to Vog ^{No.} 70, p. 50); — Qal Pf. נָפַשׁ י ψ 57¹ my soul is bowed down; Inf. cstr. (trans.) לְכַף בְּאַמְנוֹן רֵאשׁוֹ Is 58³ to bend down, like a rush, his head. Pt. pass. הַכְּפוּיִם (ה) those bowed down, in distress, humiliation, etc., ψ 145¹⁴ 146⁸. Niph. Impf. I שׁ לְאַלְהֵי מִי אֶפְתֹּחַ Mi 6⁶ with what shall I bow myself (in worship) toward the high God?

כה n.f. ^{1 K 8, 54} hollow, or flat of the hand, palm, sole of foot, pan (NH id.; Aram. id., ܟܗܐ; As. kappu, hand, pan, kippatu, hollow; Ar. كَفَف palm, hand) — abs. כ' Jb 29⁹ +, so rd. prob. also Ez 29^{7b} for MT כְּתֹף (⊗ ⊗ Sm Co, cf. v^a); כָּה 2 K 11¹² +; more oft. cstr. כָּה Gn 40¹¹ +; sf. כְּפִי Ju 12³, כְּפָף Jb 13²¹, etc.; in Ez 29⁷ rd. כָּה Qr for כָּה Kt (so Ew Hi Sm Co Du); du. כְּפַיִם Is 49¹⁶ +; cstr. כְּפִי Ex 29^{24, 24} + 3 t.; sf. כְּפִי Gn 20⁵ +, כְּפִי Nu 24¹⁰ +, כְּפִיָּהם Is 59⁶ + 2 t., sf. כְּפִיָּמוֹ Jb 27²³, etc.; pl. כְּפוֹת (esp. of soles, and in metaph. senses) abs. Nu 4⁷ +; cstr. 2 K 9³⁵ +, sf. כְּפִתָיו Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶; — 1. a. of human beings, hollow or flat of hand, palm, (c. 116 t.) 2 K 4^{34, 34}; וְנָתַן אֶת הַכּוּס עַל-כַּף פ' Gn 40^{11, 21} (E), set the cup upon the palm of Pharaoh (cf. v¹¹ א פָּרִי בְּרִי וְכֹס וְכֹס), similarly Lv 8^{27, 27} (P) +; כַּף הַשֶּׁמֶן אֲשֶׁר עַל-כַּפּוֹ Lv 14^{16, 17, 18, 27, 28}; as disting. from wrist and arm, Dt 25¹²; rarely c. ידים (always כְּפוֹת יָדָיו, כְּפוֹת יָדָיו I S 5⁴ (of Dagon), כַּף הַשֶּׁמֶלֶלִית, cf. Dn 10¹⁰, כַּף הַיַּיִם, Lv 14^{15, 26}; note esp. קְלָא ב' קָמַח I K 17¹² a handful of meal (lit. palmful), cf. Ec 4⁶ (where disting. fr. כְּפַיִם מְלֵא a double fistful; in both these passages of a very small quantity); cf. מְלֵא כְּפֵי מִן Lv 9¹⁷ (ref. to כְּמָצוֹ 2² 5¹² cf. 6⁸). In Ex 4⁴ (JE), Pr 31¹⁹ Ez 21¹⁶ ψ 129⁷, etc., the thought is that of grasping. b.

anthropomorph. of כ', covering Moscs over with his palm, וַיִּשְׁכְּתֵי כְּפֵי עֲלֵיךְ Ex 33²² (J), and so fig. (c. שִׁית) ψ 139⁵; withdrawing (הִסִּיר) his hand Ex 33²³ (J); removing (הִרְחִיק) his afflict-inghand Jb 13²¹; עַל-כַּפֵּי כָּה אֱלֹהִים Jb 36³², i.e. he (God) hath filled his palms with light. c. once of animals, הֵלֵךְ עַל-כַּפָּיו Lv 11²⁷ going upon their palms, i.e. paws (cats, dogs, etc.). d. phrases are: — (1) כָּה הָיָה = clap the hands, in applause 2 K 11¹² so כ' כָּה ψ 47³, כ' מְחַא כ' Is 55¹² (fig. of trees), ψ 98⁶ (fig. of rivers); but esp. in scorn, contempt, etc., אָתַת כְּפָיו, etc., סַפַּק סַפַּק אֶת-כַּפָּיו, etc., תָּקַע בַּף עַל- Na 3¹⁹, (J), וַיִּשְׁפַּק עַל-יָמָיו כַּפָּיו, Jb 27²³; so כָּה עַל- Ez 22¹³ (of כ'); abs., הָיָה כָּה Ez 6¹¹ (as יר מֵחָא 25⁶), כָּה כָּה Ez 21¹⁹, כָּה כָּה אֶל-כָּה Ez 22¹³ (of כ'). + (2) תָּפַשׁ בְּכַף grasp, seize with the hand Ez 29⁷ cf. v⁷ (on text v. supr.) + (3) of hand-grasp as pledge, תָּקַעַתְּ לְגַד בְּכַף Pr 6¹ (if) thou hast smitten thy palms (given a double hand-grasp), for another (so De; || עָרְבֵתָ לְרַעְךָ); so abs. כָּה תָקַע 17¹⁸ 22²⁶ (cf. תָקַע לִיד Jb 17³). (4) oft. of hand spread out in prayer, as sign of longing to receive, c. כָּה פָּרַשׁ Ex 9^{29, 33} (J), 1 K 8³⁸ = 2 Ch 6²⁹, etc. (v. יר ψ 143⁶ La 1¹⁷ and יד 1 d, supr. p. 389; also שָׁמַח, נָשָׂא, פָּרַשׁ). + (5) כָּה לִפְנֵי, in respectful silence, Jb 29⁹. + (6) fig. וְאֶשְׁמַח בְּכַפִּי Ju 12³ = I have taken my life in my hand (i.e. hazarded it), so 1 S 19⁶ 28²¹ Jb 13¹⁴ and (without vb.) ψ 119¹⁰⁹. + (7) נְקִי כ' Gn 20⁵ cleanness of palms is fig. for purity of act, cf. ψ 26⁶, also Jb 9³⁰ 22⁵⁰ ψ 24⁴ 73¹³; conversely, כָּה לֹא חָמַס בְּכַפֵּי, cf. Is 59³ (so ידים 15¹⁵), Jb 31⁷ ψ 7⁴. — In many cases כָּה is not to be distinguished from כָּה; so in phr. תָּיַע כ' toil of the hands Gn 31⁴² Hg 11¹ Jb 10³ ψ 128²; כ' פָּעַל כ' פָּעַל כ' Pr 31¹³; כ' תְּבוֹנוֹת כ' פָּרִי Pr 31¹⁶ +; cf. Mi 7³. + 2. = power (i.e. grasp) of any one, כָּה נָתַן Ju 6¹³ = deliver into the power of, so Je 12⁷, cf. כָּה בָּהּ Pr 6³; usu. הוֹשִׁיעַ, כָּה, הוֹשִׁיעַ etc., c. מֵכָּה = out of the power of Ju 6¹⁴ 1 S 4³ 2 S 14¹⁶ 19^{10, 10} 22^{1, 1} = ψ 18¹ (title), 2 K 16^{7, 7} 20⁶ = Is 38⁶, Mi 4¹⁰ Je 15²¹ 2 Ch 30⁶ 32¹¹ Ezr 8³¹ ψ 7⁴ (cf. יד 5 g, p. 391 supr.). + 3. כָּה רַגְלָה, etc., = sole of foot, Gn 8⁹ (J), Jos 3¹³ 4¹⁸ (both JE), 1 K 5¹⁷ 2 K 19²⁴ = Is 37²⁵, Dt 11²⁴ 28^{66, 66} Jos 1³ (D), Ez 43⁷ Mal 3²¹; מְכַף רַגְלוֹ עַד; כָּה רַגְלוֹ 2 S 14²⁵ Jb 2⁷, cf. Is 1⁶ (fig.); מְכַרְבֵּת כ' ר' Dt 2⁵ treading-place for the sole of a foot; of the cherubim Ez 1⁷, of a calf, (in sim.) v⁷, (acc.

to MT; cf. however Co). **4.** of various *hollow, bending or bent* objects:—**†a.** *hollow* (i.c. socket), *of the thigh-joint*, אֶרְוֹ כ' Gn 32^{26,26,33,33} (J). **b.** *pan, vessel* (as הוֹר), used in ritual, Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶ Nu 5⁷ 7¹⁴ + 15 t. Nu 7; 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4²², 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹⁸, Je 52¹⁹, 2 Ch 24¹⁴. **†c.** *hollow of sling*, 1 S 25²⁰. **†d.** *בפוחת הקורים* Lv 23⁴⁰ = of huge *hand-shaped branches* (or *fronds*) of *palm-trees*. **e.** *בפוחת הפנעיל* Ct 5⁵ *the (bent) handles of the bolt*.

†ה כפרה **n.f.** branch, frond (prob. of palm-tree, cf. פה 3 d);—כ' Is 9¹⁵ 19¹⁵ fig. of nobles, rulers (both opp. אֶרְוֹ *rush*, i.e. high and low; || ראש וזנב || c. sf. פתו Jb 15³² (of wicked under fig. of palm-tree).

1. כפר (of foll.; orig. mng. dub., but most prob. *cover*, cf. Ar. كَفَر *cover, hide*; > RS who thinks of Aram. כפר Pa. *wash away, rub off*, whence כפר, כפר of *washing away, obliteration of sin*: NH כפר, Aram. כפר and deriv.; Ar. كَفَر *an expiation* (see RS OTJC 436; 2. 381 Knon Lv 4²⁰ Ri: Begr. der Sühne We Comp. 335 f. Sm AT Rel. Gesch. 321 Now Arch. 11, 192 Dr Dt 425 Schmoller^{St. Kr. 1891, 205 ff.} Lag RN 220 ff.)).

†1. כפר **n.m.** the price of a life, ransom (πρωή, *wergeld*);—כ' Ex 21³⁰ + 10 t.; sf. כפר Is 43³; כפרו ψ 49⁸;—**1.** a price for ransom of a life Jb 33²⁴ 36¹⁸; כ' על Ex 21³⁰ (Covt. code; || פרו נפש || כ' Pr 13⁸; ל' ransom for Pr 6³⁵ 21¹⁸ Nu 35^{31,32} (P); כפרו *his ransom* ψ 49⁸ (|| פרה ||); כפרו *thy ransom* Is 43³ (|| פרה ||); כפר alone 1 S 12³ Am 5¹². **2.** in the ritual of P כפרו כ' על Ex 30¹² is a half shekel of the sanctuary paid by each male above twenty years at the census in order that there might be no plague upon them. It was offered to Yahweh, על כפר to atone for them.

† כפר **vb.** **Pi.** etc. **denom.** cover over (fig.), pacify, make propitiation;—**Pi.** כפר Ex 30¹⁰ + 31 t.; 2 ms. sf. כפרו Ez 43²⁰; 3 mpl. כפרו Ez 43²⁶; 2 mpl. כפרו Ez 45²⁰; *Impf.* כפרו Ex 30¹⁰ + 10 t.; *Imv.* כפר Lv 7 Nu 5⁸; sf. כפרו Pr 16¹⁴; 1 s. כפר 2 S 21³; אכפר Gn 32²¹ Ex 32³⁰, etc.; *Imv.* כפר Dt 21⁹ + 4 t.; *Inf.* כפר Ex 30¹⁵ + 28 t.; sfs. כפרו Ez 16⁶³; כפרו Ex 29³⁶; כפרו Is 47¹¹;—**1.** cover over, pacify, propitiate; כפרו Gn 32²¹ let me cover over his face by the present (so that he does not see the offence, i.e. pacify him; E; RS OTJC, 2d ed., 381 'wipe clean the face,' blackened by displeasure, as the

Arabs say 'whiten the face'); ותפל עליו הנה; לא תוכלי כפרה Is 47¹¹ and disaster will fall upon thee, thou wilt not be able to propitiate it (by payment of a king Pr 16¹⁴, e.g. by a gift). **2.** cover over, atone for sin, without sacrifice: a. man as subj., כפרו במה אכפר 2 S 21³, with what shall I cover over (viz. the bloodguiltiness of the house of Saul, says David. The answer is by a death penalty of seven sons of the guilty house); כפרו Ex 32³⁰ on behalf of your sins (JE; Moses, by intercession); c. על of persons Nu 17^{11,12} (P; by incense), 25¹³ (P when Phinehas slays the ringleaders). **b.** with God as subj., c. acc. pers., cover, i.e. treat as covered, view propitiously, Yahweh's land Dt 32⁴³ (song); ל' pers. Dt 21³ (bloodguiltiness flows away in the stream), Ez 16⁶³; כפרו of person 2 Ch 30¹⁸; c. acc. of the sin ψ 65⁴ 78³⁸, prob. also Dn 9²⁴ (|| חתם ||) חטאת of sin, ψ 79⁹ Je 18²³ (|| מחה ||). It is conceived that God in his sovereignty may himself provide an atonement or covering for men and their sins which could not be provided by men. **3.** cover over, atone for sin and persons by legal rites, in the codes of H, P, and Ez; abs. הכהן וכ' והה' and the priest shall make atonement Lv 16³²; a. c. acc. of sacred places (by the great sin-offering of the day of atonement), Lv 16^{20,33,33}; also Ez 43^{20,26} 45²⁰ (by the blood of the sin-offering || טהר, הטהר ||). **b.** usually c. על (י) of things, e.g. of the altar to which the blood of the sin-offering was applied Ex 29^{36,37} 30¹⁰ Lv 8¹⁵ (|| קרש ||), 16¹⁸; and specifically the horns of the altar Ex 30¹⁰; the holy place of the tabernacle Lv 16¹⁶ (by the great sin-offering, because of (מן) the uncleannesses of the children of Israel and because of their transgressions); for the leprous house by ceremony of purification Lv 14⁵³ (|| טהר ||); for the goat לעזאזל Lv 16¹⁰ (which was presented before Yahweh to consecrate him for the bearing away of the sins of the people). (2) of persons, על-בשר, for your persons, yourselves, e.g. by the payment of atonement-money כפרו at the census Ex 30^{15,16}; by the קרבן of the spoils Nu 31⁵⁰; by the blood upon the altar Lv 17¹¹; in the ritual עליהם עליו by ministry of priest through the blood of the sin-offering Lv 4^{20,31} 8²⁴ 10¹⁷ 12^{7,8} 14^{19,31} 16^{30,33} 23²⁸ Nu 8^{12,21} 15^{25,28,28} 28^{22,30} 29⁵ 2 Ch 29²⁴ Ne 10³⁴; of the trespass-offering Lv 5^{16,18,26} 7 14²¹ 19²² Nu 5⁸; the whole burnt-offering Lv 1⁴ 14²⁰ 16²⁴; by the oil

used in purifying a leper Lv 14^{18,29}; by the תרומה Ez 45¹⁵; by the priestly ministry in general 1 Ch 6²⁴; by the substitution of the Levites for the firstborn Nu 8¹⁹. Underlying all these offerings there is the conception that the persons offering are covered by that which is regarded as sufficient and satisfactory by Yahweh. (The purpose of the covering is stated Lv 16³⁰ יִכַּפֵּר עֲלֵיכֶם לְטַהֵר אֶתְכֶם מִכָּל חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם לִפְנֵי יְהוָה = shall atonement be made for you to cleanse you, from all your sins shall ye be clean before Yahweh, and Nu 8²¹ וַיִּכַּפֵּר עֲלֵיהֶם לְטַהֵרם and (Aaron) made atonement for them to cleanse them.) c. the need of the atonement is expressed by כִּן: כַּמְטַמְאוּ because of his sin Lv 4^{26,5,6,10} 16²⁴; מִטַּמְאוֹ Lv 14¹⁹ 16¹⁵; כְּמוֹב Lv 15^{15,30}; מִצֵּשֶׁת הַטָּא Nu 6¹¹; also עַל חַטֹּאתָו on account of his sin Lv 4³⁵ 5¹³ 19²²; עַל-שִׁגְגָתוֹ Lv 5¹⁸. d. c. בְּ instr. בְּאֵיל Lv 5¹⁶ 19²² Nu 5⁸; with a trespass-offering Lv 7⁷; בְּדַם הַחַיִּים הַחַיִּים הַחַיִּים לְטַהֵרם הוּא בְּנִפְשׁ יִכַּפֵּר Lv 17¹¹ for it is the blood with the living being that covers over (H, see נפש 3 (a); RV by reason of the life after De Di Kn Bähr Kau and most moderns; AV follows Ⓞ Ⓡ Ⓢ, so Ges Ew¹ 282 a. Anm. 1: 'for the soul'); c. בְּ loc. בְּקִרְשׁ Lv 6²³ 16^{17,27}. e. e. עַד pers., on behalf of Lv 9^{7,7} 16^{6,11,17,24} (by Aaron), Ez 45¹⁷ (by the prince). Pu. Pf. כִּפֵּר Ex 29³³ Is 28¹⁸ (but rd. חָפַר, —√ I. פָּרַר, —so Ⓢ Hn We Che SS al. v. Br^{MP} 209); Impf. יִכַּפֵּר Nu 35³³ + 3 t.; 3 fs. חָפַר Is 6⁷ be covered over, atoned for. 1. apart from the ritual, חָפַר חַטֹּאתָו Is 6⁷ thy sin shall be covered over (|| וְכָר עֲוֹנֶךָ ||); by the touch of the live coal from the altar); אִם-יִכַּפֵּר הָעוֹן הַזֶּה Is 22¹⁴ surely this iniquity shall not be covered over for you; c. בְּ instr. עוֹן Is 27⁹ by this shall the iniquity of Jacob be covered over (|| חָסַר חַטֹּאתָו ||); namely by the destruction of idolatrous objects); בחסד ואמת יכפר בחסד וּמֵחַסְדֵּי חַטֹּאתָו Pr 16⁶ by mercy and fidelity iniquity is covered over. 2. c. לְ for whom, לֹא יִכַּפֵּר לָרֶם, חַטֹּאתָו Nu 35³³ for the land atonement cannot be made, in view of the blood shed in it, except by the blood of the shedder of blood; in the ritual of P, c. בְּ instr. בְּהֵם אֵשֶׁת כִּפֵּר Ex 29³³ wherewith atonement was made (ram of consecration).

Hithp. Impf. יִתְכַפֵּר 1 S 3¹⁴; c. בְּ instr. אִם-חַטֹּאתָו הַבַּיִת עָלָי בְּיָמֵי עֲלִי הַבַּיִת וְכַמְטַמְאוֹ the iniquity of the house of Eli shall not be covered by peace-offering or minchah (in other words there was no atonement for it; cf. Pu. Is. 22¹⁴).

Niph. Pf. כִּפֵּר לָהֶם הַדָּם Dt 21⁶ and the blood shall be covered for them.

† כִּפְּרִים n. pl. abstr. atonement, only in P: חַטֹּאת הַבַּיִת sin-offering of the atonement Ex 30¹⁰ Nu 29¹¹; הַיּוֹם (הַבַּיִת) day of (the) atonement Lv 23^{27,28} 25⁹; אֵיל הַבַּיִת Nu 5⁸; עַל-הַבַּיִת Ex 29³⁶; כִּקְוֵה הַבַּיִת Ex 30¹⁶ money of atonement.

† כִּפְּרֵת n. propitiatory, late techn. word from כִּפֵּר cover over sin: the older explan. cover, lid has no justification in usage; Ⓞ ἱλαστήριον; only P: Ex 25^{17,18,19,20,20,21,22} 26³⁴ 30⁶ 31⁷ 35¹² 37^{6,7,8,9,9} 39³⁵ 40²⁰ Lv 16^{2,2,13,14,14,15,15} Nu 7⁸⁹, and 1 Ch 28¹¹; it was a slash of gold 2½ cubits × 1½ c. placed on top of the ark of the testimony. On it, and a part of it, were two golden cherubim facing each other, whose outstretched wings came together above and constituted the throne of Yahweh. When the high priest entered the Holy of Holies on the day of atonement it was necessary that this highest place of atonement should be enveloped in a cloud of incense. The blood of the sin-offering of the atonement was then sprinkled on the face of and seven times before it. The temple proper, as distinguished from porch etc., was called בַּיִת הַבַּיִת 1 Ch 28¹¹.

II. כפר (√ of following).

† II. כָּפַר n. m. pitch (Ar. كَفْرٌ loan-wd., cf. Frä¹⁵⁰), Syr. ܟܦܪܐ, ܟܦܪܐ; As. kupru, kupur D1^{HWB} 348; cf. ܟܦܪ (P).—Gn 6¹⁴ (P).

† II. [כָּפַר] vb. denom. (from II. כָּפַר)—Pf. 2 ms. וְכַפַּרְתָּ בְּכַפֵּר Gn 6¹⁴ and thou shalt pitch it with pitch (P).

III. כפר (√ of following).

† כִּפִּיר n. m. young lion;—כ' Ju 14⁵ + 16 t.; pl. כִּפְּרִים Je 2¹⁵ + 3 t.; כִּפְּרִים Zc 11³ + 7 t.; sf. כִּפְּרִיָּה Na 2¹⁴; כִּפְּרִיָּה Ez 38¹⁰ (Co rds. כִּפְּרִיָּה);—lit. אֲרִיֹת כ' Ju 14⁵ young lion of lions; Am 3⁴ ψ 17¹². It differs from whelp נֹר Ez 19^{2,3} as old enough to hunt its prey, Je 25³⁸ Is 11⁶ Zc 11³ ψ 104²¹; in sim. of roar of hostile army Is 5²⁹ (|| לָבִיא ||) cf. Je 51³⁸ (|| גֹּרֵי אֲרִיֹת ||); sim. of 's invincible might Is 31⁴ (|| אֲרִיָּה ||); of Isr. among the nations, Mi 5⁷; of Assyrian princes Na 2¹²; of prince of Isr. Ez 19^{6,6}; other cases are: || לָבִיא Jb 38³⁰; || נֹחַל Ho 5¹⁴ ψ 91¹⁵ Jb 4¹⁰; of bloodthirsty enemies ψ 34¹¹ 35¹⁷ 58⁷ Je 2¹⁵; כ' גֵּימִים Ez 32², of young warriors Na 2¹⁴ Ez 38¹⁰ (?; v. Co supr.); righteous compared with, Pr 28¹; king's wrath like roaring of, Pr 19¹² 20²; of one of faces of cherubim Ez 41¹⁹.

† III. כֶּפֶר **n.m.** name of a plant, *El Henna* (✓dub.; NH כּוֹפֵר; Aram. כּוֹפְרָא, כּוֹפְרָא; Ar. *El Henna*, see Löw^{No. 159})—a shrub or low tree, with fragrant whitish flowers growing in clusters like grapes, הַכֶּפֶר אֲשֶׁבֶל הַכֶּפֶר cluster of *Henna* Ct 1¹⁴ (fragrant, fig. of a beloved one); pl. כֶּפְרִים Ct 4¹³.

† [כֶּפֶר] **n.m.** village (✓dub.; NH כֶּפֶר; Aram. כֶּפְרַנְיָא; Syr. ܕܟܦܪܐ; As. *kapru* DI^{HWB 346});—sg. cstr. כֶּפֶר הָעַמּוֹנִי Jos 18²⁴ Kt village of the Ammonites, or כֶּפֶר הָעַמּוֹנִי Qri, a village of Benjamin, possibly *Kefr 'Ana*, 3 miles N. of Bethel Surv^{11. 299}; pl. כֶּפְרִים Ct 7¹² I Ch 27²⁵.

† IV. כֶּפֶר **n.[m.]** village;—only sg. cstr. כֶּפֶר הַפְּתוּרִים I S 6¹⁸ villages of the peasantry.

כֶּפֶר הָעַמּוֹנִי v. כֶּפֶר sup.

† כֶּפֶר הַיְבֵרָה **n.pr.loc.** city of the Hivites subsequently assigned to Benjamin., Jos 9¹⁷ 18²⁶ Ezr 2²⁵ = Ne 7²⁹; Ⓞ *Κεφείρα*, etc.; = mod. *Kefireh* Rob^{BB III, 146} Guérin^{Jud. I, 283 ff.} Mem^{III, 36} Buhl^{G. § 94, p. 169}.

† כֶּפֶר הַיְבֵרָה **n.** No 6², prob. = foregoing (Ⓞ al. n. appell. = villages).

IV. כֶּפֶר (✓ of foll., = *dig?* cf. Sab. כפר, vb. *dig*, n. *cave*, DHM Anzeiger d. Wiener Ak., pbl.-hist. Cl., Dec. 17, 1884, quoted by Eut^{Nab 27}; Nö^{1b}. comp. also Eth. ክፋር; basket, measure; Nab. כפר cave, sepulchre, synonym. of קברא Nö in Eut^{Nab 1b}).

† I. כֶּבֶר **n.m.** bowl (NH *id.*; אֲכַפְרָא)—bowl of gold or silver, used in the temple (late), כ' I Ch 28^{17, 17, 17}; pl. cstr. כְּבֹרֵי I Ch 28^{17, 17} Ezr 1^{10, 10} 8²⁷.

† II. כֶּבֶר **n.m.** hoar frost (NH *id.*)—כ' ψ 147¹⁶; כֶּפֶר Ex 16¹⁴ (P), Jb 38²⁹.

† [כֶּפֶשׂ] **vb.** only **Hiph.** make bent, press or bend together (NH *Hiph. id.*; כֶּפֶשׂ furnish a vessel with a bent rim, כֶּפֶשׂ a broad-rimmed vessel; Ar. *كفّس* have bent or crooked feet; Tel Am. *kapāšu*, sole of foot DI^{HWB 348} (doubtfully), but inf. fr. כבש acc. to Wkl Tel Am. Letters, Vocab.);—**Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הִכְפִּישָׁנִי הַבְּאֵפֶר La 3¹⁶ he made me cower in the ashes.

† I. כֶּפֶתֶר, כֶּפֶתֶר **n.m.** 1. capital, 2. knob, bulb (2. perhaps earlier mng.; Hoffm^{ZAW III, (1883), 124}, comp. Syr. *ܟܦܪܐܢ* pear (Löw^{No. 153}), from shape);—1. כֶּפֶתֶר Am 9¹ capital

of pillar; so pl. sf. כֶּפֶתֶרֶיךָ Zp 2¹⁴. 2. כֶּפֶתֶר, knob or bulb, ornament on the golden lampstand in tabernacle; Ⓞ *σφαρωτήρ*, Jos^{Arch. III, 4, 7} *πόσκος*, small pomegranate; Ⓞ *sphaerula*:—Ex 25^{33, 33, 35, 35, 35} = 37^{19, 19, 21, 21, 21}; sf. כֶּפֶתֶרֶיךָ 25^{31, 31} = 37^{17, 20}, כֶּפֶתֶרֶיךָ 25³⁶ = 37²² (all P).

† II. כֶּפֶתֶר, כֶּפֶתֶר **n.pr.terr.** prob. Crete, so Ew Kiep Di^{Gn 10, 14} Gie^{Je 47, 4} al.; cf. A. J. Evans^{Cretan Pictographs (1895), 100 ff.}; (> Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ *Capadocia*, certainly wrong; Mich *Cyprus*; Eb^{AgM 127 ff.} al. the coast of the Nile-Delta; WMM^{As. Eu. 387 f.} Philistines, originally pirates from SW. coast of Asia Minor, and the Aegean islands);—כֶּפֶתֶר Am 9⁷ (orig. home of Philistines), כֶּפֶתֶר Dt 2²³ (home of Caphtorim, v. infr.); כֶּפֶתֶר אֵי כֶּפֶתֶר Je 47⁴ the rest of the coast-land of Caphtor.—Vid. also קֶרֶתִי infr.

† [כֶּפֶתֶרִי] **adj.gent.**, only pl. as subst. כֶּפֶתֶרִים Cretans; Gn 10¹⁴ (J) = I Ch 1¹²; as expellers of the 'Awvim' from their homes about Gaza, Dt 2²³.

I. כֶּבֶר **basket-saddle**, v. sub כור.

† II. כֶּבֶר **n.m.** ^{v. 65, 14} pasture (✓dub.; Thes^{der. fr. כֶּבֶר} (= lamb-pasturage); Schwally^{ZAW x. (1890) 168} fr. כרה, and comp. As. *kirū* [which however = nursery of trees, grove DI^{HWB 333}], Ar. *كُر* cistern; Hom^{NS 100} from כר q. v., orig. = round enclosure);—sg. only כֶּבֶר יִרְחֵב Is 30²³ a roomy pasture; pl. כְּבֵרִים ψ 37²⁰ לְרֵשׁוֹ הַצֹּאן 65¹⁴ the pastures are clothed with the sheep (> Schwally^{1. c.} who tr. lambs ψ 37²⁰ after Aq Ⓞ Ⓞ, and 65¹⁴, and underst. Is 30²³ of a def. pl.).—III. כֶּבֶר **lamb** v. sub כור.

† כֶּרֶם **n.[m.]** *kōr*, a measure (usu. dry), = חֶמֶר (Ez 45¹⁴ cf. v¹¹) (NH כור, Aram. כּוֹרָא, כּוֹרָא; hence, as loan-words, Gk. *κόρος*, Ar. *كُر* Frä²⁰⁷; ✓dub.; כרה, Lag^{Or. II, 30} cf. Id^{BN 40, 156}; כר, Nö^{ZMG 1886, xl, 734}; DI^{Prol, 313} comp. As. *kāru*, and der. fr. כור (but see now *kāru* DI^{HWB 349});—כ' כֶּרֶם I K 5²; כ' כֶּרֶם v²; of הַכְּרֵם v^{25 a}; pl. כְּרָמִים of ח' שְׁעָרִים 2 Ch 2^{9, 9} 27⁵; כֶּרֶם as liquid measure (of oil) Ez 45¹⁴. See further Benz^{Arch. 183 ff.} Now^{Arch. I, 203}, and, on capacity, v. III. חֶמֶר p. 330 f. sup.; in I K 5^{25 b} rd. יִמְנֶן פֶּתַח מִתְּ שֶׁ' (cf. Ⓞ and 2 Ch 2⁹).

† [כֶּרְבֵּל] **vb.** either **denom.** be-mantle (from Baram. כֶּרְבֵּלָא Dn 3²¹, if this = mantle, and not (Mart⁶¹) = Ass. *karballatu*, cap (but 'Kriegs[?]-mantel,' Zelnpfund^{BAS II, 535}), or

poss. **quadril.** bind round (from כבל, with ins. ר);—only **Pu. pt. pass.** מְכַרְבֵּל בְּמַעֲוֵיל בַּיּוֹן *מְכַרְבֵּל בְּמַעֲוֵיל בַּיּוֹן* 1 Ch 15²⁷ *bemantled with a robe of byssus.*

†I. **כָּרָה** **vb. dig** (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּרָא, Eth. ከረፈ: Ar. كَرَا (c. و, and esp. ی, Dozy^{11.461}); Syr. ܟܪܐ is *be short, cut off* (i.e. rounded off ?), Ar. كُرَّة *ball*; ܟܪܝ *heap* Dalm^{Gr.109}; Syr. ܟܪܐ, Mish. כרי *id.*; As. karê, large vessels for holding corn, etc., D1^{HWB 383}, cf. kirû (dub.) Wkl^{Tel Am. Vocab.}; Ba^{ZMG 1887, 615} conjectures *be round* as orig. √ mng., and comp. Ar. كَرَبَتِ *the leg is round*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. כָּרָה 2 Ch 16¹⁴ ψ 7¹⁶; 2 ms. כָּרִיתָ ψ 40⁷; 1 s. כָּרִיתִי Gn 50⁶; 3 pl. כָּרוּ Je 18²⁰ + 3 t.; sf. כָּרוּהָ Nu 21¹⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִכְרֶה Ex 21³³; 3 mpl. יִכְרֹו Gn 26²⁵; **Pt.** כָּרָה Pr 16²⁷ 26²⁷;—**dig** a grave, כָּבַר Gn 50⁶ (J), cf. 2 Ch 16¹⁴; a well, כְּבֵר Gn 26²⁵ (J), Nu 21¹⁸ (song in JE); a pit, בּוֹר Ex 21³³; fig. of plotting against others ψ 7¹⁶; so sq. שִׁחָה Je 18^{20,22}, sq. שִׁחָה 57⁷ 119⁸⁵; sq. שִׁחָת Pr 26²⁷; hence כָּרָה רָעָה Pr 16²⁷ *one digging a calamity*; לִי אֶזְנִים כִּי לִי ψ 40⁷ *ears hast thou dug* (with allusion to the cavity of the ear) *for me*, thou hast given me the means of hearing and obeying thy will.—On ψ 22²⁷ v. II. **כִּיר**. **Niph.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִכְרֶה שִׁחָת ψ 94¹³ *until the pit be digged for the wicked*, fig. of judgment.

†[כְּרָה] **n.f. eistern** (or well), only pl. estr. in כְּרָה רָעִים Zp 2⁶ *pastures of (=with) wells of shepherds*, but text dub.; כִּי a gloss acc. to Kö^{11.176} (s 94 a) Anm.; ⑤ *κηρή*; We (היתה) כרת נות רעים, as ⑤ *kereth* = Philistia; v. further כְּרִיתִי; Böhme^{ZAW VII.1897, 212} views כְּרָת, plausibly, as erron. variant of preceding כְּרָת, so Schwally^{1b. x.1890, 185, 186}; Rothstein in Kau^{AT}.

†[מְכַרְהָ] **n.m. pit** (?), only estr. מְכַרְהָ-מֶלֶח Zp 2⁹ *salt-pit* (but not certain).

†II. [כָּרָה] **vb. get by trade, trade** (NH *id.* act of buying, purchase (so 'in den Küstenländern,' Levy^{NWB II. 323 f.}); Ar. كَرَى *let for hire*);—only **Qal Impf.** 1 s. sf. וְאֶכְרֶה Ho 3² (d. f. dirim., si vera punctat., Ges^{s 20.2, b.}; but cf. We); 3 mpl. יִכְרוּ Jb 40³⁰; 2 mpl. תִּכְרוּ Dt 2⁶ Jb 6²⁷;—*get by trade, buy*, c. acc. Ho 3² Dt 2⁶; sq. *trade in, make trade of* Jb 6²⁷ 40³⁰.

†III. [כָּרָה] **vb. give a feast** (lit. perhaps bring (guests), invite; cf. As. karû, bring, kirêtu, feast, kireti iskun, he gave a feast, D1

^{HWB 382});—only **Qal Impf.** c. acc. cogn., וַיִּכְרֶה לָהֶם כְּרָה גְדוֹלָה 2 K 6²³ *and he gave a great feast for them* (the context requires this sense, but text dubious, Nö^{ZMG 1886, 724}, cf. Klo).

†כָּרָה **n.f. a feast**, 2 K 6²³ (si vera l.; v. foregoing).

כְּרוּב **n.m. cherub**;—כִּי Ex 25¹⁹ + 26 t.; pl. כְּרוּבִים ψ 99¹ + 33 t.; כְּרוּבִים Ex 25¹⁸ + 29 t.; (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּרוּבָא, מְכַרְבֵּל; √ dub.; As. karûbu = *be gracious to, bless* D1^{HWB 380}, but adj. karûbu is *great, mighty*, Id^{1b.352}, on poss. connex. with כְּרוּב cf. D1 in Baer^{Ezech. xiii.}; As. kirubu = šêdu (name of winged bull in Assyri; v. Len^{Origines I. 118, Eng. Tr. 126} D1^{Par 154}) has not been verified, cf. v.F.^{ZA I. 68 f.} Budge^{Expos. Apr. May. 1885} Teloni^{ZA VI. 124 ff.}; the older view, connecting כִּי with γρῦψ, and deriving from Pers. giriften, griffen, lacks evidence and probability.—Possibly the *thunder-cloud* underlies the conception);—**1.** the living chariot of the theophanic God; possibly identified with the storm-wind ψ 18¹¹ = 2 S 22¹¹ וַיִּרְכַּב עַל-כְּרוּב *and he rode upon a cherub* (|| flew swiftly on the wings of the wind). **2.** as the guards of the garden of Eden Gn 3²⁴ (J). **3.** as the throne of Yahweh Sabaoth, in phrase יָשָׁב הַכְּרוּבִים אֵל יְהוָה Sabaoth throned on the cherubim 1 S 4⁴ 2 S 6² = 1 Ch 13⁶; the context shews that the cherubim of the ark of the covenant are referred to, and it is probable that the same reference is in 2 K 19¹⁵ = Is 37¹⁶, ψ 80² 99¹. **4.** P gives an account of: **a.** two cherubim of solid gold upon the slab of gold of the כַּפֹּתֶיךָ facing each other with wings outstretched above, so as to constitute a basis or throne on which the glory of Yahweh appeared, and from whence He spake Ex 25¹⁸⁻²² 37⁷⁻⁹ Nu 7⁸⁹; **b.** numerous cherubim woven into the texture of the inner curtains of the tabernacle and the veils Ex 26^{1,31} 36^{8,35}. **5.** K and Ch describe the cherubim of the temple: **a.** two gigantic images of olive wood plated with gold, ten cubits high, standing in הַבֵּיַר facing the door, whose wings, five cubits each, extended, two of them meeting in the middle of the room to constitute the throne, two of them extending to the walls 1 K 6²³⁻²⁸ 8⁶⁻⁷ 2 Ch 3¹⁰⁻¹⁵ 5⁷⁻⁸; Ch (doubtless influenced by Ez) represents them as the chariot of Yahweh 1 Ch 28¹⁸; **b.** images of cherubim were carved on the gold plated cedar planks which constituted the inner walls of the temple, and upon the olive wood doors 1 K 6²⁹⁻³⁵ 2 Ch 3⁷; and on the bases of the portable lavers, interchanging

with lions and oxen 1 K 7²⁹⁻³⁶; Ch also represents that they were woven in the veil of the cherubim: a. as four living creatures, each with four faces, lion, ox, eagle, and man, having the figure and hands of men, and the feet of calves. Each has four wings, two of which are stretched upward, meeting above and sustaining the throne of Yahweh; two of them stretched downwards so as to cover the creatures themselves. The cherubim never turn but go straight forward, as do the wheels of the cherubic chariot, and they are full of eyes and are like burning coals of fire, Ez 1⁶⁻²³ 9³ 10¹⁻²⁰ 11²²; the king of Tyre is scornfully compared with one of these, and is assigned a residence in Eden and the mountain of God Ez 28^{14,16}; b. Ez knows of no cherubic statues in the new temple, but represents the inner walls of the temple as carved with alternating palm trees and cherubim, each with two faces, the lion looking on one side, the man on the other. It is evident that the number and the form of the cherubim vary in the representations (cf. Ez 41¹⁸⁻²⁵). It is probable that the עֲרֻבִים of Is 6²⁻⁶ are another form of the cherubim. The Apoc. of the seals Rev 4-6 combines them in four ζῶα.

† כַּרְיָי **adj. gent.** prob. = Carian, only c. art. as subst. coll. *Carians*, name given to foreign body-guard of king (cf. RS ^{OTJC} 249, 2d ed. 262) לְכָרְיִים וְלִזְרָעִים 2 K 11⁴ cf. v¹⁹; הכרי 2 S 20²³ Kt (< Qr הפּרתי, which We Dr Bu prefer).

כַּרְיָי **n.pr.loc.** and כַּרְיָיוֹת v. sub ברת כרית.

כָּרַךְ (√ of following; cf. Aram. כַּרְךָ, כַּרְכָּא *enwrap, surround*; כַּרְיָא, כַּרְיָא *bundle*; כַּרְיָא, כַּרְיָא *city* (+ many other deriv.); NH כַּרְךָ, *scroll*, etc.)

† הַכְּרִיָּה **n.m.** robe בין ואֶרְגָּמָן Est 9¹⁵.

כַּרְכָּב **quadril.** (√ of following; cf. NH כַּרְכָּב, *furnish with a rim, enclose, set*).

† כַּרְפֹּבֶת **n.[m.]** border, rim, of altar (NH *id.*);—cstr. הַכְּרִפֹּבֶת כ' Ex 27⁵; c. sf. כַּרְפֹּבוֹ 38⁴ (both P).

† כַּרְפָּס **n.[m.]** saffron (*crocus sativus*) (NH *id.*; and *vb. denom.* כַּרְפָּס; Hithp. *grow yellow, pale*; Aram. כַּרְפָּס, כַּרְפָּס; Ar. כַּרְפָּס = *κρόκος, crocus*; Lag ^{Ges. Abh. 58, No. 147}; so also JHMordt ^{Sab. Denkm. 83 f.}; otherwise DHM ^{ib.}, who comp. Sab. כַּמְכַם, Ar. כַּמְכַם = Gk. *κάκαμον*);—Ct 4¹⁴; on meaning v. esp. Löw ^{No. 162}.

† כַּרְמִישׁ **n.pr.loc.**, city on Euphrates (As. *Kargamis, Gargamis*, cf. DI ^{Par} 265 ff.; Egypt. *Ḳa-rī-ka-mgū(?)-ša* WMM ^{Asien u. Europa} 263; etym. dub.; acc. to Hoffm ^{Auszüge Act. Pers. MArt. 163} RS ^{Proph. I, n. 5} = 'Castle of Mish,' cf. DI ^{1.c.});—כַּרְמִישׁ Is 10⁹ 2 Ch 35²⁰ (ΘL *Καρχαμεις*), כַּרְמִישׁ Je 46² (Θ *Χαρμεις, Καρχαμεις*). Hittite capital, E. bank of Euphr., mod. *Jerbabis*, or *Jerbās*; Schr ^{KGF 221 ff.}; CGT, on Is 10, 9 DI ^{1.c.}; Jen ^{ZA vii. (1892), 365} thinks he reads *G(K)ar-g(k)ami-si(e)-ras* = 'king of Karkemish' on ('Hittite') inscr. from Karkemish.

† כַּרְפָּס **n.pr.m. Pers.**, a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1¹⁰.

כַּרְפָּרוֹת v. [כַּרְפָּרָה] sub כרר.

כַּרְם **n.m.** ^{Dt 28, 30} (f. Is 27, 2) *vineyard* (NH *id.*; Aram. כַּרְמָא, כַּרְמָא; Zinj. כַּרַם DHM ^{Soodsch.} 58; Ar. كَرْمٌ *vine*; Eth. ክርም: ክርም: *vine*; Jen ^{ZA vii. (1892), 217} comp. As. *karānu, vine*;—etym. dub.; Thes al. comp. Ar. كَرْمٌ *noble, generous, fertile*, but precarious);—abs. כ' Ex 22⁴ +, כַּרְם Gn 9²⁰ +; cstr. כַּרְמֵי 1 K 21⁷ +; sf. כַּרְמִי Is 5³ +, כַּרְמִי Ex 23¹¹ +, etc.; pl. כַּרְמִים Jos 24¹³ +; cstr. כַּרְמֵי Am 5¹ + 2 t.; sf. כַּרְמֵי Ne 5³ + 3 t.; cstr. כַּרְמֵי Am 4⁹ + 2 t., etc.;—*vineyard* Gn 9²⁰ (J), 1 K 21¹ + 9 t. 1 K 21, Ct 2^{15,15} +; so even Ju 15⁵ (where rd. *where*); כ' וַיֵּת אֶת עַמְּוֹן לְכַרְמֵי אֱלֹהִים (E) and oft. (v. וַיֵּת אֶת עַמְּוֹן לְכַרְמֵי אֱלֹהִים (E), and oft.; fig. of Isr. under 's care Is 51¹⁷, cf. 3¹⁴ Je 12¹⁰; fig. of Shulamite's complexion Ct 1⁶, of her heart 8¹².—Vbs. governing 'כ are:—נָטַע Gn 9²⁰ Am 5¹¹ + 16 t., cf. 'כ' מִטְּעֵי נָטַע Dt 22⁹ (c. 2 acc.); הִלֵּל = *begin to use fruit of*, Dt 20^{6,6} 28³⁰ Je 31⁵; זָמַר *prune*, Lv 25^{3,4}; קָצַר *gather, harvest* (lit. *cut off*, i.e. grapes, Lv 25^{6,11}), Dt 24²¹ Ju 9²⁷, cf. לָקַט Jb 24⁶; עֹלֵל *glean*, Lv 19¹⁰ Dt 24²¹; אָכַל Jos 24¹³ (usu. 'eat fruit of' Is 65²¹, etc.); locusts *devour* Am 4⁹ (si vera l.). On **n.pr.loc.** אָבֵל כַּרְמִים v. II. אָבֵל 4; בֵּית הַכְּרָם v. P. I I I b.

† [כַּרְם] **vb. denom.** tend vineyards, dress vines, only Qal Pt. pl. *vinedressers* כַּרְמִים 2 K 25¹² = Jc 52¹⁶ (|| יִבְנִים), Jo 11 2 Ch 26¹⁰ (both || אֲבָרִים || כַּרְמִים Is 61⁵ (|| *id.*)).

† I. כַּרְמִי **n.pr.m.** 1. a son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26⁶ 1 Ch 5³. 2. a Judaite Jos 7^{1,16} 1 Ch 2⁷; so 4¹, but rd. perh. כַּרְמִי We (cf. 2⁹)—Θ throughout *καρμ(ε)ι*.

† II. **כַּרְמִי** *adj. gent.* of I. **כַּרְמֵי** 1; only c. art. 'הב', as subst. Nu 26⁶.

† I. **כַּרְמֶל** *n.m.* ^{Is 29, 17} 1. plantation, garden-land. 2. fruit, garden-growth (לְבָרֶם + כַּרְמֶם, cf. Ges ^{183, 22} Sta ¹²⁰⁰);—abs. כ' Is 16¹⁰ + 12 t.; sf. **כַּרְמֶלּוֹ** Is 10¹⁸ + 2 t.;—1. garden-land, Is 16¹⁰ (|| לְבָנִים), 10¹⁸ (|| גֵּיעַר ||), 29^{17, 17} (opp. לְבָנִים), גֵּיעַר, 32^{16, 15} (opp. מְדַבֵּר, גֵּיעַר, v¹⁶ Je 4²⁶ (opp. מְדַבֵּר), 48³⁸ 2 Ch 26¹⁰ (opp. הַהָרִים); אֶרֶץ הַב' Je 2⁷ the country of garden-land, i.e. fertile; יַעַר כַּרְמֶלּוֹ 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴, the garden-like forest of it (viz. of Lebanon). On Mi 7¹⁴ v. II. **כַּרְמֶל**. 2. by meton. (fresh) fruit, garden-growth, 2 K 4⁴² (+ לָחֶם שְׁעוּרִים); Lv 2¹⁴ (+ אֶבִיב + לָחֶם וְקָלִי וכו', and קָלִי בָאֵשׁ, and בָּרֶשׁ, q. v.), Lv 23¹⁴.

† II. **כַּרְמֶל** *n.pr.mont. et urb.* Carmel:—1. mt.-promontory on Mediterranean, with fertile slopes, Tel el-Amsarna (*Ginti*-)Kirmil, Jastrow ^{JBL xi. 1892, 115}; Jos 19²⁶ הַר הַב' 1 K 18^{19, 20} 2 K 2²⁵ 4²⁵; רֹאשׁ הַב' Am 1² 9³ 1 K 18⁴²; c. art. also Jos 12²²; and, בָּשָׂן, Je 50¹⁹, as pasturage (in fig. of Isr. as flock of א'), cf. (כ' without art.) Mi 7¹⁴ (less prob. rend. garden-land, I. כַּרְמֶל, so We GASm); הַב' Is 35² (+ הַלְבָּנוֹן); כ' Is 33⁹ (בָּשָׂן and הַשְּׂרִיז, marking extent of land), Na 1⁴ (+ לְבָנוֹן); רֹאשׁ הַב' (sim. of Nebuchad.); Ct 7⁶ רֹאשׁ הַב' (but v. **כַּרְמֶל**);—on Carmel v. GASm ^{G. 337 ff.} Buhl ^{G. 22}. 2. city, 3 h. S. of Hebron, כַּרְמֶל Jos 15⁵⁵; 1 S 25^{2, 27}; בָּשָׂן (= to Carmel); 15¹² 25⁴⁰.—Mod. *Kurmil*, Rob ^{BR i. 492–498, II. 97} Buhl ^{G. 103}.

† **כַּרְמֶלִי** *adj. gent.*, c. art., the Carmelite, of Nabal הַב' 1 S 30⁶ 2 S 2² 3³, so also 1 S 27³ (⊗ We Klo Dr Bu Kit; MT הַכַּרְמֶלִית, of Abigail); of חַצְרוֹ 2 S 23³⁵ = 1 Ch 11³⁷. *f.* הַכַּרְמֶלִית the Carmelites, 1 Ch 3¹, of Abigail.

† **כַּרְמֶלֶל** *n.[m.]* crimson, carmine, i. e. crimson stuff, cloth; late (prob. Pers. loan-word, and a deriv. fr. Pers. *worm*, v. De ^{ZLuth. Th. 1878, 583});—only 2 Ch 2^{6, 13} 3¹⁴ (in all + אֶרְמִזֹּן (-וֹ)); אֶרְמִזֹּן, 2¹³ 3¹⁴ + בּוּיָן also); rd. perh. also for כַּרְמֶל Ct 7⁶ (|| אֶרְמִזֹּן; so Gi, of hair formed spirally, like shell-fish; Gr, of glossy hair).

† **כַּרְמֶלֶל** *n.pr.m.*, an Edomite Gn 36²⁸ = 1 Ch 1⁴¹.
כַּסֵּם v. sub כַּסֵּם.

† **כָּרַעַ** bow down (NH *id.*; Aram. **כָּרַעַ**; Ar. **كَرَعَ** put one's mouth into water, or water-vessel; i. e. kneel to drink? denom. fr. foll. ?); —Qal *Pf.* 3 m. כ' Gn 49⁶ + 6 t.; 3 mpl. **כָּרְעוּ** Ju 7⁶ + 4 t.; *Impf.* יִכְרַעַ Ju 7⁶ + 3 t.; 1 s. וַיִּכְרַעַ Ezr 9⁶; 3 mpl. יִכְרַעוּ Jb 31¹⁰; 2 mpl. יִכְרַעוּ Is 65¹²; 1 pl. וַיִּכְרַעוּ ψ 95⁶ + 6 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. estr.* כָּרַעַ 1 K 8³⁴; *Pl.* כָּרַעַ Est 3³; pl. על ברכים Est 3²; f. כָּרַעוּ Jb 4⁴.—1. bow to drink Ju 7^{5, 6}, in supplication to Elijah 2 K 1¹³; in the worship of God 1 K 8³⁴ Ezr 9⁶; c. ברכים subj. and ל' of God 1 K 19¹⁸ Is 45²³; without ברכים c. לִפְנֵי ψ 22³⁰ 72⁹; || השתחווה 2 Ch 7³ 29²⁹ ψ 95⁶, worship of God, but Est 3^{2, 5} in obeisance to Haman. 2. bow down, of the couching lion Gn 49⁹ Nu 24⁹ (both poetry). 3. preg. c. על, bow down over (in order to lie with) a woman Jb 31¹⁰. 4. bow down, of a woman in childbirth 1 S 4¹⁹, so of animals Jb 39³; idols, removed by enemies Is 46^{1, 2}; of enemies in death, נפל כרע [ו]נפל bow and fall down Ju 5^{27, 27, 27} ψ 20⁹, preg. without נפל 2 K 9²⁴ Is 65¹², c. תַּחַת Is 10⁴.—*Hiph. Pf.* 3 ms. הִכְרַיעַ ψ 78³¹; 2 fs, sf. הִכְרַיעַתִּי Ju 11³⁵; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּכְרַיעַ 2 S 22⁴⁰ = ψ 18⁴⁰; *Imv.* sf. הִכְרַיעִהוּ ψ 17¹³; *Inf. abs.* הִכְרַיעַ Ju 11³⁵.—1. cause to bow in grief Ju 11^{35, 35}. 2. cause to bow down in death ψ 17¹³ 78³¹, c. תַּחַת 2 S 22⁴⁰ = ψ 18⁴⁰.

† **כָּרַעַ** *n.[f.]* leg, (NH **כָּרַעַ**, Aram. **כָּרַעַ**, **כָּרַעַ**);—only dual fem. כָּרַעַיִם Lv 11²¹ + 3 t.; כָּרַעַיִם Lv 9¹⁴; sf. כָּרַעַיִי Ex 12⁹ + 3 t.;—two (bending) legs, of animals in ritual phrase of P, ראשו על-כָּרַעַיִי Ex 12⁹ his head with his legs, Lv 4¹¹; (his) (ה)קרב(ו) (וה) כרע(ו) (his) inwards and (his) legs Ex 29¹⁷ Lv 19¹³ 82¹ 9¹⁴; Am 3¹² (of legs of lamb in mouth of lion); of the long bending hinder legs of the Saltatorial Orthoptera (v. Tristr. ^{Nat. Hist. Bib. 309}; Dr ^{Joel 84}) Lv 11²¹ אשר לוֹ כָּרַעַיִם מִמַּעַל לְבָגְלָיו לְנִתְרַת בָּהֶן עַל הָאָרֶץ which have bending legs above their feet, etc.

† **כָּרַפֶּס** *n.m.* cotton (or fine linen) (loan-word fr. Sk. *karpāsa*, cotton, Pers. *کَرَبَاس* fine linen; hence also *καρπασος*, *carbasus*, Ar. *كَرَبَاس*, Talm. **בְּרַפְסָא**; cf. Lag ^{Arm. Stud. § 1148});—הִר כ' הַתְּבֵלֶת Est 1⁶ (⊗ *καρπασίους*): cf. Cels. ^{Hierob. II. 167 ff.}

† **כָּרַרַ** *vb.* √ of foll. (NH **כָּרַרַ** use circumlocution; Ṭ pl. **כָּרַרְוּ** dances; Ar. **كَرَرَ** return, repeat, attack anew, advance and retreat; **كَرَرَ** *id.*; II. whirl about; orig. perh. move around,

then surround, enclose, recur, etc.; Eth. hChZ: turn a mill, only pt.; h-Ch-Z: v. rotate, revolve, roll, and deriv. Di^{838 t});—only Pilpēl, Pt. מְבַרְבֵּר dancing (lit. whirling) 2 S 6^{14,16} (|| מְבַרְבֵּר).

† II. כָּר n.[m.] he-lamb, battering-ram (As. kirru, Zim in Schwally ZAW z. (1890), 186; perh. lamb fr. dancing, skipping, galloping in field; (battering-)ram as in Eng., fr. butting; cf. Ar. كَبَش ram and buttress, Lane; also battering-ram cf. Dozy^{11,410});—sg. only Is 16¹ the lamb of the ruler (as tribute); elsewh. pl. כָּרִים Am 6⁴ 1 S 15⁹ 2 K 3⁴ Je 51⁴⁰ (in sim.), Ez 27²¹ 39¹⁸; כ' חֶלֶב Dt 32¹⁴ the fat of lambs; כ' דָּם Is 34⁶ the blood of lambs and goats; כָּרִים = battering-rams Ez 4² 21^{27,27} (in va Co rds. שָׂרִים, cf. AV; MT RV as above).—Vid. also כָּר בֵּית p. 111 supr.

† [כָּרְפָּרָה] n.f. 'dromedary (acc. to Ki Thes; perhaps from constantly repeated undulating movement);—only pl. abs. יבְבָרְפָרוֹת Is 66²⁰ (+ ובְבָרִים and בְבָרִים; the whole list is a gloss acc. to Du Che^{1str. 1s}).

כָּפָר n.f. Gn 13, 10 Ex 29, 32; a round: hence 1. a round district. 2. a round loaf. 3. a round weight, talent (NH id.; loaf, weight, talent; Aram. כְּפָרָא, כְּפָרָא, talent; Tel Am. gaggaru kaspu Wkl^{No. 35, Rev. 14} Christ.-Pal.-Aram. כַּפְרָא, of honey-comb Schwally^{Idiot. 46}; on format. v. Ba^{NB 204});—abs. כ' Gn 13¹²+; cstr. כָּפָר 1 S 2³⁶+; du. כְּפָרִים כְּסָף 1 K 16²⁴ 2 K 5²³, כְּפָרִים v²³; pl. כְּפָרִים 1 Ch 22^{14,14}+7 t. Chr; cstr. כְּפָרִי 2 K 5⁵+2 t. Chr; כְּפָרוֹת (loaves) Ju 8⁵ 1 S 10³;—† 1. the round (or oval) esp. of the Jordan valley, כְּפָר הַיַּרְדֵּן Gn 13^{10,11} 1 K 7⁴⁶=2 Ch 4¹⁷; abs. הַכְּפָר Gn 19^{17,25} Dt 34³ 2 S 18²³; אֶרֶץ הַכְּפָר Gn 19²⁸; אֶרֶץ הַכְּפָר 13¹² 19²⁹, v. GASm^{G. 506} Buhl^{G. 112}; district of Jerus., הַכְּפָר Ne 3²² 12²⁸. † 2. loaf of bread (from round shape), כְּפָר לֶחֶם 1 S 2³³ Pr 6³⁶, cf. Ex 29²³ Je 37²¹ 1 Ch 16³; כְּפָרוֹת לֶחֶם 1 S 10³ Ju 8⁵. 3. † a. a weight (also fr. shape). כְּפָר עֹפְרֵת Zc 5⁷ a weight of lead, serving as cover of an ephah. b. a particular unit of weight, talent, usu. of gold or silver:—כ' חֶבֶב 2 S 12³⁰ 2 K 9¹⁴+18 t.; כ' כְּסָף 1 K 20³⁹ 2 K 5⁵+21 t.; but also of iron, כְּפָרִל 1 Ch 29⁷, and bronze נְחֹשֶׁת Ex 38²⁹ 1 Ch 29⁷. —The weight of the talent was 58.944 kilogr. (=129.97 lbs.) acc. to older (Bab.) standard, later 49.11 kg. (=108.29 lbs.) and less; v. Benz^{Arch. 187 ff. 194} Now^{Arch. 1,208 f.}.—See also נִשְׁקָל.

כָּרַשׁ ✓ of foll. (Ar. كَرَشٌ be wrinkled).

† [כָּרֶשׁ] n.[m.] belly (NH פָּרָם id.; Aram. כְּרֶשׁ id.; Mand. כַּרַס, כַּרַס, uterus, Nö^{M 151, 157}; Ar. كَرَشٌ, Etb. hChZ: wrinkled or folded stomach of cud-chewing animals; cf. Lag^{BN 20, 44}; As. karšū, body, belly);—only sf. כָּרֶשׁוֹ Je 51³⁴ of Nebuchadrezzar under fig. of sea-monster.

כָּרַשׁ n.pr.m. v. בֹּרַשׁ.

† כָּרֶשְׁנָא n.pr.m. a Pers. prince Est 1¹⁴.

† כָּרַת vb. cut off, out down (NH id.; As. karātu, II. hew off D1^{HWB 357});—Qal Pf. כ' Gn 15¹⁸+19 t.; 2 ms. כָּרַתְּ Dt 20²⁰; 1 s. כָּרַתִּי Ex 34²⁷+15 t.; +8 t. Pf.; Impf. יִכָּרֵת Jb 40²⁸+21 t.; 2 ms. תִּכָּרֵת Is 57⁸; 1 s. אֶכָּרֵת Is 61⁸ 1 S 11²; אֶכָּרְתָה Is 55³; 3 mpl. יִכָּרְתוּ Ho 10² ψ 83⁶; 1 pl. נִכָּרְתָה Gn 26²⁸ 31⁴⁴; sf. נִכָּרְתָנִי Je 11¹⁹; +31 t. Impf.; Inv. יִכָּרֵת 1 S 11¹; כָּרְתָה; 2 S 3¹²; +4 t. Inv.; Inf. abs. כָּרַת Ho 10⁴; כָּרַתְּ Ne 9⁸; cstr. כָּרַת Je 34⁸+2 t.; כָּרַתְּ Is 44¹⁴+2 t.; כָּרַתְּ 2 Ch 2⁷ 29¹⁰; sf. כָּרַתִּי 1 S 24¹²; Pt. act. כָּרַת Ex 34¹⁰+3 t.; +3 t. Pt. act.; pass. כָּרַתְתָּ Lv 22²⁴; cstr. כָּרַתְתָּ Dt 23²; pl. כָּרַתְתֶּם 1 K 7¹²+3 t.;—1. cut off: a. things: c. acc. foreskin Ex 4²⁵ (J); privy member Lv 22²⁴ (H) Dt 2²; cluster of grapes Nu 13^{23,24} (E); bough of tree Ju 9^{48,49}; skirt 1 S 24^{6,6,12}; head of man 1 S 17⁵¹ 31⁹ 2 S 20²²; garments 2 S 10¹=1 Ch 19⁴; palms of hands 1 S 5⁴; sprigs Is 18⁵. b. persons, c. acc. pers. כָּרַתְתָּ loc. Je 11¹⁹ 50¹⁶. 2. cut down, c. acc. trees Dt 19⁵ 20^{19,20} 2 K 19²³=Is 37²⁴, Is 44¹⁴ Je 6⁶ 10³ 22⁷ 46²³ Ez 31¹²; asherim Ex 34¹³ (J) Ju 6^{25,26,30} 1 K 15¹³=2 Ch 15¹⁶; 2 K 18⁴ 23¹⁴. 3. hew, timber 1 K 5^{20,20}=2 Ch 2^{7,15}, Is 14⁸; כָּרַתֵּי הָעֵצִים hewers of timber 2 Ch 2⁹; כָּרַתְתֶּם (ו) hewn beams 1 K 6³⁶ 7^{2,12}. 4. כָּרַתְתֶּם כ' cut, or make a covenant (because of the cutting up and distribution of the flesh of the victim for eating in the sacrifice of the covenants, see בְּרִית); כ' הָעֵגֶל אֲשֶׁר כָּרַתְתֶּם referring to Gn 15¹⁰); עָלֶיךָבָהּ ψ 50⁵; abs. Gn 21^{27,32} 31⁴⁴ (E) 1 S 18³ 1 K 5²⁵ Ho 10⁴; c. אֶת with Gn 15¹⁸ Ex 34²⁷ Dt 31¹⁶ (J) Dt 5³ 28^{69,69} 29¹³ 2 S 3^{12,13,21} 2 K 17^{15,35,38} Is 28¹⁵ Je 11¹⁰ 31^{31,32,33} 34^{8,13} Ez 17¹³ Zc 11¹⁰ ψ 105⁹=1 Ch 16¹⁶; c. עִם Gn 26²⁸ (J) Ex 24⁸ (E) Dt 4²³ 5² 9⁹ 29^{11,24} 1 K 8²¹=2 Ch 6¹¹ 2 Ch 23³ Ne 9⁸ Ho 2²⁰ 12² Jb 40²³; כ' omitted 1 S 20¹⁶ 22⁸ 1 K 8⁹=2 Ch 5¹⁰; c. לְ Ex 23³² 34^{12,15} Jos 9^{6,7,11,15,16} 24²⁵ (JE) Dt 7² Ju 2² 1 S 11¹ 2 S 5³ 1 K 20³⁴

2 K 11⁴ 1 Ch 11⁵ 2 Ch 21⁷ 29¹⁰ Ezr 10³ Is 55³ 61⁸ Je 32⁴⁰ Ez 3²⁵ 37²⁶ Jb 31¹ ψ 89⁴; omitted 1 S 11² 2 Ch 7¹³; נָכַר Ex 34¹⁰ (J); לִפְנֵי 1 S 23¹⁸ 2 K 23³ = 2 Ch 34³¹ Je 34^{15,18}; בֵּין זֵבִין 2 K 11¹⁷; 2 Ch 23¹⁶; c. *עַל* against, ψ 83⁶; אֶמְנָה is used for ברית Ne 10¹; and דָּבַר Hg 2⁵.

Note.— וּמִקְרַת־לָהּ Is 57⁸ is usually rendered as RV *made for thee a covenant with them*, with ellipsis of ב' as above. But מִן is not used in such a construction. The clause is commonly regarded as corrupt by recent critics. Gr emends עֲמָתָם for מְתָם, this is easiest and gives the usual construction; Du, followed by Buhl, reads וּמִקְרַת־אֶחָד Ho 3².

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נָכַרַת Jo 1⁵ + 5 t.; נָכַרַת Jo 1¹⁶ + 2 t.; 3 fs. נָכַרְתָּה Gn 17¹⁴ + 16 t.; נָכַרְתָּה ψ 37³⁸; 2 ms. נָכַרְתָּ Ob 10; + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכְרֹת Gn 9¹¹ + 2 t.; יִכְרֹת Ob 9; 3 mpl. יִכְרֹתוּ Zc 13⁸; יִכְרֹתוּ Jos 3¹³ ψ 37⁹; + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* הִכְרֹת Nu 15³¹ ψ 37³⁴.—**1.** *be cut off:* a. of things, froward tongue Pr 10³¹; burden from a nail Is 22²⁵; chariots Zc 9¹⁰; dwelling Zp 3⁷. b. of persons, the people of the land by a famine (בָּ) Gn 41²⁶ (E); all flesh by waters of deluge (מַמְיָ) Gn 9¹¹ (P); the anointed Dn 9²⁶; enemies Is 11¹³ Mi 5⁸; the wicked Is 29²⁰ Ho 8⁴ Na 2¹ ψ 37^{9,22,28,34,38} Pr 2²²; others Ob 9¹⁰ Zp 1¹¹ Zc 13⁸ 14². c. in the technical phrases of H and P הִכְרֹתָ הַנֶּפֶשׁ הַחַיִּית *that person shall be cut off* (by death penalty) מֵעֲמִיתָּהּ Gn 17¹⁴ Lv 7^{20,21,25,27} Nu 9¹³ Lv 19⁶; מֵיִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12¹⁵ Nu 19¹³; מֵעֵרַת מֵיִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12¹⁹; מִקְרַב עֲמִיתָּהּ Ex 31¹⁴ Nu 15³⁰ (עֲמִיתָּהּ); מִלִּפְנֵי Lv 22³; מִתּוֹךְ הַתְּהֵל Nu 19²⁰; similarly with variation of subject Ex 30^{33,38} Lv 17^{4,9} 18²⁹ 20¹⁸ 23²⁹, and with omission of word with מִן Lv 17¹⁴ 20¹⁷ Nu 15^{31,31}. **2.** *be cut down, a tree* Jb 14⁷. **3.** *be chewed* between the teeth Nu 11²³ (J). **4.** *be cut off,* in a more general sense, *fail:* of waters Jos 3^{13,16} (JE) 4^{7,7} (D); new wine Jo 1⁶; meat v¹⁶; hope Pr 23¹⁸ 24¹⁴; a name Is 48¹⁹ 56⁵ Ru 4¹⁰; a sign Is 55¹³; faithfulness Je 7²⁸; לֹא יִכְרֹת לִי אִישׁ *there shall not fail thee a man* 1 K 2⁴ 8²⁵ = 2 Ch 6¹⁶, 1 K 9⁶ = 2 Ch 7¹⁶, Je 33^{17,18} 35¹⁹; לֹא יִכְרֹת מִן *there shall not fail of* Jos 9²³ (J) 2 S 3²⁹.

Pual Pf. פִּכְרַת Ez 16⁴; 3 fs. פִּכְרְתָהּ Ju 6²⁸;—**1.** *be cut off,* navel string Ez 16⁴. **2.** *be cut down,* Asherah Ju 6²⁸.

Hiph. Pf. הִכְרִית 1 S 28⁹ 1 K 11¹⁸; 3 fs. הִכְרִיתָהּ Lv 26²²; 1 s. הִכְרִיתִי Jos 23⁴ + 32 t.; + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכְרִית Dt 12²⁹ + 2 t.; juss. יִכְרֹת ψ 12⁴ + 4 t.; 1 s. וְאִכְרֹתָהּ 2 S 7⁹; 1 pl. sf. הִכְרִיתָהּ Je 48²; + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* הִכְרִיתֵהּ Je

44⁸ + 15 t.; הִכְרִית 1 S 20¹⁵; + sf. 2 t.—**1.** *cut off,* flattering lips ψ 12⁴. **2.** *cut off,* destroy the life of: a. animals c. acc., cattle Lv 26²² (H); c. acc. and מִן frogs Ex 8⁵ (J); horses Mi 5⁹ Zc 9¹⁰. b. of men abs. ψ 109¹³, by men, c. acc. enemies Ju 4²⁴ 1 S 24²² 1 K 11¹⁶ 14¹⁴ 18⁴ 2 Ch 22⁷ Is 10⁷ Ez 17¹⁷ Ob 14; c. acc. and מִן enemies Jos 11²¹ Je 48²; the wicked ψ 101⁸; a clan Nu 4¹⁸ (P); young men by death Je 9²⁰; people by the sword Na 3¹⁶; necromancers 1 S 28⁹; the name Jos 7⁹. c. of men, by God c. acc. מְנַחֵם (ה) Dt 19¹ Jos 23⁴ (D) Zp 3⁶; various persons and things Is 48⁹ Je 44¹¹ 51⁶² Ez 25¹⁶ 30¹⁵ Zc 9⁶; c. acc. and מִן Ez 25⁷ Am 1^{5,8} 2³; מִנְאָרַיִן Na 2¹⁴ ψ 34¹⁷ = 109¹⁵; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Is 9¹³; מִיִּד Mi 5¹¹; מֵעַל פְּנֵי Dt 12²⁹ 2 S 7⁹ = 1 Ch 17⁸; מֵהָאָרְמָה 1 S 20¹⁵ 1 K 7¹ Zp 1³; מִקְרַב עִמּוֹ Lv 17¹⁰ 20^{3,5,6} (H); מִתּוֹךְ עִמּוֹ Ez 14⁸; Ez says also מִן הַכְּתִיבָה וְהַכְּתִיבָה אֲדָם . . . 14^{13,17,19,21} 25¹³ 29⁸; צָרִיק וְרֹשַׁע 21^{8,9}; עֵבֶר וְשֵׁב 35⁷; c. acc. and לְ, *cut off, to, or from* Is 14²² Je 44^{7,8} 47⁴; לְ מִשְׁתֵּינִי בְּקִיר 1 K 14¹⁰ 21²¹ 2 K 9⁸; לְ מַעַם מִזְבֵּחַ 1 S 2³⁸; לְ מִשְׁתֵּינִי לְאִישׁ מֵאֲהָלֵי יַעֲקֹב Mal 2¹² *may Yahweh cut off to the man—from the tents of Jacob.* **3.** *cut down, destroy, cities* Mi 5¹⁰, sun-pillars Lv 26³⁰ (H); and other things used in idolatry Na 1¹⁴ Zp 1⁴; מִן הָאָרְצִי Zc 13²; מִקְרַב Mi 5¹². **4.** *take away, מעַם הַקְּדוֹר kindness from* 1 S 20¹⁵. **5.** *pernit to perish, מִהִבְהֵמָה* (some) of the cattle 1 K 18⁸.

Hoph. Pf. הִכְרַת מִנְהָה וְנִסְקָה מִבֵּית ה' Jo 1⁹.

כְּרִיתוֹתָ n.f. divorcement;—כ' Is 50¹; כִּפְרָת Dt 24^{1,3}; pl. sf. כְּרִיתוֹתֶיךָ Je 3⁸; כ' כִּפְרָת writing (i.e. deed) of divorcement, Dt 24^{1,3} Is 50¹ Je 3⁸.

כְּרִית n.pr. the brook where Elijah was hidden 1 K 17^{3,5}, identif. dub.; acc. Rob^{BR II, p. 288} Wady el-Kelt, near Jericho; acc. Buhl^{Handw. 12} Wady 'Ajlum, E. of Jordan, yet v. Buhl^{G. 121}.

כָּרַת Zp 2⁶ v. [כָּרַת] sub I. כרה.

כְּרִיתִי adj.gent., always c. art., or pl., as subst., Kerethites, a name for Philistines or a part of them (perhaps = Cretans, cf. Ⓞ Zp 2⁵ Ez 25¹⁶; on Crete as orig. home of Philistines, v. פְּלִשְׁתִּי, פְּלִשְׁתִּי);—הַכְּרִיתִי = subst. coll.;—נִגְבַּב הַכְּרִיתִי 1 S 30¹⁴ (cf. Dr); Ⓞ Β Χολθαι, Ⓞ Λ Χορρι, Α Χερηθει; of soldiers of David's guard, הַכְּרִיתִי 2 S 8¹⁸ (rd. על-הכ' Th We Dr al.) = 1 Ch 18¹⁷, 2 S 15¹⁸ 20⁷ + v²³ Qr (> Kt הכרי), 1 K 18⁴⁴ (Ⓞ Χελθει, Χερεθει, etc.); pl. כְּרִיתִים Ez 25¹⁶ (|| פְּלִשְׁתִּים);

⊕ Κρηται; גוי בְּרֵתִים; Zp 2⁵ (⊕ Κρηταιων; || ארץ (פלשתים): in v⁶ We rds. בְּרֵת = Philistia (v. [בְּרֵת], sub I. כרה).

בְּשֵׁבָה v. בְּבֵשׁ, etc.

† **בְּשׂוּד** n.pr.m. son of Nahor acc. to Gn 22²² (J; perh. orig. personif., or assumed ancestor, of following, v. Di D1^{Par 201}).

† **בְּשׂוּדִים** n.pr.gent. et terr. Kasdim = Chaldeans, Chaldea, ⊕ Χαλδαῖοι and (Je 50¹⁰) ἡ Χαλδαία (As. (mat) *Kaldu*, *Kaldū*; fr. earlier (Bab.) form [**Kašdu*])—*š* before dental becoming *l*, D1^{Par 128 l. 200 L}; As. Gr. §51, 3; Schr KGF 94ff.; COT on Gn 11.23);—**1. Chaldeans**: a. people dwelling on lower Euphrates and Tigris; in n.pr.loc. אֲרֵץ אֲשֶׁר בְּרֵתֵימָה Gn 11²⁸ (J), v³¹ (P), 15⁷ (J), Ne 9⁷. b. esp. the people ruled by Nebuchadrezzar;—Je 37¹⁰ 39⁵ Ez 23²³ 2 K 24² 25^{4.5.10.13} = Je 52^{7.8.14.17} (2 K 24^{5.10} = also Je 39^{5.5}), 2 K 25²⁶ Is 13¹⁹ 43¹⁴ 48^{14.20} Jb 1¹⁷; Kt. בְּשׂוּדִים Ez 23¹⁴ 2 Ch 36¹⁷; הַבְּשׂוּדִים Je 21^{4.9} 22²⁵ 32^{4.5.24.25.28.29.43} 33⁶ 35¹¹ 37^{5.8.9.11.13.14} 38^{2.18.19.23} 39⁸ 40^{9.10} 41^{8.18} 43³ 50⁸ Hb 1⁶ 2 K 25^{24.25}; בְּתֵרֵי Je 47^{1.5} = Babylon (in dirge); אֲרֵץ בְּשׂוּדִים Χαλδαίων (on locality v. Schr D1^{1.c.}) Je 24⁵ 25¹² 50^{1.8.25.45} 51^{4.54} Ez 1³ 12³, also Is 23¹³ (inauthentic, Di Che; rd. בְּשׂוּדִים Ew Schr, or בְּתֵרֵי Du); סַפְרֵי בְּשׂוּדִים Dn 1⁴; 9¹ מְלִכּוּת בְּשׂוּדִים. **c. Chaldeans** as learned class, skilled in interpretations Dn 2² (+ חֲרַטְמִים, חֲרַטְפִּים, אֲשָׁפִים, מְבַשְּׂפִים), v⁴. **2. Chaldea**, בְּשׂוּדִים Je 50¹⁰ and Chaldea shall be despoiled; בְּשׂוּדִים אֲרֵץ מוֹלְרָתָם, 51^{24.35}; בְּשׂוּדִים Ez 23¹⁵; c. h loc.: בְּשׂוּדִימָה Ez 11²⁴ 16²⁹ 23¹⁶.

† **[בְּשֵׂוּה]** vb. be sated, gorged with food (cf. Ar. كَشِيَ be filled with food; As. kissatum, sustenance, provender, food, Zehnpf^{Bas 1. 565});—only **Qal Pf.** 2 ms. שְׂמֵנָה עֲבִיחַ בְּשֵׂוּה Dt 32¹⁵ thou grewest fat, becamest thick, wast gorged! fig. of Isr. as fat beast (cf. Dr).

בְּשִׂיָּה v. בְּשִׂיָּה.

† **בְּשָׁל** vb. stumble, stagger, totter (NH id.; Syr. [بَصَلَ] give offence (occasion for stumbling), σκανδαλιζω, (chiefly Ethpe. Aph.), v. PS Brock Schwally; Ar. كَسَلَ is be heavy, sluggish);—**Qal Pf.** כ' Ne 4⁺, (Ho 5^{5b} rd. בְּשָׁל, cf. We) Is 3⁸ 59¹⁴; Je 46⁶ +, בְּשָׁל Is 59¹⁰, etc.; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִבְשָׁלוּ Pr 4¹⁶ Kt (but rd. Hiph., q.v., so Qr); יִבְשָׁלוּ Na 3³ Kt

(but rd. Pf. וְיִבְשָׁלוּ, so Qr); **Inf. abs.** בְּשָׁל Is 40²⁰ (c. Niph. Impf.); **Pt. act.** בֹּשַׁל Is 5²⁷ + 2 t., בִּשְׁלָה 2 Ch 28¹⁵ ψ 105³⁷; fpl. בִּשְׁלוּת Is 35³;—**1. stumble** at, over, something, c. ב (lit. by means of), Na 3³, גְּבוּרָה גְּבוּרָה Je 46¹³ (+ נָפַל), cf. Lv 26³⁷; כ' וַיִּבְשְׁלוּ לַאֲזַנֵּימָה La 5¹³ i.e. stagger (of toil in captivity); abs. Is 5²⁷ (עַוְוָה || עָוָה) Je 46⁶, cf. אִישׁ וְגֵרָה הָרְבִיבָה בֹּשַׁל גְּסַמְנָה Is 5²⁷ (strange; Gie, foll. in part ⊕ ⊗, עָרְבָה בְּשָׁל וְנָפַל thy mixed people—cf. 25²⁰, etc.—hath stumbled and hath fallen); oft. fig. of overthrow, through divine judgment, c. אַת (v. supr.) Je 6²¹, so Is 8¹⁵ (+ נָפַל etc.) acc. to Ges Hi Buhl Che Di; < בָּם = among them, —Isr. and Judah, —as ב in v¹⁸, so Ew De Du EV; Ho 4^{6.6} 5⁶ 14² בְּעֵוְוָה, אַת prob. instr.); abs. of Babylon, under fig. of זָרוּן, וְנָפַל כ' Je 50³²; of ψ 27² Is 3⁸ 13³ (both || נָפַל); of אֲמַת Is 59¹⁴; in metaph. of anxiety, distress Is 59¹⁰, ψ 107¹². **2. totter**, of knees, lit. מְצוּם כ' בְּרַכְבֵּי ψ 109²⁴ my knees totter from fasting; fig. Is 35³ (|| וְיָרִים רַפּוֹת || וְיִבְשָׁל tottering one, lit. Jb 4⁴ 2 Ch 28¹⁶ ψ 105³⁷; hence fig., fail, of strength (בָּחַ), Ne 4⁴ ψ 31¹¹;—**Inf. abs.** בְּשָׁל, v. sub Niph. **Niph. Pf.** consec. וְיִבְשָׁלוּ Dn 11⁹, וְיִבְשָׁלוּ v³³, וְיִבְשָׁלוּ v¹⁴; **Impf.** וְיִבְשָׁלוּ Ez 33¹² + Ho 5^{5b} ⊕ as v³, so We; MT (בְּשָׁל), 2 ms. וְיִבְשָׁלוּ Pr 4¹², וְיִבְשָׁלוּ Ho 5^{5a} + 9 t.; Is 40³⁰ + 3 t.; **Inf. cstr.** sf. בְּבִשְׁלוּ Pr 24¹⁷ (yet v. Ges^{131. R. 1}), בְּבִשְׁלוּ Dn 11²⁴; **Pt. נִבְשָׁל** Zc 12⁸; pl. נִבְשָׁלוּ I S 2⁴;—**1. stumble** (= **Qal**) Na 2⁶ Is 63¹³ Je 31⁹; usu. fig.: a. of misfortune Pr 24¹⁷ (|| נָפַל), neg. 4¹². b. of divine judgment (c. אַת) Pr 4¹⁹ 24¹⁶, neg. Ez 33¹²; see also Ho 14¹⁰ (ב' loc.), Je 20¹¹ Dn 11^{14.35} מִפְּנֵי מִפְּנֵי, ψ 9⁴; esp. = be overthrown, of nations, armies, etc., Ho 5⁶ (c. בְּעֵוְוָה, cf. 14² **Qal**), Je 6¹⁵ (|| נָפַל), cf. 8¹² (|| id.), Dn 11¹⁹ (+ נָפַל), v³³ (ב' instr.), v^{34.41}. **2. be tottering, feeble**, בְּשָׁל Is 40³⁰ (opp. v³¹); so pt. I S 2⁴ Zc 12⁸. **Pi.** only apparent, וְיִבְשָׁלוּ Ez 36¹⁴, rd. וְיִבְשָׁלוּ with Qr Vrss EV Sm Co Da (v. also **Hiph. ad fin.**). **Hiph. Pf.** הִבְשִׁיל La 1¹⁴ הִבְשִׁילָם Mal 2⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וְיִבְשָׁלוּ 2 Ch 25⁸; 2 fs. וְיִבְשָׁלוּ Ez 36¹⁵ (but del. ⊕ Co; rd. הִשְׁבִּיל, as v¹⁴ other Vrss Sm Da); 3 mpl. וְיִבְשָׁלוּ Pr 4¹⁶ Qr (Kt v. sub **Qal**), וְיִבְשָׁלוּ ψ 64⁹ וְיִבְשָׁלוּ Je 18¹⁵ (so ♂; Gie, after ⊕ ⊗, וְיִבְשָׁלוּ, [|| וְיִבְשָׁלוּ <]); **Inf. cstr.** הִבְשִׁיל 2 Ch 25⁸, sf. וְיִבְשָׁלוּ 2 Ch 28²³;—**1. cause to stumble**, fig.: a. = bring injury or ruin to, abs. Pr 4¹⁸; of pun-

ishment ψ 64⁹ (indef. subj.; si vera l.; text prob. corrupt, v. Che Bae). **b.** = *overthrow*, of nation, army, etc., 2 Ch 25⁸ (sq. לִפְנֵי אוֹיֵב, cf. v⁸ (opp. עור); *cause overthrow* 2 Ch 28²³.—On Ez 36¹⁵ v. supr. **c.** morally, Je 18¹⁵ (ק loc.), Mal 2⁸ (ק instr.) **2.** *make feeble, weak*, בָּחֵי הַכְּשִׁיל La 1¹⁴ (of God's dealing with Jerus.) **Hoph.** only *Pt.* והוּוּ מְכַשְׁלִים לְפָנַי Je 18²³ either *and let them be ones who have stumbled before thee*, i. e. regard them as such (Hi Gf VB), or *and let them be ones overthrown before thee* (Gie; so Qr acc. to Gf). So also in Ez 21²⁰ acc. to Co, cf. Sm Da (MT מְכַשְׁלִים, v. מְכַשֵּׁל).

† כְּשִׁיל n.[m.] *axe* (acc. to Vrss and context; NH *id.*; \mathfrak{X} Je 46²²; prob. fr. *fellng*; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frii⁷⁴; but word not common in Aram.)—וּבִילְפֹת יְהִלְמִין ψ 74⁶.

† מְכַשְׁלוֹן n.[m.] *a stumbling; fig. = calamity* Pr 16¹⁸.

† מְכַשְׁוֹל n.m.^{Je 6, 21} *a stumbling, means or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block*;—'מ abs. Is 8¹⁴ + 3 t., מְכַשֵּׁל Lv 19¹⁴; cstr. מְכַשֹּׁל 1 S 25³¹ + 6 t. Ez; pl. מְכַשְׁלִים Je 6²¹ + Ez 21²⁰ MT (Co al. מְכַשְׁלִים, v. *infr.*);—**1.** *stumbling*, 'מ צור Is 8¹⁴ (fig.) *a rock of stumbling* (i. e. over which one stumbles); lit. הַרְבֵּה הַמְכַשְׁלִים Ez 21²⁰ *an abundance of stumblings, falls* (si vera l.; \mathfrak{G} *oi aσθευνvres*, appar. reading pt., cf. Sm; so Co Da (as a possibility), i. e. מְכַשְׁלִים **Hoph.** *Pt.* of כָּשַׁל = *those who have stumbled or been overthrown*). **2.** *means, or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block*; **a.** lit. Lv 19¹⁴. **b.** fig. of misfortune, calamity ψ 119¹⁶⁶; in divine judgment Je 6²¹ Ez 3²⁰, as a hindrance to restoration of people Is 57¹⁴. **c.** in ethical sense מְעֹנֵם Ez 7¹⁹ *a stumbling-block of* (i. e. occasioning) *their iniquity*, so 14^{3, 4, 7} 18³⁰ 44¹² (mostly with ref. to idols). **d.** מִלְּבַי 1 S 25³¹ *a stumbling-block of heart* i. e. ground for remorse.

† מְכַשְׁלָה n.f. **1.** *overthrown mass. 2.* *stumbling-block*;—**1.** fig. of kingdom Is 3⁶. **2.** pl. הַמְכַשְׁלוֹת Zp 1³ *stumbling-blocks* = idols (cf. מְכַשֵּׁל 2 c), but rather dub.; We thinks a gloss. Schwally^{ZAW x. (1890), 169} rds. וְכַשְׁלָתִי *and I will cause the wicked to stumble*.

I. כֶּשֶׁר (\sqrt of foll.; cf. Ar. كَسَف cut off, cut up, Syr. كَسَفٌ⁷ to pray (lit. prob. to cut oneself,

v. 1 K 18²⁶): so RS^{J Phil. xiv. 125, 126} Nö^{ZMG 1886, 723}, acc. to RS כֶּשֶׁר is prop. herbs etc. *shredded* into a magic brew).

† כְּשִׁיף n.m.^{2 K 9, 22} *socery*, only pl. (As. *kispu*, *id.*);—מְכַשְׁפִּים Mi 5¹¹ Na 3⁴; sf. כְּשִׁיפָה Is 47^{9, 12}; כְּשִׁיפָה Na 3⁴ 2 K 9²²;—*sorceries*: **1.** lit. מְכַשְׁפֵי מִדְּבַר מִי מִדְּבַר מִי Mi 5¹¹, said of Isr.; 'כ רב Is 47^{9, 12} (|| הַבְּרִיָה ||), said of Babylon. **2.** fig. of seductive and corrupting influences: of Jezebel 2 K 9²² (|| וְנִינִים ||); of Nineveh personif. as harlot Na 3⁴ (|| *id.*), called 'כ בְּעַלְתָּ v⁴ (following וְנִינִי מִרְבַּב וְנִינִי).

† כְּשִׁיף vb. **Pi. denom.** *practice socery* (As. *kašāpu*, *id.*);—*Pf.* 3 ms.: וְעֹנֵן וְנִחַשׁ וְכַשֵּׁף וְיָדְעוּנִי וְעֵשָׂה אוֹב וְיָדְעוּנִי 2 Ch 33⁶ (of Manasseh); elsewh. only *Pt.* as subst. ms. *sorcerer*, in Israel, מְכַשֵּׁף Dt 18¹⁰ (following מְעֹנֵן וְנִחַשׁ וְכַשֵּׁף); fs. (כֶּסֶם קְסָמִים מְעֹנֵן וְנִחַשׁ); fs. מְכַשְׁפָּה = *sorceress* Ex 22¹⁷ (E); mpl. מְכַשְׁפִּים Mal 3⁵ (named with adulterers and false-swearers); of diviners, or astrologers in Egypt (מְכַשְׁפִּים q. v.) Ex 7¹¹ (P; || הַכְּשִׁיפִים); in Babylon (בְּשִׂדִים, אֲשֵׁפִים, חַרְטֻמִּים). Dn 2² (+ חַרְטֻמִּים).

† כְּשִׁיף n.m. *sorcerer*, only pl. sf. (As. *kaššāpu*, *id.*; *kaššaptu*, *sorceress*);—אֶל־תִּשְׁמְעוּ אֶל־נְבִיאֵיהֶם וְאֶל־קְסָמֵיהֶם וְאֶל־חֲלָמֵיהֶם וְאֶל־עֲנִינֵיהֶם וְאֶל־בְּשִׁיפֵיהֶם Je 27⁹.

II. כֶּשֶׁר (\sqrt of following).

† אֶכְשֶׁר n.pr.loc. in (Northern) Canaan, with a king, Jos 11¹ 12²⁰; situated on the border of Asher 19²⁵, Egypt. 'A-k-sap WMM^{As. u. Eur. 181}; \mathfrak{G} B Αξείφ, Α' Αχσαφ, \mathfrak{G} L ('Α)χασαφ, etc.; site dub.; mod. *Iksáf* or *Kesáf*, Rob^{BE III. 55}, c. 17 m. E. of Tyre, and nearly 3 m. SW. of the great bend of the Litány, is phonetically suitable, but much too far NE. for Jos 19²⁵; poss. there were two *Aksaphs*; cf. Di^{Jos 11, 1} Buhl^{Geogr. 237}. Vid. further Krall^{Tyrrus u. Sidon 10}, Lag^{Onom. 218, 91, 8; 2d ed. 239}.

† כֶּשֶׁר vb. *be advantageous, proper, suitable, succeed*, late Aram. (NH *id.*; Aram. *כֶּשֶׁר*; \mathfrak{M});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְכֶשֶׁר הַדָּבָר לְפָנַי הַמֶּלֶךְ (חֶם); *כֶּשֶׁר* Est 8⁶ *and the thing be proper in the view of the king*; *Impf.* וְכֶשֶׁר Ec 11⁶ *thou knowest not whether this shall succeed*, or this. **Hiph.** *Inf.* cstr. וְיִתְרוֹן הַכְּשִׁיר הַכְּמָה Ec 10¹⁰ *an advantage for giving success is wisdom*.

† כְּשָׂרוֹן n. [m.] skill, success;—1. skill, כְּשָׂרוֹן וּבְכָשָׂרוֹן Ec 2²¹; cstr. כְּשָׂרוֹן וּבְכָשָׂרוֹן 4⁴ all skill of work = skilful work. 2. success, profit, לְבַעֲלֵהָ וְיִמְהַרְשָׁרוֹן Ec 5¹⁰ and what profit have the owners of it?

† [כּוֹשֶׁרֶת] n.f. prosperity (cf. *صحة*, *id.*). Only pl. intens. בְּכּוֹשֶׁרוֹת ψ 68⁷ he bringeth out captives into prosperity.

† כִּישׁוֹר n. [m.] distaff (etym. dub.; perh., if meaning correct, fr. כִּשָׁר (cf. Sta 5²¹⁶ Lag ^{BN 182}) = be straight, because it stands erect, De Str; כְּשָׂרוֹן industry; whence כְּשָׂרוֹן, and likewise כְּשָׂרוֹן, also Pr 3⁸, (for Heb. *שר*), where Levy *Wirbelsäule*, Str ^{ed loc.} *Jastr navel*; but Str doubts etymological connexion with כִּישׁוֹר;—only in יָדֶיהָ שֶׁלֶכְהָ בְּכִישׁוֹר Pr 31¹⁹ (|| כְּלֶכֶךְ whirl of spindle).—As above De Now Str RV SS al.; > Ki AW Thes RobGes *whirl of spindle* (AV *spindle*); vid. כְּלֶכֶךְ.

כָּתַב vb. write (NH *id.*; Ph. כתב; Aram. כְּתַב, כְּתַב; Nab. כתב, v. esp. Nö in Eut ^{Nab. p. 45}; thence Ar. كَتَبَ, Eth. ክተብ book, Di ^{Lex. 852} (as loan-wds., Frä ²⁴⁹ DHM ^{VOJ 1 (1887), 29}); MV Buhl comp. Ar. كَتَبَ draw or sew together, conjoin (letters), etc., cf. Fl ^{ZMG 1873, 427})—Qal Pf. כ' Jos 8³² +, כתב Je 36⁶ +, sf. וְכָתְבָתֶם consec. Dt 6⁹ 11²⁰, etc. (Pf. 27 t.); Impf. יִכְתֹּב Is 44⁶, וְיִכְתֹּב Ex 24⁴ +, etc. (Impf. 39 t.); Inv. כָּתַב Is 8¹ + 5 t., כתב Ex 34²⁷ + 2 t.; sf. כְּתָבָה Is 30⁸, כְּתָבָה Pr 3⁷ 7³; pl. כְּתָבוּ Dt 31⁹ + 3 t.; Inf. abs. כְּתוּב Je 32⁴⁴; cstr. כְּתוּב ψ 87⁸, כְּתָבוּ Dt 31²⁴ Jos 18⁶; sf. כְּתָבוּ Je 45¹; Pt. act. כָּתַב Je 36¹⁸, pl. כְּתָבָה Je 32¹² Ne 10¹; pass. (113 t.), כְּתוּבִים Jos 1⁸ +, f. כְּתוּבָה 2 S 11¹⁸ +, pl. כְּתוּבִים 1 K 15⁷ +, כְּתוּבִים 1 K 11⁴¹ +; fpl. כְּתוּבוֹת 2 Ch 34²⁴;—1. write: a. c. acc., words Ex 34²⁷, commandments Dt 12¹⁴, etc.; acc. cogn. מִכְתָּב Ex 39³⁰, cf. מִכְתָּב 24¹⁰; with אָ, giving purport of writing, also Est 8⁸; but obj. also a book, סֵפֶר Ex 32³² Dt 24¹; מִגְלָה Je 38⁶, cf. pt. pass., וְהָיָה כְּתוּבָה עָבְרִים וְאֲחֵרִי Ez 2¹⁰ (of מגלה); i.e. written on both sides); a letter, סֵפֶר 2 S 11¹⁴ 2 K 10¹ + 4 t., אֲגִרָה 2 Ch 30¹; a divorce-certificate כְּתוּבֵי כֶסֶף Dt 24¹, etc.; even לִחַת כְּתָבִים tablets inscribed by the finger of God Ex 31¹⁸ cf. Dt 9¹⁰, כְּתוּבֵי עֲבָרֵיהֶם Ex 32¹⁵ tables inscribed on both sides (cf. Ez 2¹⁰ supr.). Here belongs (prob.) וְזֶה יִכְתֹּב יָדוֹ לֵךְ Is 44⁶ and this one shall

inscribe his hand, 'Yahweh's,' so ⑥ Hi Kn Che Pr Du Di, > Ges Ew De, shall sign (with) his hand unto א'. b. more often write something on, or in (על- 85 t., ב' 44 t., אֶל- 3 t.) a tablet, roll, book, etc. (obj. various, as above):—(1) על- sq. סֵפֶר = book Dt 17¹⁸ + 55 t., esp. in phr. כתובים על-ספר דברי וגו' 1 K 11⁴¹ + oft. K Ch; על-מגלה כ' Je 36^{2,23,32} 38²⁹; על-לוח(ות) Ex 34¹ + 7 t., על-אָבֶן Dt 27³ + 2 t., על-גִּילְיוֹן Is 8¹; על-מִזְוֹחַת Dt 6⁹ 11²⁰; על-מִטְּפָה on a rod Nu 17^{17,18}; על-עֵינַי Ez 37^{16,16}; על-צִיִּין (high priest's plate) Ex 39³⁰; even (only Ch) על- sq. name of book or its contents:—עַל-דְּבָרֵי נְתָן 2 Ch 9²⁹ cf. 33¹⁹; על-מִרְשָׁתוֹ וְגו' 24²⁷; על-הַסִּיגוֹת 35²⁵; fig., על-לִבָּם כ' Je 31³³ I will write them upon their heart; cf. על-לִבָּהּ לְבָרָךְ כ' Pr 3³. (2) אֶל- appears for על- only Je 36² cf. Ez 2¹⁰, Je 51⁶⁰. (3) ב' sq. סֵפֶר = book Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = letter, bill, deed, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; בְּמִגְלַת ψ 40⁸ it is prescribed to me, על as 2 K 22¹³ (N. B. על- כ' not used with סֵפֶר = letter, and ב' not used with לִיחַת אָבֶן or עֵינַי). c. other uses of prep. with כ' are:—ב' instr., כְּתָבִים Je 17¹; כ' בְּעַט פְּרוֹל, כ' בְּהִרְט אֲנִישׁ Dt 9¹⁰ Ex 31¹⁸; כ' אֶל- unto, of person to whom letter, etc., is addressed 2 S 11¹⁴ 2 K 10⁶ Est 9¹³; על- subst. אֶל- (late) 2 Ch 30¹ Ezr 4⁷ Est 8⁸; the fuller construction is (אֶל-) כ' 2 K 10¹ Est 8¹⁰ 9²⁰ +; אֶל- write down for the benefit or use of some one, Ju 8¹⁴; ל' to or for, Dt 17¹⁸ 24¹ +; note esp. רַבּוֹ תוֹדָתִי אֶקְטוּבֶנּוּ לּוֹ Ho 8¹², i.e. either, I write (keep writing) for them ever so many (We, רַב, cf. כָּ; Ew and most רַבּוֹ a myriad) of my directions, or 'Though I write,' 'Were I to write,' etc.; כ' sq. ל' c. inf. of purpose 2 Ch 32¹⁷ Est 8⁵; c. מִן in phr. ב' מִפִּי פ' write from the mouth of any one, i.e. from dictation, † Je 36^{2,32} 38^{6,17,27} 45¹. 2. = write down, describe in writing, כְּתוּבֵי אֶת־הָאָרֶץ Ju 18^{4,6,8,9}. 3. = register, enroll Is 10¹⁰ (= record the number), 1 Ch 24⁶; esp. pass. הַכְּתוּבִים Nu 11²⁶ those enrolled cf. Ne 12²²; הַכְּתוּבִים הַשְּׂמֹת 1 Ch 4⁴¹ those recorded by name; in prediction, כְּתוּבֵי אֶת־הָאִישׁ Je 22³⁰ register this man as childless; with eschatol. reference, כְּתוּבֵי לַחַיִּים Is 4³ all those enrolled (i.e. appointed) unto life; and, more explicitly, כְּתוּבֵי כְּתוּבֵי עֲמִים Dn 12¹; יִסְפָּר בְּכָתוּב עִמִּים ψ 87⁶ shall reckon, when he registers (note absence of suffix) the

כתן (√ of foll., = *clothe?* so Zehnpt.^{BAS¹, 532}, who der. therefrom As. *kitinnē*, *linen, cloth*, = Ar. كَتَان; v. also Aram. בְּתִינָא and infr.)

† בְּתִינָת n.f. tunic (NH *id.*; Aram. בְּתִינָא, etc., كَتَان, etc.; Eth. ክተን: *tunic, linen*; cf. also √ supr.);—abs. בְּתִינָת Gn 37³¹ + 2 t.; בְּתִינָת Ex 28³⁹; estr. בְּתִינָת Gn 37³ + 9 t.; sf. בְּתִינָתוּ Gn 37²³ 2 S 15³² בְּתִינָתוּ Is 22²¹ בְּתִינָתוּ Jb 30¹⁸ Ct 5³; pl. abs. בְּתִינָתוּ Ex 28⁴⁰ + 3 t., הַבְּתִינָתוּ 39²⁷; estr. בְּתִינָתוּ Gn 3²¹ + 2 t., הַבְּתִינָתוּ Ezr 2⁶⁹; sf. הַבְּתִינָתוּ Lv 10⁵;—*tunic*, principal ordinary garment (v. Benz Arch. 98 f. Now Arch. 1, 121, 193) of man and woman, worn next the person, עוֹר בְּתִינָתוּ Gn 3²¹ *tunics of skin*; of man 2 S 15³²; כֹּף בְּתִינָתוּ Jb 30¹⁸ *mouth of any tunic* (i.e. its collar); בְּתִינָתוּ כֹּף פְּסִים Gn 37^{3,23,32} i.e. tunic with long skirts and sleeves (v. פֶּסֶם), cf. v.^{23,31,31,32,33}; of woman Ct 5³ (put off at night); כֹּף בְּתִינָתוּ 2 S 13^{18,19} (of king's daughter; rent, as sign of grief, cf. also 15³², and v. קָרַע). Specif. of priest's tunic Ex 28^{4,39} (embroidered, v. שֶׁבִץ, תְּשֻׁבֵץ, v.⁴⁰ 29^{5,8} 39²⁷ (made of linen, q.v.), 40¹⁴ Lv 8^{7,13} 10⁵; כֹּף בְּתִינָתוּ 16⁴ *a holy linen tunic*, of high priest; of Shebna's official tunic Is 22²¹.

כתף (√ of following; meaning unknown).

† כְּתָף n.f. Ex 27, 15 *shoulder, shoulder-blade, side* (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתָפָא, كَتِف; Ar. كَتِف);—abs. כֹּף Zc 7¹¹ +; estr. כְּתָף 1 K 6⁸ +, app. כְּתָף Is 11¹⁴ (but regard as appos., or rd. בְּכָף); sf. כְּתָפָי Jb 31²²; כְּתָפִים 1 Ch 15¹⁵; pl. abs. כְּתָפָתוּ Ex 28⁷ +, כְּתָפָתוּ 1 K 7^{30,34}; estr. כְּתָפָתוּ Ex 28¹² +, כְּתָפָתוּ Ez 41² +; du. sf. כְּתָפָיו Dt 33¹² + 3 t., כְּתָפָיהוּ 1 K 7³¹;—**1. a.** of man, *shoulder, shoulder-blade* (while שֶׁכָּם, q.v. = *neck and shoulders*), כְּתָפָיו בֵּין נְחֻשֶׁת בֵּין כְּתָפָיו 1 S 17⁶; cf. fig. of 's dwelling between the shoulders of Benj. Dt 33¹² (v. Dr); כְּתָפִי מִשְׁכָּמָה תִּפּוֹל; Jb 31²² *my shoulder-blade, from the shoulder let it fall*; as support for burdens Ju 16³ Ez 12^{8,7,12} Is 46⁷ 49²² (in fig.), Ex 28¹² Nu 7⁹ (both P), 1 Ch 15¹⁵ 2 Ch 35³; cf. כְּתָפֵי מְרוֹטָה Ez 29¹⁸ *every shoulder was rubbed bare* (of Nebuch.'s soldiers chafed by armour and toil); as aim of bird of prey Is 11¹⁴ (fig.); cf. *shoulder of Moab* Ez 25⁹ (fig., i.e. the side of M. exposed to invasion): Ez 29⁷ rd. prob. כְּתָף (⊗ & Sm Co, cf. v.^a). **b.** of beasts, Is 30⁶ (carrying), Ez 34²¹ (thrusting, in fig.), כְּתָף Zc 7¹¹ *a refractory shoulder* (refusing the yoke, fig.), so Ne 9²⁹; of choice meat Ez 24⁴ (|| יָרֵךְ). **c.** =

shoulder-pieces (alw. pl.) of ephod Ex 28^{7,12,25,27} = 39^{4,7,18,20} (P). **2. a.** *slope, side*, of mountain, כְּתָף יַם-בְּנֵינָת Nu 34¹¹, i.e. the mt.-slopes NE. of the lake, cf. Jos 15^{8,10,11} 18^{12,13,16,18,19} (all P). **b.** *opposite side(s)*, sc. of door or entrance, of tabernacle-court Ex 27^{14,15} = 38^{14,15} (all P), of temple 1 K 6⁸ 7^{39,39,39} = 2 Ch 4¹⁰, 2 K 11^{11,11} = 2 Ch 23^{10,10}; cf. Ez 40^{18,40,40,41,44,44} 41^{2,26} 46¹⁹ 47^{1,2}. **3.** *supports* of the bases for the lavers beside the temple 1 K 7^{30,30,34,34}.

† [כְּתָר] vb. surround (in Pi.), (Aram.

בְּתַר Pa., *wait, hope for*; כָּאֵי Pa. *wait, await, remain*; i.e. perh. *surround expectantly*, v. Jb 36² infr.)—Pi. Pf. 3 pl. בְּתָרוּ Ju 20⁴³ of *surrounding* an enemy; sf. בְּתָרוֹנִי ψ 22¹³ (in fig.; || בְּקִבּוֹנִי); Inv. בְּתָרֵלִי Jb 36² *wait, I pray* (as in Aram.) Hiph. Impf. 3 mpl. בְּיִבְתָרוּ בְּיִבְתָרוּ ψ 142⁸ dub., *throw out crowns* (Ges.⁵ 63^a), i.e. appear with crowns (denom. fr. בְּתָר; but this very late—only in Est.); fig. for *triumph*, because of me; but Gr Che יִבְתָּרוּ (v. I. פָּאָר) ; נִבְתָּרוּ Pr 14¹⁸ dub., Thes De al. *throw out knowledge as a crown*, make knowledge their crown (denom. fr. בְּתָר; but v. supr.), Now, *encompass knowledge*, i.e. possess it (|| יִבְתָּלוּ); sensé good, but meaning of כֹּף without ||. Pt. מְבַתְּרִי *surrounding* (as Pi.) Hb 1⁴ (c. acc. of enemy).

† כֶּתֶר n.m. crown ((perh. Pers. loan-word Lag.^{Ges. Abh. 207}); NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתָרָא; Ar. كَتَر *the higher hump* of a camel);—always estr., in combin. מַלְכוּת כֹּף *royal crown* Est 1¹¹ 2¹⁷ (both of queen), 6⁸ (of king).

כּוֹתֶרֶת, כּוֹתֶרֶת n.f. capital of pillar (as *surrounding, crowning* its top?);—abs. כְּתָרָת 1 K 7^{16,16} + 10 t.; הַכּוֹתֶרֶת Je 52^{22c}; pl. abs. כְּתָרָתוּ 1 K 7¹⁶ + 7 t., כְּתָרָתוּ 2 Ch 4^{12,12,13};—*capitals* of pillars בְּתָרָתוּ and בְּתָרָתוּ 1 K 7^{16,16,16} + 12 t. 1 K 7 = 2 Ch 4^{12,12,13}, 2 K 25^{17,17,17} = Je 52^{22,22,22}.

† [כְּתָשׁ] vb. pound, pound fine, bray (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתָשׁ; Syr. كَتَش is *strive, contend*; Zinj. כְּתַש *break in pieces, shatter*, DHM.^{Sendsch. 58});—Qal Impf. אִם-תִּכְתָּשׁ אֶת-הַדָּאִיל בְּכַתְּשׁ Pr 27²² *if thou shouldst bray the fool in the mortar*.

מְבַתְּשׁ n.m. mortar (place of pounding, braying; cf. Palm. n.pr.m. מוכתש = *contundens* Vog.^{No. 97});—abs. מֵ 1 Pr 27²² (v. foregoing); hollow resembling a mortar Ju 15¹⁹ (whence came forth a water-spring; cf. GFM), Zp 1¹¹ = a part of Jerusalem, cf. Schwally ZAW x. (1890), 173 f.

(so Jos 10²¹: cf. Jb 16⁹), Je 25³¹ 50⁹ פ 7¹⁴ 37¹² 56³ 106¹⁶ קנא ל (usu. in good sense, **5 g c**) Jb 20²⁷ 34³⁷. And with adj., as פ 7³ ל טוב to, Gn 13¹³ וְהַטָּאִים לִי towards³, 2 S 22²⁴ (rare) Ex 32¹² La 3³⁰ (syn. v⁶¹ על). **e.** with words denoting what is pleasurable or the reverse, as פ 2 S 1²⁶ ערב ל, Ho 9⁴ ימר ל, Is 24⁷ טוב ל (adj.) 1 S 1⁸ נקל ל, 2 K 20¹⁰, also ל, הועיל ל, סכן ל, to be profitable to; and with neuter vbs., to denote the subj. of a sensation or emotion, as פ טוב to be well to (with), Dt 5³⁰ 19¹³ +, פ ל, Ru 1¹³ צר ל, 1 S 13⁶ + oft., פ ל, Ho 10¹ רוח ל, 1 S 16²³ חם ל to be warm to, 1 K 1¹ רע ל, 106³² פ הרה ל it was hot (=anger arose) to Gn 4⁶ + oft., ל, Mi 3⁶ חשבה ל, it is forgiven to him = he is forgiven Lv 4²⁶ + oft.; otherwise rare, ל, נרפא לנו, 1 נרצה ל, it is healed to us = we are healed Is 53⁵, הנהח ל, La 5⁵, יבלע ל, 2 S 17¹⁶ (v. Dr). **f.** with verbs of reaching to, touching, attaching etc., as ל אסר ל, to bind to, כוש ל, רבק ל, 44²⁶ מצא, to reach to Is 10^{10,14} פ 21⁹, הניע Ex 4²⁵ נעמר, Nu 25⁶ קרוב (adj.) Ru 2²⁰; out of connexion with a vb. (almost = עד), Jos 16¹ פ 59¹⁴ Jb 28³ Ne 3¹⁵ 2 Ch 33¹⁴, and correl. to מן (v. מן 5). **g.** with vbs. of motion, as הלך, בא, ישב etc. (not so common as אל, or the simple acc. with or without ה loc.).—(a) with places, rare in early prose, Jos 1¹⁵ 8¹⁴ Ju 1³⁴ 20¹⁰ (but v. GFM), 1 S 9¹² 20²⁵ 2 K 3²⁷, exc. in partic. phrases, viz. למקומו Gn 18³³, לדרכו 32², לאהליו 1 S 4¹⁰ (also with other sfs.: all these + oft., esp. with שוב and הלך, or preceded by distrib. איש; and לאהליו(ן), also, without vb., as exclam., 2 S 20¹ 1 K 12¹⁶), לארצו Gn 30²⁵ +, איש לירשתו Dt 3²⁰, איש לנחלתו Jo 24²³ +, איש לעירו 1 S 8²² Ne 13¹⁰: oft. in late Heb., as Jb 4⁵, 1 Ch 4^{39,42} 5²⁶ 12^{1,9} 22¹⁸ 24¹⁹ 2 Ch 1³ 8¹⁷ + oft. Chr. Ezr 2⁶⁸ +, Ne 10³⁵ Est 6⁴ פ 96³ 132⁷ 146⁴: לירושלם Je 3^{17b} (om. G), Zc 1¹⁶, and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 1¹⁴ 19¹ 30^{31,11}), לשמרון 2 Ch 18² 28^{8,9} לבבל Je 51² Ezr 2¹ 1 Ch 9¹ 2 Ch 36⁷ (but earlier always ירושלם, שמרון, בבבל or בבבלה); and poet. Ju 5¹¹ Is 22¹ 23¹⁷ 49¹⁸ 51¹⁴ (pregn.) חיות לשחת, 59²⁰ 60^{4,5,7} 65¹² Je 31¹⁷ 48¹⁵ 50²⁷ Mi 1¹² Zc 9¹² פ 7⁸ 68¹⁹ 74³ Ct 4¹⁶ 5¹ 6² 7¹³ (pregn.) הוציא ל, נשכימה לברמים, Jb 10¹⁹ 20⁶; הוציא ל, 18²⁰ 66¹² לאור, Mi 7⁹ Jb 12²²; ל, יובל ל, Ho 10⁶ +: without a vb., Is 23⁵ Ho 7¹². Also לָאָרֶץ, with many vbs., both in sense down to the earth,

Is 14¹² 21⁹ 28² Am 3¹⁴ 5⁷ Ez 26¹¹ פ 7⁶ +, c. חלל (pregn.) 74⁷ 89⁴⁰, and idiom. c. לישב to sit on the earth, Is 3²⁶ 47¹ Jb 2¹³ +, without vb. Is 26⁹: so לעפר ל Jb 7²¹ פ 7⁶, הוריר לשחת Ez 28⁸. (b) with persons, not very common, Dt 32³⁵ Is 31⁶ 57⁹ Je 32²² אָחֵנוּ לָהּ, פ 45¹⁶ 119⁷ Jb 18¹⁴ 1 Ch 12¹⁶ Ne 6¹⁹ לָעָמִי, Nu 24¹⁴ Ru 1¹⁰: ל, בא, esp. with pron. לָהּ, לָהּ etc. (friendly) 2 S 12⁴ Zc 9⁹ Am 6¹, (hostile) 2 S 5²³ Je 46²² 49⁹ 50²⁶ 51^{48,53}; with a thing as subj. Dt 33¹⁶ (לראש), 2 S 24¹³ Is 47⁹ Jb 3²⁵ (cf. Is 66⁴), Je 4¹² 22³³ לָהּ בָּבֶלָהּ (so Ho 13¹⁸ Is 66⁷). And with vbs. of placing (where על would be more usu.) פ 21⁴ 132^{11,12} Jb 36⁷: cf. לָאָפְסִי, נָפַל הַשְּׁמֵתָהּ, Gn 48¹² + (also א' על). **h.** expressing direction towards (without contact), לאחור backwards Je 7²⁴, לחוץ outwards פ 41⁷, למעלה upwards, למטה downwards; to scatter רוח לכל Je 49³² cf. v³⁶ Ez 5¹⁰ +, (שמים) לארבע רוחות Ez 42²⁰ Dn 8⁸ 10⁴ 1 Ch 9²⁴: of the points of the compass (without vb.)... לפאת towards the quarter of (the N., S., etc.) Ex 26¹⁵ + oft. P (so Ez 47¹⁵), מזורח, לדרום etc. (late: earlier מזורח, or מורחה etc.) Ez 40²³ 41^{11,14} 42⁴ Ne 3²⁶ 1 Ch 5² 6⁶³ 7²⁸ 12¹⁶ 26¹⁶⁻¹⁸ 2 Ch 31¹⁴, למדבר 2 Ch 20²⁴; also (peculiarly) 1 S 14⁴⁰ 1 K 20³⁸ 2 K 11¹¹. **i.** expressing addition (rare); Is 28^{10,13} יצו לצו אחת לאחת, Ec 7²⁷ אחת לאחת (adding) one to another, Ezr 8²⁴ Ne 11¹⁷ (על) is more usual in this sense.

2. Expressing locality, at, near, idiom. in the phrases לפני = before (sts. after vbs. of motion, as 1 K 1²³, but very oft. otherwise), לפני in the sight of, למין, למין, לפני (only Ec 10²), לפתח at the entrance (of), Gn 4⁷ Nu 11¹⁰ +; in other, rarer connexions, Nu 20²⁴ לפני (usu. על), Ju 5¹⁶ (|| v¹⁶) לפני + Gn 49^{13,13} לפני, פ 141⁷ Pr 8³, Ho 5¹ למצפה לפני, 2 Ch 35¹⁵. לפני = within, 1 K 6³⁰ Ez 40¹⁶.

3. To denote the object of a vb.—a. with the Hif., mostly of intrans. vbs., properly (as it seems) a dat. commodi, as לפני הַיָּמִים to give rest to, הַרְחִיב to give width to, הַצִּיק ל, הַצִּיק ל, exceptionally also with other words, as הַרְחִיב to give righteousness to, Is 53¹¹ הַרְחִיב to give understanding to (late), Gn 45⁷ הַרְחִיב to give breadth to. **b.** with other vbs., sporadi-

cally early (if the text be sound), but mostly late, in conseq. of Aram. influence (in Aram. the accus. being constantly denoted by ל), as ארב Lv 19^{38,34} 2 Ch 19² הרנ 2 S 3³⁰ Jb 5² בו (mostly), בוה 2 S 16⁶, sts. also זכר to remember, עבר to serve (work or do service for), עור (2 S 8⁵, and esp. late), דרש (esp. Chr), הלל (only Chr Ezr), רפא (prob. the dat. comm.), שחת 1 S 23¹⁰ Nu 32¹⁵ נדה Am 6³ נגדל ψ 34⁴ פתח 1 I 16¹⁶ כפד 86⁹ Dn 11³⁸ חנק 1 Ch 26²⁷ 29¹² גבר 29²⁰ Ne 11² חרף 2 Ch 32¹⁷; see also 1 S 22⁷ 2 K 8⁶ Je 16⁶ 40² Jon 4⁶ ψ 69⁶ 73¹⁸ 135¹¹ 136^{19,20} Pr 17²⁶ Jb 12^{23b} La 4⁶ 1 Ch 16³⁷ 18⁶ (הושיע), altered fr. 2 S 8⁶: so ψ 116⁶, 25¹ 29^{22,22} 2 Ch 5¹¹ 6⁴² 17⁷ 24⁵ 34¹³ (usu. על), Ezr 8¹⁶; at the end of an enumeration, 1 Ch 28¹ 2 Ch 24^{12b} 26^{14b} 28²³, marking the defn. obj. in appos., 1 Ch 29¹⁸ 2 Ch 2¹² 23¹ ψ 135¹¹ 136^{19,20} (= earlier אמ, Ch 26³⁴ Ju 3¹⁵ Is 7⁶ 8²); after a sf. (in Syr. fashion), 1 Ch 5²⁶ לו וגלם 23⁶ 2 Ch 25^{5,10} 28¹⁵, cf. Ne 9³²; defining anom. the sf. of a noun, Nu 29^{18,21,24} etc. 1 Ch 7⁶ התחשם לכל 2 Ch 31^{16,18} Ezr 9¹ 10¹⁴. (But in sentences of the type יאן דירש לנמשך ψ 142^{5b} 72¹² Is 51¹⁸ Je 14¹⁶ 49⁵ La 1^{7,9,17,21}, the ל belongs prob. to יאן: cf. the || types אן לי מפרי ψ 142^{5a} Dt 28³¹ Je 50³² La 1² etc. דירש אן לָהּ Je 30¹⁷ La 4⁴.) Cf. Ges¹¹⁷ⁿ.

4. Into (eis), of a transition into a new state or condition, or into a new character or office:—

a. Gn 2²² לאשה גאלע into a woman, 12² 44^{17,19} שם Gn 46³ Is 5²⁰ make bitter into sweet etc., 28¹⁷, נתן 42⁶, also in such phrases as שם לְשִׁמְהַה to make into a desolation Is 3⁹ Je 4⁷ etc. 19⁸; ל to change into Ex 7¹⁵ Dt 23⁶⁺, to cut or divide into Gn 32⁸ Ju 19²⁹ Is 11¹⁵⁺, פּעל רַק לְעַפֵּר to burn into Am 2¹, Dt 9²¹ לְעַפֵּר to burn into ψ 7¹⁴ maketh into (or to be) flaming ones; ל היה to become, in many diff. connexions, as Gn 2⁷ היה חיה ויהי האדם לנפש חיה II. 2 e, p. 226^a); למלך (לנניד); חיו as to be king, as king (Germ. ‘zum König’: cf. Old Engl. to, as Ju 17¹³ and ‘We have Abraham to our father’), 1 S 9¹⁶ 15¹ etc., ל צָוַהּ to appoint as 13¹⁴ 25³⁰; שֵׁת ל 45¹⁷; even more freely, as חשב ל דבר עלי לְמַלְכָּה 1 K 14², cf. 2 S 3¹⁷ 1 Ch 29²³; ל השב to count for (or as) Gn 38¹⁵ + oft.; Ex 21⁷ when a man sells his daughter לְאִמָּה for, as, a female slave, Dt 6⁸ to bind לְאוֹת for, as, a sign, הִתְחַיֵּב לְשָׂטָן (וְצָא) so as to be an adversary Nu 22^{22,32}, לְאֹרֶב 1 S 22^{8,13}, עמד לְ 1 S 10¹⁶ Dn 11¹,

יֵצֵא לְחַפְּזִי to go forth into the state of one free Ex 21² (cf. v. 26, 27 after שלח), 2 K 25¹² Is 14² Je 34¹¹, ψ 48⁴ נודע לְ נודע hath made himself known as, 87⁴ לְ הוֹכִיר to mention as, Ez 13²⁰; poet. Jb 39¹⁶ לְ הַבְּנִיָּה לְאֵלֶיהָ treats her young ones hardly (turning them) into none of hers: without a vb. (poet., or late prose) Mi 1⁴ Na 1⁷ Hb 1¹¹ זֶה כְּחוֹ לְאֵלֶיהָ, Zc 4⁷ La 4³ Jb 13¹² Hg 1⁹ 1 Ch 21¹² 26²⁹ 28^{18b} 2 Ch 23⁴. b. this usage is also combined idiomatically, with great freq., with a 2nd לְ, of reference (5 a d), giving rise to such phrases as Gn 1²⁹ לְאִמָּה לְאִמָּה לְךָ to you it shall be for food (see below II. 2 f, p. 226^b), 45⁸ וְיָשִׁימֵנִי לְאִמָּה לְכֶם, 47²⁶ Dt 28^{9,25} Ju 1³³ 1 S 2²⁸ Is 21⁴ 28^{18b} לְמַרְמָס לְאִיָּהּ וְהָיִיתָ לוֹ לְעֵבֵד, 49⁶ לוֹ לְאִיָּהּ לְמַרְמָס, 63^{8,10} לְאִיָּהּ לְמַרְמָס לְאִיָּהּ (Jb 30²¹), Je 15^{4,20} 20⁴ 21⁹ Hb 2⁷ ψ 33¹² 94²² 132¹³ 139²² Jb 13³⁴ וְחִשְׁבִּי וְתַחְשְׁבִי לְאִיָּהּ לְכֶם etc.

5. With reference to, viz. a. defining those in reference to whom a predicate is affirmed, in reference oft. = belonging to, of: (a) Dt 23³ דור לְ הַבְּרִית לְ עֵשְׂרֵי לֹא יבֹא לוֹ 1 K 14¹⁰ +; לְ הַשְּׁבִית Je 48³⁵; לְ הַיָּבֶרֶת אִישׁ לְ אָם נוֹתֵר, Gn 17¹⁰ הַמּוֹל לְכֶם כָּל בָּשָׂר לְ 34^{15,22} Ex 12⁴⁸ 1 S 11²; 1 K 14¹³; 2 K 10³⁰ 15¹² Je 13¹³ 22⁴ ψ 132¹² cf. v. 11; לְ אִבְדָּה Gn 50²³ ψ 128⁶; לְ מִצָּא to find belonging to Dt 22²⁴ 1 S 13²²; Gn 23¹⁶ money current to (= with) the merchant, Nu 9¹⁰ Am 9¹ Is 33¹⁴ Jb 12⁶; note further the pron. in Ex 10⁵ הַשְּׂרָה לִכְתֹּב לְךָ מִן הַשְּׂרָה, 12^{2,6} 26³³ Lv 11²⁹ הַטְּמֵא לְכֶם הַטְּמֵא (cf. v. 4-8), 19²³ 25³⁰ 26^{5,26} לְחֶם הָעֵרְבוֹת לָהּ עַל הַגֵּן, Ju 16⁹ 19¹⁴ (cf. לְ חֶם Gn 32³² +), 1 S 5⁹ 2 S 15³⁰ 2 K 4^{27b} נְפִשָּׂה לְ אָזְנוֹ (cf. Is 15⁴ Je 4¹⁹), Is 23⁷ Je 2²¹ Mi 2⁴ אָזְנוֹ יִמִּישׁ לִי 29⁷ ψ 110³; also 40⁷ ears hast thou digged to (or for) me, 51¹² (cf. 1 S 10⁹), Is 50^{4,6} יֵעִיר לִי אָזְנוֹ. (b) in such phrases as Nu 1⁴ אִישׁ לְ אִישׁ לְמַטֵּה אִישׁ לְ אִישׁ a man for (or of) a tribe, 7¹¹ 31⁴, Dt 1²³ Jos 3¹² 18⁴ Ju 20¹⁰ ten men לְמֵאָה of 100, 100 of 1000 etc.; לְ רֵאשִׁוֹן = first of Ex 12² 2 S 19²¹. (c) spec. of relationship, to define a man's family or tribe, esp. in genealogies, Nu 1⁶ לְרֵאוֹנוֹ אֵלִיעֶזֶר, v. 7, 22. 24 etc., 3^{21,27} 1 Ch 24^{20,21} etc., 26^{23,25} etc. + oft.; in the opp. order Ex 31² Lv 24¹¹ Nu 17²³ לְ אָהֳרֹן לְבִית לוֹ 1 K 15²⁷ etc., cf. 2 S 3^{2,3,5}, also 9^{3,4} Gn 20¹⁸ 46^{26,27}; similarly לְ הַנְּשָׂאִים 2 K 10^{11,17}, לְ הַנְּתִיבִים 1 K 14¹¹

16⁴+. (d) denoting relation (to be to or towards one in a particular regard or capacity) Ex 19⁵ קְנִילָה לִי וְהֵייתֶם לִי חֵסֶד וְרַחֲמִים ye shall be to me a special possession, 22⁵⁰ לִי אֲנִשִׁי קֹדֶשׁ תְּהִינִי לִי, 1 S 18¹⁵ 2 S 19²⁹ 1 K 5¹⁵ 2 K 19¹⁵ Je 12⁹ 15⁸ 22⁶ לִי נָלַעַד אַתָּה לִי, 51²⁰ Is 54⁹ Ez 24¹⁹ פֶּשַׁע 12⁵ לָנוּ אֲדוֹן, 35¹⁴ מִי אֲדוֹן לִי, פָּרַע בָּצָאֵחַ לִי 99⁸ Jb 24¹⁷ 30²⁹ Ne 6¹⁸; with a ptep. Nu 10²⁵ 25¹⁸ 35²³ Dt 4²² 19^{4,6} 1 S 11⁹ 14² (Dr. 1^{135, 7. 016.}); לִי מִלֶּךְ Nu 22⁴; לְךָ לָכֵן it is (too) much to you, לִי מְעַט (too) little to . . .; in the phr. (מָה) מִי לִי אֵלֶּיךָ לָךְ who (what) are these to thee? = what meanest thou by these things? Gn 33^{5,8} 2 S 16² Ez 37¹⁸, cf. Ex 12²⁶ Jos 4⁶ Ez 12²²; לִי חָלִילָה away be it to (or for) me! לִי לָמָּה to what purpose to me is . . .? Gn 27⁴⁶ Is 11¹ Je 6²⁰ Jb 30²: oft. also in such phrases as לִי מִגֶּן a shield to Gn 15¹ פֶּשַׁע 18³¹, a strength to פֶּשַׁע 28⁹, an abomination to Gn 43³² Is 13⁺, a grief to Pr 10¹⁷ 21⁺; cf. Je 15¹⁰ Mal 2⁹ פֶּשַׁע 89²³ etc.: note also Jon 3³ נְדוּלָה עִיר לְאֱלֹהִים a city great to God (i.e. in his estimation: cf. Acts 7²⁰ ἀστέριος τῷ θεῷ, and לפני Gn 10⁹), Est 10³. And with הָ לִי 2 S 17¹¹ 2 S 12⁵ קָבַת לִי וְתַהֲיֵי לִי כִבְנֵי בָשִׂים אֶתֶּם לִי Am 9⁷ לִי הֵן אֲנִי לֵאלֹהִים לֵאמֹר lo, I am to God as thou art, etc. b. denoting possession, *belonging to*;—(a) as predicate, in הָ הִיא (cf. Lat. *est mihi*), לִי הֵיאֵ, לִי הֵיאֵ constantly (see these words); also alone, as Gn 31^{16,43} הֵיאֵ לִי it is mine, 48⁵ הֵיאֵ לִי, Ex 19^{5b} הָאָרֶץ לִי, 1 K 20^{3,4} Is 43¹ לִי אַתָּה, 44⁵ אֲנִי לִי, Ez 29⁸ פֶּשַׁע 47¹⁰ 50^{10,12} Jb 12^{13,16} Ct 2¹⁶ 6³; 1 S 12² שְׁתֵּי נָשִׁים וְלוֹ הָאָרֶץ לִי and he had two wives, 25^{7,36} Ju 3¹⁵ 17⁶ Jb 22⁸ 2 S 17¹⁸ Ho 6¹⁰, + oft.; with לִי, 1 K 22¹⁷ Is 53² לִי הָרַר, Je 5¹⁰ +; with a neut. adj. (rare) Is 63² Je 30¹⁰ לִי שֶׁבַרְךָ אֶגְדֵּשׁ; note also such phrases as 2 K 10¹⁵ לִי לֵבֶלֶל לִי לְבַעַל נְדוּלָה לִי, Is 2¹² לִי הָאָרֶץ, 22⁵ 28² לִי הָאָרֶץ חָק וְאֶמְצִין לִי what is there to me and to thee? (i.e. what have we to do with each other?), v. מָה לִי שְׁלוֹם לָךְ peace be to thee! Of that which *pertains* to one as a right, Lv 25^{31,48} Dt 17¹⁷ הָאָרֶץ לִי אֱלֹהִים הִיא, 21¹⁷ 1 S 17⁴⁷ Je 10²³ 32^{7,8} Ez 21³² פֶּשַׁע 3⁹ לִי הַיְשׁוּעָה, Jon 2¹⁰; with an inf. 1 S 23²⁰ וְלָנוּ הַקְּיָרוֹ and it shall be for us (or our place) to deliver him, Mi 3¹ לְדַעַת לָכֵן הָאָרֶץ, Ezr 4³ 2 Ch 13⁵ 20¹⁷ 26¹⁸, cf. פֶּשַׁע 50¹⁶ לִי מְהֵרָה. (b) here also belongs the so-called *Lamed auctoris*, Is 38⁹ לְחֻסְתִּי מִבְּקֶיךָ לְחֻסְתִּי

a writing belonging to, of, or by H., Hb 3¹, פֶּשַׁע 3¹ and oft. מְמוֹר לְדָוִד a Psalm of or by D. (but possibly denoting orig., at least in some cases, a Psalm belonging to a collection known as David's: so certainly in קִרְחָה לְבִנֵי קִרְחָה פֶּשַׁע 42¹ al., and prob. also in לְדָוִד לְאֶסֶף פֶּשַׁע 50¹ al.); so מְמוֹר לְדָוִד alone 10¹ 14¹+. Comp. on Ph. coins לְצַדְדִּים of the Sidonians, i.e. belonging to them; לְצַדְדִּים (= Gk. Σιδωνίων, Τύρου). Heb. idiom also uses the ל of possession where we should write the simple name, as Ez 38¹⁶ (written on a stick) לְיְהוּדָה, לְיוֹסֵף, in English 'Judah,' 'Joseph,' Is 8¹ לְמַהֲרֵי־שָׁלוֹם לְחַשְׁבָּזוֹ 'Maher-shalal-hash-baz.' c. as periph. for the st. c.:—(a) לְאִשְׁרָל, as Ex 29²⁹ 39^{1,39} Lv 7^{20,21} 16^{6,15} (see further exx. sub אשר 7, p. 82 f.); so לְאִשְׁרָל + Ct 1⁶ 8¹² שְׁלֵמֶךָ + 2 K 6¹¹. (b) without אשר—(a) where it is desired to keep the first noun indetermin., 1 S 16¹⁸ לְאִשְׁרָל אֶתְּמַלֵּךְ a son to or of Jesse, 22²⁰ Gn 41¹² Nu 1⁴ 7²⁴ 1 K 2³⁹ לְשִׁמְעִי לְעֹבְדֵי מַעֲבָדִים, 18²² 2 K 3¹¹ Ru 2¹ etc.; (β) where the genit. is a compound term, to avoid a series of nouns in the st. c., Nu 1⁴ לְאִשְׁרָל אֶתְּמַלֵּךְ לְבֵית אֱבֹתָיו, 1²¹ לְאִשְׁרָל אֶתְּמַלֵּךְ לְבֵית אֱבֹתָיו, v^{23,26} etc., 2^{9,15} etc., Jos 21³⁸; 1 Ch 9²³ לְאִשְׁרָל אֶתְּמַלֵּךְ לְבֵית אֱבֹתָיו, 2^{7,3} לְאִשְׁרָל אֶתְּמַלֵּךְ לְבֵית אֱבֹתָיו, occas. also besides, as 1 S 14¹⁶ לְאִשְׁרָל אֶתְּמַלֵּךְ לְבֵית אֱבֹתָיו, Ex 31⁷ (usu. העֹדוֹת לְאִשְׁרָל); (γ) where the regens is a pr. name, or a compound term, which does not readily admit of being placed in the st. c., as (יהוּדָה) לְאִשְׁרָל לְמַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 14^{19,29} + oft., 1 K 5³⁰ לְשִׁירֵי הַנְּעָבִים, 2 K 11¹ לְשִׁירֵי הַמְּאוֹת לְאִשְׁרָל; לְאִשְׁרָל אֶתְּמַלֵּךְ לְרָאשֵׁי הָאֲבוֹתָיו Nu 36¹ Jos 19⁵¹ 1 Ch 8¹⁵ + oft. Ch Ne Ezr; in dates, as בְּאַחֲרֵי חֹדֶשׁ Gn 8^{5,14} Ex 12^{3,5}, Gn 7¹¹ לְחֵי נֹחַ . . . בְּשַׁנַּת 16³ Ex 19¹ . . . בְּשַׁנַּת שְׁתַּיִם לְאֶסֶף, בְּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי לְצֵאת . . . 1 K 15^{25,28} 16⁸ (all + oft.); other cases, Ex 20^{5,6} Lv 13⁴⁸ Nu 16²² (= 27¹⁶) 18¹⁵ Ju 20¹⁰ 2 K 5⁹ Ez 45¹⁹ Ru 2³ 1 Ch 4⁴⁸ 9^{19,21} 26¹⁹ 2 Ch 22¹⁰ 23⁴; (δ) with a neg., Gn 15¹³ לֹא לְכֶם בְּאִשְׁרָל, Je 5¹⁹ Pr 26¹⁷ Hb 1⁶, poet. even alone, 2 K 9⁶ הַמֵּתְּשֶׁתֶּךָ בְּאִשְׁרָל לֹא (that which is) not his, Jb 18¹⁵ לֹא בְּלִי לֹא לֹא לְךָ as (4) those which are not hers; (ε) poet., Is 16² 26⁷ לְצַדְדִּים אֶרֶץ אֶרֶץ Je 47³ Ho 9⁵ פֶּשַׁע 37¹⁶ 49¹⁴ 55¹⁹ (Hi De Ch), 58⁵ 73⁶ 105³⁶ 116¹⁵ הַמְּוֹתָה מִלֶּךְ לְךָ, 123⁴ Jon 2⁹ Ec 5¹¹; cf. also לְךָ Jos 12¹⁸ (but v. G Di), 2 K 19¹³ (cf. Aram. Ezr 5¹¹): v. further Ew¹²⁹², Ges¹¹²⁹, Giesebr¹¹⁹. c. attached to advbs., esp. those compounded with מִן, it forms preps., as לְ מִן גִּבְעָתֶךָ Gn 3²⁴ lit. off the front with reference to (or of) = in front of: so לְ מִן גִּבְעָתֶךָ = within, לְ מִן חֻצֵּיךָ = without,

קַבִּיב לְ, מְצַפֵּן לְ, מְהִלָּאָה לְ, מְעַבְרָ לְ, מַעַל לְ, מַמְעַל לְ (all oft.); more rarely, מִבְּיַנּוֹת לְ, מִמְּעַד לְ, מִמַּחְרֵי לְ, מֵאֲחֵרֵי לְ, מֵאָל בְּיַנּוֹת לְ, מֵאֶל הַיְנוּת לְ Ex 38¹⁵, מֵהָהָה לְ Dn 12^{5,6}, poet. תַּחַת לְ, מִסְבִּיב לְ, מִנְּגַד לְ, מִמִּיּוֹן לְ, מִן־הַדָּךְ לְ, מִנְּגִדָה לְ + ψ 116^{14,18}. See חוֹן, בֵּית, etc.; and cf. Ju 7¹⁸. **d.** construed with *passive* verbs, the ל of reference notifies the *agent*, as לְ בְרוּךְ blessed *by*, Gn 14¹⁷ + oft.; otherwise not very common, Gn 31¹⁵ לְ נִחְשָׁב to be reckoned *by* (so Is 40¹⁷), Ex 12¹⁶ לְכֹל־נַפְשׁוֹ הוּא לְבָדּוֹ 1 S 2³ 25⁷ 2 S 19⁴³ Je 8³ (Pr 21²), 29²² ψ 73¹⁰ 111² Pr 13¹³ יִהְיֶה־לִּי is pledged *by it*, 14²⁰ Ne 6¹⁷ לְ, נִשְׁמָע לְ, 13²⁶ אֶהְיֶה לְ, Est 4³ 5¹² Ec 5¹² לְ שָׂמַר. So with נִרְאָה Ex 13⁷ (=Dt 16⁴), נֹדַע 1 S 6³ Ez 36³² Ne 4⁹ (but usu. with these words לְ is rather the dat. comm. *be known, appear, to*, נֵרַשׁ, Gn 25²¹ +, נִרְאָה and נִמְצָא Is 65¹ + to let oneself be *entreated, sought, found, by*, נִפְתָּר +Lv 26²³, נִעְנָה +Ez 14^{4,7} (?). (Comp. in Syr. Nö § 247, esp. with pass. ptc. § 279 (so Talm., Luz § 90), which in Mand. and New Syr. even unites with the ל to form a new tense, v. Nö M § 263; NS § 104.) Analogously Gn 38¹⁵ לוֹ וְתַרְחַם and was pregnant *by*, v¹⁵ לְ הָרָה (adj.) pregnant *by* (lit. *to*). **e.** regarding, in respect of, viz. (a) with verbs of *speaking, commanding, hearing, etc.*; *concerning, about* (syn. עַל, which is more usu.); so with אָמַר Gn 20¹³ Dt 33^{12,13+} Ju 9⁵⁴ Is 41⁷ ψ 3³ 41⁶⁺, דִּבְרַר, Ez 44⁵ מְסַפֵּר ψ 22²¹ דִּרְשׁ Dt 12²⁰ 2 S 11³, הִלַּם Gn 42⁹, הִפְיִיר Mi 2⁶, צָיְתָה Nu 8²⁰ ψ 91¹¹⁺, שָׁמַע Gn 17²⁰, and oft. in the adjunct ... לְאַשֵׁר, ... לְכָל אִישׁ־ר, Gn 27⁸ Jos 1¹⁸ 22²⁺; שָׁאַל Gn 26⁷⁺, esp. in phr. שָׁאַל לְפִי לְשָׁלוֹם to ask *about* any one *with ref. to* (his) welfare; in the phr. הָרָה לְדִבְרֵי in regard to this thing (idiom.), Gn 19²¹ 1 S 30²⁴⁺, Ju 21^{6,7} לְנִשְׁמֵי, 1 K 20⁷; without a vb., Lv 7³⁷ 14⁵⁴ Dt 33⁷, and in titles Je 23⁹ 46² 48¹ 49^{1,7,23,28}. (b) limiting the application of a term, esp. with קִי to denote the *tertium comparationis*, as Gn 41¹⁹ לְרָע ... לְרָעָה לְאֵתִי בְהֵנָה *as regards, in respect of* (in our idiom, simply *in* or *for*) badness, Ex 24¹⁰ לְמַהֵר לְמִהְרָה *in brightness*, Dt 34^{11,12} Ez 3³ (rd. לְמַתָּק Pr 25³ 1 Ch 24⁴; with an inf., Gn 3²² מִמְּנוֹ הִיא בִּחְרֹם *in respect of* knowing, etc., 34¹⁵ Is 21¹ לְחִלּוֹף *as whirlwinds in respect of* sweeping through, Jos 10¹⁴ 2 S 14^{17,25} Ez 38^{9,15} Pr 26² כְּעַבָּאִים לְמַהֵר לְ, כְּעַפְרוֹת לְגוֹר כְּרָדוֹר לְעוֹף; with לְרַב *in* multitude, Dt 1¹⁰ לְרַב לְרַב

Ju 7^{12,12} + oft.; less freq. in comparisons with מִן, 1 K 10²³ וְלִחֲכֶמָה ... מִבָּל ... וּנְגִדָל, Ct 1² Jb 30¹ צַעֲרוֹם מִמֶּנִּי לַיּוֹמִים (cf. the accus. 15¹⁰), 32^{4,6}, cf. 1 I 6⁶ לְהוֹשִׁיעַ; rarely after subst., 2 Ch 16⁸ 21³, 3⁸ לְבָבִים, v^{9,11} Ezr 8²⁶ (where the earlier language would use appos., or the accus. of specification, Dr § 194). (c) somewhat differently, Lv 5^{1b} and be guilty מֵאֵלֶּה *as regards* one of these things, v⁵ 22^{5b} Nu 18⁷ (cf. 1 Ch 26³² 27¹ 2 Ch 19^{11,11}) Je 2³⁷ (peculiar) thou shalt not prosper להֶם *as regards* them, Ez 44¹⁴, cf. Jb 9¹⁹; after subst. Gn 47²⁶ לְחַמֵּשׁ (but cf. § Di) *with ref. to* the fifth, Lv 7²⁶ 1 I 46⁵ Nu 19¹¹ 29³⁹ 30¹³ Dt 19¹⁵ 23¹⁹ Ezr 8³⁴ 1 Ch 27¹ ('לְכָל ח'), 2 Ch 8¹⁵ Ne 11²⁴. (d) ... לְכָל (לְכָל ח'), at the close of a description or enumeration, with a generalizing force, *as regards all*... = *namely, in brief* (Ew § 310*), chiefly in P and Chr (prob. a juristic usage): Gn 9^{10b} all that go out of the ark חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ לְכָל *as regards* (= *namely, even*) all beasts of the earth, 23^{10b} Ex 14²⁸ (cf. v⁹), 27^{3,19} 28³⁸ 30^{1b} Lv 5^{3,4} (cf. 13⁶¹) 1 I 4² 16^{16,21} 22¹⁸ Nu 3^{26b} (v^{31,36}), 4^{27,31,32} 5⁹ 18^{4,9,9,11} (all P), 2 K 12⁶ Je 19¹³ Ez 44⁹ 1 Ch 13¹ 2 Ch 5¹² (לְכָלִים), 25⁶ 31¹⁸ 33^{9b} (|| 2 K 21⁸ (ולְכָל ח')) Ezr 1⁶. (e) introducing a new subj. (rare, and text sts. dub.; chiefly Chr), *as regards*..., Is 32¹ וְיִשְׂרָאֵל (rd. prob. וְיִשְׂרָאֵלִים; לְ by error from foll. לְמִשְׁפַּט, Lv 11²⁶ 1 Ch 3² (rd. prob. אֲבָשְׁלוּם), 5² (? v. Ke), 7¹ (Ke (ובְּנִי), v^{5a} (?), 24¹ 26^{1,23,26,31a,b} (בְּלִעְבָּר K 9⁸ (|| 1 K 9⁸ (בְּלִעְבָּר K 9⁸)), cf. Dt 24⁶ (peculiar); Ec 9⁴ הוּא הִי לְקָלֵב כִּי לְקָלֵב עֲבָרָה עָלָיו יִשְׂרָאֵל (|| 1 K 9⁸ (בְּלִעְבָּר K 9⁸)), cf. Dt 24⁶ (peculiar); Ec 9⁴ הוּא הִי לְקָלֵב כִּי לְקָלֵב עֲבָרָה עָלָיו יִשְׂרָאֵל; טוב וְנֹ; cf. ψ 17⁴ (on 16³ v. Comm.). In Chr sts. used peculiarly as a periphr., 1 Ch 28^{1b,21} לְכָל נְרִיב *as regards* every liberal man = every liberal man (cf. Ke), 29^{5a,6b}; cf. Ezr 6⁷ (Aram.), 7²⁸. **f.** in connexion with terms designating a cause or occasion, *with reference to* or *in view of* (Germ. *auf...hin*) becomes nearly equivalent to *on account of, through* (not common): so to cut oneself לְנַפְשׁוֹ Lv 19²⁸ *on account of* a (dead) person, Dt 14¹ Je 16^{6b}, Lv 11²⁴ הַבַּמְּאֹר הַזֶּה *on account of* these v. shall become unclean, 2 I 12³⁺, Ez 20³¹ לְנַמָּא לְ, Nu 5² לְנַפְשׁוֹ לְ נַמָּא לְ Nu 9^{6,7,10}, cf. 2 Ch 23¹⁹; לְנַפְשׁוֹ *in view of* (i.e. determined by), *because of* אֵלֵים name, Jo 9⁹ Je 3¹⁷ Is 55⁶ (|| לְמַעַן), Ez 36²² (do.); Gn 4^{23a} I have slain a man לְפָנָי *because of* my wound, v^{23b} Ex 4²⁶ לְפָנָי, Nu 35³³ לְדָם לְבָנוּ = *therefore* (syn. עַל בְּנֵי), constantly (v. בְּנֵי); Job 30²⁴ (si vera l.) לְבֵי לְמוֹאֵב Is 15⁵ לְבֵי לְמוֹאֵב

pleasure, Mi 1¹¹ ψ 58⁶ כמו יתהלכו במים that run apace, Pr 20¹⁴ לוּ אָגַל = goeth his way, Jb 39⁴ Ct 1^{8b} 2^{10.11.13} 4⁶. (c) with neuter verbs, esp. those signifying a state of mind or feeling (chiefly poet.), ψ 66⁷ ילענו כמו אֵל ירוחו כמו mock as they please, 120⁶ רִבַּת שְׁכֵנָה לָהּ נִפְשֵׁי has had her dwelling with, etc., 122³ לָהּ שְׁחַבְרָה is well compacted, 123⁴ לָהּ שְׁבָעָה is but too full, Is 2²² לָכֶם הִדְלֹו הַדְּלֹו, 2 Ch 25¹⁶ 35²¹ Je 7⁴ אֶל-הַבְּטָחוֹ: אֶל-לְבָבֵם, v⁶ 2 K 18²¹, Ez 37¹¹ לָנוּ נִגְרַנְנוּ we are quite cut off, Jb 6¹⁹ לָמוֹ קוּוּ (implying that they fed themselves on hope), 15²⁸ יֵשְׁבוּ לָמוֹ which should not sit (be inhabited), 19²⁸ גִּירֹו לְבָבֵם, Ct 2¹⁷ 8¹⁴ דְּרִמָּה לָךְ, and the freq. הִשְׁמַרְלֶךָ take heed to thyself Gn 24⁶ +; with an adj., Am 2¹³ הַפְּלִאָה לָהּ עֵמִיר. (Cf. Ew^{1305a}. Very common in Syriac, esp. b: Nō¹²²⁴.) i. of reference to a norm or standard, according to, after, by:—(a) Gn 1¹¹ + oft. P לְמִינֹו acc. to its kinds, 8¹⁹ + לְמִשְׁפּוֹחֹתֵיהֶם acc. to their families, 10⁵ אִישׁ לְלִשְׁנוֹ v^{31.32}, Ex 30¹² + לְפָקְדֵיהֶם acc. to them that are numbered of them, Nu 1² לְבֵית אֲבוֹתָם by their fathers' houses, v² לְגִלְגָּלָתָם, v³ לְבִצְבָתָם, v²⁰ + oft., esp. in enumerations and classifications; Gn 13³ Abram went לְמַסְעָיו by his journeyings (stages), so לְמַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17¹ +; Gn 13¹⁷ go through the land לְאַרְבֵּה וּלְרֵחֶבָה acc. to (i.e. to the full extent of) its length and breadth (cf. Hb 1⁶); 41⁴⁷ לְבָמִצֵּים by handfuls, Nu 24² + לְשִׁבְטָיו by its tribes, 1 S 29² עֲבָרִים לְמֵאוֹת וּלְאַלְפִים by hundreds and thousands, 2 S 18⁴ לְעֲרֵיָהּ Nu 32³³ Jos 18⁹; Ju 19¹⁹ לְעַצְמֵיהָ acc. to her bones (i.e. limb by limb), Ez 24⁶ לְנִתְחֵיהָ piece by piece; ψ 140¹² לְחַרְבֵּי תִּרְסָס thrust-wise, with thrust upon thrust, Is 27¹² לְאַחַר אַחַר (Ges Ew) by one, one (i.e. one by one); hence, esp. with plurals, it acquires sts. a distributive force, as לְבֹקְרִים Is 33² by mornings = every morning (cf. 6), so לְבִקְרִים ψ 73¹⁴ 101⁸ +, לְרִגְעִים Is 27⁸ + every moment, לְחֹדָשִׁים Is 47¹³ every month, Ez 47¹² 1 K 10²² לְשָׁלוֹשׁ שָׁנִים once every three years, Am 4⁴ לְשֵׁלֶשֶׁת יָמִים every three days (but v. We), 1 Ch 9²⁵; in Chr לְשַׁעַר וּשְׁעָרָה, לְעִיר וָעִיר, 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 19⁵, 26¹¹. (b) denoting the principle, with regard to which an act is done, לְמַקְפָּר acc. to the number of... Dt 32⁸ Ju 21²³ +, Is 11³ to judge לְמַשְׁמַע אָזְנוֹ, לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו acc. to that which his eyes see, his ears hear (cf. Lv 13¹² Jb 42⁵), 28²⁶, 32¹

a king will reign לְצַדִּיק acc. to justice (|| לְמִשְׁפָּט), 42⁵ לְאֵמֶת = faithfully, Je 9² לְאִמְנָה = honestly, 15¹⁶ 30¹¹ (= 46²⁸) לְמִשְׁפָּט וְיִסְרָתֵיךָ (synon. 10²⁴ לְמִשְׁפָּט), Ho 2¹² (|| לְפִי), Jo 2²³ לְצַדִּיקָה; Gn 38²⁴ לְשֵׁנָה = unchastely, Nu 15²⁴ by error (elsewhere בְּשִׁנְנָה), 2 Ch 30³ 35⁸, Ct 7¹⁰ flowing down לְמִשְׁרִים straightly (Pr 23³¹ 'ב'), לְרַב Jb 26⁸ 2 Ch 14²⁴, poet. לְמִכְבִּיר Jb 36³¹ in abundance, לְאֵם = gently 2 S 18⁸ +; Ex 16³ ψ 78²⁵ לְשָׂבַע acc. to satiety; לְרִגְלֵךְ acc. to the foot (pace) of Gn 33¹⁴ + (v. רִגְלֵךְ); 1 S 23²⁰ לְפָשְׁטָהּ נִפְשָׁהּ (Dt 12¹⁶ al. 'ב'), 2 S 15¹¹ לְתַפְּסָם acc. to their simplicity, i.e. unsuspectingly (so 1 K 22³⁴), 1 K 9¹¹ לְכָל-הַפְּצוֹ, Is 54¹⁶ Ez 22⁸ לְוָרְעוֹ, Jb 12⁵ ψ 119^{91.104} לְעוֹלָמִים acc. to (measured by) the ages etc. (v. Hi): so also in the phr. לְפִי הַרְבַּב acc. to a sword's mouth, i.e. as the sword would devour, without quarter, Jos 6²¹ + oft.; . . . לְפִי itself also, in various fig. applications, has the force of acc. to, Gn 47¹², etc. (v. פִּי); and in לְאֵל יָדֶךָ (אֵין) it is (not) acc. to the power of thy hand (v. p. 43). Similarly Dt 11¹¹ לְמִטַּר הַשָּׁמַיִם after the manner of the rain of heaven, i.e. as the rain permits (opp. to the artificial irrigation of v¹⁰), Ju 21¹² + לְמַשְׁבֵּב acc. to the eye sees it. j. designating a condition or state: לְבִטָּח in a state of confidence = confidently, Lv 25¹⁸ + oft.; לְבָדָד, לְבָדָד, in a state of separation (= apart), so לְבָדָד (v. pp. 94, 95); לְבָדָד Gn 44¹⁷ +, לְבָדָד suddenly † Is 29⁵ 30¹³; לְבָדָד in a condition of no . . . = without, Is 5¹⁴ + (v. כְּלִי), so . . . לְאֵין (late, v. p. 35), לְאֵין + 2 Ch 15³; further Is 1⁶ לְמַעַצְבָּה in a state of sickness, 50¹¹ לְמַעַצְבָּה, ψ 45¹⁶ לְרִקְמוֹת, Ezr 2⁶³ = Ne 7⁶⁵ a priest וְלַחֲמִים having relation to (i.e. with) U. and Th., 2 Ch 20²¹ לְהַדְרֵת קֹדֶשׁ = in holy adornment (cf. 'ב' ψ 29² 96⁹). And of a concomitant circumstance (Germ. bei), in presence of, at, Jb 29³ לְאִזְרוֹ, Hb 3¹¹, . . . לְקוֹל Jb 21¹² Ezr 3¹³.

6. Of time: a. towards, against, sts. with collat. idea of in view of, much rarer than בָּ, but expressing concurrence (at) rather than duration (in): Gn 3⁸ לְיֹוֹם הַיּוֹם at the breeze of the day, לְעֵת in various connexions, as עָרַב לְעֵת Gn 8¹¹ + (v. עָתָה); לְעֵתִים מְזֻמָּנִים † Ezr 10¹⁴ Ne 10³⁵; לְעֵתוֹת בְּצָרָה † ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹; . . . לְיוֹם at, on the day of, ψ 81⁴. Pr 7²⁰ +, . . . לְיוֹם מה תעשו ליום Is 10³ Ho 9⁶

(cf. Je 5³¹); ... לַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר + Ez 22¹⁴; ... לַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר + Mal 3¹⁷; לתשובת השנה 2 S 11¹ +; לתקופת; הימים + 1 S 1²⁰; לתקופת השנה, + 2 Ch 24²³ (Ex 34²² without לְ), (ימים), לְקִיץ שָׁנִים (late) 2 Ch 18² Ne 13⁶ Dn 11^{6,13} (in early Heb. יָמִים); ... לשנת. + 2 Ch 15¹⁰; לְבַקֵּר; ψ 30⁸ 49¹⁵ + (Ex 34² after הָיָה לְבַקֵּר = *against, for*; cf. 19¹¹ Pr 21³¹); (לְבַקְרִים); Is 33², v. 5 i); לערב Gn 49²⁷ (|| בבקר +); לְמַחֵר + Ex 8⁶ (in answer to v⁶ לְמַתִּי, v¹⁹ Est 5¹² (Nu 11¹⁸ Jos 7¹³ after הַתְּקַדְשׁוּ = *against*), Jon 4⁷ (cf. 1 Ch 29²¹); לְמוֹעֵד, לְמוֹעֵד, ... לְמוֹעֵד, Gn 17²¹ Ex 23¹⁵ +; לְפָנַי and לְפָנַי before (oft.); hereafter, + 1s 41²³ 42²³; ψ 32^{5b}; with inf. (rare), in the phr. (הַבְּקָר (עֲרֵב) Gn 24⁶⁸ +, 2 S 18²⁹ Is 7¹⁵ לְרַעְיוֹתָ when he knoweth. **b.** to denote the close of a period (rare), Gn 7¹ לימים לשלשת ימים, v¹⁰ Ex 19¹⁵ 2 S 13²³ Am 4⁴ לשלשת ימים (We); Ezr 10^{8,9} Ne 6¹⁵ Dn 12⁷ (cf. 7²⁵ עַד) 2 Ch 21¹⁹ (so Syr.: v. PS 5). **c.** towards, to, Ex 34²⁵ לְבַקֵּר לא יליו לְבַקֵּר (usu. עַד, as 23¹⁸), Dt 16⁴ 1 S 13⁸ (after נֹחַל), Am 4⁷ בעוד שלשה חדשים לְקִצְרֵם to the harvest; oft. in the expressions לְעוֹלָם, לְנֶצַח, לְרֹדֶר דָּר, לְרֹדֶר דָּר, לְנֶצַח לְיוֹם מִיוֹם ψ 96² (|| 1 Ch 16²³ אל), Est 3⁷ (i. e. passing from day to day), cf. 2 S 14²⁶ (Gie³⁰¹). **d.** for, during, Is 63¹⁸ לְמַעַרְבֵי (si vera l.), 2 Ch 11¹⁷ לשנים שלוש.

7. With an *inf.* (Ges^{114.2}), ל denotes **a.** most commonly the end or purpose of an action (= the Lat. gerund with *ad*, e.g. *ad faciendum*, to do): Gn 1⁷ and he placed them in the firmament ... וְלְהַבְדִּיל ... וְלְהָאִיר לְהָאִיר to give light ..., and to rule ..., and to divide, etc., 2¹⁵ set him in the garden וְלְשַׁמְרָהּ וְלְשַׁמְרָהּ to till it, and to keep it, v⁹ brought them to Adam לְרִאוֹתָ to see, etc., + very oft.; Gn 19²⁰ קָרְבָה לָנוּם שָׁמָּה near for fleeing thither, Ec 3² עַת לְרַחֵם אַתְּ a time for bringing forth. The neg. is expressed by לְבַלְתִּי, q. v. **b.** with reference to, limiting or qualifying the idea expressed by the principal vb., and so resolvable sts. into *so as to*, to, sts. into *in respect of*, in:—(a) *so as to*, to, Dt 8⁸ and keep the commands of אֱלֹהֶיךָ וְלִירְאוֹתָ אֹתָם to walk in his ways, and to fear him, 10¹⁵ 11²² 10⁹ 1 K 2^{3,4} 11² 1 S 20^{20,36} Jo 2²⁶ הִפְלִיאָם *so as to* do wondrously, Ez 5⁶; Ju 5¹⁸ נָפְשׁוּ לְמוֹתָם *so as to* die, for dying [not ‘unto death’], 16¹⁶ 2 K 20¹ לְמוֹתָם; הִלָּה לְעִשׂוֹתָם *so as to* make (or *in* making) which, he created; and in the

very freq. לְאָמַר, introducing the words spoken, *so as to say = saying* (Germ. *indem er sagte*), Gn 1²², etc. (b) *in respect of*, *in* (cf. 5 e (b)) Gn 34⁷ 1 S 12¹⁷ your evil is great that ye have done לְשִׂאוֹל לָכֵם מַלְךְ *in* asking for yourselves a king, v²⁹ 14³⁸ the people sin against J. לאכל לַעֲהֹרֵם *in* eating with the blood, 19⁶ 2 S 19⁷ 2 K 4²⁴ Je 44¹⁸ ψ 36³ 63³ 78¹⁸ 101⁸ 103²⁰ Ne 13¹⁸. And with the *tert. compar.*, above, 5 e (b). Esp. with verbs expressing what with us would be denoted by an adv. adjunct, but in Heb. idiom forms the principal idea, as 1 S 1¹² לְהַתְּפִילָה לְהַתְּפִילָה lit. did much *in respect of* praying (= prayed long or much), Is 55⁷ לְרַחֵם לְסָלוֹתָ +; 2 K 2¹⁰ הֲרַע לְשִׂאוֹלָה thou hast done hardly *in respect of* asking (= asked a hard thing), 1 K 14⁹ הֲרַע הֲרַחֵק, so with הקריב Gn 12¹¹, מִהֵרָה 27²⁰, הרחיק Ex 8²⁴ הֲעִפִּילָה Nu 14⁴⁴, הֵיָהִן Dt 1⁴¹, בָּשִׁשׁ Ju 5²³, הפליא 13¹⁹ 2 Ch 26¹⁵ (with *pass. vb.*), וְשָׁב 1 K 13¹⁷ Ezr 9¹⁴, הַיָּמִים Je 12¹² + (without לְ 1 S 16¹⁷), העמיק Is 29¹⁶ +, קָרְבָה Ez 36⁹, הַנְדִּיל Jo 2²⁰ +, קָרְבָה Jon 4², הַנְּבִיָּה ψ 113⁵, הַשְׁפִּיל v⁸; Gn 31²⁷ נִחְבְּאָה לְבָרְחָה hast hidden thyself *in regard to* fleeing = hast fled secretly, 2 S 19⁴ וַיִּתְנַבֵּב לְבֹאֵה = come in stealthily. (c) by an extension of (b), the inf. with לְ so forms the complement of a verb that, if the verb be trans., it becomes virtually its *object*: so very oft. with such verbs as הוסיף *to add* Gn 4^{2,12} לְהַחֵל *to begin* 6¹, הוֹלֵךְ 11⁸, יבֵל 13³, מִהֵרָה 18⁷, נתן *to permit* 20⁶, אָבָה 24⁵, בָּקַשׁ Ex 2¹⁵, מִאֲזַן 7¹⁴, לָמַד Dt 14²³, חָפַץ 25⁸, יָדַע 1 K 5²⁰ (these all occur also without לְ); וְהוֹאִיל *to undertake, consent*, Gn 18^{17,31}, בְּרָה *to finish*, הִמָּם Dt 2¹⁶ (to come to an end *in respect of*), קָוָה Is 5²; also וְצָה Gn 50², אָמַר Ex 2¹⁴, רָמָה Nu 33⁵⁶, הִשָּׁב 1 S 18²⁵, יָעִין ψ 62⁵, לָמַד Je 12¹⁶, אָהָב Ho 12⁸: Dt 10¹² what doth אֱלֹהִים ask of thee אִם לִירְאוֹתָ except to fear etc.? (cf. Mi 6⁸ after דָּרַשׁ without לְ). (d) as the *subj.* of a sentence (rare): Is 10⁷ לְהַשְׁמִיד לְהַשְׁמִיד, 1 Ch 29¹²; with טוֹב 1 S 15²² ψ 118^{8,9} Ec 7^{2,5} Pr 2⁹ (usu. without לְ, as v¹⁹ 25²⁴ Ex 14¹²); cf. Ex 8²² בָּן לְעִשׂוֹתָם; 2 S 18¹¹ לְהָתָה, Ne 13¹³ Ezr 10¹²; Mi 3¹ לְדַעַת לָכֵם לְדַעַת, Ezr 4³ 2 Ch 13⁵ 20¹⁷ 26¹⁸. (e) with אֵין, יֵשׁ (late), and (more rarely) לֹא, there is of it is (not) possible to ..., or (sts.) there is no need to ...: see יֵשׁ 2 c c (p. 442); אֵין 5 (p. 34^b), adding Hag 1⁶ Est-8⁸ 2 Ch 22⁹; לֹא 1 a b (p. 518); and cf. Dr 1202 Ges^{114.4} Dav^{144, 95b}. (f) with הָיָה, to express the idea of *destination*, as Nu 24²² וְקִין וְהָיָה

לְבָרֵךְ shall be *for consuming*, Dt 31¹⁷ Is 5⁶ 6¹³ 37²⁶ Ez 30¹⁶ ψ 109¹³ +. Cf. לְעֵשׂוֹת *what is (was) to be done?* Is 5⁴ 2 K 4¹³ 2 Ch 25⁹ + (Dr ¹ 203). (g) expressing (acc. to the context) *tendency, intention, or obligation* (the 'periphrastic' future):—Ho 9¹³ בְּיָדָיו אֶל הַיָּרֵחַ בְּיָדָיו is *for bringing forth* (= *must bring forth*), Is 10³² לְעֵמֶר is *he for tarrying* (*must he tarry*), 38²⁰ הָרֵשָׁעִי יָדָי is (*ready*) to save me, 44¹⁴ (si vera l.), Jer 51⁴⁹ Hb 17¹⁷ ψ 32⁹ 49¹⁶ צֹרֵם = *must Sheol waste away*, 62¹⁰ שׁוֹמֵר תְּבוֹנָה לְמַעַן טוֹב is *will be finding prosperity*, 20²⁵ Jb 30⁶ 1 Ch 22⁶ (לְבָנוֹת), Ec 3¹⁵: of past time, Gn 15¹² הַשְׂמֵשׁ וְיֵהי *was about to go down*, Jos 2⁵ 1 S 14^{21b} (txt. dub.: Dr ¹ 206^{Oba}), 2 Ch 26⁵ (strangely) וְיֵהי לִרְשָׁתִי לְרֹשֵׁת רֵשַׁע רֵשָׁע RV *set himself to seek*; usu. without היה 2 S 4¹⁰ לוֹ אֶשֶׁר לִתְתִי לָּוִי to whom *it was for my giving* (*I ought to have given*), 2 K 13¹⁹ לְהַכּוֹת *percutiendum erat*, 1 Ch 9²⁵, and more freely 2 Ch 11²² לְהַמְלִיכוֹ כִּי for (he was) *for making him king*, 12¹² וְלֹא לְהַשְׁחִית and *was no longer for destroying him*, 36¹⁹(?) in a question, Gn 30¹⁵ וְלִקְחַתְּ and *art thou for taking?* Est 7⁸ 2 Ch 19² הֲלִעֲזָרְשָׁע לְעֹזֵר *wilt thou help the wicked?* Cf. Dr ¹ 204, Ges ¹ 114^{h-k}, Dav ¹ 94. (h) with לְ, in contin. (mostly) of a finite vb. or ptep., Ex 32²⁹ וְלִתַּח . . . מְלִאֵי יָדְכֶם and *be for placing* etc. Lv 10^{10f}. (?), 1 S 8¹² וְלִשְׂמוֹת יְיָ, Je 19¹² . . . אַעֲשֶׂה . . . וְלִתַּח, 44¹⁴ Ho 12³ ψ 25¹⁴ 109¹⁶ Jb 34⁸ Ec 7²⁵ 9¹ (si vera l.), Dn 11²¹ Neh 8¹³ 1 Ch 10¹³ 2 Ch 2⁸ 7¹⁷ 8¹³ 30⁹, Ez 13²²; Am 8⁴ וְלִשְׁבֹּתֵי וְלִשְׁבֹּתֵי and (that are) *for making the poor to cease*, Is 44²⁸ וְלִאֲמֹר . . . הַאֲמֹר, 56⁶ ψ 104²¹ Je 17¹⁰ 44¹⁹ 1 Ch 6²⁴ (cf. Dr ¹ 206 Dav ¹ 96 R. 4).—On לָּמֶן, v. מֶן.

Note.—1 K 6¹⁹ לְתִתָּן שָׂם, the supposition that לְ is a conj. (= *למען*) is too alien to Heb. usage to be justified by the Ar. لِي كَيْ, and the view that תַּתֵּן here and 17¹⁴ is an anom. form for תַּתְּ (Ew ¹ 236^c Kö ¹ 305) is against analogy: rd. with Ol ¹ 224^d, Ges ¹ 67 A. 3, Klo, לָּתַח (as 17¹⁴ Qr).

לָּמוֹ poet. for לְ (v. מו) Jb 27¹⁴ 29²¹ 38⁴⁰ 40⁴.

לָּא or לֹאֵ adverb. not (Ar. لا, Aram. לא, Sab. לא, Ass. la; not in Eth.: cf. Kö ¹ 1. 230 Walker ^{AJSL} 1886, 227 ff.).—לֹא, acc. to Mass. (Fr ^{MM} 246), 35 t., besides בְּלֹא 6 t., and הִלֹּא, the orthogr. of which varies much (ib. p. 251), e.g. in S always הִלֹּא, in Chr always הִלֵּא, on the

whole הִלֹּא 141 t., הִלֵּא 128 t.; twice, acc. to Mass., written לו (Qr לא), 1 S 2¹⁶ 20², once לה Dt 3¹¹ Kt:—not—denying objectively, like οὐ (not μή = לא):—1. in predication: a. with a verb; so most freq., and nearly always (a) with the finite tenses, whether pf. (Gn 2^{5b} 4⁶ etc.) or impf. (3⁴ 8^{21.22} etc.); in short circumst. clauses, as Gn 44⁴ הִרְחִיקוּ לֹא, Is 40²⁰ לֹא יִפְּוֹט, and with a final force 41⁷ Ex 28³² (v. Ges ¹ 156. 3 R. b, c Dr ¹ 162). Governing two closely connected verbs (Dr ¹ 115, לא) Ex 28⁴³ וְנִתְּנוּ עֲוֹן וְיָשָׂא עֲוֹן, Lv 19^{12.29b} Dt 7^{25.26} 19¹⁰ 22¹ al.; and two parallel clauses (Ges ¹ 152. 3) Is 23^{4b} ψ 9¹⁹ 44¹⁹ Jb 3¹¹ al. With the impf., esp. with 2 ps., לא often expresses (not, like אל, a deprecation, do not . . . , let not . . . , but) a prohibition, as Gn 2¹⁷ לֹא תֹאכַל לֹא-יִהְיֶה לְךָ thou shalt not eat of it, 3¹³ Ex 20⁸ לֹא-יִהְיֶה לְךָ there shall not be to thee, etc., v¹³ לֹא תִנְבֵּא, etc. With the coh. and juss. moods (which are negated regularly by אל), it occurs only exceptionally (Ges ¹ 109. 1 b R. 1), Gn 24⁸ 1 S 14³⁶ 2 S 17¹² 18¹⁴ 1 K 2⁶ Ez 48¹⁴. (b) with the inf. (which is negated by בְּלִי, q. v.), only once, in בְּלֹא (4 a), and with לְ, in the sense of cannot, or must not; † Ju 19¹⁹ לֹא כִי לֹא לְהֹרֵשׁ for it was not (possible) to dispossess, etc. Am 6¹⁰ לֹא אֶהְיֶה לְהַזְכִּיר בְּשֵׁם יְיָ, 1 Ch 5¹ 15² (Dr ¹ 202. 2); cf. Aram. לא Dan 6⁹ Ezr 6⁸. On its use with the ptep., see b c. (c) always negatives properly the word immed. following: hence, in a verbal sentence, where this is not the verb, some special stress rests upon it, Gn 32²⁹ לֹא יִקְרָב עוֹר וְנֹא יִקְרָב עוֹר וְנֹא יִקְרָב עוֹר וְנֹא יִקְרָב עוֹר וְנֹא יִקְרָב עוֹר וְנֹא יִקְרָב עוֹר, but Israel, 45⁸ לֹא יִקְרָב עוֹר וְנֹא יִקְרָב עוֹר וְנֹא יִקְרָב עוֹר וְנֹא יִקְרָב עוֹר, Not ye (in our idiom: It is not ye who) have sent me hither, but God, Ex 16⁸ 1 S 8⁷ כִּי לֹא יִקְרָב עוֹר וְנֹא יִקְרָב עוֹר וְנֹא יִקְרָב עוֹר וְנֹא יִקְרָב עוֹר, without a foll. correcting clause, Gn 38⁹ Nu 16²⁹ לֹא אֶהְיֶה לְךָ (but another) hath sent me, Dt 32²⁷ לֹא לְנֶעַם אֶהְיֶה, 1 Ch 17⁴ Dt 8⁹ Is 28²⁸ . . . אֶהְיֶה לְנֶעַם אֶהְיֶה לְנֶעַם (but only for a while) . . . (so 57¹⁶ ψ 9¹⁹ 49¹⁸ 103⁹; but Is 13²⁰ לְנֶעַם אֶהְיֶה is, will not be inhabited for ever), Is 43²² Jb 13¹⁶ 32⁹; hence rhetorically, insinuating something very different, not named, 2 K 6¹⁰ not once, and not twice (but repeatedly), Ezr 10¹³ Je 4¹¹ a wind לא יִקְרָב לֹא יִקְרָב לֹא לֹא לֹא לֹא לֹא not to winnow, and not to cleanse (but to exterminate), Is 45¹⁵ 48^{1b} Jos 24¹² Dn 11^{20.29} Jb 34²⁰ בְּיַד בְּיָד לֹא בְּיָד לֹא לֹא (but by a Divine agency: cf. Dn 2³⁴; also Jb 20²⁸ נִגְפָה אֵשׁ לא יִקְרָב לֹא יִקְרָב לֹא לֹא not blown upon [but kindled from heaven],

Lam 4⁶; and אִין Is 47¹⁴). (*d*) standing alone: (a) אִם-לֹא *if not*, Gn 18²¹: וְאִם-לֹא אֶתְּעָה: 29⁴⁹ 42¹⁶ Jb 9²⁴ 24²⁵; (β) אִם-לֹא . . . הִי, *or not*, Gn 24²¹ waiting to know אִם-לֹא יִרְבּוּ אֶתְּלֵיחַ, 27²¹ 37³² Ex 16⁴ Nu 11²³ Dt 8² Ju 2²² (cf. אִין אִם אִין, 2 d β, δ). In answer to a question or request, to deny, or decline, *Nay, No*: Ju 12⁵ לֹא וַיֹּאמֶר לֹא, Hg 2¹²; אִין לֹא Gn 23¹¹ 42¹⁰ I S 15⁺; oft. sq. *No, for . . . = No: but . . .*, Gn 18¹⁵ וַיֹּאמֶר בִּי, לֹא בִי צִחְקָה, 19² Jos 5¹⁴ 24²¹ I S 2¹⁸ Qr (v. Dr), 10¹⁹ (G MSS), 2 S 16¹³ 24²⁴ I K 3^{22.22} +; Jb 23⁶ (strangely). (Cf., in deprecation, אֵל.) (*e*) with an interrog. force, which however does not lie in לֹא as such, but (as in other cases) in the contrast with a preceding clause, or in the tone of voice (cf. ! 1 f; Ew ¹³²⁴ Ges ^{150.1} Dr ^{18.11.12}): Jon 4¹¹ וְאִין לֹא אָחֹז וְנִי . . . וְאִין לֹא אָחֹז וְנִי, Jb 2¹⁰; 22¹¹; Ex 8²²; 2 K 5²⁶ Je 49⁹ (|| Ob ⁵ הָלוּא), Mal 2¹⁵ La 3³⁸; and in passages, exeg. or text. doubtful (v. Comm.), I S 20⁴ 2 S 23⁵ (but v. Bu), Ho 10⁹ (Ew We), 11⁵ (Ew), Jb 14^{16b} (but G Ew Di תַּעֲבֹר, La 1¹² (Ew Ke), 3³⁶ (Ke Bā)). **b.** with *adjs.* and *substs.*: (*a*) Gn 2¹⁸ לֹא מִבְּרַח הָאָדָם לְבָדוֹ *not good* is man's being alone, Ex 18¹⁷ + oft. (*b*) Ex 4¹⁶ לֹא אִישׁ דְּבָרִים לֹא אִישׁ אִישׁ אֶל, Am 7¹⁴ לֹא נְבִיא אֲנֹכִי וְאִין, Dt 17¹⁵ (v. אשר 2 b) 20²⁰ 32⁴⁷ I S 15²⁹ 2 S 18²⁰ הַיּוֹם אֵתָה הַיּוֹם, 21² I K 22³³ 2 K 6¹⁹ הַדֶּרֶךְ הַזֶּה, Mi 2¹⁰ Is 27¹¹ Ho 8⁹ וְהָמָּה לֹא אֱלֹהִים Je 2¹¹ 16²⁰ 2 K 19¹⁸; I K 19^{11.11} לֹא אִין (|| אִין) לֹא בִי הִיא 28¹⁴ 15⁹ Je 5¹⁰ הָמָּה לִי, 10¹⁶; Dt 32²¹ (עֲפָדִי, ψ 74⁹ Je 5¹⁰ הָמָּה לִי, 10¹⁶; Dt 32²¹ לֹא אִין אִין אִין, Je 10¹⁴ Hb 1¹⁴ Jb 16¹⁷ 38²⁶ Je 49³¹ ψ 22³ וְלֹא רֹמְזָה לִי, Jb 18^{17.19} 29¹² וְלֹא עֹז לִי, 30¹³ 33⁹; Je 2¹⁹ וְלֹא פִחְדִּי אֶלְיָהוּ and (that) my terror reached not unto thee, Jb 21⁹; abs. Gn 29⁷ לֹא-עָתָה הָאֵסֶף הַמִּקְנֶה (Hg 1²), Nu 20⁵ 2 K 4²³ וַיֹּאמְרוּ לוֹ הוּא הוּא Je 5¹² Is 44⁹ לֹא חָרַשׁ וְלֹא שָׁבַת מִיְרֵדָה Pr 19⁷ (si vera l.) מִיְרֵדָה לֹא-הִמָּה words which *are not*, which *are nought*. (*c*) with the ptc. לֹא is rare, a finite vb. being usu. preferred (Ex 34⁷ יִנְקָה לֹא יִנְקָה, Ez 4¹⁴ 22²⁴ Dt 28⁶¹ ψ 38¹⁵ לֹא שָׁמַע לֹא שָׁמַע who is *not hearing*, Jb 12³ 13² לֹא נִפְלַל אֲנֹכִי מִכֶּם, Zp 3⁵ (very anom.); I K 10²¹ לֹא is prob. text. err. In לוֹ הוּא לֹא שָׁנָא לוֹ or לוֹ הוּא לֹא שָׁנָא לוֹ, Dt 4² 19^{4.6} Jos 20⁵ (cf. אִין Nu 35²³), שָׁנָא is best construed

as a subst., he being a *not-hater* to him aforesaid.—In most of the cases under *b*, *c*, אִין could have been employed; but the negation by לֹא is more pointed and forcible.

2. Not in predication: **a.** coupled to an adj. to negative it, like the Gk. ἀ-, but usu. by way of litotes: Ho 13¹³ בֶּן לֹא-חָכָם an *unwise* son, ψ 36⁵ לֹא טוֹב דְּרָךְ a way *not good*, 43¹ לֹא נָוִי חֶסֶד, Pr 16²⁹ 30^{25.26} Ez 20²⁵ 2 Ch 30¹⁷: Is 16⁴ לֹא בְּבִיר, cf. 10⁷ מַעַם לֹא. **b.** with a ptc. Je 2² אֶרֶץ לֹא זְרוּעָה, 18¹⁵ (the finite verb is more common: see Is 62¹² עֵינַי לֹא יִנְעֹבָה (cf. 54¹¹), Je 6⁹ לֹא נִשְׁבָּה, 15¹⁸ 22⁶ 31¹⁸ Zp 2¹). **c.** †Gn 15¹³ לֹא הָלַח בְּאָרְץ לֹא הָלַח, Je 5¹⁹ Hab 1⁶ לֹא-לֹא רִיב לֹא-לֹא, Pr 26¹⁷ רִיב לֹא-לֹא. **d.** with a subst., in poetry, forming a kind of compound, expressing pointedly its antithesis or negation (Germ. *un-* is sts. used similarly): Dt 32^{5(7).17.21} they made me jealous אֵל בָּלֵא with a *not-God* (with what in no respect deserved the name of God), v^b בָּלֵא i.e. with an unorganized horde, Am 6¹³ חֶרֶב לֹא דְבָר הַשְׂמַחִים לְלֵא דְבָר כְּהָרִים Is 10¹⁵ מִטָּה לֹא עֵץ like a rod's lifting up *what is no wood* (but the agent wielding it), 31⁸ חֶרֶב לֹא אִישׁ לֶחֶם, 55² חֶרֶב לֹא אִישׁ לֶחֶם, 55² חֶרֶב לֹא אִישׁ לֶחֶם, 55² חֶרֶב לֹא אִישׁ לֶחֶם for *what is not bread*, Je 5⁷ וַיִּשְׁבְּעוּ בָלֵא אֱלֹהִים by *not-gods*, in late prose 2 Ch 13⁹ בָּהֶן לֵא אֱלֹהִים; ψ 44¹³ תִּמְכַר בְּלֵא עֲמֻדָה for *no-value* (i.e. cheaply), Pr 13²³ Jb 10¹² צְלֻמוֹת וְלֹא סְדָרִים darkness and *disorder*; so לֹא-עֲפִי Ho 1⁹ 2²⁵: still more pregnantly Jb 26² מְהֵ-עֲוֹרָתָה לֹא-כַחַח the *powerless*, v^{2b.3a} (Ew ¹²⁶ Ges ^{152.1n.}), 39¹⁶ וְלֹא-בְנֵיהָ הִקְשִׁיחַ useth hardly her young ones (making them) into *none of hers*; and even Hb 2⁶ הַמִּרְבָּה לֹא-לֹא (מְבָלִי לוֹ). Cf. with a verb, and ellipse of לֹא שָׂאֵלוּ Is 65¹ אֲשֶׁר לֹא שָׂאֵלוּ to those who have not asked, v^b Je 2⁸ לֹא יִשְׁעוּ, v^{11b}; also אֲחֵרִי לֹא יִשְׁעוּ Ho 1^{8.9} 2²⁵, and prob. Jb 31³¹ לֹא יִשְׁעַע (pf. in p.) one *not satisfied*. **e.** in circ. clauses (Dr ¹⁶⁴), poet. and rare: qualifying a subst., 2 S 23⁴ בִּקְר לֹא עֲבוֹת a morning *without clouds*, Job 12²⁴ דְּרָךְ לֹא בְּתָחוּ in a *pathless* waste, 38²⁶; and a verb Jb 34²⁴ לֹא חִקַּר *without inquiry*, ψ 59⁴ לֹא פִשְׁעִי וְלֹא חֲטָאתִי (cf. v⁴ בְּלִי עוֹן), in late prose, twice, 1 Ch 2^{30.92} יִמַת לֹא בָנִים (בְּלִי עוֹן) and בְּלִי (אִין), q.v., are more usual in such cases).

3. Once (acc. to many MSS), as a subst., Jb 6²¹ לא בְּרִיעַתָּה הֵייתָם לא for now are ye become *nothing*, Hi De Kö (cf. Dn 4³² (Aram.) בְּלָהּ, חֲשִׁבִין, & here בְּלָהּ הֵייתָן, and אל Jb 24²⁵); but reading fluctuates (Orientals לא, Qr לו, Westerns, Baer (v. pp. 37, 56) לו [‘now are ye become *that*,’ viz. the נחל אֶבְנֵי of v¹⁵]; but even לו yields a forced sense; and text is prob. wrong: Mich Ew Ol Sgf Bu לִי . . . בֵּן (⊗ ⊙ also rd. לִי); Bö Di לִיאֵן . . . בִּי. Cf. Kö ^{11.1.286f.}

4. With prefixes:—a. + בְּלֵא³¹ (chiefly poet. or late), acc. to the varying signif. of בְּ: (a) usu. *with not=without*, Je 22¹³ בְּלֵא בִיתוֹ בְּלֵא (= not through the sun), La 1⁶ בְּלֵא-כִתְבֵי יוֹלְכוּ בְּלֵא בְּלֵא . . . בְּלֵא צְרִיחַ, Nu 35²² בְּלֵא צְרִיחַ . . . בְּלֵא אֵיבָה, v²³ (sq. inf.) תְּפִלְתֵי בְּלֵא, 2 Ch 21²⁰ Ec 10¹¹; ψ 17¹ בְּלֵא מְרָמָה, 1 Ch 12¹⁸; בְּלֵא לֵב וְלֵב, v³⁴ בְּלֵא חָמָס בְּבִבְי; 2 Ch 30¹⁸ בְּלֵא כְּבָתוּב. With ellipse of rel., La 4¹⁴ בְּלֵא יִבְלֵי יִנְשׁוּ, etc. (b) of time, *in not*, i.e. *outside of*, Lv 15²⁵ בְּלֵא עֵת-נִדְתָּה, before Jb 15³² בְּלֵא-יוֹמוֹ, Ec 7¹⁷ בְּלֵא עֵתָּה; (c) where לא belongs to the foll. word, and is only accidentally preceded by כּ (v. supr. 2 d), Dt 32^{21.21} Je 5⁷ Pr 13²³ בְּלֵא מִשְׁפַּט through *injustice*; with בְּ pretii, ψ 44¹³ Is 55^{2.2} Je 2¹¹ בְּלֵא יוֹעִיל for (that which) *profiteth not*.

b. הֲלֵא *nonne?* Gn 4⁷ + oft. Inviting, as it does, an affirmative answer, it is often used, (a) esp. in conversation, for pointing to a fact in such a way as to arouse the interest of the person addressed, or to win his assent: Gn 13¹⁹ Is not the whole land before thee? 19²⁰ 20⁶ 27³⁸ 29²⁵ Ex 4¹¹ Who maketh dumb or deaf, etc.? Do not I? 33¹⁶ Ju 4^{8.14} 8² 9^{28.38} 1 S 9^{20.21} 15¹⁷ etc.; with avb. in 1 ps., Jos 1⁹ הֲלֵא צִוִּיתִךְ, Ju 6¹⁴ הֲלֵא שְׁלַחְתִּיךְ, 1 S 20³⁰ 2 S 19²³ Ru 2⁹: similarly in a poet. or rhet. style, Ju 5³⁰ הֲלֵא יִמְצְאוּ יַחֲלֹקוּ שֵׁלל שֵׁלל, Is 8¹⁹ 10^{8.9.11} 28²⁵ 29¹⁷ 40^{21.23} 42²⁴ 43¹⁹ etc., Jb 4^{6.31} 7¹ 10^{10.20}, etc. (β) it has a tendency to become little more than an affirm. particle, declaring with some rhetor. emph. what is, or might be, well known: Dt 3¹¹ הֲלֵא עֲמוֹן בְּנֵי כְּרִבְתָּה הֵיא הִיא בְּרַבְתָּה בְּנֵי עֲמוֹן וְנִי (cf. 29^{3.5} 2 S 11³), 23¹⁹ 26¹ 2 S 15³³; it is thus nearly=*הֲיֵה* (⊗ st. represents it by ἰδοῦ, as Jos 1⁹ Ju 6¹⁴ Ru 2⁹ 2 S 15³³); so esp. in the phrase of the compiler of K, And the rest of the acts of . . . , הֲלֵא הֵם (הֵמָּה) בְּתוֹכֵם, are they

not written in, etc.? 1 K 11⁴¹ 14²⁹ + oft. (with which there interchanges הֲלֵא בְּתוֹכֵם 1 K 14¹⁹ 2 K 15¹¹ 15^{26.31}, which is gen. used by the Chr, 2 Ch 16¹¹ 20³⁴, etc.), Jos 10¹³ (cf. 2 S 1¹⁹ הֲיֵה), 1 K 8⁵³ ⊗, Est 10²; ψ 56¹⁴ (strangely: contr. 116⁹).—הֲלֵא הֲיֵה + Hb 2¹³ 2 Ch 25²⁶ (הֲיֵם).—On Ju 14¹⁵, see ¶ 1 end.

c. + לֵא¹¹ and not=*and if not*, 2 S 13²⁸ 2 K 5¹⁷. Comp. וְיֵשׁ. d. + בְּלֵא¹¹ Ob 16¹⁶ הֵיוּ בְּלֵא הֵיוּ, he was as though they had not been.

e. + לֵא¹¹ without, lit. *in the condition of no . . .* 2 Ch 15³ (comp. לֵא¹¹, also in Chr). Elsewhere לא belongs to the foll. word, Am 6¹³ 2 Ch 13⁹ Is 65^{1.1} Jb 26^{2.3} 39¹⁶ (v. supr. 2 d).

Note.—Fifteen times, acc. to Mas. (v. De ψ^{100.3} Pr MM²⁴⁷ Str Procl. Cr. 84), לא is written by error for לו, viz. Ex 21⁸ Lv 11²¹ 25³⁰ 1 S 2³ 2 S 16¹⁸ 2 K 8¹⁰ Is 9² 63⁹ ψ 100³ 139¹⁸ Jb 13¹⁵ 41⁴ Pr 19⁷ 26² Ezr 4² (always with Qr לו). The passages must be considered each upon its own merits: in some לו yields a preferable sense; but this is not the case in all. There is the same קרי (rightly) on Is 49⁵ 1 Ch 11²⁰; but these were not considered to rest upon equal authority, and are hence not reckoned with the fifteen.—In Ju 21²² (v. GFM), 1 S 13¹³ 20^{14.14}, and in Jb 9³³ (לא יש), rd. prob. לֵא for לא.

† לֵא דְבַר, לוֹ דְבַר, n.pr.loc. in Gilead, near, perh. east of, Mahanaim (q.v.);—לא ר' 2 S 17³⁷ (⊗ Λωδαβα, Λαδαβα); Gr We rd. also לֵא דְבַר Am 6¹³=same city (but v. Dr); =ר' 2 S 9^{4.6} (⊗ Λαδαβα); perh. also intended in מִמְּחֵימָם עֲרִיבּוֹל לְרֵבֶר Jos 13²⁶ (cf. Di Bla; ⊗ Δαυβων, Α Δαβειρ, ⊗L Δεβηρ); v. II. דְּבִיר, p. 184 supr.

לֵא עַמִּי n.pr.m. (not my people: see לא 2 d) symb. name of Hosea's son, Ho 1⁹, cf. 2²⁵ (v. also 2¹³).

לֵא רַחֲמָה n.pr.f. (uncompassionated: Ges ^{1152 a, N}) symb. name of Hosea's daughter, Ho 1^{6.8}, cf. 2²⁶ (v. also 2³).

לֵא 2 S 18¹³ Kt (Qr לו) if: v. לו.

לֵאב (√ of foll., cf. Ar. لَبَّ (med. و) be thirsty, لَبَّيْ, لَبَّيْ a stony tract of land (v. Wetzt ^{Reisebericht} 90)).

† [תְּלֵאבָה] n.f. drought;—only pl.intens., בְּמִדְבַר בְּאֶרֶץ תְּלֵאבָת Ho 13⁶.

† [לאה] vb. be weary, impatient (cf.

Ar. *be slow, hesitating* (Frey); *بعد لاي* after difficulty, *لاي* with difficulty (Lane³⁰⁰⁷); Aram. *لاي*, *لاي*, *لاي*); — Qal Impf. 2 ms. תלאה Jb 4²; Jb 4⁵; 3 pl. וילאו Gn 19¹¹; — be weary (in vain endeavour) sq. Inf. Gn 19¹¹; be weary, impatient at attempted consolation abs. Jb 4²; at calamity abs. Jb 4⁵ (|| בְּהֵלָה). Niph. Pf. נלאה Pr 26¹⁵ + 2 t.; 2 fs. נלאית Is 47¹³; נלאיתי Is 1¹⁴ + 3 t., etc.; — sq. inf. be weary of doing a thing, Ex 7¹⁸ (JE), make oneself weary in doing something Pr 26¹⁵ (of sluggard's laziness), weary (i.e. strenuously exert) oneself to Je 9⁴ 20⁹; abs. of eager and hopeless prayer על-ההמה ליהוה Is 16¹² (|| נראה); of vain consultations, (sq. ב) Babylon Is 47¹³; subj. ה, sq. inf. Is 1¹⁴; Je 6¹¹ 15⁶, always of exhausted patience; fig. of parched soil (abs.) ψ 68¹⁰. Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. sf. הלאה Jb 16⁷; 3 fs. הלאה Ez 24¹² (del. G Co), 1 s. sf. הלאה Mi 6⁸; Impf. הלאה Je 12⁵; הלאה Is 7¹³; Inf. cstr. הלאה Is 7¹³; — weary, make weary, exhaust, sq. acc. Jb 16⁷ (subj. God); exhaust patience of, obj. God Is 7¹³; obj. men Is 7¹³ Je 12⁵ Mi 6⁸.

† תלאה n.f. weariness, hardship; — ת Ex 18⁸ + 4 t.; of distress of Isr. in Egypt Nu 20¹⁴; in wilderness Ex 18⁸ (both JE); from Assyrr., Bab., etc. Ne 9³²; cf. La 3⁵ (|| ראש, gall); Mal 1¹³.

לאה³⁴ n.pr.f. Leah, elder daughter of Laban, and wife of Jacob (perh. = wild-cow, Ar. *لاي*, (لاي) [cf. רהל ewe], DI^{ProL.80} RS^{K.219} and (doubtfully) N⁸ ZMG xl, 1886, 167; also Gray^{Heb. Names, 96}, others, as Hpt^{GGN 1883, 100} comp. As. *li'at*, in sense mistress; on poss. relation of לאה to לוי v. לוי); — mother of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, Zebulun and Dinah; Gn 29^{18, 17, 23, 24, 25, 30, 31, 32} (cf. vv^{33, 34, 35}) 30⁹ + 15 t. Gn 31, 32; 33^{1, 2, 7} 34^{1, 3, 5, 26} 46^{15, 18} 49³¹ Ru 4¹¹; G A(ε)u.

† לאט vb. cover, only Qal Pf. 3 ms. לאט 2 S 19⁶, rd. perh. לאט, fr. לט We Dr Bu.

לאט Ju 4²¹, etc., v. לט.
לאט, לאט gently, v. ט sub אטט p. 31 supr.

לאך (√ of מלאך, מלאכה, cf. Ar. *لاك*, *لاك*)
send, מלאך messenger, Eth. *ላሕ*: send a messen-

ger, v. *ተለሕ*: be sent, wait on, minister; *መለሕ*: = Heb. מלאך; cf. Ph. מלאך messenger; NH מלאך, Aram. מלאכה, as in Heb.)

מלאך n.m. messenger; — מ' Ex 23²⁰ + 48 t.; cstr. מלאך Gn 16⁷ + 69 t.; sfs. מלאכי Ex 23²³ + 3 t.; מלאכו Gn 24^{7, 40}; pl. מלאכים Gn 32⁴ + 63 t. + מלאכים 2 S 11¹ Kt (< Qr מלכים); cstr. מלאכי Gn 28¹² + 11 t.; מלאכי Nu 24¹², 2 K 19²³; מלאכה Na 2¹⁴ error for מלאכי = מלאכי Ges^{591, (2) Ann. 2} or < for מלאכה by dittogr. fr. foll. הוי K⁸ u. 1. 571). מלאכי 2 Ch 36¹⁵ + 8 t.; — 1. messenger, a. one sent with a message Gn 32⁴ + 8 t. JE; Dt 2²⁶, (not in P); Ju 6³⁵ + 8 t.; 1 S 6²¹ + 51 t. S K, 1 Ch 14¹ 19^{2, 16} 2 Ch 18¹² 35²¹ Ne 6³ Jb 1¹⁴ Pr 13¹⁷ 17¹¹ Is 14³² 18² 30⁴ 37^{9, 14} Je 27³ Ez 17¹⁵ 23^{16, 40} 30⁹ Na 2¹⁴; מלאכי שלום, messengers of peace Is 33⁷. b. a prophet Is 42¹⁹ 44²⁶ 2 Ch 36^{15, 16} Hg 1¹³; the herald of the advent מלאכי Mal 3¹. c. priest Mal 2⁷, prob. Ec 5⁵ (RV angel). d. מלאכי Jb 33²³, a messenger from God acting as an interpreter and declaring what is right (angel of RV too specific). e. fig. מלאכי מ' messengers of evil ψ 78⁴⁹; מ' מות messengers of death Pr 16¹⁴; || רוחות winds his messengers ψ 104⁴. 2. angel, as messenger of God, with מלאכי in theophanies Gn 19^{1, 15, 28, 12} 32² (JE), praising him; ψ 103²⁰ 148²; in his sight not without error Jb 4¹⁸ charged with the care of the pious ψ 91¹¹; elsewhere sg. sent to a prophet 1 K 13¹⁸ 19^{6, 7} 2 K 1^{3, 15} Zc 1⁹ + 18 t. in Zc 1-6; excellent, wise, powerful 1 S 20⁹ 2 S 14^{17, 20} 19²⁸ Zc 1⁸; encamping about the faithful ψ 34⁸; chasing his enemies ψ 35^{5, 6}; destroying by judgment of Yahweh 2 S 24^{16, 17} = 1 Ch 21¹²⁻³⁰; 2 K 19³⁵ = Is 37³⁶ = 2 Ch 32²¹. † 3. the theophanic angel מ' (ה)אלהים in the story of E: Gn 21¹⁷ 31¹¹ Ex 14¹⁹, also in Ju 6²⁰ 13^{6, 9}; מ' יהוה in the story of J: Gn 16^{7, 9, 10, 11, 22, 11, 15} Ex 3² Nu 22^{22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 31, 32, 34, 35} and in Ju 2^{1, 4, 5, 23} 6^{11, 12, 21, 21, 22, 22} 13^{3, 13, 15, 16, 18, 17, 18, 20, 20, 21}; המלאך Gn 48¹⁶ (E); מלאך Ex 23²⁰ (E), 33² Nu 20¹⁶ (JE), Ho 12⁵; מלאכי Ex 23²³ (E), 32³⁴ (J); מלאכו Gn 24^{7, 40} (J), מ' פניו Is 63⁹ (referring to the ancient מלאך (J)); מ' הברית; Mal 3¹ (referring to the advent of ה' for judgment, see Br^{MF 473}). The theophanic angel is not mentioned in D and P.

מלאכה n.f. occupation, work (for *מלאכה; cf. Ph. מלאכה labour) — מ' Ex 12¹⁶ + 102 t.; מלאכה 2 Ch 13¹⁰; cstr. מלאכה Ex 35²⁴ + 42 t.; sf. מלאכה Jon 1⁸; מלאכה Ex 20⁹ + 2 t.;

מלאכות Gn 2² + 13 t.; pl. cstr. מלאכות I Ch 28¹⁹; sf. מלאכותך ψ 73²⁸;—**1.** *occupation, business, what is thy occupation* Jon 1⁸; business of a steward Gn 39¹¹ (J); diligent in business Pr 22²⁹; slack in business 18⁹. **2.** *property* in which one is occupied, רעהו מ' *his neighbour's property* Ex 22^{7,10} (E); possessions of herds and flocks Gn 33¹⁴ (J), I S 15⁹ (cf. מקנה); מ' רבה *great property* 2 Ch 17¹³. **3.** *work* as something done or made: **a.** of God in creation Gn 2^{2,2,3} (P), in judgment Je 50²⁵, in general ψ 73²⁸. **b.** of men, עור מ' *leather-work* Lv 13^{48,51} (P), מ' השדה *work in the field* I Ch 27²⁶; in building Pr 24²⁷ +, the walls of Jerusalem Ne 4⁵ +, making the tabernacle and its furniture Ex 36² +, the temple I K 5³⁰ +; work of the potter Je 18³, of the seaman ψ 107²³, of the Levites I Ch 26²⁹, of priests in the sacrifices 2 Ch 29³⁴; † מלאכת (ה) עבודה phrase of P, Ex 35²⁴ 36^{1,3} Lv 23^{7,8,21,25,35,36} Nu 28^{18,25,26} 29^{1,12,35} also I Ch 9^{13,19} 28^{13,20} 2 Ch 24¹²; לעבודה I Ch 23²⁴; עשה עבודה Ex 36⁶ (P); cf. the phrase עשה עבודת עשיה עמ' Ezr 3⁹ Ne 2¹⁵; עשים במ' I K 5³⁰ 9²³ +; מ' any work forbidden on the Sabbath Ex 20^{9,10} Lv 23³ (P) Dt 5^{13,14} Je 17^{22,24}; on holy convocations Ex 12¹⁶ Lv 16²⁹ 23^{28,30,31} Nu 29⁷ (P). †**4.** *workmanship, phrase of P: Ex 31^{3,5} 35^{29,31,33,35}*; and Chr: I Ch 22¹⁵ 28²¹ 29⁵; I K 7¹⁴. †**5.** *service, use* Lv 7²⁴ I I 32 Ju 16¹¹ Ez 28¹³. †**6.** *public business: a. political* I K 11²⁸ I Ch 29⁶ Dn 8²⁷ Est 3⁹ 9³. **b. religious**, putting away foreign wives Ezr 10¹³; מ' יהוד; מ' קדש הקדש, מ' אהל; מ' אהל; מ' קדש הקדש, מ' בית א' Ex 36⁴ 38²⁴ (P), I Ch 6³⁴; מועד Ex 35²¹ (P), מ' בית א' I Ch 23⁴ Ezr 3⁸ 6²² Ne 10³⁴ I I 22.

† [מלאכות] n.f. message, cstr. מלאכות Hg 1¹³.

מלאכי appar. n.pr.m. Malachi, Mal 1¹, but in fact not historical name of author, nor pseudonym for Ezra; prob. a conjecture based on 3¹; so many moderns; see Dr^{Intr.}

לאל n.pr.m. (*belonging to God*; cf. Palm. לשמש: v. Nö WZKM, 1892, 314 Gray^{Heb. Names, 207}) a Gershonite-Levite; Nu 3²⁴, Ὁ Δαηλ, Δαουηλ.

לאם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. لآم *bind up, or together, III. reconcile, bring together* (Thes Ba^{NE} § 65 n. 2); > Lag^{BN} 180 who comp. لآم *be low, ignoble*, إلام [pl.] *common ones*, hence לאם prop. *common, vulgar people*).

† לאם, לאם n.m. Gn 26²³ ²³ people, poet. and chiefly late;—ל' abs. Gn 25^{23,23} Pr 14²⁸, לאם Pr 11²⁶; sf. לאמי Is 51⁴; pl. לאמים Gn 25²³ + 28 t.; לאמים Is 55⁴;—*people*, both of Isr. and of Edom, Gn 25^{23,23,23} (J; Jacob and Esau; || גוי); elsewhere of Isr. only Is 51⁴ (sg. || עם); usu. pl. of other peoples:—שאון ל' Is 17¹² (|| המון עמים), cf. v¹³; || גוים Is 34¹ 43⁹ ψ 2⁴⁴ 3¹⁵ 105⁴⁴ 149⁷, cf. Is 55^{4,4} (גוי in v⁵); || עמים Gn 27²⁹ (J), Hb 2¹³ Je 51⁵⁸ ψ 47⁴ 57¹⁰ 67^{5,5} 108⁴ Pr 24²⁴; further Is 41¹ 49¹ (both || אמים), 43⁴ (|| מלכי), 60² (|| ארץ), ψ 9⁹ (|| תביל), 148¹¹ (|| ארץ, etc.); || ערת לאמים, ψ 7⁸, 65⁸; of any and all peoples Pr 14³⁴; sg. indef. = *people* in gen., as making public opinion, 11²⁶ (coll., c. pl. vb.); = *population*, as subjects of prince 14²⁸ (|| עם).

† לאמים n.pr.gent., as 'son' of Dedan Gn 25³. AΘL Λαομ(ι)εμ. (Sab. n.pr. trib. לאמם SabDenkm 11).

לב v. sub לבב infr.

לבה (√ of foll.; v. Ar. لَبَاةٌ, لَبَاةٌ, لَبَاةٌ lioness, cf. לביא; v. perh. also Ph. n.pr. לבא CIS 1, 147; Jastrow^{JBL} xl. (1892) 120 f. comp. Tel el-Am. n.pr. Labā' (Bez^{BM} Labay[a]); poss. is also Lapaya, which Wkl^{TA}, 1896 rds.; deriv. only poet.)

† [לברי] n.[m., f.] lion;—only pl. and fig. of foes לבאם בתוך נפשי בנותך ψ 57⁵; of Assyrians לבאתי Na 2¹³ (|| גרתי); sf. ref. to ארביה).

† לביא n.f. lioness (on format. v. Lag^{BN} 93);—Ez 19² (|| אריות) fig. of mother of Isr.

† לביא n.[m.] lion, poss. also [f.] lioness (cf. Ar. usage, and Gn 49⁹ Nu 24⁹ Jb 4¹¹, etc.; but this by no means certain);—ל' abs. Gn 49⁹ + 10 t.;—Is 30⁶ (|| ליש), Jb 38³⁰ (|| כפיר); Gn 49⁹ in sim. of victor's repose (רביח; || ארביה), cf. Nu 24⁹ (c. נשכב; || ארבי), Dt 33²⁰ (ששון ורביח); v. also Nu 23²⁴ (קים; || ארבי); fig. of Nineveh Na 2¹² (|| ארביה), cf. Is 5²⁹ (שארביה) in sim.; || כפירים; ליש, כפיר, שחל, ארביה (+ ארביה) in judgment Ho 13⁸; fig. of locusts ממתעות ל' Jo 1⁶ (|| שגי ארביה).

† לבאות n.pr.loc. a city in S. Judah, Jos 15³², Ὁ Λαβας, AΘL Λαβασ = ל' בית (q. v. p. 111 supr.) Jos 19⁶, Ὁ Βαβαρωθ, ὉL Βηθλεβασθ. Site unknown.

† לבב (mng. dub.; D1^r. 88.^{ff} finds orig. mng. in As. *labābu*, in *unruhiger Bewegung sein*;—√ of לבב, לב; cf. NH *id.*, As. *libbu*, Aram. לבבא, Eth. ለብ: Ar. لب, Sab. לב, Sab. Denk. p. 15, No. 1.1.7);—the literary usage of לב and לבב is: 1. earliest poetry, J and E chiefly, Eph doc. of Ju S K chiefly, Am Ho Zc 9-11 Is 15 use לב. 2. לבב first appears in Is and certain strata of E and Eph doc. of Ju S K, and is continued in Zp Na (prob.) D H Dt editors and some ψψ. 3. Je Ez Jb prefer לב but use occasionally לבב. 4. Is^{2,3} La and exilic ψψ use לב. 5. Is 13-14²³ Je 50-51 Hg Zc 1-8 Jo Jon ψ 25, 90, 104, use לבב. 6. Mal Ob Zc 12-14 Memorials of Ezr and Ne Pr Ru Ct and many ψψ of Persian period use לב. 7. Chr and Dn use לבב. 8. Ec Est and latest ψψ use לב. Exceptions will be noted and suspected passages indicated by ? under לבב and לב which are treated apart. See Br. 'Study of the use of לב and לבב in the O.T.' in *Semitic Studies in Memory of Dr. Kohut*, Berlin, 1897.

לבב n.m. ^ψ104, 16 inner man, mind, will, heart;—abs. ל' Dt 28²⁸ + 31 t.; cstr. לבב Dt 20³ + 22 t.; sf. לבב' Is 21⁴ + 24 t.; לבב' Dt 4²⁹ + 35 t.; לבב' Dt 4³⁹ + 21 t.; לבב' I S 1⁸ + 3 t.; לבבו Dt 2³⁰ + 37 t.; לבב' Zp 2¹⁵ + 3 t.; לבב' Dt 1²⁸ + 3 t.; לבב' Dt 10¹⁶ + 37 t.; לבב' Lv 26⁴¹ + 22 t.; pl. לבב' Na 2⁸ (Sta. ⁵353 rds. לבב', but see Kō 11.73); pl. לבבות I Ch 28⁹.—*The inner, middle, or central part*: I. seldom of things לבב in the midst of the seas, Jon 2³ (poetry); unto the midst of heaven Dt 4¹¹ (so Sam but MT לב). II. usu. of men: 1. the inner man in contrast with the outer, כלת שארי ולבבי *my flesh and my heart (soul) doth fail* ψ 73²⁶; antithesis with garments Jo 2¹³; hands ψ 73¹³ La 3⁴¹ (?); eyes Nu 15³⁹ (H) I S 16⁷; ears Ez 3¹⁰; mouth Dt 30¹⁴; speech ψ 28³ 78¹⁸; על-לבב'ן *tabering upon their breasts* Na 2⁷ (inner for outer). 2. the inner man, indef. the soul, comprehending mind, affections and will, or, in connexion with certain verbs, having more specific reference to some one of them. בכל-לבב ובכל-נפש *with all the heart and with all the soul* Dt 4²⁹ 6⁵ 10¹² 11¹³ 13⁴ 26¹⁶ 30^{2,6,10} Jos 22⁵ 23¹⁴ I K 2⁴ 8⁴⁸ (= 2 Ch 6³⁸ לבב ?) 2 K 23²⁵ 2 Ch 15¹² 34³¹ (= 2 K 23³ לב ?) Je 32⁴¹; abbr. בכל-לבב I S 7³ 12^{20,24}

I K 14⁸ 2 K 10³¹ 2 Ch 15⁵ 22⁹ 31²¹ ψ 86¹² I I I¹ Je 29¹³ Jo 2¹²; לבב אשר *what is in the heart (mind)* Dt 8² I S 9¹⁹ 14⁷ 2 S 7³ (= I Ch 17²) 2 K 10³⁰; 2 Ch 32³¹; cf. Jb 10¹³, ψ 84⁶ (?); לבב *with the heart (mind)*, c. ירע Dt 8⁵, שיה' ψ 77⁷, usu. c. (היה), of a thought or purpose, Dt 15⁹ Jos 14⁷ I K 8^{17,18,18} (= 2 Ch 6^{7,8,8}) 10² (= 2 Ch 9¹) I Ch 22⁷ 28² 2 Ch 11²⁹ 10 (cf. 24⁴ לב); לבב *according to the heart* I S 13¹⁴ 14⁷ ψ 20⁷. We may add Dt 5²⁵ I I 16¹⁸ 17¹⁷ I S 2³⁵ 2 S 19¹⁵ I K 8^{39,39} (= 2 Ch 6^{30,30}) I I 2³ (לב an error) v^{4,9} I Ch 12¹⁷ 22¹⁹ 28⁹ ψ 62⁹ 86¹¹ 139²³ Is 7² Dn 11^{27,28}. 3. specific ref. to mind (characteristic of לבב): a. אנשי לבב *men of mind* Jb 34^{10,34}; גם לי לבב *I also have a mind* Jb 12³; הוללות בלב' *madness is in (their) mind* Ec 9³ (?); ותגנב לבבי *and thou didst steal my mind* Gn 31²⁶ (E, the לב of v²⁰ should be corrected to לבב cf. 'steal me' v²⁷). b. knowledge, c. ירע Dt 8⁵ 23¹⁴ I K 2⁴⁴; הנין Is 6¹⁰ 32⁷; חכם לבב *wise of mind* Jb 9⁴; לבב חכמה *mind of wisdom* ψ 90¹². c. thinking, reflection, c. חשב Is 10⁷ Zc 7¹⁰ 8¹⁷; יצר מחשבות ל' *conception of thoughts of mind* I Ch 29¹⁸; משיחות ל' *imaginings of (their) mind* ψ 73⁷; מורשי ל' *possessions (thoughts) of (my) mind* Jb 17¹¹; שם לבב *set the mind, consider* Hg 2^{15,18,18}, c. לב Dt 32⁴⁶, על Hg 1^{5,7}. d. of memory לבב lay up in the mind I S 21¹³ Jb 22²²; ל' השיב אל ל' lay to heart, call to mind Dt 4³⁹ 30¹ 2 Ch 6³⁷ (= I K 8⁴⁷ לב ?); ל' עלה על ל' come upon the mind Je 51⁵⁰ Ez 38¹⁰ (cf. לב 3 a); סוד מל' depart from the mind Dt 4⁹; שמר בתוך ל' keep in the midst of (thy) mind Pr 4²¹; על ל' upon the mind Dt 6⁶. 4. spec. ref. to inclinations, resolutions, determinations of the will (characteristic of ל'): ל' הבין *set the mind*, c. אל I S 7³ I Ch 29¹⁸, ל' 2 Ch 20³³ לדרש 2 Ch 19³ 30¹⁹ Ezr 7¹⁰; אל ל' Jos 24²⁸ (E) I K 8⁵⁸; נתן ל' לדרש I Ch 22¹⁹, cf. 2 Ch 11¹⁶; ל' פנה מעם *mind turn away from* Dt 29¹⁷ 30¹⁷; ל' פ' Pharaoh's mind was changed Ex 14⁵ (E). 5. spec. ref. to conscience לבבי לא יחרף לבבי *my heart (conscience) shall not reproach me* Jb 27⁵. 6. spec. ref. to moral character (characteristic of ל'): ח' God tries the ל' I Ch 29¹⁷: a. ישר ל' *uprightness of heart* Dt 9⁵ I Ch 29¹⁷, ψ 119⁷ (?); ישרי ל' 2 Ch 29³⁴; ישרת ל' I K 3⁸; ל' ישר 2 K 10^{15,16,15}; חם-ל' *integrity of heart* Gn 20^{6,6} (E) I K 9⁴ ψ 78⁷² 101²; ל' שלם (עם) *heart perfect (with)* I K 8⁶¹ 11⁴ 15^{3,14} (= 2 Ch 15¹⁷) 2 K 20³ (= Is 38³ לב ?)

1 Ch 12³⁹ 29¹⁹ 2 Ch 16⁹ 19⁹ 25²; *pure in heart* ψ 24⁴; *ψ 73¹*. We may add 2 K 22¹⁹=2 Ch 34²⁷, Ne 9⁸ Je 32⁴⁰. **b.** it is the seat of naughtiness 1 S 17²⁸ (?), erring ψ 95¹⁰; is froward ψ 101⁴. **c.** seat of pride, ψ 101⁶ Is 9⁸ 10¹², 60⁶ (?) Ez 28^{5,6(7)} Dn 8²⁵; *heart is lifted up* Dt 8¹⁴ 17²⁰ Ez 31¹⁰ Dn 11¹². **d.** is circumcised Dt 10¹⁶ 30⁶ Je 4⁴, or uncircumcised Lv 26⁴¹ (H); is hardened ל' אפין Dt 2³⁰ 15⁷ 2 Ch 36¹³; *כבד* 1 S 6⁶ (?); *הקשה* ψ 95⁸. **7.**=*the man himself* (meaning characteristic of *נַפֶּשׁ*) *say in the heart (to oneself)* Dt 7¹⁷ 8¹⁷ 9⁴ 18²¹ ψ 4⁵ Is 14⁵ 47⁸ 49²¹ Je 5²⁴ 13²² Zp 1¹² 2¹⁶; *ללב* Ho 7² (?); *דבר בל'* ψ 15²; *ברכו בל'* Jb 1⁵; *התברך בל'* Dt 29¹⁸; *יחי ללבכם* let your heart (you yourselves) live ψ 22²⁷ 69³³ (cf. 119¹⁷⁵). **8.** spec. as the seat of the appetites (for which usually *נַפֶּשׁ*) *stay the heart (with food)* ψ 104¹⁵ Ju 19⁸ (?); *ייטב ללבך* that thine heart may be merry (with wine) Ju 19⁹ (?); *ין* ל' *wine gladdens the heart* ψ 104¹⁵. **9.** spec. of seat of the emotions and passions (for which usually *נַפֶּשׁ*): **a.** of joy Is 30²⁹ Je 15¹⁶ Ez 36⁶, gladness Dt 28⁴⁷, desire Pr 6²⁵ (?); *דבר ל'* speak into the heart (comfortably) 2 Ch 32⁶ (elsewhere *לב*). **b.** of trouble 1 K 8³⁸ ψ 25¹⁷ 73²¹; weakness, faintness Lv 26³⁶ (H) Dt 20^{3,18} 2 Ch 13⁷ Is 1⁵ 7⁴ Je 51¹⁶, grief Dt 15¹⁰ 1 S 1⁸, sorrow ψ 13³, fear Dt 28⁶⁷, dismay Is 21⁴, astonishment Dt 28²⁸, anger 19⁶, hate Lv 19¹⁶ (H); *ל' יפס* the heart melteth Dt 20⁸ Jos 2¹¹ 5¹ 7⁵ (all D) Is 13⁷ 19¹; *ל' המס* Dt 1²⁸ (so rd. prob. also Jos 1⁴, where *לב* error). **10.** seat of courage (for which usually *רוּחַ*) *יער פחו* stir up his power and his courage Dn 11²⁵; *יאמין ללבכם* let your heart take courage ψ 31²⁵.

לב n.m. Pr 23¹⁵ (+f. Pr 12²⁵, fr. influence of *נַפֶּשׁ* v. De Now) inner man, mind, will, heart, abs. and cstr. *לב* Gn 8²¹+239 t.; *לב* Ex 15³+15 t.; sf. *לבי* Gn 24⁴⁵+102 t.; *לביך* Ex 9¹⁴+28 t.; *לביך* Ju 19⁶+25 t.; *לביך* Is 47⁷+7 t.; *לבו* Gn 6⁶+93 t.; *לבו* Ju 19³+7 t.; *לביני* Is 41²²+5 t.; *לביכם* Gn 8⁵+2 t.; *לבים* Gn 42²⁸+56 t.; *לביך* Ex 35²⁶; *לבוהו* Ez 13¹⁷; pl. *לבות* ψ 70⁷ Pr 15¹¹+3 t. Pr.; sf. *לבותם* Is 44¹⁸; *לבותם* ψ 125⁴. — inner part, midst: 1. seldom of things, *בלב-ים* in the midst of the sea Ex 15⁸ Pr 23³⁴ 30¹⁹; *בלב* in the midst of 2 S 18¹⁴;

בלב in the midst of the enemies of ψ 45² (v. Br^{MP} in loco; AV RV al. in the heart of). **II.** elsewhere of men: **†1.** the inner man in contrast with outer *ובשרי ירננו לבי* my heart and my flesh cry out ψ 84³; || *מעים* ψ 22¹⁵ Je 4¹⁹, the inner for outer *מעים* Je 49²²; as within the breast *לב על לב* Ex 28^{3,29,30,30} (P); *לב על לב* 2 K 9²⁴; *בלב* ψ 37¹⁵ 2 S 18¹⁴; *לב* סגור Ho 13⁸; antithesis with *בשר* Pr 14³⁰ Ec 2³; head Is 1⁵, face Ez 14^{5,4,7}; arm Ct 8⁶; hands Ez 22¹⁴; bones ψ 102⁶; eyes 1 K 9³ (= 2 Ch 7¹⁶) Je 22¹⁷; ear Pr 22¹⁷ 23¹²; mouth ψ 55²²; lips Is 29¹⁵; *אני ישנייה ולפי ער* I slept but my heart waked Ct 5². **2.** the inner man, indef., soul, comprehending mind, affections and will, with occasional emphasis of one or the other by means of certain verbs: **†** *כל לב* 1 K 8²³ (= 2 Ch 6¹⁴) ψ 9² 19^{2,10,34,58,69,145} 13⁸ Pr 3⁵ Je 3¹⁰ 24⁷; **†** *עם לב* 2 Ch 24⁴ (see *לב* 2); **†** *כלב* 2 S 7²¹ (= 1 Ch 17¹⁹) Je 3¹⁵; **†** *תעלמות לב* secrets of the heart ψ 44²²; **†** *מלקים אין חקר* the heart of kings is unsearchable Pr 25⁴; **†** *חיד לב* ψ 33¹⁵ etc. **3.** specific reference to mind: **a.** *מלב* of one's own mind Nu 16²⁸ 24¹³ (JE) 1 K 12⁵³ Ne 6⁸ Ez 13^{2,17}; *לב* destitute of mind Pr 6³² 7^{9,16} 10^{13,21} 11¹² 12¹¹ 15²¹ 17¹⁸ 24³⁰; *לב אין* Ec 10³; *לב אין* Je 5²¹ Ho 7¹¹; *לב אין* Pr 17¹⁶; *קנה לב* get a mind Pr 15³² 19⁸; *קנה לב* power of mind Jb 36⁶; *רחב לב* breadth of mind 1 K 5⁹, *גב לב* 2 S 15⁶ Gn 31²⁰ (E? see *לב* 3 a). **b.** knowledge, c. *יעד* Dt 29⁹ Pr 14¹⁰ 22¹⁷ Ec 1¹⁷ 7^{22,25} 8^{6,16} Je 24⁷; *ראה לב* 66¹³ Ec 1¹⁶; *לב חכם* mind is wise Pr 23¹⁵; *לב חכם* 1 K 3¹² Pr 16²³ Ec 8⁵; *לב חכם* Ex 31⁶ 35¹⁰ 36^{1,2,8} (P) Pr 10⁸ 11²⁹ 16²¹; *לב חכם* Ex 28³ (P) Jb 37²⁴; *לב חכם* Ex 35^{25,35} (P); *לב חכם* Ec 7¹⁰; *לב חכם* Pr 12²⁵ 15⁷ Ec 7¹⁰; c. *חכמה* Ex 36² (P) 1 K 10²⁴ (= 2 Ch 9²³) Pr 2¹⁰ 17¹⁶ Ec 2³; **†** *לב חכם* Pr 14³³ 15¹⁴ 18¹⁶; with *לב חכם* Pr 8⁵; *חכמה* Pr 2²; *לב חכם* Jb 17⁴ etc. **c.** thinking, reflection, c. *חשב* ψ 140³ Pr 16⁹; *חשב* Gn 6⁶ (J) ψ 33¹¹ Pr 6¹⁸ 19²¹ cf. Gn 8³¹ (J); *חשב* the muse, study Pr 15²⁸ 24² Is 33¹⁵ 59¹⁵; *חשב* ψ 19¹⁵; *חשב* ψ 49⁴; *חשב לב* set the mind, consider Is 41²² Ez 44⁵, c. ל' 1 S 9²⁰ 2 S 13²⁰ Ez 40⁴ 44⁵; *חשב לב* Ex 9²¹ (J) 1 S 24²⁵ 2 S 18^{5,3} Jb 2³ 34¹⁴; *חשב לב* Jb 1⁸; **†** *חשב לב* ψ 62¹⁰ Pr 22¹⁷ 24³², c. ל' Ex 7²³ (JE) 1 S 4²⁰ ψ 48¹⁴ Pr 27²³ Je 31²¹, *חשב לב* Jb 7¹⁷. **d.** memory אל *חשב אל* call to mind Is 44¹⁹ La 3²¹; *על לב* Is 46⁸; *על לב* come into mind (occur to one) Is 65¹⁷ Je 3¹⁶ 7³¹

19⁶ 32³⁵ (cf. Acts 7²³), so לב על בא 2 Ch 7¹¹;
 + לב על שם lay to heart Is 42²⁵ 47⁷ 57¹¹ Je 12¹¹
 Mal 2^{2,2} Dn 1⁸; אל לב 2 S 13³³ 19²⁰ לב על לב
 Je 31³³; קשר על לב; Pr 6²¹; + לב על לב; Pr 3⁷ 7³ Je 17;
 I am forgotten as a dead man out of mind ψ 31¹³.
4. spec. ref. to inclinations, resolutions and
 determinations of the will; לב הכין set the mind
 2 Ch 12¹⁴ ψ 10¹⁷ 78⁸ Jb 11¹⁵; לב נכון ψ 57^{8,8}
 (= 108²) 78³⁷ 112⁷; לב נתון Eci^{13,17} 7²¹ 8^{9,16}; נתון
 לב Ec 7⁹ 9¹; Ne 2¹² 7⁵, לבב Ex 35³⁴ (P) Ezr 7²⁷
 Ec 3¹¹; + לבב אשר נשאו לבבו whose heart stirred him
 up Ex 35²¹ 36² cf. 35²⁶ (all P); + לבב נדיב willing
 of mind Ex 35^{5,22} (P) 2 Ch 29³¹ cf. Ex 25² 35²⁹
 (P); + לבב נטה לב אחריה inclined to follow Ju 9³
 ψ 119¹¹²; + לבב הטה לב I K 11³ ψ 119³⁶ 141⁴ cf. 2 S
 15¹³:—לבב גדולים גדולים תקפול לבב great resolves of heart
 Ju 5¹⁵ etc. **5.** spec. ref. to conscience, לבב ודן אתו
 and David's heart (conscience) smote
 him 1 S 24⁶; לבב מבשול offence of conscience
 1 S 25³¹. **6.** spec. ref. to moral character, God
 tries the heart ψ 17³ Je 12³; sees the heart and
 reins Je 20¹², tries them ψ 7¹⁰ Je 11²⁰, refines
 them ψ 26²; searches the heart and tries the
 reins Je 17¹⁰. **a.** לבב ישר לבי Jb 33³; + לבב ישרי לבב
 11² 32¹¹ 36¹¹ 64¹¹ (all c. דבור in title), 94¹⁵ 97¹¹;
 + לבב שלם 1 Ch 28⁹ 29⁹ Is 38³ (all originally לבב
 see לבב 6 a); לבב נשבר broken of heart ψ 34¹⁹
 Is 61¹; לבב נשבר ψ 51¹⁹; לבב נשברי לבב ψ 147³; לבב
 נקי לבב clean heart ψ 51¹²; לבב טהור לבב טהור
 new heart Ez 18²¹ 36²⁵ (prob. also 11¹⁹
 for אהר see Co) etc. **b.** לבב רע evil heart Pr
 26²³; לבב חסר לבב godless in heart Jb 36¹³; לבב
 עקשני (י) לבב חסר לבב deceit of their heart Je 14¹⁴ 23²⁶;
 לבב כפול לבב with a double heart ψ 12³ etc. **c.** seat of pride Pr 21⁴ Je 48²⁹
 49¹⁵ Ho 13⁶ Ob 3 גבה לבב Pr 16⁵; לבב גבה 2 Ch
 32²⁶; + לבב גבה 2 Ch 26¹⁶ 32²⁵ ψ 131¹ Pr 18¹²
 Ez 28^{2,17}. **d.** the heart is uncircumcised
 Je 9²⁵ Ez 44^{7,9} and hardened: + לבב חזק Ex 4²¹
 10^{20,27} (E), 9¹² 11¹⁰ 14^{4,8,17} (P), Jos 11²⁰ (D² ?);
 + לבב חזק לבב Ex 7^{13,22} 8¹⁵ 9³⁵ (P); לבב חזק לבב
 Ex 7³ (P) Pr 28¹⁴; לבב חזק לבב Ez 3⁷;
 + לבב חזק לבב Ex 8^{11,28} 9³⁴ 10¹ (J); לבב חזק לבב
 Ex 7¹⁴ 9⁷ (J); לבב חזק לבב 1 S 6⁸; לבב חזק לבב
 the heart of this people fat Is 6¹⁰ (?); לבב חזק לבב
 Dt 29¹⁶ ψ 81¹³ after Je 3¹⁷ 7²⁴ 9¹³
 11⁵ 13¹⁰ 16¹² 18¹² 23¹⁷; לבב האבן לבב the heart of
 stone Ez 11¹⁹ 36²⁶ etc. **7.** for the man himself,

לבב אמר Gn 17¹⁷ (P), 27⁴¹ (JE), 1 K 12²⁵ Est 6⁶
 ψ 10^{6,11,13} 14¹ (= 53²) 35²⁵ 74⁸ Ec 2^{1,15} 3^{17,18} Is 47¹⁰
 Ob 3 Zc 12⁶; לבב אמר לב Gn 8²¹ (J) 1 S 27¹; לבב אמר לב
 Ec 2¹⁵; לבב אמר לב Gn 24⁴⁵ (J); לבב אמר לב 1 S 13¹³ (?);
 לבב אמר לב Ec 1¹⁶; לבב אמר לב לבב אמר לב לבב אמר לב
 לבב אמר לב לבב אמר לב לבב אמר לב לבב אמר לב לבב אמר לב
8. as seat of appetites, לבב אמר לב stay the heart
 (with bread) Gn 18⁶ (J) Ju 19⁵. **9.** as seat
 of the emotions and passions: **a.** of joy and
 gladness, in various combinations of לבב טוב, Ju
 16²⁵ 18²⁰ 19^{5,22} Ru 3⁷ 1 S 25³⁶ 2 S 13²⁸ 1 K 8⁶⁶
 (= 2 Ch 7¹⁰) 21⁷ Est 1¹⁰ 5⁹ Pr 15¹⁵ Ec 7⁹ 7⁹ 11⁹
 Is 65¹⁴; various combinations of לבב שמחה, Ex 4¹⁴
 (J) 1 Ch 16¹⁰ (= ψ 105³) ψ 4⁸ 16⁹ 19⁹ 33²¹ Pr
 15^{13,30} 17²² 27^{9,11} Ec 2^{10,10} 5¹⁹ Ct 3¹¹ Is 24⁷ Zc 10⁷
 שושט ψ 119¹¹ Is 66¹⁴ La 5¹⁵; לבב עליו 1 S 2¹; לבב עליו ψ 28⁷
 Zp 3¹⁴; לבב עליו Jb 29¹³; לבב עליו ψ 13⁶ 24¹⁷ Zc 10⁷; of
 desire, ψ 21³ 37⁴; לבב אמר לב speak unto the
 heart (kindly) Gn 34³ 50²¹ (JE) Ju 19³ 2 S 19⁹
 2 Ch 30²² Is 40² Ho 2¹⁶ Ru 2¹³. **b.** of trouble
 2 K 6¹¹ Is 65¹⁴, sorrow Ne 2² Pr 14³, pain ψ 55⁵,
 vexation Ec 11¹⁰, trembling Dt 28⁶⁵ (?) 1 S 8⁸,
 faintness La 5¹⁷; it is wounded ψ 109²², dies
 within one out of fear 1 S 25³⁷ etc.; לבב נמס לב
 the heart melteth (in fear) 2 S 17¹⁰ ψ 22¹⁵, Ez 21¹²
 Na 2¹¹. **+ 10.** seat of courage: לבב אמר לב
 let thine heart take courage ψ 27¹⁴; לבב אמר לב
 Am 2¹⁶; לבב אמר לב stout-hearted ψ 76⁶ Is 46¹²;
 לבב אמר לב לבב אמר לב his heart as firm as a stone Jb
 41¹⁶; לבב אמר לב לבב אמר לב his heart as the heart of the
 lion 2 S 17¹⁰.
 + לבב אמר לב sf. לבב אמר לב Ez 16³⁰ should be corrected
 to לבב אמר לב (see Co). > older view, as fem. of לבב.
 לבב אמר לב prob. late Atbash (cf. ישיפה) for
 אמר לב the original reading (Ⓞ) Je 51¹.
+ I. [לבב] vb. denom. Niph. Impf. לבב אמר לב
 get a mind; לבב אמר לב לבב אמר לב לבב אמר לב
 shall an empty man get a mind or a wild ass's
 colt be born a man? Jb 11¹². **Pi.** encourage;
 לבב אמר לב לבב אמר לב לבב אמר לב לבב אמר לב
 thou hast encouraged me, thou hast encouraged
 me with one of thine eyes Ew Gi Gr RVm (AV
 RV Ges Hi De Öt (cf. 5⁶) ravished my heart,—
 Pi. priv. Ges^{5,82A}).
 + לבב אמר לב n.pl. cakes (prob. pancakes,
 from shape?) לבבבות 2 S 13^{6,8,10}.
 + II. [לבב] vb. denom. Pi. make cakes.
 Impf. לבבבות 2 S 13^{6,8}.

לבד *alone* v. ברד sub ברד p. 94 supr.

[לבה] *להב* v. להבה Ex 3² v. להבה sub להב.

[לבט] *vb.* thrust down, out, or away (NH *id.*; Ar. *لَبَطَ* strike the ground with a person, i.e. throw one down; Syr. Pa. *كَحَى* incitavit, stimulat);—only **Niph. Impf.** be thrust down, away, i.e. ruined; עָם לֹא יָבִין וְלִבָּט Ho 4¹⁴; אָוִיל שָׁפְתָיִם יִלְבָּט Pr 10^{8,10}.

לביא, לביא, לביא v. sub לבא.

לבים v. לגבים.

† [לבן] *vb.* be white (on = v. Ba^{NB 166}; Lag^{BN 33, cf. 53, 54} infers *לבן from לבנה; NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph. and deriv.; Ph. לבן *white*; Ar. لَبَنَ *milk*; لبن also be white, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan ZMG xxvii, 1873, 247; appar. ✓ of foll. fourteen words, but this dub. esp. in case of II. III. לבן, לבנת, לבנה, II. לבונה, I. II. לבני;—**Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. הִלְבִּינוּ Jo 1⁷; **Impf.** I s. אֶלְבִּין ψ 51⁹; 3 pl. יִלְבִּינוּ Is 1¹⁸; **Inf. cstr.** יִלְבֵּן (= וְהִלְבֵּן) Dn 11²⁵;—**1.** make white = purify (ethical) Dn 11³⁵ (no object expr., || צָרָה, בָּרָה). **2.** shew whiteness, grow white, of fig-tree, stripped by locusts, Jo 1⁷; fig. of moral purity, מִשְׁתַּלֵּא אֲלֵבִי Is 1¹⁸; מִשְׁתַּלֵּא אֲלֵבִי ψ 51⁹. **Hithp. Impf.** יִתְלַבֵּן Dn 12¹⁰ be purified (ethical, || יִתְבַּרֵּר).—לבן, make brick, v. infr.

† I. לבן *adj. white*;—ל' abs. Gn 30³⁵ + 13 t.; cstr. לבן Gn 49¹² (cf. Ges^{193, 2, B. 1} Kö^{Lgb 11, 74} Ba^{NB 166}); f. לבנה Lv 13⁴ + 6 t.; pl. לבנים Zc 1⁸ + 3 t.; לבנות Gn 30²⁷ + 2 t.;—white, of wood under bark Gn 30^{27, 37} (cf. Jo 1⁷); of spots on goats v³⁵ (all J); of manna Ex 16³¹ (P); garments Ec 9⁸ (sign of cheerfulness and joy); of teeth מִחֻלָּב גִּלְגָּלִים of Judah (on interpr. v. Di and, differently, Marc. Jastr^{JBL xl (1862), 129}); of horses Zc 1⁸ 6^{3, 6} (in vision); chfly. of diseased skin or flesh on body (בְּהֶרֶת) Lv 13^{4, 10, 24, 25, 26, 28} Lv 13^{4, 10, 13, 15, 17, 19, 24, 38}; and of hair on such spots 13^{3, 4, 10, 20, 21, 25, 26}; + אֲרַמְדָּמֶת 13^{19, 24, 43}, cf. v⁴²; + בְּהֶה v³⁹ (all P).

† I. לבנה *n.f. moon*, poet. (NH *id.*);—ל' Is 24²³ + 2 t.; shall pale before ל' Is 24²³ (|| חֲפָה); shall become like sun (חֲפָה) in day of ל' s redemption 30²⁶ (|| אֲדֹר הַלַּיְלָה); sim. of woman's beauty, ל' יָפֶה Ct 6¹⁰ (|| חֲפָה).

II. לבן *n.pr.m.* son of Bethuel, brother of Rebekah, and father-in-law of Jacob (⊙ Λαβαν), Gn 24^{29, 29, 50} 27⁴³ 28^{2, 5} + 17 t. J (Gn 29, 30, 31, 32); 29^{15, 15, 19, 21, 22, 25} + 18 t. E (Gn 31, 32, הָאֲרָמִי ל' 31²⁴); 25²⁰ הָאֲרָמִי (ל') 28⁵ (*id.*), also 28² 29^{24, 29} 46^{18, 25} (all P).

† III. לבן *n.pr.loc.*, connected with desert-journey of Israelites Dt 1¹, ⊙ Λοβον; poss. = לבנה 2, q. v.

† לבנת Ne 7⁴⁸ = II. לבנה Ezr 2⁴⁵;—head of a family of returning exiles, ⊙ Λαβανα, Λαβανω, ⊙L Λοβνα.

† לבנה *n.pr.loc. 1.* city in SW. Judah, exact site unknown, captured by Joshua, acc. to D, Jos 10^{29, 29, 31, 32, 39} 12¹⁵ (all D), 15⁴² (P); Levit. city 21¹³ (P) = I Ch 6⁴²; further 2 K 8²² = 2 Ch 21¹⁰, 2 K 19⁸ = Is 37⁸, 2 K 23³¹ 24¹⁸ = Je 52¹; ⊙ Λεβνα. Vid. Lag^{Onom. 274, 135, 28}; 2nd ed. 273 Λεβνα; Buhl^{Geogr. 193}. **2.** station of Isr. in wilderness, between רֶפְזִין וְרַפָּה Nu 33^{20, 21} (perh. = לבן Dt 1¹); ⊙ Λεμωνα, A ⊙L Λεβωνα.

† I. לבנה *n.f. frankincense* (from white colour, cf. Lag^{BN 33}; NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, לבנת; Ph. לבנת; Ar. لَبَان (Lane³⁰⁰⁷); Eth. ለላባስ: is fr. λιβανος);—ל' Ex 30²⁴ + 18 t.; לבנת Lv 2^{2, 15};—used in prep. of holy incense Ex 30³⁴ (|| כַּמִּים); used as incense Je 6²⁰, on meal-offering Lv 2^{1, 2, 15, 16} 6⁸, cf. 5¹¹ Nu 5¹⁵; also Je 17²⁵ 41⁵ Is 43²³ 66³; with shew-bread Lv 24⁷; Ne 13^{5, 9} I Ch 9²⁹ (|| בְּשִׂמְיִם); burned as perfume (art. of luxury) Ct 3⁶ (|| מָר) (|| מָר); מָר, מָרָה, מָרָה, מָרָה, מָרָה; as tribute to Zion Is 60⁵ (|| זֶהָב).—In Hex only P.

† II. לבנה *n.pr.loc.*, by which, among other places, loc. of Shiloh is fixed Ju 21¹⁹, ⊙ Λεβων; mod. Lubban, c. 3 m. WNW. fr. Shiloh (Seilún), Rob^{EB II. 271 I}. Guérin^{Sam. II, 164 f.} Bd^{Pal. 217} Buhl^{Geogr. 176}.

† I. לבני *n.pr.m.* a Levite, son of Gershom, Ex 6¹⁷ Nu 3¹⁸ I Ch 6^{2, 5, 14} (⊙ Λοβεν[ε]).

† II. לבני *adj. gent.* of foregoing, always c. art. הַלַּיְלָה as subst. coll., Nu 3²¹ 26⁶⁸.

† לבנון (Dt 3²⁵ הַלְבָנוֹן van d.H.)⁷¹ *n.pr.mont.* Lebanon (Ph. לבנן; As. Labnanu, etc., Schr^{COT} on I K 5¹³, DI^{Par. 103 ff.}; Egypt. Ra-m^o n-n WMM

Asien u. Europa, 197 ff.; Ar. لَبْنَانٌ; cf. further Rob BR II, 435 ff., 493 GASm Geogr. 45 ff. Buhl Geogr. 119 and ref.; name prob. fr. *whiteness* of its cliffs Rob BR II, 493; —wooded mountain-range on northern border of Isr. [usu. c. art. הַלְבָנוֹן (5 I t.); with art. הַלְבָנוֹן, poet. and late Ho 14⁸ Na 1⁴ 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴, Ez 31^{15,16} Is 14⁸ 29¹⁷ 33⁹ 40¹⁶ Je 18¹⁴ Hb 2¹⁷ Zc 10¹⁰ 11¹ ψ 29⁶ Ct 4^{8,8,11,15}; c. ה loc. לְבָנוֹן I K 5^{23a}]; perh. first mentioned in defining a locality, as הַר הַלְבָנוֹן, Ju 3³ (E acc. to GFM; this combination only here), but also in early proph., then in D, and later;—in defining a locality Jos 9¹; הַר הַלְבָנוֹן Jos 11¹⁷ 12⁷ (side of Baal Gad); as a marked feature, in describing extent of land Dt 1⁷ 3²⁵ 11²⁴ Jos 1⁴ 13⁶ (בְּלֵב הַלְבָנוֹן) v⁸ (all D), I K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶, Je 22²⁶ Zc 10¹⁰; הַר רֵאשִׁית הַלְבָנוֹן Je 22⁶ (fig. of royal house of Judah), as a height Ct 4^{8,8}; הַר הַלְבָנוֹן Ct 7⁵ i.e. a tower built on Lebanon; הַר הַלְבָנוֹן Je 18¹⁴ *snow of L.*; L. as source of streams Ct 4¹⁵; הַר הַלְבָנוֹן Ho 14⁸; most often, however, as bearing forests, esp. of cedars, הַר הַלְבָנוֹן Ju 9¹⁵ (in allegory; perh. J, acc. to GFM), Is 2¹³ 14⁸ ψ 29⁶ 104¹⁶, cf. I K 5^{13,20,23,29,28} 2 Ch 2^{7,7,15}, 2 K 14^{9,9} = 2 Ch 25^{18,18} (in allegory), Je 22²³ Ez 17³ 27⁶ 31^{3,15,16} Zc 11¹ Ezr 3⁷ ψ 92¹³ Ct 3⁹ 5¹⁵ (sim. of majestic figure); הַר הַלְבָנוֹן Na 1⁴; הַר הַלְבָנוֹן Is 35² 60¹³; הַר הַלְבָנוֹן יִשְׂרָאֵל 29¹⁷ (|| יִשְׂרָאֵל); הַר הַלְבָנוֹן with the same ref. Is 37²⁴ = 2 K 19²³; הַר הַלְבָנוֹן = trees of Lebanon Ho 14⁶ Is 10³⁴ 40¹⁶ ψ 29⁶ 72¹⁶; הַר הַלְבָנוֹן Is 33⁹ fig., as mourning; הַר הַלְבָנוֹן Hb 2¹⁷ i.e. *violence done to Lebanon*, prob. by cutting down its trees; הַר הַלְבָנוֹן בית יַעֲרֵן הַלְבָנוֹן a royal mansion of Sol., I K 7² and 10^{17,21} = 2 Ch 9^{16,20}; הַר הַלְבָנוֹן as home of wild beast 2 K 14⁹ = 2 Ch 25¹⁸ (in allegory); הַר הַלְבָנוֹן, of the odour of cedar forests Ct 4¹¹, cf. Ho 14⁷ (in sim.; We thinks הַר הַלְבָנוֹן here to be a specific plant).

לְבָנוֹן n.[m.] poplar (appar. = Ar. لَبْنِي; Eth. ሌብኒ: *styrax officinalis*; but ὁ λεύκη, cf. ὁ and Löw^{No. 107});—Gn 30³⁷ וְעָרְמוֹן וְלֶחֶן וְלוֹז וְעָרְמוֹן; as marking places of idolatrous incense-burning Hch 4¹³.

לְבָנוֹן n.f. brick, tile (NH *id.*; Aram. לְבָנוֹן; Zinj. לְבָנוֹן (?), DHM^{Sandsch. 37, 59}; As. libittu; Ar. لَبْنٌ, لَبْنٌ, لَبْنٌ, لَبْنَةٌ, لَبْنَةٌ (loan-words acc. to Frä⁴⁴); acc. to Thes and most from *whiteness* of clay, or light colour of

sun-baked bricks; so Nö^{ZMG xl, 1886, 735} Lag^{BN 189}; > others regard as As. loan-word VOJ^{1, 22 ff.}; in Is. a deriv. fr. *labānu*, *throw down*, *prostrate*, is sought D1^{Pr. 93 f. (cf. HWB 369)};—לְבָנוֹן Gn 11³ Ez 4¹; cstr. לְבָנוֹת Ex 24¹⁰; pl. לְבָנוֹת Gn 11³ + 7 t.; sf. מְלִבְנוֹת Ex 5¹⁹;—1. brick, as building-material, Gn 11³ (sg. coll.; elsewh. pl.) v³; Ex 1¹⁴; straw used in making Ex 5⁷, cf. v^{3,16,18,19}; Is 9⁹ (fig.; as inferior to הַר הַלְבָנוֹן *hewn stone*); incense burnt on Is 65³ (= roof-tiles? cf. Che Di). 2. = *tile*, on which plan of city could be engraved (קֶקֶק) Ez 4¹. 3. = *pavement*, Ex 24¹⁰ (cf. Di).

לְבָנוֹן vb.denom. make brick (as As. libānu fr. libittu D1^{HWB 370});—Qal Impf. 1 pl. לְבָנוֹת Gn 11³ (c. acc. cogn.); Inf. cstr. לְבָנוֹת Ex 5⁷ (c. acc. cogn.), v¹⁴ (abs.)

מְלִבְנוֹן n.[m.] 1. brick-mould; 2. quadrangle (on meaning *brick-mould*, and fig. something *rectangular*, v. Hoffm^{ZAW 1882, 53-72} Dr^{2 8 12 31}, cf. NH מְלִבְנוֹן; Ar. مَلْبِنٌ; Syr. مَلْبِنٌ);—1. brick-mould, 2 S 12³¹ Qr (Kt, by error; מְלִבְנוֹן, Na 3¹⁴. 2. quadrangle, Je 43⁹ (at Tahpanhes).

לְבָנוֹן in לְבָנוֹן עַל-מֹתָן ψ 9¹ of dubious meaning, v. Thes Bae^{Psalmen, p. xvii}.

לְבָנוֹת, v. שִׁיחֹר לְבָנוֹת.

לְבָשׁ vb. put on (a garment), wear, clothe, be clothed (NH *id.*; Aram. לְבַשׁ; As. labāsu; Ar. لَبَسَ; Eth. ለለሰ);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. לְבַשׁ ψ 93^{1,1} לְבַשׁ Jb 7⁵ + 2 t., לְבַשׁ (consec.) Lv 6³ + 3 t.; sf. לְבַשְׁתִּי (consec.) Lv 16⁴; 3 fs. לְבַשְׁתֶּךָ Ju 6³⁴ + 2 t., etc. (Ez 42¹⁴ rd. prob. וְלְבַשְׁתֶּךָ Qr, for וְלְבַשְׁתֶּךָ Kt, but cl. perhaps interpol., v. Co); Impf. 3 ms. וְלַבֵּשׁ Dt 22⁵ +; sf. וְלַבֵּשְׁנִי Jb 29¹⁴ וְלַבֵּשְׁתִּי Ex 29³⁰; 1 s. sf. וְלַבֵּשְׁתֶּנּוּ Ct 5³; 3 fpl. וְלַבֵּשְׁתֶּיךָ 2 S 13¹⁸, etc.; Inv. ms. לְבַשׁ I K 22³⁰, etc.; Inf. abs. לְבוֹשׁ Hg 1⁶; cstr. לְבַשְׁתִּי Gn 28²⁰ Lv 21¹⁰; Pt. act. pl. הַלְבִּישִׁים Zp 1⁸; pass. abs. לְבוֹשׁ I S 17⁵ Dn 10⁵; לְבוֹשׁ Ez 9² + 3 t.; cstr. לְבוֹשׁ Dn 12^{6,7} לְבוֹשׁ Ez 9¹¹ + 3 t.; pl. cstr. לְבוֹשֵׁי Ez 23⁶ + 2 t.;—1. a. lit. put on (one's own) garment (acc.) Gn 38¹⁹ I S 28² 2 S 14² I K 22³⁰ = 2 Ch 18²³, Ex 29³⁰ Lv 6^{3,4} 16^{4,4,23,24,32} 21¹⁰ Dt 22⁵ Ez 44^{17,19}, and so 42¹⁴ Qr (v. supr.), Jon 3⁶ Ct 5³ Est 4¹ 5¹; c. acc. garment + עַל-בְּשָׂרוֹ Lv 16³; of putting on armour Je 46⁴; = *wear* (more or less habitually), c. acc. of garment,

Is 4¹ Dt 22¹¹ Zp 1⁸ Zc 13⁴; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Je 4³⁰, of rulers under fig. of shepherds Ez 34³, cf. *לְבָשׁוּ* בְּיַד יְהוָה 2 S 13¹⁵ (no acc.) **b.** very oft. fig., *put on, be clothed with*, c. acc. of garment;—*לְבַשׁ בְּשָׂרִי רָמָה* Jb 7⁵ *my flesh is clothed with worms*; of Jerus., *be clothed with inhabitants* Is 49¹⁸; of pasture, with flocks ψ 65¹⁴; more oft. the garment is some abstract quality, e.g. righteousness, majesty, beauty, strength, etc.;—*וְיִלְבֹּשׁ צְדָקָה בְּשָׂרָאָן* Is 59¹⁷ he (י) *hath put on righteousness as a breastplate*, cf. v¹⁷ (vengeance), ψ 93¹ (majesty), v¹ (strength), 104¹ (honour and majesty), Is 51⁹ (strength); also Jb 40¹⁰; said of men, 2 Ch 6⁴¹ (salvation), ψ 132⁹ (righteousness), Jb 29¹⁴ (*id.*); of Zion Is 52¹⁻¹¹; also in bad sense, clothed with terror, trembling, shame, etc., Ez 7²⁷ 26¹⁸ Jb 8²² ψ 35²⁶ 109²⁹, cf. v¹⁸ (cursing). **c.** lit. *put on*, obj. om., *לְבַשׁ בְּגָדִים . . . נָתַן* Gn 28²⁰ Jb 27¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* *לְבַשׁ* Hg 1⁶ (there is) *a clothing*, but he has nothing for warmth. **d.** once c. β , *לְבַשׁ . . . אֲשֶׁר לְבַשׁ בוּ* Est 6⁸. **e.** *Pt. pass.*, *clothed with*, chiefly Ezek.;—c. acc. of garment, Ez 9²⁻³ Zc 3³ Pr 31²¹ Dn 10⁵; of wearing armour 1 S 17⁵; cstr. before garment, *לְבַשׁ הַבְּרָדִים* Ez 9¹¹ 10^{2,6,7}, cf. 23^{6,12} 38⁴ Dn 12^{6,7}. **f.** fig.:—*וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ אֶת־צִדְקָתוֹ*—*וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ אֶת־רוּחַ הַצְּדָקָה* Ju 6³⁴ *and the spirit of ' clothed itself with Gideon*, i.e. (GFM) took possession of him (cf. *חָצַמָה* possessed); so 1 Ch 12¹⁸ 2 Ch 24²⁰, *וַיִּלְבֹּשׂ יְהוָה* Jb 29¹⁴ and it *clothed itself* in me, as it were, became incarnate in me. **Pu.** only *Pt. pl.* *מְלַבְּשִׁים* arrayed, c. acc. of garment 1 K 22¹⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, 2 Ch 5¹²; abs. *in full apparel* Ezr 3¹⁰. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. *הִלְבִּישְׁתִּי* Is 61¹⁰; 3 fs. *הִלְבִּישָׁה* Gn 27¹⁶; 2 ms. *הִלְבִּישְׁתָּ* Ex 28⁴¹ + 3 t.; sf. *הִלְבִּישְׁתָּם* (consec.) Ex 29⁸ Nu 20²⁶; 1 s. sf. *הִלְבִּישְׁתִּי* Is 22²¹; 3 pl. *הִלְבִּישׁוּ* 2 Ch 28¹⁵, *הִלְבִּישׁוּ* (consec.) Est 6⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. *וְהִלְבִּישׁוּ* Gn 41⁴² + 5 t.; sf. *וְהִלְבִּישׁוּם* Gn 3²¹ Lv 8¹³; 3 fs. *תִּלְבִּישֵׁי* Pr 23²¹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* *הִלְבִּישׁ* Zc 3⁴; cstr. *הִלְבִּישׁוּ* Est 4⁴; *Pt. sf.* *הַמְלַבְּשִׁים* 1 S 17²⁴;—*clothe, array with*. **1.** usu. c. 2 acc., **a.** lit. *וְהִלְבִּישׁ אֹתוֹ בְּבָרִי־יָשׁוּשׁ* Gn 41⁴² 2 S 17²⁴ Is 22²¹ Ex 28⁴¹ 29^{5,8} 40^{13,14} Lv 8^{7,13} Nu 20^{26,28} Zc 3^{4,5}; of clothing Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16¹⁰; of putting armour on some one 1 S 17^{38,39}. **b.** fig., Jb 10¹¹ *thou hast clothed me with skin and flesh*; cf. 39¹⁹ (quivering of horse's neck); Is 50³ 61¹⁰ ψ 132^{16,18}. **2.** c. acc. garment only, Gn 27¹⁶ (+ *וְעַל־יָרְדֵי*) + 15 t.; fig., Pr 23²¹. **3.** c. acc. pers. only, Gn 3²¹ 27¹⁵ 2 Ch 28^{15,16} Est 4^{6,9,11}.

† *לְבַשׁ, לְבָשׁ* n.m. Jb 30¹⁸ garment, clothing, raiment (on format. cf. Ges^s 84a, 12 Lag^{BN} 64. 179);—abs. 2 K 10²² + 9 t.; cstr. *לְבָשׁוּ* Est 4² + 2 t., *לְבַשׁ* Is 14¹⁹; sf. *לְבִישֵׁי* Jb 30¹⁸ + 3 t.; *לְבִישְׁךָ* Is 63² Pr 27²⁶; *לְבִישׁוֹ* Is 63¹ Jb 41⁵, *לְבִישׁוֹ* 2 S 20⁶ + 2 t.; *לְבִישָׁה* ψ 45¹⁴ + 2 t.; *לְבִישְׁךָ* 2 S 1²⁴; *לְבִישֵׁם* Je 10⁹; pl. sf. *לְבִישֵׁיהֶם* La 4¹⁴;—*garment, clothing*, Gn 49¹¹ (poem in J; || *סוּתָה*), Jb 24⁷ (|| *בְּסוּתָה*), v¹⁰ 30¹⁸ 31¹⁹ Pr 27²⁶ ψ 22¹⁹ La 4¹⁴; of women's raiment 2 S 1²⁴ Pr 31²², also fig. *עוֹ לְבִישָׁה* וְהָרָרָה v²⁵; specif. of princess ψ 45¹⁴; of warrior's tunic 2 S 20⁶, cf. Is 63^{1,2} (י as warrior); raiment for worshippers 2 K 10²²; for mourners, *לְבִישֵׁי שֹׁקֵץ* ψ 35¹⁸, cf. 69¹²; *בְּלִבוּשׁ שֹׁקֵץ* Est 4²; of royal apparel *לְבִישׁ מַלְכוּת* Est 6⁸ 8¹⁵, cf. (without מ) 6^{9,10,11}; scaly coat of crocod. *לְבִישׁוֹ* Jb 41⁵; cover garment with violence Mal 2¹⁶, fig. of putting away a wife, cf. RS^K, 269 We; in other fig. uses:—as changed ψ 102²⁷ (sim. of heavens and earth), as covering 104⁶ (sim. of deep upon earth); of cloud as garment of sea Jb 38⁹, sim. of terrestrial objects in the light v¹⁴.

† *מְלִבְשׁוֹת*, [מְלִבְשׁוֹת] n.m. Zp 1⁸ raiment, attire;—abs. 2 K 10²² + 2 t.; sf. *מְלִבְשֵׁיךָ* Ez 16³; pl. sf. *מְלִבְשֵׁיהֶם* Is 63³; *מְלִבְשֵׁיהֶם* 2 Ch 9⁴, *מְלִבְשֵׁיהֶם* 1 K 10⁵;—*raiment*, 2 K 10²² (for worshippers, || *לְבָשׁוּ*), Jb 27¹⁶ (as wealth); of Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16¹³; *מְלִי זָרָה* Zp 1⁸ *foreign attire* (acc. with *לְבַשׁ*); pl. of garments of Sol.'s servants 1 K 10⁵ = 2 Ch 9⁴, + 2 Ch 9¹⁰; of י under fig. of warrior Is 63³.

† *וְיִלְבֹּשׁ בְּגָדֵי נִקְמָה* n.f. raiment;—*וְיִלְבֹּשׁ בְּגָדֵי נִקְמָה* Is 59¹⁷ *and he put on garments of vengeance as raiment* (of י as champion of Israel).

† *לֶגַל* n.m. Lv 14, 10 a liquid measure (NH *id.*; Aram. *לִוְנָה*; also *לֶגַל, לֶגַל* a (dessert-)dish, etc.; mng. of √dub.; Thes comp. Ar. *لَج* be deep, *لَج* depth, abyss);—abs. Lv 14¹⁰; cstr. v¹² + 3 t. Lv 14; always of oil (*שֶׁמֶן*) Lv 14^{10,12,15,21,24} (P; all in law of purif. of leper); acc. to Talm. = $\frac{1}{2}$ hin (v. הֵין supr. p. 228; Zuckermann^{Jdd. Masssystem, 49}) i.e. c. $\frac{1}{2}$ litre; Benz^{Arch. 182, 184} Now^{Arch. 1, 204f}.

† *לָר* n.pr.loc. = Λυδδα, 1 Makk 11³⁴ Acts 9^{32,35,38}, Lydda, mod. Ludd, c. 11 miles SE. fr. Jaffa, toward Jerusalem; Rob^{BR II. 244-248} GASm Geogr. 160 ff. Buhl^{Geogr. 197} 1 Ch 8¹² (*לְבִישׁוֹ*), Ezr 2³³ (*לְבִישׁוֹ*) = Ne 7³⁷, cf. 11³⁶; Ⓞ Λωδ, Λοδ, Λυδδα, Λυδδα.

† לְדָבַר **n.pr.loc.** only in ל' גְּבֹול Jos 13²⁶; E. of Jordan, in tribe of Gad; Ⓞ Β Δ α υ β ω ν, Α Δ α β ε ι ρ, Ⓞ Λ Δ ε β η ρ; perh. = לֹא דָבַר q.v., and cf. II. דְּבִיר 2 b.

לָדָה v. ילד, *Inf. estr.*

לָה v. לֹא.

לָהָב √ of foll. (cf. Ar. لَهَبٌ *be thirsty* [prob. *burn with thirst* Lane 2674], II. *make a fire blaze fiercely*, cf. IV; v. *blaze fiercely* (of fire), cf. VIII; Aram. [להב, ܠܗܒ] *burn*, in Shaph. Ishtaph. and deriv.; also לְהִבָּהּ, לְהִבָּהּ *flame*; Eth. ለሀባ; As. *la'abu, flame*, DI^{HWB} 364).

† לְהָבָה **n.m.** flame, blade;—ל' abs. Ju 3²²⁻²² + 2 t.; estr. Ju 13²⁰ + 5 t.; pl. לְהָבִים Is 13⁸; estr. לְהָבֵי Is 66¹⁵;—1. *flame*, of altar, Ju 13²⁰⁻²⁰ (ל' הַמִּזְבֵּחַ); ל' אֵשׁ אֹכְלָהּ (ל' הַמִּזְבֵּחַ) judgment Is 29⁸, 30³⁰ 66¹⁵ (in all || forces of nature, whirlwind, thunder, earthquake, rain, hail, etc.); fig. פְּנֵי ל' פְּנֵיהֶם Is 13⁸ (i.e. hot with excitement, cf. Di); sim. Jo 2⁵ אֵשׁ ל' אֵשׁ (of rush of locusts); fig. of breath of crocodile Jb 41¹³. 2. of *flashing point* of spear Jb 39²³; *blade* of sword Na 3³; in prose, Ju 3²²⁻²².

† לְהַבְהִיב **n.f.** id.;—ל' Nu 21²⁸ + 13 t., לְהַבְהִיב abs. Jb 15³⁰; estr. Ez 21³; לַבַּח Ex 3³ (= לְהַבְהִיב; Sam. להבת, v. Di); pl. לְהַבּוֹת ψ 105³²; estr. לְהַבּוֹת ψ 297;—1. *flame*, poet. (|| or + אֵשׁ, exc. ψ 297 Dn 11³³); of fire consuming (לְהַבֵּת) Dathan, etc. ψ 106¹⁸ (cf. Nu 16³⁵); wasting (לְהַבֵּת) mts. 83¹⁵; consuming (אָכַל, בָּעַר, אָבַל) chaff (in sim.) Is 5²⁴; cf lightning (with hail) ל' אֵשׁ ψ 105³² (cf. Ex 9²⁴), ψ 297 אֵשׁ ל' (on text of v. cf. Che); sim. of judgment, ל' אֵשׁ La 2³ (vb. אָבַל) Ho 7⁶ (vb. בָּעַר) Is 47¹⁴ (ל' מִיַּד ל'); cf. 10¹⁷ Ob 18; ל' שְׁלָחַה' Ez 21³; fig. of drought Jo 1¹⁹, of locusts' ravages 2³ (vb. לְהַבֵּת in both); of war Nu 21²⁸ Je 48⁴ (both vb. אָבַל); cf. Dn 11³³ (|| חָרַב); of calamity Is 43²; symb. ל' אֵשׁ לְנֶפֶשׁ of 's presence Is 4⁵ (cf. Ex 13²¹); אֵשׁ לַבַּח Ex 3². 2. *point, head* of spear I S 17⁷.

אֵשׁ לַבַּח Ex 3² v. לְהַבְהִיב.

† שְׁלֵהֶבֶת **n.f.** flame (Aram. שְׁלֵהֶבֶתָא, מְשַׁלְהֵבָא)—in לְהַבֵּת ש' Ez 21³, of judgment; so שְׁלֵהֶבֶת Jb 15³⁰; שְׁלֵהֶבֶתִּיהָ Ct 8⁶ i.e. *Yahveh-flame* = powerful flame (> Jäger^{BAS} 1471 Jastrow JBL xiii (1894), 111 expl. יָהּ here as encl. part.)

† לְהַבִּים **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10¹³ = I Ch 1¹¹, prob. = לְהַבִּים q.v.; Ⓞ Λ α β ε ι μ.

לָהָג √ of foll. (Ar. لَهَجٌ *be devoted, attached* to a thing, *apply oneself assiduously* to it).

† לְהַג **n.m.** (late) study, i.e. devotion to books; ל' הַרְבֵּה יַגַּעַת בְּשֵׁר; Ec 12¹² (cf. Now).

† לְהָרָה **n.pr.m.** son of יָרָח of Judah I Ch 4², Ⓞ Λ α α β, Ⓞ Λ Λ α α δ (etym. and mng. unknown).

† [לָהָה] **vb.** languish, faint (= לָאָה) (לָהִי, *id.*);—Qal *Impf.* 3 fs. apoc. יָרָה אֶרְצָה Gn 47¹³ (of famine).

[לָהָה] **vb.** *quadril.* amaze, startle (cf. Syr. Palp. ܠܗܗܘܢ *confudit, obstupefecit*; Ethpalp. *stupore percussus est*; ܠܗܗܘܢ *consternatio*, all in Lexx., PS¹⁸⁹¹)—**Hithpalp.** *Pt.* מְהַלְהֵה as subst. = *madman*, sq. הִרְהִי וְקִים Pr 26¹⁸ (v. Now).

† [לָהָה] **vb.** blaze up, flame (NH *id.*; Syr. ܠܗܗܘܢ; As. *la'atu*, in der. forms);—Qal *Pt. act.* אֵשׁ וְלָהָה ψ 104⁴ *a flaming fire* (so Bae; אֵשׁ וְלָהָה Bi Che, cf. Ol), made into 's servants; pl. לְהַטִּים 57⁵ (fig. of enemies, cf. לְבָאִים v^a). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְלָהָה Mal 3¹⁹; 3 fs. לְהַטֵּה Jo 1¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 fs. וְלָהָה Jo 2³ + 4 t.; וְלָהָה Dt 32²²; sf. וְלָהָהוּ Is 42²⁵;—*set ablaze*, usu. c. acc.;—*foundation* of mts., Dt 32²² (subj. אֵשׁ, fig. of 's judgment, || קָרַח, יָקַד, אָבַל, cf. הָרִים) ψ 83¹⁵ (in sim., subj. לְהַבְהִיב; || בָּעַר-אֵשׁ); of flame (לְהַבְהִיב) consuming trees Jo 1¹⁹ (of effects of drought; || אֵשׁ אֹכְלָהּ); persons Mal 3¹⁹ (subj. הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה; || בָּעַר); cf. ψ 97³ (subj. אֵשׁ), 106¹⁸ (subj. לְהַבְהִיב; || וּתְבַעַר-אֵשׁ); hyperb. of 's wrath (חֲמָה מְלַחֶמָה אִפּוֹ וַעֲזוֹ מְלַחֶמָה) consuming Jacob Is 42²⁵; of crocodile (hyperb.), וַתִּלְחֶם וַתִּשְׂחַק וַתִּשְׂחַק וַתִּשְׂחַק Jb 41¹³ *his breath setteth coals ablaze*; abs. Jo 2³, fig. of devastation by locusts (subj. לְהַבְהִיב; || אֹכְלָהּ אֵשׁ).

† לָהָה **n. [m.]** flame;—only estr. הַחֶרֶב הַמְהַלְהֶבֶת Gn 3²⁴ *the flame of the whirling sword*.

לְהַטִּים v. לָהָה.

† [לָהָה] **vb.** swallow greedily (= Ar. لَهَمَ; Di^{Lex. Eth.} 25 comp. Eth. ለሆሞ: *ox, cow*);—only **Hithp. Pt.** מְהַלְהֵמִים Pr 18⁸ i.e. *bits greedily*

swallowed, dainties, = 26²², sim. of tale-bearer's words.

† לה conj. on this account, therefore, Ru 1^{13,13} (either from ל and הן (v. sub הַפְּחַח); or the Aram. לה Dn 2^{6,9} 4²¹; see the Aram. Lex.)

† לה [להקה] n.f. dub.; acc. to GSE Aq Symm band, company (perh. by transp. from להקה, cf. Thes (לה) The Klo Bu; v. also HPS).— להקת הנביאים I S 19²⁰.

לו (Kt I S 2¹⁶ 20²), לוֹא, v. לוֹא.

† לו₁₇ and לוֹא († I S 14³⁰ Is 48¹⁸ 63¹⁹), also לוֹא (Qr לו) † S 18¹² 19⁷ (Ar. لَو, Aram. ܠܘ, Mishn. לוּ, As. lu, with opt. force, D1⁵¹ 78 end, 93, 145; cf. Kö¹¹ 333), conj. if, O that:—

1. if (stating a case which has not been, or is not likely to be, realized): **a.** sq. pf. (so mostly), Dt 32²⁹ זאת חכמו ישיבולו זאת if they had been wise (which they are not), they would understand this; Mi 2¹¹ (apod. וְהָיָה); Ju 8¹⁹ 13²³ לוּ לקח להמיתנו לא לקח if J. had desired to slay us, he would not have taken, &c.; I S 14³⁰ 2 S 19⁷. **b.** sq. impf. Ez 14¹⁵ if I were to send, &c. (but rd. prob. או, cf. v^{17,19}). **c.** sq. ptp., 2 S 18¹² וְלֹא אֶגְבִּי שֶׁקֶל I should be weighing 1000 pieces of silver upon my hand, I would not, &c.; ψ 81¹⁴⁻¹⁷ לוּ עָמְוּ שְׁמַעַי לוּ if my people were hearkening to me, . . . quickly would I bow down, &c. **d.** sq. יֵשׁ Job 16⁴.—With the apod. omitted, Gn 50¹⁵ וְיִשְׁתַּמְנוּ לוּ if Joseph were to hate us (how should we fare then?).

2. If only . . .! i.e. O that! would that! (cf. εἰ γάρ, εἴθε) usu. sq. perf., as Nu 14^{2,2} לוּ מָתָנוּ if only we had died in the land of Egypt! 20³ Jos 7⁷ וְנִשְׁבַּח וְנִשְׁבַּח לוּ וְהוּא לָנוּ וְנִשְׁבַּח Is 48¹⁸ 63¹⁹; sq. יֵשׁ Nu 22²⁹; sq. impf. Gn 17¹⁸ לוּ יִחִיָּה O that Ishmael might live before thee! Jb 6²; sq. juss. Gn 30³⁴ לוּ יִהְיֶה לוּ יִהְיֶה if thou—O that thou wouldst hear me! (+ prob. v⁵ לוּ שְׁמַעֲנִי for לאמר לוּ, and similarly v¹⁶).—Rd. also prob. לוּ for Mas. לוּ Ju 21²² (with עָתָה for קִי עָתָה, I S 13¹³ 20^{14,14} Jb 9³³ (sq. יֵשׁ); and perh. 14⁴ (Ew Kö).

† לוֹלֶא Gn 43¹⁰ Ju 14¹⁹ 2 S 27⁷ ψ 27¹³, elsewhere לוֹלֶא, if not, unless (fr. לוּ if, and לוֹא, by dissim. (Kö¹¹ 296, 489) for לוֹא not; cf. Ar. لَوْلَا), the neg. of לוּ, and used similarly:—**a.** sq. pf., Ju 14¹⁸ לוֹלֶא לוֹלֶא unless ye had ploughed

with my heifer, ye would not have found out my riddle, I S 25³⁴ (second כִּי resumptive: כִּי 1 d), ψ 106²³; with apod. introd. by עָתָה כִּי Gn 31⁴² 43¹⁰; by אִם 2 S 27⁷ (כִּי resumptive); by קָמַעַט Is 1⁹; with an aposiop. ψ 27¹³ if I had not believed. . .! **b.** sq. impf. Dt 32²⁷ לוֹלֶא אֲמַרְתִּי I should have said, &c. . . except I dreaded, &c. **c.** sq. ptp., 2 K 3¹⁴. **d.** without a verb, ψ 94¹⁷ (apod. כְּמַעַט), I 19⁹² (apod. אִם). In the later language, ψ 124^{1,2} לוֹלֶא (apod. אִם) except that . . . (cf. Aram. ܠܘܠܐ . . . ܐܝܢ ܐܝܬܝܗ ܕܥܘܠܝܗ . . . ܐܝܢ ܠܐ . . .) — Rd. also לוֹלֶא for לוֹלֶא in Nu 22³³ (apod. עָתָה). See further on לוּ and לוֹלֶא Dr 151¹³⁹⁻¹⁴⁵ Kö¹¹ 467 L 565.

לוֹמַר poet. for לוּ, Job 27¹⁴ 29²¹ 38⁴⁰ 40⁴, like לוֹמַר for לוּ, see below.

† לוֹבִים, לוֹבִים, לֹבִים n.gent.pl. Lybians, in N. Africa, W. of Egypt;— Na 3⁹ (+ פּוֹטִים), 2 Ch 12³ (⊗ Λιβυες; + מְצַרִּים, סְבִיִּים, מְצַרִּים), I 6³ ⊗ Λιβυες; (+ בְּרִשִׁים); לֹבִים Dn 11⁴³ (v. Baer); c. מְצַרִּים, בְּרִשִׁים, Theod. Λιβυων; prob. = לֹבִים (q.v.) Gn 10¹³ = I Ch 1¹¹ ΑΓΓΛΙ Αββαίμ; read לוֹבִים perh. also Je 46⁹ (for לוֹבִים cf. Sta^{Javan 6} 5f.), ⊗ Λυδοι perh. also Ew. = Λιβυες); ⊗ Sm Co Sta^{Javan 6} Berthol rd. לוֹב Ez 30⁵ (for לוֹב q.v.) See WMM^{As. Eur.} 116.

† לוֹדִים, לוֹדִים n.pr.m. et gent. **1.** Lud, Lydia, As. Luddu:— אֲרַפְכְּשָׁר וְלוֹדִי וְאָדָם Gn 10²² = I Ch 1¹⁷ ⊗ Λουδ. **2.** appar. a people in NE. Africa פְּרַם וְלוֹדִי הָרַשְׁשָׁה פוֹל וְלוֹדִי Is 66¹⁹, ⊗ Λουδ; פְּרַם וְלוֹדִי Ez 27¹⁰; 30⁵ (+ לוֹב q.v.), in both ⊗ Λ(ο)υδοι; also pl. לוֹדִים a 'son' of Misraim, Gn 10¹³ ⊗ Λυδιεμ (|| לוֹבִים) = I Ch 1¹¹ (לוֹדִים); Je 46⁹ (|| לוֹבִים) v. לוֹב supr.—On this African לוֹדִי v. Di^{Gn 10, 13}, opp. Sta^{Javan 6} ff. cf. WMM^{As. Eur.} 116.

לוּ דָבַר n.pr.loc. v. דָּבַר לוּ דָּבַר.

† I. [לוֹדֶה] join (intr.), be joined (NH Pi. לוֹדֶה trans., Hithp. intr.; Aram. לוּ accompany; so ܠܘܐ; Ba²⁸¹² comp. Ar. وَجَلِي be near);—Qal (late) Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִלְוֶנִי Ec 8¹⁵, be joined to, attend (of mirth). Niph. נִלְוָה ψ 83⁹ Is 14¹; 3 mpl. consec. וְנִלְוֶנוּ Nu 18⁴ + 2 t., + Je 50⁶ (Ges^{Lxx}. Bö Kö¹ 688 Gf Gie; > Imv. Ki Ew¹²²⁶ OI¹²⁶⁴); Impf. יִלְוֶנִי Gn 29³⁴; יִלְוֶנִי Nu 18²; Pt. נִלְוָה Is 56³ (pointed as Pf., rd. prob. וְנִלְוֶנָה); pl. יִלְוֶנָה Est 9²⁷ Is 56⁶;—join oneself or be joined unto, sq. על Nu 18²⁴ לְיִנִּי to Aaron, by

word-play), Is 14¹ (strangers to Isr.), Dn 11³⁴ (flatterers to the people), cf. Est 9²⁷; Is 56⁶ (to '); sq. -אל Is 56³ (to '), Zc 2¹⁵ (to '), Je 50⁵ (to '), Gn 29³⁴ (J; husband to wife); sq. עם ψ 83⁹ (Asshur with enemies of Isr.)

† II. [לוֹהַ] **vb.** borrow (NH *id.*; cf. Ar. *lawā* delay payment of debt (cf. Ba^{E6}12));—**Qal** Pf. 1 pl. לוֹהַ Ne 5⁴; Impf. 2 ms. תִּלוֹהַ Dt 28¹²; Pt. לוֹהַ Pr 22⁷ + 2 t.;—*borrow*, עָבַר לוֹהַ לְאִישׁ עָבַר לוֹהַ Pr 22⁷ a borrower is slave to a man who lends; abs. Dt 28¹² Is 24² ψ 37²¹; sq. נִקְטָה Ne 5⁴. **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. consec. וְהִלוֹתָהּ Dt 28¹²; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִלוֹהַ Dt 28⁴⁴; 2 ms. תִּלוֹהַ Ex 22²⁴; sf. תִּלוֹהַ Dt 28⁴⁴; Pt. מִלוֹהַ ψ 37²⁶ + 3 t., cstr. מִלוֹהַ Pr 19¹⁷;—*cause to borrow*, i.e. lend to, c. acc. pers. + rei Ex 22²⁴ (E); c. acc. pers. Dt 28^{12.44.44}; abs. ψ 37²⁶ 112⁵; מִלוֹהַ אִישׁ מִלוֹהַ Pr 22⁷ (v. **Qal** supr.); as subst. Is 24²; מִלוֹהַ Pr 19¹⁷ a lender to ' is one showing favour to the poor.

III. לוֹהַ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *lawā* turn, twist, wind; As. *lamū*, surround, encircle; D1^{HWB} 368 Jen^{ZMG} 2111 (1889), 201).

† [לוֹהֶה] **n.f.** wreath;—cstr. הַן לִבְרַת only fig. Pr 1⁹ (|| עֲנִיָּים) of instruction of parents, 4⁹ (|| עֲטָרַת תְּפָאֶרֶת) of work of Wisdom.

† [לוֹהֶה] **n.f.** wreath? (mng. dubious, cf. Sta^{ZAW} III. 1883, 181; poss. = לוֹהֶה);—pl. לוֹהֶת 1 K 7^{29.30.36} of carved work on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple.

† לוֹהֶתָּהּ **n.m.** Jb 40, 25 serpent, dragon, leviathan, poet. and rare (on format. fr. לוֹהַ c. fem. הַן + ל—v. Thes and cf. Ges^{185, 64} Kö^{II}, p. 99 Ba^{NB} § 207 c; Lag^{BN} 205 thinks foreign loan-word);—*sea-monster* = crocodile Jb 40²⁵; whale ψ 104²⁶ (v. Che); *dragon* producing eclipses (mythol.) Jb 3⁸; fig. of Egypt as all-engulfing ψ 74¹⁴ (|| תַּיִנִּים v¹³); cf. Is 27^{1.1} (|| נָחַשׁ עֲלֵתָהּ, נָחַשׁ בְּרַתָּהּ, v. Che Di and esp. (on ל in gen.) Barton^{Tiamat, JAOS} xv (1891), 22. ff. Gunkel^{Schöpfung u. Chaos} 46.

† [לוֹיַן] **vb.** (poet., mostly WsdLt) turn aside, depart (NH Niph., Hiph.; Ar. *lawā* have recourse to, take refuge in);—**Qal** Impf. אֶל-לוֹיֵנוּ Pr 3²¹ let them not (i.e. sound wisdom, etc., si vera l., cf. VB) depart from thine eyes (v. Hiph.). **Niph.** Pt. נָלוֹחַ Pr 3³² Is 30¹²; cstr. נָלוֹחַ Pr 14²; pl. בְּלוֹיִים 2¹⁵;—fig., *devious, crooked*, בְּמַעֲלָתָם Pr 2¹⁵ (|| עֲקֹשָׁים) 14²; as

subst. of pers. 3³²; of course of action Is 30¹² (|| עֲקֹשָׁי), i.e. *crookedness* = *craftiness, cunning*, cf. De Che Di. **Hiph.** Impf. אֶל-לוֹיֵנוּ מִעֵינֶיךָ Pr 4²¹ (subj. דְּבַרִי) let them [my words] not depart (on form v. Ges^{172B-9}) from thine eyes (strictly, let them not practise, exhibit, deviation, direct causat., Kö^I. 205).

† [לוֹזֶרֶת] **n.f.** deviation, crookedness (fig.);—only cstr. לוֹזֶרֶת שְׂפָתַיִם Pr 4²⁴ (on form cf. Ol¹²¹⁹ Kö^{II}. 166, 474).

† I. לוֹזֶרֶת **n.[m.]** almond-tree, almond-wood (NH *id.*; Aram. לוֹזֶרֶת, almond (Löw^{No. 319}), whence Ar. לוֹזֶרֶת as loan-wd. (Frä¹⁴⁵ Lag^{BN} 167 f), Eth. ለውድ);—Gn 30³⁷ (J); + לְבָנָהּ, of rods stripped by Jacob.

† II. לוֹזֶרֶת **n.pr.loc.** 1. former name of Bethel Gn 28¹⁹ (J), 35⁶ (E), 48³ (P), Jos 18^{13.13} (P), Ju 1²⁸; appar. distinct fr. B. כְּבִית־אֵל לוֹזֶרֶת Jos 16² (JE; but ל here perh. explan. gloss, v. Di); Ὁ Λουζα, Gn 28¹⁹ [Ουλαμ] *muas*. 2. city in hands of Hittites Ju 1²⁶ (on conject. as to site v. GFM); Ὁ Λουζα.

לוֹהַ (√ of foll., mng. unknown; cf. perh. Ar. *lawā* shine, gleam, flash (of star, lightning, etc.), or Syr. *lawā* wipe out, efface, with ref. to smooth surface; but this = להח).

† לוֹחַ **n.m.** tablet, board or plank, plate (NH *id.*, Aram. לוֹחָה; Ar. לוֹחַ (mod. pron. *lāh*, *lōh*, cf. e.g. Spiro^{Arab-Eng. Vocab.} Buhl), Eth. ለውድ; but As. *lū* (as if from להח) in D1^{HWB} 364; see, however, *lējum* (*lēyum*) Jäger^{BAS} I, 486);—ל abs. Is 30⁸; cstr. Pr 3³ + 4 t.; du. לוֹחַיִם Ez 27⁵; pl. לוֹחֹת (לוֹחַ, לוֹחֹת) abs. Ex 32¹⁶ + 17 t.; cstr. Dt 4¹³ + 16 t.;—1. chiefly of stone tablets on which ten words were written Ex 24¹² 31^{18b} 32^{16.16.19} (all E), 34^{1.1.1.4.4.28} (all J), Dt 4¹³ 5¹⁹ 9^{9.10.11.17} 10^{1.2.2.3.3.4.5} 1 K 8⁹ 2 Ch 5¹⁰; לוֹחַ הָעֵדוּת Ex 31^{18a} 32¹⁵ cf. v¹⁵, 34²⁹ (all P); לוֹחַ הַבְּרִית Dt 9^{9.11.15}; tablet for writing prophecy Is 30⁸ (|| יִפְּרָה), Hb 2², and fig., לוֹחַ לְבָבֶךָ Pr 3³ 7³ (for writing wise counsel), cf. Je 17¹ (inscribing sin of Judah); (vb. mostly בְּתַב Ex 31^{18b} 32¹⁵ Dt 9¹⁰; בְּ עַל Ex 34^{1.28} Dt 4¹³ 5¹⁹ 10^{2.4} Pr 3³ 7³ Is 30⁸; לוֹחַ הָרָשׁוּעַ Je 17¹; לוֹחַ הָרָשׁוּעַ Dt 9⁹ cf. 1 K 8⁹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁰; לוֹחַ הָרָשׁוּעַ Ex 32¹⁶; לוֹחַ הָרָשׁוּעַ Hb 2²). 2. wooden boards, composing altar of tabern. Ex 27⁸ 38⁷; planks composing ship (fig. of Tyre) Ez 27⁵; cf. לוֹחַ הַדָּלָת Ct 8⁹, of door. 3. (metal)

plates on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple 1 K 7³⁶.

לוחית **n.pr.loc.** in Moab; c. art. מעלה מלחמה Is 15⁵ Je 48⁵ Qr הַלְחִית; Kt. הלוחות; it lay S. of the Arnon; cf. Buhl *Geogr.* 24, 272 and ref.; Ⓞ *Novet.*

[לוט] **vb.** wrap closely, tightly, enwrap, envelope (Ar. لوى *cleave, stick to a thing*; also trans. *make to stick, or adhere*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. לוט 2 S 19⁵ (so rd., for MT לאט We Klo Dr Bu); *Pt. act.* לוט Is 25⁷ (cf. Kü^{1.460}); *Pt. pass. f.* לוטה 1 S 21¹⁰;—לוטה בשמלה 1 S 21¹⁰ it is *wrapped up in a garment* (of sword of Goliath); fig. of covering as sign of mourning, פני-הלוט הלוט Is 25⁷ the surface of covering which covereth over all the peoples (|| תספקה הנסובה). **Hiph. Impf.** envelope, wrap וילוט פניו באדרתו 1 K 19¹³.

לוט **n.[m.]** secrecy, mystery;—abs. לוט 1 S 18²² + 2 t., לוט Ju 4²¹; pl. sf. לוטתם Ex 7²² + 2 t.; לוטתם Ex 7¹¹;—alw. c. לוט: 1. לוט = *secretly* 1 S 18²² 24⁵ Ru 3⁷; so לוטתם Ju 4²¹. 2. לוטתם *with their mysteries* = enchantments (i. e. of חרטי מצרים) Ex 7²² 8^{3,14} לוטתם (all P).

לוט **n.m.** envelope, covering;—Is 25⁷ v. sub vb. supr.

II. לוט **n.pr.m.** Lot son of Haran, and nephew of Abram; Ⓞ Λωτ;—Gn 11^{17,31} 12^{4,5} 13^{1,6,7,8,10,11,11,12,14} 14^{12,16} + 15 t. Gn 19; לוט = Moabites Dt 2⁹; = Ammonites Dt 2¹⁹; = both, ψ 83⁹.

לוט **n.pr.m.** Ⓞ Λωταν; a son of עייר Gn 36^{20,22} = 1 Ch 1^{38,39}, and father of הרי etc. Gn 36²² = 1 Ch 1³⁹; called a chief (אֶלְנֹר) of הרי Gn 36²⁹.

לו **n.pr.m.** Levi (✓ and mng. dubious; Gn 29²⁴ (J) interpr. as *joined*, i. e. husband to wife; Nu 18^{2,4} (P; appar. in word-play) of Levites as *joined to, attendant upon*, Aaron; orig. as *attached to, accompanying* Isr. fr. Egypt, Lag^{Or. II. 20 f.}; as *attached to, attending upon* the ark, Bau^{Priest. 74}; in this case לו would be derived fr. לו in priestly sense; Hom^{A. u. A. 1800, 30 f.} prop. Minaean לו, lau'an, priest, cf. Id^{80d-Arab. Chrest. 127}; ag. all such views v. Kau^{8K 1890, 771 f.}; We^{Frol. ed. 5, 141}; Hist. Isr. 145 Sta. ZAW 1 (1881), 112 ff. Gray Prop. Names, p. 96, cf. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 167, make לו n. gent. fr. לו (q. v.); cf. a further sugg. We^{Skizzen III. 114})—Ⓞ Λε(ε)ι(ν);—1. a. Levi, son

of Jacob and Leah, as individual, Gn 29²⁴ 34^{25,30} 35²³ 49⁵ (all J); 35²³ 46¹¹ Ex 1² 6^{16,16} Nu 3¹⁷ 16¹ (all P); 1 Ch 2¹ 5²² 6^{1,4,23,28,32} 23⁶ Ezr 8¹⁸; so לו [את] Ex 2¹ (E), Nu 26⁶⁹ (P). b. as head of a family of descendants, in phr. לו בית לו Ex 2¹ (E), and (with ref. to tribe; late) Nu 17²³ לו מטפת בית לו Ze 12¹³. c. oft. לו(י) Ex 32^{26,28} (E), Jos 1¹⁰ (P), לו(י) with tribal ref. Nu 3¹⁵ 4² 18²¹ (charged with service of tabern., and hence to receive tithes; all P); as priests הַלְוִיִּם לו(י) Dt 21⁵ 31⁹, cf. Mal 3³, and לו(י) 1 K 12³¹; from the לו(י) the Zadokites are selected as priests Ez 40⁴⁶; acc. to 1 Ch 9¹⁸ 23^{24,27} לו(י) are subordinate officials in temple (cf. v^{26 f.}), cf. 24²⁰; sharply disting. from priests Ezr 8¹⁵, Ne 12²³ (cf. v²²); so also in later stratum of story of Korah's revolt Nu 16^{7,8,10} (P²). 2. as name of tribe, לו(י) Dt 18¹ (priestly tribe), לו(י) Nu 1⁴⁹ (in charge of tabern.), 3⁶ 18² (ministers unto Aaron); לו(י) alone = (tribe of) Levi Dt 27¹² 33⁸ (earlier poem), Nu 26⁵⁸ (P), Ez 48³¹ Mal 2⁴ (priestly tribe, cf. v¹), 1 Ch 21⁶ 27¹⁷; לו(י) = rod of (the tribe of) Levi Nu 17¹⁸ (P); also (no inheritance, because charged with service of tabernacle) Dt 10⁹.

II. לו **adj.gent.** Levite;—לו, 40 t.; pl. לוים 250 t.; sf. 1 pl. לוויני Ne 10¹;—1. sg. of individual, לו(י) Ju 19¹ a certain Levite; pred. לו(י) וְהוּא Ju 17¹ and he was a Levite, so v⁹; c. art. הלו(י) as subst. the Levite Ex 4¹⁴ (J), Ju 17^{10,11,12,13} (as priest), Dt 18⁶ 2 Ch 20¹⁴ 31^{12,14}, Ezr 10¹⁵; הלו(י) Ju 18¹⁵, הלו(י) 20⁴. Sg. usu. + 2. c. art. הלוויני as subst. coll. the Levites: Ex 6¹⁹ Nu 3^{20,32} 26⁶⁷ (all P); 18²³ (P; charged with service of tabern.); esp. D, Dt 12^{12,18,19} 14^{27,29} 16^{1,14} 26^{10,12,13}; also 1 Ch 24⁶; Mal 2⁸ (as priestly tribe); הלו(י) Dt 10⁸ tribe of the Levites (set apart for service), cf. Jos 13^{14,33} 1 Ch 23¹⁴; הלוויני 1 Ch 12²⁷ (van d. H v²⁶) sons of the Levites (i. e. of the tribe); so Ne 10⁴⁰ (as tithe-collectors); הלוויני ψ 135²⁰ house (family, tribe) of the Levites. 3. pl. הלוויני chiefly Chr and P;—alw. c. art. הלוויני except sf. לוויני Ne 10¹; the art. is om. by Ⓞ and most in Is 66²¹; always = subst. Levites;—1. + a. earlier usage:—as bearing the ark 1 S 6¹⁵ 2 S 15²⁴ Dt 31²⁵, so (with priests) 1 K 8⁴ = 2 Ch 5⁵ (הלווינים הלו(י); rd. prob. הלו(י) as in K, Ⓞ cf. Ot VB); also 1 Ch 15^{2,26,27} 23²⁶ 2 Ch 5⁴ (for הלווינים || 1 K 8⁸). + b. not disting. from priests by D: הלווינים הלו(י) Dt 17^{9,18} 18¹ 24⁸ 27⁹,

Jos 3³ 8³³ (both D; as bearing ark), also Je 33^{18,21} (הַל' הַב'), Ez 43¹⁹ 44¹⁵; cf. Dt 18⁷ 27¹⁴ Je 33²²; הַל' likewise 2 Ch 23¹⁹ 30²⁷ (but rd. prob. הַל' after ㊀㊁㊂, cf. Öt and infr.) †c. as tribal designation, Ex 6²⁵ Nu 3³⁹ 4^{18,46} Jos 2¹ (all P), 1 Ch 9^{33,34} 15¹² 2 Ch 35⁶ Ne 11^{15,16} 12²⁴; with ref. to share in land Lv 25^{32,32,33,33} (H), Nu 1⁴⁷ 2³³ Jos 14^{3,4} 21^{3,4,8,20,27,34,38,39} (all P), 18⁷ (D), 1 Ch 6⁴⁹; cf. also 2 Ch 11¹⁴†. **d.** set apart for service in tabern., Ex 38²¹ Nu 1^{60,61,61,63,63} 2¹⁷ 7^{5,6} 8⁶ + 18 t. Nu 8 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 6³³ 16⁴; ministers to Aaron and his sons Nu 3⁹ 8¹⁹ 18⁶ (P); set apart for א' (as redemption for first-born) Nu 3^{12,12} + 7 t. Nu 3 (P); with certain prerequisites Nu 18^{24,26,30} + 9 t. Nu (P). **2.** in Chr. the tribal idea is in the background, and thought of Levites as official class is prominent: **a.** disting. from priests הַל' הַב' 1 Ch 9¹⁴ (cf. v¹⁰), 13² 15^{4,11,14} 23² 24^{6,31} + 67 t. Chr.; also Is 66²¹ (acc. to Vrss., but dub.), Ez 44¹⁰ 45⁶ (cf. v⁴), 48^{11,12,15,23}. **b.** as porter, 1 Ch 9²⁶ 26¹⁷, cf. 34⁹; as in charge of music, 1 Ch 15^{16,17,22} 2 Ch 5¹² 29^{25,30} 34¹² Ne 12²⁷; yet disting. fr. porters and singers, Ne 7¹ 13^{5,10}; disting. also fr. הַתְּיָנִים 1 Ch 9² Ezr 8²⁰ Ne 10²⁹; further (with various official functions) 1 Ch 9³¹ + 29 t. Chr.; of groups of individuals, 2 Ch 17^{8,8} 29¹² 34¹² Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁴³, Ezr 8³³ Ne 3¹⁷ 9⁵ 10¹⁰ 12⁸, also 8⁷ (om. †); ㊂ BeRy Ryle). **c.** בְּגֵי הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15¹⁵ (bearing ark), 24³⁰ (tribal designation).—See, on Levites, esp. Gf Gesch. d. Stammes Levi in Me Archiv 1. 68 ff. 208 ff. We Procl. Cap. IV RS OTJC. 435 f., 2nd ed., 380 f. Bau Priesterthum 50 f., 68 f., and oft.

† [לול] **n.**[m.] shaft or enclosed space (poss. in wall), with steps or ladder, only pl. לולִים 1 K 6⁸ (עֲלֵי) (עֲלֵי) (עֲלֵי) (עֲלֵי), on mng. v. Sta^{ZAW} III, 1883, 136 ff. > ㊀㊁㊂ winding-stair, cf. Buhl, v. Sta^{1.c.} (NH לול winding passage or stair, or enclosed space in which is a winding stair, acc. to Levy NHWB II. 496, but v. Sta^{1.c.}; √ dubious; hardly לולו infr.)

לולִי v. sub לולִי

לול (appar. secondary √ from III. לוו turn, twist, wind, whence following).

† [לולִי] **n.f.** loop (probably from לולו; cf. [דירִי] p. 188 supra; Zehnpf^{BAS} 1. 635, comp. As. lu-lu, 'Schleife');—only pl. abs. לולִיִּם Ex 26^{5,5,5} + 8 t., cstr. לולִיִּם Ex 26⁴ 36¹¹;—loops on edges of curtains of tabernacle, matching the hooks (קְרָבִים), for joining the curtains: Ex 26^{4,5,5,5,10,10,11} 36^{11,12,12,12,17,17} (all P).

לולִי v. לולִי sub לולִי

לון, לון **vb.** lodge, pass the night, fig. abide (NH לִיָּה **n.** lodging, spending the night; cf. No^{ZMG} xxxvII (1883), 638 ff.; acc. to Thes kindred with לִיָּה (q. v. infra), with change of ל and י)—**Qal Pf.** לון Gn 32²² 2 S 12¹⁶, 3 fs. וְלָנָה consec. (before monosyl.) Zc 5⁴; 1 pl. וְלָנָה consec. Ju 19¹³ (v. Ges^{473, R.1} Kö^{1, 508}); **Impf.** וְלִיָּה Ex 23¹⁸ + 13 t. + 2 S 17⁸, but cf. **Hiph.**; וְלָנָה Gn 28¹¹ + 4 t.; 3 fs. וְלָנָה Lv 19¹³ + 4 t.; וְלָנָה Jb 17² (v. Kö^{1, 509}); 2 ms. juss. וְלָנָה 2 S 17¹⁶; וְלָנָה Ju 19²⁰ (v. Kö^{1.c.}), etc.; **Imv.** לִיָּה Ju 9^{6,19}, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** לִיָּה Gn 24²⁵ + 5 t.; לִיָּה 24²³; **Pt. pl.** לִיָּה Ne 13²¹;—**1.** lodge, pass the night: **a.** lit., human subj., oft. c. prep. or adv. of place, Gn 19² 28¹¹ Ju 19^{13,15} 2 S 17¹⁵ Jb 24⁷ + oft. (on 2 S 17⁸ v. **Hiph.**); c. ה loc., וְלָנָה וְלָנָה 2 S 12¹⁶; c. ב loc. + כ temp. הוֹיָה בְּלִיָּה Gn 32^{14,22} Jos 8³; c. הַלְוִיָּה (accus. temp.), Nu 22⁸ Jos 4³ 2 S 17¹⁶ 19⁸ Ru 3¹³; of the wicked ψ 59¹⁶, acc. to HupDePe al.; < fr. II. לון ㊀㊁ Aq Che Bae al., cf. AV; sim. of temporary sojourn Je 14⁸ (of א' in Isr.). **b.** of animals: wild ox (אֵם) Jb 39⁹ (sq. אֵם־בִּקְרָה), porcupine (קַפְר) Zp 2¹⁴. **c.** inanim. subj. = remain all night: of fat of sacrifice Ex 23¹⁸ (E; sq. אֵם־בִּקְרָה), passover meal 34²⁵ (P; sq. אֵם־בִּקְרָה), Dt 16⁴ (sq. אֵם־בִּקְרָה), all these without local designation), wages of hiring Lv 19¹³ (H; אֵם = with + אֵם־בִּקְרָה); of dead body Dt 21²³ (עַל loc.); dew Jb 29¹⁹ (ב loc.); bunch of myrrh Ct 1¹³ (יָי loc.) **d.** fig. אֵם־בִּקְרָה לִיָּה ψ 30⁶ at evening weeping may come to lodge (opp. אֵם־בִּקְרָה רָנָה). **†2.** fig. abide, remain, subj. עַל (= look upon), c. ב Jb 17²; of error, 19⁴ (c. prep. אֵם pers.), strength 41¹⁴ (of crocod.; c. ב); of righteousness, Is 1²¹ (c. ב); נַפְשׁוֹ בְּטוֹב בְּבִקְרָה ψ 25¹³; of hearkening ear Pr 15³¹, c. בְּבִקְרָה; of thoughts Je 4¹⁴, c. id.; abs., of man, continue, endure, ψ 49¹³ וְלִיָּה עַל־עַל Pr 19²³ he shall continue satisfied. **Hiph. Impf.** וְלִיָּה cause to rest, lodge, sq. acc., 2 S 17⁸ v. Kö^{1, 509}. **Hithpalp. Impf.** וְלִיָּה Jb 39²⁸ dwell, abide, of eagle; fig. וְלִיָּה בְּצֵל־שֶׁרִי Jb 39²⁸ dwell, abide, of eagle; fig. וְלִיָּה בְּצֵל־שֶׁרִי ψ 91¹ of one trusting in א'.

† מלון **n.m.** lodging-place, inn, khan;—abs. מ' Gn 42²⁷ + 5 t.; cstr. מִלּוֹן 2 K 19²³ Je 9¹;—lodging-place, inn, khan (!) Gn 42²⁷ 43²¹ Ex 4²⁴, 4³ Je 9¹; = camp (of Isr.) for a night, Jos 4³ (+ לון), v⁸; of Assyrians Is 10²⁹; fig. מִלּוֹן קַצְוָה 2 K 19²³, i. e. its (Lebanon's) remotest camping-ground, hyperb. of Assyrian conquest; so rd.

prob. in || Is 37²⁴ for MT מְרוֹם ק, cf. Di Du Kit Che^{Hpt}.

† מְלוֹנָה n.f. lodge, hut;—בְּמִקְשָׁה מ' Is 1⁸ (i.e. a watchman's hut); sim. of frail, insecure structure וְהִתְנוּדְרָה בְּמִלּוֹנָה Is 24²⁰ and it [the earth] shall shake (or totter) like a hut.

† II. [לָוִן] vb. murmur, only Ex 15, 16, 17, Nu 14, 16, 17, and Jos 9¹⁸ (Sam. always defect., hence Nö^{ZMG xxxvii. 1888, 535 n.} thinks poss. לָוִן [cf. רָנָן?]; from limited occurrence, he supposes it disappeared early; but found chiefly in P);—**Niph. Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּלְוּ Ex 15²⁴ + 3 t. + Ex 16² Qr (Kt וילוו) + Nu 14³⁶ Kt (Qr וילוו, **Hiph.**); 2 mpl. וַיִּלְוּ Ex 16⁷ Nu 16¹¹, both Kt (Qr וילוו); ou forms v. Ges^{72 Anm. 8} Kö^{1, 509};—*murmur* against, sq. על Ex 15²⁴ (JE), 16²⁷ Nu 14² 16¹¹ 17⁶ Jos 9¹⁸ (all P; all of people Isr.); abs. ψ 59¹⁶ (v. I. לָוִן 1 a). **Hiph. Pf.** 2 mpl. וַיִּלְוּ Nu 14²⁹; **Impf.** וַיִּלְוּ Ex 17³; וַיִּלְוּ Ex 16² Kt, Nu 14³⁶ Qr; 2 mpl. וַיִּלְוּ Ex 16⁷ Qr, Nu 16¹¹ Qr (on all vid. supr.); **Pt. pl.** מְלִיָּים Ex 16⁸ + 3 t.;—*murmur* = **Niph.**, sq. על Ex 17³ (E), elsewhere P: 16⁸ Nu 14^{27, 29} 17²⁰; *cause to murmur*, sq. acc. + על Nu 14³⁶ Qr; (cf. also supra **Niph.**)

† [מְלִיָּים] n.f. murmuring;—pl. cstr. מְלִיָּוֹת (מְלִיָּוֹת) Ex 16¹² + 2 t.; sf. מְלִיָּוֹתֶיכֶם 16⁷ + 3 t.; מְלִיָּוֹתֶיךָ Nu 17²⁵;—*murmurings* of Isr. against א' (only P); Ex 16^{9, 12} Nu 17²⁵; sq. על Ex 16^{7, 8}, cf. v⁸, Nu 14²⁷ 17²⁰ (+ על מְלִיָּים).

† I. [לָעַע, or לָעַע] vb. swallow, swallow down (Syr. **لَعَعَ**, **لَعَعَ** lap or lick up Ju 7⁷⁻⁷);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. וָלְעָי consec. Ob¹⁶ (Ges^{67 R. 12});—abs., fig. of nations drinking (cup of judgment).—Hi De talk wildly, vid. II. לָעַע; We Now נָעַע reel, totter (cf. Is 24²⁰ 29⁹).

† [לָעַע] n.[m.] prob. throat (external) (cf. NH לָעַע jaw, cheek, Aram. **לָעַע**, **لَعَعَ** id.);—וְשִׂמְתָּ שֵׁפִירַי בְּלָעַךְ Pr 23² and thou shalt put a knife to thy throat (fig. for restraining oneself from indulgence in food).

† II. [לָעַע, or לָעַע] vb. talk wildly (MT לָעַע, לָעַע; perh. better wd. be לָעַע, לָעַע (√לעה), cf. Thes and Ar. لَعَا, لَعَا make mistakes in talking, Ba^{ZMG xli. 1887, 605, 514});—**Qal Pf.** 3 mpl. לָעַע Jb 6³, subj. רַבִּים (v. Di); **Impf.** אָרְבִּים לָעַע כְּרֶשֶׁת מִקְשָׁה

Pr 20²⁶ it is a snare to a man that he should rashly cry, Holy! (construction unusual, and perh. text. err., cf. Frankenberg; on form v. O^{1 243 a Anm.}; Bö^{1, 296} Kö^{1, 375 f.} der. fr. לעע; Str., **Hiph. fr.** לעע).

לָוִן v. לָוִן.

† לָוִשׁ vb. knead (NH id.; Aram. **לָוִשׁ**, **لَوِش**, Eth. **ሎሽ**; or **ሎሽ**);—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. וְלָוִשְׁתְּ 1 S 28²⁴ 2 S 13³ Qr (Kt **לוש**); **Imv. fs.** לָוִשִׁי Gn 18⁶; **Inf. cstr.** מְלוֹשׁ Ho 7⁴; **Pt. fpl.** לָוִשׁוֹת Je 7¹⁸;—*knead* (obj. not expr. = מְקַח סֹלֶת) Gn 18⁶ (J), cf. 1 S 28²⁴; obj. בֹּצֵקָא dough Ho 7⁴ Je 7¹⁸ cf. 2 S 13³.

לוֹשׁ (Kt) n.pr.m., לָוִשׁ v. לָוִשׁ.

לוֹז v. לָוִז, לָוִז v. לָוִז etc., p. 229 supra.

לוֹזָר v. לָוִז supra.

לוֹח n. sub. לחח.

לוֹחָה (√of foll., poss. fr. smoothness, cf. Ar. **لَحَى** peel off; Syr. **لَحَا** strip off, erase).

† I. לָחִי n.m. ^{Ct 1, 10} jaw, cheek (NH id.; Aram. **לָחִי**; Ar. **لَحَى**; on As. *lahū* cf. D^{1 HWB 375}, but **ح = h?**);—**abs.** Ju 15¹⁷ Mi 4¹⁴; **cstr.** Ju 15¹⁵ + 2 t.; לָחִי 1 K 22²⁴ + 3 t. + Ju 15^{19, 19}; **sf.** לָחִי Jb 40²⁶; לָחִיָּה La 1²; **du.** לָחִיִּים Dt 18³; **cstr.** לָחִי Is 30²⁸; **sf.** לָחִי Is 50⁶, cf. Jb 16¹⁰, etc.; **לָחִיָּהם** Ho 11⁴;—**1.** jaw, jawbone, of animal, Ju 15^{15, 16, 16, 17} (under jaw of ass), cf. n.pr.loc. לָחִי רִמַת לָחִי v¹⁷; in sim. לָחִי בְּמִרְמֵי עַל עַל-לָחִיָּהם Ho 11⁴ like those lifting up a yoke from upon (rd. מַעַל?) their jaws (Isr. under fig. of oxen); of sacrificial ox or sheep Dt 18³; of crocodile Jb 40²⁶; of Pharaoh under fig. of מַיִם עֲזָרָה Ez 29⁴ (cf. v⁸); cf. 38⁴ Is 30²⁶. **2.** cheek, of man 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²³, Jb 16¹⁰ ψ 3⁸ Ct 5¹³ Is 50⁶ La 3³⁰ Mi 4¹⁴; of woman Ct 1¹⁰ La 1² (fig. of Jerusalem).

† II. לָחִי n.pr.loc. scene of an exploit of Samson;—**לָחִי** Ju 15^{19, 19} (Θ *Σαγών*), **לָחִי** v¹⁴; c. art. **בְּלָחִי** v⁹ (Θ *Λευε*, Θ *Λεχε*), cf. **לָחִי** v¹⁷ = height of *Lehi* (expl. as fr. **לָחִי** jawbone, cf. GFM, Θ *Αβαιρεσις σαγόνος*); also 2 S 23¹¹, where read **לָחִיָּה** to *Lehi*, for **לָחִיָּה**, vid. II. מְהִיָּה, p. 312 supr.; (Θ *θηρία*; Θ *Λ σαγόνά*). It must have lain in the Shephelah, near the border of the hill-country of Judah (Buhl^{Geogr. 91}); site unknown; conjectures are cited and criticized by GFM^{Ju 15, 19} q.v.

לחה (√ of foll.; cf. Eth. ለሐሐሐ: II. I. moisten, cool; ለሐሐሐ: be moistened Di^{Lex. 20}; NH לחלה Pilp. moisten thoroughly, Aram. לחלה id., NH לח moist, fresh; לחה moisture, freshness, etc.)

† לח adj. moist, fresh, new;—ל Gn 30³⁷ Ez 21³; לח 17²⁴; pl. לחים Nu 6⁹ + 2 t.;—1. moist, fresh, of trees, fruit, etc.; לח לבנה Gn 30³⁷ (J); לח עץ Ez 17²⁴ 21³; grapes לח ענבים Nu 6³. 2. new, of cords, לח יתרים Ju 16^{7,8}, prob. made of fresh sinews of animal (cf. Syr. ܠܚܘܢ PS¹⁶⁶²; GFM^{ad loc.})

† [לחה] n.m. moisture, freshness (i. e. force, vigour);—sf. לחה נס ולא Dt 34⁷ and his freshness had not fled; rd. prob. also לחיה for MT לחיה Je 11¹⁹ (v. לחה ad fin.; on Zp 1¹⁷ v. לחיה).

לחה v. sub לחה.

† [לחה] vb. lick (NH id.; so Aram. לחה לח, Ar. لَحَجَ);—Qal Inf. cstr. לחה Nu 22⁴ (E), sq. acc.; of ox licking up grass. Pi. Pf. 3 fs. לחה I K 18³⁸; Impf. 3 mpl. לחה Nu 22⁴ Mi 7¹⁷; לחה ψ 72⁹ Is 49²³; lick up (sq. acc.), fire fr. heaven the water in trench I K 18³⁸; of Isr. consuming produce of land Nu 22³ (E); esp. לחה לחה ל lick the dust, sign of humiliation Mi 7¹⁷ ψ 72⁹ Is 49²³.

I. [לחה] vb. fight, do battle (NH Hithp. לחה ואלחה MI^{11.15.19}; perh. = order the battle, cf. Nö^{ZMG xl. 1886, 721}; Ar. لَحَمَ fit close together, so NH לחם Pi., Syr. לחم Pa. unite, לחم fit; also threaten; Gerber^{Verb. Denom. 59} thinks vb. in Heb. denom. fr. לחמה battle-line, but dub.);—† Qal (poet.) only Imv. ms. and Pt. act.—fight, do battle with, rare, only ψψ, appar. later usage:—לחה לחה ψ 35¹ do battle with those battling with me (dub. whether לח is acc. sign or prep. with, cf. Ol; || ריבה את-יריבי 56³ doing battle against me; לחה v² as subst. fighter.† Niph. 167 Pf. לחה Ju 9¹⁷ +, ונלחמה 11⁸ I S 15¹³ ונלחמו Dt 4¹ consec., etc.; Impf. לחה Ex 14¹⁴ Dt 1²⁰; לחה Ne 4¹⁴ לחה Ex 17⁸ + 19 t.; 3 fs. לחה Zc 14¹⁴; 3 mpl. לחה Ju 5⁵ + 13 t.; sf. לחה ψ 109³; 2 mpl. לחה I K 22³¹ + 4 t.; לחה I K 12²⁴, etc.; Imv. לחה Ex 17⁹ I S 18¹⁷; לחה Ju 9³³; pl. לחה 2 K 10³ Ne 4⁸; Inf. abs. לחה Ju 11²⁵; cstr.

לחה 1⁹ + 35 t.; לחה etc., Nu 22¹¹ + 6 t.; sf. לחה 2 K 8²⁹ + 3 t.; Pt. לחה Ex 14²⁵ + 10 t.; pl. לחה Jos 10²⁵ + 10 t. (but I S 31¹ rd. rather לחה, so || I Ch 10¹ We Klo Bu, cf. Dr);—engage in battle (recipr.), sometimes wage war (Jos 10⁵ Ju 11⁵ I K 14¹⁹ 22⁴⁶ 2 K 6⁸ 14²⁸ etc.), oft. c. לח of enemy (60 t.) Ex 1¹⁰ 17^{9.10} Nu 21^{23.26} 22¹¹ (all E), Ju 11^{8.25} I S 15¹⁸ 2 S 8¹⁰ + (49 t.); less oft. c. לח of city attacked or besieged † Ju 9⁴⁵ I S 23¹ 2 S 12^{26.27.29} Is 20¹ Jos 10³¹ (D), I K 20¹ Ne 4²; of tower Ju 1⁵²; sq. לחה I 11²⁴; also c. לח of enemy (26 t.): Ju 5²⁰ I 4^{5.20} Jos 11⁵ (JE), I S 13⁵ 17¹⁹, also I S 17^{32.33} (of single combat), Dt 20⁴ Jos 9² (both D), 2 K 13¹² 14¹⁵ 2 Ch 11¹ 17¹⁰ 27⁵ Dn 10²⁰ 11¹¹ +; c. לח of city † Jos 10²⁹ (D), 19⁴⁷ (JE)†; c. לח = with, of enemy, † Jos 24⁸ (E), I S 17⁹ (single combat), Je 21⁵ I K 20²³ 2 K 19⁹ = Is 37⁹, Je 37¹⁰; also Ju 12⁴ 2 S 11¹⁷ 21¹⁵ I K 22³¹ 2 K 8² 9¹⁵ Je 21⁴ 32⁵ 33⁵ 2 Ch 18³⁰ 22⁶, and c. לחה (= לחה) Jos 10²⁵ (D), I K 20²⁵ (Kö^{Lgh. 11. 296})†; c. לח, against, of enemy only Je 21²; elsewhere (16 t.) of city: † Jos 10⁵ (JE), Is 7¹ 2 K 12¹⁸ 19⁸ = Is 37⁸; esp. D and Je: Dt 20^{10.19} Jos 10²⁴. 36.38 (all D), Je 32^{24.29} 34^{1.7.8.22}†; c. לח of enemy † Je 19¹⁵ 15²⁰†; c. sf. לחה † ψ 109³ and they have fought against me†; c. לחה i. e. fight together = with (against) one another † I S 17¹⁰; abs. c. acc. cogn. לחה לחה fight battles † I S 8²⁰ 18¹⁷ 25²⁵ 2 Ch 32⁸†; abs. elsewhere Ju 5^{19.19.20} Dt 1⁴¹ Zc 10⁵ + 26 t. לחה לחה עליו ויסרו I K 22³²; tc. לח for, in behalf of, Ju 9¹⁷ 2 K 10³ Ne 4⁸; c. לח = id., Ex 14¹⁴ (J), v²⁵ (J; + לח of enemy), Dt 1³⁰ 3²² 20⁴ (+ לח of enemy, vid. supra), Jos 10^{14.42} 23^{3.10} (all D), Ne 4¹⁴†; לחה לחה יכל be able to fight, c. לח of enemy I S 17⁹, c. לח of enemy Nu 22¹¹, = be successful in fighting, prevail against; so c. לח of city Is 7¹, and abs. 2 K 16⁵ (after לחה לחה besiege).

† לחה n. [m.] only in לחה שערים Ju 5⁸ (so Mass.; Codd. לחה, לחה), usu. tr. then was there war of (= at) the gates, but improb.; text and meaning dub.; AΘL rd. ὡς ἄρον κριθων, whence Bu^{RS 103} לחה שערים then they used to eat barley bread; but Bu^{Comm. 1} לחה לחה the barley bread was exhausted; Mayer Lambert^{REJ xxx, 115} לחה לחה then for (in) 5 cities no shield was seen, etc.; other conj. in Kau^{AT}; cf. GFM^{ad loc.}

† [לחום] n. [m.] perh. intestines, bowels (mng. and √ not wholly certain, cf. Nö^{ZMG xl. 1886, 721}; from לחם = press together, acc. to Dl^{Prol. 193});—

only sf.: וְלַחֲמָם בְּגִלְלִים Zp 17 their blood shall be poured out like water, and their bowels like dung, Hi-St (cf. 2 S 20¹⁰), Dl^{1-c}. We ('ilr Mark'), Rothstein^{KauAT} Di^b 20, 23; Gr חֵילָם cf. v¹² (to wh. Now incl.); Now suggests also וְלֶחֱם and their moisture (freshness, vigour, cf. Dt 34⁷); > al. who render *flesh*, Ⓞ τὰς σάρκας (cf. Ar. لَحْمٌ *flesh*, *meat*, v. sub לחם); וְיִמְטֵר עֲלָיִמוּ בְלֶחֱמוֹ (Jb 20²³ to fill his belly, God sendeth into him his burning anger, and raineth it upon him, into his (very) bowels Hi Dl^{1-c}. Bae^{KauAT} (cf. Di, and into his flesh Le, v. supr.); > disting. from Zp 17 Di (in transl.) Da Hoffm Bu his food (as obj. of ימטר; rd. then לְחֵמוֹ); Ⓞ δόσως, whence Me Sgrf חֲבָלִים, Schwally^{ZAW} x. 1890, 179 בְּקֶהָה; Nö^{1-c}. *wrath*, cf. Syr. ܘܫܡܡ threaten.

מִלְחָמָה ³¹⁰ n.f. battle, war;—abs. מ' Gn 14^{2,8} Ex 10¹⁰ +; cstr. מִלְחָמָתָה I S 13²² (מִמְקָשׁ) Ⓞ Th We Bu HPS Ew¹ 188^o Kō¹¹. 182 > abs. Thes al.); sf. מִלְחָמָתִי 2 Ch 35²¹; pl. מִלְחָמֹתָי 2 S 11²⁵; מִלְחָמֹתָי Is 41¹², etc.; pl. מִלְחָמוֹת Is 42¹³ + 7t. Ch ψψ; cstr. מִלְחָמוֹת Ju 3¹ +, etc.;—*battle*, Gn 14⁸ I S 17^{1,2,8} 31³ I K 20^{14,18,29,39} + oft.; *war*, Gn 14² Ex 10¹⁰ Dt 20¹² Jos 11²³ 14¹⁵ 2 S 3¹ וְהָיָה הַמִּלְחָמָה וְהָיָה הַמִּלְחָמָה (אֲרָבָה) +; מִלְחָמוֹת בְּנַעַן; Nu 21¹⁴ (JE); acc. cogn. c. נלחם † I S 8⁵⁰ 2 Ch 32⁸ and (אֲרָבָה) I S 18¹⁷ 25²⁸⁺; = *art of war*, מ' למוֹר Is 2⁴ learn war = Mi 4³; מ' למוֹר Ju 3² teach war, fighting; מ' מְלַמֵּד יְרֵי לִמְּ מ' למוֹרֵי מ' ψ 18³⁵, cf. ψ 144¹; מ' לְמוֹרֵי מ' I Ch 5¹⁵; מ' לְמוֹרֵי מ' Ct 3⁵ instructed in war; once = *battlefield* וְיָבֵאוּ עַד הַיָּמִין I S 14²⁰ (so Kit^{KauAT}). The most freq. phrases are: מ' אִישׁ מ' I S 3² I S 16¹⁸ 17³³ 2 S 17⁸ Ez 39²⁰ Jos 17¹ (P), also (coll.) Ju 20¹⁷, of מ' Ex 15³ (poem) מ' אִישׁ מ' Jos 6³ 10²⁴ (both JE), Dt 21^{14,16} Jos 5^{4,6} (all D), Je 38⁴ 39⁴ 41^{3,16} 49²⁶ 51³² 52^{7,25}, also I K 9²² 2 K 25⁴ Nu 31^{23,49} (P), Jo 4⁹; late מ' אִישׁ מ' Jo 2⁷ I Ch 12³⁹ (v³⁸ van d. H) 2 Ch 8⁹ 17¹³; מ' אִישׁ מ' אִישׁ מ' Is 42¹³ I Ch 28³; מ' אִישׁ מ' Je 50³⁰ her men of war, cf. Is 41¹² Ez 27^{10,27}; מ' אִישׁ מ' 2 S 8¹⁰ a man of battles of Toi, i.e. his frequent opponent (v. Dr), = I Ch 18¹⁰; seldom מ' בְּבוֹר מ' ψ 24⁸ (of מ'), מ' בְּבוֹרֵי מ' 2 Ch 13³; מ' שְׂרֵי מ' 2 Ch 32⁶; מ' עַם הַיָּמִין Jos 8¹³ 10⁷ 11⁷, cf. 8¹¹ (all JE), cf. also I S 13¹⁶ add. Ⓞ We Dr, cf. Klo; מ' אִישׁ מ' Je 48¹⁴; מ' אִישׁ מ' battle-host Is 13⁴, so מ' צ' Nu 31¹⁴ (P); also מ' אִישׁ מ' I Ch 7⁴, מ' אִישׁ מ' I Ch 12⁹ (v⁸ van d. H) +; *weapons of war*, מ' בְּיָמֵי מ' Ju

18^{11,17} Je 21⁴ 51²⁰ I Ch 12³⁴ (v³³ van d. H), also fig. 2 S 1²⁷ (|| גְּבוּרִים מ'; כְּפָלֵי יָצָבָה מ' I Ch 12³⁵ (v³⁷ van d. H); מ' קִשְׁתָּהּ 2 S 9¹⁰ 10⁴; מ' מִלְחָמָתָהּ his weapons of war I S 8¹² Dt 1⁴, cf. Ju 18¹⁶ Ez 3²⁷; מ' הַיָּמִין הַיָּמִין = the news of the battle 2 S 11^{18,19} + v²² add. Ⓞ The We Klo Dr Bu. Freq. combin. with vbs. are: מ' עָרַף עָרַף מ' draw up battle-line Ju 20²² +, sq. מ' אִישׁ מ' with = against Gn 14⁸ Ju 20²⁰, sq. עָרַף מ' 2 Ch 13³; מ' אִישׁ מ' i.e. begin the battle I K 20¹⁴, cf. 2 Ch 13³; מ' וְהִקְרַב הַיָּמִין I K 20²⁰ and the battle was joined; מ' עָשָׂה מ' make war Pr 20⁸ 24⁶ I Ch 22⁸, sq. מ' אִישׁ מ' with Gn 14² Jos 11¹⁸ (D), sq. עָרַף מ' Dt 20^{12,20} I Ch 5^{10,19}; מ' אִישׁ מ' אִישׁ מ' Ju 20^{14,20,23}, c. עָרַף מ' I K 8⁴ 2 Ch 6³⁴; מ' אִישׁ מ' הַיָּמִין מ' 2 K 8²⁸; מ' אִישׁ מ' Ju 20²³, c. עָרַף מ' I S 7¹⁰ 2 S 10³, abs. Je 46³⁺; מ' אִישׁ מ' 2 S 21^{18,19}, c. עָרַף מ' 2 S 3¹, cf. v⁸ +; מ' אִישׁ מ' consecrate war, i.e. open a campaign (with sacred rites, Che) Mi 3⁵ Je 6⁴ (both c. על), Jo 4⁹; cf. מ' אִישׁ מ' הַיָּמִין הַיָּמִין Ju 20²² and the battle clung to them; מ' אִישׁ מ' הַיָּמִין הַיָּמִין 2 S 25²⁵ and the battle rose (high) = 2 Ch 18³⁴; מ' אִישׁ מ' I S 4², rd. וְהָיָה הַיָּמִין (Ⓞ We Klo Bu, cf. Dr) and the battle inclined (in favour of one side); מ' אִישׁ מ' 2 S 18⁸ Qr the battle was spread (extended), so read I S 14²⁴ add. Ⓞ The We Klo Dr; מ' אִישׁ מ' ψ 27³ if war rise against me +; מ' אִישׁ מ' Ju 20²⁴ the battle was severe, cf. מ' אִישׁ מ' I S 31³ = I Ch 10³ חֲזָק מְפֹנֵן, so מ' אִישׁ מ' I S 14⁵² וְהָיָה הַיָּמִין חֲזָקָה (אל for אל); מ' אִישׁ מ' 2 K 3²⁶; מ' אִישׁ מ' 2 S 2¹⁷: cf. מ' אִישׁ מ' Is 21¹⁵, מ' עָוֹזוּ מ' 42²⁵.

†II. [לחם] vb. use as food, eat, poet. (so Thes Buhl, cf. Frä³⁰ Guidi^{Della Sede} 33; this would explain diff. between לחם and לַחֲמָה; yet verb rare and chiefly late);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. לָחֲמוּ Pr 4¹⁷; **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּלְחַם Pr 23⁶, 1 s. אִלְחַם ψ 141⁴; **Inv. mpl.** לָחֲמוּ Pr 9⁵; **Inf. cstr.** לָחֹם Pr 23¹; **Pt. pass. pl. cstr.** לָחֲמִי Dt 32²⁴; **eat** (mostly Pr), abs. Pr 23¹; sq. acc. cogn. לָחֵם 4¹⁷ 23⁶; sq. בְּלָחֲמִי 9⁵; sq. בְּמַעֲצֵימָם ψ 141⁴ cat of their dainties; **לָחֲמִי רָשָׁף** Dt 32²⁴ (poem) eaten up with the Fire-bolt, fig. of pestilence (Dr).

לָחֵם ²⁹⁶ n.m.^{189,7} and (rarely) f.^{Gn 49,20} (vid. infr., and Dr^{18,10,4}) bread, food (Ph. לחם bread; NH לחם; Aram. لَحْمًا, as Heb.; Ar. لَحْمٌ *flesh, meat* (cf. Frä³⁰));—abs. ל' Gn 3¹⁹ +; לחם Gn 31⁵⁴ +; לחם ψ 14⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. לָחֵם Ho 9⁴ +; sf. לחם Jb 3²⁴ +, לחם Ob 7 +, לחם Ho 9⁴ +, v⁴ a (for MT לָחֵם), We GAsm Now, + etc.;—1. a.

bread, the ordinary food of early Hebrews (Benz Arch. 84 ff. Now Arch. 1. 109 ff.) Ex 21¹⁴ (E), Nu 21⁵ Jos 9^{5,12} (JE), Dt 8³ 23⁵ Ex 16³ (P) +; *loaf of bread* 1 S 2²⁶ + (vid. *בָּקָר* sub *בָּרַר*), and without *בָּכַר* (always c. num.) + 1 S 10⁴ 16²⁰ (v. Dr.), 17¹⁷ 21⁴ 25¹⁸ 2 S 16¹ 1 K 14³ 2 K 4⁴ +; *cake of bread* 2 S 6¹⁹ Ex 29²³ + (v. *הַלֵּל* sub I. *הַלֵּל*); made from barley (*שְׁעִירִים*) Ju 7¹³ 2 K 4⁴² (v. also *לֶחֶם* supr.); from wheat-flour (*סֶלֶת הַטֵּימִים*) Ex 29² (P); cf. the mixture Ez 4⁹; made by baking (*אָפָה*) Is 44^{15,19} Lv 26²⁶ (H; cf. Je 37²¹); *† bit of bread* 1 S 2²⁶ 1 K 17¹¹ Pr 28²¹, cf. Ez 13¹⁹, as modest term for a hospitable meal Gn 18⁵ (J), Ju 19⁵ 1 S 28²² +; disting. from meat (flesh), Gn 27¹⁷ (J), 1 S 25¹¹ 1 K 17^{6,6} Ex 16^{8,12} (also v³ supr.), 29^{32,34} Lv 8³¹ (all P), 23¹⁸ (H), 1 Ch 12⁴⁰ ψ 78²⁰ Dn 10³; = a meal 1 S 20²⁷, *לֵךְ אֶכְלֵם* = *take a meal* Gn 31^{54,54} 37²⁵ 43^{25,32} +; *אֶכְלֵם לֶחֶמִי* ψ 41¹⁰ *eat my bread*, establishing an obligation, cf. Ob⁷ (rd. *לֵךְ אֶכְלֵי* acc. to Marti^{KauAT}; del. *לֵךְ* Ⓞ Hi We, cf. VB) *לֵךְ אֶעֱשֶׂה* = *make a feast* Ec 10¹⁹; *לֵךְ מִטֵּה* *staff of bread* (as *support of life*), only late † Ez 4¹⁶ 5¹⁶ 14¹³ Lv 26²⁶ (H), ψ 105¹⁸; cf. *לֵךְ מִשְׁעֵן* *Is 3¹* (gloss) †; *leavened bread* is *לֵךְ הַמֵּיץ* Lv 7¹³; *unleavened bread* is *לֵךְ בְּצֹחַת* Ex 29² (both P); † *לֵךְ הַפָּנִים* (*הַפָּנִים*) *bread of the face* (of *י*; i. e. in his presence, Di^{Lv 24,9} Dr^{1 S 21,7}): in the sanctuary 1 S 21⁷ 1 K 7⁴³ = 2 Ch 4¹⁹, Ex 25³⁰ 35¹³ 39²⁶, without פ⁴⁰ 23² (all P); = *הַמְּמִיר* *לֵךְ* Nu 4⁷ (P), *לֵךְ קָדֵשׁ* 1 S 21⁵; in Chr *הַמְּמִירָתָה* *לֵךְ* 1 Ch 9³² cf. 23²⁹ Ne 10³⁴, *לֵךְ ט* 2 Ch 13¹¹; opp. *לֵךְ הַל* 1 S 21⁵ +; *לֵךְ תַּנְּפָה* *לֵךְ* Lv 23¹⁷ *wave-loaf*; *לֵךְ בְּרִיִּים* *לֵךְ* v²⁰ 2 K 4⁴² *bread of first-fruits*. † *b.* = *bread-corn*, the material from which bread is made, i. e. wheat, barley, etc.: Gn 41^{54,55} (E), 47^{13,15,17,19} (J), 49²⁰ (poem in J), Is 28²⁸ 30²³ 55¹⁹ Je 5¹⁷ Ez 48¹⁸ Jb 28⁵ Pr 28³ ψ 104¹⁴; *לֵךְ הָאֶרֶץ* *לֵךְ* Nu 15¹⁹ (P), *לֵךְ אֶרֶץ* 2 K 18³² = Is 36¹⁷ +. **2.** *food* in general: **a.** of man, Ju 13¹⁵ (kid, v¹⁵), 1 S 14^{24,24,28} (honey), 28²⁰ 30¹² Pr 22⁹ 27^{27,27} (goat's milk) +; *לֵךְ לֶבֶל־בִּשְׂרָא* *לֵךְ* ψ 136²⁵. † **b.** of animals, Pr 6⁸ 30²⁵ 65²⁵ Jb 24⁵ ψ 147⁹ +. **c.** of God (in sacrifices): † *לֵךְ אֱלֹהֵיהֶם* *לֵךְ* (cf. RS^{Sem. 1. 207, 2nd ed., 224}) Lv 21⁶ cf. v^{8,17,21,22}, 22²⁵ (all H), cf. Nu 28² (P), Ez 16¹⁹ 44⁷, and *לֵךְ מִנְחָל* *לֵךְ* Mal 1⁷; also *לֵךְ אֶשְׁתָּה* (*לֵךְ*) Lv 3^{11,16} Nu 28²⁴ (all P) +. **3.** other phrases and fig. uses are: **a.** *לֵךְ רִשְׁעֵי* *לֵךְ* Pr 4¹⁷ (acc. cogn. c. *לֶחֶם*), prob. = *food gained by wickedness* (|| *גִּיּוֹן הַמַּסִּים* (|| *גִּיּוֹן הַמַּסִּים*)), *לֵךְ נִשְׁקָר* *לֵךְ* 20¹⁷, *לֵךְ בְּרִיִּים*, *לֵךְ* 23³; *לֵךְ עֲצֻלוֹת* *לֵךְ* 31²⁷ = *bread*

of idleness, i. e. unearned; *לֵךְ קָיָי* Pr 30⁸ (opp. to riches and poverty, v. *הֶחָיָי*); *לֵךְ לֶחֶיץ* 1 K 22²⁷ = 2 Ch 18²⁶, vid. *לֶחֶיץ* infr.; *לֵךְ הַעֲצֻבִים* ψ 127², vid. **ii.** *אֶנְשֵׁים*; *עֲצָב*; *אֶנְשֵׁים*; Ho 9⁴, vid. *אֶנְשֵׁים*, p. 20a; Ez 24^{17,22} of food offered to mourners, cf. Je 16⁷ (where ins. *לֵךְ* Ⓞ Gf Gie); *שֵׁלַח לַחֲמֹךְ עַל־פְּנֵי הַטֵּימִים* Ec 11¹ usually interpr. of benevolent giving (cf. Now); De al. of sea-commerce in bread-stuffs, cf. Pr 31¹⁴. **b.** fig. *לֵךְ לֶחֶמְנִי הֵם* Nu 14⁹ (JE) *our food are they*, i. e. we will devour, destroy, them (cf. Dt 7¹⁶); *לֵךְ דְּמַעְתִּי* ψ 42⁴ cf. 80⁶ (vid. *אֶבֶל*, p. 37^b supr.); *לֵךְ* of evil deeds of wicked Jb 20¹⁴; *עַץ בְּלֶחֶמוֹ* Je 1¹⁹ appar. fig. of destroying the prophet and his house, but read prob. *בְּלֶחֶמוֹ* *in its freshness* (i. e. untimely), so Hi Gf Che Gie (vid. *לֶחֶם* sub *לֶחֶם* supra).

† *לֶחֶמִי* **n.pr.m.** brother of Goliath of Gath (q. v.) slain by Elhanan, acc. to 1 Ch 20⁵ (*אֶת־לֶחֶמִי*); Ⓞ *Ελεμεε, Δεεμει, Δοομει*; orig. reading prob. (as in || 2 S 21¹⁹) *בֵּית הַלֶּחֶמִי* q. v. p. 112^a supra.

† *לֶחֶמֶס* **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (32 Codd. (*לַחֶמֶס*);—Jos 15⁴⁰, Ⓞ *Μαχες, Αἰτ. Λαμ(μ)ας*; perh. = *El-lahm*, c. 13 miles WNW. from Hebron, Kn^{ad loc.} PEF^{Memo. III. 261} Buhl Geogr. 192.

† *לֶחֶץ* **vb.** squeeze, press, fig. oppress (Ar. *لَحَضَ*; Chr.-Pal. *حسى* Schwally^{Idioticon 48} (with which Nö^{M 74} comp. Mand. *הל־אנא*, *torture*, NS. *press together, urge, exert oneself*); see also rare deriv. in Syr. PS¹⁹⁰²);—**Qal** Pf. *לֵךְ* Ju 4³ + 2 t. etc.; *Impf.* sf. *לֶחֶצִי* ψ 56²; 3 fs. *וַתֶּלְחֵץ* Nu 22²⁵, etc.; *Pt.* pl. *לֶחֶצִים* Ex 3⁹ + 2 t., etc.—**1.** *squeeze, press*: sq. acc. + *לֵךְ* Ju 1²⁴ Nu 22^{25b} (J); sq. acc. + *בְּ* instr. 2 K 6³² shut the door and *press him* (back, out) *with the door*. **2.** *oppress*: sq. acc. pers. Ex 22²⁰ (*וַתֶּלְחֵץ*), 23²⁹ (both E), ψ 56²; of people Ex 3⁹ (E; + acc. cogn.), Ju 2¹⁸ 4³ 6⁹ 10¹² 1 S 10¹³ Am 6¹⁴ 2 K 13^{4,22} Je 30²⁰ ψ 106⁴²; abs. Is 19²⁰. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. *וַתֶּלְחֵץ* Nu 22^{25a} (J) *squeeze oneself*, of Balaam's ass, sq. *אֶל־הַיָּמִיר*.

† *לֶחֶץ* **n.m.** oppression, distress;—*לֵךְ* abs. 1 K 22^{27,27} + 5 t.; cstr. 2 K 13⁴ + 2 t.; sf. *לֶחֶצִי* Dt 26⁴ ψ 44²⁶;—*oppression* of Isr. Ex 3⁹ (E; + vb. cogn.), 2 K 13⁴ cf. Dt 26⁶ (|| *עָמַל* || *עָמַל*) ψ 44²⁵ (|| *עָמַל* ||); *oppr. of* (i. e. by) an enemy, ψ 42¹⁰ 43²; in gen. Jb 36¹⁵ (|| *עָמַל* ||); *לֶחֶם לֵךְ* 1 K 22²⁷

= 2 Ch 18²⁶ bread of oppression and water of oppression, i. e. prison-fare (> Klo scanty fare); cf. לָחֵם צָר וְיָמִים ל' Is 30²⁰, appar. of privations of a siege (cf. Che Di Du; on the apposition in these passages v. Ges^{1131.2} (b) Kö^{111.1} § 333 p. 9. Da^{87at.1} § 29. e).

†[לְחַשׁ] vb. whisper, charm (NH id.; Aram. לְחַשׁ, חָשַׁם; Eth. ስሐሰ: whisper, v. RS JPh xiv. 1885, 122, possibly originally serpent-charming);—Pi. Pt. pl. מְלַחְשִׁים קוֹל ψ 58⁵ voice of whisperers (i. e. serpent-charmers; || הַזְכֵּר חֲבָרִים). Hitp. whisper together, Impf. יִתְלַחֲשׁוּ c. על ψ 41⁸; Pt. pl. מְלַחְשִׁים 2 S 12¹³.

†לְחַשׁ n. [m.] a whispering, oharming;—ל' Is 26¹⁶; לְחַשׁ Ec 10¹¹ Is 3³ Je 8¹⁷; pl. לְחַשִּׁים Is 3²⁰.—1. serpent-charming Ec 10¹¹; לְבֹן לְחַשׁ Is 3³ (prob. more general). 2. charms, amulets, worn by women, Is 3²⁰. 3. whisper of prayer, לְחַשׁ יִצְקוּ Is 26¹⁶ they pour forth a whisper of prayer (but Koppe Bö Gr Di Du rd. יִצְקוּ לְחַשׁ 'Zauberwang, compulsion of (by) magic).

†לְחַשׁ n. pr. m. (=whisperer) only c. art. הַלְּ, a chief of the people Ne 3¹² 10²⁵.

לָחַט v. sub לָחַט.

†לָחַט n. [m.] myrrh, or 'ladanum' (Gk.), an aromatic gum exuded by leaves of cistus-rose, cistus villosus, Tristr^{FFP} 235, and esp. Nat. Hist. Bib., 458 ff.; R^{HWB} 97, cf. Löw No. 79 Di Gn 37. 25 Now Arch. 1. 64 (Sab. לָחַט, Sab. Denkm. 84; As. ladanu (fr. Damascus) cf. Schr COT Gn 37. 25, MBAK. 1881, pp. 413 ff.; Ar. لَادَنْ, whence Gk. λήδανον, λάδανον Hdt III. 112);—נְבִיאַת לָחַט יִצְרִי Gn 37²⁵, merchandise of Ishmaelite caravan, cf. 43¹¹, present to Joseph (both J; Ⓞ στακτή).

לָחַט (√ of following; meaning unknown).

†לְמַטָּאָה n. f. a kind of lizard (NH id.);—named as unclean Lv 11³⁰ (with צָב, אֲנָקָה, בַּח, חֲמָט, תְּנִינִימָה, Ⓞ χαλαβώτης, Ⓞ stellio.—Vid. Di^{ad} loc. Tristr^{Nat. Hist. Bib.} 266 ff.

†[לְטַשׁ] vb. hammer, sharpen, whet (NH id., hammer, tap; Aram. לְטַשׁ, חָטַם sharpen; Ar. لَطَسَ strike, tap);—Qal Impf. יִלְבֹּטֵשׁ Jb 16³ ψ 7¹³; Inf. cstr. לְטַשׁוּ 1 S 13²⁰; Pt. לְטַשׁ;—1. hammer, only Pt. =hammerer, sq. בָּל־הִרְשׁ Gn 4²² (J). 2. sharpen sword, חָרֵב

(acc.) ψ 7¹³; cf. 1 S 13²⁰, obj. מְחַרֶּשֶׁת, אֵת, מְחַרֶּשֶׁת, קָרָם, אֵת, מְחַרֶּשֶׁת; fig. ל' עֵינַי ל' Jb 16⁹ my foe whets his eyes for me. Pu. Pt. מְחַרֶּשֶׁת ψ 52⁴ a sharpened razor (in sim. of evil tongue).

†לְטוֹשָׁם n. pr. gent. Gn 25³, descendants of Abraham and Keturah; Ⓞ Λατοσειμ.

[לַיְלָה] לַיְלָה v. sub III. לַיְלָה.

לַיְלָה n. m. Gn 40⁵, night (NH id.; MI¹⁶ (ב)לַיְלָה; Aram. לַיְלָה, יַלְלָה; Ar. لَيْلَة, لَيْلَة; Eth. ሌሊት: all=night; As. lîlātu, evening DI^{HWB}; meaning of √dubious; form probably לַיְלָה, and ending ַ radical, and not ה loc., Nö^M 127 DI^{ProL} 128 Ges^{190.2} c. B. Kö^{11.1} p. 57, B. 1);—abs. לַיְלָה Gn 19³³ + 214 t. + 2 t. Qr (v. infr.); Gn 1⁵ + 3 t.; לַיְלָה Is 16³ + Pr 31¹⁸ La 2¹⁹ Kt (Qr לַיְלָה); לַיְלָה Is 15^{1.2} 21¹; cstr. לַיְלָה Ex 12⁴² Is 30²⁹; pl. abs. לַיְלָה 1 S 30¹² + 4 t.; cstr. id., Is 21⁸ + 5 t.;—1. lit. night, opp. day, Gn 8²² (J), Dt 1³³ + very oft. (v. יוֹם); alternation of day and night divinely ordained Gn 1⁵ (P), Je 33^{20.20.25} +; מִיּוֹם עַד-לַיְלָה Is 38^{12.13} i. e. within one whole day; as close of day, עַד-לַיְלָה 2 Ch 35¹⁴; as time of sacred הַנּוֹחַ (לַיְלָה) Is 30²⁹; of suffering and weeping לַיְלָה עָמַל Jb 7³, cf. ψ 67⁷ 77³ etc.; of pious desires, prayer, praise, meditation, etc. (sts. || by day) Is 26⁹ Jb 35¹⁰ ψ 1²² 22³ 42³ 77⁷ 88² 92³ 119^{5.5}, cf. 167¹⁷; of night-service in Temple 134¹; of sudden assault, or destruction, Is 15¹ Je 6⁵ Ob 5 Jb 27²⁰ 34^{20.25} 36²⁰; divided into watches ψ 90⁴; לַיְלָה שְׁמֵרִים Ex 12⁴² v. sub שָׁמַר; c. num., denoting duration of time, †forty days and forty nights Gn 7^{4.12} Ex 24¹⁸ 34²⁸ Dt 9^{9.11.18.25} 10¹⁰ 1 K 19⁸; three days and three nights (שְׁלֹשָׁה לַיְלָה) 1 S 30¹² Jon 2¹; seven days and seven nights (שִׁבְעַת לַיְלָה) Jb 2¹³ +; מִרְאֵת הַלַּיְלָה † Gn 20³ 31²⁴ (both E), 1 K 3⁵; Gn 46² (E); חֲזוֹן לַיְלָה Jb 20⁸ 33¹⁵, ל' חֲזוֹן לַיְלָה 4¹³, חֲזוֹן לַיְלָה Is 29⁷ (cf. Mi 3³ infr.); † חֲזוֹן לַיְלָה Jon 4^{10.10} v. בָּן 8. p. 121 b. Chiefly in adverb. phr.:—הַצֵּי הַלַּיְלָה at midnight Ex 12²⁹ + (v. הַצֵּי הַלַּיְלָה, p. 345 b), cf. בְּתוֹךְ הַלַּיְלָה † 1 K 3²⁰, בְּאִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה Pr 7⁹ +; הַלַּיְלָה Ex 12^{8.12} on this night (P; the night of which one is speaking); בְּלַיְלָה הַהִיא on that night Gn 19³⁵ (J) + oft., (P only Nu 14¹); הַלַּיְלָה Gn 19³⁵ 30¹⁵; so הַלַּיְלָה alone † 1 S 14³⁴, but del. Ⓞ We Kit, cf. Dr; Klo Bu rd. לַיְלָה to-night † Gn 19^{5.34} 30¹⁵ (all J), Nu 22^{8.19} (E), Jos 2² 4³

(both JE), 2 S 17¹⁶ 19⁸ Ru 1¹² 3^{2,13}, opp. **מָחָר** *to-morrow* 1 S 19¹¹; **הַלַּיְלָה** = *this night* just past, *last night* 1 S 15¹⁶ (cf. Dr.); **כָּל-הַלַּיְלָה** *all night* Ho 7⁶ (opp. **בַּבֶּקֶר**), Ex 14^{20,21} (J), Nu 11³² Jos 10⁹ (both JE), Ju 16²² 19²⁶ 1 S 15¹¹ 31¹² 2 S 2^{29,32} 4⁷; opp. **בְּלִילֵי הַיּוֹם** (of continuous action) 1 S 19²⁴ 28²⁰ Is 62⁶, opp. **יוֹמָם** ψ 78¹⁴; **כָּל-לַיְלָה** ψ 6⁷ *every night* (prob.); cf. **כָּל-הַלַּיְלֹת** Is 21⁸ *all the nights* (opp. **יוֹמָם**); esp. **לַיְלָה** *by night* Nu 22²⁰ (E) Jos 8³ (JE), Dt 16¹ Nu 9¹⁶ (P) + 51 t.; of these Gn 14¹⁶ and Ex 13^{21,22} (J) + 25 t. opp. **יוֹמָם**, covering all the time; otherwise Ju 6²⁷ (opp. **יוֹמָם**); **לַיְלָה וַיּוֹם** *night and day* 1 K 8²⁹ Is 27³ Est 4¹⁶; less oft. **לַיְלֹת** ψ 16¹⁷; **בַּלַּיְלָה** *by night* + 2 K 25⁴ ('ל' in || Je 52⁷), Zc 1⁸ Ne 4¹⁶ (opp. **הַיּוֹם**); + **בַּלַּיְלָה** *id.*, Je 6⁶ + 18 t. (chfly late; oft. opp. **בַּיּוֹם**, etc.); **בְּלַיְלֹת** + ψ 92³ (opp. **בַּבֶּקֶר**), 134¹ Ct 3^{1,8}; **כָּל-לַיְלָה** Ne 9¹⁹ (opp. **בַּיּוֹמָם**); **כָּל-לַיְלָה** Is 15^{1,11}; **כָּל-לַיְלָה** *as at night* Jb 5¹⁴ (opp. **כָּל-הַיּוֹם**); + **שִׁיתִי בְּלַיְלָה צִלָּהּ** Is 16³ sim. of shadow of Zion as protection; more oft. in gloomy sense, of avenging calamity without divine guidance or comfort **לַיְלָה מְחֹזָן** Mi 3⁶; personal distress Jb 35¹⁰; judgment perh. also Jb 36²⁰ (Ew De Di Da; night of death Bu; 'unintelligible' Siegf); **מַה-פְּלִילָה מַה-פְּלִילָה** Is 21¹¹ i.e. what hour of the night of calamity is it? cf. v¹² (opp. **בַּבֶּקֶר**).

† **לַיְלִיתָ** n.f. **Lilith** (Milton *Che night-hag*), name of a female night-demon haunting desolate Edom; prob. borrowed fr. Bab., Is 34¹⁴ (NH *id.*; As. *lilitu*, D1^{HWB} 377; Syr. **لَيْلِيَّة** PS¹⁹⁵¹; on the development of legends of Lilith in later Judaism, v. Bux^{Lex. Talmud.}, s.v. **Che** ad loc. Grünbaum^{ZMG xxxi. 1877, 250 f.}—Connexion with **לַיְלָה** perhaps only apparent, a popular etymology).

לָן v. לָן.

† **לַיְצִי** vb. **scorn** (NH *id.*; vb. not in cognates; cf. Ph. מַלְאֵךְ *interpreter* CIS^{22.44,89}; Ar. لَاعَى is *turn aside* (intrans.); hence perh. prop. *speaking indirectly or obliquely*, Fl^{De Pr. 1.6});—**Qal Pf.** 3 m. לָצַח Pr 9¹²; **Impf.** יִלְצֵחַ 3²⁴ + 2 t.; **Pt.** לָצַח 9⁷ + 11 t.; pl. לַיְצִים ψ 1¹ + 3 t.;—**scorn**, **לַצַּחַת** לְבַדְךָ וְלַצַּחַת חִשָּׁא Pr 9¹² *if thou scornest thou alone shalt bear it* (opp. **הִקְבִּיחַת**), c. acc. 14⁹ 19²⁸; c. לַיְצִים לְבַדְךָ *scorners he (God) scorneth* 3²⁴; הַלְצִיחַ the scorner is proud and haughty 21²⁴, delights in scorning 1²², is incapable of discipline 9⁷, reproof 9⁸ 15¹²; or rebuke 13¹,

cannot find wisdom 14⁶; is an abomination 24⁹, should be avoided ψ 1¹; smitten and punished for the benefit of the simple Pr 19²⁵ 21¹¹ and banished for the removal of contention 22¹⁰; judgment is prepared for him 19²⁹; || עָרִיץ Is 29²⁰; wine is a scorner Pr 20¹.—**Hiph. Pf.** 3 mpl. sf. הִלְצִינִי ψ 119⁶¹; **Pt.** מְלִיצִי Gn 42²³ Jb 33²³; pl. cstr. מְלִיצִי 2 Ch 32³¹; sf. מְלִיצִי Jb 16³⁰; מְלִיצִיךָ Is 43²⁷;—**1.** *deride* Jb 16³⁰ ψ 119⁶¹. **2.** *Pt. interpreter* Gn 42²³ (E); fig. of intermediaries between God and man, Jb 33²³ Is 43²⁷; *ambassador* 2 Ch 32³¹. **Pol'el Pt.** pl. לַיְצִים (מְ) dropped Kö^{11. 479}) *scorners* Ho 7⁵. **Hithp. Impf.** תִּתְלַצְצֵנִי *act as a scorner, shew oneself a mocker*, Is 28²².

† **לַצְוֹן** n. [m.] **scorning**, Pr 1²²; **אֲנָשֵׁי לַצְוֹן** *men of scorning, scorners* = לַיְצִים 29⁸ Is 28¹⁴.

† **מְלִיצָה** n. [f.] **satire, mocking-poem** Hb 2⁶, also Pr 1⁶ (al. here *figure, enigma*).

לִישׁ (√ of foll., **לִישׁ** *Thes*; perhaps = *be strong* (Thes) cf. Ar. كَيْفٌ, كَيْفٌ, **strength**; لَيْتٌ (med. י) III. v. *be strong*, etc., appar. denom. = *be lion-like*).

† I. **לִישׁ** n.m.^{Jb 4. 11} **lion** (Ar. كَيْفٌ, **לִישׁ**); As. *nešu*, **lion** is comp. by Hal (cf. Hpt^{KAT 2. 510}) Ba^{ZA III. 1888, 80});—**lion** Jb 4¹¹ Is 30⁶ (|| לְבַיָּא) **לִישׁ** **לִישׁ** Pr 30³⁰.

† II. **לִישׁ** n.pr.loc. (on meaning *lion*, cf. RS^{8em. 1. 156} (om. 2nd ed.));—former name of Dan, in extreme north of Canaan, Ju 18^{7,14,27,29} (v. לָן p. 192 b); ⊕ **Λαισα**; = לַיְצִים q.v.; cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 124}.

† III. **לִישׁ** n.pr.m. **father of Michal's second husband**, 1 S 25⁴⁴ + 2 S 3¹⁵ Qr (Kt **לִישׁ**), ⊕ **Αμεις**, Σελλης, Α Λα(ε)ις, ⊕ **Λισας**, Σελλεμ.

† **לִישָׁה** n.pr.loc. **N. of Jerus.** Is 10³⁰ (perh. akin to III. **לִישׁ**, v. Di); **site unknown**; v. Kasteren^{ZPV xlii. 101} conj. *'Isawiye*, village two miles NE. fr. Jerus. (PEF^{Map}; Mem. III. 27 Rob^{BR I. 437} cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 175}), ⊕ *év Sa, Λαισα*.

לָהּ = לָהּ *Inv. of הָלָהּ* q.v.

לָכַר vb. **capture, seize, take** (by lot) (Ph. **לָכַר** *take out, choose* (?); **לָכַר** as BH; Ar. **لَكَد** is *strike, push*, with the hand, etc.; **لَكَد** *pestle*, cf. mod. **لَكَد** *attack* Wetzst^{ZMG xxi. 1868, 140};

stick or cleave to);—**Qal Pf.** לָּ Jos 8¹ +, לָּכְרָה 2 S 12²⁷ etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִלְכֹּד Am 3⁶; יִלְכֹּד Ju 8¹² +, etc.; **Inv. ms. sf.** לָּכְרָה 2 S 12²⁸, mpl. לָּכְרוּ; **Inf. abs.** לָּכֹד Am 3⁶; **cstr. sf.** לָּלְכְרָה Je 18²², לָּלְכְרָה 32²⁴; **Pt.** לָּכַד Jb 5¹³ Pr 16³²;—**1. capture, seize** (not in P) c. acc., usu. a city or town, in war Ju 1^{8,12} Jos 8²¹ 10¹ (JE), Dt 2³⁵ + 48 t. (but Ju 1¹⁸ del. as gloss Bu Kit GFM al.); land Jos 10⁴² (D), Dn 1¹⁸; water-courses (fords), Ju 3²⁶ 7^{24,24} 12⁸; obj. men (usu. princes, kings) in battle Ju 7²⁵ 8^{12,14} Jos 1^{12,17} (D), 2 Ch 22⁹ 33¹¹; captives and spoils 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴; of Saul's seizing the kingdom (הַמְּלִיכָה), i.e. acquiring it actually by force of arms 1 S 14⁴⁷; also of Samson's catching the foxes Ju 15⁴; of a lion catching his prey Am 3⁴; of a trap, snare, לָּכֹד וְלָּכֹד 3⁵. †**2. fig.** of entrapping men Je 5²⁶ ψ 35⁸, cf. Pr 5²² Jb 5¹³ and (of a pit) Je 18²². †**3. of taking** by lot Jos 7^{14,14,14,17} (JE; v. **Niph. 3**).

†**Niph. Pf.** נִלְכַּד La 4²⁰; 3 fs. נִלְכְּדָה 1 K 16¹⁸ +, etc.; **Impf.** יִלְכֹּד Is 24¹⁸ Je 48⁴⁴; יִלְכֹּד בָּהּ Ec 7²⁶; וְיִלְכֹּד Jos 7¹⁵ +, etc.; **Pt.** נִלְכַּד Jos 7¹⁵;—**1. be captured** in war, of city 1 K 16¹⁸ 2 K 18¹⁰ Je 38^{28,28} 48^{1,41} 50^{2,9,24} 51^{31,41} Zc 14²; of men Je 51⁵⁶ La 4²⁰ (cf. **Qal 1**). **2. of men, be caught**, viz. in a snare or trap, only fig., usu. by divine judgment Is 8¹⁵ 24¹⁸ 28¹³ ψ 9¹⁶ 59¹³ Pr 6² 10⁶ Je 6¹¹ 8⁹; so of Moab Je 48^{7,44}; of being ensnared by a woman Ec 7²⁶; of being caught by cords of distress, עֲנִי בַּחֲבֵלֵי עֲנִי, Jb 36⁸. **3. be taken** by lot Jos 7^{15,15,17,18} (all JE), 1 S 10^{20,21,21} 14^{41,42} (cf. **Qal 3**).

†**Hithp. Impf.** 3 mpl.; יִתְלַכְּדוּ וְלֹא יִתְפָּרְדוּ Jb 41⁹ they grasp each other, and cannot be separated, of crocodile's scales (|| בָּאֵישׁ בְּאֵתִיהוּ || יִדְבֶקֶת וְיִדְבֶקֶת) of freezing; || פְּנֵי תְהוֹם יִתְלַכְּדוּ (וְיִדְבֶקֶת); בָּאֵבָן מִיָּם יִתְחַבְּאוּ; vbs. transp., plausibly, by Me Bi Siegf Bu).

† **[לָּכְרָה] n. [m.] a taking, capture** (cf. ψ 9¹⁶) לָּכְרָה וְשֹׁמֵר רִגְלֶךָ מִלְּכָד Pr 3²⁶ (subj. א').

† **[מִלְּכָרֶת] n.f. a catching instrument**, i. e. a snare, trap, only fig.; sf. עֲלֵי נְתִיב. מִלְּכָרֶתוֹ Jb 18¹⁰ of the wicked (|| כְּמִן בְּאֵרֶץ חֲבֵלוֹ ||).

לָּכָה, לָּכָה. **Inv. fr.** הֲלָךְ q. v.; לָּכָה also for לָּךְ to thee † Gn 27³⁷.

† **לָּכָה n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 Ch 4²¹; unknown. Ⓞ Ληχα, Λαίχα.

† **לָּכִישׁ n.pr.loc.**—so Jos 10³ +; c. he loc.

לָּכִישָׁה Jos 10³¹ + 5 t.;—Canaanitish (Amorit.) city, with king, Jos 10^{3,6,23} (all JE), v³¹ 12¹¹ (both D); (=Tel el-Amarna *Lakisa*, *Lakisi* Wkl^{TA} Tablets, Nos. 217, 218, 180, 181); captured by Jos 10^{32,33,34,35} (all D); reckoned to Judah Mi 1¹³ Je 34⁷ Jos 15³⁹ (P), cf. 2 K 14^{19,19} = 2 Ch 25^{27,27}, 2 Ch 11⁹ Ne 11³⁰; base of Assyrian operations 2 K 18¹⁴, cf. 2 Ch 32⁹, also 2 K 18¹⁷ 19⁸ = Is 36² 37⁸ (= As. *Lakisi* Schr^{COT 2 K 18, 13}); prob. = mod. *Tell el-Hesi*, c. 33 miles SW. from Jerusalem FJB^{Mound of Many Cities, 1893} Buhl^{Geogr. § 103} GASm^{Geogr. 234}. > *Umm el-Lakisi* vd Velde^{Mem. 320} Guérin^{Judee II. 299 ff.}; *Um Lakis* opp. by Rob^{BR II. 47}.—Ⓞ Λαχευς.

לָּוֹ v. לָּו. לָּלְאוֹת v. [לָּוִי] sub לָּוִי.

† **לָּמַד vb. exercise in, learn** (NH *id.*, be accustomed to, learn; Aram. לָּמַד (rare) learn; Syr. Pa. *accustom, combine*; Ettaph. *be taught*, etc.; As. *lamādu, learn*, DI^{ProL. 29});—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. לָּ Is 26¹⁰; 1 s. לָּמַדְתִּי Pr 30³ + 3 t. **Pf.**; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִלְמַד Dt 17¹⁹; 1 s. יִלְמַדְתִּי Je 19^{7,8}; 3 pl. יִלְמְדוּ Dt 4¹⁰ + 12 t. **Impf.**; **Inv.** לָּמַד Is 17¹⁷; **Inf. abs.** לָּמַד Je 12¹⁶; **cstr. sf.** לָּמְדִי ψ 119⁷; **Pt. pass. cstr.** מְלַמְּדִי 1 Ch 5⁸;—**learn** something, c. acc. Dt 5¹ ψ 119^{7,71,73} 106²⁵ Pr 30³ Is 2⁴ 26^{9,10} 29²⁴ Je 12^{16,16} Mi 4³; c. אֵל Je 10²; c. *inf.* Dt 18⁹ Is 1¹⁷ Ez 19^{3,6}; לָּמַד לְיָרְאָה Dt 4¹⁰ 14²³ 17¹⁹ 31¹⁸; וְיָרְאוּ Dt 31¹²; לָּמַד לְמִלְחָמָה trained to war 1 Ch 5¹⁸. **Piel Pf.** 3 ms. לָּמַד Ec 12⁹; 2 m. sf. לָּמַדְתִּי ψ 71¹⁷ + 7 t. **Pf.**; **Impf.** יִלְמַד ψ 25⁹; יִלְמַד Jb 21²²; 2 ms. sf. תִּלְמַדְתִּי ψ 94¹²; 1 s. אֶלְמַדְתִּי ψ 51¹⁶; 3 mpl. יִלְמְדוּ Dt 4¹⁰ + 12 t. **Impf.**; **Inv. sf.** מְלַמְּדִי ψ 25⁴ + 12 t. **Inv.**; **Inf.** לָּמַד Je 32³⁸ + 9 t.; **Pt. mltpl.** Dt 4¹ + 7 t. **Pt.**;—**teach**, abs. 2 Ch 17^{9,9} ψ 60¹; **teach** some one something, c. double acc. Dt 4^{6,14} 5²⁸ 11¹⁹ 31^{19,22} Ju 3² 2 S 18¹⁸ (3), ψ 25^{4,9} 34¹² 51¹⁶ 94¹⁰ 119^{12,26,64,65,68,108,124,135,171} 132¹² Ec 12⁹ Is 40¹⁴ Je 23^{9,10} 13²¹ Dn 1⁴; c. acc. pers. Dt 4¹⁰ ψ 25⁶ 71¹⁷ Ct 8² Is 48¹⁷ Je 31³⁴ 32^{33,33} Ezr 7¹⁰; acc. rei Jb 21²²; acc. pers. לְ rei 2 S 22³⁵ = ψ 18³⁵, ψ 144¹; acc. rei לְ pers. Jb 21²²; acc. pers. מִן rei ψ 94¹²; acc. pers. בְּ rei Is 40¹⁴; acc. pers. *inf.* rei Dt 4¹ 6¹ 20¹⁸ ψ 143¹⁰ Je 9⁴ 12¹⁶; acc. pers. *my teachers* ψ 119⁹⁹ Pr 15¹³. **Pual Pf.** 3 ms. לָּמַדְתִּי Je 31¹⁸; **Pt. pl. cstr.** מְלַמְּדֵי 1 Ch 25⁷ Ct 3⁹; *f. מְלַמְּדֵה* Is 29¹³ Ho 10¹¹;—**trained**, as soldiers Ct 3⁹; **singers** 1 Ch 25⁷; a bullock to the yoke Ho 10¹¹; **taught**, of a human command Is 29¹³.

לְמֹד **adj.** taught;—^ל Je 2²⁴; pl. לְמוֹדִים Is 50^{4,4}; cstr. לְמוֹדֵי Is 54¹³; לְמוֹדֵי Je 13²³; sf. לְמוֹדֵי Is 8¹⁶;—**1.** taught, as disciples Is 8¹⁶ 50^{4,4} 54¹³. **2.** accustomed to something, לְמוֹד מְדָבָר Je 2²⁴ (wild ass) accustomed to the wilderness; לְמוֹדֵי הָרָע; 13²³ accustomed to do evil.

† [מְלֹמֵד] **n.**[m.] ox-goad;—cstr. מְלֹמֵד Ju 3³¹.

† תְּלָמוּד **n.**[m.] scholar (late; NH) 1 Ch 25³.

לְמָה, לְמָה, לְמָה, לְמָה **v.** מָה **4 d.**

לְמוֹ poet. for לָ, v. p. 518 a.

† לְמוֹאֵל, לְמוֹאֵל **n.pr.m.** king of Massa (prob., v. מִשָּׂא לְמוֹ; Pr 31¹, לְמוֹ v⁴).

לְמוֹאֵל Ne 12²⁸ rd. לְשִׂמְאֵל, v. שִׂמְאֵל.

† לְמוֹץ **n.pr.m.** (on orig. form cf. Lag^{BN77}; conj. as to meaning Bu^{Urgesch. 102, 129});—^ל Gn 4¹⁹ + 7 t.; לְמוֹץ 4¹⁸ + 2 t.;—**1.** son of מְתוֹשֶׁאֵל (Cainite) Gn 4^{18,19,23,23,24} (all J). **2.** son of מְתוֹשֶׁאֵל (Sethite) Gn 5^{25,26,28,30,31} (all P), 1 Ch 1².—Ⓞ Δαμυξ.

לְמוֹנֵי, לְמוֹנֵי **v.** מוֹן **9 b.**

לְמוֹעַן **v.** מוֹעַן sub מוֹעַן.

לְמוֹעַן **v.** sub I. לְמוֹעַן.

† [לְעַב] **vb.** jest (NH Hiph. *id.*; ָ עַב לְ Ethpa. *id.*; Syr. ܠܥܒܐ Ethpa. *mock, delight oneself, be greedy*; Ar. لَعَبٌ *play, sport, jest*);—only **Hiph. Pt.** וַיְהִי מְלַעְבִּים בָּ 2 Ch 36¹⁶ and they were (continually) making jest at the messengers of God.

† [לְעַג] **vb.** mock, deride; also (Niph.) stammer, poet. (NH Hiph. *id.*; ָ עַג לְ Aph. *id.*; ܠܥܘܢܝܢ stutter (cf. NH לְלַגַּנְי mock, ָ עַג לְ *id.*; Syr. ܠܥܘܢܝܢ stutter, Ar. لَعَجٌ *id.*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. לְעַגְתִּי 2 K 19²¹ Is 37²²; **Impf.** יִלְעַגְךָ Jb 22¹⁹ ψ 2⁴, יִלְעַגְךָ Jb 9²³; 3 fs. תִּלְעַגְנִי Pr 30¹⁷; 2 ms. תִּלְעַגְנִי ψ 59⁹, וַתִּלְעַגְנִי Jb 11³; 1 s. אֶלְעַגְךָ Pr 1²⁶; 3 mpl. יִלְעַגְוּךָ ψ 80⁷; **Pt.** לְעַגְתִּי Pr 17⁶ Je 20⁷;—*mock, deride, have in derision*, of Jerus. triumphing over enemy (c. לָ pers. vel rei) 2 K 19²¹=Is 37²² (|| בּוֹהַ); of the innocent Jb 22¹⁹ (|| שְׂחָח); of God (c. לָ) 9²³ ψ 2⁴ 59⁹; abs. of wisdom Pr 1²⁶ (|| שְׂחָח);

of wicked (c. לָ) Pr 17⁶ (|| שְׂחָח), 30¹⁷ (|| בּוֹהַ), Je 20⁷ (|| שְׂחָח); so also perh. ψ 80⁷ (read לְמוֹ for לְמוֹ with ֶּ וּ וּ), cf. (abs.) Jb 11³. **Niph. Pt.** יִלְעַגְנִי שְׂחָח... עַם Is 33¹⁹ a people stammering of tongue (i.e. barbarous, cf. v¹⁹; but rd. נֶעְלַגְנִי [עֲלָגְנִי] Gr^{Monatschr. 1884, 45}; || עֲמַקֵּי שְׂחָח). **Hiph.** (late; cf. NH) **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּלְעַגְנִי Ne 3³³; 2 ms. תִּלְעַגְנִי Jb 21³; 3 mpl. יִלְעַגְנֵנוּ ψ 22⁹, וַיִּלְעַגְנֵנוּ Ne 2¹⁹; **Pt.** מְלַעְגִים 2 Ch 30¹⁰;—*mock, deride*, always in bad sense: c. לָ pers. Ne 2¹⁹ (|| בּוֹהַ), ψ 22⁹; c. לְ pers. Ne 3³³; c. לָ pers. 2 Ch 30¹⁰ (|| הַשְׂחָח); abs. Jb 21³.—So also יִלְעַגְנִי (or יִלְעַגְנִי) Pr 18¹ for MT וַתִּלְעַגְנִי Gr¹⁻⁰ (v. גִּלְעַ, p. 166 supra).

† לְעַגְנִי **n.**[m.] mocking, derision, (barbarous) stammering;—abs. לָ Jb 34⁷ + 2 t. + ψ 123⁴ (הִלְ MT cstr. c. art.—so Kö^{synl. 1903}—but prob. insert לָ foll. Hup Now Bae, cf. also Ges¹²⁷⁸), + Ez 23³² (but del. ֶּ וּ בּוּ H i Co Berthol), + 36⁴ (where Co reads בּוֹלַע, but less prob., cf. Berthol); sf. לְעַגְנִים Ho 7¹⁶ (v. infr.); pl. cstr. לְעַגְנֵי Is 28¹² (v. infr.);—**1. a.** mocking, derision, ψ 123⁴ (|| בּוֹהַ); so appar. c. sf. as gen. obj. Ho 7¹⁶ (but very dub., probably corrupt, cf. We Now); nearly = *blasphemy* Jb 34⁷. **b.** = obj. of derision ψ 44¹⁴ = 79⁴ (|| הִרְפָּה, הִרְפָּה); so also Ez 23³² (|| צַחַק; si vera l., v. supr.), 36⁴. **2.** stammerings (of barbarous language), לָ שְׂחָח Is 28¹¹ (|| לְשׁוֹן); so Ew Brd Di Hup-Now^{35, 16}, De al. sub אֶחָרָה; but Gr^{Monatschr. 1884, 45} reads עֲלָנִי, עֲלָנִי.

† [לְעַגְנִי] **adj.** mocking, only pl. cstr. as noun (si vera l.), v. מוֹעַן, לְעַגְנֵי ψ 35¹⁶ mockers of מוֹעַן (q.v.), but text dub.; Che reads לְעַגְנֵי, Schwally ZAW z1. 1890, 258 לְעַגְנֵי.—To [לְעַגְנִי] is also referred לְעַגְנֵי Is 28¹¹ by Ges De Che Du, < sub לְעַגְנֵי q. v.

† לְעַדְרָה **n.pr.m.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4²¹, Ⓞ Madab, A Aada, ⓄL Λαδρη.

† לְעַדְוִן **n.pr.m.** **1.** an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²⁶ Ⓞ Λαδ(δ)av. **2.** a Gershonite 1 Ch 23^{7,8,9} 26^{21,21,21} Ⓞ Eδav, A Δ(ε)adav, Xadav, ⓄL Λaadaav.

לְעַה **v.** לוֹעַ.

† [לְעַוִּן] **vb.** talk indistinctly, unintelligibly (NH *id.*, in deriv. (לְעַוִּן foreign language, לְעַוִּן foreigner), also murmur, remonstrate; Syr. ܠܥܘܢܝܢ talk indistinctly; Ar. لَعَزٌ distort; iv. talk obscurely, ambiguously);—only **Qal Pt.** לְעַוִּנוּ ψ 114¹ a people talking unintelligibly (|| מְצַרְבִּים).

† [לעט] **vb.** swallow (greedily) (NH *id.*, Hiph. *stuff* cattle with food; Syr. **جاء حة** *jaw*; cf. Ar. **لغظ** *speaking confusedly, utter indistinct sounds*);—only **Hiph.** *Inv.* ms. sf. causat. הלעיטני Gn 25³⁰ (J) *let me swallow*, sq. מן rei.

† לַעֲנָה **n.f.** wormwood (NH *id.*; Ar. **لَعْن** is *curse* (vb. **لَعَن** *id.*), so Nab. לענת (vb. לען) cf. Cook^{Gloss.});—only fig. of bitter things:—of perverted justice, Am 5⁷ 6¹² (|| ראש); of result of idolatry, Dt 29¹⁷ (|| *id.*); of ʿi's chastisement Je 9¹⁴ (|| **פיראש**), 23¹⁵ (|| *id.*), La 3¹⁵ (|| **פיראים**), v¹⁹ (|| ראש); sim. of bitter (מרה) result of intercourse with strange woman Pr 5¹.—On wormwood (*Artemisia absinthium*, etc., Gk. ἀψιθιον) cf. Löw^{80f. 401. 421} Tristr^{Nat. Hist. Bib. 493}.

לע v. לוע.

לפד (√ of following; meaning unknown).

† לפיד **n.m.** Ju^{15.4} torch (NH *id.*);—*abs.* Ju 15⁴ Is 62¹; cstr. Gn 15¹⁷ Ze 12⁶; pl. לפירים Ju 15⁵ + 2 t., Ex 20¹⁸ לפירים Ju 16⁶ + 3 t.; cstr. לפירי Dn 10⁶:—*torch*, Ju 16²⁰ 15^{4,4,6} (kindled, JE), תגור עשן + לפירי Gn 15¹⁷ (JE); הבעיר אש בַּלְפִּירָה, Zc 12⁶ (sim. of conquering power of [chiefs of] Judah; || **פירי אש**, Dn 10⁶ (sim. of eyes of angel in vision; || **פירי אש**); sim. of flashes (reflected from) darting chariots Na 2¹⁶ (|| **פירי אש**); of lightning-flashes Ex 20¹⁸ (E; + thunder-peals); of flashing water-drops expelled by snortings of crocodile Jb 41¹¹ (|| **פירי אש**); of flame between cherubim Ez 1¹⁸ (|| **פירי אש**); sim. of Zion's glorious deliverance Is 62¹ (|| **פירי אש**).—לפירי Jb 12⁶ v. sub פיר.

† לפירות **n.pr.m.** husband of Deborah Ju 4⁴; Ⓞ Λαφ(ε)ωδωθ.—On fem. form cf. GFM.

לפני **v.** sub [פנה], פנים.

לפנים **v.** sub פניה.

† [לפת] **vb.** twist, turn, grasp with a twisting motion (Ar. **لَفَت** *twist, wring*; As. *lapātu, overthrow*, DI^{HWB 382});—**Qal Impf.** וּלְפַתְתֵּנִי Ju 16²⁹ sq. acc., Samson grasped the two middle columns. **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. וּלְפַתְתֵּנִי Ru 3⁸ the man started up and twisted himself; 3 mpl. וּלְפַתְתֵּנִי Jb 6¹⁸ the paths of their way [i. e. of the streams] *turn aside* (twist, wind, with lessening force), so AV Hi De Da Bu > Ew Ol Di Siegf Dn, who read Qal וּלְפַתְתֵּנִי or Pi. וּלְפַתְתֵּנִי, making ארחות, = *caravans*, subj.

לָצוֹן v. sub לָצוֹן.

† לקום **n.pr.loc.** northern border-town of Naphtali, Jos 19³³ (P), Ⓞ Δωδαμ, Ⓞ Λακουμ. so also Lag^{Onom. 275. 24}; site unknown.

לָקַח **vb.** take (NH *id.*, esp. *buy*, and (Niph.) *be taken in marriage*; MI^{17.20} Impf. וּלְקַחְתָּ; Ph. לקח; As. *likū, lakū* DI^{HWB 384}; Ar. **لَقِيَ** *conceive* (of female), *iv. impregnate*; Eth. **ለቀሰ** *receive*; Zinj. לקח DHM^{Sendsch. 69}; Aram. also Inscr. of Carpentr.³ (Imv. קחי); cf. Cook^{Gloss. Aram. Inscr.});—**Qal Pf.** לָקַח Gn 22²² +, לָקַחְתָּ 27³⁶ + (חן Ez 17⁶ is textual error; om. Ⓞ Ⓞ Co, cf. Ges^{19,3.2}); sf. לקחתי Gn 24⁷, לקחתם Je 27²⁰ (for לקחתם Ho 1³ rd. prob. לקחתם Ⓞ Ew St Sta^{384.4} Now Che Or We); 2 ms. לקחתם Gn 20³ +, etc.; *Impf.* וּלְקַחְתָּ Ex 21¹⁰ +, וּלְקַחְתָּ Gn 21⁵ + (Nu 16¹ read וּלְקַחְתָּ Bō We Di Dr^{2818,18}; 1 S 30²⁰ read וּלְקַחְתָּ We Dr Kit Bn); sf. וּלְקַחְתָּ 2 S 22¹⁷ +; וּלְקַחְתָּ Jb 15¹²; 3 fs. וּלְקַחְתָּ Gn 38²³ +; 1 s. וּלְקַחְתָּ 14²³ +, וּלְקַחְתָּ Zc 11¹³; 1 pl. וּלְקַחְתָּ Gn 34⁶ +, וּלְקַחְתָּ 1 S 4³ +; וּלְקַחְתָּ Dt 3⁸ 29⁷; *Imv.* וּלְקַחְתָּ Ex 29¹ Pr 20¹⁶ + Ez 37¹⁶ (Co וּלְקַחְתָּ, after Ⓞ); fs. וּלְקַחְתָּ 1 K 17¹¹; usually קח Gn 6²¹ +, קחה 1 S 9⁹, sf. 3 ms. וּלְקַחְתָּ 1 S 16¹¹ + 2 t.; sf. 3 fs. וּלְקַחְתָּ Je 36¹⁴; sf. 3 mpl. וּלְקַחְתָּ Gn 48⁹ (cf. Kö^{1.330} Ges^{161,2}); fs. וּלְקַחְתָּ Is 23¹⁶ + 3 t.; mpl. וּלְקַחְתָּ Gn 42³⁸ +, sf. 3 ms. וּלְקַחְתָּ 1 K 20³³; *Inf. abs.* וּלְקַחְתָּ Je 32¹⁴ + 2 t., וּלְקַחְתָּ Dt 31²⁶; *cstr.* וּלְקַחְתָּ Je 5³ +; וּלְקַחְתָּ 2 K 12⁹ (Kö^{1.318}); usually c. prep. וּלְקַחְתָּ Gn 4¹¹ +, וּלְקַחְתָּ 1 K 22³ +, etc.; sf. וּלְקַחְתָּ Ez 24²⁶, וּלְקַחְתָּ Gn 30¹⁶ +, etc.; *Pi. act.* וּלְקַחְתָּ 27¹⁶ +, etc.; *pass. pl.* וּלְקַחְתָּ Pr 24¹¹;—**1.** *take, take in the hand*, sq. acc. rei, Ex 7¹⁶ (J), 17⁶ (E), Nu 25⁷ (P), 2 K 4²⁹ (all c. **בְּיָד**) 2 S 18¹⁴ (c. **בְּיָד**), cf. Gn 8⁹ (J), Ex 4¹⁷ 12²² (JE), Dt 15¹⁷ + oft.; Gn 40¹¹ (E; of plucking grapes. 2 S 4⁶ read וּלְקַחְתָּ for וּלְקַחְתָּ, v. תפס, p. 334 supra, and סקל). This easily passes into **2.** *take and carry along with oneself*, וּלְקַחְתָּ וְהוֹדוּ בְּיָדְכֶם Gn 43¹² (J), Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 1 K 14³ 2 K 5^{8,9} 9¹ Pr 7²⁰ (all c. **בְּיָד**); cf. Gn 43¹⁵ Jos 9⁴ (both JE), +. **3. a.** *take from, or out of*, sq. acc. rei vel pers., + מן loc.: Gn 22²² (rib from man), 3²² (man from ground; both J); Dt 19¹² 1 S 17⁴⁹ 1 K 17⁹ +; וּלְקַחְתָּ מֵעַל וְהוֹדוּ בְּיָדְכֶם Ju 3²¹ (i. e. *drew it*); c. ב instr. וּלְקַחְתָּ מֵעַל הַמִּצְבֵּה Is 6⁶; sq. מן partit. 2 S 12⁴. **b.** *take, carry away*: Ez 3¹⁴ *spirit lifted me up and carried me away*; fig. of passion carrying one away Jb 15¹². **c.** *take away from, so as to*

2 K 2⁹; *Inf. cstr.* הַלְקַחַת I S 4^{19,21}, sf. הַלְקַחַת I S 21⁷;—**1.** *be captured*, of ark I S 4^{11,17,19,21,22}. **2.** *be taken away, removed*, of shewbread I S 21⁷; of removal by death Ez 33⁶; of translation of Elijah 2 K 2⁹ (c. מַעַם pers.) **3.** *be taken, brought unto* (לָקַח), only Est 2^{9,16}.

† **Pu.** *Pf.* לָקַח Gn 3²³ +, 3 fs. לָקַחְהָה 2²³, 2 ms. לָקַחְתָּ 3¹⁹, etc.;—**1.** *be taken from, out of* (מִן of source) Gn 2²³ 3^{19,23} (all J); cf. לָקַח מֵהֶם וְלָקַחְתָּ מֵהֶם Je 29²² and there shall be taken from them (derived from their case) a curse-formula. **2.** = *be stolen from*, Ju 17² (לָ pers.) **3.** *be taken captive*, Je 48⁴⁶, cf. Is 52⁵. **4.** *be taken away, removed* (= **Niph.** **2.**), of Elijah's translation 2 K 2¹⁰ (c. מַאֲתָה pers.), of death Is 53⁸ (c. מִן, prob. instr.)

† **Hoph.** *Impf.* יִקַּח Gn 18⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** *be taken, brought unto* Gn 12¹⁵ (J; sq. יָבֵא to the house of), 18⁴ (abs.) **2.** *be taken out of* Jb 28² (מִן of source), from, of Ez 15³ (מִן partit.) **3.** *be taken away* from Is 49²⁴ (מִן pers.); abs. v²⁶.

† **Hithp.** *Pt.* fs. מִתְלַקַּחַת lit. fire taking hold of itself, of lightning Ex 9²⁴ (JE), Ez 1⁴, exact signif. dub.; in close succession, incessant Di Sm, *infoling itself*, i. e. a mass of fire, Thes RobGes AV VB SS, > of quivering flashes Buhl, of forked or zigzag lightning Da.

† לָקַחַת n.m.^{Fr.4,2} learning, teaching (concrete; prob. what is received);—לָ abs. Is 29²⁴ + 5 t.; sf. לִקְחֵי Dt 32² Jb 11⁴; לִקְחָהּ Pr 7²¹;—**1.** *instruction*, subjective, as personal acquirement; יִלְמְדוּ לָקַח Is 29²⁴, they shall learn instruction (|| בִּינְיָהּ); וְיִזְכֶּה לָקַח Pr 1⁵ a wise man will hear and will increase (his) learning, so 9⁹. **2.** *teaching*, obj., as thing taught, יַעֲרֶף בְּפִטְרָה לִי טוֹב נִתְחִי לָכֶם, Jb 11⁴; לִי טוֹב נִתְחִי לָכֶם Pr 4²; also = *teaching-power, persuasiveness*, לִי טוֹב נִתְחִי לָכֶם Pr 16²¹ sweetness of lips increaseth persuasiveness (v. מתקן), ועַל שִׁפְתָיו יִזְכֶּה, (מתקן), ועַל שִׁפְתָיו יִזְכֶּה Pr 16²¹ sweetnes of lips increaseth persuasiveness (v. מתקן), ועַל שִׁפְתָיו יִזְכֶּה Pr 16²¹; in bad sense, of seductive words of adulteress, לִי טוֹב נִתְחִי לָכֶם Pr 7²¹ (|| בִּינְיָהּ).

† לִקְחֵי n.pr.m. a Manassite, 1 Ch 7¹⁹, Ⓞ Λακεειμ, Α Λακεια, Ⓞ L Λοκειειμ.

† I. מִלְקָחַת n.m.^{Is 49,25} booty, prey (cf. לָקַח 9);—מִלְקָחַת מִבְּבוֹר מִן הַיַּם Is 49²⁴ (|| שָׂבִי), cf. v²⁵ (|| *id.*); Nu 31²⁶ (|| *id.*), 31¹¹ (|| שָׂבִי), v¹² (|| *id.* שָׂבִי, i. e. here, only, disting. fr. captives), v³² (|| יָרָה), v⁴⁷.

† II. [מִלְקָחַת] n.[m.] jaw (as taking, seizing food);—du. sf. מִלְקָחַתִּי וְיִשְׁוֶי פִּי וְיִשְׁוֶי פִּי וְיִשְׁוֶי פִּי ψ 22¹⁶ and my tongue is made to cleave to my jaws, i. e. my gums.

† מִלְקָחִים, [מִלְקָחִים] n.[m.] du. tongs, snuffers;—**1.** tongs used at altar of temple, for lifting coal, in Is.'s vision, Is 6⁶. **2.** lamp-snuffers, in temple 1 K 7⁴⁹ = 2 Ch 4²¹; in tabern. sf. (ref. to lamp-stand, מְנוֹרָה) מִלְקָחֶיהָ Ex 25³⁸ 37²³ Nu 4⁹ (all P).

† [מִקְחָה] n.[m.] a taking, receiving;—cstr. מִקְחָה שֶׁחָרַד 2 Ch 19⁷ a taking of a bribe.

† [מִקְחָה] n.f. ware (prop. thing received, sc. in trade; cf. לָקַח in NH); only pl. הַמִּקְחָהוֹת Ne 10³² (their) wares.

† [לָקַחַת] vb. pick or gather up, specif. glean (NH *id.* and לָקַחַת; Ar. لَكَّأ pick up (as a bird, grains, etc.); Aram. לָקַחַת, and לָקַחַת; Mand. לִקְחָה (No³⁸ 54, also on Talm. לקט); cf. As. lakātu DI^{HWB} 385 (but ו = t?));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לָקַחוּ Ex 16²² Nu 11⁸, וְלָקַחוּ consec. Ex 16⁴, לָקַחוּ Ex 16¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִלְקָחוּ Ex 16⁶, יִלְקָחוּ ψ 104²⁸, וְיִלְקָחוּ Ex 16^{17,21}; 2 mpl. sf. תִּלְקָחוּהוּ Ex 16²⁶; *Imv.* mpl. לָקַחוּ Gn 31⁴⁶ Ex 16¹⁶; *Inf. cstr.* לִלְקָחַת Ex 16²⁷ + 2 t.;—**1.** *pick up, gather*, c. acc., stones Gn 31⁴⁶ (J), lilies Ct 6²; usu. the manna: Ex 16^{4,5,26} (J), v^{21,22} (P); sq. מִן partit. v¹⁶ (P); so abs. v²⁷ Nu 11⁸ (both JE), Ex 16^{17,18} (P); of animals gathering food וְתִתְּנוּ לָהֶם וְיִלְקָחוּהוּ ψ 104²⁸. **2.** *specif. glean*, abs., Ru 2⁹ (c. 3 loc.; usu. Pi. in this sense). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְלָקַחְתָּ consec. Ru 2¹⁶, וְלָקַחְתָּ Ru 2^{17,18}; 2 fs. וְלָקַחְתְּ Ru 2¹⁹; *Impf.* וְלָקַחְתְּ Gn 47¹⁴ + 2 t.; 3 fs. וְלָקַחְתְּ Ru 2¹⁵, וְלָקַחְתְּ Ru 2^{3,17}; 2 ms. וְלָקַחְתְּ Lev 19⁹ + 2 t.; 1 s. וְלָקַחְתְּ Ru 2⁷ (cf. Ba^{NB} 122, 489); *Inf. cstr.* וְלָקַחְתְּ Ru 2¹⁵ + 2 t.; *Pt.* מִלְקָחַת Is 17⁵, pl. מִלְקָחַתִּים Ju 1⁷ Je 7¹⁸;—**1.** *gather, gather up*, fallen grapes, Lv 19¹⁰ (H), arrows 1 S 20³⁸, (fire-)wood Je 7¹⁸; abs. (food from ground) Ju 1⁷ (cf. GFM); = *pick, pick off*, 2 K 4^{39,39} (+ מִן of source). **2.** *fig. collect (money)* Gn 47¹⁴ (J). **3.** *specif. glean*, after the reapers, usu. abs. Ru 2^{3,7} (|| וְאָסַף), v¹⁷ (all c. 3 loc.), v¹⁶ (3 loc.), v¹⁹ (adv. loc.), also v² (where 3 may be loc. or partit., cf. Be), also v^{16,16,23}; c. acc. Is 17⁵ (שָׂבִי), sim. of devastation of land; || וְאָסַף קְצִירָה, Ru 2^{17,18}; c. acc. cogn. לָקַחַת Lv 19⁹ = 23²² (H). **Pu.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּלְקָחוּהוּ

Is 27¹² *ye shall be picked up* (of Isr. under fig. of grains or berries, after the threshing process of 's judgment). **Hithp.** *Impf.* וְיִלְקְטוּ! Ju 11³ and there collected themselves worthless men unto (אֵל) Jephthah (were raked together GFM).

† לְקַטֵּן **n.**[m.] **gleaning**, i.e. what is or may be gleaned, only cstr. לְקַטְיָךְ, as acc. cogn. with לקט Pi., (q. v.) Lv 19⁹ = 23²² (H).

† יִלְקוּטָא **n.**[m.] **receptacle, wallet(?)** (prop. collector) (on form cf. Lag^{BN p. 127} Ba^{NB § 156 b} Kö II. 1. § 76.4)—only in I S 17⁴⁰ and he put them [the stones] בְּבִלְי הָרְעִים אֲשֶׁר-לוֹ וּבִלְקוּט in the shepherd's receptacle which he had, even (?) in the wallet (? such as every shepherd carried, hence art.); but prob. del. ו before בִּיל (⊗ The We Klo Bu HPS), and regard לו ... בְּבִלְי as gloss (We Bu HPS).

† [לְקַק] **vb.** lap, lick (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ar. لَقِيَ *lick, lap of dog* (Wahrm));—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. לִקְקוּ I K 21¹⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִלֵּק Ju 7^{5,6}; 3 mpl. יִלְקוּ I K 21¹⁹, וְיִלְקוּ I K 22³⁸;—**lap**, יִלֵּק בְּלִשְׁוֹנוֹ כֶּךָ, like a dog v⁶ (abs.); of dogs *lapping up blood* (acc.), I K 21^{19,19} 22³⁸. **Pi. Pt.** pl. c. art. הַלִּקְקִים Ju 7⁶ (אֶל-פִּיָּהֶם) is *erron. gloss*, v. GFM), v⁷; in both = *lap, lap up* (= **Qal** v⁵).

לָקַשׁ (√ of foll.; NH לקש *be late* (Hiph. and deriv.); Aram. كَفَم *make or do late*, לְקַשְׂא *late*; vulg. Ar. لَقَسَ *be late* (Hauran), Wetzst in De^{Joh 24. 6}, so II. Wahrm; لَقَيْس *late*, Dozy^{8 suppl. II. 543}).

† לִקְשָׁא **n.**[m.] **prob. after-growth, after-math**, i.e. **spring-crop** (cf. GASm^{12 Prop. I. 109});—only (2 t.) Am 7¹, בְּתוֹלַת עֲלוֹת הַלִּקְשָׁא וְהִנֵּה, בְּתוֹלַת עֲלוֹת הַלִּקְשָׁא אַחַר גְּזֵי הַקֶּשֶׁת.—> Other interpr. are: *late-rain growth* (fr. מְלִקְשָׁא q. v.), Hoffm^{ZAW III. (1883) 116}; *leaf-and-herb-gathering* in spring, We after Klein^{ZPv IV. 1261, 83}; Anderlind^{vIII. 1286, 62}.

† מְלִקְשָׁא **n.m.**^{303, 51} **latter-rain, spring-rain** (i.e. showers of March–April; important, as strengthening and maturing crops); מ' Ho 6³ + 7 t.;—related to מְשָׁם as particular to general, opp. יוֹרֵה (*former rain*, q. v.): Ho 6³ Je 5²⁴; so opp. מוֹרֵה Jo 2²³; particular under מִטָּר Dt 11¹⁴ (opp. יוֹרֵה), Zc 10¹ (+ מְטַר-שָׁמַיִם), Jb 29²³; || רַבִּימִים Je 3³; מ' עַב Pr 16¹⁵ *spring-rain-cloud* (sim. of king's favour).

† [לְקַשׁ] **vb.** only **Pi.** 3 mpl., **prob. denom.** fr. לָקַשׁ = *take the aftermath*, i.e. *take everything* (Wetzst in De^{IIob 26. 6}) (> Buhl II. לָקַשׁ, cf. Ar. لَقَتَ *schnell zusammerraffen* [cf. Lane²⁶⁶⁸]);—*despoil*; וְיִקְשְׁוּ רָשָׁע וְיִקְשְׁוּ! Jb 24⁶ and the vineyard of the wicked (but rd. prob. עֲשִׂיר the rich Bu Du) they despoil (|| לְקַצֵּר).

לִשְׂדֵּה (√ of foll., cf. Ar. لَسَدَ *suck, lick* (Eth. ለሰ.፩; *butter*); so Thes and on ψ 32⁴ De Bae, also Di^{Nu 11. 8}).

[לְשִׂדֵּה] **n.m.** **juice, juiou or dainty bit, dainty**;—cstr. לְשִׂדֵּה הַשֶּׁמֶן Nu 11⁸ (J) sim. of taste of manna (⊗ ἐγκρίς, ⊗ panis oleatus), i.e. a dainty prepared with oil (cf. Di) וְהַפֶּיֶךְ; לְשִׂדֵּה גִיזִין בְּחֶרְבְּנֵי גִיזִין ψ 32⁴ *my juice* (sap, life-moisture) is transformed, etc.

לִשְׂךָ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† לִשְׂבֵּה **n.f.** **room, chamber, hall, cell, lishka** (NH *id.* לִשְׂבֵּתָא; cf. also לִשְׂבֵּה; on the *lishka* v. Now^{Arch. II. 37, 52, 79}, Bo^{Geogr. I. xvii. 438} (ed. Leusd.) comp. Gk. λέσχη, cf. RS^{sem. I. 236} (2nd ed. 254) al.);—ל' Ez 40³⁸ +; cstr. לִשְׂבֵּת 2 K 23¹¹ +; c. ה loc. לִשְׂבֵּתָא I S 9²², pl. לִשְׂבֵּבוֹת Ez 40¹⁷ +; cstr. לִשְׂבֵּבוֹת Ne 10³⁸ +;—**1. a.** of room connected with a sanctuary (בֵּיתָה), where sacrif. meal was eaten I S 9²², insert also prob. I¹⁸ (⊗ We Dr Klo Bu). **b.** connected with Sol.'s temple, where wine offered to Rechabites Je 35^{2,4}, cf. v^{4,4}; one where prophecy read 36¹⁰ (both these appar. open, cf. Gie^{30 35, 2}); cf. בְּבִירוֹתֵינוּ . . . הַבָּרִים I Ch 9²³; = store-rooms v²⁶ (|| אֲצִרוֹת), 23²⁸ 28¹² 2 Ch 31¹¹. **c.** in Ezek.'s temple, cells for priests, singers, etc. Ez 40^{17,17,38,44,45,46} + 41¹⁰ (del. Co Bthl), 42^{1,4,7,7,8,11} + v¹² (del. Co Bthl); in three tiers, cf. הַלְּעֻלָּיוֹת 42⁵ (vid. v³), (45⁵ rd. לִשְׂבֵּתָא ⊗ Sm Co Sgrfr^{KauAT} Bthl); ל' הַקֶּדֶשׁ for sacred uses 42^{13,13,13} 44¹⁹ 46¹⁹. **d.** in second temple, as store-rooms Ezr 8²⁹ Ne 10^{38,39} (|| בֵּית הָאֲצִיר), v⁴⁰; used by individuals Ezr 10⁶ Ne 13⁶ (ל' יְרוּלָה), v⁸, in gen. v^{4,9}. **2.** of scribe's room in royal palace Je 36^{12,20,21}.

† I. לְשֵׁם **n.**[m.] a precious stone in h. p.'s breast-plate Ex 28¹⁹ 39¹² (√ and mng. dub.; ⊗ λιγύριον, Joseph^{Ant. III. 7. 6} λίγυρος, ⊗ ligurius, and this (= λυκαύριον, *lyncurion*?) compared with *carbuncle* Plin^{NH VIII. 67} (38); identif. with *amber*

Demostratus in Plin^{NH xxxvii. 11 (2)}, or with *jacinth* (Rev 21²⁰) Braun^{De Vest. Sacerd. 11. 14} Winer^{RWB1. 532}; cf. further, Di^{Ex 28. 19}).

† II. לָשׁוֹן **n.pr.loc.** variant of לָשׁוֹן (whence We^{De gent 37} Di rd. לָשׁוֹן; Lag^{BN 20 Ann.} thinks **ם** remnant of *Mimnatio*, לָשׁוֹן fr. לַיִשׁ = *Laišum*), old name of city לָשׁוֹן (v. לַיִשׁ), Jos 19⁴⁷⁻⁴⁷ (cf. Di), ΘB Λαχεῖς, לָשׁוֹן = Λασεννδακ, AΘL Λασεν(μ).

לָשׁוֹן (√ of foll.; Thes conj. orig. mng. *lick* (cf. לשם, لسب, لس), so Hup-Now^{v 32. 4}).

† לָשׁוֹן **n.m.** Jos 7, 29 and (more oft.) f. Is 28, 11 **tongue** (NH *id.*; also As. *lišānu*; Ar. لسان; Eth. ልሳን; Aram. לִשְׁוֹן, לִשְׁוֹן (all *li-*); Zinj. DHM^{Sendsch. 59}); — abs. לָ Ex 4¹⁰⁺; לָשׁוֹן Jos 15²; estr. לָשׁוֹן Jos 7²¹⁺; sf. לָשׁוֹנִי 2 S 23²; לָשׁוֹן Ex 11⁷ + 2 t.; לָשׁוֹן Ju 7⁵ Est 1²²; לָשׁוֹנִי ψ 34¹⁴; לָשׁוֹנִים Is 59³, etc.; pl. לָשׁוֹנוֹת abs. ψ 31² Is 66¹⁸; estr. Zc 8²³; sf. לָשׁוֹנוֹת Gn 10^{20, 31}; — **1.** *tongue* of men, **a.** used in lapping Ju 7⁵; cleaving to the palate (תָּקַע), in thirst La 4⁴, so as to produce dumbness Jb 29¹⁰ (|| קוֹל נִחְבָּא), ψ 137⁶ Ez 3²⁶ (|| נִחְבָּאִים); cleaving to jaws (מִלְקוֹחַ) ψ 22¹⁶; בְּצִמְאָה נִשְׁתָּהּ לָ Is 41¹⁷ *their tongue for thirst is parched*; לָ תִמַּס בְּפִיהֶם Zc 14¹² (of אֱלֹהִים judgment); a choice morsel is held לָ תִחַח Jb 20¹² (fig. of mischief), cf. ψ 10⁷ (ready to be uttered), 66¹⁷ (|| פֶּה), Ct 4¹¹. **b.** usu. as organ of speech, both good and bad (esp. ψ Pr, oft. || פֶּה לָ); — מְעַנֶּה לָ Ex 4¹⁰ (J) *heavy of tongue*; מְעַנֶּה לָ Pr 16¹, מִלְתּוֹ עַל-לָשׁוֹן 2 S 23², cf. Pr 31²⁶, ψ 139⁴ (בָּלִי) מִטּוֹת וְחַיִּים בָּרָה לָ Jb 6³⁰; הַיֵּשׁ בְּלָשׁוֹן עוֹלָה (בָּלִי) Je 18²¹, cf. 21²³ 25¹⁵; of (false) proph., הַלְקִיחִים לָ Je 23³¹; subj. of vb. of speaking, דִּבְרָה לָשׁוֹן: — לָשׁוֹן לָ Jb 33² ψ 12⁴ 37³⁰; cf. (Je 9⁷ infr. and) תִּמְחַר לָשׁוֹן Is 32⁴, לָשׁוֹן עִם סֵפֶר מְהֵרָה, i.e. as swift as a rapid scribe's stylus; subj. of הִקְהָה Is 59³ Jb 27⁴ ψ 35²⁸ 71²⁴; subj. of נִשְׁבַּע Is 45²³; לָ תִהְלַח בְּאָרְזָן ψ 73⁹; of hostile speech, insolence, etc., Jos 10²¹ (JE); obj. of I. הִרְצִין q.v., cf. 3 infr., Je 18¹⁸ Is 3⁸; לָ וְעַם Ho 7¹⁶ (but text dub., cf. We Now), שָׁנְנוּ לָ חֲרָב חֲרָה ψ 57⁶, cf. 64⁴; 57⁴; further, Je 9²⁴; as instr. of seductive flattery (הִתְחַלֵּק), without קָ, ψ 51¹⁰ Pr 28³³, cf. הִלְקַח לָ הַנְּבִיָּה Pr 6²⁴; of falsehood ψ 78³⁶ (cf. infr.); of

slander (cf. לָשׁוֹן לָ 140¹², cf. Pr 25³³; חָטָא בָּלִי ψ 39²; cf. 64⁹ (text dub., v. Hup Che Bae); moral qualities ascribed to: — as arrogant ψ 12⁶ (cf. v⁴ supr.); as devising injuries, לָ הָיָה תִחְשָׁב לָ ψ 52⁴, cf. הָיָה לָ Pr 17⁷; נָצַר לָ ψ 50¹⁹ *nectere fraudem*; לָ מִרְמָה; oft. of lying tongue: לָשׁוֹן נִשְׁקָר Pr 61⁷ 12¹⁹ 21⁶ 26²³ ψ 109²; לָ תִרְמִית Mi 6¹² ψ 120^{2, 3}; 52⁵ לָ מִרְמָה; זָרָה לָ Pr 10³¹, and נִהְפָּה בָּלִי Pr 17²⁰; 3¹³; לָ תִהְפָּכוֹת; לָ עֲרוּמִים Je 9⁷; on the other hand לָ צִרִיק לָ Pr 10²⁰; 12¹⁸ 15²; לָ לְמִוּדִים; לָ מִרְמָה; רִיב לָשׁוֹנוֹת Jb 5²¹ *scourge of (the) tongue*, שׁוֹט לָ ψ 31²¹; בָּעַל הַלָּשׁוֹן ψ 55¹⁰; also לָשׁוֹן (of serpent-charmer), and וְתַעֲלוּ עַל-שִׁפְתָּי Ee 10¹¹ Ez 36³. — On tongue of אֱלֹהִים (once), v. 4 infr. † **c.** organ of singing, subj. of הִרְצִין ψ 51¹⁶ 126² Is 35⁶, עֲמָקֵי שִׁפְפָה || בְּבָרִי לָ, but del. Θ Codd. Co Sgfr^{KauAT}, Is 28¹¹ (|| אֲהַרָה לָ); fig. of אֱלֹהִים' unintelligible dealings; לָ נִלְעַנִּי 66¹⁸ (|| בָּיִת), Zc 8²³ Gn 10^{6, 20, 31} (all P), Ne 13²⁴ Est 1^{22, 23} 3¹² 8⁹ Dn 1⁴. **3.** *tongue* of animals: dog Ex 11⁷ (J); obj. of I. הִרְצִין q.v.; cf. 1 b), ψ 68²⁴; adder Jb 20¹⁶ (subj. of תִּהְרַג); crocodile 40²⁵. **4.** *tongue* of fire, devouring, כָּאֵשׁ לָשׁוֹן Is 5²⁴; cf. of אֱלֹהִים, וְלָשׁוֹן בָּיִשׁ אֲבָלָה 30²⁷ (|| וְעַמְּקֵי שִׁפְפָה). **5.** = (*tongue-shaped*) *wedge* of gold Jos 7^{21, 24} (JE). **6.** = (*tongue-shaped*) *bay* of sea Is 11¹⁵ Jos 15^{2, 5} 18¹⁹ (all P).

† [לָשׁוֹן] **vb. denom.** use the tongue, only specif., *slander*; — **Po'el Pt.** רֵעוּהוּ בְּסִתְרֵי לָשׁוֹן מִלְּשׁוֹנֵי מְלָאָכִים ψ 101⁶ (on form, cf. Ges^{190, 3} Kü^{Lgh. 1. 126}). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. jnss. וְעָרַב וְנָוִי אֶל-תִּלְשׁוֹן עֲבָר וְנָוִי Pr 30¹⁰.

† [לָשׁוֹן] **n.pr.loc.** near Sodom and Gomorrah, only לָשׁוֹן Gn 10¹⁹; ΘD Δασα; EΘL Δασα; site unknown; = *Kallirrhoe*, with hot-springs, Jerome^{Quaest in Gen. (10, 19)}, cf. Buhl^{Geogr 123 and ref.}

לָשׁוֹן Jos 12⁸ v. שָׁרוֹן.

לתח (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes conj. *spread out*, cf. Sam. נתח *spread out garment*, v. also Di^{Lex. Eth. 45f.}, but this word very dubious).

(5) **מֵאָה** without noun enumerated, esp. = a hundred (men, persons) Ju 20^{10,10} Am 5^{3,3} Lv 26^{8,8} (H), 1 Ch 12¹⁴; מ' Pr 17¹⁰ = 100 (blows), Ec 6⁸ = 100 (children), 8¹² = 100 (times).—On Ne 3¹ 12³⁹ v. infr. **b.** abs. du., (1) foll. by sg., מֵאָתַיִם אִישׁ קָמַתִים אִישׁ 1 S 18²⁷ 30¹⁰ 2 S 15¹¹, (1) foll. by sg., מ' לָתֵם 1 S 25¹³ 2 S 16¹, צָנָה 1 K 10¹⁶ = 2 Ch 9¹⁵, אֶלֶף מ' 1 S 15⁴ +, שָׁנָה מ' Gn 11²³ (P); (2) less oft. sq. pl. מ' שָׁנָה מ' Jos 7²¹ (JE), 2 S 14²⁶, מ' י בָּלָיִם 1 S 25¹⁵, מ' אֲנָשִׁים מ' 1 S 30²¹, cf. Ezr 8⁴; (3) also preceded by n.pl.: מ' הַרְמוֹנִים Gn 32¹⁵, מ' רַחֲלִים v¹⁵ (E), מ' הַרְמוֹנִים 1 K 7²⁰, cf. 1 Ch 15⁹ 2 Ch 29³² Ezr 2⁶⁵; (4) c. ellipsis בָּסָף מ' Ju 17⁴; (5) as pred., מ' רֵאשִׁיחֵם מ' 1 Ch 12³² (v³³ van d. H). **c.** abs. pl. מֵאוֹת (1) alone, = hundreds, לְמֵאוֹת 1 S 29² by hundreds, so 2 S 18⁴ (both + thousands); esp. מ' (ה) מ' שָׂרֵי צְבָאוֹת (of the) hundreds Ex 18^{21,25} (E), 2 K 11^{4,9,10,15} +; (2) multiplied, sq. noun enumerated, in sg.: מ' אִישׁ Ju 7⁶ 300 men, cf. v^{7,8,16} 8⁴ Ex 12²⁷ (E), etc.; מ' שָׁנָה Gn 15¹³ (JE) 400 years; מ' אֶלֶף 2 S 24⁹ 500,000, cf. 2 Ch 13¹⁷; מ' רֶבֶב Ex 14⁷ (J) 600 chariots; שְׁבַע מ' אִישׁ Ju 20^{15,16} 700 men; מ' חָלָל 2 S 23⁸ 800 slain; מ' רֶבֶב Ju 4^{3,13} 900 chariots; (3) less oft. sq. n.pl.: מ' שְׂעָלִים Ju 15⁴ 300 foxes; מ' אֲחֹנוֹת Nu 17¹ 500 she-asses, etc.; (4) rare, and chiefly late, after n.pl. מ' בְּלִנְיָוִת 1 K 11³ 300 concubines, cf. 7⁴² = 2 Ch 4¹³, 1 Ch 4⁴² 2 Ch 14⁸ etc.; after n.coll. מ' בָּקָר 2 Ch 35⁹; (5) rare is מ' בְּשִׁקְלָא Ex 30²⁴ (P); (6) ellipsis of n., מ' בָּסָף Gn 45²² (E), etc. **d.** cstr. sg., only sq. sg., and late: מֵאָת־שָׁנָה Gn 11¹⁰ 21⁵ 25⁷ (all P) + 25 t. P, 1 Ch 25⁹ Est 1⁴ (Dr^{Intr.124}) (also c. other numerals, v. 2 infr.); מֵאָת Ec 8¹² = 100 times (מֵאָת פְּעָמִים), sc. פְּעַם, or perhaps only appar. cstr. (Kö^{II.228} cf. Ew^{1299b.279a}).—Ne 5¹¹ v. 3 infr. **2.** as part of larger number: **a.** usually preceding tens and units, (1) with noun expressed once, or not at all, earlier usage, usu. c. 1 before ten if no unit follows, otherwise without 1 before ten (see Kö^{II.218} ff.); מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרֵי שָׁרִים Ju 2⁸; מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרֵי בָּבָר 1 K 10¹⁴ 666 talents, etc. (exceptions are Ne 7²⁴ and v³¹); (2) chiefly late, with noun and 1 repeated: מֵאָה שָׁנָה וְעֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וְעֶשְׂרִים וְאֶלֶף אִמָּה וּמֵאָת אִמָּה Gn 23¹ (P) (cf. אִמָּה וּמֵאָת אִמָּה SI^{5.6} Da^{Expos. Times, May, 1928}). **b.** less oft., foll. tens and units, chiefly late, c. 1 repeated:—שְׁבַע וְשָׁלְשִׁים וּמֵאָת שָׁנָה Nu 7⁸⁶ (P); מֵאָת וְעֶשְׂרִים וְאֶלֶף Ex 6¹⁶ (P), etc.; c. noun after ten and after

hundred, מֵאָת שָׁנָה וְשָׁלְשִׁים שָׁנָה Gu 5²³ (P), etc.—On these usages v., further, Kö^{II.217} ff. Da^{Synt. §§ 36 R. 3, 37 (d)} Ges^{§§ 97, 134} and esp. Herner^{Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893)}. †3. מֵאָת הַכֶּסֶף Ne 5¹¹ = a hundredth part of the money; but read quite poss. מֵעֲצָתָה the debt (Gei^{Jad. Zeitschr. VIII. 1870, 227} Gr.)

†II. מֵאָה n.f. used as n.pr. of tower on northern wall of Jerus., מִגְדַּל הַמֵּאָה Ne 3¹ 12³⁹.

[מֵאוֹרִי] v. sub I. אוה, p. 16 supr.

מֵאֵם (✓ of following, mng. unkn.; OI^{§ 205} prop. ✓ אום = חום black, cf. already Ew^{§ 160d}).

† מֵאוֹם n.m. Jb 31⁷ blemish, defect (for מֵאוֹם, which, although found only late, is (si vera l.) appar. original form, Kö^{II.146});—מ' abs.: 1. of physical defect Dn 1¹. 2. fig. מ' בְּכַפִּי דָבַק מ' Jb 31⁷ of moral stain; usually

† מוֹם n.m. Lv 21¹⁷ (= foregoing; quiesc. א om.) (NH id.; Aram. מוּמָא, مَوْمًا);—abs. מ' Lv 21¹⁷ + 16 t.; sf. מוּמוֹ Pr 9⁷; מוּמוֹם Dt 32⁶;—blemish, defect (chiefly H): 1. physical, a. in man, as excluding from priestly service, Lv 21^{17,18,21,21,23}; disfiguring man 2 S 14²⁵, woman Ct 4⁷; (in all מ' בָּ הִיָּה) as caused by man upon man Lv 24^{19,20}. b. in beast (ref. to sacrifice) Lv 22^{20,21,25} Nu 19² Dt 15^{21,21} 17¹ (in all מ' בָּ הִיָּה). 2. fig. of moral blemish Dt 32⁶ (but text very dubious, cf. Dr); מ' תִּשָּׂא פָּנָיֶךָ מִפְּנֵי מוּמוֹם Jb 11¹⁵; of shame of repulse Pr 9⁷ (|| קִלְלוֹן).

מֵאוֹמָה³² pron. indef. anything (acc. to Thes from וְמָה מָה, like quidquid, against which is the Mil'el tone; acc. to OI^{254, 255, 386} Kö^{II.146} an old accus. from מֵאוֹם in sense of speck, particle, cf. Fr. point: in As. manman (prop. who? who?), assim. mamman, or manma (man, who? + generalizing ma), mamma, is any one, minma (min, what? + ma), mimma, is anything, D1^{§ 60, HWB 418f. WSG 125f});—anything, usually in negative sentences, as Gn 22¹² מֵאוֹמָה לוֹ וְאֵל־תַּעֲשֶׂה לִּי לֹא־תִקְוֶלִי (euphem. for something bad), 30²¹ מֵאוֹמָה, 39^{6,9} 40¹⁵ (euphem.), 1 S 12^{4,5} 20^{26,39} 25^{7,15,21} 29³ etc., Ju 14⁶ בִּירוֹ אֵין מֵאוֹמָה, Ec 5¹⁴ וְאֵין מֵאוֹמָה אֵין בִּירוֹ וְאֵין מֵאוֹמָה, 1 K 18⁴³ מ' אֵין lit. nought of anything! Je 39¹² דַּע לֹא מֵאוֹמָה דַּע strengthened by בָּל + Gn 39²³ 2 S 3³⁵; after אָם = surely not, 2 S 3³⁵; in interrog. sentence Nu 22³⁸; in affirm. sentence Dt 24¹⁰ בְּרִיתִשָּׂה מ' בְּרִיעָה מֵאוֹמָה (=consisting in)

anything, 2 S 13² (euphem.), 2 K 5²⁰. Used adverbially, 1 S 21³ את הרבר מ' את ידע אל יתע no one know of the matter in anything at all.

מאור, [מאורה] v. אור.

[מאונים], מאנ v. II. און.

מאיות Kt v. מאה.

מאכל v. מאכלת, מאכלת, מאכל.

[מאמץ], מאמצים v. אמץ.

[מאמר] v. אָמר.

† [מאן] vb. Pi. refuse (Qal perhaps be distasteful, cf. Syr. *taeduit*, *niguit*, Aph. be slothful; NH Pi., as term. techn. of girl, refuse to acknowledge marriage contract; poss. akin to Eth. *መዘ*: reject; Ar. *مَانَ* is sustain, maintain);—Pi. Pf. מאן Ex 7¹⁴ + 4 t.; fs. מאנה Je 15¹⁸ + 3 t.; מאנת Ex 10³, etc.; Impf. מאן Ex 22¹⁶; Gn 37³⁵ + 8 t. etc.; Inf. abs. מאן Ex 22¹⁶;—refuse, (sq. Inf. except 6 t. v. infr.) human subj. Gn 37³⁵ (J), Je 31¹⁵ Ex 22¹⁷⁻¹⁷ Nu 20²¹ 22¹⁴ (all E), Dt 25⁷ 1 S 8¹⁹ 2 S 2²³ 13⁹ 1 K 20³⁵ 21¹⁵ Est 1¹² Je 50³³ cf. Jb 6⁷ ψ 77³ Pr 21²⁵ Je 15¹⁸; without Inf. וימאן ויאמר Gu 39³ 48¹⁹ (both J), 1 S 28²⁸; also 2 K 5¹⁶; esp. of refusing to obey 's commands Ex 4²³ 7¹⁴ 10³ 16²⁸ (all J), Ne 9¹⁷; also ψ 78¹⁰ Pr 21⁷ Ho 11⁵, v. esp. Je 3³ 5^{3,3} 8⁵ 9¹⁰ cf. 25²⁸, Zc 7¹¹; without Inf. = *be recusant* Pr 1²⁴ Is 1²⁰; once subj. ' Nu 22¹³ (E).

† [מאן] adj. verb. refusing, sq. Inf., and alw. of disobeying ' ; Ex 7²⁷ 9² 10⁴ (all J), Je 38²¹.

† [מאן] adj. id. pl. מאנים sq. Inf., of disobeying ' Je 13¹⁰.

† I. [מאס] vb. reject (NH *id.*; Aram. מאס reject, despise; BA^{ES} 15 comp. (dub.) Ar. *مَعَس* lightly esteem (Kam.); As. *ma'asu* is perhaps destroy Meissen^{suppl. 55});—Qal Pf. 3 ms. מאס Is 8⁶ + 4 t.; sf. מאסקם ψ 53⁶; 2 ms. מאסקת Je 14¹⁹ + 3 t.; מאסקתה Ju 9³⁸ 1 S 15²⁶ + 22 t. Pf.; Impf. ומאסקת Jb 8²⁰ + 3 t.; ומאס ψ 36⁵ Jb 36⁵; sf. ומאסקת 1 S 15^{23,26}; for ומאסקתה Ho 4⁶ (so Baer, cf. De Complut. Var. 18 f.; not ויא' van d. H) rd. ומאסקת; 3 mpl. ומאסו Je 6¹⁹ + 2 t.; ומאסו Is 31⁷; + 12 t. Impf.; Inf. abs. מאס Is 7^{15,16} מאס Je 14¹⁹ La 5²²; cstr. ומאסקם Is 30¹²; ומאסקם Am 2⁴; Pt. מואס Pr 15³²; מואס Is 33¹⁵, f. מאסקת Ez 21¹⁵ (text dub., Co ומאסי; Berthol ומאסקת, v¹⁸ (also dub., Co ומאסקת);

Berthol ומאסקת);—1. reject, refuse, a. c. acc.: God rejects men Ho 4⁶ 9¹⁷ 1 S 15^{23,26} 16^{1,7} 2 K 23²⁷ Je 7²⁹ 14^{19,19} 33^{24,26} Lv 26⁴⁴ (H), ψ 53⁶ Jb 8²⁰ 10³ La 5^{22,22}; ונתקת ונתקתם ψ 89²⁹; men reject God Nu 11²⁰ (J), 1 S 8⁷ 10¹⁹; men 1 S 8⁷ Jb 30¹; idols Is 31⁷, evil ψ 36⁵, knowledge Ho 4⁶, divine tורה Am 2⁴ Is 5²⁴; רבר 1 S 15^{23,26}, חקות Ex 20²⁴, חקים 2 K 17¹⁵; מוסר Jb 5¹⁷ Pr 3¹¹; var. things Is 8⁶ Ez 21¹⁵ ψ 118²² Jb 31¹³. b. c. ק God rejects men 2 K 17²⁰ Je 6³⁰ 31³⁷ ψ 78^{56,67}, that in which man confides Je 2³⁷; men reject evil Is 7^{15,16}, divine tורה Je 6¹⁹, רבר 1 S 30¹² Je 8⁹, חקות Lv 26¹⁵ (H); מושפטים v⁴³ (H), Ez 5⁶ 20^{13,16}; var. things, Nu 14³¹ (J) Is 33¹⁵ Je 4³⁰ ψ 106²⁴. 2. despise, c. acc., God subj. שנאתי מאסתי חינוכם Am 5²¹ I hate, I despise your feasts; elsewhere men subj. I hate, I despise even young children despise me; 19¹⁸ נם עוילים מ' בני 9²¹ I despise my life, cf. מואם נפשו Pr 15³²; בו הלא זה העם אשר מ' בו 9³⁹ is not this the people that thou despisedst? מ' ערים Is 33⁸; obj. om. Jb 7¹⁶ (< join to preceding Me Siegf Du); 34³³ 36⁵ 42⁶ (⊙ Siegf ושתק ⊙ Symm Bö ומאס Ez 21¹⁸ (but v. supr.)—Niph. be rejected: Impf. תמאס Is 54⁶ (wife); Pt. נמאס Je 6²⁰ (silver), ψ 15⁴ (= *reprobate*; opp. ' וראי); + f. נמאסקת 1 S 15⁹ rejected, i.e. worthless (for נמים acc. to We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS (|| נבחה, rd. נבקה; cf. מסם, נiph.))

† קהי ומאוס התשימני n.[m.] refuse La 3⁴⁵ offscouring and refuse thou makest us.

† II. [מאס] vb. Niph. flow, run (Aram. *id.*, but rare and dub.;—secondary form of מסם q.v.);—Impf. 3 ms. ומאס Jb 7⁵ my skin hath hardened and run (i.e. again, afresh; > GHoffm Du rd. ומאס, Bu ומאס, √מסם); 3 mpl. ומאסו ψ 58⁹ (fig. of annihilation of wicked).

[מאפה] v. אפה.

מאפל v. מאפליה, מאפל.

מאן (cf. Ar. *مَانَى* a kind of white camel, whence Lag^{BN} 29 prop. מאן for the difficult ומן (מאמים) Zc 6^{3,7}).

† [מאר] vb. (cf. Ar. *مَارَّ* excite hostility, irritate, break open, of a wound);—Hiph. priok, pain Pt. ממאיר Ez 28²⁴; f. ממארת Lv 13⁵¹ + 2 t.;—of thorn מ' פלון Ez 28²⁴ (fig. of oppressors of Isr., || קרין מואב); elsewh. of leprosy (צרעת) = malignant? Lv 13^{51,52} 14⁴⁴ (all P; but Sam. in all these has מראת = מרה = *be obstinate*, cf. Thes⁹¹⁶ b Di).

מֵאָרֶב v. ארב. מֵאָרֶה v. ארר.

בָּדַל v. מְבַדְּלָה, [מְבַדְּלָה]

בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה. בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה.

† **מְבוּלָה** n.m. Gn 7.6 flood in time of Noah (NH *id.*; Jew.-Aram. מְבוּלָה; Syr. مَبْوَلَة; der. dub.; Thes al. √ביל, but improb., v. DI Procl. 122 f.; poss. old As. (Bab.) loan-word (yet form unkn. in As.), or fr. √נבל = As. *nabālu, destroy* DI HWB 443 f.; cf. DI Par. 156; Procl. 122 Che ψ 29, 10 crit. n. Hbr. III. 5, 176 f., O. Whitehouse^{COT II. 283});—מ only Gn and ψ 29¹⁰; alw. abs. and alw. c. art. exc. Gn 9^{11,15}; —וְהָיָה גֵן עֵדֶן מִן הַמַּיִם Gn 7¹⁷; 9¹¹; foll. by מִן as appos. Gn 6¹⁷ 7⁶; מִן הַמַּיִם Gn 7¹⁰ 9¹¹; אַחֲרֵי הַמַּיִם Gn 9¹⁵; as epoch, in phr. אַחֲרֵי הַמַּיִם Gn 9²⁸ 10^{1,32} 11¹⁰ (del. as gloss Bn Di); אֵל לָמוֹת יָשָׁב ψ 29¹⁰ at the flood sat enthroned (so most; Che^{v. crit. n.} 'at the storm' (destruction = destructive storm Id^{Hbr. 1.c.}), but הַמַּיִם seems in all the other passages to be almost = n. pr. of the flood; cf. also מִן הַמַּיִם Is 54^{9,9}).

בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה. בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה.

בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה. בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה.

בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה. בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה.

בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה. בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה.

בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה. בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה.

בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה. בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה.

בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה. בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה.

בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה. בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה.

בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה. בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה.

† **מְבַצֵּר** n.pr.m. Edomite chief Gn 36⁴² = I Ch I⁸³; AGL Maṣar, A (in Ch) Maṣar;—on n.pr.loc. *Mabsar* (Onom. 277, 63; 137, 11) cf. Buhl *Edom. 28*).

בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה. בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה.

בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה. בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה.

† **מְבַשֵּׁר** n.m. soothsayer, magian (loan-word fr. As. *mahlu, soothsayer*, DI^{HWB 397}; perh. orig. Sumerian, DI^{HA 14});—רֵב־מְבַשֵּׁר Je 39^{3,13} chief-soothsayer, in train of Nebuchadrezzar.

בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה. בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה.

בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה. בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה.

† **מְבַרֵּךְ** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. مَجْد, مَجْد, be glorious, excel in glory).

† **מְבַרֵּךְ** n.m. excellence (NH *id.*, choice fruit; Syr. مَبْرُك fruit; Ar. مَجْد glory, honour, nobility);—מ cstr. Dt 33¹³ + 4 t. Dt 33; pl. מְבַרֵּכִים Ct 4¹³ 7¹⁴; sf. מְבַרֵּכִי Ct 4¹⁶—excellence: excellent or choice things; always of gifts of nature: מ' שְׁמַיִם Dt 33¹³ i.e. (natural) gifts of heaven; מ' פְּרִישׁ יְרֵחִים; מ' תְּבוּאֹת שָׁמַיִשׁ; מ' אֲרָזִים וּמְלָאָה; (ראשׁ הַרְרֵי קָדְשׁ) מ' נְבֻעוֹת עוֹלָם; pl. abstr. מ' פְּרִי (= excellent fruit) Ct 4^{13,16}; מ' alone = foreg., 7¹⁴.

† **מְבַרְכָה** n.f. choice or excellent thing; —pl. abs. מְבַרְכוֹת, as gifts, Gn 24⁵³ 2 Ch 21³ 32²³ (|| מְבַרְכָה ||), Ezr 1⁶.

† **מְבַרְכֵי אֱדוֹם** n.pr.m. a chief of Edom, Gn 36⁴⁵ = I Ch I⁵⁴; Ⓞ^B Μεδοηλ (Ch), Ⓞ^A Merodηηλ (Gn), Μαγεδηηλ (Ch, cf. ⓄL)—(cf. Sab. מנדעל Derenb^{ktudes 1. 65}; Palm. מנדת (? מנרת) Cook *Aram. Gloss. 70*).

בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה. בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה.

בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה. בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה.

בָּוָה n.pr. v. מְבוּחָה.

בָּוָה v. I, III. מְבוּחָה. מְבוּחָה v. I, III.

בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה. מְבוּחָה v. מְבוּחָה.

בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה. מְבוּחָה v. מְבוּחָה.

בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה. מְבוּחָה v. מְבוּחָה.

בָּוָה v. מְבוּחָה. מְבוּחָה v. מְבוּחָה.

† **מְבַשֵּׁר** n.pr.m. a chief of the people, Ne 10²¹, Ⓞ Bayaφης, A Μαυαφης, ⓄL Μεγυαας.

† **מְבַרֵּךְ** vb. cast, throw, toss (Aram. مَبْرُك *lapsus est et cecidit* Lexx.; Ⓞ Pa מְבַרֵּךְ hurl down 2 K 9³³, overthrow);—Qal Pt. pass. pl. cstr. מְבַרֵּכִים אֶל-חֶרֶב הָיָה Ez 21¹⁷ they are thrown to the sword (on cstr. before prep. v. Ges^{§130.1} Da^{Synt. §28 R 1}). Pi. Pf. 2 ms. וְקָסָאוּ לְאָרְצָא מִפְּרִתָּהּ; ψ 89⁴⁵ and his throne to earth thou hast hurled.

† **מְבַרְכָה** n.pr.loc. 1. I S 14² district (?) near Gibeah (home of Saul), cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 176}; Ⓞ Μαγων, ⓄL Μαγεδω (We thinks n.pr. not required, and prop. מְבַרְכָה (= Ⓞ threshing-floor; so Bu, but word not in Hebrew; Klo, improb., מְבַרְכָה). 2. Is 10²⁸, place north of Michmash (and Gibeah), Ⓞ Μαγεδω, perhaps modern ruin *Makrun* Di^{ad loc.} Bd^{Pal 3. 121} Buhl^{1.c.}

מִגְרָה v. נגרו.

[מִגְרָעוֹת, מִגְרָעוֹת v. נרע.

[מִגְרָפָה] v. נרף. v. מִגְרָשׁ.

מִדָּר v. מדר. I, II. מִדְּבָר v. דבר.

מִדָּר **vb.** measure (NH *id.*; Ph. מדר; Ar. **مَدَرَ** *extend, stretch*, **مَدَّ** *a corn-measure, etc.*; As. *madādu, measure*; Jew.-Aram. n. מִיֶּדָה *measure, proportion, rule*);—**Qal Pf.** מִ' (מִדָּר) Is 40¹² + 9 t. Ez; sf. מִדְּרוּ Ez 42^{25,20}; I s וַיִּמְדְּרוּ Is 65⁷; **consec.** Dt 2¹ Ez 43¹⁰; **consec.** Nu 35⁶; **Impf.** וַיִּמְדֵּר Ru 3¹⁵ + 22 t. Ez; 2 ms. תִּמְדֹּר Ez 45³; וַיִּמְדֵּר Ex 16¹⁸; תִּמְדֹּר Ez 47¹⁵; **Inf.** לִמְדֹּר Zc 2⁶;—**measure**, chiefly lit. (usu. sq. acc. rei; obj. om. Ex 16¹⁸ Dt 2¹ Ez 40³⁵, cf. 47¹⁵ (but v. Co); sq. acc. of measure Ru 3¹⁵ Ez 42¹⁰ 47^{3,4,5});—**1.** measure of length, distance Nu 35⁶ (P), Dt 2¹ (D), Ez 40^{5,6,8,20} + 32 t. Ez 40-47 Zc 2⁶. **2.** of dry measure Ex 16¹⁸ (P), Ru 3¹⁵. **3.** fig. of measuring waters Is 40¹² (of '); of requital Is 65⁷. †**Niph.** **Impf.** וַיִּמְדֵּר Ho 2¹ Je 33²²; וַיִּמְדֵּר Je 31³⁷;—*be measured*, of sand of sea Ho 2¹ Je 33²²; of heavens Je 31³⁷. †**Pi.** **Pf.** וַיִּמְדֵּר consec. Jb 7⁴ (cf. Ges^{182.2.R.1}); **Impf.** וַיִּמְדֵּר 2 S 8²; וַיִּמְדֵּר v²; וַיִּמְדֵּר ψ 60⁸ 108⁸;—**1.** *extend, continue* (=make extent or continuation), subj. עֲבַד Jb 7⁴. **2.** *measure, measure off*, בְּחֶקֶל, of apportioning Moabites to death and life, sq. sf. 2 S 8²; also obj. תְּבַלְלִים v²; metaph. of conquest, sq. acc., ψ 60⁸=108⁸ (|| תִּלְקַח ||). **Po.** **Impf.** וַיִּמְדֵּר Hb 3⁶ (subj. God, obj. אֶרֶץ), *measured* (viz. with eye) וַיִּמְדֵּר Hi AV RV, but dub.; Ⓞ εσαλεῖσθαι, εἰς αἰὲν, hence *shook* Ew Ke Or al. (fr. √ [מִדָּר]=מוֹט, but rd. then rather וַיִּמְדֵּר, although מוֹט not elsewhere in this conj.; We, plausibly, וַיִּמְדֵּר √ מוֹנֵג, cf. Na 1⁵). †**Hithpo.** וַיִּמְדֵּר sq. על-הַיָּלֵד; 1 K 17²¹ *measured* (=extended, stretched) *himself* upon the boy.
[מִדָּר] **n.m.**^{184.12} *measure*, also cloth garment (as *extended, wide*);—sf. מִדָּר ψ 109¹⁸; מִדָּר Lv 6³ 2 S 20⁸ (מִדָּה Jb 11⁹, v. sub מִדָּה); pl. מִדְּרֵי Ju 5¹⁰ (v. infr.), 2 S 21²⁰ Kt (Qr מִדְּרֵי; rd. perh. מִדָּה, v. 1 Ch 20⁶, cf. Dr); sf. מִדְּרֵי Je 13²⁵; מִדְּרֵי 1 S 4¹² + 4 t.;—**1.** *measure* (only pl.) =apportionment Je 13²⁵, מִנְתֵּי-מִדְּרֵי (of lot of Judah, || גְּזֵרָה ||; cf. lit. 2 S 21²⁰ Kt (but v. מִדָּה). **2.** perh. *cloth, carpet* (for sitting on), Ju 5¹⁰ (so most, conj. fr. context; on pl. in I, v. Ges^{187.1.2}). **3.** *garment, outer garment*

Ju 3¹⁶ 1 S 4¹², cf. (sim.) ψ 109¹⁸; of fighting-attire 1 S 17³⁸ (c. vb. הִלְבֵּשׁ), v³⁹ 18⁴ 2 S 20⁸ (|| לְבָשׁ ||); of priest's garment בִּדְּרֵי מִדָּר Lv 6³; cf. [מִדְּרֵי, מִדָּר] sub מדה.

†I. **מִדָּה** **n.f.** *measure, measurement, stature, size, garment* (mostly late)—מ' Ex 26² + 35 t.; cstr. מִדָּת Ez 40²¹ + 2 t.; pl. מִדֹּת Ez 41¹⁷ + 12 t.; מִדֹּתֵי ψ 133²; מִדֹּתֵיהָ Ez 48¹⁶;—**1.** *measure, act of measurement*, i. e. long measure Ez 41¹⁷ (del. Co), 42¹⁶ 48^{30,33}; cf. Jos 3⁴ (P), 1 Ch 23²⁹, v. also Lv 19³⁵ (H); once of liquid measure, fig., Jb 28²⁵; מִדָּה הַיָּם Je 31³⁹ *measuring-line*; מ' חֶבֶל Zc 2⁵ (*id.*); מִדָּה הַיָּם *measuring-reed* Ez 40^{3,5} 42¹⁶ (del. Co), v^{16.17.18.19}. **2.** *measurement, size of curtains in tabern.* Ex 26^{2,8} 36^{9,15} (all P); cf. 1 K 6³⁵ 7³⁷ (both || מִדָּה ||), v^{9,11} 2 Ch 3³ Ez 40^{10,11,21,22,24,28,29,32,33,35} 43¹³ 46²² 48¹⁶; once of time, מִדָּת ψ 39⁶; prob. also Jb 11⁹ (fig. of God's wisdom) where מִדָּה =מִדְּתָה; cf. Sta^{1347.c.2}; מִדָּת =בֵּית מִדָּה = *house of size* Je 22¹⁴; cf. also prob. || 2 S 21²⁰ (for מִדָּה), Qr מִדָּה, v. [מִדָּר]), We Dr Kit Bu; pl. Nu 13²² Is 45¹⁴. **3.** *measured portion, extent, stretch* (of wall) Ne 3^{11,19,20,21,24,27,30}, cf. Ez 45³. **4.** *garment* (pl. poet.) ψ 133².

†[מִדָּר] **n.** [m.] *measurement*;—מ' שָׁמַיִם מִדָּה Jb 38⁵, i. e. of the earth (|| מִיֶּנְטָה עֲלֵיהָ קִוּ ||).

†[מִדָּר] **n.pr.loc.** city of Judah Jos 15⁶¹, site unknown, A Μαθωρ; ⓄL Maddεlv.

†II. [מִדָּה] **n.f.** *tribute* (loan-word fr. As. *mandattu, id.*, √ *nadānu* = נָתַן; Dl^{HWB 451}, cf. Schr^{COT Ex 4,13}; also in BAram. מִנְדָּה *id.*);—מִדָּה הַיָּם Ne 5⁴.

מִדָּה (secondary form of מדר; √ of foll.)

†[מִדָּר], I. [מִדְּרֵי] **n.m.** *garment*;—pl. sf. מִדְּרֵי 2 S 10⁴=1 Ch 19⁴.

†[מִדָּה] **n.f.** *garment* Is 14⁴, rd. מִדְּתָה v. רהב.

†II. [מִדְּרֵי] v. רהב. מִדְּרֵי v. נרה.

†III. [מִדָּר] v. רהב.

†IV. [מִדָּר] **n.** [m.] 2 S 21²⁰ Qr, v. I. מִדָּה.

†V. [מִדָּר] v. רהב, p. 396.

†VI. [מִדָּר] v. רהב. מִדְּתָה v. רהב.

†VII. [מִדָּר] v. רהב.

מְדַרֵּי **n.pr.gent. et terr. Medes, Media** (OPers. *Mādu* Sp^{APK}, As. *Madai* COT^{Gloss}, and on Gn 10.2 DI^{Par.247});—1. people, as 'son' of Japhet Gn 10² (P)=1 Ch 1⁵; as hostile power Is 13¹⁷ 21²; מְדַרֵּי Dn 9¹; land and people, מְלִכְיָ מְדַרֵּי Je 25²⁵ (+ מְלִכְיָ עֵלְמַי), 51^{11.28}; מְלִכְיָ מִי וּפְרָם; Dn 8²⁰; cf. פְּרָם וּמְדַרֵּי Est 1^{3.14.18.19} 16²; Ⓞ *Madai*.
2. of land alone=*Media* 2 K 17⁶ 18¹¹ (both עָרֵי מְדַרֵּי).

מְדַרְיָ **adj.gent. Mede, Median,** דְּרִיגְשָׁתִּי הַמְדַרְיָ Dn 11¹.

מְדַרֵּי (i.e. מְהַרְדֵּי) 2 Ch 30³, v. 1 e.

מְדַרֵּי v. רִי.

מְדַרְיָ v. רִי.

מְדַרְיָ v. רִי.

מְדַרְיָ v. רִי.

מְדַרְיָ v. רִי.

מְדַרְיָ v. רִי.

מְדַרְיָ v. רִי.

מְדַרְיָ v. רִי.

מְדַרְיָ v. רִי.

מְדַרְיָ v. רִי.

מָה, rarely מָהָ (e.g. Gn 31⁴⁵ Jos 22¹⁶

Ju 8¹), מָהָ, מָהָ, מָהָ (+ Ex 4²

Is 3¹⁵ Mal 1¹³ 1 Ch 15¹³ 2 Ch 30³), מָהָ (only in

Is 3¹⁵ Mal 1¹³ 1 Ch 15¹³ 2 Ch 30³), מָהָ (only in

Is 3¹⁵ Mal 1¹³ 1 Ch 15¹³ 2 Ch 30³), מָהָ (only in

Is 3¹⁵ Mal 1¹³ 1 Ch 15¹³ 2 Ch 30³), מָהָ (only in

Is 3¹⁵ Mal 1¹³ 1 Ch 15¹³ 2 Ch 30³), מָהָ (only in

Is 3¹⁵ Mal 1¹³ 1 Ch 15¹³ 2 Ch 30³), מָהָ (only in

Is 3¹⁵ Mal 1¹³ 1 Ch 15¹³ 2 Ch 30³), מָהָ (only in

Is 3¹⁵ Mal 1¹³ 1 Ch 15¹³ 2 Ch 30³), מָהָ (only in

Is 3¹⁵ Mal 1¹³ 1 Ch 15¹³ 2 Ch 30³), מָהָ (only in

Is 3¹⁵ Mal 1¹³ 1 Ch 15¹³ 2 Ch 30³), מָהָ (only in

Is 3¹⁵ Mal 1¹³ 1 Ch 15¹³ 2 Ch 30³), מָהָ (only in

Is 3¹⁵ Mal 1¹³ 1 Ch 15¹³ 2 Ch 30³), מָהָ (only in

say to him, מה תעשה *what* dost thou? 2¹³ Ec 8⁴ Is 45^{9.10}; sq. כִּי, Gn 20¹⁰ מה ראית כי עשית *what* hadst thou in view, that thou hast done, etc.? 31³⁶ Ex 16⁷ כִּי פִי וְנִתְּנוּ מָה פִי and *what* are we, that . . .? 32²¹ Nu 22²⁸ Hb 2¹⁸, etc. Note in partic.—(a) מָה is followed sometimes by a subst. in appos. (against Arabic usage, which does not permit this: W^{AG. II. § 170}), so that it becomes virtually an adj.: מָה בְּצַעַע *what* profit . . .? Gn 37²⁸ ψ 30¹⁰ Mal 3¹⁴; Is 40⁸ מה־דָּמוּת מָה Mal 1¹³ ψ 89⁴⁸ וְזָכַרְתִּי מָה הָלַךְ (inverted for מָה) remember (of) *what* (short) duration I am, Ec 1³ 5^{10.15} 6^{8.11} (Da 1^{8. R. 2} Kō 11.23.24); as exclam., ψ 89^{48 b} Jb 26¹⁴. And with the subst. idiom. at the end (in Arabic preceded then by مَآء: W^{AG. II. § 49.7}), 1 S 26¹⁸ וּמַה־בִּידִי רַעַה and what is there in my hand, evil? 20¹⁰ (vid. 3), 2 S 19²⁹ 24¹³ 1 K 12¹⁶ Je 2⁶ וְעוֹל אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם בִּי עוֹל, מה־מִּצְאוֹ אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם בִּי עוֹל, Ec 11² Est 6³. (b) מָה־נִּהְיָה *what, now?* 1 S 10¹¹, contr. מָהָ + Ex 4² (note 4 c); Gn 3¹³ מָה־זָּאת עֲשִׂיתָ; 12¹⁸ 29²⁵ מָה־זָּאת עֲשִׂיתָ לִּי? or *what is this* that thou hast done? (vid. note 4 d). (c) מָה־לְּךָ *what* to thee? i.e. *what aileth* thee? or *what dost thou want?* Gn 21¹⁷ הֲנִרְצָה הָיָה לְּךָ; Jos 15¹⁸ 2 S 14⁶ 1 K 1¹⁶ 2 K 6²⁸ Ez 18² (accents); sq. כִּי, Ju 18²³ מַה־לְּךָ כִּי נֹזַעַת, Gn 20⁹ (cf. 1 S 11⁶ מה כי יבכו Is 22¹ מָה־לְּךָ כִּי עָלִיתָ לְּפָנַי (cf. *τί ποθὼν τοῦτο ποιεῖς*); ψ 114⁵; without כִּי Is 3¹⁵ (cf. Qor 57^{8.10}); with a ptep., Jon 1⁶ *what is it to thee* as a sleeper? (accus.: Da^{170a} cites Qor 74⁵⁰), Ez 18² (if אתם be treated as strengthening לכם). (d) מָה־לְּךָ (לִּי) פָּה הֲיִהְיֶה לְּךָ מָה־לְּךָ = *what* hast thou (have I) here? Ju 18³ 1 K 19⁹ Is 22¹⁶ 52². (e) in the genit., Jer 8⁹ וְהִקְמַתְּ מָה לְהֵם, and wisdom of *what* (= what kind of wisdom) is theirs? Nu 23³ (v. infr. 3). b. often in an *indirect* question, as after רָאָה, Gn 2¹⁹ to see מַה־יִּקְרָאֵלוֹ *what* he would call it, 37²⁰ וְנִרְצָה מַה־יְהִי חֲלֻמּוֹתָיו *to what* his dreams will come, Nu 13^{19d} Hb 2¹; הקִּיר, Gn 31³²; לָרַעַת מַה־יַּעֲשֶׂה לּוֹ 39⁸ Ex 2⁴ 16¹⁵ 32¹ Jb 34⁴; וְאִשְׁמַע מַה־יַּצִּיחַ שְׁמִעַי Nu 9⁸ 15³⁴; וְשָׁאֵל 1 K 3⁶ 2 K 2⁹; וְרִאיתָם אֵת הָאֵרִיץ הַזֶּה Nu 13¹⁸ 23⁶. הֲרָאִיתָ מָה הָיָה הַיָּרֵד Is 41²² 39⁵. מה היא In some such cases it approximates in meaning to the simple rel., as Jer 7¹⁷ 33²⁴ Mi 6^{5.8} Jb 34³³. c. = *of what kind?* (Germ. *was für ein . . .?*), with an insinuation of blame, or reproach, or contempt: Gn 37¹⁰ מַה הַחֲלוֹם הוּא *what* is this

dream which thou hast dreamt? 44¹⁵ Jos 22¹⁶ Ju 8¹ 15¹¹ 20¹² 1 S 29⁹ מה העברים האלה 1 K 9¹³ למה הערים האלה אשר נתתה לי 2 K 9²² 18¹⁹.

d. מה is often used in questions to which the answer *little*, or *nothing*, is expected, and it thus becomes equivalent to a *rhetorical negative* (cf. ה ב, מי f c): (a) Gn 23¹⁵ land worth 400 shekels... , מה היא what is it? (i.e. it is something quite insignificant), 27³⁷ Ju 8³ ומה יכלתי ומה יבילתי 14¹⁵ Ho 9⁵ 10³ ψ 30¹⁰ 56⁵ Jb 15³ 16⁶ 21²¹ 22^{13,17} La 2¹³ Ct 5⁹ מה ידונה מידו what is thy beloved (more) than a(nother) beloved? || לא, 1 K 12¹⁶ וישו נחלה בןו ולא נחלה בןו 2 S 20¹ מה ילננו חלק בןו (אין-לננו חלק ונ' חלק בןו), Jb 16⁶. (b) sq. כי (כי 1 f), Gn 20⁹ 37²⁶ מה יבצע פי נהרנ מה יבצע פי נהרנ what profit (is it) that we should slay him? Ex 16⁷ Nu 16¹¹ Hb 2¹³ 2 K 8¹³ what is thy servant, the dog, that he should do, etc.? and often in poetry, as ψ 8⁵ מה אנוש כי תזכרנו כי תזכרנו what is man that thou rememberest him? Jb 6¹¹ מה יבלי פי יחלל 7¹⁷ 15^{12,14} 16³ 21¹⁵ + (cf. מי f b). Hence, (c) in the formula of repudiation, or emphatic denial, (מה לי לך מה לי לך what is there (common) to me and to thee? i.e. what have I to do with thee? † Ju 11¹² 2 S 16¹⁰ מה לי ולכם 19²³ 1 K 17¹⁸ 2 K 3¹³ 2 Ch 35²¹; cf. Jos 22²⁴ 2 K 9^{18,19}; rather differently, without †, † Je 2¹⁸ מה לך לדרר מ' what is there to thee with reference to the way to Egypt? Ho 14⁹ מה-לו לעצבים cf. ψ 50¹⁶ (לכספר); with את, † Je 23²⁸ מה ליתבן את-הפך beside (or in comparison with) the wheat? cf. τι εμοι (ημιν) και σοι; Mt 8²⁹ Mk 5⁷ Jn 2⁴; and Ar. لى ولى ما. e. = *whatsoever* (cf. מי g): (a) Ju 9⁴⁸ מה אתם מה אתם what do you see (that) I have done? hasten, and do like me (= *whatever* ye see, etc.), 2 S 21⁴ מה אתם אמרים 24⁴; with the apod. introd. by ו, 1 S 20⁴ מה תאמר נפשך ואעשה לך 5³ מה תאמר נפשך ואעשה לך 9¹²; hence in the late and strange idiom of Ch., it sinks twice almost to the rel. *what*, 1 Ch 15¹³ מה אתם לא אתם because ye were not (employed) for *what* was at first (on the former occasion), J. etc., 2 Ch 30³ למי acc. to *what* was sufficient (= in sufficient numbers), cf. Est 9²⁶. (b) מה-ש (late: frequently in Mishn., etc.), *whatever, what* (cf. מה-ש הוה שיהיה הוא שיהיה הוה שיהיה, lit. *what is that which hath been? it is that which shall be* (= *whatever* hath been, it is that which shall be), v⁹ 3^{15,22} 6¹⁰ 7²⁴ 8⁷ 10¹⁴.

2. Used adverbially: a. as an *interrogative*: (a) *how*? especially in expressing what is regarded as an impossibility, Gn 44¹⁶ מה-נצטק how shall we justify ourselves? Nu 23^{8,9} 1 S 10²⁷ מה-ישעני זה 2 K 4⁴³ Jb 9² 25^{4,4} 31¹ I made a covenant with my eyes, and how should I look upon a maid? (⊙ *ov*, ⊗ *non*), Pr 20²⁴ מה-יבין ואתם מה-יבין in an indirect question, Ex 10²⁶ ψ 39⁵ מה-נה how, now? (in surprise), Gn 27²⁰ מה-נה למצא בני מה-נה למצא בני 1 K 21⁵ 2 K 1⁶. (b) *why*? Ex 14¹⁵ מה תצעק מה תשתחית עלי 17^{2,2} 2 K 6³³ 7³ ψ 42⁶ מה-תעירו ומה-תעוררו why will ye stir up, etc.? (i.e. *do not*: || אם 2⁷ 3⁶).—The transition from the interrog. to the neg., to which in Heb. there is an approx. (v. supr.: esp. 1 K 12¹⁶ Jb 31¹ Ct 8⁴), is in Ar. complete, ما being there used constantly in the sense of *not* (cf. Walker¹⁸⁸⁷. iii. 244 ff.; Kō¹¹¹. 478).

b. as an *exclam.*, *how*...! with adjectives and verbs, Gn 28¹⁷ מה-נורא המקום הזה how dreadful is this place! 38²⁹ Nu 24⁶ מה-טובי אהלך Is 52⁷ ψ 3² מה רבו 8² מה אדיר 21² 36⁸, etc., Ct 4^{10,10} 7²; ironically, 2 S 6²⁰ Je 2^{33,36} Jb 26²³.

3. Indef. pron. *anything, aught*, Nu 23³ וידבר-מה-יראני והפרתי לך and he will shew me the matter of *ought*, and I will tell thee (= if he shew me... I will, etc., Dr¹⁴⁹), 1 S 19³ ויראיתי מה והפרתי לך and if I see aught, I will, etc., 20¹⁰ מה-יענה אביך קשה אבך if perchance thy father shall answer thee *ought* that is harsh (order, 1 a a), 2 S 18²² מה-יחיה ארצה-נא but let there happen *what may* (lit. *ought*), I will run, v²³ (cf. Jb 13¹³ מה עלי ויעבר עלי מה ויעבר עלי), Pr 9¹³, Pr 25⁸. Cf. Kō¹¹¹. 465.

4. With preps.: a. בפה, בפה, wherein? Ex 22²⁶ Ju 16⁵ 1 S 14³⁸ (indirect question; We בפי); and so acc. to the various senses of ב: *whereby*? Gn 15⁸ Ex 33¹⁶ Mal 1^{2,6,7} 2¹⁷ 3⁷⁻⁸; *where-with*? 1 S 6² 2 S 21³ Mi 6⁶; *by what means*? Ju 16⁵ ובמה נביל לו; *at what (worth)*? Is 2²²; *for what*? 2 Ch 7²¹ (|| 1 K 9⁸ על-מה). b. יען מה † Hg 1⁹ because of *what*? † c. בפה, בפה, prop. *the like of what*? (Ar. كَمْ, Syr. كَمَا); hence (a) *how much*? *how many*? ימי נור בפה Gn 47⁸ 2 S 19³⁵ ψ 119⁸⁴ Jb 13²³; *במה פעמים* 1 K 22¹⁶ (= 2. Ch 18¹⁵); *במה how often*? Jb 21¹⁷ (i.e. how seldom!); in an indirect question, *how much*? Zc 2^{6,6}. As an exclamation, Zc 7⁸ as

I have done כַּמָּה שָׁנִים now (זה 4 i), *how many years!* ψ 78⁴⁰ כַּמָּה how often! (b) *for how long?* ψ 35¹⁷ כמה תראה, Jb 7¹⁹. **d.** לַמָּה, לַמָּה (לַמָּה) mostly before the gutturals א, ה, ע, ו, and א' [i.e. אַרְרִי], but twice besides, ψ 42¹⁰ 43²; לַמָּה also occurs before gutt., in five places noted by Mas. on ψ 43², viz. 1 S 28¹⁵ 2 S 22¹ 4³¹ ψ 49⁵ Je 15¹⁸, and before ח + Gn 4⁶ 2 S 14¹³ 24³ Ec 2¹⁵, לַמָּה + Jb 7²⁰, לַמָּה + 1 S 1^{5,8,8}, *for what reason? why?* Gn 4⁶ למה חרה לך למה חרה לך? 24⁸¹, etc.; often strengthened by זה (זה 4 e), Gn 18¹³ 32³⁰ (= Ju 13¹⁸) למה זה תשא ללשמי 33¹⁵ Ex 2²⁰ 5²² 17³, etc., Je 6²⁰ 20¹⁸ +; Gn 25²² למה-זה אים כן למה-זה אם כן למה, then, am I? (why do I continue to live?); = *to what purpose* (sq. ל pers.), Gn 27⁴⁶ למה לי חיים למה לי חיים, Is 11 Je 6²⁰ Am 5¹⁸ למה זה אים כן למה לי חיים, Jb 30²; in an indirect question, 1 S 6³ Dn 10²⁰. Note especially (a) in expostulations, Gu 12¹⁸ למה לא הנדת לי למה לא הנדת thou not tell me, etc.? v¹⁹ 29²⁵ 31²⁷ 42¹ 43⁶ 1 S 21¹⁵ 22¹³ 24¹⁰ ψ 22² 44^{24,25} 74^{1,11} + oft.; (b) with an impf., oft. deprecating, or introducing rhetorically, the reason why something should, or should not, be done, *why should . . . ?* 1 S 19^{5,17} 20⁸ but to thy father (emph.) למה זה תביאני למה זה תביאני thou bring me? 20³² למה יומת למה יומת thou shouldst thou bring me? 2 S 13²⁶ 16⁹ 20¹⁹ 2 K 14¹⁰, etc.: in such cases, it approximates in meaning to *lest* (cf. Ph. CIS¹. 2. 21 לם לם ne tradant eos dii), and is in Ⓞ often rendered by μήποτε, as Gn 27⁴⁵ למה אשבל למה אשבל I be bereaved, etc.? Ex 32¹² למה מצרים למה מצרים Ne 6³ ψ 79¹⁰ 115² Ec 7¹⁶, μή, Jer 40¹⁵, μή, Gn 47¹⁹ 2 S 2²² 2 Ch 25¹⁶ Ec 5⁵ 7¹⁷, or ὅπως μή, Jo 2¹⁷ (in 1 S 19¹⁷ 2 S 13²⁵, parapl. by εὶ μή); and, connected with the foreg. sentence by אשר, or ש', in late, or dial., Heb. it actually has that ungl., Dn 1¹⁰ למה יראה למה יראה lest he see, Ct 1⁷ למה אהיה למה אהיה lest I become (so in Aram. ד' למה Ezr 7²³, ד' למה, Syr. ܕܠܡܐ, both regularly = *lest*). **e.** עַד-מָה (ψ 4³ עַד-מָה) *until when? how long?* + Nu 24²² (aposiop.), ψ 4³ 79⁵ 89⁴⁷; in indirect qu., ψ 74³ (cf. עַד אנה, עַד מתי, עַד מתי), עַד-מָה, and עַל-מָה, *upon what? Jb 38⁶ 2 Ch 32¹⁰, upon what ground? wherefore? Nu 22³² 29²³ (cf. 1 K 9⁸ Je 22⁸), 1 S 5 Je 8¹⁴ 9¹¹ 16¹⁰ Ez 21¹² ψ 10¹³ Jb 13¹⁴ (probably dittogr. from v¹³);* עַל-מַה-זֶּה Ne 2⁴. In an indirect question, Jb 10² למה תיריבני למה תיריבני thou wilt vex me? Est 4⁵ למה תהיה למה תהיה וְעַל-מַה-זֶּה וְעַל-מַה-זֶּה לך דעת מה תהיה וְעַל-מַה-זֶּה.

† [מְהַרְהֵר] **vb.** only **Hithp.** linger, tarry (cf. Ar. مَهَّر slow walk, delay (Kam.); — **Hithp.** Pf. 1 s. هَمَّهْتِي الهمتهمته ψ 119⁶⁰; 3 pl. الهمتهمته Ju 19⁸; 1 pl. الهمتهمته Gn 43¹⁰; **Impf.** الهمتهمته Hb 2³; וְהִמָּהוּ Gn 19¹⁶; **Imv.** mpl. الهمتهمته Is 29⁹; **Inf.** الهمتهمته Ex 12³⁹; **Pt.** الهمتهمته 2 S 15²³; — *linger, tarry, wait*, of pers., Gn 19¹⁵ 43¹⁰ (J), Ex 12³⁹ (E), Ju 3²⁶ 19⁸ 2 S 15²³ Is 29⁹ ψ 119⁶⁰ (c. لَا, opp. תִּשְׁתַּי); subj. הוֹיֵן vision Hb 2³.

מְהַרְהֵר **v.** הוּם. מְהַרְהֵר **v.** אָמַן.

מְהַרְהֵר **v.** יָטַב.

† [מְהַלֵּל] **vb.** circumcise, weaken (si vera l.; cf. NH מְהַל circumcise, Aram. מְהַל id.); — only fig. **Qal Pt. pass.** מְהַלֵּל כְּבִימִים Is 1²² thy choice wine weakened with water, so Thes De Che Comm Di Du; cf. vinum castrare, Plin xix. 63; Ba^{Erkl. d. Jes.} Che^{Hpt} (cf. Nō^{ZMG xl. 1888, 741}) comp. NH מְהַל, juice (of fruit, esp. olives); Ar. مَهْل oil, liquid pitch, suppurating matter; v. against this Di.

[מְהַלֵּךְ] **v.** הִלֵּךְ.

[מְהַלֵּל] **v.** II. הִלֵּל.

מְהַלְמוֹת **v.** הִלֵּם.

[מְהַמְרֵר] **v.** הִמְרַר.

[מְהַפֵּךְ] **v.** הִפְךָ.

† I. [מְהַרְהֵר] **vb.** hasten (NH Pi., and deriv.; Ar. مَهَّر be practised, skilled (with As. māru, send, order, govern, cf. II. מהר); Eth. መሀር: train, teach; Syr. مَهَّر Pa. id.; cf. also Egypt. māhar, trained warrior Bondi⁶⁷); — **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נִמְהַרְהֵר Jb 5¹⁵; **Pt.** נִמְהַרְהֵר Hb 1⁶; pl. נִמְהַרְהֵרִים Is 32⁴; cstr. נִמְהַרְהֵרִי Is 35⁴; — *be hurried* = anxious, disturbed נִמְהַרְהֵרֵי לֵב Is 35⁴; *hasty, precipitate*, subj. נִמְהַרְהֵרֵי Jb 5¹⁵; so pt. as subst. Is 32⁴; *impetuous*, of Chaldeans, Hb 1⁶ (|| מְהַר). **Pi.** Pf. מְהַר 1 S 4¹⁴ Is 51¹⁴; 3 fs. מְהַרְהֵר Je 48¹⁶ etc.; **Impf.** מְהַרְהֵר Is 5¹⁹ + 2 t.; וְיִמְהַרְהֵר Gn 18⁶ + 8 t. (1 S 28³⁰ v. inf.); 3 fpl. תִּמְהַרְהֵרֵנָה Je 9¹⁷ etc.; **Imv.** ms. מְהַרְהֵר Gn 19²² +; מְהַרְהֵר 1 S 23²⁷ 1 K 22⁹, etc.; **Inf.** cstr. מְהַרְהֵר Pr 7²³ +; **Pt.** מְהַרְהֵר Gn 41³² Mal 3⁶ (on מְהַר Zp 1¹⁴ [1 S 23²⁷] cf. Kü^{4. 268}, Schwally^{ZAW x. 1890, 178} vid. I. מְהַר infra), fpl. מְהַרְהֵרִים Pr 6¹⁸; — **1.** hasten, make haste, = go or come quickly Gn 18⁶ 1 S 9¹² (but del. Ⓞ We

Dr Kit Bu HPS), Na 2⁶ Is 49¹⁷ 1 Ch 12⁹; =go eagerly, (sq. Inf. of purpose) Pr 1¹⁶ Is 59⁷; Pt. =swiftness, prompt Mal 3⁷; of bird Pr 7²³; fig. of calamity Is 5¹⁹ (חַיֵּשׁ || חַיֵּשׁ), Je 48¹⁶, cf. מִהֵר שָׁלַל חַיֵּשׁ בַּיָּד (|| חַיֵּשׁ), Is 8¹³, infr. **2.** hasten + vb., (מ' having really adverbial force): sq. Inf. Gn 18⁷ (מִהֵר) (לַעֲשֹׂה); cf. 27²⁰ 41³² (subj. God), Ex 2¹⁸ 10¹⁶ 12³³ 2 S 15¹⁴ Is 32⁴ 51¹⁴ Pr 6¹⁸ Ec 5¹; more often sq. vb. c. 1 Gn 24^{18,20,46} 44¹¹ (all J), 45^{9,13} (E), prob. 43³⁰ (J), also Ex 34⁸ (J), Jos 4¹⁰ 8^{14,19} (all JE), Ju 13¹⁰ 1 S 4¹⁴ 17⁴⁸ 23²⁷ 25^{18,23,34,34} 28²⁴ 2 S 15¹¹ 19¹⁷ 1 K 20^{33,41} 2 K 9¹³ Je 9¹⁷; so even when act. is not wholly voluntary 1 S 28²⁰ (but rd. prob. וַיִּקְהַל 1 WeDr Kit Bu); also, 1 om., ψ 106¹³, esp. c. Imv. Gn 19²² (J), Ju 9⁴⁸ Est 6¹⁰; so also יִמְהַר עֲנֵנִי ψ 69¹⁸ 102³ 143⁷; cf. 79⁸ (v. Ol^{ad loc.}). **3.** trans. hasten, = prepare quickly Gn 18⁶; =bring quickly 1 K 22⁹ = 2 Ch 18⁹, Est 5⁵; = do quickly 2 Ch 24^{5,6}.

† I. מִיָּהָר adj. hastening, speedy, swift (strictly Pi. Pt. for מִיָּהָר v. sub מהר);—of (רַגְלֵי) הַמְּהֵרָה (ר' מִי רָאָהּ) Th WeDr Bu; deeper corruption assumed by HPS.

† II. מִיָּהָר adv. quickly, speedily (strictly Pi. inf. abs.) always immediately after vb.; Ex 32⁸ (J), Dt 4²⁶ 7^{4,22} 9^{3,12,12,16} 28²⁰ Jos 2⁵ (J), Ju 2^{17,23} Pr 25⁸ (on ψ 69¹⁸ 79⁸ 102³ 143⁷, where מ' precedes, v. supr. sub מִיָּהָר).

† מִיָּהָר adj. quick, prompt, ready, skilled;—אִישׁ מ' בְּמִלְאָכָתּוֹ ψ 45² Ezr 7⁶; Pr 2²⁰; cstr. מִיָּהָר צָדֵק Is 16⁵ prompt in justice.

† מִיָּהָרָה n.f. haste, speed;—usually as adverb. acc. hastily, quickly: Jos 8¹⁹ 10⁶ 23¹⁶ (all JE), Nu 17¹¹ (P), Dt 11¹⁷ Ju 9⁵⁴ 2 S 17^{16,18,21} Je 27¹⁶ Ec 8¹¹ (in all these cases after vb.); before vb. (poet.) Is 5²⁶ (|| בָּרָץ), ψ 31³ 37² Is 58⁸ Jo 4⁴ (|| בָּרָץ); so also 1 S 20³⁸ מִי הִישָׁה (cf. Dr); 2 K 1¹¹ רָרָה מ';—but perhaps rd. מִיָּהָרָה, i.e. Pi. Imv. of מהר (cf. 1 S 23²⁷); c. prep. (late): בְּמ' in haste = quickly Ec 4¹²; עָרַמְי, id. ψ 147¹⁵.

† מִיָּהָרִי n.pr.m. one of David's heroes; 2 S 23²⁸ 1 Ch 11³⁰ 27¹³; Ⓞ Noepe, Maepaet, Maapvan, Maapi, etc.

מִיָּהָר שָׁלַל חַיֵּשׁ בַּיָּד as n.pr.m. Is 8¹³ (lit. Swift is booty, speedy is prey).

II. מִיָּהָר (✓ of foll.; cf. prob. As. māru, send, whence tamirtu, tamartu, (missive,) gift, DI^HWB 389 f.; v. Nö ZMG xl. 186, 154).

† מִיָּהָרָה n.m. purchase-price of wife (NH id.; Ar. مَهْر RS^K 78 f. Proph. iv. n. 13 Nö¹.c. Sta^{Gesch.} 1. 381 Dr^{Dt} 22, 23 and reff.; Aram. מוּהַרָא (חַסְוֵל);—abs. מ' Gn 34¹² (J; || מְתָן) 1 S 18²⁵; cstr. מִיָּהָרָה Ex 22¹⁶ (E).

† III. [מִיָּהָר] vb. denom. acquire by paying purchase-price (Ar. مَهَّر give a dowry, marry for a مَهْر; cf. Gerber^{Verb. denom.} 12 Buhl SS);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. מִיָּהָרוּ ψ 16⁴ usu. obtain another in exchange (or, by paying a price, cf. Che), but txt. dub.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. + Inf. abs. מִיָּהָרָה לְאִשָּׁה Ex 22¹⁵ (E).

מִיָּהָרָה v. חלל.

I. מוּ a paragogic syllable, attached to מ, מ, ל (q. v.), so as to form with them independent words, מוּמו, מוּמו, למוּ (q. v.) These forms, except sometimes מוּמו, are exclusively poetical. In origin מוּ is identical with מה what, Ar. مَا, which is used similarly, pleonastically, with certain prefixes, e.g. כִּמָּא, בִּמָּא. See Qor 3¹⁵³ 71²⁵; Fl^{Kl.} Schr. l. 473 f., 479, 558; WAG II. § 70, Rem. f.; SG 126 f.; Kö^{II.} 250 f.; and cf. Eth. መሙ; Syr. موحا; Sab. موما = בנמו, DHM ZDMG 1883, 396 f., Hom^{Chrest.} § 18.

II. [מו] = י water.

מוֹאָב, מוֹאָב n.pr. gent. et terr. Moab (MI^{1.2.5.6.12.20} 180 מאב; As. Ma'aba, Ma'bu, Mu'aba, etc., Schr^{COT} Gloss., and on Gn 19, 37 DI^{Par.} 294 f., 296;—on etym. cf. Lag^{BN} 90 Ann., Ne^{SK} 1892, 573, Gray^{Prop. N.} 26);—מ' Gn 19³⁷ + 178 t.; מֹאָב 2 S 8¹²; Ⓞ Mwaβ;—

1. Moab as son of Lot by his elder daughter acc. to Gn 19³⁷. 2. Moab: a. = nation of which Lot's son is represented as ancestor Gn 19³⁷ Nu 21²⁹ 22^{3,3} Am 2^{1,2} Je 48^{1,2} + 30 t. Je 48 + oft.; having a king, Nu 21²⁶ 22^{4,10} Ju 3¹² 1 S 12⁹ + t. b. = territory of Moab Nu 21^{11,13,13,15} + t.; מ' שָׁרָה + Gn 36²⁵ Nu 15²⁰ Ru 1^{2,6,6,22} 2⁶ 4³ 1 Ch 1⁴⁶ 8⁸; מ' אֶרֶץ + Dt 1⁵ 28⁶⁸ 32⁴⁹ 34^{6,6} Ju 11^{15,18,18} Je 48^{24,33}; מ' מִדְבַּר + Dt 2⁸; עֲרֵבוֹת מ' + Nu 26^{3,63} 31¹² 33^{48,49,50} 35¹ 36¹³ Dt 34^{1,8} Jos 13³².

מוֹאָבִיָּה, מוֹאָבִיָּה adj. gent. Moabitish;—מ' Dt 23⁴ + 2 t., מֹאָבִי Ezr 9¹; pl. מֹאָבִיָּים Dt 2¹¹; מֹאָבִיָּה Dt 2²⁰; fs. מוֹאָבִיָּה Ru 1²² + 4 t.; מֹאָבִיָּ Ru 4¹⁰; מֹאָבִיָּה 2 Ch 24²⁶; fpl. מוֹאָבִיָּוִת 1 K 11¹ Ne

13²³; מִבְּנֵי רֹּאֵם Ru 1⁴:—m. = a Moabite Dt 23⁴ Ne 13¹; הַפִּי = the Moabite 1 Ch 11⁴⁶; coll. = the Moabites Ezr 9¹, so pl. Dt 2^{11,29}; fpl. as adj. מִבְּנֵי רֹּאֵם Ru 1⁴; as subst., 1 K 11¹ Ne 13²³; fs. as adj. 2 Ch 24²⁶; esp. רֹּאֵם הַפִּי Ru 1²² 2²¹ 4^{5,10}; מ' as n.fs. Ru 2⁹.

כּוּוּל v. מוּל.

[כּוּוּלָּה] v. מוּבָא sub כּוּוּל.

† כּוּוּל vb. melt (כּוּוּל מוּג Ithp., ψ 46⁷ 107²⁶; cf. Ar. مَزَج surge (of the sea), Qor 18⁹⁹; مَزَج a wave);—Qal Impf. 3 fs. הַמּוּג ψ 46⁷; והַמּוּג Am 9⁵; 2 ms. sf. הַמּוּגִי Is 64⁶ (but rd. prob. והַמּוּגִי, v. [מ:י] p. 171 supr., and cf. Di > Du והַמּוּגִי; Inf. לְמוּג Ez 21²⁰);—1. melt, subj. הַמּוּגִי, at touch of ' Am 9⁵; at voice of ' ψ 46⁷; = faint (of heart), Ez 21²⁰. 2. trans. cause to melt Is 64⁶ (but v. supr.) Niph. Pf.

מְמוּג Na 2⁷ + 2 t.; 3 pl. מְמוּגִי Ex 15¹⁵ + 3 t.; Pt. pl. מְמוּגִים ψ 75⁴;—melt away, fig. for be helpless, disorganized (through terror, etc.) Ex 15¹⁵ (cf. context), Jos 2^{9,24} 1 S 14¹⁶ (cf. We Dr), Je 49²³, cf. Na 2⁷ Is 14³¹ ψ 75⁴. Po'1. soften, dissolve, act.: only Impf. 2 ms. sf. (subj. God): בְּרִבְבֵיכֶם הַמְּמוּגָה ψ 65¹¹ thou softenest it [the earth] with showers; fig., = dissipate וְתִמְנוּגֵי Jb 30²²—We rds. וְתִמְנוּגֵי Hb 3⁶ וְיִמְדָּר v. מוּדָר Po'. Hithpo'1. Pf. 3 pl. הַתְּמוּגָה Na 1⁵; Impf. 3 fs. הַתְּמוּגָה ψ 107²⁶; 3 fpl. הַתְּמוּגָה Am 9¹³;—melt, subj. hills (before 'i) Na 1⁵; subj. נָפֶשׁ ψ 107²⁶ (in terror); hyperb. for flow Am 9¹³ (of fertile hills, הַתְּמוּגָה הַהַרִים).

I. כּוּוּל (√ of foll.; appar. secondary form of מוּדָר, cf. Ba^{NB} 190^c, and Ar. مَدَّ stretch, extend, also prolong, make to continue).

† תְּמוּדָה n.m. Dn 12¹¹ continuity (perh. orig. extent; NH as BH, Ecclus תְּמוּדָה 45¹⁴);—ת' alw. abs.;—1. earliest and oftenest as adv., continually: a. of going on without interruption = continuously, Ho 12⁷ Je 6⁷ Na 3¹⁹ Is 21⁸ 49¹⁶ 51¹³ (+ הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה), 52⁵ (+ id.), 60¹¹ (וְיִוָּם וְלֵילָה ||), 62⁶ (+ בְּלַיְלָה וּבְלַיְלָה), 65³ Ob 16 Hb 1¹⁷ Dt 11¹² 1 K 10⁸ = 2 Ch 9⁷, 1 Ch 16^{11,37}; esp. (sometimes hyperbol.) in ψψ: ψ 16⁸ 25¹⁵ 34² (|| בְּבִלְעֵת ||), 35²⁷ cf. 40¹⁷ 70⁵, 38¹⁸ 40¹² 50⁸ 51⁵ 69²⁴ 71^{6,14} 72¹⁵ 73²³ 74²³ 105⁴ 109^{15,19} 119⁴⁴ (+ לְעוֹלָם ||), 109^{15,19} 119⁴⁴ (+ לְעוֹלָם ||), וְנָעַד v^{109,117} (so also ψ 16⁶, for MT תוּמִיד, Bi Che; also Ez 38⁸ (del. Co Toy^{Hpt.}, Berthol), Lv 6⁶

(P; of fire, || לֹא תִבְקָה), and 46¹⁴ (but תִּבְקָה Co Berthol); also in ritual, Lv 24⁸ (H), cf. Ex 25³⁰ (P; shew-bread), Lv 24^{2,3,4} (H), cf. Ex 27²⁰ (P; of lamp), Ex 28^{29,30,38}. b. of regular repetition: meals 2 S 9^{7,10,13} 2 K 25²⁹ = Je 52³³; journeys 2 K 4¹⁹; cf. Nu 9¹⁶ ψ 71³; of ritual: sacrifice, לֵיּוֹם תְּמוּדָה Ex 29³⁸; cf. 1 Ch 16⁴⁰ 23³¹ 2 Ch 24¹⁴. 2. as subst.: a. of uninterrupted continuity, ת' אֲנָשֵׁי Ez 39¹⁴ men of continuity, i.e. men continually employed for the purpose; 'הֶם לֶחֶם הַחַיִּים Nu 4⁷ the bread of continuity, i.e. the bread that is always there, so 'תְּמוּדָה 2 Ch 2³, and perh. 'תְּמוּדָה הַצְּרוּרָה 1 Ch 16⁶. b. of regular repetition מ' אֲרָחָה 2 K 25³⁰, i.e. a regular allowance, = Je 52³⁴; esp. of ritual: תְּמוּדָה Ex 30⁸ (P); most often ת' עֵלֶת Ez 46¹⁵ (every morning), Ex 29⁴² (morning and evening, so) Nu 28⁶ Ezr 3⁵, so rd. also Nu 28³ (Di) for MT 'תְּמוּדָה עוֹלָה הַחַיִּים); לֵיּוֹם עוֹלָה הַחַיִּים Nu 28^{10,15,23,24,31} 29^{6,11,16,19,22,25,28,31,34,38} Ne 10³⁵; rarely ת' מְנוּחָה Nu 4¹⁶ (P), Ne 10³⁴; as appos., ת' מְנוּחָה Lv 6¹³ meal-offering as a regular observance (cf. Ges⁵ 131, 2 (b) Da⁸ 701, § 29 (b); on text v. Di, Now^{Arch.} II. 124 f.), (and Nu 28³ MT, but v. supr.) c. (late) הַחַיִּים alone = daily (morning and evening) burnt-offering (Now^{Arch.} II. 222 f.) Dn 8^{11,12,13} 11³¹ 12¹¹ (so Talm., even in pl. תְּמוּדָה).

† II. כּוּוּל vb. assumed by Ke Or al. (= מוּט) as √ of וְיִמְדָּר Hb 3⁶, but v. מוּדָר Po.

כּוּוּל v. יוּדָע.

† [כּוּוּל] vb. totter, shake, slip (usu. poet.) (NH id., der. species; Aram. مَوْت, מוּט; Ar. مَات (med. 'i) remove, retire; deviate from right course; repel, push, thrust; Eth. مَوْت; turn; As. matû is 'dwindle, diminish, grow weak D1^{HWB} 405; > denom. fr. מוּט pole, bar D1^{Prol.} 184 Gerber^{Verb.} denom. 195 f., cf. Buhl);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. מָטָה ψ 60⁴ + 2 t.; 3 pl. מָטוּ ψ 46⁷; Impf. 3 fs. הַמּוּט Dt 32³⁵ Is 54¹⁰; 3 fpl. הַמּוּטִיָּה Is 54¹⁰; Inf. cstr. מוּט ψ 38¹⁷ 46³; abs. id. Is 24¹⁹; Pt. מָט Pr 25²⁶; pl. מָטִים Pr 24¹¹;—totter, slip, subj. רֶגֶל (fig. of insecurity) Dt 32³⁵ ψ 38¹⁷ 94¹⁹; cf. (without רֶגֶל) Pr 24¹¹ לְהִרְגֵשׁ מ' לְבִגְיָה רָשָׁע; מ' 25²⁶; shake, intr., subj. יָד Lv 25³⁵ (H; of feebleness); subj. זְבָעוֹת Is 54¹⁰ (|| מוּט ||) (מוּט); מ' ψ 46³ (|| הַמִּיר ||, cf. מוּר) (both symb. of extreme insecurity); cf. subj. בְּרִית Is 54¹⁰; subj. מְמַלְכוֹת ψ 46⁷; subj. אֶרֶץ (=land) ψ 60⁴; cf. Is 24¹⁹ (v. sub Hithp.) Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נְמוּטוּ ψ 17⁵;

your heart). **Hiph. Impf.** 1 s. בַּשֵּׁם אֲבִי אֲמַלְאִים ψ 118^{10,11,12} in the name of 'i, yea I will make them to be circumcised (enemies, by force of arms; but De cut to pieces (from מולל = מול), Che now, Bae annihilate (!), ⊕ Aq Ḥmḥvāḥv, Symm διέθρυσά, Jer ultus sum eas). **Hithp. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִתְמַלְלֵי ψ 58⁸ be cut off, of arrows, i.e. made blunt.

† [מולדה] **n.f.**, only pl. **circumcision**: חתן; Ex 4²⁶ (J) a bridegroom of blood because of (or in regard of) the circumcision; cf. W^e Frol. ed. 4 (1895) 345 f.; Hist. 340.

- ילד v. מוליד, מולדת, מולדה.
- ממוכן v. מוכן Kt, v. ממוכן.
- סנב v. מוסב מין.
- יסר v. מוסדה, מוסר.
- סכר v. מוסדה [מוסר].
- אסר v. מוסרה, [מוסר].
- יסר v. מוסר.
- יער v. מועדה, [מועד].
- מעדה v. מועדה.
- יעץ v. [מועצה] עוף II.
- פוזו v. מופזו עוק v. מועקה.
- יפע sub מופעת Kt, v. מופעת.
- אפת v. מופת.

מורץ (√ of following, meaning unknown).

† [מוץ] **n.m.**^{1s29,5} **chaff** (Talm. מוצא, Ar. מَرَص straw);—*abs.* Ho 13³ + 6 t.; *estr.* Is 17¹³;—*chaff*, always as driven by wind, and alw. c. כָּ, in sim.; of wicked Jb 21¹⁸ (תָּבֵן לְפָנַי ||), cf. ψ 1⁴ 35⁵ Ho 13³; of hostile nations Is 17¹³ (מִן הָרִים), 29⁵ (|| אֲבָק רֶדֶף ||); hyperb. of Judah's power, מְבִיעוֹת בְּפָנַי תִּשָּׂים Is 41¹⁶ (|| תְּרוֹשׁ ||); of passing time, יוֹם Zp 2².

- I, II. יצא v. [מוצאה], מוצאה.
- I. יעק v. [מוצקת], מוצק.
- II. צוק v. מוצק.

† [מויק, מוק] **vb.** mock, deride (Aram. Pa. מַיִיק, and Aph. מַיִיק);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. (prob. Hiph.) מַיִיקוּ ψ 73⁸ (|| וַיִּדְבְּרוּ בְּרֶגֶע ||).

יקר v. מוקדה, מוקד. יקש v. מוקש.

† [מור] **vb.** change (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. *med.* 1) is move to and fro (intransitive); *med.* 1) procure food, Aram. *med.* 1) buy or import food, Nö^{ZMG} 21.1886, 184);—**Niph. Pf.** נָמַר (as if fr. מרר) be changed, Je 48¹¹ subj. רִיחוּ (of wine, fig. of Moab); **Hiph. Pf.** הִמְיִיר Je 2¹¹; on *ib.*, v. Kö¹.457; *Impf.* יִמְיִיר ψ 15⁴ + 3 t.; *juss.* יִמְרֵי Ez 48¹⁴; *sf.* יִמְרֵנוּ Lv 27^{33,33}; אֲמִיר Ho 4⁷; יִמְרֵי ψ 106²⁰; *Inf. cstr.* הִמְיִיר ψ 46³; *abs.* הִמְרֵי Lv 27^{10,33};—**1.** change, alter, Mi 2⁴ (obj. הִלַּק עַמִּי; but ⊕ יִפְדוּ בְּהַקֵּל, so Sta^{ZAW} 1886, 122 f.); ψ 15⁴ (no obj. expr.); **Hiph. declar.** 46³ (אֲרִיץ) ψ 15⁴ (no obj. expr.); **Hiph. declar.** 46³ (אֲרִיץ) subj., Hup Che Bae al., Ges¹¹⁵. 2, R. 2) when the earth shevcs change; Krochm Gr prop. הַפּוֹג (cf. מוט || v^{7b} ||, but needless. **2.** exchange (sq. acc. of obj. relinquished, + כָּ before obj. acquired) Lv 27^{10,10,10,10} (2 t. as Inf. abs.); Ho 4⁷ ψ 106²⁰; *cf.* c. one obj. Lv 27^{33,33,33} (once as Inf. abs.); Je 2^{11,11} (cf. supr.); without obj. Ez 48¹⁴ (but Ew Co יִמְרֵי, Hoph.). **Hoph. Impf.** יִמְרֵי Ez 48¹⁴ Ew Co, cf. Berthol.

† תמורה **n.f.** exchange, recompense;—*ת* Ru 4⁷; *sf.* תְּמִירָתוֹ Lv 27¹⁰ + 3 t.; Jb 28¹⁷;—*exchange* = thing acquired by exchange Lv 27^{10,33} Jb 28¹⁷; חֵיל תְּמִירָתוֹ Jb 20¹⁸ wealth acquired by exchange (fig.; rd. poss. חֵילוֹ as his wealth (so) his exchange, Bu); *recompense* (for worldliness) Jb 15³¹; *abstr.* exchanging Ru 4⁷ (|| תְּמִירָתוֹ ||).

מור v. מר, מור. מורה I, מורה.

† מורג **n.m.**^{1s41,16} **threshing-sledge** (NH *id.*; S. Ar. *id.*, S. Ar. *id.*, Frä¹³³, cf. Ba^{ZA} II. 117 (loan-word in Ar. = ploughshare); *mod.* *Dozy*^{11.623}, and *Wetzst.*^{Z. für Ethnol.} 1873, 270 ff., Anderlind^{ZPV} 1x. 41 f. (*ploughshare and harrow*));—*abs.* מ' Is 41¹⁶; *pl.* מִרְגִּים 2 S 24²² (+ פְּלִי הַבָּקָר);—*threshing-sledges* of Araunah, given by him to David for wood of sacrifice 2 S 24²² = 1 Ch 21²³; *fig.* of Israel as instr. of 's judgment Is 41¹⁶. On form of threshing-sledge (*mod.*; slightly turned up in front, and set with sharp stones or pieces of iron), and threshing-rollers, v. Benz^{Arch.} 209 f. Now ^{Arch.} I. 232 f. Dr^{Amos}, 207 f.

מורד v. ירד. מורה v. ירא.

† II. מורה n.m. razor (√dub.; We^{8m} p. 146 thinks = מערה); — razor, always in phr. מ' לא (מערה) על-ראש Ju 13⁵ 16¹⁷ 1 S 11¹.

I, II. מורה v. ירה. מוריה v. מריה.

מורשתי, מורשת, מורשה, [מורש] v. ירש.

† I. [מוש] Bō^{11.512f}; but Thes Kō^{1.611} think purely [ע'י] vb. depart, remove (Ar. مَسَّ is walk with elegant, proud, self-conceited gait); — Qal Pf. ימש consec. Zc 14⁴; ימשתי Zc 3⁹; ימשו Nu 14⁴⁴; Impf. ימשו Jos 1⁸ Is 54¹⁰, etc.; — depart, mostly of inanimate things (= be removed) sq. מן Jos 1⁸ Is 59²¹ Je 31³⁶; without prep. Pr 17¹³ Qr, Is 22²⁵ 54^{10.10} (|| מוט); sq. ה loc. Zc 14⁴; sq. מן pers. Ju 6¹⁸; of both Nu 14⁴⁴; trans. remove, sq. acc. Zc 3⁹. Hiph. Impf. ימיש Ex 13²² + 6 t., etc.; remove, take away, sq. מן Mi 2³; sq. ל¹ v⁴ (but Ⓞ Sta^{ZAW} v1. 1886, 122f משיב יין for ימיש); depart, sq. מן pers. Ex 33¹¹; fig. recede Jb 23¹²; of idol, leave its place, Is 46¹; of other inanimate things, sq. מן Ex 13²²; fig. ψ 55¹² Pr 17¹³ Kt (Qr ימוש); without prep., abs., Na 3¹, subj. סרף; of righteous under fig. of tree, ימוש Je 17⁸, i.e. shall not cease.

† II. [מורש] vb. feel (NH id.; Aram. مَرَس id.; secondary form of מושש q.v.); — Qal Impf. I s. sf. יאמשך Gn 27²¹ draw near that I may feel thee. Hiph. Impf. 3 mpl. יריהם יריהם as for their hands, they do not feel (of idols; רגליהם ולא יהלכו); Imv. sf. ימשו Ju 16²⁶ Qr (Kt והימשינו), but rd. והימשינו, v. מושש.

ישב v. מושב.

† I. מושי n.pr.m. a Levite, son of Merari, משי Ex 6¹⁹ Nu 3²⁰ 1 Ch 6³² 23^{21.23} 24^{26.30}; משי 1 Ch 6⁴; Ⓞ Μουσο(ε)ι, rarely Μουσ(ε)ι, Μουσοι.

† II. מושי adj. gent. c. art. as n. coll. מושפתת הפו Nu 3³³ 26⁵⁸.

ישע v. מושעות, [מושעה].

מרת vb. die (NH id. (rare); As. mātu Dl^{HWS} 395; Ar. مَات, Eth. ገደ, Aram. מרת, מרת, DHM Nab. מרת Eut^{Nab} 14, 6; Zinj. מרת DHM Sendeh. Gloss.); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. מרת Gn 42³⁸ +; 3 fs.

ומתי Gn 35¹⁸ +; 2 ms. מרה Ez 28⁸; 1 s. מתי Nu 19¹⁰; 3 mpl. מתי Gn 7²² +; 1 pl. מתנו Nu 14² 2 K 7⁴; מתני Nu 14⁹ +; Impf. ימות Gn 38¹¹ +; ימת Dt 33⁶ +; ימתו Gn 11²⁸ +; 1 s. ימות Gn 26⁹ +; ימת 2 S 19³⁶; ימותה Gn 46³⁰; 3 mpl. ימותו 1 S 2²³ +; ימתו Nu 16²⁹; 3 fpl. ימותנה Ez 13¹⁹ (Ges^{172.5}) +; Imv. ימת Dt 32⁵⁰ Jb 2⁹; Inf. abs. מות Gn 2¹⁷ +; cstr. מות Gn 25³² +; sf. מותי 2 S 19¹; ימתו 2 S 20³, etc.; Pt. ימת Gn 20³ +; sf. מתי Gn 23⁴ +; fs. מיתה Gn 30¹ Zc 11⁹; pl. מתי Ex 12³³ +; cstr. מתי Is 22² +; sf. מתיך Is 26¹⁹; — 1. die, of natural or other causes: a. (1) of man, + וינעו וימת and he expired and died Gn 25⁸ (+ בשיבה טובה, v. infr.), v¹⁷ 35²⁹ (P); + וימת ויגברו Ju 10^{2.5} 8³² 12^{7.10.12.15} 2 S 17²³; + וימת וימלך and he died and — reigned in his stead Gn 36^{33.34.35.36.37.38.39} (P), 2 S 10¹ = 1 Ch 19¹, 2 K 17^{8.15} 13²⁴ 1 Ch 44^{45.46.47.48.49.50}; + וימת וימלך and he died in a good old age 1 Ch 29²¹ (+ Gn 25⁸, v. supr.); as the result of smiting הכה Ex 21^{18.20.22} (E); + במלחמה Dt 20^{6.7} 2 S 19¹¹; 38⁹ מפני הרעב ברעב v²²; מפני הרעב Je 11²²; ברעב בפניהו Nu 35^{17.23} (P); ברעב עמכם 14³⁷ 17¹⁴ 25⁹ (P). (2) fig. of wisdom, וימת לבו וימתה חכמה Jb 12²²; of courage, וימת לבו וימתה חכמה and his heart died within him 1 S 25³⁷. — 2 S 2³¹ del. מתי We Dr Kit Bu, cf. Ⓞ. b. of animals Lv 11²⁹; cattle Gn 33¹³ (J), fish Ex 7¹⁸ (E), frogs Ex 8⁹ (J), lion Ec 9⁴, worm Is 66²⁴; בלכת מת, dead dog (in proverb) 1 S 24¹⁵ 2 S 9⁸ 16⁹. c. a tree Jb 14⁸. d. וימת ימים ψ 106²⁸ sacrifices to the dead (idols). 2. die as a penalty = be put to death: a. by human authority Gn 42²⁰ Ex 10²⁸ 21¹⁴ (E), Gn 44⁹ Jos 2¹⁴ (J), Lv 20²⁰ (H), Nu 35^{12.30.30} (P), esp. D, Dt 17^{2.6} 18²⁰ 19¹² 22^{22.25} 24⁷ Ju 6³⁰ 1 S 14^{43.45.45} 19²⁴ Je 38²⁴; מות ימות, die = be put to a violent death (> AV RV surely die), 1 S 14^{39.44} 22¹⁶ 1 K 2^{37.42} (all Judaic), Je 26⁸, all of capital punishment; 2 K 8¹⁰ (Ephr.) of assassination; ימת מות be put to a violent death, in the codes of Ex 21^{12.15.16.17} 22¹⁸ (E), Lv 20^{2.9.10.11.12.13.15.16.27} 24^{16.17} (H), Ex 31^{14.15} Nu 15³⁵ 35^{16.17.18.21.31} Lv 27²⁹ (P); never in D; D uses verb, either Qal or Hiph., without inf. abs.); it is used in narratives Gn 26¹¹ (J), Ex 19¹² (E), Ju 21⁶. מ' is preceded by רגם Nu 15³⁶ (P), Dt 21²¹ 1 K 12¹⁸ = 2 Ch 10¹⁸, 1 K 21¹³; סקל Dt 13¹¹ 17⁵ 22^{21.24} 1 K 21^{10.13.14.15}; פגע 1 K 25⁴⁶; רמס 2 K 7^{17.20}; יבד נאלל Jos 20⁹ (P). b. inflicted by God, Gn 20^{3.19} Jos 10¹¹ (E), Gn 3³ 38¹¹ Ex

1 I 1⁶ 12³⁶ (J), 28³⁵ 30^{20,20} Lv 8³⁵ 10^{2,6,7,9} 16^{1,2,13}
 Nu 3⁴ 4^{19,20} 14^{3b} 17^{14,28,35} 18^{3,32} 26^{11,61} (P), Dt 5^{22,22}
 18¹⁶ Ju 6²³ 1 S 5¹² 12¹⁹ 25^{17,38,39} 2 S 6⁷ 12¹³ 1 K 19⁴
 2 K 14⁶ = 2 Ch 25⁴, 1 Ch 24² 2 Ch 13²⁰ 2 K 19³⁵
 = Is 37³⁶, Ez 3²⁰ 18^{4,50,21,28} 33¹⁵; מוֹת יָמֹת Gn 2¹⁷
 3⁴ (J), 20⁷ (E), Ju 13^{21,22} 2 S 12¹⁴ 14¹⁴ 2 K 1^{4,6,16}
 (all Judaic), Nu 26⁶³ (P), Ez 3¹⁸ 33^{8,14}; מוֹת יָמֹת
 18¹³, בִּיר יהוה, Ex 16³ (P); אֶבְרָתָה Lv 22⁹ (H), Nu 27³
 (P), 2 K 14⁶ = 2 Ch 25⁴; לְשֵׁאת חַטָּא לְמוֹת Nu 18²²
 (P); בְּחַטָּאת Ez 3²⁰ 18²⁴; בְּטַמְאָה Lv 15²¹ (P);
 לֹא יִשְׂאוּ עוֹן וּמָתוּ 33^{8,9}; עוֹלָה עוֹן וּמָתוּ
 Ex 28⁴³ Nu 4¹⁵ (P); עוֹלָה Ez 18²⁶ 33^{13,18};
 18²⁶; וּבְמַעַל 1 Ch 10¹³. c. *die, perish*, of a nation
 by divine judgment, Moab Am 2², Ephraim
 Ho 13¹; בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 18³¹ 33¹. d. *die prema-*
turely, by neglect of wise moral conduct Pr 5²³
 10²¹ 15¹⁰ 19¹⁶ 23¹³ Ec 7¹⁷.—*Note.* On לָבֵן) עַל-
 מוֹתָהּ ψ 9¹ 48¹⁵ v. עֲלֵמָה sub II. עֵלָם.

Po'lel. Pf. 3 ms. sf. מוֹתֵתִי Je 20¹⁷; 1 s. מוֹתֵתִי
 2 S 1¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִמְוֹתֶהוּ 1 S 17⁵¹; 3 fs.
 הַמּוֹתֵת ψ 34²²; 1 s. sf. אֶמְוֹתֶהוּ 2 S 1¹⁰; *Imv.* sf.
 מוֹתֵתִי Ju 9⁶⁴; מוֹתֵתִי 2 S 1⁹; inf. מוֹתֵתִי ψ 109¹⁶;
Pt. מוֹתֵת 1 S 14¹³;—*kill, put to death, des-*
patch (intens.), abs. 1 S 14¹³, elsewhere c. acc.
 Ju 9⁶⁴ 1 S 17⁵¹ 2 S 1^{9,10,16} Je 20¹⁷ ψ 34²² 109¹⁶.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִמִּית Ju 16³⁰ +; sf.
 הִמִּיתָהּ 2 S 14³²; הִמִּיתָהּ Je 41⁸; 3 fs. sf. הִמִּיתָהּ
 2 Ch 22¹¹; 2 ms. הִמִּיתָהּ Nu 14¹⁵; 1 s. sf. הִמִּיתִי
 (rd. הִמִּיתִי) 1 S 17³⁵; 3 mpl. הִמִּיתוּ 1 S 30² +, etc.;
Impf. הִמִּיתָהּ Nu 35¹⁹ +; הִמִּיתָהּ Gn 38¹⁰ +; sf. הִמִּיתָהּ
 1 K 13²⁴ +; הִמִּיתָהּ Nu 35¹⁹ +; *Imv.* sf. הִמִּיתִי
 1 S 20⁸; pl. הִמִּיתוּ 1 S 22¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* הִמִּיתָהּ 2 K
 11¹⁵ +; *estr.* הִמִּיתָהּ Lv 20⁴ +; *Pt.* הִמִּיתָהּ 1 S 2⁶;
 pl. הִמִּיתוּ 2 K 17²⁶ Jb 33²²; הִמִּיתוּ Je 26¹⁸;—
kill, put to death: 1. abs. Jb 9²³, elsewhere
 c. acc., subj. man, a. of killing men in personal
 combat, or in war, often preceded by הִבֵּה smite
 Jos 10²⁶ 11¹⁷ 17⁵⁰ +; cf. destroying a city 2 S 20¹⁹
 (|| השחית v²⁰). b. by authority, espec. in
 capital punishment Ex 1¹⁶ (E), Lv 20⁴ (H),
 Nu 35^{19,21} (P), Dt 9¹⁰ 17⁷ Ju 20¹³ 1 S 11¹² 28⁹
 2 S 14^{7,32} 21⁴ 1 K 2^{26,34} 11⁴⁰ 19^{17,17} 2 K 14⁶ = 2 Ch
 25⁴; Is 11⁴ Je 26^{15,21,24} 38^{15,16,25} Est 4¹¹; בְּחָרֶב
 1 K 1⁶¹ 2⁶ 2 K 11²⁰ = 2 Ch 23²¹; הִמִּיתָהּ Ju
 15¹³ 1 K 3^{26,27} Je 26¹⁹ 38¹⁶. 2. subj. God, by
 inflicting penalty, abs. Dt 32²⁹ 1 S 2⁶ 2 K 5⁷,
 elsewh. c. acc. Gn 18²⁵ 38^{7,10} Ex 4²⁴ Nu 14¹⁵ (J),
 Dt 9²⁸ Ju 13²³ 1 S 2²⁵ 5^{10,11} 1 Ch 2³ 10¹⁴ Is 65¹⁶
 Ho 9¹⁶; ברעב Is 14³⁰; בצמא Ho 2⁶; of killing
 fish ψ 105²⁹; הִמִּיתוּ Jb 33²² executioners, angels

of death. 3. of animals killing men, e. g. ox
 Ex 21²⁹ (E), lion 1 K 13^{24,26} 2 K 17²⁶. 4. bring
 to a premature death Pr 19¹⁸ 21²⁸.

Hoph. Pf. הִמָּתָהּ 2 K 11² +; 3 mpl. הִמָּתוּ
 2 S 21⁹; *Impf.* הִמָּתָהּ Lv 20¹⁰ +; הִמָּתָהּ Gn 26¹¹ +;
Pt. מוֹתָהּ 1 S 19¹¹, pl. מוֹתָמִים 2 K 11² (Qr), 2 Ch
 22¹¹;—*be killed, put to death*: 1. by conspiracy
 2 K 11^{2,2} = 2 Ch 22¹¹, 2 K 11^{8,15,16} 2 Ch 23^{7,14}.
 2. by capital punishment Ex 21²⁹ (E), 35² Nu
 15¹ 3^{10,38} 18⁷ (P), Lv 19²⁰ 24^{16,21} (H), Dt 13⁵ 17^{6,6}
 21²² 24^{16,16} = 2 K 14^{6,6}, Jos 1¹⁸ (all D) Ju 6³¹
 1 S 11¹³ 19^{6,11} 20³² 2 S 19^{22,23} 21⁹ 1 K 2²⁴ 2 Ch
 15¹³ Je 38⁴, and the phrase מוֹת יָמֹת (see Qal
 2 a). 3. by divine infliction, in the phrase
 מוֹת יָמֹת (see Qal 2 b). 4. *die prematurely*
 Pr 19¹⁶.

מָוֶת n.m. Ex 10, 17 death;—abs. מָוֶת Dt 19⁶ +;
 מוֹתָהּ ψ 116¹⁵; estr. מוֹתָהּ Gn 25¹¹ +; sf. מוֹתֵי
 Gn 27⁴ +; pl. estr. מוֹתֵי Ez 28¹⁰; sf. בְּמוֹתָיו
 Is 53⁹;—1. *death*, opp. life, Dt 30^{15,19} 2 S 15²¹;
 † מוֹתָהּ מ' כל האדם the death of all men (that all go to)
 Nu 16²⁹ (J), as distinguished from violent
 death; מ' יום day of death Gn 27² (J) Ju 13⁷
 1 S 15³⁵ +; מ' שְׁנַת Is 6¹⁴ 28¹⁸; מ' עַר Nu 35^{26,28,32}
 Jos 20⁶ (P), 1 K 11⁴⁰; מ' לְפָנַי Gn 27^{7,10} 50¹⁶ (JE);
 מ' אַחֲרַי Gn 26¹⁸ (J), 25¹¹ Lv 16¹ Nu 35²⁸ (P),
 Dt 31^{27,29} (D) +; מ' בְּבוֹר מ' 18¹³ firstborn of
 death (deadly disease); of flies Ec 10¹, unclean
 animals Lv 11^{31,32} (P). 2. *death by violence*
 as a penalty: † מוֹתָהּ מ' † or † pers.: a
 case of death to, or in a man, guilty of capital
 crime Dt 19⁶ 21²² Je 26^{11,16}; † מוֹתָהּ Dt 22²⁶;
 † מוֹתָהּ 1 S 20³¹ 26¹⁶ 2 S 12⁵; מ' אִישׁ מ' 2 S 19²⁹;
 מ' אַנְשֵׁי מ' 1 K 2²⁶; מ' מַלְאֲכֵי מ' Pr 16¹⁴ messengers of
 death; בְּמוֹתָיו Is 53⁹ in his (martyr-)death
 (v. Br^{MF} 359). † 3. *state of death or place of*
death (|| שְׁאוֹל) Is 28^{15,18} 38¹⁸ Ho 13¹⁴ Hb 2⁶ ψ 6⁶
 49¹⁵ Ct 8⁶ Pr 5⁶ 7²⁷; (|| אַבְרוֹן) Jb 28²²; מ'
 שְׁעָרֵי מוֹתָהּ ψ 9¹⁴ 107¹⁸ Jb 38¹⁷.

† [מָוֶת] n.[m.] only pl. death (cf. Ar.
 مَوَات);—cstr. מוֹתֵי הַלְאִים Je 16⁴ of painful
 death by diseases; מוֹתָהּ מ' Ez 28⁸.—For הַמּוֹתָמִים
 (Kt) 2 K 11², the slain, Qr. הַמּוֹתָמִים is certainly
 correct (v. מוֹתָהּ Hoph. supr.)

† הַמּוֹתָהּ n.f. death;—† בְּנֵי מוֹתָהּ children of
 death, those worthy of death and appointed to
 death, ψ 79¹¹ 102²¹ (see מוֹתָהּ 2).

מוֹתָהּ v. יָתַר. מוֹתָהּ v. וָבָה.
 מוֹתָהּ v. י. וָבָה sub II.

מזוג (√ of foll. = *mix*, cf. Syr. **ܡܘܓ**, and deriv.; \mathcal{X} **מזוג** *mix, prepare by mixing*.—Ar. **مَزَجَ** *id.* is denom. fr. **مَزَجَ** v. foll., Frä 172).

מְזוּגָא n.m. mixture, i.e. mixed wine (NH *id.*, Aram., and thence **מְזוּגָא, מְזוּגָא, מְזוּגָא**; Ar. **مَزَجَ**; Frä l.c.), cf. *water mixed with wine, mixture* (Frä l.c.), cf. **מְזוּגָא**;—(מְזוּגָא, מְזוּגָא);—(מְזוּגָא, מְזוּגָא) Ct 7³ (Tosafoth here *spiced wine*: cf. Levy^{NHWE} III. 61).

מזוה (√ of foll.; prob. cf. Ar. **مَزَّ** *suck out*, cf. Dr^{Dt} 22, 24).

מְזוּהָא adj. (si vera l.) *sucked out, empty*, Dt 32²⁴ *sucked out, empty, from hunger* (|| לְחַמֵּי רָעָה) so Is 5¹³ Ew De Che Di Du (for MT **מְתִי**; \mathcal{G} **מְתִי**).

מְזוּהָא n.pr.m. grandson of Esau Gn 36^{13,17} (\mathcal{G} **Μαζε**); I Ch 1³⁷ (\mathcal{G} **Ομοζε**, \mathcal{G} **L Μαζε**).

מְזוּוֹרָא v. זוה. **מְזוּוֹרָא** v. זוה.

מְזוּוֹרָא v. זוה. **מְזוּוֹרָא** v. III. זוה.

מְזוּוֹרָא v. II. זוה infra.

מְזוּוֹרָא n.m. girdle (acc. to Bondi¹¹ WMM As. u. Eur. 104 loan-word fr. Egypt *mdh*, cf. Lag GGN 1889, 310);—abs. מ'—in sim. of curse enfolding the wicked ψ 109¹⁹ (|| מְזוּוֹרָא); fig. = restraint Is 23¹⁰ (but text dubious).

מְזוּוֹרָא n.m. *id.* (of like orig.):—only estr. מְזוּוֹרָא **מְזוּוֹרָא** Jb 1 2²¹ *loosen the girdle of mighty*; i.e. weaken them, make them defenceless, by ungirding.

מְזוּוֹרָא v. זוה.

מְזוּוֹרָא n.[f.]pl. constellations, perhaps signs of the zodiac (prob. loan-word fr. As. *manzaltu, mazaltu, station, abode* (of gods) Dl^{HWE} 457; Pröl. 142 Jen^{Kosmologie} 348; cf. NH **מְזוּוֹרָא**, *id.*; **מְזוּוֹרָא** Aram. **מְזוּוֹרָא**, *star of fortune or fate*, Ph. **מְזוּוֹרָא** CIS^{95,8} (Vogüé; bilingual inser.; Gk. *ἀγαθή τύχη*); Syr. **ܡܘܨܗܘܐ** *zodiac* PS¹⁰⁹ **מְזוּוֹרָא** *mansiones lunae*, Lexx, PS²³³²; Ar. **مَزَال** (loan-word acc. to Hoffm^{ZAW} 11. 1883, 110. **μαζουρωθ** = *ωδία*);—only לְמֹד 2 K 23⁵ as obj. of worship (+ **מְזוּוֹרָא**, **מְזוּוֹרָא**, and **מְזוּוֹרָא**); \mathcal{G} **τοὺς μαζουρωθ**; prob. = **מְזוּוֹרָא** Jb 38³².

מְזוּוֹרָא v. זוג. **מְזוּוֹרָא** v. זוג.

מְזוּוֹרָא v. I. זוג.

מְזוּוֹרָא v. II. זוג.

מְזוּוֹרָא v. זוג.

I. **מְזוּוֹרָא** (√ of foll. so Thes⁷⁸¹ cf. Ba^{NB} 1646; otherwise Gei^{Urschrift} 62: NH **מְזוּוֹרָא** and Aram. **מְזוּוֹרָא** *be bad* (of eggs), Ar. **مَذَرَ** *be foul, corrupt*).

מְזוּוֹרָא n.m. bastard, specif. child of incest (NH *id.* (v. Levy); **מְזוּוֹרָא** *incest*; Aram. (loan-word) **מְזוּוֹרָא** *bastard*):—1. lit. *bastard*, Dt 23³ (v. Dr). 2. perh. fig. coll., of mixed population Zc 9⁶ \mathcal{G} *ἀλλογευείς* (cf. also Gei^{Urschrift}, 62.1)

II. **מְזוּוֹרָא** (√ of foll., si vera l.; poss. = *spread out*; Aram. **ܡܘܙܪܐ** *stretch oneself*, cf. Ar. **مَزَرَ** *aequaliter distendit utrem*).

† II. **מְזוּוֹרָא** n.m. Ob⁷ **מְזוּוֹרָא**, very dub., perh. net (as something extended): \mathcal{G} (*ἐνδρα*), \mathcal{G} **ambush** (|| **מְזוּוֹרָא** or **מְזוּוֹרָא** net, Vollers^{ZAW} 1884, 16; **מְזוּוֹרָא** *siege Prince* JBL^{xtv} 1897, 177), Aq Theod *fetter, bond, stumbling-block*; **מְזוּוֹרָא**; **מְזוּוֹרָא**; We Now leave untranslated; DI^{Pröl} 67, HWB³⁹⁶ comp. As. *mazuru*, appar. a pole with an iron hook, but improb.—I. **מְזוּוֹרָא** v. sub II. זוג, p. 267.

מְזוּוֹרָא v. זוה.

† **מְזוּוֹרָא** n.[f.]pl. prob. = **מְזוּוֹרָא** q. v. supr. (on \mathcal{G} \mathcal{R} = \mathcal{L} v. W^{SG} 67, yet also Nö^{ZMG} xl, 1886, 185) only (on **מְזוּוֹרָא** **מְזוּוֹרָא** Jb 38³², where treated as ms., and perh. understood of some particular star or constellation. \mathcal{G} *μαζουρωθ*).

מְזוּוֹרָא v. זוה. **מְזוּוֹרָא** v. Pi. 1.

מְזוּוֹרָא v. I. זוג. **מְזוּוֹרָא** v. זוג.

מְזוּוֹרָא v. מחה.

† **מְזוּוֹרָא** vb. strike, only = clap (the hand) (Aram. form of II. **מְזוּוֹרָא** q. v.);—**Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. only fig., of joy of inanimate things before \mathcal{H} : **מְזוּוֹרָא** ψ 98⁸; **מְזוּוֹרָא**; Is 55¹².—**Pi.** Inf. estr. sf. *id.*, of exultation over foe **מְזוּוֹרָא** **מְזוּוֹרָא** Ez 25⁶ (|| **מְזוּוֹרָא**).

מְזוּוֹרָא v. מחבא.

מְזוּוֹרָא v. מחברת.

מְזוּוֹרָא v. מחבת.

†I. **מָחָה** vb. wipe, wipe out (NH *id.*; Ar. *مَحَا*, efface, erase, cancel, obliterate; Aram. *מָחָה* (i), cf. Ph. למחת *acc. to stroke = exactly* Hoffm *Ph. Inschr., Abb. GGW. xxxvi. May 1889, 9*).—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. *מָחָה* Nu 5²³ + 3 t.; 3 fs. *מָחָתָה* Pr 30⁵⁰ + 4 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* *יִמְחֶה* 2 K 21¹³; *יִמַח* (Baer; var. *יִמַח*!) Gn 7²³; 1 s. sf. *אֶמְחֶהֶנּוּ* Ex 32²³; + 4 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* *מָחֵה* ψ 51^{3,11}; sf. *מָחֵנִי* Ex 32³²; *Inf. abs.* *מָחֵה* Ex 17¹⁴; *estr.* למחוח 2 K 14²⁷; *Pt.* *מָחֵה* Is 43²⁵; fpl. *למחוח* (ל) Pr 31³ (Ges Fl Nö De Str for MT למחוח);—**1.** wipe, the mouth Pr 30²⁰; tears from (מעל) the face Is 25⁸; written curse, into the water (אלמים) for drinking Nu 5²³ (P); Moses' name from the book (מספר) of God Ex 32^{22,33} (J); *וּמְחִיתִי אֹת־וּרְשָׁלַם בְּאִשֶׁר יִמְחֵה אֶת־הַעֲלֹמֹת מִחָה וְהַפֶּה עַל־פְּנֵיהָ* 2 K 21¹³ and I will wipe Jerusalem as one wipeth a dish,—he doth wipe and turn it (but rd. prob. *מָחֵה וְהַפֶּה*) upside down. **2.** blot out = obliterate from the memory, *מִמְחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם* from under heaven e.g. the name Dt 9¹⁴ 29¹⁹ 2 K 14²⁷; the remembrance Ex 17^{14,14} (J), Dt 25¹⁹; the name for ever ψ 9⁶; transgressions (בשע) no more remembered by God against sinner) ψ 51³ Is 43²⁵ 44²²; *עָוֹן* ψ 51¹¹. **3.** blot out = exterminate, כל־הַיְקוּם all existing things Gn 7²³ (J) and mankind, *מַעַל פְּנֵי הָאָדָמָה* Gn 6⁷ 7⁴ (J); *מַחֹת מְלָכִין* Pr 31³ (with the text-change, v. supr.) = *destroyers of kings* (i.e. impure women), but expression strange and dubious.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. *נִמְחוּ* Ez 6⁸; *Impf.* *יִמְחֶה* Dt 25⁶ Ju 21¹⁷; *יִמַח* ψ 109¹³; 3 fs. *יִמְחֹת* ψ 109¹⁴; + 4 t. *Impf.*;—**1.** be wiped out *חַיִּים* מספר 69²⁹. **2.** be blotted out, *מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל* of a name Dt 25⁶, a tribe Ju 21¹⁷; name (|| posterity) ψ 109¹³; from memory, of sins Ne 3³⁷ ψ 109¹⁴; reproach, Pr 6³³. **3.** be exterminated, *מִן־הָאָרֶץ* Gn 7²³ (J); of idolotrous works of Israel Ez 6⁸.

Hiph. *Impf.* 2 ms. *תִּמְחֶה* Ne 13¹⁴; *תִּמְחֵי* Je 18²³ (but tone suggests *תִּמְחֶה* cf. Ges⁵⁷⁵. R. 17; Gie reads Qal and doubts Hiph. altogether); *Inf.* למחוח Pr 31³ (= להמחות but see **Qal 3**);—blot out, from the memory; pious acts Ne 13¹⁴; sins Je 18²³.

†II. **מָחָה** vb. strike (Aram. *מָחָה* (II), *مَحَا*; acc. to L Gei *Urpr. d. Epr.* 416 Lag^{86m}. I. 26, BN 142 Nö ZMG xxxii. 1875, 409 weakened fr. *مَحَا* = *مَحَض*, Heb. *מָחַן* q. v., cf. Dr⁵ 178 n.; As. *mahû* = crush, oppress, acc. to Dl^{HWB} 396);—*Pf.* 3 ms. *מָחָה*, *מָחָה*

על־כַּתְּף וגו' Nu 34¹¹ (P) and the border shall strike upon (reach unto) the shoulder of the sea of Chinnereth (> Di al. der. fr. I. *מָחָה* rub along by, brush past, skirt).

† *כִּיחֵי* n.[m.] only in *קָבְלוּ מַחֵי* Ez 26⁹ the stroke of his battering ram (cf. *מַחֵי* (מ) Ecclus 42⁵ smiting a deceitful servant, marg. מוסר).

III. *מָחָה* v. *מַחַח* sub *מַחַח*. *מַחֹגָה* v. *חוג*.

† *מָחֹה* n.[m.] city (As. loan-word; fr. *mahdzu*, city, Asrb *Annals* III. 115 and oft.; v. Dl^{HWB} 271; cf. *מָחֹזָא* market-place, province, *מָחֹזָא* small town)—only *estr.* *יִנְחֵם אֶל־מָחֹזָא* וְיָגִידָם *וְיָגִידָם* ψ 107³⁰ and he guided them unto the city of their desire.

† *כִּיחֵי* n.pr.m. great-grandson of Cain Gn 4^{18a} = *מַחֵיאל* v^{18b} (J; A ḠL in both *Μαυηλ*, E *Μαουηλ*; cf. further Lag^{Or. II. 96} BN 96 (*Μαουηλ*) Bu^{Urgesch.} 125).—(Etym. dub.; Thes^{Add.} 97 perhaps *smitten of Ēl* ✓ *מַחֵה*; Bu^{Urgesch.} 128 Kerber *Eigennam.* d. AT. 91 *מַחֵיאל*, or *מַחֵיאל* *Ēl maketh alive*; DHM^{MV} 10 thinks of n. pr. div. *יאל*,—cf. Ph. n. pr. *יאלבעל*, and CIS^{I. 132, 4}; esp. p. 163 b, = *god יאל giveth life* (against this Gray^{Prop. N. 164})).

מַחֵי v. sub II. *חיה*. I. *מַחֹל* v. I. *חול*.

† II. *מַחֹל* n.pr.m. father of Heman, etc., I K 5¹¹, Ḡ *Maλ*, A *Maavλ*, Ḡ L *Maala*.

מַחֹלָה v. II. *אבל* p. 6 supr.; v. also *מַחֹלָה*.

מַחֹה, *מַחֹזָה*, *מַחֹזָוֹת* v. *חזה*.

מַחַח (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *مَحَّ* IV. *be fat*, also contain marrow).

† *מַחַח* n.[m.] fatling (Ph. *מַחַח* *fat* (adj.); NH *מַחַח* fig. of choice flour);—only pl. abs.: עלות *מַחַחִים* ψ 66¹⁵ burnt offerings of fatlings; so *מַחַחִים* Is 5¹⁷ (|| *בְּכִשְׁיִם*) acc. to Hi Du Che^{Hpt} (rd. *הַרְבוֹת* and del. *יָרִים*); most, fat ones, fig. for rich men.

† *מַחֵה* n.m. marrow (NH *מוח*, Ar. *مُخ*, Aram. *מֹחָה*, *مَحَا* all marrow, brain);—only *estr.* *יִשְׂמַח מִן־עֲצְמוֹתָיו* יִשְׂמַח Jb 21²⁴ fig. of prosperity.

† III. *כִּחָה* vb. denom. only **Pu.** *Pt.* *מַחֵהִים* (Ges⁵⁷⁵. R. 13) in phr. *שְׁמָנִים מ' מַחֵהִים* Is 25⁶ fat pieces full of marrow.

מַחֵה v. II. *מחה*.

† **מְחִירָא** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁵² (Ⓞ *Maouda*, Ⓞ *L Meēda*) = Ne 7⁵⁴ (Ⓞ *Meēda*).

מְחִירָא **v.** חיה. מְחִירָא **v.** מחויאל.

† **מְחִילָה** **n.pr.f. 1.** a daughter of Zelophehad Nu 26³³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17³, Ⓞ *Ma(a)λ(a)a*. **2.** a Gileadite name (poss. **m.**) 1 Ch 7¹⁸ Ⓞ *Maēla*, Ⓞ *L Maalab*.

[מְחִילָה], מְחִילָה **v. I.** חלה.

מְחִילָה **v. I.** חול. [מְחִילָה] **v. I.** חלל.

† **מְחִילוֹן** **n.pr.m.** son of Elimelech and Naomi, first husband of Ruth, Ru 1^{2.5} 4^{9.10}, Ⓞ *Maalaw*.

† **I. מְחִלִי** **n.pr.m. 1.** Levite, son of Merari Ex 6¹⁹ Nu 3²⁰ 1 Ch 6^{4.14} 23^{21.21} 24^{26.28} Ezr 8¹⁸ (prob.), Ⓞ *Moallei*. **2.** son of Mushi, and grandson of Merari 1 Ch 6³² 23²³ 24³⁰, Ⓞ *Moalei*, Ⓞ *Moal(λ)i*.

† **II. מְחִלִי** **adj.gent.** of above; only c. art. as coll. הַמְּחִי Nu 3³³ 26⁵⁸.

מְחִלִי **v.** [מְחִלִי] **sub I.** חלה.

[מְחִלִי], [מְחִלִי] **v.** חלה.

מְחִלִי **v.** [מְחִלִי] **sub I.** חלץ.

II. מְחִלִי **v. II.** חלק. **I. מְחִלִי** **v. I.** חלק.

I. מְחִלִי **v. sub II.** חלה.

† **II. מְחִילָת** **n.pr.f. 1.** daughter of Ishmael Gn 28⁹, Ⓞ *Maēlēt*. **2.** granddaughter of David 2 Ch 11¹⁸, Ⓞ *Moalab*; Ⓞ *L Maēlēt*.

מְחִילָת **v.** מחולה **sub I.** חול.

† **מְחִילָתִי** **adj.gent.** only c. art. הַמְּחִילָתִי *the Mēholathite*, of 'Adriel 1 S 18¹⁹, A τῷ Μαουλαθειῆ; Ⓞ *L τῷ Μαουλαίου*; of Barzillai 2 S 21⁹; Ⓞ τῷ Μαουλαθει, Ⓞ *L τῷ Μααθει*.

† **מְחִילָתִי** **n.f.pl.** only (appar. cstr.) חֲלָקִי *the butter-words of his mouth*; but read prob. (פניו) חֲלָקִי (or מְחִילָתִי) *his face is smoother than curds* (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We).

מְחִירָא **v.** [מְחִירָא, מְחִירָא] **v.** חמד.

[מְחִירָא] **v.** חמל. מְחִירָא **v. I.** חמץ.

מְחִירָא **v.** חנה. מְחִירָא **v.** חנה.

מְחִירָא **v.** חנק. מְחִירָא **v.** חסה.

מְחִירָא **v.** חסם. מְחִירָא **v.** חסר.

מְחִירָא **v.** חסה.

† **מְחִירָא** **vb.** smite through, wound severely, shatter (poet.) (As. *mahāṣu*, *smite*,

wound, D1^{HWB} 398; Ar. *مَحَّى* *churn*; *beat or agitate the milk, etc.*; Sab. *מִחָן* DHM^{ZMG} xxx. 1876, 684; xxvii. 1883, 338; Burgen u. Schlösser (SB, xvii. 1881), 965 (of stone-cutter's work), Hom^{Chrestom.} 127; Eth. *መሐረጸ*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'מ' Jb 26¹² + 3 t.; *מְחִירָא* Ju 5²⁵ etc.; *Imperf.* *מְחִירָא* Jb 5¹⁸ ψ 68²²; 1 s. sf. *מְחִירָא* ψ 18³⁹; 'א' 2 S 22³⁹;—*smite through*, sq. *ראשו*, of Jael, Ju 5²⁶ (|| *הָלַם* || *מָחַק*, *הָלַף*); of Isr., *shattering* enemies, *מְחִירָא* Nu 24⁸ (obj.om.; || *עֲצַמְתֵּיהֶם יִרְדֹּם*) cf. v¹⁷ (obj. *מִוֹאֲב*); cf. ψ 18³⁹ = 2 S 22³⁹; of 'י, *smiting through* or *shattering* his foes, ψ 110⁶, their heads v⁶ 68²² Hb 3¹³, loins Dt 33¹¹; cf. Jb 26¹² obj. *רֵהַב*, q.v.; abs., Dt 32³⁹ (opp. *רָפָא*; || cl. *וְאֶחָיָה*) cf. Jb 5¹⁸ (opp. *רָפָא*, || cl. *וְיִחַבְּשׁ*). For *מְחִירָא* (רגלך בָּדָם) ψ 68²⁴, rd. *תִּרְחֵץ* (58¹¹), Ol Br Che Bae We.

† **מְחִירָא** **n.[m.]** severe wound;—only cstr. *מְחִירָא* Is 30²⁶ of 's restoration of his people (|| *תִּבְשׁ שְׁפָרָא עִמּוֹ* ||).

מְחִירָא **v.** חצב. מְחִירָא **v.** חצה.

† **[מְחִירָא]** **vb.** utterly destroy, annihilate (cf. GFM) (NH *id.*, *wipe or rub off, erase*; Aram. *מְחִירָא id.*; Ar. *مَحَّى* *utterly destroy, annihilate*);—only 3 fs.: *מְחִירָא* Ju 5²⁶ (|| *הָלַם* || *מָחַק*, *הָלַף*).

[מְחִירָא] **v.** חקר.

† **מְחִירָא** (√ of foll.; *be in front of, meet*, cf. As. *mahāru*, D1^{HWB} 400 *come to meet, receive* [cf. *קָבַל*], and Id^{ProL} 93; Sab. *מְחִירָא receive, etc.*, n. *id.*, *token of favour*, || *gift*, נחלה; DHM^{ZMG} xxvii. 1883, 408).

† **מְחִירָא** **n.m.**, used oft. as **adv.**, to-morrow, in time to come (Aram. *מְחִירָא*; *مَحَّى*; prob. properly *time in front*, Kö^{11.263}, cf. √, and As. *mahru*, *front*, oft. of time, though alw. of *former time, of old*, D1^{HWB} 402);—**1.** *to-morrow* (the day following the present day), **a.** as *subst.* Ex 16²³

מָחָר *to-morrow* is a sabbath, etc., 1 S 20⁵ מָחָר הַיּוֹם *to-morrow* is the new moon, v¹⁸; in יוֹם מָחָר + Gn 30³³ Pr 27¹ Is 56¹²; in the idiom. phr. בְּעֵת מָחָר at the like of the time, (being) *to-morrow*, = *about to-morrow* (v. קָ 1a) + Ex 9¹⁸ 1 S 9¹⁶ 20¹² 1 K 19² 20⁶ 2 K 7^{1.18} 10⁶; and in לְמָחָר + Ex 8¹⁹ הָאֵת הַזֶּה לְמָחָר = *for, against, to-morrow*, Ex 8⁶ Nu 11¹⁸ Jos 7¹³ Est 5¹². **b.** as *adv. acc.* Ex 8²⁶ 9⁶ מָחָר יַעֲשֶׂה הָהָר, 10⁴ הַדְּבָר הַזֶּה, 17⁹ 32⁵ Nu 14²⁵ 1 S 11⁹ etc., Jos 11⁶ הַיּוֹם וּמָחָר הַיּוֹם, opp. to הַיּוֹם Ex 19¹⁰ וּמָחָר הַיּוֹם, Jos 22¹⁸ 2 S 11^{12a}; rhetorically, Is 22¹³ נְמוֹת מָחָר. **2.** = *in future time*, Ex 13¹⁴ בְּיַד מָחָר לְאָמֹר = Dt 6²⁰, Jos 4^{6.21} 22^{24.27.28}; so בְּיוֹם מָחָר Gn 30³³.

† מִחָרָת **n.f.** the morrow (the day following a past day)—abs. מ' Gn 19³⁴ +, cstr. מִחָרָת Lv 23¹¹ +;—the morrow, Nu 11³² הַמִּחָרָת; וַיְהִי מִמָּחָרָת = *on the morrow*, so מִמָּחָרָת, Gn 19³⁴ Ex 18¹³ 32³⁰ Nu 17²³ Ju 9⁴² 2 I 4¹ 1 S 11¹¹ 18¹⁰ 31⁸ (= 1 Ch 10⁶) 2 K 8¹⁵ Je 20³; וַיֵּשֶׁב וַיִּשְׁבֵּם (וַיִּשְׁבֵּם) וַיַּעֲשֶׂה אֵת מ' מִמָּחָרָת, Ex 32⁶ Ju 6³³ 1 S 5^{3.4}; Ex 9⁶ אֵת מ' מִמָּחָרָת, Nu 17⁶ Jos 5¹²; 2 S 11^{12b}: מִמָּחָרָת on the morrow of (= after) the sabbath, Lv 23^{11.15.16} מִמ' הַבֶּסֶס, Nu 33³ Jos 5¹¹, מִמָּחָרָת השָׁנִי (MT falsely מִמָּחָרָת) 1 S 20²⁷; of the morrow after a day specified in a law, Lv 19⁶ בְּיוֹם וּבַחֲמֵס יֵאָבֵל וּמִמָּחָרָת תָּלַח, Jon 4⁷ לְמָחָרָת on the morrow, 1 Ch 29²¹ מִמָּחָרָת הַיּוֹם הַהוּא הָיָא. — 1 S 30¹⁷ strangely from the dawn to the evening of their following day (We Bu להִחְרִימָם).

† **I. מְחִירָה n.m. price, hire** (as that which is placed in front of one, presented, offered; As. *mahīru, price; mahīrānu, buyer*, D1^{HWB} 404, Prol. 84);—abs. Mi 3¹¹ + 9 t.; cstr. Dt 23¹⁹ + 2 t.; sf. מְחִירָה Jb 28¹⁵; pl. sf. מְחִירָהִים ψ 44¹³;—**1.** price, oft. בְּמִחְרָה for a price; in trade 2 S 24²⁴ 1 K 10²⁸ 2 Ch 1¹⁶; cf. La 5⁴ (|| בְּסֶפֶר), also (no ב) 1 K 21² and עֲתִידִים מ' Pr 27²⁶; of wisdom Jb 28¹⁵ (|| סְנוּר בְּסֶפֶר) cf. Pr 17¹⁶ (no ב); fig. מ' בְּלֹא-דָבָר זָכָה Is 55¹ in purchase of blessings fr. א'; of price of people, fig. ψ 44¹³, cf. Je 15¹³. **2.** hire, מ' בְּלָב (i.e. of male prostitute) Dt 23¹⁹ (|| אָתְנָן זֹנֶה) v. Di Dr; of venal priests Mi 3¹¹ (|| שָׂחָר); = reward, gain, denied of Cyrus Is 45¹³ (|| *id.*); affirmed of Ant. Epiph. Dn 11³⁰.

† **II. מְחִירָה n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4¹¹, Ⓞ Ma(χ)εip.

[מִחָרָה] v. מִחָרָה.

[מִחָרָשֶׁת, מִחָרָשָׁה] v. I. חָרַשׁ.

מִחָשֶׁף v. חָשַׁף.

מִחָשְׁבָה v. חָשַׁב.

מִחָתָה v. מָחַת חָשַׁן.

מִחָתָה v. חָתַת מִחָתָתָה.

מִטָּה v. נָטָה מִטָּה sub.

מִטְאָטָה v. טָאָטָה מִטְבָּח v. טָבַח.

מִטָּה v. נָטָה מִטָּה, מִטָּה, מִטָּה.

מִטְוָה v. טוּה.

מִטְלָה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *مَطَّل* strike, beat, extend by beating, shape iron into a helmet, Frey, *مَطْوَل* iron, or a sword, beaten into a long shape, Lane³⁰²¹).

† מִטְלָה **n.m.** wrought-metal rod (Aram. (מִטְלָה);—cstr. מִטְלָה בְּרָלָה Jb 40¹⁸ fig. of bones (עֲצָמָיו אֲפִיקָיו נְחֹשֶׁה ||) of hippopot. (|| נְרִימִים).

מִטְמוֹן v. טָמַן מִטְמָע v. נָטַע.

מִטְמָעִים v. טָמַע מִטְמָעִים.

מִטְפָּהָת v. טָפַח.

† מִטְרָה **n.m.** Ex 9³³ rain (As. *metru*, D1^{HWB} 406; Ar. *مَطَر*; Sab. (Min.) מטר Hom Chrestom. 127; Aram. מִטְרָה (ܡܬܪܐ);—Ex 9³³ + 30 t.; cstr. מִטְרָה Dt 11¹¹ + 5 t.; pl. cstr. מִטְרוֹת Jb 37⁶;—rain, as watering earth, esp. Canaan, Dt 11¹¹ הַשָּׁמַיִם; as blessing sent (vb. usu. נָתַן) and withheld by א', Dt 11¹⁴ (|| מִלְקוֹשׁ יִרְהַ א'); v¹⁷ (here אֲרַצְכֶם מ'); 28¹² 1 K 8^{35.36} 17¹ (|| מַלְאָךְ), 18¹ 2 Ch 6^{26.27} 7¹³ Jb 5¹⁰ מ' וַיַּרְעֵךְ, cf. 28²⁶ 36²⁷ ψ 147⁸ (vb. מִכִּינּוּ); so וַיַּרְעֵךְ Is 30²³ Zc 10¹ (|| מִלְקוֹשׁ), v¹ מִטְרֵ-נֶשֶׁם, 17¹ (|| אֲנִי-טָלָה); 38²⁸ (|| אֲנִי-טָלָה); Jb 37⁶ מִטְרוֹת מִסְרוֹת עָנָה, v⁶ (|| שֶׁלֹּגַל); 38²⁸ (|| הַמּוֹן מִים) || 51¹⁶ = 51¹⁶ ψ 135⁷ Je 10¹³ = 51¹⁶ (|| גְּרָקִים לַמ'); also in נָתַן אֵת מ' אֲרַצְךָ אֲבָק וְעָפָר Dt 28²⁴; cf. Is 5⁶ (where acc. cogn. with הַמִּטְרָה); wish of David 2 S 1²¹ (|| מַלְאָךְ) sim. of the unseasonable, Pr 26¹ (|| שֶׁלֹּגַל בְּפִינֵינוּ) sent by extraord. supernat. power as sign Ex 9^{33.34} (J; both || בְּרָד) cf. 1 S 12^{17.18} (|| קְלוֹת); sim. of refreshment Dt 32² (|| מִלְקוֹשׁ), Jb 29²³ (|| מִלְקוֹשׁ), ψ 72⁶ (|| רִבִּיבִים), cf. 2 S 23⁴; as destructive Ps 28⁸ (מִטְרָה סִחַף); also fig., Is 4⁶ (|| וְנָגַם).

† [מַטַּר] **vb. denom.** (cf. Gerber *Verb. denom.* 106) [rain] (Ar. *مَطَرَ*; Syr. *ܡܫܬܪܐ*; 𐤓 Aph. *מִטְרַר*);—
Niph. Impf. *be rained upon* הִלְקָה אֶחָת הַמַּטָּר *הִלְקָה*;
 Am 4⁷. **Hiph. Pf.** הַמַּטָּר Gn 2⁵ 19²⁴; וְהַמַּטָּרָה
 Am 4⁷; *Impf.* הַמַּטָּר *ψ* 11⁶ Jb 20²³; וַיִּמְטַר Ex 9³
 + 2 t.; 3 fs. הַמַּטָּר Am 4⁷ (but rd. *אֶמְטַר* 𐤁 𐤓); 1 s.
 הַמַּטָּר Am 4⁷ + v⁷ (for *תִּמְטַר*), Ez 38²²; *Inf. cstr.*
 הַמַּטָּר Is 5⁶ Jb 38²⁶; *Pt.* הַמַּטָּר Gn 7⁴ + 2 t.;—
send rain, rain (sq. *לַע* exc. Ex 9¹⁸ 16⁴); subj. הַ
 (no dir. obj.) Gn 2⁵ 7⁴ (both J), Am 4⁷⁻⁷, cf. Jb 38²⁶;
 subj. clouds עָבִים by divine command Is 5⁶ (acc.
 cogn. *מָטָר*); מָטָר *ψ* 7⁸⁻²⁴; וְשָׁיַר v²⁷; לָהֶם Ex
 16⁴ (J); מִן-הַשָּׁמַיִם; (no *על*); as act of judgment
 כָּרַד הַמַּי *rain hail, send hail*, subj. הַ Ex 9²³ (J);
 cf. v¹⁸ (J); (no *על*); obj. הַמַּטָּר וְאֵשׁ Gn 19²⁴ (J), cf.
 Ez 38²² אֵשׁ וְנִפְרִית אֵשׁ וְנִפְרִית אֵשׁ; וְנִשְׂעָם
 שׁוֹמֵר וְאֵבֶנִי וְאֶלְפִישׁ אֵשׁ וְנִפְרִית אֵשׁ; fig. *ψ* 11⁶
 (obj. פְּתִיחַי; but rd. פְּתַחַי v. Ew Che Bae al.); Jb 20²³
 (|| *על* חַרֹּן אַפָּי).

† מַטַּרְרֵי **adj. gent.** only c. art. as subst. coll.
 הַמַּטַּרְרֵי S 10^{21a} + v^{21b} 𐤁 The We Klo Dr Kit Bu
 HPS. 𐤁 Marrapi.

מַטָּרָה v. נטר. מַטָּרָה v. נטר.

[מַיִם] **n.m.** 2614, 14 only pl. **מַיִם** waters,
 water (NH *id.*; MI 23 [מַיִן]; SI⁵ המים; Arani.
 מַיָּא, *מַיִן*, *מַיִן*; As. *mā*, pl. *mē*, also *māmu* DI^{HWB}
 394; Ar. *مَاء*; Eth. *ማይ*, pl. *ማይ*; Sab. [מַיִן].
 מַיִן, Min. [מַי], pl. מַיִן DHM 6th Or. Congr.
 (Leiden) II. 1, 451 f. (v. on these forms Ba ZMG xiii. 1888,
 361 ff.);—
 (מַיִם) Gn 1² + 1 t.; 10 t.; 8¹⁶;
 cstr. מַיִן Gn 7¹ + 7 t.; 1 t.; Ex 4⁹ + 10 t.; Qr
 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹²; sf. מַיִי Ho 2⁷ + 1 S 25¹¹ (but
 rd. here יַיִ 𐤁 Ew Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu);
 מַיִי Ex 23²⁵ + 3 t.; מַיִי Nu 20⁶ + 6 t.; מַיִי
 Je 6⁷ 50³⁸; מַיִי La 5⁴; מַיִי Ex 7¹⁹ + 4 t.;—
waters, water (c. adj. pl. Gn 26¹⁹ Ex 15¹⁰ Lv
 14^{5,6,50} + oft., so alw. c. adj.; also c. pt. pl. Nu
 5^{18,19,24} 2 K 3²⁰ +; c. pron. pl. Nu 20¹³ 27¹⁴ 2 K
 2²¹ +; cf. sf. Jos 4¹⁸; before pl. vb. Gn 1^{9,20,21} 7¹⁷
 + oft.; after pl. vb. Jos 3¹³ Is 28¹⁷ Pr 9¹⁷ Ez 3¹ +;
 rarely c. sg. vb.; before, Gn 9¹⁵ Lv 11³⁴ Nu 20²
 24⁷ 33¹⁴ 2 K 3⁹; after, Nu 19^{13,20});—**1. a.** *water*,
 of a spring or well (עַיִן, בְּיָר, *בַּיִר*) Ex 16⁷ 24^{11,13,15,43}
 Ex 15^{27,27} (J), Gn 21^{19,25} Nu 20¹⁷ 21¹⁶ (E), etc.;
 for drinking, also Am 4⁸ 8¹¹ Jon 3⁷ + oft.; out
 of rock Ex 17⁶ (E), Nu 20^{8,9,10,11} (P), Dt 8¹⁸ etc.;
 מַיִן מְרִיבָה (RS^{sem. 1. 165; 2nd ed. 181}) Nu 20^{13,34} 27¹⁴ (P),
 Dt 33⁸ *ψ* 8¹⁹ 106³²; cf. Dt 32⁵¹ Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸; for
 washing (hands, feet, person) Gn 18⁴ 24³² 43²⁴
 (J), 2 K 3¹¹, Ex 29⁴ 30²⁰ Lv 15^{5,6} + (P); (victims)
 Lv 1^{9,13} 8²¹ (P); (vessels) Lv 6²¹ 12^{32,34} (P); (gar-
 ments) Lv 15¹⁷ Nu 19⁸ (P); for cooking Ex 12⁹

(P), cf. Is 64¹ Ez 24³ (symbol.); for purification
 Nu 8⁷ הַמַּטָּרָה (מַיִן הַמַּטָּרָה), 19⁹ (מַיִן נְדָה), cf. v^{15,16,20,21,31} 31
 23,23 (all P), Ez 36²⁵ (fig.). **b.** of a river, Nile
 Ex 2¹⁰ 4^{9,9} (J), Je 2¹⁸ etc.; Jordan Jos 3⁹ (D),
 v^{15,16} (JE), etc.; Euphrates Is 8⁷ (fig.), Je 2¹⁸;
 Ezek.'s river Ez 47^{1,1,2} +, etc.; of streams, canals,
 etc., esp. as condition of fertility Dt 8⁷ 10⁷ Is
 1³⁰ Pr 3¹⁰ 2 K 3¹⁷ +, etc. **c.** of sea Am 5⁸
 9⁶; Red Sea Ex 15^{3,10,19} (song), 14^{21,22,26} + (P).
 Jos 2¹⁰ (D), etc. **d.** of flood Gn 7¹⁰ 8^{3,7,8,9,11}
 (J), 6¹⁷ 7^{6,17,18,18,19} 8⁵ 9^{11,15} (P); so מַיִן הַמַּטָּר Is 54^{9,9}
waters of Noah. **e.** subterranean Ex 20¹ (E),
 Dt 4¹⁸ 5⁸, cf. Jb 26⁵ *ψ* 136⁶. **f.** in clouds Je
 10¹³ Jb 26⁸ *ψ* 29^{3,3} 104³ 148⁴, etc. **g.** of rain
 Ju 5⁴ 2 S 21¹⁰ Dt 11¹¹ *ψ* 65¹⁰ Jb 5¹⁰ (מָטָר), etc.
h. of dew Ju 6³⁸. **i.** primæval deep Gn 1^{2,6}
 (P). **2.** c. nomm. pr. loc. (q. v.), to denote
 springs, streams, or seas belonging to, near,
 such places: מַיִן מְרִיבָה Ex 7¹⁸ 8²; מַיִן מְרִיבָה
 (v. supr. **1 a**); מַיִן מְרִיבָה Jos 11^{5,7}; מַיִן מְרִיבָה
 Jos 15⁷; מַיִן מְרִיבָה Is 15⁸ 18¹⁵; מַיִן מְרִיבָה 16¹;
 מַיִן מְרִיבָה Ju 5¹⁹; מַיִן מְרִיבָה Is 15⁶ Je 48³⁴; מַיִן מְרִיבָה Is
 15³; cf. מַיִן הַשֶּׁלֶת Is 8⁶; מַיִן נַיִחֹן הַעֲלִיּוֹן 2 Ch
 32³⁰; cf. also n. pr. loc. מַיִן מְרִיבָה Jos 11⁸
 13⁶. **3.** special uses are: **מַיִן רַגְלִים** *water*
of the feet = urine 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹²; cf. *בְּמַיִ*
 מְרִיבָה Is 25¹⁰ Kt *in water of a dunghill* (> Qr
 (בְּמַיִן); מַיִן לַחַץ *water* (which is) *distress*, because
 drunk in imprisonment 1 K 22²⁷ (|| *לַחַץ*)
 = 2 Ch 18²⁶; מַיִן בְּמַיִן *in snow-water* Jb 9³⁰ Qr
 (Kt *בְּמַיִן*; Me Hoffm Siegrf (בְּמַיִן) 24¹⁹;
 מַיִן מְרִיבָה + Nu 5¹⁷ *holy water* (cf. RS^{sem. 165, 2nd}
 ed. 181, but text dubious, v. Di); מַיִן מְרִיבָה
water + Nu 5^{16,19,23,24}; cf. Ex 15²¹ (מַיִן מְרִיבָה), opp.
 מַיִן מְרִיבָה (מַיִן מְרִיבָה) and *the waters were sweetened*;
 מַיִן מְרִיבָה v²⁵ and *the waters were sweetened*;
 מַיִן מְרִיבָה v. supr. **1 a**; מַיִן מְרִיבָה *living*
 (i. c. running) *water* Lv 14^{5,6,50,51,52} Nu 19¹⁷, also
 (fig.) Zc 14⁸ (cf. Ez 47), and (fig.) Je 2¹⁸ 17¹³.
 See also infr. (cf. Nu 21¹⁷⁻¹⁸; v. RS^{sem. 1. 127,157};
 2nd ed. 185, 176). **4.** among fig. uses are: **a.** of
 distress Is 43³ *ψ* 66¹² (|| *מַיִן*), 69² La 3⁵⁴; usu.
many waters 2 S 22¹⁷ = *ψ* 18¹⁷, cf. Jb 22¹¹ *ψ* 32⁶
 144⁷, or *deep waters* *ψ* 69^{9,15}, cf. v¹⁶; also מַיִן מְרִיבָה
water of gall Je 8¹⁴ 9¹⁴ 23¹⁵. **b.** מַיִן מְרִיבָה 2 S
 5²⁰ = 1 Ch 14¹¹ of outbursting force. **c.** מַיִן מְרִיבָה
 Is 17^{12,13} of rushing nations. **d.** of what
 is impetuous, violent, overwhelming Is 28¹⁷
 Ho 10⁷ Jb 27²⁰ *ψ* 124^{4,5} 88¹⁸; sim. of impetuou-
 sness מַיִן מְרִיבָה Gn 49⁴. **e.** (as running away)
 of heart in timidity Jos 7⁵, cf. *ψ* 22¹⁶, of knees
 Ez 7¹⁷ 21¹². **f.** of transitoriness Jb 11¹⁶ 24¹⁶ *ψ*
 58⁸. **g.** of refreshment Is 32³ 49¹⁰; spiritual
 12³. **h.** מַיִן מְרִיבָה *ψ* 23² in fig. of rest and peace,
 cf. Je 31⁹. **i.** of reckless bloodshed (poured out

like water) ψ 79³; cf. pouring away (and not eating) blood Dt 12^{16,24} 15²³. **j.** בָּאֵר מֵיִם חַיִּים Ct 4¹⁵ fig. of bride; מֵיִם מְבוֹרְךְ Pr 5¹⁵ of enjoyment of one's own wife; of harlotry מֵיִם נְנִיבִים Pr 9¹⁷ *stolen waters*. **k.** of outpoured wrath of ¹ Ho 5¹⁰. **l.** of abundant justice Am 5²⁴. **m.** of outpoured feelings Jb 3²⁴; שִׁפְפִי מֵיִם לַבַּיִת La 2¹⁷.—Is 48¹ rd. prob. מִמְעֵי for MT מִמְעֵי, so Secker Du Che^{18p} Skinner, cf. Di.

† זָהָבִי **n.pr.m.** an Edomite Gn 36³⁹ (⊙ Μεζοσβ, ⊙L Μαζοσβ) = 1 Ch 1⁵⁰ (⊙L Μαζααβ).

† הַיְרוֹקֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, near Joppa Jos 19⁴⁶ (reading dubious; ⊙ ἀπὸ θαλάσσης [i. e. מִיָּם = מֵיִם] Ιερρακων).

מִי **pron. interrog. who?** of persons, as מִה (q.v.) of things (Eth. **ሚ**; but only = *What?* and *How?* As. *mī*, *me* (rare) Jäger^{BAS. II. 277}, the usu. Sem. form for *Who?* has *n*, viz. As. *mannu*, *manu* (Dl^{HWB 419}), Eth. **ሙ**; *manū*, Aram. **ܡܚ**, Arab. **مَنْ**, vulg.-Arab. *min*, *mīn*, from a form resembling which, by rejection of *n*, prob. Heb. מִי: W^{EG 1231}):—*who?* (*ris*; *quis?*) Gn 3¹¹ מִי *who* is this man? 27¹⁸ בני אתה מי *who* art thou, my son? Nu 22⁹ Ju 1¹ 6²⁹ 15⁶ 18³ 20¹⁶ 2 S 1⁸ + oft.; Ru 3⁹ מִי אַתְּ *who* art thou (fem.)? Is 51¹²; of more than one, מִי אֵלֶיךָ *who* are these? Gn 33⁶ 48⁸ Is 60⁸; 2 K 10¹⁹; once, more explicitly, מִי וְמִי הֵלֵכִים, Ex 10⁸; = *as who?* (i.e. in what condition, or capacity), Am 7² מִי יָקוּם Note in partic.: **a.** מִי is rarely used of *things*, and usually where persons are understood or implied: Gn 33⁸ הַזֶּה מִי לְךָ בְּלִי-הַמַּחֲנֶה הַזֶּה *who* (or *what*) to thee is all this camp? Dt 4⁷ Ju 9²⁸ מִי שָׂכַם *who* is Shechem (i.e. the Shechemites)? Mi 1⁵ מִי שָׂכַם הֲלֵא שְׁמֵרוֹן? v⁶ Ct 3⁶ Ju 13¹⁷ מִי שָׂכַם (but Gn 32²⁸ Ex 3¹²: with מִי cf. מִן in Aram. E^{zr} 5⁴ Gn Ex. *ll. cc.* 3; and see Nö^{M. p. 341}). On 1 S 18¹⁸, v. II. **b.** in the gen., מִי אַתְּ *whose* daughter art thou? Gn 24^{23,47} 1 S 12^{3,3} 17⁵⁵ Je 44²⁸ Jb 26⁴ 33²⁸; after various preps., as מִי אֶתְרִי 1 S 24^{15,15}; מִי לְמִי 1 S 6²⁰ 2 K 9⁵ +; מִי בְּמִי? + 1 K 20¹⁴, לְמִי ²⁰ *to whom?* *whose?* Gn 32¹⁸ לְמִי אַתְּהָ, 38²⁵ Pr 20²⁹ (6t.) +; מִי עִלְמִי + Ez 32¹⁹ ψ 27^{1,1}; 2 K 18²⁰ 19²² Is 57⁴ +; מִי אֶתְרִי (so alw. in acc.), 1 S 12^{3,3} 28¹¹ Is 6⁸; = *with whom?* Jb 12³. **c.** in an

indirect qu., as Gn 21²⁶ 43²² לֹא יָדַעְנוּ מִי שֵׁם we do not know *who put*, etc., Dt 21¹ ψ 39⁷ Jos 24¹⁶ אֶתְרִי תַעֲבְרוּן . . . בְּחַרְוּ choose *whom* ye will serve, after ראה 1 S 14¹⁷, שָׂאֵל 17⁵⁶, הַנִּיר 1 K 1²⁰, הַרְדִיעַ v²⁷. **d.** מִי ב' *who among . . .?* 1 S 22¹⁴ Is 36²⁰; 43⁹ 48¹⁴ (בהם); 42²³ 50¹⁰ Hg 2³ (all בכּם); מִי מִן *who of . . .?* Ju 21⁸ 2 K 6¹¹ Is 50¹. **e.** strengthened and emph. forms of interrog.: (a) מִי זֶה (v. זה 4 b) מִי הוּא (v. הוא 4 b β), מִי הוּא + ψ 24¹⁰ Je 30²¹ Est 7⁵ (v. *ibid.*); (b) מִי אֶתְרִי *what single one . . .?* Ju 21⁸, cf. 2 S 7²³ (= 1 Ch 17²¹). **f.** various *rhetorical* uses (oft. repeated in || cl., as ψ 15¹ 18³² Is 28⁹ 29¹⁵):— (a) sq. impf. it expresses a *wish* (the question implying a desire that the person asked for were present), 2 S 15⁴ מִי יִשְׁפֹּט שִׁפְטִי *who* will set me judge? i.e. *would* that some one would make me judge! 23¹⁵ כִּי־מִי יִשְׁקֵנִי כִּי־מִי O that one would give me to drink, etc.! cf. Nu 11^{4,19} Mal 1¹⁰ ψ 4⁷ 60¹¹ 94¹⁶ Is 42²³, and very oft. in the phr. יִתֵּן מִי *who will give?* i.e. *would* that there were . . .! as Nu 11²⁹ וְנִבְיָאִים כָּל עַם וְכִי־מִי וְיִתֵּן כָּל עַם = and *would* that all 's people were prophets! Dt 28⁶⁷ מִי יִתֵּן עָרַב = *would it were* even! Ju 9²⁹ + (v. יָתֵן). (b) it expresses *contempt* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 5² מִי מִי אֲשֶׁר אֲשַׁמְעַ בְּקוֹלִי מִי אֲבִימֶלֶךְ וְיִמִּי שָׂכַם בִּי נַעֲבֹרְנֶךָ Ju 9²⁸ *is this* Phil. that he should have reproached, etc.? 25¹⁰ וְיִשִּׁי בִּן דָּוִד מִי דָּוִד, Is 28⁹ Jb 26⁴ Pr 30⁹ מִי וְיִשִּׁי; or *modesty* (real or assumed), Ex 3¹¹ מִי אֲנֹכִי בִּי אֵלֶיךָ אֶל-פְּרֹעֹה, 1 S 18¹⁸ מִי אֲנֹכִי וְיִשִּׁי, that I should be the king's son-in-law? 2 S 17¹⁵ 1 Ch 29¹⁴ 2 Ch 2⁵; or *surprise*, Is 44¹⁰ 49²¹. (c) in impassioned prose, and esp. in poetry, implying the answer *few* or *none*, it is equiv. to a rhetorical negative, Dt 9² מִי יִתְיַצֵּב לְפָנַי בְּגִי עֵקֶק עֵקֶק *who* can stand, etc.? 30¹² מִי יַעֲלֶה לִּפְנֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם מִי יִשְׁאֵל מִי אֲמַר *who shall* (or can) say? Jb 9¹² Pr 20⁹ Ec 8⁴; with the perfect (of experience), *who has ever . . .?* Nu 23¹⁰ Dt 5²³ Is 36²⁰ 66^{8,8} Je 18¹³ מִי שָׂמַע בְּאֵלֶיךָ 41³ 23¹⁸ (MT), 30²¹ Jb 4⁷ 9¹ וְיִשְׁאֵל מִי אֲמַר, as Gn 49⁹ וְיִקְרָא רִבְכָּא מִי אֲמַר מִי יִקְרָא מִי אֲמַר *who* can raise him up? (i.e. no one), Ex 15^{11,11} מִי בְּמִדְּוָי (so ψ 35¹⁰ al.), Nu 24^{9,23} 1 S 2²⁵ מִי יִתְפַּלֵּל לּוֹ *who* shall intercede for him? (i.e. no one), Is 1¹² 10³ 40^{13,14,18} 41²⁶ 42¹⁹ 43⁹ 48¹⁴ 50¹ 53¹ מִי הָאֲמִין לְשִׁמְעֹתֵינוּ (i.e. few or none), etc.; ψ 18³² מִי אֶלֶיךָ מִבְּלַעַדִּי, 76⁸ 89⁷ 130³ Jb 21²¹

Reuben (⊗ Δαιδαβα, Μαδαβα, ⊗L Μεδαβα);
 1 Ch 19⁷ meeting-place of Ammonites (⊗ Μα-
 θαβα, A ⊗L Μηθαβα).

מִיֶּדֶד v. II. ידר.

מירע Kt Ru 2¹ v. מודע sub ידע.

מִיָּהוּב v. מַחָה sub מַח.

[מִיָּטֵב] v. יטב.

מִיכָה, מִיכָה, מִיכָה, מִיכָה v. מִי.

מִיכָאֵל v. מִי.

† [מִיכָל] n.[m.] brook, stream(?) (dubious
 word, cf. Dr^{ad loc.} HPS), estr. מִיכָל הַמַּיִם 2 S 17²⁰.

† מִיכָל n.pr.f. (acc. to OI^{277t}, contr. from
 מִיכָאֵל):—younger daughter of Saul, wife of
 David (⊗ Μελαολ), 1 S 14⁴⁹ 18^{20.27.28} 19^{11.12.13.17}
 25⁴⁴ 2 S 3^{13.14} 6¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 S 6^{20.21.23}; also
 2 I⁸ (⊗ Μιχαλ), but err. for מִרְבָּה (⊗L Μεροβ).

מִי v. מִי.

מִיָּמִין, מִיָּמִין, מִיָּמִין, מִיָּמִין n.pr.m.

1. priestly name: a. מִיָּמִין assigned to David's
 time, 1 Ch 24⁹. b. Neh.'s time Ne 10⁸ = מִיָּמִין
 12^{17.41}. c. מִיָּמִין assigned to Hezekiah's time
 2 Ch 31¹⁵. d. מִיָּמִין went up with Zerub. Ne
 12⁵. 2. one of those who took strange wives
 Ezr 10²⁵.—⊗ Βεναμειν and (esp. A ⊗L) Μιαμειν.

מִיָּן, מִיָּן (√ of foll.; dubious; Fl in Levy
 NHB III. 310, comp. Ar. مَان (med. i) split the earth
 (in ploughing), cf. Dr^{D14.13}).

† [מִיָּן] n.[m.] kind, species (NH id.
 (Ecclus 43²⁵ id.), also schismatic, heretic; Jewish-
 Aram. מִיָּנָה, species, so Syr. (Edessa) مِئِنَا;
 Palest. Syr. = nation PS²⁰⁹⁴ Schwally Idioticon 50;
 yet not Aram. loan-wd. in Heb.; v. Lag^{BX 183t});—
 alw. sf. + prep. לְמִיָּנָה Gn 1^{12.12} + 2 t.; לְמִיָּנִי Gn
 1¹¹ (om. ⊗) + 3 t.; לְמִיָּנָה Gn 1^{24.24} + 9 t.; לְמִיָּנָה
 Ez 47¹⁰ (del. Co); לְמִיָּנָהם Gn 1²¹;—kind, species,
 of plant Gn 1^{11.12.12}; usu. of animal (beast, bird,
 fish, insect) Gn 1^{21.22.24.24.25.25.25} 6^{20.20.20} 7^{14.14.14.14};
 Lv 1^{14.15.16.19.22.22.22.22.29} (all P); also Dt 14^{13.14.15.18}
 (cf. Lv) Ez 47¹⁰ (on text, cf. Co).

† תְּמוּנָה n.f. likeness, form;—ת' Ex 20⁴ +
 4 t.; cstr. תְּמוּנֹת (תְּמוּנָה) Dt 4¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. תְּמוּנָתְךָ
 ψ 17¹⁵;—likeness, representation (|| פָּסָל) Ex 20⁴
 = Dt 5⁸, cf. 4^{16.23.25}; form, semblance of ' Nu

12⁸ ψ 17¹⁵, cf. Dt 4¹² (vid. Dr), v¹⁵; of nocturnal
 apparition Jb 4¹⁶.

מִיָּנֶקֶת v. ינק Hiph.

מִיֶּסֶךְ v. [מִיֶּסֶךְ] sub סכך.

מִיֶּפַעַת, מִיֶּפַעַת, מִיֶּפַעַת v. יפע.

† [מִיָּץ] (√ of foll. = press, squeeze, cf. NH
 id., press, suck; Ar. مَاص (med. v) is wash
 gently, rub with the hand).

† מִיָּץ n.m. squeezer, i. e. extortioner, op-
 pressor, only הַמִּיָּץ Is 16⁴.

† מִיָּץ n.m. squeezing, pressing, wring-
 ing (3 t.) מִיָּן הַלֵּב יוֹצִיאַת הַמָּאָה וּמִ-אֶף יוֹצִיאַת דָּם
 (3 t.) וּמִ אֶפְסִים יוֹצִיאַת רֵיב: Pr 30³³ the squeezing of milk
 produceth curd (v. Thomson Land and Book, Centr. Pal.
 456 Rob BR 1. 485; II. 418), and the squeezing of the nose
 produceth blood, and (so) the squeezing of anger
 (i. e. pressure, insistence) produceth strife.

מִיֶּשׁ v. מוש.

† מִיֶּשָׂא n.pr.m. of Benjamite in Moab
 1 Ch 8⁹. ⊗ Μισα; A Μωσα.

מִיֶּשָׂאֵל v. מִי.

מִיֶּשׂוּר, מִיֶּשְׂרִים, [מִיֶּשְׂרִים] v. ישר.

† מִיֶּשְׂאֵל n.pr.m. (acc. to DI^{Baor, Dan. xl} for Mi-
 sha-aku 'who is what Aku (the moon-god) is?'
 cf. מִיֶּשְׂאֵל, p. 567);—the new (Bab.) name given to
 Mishael, Dn 1⁷ (+ Aram. 2⁴⁹ and c. 3).

מִיֶּשַׁע, מִיֶּשַׁע v. ישע. [מִיֶּתֶר] v. יתר.

מִכָּאוֹב v. כאב. מִכָּבִיר v. I. כבר Hiph.

מִכָּבְנֵי, מִכָּבְנֵי v. כבן.

מִכָּבֵר, מִכָּבֵר v. II. כבר.

מִכָּה v. כהה. מִכָּה v. כהה.

מִכּוֹנָה, מִכּוֹנָה v. כון.

[מִכּוֹרָה, מִכּוֹרָה] v. II. כור.

† מִכִּיָּז n.pr.m. a Gadite Nu 13¹⁵. ⊗ Μα(κ)χα.

† [מִכָּבֵר] vb. be low, humiliated (Aram.
 מִכָּבֵר; Ar. مَك is suck entirely out, diminish,
 consume)—Qal Impf. יִמְכָּבוּ ψ 106⁴³ of perverse
 Isr. Niph. Impf. יִמְכָּבוּ Ec 10¹⁸ sink (in decay)
 of house-timbers. Hoph. Pf. הִמְכָּבוּ Jb 24²⁴
 be brought low, of wicked.

I. מְכַלָּה v. כלא. II. [מְכַלָּה] v. כלה.
 מְכַלָּל, מְכַלָּל, [מְכַלָּל] v. כלל.
 מְכַלָּת v. אבל. [מְכַמְּן] v. מכמני.
 מְכַמֵּשׁ, מְכַמֵּשׁ v. כמס.
 מְכַמֵּר, [מְכַמֵּר], [מְכַמֵּרֶת], מְכַמֵּרֶת v. III. כמר.

מְכַמֵּרֶת v. כמת.
 מְכַנְדְּבִי n.pr.m. one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10⁴⁰ (Gray *Expos. Times.* Feb. 1899, p. 223 prop. מכרנו = *possession of Nebo*);
 Ⓞ Μαχανδναβου, A Μαχανααβου; ⓄL Nadaβου.

מְכַזֵּה n.pr.loc. in Judah Ne 11²⁸. ⓄL Mapun.—מְכַזֵּה = מְכַזֵּה v. כזן.

מְכַנְסִי, [מְכַנְסִי] v. כנס.
 מְכַסֵּס, [מְכַסֵּס] v. כסס.

מְכַסֶּה, מְכַסֶּה v. I. כסה.
 מְכַפֵּלָה v. כפל.

מְכַרֵּר vb. sell (NH *id.*; Ph. מכר; Zinj. מכר *price*, DHM *Sendsch.* 60; Aram. مَحْر; marry (i.e. buy as a wife); cf. As. makkūru, namkur(r)u, nakkuru, *possession, property*, Dl *HWB* 408);—Qal Pf. מ' Lv 27²⁰ + 2 t.; sf. מכרו Ex 21³⁷ + 2 t.; i s. מְכַרְתִּי Is 50¹ + 2 t., etc.; Impf. ימכר Ex 21⁷ +, etc.; Inv. מכרה Gn 25³¹; fs. מכרי 2 K 4⁷; Inf. abs. מְכַרֵּר Dt 14²¹ 21¹⁴; cstr. מכור Ne 10³²; sf. מְכַרָּה Ex 21⁸; מכרם Am 2⁶ Ne 13¹⁵ (cf. Ba^{NB} 104); Pt. מוכר (מוכר) Lv 25¹⁶ + 3 t.; f. מְכַרְתָּ Na 3⁴, etc.;—sell (c. ָּ pret. Am 2⁶ Jo 4³ ψ 44¹³) sq. acc. e.g. land Gn 47^{20.22} (J), Lv 25¹⁴ (acc. cogn.), v²⁵ (H); sq. מְכַרְתָּו cf. Ez 48¹⁴ (sq. לֹא partit.), Lv 25¹⁵ (no obj. expr.), so v²⁷; 27²⁰ (H), Ru 4³; house Lv 25²⁹ (H); beast Ex 21^{35.37} (E); flesh Dt 14²¹ (no obj.); crop Lv 25¹⁶ (H); food Ne 10³² 13^{15.16}, cf. v²⁰ (sq. מְכַרְתָּ); oil 2 K 4⁷; linen Pr 31²⁴; birthright Gn 25^{31.33} (J); most oft. human beings, e.g. as slaves Gn 31^{27.28.36} 45^{4.5} (all JE), Ex 21¹⁶ (E), Dt 21^{14.14} 24⁷, cf. Am 2⁶ Ne 5⁸ Zc 11⁵ Jo 4^{3.6.7.8.8}; esp. daughters Ex 21^{7.8} (E); in marriage, Gn 31¹⁵ (E); Pt. = seller Is 24² Ez 7^{12.13}; fig., obj. truth Pr 23²³; of Nineveh, selling nations נְאֻם Na 3⁴; esp. ' selling his people (to enemies), i.e. giving it entirely into their power: Dt 32²⁰ ψ 44¹³ Is 50¹, also (מ' קִיָּה) Ju 2¹⁴ 3⁴ 10⁷ I S 12⁹; cf. Ju 4⁹ (Sisera to woman); also Ez 30¹² (del. Co after B al.) Niph. Pf. נְמַכַּר Lv

25⁴³ + 5 t., etc.; Impf. ימכר Lv 25³⁴ + 3 t., etc.; Inf. המכרו Lv 25⁶⁰; Pt. pl. נְמַכְרִים Ne 5⁸;—be sold, of land Lv 25^{23.34}; beast Lv 27²⁷; cf. v²⁸ (all P); of human beings as slaves Ex 22² for (ָּ) theft (E), Lv 25⁴² (P), ψ 105¹⁷ Est 7⁴; sell oneself Lv 25^{39.47.48.50} (PH), Dt 15¹² Je 34¹⁴ Ne 5^{8.8}; fig. of Isr., sold by ' , Is 50¹ for (ָּ) their sins, 52³; cf. Est 7⁴ = given over to death. Hithp. Pf. ההמכר 1 K 21²⁵; וההמכרהם consec. Dt 28⁶⁸; וההמכרו 2 K 17¹⁷; Inf. ההמכרו 1 K 21²⁰; sell oneself as slave Dt 28⁶⁸; fig. 1 K 21^{20.25} 2 K 17¹⁷, all sq. לעשות הרע.

מְכַרֵּר n.m. Pr 31¹⁰ merchandise, value;—'מ abs. Ne 13¹⁶; מְכַרָּה Pr 31¹⁰; מְכַרָּם Nu 20¹⁹; prob. also מְכַרְיִי (rd. מְכַרְיִי) Dt 18⁸, v. Di Dr;—1. merchandise Ne 13¹⁶; value, price, of water Nu 20¹⁹ (JE), cf. Dt 18⁸ (v. supr.); of capable woman Pr 31¹⁰.

מְכַרֵּר n.pr.m. Ⓞ Μαχερ (Sab. מוכר Hal⁴). 1. eldest son of Manasseh — Gn 50²³ Nu 26^{29.29} 27¹ 32^{29.40} 36¹ Dt 3¹⁵ Jos 13^{31.31} 17^{1.3}, cf. 1 Ch 1^{21.23} 7^{14.15.16.17}; v. also Ju 5¹⁴ (poet.) where = Manasseh. 2. son of 'Ammiel 2 S 9^{4.5} 17²⁷.

מְכַרֵּרִי adj.gent. only c. art. הַמְּכַרֵּרִי as subst. coll. the Machirites Nu 26²⁹.

מְכַרֵּרִי n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 9⁸. Ⓞ Μαχερ; A Μοχορε; ⓄL Μοχερι.

מְמַכֵּר n.m. Lv 25²⁸ sale, ware;—abs. מ' Lv 25¹⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. מְמַכֵּר Lv 25^{25.33}; מְמַכְרוֹ Lv 25²⁷ + 3 t.; pl. sf. מְמַכְרֵיִו Dt 18⁸ (but v. sub מְכַר);—sale Lv 25^{27.29.50}; thing sold Lv 25¹⁴ (acc. cogn.), v^{25.28} Ez 7¹³ Ne 13²⁰; מְמַכֵּר בַּיִת Lv 25³³ (Hex. only PH). On Dt 18⁸ v. מְכַר.

מְמַכְרֶת n.f. sale;—cstr. מְמַכְרֶת ימכרו Lv 25⁴² (H).

[מְכַר] v. נכר. [מְכַרָּה] v. I. כרה.

[מְכַרָּה], [מְכַרָּה] v. II. כור.

מְכַרְתִּי adj.gent. 1 Ch 11³⁶. Ⓞ Μοχορ, ⓄL ο Μεχωραθ.

מְכַשֵּׁל, מְכַשֵּׁל, מְכַשֵּׁלָה v. כשל.

מְכַתֵּב v. כתב. [מְכַתֵּבָה] v. כחת.

מְכַתֵּם v. II. כתם. מְכַתֵּשׁ v. כהש.

מְלֵא vb. be full, fill (NH *id.* (Pi. trans.); Zinj. מלא (Pi. trans.) DHM *Sendsch.* 60; As. malū

(trans. and intrans.) Dl ^{HWB 409}; Ar. مَلَأ (trans.) مَلَو (intrans.); Eth. መለአ: (trans. and intrans.); Aram. مَلَأ (trans.), مَلَأ (intrans. and trans.); Palm. n.pr. מלא = plenitude, Vog Palm 7.2 al.; Sab. מלא Os 14 Levy-Os ^{ZMG xix. 1865, 211 f.} DHM ^{ZMG xix. 1875, 595}; — Qal ₉₉ Pf. מ Ex 40³⁴ +; sf. מלא Est 7⁵; מלאת Jb 36¹⁷; מלאתי Mi 3^a Je 6¹¹; מלאתי Jb 32¹³; מלאה Gn 29²¹ +; מלאי Ez 28¹⁶ (מלאה ו Co); מלאה Is 1¹⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 fs. מלאי Gn 25²⁴ 50³; Imv. מלאה Gn 1²² + 5 t.; Inf. cstr. מלאה (מלאה) Lv 8³³ + 12 t.; Pt. מלאה Je 23²⁴; מלאה Is 6¹; (cf. also sub מלאה adj.); — 1. *be full*, usu. c. acc. material: a. lit., subj. houses Ex 8¹⁷ 10⁶ (both J) Ju 16²⁷ Is 13²¹ 2 Ch 5¹³, cf. Ez 10⁴ (del. Co); winepress Jo 4¹³; threshing-floor Jo 2²⁴; vessel 2 K 4⁶ Jb 21²⁴, etc.; Jb 20²² מלאה (cf. מלא, i. e. *fulness, abundance*). b. fig., earth full of violence Gn 6¹³, cf. Lv 19²⁹ (both P), Mi 6¹² Is 1¹⁵ Je 23¹⁰ 51⁶ ψ 26¹⁰ Ez 7^{23,23} Ec 9³, etc.; earth full of glory, mercy, goodness, knowledge, of א' ψ 33⁵ 110⁶¹ Is 1⁹ Hb 3³; cf. also ψ 48¹¹ 104²⁴, etc.; subj. נפש = desire be satisfied (full) c. sf. Ex 15⁹; מ' ורין רשעו Jb 36¹⁷ and of judgment on the wicked art thou full (hast thou thy fill), cf. Di Du; מ' לבעשותו Ec 8¹¹; esp. of days, years, *be full, accomplished, ended*, Gn 25²⁴ 29²¹ 50^{3,3} (JE); Lv 8³³ 12^{4,6} 25²⁰ Nu 6^{5,13} (P); 1 S 18²⁶ 2 S 7¹²; Je 25¹² 29¹⁰ La 4¹⁸ Ez 5² 1 Ch 17¹¹ Est 1⁵ 2¹² Dn 10³; cf. also with other subj. (lit.) Je 25³⁴ Is 40². 2. *trans. fill*, of populating sea and earth Gn 1^{22,28} 9¹ (all P); consecrate sea and land; מלאה ידכם ליהוה (lit. fill the hand) Ex 32²⁹ (cf. infr.); esp. of glory of א' filling tabern. and temple; Ex 40^{34,35} (P) 1 K 8^{16,11}, cf. Is 6¹; v. also Je 23²⁴, esp. lit. Ez 10³ 43³ 44⁴ 2 Ch 5¹⁴ 7^{1,2}; sq. 2 acc. *fill jars* (with) water 1 K 18²⁴; abs. overflow על-ביל-גדותיו Jos 3¹⁶ (cf. 1 Ch 12¹⁶ Pi.); fig. *fill land with sin* Je 16¹⁸, cf. 19⁴ Ez 8¹⁷ 28¹⁶, cf. 30¹¹; לבעשות-כן; מלאה לבו לבעשות-כן Est 7⁵ (cf. Ec 8¹¹ supr.); מלאה השמים meaning obscure, v. [שָׁמַיִם]; Gie prop. הש' מרבו הש' polish.

+ Niph. Pf. נמלאה Ct 5²; Impf. נמלאה 2 S 23⁷ + 9 t.; נמלאה Ex 7²⁵ + 5 t.; נמלאה Pr 3¹⁰ + 2 t.; נמלאה Pr 24⁴; נמלאה Ez 32⁶; — 1. *be filled*, usu. c. acc. mat. (c. מן of source Ec 1⁹, cf. Ez 32⁶; c. ל Hb 2¹⁴); land, with people Ex 1⁷; cf. 2 K 3^{17,20} Is 2^{7,8}; house with smoke Is 6⁴, cf. Ez 10⁴; v. also Pr 3¹⁰ 24⁴ Je 13^{12,12} Zc 8⁵ Ct 5² Ec 1⁹ 2 K 10²¹ Ez 32⁶; = *be armed* 2 S 23⁷ (lit. be

filled or fill himself, i. e. his hand, with weapon, cf. Pi. 2); *be satisfied*, subj. נפש = appetite Ec 6⁷; subj. א' Ec 1⁸; fig. earth filled with violence (cf. Qal) Gn 6¹¹, cf. Ez 9⁹ 23³³; with glory and knowledge of א' Nu 14²¹ Hb 2¹⁴ ψ 72¹⁹; v. also 1 K 7¹⁴ ψ 71⁸ 126² Est 3⁵ 5⁹ Pr 20¹⁷; abs. Ez 26² (but Co sub מלאה adj., so ו Co) 27²⁵. 2. *be accomplished, ended*, subj. days Ex 7²⁵; of an exchange, requital, Jb 15³².

Pi. ₁₁₂ Pf. מלאה Ex 35³⁵ +; מלאה Je 51²⁴; מלאה Dt 6¹¹ +; מלאה Nu 32¹¹ +, etc.; Impf. מלאה Lv 8³³ +; מלאה Jb 8²¹; מלאה Gn 42²⁵ Ex 39¹⁰; מלאה Ez 7¹⁹, etc.; Imv. מלאה Gn 29²⁷ + 5 t.; מלאה Je 4⁵ Ez 9⁷; Inf. cstr. מלאה Ex 29²⁹ + 5 t.; מלאה (את-) Ex 31⁶ + 5 t.; sf. מלאה Je 33⁶; Pt. מלאה Je 13¹³ 1 Ch 12¹⁵; pl. מלאה Is 65¹¹ + 2 t.; — 1. *fill* (oft. c. 2 acc.; lit., c. ב 2 K 9²⁴ Ezr 9¹¹ Jb 40³¹; c. מן Je 51³⁴ ψ 127⁵): Gn 21¹⁹ 24¹⁶ 26¹⁵ 42²⁵ 44¹ Ex 2¹⁶ Dt 6¹¹ Jos 9¹³ 1 K 18³⁵ 20²⁷ 2 K 3²⁵ 23¹⁴ Is 23² Jb 3¹⁵ 22¹⁸ Je 41⁶ Ez 3³ 7¹⁹ 9⁷ 10² 24⁴ Na 2¹³ Hg 2²⁷ ψ 129⁷ 2 Ch 16¹⁴, etc. (indef. subj.); *fill* (cup) *with drink* for libation Is 65¹¹; fig. *fill with spirit* Ex 28³ 31³ 35³¹ cf. v³⁵, ψ 107⁹ Is 33⁶ Je 15¹⁷; fill (with blood) 2 K 21¹⁶; with abominations Ezr 9¹¹ (c. ב). 2. special uses are: *satisfy appetite* Jb 38³⁹ ψ 17¹⁴ Pr 6²⁰ Jb 20²³ Je 51¹⁴ (fig.); *take a handful of* מ' וידו ב' Lv 9¹⁷; *grasp* ב' מ' וידו ב' 2 K 9²⁴, cf. (of laying arrow on bow) fig. הקשת ב' צפון ז' Zc 9¹³; *overflow* על-ביל-גדותיו 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (cf. Jos 3¹⁵ Qal); *give in full* למלאה ל' וימלאה וי' 1 S 18²⁷ (rd. מלאה וי' A G L W We Dr Kit Bu); *consecrate* Ex 28⁴¹ 29^{5,29,33,35} Lv 8³³ 16³² 21¹⁰ Nu 3³ Ju 17^{5,12} 1 K 13³³ Ez 43²⁶ (altar), 1 Ch 20⁶ 2 Ch 13²⁹ 31 (cf. As. umallu katu, confer upon, Dl ^{HWB 409}); *wholly follow* א' Nu 14²⁴ 32^{11,12} Dt 1³⁶ Jos 14^{8,9,14} 1 K 11⁶; *fill in*, i. e. *set precious stones* Ex 28¹⁷ (מ' בו מלאה א') cf. 31⁵ 35³³ 39¹⁰ (all P); etc. 3. *fulfil, accomplish, complete*, obj. week, year, day, Gn 29^{27,28} Ex 23²⁶ Is 65²⁰ Jb 39² 2 Ch 36²¹ Dn 9²; obj. word, promise, etc.; subj. א' 1 K 8^{15,24} 2 Ch 6^{1,15} ψ 20⁶; subj. men 1 K 2²⁷ Je 44²⁵ 2 Ch 36²¹. 4. *confirm words* 1 K 1¹⁴.

+ Pu. Pt. filled, i. e. set with jewels מלאה צפון צפון Ct 5¹⁴.

+ Hithp. Impf. עלי ותמלאהו Jb 16¹⁶, mass themselves against me; perh. denom. fr. מלאה 2.

† מלאה adj. full; — מ' Gn 23⁹ + 15 t.; cstr. מלאה Je 6¹¹; f. מלאה Nu 7¹⁴ + 20 t.; cstr. מלאה Is 1²¹ cf. Ges^{190,3 a}; pl. מלאה Nu 7¹³ + 18 t.;

f. מלאות (אֵת-) Gn 41⁷ + 4 t.;—full, abs. of ears of corn Gn 41^{7,22}; of value, price, Gn 23⁹ 1 Ch 21^{22,24}; of wind (=strong) Je 4¹² sq. acc. mat., bowls of fine flour (סֵלֶת) Nu 7^{12,19,25,31,37,43,49,55,61,67,73,79}; spoons of incense Nu 7^{14,20,26,32,38,44,50,56,62,68,74,80,86}; bowls of wine Je 35⁵, cf. fig. ψ 75⁹; houses, of contents Dt 6¹¹ Ne 9²⁵ cf. Pr 17¹; cage, of birds Je 5²⁷ (in sim., v. infr.); cart, of sheaves Am 2¹³ (in sim.) 1 Ch 11¹³ 2 K 7¹⁵; Ez 1¹⁸ 10¹² 17³ 36³⁸ 37¹; as pred., of storehouses ψ 144¹³; cf. fig. of Naomi Ru 1²¹; of sea Ec 1⁷; with art., of full vessel 2 K 4⁴; מלאה pregnant woman Ec 1⁶; fig. full of blessing Dt 33²³; wisdom 34⁹; justice Is 1²¹; commotion 22²; fury 51²⁶; lies, etc. Na 3¹; wisdom Ez 28¹² (del. ABCo); only twice in estr. before that with which a thing is filled Is 1²¹ מִי מִשְׁפָּט; Je 6¹¹ מִי מִלֵּא (as subst.); as subst. in genit. (Ges⁵ 128ⁿ) ψ 73¹⁰ מִי מִלֵּא; as adv. = fully Na 1¹⁰ Je 12⁶ (loudly, cf. 4⁵).

† מלא, [מלא] n.m.^{18,21,4} fulness, that which fills (Ar. مَلَأ Lane²⁷²⁹);—מ' estr. Gn 48¹⁹ + 19 t.; מלו Ez 41⁸; sf. מלאו Is 42¹⁰ + 3 t.; מלאה Dt 33¹⁶ + 12 t.;—1. fulness of hand (=handful) Ec 4^{6,6} sq. acc. mat. עֵץ הַתְּיָבִים מ' Ex 9⁸ cf. Lv 16¹² 1 K 17¹²; so homer-full of manna; Ex 16³³ cf. Lv 16¹² Nu 22¹⁸ 24¹³ Ju 6³⁸; simil. מלא בְּנֵדוּ 2 K 4³⁹; rarely sq. מן Lv 2⁵ 5¹², cf. Ex 16³³ (but rd. perh. מלאו so G Sam. v. Di). 2. mass of shepherds Is 31⁴ (in sim.); multitude of nations Gn 48¹⁹ (cf. Ar. مَلَأ Qor 2²⁴⁷ al.) 3. fulness = that which fills, entire contents, of אֶרֶץ Dt 33¹⁶ ψ 24¹ Is 6³ 8³ 34¹ Mi 1² Je 8¹⁶ 47² Ez 12¹⁹ 19⁷ 30¹² 32¹⁵; תִּבְלַל ψ 50¹² 89¹²; ים Is 42¹⁰ 1 Ch 16³² ψ 96¹¹ 98⁷; עֵיַר Am 6⁸. 4. phrases:—מ' קוֹמְתוֹ = at full length 1 S 28²⁰; full line, or portion מ' הַחֶבֶל 2 S 8²; מ' הַקֶּנֶה Ez 41⁸ full rod (reed).

† מלאה n.f. fulness, full produce;—מ' Nu 18²⁷ Dt 22⁹; מלאה Ex 22²³; = full produce of field Ex 22²³; מ' הַיֶּרֶע the full produce of the seed Dt 22⁹; of winepress Nu 18²⁷.

† [מלאה] n.f. setting of jewel (cf. vb. Pi. 2, Pu.);—cstr. מלאה Ex 28¹⁷ אֶבֶן מ' (as acc. cogn. with מלא); cf. sf. מלאה (מלא) Ex 28²⁰ 39¹⁵.

† [מלא, מלאה] n.m. setting, installation; (cf. vb. Pi. Pu.);—pl. (מלא) מלאים Ex 25⁷ + 13 t.; מלאים Lv 8³³;—1. setting, מ' אֲבָנֵי שֹׁהַם stones for setting Ex 25⁷ 35^{9,27} cf. 1 Ch 29² (מ' אֲבָנֵי שֹׁהַם); 2. installation (of priests): Lv 7³⁷ 8³³; = in-

stallation-offering 8²⁸ (|| אֲשֶׁה) cf. סלה-ה' v³¹; מ' אֵיל הפ' Ex 29^{22,26,27,31} Lv 8^{22,29}; מ' בְּשֶׁר הַמ' Ex 29²⁴.

† מלוא n. pr. loc. (Thes 'fill' of earth, earthwork, but v. GFM^{Ju 9,6});—1. מלוא בית Ju 9⁶ (|| בְּעֵלֵי שָׂדֵם) so v^{20,20}; near Shechem, site unknown; G αἶκος Βηθμααλων. 2. citadel in Jerus. מלוא ה' 2 S 5⁹ 1 K 9^{15,24} 11²⁷ 1 Ch 11⁸ 2 Ch 32⁶. G usu. ἡ ἄκρα (A 1 K 9^{15,24} also Μελω). 3. מלוא בית 2 K 12²¹ (+ הַיֶּרֶד סֵלֶא) dub.; = 2? G αἶκος Μααλων.

† מלאה n.f. dub.: only ישובת עלי' Ct 5¹² of lover's eyes; A E De Bae^{Kau} setting, perh. better border, rim, Öt Wild fulness, abundance, of surrounding of eye.

† ימלא, ימלה n.pr.m. father of prophet Micaiah of Isr.:—ימלה 1 K 22^{8,9} G Ιεμια, G L Ναμαλι; = ימלא 2 Ch 18^{7,8}. G Ιεμαα, A Ιεμλα, G L Ναμαλι.

מלאה, מלאה, [מלאה], מלאה v. לאד.

מלבד v. II. בדר. מלבש v. לבש.

מלבן v. לבן. מלה v. I. מלל.

מלו v. מלא. מלונה v. לון.

מלותי n. pr. v. I. מלל.

† I. [מלה] vb. tear away, fig. dissipate (cf. Ar. مَلَعَ pull out eye, tooth, &c.; esp. Dozy tear off branch to plant it, &c. so Eth. መልረ: evellere);—Niph. fig. be dispersed in fragments, dissipated, Pf. שָׁמַיִם בְּעֵשֶׂן נִמְלְחוּ Is 51⁶.

† I. [מלה] or [מלה] n.[m.] rag; only pl. מלהים Je 38^{11,12} (|| סִחְבּוֹת).

II. מלה (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† II. מלה n.m. salt (NH id.; Ar. مِلْح; Aram. מלחה);—מ' abs. Gn 19²⁶ +; cstr. Lv 2¹³;—salt for seasoning food Jb 6⁶; offering Lv 2^{13,12,13} cf. Ez 43²⁴; מ' גְּרִית מלח Nu 18¹⁹ 2 Ch 13⁵ (cf. Lv 2¹³ v. Di); used in purifying waters 2 K 2^{20,21}; strewn on site of devoted city Ju 9⁴⁶ cf. Zp 2⁹ (מְכַרְהִי) Dt 29²² (|| מְכַרְהִי); produced in marshes reserved for purpose Ez 47¹¹; pillar of salt מ' יָצִיב Gn 19²⁶; usu. in combin. מ' ים Gn 14³ (עֲמֻק הַיָּם), Nu 34^{3,12} Dt 3¹⁷

(|| הַעֲרֵבָהּ), Jos 3¹⁶ 12⁵ 15²⁵ 18¹⁹; also יֵאָדָמוּ 2 S 8¹⁵ 2 K 14⁷ Qr, ψ 60² (title), הַיָּמִי 1 Ch 18¹² 2 Ch 25¹¹ 2 K 14⁷ Kt.

†III. [חַיֵּלָה] vb. denom. salt, season;

Qal Impf. 2 ms. חַיֵּלָה sq. acc. Lv 2¹⁵ (obj. offering). **Pu.** Pt. חַיֵּלָה Ex 30³⁵ salted, i.e. the incense (v. Di.) **Hoph.** Pf. 2 fs. + Inf. abs. חַיֵּלָה לֹא חַיֵּלָה Ez 16⁴, i.e. rubbed or washed with salt (of infant, in personification).

† מְלֹחָה n.f. saltiness, barrenness;—Jb

39⁶ (|| עֲרֵבָהּ) as dwelling-place of wild ass, salt-plain; חַיֵּלָה אֶרֶץ מְלֹחָה Je 17⁶ (|| לֹא תִשָּׁב); ψ 107²⁴ (opp. אֶרֶץ פְּרִי).

† מְלֹחָה n.[m.] mallow; plant growing in salt-marsh; Jb 30⁴ (cf. Now^{Arch.} 1. 67, 112).

† [מְלַחָה] n.m. mariner (loan-word from As.

malahu D1^{HWB} 412 cf. Id^{ProL} 178; Hal^{ZA} Iv. 1889, 53, so also Aram. מְלַחָה (v. Brock.), whence Ar. مَلَّحَ Frä²²¹);—pl. מְלַחָהִים Jon 1⁶ Ez 27²⁹; מְלַחָהֵי Ez 27²⁷; מְלַחָהֵימָם v⁹ (Ba^{NB} 49 Ann. 3);—mariners, sailors of ship going to Tarshish Jon 1³ (cf. רֶב הַחֵיָל v⁶); to Tyre Ez 27⁹, cf. v^{27,29} (|| חַיֵּלָהִים).

מְלַחָה v. I. לחם.

† [מְלַחָה] vb. slip away (not in **Qal**) (NH

מְלַחָה rescue; מְלַחָה (rare) = BH; Ar. مَلَّحَ is have scanty hair; iv. cast the foetus without hair; [slip away, escape fr. hand is مَلَّحَ]);—

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. מְלַחָה Ju 3²⁶ + 6 t.; 3 fs. מְלַחָה ψ 124⁷, with ! cons. וְנִמְלַחָה Je 48¹⁹; 3 mpl. מְלַחָה 2 S 4⁶ + 8 t. Pf.; Impf. מְלַחָה Am 9¹ + 13 t.; מְלַחָה Ju 3²⁶ + 7 t.; 1 s. מְלַחָה Gn 19²⁰ +; 3 mpl. מְלַחָה Mal 3¹⁵ + 12 t. Impf.; Imv. מְלַחָה Gn 19^{17,17,22}; f. מְלַחָה Zc 2¹¹; Inf. abs. מְלַחָה 1 S 27¹ (but rd. מְלַחָה אִם וְ We Dr Löhr HPS; > Th Kit Bu ins. אִם bef. הַיָּמִי); estr. id., Gn 19¹⁹ Est 4³; Pt. מְלַחָה 1 K 19^{17,17};—1. slip away נָא מְלַחָה אֶתְּיָהוּ 1 S 20²⁹ let me slip away to see my brethren; slip through, or past (into the house) 2 S 4⁶ (cf. Dr HPS and Pi. 1, Hiph. 2; > Klo *נְלַחָה, √ לחם, after Ⓞ ελαβον). 2. escape, Ju 3²⁹ 1 S 19¹⁰ (|| נוּס), v^{12,18} (both || בְּרַח), v¹⁷ 22²⁰ (|| בְּרַח), 30¹⁷ 1 K 18⁴⁰ 20²⁰ (|| נוּס), 2 K 10²⁴ 1 S 20⁶ (|| נוּס), 49^{24,25} Je 46⁶ 48^{8,19} (|| נוּס), Ez 17^{15,15,18} Am 9¹ Jo 3⁶ Zc 2¹¹ Mal 3¹⁵ ψ 124⁷ Pr 10⁶ Jb 16^{16,17,19}; c. מְלַחָה of place whence 1 S 23¹³ 2 S 1⁵ ψ 124⁷;

c. מְלַחָה = whither 1 S 22¹ 27^{1,1}; c. עַד Ju 3²⁶; c. הַ— loc., Gn 19^{17,19,20,22} (J), Ju 3²⁶; c. acc. 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³³, Est 4¹³; c. מְלַחָה of person fr. whom Ec 7²⁶; c. מְלַחָה 1 S 27¹ 2 Ch 16⁷ Je 33⁴ 34³ 38^{18,23} Dn 11⁴¹; מְלַחָה Je 41¹⁵; מְלַחָה 1 K 19^{17,17}; c. מְלַחָה for one's life Gn 19¹⁷. 3. pass. be delivered ψ 22⁶ Pr 11²¹ 28²⁶ Jb 22³⁰ Dn 12¹ (later usage). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. מְלַחָה Ez 33⁵; מְלַחָה Ec 9¹⁵; sf. מְלַחָה 2 S 19¹⁰; Impf. מְלַחָה Am 2¹⁴ + 8 t., sf. מְלַחָה ψ 41²; + 5 t. Impf.; Imv. מְלַחָה ψ 116⁴; f. מְלַחָה 1 K 12¹²; + 4 t. Imv.; Inf. abs. מְלַחָה Is 46² Je 39¹⁸; Pt. מְלַחָה 1 S 19¹¹; pl. מְלַחָהִים 2 S 19⁶;—

1. lay (eggs; i.e. let them slip out; of arrow-snake) Is 34¹⁵. 2. let escape: ומלחו עצמותיו 2 K 23¹⁸ and so they let his bones (the prophet's) escape (from the burning). 3. deliver, abs. Is 46⁴; c. acc. Is 46² Je 39^{18,18} ψ 41² Jb 22³⁰ 29¹² Ec 8^{9,16}; c. מְלַחָה Jb 62³; מְלַחָה 2 S 19¹⁰; מְלַחָה ψ 107²⁰; elsewh. מְלַחָה deliver, save, life 1 S 19¹¹ 2 S 19⁶ 1 K 12¹² Je 48⁶ 51^{6,45} Ez 33⁵ Am 2^{14,15} ψ 89⁴⁹ 116⁴; נפש om. Am 2¹⁵ ψ 33¹⁷ Jb 20²⁰.— (This form not in Hex., Ju., Ch., Is.) **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. מְלַחָה Is 31⁵; 3 fs. מְלַחָה Is 66⁷. 1. give birth to a male child Is 66⁷ (|| מְלַחָה, cf. Pi. 1). 2. deliver: abs. Is 31⁶ (|| מְלַחָה, הַצִּיל, מְלַחָה). **Hithp.** Impf. 1 s. מְלַחָהֵי Jb 19²⁰; 3 mpl. מְלַחָהֵי Jb 41¹¹. 1. slip forth, escape (sparks of fire from jaws of crocodile; RV leap forth) Jb 41¹¹. 2. escape (with the skin of the teeth, the gums; only these left unattacked by leprosy) Jb 19²⁰.

† מְלַחָה n.[m.] mortar, cement (etym. dub.; Aram. מְלַחָה id., whence Ar. مَلَّحَ Frä¹⁰);—Jc 43⁹.

† מְלַחָה n.pr.m. (Yahweh delivered, cf. Gray^{Prop.} N. 267, 263) a Gibeonite, a builder at the wall Ne 3⁷; ⓄL Μαλτίας.

מְלַחָה v. לִין.

I. מְלַחָה (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Thes comp. Ar. مَلَكَ possess, own exclusively, cf. Eth. መለከ: so Bac^{Rel} 144 (cf. מְלַחָה), and Nö^{ZMG} xl. 1886, 727; Lyon Bib. Sacr., Apr. 1884 D1^{ProL} 30 al. comp. As. malaku, counsel, advise D1^{HWB} 412, BH and NH מְלַחָה, Aram. מְלַחָה, whence king as orig. counsellor, whose opinion is decisive).

I. מְלַחָה n.m. king (NH id.; MI^{1.6,10,13,23} 2613; מלך; 1⁴ המלכן; Ph. מלך; Zinj. מלך DHM^{Sensdch.} 60;

As. *maliku, malku, prince* (As. *šarru* = king); Ar. *ملك* *king* (orig. Heb. *מלך inferred, Lag^{BN73} Ba^{NB} § 112 WMM^{As. u. Europ.} 76); Sab. מלכן Sab Denkm^{No. 1}; cstr. מלך, pl. אמלך CIS^{lv. 37}; cf. Eth. አምላክ: *God* (and Nö^{1.c.}); Aram. מלך, מלך; Palm. מלך מלכא Vog^{No. 28}; Nab. מלכא Eut^{Nab. 1});—
 'מ abs. Gn 14⁷ + (ins. also 2 S 13¹⁷ & Th We Dr Kit Bu, and v³⁴ & We Dr Kit Bu); in p. alw. מלך Gn 49²⁰ + 23⁸ t. (so also n. pr. in מלך-); cstr. Gn 14¹ +; sf. מלְכִי 2 S 19⁴⁴ + 6 t., etc.; pl. מלְכִים Gn 14⁹ +; מלְכִי Pr 31³; cstr. מלְכִי Gn 17¹⁶ +; sf. מלְכִי Is 7¹⁶ + 3 t.; מלְכִי Dt 7²⁴ + 16 t., etc.;—
 1. *king*: of Egypt Gn 39^{20f.} Ex 1^{8f.} Dt 1¹³ I K 3¹; of Mesopotamia, Shinar, Assyr., Babyl., Pers., etc. Ju 3^{8,10} Gn 14^{1f.} 2 K 15^{19,20,29} 17^{3f.} 18^{13f.} 24^{1,11f.} Ezr 1^{1f.} 4^{3f.} Est 1² +, I K 11^{18,40} 14²⁵ 2 K 17^{4f.} 23²⁹ +; of Canaan, Philist., Edom, Moab, etc. (often of single city): Gn 14^{2f.} v¹⁸ 20² 26^{1,3} 36³¹ Nu 20¹⁴ 21^{1f.} 22^{4,10} Dt 1⁴ 31^{f.} Jos 2² (oft. in Jos), Ju 7¹⁹ 8^{5,12} 11^{12f.} 2 K 3^{4f.} +; of Aram, Hamath, etc. 2 S 8^{3f.} v⁹ I K 15¹⁸ 20^{1f.} 22³ 2 K 5^{1f.} 8^{7f.} v²⁹ 9^{14,15} 15³⁷ 16^{6f.} +; of Tyre, etc. 2 S 5¹¹ I K 5¹⁵ 9¹¹ 16 +, etc.; esp. of Israel (undivided, and of both divisions) Gn 36³¹ Nu 23²¹ 24⁷ Dt 17^{14f.} Ju 17⁶ 18¹ 19¹ 21²⁵ I S 2¹⁰ 8^{6f.} 2 S 2^{4f.} I K 1^{33,34f.} + very often; cf. also Ju 9⁶.—2 S 18^{29b} del. 'מ We Klo Dr Kit Bu. Note that in early books the המלך is nearly always said; in late books usually the המלך (וגו') cf. Aram. מלְכִי, etc. 2. of Davidic king, as under divine protection, I S 2¹⁰ (|| מְשִׁיחוֹ), ψ 2⁶ 18⁵¹ 89¹⁹ 61⁷, cf. 99⁴; so in (Messianic) prediction Ho 3⁶ Is 32¹ Je 23⁵ Ez 37^{22,24} Zc 9⁹. 3. used of ' as king of Israel I S 12¹²; poet. Dt 33⁵ cf. ψ 3¹⁰ 10¹⁶ 29¹⁰ 44⁶ 48³ 68²⁵ 74¹² 84⁴ 145¹ 149³ Is 41²¹ 43¹⁵ 44⁶ Zp 3¹⁵; מְלִיךָ הַקְּבוּרָה ψ 24^{7,8,9,10,10}; universal king ψ 47^{3,5} 95³ 98⁶ Je 10^{7,10}, cf. 46¹⁸ 48¹⁵ 51⁶⁷ Zc 14^{9,16,17} Mal 1¹⁴; of false god Am 5²⁶. 4. in fable, king of trees Ju 9^{8,15}; fig. of crocodile Jb 41²⁶; מְלִיךָ לְאָרְצָה; of death, מְלִיךָ בְּלֵהוֹת Jb 18¹⁴. 5. combinations are:—
 a. המלך הגדול 2 K 18^{19,23} = Is 36^{4,13} (of Assyrian king: cf. As. *šarru rabu*); מלך גדול Ec 9¹⁴ (indef.); of ' Mal 1¹⁴, על-בני-אלהים, מ' ψ 95³; מ' עולם Je 10¹⁰ (of '); מ' מלְכִים Ez 26⁷ (king of Babyl.) b. יהי המלך I S 10²⁴ 2 S 16^{16,16} I K 1^{34,39} 2 K 11¹² 2 Ch 23¹¹; מלך בירושלם Ec 1¹, cf. 15²⁶ 2 S 5² I K 14² I Ch 29²⁵ 2 S 2¹¹ (היה מ') (בחרון-על- I K 11³⁷ 2 Ch 28⁴ Ec 1¹²). c. following a verb (one or two acc.) על שים מ'

Dt 17^{14,15,15} I S 10¹⁹; שים לנו מ' I S 8⁵; שים לנו מ' I K 10⁹; מ' ל' I S 8⁶ Ho 13^{10,11}; מ' ל' I S 12¹³ 2 Ch 2¹⁰ Ne 9³⁷ I 3²⁶; מלְכִי לְמַלְכֵי הַמְּלִיכִים I S 15¹¹; מְשַׁח מ' I S 12¹; מְשַׁח מ' ל' I S 8²²; מְשַׁח מ' על Ju 9⁹; מְשַׁח מ' על I K 1⁴⁵; מְשַׁח מ' על I S 15^{1,17} 2 S 2⁴ 5^{3,12} 12⁷ I K 1³⁴ I Ch 11³ 14⁸; הָכִין לְמ' 2 S 3¹⁷; בָּקַשׁ לְמ' על I S 8¹⁹; בָּקַשׁ לְמ' על 2 S 5¹² I Ch 14²; הָקִים מ' על I K 14¹⁴ Dt 28³⁶; יָשַׁב עַל-בֵּפֶסֶת לְמ' תַּחַת וְגו' I Ch 29²³, cf. Pr 20⁸; נָתַן עַל-בֵּפֶסֶת לְמ' לְי אֱלֹהֵיךָ Gn 49²⁰ royal dainties, fig.; מְשִׁיחָה הַמ' I S 25³⁶ royal feast (in sim.); מְשִׁיחָה הַמ' 2 S 14²⁶ king's weight; יָרַד הַמ' I K 10¹³ royal bounty (in sim.); מְשִׁיחָה הַמ' Am 7¹ king's mowings; מ' מְשִׁיחָה Am 7¹³ royal sanctuary; עֲזָרְתָּ מְלִיכִים 2 S 12³⁰ crown of their king = I Ch 20² (but rd. מְלִיכִים & We Klo Dr Kit Kau—not Bu Kit^{Chr. Hpt}); cf. also בְּיָת הַמ', אַחֲמִילֶךְ, אַבִּימֶלֶךְ, שָׁנָה, etc. — N.pr. אַבִּימֶלֶךְ, אַחֲמִילֶךְ, אַח, אַח, עֶבֶד מֶלֶךְ, נָתַן מֶלֶךְ, אֱלִימֶלֶךְ, etc.

מְלִיכָה n.f. queen:—abs. מ' Est 1⁹ + 24 t. Est.; cstr. מְלִיכָה I K 10¹ + 7 t.; pl. מְלִיכוֹת Ct 6^{8,9};—queen of Sheba I K 10^{1,4,10,13} = 2 Ch 9^{1,3,9,12}; of Persia, Vashti Est 1⁹ + 7 t. Est 1; Esther Est 2²² + 16 t. Est 4-9 (in Esther mostly appos. of n.pr.; it precedes n.pr. Est 1^{12,15}; follows n.pr. Est 1⁹ + 17 t.); of Isr. queens only pl. and only Ct 6^{8,9} (both || מְלִיכָה). Cf. מְלִיכָה.

מְלִיכָהּ n.f. queen (form difficult; cf. Ol § 147 a Kö^{11,109} n. Gie^{Je 7, 13} Ba^{NB 165}, Ann. 2; ZMG xlii. 1887, 606);—only cstr. מ' השמים Je 7¹³ + 4 t. Je = queen of the heavens, a goddess; identif. dub.; perhaps = Ištar, Venus, cf. Schr^{infr.} al.; (> = מְלִיכָהּ (Codd.), cstr. of מְלִיכָהּ (v. לאך), worship of the heavens (Cast^{Lex. Syr.}), or creative work of the heavens, coll. = צְבֵאֵה הַשָּׁמַיִם host of heaven, Sta^{infr.} (cf. &); v. Schr^{COT Je 7, 13}; SBak 1886, 477 ff.; ZA III. 1888, 363 ff. iv. 1889, 74 ff. Sta^{ZAW 1886, 123 ff. 289 ff.} Kue^{Gas. Abh. 186 ff.} We Skizzen III. 89 Nö^{ZMG xlii. 1889, 710 f.} RS^{Sem. I. 67, 172 (ed. 2, 57, 189)} Grünb^{ZMG xlii. 1888, 45});—only as worshipped by people of Jerusalem השם למ' השם Je 7¹³ (הַסֵּף נִסְבִּים לְאֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים ||) Je 44^{17,18,19,25} (all || נִסְבִּים לָהּ).

II. מְלִיךָ vb. denom. be, or become king, or queen, reign;—Qal²⁰⁶ Pf. מ' Jos 13¹⁰ +, etc.; Impf. מְלִיךָ (לוֹדֶה) Ex 15¹⁸ +; וְיִמְלֶךְ Gn 36³² +; 2 m. הַמְּלִיכָה Gn 37⁸ +; וְיִמְלֶךְ Je 22¹⁵ Baer); Inv. מְלִיךָ Ju 9¹⁴; מְלִיכָה Ju 9⁸; קָלְכִי Ju 9^{10,12}; Inf. abs. מְלִיךָ Gn 37⁸ I S 24²¹; cstr.

מֶלֶךְ I K 2¹⁵ +; sf. מֶלְכֹו I S 13¹ +; Pt. מֶלֶךְ Je 22¹¹ + 2t.; מַלְכֻת 2 K 11³ = 2 Ch 22¹²; —be (become) *king, reign*, mostly of Hebrew kings, 2 S 2¹⁰ I K 16²² 2 K 3¹ 9¹³, but also gen. Pr 8¹⁶ 30²²; of Can., Edom., Aram., Assy., Pers. kings, etc.: Ju 4² Gn 36³¹ I K 11²⁵ 2 K 8¹⁵ 19³⁷ Est 1¹ +; sq. מֶלֶךְ loc. (usu. city) Jos 13^{10,12} Ju 4² 2 S 5⁵ I K 11²⁴ 14²¹ + oft.; but also Gn 36^{31,32} I Ch 1⁴³ 9³⁷, and even בְּאֶרֶץ אֲשֶׁר-הָאָוֶה נִפְשָׁהּ 2 S 3²¹; sq. על c. people or land I S 8^{9,11} 12¹⁴ 13¹ I K 15^{1,9} 16²³ + oft.; sq. מֶלֶךְ loc. + על territ. (or pop.) 2 S 5⁵ I K 11⁴²; sq. תַּחְתָּי (תַּחְתֵּי) 2 S 16⁸ Gn 36^{33f.} = I Ch 1^{44f.}, I K 14^{20,31} 2 K 8¹⁵ 13²⁴ Je 22¹¹ + oft.; †subj. God, sq. על ψ 47⁹ Mi 4⁷ Ez 20³³ I S 8⁷; sq. מֶלֶךְ Is 23²³; abs. Ex 15¹⁸ Is 52⁷ ψ 93¹ 96¹⁰ = I Ch 16³¹, 97¹ 99¹ 146¹⁰ +; subj. future (Mess.) king Is 32¹ Je 23⁶; †subj. a woman (= *be queen*) 2 K 11³ = 2 Ch 22¹² (both sq. על), Est 2⁴ sq. תַּחַת †; Inv. only in fable, king of trees, Ju 9^{8,10,12,14} all sq. על; מֶלְכֹו esp. = *when he began to reign, became king* I S 13¹ 2 S 2¹⁰ I K 14²¹ + oft.; Inf. also = *reign*: מִשְׁנַת מֶלְכֻתָּהּ בִּשְׁנַת שְׁלֹשָׁה עָרֵי מֶלְכֹו 2 K 24¹² 25¹, cf. v²⁷; I K 6¹ 2 Ch 16¹³ 17⁷ 29³ 34^{3,8}, cf. עַד מֶלְכֻת דָּוִד I Ch 4³¹; עַד מֶלְכֻת פָּרָס 2 Ch 36²⁰; *began to reign and reigned* מֶלְכֻת וְיִמְלֻךְ I K 15²⁵ 16²⁹ 2 K 3¹ +; oft. מֶלְכֻת alone with same meaning I K 16²³ 2 K 13^{1,10} 14²³ +.

† **Hiph. Pf.** הִמְלִיךָ I S 15³⁵ + 2t.; הִמְלִיכָה I K 3⁷, etc.; Impf. הִמְלִיךָ 2 K 33³⁴ + 4t.; וְיִמְלִיכוּ Ju 9⁶ + etc.; Inf. cstr. הִמְלִיכוּ I K 12¹ + etc.; Pt. מִמְלִיכוּ Ez 17¹⁶; —*make king, or queen, cause to reign*, sq. acc. pers. Ju 9¹⁶ I S 11¹⁵ I K 1⁴³ 12¹ 16²¹ 2 K 10⁶ 11¹² (anointing and coronation) = 2 Ch 23¹¹, 2 K 17²¹ I Ch 11¹⁰ 12^{32,39} 2 Ch 10¹ 11²² Ez 17¹⁶; sq. לְשִׁלְמָה (לְ of dir. obj., as Aram.) I Ch 29²²; sq. acc. cogn. I S 8²² (לְהֵם +), 12¹ (+ על), Is 7⁸ (+ בְּתוֹךְ); sq. הִמְלִיכוּ Ju 9⁸ I S 15¹¹; sq. acc. pers. + מֶלֶךְ loc. Je 37¹; + על Ju 9¹⁸ I S 15³⁵ I K 12²⁰ 16¹⁶ 2 K 8²⁰ I Ch 12³⁸ 28⁴ (acc. om.), 23¹ 2 Ch 1^{9,11} 21⁸ 36^{4,10}, cf. 2 S 2⁹ (3 t. עָלַי, 3 t. אֶלַי); + תַּחַת I K 3⁷ 2 K 14²¹ 21²⁴ 23³⁰ (anointing), v³⁴ 24¹⁷ 2 Ch 1⁸ 22¹ 26¹ 33²⁵ 36¹; Est 2¹⁷ (= *make queen* at coronation); abs. Ho 8⁴. † **Hoph. Pf.** הִמְלָךְ הִמְלָךְ על מַלְכוּת בְּשָׂדִים Dn 9¹.

† II. מֶלֶךְ n.pr.m. son of Micah, a Benjamite (on מ as individ. name v. Gray^{Prop. N.} 116, 122 n. 4); cf. Ph. n. pr. מלך (v. Bloch); Sab. n. pr. מלכם CIS^{lv.1}; Palm. n. pr. מלכו Vog^{1alm. 92 al.} Nab. id., Eut^{Nab 21, 4 al.} Vog^{Nab 1, 2}; —I Ch 8³⁵ (⊗ Μελαχλ), 9⁴¹ (⊗ Μαλαχ; ⊗ L Μελαχλ in both).

מֶלֶךְ n.pr.div. Molech (⊗ Μολοχ, ⊗ Moloch) (= מֶלֶךְ i.e. (*divine*) King, with vowels of בִּשְׁתּוֹ to denote abhorrence, Hoffm^{ZAW III.} 1883, 124 RS^{Sem.} 1. 353; 2nd ed. 372; cf. Hoffm^{GG Abh.} xxxvi, 1890 (May, 1889), 25; Ph. n. pr. div. מלך Milk, in n. pr. cf. Bloch, Dr.^{Dt 222f.}); —c. art. הַמֶּלֶךְ: —the god to whom Isr. sacrif. children with fire (in valley of Hinnom); מֶלֶךְ הָעֵבֶר לִמְּ 2 K 23¹⁰; הָעֵבֶר לִמְּ Je 32³⁵ (|| הַבְּעֵל), Lv 18²¹ (H); נָתַן לִמְּ Lv 20^{2,3,4} (H); more gen. לְוָנוֹת אַחֲרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ v⁵ (H). In I K 11⁷ rd. prob. מֶלְכָם, q. v.

מֶלְכֻתָּהּ n.pr.f. c. art. הַמְּלִיכָה I Ch 7¹⁸ (of Manasseh). ⊗ ἡ Μαλῆχεθ, ⊗ L Μελαθ.

מֶלְכָהּ n.pr.f. ⊗ Μελαχ (= מֶלְכָהּ? Nö ZMG xiii, 1883, 484 comp. Ph. n. pr. deæ מלכת; cf. Gray^{Prop. N.} 116); —1. wife of Nahor Gn 11^{29,39} 22^{20,23} 24^{15,24,47} (all J). 2. daughter of Zelophead (of Manasseh), Nu 26³³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17³ (all P). —Perhaps orig. town-name, Gray^{1. c.}

מְלוּכָהּ n.f. kingship, royalty; —מ' abs. I S 10¹⁶ + 23 t.; —*kingship, kingly office, royalty*: I S 10^{16,25} 11¹⁴ 18⁸ I K 2^{15,15,22} 11³⁵ I Ch 10¹⁴ Is 34¹²; belonging to ' Ob²¹ ψ 22²⁹ (|| וּמִשָּׁל בְּנֹוֹם); לָכֵד מ' על I S 14⁴⁷ *assume sovereignty over*; נָתַן מ' בְּיַד 2 S 16¹⁸ *give kingship to (subj. ')*; הָשִׁיב מ' ל' I K 12²¹ *restore kingship to*; עָשָׂה מ' על I K 21⁷ *exercise kingship over*; metaph. of Jerus. לְמִלְכוּתָהּ עִיר הַמֶּלֶךְ Ez 16¹³ (del. ⊗ Co); עִיר הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 12²⁶ = *royal city*; cf. הַמֶּלֶךְ בְּפֶסַח I K 1⁴⁶; וְרַע הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 25²⁵ so Je 41¹ Ez 17¹³ Dn 1³; עָנְוָה מ' Is 62³ (|| עֲטָרַת תְּפִלָּה).

מְלוּכָהּ n.f. royalty, royal power, reign, kingdom (chiefly late); —מ' abs. Est 1⁹ +; cstr. I Ch 12²³ +; sf. מְלוּכָהּ I Ch 17¹⁴, etc.; pl. מְלוּכוֹת Dn 8²²; —1. *royal power, dominion* Nu 24⁷ (c. תְּשִׁיבָה), I S 20³¹ (c. תְּבוּנָה), I K 2¹² (c. id.); cf. Je 10⁷ Ec 4¹⁴; I Ch 11¹⁰ 12²³ 29³⁰ (|| מְלוּכָהּ), 2 Ch 33¹³ Est 1¹⁹, *royal (queenly) dignity* 4¹⁴; I Ch 14⁹ (c. תְּשִׁיבָה); c. לָכֵד Dn 11²¹; c. הִכִּין (subj. ') I Ch 17¹¹ 28⁷; 2 Ch 12¹ (subj. Rehob.); Isr. royalty as belonging to ' I Ch 17¹⁴; dominion of ' ψ 103¹⁹ (c. מְשִׁלָּה), ψ 145^{13,13}; מ' כְּבוֹד 11¹¹; מ' כְּבוֹד הַדָּר 12¹²; מ' שִׁבְטֵם 45⁷; מ' בְּפֶסַח I Ch 22¹⁰ 28⁵ 2 Ch 7¹⁸; of Pers. Est 1² 5¹; בֵּית לִמְּ 2 Ch 1¹⁵ 2¹¹; מ' בֵּית מ' Est 1⁹ 2¹⁶ 5¹ (cf. As. bit šarruti DI^{HWB 171}); מ' יַיִן royal wine Est 1⁷; מ' הַדָּר royal command Est 1¹⁹; מ' הַדָּר royal honour, majesty I Ch 29²⁶ Dn 11²¹; so perh. also

for מלְכָם Je 49^{1,3} (⊗ Μελαχολ, Μελαχομ), cf. Gie, and Zp 1⁵ (⊗ 93, cf. Now), proh. 2 S 12³⁰ = 1 Ch 20² (v. מְלָךְ 5 d), and perh. Am 1¹⁵ (whence Je 49³; cf. Dr Now;—not We GASm).

† ימלְךָ n.pr.m. a Simeonite (cf. Palm. n.pr. ימלכו Vog^{Palm. 38a});—1 Ch 4³⁴. ⊗ Ιεμολοχ.

† מלֹוֹף n.pr.m. ⊗ Μαλωχ, Μαλουχ, etc. 1. Levites: a. 1 Ch 6²⁹. b. Ne 12² (priest?). 2. various men: a. Ezr 10²⁹. b. Ezr 10³². c. Ne 10⁵. d. Ne 10²³.

† מלֹוֹכִי Kt, מְלִיכוֹ Qr n.pr.m. a priest Ne 12¹⁴. ⊗ Μαλουχ, ⊗ L Mulouk.

† II. [מְלֹוֹךְ] vb. counsel, advise (loan-wd. from Aram. مَلَا, مَلَا; cf. As. maláku, DI^{HWB 412});—only Niph. (so NH) Impf. ימלְךָ;—only Niph. (so NH) Impf. ימלְךָ i. e. I considered carefully, Ne 5⁷.

[מְלֹוֹפֶרֶת] v. לבר.

מלְכָן v. מלְכָן sub לבן.

† I. [מְלַל] vb. Pi. speak, utter, say (NH Pi. id.; Aram. مَلَّل and many deriv.);—perh. cf. Ar. مَلَّل iv. dictate (a letter, etc.), (ملو) iv. id. Nö^{ZMG xl. 1886, 725});—Pi. Pf. מלל Gn 21⁷; cf. 1 s. מלוּתִי (Ew^{1274 b. n.}) as n.pr. infr.; מלל Jb 33³; Impf. ימלל ψ 106⁶; מלל Jb 8²;—say, sq. dir. quot. + ל of ind. obj. Gn 21⁷; utter, obj. ימלל Jb 33³; cf. 8²; obj. מְלַלֵּנִי ψ 106².

† מְלַלָּה n.f. word, speech, utterance (poet., esp. Jb; common in Aram.);—מ' ψ 139⁴ Jb 30⁹; sf. מְלַלָּתִי Jb 13¹⁷ + 3 t.; מְלַלָּתוֹ 2 S 23²; pl. מְלַלָּתִים Jb 6²⁶ + 9 t. (all Jb); מְלַלָּיו Jb 4² + 12 t. (all Jb); pl. sf. מְלַלָּי Jb 19²³ + 4 t.; מְלַלָּךְ Jb 4⁴ Pr 23⁹; מְלַלָּתִי ψ 19⁶;—word בְּלִשְׁוֹנִי in (on) my tongue ψ 139⁴; word (of '), מְלַלָּתִי on my tongue 2 S 23²; מ' שֶׁבֶלֶךְ Pr 23²; fig. ψ 19⁶ (|| קָנָם); but rd. מְלַלָּתִי v. Che crit. n.); elsewhere only Jb (34 t.); sg. speech, utterance Jb 13¹⁷ 21² 24²⁶ 29²²; also word = by-word, מְלַלָּה לְמַעַן Jb 30⁹; pl. words, Jb 4⁴ 6²⁶ 8¹⁰ 12¹¹ 15² (|| דְּבָרֶיךָ), 16⁴ 19^{2,23} 32^{11,14} 33^{1,8} (קוֹל מ'), 34^{2,3,16} (קוֹל מ'), 36^{2,4}; words of God Jb 23⁵; words = speech, speaking, מְלַלָּתִי יוֹכֵל וְעֵצָר בְּמִלִּין מִי יוֹכֵל, 15¹³; 26⁴; lay snares for words לְמַלְכֵי מְלַלָּתִי Jb 18², cf. Jb 32¹⁵ הָעֵתִיקוּ מִפִּי מְלַלָּתִי I am full

of words, cf. אֲשִׁיבָךְ מְלִין 33³²; אֲמִישׁ־מְלִין הַשִּׁבְנִי Jb 35⁴; בְּבִלְי־רֵעַת מְלִין וּבְפֶרֶךְ 35¹⁶, cf. 38².

† מְלֹוֹתִי as n.pr.m. a son of Heman (I have uttered = מְלֹוֹתִי Ew^{1274 b. n.} v. מלל);—1 Ch 25⁴ (on this appar. list of names v. Ew^{1c}. RS^{OTJ 422}; 2nd ed. 143) v. 25.

† מְלֹוֹי n.pr.m. a priest's son, Ne 12³⁶.

† II. [מְלַל] vb. rub, scrape (NH id., rub ears of wheat, scrape);—only Qal Pt. מוֹלֵל in ears of wheat, מוֹלֵל מְרָה בְּרַגְלֹוֹ מְרָה בְּאֶצְבָּעֵתָיו Pr 6¹³ he that winketh with his eyes, that scrapeth with his feet (making signs), etc., so De Now Str < Ew Wild fr. I. מלל that speaketh with his feet.

† [מְלִיחָה] n.f. ear of wheat, etc. (perh. as rubbed or scraped, cf. NH מְלִיחוֹת);—only pl. abs. מְלִיחוֹת Dt 23²⁶ (cf. Di).

† III. [מְלַל] vb. languish, wither, fade (apparently secondary √ of אמל q.v.);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. ימל Jb 18⁶; ימל Jb 14²; 3 mpl. ימלו Jb 24²⁴ ψ 37² (so Hup De and most; > Niph. fr. IV. מלל Thes);—hang down, wither, fig. of man Jb 14² (פְּצִיץ); of wicked שְׂרָשָׁיו מִתַּחַת שְׂרָשָׁיו ימלו 18⁶; יבִּשְׁוֹ ימלו 24²⁴ (|| יבולוּן); פְּחָצִיר מְרָה ימלו (המבוי, יקפצוּן ||) ψ 37² (|| יבולוּן); Po'l. Impf. ימולל ψ 90⁶ it withereth (of grass; + ויבֵשׁ).

† IV. [מְלַל] vb. circumcise (= מול);—to this are sts. assigned: Qal Inv. מול Jos 5². Niph. Pf. נמללם Gn 17¹¹. Hithpo. be cut off: Impf. יתמללו ψ 58⁸. Vid. מול.

[מְלַמֵּד] v. למד.

† [מְלַלֵּץ] vb. prob. be smooth, slippery (Ar. مَلَّس slip);—Niph. Pf. לְחָבִי מִה־נְמַלְצוֹ לְחָבִי מִה־נְמַלְצוֹ לְחָבִי מִה־נְמַלְצוֹ ψ 119¹⁰³ how smooth (agreeable, plcasant) are thy words to my palate (|| מִדְּבַרְשׁ לְפִי).

† מְלַצָּר n.m. a Bab. title; dubious; perhaps guardian? (Schr^{CGT Dn 1, 11} DI^{Bær Dn xl} conj. loan-word fr. As. maṣ(s)aru, keeper, guardian, cf. DI^{HWB 423}; hardly connected with (mod.) Pers. mulsaru 'kellermeister' (cf. Meinh.), v. against this Bevan);—only c. art. הַמְּ Dn 11¹⁶.

מִלְקָהּ **vb.** nip, nip off (head of bird; without necessarily severing it fr. body, cf. Lv 5^a) (NH *id.*, Aram. מַלַק, مَلَك);—**Qal Pf.** consec. וּמְלַק אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ Lv 1¹⁵, i. e. head of dove; cf. וּמְלַק אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ מִפוּל עֶרְפוֹ וְלֹא יִדְדִיל Lv 5^a. Cf. Di-Ry. Ⓞ ἀνοκλιζω.

I, II. מְלַקְחִים, מְלַקְחִים, מְלַקְחִים v. לקח.

לַחַח מְלַתְחָה v. לקח.

[מְלַתְעוֹת] v. תלע מתלעות.

מְמַגְרוֹת v. I. נור. [מְמַר] v. מדר.

מְמוּכָן **n.pr.m.** a prince of Persia and Media—Est I^{14,21} also v¹⁵ Qr; Kt מוּמְכָן. Ⓞ Μουχαίος, Μαμουχαίος.

מְמוֹתִים, [מְמוֹת] v. מות.

מְמוֹר v. I. מור.

מְמַפְרֵת, מְמַפֵּר v. מבר.

מְמַלְכָה, [מְמַלְכוֹת] v. מלך.

מְמַסְדֵּי, etc. v. מן. מְמַסְדֵּי v. מסך.

מְמַרְרִים, [מְמַרְרֵי], מְמַרֵּר v. מר.

מְמַרְאָה **n.pr.m. et loc.** Mamre, only in Gn: **1.** in J only מְמַרְאָה אֲלֵנִי *terebinths of M.* (n.pr.m.?), Gn 13¹⁸ (defined by בְּחֶבְרוֹן, 18¹ (in both the dwelling-place of Abraham). **2.** **n.pr.m.** in Gn 14¹³ (אֲלֵנִי מִן הָאֲמֹרִי), cf. v²⁴ (where ally of Abr.). **3. n.pr.loc.** in P: near Abr.'s place of burial Gn 23¹⁷ 25⁹ 49³⁰ 50¹³; appar. identified with Hebron 23¹⁹ 35²⁷, cf. Di.—Ⓞ Μαμβρη.

מְמַשֵּׁחַ v. משח.

מְמַשְׁלָה, מְמַשְׁלָת, מְמַשְׁלֵת v. משל.

[מְמַשְׁק] v. משק. מְמַתְקִים v. מתק.

† I. מן **n.m.** ^{Nu 11,9} *manna* (= Ar. مَنْ, known to Beduin in Sin. Penin.; a juice exuding in heavy drops from twigs (some say also the leaves) of *Tarfa* (Türfa) tree (*tamarix gallica mannifera*) in W. Sin. Penin., end of May and in June, sweet, sticky, honey-like; cf. Di^{Ex 16,36} Rob BR I. 75, 115, 590 Eb GS 233 ff., 574 ff. Soc ZMG xxxv. 1881, 254); —' abs. Ex 16¹⁵ + 12 t., sf. מִנֶּה Ne 9²⁰:—*manna*: וַיֹּאמְרוּ מִן הוּא כִּי לֹא יֵרָדע מִהֲהוּא Ex 16¹⁵; v^{31,33,35,35} Nu 11^{6,7,9} (described Ex 16^{14,31} Nu 11⁷; accomp. dew Ex 16¹⁴ Nu 11⁹); ceased

after Israel reached Canaan Jos 5^{12,12}; as 2nd acc. וַיִּמְטֵר עֲלֵיהֶם Dt 8³, cf. v¹⁶; וַיִּמְטֵר עֲלֵיהֶם Dt 8³, cf. v¹⁶; וַיִּמְטֵר עֲלֵיהֶם Ne 9²⁰.

† II. מן in Ex 16¹⁵ (with reference to the manna) וַיֹּאמְרוּ אִישׁ אֶל־אָחִיו מִן הוּא כִּי לֹא יֵרָדע מִהֲהוּא, most prob. 'What is it?' the question being intended as a popular etym. of מן 'manna,' based upon the late Aram. مَنْ What? (man is 'Who?' in Arab., Aram. (مَنْ), Mand. (מאַן), Eth. (*manu*), 'What?' in these dialects being מַ, מַה, מַל, מַא (Eth. *ment*); מן in the sense of 'What?' must correspond to the later Syr. مَنْ, contr. from مَنْ? مَل, مَلِ: Nö¹⁶⁸ W⁸⁶ 125).

† I. [מן] **n.[m.]** string (of harp) (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. مَنكَل, *hair, string* PS²¹⁶³); pl. מְנִים ψ 150⁴, so also prob. 45⁹ (rd. מְנִים for MT מְנִי, cf. Che Bae We > Ges^{487,1b} Hup al., who think מְנִי an apoc. pl.)

II. [מן] מְנַהֵר v. מנן.

מִן, and מִן, before ! (exc. Dn 12² 2 Ch 20¹¹) contr. to מִי (as מִיִּי from מִיִּי), before gutt. and ר, mostly מ, occasionally מ (Ges^{4102,1R}; more fully Kö^{11,291} ff.), מן before art. in all books much commoner than -מ; מן before other words most freq. in Ch [51 t.: elsewhere 47 t. (Kö²⁹²)]; poet. also מְנִי, with the old י of the gen. (Ges^{190,3a}) Ju 5^{14,14} Is 46^{3,3} ψ 44^{11,19} 68³² 74²² 78^{2,42} 88¹⁰ + 19 t. Jb, and in לְמִנֵּי + Mi 7^{12,12}, and מְנִי (on anal. of עֲרִי, עֲרִי) + Is 30^{11,11}, **prep.** expressing the idea of *separation*, hence **out of, from, on account of, off, on the side of, since, above, than, so that not** (Ph. מ; Aram. مَنْ; Ar. مَنْ; Eth. *ḥi*; Sab. בן (DHM^{ZMG} xlix. 606 ff.; xxxvii. 876)); with suff. מְנִי (the מן reduplicated, OI^{4,230} c, al., Kö^{11,289} l), poet. מְנִי + Is 22⁴ 30¹ 38¹² Jb 16⁸, מְנִי + ψ 18²³ 65⁴ 139¹⁹ Jb 21¹⁸ 22¹⁸ 30¹⁰; מְנִי, מְנִי († Jb 4¹² מְנִי) (מְנִי, מְנִי, מְנִי; 1 pl. מְנִי (acc. to Orientals מְנִי v. Baer Job. p. 57 Kö²⁹⁰); מְנִי, מְנִי († Jb 11²⁰ מְנִי); מְנִי († Jb 10³ Ec 12¹²; 7 t. (v. הִמְנֵה 8 c), מְנִי (edd. מְנִי) † Ez 16^{47,52} (v. Zerweck^{Heb. Prap. Min, 1994}): — **1.** with verbs expressing (or implying) *separation* or *removal*, whether from a person or place, or in any direction, also from guilt, calamity, etc.:—thus **a.** to descend *from* a mountain Ex 19¹⁴, to fall *from* a roof Dt 22⁵, *from* heaven Is 14¹², to go up *from* a valley

Jos 10⁷, to raise up *from* the dunghill 1 S 2⁸, or the ground 2 S 12¹⁷. So constantly with vbs. of *going*, as בא, הלך, שב, ברח (sq. a person, usu. מפני), of *calling*, as Is 24¹⁴ צָהֲלוּ מִיָּם 42^{10.11} ψ 148¹, of *asking* or *exacting*, as בקש, שאל, ריש, הציל, הושיע, of *delivering*, as הנקם, נקם, ריש, etc., of *hiding*, as נעלם, העלים, etc., of *taking* or *withholding*, as לקח, כנע, חשך, of *keeping* (*from*), as נצר, of *being far*, or *desisting*, as חקק Ex 23⁷, חָדַל מִפָּנַי desist *from* us, 14¹², so הָרַף Dt 9¹⁴, הִנִּיחַ 12¹⁰, השקט ψ 94¹³, שבת Gn 2², cf. 5²⁹; note esp. the pregn. constructions, מִיָּד to judge (and save) *from* ψ 43¹, sq. מִיָּד 1 S 24¹⁶ +, ענה to answer (and save) *from* ψ 22²², חרש and חשה to be silent (turning) *from* ψ 28¹¹, חרשו ממני Jb 13¹³ Je 38²⁷, ψ 18²² ולא רשעתי מאליה nor did wickedly (turning) *from* my God, 30⁴ Kt., 73²⁷ מִמֶּךָ Je 3²⁰ בל-זוּנָה מִמֶּךָ Je 3²⁰ שָׁמַח (2 Ch 20²⁷), Ez 27³⁴ Pr 25¹⁷ רִגְעוּ מִבֵּית רַעְיֵךְ Is 29⁴ 63¹⁷ Jo 1¹²; Je 51⁵ אֶלְמֵן מֵאַלְתָּיו widowed (and severed) *from* etc., Ez 44²²; also Ju 7¹⁷ תַּעֲשֶׂה וְבוֹן תַּעֲשֶׂה ye shall *see from* me, i. e. learn what to do by observing me. Some of the verbs mentioned above are construed more precisely with מֵאֵת, מֵעַל, מֵעַל, q. v.: and others, esp. לקח, ריש, הושיע, הציל, ברה, פָּלַט, idiom. with מִיָּד. With inf., v. infr. 7 b. Often also with adverbs, as מִזֶּה *thence*, מֵאֵינן *whence*? מִהֵנָּה *hence*. Cf. also עָזַר מֵאֵינן free (safe) *from* Jb 3¹⁹, מָעוּז מֵאֵינן a help *from* his foes Dt 33⁷, Na 3¹¹ צֶל מֵחֹרֵב a shadow *from* the heat, 25⁴. Here also belong Is 40¹⁵ טֵר מִבְּרִי לֵאמֹר a drop *from* (hanging from) a bucket; Ct 4¹ גֹּזְזֵי שֵׁנִי מֵהַר נִלְעָד that sit up (seeming to hang) *from* the hills of Gilead (cf. Od. 21. 420 ἐκ διφρωο καθήμενος: also the Arabic idiom قَرَبَ مِنْ, lit. to be near *from* a thing): prob. also the difficult passage Dn 8⁹, and from one of them there came forth אֶחָת קַרְנוֹ מֵאֶצְעוּרָה a horn *from* (being) a little one, i. e. gradually increasing from small beginnings (but ? rd. אֶחָת מֵאֶצְעוּרָה Bev cf. 7⁸). b. מן also, without a verb of similar significance, sometimes expresses the idea of separation, *away from*, *far from* (cf. Il. 2. 162 φιλῆς ἀπὸ πατριδος αἰῆς): Pr 20³ שָׁבַת מִרִיב to sit *away from* strife (cf. عَبَدَ عَنْ ap. De), Nu 15²⁴ if the thing be done הָעֵרָה מֵעֵינַי *away from* the eyes of etc., Ju 5¹¹ De RV (but Be RVm *because of*),

Is 14¹⁹ cast out מִמִּקְבְּרֶךָ *away from* thy sepulchre, Jb 28⁴ וְלֹא מֵאֲנוּשׁ Gn 4¹¹ cursed art thou מן the האדמה, De Di *away from* the (tilled) soil, cf. v¹⁴ (but Kn Ke *from*, cf. v^{12a}), 27³⁹ (prob.) מִשְׂמֵנֵי הָאָרֶץ *away from* the fatness of the earth shall be thy dwelling; almost=*without*, Jb 11¹⁵ then shalt thou lift up thy face מִפָּנֶיךָ *away from*, *without* spot, 19²⁶ (prob.) מִבְּשָׂרִי *without* my flesh shall I see God, 21⁹ מִפְּחַד שְׁלוֹם בְּפִתְיָם are at peace *without* fear, Pr 1³³ Je 48⁴⁵ fleeing מִכַּחַץ עֲמֻדוֹ they stand *without* strength, Is 22³ מִקִּישָׁת אֶסְרוּ (Hi De Di Che) they were bound *without* the bow (being used) (but Ges as 2 e: *by* the bowmen), Zp 3¹⁸. (On 2 S 13¹⁶ v. We or Dr). See also 7 b. c. of position, *off*, *on the side of*, *on*, esp. with ref. to quarters of the heavens (cf. πρὸς Νότου, ἐκ δεξιῶν, a fronte, a tergo, etc.): Gn 2⁸ ᾿ planted a garden in Eden מִקְדָּם *off*, *on* the east, 12⁸ מִיָּמִין וְהָעֵי בְּיַמִּינָאֵל מִיָּמִין Bethel *off* (*on*) the West and ᾿Ai *off* (*on*) the East; so מִמְּוֹרָה, מִצָּפוֹן, מִצָּרְבָן, Jos 11³ 15⁸ 18⁵ 1 S 14⁵, etc.: similarly מִיָּמִין *on* the right, מִשְׂמָאל *on* the left, מִמְּוֹל and (more rarely) מִפְּנִים *on* the front, מֵאַחֲרֵי = behind (2 S 10⁹), מִסְּבִיב Dt 12¹⁰ + *round about*, מִפְּעֵל, מִלְּמַעְלָה, and מֵעַל (rare) = *above*, מִתַּחַת Ex 20⁴ + *beneath*, מִבְּיַת *on* the inside, מֵחוּץ *on* the outside Gn 6¹⁴ +, מִנְּפֶדֶס *in front*, *at a distance*, Gn 21¹⁶ +, מִרְחוֹק Ex 2⁴ + *afar off*, מִפְּנִימָה *within*, מִבְּנֵי וְ... מִבְּנֵי and ... מִבְּנֵי *on* this side ... *on* that side. And so even with verbs of motion, as Gn 11² ויהי בנסעם ויהי מִקְדָּם as they journeyed—not *from*, but—*on the side of* the east, virtually=*eastwards*, 13¹¹ and Lot journeyed מִקְדָּם *east*, Is 17¹³ 22³ מִרְחוֹק whose feet used to carry her מִרְחוֹק *afar off* to sojourn, 57⁹ thou didst send thy messengers מִרְחוֹק *even to afar*. With a foll. לְ (or sf.), most of these words are freq. in the sense of *on the east* (*west*, etc.) of ... , as Jos 8¹³ מִיָּמִין מִמְּוֹרָה *on* the west of the city, לְ Gn 3²⁴, מִמְּוֹרָה (cstr. Ges^{130a}, n.) Jos 8^{11.13} 24³⁰, לְ ψ 91⁷, מִתַּחַת Gn 17⁷, לְ מִפְּעֵל, לְ Lv 16²: מֵאַחֲרֵי *behind* Ex 14¹⁹, מִצָּד בְּיַמִּינָאֵל *beside* Bethel Jos 12⁹, מֵצָדוֹ *beside* it 1 S 6⁸, מֵעֵבֶר לְיַרְדֵּן *on* the other side of Jordan Nu 21¹ +; לְ מֵהַלְלָאֵה *beyond* Am 5²⁷; tablets written עַל־שְׁנֵי עַבְרֵיהֶם *on* both their sides, מִקְדָּם לְעֵבֶרֶיךָ Je 49³² + (v. further the words cited). So מִתַּחַת *on the side of* the house Ez 40^{7.8.9}, מֵאַחֲרֵי *beside* Ez 40⁷; 1 S 20²¹ the arrows

are *from thee* and hither=on this side of thee, v²² וְהִלָּהָא מִכֶּסֶף, cf. Nu 32^{19,19}.

2. Out of, Gk. ek, Lat. ex: thus **a.** מִצְרַיִם *out of Egypt*: so (a) with verbs of *proceeding, removing, expelling, etc.*, as הוֹצִיא, הוֹצִיאָה (v. הֹצֵא), שָׁלַח Gn 3²³, לָקַח 34²⁵, יָנַב 40¹⁵, הִכְרִית Ex 8⁵ ψ 101⁸, יָרַשׁ Ju 11⁷, etc.; to draw *out of* water, a pit, etc. Ex 2¹⁰ ψ 40³; to cast *out of* the hand Ju 15¹⁷; to rescue *out of* the mouth Am 3¹²; to drink מִכּוֹס 2 S 12⁹; Dt 30³ מִן־הָעֵינַיִם וְקִבְּצָה מִן־הָעֵינַיִם 30³ מִן־הָעֵינַיִם; Ez 11¹⁷ 36²⁴+: pregn. with הָרָר Ho 10^{10,11}, רָנַן Mi 7¹⁷ to tremble (and come) *out of*, חָרַג ψ 18⁴⁶ (|| 2 S 22⁴⁶ חָנַר), 74¹¹ Is 38¹⁷ חָשַׁק (ni חָשַׁק leg.), Ez 28¹⁶ חָלַל, Ezr 2⁶²; cf. נִשְׁפַּח מִפֶּה Dt 31²¹, מִלֵּב ψ 31¹⁵. In this applic., often made more definite by the use of . . . מִתּוֹךְ, . . . מִקֶּרֶב *out of* the midst of. (b) of the place *out of* which one looks, speaks, exerts power, etc., Gn 4¹⁰ Nu 24¹⁹ (ψ 110¹), Dt 4³⁶ מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם הַשְּׁמַיִם אֶת־הַשָּׁמַיִם קָלוּ, Am 1² מִצִּיּוֹן יִשְׁאָן אֲנִי, ψ 14² 20³ send thee help מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם, 7⁷ בְּתַרְשִׁישׁ קָרְשׁוּ, 42⁷ 68³⁶ 85¹² 109¹⁰ מִן־הַרְבּוֹתֵיהֶם seek (their bread) *out of* their desolate homes (but Ew De as **1 b far from**; Ⓞ Gr Che יִנְרְשׁוּ let them be driven *from*), 128⁵ 130¹ Jb 27²² Is 29¹⁵ to see *out of* darkness, Ct 2⁹ to look *out from* the windows (usu. בעֵד), 5⁴ he put forth his hand מִן־הַחֹר מִן־הַחֹר *from* (i.e. *in through*) the hole (in the door or wall). (c) with בָּחַר to choose *out of*, Ex 18²⁵ + oft., cf. with הִבְדִּיל Dt 29²⁰ 1 K 8⁵³, with יָדַע Am 3², Ex 19⁶ ye shall be to me מִן־כָּל־הָעַמִּים סֶלְתָהּ a treasure (chosen) *out of* all peoples (cf. with בָּחַר Dt 7⁶ 14²). **b.** of the material *out of* which anything is formed, or from which it is derived: (a) Gn 2¹⁹ to form מִן־הָאָרֶץ *out of the soil*, v²³ מַעֲצָמֵי וּבָשָׂר מַעֲצָמֵי, Ex 39¹ Nu 6⁴ Ho 13² to make images מִכֶּסֶפֶם, מִכֶּסֶפֶם, ψ 16⁴ נִסְפְּיָהֶם מִדָּם, 45¹⁴ Ct 3⁹; Is 40¹⁷ מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם מֵאֵין מֵאֵין as *made of* nought and unreality are they reckoned by him (מֵאֵין נִגְדוּ ||) (מֵאֵין, rd. מֵאֵין), ψ 62¹⁰ מֵהַבֵּל (al. **6 c**), Pr 13¹¹; Ex 25^{19,31} its cups, its knobs, etc., מִן־מִנְהָה shall be *from it* (i.e. of one piece with it), so v^{35,36} 27² 30² al.; (b) with verbs of eating, filling, etc., as טָהַר Gn 9²¹, Jb 21²⁰ מִן־חֵם שָׂדֵי יִשְׁתָּהּ, Ct 8² הַשְּׂקָה רָוָה, ψ 36⁹ +, Is 34⁷, שָׂבַע Pr 18²⁰ +, מִן־הַיָּבֵעַ, ψ 81¹⁷ +, מִלֵּא (rare) 127⁵: cf. Dt 32⁴² מִן־הַיָּבֵעַ, Is 51²¹; ψ 28⁷ (peculiar) מִן־הַיָּבֵעַ *out of* my song I will thank him (69³¹ ב'), also (unusual) Is 2³ מִן־הַיָּבֵעַ i.e. *out of* (the treasure of) his ways

(al. part.=some of), ψ 94^{12b} מִתּוֹךְ תִּלְמַדְנִי; Ec 7¹⁰ to speak מִחֶכְמָה (cf. Rabb. מִתּוֹךְ). **c.** of the *source or origin*: viz. (a) of parents, Gn 16⁹ אֶבְנָה מִמֶּנָּה I shall be built up *out of* her (so 30³), 17¹⁶ מִלְכֵי עַמִּים מִמֶּנָּה יִהְיֶה, 35^{11a}: often of coming forth מִן־לֶבֶן Jb 1²¹, מִן־לֶבֶן Gn 35^{11b}, מִמְעֵיךְ 15⁴, 1 S 2²⁰ אֲנִי אֶתְּנֶנּוּ מִמְעֵיךְ *from* this woman; cf. Jb 16⁴ מִמְּנָה מִמְּנָה מִי יִתֵּן כֹּהֵר מִמְּנָה; (b) of the tribe or people, *from* which a person comes (cf. **1 a**), Nu 3¹² מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל . . . בְּכֹר, Jos 12⁴ 2 S 4² 21² Je 1⁴ +; and so of a person's native place, as Ju 12⁸ לֶחֶם אִבְזָן מִבֵּית לָחֶם Ibzan *from* B., 13² מִן־בְּרֵעָה אִישׁ מִן־בְּרֵעָה, 17¹⁷ 1 S 1⁹ 2 S 23^{20,30} Am 1⁴ +, cf. Je 46²⁵ מִן־כַּנָּא, Is 48¹ יִצְאֵהוּ מִן־הָאָרֶץ, v² וְיִמְצֵאוּ יְהוּדָה יִצְאֵהוּ (those) *from* thee shall build, ψ 68²⁷ מִן־מְקוֹר יִשְׂרָאֵל ye (sprung) *from* the fountain of Israel, Mi 5¹ Na 1¹¹ (v¹⁴ fig. מִן־שֶׁמֶךְ, Zp 3¹⁵; Je 30²¹ Zc 10⁴). (c) of beasts and things, Gn 2⁷ מִן־הָאֲרָמָה עָפָר מִן־הָאֲרָמָה אֲרִיָּה מִן־הָעֵר מִן־הָעֵר, ψ 80¹⁴ מִן־הָעֵר; cf. 10¹⁵ מִן־הָאָרֶץ אֲנִישׁ מִן־הָאָרֶץ man *from* the earth (*terrenus*), 72¹⁶ וְהִתְקַמְּה מֵאֵין תִּפְצֵא, Jb 28¹² יָצִיאוּ מִן־הָעֵר, 72¹⁶ מִן־הָעֵר; Is 59¹³ Jh 8¹⁰, esp. with reference to what is self-devised, Nu 16²⁸ מִן־לִבִּי, 24¹³ 1 K 12³³ Ne 6³; Ez 13² מִן־בְּנֵי אִישׁ מִן־בְּנֵי אִישׁ מִן־בְּנֵי אִישׁ, 2 S 3³⁷ לֹא מִן־הַמֶּלֶךְ it was not *from* the king to, etc.; spec. of אֲנִי, Gn 24⁵⁰ הִרְבַּר בִּי מִן־יִצְחָק, Ju 14⁴ knew בִּי מִן־יִצְחָק that it was *from* J., 1 K 2¹⁵ בִּי מִן־יִצְחָק that it was *from* J., Pr 16¹ 20²⁴ מִן־הַמֶּלֶךְ מִן־הַמֶּלֶךְ, ψ 37³⁹ 62² מִן־הַמֶּלֶךְ, Ho 8⁴ they have made kings, לֹא מִן־הַמֶּלֶךְ not *from* me, i.e. not at my prompting, Is 30¹ 50¹¹ (מִן־יָדִי), Ez 3¹⁷ = 33⁷ and warn them *from* me, 1 Ch 5²² 13² 2 Ch 22⁷ 25²⁰ (syn. מֵאֵין, מֵאֵין, which are more frequent in this sense); poet. Ho 7⁵ חֶמֶת מִן־יַיִן heat *from* wine, ψ 9¹⁴ עֲנִי מִן־יְדַיִם מִן־יְדַיִם מִן־יְדַיִם thoughts (arising) *out of*, etc., 6²⁵ מִן־הַיָּבֵעַ הַיָּבֵעַ הַיָּבֵעַ reproof *proceeding from* you, 20^{29,29}, ψ 78² מִן־הַיָּבֵעַ הַיָּבֵעַ indirect lessons (springing) *out of* antiquity; Dn 11³¹ מִן־הַיָּבֵעַ מִן־הַיָּבֵעַ (Ko^{III} 241). As marking the author of a judgment or estimate (rare), Nu 32²² מִן־יְדַיִם וְיִשְׁפֹּט מִן־יְדַיִם guiltless *at the hands of* (=in the judgment of) J. and Israel (cf. מֵאֵין 2 S 3²⁹ Jb 34³³), Jb 4¹⁷ shall man be just מִן־יְדַיִם at God's hands? (מֵעֲשֵׂהוּ ||), Je 51^{5b} (Ges Gf); so in מִן־יְדַיִם לִי הַיָּבֵעַ. **e.** of the immediate, or *efficient*, cause (chiefly poet.), *in consequence of, at, by* (cf. Gk. ἀπό, as Hd. 2⁵⁴

ζήτησις ἀπὸ σφίλων γενέσθαι): (a) the cause, a person Gn 10³⁶ + מן הרתה to be pregnant by, 49²⁵ 1 S 31³ מהמורים ויתל was in anguish from the archers, Ho 7⁴ בערה מאפה (ni בער הם leg.: v. We), ψ 18⁹ Na 1⁶ הרים רעשו ממנו Dn 11²¹ (accents); with pass.vb., Na 1⁶ הצורים נתצו ממנו ה, ψ 37²³ (cf. Pr 20²⁴ d), Jb 24¹ Ec 12¹¹ Dn 8¹¹. (b) the cause, a thing, Gn 49²⁴ his arms were agile בעב from the hands, etc., Is 6⁴ the thresholds shook מקול הקורא (so מקול elsewhere, as 30³¹ 33³ Je 8¹⁶), 28⁷ תעו מן-השכר (|| ב), 31⁴⁰ Je 10¹⁰ Ez 19¹⁰ became fruitful במים רבים, 31⁶ Jb 4⁹ מן-שמת אלוה יאברו at the breath of God, 14⁹ המבינתך יאברנין 31²³ 39²⁶ מריח מים יפרח, מתרוגן מינין 78⁶⁵, ספו תפנו מן-הפחות 39¹¹ 73¹⁹, 104¹⁵ להצחיל פנים משמן from oil, 107³⁰, cf. Jb 7¹⁴ (|| ב); so with מבערת at J's rebuke, 18¹⁶ 76⁷; with a pass. vb., Gn 9¹¹ to be cut off נבלעו 2 S 7²⁹ ומפרכתך יברך, Is 28⁷ ממי המפול are undone through wine (2³ is dub.: see 1 b), Ob⁹ Jb 28⁴ רגל מני הנשקחים; cf. Is 34³ Ho 6⁸. (c) with verbs of fearing, to express the source of the emotion, as ירא ψ 37⁷ + oft. (also c. מפניי פחד, 27¹ נבהל Ez 26¹⁸ 1 S 22² Jb 41¹⁷, Est 5⁹ וע ממנו ולא יאקם; with בוש to be disconcerted or disappointed, to express the source of the disappointment, Is 1²⁹ + oft.; with שמח + Pr 5¹⁸ Ec 2¹⁰. f. of the remoter cause, the ultimate ground on account of which something happens or is done. (N.B. The line between e and f is not always clearly defined): Ex 2²³ they sighed מן-העבדה on account of the bondage, 6⁹ 15²³ Dt 7⁷ not ב. set his love upon you, Jos 22²⁴ to do a thing מן-האנה out of carefulness, 2 S 23⁴ 1 K 14⁴ Is 53⁵ wounded מפשעינו on account of our transgressions, bruised מעונותינו v⁸ Jb 4¹⁹ Ob¹⁰ Hb 2¹⁷ ψ 6⁸ עששה עיני מצעם from vexation (cf. Jb 17⁷: ψ 31¹⁰ b), 31¹² 38¹⁹ I am concerned מן-הקר עצל לא ירחש 20⁴ by reason of the winter, Jb 22⁴ הכיראתך יביתך on account of thy fear of him? Ct 3⁶ Ru 1¹³ because of you: see also Dt 28^{24, 47} 32¹⁹ Ju 2¹⁸ Is 65¹⁴ Je 12⁴ 24² מרע, 50¹³ 51⁶ b (Ew Ke), Ez 7²⁷ (but read prob. with 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100) בברכה 16⁶¹ 35¹¹ (AV out of), 45²⁰ Mi 2¹² 7¹³ ψ 5¹¹ 12⁶ 107¹⁷ 119⁶³; Gn 49¹² red of eyes מינין, and white of teeth מתלב. Often also in מן from the abundance of, abs. for abundance, with many different verbs, as Gn 16¹⁰

לב לא יספר מרב Jos 9¹³ 1 S 16¹⁶, etc. Similarly in מנין, מבלי, מבלי, מבלי (pp. 35, 115, 117); and before an inf. (7 a), and in מאשר (p. 84). g. the cause being conceived as regulative, מן occasionally approaches in sense to according to (cf. Lat. ex more, ex lege), Jon 3⁷ proclaimed in Nineveh ונדליו המלך at, by, in accordance with, the decree of the king (cf. Aram. Ezr 6¹⁴ Dn 2⁸): so Jb 39²⁶ (2 e (b)) acc. to Ges Hi.

3. Partitively (a sense connecting with 2 a (c), above):—a. Gn 6¹⁰ מכל שנים two out of, from, all, 7⁸; 39¹¹ ... איש מן a man (or one) of ... (so Nu 25⁶ 1 S 24²⁶ +, ... אנשים מן Nu 16² Jos 2² +, 2 K 2⁷, etc.); Gn 42¹⁶ send אחר מןם Lv 1^{2a} 17¹² מןם בל-נפש 19³⁴ 26⁸, Ju 8¹⁴ נער מןם אחר 1 S 22⁸, etc.; Ju 14¹⁹ 2 K 2²⁴ Is 66¹⁹; ... אחר מן 1 S 16¹⁸ +, ... אחר מן (Ges^{130, 1}) Dt 25⁶ +; Jb 5¹ מן מי מן 34²¹ Is 34¹⁶; ... מן מן 50¹, ... מן מן 1 S 14³⁰ Is 51¹⁸; Is 21¹¹ מה-ומת מן מן how much of the night? 2 Ch 31³ ומת מן מן. b. the number being omitted, מן is used indefinitely:—(a) = some of,—as subj. Ex 16²⁷ יצאו מן-העם there went out (some) of the people, Lv 25⁴⁰ 2 S 11^{17, 24}, esp. in late Hebrew Ezr 2^{68, 70} 7 Ne 11^{4, 26} 1 Ch 4⁴² 9^{30, 32} 2 Ch 17¹¹ 32²¹ Dn 11³⁵; more freq. as obj., esp. with לקח, Gn 4³ ויבא מפרי האדמה brought of the fruit of the ground, 30¹⁴ give me בנה בנה (some) of thy son's love-apples, 33¹⁶ Ex 12⁷ 17⁶ Lv 18³⁰ 20² Nu 11¹⁷ 13²³ 1 K 12⁴ Is 39⁷ 47¹³ Am 2¹¹ Dn 8¹⁰ +, Ct 1² ישקני מן-שקיות פיו let him kiss me (with) some of the kisses etc., ψ 72¹⁶ 137⁷ מן-שיר ציון (some) of the songs of Zion, Jb 11⁶ (Ges RVm) + oft.; in late Hebr. note also ... מן יש there are some of ... Ne 5⁶; ... מהם ... מהם some ... others ... 1 Ch 9²⁴ (as in Aram. Dn 2²⁵, and PS²¹⁶⁵); ... מן-מקצת some of ... (as in NH) + Dn 1² Ne 7⁶⁹. (b) to designate an individual (rare), Gn 28¹¹ and he took מאבני המקום (one) of the stones of the place (see v¹⁸), Ex 6²⁵ מבנות פוטאל (one) of the daughters of P., Ez 17^{6, 13} Ne 13²⁶ ψ 132¹¹; as subj. Lv 25³³ Dn 11⁶ the king of the south ופריו and (one) of his captains, v⁷, cf. Je 41¹ Est 4⁶ 2 Ch 26¹¹; Ru 2²⁰ מן-אבני הוא he is (one) of our kinsmen, Ex 2⁶. (c) in a neg. or hypoth. sentence (whether subject or object) = any, aught, Dt 16⁴ ולא ילין מן-הבשר and there shall not remain any of the flesh, 1 K 18⁶ נכריה ולא

and we shall not destroy *any* of the beasts, 2 K 10¹⁰ (cf. Jos 2 1⁴⁸ 23¹⁴ 1 S 3¹⁹ 1 K 8⁵⁶ Est 6¹⁰), v²³ 1²³ 25²⁵ Nu 5⁵; *לֹא יִחַרְבֶּנּוּ לִבִּי מִיָּמַי*, Jb 27⁶; *לֹא יִחַרְבֶּנּוּ לִבִּי מִיָּמַי*, my heart reproacheth not *one* of my days: with *אֶחָד*, etc. Ex 29³⁴ Lv 4^{2*} (cf. v^{22,27}), 11²² (מהם), v^{33,35}. 37-39 18²⁹ 25²⁵ Nu 5⁵; *כָּל מְאֹד* anything whatever, Lv 5²⁴ 11³⁴; cf. 1 S 23²³ (?). (d) peculiarly, with a noun of unity, esp. *אֶחָד*, to express forcibly the idea of a *single one*: Dt 15⁷ if there be a poor man in thy midst, *מֵאַחַד אֶחָד* any one of thy brethren, Lv 4^{2b} if he doeth *מֵאַחַת מֵהֵנּוּ* any one of these things, 5¹³ Ez 18¹⁰ *אֶחָד* (where *אח* is a *vox nihili*) and doeth *אֶחָד* of these things; 1 S 14⁴⁵ if there shall fall *אַרְצָה* ראשו *אֶחָד* a single hair of his head to the ground! (for *שָׁעֵרָה* as a nom. unit. v. Ges¹²²⁴ Dr), cf. 2 S 14¹¹ 1 K 1⁵². (Probably a rhetorical application of the partitive sense, though the explanation 'starting from one' = 'even one' would also be possible. *מִן* is used similarly after neg. and interrog. particles, not merely with collective nouns, as *מֵאֵלֶיךָ* nought have they of knowledge (Qor 18⁴), but also with nouns of unity, as Qor 3⁵⁵ Ye have not *אֵלֶיךָ מִן* *אֶחָד* of (= any) god, except Him; 19¹⁹ dost thou perceive *מִנְהֻם מִן* *אֶחָד* even one of them? 6⁵⁹ there falleth not *מִן* *וְרִצְיָה* even a single leaf (nom. unit.) without His knowing it. See further Thes, and W^{AG}. II. § 48 f. 5). (e) (rare) specifying the objects, or elements, of which a genus consists (the Ar. *مِنْ اللَّيْمَانِ* *min of explication*, W^{AG}. II. § 48 f. 5): Gn 6² *מִכָּל בְּהֵמוֹת אֲשֶׁר בָּחַר* consisting of all whom they chose, 7²² 9¹⁰ Lv 11³² (מכל), 1 Ch 5¹⁵ Je 40⁷ (מאשר); 44²⁸ and they shall know *דְּבַרְמִי יָקוּם מִמֶּנִּי וְיִהְיֶה* whose word shall stand, *consisting of me and of them* (defining the genus embraced by *מי*: cf. *כָּל מִן* *הָאֵייל וְהָאֵייל* both (of them), Abel as well as Cain, and Qor 3¹⁵⁸: W^{1.c.}).—On *מֵאַחַד* Je 10⁶⁻⁷, v. *אין ad fin.*, p. 35.

4. Of time—viz. a. as marking the *terminus a quo*, the anterior limit of a continuous period, *from, since* Dt 9²⁴ *מֵיּוֹם יָדַעְתִּי אֶתְכֶם* from the day of my (first) knowing you (so 1 S 7⁸ 8³ +); 1 S 18⁹ *מֵהַיּוֹם הַהוּא וְהָלָאָה* from that day and onwards, *simil.* + Lv 22²⁷ Nu 15²³ Ez 39²²; Is 18^{2,7} (where *מֵהַיּוֹם הַהוּא* = *מֵהַיּוֹם הַהוּא*; cf. Na 2⁹ מהיום ההוא ומעלה היא = מימי היא + 1 S 16¹³ 30²⁵ (Hg 2^{15,18} appar. of time back-

wards); *מֵאִשׁוּ* from the time of . . . (v. p. 23); *מֵבֶטֶן מִן* from the womb Ju 13⁵⁻⁷ 16¹⁷ +; . . . *מִיָּמַי* Ho 10⁹ Is 23⁷ Je 36² +; *מִיָּמַי* idiom. = *since* thou wast born + 1 S 25²⁸ 1 K 1⁶ (מִיָּמַי), Jb 38¹²; *מִקְדָּם* from antiquity Hb 1¹² ψ 74¹², Is 42¹⁴ *מֵעוֹלָם* I have been silent since old time; *מֵעַתָּה* from now, hence-forth Je 3⁴ +, *מֵיוֹם* from to-day + Is 43¹³ Ez 48³⁵, מהיום הזה Hg 2¹⁹. See also 5 c, 7 c. Cf. Ex 33⁶ *מֵהַר הוֹרֵב* from Horeb, Ho 13⁴ I am 'thy God *מֵעַתָּה*. b. as marking the period immediately succeeding the limit, *after*: Gn 38²⁴ *כְּשִׁלֹּשׁ חֳדָשִׁים* after about three months it was told Judah, *מֵיָמַי* + Jos 23¹ Ez 38⁸, *מֵיָמַי* after (some) days, + Ju 11⁴ 14⁸ 15¹, *מֵיָמַי* after two days + Ho 6²; *מֵרַב יָמַי* Is 24²²: more freq. with *לְמַן* or *לְמַנָּה*, Gn 4³ *לְמַן יָמַי*, 8³ Jos 3² + *of*; Dt 14²⁸ *שָׁנִים* שלש שבע 15¹ *מֵקַצֵּה* שבע שנים (by which is meant not the actual end of the three or seven years, but the period when the third or seventh year has arrived); *מֵמָחָר* after the morrow (had arrived) = *on the morrow*, Gn 19³⁴ + *of*; 2 S 2²⁷.—2 S 23⁴ *מֵמָחָר*; Is 53¹¹ *מֵעַמְלֵל כִּפְשׁוֹ*; perhaps 29¹⁸ (Kö⁵⁸¹). Cf. 2 S 20⁵ and he delayed *מֵהַמּוֹעֵד* beyond the appointed time. c. in such phrases, however, *מֵאִשׁוּ* sometimes (cf. 1 c) loses its signif.: thus 2 S 15³⁴ Is 16¹³ not *from* former time, but *in* former time, formerly, Gn 6⁴ *אֲשֶׁר מֵעוֹלָם* which were of old, Jos 24³ dwelt of old, ψ 77⁶ days *מִקְדָּם* *מֵאַחֲרַי* Dt 29²¹ (p. 30).—+ *מִקְרֹב* lit. from near, i. e. recently Dt 32¹⁷, of short duration Jb 20⁵, shortly Ez 7⁸; at hand (in a local sense, 1 c) Je 23²³.

5. (וְעַד) *מן* . . . *from* . . . *even to*: very oft.:—a. in geogr. or local sense, Gn 10¹⁹ 15¹⁸ 25¹⁸ Ex 23³¹ Dt 2²⁶ 1 S 3²⁰ 2 S 5²⁵ Je 3¹ 38³ ψ 72⁸ + *of*; so with *מִלְבוּא* + 1 K 8⁶⁵ (2 Ch 7⁸), 2 K 14²⁵ Am 6¹⁴; Dt 13⁸ *מֵקַצֵּה הָאָרֶץ* ועד *מֵקַצֵּה הָאָרֶץ*, 28⁶⁴ Je 12¹²; Gn 47²¹ *מֵשְׁפַתוֹ* ועד *מֵקַצֵּה נְבוּל-מִצְרַיִם* ועד *מֵקַצֵּה* מכף רגלך *מֵקַצֵּה* ועד *מֵקַצֵּה* (similarly 2 S 14²⁵ Jb 2⁷ Is 1⁶). Cf. 1 S 9² *מֵעוֹלָם וְעַתָּה*, 2 S 5⁹ Jos 15⁴⁶. b. metaph. not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express idiomatically the idea of *comprehension*, so that the two preps. may be often represented by *both . . . and*: Gn 19⁴ *עוֹלָם וְעוֹלָם* from young to old (i. e. both included) = *both* young and old, v¹¹ 1 S 5⁹ + *עוֹלָם וְעוֹלָם* = *both* great and small, Je 6¹⁸ *מִקְטָנִם וְעוֹלָם וְעוֹלָם* from the least

of them *even to* the greatest of them, *ib.* מְגֵבִיא מִן from the proph. *even to* the priest every one dealeth falsely, Ex 9²⁶ + בהמה, *both man and beast*, 11⁵ עד ... פרעה מכתב עציץ 13¹⁵ Nu 6⁴ Dt 29¹⁰ ממש טוב עד רע either good or evil. The *מן* may be repeated, if required: Gn 6⁷ מאדם מִן וערעור השמים (so 7²³), Ex 22³ 20⁴⁸ מְגֵרֵשׁ וְעֶרְכָקְמָה וְעֶרְכָּרָם וְזֵית, 1 S 30¹⁹: without מן, Lv 11⁴² Nu 8⁴. Similar is the use of *מן* in the idiom (ומפּה) שָׂנֵהוּ וְמָעְלָה (אֶת־עֲרֵבָן ... שָׂנֵהוּ): v. p. 122^a; and cf. 2 K 3²¹. c. of time, Gn 46³⁴ עַתָּה לְעַד עַתָּה from our youth even until now, 1 S 12² Je 3²⁵; Nu 14¹⁰; Ex 10⁶; 18¹³ מִן־הַבֶּקֶר עַד־הָעֶרֶב, 1 S 30¹⁷ 1 K 18²⁶; Is 9⁶ ψ 90²; + oft.; with two inf. Hos 7⁴: and implying intervals (not duration) Ez 4^{10,11} (cf. with לְ Est 3⁷). d. there occur further (1) אֶל ... מִן, Jos 15²¹, Ex 26²⁸ = 36³³ מִן־הַקֶּצֶה אֶל־הַקֶּצֶה from end to end, Ez 40^{23,27} Ezr 9¹¹ מִן־הָאֲלֵהּ אֶל־הָאֲלֵהּ from kind to kind = kinds of every sort; with a verb of motion, Je 48¹¹ ψ 105¹³ 1 Ch 17⁵, and expressing a climax, ψ 84⁸ אֶל־חֵיל יְיָ, Je 9² (cf. Rom 1¹⁷): of time, מִיּוֹם־אֶל־יּוֹם + Nu 30¹⁵, cf. 1 Ch 16²³ (|| ψ 96²); implying intervals, מְעַתָּה אֶל־עַתָּה + 1 Ch 9²⁵. (2) לְ ... מִן Ex 32²⁷ Ez 40¹³ Zc 14¹⁰: of time ψ 96²; Jb 4²⁰: with intervals, 2 S 14²⁶. (3) מִן־הַבְּרָזָה ... מִן Nu 34¹⁰ Ez 6¹⁴ רִבְלֵתָהּ from the wilderness to Riblah, 2 I³ 25¹³ יַד־יְהוָה (Co Kö Berthol); without מן, 1 K 5¹. And of time in the phrase (implying intervals) מִיָּמֵימָה Ex 13¹⁰ + 4 t.

6. In comparisons, *beyond, above*, hence in Engl. *than*: so constantly; viz. a. when an object is compared with another distinct from itself, Ju 14¹⁵ מִדְּבַשׁ מִהַדְּבַשׁ what is sweet away from, *beyond, in excess of, honey?* i.e. in our idiom, what is *sweeter than honey?* Lv 21¹⁰ הַגֹּדֵל הַבְּהֵן הַגֹּדֵל מֵאָחִיו the priest that is great above his brethren, Nu 14¹² Ez 28³ חָכֵם מִדָּנִיֵּאל חָכֵם מִדָּנִיֵּאל, ψ 119⁷² + very oft.; Ho 2⁹ מִיֵּאֲזִב אִם מְעַתָּה טוֹב תְּתִי אֵתָהּ לָךְ מִתְּתִי אֵתָהּ וְנִי מְעַתָּה לְךָ מִתְּתִי אֵתָהּ וְנִי מְעַתָּה לְךָ מִתְּתִי אֵתָהּ, Ex 14¹² 1 S 15²² Pr 21^{9,19} 25⁷ ψ 118^{9,9} +; with verbs, Gn 19⁹ מִמֶּה לָךְ מִמֶּה לָךְ מִמֶּה לָךְ מִמֶּה לָךְ

now we will harm thee *beyond* them, *more than* them, 25²³ יֵאָמְרוּ מִלְּאֵם מְלֵאֵם, 26¹⁶ 29³⁰ וַיֵּאָהֱבוּ נָם־, יִגְדַּל מִמֶּנּוּ, אֶת־רַחֵל מִלְּאָהּ, 38²⁶ צָרָקָה מִמֶּנּוּ, 48¹⁹ מְשָׁנָה, Ju 2¹⁹ הַשִּׁחִיתוּ מֵאֲבוֹתָם they have done corruptly *more than* their fathers, 1 S 2²⁹ 2 S 20⁶ 1 K 1³⁷ 14⁹ Je 5³ Ez 5⁶ + oft.; = *in preference to, above*, ψ 45⁵ 52^{5,6} Ho 6⁶ Hb 2¹⁶, after בחר Je 8³ Jb 7¹⁵ 36²¹ ψ 84¹¹ (מְדַרְךָ) +: note also מן נֶפֶל Jb 12³ 13² = inferior to (Ew Ges: al. Hi; al. De); מן שָׂנֵה different from Est 17³. b. when an obj. is compared with a group or multitude of which it forms one, esp. with כָּל, Gn 3¹ עָרִים מִכָּל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל subtil out of all beasts of the field, or *beyond, above* all (other) beasts, v¹⁴ כֻּלְּךָ מִכָּל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל cursed above all cattle (but without implying any judgment whether other cattle are cursed likewise), 37³ Israel loved Joseph מִכָּל־בְּנָיו out of all his sons, or *above* all his (other) sons, Dt 7⁷ 33²⁴ אֲשֶׁר מְבָרַךְ בְּרֹדֶף מְבָרַכִּים אֲשֶׁר Asher, Ju 5²⁴ מְבָרַכִּים מְבָרַכִּים blessed above women be Jael, 1 S 9² 15³³ אֲמֹר מִכָּל־חַיִּים, 18³⁰ Je 17⁹ עֵקֶב מִכָּל־דְּבָרִים deceitful above all things, ψ 45³ Ct 5¹⁰ מִן־כָּל־חַיִּים דְּגִיל מִן־כָּל־חַיִּים (cf. בחר מן. a a c: *ex* in eximius, egregius; Il. 18⁴⁸¹ ὄσο', ἔμοι ἐκ πάσων κροναίδης Zeus ἀλγε' ἔδωκεν, 3²²⁷ ἔξοχος Ἀργείων... κεφαλῆν). c. sometimes in poetry the idea on which מן is logically dependent, is unexpressed, and must be understood by the reader, Is 10¹⁰ ופסיליהם ומירוּשָׁלַם and their idols are (more) *than* (those of) Jerusalem, Mi 7⁴ הַיֹּשֵׁר מִן־הַיֹּשֵׁר the uprightest is (sharper) *than* a thorn-hedge (but *We from*), Jb 11⁷ 28¹⁶; ψ 4⁸ מְעַתָּה מִן־הַיָּמִים *beyond* (that of) the time when etc. Ec 4¹⁷ 9¹⁷; cf. Ez 15². d. מן not unfrequently expresses the idea of a thing being *too much for* a person, or surpassing his powers: Gn 18¹⁴ הַיִּפְתָּא מִן־יָדְךָ can a thing be *too hard for* J.? (so Dt 17⁸ +; cf. ψ 131¹ 139⁶ +), 32¹¹ מִן־יָדְךָ Dt 14²⁴ אֵיךְ אֵיךְ אֵיךְ מִן־יָדְךָ = is *too great for* thee (1 K 19⁷), 32⁴⁷ מִן־כָּפֶר מִן־כָּפֶר so c. Ec 26¹⁶ עַצִּים, 30¹ כָּבֵד מִן־כָּבֵד be *too heavy for* Ex 18¹⁵ ψ 38⁵, חָרָה מִן־כָּבֵד Dt 17¹⁷ צָר be *too narrow for*, 2 K 6¹ Is 49¹⁸ קָצֵר Is 50² אֶמְצָא מִן־כָּבֵד, 18¹⁵ ψ אֶמְצָא מִן־כָּבֵד מִן־כָּבֵד 61³ גָּבֵר, 65⁴ הִמְעַט מִן־כָּבֵד + Jb 15¹¹ *too little for* thee? הִמְעַט מִן־כָּבֵד + Nu 16⁹ Is 7¹³ Ez 34¹⁸ (v. מְעַט; also on 16²⁰); oft. with an inf., as Gn 4¹³ מִן־כָּבֵד אֵיךְ עֲוֹנוֹ מִן־כָּבֵד אֵיךְ עֲוֹנוֹ is *greater than* I can bear, 30⁷ תִּשְׂבַּח וְיִתְדוּ רַב מִשְׂבַּח יִתְדוּ רַב lit. *great beyond* dwelling together = *too great for* (their) dwelling together, Ex 12⁴ Ju 7² רַב מִן־כָּבֵד = *too great for* me to give, 1 S 25¹⁷ 1 K 8⁶⁴ רַב מִן־כָּבֵד, Is 28²⁰ 33¹⁹ 59¹ Hb 1¹⁵ ψ 40⁶ Ru

מנאות v. מנת sub מנה.

[מנניה] נגן v.

† **מְנִיָּה** vb. count, number, reckon, assign (NH *id.*; As. *manû* Dl^{HWB 416}; Ar. مَنَى *assign, apportion*; Aram. מְנִיָּה, מְנִיָּה);—**Qal** Pf. מְנִיָּה Nu 23¹⁰; וּמְנִיָּה Is 65¹²; Impf. 2 ms. הַמְנִיָּה 1 K 20²⁵; וַיִּמְנֵנוּ 2 K 12¹¹; *Imv.* מְנִיָּה 2 S 24¹; *Inf. cstr.* לְמִנּוֹת Gn 13¹⁶ + 4 t.; *Pt.* מְנִיָּה Je 33¹³ ψ 147⁴;—**1.** *count, number* (cf. קָפַר dust (grains) Gn 13¹⁶ (J), cf. עֵפֶר יַעֲלֶכֶּב Nu 23¹⁰ (JE); money 2 K 12¹¹; stars (מ' מְסַפֵּר לְבוֹכְבִּים) ψ 147⁴; flock Je 33¹³ (symb. of peace); days ψ 90¹²; people, army 2 S 24¹ 1 Ch 21¹⁻¹⁷, cf. 27²⁴ (object om.); 1 K 20²⁵. **2.** *reckon, assign, appoint* לְחַרְבּ Is 65¹² (with play on מְנִיָּה v¹¹). **Niph.** Pf. נִמְנָה Is 53¹²; Impf. יִמְנָה Gn 13¹⁶ 1 K 3⁸; 1 K 8⁸ = 2 Ch 5⁶; *Inf. cstr.* הַמְנּוֹת Ec 1¹⁵;—**1.** *be counted, numbered, of descendants* Gn 13¹⁶ (J), of people 1 K 3⁸ (|| נִסְפָּר); of sacrificial animals 1 K 8⁸ = 2 Ch 5⁶ (both || *id.*); indef. Ec 1¹⁵. **2.** *be reckoned, assigned* (a place), of servant of י Is 53¹² (c. אֶת פְּשָׁעַיִם). **Pi.** (late and poet.) (B Aram. and מְנִיָּה);—*Pf.* מְנִיָּה Dn 1^{10,11}; מְנֵנוּ Jb 7³; *Impf.* יִמְנֵנוּ Jon 2¹ + 4 t.; *Imv.* מְנֵנוּ ψ 61⁸; *appoint, ordain*, food Dn 1¹⁰, v⁶ (sq. לְ), officer v¹¹ (sq. על); nights of weariness (לְיָלֹוֹת עֲמָל) Jb 7³ (subj. indef.; sq. לְ); in story of Jonah, obj. fish Jon 2¹, ricinus 4⁶, worm v⁷, wind v⁸ (all subj. י'); obj. חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת ψ 61⁸ (subj. י'). **Pa.** *Pt.* pl. מְנִיָּה 1 Ch 9²⁹ *appointed*, of porters (עַל).

† **מְנִיָּה** n.f. part, portion;—מ' Ex 29²⁶ + 4 t.; (on מְנִיָּה Je 13²⁵, cf. ψ 16⁶, v. מְנִיָּה); pl. מְנִיָּה 1 S 14⁵ + 5 t.; sf. מְנִיָּה Est 2⁹;—*part, portion*, esp. choice portion, Ex 29²⁶ Lv 7³³ 8²⁹ (all of sacrificial animal; all P); cf. 2 Ch 31¹⁹; also 1 S 14⁵; of distrib. of choice bits Ne 8^{10,12} Est 9^{19,22}; cf. also Est 2⁹ (v. Dn 1^{5,10}).

† **מְנִיָּה** n.m. maneh, mina, a weight (perh. orig. a specific *part*; NH *id.*; As. *manû* Dl^{HWB 417}; Aram. מְנִיָּה, מְנִיָּה);—מ' Ez 45¹²; מְנִיָּה 1 K 10¹⁷ + 3 t.; = 50 shekels Ez 45¹² (on הַמִּשָּׁיִם for הַמִּשָּׁה v. Hi Co); of gold 1 K 10¹⁷; of silver Ezr 2⁶⁹ Ne 7^{71,72}.—The weight of the mina was 2/3 of talent; i.e. acc. to older (Bab.) standard, 982.2 grammes (= 60 shekels at c. 16.37 g.) = c. 2 lbs.; in Ezekiel's time the mina = 50 shekels = 818.6 g. = c. 1 3/4 lb. (cf. בְּפָרָה, שֶׁקֶל). Vid. Benz^{Arch. 187 ff. 194} Now^{Arch. 1. 208 f.}

† [מְנִיָּה] n.[m.] counted number, time;—only עֲשָׂרָה מְנִיָּה... הַחֲלוּף Gn 31^{7,41} *changed ten times.*

† **מְנִיָּה** n.pr.div. Mēni, god of fate (*award, apportionment*; cf. Ar. n. pr. div. *Maniyyāt*, and perh. *Manāt*, We^{Skizzen III. 22 f. 189} مَنَوَات Nö ZMG xl. 1886,709, in Nab. מְנּוֹת Ent^{Nab. No. 2. 1. 5}, etc.);—מְנִיָּה Is 65¹¹ (|| לְבַד)—v. Che Di Bae Sem. Rel. 79.

† [מְנִיָּה] n.f. portion (= מְנִיָּה, chiefly late; on form cf. Ges^{195 n.} Lag^{BN 81, 150});—*cstr.* מְנִיָּה 2 Ch 31³ + 5 t.; *Pt. cstr.* מְנִיָּה Ne 12⁴⁴; מְנִיָּה Ne 12⁴⁷ 13¹⁰;—*portion of king, for sacrifice*, 2 Ch 31³; of priest v⁴; also Ne 12⁴⁴ הַתּוֹרָה מְנִיָּה לְבִי; of Levites 13¹⁰; of singers 12⁴⁷; fig. מְנִיָּה מ' בִּדְמָה ψ 11⁶ (of judgment of wicked), cf. מ' שְׁעָלִים ψ 63¹¹; so מְנִיָּה מְדִיָּה Je 13²⁵ *portion of thy measure* = thine allotted portion; rd. also (מְנִיָּה-הַ) for מְנִיָּה ψ 68²⁴ (so Ol Dy Bi Che We); in good sense, מְנִיָּה הַלְּקִי וְכֹסִי, ψ 16⁶ *is the portion of my lot and my cup.*

† הַמְנִיָּה, הַמְנִיָּה n.pr.loc. (prob. = *portion, territory*);—(הַמְנִיָּה) Jos 15^{10,57} 2 Ch 28¹⁸; הַמְנִיָּה [as nomin. v. GFM^{Ju 14, 1}] Jos 19⁴³ Ju 14^{1,2,6}; c. ה loc. הַמְנִיָּה Gn 38^{12,13,14} Ju 14^{1,5}; Θ θαυβα, θαυβαβα);—**1.** place in hill-country of Judah Gn 38^{12,13,14} prob. = Jos 15⁵⁷. Site unknown (cf. Di^{On 38, 12} Rob^{BR II. 17 n.}). **2.** place on border of Judah Jos 15¹⁰ 19⁴³ (assigned to Dan), Ju 14^{1,1.2,6,6} 2 Ch 28¹⁸. Mod. *Tibneh*, c. 15 m. S. of W. fr. Jerusalem cf. Rob^{BR II. 17} Buhl^{Geogr. 196}.

† הַמְנִיָּה adj.gent. הַתִּמְנִיָּה Ju 15⁶ *the Timnite.*

† הַמְנִיָּה הַרְסָה n.pr.loc. (prob. = (sacred) *territory of the Sun*; WMM^{As. u. Eur. 165} thinks perh. Eg. *Hi-ra-tà*); in hill-country of Ephr., westward, Ju 2⁹ = foll. (cf. GFM) = θαυβαβα 1 Makk 9⁵⁰ = mod. *Tibneh*, c. 17 m. W. of N. fr. Jerusalem, v. also Buhl^{Geogr. 170}.

† הַמְנִיָּה הַרְסָה n.pr.loc. by metath. from foregoing, to avoid idolatr. suggestion (GFM^{Ju 2, 9}, Jos 19⁵⁰ 24³⁰).

מְנִיָּה v. נהג. [מְנִיָּה] v. II. נהר.

מְנִיָּה v. נוד.

I, II. מְנִיָּה, מְנִיָּה v. נוח.

† מְנִיָּה n.m. dub.; only in מ' וְאֶתְרִיתוֹ יְהִיָּה מ' Pr 29²¹ Ew Now *thankless one* (Eth. መስዘ; Di¹⁸⁹);

De "Brutstätte" i. e. father of numerous progeny (✓נח); < Be Str (who cites A. Müller), cf. Wild., rd. מְרוֹן *strife*.

מָנוֹס v. מְנוֹס. מָנוֹס v. מְנוֹס.

מְנוֹרָה v. נוֹר. [מְנוֹרָיִם] v. נוֹר.

מְנוּחָה (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. مَنَحَ *lend, give a gift, مَنْحَةً loan, gift* esp. of she camel, sheep, or goat for milking, Ph. מנחת, *gift, offering*).

מְנוּחָה ¹⁵⁵ n.f. gift, tribute, offering (NH *id.*; Ph. מנחת; מְנוּחָא; on Ar. v. supr.); — abs. מ' Gn 4³ + 8 t.; cstr. מְנוּחָתָה Lv 2⁷ + 22 t.; sf. מְנוּחָתַי Gn 33¹⁰ + 3 t.; + 41 t. sfs. sg.; pl. sf. מְנוּחָתַיךְ ψ 20⁴; מְנוּחָתֵיכֶם Nu 29³⁹ Am 5²²; — + 1. *gift, present* Gn 32^{14,19,21,22} (E), 33¹⁰ 43^{11,15,25,26} (J), Ju 6¹⁸ 1 S 10²⁷ 1 K 10²⁵ = 2 Ch 9²⁴ 2 K 8^{9,9} 20¹² = Is 39¹, ψ 45¹³ 2 Ch 32²³. + 2. *tribute* Ju 3^{15,17,18,18} 2 S 8^{2,6} = 1 Ch 18^{2,6}, 1 K 5¹ 2 K 17^{3,4} 2 Ch 17^{5,11} 26⁸ Ho 10⁶ ψ 72¹⁰. + 3. *offering* made to God, of any kind, whether grain or animals Gn 4^{3,4,5} Nu 16¹⁵ (J), 1 S 2^{17,29} 26¹⁹ Is 1¹³ ψ 96⁸ Zp 3¹⁰; + (prob.) *עֲלוֹת הַמִּנְחָה* (ל) 1 K 18^{29,36} 2 K 3²⁰ (Ephr.; usually regarded as = מְנוּחַת עֶרֶב, but that much later usage). This gen. meaning poss. also in foll.: זבח ומנחה 1 S 2²⁹ (see v^{29b}), 3¹⁴ Is 19²¹; עלה ומנחה Je 14¹²; || עולה ψ 20⁴; || אָרְיִיתָ Am 5²² (עלות gloss, to explain אָרְיִיתָ); or these may shew early stage of discrimination. + 4. *grain offering* (whether raw, roasted, ground to flour, or prepared as bread or cakes, see below. AV *meat offering*, misleading < RV *meal-offering*. GFM ^{Judges 322} renders *cereal oblation*); — מנחה טהורה Is 66²⁰ *they bring the grain offering in clean vessels* (restored Jews are brought as such an offering), cf. מנחה טהורה Mal 1¹¹; brought in hands Je 41⁵ (late addit. Co); received from hands Mal 1¹⁰; חֲסִים למנחה 1 Ch 21²³ *wheat for grain offering*; סֶלֶת 1 Ch 23²⁹, mixed with oil Ez 46¹⁴, baked v²⁰; disting. from other offerings 1 K 8^{64,64} = 2 Ch 7⁷, 2 K 16^{13,15,15} Is 43²³ 57⁶ 66³ Je 17²⁶ 33¹⁸ 41⁵ (late editors Co), Ez 42¹³ 44²⁹ 45^{16,17,25} Dn 9²⁷ ψ 40⁷; used alone Ne 13^{5,9} Ez 45²⁴ 46^{6,5,7,11,14,14,15} Mal 1¹³ 2^{12,13} 3^{3,4} Ju 13^{19,23} (R, GFM ^{Judges 322}); מְנוּחָתָה (ה) *evening grain offering* 2 K 16¹⁵ Ezr 9^{4,6} Dn 9²¹ ψ 141²; מְנוּחָתָה הַמִּמִּיר *continual grain off.* Ne 10³⁴, cf. Lv 6¹³ Nu 4¹⁶ (all cases under 4 exilic or post-exilic). 5. *grain-offering*, always with this meaning in P, in classifications Ex 30⁹ 40²⁹ Lv 7³⁷ 23³⁷ Nu 18⁹ 29³⁹ Jos 22^{23,29}. — a. grain in the ear parched with fire, with

oil and frankincense Lv 2^{14,15}. b. סֶלֶת fine flour with oil and frankincense Lv 2¹ 6⁷; elsewhere בִּשְׁמֵן בְּלִלְיָה מִשְׁמֵן mingled with oil Lv 14^{10,21} 23¹³ Nu 7¹³⁺¹⁰ t. 8⁸ 15^{4,6,9} Nu 28⁵⁺⁶ t. 29^{3,9,14}, except sin offering of very poor where offered without oil and frankincense Lv 5¹¹⁻¹³. c. סֶלֶת baked in an oven as חֲלוֹת perforated cakes, or רְקִיקִים flat cakes Lv 2⁴ 7⁹ Nu 6¹⁵, על הַפַּחֲחָה *frying pan* Lv 2⁵ 6¹⁴ 7⁹, or מְרִחֶשֶׁת *frying pan* Lv 2⁷ 7⁹. All these always unleavened (מַצּוֹת) and mixed with oil and salt Lv 2¹¹⁻¹³. d. at Pentecost to consecrate new bread, מְנוּחָת חֲרִישָׁה *new grain offering* of two loaves of leavened bread Lv 23^{16,17} Nu 28²⁶. e. barley meal without oil or incense; מְנוּחַת קִנְאָה *grain offering of jealousy*, וְזָרוֹן מ' Nu 5^{15,16,25}. Cf. phrases מְנוּחַת הַבֶּקֶר *morning oblation* Ex 29⁴¹ Nu 28²; מ' פָּחִים Lv 2^{1,4,13}; מ' בְּבֹרִים Lv 2¹⁴; מ' פָּחִים מ' Lv 6¹⁴. 6. vbs. of *offering* are הִבִּיאָה Gn 4³ (J), Lv 2^{2,8} (P), Is 1¹³ 66^{20,20} Je 17²⁶ Mal 1¹³; הִקְרִיב Lv 2^{1,8,11} 6⁷ Nu 5²⁵; עָשָׂה Nu 6¹⁷ 28⁹ 1 K 8⁶⁴ = 2 Ch 7⁷, Ez 45²⁴ 46^{7,14,15}; הִקְטִיר 2 K 16^{13,15} Je 33¹³; הִעֲלָה Is 57⁶ 66³ Je 14¹²; הִנִּישׁ Am 5²⁵ Mal 2¹² 3³; הִוָּבֵל Zp 3¹⁰; נִשָּׂא ψ 96⁸, also (מ' = *tribute*) 2 S 8^{2,6} and ||.

מְנוּחָה v. מְנוּחָה sub נוּחַ. מְנוּחָה v. נוּחַ.

מְנוּחָתִי, מְנוּחָתָה, מְנוּחָתָה v. נוּחַ.

מְנוּחָה v. מְנוּחָה.

† I. מְנוּחָה n.pr.terr. region of Armenia; — Je 51²⁷ (אֲשֶׁר־בְּנוֹ אֲרָרְתָהּ ||) = As. *Mannai* Schr. COT ad loc.; KGF 174.212.520.

II. מְנוּחָה v. מְנוּחָה. מְנוּחָה v. מְנוּחָה.

מְנוּחָתָה v. מְנוּחָתָה sub מְנוּחָה.

מְנוּחָתִי, מְנוּחָתָה v. מְנוּחָתִי.

מְנוּחָתָה v. מְנוּחָתָה sub מְנוּחָתָה.

מְנוּחָה (of foll.; Ar. مَن is *praecidit funem, diminuit numerum, debilitavit*; also *be bounteous*, Qor 3¹⁵⁸ al., مَن a gift; whence Zerweck ^{Präp. Min 4} assumes a primary mng. to separate — either from or for ("zuthellen"); as the case might be).

† II. [מְנוּחָה] n.[m.] portion (Sim Hup al.); — מְנוּחָה ψ 68²⁴, but rd. (מְנוּחָה) Ol Dy Bi Che We (v. מְנוּחָה supr.). — ψ 45⁹ 154⁴ v. I. מְנוּחָה supr.

† מְנוּחָתָה n.pr.loc. in Ammonite territory, site unknown (4 Rom. m. fr. Heshbon Euseb.

Onom. 253, 33; cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 266);—Ju 11³³ (⊙ ἀχρῖς Ἀρων, A eis Σεμειθ, ⊙L Σεμεειθ); חֲפִי מ' Ez 27¹⁷ wheat of Minnith (cf. wheat fr. Ammon 2 Ch 27⁵) so Berthol, but dub.; Co conj. חֲפִים וְנִבְאֹת wheat and storax.

[מִנְסָה] v. מְנַסֶּה sub נוס.

מִנְעַז vb. withhold, hold back (NH id.; Zinj. מנע DHM^{Senssch.} 60; Ar. مَنَعَ; Sab. מנע Levy-Os^{ZMG} xix. 1865, 268; Aram. (מנע);—Qal Pf. מ' Gn 30²; sf. מִנְעֵי I S 25³⁴; מִנְעָה ψ 21⁸ Ne 9²⁰, etc.; Impf. יִמְנַע ψ 84¹²; sf. יִמְנְעֵי 2 S 13¹³ etc.; Inv. מִנַּע Pr 1¹⁵; מִנְעֵי Je 2²⁵ 31¹⁶; Pt. מִנַּע Pr 11²⁶ Je 48¹⁰;—withhold, sq. מן Gn 30² (obj. פָּרִי־בְרֵן, Am 4⁷ (rain), Ne 9²⁰ (manna); all subj. א'); Jb 22⁷ (bread), 1 K 20⁷ (obj. om.; both hum. subj.), so Je 48¹⁰ (sword), Ec 2¹⁰ (heart), Je 5²⁵ (good), Pr 3²⁷ (id.), 1¹⁵ (foot); Je 2²⁵ (id.) 31¹⁶ (voice); further, 2 S 13¹³ (woman), Je 42⁴ (knowledge), Jb 31¹⁶ (poor), Pr 23¹³ (correction), obj. om. א' subj. Pr 30⁷; מן om. Pr 11²⁶ (obj. corn); cf. ψ 21³ subj. א' (obj. אֲרִישֵׁת שִׁפְחוֹי || גְּזֵן הַתְּאוֹת לֵב, Jb 20¹³ fig. (wickedness), Ez 31¹⁵ א' subj. (obj. rivers); obj. pers. א' subj. sq. מן Nu 24¹¹; sq. מן + inf. I S 25^{36,34}; sq. ל, subj. א' ψ 84¹² (good). Niph. Pf. נִמְנַע Jo 1¹³; Impf. יִמְנַע Jb 38¹⁵, etc.; be withholden sq. מן, subj. מְנַחָה etc. Jo 1¹³; light from wicked Jb 38¹⁵; Nu 22¹⁶ (sq. מן + inf.); subj. showers (רִבְבִים) Je 3³.

מִנְעֵז n.pr.m. son of Helem (of Asher) I Ch 7³⁵. ⊙ Ιμνα, ⊙L Ιαμνα.

מִנְעֵז n.pr.m. and f. Edomite name. ⊙ Θαμνα:—1. מִנְעֵז n.pr.m. a. a chief of Edom Gn 36⁴⁰ = I Ch 1⁵¹. b. son of Eliphaz I Ch 1³⁶ (for Korah Gn 36^{15,16}). 2. מִנְעֵז f. Gn 36²² = I Ch 1³⁹ sister of Lotan (of Seir); Gn 3¹² concubine of Eliphaz son of Esau.

מִנְעוּל [מִנְעוּל] v. נעל.

[מִנְעָמִים] v. נעם. מְנַעֲנְעִים v. נוע.

[מִנְקִיָּה], נקה v. מְנַקֶּה.

מִנְקָת v. ינק Hiph.

מִנְרָה v. מְנַרְהָ sub נור.

מִנְשֵׁה n.pr.m. et trib. Manasseh (interpr. Gn 41⁵¹ as Pi. cansat. √II. נשה q. v.);—מ' Gn 46²⁰ +; מִנְשֵׁה 41⁵¹ + (on Ju 18³⁰ v. מנשה); c. art. (strangely), הַמִּנְשֵׁה Jos 11² + 10 t. (v. infr.); ⊙ Μαν(ν)ασση;—1. +a. Manasseh, eldest son

of Joseph Gn 41⁵¹ 48^{1.13.14.17.20.20}, also 50²³ (father of Machir; all E), 46²⁰ 48⁵ (both P). b. of tribe, oft. + Ephraim (v. אֶפְרַיִם): (1) the part W. of Jordan: +a. מ' בְּנֵי מ' Jos 16⁹ 17^{2a} (בְּנֵי־מ', הַנְּהוֹרִים, v^{2b}. 6.12 (all JE), I Ch 7^{29,9} (בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם וְמ'), Jos 13²⁹ v. infr.); β. מ' alone, Jos 17^{6,8,9,11,17} Dt 34² (אֶרֶץ אֶפְרַיִם וְמ'); all JE), 2 Ch 30¹⁰ (id.), Jos 16⁴ 17^{9a,10} (all P), also appar. Dt 33¹⁷ (poem), Ju 1²⁷ 6^{15,36} 7²³ Is 9^{20,20} ψ 80³ + 10 t. Chr; +γ. מ' מִטָּה I Ch 6⁵⁵; מ' הָצִי מִטָּה Jos 21^{6,25} I Ch 12³² (van d. H v³¹); מ' מְחַצֵּית מִטָּה הָצִי מ' 6⁴⁶ (but on text v. Kit); מ' וְאֶפְרַיִם Jos 14⁴ (P); +δ. מ' הָצִי שִׁבְטֵם I Ch 27²⁰; c. art. הַשִּׁבְטֵם Jos 13⁷ (D). †(2) of Manasseh E. of Jordan; a. מ' בְּנֵי מ' Jos 22^{30,31} (P); β. מ' alone, Ju 11²⁹ (distinctly of territory), 12⁴ (but on text v. GFM), ψ 60⁹ = 108⁹; מ' הָצִי I Ch 27²¹; γ. מ' מִטָּה Jos 17^{1a} 20⁸ (both P), I Ch 6⁴⁷; מ' הָצִי מִטָּה Jos 22¹ (D), Nu 34¹⁴ Jos 21^{5,27} (all P), I Ch 6⁵⁶; הָצִי מִטָּה (מ' הָצִי Jos 13²⁹ (P); δ. מ' שִׁבְטֵם Dt 3¹³ (D), Jos 13²⁹ 22^{13,15} (all P), I Ch 15^{18,23,26} 12³⁸ (van d. H v³⁷); מ' בְּנֵי־יִסָּף Nu 32³³ (P); c. art. הַשִּׁבְטֵם הָצִי מִטָּה Jos 12⁴ 12⁶ 18⁷ 22¹⁷ (all D), 22^{9,10,11,21} (all P). Here belong also (chiefly) ref. to מ' as father of Machir (cf. Gn 50²³ supr.): † Nu 27¹ 32^{39,40} 36¹ Jos 13³¹ 17^{1,3} (all P), I Ch 7^{14,17}; and of Jair Dt 3¹⁴ (D), Nu 32⁴¹ (P), I K 4¹³ (cf. מְכִיר, יֵאִיר). †(3) of undivided tribe (never מ' alone, Nu 1³⁴ 2²⁰ 7⁵⁴ 26²⁹ 36¹² (all P); β. מ' alone, Nu 1¹⁰ 26^{28,34} 27^{1b} (all P), Ez 48^{4,5}; γ. מ' מִטָּה Nu 1³⁵ 2²⁰ 13¹¹, מ' מִטָּה Nu 10²³ 34¹³ (all P). 2. son of Hezekiah, and king of Judah (As. Menasê, Minsê Schr^{cor} 2 K 21¹);—2 K 20²¹ 21¹ + 9 t. Kings, 12 t. Chr, Je 15⁴. † 3. two who had taken strange wives: a. Ezr 10³⁰. b. 10³³.

מִנְשֵׁי adj. gent. of מ' 1; only c. art. הַמִּנְשֵׁי, as n. coll., of tribe E. of Jordan: Dt 4⁴³ 2 K 10³³; הַמִּנְשֵׁי Dt 29⁷ I Ch 26³².

מִנְתָּה v. מנה.

מִס n.m.^{1 K 6,27} usu. coll. body of forced labourers, task-workers, labour-band or gang, also (late) forced service, task-work, serfdom (מִסָּה, esp. in phr. מִסָּה מִיִּסוֹן implying late and [for BH] false sense 'tribute,' so NH מִסָּה מִיִּסוֹן); √ unknown, prob. loan-wd.; follows anal. of (ע'ע'ע);—abs. מ' I K 5²⁷ +; מִסָּה Jos 17¹³ +, מִסָּה 2 S 20²⁴ +; pl. מִסָּה Ex 1¹¹;—1. labour-band, labour-gang, body of task-workers for public service, formed

by levy upon the people by Sol. וַיַּעַל הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 5²⁷, amounting to 30,000 men v²⁷; וַיַּעֲלֵם שׁ 9¹⁵; הַמֶּלֶךְ אֲשֶׁר הָעֵלָה; וַיַּעֲלֵם לָמַס עֲבָד וַיַּעֲלֵם שׁ 2 Ch 8⁸; appar. instituted, earlier, by David, cf. וַיִּזְרְעוּ עַל-הַמַּס 2 S 20²⁴, i. e. had charge of the body of labourers, so 1 K 4⁶ 5²⁸ 12¹⁸ = 2 Ch 10¹⁶. **2. a.** of labour-bands, slave-gangs of Isr. in Egypt, only שָׂרֵי מִסִּים Ex 1¹¹ (J) gang-overseers. **b.** of conquered populations, subject to forced labour: וַיְהִי לָךְ לָמַס וְעַבְדוֹךָ Dt 20¹¹ cf. Ju 1^{30,33,35} (v. GFM), Is 31⁸ La 1¹; so וַיְהִי לָמַס וַיִּתְּנוּ אֶת-הַבְּנֵי עַמִּי Jos 16¹⁰ (cf. Gn 49¹⁵ 1 K 9²¹); וַיְהִי לָמַס Jos 17¹³, cf. וַיִּשֶׁם (וגו') Ju 1²⁸. **3.** in gen.: וַיְהִי לָמַס-עֲבָד Gn 49¹⁵ and he (Issachar) became a *slaving labour-band* (poem in J; cf. Jos 16¹⁰ 1 K 9²¹); cf. הַמִּיָּה תְהִיָּה לָמַס Pr 12²⁴ (here appar. of individ.). **4.** forced service, serfdom (or poss. (in late passage) *tribute = enforced payment*, cf. NH, ז, v. supr.), only of Ahasuerus: וַיִּשֶׁם הַמֶּלֶךְ מִסַּם עַל-הָאָרֶץ וְגו' Est 10¹.

II. מִס v. מסס. מִסֵּב v. מסב.

מִסְגֵּר v. מסגרת.

מִסְדֵּר v. מסדר.

† [מִסָּה] vb. melt, dissolve, be liquefied (Eth. *መሰሠ*: liquefy; Aram. *מִסָּה* melt away, dissolve, decay, coagulate; As. *masû* is wash; v. also מסס);—only **Hiph.** Pf. 3 pl. הִמְסִיו Jos 14⁸ (on form v. Ges¹⁷⁵ R. 17). *Impf.* sf. *מִסָּס* ψ 147¹⁸; 2 ms. *וַתִּמָּס* ψ 39¹²; *אִמָּסָה* ψ 6⁷;—*cause to dissolve, melt*, ice ψ 147¹⁸; hyperb. *בְּדַמְעֵי עֵרְשִׁי אִמָּסָה* ψ 6⁷ with my tears I cause my bed to dissolve; *וַתִּמָּס בְּעֵשׂ חַמְדוֹ* ψ 39¹² = consume, cause to vanish; fig. sq. *לֵב = intimidate* Jos. 14⁸.

I. [מִסָּה] v. מסס. II, III. מִסָּה v. נסה.

[מִסָּה] v. מסח. מִסָּה v. מסוה.

מִסּוּכָה = מְסוּכָה v. I. סוך.

† *מִסָּה* dub. word., only in *אֶת-מִשְׁמַרְתָּהּ* 2 K 11⁶; Thes al. sub *נכח* = for plucking away, i. e. repulse, defence, but very uncertain; prob. text. err.; om. Ⓞ^B We Sta^{p. 364}; Ⓞ^L Μεσσαε.

[מִסְחָר] v. מסחר.

† *מִסָּה* vb. mix, produce by mixing (cf. perh. *מִזְג*, *מִזְג* Ba^{ES} 33, 51);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מ' Is 19¹⁴; *מִסָּה* Pr 9²; *מִסָּה* Pr 9⁵ ψ 102¹⁰; *Inf. cstr.* *מִסָּה* Is 5²²;—**1.** pour, only fig., *מ' בְּקַרְבָּה* Is 19¹⁴ (subj. '); *mix, c. acc.* *מִסָּה* Is 5²²; i. e. make a choice drink by mixing with spices, etc. (mixing with water came later, cf. 2 Macc 15³⁸) Lüw^{p. 419} Frä^{162 f. 171 f.} Now Arch. 1, 120 Benz^{Arch. 95}; obj. *יָזַן* fig., subj. wisdom Pr 9^{2,5}; *מִסָּה* ψ 102¹⁰ *my drink with weeping have I mixed* (v. As. [akál] ul ákul, bikítum kurmati, mē ul ásti, dimitu maštiti Zim^{BP 34}).

† *מִסָּה* n. [m.] mixture, i. e. wine mixed with spices; *מ' בֹּסֵם בְּיָד* י' יָזַן חֶמְרָא מִלְּיָא מ' ψ 75⁹ (fig. of 's judgment).

† *מִמְסָה* n.m. mixed drink (v. *מִסָּה*);—*מִמְסָה* Pr 23³⁰ mixed (wine), as beverage; Is 65¹¹ as libation to M^{eni}.

מִסָּה v. מסך.

I. מִסְכָּה v. I. נסך.

II. מִסְכָּה [מִסְכָּת] v. II. נסך.

† *מִסְכֵּן* adj. poor, only Ec. (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, *ܡܫܟܝܢ* PS³⁶²; Ar. *مِسْكِين*; Eth. *ሞስኪን*; Di³⁸²; √dub.; usu. der. fr. III. *סכן* q.v.; perh. loan-wd.; acc. to Jen^{ZA} IV (1889), 271 f. Zim^{ib. VII} (1892), 353 = As. *muškēnu*, beggar, needy one);—*alw. abs.* 'מ':—*וַיִּלְךְ מ' וַיִּהְיֶה עָרֵב* Ec 4¹³ (opp. *וַיִּבְסֵל*); *מִלְּפָנֶיךָ יָזַן וַיִּבְסֵל* 9¹⁵; *אִישׁ מ' הָיָה* 9¹⁵; as subst. *הַמ' v¹⁶ the poor man*.

† *מִסְכֵּנֹת* n.f. poverty, scarcity, Dt 8⁹.

מִסְכֵּנֹת v. I. סכן.

מִסְלָה v. מסלול.

[מִסְמָר] etc. v. מסמר.

† [מִסָּס] vb. dissolve, melt, intr. (מסס & מסס; cf. מסה, and II. מאס);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* *מָסַס נֶפֶס* Is 10¹⁸; like the melting (wasting away) of a *לֶקֶם* (q.v.) **Niph.** Pf. *נִמְסַס* consec. Ez 21¹²; *נִמְסַס* Ex 16²¹ ψ 112¹⁰; *נִמְסַס* ψ 97⁷ + 2 t.; *Impf.* *נִמְסַס* Dt 20⁸ +; *נִמְסַס* Ju 15¹⁴; *Inf. abs.* *נִמְסַס* 2 S 17¹⁰; *cstr. id.* ψ 68³; *Pt.* *נִמְסַס* ψ 22¹⁵ + 2 t.;—**1.** melt (intr.) of manna Ex 16²¹; wax ψ 68³ (sim. of wicked); manacles Ju 15¹⁴ (= vanished, dropped off); wicked ψ 112¹⁰ (melt away); esp. of hills and mts. Mi 1⁴ ψ 97⁷ Is 34³. **2.** most oft. fig. of heart = faint, grow fearful, Na 2¹¹ 2 S 17^{10,10} (cf. Dr), Dt 20⁸ Jos 2¹¹. 5¹ 7⁵ Is 13⁷

19¹ Ez 21¹² ψ 22¹⁵. 3. Pt. = *wasted, consumptive* (1), 1 S 15⁹ (|| נִמְקָוּ ||), rd. נִבְוָה v. בִּוּה Niph.) <rd. נִמְאָסָת worthless, lit. *rejected* (v. מאס Niph.) Hiph. Pf. 3 pl. הִמְסוּ אֶת־לִבָּנָו Dt 1²⁸ *cause to melt* (= intimidate).

† II. [מַס] adj. *despairing* (lit. *melting*, i.e. *failing, collapsing*);—לִמַּסְ לְפָנָיו Jb 6¹⁴ *to him who despaireth* belongeth kindness, etc.

† I. [מִסָּה] n.f. *despair* (lit. *melting, failing*);—only יִלְעַג יְלָעִים יְלָעִים לְפָנָיו Jb 9²³ *at the despair of innocent ones he mocketh*; so Ƨ Ew Di Bu Du > Ges Hi al. *trial* (by calamity), ✓ נסה.

† מִסָּה n.m. *melting (away)*;—כִּמּוֹ שֶׁבִּלְוֵי־כִּמּוֹ ψ 58⁹ like a snail that goeth *into melting* (leaving slimy track).

מִסַּע, I. מִסַּע v. I. נסע. II. מִסַּע v. II. נסע.

מִסְעָר v. סעד. מִסְפָּד v. ספד.

מִסְפּוּא v. ספא.

מִסְפָּחָת v. מספחות, מִסְפָּחָת

מִסְפָּרָת v. מספר, I, II. מִסְפָּרָת

† [מִסָּר] vb. *si vera l. deliver up, offer* (NH *מָסַר*; Aram. *ܡܫܪܐ deliver up, denounce, betray, מָסַר*; Hom^{ZMG xlv. 1892, 530} comp. Sab. מסר *take away*);—Qal Inf. cstr. לְמָסַר־מַעַל Nu 31¹⁶ *offer (commit) a trespass against* ¹, but rd. לְמַעַל, cf. Thes Di (v. Nu 5⁶ 2 Ch 36¹⁴). Niph. Impf. וַיִּמְסָרוּ Nu 31⁵ *delivered over to, assigned to* (of warriors), rd. perh. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ (ἔξηριθμησαν) cf. Thes.

מִסְרָת v. מסרת, מִסְרָת

[מִסָּר] v. יסר מִסָּר sub יסר.

† מִסְתָּה n. *sufficiency* (der. obscure: Aram. *ܡܫܬܐ*, common in Ƨ Ƨ, both absol. and cstr., in sense of *sufficiency, enough*; e.g. for Heb. רַב 2 S 24¹⁶ Ƨ, רַב־יָי Ex 36⁷ Ƨ Ƨ, Ob⁵ Ƨ Ƨ, for לְפִי Ex 12⁴ Ƨ; מִסְתָּה הַמִּסְתָּה the amount of the debt, PS²¹³);—Dt 16¹⁰ and thou shalt keep the pilgrimage of weeks יָדָה יָדָה מִסְתָּה acc. to (adv. acc.) the *sufficiency* of the free-will offering of thy hand, which thou shalt give, i.e. with the full amount that thou canst afford (cf. לֵבִי שָׁה Lv 5⁷ 12⁹; Ƨ בְּמִי־יָפִיחַ אֶפְרָא).

מִסְתָּר v. מסתר, מִסְתָּר, מִסְתָּר

[מִעְבֵּד] v. עבר. [מִעְבָּה] v. עבה.

[מִעְבָּר], מִעְבָּרָה v. עבר.

מִעְבָּלָה, מִעְבָּלָה v. עגל.

† [מִעֵר] vb. *slip, slide, totter, shake* (only Heb.);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. מִעֵרוּ 2 S 22³⁷ = ψ 18³⁷; Impf. 3 fs. תִּמְעַר ψ 37³¹; אִמְעַר ψ 26⁶; Pt. pl. cstr. מוֹעֵרֵי Jb 12⁵;—*slip*, subj. feet, (fig.) 2 S 22³⁷ = ψ 18³⁷, Jb 12⁵; subj. אִשְׁרֵי־וַיִּשְׁרֹו ψ 37³¹; cf. ψ 26¹. Pu. Pt. מוֹעֵרָת (= מוֹמֵרָת Ges¹⁵⁹); or old Qal Pt. pass.,—cf. Ba^{NB 273};—but pass. not needed here, read perh. מוֹ Qal Pt. act. v. Schwally^{ZAW x. 1890, 176});—רָגַל מוֹ Pr 25¹⁹ (sim. of untrustworthiness). Hiph. Pf. וַיִּמְעֵרָתָּה (so rd. for וַיִּמְעֵרָתָּה, cf. Sm Co Da Berthol) Ez 29⁷; *cause to shake* obj. בְּלִמְתַּנְיָם, i.e. *make them totter*; cf. *Inv. הִמְעַר* (obj. id.) ψ 69²⁴.

† מִעְרֵי (van d. H *מִעְרֵי*) n.pr.m. one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10³⁴. Ὁ Μαδεδ(ε)ια, A Ὁ L Mao(v)δεια (perh. = foll., q.v.)

† מִעְרִיָּה n.pr.m. a priest of Zerubbabel's time acc. to Ne 12⁵; Ὁ Μαδίας, Ὁ L Maasias; appar. = מוֹעֵרִיָּה v¹⁷, Ὁ L Maasai (etym. dub.; Thes puts sub ערה = *ornamentum Iovae*, but prop. מַעַ = מוֹעַ, ✓ יַעַר = *conventus Iovae*).

מִעֵר v. מוֹעֵר sub יער.

[מִעְרָן], מִעְרָנִים v. ערן.

† מִעְרָנוֹת n.[f.]pl. Jb 38³¹ v. sub ערן; מִעְרָנוֹת 1 S 15³² is dub.; = above, as adv. acc. *in bonds, fetters*, Ki Gr Klo; Ƨ Sym We Dr assign to ✓ ערן = *delicately, voluptuously*; but Ὁ τρέμων, whence Lag^{Proph. Chald. II} prop. מִעְרָנוֹת (cf. אֲחֻרְנִיָּת) ✓ מַעַר = *totteringly*, so HPS.

מִעְרָר v. עדר.

מִעָה (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† [מִעָה] n.m. ^{14,11} only pl. *internal organs, inward parts* (intestines, bowels), belly (NH id.; Aram. *ܡܥܝܢܐ, מַעְיָן, מַעְיָן, מַעְיָן*; Ar. *معي*; Eth. *አሚዓት*);—on form cf. Lag^{BX 156} Ba^{ZMG xlii. 1889, 245});—pl. [מִעָה] cstr. מַעְיָ ψ 71⁵ + 3 t.; sf. מַעְיָ 2 S 16¹¹ + 9 t., מַעְיָ ψ 22¹⁵ 40⁹; מַעְיָ Gn 15⁴ + 6 t.; מַעְיָ Gn 25²³ Nu 5²²; מַעְיָ 2 S 20¹⁰ + 5 t.; מַעְיָ Ez 7¹⁹;—1. lit.: a. מַעְיָ אֲרָצָה 2 S 20¹⁰ *and he poured out his inward parts on the ground* (through a wound); cf. מַחְלָה מוֹ 2 Ch 21^{15,18}; יָצָא מוֹ v^{15,19}. b. as digestive organs, but without precision, nearly = *stomach*,

belly, Jb 20¹⁴; Ez 3³ (|| בִּטֹן), 7¹⁹ (|| נִפְשׁוּ; both c. כָּלֵא, Nu 5²²; so of fish that swallowed Jonah Jon 2¹². 2. source of procreation: אֲשֶׁר יצא מִפִּי (said of offspring) Gn 15⁴ (JE), 2 S 7¹² (|| וְיִוָּעַד), 16¹¹; מִצִּיּוֹנִי Is 48¹⁹ (|| id.); מִצִּיּוֹנִי 2 Ch 32²¹. 3. = womb, מִמְעוֹת יִבְרָרוּ Gn 25²³ (J; || בִּטֹן), cf. Is 49¹ (|| id.), ψ 71⁶ (|| id.), Ru 1¹¹. 4. in gen. = inwards, inward part, מִנְּמֵס בְּתוֹךְ מִי 40⁹ הוֹרֵתֶךָ בְּתוֹךְ מִי ψ 22¹⁵, cf. נִמְס בְּתוֹךְ מִי 40⁹. 5. fig. = seat of emotions: pity, Is 16¹¹ (|| קָרַב); of God's compassion, Je 31²⁰ (|| רַחַם; in both subj. of vb. הָמוּ); הָמוֹן מְעוֹד Is 63¹⁵ (|| רַחֲמֶיךָ); distress, Je 4^{19,18} (|| לֵב), מְעֵי חֲמָרְמוֹ La 1²⁰ (|| לֵב), 2¹¹ (|| לֵבֶךָ liver); מְעֵי רַחֲמוֹ Jb 30²⁷ (dub., v. Bu); love, מְעֵי הָמוֹ עָלָיו Ct 5⁴. 6. the external belly, מְעֵי עֵשֶׂת שָׁן Ct 5¹⁴.

† [מְעוֹד] n.f. grain (of sand), si vera l. (NH קֶעָה, seed (of melon, etc.), coin, Aram. כַּכָּא, coin);—only fpl. sf.: וְיִהְיֶה כְּחֹל וְיִרְעֶךָ וְצִאָאִי Is 48¹⁹ and thy seed had been like the sand, and the offspring of thy bowels like the grains thereof, cf. B 3 De Di Du al. > pl. of [מְעוֹד] the entrails of it (i. e. the sea) AE Ges Hi Che^{Comm.}.—Ⓞ ὠς ἄ χούσ τῆς γῆς, whence Gr ቅ.עפרותיו

מְעוֹד v. מעו. עו. (cf. עו. עו.)

מְעוֹנֹתִי v. מעו(ו)נה, מעו. עו.

† מְעוֹנִים n.pr.gent. M^eunim, M^eunites (usu. connected with קְעוֹן (v. עו. עו.), but dub., cf. Buhl^{Kdm.} 41^f);—a people S. (SE?) of Canaan (cf. Buhl^{1-c});—הַמְּ 2 Ch 26⁷ and 1 Ch 4⁴¹ Qr (Kt המעונים, Ⓞ τὸν Μιναιούς, Ⓞ L τ. Κιναιούς); rd. also הַמְּעוֹנִים 2 Ch 20¹ (for MT הַמְּעוֹנִים), so Ⓞ^{BA} (Ⓞ L Ἀμμαναίμ), Ew Be Ke Öt Kau Kit; בְּגֵי-מְעוֹנִים (among Nethinim who went back with Zerub.) Ezr 2⁵⁰ = Neh 7⁵² are perhaps descendants of those named above (2 Ch 26⁷). Ⓞ oi Μιναιοί, but against מ' = Minæans (Glaser Skizze II. 450^f. al.) v. Sprenger ZMG xliii (1890), 505.

מְעוֹר v. II. עו. I. עו. [מְעוֹר]

מְעוֹ (✓of following).

† מְעוֹהוּ n.pr.m. of priests. 1. 1 Ch 24¹⁸ ascribed to David's time, A Mooצאל, Ⓞ L Mooצא. 2. Neh 10⁹, Nehemiah's time, A Maaצא, Ⓞ L Maaצא.

† [מְעוֹט] vb. be or become small, diminished, few (NH, Talm., id.; Ar. مَعَط is to be

without hair on the body) — Qal Impf. יִמְעוּ Ex 12⁴, 2 mpl. תִּמְעָטוּ Je 29⁶, 3 mpl. יִמְעָטוּ Is 21¹⁷ +, וְיִמְעָטוּ ψ 107³⁰; Inf. מְעוֹט Lv 25¹⁶;— Ex 12⁴ אִם-יִמְעוֹט הַבַּיִת מִהְיוֹת מִשָּׂה if the house be too small for a lamb; Ne 9³² אֲלֵי-יִמְעוֹט לִפְנֵיךָ and become not few, 30¹⁹ אֵת כָּל-הַתְּלָאָה (cf. Ges^{117f}); of a people, Je 29⁶ וְרַבּוּ שָׁם וְאֵל-תִּמְעָטוּ and become not few, Is 21¹⁷ ψ 107³⁰; Pr 13¹¹ הוֹן מִהֶבֶל הוֹן מְעוֹט (opp. יָרָה); Lv 25¹⁶ וְלִפִּי מְעוֹט הַשָּׁנִים acc. to the fewness of the years. Pi. become few (Ges¹²²), Pf. 3 pl. Ec 12³ וְבָמָלוּ וְהִפְחִינּוּ בִּי מְעוֹט. Hiph. Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְהִמְעָטִים (Ges¹⁴⁹), Lv 26²², 1 s. with sf. וְהִמְעָטָה Ez 29¹⁵; Impf. 2 ms. תִּמְעָטוּ Lv 25¹⁶, Je 10³⁴, 2 fs. תִּמְעָטִי 2 K 4³, etc.;—make small or few, diminish: a. Lv 26²² (of the sword) וְהִמְעָטָה אֶל-בְּאֶפְסֶךָ פֶּךָ Je 10²⁴ וְהִמְעָטִים אֶתְכֶם Ez 29¹⁵ lest thou make me (the people) small, ψ 107³⁸ וְבָהֶמְתֶּם לֹא יִמְעוּ and become small, Lv 25¹⁶ וְלִפִּי מְעוֹט הַשָּׁנִים acc. to the smallness (fewness) of the years, thou shalt make small its price, Nu 26⁵⁴ וְלִמְעוֹט תִּמְעָטוּ וְלִמְעוֹט תִּמְעָטוּ and to the small (few) thou shalt make small his inheritance (so 33⁵⁴). b. qualifying an action (sts. to be understood from the context), Ex 16¹⁷ וְלִקְטוּ הַפְּרֹדֶה וְהַמְּעוֹט and they gathered, he that made much, and he that made little (sc. לְלֶקֶט), v¹⁸ Nu 11³² אֶפֶס הַמְּעוֹט כִּלְיִם רְקִים אֵל-תִּמְעָטוּ 2 K 4³ עֲשָׂרָה חֲמָרִים empty vessels make not few (sc. in borrowing); Ex 30¹⁵ הָעֵשֶׂר לֹא יִרְבֶּה וְהַדֶּל לֹא יִמְעוּט מִמְחִיצַת הַשֶּׁקֶל shall not diminish from the half shekel to give, i. e. shall not give less, Nu 35⁸ מֵאֵת הָרַב וּמֵאֵת הַמְּעוֹט and from the few ye shall make few (sc. לָתֵת), i. e. ye shall give few (cities).

מְעוֹ¹⁰¹ subst. a little, fewness, a few;— מ' abs. and estr. מְעוֹט Is 10⁷ +, pl. מְעוֹטִים ψ 109⁹ Ec 5¹;—1. a. Gn 30³⁰ מְעוֹט אֲשֶׁר הָיָה לְךָ מְעוֹט וְרַעִים הָיוּ לְפָנַי the little that thou hadst, 47⁹ מְעוֹט וְרַעִים הָיוּ לְפָנַי few and evil, Lv 25³² Nu 26⁵⁴ (cf. 33⁵⁴) וְלִמְעוֹט תִּמְעָטוּ and to the small (few) thou shalt make small his inheritance, v³⁶ 35³ וְכִי אַתֶּם הַמְּעוֹט מְבָלֵי-כָל עַמֵּי הָעוֹלָם ye are the fewest out of all peoples, 1 S 14⁶ בֵּי נִשְׂאָרְנוּ מְעוֹט מִהֲרַבָּה Je 42² לְהוֹשִׁיעַ בָּרַב אוֹ בְּמְעוֹט וְלִמְעוֹט מִשָּׂם Ez 5³ וְרַעֲתָם הֲרַבָּה וְהָבֵא מְעוֹט Hg 1⁶ מְעוֹט בְּמִסְפָּר טוב מְעוֹט לְצַדִּיק 37¹⁶ וְתוֹחַפְרוּ מְעוֹט מֵאֱלֹהִים ψ 8⁶

Machir 1 Ch 7¹⁶, cf. v¹⁵ (corrupt, v. Be). **f.** wife of (עֵינאל), father of Gibeon, 1 Ch 8²⁹ 9³⁵. **3. n.pr.gent.**, Ⓞ Μοοχα, Μωχα, Ma(a)χα; dwelling W. of Bashan, near *Soba*, and *Geshur* (cf. esp. adj. gent. infr.), 2 S 10^{6,8} = 1 Ch 19⁷, מ' אַרם v⁹ (cf. Gn 22²⁴ supr.); = מַעְנַת Jos 13¹³ (+ נְשִׂיר), Ⓞ δ Μαχαρει, Μαχαθ. — אָבֵל בֵּית מַעְנַת v. sub בֵּית, p. 112 supr., and אָבֵל, p. 5.

מַעְנַת v. supr. מַעְנָה 3.

† מַעְנַתִּי **adj.gent.** הַפִּי 1 Ch 4¹⁹; so קִרְיָה הַמַּעְנַתִּי 2 S 23²⁴ of one of David's heroes, We del. בן; rd. prob. הַפִּי בֵּית Klo HPS; v. also Dr; of associate of Ishmael the Judaeon 2 K 25²³ = Je 40⁸; coll. = the *Maachathites* Dt 3¹⁴ Jos 12⁶ 13^{11,13} (all + הַנְּשִׂיר; cf. מַעְנָה 3). — Ⓞ Μαχ(ε)ι, Μαχα(ε)ι, Maachaθi, etc.

† מוֹעֵל **vb.** act unfaithfully, treacherously, a priestly word (P Ez. Ch.), chiefly late (NH *id.*, act *unfaithfully*; Ar. مَعَلّ *whisper, backbite, مَعَالَة perfidy, fraud*); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. מוֹעֵל Jos 22²⁰ + 4 t.; 3 fs. מוֹעֵלָה Lv 5²¹ Nu 5¹² + 13 t. Pf.; **Imperf.** יוֹמְעֵל Pr 16¹⁰ 2 Ch 26¹⁶; 3 fs. יוֹמְעֵלָה Lv 5¹⁵ Nu 5²⁷; 3 mpl. יוֹמְעֵלִים Jos 7¹ יוֹמְעֵלִים 1 Ch 5²⁵; 2 mpl. יוֹמְעֵלִים Ne 1⁸; **Inf. cstr.** לְמוֹעֵל, so rd. for לְמִסַּר Nu 31¹⁸ Thes Di; — **act unfaithfully, treacherously, usu.** 1. מוֹעֵל מַעַל: **a.** abs. בְּחַרְמֵם in the matter of the devoted thing (the sin of Achan) Jos 7¹ (JE), 22²⁰ (P), cf. Lv 5¹⁵ (P), 2 Ch 36¹⁴ Ez 14¹³ 15⁸ 18²⁴. **b.** wife against (אִשָּׁה) husband Nu 5^{12,27} (P; marital infidelity). **c.** elsewhere ag. (אֱלֹהִים) God, Lv 24⁶⁰ (H), 5²¹ Nu 5⁶ 31¹⁶ (?) Jos 22^{16,31} (all P), 1 Ch 10¹³ 28¹⁹ Ez 17²⁰ 20²⁷ 39²⁶ Dn 9⁷. **2.** usage without מוֹעֵל (only late): **a.** מוֹעֵל בְּפִי in Pr 16¹⁰ let not his (the king's) mouth act treacherously against justice (RV in judgment). **b.** elsewhere against God, c. אֱלֹהִים Dt 32⁵¹ (P), 1 Ch 5²⁵ 12² 26²² 30⁷ Ezr 10² Ne 13²⁷ Ezr 39²³; without אֱלֹהִים, 2 Ch 26¹⁸ 29⁶ Ezr 10¹⁰ Ne 1⁸; בְּחַרְמֵם 1 Ch 2⁷.

† I. מוֹעֵל **n.m.** Ezr 9² unfaithful, treacherous act (NH מוֹעֵלָה); — מ' Lv 5¹⁵ + 16 t.; מוֹעֵלָה Nu 5¹² + 2 t.; sf. מוֹעֵלָה Ez 17²⁰ + 4 t.; מוֹעֵלָה Ez 39²⁶ + 3 t.; — **1.** ag. man: מוֹעֵל נֶשְׂאָר Jb 21³⁴ *faithlessness remains* (cf. Nu 5^{12,27} Pr 16¹⁰ under מוֹעֵל). **2.** elsewhere ag. God, c. אֱלֹהִים, Jos 22²² (P); without אֱלֹהִים, 1 Ch 9¹ 2 Ch 29¹⁹ 33¹⁹ Ezr 9^{2,4} 10⁶. — מוֹעֵל elsewhere only c. מוֹעֵל q.v. (1; all cited).

† מוֹעֵל **n.m.** 182,19 robe (Thes conj. orig. meaning *cover* for מוֹעֵל, cf. בָּנָד; Ba⁸⁵ comp. Ar. مَعْلَة *an outer garment*, but against this Sta^{ThLz}, Apr. 28, 1894, 235); — מ' Ex 28³¹ + 18 t.; sf. מוֹעֵלוֹ 1 S 15²⁷; מוֹעֵלוֹ Jb 1²⁰ 2¹² + 4 t. sg.; pl. מוֹעֵלִים 2 S 13¹³, (but del. We Klo Kit Bu SS; orig. gloss מוֹעֵלִים We Kit Bu); מוֹעֵלֵיהֶם Ez 26¹⁶; — exterior garment, *robe*, worn over the inner tunic כְּתוֹנֶת: **1.** worn by men of rank: Saul and Jonathan 1 S 18⁴ 24^{5,12,12}; princes of the sea Ez 26¹⁶; Job Jb 1²⁰ 2¹²; Samuel 1 S 15²⁷ 28¹⁴; Ezra Ezr 9^{3,5}; David clothed with מ' בִּרְיָה 1 Ch 15²⁷ (in the procession of the ark); the child Samuel had מ' מִקְּבוֹן 1 S 2¹⁹; — (it had a skirt כְּנָפֵי 1 S 15²⁷ 24^{5,12,12}). **2.** worn by the daughters of David 2 S 13¹⁸ (but prob. del., v. supr.) **3.** robe of high priest (only P): מוֹעֵל הַאֲפֹדִי, made of purple stuff, Ex 28³¹ 29⁶ 39²²; מוֹעֵל אֲפֹדִי ומוֹעֵל 28⁴; מוֹעֵל הַמְּעִיל Lv 8⁷, having מוֹעֵלֵי שְׂרָיִל skirts Ex 28³⁴ 39^{24,25,26}, around which were alternate coloured pomegranates and golden bells, and מוֹעֵל הַפִּי, an opening or hole by which it might be drawn over the head 39²⁸. **4.** fig. of attributes (of אֱלֹהִים, and of men), קְנָאָה Is 59¹⁷; מוֹעֵל צְדָקָה 61¹⁰; מוֹעֵל מִשְׁפָּט Jb 29¹⁴; מוֹעֵל בִּשְׁתַּי 109²⁹.

II. מוֹעֵל v. sub עלה מוֹעֵל v. על.

[מוֹעֵל] v. sub עלה מוֹעֵלָה, מוֹעֵלָה.

[מוֹעֵלָה, מוֹעֵלָה] v. על.

עמס. מוֹעֵמָה v. עמס. מוֹעֵמָה, מוֹעֵמָה.

ענה. מוֹעֵנָה sub I. מוֹעֵנָה v. עמס. מוֹעֵמָה.

ענה. מוֹעֵנִית, מוֹעֵנָה, מוֹעֵנָה.

עון. מוֹעֵנָה.

† מוֹעֵץ (**√** of foll.; perhaps = *be wrathful*, cf. Ar. مَوْعِץ *be enraged*; cf. also n.pr.m. מוֹעֵץ, supr. p. 27).

† מוֹעֵץ **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2²⁷; Ⓞ Maas.

עצר. מוֹעֵצָה v. עצב. מוֹעֵצָה.

יעץ. מוֹעֵצָה [מוֹעֵצָה] v. [מוֹעֵצָה].

עקו. מוֹעֵקָה v. עצר. מוֹעֵצָה, מוֹעֵצָה.

עקש. מוֹעֵקָשִׁים v. עקש. מוֹעֵרָה, מוֹעֵרָה.

I. ערב. מוֹעֵרָב v. I. ערב.

II. ערב. מוֹעֵרָבָה, מוֹעֵרָבָה v. III. ערב.

מַעְרָה v. I. ערר.

מַעְרוֹת I S 17²³ Kt v. מערכה sub ערך.

[מַעְרִיץ] v. ערץ.

מַעְרָה v. מערכה, מַעְרָה.

[מַעְרָמִים] v. II. עור. מַעְרָה v. ערץ.

מַעְרַת v. ערה.

מַעֲשֵׂה v. מעשה, מַעֲשֵׂה, מַעֲשֵׂה.

מַעֲשֵׂר v. עשר. מַעֲשֵׂקוֹת v. עשק.

† **מֵ** n.pr.loc. Memphis (Eg. *Mr-nfr*, i.e. *Mennufer*, **Mennufē*, Steindorff ^{BAB} 1. 694 f.; As. *Mēmpi*, *Mimpi*, Schr^{COT} 1s 19, 13 Dl Par. 314; cf. Erman ^{Ägypten} 48, 243 Eb ^{Cicerone} 1. 114 f.; Ⓞ (and Gk) *Μεμφις*, on coins *Μεμφι(ς)* Steind. ^{1.c.});—מ' Ho 9⁶ = נף Is 19¹³ Je 2¹⁶ 44¹ 46^{14,19} Ez 30¹³, and נף צרי = יוקם ^v16 (without clear meaning, prob. txt. err. Siegfⁱⁿ ^{kan}); Ⓞ (appar.) נִפְצוּ מִיְמֵיהֶם and their waters shall be dispersed (cf. Na 3⁹); Co ונפרצו and its walls shall be torn down); נף also v¹⁵ (for MT נא) Ⓞ Co.

מִפְּעֵ v. פגע. מִפְּחָ v. נפח.

מִפְּחָ (י) v. ריב מריב' sub.

† **מִפְּיָם** n.pr.m. family name in Benjamin, Gn 46²¹, Ⓞ *Μαμφειν*; but I Ch 7¹² מִפְּיָם q.v..

מִפְּיָן v. פיון, פצץ, נפץ.

מִפְּלָה v. מפלה, מִפְּלָה, מִפְּלָה.

מִפְּלָה v. פלה. [מִפְּלָה] v. פלה.

מִפְּלָט v. פלט. מִפְּלָצַת v. פלץ.

[מִפְּלָשׁ] v. פלש = פלש.

מִפְּעֵל v. מפעלה, מִפְּעֵל.

מִפְּעַת v. מפעת sub מפעת.

מִפְּקָד v. מפקד. נפץ v. מפץ, [מִפְּצָן].

מִפְּרָק v. מפרק. [מִפְּרָקָת].

מִפְּרָשׁ v. מפרש. [מִפְּרָשׁ].

מִפְּתָח v. מפתח, [מִפְּתָח].

מִפְּתָן v. פתן. מִץ Is 16⁴ v. מין.

מִץ v. מוז.

מַצָּא

vb. attain to, find (NH *id.*; As. *mašūl*, Dl^{HWB} 421, Eth. *መጸአ*; come, arrive; Aram. [מצא] *find*), Pt. pass. [מצא] *able, powerful*, and deriv.; cf. Nö^{ZMG} xl. 1886, 736 Dr¹ 8 23, 17);—**Qal Pf.** מַצָּא Gn 2²⁰ +, sf. מַצָּא Jb 31²⁹, 3 fs. מַצָּא Gn 8⁹ +, sf. מַצָּאתוּ Ju 6¹³ Ne 9³², מַצָּאתם Ex 18¹⁸; 2 ms. מַצָּאתוּ Gn 31³⁷ +; 1 s. מַצָּאתי Gn 18³ +, מַצָּאתי Nu 11¹¹, sf. מַצָּאתיהוּ Ct 3^{1,2}, מַצָּאתיהוּ Ct 5⁶; 3 pl. מַצָּאוּ Ju 21¹⁴ +; sf. מַצָּאתוּ Jb 37²³, etc.; *Impf.* יִמְצָא I S 24²⁰ +, 3 fs. יִמְצָא I S 18¹⁸ +; 3 mpl. יִמְצָאוּ Ju 5²⁰ +, sf. יִמְצָאוּ Jb 20⁸, יִמְצָאוּני Pr 1²⁸ 8¹⁷, יִמְצָאוּנָה Je 2²⁴; 3 fpl. יִמְצָאוּ Dt 31²¹ etc.; *Imv.* יִמְצָא I S 20^{21,36}, יִמְצָא Pr 3⁴; mpl. יִמְצָאוּ Je 6¹⁶; fpl. יִמְצָאוּ Ru 1⁹; *Inf.* מַצָּא מַצָּאָה ψ 32⁶ Gn 19¹¹ +, sf. מַצָּאָהֶם Gn 32²⁰ [= מַצָּאָהֶם Ges 174, 3, B. 2]; *Pt.* מַצָּאָה ψ 119¹⁶², מַצָּאָה Ec 7²⁶, sf. מַצָּאָה Gn 4¹⁴ Pr 8³⁵; fs. abs. מַצָּאתָ 2 S 18²², מַצָּאתָ Ct 8¹⁰; mpl. מַצָּאתִים Nu 15³³, cstr. מַצָּאתֵי Pr 8⁹; fpl. abs. מַצָּאתֵי Jos 2²³, etc.;—**1. find: a.** thing sought, c. acc. rei, straw Ex 5¹¹ (J), water Gn 26³² (J), cf. v¹⁹, Ex 15²² (J), grass I K 18⁵, help, consort, Gn 2²⁰ (J), cf. Pr 18²² +; with idea of attaining to, arriving at, a resting-place Gn 8⁹ (J) Is 34¹⁴ cf. בֵּית מַצָּאָה ψ 84⁴, Je 45³ La 1²; of marriage Ru 1⁹; of finding place for temple ψ 132⁵; fig. וּמַצָּאוּ מְנוּחַ לְנַפְשְׁכֶם and find quiet for yourselves; find grave Jb 3²²; reach cities 2 S 20⁶ (where rd. יִמְצָא Vrss Th Dr Kit Bu), cf. ψ 107⁴; *find* = secure prey, booty, plunder Gn 27²⁰ (J), Ju 5²⁰ 21¹² I S 14³⁰ cf. 2 Ch 20²⁵ Pr 1¹³ ψ 119¹⁶²; of securing gain Ho 12⁹ (+ לִי; || עֶשֶׂר), Jb 31²⁵; so perhaps also Abs. אִין מַצָּאתָ 2 S 18²² there is no news securing gain i.e. such as to bring you a reward (cf. Th Dr; but text dub.); secure as crop Gn 26¹² (J), cf. Ec 11¹; = acquire, get wounds and dishonour Pr 6³³; מ' הֵן בְּעֵינַי *find* (= gain, secure) *favour in the eyes of any one*: of א', +Gn 6⁸ Ex 33^{12,13,13,16,17} 34⁹ (all J), Nu 11^{11,16} (JE), Ju 6¹⁷ 2 S 15²⁵ +; oftener of men Gn 18³ 19¹⁹ 30²⁷ 32⁶ + 8 t. Gn (all J), Nu 32⁵ (JE), Dt 24¹ I S 18¹⁸ + 7 t. S, I K 11¹⁹ Ru 2^{2,10,13} Est 5³ 7³; מ' הֵן לִפְנֵי מ' + Est 8⁵; אִין מַצָּאתָ שְׁלוֹם + Ct 8¹⁰; abs. הֵן מַצָּאתָ + Je 31² Pr 3⁴ 28²³ +; = seek and find I S 20²¹ (arrows), so v³⁶; fig. of grounds of accusation Jb 33¹⁰ he succeeds in finding; so also Is 58^{3,13}; *find* knowledge of God Pr 2⁵ cf. 8⁹, word of א' Am 8¹², words of wisdom Pr 4²², wisdom Jb 32¹³ Pr 24¹⁴ (v. also *infr.*); ransom Jb 33²⁴; life Pr 8³⁵ (Qr מַצָּא; > Kt מַצָּא, i.e. מַצָּא De Str Wild), 21²¹; c. acc. pers. Gn

18^{26.28.30} (J), 41³⁸ (E), 1 S 9^{13.13} 1 K 1³ 13¹⁴ cf. v²³, +; of pursuit Jos 2²² (J); *find* א' + Ho 5⁶ Dt 4²⁹ Je 29¹³ Jb 23³ ψ 32⁶ + Ho 6³ (rd. קִשְׁתָּרְנִי קִשְׁתָּרְנִי for MT מִצָּאָהוּ כֵן, for MT מִצָּאָהוּ ^{Erl. 208} We Now); so poss. also (obj. om.) Je 10¹⁸ (so Gf.; 3 Or rd. Niph.; Gie וְאֵשְׁתָּמוּ), (Jb 37²³ 11^{7.7} v. infr.); *find* wisdom (personif.) Pr 1²⁸ 8^{17.35} cf. 3¹³. **b.** what is lost, missed, c. acc. rei, Gn 31^{32.33.34.35.37} (E), 1 S 9^{4.4} Dt 22³ Lv 5^{22.23} (P), Gn 36²⁴ (P) +; וַיִּלְאוּ לְמַצְאֵהָ הַפֶּתַח Gn 19¹¹ and they grew weary in finding the door; *find* a word (to say) Ne 5⁸ Ec 12¹⁰, answer Jb 32³, vision from א' La 2⁹; c. acc. pers. Gn 38^{20.22.23} (J), 2 S 17²⁰ 1 K 18^{10.12} 21^{20.20} 2 K 2¹⁷ Ez 22²⁰ Pr 7¹⁵ Ct 3^{1.2.4} 5⁶ +. **c.** meet, encounter, c. acc. pers. (one expected), Gn 32²⁰ (E), 2 K 9²¹ Je 41¹² 2 Ch 20¹⁵; cf. also Nu 35²⁷ (P). **d.** find a condition, find one in a situation; וְלֹא מ' לָהּ בְּתוֹלִים Dt 22¹⁴ cf. v¹⁷ 24¹; וְנִלְחָם . . . וַיִּמְצָא אֶת-מֶלֶךְ 2 K 19⁸ and he found the king of Assyria warring against Lachish = Is 37⁸; וַיִּמְצָא אֶת-לִבְכוֹ נֶאֱמָן Ne 9⁸; בסֹפֶר וַיִּמְצָא מ' בְּתוֹב Ne 7⁵ 8¹⁴; esp. late, 1 Ch 20² 2 Ch 25⁵ Dn 1²⁰ Ec 7²⁶. **e.** = learn, devise Ec 7^{27.27.29}. **f.** = experience sorrow ψ 116³, cf. Ec 7¹⁴. **2.** find out: **a.** find out thoroughly, explore: obj. God Jb 11^{7.7} 37²³; God's works Ec 3¹¹ 8^{17.17.17}, cf. 7²⁴. †**b.** = detect sin, crime, usu. in (ב) one, 2 K 17⁴ 1 S 29^{3.6.8} Ho 12³; detect evil in God Je 2⁵; subj. God Je 2²⁴ 23¹¹ מ' עֹן עֲבָרֶיךָ Gn 44¹⁶ (J), cf. ψ 36³; abs. ψ 10¹⁵ 17³ +. **c.** = guess, solve riddle Ju 14^{12.16} cf. Pr 8¹². **3.** = come upon, light upon: **a.** often unexpectedly = happen upon, c. acc. rei, money Gn 44⁸ (J), book 2 K 22³ 23²⁴ = 2 Ch 34^{14.15}, cf. Ne 7⁵; honey Pr 25¹⁶, ship Jon 1³; a plain Gn 1² (J), jawbone Ju 15¹⁵; ark of א' ψ 132⁵ (acc. to some, but dub.; Bae prop. הוֹצֵאנֶהָ); indef. Ez 3¹ (del. G Co); c. acc. pers. = meet, fall in with Gn 4^{14.15} cf. Je 50⁷ Gn 37^{15.17} (all J), 1 S 9¹¹ 30¹¹ Dt 22^{23.25.27.28} 1 K 13²⁴ 20³⁶ 2 K 4²⁸ 10^{13.15} Ct 3⁵ 7⁸ 8¹; come upon = discover, Nu 15^{22.33}; of א' meeting (finding) Isr. in desert Ho 9¹⁰ cf. 12⁵ Dt 32¹⁰; angel finding Hagar Gn 16⁷ (J); א' finding David ψ 89²¹. **b.** hit, c. acc. pers., subj. bowmen 1 S 31³ = 1 Ch 10³; subj. axe Dt 19⁵. **c.** subj. hand Is 10¹⁴ (fig., in metaph., of reaching nests), cf. v¹⁰, 1 S 23¹⁷ (of Saul's taking David), ψ 21⁸ (sq. ל'), v⁹ (c. acc.); וַיִּמְצָא אֶת-רַגְלֵי לַעֲשׂוֹת Ec 9¹⁰; sin (i.e. its punishment) will light upon you Nu 32²³. **d.** †subj. fire, מִי תִצָּא אֵשׁ וַיִּמְצָאָהָ, כִּי תִצָּא לְצִיִּים Ex 22⁵ (E). **†e.** befall, c. acc. pers.

Jos 2²³ (JE); of evil Gn 44³⁴ (J), Dt 4³⁰ 31^{17.17.21} Ju 6¹³ 2 K 7⁹ Jb 31²⁹ ψ 116³ 119¹⁴³ Est 8⁶; subj. תִּלְאָה Ex 18⁸ (E), Nu 20¹⁴ (JE), Ne 9³² +. **4.** noteworthy phrases are: וַיִּמְצָא תָמָר יֶדֶךָ Ju 9³³ acc. to what thy hand findeth, i.e. as the occasion may demand, so 1 S 10⁷ (c. acc.; cf. Ec 9¹⁰ 3 c); but 25⁸ = what thou chancest to have, cf. הֲבֵן כְּלֵי יָדָיִךָ נִשְׁכָּרוּ Nu 31⁵⁰ (P); וְלֹא יִמְצָאָהוּ Jb 20⁸ = and he shall not be, shall no longer exist, cf. Is 41¹²; Ec 9¹⁵ they found in it = there happened to be in it; וְאֶת-לִבּוֹ הִתְפַּלֵּל 2 S 7²⁷ he found the heart (took courage) to pray = 1 Ch 17²⁵ (om. אֶת-לִבּוֹ, perh. ancient text. err.); וַיִּמְצָאוּ יְדֵיהֶם ψ 76⁶ they did not find their hands, were not able to use them, were paralyzed; הִיתָ יְדֶיךָ מְצֻאָה Is 57¹⁰ = (perh.) experience renewal of thy strength (cf. 1. הִיָּה p. 312 supr. Che^{Comm.}; for other interpr. of ח, ירך, v. Ew Di Du Che^{sup.}); וַיִּמְצָא תָמָר לְבָרְיָהּ Lv 25²⁶ = and he find (that he has) enough for its redemption (cf. רִי), so כְּמִצְאָה יָרָו כְּמִצְאָה יָרָו 12⁸ (cf. תִּמְצָע 5⁷); without רִי, כֵּן, וְלֹא יִמְצָאוּ לָהֶם Ju 21¹⁴ = (prob.) and they (the Israelites) did not find enough for them, even so (cf. GFM); also וַיִּמְצָאוּ לָהֶם Nu 11^{22.22} (JE) and so one find (= there be found) enough for them (cf. Niph. Jos 17¹⁵ Zc 10¹⁰).
 †**Niph.** Pf. מִצָּאָה 1 S 13²² +; 3 fs. מִצָּאָה Je 48²⁷ Kt Gf; < מִצָּאָה Qr Gie; 2 fs. מִצָּאָה Je 50²⁴; 1 s. מִצָּאָהִי Is 65¹, וְנִמְצָאִי consec. Je 29¹⁴; 3 pl. מִצָּאוּ Dt 22²⁰ +; 1 Ch 29¹⁷ (ה' = rel., cf. Da^{87nt.} § 22 B. 4 Kō^{87nt.} § 52); Impf. מִצָּאָה Gn 44⁹ +; 3 fs. מִצָּאָה Ex 22³ +; 2 fs. מִצָּאָה Ez 26²¹; 3 mpl. מִצָּאוּ Gn 18^{29.30.31.32} 1 Ch 24⁴ 2 Ch 4¹⁶; 3 fpl. מִצָּאוּנה Je 50²⁰; Inf. מִצָּאָה Ex 22³ (= Inf. abs. cf. Ba²³ 74), sf. מִצָּאָה Is 55⁶; Pt. מִצָּאָה Ju 20⁴⁸ +, fs. מִצָּאָה 2 K 19⁴ = Is 37⁴; pl. מִצָּאָהִים 1 S 13¹⁵ + 11 t.; only Ezr 8²⁵; sf. 2 fs. מִצָּאָהִי Is 22³; מִצָּאָהוּ Gn 19¹⁵ Ju 20⁴⁸; —pass. of Qal, be found: **1. a.** of a thing lost (asses) 1 S 9²⁰ 10^{2.15}; stolen Gn 44^{3.10.12.16.17} (J), Ex 21¹⁶ (all c. בְּיָד); sought, wisdom Jb 28^{12.13} Pr 10¹³. **b.** of thing found unexpectedly, book 2 K 22¹³ 23² = 2 Ch 34^{21.30}; of corpse Dt 21¹. **c.** = be lighted upon, encountered; of breaches in temple 2 K 12⁶; of cities Ju 20^{48b}; of persons in captured city 2 K 25^{13.13} = Je 52^{25.25}, Dt 20¹¹, cf. Ex 9¹⁹ (J), Ju 20^{48a} Is 13¹⁵ 22³ Je 41³; be discovered, of a condition, situation Dt 22²⁰ (בתוֹלִים); וַיִּמְצָאוּ בְּדָרְךָ טוֹב 1 K 14¹³, cf. 2 Ch 19³. **d.** be found written (בתוֹב), Ne 13¹ Est 6²; of persons Dn 12¹.

e. = appeared, were recognised, of words of א' Je 15¹⁶. **f.** of persons sought Gn 18^{29,30,31,32} (J), Jos 10¹⁷ (JE), 1 S 10²¹ 2 S 7¹² 1 Ch 26³¹; in general register Ezr 2⁶² = Ne 7⁶⁴; of א', specif., let himself be found of (by) any one: sq. ל pers. Is 65¹ Je 29¹⁴ 1 Ch 28⁹ 2 Ch 15^{2,4,15}, abs. Is 55⁶. **g.** = be discovered, detected: (1) of iniquity, crime: Ex 22^{3,3} (E), 1 S 25²³ 1 K 1⁵² Je 2³⁴ Ez 28¹⁵ Jb 19²³ Mal 2⁶, cf. Mi 1¹³, 2 Ch 36⁸ Est 2²³. (2) of wrong-doers Ex 22^{1,6,7} (E), Dt 22^{22,23} 24⁷ Je 2²⁶ 48²⁷ 50²⁴ (|| נִלְכְּדוּתָם || נִחַפְשֵׁתָם), Pr 6³¹ Ezr 10¹⁸. **h.** = be gained, secured, as a crop, of fruit, fig. מִקְצֵי פְרִיָהּ Ho 14⁹ (cf. Qal Gn 26¹² Ec 1¹). **i.** = be discoverable, to be found Jb 42¹⁵ Dn 1¹⁹ (cf. Is 55⁶ supr. **1 f**). **2.** be found = be: **a.** c. בְּיָד be found in one's hand = one happens to have 1 S 9⁸ 13^{22,22}, cf. (without ביר) 23⁴. **b.** c. ל pers., = be in the possession of: Dt 21¹⁷, c. אֶת (prep.) pers. Ex 35^{23,24} 1 Ch 29⁸. **c.** be found in (ב) a place, esp. of wealth, treasure, Gn 47¹⁴ (J), 2 K 12^{11,19} 14¹⁴ 16⁸ 18¹⁵ 20¹³ = Is 39², 2 K 22⁹ 2 Ch 21¹⁷ 25²⁴ 34¹⁷; cf. Ex 12¹⁹ Je 41³ 1 Ch 4⁴¹; = happen to be, be, Dt 17² 18¹⁰ Je 5²⁶ Is 35⁹ 51³ 65⁸; c. neg. = be no more Zp 3¹³ Ez 26²¹ ψ 37³⁶ (|| אֵינֶנִּי ||), Dn 11¹⁹. **d.** = be left after war, violence, etc., 1 S 13¹⁹ 2 S 17¹³ Is 30¹⁴ 2 K 19⁴ = Is 37⁴. **e.** = be present Gn 19¹⁵ (J), 1 S 13^{16,16} 21⁴; esp. late, 1 Ch 29¹⁷ 2 Ch 5¹¹ 29²⁹ 30²¹ 31¹ 34^{32,33} 35^{7,17,18} Ezr 8²⁵ Est 1⁵ 4¹⁶. **f.** = prove to be, after numbering, 1 Ch 24⁴ 2 Ch 2¹⁶; of א', עֲרָה בְּצֻרֹת נִמְצָא ψ 46⁶. **3.** be (found) sufficient: לֹא יִמְצָא לָנוּ הָהָר Jos 17¹⁶ (JE), cf. Zc 10¹⁰ (also Qal Nu 11²² Ju 21¹⁴).

† **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִמְצִיתָךְ 2 S 3⁸; 3 mpl. הִמְצִיאוּ Lv 9¹³; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. הִמְצִיִּי Jb 34¹¹ וְהִמְצִיִּי Jb 37¹³; 3 mpl. וְהִמְצִיאוּ Lv 9^{12,18}; *Pt.* מִמְצִיָה Zc 11⁶;—**1.** cause to find, attain, c. acc. pers. Jb 34¹¹ (subj. God). **2.** cause to light upon, come upon, come c. acc. of cloud Jb 37¹³ (dub.). **3.** cause to encounter, deliver up to, c. acc. pers., + בְּיָד 2 S 3⁸ (subj. man), Zc 11⁶ (subj. God). **4.** present unto (אֶל-), of Aaron's sons ministering unto him, c. acc. of offering, and of blood, Lv 9^{12,13,18}.

מִצָּא v. מוֹצָא sub. יצא.

מִצָּב v. מִצָּב, מִצָּבָה, מִצָּבָה, מִצָּבָה v. נצב.

† מִצְבִּיָה c. art. הַמ' 1 Ch 11⁴⁷, dub.; the preceding n.pr. seems to call for adj. gent., but form not suitable, and poss. deriv. unknown;

Be conj. מִצְבָּה, from *Sōba*; Ⓞ ὁ Μεωβαβία, Μεωβαβία, Μαωβαβία; B de Masobia.

מִצָּד, [מִצְדָּה], מִצְדָּה v. צוד.

† [מִצְדָּה] vb. drain, drain out (NH *id.*, press or drain out; Aram. מִצָּדָא, *id.*; Ar. مَصَو. II. drain to the last drop (Dozy); cf. מִצְיִן;—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. מִצְיִת Is 51¹⁷ וּמִצְיִת consec. Ez 23³⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. apoc. וּמִצְיִן Ju 6³⁸, 3 mpl. מִצְיִן ψ 75⁹;—*drain, drain out, מִן מִדְּהִנָּה Ju 6³⁸ and drained dew out of the fleece; so fig., obj. קַבְעַת bowl, goblet, of bewilderment fr. א', Is 51¹⁷ (+ שְׁחָה; of personif. Jerusalem), cf., obj. פֹּס, Ez 23²⁴ (+ שְׁחָה); obj. שְׂמְרִיָה the dregs of it (viz. פֹּס) ψ 75⁹ (subj. the wicked). **Niph.** *Pf.* וּמִצְדָּה consec. Lv 1¹⁵ and the blood (of the bird) shall be drained out; so *Impf.* מִצְדָּה 5⁹ (both P); *Impf.* מִצְדָּה וּמִצְדָּה 5⁹ water of abundance is drained (i. e. drunk) by them (Gr Che Buhl rd. מִצְדָּה or מִצְדָּה (מִצְדָּה) they drain).*

I. מִצְדָּה v. מִצְדָּה. II. מִצְדָּה v. נצה.

† מִצְדָּה n.pr.loc. in Benj., Jos 18²⁶; Ⓞ Αμωαη, Αμωσα, Ⓞ L Μαωσα. Site unknown.

[מִצְדָּהָ] v. צהל.

[מִצְדָּר], מִצְדָּרָה, מִצְדָּרָה v. צוד.

מִצְדָּה v. צוה.

[מִצְדָּלָה] v. צול.

מִצְדָּק v. I. צוק.

מִצְדָּק v. II. צוק.

I. מִצְדָּרָה v. I. צוד.

II. מִצְדָּרָה Egypt, v. מצר, מצר.

[מִצְדָּוָה] v. נצה.

מִצְחָ (✓ of foll.)

† מִצְחָ n.m. Ez 3⁸ brow, forehead;—m abs. Ez 3⁷, cstr. Ex 28³⁶ Je 3³; sf. מִצְחָךְ Ez 3⁸ Is 48⁴, מִצְחָךְ Ez 3⁹; מִצְחָו Ex 28³⁸ + 4 t.; מִצְחָם Ez 3⁸; pl. cstr. מִצְחָוֹת Ez 9⁴;—*brow, forehead, struck by stone fr. David's sling 1 S 17^{49,49}; Aaron's forehead Ex 28^{38,38}; place where leprosy appears 2 Ch 26^{19,20}; place for a distinguishing mark or cross Ez 9⁴; תְּהוֹרֵמ' 3⁷ the house of Isr. are stout of forehead (i. e. obstinate; || קָשִׁי לֵב), cf. v⁸; so מִצְחָךְ נְהוֹשָׁה Is 48⁴ thy brow (is) brass*

(גיד פתול ערפך ||); also of boldness, firmness of prophet v⁸, and v⁹ (but del. G Co); מ' אשה Je 3³, i. e. thou wast shameless (מאנת הפלם ||).

† [מצחה] n.f. greave(s);—only sg. cstr. וּמְצַחַת נְחֹשֶׁת עַל-רַגְלָיו I S 17⁶ and greaves of bronze upon his legs; < מְצַחַת Vrss Th We Klo Dr Bu.

[מצלה] v. I. צלל. מצלתים.

צנף v. מצנפת. צול v. מצלה.

צער v. [מצער]. יצע v. [מצע].

צער v. מצער.

צפה v. מצפה, מצפה.

צפן v. [מצפונים].

† [מציצ] vb. drain out (cf. מצה; NH id.;

Ar. suck, suck up; Aram. מציצ suck the מצו or press out);—only Qal Impf. 2 mpl. המצו Is 66¹¹ that ye may drain out and delight yourselves, etc. (|| היתנקו וישבעתם ||).

† 1. מצה n.f. unleavened bread, or cake(s);—abs. מ' Lv 2⁵ 8²⁶ (חלת מ' אחת), Nu 6¹⁹ (id.), v¹⁹; usu. pl. מצות Ex 12¹⁵ + 44 t.; מצה Ex 12¹⁸ + 3 t.;—unleavened bread, prepared in form of לחם Ex 29²; חלה Ex 29² + 4 t. P; רקיקים Ex 29² I Ch 23²⁹ + 4 t. P; ענה Ex 12³⁹; used at ordinary meals (prepared hastily): מ' אפה Gn 19³ (J), Ex 12³⁹ (J), I S 28²⁴; prob. also Jn 6¹⁹. 20.21.21; elsewhere at sacrificial meals, e. g. ritual peace-offerings Lv 2^{4.4.5} 6⁹ 7^{12.12} 10¹²; consecration of priesthood Ex 29^{2.2.23} Lv 8^{2.26.26}; at peace-offering of Nazirite Nu 6^{15.15.17.19.19}; at Passover Ex 12⁸ Nu 9¹¹ (all P); esp. at feast of unleavened bread [cakes] for 7 days after Passover שמר חג המ' שמר מ' Ex 12¹⁷ (P), עשה Ex 23¹⁵ (E), 34¹⁸ (J); מ' שמר מ' Dt 16¹⁶ 2 Ch 30^{13.21} 35¹⁷ Ezr 6²²; חג המ' (ה) מ' 16¹⁶ 2 Ch 3¹³; ל' חג המ' Lv 23⁶. During these seven days all Israel ate מצות Ex 12^{15.18.20} (P), 23¹⁵ (E), 13^{6.7} 34¹⁸ (J), Lv 23⁶ Nu 28¹⁷ (P), Dt 16^{3.8} Jos 5¹¹ Ez 45²¹.—2 K 23³ rd. prob. מצות or מניות for MT מ' (אכל); so Gei Kue Kmp Bu.

[מצק] v. מצוק sub II. צוק.

[מצקה] v. מצוקה sub I. צוק.

[מצקת] v. מצק sub II. צוק. מצר v. I. צרר.

מצר (✓ of foll.)

מצרים n.pr.terr. et gent. f. Ex 10⁷, m. Ex 12, 33, 681 m. pl. Gn 41, 55 etc. (v. infr. 2), Egypt, Egyptians (Ph. מצרים; As. Mūsūr(u), Muṣru, Mišir, DI^{Par} 308 Schr^{COT} Gloss. KGF 246 ff., TelAm Mišri, Wkl^{TA} 390 Bez^{BM} 152, and Masri Wkl^{1.c.}; Ar. مصر Cairo, Egypt (Spiro); Min. Mišru Hom^A and A. (1892), 125; v. also Eb^{LEM} 71 ff.; & Αιγυπτος;—deriv. and form dub.; ים—usu. regarded as dual term. (Upper and Lower Egypt? cf. Di^{Gn} 10, 6), but as loc. ending EMey^{Gesch.} I, § 42 Ba^{NE} p. 319 R. 5; Jen^{ZA} Iv (1889), 268 ff. thinks מצרים abs. formed by anal. of שמים from Mišri (cf. TelAm); v. further Wkl^{infr.}, ad fn.);—מ' Gn 13¹ +; מצרים 37³⁶ +; מצרימה 12¹⁰ + 12 t., מצרימה 12¹¹ + 14 t.;—1. a. of land, Egypt, Gn 13¹ + 500 t., +, in all periods, incl. מ' ארץ מ' 13¹⁰ + c. 220 t. (of course f., 47^{6.13}); ארמת מ' the soil of Egypt + 47^{20.26}; מימי מ' Ex 7¹⁹ 8²; יאר מ' + Gn 15¹⁸; יאר מ' + Am 8⁸ 9⁵; יאר מ' + Is 7¹⁸ (cf. מצור); ישחור מ' I Ch 13⁵; לשון ים-מי + Is 11¹⁵; מ' נחל מ' Is 15⁴ + 6 t. (v. these various wds.); land as productive Gn 45²⁰ 49²³, cf. מ' אטון Pr 7¹⁶; oft. מ' בוש, esp. in proph. and poet. Is 20^{3.4.5} 45¹⁴ Ez 30^{4.9} +; אשור || Ho 11¹¹ 12¹ Is 7¹⁸ Je 2¹⁵ +; incl. Upper Egypt (פתרים), as well as Lower, Je 44¹, cf. Ez 29¹⁰ 30⁶; appar. disting. fr. Upper Egypt Is 11¹¹, and poss. also Je 44¹⁵ (cf. Gf Gie Buhl SS Che^{Hpt} Isalah); but פתרום etc. in these vv. somewhat dub. (cf. Du Gie). b. combinations are: (1) מ' as limit of motion: ירד מצרימה מ' Gn 43¹⁵ Jos 24¹ + c. 12 t.; מ' בוא מ' I S 12⁸ + c. 26 t., בוא מ' + Is 19²³, בוא מ' + Je 44²⁸; שוב מ' Ho 8³ + 9 t., שוב מ' + Ho 11⁵; שוב מ' + Je 37⁷; מ' ברה מ' I K 11⁴⁰; מ' לארצו מ' + Je 26²², so (+ אלה-) v². In Je 42^{16b} rd. מ' with Gie. (2) מ' as point of departure (העלה) (הוציא) יצא מ' Gn 13¹ + c. 43 t.; מ' (ארץ) מ' Ex 12³⁹ + c. 96 t.; מ' (ארץ) מ' (but del. Gei^{Urschr.} 288 We Dr Kit Bu) = I Ch 17²¹; מ' בוא מ' + 2 Ch 12² 20¹⁰; מ' שוב מ' + Je 44²⁸ 2 Ch 10²; מ' קרא מ' + Ho 11¹. 2. of people: a. in table of nations, personif. as second son of Ham + Gn 10⁹ = I Ch 1⁸, cf. Gn 10¹³ = I Ch 1¹¹. b. = Egypt (as a people), Egyptians Gn 41⁵⁶ + c. 134 t., incl. use = Egyptian kingdom, empire, i. e. land and people as political power; so c. vb. fs. מ' אברהם Ex 10⁷, cf. Ho 9⁶ Jo 4¹⁹ and (pron. fs.) Ez 30¹⁸; c. vb. ms. Ex 12²³ 14²⁶ Is 19^{16.23} Je 46⁴; oft. c. vb. mpl. Gn 41⁵⁵ Is 19^{21.23} + 22 t.; מ' בני מ' Ez 16²⁶;

מ בתולת פת מ †Je 46¹¹, cf. v^{19.24}.—In I K 10²⁸ = 2 Ch 1^{16.17}, 2 K 7⁶ Wkl^{Altest. Unters. 171 f.} thinks of As. *Mušri* in N. Syria. (On מְצֹרִים as oft. = *Mušri* in N. Arabia v. Wkl^{Altor. Unters. 1. 24 ff., II. 195, III. 289, IV. 337 f.; MVG 1893, 1. 4}).

† מצור n.pr.terr. = מְצֹרִים; only poet.: וְעָרִיד יבוא לְמָנִי Is 19⁶ 2 K 19²⁴ = Is 37²⁵; וְעָרִיד יבוא לְמָנִי; אֲשׁוּר וְעָרִי מ' וּלְמָנִי מ' וְעַד נְהַר Mi 7¹² (⊙ misunderstands everywhere).

† מצרי adj.gent. Egyptian;—ms. מ' Gn 39¹ + 16 t.; fs. מְצֹרִית 16¹ + 3 t.; mpl. מְצֹרִים 12¹² + 5 t.; fpl. מְצֹרִיּוֹת Ex 1¹⁹;—1. adj. מ' אִישׁ = *an Egyptian* Gn 39¹ Ex 2^{11.19} Lv 24¹⁰ I S 30¹¹ 2 S 23³⁰; מ' הָאִישׁ הַזֶּה I Ch 11²³; מ' נָעַר I S 30¹³; מ' עָבַד I Ch 2³⁴; מ' שָׂפָהּהָ מְצֹרִית Gn 16¹; מ' שָׂפָהּהָ מְצֹרִית Ex 1¹⁹. 2. c. art. = subst. *the Egyptian* Gn 39^{2.5} Ex 2^{12.14} 2 S 23^{30.30} I Ch 11^{23.23}; so once without art. מְצֹרִי Dt 2³; מְצֹרִי once (late) coll. = *the Egyptians* Ezr 9¹ (where with Canaanitish peoples); pl. = *the Egyptians*, מְצֹרִים Gn 12^{12.14} 43³² Dt 26⁶ Jos 24⁷; fs. מְצֹרִיּוֹת הַנְּהַר הַמְצֹרִית Hagar the Egyptian woman Gn 16³ 2 I⁹ 25¹².

[מְצֹרָה] v. מְצֹרָה sub I. צור.

נצה. מצות v. [מצות]. צרף v. מצרף.

נקב v. מְקַבֵּת. I, II. מקק v. מק, מק.

† מקדה n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15⁴¹, near Beth Horon Jos 10¹⁰, and Libnah v²⁹, where was a cave v^{16.17}, cf. v²¹, captured by Joshua v²⁸, with a king v²⁸ 12¹⁶. ⊙ Μακδα. Site dubious, Warren *Survey Mem. II. 411 ff., 427* comp. *El-mughâr*, c. 2½ miles SW. from Ekron.

מקדש v. מקדש.

קהל v. מְקַהֵלֹת. I, II. מקהלים.

קוה v. מְקוֹה, מְקוֹה, מְקוֹה. I, II. מקוה.

קור v. מְקוֹר. קום v. מקום.

לקח v. [מְקַחָה, מְקַחָה].

קטר v. מְקַטְרֹת, [מְקַטְרֹת].

† מקל n.m. ^{Zc 11.7} (appar. f. Gn 30³⁷, where מְקַל, but Sam. בָּהֶם) rod, staff (✓ dub.; This assumes ✓ מקל sprout; Schwally ^{ZAW xl. 1891, 170 f.} from קלל = shake, with ref. to oracle of the lot (cf. קלל בְּחַצִּים Ez 2^{1.26}); Ba^{ZMG xli. 1887, 616} gives ✓ קל, and comp. كَلْبٌ stick driven by another,

in sport; Frä^{ZA III. 82}, comp. Eth. **ቀለተ**: *growth, stem, palm-tree* (interchange of ב and מ));—'מ abs. Nu 22²⁷; cstr. Je 1¹¹ + 2 t., מְקַל Gn 30³⁷; sf. מְקַלִּי 32¹¹ + 2 t.; מְקַלּוֹ I S 17⁴⁰ Ho 4¹²; מְקַלֵּם Ex 12¹¹; pl. abs. מְקַלּוֹת Gn 30³⁷ + 6 t.;—1. branch of tree as rod, stick, used by Jacob in breeding his flocks, Gn 30³⁷ (לח לְבִנְיָהּ), v^{27.28.39.41.41}; of symbolic rod (מ' שֹׁקֵד almond-rod) in Jerem.'s vision Je 1¹¹; symbolic rods or staves, with names, used by proph. Zc 11^{7.10.14}; fig. of Moab תְּפֹאֲרָה מ' Je 48¹⁷ (|| מְסִיחָהּ). 2. staff, used in journeying Gn 32¹¹ Ex 12¹¹, I S 17⁴⁰ cf. v⁴³; carried even when riding Nu 22²⁷; so also יר מְקַל Ez 39⁹ (= riding-stick) acc. to Hi Da Berthol; < a weapon (+ מְגִן, צַנָּה, קֶשֶׁת, חַצַּיִם, הַצֵּי, רֶמֶח). 3. wand of diviner Ho 4¹².

† מקלות n.pr.m. 1. a Benjamite I Ch 8³² (read perh. also v^{31 ad fin.}, so ⊙, cf. 9²⁷), 9^{37.38}.—⊙ Μακαλωθ, Μακελλωθ, etc. 2. an officer of David acc. to I Ch 27⁴ (om. ⊙B; ⊙L Μακελλωθ).

מקלט v. II. קלט.

מקלעת v. קלע. מקום v. מקום sub I.

מקנה v. מְקַנְיָהוּ, מְקַנְיָהוּ, מְקַנְיָהוּ.

מקסם v. [מְקַסֵּם]. נקף v. מְקַפֵּים.

† מקץ n.pr.loc. in Israel, site unknown, I K 4⁹; ⊙ Μαχεμας, Α Μαχμας (i. e. מְקַמֵּס), ⊙L Μαχμας.

קצע v. [מְקַצֵּעַת, מְקַצֵּעַת], מְקַצֵּעַ, מְקַצֵּעַ.

קצת v. מְקַצֵּת.

† [מְקַקֵּק] vb. decay, rot, fester, fig. pine away (NH *id.*; Aram. (⊙) מְקַקֵּק);—Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נִמְקְּוּ ψ 38⁶ וְנִ' consec. Is 34⁴ Ez 4¹⁷; 2 mpl. וְנִמְקְּתֶם consec. Ez 24²²; Impf. 3 fs. תִּמְקְּוּ Zc 14¹²; 3 mpl. יִמְקְּוּ Lv 26³⁹ וְיִמְקְּוּ 3 fpl. תִּמְקְּוּהָ Zc 14¹²; Pt. pl. נִמְקְּוִים Ez 33¹⁰;—1. fester, of wounds ψ 38⁶ (+ הַבְּאִישׁ, v. בְּאִישׁ). 2. rot, rot away; עֵינָיו תִּמְקְּוּהָ בְּחַרְיָהוּ וְיִשְׁוֹנוּ תִּמְקְּוּהָ בְּפִיָּהֶם Zc 14¹⁹ (plague upon foes of Jerusalem). 3. moulder away, of הַשָּׂמִים זָבָא Is 34⁴ (|| וְנִלְוֵי בְּסַפְרָהּ) (הַשָּׂמִים). 4. of pining away by reason of (בְּ), as punishment for, iniquity Ez 4¹⁷ 24²³ 33¹⁰ Lv 26^{39.39}. Hiph. Inf. abs. הִמְקַקֵּ, trans. ה' בְּשָׂרוֹ Zc 14¹² a causing his flesh to rot.

† **מָק** (c. art. מָק) **n.m.** decay, rottenness;—
הִיָּה תַחַת בְּעֵשֶׂם מָק יִהְיֶה Is 3²⁴ *instead of perfume*
rotteness shall there be; fig. שָׂרָשָׁם בְּמָק יִהְיֶה 5²⁴
(|| וַיִּפְרָחָם פְּאָבֶק יַעֲלֶה ||).

קרה. v. I. מְקָרָה. קרה. v. I. מְקָרָה.

קשה. v. מְקֻשָּׂה, מְקֻשָּׂה. I. קרה. v. מְקָרָה.

II. מְקֻשָּׂה v. [קֻשְׂאָה].

I. מר. מר, מר, מר Ru 1²⁰, v. I. מר.

II. מר v. II. מר.

† I. [**מָרָא**] **vb.** only **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs.:
mng. dub., perh. *beat the air, or flap the wings*,
cf. Di De (and Wetzst in De), Bu Du (cf. Ar.
תִּמְרִיא תִשְׁחַק—*whip, urge on a horse*?)
: תִּמְרִיא תִשְׁחַק—*she (the ostrich) flaps away*,
she laughs at the horse and his rider.

II. **מָרָא** (√ of foll., *be fat*; cf. As. *marû* III.
causat., adj. *marû, well-fed, fat*; Ar. مَرِي be
digestible, agree with (of food)).

† **מָרִיא n.[m.]** fatling, fatlings;—abs. מ'
2 S 6¹³ + 3 t.; pl. abs. מְרִיאִים Is 1¹¹, cstr. מְרִיאִי
Ez 39¹⁸; sf. מְרִיאִיָּם Am 5²²;—*fatling*: וַיִּבְרֵא
עֵגֶל וַיִּבְרֵא מְרִיאִיָּם Is 1⁶; elsewhere. only of sacrificial animals,
חֶלֶב (מִנְחַתֵּיכֶם, עלות ||) שְׁלֶם מְרִיאִיָּם
מְרִיאִיָּם Is 1¹¹ (|| עלות אֵילִים ||) (|| מְרִיאִיָּם
קָשָׁן Ez 39¹⁸ (+ פָּרִים, etc.); also sg. coll.,
and (+ שׂוֹר, etc.) 2 S 6¹³, so (+ צֹאן וַיִּבְרֵא
וְצֹאן וַיִּבְרֵא 1 K 1⁹, and (+ צֹאן, שׂוֹר) v^{19.25}.

† [**מָרְאָה**] **n.f.** orop or alimentary canal,
of bird, cf. Di-Ry (on form cf. Lag^{BN 81});—
וַיִּחְסֵר לְאֵתִי מְרָאָתִי בְנִצְתָה Lv 1¹⁶.

מָרָא v. מָרָא sub מָרָא.

מָרְאָה v. מָרְאָה.

מָרָא v. מָרָא.

מָרָא v. מָרָא pt. f. שְׂמָרָן v. מָרָאון.

מָרָא v. מָרָא. [מָרָאָשׁוֹת] v. מָרָאָשׁוֹת.

† **מָרְבָּת n.pr.f.** elder daughter of Saul 1 S
14⁴⁹, promised to David 18¹⁷, but given to
Adriel v¹⁹ (rd. also 2 S 21⁸ for מִיבֵל) GL © Th Dr
Klo Kit Bu Löhr HPS). © Μεροβ.

מָרְבָּתִים v. II. רב.

מָרְבָּת, מָרְבָּה, מָרְבָּת v. רב.

מָרְבָּץ v. רבץ. מָרְבָּק v. רבץ.

מָרְבֹּעַ v. II. רגע. [מָרְבֹּלוֹת] v. רגל.

מָרְבֵּה v. רגם. מָרְבֵּה v. II. רגע.

† [**מָרַד**] **vb.** rebel (NH *id.*; Ar. مَرَد be
bold and audacious in acts of rebellion or dis-
obedience; Eth. መረዳ: *run strenuously, attack*;
መረዳ: *rebellion*, Prä^{Beiträge} III. 44; Sab. מרד *re-*
bellion Hal^{535, 16} Sab. Denkm.³⁸ Hom^{Chrestom.} 127;
Aram. מרד, מרד; **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. מָרַד
2 Ch 36¹³, 2 ms. מָרַדְתָּ 2 K 18²⁰ = Is 36⁵, etc.;
Impf. וַיִּמְרֹד 2 K 18⁷ + 3 t., וַיִּמְרֹד 2 K 24¹ Ez
17¹⁵, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** לְמִרְדֹּד Jos 22²⁹, לְמִרְדֹּד Ne 6⁸;
Pt. pl. מְרַדִּים Ne 2¹⁹ Ez 20³⁸, מו' Ez 2³; **cstr.**
לְמִרְדִּי Jb 24¹³;—*rebel, revolt*: **1.** against human
king, c. 3 pers. 2 K 18⁷⁻²⁰ = Is 36⁵, 2 K 24^{1.20} =
Je 52³, cf. Ez 17¹⁵ 2 Ch 36¹³, Ne 9²⁶; less oft.
(late) c. על pers. 2 Ch 13⁶ Ne 2¹⁹; abs. Gn 14⁴
Ne 6⁸. **2.** against God, c. 3 Nu 14⁹ (JE), Jos
22^{16.18.19.29} (all P), Ez 2³ (Co מְרִיד, Dn 9⁹; abs. Ez
2³ (pt., Co מורים), 20³⁸ Dn 9⁹. **3.** poet., against
light, only מְרַדִּי אור Jb 24¹³.

† I. מָרַד **n.[m.]** rebellion, revolt, against',
וְאִם-בְּמַעַל בִּיהוָה J os 22²⁴ (P; cf. מְרַד 2).

† II. מָרַד **n.pr.m.** name in Judah acc. to
1 Ch 4¹⁷, מָרַד v¹⁸. © Παράδ, Νωραη, Α Μωραδ,
Μωρηδ, © L Βαπαδ, Μαρω.

† **מָרְדוּת n.f.** rebellion, rebelliousness,
only in מ' בְּנִצְעוֹת הַמ' 1 S 20³⁰, where read prob.
son of a girl of rebelliousness =
rebellious girl, cf. © Th We Dr HPS; > Lag
M 1. 236 f. Bu (cf. also Dr Kit) der. מ' fr. ררה, and,
retaining MT, rd. *a woman gone astray* (v. II.
עָוָה) *from discipline* (Aram. sense: וְרָאָה).

† **מָרְדֻךְ n.pr.div.** chief god of Babylon in
Nebuchadrezzar's time (As. *Mar(du)duk(u)* Schr
COT Gloss Tiele Bah.-Ass. Gesch. 530 ff. Say. Rel. Bah. 96 ff.; cf.
Muss-Arnolt JBL xl. 1892, 164 f.);—*נִלְכְּדָה בְּכָל הַבָּיִשׁ*
Je 50² (© Μαυδακ).

† **מָרְדֻךְ בְּלָאֻן n.pr.m.** king of Babylon
(As. *Marduk-abal-idinna, Marduk has given a*
son Schr^{COT 2 K 20, 12});—Is 39¹ (> van d. H מָרְדֻךְ
ב', v. Baer's n.) = 2 K 20¹² (where read מרדך for
בראך); © (in both) Μαρωδακ(χ) Βαλ(α)δαυ;
cf. also בְּלָאֻן.

† מִרְדֵּכַי (van d. H. מְרִדְכַי) **n.pr.m.** Mordecai (perh. fr. n. div. *Marduk* (מְרִדְכַי), Zim^{ZAW 21.161 ff.}; cf. further Wild (citing Jensen)^{Comm. Est. 173 f.});—*m'* Ezr 2² Est 2⁵ +; מְרִדְכַי Est 2²² +;—**1.** companion of Zerub., acc. to Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷. ⊕ *Μαρδαχαιος*, *Μαρδοχαιος*, etc. **2.** cousin and adoptive father of Esther Est 2^{6,7,10} + 55 t. Est. ⊕ *Μαρδοχαιος*.

מִרְדָּף v. רדף, רדה.

† מִרְדָּף **vb.** be contentious, refractory, rebellious (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. مَرَدَى III. *dispute with*; Syr. مَرَدَى Pa. *contend with*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. מִרְדָּף I K 13²⁶; f. מִרְדָּף Ho 14¹; מִרְדָּף Je 4¹⁷; 2 ms. מִרְדָּף I K 13²¹ + I t. pf.; *Inf. abs.* מִרְדָּף La 1²⁰; *Pt.* מִרְדָּף 2 K 14²⁶ (but rd. מר, מרר, Kmp^{Kau} הוא מר הזא מונה); (בי מר הזא מונה, Dt 21¹⁸ + 3 t.; f. מִרְדָּף Zp 3¹ (rd. מנה); metapl. form acc. to Ges^{§ 75 R. 22}); pl. מִרְדָּף Nu 20¹⁰;—*be disobedient, rebellious*: **1.** מִרְדָּף וּמְרִדָּה Dt 21^{18,20} *stubborn and rebellious son* (towards father). **2.** elsewhere towards God: מִרְדָּף וּמְרִדָּה Je 5²³; מִרְדָּף וּמְרִדָּה Je 5²³; *ye rebels* (P); abs. Is 50⁵ 63¹⁰ La 1^{20,20}; || מאן Is 1²⁰; מִרְדָּף La 3⁴²; c. מִרְדָּף pers. Ho 14¹ ψ 5¹¹, elsewh. acc. pers. Je 4¹⁷; 's words ψ 105²⁸; מִרְדָּף (את) פי Nu 20²⁴ 27¹⁴ (P), I S 12¹⁵ I K 13^{21,26} (D²) La 1¹⁸.—In Ho 4¹ rd. perh. מִרְדָּף *have rebelled against me* (for MT מְרִדְכַי), so RS^{Prop. 1v. n. 8} Che (for other views v. ריב).

Hiph. Pf. 3 mpl. מִרְדָּף ψ 106³³ 107¹¹; *Impf.* מִרְדָּף Jos 18¹⁸; f. מִרְדָּף Ez 5⁶; 2 ms. מִרְדָּף (as if מרר) Ex 23²¹, rd. מִרְדָּף Di al.; 3 mpl. מִרְדָּף ψ 106⁴³ + 6 t.; sf. מִרְדָּף ψ 78⁴⁰; 2 mpl. מִרְדָּף I S 12¹⁴ + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* מִרְדָּף Is 3⁸ ψ 78¹⁷; sf. מִרְדָּף (Ges^{§ 20.2 b}) Jb 17²; *Pt.* pl. מִרְדָּף Dt 9⁷ + 2 t.;—*show disobedience, rebelliousness, always toward God*: abs. Ne 9²⁶ (|| מר), ψ 106^{7,43} Jb 17²; c. מִרְדָּף pers. Ex 23²¹ Ez 20^{8,13,21}; עם Dt 9^{7,21} 31²⁷; elsewhere acc. of God or his commands: Is 3⁸ Ez 5⁶ ψ 78^{17,40,56} 107¹¹; המרה אחר-החן Dt 1^{26,43} 9²³ Jos 18¹⁸ I S 12¹⁴ (D²) אחר-החן ψ 106³³ (cf. Eph 4³⁰); perh. 139²⁰ (v. אָמַר **1**).

† מִרְדָּף **n.m.** ^{P^{17,11}} rebellion;—מִרְדָּף Is 30⁹ + 10 t.; מִרְדָּף Nu 17²⁵ + 9 t.; sf. מִרְדָּף Dt 31²⁷; מִרְדָּף Ne 9¹⁷;—*rebellion* Dt 31²⁷ I S 15²³ Ne 9¹⁷ Jb 23² עם מִרְדָּף *rebellious people* Is 30⁹; מִרְדָּף בית (ה)מרי *rebellious house* (referring to Israel) Ez 2^{5,6,8} 3^{9,26,27} 12^{2,2,3} 17¹² 24³ בית omitted (restored by Co) 27⁴⁴; מִרְדָּף בני מרי *rebellious sons* Nu 17²⁵ (P); with omission of בְּנֵי (or abstr. for concrete), אל תהי

אך מרי יבקש; Ez 2⁸; *be not a rebellious person* Ez 2⁸; אך מרי יבקש; Ez 2⁸; *a rebellious man seeketh only evil* Pr 17¹¹.

† יִמְרָה **n.pr.m.** I Ch 7³⁶ a chief of Asher. ⊕ *Ιμαρη*, *Α Ιεμρα*, ⊕ *Λ Ιεμβρα*.

מִרְהָ v. I. מרר.

מִרְהָ v. ירה **Hiph.** Pt., and II. מִרְהָ p. 435.

[מִרְוֵד] v. רווד. מִרְוֵד v. ארז.

† [מִרוּחַ] **n.** [m.] *dub.*, only cstr. מִרוּחַ אֲשָׁף Lv 21²⁰; √ either מִרוּחַ *rub = a rubbing away of the testicle*; or מִרוּחַ *be roomy, enlarged = enlargement* (read then מִרוּחַ); v. further Di.

מִרוֹם v. רום.

† מִרוֹם **n.pr.loc.** only in מִי מִרוֹם Jos 11^{5,7} *waters of Merom*, in N. Canaan; = Lake *Hule*, acc. to Rel and many, but *dub.*, cf. Di Bäd^{Pal. 3. 259} GASm Geogr. 481 Buhl Geogr. 113.

מִרוֹץ v. שָׁמְרוּץ. מִרוֹץ v. I. [מִרוּצָה].

II. מִרוּצָה v. רצן. מִרוּצָה v. I. מרק.

† מִרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in (Shephelah of) Judah Mi 1¹²; form attested by ⊕ *δδύνας* (√ מרר).

מִרְוִיָּה v. רחח.

† [מִרְחָה] **vb.** rub (NH *id.*; Aram. (Talm.) מִרְחָה; cf. Ar. مَرَحَ *anoint, smear*);—**Qal Impf.** מִרְחָה Is 38²¹ let them take a cake of figs and rub it upon the eruption (שִׁים in || 2 K 20⁷).—On מרוח v. supr.

מִרְחָבָה v. רחב. מִרְחָבָה.

מִרְחָשֶׁת v. רחש. מִרְחָשֶׁת.

† [מִרְטָט] **vb.** make smooth, bare, bald; scour, polish (NH *id.*; *pull out, off* (feathers, hair); Aram. مَرِطَ *id.*; Ar. مَرِطَ *have little hair, pluck out hair*);—**Qal Impf.** I S 10³ וְאֶמְרָטָה Ezr 9³, sf. 3 mpl. וְאֶמְרָטָם Ne 13²⁵; *Inf. cstr.* מִרְטָט Ez 21¹⁶; *Pt.* pl. מִרְטָט Is 50⁶; *pass. f.* מִרְטָטָה Ez 21¹⁴ + 2 t.;—**1.** *make bare* מִרְטָטָה Ez 29¹⁸ *every shoulder is laid bare* (fr. chafing of burden; || בְּלִי-רֹאשׁ מִקְרָח; the cheek (by plucking out beard) נְתַתִּי מִקְרָח וְאֶמְרָטָם (both acts of violence); of hair and beard וְאֶמְרָטָה מִשְׁעַר רֹאשִׁי וְזָנְקֵי גִּיּוֹן Ezr 9³ (sign of grief). **2.** *scour, polish*, a sword, only Ez 21:

v¹⁴ (+ הַיְחַדָּה; Co rds. מ' as Pu), v¹⁶ (del. Co), v²³, + v²⁰ מְרַטָה for MT מְעַטָה (Ew Sm Co Berthol). **Niph. Impf.** יִפְרַט רֹאשׁוֹ Lv 13^{40,41} *his head is made bald* (by leprosy). **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. מְרַטָה Ez 21^{15,16}; Pt. מְרַטָה I K 7⁴⁵, מוֹרֵט Is 18^{2,7} (Ges⁵ 62 B. 6):—*scoured, polished*, of bronze utensils of temple I K 7⁴⁵; of human skin Is 18^{2,7}; of sword Ez 21^{15,16} (both + הַיְחַדָּה, v. Qal supr.)

מְרִי v. מרה.

מְרִיב־בַּעַל, מְרִיב־בַּעַל v. ריב.

מְרִיבָה v. ריב.

מְרִיָּה n.pr.m. a priest in days of h.p. Joiakim Ne 12¹²; Ⓞ Μαρεα, Map(a)ia, Ⓞ L Αμαρίας.

מְרִיָּה n.pr.loc. מוֹרְיָה, מוֹרְיָה Gn 22² (E), place for sacrificing Isaac, Ⓞ τ. γῆ τ. ὑψηλῆ (text dub., v. Di); Ⓞ הַר הַבַּיִת 2 Ch 3¹ site of temple, Ⓞ Αμορ(ε)ια (cf. Jos^{Ant.} 1. 12, 14)

מְרִיּוֹת n.pr.m. (on form cf. Lag^{BN 51}):—**1.** descendant of Aaron: **a.** grandfather of Ahitub and great-grandfather of Zadok I Ch 5^{32,33} 6³⁷ Ezr 7³; Ⓞ Μαρευλα, Μαρερωθ, Μαρωωθ, etc. **b.** as son of Ahitub and father of Zadok I Ch 9¹¹ Ne 11¹¹; Ⓞ Μαρωωθ Map(a)ωθ. **2.** name of a priestly house Ne 12¹⁵ (prob. err. for מְרִמוֹת, q. v., 12⁹), Ⓞ L Μαρωωθ.

מְרִיָּם n.pr.f. et m. **1. f.** sister of Aaron Ex 15²⁰ (E), and of Moses and Aaron Nu 26⁵⁹ (P), I Ch 5²⁹; named also Ex 15²¹ (E), Nu 12^{1,4,5,10,10,15,15} 20¹ (all JE), Dt 24⁹ Mi 6⁴. Ⓞ Μαριαμ. **2. m.** (prob.) a Judahite I Ch 4¹⁷. Ⓞ τὸν Μαίωv, Ⓞ L Μαωωρ.

מְרִירִי, מְרִירוֹת v. מרר.

מְרִיבָה, מְרִיבָה v. ריב.

מְרִיבָה, מְרִיבָה v. ריב.

מְרִיבָה n.pr.m. a Benjamite I Ch 8¹⁰;

Ⓞ Ιμαμα, Ⓞ L Μαρυ(ι)α.

מְרִימוֹת n.pr.m. **1.** priest, time of Zerub. Ne 12³ (= מְרִיָּה, q. v., v¹⁵) Ⓞ L Μαρεμωθ. **2.** priest, time of Ezra and Neh., Ezr 8³³ Ne 3^{4,21} 10⁶ (prob. same). Ⓞ Μερεμωθ, Μεραμωθ, etc. **3.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10²⁶. Ⓞ Ιεραμωθ, Α Μαρεμωθ.

מְרִימָה v. רמס.

מְרִיָּה adj. gent. (deriv. unknown) c.art. as subst. = *the Merothite* **1.** I Ch 27³⁰; Ⓞ ὁ ἐκ Μεραθων. **2.** Ne 3⁷; Ⓞ L ὁ Μηρωνθασιος.

מְרִיָּה n.pr.m. a Persian noble Est 1¹⁴.

מְרִיָּה n.pr.m. a Persian noble Est 1¹⁴.

מְרִיעָה v. רעה.

מְרִיעָה, [מְרִיעִית] v. רעה.

מְרִיעֵלָה n.pr.loc. on border of Zebulun Jos 19¹¹. Ⓞ Μαραγελδα, Α Μαριλα, Ⓞ L Μαραλα.

מְרִיָּה v. רפא.

מְרִיָּה v. רפא.

מְרִיָּה vb. be sick, only in der. species

(As. II. marāṣu D1^{HWB 426}, Ar. مَرَضَ; Sab. מַרְעָן *sick person, sickness*, Mordt^{ZMG 1876,32}; Aram. vb. מְרַע, מְרַע;—**Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִמְרָצוּ Jb 6²⁶ (but v. infr.); Pt. נִמְרָצוּ Mi 2¹⁰; f. נִמְרָצַת I K 2⁸;—**Qal** Mi 2¹⁰ *a sore, grievous destruction* (lit. *made sick*, cf. מָכָה נִזְלָה Je 14¹⁷); I K 2⁸ *a grievous curse*.—In Jb 6²³ this mng. unsuit., Bu *are strong, effective* [cf. As. I. marāṣu, *be difficult, inaccessible* D1^{HWB 425f.}; always of something repelling]. More prob. נִמְרָצוּ = נִמְלָצוּ *be sweet* (cf. ψ 119¹⁰⁸) or rd. נִמְלָצוּ (q. v.), Che^{J. Q. 1917, 1897} Du. **Hiph. Impf.** sf. מַה־יִמְרִיעֶךָ Jb 16³ *what sickens thee* (what disturbs, vexes thee) that thou answerest?

מְרִיעָה v. מְרִיעָה sub. רוען.

מְרִיעָה v. רוען.

מְרִיקָה [מְרִיקָה] vb. scour, polish (NH. id.;

Aram. מְרִיקָה; cf. Ar. مَرَقَ *scrape off wool from a skin*);—**Qal** Impv. מְרִיקָה הַמְרִיקָה Je 46⁴ *polish the lances!* Pt. pass. מְרִיקָה 2Ch 4¹⁶ *polished*, of bronze utensils of temple (= מְרִיקָה I K 7⁴⁵). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. מְרִיקָה only Pr 20³⁰ Kt, fig., in cl. מְרִיקָה ת' בְּרַע פָּצַע חַרְבוֹת פָּצַע ת' בְּרַע פָּצַע *blows that cut in, cleanse away evil* (cf. De Now Wild VB); Qr מְרִיקָה i.e. (are) *a cleansing*. (Ⓞ συναρτάει κακοίς, whence Gr מְרִיקָה, Frankemb. מְרִיקָה, but improb.). **Pu. Pf.** מְרִיקָה consec. Lv 6²¹ *be well scoured*, of bronze vessel (|| וְשִׁפְפוּ בָּפִים).

מְרִיקָה (Kö^{11,128}) n.[m.] a scraping, rubbing;—only pl. sf. יָמִי מְרִיקָהָן Est 2¹² lit. *the days of their* (bodily) *rubbings*, i.e. the year's preparation of girls for the harem.

† תַּמְרוֹק **n.** [m.] id.;—abs. sg. only Pr 20³⁰ Qr, v. מֵרֵק **Hiph.**; elsewhere pl. cstr. תַּמְרוֹקִי הַנְּשִׂים Est 2¹²; sf. תַּמְרוֹקָהּ v⁹, תַּמְרוֹקֶיהֶן v³.

II. מֵרֵק (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَرَق fill a pot with rich broth (Frey Wahrm)).

† מֵרֵק (van d. H מֵרֵק) **n.m.** juice stewed out of meat, or broth (on form cf. Lag^{BN 50});—וְהִמְרֵק שָׁם בְּפִרְיֵי וְאֵת־הַמְרֵק Ju 6¹⁹ (v. GFM); מֵרֵק שֶׁפִּיפוֹק cstr. מֵרֵק Is 65⁴ Qr, so Vrss (Kt פרק) broth of unclean things.

מֵרֵקָהּ, מֵרֵקָהּ, מֵרֵקָהּ v. רֵקָה.

† I. מֵרֵר **vb.** be bitter (NH id.; As. marāru and deriv. Dl^{HWB 427}; Ar. مَرَّ become roused (of bile), II. make bitter, IV. become bitter; מֵרֵר bitter; Eth. መሬሬ; Aram. مَر, מֵר);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מֵר Is 38¹⁷ + 2 t.; 3 fs. מָרָה 1 S 30⁶ 2 K 4²⁷; Impf. 3 ms. יֵמֵר Is 24⁹;—**be bitter**: 1. lit. יֵמֵר שִׁבְרֵ לְשׁוֹנָיו Is 24⁹. 2. fig. מָרָה נַפְשׁ 1 S 30⁶ the soul of all the people was bitter against (עַל-); נַפְשָׁהּ מָרָה־לָּהּ 2 K 4²⁷ her soul, it is bitter to her (i.e. she is in bitter distress); impers. מֵרֵר לִי מְאֹד מִכָּזָב Ru 1¹³ it is very bitter to me on your account (I am much distressed), cf. La 1⁴.—מֵרֵר מֵרֵר לִי מֵרֵר Is 38¹⁷ is dub.; Che^{Comm.} for (my) welfare was it (so) bitter to me, (so) bitter, cf. Brd; so De Kau (treating מֵרֵר appar. as adj.); < Drechsl. Di for my welfare did the bitter become bitter to me (מֵרֵר adj.); Lo Gr, cf. Buhl (sub מֵרֵר adj.), rd. מֵרֵר for מֵרֵר (✓ מור), the bitter is changed for me into welfare; Che^{H 1} del. מֵרֵר; Du (after 9) del. cl. as gloss.

Pi. Impf. 1 s. אֶמְרֵר Is 22⁴; 3 mpl. וַיִּמְרְרוּ Ex 1¹⁴, sf. וַיִּמְרְרוּ Gn 49²³;—**make bitter, shew bitterness**:—1. וַיִּמְרֵר Gn 49²³ (poem) and the archers shewed bitterness (i.e. bitter hostility) toward him (sf. of indir. obj.); אֶמְרֵר בְּבִכְיִי Is 22⁴ I will shew bitterness in weeping (= weep bitterly). 2. וַיִּמְרֵר אֶת־חַיֵּיהֶם Ex 1¹⁴ (P) and they made their lives bitter by slavery.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִמְרֵר Ru 1²⁰ Jb 27²; Impf. 2 ms. תִּמְרֵר Ex 23²¹ (but rd. תִּמְרֵר ✓ מרה **Hiph.** q.v.); Inf. abs. הִמְרֵר Zc 12^{10,12};—**make bitter, shew bitterness**: 1. הִמְרֵר שִׁבְרֵי הַנְּשִׂים Jb 27² Shadday, who hath embittered my soul; לִי מְאֹד Ru 1²⁰. 2. וְהִמְרֵר עָלָיו פְּהֵמֵר עַל־הַבְּכוֹר and a bitter outcry (= lit. shewing bitterness; || סָפַד, סָפַד over him, like a bitter outcry over the first-born.

Hithpalp. Impf. וַיִּתְמַרְמֵר Dn 11¹¹ and the king of the south shall embitter himself (be enraged); וַיִּתְמַרְמֵר אֵלָּ 8⁷ and he was enraged against.

† I. מֵרֵר **adj.** and **subst.** bitter, bitterness;—abs. מֵרֵר Pr 27⁷ +, הִמְרֵר Hb 1⁶, מֵרֵר 64⁴ +; cstr. מֵרֵר 1 S 22² +; f. מֵרֵרָה Gn 27³⁴ +, מֵרֵרָה Ru 1²⁰; cstr. מֵרֵרָה 1 S 1¹⁰; mpl. מֵרֵרִים Ex 15²³ +; cstr. מֵרֵרִים Ju 18²⁵ Pr 31⁶;—**bitter**: 1. lit., of water Ex 15²³ (J); food Pr 27⁷ (opp. חֶמְדָּה); wormwood (לְעֵנָה) Pr 5⁴ (in sim. of end of harlot, cf. Ec 7²⁶ infr.); as subst. pl., of physical pain, result of curse לְמֵרֵרִים Nu 5^{24,27}, whence מֵרֵרִים v¹⁸ (cf. Di) v^{19,23,24}; of harmful result of ruthless fighting 2 S 2²⁶; of wickedness Je 2¹⁹ 4¹⁸; = injurious, hurtful Is 5^{20,20} (opp. חֶמְדָּה). 2. fig., a. of cry (עֲנָקָה, וְעָקָה) Gn 27³⁴ (J), Est 4¹; מֵרֵרָה Ez 27³¹ (del. Co); מֵרֵרָה עֲנָקָה 64⁴; as adv. (cry, weep) bitterly Ez 27³⁰ (מֵרֵרָה), Zp 1¹⁴ Is 33⁷ (both מֵרֵר). b. of feeling, temper, esp. c. נַפְשׁ מֵרֵרָה Ju 18²⁵ men fierce (GFM acrid) of temper, so 2 S 17⁹ (like a bear robbed of whelps); מֵרֵרָה הַנְּשִׂים Hb 1⁶ the fierce nation; מֵרֵרָה = discontented 1 S 22²; מֵרֵרָה נַפְשׁ = the bitterly wretched Jb 3²⁰ Pr 31⁶, so מֵרֵרָה 1 S 1¹⁰; cf. יוֹם מֵרֵרָה Am 8¹⁰; as subst. abstr. מֵרֵרָה מֵרֵרָה bitterness of soul Is 38¹⁵ Ez 27³¹ (del. Co), Jb 7¹¹ 10¹ = נַפְשׁ מֵרֵרָה 2 I²³; cf. מֵרֵרָה Ru 1²⁰ (name given to Naomi by herself); מֵרֵרָה הַמָּוֶת 1 S 15²² the bitterness of death; מֵרֵרָה הַמְּמֹתָה Ec 7²⁶ (metaph. of harlot); in Ez 3¹⁴ I went bitterly, del. מֵרֵר Co.—Is 38¹⁷ v. מֵרֵר.

† מֵרֵר, מֵרֵר **n.m.** Ct 6^{5,5} myrrh (fr. bitter taste; As. murru Meissn^{Suppl. 60}, Ar. مَرَّ; cf. Lag^{BN 40});—abs. מֵרֵר 45⁹ + 5 t., מֵרֵר Ct 4⁶ + 3 t. Ct; cstr. מֵרֵר Ex 30²³; sf. מֵרֵרִי Ct 5¹;—**myrrh** (late), an Arabian gum, exuding from the bark of a tree, Balsamodendron Myrrha (v. Sigismund Aromata¹² Ri^{HWB 3 v.}):—as flowing, i.e. fine, choice (carefully prepared by pressing and mixing, cf. Di^{Ex 30,23} Ri^{HWB}): מֵרֵרִי מֵרֵרִי Ex 30²³ (v. I. וַיִּמְרֵר), ingredient of sacred oil; מֵרֵר עֵבֶר Ct 5^{6,13} (as perfume); cf. (as perfume) Ct 1¹³ 4^{15,15}; מֵרֵרִי 4⁶, i.e. where it is gathered; as perfume also 45⁹ Pr 17⁷, as incense מֵרֵר וְלִבְנָה Ct 3⁶; מֵרֵרִי שֶׁמֶן הַמְּמֹתָה as unguent Est 2¹².

מֵרֵרָה Ru 1²⁰, v. I. מֵרֵר supr.

† מֵרֵרָה **n.pr.f.** of bitter spring in Sinaitic penins. Ex 15^{23,23} (J), Nu 33^{8,9} (P), + מֵרֵרָה loc. מֵרֵרָה Ex 15²³ (J); prob. mod. 'Ain Hawwāra¹². (Cf. Rob^{BR 1. 67} Palmer^{Desert 1. 40} Eb^{GS 125 f.})

† [מָרָה] **n.f.** bitterness (on form v. Ges ^{12,5 R});—cstr. לֵב יוֹדֵעַ מַרְתָּ נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 14¹⁰ the heart knoweth the bitterness of its soul (its own misery).

† [מְרָה] **n.f.** id., cstr. מִנְת רִיחַ Gn 26³⁵ (P) bitterness of spirit (= grief of mind).

† [מָרָר] **n.m.** bitter thing, bitter herb (cf. NH *id.*, bitter herb; on form v. Ba.^{NB194});—only pl. מְרָרִים Ex 12⁸ Nu 9¹¹, מְרָרִים La 3¹⁵;—bitter herbs, in Passover meal Ex 12⁸ Nu 9¹¹ (both P); cf. הַשְׂבִיעֵנִי בַמֶּרַח La 3¹⁵, fig. of distress inflicted (|| לַעֲנָה).

† [מְרָרָה] **n.f.** bitter thing, gall, poison; cstr. מְרָרָת Jb 20¹⁴; sf. מְרָרָתוֹ v²⁵; pl. מְרָרָת Dt 32³², מְרָרָת Jb 13²⁶;—**1.** gall, i.e. seat of gall, gall-bladder Jb 20²⁵ (|| גָּחַל back; cf. מְרָרָה 16³⁰). **2.** = poison, מִן פְּתָגִים Jb 20¹⁴. **3.** מְרָרָת bitter things Jb 13²⁶ (of God's edict of judgment). **4.** pl. abstr. = bitterness; אֲשַׁבְּלָת מֵמְרָר Dt 32³² clusters of bitterness (|| עֲנָבֵי רוּשׁ).

† [מְרָרָה] **n.f.** gall; only sf. יִשְׁפֹּךְ לְאָרֶץ מְרָרָתִי Jb 16¹³ he poureth on the ground my gall (|| פָּלַח בְּלִיטִי), fig. of God's cruel treatment (cf. מְרָרָה 20²⁵).

† מְרָרִיר **adj.** bitter;—קָטַב מ' Dt 32²⁴ bitter destruction. (On Jb 3⁵ v. בְּמָרִיר sub II. כּמּר.)

† מְרִירוּת **n.f.** bitterness;—וּבְמֵ תֵאָנַח Ez 21¹¹ and in bitterness (bitterly) shalt thou groan.

† מְמָר **n.[m.]** bitterness;—מִ לְיֹלְדָתוֹ Pr 17²⁵ of a fool-son (|| בָּעַם לְאֹבִיו).

† [מְמָרוֹר] **[n.m.]** bitter thing;—only pl. מְמָרוֹרִים יִשְׁבִּיעֵנִי Jb 9¹⁸ (on dagh. f. dirim. cf. Ges ^{20,2 b}), he sateth me with bitter things (bitter experiences; cf. מְרָר La 3¹⁵).

† I. [תְּמָרוֹר] **n.m.** bitterness;—only pl. intens. תְּמָרוֹרִים Ho 12¹⁵ + 2 t.;—מִסְפָּר ח' Je 6²⁶ mourning of bitterness (bitter mourning), so תְּמָרוֹר 31¹⁵ (cf. the vb. Is 22⁴ Zc 12¹⁰); as adv. bitterly Ho 12¹⁵ (si vera l.).—II. [תְּמָרוֹר] v. sub ת.

† I. מְרָרִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Levi, and head of a chief Levit. family: Ⓞ Μεραρι(ε), Μαραρι;—Gn 46¹¹ Ex 6^{16,19} Nu 3^{17,20,33,35,36} 4^{29,33,42,45} 7⁸ 10¹⁷ 26⁵⁷ Jos 21^{7,34,38} (all P), 1 Ch 5²⁷ 6^{1,4,14,29,32,48,52} 9¹⁴ 15^{6,17} 23^{6,21} 24^{26,27} 26^{10,19} 2 Ch 29¹² 34¹² Ezr 8¹⁹.

† II. מְרָרִי **adj. gent.** of above, only c. art. as subst. coll. הַמֶּרַח Nu 26⁵⁷.

II. מְרָר (√ of foll.; perhaps (so Thes) cf. Ar. *مَرَّ* pass by, go, sts. flow, *مَرْمَر* cause to flow, *مَرْمَر* water-course).

† II. מֵר **n.[m.]** drop, only מְדֻלֵי מֵר Is 40¹⁵ nations are like a drop hanging from a bucket.

† מְרָשָׁה and (Jos 15⁴⁴) מְרָשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) in (the Shephelah of) Judah, Mi 1¹⁵ (where named with אֲבִיב etc.), Jos 15⁴⁴ (*id.*), cf. 2 Ch 11⁸ 14^{8,9} 20²⁷; so appar. (as n.pr.m. in genecal. scheme) 1 Ch 2¹² 4²¹.—Cf. 2 Macc. 12³⁵ (Μαρισα), 1 Macc 5⁶⁶ (rd. Μαρισα for Σαμαρια, cf. Var. Apocr.).—Joseph ^{Ant. xii. 8, 8} (Μαρισσα). Ⓞ A Jos 15⁴⁴ Μαρησα; Ⓞ L Βαρησα; Ⓞ 1 Ch 2¹² Μα(ε)ρισα Ⓞ L Μαρησα, etc. Prob. = mod. Merāsh 1 m. S. of Beit Jibrin (Eleutheropolis), cf. Rob ^{BR II. 31} Be ^{1Ch 2, 42} GASm ^{Geogr. 233} (who identif. with מִרְשֵׁת Mi 1¹⁴ q. v. sub יִרְשׁ p. 440 supr., but v. Lag ^{Onom. 139, 141, 279, 282}) Buhl ^{Geogr. 192}.

מְרָשֵׁת v. רשע. מִרְשָׁתִי v. ירש.

† מְרָתִים used as **n.pr.f.** = Babylon, על-מְרָתִים Je 50²¹; perh. = Double rebellion (du.) √ מרה q. v.; De ^{Par 182} thinks = Bab. Marrātim, i.e., land by the nar Marrātu, the bitter river (Pers. Gulf) = Southern Babylonia.

† I. מְשָׂא **n.pr.gent. et terr.** **1.** 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25¹⁴ = 1 Ch 1³⁰. Ⓞ Μεσσα, Μεσσα, etc. **2.** realm of king Lemuel Pr 31¹ De Now Str Wild.—Perh. = N. Arab. Mas'u Schr ^{COT Gn 25, 14; EGF 102, 262 ff., 364} D1^{Par 362 L}

II, III. מְשָׂא, מְשָׂא, מְשָׂאָה, מְשָׂאִת, v. נשא.

מְשָׂאוֹת v. משואות sub נשא.

מְשָׂבָב v. שנב. [מְשָׂבָבָה] v. II. שכן.

מְשׁוֹר v. נשר.

† מְשׁוֹרָה **n.f.** measure, of water, Ez 4¹¹⁻¹⁶ (|| מְשָׁקֶל); capacity in gen., Lv 19³⁵ (+ מְדָה, מְשָׁקֶל), 1 Ch 23²⁹ (deriv. dub.)

מְשׁוֹשׁ v. שוש. מְשָׁחָק v. שחק.

מְשָׁטְמָה v. שטם. [מְשָׁכָה] v. שוך.

מְשָׁבִיר v. שבל. מְשָׁבִית v. שבה.

[מְשָׁבֵרָת] v. שבר. [מְשָׁמֵר] v. שמר.

מְשָׁפַח v. שפח. מְשָׁרָה v. שרה.

[מִשְׁרָפוֹת] v. שָׂרַף. מִשְׁרָפוֹת מִים, [מִשְׁרָפוֹת]

מִשְׂרָקָה v. שָׂרַק.

† מִשְׂרֵת n.m. appar. = pan, dish, Pal.-Aram. מסרית, only וַתִּקַּח הַמֶּנֶּחֶם 2 S 13⁹ and she took the pan; perh. = מִשְׂאֵרֶת*, orig. dough-pan (שֹׂאֵר), kneading-trough, Gei; Urschr. 302f. We (not Dr); > Klo Bu Ry in Di^{Ex 12, 34} (Ste Anst.) וַתִּקְרָא (אֶת-) וַתִּקְרָא הַפְּזֵרֶת and she called the servant (HPS del. v.)

† מִשְׂאֵ n.pr.loc. vel gent. מִשְׂאֵ Gn 10²³, as son of Aram, Sam. מִשְׂאֵ; Ⓞ Μοσσοχ; so rd. in || I Ch 1¹⁷ for MT מִשְׂרָף A ⓄL Μοσσοχ; v. Kau Kit. Loc. dub. Bo Mich Mons Mas-ius, N. of Nisibis (between Armen. and Mesop.), but name not certainly old Aram. (unknown in As.) cf. Di^{ad loc.}. As. Mas (Syro-Ar. desert Di^{Par 242f.}) is hardly poss., cf. מִשְׂאֵ.

מִשְׂאָה v. I. נִשְׂאָה.

† מִשְׂאָה n.pr.loc. limiting territory of Joktanites, Gn 10³⁰; Di^{Par 243} identif. with As. Mas (Syro-Ar. desert); > district Mesene, on Pers. Gulf, Thes⁸²³ (cf. Di); Ⓞ Μοσση(ε), whence Di I. מִשְׂאָה q. v. (after Hal^{Mel 91f.})

מִשְׂאָה v. מִשְׂאָה. [מִשְׂאָה]

מִשְׂאוֹת v. II. נִשְׂאוֹת.

† מִשְׂאֵל n.pr.loc. in Asher (Eg. Mi-ša'a-ra WMM^{As. u. Eur. 181});—Jos 19²⁶ (Ⓞ Maasa, A Maasa, ⓄL Μασαλ) 21³⁰ (Ⓞ Βασελλαν, A Maasaal, ⓄL Μισαλα); = (I.) מִשְׂאֵל I Ch 6⁵⁹ (Ⓞ Maasa, A Maasa, ⓄL Μασαλ).

מִשְׂאֵל v. שָׂאֵל.

† [מִשְׂאֵרֶת] n.f. a household vessel, AV (Ex), RV kneading-trough; vessel in which was dough before it was leavened (Ex 12³⁴) (hence usu. der. fr. שָׂאֵר leaven (with ש—by error?—for ש), but this not certain; cf. מִשְׂרֵת supr.);—only sf. מִשְׂאֵרֶת Dt 28¹⁷ (both + מִשְׂאֵרֶת); pl. sf. מִשְׂאֵרֶת Ex 7²⁸ (J; + תַּנְהִיךָ), 12³⁴ (E).

מִשְׂבָּה v. מִשְׂבָּה. מִשְׂבְּעוֹת v. שִׁבְעַן.

מִשְׂבָּר v. שִׁבְרַן. [מִשְׂבָּר]

מִשְׂבֵּת v. שִׁבַּת. [מִשְׂבֵּת]

† [מִשְׂחָה] vb. draw (Ar. مَسَى cleanse uterus of camel, Aram. حَفَا clean, stroke, the face, etc.; מִשְׂחָה (Talm.) wash the hands; Zinj.

[י] perhaps wash oneself, DHM^{Senssch. 60});—Qal Pf. sf. מִשְׂחָהוּ מִיְהוּדָיִם Ex 2¹⁰ out of the water I drew him (used to explain מִשְׂחָה, but v. this infr.) High. Impf. sf. = Qal, fig. מִשְׂחָהוּ מִיְהוּדָיִם 2 S 2¹⁷ = ψ 18¹⁷ (subj. 'y).

מִשְׂחָה n.pr.m. Moses, the great Hebrew leader, prophet and lawgiver (prob. = Eg. mes, mesu, child, son, Eb^{GS539}, cf. Di^{Ex 2, 10}, where see also older (abandoned) etymol.);—מִשְׂחָה Ex 2¹⁰ + מִשְׂחָה v¹⁵; name occurs 706 t. in Hex. (Ex. 290 t., Lv. 86 t., Nu. 233 t., Dt. 38 t., Jos. 59 t.), Ju. 4 t. + 18³⁰ where read מִשְׂחָה for מִשְׂחָה (cf. GFM); 1 S 12^{6,8}, Kings 10 t., Mi 6⁴ Je 15¹ Is 63^{11,12} Mal 3²² ψ 77²¹ + 7 t.; Chr. 3 t., Dn 9^{11,13};—Moses was son of Amram and Jochebed Ex 6²⁰ Nu 26⁵⁹ (both P), 1 Ch 5²⁹ 23¹³; of tribe of Levi Ex 2¹ (E; cf. also foregoing); (younger) brother of Aaron Nu 26⁵⁹ (P), 1 Ch 5²⁹ (cf. Ex 15²⁰ E); called prophet Dt 18^{15,18} 34¹⁰; agent by whom 'y gave law Ex 20^{19,20,21,22} (E); esp. P פִּאֲשָׁר (פִּאֲשָׁר 'אֶת־מִ', צִוָּה 'אֶת־מִ', etc.), Ex 39^{1,5,7,21,26,29,31} 40^{19,21,25,27,29,32} Lv 7³⁸ 8^{9,13,17,27,29} + oft.; lawgiver Dt 33⁴ Jos 17¹³ (D) +; priest, וְאַהֲרֹן בְּכֵהֵנִי ψ 99⁶. Phrases are—מִשְׂחָהוּ מִשְׂחָהוּ (עֲבָדוּ, עֲבָדוּ, etc.) 'y Ex 14³¹ (J), Nu 12⁷ (E), Dt 34⁵ (JE), Jos 1¹ (D) + 15 t. Jos. (D); 1 K 8^{53,56} 2 K 18¹² 21⁸ Mal 3²² 2 Ch 1³ 24⁶ Ne 1⁸ 9¹⁴ ψ 105²⁶; עֲבָדוּ אֱלֹהִים; מִשְׂחָהוּ מִשְׂחָהוּ Ne 10³⁰ Dn 9¹¹; מִשְׂחָהוּ מִשְׂחָהוּ Ezr 3² ψ 90¹; מִשְׂחָהוּ מִשְׂחָהוּ Jos 8³² (D), 1 K 2³ 2 K 23²⁵ Mal 3²² 2 Ch 23¹⁸ 30¹⁶ Ezr 3⁷ 7⁵ Dn 9^{11,13}; מִשְׂחָהוּ מִשְׂחָהוּ 2 Ch 25⁴ 35¹² Ne 13¹; מִשְׂחָהוּ מִשְׂחָהוּ Jos 8³¹ (D), 23⁶ (D), 2 K 14⁶ Ne 8¹.

[מִשְׂחָה] v. נִשְׂחָה.

מִשְׂחָהוּ v. II. נִשְׂחָהוּ.

מִשְׂחָהוּ v. II. נִשְׂחָהוּ. מִשְׂחָהוּ v. שׁוּב.

מִשְׂחָהוּ v. שׁוּב. [מִשְׂחָהוּ] v. שׁוּב.

מִשְׂחָהוּ v. שׁוּט. [מִשְׂחָהוּ]

מִשְׂחָהוּ Kt. = מִשְׂחָה v. שָׂסַם.

† מִשְׂחָה vb. smear, anoint (NH id.; orig. prob. as Ar. مَسَحَ wipe or stroke with the hand (cf. RS^{Sem. 1, 215; 2nd ed., 233}), anoint, Aram. مَسَحَ, anoint; on מִשְׂחָה, id. (?) in Aram. inser. v. CIS^{II. 1, No. 146, C, 1}; Palm. מִשְׂחָה oil Vog^{No. 16}; Ethl. መሰረ: anoint, feast, dine Di^{Lex 176}; (As. mašāhu is measure; Aram. מִשְׂחָה id.; Ar. مساحة measure-

ment, cf. D1^{Pro1, 178} Frä²⁸²);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. מָשַׁח Nu 3²⁵ + 2 t.; sf. מְשַׁחַךְ ψ 45⁸ 1 S 10¹; מְשַׁחוּ 2 Ch 22⁷; 2 ms. מְשַׁחַתָּה Gn 31¹³ + 12 t., + 9 t. Pf.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִמְשַׁח Lv 16³² + 6 t.; 3 mpl. יִמְשַׁחוּ Am 6⁶, + 13 t. Impf.; **Imv.** sf. מְשַׁחְהוּ 1 S 16¹²; pl. מְשַׁחוּ Is 21⁶; **Inf. abs.** מְשֻׁחַ Je 22¹⁴; **cstr.** מְשַׁח Ju 9⁸ Dn 9²⁴ + Ho 8³ & We GASm Now; מְשַׁחָה Ex 29²⁹; sf. מְשַׁחֶהָ 1 S 15¹ (Baer); מְשַׁחוּ Lv 7³⁶; מְשַׁחָהָם Ex 40¹⁵; **Pt.** pl. מְשַׁחִים Ju 9¹⁵; **pass.** מְשֻׁחָה 2 S 3³⁹ (We suggests deriv. from שַׁח, defect. מִשַׁח (מִשַׁח), wrongly read as מְשַׁח; or by transposition מִשְׁחָה may have been mistaken for an unexampled מוֹשַׁח Hoph. Pt. of (שַׁח) (שׁוּחַ); מְשֻׁחָה 2 S 1²¹ (but rd. מְשַׁח (or נִמְשַׁח) Codd. We Dr Kit Bu HPS); pl. מְשַׁחִים Ex 29² + 4 t.;—**1. smear**, house with colour (paint) Je 22¹⁴; shield with oil (anoint) Is 21⁵ 2 S 1²¹ (cf. Dr; Gr בְּלִי מְשֻׁחָה *weapon anointed*; Peters^{JBL 1893, 56} בְּלִי מְשֻׁחָה *weapons of one (the king) anointed*); the person, with ointments Am 6⁶; unleavened cakes, with oil Ex 29² Lv 2⁴ 7¹² Nu 6¹⁵ (P). **2. anoint**, as consecration, solemn setting apart to an office, always by the use of oil poured on the head: לִנְבִיא as a prophet 1 K 19¹⁶ (Elisha by Elijah) Is 61¹; elsewh. of king, c. acc., מְלָךְ Ju 9⁸ (E), so Ho 8³ reading מְלָךְ (for MT מְלִיִּשָׁה) We GASm Now; also Ho 7³ reading יִמְשַׁחוּ (for MT יִשְׁמָחוּ) We Now; elsewhere acc. pers. 1 S 16^{3, 12, 13} 1 K 1³⁹ 2 K 11¹² 23³⁰ 2 Ch 22⁷ 23¹¹; מְשַׁחֵי בְּשֻׁמֹן קֹדֶשִׁי ψ 89²¹ *with my holy oil*; c. על, 2 S 19¹¹ whom *we have anointed over us*; לְמַלְכָּה 1 K 1⁴⁵ 5¹⁵; c. על, לְמַלְכָּה Ju 9¹⁵ 2 S 2^{4, 7} 1 K 19¹⁵; על יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 15^{1, 17} 2 S 5³ = 1 Ch 11³, 2 S 5¹⁷ 12⁷ 1 K 1³⁴ 19¹⁶; אֶל-יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 9^{3, 6, 12} (Eph.); לִנְנִיר 1 Ch 29²²; על 1 S 9¹⁶ 10¹; מְשֻׁחַ מְלָךְ 2 S 3³⁹ (? v. supr.) **3. anoint, consecrate** to religious service: **a.** Aaronic priests, only P, c. acc. pers. Ex 28⁴¹ 29⁷ 30³⁰ 40^{13, 15, 16, 15} Lv 7³⁶ 8¹² 16³²; abs. Ex 29²⁹; abs. הכהנים המְשַׁחִים Nu 3³. **b.** sacred things: מִצְבֵּה Gn 31¹³ (E); tabernacle and its sacred vessels Ex 29³⁶ 30²⁶ 40^{9, 10, 11} Lv 8^{10, 11} (all P); קֹדֶשׁ קֹדֶשִׁים Dn 9²⁴. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִמְשַׁח 1 Ch 14³; **Inf.** מְשַׁחַתָּה Lv 6¹³ + 3 t.;—*be anointed*, לְמַדָּר על כל יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 14³; Aaron and his sons Lv 6¹³ (P); altar Nu 7^{10, 84, 88}.

† מְשַׁחָהָה n.f. **1.** ointment; **2.** consecrated portion;—abs. מ' Ex 25⁶ +; cstr. מְשַׁחָהָה Ex 30²⁵ +;—**1. ointment**, the holy oil used in the consecration of the Aaronic priests,

only in P; מְשַׁחָהָה Ex 25⁶ 29^{7, 21} 31¹¹ 35^{8, 15, 26} 37²⁹ 39³⁸ 40⁹ Lv 8^{2, 10, 12, 30} 21¹⁰ Nu 4¹⁶; ש' מְשַׁחָהָה קֹדֶשִׁי Ex 30^{25, 25, 31}; יהוה ש' מ' יהוה Ex 30^{25, 25, 31}.

2. consecrated portion, of Aaron and his sons Lv 7^{35, 35} (P).

† מְשַׁחָהָה n.f. consecrated portion (Ew^{1228 a} poss. error of pointing);—Nu 18⁸ (P).

† מְשִׁיחָה n.m. anointed;—abs. מ' Lv 4³ + 5 t.; cstr. מְשִׁיחָה La 4²⁰ + 11 t.; sf. מְשִׁיחִי ψ 132¹⁷ 1 S 2²⁵; מְשִׁיחֶךָ Hb 3¹³ + 5 t.; מְשִׁיחוּ ψ 2² + 9 t.; pl. sf. מְשִׁיחֵי 105¹⁵ 1 Ch 16²²;—**1.** king of Israel anointed by divine command, יהוה מ' 1 S 24^{7, 7, 11} 26^{9, 11, 16, 23} 2 S 1^{14, 18} 19²² La 4²⁰; מ' אֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב 2 S 23¹; so c. sfs. ref. to א', 1 S 12^{3, 5} 16⁶ ψ 20⁷ 28⁸ Hb 3¹³; Davidic dynasty with Messianic ideals attached ψ 2² 18³¹, = 2 S 22⁵¹, ψ 89^{39, 62} 132¹⁰ = 2 Ch 6⁴², ψ 132¹⁷ 1 S 2^{10, 35}.

2. high priest of Israel, הַכֹּהֵן הַמְשִׁיחִים, Lv 4^{3, 5, 16} 6¹⁵ (P); מְשִׁיחֶךָ ψ 84¹⁰. **3.** Cyrus as commissioned by א', מְשִׁיחוּ Is 45¹.

4. Messianic prince, עֲדֵי-מְשִׁיחֵי נְנִיר Dn 9²⁵ = מְשִׁיחֵי v²⁶ (see Br^{MF 422 L}); others disting. מ' v²⁵ fr. v²⁶ and refer v²⁵ to Cyrus [as **3**; so Ew v. Leng Schü Co Behrm], or h. p. Joshua [as **2**; so Gr Bev], v²⁶ to Seleucus IV [Ew v. Leng], or h. p. Onias III. [Hi Gr Co Bev Behrm]. **5.** patriarchs, regarded as anointed kings ψ 105¹⁵ = 1 Ch 16²².

† מְמַשְׁחָה n.[m.] dub.; only in מְמַשְׁחָה כְּרוּב הַפִּזְבֹּךְ Ez 28¹⁴ *cherub of expansion* (then cf. As. *mašdhu*, *measure*, Aram. מְשַׁח *id.*, etc.) *that covereth*, after בְּ cherub extentus (far-reaching wings), "*far-covering cherub*," Ew (Or "*umspannender*"); *the anointed cherub that covereth*, AV RV, so Hä. Co thinks gloss, and reads אֶת-כְּרוּבֵי אֶת-מְשַׁחָה; textdub. acc. to Sieg^f Ew SS Buhl Berthol.

מְשַׁחָהָה, מְשַׁחָהָה, מְשַׁחָהָה [מְשַׁחָהָה] מְשַׁחָהָה v. שַׁחָהָה.

מְשַׁחָהָה v. שַׁחָהָה.

מְשַׁחָהָה [מְשַׁחָהָה] v. שַׁחָהָה.

[מְשַׁחָהָה] v. שַׁחָהָה.

† מְשִׁיחָה n.[m.] a costly material for garments, acc. to Rabb. silk, (so Now^{Arch. L 124}); whether this is based on actual tradition is dub. (etym. unknown);—abs. מ' Ez 16¹³ (|| שִׁשִׁי v¹⁰ || *id.*). Vid., further Thes Sm Da Berthol. & τριχάντα.

מְשִׁיחָה v. מוֹשִׁיחָה.

† **מְשׁוּבֹאֵל** n.pr.m. Jewish name in Persian period (*God delivers*; from Aram. נְשׁוּיֹב, נְשׁוּיֹב, *deliver*, As. *šūzubu*, Shaph. from *ežbu*, *deliver*, Dl^{HWB} 35; cf. the Bab. names *Mušizib-Marduk*, 'Marduk delivers,' *Mušizib-ūlu*, KB II. 281, iv. 129):—grandfather of one of the wall-builders Ne 3⁴; one of those sealed 10²²; father of royal officer (a Judæan) 11²⁴; the relation of these to each other is unknown; Ⓜ Μαροζεβηα, Μεσωζεβηα, ⓂL Μαροζαβελ, etc.

† **מִשְׁךְ** vb. draw, drag (NH *id.*; Aram. מִשְׁךְ (rare) *be extended*, also *conduct*, *take*, Syr. مَحْر is *be dry*, shrivelled (of fruit, etc.); Eth. መስክ: *bend* (the bow); Ar. مَسَكَ *grasp and hold* I. Frey; iv. Frey Lane; cf. also As. *mašku*, *skin* (perh. also *march* Dl^{HWB} 431), Ar. مَسَّ *id.*, Aram. مَشَكَا (*id.*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. מ' I K 22³⁴ + 2 t., מִשְׁךְ consec. Jb 24²²; 3 fs. מִשְׁכָּה Dt 21³, etc.; Impf. יִמְשֹׁךְ Jb 21³⁵; יִמְשֹׁךְ Ju 20³⁷; 2 ms. sf. תִּמְשֹׁכֵנִי ψ 28³; 1 s. sf. מְשַׁכֵּנִי Ho 11⁴, etc.; Impv. מִשְׁךְ ψ 36¹¹, sf. מְשַׁכֵּנִי Ct 1⁴; mpl. מִשְׁכוּ Ex 12²¹, מִשְׁכוּ Ez 32²⁰; Inf. cstr. מִשְׁךְ Ex 19¹³ Jos 6⁵, מִשְׁכֹּךְ Ec 2³; Pt. מִשְׁכֵּי Am 9¹³ ψ 109¹²; pl. מִשְׁכִּים Ju 5¹⁴; cstr. מִשְׁכֵּי Is 5¹⁸ 66¹⁹;—1. *draw and lift out of* (מִן), c. acc. pers., רִמְשׁוּ וַיַּעֲלוּ אֶת־יוֹסֵף מִן הַבּוֹר, so Jeremiah (+ *בְּחִלְיָם*, בִּי instr.) Je 38¹³; cf. *draw, drag along* Jb 40²⁵; *draw, drag along* מִשְׁכֵּי עֵזֶן בְּחִבְלֵי הַשְּׂוֹא בְּמִשְׁכּוֹ Is 5¹⁸ (fig.); *draw, lead along* (with hostile purpose) c. acc. pers. Ju 4⁷ (subj. אֵי; + אֶל־ pers. et rei); *lead or drag off* (to doom, subj. אֵי) ψ 28³ (cf. 26⁹); similarly, or = *draw down to death*, מִשְׁכּוֹ אוֹתָהּ וּגְוַי Ez 32²⁰ (si vera l.; ref. to fall of Egypt); but rd. perh. a form of *draw* for *draw*, Ⓜ Co Berthol. cf. Sm.; abs., subj. heifer, מִשְׁכָּה בְּעוֹל Dt 21³ (בִּי instr.); *draw, lead* (in love), (fig., subj. אֵי) אֶדְרֹם אֶמְשַׁכֶּם Ho 11⁴, cf. Je 31³ (al. as 5 *infr.*) 2. *draw* the bow, מִשְׁכָּה I K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³, but מִשְׁכֵּי Is 66¹⁹ (where text dub., Ⓜ *Μοσσοχ και εις* (Θοβελ), so Lo Sta^{Javan} 8 Du Che^{Hpt},—not Gr Che^{Comm} Di). 3. *proceed, march* (cf. Germ. *ziehen*) וַיִּמְשַׁכֶּתָּ בְּרֵהּ מִבּוֹר Ju 4⁶ cf. 20³⁷ (abs.), Jb 21³³ (אֶתְרִי); so also (perh.) Ex 12²¹ *proceed* (i. e. forthwith), and take you a sheep; and prob. מְשַׁכֵּם בְּשַׁבְּתֶם Ju 5¹⁴ *those marching with the staff*, etc. (most under 2. *drawing with*, i. e. wielding). 4. *draw out a sound, give a sound*, בְּמִשְׁכָּה הַיָּבֵל Ex

19¹³ (E) *when the ram's horn sounds*, בְּקֶרֶן הַיָּבֵל Jos 6⁵ (JE). 5. *draw out, prolong, continue*, מִשְׁכָּה חַסְדֶּךָ לְרַעֲיָךְ ψ 36¹⁰ *prolong, continue thy kindness to them that know thee*; מִשְׁכַּתְיָךְ חַסֶּדְךָ לוֹ אֶל־יְהוָה 109¹²; (so poss. מִשְׁכַּתְיָךְ חַסֶּדְךָ Je 31³ *I have prolonged kindness to thee*, cf. Ryle Ne 9³⁰; al. as 1 *supr.*); cf. וְתַמְּ עֲלֵיהֶם שְׂנֵימִים וְתַמְּ אֶפְדָּה לְרַר וְרַר Ne 9³⁰ (חסֶּדְךָ omitted); רַבּוֹת 85⁶ (|| הַלְעוֹלָם תִּפְגַּע בְּנֹו) Jb 24²² i. e. *he (God) prolongeth the life of the mighty* (Du *draggeth* them off, as ψ 28³ 1 *supr.*,—reading also מִשְׁכָּה לְאֶבְרָם, with Ⓜ Bi); cf. Niph. 6. *trail* seed (draw along in sowing) Am 9¹³ (opp. וְרַחֵף עֲבָדִים; cf. מִשְׁכָּה *infr.*) 7. (late) *cheer* (draw, attract, gratify) מְצַיֵּן מִן אֶת־בְּשָׂרִי Ec 2³,—so De (who cites NH, Chag¹⁴) Now Wild.—מִשְׁכָּה יָדוֹ אֶת־לְבָבִים Ho 7⁶ is difficult, Ⓜ AV RV *he stretcheth out his hand with*, maketh common cause with, is hardly poss., text prob. corrupt We Now. Niph. Impf. 3 mpl. יִמְשֹׁכוּ Is 13²² *they shall not be prolonged* (days of Babylon); 3 fs. לֹא תִמְשַׁךְ Ez 12^{25, 28} *it shall not be postponed*. Pu. Pt. *long drawn out*: מִשְׁכָּה Is 18^{2, 7} of persons, = *tall*; מִשְׁכָּה תִהְיֶה מִמְשָׁכָה Pr 13¹² *hope postponed, deferred*.

†I. [מִשְׁכָּה] n.[m.] a drawing, drawing up, a trail;—1. cstr. מִשְׁכָּה חֲקֵמָה מִפְּנֵינִים Jb 28¹⁸ *the drawing up* (fishing up, i. e. securing after effort) of wisdom is beyond corals. 2. cstr. a trail (of seed), מִשְׁכָּה הַזָּרַע ψ 126⁶ bearing the trail of seed; cf. מִשְׁכָּה 6.

†II. מִשְׁכָּה n.pr.gent. the Moschi (Gk. Μοσχοι, v. *infr.*; As. *Mušku*, *Muški*, Dl^{Par} 250 Schr^{COT} Gn 10, 2; KGF 155 ff.; cf. Sab. מִשְׁךְ Hal²⁴³);—'son' of Japheth Gk 10² (P), between חֲבֵל and תִּרְדֵם, = I Ch 1⁶; מִשְׁכָּה, prob. err., v¹⁷ (v. תִּבְלָה); מִשְׁכָּה ψ 120⁵ (|| תִּבְלָה); here without (תִּבְלָה); מִשְׁכָּה Ez 27¹³ cf. 32²⁶ 38² (both + תִּבְלָה); so also Ⓜ Is 66¹⁹ (Lo Sta^{Javan} 8 Du Che^{Hpt}; v. *supr.* מִשְׁכָּה 2); וְתִבְלָה מִן רֹאשׁ מִן גּוֹי נִשְׂאָה Ez 38³ 39¹. Ⓜ Μοσσοχ (Μοσσοχ), Sam. מוּשׁוּ(י).—On identif. cf. Boch.; in Assy. times they dwelt in W. (or NW.) Armenia (cf. Schr^{1, a}); in Pers. times appar. farther NE. (SE. of Euxine Sea), cf. Μοσχοι και Ταβερηνοι Herod^{III} 94; vii. 78; also Di Gn 10, 2 and Che^{Encycl}. Bib. Art. Geogr. (Biblical).

† [מִשְׁכָּת] n.f. cord;—only pl. cstr. מִשְׁכָּתוֹת בְּכִיל Jb 38³¹ *the cords of Orion*, i. e. prob. those by which (acc. to some legend) he is dragged along in the sky (cf. Di).

משכב v. שכב. משכן v. שכן.

I. משל n.pr.loc. v. משאל.

† I. [משל] vb. represent, be like (Ar. *stand erect* (cf. Fl^D Pr¹), II. *effigiavit, representavit* (rem alicui), v. *imitate, use a verse as a proverb; description by way of comparison*; As. *mašalu*, D1^{HWB} 431 f.; Eth. መሰለ; become like; Aram. *mešal* be like, *mešal* compare). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נמשל ψ 49^{13,21}; 2 ms. נמשלת Is 14¹⁰; 1 s. נמשלתי ψ 28¹ 143⁷:—*be like, similar, c. אל* Is 14¹⁰; עם ψ 28¹ = 143⁷; פ ψ 49^{13,21}. **Hiph.** Impf. 2 mpl. sf. נמשלני compare Is 46⁵. **Hithp.** Impf. 1 s. נמשלתי Jb 30¹⁹ (c. פ) and *I have become like dust*.

† II. משל n.m.^{114.4} proverb, parable (of sentences constructed in *parallelism*, usu. of Hebrew Wisdom, but occas. of other types);—abs. מ Ez 17² + 20 t.; cstr. משל I S 24¹⁴; sf. משלו Nu 23⁷ + 8 t.; pl. משלים Ec 12⁹ + 2 t.; cstr. משלי Pr 1¹ + 3 t.;—**1. proverbial saying**, brief terse sentence of popular sagacity I S 10¹² Ez 12^{22,23} 18²³; הַקְּדָמִי מ' I S 24¹⁴ *proverb of the ancients*. **2. by-word** ψ 44¹⁵ 69¹²; לְמִשְׁלַי Dt 28³⁷ I K 9⁷ 2 Ch 7²⁰ Je 24⁹; לְאוֹת Dt 28³⁷ I K 9⁷ 2 Ch 7²⁰ Je 24⁹; וְלְשׁוֹנֵיהֶם Ez 14⁹. **3. prophetic figurative discourse**: מִשְׁלַי לְפִי לִיִּף לְפִי לִיִּף מ' Nu 23^{7,18} 24^{3,15} 20^{21,23} (all of Balaam); Is 14⁴ Mi 2⁴ (|| נוהי) Hb 2⁶ (|| הוֹדִיעַ), (cf. Jb 27¹ 29¹ for same phrase under **6**). **4. similitude, parable**, Ez 17² 21⁶ 24³. **5. poem**, of various kinds: the ode (Nu 21²⁷⁻³⁰), the 3,000 pieces traditionally ascribed to Solomon I K 5¹², didactic psalms ψ 49⁵ 78². **6. sentences of ethical wisdom** דְּבָרֵי חֲכָמִים collected in the *שְׁלֵמָה* מִשְׁלֵי Pr 10¹ 25¹ (10¹-22¹⁶ consisting of 376 couplets chiefly antithetical; 25-29 chiefly couplets of an emblematic type, but also occasional tristichs, tetrastichs, pentastichs, and decastichs. To these are appended דְּבָרִים of a more mixed character as to size and content in 22⁷-24²²; 24²³⁻²⁴; 30¹⁻¹⁴; v¹⁵⁻³³; 31¹⁻⁹; v¹⁰⁻³¹; the Praise of Wisdom 1⁸⁻⁹ is prefixed, and an introduction to the whole 1¹⁻⁷, in which the whole contents are represented as) משלים Pr 1¹, cf. v⁶. The references in Jb 13¹² 27¹ 29¹ Pr 26^{7,9} Ec 12⁹ are to the same type of wisdom.

† II. משל vb. denom. use a proverb, speak in parables or sentences of poetry, esp.

Ezek.;—**Qal Impf.** ימשל Ez 16⁴⁴; 3 mpl. ימשלו 12²³; *Imv.* משל 17² 24³; *Inf. cstr.* משל 18²; *Pt.* משל 16⁴⁴, pl. משלים 18² Nu 21²⁷;—*use a proverb*: משל מ' Ez 12²³ 18³; a parable c. אל- 17² (|| הוֹדִיעַ הוֹדִיעַ), 24³; c. על- 18², and (משל appar. om.) הַגֵּה כָּל-הַגֵּה עֲלֵיךָ 16⁴⁴ (but this is awkward; point (הַגֵּה כָּל-הַמְּשָׁל)); משלים Nu 21²⁷ (JE). **Pi. Pt.** הֲלֵא מְשָׁל מְשָׁל הַלֵּא Ez 21⁵ *is he not a maker of parables?*

† I. [משל] n.[m.] likeness, one like; only sf. משלו Jb 41²⁵ *his likeness, i.e. one like him*.

† משל n.[m.] by-word, only cstr. (strictly *Inf.*) לְמִשְׁלַי עָמִים Jb 17⁶ (they) *have made me a by-word of the peoples*.

† III. משל vb. rule, have dominion, reign (NH *Pt. id.*; Ph. משל);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ימשל consec. Zc 6¹³ + 2 t., משל Dn 11⁴, ימשל consec. v⁵; 3 fs. ימשלה ψ 103¹⁹; 2 ms. ימשלת Is 63¹⁹, ימשלת Dt 15¹⁶; 3 pl. ימשלו Is 3⁶ La 5⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. ימשל Ex 21⁸ + 3 t., ימשול Pr 22⁷; ימשל- Gn 3¹⁶, etc.; *Imv.* משל- Ju 8²³; *Inf. abs.* משול Gn 37⁸; *cstr.* לְמִשְׁלַי Ju 9² +, לְמִשְׁלַי Jo 2¹⁷, etc.; *Pt.* משל Gn 45²⁶ +, etc.;—**1. human subj., rule, have dominion over** (פ) Gn 3¹⁶ 4⁷ 24² (all J), 45^{3,26} (E), מִשְׁלוֹ מִשְׁלוֹ 37⁸ (E); Dt 15^{6,6} Jos 12⁵ (D); Ju 8^{22,23,23} 9² 14¹ 15¹¹ 2 S 23³ (*Pt. abs.* = *when one ruleth*, cf. Dr), I K 5¹ 2 Ch 7¹⁸ 9²⁶ 23²⁰ Is 3^{4,12} 19⁴ Mi 5² Hb 1¹⁴ Je 22³⁰ La 5⁸ Jo 2¹⁷ Pr 16³² (מִשְׁלַי בְּרוּחוֹ), 17² 19¹⁰ 22⁷ ψ 19¹⁴ 105²¹ 106⁴¹ Dn 11⁴³ Ec 9¹⁷; rarely other preps.: ל (c. inf.) Ex 21⁸ (E); על- Pr 28¹⁵ Ne 9³⁷, אל- Je 33²⁶; c. sf. Is 52⁶ Je 30²¹; c. acc. cogn. מִשְׁלַי מִשְׁלַי Jos 12² (D); abs. 2 S 23³ (cf. Dr), Ez 19¹⁴ Zc 6¹² (על loc.), Pr 12²⁴ 29² Dn 11⁵; esp. *Pt.* as subst. = *ruler*, מִשְׁלַי-מִשְׁלַי Is 16¹, מִשְׁלַי עָמִים ψ 105²⁰; abs. Is 14⁶ 49⁷ Je 51^{46,46} Ez 19¹¹ Pr 6⁷ 23¹ 29^{12,26} Ec 10⁴; מִשְׁלַי הַעֵם הַזֶּה Is 28¹⁴. **2. of heavenly bodies**, c. פ Gn 1¹⁸. **3. of God**, c. פ Ju 8²³ Is 63¹⁹ ψ 22²⁹ 59¹⁴ 89¹⁰ 103¹⁹ I Ch 29¹² 2 Ch 20⁶; abs. ψ 66⁷; וְזָרְעוּ מ' לוֹ Is 40¹⁰ *his arm ruling for him*. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. מִשְׁלֵנוּ Dn 11³⁰; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. מִשְׁלֵנוּ ψ 8⁷; *Inf. abs.* מִשְׁלֵנוּ Jb 25²;—*cause to rule*, sq. acc. pers. + פ ψ 8⁷ (subj. י), Dn 11³⁰; *exercise dominion*, only inf. abs. as n. abstr. *the exercise of dominion* Jb 25² (attrib. of God).

† II. [מִשְׁלָה] n. [m.] *dominion*; —sf. מְשָלוֹת קִיָּם. זְרָיִם Zc 9¹⁰ (of Mess. king); כְּמִשְׁלוֹ אֲשֶׁר מִשְׁלָה Dn 11⁴ (of Alexander).

† מְשָלוֹת n. [m.] *dominion, ruler* (late); —abs. מ' Dn 11^{3,5}; pl. הַמְּשָלוֹת 1 Ch 26⁶; —**1.** *great dominion* Dn 11³ (acc. cogn. c. מִשְׁלָה), v⁵ (pred. of מְשָלוֹתוֹ). **2.** *abstr. for concr. (pl.) = rulers* 1 Ch 26⁸ (? rd. הַמְּשָלוֹת).

† מְשָלוֹת n. f. *rule, dominion, realm* (cf. Dr ^{Phil. xi. 1882, 215}); —abs. מ' Mi 4⁸; cstr. מְשָלוֹתָהּ ψ 136⁸ (before ג' Ges ^{130.1} Kō ^{ll. 132}), Je 34¹ + 2 t.; sf. מְשָלוֹתָהּ Is 22²¹ ψ 145¹³; 1 K 9¹⁹ + 6 t.; pl. cstr. מְשָלוֹתָהּ ψ 136⁸; sf. מְשָלוֹתָיו ψ 114²; —**1.** *rule, dominion* (human) Is 22²¹ Mi 4⁸; —וְכָל-מְשָלוֹתָיו עִמּוֹ 2 Ch 32⁹ and all his imperial might with him (i.e. display of might—soldiers, court, luxury, etc.; of Sennach.); בְּלֹא אֶרֶץ מְשָלוֹתָהּ 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶, Je 51²⁸, מְשָלוֹתָיו יְדוּ Je 34¹; hence מ' alone = *realm, domain* 2 K 20¹³ = Is 39², Dn 11⁵. **2.** *rule of heavenly bodies הַיּוֹם לְמִשְׁלָהּ* Gn 1¹⁶ the sun for the rule of the day, cf. v¹⁶; also sq. ג' ψ 136^{8,9}. **3.** *God's rule, dominion*: ψ 145¹³ (|| מְשָלוֹתָהּ, מְשָלוֹתָהּ) 103²²; pl. = *realm* לְקִרְיַת יְהוּדָה לְקִרְיַת יִשְׂרָאֵל מְשָלוֹתָיו 114².

שָׁלַח v. מְשָׁלַחַת, מְשָׁלַחַת, [מְשָׁלַח].

שָׁלַם v. מְשָׁלַמְיָהוּ (ו), מְשָׁלַמְיָהוּ (ו), מְשָׁלַמְיָהוּ.

שָׁלַם v. מְשָׁלַמְיָהוּ, מְשָׁלַמְיָהוּ.

שָׁלַשׁ v. מְשָׁלַשׁ, מְשָׁלַשׁ.

שָׁטַם v. מְשָׁטַם.

שָׁמַן v. מְשָׁמְנִים, מְשָׁמְנִים, מְשָׁמְנִים.

שָׁמַע v. [מְשָׁמְעִים], מְשָׁמְעִים, מְשָׁמְעִים.

שָׁמַר v. [מְשָׁמְרִים], מְשָׁמְרִים, מְשָׁמְרִים.

שָׁטַם v. מְשָׁטַם, מְשָׁטַם.

כֹּשֵׁשׁ (cf. As. *misû, cleanse, wash*, cf. DI ^{HWB}; whence *might* come foll.—though ש = s is surprising—cf. DI ^{Baer, Ezech. xiv}).

† מְשָׁעִי n. f. (? מְשָׁעִית cf. Thes Sm) *cleansing*, only לֹא רָחַצְתָּ לִּי Ez 16⁴ thou wast not washed for cleansing (cf. Thes and Add⁹⁸ Sm RV al.; V ad salutem, as if from שָׁעַ; G om., and so Co Be SS, cf. Buhl; form strange, and word at best dub.)

מְשָׁעוֹל v. I. שָׁעַל.

† מְשָׁעוֹת n. pr. m. name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8¹². G Μεσσαμ, GL Μεσοαμ. א

מְשָׁעָה v. מְשָׁעָה, מְשָׁעָה, מְשָׁעָה.

מְשָׁפָה v. שָׁפַח. מְשָׁפָה v. שָׁפַח.

מְשָׁפָתִים v. שָׁפַח.

מְשָׁק (assumed as √ of two following, but wholly dubious).

† מְשָׁק n. [m.] *acquisition, possession* (?; meaning conject. fr. context, fr. analogy of מְשָׁק q. v., and of מְשָׁח, only וְבֵן-מְשָׁק בְּיָתִי הָיָא Gn 15² (cf. בן 8 (λ), supr. p. 121^b; Ges^{128.2, B.2.c}) and the son of acquisition (= he who is to acquire, the heir of) my house is, etc.; מ' poss. changed from מְשָׁח (cf. Jb 28¹⁸) for word-play with מְשָׁק, Kau and So ^{Gn. Ann. 62}, or by copyist's error, but very dubious. G Μασκε (n. pr., cf. Lag^{2N78}).

† [מְשָׁק] n. [m.] *possession* (? so RV), perh. better *place of possession, place possessed by*; only cstr. מְשָׁק חֲרִיל Zp 2^a a place possessed by chickpeas (> AV breeding of nettles), G Δαμασκος. Word very dubious (We GASm); text prob. corrupt; Schwally ^{ZAW x. 1890, 188} conj. meaning *place of growth*; Gr (so Now) prop. קְפוּשׁ, or קְפוּשִׁים.

מְשָׁק v. שָׁקַק. מְשָׁקָה v. שָׁקָה.

מְשָׁקוֹל v. מְשָׁקוֹל, מְשָׁקוֹל, מְשָׁקוֹל.

מְשָׁקוֹף v. שָׁקַף. [מְשָׁקוֹף] v. שָׁקַף.

מְשָׁרָה v. שָׁרָה.

מְשָׁרִים v. יִשְׂרָיִם sub יִשְׂרָיִם.

† מְשָׁרְעִי adj. gent. (deriv. unknown), only c. art. as n. coll. הַמְּשָׁרְעִים 1 Ch 2⁵³ the Mishra'ites, a family of Kirjath Jearim, G Ημαραειται, GL Μαραειται.

† [מְשָׁשׁ] vb. *feel, grope* (NH id. Pi.; Ar. مَسَّ *feel*; Eth. መርሰሰ; Di¹⁶⁶; Aram. ܡܫܫ, Pa., Palp.—v. also מִשַׁשׁ, II. מִשַׁשׁ); —Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. וְיִמְשָׁשׁ Gn 27¹² perhaps my father will feel me; וְיִמְשָׁשׁוּ וְיִמְשָׁשׁוּ and he felt of him (both J). Pi. Pf. 2 ms. מְשָׁשׁוּ; Impf. 3 ms. מְשָׁשׁוּ Dt 28²⁹, מְשָׁשׁוּ Gn 31³⁴; 3 mpl. מְשָׁשׁוּ Jb 5⁴ 12²⁵; Pi. מְשָׁשׁוּ Dt 28²⁹; —*feel over or through, grope*:—

1. **מַתְּהָל** לָבָן אֶת-כָּל-הָאֹהֶל Gn 31³⁴ and Laban felt through the whole tent (i.e. searched it); so (obj. בְּכָלִי) v³⁷ thou hast felt through all my possessions (or baggage; both E). 2. *grope*, of blind Dt 28^{29b} (in sim.), periphr. conj. וְהָיִיתָ מְמַשֵּׁשׁ v^{29a} and thou shalt become one that gropes at noonday (fig. of judicial blindness); cf. Jb 5¹⁴ 12²⁵. **Hiph. Impf.** וְיִמַּשׁ הַשֶּׁהָ Ex 10²¹ that one may feel (the) darkness; rd. also *Imv. sf.* וְיִמַּשְׁנִי (for והימשני v. ימש, p. 413 supr.) Ju 16²⁶ and let me touch the pillars (2 acc.)

מִשְׁתָּה v. שְׁתָה. **מִת** v. מות.

† **[מַת]** n.m. male, man (מִתָּה in n.pr.;

Zinj. מַת coll. males, male offspring; As. *matu*, husband; Eth. **ጥዳ**: *id.*; cf. Eg. *m-t*, phallus, male, Steindorff in Ba^{x^b 12b. 4});—only pl. מַתִּים Jb 11³ + 3 t., מַתִּים Dt 2³⁴ 3⁶ + Ju 20⁴⁸ (probably), for MT מַתִּים, so GFM; cstr. מַתֵּי Gn 34³⁰ + 13 t.; sf. 2 fs. מַתֵּיהֶם Is 3²⁵; 3 ms. מַתֵּיהֶם Dt 33⁶;— 1. males, men, Is 3²⁵ (|| בְּנֵי־רָמָה); more distinctly, מַתֵּי הַנְּשִׂים (וְהַנְּשִׂים) Dt 2³⁴ 3⁶ every city of males (male population, cf. Dr), and the women, etc.; Ju 20⁴⁸ (v. supr.; opp. בְּהֵמָה). 2. usu. less emphasis on sex, in prose only phr.: a. מַתֵּי מִסְפָּר men of number (numerable, i.e. few) Gn 34³⁰ (J; appos. אֲנִי = Jacob, representing his family), Dt 4²⁷ Je 44²⁸, also ψ 105¹² = 1 Ch 16¹⁹; cf. מַתֵּי מִסְפָּר Dt 33⁶ and (but) let his men be few. b. מַתֵּי מַעֲבָם = consisting of a few men Dt 26⁶ 28⁶. 3. elsewhere only poet., sex usually not emph.: a. Jb 11³ 24¹² ψ 17¹⁴ (but text prob. corrupt, cf. Bae We; at least om. מַתֵּי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ol Bi Che, cf. Hup-Now); Is 41¹⁴. b. poet. phr.: מַתֵּי שָׁוְא men of falsehood Jb 11¹¹ ψ 26⁴; מַתֵּי אָוֶן 22¹⁶ men of wickedness; מַתֵּי סוּרִי 19¹⁹ men of my circle; מַתֵּי אֹהֶלִי Jb 31³¹ men of my tent (household); מַתֵּי רָעֵב Is 5¹³ men of hunger, but read probably מְוִי sucked out, empty from hunger (as Dt 32²⁴) Ew De Che Di Du (cf. מָוָה).

† **מַתְּוִשְׂאֵל** n.pr.m. descendant of Cain (Bab. form., *matu-sa-ili* 'man of God,' Len Orig. ed. 2, l. 262f. Eng. Tr. 288);—Gn 4^{18.18} (J), Ⓞ Μαθουσαλα (i.e. מַתְּוִשְׂאֵל; so Di; otherwise Bu^{Urgesch. 125f.})

† **מַתְּוִשְׂלַח** n.pr.m. descendant of Seth († man of the dart: more prob. Bab.; see conj. in Hom^{PSBA 1893, 243 ff.});—מ' Gn 5^{22.25.26.27} (P), 1 Ch 1³, מַתְּוִשְׂלַח Gn 5²¹ (P). Ⓞ Μαθουσαλα.

מַתְּוִשְׂלַח v. תבן.

מִתָּנָה (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **מִתְּנָה** n.m. bridle (Aram. (X) מִתְּנָה; NH מִתְּנָה of secondary accent —; מִתְּנָה Pi. denom. put on a bridle);—1. lit. bridle, for animals; מִתְּנָה לְחֻמּוֹר Pr 26³ a whip for the horse, a bridle for the ass, etc.; מִתְּנָה בְּמִי וְרָסוּ ψ 32⁹ with bridle and halter (on text of verse cf. Che); of 's bridle for Sennach. (under fig. of beast), וְיִמַּשְׁנִי בְּשִׁפְתֵיךָ 2 K 19²⁸ and I will put (וְיִמַּשְׁנִי) my hook in thy nose and my bridle in thy lips = Is 37²⁹ (v. Dr 1s. ed. 2, 220). 2. fig. = control, authority, only in אֲמֵתָה מ' 2 S 8¹ authority of the mother city, acc. to MV Buhl, cf. esp. We Dr; Bu om. as corrupt (v. i. אֲמָה, p. 52 supr.); vid., further, HPS.

מִתְּוִשְׂלַח v. sub מַת supr.

† **[מִתְּחַ]** vb. spread out (NH *id.*; Aram. **ܡܬܚܐ**; Ar. مَتَّحَ be long, مَتَّاح long (prob. loan-word); cf. perhaps As. *matāhu*, direct the eyes toward);—only Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. וְיִמַּתְּחֵם Is 40²² and he (') hath spread them (the heavens) out as a tent to dwell in.

† **אֲמַתְּחַת** n.f. sack, only Gn 42-44;—א' constr. Gn 44^{2.12}; sf. אֲמַתְּחַתִּי 42²⁸ אֲמַתְּחַתוֹ 42²⁷ + 2 t.; pl. cstr. אֲמַתְּחַתִּים 44¹; sf. אֲמַתְּחַתֵּינוּ 43¹⁸ + 3 t.; אֲמַתְּחַתֵּיכֶם 43^{12.23};—sack(s) in wh. brethren of Joseph carried corn from Egypt; in phr. אֲמַתְּחַתִּי Gn 42²⁷ in the mouth of the sack, so 43^{12.21} 44^{1.2.3}; elsewhere 42²⁸ 43^{18.21.22.23} 44^{1.11.11.12} (all J).

מַתִּי interrog. adv. when? (Ar. مَتَى; As. *mati*: in NH and Aram. with the interrog. (ܡܬܝ), in OT only of future time: a. alone, +Gn 30³⁰ נָם אֲנִכִּי מַתִּי אֵעֻשָׂה when shall I also do, etc.? Am 8⁵ ψ 41⁶ 42³ 94⁸ 101² 119^{82.84} Pr 6^{9b} 23³⁵ Jb 7⁴ אֲקִוֶּם מַתִּי Ne 2⁶. b. לְמַתִּי against when? †Ex 8⁵ לְמַתִּי לְךָ. c. עַד-מַתִּי until when? how long? sq. impf. Ex 10⁷ לְמוֹקֵשׁ זֶה לֹנֹה לְמוֹקֵשׁ וְהָיָה זֶה לֹנֹה לְמוֹקֵשׁ, I S 14¹⁴ Je 4^{14.21} ψ 74¹⁰ 82² 94³ Pr 1²² +, sq. ptep. I S 16¹ I K 18²¹ הַפְּעִים עַל-שְׁמֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם עַד-מַתִּי אֲהַם פְּסָחִים לְאֵלֵינוּ, sq. pf. †Ex 10³ ψ 80⁵; לֹא עַד מַתִּי לֹא †2 S 2²⁶ Ho 8⁵ Zc 1¹²; alone, Is 6¹¹ אֲדַבְּרֵנִי עַד-מַתִּי, Hb 2⁶ הָיָה הַפְּרָפָה לֹא-לֹו עַד-מַתִּי, with an aposiop., ψ 6⁴ וְאֵתָה אַתְּ מַתִּי עוֹד, 90¹⁸. d. אַתְּ מַתִּי עוֹד after how long yet? †Je 13²⁷.

מַתִּים v. מַת. **מִתְּכַתֵּת** v. תבן.

תלע v. מתלעות. חללָה v. מהללָה.

מת v. חמם; Ju 20¹⁸ v. מת.

מתן (√ of foll.; Ar. مَتَن be stout, firm, enduring (Frey Wahrm), II. make stout, firm (Lane)).

מִתְנִים n.m.du. loins (Ar. مَتْن back, مَتْنَان the two sides of the back, etc.; Syr. مَتْنَان);—abs. מ' Dt 33¹¹ + 7 t., מִתְנִים Ez 29⁷ 47⁴; cstr. מִתְנֵי Je 13¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. מִתְנֵי Is 21³, מִתְנֵי Je 13²; מִתְנֵיהֶם I K 20³² + 4 t., etc.;—loins: **1. a.** place of wearing girdle I K 2⁵ 2 K 1⁸ Je 13^{1,2,4,11} Ez 23¹⁵; fig. Is 11⁵ righteousness shall be the girdle of his loins. **b.** hence place of things attached to girdle:—sword girded on (על חגור על) 2 S 20⁸ Ne 4¹²; opp., I will loosen, i. e. will disarm them (י before Cyrus; cf. Che); ink-horn Ez 9^{2,3,11}. **c.** girding up loins = make ready for action, וַיִּשְׁתַּם וַיִּשְׁתַּם I K 18⁴⁶; more oft. מ' הָיָה Je 1¹⁷ Ex 12¹¹ (P), Dn 10⁵; מ' אָזַר Je 1¹⁷. **d.** וַיִּרְוּ Pr 30³¹ that which is *girt in the loins*, i. e. prob. either a greyhound Ew Bö De (contracted, as if by a belt), or a war-horse, charger, Bo Ges Hi Str Wild (with a saddle); cf. also וַיִּרְוּ, p. 267 supr.; text perh. corrupt (Wild). **e.** girded with sackcloth (in mourning) Gn 37³⁴ (J), Am 8¹⁰ Is 20² I K 20^{31,32} Je 48³⁷. **f.** linen breeches of priests were to extend ועד מִתְנֵיהֶם Ex 28⁴² (P); to be על־מִתְנֵי Ez 44¹⁸; loins of slaves are girt with waistcloth, cf. Jb 12¹⁸ (v. also אָזַר). **g.** in gen. of the middle of the body, וַיִּרְוּ מִי כֶתֶף Ez 47⁴ (i. e. water reaching to the loins); so of the appearance of י in Ezek.'s visions Ez 1^{27,27} 8^{2,2}. **2. a.** loins as seat of strength, Dt 33¹¹ I K 12¹⁰ = 2 Ch 10¹⁰; חֹזֶק מִתְנֵים Jb 40¹⁶ (of hippopotamus); in combin. with **1 a** (fig.) הִנְיָה Pr 31¹⁷ she girdeth her loins with strength, she puts on energy with her girdle; cf. also מ' בְּשִׁבְרוֹן Ez 21¹¹ sigh with breaking of loins, i. e. in entire collapse of strength; so הִמְעָר וַיִּמְעָר ψ 69²⁴ and make their loins continually to shake, make them totter; cf. Ez 29⁷ (where rd. וַהֲעִמְדָהּ for וַהֲעִמְדָהּ, v. פָּעַד). **b.** as seat of keenest pain, due to grief or dread Na 2¹¹ Is 21³ (as in travail); so prob. also ψ 66¹¹ (cf. Bae; and v. מוֹצְקָה sub עוק).

מתני adj.gent. (deriv. unknown);—only יִשְׁפָּט הַבַּיִת I Ch 11⁴³. Ⓞ ḡ Bathavet, A Maḥbavet, ⓄL Marḥavi.

מתנה (ו) מתני, מתנה, מתן v. נתן.

מתקן vb. become or be sweet, pleasant (NH מתקן, esp. Pi.; As. [matdku] be sweet, in deriv.; Eth. ጠጠቅ: sweet; Aram. حَلَام suck (with pleasure), מתקן id., be sweet; Ar. مطق (ط before ق) v. smack the lips (with pleasure), مَطَقَةٌ sweetness);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. מתקני Jb 24²⁰; 3 pl. מתקני 21³³; Impf. 3 mpl. ימתקני Pr 9¹⁷ וימתקני Ex 15²⁵;—**1.** lit. become sweet, of water (opp. מרים) 15²⁵ (J); are (i. e. taste) sweet, מים מים ונביחים ימ' Pr 9¹⁷ (fig. of delights of illicit pleasure). **2.** = be pleasant, לו מתקני Jb 21²³ sweet (pleasant) to him are the clods of the valley (said of one resting in the grave). **3.** suck (Aram. sense, cf. Syr. supr.) מתקני Jb 24²⁰ the worm doth suck him, feast on him (on vb. masc. cf. Ges^{145,7} Kö^{87nt.} § 345a Da^{87nt.} § 113(6)), Di De Buhl (cf. Kau Da; also SS who render 'angenehm finden'), but this sense in Heb. dub.; txt. perh. crpt. (cf. conject. by Bu Du). Hiph. Impf. 3 fs. תמתקני בפי רעה Jb 20¹² if evil gives a sweet taste in his mouth (declarative Hiph.); 1 pl. ימתקני יחדו וימתקני סוד ψ 55¹⁵ we who used to make sweet (our) intimacy.

מתקן n.m. Pr 16²¹ sweetness; cstr. שפתים מ' Pr 16²¹ i. e. agreeable, attractive speech, so prob. רעה מ' 27⁹ the sweetness of one's friend, i. e. of his speech.

מתקן n.[m.] sweetness;—only sf. מתקני Ju 9¹¹ my sweetness (fig-tree loquiter), i. e. sweetness of the fruit.

מתוק adj. sweet, and n.[m.] sweetness (on form v. Lag^{BN 50, 60}, cf. Ba^{NB 13, 36});—abs. מ' Ju 14¹⁴ + 9 t.; f. מתוקה Ec 5¹¹; pl. מתוקים ψ 19¹¹;—**1.** sweet, of honey Ju 14¹⁴ (where מ' = subst. a sweet thing), v¹⁸ (both Samson's riddle), Pr 24¹³; so = sweetness, Ez 3³; more gen., מ' בל-מר Pr 27⁷ every bitter thing is sweet to one hungry; fig. ψ 19¹¹ (God's commandments, sweeter than honey), cf. Pr 16²⁴ (sim. of pleasant words) לחבי מ' ופריו Ct 2³ (i. e. his caresses); ימים מר למו ומ' למר Is 5²⁰ making bitter into sweet and sweet into bitter (obscuring moral distinctions; || לרע טוב ולטוב רע ||

2. = *pleasant*, sleep of the toiler Ec 5¹¹; light 11⁷ (טוב לעינים לראות את השמש ||).

† מתקה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in desert Nu 33^{28,29}. Ⓞ Ματεκκα, Α Μαθεκκα, ⓄL Ματεκκα.

† ממתקים **n.[m.]pl.** sweetness = sweet things; — of drinks מ' ישתי Ne 8¹⁰ (|| אכלו).

(משמנים); of lover's kisses 'תבו Ct 5¹⁶ (|| בלו) (מתמדים).

† מתרדת **n.pr.m.** name of two Persians;

1. Cyrus' time Ezr 1⁸. 2. Artaxerxes' time Ezr 4⁷. — Ⓞ Μαθρα[ι]δατης in both.

מתה, מתה (ו), מתיה v. נתן.

נ, ן, *Nān*, fourteenth letter; used as numeral 50 in postB. Heb.

י. נ part. of entreaty or exhortation, I (we) pray, now (enclitic) (Syr. ܢ, ܢ; cf. Eth. 14: *veni, age!* Di^{1160.1} Lex⁶⁷⁵ Köll²⁴⁴); — attached: 1. to the inv., esp. in colloquial style, when it expresses an entreaty or admonition, as Gn 12¹³ אמרינא say, *I pray*, 13⁹ הפירי הקבטנא השמימה 15⁶ שאנא עיניך 14¹⁴ נא מעלי, 24² + oft., Nu 20¹⁷ נשמענא המורים 18⁵, etc., Is 1¹⁸ 5³ Am 7^{2,3}; rarely in a command, Gn 22² Is 7³. Ironically, in a challenge, Is 47¹² Jb 40¹⁰. Once anomalously attached to a subst., or (accents) prefixed to a verb, Nu 12¹³ נא אל נא רפא נא (Ew¹²⁶⁶ Di אמרנא; v. 3 b). 2. to the pf. with *waw* consec., in a precative sense (Dr¹¹⁹²) Gn 40¹⁴. 3. to the impf., when leave is asked, or a prayer or desire expressed; a. in 1 pers., esp. with ה cohort., Gn 19⁸ אציהנא let me, *I pray*, bring out, v²⁰ השנינא הקרהנא לפני 12¹² אמלטהנא שמה 17^{23,43,45} 25³⁰ 32^{12,30} + oft., Ex 3¹⁸ נלכהנא let us go, *I pray*, Nu 20¹⁷ Is 5⁵; and in self-deliberation, Gn 18²¹ ארדהנא I will go down, *now!* Ex 3³ אסורהנא I will turn aside, *now*, and see, 2 S 14¹⁵ Ct 3² Is 5¹; with אל Jb 32²¹. b. in 2 pers., with אל, in deprecation, Gn 18³ אל-נא תעבר מעל עברך 19⁷ 47²⁹ Nu 10³¹, etc.; hence ellipt. אל-נא do not, *I pray*, (do this.) Gn 19¹⁸ 33¹⁰ Nu 12¹³ Ew Di. c. in 3 pers., Gn 18⁴ יבאנא let there be brought, *I pray*, 26²⁸ 33¹⁴ 44^{18,33}, etc., 2 S 14^{11,12,17} 1 K 17²¹ 2 K 2⁹ ψ 7¹⁰ 118^{2,3}; ironically Is 19¹² 47¹³, or defiantly Jer 17¹⁵ where is the word of J.? יבוא נא; with אל, Gn 13⁸ תהי מריבה אל-נא יתר 18²⁰ אל-נא יתר 37²⁷ Nu 12¹². 4. joined to conjunctions and interjections: a. [א, א, contr.]

אנא; v. p. 58. b. אל-נא, see above 3 b, c. c. אמ נא מצאתי הן אמ-נא, esp. in the phrase אמ נא מצאתי הן בעיניך, used by one craving a favourable hearing †Gn 30²⁷ 33¹⁰ Ju 6¹⁷ 1 S 27⁵, and with נא repeated in the request itself †Gn 18³ 47²⁹ 50⁴ Ex 33¹³ 34⁹; otherwise Gn 24¹². d. אהנא behold, *I pray*, craving a favourable consideration of the fact pointed to by הנה, and of the request founded upon it (with which נא is often repeated), Gn 12¹¹ 16² 18^{27,31} 19^{2,8,19,20} 27² Ju 13³ 19⁹ 1 S 9⁸ 16¹⁵ 2 S 13²⁴ 2 K 2^{16,19} 4⁹ +, Jb 13¹⁸ 33² 40^{15,16}. e. אוינא לי (לנו) Woe, *now*, to me (us)! †Je 4³¹ 45⁷ La 5¹⁶. f. איהנא where, *pray?* †ψ 115². g. ננדיהנא, peculiarly, †ψ 116^{14,18} נגדהנא לכל-עמו, *I will perform, my vows to J. I will perform, O that* (it may be) before all his people!

ii. נ adj. v. ניא.

† נ n.pr.loc. No = Thebes (Eg. *nt, city*, i.e. prob. *nē(t)*, v. Steind^{BAS I. 596 f.}; As. *Ni-u, Ni-i'* Dl^{Par 315} Steind^{l.c.} Schr^{COT gloss.}; Tel Am. Ni (Ni-i) Wkl^{Tel Am. 33*} Bez^{Tel Am. in BM 153}); — הנני Je 46²⁵ אמן מנא פוקר אל-אמן מנא = (פ) No; Na 3⁸ No of Amon (= city of god Ammon, = Ⓞ Διόσπολις Ez 30^{14,16} Steind^{l.c.}; v. also Jerem. and Billerbeck^{BAS III. 104 f.}); Ez 30¹⁴ (|| פני) but (|| פתרוס) Ⓞ Co Berthol נה q. v. for (נא) v¹⁶ (|| פני, Co סון). It lay on the right bank of the Nile, c. 400 miles (by the river) S. of Memphis.

† נאד (Ju 4¹⁹ Kt נאור, i.e. prob. נאור), **n.m.** ^{Jos 9, 4} skin-bottle, skin (√ unknown; NH נוד; As. *nādu*, Dl^{HWB 433}; Aram. נודא); — abs. ψ 119⁸³; estr. Ju 4¹⁹ 1 S 16²⁰; sf. נאד ψ 56⁹; pl. נאדות Jos 9^{4,13}; — *skin*, נ' Jos 9^{4,13} 1 S 16²⁰; נ' ה' ה' Ju 4¹⁹; for tears ψ 56⁹ (fig.; v. Che); נ' בקיבור i.e. shrivelled and useless ψ 119⁸³ (in sim.; cf. [De] Che Schu DeWitt We > as thrust

aside, out of the way Now (in Hup), cf. De, or as black and wrinkled outwardly, while retaining the choice wine within Bae, after Rosenm. Hup).—Vid. Winer ^{RWB. Art. Schilach} Kmp ^{HWE id.}

†[נאה] vb. only Pi^{lel} be comely, befitting (Thes Ol¹ 251 a, 187 a Sta¹ 416 b Ges¹ 73. 2. E. 4 SS Bae¹ 33. 1 > AE Ki Hartm ^{Plurilit.-bildungen (1875)} 13 ff. Nō; ZMG xxx. 1876, 185 Now Hup¹ 31, 1. 03, 5 Buhl Niph. ✓ I. אהה *desire*, i.e. *desirable, beautiful*; NH נאה Pi. Hithp.; & נואי *beauty*); — Pi^{lel} Pf. נאה¹ ψ 93⁵ (so van d. H Ginsb; Mass Baer De^{ad loc.} נאה¹ = נאה¹ v. נאה¹ adj., but v. Sta¹ 156 b.n); נאה¹ Is 52⁷ Ct 10¹ (on form cf. Ges¹ c.); — 1. *be comely*; of feet of messenger, (fig.) Is 52⁷; of cheeks Ct 10¹. 2. *be befitting*: לבייתך נ' קדש ψ 93⁵.

†נאה¹ adj. comely, seemly;—'n m. Ct 2¹⁴ + 3 t.; f. נאה¹ ψ 33¹ + 4 t., נה¹ Je 6²;—1. *comely, beautiful*, of woman Ct 1⁵ 6⁴ (|| נפה); of face 2¹⁴ (מראה); so נה¹ Je 6² (fig. of Jerus.; || מענה); of mouth Ct 4³ (שפתות ||). 2. *seemly, of praise* of mouth ψ 33¹ 147¹; subj. שפת יתור Pr 17⁷ (cf. Ct 4³); נה¹ 19¹⁰, 10¹ כבוד 26¹. So also ψ 93⁵ Mass. (anom. fem.) v. [נאה] sup.

נאות v. II. [נה] sub II. נוה.

נאם (✓ of foll.; cf. נא¹ groan, sigh; perhaps also NH נום speak).

נאם n.m. utterance (Ba^{NB 82*} Kö^{Lgb II. 501} > older expl. as Pt. pass.);—'n always thus, as cstr.:—1. *utterance, declaration, revelation*, of prophet in ecstatic state נ' בלעם Nu 24^{3,15}; נ' שמשע אמרי אל v. 4. 5; נ' ה' בקר 2 S 23¹ Pr 30¹; נ' דוד 2 S 23¹; נ' פושע ψ 36² (transgression personified, speaking with proph. voice לבו בקרב לבו); elsewh. alw. 2. *before divine names* (exc. Je 23²¹ see vb.): נ' יהוה *utterance, declaration* of ' (prophet citing divine word given through him), Gn 22¹⁶ (J), Nu 14²⁸ (P), 2 K 9^{26,26} 19²³ = Is 37³⁴, 2 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 34²⁷, Is 14²² 30¹ 31⁹ Ez 13^{6,7} 16⁵⁸ 37¹⁴ Ho 2^{15,18,23} 11¹¹ Jo 2¹² Ob 4. 5 Mi 4⁶ 5⁹ Zp 1^{2,3,10} 3⁸ Zc 8¹⁷ 10¹² 11⁶ 12^{1,4} 13⁸ Mal 1² + Is² 12 t., Je 162 t., Am 14 t., Hg 5 t., Zc¹ (1-8) 6 t.; sq. אלהי ישראל 1 S 2³⁰ Is 17⁶; אלהי אבות (ה) Am 6^{8,14}; צבאות נ' Is 14^{22,23} 17³ 22²⁵ Je 8³ 25²⁹ 30⁸ 49²⁶ Na 2¹⁴ 3⁵ Zc 13^{2,7} + Hg 5 t., Zc¹ (1-8) 7 t.; sq. אלהי ישראל Zp 2⁹; צ' א' הארון י' Is 1²⁴ 19⁴; א' אלהי קצ' א' אלהי ארני Am 3¹³; צ' א' ארני י' Is 3¹⁵ Je 49⁵; צ' א' המלך א' 46¹⁸ 48¹⁵ 57⁵⁷; א' ארני יהוה Is 56⁶ Je 2²² Am 4⁵ 8^{3,9,11} + Ez 82 t. נאם begins

sentence only Is 56⁸ ψ 110¹; often in middle Is 49¹⁸ Am 3¹⁰ +; most frequently at end Is 54¹⁷ Am 2¹¹ 4³ +; found in all proph. except Hab., Jon.; not in HD of Hex., Chr. (except || Kings), Dan., Job or the five Megilloth.

†[נאם] vb. denom. utter a prophecy, speak as prophet;—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. וינאמו נאם Je 23³¹ and they uttered (in the prophetic manner), it as an utterance (of '); they used the prophetic formula (cf. א' אמרים Ez 13^{6,7}).

†[נאף] vb. commit adultery (NH id.; Aram. נאף (rare));—Qal Impf. 3 ms. ונאף Lv 20^{10,10}; 3 mpl. וינאפו Je 5⁷ + 3 t. Impf.; Inf. abs. נאף 23¹⁴; נאף Ho 4² Je 7⁹; Pt. נאף Pr 6³² Jb 24¹⁵; fs. נאפה Lv 20¹⁰; fpl. נאפות Ez 16³⁸ + 2 t.;—1. *lit. commit adultery*: a. usu. of man, always with wife of another; c. acc. woman, Lv 20^{10,10} (H), Pr 6³²; elsewh. abs. Ex 20¹⁴ = Dt 5¹⁷ (Ten Words), Je 5⁷ 7⁹ 23¹⁴ Ho 4²; pt. m. Lv 20¹⁰ (H), Jb 24¹⁵. b. of women, only pt. Lv 20¹⁰ (H), Ez 16³⁸ 23^{45,46}. 2. *fig. of idolatrous worship*, העץ ואת ואת Je 3⁹.

Piel Pf. 3 fs. נאפה Je 3⁸; 3 mpl. נאפו Ez 23^{37,37}; Impf. 3 mpl. וינאפו Je 29²³; 3 fpl. ונאפנה Ho 4^{13,14}; Pt. מנאף Is 57⁸; pl. מנאפים Je 9¹ + 4 t.; f. מנאפה Pr 30²⁰ + 2 t.;—1. *lit. commit adultery*: a. of man, c. acc. woman, Je 29²³; abs. Ez 23³⁷; pt. pl. Je 9² 23¹⁰ Ho 7⁴ Mal 3⁵ ψ 50¹⁸. b. of woman, abs. Ho 4^{13,14}; pt. 3¹ Pr 30²⁰; pl. Ez 16³². 2. *fig. of idolatrous worship*, אהת גלגליתם Ez 23³⁷; abs. Je 3⁸, ורע מנאף Is 57⁸.

†[נאף] n. [m.] adultery;—only pl. נאפים Ez 23⁴³ (but Ⓞ Ⓞ Co נאפי, cf. Berthol); sf. נאפיה Je 13²⁷ (Kö^{1. 151}); fig. of idolatrous worship.

†[נאפיה] n. [m.] adultery;—only pl. sf. נאפיה Ho 2⁴ (Ba^{NB 216}), of idolatrous worship of Baal.

†נאץ vb. contemn, spurn (NH id.; Pi.; & נאץ נאץ reviling);—Qal Pf. נ' Pr 5¹²; 3 pl. ונאצו Pr 1³⁰, ונאצו ψ 107¹¹; Impf. וינאצו Pr 15⁵; וינאצו Je 33²⁴, etc.;—contemn, subj. wicked and foolish, obj. הוֹכַחַת Pr 1³⁰ 5¹²; obj. מוֹקֵר Pr 15⁵; ונאצו ψ 107¹¹; Je 33²⁴ (obj. א' עם; cf. Gio); subj. א' Dt 32¹⁹ Je 14²¹ La 2⁸. Pi. Pf. ונאצו ψ 103¹³; ונאצו 2 S 12¹⁴, etc.; Impf. וינאצו ψ 74¹⁰; sf. ונאצני Nu 14¹¹; Inf. abs. ונאצו (Sta¹ 221) 2 S 12¹⁴; Pt. sf. ונאצני Nu 14²³; מנאצו Je 23¹⁷; מנאציה Is 60¹⁴;—

contemn, spurn, subj. men, obj. ' , etc.: Nu 14^{11.23} 16³⁰ (all J), Dt 31²⁰ Is 1⁴ ψ 10^{3.13} Je 23¹⁷; obj. ' שם ψ 74^{10.18}, ' אָמַרְתָּ Is 5²⁴, מְנַחֵת I S 2¹⁷; once obj. Jerus. Is 60¹⁴; *cause to contemn* (blaspheme AV RV) 2 S 12^{14.14} (but אָבִי prob. interp.; v. Comm).

Hiph. *Impf.* יִצְעֵן v. נָעַץ.

Hithpo'el Pt. יִשְׁמֵי מְנַאֵץ Is 52⁵ every day is my name contemned.

† נִאֲצָה n.f. contempt, contumely;—יִם ' צָרָה וְהוֹבְחָה וְנִי 2 K 19³ = Is 37³.

† [נִאֲצָה] n.f. contempt (toward '), *blatphemy*;—pl. נִאֲצוֹת Ne 9^{18.26} c. עֲשָׂה, of Isr.; נִאֲצוֹתֶיךָ Ez 35¹² of Mt. Seir, spoken against אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל.

† נִאֲקָה vb. groan (Aram. נִאֲקָ rare);—

Qal Pf. נִאֲקָ consec. Ez 30²⁴ c. acc. cogn. fig. of Pharaoh before king of Babylon (emend. Co v. נִאֲקָה) *Impf.* Jb 24¹² נִנְאֲקִי.

† [נִנְאֲקָה] n.f. groan, groaning;—cstr. נִאֲקָתָּ Ex 6⁶; sf. נִאֲקָתָם Ex 24²⁴ Ju 2¹⁸; pl. cstr. נִאֲקוֹת Ez 30²⁴;—*groaning* of oppressed people Ex 24²⁴ 6⁵ Ju 2¹⁸; of a wounded man Ez 30²⁴; (⊗ Co יִבְּזוּ בְּפִהָהּ for MT נִאֲקוֹת נִנְאֲקִי, but cf. Berthol).

[נִאֲרָה] vb. only **Pi.** exact mng. uncertain; prob. (from context) *abhor, spurn* (De comp. Ar. *أبهر* *abhor*, but this is med. *أبهر*);—**Pi. Pf.** subj. ' , נִאֲרָה La 2⁷ (obj. מִקְדְּשֵׁי וְזִנְיָהּ); 2 ms. נִאֲרָהָה ψ 89⁶⁰ (obj. בְּרִית עֲבָדֶיךָ, חֶלְלָל, and זִנְיָהּ); v³⁹; doubts cast on text by Hup (reading נִאֲרָה), Now, Bu^{La 2, 7}.

† נָבָא n.pr.loc. 1. ancient priestly city I S 22¹⁹ cf. v¹¹ c. ה. loc. נְבֵהָ (Ges^{90, 2nd ed.}), 2 I² 22⁹; ⊗ *Νομβα, Ναμμα, Νοβα*, etc.; perh. = נְבוֹ (q.v.) Ezr 2²⁹ = Ne 7³³, Ezr 10⁴³, ⊗ *Ναβου, Ναβια*, etc. Sitē dub.; on Jerome's identif. with *Nobe* near Lydda cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 189; a Bēt Nūbā lies c. 13 m. WNW. fr. Jerus., c. 10 SE. fr. Lydda. 2. Is 10³² just N. of Jerus., station in (ideal) Assy. march; cf. Ne 11³² (inhab. by Benjamites); perhaps = 1.—2 S 21⁶ read נָבָא (q.v. p. 146 supr.).

נָבֵא (√ of foll.; Ew Fl De Kō^{Lab II. 1, 133} al. comp. Ar. *نَبأ* *utter a low voice, or sound*, (esp. of dog); *announce*; but also *be exalted, elevated* (نَبأ eminence); III, IV. *acquaint*,

inform, inform, information, announcement, intelligence; As. *nabū, call, proclaim, name*, Dl^{HWB 441}; Eth. *ነበበ*; *speak*; Sab. הַנְּבֵאָה? cf. Levy-Os^{ZMG xix. 1965, 208} CIS IV. 1, No. 31; Ges Kue al. think weakened form of נָבַע *bubble up, pour forth* (of flow of words under excitement of inspiration); Hup Ri Sch cf. נָאם; v. careful discussions by RS^{Proph. II, n. 18} Kō^{OB I. 71a})

נְבִיא n.m. spokesman, speaker, prophet

—Gn 20⁷ + 155 t.; sf. נְבִיאֵךְ Ex 7¹; pl. נְבִיאִים Nu 11²⁹ + 82 t.; נְבִיאִים Je 27¹⁸ + 16 t.; sf. נְבִיאִי ψ 105¹⁵, נְבִיאִי I K 22²², נְבִיאִי 2 K 17¹³, etc.;—1. genuine *prophet* of ' , נְבִיא, anciently called רֹאֲיָה, I S 9⁹ (antiquarian note); change prob. occurred in times of Elijah and is first reflected in Ephr. lit. as applied to Abraham Gn 20⁷; Moses Dt 34¹⁰, M. and other early proph. Ho 6⁵ 12^{11.11.14.14} Am 2^{11.12}; of proph. in ecstatic state Nu 12⁶ (E), 11²⁴ (JE). So in Judaic lit., of prophet like Moses Dt 18^{15.15} (D), of Aaron (as mouthpiece of M.) Ex 7¹ (P), of Sam. I S 3²⁰, an unknown Ju 6⁹; in time of Sam. proph. were organized in bands: הִקְבֵּל נְבִיאִים I S 10^{5.10}, לְהַקְתָּ הֵן I S 19²⁰; and in time of Elijah were נְבִיאֵי הַנְּבִיאִים = members of prophets' guilds I K 20³⁵ 2 K 2^{3.5.7.15} 4^{1.38.38}, נְבִיא of genuine proph. (besides phrases), in Judaic prophets, only of Jer., Je 1⁵; Ezekiel, Ez 2⁵ = 33³³; of ancient prophets Je 28^{9.9.9} Zc 1⁶ 8⁹; esp. הַנְּבִיאִים עֲבָדֵי ה' הַרְאִישִׁים *my (his) servants the prophets* 2 K 9⁷ 17^{13.23} 21¹⁰ 24² (all R^D) Ezr 9¹¹ Dn 9¹⁰ Je 7²⁵ 25⁴ 26³ 29¹⁹ 35¹⁵ 44⁴ Am 3⁷ Zc 1⁶, cf. Ez 38¹⁷ Dn 9⁶; עֲבָדֵי ה' *his servant the prophet* I K 14¹⁸ 2 K 14²⁵; הַנְּבִיאָה with n. pr.: Jer., 2 Ch 36¹² Dn 9² + 31 t. Je (but ⊗ only 4 t., the rest prob. redactional, see Gie^{Jer. xxxvii}); Elijah I K 18³⁶ (om ⊗), 2 Ch 21¹² Mal 3²³; Nathan 2 S 7² + 10 t. S. and K.; 4 t. Chr. ψ 51² (title); Isaiah, 2 K 19² 20¹⁴ = Is 37³ 38¹ 39¹; 2 K 20¹¹ 2 Ch 26²² 32^{20.32}; Habakkuk Hb 1¹ 3¹ (titles); Haggai, Hg 1^{3.12} 2^{1.10}; Zech., Zc 1^{1.7} (titles); elsewh. several others in S., K. and Chr. 15 t.; נְבִיא is used elsewh. of genuine proph. only I S 9⁹ + 34 t. S. and K.; I Ch 16²² = ψ 105¹⁵, + 13 t. Chr.; ψ 74⁹ complains of absence of ' ; נְבִיאִי הוֹן לְפָנֶיךָ ה' Dn 9²⁴ v. חָתָם. 2. *false prophets*: † prophets as official class, beside priests, charact. as false prophets: Is 28⁷ Je 2²⁶ 4⁹ 6¹³ 8^{1.10} 13¹³ 14¹⁸ 18¹⁸ 23^{11.33.34} 26^{7.8.11.16} 32³² Zc 7³, app. also 2 K 23² Ne 9³² La 2²⁰ Je 29¹ Ez 7²⁶ (in these not characterized); alw. false (exc. of ancient and special prophets given above) in Am 7¹⁴ Ho 4⁵ 9^{7.8} Mi 3^{5.6.11} Is 3² 9¹⁴ 29¹⁰ Je 2^{8.30}

5^{13,31} 14^{13,14,15,15} 23^{9+16t} 27^{9,14,15,16,18} 29^{5,15} 37¹⁹
 Ez 13^{2,2,3,4,9,16} 14^{4,7,9,9,10} 22^{25,23} Zp 3⁴ La 2^{9,14} 4¹³;
 especially discredited Dt 13^{2,4,6} 18^{20,20,22,23} Zc
 13^{2,4,5}; such a prophet Hananiah called הנְבִיאָה
 Je 28^{1,5,10,12,15,17} (⊗ omits in all but v¹, where
 ψευδοπροφήτης). Usage of prophets themselves
 gives such a bad flavour to נבִיאָה, that we are
 not surprised that it is absent from exilic
 Isaiah, the Wisd. Lit., and ψψ (except for
 special reasons in 3 ψψ given under 1). †3.
heathen prophets 1 K 18²⁰ 19¹ 2 K 3^{13,13}; נבִיאָה
 האֲשֶׁרָה 1 K 18¹⁹; הכַּעַל נבִיאָה הכַּעַל 1 K 18^{19,22,25,40} 2 K
 10¹⁹; 1 K 22^{6,10,12,13,22,23} = 2 Ch 18^{5,9,11,12,21,22}.

† [נְבִיאָה] vb. denom. prophesy (in oldest
 forms, of religious ecstasy with or without
 song and music; later, essentially religious
 instruction, with occasional predictions);—
Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נְבִיאָה Je 20¹ + 7 t.; 2 ms. נְבִיאָתָה
 Je 20⁶ + 2 t.; נְבִיאָתִי Je 26⁹; 1 s. נְבִיאָתִי Ez 37⁷;
 3 pl. נְבִיאָתֵם Je 2⁸ + 3 t.; נְבִיאָתֵי Je 23²¹; *Impf.* 3 ms.
 נְבִיאָתֵי Am 3⁸ + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* הִנְבִיאָתֵי Am 7¹⁵ +
 27 t.; *Inf.* הִנְבִיאָתֵי Am 7¹³; sf. הִנְבִיאָתֵי Zc 13³;
 הִנְבִיאָתֵי Zc 13⁴ + 4 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* נְבִיאָתֵי Je 26¹⁸ + 20 t. *Pt.*;—
1. prophesy under influence of divine spirit:
a. in the ecstatic state, with song 1 S 10¹¹ 19²⁰
 and music 1 Ch 25^{1,2,3}. **b.** the word of ' :
 abs. Am 2¹² 3⁸ (emend. יהוה We Now needless),
 7^{12,13} Jo 3¹ Je 19¹⁴ 26¹⁸ 28⁹ 32³ Ez 11¹³ 12²⁷
 21¹⁹ 37⁷ 38¹⁷ but esp. in phr. הִנְבִיאָתֵי וְאֶמְרָתֵי Ez
 12²⁷ 21^{14,23} 30² 34² 36³ 37¹² 38^{14,17}; c. acc. Je
 20¹ 25³⁰ 28⁶; sq. *against* Am 7¹⁶ Je 25¹³ 26²⁰
 Ez 4⁷ 11⁴ 13¹⁷ 25² 28²¹ 29² 34² 35² 36⁶ 38² 39¹;
unto Ez 37⁷; *לְ* *unto* Am 7¹⁵ Je 26^{11,12} 28⁸ Ez
 36¹ 37⁹; *against* 6² 13² 21^{2,7}; ' הִנְבִיאָתֵי Je 11²¹
 14¹⁵ 23²⁵ 26⁹. **2.** of false prophets: abs. Je
 23²¹ Ez 13² Zc 13^{3,3,4}; c. acc. 1 K 22¹² = 2 Ch
 18¹¹; *לְשֹׁקֵר* Je 14¹⁴ 23²⁵ 27^{10,14,16} 29²¹; *לְשֹׁקֵר*
 27¹⁹; *בְּשֹׁקֵר* 5³¹ 20⁶ 29⁹; *הִנְבִיאָתֵי הַשֹּׁקֵר* 23²⁶, cf. v³²; c. לְ
 14¹⁶ 23¹⁶ 27^{15,16} 29²¹ 37¹³; sq. *concerning* Ez
 13¹⁶. **3.** cf. *heathen prophets*, בכַּעַל Je 2⁸.
Hithp. Pf. 2 ms. הִתְנַבִּיאָתִי 1 S 10⁶; 1 s. הִתְנַבִּיאָתִי
 Ez 37¹⁰; *Impf.* הִתְנַבִּיאָתִי 1 S 10¹⁰ + 7 t.; 3 mpl.
 הִתְנַבִּיאָתֵי Nu 11²⁵ + 5 t.; *Inv.* הִתְנַבִּיאָתֵי Je 23¹³; *Inf.*
 הִתְנַבִּיאָתֵי 1 S 10¹³; *Pt.* מִתְנַבִּיאָתֵי Je 26²⁰ + 9 t. *Pt.*;—
1. prophesy under influence of divine spirit:
a. in the ecstatic state Nu 11^{25,26,27} (J), with
 music 1 S 10^{5,6,10,13}, in frenzy 1 S 19^{20,21,21,23,24};
 excited to violence 1 S 18¹⁰ (= מְשֻׁעָע mad 2 K
 9¹¹); Je 29²⁶. **b.** apart from ecstatic state, abs.
 Ez 37¹⁰, c. לְ 1 K 22⁸ Je 29²⁷; *עַל* 1 K 22¹⁸ =
 2 Ch 18¹⁷, 2 Ch 18⁷ 20³⁷; ' הִנְבִיאָתֵי Je 26²⁰. **2.** of
 heathen prophets of Baal in ecstatic state 1 K

18²⁰; בכַּעַל Je 23¹³. **3.** of false prophets 1 K
 22¹⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, Je 14¹⁴ Ez 13¹⁷.

† נְבוּאָה n.f. prophecy (late: earlier syn.
 (קוּזוּ);—**1. a.** specific and genuine 2 Ch 15⁸.
b. false Ne 6¹². **2.** prophetic writing על־
 קוּזוּ 2 Ch 9²⁰.

† נְבוּאָה n.f. prophetess;—**1. a.** of the
 ancient type endowed with gift of song, Miriam
 Ex 15²⁰; Deborah Ju 4⁴. **b.** of the later type
 consulted for a word of ' , Huldah 2 K 22¹⁴
 = 2 Ch 34²². **2.** false prophetess, Noadiah
 Ne 6¹⁴. **3.** wife of Isaiah Is 8³.

† [נִבְּבָ] vb. hollow out (cf. As. *imbubu*,
flute, Dl^{HWB}443, NH אֲבִיב id., Aram. حَكَا,
flute, id.; hence also Ar. أَنْبُوبٌ *knots* in reed,
part of reed between knots, reed; vid. Hoffm
 LCB 1882, 321 Frä²³ Fl in Levy^{TW}1.417);—**Qal Pt.**
pass. נִבְּבָ Jb 11¹² Je 5^{2,21}; נִבְּבָ Ex 27⁸ 38⁷;—
hollowed, hollow: of altar of tabern. נִבְּבָ לְחֹת
 Ex 27⁸ 38⁷ (P); of pillar in temple Je 5^{2,21}; fig.
 נִבְּבָ לְחֹת Jb 11¹², i.e. *empty, hollow-minded* man.

נָבָה v. נָבָה

† נְבוּ n.pr.loc. (prob. connex., at least
 for **2**, with (Bah.) god *Nebo, Nabû*, cf. נְבוּ
 and Bae^{Rel. 15, 89, 289}; yet not certain, Nö^{ZMG} xiii.
 1888, 470 comp. Ar. النَّبَاؤُ the height, etc.): ⊗
 Naßav;—**1. a.** city in Moab Nu 32^{3,38} (where
 assigned to Reuben; both JE = נָבָה MI¹⁴) Is
 15² Je 48^{1,22} 1 Ch 5⁸; prob. on or near Mt. Nebo
 (v. infr.), cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 266 f.} Tristr^{Moab 338}. **b.** city
 in Judah, ' אַחֲרַי נְבוּ Ezr 2²⁹ = אַחֲרַי נְבוּ Ne 7³⁴
 (*the men of the other N.*, so disting.—si אַחֲרַי
 vera I., cf. Ryle—fr. a? or fr. another I?), Ezr
 10⁴⁸;—this נְבוּ in Judah perhaps = נָבָה 1 q. v.
2. mt. in Moab, where Moses died Nu 33⁴⁷ Dt
 32⁴⁹ (הַר־נְבוּ), 34¹ (*id.*; all P), six miles W. of
 Heshbon acc. to Onom. (ed. Lag²⁶³). Prob.=
 mod. *Nebo* at NE. corner of Dead Sea, Survey
 E. Pal. 1. 198 ff. GASm^{Geogr. 562 ff.} Buhl^{Geogr. 266 f.} Tristr
 Moab 318, 338 Merrill^{E. of Jordan, 242 ff.}—Cf. פְּסָכָה.

† נְבוּ n.pr.div. Nebo (loan-wd. in Heb.,
 cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נָבוּ = As. *Nabû*, Schr^{CGT Gloss. and}
 Is 48, 1 Jastrow^{Rel. Bab. 124 ff.} Jen^{Kosmol. pass.} Tiele^{Ass. u.}
 Bab. Gesch. 532 f. Say^{Rel. Bab. 112 ff.} (cf. Palm. n.pr. נְבוּבָר,
 נְבוּבָר Vog^{Palm. No. 73}), and this perh. *√ nabû, call,*
name, v. נָבָה);—Babylonian god קְרִים נְבוּ
 Is 46¹.

† נְבוּזַרְדָּן **n.pr.m.** (= *Nabû-zêr-iddin*, *Nebo hath given seed*, Schr^{COT 2 K 25, 8});—general of Nebuchadrezzar, always entitled רַב־טַבָּחִים רַב־כַּוֵּשׁׁתִּים 2 K 25^{8,11,26} = Je 52^{12,16,26}; Je 39^{9,10,11,13} 40¹ 41¹⁰ 43⁶ 52^{16,30}.

† נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר and (incorrectly) נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר (v. also infr.) **n.pr.m.** Nebuchadrezzar, Nebuchadnezzar (Bab. *Nabû-kudurri-ušur* = (prob.) *Nebo, protect the boundary!* D1^{Calwer} BL Budge^{Nebuchadn.} (on *kudurru, boundary, v. D1^{HWB 319}*); poss. is also *crown*, and so Schr^{COT 2 K 24, 1}; Jäger^{BAS 1. 471} prop. (*thy*) *servant*);—⊗ Ναβουχοδονοσο(σ)ορ; Can. Ptol. Ναβοκολασσαρον Schr^{COT 490}, Abydenos etc. Ναβουκοδρόσορος, v. Schr^{ib. 2 K 24, 1});—the great king of Babylon (reigned B. C. 605–562), who captured Jerus. and carried Judah captive: most oft. נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר מֶלֶךְ (נ' oft. om. in ⊗) Je 21^{2,7} (but om. ⊗ Gie), 22²⁵ 25^{1,9} 29²¹ 32²⁸ 34¹ (v. Baer's note; van d. H' נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר), 35¹¹ 37¹ 39^{1,5} (v. on 34¹), v¹¹ 43¹⁰ 44³⁰ 46^{2,13,26} 49³⁰ 50¹⁷ 51³⁴ 52^{4,12} Ez 26⁷ 29^{18,19,30}; so Qr Je 49²³ (Kt ב' נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר); (נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר מֶלֶךְ בְּבָל) (v. also Tobit 14⁶, Jud 1¹ + oft., as ⊗ supr.)—On N. v. further Tiele^{Bab.-Ass. Gesch. 421 ff., 454 ff.}

† נְבוּשֶׁזַבְדַּן **n.pr.m.** (= *Nabû-šēzib-anni*, *Nebo delivers me*, Schr^{COT Je 39, 13});—officer of Nebuchadrezzar, called רַב־טַבָּחִים (q.v.) Je 39¹³.

נְבוֹת **n.pr.m.** a Jezreelite;—I K 21^{1,2,3} + 16 t. I K 21; 2 K 9^{21,25,26}. ⊗ Ναβουθαι.

† [נְבָחָה] **vb.** bark (of dogs) (NH *id.*; Ar. *نبح*; Eth. ኩብኩ; Aram. نبح);—**Qal Inf.** *ctr.* only יִנְבְּחֵהוּ לִנְבָחָה לִנְבָחָה Is 56¹⁰ fig. of helpless prophets.

† נְבַחֻזַּי **n.pr.m. et loc.** 1. **m.** a Manassite Nu 32⁴² (JE), ⊗ Ναβαυ. 2. **loc.** in Gilead Ju 8¹¹, ⊗ Ναβαι, Ναβε(θ); Nu 32⁴² (formerly קְנַת, q.v.), ⊗ Ναβαωθ.

† נְבַחוּזַּי **n.pr.div.** god of men of Avva, 2 K 17³¹; name otherwise unknown, cf. Sch^{COT ad loc.};

⊗ B τῆν Ἐβλαεζερ, ⊗ L Ἐβλαυεζερ, A Ἀβασεζερ καὶ τῆν Ναυβας; Thes comp. Mand. denom. נְבַחוּזַּי = נְבַחוּזַּי (Cod. Nasar. Norberg.) Codd. give variant נְבוּחַ cf. Baer^{ad loc.} Frensdorff^{Mas. Magna 1. 306}.

† [נְבַט] **vb. Pi., Hiph.** look (NH *id.*; Ar. *نبت* is *well* or *issue forth* (of water). As. *nabātu* is *shine* D1^{HWB 443}; Sab. epith. *נבט* *protector* (? lit. looking with consideration upon Mordt^{ZMG xxx. 1876, 37}); *n.pr.* נבטאל *God has seen*, i.e. *considered* Levy-Os^{ZMG xix. 1865, 231});—**Pi. Pf.** consec. *נבט* Is 5³⁰ *look* (lit.), sq. ל'. **Hiph. Pf.** *נבט* Nu 21⁹ + 3 t.; וְנִבְטָהּ I S 2³², etc.; *Impf.* *נבט* Nu 12⁸ + 4 t.; וְנִבְטָהּ I S 17⁴² + 4 t., etc.; *Imv.* *נבט* I K 18⁴³ +; וְנִבְטָהּ I S 17⁴² + 4 t., etc.; cf. La 5¹ Kt; וְנִבְטָהּ ψ 13⁴ +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* *נבט* Ex 3⁶ +, etc.; *Pi.* *נבט* ψ 104³²;—*look*: 1. lit., a. human subj., sq. *נבט* Ex 3⁸ (E), Nu 21⁹ (JE), Is 8³² (|| *נבט* לְמַעַן וְנִבְטָהּ v²¹), cf. 51⁶, Jon 2⁵; sq. *נבט* Hb 2¹⁵; sq. *נבט* Gn 19^{17,26} (J), Ex 33⁸ (E), I S 24⁹; sq. *נבט* loc., Gn 15⁶ (*נבט*), cf. Jb 35⁵ (*נבט*); sq. *נבט* I K 18⁴³; sq. acc. = *look upon, behold* Nu 12⁸ (E), Is 38¹¹; abs. Jb 6¹⁹ I S 17⁴² (|| *נבט*), I K 18⁴³ 19⁶ (sq. *נבט*), I Ch 21²¹ (|| *נבט*), so ψ 22¹⁸. b. subj. eagle, abs. Jb 39²⁹ (sq. adv. *נבט*). 2. fig.: sq. *נבט* regard, *show regard to* I S 16⁷ (*נבט*), cf. 2 K 3¹⁴ (|| *נבט*); *pay attention to*, sq. *נבט* Is 22⁸; = *consider* Is 51^{1,2}; *look unto* א', sq. *נבט* ψ 34⁶ (read *Imv. pl.* ⊗ ⊗ Che), Is 22¹¹ Zc 12¹⁰; cf. ψ 109⁶ sq. *נבט* *נבט*; cf. also Jb 36²⁵ (abs., sq. *נבט*); sq. acc. *נבט* *נבט*; ψ 109¹⁵, cf. v¹⁸, Is 5¹²; sq. acc. וְנִבְטָהּ *נבט*; subj. *נבט*, *נבט* Nu 23²¹ (|| *נבט*); subj. *נבט*, *נבט* ψ 92¹² *see its desire upon, gloat over* (cf. *נבט*), diff. I S 2³²; sq. acc. adv. *נבט* *נבט* to the right; || *נבט*; abs. Is 42¹⁸ (sq. *נבט* of purpose); 63⁵ Hb 1⁵ (|| *נבט*), so ψ 91⁸ (*נבט*), cf. Pr 4²⁵, sq. *נבט* (subj. *נבט*); *נבט* *נבט*. 3. subj. א': sq. *נבט* + *נבט* ψ 102²⁰; sq. *נבט* = *look upon*, i.e. *endure to see* Hb 1¹³ (|| *נבט*); so sq. acc. v¹³, cf. I³ (or *causat.* Ew; || *נבט*); sq. ל', ψ 104³² Jb 28²⁴; ψ 74²⁰ (*נבט*); sq. acc. Is 64⁸ (|| *נבט*), La 3⁶³ ψ 104¹⁴ (|| *נבט*); = *regard, show regard to*, Am 5²² ψ 84¹⁰ La 4¹⁵, cf. ψ 13⁴; sq. *נבט* *נבט*. Is 66²; abs. ψ 94⁹ i.e. *have power of sight*, Is 18⁴; sq. *נבט* *נבט* ψ 33¹³ 80¹⁵ Is 63¹⁵ (|| *נבט*), La 1¹¹ (|| *נבט*), so v¹² 2²⁰ 5¹.

† [מְבַטָּה] **n.m.** ^{Zc 9, 6} expectation = object of hope or confidence (lit. *thing looked to*);—sf. *מְבַטָּה* Is 20⁶, *מְבַטָּה* v⁵, *מְבַטָּה* Zc 9⁵;—of Cush

as ally of Judah Is 20^{5,6}; of Tyre as ally of Philistia Zc 9⁶.

† נבט n.pr.m. father of Jerob. I (cf. Sab.

נבט, נבטאל, v. נבט sup.);—only in phrase נבט ירבעם בן נבט I K 11²⁶ 12^{2,15} 15¹ 16^{3,26,31} 21²² 22⁵³ 2 K 3³ 9¹⁰ 10²⁹ 13^{2,11} 14²⁴ 15^{9,18,24,25} 17²¹ 23¹⁶ 2 Ch 9²⁹ 10^{2,15} 13⁶. Ⓞ Naṣab, Naṣar.

† נבט n.pr.gent. (Nab. נבטו = Nabataean

and Nabataeans, Eut^{Nah 1,4} and oft., cf. נבט of Jewish trad. Nö^{ZMG xxv. 1871, 124} נבט, נבט נאבטאי (on form of name, and on ט = ת cf. Lag^{BN SL I}); in As. Nabatai, etc., Schr^{COT Gn 25, 18; KGF 99 ff. D1 Par 296 f.});—as (eldest) son of Ishmael (brother of Kedar) Gn 25¹³ 28⁹ 36³ (all P), 1 Ch 1²⁹; people (|| Kedar) Is 60⁷, cf. Nabataei + Cedrei Plin^{NH v. 11, 65}; Ⓞ Naṣawṣ; Gk. Naṣaraioi.—See further Nö^{ZMG xxv. 1871, 122 f.} Eut^{Nah p. 78} GASm^{Geogr. 647-629 pass.}

† נבט n.[m.] spring (si vera l.) (✓unknown);—only pl. estr. נבטי Jb 38¹⁶ the

springs, sources of the ocean (|| תהום תהום);—Ol Siegf נבטי Bu suggests נבעי = נבעי as poss.; but Gr Perles rd. נבטי Jb 28¹¹, also, for Mass. נבטי, cf. נהר 2.

† I. נבל (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

I. נבל n.m.^{Je 13, 12} 1. skin-bottle, skin; 2.

jar, picher;—נבל abs. I S 10⁵+; cstr. v³+ (on נבל v. Baer^{18 1, 24});—1. skin of wine, נבל I S 1²⁴ 10³ 2 S 16¹, cf. also Je 13^{12, 12}; pl. נבלי I S 25¹⁸: fig. נבלי Jb 38³⁷ i.e. clouds (|| שחקים). 2. earthen jar, picher: fig. of connexions of Eliakim נבלי Is 22²⁴; נבלי Je 48¹² (|| נבלי) in fig. of Moab (cf. ψ 2⁹); נבלי La 4² sim. of men of Judah (|| נבלי); sim. of destruction of Judah, נבלי יוצרים Is 30¹⁴.

† II. נבל n.m.^{v 67, 9} a musical instru-

ment, either a portable harp, or a lute, guitar (with bulging resonance-body at lower end); (perh. = I. נבל, and then shape seems to favour lute; perh. independent word, e.g. Egyptian loan-word, cf. nfr, lute, We^{Hpt 222});—abs. נבל I S 10⁶+ 3 t., נבל ψ 71²²+ 3 t.; נבל Am 6⁵+ 2 t.; pl. נבלי 2 S 6⁶+ 4 t.; sf. נבלי Am 5²³ Is 14¹¹;—harp (or lute), played at feasts and religious ceremonies, probably less simple, cheap and common than בנור (q.v.; oft. named with נ):—

as mark of luxury, revelry Am 5²³ 6⁵ Is 14¹¹, so 5¹² (בנור נ' תהו קליל), also (not in bad sense) I K 10¹²; played by wandering band of prophets I S 10⁵ (list as Is 5¹²); in worship 2 S 6⁵; elsewh. only ψψ Chr. always in worship: ψ 57⁹ 81³ 92⁴ 108³ 150³; נבל 71²²; נ' אשור a harp with ten strings 33² 144⁹; I Ch 13⁸ 15^{16, 20, 28} 16⁶ (נבלי), 25^{1, 6} 2 Ch 5¹² 9¹¹ 20²⁸ 29²⁵ Ne 12²⁷.—Cf. further Benz^{Arch. 273 ff.} Now^{Arch. i. 273 ff.} Dr^{Amos 234 ff.} We^{Hpt 222 ff.}

† II. נבל vb. be senseless, foolish (NH

נבלה, נבלות of immodesty; Ar. كَبَل = (per contra) be noble, distinguished, كَبَل also be gracious (Frey); Aram. נבל Pa. reject, despise, v. נ Ne 3⁶ Je 14²¹; in deriv. as NH);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. נבלתי Pr 30³² if thou hast been foolish in lifting up thyself (opp. נפוחתי). Pi. Pf. 1 s. sf. consec. נבלתי Na 3⁶; Impf. 3 ms. נבל Dt 32¹⁶; 2 ms. נבל Je 14²¹; Pt. נבל Mi 7⁶;—regard or treat as a נבל (q.v.), i.e. with contumely, c. acc.: נבלתי אב Mi 7⁸ son treateth father as a fool (with contumely); נבלי צור Dt 32¹⁵ and he treated with contumely the Rock of his salvation (i.e. נ; || נבט); נ subj., Na 3⁶ I will treat thee (Nineveh) with contumely (|| והשלתהי עליה שקצים); Je 14²¹ do not treat with contumely the throne of thy glory (|| נאני).

† I. נבל adj. foolish, senseless, esp. of the

man who has no perception of ethical and religious claims, and with collat. idea of ignoble, disgraceful;—abs. נ 2 S 33³+ 14 t.; mpl. נבלי 13¹³ Ez 13³ (Ⓞ Co מבלים); fpl. נבלות Jb 2¹⁰;—senseless, esp. of religious and moral insensibility: נ עם Dt 32⁶ (of Isr., unappreciative of J.'s benefits; opp. נקיב), so of heathen nation ψ 74¹⁸ (blaspheming name of נ, נ' Dt 32²¹ (|| לא עם); elsewh. as subst. (impious and presumptuous) fool, Is 32⁶ (opp. נקיב noble-minded), characterized as at once irreligious and churlish, v⁶; denying God ψ 14¹=53²; insulting God 74²², and God's servant 39⁹; Pr 17⁷ arrogant speech becometh not the (impious and presumptuous) fool (whose faults it only makes the more conspicuous), much less do lying lips him that is noble (נריב), v²¹ (|| נקיב), 30²² להם נבלי כי יטבע להם (one of the things under which the earth trembles), נבלי Jb 30⁸ i.e. ignoble men (|| נבלי ישים); as one who might be expected

to have a contumelious end, הַקְמוֹת נ' ימות אבנר 2 S 3³³ was Abner (destined) to die, as a נ' dieth? of the man who amasses riches unjustly נבל ובאחריתו יהיה נבל Je 17¹¹ i.e. will prove himself to be a נ'; as acting immorally (with collat. idea of disgracefully) 2 S 13¹³ בְּאַחַר ואתה תהיה בְּאַחַר 2 S 13¹³ בְּאַחַר בְּרַבֵּר אַחַת (cf. הַנְּבִלִים בִּישְׂרָאֵל (cf. הַנְּבִלָה); f. only in הַנְּבִלָה Jb 2¹⁰ (of Job's wife). Cf. Dr ^{Dt 22, 21.} 32, 6. 15. 21; Psal. 457.

ii. **נבל** n.pr.m. (on popular etymol. see 1 S 25²⁵ infr.); — a churlish man of Carmel, whose widow David married 1 S 25^{3, 4, 6, 9, 10, 14, 19, 25, 26} (בְּשִׁמּוֹ בְּהוֹאֵה נבל שָׁמּוֹ וְנבלָה עִמּוֹ) v²⁶ + 1ot. 1 S + 2 S 2² 3³. Ⓞ Naḅal.

† **נבלה** n.f. senselessness (as shewn in disregard of moral and religious claims), esp. of disgraceful sins; also disgrace;—alw. abs. נ';—1. *disgraceful folly*, esp. of sins of unchastity Ju 19²³ (wanton deed GFM), so רַבֵּר הַנִּי' הוֹאֵת v²⁴, 2 S 13¹²; oft. עֲשֵׂה נ' בִּישְׂרָאֵל i.e. do a thing disgraceful acc. to Isr.'s standard: Gn 34⁷ (J), Dt 22²¹ (cf. Dr on mng. of wd.; only here of woman), Ju 20⁶ (+ וזָמָה), v¹⁰ Je 29²³ (cf. 2 S 13¹²); also of inhospitable churlishness 1 S 25²⁵ (v. I, II, נבל, and esp. Is 32⁶); of profane action Jos 7¹⁶ (Achan; נ' בְּישְׂרָאֵל); of senseless and irreligious language Is 9¹⁶ הִרְבֵּה, 32⁶ (יָרַבֵּר). 2. *contumely, disgrace* נ' עֲשׂוֹת עִמָּכֶם Jb 42⁸ (of 'y), i.e. deal out to you disgrace, expose you and punish you as נְבִלִים (cf. 2 S 3³³, sub נבל), because of your utterances about me.

† **נבלות** n.f. immodesty, shamelessness, lewdness of Isr. under fig. of adulteress Ho 2¹².

† **נבל** vb. sink or drop down, languish, wither and fall, fade (NH id.; As. nabālu, destroy, DI^{HWB} 443). Ar. نَبَلَ v, VIII. die; Aram. נבילא corpse);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. נ' Is 40^{7, 8} Je 8¹³; 3 fs. נבלה Is 24^{4, 4}; **Impf.** 3 ms. נבול ψ 1³ + 4 t. (on form cf. Ges^{143, 8, R. 1, h} OI¹²⁴⁶), 2 ms. תבל Ex 18¹⁸; 3 mpl. תבלו 2 S 22⁴⁶ = ψ 18⁴⁶; ψ 37²; 1 pl. וַתִּבֹּל Is 64⁵ (on form cf. Di and OI¹²⁴⁶); **Inf. abs.** נבל Ex 18¹⁸; **estr.** נבל Is 34⁴; **Pt.** נבל Is 28^{1, 4}; f. נבלת abs. Is 34⁴; **estr.** Is 1³⁰;—1. *sink or drop down*, fr. exhaustion תבל תבל Ex 18¹⁸ (Moses and Isr.); fr. discouragement 2 S 22⁴⁶ = ψ 18⁴⁶ (of foreigners, foes of Isr.); of mt.

יבול ה־רַנְיָל Jb 14¹⁸ (but נפול יבול Lag^{Proph. Chald.} Siegf Baer, after Ⓞ, so Bu [or יבֵּלָה]; Du (נבול יבול). 2. usu. *fall* like a leaf, or flower wither and fall, fade: פִּאֲלָה נִפְלָת עֲלֶיהָ Is 1³⁰ like an oak falling as to its leaves (sim. of people of Jerus.); the host of heaven עֲלָה וְנִפְלָת מִתְאַנְּהָ Is 34⁴; לא יב' עֲלָהוּ Ez 47¹² (trees in Ezek.'s vision), so fig. of good man ψ 1³; of Isr. Je 8¹³ וְנִבְּלָה פְעֻלָּה Is 64⁵; also צִיִּין נִבְּלָה 40^{7, 8} (both || וַיִּבֶשׂ הַצִּיִּין, 28¹, cf. v⁴; of wicked עֲלָה יב' פִּקְרָה וְשָׂא יב' 37² || (פִּקְרָה יִמְלֵךְ); of devastated earth נִבְּלָה הָאָרֶץ אִמְלָה נִבְּלָה אִבְּלָה Is 24⁴.

† **נבלה** n.f. carcass, corpse (as inert, flabby);—נ' abs. 1 K 13²⁴ +; **estr.** נבלת v²⁹ +; **sf.** נבלתי Is 26¹⁹; **נבלתך** Dt 28²⁶ 1 K 13²²; **נבלתו** Jos 8²⁹ + 6 t.;—**carcass, corpse**: 1. a. human (not in Ez P, (H), which use פִּגְרָה); Jos 8²⁹ (JE), 1 K 13^{22, 24, 24, 25, 25, 28, 28, 29, 30} 2 K 9³⁷ Je 26²³ 36³⁰ Dt 21²³ 28²⁶; coll. *corpses* Is 5²⁵ 26¹⁹ (wish for restoration to life), Je 7³³ 9²¹ 16⁴ 19⁷ 34²⁰ ψ 79². b. of lifeless idols, coll. נבלת שִׁפְזֵי־הֵם וּגְוִי Je 16¹⁸. 2. of animals (clean and unclean, wild animals, cattle, birds and reptiles, chiefly Lv Ez), Dt 14⁸; Lv 5^{2, 2, 2} 11^{8, 11, 24, 25, 27, 28, 35, 36, 37, 38} 17¹⁵ (all P); נ' specif. = body of animal dying of itself Dt 14²¹; Lv 7²⁴ 11^{39, 40, 40} (P), 22⁸ (H), Ez 4¹⁴ 44³¹.

† **נבלט** n.pr.loc. place where Benjamites dwelt Ne 11³⁴. ⓄL Naḅalatur. Mod. Beit Nebalá, 6 m. NE. from Lydda, acc. to Guérin Sam. II. 67 L.; Mishn. בית נבלט Buhl^{Geo 12; Geogr. 197}.

† [**נבע**] vb. flow, spring, bubble up, poet. and late (NH id. (rare); As. nabû, id., DI^{HWB} 442; Ar. نَبَعَ well or issue forth (of water); Aram. نَبَعَ, נבע, Eth. ብብ: II. weep, ለብብ: tear(s));—**Qal** Pt. נבע נבַע Pr 18⁴ a flowing wady, metaph. of הַבְּמִיָּה מְקוֹר הַבְּמִיָּה. **Hiph.** **Impf.** נביע ψ 19³ + 3 t.; ψ 78² Pr 1²³; נביעו ψ 94⁴ 145⁷; ψ 59⁸; 3 fpl. תִּבְעֶנָּה ψ 119¹⁷¹;—*pour out, emit, cause to bubble, belch forth*: 1. *pour out*, fig. אֲפִיעָה לָכֶם רֹחִי Pr 1²³ || (אֲרִיעָה אוֹרֵיכֶם). 2. *cause to bubble, ferment* (רַבְרִי אֲתִכֶּם). 3. *cause to bubble, ferment* (רַבְרִי אֲתִכֶּם). 3. fig., usually of speech, *pour forth, emit, belch forth*, emphat. expression: נביע רעות: Pr 15²⁵ (opp. לִבְצִדִיק יִהְיֶה לְעֵינָיו) i.e. the righteous

considers before he speaks, the wicked bursts out with reckless utterance; **פִּי כְסִילִים יִבִּיעַ אֱמֶלֶת**; **פִּר 15²** (opp. **יִבִּיעוּ יִדְבָּרוּ**); (**לִשְׁוֹן תִּבְמִים תִּמְטִיב דַּעַת** Pr 15²); (**וְיִתְאַמְרוּ כַּל-פִּעְלֵי אֱוֹן**) 94⁴ שֶׁחַק אֲפִיעָה חַיִּדוֹת, in good sense, (**חִרְבוֹת בְּשִׁפְתֵיחֵיהֶם**) 78³; (**תִּבְעֶנָה שִׁפְתֵי תִהְלֶה**); (**אֲפֹתָהָה בְּמִשְׁלַל פִּי**) 119¹⁷; (**וְצָרָהּ יִרְגַּעוּ**) 145⁷ וְכָר רַב-טוֹבוֹךָ יִבִּיעֵי 19², i. e. though silent, it really *pours forth* speech.

† **מַבְוּעַתַּי** n. [m.] spring of water (As. *numba'u* Dl ^{HWB} 442, Ar. **مَنْبَع**, Syr. **مَحْدَم**);—abs. **מ' Ec 12⁶**; pl. cstr. **מְבוּעֵי מַיִם** Is 35⁷ 49¹⁰ (for returning exiles).

בְּשֶׁן v. **בָּשָׂן**.

נָגַב (√ of foll. = *be dry, parched*, NH **נָגַב**, Aram. **נָגִיב**, **נַגְיב**, **נִגִּיב**).

† **נֶגֶב** n. [m.] south-country, Negeb, south (cf. Lag ^{BN 78});—**נ' abs.** Gn 20¹ +; cstr. Jos 11² +; **נֶגֶבָה** Gn 13¹⁴ +;—**1.** south-country, i. e. a. specif. the region S. of Judah, boundaries not exactly defined (see cities in it Jos 15²¹⁻³²), but c. fr. hills S. of Hebron to Kadesh, **נְאֻץ הַנֶּגֶב** Gn 20¹ (E), 24⁶² (J), Nu 13²⁹ (JE), Ju 15¹⁵ Jos 15¹⁹; alm. = n.pr. **הַנֶּגֶבָה**, Gn 12⁹ 13¹ Nu 13^{17,22} 21¹ (all J), Dt 34³ (JE), Dt 17⁷ Jos 10⁴⁰ 11¹⁶ 12⁸ (all D), Nu 33⁴⁰ Jos 15²¹ (both P), Ju 1⁹ 1 S 20⁴¹ (but rd. **הַמָּדְבָר**, i. e. the *mountain* (ἀγρᾶς) Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS), Je 13¹⁹ 17²⁶ 32⁴⁴ 33¹³ Zc 7⁷ Ob 20²⁰ ψ 126⁴ (sim.), Ez 21³² (= Judah); **נ'** (no art.) Gn 13³ (J), 1 S 30¹, Is 30⁶ (cf. Di); of particular districts in the Negeb: **נ' עֵרָד** Ju 11¹⁶ (cf. GFM), **נ' יְהוּדָה**, i. e. **נ'** 1 S 27^{10,16,19} (cf. Dr), 30¹⁴ 2 S 24⁷ 2 Ch 28¹⁸; v. also Zc 14¹⁰; **נ' רְמָת** Jos 19⁸, **נ' רְמַת שֶׁן** 1 S 30²⁷; coll. c. pl. vb. = *people of south-land* Ob 19. **b.** land S. of Babylon Is 21¹ (cf. Di). **c.** = Egypt Dn 11^{5,6,9,11,14,15,26,25,29,40} (v. Meinh Bev Behrm, cf. v 43). **2.** hence south (opp. **נ'**, **E.**, **W.**) Gn 13¹⁴ 28¹⁴ (both J), Jos 17¹⁰ (P), 1 K 7²⁶ = 2 Ch 4⁴, 1 Ch 9²⁴ 26^{16,17} (cf. v 14,16,18), Ez 21^{2,9} Dn 8^{4,9}, further 1 K 7³⁹ Zc 14⁴, **נֶגֶב** **פָּאֵחַ** Ex 26¹⁸, cf. 27⁹ 36²³ 38⁹ 40²⁴ (of S. side of tabernacle); **נ'** **שְׁעַר** Ez 46^{9,9}; **נ'** **פָּאֵחַ** *south side* or *border* Nu 34³ 35⁵ Jos 18¹⁵ (all P), Ez 47¹⁹, cf. v 19 48^{16,28,33}; **נ'** **גְּבוּלֵי** *south boundary* Nu 34³ Jos 15^{2,4} 18¹⁹ (all P), cf. **ל' מַגְּבֵל** (הַגְּבוּל) *on the south of* Nu 34^{4,4} Jos 15³ (**אֶל-יַמִּינִי ל'**), v 3-7 18³ (all P), Ju 21¹⁹; **מִנֵּי** abs. *on the south* Jos 18⁸ (JE), 19³⁴ (P), 1 S 14⁵ Ez 40³;

Jos 15³, cf. 18^{13,16} (all P); **נֶגֶבָה** 15^{13,14} 18^{14,19} (all P), 2 Ch 4¹⁰ Ez 21² (Co); (**נָגַב וֶ**), 48^{10,17}; **נֶגֶבָה ל'** Jos 17⁹ (P).—For **בְּנֵי רוּחַ נ'** 11² rd. **נְגַר** (Ⓢ Di).

[**נָגַר**] ³⁶³ vb. *be conspicuous* (NH in deriv.; Ph. n.pr.m. **נַגַר**; Ar. **نَجَد** *conquer, overcome, also be apparent, conspicuous*; **نَجْد** *high land or country*; **كَجِد** *be courageous, vigorous, effective, كَجِد* *courageous, efficient*; Aram. **נַגָּר**, **נַגְר**, **נַגַר**; **נַגָּר**, **נַגָּר**; Eth. **ነገድ**: *is travel*);—**Hiph.** ³²⁸ Pf. **הִנִּיר** Gn 3¹¹ +, 3 fs. **הִנִּירָה** 1 S 25¹⁹ +, **הִנִּירָה** Gn 12⁸ +, etc.; **Impf.** **יִנִּיר** 1 S 9⁶ +; **יִנִּיר** Gn 9²² +; **sf.** **יִנִּירָה** Is 44⁷; **יִנִּירָה** Je 9¹¹; **יִנִּירָה** Dt 32⁷ (juss.), etc.; **Inv.** **יִנִּיר** 2 S 18²¹ +; **יִנִּירָה** Gn 29¹⁶ +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** **יִנִּיר** Ju 14¹² + 2 t.; **יִנִּיר** Je 36¹⁶; **cstr.** **לְיִנִּיר** Gn 32⁶ +; **לְיִנִּיר** 2 K 9¹⁵ Kt. (Qr **לְיִנִּיר**); **Pt.** **מְיִנִּיר** Gn 41²⁴ +; **f.** **מְיִנִּירָה** Est 2²⁰; **pl. cstr.** **מְיִנִּירֵי** Ju 14¹⁹;—**declare, tell** [usu. sq. **ל'** of indir. obj. Gn 3¹¹ + oft.; ins. also 1 S 12⁷ 2 S 13³⁴ Ⓢ Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu, so HPS 2 S 13³⁴ (1 S 12⁷ he foll. Ⓢ as more diff.); sq. **אֶל** Ex 19⁹ 1 S 3¹⁶; **sq.** **לְיִנִּיר** 1 S 17³¹ ψ 142³; **יִנִּיר** **עַל-פָּנָיו** 21³¹; **יִנִּיר** **בְּאָזְנֵי** Je 36²⁰; **sq.** **אֶל** loc. (instead of indir. obj.) chiefly proph. Je 4⁵ 5²⁰ 31¹⁰ +; also 1 S 4¹³ 2 S 12²⁰ 2 K 9¹⁵ Mi 1¹⁰; rarely sq. acc. pers. 2 S 15³¹ (but rd. **יִנִּיר** **הַיָּרֵד** HPS (indef. subj.), or **יִנִּיר** **וְלֹד** We Dr Kit, Ⓢ Th KLo Bu favour **הַיָּרֵד**), 2 K 7^{9,11} Ez 43¹⁰ Jb 17⁵ 26⁴ 31²⁷; **sq. dir. obj. in acc.** Gn 45¹³ + oft.; **sq. cl. wi.** **כִּי** Gn 3¹¹ + oft.; **sq. cl. wi.** **אֲשֶׁר** = **כִּי** (late) Est 3⁶ 6²; **sq. cl. wi.** **מָה** Gn 29¹⁵ Ju 16¹⁵ Est 8¹ +; **sq. cl. wi.** **מִי** 2 K 6¹¹; **sq. cl. wi.** **אֲיָהָה** Ct 1⁷, once **sq. cl. wi.** **הִיא** Gn 43⁶, etc.; **oft. no dir. obj., sq.** **לְאַמַר** Ex 13⁸ 1 S 25¹⁴ +; **sq.** **יִנִּיר** Gn 47¹ +; **מְ** then foll. by *orat. rect.*; **נ' alone sq. orat. rect.** Zc 9¹²; **sq. עַל** *concerning*, 1 S 27¹¹ Est 6²; **rect. indir. obj. om.** 1 S 24¹⁹ +; **dir. obj. om.** Ju 13¹⁰ +; **both om.** Lv 5¹ +. In Hex. rarely P, †Lv 5¹ 14³⁵ Ex 16²² +; J, Gn 3¹¹ 12¹⁸ Ex 13⁸ + 18 t.; E, Gn 21⁶ 31²⁰ 41²⁵ + 15 t.; D, Dt 17⁹ 26³ 30¹⁸ + 5 t.;—**1.** *tell, announce, report*, usu. human subj. Gn 9²² 24²³ 32⁶ Lv 14³⁵ Ju 13⁶ 1 S 13¹⁸ 1 K 1²³ Ne 2¹² Est 2^{10,10} Jb 12⁷ ψ 142⁹ Is 19¹² Je 5²⁰ Ez 24¹⁰ +. **2.** *declare, make known, expound*, esp. of something before not understood, concealed or mysterious, Gn 3¹¹ 12¹⁸, etc.; 1 K 10⁸ = 2 Ch 9²; a riddle Ju 14^{12,15,16,16,19}; dream Dn 2²; secret Jb 11⁶, etc.; of **נ'** as revealing, Gn 41²⁵ 2 S 7¹¹ 2 K 4²⁷ Mi 6³ Je 42⁸ ψ 147¹⁹; of declaring by **נ'**'s agents Dt 5⁶ Mi 3⁸ 1 S 15¹⁰ 2 S 24¹² Je 50²⁸ Is 58¹; by divin. Ho 4¹².

29¹⁰ 31³⁷ (in sim.). Esp. 1. of king of Isr.: of Saul על מִשַׁח לְנִי (+ acc. pers.), 1 S 9¹⁶ (subj. proph.), cf. of Sol., subj. people, 1 Ch 29²²; 10¹ (subj. '); of David על צָהָר לְנִי 1 S 13¹⁴ 25³⁰ צָהָר, 2 S 6²¹ (in these ' subj.), of the 5², על הַיָּה לְנִי על, 7⁸ 1 Ch 11² 17⁷; cf. also 5² 2 Ch 6⁵; of David also לְנִי קָתָה Is 55⁴; of Sol. יהוה אֱתוֹ Is 55⁴; of Jerob. נתן לְנִי על (+ acc. pers.) 1 K 14⁷ (' subj.); so 16² of Baasha; of Hezekiah לְנִי עֲפִיז הָעֲפִיז 2 K 20⁵; of Abijah, לְנִי בְּאֶחָיו (+ acc. pers.) 2 Ch 11²² (of Abijah, subj. Rehob.); of Judah 1 Ch 28⁴. 2. of a foreign ruler or prince Ez 28² Dn 9^{25,26}. 3. the title of some high official connected with the temple Je 20¹ (of Pashhur) פָּקִיד גָּנִיד יהוה פָּקִיד גָּנִיד and he was *prince-overseer* in, etc. (for ' see 29²⁶); hence בית האלהים לְנִי 1 Ch 9¹¹ 2 Ch 31¹³ 35⁵ (three ה' ב' ה' including the high-priest), Ne 11¹¹; of high-priest Dn 11²² לְנִי בְּרִיָה. 4. ruler in other capacities (late): of tribe 1 Ch 27¹⁶ 2 Ch 19¹¹; of Korahites 9²⁰; of Aaronite warriors 12²⁷; of division of army 1 Ch 13¹ 27⁴ 2 Ch 11¹¹ (commandant of fortress), 32²¹ (in Ass. army: || שָׂר); of temple-treasuries 1 Ch 26²⁴, cf. 2 Ch 31¹²; of the 2 Ch 28⁷ (i. e. of palace?). 5. princely things, pl. abstr. Pr 8⁶.

† נָגַהּ **vb.** shine (As. *nagá*, shine, beam, be joyful, DI^{HWB} 446; Eth. 170; Aram. ܢܘܓܐ; NH ܢܘܓܐ planet Venus)—**Qal Pf.** ועל־דרכיך נֹאֵר אור Is 9¹; **Impf.** ולא־יָנֵה שְׁבִיב יהוה אֱשֶׁר Jb 18⁵. **Hiph. Impf.** 1. enlighten יהוה אלהי יָנֵה חֲשָׁבִי 2 S 22²⁹ = יָנֵה חֲשָׁבִי יהוה אֱשֶׁר 18²⁹. 2. cause to shine (of moon) יָנֵה אֲדָרָה Is 13¹⁰ (|| חֲשָׁבִי).

† נְגִיָה **n.f.** 11^{b,3,4} brightness;—נ' abs. Am 5¹⁰ +; cstr. Is 4⁵ +; sf. נְגִיָה Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵;—*brightness* of a (clear, sunshiny) day Am 5¹⁰ (|| אֲדָרָה; opp. אֲפֵל, חֲשֶׁךְ), 2 S 23⁴ (מִמְטַר after rain); so fig. of Zion's dawning, וְיָנֵה לְנִי Is 60³ (|| אֲדָרָה); of her righteousness בְּנֵה 62¹ (c. art. only here and Ez 1²⁵), || קָלָפִיר יָבֵעַר, of moon Is 60¹⁹, of stars Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵; of theophany 2 S 22¹³ = 18¹³ (in storm); cf. Ez 1^{4,27,28} א' לְנִי בְּאֲדָרָה 10⁴; לְנִי בְּרֶגֶץ Is 4⁶; לְנִי אֵשׁ לְהִקָּה Ez 1¹³; לְנִי אֵשׁ לְהִקָּה Hb 3⁴; לְנִי אֵשׁ לְהִקָּה Hb 3¹¹ (of glitter of א' spear; || אֲדָרָה); of individ., וְיָנֵה לְנִי Is 50¹⁰ (fig. of distress || חֲשָׁבִי); so וְיָנֵה צְדִיקִים בְּאֲדָרָה Pr 4¹⁸ the path of righteous men is like a light of brightness.

† נְגַיָה **n.pr.m.** a son of David acc. to 1 Ch 3⁷ 14⁶. Ⓞ *Nayai, Nayeθ*, etc.

† [גְּהָרָה] **n.f.** brightness; fig. of prosperity;—pl. לְנִיָהוֹת Is 59⁹ (opp. אֲפֵלוֹת; || אֲדָרָה).

† נָגַח **vb.** push, thrust, gore (NH *id.*; Ar. نَجَح succeed, attain, make progress; ܢܘܓܝܢ as BH);—**Qal Impf.** יָנַח Ex 21^{28,31,32} (E), יָנַח v³¹;—*gore*, subj. שָׂר, sq. acc. pers. **Pi. Impf.** יָנַח Dt 33¹⁷; 2 ms. יָנַח 1 K 22¹¹ 2 Ch 18¹⁰;—*push* or *thrust at*, sq. acc.: of Joseph under fig. of wild ox Dt 33¹⁷, cf. 1 K 22¹¹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁰ ψ 44⁶ (|| בּוֹס); v. also Ez 34²¹ (of Isr. under fig. of sheep), cf. Dn 8⁴ (of ram in vision; obj. not expr.). **Hithp. Impf.** יִתְנַחַם עִמּוֹ מִלְחָה הַנְּגַח Dn 11⁴⁰ engage in thrusting with, wage war with.

† נָגַח **adj.** addicted to goring, pred. of שָׂר Ex 21^{29,36} (E), cf. Ba^{NB} 49.

נָגַל (√ of foll., mng. unknown; Ar. نَجَلَ is strike, split, pierce, but v. infr.).

† מְגַל **n.[m.]** sickle (Ar. مَنجَل yet poss. Aram. loan-word Frä¹³³, Aram. ܡܢܓܠ);—c. handle, wield Je 50¹⁶ (|| וְרַע); c. שָׁלַח Jo 4¹³ fig. of judgment.

† נָגַן **vb.** touch (strings), play a stringed instrument (NH Pi.; Aram. ܢܘܢ Pa.);—**Qal Pt.** (עֲלָמוֹת הַתְּפִלִּיּוֹת שָׂרִים || נְגִיָה ψ 68²⁶ players (|| שָׂרִים || נְגִיָה **Pi. Pf.** וְנָגַן 1 S 16¹⁶ (consec.), v²³; **Impf.** 1 pl. נָגַן Is 38²⁰; **Inf. cstr.** נָגַן 1 S 16¹⁷ + 5 t.; **Pt.** מְנַגֵּן 1 S 16¹⁶ + 4 t.;—*play* בְּפִנְיֹת 1 S 16¹⁶; בְּיָדוֹ v^{16,23} (נְגִיָה in context), 18¹⁰ 19⁹; c. acc. cogn. Is 38²⁰; in sim. מִטָּב נָגַן Ez 33³² (|| יָפְהִי־קוֹל || שִׁיר עֲבָדִים יָפְהִי־קוֹל || נְשִׂיר לְנִי 1 S 16¹⁷, cf. ψ 33³ Is 23¹⁶ (both || נְשִׂיר), also 2 K 3¹⁵; **Pt.** = *player*, minstrel (cf. **Qal**) 2 K 3^{15,15}; cf. also מְנַגֵּן בְּפִנְיֹת 1 S 16¹⁶ (Ges^{120b}).

† נְגִינָה **n.f.** music;—abs. נְגִינָה ψ 61¹ (v. infr.); sf. נְגִינָה ψ 77⁷; נְגִינָה Jb 30⁹ + 2 t.; pl. נְגִינֹת ψ 4¹ + 6 t.; נְגִינֹת Is 38²⁰; נְגִינָה Hb 3¹⁹;—**1. music** (of stringed instr.) acc. cogn. Is 38²⁰; as occupation La 5¹⁴; esp. בְּנִינֹת in ψ-titles; על־נְגִינָה ψ 4¹ 6¹ 54¹ 55¹ 67¹ 76¹; so Hb 3¹⁹; cf. נְגִינָה (with string accomp.?) ψ 77⁷; *subject of mocking song* Jb 30⁹ (|| מְלָא), ψ 69¹³ (שִׁירֵי נְשָׂרָה), La 3¹⁴ (|| שִׁחֵק).

† מְנַגֵּינָה **n.f.** (mocking, derisive) song (cf. foreg.);—מְנַגֵּינָה La 3⁶³, i. e. *subject of their mocking song*.

נגע ¹⁶⁰ **vb.** touch, reach, strike (NH *id.*; Ar. **نَجَع** is agree with one (of food), produce effect; Aram. נגנע Ithpa. be struck (sc. w. leprosy), cf. Pi. infr.);—**Qal Pf.** נ' Gn 32³³ +; נגנעה Ju 20⁴¹ +; 1 pl. sf. נגנעתי Gn 26²⁹; **Impf.** נגע Lv 5³ +; נגע Gn 32²⁶ +, etc.; **Imv.** נגע ψ 144⁶ + 2 t.; **Inf. cstr.** נגע Gn 20⁶ + 3 t.; נגע 2 S 14¹⁰ Ez 17¹⁰; sf. נגע Ru 2⁹, etc.; **Pt. act.** נגע 1 K 19⁵ +; נגע Je 12¹⁴; f. נגע Nu 19²² + 2 t.; pl. נגע 1 K 6²⁷; **pass.** נגע ψ 73¹⁴ Is 53⁴; — **1. a. touch**, usu. sq. נ' Gn 3³ (J), 32^{26,33} Ex 19^{12,13} (all E), 29³⁷ 30²⁹ (P), Lv 5^{2,3} + 25 t. Lv; Nu 16²⁶ + 7 t. Nu (P) + 19²² (no נ' or obj.), Dt 14⁸ Ju 6²¹ 2 S 23⁷ 1 K 6^{27,27} 19^{5,7} 2 K 13²¹ Est 5² Dn 8^{5,18} 10^{10,13} La 4¹⁴; sq. נגל Hg 2¹² Nu 4¹⁵ 1 K 6²⁷ Dn 9²¹, cf. Ho 4²; sq. נגל Is 6⁷; נגל Dn 10¹⁵; sq. acc. Is 52¹¹; abs. (no obj. expr.) Jb 6⁷ La 4¹⁵. **b. of ' touching earth, mountains, etc.**, sq. נ' Am 9⁵ ψ 104³² 144⁵; fig. of ' touching the heart, sq. נ' 1 S 10²⁵. **2. nearly = strike**, pass. stricken, ψ 73¹⁴ Is 53⁴ (|| נגה), of wind Jb 1¹⁹ Ez 17¹⁰; of divine chastisement 1 S 6⁹ Jb 1¹¹ 19²¹; sq. נגל 2⁵. **3. touch = harm**, sq. נ', Gn 26¹¹ (J), Jos 9¹⁹ 2 S 14¹⁰ 1 Ch 16²² (|| נגע) = ψ 105¹⁵, Je 12¹⁴ Zc 12^{12,12}; sq. נגל Gn 20⁶ (touch a woman), so Pr 6²⁹ (sq. נ'); sq. acc. Gn 26²⁹ (J, sf.), so Ru 2⁹; v. also Jb 5¹⁹ (subj. נג, sq. נ'), Ju 20^{34,41} (both subj. נג, sq. נג). **4. reach, extend to**, 2 S 5⁵, sq. נ' (but crpt. v. Dr HPS); in metaph., sq. נג, of vine Is 16⁶ Je 48³²; of sword Je 4¹⁰, cf. v¹⁵; of chastisement Mi 1⁹, cf. Jb 4⁵ (|| נגל); also (sq. נגל) Je 51⁹; = come, sq. נגל Jon 3⁶; arrive (of time), abs. Ezr 3¹ Ne 7⁷³.

+ **Niph.** **Impf.** נגעני Jos 8¹⁵ be stricken, defeated (in battle), i.e. feign to be so, but rd. prob. נגעני, v. נגף **Niph.**

+ **Pi.** **Pf.** sf. נגע 2 Ch 26²⁰ strike (with leprosy, 2 acc.), subj. נ'; so **Impf.** נגעני 2 K 15⁶; Gn 12¹⁷ (subj. נ'; acc. pers. + acc. cogn.).

+ **Pu.** **Impf.** נגעני be stricken by diseases (?; cf. **Pi.** and נגע 2. 3. esp. 2 S 7¹⁴) ψ 73⁵.

+ **Hiph.** **Pf.** הגיע Is 25¹² + 6 t.; 2 fs. הגיעה Est 4¹⁴; 1 s. sf. הגיעתי Ez 13¹⁴, etc.; **Impf.** הגיע Is 8⁵ + 3 t.; הגיע Is 6⁷ Je 1⁹, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** הגיע Est 2^{12,15}; **Pt.** הגיע Gn 28¹² +; f. הגיעה 2 Ch 3¹¹; — cause to touch; reach, approach, arrive: **1. cause to touch, apply**, Ex 12²² (JE; מך; נגל); cause to touch (sq. נגל, נגל, נגל), i.e. bring to ground, Is 25^{5,12}, cf. La 2², Ez 13¹⁴ (sq. נגל); Ex 4²⁵ (J; sq. נגל); sq. נגל Is 6⁷ Je 1⁹; sq.

נ' Is 5⁸. **2. intr. reach, extend**, Gn 28¹² (sq. נ' loc.); sq. נגל Zc 14⁵, sq. נג Is 8⁸; cf. נגל Lv 5⁷ if his hand do not reach enough for a lamb (i.e. he be not able to furnish a lamb); sq. נ' Jb 20⁶ (hyperb.) 2 Ch 3^{11,11,12}; sq. נ' ער 28⁹; attain, sq. נ' Est 4¹⁴, arrive, come, sq. acc. loc. Is 30⁴ Est 4³ 8¹⁷, sq. נ' (of time) Dn 12¹², sq. נגל 1 S 14⁹, sq. נג ער 107¹⁸, abs. Est 6¹⁴; sq. נגל Dn 8⁷. **3. approach**, of time, abs. Ec 12¹ Ct 2¹² Ez 7¹² (|| בוא); v. also Est 9¹ (sq. Inf.), cf. 2^{12,15} ψ 88⁴ (sq. נ'). **4. of fate or lot, = befall**, sq. נגל Est 9²⁸ Ec 8^{14,14} ψ 32⁶.

נגף ⁷⁸ **n.m.** Gn 12¹⁷ stroke, plague, mark, plague-spot; — נ' abs. Ex 11¹ +, נגע Lv 13¹³ +; cstr. Dt 24⁸ +; sf. נגעני ψ 38¹²; נגעני 39¹¹; נגעני Lv 13⁴⁴ 2 Ch 6²⁹; pl. נגעים Gn 12¹⁷ ψ 89³³; cstr. נגעני 2 S 7¹⁴; — **1. stroke, wound**, inflicted by man on man Dt 17⁸ 21⁶ (|| ריב), Pr 6³³. **2. stroke, metaph.**, esp. of a disease, regarded as sent by a divine chastisement, Gn 12¹⁷ (J), Ex 11¹ (E), 2 S 7¹⁴ (|| נגים, || נגים, i.e. customary, ordinary), 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁹ (both || מכה); 1 K 8³⁸ (|| נגים) = 2 Ch 6²⁹ (|| נגע); ψ 91¹⁰ (|| נגע); of Israel 38¹² 39¹¹ (|| נגים), 89³³ (|| נגים); v. also Is 53⁸ (of suffering servant of ' , נגע לכו). **3. mark** (60 t. Lv 13, 14), indetermin. Lv 13^{5,6} (|| נגע), v^{17,29,30,32,43,44}; of leprosy, regarded as the heavy touch or stroke of a disease, נגעני Lv 13² +; v⁵¹ (|| נגע), v⁵¹ 14^{3,32,54}, Dt 24⁸; also נגעני Lv 13³¹; נגעני v¹²; identif. with person having it 13^{4,12,13,17,31}, in garment, etc. v⁴⁷ + 15 t. Lv 13; in house 14^{34,35,36,43,44,48,48}; i.e. house-wall v^{37,39,39}; in stones of wall v⁴⁰; = garment, etc., with plague-spot 13⁵⁰.

+ **נגף** **vb.** strike, smite (Aram. נגף); —

Qal Pf. נ' 2 Ch 13¹⁵ Is 19²² (|| consec.); sf. נגפו 2 Ch 21¹⁸, etc.; **Impf.** נגף Ex 21³⁵ + 2 t.; נגף Ex 32³⁵ + 4 t.; נגף ψ 89²⁴ +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** נגף Is 19²²; **cstr.** נגף Ex 12^{23,23}; נגפו v²⁷; — **strike, smite**, of serious (even fatal) injury, sq. acc. pers. Ex 21^{22,35} (E); one's foot against (נ') stone ψ 91¹²; abs. (stumble) Pr 3²³; esp. of judgment, subj. נ', obj. individ. (fatal stroke) 1 S 25³⁸ 26¹⁰ 2 S 12¹⁵ 2 Ch 13²⁰ 21¹⁸ (|| נגף); obj. people (abs.) Ex 12^{23,23,27} (JE), 32³⁵ Jos 24⁵ (E), Is 19²², cf. v²²; v. also ψ 89²⁴; cf. c. acc. cogn. נגף Zc 14^{12,13} 2 Ch 21¹⁴ (sq. also נגף); c. נ' instr. Ex 7²⁷; of causing defeat in battle, sq. acc. + נגף Ju 20³⁵ 1 S 4³ 2 Ch 13¹⁵ 14¹¹.

Niph. Pf. נִגַּף 2 S 10¹⁵; נִגַּפְתָּ v¹⁹ + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִגַּף 2 Ch 6²⁴; יִגַּף 1 S 4² + 4 t.; *Inf. abs.* נִגְוָה Ju 20³⁹; cstr. הִגַּף 1 K 8³⁸; *Pt.* נִגַּף Dt 28²⁵ Ju 20³⁹, etc.; —*be smitten*, bef. enemy, in battle, sq. לִפְנֵי Ju 20^{32,39,39} 1 S 4² 7¹⁰ 2 S 10^{15,19} 18⁷ 1 K 8³⁸ 2 K 14¹² 1 Ch 19^{16,19} 2 Ch 6²⁴ 25²² Lv 26¹⁷ Nu 14⁴² Dt 1⁴²; abs. Ju 20³⁶ 1 S 4¹⁰ 2 S 2¹⁷ 2 Ch 20²²; *Pt.* after נָתַן, sq. לִפְנֵי Dt 28^{7,25}. Vid. נָעַל **Niph.**

Hithp. Impf. יִתְנַגַּף Je 13¹⁶ = *stumble*, subj. כָּסַף רַגְלֵי, sq. עַל (loc.); cf. **Qal** (פ 9 I¹²) and נִגַּף 2.

† **נִגְוָה** n.m. Ex 12¹³ blow, striking (as judgment, only P); —' abs. Ex 12¹³ + 6 t.; —**1.** fatal blow, plague, Ex 12¹³ (death of first-born); 30¹² Nu 8¹⁹ (indef.); = pestilence Nu 17^{11,12} Jos 22¹⁷. **2.** striking, נִגְוָה Is 8¹⁴ i.e. against which the foot strikes and so stumbles (|| צַדִּיק מִכְשָׁל).

† **מִגַּפָּה** n.f. blow, slaughter, plague, pestilence; —' abs. Nu 14³⁷ + 23 t.; cstr. מִגַּפֹּת Zc 14¹⁵; pl. sf. מִגַּפֵּי Ex 9¹⁴; —**1.** blow, = fatal stroke Ez 24¹⁶; in divine judgment (plague) Ex 9¹⁴ (J). **2.** slaughter in battle, 1 S 4¹⁷ 2 S 17⁹ 18⁷. **3.** plague, pestilence (divine judgment), of tumours on Philistines 1 S 6⁴; against Isr Nu 14³⁷ 17^{13,14,15} 25^{8,9,18,19} 31¹⁶ 2 S 24^{21,25} (ins. also v¹⁶ Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu), 1 Ch 21²² ψ 106^{29,30}; specif. disease of bowels 2 Ch 21¹⁴; ' = infected people 1 Ch 21¹⁷; wasting of flesh, eyes and tongue, of hostile peoples Zc 14^{12,18}; attacking beasts v^{15,15}.

† **[נָגַף]** vb. pour, flow, run (Aram. נָגַף *be long* (of time), Aph. *prolong, protract*; נִגַּף *endure, flow, stream*); —**Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִגְרָה ψ 77³ La 3⁴⁹; *Pt.* pl. נִגְרִים 2 S 14¹⁴; נִגְרוֹת Jb 20²⁸; —**1.** be poured, spilled, 2 S 14¹⁴ (פְּצִיִם אֲרָצָה *in sim.* of mortality). **2.** pour oneself, flow, trickle, of eye (in tears) La 3⁴⁹. **3.** fig. *vanish*, Jb 20²⁸ (|| נָלָה). **4.** be stretched out (i) לִגְרוֹת נִגְרָה ψ 77³ (or rd. עֲלֵי נִ). **Hiph. Pf.** וְהִגְרֵתִי Mi 1⁶; *Impf.* וַיִּגְרַר ψ 75⁹; וַיִּגְרַר Ez 35⁵; וַיִּגְרַר ψ 63¹¹; *Inv.* sf. הִגְרָם Je 18²¹; —*pour down, hurl down* the stones of Samaria, subj. ' Mi 1⁶; *pour out*, fig. of 's wine-cup, ψ 75⁹; sq. עַל-יְדֵי הַרְבֵּב = *deliver over to* Je 18²¹ ψ 63¹¹ Ez 35⁵. **Hoph. Pt.** בְּמִוֹרֵד בְּמִוֹרֵד מִיָּמִים מִיָּמִים Mi 1⁴ in sim., of mountains melting at theophany.

† **[נָגַשׁ]** vb. press, drive, oppress, exact (As. *nayáshu, throw down, overthrow*, DI^{HWB} 418; Ar. *نَجَسَ rouse and drive game, drive vehemently*;

Eth. **ገሠ**: *reign, wield power, ገሠ*: *king*); — **Qal Pf.** ' 2 K 23²⁵; *Impf.* יִגַּשׁ Dt 15²; 2 ms. תִּגַּשׁ Dt 15³; 2 mpl. תִּגַּשְׁוּ Is 58³; —*Pt.* נִגַּשׁ Is 9³ +, etc.; —**1.** *press, drive to work* (obj. עֲבָדֶיךָ your workmen), Is 58³ (Ges^{Comm}, De Di Du; *exact* [changing 'v, q. v.] Che, etc.); v. **3.** **2.** *exact c. acc.* קִבְּצֵה, 2 K 23³⁵; sq. acc. pers. only Dt 15^{2,13}. **3.** *Pt.* (= subst.) *driver, task-master* Ex 3⁷ 5^{6,10,13,14} Jb 3¹⁸; (ass-)driver Jb 39⁷; of (arbitrary) ruler Is 3¹², ruler (good sense) Zc 10⁴; = foreign oppressor, tyrant Is 9³ (c. בְּ) 14^{2,4} Zc 9⁸; *exactor of tribute*, Dn 11²⁰; pl. abstr. *lordship* = *lord, ruler*, fig. of צַדִּיקָה (personif.) Is 60¹⁷ (|| פְּקִדְתֵּךָ שְׁלוֹם). **Niph. Pf.** יִגַּשׁ 1 S 13⁶ + 2 t. + Is 3⁶ (! consec.); —*hard pressed* by enemy 1 S 13⁶, and so 14²⁴ (but om. by emend., after G, Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); *treated harshly*, of suffering servant of ' Is 53⁷; recipr. *tyrannize over* (ב) each other Is 3⁵.

[נָגַשׁ] vb. draw near, approach, less freq. syn. of קָרַב q. v. (NH *id.* Hiph. (rare) and deriv.); — **Qal** *Impf.* יִגַּשׁ Ex 24¹⁴ +, יִגַּשׁ ψ 91⁷, יִגַּשׁ Gn 18²³ +; 3 fs. יִגַּשׁ Gn 33⁷; 2 ms. יִגַּשׁ Is 65⁵; 3 mpl. יִגַּשׁוּ Is 41¹ +, יִגַּשׁוּ Ex 24², יִגַּשׁוּ Jb 41⁸ (Baer; van d. H. יִגַּשׁוּ); 3 fpl. יִגַּשׁוּ Gn 33⁸, etc.; *Inv.* וַיִּגַּשׁ 2 S 11¹⁶, וַיִּגַּשׁ Gn 19⁹, Gn 27²¹ + 2 t.; fs. יִגַּשְׁתִּי Ru 2¹⁴, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* יִגַּשְׁתָּ Ju 20²³ +; sf. יִגַּשְׁתָּ Gn 33³; יִגַּשְׁתָּ Ex 28⁴³ + 2 t.; —*draw or come near*, **1.** human subj.: sq. יִגַּשְׁתָּ pers. Gn 27²² 43¹⁹ 44¹⁸ 45⁴ (all J), Ex 19¹⁵ (of sexual intercourse), 24² Nu 32¹⁶ Jos 14⁶ (all E), Ex 34³⁰ Jos 21¹ (P), + 10 t. elsewh. (not D), + ψ 91⁷ (subj. pestilence personif.); of priestly approach to ' Ez 44¹³, cf. Je 30^{21b}, also sq. יִגַּשְׁתָּ of altar Ex 28⁴⁸ 30²⁰ Lv 21²³ and abs., v²¹ (all P or H); sq. יִגַּשְׁתָּ rei also Nu 8¹⁵; sq. יִגַּשְׁתָּ pers. Gn 33² (J), rei Ju 9⁶²; sq. יִגַּשְׁתָּ pers. Ez 9⁶, rei 44¹⁸; sq. יִגַּשְׁתָּ pers. Is 65⁵ (|| קָרַב אֵלַי); in Am 9¹⁰ rd. תִּגַּשׁ בְּעֵרְבֵי (for MT תִּגַּשׁ **Hiph.** cf. We GASm Dr Now; || קָרַב); sq. יִגַּשְׁתָּ לְמַלְחָמָה *draw near for battle* Ju 20²³ Je 46⁵ 2 S 10¹² = 1 Ch 19¹⁴ (+ יִגַּשְׁתָּ pers.); sq. acc. pers. 1 S 9¹³ 30²¹, rei Nu 4¹⁹ (P), but acc. difficult; Dr rds. יִגַּשְׁתָּ לְאֵת 1 S 9¹⁸ Nu 4¹⁹, cf. Klo HPS; in 1 S 30²¹ Dr takes יִגַּשְׁתָּ = *with*; sq. הִלֵּים הִלֵּים hither, 1 S 14³⁸ Ru 2¹⁴; abs. Gn 18²³ 27²¹ 29¹⁰ 33^{7,7} 45⁴ (all J), Ex 24² (E), Jos 8¹¹ (E; + וּבְכֹחוֹ), + 9 t. (not P, D), + Gn 27^{26,27} (E), Jos 3⁹ (J), 2 S 1¹⁵ 2 Ch 29³¹ (all Inv. sq. 2nd Inv.), + Gn 19⁹ (J), Lv 21^{21,21} (H), 2 K 4²⁷ (all sq. Inf. purpose). Note esp. יִגַּשְׁתָּ לְהִלָּחֵץ Gn 19⁹ lit. *approach thither!*

i. e. move away! cf. **נְשֵׂה לִי וְאֶשְׁבֵה** Is 49²⁰ *move away for me (make room for me) that I may dwell* (|| צַר לִי הַמְּקוֹם ||). **2.** inanim. subj. **אָחֶר אָחֶר יִגְשׁוּ** (fit closely together; of scales of crocodile).—**Qal** not in D.

Niph. *Pf.* **יָגַשׁ** Gn 33⁷ +; 3 fs. **וַיִּגְשׁוּ** Dt 25⁹; 3 mpl. **יָגַשׁוּ** Ex 34³² +; 2 S I 1^{20.21}; *Pt.* pl. **יָגַשׁוּ** Ex 19²³;—**draw near** = **Qal** (and substit. for it in D):—sq. **אָלַי** pers. Dt 25⁹ 1 K 20¹³ Ezr 9¹, of priestly approach to Yahweh Ex 19²² (J), Je 30²¹; sq. **אֵלַי** rei Ex 20²¹ 24² (both E), 2 S I 1^{20.21} **אֵל־הַמִּשְׁפָּט** Dt 25¹; sq. **קָ** pers. Am 9¹⁵; sq. **לְמַלְחָמָה** 1 S 17¹⁰; abs. Gn 33⁷ (J), Dt 20² (|| קרב), 2 I⁶ Ex 34³² (P), so fig. of worship Is 29¹³.

† **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. **וַיְהַיְשִׁי** Ex 21^{6.6}, **הַיְשִׁי** Lv 2⁸; 3 pl. **הַיְשִׁי** 2 S 17²⁹; 2 mpl. **הַיְשִׁי** Am 5²⁵; *Impf.* juss. **יָגַשׁ** Jb 40¹⁹; **וַיִּגְשׁוּ** Gn 27²⁵; **וַיִּגְשׁוּ** Ju 6¹⁹; 3 fs. **תִּגְשׁוּ** Am 9¹⁰ 1 S 28²⁵ 2 S 13¹¹; 3 mpl. **וַיִּגְשׁוּ** Is 41²²; 2 mpl. **וַיִּגְשׁוּ** Mal 1⁸ 1 S 13⁹; 3 fs. **תִּגְשׁוּ** v⁸ 1 S 13⁹ +; *Pt.* **מִיָּגַשׁ** Mal 2¹²; pl. cstr. **מִיָּגַשִׁי** Mal 3³, etc.;—**cause to approach, bring near, bring**, sq. **אֵלַי** pers. (usu. obj. acc. rei, rarely pers. Ex 21^{6.6} 1 S 15³² Gn 48¹⁰ cf. v¹³):—Gn 48^{10.13} (E), Ex 21^{6.6} (E), 1 S 13⁹ 14³⁴ 15³² 2 S 13¹¹ (+ Inf. purpose), 2 K 4^{6.6}; sq. **אֵל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ** Lv 2⁸ (P; of sacrifice); **עַל־מִזְבְּחִי** Mal 1⁷ (sacrif.); **לִי** pers. Gn 27^{25.25} (E), 1 S 30⁷ 2 S 17²⁹ (rd. **וַיִּגְשִׁי** Th We Klo Kit, cf. Dr), of sacrifice Am 5²⁵ Mal 2¹² 3³; **לִפְנֵי** pers. 1 S 28²⁵ 2 Ch 29²³; no prep. Ex 32⁸ (J), 1 S 14^{18.34} 23⁹ 30⁷ Ju 6¹⁹ (foll. **אֵל־**, **הוֹרִי** Am 6³ 1 K 5¹ Lv 8¹⁴ (P), of sacrif. also Mal 1⁸ (**לִזְבַּח**), v⁸ (**הַקְּרִיב** ||) (v²² (+ **וַיִּגְשִׁי**), cf. 45²¹ (**הַיְרִדוּ** ||) **וַיִּגְשִׁי**); **יָגַשׁ חֶרְבוֹ**; **יָגַשׁ חֶרְבוֹ** Jb 40¹⁹ let him that made him (the hippot.) *draw near his sword, is dub.*; Du **יָגַשׁ חֶרְבוֹ** [יָגַשׁ חֶרְבוֹ] *wh. is made ruler of its fellows* (other conject. v. Di Bu); Am 9¹⁰ rd. **תִּגְשׁוּ** **Qal** q.v.). † **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. **לֹא־לָחֲשִׁימוּ** 2 S 33⁴ (Ginsb **הַיְשִׁי**) *thy feet have not been brought near* (put into) fetters; *Pt.* **מִנְשִׁי לִשְׁמִי** Mal 1¹¹ *it (impers.) is offered to my name.* † **Hithp.** *Inv.* mpl. **הַיְשִׁי** Is 45²⁰ *draw near!* (|| **הַיְשִׁי**).

נר v. II. נר. נר v. נר.
† **[נדר]** **vb.** drive away, thrust aside (|| form of נרה, q.v., or text. err.; Eth. **ἰῆῆ**;

drive cattle, etc.);—only **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. **אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאַחֲרַי** וַיֵּרָא 2 K 17²¹ Kt (Qr **נרה** / **נרה** **Hiph.**).

† **נר** **vb.** incite, impel (NH *id.*; Ar. **كَدَّبَ** *call, impel, incite* (**كَدَّبَ** *be noble, willing, generous, is denom. fr. [كَدَّبَ cf.]* **נָרִיב** acc. to Ba^{NB 1 125^o}); VIII. **נָדַב** *ready, willing*; As. **nidbu**, *freewill-offering* DI^{HWB 448}; Aram. **נָרַב** *be willing* Pa. Ithpa.; Zinj. **נר** *inciting, instigation* DHM^{Sendsch. 60});—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **נָרַב** Ex 35²⁹; 3 fs. **וַיִּנְרְבוּ** v²¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **יִנְרְבוּ** 25²;—**whose heart incited**, cf. 35²⁹; subj. **רוּחַ** 35²¹ (all P). **Hithp. Pf.** 1 s. **הִתְנַרְבִּיתִי** 1 Ch 29¹⁷; 3 mpl. **הִתְנַרְבִּי** Ezr 2⁶⁸ 1 Ch 29⁹; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **וַיִּתְנַרְבוּ** v⁶; *Inf.* **הִתְנַרְבֵּב** Ju 5² + 2 t.; **הִתְנַרְבֵּב** 1 Ch 29¹⁷; sf. **הִתְנַרְבֵּם** v⁹; *Pt.* **מִתְנַרְבֵּב** Ezr 3⁵ + 2 t.; pl. **מִתְנַרְבֵּי** Ju 5⁹ Ne 11²;—**1.** *volunteer for war* Ju 5^{2.9}; for service of other kinds 2 Ch 17¹⁶ Ne 11². **2.** *offer freewill-offerings for the first temple* 1 Ch 29^{5.6.9.14.17.17}; for the second Ezr 1⁴ 2⁶⁸ 3⁶ (cf. BAram.).

† **נר** **n.pr.m.** (*generous, noble*)—**1.** eldest son of Aaron Ex 6²³ 24^{1.9} 28¹ Lv 10¹ Nu 3^{2.4} 26^{60.61} 1 Ch 5²⁹ 24¹. Ⓞ **Nadaß** (so **3, 4**). **2.** son of Jeroboam 1 K 14²⁰ 15^{25.27.31}. Ⓞ **Naßar, Naßab, ⓄL Nadaß**. **3.** a Jerahmeelite 1 Ch 2^{28.30}. **4.** a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8³⁰ 9³⁶.

† **נרבה** **n.f.** voluntariness, freewill-offering;—abs. **נָ** Ex 35²⁹ + 14 t.; cstr. **נְרָבָת** Dt 16¹⁰; pl. **נְרָבוֹת** Am 4⁶ ψ 68¹⁰; **נְרָבָת** 110³; cstr. **נְרָבוֹת** 119¹⁰⁸ 2 Ch 31¹⁴; sf. **נְרָבָתִי** Dt 12⁷ + 4 t. sfs.;—**1.** *voluntariness* **נְרָבָה** Ho 14⁵ I (י) *will love them freely*; **עַמְּךָ נְרָבָת בְּיָוִם** **נְרָבָתִי** ψ 110³ *thy people will be* (all) *voluntariness in the day of thy host* (be ready to volunteer, v. Br^{MP 153}); **נְרָבָה** 68¹⁰ *generous* (copious) *rain*; **בְּנְרָבָה** 54⁸ *voluntarily*, and adverb. acc. **נְרָבָה** Dt 23²⁴ (v. Dr). **2.** *freewill, voluntary, offering*: **a.** incl. gifts used in erection and furnishing of tabernacle Ex 35²⁹ 36³ (P); for first temple 2 Ch 31¹⁴, second Ezr 1⁶ 8²³. **b.** incl. **נְרָבָה** and **נְרָבָה** Ez 46¹²; prob. also Am 4⁶, **נְרָבָה** ψ 119¹⁰⁸. **c.** usu. a **נְרָבָה** for festival meals, at Passover 2 Ch 35⁸, Pentecost Dt 16¹⁰, Tabernacles Ezr 3⁵ (besides the ritual offerings); disting. from **נְרָבָה** votive offering Lv 7¹⁶ Nu 15³ 29³⁹ (P), Lv 22^{18.21.23} 23³⁸ (H), Dt 12^{6.17}.—(Verbs used are **נָ** **הִבִּיא** Ex 35²⁹ 36³; **נָ** **הַקְּרִיב** Nu 15³ 29³⁹; **נָ** **עָשָׂה** Nu 15³ Ez 46¹²; **נָ** **נָתַן** Lv 23³⁸ Dt 16¹⁰.)

† **נָדִיב** *adj.* and *n.m.*^{13.20.8} inclined, generous, noble;—abs. נ' Is 32⁶ + 6 t.; cstr. נָדִיב Ex 35⁵ + 2 t.; f. נָדִיבָה ψ 51⁴; pl. נָדִיבִים Is 13² + 9 t.; cstr. נָדִיבֵי Nu 21¹⁸ + 2 t.; sf. נָדִיבָמוּ ψ 83¹²;—**1.** incited, inclined, willing, נָדִיב לָב, נָדִיב בְּחַקְמָה, נָדִיב בְּחַקְמָה, נָדִיב נָדִיבָה, נָדִיב רֹחַ ψ 51¹⁴ a willing spirit. **2.** noble, princely, in rank I S 2⁸ (poem), Jb 12²¹ = ψ 107⁴⁰, Jb 34¹⁸ Pr 8¹⁶ ψ 47¹⁰ 83¹² I 13^{8,9} 118⁹ 146³; פתחתי נ' בית נ' Pr 19⁶ 25⁷; נ' בית נ' פתחתי נ' Is 13²; נ' בת Ct 7²; נ' נָדִיבֵי הָעָם Nu 21¹⁸ (poem). **3.** noble in mind and character || צִדִיק Pr 17²⁶; opp. נָבֵל Is 32^{6,8}.

† **נְדִיבָה** [**נְדִיבָה**] *n.f.* nobility, nobleness;—sf. נְדִיבָתָה Jb 30¹⁵; pl. נְדִיבוֹת Is 32^{8,9};—**1.** nobility of rank, honour Jb 30¹⁵. **2.** pl. = noble things as counselled by the נָדִיב in character Is 32^{8,9}.

† **נֹדָב** *n.pr.gent.* Arab tribe acc. to I Ch 5¹⁹ (אֲדָבִי, יִטְוֹר q.v. Gn 25¹⁵ I Ch 1³¹); Ⓞ Nadabaw. (Connex. with above ✓ quite uncertain.)

† **נְדַבְיָה** *n.pr.m.* (whom Yah impels; in As. Na-ad-bi-ia-a-u Jäger^{BAB 1.468});—son of Jeconiah I Ch 3¹⁸. Ⓞ Δεσθει, Ⓞ L Nadabia.

† I. **[נָדַד]** *vb.* retreat, flee, depart, stray, wander, flutter (NH *id.*; Ar. نَدَّى *flee, run away*; Aram. نَدَّى *hate, abominate, shrink from*, Aph. put to flight, etc.; Jb נָדַד (*flee*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. נָדַדָה Is 10³¹ Est 6¹; 3 pl. נָדַדוּ Ho 7¹³ + 4 t., נָדַדוּ Is 21¹⁵ Je 4²⁵; **Impf.** יָדוּד Na 3⁷; 3 fs. נָדַדָה Gn 31⁴⁰; 3 mpl. יָדוּדוּ ψ 68^{13,15}; **Inf. cstr.** נָדַד ψ 55⁸; **Pt.** נָדַדָה Je 49⁵ +; f. נָדַדָתָה Pr 27⁸; pl. נָדַדִים Ho 9¹⁷;—**1.** retreat, flee Is 21¹⁵ fr. before (מִקוֹל) swords; 33³ at the sound (מִקוֹל) of tumult; abs. 10³¹ 22³ ψ 68^{13,15}, of birds and beasts Je 4²⁵ 9⁹ (הַלְלָכָה); **pt.** = fugitive Is 16³ 21¹⁴; of fleeing in horror, disgust, c. מִן pers. Na 3⁷ ψ 31¹². **2.** flee, depart, Isr. fr. (מִן) Ho 7¹³; of sleep (מִעֵינַי) Gn 31⁴⁰ (E), abs. Est 6¹. **3.** wander, stray (homeless, cf. נוד), נָדַד עוֹף Is 16² (in sim.), so Pr 27⁸ (מִן) loc., in sim.), cf. v⁸ (מִן) loc.); of scattered Isr. Ho 9¹⁷ Je 49⁵; (searching) for food Jb 15²³ (wicked man); נָדַד אַרְחִיק ψ 55⁸ I will wander afar. **4.** trans. flutter wings (of bird, in fig.) Is 10¹⁴. **Po'el Pf.** consec. נָדַדָה וְנָדַדָה Na 3¹⁷ the sun hath arisen and it (the locust swarm) fleeth away. **Hiph.** chase away, **Impf.** 3 mpl. sf.

יָדַדוּ (יהדפהו מאור || ויחטבו יָדַדוּ) Jb 18¹³ (of wicked, || ויחטבו יָדַדוּ). **Hoph.** be chased away, **Impf.** 3 ms. כָּתוּוּ (of wicked) Jb 20⁸ (of wicked); קוּוּוּ 2 S 23⁶ thorns thrust away (si vera l., cf. Dr.; Klo Bu HPS (ק' מְדַבֵּר). **Hithpo'.** **Impf.** יִתְנַדְדוּ ψ 64⁹ flee away (in horror, disgust, cf. **Qal** Na 3⁷ ψ 31¹²).

† **[נָדַד]** *n.[m.]* tossing of sleeplessness, only pl. נָדַדִים Jb 7⁴ I am sated with tossings.

† **נְדָה** *n.f.* impurity (as abhorrent, shunned);—abs. נ' Ez 18⁶ +; cstr. נְדָתָה Lv 12² +; sf. נְדָתָה v⁵ +;—*impurity* (esp. P and Ezek.): **1.** of ceremonial impurity, as union with brother's wife, Lv 20²¹; esp. of menstruation Ez 18⁶ (rd. אִשָּׁה בְנִדְתָהּ for MT נְדָה א' Ⓞ Co) וְנִמְצָאתָהּ 22¹⁰, cf. 36²⁷ וְנִמְצָאתָהּ לְוַתָּהּ Lv 12², cf. v⁵ 15^{19,20,24,25} ('עַתְּבָה'), v^{25,25}, v²⁶ ('מִשְׁפַּח נְדָה'), v³³ 18¹⁹; of defilement contracted by contact with a corpse, נְדָה (ה) מֵי water of impurity (i.e. to remove it, cf. Di) Nu 19^{9,13,20,21,21} 31²³. **2.** fig. (with allusion to cerem. usage), impure thing, Ez 7^{19,20} (of gold), La 1¹⁷ (of Jerus.); of idolatry, immorality, etc., 2 Ch 29⁵ Ezr 9¹¹ (אֲרָרְנָה נְדָה), v¹¹, Zc 13¹ (לְחַמְצָת וּלְנִדְהָ).

† **נִדְהָ** *n.f. id.* (on form cf. Ges^{§20, 3, B.1} Kö 11.1.497);—of Jerusalem La 1⁸ (= נְדָה v¹⁷).

II. **נָדַד** (✓ of foll., v. Kö^{11.1, 42}; cf. Ar. نَدَّى high hill, hill rising high into the sky, Lane²⁷⁷⁸; also earth-heap, sand-heap).

† **נִדָּה** *n.m.*^{Jos 3.13} heap of waters; of Red Sea Ex 15⁹ (song), ψ 78¹³; of Jordan Jos 3^{13,16} ψ 33⁷ (sim.). יָדַד הַקָּצִיר Is 17¹¹ harvest-heap is perhaps corrupt: Ges Ew Di Du der. from נוד, reading (probably) נָדַד (Di) fled is the harvest; Che^{Hps} proposes לָכֵן therefore; Buhl^{Lex 13} עָר, after Ⓞ א.

† I. **[נָדַד]** *vb. Pi.* put away, exclude (NH Pi. (excommunicate) Hithp. Niph.; As. nadû, throw, overthrow, destroy, etc., Di^{HWB 448 L});—**Pi.** Pt. יָדַד לְיוֹם הַרָעָה Am 6³ they that thrust off the evil day (i.e. refuse to think of it); lit. מִנְדִּיקִים Is 66⁵ thrust away, exclude from association in worship (on usage v. Che).

II. **נָדַד** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَدَّى be moist, moistened, and also betide, befall; نَدَى rain, dew, and also bounty, liberality, a gift, Lane³⁰³⁰).

† **נִדְהָ** (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. נִדְהָ), *n.m.* gift (on format. cf. Ges^{§84 a} Ol^{§144 a} Kö^{11.1, 65} Ba NB^{§12 a});—לְכַלְיוֹנוֹת יִתְנַדְדוּ Ez 16³³ (|| נְדָבִים).

† [נדר] vb. impel, thrust, banish (esp. Dt.

Je. and later) (NH id., beguile, Hiph. Niph.; Aram. נדר (rare) = BH; Eth. ነደረ: thrust; Ar. نَدَرَ is drive a ship to shore); — Qal Impf. יִדְרֶה 2 S 14¹⁴; Inf. לְנִדְרָה Dt 20¹⁹; — trans. 1. impel (i.e. wield) an axe, sq. עָלָה Dt 20¹⁹; 2. thrust away, banish, sq. מָוָה 2 S 14¹⁴. Niph. Pf. 3 fs. נִדְרָה Jb 6¹³, etc.; (Impf. יִדְרֶה Je 23¹² v. רחח); Pt. נִדְרָה 2 S 14¹⁴; נִדְרָה Mi 4⁹ + 2 t.; נִדְרָה Ez 34^{4,16}, etc. On נִדְרָה Is 1¹² 56³ ψ 147² v. Ki Kō^{1,317}; — 1. be impelled: נִדְרָה יִדְרֶה יְדֵי פִּינְיוֹן be impelled with the axe Dt 19⁵. 2. be thrust out, banished: of dispersion in exile, sq. שָׁם Je 40¹² 43⁶ (|| שָׁבוּ); sq. לְפָנַי 49⁶ (|| קָבְצִי); cf. also fig. נִדְרָה מִמְּנֵי (|| קָבְצִי) is banished from me, i.e. is non-existent; esp. Pt. banished one(s), outcast(s), as acc. cogn. c. נִדְרָה 2 S 14¹⁴; c. קָבְצִי Mi 4⁶ Dt 30⁴ Zp 3¹⁹ Ne 1⁹; c. נִדְרָה יִשְׂרָאֵל, c. אֶפְסָה Is 11¹² (נִפְצוֹת וְקָבְצִי); c. נִדְרָה 56⁸; c. נִדְרָה ψ 147²; c. הַשֵּׁבִי 2 S 14¹³ Ez 34^{4,16} (both || אָבְדַר); c. בּוֹאֵה Is 27¹³ (|| id.); v. also Is 16^{3,4} Je 49³⁶; outcast = neglected one, fig. of Zion 30¹⁷ (|| הָרֵשׁ אֵין לָהּ). 3. driven away (fr. herd, i.e.) straying Dt 22¹. 4. thrust away, aside, from ' to idolatry Dt 4¹⁹ 30¹⁷ (sq. וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוִּיתָ).

Pu. Pt. אֶפְסָה מְנַדְרָה Is 8²² thrust into darkness.

Hiph. Pf. הִדְרִיתִי consec. 2 S 15¹⁴; הִדְרִיתִי Je 23³ 29¹⁴, etc.; **Impf. sf.** יִדְרֶה 2 Ch 21¹¹ + 2 K 17²¹ Qr; יִדְרֶה Dt 13¹⁴, etc.; **Inv. sf.** הִדְרִיתִמוּ ψ 5¹¹; **Inf.** הִדְרִיתִי 62⁵, etc.; — 1. thrust, move, impel, fig., obj. רָעָה 2 S 15¹⁴ (sq. עָלָה). 2. thrust out, banish, esp. of exile, subj. ' , c. acc. sq. שָׁמָּה Dt 30¹ Je 46²⁸; 16¹⁵ (|| הִעֲלָה); sq. שָׁם Je 8³ 24⁹ 29¹⁸ Dn 9⁷ + Ez 4¹³ (om. Ⓞ Co); Je 23³ (|| הַשֵּׁבִי, קָבְצִי), 29¹⁴ (|| הִעֲלָה), so 32²⁷; also 27¹⁰ (|| הִרְחִיק), v¹⁵ (|| אָבְדַר), cf. 23² (Judah under fig. of flock, subj. evil shepherd, || הַפִּינְיָן), 50¹⁷ (Isr. as sheep, subj. enemies as lions); of driving out priests 2 Ch 13⁹; invader Jo 2²⁰ (sq. אָלַהּ); wicked ψ 5¹¹ (|| הַבָּאֵשׁ מִמֶּם); good man from his eminence ψ 62⁵ (sq. מָוָה). 3. thrust away, aside, from ' to idolatry, c. acc., Dt 13¹⁴; sq. מִן־הַבְּרִיָּה v⁸; מִן־הַמַּעַל v¹¹; מִן־הַחֲרִי 2 K 17²¹ Qr (Kt v. נָרָא); cf. 2 Ch 21¹¹ (|| הַזְּנוּהָ). 4. compel, force, subj. adulteress (by flattery), sq. acc. Pr 7²¹ (|| הִתְפָּה).

Hoph. Pt. מְנַדְרָה chased, hunted, מְנַדְרָה Is 13¹⁴, sim. of fugitive Babylonians.

† [מְנַדְרָה] n. [m.] a thing to draw aside,

enticement (cf. ✓ Hiph. 3, 4); — pl. מְנַדְרָהִים La 2¹⁴ שְׂוִיָּה וְתֵבֶל לָהּ מְנַדְרָהִים שְׂוִיָּה וְתֵבֶל v⁴).

† I. [נדר] n. [m.] gift (prob. As. loan-word, cf. As. nudnu, dowry DI^{HWB} 451, ✓ nadanu = נתן, DI^{Baer Ezech. xlv}); — נְדָנִיָּה Ez 16³³, of bribe from harlot (|| נְדָה), metaph. of Jerusalem.

† II. [נדר] n. [m.] sheath (NH id.; Aram. נְדָנִיָּה (X Talm.); Pers. loan-word Nō^{GGA}, 1884, 1022); — וְשֵׁבֶט חֲרָבוֹ אֶל־נְדָנִיָּה 1 Ch 21²⁷.

† [נדר] vb. drive, drive asunder (NH id., spread, be diffused, disseminated (of odour); Ar. كَدَكَ strike, beat, esp. bow-string with mallet, to clean cotton; also play the lyre; Aram. נדר = NH; Eth. ነደረ: throw, hurt); — Qal Impf. sf. יִדְרֶנִּי Jb 32¹³ (juss.); 3 fs. sf. יִדְרֶנָּה ψ 1⁴; 2 ms. sf. תִּדְרֶנָּה ψ 68³; — drive about, chaff, subj. wind ψ 1⁴; wicked, subj. God 68³ (בְּהִנְדַרְתָּ עֵשֶׂן, v. infr.); cf. Jb 32¹³ (= defeat, anguish).

Niph. Pf. נִדְרָה Is 19⁷; **Inf.** בְּהִנְדַרְתָּ ψ 68³ (v. Kō^{1,303}); **Pt.** נִדְרָה Lv 26³⁶ + 3 t.; — be driven, driven about (esp. by wind) ψ 68³, v. supr. (like a driving [Che drift] of smoke); of breath (הִבְלָה) fig. of deceitful gain Pr 21⁶ (Ⓞ Hi Ew רִבְרֶה; v. De Now); of withered plant Is 19⁷ (where subj. מְדִבְרָה, i.e. place; whence Che trans. ' vanish; but ref. prob. to plant-life in these places, v. Di); of leaf Lv 26³⁶ (as making slight sound), Jb 13²⁵ (fig. of sufferer, || קִשׁ יִבֵּשׁ), of chaff (קִשׁ) Is 41² (sim. of bow of hostile kings || עֲפָר).

† נדר vb. vow (NH id.; Ph. נדר; || form of נדר, q. v.); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. נ' ψ 132² 2 S 15⁸; נדר Ju 11³⁹; 3 fs. נִדְרָה Nu 30¹¹; 2 ms. נִדְרֶה Gn 31¹³ + 5 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. יִדְרֶה Nu 6²¹ + 5 t.; 2 ms. תִּדְרֶה Dt 12¹⁷ + 4 t., תִּדְרֶה Ec 5⁴ + 4 t. Impf.; Inv. pl. נִדְרוּ ψ 76¹²; Inf. לְנִדְרָה Nu 6² Dt 23²³; Pt. נִדְרָה Lv 27⁸ Mal 1¹⁴; — vow a vow נדר נדר Gn 28²⁰ 31¹³ (both E), Nu 21² (J), Nu 6² 30^{3,4} (P), Ju 11³⁹ S I 1¹¹ 2 S 15^{8,7} Is 19²¹; נדר om. Lv 27⁸ Nu 30¹¹ (P); Dt 23²³ ψ 76¹² Ec 5^{4,4}; c. לְ to whom Nu 6²¹ Dt 23²⁴ Mal 1¹⁴ ψ 132² Ec 5³; נדר אֶשְׂרֵי נִדְרָה vow which he vowed Dt 12^{11,17} 23^{22,23} Ju 11³⁹ Je 44²⁵ Jon 1¹⁶; cf. אֶשְׂרֵי נִדְרָה Ec 5³.

† נדר n. m. Nu 50⁵, 50 v. vow; — נדר Gn 28²⁰ + 17 t.; נדר Nu 30¹⁰ + 4 t.; sf. נִדְרֵי 2 S 15⁷ + 5 t. sfs.; pl. נִדְרִים Jon 1¹⁶ Pr 20²⁵; sf. נִדְרֵי ψ 22²⁶

G.K. 66

+ 3 t.; **נְהַיְתָם** Lv 22¹⁸ + 24 t. sfs.;—**vow.** **1.** of personal service to ' Gn 28²⁰ 31¹³ (of Jacob at Bethel), 2 S 15^{7,8} (at Hebron); Lv 27² (P, any one), of Nazirite Nu 6^{2,5,21}; Hannah's consecration of her son 1 S 1¹¹, cf. בר נררי Pr 31². **2.** in gen. of any kind of votive offerings or promised gifts to ' Nu 30^{3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,12,13,14,15} (P) Dt 12^{11,17,26} 23^{19,22} Is 19²¹ Na 2¹ ψ 22²⁵ 61^{6,9} 65² 116^{14,18} Pr 20²⁵ Jb 22²⁷ Ec 5³. **3.** Jephthah's daughter as עולה Ju 11^{30,39}. **4.** the ban Nu 21² (E). **5.** שלמים || עולה || ψ 66¹³; הודיה ψ 50¹⁴ 56¹³; ששלמים Nu 15⁸; opp. נרבה Lv 7¹⁶ Nu 15³ 29³⁹ (P), Lv 22^{18,21,23} 23³⁸ (H), Dt 12^{6,17} 1 S 1²¹ Jon 1¹⁶. **6.** once of idolatry Je 44²⁵ (נ. לְקַטֵּר לְמַלְכֵּת הַשָּׁמַיִם). —Vbs. used are: נָהַר q.v.; שָׁלַח pay 2 S 15⁷ + 12 t.; עָשָׂה Ju 11³⁹ Je 44²⁵; נָשָׂא Dt 12²⁶; קוּם Nu 30^{6,8,12,15}; הָקִים Je 44²⁵; אָסַר Nu 30¹⁴; פָּלַא Lv 22²¹ 27² Nu 15^{3,8} נ' פָּלַא Nu 6²; הִפָּר Nu 30⁹. (See these vbs.)

נָהַר v. נוה.

† I. **נָהַג** vb. drive, conduct (NH *conduct oneself, behave, be accustomed*; Ar. نَهَج go along the road, keep to the road; Aram. נְהַי lead);—**Qal Pf.** נ' La 3²; נָהַג 1 S 30²⁰; **Impf.** יְנַהֵג Is 20⁴, etc.; **Imv.** נְהַג 2 K 4²⁴; **Pt. act.** נָהַג 1 S 10⁶ + 2 t., etc.; **pass.** נְהַגְיִים Is 60¹¹;—**1.** drive, flocks Ex 3¹; cf. (in predict.) Is 10⁶ (sq. 2); fig., obj. Joseph, ψ 80² (sim. of flock); hence, obj. human being, *lead on*, Ct 8² (|| הִקְרִיא אֶל־); also fig., subj. ' , La 3² (|| הוֹלִיךְ); **pass. pt.** of kings *led in procession* Is 60¹¹ cf. Di (rather than as captives, Che, as earlier usage; || הִקְרִיא); *drive away, off*, (obj. מַקְנֵה) Gn 31¹⁸ (of Jacob, going by stealth); usually as booty (obj. flocks and herds) 1 S 23⁵, (rd. הִקְרִיא) We Dr Kit Bu, cf. Th, not HPS q.v.), v²² (no obj. expr. but really captives || הוֹלִיךְ); Is 20⁴; *drive an ass for riding* 2 K 4²⁴ (|| הוֹלִיךְ); a cart (עֲגֻלָּה) 2 S 6³ = 1 Ch 13⁷ (where בָּעֵר); abs. of driving chariot 2 K 9²⁰; *lead out an army to battle* (late) 1 Ch 20¹ 2 Ch 25¹¹. **2.** fig. לְבִי יִנְהַג Ec 2³ my heart *behaving itself* in wisdom (cf. NH supr.). **Pi. Pf.** נָהַג Ex 10³; נְהַגְיִת Is 63¹⁴; **Impf.** יְנַהֵג Dt 4²⁷, etc.;—**1.** *drive away, lead off*, sq. acc., daughters of Laban Gn 31²⁶ (|| נִנְבָּה); of ' , *leading off* people into exile, sq. שְׁמָה Dt 4²⁷ (|| הַפְּיִן), 28³⁷ (|| הוֹלִיךְ). **2.** *lead on, guide*, sq. acc., subj. ' , ψ 78⁵² (בְּעֵר) || הַפְּיִן; Is 49¹⁰ (|| נְהַי, cf. ψ 23²); 63¹⁴;

ψ 48¹⁵; *guide on*, a wind, Ex 10¹³ (sq. בְּפִאֵץ), ψ 78²⁶ (|| הַפְּיִן). **3.** *cause to drive* (cf. **Qal**, 2 K 9²⁰) Ex 14²⁵ (JE; subj. ' , v. Di).

† **מְנַהֵג** n.m. driving, charioteering;—abs. מ' 2 K 9²⁰; estr. מְנַהֵג v²⁰.

† II. **[נְהַג]** vb. **Pi.** moan, lament (Ar. نَهَج be out of breath, pant, breathe heavily; Aram. نَهَج sigh, groan);—**Pi. Pt.** fpl. מְנַהֵגוֹת Na 2⁸ (בְּקוֹל יוֹנִים).

† **נָהַה** vb. wail, lament (prob. onomatop., cf. Sta^{Geseh. 1, 288}; Aram. נָהַה, (in Lexx); Eth. ነሀን: is *recreari, respirare*, etc. Di⁶³²);—**Qal Pf.** וְנָהַה Mi 2⁴ *lament* sq. acc. cogn.; **Imv.** נָהַה Ez 32¹⁸, sq. עַל, *concerning, for*. **Niph. Impf.** וְנִינְהִי 1 S 7² sq. אַחֲרַי *went mourning after* (so most, cf. Th Dr, who argue against Thes *were gathered*), < rd. וַיִּפְנֵה) וַיִּפְנֵה *turned after* = *submitted to* (as Ez 29¹⁶) (perh.), We Kit Bu HPS.

† **נְהִי** n. [m.] wailing, lamentation, mourning song;—נ' abs. Am 5¹⁶ + 5 t.; Je 9⁹;—*wailing*, at 's judgment Mi 2⁴ as acc. cogn.; Je 9⁹ (c. נָשָׂא עַל־ + בְּכִי, || קִינָה), v¹⁷ (c. id., || דְּמָעָה), v¹⁸ (קוֹל נ'), 31¹⁵ (|| תַּמְרוּרִים, בְּכִי); *mourning song* נ' יוֹדְעֵי Am 5¹⁶ of professional mourners, skilled in mourning song; cf. Je 9¹⁹, where taught in mourning song; cf. Je 2¹⁰ (|| אֶבֶל) q.v. (Ol Co rd. נהי, cf. Berthol).

† **נְהִיָּה** n.f. *id.* (si vera l.);—only Mi 2⁴ נְהִיָּה נְהִיָּה, where, however, Thes al. der. נהיה fr. היה (Niph., v. p. 228 a supr.); but prob. corrupt, del. (St^{ZAW 1886, 122 f.} We Now as dittogr.

† **[נְהִי]** n. [m.] si vera l., wailing (AV RV) (= נְהִי);—וְנָשָׂא אֶלְיָהוּ בְּנִיחָם קִינָה Ez 27³², but improb.; (|| בְּנִיחָם) v. MV; so Co, who, however, del. as gloss, cf. Buhl Berthol.

† **נְהִי** n. [m.] si vera l., wailing (= נְהִי) q.v.) Ez 2¹⁰ וְנִינְהִי, where probably read נְהִי Ol Co, cf. Berthol (|| קִינִים וְנִינְהִי).

† **[נְהַל]** vb. **Pi.** lead, guide to a watering-place or station, and cause to rest there; bring to a station or place of rest; lead, guide; refresh (cf. Ar. مَنَهَلْ watering-place, مَنَهَلَةٌ take a first drink; likewise (Dozy) مَنَهَلَةٌ station, stage of the road; perh. also As. nālu, lie down D1^{HWB 438}, D1^{HA 5 f.}; Proh. 17 ff. tries to ex-

plain all the passages from this As. *nalu*; against him v. Prä LOPB I. 195 Che Acad., April 12, 1884 DHM ZKF I. 357 f. Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 728; two ✓✓ prop. by RDWilson Presb. Rev. (N.Y.), April, 1885 (careful art.), cf. Che v²³ 2. crit. n.);—**Pi. Pf.** 2 ms. תנהלת Ex 15¹³; *Impf.* 3 ms. ינהל Is 40¹¹; sf. ינהלני ψ 23², ינהלים Is 49¹⁰; ינהלים Gn 47¹⁷ 2 Ch 32²²; 2 ms. sf. ינהלני ψ 31⁴; 3 mpl. sf. ינהלים 2 Ch 28¹⁵; Pt. מנהל Is 51¹⁸;—**1.** lead to a watering-place (or station), and cause to rest there, subj. א' as shepherd, Is 49¹⁰ (על- loc.; || נהל; ψ 23² (c. על- loc.; || הרביני), Is 40¹¹ (|| רעה, קבץ, תנהלני)). **2.** lead or bring to a station, a goal, א' subj. Ex 15¹³ (song; no obj. expressed, אל- loc.; || נחה); human subj. 2 Ch 28¹⁵ and they conducted all the feeble of them by means of (ב) asses (|| תביא). **3.** lead, guide: fig., א' מנהל לה Is 51¹⁸ there is no one to be a guide for her, i.e. for Jerus., drunk with cup of א' s fury (|| מתיחיק בידה || א' subj. ψ 31⁴ lead me (|| תנהני 2 Ch 32²² and he gave them rest on every hand, cf. 3 (= מ'ס' = ויגיה להם מ'ס' 1 Ch 22¹⁸ +, prob. so read here, v. Be DHM Öt). **5.** refresh with food, ויני בלקם Gn 47¹⁷ (J).

Hithp. *Impf.* prob. journey by stations, stages, only 1 s. אנתנהלה Gn 33¹⁴ (J), I will proceed, journey on, by stages (i.e. deliberately, with family and cattle).

נהלל v. II. נהלל.

† I. נהלל n.m. pasture, or perh. (EncBi⁶¹⁴) watering-place (see ✓), only pl. נהללים Is 7¹⁹.

II. נהלל n.pr.loc. Ju 1³⁰ in Zebulun, 3 Δωμανα, Α Εναμμαν, 3 Λ Αμμαν; = נהלל Jos 19¹⁵ 21³⁵, 3 Ναβααλ, Naαωλ, 3 Λ Αβαλωθ, Αλωμ;—site unknown, cf. GFM^{Ju 1. 30}.

† [נהם] vb. growl, groan (NH id.; Ar. نَهَم; Aram. נהם, נהם);—**Qal Pf.** ונהמת Pr 5¹¹; ונהמת Ez 24²³; *Impf.* ונהם Is 52^{29,30}; Pt. נהם Pr 28¹⁶;—**1.** growl, of a lion (viz. while it is devouring its prey: opp. שאג, of roar with which it springs upon it RS^{Prop. 243}) Pr 28¹⁶, of Assyr. (under fig. of lion) Is 52²⁹; sq. על (over), v³⁰. **2.** groan, of sufferer Pr 5¹¹ Ez 24²³.

† נהם n.[m.] growling of lion;—fig. of king's wrath Pr 19¹², cf. 20².

† [נהמה] n.f. growling, groaning;—only

estr. נהמת: **1.** Is 5³⁰ of sea, in sim. of growling of Assyr. lion. **2.** fig. groaning ψ 38⁹ of heart (ש'אנתי מני).

† [נהק] vb. bray, cry (NH id.; Ar. نَهَقَ bray (of ass); Aram. נהק cry out (of men), נהיק braying);—**Qal Impf.** ונהק Jb 6⁵ of wild ass; ונהקי 30⁷ of cries of destitute outcasts.

† I. [נהר] vb. flow, stream (Ar. نَهَرَ run, flow; perh. denom. fr. نَهْر river, and this loan-wd. (cf. Frä²⁸⁵); As. naru, stream, river, DI^{MWB} 440; Aram. נהרא river);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. consec. ונהרו Is 2² + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. ונהרו Je 51⁴⁴;—flow, stream, only fig.: of restored Isr. streaming ונו על-פניו Je 31¹²; nations to (אל-) Bel 51⁴⁴; to temple-hill at Jerus. Is 2² (אלי) = Mi 4¹ (עלי).

נהר n.m. Gn 2¹⁰ stream, river;—abs. נ' Gn 2¹⁰ +; estr. נהר Dt 1⁷ +; pl. נהרים Is 18²⁷ + 4 t., estr. נהרי Is 18¹ + 2 t.; but oftener נהר(ו) Is 19⁶ + 23 t.; estr. נהרות 2 K 5¹² + 2 t.; sf. נהרותי Ez 32², נהרותי Is 44²⁷, נהרותי Ez 31^{4,16}, נהרותם Ex 7¹⁹, נהרותם Ez 32^{2,14}; appar. du. נהרים Gn 24¹⁰ + 2 t., נהרים Ju 3⁸ (v. infr.) (all in נ' אמר);—**1.** stream, river, Nu 24⁶ (JE), Jb 14¹¹ 40²³ ψ 105⁴¹ (in sim.), Is 48¹⁸ (id.), 59¹⁹ (id.) + oft.; freq. of partic. rivers; r. of Eden Gn 2¹⁰ and its branches v^{13,14} (all J); נהר מצרים 15¹⁸ (J; i.e., si vera l., the Nile) but rd. prob. נהל מ', whence נהר through infl. of foll. נהר—cf. 2 K 24⁷—Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 699 (alternat.), Lag^{BN 140} Ball^{Mpt}; נהר of Nile Is 19⁶; esp. of Euphrates נהר Gn 15¹⁸ Dt 1⁷ (both + הנה הנהר) Jos 1⁴ + 8 t. + 2 S 8³ (Qr 3 and || 1 Ch 18³; Kt om. פרת;—cf. also Gn 2¹⁴ supr.); oftener (of Euphr.) without פ: נהר kar' εφοχην, Gn 31²¹ Ex 23³¹ Nu 22⁵ Jos 24^{2,3,14,15} (all E), poss. also Gn 36²⁷ (P; cf. Di) = 1 Ch 4⁸, + 13 t. + 2 S 8³ Kt (v. supr.); and even without art. (poet.) + Is 7²⁰ Je 2¹⁸ Mi 7¹² Zc 9¹⁰ ψ 72⁸; נהר הנה once of Tigris + Dn 10⁴; + נהר נהר 2 K 17⁶ 18¹¹ cf. 2 Ch 5²⁶; pl. נהרי בנהר Zp 3¹⁰; perh. of a canal: נהר נהר Ez 1³ + 6 t. Ez; ונהר נהר Ezr 8²¹, נהר א', cf. נהרות קבל ψ 137¹; canals poss. also in נהר ש'ערי Na 2⁷ (of Nineveh); of canals of Egypt Ex 7¹⁹ (|| יארים etc.), 8¹ (|| id.). **2.** נהרות (מבכי) Jb 28¹¹ usu. understood of (underground) streams; Szold^{Comm. Jb Ch 1, Monatschr. 1887, 410} and Perles^{Analekten 69} prop. נ' מבכי sources of rivers (cf. 36¹⁶); Wetzst Hoffm Bu נ' מבכי נ' s s

(not elsewh.) with similar meaning. **3.** fig. of ^s's favour ψ 46⁵.—On נְהַרִים ending appar. du., v. אָרַם; Tel Am. *Na-ri-ma, Nahrina* (Wkl Tel Am. 40*), and Eg. *Nhrina* (WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 240 ff.) point however to orig. ending ים—; this inconsistent with view of EMey^{Gesch.} § 180 that ים— here a *locative* ending (cf. Ba^{194 c.} Ann. 1 Buhl^{Ges} 12), v. also Di^{Gn} 24. 30.

† II. נָהַר **vb.** shine, beam (Aram.) (NH *id.*, esp. in deriv.; As. *nûru, light*, DI^{HWB} 440; Ar. daytime *نَهَارٌ*, *day*, daytime; Aram. *ܢܫܪܐ shine*, *id.*; Palm. *נהירא illustrious*, e. g. Vog^{Palm. No. 22});—**Qal Pf.** 2 fs. consec. *נְהַרְתָּ*; Is 6⁵; 3 pl. *נְהַרוּ* ψ 34⁶;—*beam, be radiant*, fig. of joy: *נְהַרוּ* Is 60⁵, *נְהַרוּ* ψ 34⁶ (rd. 'הַבְּ, v. $\text{Ⓞ} \text{Ⓢ} \text{Ⓜ}$ Che Bae Du).

† נְהַרְרָה **n.f.** light, daylight (as Aram. *נהורא*, ܢܫܪܐ m.);—*ואל-תזפע עליו נ-* Jb 3⁴ (opp. חֲשֵׁקָה).

† מְנַהֲרוֹת **n.f. dub.**, only pl. *מְנַהֲרוֹת אֵשׁ* (strongholds) (clearly, *si vera l.*, fr. a $\sqrt{\text{נהר}}$, but with what meaning? Schultens^{Jb} 49 comp. Ar. *منهرة* [which means a *place hollowed out by water*], and rend. *crevices, ravines*, so Thes al.; Rashi Ki Wetzst^{Hauran}, 46 think of caves with a *light-opening*; R. Levi ben Gerson *beacons*, i.e. towers for fire-signals, GFM; but II. נהר late in Heb.; $\text{Ⓞ} \text{Ⓢ} \text{Ⓜ}$ *antra*; Bu thinks *מְנַהֲרוֹת* a gloss explaining 'הַמְנִי).

† [נָוֵא] **vb.** hinder, restrain, frustrate (Ar. *نَوَى* (or *نَاَى*) *rise with difficulty, rise against one* (Frey), III. *contend with*, Lane²⁸⁶¹);—**Qal Impf.** 2 mpl. *תנואון* Nu 32⁷ Kt, but read Hiph. (so Qr), cf. Di. **Hiph. Pf.** *תניאון* Nu 30⁶, etc.; **Impf.** *תניא* ψ 141⁵, *תניאון* Nu 32⁷ Qr;—**1.** *restrain, forbid* (performance of vow), sq. acc. pers. Nu 30^{6,6.9,12}; *frustrate* (device of people), subj. ^s, sq. acc. rei, ψ 33¹⁰ (\parallel *תפיר*); *refuse* 141⁵ (text dub. v. Che). **2.** *restrain, make averse the heart* (acc.) Nu 32⁷ (sq. *תעבר*), v⁹ (sq. *תעבר*).

† [תְּנַוְּאָה] **n.f.** opposition;—sf. *תְּנַוְּאָתִי* Nu 14³⁴ *my opposition*, of ^s; pl. *תְּנַוְּאוֹת* עלי *ימצא* Jb 33¹⁰ = occasions for hostility (\parallel count as enemy).

† [נָוֵב] **vb.** bear fruit (poet.) (Aram. *נובא fruit* (rare));—**Qal Impf.** *ינב* ψ 62¹¹ Pr 10³¹; *ינבון* ψ 92¹⁵;—only fig., abs. of righteous under fig. of tree ψ 92¹⁵; *תיל בִּי ינב* 62¹¹ if wealth bear-

eth fruit; Pr 10³¹ *ינב חכמה* *bearth the fruit of wisdom.* **Po'l. Impf.** *ינב* Zc 9¹⁷, *ינב* fig. for *makes to flourish*.

† נֹבֵב Kt (Qr *ניב*, q. v.) **n. [m.]** fruit;—cstr. Is 57¹⁹ *fruit of lips* (fig. for thanksgiving).

† [נִיב] **n. [m.]** fruit;—cstr. Is 57¹⁹ Qr, v. supr.; *ניב* Mal 1¹² of offerings to ^s as fruit of his table (\parallel *אכלו*).

† נֹבֵי **n. pr. m.** a chief of people Ne 10²⁰ Qr *ניבי* (Baer; *ניבי* van d. H., Ginsb; $\text{Ⓞ} \text{Ⓢ} \text{Ⓜ}$ (cf. Palm. *נובי* n. pr. f. Cook¹²⁴ Lzb³²¹).

† תְּנוּבָה **n.f.** fruit, produce;—abs. Is 27⁶; cstr. *תְּנוּבַת* Ez 36³⁰; *תְּנוּבָתִי* Ju 9¹¹; pl. *תְּנוּבֹת* Dt 32¹³, *לו*-La 4⁹; esp. *תְּנוּבָה פְּרִי הַשָּׂדֶה* Dt 32¹³ La 4⁹; cf. *תְּנוּבָה פְּרִי הָעֵץ* Ju 9¹¹; metaph. of Isr. *תְּנוּבָה* Is 27⁶ (\parallel *ישׁע יעקב יציען ופרח ישׁע*).

† נָדַד **vb.** move to and fro, wander, flutter, shew grief (NH *id.* (rare); Aram. *נדר*, *shake, move to and fro, be disturbed, agitated*; Baram. *flee* (v. infr.); Ar. *نَاد (نَد)* *waver, totter*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. *נדר*, so rd. for MT Is 17¹¹ Ges Hi Ew Di Kit Che^{Hpt} RV; 3 pl. *נדרו* Je 50³; **Impf.** 3 ms. *ינדר* I K 14¹⁵ + 3 t.; 2 ms. *תנדר* Je 4¹, juss. *תנדר* 16⁶; 3 mpl. *ינדרו* Jb 42¹¹; 2 mpl. *תנדרו* Je 22¹⁰; **Imv.** fs. *נדר* ψ I 1¹ Qr (Kt *נדרו*); mpl. *נדרו* Je 48¹⁷ + 2 t. Je; **Inf.** *לנדר* Jb 2¹¹ + 2 t.; **Pt.** *נדר* Gn 4^{12,14};—**1. a.** *move to and fro, wander aimlessly*, as fugitive, *נדר* Gn 4^{12,14} (J), Je 4¹ (Gie, as apod., so RV; but Ew Hi Gf Che Ke, as prot., *if thou wanderest not* [morally], and swearest, etc.—Ew Hi reading with $\text{Ⓞ} \text{Ⓢ} \text{Ⓜ}$ *תקועין לא תנדר* (perh. metaplast. form of *נדר* q. v.); *take flight* (Je 49³⁰ (on dagh. v. Ges¹²⁰), of harvest Is 17¹¹ i.e. be destroyed, in fig. (v. supr.); Je 50³ (\parallel *הלך*), v⁹ (sq. *מתוך*; \parallel *יצא*). **b.** *flutter*, of bird Pr 26² (\parallel *עוף*); fig. of soul ψ I 1¹. **c.** *waver, wave, shake*, of reed I K 14¹⁵ (sim. of smitten Isr.). **2.** *shew grief* (i.e. by shaking or nodding head), usu. sq. l. pers.: **a.** *lament for the dead* (Josiah) Je 22¹⁰ (\parallel *כפר*), Is 15⁵ (\parallel *חמל*), 16⁶ (\parallel *כפר*), Is 51¹⁹; for Nineveh Na 3⁷; Moab Je 48¹⁷. **b.** *condole, shew sympathy* with Jb 2¹¹ 42¹¹; abs. ψ 69²¹. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. *ינדר* Je 18¹⁶; 3 fs. sf. *תנדרני* ψ 36¹²; **Imv.** ms. sf. *תנדרמו* ψ 59¹² (so rd. for MT $\text{Ⓞ} \text{Ⓢ} \text{Ⓜ}$ Lag^{Proph. Chald. xiv. 11}. Dr^{2.8.15, 20} cf. Che^{crit. n.} Hup-Now Bae Du); **Inf.** *לנדר* 2 K 21⁸;—

1. *cause to wander aimlessly, as fugitives, c. acc. pers.* ψ 36¹² 59¹² (v. supr.), sq. רָנַל 2 K 21⁸.
 2. *make a wagging, wag with the head, בְּרֹאשׁ* Je 18¹⁶. **Hoph. Pt.** בָּקוּז מָנָר 2 S 23⁶ and the worthless, *like briars made to flutter* (tossed away) are they (text dub.; Klo Bu HPS rd. מרבר). **Hithpo'lel Pf.** 3 fs. וְהִתְנַוְרָה consec. Is 24²⁰; **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּתְנַוְרֶה Je 48²⁷; **Pt.** מִתְנַוְרֶה Je 31¹⁸;—1. *move oneself to and fro, sway, totter*, Is 24²⁰ (of earth). 2. *shake oneself, in excitement* Je 48²⁷ (perh. of scorn = *wag the head*, as Hiph. Je 18¹⁶ cf. Gf RV). 3. *bemoan oneself* (cf. **Qal 2**), Je 31¹⁸ (the lament follows in orat. recta).

†I. [נר, נור] n.[m.] wandering of aimless fugitive;—only sf. נָרִי ψ 59⁹ *my wandering* (word-play with נֶאֱרָה vb).

†II. נור appar. n.pr.terr. אֶרֶץ-נֹר Gn 4¹⁸ of region into which Cain wandered (cf. v^{12,14}); Ⓞ (strangely) *Nad*; Ⓢ appellat., *profugus* in terra, cf. Symm Theod, v. Ne^{Marx 9}.

†נִיר n.m. (v. inf.) quivering motion of lips;—only estr. שִׁפְפִי נִי Jb 16⁵ *the motion of my lips* (in expressing sympathy).—MT makes subj. of ישן, but rd. prob. אחשך, v. חשך.

נִירָה v. נִיה sub נִיר.

†[מְנוֹרָה] n.[m.] a shaking, wagging;—only estr. שִׁנּוֹר רֹאשׁ ψ 44¹⁵ *object of head-shaking*, in derision (of Isr.; || מְשָׁלָה; v¹⁴ חֲרָפָה v¹⁴ קָלַם, לַעֲנֵי חֲרָפָה v¹⁴ מְשָׁלָה).

נֹרָה (prob. √ of foll., si vera l., cf. Ar. نَارٌ) *be high, eminent*.

†נֹה n.[m.] eminency, distinction;—לאַם Ez 7¹¹ *no eminency is left in them* (so A Ⓞ Theod Symm Ges Ke), < del. Ⓞ B Co Berthol Toy, cf. also Da.

†I. [נִוְרָה] vb. only **Hiph.** (si vera l.) lit. *beautify* (then connected with נאה *be comely*, so Buhl SS; cf. NH נוה Niph. *shew oneself beautiful*, Nithp. *adorn oneself*, נִוְהָ adj. *beautiful*, Levy^{NHWB});—**Impf.** 1 s. sf. אֶנְוֶה Ex 15² *I will beautify, adorn him* (with praises; obj. אִי; || רומם; Ⓞ δὸς ἁγῶσ, Ⓢ *glorificabo*).—**Adj.** נִוְהָ Je 6², v. נִוְהָ sub [נִוְהָ].

II. נֹרָה (√ of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. نَوَى *aim at, propose to oneself as aim* (e.g. of journey), VIII. *betake oneself to a place of alighting, or abode*; نَوَى *place to which one purposes journeying* Lane³⁰⁴⁰; hence poss. I. נֹרָה as goal

of shepherd; cf. Sab. נוי *meadow, pasture*, DHM^{80dar. Alt. 32}; see however Dr^{1 8 19, 16} HPS^{lb}; NH נוה *dwelling, habitation*).

†I. נֹוְהָ n.m. Is^{27,10} *abode of shepherd, or flocks, poet. habitation*;—abs. Is 27¹⁰ +; estr. נִוְהָ Ex 15¹³ +; נֹוְהָ Jb 8⁶ (as if fr. נִוְהָ; or rd. נִוְהָ ?); sf. נִוְהָ Jb 5²⁴, נֹוְהָ 2 S 15²⁸ +, נֹוְהָם Je 49²⁰ Ez 34¹⁴ (cf. Sta^{351c}), נִוְהָן Je 23³ (so Baer Ginsb; || נִוְהָן van d. H., pl. acc. to Kö^{11,1, p. 77});—1. *a. abode, of sheep* 2 S 7⁸ (|| מִצְהָר הַצֹּאן) = 1 Ch 17¹; Is 65¹⁰ (|| רִבְזוּ); of people under the fig. of sheep Je 23³ 49²⁰ = 50⁴⁵, 50¹⁹ Ez 34^{14,14} (|| מִרְעָה; of camels Ez 25⁵ (|| מִרְבִּיז צֹאן). **b. abode of shepherds** Je 33¹² (+ מִרְבִּיזִים צֹאן). **c. = meadow**, in fig. of Ephr. planted (שְׁתוּל) as tree Ho 9¹³. 2. *habitation, usu. of country, or of domains in the country* (chiefly poet.), Jb 5³ 8⁶ (נֹוְהָ צִדְקָה, v. supr.), Pr 21²⁰; || אֶהָלָה Jb 5²⁴ 18¹⁵; || בֵּיתָה Pr 3³³; || רִבְזוּ 24¹⁵; of אִי in Canaan 2 S 15²⁵; of Can. as place of אִי's sanctuary, נִוְהָ עַדְיָה Ex 15¹³; fig. of אִי himself, נִוְהָ עַדְיָה Je 50⁷; habit. of nation Je 10²⁵ 25³⁰ Is 32¹⁶ (נִי שְׁלוֹם), ψ 79⁷; = city Is 27¹⁰, esp. Jerus. Is 33²⁰ (נִי שְׁלוֹם, || אֶהָלָה, || נִי אֵיתָה; Je 49¹⁹ (fig. of Edom) = 50⁴⁴ (of Bab.); of land of Isr., נִוְהָ עַדְיָה Je 31²³ (|| הַר הַקִּדְשׁ). Twice of habitation of jackals Is 34¹³ 35⁷ (both || הַצִּיר).

†I. [נִוְרָה] vb. denom. dwell, abide (si vera l.);—only **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. לֹא יִנְוֶה Hb 2⁵ *he shall not abide*, so Ke; Hi *rest* (cf. Da); We prop. יִנְוֶה *be satiated*, cf. Ⓞ; Krochm יִנְוֶה.

†II. [נִוְרָה] adj. dwelling, abiding;—only (si vera l.) נֹוְהָ בֵּיתָה ψ 68¹³ *she that is abiding at home*.—נֹוְהָ Je 6² v. נִוְהָ sub [נִוְהָ].

†II. [נִוְרָה] n.f. pasture, meadow;—pl. estr. נֹוְהָ Zp 2⁶, usu. נִוְהָת ψ 23² + 11 t.;—1. *pasture, meadow*: הַרְעִים נִי Am 1², cf. Zp 2⁶ (|| נִוְרָה צֹאן); v. also [נִוְרָה] p. 500 supr.); esp. נִוְרָה נִי Je 9⁹ 23¹⁰ ψ 65¹³ Jo 1^{19,20} 2²², ψ 23² *grassy pastures*; נִי אֶלְהִים ψ 83¹³ *pastures of God*, i.e. the land of Canaan, יַעֲקֹב La 2²; נִי הַשְׁלוֹם Je 25³⁷ *meadows of peace*; נִי הַמָּסַח appar. *habitations* (?) of violence, but rd. prob. נִוְהָת, so Bi Che (v. 73⁶).—Je 6² v. foll.; Jb 8⁶ v. 1. נֹוְהָ.

†נִוְרָה Kt (i.e. נֹוְהָת, or נִוְהָת, Ginsb), נִוְהָת Qr; prob. n.pr.loc. in Ramah (poss. = *habitations*, but dub., v. Dr^{1 8 19, 16} HPS¹);—abode of prophets 1 S 19^{18,19,22,23,23} and 20¹ (where Baer

נוה Kt); sq. בְּרַמָּה (exc. 19¹⁵); 𐤁 'Avaθ (ν dropped out after ִי), so 𐤁 L; A Ναυαθ.

† נָרַח vb. rest (NH id.; Aram. ܢܪܚ; Ph. נרה n. rest; poss. also vb. ינה (Iph. Pf), cf. Levy cited CIS¹.118 Lzb³²²; As. nāhu, rest (inūh), and deriv.; Eth. ኖሩ: be extended, long, rarely rest; Ar. نَارح iv. is make camel lie down on his breast; مَنَاح resting-place of camel, cf. Doughty Arab. Des. 1, 397, 11, 63, 486, 642);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. נָרַח Is 7² + 2 t., consec. וְנָרַח Is 11²; 1 s. נָרַחְי Jb 3²⁶; 3 pl. נָרַחו Est 9²², consec. וְנָרַחו Is 7¹⁹; Impf. 3 ms. נָרַחוּ Ex 23¹² + 6 t., וְנָרַח Ex 10¹⁴ 20¹¹; 3 fs. נָרַחוּ Is 25¹⁰ Pr 14³³ וְנָרַח Gn 8⁴ Nu 11²⁶; 2 ms. נָרַחוּ Dn 12¹³ etc.; Inf. abs. נֹרַח Est 9^{16,17,18}; cstr. לְנֹרַח 2 S 21¹⁰; כְּנֹרַח Nu 11²⁶ Jos 3¹³ Ne 9²⁸; sf. 3 ms. כְּנֹרַח Nu 10³⁶;—1. rest, settle down and remain, sq. על; of birds 2 S 21¹⁰; ark Gn 8⁴ (P); אָרַם עַל-אֶפְרַיִם Is 7² Aram hath settled down upon Ephraim; of spirit of ʿ Nu 11^{25,26} (E), Is 11²; spirit of Elijah 2 K 2¹⁵; sceptre of wicked ψ 125³ (in fig.); sq. ָרַח loc.: of insects Ex 10¹⁴ (J), Is 7¹⁹ (fig. of invaders); of soles of feet resting in water Jos 3¹³ (JE); hand of ʿ Is 25¹⁰; wisdom Pr 14³³; anger Ec 7⁹; בְּקֹהַל רְפָאִים יִנְחוּ Pr 21¹⁶ in the assembly of Shades shall he settle down; abs., = stop, of ark at stages of journey Nu 10³⁶ (JE); cease speaking 1 S 25⁹. 2. repose, be quiet, have rest: after labour Ex 20¹¹ (E; of God), 23¹² (E; of cattle), Dt 5¹⁴ (of slave); have rest from (מִן) enemies Est 9¹⁶ (inf. abs. נֹרַח, + עָמוּד, הָרוּג, עָמוּד), v²², cf. (abs.) v^{17,18} (in both + עָשָׂה), Ne 9²⁸; be at rest (from trouble), abs., Jb 3²⁶ (+ וְשָׁלוֹמִי); of the earth Is 14⁷; in couch of the grave 57²; in Sh^eōl Jb 3¹⁷, so prob. Dn 12¹³; also לֹא תִנְחוּ לָאֵל Is 23¹² = thou shalt not be at rest, cf. impers. לִי יִנְחוּ Jb 3¹⁵ = I should be at rest (in Sh^eōl).— 3. wait quietly for the day of distress De Ke Hi-St SS, so Now, doubtfully; We conj. אֶנְחָם as Is 24 I will appease me, GASm leaves untransl. Hiph. A. Pf. 3 ms. הִנְיַח Jos 22⁴ +; 1 s. הִנְיַחְתִּי 2 S 7¹¹ +; הִנְיַחוּ Zc 6⁸; Impf. 3 ms. הִנְיַחְתִּי Ex 17¹¹ +; הִנְיַחוּ Jos 21⁴² +; sf. הִנְיַחְתִּי Ez 37¹ 40²; 3 fs. הִנְיַחוּ Is 63¹⁴ (but v. infr.), etc.; Inv. mpl. הִנְיַחוּ Is 28¹²; Inf. cstr. הִנְיַחְתִּי Is 14³ +, sf. הִנְיַחְתִּי Ez 24¹³; Pt. מְנַיַח Jos 1¹³;—1. cause to rest = give rest to: a. sq. acc. יָרַד Ex 17¹¹ (E), רָחַץ Zc 6⁸; so appar.

sq. הִקְמִי + ב pers., quiet (i.e. sate) my fury by (wreak it upon) Ez 5¹³ (del. Co), 16⁴² 24¹³, also 21²² (Co adds ב pers.). b. usu. sq. ל pers.: (1) give rest to i.e. bring to resting-place Ex 33¹⁴ (J), Dt 3²⁰ Jos 1^{13,15} 22⁴ (all D), 1 Ch 23²⁶; so, c. sf., Is 63¹⁴ (si vera l.; Vrss Lo Ew Brd Che¹⁰⁴ rd. הִנְחֵנִי, leadeth him, √נחה); (2) of freedom from enemies, Is 28¹² 2 Ch 14⁶; + מְבַל-אֵיבִים; (3) of freedom from suffering, + וְנִיחָם לְמַסְבִּיבֵיב [מְסַבִּיב] Dt 12¹⁰ 25¹⁹ Jos 23¹ (D), 2 S 7^{11,11} 1 Ch 22⁹; so + מְסַבִּיב alone 1 K 5¹⁸ Jos 21⁴² (P), 1 Ch 22¹⁸ 2 Ch 14⁶ 15¹⁵ 20³⁰, so also prob. 32²² (for MT וְנִיחָם לְמַסְבִּיבֵיב); (3) of freedom from suffering, + וְנִיחָם לְמַסְבִּיבֵיב Is 14³. c. make quiet in mind, set at rest וְנִיחָםְךָ Pr 29¹⁷ discipline thy son, that he may give thee quiet (of mind); || יָמִין לְנַפְשֶׁךָ (מְעַרְבִים לְנַפְשֶׁךָ). 2. cause to rest (i.e. light) upon, c. acc. staff + על pers. Is 30³²; c. acc. blessing + אֵל Ez 44³⁰; cause to alight, set down, c. sf. pers. + בְּתוֹרָה loc. Ez 37¹; + אֵל loc. 40².— For this mng. v. esp. B. infr. B. Pf. 3 ms. הִנְיַחְתִּי Ju 3¹ +, הִנְיַח 1 K 8⁹, sf. הִנְיַחוּ Dt 26⁴, הִנְיַחוּ Lv 16²³ both consec.; 2 ms. הִנְיַחוּ Dt 14²⁸, sf. הִנְיַחוּ 26¹⁰ consec., etc.; Impf. 3 ms. הִנְיַח Lv 7¹⁵, וְנִיחַ Ju 2²³ +, sf. וְנִיחָהוּ Ex 16³⁴; 3 fs. וְנִיחָהוּ Gn 39¹⁶; 2 ms. juss. אֶל-תִּנְחוּ Ec 7¹⁸ + 2 t., etc.; Inv. ms. הִנְיַח Ho 4⁷ + 2 t., הִנְיַחְתִּי Ex 32¹⁰ Ju 16²⁶, etc.; Inf. cstr. sf. לְהִנְיַחוּ Nu 32¹⁵, לְהִנְיַחוּ Est 3⁸; Pt. מְנַיַח Ec 5¹¹;—1. lay or set down, deposit, let lie, c. acc. rei, usu. + word of place: stones at ford of Jordan Jos 4^{3,8} (JE), ark 1 S 6¹⁸, garments Gn 39¹⁵ (J), Lv 16²³ (P), Ez 42¹⁴ 44¹⁹; cf. Ex 16^{23,24,33,34} Nu 17^{19,22} (all P), Dt 26^{4,10} 1 K 8⁹ 13³¹ Ez 40⁴² 42¹³; so, acc. om., Ju 6^{18,20} Dt 14²⁸ Nu 19⁹ (P), 1 S 10²⁵; place, put, sq. acc. pers. + local modif., Gn 2¹⁵ (J), 19¹⁶ (J), Jos 6²³ (JE), Lv 24¹² Nu 15³⁴ (both P), Is 14¹ 46⁷ Ez 37¹⁴; prob. also Zc 5¹¹ (rd. הִנְיַחְתִּי, v. Ges^{172ee}); rd. וְנִיחָם also 2 K 18¹¹ (𐤁 θero; for MT וְנִיחָם; cf. וַיִּשָּׁב אֹתָם || 2 K 17⁶); place corpse on (אֵל) ass 1 K 13²⁹, in grave v³⁰; horsemen and chariots in cities 2 Ch 14^{9,25}, so rd. also || 1 K 10²⁶ (𐤁 θero; for MT וְנִיחָם); tables in temple 2 Ch 4⁸; idols in shrines 2 K 17²⁹ (acc. om.). Here belongs perh. also מְנַח אֶל-תַּיַח אֶת-יָדֶיךָ Ec 7¹³ and also from this do not let thy hand lie (idle), i.e. engage in it, cf. 11⁶; lay down forcibly, thrust down בִּירָץ לְאָרְץ הַבְּיָרָה Is 28², cf. Am 5⁷; perh. also Ez 22²⁰ (abs.; but del. Co Berthol, after 𐤁). 2. let remain, leave (in present condition), obj. nations Ju 2²³ 3¹ Je 27¹¹, people in wilderness Nu 32¹⁵ (JE); וְנִיחָהוּ עַיִרִים וְעַרְוָה

Ez 16³⁹; sq. acc. rei Lv 7¹⁵ i K 7⁴⁷ (leave unweighed); *leave behind* sq. acc. pers. Gn 42³⁵ (E), 2 S 16²¹ 20³ i K 19³ Je 43⁶; + אֶת־פָּנָי i S 22⁴ (rd. וַיִּנְחֵם, for MT וַיִּנְחֵם), and *he left them with* ㊀ W DeDr Klo Bu Löhr HPS; *leave* name, for a curse Is 65¹⁵; *leave or bequeath to* (ל), c. acc. rei, ψ 17¹⁴ Ec 2¹⁸. **3.** *leave* = depart from, מְקוֹמָךְ אֶל־תַּיִתָּה Ec 10⁴ *do not leave thy place*.

4. *abandon*, sq. acc. pers. Je 14⁹; בְּלִית־יָחִי נִי בְּלִית־יָחִי נִי ψ 119¹²¹ *abandon me not to my oppressors*.

5. *let alone* (refrain from interfering with), sq. ל pers. Ex 32¹⁰ (JE; obj. א'), Ho 4¹⁷ 2 S 16¹¹ 2 K 23¹⁸; sq. acc. pers. Est 3⁸; = *avoid* וַיִּנְחֵם יְהוָה אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל Ec 10⁴ (but rd. perh. וַיִּנְחֵם, *causeth to rest* = *allayeth* cf. Wild). **6.** *permit*, c. acc. pers. Ju 16²⁶; + inf. לְעֵשְׂקֶם לְעֵשְׂקֶם ψ 105¹⁴ = i Ch 16²¹, but here הִנְחֵם לְאִישׁוֹ, cf. הִנְחֵם לוֹ לְיִשְׁוֹ, Ec 5¹¹. **Hoph. A. Pf.** 3 ms. הִנְחֵם לָנוּ La 5^b i.e. *no rest is granted to us*; for 3 fs. וַיִּנְחֵם יְהוָה אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל Zc 5¹¹ [so Baer Gnsb; van d. H. הִנְחֵם] rd. prob. וַיִּנְחֵם v. supr. **Hiph. B 1.** **B. Pt.** מְנַחֵם as subst. = *space left, open space* Ez 41^{9,11,11}.

מְנַחֵם v. נוח *Inf. abs.* נִיחַ 2 Ch 6⁴¹ v. מְנַחֵם. **נְוָחָה** n.pr.m. 4th son of Benjamin acc. to i Ch 8². ㊀ Iωα, A Nωα, ㊀ L Novaa. **נְוָחָה** n.[f.] (appar. m. Jb 36¹⁶, but v. infr.) *quietness, rest* (under this ✓ Thes Ol 1264 c Sta 1201 k Kö^{II}. 172 f; > sub נחת D1^{Proh}. 118 ff.); — נ' Is 30¹⁵ + 2 t., נַחַת Jb 17¹⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. נַחַת Jb 36¹⁸; — **1.** *quietness, quiet attitude* Is 30¹⁵ (|| הַשְׁמָטָה) (|| הַשְׁמָטָה); opp. עֵמֶל וְזִיעוֹת רֵיחַ 4⁶; opp. שְׂחָק Pr 29⁹; of comfort of one's table, i.e. its satisfying plenty, וְנִי שְׂחָקְךָ מְלֵא מִלֶּחֶם Jb 36¹⁶ *the comfort of thy table, which* (i.e. the table) *was full of fat* (Di, cf. Bu; > *that which is set on thy table shall be*, etc. De ul., making נ' subj. of מְלֵא, and so masc.). **2.** *rest of death* Jb 17¹⁶; of a still-born child Ec 6⁵. — II, III. נַחַת v. נחת.

נֹחַ n.pr.m. Noah (Nab. n.pr. נוח Lzb³⁵², Syr. n.pr. ܢܘܚ Meissn VOJ VIII, (1894), 303 ad fn. (No. 116)); — Gn 5²⁹ (where trad. etym.), + 40 t. Gn 5–10 (not in ED); i Ch 1⁴; וְנֹחַ הָיָה אֶת־יָמָיו Ez 14^{14,20}; נַח = flood Is 54^{9,9}; ㊀ Nωε. — On hist. of interpret. of name v. Goldziher ZMO xxiv. (1870), 207 ff.

נִיחָה and (Lv 1⁹) **נִיחָה** n.[m.] a *quieting, soothing, tranquillizing* (cf. i. נחת Jb 36¹⁶) (ניה שלום also Ecclus 45¹⁶; on format. v. Ol

187 b Sta 4²³³ Ba^{NB} 142 Kö^{II}. 1. 151. 469, where, after Philippi^{BAS} II. 392, — expl. as dissim. from נ); — abs. נ' Gn 8²¹ +; נִיחָה Nu 28² וְנִיחָה לְבָבְךָ Lv 26³¹, נִיחָה עִמָּךְ Ez 20²⁸; — *a soothing, tranquillizing* only in phr. נִיחָה = *soothing, tranquillizing odour* of sacrifices acceptable to א' Gn 8²¹ (J), Ex 29^{18,25,41} Lv 1^{9,13,17} + 32 t. P. Ez 20⁴¹; of sacrific. to idols + Ez 6¹³ 16¹⁹ 20²³.

נִיחָה n.f. a *giving of rest*, i.e. perh. *holiday-making* (cf. נוח **Hiph. A**; prop. Inf., Sta 1621 c Ba^{NB} 90, cf. Kö^{II}. 1. 402); — וְהָיָה לְמִדְּיוֹת עֵשָׂה Est 2¹⁸ and a *holiday-making for the provinces be enacted*, ㊀ requies; but ㊀ ἀφεσις, whence al. *release from taxes, or amnesty*.

נִיחָה n.pr.loc. in extreme N. of Isr. 2 K 15²⁹; site dub., Yānūh (Conder^{Lists} 38) near Tyre is prob. too far W.; Guérin^{Gal.} II. 371 f. prop. Hunin, W. of upper Jordan, cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 227; ㊀ Ανωχ, ㊀ L Iavωχ.

נִיחָה n.pr.loc. on border of Ephraim Jos 16^{6,7}, identif. with Yānun SE. fr. Shechem Rob^{BB} III. 297 cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 178; ㊀ Iavωχα, Iavωκα.

נִיחָה n.m. *resting-place, state, or condition of rest*; — abs. מ' Gn 8⁹ + 4 t.; cstr. מְנַחֵם i Ch 6¹⁶; pl. sf. 2 fs. מְנַחֵמֵי ψ 116⁷ (Ges 191); — **1.** *resting-place* לְבַבְךָ נִיחָה Gn 8⁹ (J), cf. Dt 28⁶⁵ La 1³; Is 34¹⁴ (cf. also מְנַחֵה Gn 49¹⁵). **2.** *rest, repose of soul* ψ 116⁷ (pl. abstr. vel intens.); *condition of rest* and security attained by marriage Ru 3¹. **3.** with force of inf. (cf. Aram. inf. c. m. pref.) מְנַחֵם הָאָרוֹן i Ch 6¹⁶ *from the coming to rest of the ark*.

נִיחָה n.pr.m. father of Samson Ju 13^{2,8} + 15 t. Ju 13, 16³¹, ㊀ Mavωε.

נִיחָה n.f. *resting-place, rest*; — abs. מ' Mi 2¹⁰ +, מְנַחֵה Gn 49¹⁵ (but v. infr.), 2 S 14¹⁷; sf. מְנַחֵתִי ψ 95¹¹ + 2 t., מְנַחֵתִי ψ 132⁸ = 2 Ch 6⁴¹ (where rd. as in ψ, for anom. לְנִיחָתִי MT), מְנַחֵתוֹ Is 11¹⁰ Zc 9¹; pl. מְנַחֵת Is 32¹⁸, מְנַחֵתֵי ψ 23²; — **1.** *resting-place* Mi 2¹⁰ Nu 10³⁵ (JE), Dt 12⁹ (הַנִּיחָה +) so ψ 95¹¹ ('s resting-pl.), cf. 132⁸ = 2 Ch 6⁴¹ (v. supr.), ψ 132¹⁴ Is 66¹ (|| הַנִּיחָה תִּבְנֶה לִּי), cf. בְּיַת מְנַחֵתוֹ וְנִיחָהוֹ i Ch 28²; also Is 11¹⁰; prob. also Gn 49¹⁵ (|| הַנִּיחָה טוֹב; הַנִּיחָה מְנַחֵתוֹ, but rd. perh. מְנַחֵה, *his resting-place*, fr. מְנַחֵם, Ball^{Hpt} Holz after ㊀); מְנַחֵת שְׁמֵנוֹת Is 32¹⁸ (+ מְנַחֵת שְׁמֵנוֹת, נִיחָה שְׁלוֹם, (מְשַׁבְּנוֹת מְבַטְּחִים); of א' s word Zc 9¹; resting-

place on journey, in שׁוֹר מ' Je 51⁶⁹ (Ew GfGie al.); fig. for security, assurance 2 S 14¹⁷ (taken from *resting*, equilibrium, of scale acc. to Klo). **2.** *rest, quietness*, pl. מִנְחוֹת כִּי ψ 23²; = refreshment Is 28¹² (|| מִנְחָה ||); *rest* (fr. enemies) = peace 1 K 8⁵⁶ (cf. 5¹⁸), מ' אִישׁ 1 Ch 22⁹ a man of peace (cf. מִנְחָה v^b); = relief fr. sorrow Je 45³; condition of rest and security attained by marriage Ru 1⁶ (= מִנְחָה 3¹).—מ' Ju 20⁴⁸ is perh. n. pr., cf. GFM.

מִנְחוֹת n.pr. v. מִנְחָה infr.

†I. [מִנְחָה] n. pr. loc. (= resting-place, settlement), מִנְחָה 1 Ch 8⁶, site unknown, Ⓞ Μαχαβαει, ⓄL Mavavaθ.

†II. מִנְחָה adj. gent. perh. fr. foregoing, only c. art. as n. coll. חֲצִי הַטָּב 1 Ch 25⁴ of a Judaean tribe (Ⓞ Malabei, A ⓄL Mavaθ(i)); so rd. also prob. for חֲצִי הַפְּנִיחוֹת v⁵² (Ⓞ Μωσαιω, A Αμμαιωθ).

†III. מִנְחָה n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36²³ = 1 Ch 1⁴⁰; Ⓞ Mav(v)αχαθ, Mavaaθ.

†[נוט] vb. dangle, shake (נֹט [נוט] Aph. scare, sld., Levy^{ChWB} II. 97 Jastr^{Dict.} 886; Ar. نَمَّوْ a bag hanging down, نَمَّ suspend, hang);—Qal Impf. 3 fs. תְּנוֹט ψ 99¹ let (the earth) shake (|| נֹט ||).—Ol We prop. תְּמוֹנֵי.

נֹט v. sub I. נֹט.

†נֹט vb. be drowsy, slumber (NH נוט, נֹט id.; Aram. נוט, نَم; Ar. نَام (نوم) id.; Eth. ማመ);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. נָטוּ Na 3¹⁸ ψ 76⁶ (Ges¹⁷²¹); Impf. יִנְטוּ ψ 121³ + 2 t.; 3 fs. וַתִּנְטוּ 2 S 4⁶ (so rd. for וַתִּבְהוּ, with other radical changes, Ⓞ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); Inf. cstr. וַתִּנְטוּ Is 56¹⁰.—be drowsy, slumber, lit. וַתִּנְטוּ וַתִּשְׁנֵן 2 S 4⁶ (emend., v. supr.) and she grew drowsy and slept; fig. of inactivity, indolence, Is 5²⁷ (|| וַתִּנְטוּ ||), ψ 121^{3,4} (of '); || id.; Na 3¹⁸ (|| וַתִּנְטוּ ||); Is 56¹⁰ (|| וַתִּנְטוּ ||); sq. acc. cogn. וַתִּנְטוּ ψ 76⁶ (of death, || וַתִּנְטוּ ||).

†נֹט n.f. somnolence, fig. for indolence, Pr 23²¹.

†נֹט n.f. slumber;—abs. ψ 132⁴ Pr 6⁴; pl. תְּנוֹמוֹת Pr 6¹⁰ + 2 t.;—slumber as time of visions Jb 33¹⁵ (|| תְּנוֹמוֹת ||); of indolent slumber ψ 132⁴ (|| תְּנוֹמוֹת ||) Pr 6⁴ (|| שְׁנָה ||) in both c. לָמָּה, sq. acc. + לָמָּה; 6¹⁶ 24³³ (both || שְׁנָה || שְׁנָה).

†נֹט n.pr.loc. city in Judah, Jos 15⁶³ Qr; Kt נֹט (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer only נֹט); Ⓞ Ιεραειν, A ⓄL Ιανουμ.

†[נון, נין] vb. propagate, increase (si vera l.) (> denom. fr. נין Hup-Now SS;—NH נין = fish, so Aram. נִנְיָ, نُنْيَا, As. nunu);—Qal (or Hiph.?) Impf. יִנּוּ Kt; > Niph. יִנּוּ Qr ψ 72¹⁷ let his name have increase (or, if Niph., be propagated, spread); but dub., Vrss perh. יִנּוּ be established, endure.

†נון and (1 Ch 7²⁷) נון n.pr.m. father of Joshua 1 Ch 7²⁷; elsewh. alw. יְהוֹשֻׁעַ בֶּן-נוֹן Ex 33¹¹ Nu 11²⁸ 13^{8,16} + 22 t. Nu Dt Jos (JEDP); also Ju 2⁸ 1 K 16³⁴ Ne 8¹⁷; Ⓞ Ναυη (for Ναυη by err., cf. Thes).

†נִין n.[m.] offspring, posterity;—abs. Jb 18¹⁹ Is 14²²; sf. נִינֵי Gn 21²³ (all || נִינֵי ||).

נִין v. p. 584 supr.

נוד¹⁶⁰ vb. flee, escape (Syr. نَمَّ tremble (rare), cf. Brock; Ar. نَمَّ نَمَّس move to and fro, be in commotion, dangle, Lanc²⁸⁶⁵);—Qal Pf. נָדוּ Nu 35²⁵ +; יִנְדוּ 2 K 9⁹; יִנְדוּ 1 S 4¹⁶, etc.; Impf. יִנְדוּ Ex 21¹³ +; יִנְדוּ Gn 39¹² +; יִנְדוּ ψ 104⁷, etc.; Inv. mpl. נָדוּ Je 48⁶ + 4 t. Je Zc; Inf. abs. נֹד 2 S 18³; cstr. לְנֹד Gn 19²⁰ +; Pt. נָד Am 9¹ +; נָדוּ Ex 14²⁷ +;—1. flee, abs. Gn 39^{12,15} Nu 16³⁴ (all J); Jos 10¹⁶ (JE); Lv 26^{17,36} (H); fig. of sea ψ 114^{3,6} cf. 104⁷; sq. acc. cogn. נָדוּ Je 46⁶, sq. נָדוּ Jos 8¹⁶ (J), 2 K 9²⁷; sq. נָדוּ Dt 28²⁵; נָדוּ אֶל-נַפְשָׁם 2 K 7⁷ flee for their life, נָדוּ בְּרַגְלֵיךָ Ju 4¹⁵ flee on foot; + 44 t. abs. (not elsewh. Hex); sq. נָדוּ loc. Dt 4⁴² 19^{6,11} (D), Nu 35³² Jos 20⁴ (both P), Ju 4¹⁷ 1 K 2^{23,29} Is 13¹⁴; sq. לָ 1 S 4¹⁰ + 6 t. + לְקִרְאוֹתָו Ex 14²⁷ (E; not elsewh. Hex); sq. עַר עַר Ju 7²² + Pr 28¹⁷ עַר-עַר, v. בֹּר; sq. נָדוּ 1 S 10³; sq. הָ- loc. Gn 14¹⁰ + 4 t. JE, Nu 35⁶ + 6 t. P, Dt 4⁴² 19^{3,4} (D), + 6 t.; sq. נָדוּ Is 20⁶; sq. acc. loc. Jos 8²⁰ (J), + 4 t.; sq. מִפְּרֹקָה Is 17¹³ = far away; sq. מִן from, Jos 20⁶ (P), 1 S 4¹⁶ + 3 t.; מִהוּמָה Je 51⁶; esp. מִפְּנֵי from before Ex 4³ 14²⁵ Nu 16³⁵ Jos 10¹¹ (all JE), 1 S 17²⁴ Je 48⁴⁴ (Qr הִנְיָם > Kt הִנְיָם), + 19 t.; sq. מִלְּפָנֵי Jos 7⁴ 8^{5,6,6} (all J), 1 S 4¹⁷ 2 S 24¹³, 1 Ch 19¹⁶. **2.** escape Am 9¹ (|| נִמְלַט ||) so Je 46⁶; hence **3.** take flight, depart, disappear, only fig.; Dt 34⁷ (JE) his freshness (לְחָה vigour) was not gone (|| לֹא בְהִתָּה עֵינָו ||); of shadows (at evening), Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁸; of sorrow etc. Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹. **4.** fly Is 30¹⁶ fly (to the attack) on horse-back. †Po'lel Pf. Is 59¹⁹ בּוֹ נִסְקָה רִיחַ ' drive'h at it, driveth it 'on (cf.

Hiph. 2). †**Hithpo'l.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְנוּסָם. לְהִתְנוּסָם ψ 60⁶ in order to take flight before the bow (so Vrss Hup-Now Che Bae al.). †**Hiph. Pf.** הִנִּיחַ Ex 9²⁰; *Impf.* יְנִיחַ Dt 32³⁰ + Ju 7²¹ Kt (Qr וְנִיחַ **Qal**); *Inf. cstr.* לְהִנִּיחַ Ju 6¹¹;—**1.** put to flight, sq. acc. Dt 32³⁰ (רדף). **2.** drive hastily to a safe place Ex 9²⁰, sq. acc. + אָלָּהּ. **3.** cause to disappear, hide Ju 6¹¹ (no obj. expr.) sq. מִפְּנֵי.

† **מְנוּסָה** n.m. Am 2¹⁴ **1.** flight. **2.** place of escape, refuge;—abs. מ' Am 2¹⁴ + 5 t.; sf. מְנוּסֵי 2 S 22³ Je 16¹⁹;—**1.** flight, acc. cogn. c. נִסַּח Je 46⁶. **2.** (place of) escape; יָצָא מִן מְנוּסָה escape perished from, = there was no escape for, Am 2¹⁴ Je 25³⁵ Jb 11²⁰ ψ 142⁵; of ' as a refuge 2 S 22³ (|| משַׁנְבֵּן; מְנוּסָה not || ψ 18³; txt. disputed, Kit Bu retain in Sm, Klo Bae Löhr Du ins. in ψ; < del. in Sm De Hup-Now HPS cf. Che), ψ 59¹⁷ (|| id.); Je 16¹⁹ (|| מעוז, עוז).

† **מְנוּסָה** n.f. flight;—מ' Is 52¹² (חַפְזוֹן ||); חֲרָב מְנוּסָה חֲרָב Lv 26³⁶ = flight from sword, acc. cogn. c. נוּס.

† **נִוַע** vb. quiver, wave, waver, tremble, totter (NH Pilp. נָעַע shake, Aram. נָעַע waver, stagger (rare); Ar. نَوَعَ bend (of boughs), v. commotus fuit (of id.), so Kam Frey; also change, نَوْعٌ kind, species, variety; Di cp. Eth.

10w: hunt);—**Qal Pf.** נָעַע Jb 28⁴ +; וְנָעַע Am 4⁸ + 2 t.; *Impf.* יְנִיֵעַ Is 7²; 3 fs. הִנִּיֵעַ Is 24²⁰; יְנִיֵעַ 2 S 15²⁰ Kt (but rd Qr Hiph q.v.); יְנִיֵעַ ψ 109¹⁰; יְנִיֵעַ ψ 59¹⁶ Kt (so rd.; not Qr Hiph.), etc.; *Inf. abs.* נִוַע Is 24²⁰ ψ 109¹⁰; *cstr.* נִוַע Ju 9⁹ + 3 t.; נִוַע Is 7²; *Pt.* נָעַע Gn 4^{12,14}; נָעַע Pr 22¹⁹; נָעַע I S 1¹³;—**1.** wave, of trees, sq. על Ju 9^{9,11,13}; sq. יְנִיֵעַ of cause Is 7²; *quiver, vibrate, of lips* I S 1¹³; *swing (to and fro) of miners* Jb 28⁴ (|| רלל); *stagger like drunkard, of mariners in storm* ψ 107²⁷ (|| חננ), cf. Is 29⁹ (|| שָׁכַר); hence be unstable, fig. of ways of harlot Pr 5⁶; *tremble, of doorposts*, Is 6⁴ (sq. כִּין caus.), idols 19¹ (sq. מִפְּנֵי), earth Is 24²⁰ (|| התנודד), people Ex 20¹⁸ (E); fig. of heart Is 7². **2.** totter, go tottering (faint and uncertain) La 4¹⁴ v¹⁵ (|| נִינֵן), Am 8¹² (|| שׁוֹטֵט); as beggars ψ 109¹⁰ (|| שָׂאֵל), cf. 59¹⁸; Am 4⁸ sq. אָלָּהּ; *pt. vagabond* Gn 4^{12,14} (both || נָעַע); fig. = err, sin, Je 14¹⁰. **Niph. Impf.** יְנוּעַ Am 9⁹ be tossed about (of corn) in a sieve; יְנוּעַ id., of bulwarks as fig-trees Na 3¹² (|| נָפַל). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 fs. הִנִּיֵעַ 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²²; יְנוּעַ

Am 9⁹; *Impf.* יְנִיֵעַ Zp 2¹⁵; juss. יְנִיֵעַ 2 K 23¹⁸; יְנִיֵעַ 2 S 15²⁰ Qr (cf. **Qal**); יְנִיֵעַ ψ 109²⁵ + 59¹⁶ Qr (rd. Kt **Qal** q.v.), etc.; *Inv. sf.* הִנִּיֵעָמוּ ψ 59¹²;—**1.** toss about Am 9⁹ subj. ' , obj. Isr. sq. בְּנִיִּים (cf. **Niph.**). **2.** shake, cause to totter: = set me tottering Dn 10¹⁰ on my knees and hands; esp. shake or wag the head, in mockery 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²² (|| לענ, בוח) cf. ψ 2⁸ 109²⁵; sq. על- Jb 16⁴ בְּמוֹרַי [Ges¹¹⁹ q], also La 2¹⁵ (|| שָׁרַק), Zp 2¹⁵ יְרוֹ (|| id.), [v. also Ecclus 12¹⁸ 13⁷ (בַּר)]. **3.** (shake), disturb, bones of dead 2 K 23¹⁸. **4.** cause to wander Nu 32¹³ (J); 2 S 15²⁰ (sq. ללכת); ψ 59¹² (|| הוריד, for which Lag^{Proph. Chald.} prop. הניד).

† **נְעֻרָה** n.pr.loc. in Zebulun; הִנִּיֵעַ Jos 19¹³. Ⓞ Aofa, A Awova, ⓄL Nova; site unknown.

† **נְעֻרָה** n.pr.f. a daughter of Zelophahad (of Manasseh), Nu 26³³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17³, Ⓞ Nova.

† **[מְנַעֲנַע]** n.[m.] appar. a kind of rattle, only יְנַמְנְמְנֵי 2 S 6⁵, in list of musical instruments; Ⓞ κύμβαλα, but this usu. (12 t.) = מְנַעֲנַע; Ⓞ sistra; the sistrum (Gr. σείστρον, fr. σείω) was much used in Egypt; it was a small metal frame with loose metal bars carrying loose rings, borne and swung or shaken in the hand, v. Wilkinson Anc. Egyptians (1878), I. 497 ff. Now Arch. I. 273 Benz Arch. 278 We ψ Eng. Trans. p. 233

נוּעָרָה v. יער.

I. [נוּרַח] vb. move to and fro, wave, besprinkle (NH Hiph., Pilp. wave, blow, fan, cf. נָפַח sift, נָפַח n. sieve (as BH); 2 Aph. as BH; Syr. نَفَس bend, wave, shake; Di cp. Eth. quadril. **1414:** distil, drop like dew; **1415:** sift);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. יְנוּעַר מַר וּנְוַר Pr 7¹⁷ I have besprinkled my couch with myrrh, etc. **Po'el Impf.** 3 ms. יְנִיֵעַ יְרוֹ הַר נוֹר Is 19³² he brandisheth his hand toward the mt. (on acc. הַר cf. Ges 118 f. Da^{Synt.} f. 69, B. 2).

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִנִּיֵעַ Jos 8³¹ +, 2 ms. הִנִּיֵעַ Ex 20²⁵ (Ges¹⁷² k), הִנִּיֵעַ Ex 29²¹ + 3 t.; 1 s. הִנִּיֵעַ Jb 31²¹; *Impf.* יְנוּעַ Lv 8²⁷ Nu 8²¹, sf. יְנִיֵעַ Lv 8²⁹; 2 ms. הִנִּיֵעַ Dt 23²⁶ + 2 t., etc.; *Inv. mpl.* הִנִּיֵעוּ Is 13²; *Inf. cstr.* הִנִּיֵעוּ Is 10¹⁵ + 2 t.; הִנִּיֵעוּ Is 30²⁸ (Ges¹⁷² x BA^{NB} 90, v. also הִנִּיֵעוּ), etc.; *Pt.* מְנוּעָה Is 19¹⁶ Zc 2¹³, etc.;—*swing, wield, wave.*—**1.** wield, move tool to and fro in using it, c. על- of material: הִנִּיֵעַ הַנֶּפֶת עָלֶיהָ Ex 20²⁵ (E), i.e. over stone, so Dt 27⁶ Jos 8³¹ (D), and Dt 23²⁶

a sickle *thou shalt not wield* over the standing grain of thy neighbour; abs. מְנִיפוֹ Is 10¹⁵ *against him that wieldeth it* (i.e. a saw), and פְּהֵינִיף שֵׁבֶט וְאֶת־מְרִימוֹ v¹⁵ (rd. אֶת־) *like a rod's wielding him that lifteth it*.

2. *Shake or wave the hand*; a. *wave hand* אֶל־הַמִּקּוֹם 2 K 5¹¹, in healing ceremony (i.e. prob. toward sanctuary Kmp^{Kau}; > *toward the spot* [where leprosy appears], so most). b. c. עַל־, *shake or brandish against*, Is 11¹⁵ 19¹⁶ Zc 2¹³ (all of 'י), Jb 31²¹ [cf. Ecclus 12¹³ (without על) in mockery]. c. *wave hand, as a signal*, Is 13². 3. *swing to and fro* בְּנִפְתָּה, *in a sieve*, Is 30²⁸ (fig., of nations).

4. Oft. term. techn. in P (H), of rite in which originally the priest lifted his share of offering and *waved* it, i.e. moved it toward altar and back, in token of its presentation to God and its return by him to priest: in H, 'י וְהֵנִיף אֶת־הָעֹמֶר לִפְנֵי v²⁰ (on text v. Di Dr-Wh^{Hpt}); in P, וְהֵנִיפְתָּ אֹתוֹ 'י אֶת־הַתְּנוּפָה לִפְנֵי 'י Ex 29²⁶, so Lv 7³⁰ 8²⁹ 9²¹ 10¹⁵ (obj. om.), Nu 6²⁰; thus also Levites are set apart for service of the priests Nu 8¹¹ (Di del. v.), v^{13.21}, cf. v¹⁴ (אֶת־לִפְנֵי om.); but same phr. of entire lamb, with oil, Lv 14^{12.24}, and of offerings wh. were burnt, entirely Ex 29²⁴ (cf. v²⁵), Lv 8²⁷ (cf. v²⁸), or in part Nu 5²⁵ (הֵנִיף הַמִּנְחָה לִפְנֵי 'י),—in these the orig. signif. seems lost; so, clearly, of contributions for tabernacle, = *offer*, 'י הֵנִיף תְּנוּפֹת זָהָב לְיָ Ex 35²².—Cf. תְּנוּפָה infr.

5. *Shed abroad* (si vera l.) נָשָׂא נְדִבּוֹת תִּנְיָוָה v¹⁰ 68¹⁰ *bounteous rain thou didst shed abroad* [cf. Ecclus 43^{17c}], but vb. not wholly suitable; Lag Gr prop. תִּנְיָוָה, yet this also questionable. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הֵנִיף, *be waved*, Ex 29²⁷ (P), pass. of **Hiph.** 4.

† I. [נִפְתָּה] n.f. *sieve* or other winnowing implement, Di Du *Schwinge*, Che^{Hpt} *fan* (as *swung*);—only cstr. לְהֵנִיפָה נֹזִים בְּנִפְתָּה שָׂוִיא Is 30²⁸ *to swing nations in a sieve of worthlessness*.

הֵנִיפָה n.f. a *swinging, waving, wave-offering, offering*;—abs. 'ת Is 30³² +; cstr. הֵנִיפֹת Is 19¹⁵ Ex 35²²; pl. cstr. תְּנוּפֹת Nu 18¹¹;—1. *a swinging, brandishing*, 'י נִרְ' Is 19¹⁸ *the brandishing of 's hand* (in hostility); מִלְחָמוֹת ת' 30³² *battles of brandishing* (brandished weapons). 2. *a. waving, wave-offering*, term. techn. in P (H), orig. of priest's share of sacrifice (cf. נוף **Hiph.** 4), לְכֹל־תְּנוּפֹת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לְךָ תִּתָּמִים Nu 18¹¹;

oft. as 2nd acc. after הֵנִיף Ex 29²⁶ + 5 t.; even of Levites Nu 8^{11.13.15.20} (on all v. נוף **Hiph.** 4); 'ת הַיָּהוּה Ex 29²⁷ *the wave-breast*, so Lv 7²⁴ 10^{14.15} Nu 6²⁰ (all + הַתְּנוּפָה); 18¹³ (+ הֵמִינִין); 'ת לְעֹמֶר Lv 23¹⁵; לְחֹם הַיָּהוּה v¹⁷; 'ת alone v²⁰ (all H); less accurately Ex 29²⁴ Lv 8²⁷ 14^{12.21.24} (v. נוף^{1c}). b. *offering*, of gold and brass for tabern., Ex 35²² 38^{24.29}.—On 'ת v. Di^{Lv 7.30} Benz Arch. 459 l and esp. Now^{Arch. II. 239 f.}; also תְּנוּפָה.

II. נוף (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَوْف, I, IV. *overtop* (Frey), نَوْفٌ *camel-hump* (ib.); مَنِيْفٌ *high, lofty* (of mt. and building, Lane^{309b}).

† נוף n.[m.] *elevation, height* (NH נוף is *tree-top, bough*, so נֹפֵאָה);—יָפָה נ' ψ 48³ *beautiful in elevation* (of Mount Zion).

II. [נִפְתָּה] n.f. *height*;—only cstr. in combin. נְפוֹת דָּוִד Jos 12²³ = נ' דָּוִד 1 K 4¹¹, pl. cstr. נְפוֹת דָּוִד Jos 11²; cf. II. דָּוִד, and Di^{Jos 11.2}; v. also [נִפְתָּה].

† [נִפְתָּה] n.f. id.;—only הֵנִיפֹת Jos 17¹¹ (but rd. perh. הֵנִיפֹת, fr. foregoing, v. Di; ⊕ Μαφερα, A Naφερα, ⊕L Naφεθ, cf. 12²³ [supr. sub II. נִפְתָּה], ⊕L Naφαθδωρ).—נִפְתָּה *honey*, v. נפת.

נוצה v. I. נוצה.

[נוק] vb. whence (si vera l.) *might come*, **Hiph.** *suckle, nurse*;—Impf. 3 fs. sf. וְהִנְיָקוּהוּ Ex 2⁹, but v. ינק and Ges^{70c}; rd. prob. וְהִינְיָקוּ (Sam. וְהִינְיָקוּ).

נור (√ of foll.; cf. NH נור, *flame, fire*, נ id.; Ar. نور, نَار *give light, shine*, I. (Kam Frey), IV. Lane²⁸⁶⁴ نَار, *fire, نور, light*; Syr. نَار *fire*; also in n.pr. Palm. Pun. v. Lzb³²² Cook⁸¹; Min. סודרת *torches* (?), Hom^{Sudar. Chrest. 128}; As. tinūru, *furnace, oven* (DI^{HWB 711}) belongs here acc. to Jäger^{BAS II. 294}).

I. נר n.m. Ex^{25.37} *lamp*;—נ' abs. Ex 27²⁰ +, cstr. 1 S 3³ +; sf. יָנִיר ψ 18²⁹, יָנִירִי || 2 S 22²⁹, etc.; pl. גְּרוֹת abs. Lv 24⁴ +; cstr. Ex 39³⁷; sf. גְּרוֹתֶיהָ Ex 25^{37.37} +, גְּרוֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 28¹⁵ 2 Ch 4²⁰;—*lamp* in shrine at Shiloh 1 S 3³; esp. of *lamps* in temple 1 K 7⁴⁹ + 7 t. Ch, and in tabern. Ex 25^{37.37} + 15 t. P; cf. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4^{2.2}; as token of merrymaking Je 25¹⁰; used in search Zp 1¹², cf. (fig.) יָנִיר נְשָׂמַת אָדָם Pr 20²⁷; used in household work Pr 31¹⁸; fig. of prosperity לְיִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 21¹⁷ (embodied in David); also Jb 18⁶ 21¹⁷ 29³ ψ 18²⁹ = 2 S 22²⁹, ψ 132¹⁷ Pr 13⁹ 20²⁰ 24²⁰; of God's word as a guide ψ 119¹⁰⁵, cf. Pr 6²³.

† II. **n.pr.m.** Ⓞ *Nqr*: **1.** father of Abner I S 14^{50,61} 26^{5,14} 2 S 2^{8,12} 3^{23,25,28,37} I K 2^{5,32} I Ch 26²⁸. **2.** father of Kish I Ch 8³³ 9^{36,39}.

† I. **n.[m.]** lamp;—alw. fig. לְמַעַן הַיְהוֹת־נִי לְקַיֵּם I K 11³⁶, i.e. that his family may remain on the throne; cf. 15⁴ 2 K 8¹⁹ = 2 Ch 21⁷; = happiness, delight (estr.) נֵר רִשְׁעִים Pr 21⁴ (so Vrss Thes Buhl Now Wild, > Ew Del SS Frankenb = II, נֵר sub II. נֵר infr.).

† **n.pr.m.** father of Baruch: גִּרְיָה Je 36^{14,32} 43⁶ 45¹, = father of Seraiah 51⁶⁹; גִּרְיָה 32^{12,16} 36^{4,8} 43³; Ⓞ *Nqriv*; cf. Gray^{Prop N. 294}.

n.f. lampstand (Eccles מְנוֹרָה, *menora* 42; *fire*, 43^{4d});—abs. מְנוֹרָה 2 K 4¹⁰ + 9 t., מְנוֹרָה Ex 25^{32,32} + 19 t.; cstr. מְנוֹרֹת Zc 4² 2 Ch 13¹¹, מְנוֹרָה Ex 25³¹ + 2 t.; pl. מְנוֹרוֹת abs. I K 7⁴⁹ + 2 t.; cstr. I Ch 28^{16,15} 2 Ch 4⁷;—**lampstand**: **1.** in private house 2 K 4¹⁰. **2.** ten lampstands in temple, pl. I K 7⁴⁹ = 2 Ch 4⁷, Je 52¹⁹ (so also Ⓞ; om. || 2 K 25^{14,15}, del. here Now Arch. 11. 40 < retain Gf Gie), cf. 2 Ch 4²⁰, also I Ch 28^{15,15,15,16,16,15,15}, but 2 Ch 13¹¹ has מ' in sg. (as **3**); cf. sg. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4². **3.** seven-branched lampstand in tabern. Ex 25^{31,31,32,32} + 15 t., Ex, Lv 24¹ (with lamps upon it), Nu 3³¹ 4⁹ 8^{2,3,4} (all P).—מְנוֹרָה v. II. נֵר.

† **vb.** be sick, si vera l. (= I. אִנַּשׁ acc. to Thes who comp. Syr. *anash*);—**Qal Impf.** I S וְאִנַּשְׁתָּה ψ 69²¹, but rd. perh. [מַצַּת נַפְשִׁי] וְאִנַּשְׁתָּה (|| הִרְפָּה לְשִׁבְתָּה לְבִי ||), Bi Che^{crit. p.}, cf. Ⓞ, v. I. אִנַּשׁ; or (with different word-division), Weir^{Acad. 1870, 257} (who ep. Je 17⁹ 8¹⁵).

† I. **vb.** spurt, spatter; **Hiph.** sprinkle (NH **Hiph.** *sprinkle*; Aram. נִרָא, *nrā* Lv 4⁶ and oft., for הִנֵּה; Syr. *nrā* is *erupit*, *stillavit* Is 63³, also *prominuit*, etc. PS²²⁹¹);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יָהָה Lv 6^{20,20} וַיִּזְּ Is 63³ (but rd. וַיִּזְּ Che Di Du Ges^{533, p. n., 107 b n., al.}), 2 K 9³³;—**spurt, spatter**, alw. of blood:—וַיִּזְּ מַדְמָה אֶל־ 2 K 9³³ and some of her blood spurted against the wall; so וַיִּזְּ נֶחֱמִים Is 63³ (c. על־ rei, in metaph.); וַיִּזְּ מַדְמָה Lv 6²⁰, cf. v²⁰ (both c. על־ rei). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. וְהִנֵּה consec. Lv 4⁶ + 12 t.; 2 ms. וְהִנֵּה Ex 29²¹; **Impf.** יָהָה Lv 16¹⁴ (Is 52¹⁵, v. infr.); Lv 8^{11,30}, *Inv.* הִנֵּה Nu 8⁷; *Pt.* cstr. מִיָּה Nu 19²¹;—**cause to spurt, sprinkle** upon, in ceremonials of P: c. acc. + על־ pers. Nu 8⁷ (water), + על־ rei, לְפָנַי rei Lv 16¹⁵; obj. oft. מִן

partit., or implied in context; sq. על־ Lv 5⁹ 14⁷ 16^{14,19} (all of blood); 8¹¹ (oil); Nu 19^{18,19} (water), Ex 29²¹ Lv 8³⁰ (both blood and oil); sq. אֶל־נִבְחַ פְּנֵי, אֶל־ Lv 14⁵¹ (blood and water); Nu 19⁴ (blood); sq. לְפָנַי Lv 4^{6,17} 16¹⁴ (blood), 14^{18,27} (oil); once without prep. מִיָּה Nu 19²¹ the *sprinkler* of the water.—Is 52¹⁵ v. II. נִזְהָ.

† **n.pr.m.** (*may* 'sprinkle, rd. prob. יָזָ, Ⓞ *Azēia*, *Adēia*, Ⓞ *Iaštias*);—one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10²⁵.

II. **vb.** (dub.) spring, leap (cf. Ar. *lay*, *leap up, upon*, Thes Frey^{Prov. Ar. 1, 171, 297}; 22, 138; 25, 11);—hence, acc. to many, **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. יָהָה נְוִים רַבִּים Is 52¹⁸ so shall he cause to leap (i.e. in joyful surprise, or = startle) many nations; but perh. cipt.; Che^{Comm.} וַיִּתַּר in like sense; < יָרְנוּ (for יהוהנוים) many shall tremble (v. רנו), GFM^{JBL 1890, 218 π.} cf. Che^{Hpt.}.

נִזְרָה v. נִזְרָה.

† **vb.** flow, trickle, drop, distil (poet.) (נִזְלָה of flowing water; Syr. *nzala* descendit, defluet PS²³⁵¹; Ar. *nzala* descend (milk into udder, but also in gen.));—**Qal Pf.** נִזְלָה Ju 5⁵; **Impf.** יָזָ Nu 24⁷, etc.; *Pt.* נִזְלָה Ex 15⁸ +, etc.;—**1.** flow, subj. water, Nu 24⁷ (JE); ψ 147¹⁸; cf. Je 18¹⁴; subj. clouds, Jb 36²⁸ sq. rain as acc. mat. Ges^{117 z} (|| רעה and, v²⁷, זקק, cf. Je 9¹⁷ (of eyelids); so fig. Is 45⁸ sq. יָרְקוּ (|| רעה); of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁵ acc. to W Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלָה; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| תהום, the Red Sea); ψ 78⁴⁴ (|| יָאֵר); for drinking ψ 78¹⁶ (|| מים בנהרות (|| יָאֵר ||), Pr 5¹⁵ out of well (|| מים), for irrigation Is 44³ (|| מים); fig. of Shulamite נִזְלָה בְּנֵן Ct 4¹⁵ (|| מים), מעין מים). **2.** distil, of spices נִזְלָה Ct 4¹⁶; fig. of words, like dew Dt 32² (|| עֵרָה). **Hiph. Pf.** הִזְלָה Is 48²¹ cause to flow, water from rock (|| זָוַב).—Vid. also I. לָלָה.

נזם (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **n.m.** *nzam* 42, 11 ring, always of gold when material mentioned;—abs. Gn 24³⁰ +; cstr. v²² +; sf. נִזְמָה Ho 2¹⁵; pl. נִזְמִים Gn 35⁴; cstr. נִזְמֵי Ex 32² +;—**1.** nose-ring (Syr. *anzān*) woman's ornament, נִזְמָה גִּבְעָה Gn 24⁴⁷ cf. v^{22,30} (J); נִזְמֵי הָאָף Is 3²¹ (|| טַבַּעַת seal-ring); perh. also Ho 2¹⁵; Ez 16¹² fig. of 's adorning Jerus. (|| עֲנִילִים על־אֲנִיָּה ||); cf. עֲנִילִים חֻזָּר Pr 11²².

2. earring, ornament of men and women, Gn 35⁴, אָזְנַיִם בְּאַזְנוֹתָיִם, so Ex 32^{2,3} (all E); cf. Pr 25¹² (in sim. of wise reprovcr), and perh. Ex 35²² (P; || טַבַּעֲתִי); prob. also Ju 8^{24,25,26} (of men, cf. GFM), Jb 42¹¹.—Cf. further Gei^{Jüd. Zeitschr. x (1872), 45 ff.} RS^{Sem. I. 434, 2d ed. 453}; also ref. sub נִיר.

† [נָקַו] **n.**[m.] **injury, damage** (Aram. loan-word v. BAram.);—only cstr. בְּנִקּוֹן הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 7⁴ at the price of injury to the king.

[נָזַר] **vb.** **dedicate, consecrate**, (cf. We Skizzen III. 118^b), **separate**, in relig. and ceremonial sense (NH only as denom., cf. II. נִיר; Ar. نَذَرَ make a vow, cf. We Skizzen III. 117 f., RS^{I. 463 f., 2d ed. 482 f.}; Sab. נִיר Levv Levv ZMG xxii (1868), 196 Min. id., Hom Södar. Chrest. 128; Aram. נִיר, נִיר, vow; As. nazāru, curse DI^{HWB 457});—**Niph. Impf.** יִנָּזֵר Ez 14⁷, וַיִּנָּזֵר Lv 22²; וַיִּנָּזֵר Ho 9¹⁰; **Inf. abs.** הַנִּיר Zc 7³;—**devote, dedicate oneself unto** (ל), הַבְּשִׁיחַ, i.e. Ba'al Ho 9¹⁰; from (מִן) ' Ez 14⁷ (of apostasy); **hold sacredly aloof from**, (מִן) Lv 22² (H); **abs.** Zc 7³ **consecrating my(self)**, i.e. by fasting. **Hiph. Pf.** מִטְּמְאָתָם וְהִזְדַּרְתָּם אֶת־בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל מִטְּמְאָתָם Lv 15³¹ (P) and ye shall keep the sons of Isr. sacredly separate from their uncleanness (but rd. perh. וְהִזְדַּרְתָּם warn away from—as Ez 3¹⁸ 33^{8,9},—so Sam ①—as to sense—Di Kau).—Vid. also II. [נִיר].

† [נִזְרוֹת] **n.m.** ^{132, 13} **consecration, crown, Naziriteship**;—**נ** abs. 2 S 1¹⁰ +; cstr. Ex 29⁶ +; sf. נִזְרוֹת ψ 89⁴⁰ +, וְנִזְרוֹת Je 7²⁹;—**1. crown** (sign of consecration; We Skizzen III. 118^b cp. Syr. ܢܝܘܪܐ, earring; v. also Gei^{Jüd. Zeitschr. x. 45 ff.} on נִזְרוֹת): **a.** of kg. 2 S 1¹⁰ 2 K 11¹² = 2 Ch 23¹¹; symbol of royal power ψ 89⁴⁰ 132¹⁸; cf. Pr 27²⁴; נִזְרוֹת Zc 9¹⁶ stones of a crown, diadem (prob.; > We Now—who del., cf. GASm—stones of charming, fr. use of precious stones as charms. **b.** of high priest, הַקֹּדֶשׁ נִיר Ex 29⁶, made of gold 39³⁰ Lv 8⁹ (all P). **2.** woman's hair (orig. prob. of long hair as sign of consecration, as in Nazirite vow, cf. Nu 6¹⁹ infr., and נִיר, also We Skizzen III. 117, 107; Arab. Heldenthum 2, p. 143 RS^{Sem. I. 464, 2d ed. 483}), Je 7²⁹ (of personif. Jerus.). **3. consecration a.** of h. p. עליו נִיר שֶׁמֶן מִשְׁחָתָא' Lv 21¹² (P) the consecration of the oil of anointing of his God is upon him. **b.** in Nu 6 (P), specif. of Nazirite consecration (cf. נִיר), נִיר (because of unshorn hair) v^{9,18,18} נִיר נִיר, נִיר נִיר v¹² נִיר נִיר, נִיר נִיר v^{4,8,12,13} נִיר נִיר, נִיר נִיר v^{21b} cf. v^{21a} נִיר; in v¹⁹ נִיר = the hair of his consecration (cf. Je 7²⁹ supr.).

† [נִיר] **n.m.** Gn 49²⁶ **one consecrated, devoted** (י' Eccles 46¹³ (of Samuel); cf. Syr. نَزَرَ RS^{Sem. I. 463, 2d ed. 483});—**נ** abs. Nu 6² + 5 t.; cstr. נִיר Gn 49²⁶ + 4 t.; sf. נִיר Lv 25⁵; pl. נִירִים Am 2^{11,12}; sf. נִירִיהָ Lv 25¹¹, נִירִיהָ La 4⁷;—**1.** of prince, ruler, as **consecrated**: נִיר אֶחָיו Gn 49²⁶ (poem in J), one consecrated among his brethren, = Dt 33¹⁶; cf. נִירִיהָ La 4⁷ her princes. **2.** specif. of one dedicated to י' by vow involving abstinence fr. intoxicants, fr. touching corpse, and fr. cutting hair (cf. נִיר 2), devotee (GFM), Nazirite: אֵלֶיהֶם נִיר God's devotee, of Samson Ju 13^{5,7} 16¹⁷ (exceptionally, from birth); usu. voluntary Am 2^{11,12}, and for limited time, cf. נִיר Nu 6² (of man or woman; cf. Peritz JBL xvii (1898), 128), נִיר הַנִּיר v^{13,21}, also v^{18,19,20} (all P; cf. also נִיר).—On Naz. v. GFM Ju 13, 5 Dr^{Am 2, 11}, esp. Grill^{JPTTh. 1880. 645-680} Now^{Arch. II. § 97} Benz^{Arch. 429 f.} Gray^{JThS. Jan. 1900, 201 ff.} **3.** = **untrimmed vine** (like Nazirite with unshorn hair) Lv 25^{5,11} (HP).

† [נִזְרוֹת] **vb. denom. Hiph.** **be a Nazirite, live as Nazirite**, sq. מִן (abstaining) from (so NH);—only Nu 6 in law of Naz.: **Pf.** וְהִזְדַּרְתָּ לִּי consec. v¹²; **Impf.** וְהִזְדַּרְתָּ לִּי v⁵; also יִזְדַּרְתָּ... מִיַּיִן v³ from wine... he shall abstain as a Nazirite; **Inf.** וְהִזְדַּרְתָּ לִּי v², כִּלְיָמֵי הַיּוֹדֵר לִי v⁶.

† [מִנְזָרוֹת] **n.**[m.] **pl.** perh. **consecrated** (i.e. anointed) **ones, princes**;—only sf. מִנְזָרוֹת Na 3¹⁷ with d. f. dirim. Ges^{420 h} (of Nineveh);—form dub.; Kö^{II. 1, 90} prop. מִנְזָרוֹת = thy crowned ones; Gr וְהִזְדַּרְתָּ; Now GASm leave untranslated.

נָחָב **n.pr. v.** נח נָחָב **n.pr. v.** חבה.

† [נְחָה] **vb.** **lead, guide** (Ar. نَحَا go in direction of, turn (eyes) toward);—**Qal Pf.** sf. נָחָה Gn 24²⁷ + 2 t.; וְנָחָה Is 58¹¹; נָחָה Ex 13¹⁷; 2 ms. נָחָה Ex 15¹³ ψ 77²¹; **Imv.** נָחָה Ex 32³⁴; sf. נָחָה ψ 5⁹ + 2 t.;—**lead, bring**, sq. acc. pers., subj. man Ex 32³⁴ (sq. אָלֶיךָ), cf. v 60¹¹ 108¹¹ (both sq. עָדֶיךָ; (הוֹבִילִי ||); usu. subj. י' Gn 24²⁷ (J; also sq. עָדֶיךָ + acc. loc.), Ex 13¹⁷ (E; sq. עָדֶיךָ), 15¹³ (song; ||); נָחָה, ψ 77²¹; fig. of guidance in prosperity and righteousness ψ 5⁹ (הוֹשֵׁר רַדְדִי), 27¹¹ (sq. בְּאֶרֶץ רַדְדִי ||; (הוֹרָה רַדְדִי ||), 139²⁴ (sq. עוֹלָם רַדְדִי); cf. Is 58¹¹. **Hiph. Pf.** sf. הִנְחֵנִי Gn 24⁴⁸; 2 ms. sf. הִנְחֵתָם Ne 9¹²; **Impf.** sf. יִנְחֵנִי Nu 23⁷ ψ 23²; יִנְחֵנִי Dt 32¹² Pr 18¹⁶; 3 fs. תִּנְחֵה Pr 6²², etc.; **Inf. cstr.** sf. הִנְחָתָם Ne 9¹⁹; לְהִנְחָתָם Ex

13²¹;—*lead, guide* (= Qal) sq. acc. pers. Nu 23⁷ (JE; +ן);—1 S 22⁴ (+ יָתֵּן־נָחַל), 1 K 10²⁶ 2 K 18¹¹ v. sub נוח **Hiph.** B.—; of guiding = treating kindly (the helpless) Jb 31¹⁸, of guiding constellations 38³² (|| הרמיא); usu. subj. ʿ Gn 24⁴⁸ (J; sq. יָתֵּן־נָחַל) Dt 32¹² ψ 78^{14,59,73} (Isr. as flock; || רעה); Is 57¹⁸ ψ 107³⁰ (sq. יָתֵּן־נָחַל); cf. of pillar of cloud Ex 13²¹ (J), Ne 9^{12,19}; also Jb 12²³ (|| שִׁמְחָה), ψ 67⁶; esp. in path of blessing ψ 23³ 31⁴ (|| נחלה), 61³ (sq. נָחַל), 73²⁴; cf. 43³ 139¹⁰ (|| אָחַז), 143¹⁰ (sq. נָחַל); also of instruction, etc., Pr 6²² 11³ 18¹⁶ (sq. לְפָנַי).

I. נחל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَحَلَ give for one's own, bestow, so Sab. נחל Sab. Denkm. No. 9, l. 10; No. 15, l. 4; cf. pp. 41, 65; hence נחלה orig. gift, as Sab. נחלת Levy-Os^{ZMG xix (1865), 284} Sab. Denkm. l. c.; Min. id., Hom^{Südar. Chrest. 128}).

נחלה **n.f.** possession, property, inheritance (orig. gift; NH=BH);—נ' Nu 18²³ +; נחלת ψ 16⁶ (Ges¹⁹⁰⁵), rd. נחלת EwSS We Kü^{11,1}, 4²⁸; estr. נחלת Jos 13²³; sf. נחלת Ru 4⁶; נחלתכם ψ 105¹¹; pl. נחלות Is 49⁸, נחלת Jos 19⁵¹;—**1.** *property*: **a.** in Canaan given by ʿ to Israel, נחלת ישראל Ju 20⁶; יעקב + נ' Is 58¹⁴, esp. נחלת יעקב + נחלת Dt 4²¹ 15⁴ 19¹⁰ 20¹⁶ 21²⁸ 24⁴ 25¹⁹ 26¹ (all D); הנחלה אשר הנחלת את עמי Je 12¹⁴. **b.** distrib. among tribes: נחל נ' Nu 16¹⁴ 36² Jos 14³ (restore נחל), 17^{4,14} 19⁴⁰ (all P); נחל נ' Dt 29⁷ Jos 11²³ 14¹³ (all D²); נחל נחלה Jos 17⁶ (J), Jn 18¹ Ez 47²²; נחל הפיל Jos 13⁶ 23⁴ (D²), Ez 45¹ 47²², also v²⁹ (Co rds. נ for מ). **c.** nations as possession of the people, ψ 111⁶; of the king 2⁹. **d.** Levites have no property in the land Nu 18^{23,24} Dt 10⁹ 12¹²; their possession is ʿ Nu 18³⁰ (P); ה' הוא נחלתו ʿ Dt 10⁹ 18² Jos 13^{14,33} (all D); the tithes Nu 18^{21,24,26} (P). **e.** ʿ + ʿ takes Isr. as his property, 1 S 10¹ 1 K 8⁵³ 2 K 21¹⁴ Is 19²⁵ Mi 7¹⁸ ψ 33¹² 68¹⁰ 106⁶; עם נחלה Dt 4²⁰ (D²); עמך נחלתך Dt 9^{26,29} (D), 1 K 8⁵¹; || עם Is 47⁸ Jo 2¹⁷ 4² Mi 7¹⁴ ψ 28⁹ 78^{62,71} 94^{6,14} 106⁴⁰; ʿ נחלה 1 S 26¹⁹ 2 S 20¹⁹ 21³; ʿ אלהים 2 S 14¹⁶; נ' נחל נ' יעקב Dt 32⁹; נ' שבט נ' Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹, ψ 74²; נ' שבט נ' Is 63¹⁷; also, the holy mt. Ex 15¹⁷ (song), temple Je 12⁷ ψ 79¹, land Je 2⁷ 12^{8,9} 16¹⁹ 50¹¹. † **2.** *portion, share*: **a.** assigned by God, Is 54¹⁷ ψ 37¹⁸ 127³; elsewh. || חלק Jb 20²⁹ 27¹³ 31². **b.** by choice, || חלק ישי, לא נ' לנו בבן ישי, 2 S 20¹ we have no share in the son of Jesse = 1 K 12¹⁶ =

2 Ch 10¹⁸. **3.** *inheritance* (45 t.) חלק ונחלה חלק פְּרִיָּת אָבִינוּ Gn 31¹⁴ (E) *portion or inheritance in the house of our father*; חלק העביר נ' Nu 27^{7,8} (P) *cause the inheritance to pass unto*; חלק נ' Nu 27^{9,10,11} (P), Jb 42¹⁵; נחלת אבות + Nu 36^{2,8} 1 K 21^{3,4} Pr 19¹⁴; לבנוי תהיה נ' Ez 46¹⁸.

† **נחל** **vb. denom.** get or take as a possession (cf. Gerber^{236π}; Ecclus נחל 45^{22b} +; NH id. (rare));—**Qal Pf.** נ' Zc 2¹⁶; 2 ms. נחל Ex 23³⁰ + 8 t. Pf.; **Impf.** 3 ms. ינחל Is 57¹³; 3 mpl. ינחלו Nu 18²³ + 5 t.; ינחלו 26⁵⁶ + 2 t.; + 8 t. Impf.; **Inf.** נחל Nu 34¹⁸ Jos 19⁴⁹;—**1.** *take possession, inherit*: **a.** land of Canaan, Ex 23³⁰ (E), 32¹³ (J), Is 57¹³ Ez 47¹⁴; Zion and Judah ψ 69³⁷. **b.** special sections in the land, of tribes and individuals, נחל נחלה Jos 17⁹ (J); נ' נחלה Dt 19¹⁴ (D), Nu 35⁸ (P), cf. Jos 14¹ (P); without acc., *have or get a (landed) property*, Nu 18^{20,23,24} 26⁵⁶ 32¹⁹ Jos 16⁴ 19⁹ (all P), Ju 11². **c.** land of Moab and Ammon by conquest Zp 2⁹; landed property הנוים ψ 82⁸. **d.** God takes possession of Israel as his private property Ex 34⁹ (J); Judah Zc 2¹⁶. **2.** *fig. have or get as a possession, property*: testimonies ψ 119¹¹, glory Pr 3³⁵, good things 28¹⁰, lies Je 16¹⁹, wind Pr 11²³, simplicity 14¹⁸. **3.** *divide the land for a possession*, Nu 34^{17,18} Jos 19⁴⁹ (all P; incorrect pointing for Piel, so SS).

Pi. *divide for a possession*: **Pf.** 3 ms. נחל Jos 13³²; 3 pl. נחלו Jos 14¹ 19⁶¹; **Inf.** נחל Nu 34²⁹ (all P); also Nu 34^{17,18} Jos 19⁴⁰ (v. **Qal 3**).

Hithp. **Pf.** 3 pl. sf. הִתְנַחֵלוּ Is 24²; 2 mpl. הִתְנַחֵלוּ Lv 25⁴⁶ Nu 33⁵⁴; **Impf.** הִתְנַחֵלוּ Nu 34¹³ Ez 47¹³; הִתְנַחֵלוּ Nu 33⁵⁴; **Inf.** הִתְנַחֵלוּ Nu 32¹⁸; *possess oneself of land* (acc.), Nu 33⁵⁴ 34¹³ (P) Ez 47¹³; נחלה Nu 32¹⁸ (P); slaves Lv 25⁴⁶ (P) Is 14²; abs., ref. to land Nu 33⁵⁴ (P); all c. ל' pers. (for whose benefit), exc. Nu 32¹⁸ 34¹³ Is 14².

Hiph. **Pf.** 1 S. הִנְחֵלְתִּי Je 3¹⁸ + 3 t. Pf.; **Impf.** 3 ms. הִנְחֵלְתִּי Dt 3²⁸; הִנְחֵלְתִּי Ez 46¹⁸; 2 ms. sf. הִנְחֵלְתִּי Dt 31⁷ + 5 t. Impf.; **Inf.** estr. הִנְחֵלְתִּי Is 49⁸ Pr 8²¹; הִנְחֵלְתִּי Dt 32⁸ (on form cf. Ew^{1289d} Kü^{1,315} Ges^{53k}; rd. הִנְחֵלְתִּי?); sf. הִנְחֵלְתִּי Dt 21¹⁶; **Pt.** מִנְחֵלְתִּי Dt 12¹⁰;—**1.** *give as a possession*: **a.** land of Canaan (given by ʿ or his servants), acc. pers. et rei, Dt 1³⁸ 2¹⁰ 19³ 31⁷ Jos 1⁶ (all D), Je 3¹⁸ 12¹⁴. **b.** various things, acc. pers. et rei, espec. blessings, Zc 8¹² 1 S 2⁸ Pr 8²¹; acc. rei Is 49⁸; acc. pers. Dt 32⁸. **2.** *cause to inherit, give as an inheritance*, c. acc. pers. et rei, Dt 21¹⁶; acc. pers. + נ' rei, Ez 46¹⁸; acc. pers. Pr 13²²; ל'

pers. 1 Ch 28^s. **Hoph.** P*f.* 1 s. הִנְחִילֵתִי Jb 7^s made to possess, c. acc. rei, e.g. months of vanity.

[נְחִילָה] n.f. meaning unknown; only pl. in phr. אֶל־הַנְּחִילוֹת ψ 5¹ (title); most conj. = נְחִילוֹת √חלל = flute; v. against this Bae^{Einl. xi}, who thinks (cf. Ⓞ ὑπερ τῆς κληρονομώσεως = אֶל־הַנְּחִילָת [cf. Ⓜ], Jerome [Aq. Symm] *pro hereditatibus* = אֶל־הַנְּחִילָת) possibly designation of a melody.

II. נַחַל (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

† I. נַחַל n.m. ^{2 K 3, 16} torrent, torrent-valley, wady (Ecclus 40^{13, 16}; NH *id.*, stream (rare); אַ נַחֲלָא, Syr. نَسَلًا, = BH; As. *nahlu* = BH; Lag^{BN 140 Anm.} thinks Νεῖλος may be from Νεῖλ = נַחַל pronounced *נחל; on 'n in Sab. n.pr.loc., v. Hal^{Rev. Sémit. Iv (1890), 80, l. 14}); — abs. 'n Gn 32²⁴ +, נַחֲלָה ψ 124⁴; cstr. נַחֲלֵי Gn 26¹⁷ +; c. h. loc. Nu 34⁵; so read also Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸ (where MT נַחֲלָה @ א @ Ⓜ Co Berthol; pl. נַחֲלִים Nu 21⁴ +; נַחֲלֵי Dt 8⁷ +; sf. נַחֲלָיָה Is 34⁹; — 1. *torrent*, of rushing water in narrow channel Ju 5^{21, 21, 21} 4^{7, 13} ψ 8¹⁰ (all of קִישִׁין, q.v.); mountain torrent Dt 9²¹ (cf. Ex 32²⁰); so Am 5²⁴ (sim. of righteousness); הַנְּחִילָה הַשְׂטוּפָה 2 Ch 32⁴ (|| מעֲנִינֹת) (מעֲנִינֹת); hyperb. נַחֲלֵי־שֶׁמֶן Mi 6⁷ *torrents of oil*, cf. of honey and curd Jb 20¹⁷ (|| פְּלִגְנוֹת) (נְהָרִים, פְּלִגְנוֹת); fig. מְשֻׁבְּרֵי נַחֲלֵי־עַל 2 S 22⁵ *torrents of worthlessness* (|| מְשֻׁבְּרֵי מְנוּיָה), = ψ 18⁵; נַחֲלֵי־שִׁמְשׁוֹן sim. of glory of nations Is 66¹², fig. of invaders Je 47² (|| מַיִם), or foes ψ 124⁴ (נַחֲלָה, v. supr.); 1 K 17^{4, 5} (for drinking), drying up in summer v⁷ (יָבֵשׁ); all of Elijah's stream פְּרִיַת, q.v.); for drinking also ψ 110⁷, and (fig.) יַעֲרִינֶיהָ 36⁹; Jb 6^{15, 15} (מַיִם) (נַחֲלֵים, in sim.); of water bursting from rock ψ 78²⁰ (שֹׁטֵף, || מַיִם), cf. 74¹⁵ (+ סַעֲוֹן); fig. of more gen. = stream, brook, river (chiefly late) Is 11¹⁵ (divisions of river, נְהָר, in desert 35⁶ (|| מַיִם), Je 31⁹ (נַחֲלֵי מַיִם), Ez 47^{5, 5, 9b} (all del. Co), v^{6, 7, 9a} (rd. הַנְּחִיל, v. supr.), v¹²; containing fish, etc. Lv 11^{9, 10} (|| מַיִם, וּמַיִם), Ec 1^{7, 7}; fig. of רֵיחַ Is 30²⁸ (נַחֲלֵי שֹׁטֵף), 30²⁸ (נַחֲלֵי שֹׁטֵף)).

2. *Torrent-valley, wady*, as stream-bed 1 S 17⁴⁰ Ne 2¹⁵ Is 57⁶; with torrent flowing through it, עֵנַת נַחֲלֵי Dt 21^{4, 4, 6}; אֶרֶץ נַחֲלֵי מַיִם Dt 8⁷ (|| עֵנַת מַעֲיָנֵי) (|| מַעֲיָנֵי), cf. 10⁷, 1 K 18⁵ (|| מַעֲיָנֵי), ψ 104¹⁰; abode of Elijah 1 K 17^{3, 5} (cf. v^{4, 6, 7} supr.); נַחֲלֵי עֵרְבֵי Pr 30¹⁷ (cf. 1 K 17^{4, 5});

Is 7¹⁹ as home of bees; fertile, אֶשְׁבֵּל Nu 13^{23, 24} (E); הַנְּחִילָה Ct 6¹¹; הַנְּחִילָה poplars of the wady Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), Jb 40²²; נַחֲלֵי־מַיִם Is 15⁷; needing water Gn 26¹⁷ (נַחֲלֵי־מַיִם), v¹⁰ (J), cf. 2 K 3^{16, 17}; place for refuse, ruins, etc. 2 S 17¹³; poet. also as wild, remote ravine Jb 30⁵, cf. בְּצִוְרֵי הַנְּחִילִים 22²⁴; place of child-sacrifice Is 57⁵; burial-place Jb 21³³ (נַחֲלֵי־מַיִם). — Nu 24⁵ v. II. נַחַל.

Particular wadys designate localities: אֶרֶץ נַחֲלֵי Nu 21¹⁴ (E), Dt 24^{36, 36} 3^{5, 12, 15, 16} 4⁴⁸ Jos 12^{1, 2, 2} 13^{9, 9} (all D), v^{16, 16} (P), 2 K 10³³; אֶשְׁבֵּל Nu 32⁹ (J), Dt 1²⁴, בְּשֹׁרֵי 1 S 30^{9, 10, 21}, נַחֲלֵי 2 S 24⁵; נַחֲלֵי Nu 21¹² (E), Dt 2^{13, 13, 14}; בֶּקַע Gn 32²⁴ (J), Dt 2³⁷ 3¹⁵ Jos 12² (all D); נַחֲלֵי־מַיִם 2 S 15²³ 1 K 23⁷ 15¹³ 18⁴⁰ 23^{6, 6, 12} 2 Ch 15¹⁶ 29¹⁵ 30¹⁴ Je 31⁴⁰; קְנָה Jos 16⁸ 17^{9, 9, 9} (all P); שֹׁרֵק Ju 16⁴; הַנְּחִילִים Jo 4¹⁸; 'n מְצִרִים is SW. limit of Pal. (As. *nahal* [mat] *Mušri*, D1^{Par. 310} Schr.^{OOT Nu 34, 5}) Nu 34⁵ (P), Jos 15⁴ (D), v⁴⁷ (P), 1 K 8⁶⁶ 2 K 24⁷ 2 Ch 7⁵ Is 27¹², + (om. מְצִרִים) Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸ (v. supr.); so rd. also poss. Am 6¹⁴ (v. עֵרְבָה: usually identified with *Wady el-Arish*, on Wkl's different view, v. refl. sub מְצִרִים *ad fin.*); on identif. of 'n Jos 15⁷ 19¹¹ (both P), 2 S 23³⁰ = 1 Ch 11³², 2 Ch 20¹⁶ 33¹⁴, v. Comm.; אֶשְׁבֵּל הַנְּחִילִים Nu 21¹⁵, v. אֶשְׁבֵּל.

3. *Miner's shaft*, 'n פְּרִיַת Jb 28⁴.

† II. נַחַל n. [m.] perh. palm-tree (Ar. نَحْل, n. unit. نَخْلَةٌ; v. Perles^{J. Q. July, 1899, 688}); — only pl. abs., נַחֲלִים Nu 24⁵ *like palm-trees*, which are stretched out, spread out (as to foliage). So Perles^{l.c.}, who compares נחל ערבי Ecclus 50¹²⁰, Ⓞ ὡς στελέχη φοινίκων.

† נַחֲלֵי־אֵל n.pr.loc. (= valley—or palm—of Eil); — station of Isr. E. of Dead Sea Nu 21^{19, 19} (JE), poss. (if = valley) one of main tributaries of Arnon, e.g. *W. Wale* (v. Bliss^{PEF 1896, 204, 215}).

† נַחֲלֵי־מַיִם adj.gent. (noun not found); — Je 29²⁴; also v^{31, 32} (where van d. H. נַחֲלֵי־מַיִם).

נַחֲלָה v. נַחֲלָה.

† [נחם] vb. **Niph.** be sorry, console oneself, etc. (only in der. species) (NH Pi. *comfort*; Ph.in n.pr. Lzh³²²; א Pa. = NH, and deriv.; Chr Pal Aram. Pa. *id.*, Schwally^{Idiot. 64}; Ar. نَحِمَ breathe pantingly (of horse)); — **Niph.** P*f.* נחם Am 7³ + 4 t.; נחם Je 20¹⁶ + 2 t.; 1 s. נחמתי Gn 6⁷ + 8 t.; נחמתה Zc 8¹⁴; 2 mpl. נחמתם Ez 14²²; *Impf.* ינחם Ex 13¹⁷ + 6 t.; וינחם Gn 6⁶ + 6 t.; + 5 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* ינחם Ex 32¹² ψ 90¹³; *Inf.* ינחם Je 31¹⁵ 1 S 15²⁹; Pt. נחם Ju 21¹⁵ + 3 t.;

—1. *be sorry, moved to pity, have compassion*, for others, abs. Je 15⁶; c. על ψ 90¹³; אָל Ju 21⁶; לָ v¹⁵; מֵן 2¹⁸. 2. *be sorry, rue, suffer grief, repent*, of one's own doings, abs. Ex 13¹⁷ (E), ψ 106⁴⁵ Je 20¹⁶ Jo 2¹⁴ Zc 8¹⁴; || שָׁקַר י S 15^{29,29}; (E), ψ 106⁴⁵ Je 4²⁸ 31¹⁹ Jon 3⁹; חוּם Ez 24¹⁴; כּוֹאֵם Jb 42⁶; שׁוּב Je 4²⁸ 31¹⁹ Jon 3⁹; חוּם Ez 24¹⁴; לָא נ' || שַׁבַּע עָלָו || ψ 110⁴; c. עַל Am 7^{3,6} Je 8⁶ 18¹⁰; על-הַרְעָה for ill done to others Ex 32^{12,14} (J), Je 18⁸ Jo 2¹³ Jon 3¹⁰ 4²; אַל-הַרְעָה 2 S 24¹⁶ = 1 Ch 21¹⁵ (על), Je 26^{3,13,19} 42¹⁰; קִי Gn 6^{6,7} (J), 1 S 15^{11,35}. 3. *comfort oneself, be comforted*: abs. Gn 38¹² (J) ψ 77³ Ez 31¹⁶; c. עַל 2 S 13³⁹ Je 31¹⁵; על הרעה, *concerning the evil* Ez 14²² 32³¹; אַחֲרַי Gn 24⁶⁷ (J). 4. *comfort oneself, ease oneself*, by taking vengeance c. מִן Is 1²⁴; על 57⁶.

Piel Pf. נָחַם Is 49¹³; +8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִנְחָם Jb 29²⁵; 3 mpl. יִנְחָמוּ Jb 42¹¹; יִנְחָמוּנִי Zc 10² + 13 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* יִנְחָמוּ Is 40¹¹; *Inf.* נָחַם Is 61²; sf. נָחַמוּ Gn 37³⁵ + 9 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* מִנְחָם La 1², pl. מִנְחָמִים ψ 69²¹, + 11 t. *Pt.*—*comfort, console*, abs. Gn 37³⁵ (J), 1 Ch 19³ = 2 S 10³; ψ 69²¹ Ec 4^{1,1} Zc 10² Na 3⁷ La 1¹⁶; c. acc. pers. Gn 56²¹ (E) 2 S 12²⁴ 1 Ch 7²¹ 19² Jb 2¹¹ 7¹³ 21³⁴ 29²⁵ Ru 2¹³ ψ 23⁴ 71²¹ 119^{76,82} Is 12¹ 22⁴ 40¹¹ 51^{3,3,12,19} 61² 66^{13,13} Ez 14²³ 16⁵⁴ Zc 1¹⁷ La 2¹³; || עִוַר ψ 86¹⁷; רָחַם Is 49¹³; נָאֵל Is 52⁹; שָׁמַח Je 31¹³; מִן rei Gn 5²⁹ (J); על Je 16⁷ 42¹¹; אַל 2 S 10² = על 1 Ch 19²; מִנְחָמִי עָמַל Jb 16²; אֵין מִנְחָם לָּו La 1^{2,9,17,21}.

Pual Pf. נָחַמוּ Is 54¹¹; *Impf.* יִנְחָמוּ Is 66¹³; *be comforted, consoled.*

Hithpa. Pf. 1 s. וַיִּנְחַמְתִּי (for הִתְנַחֵם; but del. Co) Ez 5¹³; *Impf.* יִתְנַחֵם Dt 32³⁶ + 2 t.; 1 s. וַתִּנְחַמְתִּי ψ 119⁶²; *Inf.* יִתְנַחֵם Gn 37³⁵; *Pt.* מִתְנַחֵם Gn 27⁴²—1. *be sorry, have compassion upon his servants* Dt 32³⁶ = ψ 135¹⁴. 2. *rue, repent of*, כּוֹבֵד, Nu 23¹⁹ (poem). 3. *comfort oneself, be comforted*, abs. Gn 37³⁵ (J), ψ 119⁶². 4. *ease oneself, by taking vengeance* Ez 5¹³ (?); c. לָּו pers. Gn 27⁴² (JE): cf. Qal 4.

נָחֻם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*), a chieftain of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁹; Ⓞ Ναχὺβ, Α Ναχὺμ, Ⓞ L Ναουμ.

נָחָם **n.m.** *sorrow, repentance*, Ho 13¹⁴.

נַחֲוֹם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*) the prophet Nahum, Na 1¹, Ⓞ Naoum.

נַחֲוִים **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*) a returned exile Ne 7⁷ Ⓞ Naoum = נַחֲוִים Ezr 2².

נַחְוִים **n.m.** 1. *comfort*, pl. נַחְוִים Is 57¹⁸

Zc 1¹³. 2. *compassion*, sf. נַחֲמוּי Ho 11⁸ (We rds. נַחְמוּי).

נְחֻמִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah comforts*, Ⓞ Νεεμιας (-ov), etc.;—*n.pr.* נַחְמוִיהוּ on Isr. scarab in BM, Cl-Gann ^{JAs 1883, Fév.-Mars. 156 No. 42});—1. the son of Hachaliah, governor of Judah under Artaxerxes Longimanus Ne 1⁸ 8¹⁰ 12^{26,47}. 2. ruler of half the district of Bethzur Ne 3¹⁶. 3. one of twelve heads of people who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷.

נְחֻמִּי **n.pr.m.** (*compassionate*) a returned exile Ne 7⁷; Ⓞ Νεεμου (gen.).

נַחְמוֹתָיָה **n.f.** *comfort*, sf. נַחְמוֹתָיָה ψ 119⁶⁰ Jb 6¹⁰.

מִנְחֵם **n.pr.m.** (*comforter*), king of Northern Israel, 2 Ki 5^{14,16,17,19,20,21,22,23}; Ⓞ Μαναμ.

תְּנַחֲוִים **n.m.** ^{ψ 94,19} *consolation*, only in pl. (usually abstr. and intensive) תְּנַחֲוִים Je 16⁷; sf. תְּנַחֲמוּךְ ψ 94¹⁹; תְּנַחֲמוּתָהּ Is 66¹¹; תְּנַחֲמוֹתָהּ Jb 15¹¹; תְּנַחֲמוֹתְכֶם 21².

תְּנַחֲמוֹתָיָה **n.pr.m.** (? Lag ^{Bx 126 f.} thinks f.) parent of Seraiah, a Hebr. captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40⁸ = 2 K 25²³ (Lag^{1 c.} conj. תְּסַחַח, Egyptian name).

נַחֲוִי v. אִנְחֵנוּ p. 59 b supr.

נָחַץ [נָחַץ] **vb.** urge (?), whence (si vera l.);—

Qal *Pt. pass.* (active Pt. in u, acc. to Ba^{NB 175}), וַיְדַבֵּר הַמֶּלֶךְ בְּנַחֲוִין 1 S 21⁹ *the king's business was urgent* (Ⓞ κατὰ σπουδήν, Α κατασπεύδων). (Thes cp. Ar. نَحَضَّ *ursit instititque rogando* [Kam Frey]); text dub.; HPS נַחֲוִין (from נַחֲוִין), > נַחֲוִישׁ.

נָחַר (prob. onomatop. √ of foll.; cf. As. nahīru, nostril; Ar. نَحَرَ snort, نُحِرَ nostril; Eth. ነሳረ: snort; Syr. نَسَّ id., نَسَلًا nostril; ܢܚܪܐ id.; also NH Pi. snort).—נַחֲרוֹר Je 6²⁹ etc., v. I. חרר.

נַחֲרָה **n.[m.]** a snorting; sf. נַחֲרוֹ Jb 39²⁰ (of horse).

נַחֲרָהָה **n.f.** id.;—estr. נַחֲרָהָהוּ Je 8¹⁶.

נַחֲרוֹר **n.pr.m.** (connexion with √ obscure);—1. father of Teraḥ Gn 11^{22,23,24,25} (all P), 1 Ch 1²⁶. 2. son of Teraḥ and brother of Abr. Gn 11^{26,27} (P), v^{29,29} 22^{20,23} 24^{15,24,47} cf. 29⁶ (all J), Jos 24² (E); עִוַר Gu 2⁴ 10¹⁰ (J); אָלְתָיָהוּ 31⁵³ (E).—Ⓞ always Ναχωρ.

† [נְהִיר] **n.** [m.] nostril (appar. fr. above ✓, and not connected with Ar. نَحَرَ *stab* camel in wind-pipe, etc., Aram. נָהַר *kill by stabbing* in nose or throat, cf. NH נָהַר *perforate, kill by stabbing*, so that נְהִיר would = *perforation*, and נָהַר *snort* wd. be denom.);—only du. sf. מְנַהֲרֵי יַצָּא Jb 41¹² (of crocodile).

† נְהִירֵי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, 2 S 23³⁷; Ⓞ Γελωρε, Ⓞ L Araia; =† נְהִירֵי I Ch 11³⁹; Ⓞ Ναχωρ, A Naapai, Ⓞ L Noapai.

I. נָחַשׁ (appar. onomatop. ✓ of foll. = *hiss*, so Thes Bau^{sem. Rel. 1. 287} al.).

† נָחַשׁ **n.m.** Gn 3¹ serpent (NH *id.*; Ar. حَتَش *serpent, viper* (Lane⁴⁰⁶ anything hunted) is cp. by Lag^{M. 1. 230; BN 50, 188} Ba^{ES 48}, but improb.; Ar. نَحَس v. sub [נָחַשׁ] *infr.*; on formation cf. Lag^{BN 50});—abs. נ' Am 5¹⁹ +; estr. נָחַשׁ Nu 21⁹ + 2 t.; pl. נָחָשִׁים Nu 21⁶ Je 8¹⁷;—1. *serpent*: a. as biting, Am 5¹⁹ Ec 10⁸, in spite of charm (לָחַשׁ) v¹¹ [cf. Ecclus 12¹³], Je 8¹⁷ (+ צַעֲנֵימִים; fig. of enemies); so הַנְּחָשִׁים הַשְּׂרָפִים Nu 21⁶ (deadly; JE; cf. Jacob Arab. Dicht. iv. 10 ff.), and sg. v⁹, also (coll.) v⁷, cf. שָׂרָף Nu 21⁹ (עָרַב); נ' fig. of oppressor, מְשַׁרְשֵׁשׁ נָחַשׁ יַצָּא צִפְעֵי וּפְרִי שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 14²⁹; fig. of Dan Gn 49¹⁷ (poem in J; || נְשִׁפִּיפִן); נ' of sea-monster Am 9³.—2. sim. of perniciousness of ungodly, cf. נ' 140⁴; sim. of effect of wine Pr 22³² (|| צַפְעֵנִי); b. rod becomes נ' Ex 4³ (J), cf. 7¹⁵ (E); נ' דָּרָךְ נ' Pr 30¹⁹. c. נ' (appar.) as hissing Je 46²² (in sim., cf. Gie); as eating dust Is 65²⁵ cf. Mi 7¹⁷ (in sim.; v. also Gn 3¹⁴). d. as crafty tempter Gn 3^{1.2.4.13.14}. 2. (נְחָשֶׁת) נ', bronze image of serpent Nu 21⁹ 2 K 18⁴ (cf. נְחָשֶׁתָּן). 3. mythol. בָּרָח נ' Jb 26¹³ *fleeing serpent*, of eclipse-dragon (cf. לִיָּתָן 3⁶); also . . . בָּרָח נ' לִיָּתָן נ' עֲקֵלְתָוִן Is 27¹ (symbol. of world-powers); נ' of sea-monster Am 9³.—נ' c. vb. נָשָׂה *bite* Nu 21⁶ + 8 t. On supernat. character of serpents in Arab. belief v. Nö Zeltschr. für Völkpsychol. 1 (1860), 412–416 RS^{Klincksch 197}; Sem. 1. 421 f., 2d ed. 442 We^{Skizzen III. 147; Arab. Held. 2. 132 f.} Jacob Arab. Dicht. iv. 5.

† נְהִישׁ **n.pr.m.** 1. king of Ammon I S 11^{1.1.2} 12¹² 2 S 10² I Ch 19¹²; perh. also 2 S 17²⁷; Ⓞ Naas. 2. father of Abigail and Zeruah 2 S 17²⁵, si vera l.: Ⓞ Naas, but Ⓞ L Ιεσσα (cf. I Ch 2¹⁶); We^{Gesch. 2. 57 Anm. 1} Löhr defend נַחֲשׁ; dub. We^{8m} HPS. 3. giving name to a city, נ' עיר I Ch 4¹², Ⓞ πόλεως Naas; Ⓞ L Ηρναας.

† נְהִישׁוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Aminadab, of Judah,

brother-in-law of Aaron Ex 6²³ Nu 17² 3^{12.17} 10¹⁴ (all P), Ru 4^{20.20} I Ch 2^{10.11}. Ⓞ Naασων (DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 15 cp. Sab. tribal name נַחֲשׁוֹן).

† II. [נְחָשׁ] **vb.** only Pi. *practise divination, divine, observe signs* (denom. from נָחַשׁ acc. to Nö Zeltschr. f. Völkpsychol. 1 (1860), 413 Bau^{Sem. Rel. 1. 287} Lag^{BN 188} Gerber^{Verb. Denom. 29}; otherwise We^{Skizzen III. 147} Me^{Chrest. Targ. s.v. Ba^{ES 48}} (agst. him v. Sta^{Th Lz. April 28, 1894, 238}); chief difficulty is that Aram., which has נָחַשׁ, has no נָחַשׁ, cf. RS^{JPh. xiv. 115};—NH Qal Pt. נָחַשׁ, and Pi.; Aram. Pa. נָחַשׁ, نَحَس, all = *divine, learn by omens*; perh. cp. also Ar. نَحَسَّ *be unlucky* Lane²⁷⁷⁵ cf. Me¹⁻⁶);—Pf. 3 ms. וְנָחַשׁ 2 K 21⁶ 2 Ch 33⁶; 1 s. וְנָחַשְׁתִּי Gn 30²⁷; Impf. וְנָחַשׁ Gn 44^{5.15}; 3 mpl. וְנָחַשׁוּ I K 20³³ 2 K 17¹⁷; 2 mpl. תְּנַחֲשׁוּ Lv 19²⁶; Inf. abs. נָחַשׁ I K 20³³; Pt. מְנַחֲשֵׁה Dt 18¹⁰ (cf. esp. RS^{JPh. xiv. 113 ff.});—

1. *practise divination* Gn 44⁵ (J; by means of cup, i.e. by hydromancy), with implied power to learn secret things v¹⁵; condemned by proph. writer 2 K 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶ (+ וְעֵשֶׂה אוֹב + וְיִדְעוּם), 2 K 17¹⁷ (|| וְיִקְרְבוּם קְסָמִים); forbidden in D and H: Dt 18¹⁰ (+ וְיִבְשֹׁשׁוּ), Lv 19²⁶ (H; || תְּעוּבָתֵי). 2. *observe the signs or omens* Gn 30²⁷ (J); so prob. וְנָחַשׁוּ I K 20³³ now the men were observing the signs.

† נְחָשׁ **n.** [m.] divination, enchantment, only abs. נ' Nu 23²³ (JE; || קְסָם), and pl. abs. נְחָשִׁים Nu 24¹ (JE), both in story of Balaam.

III. נָחַשׁ (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

I. נְחָשֶׁת **n.m.** 1 K 7⁴⁵ (cf. Albrecht^{ZAW xvi (1896), 108}; f. I Ch 18¹⁷) copper, bronze (NH = BH; Ph. נַחֲשֶׁת; Palm. נחשה Lzb³²²; Syr. نَحْشَة, نَحْشَة; Ar. نَحَاسٌ, Eth. ናሕስ: (so also OEth. DHM Eplgr. Denkm. aus Abyss. (1894), 52); WMM As. u. Eur. 127 cites Egypt. teh(h)ost, copper (= *tenhost), as loan-wd. fr. נְחָשֶׁת + fem. art.);—נ' abs. Gn 4²² +; estr. Ex 38²⁹; sf. נְחָשֶׁתָּה La 3⁷ נְחָשֶׁתָּה Ez 16³⁶ נְחָשֶׁתָּה 24¹¹ נְחָשֶׁתָּה 2 K 25¹³ + 2 t.; du. נְחָשֶׁתַיִם Ju 16²¹ + 6 t.;—1. *copper*, as ore Dt 8⁹, cf. Zc 6⁸; worked by artificer Gn 4²² (J) I K 7^{4.14} 2 Ch 24¹²; material—doubtless hardened with alloy, prob. tin, making *bronze*, cf. Now^{Arch. 1. 243} Benz^{Arch. 214}—of armour I S 17^{5.6} I K 14²⁷, utensils 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹⁶, Lv 6²¹ Nu 17⁴ + very oft., altar 2 K 16^{14.15} Ex 38³⁰ 39³⁹, etc., and other objects Nu 21^{9.9} (JE), 2 K 18⁴ I K 4¹³ 7^{16 ff.} +, esp. in description of tabernacle and temple; cast I K 7¹⁴; polished מְנֻחָשׁ v⁴⁵ מְרוֹק 2 Ch 4¹⁶ (cf. Lv 6²¹); and shining מְזָהָב Ezr 8²⁷. On

קלל Ez 17 Dn 10⁶ v. קלל; 'n as spoil of war 2 S 8⁸ 2 K 25¹³ = Je 52^{17,20} etc. †2. *fetters of copper or bronze*, usu. du. Ju 16²¹ 2 S 3³⁴ 2 K 25⁷ = Je 39⁷ 52¹¹ 2 Ch 36⁶, also 33¹¹; sg. only La 3⁷ (fig. of oppression). 3. as less in value than gold but more than wood Is 60^{17,17}; fig. of worthless people Je 6²⁸ (+ בְּרֹל), *id.* (as dross of silver) Ez 22¹⁸ (+ בְּרֹל, בְּרֹל, עֹפֶרֶת, עֹפֶרֶת). —On Ez 16³⁶ v. IV. נחש. 4. fig. of pitiless sky Dt 28²³.

† נחש *adj.* of bronze; — נחש אִם-בְּשָׂרִי Jb 6¹² or is my flesh of bronze? fig. for strong, enduring (|| אֲנָנִים; cf. 40¹⁸).

† נחשה and (Lv 26¹⁹ Jb 40¹⁸) נחשה *n.f.* copper, bronze (only poet.; cf. i. נחשת); — *alw.* abs.; — 1. copper produced from ore by melting Jb 28². 2. copper, doubtless hardened with alloy, = bronze, as material of bow 2 S 22³⁵ = ψ 18³⁵, Jb 20²⁴; gates Is 45²; fig. of strength Jb 40¹⁸ (bones of hippopotamus), cf. 41¹⁹, Mi 4¹³ (hoofs of Zion); of obstinate brow Is 48⁴ (|| נִיר (בְּרֹל עֹפֶרֶת); unproductive earth Lv 26¹⁹.

† נחשתא *n.pr.f.* mother of king Jehoiakin 2 K 24⁸; Ⓞ Νεσθα, A Νασθα, ⓄL Νεσθαυ.

† נחשתן *n.pr.* given to bronze serpent 2 K 18⁴ prob. = bronze-god (so Thes, v. also Bau^{Sem. Rel. 1. 288}, cf. נחש נחשת v⁴ Nu 21^{9,9}); — chief arg. ag. this are vocalization of Ⓞ Νεσθαλε, A ⓄL Νε(ε)σθαυ, and comparat. unimportance of material of wh. image was made; others think of נחש serpent (Nö^{ZMG xlii (1888), 492}, נחש + תן, Klo^{ad loc.} יתן, נחש + יתן; Lag^{BN 188, 205} thinks loan-wd.

IV. נחש (poss. √ of foll., si vera l.; but precise meaning uncertain; Gei^{Urschrift 392} cp. Ar. נَحَس [= goad, prick; نَحَاسٌ a certain piece of perforated wood (Frey)], NH נחשת [bottom of vessel, Levy^{NHWB iii. 374}]).

† II. [נחשת] *n.[f.]* sf. נחשתה Ez 16³⁶ where context (|| עֲרוּהָ) favours mng. *lust, harlotry*, or specif. sens. obscoen. (Öo [citing Ki Ra] Berthol, v. also Da); text perh. crpt. (cf. Nö^{ZMG xl (1888), 730}); Sm prop. נחשתה, so appar. Toy^{Hpt}; Or בְּשֵׁתָהּ.

† [נחת] *vb.* (Aram. and poet.) go down, descend (Aram. נחת, نَحَا; Palm. נחת Lzb³²³); — *Qal Impf.* 3 ms. יחת Je 21¹³; 3 fs. תחת Pr 17¹⁰, יחת ψ 38³; 3 mpl. יחתו Jb 21¹³ (forms יחת, יחתו v. also אחת); — 1. go down, descend, to

attack Je 21¹³; into She'ol Jb 21¹³. 2. fig. descend in chastisement ψ 38³ (hand of 'y; || *Niph.* v. infr.); sq. י descend into i.e. make impression on, Pr 17¹⁰ (of reproof). *Niph. Pf.* 3 mpl. נחתו sq. י = penetrate ψ 38³, (of arrows of 'y). *Pi. Pf.* 3 ms. consec. יחת 2 S 22³⁵ (v. Ges^{145,7}); = 3 fs. יחתה ψ 18³⁵; *Inf. abs.* יחת ψ 65¹¹; — cause to descend = press down, acc. to most, in יחתו ויגש נחשה ויעלתי 2 S 22³⁵ = ψ 18³⁵ so that my arms press down, stretch, a bow of bronze, but dub.; Bu conj. Hiph. יחתה; HPS ויגשתי and makes my arms a bow of bronze; of pressing down, smoothing out, furrows of land ψ 65¹¹. *Hiph. Inv.* יחתה Jo 4¹¹ thither bring down thy heroes, 'y! (on form cf. Ges^{164 R. 3} Kō^{1. 314 L}).

† II. נחת *n.[m.]* descent; — only cstr., of 'y's arm in judgment Is 30³⁰. — I. נחת v. sub נוח.

† [נחת] *adj.* descending; — mpl. נחתים (on form cf. Kō^{11. 51}), 2 K 6⁹ (to battle); but rd. prob. with Th Klo Benz after Ⓞ נחבים hidden.

† III. נחת *n.pr.m.* 1. son of Reuel, grandson of Esau Gn 36^{13,17} (P; Ⓞ Ναχαμ, Ναχαθ, ⓄL Ναχεθ), 1 Ch 1³⁷ (Ⓞ Ναχες, A ⓄL Ναχεθ). 2. grandson of Elkanah 1 Ch 6¹¹, Ⓞ Kawab, ⓄL Naab; — prob. crpt. for תוח v¹⁹, or יתחו 1 S 1¹ (v. these words and We^{degent. 37 L} [who prop. יחת for נחת, Dr^{181, 1}]). 3. an overseer, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31¹³, Ⓞ Maeθ, A Naεθ, ⓄL Naab.

נטה *vb.* stretch out, spread out, extend, incline, bend (NH *id.*, incline, spread tent, etc.; Ar. نظر, كَطَا stretch out); — *Qal*¹⁵⁷ *Pf.* 3 ms. 'n Gn 33¹⁹ +; 3 fs. נטהה Nu 22³³; 2 ms. נטה Ex 15¹²; 3 pl. נטו ψ 21⁴² Is 45¹², נטיו ψ 73² Qr, etc.; *Impf.* יטה Jb 15²⁹, juss. יט Zp 2¹³; יט Gn 12² +, ונט Gn 26²⁷ 1 Ch 15¹; 3 fs. תטה Jb 31⁷, וט Nu 22²³ + 2 t.; 2 ms. juss. תט Pr 4^{5,27}; 3 mpl. ונטו 1 S 8³; 1 pl. נטה Nu 20¹⁷ 21²²; *Inv.* נטה Ex 8¹ +; *Inf. cstr.* נטות Jn 19⁸ + 4 t., נטה Ex 23²; sf. נטהי Ex 7⁵, נטוה ψ 109²³; *Pt. act.* נטה Je 10²⁰ + 6 t., נטהה Ez 25¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. נטוה Is 42⁵; *pass.* נטוה ψ 62⁴ + 2 t., + ψ 73² (v. infr.); fs. נטוה Is 5²⁵ + 24 t.; pl. נטוה Is 3¹⁶ Qr (Kt נטוה): — 1. a. stretch out, extend, hand, rod, usu. c. acc. + על of direction Ex 9^{22,23} 10^{12,13,21,22} (all E), 7¹⁹ 14^{16,21,26,27} (all P), abs. Jos 8¹⁹ (JE), Ex 8¹² (P); c. ב of dart or rod 'n ירה במטף על- Jos 8^{18,18} (JE), Ex 8¹ (P), cf. v² and על om.) v¹³ (all P), Jos 8²⁶ (JE); fig. of hostility to God 'n ירו אל- Jb 15²⁵;

esp. of God *stretching out his hand over* (על), oft. with idea of *against*, i.e. in judgment, Is 5²⁵ 23¹¹ Zp 1⁴ 2¹³ Ez 6¹⁴ + 7 t. Ez, Ex 7⁷ (P); c. אֶל־ against Je 51²⁵, cf. sword Ez 30²⁵; abs. Ex 15¹² (song); pt. pass. נִרְוֶן נִ' Is 3¹⁶ *outstretched of neck*; oft. נְטִיָה נְרַעַע אֶרְעַע *arm stretched out* (of 'א) to deliver, Dt 4³⁴ + 14 t. (v. וְרַעַע); נִ' אֶרְוֶעַע Je 32²¹; נִ' רַ', to oppose, Je 21⁵; נְטִיָה נְרַעַע עוֹד יְרֹד in judgment, Is 5²⁵ (|| לֹא־שָׁב אֶפְנֹי), so 9^{11.15.20} 10⁴ (all || *id.*), cf. 14²⁷; נְטִיָה נְרַעַע הַיָּד הַנְּטִיָה עַל־; נְטִיָה נְרַעַע Pr 1²⁴ (of wisdom's appeal; || קִרְאֵתִי). **b.** *stretch line and plummet*, c. על, 2 K 21¹³ (subj. 'א; fig. of destruction), cf. Is 34¹¹ La 2⁸; line, of artisan's measurements (abs.) Is 44¹³, and (c. על) Jb 38⁵. **c.** = *offer*, only שְׁלוֹשׁ אֲנִי נְטִיָה עֲלֶיךָ 1 Ch 21¹⁰ *three things do I offer unto thee* (so rd. prob. also || 2 S 24¹², v. נִבְטַל).

2. *Spread out*, i.e. *pitch*, tent Gn 12⁸ 26²⁵ 35²¹ (all J), 33¹⁹ (E), Ju 4¹¹, cf. Je 43¹⁰; fig. of establishing people Je 10²⁰; of sacred tent Ex 33⁷ (JE), 2 S 6¹⁷ = 1 Ch 16¹, 1 Ch 15¹ 2 Ch 1⁴; obj. heavens (spread out by 'א as tent) Je 10¹² + 9 t., cf. Jb 26⁷; obj. likeness of firmament in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1²².

3. *Bend, turn, incline*: **a.** intrans., of wady Nu 21¹⁵ (JE; c. לְ); *turn aside*, of Balaam's ass 22²³ (מִן־הַדֶּרֶךְ), v³³ (מִפְּנֵי), cf. v³³ (לְפָנַי); c. adv. acc. 22²⁶, so of Isr. 20¹⁷, and (c. וְעָלִי) v²¹; c. בּ into, 21²²; of individ. 2 S 2¹⁹ (לְלִבְּךָ עַל), v²¹ (עַל), Je 14⁸ (c. inf.); cf. Gn 38¹ (עַר), v¹⁵ (אֶל־); fig. of deviating from path of loyalty 1 K 2²⁸ (c. אַחֲרַי), cf. Ju 9³ (of heart), or of righteousness Ex 23² [yet on text cf. Bu ZAW xi (1891), 113 Ry^{ad loc.}], 1 S 8³ (all c. אַחֲרַי); c. בֵּן Jb 31⁷ ψ 44¹⁹, cf. Pr 4⁵ and (c. adv. acc.) v²⁷; אֶמְעִים 1 K 11⁹ (of heart), cf. ψ 119^{51.157}; *incline*, of heart, c. לְ 1 S 14⁷ (rd. לְבַבְךָ נָטָה or נָטָה לְ Th We Dr Klo Bu HPS Löhr); *decline*, of shadow on dial 2 K 20¹⁰ (|| הִקָּה, opp. שָׁב אַחֲרֵיָת, fig. of failing life ψ 102¹² 106²³; of day Ju 19⁸ + v⁹ (txt. emend., v. GFM); *bend down*, נָטָה לְאָרֶץ, Jb 15²³ נָטָה לְאָרֶץ ψ 17¹¹ (both dub., v. Comm.); appar. וַיִּטָּ בְּכַח Ju 16³⁰ *and he bowed with all his might* (after וַיִּלְפָּח, Be GFM, but vb. less oft. intrans. in this sense); of 'א, וַיִּטָּ בְּכַח ψ 40² *and he inclined unto me*,—וַיִּטָּ הַמֶּלֶךְ־מֵמֶה is rd. 1 S 4² by Ⓞ Dr Klo Bu, cf. נָטָשׁ. **b.** less oft. trans., *bend, bow*, וַיִּטָּ שִׁבְמוֹ לְקַבֵּל Gn 49¹⁵ (Issachar under fig. of ass); קִיר נְטִיָה ψ 62⁴ (sim. of fate

of wicked; || נִגְרַר הַדְּחִיָה; here belongs also prob. וַיִּנְאֵי בְּמַעַט נְטִיָה רַגְלִי ψ 73² (Kt) *and I was almost prostrated as to my feet* (i.e. by stumbling; Qr נְטִיָה Pf. 3 mpl. but needless, cf. Ol Bae; ||: בְּאֵזֶן שִׁפְכָה אֲשֶׁר־י; ||: וַיִּטָּ שִׁמְיִם וַיִּרְךְ, 2 S 22¹⁰ = ψ 18¹⁰; also fig., *hold out, extend* unto, of 'א, obj. חֶסֶד Gn 39²¹ (J), שְׁלוֹם, etc., Is 66¹² (both c. אֶל־); of men רַעַה ψ 21¹² (עַל).

+ **Niph.** *be stretched out*;—Pf. 3 mpl. נְטִיָה Nu 24⁶ (JE; cf. II. נִחַל); *Impf.* 3 ms. עֲלֵ־ זc 1¹⁶ (of measuring line, for building); *stretch themselves out*, i.e. *grow long*, 3 mpl. נְטִיָה Je 6⁴ (of shadows, || מְפָנָה הַיּוֹם).

Hiph. Pf. הִטָּה Ezr 7²⁸ ψ 116², sf. הִטָּהוּ; 3 fs. sf. הִפְתִּי Pr 7²¹; 1 s. הִפְתִּי Pr 5¹³; 3 pl. הִפּוּ Am 5¹² + 8 t.; 2 mpl. הִפְתִּיָם Je 25⁴ 35¹⁵; *Impf.* הִטָּה Is 31³, וַיִּטָּ 2 S 9¹⁵ Ezr 9⁹; 2 ms. הִטָּה Ex 23⁶ + 3 t., juss. הִטָּה ψ 27⁹ 141⁴; 1 s. הִטָּה Je 6¹² ψ 49⁹, אִטָּה Jb 23¹¹, וַאֲטָה Ho 11⁴, but rd. perh. וַאֲטָה (cf. Now) as Je 15⁶; etc.; *Imv.* הִטָּה 2 K 19¹⁶ + 7 t., הִטָּה ψ 17⁶ + 5 t. ψ ψ Pr; fs. הִטָּה Gn 24¹⁴ ψ 45¹¹; mpl. הִטָּה Jos 24²³ + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִטָּה Is 10⁶ + 4 t., לְהִטָּה Ex 23²; sf. לְהִטָּהוּ Nu 22²³; *Pi.* מִטָּה Dt 27¹⁹; mpl. מִטָּיִם ψ 125⁵, cstr. מִטָּי Mal 3⁶;—**1.** rarely *stretch out* (as **Qal 1**), hand Is 31³ (of 'א in hostility), c. על Je 6¹² 15⁶. **2.** rarely *spread out* cloth on (אֶל) rock 2 S 21¹⁰; as **Qal 2**: tent 16²² (+ לְ pers.), tent-curtains (fig. of growth) Is 54². **3.** usu. *turn, incline*, c. acc., in many senses: **a.** lit. *turn ass into* (acc.) road Nu 22²³ (JE); *take aside* 2 S 3²⁷ (acc. pers. + אֶל־), 6¹⁰ (acc. rei + acc. = to) = 1 Ch 13¹³ (אֶל־); *incline, turn* jar of water Gn 24¹⁴ (J; to give drink); intrans. only נָפְו עַל־ Am 2⁸ *on garments taken in pledge they recline*, and הִפּוּ מִן־הַדֶּרֶךְ Is 30¹¹ *turn aside, out of the path* (i.e. do not interfere with us; || סוּרוּ מִן־הַדֶּרֶךְ). **b.** fig., הִפּוּ הַמִּפְטָיִם עַל־קַלְפֹּתֵם ψ 125⁵ *those turning aside their crooked (ways)*, i.e. making their ways crooked; cf. (neg.) Jb 23¹¹. **c.** *turn*, = influence, heart 2 S 19¹⁵; *turn (away) heart* (cause to apostatize) 1 K 12⁴ (c. אַחֲרַי), v² (abs.); 2¹ subj., c. acc. pers. Is 44²⁰ cf. Jb 36¹⁶ (acc. pers.); of persuasion, c. acc. pers. Pr 7²¹ (פְּתִיחַנִי ||). **d.** *incline one's own heart unto* (אֶל) God and his commands, Jos 24²³ (E), cf. Pr 2² (לְ); subj. 'א, 1 K 8⁵⁸ ψ 119³⁶, c. עַל־ Pr 21¹; neg. (c. לְ) ψ 141⁴. **e.** esp. *incline the ear*, of men (in obedience to God), usu. שָׁמַע ||: abs.

Je 7²⁴ + 6 t. Jo (all neg.), so 25⁴ 44⁶ (+ inf.), Is 55³; to inspired teacher Pr 4²⁰ (||הקשיב||), 5¹ (|| id. v¹³ (all c. ל), 22¹⁷ ψ 45¹¹ 78¹ (||האזינה||); to receive revelation ψ 49⁵; of God, listening to men, sts. || שָׁמַע: 2 K 19¹⁸ = Is 37¹⁷, Dn 9¹⁸, c. ל ψ 17⁵; also (c. לֹא־שָׁמַע) 3I³ 7I² 102³, c. ל 88³ 116², abs. 86¹; once וַיִּטְּאֵהוּ Ho 11⁴ and I used to incline etc. (either rare intrans., or obj. om., e.g. אֲנִי; rd. perh. וַיִּטְּאֵהוּ (?) and I inclined, after וַיִּטְּאֵהוּ). **f.** bend down heavens, of ' (cf. Qal 3 b), ψ 144⁵; = hold out, extend unto (from above, לַעֲלֹה) Ezr 7²⁸ 9⁹ (obj. הַסֵּר). **g.** thrust aside, esp. c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט, of perverting or wresting justice: Ex 23⁵ (E), 1 S 8³ Dt 16¹⁹, 24¹⁷ 27¹⁹ La 3³⁵, cf. Am 2⁷; לְהַטּוֹת אַרְחוֹת מִשְׁפָּט Pr 17²³; also c. acc. pers. לְהַטּוֹת מִדִּין רְלִים Is 10² Am 5¹² Is 29²¹ Mal 3⁵ וַיִּטְּאוּ אֲבִינִים מִדִּין Jb 24⁴, לְהַטּוֹת מִשְׁפָּט Pr 18⁵; here belongs prob. לְהַטּוֹת Ex 23² (E; abs.), perh. ins. מִשְׁפָּט (cf. Bu ^{ZA^W} 21. (1891), 113 Ry^{ad} loc.). **h.** thrust away, of ' (cf. עֲוֹנוֹתֶיכֶם הַטּוֹר אֵלָהָה Je 5²⁵ your iniquities have thrust away (deprived you of) these (harvests).

† יִטְּאֵהוּ Jos 21¹⁶, יִטְּאֵהוּ (so Baer) 15⁵⁵ **n.pr.** loc. town in Judah (15⁵⁵ Ⓞ Irav. A ⓄL Ierra, 21¹⁶ Ⓞ Tavv, ⓄL Ierra).

† מִטְּאֵה, מִטְּאֵה **adv.** downwards (from [מִטְּאֵה] for [מִטְּאֵה] a place of declension (cf. נִטְּאֵה, 3 a), with ה־ loc., OI²²² b Kö^{fl.} 260: cf. the opp. מִעֲלֵה, sub עֲלֵה):—**1.** alone, Dt 28⁴³ and thou shalt descend מִטְּאֵה מִטְּאֵה downwards, downwards, i.e. lower and lower, Pr 15²⁴ מִטְּאֵה מִטְּאֵה אֵלָהָה. **2.** לְמִטְּאֵה: **a.** downwards Dt 28¹³ לֹא־תִהְיֶה לְךָ מִטְּאֵה (cf. Ph CIS^{1.} 1.2.11 f. Is 37³¹ = 2 K 19³⁰ לֹא־יִטְּאוּ לְךָ מִטְּאֵה let them not have root downwards, or fruit upwards), Je 31³⁷ Ec 3²¹ 2 Ch 3²⁰; Ezr 9¹³ מִטְּאֵה מִטְּאֵה מִטְּאֵה either (Be) hast kept back, downwards, part of our iniquity (prevented it from appearing, and being counted against us), or, held us (Ges), or thy anger (Ke), back, below (cf. מִעֲלֵה מִעֲלֵה above, 2 Ch 34⁴) our iniq. (punished us less than our iniq. deserved). **b.** מִטְּאֵה, (a) of space, and downwards, Ez 17²⁷ וְלֹא־יִטְּאוּ מִטְּאֵה, 8²; (b) of age, and under, 1 Ch 17²³ מִטְּאֵה עֲשִׂירִים. **3.** מִטְּאֵה beneath (v. כֹּן 9 a: opp. מִעֲלֵה above), Ex 26²⁴ = 36²⁹, 27⁵ = 38⁴, 28²⁷ = 39²⁰.

מִטְּאֵה **n.m.** Ex 4. 17 (f. Mi 6⁹ acc. to MT, but dub., v. infr.) **1.** staff, rod, shaft. **2.** branch. **3.** tribe (Ecclus 48² staff, 45^{5,25} tribe);—abs. מ' Gn 38²⁵ +; cstr. מִטְּאֵה Ex 4²⁰ +; sf. מִטְּאֵה Gn 38¹⁸ + 5 t., מִטְּאֵה Ex 8¹, מִטְּאֵה Is 10²⁴ + 10 t.; pl. מִטְּאוֹת 1 K 8¹ +, etc.; sf. מִטְּאוֹתָם Ex 7¹² Nu 17²¹; also מִטְּאֵה Hb 3¹⁴ (but rd. מִטְּאֵה, or—Gr—מִטְּאֵה);—**1.** (cf. מִטְּאֵה, מִטְּאֵה) staff of traveller Gn 38^{18,25} (J); in gen. Is 10¹⁵ (sim.; || שִׁבְטָם || from staff as support comes fig. מִטְּאֵה לֶחֶם staff of bread (food supply) Ez 4¹⁶ 5¹⁶ 14¹³ Lv 26²⁶ ψ 105¹⁶; of staff or rod, Moses as shepherd Ex 4²⁴ 7¹⁵ (J), 4¹⁷ 7^{17,20} 9²³ 10¹³ 17⁵ (all E); cf. also Is 10²⁶; Ex 14¹⁶ Nu 20^{9,11} (all P); called מִטְּאֵה הַמִּיִּרָה Ex 4²⁰ 17⁹ (both E), because of miraculous power connected with it; cf. mirac. rod of Aaron 7^{9,10,12,19} 8^{1,12,13} (all P), and of Egyptian magicians 7^{12,12} (P); cf. Aaron's rod that budded Nu 17^{18,21,23,25} (cf. RS^{sem.} 1.180; 2d ed. 197); carried even by warrior 1 S 14^{27,43}; מִטְּאֵה שִׁבְמוֹ Is 9³ i.e. rod that strikes his shoulder, task-master's rod (|| מִטְּאֵה הַגִּבְשָׁה בִּי ||), cf. 10⁵ and v²⁴ 14⁵ (|| שִׁבְטָם ||), all fig. of oppression; cf. מ' Ez 7^{10,11} (but text obscure, Co—q.v.—sceptre), also Mi 6⁹ acc. to MT, but v. sub 3; used in beating out (חבט) fennel Is 28²⁷; staff as badge of leader or ruler מִטְּאֵה־עֹז Je 48¹⁷ (|| מִטְּאֵה ||), cf. ψ 110²; so Nu 17^{17,17,17} + 10 t. Nu 17; appar. shafts, i.e. arrows or spears, Hb 3^{9,14} (cf. Now Da GASm). **+2.** branch of vine Ez 19^{11,12,14,14}. **3.** tribe (183 t.), orig. company led by chief with staff: specif. of tribes of Isr. in both sg. and pl., 1 K 7¹⁴ 8¹ = 2 Ch 5², Ex 3¹² + 5 t. Ex; Lv 24¹¹; Nu 1⁴ + 89 t. Nu; Jos 7¹ + 56 t. Jos (all P); 1 Ch 6⁴⁵ + 2 t. 1 Ch 6, 12³¹; prob. also Mi 6⁹ (vocative; so Ⓞ We Now GASm).—Cf. שִׁבְטָם, and on relation of these two words for tribe in Hebr. usage Dr^{JPh.} 21. (1882), 213 f.

† מִטְּאֵה **n.f.** couch, bed (place of reclining; מִטְּאֵה Ecclus 48⁶);—abs. מִטְּאֵה Am 3¹² + 14 t.; cstr. מִטְּאֵה 2 K 4²¹; sf. מִטְּאֵה־יְמִי Ex 7²⁸, מִטְּאֵה 2 S 4⁷ + 6 t.; pl. מִטְּאוֹת abs. 2 K 11² 2 Ch 22¹¹, cstr. Am 6⁴ Est 1²;—couch, bed, common article of furniture 2 K 4¹⁰, cf. v^{21,32} 1 K 17¹⁹, for repose, esp. at night, or in illness Gn 47³¹ (J; רָאשׁ הַבַּיִת); cf. 48² (J), 49³³ (P), ψ 67 Pr 26¹⁴ 2 Ch 24²⁵ (prob.), and for sitting, or reclining by day 1 S 28²³ 1 K 21⁴; מ' מִטְּאֵה Am 3¹²; seat of King Solomon Ct 3⁷; in bed-chamber (חֲדַר מִטְּאֵה) Ex 7²⁸ (J), 2 S 4⁷; sts. portable 1 S 19¹⁵ cf. v^{18,16}, hence = bier

2 S 3³¹; sts. high 2 K 1^{4,6,16} עֲלֵה שָׁם, opp. יָרַד מִן; sts. costly, (with frames) of ivory Am 6⁴; for reclining at feasts, made of gold and silver Est 1⁶; cf. כְּבוֹדֶיהָ מ' Ez 23⁴¹ *glorious couch*; חָרַר הַמְּטוֹת 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹¹ (v. חָרַר).—Cf. also מִשְׁבָּב (שֶׁבֶב), עָרַשׁ.

† [מִטָּה] **n.f.** spreading, outspreading;—only pl. cstr. מְטוֹת כְּנָפָיו Is 8⁸ *the outspreading of his wings* (cf. Ges^s 147. 7^a KÖ II. 1. 192, 399), fig. of invading Assyrian army.

† מִטָּה **n.[m.]** that which is perverted, perverted justice (see √Hiph. 3 g);—only 'מִטָּה מְלֵאָה Ez 9⁹ (as above Ke Sm Da Berthol Toy RV > *perverseness* AV) > Co חָקֵם (as 7²³).

† נָטַל **vb.** lift, bear (rare synonym. of נָשָׂא; BArām. 𐤒 𐤍𐤋𐤋 *lift*; hence specif., Syr. ܢܬܠ *sustulit* (aquam), further, *be heavy*; also borrowed and denom. forms in Ar. and NH, cf. Frä⁶⁵);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'נ La 3²⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. 'נטל Is 40¹⁵; **Pt. act.** נֹטֵל 2 S 24¹²;—*lift*, c. acc. Is 40¹⁵ (fig. subj. 'י); *lift over thee* (על) i.e. offer 2 S 24¹², but rd. נֹטָה (as || 1 Ch 21¹⁰) We Bu HPS; *lift (and lay) upon* (על) La 3²⁸. **Pi.** **Impf.** sf. וַיִּנְטֵלֵם Is 63⁹ *and he bare them*, fig. of ' bearing his people (|| וַיִּנְשָׂאֵם).

† נֹטָל **n.[m.]** burden, weight;—' cstr., of sand, Pr 27³ (|| 𐤍𐤋𐤋).

† [נְטִיל] **adj.** laden, only pl. cstr. נְטִילֵי כֶסֶף Zp 1¹¹ *those laden with silver*.

† נָטַע **vb.** plant (NH *id.*, and deriv.; cf. Sab. נטעת *pavilion* [? as planted, established] DHM ZMG xxxvii. (1883), 337, 349);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. Nu 24⁶ +, 2 ms. נָטַעְתָּ Dt 6¹¹, sf. 3 mpl. נָטַעְתֶּם Je 12²; 1 s. נָטַעְתִּי Je 45⁴ + 2 t., וַיִּנְטַעְתִּי Je 42¹⁰ Ec 2⁵, sf. וַיִּנְטַעְתֶּיהוּ Je 21¹ וַיִּנְטַעְתֶּיהוּ consec. 2 S 7¹⁰ = וַיִּנְטַעְתֶּיהוּ 1 Ch 17⁹ וַיִּנְטַעְתֶּיהוּ consec. Am 9¹⁵ + 2 t., etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִטַּע Dn 11⁴⁵ וַיִּטַּע Gn 2⁸ + 2 t., sf. וַיִּטַּעְהוּ Is 5²; 2 ms. תִּטַּע Dt 16²¹ + 2 t., sf. 3 fs. וַתִּטַּעְהוּ ψ 80⁸; sf. 3 mpl. וַתִּטַּעְמוּ Ex 15¹⁷ וַתִּטַּעְעֶם ψ 44³, etc.; **Inv.** נִטְעוּ Je 29⁵ + 3 t.; **Inf.** לְנִטַּע Is 51¹⁶ Je 18⁹ לְנִטַּע Je 10¹⁰ 31²⁸ לְנִטַּע Ec 3²; **Pt. act.** נֹטֵעַ Je 11¹⁷ נֹטֵעַ ψ 94⁹ (showing orig. a acc. to Lag^{BN} 64); pl. נֹטְעִים Je 31⁶; **pass.** נִטּוּעַ Ec 3², pl. נִטְעִים Ec 12¹¹;—**1.** *plant*, c. acc. of tree or vine Nu 24⁶ (JE; subj. 'י), Gn 21³³ (J), Lv 19²⁸ (H), Is 44¹⁴ ψ 106¹⁶ (subj. 'י), Ec 2⁵ also (fig. of people) Je 21¹ 11¹⁷ ψ 80^{8,16}; c. acc.

of vineyard Gn 9²⁰ (J), Am 5¹¹ 9¹⁴ 2 K 19²⁹ = Is 37³⁰ Zp 1¹³ Dt 20⁶ 28^{30,39} Je 31^{5,5,5} 35⁷ Ez 28²⁶ Is 65²¹ Pr 31¹⁶ ψ 107³⁷ Ec 2²; olive trees and vineyards Dt 6¹¹ Jos 24¹³ (D); garden Gn 2⁸ ('י), Je 29^{5,28}; so c. acc. אֲשֶׁרָה כְּלֵעֵץ Dt 16²¹; נִטְעֵי Je 29^{5,28}; Is 17¹⁰ (fig. of idolatry); abs. (lit.) Is 65²² Ec 3^{2,2} (opp. עָצַר); c. 2 acc. Is 5² (*plant vineyard with vine*).

2. *plant*, fig. = establish, usu. of establishing people, c. acc. 2 S 17¹⁰ = 1 Ch 17⁹ Am 9¹⁵ (opp. נָחַשׁ), Ez 36³⁶ Ex 15¹⁷ (song), esp. Je 24⁶ 32⁴¹ (ב loc.), 42¹⁰ (opp. נָחַשׁ), 45¹⁰ (opp. *id.*), ψ 44³ (all of establishing Isr.); of establishing wicked Je 12²; abs. of establishing people Je 10¹⁸ 31²⁸; more lit., *establish heavens* Is 51¹⁶ (|| לִיבֵר אֲרָזִין); *plant* i.e. fix (late use) tents Dn 11⁴⁵; *plant* Ec 12¹¹ *nails planted*, i.e. fixed in; even אֲנִי נָ' ψ 94⁹ *he that planted the ear*. **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִטְעוּ Is 40²⁴ *be planted*, fig. = be established.

† [נְטִיעַ] **n.[m.]** plantation, planting, plant;—abs. נִטְעַי Jb 14⁹; cstr. נִטְעַי Is 5⁷; sf. נִטְעָי Is 17¹¹; pl. cstr. נִטְעֵי Is 17¹⁰;—**1.** *plantation* Is 5⁷ (fig. of Judah, planted by 'י); 17¹⁰ (fig. of idolatry), so **2.** act of *planting* Is 17¹¹. **3.** *plant* Jb 14⁹ (in sim.).

† נְטַעֲרִים **n. pr. loc.** 1 Ch 4²⁸, Ⓞ Αζαειρ, Α Αραειρ, Ⓞ L Eraειρ.

† [נְטִיעַ] **n.[m.]** plant;—only pl. נְטִיעִים ψ 144¹² (fig. of vigorous sons).

† מִטְעַי **n.m.** place, or act of planting; plantation;—abs. מ' Ez 34²⁹; cstr. מִטְעַי Is 61³; sf. מִטְעֵי Is 60²¹ (Kt; Qr מִטְעֵי); Ez 17⁷, also 31⁴, but rd. מִטְעֵה Ⓞ Hi Co Berthol Toy; pl. cstr. מִטְעֵי Mi 1⁶;—**1.** *planting-place*, מִטְעֵי Mi 1⁶ *planting-place for a vineyard*, so Ez 31⁴ (rd. מִטְעֵה, v. supr.); prob. also לִיטֵם מ' < rd. מ' שָׁלֵם Ⓞ Co Berthol Toy i.e. *peaceful* (fruitful) *planting-place*; cf. עֲרֵנוֹת מ' 17⁷ = *beds where it was planted*. **2.** act of *planting* מ' נִצַּר Is 60²¹ *shoot of his (my) planting* (fig. of people). **3.** מ' מ' Is 61³ *plantation of ' (id.)*.

† [נְטִירָה] **vb.** drop, drip, fig. (esp. of prophet) discourse (NH *id.*; 𐤒 𐤍𐤋𐤋 *drop, drip*; Syr. ܢܬܪ *drip*, ܢܬܪܐ *drop* (No^{57r}. Gr. 106) etc.; Ar. نَطَر *id.*; Eth. ጥጥር *id.*, ጠጠር: *colare* (stillando), *expercolare*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 mpl. נָטַרְתֶּם Ju 5⁴ + 2 t.; נָטַרְתִּי Ju 5⁴; **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּטְרֶה Jb 29²²; 3 mpl. תִּטְרֶה Jo 4¹⁶; 3 fpl. תִּטְרֶנהּ Pr 5³ Ct 4¹¹;

Pt. נטפות Ct 5¹³;—*drop, drip*, usu. trans., c. acc., of clouds *dropping* water (מַיִם), in storm Ju 5⁴, || heavens v⁴ (obj. om.), ψ 68⁹ (*id.*; all theoph.); of hands *dripping* myrrh (מֹר) Ct 5⁵; in predict. נטפו עֵסִים Jo 4¹⁸ the mts. shall drip must; fig. of (seductive) speech נפת תפ' Pr 5³ the lips of the strange woman *drop honey*, so perh. Ct 4¹¹ (Bu of kisses); מור מור 5¹³ his lips drip myrrh (perh. of sweet breath). Intrans. only מלתי מלתי Jb 29²² upon them my speech used to drop. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִטְפִּיפוּ consec. Am 9¹³; *Impf.* 2 ms. הִטְפִּיף Am 7¹⁸; 1 s. הִטְפִּיף Mi 2¹¹; 3 mpl. הִטְפִּיפוּ v⁶; 2 mpl. הִטְפִּיפוּ v⁶; הִטְפִּיפוּ v⁸; *Pt.* הִטְפִּיף Mi 2¹¹;—**1.** drip, הִטְפִּיפוּ עֵסִים Am 9¹³ and the mts. shall drip must (= Qal Jo 4¹⁸). **2.** of speech, esp. prophecy (without acc.): c. על against, Am 7¹⁶ (|| הִנְבִּיאוּ), c. אל toward, Ez 21² (|| *id.*), v⁷ (|| *id.*); c. ל concerning Mi 2¹¹ cf. v¹¹;—אל-תטפו יטפון לא-יטפו לאלה-ה' Mi 2⁶ 'talk not'—so they talk—'they (rd. ye?) shall not talk of these things' (where תפ'ו, יטפו ref. to prophets).

† I. [נטף] n.m. drop;—נטפתיים Jb 36²⁷ (|| מטר, rain).

† II. נטף n.[m.] an odorif. gum (gathered in drops), used in sacred incense Ex 30³⁴ (P). Identif. dub.; ⊕ *στακρί*, ⊕ *stacte*, i.e. (Hesych.) a kind of myrrh, so Kn, cf. Ri^{HWB}; Rosenm Thes Ke al. *storax*; Rabb. *opobalsamum* (cf. Di^{ad loc.} Now Arch. II. 64, 248).

† [נטיפה?] n.[f.] drop, i.e. pendant, an ornament (or pearl = Ar. نَطْفَة, fr. likeness to drop of water; cf. GFM);—only pl. abs. נטיפות Ju 8²⁶, נטפות Is 3¹⁶.

† נטפה n.pr.loc. in Judah (*dropping, dripping*, cf. Lewy^{sem.} Fremdwörter 40);—Ezr 2²² = Ne 7²⁶; ⊕ *Νετωφα*, ⊕ *Λ Νετωφατι* (as adj. gent. Ne 12²⁸).

† נטפתי, נטפתי adj. gent.;—נטפ' 2 S 23²⁸ + 5 t., 'נטופ' 1 Ch 2⁵⁴ + 4 t. Ch;—נ' the *Netophathite* 2 S 23^{28,29} 2 K 25²² = Je 40⁸ 1 Ch 11^{30,30}; sg. coll. (the) *Netophathites* (no art.) 1 Ch 2⁵⁴ 9¹⁶ Ne 12²⁸.

† [נטר] vb. keep (less common || of נצר) (NH *id.*; א נטר, Syr. نَطَر *id.*; Nab. in n.pr. Lzb³²³ (cf. also infr.), Ar. نَطَرَ *id.* (obj. garden, etc.));—Qal *Pf.* 1 s. נָטַרְתִּי Ct 1⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms.

יטור ψ 103⁹, יטור Je 3⁶; rd. יטור also Am 1¹¹ (for MT יטרה) O1^{v.103.9} We Now GASm Dr; 2 ms. יטור Lv 19¹⁸; 1 s. יטור Je 3¹²; *Pt.* act. נטר Na 1²; f. נטרה Ct 1⁶; mpl. נטרים Ct 8^{11,12};—**1.** keep, maintain (sc. wrath), of ' Je 3¹² Na 1² (c. ל for), ψ 103⁹; of Edom Am 1¹¹ (rdg. יטור and he kept his anger perpetually, v. supr.). **2.** keep, guard a vineyard Ct 1^{6,6} (in fig.), abs. 8¹¹, obj. פרו' v¹².

† מטרה and (La 3¹²) מטרה n.f. **1.** guard, ward, prison. **2.** target, mark (as kept in the eye, watched, cf. נצר Pr 23²⁸, and σκοπός (*watcher, mark*) from σκοπτοι; perh. Nab. [מט] Lzb³²³);—always abs.:—**1.** guard, ward, prison, usu. ה'צר ה'צר court of guard (v. 1. ה'צר) Je 32^{2,8,13} 33¹ 37^{21,21} 38^{6,13,28} 39^{14,15}; 'שער ה'צר Ne 12²⁹. **2.** target, mark Jb 16¹² (fig. of 's chastisement), מטרה לחי' La 3¹² (sim. *id.*); lit. only 1 S 20²⁰.

† נטש vb. leave, forsake, permit (א forsake; draw off skin of dead animal; Ar. نَطَس = *abstinens ab impuro* acc. to Kam (Frey));—Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. נ' 1 S 10², sf. 1 pl. נטשנו Ju 6¹³; 2 ms. נטשת 1 S 17²⁸, נטשתה Is 2⁶, sf. נטשתני Gn 31²⁸, נטשתה consec. Ex 23¹¹, etc.; *Impf.* יטש 1 S 12²² ψ 94¹⁴, יטוש Ho 12¹⁵, sf. 1 pl. יטשנו 1 K 8⁵⁷; 1 pl. נטש Ne 10³², etc.; *Imv.* נטש Pr 17¹⁴; *Pt.* pass. f. נטשה Is 21¹⁵; mpl. נטשים 1 S 30¹⁶;—**1.** leave, let alone Ex 23¹¹ (E; = let field lie fallow, || שָׁמַט, cf. ונפש את השקנה Ne 10³² (i.e. leave field fallow and debts unclaimed); obj. quails, let them lie, (על loc.) Nu 11³¹ (JE), of Amalekites 1 S 30¹⁶ left to themselves over all the land; ודמיו עליו יטוש Ho 12¹⁵ and his mortal guilt shall he leave upon him; leave in charge of, entrust to (על pers.): sheep 1 S 17^{20,28}; baggage v²². **2.** usu. forsake, abandon, the matter of the asses (ceased to be concerned about them); ה'ריב נטוש Pr 17¹⁴ abandon contention; oft. subj. ' , c. acc. pers. Ju 6¹³ Is 2⁶ 1 S 12²² 1 K 8⁵⁷ (|| עוב) 2 K 21¹⁴ Je 7²⁹ 12⁷ (|| עוב), 23^{33,39} ψ 27⁹ (|| עוב), 94¹⁴ (|| *id.*); of ' leaving Phar. forsaken (on ground, cf. Niph. 1) Ez 20⁶ (+ ה loc.), 32⁴ (+ ב loc.); abandoning the sanctuary at Shiloh ψ 78⁶⁰; of men forsaking God Dt 32¹⁵ (poem), Je 15⁶; cf. אלה-הפוש הורח אמן Pr 1⁸ 6²⁰; of men abandoning kg. (under fig. of cedar)

Ez 31^{12,12}. **3.** *permit*, only נָשָׂאתִי לְשֵׁשֶׁק וְלֹא נָשָׂאתִי לְבִנֵי וְנוֹ' Gn 31²⁸ (E) and hast not permitted me to kiss my sons, etc.—For וַתִּפֹּשֶׁת הַפְּלִיחָקָה וְי S 4² rd. prob. וַתִּפֹּשֶׁת (Ⓞ ἔκλιεν) Dr Klo Bu, or < וַתִּקְשֶׁת (קִשָּׁה) grew fierce HPS (Löhr prop. וַתִּקְשֶׁת cf. Ju 15⁹ etc.). For נְטִישָׁה Is 21¹⁵ (|| קִשְׁתָּה דְרוּבָהּ) rd. perh. לְטִישָׁה. **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נְטִישָׁה Am 5²; 3 pl. נְטִישָׁה Is 16⁸ 33²³; **Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּנְטִישׁוּ Ju 15⁹ + 2 t.;—**1.** *be forsaken*, Am 5² she (Isr.) lieth forsaken (עַל loc.). **2.** *be loosened or loose* (prop. *be let alone*, left to hang down) of ship's tackle Is 33²³. **3.** *be let go, spread abroad*, of warriors, Ju 15¹⁰ 2 S 5^{18,22} (all c. נ loc., for purpose of plunder); of tendrils of vine Is 16⁸ (fig. of Moab). **Pu.** **Pf.** only נְטִישָׁה Is 32¹⁴ palaces are abandoned, deserted (|| הַמִּזְבֵּחַ עִיר עֲזָבָה).

† נְטִישָׁה] **n.f.** twig, tendril of vine (as spreading, cf. √Niph. **3**);—only pl. הַנְּטִישִׁוֹת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Is 18⁸ the tendrils he hath removed, cf. הַסִּירֵי נְטִישִׁוֹתֶיהָ Je 5¹⁰ (appar. cited from Is.; expl. by Finn Journ. Trans. Vict. Inst. xxii. 306 f. from use by shepherds of *poterium spinosum*, called *nettsh*, as defence of sheepfolds),—in both of destroying city (under fig. of vineyard); נְטִישִׁוֹתֶיהָ Je 48²² thy tendrils went over the sea (fig. of prosperity of Moab).

[נִי] v. נהה.

נִיא (√ of foll., cf. Ar. نأ (med. י), *be raw*).

† II. נִיא **adj.** raw, of flesh Ex 12⁹ (P; opp. בָּשָׂל).

[נִיב] v. נִיבִי, נִיבִי v. נִיבִי.

נִיד v. נִידָה v. II. נִידָה.

נִיָּה v. נִיָּה sub I. נִיָּה.

נִיָּה v. נִיָּה.

† נִינְוָה] **n.pr.loc.** Nineveh, capital of Assyria (As. *Ninā, Nimua, Ninū*, cf. Schr ^{COT Gloss.} ^{DI^{Par} 260});—Gn 10^{11,12} (J), 2 K 19³⁶ = Is 37³⁷, Na 1¹ 2⁹ 3⁷ Zp 2¹³ Jon 1² 3^{3,4,5,6,7}, called נִינְוָה הָעִיר הַגְּדֹלָה v^{3b} 4¹¹ (cf. 3^{4f}); Ⓞ Νινευη, ⓄL *Niveu*. Site on E. bank of Tigris marked by mounds *Neby Yunus* and *Kuyundjik*, opposite Mosul. Cf. Layard ^{Nineveh and its Remains, 1848; Monuments of N. 1849 f.} Billerbeck u. Jeremias ^{BAS III. 1 (1896), 107 ff.}

נִיָּה v. נִיָּה **Qal 1.** ad fin.

† נִיָּה] **n.pr.** of 1st month (loan-wd. fr. Bab. *Nisannu*, cf. Schr ^{COT No. 1.1} ^{Muss-Arnolt^{JBL xl. 1}} (1892), 78; NH = BH; so Nab. Palm. v. Lzb³²³);—only post-exil.: נִיָּה הָרִישׁ Ne 2¹ Est 3⁷ (+ הָרִישׁ הָרִישׁוֹן), = pre-exil. הָרִישׁ הָרִישׁוֹן.—On sacredness of Nisan cf. also RS ^{Sem. 1. 387; 2d ed. 406 f.}

נִיָּה v. נִיָּה.

† I. [נִיר] **vb.** break up, freshly till;—**Qal Inv.** mpl. נִירוּ, c. acc. cogn. נִיר Ho 10¹² Je 4⁸.

† II. נִיר **n.[m.]** the tillable, untilled or fallow ground;—נִיר abs. as acc. cogn. נִירוּ לְכֶם נִיר Ho 10¹² Je 4³ till you the untilled ground (fig. of unaccustomed moral action); cstr. only נִיר רַב־אֵיל נִיר רַב־אֵשׁ Pr 13²³ abundant food (yields) the fallow ground of poor men (i.e. with 's blessing).—I. נִיר v. נִיר.

II. נִיר (√ of foll.; cf. NH نير, Ar. نِير, Syr. نِير (in Lexx), all = the system of heddles or 'apparatus [of small cords with loops, or eyes] by wh. the threads of the warp are raised and lowered to make an opening for the passing of the wool' GFM ^{PAOS Oct. 1889, clxxix. 1;} cf. As. *nīru*, Syr. نِير, yoke).

† [מְנוֹר] **n.m.** beam (prob. round) carrying the heddles (in loom), = Lat. *jugum*, so GFM ^{1. 6.};—only cstr. in phr. מְנוֹר אֲרָנִים *beam of weavers* 1 S 17⁷ 2 S 21¹⁹ = 1 Ch 20⁵, 1 Ch 11²³, all sim. of thick and heavy shaft of spear.

† [נָכַח] **vb.** smite, scourge (rare Aramaizing form of נָכַח);—only **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נָכַחוּ מִן־הָאֲרָנִי Jb 30⁸ they are scourged out of the land.

† [נָכַח] **adj.** stricken;—mpl. נָכַחוּ Is 16⁷ (Kö^{11. 73}), of Moab prostrated by conquest.

† [נָכַח] **adj.** id., alw. f. רִיחַ נָכַח a stricken spirit, Pr 15¹³ 17²² (both opp. רִיחַ שָׂמֵחַ, 18¹⁴).

† נְכֹאת **n.f.** a spice, (usu. understood of *tragacanth gum*, exuding fr. *astragalus* bush, Di^{Gn 27, 28} and ref.; Now ^{Arch. 1. 64 (and 249)}); cf. also Löw^{1 24}; but = Ar. نَكَاة = نَكَاة *summitas rubicunda sive flores plantae* (i.e. a certain plant, Frey), acc. to Hom ^{Aufsätze 4});—abs. נִיָּה Gn 37²⁵ (+ לָמָּה, as merchandise), 43¹¹ (+ *id.*, also נְכֹאתִים, בְּתוּמִים, as gift).

נְכֹאת (√ of foll., mng. uncertain; Eth. *ḥ. 17. 2*; = *gens, stirps*, [cf. Sam. נְכֹאת Gn 21²³]).

† נִכְרָה n.[m.] progeny, posterity, alw. c. נין in standing phr. (Eccles 41⁶ 47^{20c}, both c. נין);—abs. נִכְרָה לֹא נִין לוֹ וְלֹא נִי בְעֵמּוֹ (נין) Is 14²²; sf. וְשִׁפְטָר וְנִין וְנִי Gn 21²³ to me and to my offspring and to my posterity.

[נכה] ⁶⁰¹ vb. smite (not in Qal) (NH Hiph. id.; Pf. 3 pl. הכו SI⁴, Inf. להכ[ת] ib.²; Syr. *laesit, nocuit, repugnavit*; Aph. *laesit, vulneravit*; Eth. *ihā; laesit, nocuit*; cf. Ar. *بَكَأَ* be defeated, *يَكْأُ* the inflicting of injury on an enemy Lane³⁰³⁸);—† Niph. Pf. וְנִכְּהָ וְנִכְּהָ consec. 2 S 11¹⁵ and he shall be smitten [struck by weapon in battle] and die.

† Pu. Pf. 3 fs. וְנִכְּהָ Ex 9³¹; 3 pl. נִכְּוּ v²² (J), both be smitten down by the hail.

Hiph. ⁴⁸² Pf. 3 ms. וְנִכְּהָ Ex 9²⁵ +; sf. וְנִכְּהָ consec. Gn 32¹², וְנִכְּהָ Je 5⁶; 2 ms. וְנִכְּהָ Ex 17⁶ +; 1 s. וְנִכְּהָ Ju 15¹⁶ +, וְנִכְּהָ Ex 3²⁰ +; 3 pl. וְנִכְּהָ Gn 19¹¹ +; 2 mpl. וְנִכְּהָ Je 37¹⁰ + 3 t. consec.; etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְנִכְּהָ Ex 21²⁰ +, וְנִכְּהָ Ho 6¹ (but rd. וְנִכְּהָ We Now GASm); וְנִכְּהָ Ho 14⁶ (v. infr.); וְנִכְּהָ Jos 10⁴⁰ +, usu. וְנִכְּהָ Ex 2¹⁹ +; sf. 2 ms. וְנִכְּהָ Je 40¹⁵ + 2 t., 3 ms. וְנִכְּהָ 2 S 14⁶ (but rd. וְנִכְּהָ ⓄⓈⓉ Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS), וְנִכְּהָ 1 S 17²⁵ + 2 t.; usu. וְנִכְּהָ Nu 21²⁴ +; 3 fs. וְנִכְּהָ Jon 4^{7a}; 2 ms. וְנִכְּהָ Ex 2¹³ +; sf. 3 ms. וְנִכְּהָ Pr 23^{13,14}; 1 s. וְנִכְּהָ 1 S 18¹¹ +; וְנִכְּהָ Ne 13²⁵, וְנִכְּהָ Ex 9¹⁵; 3 mpl. וְנִכְּהָ Mi 4¹⁴; usu. וְנִכְּהָ Gn 14⁵ + (1 S 4² rd. prob. Hoph. q.v.); 1 pl. וְנִכְּהָ Nu 22⁶; וְנִכְּהָ Dt 2³³, etc.; Impv. וְנִכְּהָ Ez 6¹¹, וְנִכְּהָ Am 9¹ +; mpl. וְנִכְּהָ 2 S 13²⁸, etc.; Inf. abs. וְנִכְּהָ Dt 3¹⁶ +, וְנִכְּהָ הַבּוֹת 2 K 3²⁴ (Ges^{175a}); cstr. וְנִכְּהָ Gn 4¹⁵ +, etc.; Pt. וְנִכְּהָ Ex 2¹¹ +; cstr. וְנִכְּהָ Ex 2¹² +; pl. וְנִכְּהָ 1 S 4⁸ +, etc.;—1. a. lit., smite (with a single, non-fatal, blow), strike, sq. acc., ass Nu 22^{23,25,27} (בְּמַסְקֵל), v^{28,32} (all J); man Ex 21^{15,19} (E); cheeks Jb 16¹⁰; man (on) cheek (2 acc.) La 3³⁰ ψ 3³; man וְנִכְּהָ מִי 4¹⁴ (ב instr.), 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²³; eye Ex 21²⁶ (E); וְנִכְּהָ מַסְקֵל Is 14²⁹ (fig. of conqueror); with (ב) stone or fist Ex 21¹⁸ (E), cf. (fig.) Is 58⁴ (abs.); smite lion or bear 1 S 17³⁵; strike river (with rod מַטְּהָ) 17⁷ (c. ל obj., + ב instr.), v²⁰ Ex 17⁵ (E; ב instr.), also (with mantle) 2 K 2^{8,14,14}, cf. וְנִכְּהָ Euphrates into (ל) seven streams Is 11¹⁵; dust Ex 8^{12,13} (P); rock 17⁶ (E), Nu 20¹¹ (P; ב instr.), ψ 78²⁰; fig. smite earth בְּנִכְּהָ Is 1⁴ (of future Davidic kg.); strike on ground (אֶרְצָה; with arrows) 2 K 13¹⁸, also (abs.) v^{18,19}; strike weapons out

of (מִן) hands, Ez 39³ (י; fig. of making powerless); lintel of door Am 9¹; barley-loaf strikes tent Ju 7¹³ (in dream); in fig. of regret, remorse 2 S 24¹⁰ and David's heart smote him, so 1 S 24⁶ (+ על-אִשְׁטָר because); of goat smiting (butting with horn) the ram, so as to break its horns Dn 8⁷ (in vision); smite = hit with missile, sling-stone 1 S 17⁴⁹ (c. acc. pers. + אֶל-מִצְחוֹ), cf. 2 K 3²⁵ (but text perh. corrupt, v. Benz); arrow, 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³ (c. acc. pers. + מִן), 2 K 9²⁴ (c. id.); of piercing, הַבּוֹת, וְנִכְּהָ בְּרִיחַ בְּרִיחַ 1 S 19¹⁰ smite with the dart into D. and into the wall, pin D. to the wall, וְנִכְּהָ אֶת-הַחֹבֶקֶת v¹⁰, cf. 18¹¹, וְנִכְּהָ אֶת-הַבְּתִיחַ 26⁶. b. smite repeatedly, beat, a man Ex 2¹¹⁻¹³ (E), 5¹⁶ (J), Ne 13²⁵ (מִן partit.), cf. Dt 25¹¹; here prob. also 1 K 20^{35,35,37,37} (וְנִכְּהָ וְנִכְּהָ beating and bruising him); of Assy. under fig. of task-master Is 10²⁴; beat a woman so as to bruise her (פָּצַע) Ct 5⁷; beat by authority, scourge Je 20² 37¹⁵ Dt 25^{2,3} (c. acc. pers. + acc. cogn. v² cf. הַבּוֹת v² i.e. worthy of scourging, bastinado, (cf. Dr); 2 Ch 25¹⁶; Pr 17¹⁰ 19²⁶ 23^{13,14} (ב instr.); cf. נְתַתִּי לְמַטְּהָ Is 50⁶; of hail, beat down herbage etc. Ex 9^{25,25} (cf. Pu.). c. וְנִכְּהָ 2 K 11¹² and they clapped hands (in applause); elsewhere only Ezek., in mockery; (רָמַע בְּרִגְלֵךְ ||) וְנִכְּהָ Ez 21^{19,22}; 6¹¹ (||) וְנִכְּהָ Ez 22¹³. d. give a thrust (with fork) into (ב) pot 1 S 2¹⁴; strike roots Ho 14⁶ (in fig., but We Now). e. rarely smite (in battle) so as (merely) to wound 1 K 8²⁸, so (+ acc. cogn. מַכָּה) v²⁹ 9¹⁸ = 2 Ch 22⁶; fig. of י's wounding Isr. Ho 6¹ (opp. הִבַּשׁ, bind up), Je 30¹⁴ (c. acc. cogn.). Cf. smite with (ב) the tongue Je 18¹⁸. f. smite, of sun, etc., c. acc. pers. Is 49¹⁰ ψ 121⁶; c. ל Jon 4⁸.

2. Smite fatally: a. (subj. man) smite, c. acc., + word of killing (dying):—obj. lion and bear 1 S 17³⁵; man Ex 21^{12,20} (E), Jos 10²⁶ (JE), 11¹⁷ (D), 1 S 17⁶⁰ 2 S 15² 21³¹ (מִן partit. + ב among), 4⁷ 14⁶ 18¹⁵ 21¹⁷ 1 K 16¹⁰ 2 K 12²² 15³⁰ 25²¹ = Je 52²⁷, 2 K 25²⁵ Je 41² Nu 35^{16,17,18,21} (P; all c. ב instr.); c. acc. + אֶל-חֻמְשֵׁת + ב instr. 2 S 22²³ smote him (fatally) in the belly with (on text v. HPS), 20¹⁰, cf. 37⁴ 4⁶ (but del. Ⓞ Ew Th We Dr Bu HPS); וְנִכְּהָ נַפְשִׁי Dt 19¹¹ and he smite him in his life (mortally), and he die, cf. (without word of dying) v⁶ Gn 37²¹ (J), Je 40^{14,16} [otherwise Lv 24^{17,18} Nu 35^{11,15,30} Dt 27³⁸ Jos 20^{3,9}]; with prolepsis לְהַבּוֹת חַלְלִים smite the slain

Ju 20^{31,39}; + אָרָצָה *smite to the ground* i.e. kill 2 S 22¹⁸ 18¹¹. **b.** *smite*, of worm gnawing or boring so as to kill plant Jon 4⁷. **c.** very oft. = *kill, slay, man or beast* (c. 150 t.): Gn 4¹⁵ 8²¹ (exterminate; both J), Ex 2¹² Nu 21³⁵ (E), Jos 7⁵ (יָן partit.), v⁵ (JE), Dt 19⁶ 21¹ 27^{24,25} Jos 11¹⁰ (ב instr.; all D), Lv 24^{17,18,21,21} (H), Nu 35^{11,15,21,24,30} Jos 9¹⁹ 20^{3,9} (all P), Ju 15¹⁶ 1 S 17^{9,9,36} 2 S 12⁹ (ב instr.), 2 K 9⁷ (exterminate), etc.; c. **ב** among 1 S 23⁵ יָן partit. Ju 14¹⁹ 20⁴⁵; c. **ב** partit. *slay at, work slaughter among* 2 S 23¹⁰ (ins. also in || 1 Ch 11¹³ v. Be^{ad loc.} Dt^{28,23,10}), but also **ב** of dir. obj. 1 S 18⁷ 21¹² 29⁵; subj. lion 1 K 20^{36,36} cf. Je 5⁵ (fig. of judgment); ' subj. 1 S 6¹⁹ b (ב among, + acc. cogn.; 1 S 6¹⁹ a יה' crpt. v. Th We Dr Kl Kit Bu HPS); *slay* firstborn Ex 12² (J), v²⁹ Nu 3¹³ 8¹⁷ 33⁴ (all P), ψ 78⁵¹ 105³⁶ 135⁵; *God slays for* (לַע) sin 2 S 6⁷ = 1 Ch 13¹⁰ (עַל-אֲשֶׁר); *slay לְפָיִהוּרָב* Dt 13¹⁶ 20¹⁵ Jos 11^{11,12,14} (all D), Ju 18²⁷ 21¹⁰ 1 S 22⁹ 2 K 10²⁶ Je 21⁷ Jb 1^{15,17}; *kill, slay*, c. acc. cogn. (מָכָה) 1 S 14¹⁴ 1 K 20²¹ (ב among), 2 Ch 13¹⁷ (פָּהָם), 25¹³ (מָהָם); c. acc. pers. + acc. cogn. Jos 10²⁰ (JE), Est 9⁵, etc.; *kill unwittingly, unintentionally* לַעֲתָה בְּבָלִי הִקְהָה Dt 19⁴ Jos 20⁵ (both D).

3. *Smite = attack, attack and destroy* a company Gn 32^{9,12} 34³⁰ Jos 8²¹ Ju 8¹¹ 9⁴³ 2 K 8²¹ 2 Ch 21⁹; *attack and capture* a city Ju 1⁸ v¹² = Jos 15¹⁵ (JE), Jos 7³ 10⁴ (JE), 1 S 30¹ 1 K 15²⁰ = 2 Ch 16⁴, 2 K 15^{15,16} 1 Ch 20¹ 2 Ch 14¹³ Je 47¹; tents 1 Ch 4⁴¹ 2 Ch 14¹⁴; = *sack* a city לְפָיִהוּרָב (slaying inhab.), Jos 8²¹ 19⁴⁷ (both JE), 10^{23,30,32,35,37} cf. v³⁹ (all D), Ju 1²⁶ 20³⁷ 2 S 15¹⁴; esp. *defeat* kg. or army (involving oft. overthrow, pursuit and slaughter)—c. 95 t.—Gn 14^{5,15,17} Nu 14⁴⁵ 21²⁴ (JE), Jos 8¹² 10¹⁰ (+ acc. cogn.), v¹⁰ (לַע loc.), 11^{8,8} (all JE), Dt 1⁴ 2³³ 3⁴ 4⁴⁶ 7² 29⁵ Jos 10^{33,40} (וער—מָן loc.), 12^{1,5,12} 13¹² (all D); Ju 1^{5,17} 1 S 11¹¹ (ער temp.), 1 K 13¹⁷ (עַר-בָּלָה), 2 K 3^{21a} + v^{24b} (where rd. הִבֹּת בּוֹא וַיָּבֵאוּ and they went on defeating), Is 10²⁹ Je 37¹⁰, etc.; ins. וַיִּהַר or הִקְהָה in 2 S 8¹³ Th Ke Kit Bu cf. Dr, after ט; c. **ב** obj. 1 S 14³¹ 23^{2,2} (ה loc.—יָן); + עַר-בָּלָה Ju 20⁴⁹, etc.; of gods *causing defeat* 2 Ch 28²³; *smite* land = conquer, subjugate, sts. ravage, Gn 14⁷ Jos 10⁴⁰ (D), 1 S 27⁹ Je 43¹¹ 46¹³, cf. Is 14⁶ (acc. cogn.); subj. ' Nu 32⁴ (P); of ' *smiting* sea לַעֲתָה בְּיָם הַיָּם Zc 10¹¹ (Bev^{JPh. xviii. 35} (1899), 68 prop. גבלים).

4. Of God, **a.** *smite* with (ב) a plague, disease, etc.:—blindness Gn 19¹¹ (J), 2 K 6^{18,18}

cf. Zc 12^{4,4} (symbol.); of Egyptian plagues Ex 3²⁹ 9¹⁵ (both J), 1 S 4⁸, without ב Ex 7²⁶ (J), 12¹³ (P), ψ 136¹⁰ (acc. + בְּבִכְרֵיהֶם); other plagues Nu 14¹² (JE), Dt 28^{22,27,28,35} 1 S 5⁵ 2 S 24¹⁷ Jb 2⁷ Am 4⁹ Hg 2¹⁷ Mal 3²⁴; without ב, 1 S 5⁹ 2 K 19³⁵ = Is 37²⁶; Nu 11³⁸ (JE; בָּעָם + acc. cogn.); *smite* vines with (ב) blight ψ 105³³. **b.** *smite* = *chastise*, or *send judgment upon*, usu. c. acc., 1 K 14¹⁵ 1 Ch 21⁷ Is 5²⁵ 9¹² 27⁷ (הִקְמַחַת מַכְהוּ הַקְהוּ), 30³¹ (ב instr.) 57¹⁷ 60¹⁰ (opp. רָחַם) Je 2³⁰ 5³ 14⁹ Ez 32¹⁵ (ט Co וָרָה scatter); c. **לַע** *punish for*, (sin) Lv 26²⁴ (H). **c.** of God's *destroying* palaces Am 3¹⁵ 6¹¹ (2 acc.), cf. Zc 9⁴.

† **Hoph.** *Pf.* הִקְהָה Ho 9¹⁵ Nu 25¹⁴, הִקְהָה ψ 102⁵; הִקְהָה consec. Ex 22²; 3 fs. הִקְהָה Ez 33²¹ 40¹; 1 s. הִקְהָה Zc 13⁵; 3 pl. הִקְהָה 1 S 5¹²; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּכּוּ Ex 5¹⁴; 2 mpl. הִכּוּ Is 1⁵; *Pt.* מִכָּה Nu 25¹⁴, estr. מִכָּה Is 53⁴; f. מִכָּה Nu 25^{15,18}; pl. מִכָּה Ex 5¹⁶, estr. מִכָּה Je 18²¹;—*be smitten*: **1.** = *receive a blow* Is 1⁵ (Judah under fig. of man). **2.** *be wounded* Zc 13⁶. **3.** *be beaten* Ex 5^{14,16} (J). **4.** *be* (fatally) *smitten* + vb. of dying Ex 22¹ (E); *be killed, slain* Nu 25^{14,14,15,18} (c. **לַע**, for), מִכָּה-יָרָב Je 18²¹ (|| הִרְגִי מוֹת); so also (abs.) prob. 1 S 4² (rd. וַיִּכּוּ טוֹטוֹ Th Dr Klo Kit, for MT וַיִּכּוּ). **5.** *be attacked and captured*, of city Ez 33²¹ 40¹. **6.** *be smitten* with disease (by God) 1 S 5¹²; abs., of 's servant Is 53⁴. **7.** *be blighted*, of plant (in fig.) Ho 9¹⁵ (Ephr.), ψ 102⁵ (heart, בְּעֵשֶׂב; both + וַיִּכּוּ).

† [נִכְהָה] **adj.** smitten, stricken (cf. [נָסָה]);—only estr.: נִכְהָה רַגְלָיִם 2 S 4⁹ 9³ *crippled of feet*; נִכְהָה רִיחִי Is 66² *contrite of spirit* (+ עָנִי).

† [נִכְהָה] **adj.** id.;—pl. נִכְהָה ψ 35¹⁵ *smitten ones*, but rd. prob. נִכְרִים *aliens* Ol Che Bae al.

† **n.** [מ.] = *blow* Jb 12⁵ acc. to Schult Di Bu, but precarious; < Niph. fr. כּוּן q.v.

† **n.f.** *blow, wound, slaughter*;—abs. מ' 1 S 4⁸ +; estr. מַכָּת Is 10²⁶ +; sf. מִכָּתָה Je 10¹⁹ 15¹⁸, etc.; pl. מַכּוֹת abs. 2 K 8²⁹ +; estr. Dt 29²¹ +; sf. מִכָּתָה Dt 28⁵⁹, מִכּוֹתָה Je 30¹⁷, etc.;—**1.** **a.** *blow, stripe*, lit. of scourging, chastising Dt 25³ Pr 20³⁰ (|| חֲבֵרוֹת פִּיטָה; חֲבֵרוֹת חֲרָב; חֲבֵרוֹת חֲרָב Est 9⁵ (as acc. cogn.)). **b.** *beating, scourging*, fig. of defeat of Midian Is 10²⁶ (|| עוֹרֵר שׁוֹמֵן). **c.** oft. *wound* 1 K 22³⁵ 2 K 8²⁹ 9¹⁵ = 2 Ch 22⁶ (rd. מְנוֹחֵם), Zc 13⁶ (בִּיזוֹן יִרְדָּה); symbol. of violence Je 6⁷ (+ חָלִי); מִכָּה מִכּוֹתָה; מִכּוֹתָה מִכּוֹתָה Is 1⁶ (of Judah, under fig. of maltreated man), cf. Mi 1⁹ (מִכּוֹתָה),

Na 3¹⁹ (|| שָׁבַר); of Nineveh, esp. in Je (of Judah): Je 10¹⁹ 14¹⁷ 30¹² (all + נִחַלָּה *severe*; || שָׁבַר), 15¹⁸ (מ' אֲנִישָׁה), 19⁸ 47¹⁷ 50¹³, as acc. cogn. 30¹⁴, c. vb. רָפָא *heal* v¹⁷; also מִחַץ מ' Is 30²⁶ (|| שָׁבַר); of wounds made by 's arrows ψ 64⁸. **2.** = *slaughterer* 1 S 4¹⁰ 14³⁰, usu. as acc. cogn. c. הִקָּה Jos 10²⁰ 1 S 6¹⁹ 14¹⁴ 19⁸ 23⁶ 1 K 20²¹ 2 Ch 13¹⁷. **3.** = *defeat*, as acc. cogn. c. הִקָּה Jos 10¹⁰ 11³³ 15⁸ 2 Ch 28⁵; = *conquest* (of 'y) Is 14⁶. **4.** *plague*, esp. disease, as punishment (of 'y), 1 S 4⁸ Dt 28^{59,59,69} (|| הִלִּי), v⁶¹ (|| *id.*), 29²¹ (|| תִּחַלְאִים), Lv 26²¹ (H), as acc. cogn. Nn 11³³.—מִפְּנֵי 2 Ch 2⁹ rd. מִפְּלֵת (v. אָבַל) as || 1 K 5²⁵, so 𐤁𐤃 Be 𐤀𐤐 and Th 1 K 5, 25.

† נְכוֹז **n.pr.m.** Necho (II), king of Egypt (Egypt. *Nkw*, i.e. (Steindorff^{BAS I. 346 f.}) *Nekawō*; As. *Nikū* Id.^{1b}. Schr^{COT 2 K 23, 29} is grandfather of Bibl. Necho);—contemp. of Josiah and Nebuchad. [B.C. 611–605]: נְכוֹז 2 Ch 35²⁰ (𐤎𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍 *Nekawaw*), נְכוֹה 2 Ch 35²² 36⁴ (𐤎𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤍 *Nekawaw*); פָּרְעוֹה נְכוֹה Je 46², פָּרְעוֹה נְכוֹה 2 K 23^{29,33,34,35} (all 𐤎𐤏 *id.*).

ii. נִכְוֹן **n.pr.m.** v. sub בָּוֵן, and v. בִּירֵן.

נִכְחַ (√ of foll.: prob. *be in front of*; Lag^{BN 30} cp. Ar. نَكَحَ *marry* (perh. orig. in phys. sense); Syr. نَجِس is *gentle*, نَجَسَةٌ *gentleness*).

† נִכְחַ **subst. front**, always in **prep.** or **adv.** phrases, with sf. נִכְחוּ Ex 14² Ez 46⁹:—**1.** as adv. acc. *in front of*, *opposite to*, Ex 14² נִכְחוּ מִתְּחִנֵּי, 26³⁵ the candlestick נִכְחַ הַשֵּׁלֶטֶן, 40²⁴, Jos 18¹⁷ (in the || 15⁷, נִכְחַ לְ, v. לְ 5 c), 1 K 20²⁹ נִכְחַ אֵלָה, 22³⁵ (= 2 Ch 18³⁴), Est 5¹¹; Ez 46⁹ Qr נִכְחוּ יֵצֵא כִּי shall go out *in front of himself*, i.e. straightforward; cf. נִנְדָּו 1 a (b). Fig. Pr 5²¹ הַרְבֵּי אֵינִי שֵׁי הַרְבֵּי אֵינִי *in the sight of 's eyes are, etc.*, Ju 18⁶ הַרְבֵּי אֵינִי שֵׁי *before 's* is your way, i.e. under his eye and favourable regard. In the phr. נִכְחַ פְּנֵי, Je 17¹⁰ מוֹצֵא שֹׁפְטֵי נִכְחַ פְּנֵי הָיָה *was before thy face*, La 2¹⁹, Ez 14³ מִבְּשׁוֹל עֵינֵיהֶם נִכְחַ פְּנֵיהֶם (i.e. they contemplate it with pleasure), v⁴⁷. **2.** combined with preps.:—a. אֶל-נִכְחַ, Nu 19⁴ פָּנֵי אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד and sprinkle it *towards the front of*, etc. b. לְנִכְחַ: (a) as **adv.** Pr 4²⁵ יִבִּיטוּ לְנִי וְיִשְׁרֹוּ עֵינֵיהֶם *let thine eyes look to the front or right on* (|| ועַפְעִפְךָ); (b) as **prep.** Gn 30³⁵ הִצֵּאתָ לְנִכְחַ הַצֹּאֵן *in front of the flocks*, 25²¹ לְנִכְחַ אִשְׁתִּי *in front of, i.e. on behalf of* (cf. *pro*), his wife;

(c) עַרְנִיבָה, Ju 19¹⁰ יָבוֹם עַרְנִיבָה *as far as in front of Jebus*, 20⁴³ Ez 47²⁰ (עַרְנִיבָה לְ). Syn. נִנְדָּו, q.v.

† [נִכְחַ] **adj.** and **subst.** straight, right, straightness, f. נִכְחָה, pl. נִכְחִים, יָוֹת.—Is 57² הַלֵּךְ נִכְחוּ he that walks *in* (cf. 33¹⁶ 50¹⁰) *his straightness* (Ges 'der seinen geraden Weg geht'), fig. for straightforwardly (cf. Pr 4²⁵); נִכְחָה *what is straight in front*, fig. *straight-forwardness, honesty*, Am 3¹⁰ נִי יֵרְעוּ עֲשׂוֹת נִי, Is 59¹⁴ לְבוֹא תִבְלָה לְבוֹא וְנִי לֹא תִבְלָה (|| אֲמַת); 2 S 15⁵ דְּבִירֵךְ דְּבִירֵךְ לְבוֹא תִבְלָה לְבוֹא וְנִי לֹא תִבְלָה *thy pleadings are good and right* (i.e. *true*), Pr 8⁹ (of words of Wisdom) בְּלָמִים נִכְחִים i.e. they lead *straight* to the right goal (|| יִשְׁרִים); comp. v⁸ בְּהֵם נִכְחָה וְעֵקֶשׁ בְּהֵם, 24²⁶ יִשְׁבִּיב דְּבִירֵים נִכְחִים i.e. either *correct* (leading to the right point), or *honest* answers; Is 30¹⁰ חֲלֻקֹת נִכְחוֹת לֹא-תִתְּנוּ לָנוּ *true things* (opp. חֲלֻקֹת מְהַלְלוֹת *illusions*), 26¹⁰ בְּאַרְצֵי נִכְחוֹת יַעֲבֹל *in a land of rectitude* (Che) he will do wickedly.

† [נִכְכַּל] **vb.** be crafty, deceitful, knavish (As. *nakdlu*, *be crafty, cunning*; 𐤎𐤏𐤍𐤏 *be crafty*, Pa. *deceive*; Syr. نَكَب *deceive, plot*; cf. perh. 𐤎𐤏𐤍𐤏 *act faithlessly*, 𐤎𐤏𐤍𐤏 *faithless*, Prä Ambar. Spr. 90);—Qal Pt. נִכְכַּל Mal 1¹⁴ **knave**. Pi. נִכְכַּלְתָּם 3 mpl. c. acc. cogn. נִכְכַּל לָכֶם *they deceived you*. Nu 25¹⁸ *their wives with which they abused you*. Hithp. Impf. וְיִתְנַבְּלוּ אוֹתוֹ *against him* (Kö^{III. 9}), etc.; Inf. *estr.* 𐤎𐤏𐤍𐤏 *to deal knavishly with*.

† [נִכְכַּל] **n.[m.]** williness, craft, knavery;—only pl. sf. נִכְכַּלְתָּם Nu 25¹⁸ *their craft, their wile* (as acc. cogn. c. נִכְכַּל).

† כְּבִילִי **n.m.** knave (for נְבִילִי v. Kö^{II. 1, 118});—abs. כְּבִילִי Is 32⁵ (opp. שׁוֹעַ, || נִכְכַּל), fr. כְּבִילִי q.v.).

† [נִכְכַּס] **n.m.** Jos^{22, 8} only pl. נִכְכַּסִּים *riches, treasures* (prob. As. or Aram. loan-word, cf. As. *nikāsu*, *property, wealth, gain*, Dl^{HWB 463}, Syr. نَكَّس *wealth*; on deriv. fr. As. *nikāsu*, *cut off, hew down, behead*, etc., Syr. نَكَّس *slay*, 𐤎𐤏𐤍, NH 𐤎𐤏𐤍 *id.*, through meaning *cattle for slaughter*, cf. Frä⁹⁸ Hpt^{Hbr. III (Jan. 1887), 107 ff.} Schwally^{1dlot. 120 f.} Brock^{ad voc.});—Jos 22⁸ (P), 2 Ch 1^{11, 12} Ec 6² (all || עֲשֵׂר, עֲבֹד, 5¹³ (עֲשֵׂר ||)).

† I. [נִכְרַ] **vb.** (not Qal) regard, recognize (NH Hiph. *know, be acquainted with*; 𐤎𐤏𐤍 Aph.

id.; Syr. Aph. ܟܘܝܢܝܢ; cf. also Ar. نَكَر in sense be shrewd, cunning);—Niph. Pf. 3 mpl. לֹא יִכְרֶוּ La 4⁸ they are not recognized. Pi. Pf.

לֹא יִבְרֶהוּ Jb 34¹⁹ he regardeth not the opulent above the poor (|| לֹא-יִנְשֵׂא פְנֵי עֲרִימִים); Impf. הַנִּבְרָהוּ Jb 21²⁹ do ye not recognize their tokens.

Hiph. Pf. הִבִּיר Dt 33⁹ Dn 11³⁹ Kt; sf. הִבִּירוּ Gn 27²³; 3 pl. הִבִּירוּ Ju 18³ + 2 t., sf. הִבִּירָהוּ Jb 21², הִבִּירָהוּ Gn 42⁹; Impf. יִבְרֶהוּ Dt 21¹⁷

+ 3 t. + Dn 11³⁹ Qr; יִבְרֶהוּ Gn 38²⁶ +; sf. יִבְרָהוּ 1 K 18⁷, יִבְרָהוּ Jb 7¹⁰, יִבְרָהוּ Gn 37³³, etc.; Imv. הִבִּיר Gn 31³² + 2 t.; Inf. abs. הִבִּיר (Ginsb van d. H. הִבִּיר) Pr 24²³ 28²¹; cstr. sf. הִבִּירָהוּ Ru 2¹⁰; Pt. הִבִּירָהוּ ψ 142⁵, sf. מִבְרָהוּ Ru 2¹⁹, etc.;—1. regard, observe, esp. with a view to recognition, c. obj.

cl., Gn 31³² 37³² 38²⁵; pay attention to, c. acc. pers. Ru 2^{10,19}; acc. rei (of God) Jb 34²⁶; acc. rei om. 2 S 3³⁶; ʾ. subj. לְמוֹכָהּ... פֶּן אֶפְרַיִם Je 24⁶ so will I regard the exiles... for good; Antiochus subj. Dn 11³⁹; הִבִּיר פְּנֵים pay regard to (shew partiality, = נִשֵּׂא פְנֵי מִן) Dt 17¹⁶ 16¹⁹ (הִתְפַּח מִשְׁפָּטָם || הִתְפַּח מִשְׁפָּטָם) Dt 17¹⁶ 16¹⁹, Pr 24²³ 28²¹.

2. Recognize (as formerly known) c. acc. pers. vel rei, Gn 27²³ 37³³ 38²⁶ (all J), 42^{7,8,9} (E), 1 K 18⁷ 20⁴¹ Jb 2¹²; proverb. בְּטָרָם יִבְרֶה אִישׁ בְּטָרָם יִבְרֶהוּ Ru 3¹⁴ before a man could recognize his fellow (i.e. before dawn); recognize voice (קול), Ju 18³ 1 S 26¹⁷; = perceive the true situation, and I perceived, and lo! God had not sent him.

3. Be willing to recognize, acknowledge Dt 21¹⁷ 33⁹ Is 63¹⁶ (|| יָדַעַתְּ, ψ 142⁵; acknowledge with honour Is 61⁹.

4. Be acquainted with, לֹא יִבְרָנוּ עוֹד מִקְמוֹמוֹ Jb 7¹⁰ his place shall be acquainted with him no more (he shall be gone and forgotten), cf. ψ 103¹⁶; c. acc. rei Jb 24¹⁷.

5. Distinguish, understand, לְקוֹל... הִבִּיר קוֹל Ezr 3¹³ could not distinguish, etc.; cf. Jb 4¹⁶ could not distinguish its appearance; הִבִּיר לְרֵבֶר Ne 13²⁴ understand how to speak, etc.

Hithp. Impf. יִתְנַבֵּרְנָהוּ Pr 20¹¹ by his deeds a youth maketh himself known, whether his doing be pure, etc.

† [הִבְרָהוּ] n.f. look (or expression ?);—cstr. הִבְרַת פְּנֵיהֶם Is 3⁹ a look at their face witnesses against them (S³ Che^{Comm.} al.), or the expression of their face (Ges^{Comm.} De Gu SS, cf. Kit-Di), > their regarding of persons S³ Thes Hi Du Che^{Mat.} (v. against this Kit-Di); Ew Di the impudence of their face (√ הכר), but this very dub.

† [מִכְרָר] n.m. acquaintance, friend (dub., cf. Benz^{ad loc.});—sf. מִכְרָרוּ 2 K 12⁶; pl. sf. מִכְרָרִים v⁹.

II. נכר (√ of foll., poss. = I. נכר, whence the foreign, strange, as that which is intently regarded, so Thes, but precarious; cf. As. nakâru, rebel, Pa. change, nakiru, and nakaru, enemy, nukurtu, enmity, etc.; Ar. نَكَر in sense be bad, evil; II. change, alter a thing; Sab. נכר II. reject, injure, etc., נכרם injury Sab Denkm⁷⁶

CIS^{1v.81.9}; 29.6; Min. נכר alter Hom^{Sûdarab. Chrest. 128}; Syr. نَكَر reject, نَكَرًا alienus, etc.; נִכְרִי strange, foreign).

† נִכְרָר, [נִכְרָר] n.[m.] misfortune, calamity;—abs. נִכְרָר Jb 31³ calamity (|| אִיִּר); sf. נִכְרָרוּ Ob¹² his calamity.

† נִכְרָר n.[m.] that which is foreign, foreignness (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 61,164});—abs. נ' Ju 10¹⁶ +, cstr. גִּבְרָר Dt 31¹⁶;—foreignness (of another family, tribe, or nation), esp. 1. אֱלֹהֵי הַנִּכְרָר = foreign gods Gn 35²⁴ Jos 24^{20,23} (all E, = אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ of D, cf. אֲחֵרָהּ, Ju 10¹⁶ 1 S 7³ Je 5¹⁹ 2 Ch 33⁵; גִּבְרָרֵינוּ Dt 31¹⁶ = foreign gods of the land; sg. גִּבְרָר אֵל Dt 32¹² Mal 2¹¹ ψ 81¹⁰; נ' אֱלֹהֵינוּ Dn 11³⁹.

2. גִּבְרָרֵינוּ = foreigner Gn 17¹² (|| לֹא מִבְרָרֵינוּ), v²⁷ Ex 12⁴³ (all P), Lv 22²⁵ (H), Ez 44^{9,9} Ne 9² Is 56³; 2 S 22^{45,46} = ψ 18^{45,46}, Ez 44⁷ Is 56⁶ 60¹⁰ 61⁵ 62³ ψ 144^{7,11}.

3. other combin.: נ' הַבְּלִי Je 8¹⁹ foreign vanities (idolatries); 2 Ch 14² foreign altars; נ' אֲרָמֶת ψ 137⁴ foreign soil; Ne 13³⁰ from everything foreign.

† נִכְרִי adj. foreign, alien (NH נִכְרִי = Gentile);—נ' abs. m. Zp 1⁸ +; f. נִכְרִיָּה Ex 2²² +; mpl. נִכְרִיִּם Is 2⁶ + 2 t. + Pr 20¹⁶ Kt (> Qr נִכְרִיָּה), + 27¹³ (so read for MT נִכְרִיָּה); fpl. נִכְרִיּוֹת Gn 31¹⁵ +;—1. a. foreign: נִכְרִי עַם Ex 21⁸ (E) a foreign (non-Isr.) people, נ' אִישׁ Dt 17¹⁵ (|| אֲחִיָּהּ) foreign land, so 18³ (E); esp. נִכְרִיּוֹת foreign (non-Isr.) women 1 K 11^{1,8} Ezr 10^{2,10,11} 14^{17,18,44} Ne 13^{26,27}.

b. as subst. נִכְרִי foreigner (non-Isr.) Ju 19¹² (+ אֲשֶׁר לֹא מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל), 1 K 8⁴¹ (+ אֲשֶׁר לֹא מֵעַמְּךָ) = 2 Ch 6³² (+ id.), 1 K 8⁴³ = 2 Ch 6³³, Dt 14²¹ (|| גֵּר, 1 S 3² 3²¹ (opp. אֲחִיָּהּ), 29²¹ (+ אֲשֶׁר יִבְרָא מֵאֶרֶץ רְחוֹקָה) +, as predicate, 2 S 15¹⁹ (|| פִּלְגָה), נִכְרִיָּה Ru 2¹⁰; pl. נִכְרִיִּם foreigners La 5² (|| זָרִים), Ob¹¹ (|| id.), cf. יְלֵדֵי נִכְרִיִּם Is 2⁶; fpl. alien women Gn 31¹⁶ (E; i.e. not of one's

father's family). 2. נְכַרְיָה *foreign woman*, as term. techn., in Pr, for *harlot* (perh. because harlots were orig. chiefly foreigners): Pr 2¹⁶ (אִשָּׁה זָרָה ||), 7⁵ (|| *id.*), 5²⁰ (|| זָרָה ||), 6²⁴ (|| אִשָּׁתָּה רָעָה ||), 23²⁷ (|| זֹנוּנָה ||).—On 20¹⁶ 27¹³ v. infr.

3. fig. *unknown, unfamiliar*: נְכַרְיָה הָיְיִתִּי בְּעֵינֵיהֶם Jb 19¹⁵ *an alien am I become in their eyes*; לְבִנְיָ אֲמִי נְכַרְיָה עָבַדְתָּו Is 28²¹ *strange is his judgment*; נְכַרְיָה עָבַדְתָּו Is 28²¹ *strange is his task!* (|| זָרָע מַעֲשֵׂהוּ ||); נְכַרְיָה Je 2²¹ *an alien vine* (opp. זָרָע אֲמֵת ||), fig. of degenerate Israel; as subst., נְכַרִּים Pr 20¹⁶ Kt (> Qr נְכַרְיָה ||), *aliens*, persons unknown to him (|| זָרָה ||), so read also (for MT נְכַרְיָה ||) 27¹³.

† [נכר] **vb. denom.** act or treat as foreign, or strange; disguise, misconstrue;—**Niph.** *Impf.* יִנְכַר Pr 26²⁴ with his lips a hater *disguiseth himself* (dissembles, speaks what is foreign to his thought). **Pi.** *Pf.* יִנְכַרו Jb 19⁴ *and they have treated this place as foreign* (profane); יִנְכַרו Dt 32²⁷ *lest their adversaries should misconstrue* (it).—יִנְכַר אֶתוֹ אֱלֹהִים 1 S 23⁷ *God hath alienated him into my hand*, but improbable; † יִנְכַר (cf. Ju 4⁹) *hath sold him*, so Th Klo HPS (cf. We); < יִנְכַר (as Is 19⁴) Krochm Dr; Kit either of these; > יִנְכַר Bu; Löhr either יִנְכַר or יִנְכַר. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְנַכְרוּ אֵלֵיהֶם Gn 42⁷ *he acted as a stranger toward them*; *Pt. f.* מִתְנַכְרָה 1 K 14^{5,6} *feign to be a stranger-woman*.

† [נכח] **n. [f.]** treasure (so context demands) (L 2 K 20¹³ τῆς ὑπάρξεως, cf. S; der. uncertain; D1^{Pro1.141} cp. As. *bit nakanti* (*nakanti*), *house of treasure*, √ *nakdmu*, *heap up* [D1^{HWB 462}], whence נ' ב' perh. borrowed; this favoured by Nö ZMG x1 (1886), 731 Hpt ZA II. 266 (reading *nakavâti* = *nakamâti*, and Heb. בְּנִכּוּחֵי (ב' נְכוּחָו) or נְכוּחָו).—Only sf. בְּיַת נְכַחָה = *his treasure-house* 2 K 20¹³ = Is 39².

נָלָה doubtful √ (Ar. نَال, نَيْل is *obtain, attain*, نَيْل *what one obtains* by another's bounty, Lane³⁰⁴⁰);—for supposed **Hiph. Inf.** sf. בְּנִלְתָד Is 33¹ = קְנִילְתָד (Ki Ges^{Leg. 87} Kô^{1.574}), read קְנִילְתָד (**Pi.** Inf. of כָּלָה; so Ra Capp Ges^{Theo} Ew Kn Che Brd Di Du), cf. בְּהַתְמָךְ ||.

† [מנלה] **n. [m.]?** gain, acquisition?—Only sf. לֹא יִשָּׂה לְאָרְצָן מְנִלָּם Jb 15²⁹ (*si vera l.*) *their acquisition*, but very dub.; Di (formerly) שְׁפָלִים, Hi מְלִלִים *ears*, cf. Bu; other conj. v.

in Di; Du thinks hopelessly corrupt.—⊖ σκιάν [i.e. צֶלֶם], ⊕ *their word* [מִלְתָּם].

נְמִבְוֶה I S 15⁹ v. בֹּזֵה **Niph.**

† נְמוּאֵל **n. pr. m.** (cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 307});—1. son of Simeon Nu 26¹² I Ch 4²⁴ (= יְמִיאֵל, q. v., Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵), ⊕ Ναμουηλ. 2. a Reubenite (brother of Dathan and Abiram) Nu 26⁹, ⊕ *id.*

† נְמוּאֵלִי **adj. gent.** of 1 supr., only c. art. 'הַנְּמוּאֵלִי as n. coll. Nu 26¹², ⊕ Ναμουηλει.

נָמַל (√ of following, meaning unknown).

† נְמִלָּה **n. f. unit.** (Lag^{BN 81}) ant (NH *id.*; Ar. نَمَلَة (nom. unit. of نَمَل); Syr. نَمَلًا);—abs. נ' Pr 6⁶; pl. הַנְּמִלִּים 30²⁵.

נָמַר (√ of foll., meaning dub.; poss. cp. As. *namdru*, *shine, gleam* (fr. glossy coat of panther and leopard), [v. Ar. نَمِر pardus, and limpidus, purus (of water; cf. infr. נְמָרִים)] so Hom NS 294 f.; ag. this Nö ZMG x1 (1886), 736 Schwally^{1d101. 121}; נְמִר is comm. Sem.: As. *nimru* DI^{HWB 468}; Ar. نَمْر Lane²⁸⁵³; Eth. ነጠር; Syr. نَمْر; נְמָרָה, נְמָרָה NH (נְמִר).

† נְמִר **n. m.** 1s^{11.6} leopard;—abs. נ' Ho 13⁷ + 3 t.; pl. נְמִרִים Hb 1⁸ Ct 4⁸;—*leopard*, as spotted Je 13²³, swift Hb 1⁸, keen-eyed Je 5⁶ (symb. of calamities of Isr.), so Ho 13⁷ (sim. of 'י) עִם יְנִידֵי יִרְבֵּץ Is 11⁶ (predict.); חֲרִי נְמִרִים Ct 4⁸ (|| מַעֲנוֹת אֲרִיֹתוֹ ||).

† נְמִרָה **n. pr. loc.** place E. of Jordan Nu 32⁹ (+ עֲטָרוֹת, רִיבֹן, הַשְּׁבֹחַ, etc.), ⊕ Ναμβρα, Α Αμβρα, ⊕ Λ Μαμβρα. Perh. = *Tel Nimrin*, c. 6 m. E. of Jordan, nearly opp. Jericho, cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 264}.—Cf. נ' בֵּית (q. v.), also in NH (cf. נמרה n. pr. m. Sinait. Inscr. SACook⁸¹ Lzb³²³; meaning dub.; Nö ZMG xxix (1876), 437 thinks from *spotted* or *striped* appearance of ground; *place of leopard* also Gray^{Prop. Names 92} (on tribal names from leopard v. RS^{K 201} also Sab n. pr. נמרים Levy-Os^{1.c.}, etc.); We^{Heid. 2. 82} thinks of *clear water* [cf. foll.]).

† נְמִרִים **n. pr. loc.** in Moab (cf. Sab. נמרן attrib. of Bark^m, DHM^{ZMG xxix (1876), 592}, v. also CIS^{iv. No. 103, p. 169}; נְמִירָה מֵאֵה נְמִירָה wholesome water Lane²⁸⁵³, also We^{1.c.});—only מִי נְמִרִים Is 15³ Je 48³⁴; prob. = Βηρυμαριμ Lag^{Onom. 284, 33}, in *Wady Numère* at SE. end of Dead Sea, Buhl^{Geogr. 272}.

† **נִמְרוֹד**, **n.pr.m.** Nimrod (etym. and meaning wholly unknown; Thes (dub.) sub **נִמְרָר** *rebel* (of which Hebr. may have thought [cf. Lag^{BN106}]); in fact prob. Bab. name; **1.** = a god e.g. Marduk, We^{Comp. Hex. (2), 308 f.; Nimrod, Encycl. Brit. (9), xvii. 611, RS Sem. 1. 91 n.; 2d ed. 92; Hom^{PSBA xv (1893), 291-300} prop. *Narādu* = **Namra-uddu*, a star-god. **2.** < name of Bab. king or prince: *Nu-marad* = 'Man of Marad' cf. DI^{Pa 220} De Gn 10, 8 [1887]; more plausibly = *Nazi-maraddash* (*marattash, murudash*), Hpt^{Andover Bev. July, 1884, 93 f. DI^{K (1884) Say^{Athen. Feb. 16, 1895, Acad. Mar. 2, 1895}} (cf. Che^{ib. Mar. 9}),—i. e. a Kashite kg., B. c. 1378, but dub., cf. Hpt^{BAS I (1889), 183, Jeremias Izdubar-Nimrod, 1891, 1 ff.});—son of כְּנַעַן (q.v.), hero and hunter Gn 10^{8,9} (J; kg. in Babylonia, builder of Nineveh, etc. v^{10 f.}), נִמְרוֹד 1 Ch 1¹⁰; נִמְרוֹד Mi 5⁵ (|| אֶרְצוֹ אֲשֶׁר־וּ ||); Ⓞ Νεβρωδ.}}

† **נִמְשִׁי** **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Jehu 2 K 9^{2,14}, יהוא בְּנֵי נִמְשִׁי 1 K 19¹⁶ 2 K 9²⁰ 2 Ch 22⁷; Ⓞ *Ναμεισθαι, Ναμεισ(σ)ει*.

נסב v. נסב. נסב v.

נשא v. נשא.

† **נִסָּה** **vb. Pi.** test, try (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ⓞ Pa. נָסַי; Syr. Pa. *نَسَب*; cf. Eth. *መሰሉት*: *temptation*);—**Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. נִסָּה Dt 4³⁴ + 3 t.; sf. נִסְהוּ Ex 15²⁵; 3 fs. נִסְתָּה Dt 28⁶⁶; 1 s. נִסִּיתִי Ec 7²³, + 4 t. Pf.; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִנְסֶם Dn 1¹⁴; 1 s. יִנְסֶה Ju 6³⁹; sf. אֲנִסְכָּה Ec 2²; 3 mpl. יִנְסוּ Nu 14²²; 2 mpl. תִּנְסֶפֶן Ex 17², + 7 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** נִסֵּם Dn 1¹²; sf. פְּנִינִי ψ 26²; **Inf. cstr.** נִסְוֹחַ Ex 20²⁰, + 8 t. **Inf.**; **Pt.** מִנְסָה Dt 13⁴;—**1. test, try** (syn. בָּחַן), abs. 1 S 17³⁹ (a sword); c. כָּ Ju 7³⁹ Ec 2¹; c. acc. Dn 1^{12,14}; acc. + כָּ 1 K 10¹ = 2 Ch 9¹, Ec 7²³. **2. attempt, assay, try** to do a thing, c. **Inf.** Dt 4³⁴ 28⁵⁶; c. acc. Jb 4² (*venture* a word). **3. test, try, prove, tempt** [but not in modern sense of the word: v. Dr^{Dt 6, 16; ψ 453, 483}] **a.** God tests or proves Abr. Gn 22¹ (E), Isr. Ex 15²⁵ 20²⁰ (E), 16⁴ (J), Dt 8^{2,16} 13⁴; c. כָּ Ju 2²² 3^{1,4}; tribe of Levi Dt 33⁸ (poem); Hezekiah 2 Ch 32³¹; psalmist ψ 26². **b.** Isr. tests, or tries God: Ex 17^{2,7} Nu 14²² (J), Dt 6¹⁶ ψ 78^{18,41,56} 95⁹ 106¹⁴; so Ahaz, Is 7¹².

† II. **מִסָּה n.f.** test, trial, proving;—**מ'** ψ 95⁸; **cstr.** מִסַּח Jb 9²³; pl. מִסָּח Dt 4³⁴ 7¹⁹, מִסְוֹחַ Dt 29²;—*testings* or *provings* of Pharaoh and Egyptians at Exodus, Dt 4³⁴ (v. Dr), 7¹⁹ 29² (|| אֲתָת ||);—*test, trial, of innocent person* Jb 9²³ acc. to Hi al., but v. I. **מִסָּה** sub **מסם**.

† III. **מִסָּה n.pr.loc.** where Israel tried ' in the wilderness, Ex 17⁷ (JE), Dt 6¹⁶ 9²² ψ 95⁸ (all Ⓞ (δ) *πειρασμός*), where Levi was tested Dt 33⁸ (Ⓞ *πειρα*).

† **[נִסָּח]** **vb.** pull or tear away (NH *נִסַּח*, **נִסַּח** both *remove*; As. *nasāhu* = BH, so OAram. נסח Cook⁸² Lzb³²³; Ar. نَسَخَ *annul, supersede, change by substitution, copy*; cf. As. *nishu, nushu, extract, excerpt* DI^{HWB 472} Meissn ZA IV (1886), 267; NH *נִסָּחָה*, Nab. נסחה *id.*, also Aram. נוסחא (whence Ar. نُسَخَة) Hoffm^{ZMG xxxii. 760} cf. Frä²⁵¹; Syr. نَسَب *copy*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. ' *will* ' *tear down*; יִסָּח בֵּית גֵּאִים יִסָּח Pr 15²⁵ *the house of proud men shall tear thee away, without a tent*; 3 mpl. יִסָּחוּ Pr 2²² *transgressors shall (men) tear away from the land* (rd. perh. יִסָּחוּ shall be torn away; cf. Ges^{§144, 3 b. R Da^{Synt. §108. b}}). **Niph. Pf.** 2 mpl. consec. יִנְסָחוּם מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ Dt 28⁶³ *and ye shall be torn away from off the land.*

מָסַח 2 K 11⁵, v. p. 587 a supr.

† I. **נָסַךְ vb.** pour out (NH *id.*, *pour, cast* (metals, Pi. *make libation*; Ph. *cast gold* or iron Lzb^{323 f.}; Ar. نَسَك *make libation*; 'Syr. *pour out*; **Qal.** نَسَكَ, orig. *be-pour, water* Nö^{ZMG III (1887), 719} (rare), usu. *worship* Lane³⁰³² (cf. RS^{Sem. 1. 218; 2d ed. 229}), i.e. *pour out* blood of victim, *pour out* wine We^{Heid. 2, 114, 118, 142});—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. נָסַךְ Is 29¹⁰ 40¹⁹; נָסַךְ 44¹⁰; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִנְסְכוּ Ho 9⁴; 2 ms. תִּנְסְכוּ Ex 30⁹; **Inf.** לְנִסְכֵּי Is 30¹; **Pt. pass. f.** נִסְכָּה 25⁷;—**1. pour out, c.** עַל (the spirit of deep sleep) Is 29¹⁰. **2. pour out libations, c. acc.** נָסַךְ Ex 30⁹ (P); מִנְסָכָה Is 30¹; יָוִן Ho 9⁴. **3. cast metal images, c. acc.** פָּסַל Is 40¹⁹ 44¹⁰.

Piel Impf. יִנְסֶךְ 1 Ch 11¹⁸ *pour out as libation, c. acc.* לִיהוָה + מִיָּם (= 2 S 23¹⁶ Hiph.).

Hiph. Pf. 3 mpl. הִנְסִיכוּ Je 32²⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִנְסֶכְוּ Gn 35¹⁴ + 2 t.; 1 s. אֲנִסְכֶּה ψ 16⁴; 3 mpl. יִנְסֶכוּ Ez 20²⁸; **Imv.** הִנְסֶכְוּ Nu 28⁷; **Inf. abs.** יִנְסֶכְוּ Je 44¹⁷; הִנְסֶכְוּ Je 7¹⁸ + 3 t.; **cstr.** לְהִנְסֶכְוּ Je 44^{19,25} (Kö^{l. 309});—*pour out libations, c. acc.* נָסַךְ Gn 35¹⁴ (E), 2 K 16¹³ Nu 28⁷ (P), מִיָּם 2 S 23¹⁶ 32²⁹ 44^{17,18,19,25} Ez 20²⁸ ψ 16⁴.

Hoph. Impf. 3 ms. יִנְסָכוּ *be poured out, Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶, of holy wine, c. כָּ of vessels.*

† נְסֻךְ **n.m.** drink-offering;—abs. נ' Gn 35¹⁴ + 6 t.; נְסֻךְ Ex 29⁴⁰ 30⁹ Ez 45¹⁷; נְסֻךְ Nu 4⁷ Jo 1¹³; cstr. נְסֻכָּה Nu 28⁷; sf. נְסֻכָּי Is 48⁵, etc.; pl. נְסֻכִים J 7¹⁸ + 9 t.; sf. נְסֻכֵיהָ Nu 29³¹, נְסֻכֵיכֶם v.³⁹, etc.;—**1.** drink-offering, c. על (on Jacob's מִצְבֵּה at Bethel) Gn 35¹⁴ (E); elsewhere in worship of ' only P and related doc.; once of vessels of holy table קְשׁוֹת הַנְּסֻכִים Nu 4⁷; elsewh. in classifications Lv 23³⁷ Nu 29³⁹, usu. offered with the עלה Ex 29⁴⁰ Lv 23^{13,15} Nu 15^{5,7,10,24} 28^{7,14,31} 29^{18,21,24,27,30,33,37}, esp. עֹלֹת הַתְּמִיר 28^{9,10,15,24} 29^{6,11,16,19,22,25,28,31,34,38}; מִנְחַת הַבֶּקָר Ex 29⁴¹ Nu 28⁸; but sts. also with (שְׁלָמִים) זֶבַח 6^{15,17} 15^{15,10}; usu. + מִנְחָה; elsewhere only I Ch 29²¹ 2 Ch 29³⁵ Ez 45¹⁷; מִנְחָה וְנִי Jo 1^{9,13} 2¹⁴. Offered to other gods 2 K 16^{13,15} Is 57⁶ Je 7¹⁸ 19¹³ 32²⁹ 44^{17,18,19,25} Ez 20²⁸ ψ 16⁴. **2.** molten images, Is 41²⁹ 48⁵ Je 10¹⁴ 51¹⁷.—Combinations are: נ' נְסֻכָּה נ' הַסִּידָה (see vb.); נ' שִׁפְפָה Is 57⁶.

† I. [נְסֻיָּה] **n.m.** **1.** libation; **2.** molten image;—**1.** sf. נְסֻיָּה יַיִן wine of their drink-offering Dt 32³⁸. **2.** molten image, sf. נְסֻיָּהֶם Dn 11⁸.

† I. מִסְכָּה **n.f.** **1.** molten metal, or image; **2.** libation;—מ' Ex 32⁴ +; cstr. מִסְכָּת Is 30²²; pl. מִסְכּוֹת I K 14⁹ +; sf. מִסְכָּתָם Nu 33⁵²;—**1.** libation, with covenant sacif. in making covenant Is 30¹ (= **1.** נְסֻכָּה; see, however, sub II. [נְסֻכָּה]). **2.** molten metal, or image: עֲגֵל מִסְכָּה molten calf Ex 32^{4,8} Dt 9¹⁶ Ne 9¹⁸, cf. ψ 106¹⁹; מִסְכָּה מִלֵּהִי molten gods Ex 34¹⁷ Lv 19⁴; מ' נְסֻכָּה Nu 33⁵²; מ' מִסְכָּה Dt 27¹⁵ Ju 17^{3,4} 18¹⁴ Na 1¹⁴ 2 Ch 34^{3,4}, elsewh. (variously) Dt 9¹² Ju 18^{17,18} I K 14⁹ 2 K 17¹⁶ 2 Ch 28² Is 30²² 42¹⁷ Ho 13² Hb 2¹⁸.

† II. [נִסְּךָ] **vb.** weave (Ar. نَسَجَ has same meaning);—**Qal Pt. pass. f.** נִסְּכָה Is 25⁷; perh. also *Inf. cstr.* לְנִסְּךָ 30¹; on both v. foll.

† II. מִסְכָּה **n.f.** woven stuff, web, esp. as covering;—abs. הַמ' הַנְּסֻכָּה עָלַי Is 25⁷ the web that is woven over all the nations (i.e. mourning-veil, symb. of distress; || הַלְלוֹת הַלֵּוִי); = bed-covering 28²⁰ (in fig.). Perhaps also מ' לְנִסְּךָ 30¹ weave a web (|| לְעֵשׂוֹת עֵצָה), ref. to negotiations with Egypt (so B Aq Ew De Che Di; > Ges Hi Kn Brd Du pour a libation; מ' not elsewhere = נְסֻכָּה).

† [מִסְכָּת] **n.f.** web of unfinished stuff, on loom (v. GFM PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxvii);—only abs. מִסְכָּת Ju 16^{13,14}.—מִסְכָּה v. סכך.

† III. [נִסְּךָ] **vb.** set, install (As. nasluku, id., whence nastku, prince, DI^{HWB} 472; v. also Muss-Arnolt^{Hbr. vl. 80. R. 17} and ref.);—**Qal Pt. f.** 1 s. נִסְּכֵי מַלְכִי עַל-צִיּוֹן ψ 2⁶ I have installed my king upon Zion. **Niph. Pf.** 1 s. נִסְּכֵיהִי Pr 8²³ I was installed (of Wisdom).

† II. [נְסֻיָּה] **n.m.** prince;—pl. cstr. נְסֻיָּי Jos 13²¹ Ez 32³⁰ Mi 5⁴; sf. נְסֻיָּכֶם ψ 83¹².

נְסֻיָּה v. סמן.

† I. [נִסְּךָ] **vb.** be sick (?; cf. Syr. نَسَّ id., and esp. نَسَّ debilis, infirmus, aegrotans, etc., PS²²⁶⁷; נִסְּם be sad; As. nasdsu, wail, lament DI^{HWB} 472; Ar. نَسَّ is go at a gentle pace);—only **Qal Pt. act.** (si vera l.) נִסְּם כְּמַסָּם Is 10¹⁸ like the wasting away of a sick man (so Thes Ew De Che Di Du).

II. נִסְּךָ (√ of foll. = be high or conspicuous) **Hithpo¹.** *Inf.* לְהִתְנַסֵּם ψ 60⁶, acc. to some denom. from נִסְּךָ that it may be displayed, AV, cf. De; < v. נִוּם; *Pt.* מִתְנַסֵּסוֹת Zc 9¹⁶ raised? prominent? (עַל-אֲרָמְתוֹ); of precious stones, in fig.) very dub.; We Now del.; Gr (מתְנַסְּצוֹת).

† נִסְּךָ **n. [m.]** standard, ensign, signal, sign (NH id., flag, usu. sign, i.e. miracle; נִסְּךָ נִסְּךָ, sign, miracle);—' abs. Nu 21⁹ +; cstr. Is 11¹⁰; sf. נִסְּיָה Ex 17¹⁵ Is 49²²;—**1. a.** standard, as rallying-point, נִסְּיָה נִסְּיָה Ex 17¹⁵ (E), ' my standard (name of altar); conspicuously set on hill Is 30¹⁷ (sim. of solitariness; || תִּהְיֶה עַל-רֹאשׁ הַהָר); signal of war [v. Schumacher^{ZPV} ix. 222, Across the Jordan, 104 f.] (esp. to the nations, for destruction or deliverance of Judah, Is Je), נִסְּךָ נ' לְגוֹיִם, אֲלֵ-עַמִּים (תִּקַּע שׁוֹפָר || Is 5²⁶ 11¹² cf. 18³ (on mts., || תִּקַּע שׁוֹפָר || 49²² אֵלֵינוּ יְרִי ||) in all these subj. 'י; cf. עֲמִים לְגַם עַמִּים Is 10¹¹ (of Mess. kg.); נ' שִׂאֵה נ' 13² (on mt.), Je 50² 51¹² (c. לְ-אֵלַי against), v.²⁷ הָרִימוּ נ' אֲלֵ-עַמִּים, תִּקַּע שׁוֹפָר בְּנִוּוֹם ||) cf. Je 4²¹ (|| קוֹל שׁוֹפָר ||) ψ 60⁶ thou hast set a standard (only) for fleeing. **b.** signal, נִסְּךָ נ' צִיּוֹנָה Je 4⁶ (i.e. to direct refugees to Zion). **2.** standard, as pole, supporting serpent of bronze Nu 21^{8,9} (JE). **3. a.** ensign, signal, מִמְצָרִים הָיָה מִפְּלִיָּה לְהִיּוֹת לָהּ לְגַם, יֵשׁוּט Ez 27⁷ byssus from Egypt was thy sail, to serve

thee for an ensign (so DaToy; on lack of pennon on ancient ships v. Co; > del. Co Berthol); so b. (since sails were the only ensign) = sail Is 33²³ (Che Di al.; > pennon Ges Hi Ew De Du). **4.** sign (cf. NH) = warning Nu 26¹⁰ (P).

I. **נסע** **vb.** pull out or up, set out, journey (NH *id.*, move, march; As. *nisū*, set out, withdraw, etc. D1^{HWB} 470; Nö^{ZMG} xl (1886), 723 ep. also Ar. نَسَعَ, Eth. **IHO**: [rare] pull up, away, so Ba^{E85} 11); — **Qal**₁₃₇ *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ Nu 33¹⁷ +, 3 mpl. נִסְעוּ Dt 10⁶, נִסְעוּ Nu 2³⁴ +, etc.; *Impf.* יָסַע Is 33²⁰, יָסַע Gn 12⁹ +, sf. יִסְעוּ Ju 16³; 3 mpl. יִסְעוּ Ex 40³⁶ +, יִסְעוּ Nu 2⁹ +; 2 mpl. יִסְעוּ Jos 3³; 1 pl. יִסְעוּ cohort. Gn 33¹², יִסְעוּ Dt 1¹⁹ 2¹, יִסְעוּ Ezr 8³¹, etc.; *Imv.* יִסְעוּ Dt 2²⁴ +; *Inf. abs.* יִסְעוּ Gn 12⁹; *cstr.* יִסְעוּ Jos 3¹⁴ +; sf. יִסְעוּ Gn 11² Nu 10³⁴; *Pt.* נִסְעָ Ex 14¹⁰ Nu 10³³; pl. לִסְעוּ Nu 10²⁹; — **1.** pull out or up, city-gate and gate-posts Ju 16³; loom v¹⁴ (on text cf. GFM), tent-pegs Is 33²⁰ (fig. of Jerusalem; cf. also **Niph.**). **2.** hence (from pulling up tent-pegs), **a.** set out Gn 35⁵ Nu 12¹⁵ (both E), Je 4⁷ (|| מְסֻקָּמוּ || יִסְעוּ even of lifeless things, e. g. the ark, הָאָרוֹן Nu 10³⁵ (JE); oft. in P: Ex 14¹⁵ 40³⁷ Nu 9¹ 4^{5,15} 9¹⁷ + 8 t. Nu 9, 10^{5,8,17,18,21,22,25}, so prob. also 2⁸ + 6 t. Nu 2 (v. *infr.*; even of lifeless things, אָהֶל מוֹעֵד 1⁵, מִשְׁכָּן 10^{18,22}, דָּגַל 2¹⁷, 33³, וּבָא . . . יִסְעוּ Gn 46¹ (E) and Isr. set out, and came, etc., Ex 16¹ 19² Nu 20²² Jos 9¹⁷ (all P), Dt 1⁷, נִסְעוּ וַיֵּלְכֶה 33¹² (J); וַיִּסְעוּ . . . וַיִּעְבְּרוּ Ju 18¹¹, וַיִּסְעוּ וַיֵּעְבְּרוּ Dt 2²¹; נָ oft. c. כֹּן Gn 35¹⁵ (E), Nu 10³⁴ (JE), מִמְּאֲהֵלֵיהֶם לַעֲבֹר Jos 3¹⁴ (JE), set out from their tents, to cross, etc., cf. נָ לִלְכָתָה . . . מִן Ezr 8³¹; c. וּבָא + מִן, Jos 3¹ (JE), Nu 33⁹ (P), וַיָּלֶךְ + מִן (D), Dt 1¹⁹, וַיֵּעְבְּרוּ + מִן Nu 33⁸ (P); + וַיִּשָּׁב + מִן Nu 33⁷ (P). **b.** depart, c. מִן Gn 37¹⁷ (J), 2 K 3²⁷ 19^{8,36} = Is 37^{8,37}; even of עַמּוּד הָעָנָן Ex 14¹⁹ (J); of angel v¹⁹ (E); + וַיָּלֶךְ. **3.** journey, march (by stages) Gn 12⁹ 35²¹ (both J), Nu 10^{13,14,23} (P), (poss. also Nu 2⁹ etc., cf. **2** *supr.*); + לְמִסְעֵיהֶם *acc. to their stations*, i. e. by stages Ex 17¹ Nu 10¹² (+ מִן), cf. Ex 40³⁶ (all P); sq. הַלֹּחַ. Gn 12⁹ 33¹⁷ (both J), Dt 1⁴⁰ 2¹; סְעוּ לָכֶם. Nu 14²⁵ (JE); sq. מִסְעָרָם eastward (v. מִן **1**. c) Gn 11² 13¹¹ (both J), אֶתְרִי Ex 14¹⁰ (J), אֶל־ Nu 10²⁹, וְלָכֵן v³³ (of ark; all J); sq. מִן הַלֹּחַ. Gn 20¹ (E), Dt 10^{6,7} Ex 12³⁷ (P), + *acc. loc.* Nu 11²⁵ (JE); sq. מִן + *acc.* of distance, וַיֵּדַע 10³³ (JE), 21⁴ (P); esp. וַיִּתְּנֵי מִן . . . וַיִּסְעוּ Nu 21^{12,13} (JE), Ex 13²⁰ Nu 21¹¹ 33⁵ + 37 t. Nu 33 (all P); of shepherds Je 31²⁴. — נָסְעוּ כְּמוֹ צֹאֲן Zc 10² is

dub.; We יָנוּעוּ or יָנְעוּ, so Nöw. **4.** of wind, רָיָח מֵאֵת רָיָח נוֹ Nu 11³¹ there set forth (sprang up) a wind from רָיָח.

† **Niph. Pf.** be pulled up, removed: 3 ms. יָנְעוּ רְחֵי Is 38¹²; of tent-peg יָנְעוּ הָלֶלֶת Jb 4²¹ (reading יִתְרָם for יְתָרָם, v. II. יְתָרָ).

† **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. יָסַע ψ 78²⁶, יָסַע Ex 15²² + 2 t.; 2 ms. יָסַע ψ 80⁹, 3 fs. יָסַעוּ 2 K 4⁴; 3 mpl. יָסַעוּ 1 K 5³¹; *Pt.* יָסַעוּ Ec 10⁹; — **1.** cause to set out, lead out, c. *acc. pers.* Ex 15²² (J; + יָסַעוּ, || יִסְעוּ, || יִסְעוּ), 80⁹ (מִן); fig. of vine; fig. of a wind, cause to spring up, יָסַעוּ ψ 78²⁶ (|| יִסְעוּ); cf. **Qal 4**. **2.** remove, c. *acc. rei* 2 K 4⁴; יָסַעוּ מִן הַבְּרִיחַ Jb 19¹⁰; specif. remove from quarry, quarry: 1 K 5³¹ and they quarried great stones, cf. Ec 10⁹.

† **מִסְעָ n.** [m.] pulling up, breaking camp, setting out, journey; — *abs.* מִ Nu 10³ Dt 10¹¹; pl. *cstr.* מִסְעָי Nu 10²³ 33¹; *sf.* מִסְעַי Gn 13⁹, מִסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17¹ + 6 t.; — **1. a.** pulling up, breaking camp (c. *acc. m.* מִסְעָה Ges^{145a,116d}) Nu 10². **b.** setting out Nu 10², cf. v²⁹. **2.** station, stage, journey (by stages), וַיֵּלְכֶה לְמִסְעָיו Gn 13⁹ and he went by (acc. to) his journeyings (cf. הָלַךְ, p. 231a *supr.*); לְמִסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17¹ cf. 40^{36,36} Nu 10¹³ (all P; all c. *in acc.*), 33¹² (|| מִסְעֵיהֶם), v² (|| *id.*); קִיּוּם מִסְעָה Dt 10¹¹ for journeying (v. Dr).

† **מִסָּע n.** [m.] quarry or quarrying; — only *abs.* as *adv. acc.* אָבָן שְׁלֵמָה מִסָּע 1 K 6⁷ stone perfect (at the) quarry (or at quarrying, i. e. when it was quarried; cf. Benz; text dub.).

II. **נסע** (√ of foll.; poss. Ar. نَسَعَ throw (puncture, wound, etc.), Kam Frey, so Buhl¹³).

† II. **מִסְעָ missile, dart**; — only *abs.* Jb 41¹⁸ (+ שְׂרִיהַ, חֲנִית).

נסק whence אָסַפְךָ ψ 139⁸ *acc.* to Thes al.; but v. סֵלַק.

† **נִסְרַף n. pr. div.** Assy. god, worshipped by Sennach., 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸; Θ Εσθραξ, Α Εσθραξ, Θ Λ Ασραξ (K); Θ Νασραπαξ, Α Ασραπαξ, Α Ασραπαξ (Is); Jos^{Ant. x. 1. 6} Αρασακη; no such god in cuneif. inscr.; see views in Meinl² *Dealsorzhählungen* (1898) *ad loc.*; crpt. form of Nusku (= נִסְרוֹךְ) *acc.* to Hal^{JAs. xiii (1879), 387 = Meil. de Crit. 177} Muss-Arnolt^{JBL x. 1 (1892), 86}; Hbr. vii. 89 R. 17; Nusku is a solar deity, cf. Jastr^{Rel. Bab. 230 f.}

נעה, נעה v. נוע.

† **נַעֲיָאֵל** n.pr.loc. on border of Asher Jos 19²⁷; ① Ivanηλ, A Avηηλ, ②L Naevηλ.

† **נַעַל** vb. bar, bolt, lock (NH id.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. נַעַל 2 S 13¹⁸, נַעַל Ju 3²³; Imv. נַעַל 2 S 13¹⁷; Pt. pass. נַעַל Ct 4^{12,12}; fpl. נַעַלוֹת Ju 3²⁴; —bar, bolt, lock, usu. c. acc. דְּלָתוֹת, דְּלָתוֹת: Ju 3²³, + אַחֲרָי after, behind, v²⁴ 2 S 13^{17,18}; elsewh. only נַעַל Ct 4¹² a garden barred (fig. of Shulamite), so also v^{12b} (reading יָז for לָ, Vrss Gr Bu).

† **נַעַל** n.f. Jos 9, 6 sandal, shoe (NH id.; Ar. نَعْل id. (also horse-shoe, etc.); Syr. نَعْل appar. only horse-shoe (rare; also NS) PS²¹⁰⁵; cf. poss. Eth. ነዓል: (obsol.) wife of Levirate marriage Di⁶⁷⁶);—abs. נַעַל Gn 14²³, נַעַל Dt 25¹⁰; sf. נַעַלִּי ψ 60¹⁰ 108¹⁰, נַעַלִּי Jos 5¹⁵, etc.; du. נַעַלִּים Am 2⁶ 8⁶; pl. נַעַלִּים Is 11¹⁵ Ct 7², נַעַלוֹת Jos 9⁶; sf. נַעַלִּיךְ Ex 3⁵ Ez 24¹⁷, נַעַלְיֹנִי Is 5²⁷, נַעַלְיוֹנִי Jos 9¹³, נַעַלְיֹנִי Ex 12¹¹ Ez 24²³;—sandal Ju 9¹³, Am 2⁶ 8⁶ (du. = pair of sandals; mentioned as of little worth); Dt 29⁴; on (ב) feet Jos 9⁵ (JE), 1 K 2⁵ Ez 24²³ Ex 12¹¹ (P); cf. נַעַלִּים בְּנַעַלְיֹנִי Ct 7², נַעַלִּים בְּנַעַלְיֹנִי Is 11¹⁵; put on sandal is בְּנַעַלְיֹנִי Ez 24¹⁷; loose the sandal is הֲלִיץ Is 20² Dt 25⁹ cf. v¹⁰; שָׁל (Imv.) Ex 3⁵ (E), Jos 5¹⁵ (JE), שָׁל Ru 4^{7,8} (cf. Burton Midian II. 197); sandal-thong is שָׂרוֹף Gn 14²³ Is 5²⁷; נַעַלִּי על-אָרוֹם אֲשָׁלֶךְ ψ 60¹⁰ upon Edom do I cast my sandal = 108¹⁰, denotes either contempt (Hup; על = unto, fig. of slave), or taking possession of (Fl in De, Che Bae), ①| favourer former.—On symbolic use of sandal v. further Goldziher Abh. z. Arab. Pblol. I. 47 f. Jacob Arab. Dicht. IV. 23.

† **נַעַל** vb.denom. furnish with sandals, shoe (נַעַל (rare), bind on sandal; Ar. نَعْل furnish with sandals, shoe horse or camel; Syr. نَعْل shoe horse);—Qal Impf. 1 s. sf. נַעַלְיֹנִי Ez 16¹⁰ and I shod thee with נַעַל (q.v.). Hiph. Impf. 3 mpl. sf. נַעַלְיֹנִים 2 Ch 28¹⁵ and gave them sandals.

† **מִנְעָל** n.[m.] bolt;—abs. מִנְעָלוֹת Ct 5⁵ (of house-door); pl. sf. מִנְעָלוֹי Ne 3³, מִנְעָלוֹי v^{6,13,14,15}, all of city-gates, in phr. (מִנְעָלוֹי) דְּלָתֵיהֶן וְדְלָתֵיהֶן יַבְרִיחֵי.

† **מִנְעָל** n.m. id., only sf. מִנְעָלְךָ דְּרִגְלֵךְ וְנִחַשְׁתָּ מִנְעָלְךָ Dt 33²⁵ (song).

† I. **[נַעַם]** vb. be pleasant, delightful, lovely (Ph. נַעַם good Lzb³²⁴ (and many n.pr.); Ar. نَعَم be plentiful, easy, pleasant; نَعَمَ علی shew gracious favour toward, oft. in Qor; Sab. נַעַם be lovely, agreeable, well Levy-Os^{2MG xix} (1865), 178 CIS^{iv} 19, 11, so Min. Hom^{8udar} Chrest. 128; OArām. in n.pr. Lzb^{222, 324} Cook⁸² נַעַמְתִּי my darling [or my songs, cf. II.נ]); נַעַם נְעִים ② pleasant, lovely, נְעִימָה loveliness; Prā^{BAS I. 48 f.} cp. Eth. አለመ: be pleasant, = *አ10መ);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. נַעַמְתָּ Gn 49¹⁵ (poem in J; of land); 2 ms. (of delightful friend) נַעַמְתָּ לִי מֵאֵד 2 S 1²⁶, also (of physical beauty) נַעַמְתָּ מִפִּי נַעַמְתָּ Ez 32¹⁹; 2 fs. (id.) נַעַמְתָּ מִהֶ-נַעַמְתָּ Ct 7⁷ how lovely art thou! (מה-יפית); 3 pl., of pleasant words, נַעַמְנו ψ 141⁶; Impf. 3 ms. נַעַמְנו: לֵחַם סֶתֶרִים נַעַם Pr 2¹⁰ (of knowledge); נַעַם לְחַם סֶתֶרִים נַעַם 9¹⁷ (נַעַמְתָּקוּ) נַעַם 24²⁵ is impers. c. ל, to them... shall be delight.

† **נַעַם** n.m.^{v.90, 17} delightfulness, pleasantness (Ecclus נועם תירוש 32⁶);—נַעַם abs. Zc 11⁷ + 4 t.; cstr. ψ 27⁴ 90¹⁷;—1. delightfulness of נַעַם: contemplated in temple ψ 27⁴, shewn in his favour, נַעַם יְהוָה נַעַם אֲדֹנָי... עֲלֵינוּ 90¹⁷. 2. name of one of two symbol. staves Zc 11^{7,10}. 3. pleasantness, as defining genit.: נַעַם דְּרַבְרֵינִי Pr 3¹⁷; נַעַם אֲמַרְנִי 15²⁶ 16²⁴.

† **נַעַם** n.pr.m. son of Caleb, 1 Ch 4¹⁵; ① Noop, A Naop.

† I. **נַעִים** adj. pleasant, delightful (poet.);—abs. נַעִים Pr 22¹⁸ +; cstr. נַעִים 2 S 23¹; pl. נַעִימִים ψ 16⁶, נַעִימִים 2 S 1²³, נַעִימִים Pr 23⁸; f. נַעִימוֹת ψ 16¹¹;—1. delightful בְּחַיִּיהֶם וְהַנְּאֻהָבִים וְהַנְּאֻהָבִים 2 S 1²³ (of Saul and Jonath.); of wealth, נַעִים הוֹן יָקָר וְנַעִים Pr 24⁴; words Pr 23⁸; of acts, etc.: נַעִים מִהֶ-נַעִים וְנַעִים Pr 133¹; singing praises to נַעִים, 135³ 147¹; keeping wise teachings Pr 22¹⁸; as subst. = delight בְּנַעִימִים בְּנַעִימִים בְּנַעִימִים Pr 22¹⁸; as subst. = delight בְּנַעִימִים בְּנַעִימִים בְּנַעִימִים Jb 36¹¹ (of earthly prosperity); of spiritual delights ψ 16^{6,11}. 2. lovely, beautiful (physically), Ct 1¹⁶ (|| יפה).—ψ 81³ 2 S 23¹ v. II. נַעִים sub II. נַעַם.

† I. **נַעֲמָה** n.pr.f. 1. sister of Tubal Cain Gn 4²² ① Noema, ②L Noema. 2. Ammonitess, mother of Rehoboa 1 K 14²¹ ① Maaxam, A Naama, ②L Naava = 2 Ch 12¹⁵, ③ Nooema, ④L Naama; also 1 K 14³¹ but prob. gloss (om. ⑤B, ⑥L, etc.).

† II. **נַעְמָה** n.pr.loc. city assigned to Judah in Philist. plain Jos 15⁴¹; Ⓞ Νωμαν, Α Νωμα, Ⓞ L Νομα.

נַעְמִי v. infr.

נַעְמִי n.pr.f. mother-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1^{2.3.5} + 18 t. Ru; Ⓞ Β Νωμεμιν; Α Νωεμμειν 1², Νοεμμειν v³, usu. Noomei(v); Ⓞ L Noomu.

† I. [**נַעְמִי**] n.[m.] usu. pleasantness (so Thes *amoenitas*), but perh. epithet of Adonis (so Mo^{Phoen.} l. 227 Lag^{Symm.} l. 468; Semit. l. 32 who cp. red flower called شقائق النعمان [v. Lane¹⁵⁷⁸], i.e. *wound of Adonis*, whence ἀνεμώνη; cf. Ew^{Proph.} l. 364 RS^{Proph.} vi. n. 10 and v. Lewy^{Fremdwörter}, 49); —only pl. נַעְמִיִּים Is 17¹⁰ (Ⓞ φύτευμα ἀπιστων) perh. = *Adonis-plantations*, or gardens (on double pl. v. Ges¹²⁴ q; and on Ἀδωνιδος κήποι v. Rochette^{Rev. Archéol.} viii 1861, 105-123 Daremberg et Saglio^{Dict. des Antiquités} (1877), l. 73, and ref. WSmith^{Dict. Antiq.} (3) l. 25 Fl in Levy^{NHWB} iv. 229).

II. [**נַעְמִי**]₁₆ n.pr.m. 1. son of Benj. Gn 46²¹, Ⓞ Νοεμ(μ)αν; = grandson of Benj. Nu 26^{40.40}, Ⓞ Ναεμα(wei), 1 Ch 8^{4.7} (so Ⓞ Gn 46²¹), Ⓞ in Ch Nooma, Ⓞ L Ναμει, Νααμαν. 2. Aramaean general 2 K 5^{1.2.6} + 8 t. 2 K 5; Ⓞ Ναμαν, Ⓞ L Neemaυ.

† **נַעְמִי** adj.gent. from II. נַעְמִי 1, Nu 26⁴⁰, rd. doubtless נעמי (so Sam.).

† **נַעְמִית** adj.gent. (from unused n.pr.); — 'נַעְמִית חַבִּיבָה Jb 2¹¹ (Ⓞ ὁ Μειναιων βασιλεύς), 1 I¹ 20¹ 42⁹ (all Ⓞ ὁ Μειναιός); Hom^{Anfalsize} 48 prop. κῆρῆνι.

† [**מַנְעִמִּים**] n.[m.]pl. delicacies, dainties; —only sf. מַנְעִמִּים יְבִלְאֵלְחֶם בְּמַנְעִמִּים ψ 141⁴.

II. **נַעַם** (perh. to be assumed as √ of foll., Ne^{Marg.} 10; Ar. نَعَمَ *speak in a low, gentle voice*, نَعْمَةٌ *note, melody*; Syr. نَعْمٌ *rugivit*, نَعْمَةٌ *gentle sound, note*; NH נַעִימָה *melody*; Ecclus 45⁹ לחת נעימה *to make music*; cf. Hiph. 47^{9b} marg.).

† II. **נַעִים** adj. perh. singing, sweetly sounding, musical; —abs. נַעִים בְּנֹרָה ψ 81³ *sweetly-sounding lyre*; cstr., as subst., נַעִים וּמְרוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 23¹ *Israel's sweet singer of songs* (cf. Dr^{288, 10} Löhr; Ⓞ *egregius psaltes Israel*, and so Ges Ew al., from I. נעם; *joy of the songs of Isr.* HPS, cf. Klo Kit).

נַעֵץ (√ of foll.; NH נַעֵץ *prick, stick or thrust in, wedge in*; אַ נַעֵץ *id.*; NH נַעֵצָן *fig. of wicked person*; אַ נַעֵצָא = BH).

† **נַעֵצָא** n.[m.] thorn-bush (on form cf. Ba^{NB} 215); —abs. נַעֵצָא Is 55¹³; pl. נַעֵצָאִים 7¹⁹.

† I. [**נַעַר**] vb. growl (NH *id. cry, bray*; cf. Syr. نَعَرَ; Ar. نَعَرَ *make a noise* Lane²⁸¹⁵; poss. As. *na'ru, cry, roar* (?) Dl^{HWB} 439); —only **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. נַעְרוּ בְּנֹרֵי אֲרֵיוֹת Je 51³⁸ (|| בְּפִפְרִים וְיִשְׁאֲנוּ).

† II. [**נַעַר**] vb. shake, shake out or off (NH *נַעַר shake, stir up*, esp. Pi. Niph.; אַ נַעַר *tow* (v. infr.); Ar. نَعَرَ, نَعَّرَ *boil, be in violent commotion, be very angry*); —**Qal Pf.** 1 s. נַעַרְתִּי Ne 5¹³; **Pi. act.** נָעַר Is 33^{9.15}; **pass.** Ne 5¹³; —*shake out*, to shew emptiness, נָעַרְתִּי Ne 5¹³ (symbol.), to empty מִתְּמִנָּה בְּשֹׁחַר, נָעַרְתִּי נָעַרְתִּי Ne 5¹³ (i.e. stripped of possessions); *shake off* (leaves) Is 33⁹ (cf. || cl.). **Niph. Pf.** 1 s. נִעַרְתִּי כְּאַרְבֶּה ψ 109²³ *I am shaken out like a locust* (fr. fold of a garment; sim. of perishing helplessly); cf. *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְנִעַרְוּ רַשָּׁעִים מִמְּנֵהָ Jb 38¹³ *to seize the corners of the earth that wicked men may be shaken out of it*; 1 s. אֶנְעֶר Ju 16²⁰ *I will shake myself* (free? cf. Hithp. and GFM). **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. juss. יִנְעַר Ne 5¹³ *so may God shake utterly out every man from* (מִן) his house, etc.; וְנִעַרְתִּי Ex 14²⁷ *and I shook off the Egypt. into* (ב) *the sea*, = **Pf.** נָעַר ψ 136¹⁵ (also c. acc. + ב). **Hithp. Impv.** fs. יִנְעַרְתִּי הַתִּנְעָרִי Is 52² *shake thyself* (free), etc. (of personif. Zion).

† I. **נַעַר** n.[m.] usu. interpr. as a shaking, scattering, abst. for concr. = *scattered ones*, only Zc 11¹⁵, but text corrupt, v. We Now.

נַעֲרַת n.f. tow (as *shaken off* from the flax when beaten; on form cf. Ba^{NB} 64); —in sim. פְּתִילֵהָּ Ju 16⁹ *a thread of tow* (snapping from heat); נַעֲרַת Is 1³¹ (fig.; as inflammable).

III. **נַעַר** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

II. **נַעַר**₂₃₉ n.m. 1. boy, lad, youth. 2. retainer (not in P) (NH as BH; Ph. נַעַר Lzb⁸²⁴); —נַעַר abs. Gn 37² +; cstr. 1 S 2¹³ +; sf. נַעֲרוֹ Ju 19³ +, נַעֲרָה 2 K 24¹; pl. נַעֲרִים 1 S 25⁵ +, cstr. נַעֲרֵי Ex 24⁵ +; sf. נַעֲרֵי Ne 4¹⁰ 5¹⁰, etc.; — 1. *boy, lad, youth* (c. 133 t.) a. of infant Ex 2⁵ (E; 3 months old), to be born Ju 13^{6.7.8.12}, just born 1 S 4²¹, not weaned 1 S 1²²; also Is 8⁴, cf. 7¹⁶ +. b. of lad just weaned 1 S 1²⁴ (del. 2nd נַעַר, cf. further Dr Bu HPS), v^{25.27}, etc. c. =

youth: of young Ishmael Gn 21^{12f.} (E), Isaac 22^{6,12} (E), Joseph Gn 37² (E; 17 years old), Benj. 43⁸ 44^{22f.} (J), sons of Samuel I S 2¹⁷, of Jesse I S 16¹¹; cf. קטן *little lad* I S 20³⁵ I K 3⁷ 2 K 5¹⁴ Is 11⁶, קטן *little* I K I 17, pl. 2 K 2²³. **d.** נ' with special stress on youthfulness Ju 8²⁰ I S 17^{33,42} Ho 11¹ Is 3⁴ cf. Ec 10¹⁶ Is 3⁵ 10¹⁹ Je 1^{6,7} i Ch 22⁵ 29¹ 2 Ch 13⁷ 34³; so in phr. מִנְּךָ יַעֲרֶה Gn 19⁴ (J), Jos 6²¹ (J), Est 3¹³ cf. Ex 10⁹ (E), Dt 28⁵⁰ Is 20⁴ 65²⁰ Je 51²² La 2²¹ ψ 37²⁵ 148¹² Pr 22⁶. **e.** of marriageable age Gn 34¹⁹ (J), warrior Absalom 2 S 18^{3,12} +, Zadok I Ch 12²⁸, etc.

2. *servant, retainer* (c. 105 t.): **a.** = personal attendant, household servant, Nu 22²² (J), Ju 7^{10,11} 19³ I S 9^{3f.} 2 K 4^{12,25} + oft. **b.** = retainer, follower Gn 14²⁴ I S 25^{5f.} 2 S 2^{14f.} I K 20^{14f.} 2 K 19⁶ = Is 37⁵, Jb 1^{15,16,17} Ne 4^{10,17} + oft. — Zc 11¹⁶ is corrupt, cf. We Now.—*Note.* נער occurs in Pent. as Kt with Qr perpet. נַעֲרָה q. v.

† נַעֲרָה **n.m.** youth, early life (rare poet. synon. for נַעֲרִים);—abs. נ' Jb 33²⁵ (=youthful vigour), 36¹⁴, מִנְּךָ Pr 29²¹ ψ 88¹⁶ *from youth up*.

† II. נַעֲרָה **n.f.** girl, damsel;—abs. נ' Ju 19³ + 22 t., also Qr Gn 24¹⁴ + 20 t. Gn Dt (נַעֲרָה Kt in Pent. only Dt 22¹⁹, v. infr.); pl. abs. נַעֲרוֹת I S 9¹¹ +, cstr. נַעֲרוֹת Est 4⁴; sf. נַעֲרוֹתָי Ru 2²² 3², נַעֲרוֹתֶיךָ Gn 24⁶¹ Ex 2⁵, etc.;—**1.** *girl, damsel*; cf. קטנה *little girl* only 2 K 5², cf. v⁴, perh. = young daughters Jb 40²⁰; elsewh. = young woman I S 9¹¹; esp. as marriageable, Gn 24^{14,16,28,55,57} 34^{3,12} (all J), Dt 22^{15,16,19,20,21,24,26,28,29} I K 1^{3,4} Est 2^{4,7,8,9,12,12,13}; specif. virgin בתולה נ' Ju 21¹² Dt 22^{23,28} I K 1² Est 2^{2,3} (cf. Dt 22^{15b,20}); cf. מארשה נ' *betrothed girl* Dt 22^{25,27}; young widow Ru 2⁶ 4¹²; of a concubine Ju 19^{3,4,5,6,8,9}, a prostitute Am 2⁷. **2.** of female attendants, *maids* (alw. pl.), Gn 24⁶¹ (J), Ex 2⁵ (E), I S 25⁴² Pr 9² 27²⁷ 31¹⁵ Est 2^{9,9} 4^{1,15}; gleaners Ru 2^{5,8,22,23} 3².—*Note.* נער Kt in Pent. as fem. (Qr נַעֲרָה) is prob. not original; it is not found in Sam. Pent., and fpl. נַעֲרוֹתָי occurs Gn Ex; cf. Ges¹¹ 2 n. 17^c.

† נַעֲרוֹתָי **n.[m.] pl.** youth, early life;—abs. נ' Is 54⁶ ψ 127⁴; elsewhere sf. נַעֲרִי I S 12², נַעֲרִי Jb 31¹³ +, נַעֲרִיךָ 2 S 19⁸, נַעֲרִיךָ Pr 5¹⁸ +, נַעֲרִיךָ Je 2² +, נַעֲרִיךָ ψ 103⁵, נַעֲרִיךָ Ez 23³, etc.;—*youth, early life*, esp. in phr. מִנְּךָ *from one's youth up* Gn 8²¹ (J), I S 17³³ I K 18¹² Je 3²⁴ Zc 13⁵ Jb 31¹⁸ (extreme youth; || מִבְּטַן אִמִּי); fig. of Babylon Is 47^{12,15}, Moab Je 48¹¹, Judah

22²¹, cf. ψ 71^{5,17} 129^{1,2}; מִנְּךָ יַעֲרֶתָה Gn 46³⁴ (J), 2 S 19⁸ Ez 4¹⁴; מִנְּךָ יַעֲרֶה הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה I S 12² Je 3²⁵; as time in or during which Lv 22¹³ (H), Nu 30^{4,17} (P), La 3²⁷ ψ 144¹², fig. of Judah and Sam., personif., Ez 23^{2,8}; cf. נ' יְמֵי (in fig. of Isr.) Ho 2¹⁷ (|| יוֹם עֲלוֹתָהּ מִצְרַיִם מִצְרַיִם) (|| יוֹם עֲלוֹתָהּ מִצְרַיִם), Ez 16^{22,43,60} 23¹⁹; other phr. are: נ' אֶלְיָהוּ Je 3⁴ *friend of my youth*, cf. Pr 2¹⁷, נ' עֲנוּתוֹ ב' 13²⁶, נ' חֲטָאוֹתוֹ ψ 25⁷, נ' חָסֵדוֹ Je 2², נ' חֲרִפְתּוֹ 31¹⁹, נ' וְצַחַתוֹ Ez 23²¹, נ' שָׂרֵי v²¹, נ' פֶּעַל Jo 1⁸, and esp. נ' אֲשֶׁת Pr 5¹⁸ Mal 2^{14,15} Is 54⁵ (fig.); נ' פְּגִי נ' 127⁴ sons of (a man's) youth; = *youthful vigour* ψ 103⁵.

† [נַעֲרוֹת] **n.[f.] pl.** id.;—only מִנְּעֲרוֹתָיָם Je 32³⁰ (fig. of nation).

† II. [נַעֲרָה] **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephr.:—only c. ה loc., נַעֲרָתָה Jos 16⁷ (Θ *ai kōmai autōn*; ΘL *id.* + *Avapaθa*); appar. = נַעֲרָה, q. v. infr.; Noopah lay 5 Rom. miles fr. Jericho Lag^{onom.} 283, 11 cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 181.

† III. נַעֲרָה **n.pr.f.** in Judah I Ch 4^{5,6,5}; Θ *Θωαδα*, A *Noopa*, ΘL *Noepa*.

† נַעֲרִי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, נ' נַעֲרֵי אֲזַבְיָהוּ I Ch 11²⁷; Θ *Naapai*, A *Noopa*, ΘL *Napai* (= פַּעֲרֵי הָאֲרָבִי 2 S 23³⁵).

† נַעֲרִיָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a descendant of David I Ch 3^{22,23}, Θ *Nwadeia*, ΘL *Neariov*. **2.** a Simeonite I Ch 4⁴²; Θ *id.*, ΘL *Naapias* (cf. Sinait. n.pr. נַעֲרָה Cook⁸²).

† נַעֲרָה **n.pr.loc.** in E of Ephr., I Ch 7²³ (Θ *Naaprav*, A *Naapav*, ΘL *Noapav*), appar. = [נַעֲרָה] q. v.

נָף v. נָפַח.

† נָפֶחַ **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Levite Ex 6²¹ (P), Θ *Nafek*, F *Nafey*. **2.** a son of David 2 S 5¹⁵ (Θ *id.*, ΘL *Nafek*), I Ch 3⁷ (Θ *Nafek*, A *Nafey*, ΘL *Nefey*), 14⁶ (Θ *id.*, A *Nafar*, A *Nafay*, ΘL *Nafek*).

I, II. נָפַח v. I, II. נוּף.

נָפֶחַסִים, נָפֶחַסִים v. נָפֶחַסִים infr.

† [נָפַח] **vb.** breathe, blow (כּוּר נֶפֶחַ Ecclus 43⁴ *a furnace blown upon* (heated hot); NH *נָפַח*, *id.*, ִנָּפַח, Syr. نَفَس; As. *nappahu*, *inflame*, *nappahu*, *smith* DI^{HWB} 474; Ar. نَفَخَ (and) نَفَخَ *blow*; Eth. ነፍሱ: or ነፍሱ: Di⁷⁰²);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. נָפַחָה Je 15⁹; וְנָפַחְתִּי Hg 1⁹; וְנָפַחְתִּי Ez 22²¹;

Impf. וַיִּפֹּחַ Gn 2⁷; *Imv. fs.* פָּחִי Ez 37⁹; *Inf.* נִפְחֶת (לְ) Ez 22²⁰; *Pt. act.* נִפַּח Is 54¹⁶; *pass.* נִפְחוּ Je 1¹³ Jb 41¹²;—*breathe, blow* וַיִּפֹּחַ בְּאֵפוֹ נִשְׁמַת, *blow* וַיִּפֹּחַ בְּאֵפוֹ Gn 2⁷ (J); *sq. ב* also Ez 37⁹ Is 54¹⁶ and Hg 1⁹ *blow* into it (to scatter it); *sq. על*—*blow* וַיִּפֹּחַ עַל יָדָיו Ez 22²⁰ *to blow fire upon it* (ore, for melting), so fig. Ez 22²¹ *and I will blow upon you with (ב) the fire of my wrath*; וַיִּפֹּחַ Je 15⁹ *she hath breathed out her life* (of a mother, cf. **Hiph.**); *abs.* נִפְחוּ סִיר Je 1¹³ *a blown* (i. e. well-heated, boiling) *pot*, cf. וַיִּדְרֹר Jb 41¹² (sim.). **Pu. Pf.** וַיִּפֹּחַ לֹא אִישׁ Jb 20²⁶ *a fire not blown* (by any human breath). So perh. also Nu 21³⁰ (reading וַיִּפֹּחַ אִישׁ וְנֹר until *fire was blown* [hot] as far as Medeba), cf. Di. **Hiph. Pf.** וַיִּפֹּחַ בְּעַלְיָהּ הַחֲפָתִי Mal 1¹³ *owners I have caused them to breathe out*; וַיִּפְחֶתֶם אוֹתוֹ Mal 1¹³ *and ye have sniffed at it* (in contempt).

נִפְחֵן appar. **n.pr.loc.** Nu 21³⁰ (= נִבְחַ ?) perhaps נִפְחַת (ἡ προσεξέκασσαν), v. נפח **Pu.**

† **נִפְחָה** n.[m.] *breathing out*;—only cstr. נִפְחָה Jb 11²⁰ *a breathing out of life* = *expiring* (cf. נפח Jb 31³⁹ Je 15⁹).

† **נִפְחָה** n.m. *bellows*;—נִפְחָה Je 6²⁹ (fig. of vain prophetic labour).

† I. **תִּפְרוּחַ** n.[m.] *apple-tree, apple* (from aromatic *scent* (breath), Thes Lag^{BN 111, 129} Post (v. infr.); Ar. تَفْرُوح is loan-wd. Frä¹⁴⁰; on meaning *apple* v. Löw^{No. 109} RS JPh xiii. 65 f. Post^{Hast. Dict. Bib. 'Apple'})—**1.** sg. תִּפְרוּחַ *apple-tree* Jo 1¹² Ct 2³ 8⁶. **2.** pl. תִּפְרוּחִים *apples* Ct 2⁵, רִיחַ אֲפֹתָ בָתַּי 7⁹; תִּפְרוּחֵי זָהָב Pr 25⁴ (in sim.).

† II. **תִּפְרוּחַ** n.pr.m. *son of Hebron*, acc. to I Ch 2⁴³; ὁ Θαφρου, Ἄ Θαφρου, ὅλ Φεθρουθ.

† III. **תִּפְרוּחַ** n.pr.loc. **1.** in lowland of Judah Jos 12¹⁷ (ἡ Ταφουρ, Ἄ Θαφρου, ὅλ Θαφρου), 15²⁴ (ἡ Ἰλουωθ, ὅλ Θαφρουα). **2.** on border between Ephraim and Manasse Jos 16⁹ (ἡ Ταφου, ὅλ Θαφρουε), 17^{8,9} (ἡ Θαφεθ, Ἄ Θαφθωθ, ὅλ Θαφωθ), = תִּפְרוּחַ (ἡ Θαφθωθ, ὅλ Ναφθωθ); so read also perh. 2 K 15¹⁶ (for MT תִּפְסַח Benz; ὅλ Th Kmp^{Kau} Benz; ὅλ Θερσα, Ἄ Θαρσα, but ὅλ τὴν Ταφωε). On locality v. Buhl^{Geogr. 173}.—Vid. also תִּפְרוּחַ גִּיט.

† **נְפִישִׁים** n.pr. Kt, in phr. נְפִישִׁי Ezr 2⁶⁰, Qr נְפִישִׁים, of family of returned exiles; ὁ Να-

φεισων, Ἄ Νεφουσειμ, ὅλ Νεφωσειμ; = נְפִישִׁים Ne 7⁵² Kt, Qr נְפִישִׁים, ὅλ Νεφωσσει, etc., ὅλ Νεφουσειμ;—Kt Ezr and Qr Ne, respectively, are prob. to be preferred (cf. נְפִישִׁי sub נפש), but Ne has mixture of two variants, נְפִישִׁים, נְפִישִׁים.

נְפִישִׁים v. foregoing.

† **נִפְדָּה** n.[m.] a precious stone which Tyre gained by trade Ez 27¹⁶ (where נָ doubted by Berthol, queried by Toy^{Hpt}), cf. 28¹³ (symbol. of wealth and honour of king of Tyre); in high priest's breastplate Ex 28¹⁸ 39¹¹. Perh. = *ruby* or *carbuncle* ὅ Joseph. ἀσθραξ, ὅ carbunculus, cf. Di^{Ex} Kau^{Ex} Sgfr^{Ezek} Co Berthol; ὅ AV *emerald*.

נָפַל⁴³³ vb. *fall, lie* (NH = BH, ὅ נָפַל, Syr. نَفَلَ; cf. also Ar. جَاءَ dedit *praedam* (Nö ZMG xi (1886), 725 Frä¹⁵³ f.), Min. *remove* Hom^{Sudar. Chrest. 128});—**Qal** 366 *Pf.* נָפַל Ju 5²⁷ +, 3 fs. נָפְלוּ Gn 15¹² +, etc.; *Impf.* יִפֹּל 1 S 14⁴⁵ +, נָפַל Ju 4¹⁶ +; 1 s. אֶפֶל 1 Ch 21¹³ (needless change fr. 1 pl. נָפְלוּ || 2 S 24¹⁴ We Dr); 3 mpl. תִּפְלוּ Ho 7¹⁶ +, יִפְלוּ Is 3²⁵ +, 3 fpl. תִּפְלוּ Ez 13¹¹ 30²⁵, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* נִפְלוּ Ho 10⁸ Je 25²⁷; *Inf. abs.* נָפַל Est 6¹³; *cstr.* נָפַל Is 30²⁵ +; לְנָפַל Je 51⁴⁹ +; sf. נָפְלוּ 1 S 29³, נָפְלוּ 2 S 10¹⁰ Je 49²¹ (on these forms cf. Ba^{NB 104}); *Pt.* נָפַל Ju 4²² +; f. נָפְלוּ Gn 15¹² +; pl. נָפְלוּ Jos 8²⁵ + (ins. also 1 S 28^{19b} ὅ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; Klo *נָפְלוּ*), etc.;—**1.** *fall*, by accident, וַיִּשְׁפַּח Ex 21³³ (E) *and there fall into it* (a pit) an ox or an ass, cf. Dt 22⁴ (בְּרֶגֶל, *on the way*), bird (מַעַל Am 3⁵; subj. pers., 1 S 4¹⁸ (fr. seat, על-פַּח Dt 22^{8,9} (fr. roof, מִן); oft. into (ב) pit (usu. fig.) Pr 26²⁷ 28¹⁰, also (abs.), 22¹⁴, Ec 10⁸ ψ 7¹⁶ 57⁷ (בְּתוֹךְ), cf. 35⁸ 141¹⁰ (net), also, c. לָ, Is 24¹⁸ = Je 48⁴⁴; fall נָפַל Ez 27²⁷ (of Tyrian people); *abs.* 2 S 4⁴ Gn 14¹⁰ Je 25²⁷; opp. קַיִם Je 8⁴ cf. Ec 4^{10,10}; c. אַחֲרָי *fall backward* Gn 49¹⁷ (poem); c. דְּעַר *through* 2 K 1² cf. (of locusts) Jo 2⁸; נָפַל עַל-הָרֶבֶב נָפַל causing death 1 S 31^{4,5} = 1 Ch 10^{4,5}; + על-פְּנֵי אֲרִיָּה 1 S 17⁴⁹ (Goliath); subj. rei, 2 K 2^{13,14} (מַעַל), 6⁵ (אֶל- into water), v⁶ (abs.); c. על Lv 11^{32,35,37,38} (אֶל- v³³; *abs.* of tent Ju 7¹³ + v¹⁵ (gloss, GFM, Bu); of wall Jos 6⁶ (JE), Je 51⁴⁴, fig. Ez 13¹¹ (del. ὅ S Sm Co Berthol), v^{12,14}, לְאֲרָזִים Ez 38²⁰; + תִּפְרוּחֵי i. e. flat Jos 6²⁹; נָ of bricks Is 9⁹ (in fig.), 30¹³, towers v²⁵, foundations Je 50¹⁵; wall fell upon

(על) 1 K 20³⁰, so of house Ju 16³⁰ Jb 1¹⁹, mts. Ho 10³; mt. also abs. Jb 14¹⁸ (cf. נביל), height Ez 38²⁰; tree Ec 11³³ (ב loc.), cf. Is 10³⁴ (ב instr., in fig.), Zc 11² (abs.); branches Ez 31¹² (fig.); a grain Am 9⁹ (אָרְצָה = to earth); of dew 2 S 17¹² (c. על), hailstones Ez 13¹¹; blood (אָרְצָה) 1 S 26²⁰; + hair of head (אָרְצָה) 1 S 14⁴⁵ 2 S 14¹¹ 1 K 1⁶²; horns of altar Am 3¹⁴ (אָרְצָה); peg Is 22²⁵; fruit על-פָּה Na 3¹²; crown La 5¹⁶; arm from (מִן) shoulder Jb 31²²; of sword (appar.) 2 S 20⁸ (but on text v. Comm.); + fire from heaven, abs. 1 K 18³⁸ c. מִן Jb 1¹⁶+; + hand of Ez 8¹ (c. על; but rd. וְהָיָה © Co Berthol); spirit of אֵל Ez 11⁶ (עַל); of lot (גּוֹרֵל) Ez 24⁶ Jon 1⁷ (both c. על), 1 Ch 26¹⁴ (c. ל; || וְצָא), + Est 3⁷ © Ry Wild (עַל); cf. **Hiph. 3**; hence (of share, inheritance) *fall*, be allotted, to (ל) Ju 18¹ (ב as: כָּ I 7 c; so Nu 34² Ez 47¹⁴), ψ 16⁶, abs. Jos 17⁵.—On Ez 47²² v. **Hiph. 3**.

2. a. Esp. of violent death (c. 96 t.), Ju 5^{27.27.27} (שָׁרָדָה), 1 S 4¹⁰ 14¹³ 2 S 11¹⁷ 21⁹, 1 K 22²⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, etc.; + וְנָמְתָה, etc., 2 S 1^{4.23.23}, full pierced. (fatally) Ju 9⁴⁰ 1 S 17⁵² 31¹ = 1 Ch 10¹+; בתוך חֲלָלִים Ez 35⁶; cf. חֲלָלִים בְּתוֹךְ חֲלָלִים Is 10⁴; חֲלָלִים בְּתוֹךְ חֲלָלִים Je 9²¹ Nu 14²⁹ (P), v³² (JE); by the sword, בְּחֶרֶב Am 7¹⁷ Ho 7¹⁶ 14¹ Is 3²⁵ 2 S 1¹² Ez 5¹² 6¹¹ Nu 14^{3.43} (JE), (+ בְּרַעַב, בְּדָבָר, etc.; לְפָנֵי חֶרֶב; + Jos 8²⁴ (JE), Ju 4¹⁶+; בְּיַד by the hand of + 2 S 21²² 24^{14.14} = 1 Ch 21^{13.13}, 1 Ch 5¹⁰ 20⁸+; חֲלָלִים בְּתוֹךְ חֲלָלִים fall under my feet 2 S 22³⁹ = ψ 18³⁹.
b. fig. = go to ruin, perish, etc. (c. 30 t.); Am 5² 8¹⁴+; oft. || בִּשְׂלַל Is 3⁸ 8¹⁵ (+ other words), 31³ Je 8¹² 46¹² 50³² ψ 27² Pr 24¹⁷; || בְּרַעַב ψ 20⁹; fig. of earth Is 24²⁰ (opp. קָיָם); Haman falls before (לְפָנֵי) Mordecai Est 6^{13.13}; cf. Is 14¹² (abs.); peculiar to Pr are בְּרַעַבָה Pr 11⁶, בְּרַעַב 13¹⁷, בְּרַעַבָה 17²⁰ 28¹⁴. **c.** fig. = experience calamity Mi 7⁸ (opp. קָיָם), ψ 37³⁴ 145¹⁴ Pr 24¹⁶.
d. *fall*, of a city Je 51⁸ (|| וְהִשָּׁבַר).

3. a. *Fall prostrate*, Ju 19^{26.27}, + אָרְצָה Ju 1²⁰; *fall at full length* (in a faint) וַיִּפֹּל מִלְּאֵה-קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28²⁰; *sink down* Nu 24^{4.16} (JE; supernat. influence); of arms of Pharaoh Ez 30²³ (opp. הָיָה קוֹמָתוֹ). **b.** *fall* = *prostrate oneself before* (לְפָנֵי) man Gn 50¹⁸ (E), 2 S 19¹⁹ Gn 44¹⁴ (J; + אָרְצָה); before אֵל 2 Ch 20¹⁸; אָרְצָה, before man 2 S 14²²; more oft. על-פָּנָיו, before man 2 S 9⁶

1 K 18^{7.39} Ru 2¹⁰, before אֵל Gn 17^{3.17} + 6 t. P, Ez 3²³ 9³ 11¹³ 1 Ch 21¹⁶ Dn 8¹⁷; + אָרְצָה, before man 2 S 14⁴, before אֵל Ju 13²⁰; אָרְצָה 1 S 20⁴¹, לְפָנֵי דָוִד עַל-פָּנָיו 1 S 25²³, אָרְצָה נָ 2 S 1² (all before man); נָ עַל-רַגְלָיו fall at one's feet 1 S 25²⁴ 2 K 4³⁷, לְפָנֵי רַגְלָיו Est 8³. Vid. syn. sub קָדַד **c.** *fall upon* (עַל) one's neck, in embrace Gn 33⁴ 46²⁹ (both J), 45¹⁴ (E), עַל-פָּנֵי אָבִיו 50¹ (J).

4. a. *Fall upon* (עַל) = *attack* Je 48³² (fig.), cf. Is 16⁹; **c.** פָּ Jos 11⁷ (D), abs. Jb 1¹⁵; וְהָיָה אֵל-יְהוָה נָ אֵישׁ אֶל-יְהוָה Je 46¹⁶. **b.** + *desert or fall away to, go over to*, c. על- 2 K 25^{11.11} = Je 52^{15.15}, Je 21⁹ 37¹⁴ 39⁹ 1 Ch 12^{20.21.21} (van d. H. v^{19.20.20}), 2 Ch 15⁹, c. אֶל- 2 K 7⁴ Je 37¹³ 38¹⁹, abs. 1 S 29³ Je 39⁹. **c.** חָלָל נָ fall into the hand (power) of Ju 15¹⁸ La 1⁷:—cf. also **2. a.** *supr.*

5. + Fig., of deep sleep, c. על Gn 15¹² (J), 1 S 26¹² Jb 4¹³ 33¹⁵; face, countenance (in displeasure) Gn 4^{6.6} (J); נִי לֵב אָדָם עָלָיו 1 S 17³² (of sinking heart); וַיִּפְּלוּ בְּעֵינֵיהֶם Ne 6¹⁶ and they were cast down in their (own) eyes (cf. Be-Ry, Ryle); + of calamity sq. על- Is 47¹¹ Ec 9¹²; terror, etc., sq. על- Gn 15¹² (J), Jos 2⁹ (JE), Ex 15¹⁶ (song), 1 S 11⁷ Jb 13¹³ ψ 55⁵ 105³⁸ Est 8¹⁷ 9^{2.3} Dn 10⁷; reproach, sq. על- ψ 69¹⁰; + = *fail to be accomplished* Jos 21⁴³ 23^{14.14} (all D), 1 K 8⁵⁶ 2 K 10¹⁰ (+ אָרְצָה); = *not to be reckoned* Nu 6¹² (P); + of word (דָּבָר) falling into (ב) Isr. Is 9⁷; + = *fall out, turn out, result* Ru 3¹⁸ (subj. דָּבָר).

6. Other idiomatic uses are: לְמִשְׁכָּב נָ take to one's bed Ex 21¹⁸ (E); settle Gn 25¹⁸ (J); מַעַל, מַעַל הַגָּמַל Gn 24⁶⁴ (J), מַעַל הַמְּרִיבָה 2 K 5²¹; waste away Nu 5^{21.22.27}; = *be born* Is 26¹⁸ (cf. **Hiph.** v¹⁹); = *be offered*, of supplication (לְפָנֵי) Je 36⁷ 37²⁰ 42² (cf. **Hiph.** 6); **c.** מִן = *be inferior to* Jb 12³ 13².

+ **7.** = *lie*, of Midianites, etc. (like locusts; ב loc.) Ju 9¹²; = *lie prostrate*, 1 S 19²⁴; usu. pt. Jos 7¹⁰ (JE), (עַל-פָּנָיו), 1 S 5^{3.4} (לְפָנָיו), Am 9¹¹, על-הַמִּשְׁפָּה Est 7⁸; of the dead 1 S 31⁸ = 1 Ch 10⁸ Dt 21¹ Ez 32²⁷ (Co conj. נְפִילִים [cf. Gn 6⁴], v. also Berthol Toy¹²); נִפֵּל אָרְצָה מִחַ 2 S 3²⁵ cf. 4²² (om. אָרְצָה); אָרְצָה נָ בְּפָנָיו 2 Ch 20²⁴; cf. also Ez 32^{22.23.24} (del. in v²² Hi Co Berthol, in v²³ Toy¹²).

Hiph. Pf. הִפִּיל הַפִּיל 1 S 13¹⁹+; 2 ms. sf. הִפִּילָם ψ 73¹⁸; 3 pl. הִפִּילוּ Ju 21⁹+; 1 pl. הִפִּילָנוּ Ne 10³⁵, etc.; *Impf.* יִפִּיל Ex 21²⁷, וַיִּפֹּל Gn 22¹+ , sf. יִפִּילָם

ψ 140¹¹; 3 mpl. נפילו 2 K 3²⁵ ψ 22¹⁹, נפילו Jb 29²⁴, etc.; *Imv. ms. sf.* הפילה Jos 13⁶; mpl. נפלו 1 S 14⁴²; *Inf. cstr.* להפיל 1 S 18²³ +; נפל Nu 5²² rd. לנפל (Di OI^{178c} Sta^{114a.2} Kö^{1.309} Ges^{166.2R1}); *Pt.* מפיל 2 K 6⁶ + 2 t., pl. מפילים Dn 9¹⁸; — 1. *cause to fall*, c. acc., lit.: a. fell tree 2 K 3^{19.25} cf. 6⁵. b. throw down wall 2 S 20¹⁶. c. knock out tooth Ex 21²⁷ (E). d. lay prostrate Dn 25² (for bastinado). e. cast (cedar pillars) into (על-) fire Je 22⁷; so (c. ב), wicked men ψ 140¹¹. f. make sword drop from (מן) hand Ez 30²² (fig.), cf. 39³. g. cause stone to fall על Nu 35²³, flesh ψ 78²⁸ (במקרב), stars Dn 8¹⁰ (in vision).

2. Of causing death בחרב 2 K 19⁷ = Is 37⁷, Je 19⁷ Ez 32¹² (all ' subj.), 2 Ch 32²¹ (human subj.); בך 1 S 18²⁵; + הללים Ez 6⁴ Pr 7²⁶; also ψ 106²⁶ Dn 11¹² = *overthrow*, bring to destruction, ψ 37¹⁴ 73¹⁸ (c. ל), 106²⁷.

3. Esp. of casting lot (גורל), Is 34¹⁷ (c. ל for), Ne 10³⁵ (c. על + inf.), 1 I¹ (c. inf.), 1 Ch 26¹⁴ (c. ל; so rd. Kit¹⁰⁴ cf. 13 Be Öt), ψ 22¹⁹ (c. על), Est 9²⁴ (c. inf.); abs. Jon 17⁷ 1 Ch 24³¹ 25⁸ 26¹³ Est 3⁷; + בתוכנו Pr 14¹ (i.e. share with us); om. גורל 1 S 14⁴² (c. גי), Jb 6²⁷ (c. על); hence הפ' = assign, apportion, by lot, usu. c. ? pers., Jos 13⁶ 23⁴ (both D), Ez 45¹ 47^{22a} + v^{22b} (rd. נפילו 13 Hi-Sm Co Berthol), 48²⁹ (read בנהלה for מנ', 13 Hi-Sm, etc.), ψ 78⁵⁵ (cf. Qal 1 end; and 7 I 7 c).

4. Fig., let drop, cause to fail (cf Qal 5), Ju 2¹⁹ Est 6¹⁰, + ארצה 1 S 3¹⁹.

5. Cause deep sleep to fall (על-) Gn 2²¹ (J), Pr 19¹⁵ (abs.), make countenance full, look displeased at (ב), Je 3¹², cf. Jb 29²⁴ (obj. אור פני); cause terror, etc., to fall (על-) Je 15⁸.

6. Other idioms are: bring to life (prop. drop young) Is 26¹⁹ (fig.); present supplication Je 38²⁶ 42⁹ Dn 9^{19.20} (all c. לכן);—on both cf. Qal 6.

Hithp. throw, or prostrate oneself, 1. *Inf. cstr.* התנפל throw himself upon (על) Gn 43¹⁸ (J; i.e. attack). 2. *Pf.* 1 s. התנפלה Dt 9²⁶; *Impf.* 1 s. אתנפל Dt 9^{18.25}; *Pt.* מתנפל Ezr 10¹; —prostrate oneself and lie prostrate, א' לפני.— **Pil'el.** נפל Ez 28²³, rd. נפל Hi-Sm Co Berthol.

† נפל n.m. ^{Jb 3.16} untimely birth, abortion;— נפל abs. Jb 3¹⁶ (Baer, Ginsb., > van d. H. נפל), נפל Ec 6³; cstr. אשת נפל ψ 58⁹.

† [מפל] n.m. ^{Jb 41.15} refuse, hanging parts; — 1. fullings, refuse, cstr. בר מפל Am 8⁶ the refuse of wheat. 2. pl. cstr. כשרו מפלי Jb 41¹⁵ the hanging (falling, drooping) parts of his flesh (of crocodile).

† מפלה n.f. a ruin;—abs. 'מ of city Is 17¹.

† מפלה n.f. id.;—abs. 'מ of city Is 23¹³ 25².

† מפלת n.f. carcass, ruin, overthrow;— 1. carcass, of lion, 'מ cstr. Ju 14⁸. 2. elsewh. sf. a. a ruin, מפלתו Ez 31¹³ (kg. under fig. of tree). b. overthrow, id. v¹⁶ (same fig.); מפלתך (kg.) 32¹⁰; מפלתך (of Tyre) 26^{15.18} 27²⁷; מפלתם (of wicked) Pr 29¹⁸.

† נפלים n.m.pl. giants, acc. to 13 yivarrēs, so 13; הנפלים Gn 6⁴ (J), בני ענק, הנפלים מן-הנפלים Nu 13³³ (JE); 13 om. בני וגו', and so Di; these words perhaps doublet, but already in Sam., also 13 (etym. dub.; cf. Aram. נפלא, נפלא Orion; conject. v. in Thes Di^{ad 10c}; Tuch Kn Len^{Or. 1. 344}, Eng. Tr. 345 f.; Che^{Hbr. III (1887), 176, 176}, all very precarious).

† I. [נפץ] vb. shatter (NH id., dash, beat; As. napāsu, shatter, destroy D^{HWB 476}; 13 נפץ Pa. shatter, but also נפץ Pa., id., Syr. 13 shake, break, so Mand., Nö^{M. 240}, and 2MG xxxii (1878), 406); — Qal *Inf. abs.* ונפצו c. acc. Ju 7¹⁹ and a shattering (= and shattered) the jars; *Pt. pass.* עצב נפצו Je 22²⁸ (fig.) a vessel to be despised (and) shattered (cf. Ew Gie Rothstein^{Kau}); also *Pt. act.* נפצו shatterer of the holy people Dn 12⁷ (Bev Marti^{Kau}, rdg. נפצו ר' נפצו (בכלות)). **Pi.** dash to pieces: *Pf.* 3 ms. ונפצו consec. ψ 137⁹ c. acc. infants ag. (אל) rock; 1 s. ונפצתי of ' dashing all in pieces with (ב) Babyl. as war-club Je 51^{20.21.21.22.22.23.23.23}; sf. ונפצתים איש ככלי יוצר תנפצם 13¹⁴; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. ונפצו ψ 2⁹ (i.e. nations); 3 mpl. ונפצוהם Je 48¹² (symbol of destroying Moab); *Inf.* ונפצוהם קרש Dn 12⁷ when (they) finish shattering the hand (fig. for power) of the holy people, but rd. poss. נפצו, v. Qal. **Pu.** *Pt. fpl.* מנפצות Is 27⁹ like chalk-stones pulverized.

† נפץ n.[m.] driving storm (lit. bursting of clouds, Che^{Comm.}), ברך ונפץ ונפץ Is 30³⁰ (theoph.).

† [מפץ] n.[m.] shattering;— כלי מפצו Ez 9² with his shattering-weapon in his hand.

† **מפץ** n.m. war-club (lit. a shatterer);—
 לִי מַפְצֵי אֲתָהּ Je 51²⁰ a war-club art thou to me
 ('addressing Babylon, cf. Gf Gie).

† II. **נפץ** vb. disperse, be scattered (oft.
 taken as secondary ✓fr. Niph. of פּוּץ, yet
 cf. NH נפץ, Qal (Pt.), Pi., scatter; Syr. **نَفِز**
 pour out, throw down, & **نَفِز**; Ar. **نَفَس** shake
 (irreg. correspondence of sibilants cf. Nö^{1,c}),
 Eth. **ፋፋ**: dissipari, aufugere Di⁷¹³);—Qal Pf.
 3 ms. הָעָם מִעָלַי I S 13¹¹ the people were scattered
 from me; 3 fs. נִפְצָה לְ-הָאָרֶץ Gn 9¹⁹ (J) thence
 dispersed all (the population of) the earth; 3 pl.
 נִפְצוּ Is 33³ nations were scattered; Pt. pass.
 fpl. cstr. הַיּוֹדָה נִפְצוֹת Is 11¹² the dispersed of
 Judah he shall collect (|| **יְבַרְכֵהוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל**).

נפש (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. **نَفْس** soul, life,
 person, living being, blood, desire, **نَفْس** breath,
 sweet odour; III. desire a thing, aspire to it,
 v. breathe, sigh. As. **nappāšu**, get breath, be
 broad, extended; **napištu**, life, less frequently
 soul, living being, person. Vbs. appar. denom.;
 nouns in all Semitic languages: Ph. **נפש**, CIS
 1. 86 B⁵, Eth. **ፋፋ**; in the foll. = both soul, person,
 and tombstone, monument (as representing
 person, v. esp. Duval Rev. Sémit. II (1894), 259 ff.): NH
נפש v. Levy ZMG XII (1858), 215; O Aram. **נפש**, Nab.
 Palm. **נפש**, v. Lzb³²⁵ Cook⁸²; 'Syr. **نَفْس**, v.
 I Macc 13^{27,28}; Sab. **נפש** Levy-Os ZMG XIX (1865),
 265, 290 Mordtm lb. xxxi (1878), 202 cf. Lihyān., DHM
 Epigr. Denkm. 67, Min. Hom⁸udarab. Chrest. 128).

נפש n.f. Gn 49, 6 (so even Gn 2¹⁹ Nu 31²³ I K
 19² v. Albrecht ZAW^{xvi} (1886), 42 SS) soul, living being,
 life, self, person, desire, appetite, emotion, and
 passion (Ecclus 3¹⁸ 4^{1.1.2.2} 13¹² 14¹¹);—נ' Gn
 1²⁰ +; **נפש** Gn 37²¹ +; sf. **נפשו** Gn 12¹³ +;
 pl. **נפשות** Ez 13¹⁸ + 13 t.; **נפשות** Ex 12⁴ Lv 27²;
 cstr. **נפשות** Gn 36⁶ + 4 t.; **נפשות** Lv 21¹¹;
 Ez 13²⁰ (but rd. **הַנְּפִשִׁים**, v. Co Berthol Toy); sf.
נפשותם 2 S 23¹⁷ +; **נפשותם** Nu 17³ +:—

1. = that which breathes, the breathing
 substance or being = ψυχή, anima, the soul, the
 inner being of man: a. disting. fr. **בְּשָׂר**:
נפש בְּשָׂר Is 10¹⁸; **נפש** עִם הַבְּשָׂר Dt 12²⁵; fr.
נפש Pr 11¹⁷; fr. **נפש** body ψ 31¹⁰. b. both the
 inner and the outer **בשר** are conceived as
 resting on a common substratum: **נפש** **בְּשָׂרוֹ**
אֵדָה בְּשָׂרוֹ Jb 14²² only his
 flesh upon him is in pain, and his soul upon

him mourneth; cf. ψ 42^{5,7} 131² Jb 30¹⁶ La 3²⁰.
 [v. על 1 d], all poetical (cf. 6 c). c. נ'
 departs at death and returns with life: **נִפְצָה**
נִפְצָה Gn 35¹⁸ (E) and it came to
 pass when her soul was going forth (for she
 died); **נִפְצָה** Je 15⁹ she breathed out her
 soul, cf. I K 17^{21,22} Jb 11²⁰ 31⁹. d. oft. desired
 that the **נפש** may be delivered: fr. She'ól
 ψ 16¹⁰ 30⁴ 49¹⁶ 86¹³ 89⁴⁹ Pr 23¹⁴; fr. **נִפְצָה**, the
 pit of She'ól, Is 38¹⁷ Jb 33^{18,22,28,30}.

2. The **נפש** becomes a living being: by
 God's breathing **נפש** into the nostrils of
 its **בשר**; of man Gn 2⁷ (J); by implication of
 animals also Gn 2¹⁹ (J); so ψ 104^{29,30} cf. 66⁹;
 man is **נִפְצָה**, a living, breathing being Gn 2⁷
 (J); elsewh. **נפש** alw. of animals Gn 1^{20,24,30}
 9^{12,15,16} (all P), Ez 47⁹; so **נפש** Gn 1²¹ 9¹⁰
 (both P), Lv 11^{10,46} (H); **נפש** Lv 11⁴⁶
 (H); **נפש** Jb 12¹⁰. **נפש** is frequently
 used with the verb **חיה**: **נפש** Gn 12¹³
 19²⁰ (both J), I K 20³² (E), ψ 119¹⁷⁵ Je 38^{17,20};
נפש I S 12¹⁶ 17⁵⁵ 20³ 25²⁶ 2 S 11¹¹ 14¹⁹ 2 K
 2^{2,4,6} 4³⁰ (all JE); cf. **נִפְצָה** I K 20³¹ (E), Ez
 18²⁷ ψ 22³⁰; also Gn 19¹⁹ Is 55³ Pr 3²².

3. The **נפש** (without **חיה** noun or verb)
 is specif.: a. a living being whose life resides
 in the blood [so in Arab. We^{skizzen} III. 217 G. Jacob
 Arab. Dieht. IV. 9 f.] (hence sacrificial use of blood,
 and its prohib. in other uses; first in D), Dt
 12^{23,24} only be sure that thou eat not the blood,
 for the blood is the living being (הַדָּם הוּא הַנֶּפֶשׁ);
 and thou shalt not eat the living being with the
 flesh (הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבְּשָׂר); thou shalt pour it upon
 the earth as water; this is enlarged in H, Lv
 17^{10,11,12,14} and in P Gn 9^{4,5}, cf. Je 2³⁴. b. a
 serious attack upon the life is an attack upon
 this inner living being 2 S 19⁹ Je 4¹⁰ Jon 2⁶ ψ
 69² 124^{4,5} Jb 27³. c. **נפש** is used for life itself
 171 t., of animals Pr 12¹⁰, and of man Gn 44³⁰
 (J); **נפש** תחת **נפש** life for life Ex 21²³ (E), Lv
 24¹⁸ (H), I K 20^{30,42} 2 K 10²⁴; **נפש** Jos
 2¹⁴ (J); **נפש** בנפש Dt 19²¹; **נפש** for the life of
 2 S 14⁷ Jon 1¹⁴; **נפש** בנפש put life in one's
 own hand Ju 12³ 2 S 28²¹ Jb 13¹⁴; **נפש**
נפש Ju 5¹⁸ risked his life to die; **נפש** at the
 risk of life Nu 17³ (P), 2 S 23¹⁷ = I Ch 11^{19,19},
 I K 2²³ Pr 7²³ La 5⁹; **נפש** Ex 4¹⁹ (J), I S
 20¹ 22^{22,23} 23¹⁵ 25²⁹ 2 S 4⁸ 16¹¹ I K 19^{10,14} Je 4³⁰
 11²¹ 19^{7,9} 21⁷ 22²⁵ 34^{20,21} 38¹⁸ 44^{30,30} 46²⁶ 49³⁷
 ψ 35⁴ 38¹³ 40¹⁵ 54⁵ 63¹⁰ 70³ 86¹⁴ Pr 29¹⁰; **נפש**
 I K 3¹¹ = 2 Ch 1¹¹, I K 19⁴ = Jon 4⁸; **נפש**;
נפש smite mortally Gn 37²¹ (J), Dt 19^{6,11} Je 40^{14,15};
נפש I K 19⁴ Jon 4³ ψ 31¹⁴ Pr 1¹⁹; **נפש**

deliver life from death Jos 2¹³ ψ 33¹⁹ 56¹⁴; + מלט נפש I S 19¹¹ 2 S 19^{6.6.6} I K 1^{12.12} Je 4⁸ 5^{1.6.45} Ez 33⁸ Am 2^{14.15} ψ 89⁴⁹ I 16⁴; פרהה נ' 2 S 4⁹ I K 1²⁹ ψ 34²³ 49¹⁶ 55¹⁹ 71²³; + שמר נ' ψ 25²⁰ 97¹⁰ Jb 2⁸ Pr 13³ 16¹⁷ 19¹⁶ 22⁶.

4. The נפש as the essential of man stands for the man himself: a. paraphrase for pers. pron. esp. in poetry and ornate discourse, 70 t.; (1) נפשִי = me: אל חבא נפשי Gn 49⁶ let me not enter (poem in J); תמות נ' מות ישרים; Nu 23¹⁰ let me die, etc. (poem); (2) נפשֶךָ = thee: אמרה לר 3²⁴ I say. (3) נפשֶךָ = thee: לאפים תחת נפשֶךָ Is 43⁴ peoples instead of thee; נפשו בטוב = he: נפשֶךָ 5 I²³. (4) נפשֶךָ = we: נפשֶךָ בפעור נמלטה = we: נפשֶךָ 4 I²³. (5) נפשֶם = they, them: כפח יוקשים נפשֶם Is 46² they are gone into captivity; אוי לנפשֶם Is 3⁹. b. = reflexive, self, 53 t.: bind oneself Nu 30^{3.6.6.7.8.9.10.11.12}; לענה נ' Nu 30¹⁴ to afflict oneself. (1) נפשִי = myself: לא ארע נפשי Jb 9²¹ I know not myself. (2) נפשֶךָ = thyself: שמר נ' Dt 4⁹ keep thyself. (3) נפשֶךָ = himself: אהב כנ' I S 18¹³ 20¹⁷ loved as himself. (4) נפשֶךָ = herself: צדקה נ' Je 3¹¹ justified herself. (5) נפשֶם = themselves: deliver themselves Is 47¹⁴ Ez 14^{14.20}. (6) נפשתיכם, נפשתיכם = yourselves: אל תפסא נ' Je 37⁹ deceive not yourselves, also 42²⁰ 44⁷; ענה נ' Lv 16^{29.31} 23^{27.32} Nu 29⁷ (P); נשמתה נ' Dt 4¹⁵ Jos 23¹¹ (D). (7) נפשתינו = ourselves: על נ' Je 26¹⁹ against ourselves. c. = person of man, individual, 144 t., first in D²; esp. in H, P, and kindred writers: (1) c. אדם נ' Lv 24¹⁷ opp. בהמה נ' 24¹⁸ (both H), and so אדם נ' human persons Nu 31^{35.40.46} (P) I Ch 5²¹ Ez 27¹³. Elsewhere without אדם נ': ברכה נ' Pr 11²⁵ one who blesses; תחת נ' Pr 19¹⁶ idle person; נ' תחת נ' person in place of person, Jb 16⁴; כפר נ' Ex 30^{15.16} Nu 15²⁸ 31⁵⁰ (all P) Lv 17¹¹ (H). †(2) נפש = person, any one: Dt 24⁷ 27²⁵ Pr 28¹⁷ Ez 18^{4.4.4} 33⁶; elsewhere only H P: Lv 2⁴ 2²⁷ 5^{1.2.4.15.17.21} 7^{18.20.21.25.27} 23²⁹ 30³⁰ Nu 5⁶ 15^{27.30} 19²² 31^{19.28} 35^{11.15.30.30} Jos 20^{3.9} (all P), Lv 17^{10.12.16} 20^{6.8} 22^{6.11} (all H); נברתה הנ' נברתה הנ' that person shall be cut off from: only in Gn 17¹⁴ Ex 12^{15.19} 31¹⁴ Lv 7^{20.21.27} Nu 9¹³ 15^{30.31} 19^{13.20} (all P), Lv 19⁸ 22³ (both H). †(3) נפש coll. for persons, in enumerations: Dt 10²² Jos 10^{28.30.32.35.37.37.39} 11¹¹ (all D²) Jc 43⁶

52^{29.30.30} Ez 22²⁵; elsewhere only Gn 12⁶ 46^{15.18.22.26.26.26.27.27} Ex 1^{6.5} 12¹⁶ Nu 31^{35.40} (all P). †(4) נפשית persons Gn 36⁶ Ex 12⁴ 16¹⁶ Nu 19¹⁸ (all P), Lv 18²⁹ 20²⁵ 27² (all H), 2 K 12⁶ Pr 11³⁰ 14²⁵ Ez 13^{18.18.18.19.19.20.20} 17¹⁷ 18⁴ 22²⁷ (נפשים) 13²⁰ v. supr.). †(5) נפש = deceased person, sts. c. מות נפשית Nu 6⁸ (P), נפשית מות (נפשֶם) Lv 21¹¹ (H); usu. without מות נפשית Nu 9^{6.7} 19^{11.13} (P); or simply נפש, Lv 19²⁸ 21⁴ 22⁴ (all H) Nu 5² 6¹¹ 9¹⁰ (all P); elsewhere only Hag 2¹³.

5. נפש = seat of the appetites, in all periods (46 t.).—a. hunger: נ' רעבה hungry soul ψ 107⁹ Pr 27⁷; with noun or verb of שבע satisfy Is 56¹¹ 58¹⁰ Je 50¹⁹ Ez 7¹⁹ ψ 63⁶ 107⁹ Pr 13²⁵ 27⁷; מתוק לנ' מתוק לנ' Pr 16²⁴ sweet to the taste. b. thirst: עיפה נ' weary soul Pr 25²⁵ Je 31²⁵; בארץ עיפה נ' ψ 143⁶; צמאה נ' ψ 42³ 63². c. appetite in general: יקיפו עליי אנכי בני יקיפו עליי ψ 17⁹ my enemies compass me about with greed; הרחיבה שאול נפשה וקערה פיה Is 51⁴ She'ol enlarged her appetite, etc., cf. Hb 2⁵; נפש נפש Pr 23² נפש נפש; Ec uses נפש only in the sense of a, b, c; the נפש craves, lacks, and is filled with good things: Ec 2²⁴ 4⁸ 6^{2.3.7.9} 7²⁸.

6. נ' = seat of emotions and passions (151 t.).—a. desire: נ' נפשה soul desires Dt 12²⁰ 14²⁸ I S 2¹⁶ 2 S 3²¹ I K 11³⁷ Jb 23¹³ Pr 13⁴ 21¹⁰ Mi 7¹; נ' תאוה נ' ψ 10⁸ Is 26⁸; נ' תאוה נ' Dt 12^{15.20.21} 18⁶ I S 23²⁰ Je 2²⁴; so also נפש according to one's desire Dt 21¹⁴ ψ 78¹⁸ Je 34¹⁶; נפש נפש Dt 23²⁵; נפש נפש ah, our desire ψ 35²⁵; נ' נפשה at one's desire ψ 105²² Ez 16²⁷; נ' נפשה Ct 5⁶; נ' נפשה lift up the soul, desire Dt 24¹⁵ 2 S 14¹⁴ (rd. אליהם, not אלהים), ψ 24⁴ 25¹ 86⁴ 143⁸ Pr 19⁸ Je 22²⁷ 44¹⁴ Ho 4⁸. †b. abhorrence, loathing: נ' נפשה abhorreth Lv 26^{11.15.30.43} (H) Je 14¹⁰; נ' נפשה and their soul also fell a loathing against me. c. sorrow and distress: נ' מרי נ' bitter, gloomy, discontented of soul Ju 18²⁵ (E) 2 S 17⁸ Jb 3²⁰ Pr 31⁶; נ' מרי נ' S 22² cf. Jb 7¹¹ 10¹ Is 38¹⁶ Ez 27³¹; נ' נפשה Jb 30³⁵ grieved; נ' נפשה sad of soul Is 19¹⁰; נ' נפשה his soul shall weep Je 13¹⁷; נ' נפשה his soul trembleth Is 15⁴; נ' נפשה distress of soul Gn 42²¹ (E). †d. joy: נ' הנילי my soul rejoiceth ψ 35⁹ Is 61¹⁰; נ' נפשה rejoice the soul ψ 86⁴; also ψ 94¹⁹ 138³ Pr 29¹⁷. †e. love: נ' נפשה my soul loveth Ct 1⁷ 3^{1.2.3.4}; נ' נפשה נ' נפשה his soul Je 12⁷; נ' נפשה his soul clave unto Gn 34³ (J), c. אחרי נ' ψ 63⁹; נ' נפשה נ' נפשה soul is attached to Gn 34⁸ (P). †f. alienation, hatred, revenge: נ' נפשה the soul is

alienated from Je 6⁸ Ez 23^{17,18}; נ' נקעה Ez 23^{18,22,28}; שְׂנֵאִי נ' hated of soul 2 S 5⁸ (Qr); שְׂנֵאִי נ' שנאה נ' ψ 11⁵ Is 1⁴. g. other emotions and feelings: נ' bring back soul La 1^{11,19} (i.e. revive, cf. c. שׁוֹב I K 17^{21,1}), hence fig. refresh, cheer, v¹⁶ ψ 19⁸ Pr 25¹⁵ Ru 4¹⁵; נ' שׁוֹבֵב ψ 23³; נ' מְקַמֵּל ψ 19⁸ Pr 25¹⁵ Ru 4¹⁵; נ' קצרה soul was impatient Nu 21⁴ (E), Ju 10¹⁶ 16¹⁶ Zc 11⁸; כִּי נ' אאריך that I should prolong my patience Jb 6¹¹; ידעתם את־נ' הנר ye know the feeling of the stranger Ex 23⁹ (R^p).

7. נפש is used occasionally for mental acts + לבב (see 10); poss. also alone, owing to unconscious assimilation by late writers; but most, if not all, exx. may be otherwise explained: נפשי ידעת מאד ψ 139¹⁴ my soul knoweth well (or I know well; cf. 4 a); בלא רעת נ' לא טוב Pr 19² that the soul be without knowledge is not good (but RV^m desire without knowledge, cf. 6 a); רעה חכמה לנ' Pr 24¹⁴ know wisdom for thy soul (or according to thy desire, cf. 6 a); אל תרמי בנ' Est 4¹³ think not in thy soul (or in thyself, cf. 4 b); כמו שער נ' Pr 23⁷ as he reckoneth in his soul (but RV in himself, cf. 4 b); מה תאמר נ' AV RV foll. ἢ ἐπιθυμῆ = הִתְאָוֶה; v. 6 a).

8. נפש for acts of the will is dub.: אם יש נפשכם if it is your purpose Gn 23⁸ (P) 2 K 9¹⁵ (or if it is your desire, 6 a); בחרה נ' my soul chooseth Jb 17¹⁵; מאנה נ' my soul refuseth Jb 6⁷ ψ 77³; חפצה נ' their soul delighteth in Is 66³; רצתה נ' my soul delighteth in Is 42¹; (all perhaps emotional, 6 b, d, g).

9. נפש = character is still more dub.: לא־יִשְׁרָה נ' Hb 2⁴ his soul is not right in him (but ἢ οὐκ εὐδοκεῖ ἢ ψυχῆ μου ἐν αὐτῷ [εὐδοκεῖ = רצתה, v. 6); לא־מְטַמְּאָה נ' Ez 4¹⁴ my soul hath not (or I have not, 4 a) been polluted.

† 10. נ' in D, when used with לבב, is assim. to it, and shares with it the mngs. of 7, 8, 9; and so in later writers influenced by D (unless we may think that ל' is used of intellect, while נ' is used of the feelings): thus, בכל לבב ובכל נפש (see לבב) c. רשׁ Dt 4²⁹ 2 Ch 15¹²; עשה Dt 26¹⁶; אהב Dt 6⁵ 13⁴ 30⁶; ידע Jos 23¹⁴; עבר Dt 10¹² 11¹³ Jos 22⁵; שמע בקלו Dt 30²; שׁוֹב אל Dt 30¹⁰ 1 K 8⁴⁸ = 2 Ch 6³⁸, 2 K 23²⁵; שמר מצות 2 K 23³ = 2 Ch 34³¹; הלך לפני 1 K 2⁴; and Dt 11¹⁸ 1 S 2³⁵ 1 Ch 22¹⁹ 28⁹ Je 32¹¹ ψ 13⁸ Pr 2¹⁰ 24¹². Note.—In three cases is generally found closer approach to supposed radical

meaning *breath*:—a. ומחך לב ישמח וקטרת נפש Pr 27⁹. Ges (after Döderlein) renders נ' מעצת more than odorous trees, so later edds., even Buhl; but 3 De SS transp. ומחך נ' מעצת רעהו = the soul is rent asunder by cares. In any case נפש is || לב, cf. 10. b. נפשו נחלים הלהט Jb 41¹⁵ his breath kindleth coals (of the crocodile). The piece is one of the latest in the book; primitive meaning hardly in such a passage; context favours ref. to passion or fury; perhaps sub 6 f, his passion or fury kindleth coals. c. בתי הנפש Is 3²⁰ perfume boxes; mng. evident fr. context; but not necessarily scent (breath)-boxes; may be 6 a, boxes of desire, or 5, boxes exciting the sense of smell; = smelling boxes or bottles. No sufficient evid. in BH, therefore, for meaning *breath, odour*.—See, for complete study of נפש (all passages), Br ^{JBL 1897, 17 ff.}

† [נפש] vb.denom. (cf. Syr. نَفَس refresh; نَفَسٌ, نَفَسٌ be refreshed; Eth. ነፍስ);—Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יִנְפֹשׁ Ex 23¹² (E) 2 S 16¹⁴; יִנְפֹשׁ Ex 31¹⁷ (P);—take breath, refresh oneself.

† נפיש n.pr.m. son of Ishmael, acc. to Gn 25¹⁵ (P), = 1 Ch 1³¹ (ἢ Ναφες, ἢ Ναφεις); = (Arab) tribe 5¹⁹ (ἢ Ναφεισδαίων, ἢ Αἰλ Ναφισαίων).

נִפְתָּה v. II. נוף.

† נפת n.m. Pr 24¹³ flowing honey, honey from the comb (Ph. נפת CIS^{1,166,8b});—נ' abs. Pr 5³ + 3 t., cstr. ψ 19¹¹;—sweet Pr 24¹³ (|| דִּבְשׁ), cf. 27⁷; fig. of sweet words Pr 5³, and perh. Ct 4¹¹ (Bu of kisses; || דִּבְשׁ, דִּבְשׁ); in full נ' honey of (the) combs (comp. with צִפְּתִים ψ 19¹¹ honey of (the) combs (comp. with מִשְׁפָּטִים || דִּבְשׁ)).

נִפְתָּוּחַ v. פתח.

נִפְתָּוִלִים v. פתל.

† נפתחים n.pr.loc. Gn 10¹³ = 1 Ch 1¹¹ (ἢ Νεφθαλ(σ)εῖμ, but ἢ in Ch Νεφθωσεῖμ); = πρὸς τὴν ἰσθμὸν, the northern land, i.e. Lower Egypt, acc. to Brugsch ^{Hierogl. WB. Suppl. 633}, and esp. Erman ZAW x (1890), 118, 119 rdg. פתמחים. Other conj. v. Di^{Gn}.

נִנְצָה v. II. נצח. III. נצח v. III. נצח.

† [נצח] vb. = נצח = fly, acc. Thes Gf al.;—only Qal Inf. abs. (si vera l.) נצח נצח Je 48⁸, but improb.; 3 Symm נצח cf. Ol^{1,245h} Gie; >Schwally ^{ZAW viii (1888), 197} נצח נצח, √III. נצח.

† [נצב] **vb.** **Niph.** take one's stand, stand (NH נצב *id.* (rare), הנצבה *n.* taking a stand; Ph. (Pun.) מצבת, מנצבת, נצב monument Lzb³²⁵; Nab. Palm. נצב set up; Zinj. *id.*, statue, all Lzb³²⁵ Cook⁸²; Palm. מצבת *image*, Nab. נצב *id.*, DHM VOJ VIII (1894), 12, cf. Lzb^{1.c.}; perhaps As. *naṣābu* Tel Am, Wkl^{TA 24*b}; Aram. נצב, נצב; Ar. *naṣaba* set up, erect, *naṣaba* sign, mark, way-mark; Sab. נצב *cippus* CIS^{iv. 23} Sab Denkm⁹⁵ DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 116f. Derenb JAs, 1883, Aug.-Sept., 244, Min. מצב *statue* (= מנצב) Hom^{80dar. Chrest. 128});—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הנצבה ψ 45¹⁰, הנצבה Gn 37⁷ Pr 8²; 2 ms. ונצבתה Ex 7¹⁵ + 2 t.; 3 pl. הנצבו 15⁸, ונצבו consec. 33⁸; *Pt.* נצב Gn 24¹⁸ +, f. הנצבה Zc 11¹⁶, הנצבת 1 S 1²⁶; mpl. הנצבים Ex 5²⁰ +; fpl. הנצבות 1 S 1²⁶;—**1. a.** station oneself, take one's stand, for definite purpose, c. על loc. (*by, on*) Gn 24¹³⁻⁴³ 28¹³ Ex 7¹⁵ 33²¹ 34² (all J), Ex 17⁹ 18¹⁴ (E), Nu 23⁶⁻¹⁷ (JE); Am 7⁹ 1 Pr 8²; of 'I Is 3¹³ taketh his stand to plead; c. כ loc. Ex 5²⁰ ψ 82¹ (of God), cf. Nu 22^{23,31,34}; c. loc. ה' עמיתו 1 S 1²⁶, ה' לנגיני Dt 29⁹; c. פתח Nu 16²⁷ (JE), Ju 18^{36,17}; abs. La 2⁴ (on text v. Löhr). **b.** stand = be stationed (by appointment, or in fulfilment of duty), c. על pers. (sitting or lying) Gn 45¹ 1 S 4²⁰ 22^{6,7,17}; נ' על-מישמרתי Is 21⁸ stand at my watchman's post (|| לעמד) ψ 45¹⁰; abs. 2 S 13³¹. **c.** take an upright position, stand, ונ' יקמונו Ex 33⁸ (E); (פתח loc.), cf. Gn 37⁷ (E; of sheaf); of waters, נ' כמורנר Ex 15⁸ (song). **2.** be stationed = appointed over (על), 1 S 2⁹ Ru 2^{5,6}; with Samuel presiding over (על) them 1 S 19²⁰. Hence **3.** *Pt.* as subst. deputy, prefect (as appointed, deputed), only 1 K 4^{5,7} 5^{7,30} 9²³ 2 Ch 8¹⁰ (all of Sol.'s officers; so also 2 Ch 8¹⁰ Qr, < Kt נציב), 1 K 22⁴⁸ (of Edom). **4.** stand firm, fig. נצב כל-אדם ψ 39⁶ every man, (even) the firm-standing, is wholly vanity (but expression strange, and text dub.); ונ' ב'שמים 1 S 19⁸⁹ (of 's word); that which stands firm Zc 11¹⁶ (Isr. under fig. of sheep), but dub.; We GASm leave untranslated; Now prop. הנחלה the diseased.

Hiph. *Pf.* הנציב 1 K 16³⁴; 2 ms. הנצבתה Gn 21²⁹ ψ 74¹⁷; 3 mpl. הנציבו Je 5²⁶; *Impf.* הנציב Jos 6²⁶, נצב Dt 32⁸ (dub.; poet. for 'I) Ew^{1233a} Di; rhythmical shortening Ges^{1109k}; read נצב Dr Da^{87a, p-94}, ונצבו 2 S 18¹⁸; sf. ונציבנו La 3¹²; *Imv.* fs. הנציבי Je 31²¹; *Inf. cstr.* הנציב 1 S 13²¹ 1 Ch 18³; *Pt.* מנציב 1 S 15¹² (but rd. הנציב @ We Dr Bu Kit HPS);—**1.** station, set: c. acc., ewes

Gn 21^{28,29} (E; לבר apart), trap Je 5²⁶; fig. set me before thee (לפניך) ψ 41¹³; set me as a target La 3¹². **2.** set up, erect pillar (מנצבה) Gn 35^{14,20} (E), 2 S 18¹⁸, + אשירים 2 K 17¹⁰; altar Gn 33²⁰ (E), stone-heap 2 S 18¹⁷; monument (ר) 1 S 15¹²; city-gates (c. כ), Jos 6²⁶ (JE) = 1 K 16³⁴. **3.** cause to stand erect, waters, נ' כמורנר ψ 78¹³ (cf. Qal Ex 15⁸). **4.** fix, establish boundary (subj. 'I) Dt 32⁸ ψ 74¹⁷ Pr 15¹⁶; dominion (ר) 1 Ch 18³ (of king).—1 S 13²¹ is dub.; AV sharpen, RV set; Kit 'gerade machen'; Klo נצב subst., v. infr.; cf. HPS.

Hoph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הציב Na 2⁸ it is fixed, determined (Kl Or), but very dub.; perh. n.pr., or epith., of queen, cf. We Now GASm, q. v.; *Pt.* הציבה כולם Gn 28¹² (E) a ladder set up on the earth; אלו אלווון Ju 9⁶, read הציבה אלווון GFM, v. infr.—Cf. also יצב **Hithp.**

† נציב **n.m.** **1.** haft, hilt of sword Ju 3²² (Ar. *naṣaba* handle of knife, 'in wh. the سیکن [i.e. the shank] is set' Lane²⁸⁰⁰). **2.** prefect, deputy, v. נצב **Niph.** **3.**

† נציב **n.m.** pillar, prefect, also appar. garrison, post (Ecclus 46¹⁸ ויכנע נציבי צר- and he subdued garrisons, posts, of the foe);—נ' abs. 1 K 4¹⁹; cstr. 1 S 13³ + 3 t.; pl. הנציבים 2 S 8⁸ + 2 t. + 2 Ch 8¹⁰ Kt, הנציב 2 S 8^{14,14}; cstr. הנציבי 1 S 10⁶ MT, but rd. הנציב @ Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS;—**1.** pillar, נ' מלחה Gn 19²⁶ (J). **2.** prefect, deputy 1 K 4¹⁹ (on text cf. Klo Benz), so perh. also 1 S 10⁶ (HPS); pillar @ Th Dr Klo Kit), and appar. 13^{3,4} (> al. pillar); this mng. serves also for 2 S 8^{6,14,14} (so Ki; Th HPS garrison) 1 Ch 11¹⁶ 18¹³ 2 Ch 8¹⁰ (where rd. Kt), 17² (Kau garrison in 11¹⁶ 17²; Ecclus 46¹⁸—v. supr.—would favour this meaning in other passages).

† II. הנציב **n.pr.loc.** in Judah on border of Philist. Jos 15⁴³; @ Νασειβ, AGL Νεσ(ε)ιβ; v. also Lag BN^{95 Ann.*}; mod. *Beit Naṣib*, c. 8 m. NW. of Hebron Buhl^{Geogr. 193}.

† מנצב **n.m.** ^{1813, 23} standing-place, station, garrison;—מ' abs. 1 S 14¹⁵, cstr. מנצב Jos 4^{3,9} + (Baer in Sm מנצב, cf. on 1 S 13²³, but v. Ginsb); sf. מנצבה Is 22¹⁹;—**1.** standing-place of feet Jos 4^{3,9} (JE). **2.** station, office Is 22¹⁹ (|| מנצבה). **3.** garrison, post, or outpost (of Philistines) 1 S 13²³ 14^{1,4,6,11,15} 2 S 23¹⁴; so rd. also 1 S 14¹² (for MT מנצבה) @ Th We Bu HPS.

מִצֵּב n.[m.] palisade or intrenchment;—only Is 29³ (of siege-works; || מִצְרֹת).

מִצְבָּה n.f. אֲנִישׁ מ' I S 14¹² v. מִצָּב.

† מִצְבָּה n.f. guard, watch?—only הַיְחִי' מ' לְבֵיתִי Zc 9⁶ and I encamp as watch for my house (so We Now GASm, but dub.; Kue Sta Marti^{Kau} GASm rd. מִצְבָּה, but this prob. non-existent, v. supr.; MT appar. intends. because of a host = מִצְבָּא).

† מִצְבֵּבֶת, מִצְבֵּבָה n.f. pillar, massēbā, stump;—abs. מִצְבָּה Ho 3⁴ + מִצְבֵּבֶת, 2 S 18^{16 a} (rd. ה'מ' & Dr Bu Kit), v^{13 b} Is 6¹³, cstr. מִצְבֵּבֶת 2 K 3² 10²⁷, מִצְבֵּבֶת Gn 35^{14,20}; sf. מִצְבֵּבֶת Is 6¹³; pl. abs. מִצְבֹּת 1 K 14²³, cstr. מִצְבֹּת 2 K 10²⁶, etc.;—**1. a.** pillar, as monument, personal memorial 2 S 18^{18,19}. **b.** a stone, set up (שֵׁם, הַצֵּיב, הַצֵּיב), and anointed as memorial of divine appearance Gn 28^{18,22} 31¹³ (all E), 35¹⁴ (J); so also 33²⁰ (E), where ins. 'מ', or rd. 'מ' for MT מִצְבָּה (We Di Now^{Arch. II. 18}), set up (שֵׁם, הַצֵּיב, הַרִים), in token of an agreement 31^{45,51,52,62} (all E); over grave 35^{20,20} (E). **c.** esp. of sacred stones or pillars in connexion with altar, erected (בְּנָה) by Moses Ex 24⁴ (E; 12 pillars), Ho 3⁴ 10^{1,2} Is 19¹⁹; conj. also 2 K 12¹⁰ for MT מִצְבֵּבֶת Sta^{ZAW v (1885), 296} Now^{Arch. I.c.}, but dub., v. Benz^{ad loc.}; (usu. + אֲשֵׁרִים etc.): of Canaanites Ex 23²⁴ (E), 34¹³ (J), Dt 7⁵ 12³, cf. הַבַּעַל מ' 2 K 3² 10^{26,27}; Tyre, מ' צִנּוֹר, Ez 26¹¹, of obelisks of Heliopolis in Egypt; condemned for Isr. by Deut. code, and Deut. redaction of K: Dt 16²² 1 K 14²³ 17¹⁰ 18⁴ 23¹⁴, 2 Ch 14² 31¹; cf. Mi 5¹² Lv 26¹ (H).—On massēbā v. further Now^{Arch. II. 18 f.} Benz^{Arch. 380 f.} Dr^{Dt. 16, 21 f.} We^{Skizzen III. 99, 165} RS^{Sem. I. 184 ff. 437 f.; 2d ed. 204 ff. 456 f.; I. K. 50}.—Ju 9⁶ v [צָנַב] Hoph. **2.** stock, stump of tree Is 6^{13 a} (in sim.), so v^{13 b} (fig.; but prob. del. as gloss).

† I. [נצה] vb. fly (!);—only Qal Pf. 3 pl. (si vera l.) נָצוּ גַם־נָעִי La 4¹⁵ (of homeless exiles); text very dub.; rd. perh. נָדוּ (cf. Gn 4^{12,14}), so Bu; Löhr (more venturesomely) נָצוּ אֲנִי מִן־הַמָּוֶה; Buhl¹³ perhaps נָעִי גַם־נָעִי.

† נוצה n.f. plumage (cf. poss. Ar. ناصية hair over forehead, fore-lock of horse, Lane³⁰⁶³; v. also As. na-as kappe);—of eagle הַנֶּץ Ez 17³ (fig. of Nebuch.; + אֲרָר, בְּנִי; also רַב ג' v⁷ (fig. of kg. of Egypt; + בְּנִי); of ostrich נצה Jb 39¹³ (|| בְּנִי, אֲרָר; cf. Di Bu). Here belongs

prob. also בְּנִצְתָה Lv 1¹⁶, rd. בְּנִצְתָה (Dr-Wh¹⁰⁴), בנצתו (Sam), or נצתו (אֲרָר) (cf. Di), its feathers; of bird for burnt-offering; & οὐν τοῖς πτεροῖς, & et plumas; so AVRVM; > with its filth (i. e. of the crop) &^{onk} & Ges Kn Ke Kal Ew RV; meaning without evidence elsewhere.

† II. [נצה] vb. Niph. Hiph. struggle (NH id., Hithp. (Jastrow⁹²³); Aram. נָצַח, נָצַח quarrel; Ar. نَحَا apprehendit, arripuit aliquem antiis suis, Eth. ጸጸ; vellere, evellere, are perh. denom. from ناصية (v. נוצה), so Thes);—Niph. recipr. struggle with each other: Impf. 3 mpl. יִנְצֹו Ex 21²² (E), Lv 24¹⁰ (H), 2 S 14⁶; יִנְצֹו Dt 25¹¹; Pt. נִצְּחִים Ex 2¹³ (E); all of physical struggle, wrestling, and the like. Hiph. engage in a struggle against: Pf. 3 pl. הִנְצֹו Nu 26⁹ (עַל); Inf. cstr. sf. הִנְצֹוּ הַצֵּב (עַל); הַצֵּב הַזֶּה ψ 60² (title); only here of war, hence Klo's suggestion (cf. Buhl¹³) הַצֵּב הַזֶּה is plausible (cf. 2 S 8^{3,5,9}).

† II. מִצְרָה n.f. strife, contention;—abs. מ' Is 58⁴ Pr 13¹⁰ 17¹⁹.—I. מִצָּה v. מִצָּן.

† [מִצְרֹת] n.f. id.;—only sf. אֲנִישׁ מִצְרֹת Is 41¹² i.e. the men who strove with thee (|| אֲנִישׁ מִלְחַמְתֶּךָ).

† III. [נצה] vb. fall in ruins;—Qal Impf. 3 fpl. עָרִיבָה הַמִּצְיָנָה מֵאִין יִיֶשֶׁב Je 4⁷ thy cities shall fall in ruins (read prob. הַמִּצְיָנָה Niph.). Niph. Pt. pl. גְּלִים נִצְּחִים ruined heaps, i.e. ruin-heaps, 2 K 19²⁶ = Is 37²⁶.—On Je 2¹⁵ 9^{9,11} 46¹⁹ v. צַח.

נצה v. נצח. נצתה Lv 1¹⁶ v. נוצה supr.

† I. [נצה] vb. be pre-eminent, enduring (Ecclus [Pi.] make brilliant 43^{5,13} [?]) (cf. Oxford ed. ^{xxxiii}); NH נצח conquer, etc.; Ph. נצה, Aram. נצח shine, be illustrious, pre-eminent, victorious; Ar. نَصَحَ be pure, reliable; Eth. ጸጸ: be pure, innocent; both classes of meaning prob. derived from shine, be bright, brilliant, v. also Dr^{1 S 15, 29});—Niph. Pt. act. f. נִצְּחָה Je 8⁵ enduring (מִשְׁבָּה apostasy).

Piel = act as overseer, superintendent, director, only Chr. and ψ-titles;—Inf. לְנַצַּח 1 Ch 15²¹ + 4 t.; pf. לְמַנְצַח 2 Hb 3¹⁹ ψ 4¹ + 54 t. ψ ψ; pl. מְנַצְּחִים 2 Ch 2^{1,17} 34¹³;—**1.** in building temple 2 Ch 2^{1,17} Ezr 3^{9,9}, cf. 2 Ch 34^{12,13}. **2.** in

ministry of house of 'i Ch 23⁴. **3.** in liturgical service of song, על־השמינית, over the bass voices, leading them with כְּנָרֹת I Ch 15²¹; לְמַנְצֵחַ in titles of $\psi\psi$ has prob. sim. meaning, = *musical director or choirmaster*; Gk. Vrss. of 2nd cent. A. D., Aq Theod Sym, and so Jer, think of Aram. *victorious*, but no clear explan.; Θ εἰς τὸ τέλος (prob. לְמַנְצֵחַ) follows ordinary meaning of noun נצח, which may be expl. in eschatological sense as referring to end of age of world after Euseb Theod; or for *full rendering* after De; neither satisfactory. Chr., near in date, gives the clue which is intrinsically prob.: ל indicates, not assignment (nothing special in these $\psi\psi$ to suggest it, and assignment of $\psi\psi$ for such use a matter of course), but that these $\psi\psi$ were taken by final editor from an older major Psalter known as the Director's Collection, cf. the still earlier collections known as רֹדֶר (ל), למנצה 39 from Davidic, 9 from Korahite, and 5 from Asaphic Psalters; only 2 anonymous. Hb 3 originally belonged to Director's Psalter. This and other Director's $\psi\psi$ have musical directions in titles. The Director's Psalter was prob. the prayer-book of synagogue of Gk. period, presupposed by our Hab., the collection of the twelve Minor Prophets, the prophetic canon, and Daniel (v. Br.^{Gen. Intr. 123}).

† I. נִצָּח n.m. La^{3,18} eminence, enduring, everlastingness, perpetuity (לנצה Ecclus 40¹⁴ as 4 infr.);—נִצָּח I S 15²⁹ + 3 t.; נִצָּח Am 1¹¹ + 36 t.; sf. נִצְחָי La 3¹⁸; pl. נִצְחִים 34¹⁰;—**1.** *eminence*: נצה ישראל the *Eminence of Israel* ('i) I S 15²⁹ (Dr.^{8am. 98} *glory of Israel*); attribute of God I Ch 29¹¹ (|| הפארת, הוד ||). **2.** *enduring of life*, and so *life* itself as enduring: אָבַר נִצְחִי La 3¹⁸ *my endurance doth vanish* (De sap of life, v. II. 'n). **3.** *endurance in time*: לְנִצְחֹתָי ψ 74³ *perpetual delations*; לְנִצְחֹתָי Pr 21²⁸ *speaketh continually* (?; v. Toy); עַד־נִצְחֵי ψ 49²⁰ *unto the end* (a long duration), so Jb 34³⁶. **4.** *everlastingness, ever*, usu. לְנִצְחֹתָי for ever, 2 S 2²⁶ Is 13²⁰ 25⁸ 28²⁸ 33²⁰ 57¹⁶ Je 3⁵ 50³⁸ Am 8⁷ Hb 1⁴ ψ 9^{7,19} 10¹¹ 44²⁴ 49¹⁰ 52⁷ 68¹⁷ 74^{1,10,19} 77⁹ 79⁵ 89⁴⁷ 103⁹ Jb 4²⁰ 14²⁰ 20⁷ 23⁷ 36⁷ La 5²⁰; לנצה נצחים (cf. עולם עולמים) Is 34¹⁰; seldom abbr. נִצָּח Am 1¹¹ (לְנִצְחֵי Θ We Now GASm), Je 15¹⁸ ψ 13² 16¹¹.

II. נִצַּח (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَفَّحَ, نَفَّحَ)

Lane 2806, 2807 *sprinkle*; Ba^{ES 62} cp. Eth. ብካ፡፡ *spargere, aspergere* Di 677 (rare).

† II. [נִצָּח] n.m. juice of grapes, fig. of blood, gore;—only sf. נִצְחָם Is 63^{3,6}.

† נְצִיחָה n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2⁵⁴ (Θ Ναουος, A Νεθιε) = Ne 7⁵⁶ Θ Ασεια, A Νευσεια; Θ L Νεσια in both.

[נִצַּל] vb. not in Qal; **Pi.** strip, plunder; **Niph.** deliver oneself, be delivered; **Hiph.** snatch away, deliver (Ecclus Hiph. Pt. מְצַלְתָּ *delivering* 40^{24b} (Levi conj. יְצִיל 40^{24a}); NH Hiph. = BH; BAram. Haph. *id.*; Syr. ܢܨܠܐ *pour out*; Ar. فَصَلَ intrans. *tincturam exiit emisitque* barba, ex cuspidē excidit sagitta, etc., Kam Frey; Eth. III. ብረብረ: *evulsim vel abruptum excidere e suo loco*, Di⁶⁸⁸);—**† Niph.** Pf. 1 pl. נִצַּלְנוּ Je 7¹⁰; *Impf.* יִנְצַלְךָ Dt 23¹⁶, + 1 s. יִנְצַלְךָ ψ 69¹⁶, + 8 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* הַנִּצַּל Is 20⁶ + 3 t. —**1.** reflex. *tear oneself away, deliver oneself*: abs. Pr 6³ Ez 14^{16,18} 2 K 19¹¹ = Is 37¹¹; c. מִיָּד Pr 6⁵; אָל... מִמֶּם *escape from—unto* Dt 23¹⁶. **2.** passive, *be torn out or away* מִפִּי הָאָרֶץ Am 3¹²; *be delivered*, abs. Gn 32³¹ Je 7¹⁰ ψ 33¹⁸ Mi 4¹⁰; מִפִּי Is 20⁶; מִפֶּה Hb 2⁹; מִן ψ 69¹⁶.

† **Pi.** Pf. 2 mpl. נִצַּלְתֶּם Ex 3²²; *Impf.* יִנְצַלְתֶּם Ez 14¹⁴ + 2 t.;—**1.** *strip off, spoil*, abs. 2 Ch 20²⁵; c. acc. pers. Ex 3²² 12³⁸ (J). **2.** *deliver*, c. acc. נִפְשָׁם Ez 14¹⁴.

Hiph. 190 Pf. הִצִּיל Ex 12²⁷; 2 ms. הִצִּילְתָּ Ex 5²³ + 50 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִצִּיל 2 K 17³⁹; יָצַל Gn 31⁹; + 63 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* הִצֵּל Pr 24¹¹; הִצִּילָה ψ 22²¹; sf. הִצִּילְתִּי Gn 32¹² + 24 t. *Imv.*; *Inf. abs.* הִצֵּל 2 K 18³⁰ + 4 t.; *ctr.* הִצִּיל Gn 37²² + 23 t. *Inf.*; Pt. מִצִּיל Dt 32³⁰ + 16 t. Pt.—**† 1.** *take away, snatch away*, e.g. property Gn 31^{9,10} (E) Ho 2¹¹, prey from the mouth of animals I S 17²⁵ Am 3¹² Ez 34¹⁰, words of 'i from the mouth ψ 119⁴³; וְאִין מִצִּיל בְּיַיְהוָה 2 S 14⁶ *and there was none to tear them apart* (two fighting); וְהִצִּיל וְהִצִּילְתִּי 2 S 20⁶ *and take away our eye* (elude our sight, Ges; Ew We after Θ *cast shadow* over our eye, denom. from צָל; Bö Th after Θ *tear away* our eye, harm us irretrievably, v. Dr.^{18 26, 2}; HPS *escape from us* [מִפָּנֵינוּ, as Θ L], cf. Bu [יִנְצַל]). **† 2.** *rescue, recover*, e.g. cities Ju 11²⁰; wives and property I S 30^{8,16,22}. **3.** *deliver from*: **a.** *enemies and troubles*, abs. I S 12²¹ Pr 19¹⁹ Is 50² Je 39¹⁷; \dagger מִצִּיל אֵין Ju 18²⁸ Jb 5⁴ 10⁷ ψ 7³ 50²² 71¹¹ Is 5²⁹ 42²² 43¹³ Dn 8⁴⁷ Ho 5¹⁴ Mi 5⁷; c. acc. Gn 18⁸ (E), Ex 5²³ 12²⁷ (J), Dt 23¹⁶ + 39 t.;

+ **h. n.** **נָצַל** Is 44²⁰ 47¹⁴ Ez 3^{19,21} 14²⁰ 33¹⁹; c. **מָן** from Mi 5⁶ + 25 t.; **מִן הַיָּד** from the hand or power of Gn 32¹² Ex 2¹⁹ (J) + 57 t.; **מִן הַיָּד** Ex 18¹⁰ (E); + **מִן הַיָּד** 2 S 14¹⁶ 19¹⁰ 22¹ = **ψ** 18¹, 2 K 20⁶ = Is 38⁶, 2 Ch 32¹¹ Ezr 8³¹. + **b. from death** Pr 11⁶ 12⁶; **מִן הַמָּוֶת** Jos 2¹³ (J), **ψ** 33¹⁹ 56¹⁴ Pr 10¹² = 11⁴; **מִן הַמָּוֶת** **ψ** 86¹³ Pr 23¹⁴. + **4. deliver**

from sin and guilt (in late writings), **מִן הַפְּשָׁעִי** **ψ** 39⁹ from all my transgressions; **מִן הַדָּמִים** **ψ** 51¹⁶ from bloodguiltiness; **הַצִּילֵנוּ וְכַפֵּר עַל-פְּשָׁעֵינוּ** **ψ** 79⁹ deliver us and cover over all our sins; prob. also **הַצִּילֵנוּ** **ψ** 119¹⁷⁰.

+ **Hoph. Pt.** **מָצַל**;—**מָצַל מִן הַבְּרָקָה** Am 4¹¹ as a brand plucked out of the burning; **מִן הַמָּאֵשׁ** Zc 3² from the fire.

+ **Hithp.** **וַתִּצְלֵנָה אֶת-עֲדָתָהּ** Ex 33⁶ (E) and they stripped themselves of their ornaments.

+ **n.f. deliverance** Est 4¹⁴ (old Sem. Inf. in *d* acc. to Ba⁹⁰; Inf. also Sta⁶²¹ cf. Ges¹⁸⁵ c. Kō^{11.1.402}; prob. here by Aram. infl.).

[**נָצַץ**] v. II. נָצַץ.

+ I. [**נָצַץ**] **vb.** shine, sparkle (NH **נִצְנֵץ**; akin to Ar. **نَاص** sparkle, flash, **نَيْضَان**);—**Qal Pt.** **נִצְנְצָה עֵינָיו** Ez 1⁷ (of cherubim);—Perles^{Anal.46} prop. **נִצְנְצָה** their plumage (נ' || form of **נָצַח**), cf. Ew.

+ **n.[m.] spark**;—Is 1³¹ (fig.).

+ I. [**נָצַח**] **n.m.** only sf. **נָצַח** Gn 40¹⁰, v. foll.

+ **n.f. blossom** (perhaps fr. above **√**, blossom, flower, as shining amid leaves);—abs. נ' of vine Is 18⁶ (|| **פְּרֹחַ** = *berry-cluster* acc. to Di Kit Che^{Hpt} cf. J. Derenb^{ZAW v (1885), 301 f.;} v1 (1886).^{98 f.}); sf. **נִצְחָה** Jb 15³⁵ (of olive); read also **נִצְחָה** Gn 40¹⁰ (of vine) for MT **נָצַח**, cf. Di Holz.

+ [**נָצַח**] **n.[m.] id.**, only pl. **נִצְחִים** Ct 2¹².

+ [**נָצַח**] **vb. denom.** bloom, blossom (NH *id.*; Jewish-Aram. **נִצְחָה id.**);—**Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. **נִצְחָה** Ct 6¹¹ (no dagh., v. Kü^{1.361} Ges^{167.8.R.11}) the pomegranates have put forth blossoms, so **ψ** 13¹³; **Impf.** 3 ms. **נִצְחָה** Ec 12⁶ the almond-tree wears blossoms.

II. **נָצַץ** (**√** of foll.; cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. **אי-נצם isle** (coast) of hawks, Lzb^{213, 325}; Syr. **نَجْج** hawk; **נָצַץ** (cf. Me^{Chrest. 241})).

+ II. **נָצַץ** **n.m.** a bird of prey, generic name, incl. hawk and falcon (Tristr^{NHB}; accipiter Bo Hieroz. II. 266 ff.; cd. Rosenm. III. 6 ff. cf. Now^{Arch. I. 116});—unclean bird, Lv 11¹⁶ (P), Dt 14¹⁶ (varieties, **לְמִינֵיהֶן**); bird of passage Jb 39²⁶.

+ I. [**נָצַר**] **vb.** watch, guard, keep (NH *id.*, observe; As. **našāru**, watch over, protect; OAram. **נָצַר** protect Lzb³²⁵ Cook⁸³; Palm. in n.pr. Vog^{150, 4} Cook¹²⁴; Aram. **נָצַר**, **نَظَرَ** (cf. Wetzst in De^{Job (2)} on 27¹⁹); Ar. **نَظَرَ** look at, consider, examine **نَظِير**, overseer is Aram. loan-word Frä¹³⁸); Sab. **להנצרהו** to aid them Hal^{Rev. 86m. IV (1893), 71}; Eth. **ነረ**: spectare, intueri, etc., Di⁷⁰¹;—cf. also **נָצַר**);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. **נָצַרְתָּ** **ψ** 119¹²⁹; 1 s. **נָצַרְתִּי** **ψ** 119^{22,68,100}; 3 mpl. **נָצַרְוּ** Pr 22¹²; **Impf.** **נָצַרְוּ** Pr 3¹; sf. **נִצְרָהוּ** (Ges^{166, 4.R.}) Dt 32¹⁰; f. sf. **נִצְרָהוּ** Pr 2¹¹ (Ges^{168, 4.R.}); 1 s. **נָצַרְתִּי** **ψ** 119⁶⁹; **נָצַרְתִּי** **ψ** 119^{34,116}; **נָצַרְתִּי** **ψ** 119¹⁴⁵; sf. **נִצְרָהוּ** Is 42⁶ 49⁸ (Ges Bö Ew al. from 119¹⁴⁵); **נִצְרָהוּ** Is 27³; 3 mpl. **נִצְרָוּ** Pr 20²⁸; **נִצְרָוּ** Dt 33⁹ (on forms v Ges^{166, 2.R.1}) + 15 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** **נָצַרְוּ** **ψ** 34¹⁴ + 3 t.; **נָצַרְוּ** **ψ** 141³ (d. f. dirim. Ges^{180, 2.b}); sf. **נִצְרָהוּ** Pr 4¹³; **Inf.** **נִצְרָהוּ** Na 2²; **estr.** **נָצַרְוּ** Pr 2⁸; **Pt.** **נִצְרָהוּ** Pr 28⁷; **נִצְרָהוּ** Ex 34⁷ + 7 t.; sf. **נִצְרָהוּ** Is 27³; pl. **נִצְרָהוּ** 2 K 17⁹ 18⁸, etc.; **pass.** **נִצְרָהוּ** Ez 6¹²; pl. **נִצְרָהוּ** Is 65⁴ (**Ⓢ** *ἐν τοῖς σπηλαιαῖς*, **בְּמַעְרֹת**); **estr.** **נִצְרָהוּ** (Kt **נִצְרָהוּ** only here) Is 49⁶; f. **נִצְרָהוּ** Is 1⁸ (Di rds. **נִצְרָהוּ** Niph. Pt. **נִצְרָהוּ**); **estr.** **נִצְרָהוּ** Pr 7¹⁰; pl. **נִצְרָהוּ** Is 48⁶ (Che rds. **נִצְרָהוּ**)).

1. Watch, guard, keep, a vineyard Jb 27¹⁹ (cf. Wetzst in De^{Job (2)} ad loc.), Is 27^{3,3}, fig-tree Pr 27¹⁸, fortification Na 2²; **נִצְרָהוּ** watchmen Je 31⁶; **נִצְרָהוּ** tower of watchmen 2 K 17⁹ 18⁸; in ethical sense of men, guarding the mouth Pr 13³, the way Pr 16¹⁷, **לִב** Pr 4²⁸; the tongue **פֶּרֶעַ** **ψ** 34¹⁴; c. **עַל**, over the door of the lips **ψ** 141³; of God **נִצְרָהוּ** Jb 7²⁰ (thou) watcher of men (iron).

2. Guard from dangers, preserve, c. acc., subj. God or his attributes Dt 32¹⁰ **ψ** 25²¹ 31²⁴ 40¹² 61⁸ Is 26³ 42⁶ 49⁸ Pr 2⁸ 20²⁸ 22¹²; **נִצְרָהוּ** Pr 24¹²; c. acc. and **מִן** from which **ψ** 12⁸ 32⁷ 64² 140^{2,5}. In WisdLit. subj. is abstr.: **חַכְמָה** Pr 4⁶; **חַכְמָה** Pr 2¹¹; **זָקָה** Pr 13⁶; **נִצְרָהוּ** Israel Is 49⁶ preserved of Israel.

3. Guard with fidelity, keep, observe: of **^**, observing the covenant Dt 33⁹ (poem) **ψ** 25¹⁰, the divine law **ψ** 78⁷ 105^{4,5} 119^{2,22,33,34,56,69,100,116,129,145};

commands of parents Pr 6²⁰ 28⁷; and discipline of Wisdom Ir 3^{1,21} 4¹³ 5².

4. *Guard, keep secret*, dub.: נצרות *secret things* Is 48⁶; נצורים *secret places* Is 65⁴ (see forms above); נצרת לב *secret, wily minded* Pr 7¹⁰ (of harlot, so RVm *close*, i.e. *secretive*).

5. *Kept close, blockaded*, dub.: הנצור *the blockaded* (so Ew Hi Co Toy; but Ke Bth Kau *preserved*; Hi Co Bth Toy del. והנשאר Ez 6¹²; נצורה *blockaded city* Is 1⁸ (see form above); נצורים *blockaders* Je 4¹⁶ (but Ⓞ συστροφαί = צורים i.e. *foes*).

נצורים v. I. נצר Qal Pt. pass.

† [נצור] adj. preserved;—only pl. cstr. נציר Is 49⁶ Kt, Qr נצירי q.v. נצר Pt.

נצרה ψ 141³ v. I. נצר Qal Imv.

II. נצר (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. نَصَرَ *be fresh, bright, grow green*; Ecclus 40¹⁵ נוצר, marg. נצר, *branch*; NH נצר = BH).

† נצר n.m. sprout, shoot, in fig. uses:—^נ abs. Is 11¹ 14¹⁹ (sim.); cstr. 60²¹ (נ' מטעי), Dn 11⁷ (מנ' שרשיה); but Ⓞ Bev 'poss.' משרשיה (נ').

† I. [נקב] vb. pierce (NH *id.*; SI^{1,14} *the piercing, boring through*; Aram. נקב *id.*; נקבא *hole*, etc.; Sinait. n.pr.m. נקבו Eut 44^{1,2}, נקיבו Eut 99², 153² (Lzb 325.326 Cook⁸³); As. nakbu, *depth, spring of water*; Ar. نَقَبَ *perforate, pierce, scrutinize, etc.*, نَقِيْبَة *sagacity, etc.*; نَقِيْب leader, chief (one who scrutinizes));—Qal Pf. 3 fs. sf. נקבה 2 K 18²¹ Is 36⁶; 2 ms. נקבה Hb 3¹⁴; Impf. ינקב Jb 40²⁴ ונקב 2 K 12¹⁰; sf. ינקבי Is 62²; 2 ms. ינקב Jb 40²⁶; Imv. ms. נקבה Gn 30²⁸; Pt. pass. נקבי Hg 1⁶; pl. cstr. נקבי Am 6¹;—1. *pierce, bore*, c. acc. 2 K 18²¹ = Is 36⁶, Hb 3¹⁴ (all in fig.), Jb 40^{24,26}; c. acc. cogn. + ב, ינקב חר בורלתי, 2 K 12¹⁰ and he bored a hole in its lid; 2. *prick off, designate*, wages Gn 30²³ (J), name Is 62² (י subj.; cf. Niph.); pt. pass. noted, distinguished Am 6¹. Niph. Pf. 3 pl. in phr. נקבו בשמות (אשר) *who were pricked off, designated, by name* Nu 1¹⁷ 1 Ch 12²² (v³¹ van d. H), 16⁴¹ 2 Ch 28¹⁵ 31¹⁹, cf. Ezr 8²⁰.

† I. [נקב] n.[m.] term. techn. of jeweller's work, prob. some hole or cavity (Hi-Sm Co Berthol; Toy^{12pt} leaves untransl.),—only pl. sf. תפודי ונקביו Ez 28¹³ *thy sockets and thy grooves* (Da), or *thy settings and thy sockets*.

† II. נקב n.pr.loc. only in הנ' יארכי Jos 19³³ (Ⓞ Ἀρμε καὶ Ναβωκ; Α Αρμαι καὶ Νακεβ; Ⓞ L Αδεμμη ανκεβ); on border of Naphtali; appar. a *pass* (Ar. نَقَب, *road between mountains*).

† נקבה n.f. female (*perforata* (Ba^{NB166}); so Thes and most; > another view in Schwally ZAW 21 (1891), 181 f.; Idiot. 57; NH=BH; Aram. נקבא, נקבתא, נקבא, נקבא);—alw. abs. נ' Je 31²² + 21 t. (all Pent., and all P exc. Dt 4¹⁶): 1. *woman* (or female child) Je 31²² (opp. נקרי), Gn 27⁵ Lv 12^{6,7} 15³³ 27^{4,6,6,7} Nu 5³ (all opp. נקרי), Nu 31¹⁵. 2. *female animal* Gn 6¹⁹ 7^{3,9,16} Lv 3^{1,6} (all opp. נקרי), 4^{28,32} 5⁶.—Dt 4¹⁶ (opp. נקרי) may include both women and animals.

† I. מנקבת n.f. hammer (by means of which one drives in nails and pegs);—abs. מ' Ju 4²¹ (+ יתור); elsewhere pl. מנקבות 1 K 6⁷ (+ וזון); Is 44¹² Je 10⁴ (+ ממסרות).—On name *Maccabee* v. Schürer¹ Gesch. 1. 158.

† II. מנקבת n.f. hole, excavation;—only cstr. מ' בור Is 51¹ (fig.), *excavation of a pit*, = quarry (|| נצר).

† II. [נקב] vb. curse (perh. akin to I. נקב; perh. secondary format. fr. נקב, q.v. for forms מ' יקב, קב, etc.);—Qal Inf. sf. נקבו שם Lv 24¹⁶; Pt. נ' נקב שם v¹⁶ (on text v. Di, Gei Urschrift 274 Dalman^{Adonal} 44 f.).

I. נקד (√ of foll.; NH נקר *point, furnish with points*; cf. Syr. نَكَد (very rare) PS²⁴⁵³; n. נקב, but also נקב *point, mark*; vbs. perh. denom.; Ar. نَقَطَ *point or dot* (letter, word, etc.), II. *make specks, spots*, on garment, etc., prob. loan-word Frä¹⁹⁵; Di^{Lex} 648 cp. Eth. ብዙ: *be decayed, worm-eaten* (of wood, bread, etc.)).

† נקד adj. speckled;—only of sheep and goats; נ' Gn 30^{32,32}, fpl. נקדות v³⁵ (all || שלוא), mpl. נקדים v³⁹ (|| *id.* ונקדים;—all these J); mpl. also 31^{8,8} and (+ ונקדים) v^{10,12} (all E).

† [נקוד] n.[m.] perh. what is crumbled or easily crumbles, orumb (cf. נקדה);—only pl. 1. *crumbs*: כל לחם יבש היה נקודים Jos 9⁵ *all the bread of their provision was dry* (and become crumbs) (Ⓞ βεβρωμένος[oi]; Ⓞ in frusta comminuti), cf. נ' יבש היה v¹² (v. Di Benn). 2. *appar. a kind of (hard) biscuit or cake* 1 K 14³ (brought as present; + לחם, etc.).

† [נקרה] n.f. point, or drop;—only pl. cstr. חוֹרֵי זָהָב נְעֻשְׂהֶֿקָה עִם נְקֻדוֹת הַיֶּסֶרֶף Ct 1¹¹ rows (strings or chains) of gold will we make for thee, with *points of silver*.

II. נקד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَقَدَ a kind of small sheep with very abundant wool (Jacob Altarab. Bed. Lebea, 1897, 83), whence نَقَّادٌ shepherd of this kind of sheep; נקר perh. MI³⁰; As. nakidru DI^{HWB} 479; cf. NH נוקר (rare)).

† נקד n.m. sheep-raiser, -dealer, or -tender (Lag^{NB} 108);—abs. נ' only 2 K 3⁴ (of Mesha, king of Moab); pl. נְקָדִים בְּנִקְרִים מְתַקְוֶה Am 1¹ (of Amos, v. Dr; cf. 7¹⁴, where read נוקר for בוקר acc. to We Now Dr, not GASm, v. Bu infr.); perh. gloss, cf. Bu Kohut Memorial, 106 f. Now^{ad loc.}

† נקודה n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2^{48,60} = Ne 7^{50,82}, Ⓞ Νεκωθα, Νεχωδα.

† [נקרה] vb. be empty (?), clean (Ecclus 16^{11b} Niph. Impf. ינקה be unpunished, so 40¹⁵ 31⁵ = Pr 28²⁰; NH Pi. = BH; Aram. נקא Pa. = BH, adj. נקא clean; Ph. נקי adj. pure; Palm. נקא be clean (perh.) in n.pr. Sachau^{ZMG xxxv (1881), 735} Lzb³²⁵; As. nakil, pour out, pour libation, make offering, nikil, libation, offering; OArām. נקיה perhaps = נקיה libation (Lzb³²⁶), cf. Syr. نكح Cook⁸³; Syr. نكح Pa. pour out, make a libation; on the other hand, Ar. نقي purus, mundus fuit Kam Frey; II. cleanse, etc., Lane³⁰³⁷.—Orig. meaning prob. empty out, hence pour and be empty, clean);—Qal Inf. abs. נקה Je 49¹² (הנקה הַנְקָה), prob. err. for 'ת הנקה, cf. Je 25²⁹).

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נקה Zc 5³ + 5 t.; f. נקתה Nu 5²⁸; נקתה Is 3²⁶; 2 ms. נקית Gu 24⁸; I s. נקיתי Ju 15³ + 2 t.; Impf. ינקה Pr 6²⁰ + 6 t.; 2 ms. הַנְקִיָה Gn 24⁴¹ + 2 t.; pl. הַנְקִיָה Je 25^{29,29}; Imv. הַנְקִיָה Nu 5¹⁹; Inf. הַנְקִיָה Je 25²⁹;—1. be cleaned out, of a plundered city Is 3²⁶; purged out, of liars and perjurers Zc 5³. 2. be clean, free from guilt, innocent, Je 2³⁵ c. מן, from מַפְשִׁיעַ ψ 19¹⁴; מַעֲוֹן Nu 5³¹ (P); from (at the hands of) the Philistines Ju 15³. 3. be free, exempt from punishment, abs. Ex 21¹⁹ (E) Nu 5²³ (P) I S 26⁹; ינקה לא Pr 6²⁰ I I²¹ 16⁵ 17⁵ 19^{5,9} 28²⁰ Je 25^{29,29,29} 49^{12b} נקה הַנְקִיָה v^{12a}. 4. free, exempt from obligation, c. מן, from oaths Gn 24^{3,41} (J); ממי הַפְּרִים from effects of drinking the bitter water Nu 5¹⁹ (P).

Piel Pf. I s. נקיתי Jo 4²¹ (Ⓞ Ⓞ נקיתי);

so Now SS Buhl); Impf. 3 ms. ינקה Ex 20⁷ + 2 t.; ינקה Nu 14¹⁸ Na 1³; 2 ms. sf. הַנְקִיָה Jb 9²⁸ 10¹⁴; הַנְקִיָה I K 2⁹; I s. sf. הַנְקִיָה Je 30¹¹ 46²⁸; Imv. sf. ינקה ψ 19¹³; Inf. abs. נקה Ex 34⁷ + 4 t.;— 1. hold innocent, acquit, Jb 9²⁸; מַעֲוֹנִי Jb 10¹⁴; מִבְּנֵי הַתְּרוּחַ ψ 19¹³. 2. leave unpunished: of man, c. acc. I K 2⁹; elsewhere of God: abs. ינקה Ex 34⁷⁻⁷ = Nu 14^{18,18} (all J) = Na 1^{3,3}; c. acc. לא ינקה Ex 20⁷ = Dt 5¹¹; לא ינקה Je 30^{11,11} = 46^{28,28}, cf. Jo 4^{21,21} (but v. supr.).

† נקי adj. clean, free from, exempt;—נ' Gn 24⁴¹ + 31 t.; cstr. נְקִי ψ 24⁴; pl. נְקִיִּים Je 2³⁴; Gn 44¹⁰ + 6 t.;—1. free from guilt, clean, innocent, || צָדִיקִים נְקִי וְצָדִיקִים Ex 23⁷ (E), נְקִי innocent person Jb 4⁷ 17⁸ 22^{19,30} 27¹⁷ ψ 10⁸ 15⁵ Pr 1¹¹; רַם נְקִיִּים Jb 9²³; רַם נְקִי innocent blood, first used in D, Dt 19¹⁰ 27²⁵ I S 19⁵ 2 K 21¹⁶ 24⁴ ψ 94² 106³³ Pr 6¹⁷ Is 59⁷ Je 7⁶ 22³ 26¹⁵, רַם הַנְקִי, Dt 19¹³ I K 24⁴ Je 22¹⁷; רַם הַרַם הַנְקִי Dt 21⁹; רַם נְקִיִּים (מַעַם א' נְקִי מַרְבֵּי) 2 S 3²⁸ (+ א' מַעַם) ψ 24⁴; רַם אַבְיוֹנוֹת נְקִיִּים Je 2³⁴. 2. free from punishment Ex 21²⁸ (E) 2 S 14⁹. 3. free, exempt from obligations Gn 44¹⁰ (J); from service in war Nu 32²² (P; + מן pers., v. מן 2 d), Dt 24⁵ I K 15²² (cf. Ar. نكح and Wetzst^{ZMG xxii (1868), 129}); c. מן, from oaths Gn 24⁴¹ (J) Jos 2^{17,19,20} (JE).

† נקיא adj. innocent;—רַם נְקִיאָה innocent blood Jo 4¹⁹ Jon 1¹⁴ (both Kt; Qr נְקִי).

† נקיין n.[m.] innocency;—נ' ψ 26⁶ 73¹³; נקיין Ho 8⁵; cstr. נְקִיִּין Am 4⁶; נקיין Gn 20⁵;— 1. freedom from guilt, innocency: נ' בְּפִי Gn 20⁵ (R^{2k}); בְּפִי אֶרְחֹץ בְּנִי בְּפִי I will wash my hands in innocency = 73¹³. 2. freedom from punishment Ho 8⁵. 3. in physical sense, cleanness of teeth (without food) Am 4⁶ (but read perh. after Ⓞ Ⓞ נְקִיִּין bluntness, so Lag^{B^N} 201).

† [מִנְקִיָה] n.f. sacrificial bowl;—pl. מִנְקִיֹּת Je 52¹⁹; מִנְקִיָּה Nu 4⁷; sf. מִנְקִיָּתַי Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶.

נקט v. נקט.

† [נָקַם] vb. avenge, take vengeance (Ecclus 46¹⁰ לְהַנְקִים נַקְמֵי אוֹיֵב (Niph. + acc. cogn.); נקם n. also 12⁶ (cf. Dt 32⁴¹), 39³⁰ 48⁷; NH נָקַם esp. in deriv.; Aram. נָקַם (rare), נַמַּם in der. species; Ar. نكح take vengeance (عَلَّ upon), Lane³⁰³⁷; cf. Eth. ቀጥጥ; Di⁴⁵⁸ vindictae studium, ultionis cupido; As. ikkumu, ven-

geance, requital, is poss. fr. $\sqrt{\text{נקם}}$ Jäger^{RAS 11.} 29);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. נִקְמֵנִי I S 24¹³; *Impf.* יָקוּם Dt 32⁴³; יָקָם Jos 10¹³; 2 ms. הִקָּם Lv 19¹⁸; *Inf. abs.* נִקְמָם Ex 21²⁰; cstr. נִקְמָם Ez 24⁸ 25¹²; *Inv.* נִקְמָם Nu 31²; *Pt.* נִקְמָם Na 1² + 3 t.; f. לִנְקָמָה Lv 26²⁵;—**1. avenge, take vengeance:** a. God subj. יָקוּם דָּם עֲבָדָיו יָקוּם Dt 32⁴³ *the blood of his servants he avengeth* (against those who slew them) (+ I K 2⁵ ⓄL Klo); 'נ' abs. Na 1^{2.2} c. לְ (agst. Nineveh) Na 1²; נִקְמָם (agst. Jerus.) Ez 24⁸; עַל־עֲוֹנוֹתָם on their doings (his people's) ψ 99⁸; נִקְמָם בְּרִית 'נ' Lv 26²⁵ (H) *the vengeance of the covenant* (against those who break it); נִקְמֵנִי, I S 24¹³, c. מִן of pers. from whom vengeance is taken (cp. Je 20¹⁰). **b. Israel and its leaders against their enemies, in** נִקְמָה, c. מִן against whom Nu 31² (P); c. acc. יָקָם אֶיבָיו Jos 10¹³ (poem). **c. Edom against Judah** לְ נִקְמָם 'נ' Ez 25¹². **d. in administration of justice agst. murder** Ex 21²⁰ (E). **2. entertain revengeful feelings** (opp. אָהַב) against neighbour forbidden Lv 19¹⁸ (H).

Niph. Pf. 1 s. יִנְקַמְתִּי Ju 15⁷ I S 14²⁴; 3 mpl. נִקְמוּ Ez 25¹²; *Impf.* יִנְקָמוּ Ex 21²⁰; 1 s. אֲנִקְמָה Ju 16²⁸ Is 1²⁴; 3 mpl. יִנְקָמוּ Ez 25¹²; *Inf.* הִנְקָמוּ Je 46¹⁰ + 2 t.; *Inv.* הִנְקָמוּ Je 15¹⁵; pl. הִנְקָמוּ Je 50¹⁵;—**1. avenge oneself, a.** 'י subj. c. מִן of adversary Is 1²⁴ Je 46¹⁰; c. מִן advers., לְ for whom Je 15¹⁵; c. אֶ adversary Je 50¹⁵. **b. of Israel and champions** c. מִן Ju 16²⁸ I S 14²⁴ Est 8¹³; c. אֶ Ju 15⁷ I S 18²⁵. **c. of enemies against Israel** נִקְמָם 'נ' Ez 25¹²; c. אֶ Ez 25¹². **2. suffer vengeance** (of law against murder) Ex 21²⁰ (E). **Piel Pf.** 1 s. נִקְמַתִּי 2 K 9⁷ Je 51³⁶;—*avenge*, 'י subj. דְּמַיִם מִיֵּד 2 K 9⁷ *blood at hands of*; נִקְמַתְךָ 'נ' Je 51³⁶ *take vengeance for thee*.

Hoph. Impf. יִקָּם Gn 4²⁴ Ex 21²¹; יָקָם Gn 4¹⁵ *be avenged, vengeance be taken* (for blood).

Hithp. Impf. תִּתְנַקֵּם Je 5^{9.29} 9⁸; *Pt.* מִתְנַקֵּם ψ 8³ 44¹⁷; *avenge oneself*, 'י subj. לֹא תִתְנַקֵּם of Israel's enemies אֹיֵב אֹיֵב ψ 8³ 44¹⁷.

† נִקְמָם n.m. *vengeance*;—'נ' Dt 32³⁸ + 14 t.; cstr. נִקְמָם Lv 26²⁵ Ju 16²⁸;—**1. taken by God, abs.** Ez 24⁸ ψ 58¹¹; נִקְמָה 'נ' *vengeance of the covenant* Lv 26²⁵ (H); יוֹם נִקְמָם Is 34⁸ 61² 63⁴; 'נ' לִקְחָה Is 59¹⁷; לִי נִקְמָם וְשִׁלְמָם Dt 32³⁵; 'נ' עֵשָׂה 'נ' Is 35⁴; c. acc. adversary 'נ' עֵשָׂה Mi 5¹⁴; c. לְ advers. 'נ' חָשִׁיב Dt 32^{41.43}. **2. Samson against Philistines, 'נ'** נִקְמָם Ju 16²⁸. **3. enemies against Judah, abs.** Ez 25^{12.16}; in-dividual enemy 'נ' יוֹם Pr 6³⁴.

† נִקְמָה n.f. *vengeance* (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 143});—'נ' Je 46¹⁰ + 3 t.; cstr. נִקְמַת Nu 31² + 7 t.; sf. נִקְמַתִּי Ez 25¹⁴ + 7 t. sfs.; pl. נִקְמַת Ju 11³⁶ + 5 t.; נִקְמַת 2 S 22⁴⁸;—**1. vengeance of God, abs.** Ez 25¹⁴; נִקְמָם 'נ' Je 51³⁶; נִקְמַת יוֹם 'נ' ψ 79¹⁰; נִקְמַת וְשִׁלְמָם 94¹¹; 'נ' Je 51⁶; 'נ' Je 46¹⁰; נִקְמַת 'נ' הִיבְלִי 50²⁸ 51¹¹; c. אֶ of adversary, 'נ' נָתַן Ez 25^{14.17}; 'נ' עֵשָׂה Ez 25¹⁷; c. מִן of adversary 'נ' נָתַן 2 S 4⁸ 'נ' עֵשָׂה Ju 11³⁶; נִקְמַת מִיָּהָם Je 11²⁰ 20¹²; c. לְ for whom 'נ' נָתַן 2 S 22⁴⁸ = ψ 18⁴⁸. **2. of Israel and its chiefs** נִקְמָם 'נ' מִן Nu 31² (P); c. אֶ, 'נ' Nu 31² (P); 'נ' עֵשָׂה ψ 149⁷. **3. enemies of Israel abs.** La 3⁶⁰; נִקְמָה Ez 25¹⁵; of Jeremiah נִקְמָה 'נ' Je 20¹⁰.

† [נִקְעַ] vb. be [severed, fig.] alienated, estranged (cf. Ar. نَقَعَ split, rend, sacrifice RS^{sem. 1. 471.1; 2d ed. 491}; Eth. ብቀዐ: split up, open (intrans.) Di⁶⁴⁷; NH נִקְעַ cleft, Syr. نَمَكَا id.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. נִקְעָה נַפְשִׁי מֵעַל Ez 23¹⁸ *my soul was estranged from her sister* (|| נִקְעָה, cf. v^{22.28} (both c. מִן)).

† I. [נִקְרַ] vb. strike off (NH strike, wound, Aram. נִקְרַ id.; Ar. فَكَّكَ fregit caput, ut cerebrum appareret; Vulg. Ar. snap with the finger (Dozy^{11. 765}); As. nakpu prob. = mutilated; Eth. ብቀዐ: peel, flay Di⁶⁴⁹);—**Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. וְהַעֵר וְנִקְרַ סְבָבֵי הַיַּעַר consec. Is 10³⁴ and the thickets of the forest shall be struck away (on sg. vb. cf. Ges¹¹⁴⁵ Da^{576.4} 5¹¹³ b; or rd. נִקְרַי;—form poss. Pi., but cf. Di Du Che¹²⁰¹). **Pi. Pf.** 3 pl. נִקְרַוּ יְעָרֵי אַחַר עוֹרִי Jb 19²⁶ *after my skin, which they (Ges¹¹⁴⁴) have struck off* (alluding to ravages of his disease)—this! but text dub.; Bu נִקְרַי נִקְרַי (Niph.) which has been thus struck off.

† נִקְרַ n.[m.] striking off;—only cstr. נִקְרַ as (at) the striking of olive-trees Is 17⁶ 24¹³ (sim. of fewness of people after 's judgment).

II. [נִקְרַ] vb. go around (intrans.), (Ecclus 45⁹ Hiph. וּיְקִיפוּהוּ surround something with (2 acc.); Pf. 3 fs. הִקִּיפוּהוּ 43¹² (acc. + בּ instr.); NH Hiph. הִקִּיפוּ = BH; also = cling to, be attached, joined to, and so Aram. אֲקִיפוּ (Aph.), (נִקְפָּ);—**Qal Impf.** יִנְקָפוּ הַיָּם Is 29¹ (fig.) *let feasts go around, i.e. run the round* (of the year). **Hiph. Pf.** הִקִּיפוּ Jb 19⁶; 3 fs. הִקִּיפוּהוּ Is 15⁸; 3 pl. הִקִּיפוּהוּ Jb 1⁵ ψ 88¹⁸ consec. 2 Ch 23⁷, sf. הִקִּיפוּהוּ ψ 22¹⁷; 2 mpl. הִקִּיפוּהוּ

consec. 2 K 11⁸; *Impf.* וַיִּנְקְפוּ La 3⁵; 3 mpl. וַיִּנְקְפוּ ψ 17⁹, וַיִּנְקְפוּ 2 K 6¹⁴; 2 mpl. וַיִּנְקְפוּ Lv 19²⁷; *Impv.* mpl. sf. הַקְּיֹפֶהָ ψ 48¹³; *Inf. abs.* תִּקְוֶה Jos 6³, תִּקְוֶה¹¹; *Pt.* pl. מִקְוֶה יָפִים 1 K 7²⁴ 2 Ch 4³;—**1.** go around, surround, encompass: **a.** go around, c. acc. of city, Jos 6³ cf. v¹¹ (acc. om.), ψ 48¹³ (all || קָבַב); also (fig.) הַקְּיֹפָה הַיְזַקָּה אֶת־ Is 15⁸ the cry hath gone about the border of Moab. **b.** surround, encompass, enclose, usu. c. עַל־הָעִיר 2 K 6¹⁴ and they closed in upon the city (beleaguered it); c. pers. 2 K 11⁸ (+ קָבַב), ψ 17⁹ 88¹⁸ (|| קָבַב), + acc. rei Jb 19⁶ he hath closed his net in upon me, cf. La 3⁵; less oft. c. acc. pers. ψ 22¹⁷ (|| קָבַב), 2 Ch 23⁷ (|| 2 K 11⁸; + קָבַב), also of inanim. things 1 K 7²⁴ = 2 Ch 4³ (both + קָבַב), **2.** make the round, i.e. complete the circuit הַקֵּי יָמֵי הַמִּשְׁתֵּהָ Jb 1⁶ when the days of feasting had completed their circuit. **3.** make round, round off (lit.): לֹא תִשְׁחִית אֶת פְּאֵת || Lv 19²⁷ לֹא תִקַּף פְּאֵת רֵאשֵׁיבָם (|| וַיִּנְקְפוּ), of heathen rite.

† נִקְפָּה **n.f.** encircling rope (of captive), תַּחַת חֲנֻדָּה נִקְפָּה Is 3²⁴.

נִקְקָ (✓ of foll. cf. Eth. ንቅቅ: rima, fissura, Di⁶⁴⁵; NH נִקֵּק (rare) cleft of rock).

† [נִקְקִי] **n.m.** cleft of rock;—only cstr.: sg. נִקְיֵי הַסַּלֵּעַ Je 13⁴; pl. נִקְיֵי הַסַּלֵּעִים Is 7¹⁹ (|| נִבְחֵי הַבְּהוֹת ||), Je 16¹⁶.

† [נִקְרָ] **vb.** bore, pick, dig (NH *id.*, Aram. נִקַּר *id.*; Ar. نَقَرَ perforate, bore out, hollow out Lane²⁵³⁸; Eth. ብረ።: be one-eyed Di⁶⁴⁵);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. sf. יִקְרֶה Pr 30¹⁷; *Inf.* נִקֹּר 1 S 11³, both of boring, or picking out eye (acc.). **Pi Impf.** 2 ms. תִּנְקֶר Nu 16¹⁴ (JE), 3 mpl. וַיִּנְקְרוּ Ju 16²¹ both of boring out eyes (acc.); *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקַּר Jb 30¹⁷ he (or it, i.e. the night) boreth my bones מַעַלִּי (of effects of elephantiasis; Bu rds. נִקַּר). **Pu Pf.** 2 mpl. וַיִּנְקְרוּם Is 51¹ the quarry (fr. wh.) ye were digged.

† [נִקְרָה] **n.f.** hole, orevice;—cstr. נִקְרַת הַחַצֵּר Ex 33²²; pl. cstr. נִקְרוֹת הַחַצֵּרִים Is 2²¹ (|| סַעֲפֵי ||) הַסַּלֵּעִים).

† [נִקְשָׁ] **vb.** knock, strike, only in specif. sense of hit, strike or bring down (a bird), and only fig. (Ecclus יִנְקֵשׁ 41²⁰ striketh against (ב; marg. וְנוֹקֵשׁ), so 13²⁰; NH knock, strike

c.g. the knees, or a door (so Hiph.); Aram. (incl. B.Aram.) נִקַּשׁ *id.*, نَقَشَ *fixit, impegit, percussit*, etc. (Ar. نَقَشَ strike in, carve, etc., is loan-wd. Frä¹⁹⁴);—the Hob. vb. appar. means bring down with a [certain kind of] stick, perh. like a boomerang, v. descript. and illustr. in Wilkinson *Manners and Customs of Egypt*, (new ed. 1878), II. 103 f. 109 f. Erman *Ägypten* 323 WMM *Asien u. Europa* 123 f.);—**Qal Pt.** נִקַּשׁ ψ 9¹⁷ he (') striketh down the wicked (so Hup-Now De Che); Vrss Ol Ew Bae Kau We Buhl¹²² rd. נִקַּשׁ, **Niph.** fr. יִקַּשׁ. **Niph. Impf.** 2 ms. תִּנְקַשׁ אֶתְהֵיָהֶם Dt 12³⁰ lest thou be thrust (impelled) after them. **Pi Impf.** יִנְקַשׁ ψ 109¹¹ let the creditor strike at, take aim at (ל); 3 mpl. מִתְנַקֵּשׁ 38¹³ (abs.). **Hithp.** Pt. מִתְנַקֵּשׁ בְּנַפְשִׁי 1 S 28⁹ why art thou striking at my life?

י, ה, גֵּר, נִר, (נִיר) v. נִוּר.
† נִרְגַּל **n.pr.div.** (Ph. נִרְגַּל CIS^{1.119.2})—worshipped by men of Cuth, 2 K 17³⁰ (v. Schr^{COT} 2 K 17.30 Jen^{Kosmoi}. 476-490 Muss-Arnolt^{1BL xl} (1892), 168).

† נִרְגַּל שְׂרָאֵצָר **n.pr.m.** (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. שְׂרָ), chief soothsayer (רַב־מַנְיָן) in train of Nebuchad. Je 39^{3a} (del. Gie, plausibly) v^{3b}, 13 (cf. Schr^{COT ad loc.}).

נִרְגָן v. רִנָּן.

† נִרְדָּ **n.m.** nard, an odorif. plant fr. India (via Persia) (Skr. nalad; Pers. nardīn; Sab. Ar. transp. نرد; acc. to DHM *Burgen u. Schilisser* 978 (6B xvll) v. also Sab. Denkm⁸²; Gk. νάρδος [so Θ] (through Semites) Lewy^{Fremdwörter} 40; cf. Löw No. 316 Lag^{M. II. 25});—abs. נ' Ct 4¹⁴; sf. נִרְדֵי נִתְּן רִיחוֹ 1¹²; pl. נִרְדִּים 4¹³.

נִרְרִה v. נִרְרִה.

נִשָּׂא **vb.** lift, carry, take (NH=BH; Ph. נִשָּׂא *id.* Lzb³²⁶; As. *našû, id.* Dl^{HWB} 484; B.Aram. נִשָּׂא (rare); Syr. in כַּלְכַלְתָּ scales; Palm. נִשָּׂא **n.pr.** Lzb³²⁶ Cook^{81, 83} (cp. נִשָּׂא forget); Ar. نَسَا intrans. rise, be high, etc.; Sab. in n.pr., e.g. CIS^{IV. 6. 1}; also נִשָּׂא vb. Hal Rev. Sem. iv (1896), 69 Min. נִשָּׂא take, Hom^{Südar}. Chrest. 128; Eth. ከሰሰ: suscipere, tollere Di⁶³⁵, so Oeth., DHM *Epigr. Daokm. aus Abyss.* (1894), 62);—**Qal** 599 *Pf.* נ' Gn 13⁶ +; 2 ms. נִשָּׂאתָ 1 K 2²⁶ +, נִשָּׂאתָ Nu 14¹⁹, sf. נִשָּׂאתִי ψ 102¹¹; 2 fs. נִשָּׂאתֶיךָ Ez 16⁶⁸; 3 pl. נִשָּׂאוּ 2 S 18²⁸ +, נִשָּׂאוּ ψ 139²⁰, consec. Ez 39²⁶, sf. נִשָּׂאוּם 2 Ch 12¹¹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. נִשָּׂא Gn 32²¹ +, נִשָּׂא 13¹⁰ +, sf. נִשָּׂאתָ Dt 32¹¹ +;

3 mpl. יָשָׂא Ho 4⁸ +, יָשָׂא Hb 2⁵ +, וַיִּשָׂא Ju 2⁴ +; sf. יָשָׂא Is 64⁶; 3 fpl. תִּשָּׂאָה Je 9¹⁷, וַתִּשָּׂאָה Ru 1⁹, וַתִּשָּׂאָה Zc 5⁹ Ru 1¹⁴; 2 fpl. תִּשָּׂאָה Ez 23⁴⁹, etc.; *Imp. ms.* שָׂא Gn 13¹⁴ +, נָשָׂא ψ 10¹², נָקָה 4⁷; sf. יָשָׂא Nu 11¹² 2 K 4¹⁹; fs. שָׂא Gn 21¹⁸ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* נָשָׂא Je 10⁶, נָשָׂא Ho 1⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. נָשָׂא Is 1¹⁴ + 2 t., שָׂא ψ 89¹⁰ (rd. perh. שָׂאוֹ roar Ri Bi Che, cf. Hi שָׂאוֹ), usu. שָׂאת Gn 4⁷ +; sf. נָשָׂא ψ 28², שָׂאת Je 15¹⁵ ψ 89⁶¹, etc.; Aramaizing Inf. לְמִשָּׂאוֹת Ez 17⁹ (si vera l.; Co Berthol שָׂאת לְיָדוֹם); *Pt. act.* נָשָׂא Ex 34⁷ +, f. נִשְׂאָה I K 10²², נִשְׂאָה Est 2¹⁵, etc.; *pass. cstr.* נָשָׂא Is 3³ +, נִשְׂאוֹ ψ 32¹, etc.;—**1.** *lift, lift up:* a. lit., c. acc. pers. vel rei; the flood lifts ark Gn 7¹⁷ (J), ' lifts standard (סֵד) Is 5²⁶ 11¹² + (oft. sq. ל pers.), rod Is 20²⁶, c. לַע *against* v²⁴, לַע הַקָּב אֶל- Mi 4³ = Is 2⁴, etc.;— esp. *lift* in order to hold, carry away, etc. Gn 21¹⁸ (E), Ju 9¹⁸ Am 6¹⁰ 2 S 22² 4¹ I K 13²⁹ 2 K 9^{26.26} Ez 3^{12.14} 8³ 11²⁴ +; *lift up* wings to fly Ez 10^{16.19} 11²²; + וַיִּלְוֵי וַיִּלְוֵי ג' Gn 29¹ *he lifted up his feet and went*; *lift up, upon* (על) Gn 31¹⁷ 42²⁶ (both E), fig. Jb 31³⁶; בְּמֵאֲוָנַיִם ג' Jb 6² *put a thing into scale*; הִבּוּ אֵלָה ג' *put on him* (require of him) *an oath* I K 8³¹ = 2 Ch 6²², so van d. H., ⊕; correct MT נָשָׂא (Baer Ginsb), but sense hardly possible; יִשְׂאֵנִי בְּשָׁרֵי בְּשָׁנַיִם Jb 13¹⁴ *I will take up my flesh in my teeth* (fig. for hazarding life). b. in many phr., lit. and fig., e.g.: (1) *lift up hand*; against (ב) 2 S 18²⁸ 20²¹, c. לַע ψ 106²⁶; אֶל- (as signal) Is 49²²; abs., in display of power ψ 10¹²; freq. in oath (esp. Ez P; of '); usu. sq. inf., oft. + ל pers.) Ex 6⁸ Nu 14³⁰ (both P), Ez 20^{5.6.8.15.23.28.42} 36⁷ 44¹² 47¹⁴ Ne 9¹⁶, + אֶל-שָׁמַיִם Dt 32¹⁰ *lift hand to heaven*; in prayer (c. אֶל-) ψ 28² La 2¹⁹, so (בְּשִׁמְךָ) ψ 63⁵, abs. 134², and, remarkably, אֶל-מִצּוֹתֶיךָ 119⁴⁸; also fig. of the deep (תְּהוֹמוֹ) Hb 3¹⁰; in blessing Lv 9²² (P; c. אֶל). (2) *lift up one's head* = shew boldness, independence Ju 8²⁸ Zc 2⁴ Jb 10¹⁶ ψ 83³; of another = restore to honour Gn 40^{13.20} (E), but *lift thy head* from off thee (בְּעֵלְיָךְ) v¹⁹, by word-play;— + מִבַּיִת כְּלָא 2 K 25²⁷ = Je 52³¹; fig. of gates, *lift up your heads* ψ 24^{7.9}. (3) *lift up one's face, countenance* (פְּנִינִים), lit., 2 K 9³² (אֶל-); sign of good conscience 2 S 22²² (אֶל-), abs. Jb 11¹⁶; of ' , sign of favour, אֶל- נִשְׂאוֹת ג' Nu 6²⁶ (P; form of benediction); cf. אִוֵּר ג' אֶל- נִשְׂאוֹת פְּנֵיךָ ψ 4⁷; esp. *lift up face* of another (orig. prob. of one prostrate in humility; opp. הִשְׁיֵב פְּנִינִים *repel*), in various shades of mng.: = grant

a request Gn 19²¹ (J; + וַדְּבַר הַהוּא), 1 S 25³⁶ Jb 42^{8.9}; = be gracious to, Gn 32²¹ (E), Mal 1^{8.9}; hence phr. נָשָׂא פְּנִינִים *graciously received, held in honour* † 2 K 5¹ (of Naaman), and, as subst., *honourable, eminent one* Is 3³ 9¹⁴ (but del. as gloss), Jb 22^{8.4}; = shew consideration for Dt 28⁵⁰ La 4¹⁶; also in bad sense = be unduly influenced by Jb 32²¹, and, specif., = shew partiality (towards) Dt 10¹⁷ (denied of '), Lv 19¹⁵ (H), Mal 2⁹ (בְּתוֹרָה), Jb 13^{8.10} 34¹⁹ Pr 18⁶ ψ 82² (syn. פֶּ' (הַפִּיר); even כָּל-כֹּפֶר נִ' Pr 6³⁵ i. e. regard any bribe. (4) *lift up eyes*, on high 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³, cf. ψ 121¹ (אֶל-) לְשָׁמַיִם Is 51⁶ (|| הַבַּיִת אֶל-); sq. ה loc. Dt 37² 4¹⁹ cf. Ez 8^{5.6}; toward (אֶל-) idols Ez 18^{6.12.15} 33²⁶, cf. 23²⁷; toward (אֶל-) ' ψ 123¹ (these with implied worship); ג' עֵינֶיהָ אֶל- Gn 39⁷ i. e. she gazed at him with desire; usu. + vb. of seeing (35 t.) Gn 13^{10.14} 18² + (Hex only JE), Is 40²⁶ (+ וְרוּם), 49¹⁸ 60⁴ (both + וְקַיִם), Je 3² (+ וְעַל-). (5) *lift up voice* (קוֹל), give (loud) utterance Is 52⁸, of floods ψ 93³, + *and weep* Gn 21¹⁶ (E) 27²⁸ 29¹¹ (both J), Ju 2⁴, וַיִּתְּנוּ וַיִּתְּנוּ אֶת-קוֹלָם וַיִּבְכּוּ Nu 14¹ (P), + 9 t.; יָרְנוּ Is 24¹⁴; + קָרָא Ju 9⁷; קוֹל om. Is 37² 42², v¹¹ (|| יָרְנוּ); also (6) *lift up* (+ vb. of saying, usu. אָמַר), oft. of formal and solemn utterance, מִשָּׂא ג' Nu 23^{7.18} 24^{3.15.20.21.23} Jb 27¹ 29¹ + על Mi 2⁴ Hb 2⁶ Is 14⁴; וַיִּשָּׂא-בּוֹ אֵלָה I K 8³¹ *and he shall lift up against him an oath* = 2 Ch 6²² (MT וַיִּשָּׂא v. Baer Ginsb, but sense difficult; read rather וַיִּשָּׂא הָהוּא); ג' עֵלְיוֹ הַמִּשָּׂא הָהוּא 2 K 9²⁶; ג' קִינָה וְעַל- Je 7²⁹ Ez 26¹⁷ 27² 28¹² 32², + אֶל- 19¹ 27²⁹; *lift up* word Am 5¹ (עַל, + קִינָה); weeping Je 9⁹ (עַל-); lamentation (נִיחָ) v¹⁷ (עַל-), reproach ψ 15² (עַל-). (7) *lift up, take up* = utter: name of ' , לִשְׂוֹא Ex 20^{7.7} = Dt 5^{11.11} (Decalogue); cf. ψ 139²⁰ (read prob. לִשְׂוֹא Bö Ol Che Kau); אֶל-בְּלִ-אֶשְׁתָּא שְׂמוֹתָם עַל-שִׁפְתַי ψ 16⁴; ג' שִׁמְעֵ שְׂוֹא ג' בְּרִיתִי עַל-פִּיךָ Ex 23¹ (E). (8) *lift up* prayer in behalf of (בְּעַד) + 2 K 19⁴ = Is 37⁴, Je 7¹⁸ 11¹⁴. (9) *lift up* soul (נַפְשִׁי), i. e. direct the desire (נַפְשִׁי 1 d) towards (אֶל) a thing, Dt 24¹⁶ Pr 19¹⁸, אֶל-עֵינֵי Ho 4⁸, לִשְׂוֹא ψ 24⁴ (cf. Pi. and II. מִשָּׂא 2); אֶל- ψ 25¹ 86⁴ 143⁸, so the heart La 3¹¹. (10) *take up* (incur) sin, iniquity, (only HP) † Ex 28⁴³ Nu 18²², c. לַע for Lv 19¹⁷ 22⁹ Nu 18³² (cf. also 2 b). (11) of heart *lifting* one up, (inciting), Ex 35^{21.26} 36² (all P); of presumption 2 K 14¹⁰ = 2 Ch 25¹⁹.—MT appar. requires intrans. or reflex. meaning, *lift oneself up*, in foll., text dub.

in all: Ho 13¹ rd. perh. נָשִׂיא Oort We cf. Now; Na 1⁹ Now (after Bi) וְנִשְׂאָה (rd. וְנִשְׂאָה? √שאה); ψ 89¹⁰ rd. וְנִשְׂאוֹן Bi Ri Che; Hb 1³ נִשְׂאָה queried by We Gr Buhl al., cf. Gunkel ^{Schöpfung 33}.

2. Bear, carry: a. lit., a load or burden (usu. acc.) Gn 37²⁵ 44¹ (both J), 45^{23,23} (E), 1 S 10^{3,3,3} Je 10⁶ 17^{21,27} + very oft.; נִשְׂאָה גִּלְיָם *armour-bearer* Ju 9⁵⁴ 1 S 14¹ + oft. S; bearing weapons 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 12²⁴ 2 Ch 14^{7,7}; La 3²⁷ (עַל נ' fig.), Is 1¹⁴ (fig., cf. d infr.); a load of care, responsibility Dt 1^{9,12}; *share a burden with* אֶת-נ' Ex 18²² (E; no acc.); with ב', יִשָּׂא. יִשָּׂא בְּשִׂיחִי מִשְׂפָּכִי Jb 7¹³ *my bed shall carry at* (help carry) my grief, Nu 11¹⁷; *take up and carry* (idolrous images) Am 5²⁶ Is 46⁷; *bear echod*, 1 S 2²⁸ 14⁵ + v¹⁸ (G), 22¹⁸ (v. Dr in Hastings ^{Diet. 726}); in triumph Is 8⁴. **b. esp. bear guilt**, or punishment Gn 4¹³ (J, עֹנֵי), oft. Ez HP: + עֹנֵי נ' Lv 5^{1,17} 7¹⁸ Nu 5³¹ 14³⁴, cf. 15³¹ (all P), Lv 17¹⁶ 19⁸ 20^{17,19} (H) Ez 14¹⁰ 44¹² (cf. **Hiph.** Lv 22¹⁶); הִנְשִׂיא נ' Lv 20²⁰ 24¹⁵ (H) Nu 9¹⁸ (P), cf. Ez 23⁴⁹; cf. קִלְמָה נ' 16^{92,92} עֵנֶשׂ נ' Pr 19¹⁹, נ' abs. 9¹²; . . . עֹנֵי נ' = *be responsible for* Ex 28³⁸ Nu 18^{1,1} cf. v²³, = *bear guilt for others* Lv 10¹⁷ 16²² (of goat; + אֶל-אֲרָץ, cstr. praegn.), Nu 30¹⁶ (all P), Ez 4^{4,5,6}, cf. וְנִשְׂאוֹתָם נ' Nu 14³³, הִנְשִׂיא נ' Is 53¹², cf. הִלִּינִי נ' v¹; also . . . בְּעֵינֵי נ' *bear at* (share in), Ez 18^{19,20,20}. **c. support, sustain, on** (עַל) wings Ex 19⁴ Dt 32¹¹ ψ 91¹⁹ (all fig.); land could not *support* them Gn 13⁵ (J), 36⁷ (P). **d. endure** Je 15¹⁵ 31¹⁹ Ez 36⁶ Jb 34³¹ ψ 55¹³ 69⁸ 88¹⁵ Pr 18¹⁴ 30²¹; *suffer, bear with, permit* Jb 21³. **e. bear, carry**, מֵאֵת בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים וְיִשָּׂא מֵאֵתָם (indef.) *carried portions from his presence unto them; carry gifts as tribute* 2 S 8^{2,6}; later, *bring an offering* ψ 96⁸ = 1 Ch 16²⁰, Ez 20³¹ (G Co בְּרִאשִׁית; Toy foll. MT). **f. carry** = contain, hold: bath to hold 1¹⁰ homer Ez 45¹¹. **g. bear fruit**, of tree Hg 2¹⁹ Jo 2²², fig. Ez 36⁸; boughs 17²³ (in fig.); *produce, yield*, of mountains Jb 40²⁰ ψ 72³ (both c. ל' for).

3. Take, take away: a. lit. c. מָן 1 S 17³⁴ Nu 16¹⁵ (unjustly). **b. take away, carry off**, Ju 21²³ 1 K 15²² = 2 Ch 16⁶, 1 K 18¹² La 5¹³ Mi 2² Je 49²⁹ (ל' pers.), Is 40²⁴ 41¹⁶ +; *take away head* (מַעַל pers.) Gn 40¹⁹ (v. supr.); *sweep away* = destroy Jb 32²² (cf. **Niph.** 4); life 2 S 14¹⁴. **c. take away**, guilt, iniquity, transgression, etc., i.e. *forgive*, c. acc. Gn 50¹⁷ (E), Ex 32³² (E), 10¹⁷ 34⁷ (J), Nu 14¹⁸ (JE), 1 S 15²⁵. Ho 14³ Jb 7²¹ (|| הַעֲבִיר עֹנֵי, ψ 32²; + ל'

pers. Mi 7¹⁸; ל' pers., acc. om., Gn 18²⁶ (J), Nu 14¹⁹ (JE; || סִלַּח עֹנֵי), Ho 1⁶ Is 2⁹ (prob. gloss.), ψ 99⁸; c. ל' of sin Gn 50¹⁷ Ex 23²¹ (both E), 1 S 25²⁸ ψ 25¹⁸; עֹנֵי נִשְׂאָה Is 33²⁴; נִשְׂאוֹתָם ψ 32¹. [In this sense נ' used in E; סִלַּח in D P; both in J; נ' also in early proph., S. and Jb, and in earlier and latest ψψ; not in Je K Is² La Chr Dn, which use סִלַּח; v. Br ^{Hex. 155}.] **d. take as wife** (usu. c. ל' for), late: Ezr 9^{2,12} 10⁴⁴ Ne 13²⁵ 2 Ch 11²¹ 13²¹ 24³ Ru 1⁴. **e. take an enumeration**, usu. c. שׂוֹמֵר *sum* Ex 30¹² Nu 1^{2,49} 4²² 26² 32^{26,49} (all P); c. מִסְפָּר Nu 3⁴⁰ 1 Ch 27²³. **f. take and carry away, receive**, Dt 33³ 1 K 5²³ ψ 24⁵; hence, *obtain favour* (הִסְרָה, הָן) Est 2^{9,17} (both + לְבַנְיָמִן), 5² (+ בְּעֵינָיו). — לְמִשְׂאוֹתָהּ מִשְׂרָשְׁתָּהּ Ez 17⁹ (Co Berthol לְוֹם שִׁנְאָת וְגו' is usu. rendered *plucking it up* (tearing it away) *by the roots*, but dub.; נ' not elsewhere in this sense.

† **Niph.** Pf. נִשְׂאָה Je 51⁹, וְנ' consec. Ex 25²⁸ +; *Impf.* נִשְׂאוֹתָם Is 40⁴; 3 mpl. יִנְשְׂאוּ Ez 19^{19,20,21}, יִנְשְׂאוּ Je 10⁶, יִנְשְׂאוּ Pr 30¹³; 3 fpl. תִּנְשְׂאוּ Is 49²², etc.; *Inv.* הִנְשִׂיאָה ψ 7⁹⁴, 94², mpl. הִנְשִׂאוּ ψ 24⁷; *Inf.* הִנְשִׂיאָה Ez 1¹⁹, sf. הִנְשִׂיאָה Ez 1²¹; Pt. נִשְׂאָה Is 2² +, f. נִשְׂאוֹתָהּ Is 30²⁵, נִשְׂאוֹתָהּ Zc 5⁷ 1 Ch 14², etc.; — 2 S 19⁴³ is dub., and pt. (O1^{1,192c} Kö^{1,632f}) inexplicable; rd. נִשְׂאָה (Inf. abs. **Niph.**) Dr (cf. Th), or מִשְׂאוֹתָהּ *portion* Gr HPS; > Ba^{NB90} thinks נִשְׂאוֹתָהּ *Inf. Niph.* with compensative ending; — 1. *be lifted up*, a. lit. Zc 5⁷ Ez 1^{19,21} (both הָאֲרָץ, מַעַל) v^{19,20,21} (all in vision), of valleys Is 40⁴; of gates ψ 24⁷ + v⁹ b (rd. **Niph.**); of eyelids Pr 30¹³ (*superciliaryness*); metaph. of judgment on Babylon *reaching up to the sky* (עַל); pt. = *elevated, exalted* Is 6¹ (of 's throne, in vision); of lofty hills Is 2¹⁴ 30²⁵ 57⁷, cf. Mi 4¹ = Is 2² (מִן, *lifted from out the hills*), once of trees 2¹³ (text dub.); gen., Is 2¹². **b. fig., be exalted**, of kg., 2 Ch 32²³, kingdom 1 Ch 14², servant of ' Is 52¹³, ' himself 57¹⁵. **2. refl. lift oneself up** = *rise up*, of 's, to display power in judgment: Is 33¹⁰ ψ 94². **3. be borne, carried** Je 10⁵ Ex 25²⁸ (P), Is 49²² 66¹². **4. be taken away, carried off**, 2 K 20¹⁷ (ה loc.) = Is 39⁶; *be swept away* (of multitude) Dn 11¹² (cf. Bev Behrm, Prince, v. also **Qal 3**; Ew Hi as 2, v. Dr).

† **Pi.** Pf. נִשְׂאָה 2 S 5¹², נִשְׂאָה (anal. of ה' ל') 2 S 19⁴³ 1 K 9¹¹, וְנִשְׂאוֹתָם consec. Am 4², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וְנִשְׂאוֹתָהּ Est 3¹, וְנִשְׂאוֹתָם Is 63⁹; 3 mpl. sf. וְנִשְׂאוֹתָהּ Ezr 1⁴; *Inv.* ms. sf. נִשְׂאוֹתָם ψ 28⁹; Pt. pl. מִנְשְׂאוֹתָם Je 22²⁷ + 2 t.; — 1. *lift up* = *exalt*,

kingdom 2 S 5¹³ (|| **Niph.** 1 Ch 14²), pers. Est 5¹¹ (על), cf. 3¹; = *support, aid, assist* Ezr 8³⁶ Est 9⁸; c. 3 *aid with trees* (supply with) 1 K 9¹¹, so Ezr 1⁴. **2.** fig. נָפַץ נָ = desire, long, Je 22¹⁴ 44¹⁴. **3.** *carry, bear continuously* Is 63⁹, ψ 28⁹. **4.** *take, take away* 2 S 19⁴⁵ (ל for); but v. **Niph.** supr.); Am 4² (נ instr.; We Now וְנִשְׂאָנוּ).—† **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְנַשֵּׂא Nu 23²⁴; 3 fs. וַיִּתְנַשְּׁוּ 24⁷; 2 ms. וַתִּתְנַשְּׁוּ Ez 29¹⁵; 3 mpl. וַיִּתְנַשְּׁוּ Dn 11¹⁴; 2 mpl. וַתִּתְנַשְּׁוּ Nu 16³; *Inf.* וַתִּתְנַשְּׁוּ Ez 17¹⁴ Pr 30³²; *Pt.* וַתִּתְנַשְּׁוּ 1 K 1⁵ 1 Ch 29¹¹;—*lift oneself up*, like a lion Nu 23²⁴ (JE); pt. *he who exalts himself* 1 Ch 29¹¹ (לְכָל לְרֹאשׁוֹ) as human ruler (Kau), > (sc. אֲתָה) of א as ruler; Ew¹¹⁶⁰ Ke Be as subst. [inf. of Aram. form], *the exaltation*; of a kingdom Nu 24⁷ (JE), cf. Ez 17¹⁴; in arrogance 1 K 1⁵ Nu 16³ (P; c. על-), Ez 29¹⁵ (c. על), Pr 30³² Dn 11¹⁴. † **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. **1.** *cause one to bear iniquity* (2 acc.) וְהִשְׂיֵאוּ Lv 22¹⁶. **2.** appar. *cause to bring, have brought*, וְהִשְׂיֵאוּ 2 S 17¹³ (c. acc. rei + לָּ loc.), but very dub.; Ki Kit Bu וְיִשְׂיֵאוּ; HPS וְהִכְיֵאוּ; > We הִשְׂיֵאוּ.

נִשְׂאָתָא 2 S 19⁴⁵ v. נִשָּׂא **Niph.**

† **[נִשְׂאוֹתָרָה]** n.f. what is borne about;—pl. sf. נִשְׂאוֹתֵיכֶם עִמּוֹסוֹת Is 46¹, *your things* (formerly) *borne about* in procession (i. e. idols) are now loaded on beasts for exile.

1. נִשְׂיֵאוּ n.m. one lifted up, i. e. a chief prince;—abs. נָ Ex 22²⁷ +; cstr. נִשְׂיֵאוּ Gn 23⁶ +; pl. נִשְׂיֵאוֹם Jos 22³² + נִשְׂיֵאוֹם Ex 34³¹ + 7 t., נִשְׂיֵאוֹם Gn 17²⁰ + 3 t., נִשְׂיֵאוֹם Ex 35²⁷; cstr. נִשְׂיֵאוֹי Ex 16²² +; sf. נִשְׂיֵאוֹי Ez 45⁸, נִשְׂיֵאוֹיָהּ Ez 32²⁹, נִשְׂיֵאוֹיָהֶם Nu 17²¹, נִשְׂיֵאוֹיָהֶם v¹⁷, etc.;—mostly in Isr.: **1.** of any chief man, Ex 22²⁷ (E; human ruler, over ag. אֲלֵהִים). **2.** of Solom. 1 K 11³⁴. Elsewhere only Ez P Chr:—**3.** of Abr. Gn 23⁶, and heads of Ishmaelite tribes 17²⁰ 25¹⁶. **4.** rulers of the congregation, נִשְׂיֵאוֹי הָעֵדָה Ex 16²² Jos 9^{15,18} 22³⁰, נִשְׂיֵאוֹי הַבְּעֵרָה 34³¹, cf. 35²⁷ Lv 4²² Jos 9^{18 b, 19, 21, 21} 17¹ 22^{14, 14, 14, 32} (all P); esp. **5.** tribal chiefs and representatives, acc. to the religious organization of P, Nu 1^{16, 44} 2³ + 57 t. Nu (esp. chaps. 2, 7, 34; note נִשְׂיֵאוֹי הַלְוִי 3³²); cf. 1 Ch 2¹⁹ 4³⁸ 5⁶ 7⁴⁰ 2 Ch 1², also 1 K 8¹ (prob. gloss, om. Ⓞ Benz), 2 Ch 5². **6.** in Ezek.: a. of Zedekiah (for מֶלֶךְ; v. Böhmer^{8K 1900, 112 ff.}), 7²⁷ 12^{10, 12} 21³⁰, + 19¹ (rd. sg. Ⓞ Ew Hi Co Berthol

Toy). **b.** chief men of Judah 21¹⁷ 22⁶ 45^{6, 9}. **c.** future Davidic kg. 34²⁴ 37²⁶, cf. 44^{3, 3} + 16 t. Ez 45, 46, 48. **d.** foreign princes 26¹⁶ 27²¹ 30¹³ 32²⁹ 38^{2, 3} 39^{1, 18}. **7.** leader of exiles returning under Cyrus, acc. to Ezr 1⁸. **8.** non-Isr. chiefs in P: Gn 34² Nu 25¹⁸ Jos 13²¹.

† II. **[נִשְׂיֵאוֹ]** n. [m.] rising mist, vapour (Ar. نَيْسِيَّةٌ, نَيْسِيَّةٌ);—only pl. נִשְׂיֵאוֹם vapours, forming clouds, and portending rain, Je 10¹³ = 51¹⁶, ψ 135⁷, נִשְׂיֵאוֹם Pr 25¹⁴.

† II. **מִשְׂאָה** n.m. ^{ψ 38. 6} load, burden, lifting, bearing, tribute;—מ' abs. Ne 13¹⁹ +; cstr. 2 K 5¹⁷ +; sf. מִשְׂאוֹי Ex 23⁵ + 2 t.; מִשְׂאוֹכֶם Dt 1¹²; מִשְׂאוֹם Nu 4²⁷ + 2 t.;—**1.** load, burden of ass Ex 23⁵ (E), mules 2 K 5¹⁷, camels 8⁹, cf. Is 46^{1, 2}; hanging on a peg Is 22²⁵ (fig.); forbidden on Sabbath Je 17^{21, 22, 24, 27} Ne 13^{15, 19}; fig. of people as burden Nu 11^{11, 17} (JE), Dt 1¹², cf. הָיָה לָמְעַל- 2 S 15³³ 19³⁶ (אָל-), also לְמִשְׂאוֹי עָלַי לְמִשְׂאוֹיָהּ Jb 7²⁰; of iniquities ψ 38⁵.—Ho 8¹⁰ rd. מִשְׂאוֹ, so Ⓞ We Now GASm. **2.** n. verb., *lifting, uplifting*, only מ' נִפְשָׁם Ez 24²⁵ *the uplifting of their soul*, i. e. that to which they lift up their soul, their heart's desire. **3.** n. verb., *bearing, carrying*, Nu 4²⁴ (+ לְעִבְדֶּךָ), 2 Ch 20²⁵ 35³ (בְּפִתְחֶךָ), so prob. 1 Ch 15^{22, 22, 27} (cf. Be Kau; > *singing, uplifting of voice*, e. g. Ⓞ t); esp. of *responsibility and duty of bearing* sacred vessels (oft. || עֲבֹדָה, מִשְׂמֶרֶת) Nu 4^{15, 19, 22, 27, 49} מ' עֲבֹדָתָא v⁴⁷, מ' מִשְׂמֶרֶת v^{31, 32}. **4.** perhaps *what is carried, brought*, i. e. *tribute* מ' בְּסֶפֶר 2 Ch 17¹¹ *silver as tribute* (+ מִנְהָה; cf. נִשָּׂא **Qal**; others, *silver by the load*, i. e. in great quantity).—I. מִשְׂאוֹ v. supr. p. 601 b.

† III. **מִשְׂאוֹ** n.m. ^{Is 14, 28} utterance, oracle (cf. נִשָּׂא **1 b** (6); Gf^{70 23, 28});—מ' abs. Is 14²⁸ +; usu. cstr. 13¹ +;—of prophetic *utterance*: 2 K 9²⁵ Is 14²⁸ Ez 12¹⁰ 2 Ch 24²⁷ (c. על); מ' בְּבֹל Is 13¹, מ' מִזְבֵּחַ 15¹, cf. 17¹ 19¹ 21^{1, 11} 22¹ 23¹ 30⁶ Na 1¹; מ' בערב Is 21¹³ is later ins. (Di); מ' = *revelation*, הַפִּי אֲפֹרָה חִזָּה חֲבִיקָה הַנְּבִיאָה Hb 1¹; א' utterance of א' Je 23^{33, 34, 36, 38, 38, 38} (cf. 2 K 9²⁵), vid. also v^{33 b} (rd. אֲתָהֶם הַמִּשְׂאוֹ), with word-play, —sq. וְנִמְשַׁתִּי v^{38 b}; א' רִבֵּר מ' Zc 9¹ (בְּאֵרֶץ +), 12¹ (+ עַל-יִשְׂרָאֵל), Mal 1¹ (+ אֶל-יִשְׂרָאֵל).—Pr 31¹ v. I. מִשָּׂא, p. 601 supr.; in 30¹ rd. מִמִּשְׂאוֹ from *Massa* (Mühlau, De), or הַמִּשְׂאוֹ (Wild), which however is perhaps not original, but borrowed from 31¹ (cf. Wild^{ad loc.} Frankenberg^{8Pr. p. 6}); corrupt name of Agur's home or tribe, Kau).

† מִשָּׂא n.m. lifting up;—only cstr. מִשָּׂאִים 2 Ch 19⁷ = regarding of persons (partiality, see √1 a (3); || מִשָּׂאֵי-שָׂחָר).

† מִשָּׂאָה n.f. the uplifted (cloud);—בְּכָר מִשָּׂאָה Is 30²⁷ weight of uplifted clouds.

† מִשָּׂאָה n.f. uprising, utterance, burden, portion (on format. cf. Ol^{100a} Sta^{1272b} Kö^{11.1,188}; Ph. (Pun) has מִשָּׂאָה = payment, tax v. Lzb³²⁶);—abs. מִשָּׂאָה Ju 20⁴⁰ +; cstr. מִשָּׂאָה Gn 43³⁴ +; pl. abs. מִשָּׂאָה Gn 43³⁴, + (prob.) מִשָּׂאָה La 2¹⁴ (v. infr.); cstr. מִשָּׂאָה Gn 43³⁴;—1. that which rises, uprising, uplifting: a. מִשָּׂאָה Ju 20³⁸ uprising of smoke, cf. (מִשָּׂאָה om.) v⁴⁰. b. in gen. = signal Je 6¹ (= מִשָּׂאָה Gf.). c. uplifting of hands (מִשָּׂאָה) in prayer ψ 141² (|| מִשָּׂאָה). 2. utterance, oracle (= III. מִשָּׂאָה, La 2¹⁴ (Bu Löhr). 3. burden Zp 3¹⁸ (of reproach, fig.). 4. a. portion (carried to some one), esp. from table of king or superior, Gn 43^{34,34.34} (J; on custom v. Di and reff.), 2 S 11⁸; so rd. perh. also 2 S 19⁴⁸ (for MT מִשָּׂאָה) Gr HPS. b. perh. also more gen., present, largess from a superior Je 40⁵ (+ מִשָּׂאָה food-allowance), Est 2¹⁸ (מִשָּׂאָה). c. exacted or enforced gift, from inferior, מִשָּׂאָה Am 5¹¹ (cf. Ph. supr.; v. also מִשָּׂאָה). d. sacred contribution, tax מִשָּׂאָה מִשָּׂאָה 2 Ch 24^{6,9}. e. offering to ה' Ez 20⁴⁰.

† מִשָּׂאָה n.m. loftiness, fig. of pride:—מִשָּׂאָה Jb 20⁶ (of wicked).

† מִשָּׂאָה n.pr. mont., i.e. Hermon, הַר מִשָּׂאָה Dt 4⁴⁸ (cf. Di Dr).

† מִשָּׂאָה n.f. 1. exaltation, dignity. 2. swelling. 3. uprising;—שׂ abs. Gn 4⁷ +, cstr. Lv 13²⁸ +; sf. מִשָּׂאָה Jb 13¹¹ +; מִשָּׂאָה 41¹⁷;—1. dignity Gn 49³ (dignity of first-born), ψ 62⁵, of Chaldeans Hb 1⁷; of God, his exaltation, loftiness Jb 13¹¹ 31²³. 2. swelling, eruption, (מִשָּׂאָה) מִשָּׂאָה (+ מִשָּׂאָה) Lv 13² (+ מִשָּׂאָה מִשָּׂאָה), cf. 14⁶⁶ (+ id.); also 13^{10,19,28}. 3. uprising, Jb 41¹⁷ at his uprising the mighty are in dread. 4. Gn 4⁷ is dub.;—is there not acceptance? © B al.; forgiveness & Holz al.; uplifting of countenance, cheerfulness, Ew De Ke Di Kau.

† מִשָּׂאָה vb. only Hiph. reach, overtake (Eclus 14¹³ והשיגת יר, 35¹⁰ ובהשגת יר (cf. Schechter on 14¹³), cf. 3 infr.; והשיג יר 32¹⁴ shall obtain an answer;—Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. והשיג consec. Lv 25⁶, sf. והשיגו consec. Dt 19⁶;

2 ms. sf. והשיגתם consec. Gn 44⁴, etc.; Impf. והשיג Lv 26⁵, והשיגו Gn 31²⁵, sf. והשיגו Gn 44²⁶, etc.; Inf. abs. והשיג I S 30⁸; Pt. והשיג I S 14²⁶, sf. והשיגו Jb 41¹⁸; f. והשיגו Lv 14²¹ I Ch 21¹² (but rd. והשיגו as || 2 S 24¹³ We^{5m} Kit);—1. overtake, c. acc., oft. after הָרַף: a. lit. Gn 31²⁵ (E), 44^{4,6} (J), Ex 14⁹ (P), 15⁹ (song), Dt 19⁶ Jos 2⁵ (JE), I S 30^{8,8.8} 2 S 15¹⁴ 2 K 25⁶ = Je 39⁵ = 52⁸, Ho 2⁹, cf. ψ 7⁶ 18³⁸ והשיגו in || 2 S 22³⁸, La 1³ (metaph.). b. fig. of battle Ho 10⁹, sword Je 42¹⁶; on I Ch 21¹² v. supr.; of blessings Dt 28², curses v^{15,45}, predictions Zc 1⁶, justice Is 59⁹, wrath of ה' ψ 69²⁵, iniquities 40¹³, calamities Jb 27²⁰. 2. a. reach, attain to, Jb 41¹⁸ (if one) reach it (crocodile) with the sword (2 acc.); fig. paths of life Pr 2¹⁹, joy, etc., Is 35¹⁰ also 51¹¹ (Che^{5pt} והשיגו, for MT והשיגו; Perles Analekten⁶⁴ והשיגו, fr. מִשָּׂאָה); of time Gn 47⁹ my days have not reached the days... of my fathers, cf. Lv 26^{5,5}. b. cause to reach, bring, put, מִשָּׂאָה יָרוּ אֶל-פִּי I S 14²⁶ no one put his hand to his mouth, but rd. מִשָּׂאָה וְאֶת Klo Dr Bu Kit HPS Löhr. 3. fig. והשיגה יָרוּ one's hand has reached, i.e. one is able, or has enough, Lv 5¹¹ (c. ה'), 14²¹ 25^{26,49}; c. acc. = able to secure, get 14^{22,30,31,32} 27⁸ Nu 6²¹ (all P), Ez 46⁷; abs. = gain (riches) Lv 25⁴⁷ (H).—Jb 24² v. סוּג.

שָׂלַךְ v. נָשַׁךְ.

† נָשַׁךְ (√ of foll.; NH נָשַׁךְ saw (Qal Pi.); Aram. נָשַׁךְ, נָשַׁךְ; saw; cf. Eth. መረ; id.; Ar. مَنَسَرَ n. a saw).

† מִשָּׂאָה n.m. saw;—abs. Is 10¹⁶.

† I. [מִשָּׂאָה] vb. lend on interest, or usury, be a creditor (cf. Ar. نَسَأَ postpone, delay; sell on credit; || form of I. מִשָּׂאָה, v. Ges¹⁷⁵⁰⁰);—Qal Pt. act. מִשָּׂאָה (anal. ה' ה') I S 22² every man that had a creditor; and pl. מִשָּׂאָה Is 24² against whom is a creditor, and pl. מִשָּׂאָה Ne 5⁷ Kt (נָשַׁךְ) Qr, from מִשָּׂאָה, + acc. cogn. מִשָּׂאָה. Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. מִשָּׂאָה לְאֶת-יְשָׁיָה אוֹיֵב בוּ ψ 89²³ an enemy shall not act the creditor against him, make exactions of him (|| מִשָּׂאָה).—I K 8³¹ 2 Ch 6²² v. מִשָּׂאָה Qal 1 b (5).

† מִשָּׂאָה n.m.^{Ne 5,10} lending on interest, or usury;—Ne 5⁷ (as acc. cogn.), v¹⁰.

† מִשָּׂאָה n.f. loan (on pledge);—cstr. מִשָּׂאָה לְאֶת-יְשָׁיָה מִשָּׂאָה מִשָּׂאָה Dt 24¹⁰; pl. מִשָּׂאָה לְאֶת-יְשָׁיָה Pr 22²⁶ those pledging (giving security for) debts.

† II. **נָשָׂא** vb. only **Niph. Hiph.** beguile, deceive;—(kindred with I. נָשָׂא, from which, however, the forms can hardly be derived (conj. We ^{Comp. 2. 351}));—**Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִשְׂאוּ Is 19¹³ the princes have been beguiled (|| נִשְׂאוּ Ob 7; **Hiph. Pf.** הִשְׂיֵא Je 49¹⁶, sf. הִשְׂיֵא Gn 3¹³, הִשְׂיֵא Ob 3; 2 ms. הִשְׂאוּ Je 4¹⁰; 3 pl. sf. הִשְׂיֵאוּ Ob 7; **Impf.** only juss. נִשְׂא 2 Ch 32¹⁵, so ψ 55¹⁶ Qr (v. infr.); נִשְׂא 2 K 18²⁹ Is 36¹⁴, sf. נִשְׂא 2 K 19¹⁰ Is 37¹⁰; 2 mpl. תִּשְׂאוּ Je 37⁹; **Inf. abs.** הִשְׂא Je 4¹⁰;—*beguile*, usu. c. acc. pers. Gn 3¹³ (J; not elsewh. Hex); Je 49¹⁶ Ob 3⁷; אֲלֵ-יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 19¹⁰ let not thy God beguile thee = Is 37¹⁰, of Hezekiah 2 Ch 32¹⁵ (cf. infr.), אֲלֵ-תִשְׂבְּתֵיכֶם Je 37⁹ do not deceive yourselves; also sq. ל pers. לְכֶם אֲלֵ-יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 18²⁹ = Is 36¹⁴ (= 2 Ch 32¹⁵, v. supr.), Je 29⁸; הִשְׂא הַשָּׂמַתְךָ לְעַם הַזֶּה 4¹⁰ thou hast utterly beguiled this people; וְנִשְׂמוּ עֲלֵימוֹ ψ 55¹⁶ Kt appar. = desolations (be) upon them! (but elsewh. only in n.pr.loc., cf. p. 445 supr.), < Qr נִשְׂא מוֹת עֲלֵימוֹ Ew Ol Pe De Now ^{sup}, cf. Ⓞ, let death (beguile them, i.e.) come deceitfully upon them! Brüll Che, cf. Bae, conj. plausibly וְנִשְׂמוּ עֲלֵימוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל.

† **נִשְׂאוֹן** n.[m.] guile, dissimulation (> acc. to Lag ^{BN 196} der. fr. מִשְׂאָה, lending on usury); וְנִשְׂאוֹן תִּבְּפֶה שִׂנְאָה בְּשִׂאוֹן Pr 26²⁶ hatred may hide itself with dissimulation.

† **מִשְׂאוֹת** n.f.pl. deceptions ψ 73¹⁸ 74³, but meaning not suitable; read prob. מִשְׂאוֹת, v. מִשְׂאוֹה sub שׂוֹא (so Klo Now ^{sup} Bae).

III. **[נָשָׂא]** forget, v. II. נָשָׂה.

† **[נָשָׂב]** vb. blow (NH = BH; נָשָׂב (but also נָתַב), Syr. نَسَح, all blow; || form of (נָשָׂב);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. נִשְׂבָהּ בוּ Is 40⁷ the breath of ^h has blown upon it. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. נִשְׂב רִיחַ ψ 147¹⁸ he causes his wind to blow; נִשְׂב אֹתָם Gn 15¹¹ and he drove them away (perh. orig. blow away, drive away by blowing, or by a sound like blowing).

† I. **נָשָׂה** vb. lend, become a creditor (cf. I. נָשָׂא);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. נִשְׂתִּי Je 15¹⁰; 3 pl. נִשְׂוּ v¹⁰; **Pt.** נִשְׂה Ex 22²⁴ + 4 t.; pl. נִשְׂוּ Ne 5^{10.11} + v⁷ Qr (Kt נִשְׂאוּ, v. I. נָשָׂא), sf. נִשְׂוּ Is 50¹;—*lend*, usu. c. ב pers.: לֹא-נִשְׂוּתִי וְלֹא-נִשְׂוּתִי Je 15¹⁰ I have not lent, and they have not lent to me, Dt 24¹¹ Ne 5⁷ (Qr; + acc. cogn.), v^{10.11}

(both + acc. rei); pt. as subst. creditor, usurer Ex 22²⁴ (E), 2 K 4¹ Is 24⁵ 50¹ ψ 109¹¹. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. נִשְׂה Dt 15² who lendeth to his neighbour; 2 ms. נִשְׂה 24¹⁰ when thou lendest to thy neighbour (+ acc. cogn.).

† **[נִשְׂוּ]** n.[m.] debt;—only sf. 2 fs. נִשְׂוּ Kt, נִשְׂוּ Qr 2 K 4⁷ (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb נִשְׂוּ) pay (נִשְׂוּ) thy debt.

† **[מִשְׂה]** n.m. loan;—only cstr. בְּלֹא-מִשְׂה Dt 15² every possessor of a loan of his hand shall renounce what he lends to his neighbour (cf. Dr).

† II. **[נָשָׂה]** vb. forget (NH *id.*; As. *nīšitu* perb. *forgottenness* Dl ^{HWB 486}; Aram. נָשָׂה (esp. Ithpe., Aph.), نَسِيَ forget; Ar. نَسِيَ forget, neglect; cf. Eth. ፍስሰህ; ignoscere, condonare, indulgere Di ⁶³³);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. וְנִשְׂוּתִי Je 23³⁹ I will forget you finally (but Ⓞ Ⓜ Ⓞ Che Gie וְנִשְׂוּתִי, sq. וְנִשְׂוּתִי as v^{13 b}, v. III. מִשְׂה); וְנִשְׂוּתִי טוֹבָה La 3¹⁷ I have forgotten prosperity; **Impf.** 1 s. הֲאֶשְׂחָה shall I forget? i.e. overlook, rd. by We Mi 6¹⁰ plausibly for MT הֲאֶשְׂחָה; **Inf. abs.** נִשְׂה (לֵ) Je 23³⁹ (v. supr.). **Niph. Impf.** 2 ms. sf. תִּנְשִׂי Is 44²¹ thou shalt not be forgotten of me, but dub.; Ges ¹¹⁷¹ תִּנְשִׂי (Qal); Che ¹¹⁷¹ תִּנְשִׂי (cf. Dt 32¹⁵). **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. נִשְׂוּ Gn 41⁵¹ (E) God hath made me forget + acc. rei (= in 1st syllable only here, infl. of מִנְשִׂה Ges ^{62 m}). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הִשְׂחָה Je 39¹⁷ God caused her (the ostrich) to forget wisdom, i.e. did not endow her with it. **Impf.** לָךְ מִן-יִשְׂוּהָ Jb 11⁶ Eloah allows a part of thy guilt to be forgotten thee, i.e. does not reckon it to thee in full (Ⓞ = מִנְשִׂה לָךְ מִנְשִׂה [Du] there is equivalent to thee from Eloah, acc. to thine iniquity, cf. Bi Che ^{Job and Sol.}; Bu reads נִשְׂה for יִשְׂוּ; Du rejects ver. as gloss).

† **נִשְׂוּתָהּ** n.f. forgetfulness, oblivion, נִשְׂוּתָהּ ψ 88¹³ (|| חִשְׂוּתָהּ), designation of נִשְׂוּתָהּ (cf. v^{11.12}).

† **יִשְׂוּהָ** n.pr.m. 1. יִשְׂוּהָ 1 Ch 12⁷ (van d. H. v⁶) one of David's heroes, Ⓞ Ιησου-vel, Α Ιεσσα, Ⓞ L Ιεσσα. 2. יִשְׂוּהָ, a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7³, Ⓞ Εισα, Ιεσσα, Ⓞ L Ιωσσα (and so in foll.). 3. Levites: a. 1 Ch 23²⁰ 24^{25.26}. b. 1 Ch 24²¹, Ⓞ Ιεσσα, etc. 4. one of those strange wives Ezr 10³¹, Ⓞ Ιεσσ(ε)α.

† **נִשְׂוּתָהּ** n.[m.] a vein (or nerve) in the thigh (etym. dub.; on format. cf. Lag ^{BN 50}; Ar. نَسَا appar. the portion of the principal

vein of the leg which is in the thigh, vulg. sciatic vein, or (mod.) sciatic nerve and even sciatica, Lane³⁰³³);—only הנִּשְׂפָה גִּיד Gn 32^{33a} the sinew of the thigh-vein (or thigh-nerve, הַיָּרֵךְ הַיָּדָיִם עַל-בֶּרֶךְ הַיָּרֵךְ, cf. v^{33b}).—On sacredness of thigh, cf. RS^{Sem I, 360; 2nd ed. 360} We^{Heid (2), 168}.

נִּשְׂפָה v. אָשָׁה p. 61 supr.

† נִשְׂךָ vb. bite (NH=BH, but also transp. נִשְׁתָּ Hiph.); As. *našaku* Dl^{HWB 486}; אֲנִיחָה (esp. of snakes); Syr. نَحَا, نَحَا; Eth. ነሰከ: Di⁶⁴²; Ba^{ZMG IIIII (1889), 188} cp. Ar. نَكَتَ, *undo threads, untwist rope, disintegrate, dissolve*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׂכָּה Nu 21⁹, sf. וַיִּנְשְׁכוּ consec. Am 5¹⁹, וַיִּנְשְׁכוּ consec. 9³; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂכֶּה Ec 10¹¹, יִשְׂכֶּה Pr 23³², sf. יִשְׂכֶּה Ec 10⁸; Pi. act. נִשְׂכָּה Gn 49¹⁷; pl. נִשְׂכִּים Mi 3⁶, sf. נִשְׂכֵּיךְ Hb 2⁷; pass. וַיִּנְשְׁכוּ Nu 21⁸;—bite, chiefly of serpent, c. acc., Am 5¹⁹ 9³ Gn 49¹⁷ (poem in J), Nu 21⁸ (pt. pass., abs.); v⁹, Ec 10⁸ also v¹¹ (abs.), Pr 23³² (sim. of wine); fig. of prophets הִנְּנוּ בִּישְׁנֵיהֶם Mi 3⁵ who are biting with their teeth, and crying, Peace! fig. of oppression, etc., וַיִּנְשְׁכוּךָ Hb 2⁷ (with play on sense thy debtors, those that give thee interest). Pi. Pf. 3 pl. וַיִּנְשְׁכוּ אֶתְהֶם Je 8¹⁷ and they shall bite you fatally (fig.); Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּנְשְׁכוּ אֶתְהֶם Nu 21⁶ and they bit the people fatally (both of serpents).

† נִשְׂיָהּ n.[m.] interest, usury (lit. something bitten off);—נ' abs. Ex 22²⁴ +; cstr. Dt 23²⁰;—c. הַיִּשְׁבִּי מִן, לָקַח מִן Lv 25³⁶, הַיִּשְׁבִּי מִן Ez 18¹⁷, לָקַח 22¹² (no prep.), לָקַח מִן Lv 25³⁷ at interest, so ψ 15⁵ Ez 18^{8,13}; בָּנִי Pr 28⁶ by usury; as acc. cogn. Dt 23^{20,20,20}.

† נִשְׂיָהּ vb. denom. pay, give interest (cf. Gerber^{Verba denom. 89});—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂיָהּ Dt 23²⁰ interest of anything off which one giveth interest (cf. Dr). Hiph. make one give interest; Impf. 2 ms. תִּשְׂיָהּ Dt 23²⁰ (+ acc. cogn.) v^{21,21}, all c. ל' pers.

† נִשְׂפָה n.f. chamber (rare || of לְשִׁבָּה, q. v.; cf. W^{86 67});—abs. נ' Ne 13⁷, sf. נִשְׂפָה Ne 3²⁰, both rooms of individuals; pl. abs. נִשְׂפָה 12⁴⁴ (Chr) = treasuries, storehouses.

† נִשַּׁל vb. 1. intrans. slip or drop off; also trans.: 2. draw off. 3. clear away (NH נִשַּׁל prob. intrans., Qal not used, but n. נִשַּׁלָּה a falling off, etc.; Pi. Hiph. cast off, let

full off, Niph. be cast off, fall off; א Aph. אִשַּׁל cast out (fr. house); Ar. كَسَلَ excidit pluma, etc.; but also trans., avis mutavit rejecitque plumas (Frey);—אִשַּׁל celeriter extraxit, etc., is denom. fr. loan-word acc. to Frä⁸⁸);—Qal Pf. וַיִּשַׁל consec. Dt 7¹ + 2 t.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשַּׁל Dt 28⁴⁰; Inv. ms. יִשַּׁל Ex 3⁵ Jos 5¹⁵;—1. slip or drop off, וַיִּשַׁל הַפְּרֹזֶל מִן-הָעֵץ Dt 19⁵ and the iron slippeth off from the wood (i.e. axe-head from helve); יִשַּׁל וְיִפְּלוּ Dt 28⁴⁰ thine olives shall drop off (abs.). 2. draw off sandal fr. (מַעַל) foot Ex 3⁵ (E), Jos 5¹⁵ (JE). 3. clear away nations וַיִּשַׁל מִן-מִצְרָיִם Dt 7^{1,22}. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשַׁל 2 K 16⁶ he cleared the Jews entirely out of (מִן) Elath.

† [נִשְׂמָה] vb. pant (NH in nn. נִשְׂמָה, נִשְׂמָה, נִשְׂמָה; late Aram. Ithpe.; Syr. نَعَمَ breathe, blow; Ar. كَسَمَ gently breathe (of wind), etc.; v. seek a thing with labour and perseverance (Lane³⁰³²); كَسَمَةُ a soul, Lane^{1b});—pant, of the deep and strong breathing of a woman in travail; Qal Impf. 1 s. אִשְׁמָה Is 42¹⁴.

† נִשְׂמָה n.f. breath;—נ' Dt 20¹⁶ + 9 t.; cstr. נִשְׂמָתָה (cf. Lag^{BN 82}) Gn 2⁷ + 10 t.; sf. נִשְׂמָתָי Jb 27³; נִשְׂמָתוֹ Jb 34¹⁴; pl. נִשְׂמָתוֹת Is 57¹⁶;—1. breath of God as hot wind kindling a flame Is 30³³; as destroying wind 2 S 22¹⁶ = ψ 18¹⁶, Jb 4⁹; as cold wind producing ice Jb 37¹⁰; as creative, giving breath to man Jb 32⁸ 33⁴. 2. breath of man 1 K 17¹⁷ Is 42⁵ Jb 27³ Dn 10⁷; breath of life נִשְׂמַת חַיִּים Gn 2⁷ (J); cf. נִשְׂמַת רִיחַ חַיִּים Gn 7²² (J); as breathed in by God it is God's breath in man Jb 34¹⁴ 36⁴; and is characteristic of man אָדָם אִשְׁרֵי נִשְׂמָה בְּאָפוֹ Is 22²² man in whose nostrils is but a breath (late gloss). 3. syn. נִשְׂמָה נִפְשׁ כָּל הַנְּשָׂמָה every breathing thing Dt 20¹⁸ Jos 11¹⁴ 1 K 15²⁹; כָּל-הַנְּשָׂמָה Jos 10⁴⁰ ψ 150⁶; נִשְׂמָתוֹת Is 57¹⁶. 4. spirit of man, || אָדָם, רִיחַ, || יָרֵךְ אֵל נִשְׂמָתוֹ Pr 20²⁷ the spirit of man is a lamp of א'.

† הַנְּשָׂמָתָה n.f. an animal;—ת' Lv 11¹⁸, הַנְּשָׂמָתָה Lv 11³⁰ Dt 14¹⁸;—1. unclean bird, the ibis, water-hen, ♂ πορφυρίων, (acc. Tristr^{NHB 249}); or species of owl (Di Bu SS); pelican (Ges); Lv 11¹⁸ = Dt 14¹⁸. 2. unclean יִשְׂרָאֵל Lv 11³⁰, lizard (Saad Tristr^{NHB 120}), or chameleon (Bo^{Hieroz. I. 1078 ff.; ed. Rosenm. II. 503 ff.}), so most; (deriving name from alleged living on air, Plin^{NH VIII. 61}, but this not applicable to 1; cf. Lag^{BN 130 f}).

† **נִשֵּׁף** vb. blow (NH = BH; Chr.-Pal.-Aram. **ܢܫܦܝܢܐ** Schwally^{1d}lot.⁵⁸; Ar. **كَسَفَ** (vulg.) *id.* (Dozy¹¹.607; on usu. mng. cf. Wetztst^{ZPV} xlv. 7); || form of **נָשַׁף**, cf. Jen^{ZA} Iv (1889, 268); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **נִשְׁפָּהוּ** Is 40²⁴ *he hath blown upon them* (of ' under fig. of wind); 2 ms. **נִשְׁפַּתָּ בְּרִיחֶךָ** Ex 15¹⁰ (song).

† **נִשְׁפָּה** n.m. twilight (prop. twilight-breeze, cf. **לְרִיחַ הַיּוֹם** Gn 3⁹; NH *id.*; **נִשְׁפָּה**, **נִשְׁפָּה**); — ' abs. 1 S 30¹⁷ +, **נִשְׁפָּה** Je 13¹⁶; cstr. Is 21⁴; sf. **נִשְׁפֹּהוּ** Jb 3⁹; — 1. *evening twilight* 2 K 7⁵⁻⁷ (cf. **לְלֵילָה** v¹²); opp. **בְּקָר** Is 5¹¹; time of concealment Jb 24¹⁵ Pr 7⁹ (+ **יּוֹם** + **עָרַב** יום +, to emphasize sin that shuns the day); of refreshing Is 21⁴ (**נִשְׁפָּה**); of stumbling, in dim light Is 59¹⁰ (opp. **צַהֲרַיִם**), so **הָרִי נִשְׁפָּה** Je 13¹⁶ (both fig.); — **נִשְׁפֹּהוּ** Jb 3⁹ *the stars of its twilight* (i.e. of night of Job's birth). — so **וְעַד-הָעָרַב** 1 S 30¹⁷ Klo Kit HPS (rd. **לְהַחֲרֹמֶם** for **לְמַחֲוֹ**, We Kit Bu); Th, after Lath, sub 2, so Buhl^{1ex} SS; Löhr allows either. 2. *morn- ing twilight* Jb 7¹ (opp. **עָרַב**), appar. also **נִשְׁפָּהוּ** 1 I 9¹⁴⁷.

† **נִשְׁפָּה** and (Is 34¹¹) **נִשְׁפָּהוּ** n.[m.] a bird (with harsh, strident note? Bo^{Hieroz.} II. 224; ed. Rosenm.^{III}. 29, Tristr^{NHB} 193 think of **נִשְׁפָּה** — i.e. a twilight bird; on format. cf. Lag^{BN} 127 Ba^{NB} 231); — unclean Lv 11¹⁷ Dt 14¹⁶; inhabiting deserts Is 34¹¹. Prob. a kind of owl Bo^{1c}; 'Great Owl,' Egyptian Eagle-owl (*bubo ascalaphus*) Tristr^{1c}. cf. © & Di Dr-White^{Hpt} (Lv), > Ⓞ ℔ Lv Is *ibis*.

† I. **נִשֵּׁק** vb. kiss (NH *id.*, As. *našáku*, **ܢܫܝܩܝܢܐ**, **ܢܫܝܩܝܢܐ**, **ܢܫܝܩܝܢܐ**, Syr. **ܢܫܝܩܝܢܐ**, **ܢܫܝܩܝܢܐ** [**ܢܫܝܩܝܢܐ**] acc. to Lag^{Nov.} Psalt. Spec. 24f.); Ar. **نَسَقَ** is *fasten together, arrange in order*, Eth. **ነሰቅ**: pt. *ordine dispositus, apte sertus* Di⁶⁴¹, poss. akin to II. **נִשֵּׁק**); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **נִשְׁקָהוּ** 1 K 19¹⁸ 2 S 15⁶; 3 fs. **נִשְׁקָהוּ** Pr 7¹³; 3 pl. **נִשְׁקָהוּ** **נִשְׁקָהוּ** **נִשְׁקָהוּ** 85¹¹; **Impf.** **נִשְׁקָהוּ** Gn 41⁴⁰ **נִשְׁקָהוּ** 27²⁷ +; sf. **נִשְׁקָהוּ** Ct 1²; 1 s. cohort. **נִשְׁקָהוּ** 1 K 19²⁰; 3 mpl. **נִשְׁקָהוּ** Ho 13², etc.; **Imv.** **נִשְׁקָהוּ** Gn 27²⁶; **Inf. cstr.** **נִשְׁקָהוּ** 2 S 20⁹; — *kiss*, usu. c. **ל** pers.: Gn 27²⁶⁻²⁷ 29¹¹ 50¹ Ex 4²⁷ (all J), Gn 48¹⁰ Ex 18⁷ (both E), 2 S 15⁵ 14²³ 19⁴⁰ 20⁹ 1 K 19²⁰ Pr 7¹³ Ru 1⁹⁻¹⁴; so of idol-worship 1 K 19¹⁸ (cf. We^{8kizzen} III. 105; Held. 109), cf. **וַיִּשְׁקָהוּ** Jb 31²⁷ *and my hand hath kissed my mouth*; rarely c. acc. pers. 1 S 20⁴¹ (**נִשְׁקָהוּ**), sf. per^f. 1 S 10¹ Ct 1² (+ **מִנְשִׁיקוֹת** +), 8¹, also Gn 33⁴ (**נִשְׁקָהוּ** (J; Holz E; wd. suspicious,

Di rejects); **נִשְׁקָהוּ** Ho 13² *calves do they kiss*; **נִשְׁקָהוּ** Pr 24²⁶ *lips he kisses*; abs. **נִשְׁקָהוּ** 85¹¹ (fig., recipr.). — **נִשְׁקָהוּ** Gn 41⁴⁰ is dub., Di 'to thy mouth all my people shall yield' (fit, adapt themselves, cf. Ar. **√**), so Kau Buhl^{1ex}, but this meaning uncertain, and text perh. corrupt, v. Di Holz). **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. **נִשְׁקָהוּ** Gn 32¹ 45¹⁵ 29¹³; **Imv.** mpl. **נִשְׁקָהוּ** **נִשְׁקָהוּ** **נִשְׁקָהוּ** 2¹²; **Inf. cstr.** **נִשְׁקָהוּ** Gn 31²⁸; — **kiss** = **Qal**: c. **ל** pers. Gn 29¹³ (J), 31²⁸ 32¹ 45¹⁵ (all E); 2¹² is dub., cf. 1. Pr p. 135 a supr. **Hiph. Pt.** **נִשְׁקָהוּ** Ez 3¹³ of wings of cherubim, *gently touching each other* (c. **נִשְׁקָהוּ**).

† **נִשְׁקָהוּ** n.f. kiss; — only pl. cstr.: **נִשְׁקָהוּ** **נִשְׁקָהוּ** Ct 1²; **נִשְׁקָהוּ** Pr 27⁶ *kisses of an enemy*.

† II. **נִשְׁקָהוּ** vb. exact meaning uncertain; prob. either handle, or be equipped with (cf. perh. Ar. **نَسَقَ**, etc., sub I. **נִשֵּׁק**); — only **Qal Pt.** pl. cstr. **נִשְׁקָהוּ**: 1 Ch 12² *equipped with the bow*, so 2 Ch 17¹⁷ (+ **מִגְּזָא**); **נִשְׁקָהוּ** 78⁹ is difficult, **ר** appos. of **נ** acc. to Hup-Now Bae al. (Ges^{130e}); del. רוּחַ as explan. gloss Hup Hi Che Kau; del. ver. as gloss Hup Kau Bae.

† **נִשְׁקָהוּ** n.[m.] equipment, weapons (coll.), armoury; — abs. **נִשְׁקָהוּ** Ez 39⁹ + 2 t., **נִשְׁקָהוּ** 1 K 10²⁵ 2 Ch 9²⁴, **נִשְׁקָהוּ** 2 K 10² + 2 t., cstr. **נִשְׁקָהוּ** Is 22⁸, **נִשְׁקָהוּ** Jb 20²⁴; — 1. *equipment, weapons* 1 K 10²⁵ 2 K 10² Is 22⁸ 2 Ch 9²⁴ Ez 39⁹ (gen. term, foll. by specif.), v¹⁰, **נִשְׁקָהוּ** Jb 20²⁴ (|| **נִשְׁקָהוּ**); **נִשְׁקָהוּ** **נִשְׁקָהוּ** **נִשְׁקָהוּ** **נִשְׁקָהוּ** 140⁸ i.e. day of battle; so **נ** alone Jb 39²¹. 2. appar. *armoury* Ne 3¹⁹.

† **נִשְׁרָף** n.m. Dt 32¹¹ griffon-vulture, eagle (NH *id.*; As. *našru*; **נִשְׁרָף**; Syr. **ܢܫܪܝܢܐ**; Ar. **نَشْرُف** vulture (Lane²⁷⁸⁰), vulg. **نَشْرُف**; Eth. **ነሰቅ**: Di⁶⁴¹; Sab. **נִשְׁרָף** n.p.r. dei, and **בֵּיתֹן נִשְׁרָף** DHM ZMG xxx (1875), 600; xxxvll (1883), 266); — abs. **נ** Ho 8¹ +; **נִשְׁרָף** Dt 28⁴⁹ +; **נִשְׁרָף** 2 S 12²³ +, cstr. **נִשְׁרָף** La 4¹⁹; — sts. (perhaps not always) the *griffon-vulture* (Tristr^{NHB} 172 ff. Dr^{Dt} 14, 12 Now^{Arch} I. 84 Lane²⁷⁸⁰), Mi 1¹⁶ (bald, in sim.), flying swiftly to prey Hb 1⁸ Jb 9²⁶, cf. Pr 30¹⁷ (**נִשְׁרָף**), unclean Lv 11¹³ Dt 14¹²; soaring Jb 39²⁷, also in sim. Pr 23⁶ Is 40³¹ Ob 4, building nest high Je 49¹⁶ (cf. also Jb 39²⁷); as swift also 2 S 12²³, esp. of Bab. and Assyr. invader Je 4¹³ La 4¹⁹, cf. Ho 8¹ Dt 28⁴⁹ Je 48⁴⁰ 49²² (all in comparisons), **נִשְׁרָף** Ez 17³ (fig. of Nebuch.), v⁷ (fig. of

king of Egypt); leaving no trace of flight Pr 30¹⁹; as renewing youth (by moulting) ψ 103⁵; as training and supporting its young Ex 19⁴ (E), Dt 32¹¹ (song); נְשֵׂתוֹ of cherubim in vision Ez 1¹⁰ 10⁴.—Only Mi 1¹⁶ seems to compel ref. to vulture (on eating fresh carrion by eagles v. reff. in Di L^v 11, 13), and נְשֵׂתוֹ may be a more comprehensive word, incl. both vulture and eagle.

† **נִשְׂתָּה** vb. be dry, parched;—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. נִשְׂתָּה בְּצִמָּה לְשׁוֹנִים Is 41¹⁷ (on D. f. affect. v. Ges⁵²⁰ 1); also fig. נִשְׂתָּה בְּבוֹרָתָם Je 51³⁰, *their might is dry*, i.e. fails. **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. consec. נִשְׂתָּה מֵהַיָּם Is 19⁵ *and water shall be dried up from the sea*; cf. **Impf.** נִשְׂתָּה מֵהַיָּם Je 18¹⁴, where read prob. יִנְשְׂתָּה (Gf Gie al.).

† **נִשְׂתָּה** n.[m.] letter (usu. der. fr. Pers. *نُشْتَن*, *نُشْتَن* i.e. *writing*, Hoffm^{2A II (1887), 62} yet cf. Meyer *Judentum* 22);—abs. נְ עזר 4⁷ 7¹¹.

נָתַב (√ of foll.; Ar. *نَتَب* *swell forth, become prominent, protuberant*, Lane²⁷⁶⁰).

† **נְתִיבָה** n.m. Jb 28, 7 path, pathway (as raised);—abs. נְ Jb 18¹⁰ + 3 t.; cstr. נְתִיבָה ψ 119³⁵; sf. 3 fs. נְתִיבָה Pr 12²⁸ (si vera l., v. infr.); on om. of Mappik v. Ges⁵²¹ 0, v. infr.);—**path** Jb 18¹⁰ (fig.), 28⁷ 41²⁴ (track); ψ 78⁵⁰ (fig.); נְתִיבָה מִצְוֹתֶיךָ ψ 119³⁵ *the path of thy commands*; נְתִיבָה אֶל־מָוֶת Pr 12²⁸ *the journey of her pathway is no-death!* (|| בְּאֵרֶחַ צְרָקָה חַיִּים) Ew Be De, v. אֶל p. 39 a supr.; others rd. אֶל־אֵל, and either transl. נְ *by-paths* (Hi Str), or substitute a syn. of 'wickedness' (cf. Now Frankenb; Perles *Analekten* 87 f. נְתִיבָה after Levy *ChWB* I, 28 b).

† **נְתִיבָה** n.f. id.;—abs. נְ Is 43¹⁶, sf. נְתִיבָתִי Jb 30¹³ + 2 t., נְתִיבָתָם Pr 1¹⁵; pl. abs. נְתִיבֹת Pr 8² +; cstr. *id.* Jb 38²⁰ +; sf. נְתִיבֹתֵי Jb 19⁸ Ia 3⁹, נְתִיבֹתָי Jb 24¹³, etc.;—**path**: 1. lit. הֲלֹכֵי נְתִיבֹתֵיךָ Ju 5⁶ *goers on paths*, i.e. travellers, Pr 8² Is 58¹² (Oort Lag Klo הֲלֹכֵיךָ but against this Du); **path** through sea Is 43¹⁶ (in fig.); of path to house of (personif.) light and darkness Jb 38²⁰. 2. oft. || נְתִיבָה: a. = course of life Jb 19⁸ 30¹³ La 3⁹ ψ 119¹⁰⁵ 142⁴, of Isr. Ho 2⁸; of path of God's appointment Is 42¹⁶. b. of moral action, and character: paths of wisdom Pr 3¹⁷, justice 8²⁰ (|| צְרָקָה); light Jb 24¹³; נְ עֹלָם Je 6¹⁶ (|| הַיָּבֹשׁ); path of wicked Pr 1¹⁵, Is 59⁸ (crooked), path of adulteress Pr 7²⁵; נְתִיבֹת Je 18¹⁵ is rendered 'by-paths,' by Gf

Rothst al.; < Gie makes cstr. bef. foll. לֹא נְתִיבָה סְלִיחָה.—נְתִיבָה Pr 12²⁸ v. נְתִיבָה.

† **נָתַח** vb. only **Pi.** cut up, out in pieces, divide by joints (Dr^{1811, 7}; NH *id.*, **Pi.**; rare);—**Pi. Pf.** נָתַח Lv 8²⁰, נָתַח consec. Lv 1^{6, 12}; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְנָתַח I K 18³³, sf. וְנָתַח I S 11⁷, וְנָתַח Ju 19²⁹, etc.;—*cut up, cut in pieces*, c. acc. of animals I S 11⁷, of woman Ju 20⁶ (all these to be sent about as token for assembling warriors; on signif. of the practice cf. RS^{Sem I. 383; 2nd ed. 402}); elsewh. usu. + לְנִתְחֵים, *cut up into pieces*, of woman Ju 19²⁹; of sacrificial animals I K 18^{33, 33} (acc. only), Ex 29¹⁷ Lv 1^{6, 12} 8²⁰ (all P).

† **נָתַח** n.m. Ez 24, 4 piece of a divided carcass (Ecclus 50^{12, 4});—abs. נְ Ez 24⁴; pl. נָתַח Ju 19²⁹ + 2 t.; sf. נָתַח Ex 29^{17, 17} + 2 t., נָתַח Lv 1⁶ + 3 t.;—usu. pl. **Pieces**: of meat in a caldron (symbol. of Jerusalem) Ez 24^{4, 4} (sg. only v^{4b}), v^{6, 6}; of sacrif. animals Ex 29^{17b} Lv 1⁸ 8^{20b} 9¹³; elsewh. לְנִתְחֵי (q.v.): of woman Ju 19²⁹; Ex 29^{17a} Lv 1^{6, 12} 8^{20a}.

† **נָתַח** vb. pour forth (intrans.), be poured out (NH *id.*, **Niph.** *flow*, **Hiph.** *melt* (trans.); As. *natāku, flow* D1^{HWB 487} Jäger^{BA8 II} 292; Ṭ Aph. *pour out, esp. melt*; Zinj. *ליחכה* (Haph.) Nō^{ZMG xiv (1893), 98} Cook⁸³; Syr. *ناتح* (rare) PS²⁴⁶⁰);—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. נָתַח Je 42¹⁸ + 3 t., נָתַח Je 44⁶ Dn 9¹¹; 3 mpl. וְנָתַחוּ Jb 3³⁴;—*pour forth*, alw. fig. וְנָתַחוּ כַּמַּיִם שֶׁאֵינִי Jb 3²⁴ *and my groans have poured forth like water*; usu. of divine wrath (חֲמָה) Je 42¹⁸ (c. -עַל pers.), 44⁶ (abs.), 2 Ch 12⁷ 34²⁸ (both c. פָּ loc. *against*); cf. also Dn 9¹¹ v²⁷ (both c. -עַל pers.). **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נָתַח Ex 9³³ + 2 t.; 3 fs. נָתַח Na 1⁶ 2 Ch 34²¹, נָתַח consec. Ez 24¹¹; 2 mpl. וְנָתַחוּ Ez 22²¹; **Pi. f.** נָתַח Je 7²⁰;—*be poured*, of rain, נָתַח Ex 9³³ (J), cf. מַיִם עֲלֵיהֶם 2 S 21¹⁰; *be poured out*, of wrath of 'י Na 1⁶ (abs.), Je 7²⁰ (c. -עַל loc.), 42¹⁸ (c. -עַל pers.), 2 Ch 34²¹ (c. פָּ pers.); *be poured forth* i.e. melted, annihilated in the midst of (בְּתוֹךְ) the fire of 'י's fury Ez 22²¹ (subj. persons), so 24¹¹ (subj. impurity, fig. of caldron). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 mpl. וְנָתַחוּ 2 K 2² *thy servants have poured out the money* (|| 2 Ch 34¹² infr.); I S וְנָתַחוּ consec. Ez 22²⁰ *and I will melt you* (fig. of judgment); **Inf. cstr.** לְנָתַח Ez 22²⁰ *in order to melt it* (i.e. metal in furnace; Co after ③ ④ reads

לְהַתִּיבָהּ **Niph.** *Impf.*, so Berthol., cf. Toy); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּבֵי 2 Ch 34¹⁷ (|| 2 K 22⁹ *supr.*); וַיִּתְּבֵי Jb 10¹⁰ *dost* (= didst) *thou not pour me out like milk?* (of beginnings of life). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. וַיִּתְּבֵי עַל עֵז 22²² *so shall ye be melted* (fig. of judgment).

† הַתְּבִיבָהּ **n.**[m.] *a melting* (Hophal-format., dissim. from הַתְּבִיבָהּ, acc. to Ba^{NB} §102^d);—cstr. בְּיָרֵךְ כְּסֶפֶר בְּתֹוךְ בַּיָּרֵךְ Ez 22²² *like a melting of silver in a smelting-pot.*

נתן **vb.** give, put, set (Ecclus נתן 44¹⁹ + oft.; OHeb. נתן-יהו n.pr.m. Lzb³²⁷; NH = BH; Ph. נתן, נתן in n.pr. מתנת, etc., Lzb^{292, 327}; As. *nadānu* Dl^{HWB} 450 (rarely *ittan* Id^{1b.488}); Zinj. נתן, also in n.pr., Lzb³²⁷ Cook⁸⁴; Nab. *Impf.* וַיִּתֵּן, and n.pr.; Palm., also n.pr. Lzb^{1.c.} Cook^{1.c.}; *Ṭ* *Impf.* וַיִּתֵּן, *Inf.* וַיִּתֵּן; Sab. נתן Hal¹⁵⁴, Lih n.pr. נתן-על [North-Sem. form] DHM^{Epigr.} Deokm. 80, No. 35; Chr Pal Aram. (rare) Schwally Idiot. 58; Syr. *Impf.* وَاْتَان, *Inf.* وَاْتَان Lindberg Vergl. Sem. Gram. 93 f., but Mand. נתן Nö^{M52});—**Qal**₁₉₁₇ *Pf.* וַיִּתֵּן Gn 24⁵³ +; 2 ms. וַיִּתֵּן Ju 15¹⁸ +; וַיִּתֵּן Gu 3¹² +; 2 S 22⁴¹ (defended as vulg. form with aphaer. of וַיִּתֵּן by Th Ges^{Lgb.} 139 Ew^{§195b} Kō^{1.300} De^{ψ18, 41} al.; < txt. err. for וַיִּתֵּן (so || ψ 18⁴¹) Ol^{§69} Sta^{§127b} Ges^{§191} (hesitantly), Klo Bu Löhr HPS, cf. Hup-Now^{ψ18, 41}); 2 fs. וַיִּתֵּן Ez 16^{33, 36}; וַיִּתֵּן v¹⁸, sf. וַיִּתֵּן v¹⁹; 1 s. וַיִּתֵּן Ju 1² +, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּתֵּן Gn 43¹⁴ +, וַיִּתֵּן 15¹⁰ +; sf. 3 ms. וַיִּתֵּן Lv 5²⁴ Ec 2²¹; 1 s. וַיִּתֵּן Gn 12⁷ +; 1 pl. וַיִּתֵּן 34²¹ +, וַיִּתֵּן Ju 16⁶, etc.; *Impv. ms.* וַיִּתֵּן 2 K 4⁴² +, וַיִּתֵּן Gn 14²¹, וַיִּתֵּן 1 S 2¹⁵ +, sf. וַיִּתֵּן Ne 1¹¹ 1 Ch 21²², וַיִּתֵּן 1 S 21¹⁰; fs. וַיִּתֵּן Gn 30¹⁴ +, וַיִּתֵּן Is 43⁶; mpl. וַיִּתֵּן Gn 34⁸ +; *Inf. abs.* וַיִּתֵּן Dt 15¹⁰ +, וַיִּתֵּן Nu 21² +; cstr. וַיִּתֵּן 20²¹, וַיִּתֵּן Gn 38⁹, וַיִּתֵּן 1 K 6¹⁹ (but read וַיִּתֵּן so Ol^{§224d} Ges^{§671} Benz), וַיִּתֵּן also 17¹⁴ Kt (Qr וַיִּתֵּן)—> these forms retained by Ew^{§228c} Kō^{1.305};—**תת** Gn 4¹² +, esp. וַיִּתֵּן 15⁷ +, וַיִּתֵּן Ju 21¹⁸, וַיִּתֵּן Ex 5²¹ (so Ginsb, van d. H. וַיִּתֵּן, cf. also Ki in Kō^{1.304f}); +; sf. וַיִּתֵּן Gn 29¹⁰ +, וַיִּתֵּן Dt 15¹⁰ +, etc.; *Pt.* וַיִּתֵּן Ju 21¹⁸ +, etc.;—**1.** *give*: **a.** = give personally, deliver or hand to, c. acc. rei + לַ pers. 1 S 10⁴ 22¹⁰ 2 K 22¹⁰ Lv 5¹⁶ (P) 22¹⁴ (H) Ru 4⁷ + oft.; in trade Pr 31²⁴; וַיִּתֵּן pers. Gn 21¹⁴ (E), Je 3⁸ Lv 15¹⁴ + oft.; explicitly בְּיָרֵךְ Dt 24¹³ (bill of divorce); c. acc. rei alone Ju 5²⁵. **b.** = bestow upon, c. acc. rei + לַ pers. Gn 24⁶³ (J) 20¹⁶ (E) 1²⁹ (P) + oft.; an understanding heart 1 K 3¹², blessing Dt 12¹⁵,

mercy 13¹⁸, cf. Je 16¹³ 42¹²; strength Dt 8¹⁸ ψ 68³⁶; the sabbath Ex 16²⁹ (J) Ez 20¹²; = procure for (לַ) one 1 S 17¹⁰ 1 K 21⁷; וַיִּתֵּן לְעֵינַיִם רַחֲמִים לְבָנֵי Gn 43¹⁴ (J) *he will give you compassion in the eyes of the man* (cf. also **2 b, 3 b**); give persons 46^{18, 25} (P); of Levites given to (לַ) Aaron and his sons Nu 3⁹ cf. 8¹⁹, to אַ 8¹⁶ cf. 18⁶ (all P); esp. of אַ's giving land to Abr. and his descendants Gn 15¹⁸ 26⁴ (J) 17⁸ (P) Ex 6⁸ (P; + מְרִשָּׁה) + oft. (pt. in this sense 37 t. Dt.), + מְרִשָּׁה לַ Dt 3¹⁸ +; + מְרִשָּׁה לַ Dt 3¹⁸ +; + מְרִשָּׁה לַ Pr 31³; + מְרִשָּׁה of source Gn 17¹⁶ (P); c. acc. alone ψ 61⁶ Ec 12⁷ (רִיחַ); give something to (לַ) one for (לַ) sthg., in some capacity, לְעֵבְרִים נָ לֹו לְעֵבְרִים Gu 27³⁷ +; prob. also וַיִּתֵּן לְרֵאשִׁית רֵאשִׁית ψ 69²² *they gave, as my food, gall* (אֵבְרִים essentiae), cf. *supr.* קֵ 7 c. Hup-Now^{ad loc.}; acc. + inf. לְעֵינַיִם לְעֵינַיִם לְעֵינַיִם לְעֵינַיִם Gn 28²⁰ (J), cf. Ex 16¹⁵ (P), Ne 9^{15, 20}; לְעֵינַיִם לְעֵינַיִם לְעֵינַיִם לְעֵינַיִם Gu 27³⁷ +; without 2nd l. Gn 29^{19, 19} (E), Gn 38²¹ Ex 22¹ (J), Gn 34^{9, 14, 16} (P), Ju 15^{2, 6} +; c. acc. alone, Gn 29²⁶ (E), 1 S 25⁴⁴. **d.** of (gracious) bestowals of various kinds: *give* = grant, send rain, וַיִּתֵּן מְטֵר אֶרְצְכֶם Dt 11¹⁴ +, וַיִּתֵּן מְטֵר אֶרְצְכֶם 1 K 8³⁶, etc.; also of sending plague of hail Ex 9²³ (E); send herbage (עֵשֶׂב) in (בְּ) your field for (לַ) your cattle Dt 11¹⁵; grant a remnant to (לַ) Judah Je 40¹¹; וַיִּתֵּן לְךָ אֶת־ וַיִּתֵּן לְךָ אֶת־ 45⁶ *and I will grant thee thy life as spoil*; grant revenge (acc.) to (לַ) the king on (מִן) Saul, etc. 2 S 4⁸, cf. וַיִּתֵּן נְקָמָה לִי 2 S 22⁴⁸ = ψ 18⁴⁸; other gifts Ju 15¹⁸ (בְּיָרֵךְ), 1 S 11¹¹ (לַ), Ru 4¹³. **e.** *grant* a request, וַיִּתֵּן שְׂאֵלָה 1 S 17²⁷ Est 5³ ψ 106¹⁶ (+ לַ pers.), וַיִּתֵּן שְׂאֵלָה Pr 10²⁴, וַיִּתֵּן מִיֵּינוֹ (רָשָׁע) ψ 140⁸, וַיִּתֵּן תְּפִלָּה Jb 6⁸, וַיִּתֵּן אֵי לְעֵינַיִם וַיִּתֵּן מִנְּהָרָה ψ 37⁴, cf. וַיִּתֵּן מִנְּהָרָה לְבָרֵךְ Ru 1⁹. **f.** וַיִּתֵּן מִיֵּינוֹ *who will give or grant*, in expressions of wish = O that (I had) etc.; = As. *mannu inamdin Jäger*^{BAS II. 279}), esp. (9 t.) Jb.: c. acc. וַיִּתֵּן עֶרְבָה Dt 28⁶⁷ cf. v⁶⁷, Jb 14⁴ ψ 14⁷ = 53⁷, 55⁷ Je 9¹; c. 2 acc. וַיִּתֵּן נְבִיאִים Nu 11²⁹ (JE), lit. *who will make all אַ's people prophets?* cf. Je 8²³; c. acc. + בְּ, וַיִּתֵּן מִיֵּינוֹ בְּכַחַּשׁ לִי Ct 8¹, cf. Jb 29²; c. acc. + בְּ, וַיִּתֵּן בְּיָדִי הַזֶּה Ju 9²⁹ *O that this people were in my charge!* c. acc. + לַ Jb 31²⁶, lit. *who will give to me (לַ) one hearing me?* also וַיִּתֵּן לִי Is 27⁴ where sf. appar. = לַי; c. inf. וַיִּתֵּן מִיֵּינוֹ Ex 16³ (P), so

assigned victim-flesh to (ל) you, in order to bear sins of people Lv 10¹⁷, cf. Nu 18⁶ (both P); cities for (ל) flight of man-slayer Nu 35⁶ (P); וְנָתַתִּי לָכֶם עַל-הַפְּוֹזֹתָם לְכַפֵּר Lv 17¹¹ (H).

3. Make, constitute, a. c. 2 acc., וְנָתַתִּי וְנָתַתִּי Is 3⁴ and I will make boys their princes, cf. Gu 17⁵ Ex 7¹ (both P), ψ 18³³ (> וְנָתַתִּי in || 2 S 22³³), 39⁶ 69¹² 135¹², etc.; + בְּיָדֵינוּ Jos 22²⁵ (P); + אֶל- pers. עָרָה אֱלֹדִי עָרָה Ex 23²⁷ (E), and I will make all thine enemies unto thee a back, i.e. make them shew thee their back, flee from thee, so c. לְ ψ 18⁴¹ = 2 S 22⁴¹.

b. c. acc. + לְ, וְנָתַתִּי אֶת-יְרוּשָׁלַיִם לְגִלְמַי Je 9¹⁰ and I will make Jerusalem into ruin-heaps, cf. Dt 28¹³ Is 42²⁴ Gn 17^{6,20} 48⁴ Nu 5²¹ Jos 17³ (all P) + ; פ' לְרַחֲמַיִם לְפָנַי 1 K 8⁵⁰ make persons an object of compassion before (in the eyes of), so Ne 11¹¹ ψ 106³⁶ Dn 1⁹ (cf. also **1 b, 2 b**); + לְ pers. for (esp. Je.), וְנָתַתִּימָם לְוַעֲהָ לְלָל Je 15⁴ and I will make them a terror for all kingdoms of the earth, cf. 24⁹ 29¹⁸ 34¹⁷. **c. c. acc. + בְּ, וְנָתַתִּי אֶת-הָרְדִיּוֹם בְּשֵׁשׁ קַמִּים** 1 K 10²⁷ and the cedars he made like the sycomores, i.e. as common, = 2 Ch 1¹⁵, cf. 1 K 16³ Ez 28⁶ Lv 26¹⁹ (H), Ru 4¹¹; וְנָתַתִּי אֶתְנֵי כַּמְרָנִלַיִם; וְנָתַתִּי אֶת-הַחֵמָר בְּמִשְׁמַר וְנָתַתִּי אֶת-הַחֵמָר בְּמִשְׁמַר Ol Di Ball Holz,—אֶת-הַחֵמָר בְּמִשְׁמַר 1 S 1¹⁶ difficult, (notwithstanding Jb 3²⁴ 4¹⁰), rd. prob. בְּ (HPS), or לְ, for לְפָנַי. **d. rarely c. acc. alone: יֵשׁ וְנָתַתִּי בְּמִשְׁמַר יֵשׁ 1 K 9²² and of the sons of Israel made no slave, but rd. prob. עָבָד לָכֶם עָבָד (as v²¹; ⓐ εἰς πράγμα, om. B ⓄL; cf. Klo Benz), וְנָתַתִּי עֲלֵיהֶם קְהֵלָה Ne 5⁷ and I made (held) over their case a great assembly; make a decree, חָק, ψ 148⁶; perh. also וְנָתַתִּי אֹתָם בְּפִרְעָה Ne 9¹⁰ and thou didst perform signs and wonders against Pharaoh, etc. (cf. שִׁים אוֹתָם בְּ Ex 10² ψ 78⁴³).**

Niph. **Pf.** נָתַתַּן Is 9⁵ + ; 3 fs. נָתַתְנָה Gn 38¹⁴ + ; 2 mpl. וְנָתַתְּמָם consec. Lv 26²⁵; 1 pl. נָתַתְנָנוּ Ezr 9⁷, etc.; **Impf.** וְנָתַתְּנָה Ex 5¹⁸ + , 2 Ch 2¹³ (Ginsb van d. H. (וְנָתַתְּנָה לוֹ), etc.; **Inf. abs.** הַנָּתַתְּנָה Je 32⁴ 38³; **estr.** לְהַנָּתַתְּנָה Est 3¹⁴ 8¹³;—**1. be given** to (usu. c. לְ pers.): **a.** = bestowed upon Jos 24³³ (E), Ez 11¹⁵ (+ לְמִזְבֵּחַהּ), 33²⁴ (+ *id.*), Jb 15¹⁹; Ez 16³⁴ Nu 26⁶² (P), Is 9⁵, portion from sacrifice Lv 10¹⁴ (P), glory Is 35², birthright 1 Ch 5¹, freedom Lv 19²⁰ (H). **b. given to one (לְ)** for wife (לְ) Gn 38¹⁴ (J), 1 S 18¹⁹. **c. provided,**

usu. c. לְ Ex 5^{16,18} (J); 1 S 25²⁷ 2 K 25³⁰ = Je 52³⁴, Is 33¹⁶ Ne 13¹⁰; נָתַתְּנָה אֶתְךָ Ec 12¹¹ they are given from one shepherd (i.e. words of wise) acc. to Ew De Hi-Now Rücktschli^{Kau}; Wild underst. subj. of compilers. **d.** = entrusted to Je 13²⁰ cf. 2 Ch 2¹³; c. וְעַל-יְדֵי 2 K 22⁷, בְּיַד 2 Ch 34¹⁶.

e. = give into the power of (usu. c. בְּיַד), esp. of city (kg, people) given into the hand of foe 2 K 18³⁰ (+ אֶת- acc.), 19¹⁰ = Is 36¹⁵ 37¹⁰, Je 21¹⁰ + 18 t. Je Lv Chr Dn; earth into hand of wicked Jb 9²⁴; in good sense Gn 9² (P); delivered to death (לְ), unto lower world (אֶל-), Ez 31¹⁴; given to us (לְ) for devouring (לְ) 35¹²; נָתַתְּנָה עַל-יְדֵי עַל-יְדֵי Ez 32²⁰ delivered to the sword (del. Ⓞ Ⓞ Co Sgr^{Kau} Toy); abs., of נָצַח, Dn 8¹² (al. was appointed, v. esp. Dr), 11⁶. **f.** of request, be granted to (לְ), Est 2¹³ 5³ (בְּקִשָּׁה), v⁶ 7² 9¹² (all שְׁאֵלָה), cf. 7³ (בְּשֵׁאֵלָה). **g.** = be permitted Est 9¹³ (+ inf.). **h.** = be issued, published (of royal decree), abs. Est 3^{6,14} 4⁸ 8^{13,14} 9¹⁴; of law given מִשָּׁה בְּיַד Ne 10³⁰. **i.** = be uttered, שָׁאוֹן קוֹלָם Je 51⁵⁶ (of stormers of Babylon). **j.** be assigned for (לְ), Ez 47¹¹.

2. Be put, set: **a.** lit., crown בְּרִאשׁ Est 6⁸; of personif. folly בְּפִרוֹמִים Ec 10⁶. **b.** in imagery of Ezek. הַפְּכָל בְּפִרוֹמִי בָּוֹר... נָתַתְּנָה Ez 32²³, c. אֶת (with) v²³, בְּתוֹךְ v²⁵, vine put (cast) לְאֵשׁ לְאֵשׁ Ez 15⁴ into the fire for consuming; fig. of terror בְּאֶרֶץ נָתַתְּנָה לְ 32²⁵. **c.** = be made, בְּנִי אֶתְךָ, וְנָתַתְּנָה חֲצִיר יָתֵן (מֵי) Lv 24²⁰ (c. בְּ pers.).

† **Hoph.** (or **Qal pass.** Ges^{453a}) **Impf.** וְנָתַתְּנָה 1 K 2²¹ + 5 t. + 2 S 21⁶ Qr (Kt וְנָתַתְּנָה); 2 S 18⁹;—**1. a.** be given, bestowed, abs. Nu 26⁶⁴; c. לְ pers. 2 K 5¹⁷, Nu 32⁶ (אֶת- c. acc.; both P); in exchange for (תַּחַת) Jb 28¹⁵. **b.** = be given to one (לְ) for wife (לְ) 1 K 2²¹ (Abishag, אֶת- c. acc.). **c.** = be given, delivered, up to (לְ) 2 S 21⁶. **2. be put upon (עַל-)** Lv 11³⁸ (P); of Absalom וְנָתַתְּנָה בֵּין הַשָּׂמַיִם וְנָתַתְּנָה 2 S 18⁹, < וְנָתַתְּנָה (חַלְהָ) Ⓞ Ⓞ We Dr (?), Klo Kit Bu HPS.

נָתַן **n.pr.m.** Ⓞ *Nabav*;—**1.** a son of David 2 S 5¹⁴ = 1 Ch 3¹⁵, 1 Ch 14⁴. **2.** the prophet of David's time 2 S 7^{2,3,4,17} = 1 Ch 17^{1,2,3,15}, 2 S 12¹ + 6 t. 2 S 12, 1 K 1⁸ + 10 t. 1 K 1, 2 Ch 29²⁵ ψ 51² (title); נָתַן הַנְּבִיאָה as name of a book 1 Ch 29²⁹ 2 Ch 9²⁹. **3.** father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁶. **4.** father of officers of Solomon, 1 K 4^{5,5} (= 2 ?). **5.** name in Judah: **a.** 1 Ch 2^{36,36}. **b.** 11³⁸. **6.** companion

of Ezra from Babylon Ezr 8¹⁶. †7. one of those who took strange wives 10³⁰. †8. head of a family Ze 12¹².

† נתן-מֶלֶךְ n.pr.m. an official of Judah, Josiah's time 2 K 23¹¹; Ⓞ *Nathan βασιλέως* (τοῦ εἰσοῦχου), ⓄL *Nathan εἰσοῦχου τοῦ βασιλέως*.

† נְתִינִים n.m.pl. Nethinim (prop. those given to the service of the sanctuary, as Levites are called נְתִינִים Nu 3⁹, 8^{16,19});—only 1 Ch 9² (where disting. from priests and Levites) + 16 t. Ezr Ne (oft. disting. from priests, Levites and porters; Ezr 8¹⁷ Kt has הַנְּתִינִים, Qr הַנְּתִינִים), viz.: Ezr 2^{43,68,70} = Ne 7^{46,60,72} (so Baer, Ginsb; van d. H.v⁷³), Ezr 7⁷ 8^{17,20} (appointment ascribed to David, cf. 1 Ch 9²), v²⁰ Ne 10²⁹ 11³; living on the Ophel 3²⁶ 11²¹, with their own overseers v²¹, having a house known (in part) by their name 3³¹.—On נ' v. further Bau^{Priesterthum 100, 142 f.}

† נְתַנְיָאֵל n.pr.m. (v. Gray^{Prop. N. 181, 192, 205}, on n.pr. of this kind cf. RS^{Sem 1.100 n., 2nd ed. 108}, Gray^{Prop. N. 264});—Ⓞ *Nathanayal*;—1. a chief of Issachar Nu 1⁸ 2⁵ 7^{18,23} 10¹⁵. 2. 4th son of Jesse 1 Ch 2¹⁴. 3. name of priests: a. 1 Ch 15²⁴. b. Ne 12²¹. 4. priest's son (who had strange wife) Ezr 10²², perh. = Ne 12³⁶. 5. Levite name: a. 1 Ch 24⁶. b. 26⁴. c. 2 Ch 35⁹. 6. a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁷.

† נְתַנְיָהוּ, נְתַנְיָהוּ n.pr.m. (cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 294}), Ⓞ *Nathanias*;—1. נְתַנְיָהוּ father of Jehudi Je 36¹⁴. 2. נ' father of Ishmael Gedaliah's murderer Je 40⁸ 41⁹ = נְתַנְיָהוּ 2 K 25^{23,25} Je 40^{14,15} 41¹ + 9 t. Je 41. 3. נְתַנְיָהוּ Levite name: a. 2 Ch 17⁸. b. 1 Ch 25¹² = נְתַנְיָהוּ v².

† 1. מִתְּנָה n.m.^{Pr 18, 16} coll. gift(s);—abs. מ' Gn 34¹² + 2 t.; cstr. *id.* Pr 18¹⁶ (v. Baer^{ad loc.} Ges^{4 92 s Kö II. 1, 98}); sf. מִתְּנָה Nu 18¹¹;—marriage-gifts Gn 34¹² (J; + כֹּהֵר); offerings Nu 18¹¹ (P; + תְּרוּמַת מ'); elsewh. gen., gifts, presents, Pr 18¹⁶ 21¹⁴ (שְׂחֵר ||); אִישׁ מִתֵּן 19⁶ = a giver of gifts.

† 2. מִתְּנָה n.pr.m. 1. priest of Baal at Jerusalem 2 K 11¹⁸ = 2 Ch 23¹⁷; Ⓞ *Matban, Marbat, ⓄL Marbat*. 2. father of Shephatiah, in Judah Je 38¹; Ⓞ *Nathan, Matbā*.

† 1. מִתְּנָה n.f. gift;—abs. מ' Nu 18⁶ + 4 t.; cstr. מִתְּנָה Dt 16¹⁷; pl. מִתְּנָה Gn 25⁶ +, cstr. מִתְּנָה Ex 28³⁸, sf. מִתְּנָה Ez 20³¹ +, etc.;—gift, Gn 25⁶ (J) Ez 40^{16,17} 2 Ch 21³; offerings to א' Ex 28³⁸ (מִתְּנָה קִרְשִׁים), Lv 23³⁸ (disting.

from נָדָר and נִדְבָה), 18²⁹ (cf. מִתְּנָה v¹¹;—all P); rejected (idolatrous) offerings Ez 20^{26,31,39}; אִישׁ לְקַחַת מ' בְּאָדָם Dt 16¹⁷ each man acc. to the gift of his hand, i.e. acc. to his ability; cf. אִישׁ לְקַחַת מ' בְּאָדָם ψ 68¹⁹ thou (') hast received gifts among men (i.e. either tribute gained by battle, cf. Che, or the offerings of those who turn to א' Hup-Now; > gifts consisting of men JDMich Hgst Bō Ew DeWette); מ' used of Levites, as God's gift to Aaron and his sons, Nu 18⁶, whose priesthood is מ' עֲבֹדָה v⁷, i.e. a service which is a gift from God; מִתְּנָה לְאֶבְיָנִים Est 9²² gifts to the poor; = bribe Pr 15²⁷ Ec 7¹.

† 2. מִתְּנָה n.pr.loc. a station of Isr. E. of Jordan Nu 21^{18,19} (JE), Ⓞ *Mavthanaein*.

בִּיתֵינִי v. מִתְּנָה infr.

† [מִתְּנָה] n.f. *id.*;—abs. מִתְּנָה 1 K 13⁷; cstr. מִתְּנָה Pr 25¹⁴ + 4 t.;—gift = reward 1 K 13⁷; מִתְּנָה יְרוֹ the gift of his hand, i.e. of his power, what he is able to give Ez 46^{5,11} (cf. מִתְּנָה and יְרוֹ 2); מ' אֱלֹהִים Ec 3¹³ the gift of God (of the enjoyment of man), so 5¹⁸; מ' נֶשְׁבֵר Pr 25¹⁴ a gift of falsity, i.e. one promised and not given.

† מִתְּנָהוּ, מִתְּנָה n.pr.m. (cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 294, No. 82});—Ⓞ *Matbas, Mavthanas, Marthanas*, etc.;—1. מִתְּנָה, last king of Judah, name changed to Zedekiah 2 K 24¹⁷. 2. מִתְּנָהוּ, Levite name: a. son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴. b. Asaphite 1 Ch 25¹⁶. c. *id.*, 2 Ch 29¹³ (Hezekiah's time). 3. מִתְּנָה, Levite name: a. Asaphite 1 Ch 9¹⁵ Ne 11^{17,22} 12^{8,35}, perh. = 2 b, c (but much confusion and uncertainty; e.g. מ' is of Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29¹³, and 4th generation before Neh., Ne 11²² 12³⁵; while contemp. of Zerub. 12⁸ and of Neh. 11¹⁷). b. other Levites: (1) 2 Ch 20¹⁴, (2) Ne 12²⁵, (3) 13¹³. 4. מִתְּנָה, name of several who took strange wives: a. Ezr 10²⁶. b. v²⁷. c. v³⁰. d. v³⁷.

† מִתְּנִי n.pr.m. (abbrev. fr. foregoing);—Ⓞ *Mat(θ)avia, Matbavai*;—1. a priest Ne 12¹⁹. 2. name of two who took strange wives: a. Ezr 10³⁸. b. v³⁷.

† מִתְּנִיָהוּ, מִתְּנִיָה n.pr.m. (cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 294, No. 81});—Ⓞ *Marrabias*, etc.;—1. a Levitical musician, מִתְּנִיָהוּ 1 Ch 15^{18,21} 25^{3,21} = מִתְּנִיָהוּ 16⁶. 2. מִתְּנִיָה, Levitical name 1 Ch 9³¹. 3. מ', attendant of Ezra (also Levite?) Ne 8⁴. 4. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10⁴³.

† **מתתה** *n.pr.m.* one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10³³, Ⓞ Αθα, Α Ⓞ L Μαθθαθ(a).

† **[נתס]** *vb.* tear or break down (=נתץ);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. נתסו נתיבתי Jb 30¹³ *they have broken down my path, made it impassable* (fig.).

† **[נתע]** *vb.* break, break down, or out;—**Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נתעו כפירים נתעו Jb 4¹⁰,—Aramaic (?) form, or < textual error for נתעו.

† **נתץ** *vb.* pull down, break down (NH Hoph., and deriv.; cf. perh. Eth. **ገጠሥ**; (with transp. and weakening of sibilant), *destruere, demoliri, excidere* Di⁶³⁴);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. נ' Ju 6³⁰⁺, 3 pl. נתצו 2 K 25¹⁰ Je 52¹⁴, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יתץ Ez 26⁹ + v¹² (Co, for MT ויתצו); יתץ Ju 9⁴⁵ 2 K 23⁷; sf. יתצני Jb 19¹⁰, יתצך ψ 52⁷; 1 s. יתצו Jn 8⁹; 3 mpl. ויתצו 2 K 10^{27,27}; 2 mpl. ויתצו Dt 7⁶, ותצצו Ex 34¹³ Ju 2²; ויתצו Is 22², etc.; **Imv.** יתץ ψ 58⁷; **Inf. cstr.** ליתצו Je 10¹⁸ 18⁷, ליתצו 31²⁸ (on ה v. Ges⁴⁴⁵); **Pt. pass. pl.** הנתצים Je 33⁴;—**1.** lit. *pull down* a structure (acc.): altar Ju 2² 6^{30,31,32} Ex 34¹³ (J), Dt 7⁶ 2 K 23¹²; high place (במה) v³, במקום v¹⁵; מצבה 10²⁷; high place (במה) v³, במקום v¹⁵; מצבה 10²⁷; a tower Ju 8^{9,17}, cf. Ez 26⁹ (בתי הבית); (any) house Is 22¹⁰ Ez 26¹² Lv 14⁴⁵, so הנתצים Je 33⁴ (strangely + אץ, cf. Gf Gie); city-wall Je 39³ 2 K 25¹⁰ = Je 52¹⁴; city Ju 9⁴⁵. **2.** fig.: **a.** *pull down* a nation, break its power, (אבד) ונתצו ונתצו (אבד) (obj. not expressed) Je 10¹⁰ (so Ecluz 49⁷), = 18⁷, cf. 31²⁸. **b.** an individual, subj. God, (אבד) ונתצו ונתצו Jb 19¹⁰, ונתצו ψ 52⁷. **c.** jaw-teeth of lions (metaph.) ψ 58⁷ (*break down, break off*, so only here, but v. נתע). **Niph.** *be pulled, broken, down*: **Pf.** 3 pl. נתעו מפני א' נתעו Je 4²⁰ (of cities), so נתעו Na 1⁶ (of rocks). **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. נתעו 2 Ch 33³; 3 pl. ונתעו Ez 16³⁹ (consec.); 2 mpl. ונתעו Dt 12²; **Impf.** 3 ms. ונתעו 2 Ch 34⁷; 3 mpl. ונתעו 31¹ + 2 t.;—*tear down* (chiefly late): c. acc. altars Dt 12², + במות 2 Ch 31¹, + הסמינים, etc., 34⁴, + אשירים v⁷; במות alone 33³, רמותה Ez 16³⁹; city wall 2 Ch 36¹⁹. **Pu.** *be torn down*: **Pf.** 3 ms. נתעו Ju 6²⁸ (of altar + אשירה). **Hoph.** (or **Qal pass.** Ges^{453u}) *be broken down, broken, only Impf.* 3 ms. נתעו Lv 11³⁵ (of תגור, v. Dr-White^{11pt}, and פירים, v. supr., p. 468 b).

† **[נתק]** *vb.* pull, draw, tear away, apart, off (NH *id.*; נתק in der. species (rare), *pull off, tear off*; Chr Pal Aram. **ܢܬܩ** *shake off*, Schwally^{idiot. 58}; Ar. **نَتَقَ** *pull off, draw out, shake*; Di⁶⁶⁰ cp. Eth. **ነገገ**: **ነገገ**: *detrhere, etc.*);—**Qal Pf.** 1 pl. sf. ונתקנוה consec. Ju 20³² (on d. f. dirim. v. Ges^{420h}); **Impf.** 1 s. sf. ונתקנוה Je 22²⁴ (cf. Ges^{468,1}); **Pt. pass.** נתקו Lv 22²⁴;—**1.** *draw away* warriors from (מן) city, unto (אל) high road Ju 20³². **2.** *draw or pull off* ring from (מן) finger Je 22²⁴ (fig. of rejection of king of Judah by א'). **3.** *pull, tear away* Lv 22²⁴ (pass., of testicles, + מעוה, פתוח, ברות). **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נתקו Is 5²⁷; 3 pl. נתקו Jos 4¹⁸ Jb 17¹¹, נתקו Je 6²⁹ 10²⁰; **Impf.** 3 ms. ינתק Ju 16⁹ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. וינתקו Jos 8¹⁶, וינתקו Is 33²⁰;—**1.** *be drawn away* from (מן) city Jos 8¹⁶ (cf. **Qal 1**); of soles of feet, *be drawn out* (from water) unto (אל) dry ground 4¹⁸. **2.** *be torn apart, or in two, snapped*: of sandal-thong Is 5²⁷, strand of tow Ju 16⁹ (sim.), cord Ec 4¹²; esp. tent-cord (in fig.) Is 33²⁰ Je 10²⁰, so ינתקו מכלולו מבתחו Jb 18¹⁴; metaph. of plans (ופתח) 17¹¹. **3.** *be separated, in smelting, fig., לא נתקו* Je 6²⁹. **Pi. Pf.** 1 s. נתקתי Je 2²⁰; 3 pl. נתקו 5⁵; **Impf.** 3 ms. ינתק Ez 17⁹ ψ 107¹⁴, וינתק Ju 16⁹, sf. וינתקו v¹²; 2 fs. ונתקו Ez 23³⁴; 1 s. ונתק Na 1¹³; 1 pl. ונתקו cohort. ψ 2³; 2 mpl. ונתקו Is 58⁶;—**1.** *tear apart, snap, c. acc.* הנתקו Ju 16⁹ *the cords*, v¹² (+ ונתקו); esp. c. acc. מוסרות, *bonds* (fig.) Na 1¹³ Je 2²⁰ 5⁵ 30³ ψ 2³ 107¹⁴; obj. הנתקו Is 58⁶ (|| פתח, and מוסרה). **2.** *tear out, up, obj. roots* Ez 17⁹ (in fig.); *tear out, away, obj. breasts* 23³⁴ (in violent fig. of Jerus. as drunken woman). **Hiph.** **1.** **Inf. cstr.** sf. הנתקו: *draw away* warriors from (מן) city Jos 8⁶ (= **Qal 1**). **2.** **Imv.** ms. sf. הנתקו *drag them away* like sheep to slaughter Je 12² (of א's dealing with wicked). **Hoph. Pf.** (si vera l.) הנתקו מן העיר Ju 20³¹ *they were drawn away from the city* (cf. **Niph. 1**), but prob. gloss, v. GFM.

† **נתק** *n.m.* Lv 13, 32 *scab, an eruption of skin, on head or in beard, causing suspicion of leprosy* (lit. *a tearing off*, i.e. what one is inclined to scratch or tear away, cf. *scabies* fr. *scabere, Krätze* fr. *kratzen*, etc., v. Di^{Lv 13, 30});—**1.** abs. Lv 13^{30,32,32,33,34,35,35,37,37}; נתק 14⁵⁴; נתק 13^{31,31} (all P).

† I. [נָתַר] **vb.** spring or start up;—**Qal** *Impf.* יִתַּר מִמְּקוֹמוֹ Jb 37¹ *yea, it (the heart) starts up from its place* (|| יִחַרְד ||). **Pi.** *Inf.* לִיָּתַר עַל-הָאָרֶץ Lv 11²¹ (P), 'to leap with them (i.e. its legs) upon the earth (of locust)'. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיִּתַּר גּוֹלִים Hb 3⁶ he ('i) looked, and made nations start up.

† II. [נָתַר] **vb.** be free, loose (! usu. placed sub I, but connexion not obvious; cf. also NH Niph. *free oneself*, Hiph. = BH; perh. ep. Ar. *كَتَرَ* rend a garment, break string (of bow), etc.);—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יִתַּר Jb 6⁹, sf. וַיִּתַּרְהוּ ψ 105²⁰; *Inf. abs.* הִתַּר Is 58⁶; *Pt.* מִתַּר ψ 146⁷;—**1.** *unfasten, loosen*, c. acc. rei; thongs of yoke Is 58⁶ (|| בִּתְהַרְקוּ, בִּתְהַרְקוּ). **2.** *set free, unbind* c. acc. pers., prisoners ψ 105²⁰ (|| וַיִּפְתַּחְהוּ, 146⁷; fig. יִתַּר יָדוֹ Jb 6⁹ that he would let loose his hand and cut me off, —וַיִּתַּר— 2 S 22³³ was poss. connected by Mass. with תַּר (v. Comm.), but rd. וַיִּתַּן (as || ψ 18³³).

† **נָתַר** **n.**[m.] natron, or carbonate of soda, a mineral alkali (NH = BH; Aram. *ܢܬܪܐ*, cf. Gk. *νίτρον, λίτρον*, Lat. *nitrum* (v. Lexx.));—אִם-תִּבְבְּסִי בְּנֹתֶיךָ Je 2²² though thou wash thyself with natron (fig.; || בְּרִית ב; on use of 'nitrum,' for handwashing among

Greeks v. Meineke ^{Fragm. Comlocorum II. 638}); הִמְיָן עַל-נֹתָר Pr 25²⁰ (fig. of the incompatible).

† **נָתַשׁ** **vb.** pull or pluck up, root out, esp. in Je and later (Eccles *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּנְתַּשׁ 3⁹; NH = BH; *נָתַשׁ id.*; Syr. *ܢܬܫܐ* tear off, away; Ar. *نَشَّ* is loan-wd. Frä¹³⁷);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. *נָתַשׁ* consec. 1 K 14¹⁵; 2 fs. *נָתַשְׁתָּ* ψ 9⁷, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּתַּשֵּׁם Dt 29²⁷; 1 s. *נָתַשׁ* Je 12¹⁴, *נָתַשׁ* 24⁶ 42¹⁰; *Inf. abs.* *נָתַשׁ* Je 12¹⁷; *estr.* לִנְתַּשׁ Je 10¹⁸ 18⁷, לִנְתַּשׁ 31²⁸ (on *ת* v. Ges⁴⁴⁵); sf. *נָתַשׁ* 12¹⁵; *Pt. act.* *נָתַשׁ* 45⁴, sf. *נָתַשְׁ* 12¹⁴;—*pull or pluck up*, c. acc. Asherim Mi 5¹³ (מִקְרִבָה); esp. of nation, וְגַ' אֶת-יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ 1 K 14¹⁵, so Dt 29²⁷ Je 12¹⁴ 2 Ch 7²⁰; הָאָרֶץ Je 12¹⁴; without וְגַ' אֶת־מִתְּחִלָּה Je 12^{15,17}; opp. *נָטַע* 45⁴; obj. om. 24⁶ 42¹⁰ (both opp. *נָטַע*); so *inf. abs.* וַיִּנְתַּשׁ 12¹⁷; *inf. estr.* לִנְתַּשׁ Je 10¹⁸ = 18⁷ cf. 31²⁸ (v. נתן **Qal** 2 a); once of cities וְגַ' עָרִים ψ 9⁷ thou hast uprooted cities. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתַּשׁ Je 31⁴⁰ it shall not be rooted up (|| יִהְיֶה, ref. to the city Jerus.); 3 fs. תִּנְתַּשׁ Dn 11⁴ of kingdom; 3 mpl. וַיִּתַּשׁוּ מֵעַל אֲרָמֹתָם Am 9¹⁵ (of Isr.); opp. *נָטַע*.—For נָתַשׁ Je 18¹⁴ rd. וַיִּנְשְׂתוּ √ נָשַׁת q.v. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַיִּתַּשׁ Ez 19¹² and she was rooted up (of Isr., under fig. of vine).

ס

ס, Samekh, fifteenth letter; used as numeral 60 in postB. Heb.

† **סָאָה** **n.f.** (v. *infr.*) s^eāh, a measure of flour, grain, etc. (√ unknown; perh. foreign word; NH *id.*; Aram. *ܣܐܗܐ, סאָה, סאָה, סאָה* (Gk. *σάρον*, Lewy ^{Fremdwörter 116 f.}));—*abs.* סָאָה 2 K 7^{1,16} וּסָאָה v¹⁵ (Baer Ginsb cf. Ges^{10 b}); du. סָאָהִים 1 K 18³² + 3 f.; pl. סָאָהִים Gn 18⁶ 1 S 25¹⁸;—*alw. c. appos. of thing measured*, Gn 18⁶ (J), 1 S 25¹⁸ 1 K 18³² 2 K 7^{1,16,18,18} (where appar. masc., perh. after anal. of other measures of capacity, הֵין, חֶמֶר, כֶּר, etc., Albrecht ^{ZAW xvi (1896), 95});—סָאָהִים Is 27⁸ v. סָאָה. —On size of s^eāh = 1/3 ephah, = 12·148 litres (= 10·696 qts.), v. Now ^{Arch. I. 203 Benz ^{Arch. 183}}.

† [סָאוֹן ?] **n.**[m.] sandal, boot of soldier (prob. loan-word from As. *šēnu, shoe, sandal* (of leather), DI ^{HWB 634 Wkl Tel Amarna, Gloss.}, whence (denom.) *šēnu, put on sandals* DI ^{1 c.}; cf. Aram.

ܣܝܢܐ, סאָסל, סאָסל, סאָסל, sandal (vb. denom. *ܣܝܢܐ*); Eth. *ሰለገገ፡፡ sandal*);—*prob. estr.* סָאוֹן בָּאֵן Is 9⁴ every boot of one tramping (abs. Du al.).

† [סָאָן] **vb.** prob. **denom.** tread, tramp;—only **Qal** *Pt.* סָאָן בָּרַעַשׁ Is 9⁴ (v. foregoing).

† [סָאָסָה] **vb.** **Pilpēl**, whence *Inf.* בָּסָאָסָה (MT *בָּסָאָסָה*) Is 27⁸ = *by driving her (it) away* (conj. fr. || בְּשִׁלְחָה), acc. to Hi Ew Di DuChe^{11pt} Am RV^m; > = *בָּסָאָה סָאָה by the s^eāh, the s^eāh*, i.e. (Ges^{123 c, 133 k}) *by exact measure* Vrss (not G), Ges De cf. AV RV, which is prob. Rabbin. conceit. (On format. cf. טָאָסָה, and v. Ges^{105 f, Sta} § 112 a Anm. 2; 28c.)

† [סָבָא] **vb.** imbibe, drink largely (NH *id.*; Aram. סָבָא *id.* (rare); cf. As. *sabū, sesame-wine* DI ^{HWB};—Ar. *سَبَا wine*, is prob. loan-wd. and *سَبَا import foreign wine* denom.,

Frä¹⁷⁷); — **Qal Impf.** 1 pl. cohort. יִסְבְּאָה Is 56¹²; *Pt. act.* סִבְאָה Dt 21²⁰ Pr 23²¹; pl. סוֹבְאִים Ez 23⁴² Kt (Qr סִבְאִים, v. infr.); cstr. סִבְאֵי Pr 23²⁰; *pass.* סִבְוֵאִים Na 1¹⁰; — *imbibe*, c. acc. יִשְׁכַּר Is 56¹²; *pt. act.* = *subst.* wine-bibber, drunkard Dt 21²⁰ Pr 23²¹ (both + וְזָלַל); fully, יִשְׁכַּר 23²⁰ (+ וְזָלַל בְּשֵׁר); so also Ez 23⁴² Kt (Qr perh. n.gent., so S AV, v. infr.), which rd. Sm RV Sgfr.^{Kau} Da; Co thinks dittogr. of סוֹבְאִים, but perh. the reverse (Toy^{Hpt} om. סוֹבְאִים); > Berthol (q.v.) סִבְוֵאִים; other conj. v. in Sm; יִקְבְּעָם יִקְבְּעָם Na 1¹⁰ is prob. corrupt, *pt. pass.* of person dub., and sense obscure; del. both as dittogr. Gunkel^{ZAW xiii (1893), 233} Now; om. intransl. We Kau. On Ho 4¹⁸ v. סִבְאָה.

† [סִבְאָה] only pl. סִבְוֵאִים Ez 23⁴² Qr = *drunkards, wine-bibbers* (i) so Thes al., but v. סִבְאִים.

† [סִבְאָה] **n.m.** ^{1s1, 22} drink, liquor; — only *sf.* סִבְוֵאָה Is 1²²; סִבְוֵאָם Ho 4¹⁸ (but v. infr.), Na 1¹⁰ (but v. סִבְאָה); — *liquor* (appar. strong, choice) Is 1²²; ס' סָר Ho 4¹⁸ *their liquor* (i.e. their drunkenness) *is gone* Thes Hi Che RV^m, but very dub., S quite diff. (ἡπίστευεν Χαραίαιου), We Gu.^{Kau} Now om. in transl.; conj. of Houtsma^{TTijdschr lx (1875), 60} סָר סִבְוֵאִים, *a company of wine-bibbers*, makes good sense.

† סִבְאָה **n.pr.m.** 1st son of Cush, poet. and late; — Gn 10⁷ (P) (S Σαβα, as שִׁבְאָה) = 1 Ch 1⁹ (S *id.*, but B Σαβα); = *nation* (or territory) ψ 72¹⁰ (S Σαβα; + שִׁבְאָה, S Αραβα), so (+ + בְּיַשׁ, || סִבְוֵאִים) Is 43³ (S Σονη); clearly situated in south; most prob. = λιμὴν Σαβα, and Σαβαί πάλαι ἐνμεγέθης, in Adulic gulf on W. coast of Red Sea; v. Strabo^{xvi. 4.8.10} Ptol^{lv. 7, 7f.} Di^{Gn} Bae^ψ Du¹⁵; > *Merö* Jos^{Ant. ii. 10, 2} al.

† סִבְוֵאִים **n.pl.gent.** S^{eba'im}, S ai Σαβαειμ, Α σεβαειμ; — אֲנִישֵׁי מְדָה וְיִס' Is 45¹⁴ (+ + בְּיַשׁ, || סִבְוֵאִים, cf. 43³ *supr.*); this perh. intended also by Ez 23⁴² Qr (v. סִבְאָה), perh. confounding it with שִׁבְאָה, cf. S.

† סִבְבָּה **vb.** turn about, go around, surround (NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Aram. סוֹבְבָה *rim, border*; Ar. سَبَبٌ *rope, سَيْبٌ lock of hair*; poss. also سَبَّ II. *prepare a means of attaining sthg.* Lanc¹²⁵⁴); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ס' Ez 42¹⁹ +; 1 s. סִבְבִי 1 S 22²² (but v. infr.), סִבְבֹתַי Ec 2²⁰ 7²⁵; 3 pl. סִבְבּוּ Jos 6¹⁵ + 1 S 14²¹ 2 S 24⁵ (v. infr.), *sf.* סִבְבִּינִי ψ 18⁶ + סִבְבִּי 88¹⁵ + 2 t., סִבְבִּי

2 S 22⁶; 2 mpl. וְסִבְבְּתֶם consec. Jos 6³, etc.; *Impf.* יִסְבּוּ 1 K 7¹⁵ +, *sf.* יִסְבְּנִי ψ 49⁶; oftener יִסְבּוּ 1 S 5⁸ +, וְיִסְבּוּ Gn 42²⁴ +; 3 mpl. יִסְבּוּ Jb 16¹³, וְיִסְבּוּ Jos 6¹⁴ +, 3 fpl. תִּסְבְּינָה Gn 37⁷, etc.; *Imv. ms.* סִבּוּ 1 S 22¹⁸, *fs.* סִבִּי Is 23¹⁶, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְסִבְבּוּ Nu 21⁴, סִבּוּ Dt 2³; *Pt. סוֹבֵב* 2 K 6¹⁵ +, הַסִּבְבִּי 8²¹ (Ginsb הַסִּבְבִּי Kt, הַסִּבְבֵּב Qr), etc.; — **1. turn, intrans.** (*Impf.* of form יִסְבּוּ in this sense only): **a. turn about**, oft. as preliminary to something else 1 S 15¹²⁻²⁷ (*sq. inf.*), 1 Ch 16⁴³ (*id.*); וְיִשְׁבּוּ in || 2 S 6²⁰) + 1 S 14²¹ (*rd.* סִבְבּוּ נָם for MT סִבְבִּי וְנָם, S S Th We, etc.), Je 41¹⁴ (+ + שׁוֹב v⁹, but S om. v⁸ cf. Gie), Ec 1^{6, 6}; of door, Pr 26¹⁴ *turn on* (עַל) *its hinge* (cf. Niph. Ez 26²); *turn* (toward one) 1 S 22^{17, 18, 18} 2 S 18^{30, 30} Ct 2¹⁷ (v. Bu); also c. -אֶל 2 S 14^{24, 24} + 24⁶ (*rd.* סִבְבּוּ for סִבְבִּי We Dr Bu Kit HPS; K1ו סִבְבִּי, cf. Löhr), Ez 42¹⁰ Ec 1⁶, וְאֶל-אֶחָרָי 2 K 9^{15, 15}; of cup of ' , *it shall come round unto* (עַל, with hostile implic.; עָבַר עַל La 4²²) Hb 2¹⁶; of Jordan, *turn* לְאֶחָדוֹ ψ 114^{3, 5}; *turn about from* (מֵעַל) Gn 42²⁴, (מִן) 1 S 18¹¹, + אֶל- 17³⁰; so of inheritance Nu 3⁶ *it shall not go about from* (מִן) *tribe to* (אֶל) *tribe*, also v⁹ (לְ for אֶל); cf. (abs.) וְתָסַב הַמְּלִיכָה וְתָהִי לְאֶחָי 1 K 2¹⁵ (cf. **Hiph. 1 b**); = *be brought round*, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5⁸ (of ark). **b. turn = change**, only Zc 14¹⁰ (of land, changed like [פָּ], i.e. *into*) a plain), cf. **Hiph. 1 c.** **c. fig. turn** (in a new direction) to do something (*inf.*) Ec 2²⁰ 7²⁵. — ψ 71²¹ is dub.; Bae reads וְתָסַב וְתָסַב after S S; Hup-Now Che al. sub **a.** *supr.*: *turn, comfort me.* — Jb 10⁸ *rd.* אֶחָר תָּסַב for MT יָחַד סִבְבִּי De al. **2. a. march, or walk, around**, c. acc. (city) Jos 6^{3, 4, 7, 14, 15, 15} (all JE), ψ 48¹³; poss. also נָסַב 1 S 16¹¹ (of marching about altar? so HPS; *turn to do something else* Th), but cf. תְּסוּב Ecclus 32¹ *sit about* a table (v. Schechter^{Bs p. 56}, and cf. מִסְבָּה), or *rd.* וְתָסַב Weir in Dr Kit Bu Löhr (perh.). **b. go partly round, circle about, skirt**, c. acc. (land) Nu 21⁴ (JE) Ju 1¹⁸, also Dt 2¹³; of rivers Gn 2^{11, 13}. **c. make a round, or circuit, go about to**, c. acc. loc. 1 S 7¹⁶; *go about in* (בְּ) 2 Ch 17⁹, cf. also (c. בְּ) 23² Ct 3⁵ 5⁷ Ec 12⁶, so c. acc. Is 23¹⁶; = *make a circuitous march* 2 K 3⁹ (c. acc. בְּבִרְיָ). — Vid. also 2 S 5²² 1 Ch 14¹⁴ **Hiph. 2 a.** **d. surround, encompass**, abs. Gn 37⁷ (E); c. acc. Jb 40²²; with hostile purpose, 2 K 6¹⁵ Ec 9¹⁴ (both of siege), cf. 2 K 3²⁵; acc. om. Ju 16², cf. 2 S 18¹⁵; c. acc. rei + -עַל pers. Ju 20⁶; c. -עַל pers. alone Jb 16¹³ 2 Ch

18³¹; c. לָסָּר pers. 2 K 8²¹ = 2 Ch 21⁹; oft. fig. in poetry, c. acc. Ho 7² 2 S 22⁶ = ψ 18⁶, ψ 22^{13,17} 49⁶ 88¹⁸ 118^{10,11,12}; so also ψ 17¹¹ (Kt סָבְבוּנִי, Qr סָבְבוּנִי; on text v. esp. Hup-Now); lit. of cord *surrounding* (measuring circumf. of), c. acc. 1 K 7¹⁵ = Je 52²¹, 1 K 7²³ = 2 Ch 4²; of ornaments, etc., *surrounding* something (acc.) 1 K 7²⁴ 2 Ch 4³; *surround* one with something (2 acc.) 1 K 5¹⁷ ψ 109³; acc. + פָּ instr. Ho 12¹; לְעַלְלָה 2 Ch 33¹⁴ (i.e. build a wall around it). — 1 S 22²² rd. חֲבַתִּי (√ חוּב), ㊀ Th We Dr Kit Bu Löhr HPS.

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נָסַב Jos 15³ +; 3 fs. נִסְבָּה Ezr 26² (Ges⁶⁷¹ St^{410b} K^ö 1.342); 4 I⁷ (but rd. וְנִסְבָּה Ew Sm Co Toy^{Hpt}, cf. Berthol); 3 pl. נִסְבּוּ Gn 19⁴ +; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְבְּבוּ Ez 1⁹ + 5 t.; — **1. a.** *turn oneself* against (עַל־), *close round* upon (עַל־) Gn 19⁴ (J) Jos 7³ (JE); c. acc. Ju 19²². **b.** *turn round* (from a direct course), of wheels Ez 1^{9,12,17} 10^{11,11}, also v¹⁶ (but dub., Co ישָׁבוּ, Toy^{Hpt} leave, Symm ἀπελείποντο); אֵלַי נִסְבָּה Ez 26² of Jerus. under fig. of door (Sm Co Berthol Toy^{Hpt}). **c.** esp. of boundary (Hex only P): *turn round* from (מִן), toward (?) Nu 34⁴, + ה loc. Jos 18¹⁴; c. מִן + ה loc. + ל־ 15¹⁰; c. מִן alone Nu 34⁵; c. ה loc. alone Je 31³⁹ Jos 15³ 16⁶; *circle about*, *skirt*, c. acc. Jos 19¹⁴. **2.** pass. *be turned over* to (?), into the power of, Je 6¹².

Pi. *Inf. cstr.* אֶת־פָּנֵי הַדְּבָר יִסְבֵּב 2 S 14²⁰ to *change, transform, the aspect of the matter.*

Po'. *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִסְבְּבוּ Jon 2^{4,6}; יִסְבְּבוּ Dt 32¹⁰, יִסְבְּבוּ ψ 32¹⁰; 3 fs. חֲסוּבָה Je 31²², etc.; — *encompass, surround* (poet. and chiefly late): — **1.** *encompass* (with protection), c. acc. Dt 32¹⁰ (ʿ subj.), c. 2 acc. יִסְבְּבוּ ψ 32¹⁰, cf. v⁷ (but 2nd obj. here dub.); similarly נִגְבְּהָהּ Je 31²² i.e. *either shall protect* (so most) or (Che, cf. Gf) the woman (fig. of Isr.), instead of holding aloof (הִבַּת הַשּׁוֹבְבָה v²²), will, in the new future which ʿ creates, with affection *press round* her divine husband. **2.** *come about, assemble round* (acc. pers. ʿ) ψ 7⁵. **3.** *march or go about, city* (acc.) ψ 55¹¹ 59^{7,15}; altar (in solemn procession) 26⁶; *go about* in (פָּ) city Ct 3². **4.** *enclose, envelop*, c. acc. pers. Jon 2^{4,6} (of waters).

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִסַּב 2 K 16¹⁸ +; 2 ms. הִסַּבְתִּי 1 K 18³⁷; 3 pl. הִסְבּוּ 1 S 5^{9,10}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסַּב Ex 13¹⁸ +, sf. יִסְבְּנִי Ez 47²; 3 mpl. יִסְבּוּ Ju 18²³ + 2 t.; 1 pl. נִסַּב 2 Ch 14⁶, cohort.

נִסְבָּה 1 Ch 13³; *Imv. ms.* הִסַּב 2 S 5²³ 1 Ch 14¹⁴ (but v. infr.); fs. הִסַּבְתִּי Ct 6⁵; *Inf. cstr.* הִסַּב 2 S 3¹² 1 Ch 12²³; *Pt.* מִסַּב Je 21⁴; perh. also pl. sf. מִסַּבִּי ψ 140¹⁰ (Ginsb); — **1. a.** *turn* (trans.), *cause to turn*: *turn face* (acc.) Ju 18²³ 1 K 8¹⁴ = 2 Ch 6³ (all = *turn toward*); = *turn round face* 1 K 21⁴, + אֶל־הַיָּרֵךְ 2 K 20² = Is 38²; + מִן Ez 7²² (subj. ʿ), 2 Ch 29⁶ (of neglect), 35²² (of avoiding battle); *turn away eyes* from (מִן), Ct 6⁵; *turn* (back), *change heart* 1 K 18³⁷ (recall from apostasy; + אֶחְזִיקֶנָּה, Ezr 6²² (+ ל־); *turn back, reverse* (weapons) Je 21⁴. **b.** *bring over* (i. e. to allegiance), c. acc. + ל־ 2 S 13¹² 1 Ch 12²⁴ (van d. H. v²³); of ʿ, *turn over* kingdom to (?) 1 Ch 10¹⁴ (cf. Qal 1 a, 1 K 21⁵); **c.** *turn into*, of changing name, 2 acc. 2 K 23²⁴ = 2 Ch 36⁴, 2 K 24¹⁴. **d.** = *bring round*, c. acc. 1 S 5^{8,9}; + מִן 2 S 20¹²; + ל־ 1 S 5¹⁰ 1 Ch 13³; + acc. loc. 2 K 16¹⁸ (sense obscure). **2. a.** *cause to go around*: of carrying ark around city (2 acc.) Jos 6¹¹ (JE; but Qal ㊀ ㊁ ㊂); *lead round*, i. e. by a round-about way, acc. pers. + acc. הָרָהָה Ex 13¹⁸ (E) Ez 47²; c. acc. + inf. of purpose 2 Ch 13¹³; acc. om., *lead round* toward (ל־) 2 S 5²³, away from (מֵעַל־) || 1 Ch 14¹⁴ (where, however, perh. read as S, so Be Öt, and, in both, כַּב for הָרָהָה Dr Kit^{Kau} Hpt Bu HPS Löhr). **b.** *surround* with (acc.) wall, 2 Ch 14⁶ (acc. of city om.). **c.** perh. also *encompass* (as foe), מִסַּבִּי ψ 140¹⁰ *those encompassing me* (others sub מִסַּב infr.).

Hoph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסַּב Is 28²⁷; *Pt.* fpl. cstr. מִסַּבַּת Ex 28¹¹ 39⁶; מִסַּבַּת v¹³ Nu 32³⁸ (v. infr.); מִסַּבַּת Ez 41²⁴; — **1.** *be turned*, of cart wheel, c. עַל־ upon, over; מִסַּבַּת דָּלְתוֹת Ez 41²⁴ pt. appar. as gerundive, *that can be turned, movable* (Ges¹¹⁶⁶; Co rds. מ' צִלְעוֹת, cf. Toy^{Hpt}); מִסַּבַּת Nu 32³⁸ *turned* (i. e. changed) *as to name*, but gloss, v. Di. **2.** *surrounded*, i. e. set, of jewels (pt. cstr.) Ex 28¹¹ 39^{6,13} (all P).

סְבִיבָה n.f. *turn* of affairs; — only abs. ʿ הֵיטָה סְבִיבָה מֵעַם 1 K 12¹⁵ *it was a turn* (an ordering) from ʿ (= הִסַּבֵּה q. v., in || 2 Ch 10¹⁵).

סְבִיבָה subst., used mostly as adv. and prep., *circuit, round about*: — cstr. סְבִיבָה † Am 3¹¹; pl. cstr. סְבִיבָה † Je 32⁴⁴ 33¹³, sf. סְבִיבָה etc. (10 t.), much oftener סְבִיבוֹת Ex 7²⁴ + 2 t., סְבִיבוֹתֵי, etc., Dt 17¹⁴, etc. (48 t.): — **1.** in sg.: — **a.** as **subst.** 1 Ch 11⁸ *עַד־הַסְבִּיבִים* and to the parts *round about*. **b.** as **adv. acc.** סְבִיבָה (in) *a circuit*, i. e. *round about*, Gn 23¹⁷

(v. reff. on סבכו, [סבכו], ' על 9³ 14²⁶ (in all conceived as burden resting on shoulders).

† סבל n.[m.] burden-bearer, (late);—only abs. 'ס coll. Ne 4⁴ 2 Ch 2¹⁷; mpl. abs. סבלים 2 Ch 34¹³;—נשא סבל 1 K 5²⁹ is certainly wrong; Ⓞ αἰρῶτες ἄρσω, Ⓢ qui onera portabant, hence prob. נשא סבל > איש סבל, as || 2 Ch 2¹.

† [סבלה] n.f. burden;—pl. cstr. סבלת מצרים Ex 6⁶ (P), of the heavy labours imposed on Isr. by Egypt, v⁷; sf. סבלתם 5⁴ (J), סבלתם 1¹¹ 5⁵ (both J), 2¹¹ (E); (cf. ψ 81⁷, סבל).

† סבלת n.f. prob. ear of wheat, etc., only Ju 12⁵ dial. form of II. שבלת q.v. (> = late wd. שבלת tide, flood); cf. Marquardt ^{ZAW} 111 (1888), 151 ff. but also GFM Bu.

† סברים n.pr.loc. city between the border of Damascus and that of Hamath Ez 47¹⁶; identif. by v. Kasteren ^{Revue Bibl. Internat.} 1895, 23 ff. with Khirbet Sanbariye on the river Ḥāshbāni, SW. of Hermon, cf. Buhl ^{Geogr.} 67, 258, but this appar. too far SW.; Ⓞ Σεβραμ, Α Σεφραμ. A city Ṣabarā'in is named in Bab. Chron.^{1, 28} (Schr ^{KB} II. 278); but location not given.

† סבתא, סבתא n.pr.gent. 3rd 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10⁷ (ה־), = 1 Ch 1⁹ (ס־); identif. with Σαββαθα [Periplus maris Erythr.²⁷], Σαυβαθα Ptol ^{vi.} 7, 38, or Σαβατα [Strabo^{xvi.} 42], Sabota [Plin ^{NH} vi. § 135, xii. 65], old commercial city of S. Arabia, by Tuch Ku, but this = Sab. שבות (not 'ס) Levy-Os ^{ZMG} xix (1865), 288; xx (1866), 273, cf. Hal^{JAs} 7, lv. 523; Glaser ^{Skizze} II. 252 f. prop. Σαφθα (Ptol ^{vi.} 7, 30), near W. shore of Pers. Gulf; Ⓞ Σαβαθα, Σαβατα, Σεβαθα. All uncertain conjectures.

† סבתא n.pr.gent. 5th 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10⁷ = 1 Ch 1⁹ (ה־ acc. to Baer; ס־, as Gn, van d. H. Ginsb); location quite unknown; Ⓞ Σαβακαθα, Σεβεκαθα.

† [סגד] vb. prostrate oneself in worship (only Is 44, 46) (perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb., cf. Nö ^{ZMG} xii (1887), 719; Aram. סגד, Ⓞ Aram. סגד (Sachau) Lzb³²⁸; Eth. ሰገደ; all id.; Ar. سجد be lowly, submissive, prostrate oneself in prayer, etc., مسجد mosque, Nab. מסגרא shrine (?) Lzb^{152, 328}, Syr.] = Ar.; cf. We ^{Skizzen} III. 165; Held. 141);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. לֹו יִסְגְּדוּ Is 44¹⁷ Kt he prostrateth himself to it (an idol;

Qr ויִסְגְּדוּ לָמוֹ; (וּיִתְפַּלֵּל, וְיִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה; + וְיִסְגְּדוּ לֹו v¹⁵ (וּיִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה)); 1 s. לְבוֹל עַיִן אֶסְגְּדוּ v¹⁹; 3 mpl. יִסְגְּדוּ אֶת־יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה 46⁶ (abs.).—Cf. BAram. סגד.

סגים, סגים v. סי sub I. סגו.

סגל (✓ of foll.; cf. NH סגולה as BH; סגל acquire property; Aram. סגולא, bunch of grapes, As. sugullâtê, herds; also Ar. سَجَل [a full bucket, bucketful], share, portion).

† סגלה n.f. possession, property (on format. v. Ba ^{NB} § 96 b Kö ^{II.} 1, 168);—abs. 'ס Ex 19⁵ + 5 t.; cstr. סגלת Ec 2⁸; sf. סגלתו ψ 135⁴;—1. valued property, peculiar treasure, which ' has chosen (בחר) and taken to himself; always of people of Israel, first Ex 19⁵ (E; Ⓞ λαός περιούσιος = Tit 2¹⁴; 1 Pet 2⁹ λαός εις περιποίησιν = περιποίησις Eph 1¹⁴ cf. Br ^{MF} 102; MA 52, 235); then 'ס Dt 7⁶ 14² 26¹⁸; later 'ס alone, Mal 3¹⁷ ψ 135¹. 2. treasure (very late), of kings 1 Ch 29³ (gold and silver), Ec 2⁸.

† [סָגְנָן, סָגְנָן] n.m. prefect, ruler (loan-word fr. As. šaknu, prefect of conquered city or province (✓ šakānu, set, appoint) D¹ ^{HWE} 659, cf. Schr ^{COR} 1s 41, 25; appar. = NH סָגְנָן, סָגְנָן, Aram. סָגְנָן a superior (not high) priest; Mand. אשנאנרא WBrandt ^{Mand. Schriften} 159 a candidate for priesthood; cf. Jen in Brandt^{1b}; hence perh. Gk. ζωγάνης, cf. Lewy ^{Fremdw.} 120);—only pl. סָגְנָנִים Ez 23⁶ + 14 t.; sf. סָגְנָנִיָּה Je 51⁵⁷ + v⁵⁸ (whererd. prob. סָגְנָנִיָּה Ⓞ Gie);—1. prefects of Assy. and Bab. Ez 23^{5, 12, 23} Je 51^{23, 57} (all + פחות), Is 41²⁵, of king of Medes Je 51²⁸ (פחות +). 2. petty rulers, officials of Judah (only Ne Ezr in sources): disting. from חרים nobles Ne 2¹⁶ 4^{8, 13} 5⁷ 7⁵; alone, 2¹⁸ 12⁴⁰ 13¹¹; + יהודים; 5¹⁷ (v. also 2¹⁶); + שָׂרִים Ezr 9². Cf. BAram. סָגְנָן.

I. סגד vb. shut, close (NH id., Aram. סָגְרָא, id.; Zinj. מסגרת prison Lzb³²⁸; Ph. סגד Pi. or Hiph. deliver over; poss. Eth. ሰገደ; (prison) guard Prä^{PAS} 1, 371);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ס Gn 19⁸ +, 3 pl. סָגְרוּ 2 Ch 29⁷, סָגְרוּ ψ 17¹⁰ (cf. Baer's n., Ges^{§ 20} b Kö ^{II.} 1, 535 Anm.), סָגְרוּ Gn 19¹⁰ Jos 2⁷; Impf. יִסְגְּדוּ Jb 12¹⁴ Mal 1¹⁰, 1 pl. cohort. יִסְגְּרוּ Ne 6¹⁰, etc.; Imv. סָגְרָא ψ 35³ Is 26²⁰ (סָגְרָא Baer Ginsb), mpl. סָגְרוּ 2 K 6³²; Inf. cstr. יִסְגְּרוּ Jos 2⁵; Pt. act. סָגְרָא Is 22²²; f. סָגְרָא Jos 6¹ (but v. infr.); pass. סָגְרָא 1 K 6²⁰ + 12 t.;—1. shut door (רָגַלְתָּ) Gn 19¹⁰ (J) 2 K 6³² Mal 1¹⁰ Ne 6¹⁰ 2 Ch 28²⁴ 29⁷; gate (שַׁעַר) Jos 2⁷ (JE) Ez 46¹²,

cf. 44^{1,2,2} 46¹, וְיָהִי הַשֵּׁן לְסִגְרָא Jos 2⁵ (JE), also (שָׁעַר om.) Jos 6¹ (si vera l.; סִגְרָתָא dittogr. acc. to Buhl^{Lex13}); door after one (אֲחֵרָא), on leaving room Gn 19⁶ (J); upon, behind, oneself, from within (בְּעַר q.v.) 2 K 4^{4,5,33} Is 26²⁰ (fig.), also (דָּלְתָא om.) Ju 9⁵¹ 2 K 4²¹; c. בְּעַר + דָּלְתָא upon one left inside Ju 3²³, and (דָּלְתָא om.) Gn 7¹⁶ (J); fig. ס' בְּעַר ס' דָּלְתָא בְּמִנִּי Is 22^{22,22}; metaph. בְּעַר ס' דָּלְתָא בְּמִנִּי Is 22^{22,22}; metaph. חֲלָבָמוֹם ψ 17¹⁰ *their fat* (i.e. gross, unreceptive heart) *they have closed*. **2. a.** close in upon (בְּעַר) Ju 3²² (fat upon blade of sword), so poss. also בְּעַר בְּשֵׁר תִּתְקַנָּה Gn 2²¹ (J) *and flesh closed in*, in place of it (usu. and he closed flesh, i.e. closed the gap with flesh); וְעָלְיָהֶם הַמְּדַבֵּר Ex 14³ *the wilderness hath closed in upon them*; obj. om., וְיִסְגֵר עַל-אִישׁ Jb 12¹⁴ *he closeth in upon a man*, fig. of imprisonment. **b.** close up breach (פְּרִצִי) [in wall] of city I K 11²⁷; poss. close up [path] (si vera l.) ψ 35³ Vrss Ol De Bae; JDMich DeW Ew Hup-Now Che take סִגְרָא here as weapon, usu. *batlle-axe* [Gk. *σάγαις*] of Massagetæ Herod^{1,215} cf. Lag^{Gen. Abh. 203}, also Egypt. *sagartá* (loan-word) Bondi⁵⁵; both improb., text prob. corrupt; Schwally^{ZAW 21 (1891), 253} reads וְיִסְגֵר > Hal^{Rev. Sém. iii (1894), 47} עִנְיָה (cf. ψ 59⁵). **3. Pt. pass., closed up = closely joined** with tight seal, Jb 41⁷ (of scales of crocodile). **4.** elsewhere only *Pt. pass.* in וְהָבָה סִגְרָא (gold shut up, and so *prized, rare, fine* ?), only of temple adornment and utensils I K 6^{20,21} 7^{49,50} 10²¹ = I Ch 9²⁰, I Ch 4^{20,22}; perh. read סִגְרָא (abbrev. for 'ס') Jb 28¹⁵ (for MT סִגְרָא, so Hoffm Bu Du): cf. As. *hurāṣu sakru*, Dl^{HWB 499}.

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִסְגַּר I S 23⁷; **Impf.** 3 ms. נִסְגֵר Ez 46²; 3 fs. juss. וְיִסְגְרוּ Nu 12¹⁴, וְיִסְגְרוּ v¹⁵; 3 mpl. וְיִסְגְרוּ Is 45¹ 60¹¹, וְיִסְגְרוּ Ne 13¹⁹; **Imv.** 3 ms. וְיִסְגֵר Ez 3²⁴;—**1.** subj. pers. *be shut up* [in city] I S 23⁷, מִחַיִּי לַבְּתוּלָה Nu 12^{14,15} (E); בְּתוּחָה בְּתוּחָה Ez 3²⁴. **2.** *be shut, closed*, of city gates Ez 46² Is 45¹ 60¹¹ and (רִלְתוֹת) Ne 13¹⁹.

Pi. Pf. 3 ms. סָגַר I S 26⁸ 2 S 18²⁸; sf. סִגְרִי I S 24¹⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וְיִסְגֵר I S 17⁴⁶;—*deliver up* to (leave no other opening for one, shut one up to), cf. [מִנְיָן], p. 171 b supr.), only S: c. acc. pers. + בְּיָד I S 17⁴⁶ 24¹⁹ 26⁸; בְּיָד om. 2 S 18²⁸ (v. also **Hiph.**).

Pu. Pf. 3 ms. סָגַר Is 24¹⁰; 3 pl. סִגְרוּ Je 13¹⁹, וְיִסְגְרוּ consec. Is 24²²; **Pt. f.** מְסִגְרָתָא Jos 6¹;—*shut up*: **1.** of cities Je 13¹⁹ (opp. פְּתַח), of

beleaguered city Jos 6¹ (JE), of houses Is 24¹⁰ (+ מְבוּאָה). **2.** of prisoners עַל-מִסְגְּרָא Is 24²² = *down into a dungeon*. **3.** of doors Ec 12¹⁴.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. וְיִסְגֵר Lv 14⁴⁶ +; 2 ms. sf. וְיִסְגְרוּ ψ 31⁹; I S וְיִסְגְרוּ Am 6⁸, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְיִסְגֵר Jb 11¹⁰, וְיִסְגֵר ψ 78^{48,62}; 2 ms. וְיִסְגֵר Dt 23¹⁶, juss. וְיִסְגֵר Ob 14, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** וְיִסְגֵר Am 1⁶, sf. וְיִסְגֵרוּ I S 23²⁰, וְיִסְגֵרוּ Am 1⁹;—**1.** *deliver up* to (cf. **Pi.**), c. acc. pers. + בְּיָד I S 23^{11,12,20} 30¹⁵ Jos 20⁶ (D) ψ 31⁹; + לְ Am 1⁹ ψ 78^{50,62}, and (acc. pers. om.) Am 1⁶; + אֶל Dt 23¹⁶ Jb 16¹¹; c. acc. of animal + לְ ψ 78⁴⁸; c. acc. pers. alone Dt 32³⁰ Ob 14, acc. om. I S 23¹²; c. acc. urb. alone Am 6⁹. **2.** *shut up* (late; chiefly Lv 13, 14, P): **a.** c. acc. pers. Lv 13^{5,11,21,28} cf. v^{4,31,33}, so (abs.) = *imprison* Jb 11¹⁰; c. acc. rei Lv 13³⁴ cf. v⁵⁰. **b.** c. acc. וְיִסְגֵר Lv 14³⁸ and (indef. subj.) v⁴⁶.

† סִגְרוֹת n.[m.] enclosure, encasement;—cstr. וְיִסְגֵר לִבָּם Ho 13⁸ *the encasement of their heart* (*pericardium*; i.e. their vitals).—סִגְרוֹת Jb 28¹⁵ must = *fine gold*, si vera l., but v. סִגְרָא, Qal ad fin.; סִגְרָא ψ 35³ v. *id.*, Qal 2 b.

† סִגְרוֹת n.[m.] cage, prison (poss. loan-word from As. *šigaru*, *cage* (Ba^{NB 22}); NH סִגְרוֹת *dog-collar* or *chain* = Syr. *سكجور* (*clog*) *dog-collar*; whence Ar. *ساجور* *dog-collar* (as loan-word), Frä¹¹⁴ Prä^{BAB 1, 372});—וְיִתְנֵהוּ בְּסִגְרוֹתָא Ez 19⁹ *and they put him into a cage*.

† מְסִגְרָתָא n.[m.] **1.** locksmith, smith. **2.** dungeon:—alw. abs.: **1.** coll. *smiths*, וְכֹלֵי-הַחֶרֶשׁ וְכֹלֵי הַמֵּטָל 2 K 24¹⁴ cf. v¹⁶, Je 24¹ 29². **2.** *dungeon* Is 24²² (cf. סִגְרָא **Pu.**); fig. of exile 42⁷ (וְהוֹצִיא מִמֶּנּוּ); וְיִסְגֵר הַמֶּלֶךְ הַיְצִיאָה מִפִּי נַפְשִׁי ψ 142⁸.

† מְסִגְרָתָא n.f. **1.** border, rim. **2.** fastness;—abs. מ' Ex 25²⁷ 37¹⁴; cstr. מ' 25²⁵ 37¹²; sf. מְסִגְרָתוֹ 25²⁵ 37¹²; pl. abs. מְסִגְרוֹת I K 7²⁸ +; sf. מְסִגְרָתֶיהָ v^{35,35}, etc.;—**1.** *border, rim* (enclosure), of sacred table in tabern. Ex 25^{25,25,27} = 37^{12,12,14}; of bases of the sea, in temple I K 7²⁸, 28,29,31,32,35,36 (cf. Benz), also 2 K 16¹⁷. **2.** *fastness*, וְיִתְנֵהוּ מִמֶּנּוּ ψ 184⁶ = 2 S 22⁴⁶ (v. חֲרָנָה) *and they shall come quaking out of their fastnesses*, so Mi 7¹⁷ (וְיִתְנֵהוּ), like reptiles, all of nations, in awe of א'.

II. סִגְרָא (√ of foll.; cf. appar. Ar. *سَجَرَ* fill with water Lane¹³⁰⁸, *ساجر* torrent that fills everything Id^{1b}; Syr. *ساجر* imber vehemens, and Sam. *סִגְרָא*, cf. Gei^{Nachgel. Behr. iv. 156}).

† סגריר n.[m.] steady, persistent rain (on format. cf. Ba^{NB 23});—abs. ס' יום Pr 27¹⁵ a day of steady rain, rainy day.

† סד n.[m.] stocks, for confining feet of culprits (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. סדא, סדנא, סדנא; NH סר, pl. סדין); = Lat. nervus, Gk. ποδοκἀκη;—abs. שים פס' רגלים Jb 13²⁷ (Ἐκάλυμα), 33¹¹ (Ἐξόλου); (cf. syn. מַהֲפֹקֶת, and Gk. equiv. there cited).

סדם n.pr.loc. Sodom, important Canaan- itish city named (usu.) with Gomorrha (עמורה, q.v.);—Ἐσόδομα (inflected Σοδόμων, Σοδόμοις);—ס' (on format. cf. Lag^{BX 54}), Gn 13^{10,12,13} + 7 t. Gn 18, 19, + קדמה (ה loc.) Gn 10¹⁹ 18²² 19¹ (all J), + 8 t. Gn 14; fr. 8th cent. onwards, used as illustrating 's judgments, Am 4¹¹ Is 1⁹ 13¹⁹ Dt 29²² Je 49¹⁸ 50⁴⁰ Zp 2⁹ La 4⁵; as proverbial for open sin Is 3⁹ Je 23¹⁴, so metaph. ס' קצני Is 1¹⁰ (i.e. rulers as corrupt as in Sodom), ס' זפן Dt 32³² (i.e. wickedness like Sodom's); Judah cp. with ס' to her disadvantage Ez 16^{45,48,49,53,55,58}. Site prob. at S. end of Dead Sea, where are now *Jebel Usdum* (SW.), and *Zoar* (SE.) cf. Di^{Gn 19}, 20 ff. Rob^{BR II. 157 ff.} GASm^{Geogr. 505 ff.} Blanken- horn^{ZPV xix (1896), 53 ff.} Bd^{Pal. 3, 146} Buhl^{Geogr. 117, 271, 274}. Vid. also שדיים.

† סדין n.[m.] linen wrapper (perh. foreign word; cf. As. *sudinnu* DI^{HWB 490}, a garment; NH סדין, סדינה, Syr. صديج, صديج (rare) Mk 15⁴⁶; >cf. Ar. صديج, veil, saddle-cover (v. Lane¹³⁸⁵), or صديج, Gk. [and Ἑ] σιδών, cf. Frä⁴⁸ Lewy^{Fremdw. 85});—abs. ס' Pr 31²⁴; pl. סדינים Ju 14^{12,13} Is 3²⁸;—wrapper or rectangular piece of fine linen, worn as outer, or (at night) as sole garment (cf. GFM^{Ju 14, 12}), + חלפת סדינים, in list of women's finery Is 3²³, made and sold by the capable woman Pr 31²⁴.

סדר (√ of foll.; cf. As. *sadāru*, arrange in order, *sidru*, *sidirtu*, row, battle-line; NH סדר arrange, order, Aram. סדר, صدي, all c. deriv.).

† סדרה n.[m.] arrangement, order (on vocaliz. cf. As. *sidru*, *sidirtu*, and Ba^{NB 177 c});—only pl. סדרים ל' Jb 10²² = disorder, confusion, of the dark underworld.

† שדרה n.f. 1. row, rank of soldiers in line. 2. architectural term. (prob. for סדרה, v. supr. and cf. Ba^{182 a});—only pl. abs.

שדרות 2 K 11⁸ 2 Ch 23¹⁴, רת- 1 K 6⁹ 2 K 11¹⁵;— 1. rows, ranks, 2 K 11⁸, and v¹⁵ = 2 Ch 23¹⁴ (where thought to be gloss by Benz, on account of כפית, within). 2. term. techn. of building, גבנים ושדרת בצאים 1 K 6⁹, meaning unknown.

† מחדרון n.[m.] porch, colonnade? (place of a row (of pillars) ?);—only c. ה loc.: ויציא המסדרונה Ju 3²³ precise meaning dub., cf. GFM.

סהר (√ of foll. = be round?; cf. NH סהר a round place; As. *stru*, enclosing wall; also Ph. סהרו n.pr.loc.).

סהר n.[m.] roundness;—הס' Ct 7² a bowl of roundness = a round bowl (in sim.).

† סהר n.[m.] roundness (?);—only in 'פית Gn 39^{20,21,22,23} (all J), 40^{3,5} (R^J), the round house (name of a prison: but ס' perh. an Egypt. word Hebraized, cf. Dr in Hastings DB II. 768 n. and Eb^{Ag. M. 318 f.}).

† סוא n.pr.m. (Ἑ Σωα, Α Σωα, ἙL Αδρα- μελεχ τὸν Αἰθίοπα τὸν κατοικοῦντα ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ (!); Jos^{Ant. ix. 14, 1} Σωα; Β Sua; all acc.), called סואה 2 K 17⁴, with whom Hoshea had intrigue; poss. = Sab'-ē, or Sib'-ē mentioned by Sargon (KB^{II. 54, 1. 25, 26} COT^{ad loc.}) as a ruler (appar.) under Pir'u king of Musuri; hence Schr^{COT l. c.} prop. to rd. סואה, and, further, identif. Sab'-ē = סואה with Šabaku, founder of 25th (Ethiop.) dynasty, cf. Wied^{Ag. Gesch. 583 f.}; very uncertain is Wkl's conj. of סוא = Sib'-ē as general of kg. Pir'u of Musuri in NArab. (Wkl^{MVG 1898, 3 ff.}).

I. שוג, סוג vb. move away, backslide (ש' erron.; Ar. سوج, ساج go and come Lane¹⁴⁵⁹ *abitus et adventus* Frey (Kam));—Qal Pf. 3 ms. קג ψ 53⁴; Impf. 1 pl. קגו ψ 80¹⁹; Pt. act. cstr. סוג Pr 14¹⁴ (Ba^{NB 124 c} Ges^{1550 f, 72 p});—backslide, prove recreant to 'י, c. כן ψ 80¹⁹; so abs. 53⁴; סוג לב Pr 14¹⁴ a back- slider in heart. Niph. Pf. 3 ms. קגו ψ 44¹⁹, 2 S 1²⁰ (ש' for ס); 1 s. קגו Is 50⁵; 3 pl. קגו Is 42¹⁷ Je 38²²; Impf. 3 ms. קג Mi 2⁸ (Ges^{122 ad}, but v. infr.); 3 mpl. קגו ψ 35⁴ + 3 t., קגו ψ 78⁵⁷; Inf. abs. קגו Is 59¹³; Pt. pl. קגוים Zp 1⁶ Je 46⁵;—1. refl. turn oneself away, turn back: a. lit. of Jonathan's bow 2 S 1²², c. כן (v. HPS). b. fig. = prove faithless (as Qal): (1) of human friends, קגו נס' אהור Je 38²² (abs.); usu. (2) קגו נס' אהורי ז' Zp 1⁶ cf. Is 59¹³; so abs. ψ 78⁵⁷ (+ קגו), c. אהור Is 50⁵ (|| קגויה', ψ 44¹⁹

(|| נָטָה מִן ||). — *לא יפג בלמות* (|| נָטָה מִן ||) *could mean reproaches do not depart, i.e. cease* (Hi-St Che GASm Now RV); Now prop. also (emending foll. v.) *shall not disgrace depart from Jacob's house?* Buhl^{Lxx13} conj., plausibly, *נִשְׁגִּי* (נִשְׁגִּי) *disgrace shall not overtake us*. **2.** *be turned or driven back, be repulsed, of 's foes*: אָחָזִר + אָחָזִר Je 46⁵ Is 42¹⁷ ψ 35¹ 40¹⁵ = 70³, 129⁵. **Hiph.**

1. usu. of *displacing, moving back* a boundary mark (בְּבִיל), *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּסִיג Dt 19¹⁴, juss. תָּסִיג Pr 22²⁸ 23¹⁰; 3 mpl. תָּסִיגוּ Jb 24² (שׁ for ס); *Pt.* תָּסִיגוּ Dt 27¹⁷, תָּסִיגוּ Ho 5¹⁰. **2.** *remove, carry away, valuables, to rescue them, juss.*, 2 ms. תָּסִיג Mi 6¹⁴ si vera l. (on synt. v. Dr^{H152.1.2}; 155 obs.). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. תָּסִיגוּ הַמִּשְׁפָּט Is 59¹⁴ *and justice is driven back* (|| צָרְקָה מִרְחֹק ||) (תָּעִמְדוּ).

סוג Ez 22¹⁸ v. following.

↑ *סָיֵג* n.[m.] **1.** *a moving back or away*; **2.** *dross* (*what is removed from metal*);—abs. סָיֵג Ez 22¹⁸ Qr (סוג Kt), וְסָיֵג K 18²⁷ (שׁ for ס, but v. infr.); pl. סָיֵגִים (van d. H. סָיֵגִים) Is 1²² + 3 t.; Ez 22¹⁸ + 2 t.; sf. סָיֵגוֹ Is 1²⁵;—**1.** *a moving back, away*: לוֹ סָיֵגוֹ I K 18²⁷ *there is a moving back to him = he has moved back, away* (prob. of temporary withdrawal, diff. from דָּרָגָה *journey*). **2.** *dross, usu. of silver* Pr 25⁴ (כַּפְּסָקָה), 26²³ (כַּפְּסָקָה), so (fig. of Isr.) Is 1²² cf. v. 25, Ez 22¹⁸ (כַּפְּסָקָה) MT, כַּפְּסָקָה Co Berthol;—Co del. סָיֵג, not so Berthol Toy), cf. v. 18^{a, 19}; indef. ψ I 19¹¹⁹.

† II. [סוג, שׁוג] vb. fence about (Aram. word; سفسف, سفسف *sepsit, circumsepsit, clausit, sepes*, cf. סוג Pa. fence about, סוג fence; NH סוג fence about; Ar. سِجَاج enclosure made with thorns, etc., around grape-vines, etc. Lane¹⁴⁶⁰, سوج II. make a (سِجَاج);—only Qal *Pt. pass. f.* בְּסִיגָה הַתְּמִים סִיגָה בְּשִׁשְׁנֵיגִים Ct 7³ *thy body a heap of wheat fenced about with lilies* (cf. esp. De Bu). **Pilp.** intens. *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּשְׁגִּינִי Is 17¹¹ *thou dost fence it carefully about* (> make it grow, as if שׁוג = שׁוג, AE Ki Brd Du).

סוד (√ of foll.; perh. kindred with יסד (cf. Niph.), v. Kō^{11.1.49}; Ecclus 42¹² Hithp. הִסְתִּיב (marg. הִסְתִּיב) converse, is perh. denomi.; Syr. ܫܘܕܐ, ܫܘܕܐ friendly, confidential speech, ܫܘܕܐ, ܫܘܕܐ = ܫܘܕܐ; Sab. סוד place of speaker, oracle, Hom. ZMG xlv1 (1892), 629, who finds con-

nexion with סוד lord, chief (and סוד be lord), properly speaker; NH=BH).

↑ *סוּר* n.[m.] council, counsel;—abs. Pr 11¹³ +; estr. Je 6¹¹ +; sf. סוּרֵי Je 23²² Jb 19¹⁹; סוּרֵי Am 3⁷ Pr 3³²; סוּרֵי Gn 49⁶;—**1.** *council, in familiar conversation*;—a. *divan or circle of familiar friends*, סוּרֵי מִשְׁחָקִים Je 6¹¹, סוּרֵי מִשְׁחָקִים Jb 19¹⁹ *men of my intimate circle*; 15¹⁷; סוּרֵי מִשְׁחָקִים Jb 19¹⁹ *men of my intimate circle of 's*; (י) עמד בסוד Je 23^{16.22} *in the intimate circle of 's*; in bad sense, סוּרֵי מִשְׁחָקִים ψ 64³. **b.** *assembly, company*, סוּרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 111¹ (|| עֲדָה ||); סוּרֵי עֲמִידֵי עֲמִידֵי Ez 13⁹; סוּרֵי קְדָשִׁים ψ 89⁸ (of angels); in bad sense, סוּרֵי מִשְׁחָקִים Gn 49⁶ (|| קהל ||). **2.** *counsel, taken by those in familiar conversation*: a. *counsel itself*, סוּרֵי מַחְשְׁבוֹת בָּאֵין סוּרֵי Pr 15²² *thoughts without counsel*; of intimate friendship, ψ 55¹⁵ *נִמְתִּיק סוּרֵי*; in bad sense, of crafty plotting 83⁴ *יַעֲרִימוּ סוּרֵי*. **b.** *secret counsel*, which may be revealed (גלה), Am 3⁷ Pr 11¹³ 20¹⁹ 25⁹. **c.** *familiar converse with Gcd, intimacy*, סוּרֵי לִירָאֵי ψ 25¹⁴ *intimacy with 's have those who fear him* (|| ברית ||), סוּרֵי אֲתֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל Pr 3³² *with the upright is his intimacy*; here also Jb 29⁴ (si vera l.) Di De al.; Siegf Du cf. Buhl^{Lxx} כַּפְּסָקָה when Eloah sheltered my tent.

↑ *סוּרֵי* n. pr. m. a Zebulunite Nu 13¹⁰ (= סוּרֵי-יָהּ intimacy of Yah);—Ⓞ Σουδ(ε)ι.—Vid. also בְּסוּרֵי p. 126 supr.

סוה (√ of foll.; cf. Ph. סוית curtain, veil? Bloch⁴⁶ Lzb³²⁸).

↑ *סוּת* n.[m.] vesture (NH, but dub.; v. Levy^{a.v.});—sf. 3 ms. סוּתה Gn 49¹¹ (poem in J; לְבָשׁוּ ||).

↑ *מִסְרָה* n.[m.] veil;—abs. מִ' עַל-פָּנָיו Ex 34³³ cf. v. 34.35 (P).

סוח (√ of following; = סחה q.v.).

↑ *סוּחָה* n.f. offal;—abs. in sim. נְבִלְתָם סוּחָה Is 5²⁵.

↑ *סוּחִי* n.pr.m. an Asherite 1 Ch 7³⁶; Ⓞ Χουχι, A ⓄL Σουε.

↑ *סוּחִי* n.pr.m. סוּחִי among returned captives Ezr 2⁵⁵ = סוּחִי Ne 7⁶⁷; Ⓞ Σαρετ, Σουρετ, ⓄL Σωραι.

† I. [סוד, סוד] vb. pour in anointing, anoint (NH Aram. סוד anoint);—Qal *Pf.* 2 fs. סִבְּחָה consec. Ru 3³; 1 s. סִבְּחָה Dn 10³;

Impf. 2 ms. סוּכָּה Dt 28⁴⁰ Mi 6¹⁵; 2 fs. סוּכָּה 2 S 14²; 1 s. sf. סוּכָּה Ez 16⁹; 3 mpl. sf. סוּכָּה 2 Ch 28¹⁵; also (prob.) 3 ms. סוּכָּה 2 S 12²⁰ (Ges^{173L}); *Inf. abs.* סוּכָּה Dn 10³; appar. *Impf. pass.* is סוּכָּה rd. יוֹסֵף Sam., cf. Kö¹⁴³⁶ (and not **Hoph.**, cf. Ges^{16C});—**anoint**, in the toilet, oft. after washing; usu. **1.** refl. *anoint oneself*, 2 S 12²⁰, Ru 3³, לֹא-סוּכָּה Dn 10³; + שִׁמְן as acc. mat. 2 S 14² Mi 6¹⁵ Dt 28⁴⁰. **2.** act., *anoint another* Ez 16⁹ (בְּשִׁמְן), 2 Ch 28¹⁵. **3.** pass., *be poured*, Ex 30³² (P; subj. the sacred oil).

† סוּכָּה n.[m.] flask (for pouring, anointing);—appar. estr. שִׁמְן 'ס 2 K 4², cf. Kö^{11.1.139, 401, 494}; yet form unusual and text dub.; Gr מֶסְכָּה, or מְסָכָה; Klo פֶּהָ.

† II. [סוּךָ, סוּךָ] vb. hedge, or fence about, shut in (|| form of שוּךָ; prob. not connected with Ar. سَوَّكٌ, Eth. ማህ: thorns; poss. cf. Syr. ܣܘܟܝܢ finish, Pa. ܣܘܟܝܢ finish, conclude, comprehend, and Ar. سَك close, close up, stop, stop up, lock up, Lane¹³⁸⁶);—**Qal** (al. **Hiph.**, but cf. שוּךָ) *Impf.* 3 ms. שוּךָ אֶלְיָהוּ בַעֲרָה Jb 3²³, c. acc. + אֵי instr. שוּךָ בְּדַלְתַיִם יָם 38⁸ and (who) shut in the sea with doors? (Bi Bu כָּה יָמִי, Me כָּה מִי).

† מְסוּכָּה n.f. hedge (|| form of מְסוּכָּה q.v. sub שוּךָ);—only in fig. מְסוּכָּה יֵשֶׁר Mi 7⁴, rd. 'מִי יֵשֶׁר מִם' (מִי יֵשֶׁר מִיֵּשָׁרִים), their most upright one is a hedge (an obstruction).

† [סוּן, < סוּן] n. pr. loc. Syene, city on S. border of Egypt, toward Ethiopia, only in phr. (וְעוֹד-בְּבֹל פִּישׁ) מִן מְסוּכָּה Ez 29¹⁰ cf. 30⁶, rd. prob. סוּנָה or < סוּנָה (Copt. *Suan*), c. ה loc. (JDMich Sm Co Berthol) = Egypt. *Sun*, Copt. *Suan*, mod. أسوان, *Aswān*; ὁ ἕως Σουηης; rd. prob. סוּן also 30¹⁶ (for MT סוּן q.v.) ὁ Σουηης.—See further Jos^{HJ iv. 10. 6} Strabo^{xxxii. 817-820}, Brugsch^{Geogr. Inscr. 1. 155}; Reiseber. aux Egypt. 247 Bd Egypt. 4. 324 f. Budge^{Nile 284}.

† סוּנִיִּים adj. gent. pl. Syenites, so (or סוּנִיִּים) rd. prob. for סוּנִיִּים (q.v.) Is 49¹².

† I. סוּס n.[m.] swallow or swift (*cypselus*, Tristr^{FPF 82 ff.}) (סוּסִיָּה Is 38¹⁴);—as twittering Is 38¹⁴ (in sim.); ὁ ἄελιόων, *pullus hirundinis*; so Je 8⁷ Kt (Qr סוּסִים wrongly; perhaps to distinguish from foll., so Gie), ὁ *id.*, *hirundo*.

II. סוּס n. Ex 15¹ horse (NH סוּסָה, מְסוּסָה, Aram. סוּסִיָּה, מְסוּסָה, Mand. סוּסִיָּה, Sin. *id.*,

Lzb³²⁸; As. *sisû* (*sisû* ?) D^{HWB 506}; Tel Am. *su-u*[*su*] Wkl^{TA. 191. 24}; prob. foreign word cf. Nö^{M 147} Erman^{Ägypten 649}; Eng. tr. 460);—ס' abs. 1 K 20²⁰ +; cstr. Ex 15¹⁹ +; pl. סוּסִים Gn 47¹⁷ +, סוּסִים 2 S 15¹; cstr. סוּסִי 2 K 2¹¹; sf. סוּסִיָּה 1 K 22⁴ 2 K 3⁷, סוּסִיָּה Mi 5⁹ + 4 t., סוּסִיָּה Is 5²⁵ +, סוּסִיָּה Am 4¹⁰, סוּסִיָּה Jos 11⁶ +;—**horse**: **1.** non-Isr.; *chariot-horses* of Canaanites Ju 5²² (cf. v²⁸ 4^{3.13}; 'עֲקָבִי ס'; 'ס coll., as oft.), Jos 11^{4.6.9} (JE); *horses* as property of Egyptians Gn 47¹⁷ Ex 9³ (both J), cf. Zc 14¹⁵; merchandise of Tyre Ez 27¹⁴; *chariot-horses* of Egypt [cf. Hom^{11. ix. 384}], Ex 14^{9.23} (P), 15^{1.21} (poem), v¹⁹ (P; on all v. Di), Dt 11⁴ Is 31^{1.3} Je 46^{4.9} Ez 17¹⁵; of Aram 1 K 20¹ + 11 t. K (1 K 20²⁰ ridden, for flight), Assy. Is 5²⁸ + 3 t., Chaldeans Je 4¹³ + 6 t.; other nations Na 3² Je 50⁴² + 5 t.; as ridden 1 K 20²⁰ (v. supr.), Je 8²³ Ez 38^{4.15} + 13 t. (late). **2.** in Isr.; *chariot-horses* of Absalom 2 S 15¹, esp. of Sol., and later, 1 K 5^{6.8} 10^{25.28.29}, and || Chr; 18² and (as war-equipment) 22⁴ 2 K 3⁷ 9³³ 10² Pr 21³¹; סוּסִיָּה 2 K 2¹¹ (Elijah), cf. 6¹⁷; consecr. to sun 2 K 23¹¹ (cf. RS^{8em. 275}; 2nd ed. 293); sign of luxury and apostasy Am 4¹⁰ Ho 1⁷ 14⁴ Is 2⁷ Mi 5⁹ Zc 9¹⁰, cf. Dt 17^{6.10}, but v. Zc 14²⁰; in vision Zc 6^{2.2.3.3.6}; ridden 2 K 9^{18.19} 18²³ = Is 36⁸, Am 2¹⁵ + 4 t. Is Je; in vision Zc 1^{8.8}, 'שֶׁעַר הַפ' Je 31⁴⁰ Ne 3²⁸, cf. 2 K 11¹⁶ = 2 Ch 23¹⁵; property of returned exiles Ezr 2⁶⁶ = Ne 7⁶⁸ van d. H. (om. Mass. Baer Ginsb q.v.); description of horse Jb 39¹⁹; in various sim. and fig. Am 6¹² Je 5⁸ 8⁶ 12² Ez 23²⁰ Is 63¹³ Jo 2⁴ Pr 27³ ψ 32⁹ 147¹⁰. **3.** *chariot-horses* of ' Hb 3¹⁵ (fig. of clouds), cf. Zc 10³.—Cf. also סוּסִים חֲצֵר פִּרְשׁ, רֶכֶּשׁ, פֶּרֶשׁ.

† [סוּסָה] n.f. mare;—c. sf. סוּסָה Ct 1⁹.—Cf. also סוּסָה חֲצֵר.

† סוּסִיָּה n. pr. m. (Gray^{Prop. N. 92});—a Manassite Nu 13¹¹; ὁ Σουσι(ε);—but text dub. Nes^{Eg. 509} Di^{ad loc.} (cf. Gray^{1. C.}).

† [סוּרָה] vb. come to an end, cease (סוּרָה, Syr. (سورة) سُوْرَة, cease, stop (oft.), סוּרָה, Syr. مَسْأَلَة, NH סוּרָה end);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. סוּרָה ψ 73¹⁹, וְסוּרָה consec. Am 3¹⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. סוּרָה Est 9²³; 3 mpl. וְסוּרָה Is 66¹⁷;—*come to an end* Am 3¹⁵ Is 66¹⁷ ψ 73¹⁹ (+ תַּמּוּ) לֹא-יִסוּרָה וְזָכַרְתָּ מִיָּמֶיךָ Est 9²⁸. **Hiph.** *make an end of*, only (if text correct) *Impf.* 1 s. (+ *Inf. abs.* סוּרָה, chosen for assonance, v. אָסַף), cohort. = *juss.* in form, מִיָּמֶיךָ אָסַף זָכַרְתָּ Zp 1², אָסַף v^{3.3}, אָסַף אָסַף Je 8¹³ (on these forms v. Gf Bö^{1. 988. 1} Kö^{1. 445, 466}); but rd. perhaps, for אָסַף, אָסַף, We Buhl^{Lex 13}, or אָסַף,

Ges^{§§ 72 aa, 113 w n. 3} Now^{2p 1,2}, and in Je אָפֶּה אֶפְסֵם Ges^{1. c.} (against Gie v. Hi).

† סוף **n.m.** Ec^{7,2} end, late synonym. of קץ;—**ס' abs.** Ec 3¹¹, cstr. 2 Ch 20¹⁶ + 2 t.; sf. ספּוֹ Jo 2²⁰;—end of wady 2 Ch 20¹⁵, of invading swarm Jo 2²⁰; of God's work פְּרֹאֵשׁ וְעֵרְסוֹף Ec 3¹¹; death as end of all men 7²; = conclusion, sum of instruction 12¹³. Cf. B.Aram.

† סופּה **n.f.** storm-wind (that makes an end!);—**abs.** ס' Is 5²⁸ +; סופּתָה Ho 8⁷ (Ges^{§90 t.}); sf. סופּתֶהָ ψ 83¹⁶; pl. סופּוֹת Is 21¹;—*storm-wind*, ס' קָסַעַר בְּיּוֹם Am 1¹⁴, Na 1³ (|| שְׁעָרָה ||), Is 17¹³ (|| רִיחַ ||), Jb 37⁹ Is 21¹, as driving chaff Jb 21¹⁸ (vb. יָנַב; in sim.), sim. of rushing chariots Is 5²⁸ 66¹⁵ Je 4¹³, of ruin Pr 1²⁷ cf. 10²⁵; symbol. of 's judgments, רִיחַ יִזְרַעְוֵם וְס' יִקְרָאוּ Ho 8⁷, ψ 83¹⁶ (|| סָעַר ||), Jb 27²⁰ (vb. יָנַב), Is 29⁶ (+ סָעַרָה).

† סוּף **n.m.** Jon^{2,5} reeds, rushes (coll.) (prob. loan-word from Egypt. *iwft*, reeds, Steindorff BAS I. 603 Erman ZMG xlv1 (1892), 122; Semitic acc. to WMM As. u. Eur. 101);—**1.** *rushes*, in Nile Ex 2^{3,5} (E); סוּף Is 19⁶ (of Egypt). **2.** usu. in combin. סוּף יַבְיָבָה prob. = sea of rushes or reeds (> sea of (city) *Suyf*), which Gk. incl. in wider name θάλασσα ἔρυθρά, Red Sea (cf. Di Ex 13, 18 and esp. WMM As. u. Eur. 42 f., who expl. as name orig. given to upper end of Gulf of Suez, extending into Bitter Lakes, shallow and marshy, whence reeds (prob. also reddish colour));—name applied only to arms of Red Sea; most oft. **a.** to Gulf of Suez Ex 10¹⁹ Jos 2¹⁰ (both J), Ex 13¹⁸ 15^{4,22} 23³¹ (all E), Dt 1⁴ Jos 4²³ (D), Nu 33^{10,11} (P), elsewhere late Ne 9³ ψ 106^{7,9,22} 136^{13,15}. **b.** sts. to Gulf of Akaba 1 K 9²⁵, and יַבְיָבָה וְסוּף Nu 21⁴ (E), prob. also 14²⁵ (E), Dt 1⁴⁰ 2¹; perh. Ju 11¹⁶ Je 49²¹; poss. rd. סוּף יַבְיָבָה for ס' מוֹל Dt 1¹ (v. infr.).

† סוּף **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) named in defining loc. of Deut. law-giving Dt 1¹ (מוֹל סוּף), where מוֹל by dissimil. for מוֹל (מוֹל); but read perh. סוּף מִיַּם סוּף (⊕ πλῆσιον τῆς ἔρυθρας, ⊕ L + θαλάσσης, ⊕ contra mare rubrum), v. i. סוּף.

† סוּף **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan;—only in phr. וְהָבָה בָּס' in ancient poet. fragment Nu 21¹⁴; Tristr^{Moab 50} cp. *Säfeh* (صافيه), SE. oasis of Dead Sea, but ס = ص is most improb.

סור and (Ho 9¹²) [יְשׁוּר] ³⁰⁰ **vb.** turn aside (NH Hiph. *cause to turn aside*, or *apostatize*; Tel Am. *sāru*, n. rebel Wkl^{Gl 55});—**Qal** ¹⁶¹ Pf. 3 ms. סָר Ex 3⁴ +; 3 fs. סָרָה 1 S 16¹⁴ +; 1 s.

סָרָה ψ 19¹⁰²; 3 pl. סָרוּ Dt 9¹² +; 2 mpl. סָרְתֶם v¹⁶ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסוּר Gn 49¹⁰ +, יָסוּר Ju 4¹⁸ +; 3 fs. תָּסוּר 1 S 6³ +; 1 s. cohort. תָּסוּרָה Ex 3³; 3 mpl. יָסוּרוּ Ex 25¹³ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. סוּר 2 S 2²² +, etc.; *Inf.* abs. סוּר Dn 9⁵, לֵב v¹¹; cstr. סוּר Is 7¹⁷ +; sf. יִסְרוּי Ho 9¹² (Ges^{§8 k} Now); Pt. סָר Jb 1¹ +; f. cstr. סָרַת Pr 11²²; mpl. cstr. סָרוּ Je 6²⁸ (or from סָרָה, or יָסָר); *pass.* f. סוּרָה Is 49²¹, c. intrans. meaning (Ges^{§50 f} Kö^{11. 1, 137}), pl. sf. סוּרָי Je 17¹³ Qr; and cstr. סוּרָי 2²¹;—**1.** *turn aside*, out of one's course 1 S 6¹² Dt 2²⁷, *from following*, מֵאַחֲרַי pers. 2 S 21²², abs. v²³, *from attacking*, מֵעַל 2 Ch 20¹⁰. *turn in unto* (for shelter, refuge, etc.), c. אָלָּהּ, Gn 19^{2,3} (J) Ju 4^{18,18,18} 19^{11,12} 2 K 4¹¹, c. לְ Ju 20⁸, c. שָׁם 18³ 19¹⁵ 2 K 4⁸ (+ inf.), v¹⁰, c. הַנְּהָרָה Pr 9^{4,16} (in fig.); for purpose implied Ex 3³ (J) Ru 4^{1,1}, or expr. by inf. Ex 3⁴ (J) Ju 14⁵ Je 15⁵ (in fig.); esp. fig. *turn aside* from right path, from 's, his commands, etc., usu. c. מִן Ex 3² (J) Ju 2¹⁷ Dt 9¹² + 7 t. D, Pr 13¹⁴ + 5 t. Pr, + 10 t. elsewhere, + 2 Ch 8¹⁵ (ins. מִן); c. מֵאַחֲרַי 1 S 12²⁰ + 4 t.; c. מֵעַל Je 32⁴⁰ Ez 6⁹; יָבִיאוּ + מִן etc. Dt 5²⁹ 17¹¹ 2 K 22² = 2 Ch 34²; abs. (sts. = *revolt*) ψ 14³ Je 5²³ Dt 19¹⁶ 17¹⁷ (subj. לְבָב, וְסוּרָי Je 17¹³ Qr (> יסורי Kt) read prob. וְסוּרָיָה those revolting from thee (Ew Gie); יסורי הַנְּהָרָה Je 2²¹ degenerate (shoots) of the foreign vine (fig.); סָרַת מֵעַם Pr 11²² a woman turning aside as to discretion, showing lack of it; also from wrong path, sins (of Jerob.), etc., c. מִן 2 K 3³ 14²⁴ + 7 t. 2 K; c. מֵעַל 2 K 10³¹ 15¹⁸; c. מֵאַחֲרַי 2 K 10²⁹; סָר מֵרָע (pt.) Jb 1¹⁸ 2³ also Is 59¹⁵; סוּר מֵרָע (inf. and inv.) Jb 28²⁸ Pr 3⁷ 13¹⁹ 16^{6,17} ψ 34¹⁸ 37²⁷. **2.** *depart*, usu. c. מִן, of frogs Ex 8⁷, flies v²⁵ (both J), sword 2 S 12¹⁰; sceptre from Judah Gn 49¹⁰ (poem in J): 's hand 1 S 6³, his kindness 2 S 7¹⁵ (MT, but rd. אָפֶּר ⊕ ⊕ || 1 Ch 17¹³ Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS), his wrath Ez 16⁴² (but del. Co Siegf Toy), *depart from way* = get out of the way, cease to obstruct Is 30¹¹, etc.; c. מֵהוּרָה 1 S 15^{6,6}; c. מֵעַל Is 7¹⁷ Ju 16¹⁰ Nu 12¹⁰, etc.; of 's departing, מִן pers., Ho 9¹², מֵעַל Ju 16²⁰ 1 S 28¹⁶, מֵעַם 1 S 18¹²; God, c. מִן Jb 21¹⁴ 22¹⁷, c. מֵעַל 1 S 28¹⁶; 's רִיחַ, c. מֵעַם 1 S 16¹⁴; evil spirit, c. מֵעַל v²³; abs. *depart* [from Babyl.] Is 52^{11,11}; = *avoid contact* La 4^{15,15,15}; of wicked Jb 15²⁰ he shall not depart out of (מִיָּנִי) darkness, i.e. shall not avoid it, escape it; pt. *pass. made to depart, thrust away*, of Isr. under fig. of wife Is 49²¹ (> act., acc. to Ba^{§B 124 c}). **3.** of life-

less things = *be removed*, oppressor's yoke, c. **מַעַל** Is 14²⁵ cf. v. 25 10²⁷; staves from (מָן) ark Ex 25¹⁵; abs. iniquity Is 6⁷; esp. of בָּמוֹת I K 15¹⁴ 22⁴⁴ 2 K 12⁴ 14⁴ 15^{4,36} 2 Ch 15¹⁷ 20³³. **4.** = *come to an end*, Am 6⁷ Is 11¹³.—For **קָרַלְ** I S 22¹⁴ read **עָרַל** Th Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr HPS; in 15³² Th HPS del. **קָרַר** (after **עָרַל**) as dittogr.; **קָרַר** Ho 4¹⁸ v. **סָבָא**; Ho 7¹⁴ rd. **יָסוּרָו** for **יָסוּרָו** (√ סרר q.v.); Je 6²⁸, it is uncertain whether (סוּרְרִים) **פָּרִי** belongs here, *revolters among the rebellious*, or sub סרר, or even = **עֲרִי** *princes, chiefs* (cf. I S 22¹⁴).

† **Pō'lel** Pf. 3 ms. סוֹרֵר דְּרָבְיוֹ La 3¹¹ *he turned aside my ways* (my steps).

Hiph.¹³³ Pf. 3 ms. הִסִּיר 2 K 18⁴ +; 2 ms. הִסִּירְתִּי consec. (Dr ^{§110(5) obs.}) I K 3³¹; 1 s. הִסִּירְתִּי 2 K 23²⁷ +, הִסִּירְתִּי I S 17⁴⁶ +; 3 pl. הִסִּירוּ 2 Ch 30¹⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסִיר Is 3¹⁸ +, juss. יָסֵר Ex 8⁴ +, וְיָסֵר Gn 8¹³ +; sf. וְיִסְרֶהָ I S 18¹³, וְיִסְרֶהָ I K 15¹³, וְיִסְרֶהָ Lv 3⁴ +; 3 mpl. יָסִירוּ Is 5²³ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִסֵּר I K 20²⁴ +, הִסֵּר Ez 21³¹ (rd. הִסֵּר, הִסֵּר); fs. הִסִּיר I S 14⁴, etc.; *Inf.* abs. הִסֵּר Gn 30³² +; *cstr.* הִסֵּר 2 K 6³² +, etc.; *Pt.* מִסִּיר Is 3¹ + 3 t.;—**1.** *cause to* (turn aside), *depart*, common word for *remove, take away*: c. מָן, Ex 8^{4,27} 33²³ (all J), 23²⁵ (E) Dt 7¹⁵ I S 28³ Jos 7¹³ (J) Ju 10¹⁶ Is 3¹ ψ 18²³ (+ || 2 S 22²³, rd. אֲסִיר De Dup-Now HPS); shoulder from burden ψ 81⁷; מִשְׁבָּעַע מִסִּיר Pr 28⁹; + oft., + Jb 33¹⁷ (ins. מָן Ew Di De Hi Bu al.); c. **מַעַל**, *take off ring* Gn 41⁴² (E) Est 3¹⁰, also 8² (abs.); garments Gn 38^{14,19} (J) Dt 21¹³ Zc 3⁴ I S 17³⁹ (armour), also Ex 34³⁴ (P; abs.) and Ez 26¹⁸ (Co ins. **מַעַל**); *take off head*, **מַעַל** I S 17⁴⁶, abs. 2 S 4⁷ 16⁹ 2 K 16³²; c. **מַעַל** also oft. fig. (*from upon* = from resting on, or burdening), plagues Ex 8⁴ 10¹⁷ (J), cf. Nu 21⁷ (E), also I S 14⁴ Am 5²³ I K 2³¹; reproach I S 17²⁶ Is 25⁸; c. **מַעַס** = from one's presence I S 18¹³, also of י' removing his kindness I Ch 16¹³ + || 2 S 7¹⁵ (v. **Qal 2**); c. **מַעַל פְּנֵיו**, of י' removing Isr. 2 K 17^{18,23} 23²⁷ 24³ Je 32³¹; abs. 2 K 23²⁷; oft. abs., Gn 8¹³ *Noah removed the covering*; remove = *depose* c. מָן I K 15¹⁹ = 2 Ch 15¹⁶ (v. **7 b** (b)), abs. 2 Ch 36³, cf. Ju 9²⁹ Jb 34²⁰; remove בָּמוֹת, etc., 2 K 18⁴, v²² = Is 36⁷ = 2 Ch 32²², 2 K 23¹⁹ 2 Ch 30¹⁴ 14², cf. 14⁴ 17⁶ (both c. מָן); = *put away* strange gods, etc., Gn 35² Jos 24^{14,23} (all E), I S 7⁴, c. מְהוּרָו v³ Is 58⁹; once c. ל' לְנֶאֱמָנִים, ל' מִסִּיר שִׁפָּה לְנֶאֱמָנִים Jb 12²⁰. **2.** rarer uses are: *put aside* = leave undone Jos 11¹⁶ (D); *retract words* Is 31² (of י'); *reject prayer* ψ 66²⁰;

abolish sacrifice Dn 11³¹; *turn one away* מִמֶּחְרֵי, i.e. from following Dt 7⁴; c. אֶל־ pers., *remove the ark unto* 2 S 6¹⁰ = I Ch 13¹³.

† **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוּסַר Lv 4³¹ Dn 12¹¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּסַר Lv 4³⁶; *Pt.* מוּסַר Is 17¹; pl. מוּסַרִים I S 21⁷ (but final ם prob. dittogr. before מ WeDrKloKitHPS);—*be taken away, removed*: c. מָן Lv 4³⁶, **מַעַל** v³¹, מְלִפְנֵי I S 21⁷; מוּסַר יְמֵירוּ Is 17¹ *Damascus is removed from being a city*; abs. *be abolished* Dn 12¹¹ (cf. I S 31¹ Hiph.).

I. סור **adj.verb.** properly *Pt.* of סור q.v.

† **II. סור** **n.pr.** of a temple-gate;—**שַׁעַר סֹר** 2 K 11⁶ (> || 2 Ch 23⁵ **שַׁעַר הַיְסוּד**, v. **יְסוּד**), but del. ver. as gloss We Bleek, Ethl. 4, 258 Kmp^{Kau} Benz.

† **סָרָה** **n.f.** a turning aside, defection, apostasy, withdrawal;—*alw.* abs. סָרָה;—**1.** *defection*, used appar. of any moral or legal offence Dt 19¹⁶, so prob. Is 59¹³ (+ עֲשֵׂה + **עֲשֵׂה**). **2.** *apostasy*, Dt 13⁶ Is 1⁶ 31⁶ Je 28¹⁶ 29³². **3.** **בְּלִפְנֵי סָרָה** *non-withdrawal* Is 14⁶ (cf. vb., v²⁵ Am 6⁷).

סָרָה v. בור הפ' p. 92 *supr.* יְסוּר, only in יְסוּרֵי Je 17¹³ Kt, but v. Qr סור **Qal Pt.**

† **[סוֹרֵת]** **vb.** **Hiph.** incite, allure, instigate (NH Hiph., *id.*);—**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִסִּיתֶךָ I S 26¹⁹, הִסִּיתֶךָ Jb 36¹⁶; 3 fs. הִסִּיתָה I K 21²⁵ (Ges^{§72 w} Kō^{l. 460}); 3 pl. sf. הִסִּיתוּךָ Je 38²² (Ges^{§72 ee}); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסִּית 2 K 18³² + 2 t., but also יִסִּית 2 S 24¹ I Ch 21¹, sf. יִסִּיתֶךָ Dt 13⁷ Jb 36¹⁸, etc.; *Pt.* מִסִּית Je 43³ 2 Ch 32¹¹;—**1.** **a.** *incite* to make a request (c. acc. pers. + inf.) Ju 11⁴ (on text v. GFM) = Jos 15¹⁸. **b.** *allure* וְיִסִּיתֶם מִפְּנֵי 2 Ch 18³¹ *and God allured them away fr. him* (si vera l.; del. cl. as gloss Be Kit); so also Jb 36¹⁶ acc. to De Hi Bu al.; *he allureth thee out of the mouth of distress*, but Di Du *freedom hath seduced thee*; for meaning *seduce, entice*, cf. also v¹⁸. **2.** *instigate*, in bad sense, c. acc. pers., + **בְּ** *against*, I S 26¹⁹ 2 S 24¹ Je 43³ Jb 2³; c. acc. pers. alone I K 21²⁵ 2 K 18³² = Is 36¹⁸, cf. 2 Ch 32¹⁵, Dt 13⁷ Je 38²²; + inf. I Ch 21¹ 2 Ch 18² 32¹¹.

סוֹרֵת **n.** v. סוה.

† **[סַחַב]** **vb.** drag (*Impf.* consec. 1 s. וַסַּחַב MI¹⁸, sf. וַאסַּחַב Ib^{12,13}; Ph. סחב Lzh²⁰⁸; Ar. سَحَبَ, Eth. ሰሐብ);—**Qal** Pf. 1 pl. וַסַּחַבְנִי consec. 2 S 17¹³; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַסַּחַבְנִי Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵; *Inf.* abs. סַחַב Je 22¹⁹; *cstr.* לְסַחַב Je 15³;—*drag*, a city עַרְבֵי הַנְּחַל 2 S 17¹³, corpses Je 15³

22⁹, captives, under fig. of sheep dragged off by wild beast 49²⁰ = 50⁴⁵ (⊙ pass., whence Schwally Gie suppose a **Niph.** יִסְחָבוּ).

† **סחבה** n.f. rag, clout (stuff pulled or dragged about; > Lag^{BN143} √ *سَحَبَ*, *سَحَبَ* become altered for the worse);—only pl. סחבות Je 38^{11,12} (both + מלחם).

† **[סחה]** vb. scrape (Ar. سَحَى, and *سحى* Lane¹³²²) scrape off, clear away; cf. Talm. סחיתא refuse, & סחיתא dirt, dung);—only **Pi.** scrape clean, scour, Pf. 1 s. consec. סחיתא Ez 26⁴ and I will scrape clean her dust from her.

† **סחי** n.[m.] offscouring;—ס' ומאוס ומשימנו La 3⁴⁵.

† **סחיש** n.[m.] grain that shoots up of itself in 2nd year (√unknown);—ספיה 2 K 19²⁹ (= שחים || Is 37³⁰); on use of this for food, cf. Strabo^{21,4,3} (of Albanians).

† **[סחף]** vb. prostrate (NH סחף, Aram. סחף (for εδαφίζω, Lk 19⁴²); As. *saḥāpu*, throw down, overwhelm);—**Qal** Pf. סחף Pr 28³ a prostrating rain (beating down grain), וְאֵין לֶחֶם and (so) there is no bread. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. סחף Je 46¹⁵ why are thy mighty ones (or, why is thy bull, i.e. Apis, Hi Ew Gf) prostrated? but rd. perh. לא עמד (⊙ Mich Gie Co) why hath Apis fled, thy bull doth not stand?

† **[סחר]** vb. go around, about, travel about in (NH *id.*, go about as merchant, pedlar, perh. denom. from סחר (Jastr); Syr. *صَحَّ* go about as beggar, be beggar PS²⁵⁹³ (rare), esp. ChrPalAram. v. Schwally^{Idiot. 61 f.}; As. *saḥāru*, turn, surround, Tel Am. return Wkl^{TA Gloss.}; & surround (oft.), and deriv.; Ar. *سَحَّرَ* is mock at, deride);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. סחר Je 14¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יסחרו Gn 34²¹; 2 mpl. סחרו Gn 42²⁴; *Imv.* mpl. sf. סחרו Gn 34¹⁰; *Pt.* סחר Gn 23¹⁶; סחר Pr 31¹⁴; cstr. סחר Is 23²; fs. sf. סחרתה Ez 27^{12,16,18} + סחרתה v¹⁵ (v. infr.); mpl. סחרים Gn 37²⁸ + 2 t.; cstr. סחרו 1 K 10²⁸ + 3 t.; sf. סחרתה Is 47¹⁵, ג'יה Ez 27²¹, ג'יה Is 23⁸;—**1.** go about, to and fro (i.e. go about one's affairs, carry on one's business) in, c. acc. ארץ Gn 42³⁴ (E), 34^{10,21} (P); c. ארץ Je 14¹⁸, but dub., ⊙ Gf Hi Or Co^{Hpt} Rothst^{Kau} journey unto a land which they have not known. **2.** *Pt.* =

subst. a trafficker, trader (who goes about with wares, etc.) Gu 23¹⁶ (P), 37²⁸ (E), Is 23^{2,8} 47¹⁵ 1 K 10²⁸ = 2 Ch 1¹⁶, Ez 27^{21,21,36} 38¹³; + סחרים 2 Ch 9¹⁴; f., of a city or country, Ez 27^{12,16,18}; also in v¹⁵ rd. סחרתה for MT (יחרת Sm Co Berthol Toy. **Pilp.** Pf. 3 ms. לבי סחרתה ψ 38¹¹ (Ges^{155*}) my heart palpitates (+ עונבי חבי).

† **[סחר]** n.m.^{Pr 3,14} traffic, gain;—cstr. סחר Is 23³ + 2 t.; sf. סחרה Pr 3¹⁴ + 3 t.;—traffic, i.e. gain from traffic, Is 23^{3,18} (+ אַתְּנֶנְהָ), v¹⁸ 45¹⁴ Pr 3¹⁴ 31¹⁸.

† **[סחרה]** n.f. merchandise;—cstr. סחרת Ez 27¹⁵, but v. סחר *Pt.*

† **סחרה** n.f. buckler;—ψ 91⁴ (+ צנה); fig. of י's faithfulness).

† **[מסחר]** n.m. appar. merchandise;—cstr. מסחרתה 1 K 10¹⁵, but text prob. crpt.; Klo prop. מסחר, so Buhl^{Lex 13}; || 2 Ch 9¹⁴ has מסחרתה, and so Benz here (for both wds. of MT).

† **[סחרת]** n.f. a stone used (with marble) in paving (cf. As. *siḥru*, a precious stone, Dl^{HWB 495});—סחרת Est 1⁶.

סין v. סיג. שוט שט v. סמים [סמ].

† **סין** n.pr. of 3rd month, *Siwān* = May-June (loan-word from As.-Bab. *Simānu*, cf. Schr^{COT Ne 1,1} Muss-Arnolt^{JBL 21 (1892), 82 ff.}; Palm. בחדש השלישי הוא חרש);—Lzb³²⁸ Cook⁸⁴);—Est 8⁹.

† **סיהון** n.pr.m. *Sihon* (on format. cf. Lag^{BN198});—סיהון Nu 21²⁷ + 18 t., סיהון v²¹ + 17 t.;—king of Amorites, Nu 21²¹ + 7 t. Nu 21 (JE), 32³³ (R) Dt 1⁴ + 10 t. Dt, Ju 2¹⁰ + 4 t. Ju (D) + 13^{21,21,27} (P), 11^{19,20,20,21} Je 48¹⁵ 1 K 4¹⁹ Ne 9²² ψ 135¹¹ 136¹⁹. ⊙ Σηων, ⊙ Λ Σιωω.

† **סין** n.pr.loc. *Sin*, i.e. *Pelusium*, E. frontier city of Egypt (Egypt. *'Imt* = clay, of which סין is transl. (cf. Aram. סין clay), acc. to Steindorff^{WAB 1,599}, who cp. Πηλούσιον (πηλός = dirt, mud), cf. Brugsch^{Dict. Géogr. 1061 ff.});—Ez 30¹⁵ (⊙ Σαω acc.), + v¹⁶, but here Co Toy rd. plausibly סין, i.e. סין = Syene (v. [סין], סגיה, ⊙ Συνηη.—On Pelusium v. Bd^{Egypt. 4 (1898), 169}.

† **סין** n.pr.loc. wilderness between Elim and Sinai, מְדִבְרֵי-סין, acc. to P, Ex 16¹ 17¹ Nu 33^{11,12}; ⊙ Σειν, A ⊙ Λ Σω; cf. Eb^{G 2, 155 ff.} and esp. Di^{Ex 16,1}.

†**סיני** **n.pr.mont.** Sinai;—name of mt. of law-giving in J and esp. P (חִרְבַּי in E and esp. D): Ju 5⁵ ψ 68⁹ Dt 33² (poem), also Ex 16¹ (P); usu. הַר־סִינִי (סִינִי¹ Lv 7³⁸ +), rarely J, Ex 19^{20,23} and perh. 34^{2,4}, elsewh. mostly P, 24¹⁸ 31¹⁸ 34^{29,32} Lv 7³⁸ 25¹ 27³⁴ and 26⁴⁶ (H), Nu 3² 28⁶, also Ne 9¹³; מְרִבֵּר סִינִי (מְרִבֵּר² Nu 19¹ +), Ex 19^{1,2} Lv 7³⁸ Nu 1^{1,19} 3^{4,14} 9^{1,5} 10¹² 26⁶⁴ 33^{15,16} (all P);—in view of these facts, and of E's use of חִרְבַּי (q.v.), it is prob. that Ex 19^{11,18} (in E passages) are from R.—⊗ Σ(ε)ωα. Identif. dub.; local tradition names *Jebel Musa*, mt. at S. end of peninsular between the two arms of Red Sea, so Rob^{BR} 1. 90 ff., esp. 119–122 cf. Stanley^{Sinai} and Pal. 42 f. al., specif. its N. spur, *Ras Šafšāfeh*; but Lepsius^{Briefe} 345 ff., 416 ff. Eb^{GS} esp. 592 ff. al. advocate *Serbal*, NW. from *Jebel Musa* (on trad., cf. Eb^{ib.} 413 ff.); v. discussion Di^{Ex} 19, 1. Against both is the working of Egypt. mines in the penins. as late as the 19th dyn. (v. Eb^{GS} 135, 148 ff., 159, etc.), involving presence of soldiers there. This, and connex. with Midian (cf. also Ju 5⁶), have led to search for Sinai further NE, near head of Gulf of Akaba, or even in Seir, so Say^{Monuments} 263 ff., cf. GFM^{Jn} 5, 6; 8, 1 and *Yakut*, cited by Id¹⁷⁹ n. 5, also v. Gall^{Altler. Kultst.} 12; on sanctity of mt. v. further RS^{Sem} I. 110 f., 2nd ed. 117 f. Sm^{Rel. Gesch.} 30.

†**סיני** **adj.gent.** only c.art.=subst. Gn 10¹⁷ = 1 Ch 1¹⁸ a Canaanite people, in north, ⊗ τὸν Ἀσενναίων; cf. city *Sidnu*, 'on shore of sea,' in As. iuser. DI^{Pa} 232, Σινῶν (acc.) in possession of those holding Lebanon Strabo^{xvi.} 2. 8 (v. Di^{Gn}).

†**סיני** **adj.gent.pl.** =subst.; אֲרָרְזֵי Is 49¹², identif. with *Chinese* by Theis⁹⁴⁸⁻⁹⁵⁰ De Che Comm. al.; but see v. Richthofen^{China} 1. 436 f., 504, rev. by Yule^{Acad.} xiii. 339; Di Du; T. de Lacouperie^{BOR} 1. 45 ff., 183 ff., who thinks of *Sina*, at foot of Hindu Kush, but unlikely; rd. prob. סִינִים (or סִינִים), so Che^{Intr.} Is. 275, and Hpt., cf. already JDMich.

סִים Je 8⁷ Qr v. I. סִים.

†**סיסרא** **n.pr.m.** (GFM^{Ju} 4, 2; PAOS xix (1895), 160 cp. Hittite names in *-sira*);—1. general of Jabin, king of Hazor Ju 4² + 12 t. Ju 4; appar. himself king 5^{20,26,28,30}; cf. 1 S 12⁹ ψ 83¹⁰;—on ס' v. GFM^{Ju}, 107 ff.; PAOS l.c.; ⊗ Σ(ε)ισαρα. †2. גְּנִי־סִיסְרָא, returned exiles, Ezr 2⁵⁵ = Ne 7⁶⁵; ⊗ Σεισαραθ, Σισαρα, etc.

†**סיעא** **n.pr.m.** גְּנִי־סִיעָא returned exiles Ne 7⁴⁷ = גְּנִי־סִיעָא Ezr 2⁴⁴; ⊗ Ne Ασουα,

⊗ Ασουα, Α Σιαια, ⊗ L Ιασου; ⊗ Ezr Σωηλ, Α Ασαα, ⊗ L Ιασια.

†**סיר** **n.m.** Je 1, 13 et f. 2^{K4}, 38 pot (probably foreign wd. (Egypt. ?), Ar. سِرٌّ; a large water-jar Lane¹²⁷⁶ is perh. loan-wd.; on Gk. deriv. σιρός, σίριμος, v. Lewy^{Fromdw.} 107);—abs. 2 K 4³⁸ +, cstr. Ex 16³ +; pl. סִירוֹת 38³, סִירוֹת 1 K 7⁴⁵ +; sf. סִירְתֵּי Ex 27³, סִירְתֵּיכֶם ψ 58¹⁰;—**pot**: 1. a. household utensil for boiling 2 K 4^{38,39,40,41,41}, סִירְתֵּיכֶם Ex 16³ (P), Zc 14²¹; סִירְתֵּיכֶם Je 1¹³ (cf. נפח; in vision), symbol. of Jerus. Ez 11^{3,7,11} 24^{3,8}; fig. also ψ 58¹⁰ (cf. Che); in sim. Mi 3³ Jb 41²² Ec 7⁶. b. בִּרְחֵצֵי סִירְתֵּיכֶם ψ 6¹⁰ *my washing-pot*, 108¹⁰. 2. *pots* used in sanctuary, Ex 27³ 38³ (both P), 1 K 7⁴⁰ (rd. סִירוֹת for MT פִּירוֹת, so Codd. of ⊗ ⊗ Th Ke Klo Kmp Benz), v⁴⁵ = 2 Ch 4^{11,16}, 2 K 25¹⁴ = Jε 52¹⁸, also Jε 52¹⁹ 2 Ch 35¹⁵ Zc 14²⁰.—Here belongs prob. סָרָה in בּוֹר הַסָּרָה, v. p. 92 b.

†**סיר** **n.[m.]** thorn, hook (⊗ *id.*; cf. סִירס in Sab. n.pr. Hom^{ZMG} xlv (1892), 532);—1. pl. סִירִים, thorns, sign of desolation Is 34¹³, a barrier Ho 2⁸, on Na 1¹⁰ v. [סָרָה]; פִּקוֹל הַסִּיר תַּחַת הַסִּיר Ec 7⁶ as the sound of thorns (crackling as they burn) under the pot. 2. pl. סִירוֹת hooks Am 4² (cf. דִּינָה sub דגה || צִנּוֹת ||; on relation of meanings v. הוּחַ || צִנּוֹת ||).

סָרָה, [סָרָה], סָרָה v. II. סכך.

†**סככות** **n.pr.div.** Am 5²⁶ read prob. *סככות, = As. *Sakkut* (epithet of Adar-Ninip = Saturn), Schr^{SK} 1874, 332; COT Am 5, 26, cf. Tiele^{Gesch.} 628 Bae^{Rel} 239 Rogers^{Ency. Bib.} 749 (Vrss Thes al. = סָכָה = סככות).

†**סככות** **n.pr.div.** 2 K 17³⁰, As.-Bab. deity, worshipped by Babylonians in Samaria; text of name corrupt; Schr^{COT} ad loc. (after H. Rawlinson) prop. *Zir-bānit*, or *Zarpanituv*, wife of *Marduk* (cf. Hpt^{Andover} Rev., May 1886 Muss-Arnolt^{JBL} xi (1892), 167), rejecting *Sakkut-binātu* = Marduk DI^{Par} 215; Jcn^{ZA} lv. 352 makes בְּנֹתָה = *banītu*, epithet of Ištar; all doubtful.

†**סככים** **n.pr.m.pl.** a people in army of Shishak acc. to 2 Ch 12³ (between לִיבִים and פְּרִשִׁים); ⊗ Τρωγλοδουται, so ⊗; ⊗ L Σουχίειμ.

†**סכך** **vb.** overshadow, screen, cover (|| √ to I. שכך (which is prob. orig., cf. Ar. سَكَّ, and Frä⁹⁰); NH הַסִּיף cover, and perh. סָכַף roof over);—**Qal Pf.** only 2 ms. סָכַף Ex 40³, סָכַף La 3^{43,44}, סָכַףְתָּ ψ 140⁸; *Impf.* 3 mpl. סֹכְכֵי 1 K 8⁷, sf. יִסְכְּרֶה Jb 40²²; *Pt. act.* סֹכְכֶה

Ez 28^{14,16}, pl. סִכְכִּים Ex 25²⁰ + 2 t.;—**1.** *screen, cover*, usu. c. על of thing covered, 1 K 8⁷ 1 Ch 28¹⁸; + acc. of covering Ex 40⁸ (P); + אָ of covering 25²⁰ 37⁹ (both P); c. לְ of thing covered ψ 140⁶; so (+ אָ instr.) לָהּ בָּעֲנָן מ' La 3⁴⁴ *thou hast screened thyself with the clouds*; c. acc. Jb 40²² *lotus-trees, as its shade, screen it*; abs. Ez 28^{14,16} (difficult, text prob. corrupt, Co Toy del. as gloss).

2. reflex. *cover oneself* בָּאֵפָה מ' La 3⁴³ *thou hast covered (clothed, panoplied) thyself with anger* (si vera l.; cf. v⁴⁴ *supr.*).

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 ms. לָהּ אֶפָה ψ 91⁴, אֶפָה Ex 40¹ + 2 t.; 2 ms. אֶפָה ψ 5¹²; *Inf. cstr.* אֶפָה 1 S 24⁴; *Pt.* אֶפָה Ju 3²⁴ (Gcs¹⁸⁷⁷);—*screen, cover*, **1.** *specif. c.* אֶת־רִגְלָיו, i.e. with long garments, euphemism for evacuating the bowels, from posture assumed, so *inf.* Ju 3²⁴, *pt.* 1 S 24⁴ (cf. NH אֶפָה, and v. GFM, HPS). **2.** elsewhere *Impf.*, as **Qal** (expl. as **Qal** Ba^{ZMG xliii (1889), 178}), c. על Ex 40²¹, of protection ψ 5¹²; c. לְ pers. + אָ instr. 91⁴ (of protection). **Pilp.** אֶפָה, denom., v. sub III. שָׁכַר.

† מִסְכָּה n.[m.] covering, screen;—abs. מ' 2 S 17¹⁹ + 1 t.; cstr. מִסְכָּה Is 22⁸ + 12 t.;—**1.** *covering*, large cloth spread (פָּרַשׁ) over well to hide persons within 2 S 17¹⁹; *fig.* of protection, or of eye-screen, יְהוָה, יוֹגֵל אֶת־מַיִם Is 22⁸; *screen*, of cloud ψ 105³⁹ (פָּרַשׁ). **2.** name given (in P) to each of three *screens*, of tabern.: **a.** at gate (שַׁעַר) of court Ex 27¹⁶ 35¹⁷ 38¹⁸ 39⁴⁰ 40^{8,33} Nu 3²⁶ (פָּתַח), 4²⁶. **b.** at entrance (פֶּתַח) of tent Ex 26^{36,37} 35¹⁵ 36³⁷ 39³³ 40^{5,28} Nu 3^{25,31} 4²⁵. **c.** אֶרְבַּת הַטֵּב (v. פ'), dividing off the Most Holy Place within the tent, Ex 35¹² 39³⁴ 40²¹ Nu 4⁵.

† מִסְכָּה n.f. that with which one is covered, *covering*;—*sf.* מִסְכָּתָה Ez 28¹⁸ (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. אֶפָה) *all precious stones were thy covering (= thou wast covered with them)*;—the tradition is strong in favour of *Raphē*, but sense favours deriv. from סכך.

† [מִוִּסְכָּה] n.m. architect. term (si vera l.) of some covered structure, otherwise unknown;—only cstr. מִוִּסְכָּה הַשָּׁבֶת 2 K 16¹⁸ Qr (Kt מִוִּסְכָּה i.e. מִוִּסְכָּה);—⊗ τὸν θεμέλιον τῆς καθέδρος, i.e. מִוִּסְכָּה הַשָּׁבֶת!

† II. [סִכְכָּה] vb. weave together (|| form of II. שָׁכַךְ; NH Hiph. אֶפָה, אֶפָה, booth);—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. sf. אֶפָה ψ 139¹³ *thou didst weave me together in my mother's womb*.

† [סִכְכָּה] n.[m.] throng (prop. *an interwoven mass*);—אֶפָה אֶפָה ψ 42⁵ *I used to pass along in the throng, so most*; but word dub.

† [סִכְכָּה] n.[m.] thicket, covert, lair;—only *sf.* סִכְכָּה Je 25³⁸ *lair of ' , under fig. of lion* (but Gie סִכְכָּה cf. אָ), סִכְכָּה ψ 10⁹ of lion (sim. of wicked; Bae סִכְכָּה; Lag Che We סִכְכָּה); סִכְכָּה 76³ *his covert* (of ' under fig. of lion; || מְעוֹנֵתוֹ); for סִכְכָּה in his covert ψ 27⁵ Qr rd. perh., with Kt סִכְכָּה a booth (Ol Hup-Now Bae cf. 31²¹).

† סִכְכָּה n.f. thicket, booth (prop. of *interwoven boughs* cf. Ne 8¹⁵);—abs. ס' Is 1⁸ +; cstr. סִכְכָּה Am 9¹¹; *sf.* סִכְכָּה Jb 36²⁹ ψ 18¹², and so rd. || 2 S 22¹² (for MT סִכְכָּה; De Hup-Now HPS); usu. pl. סִכְכָּה Gn 33¹⁷ +; סִכְכָּה 2 S 11¹¹ +;—**1.** *thicket*, lurking-place of lions Jb 38⁴⁰ (cf. [סִכְכָּה] 1). **2.** *booth*, rude or temporary shelter, for cattle Gn 33¹⁷ (J; distinct fr. בַּיִת), but also for warriors in the field 2 S 11¹¹ 1 K 20^{12,16}; for watchers in vineyards Is 1⁸ (sim.) Jb 27¹⁸ (sim. of frailty), for man's shelter from sun Jon 4⁶, cf. (fig.) Is 4⁸ ψ 31²¹, prob. also 27⁵ (v. [סִכְכָּה]); poet. of fallen house (dynasty) of David Am 9¹¹; of clouds as (temporary) enclosure (AV 'pavilion') of ' in storm ψ 18¹² = 2 S 22¹² Jb 36²⁹. **3.** *specif. of booths*, made of boughs, in which people lived at harvest-fest Lv 23^{42,42,43} (H), Ne 8^{14,15,18,17,17}, hence called חַג הַסִּכְכָּה Dt 16^{13,16} 31¹⁰ Lv 23³⁴ (P), Zc 14^{16,18,19} 2 Ch 8¹³ Ezr 3⁴.

סִכְכָּה n.pr.loc.—**1.** סִכְכָּה (ה loc.) Gn 33^{17,17} (J; expl. from Jacob's making booths), elsewhere סִכְכָּה;—city E. of Jordan Ju 8⁵ + 6 t. Ju 8, Jos 13²⁷ (P); prob. also 1 K 7⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 4¹⁷ (reading אֶרְבַּת אֶדְמָה מְעַבְרַת אֶדְמָה *ford of Adamah* GFM Ju 7, 22 cf. Buhl *Geogr.* 206 Benz¹ E 7, 48⁵); ס' עֵמֶק ψ 60⁸ = 108⁸ is Jordan-valley near *Succôth*; on identif. cf. GFM^{Ju 8, 5} Buhl *Geogr.* 260 GASm *Geogr.* 685, and *reff.*; acc. to Talm. *Dêr 'alla*, 1 m. N. of Jabboḳ Nbr *Geogr.* du Talm. 248, so S. Merrill *East of Jordan* 385 ff.; ⊗ Σοκχωθ (Σκηναί Gn 33 cf. ψψ).

+ **2.** סִכְכָּה (ה loc.) Ex 12³⁷, elsewhere סִכְכָּה;—first station of Isr. at Exodus, Ex 12³⁷ 13²⁰ Nu 33^{5,6} (all P); = Egypt. *Thku(t)* WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 70, *Thkw* Steudorff^{BAS I. 603}; on site v. Naville^{Pithom (1885), esp. pp. 6, 23 f.} Guthe^{ZfV viii (1885), 219 f.}; ⊗ Σοκχωθ.

† סִכְכָּה n.[m.] protector;—term. techn. of structure shielding stormers of city (Lat. *testudo*) הַסִּי Na 2⁶; ⊗ τὰς προφυλακὰς αὐτῶν.

† סככה **n.pr.loc.** in wilderness of Judah Jos 15⁶¹; A Σοχοχα, Θ L Σχαχα. Site unknown.

† [סכל] **vb.** be foolish, or a fool, usu. in moral or spiritual sense (Syr. **ܫܚܠܐ**, Aph. act foolishly; **ܫܚܠܐ** foolish, etc., **ܫܚܠܐ** der. species, act foolishly; **ܫܚܠܐ** fool; ChrPalAram. **ܫܚܠܐ**, Aph. = ἀμαρῶνα, also deriv. Schwally ^{Idiot. 62}; As. *saklu*, perh. foolish, D1^{HWB 498}; Aram. **ܫܚܠܐ**, **ܫܚܠܐ** know, be intelligent, cause to understand, etc. (der. species), cf. **ܫܚܠܐ**; Me^{Chrest. Targ.} derives both these opp. mngs. fr. Ar. **شکل** form, likeness. Gerber¹⁷⁸ thinks Heb. vb. denom.);—**Piel Impf.** **יִסְכְּלֶנָה** Is 44²⁵, **יִסְכְּלֶנָה** 2 S 15⁵¹, make foolish, turn into foolishness. **Niph. Pf.** 2 ms. **נִסְכְּלֶתָ** 2 Ch 16⁹; **נִסְכְּלֶתָ** 1 S 13¹³; 1 S. **נִסְכְּלֶתִי** 2 S 24¹⁰ = 1 Ch 2 1⁸, act or do foolishly. **Hiph. Pf.** 2 ms. **הִסְכְּלֶתָ** Gn 31²⁸ (E), 1 S. **הִסְכְּלֶתִי** 1 S 26²¹, do foolishly, play the fool.

† סכל **n.m.** fool (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 48});—Je 5²¹ Ec 2¹⁹ 7¹⁷ 10^{3,3,14}; pl. adj. סכלים Je 4²².

† סכל **n.m.** folly;—Ec 10⁶.

† סכלות **n.f.** folly;—Ec 3^{12,13} 7²⁵ 10^{1,13}; ש' Ec 1¹⁷ (ש' erroneously for ס).

† I. [סכן] **vb.** be of use or service, benefit (Tel Am. *sakānu*, care for (c. prep. *ana*) Zim^{ZA vl. 248} Wkl^{TA Gloss.}; Ph. *sakn* prefect Lzb³²⁹; cf. perh. Tel Am. *zukini* as loan-word Wkl^{1.c.});—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. only Jb.: **יִסְכְּנֶנָה** 22², **יִסְכְּנֶנָה** 15³, **יִסְכְּנֶנָה** 22² + 2 t.; **Pt.** **סִכְּנֶנָה** Is 22¹⁵; f. **סִכְּנֶנָה** 1 K 1^{2,4};—**I.** be of use or service, only pt. **סִכְּנֶנָה** לוֹ 1 K 1² and let her become servitress to him, so v⁴ (+ וְהָיָה לְתַרְבִּי) **סִכְּנֶנָה** Is 22¹⁵ = servitor, steward. **2.** benefit, profit, abs. Jb 15³; c. ל' pers. 22² 35³, על- pers. 22²; c. acc. 34⁹ (or abs. gain benefit, נבר subj.). **Hiph. Pf.** 1 s. **הִסְכְּנֶנָה** Nu 22²⁰; 2 ms. **הִסְכְּנֶנָה** ψ 139⁹; **Imv.** **הִסְכְּנֶנָה** Jb 22²¹; **Inf. abs.** **הִסְכְּנֶנָה** Nu 22²⁰;—be used, wont, strictly exhibit use, or habit, לעשות, **הִסְכְּנֶנָה** לְךָ פֶה Nu 22³⁰ (J) have I ever shewn the habit of doing thus to thee? hence shew harmony with (עם) one Jb 22²¹, be familiar with, know intimately (subj. י') ψ 139³ (c. acc. יְרֵבִי).

† **מִסְכְּנוֹת** **n.f.pl.** supply, storage (D1^{Pr 186});—מִסְכְּנוֹתַי Ex 1¹¹ (J), 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶, 2 Ch 8⁴ 17¹²; מִסְכְּנוֹתַי 16⁴ prob. corrupt (Be al.; v. יְעִיר); מִסְכְּנוֹתַי alone 32²⁸ storage-places, magazines.

II. **סכן** **vb.** incur danger (late) (NH

id. Pi. *endanger*, Hiph. *be endangered*, סכנה danger, etc.; Aram. **ܫܚܠܐ** *il.*, cf. Levy^{NHWB III. 626 1} De^{III} und Koboeth 203; Eng. Trans. 194);—**Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. **יִסְכְּנֶנָה** Ec 10⁹ he that cleaveth (logs of) wood endangers himself by them.

† III. [סכן] **vb.** (so most) be poor, but v. infr.;—**Pu. Pt.** **הַמְסִכֵּן הָרַמָּה** Is 40²⁰ usu., he who is impoverished in respect to offering, but very dub.; v. conject. in Du (against him Di-Kit) Skinner Zim^{ZA lx. III} Che^{Heb. Hpt.}—**מְסִכֵּן** poor, **מִסְכֵּנָה** poverty, v. p. 587.

[סכסך] v. sub IV. שכך.

† I. [סכר] **vb.** shut up, stop up (Aram. **ܫܚܪܐ** shut up, stop up, dam up; Ar. **سَكَر** fill, stop up, dam (river), etc., also close, stop up door, Lane¹³⁹⁰; As. *sikêru*, dam up, II. 2. stop ears; cf. *sikkuru*, bolt D1^{HWB 499}; appar. kindr. with סגר;—hence Egypt. *t'akar*, barrier, Bondi⁸⁵);—**Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. **יִסְכְּרוּ** ψ 63¹² the mouth of liars shall be stopped; 3 mpl. **יִסְכְּרוּ** Gn 8² (P) and the springs of the deep etc., were shut up. **Pi. Pf.** **אֶת־מִצְרַיִם בָּרַר** Is 19⁴ and I will shut up (deliver) Egypt into the hand of, etc. (cf. סגר, מנן).

† II. [סכר] **vb.** hire (= שכר; ס erroneously for ש);—only **Qal Pt.** pl. **יִסְכְּרוּ** Ezr 4⁵ and hiring against (על) them agents.

† [סכת] **vb.** be silent (Ar. **سَكَتَ** *id.*, Lane¹³⁸⁹; Sam. **ܫܚܠܐ** pay attention, cf. Thes; Ar. = also be quiet (iu gen.), = Syr. **ܫܚܠܐ**, a differentiated ✓?);—**Hiph.** declar. shew silence: **Imv.** ins. **הִסְכֵּת** Dt 27⁹ keep silence and listen (cf. **נִסְכֵּת** Eccl 13²³).

סל v. סלל.

† סלא **word** in (unintelligible) design. loc., בית מלא היר ס' 2 K 12²¹; Th conj. **מְסִלָּה** highway, Klo **בְּמוֹרֵה מְסִלָּה** other conj. in Benz.

† [סלא] **vb.** weigh (Ar. **سَلَا** pay promptly Lane¹³⁹⁸; cf. Sab. **סלא** consecrate, devote Hom^{ZMG xlv (1892), 531; Süd-Arah. Chrest. 124});—only **Pu. Pt.** **הִמְסִלָּאוּם** La 4² they who were weighed against gold, reckoned of such value.—Cf. also II. סלה.

† [סלד] **vb.** very dubious, perh. spring (NH start or spring back, as hand from fire; v. Levy);—**Pi. Impf.** 1 s. **וַאֲסִלְדָּה** Jb 6¹⁰ and I would spring (for joy) in (my) anguish.

† סְלַדָּה n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 2^{30,30}, ③ Σαλαδ, ④ L Σαλεδ.

† I. [סְלַח] vb. make light of, toss aside (cf. As. *salû*, throw off, shake off (yoke) DI⁶⁰⁰; Ar. *سلا*, *سلأ* is be forgetful, neglectful Lane¹⁴¹⁷; Aram. *סְלַד* despise, *סְלַא* reject);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. *סְלַחְתָּ* ψ 119¹¹⁸ thou dost make light of all those that err from thy statutes.—Cf. also *סְלַח* in fr. Pi. intens. Pf. 3 ms. *סְלַחָה* La 1¹⁶ Adonay hath flouted at my mighty ones.

† II. [סְלַח] vb. weigh, balance (|| form of *סְלַח* q.v.);—Pu. Impf. 3 fs. *לֹא-תִקַּח-עִמָּךְ-זָהָב* Jb 28¹⁶ it cannot be weighed against (estimated in) gold of Ophir, cf. v¹⁹.

סְלַחָה v. לל. סל.

† סְלִי n.pr.m. a priest, Zerub.'s time, acc. to Ne 12⁷ (④ L Σαλουια), = *סְלִי* v²⁰ (④ L Σαλουια; om. BA in both).

† סְלִימָה n.pr.m. a Simeonite Nu 25¹⁴, ④ Σαλμων, A Σαλω, ④ L Σαλωμ.

† סְלִימָה n.pr.m. a post-exil. Benjamite 1 Ch 9⁷ (④ Σαλωμ, A Σαλω) = *סְלִי* Ne 11⁷ (④ Σηλω, ④ L Σαμαα).

† [סְלִיחַ], סְלִיחַ n.m. brier (✓unknown);—*מְמַאֵיר סְלִיחַ* Ez 28²⁴ a pricking brier (fig. of national distress; || קוֹיֵן מְבַאֵר); pl. סְלִיחִים 2⁶ (+ סְרָבִים; Co [after Vrss] Berthol [not Toy] rd. (אותך) סְרָבִים וְסְלִיחִים resisting and despising thee; 'סל' is then Pt. from I. סלה).

† סְלִי n.pr.m. 1. Ne 12²⁰ = *סְלִי* q.v. 2. *סְלִי* a Benjamite Ne 11⁸, ④ Σηλε(ε).

† [סְלַח] vb. forgive, pardon (אָפְּלוֹחַ id., NH סְלִיחָה forgiveness);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. *סְלַחְתָּ* Ex 34⁹ + 9 t., *סְלַחְתָּ* La 3⁴² + 2 t.; 1 s. *סְלַחְתָּ* Nu 14²⁰ + 2 t.; Impf. 3 ms. *יִסְלַח* 30⁶ + 4 t.; 1 s. *יִסְלַח* Je 31³⁴ + 3 t. + 5⁷ Qr (Kt וְיִסְלַח); Imv. *סְלַח* Nu 14¹⁹ Am 7²; *יִסְלַח* Dn 9¹⁹; Inf. *סְלַח* Dt 29¹⁹ 2 K 24⁴; *יִסְלַח* Is 55⁷; Pt. act. *סְלַח* ψ 103³;—*forgive, pardon*, always of God: abs. Nu 14²⁰ (J), 1 K 8^{30,39} = 2 Ch 6^{21,30}, 2 K 24⁴ Is 55⁷ Am 7² La 3⁴² Dn 9¹⁹; c. ל, of the sin Ex 34⁹ Nu 14¹⁹ (both J), Je 31³⁴ 33⁸ 36³ ψ 25¹¹ 103³ 1 K 8^{34,36} = 2 Ch 6^{25,27}, 2 Ch 7¹⁴; + ל, of sinner Dt 29¹⁹ 1 K

8⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 6³⁹, 2 K 5^{18,18} Je 5¹⁷ 50²⁰, and in law, Nu 30^{6,9,13} (P). Niph. Pf. 3 ms. *וְנִסְלַחְתָּ*, c. ל, term. techn. in code of P, it shall be forgiven him לו Lv 4^{26,31,35} 5^{10,13,18,26} 19²² Nu 15²⁵; them להם Lv 4²⁰ Nu 15²⁵; וְנִסְלַחְתָּ וְנִסְלַחְתָּ v⁶⁶.

† סְלַחָה adj. ready to forgive, forgiving;—*וְנִסְלַחְתָּ אֲתָה* ψ 86⁶ thou Lord art kind and forgiving.

† סְלִיחָה n.f. forgiveness (late; on format. v. Kō^{11,197});—ס' ψ 130⁴; pl. abstr. intens. abundant forgiveness, סְלִיחוֹת Ne 9¹⁷, סְלִיחוֹת Dn 9⁹.

† סְלַחָה n.pr.loc. city on E. border of Bashan, Dt 3¹⁰ Jos 12⁵ 13¹¹ (all D), 1 Ch 5¹¹; = Nab. צְלַחַר (Lzb³⁵⁸ Cook¹⁰¹), mod. *Salhad*, *Ṣarhad*, on S. spur of *Jebel Hauran*, c. 63 m. due E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 252 Dr^{D13,10}; ④ Σελαχα, Ελαχα, etc. (Σ lost often after εως).

† I. [סְלַח] vb. lift up, cast up (NH *סְלַח* esteem highly, *סְלִיחָה* loftiness, distinction; *סְלַח* ladder; אָפְּלוֹחַ id.; MI²⁶ מִסְלַח highway; Ph. סְלַח stair (?) Lzb³²⁹; As. *sellu*, *sillu*, perh. breast-works DI^{HWB 501}; Ar. *سَل* is draw out, forth Lane¹³⁹⁵ = *سَل*, but *سَلَم* ladder (a loan-wd. acc. to Schwally^{ZMG 111(1899), 197}), cf. *سَلَم*; v. also *tryy*, *siege-wall*, Egypt. loan-word from *סְלַח* acc. to WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 101);—Qal Impf. *יִסְלַח* Jb 19¹² 30¹²; Imv. mpl. *סְלַחוּ* Is 57¹⁴ + 4 t.; sf. *יִסְלַח* Je 50²⁶ (cf. *סְלַח*); Pt. pass. *סְלַחָה* Je 18¹⁵; *סְלַחָה* Pr 15¹⁹;—1. cast up a highway: *מִסְלַח* Is 62^{10,10}, without obj. Is 57^{14,14} *סְלַחָה* Je 18¹⁵; fig. of path of upright Pr 15¹⁹. 2. cast up a way: *רָדָה*, c. על against, Jb 19¹² (of besieger, in fig.), *רָדָה* Jb 30¹² (of besetting foe); Bab. as a heap of garbage Je 50²⁶. 3. lift up (a song) ψ 68⁶, c. ל pers. (|| זָמַר, שִׁיר; most as 1). Pilp. Imv. sf. *יִסְלַח* Pr 4⁸ exalt her (i.e. Wisdom), i.e. (cf. Toy) esteem highly, prize. Hithp. Pt. *מִסְתַּלַּח* Ex 9¹⁷ (J) exalt oneself, c. אָגַיִן against (denom. from *סְלַח* acc. to Gerber⁹²); cf. Ecclus 39²⁴ 40²⁸.

† סְלַחָה vb. lift up (voices in לעולם), or exalt (לעולם) (Imv. of *סְלַח* (cf. Pr 4⁸ ψ 68⁶; סלה הַיְיִוִן 9¹⁷, v. הַיְיִוִן), properly *סְלַחָה*, *סְלַחָה* poss. Qr = *נַצַּח*, Hexapla *σελ*; but cf. *הַיְיִוִן* Ew⁵³⁴ Kō^{11,1,599}; ④ Sym Theod *διάψαλμα*, expl. Suidas *μελous εναλλαγή*; Theodoret Hippolytus *μελous μεταβολή* (cf. Hexapla Hb 3³ *μεταβολή διαψάλ-*

ματος; Syr. Hexapla Aq. עוניתא in 5 ψψ, Field in ψ 38¹²); Ⓞ adds διάψαλμα, e.g. 2² 34¹¹ 94¹⁵, after final editing of Heb. Psalter; so Psalms of Sol. 17⁵¹ 18¹⁰ on same principles as in MT; used therefore with full knowledge that it indicated some kind of interruption or change in the regular rendering. סלה is used in עשרה שמונה after Benedictions 3, 18, and after other early Jewish prayers, shewing knowledge, c. 100 A.D.; Aq. gives áei (Theod. also ψ 9¹⁷); Sexta διαπαντός (except 20⁴ eis τέλος); Quinta eis tous aiōnas; Jer. *semper*, X usu. לעלמא, לעלמין, לעלמי; but 39⁶ לחיי עלמא, 44⁹ לעלמא דאתי, 49¹⁴ עדר עלמי עלמין, 48⁹ לעלמי עלמין, uniform tradition best expl. by closing contents of the Benedictions, מהעולם ועד העולם. So Jer. classes *sela* with *amen* and *salom*; and Jacob of Edessa in Bar Hebr. 10¹ cp. Christian *Amen* of the people after *Gloria*);—this interpr. agrees with usage: 7 t. in 39 ψψ, 3 t. Hb 3 (taken from Minor Psalter למננה, v. נצה); it occurs at end of 3⁹ 24¹⁰ 46¹² (om. Ⓞ), 9²¹ (Ⓞ combines 9 and 10); elsewh. at close of strophe, 3^{3.5} 4^{3.5} 7⁶ 9¹⁷ 24⁶ 32^{4.5.7} 39^{6.12} 46^{4.8} 47⁶ 48⁹ 49¹³ (so rd. MT v¹⁴ by error) v¹⁶ 50⁶ 52^{5.7} 54⁶ 59^{6.14} 61⁵ 62^{5.9} 66^{4.7.15} 67⁵ 68²⁰ 76^{4.10} 77^{4.10.16} 81⁵ 82² 83⁹ 84^{6.9} 88^{8.11} 89^{38.46} 140^{1.6.9} 143⁶; or where citations have been made, 44⁹ 55³ 57⁷ 60⁶ 67² 68^{8.33} 89⁵ Hb 3^{3.9}; or where extracts might be made for liturgical purposes, 20⁴ 21³ 55²⁰ 75⁴ 85³ 87^{3.6} 89⁹; so 57³ (Ⓞ for MT v¹⁴) Hb 3¹³.—Of ψψ c. סִלָּה, 23 used in Elohistie Psalter, 28 in Director's Psalter, 39 in final editing of Psalter. These editors found it in earlier Psalters. Davidic Psalter uses 20 of them, so few in proportion that it is not characteristic of this Psalter; but Korahite 9 (out of 12), and Asaph 7 + 80⁸ [Ⓞ] (prob. 8 out of 12); appar. it came into use in time of these editors. In Director's Psalter musical terms are added to 19 of the 28 it uses (and only to ten others, of which some could hardly use סלה); ψψ with סלה all (except 61, 81) name the kind of ψ in title: 3 מִקְרָתָם, 7 מִשְׁבְּזֵיל, 10 נִשְׁר, 26 (27) others מְנוּר, Hb 3 תִּפְזָה; ס' is esp. frequent with נִשְׁר and מִשְׁבְּזֵיל, terms associated with musical rendering. It prob. came into use in late Persian period in connexion with ψψ used with musical accompaniment in public worship, to indicate place of benedictions. It was not added by later editors to other psalms; but was revived in first century B.C., and continued in use for

some time (v. Jacob ZAV xvi (1896), 129 f. Br JBL 1899 EG Briggs Am. J. Sem. Lang. Oct. 1899, 1 ff.).

† סִלְלָה n.f. mound;—ס' 2 S 20¹⁵ + 7 t.; סִלְלָה Dn 11¹⁵; pl. סִלְלוֹת Je 32²⁴ 33⁴.—שָׁפַף עַל הָעִיר cast up mound against the city, besieging it, 2 K 19³² = Is 37³³, Je 6⁶ Ez 4² 26⁸; c. סִלְ 2 S 20¹⁵ (error for על); without על העיר Ez 17¹⁷ 21²⁷ Dn 11¹⁵; without vb. Je 32²⁴ 33⁴.

† סִלְסָם n.m. ladder;—Gn 28¹² (E).

† מִסְלָה n.f. highway;—מ' Is 11¹⁶ + 12 t.; cstr. מִסְלָת Is 7³ + 3 t.; sf. מִסְלָתוּ Jo 2⁸; pl. מִסְלֹת Is 33⁶ + 5 t.; sf. מִסְלָתִי Is 49¹¹; מִסְלֹתָם Ju 5²⁰ Is 59⁷;—raised way, highway, public road (never of street in city) Nu 20¹⁹ Ju 20^{31.32.45} 21¹⁹ 1 S 6¹² 2 S 20^{12.12.13} 2 K 18¹⁷ = Is 36², 1 Ch 26^{16.18} Is 7³ 11¹⁶ 19²³ 33⁸ 49¹¹ 59⁷ Je 31²¹, יִשְׂר מ' Is 40³; מ' סִלְל Is 62¹⁰; in a fig. sense, of the courses of the stars Ju 5²⁰; the march of locusts Jo 2⁸; the conduct of the upright Pr 16¹⁷; of the ascents to Zion in the mind of the pious ψ 84⁶ (Ⓞ: Bae rds. מִסְלֹת).—In 2 Ch 9¹¹ מִסְלֹת is error for מִקְסָעַר (ות) || 1 K 10¹².

† מִסְלֹלָה n.m. highway;—Is 35⁶ (foll. ורר corrupt; Ⓞ ὁδὸς καθάρᾱ).

II. סִלָּל (√ of foll.; cf. NH סִלְקַל *plait*, *curl* hair; NH סִל, X סִלָּה, Talm. סִילְתָּא, Syr. סִלָּ, Chr Pal Aram. سلا, all = basket; Ar. سَل, سَلَة prob. loan-wd. Frä 75⁴; cf. Schwally^{1d10t.63}).

† סִל n.m. Gn 40¹⁶ basket;—ס' abs. Gn 40¹⁷ +; cstr. Ex 29²³ +; pl. סִלִּים Gn 40¹⁶; cstr. סִלֵּי v¹⁶;—basket Gn 40^{16.17.17.16} (E), Ju 6¹⁹; Ex 29^{3.3.23.32} Lv 8^{2.26.31} Nu 6^{15.17.19}.

† [סִלְסִלָּה] n.[f.] basket acc. to ⓄⓂ AV RV; but prob. shoot, branch Ew Hi Gf Gie al.; only pl. abs. פְּבוּצֵר (rd. prob. פִּי) הַשֵּׁב יִרְדֵּה עַל-סִלְסִלוֹת Je 6⁹.

סִלַּע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَلَع cleave, split, سَلَع cleft, fissure, Lane¹⁴⁰⁶, hence סִלַּע split, jagged cliff, crag, oft. isolated (split off) rock (cf. Wetzst^{De 1s 3. 696-707}; and esp. ZAW III (1883), 273); then of smaller fragments, NH סִלַּע rock, stone, also scale (of serpent), weight (in trade); Aram. סִלַּע specif. weight for coin; Nab. סִלַּע, a coin Lzb³²⁹ Cook⁸⁵).

I. סִלַּע n.m. Ju 6, 20 crag, cliff, synonym צִוּר;—abs. ס' Ju 6²⁰ +, סִלַּע Nu 20¹⁰ +; cstr. סִלַּעַי 1 S

23²⁸; sf. סלעי 2 S 22² +, סלעו Is 31⁹; pl. סלעים Is 2²¹ +;—1. lit. *cliff, crag* Ju 6²⁰ Is 2²¹ 7¹⁹ Am 6¹² Nu 20^{8,9,10,10,11} (cf. Neo¹⁵ ψ 78¹⁶, and contr. the ציר of Ex 17⁶), Nu 24²¹ Dt 32¹³ (not elsewh. Hex), + 10 t.; ס'ו' ס'ו' I S 14⁴⁴ *tooth of the crag*, i.e. sharp crag, so Jb 39²³; excav. in cliff as place of burial Is 22¹⁶; abode of wild animals, ס'ו' v' יעלי' Ct 2¹⁴ (in fig.), cf. Je 48²⁸, so of Edom Ob 3 = Je 49¹⁶; cf. (Nu 24²¹ *supr.* and) Is 42¹¹; particular cliffs are: ס'ו' עיטם' Ju 15^{8,11} cf. v¹³, ס'ו' (ה) 20^{45,47,47} 21¹³ ס'ו' המוקקות I S 23²⁸ cf. v²³; v. also II. סלע. †2. fig., esp. סלעי' of ' (only ψψ), ψ 18³ = 2 S 22², ψ 31⁴ 42¹⁰ 71³; of As. god Is 31⁹ (prob.; cf. ציר Dt 32^{31,37}); יל ס'ב' Is 32² (sim. of protecting care); fig. of security ψ 40³ (feet on cliff), מפרדות סלעים משנבו Is 33¹⁶; symb. of obstinacy ס'ו' חקו פניהם מס' יציהו' (bare cliff, lit. glare of [the] cliff), in fig. of openness, flagrancy Ez 24^{7,8}, of razed city 26^{4,14} (only here Ez); in fig. of fall of Bab. Je 51²⁵.

†II. סלע n.pr.loc. in Edom, ס'הס' Ju 1³⁶ (del. מ, cf. GFM); 'ס' captured in war 2 K 14⁷ (and called ס'הס'); ס'ו' Is 16¹; site dub.; old identifi. with Petra denied, plausibly, by Buhl Edom GFM Ju 1, 36 (who thinks of an actual cliff), but held Benz^{2 K 14, 7 Bd Pal (1898), 208}; Ⓞ (ή) πέτρα.

† סלע n.m. an edible, winged, locust (NH id.; *swallower, consumer*, cf. סלעם swallow up, destroy; Ar. سَلَع vb. swallow, Kö^{11,1,404}); —Lv 11²² (+ ארבה + תרב, תרב, ארבה).

סלף vb. twist, pervert, overturn (סלף סלף twist (rare); Ar. سَلَف is pass, pass away, come to naught Lane^{1407 f.});—Pi. Impf. 3 ms. סלף Jb 12¹⁹ + 2 t., ויסלף Pr 22¹²; 3 fs. סלף Pr 13⁶ 19³; Pt. סלף Pr 21¹²;—1. *pervert*, Ex 23⁸ (E) a bribe *perverteth* the case (cause, דברי) of righteous, = Dt 16¹⁹. 2. *subvert, turn upside down, ruin* (only WisdLit): c. acc. pers. Jb 12¹⁹ Pr 13⁶ (opp. תצר), 21¹²; ואלת אדם ת' 19³ a man's folly *subverteth* his way; ויסלף דברי בנר 22¹² and he (') *subverteth* the affairs of a treacherous man.

† סלף n.m. Pr^{11,3} Qr crookedness, crooked dealing:—ס' abs. Pr 15⁴ (of tongue); cstr. ס'ו' בנרים I 1³.

† סלק vb. ascend (loan-word from Aram. סלק; Palm. סלק id., Lzb²⁹⁹ Cook⁸⁵; NH

סלק Pi. remove; Ar. سَلَى ascend, Lane¹⁴¹⁰ (also loan-word?);—only Qal Impf. I S פספס ψ 139⁹ if I ascend to heaven (ס'ו'), thou art there (on form, = *סלקס, v. Ges^{1,06} Kö^{1,301} Kau⁴⁴).

סלת n.f. Lv 2⁶ (cf. on gender Albrecht ZAW xvi (1890), 106) fine flour (Ⓞ σμιδαλις, Ⓞ simila) (NH id.; Aram. סלת; Ar. سَلْت a kind of barley without husks Lane¹⁴⁰¹; As. sillatu, or šillatu, a kind of grain (?) Meissner-Rost^{BAS III, 361}; also tultā, turuti, flour, as loan-word in Egypt., Bondi⁸⁴ WMM As. u. Eur. 101);—abs. ס' Gn 18⁶ +, cstr. ס' Ex 29⁹ +; sf. סלתה Lv 2²;—fine flour, used in king's household I K 5² (|| קמה), for honoured guests ס' קמה Gn 18⁶ (J), a s'ah of it sold for a shekel in time of scarcity 2 K 7^{1,16,18} (v. Benz); luxurious food Ez 16^{13,19} (of Jerus. under fig. of woman); elsewh. only in offerings Ez 46¹⁴ I Ch 9²⁹ 23²⁹, and P; ס' חמים Ex 29², ס' v⁴⁰, Lv 2¹ + 13 t. Lv., Nu 6¹⁵ + 26 t. Nu.

סם v. סמם.

† סמגיר נבון n.pr.m. an officer of Nebuchad. acc. to MT Je 39³ = (assumed) Šumgir Nabu (Schr⁰⁰⁷), but prob. text. err.; גיב (plausibly) takes acc. as crpt. dittogr. of גב מנ, and joins נבו to foll., נבושרסבים = נבושרסבין, cf. v¹³ and Ⓞ Σαμαγωθ (Σαμαγωθ, Σαμαγωρ, etc.) και Ναβουσαχαρ.

† [סמדר?] also סמדר, סמדר n.m. Ct^{17,13} blossom of grape (just at flowering Duval^{REJ xiv (1867), 227 ff.} NH id.; Aram. סמדר, Mand. סמדרה Nö^{M, 128});—alw. abs. ס', only Ct: סמדרה 2¹³ the vines are (all) blossom; סמדרה 7¹⁵ (on bold predicate cf. Ges^{114,4}); סמדרה 7¹³ the blossom has opened (its buds).

סמך vb. lean, lay, rest, support (NH id.; Ph. in n.pr. Lzb^{317,329}; Aram. סמך, Mand. סמך; also Eth. (ሰመክ): ሰመክ cause to lean upon, etc. Di³⁵⁵; Ar. سَمَكَ is be high, ascend, raise, uplift, سَمَكَ roof);—Qal¹ Pf. 3 ms. ס Dt 34⁹ Ez 24², וסמך consec. Am 5¹⁰ +; 3 fs. סמכה ψ 88⁸, sf. סמכתהו Is 59¹⁶, סמכתהו 63⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וסמך Lv 8¹⁴ Nu 27²⁵, sf. וסמךני ψ 3⁶, etc.; Inv. ms. sf. סמכני ψ 119¹¹⁶; Pt. act. סמך Is 63⁶ + 3 t.; pl. cstr. סמכי Ez 30⁶ ψ 54⁶; pass. סמך Is 26³ ψ 112⁸; pl. סמכיבם I 11⁸;—1. a. lean or lay hand upon (על): Am 5¹⁹; elsewh. in sacred rite: on head of sacrific. victim, as those who share in sacrific., Ex 29^{10,16,19} Lv 1⁴ + 12 t. Lv, Nu 8¹² (all P), 2 Ch 29²³; so of Levites,

presented to 'Nu 8¹⁰(P); on head of Blasphemer Lv 24¹⁴(P; as witnesses of his guilt); on head of Joshua in consecration (Moses subj.) Nu 27^{18,23} Dt 34⁹ (all P). **b.** intrans. ψ 88⁸ they wrath *hath rested upon me* (עָלַי); also קָפַץ קָפַץ *hath rested upon, Jerusalem, i.e. invested (Toy), begun the siege of it.* †2. *support, uphold, sustain, only fig.:* c. 2 acc. Gn 27³⁷(J) with corn and must *have I sustained him*, provided sustenance for him, cf. (of 'ו) ψ 51¹⁴; *uphold Egypt* Ez 30⁶; abs. Is 63⁵; esp. of 'ו *upholding, sustaining* Is 59¹⁶ 63⁵ ψ 37^{17,24} 54⁶ (on קָפַץ *essentiae* v. Ges⁴¹⁹¹, קָפַץ sup. 7a), 119¹⁶ 145¹⁴; so pt. pass. ψ 111⁸ *they are sustained, i.e. maintained ('s commands) לְבוּ קָפַץ לְבוּ 112⁸ his heart is sustained, firm, and so 'ס יָצַר Is 26⁶.*

†Niph. Pf. 1 s. נִסְמַכְתִּי ψ 71⁶; 3 pl. נִסְמַכּוּ Is 48²; Impf. יִסְמַכּוּ 2 K 18²¹ Is 36⁶ וַיִּסְמַכּוּ Ju 16²⁹; 3 mpl. יִסְמַכּוּ 2 Ch 32⁸; — reflex. *support, or brace oneself*, also c. — עָלַי: Ju 16²⁹ *and he braced himself against (upon) them (the pillars);* 2 K 18²¹ (if) a man *support himself* on it (Egypt as a cracked reed) = Is 36⁶; on cheering words 2 Ch 32⁸; on God Is 48² ψ 71⁶.

†Pi. Inv. mpl. sf. + קָפַץ instr.: יִסְמַכְתִּי Ct 2⁶ *sustain (refresh, revive) me with raisin-cakes.*

†סמכיהו **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray Prop. N. 294, No. 89; = ' *hath sustained*); — Korahite name 1 Ch 26⁷; Ⓞ Σαβχ(ε)α, A ⓄL Σαμαχ(ε)α(s).

†יִסְמַכְתִּי **n.pr.m.** (' *sustaineth*, but perh. rd. 'סמ' as foreg. Gray Prop. N. 291, No. 60); — Levite name 2 Ch 31¹³; Ⓞ Σαμαχ(ε)α.

†סָמַל **n.m.**, Ez 8, 5 perh. orig. n.pr.div., then gen. image, statue (Ph. סמל *id.*, f. סמלת, Lzb^{151, 329}, also פנסמלת Id³²⁹; Bau Rel. 1. 88 understands 'ס to be design. of foreign god); — abs. 'הס 2 Ch 33^{7,16} סָמַל Dt 4¹⁶; estr. סָמַל Ez 8^{3,5}; — *image, figure of anything*, 'הס פָּסַל תְּמוּנַת פְּלִים Dt 4¹⁶; *id. l.-image* 'הס פָּסַל 2 Ch 33⁷ and (פָּסַל om.) v¹⁵; סָמַל הַקְּנִיָּה Ez 8³ *the statue of jealousy, i.e. that rouses 'ו's jealousy, = v⁶.*

סָמָם (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; if akin to Ar. سَمَّ *smell* Lane¹⁵⁹³, مَسْمُومٌ any *fragrant plant* Id¹⁶⁹⁴, then ס must be for ש; in that case 'ס perh. loan-word in Heb.; NH *id.*, *spice, drug* (Ecclus ש' 38^{4m}); Aram. סמא *id.*; مَحْلا *drug, pigment*; Ar. سَمٌ *poison* is appar. loan-word Frä²⁶²).

[סָם] **n.m.** *spice, used in incense*; — only pl. abs. סָמִים, and only P Ch; Ex 30^{34,34}, elsewh. סָמִים (ה) קְטֹרֶת *incense of spices* 25⁶ + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4⁷ 16¹² Nu 4¹⁶ 2 Ch 2³ 13¹¹.

†סָמֹן **vb.** whence Niph. Pt. יִסְמֹן Is 28²⁵ (si vera l.) *barley in an appointed place, or a determined portion* (cf. Ges Hi De al.), but 'נ lacking in Ⓞ and plausibly taken as dittogr. for יִסְמֹת by We^{Prot. 417}; Gesch. Isr. 1. 409 Che^{Comm. and Hpt.} Du; cf. Brd Gu^{Kau}.

†סָמַר **vb.** *bristle up* (Lag^{BN 106} cp. Ar. سَمَرَ *contract*; in that case 'ס for 'ש); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. סָמַרְתִּי בְּשָׂרִי 'ס ψ 119²⁰ *from fear of thee did my flesh bristle up, 'creep.* Pi. Impf. יִסְמַרְתִּי שְׁעַר בְּשָׂרִי Jb 4¹⁵.

†סָמַר **adj.** *bristling, rough*; — יִלָּק Je 51²⁷ *bristling locust*, perh. with allusion to horn-like sheaths enclosing wings of the pupa, v. Dr Joel and Amos, 58 (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 50}).

†[מְסָמַר] **n.m.** Ec 12, 11 *nail* (connexion with above √ dub.; מְסָמַר, ChrPalAram. مسمار Schwally^{63,122}; NH vb. סמר *nail on or up*; Ar. مَسَمَرَ is perh. loan-word Frä⁸⁹); — pl. abs. מְסָמַרִים Is 41⁷ מְסָמַרִים 1 Ch 22³ (of iron; on — v. Ges^{485f}); also מְסָמַרֹת Je 10⁴ (+ מְקַבֹּת), מְסָמַרֹת נְטוּעִים, Ec 12¹¹ (sim.; + דְּרִבְנֹת), and מְסָמַרֹת 2 Ch 3⁹ (of gold).

†סָנְאָה **appar. n.pr.m.** 'ס עֲבָיָה Ezr 2³⁵ = Ne 7³⁸, עֲבָיָה Ne 3³; Ⓞ Σααα, Σααα(τ), etc., ⓄL Σενναα; Mey Judeath. 150, 154 rds. סָנְאָה ('ס for 'ש, cf. סָנְאָה) = *sons of the hated (rejected) woman, i.e. the poorer classes of Jerusalem.*

†סָנְבַלִּיט **(so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb סְנַבְלִיט)** **n.pr.m.** *leader of Samaritan opponents of Nehemiah*: Ne 2^{10,19} 3³³ 4¹ 6^{1,2,6,12,14} 13²⁸; (Bab., = *Sin-uballit, Sin gave life* Schr^{COTNo 2, 10}).

†סָנְהָ **n.m.** Ez 3, 2 a *thorny bush, perh. blackberry bush* (cf. Löw^{No. 219}; *rubus fruticosus* Linn.; Aram. סְנִיָּה, مَسْمُور thorn-bush, As. *sinû*, Meissner^{ZA vi. 293} *blackberry bush* (M. thinks Aram. 'ס loan-word from this); Ar. سِنَّا senna, Lane¹⁴⁴⁹); — abs. 'ס Ex 3^{2,2,4} סָנְהָ v^{2,3} (all E) Dt 33¹⁶ (akin to E).

†סָנְהָ **n.pr.rup.** (= *thorny*, cf. GASm Geogr. 250 n. HPS^{ad loc.}); — a cliff opp. the cliff called בּוֹצִיץ, 1 S 14⁴ (Ginsb as here; Baer סָנְהָ, van d. H. סָנְהָ); Ⓞ Σεννααp.

קְנוֹאָה n.pr.m. (but v. קְנָאָה);—
Ne 11⁹ (⊙ Ασάνα, ⊙Λ Ασέννα, ⊙ קְנוֹאָה I Ch 9⁷
(⊙ Aava, A Ασάνα, ⊙Λ Σααα).

† סְנוֹרִים n.[m.] pl. intens. vel abstr.
(Sta^{§ 924 b}) sudden blindness (etym. dub.; der.
fr. נָר highly improb., whether *antiphr.* Wetzst
-ψ 4, 886 Kü; II. 1, 404, or fr. *dazzling*, cf. 'fimmern'
Hoffm^{ZAW 11 (1882), 68}; but also view of Hal^{REJ 21. 68}
deriv. fr. √סנר *cover with a skin*, i.e. *produce*
film over, lacks demonstration; at present we
must be content with assuming quadrilit. √,
Thes Sta^{§ 243});—הָפוּ בָּסִ' Gn 19¹¹ (J) *they smote*
the men with sudden blindness, cf. 2 K 6^{18,18}
(all cases miraculous, and in K temporary).

† סִנְחֵרִיב n.pr.m. Sennacherib (=Sin-
ahê-irba, *Sin multiplied brothers*, Schr^{COT 2 K 18, 13});
—son of Sargon and father of Esarhaddon,
king of Assyria (B. c. 705–681; cf. Tiele
Gesch. 285 ff.); 2 K 18¹³ 19^{16,20,36} = Is 36¹ 37^{17,21,37};
2 Ch 32^{1,2,9,10,22} (all as above, exc. סִנְחֵרִיב 2 K 19²⁰);
⊙ Σεναχρηειμ, ⊙Λ Σεναχρηειμ; Σεναχρηειμ Jos
Ant. 2. 1. ff.; Σαναχάρβον (acc.) Herodot. II. 141.

סִנָּה v. קְרוֹת־סִנָּה.

סִסְנָה n.pr.loc. in S. Judah;—Jos 15³¹,
⊙ Σεβεννακ, A Σανσάνα, ⊙Λ Σεεννακ; prob. =
חֲצֵר־סִסְנָה 19⁵, חֲצֵר־סִסְנָה I Ch 4³¹; conj. on loc.
(near Gaza), v. in Di^{ad loc.} Buhl^{Geogr. 163} and reff.
(Simsu, NE. of Gaza, cp. by J. Schwarz<sup>Das hellig.
Land (1852), 72</sup> van d. Velde^{Mem., 346}, is too far north).

† סִסְנָיִם n.[m.] pl. fruit-stalk of date
(Löw^{p. 119}) (Aram. loan-word fr. قسيسنا PS²⁶¹⁷
racemus dactylorum, cf. As. *sissinnu*, part of
the date-palm Di⁵⁰⁷);—sf. אֲחִיָּהּ בְּסִסְנָיִם Ct 7⁹.

† סְנִפִּיר n.[m.] fin (NH *id.*; quadrilit.
acc. to Sta^{§ 243}; Fl in Levy^{NHWB III. 725 a} cp. Aram.
סְנִפִּיר *points, nails*, and der. this fr. סָפַר vb.
nailed, with infixed פ (Levy^{CHWB II. 570 b});—Lv
11^{9,10,12} = Dt 14^{9,10}.

† סָס n.m. moth (סָסָה, Syr. مفسل; As.
sāsu, Di^{HWB 506}, Ar. سوسة, سوس; Eth. ጻጻ;
Thes Lag^{Armen. Stud. § 2202} cp. Armen. zez = Gk. σῆς,
wh. is der. fr. סָס by Bo^{Hieroz. III. 614} Lewy^{Fremdw. 15 f});
—יִבְצָמָר יִאֲבָלָם סָס Is 51⁸.

† סִסְמִיָּה n.pr.m. name in Judah (on Ph.
n. pr. div. ססמיה v. Lzh³²⁰ Ren in CIS^{I. No. 95, 3, al.}
Bae^{Bol. 64 f} Kit^{1 Ch 2, 40});—ס' I Ch 2^{40 b}, סִסְמִיָּה v^{40 a};
⊙ Σοσμαι, ⊙Λ Σασαμει.

† סָעַר vb. support, sustain, stay (NH
id., esp. *take a meal*; Aram. סָעַר *support, stay*;
Zinj. סָעַר *strengthen* Lzh³³⁰, *support*, perh. *feed*
Cook⁸⁸; ChrPalAram. n. سَاعِدٌ *aid*, Schwally
Idiot. 64; Ar. سَعِدٌ, سَعِدٌ III, IV. *aid, assist*,
Lane¹⁸⁶⁰ سَاعِدٌ *forearm* Id¹⁸⁶²; Sab. סָעַר DHM
Sadar. A.L. p. 18);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. וְסָעַר consec. Pr 20²⁸;

Impf. 3 ms. וְסָעַר 3 fs. sf. תִּסְעָרְנִי ψ 18³⁶, rd.
also in || 2 S 22³⁶, etc.; Imv. ms. סָעַר Ju 19⁵
(on — prob. ḥ, by err., v. Kü^{L 251 f} GFM^{ad loc.});
סָעַרְנָא v⁸ (cf. *id.*), וְיִסְעָרְהָ I K 13⁷; sf. סָעַרְנִי
ψ 119¹¹⁷; Inf. cstr. sf. וְיִסְעָרְהָ Is 9⁸;—*support,*
sustain, alw. fig.: 1. *sustain, stay*, the heart
(cf. לֶבָב 8, לֵב 8), with food Gn 18⁵ (J), Ju 19⁵
(c. 2 acc.), v⁸, ψ 104¹⁵; obj. om. I K 13⁷.
2. a. *support throne* (subj. kg.) Pr 20²⁸, coming
ruler Is 9⁸. b. *support, uphold* c. acc. pers.
(subj. 's, his hand etc.) ψ 18³⁶ + || 2 S 22³⁶ (v
supr.), ψ 20⁸ 41⁴ 94¹⁸ 119¹¹⁷.

† מִסְעָר n.[m.] support;—abs. מ' I K 10¹²;
precise meaning unintelligible.

† [סָעָה] vb. (dub.) rush, of storm-wind
(cf. Ar. سَعَى (and سَعُو), *go quickly, run, be*
energetic; Syr. صَحَا *make an attack upon*);—
Qal Pt. fs. מְרִיחַ סָעָה ψ 55⁹ *from rushing wind*
(and) from tempest (סָעַר); Hup (not Now) Gr
Dy סוּפָה or סוּפָה.

סָעַר (√ of foll.; appar. = *cleave, divide*;
cf. perh. Ar. سَعَف, of hand, *become cracked*
around nails etc., Lane¹⁸⁶⁴, سَعَفٌ *palm-branches*
with leaves on them, Id¹³⁶⁵; Ba^{ES 56} GFM^{Ju 15, 8} cp.
سَعَبَةٌ *cleft, (forked) branch*, cf. Buhl^{Lex 15}).

† [סָעִירָה] n.[m.] 1. cleft. 2. branch;—
1. *cleft of a crag*, cstr. סָעִירָה פֶּלֶעַ Ju 15^{8,11}; pl.
cstr. וּבְסָעִירָהּ הַפֶּלֶעַים Is 2²¹; סָעִירָהּ הַס' 57⁶. 2.
branches, boughs, pl. cstr. סָעִירָהּ הַפְּרִיָּהּ Is 17⁶
(so divide, Hi Kn Di Dr^{em xxx} Du al.) *the boughs*
of the fruit-tree; sf. סָעִירָהּ 27¹⁰ (of ruined city;
cf. קְצִירָה v¹¹).

† [סָעִירָה] n.f. bough, branch;—pl. sf.
סָעִירָהּ Ez 31^{6,8} (of king under fig. of cedar).

† [סָעִירָה] vb. Pi. denom. lop off boughs;—
Pt. מִסָּעִירָהּ פֶּאֲרָה Is 10³³ '... shall lop off (the)
crown of branches.

† סָעִירָה n.f. bough (with infixed ר, cf.
Ges^{§ 85 w}, as transition-cons. Kü^{L 1, 472}; cf. BAram.,
Kau^{§ 62} F. Selle^{De Aramaisms Lib. Ezech. 17});—pl. sf.

tempests only in late $\psi\psi$: סְעָרָה ריח 107²⁶ 148⁸,
cf. Co Berthol Toy).

† II. [סְעָרָה] (Kö¹¹ 106) **adj.** divided, half-hearted;—pl. abs. as subst., in religious sense, חַיִּים שְׂעִירִים וְשִׂיחָהּ 109¹¹³ *half-hearted ones do I hate*.

† [סְעָפָה] **n.f.** division, divided opinion;—pl. abs. על־שְׁנֵי הַסְּעָפִים I K 18²¹ *how long are ye limping on the two divided opinions* (as on unequal legs; Ⓞ *rais i'ynvais* seems an attempt to interpret the fig.; acc. to Albrecht ^{ZAW xvi (1896) 75} 'ס really = *legs*).

† [סְעָרָה] **vb.** storm, rage (Ecclus. סער Hiph. 47¹⁷ *move tempestuously*; סְעָרָה storm-wind 43¹⁷ 48⁹; NH Pi. *stir up, blow*, סְעָרָה storm-wind; = II. שָׁעַר, but relation obscure; As. *šaru, wind*, favours originality of 'ט, but this only late in Heb., and for 'ס Frä¹⁹⁹ cp. Ar. *سَعَرَ* *kindle fire, excite, inflame, be vehemently hungry and thirsty, be mad, insane*, etc. Lane ¹³⁶³);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. fig., יִסְעְרוּ Hb 3¹⁴ *they [my foes] storm along to scatter me*; **Pt. act.** סָעַר Jon 1¹¹ *the sea was growing more and more stormy*, so v¹³ (+ עֲלֵיהֶם); **f.** סְעָרָה Is 54¹¹ *storm-tossed* (fig. of Jerusalem). **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּסְעַר 2 K 6¹¹ and the heart of the king... *was enraged* because of (עַל־) this thing. **Pi. Impf.** 1 s. sf. עַל־וַיִּסְעְרוּם Zc 7¹⁴ (on form v. Ges¹³ 23^h. 52ⁿ) and *storm them away* (hurl them by a storm-wind) upon the nations. **Po. Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּסְעַר חֹמְוֵי הַחֵלֶב Ho 13³ shall be *like chaff* (which) *is storm-driven* from a threshing-floor.

† סְעָרָה **n.m.** Je 23¹⁹ **tempest**;—abs. 'ס Am 1¹⁴ + 5 t.; סָעַר ψ 55⁹; pl. sf. סְעָרִים 83¹⁶;—*tempest*, esp. fig.: of passionate acts of men, מִרִּיחַ סָעָה מִרִּיחַ סָעָה ψ 55⁹ ('מס' here awkward, without ו); of 's wrath Je 23¹⁹ (מִתְהוֹלֵל) ('ס), cf. 25³² 30²³; *tempest* as instr. of 's wrath, Is 29⁶ (|| סִיפָה), cf. 40²⁴ 41¹⁶, also סְעָרוֹת ריח Ez 13¹¹⁻¹³ (against nation under fig. of wall); storm-wind of Elijah's translation 2 K 2¹¹; of theophany Ez 1⁴ (ריח) (סְעָרָה), Jb 38¹ 40⁶, and סְעָרוֹת תִּימָן Zc 9¹⁴; ' סְעָרָה as fig. of 's wrath Je 23¹⁹ 30²³; of ordinary

tempests only in late $\psi\psi$: סְעָרָה ריח 107²⁶ 148⁸,
'ס opp. דְּמָמָה 107²⁹.

I, II, III. סָרָה v. סָרָה.

סָפָה (√ of foll.; cf. NH סָפָה סָפִי *give to eat*, וְסָפִי *id.*; perh. Palm. סָפָה *feed, nourish*, Lzb³³⁰ Cook⁸³).

† מְסָפִיָּה **n.m.** Gn 24²⁴, 25 **fodder**;—alw. abs. 'מ, Gn 24²⁵, elsewhere obj. of וְתָן v³² 43²⁴ (all J) 42²⁷ (E) Ju 19¹⁹.

† [סָפָה] **vb.** wail, lament (NH *id.*; וְסָפָה ChrPalAram. **سَفَف** *id.*, Schwally ^{Idiot. 64}; As. [*sapádu*], *sipdu, sipittu, mourning* DI^{HWB 507}; cf. Amhar. **ሰደፈ**; *dirge* Prä^{ZMG xxxv (1881), 762});—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. וַתִּסְפְּדֵה consec. Zc 12¹², 3 pl. וַתִּסְפְּדוּ consec. I K 14¹³ Zc 12¹⁰; **Impf.** 3 fs. וַתִּסְפְּדֵה 2 S 11²⁶, 2 ms. וַתִּסְפְּדֵה Ez 24¹⁶, 1 s. cohort. וַתִּסְפְּדֵה Mi 1⁸, 3 mpl. וַיִּסְפְּדוּ Je 6¹⁶ +, etc.; **Imv. mpl.** וַיִּסְפְּדוּ 2 S 3³¹ + 2 t.; **fpl.** וַיִּסְפְּדוּ Je 49³; **Inf. abs.** וְסָפָה Zc 7⁵; **estr.** וְסָפָה Ec 3⁴, וְסָפָה Gn 23² I K 13²⁹, וְסָפָה Je 16⁶; **Pt. act. pl.** וְסָפָה Is 32¹², 'סו' Ec 12⁵;—*wail, lament* (with loud cries, etc., v. Mi 1⁸, and cf. Dr^{Am 5, 16}), esp. for dead, c. ל', 1 S 25¹ 28³ I K 14¹³⁻¹⁸ Gn 23² (P) Je 16⁶ 22¹⁸⁻¹⁸ 34⁵, cf. וְסָפָה וְסָפָה לְקָפֹד וְסָפָה לְקָפֹד 16⁶; c. עַל־ over 2 S 1¹² 11²⁶ I K 13³⁰, cf. Zc 12¹⁰ (see v¹² infr.); c. לְפָנַי i.e. *marching before* (bier) 2 S 3³¹ (v. Dr); c. acc. cogn. Gn 50¹⁰ (J); abs. I K 13²⁹ Ez 24¹⁶ cf. v²³ Ec 3⁴ (opp. רָקַד; cf. ψ 30¹²), and pt. as subst. Ec 12⁵ *wailers*; also, with idea of guilt on part of those wailing, Zc 12¹² (cf. v¹⁰ supr.); over calamity, judgment, c. עַל־ Mi 1⁸, abs. Je 4⁸ (both + הַיְלִיל), 49³ and (with fasting) Zc 7⁶ Jo 1¹³.—עַל־שָׂרִים סָפָה עַל־שָׂרִים סָפָה וְנֹג' is dub.; Thes Ew De Che al. *upon the breasts smiting* (?) *for the fields*, etc., but rd. prob. שָׂרִים (זֶרַח, יָם, —) Ges^{Comm.} (q.v.) Buhl^{Lex 13} Skinner al.: *over the fields wailing, over the delightful fields*, etc. **Niph. Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּסְפְּדוּ לא Je 16⁴ *they shall not be bewailed*, so 25³³.

מְסָפִיָּה **n.m.** Gn 50¹⁰ **wailing**;—abs. 'מ Am 5¹⁶ + 11 t.; **estr.** מְסָפִיָּה Mi 1¹¹ + 2 t.; sf. מְסָפִיָּה ψ 30¹²;—*wailing*: **1.** for dead, Gn 50¹⁰ (J); as acc. cogn., Zc 12¹⁰ (c. עַל־; cf. v¹¹⁻¹¹ infr.). **2.** for calamity experienced Am 5^{16, 16} (|| אָבָל), v¹⁷ Mi 1⁸ (בְּתַיִם), v¹¹ Je 48³⁸ Ez 27³¹, anticipated Je 6²⁶ Est 4³. **3.** in contrition Is 22¹² (+ בְּבִי), Jo 2¹² (+ צוֹם), cf. Zc 12^{11, 11}. **4.** in gen., ψ 30¹² (opp. מְחוֹל, cf. Ec 3⁴).

† [סָפַח] vb. sweep or snatch away, catch up (NH סָפַח, סָפַח collect (rare), סָפַח (rare), Syr. **سَفَا** collect, pick up; Ar. **سَفَا** of wind, raise dust and carry it away Lane 1377);—**Qal** 1. intrans.: Pf. 3 fs. **סָפַחָהּ** Je 12⁴ be snatched away (rd. poss. **סָפַחָהּ** [סוּפָה]). 2. trans.: Impf. 3 fs. **תִּסְפָּחֶהּ** Is 7²⁰ sweep away beard; 2 ms. **תִּסְפָּחֶהּ** Gn 18^{23,24} sweep away indiscriminately (good and bad); Inf. cstr. **סָפַח** Dt 29¹⁸ to snatch away the moist with the dry (proverb. expression, cf. Dr), sf. **לְסָפַחָהּ** ψ 40¹⁵ to snatch it away (i.e. my life).—**Impr.** Am 3¹⁵ v. סוּפָה. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. **נִסְפָּחָהּ** consec. 1 S 26¹⁰; Impf. 2 ms. **תִּסְפָּחֶהּ** Gn 19^{15,17}; 1 s. **אִסְפָּחָהּ** 1 S 27¹; 2 mpl. **תִּסְפָּחוּ** Nu 16²⁶, **תִּסְפָּחוּ** 1 S 12²⁵; Pt. **נִסְפָּחָהּ** Is 13¹⁵ Pr 13²³ (1 Ch 21¹² v. infr.);—1. be swept away, destroyed, Gn 19¹⁵ **בְּעוֹן הָעִיר** by reason of the iniquity of the city), v¹⁷ (both J), Nu 16²⁶ (JE) 1 S 12²⁵ 26¹⁰ (in battle), + **בְּיַד** of agent 1 S 27¹; cf. **מִשְׁפָּט בְּלֹא מִשְׁפָּט** Pr 13²³ and there is that is swept away for lack of justice.—1 Ch 21¹² rd. **נִסְפָּחָהּ** (as || 2 S 24¹⁵, v. נִסַּח). 2. be caught up, captured, Is 13¹⁵ (|| **נִמְצָא**). **Hiph.** Impf. 1 s. **אֶסְפָּחָהּ** Dt 32²⁵ I will catch up against them calamities, but read **אֶסְפָּחָהּ** I will gather (✓ **אָסַף**), or < **אֶסְפָּחָהּ** (Di Dr Buhl Lex 13) I will add, i.e. multiply (✓ **יָסַף**; v. Ges^{169h}, note).

† I. [סָפַח] vb. join, attach to;—**Qal** Inv. ms. sf. **סָפַחְנִי נָא אֶל־וַיִּנְרִי** 1 S 2³⁶ attach me, pray, to one of the priest's offices. **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. **נִסְפָּחוּ** consec. Is 14¹ and they shall attach themselves to the house of Jacob (|| **נִלְוָה**). **Pi.** Pt. **מִסְפָּחַתְךָ** Hb 2¹⁵ joining (to it?) thy fury, but read prob. **מִסְפָּחָהּ** (ח dittogr.) from the goblet of thy fury (so We Gr Now GASm Da). **Pu.** Impf. 3 mpl. **יִסְפָּחוּ** Jb 30⁷ are joined together, hold themselves together (yet rd. perh. Niph. **יִסְפָּחוּ** Bu). **Hithp.** Inf. cstr. **מִסְפָּחָהּ** 1 S 26¹⁹ they have driven me out from joining myself with (בְּ) the inheritance of א'.

II. סָפַח (✓ of foll.; appar. pour out; cf. Ar. **سَفَحَ** pour out, shed (blood; Qor 6¹⁴⁶); NH **סָפַח** of river, cast out alluvial soil, make new land).

† I. [סָפַח] n. [m.] outpouring (?);—pl. sf. **הַאֲרָזִים** Jb 14¹⁹ (si vera l.) its outpourings sweep away the dust of the earth, so most, but dub.; Bu prop. ***סָפַחָהּ**, cf. **מָטָר** סָפַח Pr 28³.

† II. סָפַח n. [m.] growth from spilled kernels ((kernels) poured out, accidentally, in harvesting, acc. to most; Buhl Lex 13 al. think of additional growth, ✓ I. סָפַח);—it is what springs up of itself in second year, and serves as food when no grain could be sown: abs. **ס' 2 K 19²⁹ = Is 37³⁰**; estr. **סָפַחֵי קְצִירֶךָ** Lv 25⁶; sf. **תִּקְצְרוּ אֶת־סָפַחֶיהָ** v¹¹.

† **מִשְׁפָּחָהּ** n. [m.] prob. outpouring (of blood), bloodshed (ש' subst. for ס; word chosen for assonance with **מִשְׁפָּט**);—abs., **וַיִּנְרִי מ' לְמִשְׁפָּט וְהָגַח מ' וְהָגַח מ'** Is 5⁷ and he waited for justice and lo! bloodshed, so Ges Hi Ew Di Gu Du Che^{Comm.} Che^{Hpt.} (dub.).

III. סָפַח (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† **סָפַחָתָהּ** n.f. eruption, scab, either malignant or harmless;—abs. **אִם אֵין אִם אֵין אִם אֵין** Lv 13² cf. 14⁵⁶.

† **מִסְפָּחָתָהּ** n.f. id.;—abs. Lv 13^{6,7,8}.

† **שָׁפַח** vb. Pi. denom. cause a scab upon, smite with scab (ש' subst. for ס);—**וַיִּשְׁפָּח אֶת־בְּרִיתֵי וְנָרְקָר וְנָרְקָר** (consec.) Is 3¹⁷ and Adonay shall smite with scab the crown of the daughters of Zion.

† [מִסְפָּחָהּ] n.f. long veil (prop. sheathing?) covering whole person; pl. abs. **וְעֵשׂוֹת** **מִסְפָּחָתֵיהֶם** Ez 13¹⁸; sf. **מִסְפָּחָתֵיהֶם** v²¹.

סָפַח v. סָפַח.

† **סָפִיר** n. [m.] sapphire, perh. also lapis lazuli (cf. Di Ex 24, 10 Now^{Arch.} 1.131) (NH id., and **סָפִירִינָהּ**; **סָפִירִינָהּ**; **سَفِير**; loan-word from Skr. **çanipriya** acc. to Lag^{Gen. Abb.} 72 Lewy^{Fremdw.} 56 cf. Gk. **σάπφειρος**);—abs. **ס' Ex 24¹⁰ + 8 t.**; pl. **סָפִירִים** Is 54¹¹ Ct 5¹⁴;—with other jewels as ornaments of prince Ez 28¹³; in high priest's breastplate Ex 28¹⁸ 39¹¹; found in mines Jb 28⁶, costly Jb 28¹⁶ cf. Is 54¹¹; taking high polish La 4⁷ (in fig.); **עֲפָרָה זָהָב לְוִי** Ct 5¹⁴ ivory covered with sapphires (in fig.); **לַפִּיז לַזְּלִי**, acc. to Hi Bu Du al. in Jb 28⁶ (לְוִי זָהָב לְוִי) being understood of sparkling crystals of iron pyrites in this), but v. Di; **לַפִּיז לַזְּלִי** may be intended in **הַסָּפִירִים** Ex 24¹⁰ (J) pavement of sapphire (in theoph.), cf. **אֶבֶן־סָפִיר** Ez 1²⁶ 10¹.

† **סָפֵל** n. [m.] bowl (✓ unknown; perhaps foreign word; As. **saplu**, bowl, basin (D1^{HWB} 508 Schr^{COT²K⁹,2}) [occurs as object of tribute or

plunder]; NH = BH; ז סִפְלָא *bowl, basin*, Chr PalAram. **صفا** (wash)-*basin* Schwally 1 dot. 64; Ar. **سِفْل** *bowl, jar* Fl^{Levy} NHBW III. 320; Kl. Schr. II. 556f. is perh. loan-word Frä^{67f.});—abs. הַסִּפְלָא *bowl* Ju 6³⁸; for drinking, cstr. הַסִּפְלָא אֲדִירִים 5²⁵ *a bowl of (fit for) nobles, huge bowl* (GFM).

† [ספן] **vb.** cover, cover in, panel (NH ספן is *respect, care for*; Ph. ספן *roof*, Lzb³³⁰; Aram. ספן *be covered, overlaid*; As. *sapānu* (sts. *šapānu* /), *cover, overwhelm* DI⁵⁰⁵; *sapannu, concealment, obscurity, depth* (of sea); Eth. ሰፈሰ: *invalescere, percrebescere, praevalere*, DI⁴⁰⁵);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּסְפְּנוּ אֶת־הַבַּיִת גִּבִּים 1 K 6⁹ *and he covered in the house with beams* (?); *Inf. abs.* סִפְּנוּ בְּאֲרוֹנוֹ Je 22¹⁴ (rdg. with JDMich Hi Gf Or Gie Co, חֲלוֹנוֹ, for MT וַיִּסְפְּנוּ, cf. Dr^{Sm xxx}) *covering (it) in, panelling (it) with cedar*; *Pt. pass.* בְּבֵיתֵיכֶם סִפְּנוּ בְּאֲרוֹנוֹ 1 K 7⁷, סִפְּנוּ בְּאֲרוֹנוֹ 1 K 7⁷, pl. סִפְּנוּ בְּבֵיתֵיכֶם Hg 1¹⁴ *in your panelled houses*.—סִפְּנוּ *strangely = reserved, laid up*, Dt 33²¹, and = *hidden* v¹⁹ חוּל סִפְּנוּ (only here with שׁ; but in sense of *צִפְּנוּ* [rd. this ?], cf. Dr).

† ספן n.[m.] ceiling;—abs. הַסִּפְּן 1 K 6¹⁵.

† ספינה n.f. vessel, ship (*covered in, overlaid*, with sheathing, deck, etc.; Aram. **سفينه**; on Ar. **سفينه** as loan-word v. Frä²¹⁶);—only יִרְבְּחֵי הַסִּפְּנִים Jon 1⁵.

ספק (√ of foll., meaning unknown).

† I. ספה n.m. basin, goblet (NH ספה; Ph. ספה (Inscr. of Tyre (1), 5, 6) Schröd^{ZMG xxxix} (1885), 217 f. Cl-Gann *Annales du Musée Guimet* x. 511 = *Recueil d'arch. orient.* (1886), 99 Hal^{BEJ xii. 107} Bloch; but Lzb³³⁰ *door-sill*);—ס' abs. *basin* Ex 12^{22, 22} (J; containing blood of passover lamb); cstr. סִפְּהַרְרַעֵל Zc 12² *goblet of reeling* (intoxicating, fig.), prob. also Hb 2¹⁵, where rd. *מִסְפַּח הַמַּחֲרֵק* *from the goblet of thy fury* (for MT ח' מִסְפַּח, v. I. ספה); pl. abs. סִפְּוֹת 2 S 17²³ *basins* for ordinary use; *cf.* סִפְּוֹת Je 52¹⁹, of temple utensils.

II. ספה n.m. Am^{9, 1} threshold, sill (NH *id.*; Ph. v. Lzb I. ספה; Aram. ספא, **سفا**, Ar. *sippu* DI⁵⁰⁹, all *id.*);—abs. ס' 2 K 12¹⁰ +, also סִפְּהַרְרַעֵל Ju 19²⁷ + 3 t. (Baer Ginsb), סִפְּהַרְרַעֵל 2 K 25⁸; sf. סִפְּהַרְרַעֵל Ez 43⁵, סִפְּהַרְרַעֵל v⁸; pl. סִפְּהַרְרַעֵל Am 9¹ Is 6⁴ + 6 t. Ez Ch;—*threshold, sill* Ju 19²⁷ Am 9¹ Is 6⁴ Ez 41^{16, 16} 43^{8, 8} 2 Ch 3⁷, סִפְּהַרְרַעֵל 1 K 14¹⁷, סִפְּהַרְרַעֵל

Ez 40^{6, 7}, cf. v^{6, 6}; שְׁמֵר הַסִּפְּהַרְרַעֵל = *door-keeper*, an important temple official, Je 35⁴, so שְׁמֵרֵי הַסִּפְּהַרְרַעֵל 2 K 12¹⁰ (priests), 22⁴ = 2 Ch 34⁹ (Levites!), 2 K 23⁴ 25¹⁶ = Je 52²⁴; in Persia, of palace Est 2²¹ 6²; of tabern. הַסִּפְּהַרְרַעֵל 1 Ch 9¹⁹; שְׁמֵרֵי הַסִּפְּהַרְרַעֵל 2 Ch 23⁴ (Levites), שְׁמֵרֵי הַסִּפְּהַרְרַעֵל 1 Ch 9²²; coll. שְׁמֵרֵי הַסִּפְּהַרְרַעֵל Zp 2¹⁴ *desolation in the thresholds*.

† [ספק] **vb. denom.** Hithpō'. stand at, or guard, the threshold;—*Inf. cstr.* בְּתַרְתֵּי הַתְּרִיבִּים ψ 84¹¹ *I choose standing at the threshold in the house of my God*.

† III. ספי n.pr.m. a Philistine, 2 S 21¹⁶ (⊙ τὸν Σεφε(ε); ⊙ L τὸν ἐπισυνηγμένους), = ספי 1 Ch 20⁴ (⊙ τὸν Σαφουρ, A Σεφφι, ⊙ L Σαφφι).

† ספק, [שפך], **vb.** slap, clap (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. **سَفَق** *slap* (face), *strike* (hands) Lane¹³⁷³);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. וַיִּסְפַּק consec. Je 48²⁶, sf. וַיִּסְפַּקֵּם Jb 34²⁶; 1 s. וַיִּסְפַּקְתִּי Je 31¹⁹; 3 pl. וַיִּסְפַּקוּ La 2¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁפַּק (שׁ subst. for ס) Jb 27²³, וַיִּסְפַּק 34²⁷, וַיִּסְפַּק Nu 24¹⁰; *Imv. ms.* וַיִּסְפַּק Ez 21¹⁷;—**1.** *slap, sq.* וַיִּלְיַהֵךְ on the thigh, in remorse and sorrow Je 31¹⁹ Ez 21¹⁷; c. וַיִּסְפַּק *clap one's hands* Nu 24¹⁰ (in anger), c. וַיִּלְיַהֵךְ at, La 2¹⁵ Jb 27²³ (in mockery); 'ו om. Jb 34²⁷ (in presumptuousness, against God). **2.** *slap, chastise*, c. acc. pers. Jb 34²⁶ (subj. God). **3.** *splash* וַיִּסְפַּק בְּקִיאֵו Je 48²⁶ *and Moab shall splash (fall with a splash) into his vomit*, > Thes Buhl^{Lex 13} *empty himself* (?), *throw up* (cf. Syr. **سفف** Pa.). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁפַּקוּ זָרִים וַיִּשְׁפַּקוּ Is 2⁶ (rd. perh. וַיִּבְרִי Hi Du Che, *and into the hands of foreigners they clap*, lit. *cause to clap*, sc. their hands; > ⊙ ⊙ from I. שפך q.v., *they abound in, have a sufficiency of*).

† [שפך] n.[m.] doubtful word; hand-clapping, i.e. mockery (? (cf. vb. Jb 27²³);—בִּיחַמָּה פְּרִי־יָמֶיךָ בְּשׁ שִׁפְךָ Jb 36¹⁶ in difficult cl. *because there is passion*, (beware) *lest it incite thee to mockery*, Bae^{Kau} Da (but ב' הַסִּיחַ = *incite against*, hence Bu reads שִׁפְךָ); De is not clear; others (as Di): *lest it* (passion) *excite thee at the chastisement* (v. √2; cf. Thes); Du reads לְחַמָּה מִשִּׁפְךָ *lest chastisement incite thee to wrath*.—On Jb 20²² (edd.) v. שִׁפְךָ.

סִפְּרָה n.m.^{15, 20, 11} missive, document, writing, book (prob. ancient loan-word from As. *šipru*, *missive, message* DI^{HWB 683}, TelAm. *šipru*, *šipirtu*, *id.* Wkl^{TA 6103}; √šāpāru, *send, send message or letter* DI^{HWB 683}, Wkl^{l.c.}, whence also

šāpiru, writer, and (perh.) ruler, šāpirātu, rule; v. Hom Aufsätze (1892), 34 Buhl Lex 13; perh. cf. Ar. سَفَرٌ go forth to journey, II. send on a journey Lane 1370; NH סִפְרָא = BH; so Aram. סִפְרָא, سَفْرًا; Chr Pal Aram. سَفْرًا Schwally Idiot. 64; Ar. سَفْرٌ;— **s.** abs. 2 S 11¹⁴ +; estr. Ex 24⁷ +; sf. סְפָרָי Ex 32³³, סְפָרָךְ v³³ ψ 139¹⁶; pl. סְפָרַיִם 1 K 21⁹ +;—**1.** *missive: a. letter of instruction, written order, commission, or request, usu. fr. king, 2 S 11^{14,15} 1 K 21^{8,8.9,11} 2 K 5^{6,6.6.7} 10^{1.2.8.7}, 19¹⁴ = Is 37¹⁴ cf. 2 Ch 32¹⁷, 2 K 20¹² = Is 39¹; = written decree for publication Est 1²² 3¹³ 8⁶ 9^{20,25,30} (= אִתְּחַת v^{26,29}, vid. p. 8 b supra), cf. וְיִשְׁלַח קְטָב בְּתַב בְּיַד הַרְצִים בְּפוֹסִים לְכַבֵּי הַרְבֵּשׁ 2 S 11¹⁵ 1 K 21⁹ 2 K 10^{1,6} 2 Ch 32¹⁷; בְּתַב בְּסִימָה (of specif. contents) 2 S 11¹⁵ 1 K 21^{9,11}; קָרָא [אֶת־הַסֵּפֶר 2 K 5⁷ read the letter].—* **b.** fr. prophet Je 29¹, other influential persons v^{26,29} +. **+2.** *legal document, בְּרִיתָתָא 'a certificate of divorce Dt 24^{1,3} and (fig.) Je 3⁸ Is 50¹; deed of purchase Ee 32^{11,12} (del. art.), v^{12,14,16}, cf. 'בֵּס' v¹⁰, וְהַסְפְּרִים v¹⁴ (si vera l.; del. Ⓞ Gie cf. Gf), סִפְרָא v¹⁶ b. 44; 'ס = indictment Jb 31³⁵ (obj. of בְּתַב; 'בְּתַב בְּ' = sign Je 32^{10,12,44}). **3.** *book, or scroll, in which something is written to preserve it for future use Ex 17¹⁴ (E), Jos 18⁹ (JE), 1 S 10²⁵ Is 30⁸ Jb 19²³ +; in form of roll, cf. וְנָגְלוּ בְּסִפְרֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם (v. Je 36, etc., infr.); partic.: a. book of prophecies Je 25¹³ 30² + 6 t. Je 36, Dn 12⁴; סֵפֶר חֻזּוֹן נְהוּם Na 1¹; סִפְרָא Is 34⁴; so מְגִלַּת סִפְרָא Je 36^{2,4} (= מְגִלָּה v⁶ + 6 t.; with many columns, דְּלִתּוֹת v²²), Ez 2⁹, cf. ψ 40⁹. b. general register, 'ס חֲזוֹן הַיָּמִים Gn 5¹ (P), הַיְחִישׁ' Ne 7⁶. c. law-book, הַבְּרִיתָא Ex 24⁷ (E), 2 K 23² = 2 Ch 34³⁰, 2 K 23²¹; הַתּוֹרָה Dt 28⁶¹ 29²⁰ 30¹⁰ 31²⁶ Jos 1⁸ 8³⁴ (all D), 2 K 22⁸ = 2 Ch 34¹⁵, 2 K 22¹¹ Ne 8³; הַתּוֹרָה אֱלֹהִים' Jos 24²⁶ (E), Ne 8⁸ (rdg. תּוֹרַת אֱלֹהִים', cf. Talm. Nedarim 37 b), v¹⁸ 9³; הַתּוֹרָה' 2 Ch 17⁹ 34¹⁴; הַתּוֹרָה מִשְׁנֵה' Jos 8³¹ 23⁶ (both D), 2 K 14⁶ Ne 8¹; הַתּוֹרָה מִשְׁנֵה' 2 Ch 25⁴ 35¹² Ne 13¹. d. book of poems, הַמִּלְחָמָה' Nu 21¹⁴ (JE), הַיְשָׁר Jos 10¹³ (JE), 2 S 1¹⁸. e. book concerned with kings, שְׁלֵמָה' 1 K 11⁴¹, and esp. הַדְּבָרִי הַיָּמִים לְמַלְכֵי וּגֵר' 1 K 14^{19,29} + 31 t. K (18 t. of Isr., 15 t. of Judah), cf. Est 10² (of Media and Pers.); also הַדְּבָרִי הַיָּמִים לְמַלְכֵי הָיוֹד 1 Ch 27²⁴ (rdg. 'ס for מַסְפָּר, Ⓞ Kit^{Hpt}); הַיְשָׁר' 2 Ch 16¹⁴; הַיְשָׁר' וְהַיְשָׁר' 25²⁶ 28²⁶ 32³²; וְהַיְשָׁר' 27¹**

35²⁷ 36⁸; 'ס מ' יִש' 1 Ch 9¹ 2 Ch 20³⁴; 'ס הַמְּלָכִים 24²⁷; also הַיָּמִים' Ne 12²³ Est 2²³; בְּסִפְרֵי הַיָּמִים' הַזְּכוּרֹת דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים' Est 6¹. **f.** once בְּסִפְרֵי הַיָּמִים' Dn 9² by means of the Scriptures (canonical books) cf. Ew Meinh Bev Marti^{Kau}. **g.** God's record-book, ψ 139¹⁶, וְזָכְרוּ' Mal 3¹⁶; God's register of living, Ex 32^{32,33} (E), 'ס הַיָּמִים' ψ 69²³; 'הֵם' Dn 12¹ (citizens of Mess. kingdom). **4.** 'ס=book-learning, esp. writing: (ה)פֶּסֶר' Is 29^{11,12,12} (of ability to read); so לְמַדְרֵם סִפְרָא וְלִשְׁוֹן לְעִינֵיהֶם Dn 1¹ to teach them the writing and speech of the Chaldeans (on constr. v. Ges¹ 1283^a); more gen. וְהַקְּמָה בְּכָל־סִפְרֵי'—[סִפְרָא book is joined with vbs. thus: it is written (וְיִתְּב) Mal 3¹⁶; a thing is written 'בֵּס' Ex 17¹⁴ + 20 t., 'עֲלֵם' 2 S 1¹⁸ + 50 t. (+ Je 36³²; וְיִתְּבֵי' with ink v¹⁸), דְּרַשׁ מְעַל' + Je 30² 51⁶⁰; conversely 'אֶל־ם' בֵּס' וְיִתְּבֵי' Je 36¹¹; v. also וְיִתְּבֵי' Is 34¹⁸, 'ס מְעַל' Je 36¹¹; v. also וְיִתְּבֵי' Jb 19²³ inscribe in a book, וְיִתְּבֵי' Is 30⁸ blot out of a book Ex 32^{32,33} ψ 69²³; קָרָא אֶת־הַסֵּפֶר' Je 51⁶³ read the book, scroll, but usu. קָרָא בְּסֵפֶר' Ne 8^{8,13} 9³ 13¹].—

† [סִפְרָה] n.f. book;—sf. בְּסִפְרָתְךָ ψ 56⁶ (cf. סִפְרָא 3 g); del. as gloss Bi Che Hup-Now Du.—Cf. also [סִפְרָה] infr.

סִפֵּר vb. count, Pi. recount, relate (prob. ancient denom. from סִפְרָא; NH = BH; Eth. ሰፈረ; measure Di⁴⁰⁴);—**Qal** 27 Pf. 3 ms. 'ס 2 S 24¹⁰, 2 ms. וְסִפְרָתָהּ Lv 25⁹, etc.; Impf. יִסְפֹּר' ψ 87⁶ + Jb 38³⁷ where read prob. וְיִסְפֹּר' (Bu) for MT יִסְפֹּר' Jb 31⁴, וְיִסְפֹּר' 2 Ch 2^{1,16}, sf. וְיִסְפֹּרָם' Ezr 1⁸; 2 ms. וְיִסְפֹּר' Jb 39², וְיִסְפֹּר' Dt 16⁹, etc.; **Imv.** ms. סִפֵּר' Gn 15⁶; mpl. סִפְרוּ' 1 Ch 21² ψ 48¹³; **Inf.** ctr. סִפֵּר' Gn 15⁶ + 2 t.; **Pt.** סִפֵּר' Is 33^{18,19} (v. also סִפֵּר' n. infr.);—**1.** count things, to learn their number, c. acc., Gn 15^{5,5} (J) 2 S 24¹⁰ + 10 t. (+ acc. cogn. 2 Ch 2¹⁶); acc. om. Gn 41⁴⁹ (E); + ל (dat. comm. vel eth.), Lv 15^{13,28} 23¹⁵ 25⁸ (all PH), Dt 16⁹ Ez 44²⁶ Ezr 1⁸ ψ 87⁶ Is 33¹⁹ (abs.), v¹⁹ (but text suspicious, conj. in Du Che^{Hpt}). **2.** number = take account of, carefully observe and consider, reckon: עָצְרֵי הַסְּפֹר' Jb 14¹⁶ of my steps thou takest account, so 31⁴; v. also 38³⁷ (cf. supr.); וְנָדְרֵי סִפְרָתָהּ' ψ 56⁶ my wandering hast thou reckoned, taken into account (Che reads סִפְרָתָהּ after Ⓞ).

† **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. יִסְפֹּר' Ho 2¹ + 4 t.; 3 mpl. וְיִסְפְּרוּ' 1 K 8⁸ 2 Ch 5⁶, וְיִסְפְּרוּ' 1 Ch 23³;—

be counted, numbered, usu. c. neg., to indicate multitude, לא יס' מרב, Gn 16¹⁰ (J) *it is not to be counted, for multitude*, so 32¹³ (J), 1 K 3⁶ (|| לא ימנה), 8⁵ (+ *id.*), 2 Ch 5⁶ (+ *id.*); cf. Ho 2¹ (|| לא ימרו), Je 33²² (|| לא ימרו); positively, only יספרו 1 Ch 23³.

Pi. *cf.* Pf. 1 s. ספרתי ψ 119²⁶, v¹³; 3 pl. ספרו Ju 6¹³ + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יספר Jb 38³⁷ +, 1 s. יספר ψ 22¹⁸ +; cohort. יספרה Jb 15⁷; 1 pl. ינספר Ex 10², etc.; *Imv.* ספר Is 43²⁶, etc.; *Inf.* cstr. ספר (ל) ψ 50¹⁶ + 5 t.; *Pt.* מוספר Ju 7¹³ 2 K 8⁶; pl. מוספרים ψ 19² 78⁴;—*recount, rehearse, declare*: 1. *recount* something (acc.), to (ל) pers.) Ju 6¹³ 7¹³ Gn 24⁶⁸ (J), 1 S 11⁵ + 18 t. (of *rehearsing* glorious deeds of 'y, ψ 44² 73²⁸ 78^{3,4} 79¹³); c. acc. + ל loc. Ez 12¹⁶, elsewhere of rehearsing name or praise of 'y Ex 9¹⁶ (J) ψ 9¹⁵ 96² = 1 Ch 16²⁴, ψ 102²² Je 51¹⁰; c. acc. alone ψ 9² 19² 119¹³ (+ ל instr.), 145⁶ + 8 t. ψ + Is 43²¹, all of rehearsing praise of 'y; cf. יעצונו מוספר 40⁵ *they are too great to rehearse*, c. acc. also Je 23^{28,32} Jb 15¹⁷ 28²⁷ ψ 119²⁶; acc. om. Is 43²⁶, c. ל pers. Gn 40⁸ (E) + 6 t., c. ל pers. Gn 37¹⁰ (E), c. בְּאֵינִי Ex 10²; c. לָמֹו (q. v.) ψ 73¹⁵; c. לָמֹו concerning ψ 2⁷, cf. 69²⁷ (⊗ ⊗ Ew Ol Gr Bi Che Bae *add*; in that case read יספּו); c. לָמֹו concerning, + ל pers. Jo 1³. 2. *appar.*, in weakened sense, *talk* ψ 59¹³, 64⁶ (c. ל concerning), 73¹⁵ (בְּמֹו). 3. *count exactly, accurately*, בְּלֹעַצְמוֹתַי יספר ψ 22¹⁸ *I can count exactly all my bones* (in wasted body).—ψ 40⁵ v. sub 1, Jb 38³⁷ read יספר.

† **Pu.** *be recounted, related, rehearsed*: Pf. 3 ms. ל ספר Is 52¹⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. ל יספר Jb 37²⁰ (cl. as subj.), + ל concerning ψ 22²¹; c. ל loc. 88¹²; abs. יספר Hb 1⁵.

† **n.m.** סופר, ספר ^{45,2} *enumerator, muster-officer, secretary, scribe* (prop. pt. of ספר; Aram. ספרא id., cf. ספרא ^{45,2} *doctus, literatus*; OAram. ספרא id., Lzb³³⁰ Cook⁸⁵; Ph. ספר Lzb³³⁰); — abs. ספר Ju 5¹⁴ +, סופר 2 S 8¹⁷ +; cstr. ספר 2 K 12¹¹ + 2 t., + Je 52²⁵ (Gie GFM rd. 'ס as || 2 K 25¹⁹); pl. ספרים 1 K 4³ Je 8⁸, סו' 1 Ch 2⁶⁶ 34¹³; cstr. ספרי Est 3¹² 8⁹;— 1. *a. enumerator, muster-officer*, in description of leaders of Isr. מְשֻׁבְּטִים בְּיָבֵט ס' Ju 5¹⁴. **b.** *king's official = secretary* 2 S 8¹⁷ = 20²⁵ = 1 Ch 18¹⁶, 2 K 18^{16,37} = Is 36^{3,22}; Sol. had two 1 K 4³ (in all these disting. from סְפָרִי); also 2 K 19² = Is 37², Je 36^{10,12}, cf. לְקַבֵּל הַס' v^{12,20,21}, 37^{15,20}; acting as treasurer and paymaster 2 K 12¹¹ =

2 Ch 24¹¹,—cf. Zadok Ne 13¹³;— 2 K 22^{3,8,9,10,12} = 2 Ch 34^{15,18,20}; 1 Ch 24⁶ (Levite); הַס' שֵׁר הַצָּבָא 2 K 25¹⁹ = Je 52²⁵ (si vera l. in K) implies military authority (but שֵׁר הַצָּבָא perh. gloss GFM Ju 5¹⁴); Ew Sta al. read (as Je) *scribe of general*. **c.** in Persia, *secretaries* who wrote out (king's) decrees, acc. to Est 3¹² 8⁹. **d.** 2 Ch 26¹¹ uses 'ס for *muster-officer*; 1 Ch 25⁵⁵ mentions families of סופרים; 2 Ch 34¹³ knows 'ס as Levites; 'ס 1 Ch 27³² = *man of learning*. 2. professional class of *learned men, 'scribes,*' able to read and write Je 36^{25,32}; with writing implements, 'עט מְהִיר ψ 45², 'קָסֶת הַס' Ez 9^{2,3}, 'תַּעַר הַס' Je 36²³; esp. *learned* in the law, and assuming to issue its precepts, מְהִיר שֵׁקֶר ספריים 8⁸. 3. *specif.* of Ezra, at once priest (בְּהוֹן) and learned in the law (ספר), Ezr 7¹¹, 'דְּבַרֵי מִצְוֹת 'v¹¹ [cf. Aram. v^{12,21}], מְהִיר בְּהוֹרֵת מִשָּׁה v⁶; Ne 8^{1,4,9,13} 12^{26,36}.

† I. ספר **n.** [m.] *enumeration, census* (late; on format. cf. Lag^{BN 175});—abs. 'ס, sq. אֲשֶׁר as acc. cogn. with ספר 2 Ch 2¹⁶.

† II. [ספר] **n.pr.loc.** in S. Arabia;—only c. ה loc. ספּרה Gn 10³⁰, Ⓞ Σωφρα; usu. indentif. with Tafâr (طَفَار), pronounced إِسْفَار, إِسْفَار acc. to Thes), ancient city of Himyarite kings (Ptol. Σαπφρα μητρόπολις v. Sprenger ^{Alte Geogr. Arab. 301 et pass.}), so Thes Tuch ^{Comm. Gen. 2, 212}, but dub. Glaser ^{Skizze II. 437}, Ⓞ = Ⓢ improb. Di ^{ad loc.} Lag^{BN 61}.

† [ספּרה] **n.f. number**;—pl. abs. לֹא יַעֲתִי (ספּרה) פּרוּה ψ 71¹⁵ *I know not (the) numbers* (of 'y's acts of righteousness and deliverance, i.e. they are *innumerable*; cf. Ⓢ Symm.); > Du (after Ⓞ Bab א ⊗ Ⓢ) reads ספּרות (cf. ספּרה supr.).

I. מוספר **n.m.** ^{1Ch 27,24} *number, tale*;—abs. מ' Gn 34³⁰ +; cstr. מוספר Ex 16¹⁶ +; sf. מוספרים Nu 14²⁹, מוספרם Ju 21²³ +; pl. cstr. מוספרי 1 Ch 12²³;— 1. *a. number*, Ju 7⁶ *the number of those lapping*, לֹא עָלָה הַמִּסְפֵּר בְּמִסְפֵּר דְּבַרֵי וְגו' 1 Ch 27²⁴ (read בְּמִסְפֵּר) *the number did not come up into* (was not recorded in) *the book of the daily doings*, etc.; redund. after num., + 2 S 21²⁰ *twenty-four (in) number*; 'מִן אֵין *it was (they were) innumerable* Gn 41⁴⁹ (E), c. לָ Ju 6⁶ 7¹² 1 Ch 22¹⁶ 2 Ch 12³, מ' לְתַבְנֹתוֹ אֵין ψ 147⁶ (of 'y); abs. Je 2³² Jb 21³³ Ct 6⁸; מ' עַד-אֵין = *id.*, Jb 5⁹ 9¹⁰ ψ 40¹³, 'אֵין מ' Je 46²³, 'אֵין לְאֵין מ' 1 Ch 22⁴; 'אֵין לְהֵם מ' + ψ 104²⁵ 105³⁴ Jo 1⁶; לְגִדְרָיו מ' Jb 25³ *can his bands be numbered?* without אֵין = *numerable*,

i.e. *few*, מ' יהי מתיו Dt 33⁶ but *let his men be few*, מ' ימים Nu 9²⁰, מ' alone Is 10¹⁹, usu. in combin., מ' מתו = *a few men* Gn 34³⁰ (J), Dt 4²⁷ Je 44²⁸ 1 Ch 16¹⁹ ψ 105¹², מ' אֲנִי Ez 12¹⁶; so נְשׂוֹת מ' Jb 16²²; adv. phr. מְסַפֵּר יְמֵי חַיֵּיהֶם Ec 2³ = *during all their lives*, cf. 5¹⁷ 6¹⁸; = *appointed* (normal) *number*, מ' יְמֵיךָ אֶמְלֵא Ex 23²⁶ (E). **b.** c. prep. מ' מְעַט בְּמֵ: Ez 5³ *few in number*; 'מ' בְּמֵ by (exact) *count, tale* 2 S 2¹⁶ Dt 25² 1 Ch 9^{28,29}, so prob. Ez 20³⁷ rd. מְסַפֵּר ט Toy for MT סְפָרָה *in* (prescribed) *number* Nu 29¹⁸ + 6 t. Nu 29 (P), Ezr 3⁴; = *acc. to* (proportioned to) *the number of* Lv 25^{15,15} + oft.; 'מ' לְמֵ *acc. to number* Ju 21²³ Jos 4^{5,8} (JE) Nu 14²⁹ (P) Ez 4⁵ 1 Ch 27¹; 'מ' בְּמֵ = *id.*, 1 K 18³¹ Nu 15^{12,12} (P); so מ' alone (adv. acc.) Ex 16¹⁶ (P) Jb 1⁶ Je 2²⁸ 11¹³.—Nu 23^{10b} rd. מֵי סְפָר, cf. v⁴, so ט Di So^{Kau}. † **2.** *recounting, relation, the recounting of the dream.*

† II. מְסַפֵּר **n.pr.m.** a returned exile Ezr 2² (⊗ Μαλσαρ, A ⊗ L Μασφαρ), = מְסַפְּרָת Ne 7⁷ (⊗ Μασφεραν, & Μασφαραδ, A Μασφαραθ, ⊗ L Μασφαρ).

מְסַפְּרָת v. foregoing.

† סְפָרָת **n.pr.m.** in בְּנֵי־הַס' Ezr 2⁶⁵ a family of returned exiles (⊗ Ασφρηαθ, A Ασφαραθ, ⊗ L Ασφφερεθ) = 'בְּנֵי־ס' Ne 7⁵⁷ (⊗ Σαφαραθ(ι), ⊗ L Ασφφερεθ).

† [סְפָרָה?], סְפָרָה **n.pr.loc.** Ob²⁰ ⊗ Εφραθα, Q^a Σαφαραδ; loc. dub.; Spieg^{APK 242} Nö ZMG xxxiii (1878), 323 Che^{Founders 312} Say^{Monuments 428} al. cp. *Sparda* in Asia Minor (= *Sardis?* Behistun^{1,15} Persep. I¹² NR^{a 28}); Schr^{COT ad loc. (cf. KGF 116 ff.)} DI^{Par 249}, cf. GASm¹² Proph. II. 176, cp. *Šaparda* in SW. Media (time of Sargon); a *Saparda* also NE. from Nineveh (Earihaddon's time), cf. Knudtzon *Ass. Gebete*, Nos. 6, 11, 30.

† סְפָרָיִים **n.pr.loc.** city conquered by king of Assyr.;—/ס' 2 K 17¹⁴ 18³⁴ = סְפָרָיִים Is 36¹⁹, עִיר סְפָרָיִים 2 K 19¹³ = Is 37¹³; סְפָרָיִים also 2 K 17^{31b} Qr (Kt. ספרים); ⊗ Σεφαραουαν, Εφαραουαιμ, etc., ⊗ L Σεφαραειμ;—usu. identif. with *Sippara* (on a canal), between Bagdad and Babil., a city in two parts, *Sipp. of Šamaš* (mod. *Abbu Habba*), and *Sipp. of Anunitu(m)*, on opp. side of canal, hence du. 'ס' = *the two Sipparas*, Schr^{COT 2 K 17, 24}, cf. DI^{Par 209-212} Tiele^{Gesch. 88}; this recently disputed, in view of mention with Hamath and other northern cities (2 K 17²⁴ and esp. 18³⁴),

v. Hal^{ZA II. 401 ff.} Di^{Is 36, 19} Wkl^{Alltest. Unters. 101} Benz^{2 K 17, 24} al., who cp. *Šabara'in*, city conquered by Šalmanašarid IV (Wkl in Schr^{KB II. 270}); but this by no means certain.

† [סְפָרַיִם] **adj.gent.** of Sepharvaim, only pl. c. art. = subst., הַסְפָרַיִים 2 K 17^{31a}.

† [סָקַל] **vb.** stone, put to death by stoning, also (Pi.) free from stones (appears like denom., but noun unknown; NH סְקִילָא *execution by stoning*);—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. sf. יִסְקְלוּ consec. Dt 13¹¹; 3 mpl. sf. יִסְקְלוּ consec. Ex 17⁴; 2 mpl. sf. יִסְקְלוּ consec. Dt 22²⁴, etc.; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִסְקְלוּ Jos 7²⁵, sf. יִסְקְלוּ 1 K 21¹³, etc.; **Inv. mpl. sf.** יִסְקְלוּ 1 K 21¹⁰; **Inf. abs.** יִסְקְלוּ Ex 19¹³ 21²³; **cstr. sf.** יִסְקְלוּ 1 S 30⁶;—*pelt with stones, stone to death*, (as penalty) c. acc. pers. vel animal., Ex 8²² 17⁴ (both JE) 1 S 30⁶ 1 K 21¹⁰, abs. Ex 19¹³ 21²³ (JE); c. acc. pers. + מ' instr. בְּאֲבָנִים Dt 13¹¹ 17⁴ 22^{21,24} Jos 7²⁵ 1 K 21¹³. **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִסְקַל *be stoned to death* Ez 19¹³ 21^{28,29,32} (JE). **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. יִסְקְלוּ 2 S 16^{6,13}, sf. יִסְקְלוּ Is 5²; **Inv. mpl.** יִסְקְלוּ Is 62¹⁰;—**1.** *stone, pelt with stones*, c. acc. pers. + בְּאֲבָנִים 2 S 16⁶, acc. om. v¹³ (|| בְּעֵפֶר). **2.** *free vineyard (acc.) from stones* (Ges^{1 62 h}) Is 5²; so also 2 S 4⁶, reading pt. f. מְסַפְּרָת הַטַּיִם lo, the portress was *cleansing wheat from stones* (for MT ה' לְקַחַי), so We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, after ⊗; (>rdg. however mostly סְלֵקָה, **Qal Pt.**); יִסְקְלוּ מֵאֲבָנִים Is 62¹⁰ *free* (highway) *fr. stones*. **Pu. Pf.** יִסְקַל *be stoned to death* 1 K 21^{14,15}.—Not in HP; these and other writings (exc. above) use syn. רָגַם, cf. Br^{Hex 73}.

סָר v. סָר.

† [סָרָב] **n.m.** rebel? acc. to Thes al. (prob. Aram. loan-word, cf. Aram. סָרָב *contradict, chatter, prattle, tell lies*; Pa. סָרָב and NH Pi. סָרָב = BH; cf. Ecclus 41^{2d} *loving contradiction*);—pl. abs. (i.e. אֲתָה אֹתָהּ וְסָרָבִים אֵלַיִם וְסָרָבִים אֵלַיִם) Ez 2⁶ *rebelles et quasi spinae sunt erga te* Thes; Vrss rd. ptc., Co Berthol וְסָרָבִים אֵלַיִם *resisting and despising thee* (cf. סָרָבִים); AV RV *briers and thorns*, cf. Ew Hi-Sm Siegf^{Kau} Da Toy.

† סָרְגוֹן **n.pr.m.** Sargon (As. *Šargānu*, and (prob. by pop. etymol.) *Šarrukēnu* = *firm, faithful, king*, v. reff. infr.);—king of Assyria B.C. 722-705, conqueror of Samaria, father of

Sennacherib, only Is 20¹ (Ⓞ Ἀρμα, Aq Theod Σαραγῶν, Symm Σαργων [Q^{ms}]); Ptol^{Canon} Ἀρκεάουov (genit.); cf. Schr^{COT ad loc.} Tiele *Gesch.* 288 ff.

כָּדַר (√ of foll.; Thes. cp. Syr. ܟܕܪ *be frightened*).

† **כָּדַר** **n.pr.m.** son of Zebulun;—Gn 46¹⁴ (Ⓞ Σαρεδ, ⓄL Σεδεκ), Nu 26²⁶ (Ⓞ Σαρεδ).

† **כָּדַרִי** **adj.gent.** of foregoing, only c. art. 'הַס as n. coll., Nu 26²⁶.

כָּדַר **v.** סָדַר.

כָּדַר **v.** בּוֹר הַפְּרָה *supr.* p. 92 b.

† **[כָּדַרְה]** **vb.** go free, be unrestrained, overrun, exceed (NH פָּרוּחַ *overhanging, flapping; Ar.* سَرَح of camels, etc., *pasture where they please*; also *send forth to pasture*; II. *let a wife go free; let down the hair*; سُرْح *easy.*—NH פָּרוּחַ, *Aram.* سَاح usu. = *corrupt, sin*); —**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. תִּפְרוּחַ Ex 26¹²; *Pt. act. f.* בְּרוּחַ Ez 17⁶; *pass.* פְּרוּחַ (cf. Kö^{II.1.137} Ges^{s50f}. Ba^{NB180}) Ex 26¹³; pl. פְּרוּחוֹ Am 6⁷, פָּרוּחִים v⁴; cstr. פְּרוּחֵי Ez 23¹⁵; —**1.** *go free, be unrestrained*: וּפְרוּחוֹם עַל-עַרְשׂוֹתָם Am 6⁴ i.e. *prob.* = *and are sprawling upon their couches* (in contempt. hyperbole), ס' מְרוּחָם v⁷ *the revelry of sprawlers*; *pt. act. of overrunning, spreading vine* Ez 17⁶. —**2.** of *overhanging* stuffs (*prop. overrunning, exceeding, extended beyond limits*) תִּפְרוּחַ עַל אַחֲרֵי הַפִּזְשָׁבַן Ex 26¹² (P) *it shall overrun (overhang), over the back of the tabern., so יהֵיִהּ פָּרוּחַ*, so יהֵיִהּ פָּרוּחַ Ez 23¹⁵ *overhung of turbans, extended with respect to turbans, = with pendant turbans* (cf. [מְבוּלֵי]). —**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִפְרוּחָהּ חָקְמָתָם Je 49⁷ *usu. is their wisdom let loose* (i.e. *dismissed, gone*)? (|| הָאֵין עוֹדוֹ ||) (הַקְּמָה בְּחֵימָן אָבָר עֲצָה מִבְּנִים ^{1897, 363} *is corrupt* (cf. NH, and esp. *Aram.*)).

† **כָּדַרְחַ** **n.m.** excess;—ס' הָעֶרְף־*(P)* *the excess* (sc. of tent-covering), *which remains over*.

† **[כָּדַרִין]** **n.[m.]** armour (|| *form of נָרִין* q.v.);—sf. יִתְעַלֶּב בְּכַרְתּוֹ Je 51³ *let him raise himself in his armour*; pl. לְבָשׁוּ הַפָּרִינֹת 46⁴.

כָּדַרִים **n.m.** eunuch (NH *id.*, אָרְסָא, Syr. ܟܕܪܘܐ (all c. vb. denom. = *emasculate*), OAram. סרסא Lzb³³¹ Cook⁸⁶; *Ar.* سَرِسْ, سَرِسْ (vb. سَرِسْ *be impotent*), *Kam* *Frey* (not *Lane*);

prob. foreign word; acc. to *Jen*^{ZA VII. 174} = *As.* ṣa rēši (rīši), *he who is the head, chief*, cf. *Brock Lex 289 h* D]^{HWB 694} (ša-riš), *Zim*^{ZMG 111. 1899, 116}; eunuch being specialized meaning; in any case *Ar.* is *Aram.* loan-word);—abs. 'ס I K 22⁹ + 7 t.; cstr. כָּדַרִים Gn 37³⁶ + 3 t.; pl. כָּדַרִימִים 2 K 9³² + 17 t.; cstr. כָּדַרִימִי Gn 40⁷ + 4 t.; sf. כָּדַרִימִי Gn 40² + 4 t., כָּדַרִימִי Est 4¹;—eunuch, of Pharaoh Gn 37³⁶ 40^{2,7} (all E), married 39¹ (R^J); of *Isr. kings* 1 S 8¹⁵ (predict.), I K 22⁹ = 2 Ch 18⁸, 2 K 8^{6, 9, 32} (all of N. *Isr.*); I Ch 28¹ (in *David's* time), 2 K 23^{11, 24, 12, 15} cf. Je 29², also 34¹⁹ 38⁷ 41¹⁶ (all in *Judah*; so likewise) 2 K 25¹⁹ (military officer) = Je 52²⁵; of *Bab. kings* 2 K 20¹⁸ = Is 39⁷ (predict.); ascribed to *Nebuch.* in Dn, כָּדַרִימִי Dn 1³, שֹׁר הַפְּרִסִימִים v^{7.6, 9, 10, 11, 18}, to king of *Persia* in Est, 1^{10, 12, 15} + 9 t. Est; promises made to eunuchs Is 56^{3,4}. (Term never used in law codes; on contrary cf. exclusion of פְּעֹנֵעַ רֶבְעָא and מְרוֹחַ אֶשְׁחָה Lv 21²⁰).—כָּדַרִימִי is title of high military officer 2 K 18¹⁷ (*As.*), Je 39^{3, 13} (*Bab.*).—*Vid.* further, *Thes Smith*^{DB} *Art.* 'Eunuch,' *Di Gn 38, 1* Dr Dt^{23, 1}.

I. [כָּדַרִין]²¹ **n.m.** tyrant, lord (*Philist.* loan-word);—pl. abs. הַפְּרִימִים Ju 16³⁰ + 2 t.; cstr. כָּדַרִינֵי Ju 3³ + 16 t.; sf. כָּדַרִימִים 1 S 6⁴;—only of tyrants, lords of the Philistines, five in no. Ju 3³ Jos 13³ (D), 1 S 6^{16, 16} cf. v⁴, i.e. appar., one ruling each of the five cities (named 1 S 6¹⁷); without the numeral Ju 16⁵ + 6 t. Ju 16, 1 S 5⁵ + 7 t. 1 S, + I Ch 12²⁰ (*Baer Ginsb*; v¹⁹ *van d. H.*).

† II. [כָּדַרִין] **n.[m.]** axle (*Aram.* מַזְנַן, √ unknown);—כָּדַרִינֵי נְחֹשֶׁת-*I K 7³⁰ axles of brass* (Ⓞ τὰ προσιχοντο, ὧ axes).

[כָּדַרְעֶפָה] **v.** סָעַף. סָרַף **v.** שָׂרַף.

† **כָּדַרְעֶפָה** **n.[m.]** a desert-plant, contrasted with הַרְסִים *myrtle*: וְעֵלֶה הַרְסִים Is 55¹³; not clearly identif.; Ⓞ κόρυθα, Ⓞ ἄλγῦ, ὧ *urtica*.

† **כָּדַרְעֶפָה** **vb.** be stubborn, rebellious (usu. towards 'י) (NH *id.*, (rare); *As.* sarāru);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. וּשְׂתָרֵב ס' Ho 4¹⁶ *Isr. is stubborn*; *Pt. act.* כָּדַרְעֶפָה בֵּין סוֹרְרֵי וּמְדָרָה Dt 21¹⁸, cf. v²⁰; בָּנִים 78⁸ פֶּדֶן הַדּוֹר ס' וּמְדָרָה 65² עִם סוֹרְרֵי Is 30¹, כָּדַרְעֶפָה (all of *Isr.*); כָּדַרְעֶפָה לֵב ס' Je 5²³; Ho 4¹⁶ (sim. of *Isr.*, v. *supr.*); as *pred.* כָּדַרְעֶפָה שִׁרְיָתָם Ho 9¹⁶ cf. Is 1²³; כָּדַרְעֶפָה כָּדַרִים Ho 9¹⁶ cf. Is 1²³; כָּדַרְעֶפָה כָּדַרִים Ho 9¹⁶ cf. Is 1²³; כָּדַרְעֶפָה כָּדַרִים Ho 9¹⁶ cf. Is 1²³; כָּדַרְעֶפָה כָּדַרִים Ho 9¹⁶ cf. Is 1²³; *revolters among the rebellious* (? cf. כָּדַר **Qal ad**

fin., and סר infr.); of loose woman היא המינה וסררת Pr 7¹¹; as subst. = *the stubborn*, ψ 66⁷ 68^{7,19}; fs. ונתנו בכתף סררת Ne 9²⁹ and they presented a stubborn shoulder (of Isr.) = Zc 7¹¹ (סררת).

† סר adj. stubborn, resentful, sullen, implacable; — ווען סר I K 20⁴³ 21⁴; f. מהיזה סרה why then is thy spirit sullen? poss. also pl. cstr. סרי סוררים Je 6²⁸ *revolters (stubborn ones)* among, etc. (v. supr. and סור Qal ad fin.).

† סרו Kt, סריו Qr n.m. winter (loan-wd. fr. Aram.; cf. Syr. סر, סر, סر; Ar. ستر Lane 1504; prob. orig. ש, cf. Schwally^{Idiot. 64}; on 1 as old nominat. ending ('ס for *sutayu*) cf. Lag^{BN 190 Ann.}); — הפתו עבר Ct 2¹¹.

† סתם vb. stop up, shut up, keep close (NH *id.*; סתם *id.*; Syr. ستم very rare); Ar. ستم close door Lane 1334, and ستم Kam Frey, are perh. loan-words); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. ס' 2 Ch 32³⁰; Impf. 2 mpl. סתמו 2 K 3¹⁹; 3 mpl. סתמו 2 Ch 32⁴; Imv. ms. סתם Dn 8²⁶ 12⁴; Inf. cstr. לסתום 2 Ch 32³; Pt. pass. סתום Ez 28³, סתם ψ 51⁸, pl. סתמים Dn 12⁹; — 1. stop up springs of water 2 K 3^{19,25} 2 Ch 32^{3,4}, cf. v³⁰. 2. shut up, keep close, prophetic words Dn 8²⁶ 12^{4,9}; בכתם ψ 51⁸ in (the) closed (chamber of the breast; || סתות). — כל-סתום Ez 28³ usu. no *secret* is too dark for thee, but doubtful (v. II. עמוס); Ⓞ σοφοί, Co סרטים < Toy סרטים, or Berthol. לסרטים. Niph. Inf. cstr. להסתם Ne 4¹ the breaches [in the walls] had begun to be stopped up. Pi. Pf. 3 pl. sf. סתמו Gn 26¹⁶; Impf. 3 mpl. sf. סתמו v¹³, both of stopping wells quite up (R^{JE}).

† סתר vb. hide, conceal (NH *id.*, der. species; סתר Pa. Ithpa., Syr. ستر Pe. Pt. pass., chiefly Pa. Ithpa., *id.*; Ar. ستر veil, conceal, hide, Lane 1304; Eth. ሰጠ: (rare) Di³⁶⁴); — Niph. Pf. 3 ms. סתר Pr 27¹² + 22³ Qr (Kt וסתר 2 ms. וסתר I S 20¹⁹; 1 pl. וסתר Is 28¹⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וסתר Am 9³; 1 s. וסתר Gn 4¹⁴ +; 3 mpl. וסתר Ho 9³; 1 pl. וסתר Gn 31⁴⁹, etc.; Imv. ms. וסתר Je 36¹⁹; Inf. cstr. וסתר Jb 34²²; Pt. וסתר Dt 7²⁰; fpl. וסתר Dt 29²⁸, וסתר-ψ 19¹³; — 1. hide oneself, c. ס' loc., 1 S 20^{5,24} 1 K 17³ Je 23²⁴, so (fig.) Is 28¹⁵; c. ס' 1 S 20¹⁹ Jb 34²²; abs. Je 36¹⁹ Pr 22³ 27¹² 28²⁸ ψ 89⁴⁷; c. ס' pers. Dt 7²⁰

Jb 13³⁰, c. ס' pers. ψ 55¹³. 2. be hid, concealed, esp. fig. of escaping God's notice, c. ס' pers. Gn 4¹⁴ (J), ס' Je 16¹⁷ Am 9³, ס' Is 65¹⁶ Ho 13¹⁴ (subj. נחם, i.e. I will not repent, change my purpose of judgment), ס' ψ 38¹⁰ Is 40²⁷; fr. heat of sun ψ 19⁷ (i.e. it penetrates everywhere); fr. birds Jb 28²¹ (of place of wisdom); recip. ס' איש ס' ג' Gn 31⁴⁹ (J) when we are hidden each from the other (i.e. separated); abs. Nu 5¹³ Jb 3²³ (whose way is hid sc. from himself), Zp 2³ (i.e. escape 's judgment); pt. hidden, secret things, in gen. Dt 29²⁸; of sins ψ 19¹³.

Pi. Imv. fs. סתרי Is 16³ carefully hide (i.e. shelter) the outcasts (Moab speaks to Zion).

Pu. Pt. fs. סתרתה Pr 27⁵ love carefully concealed.

Hithp. Impf. 3 fs. סתרתה Is 29¹⁴; Pt. סתרתה I S 23¹⁹ + 3 t.; — hide oneself carefully, of David's taking refuge with (עם) Ziphites 1 S 23¹⁹ = ψ 54² (title), in (ס') a hill 1 S 26¹; 1 S 45¹⁶ a God that completely hides himself.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. סתיר ψ 10¹¹ 22²⁵; 2 ms. סתיר ψ 30⁸ Is 64⁶, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. סתיר 1 S 20² וסתר Ex 3⁶ Jb 3¹⁰, sf. וסתרני ψ 27⁵ וסתר Je 36²⁶; 3 fs. sf. וסתירה 2 Ch 22¹¹; 1 s. וסתר Ez 39^{23,24}, etc.; Imv. ms. וסתר ψ 51¹¹; Inf. abs. וסתר Dt 31¹⁸ Is 57¹⁷; cstr. וסתר Pr 25² (v. Ko^{1,215} and reff.; yet cf. inf. abs. וסתר v²⁷); וסתר Is 29¹⁵ (Ges^{183,9}); Pt. מסתיר Is 8¹⁷; — conceal, hide: 1. a person from (ס' enemy 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹¹; subj. ס', c. ס' ψ 64⁹, abs. Je 36²⁶; hide anything from (ס') one 1 S 20², a thing, in gen., Pr 25²; anything (fr. ס' ס' in || cl.) Is 29¹⁵; in gen. = shelter a person Jb 14¹³, c. ס' loc. (subj. ס') ψ 17⁸ 27⁵ 31²¹ (all metaph.); toil (עמל) ס' Jb 3¹⁰; commands fr., ס' pers. (subj. ס') ψ 119¹⁹; hide one as arrow in quiver Is 49². 2. esp. hide the face: a. lit., of Moses Ex 3⁶ (E), usu. fig.: b. subj. ס', c. ס', i.e. be not observant of sin ψ 51¹¹, abs. ψ 10¹¹; more oft. c. ס' hides his face from (ס') pers., i.e. withdraws his favour, Mi 3⁴ Is 8¹⁷ 54⁸ 64⁶ Dt 31¹⁷ 32²⁰ Je 33⁵ Ez 39^{23,24,29} ψ 13² 22²⁵ 27⁹ 69¹⁸ 88¹⁵ 102³ 143⁷; abs. Dt 31¹⁸ Jb 13²⁴ 34²⁹ ψ 30⁸ cf. 104²⁹, 44²⁵; ס' om. Is 57¹⁷; cf. Is 59² your sins have hidden (his) face from (ס') you; of hiding one's face from (ס') shame, i.e. avoiding it Is 50⁶ (of servant of ס').

סֹתֵר **n.[m.]** covering, hiding-place, **secrecy**;—abs. ס' Ju 3¹⁹ +, סֹתֵר 2 S 12¹² Pr 25²³, סֹתֵר ψ 139¹⁵; cstr. סֹתֵר 1 S 25²⁰ +; sf. סֹתֵרוֹ ψ 18¹² (ins. also || 2 S 22¹² ⓄⓄ Th Bu HPS), סֹתֵרֵי ψ 119¹⁴; pl. סֹתֵרִים Pr 9¹⁷;—**1.** covering, cover, סֹתֵר הָהָר 1 S 25²⁰ under cover of the mt., concealed by it; of clouds as covering for א' (shutting out his view) Jb 22¹⁴, of darkness (i.e. dark clouds) as א' *hiding-place* (in theoph.) ψ 18¹² (= 2 S 22¹² v. supr.), so ס' רָעַם 81⁸ *hiding-place of thunder*; of adulterer ס' פְּנִים ס' Jb 24¹⁵ i.e. disguiseth himself. **2. a.** *hiding-place*, 1 S 19² Is 28¹⁷ הַמְּרִגָּה ס' Ct 2¹⁴ (in fig.; || הַגִּי הַסֵּלֶעַ, of hippopot. Jb 40²¹; fig. of Isr. as shelter to Moab c. מִפְּנֵי Is 16⁶, of ideal Israelite, as אֱרֹם ס' 32², esp. of א' as *shelter*: ס' עֲלִיּוֹן, ס' בְּנִימִי, ס' 31²¹, ס' בְּנִימִי, ס' 61⁵, ס' עֲלִיּוֹן, ס' 91¹, ס' אֶתֶּה ס' לִי, 32⁷ cf. 119¹⁴. **b.** *secret place*, of womb ψ 139¹⁶ (|| תַּחְתִּיּוֹת אֲרָצוֹן ||) **3.** *secrecy*: ס' דְּבַר־ס' Ju 3¹⁹ a matter of *secrecy*, secret matter; pl. abstr. intens. סֹתֵרִים לֶחֶם סֹתֵרִים Pr 9¹⁷ *bread of utter secrecy* (i.e. gained stealthily, || מִיָּסוּם וְנִבְיָסוּם); סֹתֵר לְשׁוֹן 25²³ *tongue of secrecy*, i.e. slanderous; elsewhere סֹתֵר in *secrecy*, *secretly* Dt 13⁷ 27¹⁵⁻²⁴ 28³⁷ 2 S 12¹² Je 37¹⁷ 38¹⁶ 40¹⁶ Is 45¹⁹ 48¹⁶ Jb 13¹⁰ 31²⁷ Pr 21¹⁴ ψ 101⁶.

סֹתֵרָה **n. f.** shelter, protection, יהי עליכם, 'ס Dt 32³⁸ (rd. perh. יהיו, cf. Dr) *let them (the strange gods) be over you as a shelter.*

סֹתוּר **n.pr.m.** a spy, from Asher;—Nu 13¹³, Ⓞ Sabour, ⓄL Θασοουρ.

סֹתֵרִי **n.pr.m.** a Levite;—Ex 6²², Ⓞ Σεργει, Α Σεθρει, ⓄL Σερρι.

מִסְתֹּרֶת **n.[m.]** place of shelter; abs. מִסְתֹּרֶת מִנֶּגַע Is 4⁶ (fig. of א' *s protection*; cf. סֹתֵר Is 32²).

מִסְתֵּר **n.[m.]** secret place, **hiding-place**;—abs. מ' ψ 10⁹ Hb 3¹⁴; usu. pl. מִסְתֵּרִים Je 13¹⁷ + 6 t.; sf. מִסְתֵּרָיו Je 49¹⁰;—**1.** *secret place(s)*, concealed from view, Je 13¹⁷; where treasures are stored Is 45⁵. **2.** *hiding-place(s)*: **a.** for protection Je 23²⁴ 49¹⁰. **b.** for perpetration of crime, esp. murder: ψ 10⁸ (|| מִאֲרִבַּי ||), sim. of lion v⁹ 17¹², cf. Hb 3¹⁴; ψ 64⁵; of א' lying in wait La 3¹⁰ (as a lion).

מִסְתֵּרָה **n.[m.]** hiding, act of hiding;—cstr. מִסְתֵּרָה פְּנִים מִמֶּנּוּ Is 53³ and like a *hiding of face from him* i.e. like one before whom the face is hidden (e.g. a leper, cf. Che^{Hps}).

ע

ע, 'Ayin, sixteenth letter; used as numeral 70 in postB. Heb.

עֵבֶב (√ of foll., cf. Kö^u 1, 40; meaning unknown).

†**ע.ו.** [עֵבֶב] **n.m.** archit. term, meaning unknown; projecting roof is conjectured (Sm Co Berthol); others landing (Da); AV RV *thick beam or plank*, RVm *threshold*; Benz Kit Toy leave untranslated; in any case a structure of wood;—abs. וְעֵבֶבִים וְעֵבֶב 1 K 7⁸; appar. cstr. וְעֵבֶב עֵץ וְעֵבֶבִי הָאֵלֶּם מִחֶחֶץ Ez 41²⁵; pl. (si vera l.) הָעֵבֶבִים v²⁶.

†**ע.ב.** v. עֵבֶב.

עָבַר **vb.** work, serve (OAram עבר do, make, esp. Nab.Palm. (oft.), Lzb³³¹⁴ Cook⁸⁶, so עָבַר, Syr. حَكَّ (very oft.); but also OAram. Ph. עבר slave, vassal (and in many n.pr.), ע

עָבַרָה, Syr. حَكَّبُ id.; As. abdu, id. (rare); NH עָבַר serve, perform acts of worship (c. acc. cogn.), and deriv.; Ar. عَبَدَ worship, obey (God); cf. We Skizzen III. 165; Held. 141, II. enslave; عَبَدَ slave, worshipper; Sab. עבר id. DHM^{6ndar} Alt. p. 18; Gerber Verb. Denom. 14 ff. thinks be slave; serve (Qal) and enslave (Hiph.) are denom., cf. also Nö^{ZMG} 21 (1860, 741);—**Qal** 272 Pf. 3 ms. ע Ez 29¹⁸ +; sf. עָבַר Mal 3¹⁸ +; 3 mpl. עָבְרוּ Dt 7⁴; עָבְרוּ Nu 4²⁶ + 64 t. Pf.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲבֹר Gn 25²³ +; sf. יַעֲבֹרֵי Ex 4²³; יַעֲבֹרֵי ψ 22³¹ 2 K 10¹⁸; 3 mpl. יַעֲבֹרוּ Dt 12³⁰ +; יַעֲבֹרוּ Gn 15¹⁴ (Dr.⁵¹⁰⁸) Jb 36¹¹; 2 mpl. יַעֲבֹרוּ Ex 3¹²; יַעֲבֹרוּ Jos 24¹⁵, + 99 t. **Impf.**; יַעֲבֹרוּ v. **Hoph.**); **Imv.** עָבַר 1 S 26¹⁹; sf. יַעֲבֹרוּ 1 Ch 28⁹; עָבְרוּ Ex 5¹⁸ + 15 t.; עָבְרוּ Ez 20³⁹; sf. יַעֲבֹרוּ 1 S 7³; **Inf. cstr.** עָבַר Mal 3¹⁴ +; עָבַר Je 34⁹⁻¹⁰; sf. עָבְרוּ Je 27⁶ +, etc.; **Pt.** עָבַר Gn 4² +; pl. עָבְרוּ Nu 18²¹ +; cstr. עָבְרוּ ψ 97⁷ +; sf. עָבְרוּ 2 K 10¹⁹; עָבְרוּם Zc 2¹³;

—†1. *labour, work, do work*: abs. Ex 20⁹ = 34²¹ = Dt 5¹³ (4th word); Ex 5¹⁸ (E) Ec 5¹¹; c. acc. rei, *till the ground* Gn 2⁶ 3²³ 4^{2,12} (J), 2 S 9¹⁰ Is 30²⁴ Je 27¹¹ Zc 13⁶ Pr 12¹¹ 28¹⁹; obj. om. Dt 15¹⁹ Ez 48¹⁹; vineyard Dt 28³⁰; garden Gn 2¹⁶ (J); עֲבָדֵי פִשְׁתִּים Is 19⁹ *workers in flax*; (י) עֲבָדֵי הָעִיר Ez 48^{18,19} *labourers of the city*; עֲבָדָיו Is 28²¹ *work his work* (only here of God, || עֲשֵׂה *serve* against. †2. *work for another, serve him by labour*: abs. Ex 21² (E); c. acc. pers. Gn 29¹⁵ 31⁶ Ex 21⁶ (E) Dt 15^{12,18} Mal 3¹⁷ Je 34¹⁴, king his people 1 K 12⁷; subj. animals Je 27⁶ Jb 39²; c. acc. pers. et rei Gn 30^{26,28,29} (J); c. לַ pers. 2 S 16¹⁹; עִם Gn 29^{25,30} (E) Lv 25⁴⁰ (P); עֲמָרִי Gn 29²⁷ (E); לִפְנֵי 2 S 16^{19,19}; c. פְּ of price Gn 29^{18,20,25} 31⁴¹ (E) Ho 12¹³ Ez 29²⁰; c. פְּ pers. *work by means of another, use him as slave*, Ex 1¹⁴ Lv 25^{39,48} (P) Je 22¹³ 34^{9,10}. 3. *serve as subjects*: usu. c. acc., their own chiefs or kings Ju 9^{28,28,38} 1 S 11¹ 1 K 5¹⁺; other kings, by tribute ψ 18⁴⁴ = 2 S 22⁴⁴, Je 27⁷ 28¹⁴ 2 K 25²⁴ +, other nations 2 S 10¹⁹ Je 40⁹ Zc 2¹³ +, kings other kings 2 K 18⁷ +, c. לַ, 1 S 4^{9,9}; עֲבָדֵי מִסַּם Gn 49¹⁶ (J) Jos 16¹⁰ 1 K 9²¹ (see מִסַּם); † c. פְּ pers., *work with*, i.e. use as subjects, impose tribute upon, Je 25¹⁴ 27⁷ 30⁸ Ez 34²⁷. 4. *serve God*: a. c. acc. 's, Ex 3¹² 4²³ 7^{16,26} (JE), ψ 22³¹ Jb 21¹⁵ Mal 3¹⁴ +; c. acc. pers. et rei Ex 10²⁶ (E); acc. pers. om., Je 2³⁰ (rd. אֲעָבֹד Kt), עֲבָד זָבַח וּמִנְחָה Is 19²¹ *serve with peace-offering and grain-offering*; עֲבָדָה Ex 13⁵ (of מצוֹח). b. other gods, c. acc. 'א +Dt 7¹⁶ 12^{2,30,4}; אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים 7⁴ 8¹⁹ 11¹⁶ 13^{7,14} 17³ 28^{14,35,64} 29²⁵ 30¹⁷ 31²⁰ Jos 23¹⁶ 24^{2,16} Ju 2¹⁹ 10¹⁸ 1 S 8⁸ 26¹⁹ 1 K 9^{6,9} 2 K 17³⁵ 2 Ch 7^{19,22} Je 1¹⁰ 13¹⁰ 16^{11,13} 22⁹ 25⁶ 35¹⁵ (all D and Je); אֱלֹהֵי הַגּוֹיִם Dt 29¹⁷; זָרִים Je 5¹⁹; † כל צִבְאָה הַשָּׁמַיִם Dt 4¹⁹ 2 K 21³ 2 Ch 33³ Je 8²; † הַבְּעֵלִים (ים) Ju 2¹¹ 3⁷ 10^{6,10} 1 S 12¹⁰ 1 K 16³¹ 22⁵⁴ 2 K 10^{18,18,19,19,21,22,23,23} 17¹⁶; † אֱלֹהֵי יִבְרָךְ Jos 24²⁰ Je 5¹⁹; † הַלְּלוּלִים (ה) 2 K 17¹² 21^{21,21} Ez 20³⁹; † פְּסִילֵי הָאֲשֵׁרִים 2 Ch 24¹⁸; † עֲצָבִים ψ 106³⁶; † לְבַעֲלֵי (ים) 2 Ch 33²² 2 K 17⁴¹; † פְּסֵל ψ 97⁷; c. לַ, † Ju 2¹³; † לְאֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים Je 44². 5. *serve* 's *with* *literal service* (all P; cf. RS^{sem 1.69}): c. acc. עֲבָדָה (v. עֲבָדָה) Nu 3⁷⁻⁸ 4^{23,30,47} 7⁸ 8^{11,19,22,26} 16⁹ 18^{8,21,23} Jos 22²⁷; acc. om. Nu 4^{24,26,37,41} 8¹⁵ (but Sam ⊕ עֲבָדָה, v²⁵ 18⁷).

†Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִעְבַּד Ec 5⁵; 2 mpl. נִעְבְּדָהֶם Ez 36⁹; Impf. 3 ms. יִעְבְּרֶה Dt 21⁴; 3 fs. יִעְבְּרֶה Ez 36²⁴;—1. *be tilled*, of land Dt 21⁴ Ez

36³⁴. 2. Ec 5⁵ נִעְבַּד לְשָׂדֶה מְלֶכָה dub.: a king for (devoted to) the cultivated field (Hi); a king that maketh himself servant to the field (devoted to agriculture), De: v. Comm., esp. De.

†Pual Pf. 3 ms. נִעְבַּד Dt 21³ Is 14³; pass. of Qal, c. פְּ: impers. Dt 21³ of a calf with which it has not been worked; hard service with which it was worked with captives Is 14³.

†Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִעְבִּיר Ez 29¹⁸; 2 ms. sf. הִעְבִּירָהֶם Is 43²⁴, הִעְבִּירָהֶם v²³ Je 17⁴; Impf. 3 ms. וַיַּעְבֵּר 2 Ch 34³³; 3 mpl. יַעְבִּרוּ Ex 1¹³; Inf. cstr. הִעְבִּיר 2 Ch 2¹⁷; Pt. pl. מַעְבִּירִים Ex 6⁶;—

1. *compel to labour* as slaves Ex 1¹³ 6⁶ (P) 2 Ch 2¹⁷, + Gn 47²¹ (reading לְעֲבָדֵי הַיָּעָבֵרִים, 2 S 12³¹ (reading הַיָּעָבֵרִים, + פְּ at; on both these v. עֲבָר

Hiph. ad fin.); *cause to serve*, of army's service against, c. acc. + אֶל (עַל) Ez 29¹³; *cause to labour, weary*, c. פְּ of means Is 43^{23,24} (perh. play on meanings 2, 3).

2. *make to serve as subjects*, c. 2 acc. Je 17⁴, + Je 15¹⁴ (rd. הַיָּעָבֵרִים, v. עֲבָר Hiph. ad fin.). 3. *cause to serve God* 2 Ch 34³³.

Hoph. Impf. 2 ms. sf. הִעְבִּירָהֶם Ex 20⁶ = Dt 5⁹, Ex 23²⁴; 1 pl. sf. יִעְבְּרֶם Dt 13³ (Kö^{1.259} Sta^{1549g} Thes; < Nes^{Marg. 12 f.} Qal anom. pointed (cf. Wag. ed. 2, 1. 62 n. Fl^{Kl. Schr. 1.98}); Ges¹⁶⁰, R.1 Dr Qal falsely pointed as Hoph.);—*be led or enticed to serve* other gods Ex 20⁶ = Dt 5⁹ Ex 23²⁴ Dt 13³.

י. עֲבָד n.m. slave, servant (on format. Lag^{BN77});—' Gn 9²⁵ +, עֲבָד 44¹⁰ +; sf. עֲבָדִי 26⁴ +; עֲבָדְךָ 19¹⁹ +; עֲבָדְךָ 18³ +; pl. עֲבָדִים 9²⁵ +, etc.;—1. *slave, servant* of household Gn 39^{17,19} 41¹² 50² Ex 21² +; *man-servant*, || אֲמָה Ex 20¹⁰ Lv 25⁶ Dt 15⁴ Jb 31¹³ +; || שִׁפְחָה Gn 12¹⁸ 32⁶ Je 34¹¹ Is 14² +; + אֲרוֹן Dt 23¹⁶ Is 24² Mal 1⁶ +; + מְקַנְחַת פֶּסֶף Ex 12⁴⁴ or בֵּית יְלִיד Je 24¹⁴; עֲבָדִים *servant of servants, humblest servant*, Gn 9²⁵; + בְּיַת עֲבָדִים *house of slaves*, esp. Israel in Egypt Ex 13^{3,14} (D?) Dt 5⁶ 6¹² 7⁸ 8¹⁴ 13^{6,11} Jos 24¹⁷ Ju 6⁸ Je 34¹³ Mi 6¹; זְכָרָתָהּ כִּי עֲבָד הָיִיתָ and thou shalt remember that thou wast a slave in (the land of) Egypt Dt 5¹⁵ 15¹⁵ 16¹² 24^{18,22}; king of Babylon is slave to ' Je 25⁹ 27⁶ 43¹⁰; the borrower to the lender Pr 22⁷; fig. of beast Jb 40²⁸; of things Gn 47¹⁹.

2. *Subjects*, of chief Gn 26^{15,19,26,32} 27³⁷ 32^{17,17} +; of king 21²⁵ Ex 7^{28,29} 1 K 9²⁷ Dt 29¹ +; vassal kings 2 S 10¹⁹; tributary nations 8^{2,6,14} = 1 Ch 18^{2,6,13}; specif. officers of king 1 S 19¹ 21⁸ 2 S 11¹³ Pr 14³⁵ +; עֲבָדֵי פְרֵעָה Gn 40²⁰ 41¹⁰; עַל שְׂאֹל 1 S 16¹⁷ 18²² 28⁷; עַל הַמְּלָכָה 1 K 1⁴⁷ Est

3³ +; עבד המלך; 2 K 22¹² = 2 Ch 34²⁰ (a court official); opp. שר Pr 19¹⁰ Ec 10⁷; מלך Pr 30²²; ambassadors Nu 22¹⁸ 2 S 10²; soldiers of army 1 S 17⁸ 25¹⁰ 2 S 2¹², + officers of army 1 S 29³ 1 K 11²⁶ 2 K 25⁸ Is 36⁹.

3. Servants, worshippers, of God: עבדי יהוה; 2 K 9⁷ 10²³ Is 54¹⁷, cf. Gn 50¹⁷ Is 56⁶; עבדיו Dt 32³⁶ = ψ 135¹⁴, Is 65¹⁵ 66¹⁴ ψ 34²³ 69³⁷ Ne 2²⁰; || עמו ψ 105²⁵ cf. Dt 32⁴³; עבדיו Is 65^{8,9,13,13,13,14}; עבדיו 1 K 8²³ Is 63¹⁷ (|| שבעתי נחלתך), ψ 89⁵¹ 90^{13,16} 102^{16,29} 119⁹¹, 79^{2,10} (|| הוסיפיה); delivered from Egypt Lv 25^{42,55,55} 26¹³ (P); עבדיו ψ 119¹²⁶ 143², and ancient worthies, patriarchs Ex 32¹³ (J) Dt 9²⁷; Abraham Gn 26²⁴ (J) ψ 105^{6,42}; Isaac Gn 24¹⁴ (J); Jacob, Israel Ez 28²⁵ 37²⁵ 1 Ch 16¹³; Moses † Ex 14³¹ Jos 18⁷ (J) Nu 12^{7,8} (E) Dt 34⁶ (I) Jos 1^{2,7,13,15} 83^{1,33} 9²⁴ 11^{12,15} 12^{6,6} 13⁸ 14⁷ 22^{2,4,5} (all D), 1 K 8^{53,56} 2 K 18³² 21⁸ 1 Ch 6³⁴ 2 Ch 1³ 24^{6,9} Ne 1⁸ 9¹⁴ 10³⁰ ψ 105²⁶ Mal 3²² Dn 9¹¹; Joshua † Jos 24²⁹ (E) Ju 2⁸; Caleb † Nu 14²⁴ (J); Job † Jb 1⁸ 2³ 42^{7,8,8,8}; David 2 S 3¹⁸ 7^{5,8,26} + 27 t.; Hezekiah 2 Ch 32¹⁶; Zerubbabel † Hag 2³; Eliakim † Is 22²⁰.—The עבד Zc 3⁸ cf. 6¹² is also servant of ' as Messianic builder of temple (see Br^{MP} 442 ff.).

4. Servant of ' , in a special sense: of Levitical singers using benedictions in temple ψ 113¹ 134¹ 135¹; usu. of prophets, עבדי הנביאים my servants the prophets 2 K 9⁷ 17¹³ Je 7²⁵ 26⁵ 29¹⁹ 35¹⁵ 44⁴ Ez 38¹⁷ Zc 1⁶; עבדיו הנביאים 2 K 17²³ 21¹⁰ 24² Je 25⁴ Am 3⁷ Dn 9¹⁰; עבדיו הנביאים Ezr 9¹¹ Dn 9⁶; specif. Ahia 1 K 14¹⁸ 15²⁹; Elijah 2 K 9³⁶ 10¹⁰; Jonah 2 K 14²⁵; Isaiah Is 20³; עבדו || מלאכי 44²⁶; as one calling to fear ' 50¹⁰.

5. Israel as a people is servant of ' : עבד ישרא' Is 41^{8,9} 44^{21,21} 49³ ψ 136²²; יעקב Is 44^{1,2} 45⁴ 48²⁰ Je 30¹⁰ 46^{27,28}; עבד יהוה = עבדו, as having a mission to the nations Is 42^{19,19}; and chosen as witness of ' 43¹⁰. But there is also an ideal servant chosen and endowed with the divine Spirit to be a covenant of Israel and a light of the nations Is 42¹ (cf. v²⁻⁶); formed to bring back Jacob, raise up the tribes, and become salvation to the end of the earth 49^{5,6,7}; bearing the sins of all as a lamb and a trespass-offering, and yet prospering and justifying many as interposing martyr 52¹³ 53¹¹: many understand of ideal Israel, contr. with the actual; al. of personif. || with Zion the wife and mother, disting. from unworthy Israel as Zion from her apostate children; al. of ideal

prophetic writer; al. of ideal prophetic person; al. (esp. in Is 53) of an actual proph. known to writer and his readers; [in any case it is Messianic, v. Mt 8^{16,17} 12¹⁶⁻²¹ Lk 4¹⁷⁻²² Phil 2⁶⁻¹¹]; see De^{Is II, 174} Da^{Expos. 1884, 358 ff.} Di Du Che al. on Is 42, 53, Dr^{Is 108 ff.} Br^{MP 345 ff.}, also Gie^{Beitr. 146 ff.} Berthol^{18 63}.

6. In polite address of equals or superiors the Hebrews used עבדך thy servant = I pers. sing., I, Gn 18³ 1 S 20^{7,8,8} 2 K 8¹³ +; עבדך thy servants = we Gn 42¹¹ Is 36¹¹; also עבדו his servant = I, 1 S 26^{18,19} 2 S 14²² 24²¹ +; also in addressing God, esp. in prayer Ex 4¹⁰ Nu 11¹¹ Ju 15¹⁸ 1 S 3^{9,10} 25³⁹ 2 S 24¹⁰ ψ 19^{12,14} 27⁹ 31¹⁷ 35²⁷ 69¹⁸ 109²³ 143² +.

7. Phrases are: עבד (היה), c. ל pers., become servant to Gn 9^{26,27} 44^{10,16,17,33} 47^{19,25} (J) Dt 6²¹ 15¹⁷ 2 S 8¹⁴ 2 K 17³ 24¹ 1 Ch 18^{2,6,13} 2 Ch 10⁷ Pr 11²⁹ 12⁹ 22⁷; היה לעבד, c. ל pers., Gn 44⁹ (J) 50¹⁸ (E) 1 S 8¹⁷ 17^{9,9} 27¹² 2 S 8^{2,6} Je 34¹⁶; † כבש לעבדים 2 Ch 28¹⁰ Ne 5⁶ Je 34¹¹; לקח לע' Gn 43¹⁸ (J) 2 K 4¹ Jb 40²⁸.

† II. עבד n.pr.m. (servant of God = עבדאל); —1. father of Gaal Ju 9^{26,28,30,31,35} (GFM, after Hollenb^{ThLz 1891, 371} [cf. Bu^{Ib. 1892, 68}] עבד, as ♂; v. also Gray^{Prop. N. 184, 272}); ♂ Ιωβηλ, Α ♂Λ Αβεδ. 2. a companion of Ezra Ezr 8⁶; ♂ Ωβηθ, ♂Λ Αμυαδαβ. — For list of Ar. names beginning with עבד v. Nö^{ZMG xli (1887), 724 ff.}, cf. also Id^{Ib. xlii (1888), 456} We^{Held. 2, 2 ff.}

† [עבד] n.m. work (late; Aram. form); pl. sf. עבדיהם Ec 9¹ (cf. Syr. حح).

† עובד, עבד n.pr.m. (worshipper; cf. Sab. עבד Os²² and DHM^{ZMG xxxvii (1888), 14}); —1. son of Boaz and Ruth Ru 4¹⁷, v²¹ = 1 Ch 2¹², Ru 4²² (only here עבד = 1 Ch 2¹², ♂ Ωβηθ. 2. names in Judah, ♂ Ωβηθ: a. 1 Ch 2^{37,38}. b. 2 Ch 23¹. 3. a mighty man of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁷, ♂ Ιωβηθ, Α Ιωβηθ. 4. a doorkeeper 1 Ch 26⁷, ♂ Ωβηθ.

† עבד אדם, and (2 Ch 25²⁴) ע' אדם n.pr.m. (servant of (god) Edom, cf. עבד אדם CIS^{No. 295}; Dr^{8m 206, 293} and reff., RS^{Sem 1. 43; 2nd ed. 42} and reff., HPS^{286, 10}, but Bae^{Bel 10} servant of man, אדם = אדם, which is thought possible by Nö^{ZMG xlii (1888), 470} Buhl^{Edomiter 49}); —1. the Gittite who harboured the ark 2 S 6^{10,11,11,12,12} = 1 Ch 13^{13,14,14}, 1 Ch 15²⁵; ♂ Αβεδάπα, ♂Λ Αβεδάδαν. 2. (= 1 ?) one of the chief Levitical singers and doorkeepers 1 Ch 15^{18,21,24} 16^{6,38,38} 26^{4,8,8,15}; ♂ Αβεδάωμ, Αβδεδάωμ, etc., ♂Λ Αβεδδωμ. 3. the family of the same 2 Ch 25²⁴ (not in || 2 K 14¹⁴).

† עֶבֶד מֶלֶךְ n.pr.m. (= *servant of the king*, or < of (god) *Melek*, cf. Gray ^{Prop. N. 117, 147 ff.});—Eth. official of Zedekiah Je 38^{7,8,10,11,12} 39¹⁶; Ⓞ ΑΒδμελεχ.

† עֶבֶד נְגוּ n.pr.m. (*servant of (God) Nebo*, נְגוּ being corrupt (intent. or unintent.) for נְבוּ (q.v.), COT ^{Dn 1,7} Bev ^{Dn 1,7});—Babylonian name of Azariah, one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1⁷ (v. also Baram); Ⓞ Theod ΑΒδευαω.

† עֶבְדָּא n.pr.m. (*servant of ' (= עֶבְדָּהּ)* 1 Ch 9¹⁶=Ne 11¹⁷), but form dub., v. Ⓞ) 1. father of Adoniram 1 K 4⁶; Ⓞ Εφρα, Α Αβωω, ⓄL Εδραμ. 2. a Levite Ne 11¹⁷; Ⓞ Ωθηβ, Α Ιωθηβ, ⓄL Αβδωω.

† עֶבְדֵי אֵל n.pr.m. (*servant of El*, cf. עֶבְדֵי אֵל) name in Judah Je 36²⁶; Ⓞ Εσ(δ)μηλ.

† עֲבָדָה, and (Chr) עֲבֹדָה n.f. labour, service (on format. v. Lag ^{BN 179} Ba ^{NB 61});—עֲבָדָה Ex 1⁴ + 41 t.; cstr. עֲבֹדָה 30¹⁶ + 43 t.; sf. עֲבָדָהּ Gn 30²⁶ + 33 t. sfs.; in Chr עֲבֹדָהּ 1 Ch 28¹⁴ + 7 t.; cstr. עֲבֹדָהּ 6³³ + 13 t.; sf. עֲבֹדָהּ 2 Ch 12⁸; cstr. עֲבֹדָהּ 1 Ch 6¹⁷ 2 Ch 31¹⁶; —1. † *labour, work*, ψ 104²³; in the field Ex 1⁴ 1 Ch 27²⁶, prob. Ne 10³⁸ (עֲבָדָה), ψ 104¹⁴ (עֲבָדָה); in fine linen 1 Ch 4²¹; in erection of tabernacle Ex 35²⁴ 36^{1,3,5} 39⁴² (P); in repairing temple 2 Ch 34^{13,13}; כל עֲבָדָהּ ye shall do no laborious work Lv 23^{7,8,21,25,35,36} Nu 28^{18,25,26} 29^{1,12,35} (P); fig. of man, הַעֲבָדָה עֲבָדָהּ Is 32¹⁷ (|| כְּעֵשֶׂה הַעֲבָדָה); of God's work of judgment Is 28^{21,21}. †2. *labour of servant or slave*: of Jacob for Laban Gn 29²⁷ 30²⁶ (JE); עֲבָדָהּ of bondservant Lv 25³⁹ (P); of the Nethinim Ezr 8²⁰; *service of things*, vessels of tabernacle and temple Nu 4^{26,32} (P) 1 Ch 9²⁸ 28^{14,14,15}. †3. *labour, service of captives or subjects*: of Israel in Egypt Ex 1¹⁴ 2^{23,23} (P), 5¹¹ (E), 6⁶ (P); הַעֲבָדָה 5⁹ (E) Ne 5¹⁸; עֲבָדָהּ Ex 1⁴ 6⁹ (P) Dt 26⁶ 1 K 12⁴=2 Ch 10⁴, Is 14³; עֲבָדָהּ La 1³; עֲבָדָהּ 2 Ch 12⁸; עֲבָדָהּ 1 Ch 26³⁰; עֲבָדָהּ Ne 3⁶; military service Ez 29^{18,18}.

† עֲבָדָהּ n.pr.m. (*servant of Yah*; v. however, Gray ^{Prop. N. 149 ff.} and cf. OArām. עבדו, Nab. Palm. עבדי Lzb ^{333,334} Cook ⁸⁷);—1. a Levite 1 Ch 6²⁹ 2 Ch 29¹²; Ⓞ Αβδ(ε)μ, ⓄL 1 Ch Αβδωω. 2. one with a foreign wife Ezr 10²⁶; Ⓞ Αβδ(ε)α.

† עֲבָדֵי אֵל n.pr.m. (*servant of El*; on this and foll. cf. Ph. עבדאלם, Nab. עבדאלהא, Sin. עבדאלהי, etc., Lzb ³³² Cook ⁸⁷; Sab. עבדולח = [עבדאלח] Hal ¹⁶⁸ DHM ^{ZMG xxxvii} (1883), 16, v. also Gray ^{Prop. N. 309, No. 53});—a Gadite 1 Ch 5¹⁶; Ⓞ Αβδεηλ, Α ⓄL Αβδμηλ.

† עֲבָדֵי הוּא n.pr.m. (*servant of Yah*, cf. Gray ^{Prop. N. 295, No. 90}; also Ph. עבדעל, Palm. עבדכל, OArām. עבדההו Lzb ³³³, OHeb. עבדיהו Id. ³³⁴);—I. עֲבָדֵי הוּא: 1. chief of Ahab's household 1 K 18^{3,4,5,5,7,16}, Ⓞ Αβδ(ε)ιω. 2. father of one of the chiefs of Zebulun 1 Ch 27¹⁹, Ⓞ Αβδ(ε)ιω (genit.). 3. a Levite overseer in time of Josiah 2 Ch 34¹², Ⓞ Αβδ(ε)ια, Α ⓄL Αβδωω. II. עֲבָדֵי הוּא: 1. the prophet Ob ¹, Ⓞ Αβδ(ε)ιω (genit.), Αβδ(ε)ιω. 2. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3²¹, Ⓞ Αβδωω, ⓄL Οβδωω. 3. chief of tribe of Issachar 1 Ch 7³, Ⓞ Μετδωω, Α Οβδωω, ⓄL Αβδωω. 4. a Benjamite 1 Ch

Nu 3^{7,8} 16⁹ 1 Ch 6³³, cf. Ex 27¹⁹ Nu 3³⁶ 1 Ch 23²⁶; עֲבָדֵי הַקֹּדֶשׁ Nu 7⁹, cf. 3³¹; of its court v²⁶; morespecif. עֲבָדֵי מִשְׁנָה 4⁴⁷; עֲבָדֵי הַעֲבָדִים 8²⁵; עֲבָדֵי הַבַּיִת 1 Ch 10³³; עֲבָדֵי מִלְּאכְתּוֹ 1 Ch 9¹³ 28²⁰ 2 Ch 24¹²; עֲבָדֵי מִעֲשֵׂהָ 1 Ch 23²³; its service Ez 44¹⁴ 1 Ch 9¹⁹; specif. service of Levit. singers 25^{1,1}, and doorkeepers 26⁸ 2 Ch 35¹⁶.

† עֲבָדָהּ n.f. service (on format. v. Lag ^{BN 161});—of household servants as a body, || cattle, etc., Gn 26¹⁴ (J) Jb 1³.

† עֲבָדוֹן n.pr. I. n.pr.m. 1. a judge Ju 12^{13,16}, Ⓞ Αβδων, Α ⓄL Δαβδω(μ); (Ew cp. עֲבָדוֹן 1 S 12¹¹, but read עֲבָדוֹן, v. עֲבָדוֹן supr.). 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8²³, Ⓞ Αβδων, Α ⓄL Αβδωω. 3. son of Jehiel a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8³⁰ 9³⁶, Ⓞ Αβδων, Σαβδων, Α Αβδων, Σαβδων, ⓄL Αβδωω. 4. son of Micah 2 Ch 34²⁰, Ⓞ Αβδωω, Α ⓄL Αβδωω (= עֲבָדוֹן 2 K 22¹²). II. n.pr.loc. Levitical city in Asher Jos 21³⁰ 1 Ch 6⁵⁹, Ⓞ Δαβδων, Αβδων, Α ⓄL Αβδωω (2o Codd. rd. עֲבָדוֹן Jos 19²⁸ for עֲבָדוֹן, 'Abde, Guérin ^{Gal 2,37} cf. Buhl ^{Geogr. 230}).

† [עֲבָדוֹת] n.f. servitude, bondage;—sf. עֲבָדוֹת Ez 9^{8,9}; עֲבָדוֹת Ne 9¹⁷ (cf. Syr. ܥܒܕܘܬܐ).

† עֲבָדֵי יָהּ n.pr.m. (= עֲבָדֵי יָהּ *servant of Yah*; v. however, Gray ^{Prop. N. 149 ff.} and cf. OArām. עבדו, Nab. Palm. עבדי Lzb ^{333,334} Cook ⁸⁷);—1. a Levite 1 Ch 6²⁹ 2 Ch 29¹²; Ⓞ Αβδ(ε)μ, ⓄL 1 Ch Αβδωω. 2. one with a foreign wife Ezr 10²⁶; Ⓞ Αβδ(ε)α.

† עֲבָדֵי אֵל n.pr.m. (*servant of El*; on this and foll. cf. Ph. עבדאלם, Nab. עבדאלהא, Sin. עבדאלהי, etc., Lzb ³³² Cook ⁸⁷; Sab. עבדולח = [עבדאלח] Hal ¹⁶⁸ DHM ^{ZMG xxxvii} (1883), 16, v. also Gray ^{Prop. N. 309, No. 53});—a Gadite 1 Ch 5¹⁶; Ⓞ Αβδεηλ, Α ⓄL Αβδμηλ.

† עֲבָדֵי הוּא n.pr.m. (*servant of Yah*, cf. Gray ^{Prop. N. 295, No. 90}; also Ph. עבדעל, Palm. עבדכל, OArām. עבדההו Lzb ³³³, OHeb. עבדיהו Id. ³³⁴);—I. עֲבָדֵי הוּא: 1. chief of Ahab's household 1 K 18^{3,4,5,5,7,16}, Ⓞ Αβδ(ε)ιω. 2. father of one of the chiefs of Zebulun 1 Ch 27¹⁹, Ⓞ Αβδ(ε)ιω (genit.). 3. a Levite overseer in time of Josiah 2 Ch 34¹², Ⓞ Αβδ(ε)ια, Α ⓄL Αβδωω. II. עֲבָדֵי הוּא: 1. the prophet Ob ¹, Ⓞ Αβδ(ε)ιω (genit.), Αβδ(ε)ιω. 2. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3²¹, Ⓞ Αβδωω, ⓄL Οβδωω. 3. chief of tribe of Issachar 1 Ch 7³, Ⓞ Μετδωω, Α Οβδωω, ⓄL Αβδωω. 4. a Benjamite 1 Ch

8³⁸ 9⁴, Ⓞ Aβδ(ε)ia. 5. a Levite 1 Ch 9¹⁶ (|| עֲבָדָא Ne 11¹⁷), Ⓞ Aβδεia, A Oβδia, ⓄL Aβia. 6. a Gadite chief 1 Ch 12⁹, Ⓞ Aβδ(ε)ia. 7. a prince in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁷, Ⓞ Aβ(δ)ia. 8. priestly companion of Ezra Ezr 8⁹ Ne 10⁶, Ⓞ Aδεia, Aβ(a)δ(ε)ia, ⓄL Aβδia, Aβias. 9. a doorkeeper Ne 12²⁵, Ⓞ Oβδias, ⓄL Aβδias.

† [מְעַבֵּר] n.[m.] work (late form; BAram. (מְעַבֵּר);—pl. sf. מְעַבְרֵיהֶם Jb 34²⁵.

† עֲבָה vb. be thick, fat, gross (NH Pi. עָבָה make thick, and deriv.; Syr. حَكَا swell up, pt. pass. swollen, thick, dense, stupid, and many other deriv.; Ar. غَمِي be dense, stupid, غَمِي dense foliage; Eth. ሀብፍ be great Di⁹⁸⁵);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. מְעַבְרֵי אָדָּי I K 12¹⁰ my little finger is thicker (stouter) than, etc., = 2 Ch 10¹⁰; be thick, gross, of rebell. Isr. under fig. of highly fed beast, 2 ms. שְׂמֵנֶת עֲבִית בְּשִׁית Dt 32¹⁵.

† עֲבִיר n.[m.] thickness;—cstr. עֲבִירֵי מִנְיָו Jb 15²⁶ the thickness (stoutness) of the bosses of his shields (in fig.); sf. עֲבִירֵי its thickness, of the molten sea 1 K 7²⁶ = 2 Ch 4⁵; of pillar Je 52²¹.—2 Ch 4¹⁷ v. foll.—Under עָבָה belongs perh. also מְעַבְרֵי Ex 19⁹ (rd. מְעַבְרֵי ?) in the thickness of the clouds, cf. Bu^{Th Lz 1892(3), 63 Kō II. 1. 86}.

† מְעַבְּהָ n.[m.] si vera l., thickness, compactness;—בְּמַעְבְּהָ הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 7¹⁶ in the compactness of the soil, i.e. clayey ground or clay mould = 2 Ch 4¹⁷ (where MT 'ה' מְעַבְרֵי); but read doubtless in both בְּמַעְבְּרֵת אֲדָמָה at the ford of Adamah, v. GFM^{Ju 7, 22 Benz^K}.

עֲבֹת v. עֵבַת.

עֲבַט (perh. √ of foll.; cf. As. ubbuṭu' (n. of אבט [= עבט?]) be pledged DI^{HWB6}; Aram. (Talm.) עֲבִיטָה pledge, עֲבַט Ithpe. be taken in pledge; but We^{Jo 2, 7} thinks עֲבַט Aram. loan-word, and cp. Ar. حَبَط hold, keep, guard).

† עֲבוּט n.[m.] pledge, article pledged as security for debt;—abs. 'ע Dt 24^{11, 13}; sf. עֲבוּטוּ v¹⁰ (as acc. cogn.), v¹².

† עֲבִיט n.[m.] intens. weight of pledges, heavy debts;—abs. ע' מְבִיר עֲלוּיוּ Hb 2⁸.

† [עֲבַט] vb. denom. take or give a pledge;—Qal Inf. cstr. לְעַבֵּט Dt 24¹⁰ to take possession of a thing pledged (c. acc. cogn.); Impf. 2 ms. give a pledge תִּעְבֹּט Dt 15⁶ (i. e.

borrow). Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. גִּוִּים רַבִּים יְהַעְבִּטְךָ v⁶ and thou shalt cause many nations to give pledges (i. e. lend to them); Impf. 3 ms. sf. + Inf. abs. תִּעְבִּיטָנִי הַעֲבֵט v⁸ thou shalt surely lend to him (lit. as above). Pi. Impf. יִעְבִּטֶנּוּ Jo 2⁷ hardly makes sense (lend on pledge = interchange?); most rd. יִעְבְּרֶנּוּ; יִעְבְּרֶנּוּ; We, cf. Now Dr GASm; Gr. ἴβιν.

עָבַל (√ of foll.; cf. poss. Ar. عَبَل be bulky, stout; Pun. n. pr. עבל Lzh³³⁵).

† עֹבְלָא, i. עֵיבָל n. pr. gent. Arabian people, descended from Joktan acc. to Gn 10²⁸ (ⓄL Γαυβαλ); = עֵיבָל 1 Ch 1²² (ⓄL Ηβηλ). On loc. cf. Glaser^{Skizze II. 426}.

i. עֵיבָל v. עֹבְלָא supr.

† ii. עֵיבָל n. pr. m. vel gent. name in Edom, Gn 36²³ (Ⓞ Γαυβηλ), = 1 Ch 1⁴⁰ (Ⓞ Γαυβηλ, A Γααβηλ, ⓄL Ουβαλ); acc. to Glaser^{Skizze II. 426} poss. = foregoing (cp. with name of (god) Bēl, Wkl^{Gesch. Isr. 120; Alltest. Untera. 117 f.}).

† iii. עֵיבָל n. pr. mont. Ebal, the mt. of cursing, N. of Shechem (Nabulus), and opp. Mt. Gerizim (mt. of blessing, S. of Shechem), Dt 11²⁹, also Jos 8^{30, 33} (D); Ⓞ Γαυβαλ (connex. with above √dub.; on בל = Bēl, cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 124 n., and ref.});—on Ebal v. Rob^{BB II. 275 ff.} GASm Geogr. Ch. vi. Di^{Dt 11, 29} Dr^{ib.} Bd^{Pal. (1898), 297}.

עֲבָץ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† יַעֲבֹץ n. pr. 1. m. Jabez, a man of the Calebites, 1 Ch 4^{9, 10} (where interpr. as akin to עֲבָץ; on position of this family cf. Mey^{Judenthum 118}); Ⓞ Ιγβης, A Ιαγβης, Γαβης, ⓄL Ιαβης, Ιαβηλ, Ιαβεις. 2. loc. in Judah, appar. near Bethlehem 1 Ch 2⁵⁵ (cf. v⁵⁴); Ⓞ Γαμες, A Γαβης, ⓄL Ιαβεις.

עָבַר vb. pass over, through, by, pass on (NH = BH; Zinj. עבר Haph. Lzh³³⁵ Cook⁸⁸, perh. also Nab. עבר Id^{ib.}; Ṭ. עבר, Syr. حَكَّ id.; As. ebēru, id. DI^{HWB10}, and deriv.; Ar. عَبَرَ id., and deriv.; Sab. עבר = Heb. עֵבַר 1. Mordt^{Sab Denkm 49}; Sab. passage, march through DHM^{ZMG xxix (1875), 614} also bank or neighbourhood of a stream Sab Denkm⁴⁰);—Qal¹⁶⁵ Pf. 3 ms. 'ע Gn 15¹⁷ +, sf. עָבַרְתָּ Je 23⁹; 1 s. עָבַרְתִּי 1 S 15²⁴ +; 2 mpl. עָבַרְתֶּם Gn 18⁶ +; 1 pl. עָבַרְנוּ Jos 24¹⁷ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעְבֵּר Am 8⁵ +, יַעְבֵּר Gn 33¹⁴ +, sf. 3 ms. יַעְבֵּרְנִי Is 33²¹ 35⁸, יַעְבֵּרְנֶהוּ Je 5²², וַיַּעְבֵּר Gn 12⁶ +; 1 s. יַאֲבֵר Am 5¹⁷ +, cohort. יַאֲבֵרְהָ

Nu 21²² +, אֶעֱבְרָה, Nu 20¹⁹ Ju 12⁶, etc.; *Imv.* ms. עֲבֹר Ex 17⁶ +; fs. עֲבֹרֵי Mi 1¹¹ + 2 t.; עֲבֹרֵי Is 23¹²; mpl. עֲבֹרֵי Am 6² +; *Inf. abs.* עֲבֹר 2 S 17¹⁶; *ctr.* עֲבֹר Am 7⁸ +, לְעֲבֹר־ 1 K 18⁶ + Na 2¹ Qr (Kt לעבור); sf. עֲבֹרֵי Ex 33²² Dt 4²¹, etc.; *Pt.* עֲבֹר Ju 8⁴ +, etc.; — 1. *pass over*: a. = *cross* (stream, wady, sea, etc.), (1) c. acc. Gn 31²¹ (E), 32¹¹ (J), Jos 3^{14.17} 4¹ (all JE), Dt 2¹⁴ (D), Nu 32²⁹ (P), 2 S 17^{20.22.24} Is 16⁸, + 37 t., + Gn 32²³ (E; acc. מְעַבֵּר), וַעֲבָרָה הָעֲבָרָה לְעֵבֶר, 2 S 19¹⁰ (rd. וַעֲבָרָה We Dr Kit Löhr, and they crossed the ford, or וַעֲבָרוּ frequent., HPS; > Ⓞ KLo Bu הָעֲבָרָה וַעֲבָרוּ and they performed the service); also c. acc. + acc. loc. 1 S 13⁷, + ה loc. Dt 4²⁶ 31¹³ 32⁴⁷. (2) acc. om. Ju 3²⁸ 2 S 17^{16.16} + 32 t., + עֲבֹר Ju 8⁴ (rd. וַעֲבָרֵי Vrss, or del. as gloss GFM Bu), 2 S 15²³ a (where rd. לְעִיר for MT עֲבִיר We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, but del. עֲבִירִים, plausibly, Klo HPS); c. אֶל־ + Nu 32⁷ (JE), Dt 27² (D), Jos 4¹³ 22¹⁹ (both P), c. אֶל־עֲבָרֵי Dt 30¹³, c. הָעֲבָרֵי 1 S 26¹³; c. ה loc. + Dt 3²¹ 4¹⁴ 6¹ 11^{8.11} 34⁴ Is 23⁶; c. acc. loc. + Is 23¹² Je 2¹⁰ Nu 32²² (P). + b. *cross border*, boundary, c. acc. Nu 20¹⁷ b 21²² b (both JE), + אֶל־ 1 S 27²; of invasion, acc. om., c. אֶל־ Ju 11³² 12⁵ 1 S 14^{1.6.8}, c. ה loc. 2 K 8²¹, abs. 2 Ch 21⁹. c. *cross over* (sc. intervening space) against (עַל־) 1 S 14⁴, unto 2 S 24²⁰ (rd. אֶל־ for עַל־ Bu HPS, cf. ⓄL), so perh. also Is 45¹⁴ (עַל; rd. אֶל); c. acc. of goal Am 5⁶ 6². + d. *pass, march over* (sc. bodies of captives), Is 51^{23.23}. + e. = *overflow*, fig., Is 23¹⁰, abs. of invasion (like a flood) Is 8⁸, hence Dn 11^{10.40}, Na 1⁸ (cf. 4 c); of evil thoughts ψ 73⁷; cf. עֲבָרוּ דְבַר־רָעָה Je 5²⁸ they overflow with evil matters. + f. *pass, go over*, of waves, over one's head, usu. c. עַל־ Is 54⁹ ψ 42⁸ 88¹⁷ 124^{4.5} (all fig.), Jon 2⁴; c. acc. ψ 38⁵, cf. Je 23⁹ over whom wine hath gone (= overcome with wine). + g. of razor passing over head, c. עַל Nu 6⁶⁰; fig. of time passing over one, c. עַל־ 1 Ch 29³⁰ (cf. BArām. על הלה Dn 4¹³ +). + h. *pass over upon* (עַל־), in weakened sense, nearly = come or light upon; of spirit Nu 5^{14.14.20}; abs. + מֵאֵת 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²³; c. עַל־ also light upon in chastisement or judgment, Ho 10¹¹ Jb 13¹³, cf. Na 3¹⁹; Dt 24⁵ no affair shall pass over upon (עַל־) him, i.e. no duty be laid upon him. + i. *overstep, transgress*, c. acc. of covenant, command, etc. (usu. divine); Nu 14⁴¹ Jos 7^{11.15} (all JE), Dt 17² 26¹³ Jos 23¹⁶ (all D),

Ju 2²⁰ 1 S 15²⁴ Ho 6⁷ 8¹ 2 K 18¹² Je 34¹⁸ Is 24⁵ ψ 148⁶ 2 Ch 24²⁰ Dn 9¹¹; command of earthly king Est 3³; abs. ψ 17³. + j. *pass over* = *overlook, forgive* על־פְּשָׁעָה Mi 7¹⁸ (+ לְ pers.), Pr 19¹¹; c. לְ pers. only, Am 7⁸ 8².

+ 2. *Pass beyond*, c. acc. 1 S 14²³ (of battle), Je 5^{22.22} (of sea); + אֶל־ Gn 31^{52.52} (E); *pass a little beyond* מְרֹאֵשׁ מְרֹאֵשׁ 2 S 16¹, מְרֹאֵשׁ מְרֹאֵשׁ Ct 3⁴; c. acc. of God's command (פָּה), Pr 8²⁹ (of sea), Nu 22²⁸ = 24¹³ (JE); acc. om. Jb 14⁵ ψ 104⁹.

3. *Pass through, traverse*, usu. a. c. בְּ of land, city, etc.: Nu 22²¹ (E), 20²¹ Jos 18⁹ (JE), Ex 12² (P), 1 S 9^{4.4.4.4} 2 S 20¹⁴ (+ ה loc.), + 31 t.; c. בְּתוֹךְ + Ez 9⁴ Jb 15¹⁹; c. בְּקֶרֶב + camp, nation(s) + Jos 1¹¹ 3³ (D), 24¹⁷ (E), Am 5¹⁷ Dt 29¹⁵; c. acc. + Dt 2¹⁸ 29¹⁵ Ju 11^{29.29} Is 10²⁹ Jb 14⁵; abs. Ex 12²³ (J), Nu 20^{19.20} (JE), Dt 2²⁸ Mi 5⁷ La 3⁴⁴ Ez 14¹⁶ 33²⁸; + opp. שָׁב, *pass through and return*, go to and fro, Ex 32²⁷ (E; מְשַׁעֵר לְשַׁעֵר בְּ), pt. abs. those going to and fro Ez 35⁷ Zc 7¹⁴ 9⁵. + b. c. בְּ of river 2 S 19¹⁹ + 15²³ (but rd. עֲבֹר We Dr Bu al.), of sea Zc 10¹¹, cf. Is 43² ψ 66⁶, c. בְּתוֹךְ Nu 33⁸ (P), Ne 9¹¹; c. בְּ of gates Is 62^{10.10}; cf. עֲבָרֵי הָעֲבָרִים ψ 84⁷ (Ges¹³⁰ a). c. pt. abs. הָעֲבָרִים the passers-through Ez 39¹¹ a, rd. prob. הָעֲבָרִים (JDMich Hi Co Berthol), v¹¹ b (Co rds. אֶת־הַנְּיָאָה; Toy del. as gloss), v¹⁴ (del. Ⓞ Co Toy Berthol). + d. *pass through* between (בֵּין) parts of victim, in covenant Gn 15⁷ (J), Je 34^{18.19}. e. *traverse* c. acc. of expanse of water Is 33²¹ (of ship).

4. a. *pass along by* (עַל־), Gn 18⁸ (J; not אֶל־ כַּרְתָּם Ball after Ⓞ), 1 K 9⁸ Je 18¹⁶ + 14 t.; c. וְעַל־פָּנָיו + Ex 34⁶ (J); c. acc. + Gn 32³² Ju 3²⁶ (on other possibilities v. GFM), 2 K 6⁹; abs. *pass by* Ex 33^{22.22} (J), 2 K 4⁸ + 15 t., + (of wind) Jb 37²¹ Pr 10²⁵ and (of waters, = flow past) Hb 3¹⁰ (cf. Jb 6¹⁵), Jb 11¹⁸, hence עֲבִיר כּוֹר Ct 5^{5.13} flowing myrrh (liquid, opp. hard = מֵרֹר Ex 30²³); pt. = *passer-by* Mi 2⁸ Ez 5¹⁴ 36³⁴ 39¹⁵ + 6 t. (Pr 26¹⁰ v. Toy), + עֲבִיר אֲחֵרָה Is 33⁸, עֲבִירֵי דָרָה + La 1¹² 2¹⁶ Jb 21²⁹ Pr 9¹⁵ ψ 80¹³ 89¹²; *pass by* = *overtake and pass* c. acc. + 2 S 18²³. b. *pass by*, בְּ rei, ψ 103¹⁶ (of wind). c. *sweep by*, of scourge (fig.) Is 28^{15.18.19} (cf. מְעַבֵּר 3). d. *be past, over*, of time, etc., Am 8⁸ 1 K 18²⁹ Gn 50⁴ Ct 2¹¹ + 7 t. e. *pass along* (from hand to hand), only pt. עֲבִיר לְפָנָה Gn 23¹⁶ i.e. current money of the merchant (or, money passing over to merchant ? BuTh Lz 1892 (3), 63); עֲבִיר 2 K 12⁵.

5. *Pass on, go on*: **a.** abs. Gn 18^s (J), Nu 22²⁶ (E), Ju 12¹ + 20 t., + Ju 11²⁹ 18¹³ Jos 10²⁹ (D; all c. acc. of goal + מן), Gn 18³ (J; c. מעל pers.); also c. אל pers. vel rei, *proceed unto* 1 K 19¹⁹ 2 K 4⁸ Ne 2¹⁴, c. על pers. (rd. אל) Ia 4²¹; c. מן Ru 2⁸, *out of the city* 2 S 15²⁴; c. ה loc. Ju 12¹ 2 S 19⁴¹, c. ה loc. + מן Jos 10^{31,34} (D); *all the people of Judah proceeding with the king* (rd. עברו, v. Hiph. ad fin.). †**b.** specif. of boundary-line, *pass on*, c. ה loc. Nu 34^{4,4} Jos 15^{3,4} 16⁶ (om. אותו) ⑤ ⑥ cf. Benth¹⁸⁷ Steuern); + מן 19¹³ + מן + אל 18¹³; c. ל + מן 15⁶; c. אל 15^{7,10} 16² 18^{18,19}; c. acc. loc. 15^{3,10,11} (all P, exc. Jos 16² JE). **c.** c. עלפני *pass on before, go in advance of* Gn 32¹⁷ Ex 17⁵ (both E), Gn 32²² 33^{3,14} (all J), Dt 9³ + 7 t., + Dt 3^{18,23} 31^{3,3} Jos 1¹⁴ (all D) where ref. may be to *crossing in advance of*; c. עלפני 2 S 15¹⁸ so v^{23b} (reading עלפני ⑥ L We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS). †**d.** *pass on as far as* (ער), Ju 19¹², + מן v¹⁸; c. אחרי after 2 S 20¹³; *pass on unto* (cf. תפסוב Hb 2¹⁶). †**e.** *pass on into* (ב), Jos 3¹¹ (+ לפני), 4⁷ (both JE), cf. Ju 9²⁵ Jb 33²⁸, so also ' *enter into a covenant with* ' (Klo rds. ב' also 2 K 23³ for MT ויעמד). †**f.** *pass on away from* (מאת) Dt 2⁸ (+ ה loc.). †**g.** *pass on in order, for counting* 2 S 2¹⁵, 38²⁶, also *pass on under* (תחת) rod Lv 27³² (for counting; all P; cf. Hiph. 3 d). †**h.** *pass along, travel* c. acc. of way Is 35⁸ cf. 51¹⁰; עבר Ex 30^{13,14} עלגרי מונה, also *pass on under* (תחת) rod Lv 27³² (for counting; all P; cf. Hiph. 3 d). †**i.** *pass on, advance, abs.*, ψ 48⁶ (Ol We *pass away, perish*), Mi 2^{13a} (acc. loc.).

†**6.** *Pass away*: **a.** *emigrate, leave one's territory or city* Mi 1¹¹. **b.** *vanish, of chaff*, Is 29⁵ cf. Je 13²⁴, shadow ψ 144⁴, brooks Jb 6¹⁵ (all in sim.), Ct 5⁶. **c.** = *cease to exist, perish* Na 1¹² Jb 30¹⁵ 33¹⁸ (ב instr.), 36¹² (id.), 34²⁰ ψ 37³⁶ (but rd. ואעבר and I passed by, cf. 4 a), cf. Is 31⁹ (סלעו subj.), 40²⁷ מאלהי משפטי יעבור *pass away from*. **d.** = *become invalid, obsolete, of law, decree*, Est 19⁹ 27, also v²⁸ (מתוה + ה). **e.** c. מן of hands ψ 81⁷ (i.e. they were freed from). **f.** = *be alienated, pass into other hands* Ez 48¹⁴ (rdg. Kt; > Qr Hiph.).—Je 2²⁰ rd. אעבור Kt (not אעבור Qr); ואתן להם יעברו 8¹³ and I gave to them that which they transgress ⑤ ⑥ Aq Symm Ew, those that shall pass over them Hi Gf Ke RVm, those that shall

consume, devour them Rothst^{Kau} (rdg. יבערום) but all very dub.; ⑥ Co del.; 1 1¹⁵ rd. Hiph. q. v.; ψ 18¹³ is difficult; perhaps best, as Che Kit^{Kau} Löhr, *out of the brightness before him issued forth hailstones*, etc. (del. עברו); > || 2 S 22¹³ בערו and so here Bu HPS cf. Woods^{Hbr 1887, 262}, *his clouds burned with hailstones, etc.*; rd. rather עברו in 2 S.

†**Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. לא יעבר נחל Ez 47⁵ *a stream which cannot be forded*.

Pi. 1. Pf. 3 ms. שורו עבר Jb 21¹⁰ *his bull impregnateh* (cf. NH) abs. (prop. *causeth to pass over, sc. semen*). **2.** Impf. 3 ms. יועבר ב' 1 K 6²¹ *he made to pass across with chains of gold*.—**Hithp.** v. [עבר] infr.

†**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. העביר 2 S 12¹³ +; 2 ms. העברת Jos 7⁷ (Ges^{563p}), והעברת Ez 5¹ +; 1 s. העברתי Zc 3⁴, והעברתי Ez 20³⁷ + Je 15¹⁴ (but rd. והעברתי ⑥ ⑦ Codd Ew Hi Gf Gie), etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יועבר Gn 8¹ +, ויעבר 2 Ch 36²² = Ezr 1¹, sf. יועברני Ez 46²¹ +, etc.; Imv. ms. העבר ψ 119³⁷ + 2 t., העבר 2 S 24¹⁰ = 1 Ch 21¹; mpl. sf. העבירוני 2 Ch 35²³; Inf. abs. העביר Jos 7⁷ (rd. הועביר); cstr. העביר 2 S 3¹⁰ +, לעביר 2 S 19¹⁹ (Ges^{563q}), etc.; Pt. מעביר Dt 18¹⁰ Dn 11²⁰, pl. מעביר 1 S 2²⁴ (v. infr.);—**1.** *cause to pass over, bring over*: **a.** *cause one to cross river*, c. 2 acc., Gn 32²⁴ (J), Nu 32⁵ Jos 7⁷ (both JE), 2 S 19^{16,42}; acc. of river om. Gn 32²⁴ (J), Jos 4³ 7⁷ (+ Inf. abs.; both JE), 4⁸ (JE; + אל), 2 S 2⁵ (+ acc. loc.). **b.** *cause something to pass over* (על): razor (acc.) Nu 8⁷ (P), cf. Ez 5¹ (where Co rds. sf. of razor), wind Gn 8¹ (P). **c.** *make over to* (ל), acc. of inheritance Nu 27^{7,8} (P); of *making over, dedicating, something to* (?) deity Ex 13¹² (JE; = קדש). Esp. **d.** *devote children to* (?) heathen god Je 32³⁵ Ez 23³⁷ (ל'אלה), Lv 18²¹ (H), cf. Ez 16²¹; + באש by fire 2 K 23¹⁰; c. acc. alone devote Ez 20²⁶; c. acc. + באש alone, *devote by fire* Dt 18¹⁰ 2 K 16³ 17² 16⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶, Ez 20³¹ (on the practice cf. Now Arch. II. 205 f. Benz Arch. 433 f. Toy^{Ez 16, 20; 20, 26} GFM JBL XVI (1897), 161 ff.).

2. **a.** *cause to pass through, c. acc. + ב* Ez 14¹⁵ 47^{3,4} + v¹ (where ins. ב, cf. Co Berthol Toy), Nu 31^{23,23} (P); c. acc. + בתוך ψ 136¹⁴; c. acc. pers. alone 78¹³, + אל Ez 46²¹, + אשר Ne 2⁷; c. acc. of (sound of) שופר Lv 25⁹ (H), + ב v⁹ (P); c. acc. קול = *proclamation*, + ב Ex 36⁵ (P), 2 Ch 30⁵ 36²² = Ezr 1¹, Ezr 10⁷ (+ ל pers.), Ne 8¹⁵. **b.** *let pass through, c. acc. + ב* pers. Dt 2³⁰.

3. **a.** *cause to pass by, c. acc. + על*, Ez 37²

(+ (סָבִיב סָבִיב +), (סָבִיב לְפָנַי +) Ex 33¹⁹ (J), + לְפָנַי I S 16^{8,10} and (לְפָנַי om.) v⁹. **b.** *let pass by*, c. acc. מוֹעֵד Je 46¹⁷ *he hath let the set time pass by* (in mocking appell. of Pharaoh). **c.** *cause arrow to pass beyond one* I S 20³⁶. **d.** *cause to pass under rod, for counting*, Ez 20³⁷ (cf. **Qal 5 g**).

4. *Cause to pass away, take away, kingdom* (acc.) + מֵן pers. 2 S 3¹⁰, cf. Est 8², + מַעַל Jon 3⁶ (of putting off garment); c. acc. of sin 2 S 12¹³ 24²⁰ = I Ch 21⁸, Jb 7²¹, + מַעַל pers. Zc 3⁴ Je 11¹⁵ (rdg. מַעַל יַעֲבִרוּ Ew Gf Gie); *put away* evil things (acc.) from (מֵן), I K 15¹² cf. || 2 Ch 15⁸, Zc 13² Ec 11¹⁰; c. acc. alone ψ 119³⁹ Est 8³; also *take me away* (sf.) 2 Ch 35²³ (c. מֵן) v²⁴; *turn away eyes* (acc.) + מֵן ψ 119³⁷.—Gn 47²¹ rd. מֵן הָעֵבֶר Sam ⑥ ③ Ol Kn Di Kau Holz; Je 15¹⁴ rd. וְהָעֵבֶר חִיָּה ② ③ Codd Gie; 2 S 12²¹ rd. וְהָעֵבֶר Hoffm ^{ZAW II (1882), 63 f.} Gr Klo Bu Kit HPS, cf. Dr Löhr; 2 S 19⁴¹ (for ויעברו Kt, הָעֵבֶר Qr) rd. עֹבְרִים ⑥ We Bu Löhr HPS, Kit (v. **Qal 5 a**); Ez 48¹⁴ rd. **Qal** (so Kt; v. **Qal 6 e**); + מַעֲבִירֵי עַמִּי I S 2²⁴ not good is the report which I hear *the people of* spreading (cf. **2**), so Ew Th We Dr Kit Löhr RVm, but order of words difficult; > (ye) *make the people of* transgress ③ AV RV; text dub.; מַעֲבִיר נוֹיֵשׁ Dn 11²⁰ *one causing an exactor to pass through* Ew al. RV, Bev prop. מֵן נוֹיֵשׁ *an exactor causing to pass away the glory*, etc.

י. עֵבֶר ⁹¹ **n.m.** 1^{8,14,40} **region across or beyond, side** (on format. cf. Ba^{NB 144}; cf. esp. As. *ēbru, ēbirtu, id., ēbirtan, adv. beyond*);—*y* abs. I S 14⁴ +; cstr. Jos 24⁴ +; sf. עֵבְרָי Is 47¹⁵; pl. cstr. עֵבְרָי Is 7²⁰ Je 48²⁸ (si vera l., v. infr.); sf. עֵבְרָי I K 5⁴ Je 49³² (read probably עֵבְרֵיהֶם, so Vrss), עֵבְרֵיהֶם Ex 32¹⁵;—**1.** *region across or beyond* anything (usu. wady, river, or sea), mostly c. prep.: *בְּעֵבֶר אֲרִנָּן* Nu 21¹⁸ (JE) Ju 11¹⁸, cf. Je 25²²; *הַיָּם אֲלֵעֵי* Dt 30^{18b}, *לִים מֵעֵבֶר* v^{13a} *beyond the sea*; *מֵעֵי לְנַחְתֵּי-כַּבֵּשׂ* Is 18¹, cf. *עֵר-מֵעֵי* I K 4¹² (*on the side of, on, v. 1 c*; so usu. c. *y*); but also (rarely) *מֵעֵי* *from the other side of* Zp 3¹⁰ Jb 1¹⁹ 2 Ch 20²; abs. *הָעֵי* I S 26¹³ *to the other side* (sc. of a ravine; after *וַיַּעֲבֵר*); *בְּעֵבֶר הַעֶמֶק*; *וַיַּעֲבֵר* I S 31⁷, read perh. *בְּעֵבֶר הָעֵי*, so Klo Bu HPS; *בְּעֵבֶר פִּי-פַתַּח* Je 48²⁸ *beyond the mouth of a chasm* is dub.; Gie prop. *בְּחַרְי כְּפִי בַּתַּח* *in the rock-holes of the precipices*; esp. (chiefly Hex, 37 t.) *עַל הַיַּרְדֵּן* (30 t.), or (less oft., Jos 13³² + 13 t.), *לַיַּרְדֵּן* (only c. *y*), of either E. Jordan

(36 t.) or W. Jordan land (9 t.) acc. to standpoint of speaker or writer: **A.** E. Jordan (fr. standpoint of writer) Gn 50^{10,11} (J) Jos 17⁵ (JE) Dt 1^{1,5,4} 41.46.47.49 Jos 1⁴ 12¹ 13⁸ (D), Nu 22¹ 32¹⁹ 34¹⁶ Jos 13^{27,32} 14³ 20⁸ (P), Ju 7²⁵ 10⁸ I S 31⁷ Is 8²³ I Ch 6⁶³ 12³⁷; fr. standpoint of speaker, Jos 7⁷ (JE), 24⁸ (E), 1¹⁵ 2¹⁰ 9¹⁰ 18⁷ 22⁴ (D), Ju 5¹⁷; in Nu 35¹⁴ (Moses speaks) it is *land opp.* to Can., cf. Nu 32²²; in Dt 3⁸ (Moses speaks) writer (D) ascribes his own standpoint to Moses; (oft. further topogr. note is added, e.g. מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן Dt 4⁴⁹ +, מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 1¹⁵ +, etc.); מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 22¹¹ *toward the region opposite the sons of Israel* appar. also refers to E. side (v. Steuernagel on text). **B.** W. Jordan (9 t.), from standpoint of speaker Dt 3^{20,25} (Moses), also 11³⁰ (but here + מִבְּנוֹ הַיַּרְדֵּן, and in all foll. some special designation of *West*), + מִן Jos 5¹ (D; from standpoint of those just crossed), 12⁷ (*opposite East v¹⁻⁶*), 22⁷ (*id.*; Kt מעבר, Qr בְּעֵבֶר), cf. 9¹ (as v¹); + וְהַיַּרְדֵּן Nu 32^{19a} (*opposite East v^b*); in I Ch 26⁹⁰ מֵעֵבֶר לַיַּרְדֵּן *'y* seems = *side* (v. infr.). Also *בְּעֵבֶר הַנָּהָר* *beyond the river* (Euphrates) Jos 24^{2,14,15} (E; Kt Qr *מֵעֵבֶר*), 2 S 10¹⁶ = I Ch 19¹⁶ *beyond*, and I K 14⁵ *to the other side of* (v. **1 c**); *מֵעֵי* *from beyond the river only* Jos 24³ (E), in all these = *beyond the Euphr. eastward*, from standpoint of those west of Euphr.; so pl. *בְּעֵבֶר הַנָּהָר* Is 7²⁰; poss. also *y* alone (si vera l.) in the difficult passage Nu 24²⁴; *עֵבֶר הַנָּהָר* = *region beyond the river* (Euphr.) westward (from standpoint of those in Babylonia or Persia) Ne 2^{7,9} 3⁷ Ezr 8³⁶; also I K 5^{4,4} (written in Bab.; cf. B. Aram. עֵבֶר, and Dr^{intr} (6) 504).

2. (*Opposite*) *side, side*: *הַיָּם מֵעֵי* I S 14¹ *on yonder side* seems transition to this meaning; *מֵהָעַד מֵהָעַד* twice, v⁴ = *on one side, on the other side*, so *לְעֵי אֶתֶר* twice v⁴⁰; even *מֵשְׁנֵי עֵבְרֵיהֶם* Ex 32¹⁵ (E) *on their two sides* (i.e. of tablets); *אֲלֵעֵי הָאֶפֶד* Ex 28²⁶ (P) *toward the inner side of the ephod*; in I K 7^{20,30} *y* appar. = *at the side of or opposite*, but the archit. details are obscure; *מִכָּל-עֵבְרָיו* I K 5⁴ *on all sides of him*, round about, *מִכָּל-עֵבְרָיו* Je 49³² (rd. עֵבְרֵיהֶם Vrss Gie) *from all sides of them* (all directions, = *מִכָּל-סְבִיבוֹ*; v⁵); *אֲלֵ-עֵבֶר* *to the side of their faces* (i.e. in front, straight forward) *they* (always) *went* Ez 1^{9,12} 10²², cf. *פָּנֵיהָ* Ex 25³⁷ *to give light upon the space in front of it*; *אִישׁ לְעֵבֶר הָעֵד* Is 47¹⁶ *they wander away each in his own direction* (regardless of thee).—On I Ch 26⁹⁰ v. supr.

†**עָבֵר** **n.pr.m.** Eber (perh. eponym of Hebrews, form inferred from עֶבְרִי, cf. reff. there);—**1.** 'son' of Shelah, and 'grandson' of Arpachshad Gn 10²⁴ (J)=**1** Ch 1¹⁸, Gn 11^{14,15} (P); 'father' of Peleg and Joktan 10²⁵ (J; with esp. ref. to Joktan v^{26π}, i.e. to Arabians)=**1** Ch 1¹⁹ (cf. v^{20π}), of Peleg specif. Gn 11^{16,17} (P; with esp. ref. to Abr. v^{26f}) cf. **1** Ch 1²⁶ (see v^{27f}); in Gn 10²¹ (J) Shem is called פְּלִיפְּנֵי-עֵבֶר; cf. **עֵבֶר**.—**ע** Nu 24²⁴ perh. (si vera l.) belongs not here (= עֶבְרִים Hebrews, **Θ** Ἑβραῖους, so Thes), but sub **1**. עֶבֶר=the (land) beyond (the river), || אֲשִׁיר, so Di Kau. **2.** a Gadite chief **1** Ch 5¹³, **Θ** Ωβδθ, **Ⓞ**L Eβερ. **3.** Benjamite names: **a.** **1** Ch 8¹², **Θ** Ωβθδ, **Ⓞ**L Aβερ. **b.** **1** Ch 8²² (עֶבֶר van d. H. Ginsb; עֶבֶר Baer), **Θ** Ωβδθ, A Ωβθδ, **Ⓞ**L Aβερ. **4.** a priest Ne 12²⁰ **Ⓞ**L Aβεδ.

†**1. עֶבֶרִי** **adj.** et **n. gent.** Hebrew, either **a.** put into the mouth of foreigners (Egypt. and Philist.), or **b.** used to distinguish Isr. from foreigners (=one from beyond, from the other side, i.e. prob. (in Heb. trad.) from beyond the Euphrates (cf. Jos 24^{2,3} E), but poss. in fact (if name given in Canaan) from beyond the Jordan; cf. Ges^{12b} Sta^{11b} Kō⁴ 18ff. We Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 7 Kau 'Eber' and 'Hebräer' in Ri HWB 352, 600.—On connexion of 'ע (in wide sense) with *Habiri* (Tel Am.) v. Wkl Gesch. Isr. 17 ff.; Sem. Studies la Mem. of Kobut, 605 ff. EMey Aegyptica [Ebers], 75 cf. Glaser. MVG 1897, 255 ff. Kō⁴ Exp. Times xl, 238; opp. Jastr JBL xl (1892), 116 ff. Say. Monuments 186, 353 WMM As. u. Eor. 396);—**ms.** 'ע Gn 39¹⁴ +; fs. עֶבְרִיָּה Dt 15¹² Je 34⁹; mpl. עֶבְרִים Gn 43³² +, עֶבְרִים Ex 3¹⁸; fpl. עֶבְרִיָּת Ex 1¹⁵ + 2 t, וְ-ת, וְ-ת; word not in P;—**1.** **adj.** **a.** אִישׁ עֶבְרִי Gn 39¹⁴ cf. v¹⁷ (both J), 41¹² (E). **b.** אִישׁ עֶבְרִי Ex 2¹¹ cf. v¹³ 21² (all E), Dt 15¹² Je 34^{9,14}; f. Dt 15¹² Je 34⁹. **2.** **n.** **a.** Ex 1^{16,19} 2⁷ (all f.) 2⁶ (all E), **1** S 4^{6,9} 13¹⁹ 14¹¹ 29³. **b.** Gn 40¹⁵ Ex 1¹⁵ (f.; both E), **1** S 13³ 14²¹, Gn 43³² (J); esp. in אֶלְהֵי הָעֶבְרִים Ex 3¹⁸ 5³ 7¹⁶ 9^{1,13} 10³ (all J); sg. only הָעֶבְרִיָּה Gn 14¹³, עֶבְרִיָּה Jon 1⁹.—**Θ** Ἑβραῖαι, Ἑβραῖα, Gn 14¹³ τῶ πῆρᾱτη. —**1** S 13⁷ read prob. for וְעֶבְרִים וְנוֹרָה וְעֶבְרִיָּה הִירְדֵן (We), or, better, וְעֶבְרִיָּה Dr Kit Löhr; > וְעֶבְרִים Klo Bu HPS.

†**2. עֶבְרִי** **n.pr.m.** Levite name, **1** Ch 24²⁷; **Ⓞ** Aβαι, A Ωβδαι, **Ⓞ**L Aβαπα.

†**עֶבְרָה** **n.f.** ford, rare synonym of מַעְבָּר, מַעְבְּרָה;—**abs.** הָעַ 2 S 19¹⁹ and they crossed the ford (v. עבר Qal 1 a); pl. cstr. הַמַּעְבְּרִים עֶבְרוֹת

2 S 15²⁸ Kt (עֶבְרוֹת), so 17¹⁶ van d. H. (but Baer Ginsb עֶבְרוֹת Kt also), עֶבֶר preferable (so Th We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS), the fords of the desert (HPS 17¹⁶ n.pr.).

†**עֶבְרָה** **n.f.** overflow, arrogance, fury;—**abs.** 'ע Is 13⁹ +; cstr. עֶבְרַת Zp 1¹⁸ +; sf. עֶבְרָתִי Is 10⁶ +, etc.; pl. עֶבְרוֹת Jb 21³⁰; cstr. עֶבְרוֹת ψ 7⁷ Jb 40¹¹;—**1.** overflow, excess, outburst, עֶבְרוֹת אֲפָף Pr 21²⁴ excess of insolence; עֶבְרוֹת אֲפָף Jb 40¹¹ outbursts of thine anger. **2.** arrogance, of Moab Is 16⁶ (+ נְאֻמוֹ, נְאֻמוֹ), hence Je 48³⁰ (+ id. v²⁹). **3.** overflowing rage, fury: **a.** of men, Gn 49⁷ (poem in J), Am 1¹¹ (both || אֵף), Is 14⁶ Pr 14³⁵, עֶבְרַתוֹ 22⁸ (i.e. rod wielded by him in fury, v. also La 3¹ infr.), עֶבְרוֹת צוּרֵי ψ 7⁷ the outbursts of fury of my foes. **b.** of 'ו Ho 5¹⁰ 13¹¹ (|| אֵף), Hb 3⁸ (|| id.), Is 9¹⁸ La 2² ψ 90^{9,11}; + אֵף הִירוֹן Is 13⁹, || id. v¹³ ψ 78⁴⁹ (+ וְעַם), 85⁴; אֵשׁ עֶבְרָתִי Ez 21³⁸ (|| וְעַם), 22³¹ (|| id.), v²¹ 38¹⁹; נֶשֶׁבַע עֶבְרָתוֹ La 3¹ (cf. Pr 22⁸ supr.); עִם עֶבְרָתִי Is 10⁶ (i.e. obj. of my rage), cf. עֶבְרָתוֹ דְּיֹר Je 7²⁹; יוֹם עֶבְרַת 'ו Zp 1¹⁸ day of 'ו's fury (coming judgment), so Ez 7¹⁹ (del. Co Berthol, after **Θ**, as gloss from Zp); so עֶבְרָה יוֹם זָפַר Pr 1¹⁵ Pr 11⁴; יוֹם עֶבְרוֹת Jb 21³⁰; cf. עֶבְרָה Pr 11²³.

†[עֶבֶר] **vb. denom. Hithp.** be arrogant, infuriate oneself;—**Pf.** 3 ms. הִתְעַבֵּר ψ 78⁶²; 2 ms. הִתְעַבְרָה 89³⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְיִתְעַבֵּר Dt 3²⁶; וְיִתְעַבֵּר ψ 78^{21,59}; **Pt.** מִתְעַבֵּר Pr 14¹⁶ 26¹⁷; sf. מִתְעַבְרֵי 20²;—**1.** be arrogant, Pr 14¹⁶ (opp. יָרָא). **2.** **a.** put oneself in a fury, become furious, c. קָי pers. Dt 3²⁶ ψ 78⁶²; c. עַם pers. 88³⁹; **abs.** 78^{21,59} (all of God); of man, c. עַל rei Pr 26¹⁷. **b.** incite one to fury for oneself Pr 20² (si vera l.; cf. De Ges¹⁵⁴ f.).

†**עֶבְרִים** **n.pr.loc.** 'Abarim (prop. regions beyond river or sea);—**usu.** הַר הָעַ Nu 27¹² Dt 32⁴⁹ (= הַר-נְבוֹ; both P), and הַר הָעַ 33⁴⁷ (לְפָנֵי) (נְבוֹ), v⁴⁸ (P); alone only מַעְבְּרִים Je 22²⁰; the mountainous district in NW. Moab, just NE. of Dead Sea, GASm Geogr. 648 and EBI Buhl Geogr. 122; **Ⓞ** Αβαραῖμ (-ει), but τὸ ἐν τῶ πῆραν Nu 33⁴⁷, εἰς τὰ πῆραν τῆς θαλάσσης Je 22²⁰.—Vid. also sub עַיִם.

עֶבְרִן **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19³⁸ (**Ⓞ** Ελβον, A **Ⓞ**L Αχραν); read probably עֶבְרִן q.v.

†**עֶבְרָנָה** **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israelites in wilderness, one march from Ezion-geber, on Gulf of Akaba Nu 33^{34,35} (P); **Ⓞ** (Σ)εβρανα.

† I. [עבור] n. [m.] produce, yield (cf. As. *eburu*, *id.*, D1^{HWB} 11; Syr. حَبُّو corn);—cstr. עֲבוּר הָאָרֶץ Jos 5^{11,12} (P).

II. [עבור] n. only in בְּעִבּוּר⁴⁷, בְּעִבְרָ (Gn 27^{10,31}), prep. and conj. for the sake of, on account of, in order that (perh. orig. for the produce or gain of), sf. בְּעִבּוּרִי, 1 S 23¹⁰, etc.;—**1.** as prep.: a. Gn 3¹⁷ ארורה האדמה בעבורך for thy sake, 8²¹ בעבור האדם for man's sake, 12¹³ למען יטבילי בְּעִבּוּרָהּ, v¹⁶ 18^{26,29} 26²⁴, Ex 9¹⁶ וזאת ב', 13⁸ זה ב', 1 S 12²² 2 S 5¹² 6¹² 7²¹ 9¹⁷ Am 2⁶ 8⁶ ונעלים ב' ואביון ב', Mi 2¹⁰ סמאמה ב' on account of uncleanness, ψ 106³² 132¹⁰, etc.; 2 S 12²¹ כי הילך חי because of the child, (being) alive (= while he was alive), Je 14⁴ הַאֲדָמָה ב' תִּתֶּה on account of the ground, (which) is dismayed, Jb 20² ויבֹעֵבוּר חוֹשֵׁי בִי rd. וזאת וב', or ויבֹעֵבוּרָהּ. † b. sq. inf. (cf. לְמַעַן), in order to, Ex 9¹⁶ ב' הַרְאֵהוּךָ אֶת־פְּתֵי, 1 S 1⁶ 2 S 10³ ב' חָקֵר ב' אֶת־הַעֵינִי, 18¹⁸: so לְבֹעֵבוּר Ex 20²⁰ 2 S 14²⁰ 17¹⁴; אֶת־הַעֵינִי 1 Ch 19⁵. (|| 2 S 10³, no ל'). † **2.** as conj. Gn 27¹⁰ בְּאִשֶׁר יִבְרַכְךָ; without אֲשֶׁר, Gn 21³⁰ לְעֵדָה לִי ב' תְּהִיָּה לִי in order that it may be a witness for me, 27¹ תִּבְרַכְךָ נַפְשִׁי ב', v^{19,31} 46²⁴ Ex 9¹⁴ 19⁹ 20²⁰ ψ 105⁴⁵.

† [מַעְבֵּר] n. [m.] ford, pass, passing;—only cstr.: **1.** מַעְבֵּר יַבֵּק Gn 32²³ (J) the ford of (the) *Jabbok*. **2.** מַעְבֵּר מִבְּמִשׁ 1 S 13²³ the pass of *M*. **3.** מַעְבֵּר, sweep, פְּלִי־מַעְבֵּר Is 30³² every sweep of the rod (עֵבֶר 4c).

† מַעְבְּרָהּ n.f. ford, pass, passage;—abs. מ' Is 10²⁹; pl. מַעְבְּרוֹת Is 16² Je 51³² מַעְבְּרוֹת abs. Jos 2⁷ 1 S 14⁴; cstr. Ju 3²⁸ + 2 t.;—**1.** ford, only pl. Jos 2⁷ (JE), Ju 3²⁸ 12^{6,6} Is 16²; so also 1 S 13⁷ (for MT עֲבָרָה) We Dr Kit Löhr; + מַעְבְּרָהּ 1 K 7⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 4¹⁷, v. סְבוֹת. **2.** pass (wady, ravine), 1 S 14⁴ Is 10²⁹. **3.** passage in defensive works of Bab. Je 51³².

† [עֲבֹשׁ] vb. shrivel (cf. Ar. عَبَسَ contract (esp. face), frown);—Qal Pf. 3 mpl. פָּרְדוּת Jo 1¹⁷ the grains have shrivelled (cf. Dr Now).

† [עֲבַת] vb. Pi. wind, weave (cf. derivatives);—Impf. 3 mpl. sf. וַיְעֲבֹתוּהָ Mi 7³ and (so) they wind it (or weave it; i.e. mischief); so Hi Che GASm, but dub.; Ew rds. עָבַט = twist, pervert (cp. Jo 2⁷, but v. עֵבַט), We וַיְעֲבֹתוּהָ = *id.*, cf. Now (†), Dr.

† עֲבוּתָ adj. having interwoven foliage, leafy;—עֲבוּת עֵץ leafy trees Ez 20²⁸ Ne 8¹⁵; עֵץ עֲבוּת Lv 23⁴⁰ (H); f. אֵלֶּה עֲבוּתָהּ Ez 6¹³ a leafy terebinth.—עֲבוּת 2 S 23⁴ ψ 77¹⁸ v. II. עֵבֶב sub עֵבֶב.

† עֲבוּתָ n.m. Ju 15^{13,14} et f. Ju 15^{14,14} (twisted) cord, rope; cordage; interwoven foliage (?);—abs. ע' Ex 28¹⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. עֲבוּת Is 5¹⁵ ψ 129⁴; sf. 3 ms. עֲבוּתוֹ Jb 39¹⁰, 3 mpl. עֲבוּתָם ψ 2³; pl. עֲבוּתָם Ju 15¹³ +, עֲבוּתָהּ Ex 28¹⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** cord, rope: a. as fether, Ju 15^{13,14} 16^{11,12} Ez 3²⁵ 4³ Jb 39¹⁰ (of wild ox), so also prob. ψ 118²⁷ bind the festal victim (חַג) with cords Ew Ol de Hup-Now Dr al.; > with branches Che, cf. Bae Du; fig. of authority ψ 2³ (מוֹסְרֹתֵיהֶמוּ ||), 129⁴. b. עֲבוּת הָעֵלֶּה Is 5¹⁸ i.e. with which a cart is drawn (in sim.; || חֲבֵלֵי הַשֵּׂאוֹ); fig. עֲבוּתוֹת אֶהְבֶּה Ho 11⁴ with the cords of love, of א' drawing Isr. (|| חֲבֵלֵי אֶדְמָם). c. cordage, cord, of (twisted) golden chains on high priest's breast-piece (all P): מַעֲשֵׂה עֲבוּת cordage-work Ex 28^{14,22} 39¹⁵; 28¹⁴ שְׁרָשְׁרוֹת הָעֲבוּת the chains of cords (cordlike chains); 28¹⁴ שְׁתֵּי (הָ) עֲבוּתָהּ the two cords v^{24,25} 39^{17,18}. **2.** interwoven foliage (?) in plur. עֲבוּתָם (עֲלֵ-) of top of a vine Ez 19¹¹ (clouds Ew Hi-Sm Toy, rd. then עֲבוּתָהּ); of cedar, 31^{3,10,14}, but in these certainly clouds, so Ⓞ Ew Hi-Sm Co al.

עוג v. עוג.

† [עֲנַב] vb. have inordinate affection, lust (cf. Ar. عَجِبَ wonder, admire, عَجِيبٌ beloved; and (on sens. obs. in NH) Levy^{NHWB} III. 616);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. עֲנַבְתָּ Ez 23^{7,9,12}; Impf. 3 fs. וְהִעֲנַב v⁵, + v¹⁶ Kt (Qr וְהִעֲנַבְתָּ), v²⁰ (Ew 191c Ol^{228b}); Pt. pl. עֲנַבִּים Je 4³⁰;—lust after (עֲלֵ-) only in fig. of relations of Samaria and Jerus. (personif.) with foreigners Ez 23^{5,9,12,16,20}, so c. acc. v⁷; pt. as subst. paramours Je 4³⁰.

† [עֲנַב] n. [m.] (sensuous) love (on form cf. Lag^{BN} 148);—only pl. intens. שִׁיר עֲנַבִּים Ez 33³² thou art to them as a love-song.—For עֲנַבִּים v³¹ rd. פְּזוּזִים Ⓞ Ⓞ Co Berthol Toy.

† [עֲנַבְרָהּ] n.f. lustfulness;—sf. עֲנַבְרָתָהּ Ez 23¹¹ (of personif. Jerus.; || תְּהַנְתִּיחָהּ).

† עֲוֵגָב n.m. a musical instr. (poss. from above √, because of sensuous or appealing tones);—Gn 4²¹ (J; + פְּנֹר, Jb 21¹² || פְּנֹר), ψ 150⁴ (+ כְּנֹזִים), sf. עֲוֵגָבָהּ Jb 30³¹ || || (פְּנֹרִי);—acc. to א a reed-pipe or flute (אֲבוּבָהּ), א Pan's

pipe (*organon*, made up of several reeds together); N^w Arch. I. 277 Benz^{Arch. 276} think of *bag-pipe* (= סַמְפִּינִיָּה Dn 3^{5,10,15}), cf. also in We^v Eng. Tr. 219; > a stringed instr. ⓄⓄ (Gn 4²¹).

עגור v. עוג.

עגל (√ of foll.; cf. NH עָלָה Niph. *berounded*; Pi. *roll* a thing, etc.; Aram. Pa. ܠܫܘܠ *roll* a thing, and deriv.; ܠܫܘܠ *rolled* cake, עִיגְלָא *shield*, ܒְּעִיגְלָא, Syr. ܠܫܘܠ, in *swiftness, swiftly*; Ar. عَجَلَ *hasten, be swift*, cf. Lag^{BN 31, 143}).

† עגל n.m. Ex 32²⁴, 24 calf (as *rolling* or *circling* about? cf. פָּר fr. פָּרַר; NH *id.*; Ph. (Pu.) עגל *id.* Lzb³³⁶; עגילו Palm. n.pr. *id.* Cook⁸⁹; Aram. ܠܫܘܠ, *id.*; As. [agalu], pl. *agalé* prob. *calves* DI^{HWB 16} (cf. against this Jen^{Kosmol. 110}, but v. also Jäger^{EAS II. 2, 286}); Ar. عَجَل, *id.*; Eth. አጉል: አጉልጉጉ, cf. also Hom^{NS 226});—*ʿy* abs. Ex 32¹⁹ +; cstr. 1 S 28²⁴ +; sf. עִגְלָה Ho 8⁵; pl. עִגְלִים Ho 13² +; cstr. עִגְלֵי 1 K 12²⁸ +; —*calv*, Is 11⁶ 27¹⁰ in sim. of leaping mts. ψ 29⁶; in sim. of foot-sole of cherubim Ez 1⁷; עִגְלֵי מַרְבֵּק *i.e.* a *stall-fed* (fatted) *calv*, 1 S 28²⁴, in sim. Je 46²¹ Mal 3²⁰, cf. מִתּוֹרֵף מַרְבֵּק *ʿy* Am 6⁴; עִגְלֵי לְמִדָּה Je 31¹⁸ *an untrained calv*; עִגְלֵי עַמִּים *calves of peoples*, *i.e.* peoples like calves, so most; perh. rd. עִגְלֵי עַמִּי Matthes Che Gunkel^{Schöpf. 66 f.}; cf. Bae; *calv* as sacrif. victim Mi 6⁶ Lv 9^{2,3,8} (P); cut in two, in ratifying covenant Je 34^{18,19} (cf. עִגְלָה Gn 15⁹); elsewh. *image* of calv: made at Horeb, עִגְלָה עֵץ Ex 32^{4,8} Dt 9¹⁶ Ne 9¹⁶; *ʿy* alone Ex 32^{19,20,24,35} Dt 9²¹ ψ 106¹⁹; two set up by Jerob. I in N. Isr., 1 K 12^{28,32} 2 K 10²⁹ 17¹⁶ 2 Ch 11¹⁶ 13⁸, cf. Ho 8^{5,6} (עִגְלֵי שִׁמְרוֹן, עִגְלָה), 13²; also 10⁶ (v. i. עִגְלָה ad fin.).

† עגור n.f. heifer;—abs. *ʿy* Gn 15⁹ +; cstr. עִגְרוֹת Is 7²¹ +; sf. עִגְרוֹתֵי Ju 14¹⁸; pl. cstr. עִגְרוֹת Ho 10⁶ (but v. infr.);—*heifer*, Is 7²¹, used in ploughing Ju 14¹⁸ (fig.), threshing Je 50¹¹ (עִגְרוֹת, in sim., v. רָשָׁה, read perh. רָשָׁה, fig. of stateliness etc. Je 46²⁰; עִגְרוֹת מְלֻמְדָה *ʿy* Ho 10¹¹ *a trained heifer* (sim. of Ephr.); used for sacrif. 1 S 16² (עִגְרוֹת בָּקָר); cut in two for ratifying covenant Gn 15⁹ (J; עִגְרוֹת עֵץ, cf. עִגְלָה Je 34^{18,19}); in cleansing city from blood-guiltiness Dt 21³ (עִגְרוֹת, v^{4,4,6}); once of *calves* worshipped in N. Isr. Ho 10⁶ (where read prob. עִגְלָה, so We Now GASm, cf. Che, v. also the foll. sfs. ms.).

† II. עגור n.pr.f. wife of David (on sense *heifer* cf. לֵאמֹר, רָחֵל; v. also Gray^{Prop. N. 92, No. 27});—2 S 3⁶ (Ⓞ Αργαλ, A Argas, ⓄL Αργα) = 1 Ch 3³ (Ⓞ Αλα, A Αγλα, ⓄL Εγλα).

† עגור n.pr.loc.;—עִגְרוֹתָ (the) *third Eglath* Is 15⁶ (Ⓞ δάμαλις τριετής) Je 48³⁴ (Ⓞ ἀγγε-
λίαν Σαλασειά), near Zoar and S. border of Moab.

עגור adj. round;—abs. עִגְרוֹת 1 K 7²³ + 2 t., עִגְרוֹת 10¹⁹ 2 Ch 4²; fpl. עִגְרוֹת 1 K 7³¹;—*round* 1 K 7^{31,31} (opp. מְרַבְּעוֹת), 10¹⁹; קְרִיבָה *ʿy* *round in circuit* (perimeter) 7²³ = 2 Ch 4², 1 K 7³⁵.

† עגור n.f. cart (from *rolling* of wheels; NH *id.*; Ph. (Pu.) עגולת (?) Lzb³³⁶; Aram. ܠܫܘܠ, *id.*; Sem. loan-word in Egypt. *āgarbā* Bondi⁵⁸, *ʿagolt* Erman^{Egypt. 491}; cf. also Wilkinson^{Anc. Egypt. (1878), I. 223-241, esp. 235, also 249} (illustr. vehicles drawn by cattle, cf. 1 S 6⁷ Nu 7³);—abs. *ʿy* 1 S 6⁷ +, sf. עִגְרוֹתֵי Is 28²⁸; pl. עִגְרוֹת Gn 45¹⁹ +; cstr. עִגְרוֹת Nu 7³;—*cart*, used for transporting persons and things Gn 45^{19,21,27} 46⁵ (E), 1 S 6^{7,7,8,10,11,14,14}, 2 S 6^{3,3} = 1 Ch 13^{7,7}; Nu 7³ (עִגְרוֹת *covered carts*), v^{3,6,7,8} (P); in sim. Am 2¹³, עִגְרוֹת *ʿy* Is 5¹⁸ *cart-rope*, אֶפְסוֹן 28²⁷ of (*threshing-*) *wagon* (cf. Dr^{Am. p. 223}), *ʿy* עִגְרוֹת *id.*;—*ʿy* = *war-chariots* only ψ 46¹⁰ (Du *transport-wagons*).

† עגור n.[m.] hoop, ring;—abs. *ʿy* Nu 31⁵⁰ prob. *ear-ring* (טַבַּעַת, etc.); pl. עִגְרוֹת עִגְרוֹת Ez 16¹² (+ עִגְרוֹת נֶסֶם *nose-ring*).

עגור n.pr. (cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 92, No. 27});—† 1. m. a king of Moab, Ju 3^{12,14,16,17,17}, Ⓞ Εγλωμ. 2. loc. Jos 10^{3,6,23,37} 12¹² 15³⁴, c. h. loc. 10³⁴, מְעַגְרוֹתָ v²⁶; Ⓞ Οδλλαμ Jos 10; Αλαμ 12¹², Α Εγλωμ, ⓄL Εγλωμ, and so 15³⁹; site *ʿAgilan*, N. of *Tel-el-Hesy*, Buhl^{Geogr. 192}.

עגור Ez 47¹⁰ in *ʿy* עִי q.v.

† מעגל n.m. v^{65,12} 1. entrenchment; 2. track;—abs. מ' 1 S 26⁵ +, c. h. loc. הַמְעַגְלָה 17²⁰; cstr. מְעַגְלֵי Pr 5²⁶ +; pl. cstr. מְעַגְלֵי ψ 23³ Pr 4¹¹; sf. מְעַגְלֵי ψ 65¹², elsewh. מְעַגְלוֹתֵי 17⁶; מְעַגְלֵי Pr 5²¹, תִּיָּה 2¹² 5⁶, תָּם 2¹⁵ Is 59⁸;—1. *circumvallation, entrenchment* 1 S 17²⁰ 26^{5,7}. 2. *track* (prop. *wagon-track*), only fig.: a. in fig. of snares of wicked ψ 140⁶. b. = course of action, or life, הַמְעַגְלָה מ' Pr 4²⁶, מ' 5²¹ (|| הַמְעַגְלָה); specif. good, right, צְדָקָה מ' ψ 23³, מ' אִשֶׁר מ' Pr 4¹¹, מ' מ' 2⁹, צְדִיק מ' Is 26⁷; bad sense Pr 2^{16,18} 5⁶

Is 59⁸; tracks of ' are those approved by him ψ 17⁶; or those traversed by him, מַעֲלֵד יִרְעִפוּן fig. of richly-laden cart dropping its contents in its track.

† [עָנַם] vb. be grieved (NH id.; Aram. עָנַם, and عَانَم (in Lexx.) id.; cf. perh. also As. agdmu, be vexed DI^{HWB} 16 (rare); cited under (אָנַם)); — Qal Pf. 3 fs. עָנַמָּה נַפְשִׁי... אִם-לֹא אִם-לֹא Jb 30²⁵ was not my soul grieved for the poor? (|| בְּכִיתִי).

† [עָנָן] vb. Niph. shut oneself in or off (NH id., Pt. pass. restrained (esp. from marriage), also עֲנִינוּ anchor; 𐤏 עָנָן be imprisoned); — Impf. 2 fpl. תִּעַנְנָה לְבַלְתִּי הָיִית לְאִישׁ Ru 1¹³ would ye shut yourselves off, so as not to belong to a man?

עָנַן (√ of foll., meaning dubious; conject. in Meier Wurzel^{WB} 33 Lag^{BN} 59; on Gk. ἀγορ cf. Lewy^{Fremdw.} 8).

† עָבֹר n. [m.] appar. understood by Mass. as name of a bird; very uncertain; crane acc. to Saad. (Is), but note of crane not suitable (Tristr^{NHB} 230^f); — פָּסוּס עָבֹר; תוֹר וְסוּס וְעָבֹר Je 8⁷; פָּסוּס עָבֹר; Is 38¹⁴ (but here gloss Klo Brd Di Dn Che^{Hpt}); Thes and (in Je) Hi Gf Gie del. ! and take 'y as adj. of כוּס = twittering or the like; Thes assumes transpos. fr. נָעַר, Eth. 70Ḍ: cry.

1, II, III. עַד v. I. עָדָה. עָדָר v. עָדָר.

עָדָר v. עָדָר. עָדָה v. עָדָה.

עָדָר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَّ count, reckon, عَدَّة number, period; Aram. עָדָרָא time).

† [עָדָרוּ] n.f. menstruation, so Vrss (prop. time, period); — pl. abs. בְּגָד עָדָרִים Is 64⁵ i. e. stained garment (fig. of best deeds of guilty people; || טָמֵא).

† עָדָוָה, עָדָה, עָדָוָה n.pr.m. Iddo; — 1. father of an officer of Sol. עָדָה I K 4¹⁴; 𐤏 Aχελ, A Σαδωκ, 𐤏 L Aχιαβ. 2. grandfather of prophet Zechariah עָדָוָה Zc 1¹; עָדָוָה v; 𐤏 Addω. 3. a Levite עָדָוָה I Ch 6⁶; 𐤏 Aδεi, 𐤏 L Addω. 4. a priestly name עָדָוָה van d. H. Ginsb (Baer עָדָוָה) Ne 12⁴; 𐤏 A etc. Adaias; also עָדָוָה v¹⁶ Kt (עָדָוָה), Qr עָדָוָה; 𐤏 A τῶ Addai, 𐤏 L τῶ Adaiq. 5. a seer הַנְּבִיאָה עָדָוָה 2 Ch 12¹⁵ = יָדָוָה 2 Ch 13²²; 𐤏 Ad(δ)ω; = יָדָוָה 2 Ch 9²⁹, Iωηλ(δ).

עָדָר v. עָדָר.

† I. עָדָה vb. pass on, advance (Ar. عَدَا pass by, also run = Eth. 0.2ḳ: pass by; Aram. עָדָה go along, go by (oft. for Heb. עָבַר), Aph. remove; Syr. ܥܕܐ pass by, come, c. ܥܕܐ fall upon); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. עָדָה Jb 28⁸ the fierce lion hath not advanced upon it (sc. the way). Hiph. Pt. מַעֲדָה בְּגָדָה Pr 25²⁰ removing a garment (cf. Gn 38¹⁹ 𐤏, Jon 3⁶ Heb. and 𐤏).

† I. עָדָה and עָדָה (so alw.) n.m. perpetuity (=advancing time, cf. As. adū, time, at the present time); — 1. of past time: עָדָה לְמִנִּי Jb 20⁴; עָדָה Hb 3⁵ ancient mountains (cf. עוֹלָם 1). 2. of future time, לְעָד (usu. לְעָדָה) for ever: a. during lifetime, of king ψ 21⁷ Pr 20¹⁴; of others ψ 9¹⁹ 22²⁷ 61⁹ Pr 12¹⁹. b. of things, לְעָד בְּעָדָה לְעָדָה Jb 19²⁴. c. of continuous existence, of nations, עָדָה עָדָה (of Babylon, cf. עוֹלָם 2 c) Is 47⁷ (yet v. III. עָדָה III 3); anger, לְעָדָה Am 1¹¹; elsewhere. d. of divine existence, לְעָדָה שְׁנוֹן Is 57¹⁵; attributes, לְעָדָה 𐤏 I I 1^{3,10} 112^{3,9}; residence in Zion, עָדָה עָדָה 132¹⁴; law of God, לְעָדָה 19¹⁰; promise as to dynasty of David, לְעָדָה 89³⁰; 132¹²; inheritance of land, לְעָדָה 37²⁹; continuous relations between God and his people I Ch 28⁸ Is 64⁸ Mi 7¹⁸ לְעָדָה. e. phrases (see עוֹלָם 2 m): לְעָדָה עוֹלָם עָדָה ψ 9⁶ 10¹⁶ 21⁵ 45^{7,18} 48¹⁶ 52¹⁰ 104⁵ 119⁴⁴ 145^{1,2,21} Ex 15¹⁸ Mi 4⁵ Dn 12³; לְעָדָה עוֹלָם עָדָה ψ 111⁸ 148⁶; עוֹלָם עָדָה Is 45¹⁷. — Is 30⁸ rd. לְעָדָה (עוֹלָם) for a witness (𐤏 𐤏 𐤏 Ges Ew Di Che Du) for MT לְעָדָה.

† II. עָדָה n. [m.] booty, prey (upon which one advances, falls); — יִכַּל עָדָה Gn 49²⁷ devour prey (|| שָׁלַל); עָדָה שְׁלָל מְרָבָה Is 33²³ prey of great spoil; לְעָדָה קוּמִי Zp 3⁸ (of God) my rising up to the prey (Br^{MF}); עָדָה אָבִי Is 9⁵ father (i. e. distributor) of booty (Hi Kn Kue Br^{MF} Du Che^{Hpt}; > Ges Ew Di al. everlasting father).

III. עָדָה, in poetry עָדָה (+ Nu 24^{20,24} ψ 104²³ 147⁶ Jb 7⁴ 20⁵, and in עָדָה עָדָה Is 26⁴ 65¹³ ψ 83¹⁸ 92⁸ 132^{12,14}: cf. עָדָה, אָלַי), prep. as far as, even to, up to, until, while (Aram. עָדָה, ܥܕܐ; Sab. עָדָה, Mordtm^{ZMG} xxx (1876), 27; DHM^{xxxvii} (1883), 414, As. adi Di¹⁸¹ (Ar. عَدَا is except); perh. akin to עָדָה pass on, advance to, Kō¹¹ 304, 309. עָדָה prob. from ground-form 'ādāy, OI⁴²⁸, 421 Kō¹¹ 309 ff.; but Lag^{Sym.} II. 101-3, Mitth. I. 231 f., as plur. like אֲחָרַי; — with sf. עָדָה Nu 23¹⁸ +, עָדָה Mi 4⁸ +, etc., עָדָה + Jb 32¹²; 2 K 9¹⁸ עָדָה occurs;

—*as far as, even to* (differing from אֵל, in that the limit is included, as in Ar. *حتى* Fl^{xl}. Schr. 1. 402^t): **I. prep. 1.** of *space*:—**a.** Gn 11³¹ ויבאו Gn 11³¹ *as far as* Haran, 12⁶ 13^{3,12} + oft., Is 8⁸ עד צואר יגיע, 15⁴ עד גשמע קולם, 25¹² 26⁶ באו מים עד גפש, 69² אמונתך עד שחקים, 36⁶ פ, הַיֵּשֶׁב אֲנֹנִשׁ עַד דְּבַא 90³, Je 4^{10,18}, 90³ דְּבַא, Jb 11⁷, etc.; pregn. ψ 118²⁷ וְגוֹ אֲסְרוּ חָג עַד וְגוֹ bind... (and lead) *up to*...; Is 57⁹ עַד מְרוֹחוֹק *even to afar* (1 c); with the goal a *person*, Ex 22⁸ עַד־יָדְךָ כֹּל־בֶּשֶׂר, 1 S 9⁹ ψ 65³ האלהים יבא דבר שְׁנֵיהֶם שָׂוִים, Is 45²⁴ Jb 4⁵, Ho 14² al. (v. שָׂוִים, stronger than (שָׂוִים אֵל-); poet. Nu 24²⁰ וְאֶחָדֵיהֶם יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה אֲדָמָה shall be *even unto* destruction, shall issue in destruction, v²⁴; rarely with verbs of *attending*, Jb 32¹² + התבונן עַד, Nu 23¹⁸ + הִיאֲזִין עַד, 38¹⁸ (usu. אֵל). Before another prep., 1 S 7¹¹ לְ, Ez 41²⁰ עַד מַעַל, 1 K 4¹² עַד מִתַּחַת לְ, Est 4², and even (si vera l.) אֵלֵיהֶם עַד לְפָנָי, 2 K 9²⁰: cf. Ne 3^{16,26} עַד נָגַד, Ju 19¹⁰ +.

b. In the combin. (?!). . . מִן, as Gn 10¹⁹ עַד־עֵזָה . . . מִצִּידוֹן *from Sidon . . . as far as* Gaza + oft. (v. 5 a); and idiom., not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express the idea of *both . . . and*, as Gn 19⁴ וְעַד יְקָן *from young to old* (inclusively) = *both young and old* (v. 5 b); without מִן, *even to = including*, Lv 11⁴² Nu 8⁴ *even to* (i.e. including) its base and its flowers, cf. 1 S 18⁴.

2. Of *time*: **a.** (a) *even to, until* Gn 8⁶ *even to* the 10th month, Ex 12⁶ *unto* the 14th day, etc., v^{15,18}, etc.; עד היום *unto this day*, Gn 19^{37,38}, עד היום הזה, 26³³ 32³³, both + oft.; עד בקר sq. inf. Ex 40³⁷ Jos 6¹⁰ Ju 18³⁰; עד בוקר *till morning*, Ex 12¹⁰ + (15 t.), 16²³ + (11 t.); so עַד־עֵרֶב Ex 18^{13,14} +, poet. עַד־עֵרֶב, 104²³ ψ 104²³ עַד שָׁבַע פְּעָמִים; Gn 13¹⁵ + oft.; עד דוד וְדוֹד, 2 K 4³⁵; Is 13²⁰; v. also קָלִי, and בְּלִיתִי, *ad fin.* And sq. another prep., Lv 23¹⁶ עַד אַחַר הַשֶּׁבֶת, Ne 13⁹ עַד אַחַר הַשֶּׁבֶת. With the force of *against*, Ju 6³¹ עַד הַבְּקָר; cf. (b) *end.* (b) sq. inf., both of past time, as Gn 8⁷ 32³⁵ עַד עֲלוֹת הַשָּׁחַר, 33³ 34⁵, and esp. of future time, as 3¹⁹ עַד שׁוֹבְךָ *until thy returning*, 19²² 27⁴⁵ Dt 7^{20,23} 20²⁰ 22² 28^{20,22},—both + oft.; cf. עד תָּמִים Lv 25²⁹ + 10 t.; עד פְּלוֹתָם (ם), Dt 2¹⁵ + 2 K 13^{17,19} Ezz 9¹⁴; 1 S 15¹⁶ Je 9¹⁵ +; עד אֹרֶן הַבְּקָר, Ju 16² +; also in Dt 7²⁴ (cf. 28⁴⁸ Jos 11¹⁴ 1 K 15²⁹ 2 K 3²⁵ 10¹⁷ 24²⁰ [|| Je 52³]; on the anom. הַ, v. Dr. rd. prob. הַ); and most prob. (cf.

Dt 3³ עַד בְּלִיתִי הַשָּׂאִיר לוֹ (לָהֶם) שְׂרִיר (v. Dr.), + 5 t. (v. supr. p. 117), rd. prob. הַשָּׂאִיר. With the force of *towards the end of, against*, esp. in (ם) עַד בְּאֵם, Gn 43²⁵ Ex 22²⁶ Nu 10²¹ וְהִקְדִּימוּ עַד בְּאֵם אֶת הַמִּשְׁכָּן *used to set up the tab. against their coming*, 2 K 16¹¹, Ez 33²²; cf. 2 S 17²². Ellipt. Ju 16² וְהִרְגֵנוּהוּ (wait) *till the morning dawn*, and we slay him! (GFM; Dr¹¹⁵). (c) with various adverbs of time (q.v.), as אָנָּה, עַד־מָתִי, עַד־מָתִי, עַד הַגֵּה, עַד כֹּה, עַד פֶּן, cf. עַד־פְּעָמִים, עַד־פֶּן, cf. (v. מָתִי 4 b). (d) to suggest *also degree* (cf. 3) עַד אֵין מִקְפָּר, Is 5⁵ עַד אֵין מִקְפָּר, 40¹³ ψ 40¹³ עַד אֵין מִקְפָּר, and if *even up to these things*, even the end of all these punishments, you do not hearken to me.

b. *During* (rare; prop. *as far as* the limit indicated, including the time previous, cf. εως: so oft. Aram. עַד, حَتَّى, while), 2 K 9²² what is *during*, etc. ? Jb 20⁵ עַד־רִגְעָה *during a moment*; sq. inf. Ju 3²⁶ עַד־הַתְּמַמָּה *during their delaying*, Ex 33²² Jb 17¹⁹ עַד־רִגְעָה *during* their delaying, Ex 33²² Jb 17¹⁹ Jon 4².

3. Of *degree*, to suggest a higher or the highest; as *even to* muchness, i.e. exceedingly (v. מְאֹד), 147¹⁵ Est 5⁶ עַד־חַיִּי הַמְּלָכֹת, 147¹⁵ Est 5⁶ עַד־חַיִּי הַמְּלָכֹת, v³ 7². See also עַד, below. With a neg., to express *not even as much as*, Dt 2⁵ לֹא אֶתֵּן, and with אַחַד, לבסם מארצם עד מִרְבֵּה בְּפִי רִגְלִי, + Ex 9⁷ עַד־אַחַד . . . לֹא מָת, 14²⁸ Ju 4¹⁵ 2 S 17²² (rd. אַחַד for אֶחָד: v. Dr). Sts. almost = Lat. *adeo*, 1 S 2⁵ (si vera l.) עַד־עֵקְרָה יִלְדָה *even to* the barren, she hath borne seven, i.e. *even* the barren hath, etc., Jb 25⁵ הִנֵּה עַד־יִרְחָה, Hg 2¹⁹. In comparisons, *to the degree of, even like* (rare), Na 1¹⁰ עַד־כִּבְבִּים עַד־כִּבְבִּים (text dub.) entangled *even like* thorns, 1 Ch 4²⁷ עַד־הַרְבֵּה עַד־הַרְבֵּה *did not multiply to the degree of* (i.e. *like*), etc. Cf. 2 S 23¹⁹ עַד־הַשְּׁלֵשָׁה *did not attain* (in prowess) *unto* the three.

II. Conj. 1. until:—**a.** עַד־אֲשֶׁר *until that*: (a) with pf., of *past time*, Ex 32²⁰ וַיִּטְחֹן עַד אֲשֶׁר עֲבַרְנוּ (Dt 9²¹), Dt 2¹⁴ עַד אֲשֶׁר עֲבַרְנוּ, Jos 3¹⁷ 8²⁶ Ju 4²⁴ 1 K 10⁷ (2 Ch 9⁶), 2 K 17^{20,23} 21¹⁶; with suggestion of *degree*, 1 S 30⁴ (sq. אֵין), 1 K 17¹⁷; rarely of *future time* (the 'future perfect', Dr¹¹⁷), 2 S 17¹³ (of degree), Ez 34²¹. So עַד־שֵׁ (oft. in NH; v. שֵׁ), + Ju 5⁷ Ct 3^{4,4}; עַד־כִּי + Gn 26¹³ מִאֲדָמָה, 41⁴⁹ 2 S 23¹⁰

2 Ch 26¹⁵; and (of future time) ער אֲשֶׁר אָם †Gn 28¹⁵ Nu 32¹⁷ Is 6¹¹. (b) with impf., usu. of future time, Gn 27⁴⁴ ער אֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁבַּח חַמַּת אֶחָיִךְ 29⁸ Ex 23³⁰ 24¹⁴ Lv 22⁴ Nu 11²⁰ 20¹⁷ 1 S 22³ Ho 5¹⁵ +; rarely of past time, Jon 4⁵ ער אשר יראה Ec 2³. So (of the future) till he should see, Ec 2³. So (of the future) ער †Ct 2⁷. 17³ 4⁸ 8⁴ ψ 123²; and ער בִּי †Gn 49¹⁰ ער פִּירְבָּא שִׁילָה.

b. ער alone, until: (a) with pf., of past time, Jos 2²² 4²³ ער־עֲבַרְנָה, 1 S 20⁴¹ ער הַיּוֹד הַגָּדִיל, 2 S 21¹⁰ 1 K 11¹⁶ Ez 28¹⁵; of the future (rare), 2 K 7³ ער מָתַנִּי, Ez 39¹⁵ Dn 11³⁶ ער פֶּלֶא זַעֲמִים. So ער אָם (of the fut.), †Gn 24^{19,33} Is 30¹⁷ Ru 2²¹. (b) with impf., of future time, 1 S 1²² (ellipt.: cf. Ju 16², I 2 a (b) end), Is 22¹⁴ 26²⁰ 32¹⁵ 62^{1,7} ψ 57² 71¹⁸ Jb 27⁵ +; of the past (rare), Ex 15¹⁶ ער יָקַם גֹּי, v¹⁰ Jos 10¹³ (poet.). ער יעבור עמך ער יָקַם גֹּי, ψ 73¹⁷.—N.B. In poetry, ער is sts. used to mark not an absolute close, but an epoch, or turning-point, in the fut., as ψ 110¹ (v. De) ער אֲשִׁית אִיבִיךָ הָרֵם לְרִנָּתְךָ (but v. 3); after a neg. cl., Gn 49¹⁰ Nu 23²⁴ Is 42⁴ ψ 71¹⁸ 112⁸ Jb 8²¹ (but rd. prob. with Ew Hi Di Du al. ער he will yet, etc., understanding v²⁰ as present, not future).

2. While (rare: cf. I 2 b):—a. with pf., 1 S 14¹⁹ ער דָּבַר שְׂאוּל while Saul spake. b. with impf., ψ 141¹⁰ ער אֶעֱבֹר while I at the same time pass by. c. with ptp., Jb 1¹⁵ ער זֶה מְדַבֵּר (but rd. prob. ער, as v^{16,17}), Ne 7³. d. ער (without vb.) †Ct 1¹². So ער while not = ere yet (of past time) †Pr 8²⁶ ער לא עָרַב עֵשָׂא אֶרֶץ (so ער לא עָרַב, cf. oft., e.g. Gn 24¹⁵ 25, Mt 1¹³); and ער אשר לא (of the fut.) †Ec 12^{1,2,3} (cf. Talm. Mishn. ער דָּלָא, Mishn. ער שִׁילָא).

3. Of degree, to the point that, so that even (rare), Is 47⁷ Thou saidst, I shall be for ever a lady, ער לא עֲמַמְתְּ אֵלֶּהָ עַל לִבָּךְ, to the point that (going so far in thy pride that) thou didst not, etc. (but Hi Che Du al. join ער נִבְרַחְתָּ I shall be for ever, a lady perpetually; v. i. ער); Jb 14⁶ (Di De Bu Du) to the point that he may enjoy, etc., Is 22¹⁴ (Du). In Jos 17¹⁴ ער אֲשֶׁר לא עָרַב עֵשָׂא אֶרֶץ because that (Ges Buhl; cf. Di).

†III. ער לְ, a strengthened form for ער, found chiefly in Ch Ezr, and occurring in most of the above senses. Thus 1. of space: ער 5⁹, ער לְ מִדְּבָרָה, 1 Ch 13⁵; ער לְבוֹא חַמַּת Jos 13⁵ Ju 3³ 1 Ch 13⁵; ער לְ מִצְרַיִם 2 Ch 26⁸; ער לְ מִנְרַחַת הַגֵּי, 1 Ch 4²⁹,

ער לְשָׁמַיִם 2 Ch 14¹²; ער לְנֶגֶד 12¹⁷; ער לְמִצְרַיִם 2 Ch 28⁹ Ezr 9⁶.

2. Of time: ער לְעוֹלָם 1 Ch 23²⁶ 28⁷; ער לְמִנְחַת הָעֶרֶב 2 Ch 26¹⁵ Ezr 3¹³; ער לְמִדְּרוֹחַק 2 Ch 26¹⁵ Ezr 9⁶; ער לְדָבַר הָאֵהָהּ 2 Ch 26¹⁵ Ezr 10¹⁴ prob. during (Keil: Ges Be with regard to, strengthened for לְ); sq. inf. ער לְעוֹלָם 1 K 18²⁹; ער לְלָלוֹת 1 Ch 28²⁰ 2 Ch 29²⁸; ער לְכַלֵּה 2 Ch 24¹⁰ 31¹; ער לְהַשְׁחִית 2 Ch 26¹⁸; ער לְמוֹת 32²⁴ (|| 2 K 20¹ לְמוֹת alone); Ezr 10¹⁴ ער לְהַשִּׁיב.

3. Of degree: ער לְמַחְנֵה נְדוּל even unto (till there was) a great camp, 1 Ch 12²³; ער לְמַעְלָה 2 Ch 16¹² 17¹² 26⁸; ער לְמֵאֵד 2 Ch 16¹⁴; ער לְשִׁמְחָה 29³⁰; ער לְרֵב 31³⁰; ער לְאִיִּן 36¹⁶.

† ער־נֶרְהָה Ec 4² Baer Ginsb (al. ער־נֶרְהָה), abbrev. ער־נֶרְהָה Ec 4³ (from ער־נֶרְהָה; cf. NH ער־נֶרְהָה, e.g. Ned. 9¹⁰), adv. hitherto, still.

†II. עָרָה vb. ornament, deck oneself (Aram. in deriv. עִידוֹת, ornament; cf. perh. ער־יתא, scurf, scab; Ar. عَرَى mange, scab, etc. [as sheathing, or excrescence?], also عَدَى, broad stone for covering grave, etc., Lane 1979);—Qal Pf. 2 fs. עָרִית Ez 23⁴⁰; Impf. 3 fs. עָרִית Is 61¹⁰ וְתָעַד Ho 2¹⁵; 2 fs. עָרִית Je 4³⁰ 31⁴ וְתָעַד Ez 16¹³; 1 s. sf. וְתָעַדָּה v¹¹; Imv. ms. עָרִיתָ Jb 40¹⁰;—ornament; usu. 1. a. reflex., deck oneself with, c. acc. of (woman's) ornaments, of bride Is 61¹⁰ (sim.; cf. הַלְבִישׁ v^a); fig. of Isr. Ho 2¹⁵ Je 31⁴; Jerus. Je 4³⁰ (c. acc. cogn.; || לְבִישׁ), Ez 16¹³ מִלְּבָשֶׁיךָ (in || clause), 23⁴⁰ (c. acc. cogn.). b. metaph. עָרִיתָ נְאֻם וְנָה עָרִיתָ נְאֻם Jb 40¹⁰ deck now thyself [Job] with majesty. 2. c. 2 acc., עָרִיתָ עָרִיתָ Ez 16¹¹ and I decked thee [Jerus.] with finery (1 rd. Hiph. 'אָרָה).

† עָרָה n.pr.f. (ornament; or (Ar. عَرَى, عَرَى morning) Ⓞ Ad(δ)a;—wife, 1. of Lamech Gn 4^{19,20,23} (J). 2. of Esau 36^{2,4,10,12,18} (P^B).

† עָרִית n.[m.] coll. ornaments (with which one is decked);—ע' abs. Is 49¹⁸ עָרִית Ez 16¹¹ 23⁴⁰; cstr. 2 S 1²⁴ +; sf. עָרִיתָ Ex 33⁴ +; עָרִיתָ Ex 33⁵; etc.;—ornaments: 1. of women 2 S 1²⁴ (ע' וְהָבָה), Je 2³²; of Jerus. under fig. of woman 4³⁰ (ע' וְהָבָה), Ez 16¹¹ 23⁴⁰ (all acc. cogn. c. עָרָה), Is 49¹⁸ (sim.).—עָרִיתָ עָרִיתָ Ez 16⁷, rd. prob. עָרִיתָ עָרִיתָ unto menstruation (maturity), JDMich Co Berthol (rdg. נַפְשִׁי עָרִיתָ, Toy. ψ 103³ [sf. ref. to נַפְשִׁי עָרִיתָ] is dub., Ⓞ τ. ἐπιθυμίας σου [rdg. אָרָה? this usu. c.

שנפ]; *thine age, prime* (cf. I. ער) JDMich Thes; conject. in Hup-Now Che Du. **2.** of men Ex 33^{4,5,6} (JE). **3.** in gen., as feeding pride Ez 7²⁰ (ערי ערי), sf. ref. to silver and gold, v¹⁹). **4.** *trappings* of horse ψ 32⁹ (De Hup, cf. Du), si vera l., but prob. corrupt; Che (after v. Ortenb.) ער יביל אלף must be curbed *till he can be brought*, etc.

† עדיאל n.pr.m. (*an ornament is El*; cf. Sab. n.pr. עאל Hal^{51,2}); — **1.** a Simeonite I Ch 4³⁶, Ⓞ A Edηλ, Ⓞ L Adηλ. **2.** a priest 9¹², Ⓞ Adηλ. **3.** father of officer, David's time 27²⁵, Ⓞ Edηλ.—Cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 225, 231}.

† עדירה (ו) n.pr.m. (*has decked himself*); — **1.** father of a Judaeon captain 2 Ch 23¹, Ⓞ Αζεια, A Adiaa, Ⓞ L Adaiou (genit.). Elsewhere עדירה: **2.** grandfather of Josiah 2 K 22¹, Ⓞ Eδεiwa, A Ιεδδα, Ⓞ L Oζiου (genit.). **3.** a Levite I Ch 6²⁶, Ⓞ Αζεια, A Ⓞ L Ad(a)ia. **4.** a Benjamite 8²¹, Ⓞ Αβια, A Αλαia, Ⓞ L Adaiα. **5.** a priest 9¹² Ne I I¹², Ⓞ Adai(ς). **6.** two with foreign wives: **a.** Ezr 10²⁹, Ⓞ Adα, Ⓞ L Adaias. **b.** v³⁹, Ⓞ Adaiα, Ⓞ L Adδaias. **7.** a Judahite Ne II⁵, Ⓞ Oζ(ε)ia, Ⓞ L Adaiα.

† עדירתים n.pr.loc. town of Judah in the שפלה Jos I 5³⁶, Ⓞ A Διαβαειμ, Ⓞ L Αγεθβαιμ.

I. עדה v. יעד. II. III. עדה v. עור.

[עדה] v. ערת עדות. עדר v. עדו(א), [עדה]

ערי v. עדיאל, עדיה (ו) v. II. ערה.

עדי v. עדוא. עדים v. עדה.

עדייתים v. עדה.

I. עדל (√ of foll.; poss. = Ar. عَدَل *act equitably* (so Thes), or As. *edlu, hero*).

† עדלי n.pr.m. I Ch 27²⁹, Ⓞ Adai, Ⓞ L Adλi.

II. עדל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَل *turn aside*, whence עדים = *retreat, refuge*, so Lag^{BN 54}, cf. Dr^{8m, p. 293} Buhl^{Geogr. 97}).

† עדלם n.pr.loc. old Canaanite city, Ⓞ Oδoλλαμ, with king Jos I 2¹⁵ (D), in the שפלה I 5³⁵ (P; Ⓞ L Adαλαμ), cf. Mi I¹⁵ Ne I I³⁰; (re-) built by Rehob. acc. to 2 Ch I I⁷ (Oδoλαμ); מצרת, מצרת v. ערה) I S 22¹ 2 S 23¹³ I Ch I I¹⁵; site prob. *'Id-el-Miye* (*'Aid el-Ma*), c. 13 miles WSW. from Bethlehem, v. GASm^{Geogr. 299} Buhl^{Geogr. 193} and ref.

† עדימור adj.gent. Adullamite;—איש ע' Gn 38¹, ה'ע as subst. v^{12,20}.

I. עדן (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَن *mollities, languor*, etc., Frey (Kam.); Palm. ערנא (good) *fortune* Cook⁸⁹; NH עירון *luxuriousness*).

† I. [עֶדֶן] n.[m.] *luxury, dainty, delight*;—pl. abs. עֶדְנִים *luxuries* 2 S I²⁴ si vera l. (rd. perh. סְרִינִים [v. פְּרִין] Klo Gr HPS); pl. sf. Je 5 I³⁴ he hath filled his belly מְעַדְנֵי *from my dainties* (fig. of Nebuchad.'s plunder; Gie reads מְעַדְנֵי); Ⓞ Gf Rothst join with foll.: *from my dainties hath he thrust me forth*; fig. of *delights* of worshipping 'י, נחל עֶדְנֵיךָ, ψ 36⁹ (|| רִשְׁוֹ בַיִתְךָ).

† [עֶדֶן] vb.denom. Hithp. *luxuriate* (NH Pi. *delight* (act.), so Syr. عَدَنَ);—Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַדְדוּ בְּטִיבָךְ Ne 9²⁶ *and they luxuriated in thy great goodness* (+ וַיִּשְׂמְנוּ וַיִּשְׂמְנוּ).

† II. עֶדֶן n.pr.m. Levite name 2 Ch 29¹² (Ⓞ Iω(a)δαν), 3 I¹⁵ (Ⓞ Oδαν, Ⓞ L Iαδαν).

† עֶדְנָא n.pr.m. **1.** man with foreign wife Ezr I 0³⁰ (Ginsb; עֶדְנָה van d. H. Baer), Ⓞ Αιδαινε, Ⓞ L Edna. **2.** Ne 12⁵, Ⓞ Αδανας, Ⓞ L Ednas.

† עֶדְנָה n.f. *delight*;—Gn 18¹² (sexual).

† עֶדְנָה n.pr.m. **1.** a prince of Judah 2 Ch 17¹⁴, Ⓞ Eδνα(a)ς. **2.** a Manassite I Ch 12²¹, prob. (rdg. 'ע, with Codd., for עֶדְנָח; van d. H. עֶדְנָח, Ⓞ Eδνα).—Vid. also עֶדְנָע.

† I. [עֶדְנָן] adj. *voluptuous*;—fs. עֶדְנָנָה as subst. Is 47⁸, of Bab. personified, (thou) *voluptuous one*.—עֶדְנָנָה 2 S 23⁸, read עֶדְנָנָה וַיִּתְעַדְדוּ || I Ch I I¹¹ Th We Dr, cf. Ginsb^{note}.

† II. עֶדְנָן n.pr.m. **1.** in ע' גְּנִי, returned exiles Ezr 2¹⁵ = Ne 7²⁰, Ezr 8⁶, Ⓞ Ad(δ)ω, Hd(ε)ω, etc. **2.** a chief Ne 10¹⁷, Ⓞ Hd(ε)ω, Adειω.

† עֶדְנָנָה n.pr.m. Reubenite captain, David's time, acc. to I Ch I I⁴², Ⓞ Ad(ε)ωα.

† [מְעַדְנָן] n.[m.] *dainty (food), delight*;—only pl.;—מְעַדְנֵי מְלָכָה Gn 49²⁰ (poem) *royal dainties* (acc. to מְעַדְנֵי מְלָכָה La 4⁶ those who ate *daintily*; more gen. וַיִּתְעַדְדוּ *daintily* Pr 29¹⁷ he shall give *delight* to thy soul (|| וַיִּתְעַדְדוּ)).—מְעַדְנָנָה, v. p. 588, also sub עֶדְנָן.

II. עֶדֶן (√ of foll.; cf. perh. As. *edinu, plain* (in word-lists), Schr^{COT Gn 2, 8}, Dl^{Pa 79 f.}; other views-v. Di^{Gn 2, 8}).

† III. **עֵרֶן** n.pr.terr. (prob. associated by Heb. with I. עֵרֶן);—district in which lay garden of 'i, home of Adam and Eve: וַיִּשַׁע בְּנֵי בְעֵזָן Gn 2^s, river 'מַעַי מֵעַי אֵינָא v¹⁰ קָרַמְתָּ עַי 4¹⁶; עַי 2¹⁶ 3^{23,24} (all Ⓞ Eδεμ); cf. בְּנֵי-עַי Ez 36²⁵ Jo 2^s and בְּעַי Is 51³ (|| בְּנֵי-אֵי), all sim. of fertility; עַי בְּנֵי-אֵלֵהִים; Ez 28¹³ בְּנֵי הָאֵלֵהִים, עַי עַי 31⁹ v^{16,18,18}; (Ⓞ Ez Jo ἡ τρυφή; Is παρδεισος).

† **עֵרֶן** n.pr. (? urb. et) terr. conquered by Assyria (prob.=iv. עֵרֶן; pointed עֵרֶן, to differentiate from III. 'y, cf. WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 291);—בְּנֵי-עַי 2 K 19¹² (Ⓞ νῖος "Eδεμ)=Is 37¹² (in Telassar), 'yalone Ez 27²³ (+ הָרֶן וּבְנָהּ); prob.=(Bit)Adini on Middle Euphrates Schr^{COT 2K 19, 12} D1^{Pa 263 f.}.—בֵּית עַי, v. p. 112.

עֵרֶן v. עֵרְנָה prep. sub I. עדה.

עֵרְנָה v. עֵרְנָה sub I. ערן.

עֵרְרָה v. II. עֵרְרָה sub II. ערר.

† **[עֵרְרָה]** vb. remain over, be in excess, syn. of סרה q.v., only PH (NH id., Aram. עֵרְרִיף superior (to); Ar. عَدَف be profuse, iv. let down veil, or curtain, etc.);—**Qal Pt.** עֵרְרָה סֵרַח הָעֵרָה Ex 26¹² the surplus (of curtains) that remains over, so f. הָעֵרְפֹת v¹², and הָעֵרָה as subst. v¹³ the excess in (ב) length; הָעֵרָה = the surplus of food Ex 16²³, of price of field Lv 25²⁷; הָעֵרְפִים על- those over and above, Nu 3^{46,49}, cf. v⁴⁸ (no על-). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הָעֵרְרִיף Ex 16¹⁸ have a surplus (of manna; opp. הִחְסִיר).

† I. **[עֵרְרָה]** vb. prob. (si vera l.) help (Aram. loan-word, Syr. حَبَّ, عֵרֶר (rare)=Heb. עזר q.v.; > Thes, assuming mng. arrange, order);—**Qal Inf. cstr.** לְעֵרֶר I Ch 12³⁴ (Baer Ginsb; van d. H. v³³; this mng. also Ⓞ B); but < Codd. לְעֵזֶר (cf. v^{18,22,23}, van d. H. v^{17,21,22}), so Kau Buhl; Pt. pl. cstr. עֵרְרִי מַעֲרָבָה v³⁹ (van d. H. v³⁸), rd. עֵרְרִי (q.v. v³⁴) Ⓞ Kau; see ערך.

† **עֵרְרִיאֵל** n.pr.m. son-in-law of Saul (appar. Aram. name, my help is God = Heb. עֵרְרִיאֵל q.v.; so Ne^{Am. Jour. Sem. Lang.} xiii (1897), 173 HPS cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 309}; cf. Oaram. יעראל ClGann JAs, 1883, Fev.-Mar., 139, No. 13);—I S 18¹⁹ (Ⓞ A Iηλ, Ⓞ L Eδρηλ), 2 S 21⁹ (Ⓞ Σερε, A Εσδρι, Ⓞ L Eξρι).

† II. **[עֵרְרָה]** vb. hoe (NH id.; so Ar. (in Syria) عَدَّر مَعْدُور, pick, hoe, Cuhe (معدور also Dozy^{II. 101b}); cf. Fl^{Kl. Schr. II. 623});—**Niph.**

Impf. 3 ms. לֹא יַעֲרֶר Is 5⁶ it (the vineyard) shall not be hoed (|| יְזַמֵּר); 3 mpl. בְּמַעֲרֵר יַעֲרִינּוּ 7²⁵ which used to be hoed with the hoe (subj. הַהָרִים).

† **נ. m. [m.]** hoe Is 7²⁵, v. foregoing.

† III. **[עֵרֶר]** vb. Niph. be lacking, fail (Ar. عَدَّر remain or lag behind);—**Niph. Pf.**, all c. לֹא, 3 ms. יַעֲרֶר לָהֶם I S 30¹⁹ not anything was lacking to them; יַעֲרֶר none was lacking 2 S 17²² Is 40²⁶; of 'i, Zp 3⁵ he doth not fail; 3 fs. יַעֲרֶרָה Is 34¹⁶ no wild beast is lacking. Pt. f. יַעֲרֶרְתָּ Is 59¹⁸ truth has become lacking. **Pi. Impf.** 3 mpl. לֹא יַעֲרֶרוּ הֵבֶר I K 5⁷ they left nothing lacking.

† I. **עֵרֶר** n.m. Gn 29² flock, herd (NH id.; Aram. עֵרְרָה; on Ⓞ Γαδερ Gn 35¹⁶ (=Ⓞ v²¹) v. Lag^{BN 76 f.}, who assigns 'y therefore, plausibly, to III. עדר (غد), as lagging, loitering);—עַבְדָּה abs. Gn 32^{17,17} +, cstr. Ct 4¹ +; sf. עֵרְרוּ Is 40¹¹ +; pl. עֵרְרִים Gn 29² +, cstr. עֵרְרֵי Mi 5⁷ +, etc.;—**1. flock: a.** of sheep, עַבְדָּה עַי Gn 29² (J), Mi 5⁷, 'הַצֹּאן עַי Jo 1¹⁸; cf. Gn 29^{2,3,3} 30⁴ (all J), I S 17²³, Je 51²³ Mal 1¹⁴; || עַבְדָּה Ez 34¹² (sim.), Pr 27²³; + בְּהֵמָה 2 Ch 32²³; עַי הָרֵחֳלִים; Ct 6⁶=4² (ins. prob. הָרֵחֳלִים); sign of desolation Is 17² 32¹⁴ מְרֵעָה (עַי), Zp 2¹⁴ Je 6³, of peace 31²⁴; in sim. also Mi 2¹² Je 31¹⁰ ψ 78⁶²; fig. of Isr. Is 40¹¹ Je 13²⁰ (|| עַבְדָּה עַי יהוה, v¹⁷, so עֵרְרוּ Zc 10³. **b.** of goats, עַי הָעֵזִים Ct 4¹ 6⁵. **c.** undefined Ju 5¹⁶ Jb 24² Ct 1⁷. **2. herds, flocks and herds: a.** incl. sheep, cattle, etc., Gn 32^{17,17,17,17,20} (cf. v¹⁴; all E). **b.** specif. בְּקָר עַי Jo 1¹⁸.—מִנְדֵּל-עֵרֶר v. p. 154 sup.

† II. **עֵרֶר** n.pr.m. (cf. Nab. n.pr. עררו=Ar. عَدَّر Lzb³³⁷);—a Levite I Ch 23²³ 24³⁰, Ⓞ Αιδαθ, Ηλα, A Ⓞ L Eδερ.

† III. **עֵרֶר** n.pr.loc. in extreme S. of Judah Jos 15²¹, site unknown; Ⓞ Απα, A Eδραι, Ⓞ L Eβερ.

† **[עֵרֶר]** n.pr.m. a Benjamite, עֵרֶר I Ch 8¹⁵; Ⓞ Ωδρηδ, A Ωδερ, Ⓞ L Αδαρ.

† **[עֵרְשָׁה]** n.f. lentile (NH עֵרְשָׁה id.; Löw No. 140; Ar. عَدَس; on formation v. Lag^{BN 50});—pl. עֵרְשִׁים growing 2 S 23¹¹; art. of food, 2 S 17²³ Ez 4⁹; עַי נִיר Gn 25³⁴ (J) pottage of lentiles.

עֵרָה v. עֵרָה.

עֹב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. غَاب, غيب be absent, hidden, of sun, set; غَابَة hidden place, thicket, wood, so Syr. حُح; hence obscuring clouds, cf. NH עב, Aram. עֵבָה cloud(s)).

II. עֵב ³⁵ n.m. ^{1a, 1b, 1c} and (1 K 18⁴⁴ Kō ^{Synt. 163}) f. dark cloud, cloud-mass, thicket; — y abs. 1 K 18⁴⁴ +, cstr. Is 18⁴ Pr 16¹⁶; pl. עָבִים Ju 5⁴ +, עָבוֹחַ 2 S 23⁴ ψ 77¹⁸; cstr. עָבֵי 2 S 22¹² ψ 18¹²; sf. עָבֵי ψ 18¹³ (but prob. del., v. עַבֵר Qal ad fin.); — **1.** dark cloud : a. rain-cloud Ju 5⁴ Is 5⁶ 1 K 18^{44, 45} + 9 t. b. as high Is 14¹⁴ Jb 20⁶, + Ez 19¹¹ 3^{1, 10, 14} (rdg. עָבוֹחַ, v. עָבַת). c. chariot of ' Is 19¹ ψ 104⁵; covering his eyes Jb 22¹⁴. d. casting shadow Is 25⁵, cf. 2 S 23⁴. e. as swift Is 60⁸, and transient 44²² Jb 30¹⁵ (all sim.). f. disposed by God Jb 36²⁹ 37¹⁶. g. עַל מַל Is 18⁴ cloud of dew, dew-mist (sim.). **2.** (cloud-) mass, שְׁהָקִים עַל 2 S 22¹² masses of clouds (enwrapping ') = ψ 18¹² (v¹³ v. supr.). **3.** thicket as refuge Je 4²⁹ (perh. under Aram. influence). — עַב Ex 19⁹ v. עָבֵי sub עָבַת. **1.** עַב v. p. 713 supr.

† [עֹבֵב] vb. denom. **Hiph.** becloud, Impf. 3 ms. עֹבֵב בָּאֲפֹאֲרַי אֶת־פַּת־עֵינָי La 2¹ (Bu הַעֵיב).

עוֹר (√ of foll., cf. NH *id.* draw a circle, עֵינִה (circular) ditch; Aram. עֵינִית *id.*; Ar. عَوَجٌ *be crooked, curved, bent*, عَاجٌ elephant's tusk, tortoise-shell).

† עֵגָה n.f. disc or cake of bread; — abs. עַ Ho 7⁸ 1 K 17¹³, cstr. עָגַת 19⁶ Ez 4¹²; pl. עָגוֹת Gn 18⁶ Nu 11⁹; cstr. עָגַת Ex 12³⁹; — *bread-cake*, made of סָלֵת קָמַח Gn 18⁶ (J), of קָמַח 1 K 17¹³, of manna Nu 11⁹ (JE; vb. בִּשַׁל), of barley Ez 4¹² (sim.); unleavened, עָגַת מַצּוֹת Ex 12³⁹ (E; vb. אָפַת); baked on them; metaph. בָּלַי הַפְּתוּקָה עַל 1 K 19⁶ cake of hot-stones, i. e. baked on them; metaph. הַפְּתוּקָה עַל Ho 7⁸ Ephr. is a cake not turned (i. e. burnt, ruined). — On עַ v. Benz ^{Arch. 65f.} Now ^{Arch. l. 111} Kennedy ^{Ency. Bib. READ} and synonyms, ^{Ib. CAKE}.

† [עָגַב] vb. denom. **bake** (a cake; lit. *make a cake of*); — **Qal** Impf. 2 ms. sf. 3 fs. הַעְגַבְנָה (so Baer Ginsb, > van d. H. הַתְעַגְנָה) thou shalt bake it (on form v. Kō ^{l. 496f.} Ges ^{569k}) Ez 4¹².

† עֵעֵג n. [m.] cake; — abs. 1 K 17¹²; לְעֵעֵי מ' ψ 35¹⁶ mockers of (for) a cake, i. e. buffoons, but ① Che al. rd. לְעֵנִי (לְעֵעֵי).

† עֹבֵג and (1 K 4¹⁹) עֵג n. pr. m. (orig. n. pr. div. acc. to RS ^{Sem. l. 91, 2nd ed. 93}); — **Og**, giant king of Bashan (i. e., peculiarly, of a country, v. RS ^{l.c.}), usu. + סִיחֹן (q. v.); Nu 21³³ (JE), 32³³ (P), Dt 1⁴ 3^{1, 3, 4, 10, 11, 13} 4⁴⁷ 29⁵ 31⁴ Jos 2¹⁰ 9¹⁰ 12⁴ 13^{12, 30, 31} (prob. all D), 1 K 4¹⁹ Ne 9²² ψ 135¹¹ 136²⁰; ① עָג B Dt 3¹ 4⁴⁷).

עֵגָב, עֹבֵג v. עֵגָב.

† [עֹרֵר] vb. prob. return, go about, repeat, do again (Ar. عَادَ return, do again, iv. restore, also say again, iterate, عَادَ habit; Eth. ጸደ: turn about, surround, ፀዑደ: circuit, circle; Syr. Pa. ܥܪܐ accustom, Ethpe. Aph. be accustomed, ܥܪܐ usage, ceremong, ܥܪܐ festival (Brock), whence Ar. عِيد id., as loan-word, Frä²⁷⁶; Palm. עֹרָא usage Lzb³³⁷ Cook⁹⁰; NH עַר, and esp. עֹרֵת = BH, also עֹרֵר festival, ܥܪܐ; cf. prob. As. Shaph. *uš-id*, he solemnly affirmed DI ^{HWB 32}); — only intens.: **Pi.** surround (cf. Eth.), Pf. 3 ms. sf. עֹרֵרְנִי ψ 109⁶¹ (cf. סָבַבְנִי 18⁶). **Pōl'el**, restore, relieve (cf. Ar. iv.), Impf. 3 ms. עֹרֵר, c. acc. pers. ψ 146⁹ (|| שָׁמֵר, opp. עָנָת), 147⁶ (opp. הַשְׁפִּיל). **Hithpōl.** be restored, Impf. וּפְלוֹרָה ψ 20⁹ (+ קִים, opp. נָפַל; ① ἀναρρωθῆμεν).

עוֹר and (14 t.: Fr ^{MM 286}) עֹר, subst. a going round, continuance, but used mostly as adv. **acc.** still, yet, again, besides: with sf. עוֹרְנִי (with appar. verbal form, like עֹרְנִי: Ol ¹²²² Sta ^{352b} Kō ^{ll. 444, 111. 360} Ges ^{100, 5}), + Dt 31²⁷ Jos 14¹¹ 1 S 20¹⁴, עוֹרִי + Gn 48¹⁵ ψ 104³³ 139¹⁸ 146²; עוֹרְךָ Gn 46³⁰ + 4 t., f. עוֹרְךָ 1 K 14¹, עוֹרְנִי Gn 18²² + 20 t. (never יָנָה, עוֹרֵרְנִי 1 K 1²², עוֹרְךָ 1 S 28⁴; עוֹרֵם + Ex 4¹⁸ Est 6¹⁴, 3 fpl. עוֹרְיָה + La 4¹⁷ Kt (Qr 1 pl. עוֹרֵינוּ); there occur also עוֹרֵנוּ + 2 S 14³² Dn 9^{20, 21}, and עוֹרֵנוּ + La 4¹⁷ Kt; —

1. as adv.: a. (a) expressing continuance, persistence, usu. of the past or present, *still, yet*, Gn 18²² עוֹרֵנוּ עוֹרֵנוּ וְאִבְרָהָם and A., he was still standing before ' (note oft. so עוֹרְנִי after cas. pend., 44¹⁴ 1 S 13⁷ 1 K 12² Je 33¹ 2 Ch 34³), 29⁷ עוֹרֵנוּ הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה הַיּוֹם נוֹרֵל 31¹⁴ 43⁷ עוֹרֵנוּ אֲנִי הַיּוֹם; v²⁷ 45³ Ex 4¹⁸ 9² Nu 19¹³ Ju 6²⁴ 8²⁰ 1 K 20³² חִי הַעוֹרְנִי חִי 2 S 14³² (but Kō ^{111, 558} עַר, 18¹⁴; Is 5²⁵ עוֹרֵנוּ יֵרוּ אֲנִיָּה 10³² עוֹרֵנוּ יֵרוּ הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה עוֹרֵנוּ still to-day (such is his haste) will he tarry in Nob; 1 K 22⁴⁴ עוֹרֵנוּ הָעָם מְזַבְּחִים the people were still sacrificing, etc. (so 2 K 12⁴ +); 2 S 1⁹ עוֹרֵנוּ נַפְשֵׁי בְנֵי 1 b end, and Ke; but also We Now); La 4¹⁷ the sf. is anticipatory, either of eyes (Kt) or our (Qr ①), poet. for עֹרְנֵינוּ עוֹר עֵינֵינוּ; but Dys Löhr al. rd. עַר מָה for עַ, Bi¹ Wild simply עוֹר. 2 Ch 14⁶ rd. either עוֹרְנִי (sf. 1 pl. antic. of לפנינו), or עוֹר. Twice, peculiarly, עוֹרֵנוּ still not (Germ. noch nicht) i. e. not yet (in class. Heb. בְּרָם), Je 40⁶ עוֹרְנִי לֹא יֵשׁוּב 2 Ch 20³³ עוֹרְנִי לֹא הִכִּינוּ לְבָבְכֶם (the vb. fin. on acc. of לֹא). Sq. וְ, Nu 11³³ עוֹרְנִי בֵין הַבָּשָׂר עוֹרְנִי הַבָּשָׂר שֶׁנִּיחָם... ואֶף אִי חָרָה בְּעַם between their teeth . . . , and (= when) etc.,

< **Hiph. Qr Bu.** **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הָעִיר 2 K 17¹⁵ Mal 2¹⁴; הָעִיר Gn 43²; 2 ms. הָעִירָה Ne 9³⁴; הָעִירָה Ex 19²³; 1 s. הָעִירָה Dt 4²⁶ Je 42¹⁹; 3 mpl. הָעִירו Ne 9²⁶, etc.; *Impf.* וְיָעַר 2 K 17¹³ Ze 3⁶; 3 fs. sf. וְיָעִירָה Jb 29¹¹ + 15 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. abs.* הָעִירָה Gn 43³ + 4 t.; *Imv.* הָעִיר Ex 19²¹ + 2 t. *Imv. Pt.* הָעִיר Dt 32⁴⁶. — **1.** *testify, bear witness*, c. sf. against one 1 K 21^{10,13}; in favour of Jb 29¹¹ La 2¹³ (Qr); c. הָעִיר Mal 2¹⁴. **2.** *cause to testify, take as witness*, c. acc. pers. Is 8² Je 32^{10,25,44}; *call as witness, invoke*, c. acc. הָעִיר וְאֵת הַשְּׂמִימִים וְאֵת הָאָרֶץ + אַיַּגְּנִי (Dt 4²⁶ 30¹⁹ 31²⁸). **3.** *protest, affirm solemnly, warn*: subj. men, abs. Je 6¹⁰ Ne 13¹⁵; c. אַיַּגְּנִי pers. Gn 43^{3,33} (J) Ex 19²¹ (E) 1 S 8^{9,10} 1 K 2⁴² 2 Ch 24¹⁹ Ne 9²⁶ 13²¹ Je 42¹⁹ Am 3¹³; *exhort solemnly, admonish, charge*, אַיַּגְּנִי subj., c. אַיַּגְּנִי pers., Ex 19²³ (J) Dt 8¹⁹ 2 K 17¹³ Ne 9^{29,30} Je 11^{7,7} Ze 3⁶ ψ 50⁷ 81⁹; *enjoin solemnly*, c. אַיַּגְּנִי pers. + acc. rei עָוֹת 2 K 17¹⁵ Ne 9³⁴, רְבִירִים Dt 32⁴⁶. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָעִירָה consec. Ex 21²⁹ (E) *impers. and protest be entered*, c. אַיַּגְּנִי pers.

† III. [עֲרֵדָה] **n.f.** only *pl.* MT testimonies (always of laws as divine testimonies or solemn charges); — *pl. abs.* עֲרֵדָה Dt 4⁴⁵ 6²⁰; sf. (of אַיַּגְּנִי), עֲרֵדָה ψ 132¹² (Ges⁹¹ⁿ); עֲרֵדָה Dt 6¹⁷ ψ 25¹⁰ 99⁷ 119²; עֲרֵדָה 78⁵⁶; עֲרֵדָה 93⁵ 119^{22,24,46,59,79,95,119,125,138,146,152,167,168} (MT pointing artificial, der. prob. fr. עֲרֵדָה, reading עֲרֵדָה for עֲרֵדָה, or regarding עֲרֵדָה as contr. from עֲרֵדָה, pl. of עֲרֵדָה [Sta⁴ 320 SS Buhl]; v. also Dr^{Dt} 4, 46; Dt 4⁴⁵ 6^{17,20} are redactional).

† עֲרֵדָה and עֲרֵדָה **n.f.** testimony; — *ע* abs. Ex 16³⁴ +, cstr. ψ 19⁸ +; *pl. sf.* עֲרֵדָה 119¹⁴ +, cstr. Je 44²³ + 4 t.; — **1.** *testimony* of the Ten Words on the tables as a solemn divine charge, הָעִיר לְחַת הָעַד Ex 31¹⁸ 32¹⁵ 34²⁹ (P), הָעִיר 25^{16,21} 40²⁰ (P); ark as containing tables, הָעִיר אֲרוֹן הָעַד 25²² 26^{30,34} 30^{6,26} 39³⁵ 40^{3,5,21} Nu 4⁵ 7⁸⁹ (all P), Jos 4¹⁶ (JE; Kuebrich [ag.himDi], so BennSteuernag), לְעַד הָאָרֶץ Ex 31⁷ (P); abbrev. הָעִיר לְכִנִּי הָעַד 16³⁴ 30³⁶ Nu 17^{19,25} (P); הָעִיר על הָעַד Ex 27²¹ (= הָעַד Lv 24³), 30⁶ Lv 16³³ (P); tabernacle as containing ark of testimony, הָעִיר מִשְׁכַּן הָעַד *tabernacle of the testimony* Ex 38²¹ Nu 1^{50,53,53} 10¹¹ (P); so אֶהְיֶה הָעַד 9¹⁵ 17^{22,23} 18² (P) 2 Ch 24⁶. **2.** *the code of law in gen. (late), as a testimony of God*: ψ 19⁸ 119⁸⁸ 122⁴; || תִּירוּרָה 78⁶; חֶקֶק 81⁶. In titles, עֲלֵה-עֲלֵה ψ 60¹ = melody whose first line cp. law as testimony to a choice flower. Special laws of the code are denoted by *pl.*; + חֶקֶק etc. 1 K 2³ 2 K 23³ = 2 Ch 34³¹ (+ חֶקֶק etc.), Je 44²³, חֶקֶק etc. 1 Ch 29¹⁹; מִצְוֹת Ne 9³⁴; *pl. of*

contents of covenant 2 K 17¹⁶; *pl. elsewh.* ψ 119^{14,31,36,99,111,129,144,157}. Vid. also III. [עֲרֵדָה]. — For הָעִירָה 2 K 11¹² = 2 Ch 23¹¹ rd. prob. הָעִירָה (cf. 2 S 1¹⁰ We al.).

† הָעִירָה **n.f.** testimony, attestation; — **1.** *testimony, prophet. injunction*, || תִּירוּרָה Is 8^{16,20}. **2.** *attestation*, Ru 4⁷ (> fixed usage Buhl^{Lea}).

† I. [עָוָה] **vb.** bend, twist (so Ar. عَوَى); — **Niph. Pf.** 1 s. יָעִוָה Is 21³ ψ 38⁷; *Pt. cstr.* יָעִוָה Pr 12⁸; f. cstr. יָעִוָה 1 S 20³⁰ (but rd. נָעִוָה Ⓞ We Dr SS Bu HPS); — *be bent, bowed down, twisted*, || יָעִוָה ψ 38⁷; || יָעִוָה לֵב Pr 12⁸ one *perverted of mind.* **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. עָוָה, subj. אַיַּגְּנִי: — La 3⁹ my paths hath he twisted; || יָעִוָה Is 24¹ its surface will he distort (|| בִּזְעָקָה הָעִירָה). **Hiph. Pf.** 1 s. יָעִוָה יָעִוָה Jb 33²⁷ the right have I perverted (|| תִּקְטָא); so 3 pl. הָעִירָה אֶת-דְּרֹכַיְךָ Je 3²¹.

† I. עָוָה **n.f.** distortion, ruin; — *עָוָה עָוָה* Ez 21³² (cf. √ **Pi.** Is 24¹).

† עֲוֵיִם **n.pl. abstr.** distorting, warping (for *עֲוֵיִם); — *רוּחַ עֲוֵיִם* Is 19¹⁴ *temper of distorting*, i. e. warped judgment.

† עֵר **n. [m.]** ruin, heap of ruins; — *ע* abs. Jb 30²⁴, cstr. Mi 1⁶; *pl.* עֵרִים (Aram. form) 3¹², but עֵרִים in the quotation Je 26¹⁸, and ψ 79¹.

† מְעִירָה **n. [m.]** ruin (si vera l.); — *הָיְתָה מְעִירָה* consec. Is 17¹ *Damascus shall become a ruinous heap* (but del. מ' Ⓞ Lag Che SS Buhl).

II. עוּוָה (√ of foll., cf. Ar. عَوَى *err from the way*, Eth. ሰፂ፡፡ *err*; distinct from I. עוּוָה, cf. Lag^{M.1} 236 f. Dr^{18,20,30} Gerber⁹⁰).

† עוֹן **n.m.** 13^{22,14} iniquity, guilt, or punishment of iniquity; — *ע* abs. Ex 21¹³ +; עוֹן 2 K 7⁹ ψ 51⁷; cstr. עוֹן Gn 15¹⁶ +; עוֹן 1 Ch 21⁸; sf. עוֹנֵי Gn 4¹³ + (2 S 16¹² read עוֹנֵי); עוֹנֵי Ho 9⁷ +; עוֹנֵי ψ 103³; עוֹנֵי Nu 15³¹ (Ges^{91o}), etc.; *pl.* עוֹנוֹת abs. ψ 130³ +, cstr. Jb 13²⁶ +; עוֹנוֹת abs. ψ 65⁴, cstr. Lv 16²¹ +; sf. עוֹנוֹתֶיךָ Is 43²⁴, עוֹנוֹתֶיךָ Nu 14³⁴ +, etc.; also עוֹנוֹתֶיךָ Ez 28¹⁸, עוֹנוֹתֶיךָ Is 64⁶ +, etc. (SS doubt all these); — **1.** *iniquity*, Jb 15⁵ 20²⁷ Je 11¹⁰ 14⁷ 16¹⁷ La 2¹⁴ Ez 7¹³; || חַמַּתָּה 1 S 20¹ Jb 13²³ Is 5¹⁸ 43²⁴ 59⁷ Je 5²⁵ 16¹⁰ La 4^{6,13} Dn 9¹⁶ Ho 4⁸ 13¹²; || בַּשֶּׁעַר Jb 14¹⁷ 31³³ ψ 107¹⁷ Is 50¹ 53⁵; || אֲשַׁמָּה Ezr 9^{6,7,13}, רָעָה Jb 22⁵ Ho 7¹. **a.** עוֹנוֹתֶיךָ Jb 13²⁶ *iniquities of my youth*; || עוֹנוֹתֶיךָ 19²⁹ *iniquities calling for the sword*; || עוֹנוֹתֶיךָ 31^{11,28} *iniquity for (to be punished by) judges*; || עוֹנוֹתֶיךָ Ho 10¹⁰ (so rd. Vrss Hi al.); בשל בע'

1. lit. *place of safety* Ju 6²⁶, hence (c. collat. idea of *strength*, as if fr. עוון) = *fastness* Is 23^{11,14} (in v¹⁴ Che^{Heb. Hpt.} prop. מחוזכם *your city*), Ez 24²⁵ 30¹⁵ Dn 11^{7,10,19}, 'מְבַצְרֵי הַמְּקָדָשׁ הַזֶּה' v³¹, 'מְצִיָּים מְצִיָּים' v³⁹; הַיָּם מ' i.e. *harbour* Is 23⁴, but del. Ol Du Che^{Hpt.}; מ' מאויב Na 3¹¹; cf. עָרֵי מ' Is 17⁹.
 2. a. fig., of God (א') as *refuge* Na 1⁷ ψ 27¹ 31⁵ 37³⁹ 52⁹ Is 25^{4,4} Jo 4¹⁶, 'עֵינֵי וַמְצִי וַמְצִי וַמְצִי' Je 16¹⁹, צִדָּר מ' כו' יִשְׁעוֹת מְשִׁיחוֹ, ψ 28⁸ (|| עָדָר); so צִדָּר מ' Is 17¹⁰ ψ 31³, מ' יִלְהִי מ' 43²; also יְחֹזֵק בְּמַצְעֵי Is 27⁵ *let him lay hold of my refuge* (me as refuge); cf. לְהִסָּדֵק נֶפֶשׁ א' הַיָּא מְצִיָּים Ne 8¹⁰, חֲדוֹת א' הַיָּא מְצִיָּים Pr 10²⁹. b. of a heathen god, מְצִיָּים Dn 11³⁸ (rd. מְחֹתִים *cities* Che^{Is 23, 1, Heb. Hpt.}). 3. fig. of human *protection*, מ' פָּרְעָה Is 30^{2,3} (both || צַל מְצִיָּים); מְצִיָּים מ' רֹאשִׁי ψ 60⁹ = 108⁹, i.e. my helmet; also (of angel) Dn 11¹ (|| מְצִיָּים).

עויל v. II. עול.

† עוילים n.pr. 1. gent. הָעַרְעִי people on SW. coast of Mediterr. before the בְּפִתְרִים (q.v.) came Dt 2²³, and remaining thereafter Jos 13³ (D²), Ⓞ *Evaioi*. 2. loc. הָעַרְעִי city in Benj. Jos 18²³ (= הָעַרְעִי?), Ⓞ *Aiev, Aveiv*.—Vid. also [עַי] sup.

† עויל n.pr.loc. in Edom Gn 30³⁵ = Qr I Ch 1⁴⁶ (Kt עויל); Ⓞ *Eθθauμ*, but Ⓞ L I Ch 1⁴⁶ *Eυθθ*.

† I. [עויל] vb. give suck (Ar. عَيْل, غَيْل *عَالَ* give suck (while pregnant); cf. Aram. ܥܝܠ *foetus, sucking child*; cf. Eth. ፀጥፈ *foal*, so Eth. ፀጥፈ: Talm. עויל);—Qal Pt. fpl. עוילות giving suck, of cows I S 6^{7,10}; ewes ψ 78⁷¹ and (fig. of returning exiles) Is 40¹¹; of both Gn 33¹³ (J).

† עויל n.m. sucking child, suckling;—cstr. עַיִמִּים Is 65²⁰ a *suckling of days*, i.e. a few days old; sf. עוילתה 49¹⁵ (|| בְּצִבְתָּהּ).

II. עול (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عول, عَالَ *feed, nourish*; v. Wetzst in De^{16,11}).

† I. [עויל] n.m. young boy;—pl. עוילים Jb 19¹⁸; sf. עוילתה 21¹¹.—II. עויל sub III. עול.

III. עול (√ of foll., cf. Ar. عول, عَالَ *deviate from* (right course); Aram. ܥܘܠ Aph. *act unjustly*, and many deriv., עויל *unrighteousness*; Eth. ፀለ፡ *pervert, corrupt*).

† עויל n.m. injustice, unrighteousness (opp. צְדִיקָה);—ע' Lv 19¹⁵ +; cstr. עויל Ez 28¹⁵ (van d. H. עול, but v. Baer Ginsb); sf. עויל 18²⁶

33¹³;—עויל Lv 19^{15,35} (H) Dt 25¹⁶ Ez 3²⁰ 18^{24,26,28} 33^{13,18,15,18}; פעל ע' Jb 34³²; ע' הַתְּעִיבו ψ 53² (|| עוילתה 14²); ע' שָׁפַט 82²; ע' אִישׁ Pr 29²⁷; ע' בְּבַפִּי Je 2⁵, read prob. also ע' ע' ψ 7⁴; ע' ב' ע' Je 2⁵, read prob. also Ez 28¹⁵ (for MT עולתה ירו); ע' מ' יְשִׁיב ירו 18⁸; ע' ע' 28¹⁶; of God, ע' אֵין עול, (אָמוֹנָה ||) Dt 32⁴; ע' חֲלָלָהּ Jb 34¹⁰.

† עויל vb. denom. (Gerber³¹) act wrongfully;—Pi. Impf. 3 ms. יעויל Is 26¹⁰ (opp. רָשַׁע || חוֹמִיץ +); Pt. עויל ψ 71⁴ (+ חוֹמִיץ || רָשַׁע).

† עוילה n.f. Jb 11, 14 (? m. Mal 2⁶ Kō^{fl. 2, 463, § 345 d} Ez 28¹⁵ [עולתה]; but ע' only here Ez, error for עול] questioned by SS, v. Albrecht^{ZAW xvi (1896), 117} injustice, unrighteousness, wrong;—ע' ψ 37¹ + 24 t., + i. עוילה Is 61⁸ (rd. prob. עוילה); ע' ע' ע' 125³ 92¹⁶ (Qr) + 2 t.; ע' ע' v¹⁶ (Kt) Jb 5¹⁶; pl. ע' ע' ψ 58³ 64⁷;—1. *violent deeds of injustice*, ע' ע' 2 S 3³⁴ 7¹⁰ = I Ch 17⁹; ע' ע' 89²³, cf. ע' ע' Ho 10⁹ (rd. ע' ע' Now); ע' ע' ע' 43¹; Is 61⁸; || ע' ע' Mi 3¹⁰ Hb 2¹¹; ע' ע' ψ 37¹ Zq 3^{5,13}; ע' ע' ψ 58³ 119³ Jb 36²³; ע' ע' ע' 125³. 2. *injustice of speech*: ע' ע' ע' Jb 13⁷ 27⁴; ע' ע' ע' Is 59³; ע' ע' ע' Jb 6³⁰; ע' ע' ע' Mal 2⁶; ע' ע' ע' 107⁴² Jb 5¹⁶. 3. *injustice*, in general, ψ 64⁷ Jb 6²⁹ 11¹⁴ 15¹⁶ 22²³ 24²⁰, + 36²³ (for MT ע' ע' acc. to Ⓞ Di Bu Du al., Pr 2⁸ Ho 10¹³; of God, ע' ע' ψ 92¹⁶; ע' ע' 2 Ch 19⁷).

† II. עויל n.m. unjust one, Jb 16¹¹ (v. foll.).

† עויל n.m. unjust, unrighteous one;—esp. of oppressive ruler Zp 3⁵ Jb 18¹⁸ 27⁷ (|| ע' ע' 29¹⁷ 31³ (|| ע' ע' ע')); prob. also 16¹¹ (for MT ע' ע', so Di; || ע' ע' ע').

I. [עוילה] v. II. עול. II. עוילה v. עלה. ע' ע' ע' v. II. עולל, עוילל.

† [עוין] vb. dwell (prob.; √ of foll.; Ar. عون, عَانَ is *support, help*, v. esp. Fl^{Kl. Scbr. I 87 ff.});—Qal Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְעָנָה (rd. וְעָנָה) Is 13²² and jackals shall dwell, etc. (on agreement v. Ges^{146 k}; || ע' ע' 21), so Ⓞ Buhl; Che^{Heb. Hpt. 124} וְעָנָה > Ⓞ al. √ IV. ענה.—ψ 87⁷ v. ע' ע'.

† I. מעוין n. [m.] dwelling, habitation;—abs. ע' ψ 71³ +, cstr. מעוין Je 25³⁰ +, sf. מעוניה ψ 91⁹, etc.;—1. *lair of jackals* Je 9¹⁰ 10²² 49³³ 51³⁷ (all of desolated cities); Na 2¹² (|| מעוניה; fig. of Nineveh). 2. *dwelling of א'*:

a. in heaven קָרַשְׁךְ Dt 26¹⁵ cf. Je 25³⁰ (|| מְרוֹם), Zc 2¹⁷ ψ 68⁶ 2 Ch 30²⁷. b. in temple מ' בִּיתְךָ מ' ψ 26⁸, מְעוֹנוֹ 2 Ch 36¹⁵. (only here alone). 3. fig. of א' as abode of his people, מ' צִיר ψ 71³, מ' alone 90¹ 91⁹.—מ' 1 S 2^{29,32} is unintellig. (v. Comm.), poss. rd. מְעִינִי (*eyeing* [enviously], v. עין denom.) Klo HPS, cf. Ⓞ Bu. מְעוֹנָה Zp 3⁷ is difficult in context, Ⓞ We Now rd. מְעִינָה (cf. Jos 9²³ 2 S 3²⁹).

† II. מְעוֹן n.pr. 1. loc. in Judah Jos 15⁵⁵ (P), 1 S 25² (Ⓞ *Maav*, Μαῶν), now *Ma'in* (Buhl Geogr. 163 and refl.), 8 miles S. of Hebron; hence מ' מְדַבֵּר 23^{24,25,25}, so rd. also 25¹ (for MT פֶּאֶרן) Ⓞ Th We Dr Bu Klo Kit Löhr; cf. 2. m. in Judah 1 Ch 2^{45,46}, Ⓞ *Meaw*, Μαῶν. 3. gent. Ju 10¹² named with Sidonians and Amalek as ancient foes of Isr.; poss. intended by writer as = מְעִינִים q. v. p. 589 supr.; many read מְדַבֵּר (Ⓞ^{BA} ⓄL *Madiaμ*); v. GFM.—מְעוֹן v. בעל בית מְעוֹן p. 111 supr.; 1 Ch 4¹¹ v. מְעִינִים p. 589.

† מְעוֹנָה n.f. id.;—1. den, lair of wild beasts: of מְעוֹנָהוּ, כְּפִיר Am 3⁴, so pl. abs. מְעוֹנוֹת Jb 38⁴⁰ (|| סְבָה), sf. מְעוֹנֹתָם ψ 104²²; cstr. מְעוֹנוֹת אֲרִיּוֹת Ct 4⁸; מְעוֹנֵי Na 2¹⁵ (|| חָרְוֵי; of אֲרִיָּה, fig. of Nineveh); of הַיָּה in gen., בְּמְעוֹנֵיהֶם הִשְׁבִּן Jb 37⁸ (|| אֲרָב); so appar. fig. of men, hunted by א', מְעוֹנוֹתָיו Je 21¹³, fig. also of א' dwelling in temple, sg. sf., מְעוֹנָתוֹ בְּצִיּוֹ ψ 76³ (|| סִיכּוֹ). 2. fig. מְעוֹנָה אֱלֹהֵי קְרָם Dt 33²⁷ the ancient God is a dwelling-place (for his people; cf. I. מְעוֹן 3).

† מְעוֹנוֹתָי n.pr.m. name in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁴, Ⓞ *Ma(ω)abēi*.

† [עוֹנָה] Qr, [עֵינָה] Kt n.f. only sf. Ho 10¹⁰: Qr pl. עוֹנֹתָם Baer, sg. עוֹנָתָם Ginsb; > עֵינֹתָם Kt; but rd. עוֹנֹתָם, v. עוֹן 1 a. p. 730.

עוֹן Kt 1 S 18⁹ v. עין.

עוֹנֵיִם v. sub I. עוה.

† I. עוֹף vb. fly (NH *id.*, (rare) *flicker*, flutter עוֹף, fowl; Aram. עוֹפָא, אֶסְלָא *id.*; Eth. ፩፥: *id.*; Ar. عَوْفٌ *augury*, from birds (cf. We Heid. 2, 202), fortune, عَيْفٌ, عَائِفٌ *practice augury*, عَائِفٌ *augur*; also عَوْفٌ, عَائِفٌ *fly about*, of birds);—Qal Pf. 3 mpl. וְעָפוּ consec. Is 11¹⁴; Impf. 3 ms. יָעוּף Jb 20⁸ ψ 91⁵ + Pr 23^{5b} Qr (> Kt ועוף [van d. H.], or ועוף [Ginsb]); וְיָעוּף 2 S 22¹¹ = ψ 18¹¹, Na 3¹⁸, וְיָעוּף Is 6⁶; 3 fs. תְּעוּפֶנָּה (הַ) Pr 23^{5a} Kt (v. infr.); 3 fpl. תְּעוּפֶינָה Is 60⁸, etc.; Inf. cstr. עוֹף Jb 5⁷ Pr 26²; Pt. fs. עָפָה

Zc 5^{1,2}; pl. עוֹפוֹת Is 31⁵;—1. a. fly, of birds Dt 4¹⁷, specif. of swallow (in sim.) Pr 26² (|| נָדָר); of seraph Is 6⁶ (cf. פֹּעַל); א' riding (רכב) on cherub 2 S 22¹¹ = ψ 18¹¹; roll (in vision) Zc 5^{1,2}; arrow ψ 91⁵; of swift army Is 11¹⁴ (under fig. of bird, sq. בְּכַהֵף) Hb 1⁸ (sim. of vulture); fig. of ships (like cloud, or doves) Is 60⁸; בְּגִידֵי־רִשְׁפָה יִנְבְּיֵהוּ עוֹף Jb 5⁷ make high to fly, i.e. make their flight high, soar aloft (sim. of irresistible tendency). b. hover (protectingly) Is 31⁵ (birds, sim. of א'; on sense cf. Dt 32¹¹).

2. fly away, to a distance, ψ 55⁷ (fig.; || אֲרִי־חַיִּים v⁸); = vanish, of locusts Na 1¹⁸ (fig.); בְּנִשְׁכָּר יָעוּף הַשְּׂמַיִם Pr 23^{5b} (Qr) sim. of riches (v. Toy); of wicked Jb 20⁸ (בְּחָלוֹם); end of life, in gen., וְנִעְפָּה ψ 90¹⁰.—הֲתֵעוּף Pr 23^{5a} Kt, do thine eyes fly (light) upon it? הֲתֵעוּף Hiph. Qr dost thou cause thine eyes to fly, etc.?) is difficult, and line perhaps not original (v. Toy). פֹּעַל 1. fly about, to and fro; Impf. 3 ms. יְעוּפָה of birds Gn 1²⁰ (P); seraphim Is 6²; Pt. מְעוּפָה שָׂרָף flying fiery serpent Is 14²⁹ 30⁶. 2. cause to fly to and fro, brandish, Inf. cstr. sf. בְּעוֹפְפִי Ez 32¹⁰ when I brandish my sword before them. Hithp^ol. Impf. 3 ms. יִתְעוּפָה בְּעוֹף הַבְּוֹרִים Ho 9¹¹ like a bird their glory shall fly away. Hiph. Impf. 2 ms. Qr, v. Qal ad fin.

עוֹף n.m. Gn 40, 17 coll. flying creatures, fowl, insects;—ע abs. Gn 1²⁰ +, cstr. v²¹ +;—1. fowl, birds, Gn 40^{17,19} (E), 7⁸ (J), 1^{20,22} (P), 1 K 5¹³ +; esp. (38 t.) ע' הַשָּׁמַיִם fowl of the sky, Gn 2^{19,20} (J), 1^{26,28,30} (P), Ho 2²⁰ Ec 10²⁰ +, carrion birds 1 S 17^{44,46} 2 S 21¹⁰ 1 K 14¹¹ + 11 t.; Je 5²⁷; redundantly בְּנִיף ע' fowl of wing Gn 1²¹ (P), ψ 78²⁷ (for food); for food also Lv 7²⁶ (P), 17¹³ 20²⁵ (both H), cf. Lv 11^{13,46} (H, clean and unclean); for offering Gn 8²⁰ (J); הָע' הַטְּהוֹר (הַע' הַטְּהוֹר), Lv 1¹⁴ (P). 2. winged insects (clean and unclean) על-אֲרָבַע הָע' הַהֲלֵךְ Lv 11^{20,21} (H), Dt 14¹⁹, so prob. הָע' alone v²⁰; הָע' ש' הָע' אֲשֶׁר-לֹא אֲרָבַע רַגְלָיִם Lv 11²³ (H).

† [עֵינֵי] n.m. Je 9, 17 eyelid (NH *id.*; from fluttering?);—only du. cstr. (v. infr.) and sf. עֵינֵי־עַיִן Jb 16¹⁶ ψ 132⁴ עֵינֵי־עַיִן Pr 4²⁵ 6⁴, etc.;—eyelids, usu. nearly = eyes (6 t. || עֵינִים), as weeping, עֵינֵי־עַיִן Je 9¹⁷; closed in sleep ψ 132⁴ Pr 6⁴, cf. of צִלְמֹת Jb 16¹⁶; looking Pr 4²⁵ cf. ψ 11⁴ (of א', testing men); used seductively by wanton women Pr 6²⁵; raised, in arrogance

(‘superciliousness’) 30¹³; fig. עֵפְעָפִי־שַׁחַר Jb 3⁹ eyelids of dawn, break of dawn, 41¹⁰ (sim.).

† II. [עוּרָה], I. [עוּרָה] vb. be dark;—only Qal Impf. 2 ms. הִלְעָפָה Jb 11¹⁷ (though) it be dark, but rd. prob. הִלְעָפָה, subst., v. infr.

† I. עוּרָה n.f. darkness;—עוּרָה שַׁחַר עוּרָה Am 4¹³; אֲרָזִן עֲפָתָהּ Jb 10²² (Ges¹⁹⁰ §; || צִלְמוֹת).

† II. עוּרָה n.pr. 1. gent. ‘son’ of Midian Gn 25⁴ (J) = I Ch 1³³, cf. Is 60⁶, Ⓞ Γαφερ, Γεφαρ, Γαφα(ρ). 2. m. name in Judah I Ch 2⁴⁷, Ⓞ Γαφα. 3. f. concubine of Caleb I Ch 2⁴⁶, Ⓞ Γαφαηλ, A Γαφα η, Ⓞ L Γαφα.

† מוּרְעָה n.[m.] gloom;—Is 8²³.

† [מְעוּרָה] n.[m.] id.;—cstr. מְעוּרָה צוּקָה Is 8²² (|| הַשְׁבָּה); Che^{Hpt.} rds. מוּעָרָה.

† הִלְעָפָה n.f. id.;—so rd. prob. for הִלְעָפָה Jb 11¹⁷ (opp. בִּקְרָר).

† עוּרִי Kt, עוּרִי Qr n.pr.m. a Neṭophathite, Je 40⁸, Ⓞ Ιωφε, Ωφε, Ωφετ.

† [עוּרִין] vb. counsel, plan (Aram. id.; || form of עוּרִין);—only Qal Inv. mpl. עֲצוּ Ju 19³⁰ (GFM rds. עֲצָה, but v. Bu), Is 8¹⁰ c. acc. cogn. עֲצָה. (Sta^{ThLz 1894, Apr. 28, 235} der. עֲצוּ fr. יעִין).

† עוּרִין n.pr. 1. m. a. (eldest) ‘son’ of Aram Gn 10²³ (P), = ‘son’ of Shem I Ch 1¹⁷, Ⓞ Ω, Ⓞ L Ch Ουζ. b. eldest ‘son’ of Nahor Gn 22²¹ (J), A Ωξ, Ⓞ L Ωξ. c. Edomite name Gn 36²⁸ = I Ch 1⁴², Ⓞ Ως, Ⓞ L Ους. 2. loc. (= 1. a, b, poss. also c), מִלְכֵי אֲרָזִן הָעֵינִי Je 25²⁰ (Ⓞ om.); מִבְּאֵרֵי עוּרִין Jb 1¹ (home of Job), Ⓞ Αυσσις; La 4²¹ (del. עוּרִין Ⓞ cf. Bu and reff.); on Uz as vague name for E. country v. esp. Bu^{lz. f.}; DI^{Pa 259, ZKF II, 87 ff.} puts in Hauran, or N. (NE.) therefrom, = As. Ussu, but dub. With name עוּרִין RS^{K 261} cp. Ar. n.pr. div. عَوْض, so We^{Held. 2, 146}; against this Nö^{ZMG XI (1886), 183 L.}, but v. reply RS^{sem. 1. 43}.

† יעוּרִין n.pr.m. Benjamite name I Ch 8¹⁰, Ⓞ Ιδωσ, Ἀ Ιεωσ, Ⓞ L Ιωασ.

† [עוּרִיק] vb. dub. (if correct, Aram. form (cf. עוּרִיק, חֶפ) for צוּק press, so Thes al.);—only Hiph. Impf. 3 fs. הִלְעִיק Am 2¹³, Pt. מִלְעִיק v¹³; but read prob. הִלְעִיק, מִלְעִיק totter, cause tottering Hi We Now Dr.

† [עוּרָה] n.f. pressure (si vera l., Aram. word, Ⓞ עֲקָתָא, Syr. [חֶמְא]);—only cstr. מִעֲנִי רָשָׁע ψ 55⁴ because of the pressure of the

wicked; > rd. צִעֲקָתָהּ (|| קוּל; Ol al.), which means cry for help.

† מוּעָקָה n.f. compression, distress (si vera l., Aram. word, = מְצוּקָה); שִׁמְתָה מ' בְּמִתְנִינִי—ψ 66¹¹, Ⓞ θλιψεις, Ⓞ tribulationes; but word dub.

† [עוּרָר] vb. Pi. make blind, blind (orig. meaning of √ dub.; Thes עור = dig (Ar. عَزَّر etc. cave); Hal^{NEJ 21, 67} cp. עוּר skin, whence blindness as cataract;—Aram. adj. עוּרִי, Ⓞ حَاة blind, Pa. עוּר, Ⓞ كَاة = Heb. Pi.; Ar. عَوَّر be one-eyed, Eth. የረ: be blind Dt⁹⁹⁵);—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. עוּר 2 K 25⁷, c. עוּרִי put out the eyes of = Je 39⁷ = 52¹¹; Impf. 3 ms. עוּרִי fig., Ex 23⁸ (E) a bribe blindeth, c. acc. pers. (Sam Ⓞ ins. [עוּרִי]; Dt 16¹⁹, c. [עוּרִי]).

† עוּרָר adj. blind;—only abs. ע' Ex 4¹¹ +, pl. עוּרִים 2 S 5⁶ +, f. עוּרוֹת Is 42⁷; (c. art. הָעוּרִי Dt 28²⁹, elsewh. הָע' Baer Ginsb; van d. H. הָעוּרִי Jb 29¹⁵, הָעוּרִים 2 S 5^{6,8} Is 42¹⁸);—blind, usu. as subst. = the blind: 1. lit., physically blind: a. of men Ex 4¹¹ (J; opp. פִּתְיָהּ, 2 S 5^{6,8} Lv 19¹⁴ (H), Dt 27¹⁸ Je 31⁸ Jb 29¹⁵; in sim. Dt 28²⁹ Zp 1¹⁷ Is 59¹⁰, cf. La 4¹⁴ (appos.); as adj. attribute ע' Lv 21¹⁸ (H). b. of sacrif. animal Dt 15²¹ Mal 1⁸. 2. fig., a. of the helpless, groping Is 29¹⁸ 35⁵ 42¹⁶ ψ 146⁶; as adj. attribute, עוּרִים Is 42⁷. b. of the dull, unreceptive, Is 42^{18,19,19} (but v^{19c} rd. חָרַשׁ q.v.); as adj. attrib. עוּרִי עם 43⁸; as predicate 56¹⁰.

† עוּרְרוֹן n.[m.] blindness;—only in phr. (subj. 'י), smite (הִקָּה) with blindness: fig. of ‘blind incapacity’ (Dr) בָּע' Dt 28²⁸; of smiting horses בָּע' Zc 12⁴, i.e. with blind staggers, making them helplessly wild.

† עוּרְרוֹת n.f. id.;—of sacrif. animals, abstr. for concr., Lv 22²² (H).

† I. [עוּרָר] vb. rouse oneself, awake (NH id.; Aram. עוּר, Ⓞ حَا; Ar. عَمِر, عَار, v. עוּר, Ⓞ عَمِر, Ⓞ عَمِر is be jealous, cf. Syr. حَمَل hate, revenge);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. יעוּרִנִי Jb 41² Baer Ginsb, and Qr van d. H., but Kt יעוּרִנִי (Hiph.), Bab. Mass. (v. Baer^{p. 58}), so Ginsb^{mass.} van d. H.; rd. thus, or יעוּרְרִנִי (Pōl.) Bu; > contr. form of Pōl. Ges^{172cc} Di; cf. Sta⁴⁴⁸⁴ c; Inv. ms. עוּרָרָה ψ 7⁷ +, fs. עוּרִי Ju 5^{12,12} + 3 t., עוּרִי Ju 5^{12,12} + 5 t. (for rhythm); Pt. ע' Ct 5² + Mal 2¹² (read prob. ע' We Now GASm, cf. Ⓞ עוּר = עוּר);—rouse oneself to activity, of Deborah Ju 5^{12,12,12}; of 'י ψ 7⁷ (|| הַנְּשֵׂא, קוּמָה ||) 59⁵ (sq. inf.), 44²⁴ (opp. [יָשָׁן]), of 'י's arm Is 51^{9,9}, of oneself ψ 57⁹, of Zion Is 52¹⁻¹, of stone (idol)

Hb 2¹⁹, sword Zc 13⁷ (+ על *against*), wind Ct 4¹⁶, harp and lyre ψ 57⁹ = 108³; ער לבי Ct 5² *my heart waketh* (opp. יגשן).—Jb 41² Mal 2¹² v. supr. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. יעור Zc 2¹⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. יעור Je 6²² Zc 4¹; 3 mpl. יערו Je 50¹¹ Jb 14¹², יערו Jo 4¹²;—*be roused* Zc 4¹ (fr. [מין] sleep, in sim.), so Jb 14¹² (sleep of death, || יקום, יקום); *be incited to activity*, c. מן loc.: of א Zc 2¹⁷, of nation Je 6²², kings 50¹¹, whirlwind 25³²; abs. of nations Jo 4¹². **Pōl.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עור 2 S 23¹³ +, וע' consec. Is 10²⁶, 1 s. ועורתי Zc 9¹³, sf. עורתיך Ct 8⁵; *Impf.* 3 fs. העורר Pr 10¹², 2 mpl. העוררו Ct 2⁷ 3⁶, העוררו 8⁴ (fem. subj. Ges^{144a}); *Imv.* ms. עוררה ψ 80³; *Inf.* עורר Jb 3⁸;—*rouse, incite to activity*, c. acc. pers. Zc 9¹³ (+ על *against*), acc. רפאים Is 14⁹ (subj. שאל v. Ges^{145t}); ע' Ct 8⁵; esp. *rouse, excite love* Ct 2⁷ 3⁵ 8⁴ (all || העירו; fem. subj. v. Ges^{144a}); 8⁵ is dubious, of exciting love De, arousing from slumber Bu, so, reading עורתיך, Siegf, and מדינים הע' כדנים Pr 10¹² *hatred stirreth up stripes*, c. acc. of weapon 2 S 23¹³ *rouse, awaken*, i.e. *wield, brandish* (+ על *against*), so read also v^s (v. הנית 1) = 1 Ch 11²⁰, so Is 10²⁶.—Is 23¹³ v. עור. **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יעורו יעקת-שבר יעורו Is 15⁶, usu. expl. as = יעורו (wh. some rd.), *rouse* (i.e. *raise?*) *a cry of destruction*, Ges^{Comm.Theo.} De Di Du Ges^{172 cc} Kö 1.500; II. 497; *Pilp.* not elsewhere, very dub.; rd. perh. יעורו; יעורו Lag^{Proph.Chald.} IL Che Gu^{Kau} SS rd. יעורו *shout*, but improb. with יעקת. **Hithpōl.** *Pf.* ועורתי בי (joyfully) *excited, triumphant*, that (|| אשמח), so perh. *Impf.* 3 ms. Jb 17⁸, rdg. יתעורר על-נגי יתעורר Me Di Beer (MT 'נגי על-הנגף יתעורר *rouse oneself to activity*, Pt. מתעורר להחיות בך Is 64⁶. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. העיר Is 41² +; 1 s. העירוהו Is 41²⁵ (v. Kö 1.500 Ges^{172x}), sf. העירוהו 45¹³; *Impf.* 3 ms. יעיר Dt 32¹¹ +, ויעיר Dn 11²⁵, ויעיר Hg 1¹⁴ +, sf. ויעירני Zc 4¹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. העירה ψ 35²³; mpl. העירו Jo 4⁸; *Inf.* בעיר (= ביעיר) ψ 73²⁰ (Ges^{138a}); *Pt.* מעיר Is 13¹⁷ +, sf. מעירם Jo 4⁷;—**1.** *rouse*, c. sf. Zc 4¹ (as if from sleep, v. **Qal**); *rouse, stir up*, to activity, קנו בעיר קנו Dt 32¹¹; c. acc. pers., or equiv., expressed or implied, esp. subj. א': Is 45¹³; c. מן loc. 41²⁵, Jo 4⁷; + על *against* Is 13¹⁷, cf. Je 50⁸ 51¹ Ez 23²²; א' העיר את-ירוח פ' (+ על *against*), 36²² = Ezr 1¹, cf. v^s; א' subj. also in foll.: יעיר קנאה Is 42¹³, יעיר 50⁴⁴ (+ אמן); human subj., c. acc. pers. Jo 4⁹, Dn 11² (+ את in

conflict *with*, B de W Meinh Behrm, cf. Bev. who thinks יעור לקנאה poss.; perh. also, obj. crocodile Jb 41² (rdg. יעירני v. **Qal**); יעור פחו ילכבו Dn 11²⁵ (+ על *against*); esp. of *rousing love* Ct 2⁷ 3⁵ 8⁴ (all || Pōl. q. v.); fig. אעירה שחר ψ 57⁹ *I will arouse the dawn* (|| *Imv.* **Qal** q. v.); pt. abs. = *stirring up* (a fire) Ho 7⁴ (si vera l.; cf. Ges^{120b}); but text dubious cf. We Now GASm). **2.** declarative or exhibitive sense, *act in an aroused manner, awake*, למשפט, העירה והקיצה למשפט, העירה ψ 35²³, cf. Jb 8⁶ (+ על *over=for*; both subj. א'); abs. ψ 73²⁰.

† I. עיר n. [m.] excitement;—of terror, לא אבוא בעיר Je 15⁹; of rage (si vera l.) Ho 11⁹, but St prop. לבער cf. We Oort Now GASm.—Hiph. עור ψ 73²⁰ v. עור **Hiph.**—II, III. עיר v. p. 746 infr.

† ער n.pr.m. הר (cf. עיר **Qal** Pt.);—**1.** eldest son of Judah Gn 38³⁶ = 1 Ch 2³³, Gn 38⁷ 46^{12,12} Nu 26^{19,19}. **2.** son of Judah's son Shelah 1 Ch 4²¹.—Vid. also **Qal** Pt. ער supr.

† I. עירי n.pr.m. a son of Gad Gn 46¹⁶ Nu 26¹⁶, Αηδus, Αδδet.

II. עירי adj.gent. of I. עירי, c. art. as subst. coll. העירי Nu 26¹⁶, Αδδet.

† ערון n.pr.m. (si vera l.) an Ephraimite Nu 26³⁶, but ערן Sam Ginsb^{marc.}, Θ Eδev.

† עירני adj.gent. of ערן, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26³⁶, עירני Sam Ginsb^{marc.}, Θ Eδevet.

† יעורר Kt, יעיר Qr, n.pr.m. father of Elhanan the giant-slayer 1 Ch 20⁶ (1αεip) + || 2 S 21¹⁹ (where read יעיר for יעירי, and del. ארנים, v. Th We Dr Bu Kit HPS).

† II. [עור] vb. be exposed, bare (akin to ערה, ערר; Ar. عَوْرَةٌ = pudenda);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. העירה העיר בשתה Hb 3⁹ *into nakedness* (i. e. utterly) *is thy bow laid bare, made ready*; We prop. עורר העורר (cf. 2 S 23¹⁸, I. עור Pōl.), and so Now [from עור, lay bare] *thou layest*, etc.

† [מעור] n. [m.] nakedness, pudendum;—only pl. sf. מעוריהם Hb 2¹⁵.

† עירם adj. and n. [m.] **1.** naked; **2.** nakedness (√ עור Ew^{423,426} Ges^{185t} Sta^{1629s,327a}; > √ ערם (not Heb. in this sense) Ba^{NB} 127s Kö^{11.84,120});—abs. עירם Gn 3^{10,11} + 4 t., ערם Ez 16⁷ + 2 t. Ez; pl. עיריהם Gn 3⁷;—**1. adj. naked**

Gn 3^{7,10,11} (all pred.); as subst. concr. Ez 18^{7,16}.
2. n.abstr. nakedness Dt 28⁴⁸; יְעָרְוּהָ *nakedness and bareness* (=naked and bare, of personified Jerusalem), Ez 16^{7,22,39} 22²⁹.

† עָרוֹם, עָרוֹם *adj.* naked (perh. secondary form from עָרַם Ew^{1863c} Sta^{527a}; or from √ערה, q.v.);—abs. עָרוֹם Am 2¹⁶ + 8t., עָרַם I S 19²⁴ + 3t.; f. עָרְפָה Ho 2⁵; pl. עָרוּפִים Gn 2²⁵ Jb 22⁶;—*naked* Gn 2²⁵ (J) I S 19¹⁴ Ho 2⁶; adverb. (Ges¹¹⁸ⁿ) c. הֲלֵךְ Is 20^{2,3,4} Mi 1⁸, cf. Am 2¹⁶ Jb 24^{7,10}; =subst. concr. Is 58⁷ Jb 22⁶; = without possessions Jb 1^{21,21} = Ec 5¹⁴; of She'ol, open before ' Jb 26⁶.

† [מְעָרָם, Kō^{11.1,121}] **n.m.** naked thing;—pl. abstr. sf. מְעָרְפִיָּהִם 2 Ch 28¹⁵ *their nakedness* (denom. fr. foreg. Sta^{273a}; > √ערום Ba^{NE 169b}).

III. עוֹר (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

עוֹר **n.m.** Jb 7⁶ *skin* (NH *id.*; Ph. ערת Lzb³⁴⁶);—ע' abs. Gn 3²¹ +, cstr. Ex 34²⁹ +; sf. ערו 29¹⁴ +, ערוֹ Je 13²³ ערוֹה Nu 19⁹, etc.; pl. cstr. ערוֹת Gn 27¹⁶ +, ערוֹת Ex 39³⁴, sf. ערוֹתם Lv 16²⁷;—*skin*: **1.** of men (55 t.), ערוֹ לְעָרוֹ Ex 22²⁶ (E), ערוֹ 34^{29,30} cf. v³⁵ (all P); (dark) skin of Cushite Je 13²³; v. also Ez 37^{6,8} La 3⁸ Jb 7⁵ 10¹¹ +; in hyperb. Mi 3^{2,3}; ערוֹ לְעָרוֹ Jb 19^{20b} *the skin of my teeth*, i.e. gums (si vera l.); also Lv 13² + 33 t. Lv 13 (P), in tests for leprosy (v. esp. עָרַבְשָׂרוֹ v^{2,2.3,4,11}, cf. v^{3.39,39,43}); ערוֹ לְעָרוֹ Jb 2⁴ *skin in behalf of, for, skin*, appar. proverb. phrase of barter, =everything has its price (on varieties of interpr. v. Comm.). **2.** *hide* of animals (44 t.), alw.—exc. Jb 40³¹—after skinning: Gn 27¹⁶ (J); of sacrif. victims Ex 29¹⁴ Lv 4¹¹ + 5 t. (all P); prepared for use (by some process of tanning, cf. Now^{Arch. 1.242}), sts. = *leather*: material of garments Gn 3²¹ (J), girdle 2 K 1⁸, any article Lv 11³² 13⁴⁸ Nu 31²⁰ (P); covering of tabern. Ex 25^{6,6} + 10 t. Ex 26, 35, 36, 39, of ark, sacred utensils, etc., Nu 4⁶ + 5 t. Nu 4.

עוֹרִים Is 30⁶ v. עוֹרִי.

† [עוֹשֵׁי] **vb.** si vera l., *lend aid, come to help* (Ar. عَاثَ iv. *aid, succour*; Sab. עוֹתָ n. *help*, Sab Denkm⁹¹; Nab. Sin. עוֹת in n.pr. Lzb³³⁷ Cook⁹⁰);—**Qal** *Imv.* מְלִיץ וְנָחַץ Jo 4¹¹ but dub.; Gr Dr, plausibly, הוֹשֵׁי; Che^{Expos. Nov. 1897, 366} מְלִיץ (√נחש); עוֹרִי We Now.

† יְעוֹשֵׂה (also Kt יְעוֹשֵׂה) **n.pr.m.** (prob. *he comes to help*, Nö^{ZMG xl (1866), 168}; = Ar. n.pr.div. يَعْزُوثُ, We^{Sktzen III, 171}; Held. 2, 146 RS K 216 (cf. Sem 1. 43) Nö^{1,c}, yet against this Ⓞ Ieous (i.e. ע; not Iayous, غ), and ' (not '), Lag^{M II. 77: BN 133 Buhl^{Edom. 461}});—

1. son of Esau Gn 36^{5,14} (both Kt יְעוֹשֵׂה, v¹⁸ I Ch 1³⁵. **2.** Benjamites: **a.** I Ch 7¹⁰ (Kt יְעוֹשֵׂה). **b.** I Ch 8³⁹. **3.** a Levite I Ch 23^{10,11}. **4.** son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11¹⁹.—יְעוֹשֵׂה v. supr., p. 222 b.

† [עוֹת] **vb.** be bent, crooked (NH *id.*, Pi. Nithp.; Aram. עוֹת Pa.; cf. כָּאן, כָּאן *deceive* PS³⁰⁰⁸);—**Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. עוֹתִי Jb 19⁶, עוֹתוֹ Ec 7¹³; 3 pl. sf. עוֹתֵנִי ψ 119⁷⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. עוֹתֵי ψ 146⁹ Jb 8⁵, עוֹתֵי v⁸; *Inf.* עוֹתֵי Am 8⁵ La 3²²;—**1. a.** *make crooked* = falsify, scales Am 8⁵; *pervert justice* (משפֵּט) Jb 8^{3,3} 34¹² (all God subj.); c. acc. pers. *subvert* (i.e. deprive of justice) עוֹתֵי בְרִיבוֹ La 3³⁶, cf. ψ 119⁷⁸; so עוֹתֵנִי Jb 19⁶ (' subj.). **2.** *bend, make crooked*, עוֹתֵנִי בְרִיבוֹ ψ 146⁹ (' subj.); in gen. Ec 7¹³ (God subj.); opp. (תָּקַן). **Pu. Pt.** מְעוֹת Ec 1¹⁶ *what is bent* (opp. תָּקַן). **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְהִתְעוֹתוּ Ec 12³ *and the strong men bend themselves*.

† [עוֹתוֹה] **n.f.** subversion, i.e. deprivation of justice;—sf. עוֹתוֹה La 3⁵⁹ (opp. מְשַׁפֵּט).

† עוֹתָ **vb.** very dub.; only in לְרַעַת לְעוֹתָ דְבָר אֶת־יְמֵיךָ Is 50⁴ usu. *to help*, so Ges Del Di Ry^{Kau} al., but in that case an Aramaism (Aram. * עוֹת = Ar. غَاث, q.v. sub עוֹשֵׂה); text prob. corrupt, Ⓞ Oort^{Th T 1891, 469} לְעוֹתוֹ, and del. אֶת־יְמֵיךָ; Klo Che^{Comm.} לְרַעַת 'teach, edify,' Gr לְעוֹתוֹ, Che^{Hpt.} לְהַחְיִיתוֹ.

† עוֹתֵי **n.pr.m.** **1.** name in Judah I Ch 9⁴, Γωθεῖ (= עוֹתֵי Ne I 1⁴). **2.** Ezr 8¹⁴, Ουθεῖ.

עוֹ, עוֹזָ, עוֹזָ v. עוֹז. עוֹנָ v. עוֹנָ.

† [עוֹזְאוֹל] **n.[m.]** entire removal (redupl. intens. (Ges⁵³⁰ⁿ Sta^{124a}), abstr., √[עזל] = Ar. عَزَلَ *remove*, v. Bähr^{Symb. II. 668} Win^{II. 659 ff.} Me in Schenkel^{BL. I. 266}; > most, n-pr. of spirit haunting desert, Thes Di Dr^{Hastings, DB} [a fallen angel, Lv 16^{8,9} being late, acc. to Che^{ZAW xv (1895), 153 ff., Ency. Bib.}, who der. fr. עוֹזְאוֹל; cf. Benz^{Ency. Bib.}], as in Jewish angelology, where prob. based on interpret. of Lv 16^{8,9}; name not elsewhere);—ע' Lv 16^{8,10,10,26} in ritual of Day of Atonement, = *entire removal* of sin and guilt from sacred places into desert on back of goat, symb. of entire forgiveness.

I. עוֹב **vb.** leave, forsake, loose (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. عَزَبَ *be remote, absent, depart*, As. ezēbu, *leave*, Shaph. ušēzib, *rescue*, cf. B.Aram. שְׁיֹב;—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ע' Gn 24²⁷ +, sf. עוֹבִי Is 49¹⁴ ψ 38¹¹;

3 fs. עזבה Ez 23⁸; 1 s. sf. עזבתי Is 54⁷; 2 fpl. עזבתן Ex 2²⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יעזב Is 55⁷ +, יעזבו Gn 2²⁴, sf. 1 s. ויעזבני 1 S 30¹³, etc.; *Imv.* עזב ψ 37⁸, עזבה Je 49¹¹, עזבו Jc 48²⁸ Pr 9⁶, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עזבו Je 14⁶, עזב Ex 23⁵; *cstr.* עזב Gn 44²² +, sf. עזבה Je 2¹⁷ +, etc.; *Pt. act.* עזב Pr 10¹⁷ +, *cstr.* עזבי (Ges⁹⁰⁰); f. *cstr.* עזבת Pr 2¹⁷ etc.; *pass.* עזוב Dt 32²⁶ +, etc.;—**1.** *leave*, c. acc. (on order of meanings cf. Nö^{ZMG. x1 (1888), 726}): **a.** = *depart from*, acc. pers. Gn 44^{22,22} (J), 2 K 2^{2,4,6} 4³⁰ Nu 10³¹ (P), Ru 1¹⁶ Je 9¹ (הקנה במאן); acc. loc. 1 K 8⁶ Je 25²⁸ (‘ as lion leaving lair); c. ל? loc. intrans. (strangely) Je 18¹⁴ (of snow). **b.** *leave behind*, acc. pers. Ex 2²⁰ (J), 2 S 15¹⁶ (+ inf.), Ez 24²¹; acc. rei + ביר Gn 39^{12,13}, + אצילי v^{15,18} (all J); + ב loc. 50⁸ (J); acc. pers. et rei Ex 9²¹ (J). **c.** *leave in the presence of* (לפני) 1 Ch 16²⁷ (ל of accus., cf. ל 3 b supr.), 2 Ch 28¹⁴. **d.** *leave in safety*, cf. וצנה השונו פבוהיבם Is 10³. **e.** *leave in a given condition, situation*, ואתו במחללים 2 Ch 24²⁵ *they left him in great suffering*; c. adv. acc. Ez 23²⁹; a city פתוחה Jos 8¹⁷. **f.** *leave undisturbed, let alone* Ru 2¹⁶. **g.** *leave unexercised*, Gn 24²⁷ *pregn. he hath not left his kindness and his faithfulness from* (being) *with* (מעם) *my master*; so אתו חסרו אהרן Ru 2²⁰ (both of ‘); חסרה ψ 37⁸ (הקנה במאן). **h.** *leave in the hand of, entrust to*, acc. rei + ביר Gn 39⁶ (J), + אל Jb 39¹¹ (במח ב), + על- ψ 10¹⁴ (acc. om., *his cause*).—So also poss. (c. ל?) Ne 3³⁴ (reading לאלהים for MT להם), but text prob. otherwise corrupt. **i.** *leave to* (ל) *one* (unaided), וחדלת מעזוב לו Ex 23⁶ (E) *thou shalt refrain from leaving it* (sc. the affair) *to him*; cf. פתעוב לארץ ביציה Jb 39¹⁴ (of ostrich). **j.** *leave over, remaining*, acc. pers. Jos 2²¹ (JE); acc. rei + ל pers. Lv 19¹⁰ 23²² (H), Mal 3¹⁹. **k.** *leave* = *have nothing to do with* Pr 9⁶. **2.** *leave, abandon, forsake*: **†a.** *abandon*, acc. rei: (1) land, house, city, tent, etc., 1 S 31⁷ = 1 Ch 10⁷, 2 K 7⁷ Je 9¹³ 48²⁸ 51⁹ 2 Ch 11¹⁴, Is 17⁹ (+ מפני of enemy); pt. pass. of cities v² Je 4²⁹ Zp 2⁴, cf. עזובה Is 17⁹ pt. = subst. = *deserted region*. (2) oxen 1 K 19²⁰, idol-images (+ שם) 2 S 5²¹ = 1 Ch 14¹², flock Zc 11¹⁷; pt. pass. of eggs Is 10¹⁴. **†b.** *forsake*, (1) human subj. and obj.: Gn 2²⁴ (J; a man his parents), 1 S 30¹³ Jos 22⁸ (D), Je 49¹¹ ψ 27¹⁰ (parent a child), Pr 2¹⁷ (wife her husband, לאצלה), cf. אשה עזבה Is 54⁶, and ‘ of personif. Zion Is 60¹⁵ 62⁴. (2) an animal its young Je 14⁵ (obj. om.).

+c. = neglect, Levite Dt 12¹⁹ 14²⁷, poor Jb 20¹⁹. **d.** esp. (1) fig. of *forsaking* God (‘), apostatizing, Ju 10¹⁰ Dt 28²⁰ 31¹⁶ Je 1¹⁶ + 38 t. (oft. Je and later); + Jon 2⁹ (obj. חסדום, i. e. God, v. חסד II); c. ל + inf. only לשמר עזבו את-י חסד Ho 4¹⁰ (Oort *We Now doubt לשמר*). (2) obj. ‘s law, commands, covenant, etc., Dt 29²⁴ 1 K 19^{10,14} + 14 t.; house of ‘ 2 Ch 24¹⁸ Ne 10⁴⁰. **†(3)** *forsake, fail to follow, obey advice, instruction, wisdom, reproof*: 1 K 12^{8,13} = 2 Ch 10^{8,13} Pr 2¹³ 4^{2,6} 10¹⁷ 15¹⁰ 27¹⁰. **†(4)** but also of *forsaking* idols Ez 20⁸, sins of various kinds 23⁸ Is 55⁷ Pr 28¹³ (obj. om.; + כוונה confess); אשה הפשא usury Ne 5¹⁰. **e.** of God's *forsaking, abandoning* men: Dt 31¹⁷ Is 42¹⁶ 49¹⁴ 54⁷ 2 Ch 12⁵ Ezr 9⁸ ψ 9¹¹ 22² + 8 t. ψψ; + ביר Ne 9²⁸ ψ 37³³; ψ 16¹⁰ *thou wilt not abandon my soul*; of temporary abandonment 2 Ch 32³¹ (+ inf. of purpose); etc. (34 t. in all); + Je 12⁷ (‘ abandoning his house). **†f.** of God's *leaving*, i. e. ceasing to regard, the earth, thus giving impunity to crime, Ez 8¹² 9⁹. **†g.** of strength (בח) *forsaking* one ψ 38¹¹, courage (לב) 40¹³, kindness and faithfulness (חסד ואמת) עזב פתעוב Ex 23⁶ (E) *thou shalt by all means free it* (sc. the beast) *with him*, (aid him to set it free; on sense, cf. Dt 22⁴; DHM sub II. (עזב)); *עזוב shut up and freed*, proverb. phr., = all classes of people Dt 32³⁶ 1 K 14¹⁰ 21²¹ 2 K 9⁸ 14²⁶ (exact meaning dub.; prob. either = bond and free, or [v. RS^{Sem L. 437, 2nd ed. 456}] under taboo and free from it); *let go* Jb 20¹³ (c. acc. of wickedness as morsel in mouth); *let loose* my complaint Jb 10¹ (עלי apud me, cf. על II 1 d); (cf. Thes De Me Stn Di Bahl^{Lex} Bu; > *abandon my* [gloomy] *countenance* AV RV SS Bae^{Kau} Du). **†Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נעזב Ne 13¹¹; 3 fs. נעזבה Is 62¹²; *Impf.* 3 fs. נעזבו Is 7¹⁶ Lv 26⁴³, נעזבו Jb 18⁴; 3 mpl. יעזבו Is 18⁶; *Pt.* נעזבו Is 27¹⁰ ψ 37²⁵; fpl. נעזבות Ez 36⁴;—**1.** *be left to* (ל), i. e. to the possession of, Is 18⁶. **2.** *be forsaken*, of house of God Ne 13¹¹, a city Ez 36⁴ Is 27¹⁰ (|| מטלה), 62¹²; the earth Jb 18⁴, land Is 7¹⁶, Lv 26⁴³ (+ מן of exiles); of man ψ 37²⁵. **†Fu.** (or **Qal pass.**, v. Ges⁹²⁰) *be deserted*, of city: *Pf.* 3 ms. נעזב עיר עזב Is 32¹⁴ (|| נפש); 3 fs. עזבה Je 49²⁵.

†1. *עזובה n.f. forsakenness, desolation*;—1 K 17⁹ v. **2 a.**

† II. **עוברה** n.pr.f. 1. Αζαβα, Αζουβα, mother of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22⁴² = 2 Ch 20³¹.

2. (Γ)αζουβα, wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2^{18,19}.

† **עוברים** n.[m.] only pl. wares (as left in the purchaser's hand; cf. As. *uzub(b)u*, a specif. payment);—sf. 2 fs. עוברים Ez 27^{27,33}, אֶבְרֵיךָ v¹² + 4 t.;—wares, only Ez 27 (oft. || מַעֲרָב בְּרֹזֶל בְּרִיל וְעוֹפֶרֶת נָתַנִּי ע' Ez 27¹² iron, tin and lead they furnished as thy wares; similarly v^{14,22}; also v¹⁶ (MT בע' but prob. del ב') בע' נָתַנִּי v¹⁹ at the price of (in exchange for) thy wares they furnished, etc.; || הוֹגֵדָה (as subj. of sentence) v²⁷; בְּצֵאתָ ע' מִפִּימִים v³³ when thy wares came forth, etc.

† II. **עוֹבֵב** vb. restore, repair (?) (cf. perhaps Sab. עֹבֵב restore, Sab Denkm⁹⁰ DHM Öster. Monatschr. f. d. Orient 1885, 226; also NH מְעוֹבֵב restoration, erection Levy^{NHWB III. 186}, Ar. معزب building-stone Kremer^{Beitr. II. 137});—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. וְעוֹבֵבֵי Ne 3⁸ and they repaired (?) Jerus. as far as the broad wall; > paved Gu^{ZPV VIII (1885), 292f.}, or fr. √I. עוֹב (see vics in Be Ryle).

עו. עוֹבֵב, עוֹבֵב, עוֹבֵב v. עוֹב.

† **עוֹבָה** n.pr.loc. Gaza, Γαζα (As. *Hazzatu*, etc., COT^{1. 97} D1 Pa²⁹⁰, TelAm *Hazati*, *Azzati* Wkl^{38*}; Egypt. *Gadaty* WMM^{As. u. Eur. 87, 96, 159, 392}, Γαζα, so Jos^{Ant. xlii. 5, 6, etc.}; Herod. II. 159; III. 5 *Káδvras*);—Philistine city (mod. غَزَّة, Ghazze, Razze), c. Lat. 31° 3' N, Long. 34° 28' E, c. 50 miles WSW. from Jerus., near the sea (RB II. 36 ff. GASm Geogr. 151 ff. Buhl Geogr. 190 f.), Ju 16^{1,21}

(both עוֹבָה), southernmost of the famous five cities, Gn 10¹⁹ (J), Ju 6⁴ 1 K 5⁴ 2 K 18⁸, cf. Dt 2²³ Jos 10⁴¹ (D); also 11²² (D), 15⁴⁷ (P), Ju 1¹⁸ 1 S 6¹⁷ Am 1^{6,7} Zp 2⁴ Je 25²⁰ 47^{1,5} Zc 9^{5,5};—On commercial importance v. DHM^{B und 5} 969 Gatt ZPV vii (1884), 1 ff., 293 ff.; viii (1885), 69 ff., 179 ff.—For עוֹבָה 1 Ch 7²⁸ van d. H., read עוֹבָה Baer Ginsb (q. v.), Be Oettli Kau Kit^{Hpt.}; v. עוֹ.

† **עוֹבָה** adj.gent. of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. Jos 13³ (D); pl. לְעוֹבָהִים Ju 16².

† **עוֹז** vb. be strong (NH *id.*, Hiph., esp. in bad sense, and esp. deriv. עוֹ; Ph. עו strength, also in n.pr. Lzb³³⁸; Aram. عَز be mighty, strong, cf. Oaram. Nab. Palun. n.pr. עוֹזו Lzb³³⁸ Cook⁹⁰; Ar. عَز be mighty, strong, Eth. OHH: *id.*; As. *ezēzu*, be furious, *ezzu*, fierce);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יָעוּ ψ 9²⁰ 52⁹, יָעוּ Dn 11¹²; 3 fs. תָּעוּ ψ 89¹⁴ Ec 7¹⁹ וְתָעוּ Ju 3¹⁰ 6²; *Imv.* ms.

עוֹזָה ψ 68²⁹ (but v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* עוֹזו Pr 8²⁸; —be strong, prevail, על-תָּעוּ וְתָעוּ יְרוּ Ju 3¹⁰ and his hand prevailed against, so 6²; אֶל-תָּעוּ אֲנֹנִשׁ ψ 9²⁰, Dn 11¹²; abs. תָּעוּ יְרֵךְ ψ 89¹⁴ (of 'י); of appar. strength of wicked 52⁹; בָּעוֹזוּ עֵינֹת תְּהוֹם; Pr 8²⁸ when the fountains of the deep grew strong, i. e. firm, fixed; but Oort Bi Toy rd. בָּעוֹזוּ when he made firm, fixed fast (|| בָּאֲמִצּוֹ); עוֹזָה אֱלֹהִים ψ 68²⁹ CheBae al. shew thyself strong, O God, who, etc., cf. Kö^{1. 363}; < עוֹזָה ה' the might, O God, wh., etc., Hup Du; הַחֵכְמָה תָּעוּ לְחָכְם Ec 7¹⁹ wisdom is strong for the wise.—לְעוֹז Is 30² v. עוֹז. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הָעוּ אִישׁ רָשָׁע בְּפָנָיו Pr 21²⁹ a wicked man maketh firm (sheweth boldness) with his face; so 3 fs. הָעוּהָ פְּנֵיהָ 7¹³ (Ges⁶⁷ dd Kö^{1. 572}) she maketh bold her face.

† **עוֹז** adj. strong, mighty, fierce;—ע' abs. Nu 13²⁸ + 2 t., עוֹ Ju 14¹⁸, עוֹ Am 5⁹ + 4 t.; עוֹ cstr. Dt 28⁵⁰ Dn 8²³; f. עוֹהָ Ex 14²¹ + 2 t.; pl. עוֹזִים Ez 7²⁴ + 3 t.; f. עוֹזת Pr 18²³; cstr. עוֹז Is 56¹¹;—strong, mighty, wind Ex 14²¹ (J); border Nu 21²⁴ (JE), but rd. prob. יַעֲזֵר (G Di al.) *Ya'zer was t. border*; of people Pr 30²⁵ (fig. of ants), מִיִּם עוֹזִים Is 43¹⁶ (|| הַיָּם), Ne 9¹¹; of love Ct 8⁶; =subst. the mighty Am 5⁹ Ez 7²⁴ + Pr 24⁵ (of physical force; rdg. טוֹב מְעוֹז or the like G³ X Kmp^{Kau} Wild Toy); formidable, fierce, of lion Ju 14¹⁸, so (=subst.) v¹⁴, of king Is 19⁴ (|| הַיָּרִיבִים קָטִיף), of people Nu 13²⁸ (JE), Is 25³ (|| עוֹרִיצִים); of enemy 2 S 22¹⁸ = ψ 18¹⁸, as subst. ψ 59⁴; of Rob Dt 28⁵⁰ fierce of countenance, Dn 8²³, so perh. =impudent Ec 8¹ (rdg. for עוֹ for q. v.); of anger Gn 49⁷ (poem in J), wrath (הַקָּה) Pr 21¹⁴; הַבְּרָבִים עוֹרֵי-נֶפֶשׁ Is 56¹¹ dogs fierce of appetite (|| לֹא יִרְעוּ עֲבָעָה ||); fpl. as adv. accus. יַעֲזֵה עוֹזָה Pr 18²³ the rich answereth fiercely.

† **עוֹז**, and (rarely) עוֹזו n.m. strength, might;—abs. ע' Ju 9⁵¹ +, עוֹז ψ 84⁶ +, עוֹר Is 26¹, once עוֹ Gn 49²; cstr. עוֹ Mi 5³ +, עוֹר ψ 28⁸; sf. עוֹר Ex 15² + 2 t., עוֹר ψ 28⁷ +; עוֹרָה 2 I² + 2 t., עוֹרָה 66⁶ +; sf. I pl. עוֹזָנִי 8 I²; 3 mpl. עוֹזָנֵינוּ 89¹⁸, etc.;—strength, might (usu. poet., 44 t. ψψ): 1. material and physical, מְבִלְעוֹ מְבִלְעוֹ Ju 9⁵¹, and fig. (of 'י), ψ 61⁴ Pr 18¹⁰ מְבִלְעוֹ עוֹרָה ψ 71⁷, cf. עוֹרָה לְעוֹרָה Is 26¹, עוֹרָה לְעוֹרָה Pr 18¹⁹ (sim.), 10¹⁵ = 18¹¹ (fig.); עוֹרָה מְבִלְעוֹ Pr 21²² (of a city, read poss. מעוֹז Toy); צַדִּיק עוֹזָה ψ 62⁹ (fig.); מְרוֹם עוֹזָה Je 51⁵⁸ (of Bab.), מְבִלְעוֹ עוֹרָה Ez 26¹¹ (of Tyre), cf. ψ 30⁸ (rdg. לְהַרְרֵנוּ) Hup Che Kau We; but no obj. for vb.; Gie in Bae prop. הַעֲמִדְתָּהּ for הַעֲמִדְתָּהּ; הַעֲמִדְתָּהּ ψ 150¹ his

mighty firmament (De Hup Kau al.; Ki AV RV *Che the f. of his power*, where his power dwells); *עוֹז בְּכָל־עוֹ* with all one's might 2 S 6¹⁴ = 1 Ch 13⁸, + 2 Ch 30²¹ (where so read, for MT *עוֹ* *פְּלִי עוֹ*, Kau Kit cf. Be Oettli); *עוֹז* Pr 31¹⁷⁻²⁵; abstr. for concr. Ju 5²¹ *si vera l.*, but prob. crpt., cf. GFM Bu; of crocodile Jb 41¹⁴; *עוֹז קוֹל* ψ 68³⁴ *a mighty voice*; *עוֹז יְרֵעַ עוֹז* = *his mighty arm* (fig. of 'י) Is 62⁸, cf. 51⁹ ψ 89¹¹ Jb 26², *נִשְׁעַם מְטָרוֹת עוֹז*, fig. of political power Je 48¹⁷ Jb 37⁶; *בְּמִיֶּה עוֹז*, fig. of political power Je 48¹⁷ (|| *מִגְלַל הַתְּפָאֲרָה*, Ez 19^{11,12,14} (vine-branches, in fig.), ψ 110²). **2.** personal, social, and political: **a.** Am 3¹¹, *עוֹז יְפָאוֹ* Lv 26¹⁹ (H), Ez 24²¹ 30^{6,18} 33²⁸. **b.** bestowed by 'י, 1 S 2¹⁰ (song), ψ 29¹¹ 68³⁶ 86¹⁸ 138³, *בְּהָ עוֹז־לוֹ* 84⁶ 138³; so (implic.) of Zion Is 52¹. **c.** of 'י as strength of his servants Mi 5³ Is 49⁵ ψ 81² 84⁶, also Ex 15² (|| *יִשְׁעָה*) = Is 12² = ψ 118¹⁴, cf. Is 45²¹, *עוֹז יִשְׁעָהּ*, ψ 140⁸, *תְּפָאֲרַת עוֹזוֹ*, 89¹⁸; sts. as their stronghold, for defence Je 16¹⁹ (+ *מְעוֹזוֹ*), ψ 287 (+ *מְנַיִ*), v⁸ (|| *מְעוֹזוֹ*), 46² (+ *מְחֻסָּהּ*), 59¹⁰ (rdg. *עוֹזוֹ*, v. Comm. and Ginsb^{margin}; || *מְשֻׁבָּי*), v¹⁸ (|| *id.*), cf. Pr 14²⁶ (|| *מְחֻסָּהּ*); v. also sub **1.**—Pr 24⁵ v. *עוֹז*. **3.** *might of 'י* (esp. *ψ*): **a.** as essential attribute Hb 3⁴ Jb 12¹⁶ ψ 62¹² 63³ 68³⁵ 93¹ 96⁶ = 1 Ch 16²⁷; *עוֹז מְלִכָּה* ψ 99⁴ (title of 'י). **b.** theme of ascription in praise ψ 29¹ (c. *יְהוָה*) = 96⁷ = 1 Ch 16²³, ψ 59¹⁷ (c. *יְשִׁיר*), 68³⁵ (c. *יְהוָה*). **c.** exerted for his people and against his foes Ex 15¹³ (song), ψ 21² (|| *יִשְׁעָהּ*), v¹⁴ 66³ 68²⁹ + v²⁹ (rdg. *עוֹז* for *עוֹזָה*, v. *עוֹזוֹ*), 74¹³ 77¹⁵ 78²⁶ 105⁴ = 1 Ch 16¹¹, Ezr 8²² (+ *אֲפָוֶה*), cf. *עוֹז אֲפָוֶה* ψ 90¹¹. **d.** manifested in connex. with the ark, *עוֹז אֲרוֹן* 2 Ch 6¹¹ = ψ 132⁸, *עוֹז* = ark 78⁶¹. **4.** *עוֹז פְּנֵי* = *boldness, impudence* Ec 8¹, changed by wisdom, De Wild al.; < rd. *עוֹז פְּנֵי* *he who is impudent* ⊕ Siegf (cf. *עוֹז Hiph.*). **5.** = *stronghold* (cf. **2 c**): ψ 8³ *out of the mouth of babes . . . thou hast founded strength, or a stronghold* (for thy defence, cf. v^b), so Ew De Hup Kau Sch Che Dr, cf. Du; > *praise* Vrss Bac.—*עוֹזוֹ* v. *עוֹז*.

† *עוֹזוֹז* n. [m.] strength, might, fierceness = *עוֹז*;—cstr. *מְלִיחָמָה עוֹז* Is 42²⁵ *fierceness of battle* (fr. 'י; + *חָמָה אֲפָוֶה*, *חָמָה אֲפָוֶה*, ψ 145⁸; sf. *עוֹזוֹזוֹ*; וְנִפְלְאוֹתָיו 78⁴).

† *עוֹזוֹר* adj. mighty, powerful;—of an army Is 43¹⁷; of 'י ψ 24⁸.

† *עוֹזוֹ* n.pr.m. Reubenite name 1 Ch 5³, Οζαυζ, ⊕ L Iωαζαζ. (Ginsb^{margin} *עוֹזוֹ*, *עוֹזוֹ*, *עוֹזוֹ*, cf. Baer¹⁰⁰.)

† *עוֹזָא* n.pr.m. Οζα, Αζα: **1.** driver of the ark 2 S 6³ = *עוֹזָה* v^{6,7,8} = *עוֹזָא* 1 Ch 13^{7,9,10,11}. **2.**

in *עוֹזָא* burial-place of Manasseh and Amon 2 K 21^{18,26} (ע perh. = *עוֹזָה*, cf. Sta^{G 1.569, 11.679} Kit).

3. Benjamite name 1 Ch 8⁷. **4.** head of family of returned exiles Ezr 2⁴⁶ = Ne 7⁶¹.

† *עוֹזָה* n.pr.m. **1.** Levite name 1 Ch 6¹⁴, Οζ(ε)α, Αζα. **2.** v. *עוֹזָה*.

† *עוֹזָה* n.pr.m. one with foreign wife Ezr 10²⁷, Οζε(α), Αζεζα.

† *עוֹזָהָר* n.pr.m. ('*is mighty*);—Οζ(ε)ας (= *עוֹזָהָר*): **1.** Levite names: **a.** 1 Ch 15²¹ (del. Kit). **b.** 2 Ch 31¹³ (? Kit). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 27²⁰ (Kit *עוֹזָהָר*; v. also Gray^{Prop. N. 295}).

† *עוֹזָהֵל* n.pr.m. (*my strength is El*);—Οζ(ε)ηλ: **1.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6^{18,22} Lv 10⁴ Nu 3^{19,30} 1 Ch 5²⁸ 6³ 15¹⁰ 23^{12,20} 24²⁴. **b.** 1 Ch 25⁴ (= *עוֹזָהֵל* v¹⁸), ⊕ Αζαραηλ. **c.** 2 Ch 29¹⁴. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4⁴². **3.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7⁷. **4.** repairer of wall Ne 3⁸.—Vid. *עוֹזָהֵל*.

† *עוֹזָהֵלִי* adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 3²⁷ (Ginsb^{margin} *עוֹזָהֵלִי*), *עוֹזָהֵלִי* 1 Ch 26²³.

† *עוֹזָהֵי* n.pr.m. (*my strength is 'י*; cf. OHeb. *עוֹז* Lzb³⁸⁸);—**1.** Οζεας, but also Αζαριας: king of Judah = *עוֹזָהֵי*: **a.** *עוֹזָהֵי* 2 K 15^{32,34} 2 Ch 26^{1,3,8,9,11,14,18,19,21,22,23} 27² Is 1¹ 6¹ 7¹. **b.** *עוֹזָהֵי* 2 K 15^{13,30} Ho 1¹ Am 1¹ Zc 14⁶. **2.** *עוֹזָהֵי* father of an officer of David 1 Ch 27²⁵. **3.** Levite name 1 Ch 6⁹. **4.** *id.*: priest with foreign wife Ezr 10²¹. **5.** *id.*: name in Judah Ne 11⁴ (also v⁵ ⊕ for *חזיה*).—Vid. also *עוֹזָהֵי*.

† *עוֹזָהֵי* n.pr.m. (= foregoing; cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 295});—hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁴, Οζεα(s).

† *עוֹזָהֵי* n.pr.m. Οζε(ε): **1.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 5^{31,32} 6³⁶ Ezr 7⁴. **b.** Ne 11²². **c.** priestly name Ne 12^{19,42}. **2.** name in Issachar 1 Ch 7^{2,3}. **3.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 7⁹.

† *עוֹזָהֵלֵי* (ו) n.pr.m. Οζεηλ, Levite name 1 Ch 15¹⁸ = *עוֹזָהֵלֵי* v²⁰, both prob. err. for *עוֹזָהֵלֵי* Gray^{Prop. N. 210, 224, 307, 309}.

† *עוֹזָהֵלֵי* n.pr.m. Οζεα(s), Levite name 1 Ch 24^{26,27}, perhaps for *עוֹזָהֵי* Gray^{Prop. N. 291}.

† *עוֹזְבִּירָה* n.pr.m. father of one Nehemiah, a wall-builder Ne 3¹⁸, Αζαβαυχ, ⊕ L Εζδουκ.

† *עוֹזְבִּיר* n.pr.m. Ασγαδ, Αζγαδ (*Gad is mighty*; Gray^{Prop. N. 145});—**1.** **a.** head of family returning with Zerub. Ezr 2¹² = Ne 7¹⁷. **b.** returning with Ezra Ezr 8¹². **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10¹⁶.

† I. **עֲזָרוֹת** **n.pr.m.** A⊙Lusu. Αζμοθ, Ασμωθ: 1. a. one of David's heroes 2 S 23³¹ 1 Ch 11³³, Β Ασβωθ. b. father of two of David's men 1 Ch 12³. c. officer of David 1 Ch 27²⁵. 2. Benjamite name 1 Ch 8³⁶ 9⁴², Β Σαλαμο, Γαβαωθ.

† II. **עֲזָרוֹת** **n.pr.loc.** v. בִּית־ע' p. 112 supr.

† **עֲזָר** **n.pr.m.** Οζα, Οζα, in Issachar Nu 34²⁶.

† **עֲזָנְיָה** **n.f.** (unclean) bird of prey, appar. akin to vulture (Now^{Arch. 1.54, 116}), named + נֶשֶׁר, פֶּרֶס Dt 14¹² Lv 11¹³ (H); = osprey Tristr^{NBB 184} Dr^{Dt 14, 12} (others vulture Di^{Lv 11, 13}) (✓unknown; conject. v. in Di; perhaps foreign word).

† **[עֲזַק]** **vb.** dig about (NH *id.*, also *surround, enclose*; Aram. עֲזַקְתָּ, חֲסַמְלָא, חֲסַמְלָא ring; Ar. عَزَقَ cleave or furrow the earth with implement مِعْرَاقَةٌ; Eth. OHḤṬ: well, cistern);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִעְזַקְתִּי Is 5² (intens.) and he dug it carefully about.

† **עֲזַקָּה** **n.pr.loc.** Αζακα, in the Shephelah of Judah, near שׁוֹלֵה, Jos 10^{10, 11} (JE), 15³⁵ (P), 1 S 17¹ Je 34⁷ 2 Ch 11⁹ Ne 11³⁰; not identified.

I. **[עֲזַר]** **vb.** help, succour (NH n. עֲזָרָה *help*; Ph. in deriv. and epds. Lzb^{388 f.}; Ar. عَزَّرَ excuse, exculpate, also aid; Aram. عَزַר *help*, Palm. עזר, rarely עזר Lzb³³⁸ Cook^{89, 90});—**Qal.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. יִעְזְרֵנִי ψ 118¹³, יִעְזְרֶנִּי 1 Ch 12¹⁹; 3 pl. sf. יִעְזְרוּם 1 Ch 12²⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִעְזֹר Is 50^{7, 9}, sf. יִעְזְרוּךָ Is 44²; 3 mpl. יִעְזְרוּ Is 30⁷ 41⁶, וַיִּעְזְרוּ 1 K 1⁷, sf. יִעְזְרֵנִי ψ 119¹⁷⁶, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. יִעְזְרֵנִי ψ 109²⁶ 119⁸⁶ + Jos 10⁴ Kt, mpl. sf. יִעְזְרֵנִי Qr, etc.; *Inf.* *cstr.* לְעֲזֹר 1 Ch 22¹⁷, לְעֲזֹר 18⁵, לְעֲזֹר Jos 10³³ + 5 t., לְעֲזֹר 2 Ch 25⁸ + 2 S 18³ Qr (> Kt לְעֲזֹר **Hiph.**); sf. לְעֲזְרֵנִי 1 Ch 12¹⁷ + 2 t., etc.; *Pt. act.* עֲזָר 1 K 20¹⁶ +, etc.; *pass.* עֲזָר Is 31⁸;—*help*, c. acc. pers. 1 K 20¹⁶ Jos 1¹⁴ (D), Is 41⁶ + 2 Ch 28²³ (rdg. עֲזָרִים Ges¹⁵³⁰, for MT מְעֲזָרִים, appar. **Hiph.**; subj. false gods); c. acc. loc. (city) Jos 10²³ (D); esp. c. sf. pers. Jos 10^{4, 6} (+ הַיְשֻׁעַ; both JE), 1 Ch 12^{18, 20, 23} (van d. H. v^{17, 19, 22}), 2 Ch 32⁵ Ezr 8²² (+ מִן of enemy), 10¹⁵ Dn 10¹³ (subj. Michael); subj. oft. God (י'), c. acc. pers. ψ 10¹⁴ 1 Ch 15²⁶, usu. sf. Gn 49²⁵ (poem in J), 1 S 12¹² Is 41^{10, 13, 14} + 12 t. + 2 Ch 26⁷ (c. *עַל against*), ψ 37⁴⁰ (+ מִן), 46⁶ (sf. of city), 109²⁶ (|| הַיְשֻׁעַ); subj. false gods Dt 32⁸ 2 Ch 28²³; c. לְ pers. 2 S 8⁵ + 1 Ch 18⁶ + 4 t. + 2 S 18³ (rd. Qr לְעֲזֹר, or לְעֲזֹר? cf. HPS); subj. י' Is

50^{7, 9}; c. עִם pers. 1 Ch 12²² (van d. H. v²¹; + *עַל against*); c. אֶתְּרֵי pers. (constr. praegn.) 1 K 1⁷; c. כִּי pers. against whom 2 Ch 20²³ (+ inf.); c. לְ . . . בֵּין, of י', 2 Ch 14¹⁰; abs. Is 30⁷ 2 Ch 26¹³ (+ *עַל against*), 28¹⁶; ע' לְרַעָה Zc 1¹⁶ they helped, with evil result; י' subj., 2 Ch 25⁸ (opp. הַכְּשִׁיל); also pt. c. sf. Ez 30⁸ + 3 t.; c. לְ pers. 2 K 14²⁶ + 5 t., of י' ψ 30¹¹ 54⁶; abs. Is 31⁵ 63⁵ Je 47⁴ ψ 22¹² 107¹²; *cstr.* הַמְלַחֵמָה עֲזָרֵי 1 Ch 12¹, רַהֲבָה עֲזָרֵי Jb 9¹³ (v. רַהֲבָה); *Pt. pass.* abs. as subst. he who is helped Is 31⁵. † **Niph.** *Pf.* וַיִּעְזְרוּתִי ψ 28⁷ I am helped (sc. by י'); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּעְזְרוּ 1 Ch 5²⁰ (sc. *id.*; + *עַל against*), c. n. cogn. מְעַט עֲזָרֵי עֹר מְעַט Dn 11³⁴; *Inf.* לְהַעֲזֹר 2 Ch 26¹⁵ he was wonderfully helped (lit. made wonderful to be helped). † **Hiph.** *dub.*: *Inf.* *cstr.* 2 S 18³ Kt, *Pt. pl.* מְעֲזָרִים 2 Ch 28²³, v. **Qal.**

† I. **עֲזָר** **n.m.** *121.1 help, succour;—ע' abs. Gn 2¹⁸ +, sf. עֲזָרֵי Ex 18⁴, עֲזָרָה Ez 12¹⁴, etc.;—**1.** help, succour Is 30⁶ (|| הוֹעִיל, opp. בִּשְׁתָּה, הַרְפָּה), Dn 11³⁴; fr. י' ψ 20³ 121^{1, 2} 124⁸; in 89²⁰ rd. נָזַר for ע' Dy Gr Kau (עו Bi Che), cf. Hup; יִעְזְרֶנִּי Dt 33²⁹ (= י'). **2.** coner. = one who helps (cf. I. עֲזָרָה **2**) בְּע' (בְּ essent., v. **I 7 b**, Ges^{119 h. 1}) Gn 2^{15, 20} (J) + Ho 13⁹ (rd. בְּע' מִי Che We Gu^{Kau} Now); coll. (without בְּ) Ez 12¹⁴ (si vera l.; Co עֲזָרֵי); esp. of י' מְעֲזָרֵי Dt 33⁷ (poem), ע' מְעֲזָרֵי ψ 33²⁰ 115^{9, 10, 11}, + מְעֲזָרֵי 70⁶; בְּע' (v. supr.) Ex 18⁴ (E), Dt 33²⁶ (poem), ψ 146⁴.

† II. **עֲזָר** **n.pr.m.** (Ph. and OHeb. עזר Lzb³³⁸);—**1.** a wall-builder Ne 3¹⁹, Αζαυ. **2.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4⁴, Αζηρ, Εζερ. **3.** hero of David 1 Ch 12¹⁰ (van d. H. v⁹), Αζερ, etc.

† **עֲזָרָה** **n.pr.m.** **1.** Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²¹, Εζερ. **2.** עֲזָרָה, a priest, Ne 12⁴², Ιεζαυ.

† **עֲזָרָה** **n.pr.m.** Εσπας, Εσδρας, Εζδρας; **1.** Ezra Ezr 7^{1, 10} 10^{1, 2, 5, 6} Ne 8⁸; called הַפֶּזֶר (Ezr 7⁶ Ne 8^{1, 4, 5, 13} 12³⁶, הַפֶּזֶן Ezr 10^{10, 16} Ne 8^{2, 9}, both Ezr 7¹¹ Ne 12²⁶). **2.** priest with Zerub. Ne 12^{1, 13}. **3.** Ne 12³³.

† I. **עֲזָרָה**, **עֲזָרָה**, **עֲזָרָה** **n.f.** help, succour, assistance;—abs. ע' Is 10³ +, עֲזָרָה ψ 60¹³ 108¹³ (Ges¹⁸⁰⁰), עֲזָרָתָה ψ 63⁸ + 2 t.; *cstr.* עֲזָרָה Is 31² +; sf. עֲזָרָתִי ψ 22²⁰ +, etc.;—**1.** help, succour Is 10³ 20⁶ (+ לְהַצִּיל), 31¹ Je 37⁷ La 4¹⁷ Jb 6¹³ 2 Ch 28²¹; ע' בְּעֲלֵי אֲנִי Is 31² help from, etc.; י' Ju 5^{23, 25} help of (for) י'; from

א' ψ 22²⁰ 38²³ 40¹⁴ (|| לְהַצִּילַנִי ||), 70² (|| *id.*), 71¹², + מַצֵּר 60¹³ (|| הַתְּשִׁיעָה ||) = 108¹³. **2.** *concr.*, embodied *help, one who helps* (cf. I. עֹרֵר **2**): **a.** coll. Jb 31²¹ *when I saw my help* (assistance, support) in the gate; בָּעַר (v. I. עֹרֵר **2**) Na 3⁹. **b.** of א' ψ 27⁹ 40¹⁸ (+ מַפְלֵט +), 46² (|| מַחֲסֶה ||, עַר), 44²⁷ 63⁸ 94¹⁷; בָּעַר 35².

† II. עֹרֵרָה **n.pr.m.** Εσραι, Ιεζραα, in Judah I Ch 4¹⁷.

† עֹרֵר and (once) עֹרֵר **n.pr.m.** Αζωρ, Εξερ, Ιαζερ: **1.** father of Hananiah Je 28¹. **2.** עֹרֵר Ez 11¹. **3.** a chief of people Ne 10¹⁸.

† עֹרֵרָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (Ēl hath helped);—Οζρηηλ, Εξρηηλ, etc.: **1.** warrior of David I Ch 12⁷ (van d. H. v⁶). **2.** Levite musician I Ch 25¹⁸ (= עֹרֵרָאֵל v¹), Β Αζαρια, Α Εξρηηλ. **3.** a Danite I Ch 27²², Αζαρηηλ, Εξρηηλ. **4.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10⁴¹. **5.** priestly name: **a.** Ne 11¹³. **b.** 12³⁶.

† עֹרֵרָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my help is Ēl*);—Εσ(δ)ρηηλ, etc.: **1.** Je 36²⁶. **2.** a Manassite I Ch 5²⁴. **3.** name in Naphtali 27¹⁹.

† עֹרֵרָהּ, עֹרֵרִיָה **n.pr.m.** (‘*hath helped*); **Azariah** (OHeb. עוריהו, Ph. עורבעל, OAram. הרער, הרער, Lzb 308. 255 Cook 42);—Αζαριας: **1.** king of Judah (As. *Azriyá'u* COT² K 15, 1 Jäger^{BAS} I. 468) עֹרֵרִיָה 2 K 15^{6,8}, עֹרֵרִיָה 14²¹ 15 17. 17. 23. 27 I Ch 3¹² (v. עֹרֵרָהּ). **2.** *id.* officer of Sol. I K 4⁶. **3.** *id.* prophet 2 Ch 15¹. **4.** sons of Jehosh.: **a.** *id.*, 2 Ch 21². **b.** יָהּ- v². **5.** priests: **a.** יָהּ- I K 4² = יָהּ- I Ch 5^{36,37} Ezr 7³. **b.** יָהּ- I Ch 5^{35,36}. **c.** *id.*, I Ch 5^{39,40} 9¹¹ Ezr 7¹. **d.** *id.*, Ne 10³. **e.** יָהּ- 2 Ch 31^{10,13} = יָהּ- 26^{17,20}. **6.** Levites, יָהּ-: **a.** 2 Ch 29¹². **b.** v¹². יָהּ-: **c.** I Ch 6²¹. **d.** Ne 8⁷. **7.** יָהּ- a temple captain 2 Ch 23¹⁴ (van d. H. יָהּ- cf. Ginsb^{marc.}), v^{1b}. **8.** יָהּ- wall-builder Ne 3^{23,24}. **9.** יָהּ- one with Zerub. 7¹ שְׂרָיָה || Ezr 2²). **10.** יָהּ- 12³³. **11.** יָהּ- Ephraimite 2 Ch 28²². **12.** יָהּ- name in Judah: **a.** son of Ethan (!) I Ch 2⁸. **b.** v^{38,39}.—For עֹרֵרִיָה 2 Ch 22⁶ rd. אֶחֱזִיָהּ, cf. v⁷.

† עֹרֵרִי **n.pr.m.** I Ch 27²⁶, Εσδραι, Εζραα.

† עֹרֵרִיקָם **n.pr.m.** Εξρηικαν, Εξρηικαμ, etc.: **1.** descendant of David I Ch 3²³. **2.** prince in Judah 2 Ch 28⁷. **3.** Benjaminite I Ch 8³⁸ 9⁴⁴. **4.** Levite 9¹⁴ Ne 11¹⁵.

† יַעֲוֹר and (I Ch 6⁶⁶ 26³¹) יַעֲוֹרִי **n.pr.loc.** Ιαζηρ, E. of Jordau (**Qal Impf.** in — acc. to

Ba^{NB}104);—oft. + Heshbon and other important towns, Nu 21³¹ + v²¹ (v. עַר) 32¹ (‘אָרְזֵן יַעַ’, v^{3,35} (all JE), 2 S 24⁶, Jos 13²⁵ (P), 21³⁰ (Ginsb), v³⁷ van d. H. Baer; P); with vineyards Is 16^{8,9} = Je 48^{32,32} (where del. דָּם before יַעַ ⑥ Hi Gf Gie Rothst). Site dub., cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 204.

II. עֹרֵר (✓ of foll.; connexion with I. ‘y dub.; cf. Sub. מַעֲרֵר, ‘Einfassung’ Sab Denkm⁹⁷; NH עֹרֵרָה *temple-court*, ⑩ עֹרֵרָהּ).

† עֹרֵרָהּ **n.f.** appar. enolosure;—abs. ‘ע: **1.** ledge surrounding Ezckiel’s altar; הָעַר הַיְהוּדָה הַיְהוּדָה = הַקְּטָנָה הָעַר Ez 43¹⁴, below הָעַר הַיְהוּדָה הָעַר v¹⁴; הָעַר alone v^{17,20} 45¹⁹ (v. Comm.). **2.** outer court of temple, הָעַר הַיְהוּדָה 2 Ch 4⁹; with doors v⁹; 6¹³ (v. I. חֲצִיר **3 b**, and on ‘ע in Herod’s temple Now^{Arch.} II. 78 ff.).

עֹרֵרִי v. sub עֹרֵרָהּ.

† עֵט **n.m.** Je^{8,8}, stylus (✓ dub.; Kö^{II.1,83} (after older authorities) cp. Ar. غوط, مَلَّ sink, penetrate);—‘y only estr.: **1.** of iron, for use on stone or metal Je 17¹ בְּצַפְרֵן שְׁמִירָה) with diamond-point), Jb 19²⁴ (v. also הָרַט). **2.** prob. = reed-pen (used on roll, cf. Je 36^{2,23} etc.). עַר שֶׁקֶר סַפְרִים, Je 8⁸, fig., לְשׁוֹנֵי עַר סוֹפֵר מַתְיָי, ψ 45¹ (cf. Now^{Arch.} I. 290 Benz^{Arch.} 290).

† I. עֵטָה **vb.** wrap oneself, enwrap, envelop oneself (Ar. عَطَا cover, conceal; Aram. حَطَا extinguish, destroy; As. etû, be dark, etûtu, darkness);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. וְעַ (consec.) Je 43¹²; 3 pl. וְעֵטוּ (consec.) Mi 3⁷; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְעֵטָה Lv 13⁴⁵ + 2 t., וְעֵטָה Is 59¹⁷; 2 ms. תַּעֲטֶה Ez 24¹⁷; 3 mpl. יַעֲטוּ (Baer וְיַעַ) ψ 71¹³ 109²⁹; 2 mpl. תַּעֲטוּ Ez 24²²; **Pt. act.** עֵטָה I S 28¹⁴ ψ 104²; fs. עֵטָה Ct 1⁷;—**1.** wrap, envelop oneself with sthg. (acc., like לבש) וְהוּא עֵטָה מְעִיל I S 28¹⁴ an old man ascending, and he is enwrapped in a robe; so יַעֲוֹר הָעַרָהּ בְּגָדוֹ Je 43¹² (sim.), and וְעַ אֶת־אָרְזֵן יַעַ וְעַ אֶת־אָרְזֵן v¹² he will wrap himself in the land of Egypt (use it as a robe, fig., of Nebuchadnezzar; so completely will it be in his power, Gf); so fig. of א' וְעֵטָה מְעִיל קְנָאָה, Is 59¹⁷ (|| לבש), וְעֵטָה מְעִיל בְּשָׂרָהּ ψ 104²; of men, וְעֵטָה מְעִיל בְּבָרָהּ 109¹⁹ (sim. || לבש v¹⁹), וְעֵטָה מְעִיל בְּשֵׂמֶרֶת, v²⁹ (|| *id.*), וְעַ עַל חֲרָפָה וְעַ עַל חֲרָפָה וְעַ עַל חֲרָפָה וְעַ עַל חֲרָפָה Mi 3⁷ they shall envelop themselves upon their beard (cover the beard, sign of mourning or shame Che Now Benz^{Arch.} 165 Now^{Arch.} I. 195), so Ez 24^{17,22} and (of leper) Lv 13⁴⁵ (P);

pt. f. עֲטִיה Ct 1⁷ as subst., *one wrapping* (a veil about her), i.e. a mourner; > a harlot (cf. Gn 38¹⁴); but rd. perh. טַעֲיָה *wandering woman*, v. טעה.—ויעט etc., v. also טעה; מרט, v. טעה.

Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. בִּישָׁה עָלָיו הֶעֱטִיתָ ψ 89¹⁶ (of י) *thou hast wrapped shame upon him* (enwrapped him in shame); **Impf.** 3 ms. בְּרוּחַ יַעֲטֶה מוֹרָה ψ 84⁷ *early rain enwrappeth* (it, עֲטָה הַבָּכָה vⁿ) *with blessings* (⊗ δώσει, as if from Ar. عَطَا, عَطَا III, IV. *give*, cf. Ne^{Mar.} 41); read prob. also יַעֲטִנִי Is 61¹⁰ (for MT יַעֲטִנִי, v. יעט) *with a robe of rightness he envelopeth me*, so Brd Di Ry^{Kau} Du; > **Qal Pf.** יַעֲטֵנִי Klo Che^{Hpt.}

† [מַעֲטָה] **n.** [m.] *wrap, mantle*;—only cstr. fig. מַעֲטֵה תְּהִלָּה Is 61³ *a mantle of praise*.

† II. [עֲטָה] **vb.** *grasp* (Ar. عَطَا, عَطَا I, VII. *take with hands*);—**Qal Inf. abs.** + **Pt. act. sf.** וְיִלְכְּדָה עֲטָה Is 22¹⁷ *he shall grasp thee forcibly*, cf. Ges^{Comm.} Hi Ew De Che^{Comm.} Di Gu^{Kau}; > **Thes RobGes Buhl Lex** (13) fr. I. עטה (*he shall wrap, roll thee tight together*) for this vb. not trans.

† יַעֲטִלָּה **n.** [m.] *bat* (quadrilit., Ges^{§85w} Sta^{§243,8}; NH *id.*; Ph. *σθολαβᾶδ* Ges^{Mon.Ph.} 391; Lewy^{Fremdw.} 17 ep. *ἀρρέλεβος*, name of a locust in N. Africa Herod^{iv.} 172);—**ע** abs. Lv 11¹⁹ (H), =Dt 14¹⁸ (unclean creature); pl. עֲטָלָיִם Is 2²⁰.

עֲטַן (√ of foll.; NH *עטן put olives into vat or press, or in vessel*; Ar. عَطَنَ *put skin into tan*).

† [עֲטִין] **n.** [m.] *prob. pail, bucket* (NH *עֲטִין vessel for olives*);—עֲטִינִי מְלֵאֵי חֶלֶב Jb 21²⁴ *his pails are full of milk*.

† I. [עָטַף] **vb.** *turn aside* (Syr. حَجَفَ *turn, return*; Ar. عَطَفَ *incline, bend*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲטֹף *turn aside* (so Ew Di De Bae^{Kau} al.), Jb 23⁹ *he turneth aside to the right* (מִיָּן); **Impf.** 1 s. אֶעֱטֹף Me Bu Du, *I turn... and do not see him* (and || שֵׁן בְּשִׁטְתּוֹ).

† II. [עָטַף] **vb.** *envelop oneself* (Aramaism) (NH *id.*; Aram. حَجَفَ, عَطَفَ; Eth. ፀጠፍ; *covered*, also n. *web, texture*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲטֹף ψ 73⁶; 3 mpl. יַעֲטֹפִי 65¹⁴;—*envelop oneself*: ψ 65¹⁴ *the valleys cover themselves with corn* (|| לָבַשׁ) || יַעֲטֹפִי 73⁶ *they put on for themselves* (each) *a garb of violence*.

† [מַעֲטָה] **n.f.** *overtunic* (so Ar. مِعْطَف, Aram. حَجَفَا, حَجَفَا);—pl. abs. מַעֲטָפוֹת Is 3²².

† III. [עָטַף] **vb.** *be feeble, faint* (Ba^{ES} 27 cp. Ar. عَطَبَ *perish, flag*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲטֹף ψ 102¹, יַעֲטֹף Is 57¹⁶; **Inf. cstr.** יַעֲטֹף ψ 61³; **Pt. pass.** (Ges^{§60f}) pl. יַעֲטֹפִים Gn 30⁴², יַעֲטֹפִים La 2¹⁹;—lit. *be feeble* Gn 30⁴² (J; opp. קָשׁוּיִם); **Impf.** יַעֲטֹף La 2¹⁹; fig. רִיחַ מִלִּפְנֵי יָעֵי the spirit would faint before me (י); **Inf. cstr.** יַעֲטֹף ψ 61³, יִעֲטֹף (title). **Niph. Inf. cstr.** יַעֲטֹף La 2¹¹ *when infants faint* (for בָּהֵעַ; but read perh. בָּהֵעַ **Qal**, so Buhl). **Hiph. Inf. cstr.** יַעֲטֹף Gn 30⁴² when the flock shewed feebleness. **Hithp. Impf.** 3 fs. יַעֲטֹף ψ 77⁴, יַעֲטֹף 143⁴, יַעֲטֹף 107⁶; **Inf. cstr.** יַעֲטֹף 142⁴ Jon 2⁸, sf. יַעֲטֹף La 2¹²;—*faint, faint away*, La 2¹² *like the wounded*); subj. יַעֲטֹף ψ 77⁴ 142⁴ (+ עָלִי, v. II 1 d), 143⁴ (+ *id.*); subj. יַעֲטֹף Jon 2⁸ (+ *id.*), ψ 107⁶ (+ בָּהֵם).

† [עָטַר] **vb.** *surround* (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Ph. *wreath* עטרה, עטר Pi. denom. *crown* Lzb³³⁹; Aram. עָטַר; As. *etēru, spare, rescue*);—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. sf. יַעֲטֹרֵנִי יַעֲטֹרֵנִי ψ 5¹³ *as with a shield, with favour wilt thou surround him*; **Pt. pl.** יַעֲטֹרֵנִי יַעֲטֹרֵנִי 1 S 23²⁶ *Saul and his men were surrounding* (closing in) *upon David*.

† I. עָטַרָה **n.f.** *crown, wreath*;—abs. ע' Ez 21³¹ Ct 3¹¹; **cstr.** עָטַרָה 2 S 12³⁰ + 17 t.; pl. עָטַרוֹת Zc 6¹¹ Jb 31³⁶, עָטַרָה Zc 6¹⁴;—**crown**: 1. of idol-image (*Milcom*, ⊗ We Klo Dr Kit Löhr HPS) 2 S 12³⁰ = 1 Ch 20²; golden, ע' ψ 21⁴; ע' תְּפָאֲרֵתָם of king and queen, Je 13¹⁸ *the crown of your splendour*; cf. Ez 21³¹; wedding-crown Ct 3¹¹. 2. of silver and gold Zc 6^{11,14}; תְּפָאֲרֵת *of crown of splendour*, on personif. Jerus. Ez 16¹² (in allegory), Jerus. and Samaria 23⁴²; ע' as appos. (= sim.) Jb 31³⁶. 3. fig. of honour, etc., Jb 19⁹ (|| פְּכוּדֵי) La 5¹⁶; ע' בְּעֵלְהָ Pr 12⁴, cf. 14²⁴ 17⁶; ע' תְּפָאֲרֵת 16³¹ (of יִצְחָק); gift of wisdom 4⁹; fig. of Jerus. Is 62³ (|| מְלִיכָה), cf. יַעֲטֹף 28^{1,3} fig. of Samaria; fig. of י, ע' יַעֲטֹף (|| עֲפִירַת תְּפָאֲרֵת).

† II. עָטַרָה **n.pr.f.** 1 Ch 2²⁶, *Arapa*.

† [עָטַר] **vb.** *denom. crown*;—**Pi. Pf.** 3 fs. יַעֲטֹרָה לוֹ Ct 3¹¹ *with which his mother crowned him* (v. i. עָטַרָה 1); elsewh. fig.: 2 ms. יַעֲטֹרָה שָׁנָתָךְ ψ 65¹² *thou* (י) *hast crowned the year of*

thy goodness; Impf. 2 ms. sf. הַעֲטָרָהּ וְהָרָד וְהָרָד 103⁴ (of 'י). 8⁶; *Pt.* sf. וְהַמְעִיטִים הָסָד Is 23³ usu. *Tyre the crown-bestower* (Ges *Ew De Che*^{Comm.} Di Du Gu^{Kau} Skinner), but dub.; < *the crown-wearer* Hi Gr (after ©), so Ren *Che*^{Hps.} (rdg. הַמְעִיטָהּ).

† עֲטָרוֹתָ and (Nu 32³⁴) עֲטָרָתָ n.pr.loc. *Ataroth*, etc.: **1.** E. of Jordan (MI^{10,11});—**a.** Nu 32³ (+ וְיִבְנוּ, etc.)—mod. *Attarās*, c. 8 miles NNW. from Dibon—built by Gad Nu 32³⁴ (+ וְדָר, עֲרִיעָר, and also) **b.** עֲטָרָת שׁוֹפָן v³⁵ (Sam. ע' שׁוֹפָן, v. Di; site unknown). **2.** W. of Jordan, conject. as to sites v. in Di Buhl^{Geogr.} 172: **a.** on border between Ephr. and Benj. Jos 16², = עֲטָרוֹת עֲרָרָר v⁵ 18¹³. **b.** on E. border of Ephr. Jos 16⁷. **c.** עֲטָרוֹת בֵּית יוֹאָב 1 Ch 2⁵⁴ in Judah; a 'son' of Salma (+ Bethlehem, al.).

עֲטָשׁ (√ of foll.; NH עֲטָשׁ *sneeze*; Aram. حَمَم in deriv. n.; Ar. عَطَسَ *id.*, Eth. [ፀጠሰ], ፀጠሰ; ፀጠሰ: *sneezing*).

† עֲטִישָׁהּ n.f. *sneezing*;—pl. sf. עֲטִישָׁתִּי Jb 41¹⁰, v. I. הלל (Bi Siegf Bu Du rd. sg.).

עֵי n.pr.loc. *Ayyai* (Gn), *Fai*: **1.** old Canaanit. city, עֵי alw. c. art. הָעֵי (הָעֵי Gn 13³ +), near Bethel to the SE. (exact sito unknown, cf. Di^{Jos.} 7, 2 Buhl^{Geogr.} 177), Gn 12⁸ (J), 13³ (J), Jos 7^{2,2,3,4,5} 8^{1,1,2,3} + 18 t. Jos 8 (+ Qr v^{12,16}, but improb., Kt עֵיר, cf. Di), 9³ 10^{1,1,2} (all JE), 12⁹ (D), Ezr 2²⁸ = Ne 7³²; עֵיָת Is 10²⁸; עֵיָה (so Baer Ginsb, > עֵיָה van d. H.) Ne 11³¹, so rd. also (for עֵיָה q.v. ad fin.) 1 Ch 7²⁸. **2.** E. Jordan city Je 49³ (+ הַשְּׁבוּן, but rd. עֵיר city (?) Gf Rothst^{Kau} Co הַעֵיר ?).

עֵי v. I. עוּה. עֵיָה v. עֵי. עֵיב v. עוּב.

עֵיבָל v. עוּבָל sub. עֵיבָה v. עֵי.

† עֵינֹן n.pr.loc. *Aw*, in Naphtali;—1 K 15²⁰ = 2 Ch 16⁴, 2² K 15²⁹ (on 2 S 24⁶ v. 7 n. p. 193 a supr.). Perh. = *Tell Dibbin*, on the plateau *Merj'ayyān* (Buhl^{Geogr.} 11, 110), between the Liḫāni and the Ḥāsbāni (Id^{ib.} 237^{f.}).

עֵירוֹת Kt v. עֵירוֹת.

† [עֵיט] vb. scream, shriek (Ar. عبط, عبط II. *scream, scold*, عِبَابٌ *screaming, scolding*, Frey Dozy^{ii.} 105; Syr. عِبَابٌ *anger, reviling*);—only *Qal Impf.* 3 ms. וְעֵיטָם בָּהֶם 1 S 25¹⁴ and *he screamed at them* (of Nabal).

† עֵיטָם n.m. Je 12, 19 bird(s) of prey (from *scream*);—abs. ע' Gn 15¹¹ +, עֵיטָם Jb 28⁷, c. art. (perh.) הָע' Je 12^{9b} (cf. Gie; 'ע' interrog. v^a); cstr. עֵיטָם Is 18⁶ Ez 39⁴;—usu. coll. Gn 15¹¹ (JE), Is 18⁶ Jb 28⁷, עֵיטָם הָרִים Is 18⁶, עֵיטָם עֲצוּר פְּלִפְנֵיָהּ Ez 39⁴; fig. of foes of Judah Je 12^{9b}; of single bird v^a (fig. of Judah), Is 46¹¹ (fig. of invader, || אִישׁ עֲצָתִי).

† [עֵיט] vb.denom. dart greedily (like a bird of prey);—*Qal Impf.* 3 ms. וְעֵיטָם Qr (Kt erron. ויעש 1 S 14²² and the people *darted greedily* upon the spoil (אֶל-הַשָּׁלַל), so 2 ms. וְעֵיטָם 15¹⁹ (on forms v. Ges^{ii.} 72^{f.}).

† עֵיטָם n.pr.loc. (perh. animal-name, fr. עֵיט, cf. Gray^{Prop.} Names⁹³);—**1.** *Ḥaram*, 𐤇𐤋 *Ḥaram*, a cliff, cf. סְעִיָה קָלַע ע' Ju 15^{8,11} perh. near town עֵיטָם, v. foll., but at *'Arāk Isma'īn* near edge of Shephelah, WSW. fr. Jerus. acc. to Schick^{ZPV} x (1887), 143^{f.} **2.** *Aṭrav*[μ], etc., city fortified by Rehob. 2 Ch 11⁶, between Bethlehem and Tekoa, = *Ain'Atān* c. 2 miles SSW. from B., Buhl^{Geogr.} 92 GFM Ju 14, 3, near Ūrtās Rob^{BR} 1. 477; clan in Judah 1 Ch 4³. **3.** *Aṭrav*[μ], in Simeon 1 Ch 4³² (Be [not Oettli Kau Kit] rds. עֵיטָר fr. Jos 15⁴²).

† עֵיטָם n.pr.loc. *Fai*, etc. (as if עֵי): **1.** station of Isr. on E. border of Moab, before 7¹ Nu 33⁴⁵, = עֵי הַעֲבָרִים v⁴⁴ 21¹¹ (all P; © ignores הַעֲבָרִים). **2.** city in Judah Jos 15²⁹ (P).

עֵילוֹם v. עוּלָם sub. עוּלָם.

† עֵילוֹת n.pr.m. one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11²⁹, Ηλαί, Ηλα (= צִלְמוֹן 2 S 23²⁸).

† 1. עֵילָם n.pr.gent. et terr. *Elam*, *Αιλαμ*, *Ἐλαμείται*, well-known country and people NE. of Lower Tigris (*As. Elamtu* DI Pa 320^{f.} COT^{Gn} 10, 22);—as early invaders of Palestine Gn 14^{1,9}, allies of Assy. Is 22⁶; foe of Babylon 21²; abode of dispersed Israelites 11¹¹; prophesied against Je 49^{34,35,36,36} (Qr, Kt 11¹¹); called 'son' of Shem Gn 10²² (P) = 1 Ch 1¹⁷; purely local designation ע' הַמְּדִינָה Dn 8².

† II. עֵילָם n.pr.m. *Ηλαμ*, *Αιλαμ*: **1.** heads of families of returned exiles: **a.** Ezr 2⁷ = Ne 7¹². **b.** Ezr 2³¹ = Ne 7³⁴. **c.** Ezr 8⁷ 10² (Qr; Kt עוּלָם, v²⁶). **2.** a chief of people Ne 10¹⁵. **3.** name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8²⁴. **4.** Levite name 1 Ch 26³. **5.** a priest Ne 12⁴².

† [עֵינַם] n.[m.] dub., poss. glow (Ar. غيم, *si vera l. to thirst, غيم thirst, internal heat*), si vera l. (so Du); on form cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 526; — cstr. בעֵינַם רוחו Is 11¹⁵, rd. perh. בעֵינַם (so appar. Vrss) Thes Luzz Krochm Che Gu ^{Kau} Gr Perles Anal. 62.

1. עַיִן n.f. ^{Gn 3,7} and (Zc 3⁹ 4¹⁰ Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 75) **m. eye** (ancient Sem. word; ✓ and relation to II. ^ע unknown; NH *id.*; Ph. ען; עֵינָא, עֵינָא; Palm. עינא, Zinj. sf. עיני, עיני; Syr. عينا; As. *enu, enu*, TelAm. sf. *inaya* and (appar. Can. gloss) *hinaya*; Ar. عَيْن; Eth. 𐩨𐩣𐩪); — abs. ^ע Ex 21⁴ +, cstr. עֵינַי v²⁶ +; sf. עֵינַי Gn 44²¹ + (2 S 16¹² rd. עֵינַי Vrss Comm.), עֵינַי Dt 7¹⁶ +, עֵינַי ψ 35²¹ (2 S 20⁶ v. נַעַל Hiph.); sf. 3 mpl. עֵינָם Is 13¹⁸ (Zc 5⁶ rd. עֵינָם Ⓞ We Gr Now), עֵינָם ψ 73⁷ (but rd. עֵינָם v. Comm.); usu. du. עֵינַיִם Gn 20¹⁸ +, עֵינַיִם Is 3¹⁶ +, esp. cstr. עֵינַיִם Gn 3⁷ +, עֵינַיִם Is 3⁸; sf. עֵינַיִם Gn 3¹⁰ +, עֵינַיִם Ju 6¹⁷ +, etc. (Ho 10¹⁰ rd. עֵינַיִם cf. Ⓞ We Gr Now); — *eye*: 1. lit. as physical organ, **a.** of man Ex 21^{8,5,6} (E), Gn 3⁶ (J) +, Lv 21²⁰ 24^{20,20} 26¹⁶ (H; very rarely P, e.g. Dt 34^{4,7}), 2 K 4^{34,34} +; once עֵינַיִם נְשִׂיתַי Ju 16²³. **b.** anthropomorph. of ^א ψ 33¹⁸ 34¹⁶ +. **c.** of idols ψ 115⁶ 135¹⁶. **d.** of beasts Gn 30¹¹ (J), Jb 40²⁴ (hippop., si vera l., but prob. crpt. Di Siegf Bu Du where see conj.), 41¹⁰ (crocod.); bird Jb 28⁷ 39²⁹ Pr 17¹⁷. **e.** in wheels Ez 1¹⁸ cf. 10¹²; on stone Zc 3⁹ (all in visions). **f.** subj. of ראה see Gn 45^{12,12} (E), + (oft. Dt), c. חזוה ψ 11⁴; men see בעַל Dt 3²⁷ 2 K 7¹² +; esp. עַל ראהו Gn 13^{10,14} (J) +; cf. עַל ראהו לבלמראה עֵינַי הבהן Lv 13¹² = *as far as the priest can see*, עַל ראהו Dt 28³⁴ *what is seen by the eyes* = v⁶⁷ Ec 6⁹. **g.** as affected by sleep, v. עֵינָה sub [עֵינָה]. **h.** as weeping, עַל מקור דמעה, after sleep Jb 27¹⁹, sleep of dtj 2 K 4³⁵; = *keep awake* Pr 20¹³ (opp. עֵינָה); of new power of vision Gn 3^{5,7} (J), given by God 21¹⁹ (E), 2 K 6^{17,17}; so (c. ויגל) Nu 22³¹ (JE); = *give sight to blind* 2 K 6^{20,20} Is 35⁵ 42⁷ ψ 146⁸; of God (^א) opening his eyes, עַל פִּתַּח 2 K 19¹⁶ = Is 37¹⁷, Dn 9¹⁶, + על־ Je 32¹⁹ Zc 12⁴ Jb 14³; c. פִּתַּח, עַל־ I K 8²⁹ = 2 Ch 6²⁰, I K 8⁵² Ne 1⁶, + ל v⁴⁰ 7¹⁵; + inf. Ne 1⁶. — Nu 24^{3,15} v. שָׁתַם. **k.** עַל אור etc., = *revive*, v. אור vb. **Qal, Hiph.**; noun, 10. +1. עַל עֵינַי = *wink*

ψ 35¹⁹ Pr 10¹⁰, בעַל ק' בַּעַל +m. עַל יְרוּמוֹן Jb 15¹² i.e. *roll* (in anger). +n. ל' לַטַּשׁ עַל Jb 16⁹ *whet eyes against* = 'look daggers at.' o. *put out eye*, v. נקר, עֵינָה. **p.** as feature of beauty, עַל יָפֶה Dt 16¹²; cf. Ct 4⁹ 7⁶ עֵינַיִם, Is 15⁴ 4¹ and 5¹² (עֵינַיִם); on other hand, עַל לֵאחָ רבוֹת Gn 29¹⁷ (E); עַל וַתֵּשֶׁם בַּפּוֹה עַל † 2 K 9³⁰ (v. פּוֹה), cf. Je 4³⁰, עַל פָּחַל Ez 23⁴⁰ *paint the eyes* †. **q.** *apple of the eye*, v. אֵישׁוֹן [בַּבְּהָ], עַל פַּת 6. **r.** עַל גִּבְתָּהּ Lv 14⁹ *eyebrows*. **s.** עַל חֲבִלֵי חֲבִיבֵיִן Gn 49¹², עַל חֲבִלֵיִתוֹת Pr 23²⁹ (v. חֲ), עַל מֵאוֹר Pr 15³⁰, v. Toy.

2. **a.** eyes as showing mental qualities: arrogance עַל גְּבוּהָהּ Is 2¹¹, עַל גְּבוּהָהּ Is 5¹⁵, עַל גְּבוּהָהּ ψ 101⁵, עַל הַפִּצְצוּת רום Is 10¹²; c. רום also ψ 18²⁸ (so read also || 2 S 22²⁸ Hup HPS), 131¹ Pr 6¹⁷ 21⁴; humility, עַל שָׁח Jb 22²⁹; mockery, עַל תְּלַעַגַּת Pr 30¹⁷; cf. עַל רָעָה Dt 15⁹ (grudging), 28^{54,56} (*id.*); esp. עַל אֲלֵהֶם (עַל) *not have pity on* Dt 7¹⁶ + 4 t. Dt, Ez 5¹¹ + 8 t. Ez, Is 13¹⁸, also Gn 45²⁰ (E; = not regret); cf. עַל יִפְתָּר מַעַד Ho 13¹⁴. **b.** עַל מַחְמֵר Ez 24¹⁶ *desire of the eyes*, so v^{21,25}; עַל אֲבִיּוֹתָיו 20⁷ *abominations of the eyes*, so v⁸. — ψ 73⁷ v. חֲבִיבֵי.

3. Fig. of mental and spiritual faculties, acts and states: **a.** עַל הַתְּפַחְתָּהּ Gn 3^{6,7} (J) Is 42⁷, עַל הַתְּפַחְתָּהּ Nu 24^{4,16} (JE); also עַל הַתְּפַחְתָּהּ Is 44¹⁶; עַל הַתְּפַחְתָּהּ ψ 123² (see v² for origin of fig.), +; of ^א, 33¹⁸ (i.e. his favour) 34¹⁶ (*id.*) +. **b.** עַל הַתְּפַחְתָּהּ Ez 6⁹; עַל הַתְּפַחְתָּהּ Ec 1⁸ 4⁸; עַל הַתְּפַחְתָּהּ 2¹⁰; עַל הַתְּפַחְתָּהּ Pr 4²⁵; עַל הַתְּפַחְתָּהּ 2²⁹ = *bountiful*, עַל הַתְּפַחְתָּהּ 23⁶ = *niggardly one*, so 28²²; eye as avenue of temptation Jb 31¹⁷; עַל הַתְּפַחְתָּהּ ψ 17¹¹ = *design*. **c.** esp. עַל הַתְּפַחְתָּהּ, c. adj. and intrans. verbs, *in the view, opinion, of* Gn 16^{4,5} (J), 21^{11,12} (E), 34¹⁶ (P), + oft.; c. act. vb. 2 S 10³ = 1 Ch 19³, Est 1¹⁷ 3⁶; עַל הַתְּפַחְתָּהּ Gn 16⁶ 19¹⁴ (J), +, i.e. what one pleases, Nu 36⁸ (P) whom they please; עַל הַתְּפַחְתָּהּ Dt 12^{8,25} +, עַל הַתְּפַחְתָּהּ Ju 2¹¹ 3⁷; עַל הַתְּפַחְתָּהּ Dt 4²⁵ + esp. D and K (R^D); so עַל הַתְּפַחְתָּהּ 2 S 22²⁵ = ψ 18²⁵; עַל הַתְּפַחְתָּהּ Nu 15³⁰ = acc. to your wish, fancy (+ לְבַבְכֶם). **d.** עַל הַתְּפַחְתָּהּ Lv 4¹³ i.e. hid from knowledge of, so Nu 5¹³ (both P), Jb 28²¹; עַל הַתְּפַחְתָּהּ Nu 15²⁴ (P) *without the knowledge of*; עַל הַתְּפַחְתָּהּ Is 1¹⁵ = *disregard, pay no attention*; cf. Lv 20⁴ (H) Ez 22²⁶; without מֵן, abs., Pr 28²⁷; עַל הַתְּפַחְתָּהּ Is 65¹⁶ עַל הַתְּפַחְתָּהּ עַל הַתְּפַחְתָּהּ (i.e. עַל הַתְּפַחְתָּהּ) 1 S 12³ *sandals* (עַל הַתְּפַחְתָּהּ) Th We Kit, cf. Ecclus 2^{19,19}; Bu HPS ins. עַל הַתְּפַחְתָּהּ; עַל הַתְּפַחְתָּהּ Dt 16¹⁹, cf. עַל הַתְּפַחְתָּהּ Gn 20¹⁶ (E).

4. Transferred mnngs.: **a.** visible surface of earth Ex 10^{6,16} (J) Nu 22^{6,11} (JE). **b.** appearance Lv 13⁶ (P); rdg. עַל הַתְּפַחְתָּהּ Di Kau Dr-Wh), v³⁷

(P; rdg. *id.*), v⁵⁵ (P) Nu 11⁷⁻⁷ (JE); so appar. dual 1 S 16⁷. c. *gleam, sparkle* (of metal, jewels, etc.) Ez 1^{4.7.16.22.27} 8² 10⁹ Dn 10⁶; of wine Pr 23³¹.

5. Other phrases are: ע' תחת ע' Ex 21²⁴ (E)=Lv 24²⁰ (H), = בע' ע' Dt 19²¹, all=*an eye for an eye*; בע' ע' = *eye to eye*, Nu 14¹⁴ (P) Is 52⁸ (fig.), cf. תְּרַאֲיָנָה וְעַתְדָּע' וְאֶת־ע' Je 32⁴ 34³; esp. לְעֵינַי in the presence of, in full view of Gn 42²⁴ (E) 47¹⁹ (J) Ex 4³⁰ (J) Nu 19⁵ (P), + oft.; of business transaction Je 32^{12.12} Gn 23^{11.18} (P); so נָגַד ע' Jo 1¹⁶, לְנֶגֶד ע' Jb 4¹⁶, and even בע' ע' 1 S 21¹⁴ Ezr 3¹²; ע' = *on the forehead* Ex 13^{6.16} (JE) Dt 6⁸ 10¹⁸ 14¹ Dn 8^{5.21}.

† [עין] vb. denom. eye (enviously), look (askance) at;—Qal Pt. (or Pō'ēl, מ om., v. Dr), c. acc. עֵינִי 1 S 18³ Qr (Kt עון).

† II. עֵינִי n.f. spring (of water) (connexion with I. ע' dub.; NH *id.*, Ph. ען; As. *ēnu, inu*; Ar. عَيْن; Eth. ዐደን; Palm. עינא, 𐤂 עינא, עינינא; Syr. ܥܝܢܐ);—abs. ע' 1 S 29¹ +, עֵינִי Gn 49²² +, וְעֵינֵי 24^{16.45}; cstr. עֵינֵי v¹³ +; pl. עֵינֹת Dt 8⁷, ח- 2 Ch 32³; cstr. עֵינֹת Ex 15²⁷ = Nu 33⁹, עֵינֹת Pr 8²³ (Ges^{533v});—*spring* Gn 16⁷ 24^{16.29.30.42.45} (all J) 49²² (poem in J), 1 S 29¹; עֵינֵי הַיַּמִּים Gn 16⁷ 24^{13.43} (J), cf. Ex 15²⁷ (J) Nu 33⁹ (P); ע' נְחֹלֵי מַיִם ע' נְחֹלֵי מַיִם Dt 8⁷; ע' מֵימֵי הָעֵינֹת 2 Ch 32³; הַיָּם ע' Pr 8²⁸ (i.e. of the sea); fig. עֵינֵי יַעֲקֹב Dt 33²⁸ (poem), i.e. Jacob's descendants. Particular springs are: a. הַרְר ע' Ju 7¹ (on loc. cf. GFM). b. הַקִּיֹּרָה ע' (*partridge-spring*) Jn 15¹⁹ (cf. *id.*). c. רֵיגֵל ע' near Jerus. (early sanctuary RS^{sem. 1. 157, 2nd ed. 172}) 2 S 17¹⁷ cf. 1 K 1⁹, on border of Judah Jos 15⁷, and Benj. 18¹⁶. d. הַתַּנְּיָן ע' (*dragon-spring*) Ne 2¹⁸ (= c? so RS^{1. 157}).—On שַׁעַר הָעֵינִי Ne 2¹⁴ 3¹⁵ 12³⁷ v. שַׁעַר.

† III. עֵינִי n.pr.loc. 1. עֵינִי, on NE. border of Can. Nu 34¹¹, Ὁ ἐπὶ πηγᾶς. 2. a. in Negeb of Judah Jos 15²⁹ (+ וְרַמְזֹן), Levit. city 21¹⁶ (but Ὁ^B Aṣa rd. עֵשָׂן, as 1 Ch 6⁴⁴), appar. = b. 19⁷ (+ ר'; assigned to Simeon), וְעֵינִי 1 Ch 4³² (rd. prob. ר' וְעֵינִי); prob. mod. *Umm er-Ramāmin*, c. 18 miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl^{Geogr. 183}.—Vid. רַמְזֹן עֵינִי.

† עֵינִי גִדִּי n.pr.loc. *Eryaddei*, etc.;—מְצֹדֶת-גִּדִּי עֵינִי 1 S 23²⁹, מְדַבֵּר ע' 24¹, מְדַבְּרֵי Ct 1¹⁴; עֵינִי גִדִּי = ע' (q.v.) acc. to 2 Ch 20²; עֵינִי גִדִּי Ez 47¹⁰; mod. *Ain gidi*, on W. shore of Dead Sea, GASm^{Geogr. 269 f., 512} Buhl^{Geogr. 41, 164 f.}

† עֵינִי גִנִּים n.pr.loc. 1. in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15²⁴, perh. *Umm-ḡina*, c. 1 mile S. of W. from Bethshemesh (Cl-Gannu Buhl^{Geogr. 194 f.}). 2. in Issachar 19²¹ (Α Ηνγαννίμ), Levit. city 21²⁹ (πηγήν γραμμῶτων); hence by txt. err. עֵינִי 1 Ch 6⁵⁸; *Gennin*, near SE. end of plain of Jezreel, c. 15 m. NNE. fr. Samaria, Buhl^{Geogr. 202}

† עֵינִי דָר n.pr.loc. in Manasseh Jos 17¹¹ (JE; om. Ὁ), ע' דָּר 1 S 28⁷ (Ἀελωρ, Ὁ Λ Αελωρ), ע' דָּר 8³¹ (Gr תְּלוֹד ע'), Αελωρ; *Endûr*, c. 14 miles NNE. from foregoing.

† עֵינִי חָרָה n.pr.loc. in Issachar Jos 19²¹, Αιμαρεκ, Α Ηναδδα, Ὁ Λ Αναδδα.

† עֵינִי חַצְרוֹר n.pr.loc. in Naphtali Jos 19³⁷, πηγὴ Ἀσαρ.

† עֵינִי מְשֻׁפֵּט n.pr.loc. Gn 14⁷ = (פְּרִנֵּץ) קָרַשׁ q.v. (Ὁ τὴν πηγὴν τὴν κρίσεως; on signif. of name cf. RS^{sem. 1. 165, 2nd ed. 181}).

† עֵינִי עֵגְלוֹת n.pr.loc. on Dead Sea Ez 47¹⁰, Ευαγαλειμ.

† עֵינִי רְבִיּוֹ n.pr.loc. in post-exil. Judah Ne 11²⁹ (Α (εῦ) Ρεμμῖον), prob. = III. עֵינִי 2 q.v. and רַבְּוֹ Zc 14¹⁰.

† עֵינִי שְׁמֶשׁ n.pr.loc. on border betw. Judah Jos 15⁷ (πηγὴς ἡλίου) and Benj. 18¹⁷ (πηγὴν Βαιθσαμυς, Ὁ Λ [πηγὴ] Σαμης); conj. in Buhl^{Geogr. 93}.

† עֵינִי תְּפִירָה n.pr.loc. v. III. תְּפִירָה sub נֶפֶחַ.

† עֵינִי תַּיִם n.pr.loc. (on loc. v. Ges^{580c});—Gn 38^{14.21} (J), Αἰων = following.

† עֵינִי תַּיִם n.pr.loc. in the Shephelah of Judah, ע' Jos 15²⁴ (Μαυαι, Α Ὁ Λ Ηβαιμ) = עֵינִי תַּיִם.

† עֵינִי תַּיִם n.pr.m. Αἰων, name in Naphtali Nu 1¹⁵ 2²⁹ 7^{78.83} 10²⁷.—Vid. also עֵינִי תַּיִם.

† עֵינִי תַּיִם v. עֵינִי תַּיִם.

† עֵינִי תַּיִם n.pr.loc. in hill-country of Judah Jos 15⁵⁰, Αἰσαμ, Αβειμ[β], perh. *Ghuwain*, c. 17 miles W. of S. from Hebron, Buhl^{Geogr. 163 f.}

† מְעֵינִי n.m. Fr 8, 24 *spring*;—abs. מ' ψ 74¹⁵ +; cstr. מְעֵינֵי 2 K 3²⁵ +, מְעֵינֵי ψ 114⁸ (Ges^{590 n}); sf. מְעֵינֵי Ho 13¹⁶; pl. מְעֵינֹת Is 41¹⁸ +, מְעֵינֵי ψ 104¹⁰; cstr. מְעֵינֹת Gn 7¹¹ +, מְעֵינֵי 1 K 18⁵ 2 K 3¹⁹, מְעֵינֵי Is 12³; sf. מְעֵינֵי ψ 87⁷ (but v. infr.), מְעֵינֵי תַּיִם Pr 5¹⁶;—*spring*. cstr. before מַיִם 1 K 18⁵ 2 K 3^{19.25}, Jos 15⁹ 18¹⁵ (both P), ψ 114⁸,

cf. Pr 8²⁴; מע' alone Is 41¹⁸ Lv 11³⁶ (P), ψ 74¹⁵ 104¹⁰ 2 Ch 32⁴, cf. Jo 4¹⁸ (in eschatol. picture); in sim. Pr 25²⁶; מ' תהום Gn 7¹¹ 8² (cf. Pr 8²⁸); fig. of source of happiness, enjoyment Ho 13¹⁵ (|| מְקוֹרָיו) ψ 84⁷ Pr 5¹⁶ (of wife, v. Toy), cf. מ' התנים Ct 4¹², מ' גנים v¹⁵; also ψ 87⁷ (si vera l.; so De Che Du; Hup Bac We rd. form of מְעוֹן dwell-ing); מ' הישעיה Is 12³.

I. [עיר] = II. עיר q. v. for עִיפָה etc. etc.

† II. [עיר] vb. be faint (cf. Syr. ܥܝܪ 3, PS²⁸³⁵; || form of עִיפָה q. v.; occurrences dub.); — Qal Pf. 3 fs. ל' עִיפָה נִפְשִׁי Je 4³¹ (? rd. עִיפָה); Impf. 3 ms. וְעִיפָה Ju 4²¹ (< וְעִיפָה GFM Bu), 1 S 14²⁸ (del. We Bu Kit Löhr, emend. HPS), v³¹ (rd. וְעִיפָה [יערף] Buhl HPS), 2 S 21¹⁵ (corrupt, HPS; for Philist. name We Dr Bu Kit).

† עירָה adj. faint, weary; — ע' abs. Gn 25²⁹ +; f. עִיפָה Je 31²⁸ +; pl. עִיפָים Ju 8⁴ +; — fr. exertion and hunger Gn 25²⁹⁻³⁰ (J), Ju 8^{4.6} Dt 25¹⁸ (+ וְעִיפָה), cf. Is 5²⁷, עִיפָה הַיְחִיו לֵעֵ, 2 S 16¹⁴ (si vera l., n.pr.loc. needed, cf. We Dr HPS); רָעִיב +, עִיפָה Ez 2²; specif. from thirst Is 29⁸ (sim.), Jb 22⁷, ע' עִיפָה Pr 25²⁵ and (fig.) Je 31²⁵ (|| הַיְחִיו לֵעֵ); hence עִיפָה פָּהֶן אֲרָזִים ψ 63² (fig., on masc. v. Kö Synt. § 334 f.), cf. 143⁶ (sim.), Is 32² (opp. צָל, in sim.); ע' sc. beast 46¹. — Vid. also foregoing.

I. עיר v. sub I. עור.

II. עיר n.f. Gn 10, 12 (Albrecht ZAW xvi. 49 f.) city, town (√ unkn.; NH id.; ? Ph. ער Lzb³⁴⁵; Sab. ער fortified wight (cf. 3) Prä^{ZMG xxvi (1872), 437} ערן, ערן city CIS^{lv. pp. 94, 95, 173}); — ע' abs. Gn 4¹⁷ +, estr. 24¹⁰ +; הַעִירָה 1 K 14¹² + 7 t.; sf. עִירֵי 2 S 19²⁸ + 2 t., etc.; pl. עִירִים Is 6¹¹ +, עִירִים Ju 10⁴ (txt. err., or word-play, cf. GFM); estr. עִירָה Gn 19²⁹ +; sf. עִירֵי Zc 1¹⁷, עִירִים Is 1⁷ +, etc.; — 1. city, town, abode of men Gn 4¹⁷ (J) and oft.; הַעִירָה 10¹² (J), +, or קָפְנָה Ec 9¹⁴ (cf. Gn 19²⁰); esp. a. fortified: בְּצֻרוֹת עִירִים 2 S 20⁶ +, etc., v. מְבֻצָּר, מְבֻצָּר עִיר מְבֻצָּרָא Jos 19²⁹ (P) fortified city (of) Tyre, מְבֻצָּר ע' ψ 31²² +, etc., v. מְבֻצָּר ע' עִירֵי sub צִיר (Mi 7¹² v. מְבֻצָּר p. 596 a); ע' עִירֵי Is 26⁴, עִירֵי מְעוֹן Is 17⁹; ע' דְּלֹתִים וּבְרִיחַ 1 S 23⁷; ע' חֲזָמָה Lv 25²⁹, cf. v³⁰ (P), 1 K 4¹³; on Ho 10¹⁴ v. i. עִיר 2 b (1 S 9¹⁴ rd. הַשָּׂעַר & We Dr al.). b. opp. הַפְּרוֹי 1 S 6¹⁸, עִירֵי הַפְּרוֹי Dt 3⁶, הַפְּרוֹי Jos 13²³ Est 9¹⁹; disting. fr. dependencies חֲזָרֵי Jos 13²³ + oft. P. c. עִירֵי are dependent towns Jos 13¹⁷ (P), Je 19¹⁵. † d. עִירֵי הַמְּלָכָה Jos 10² (JE) royal

cities (i. e. with a king, cf. Tel Am. al šarri), so sg. 1 S 27⁶, opp. עִירֵי הַשָּׂדֶה v⁶ rural towns; ע' הַמְּלָכָה 2 S 12²⁶ (but rd. הַמְּלָכָה We Bu Kit Löhr HPS, v. 2 infr.). † e. עִירֵי מְסָבְנוֹת Ex 1¹¹ storage-cities, so 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶, 2 Ch 8⁴ 17¹²; for נִפְתָּחֵי מ' ע' 16⁴ rd. prob. בְּנֵרוֹת עֵל-וּגוֹ (as 1 K 15²⁰; Be Kit Buhl); cf. הַרְקָב ע' 1 K 9¹⁹ 10²⁶ = 2 Ch 8⁶ 9²⁵, 2 Ch 1¹⁴; הַפְּרוֹי ע' 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶. † f. מְקָלֶט (ה) ע' (P) asylum-cities Nu 35^{11-13, 14} Jos 20², cf. Nu 35^{25, 26, 27, 28, 32}; ע' מְקָלֶט v¹²; ע' הַרְצִיחַ מְקָלֶט ע' Jos 21¹³ + 4 t. 21. g. הַמְּלָכָה ע' = Jerus.: ψ 46⁵ 87³, cf. 48^{2, 9}; ע' Is 60¹⁴ ψ 101⁸; ע' צְבָאוֹת 48⁹. h. city = inhabitants 1 S 4¹³ 5¹² Is 22² Ru 1¹⁹, so 2 S 20²² (rdg. הַעִיר for MT הַעִיר) & We Dr al. (cf. also foll.). i. combinations are: ע' רַבָּיִם Ez 17⁴ city of merchants; ע' מוֹשָׁב ψ 107^{4, 7, 36} city for dwelling; esp. of character or condition: † הַעִירָה Is 1²⁶, † ע' הַמְּלָכָה Zc 8³; † הַפְּרוֹי ע' Is 48² 52¹ Ne 11^{1, 13}, cf. Dn 9²⁴, all of Jerus.; עִירֵי הַיְהוּדָה Je 5¹⁷ of Judaeae cities; of foreign cities, תְּהִלָּה ע' Je 49²⁵, הַעִירָה ע' Je 26¹⁷, הַעִירָה ע' Zp 2¹⁵; of Jerus. also הַעִירָה ע' Zp 3¹ oppressive city, עִירֵי הַדָּמִים bloody city Ez 22² 24^{6, 9} and (of Nineveh) Na 3¹. 2. of fortress in a city עִיר דָּוִד 2 S 5^{7, 9} 6¹⁰ + oft. (v. דָּוִד). ע' בֵּית הַבְּעַל 2 K 10²⁶ (crpt.; Klo prop. ע' דָּבִיר for ע', cf. Kmp Benz Kit); ע' הַמְּלָכָה 2 S 12²⁷ (so rd. also v²⁶, see 1 d). 3. appar. fortified place, of any size, מְבֻצָּר עִירֵיהֶם מְבֻצָּר עִירֵיהֶם נוֹצְרִים עִירֵיהֶם 2 K 17⁹ = 18⁸; cf. Nu 13⁹ (P; but on comp. of ver. see Di); perh. also עִירֵיהֶם ע' 1 S 15⁵ (HPS). — Ho 7⁴ v. I. עיר Hiph.

עיר הַהָרָה v. הָרָה.

עִירֵי הַמֶּלַח n.pr.loc. (city of salt) in desert of Judah, Jos 15⁶² (P; + Èn-gedi), πόλις Σαδων (A & L [τῶν] ἄλων); site unknown.

עִיר נָחַשׁ as n.pr.m. v. II. נָחַשׁ.

עִיר שֶׁמֶשׁ n.pr.loc. (city of the sun(-god)), assigned to Dan Jos 19⁴¹ (P), = בֵּית ש' q. v.; πόλις Σαμμavs, A & L πόλις Σαμες.

עִיר הַתְּמָרִים (city of palms) = יְרִיחוֹ q. v.

† III. עיר n.pr.m. iii בְּנֵי ע' 1 Ch 7¹², txt. dub., v. Be Kau.

עיר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عير, عاز go away, go hither and thither, escape through sprightliness, whence عَيْرٌ ass, esp. wild ass De^{3b (2), 149} Hom^{NS 121-123}).

† עִירָא n.m. ^{Gn 32, 16} male ass (young and vigorous);—pl. וְעִירָאִים Gn 32¹⁶ (E); sf. עִירָה 49¹¹ (poem; || וְעִירָהּ); cstr. עִירָאִים (Ges ¹³¹ n. 2, or appos. Kū ⁵⁷ n. 1 ³³³ Di al.) Jb 11¹² wild ass's colt; pl. עִירָאִים, for riding Ju 10^{4*} (v^{4b} see II. עיר), עִירָאִים 12¹⁴, sg. abs. עִיר Zc 9⁹; עִירָאִים for carrying Is 30⁶ Qr (Kt עוֹרָאִים, עִירָאִים for tillage v²⁴).

† עִירָא n.pr.m. (v. Sab. n.pr.m. עיר Hal ¹³⁹);—1. בְּהַן (q. v. 1) of David 2 S 20²⁶; on poss. ident. with 2 b v. Th Klo HPS, opp. We Dr; Εἶρας, ΘL Ιωδαε. 2. heroes of David (Εἶρας, etc., ΘL Ιδαε, Οιαδ, etc.): a. 2 S 23²⁸ = 1 Ch 11²⁸, 1 Ch 27⁹. b. 2 S 23³⁸ = 1 Ch 11⁴⁰.

† עִירָד n.pr.m. a Cainite Gn 4^{18, 15} Γαῖδαδ.

† עִירֹד n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁵, Ηρ(α).

† עִירִי n.pr.m. Benjamite 1 Ch 7⁷, Ουρ(ε)υ.

† עִירָם n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36⁴³ = 1 Ch 1⁵⁴, Ζαφω(ε)υ (A Gn Ηραμ).

עִירָם v. II. עיר.

† עִישָׁא n.f. a constellation, perh. Great Bear (cf. esp. Di) (point perh. עִישׁ (v. Bu and reff.), cf. Syr. حَمَلٌ PS²⁸⁶⁶, حَمَلٌ Brock., name of a star);—עַל-בְּנֵיהָ וְעַל-בְּנֵיהָ Jb 38³² = עֵשׁ 9⁹ (both + בְּמִמָּה בְּסִיל etc.).

עִית n.pr.loc. v. עֵי.

† עֵבֶבֶר, עֵבֶבֶר n.pr.m. (mouse, cf. עֵבֶבֶר, v. Gray ^{Prop. N. 93}, עֵבֶבֶר OH and Ph. as n.pr. Lzb ³⁴⁰ (cf. also on simil. Lat. n.pr. Cl-Gann ^{JA 1883}, ^{Feb.-Mar. 128}));—Θ Αλοβωρ: 1. Edomite Gn 36^{38, 39} (P) = עֵבֶבֶר 1 Ch 1⁴⁹ (Baer Ginsb). 2. courtier of Josiah 2 K 22^{12, 14}, perh. also Je 26²² 36¹² (cf. Gie and Ency. Bib.).

† עֵבֶבֶרָא n.m. ^{18, 6, 4} mouse (NH id.; Aram. עֵבֶבֶרָא; Syr. (in Lexx) حَمْدُ, حَمْدُ (PS²²); Ar. عَكَبَر pl. mares murum Frey (Kam), cf. also Hom ^{AS 338}, Ar. of jerboa RS^{K 302}; v. Tristr ^{NHB 122} FFP^{10π});—abs. הָעֵבֶבֶר unclean Lv 11²⁹ (H), Is 66¹⁷ (cf. RS ^{Sem 1. 275}, 2nd ed. 293); pl. cstr. עֵבֶבֶרָאִים (ה) וְהָבָה 1 S 6^{4, 11, 18}; sf. עֵבֶבֶרָאִים v⁵.

† עֵבֶבֶרִישׁ n.m. spider (עֵבֶבֶרִישׁא; whence Ar. عَنَكَبُوت as loan-wd.; NH עֵבֶבֶרִישׁ prob. tarantula, acc. to Levy ^{NHWB III. 64*});—בֵּית עֵבֶבֶרִישׁ Jb 8¹⁴ i. e. web, so prob. 27¹⁸ (rdg. עֵבֶבֶרִישׁ for MT עֵשׂ); cf. קִירֵי Is 59⁵ filaments of a spider.

† עֵבֶוֹ n.pr.loc. Αχωω, Aoco, in Asher, Ju

1³¹, + Jos 19³⁰ (P), rdg. עֵבֶוֹ for MT עֵשָׂה, Di Kau Benn Ency. Bib., after © Codd.; a seaport N. of Carmel (= Acre, Ptolemais), mod. 'Akka, cf. Buhl ^{Geogr. 223} (Egypt. 'A-ka, 'Ακη WMM ^{As. u. Eur. 181}; As. Akka, COT^{Gloss}, TelAm. Ak-ka).

עֵבֶן (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† עֵבֶן n.pr.m. man of Judah;—Jos 7¹ (P), ^{v. 13, 19, 20, 21} (JE), 22²⁰ (P); = עֵבֶר 1 Ch 2⁷ (fr. עֵבֶוֹר Jos 7²⁶, v. also עֵבֶר); Αχαρ, Αχαυ.

† יַעֲבֹן n.pr.m. Gadite 1 Ch 5¹³, Χιμα, Ιαχα.

עֵבֶס (√ of foll.; Ar. عَكَس is reverse, tie backward, whence عَكَاسٌ halter, of camel).

† [עֵבֶס] n.[m.] anklet, bangle;—pl. abs. הָעֵבֶסִים Is 3¹⁸ bangles, anklets (as ornaments); for sg. abs. עֵבֶס Pr 7²² read עֵבֶל Toy.

† [עֵבֶס] vb. denom. Pi. shake bangles, rattle, tinkle;—Impf. 3 fpl. תִּעֲבֹסֵנָהּ Is 3¹⁶ and with their feet they rattle their bangles.

† עֵבֶסָה n.pr.f. daughter of Caleb Jos 15^{16, 17} (JE) = Ju 1^{12, 13}, 1 Ch 2⁴⁹, Αχα, Αχα, Αζα, Οζα.

† עֵבֶרָא vb. stir up, disturb, trouble (NH id., make turbid; Ar. عَكَّر be turbid);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. עֵבֶרָא 1 S 14²⁹; 2 ms. sf. עֵבֶרָתִי Jos 7²⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יַעֲבֹרָהּ v²⁵; Pt. עֵבֶרָא 1 K 18¹⁷ + 3 t., עֵבֶרָא 1 Ch 2⁷; pl. sf. עֵבֶרָאִים Ju 11³⁵;—disturb, trouble, c. acc. pers. Gn 34⁵⁰ (J), Jos 6¹⁸ 7^{25, 25} (all JE; v^{25b} subj. 'י), Ju 11³⁵; cf. Pr 11¹⁷ (opp. נִמֵּל), v²⁹ 15²⁷ (opp. הָיָה), עֵבֶרָאִים 1 K 18^{17, 18} 1 Ch 2⁷ (cf. Jos 7¹⁸ etc., sup.); עֵבֶרָאִים 1 S 14²⁹. Niph. Pf. 3 ms. יַעֲבֹרָהּ נִעְבְּרָהּ Pr 15⁶ usu. as n. abstr. disturbance, calamity, but < read וְתִבְוֹאֵת רִשְׁעֵהּ וְיִכָּרֵת [הָ] הָיָה the income of the wicked is cut off (Toy).

† עֵבֶרָא n.[m.] disturbance, trouble, only in עֵבֶרָא valley of trouble, W. or SW. from Jericho Jos 7^{24, 26} (JE; name explained), on border of Judah 15⁷ (P), cf. Ho 2¹⁷ Is 65¹⁰; on identif. cf. esp. Di ^{Jos 7, 24} Buhl ^{Geogr. 98}; Εμεκαχωρ, φάραγξ (or κοίλας) Αχωρ.

עֵבֶרָא n.pr.m. v. עֵבֶוֹ.

† עֵבֶרָא n.pr.m. name in Asher Nu 1¹³ 2²⁷ 7^{72, 77} 10²⁶; Εχαυ.

† עֵבֶרָא n.m. usu. asp, viper (so © B; perh. conject. fr. sense and || נִקְרָא, but perh. =

(1crpt. for) עֵבֶרִישׁ spider (q.v.; cf. $\text{E}^{\text{ad loc.}}$);—
‘הַמָּתַח פִּי 140⁴ a viper’s (? spider’s) venom is
under their lips (v. esp. Che and refl.).

עַל v. עלה. עַל v. III. עלל.

† עֲלָא n.pr.m. in Asher 1 Ch 7³⁰, $\omega\lambda\alpha$.

עֲלֹבּוֹן only in אֶבְרֵי־עֲלֹבּוֹן q.v. p. 3 b supr.

עֲלָן ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$, cf. לענע, and v. esp. Lag^{M III. 29 ff.}
N^o; ZMG xli (1887), 718^f, who cites Mand. אלנא).

† [עֲלָג] adj. speaking inarticulately;—
pl. לִשְׁנׁוֹן עֲלָגִים Is 32⁴ ($\text{G } \psi\epsilon\lambda\lambda\acute{\iota}\zeta\omicron\upsilon\sigma\alpha\iota$; Lag^{1. c.}).

עֲלָה vb. go up, ascend, climb (NH
id.; MI³³⁽²⁾; Ph. עלה; As. *elû*; Ar. عَلَ; E and
Syr. in der. species; cf. perh. Eth. ለሰለ: (for
ለሰሰለ: ሰለሰለ: Di⁵⁴); Sab. עלי = E DHM^{ZMG}
^{xxxvii. 416}, cf. עלוהו = E Sab Denkm⁹¹);—**Qal**
Pf. 3 ms. עָ Gn 19¹⁵ +; 3 fs. עָתָה 40¹⁰ +; and
Je 14² 1 S 1²²; 2 ms. עָלִיתָ Gn 49⁴ +, etc.; *Impf.*
3 ms. עֲלֶיָה 2⁶ +, עֲלֶי 44³³ +, וַעֲלֶי 13¹ +; sf. עֲלֶיָה
Is 35⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עלה Gn 46⁴ + 2 t.; estr.
עֲלוּתָ 32²⁵ +, etc.; *Inv.* עלה 35¹ +; fs. עֲלֵי Nu
21¹⁷ +, pl. עֲלֵי Gn 44¹⁷ +; *Pt.* עֲלָה 38¹³ +;
עוֹלָה Is 24¹⁵ +, pl. עֲלִים Gn 28¹² +, etc.;—**1.** of per-
sons, go up, ascend, in local relations: **a.** from
low place to high, c. מִן מְצֻרִים Gn 45²⁵ (E) +
6 t.; c. מארץ מצרים Ex 13¹⁹ (E) + 3 t.; † מִבְּבֶל Ezr
7⁶ 8¹; c. מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 4^{16.17.19} (P); c. מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן Ct 3⁸
8³ etc. **b.** out of a place, c. מִן הָאָרֶץ 1 S 28¹³;
c. מִן הַבְּאֵר 2 S 17²¹; c. מִן הַפֶּתַח Is 24¹⁵ Je 48⁴⁴. **c.**
c. acc. of place whither: a city בִּיתֵאל Gn 35^{1.3}
(E); a mountain ההר Nu 13¹⁷ (JE) Dt 1²⁴ +, etc.; a bed Gn 49^{4.4} (J) 2 K 1^{4.16},
gate Ru 4¹; c. מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן Dt 30¹² 2 K 2¹¹ Am 9² + 4 t.;
c. מִן הָאָרֶץ Ex 19²³ 34^{2.4} (J) 24^{15.16} (P) + 5 t.
P; c. מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן Dt 17⁸, אל ירושלם Ezr 7⁷, Is 2³
= Mi 4² (הר), c. acc. loc. + אֶל (v. **2 b**) Je
31⁸, of going up to Jerusalem (from a distance),
etc.; c. לְ to, לירושלם Ezr 1³ (from Babylon);
c. לְבֵית 1 S 25³⁵, etc.; c. עַד unto, עירינחל Nu 32⁹
(J); tc. מִן הַבְּאֵר 2 S 2¹ (constr. praegn.); c. מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן
פְּרָעִים 1 Ch 14¹¹ (del. E). **d.** to sacred
places, Ex 34²⁴, c. acc. † יהוה †, from palace 2 K
19¹⁴ 20^{5.8} 23² 2 Ch 29²⁰ 34³⁰ Is 37¹⁴ 38²² Je 26¹⁰;
c. מִן הָאָרֶץ 1 S 9^{13.14.19}; c. מִן הָאָרֶץ אל הר האלהים, אֶל
בְּבֵית E 1 S 17⁷ (ב dittogr.); c. מִן הָאָרֶץ בְּבֵית יהוה
acc. עַל הַדֶּגֶל by the way to † Nu 21³³ (E) Dt 3¹ Ju 8¹¹
1 S 6⁹ 2 K 3³; c. מִן הָאָרֶץ Je 48⁸; c. מִן הָאָרֶץ Jo 2⁷. **f.**

ascend, climb, c. בְּ by, a ladder Gn 28¹² (E),
Ez 40^{6.22.49}, etc.; c. עַל upon, altar by (ב) steps,
of priest, Ex 20²³ (Gi; van d. H. v²⁶; E) the roof
Jos 2³ Ju 9⁵¹, bed ψ 132⁹; c. עַל־יָדָיו on his hands
1 S 14¹³; c. עַל בְּמַחֵי עֵבֶר (|| E) Is 14¹⁴ (|| E)
(ממעל לכוכבי אֶל), etc. **2.** go up, in personal relations: **a.** to
meet or visit, c. לְ pers., Gn 44^{17.24.34} 45⁹ (J)
Jos 10^{4.8} (all with implication of ascent), Dt 25⁷
(to gate of city), †; c. † על pers., Gn 38¹² (+ הַלֹּחַ,
up to Timnah); c. לְ קְרָאתָ 46²⁹ (J) Ju 6²⁵ 2 K 1^{3.6.7}.
† **b.** go up unto (אֶל) God, on a height, אל האלהים
Ex 19³ (E) 1 S 10³; אל יהוה Ex 24¹ (E) 19²¹ 32³⁰
(J) Ju 21^{5.6.8} (to war); אֶל־יְהוָה Ex 24¹² (E) Dt 10¹;
unto Deborah Ju 4⁵. **c.** go up, in war, c. אֶל־
against Nu 13³¹ (E) Ju 1¹ 12³ 1 S 7⁷ Is 36¹⁰
(= על 2 K 18²⁵) +; oftener c. על, 1 S 14¹⁰ Ju 6³
15¹⁰ 18⁹ 1 K 14²⁵ +; c. לְבָרָא על Jos 22^{12.33} (P);
c. בְּ, Is 7⁸ Je 48¹³; c. לְ, Hb 3¹⁶; † למלחמה Ju 20¹⁵
+ 3 t.; † במלחמה 1 S 29⁹; c. המלחמה הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 K
22³⁵ = 2 Ch 18³⁴. **d.** go up after, c. אַחֲרָי = follow
1 S 25¹³ 1 K 1^{35.40}. **e.** go up, depart, c. מֵעַל (q.v.)
1 S 6²⁰ Gn 17²² 35¹³ (P) +, subj. אֲנִי כְבוֹד Ez 1^{23.24};
= withdraw, retreat, 1 K 15¹⁹ 2 K 12¹⁹ Je 2¹, abs.
2 S 23⁹, and so read || 1 Ch 11¹³ (v. Dr^{8m}). † **3.**
of animals, go or come up: abs. frogs Ex 7²⁸
(J) 8² (P), quails Ex 16¹³ (P); lion Is 35⁹; fox
Ne 3²⁵; rise up, fly up, eagle Is 40³¹ Je 49²²;
c. מִן, cattle out of water Gn 41^{2.3.18.19} Ct 4² 6⁶,
lion מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 49¹⁹ = 50⁴, מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 4⁷, from
prey Gn 49⁹ (J); climb up into (ב) houses,
locusts Jo 2⁹; frogs, on (ב) persons Ex 7²⁹ (J);
c. לְ, of cattle, sexually Gn 31^{10.12} (E); locusts
upon the land Ex 10^{12.14} (E) Jo 1⁸. † **4.** of
vegetation, spring up, grow, shoot forth: trees Is
55^{13.19} Ez 47¹²; c. קִיקִיִּן Jon 4⁶; grass Dt 29²² Am
7¹; ears of grain Gn 41^{5.22} (E), also Gn 40¹⁰ (E)
Is 5⁵ 32¹³ cf. sim. 53², Ho 10⁸ Pr 26⁹; c. בְּלוֹ עַל
קִמְשָׁנִים Pr 24³¹ all of it grown up with thorns, Is
34¹³; fig. קֶרֶן Dn 8^{3.5}. **5.** of natural phenom., go
up, rise: dew, Ex 16¹⁴, i.e. disappear (P); אֶרֶץ
עַל הַשָּׁחַר Gn 2⁵ (J), cloud 1 K 18⁴⁴ Je 4¹³;
dawn, etc. Gn 19¹⁵ (JE) Ju 19²⁵ 1 S 9²⁶ +; smoke
Gn 19²⁸ Ex 19¹⁸ (J) Ju 20⁴⁰ +; fire 6²¹; flame 13²⁰;
stench Is 34³ Jo 2²⁰; incense Ez 8¹¹; well Nu 21¹⁷
(E); waters Je 47²; Nile Je 46^{7.8} Am 8⁸ 9⁵; c.
עַל, of overflow Is 8⁷ +. † **6.** of inanimate
things (instead of passive construction), abs.,
shock of grain (to יָרֶן) Jb 5²⁸; of בְּשָׂרַי (covering
bones in Ezek.'s vision) Ez 37⁸; c. על, of gar-
ments upon the body Lv 19¹⁹ (P) Ez 44¹⁷; razor
on head Ju 13⁵ 16¹⁷ 1 S 11¹; yoke upon oxen

Nu 19² (P) 1 S 6⁷; lot upon an animal Lv 16^{9,10} (P); c. אָ, weight in balance ψ 62¹⁰; entry in (ב) a book 1 Ch 27³⁴; = *be offered* (of sacrific.) 1 K 18²⁰ 2 K 3²⁰ Is 60⁷; אֲרִיבָה (q.v.) in healing, Je 8²², fig. 2 Ch 24¹³ Ne 4¹. 7. of thoughts, על לב 2 K 12⁶ Is 65¹⁷ + 5 t.; על לבב Je 51⁶⁰ Ez 38¹⁰; על לבב 1 I 4²; על ריח 20³²; of anger 2 S 1²⁰ 2 Ch 36¹⁶ (ב pers.) + 3 t.; temper Ec 10⁴ (עֲלֵיךָ). 8. *come up* before God, arrogance, אֲלֵי אֱלֹהֵי 2 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁹; cry, אֲלֵי-אֱלֹהֵי Ex 2²³ (P), c. acc. 1 S 15²³, abs. Je 14²; tumult ψ 74²³; of evil Jon 1² (לְפָנַי). +9. *go up, extend*, of boundary, c. מִן whence, + acc., אֶל, לְ, and even כִּי *whither* Jos 15^{3,6,8} 18^{12,12} + (all P). +10. *excel: thou excellest* (עַל) them Pr 31²⁹; *be superior to מעלה מעלה מעלה* Dt 28⁴³.—עוֹלָה Jb 36³³ is difficult, cf. Comm., and v. עוֹלָה.

+Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִעְלָה Nu 10¹¹ +; 2 ms. נִעְלִיתָ ψ 97⁹; Impf. נִעְלֶה Ex 40³⁷, etc.; Inf. estr. הִעְלִיתָ. Nu 9¹⁷ +, etc.; Imv. mpl. הִעְלֵי 16²⁴;—1. a. *be brought up*: מִבְּבֵל לִירוּשָׁלַם Ezr 1¹¹. b. *be taken up*, וַתִּעָלֵנוּ עַל שִׁפְחָ לְשׁוֹן Ez 36³ (Kö^{1,658}; talked about). c. (1) pass., *be taken up, away*, of (pillar of) cloud, sq. מִעַל of tabern. Ex 40³⁶ Nu 9¹⁷ 10¹¹ (P); abs. Ex 40^{37,37} Nu 9^{21,21,22} (P); of the glory from upon the cherubim Ez 9³; (2) reflex., *take oneself away from, get up from*: מִמַּחֲרֵי מִצְרַיִם Nu 16²⁴; מִעַל v²⁷; of a besieging army Je 37^{5,11}. 2. reflex.: *take oneself away* מִמַּחֲרֵי pers., from following after, 2 S 27⁷. 3. *be exalted*, of God ψ 47¹⁰; c. על, *over all gods* 97⁹.

Hiph. Pf. הִעְלָה Nu 8³ +, הִעְלָה Hb 1¹⁶ (Ges^{5,63p}); sf. הִעְלֶה Ne 9¹⁸ הִעְלֵנוּ Ex 32¹ + 2 t.; 3 fs. וַהֲעֵלְתָהּ 1 S 2¹⁹ consec.; sf. הִעְלֵתָם Jos 2⁶; 2 ms. הִעְלִיתָ Ex 33¹ +; וַהֲעֵלְתָּ consec. Dt 27⁶ +; הִעְלִיתָ Ex 32⁷; וַהֲעֵלְתָּ consec. 40⁴; 2 mpl. sf. הִעְלִיתֶנּוּ Nu 20⁶ 21⁶, etc.; Impf. יִעְלֶה Lv 17⁸ +; וַיִּעַל 2 S 24²²; וַיִּעַל Je 10¹⁸; וַיִּעַל Gn 8²⁰ +, sf. יִעַל Dt 28⁶¹, etc.; Inf. abs. הִעְלָה Ez 23⁴⁶; estr. הִעְלִיתָ 1 Ch 23³¹ +, etc.; Imv. הִעַל Ex 33¹² + 2 t.; fs. הִעְלֵי 1 S 28¹¹ +, etc.; Pt. מִעְלָה 7¹⁰ +; estr. מִעְלָה Lv 11⁴ +; sf. מִעְלֶךָ Dt 20¹ ψ 81¹¹; f. מִעְלָה Lv 11²⁶; estr. מִעְלָתָ Lv 11^{3,6} Dt 14⁶, etc.;—1. *bring up* persons: a. from a place. c. מִן: מִן הַסְּלַע Ju 15¹³; מִן מִצְרַיִם Ex 17⁹ (E) + 3 t. E. + 8 t.; מִן מִצְרַיִם Ex 32¹ (J) + 5 t. J. + Lv 11⁴⁶ (P), Dt 20¹ Jos 24¹⁷ (E), + 13 t.; c. בֵּין: מִן הַבְּזוּת Gn 37²⁸ (E). b. (1) out of a place, c. בֵּין: מִן מִקְבְּרוֹת Ez 37^{12,13}; ψ 40⁸ Je 38^{10,15}; מִן שֹׁחַת Jos 2⁷; מִן מִקְבְּרוֹת Ez 37^{12,13}; מִן-שֹׁאֵל ψ 30⁴, etc.; (2) c. בְּ *by means of*, בְּחִרְסֵי

Ez 32³ (Hb 1¹⁵ v. 3 infr.). c. c. acc. of place whither, Nu 20²⁵ (P) 22⁴¹ (E) Jos 2⁶ 7²⁴ (J) Ezr 4²; הַשְּׂמִימִים 2 K 2¹; c. אֶל הַעֵלְיָהּ 1 K 17¹⁹; c. לְ: לְבֵיתָ 2 Ch 8¹¹. d. *cause to ascend, climb*: על המרכבה 1 K 20³³ (אֶל 2 K 10¹⁵ prob. error), על-המגדלות 2 Ch 32⁶ (בְּ *built towers thereon*, i.e. מִעַל לְחוּמָה Ne 12³¹ vid. על IV 2 e. +2. in personal relations: a. *bring up*, c. אֶל, 1 S 19¹⁵ 2 K 10¹⁶ 25⁶ Je 39⁶ 52⁹; c. לְ, 1 S 28^{5,11,11}. b. in war, c. עַל *against* 2 Ch 36¹⁷ Je 50⁹ Ez 16⁴⁰ 23⁴⁶ 26³. c. *take away* (from life) ψ 102²⁵ Jb 36²⁰. +3. *bring up* animals, c. על, frogs על הארץ Ex 8^{1,3} (P); *bring up* horses to a charge Je 51²⁷, cf. Na 3³; *draw up* men, under fig. of fish (בְּחֵקָה) Hb 1¹⁵; *train*, young lion Ez 19³; of cattle, מעלה גֵּרָה, i.e. *chewing the cud* Lv 11^{3,4,4,5,6,26} Dt 14^{6,7,7}. 4. *cause to ascend*: c. acc. rei, smoke הָעֵיר Ju 20³⁸; stench בִּמְרָא Am 4¹⁰, etc.; *bring waters* upon, על Is 8⁷; *bring up* from (מִן loc.) 2 S 6^{9,12} 1 K 8¹ Gn 50²⁵ (JE), +; c. אֶל loc., Ju 16³ 1 Ch 15^{3,12}, c. acc. loc. 2 Ch 2¹⁵; c. אֶל pers. 1 S 6²¹; c. לְ pers. Ju 16⁸ 1 S 2¹⁹; c. על, *bring sickness upon* Dt 28⁶¹; הָעַפְרָה עַל רֵאשִׁיתָ Jos 7⁶ La 2¹⁰ Ez 27³⁰; *clothe sackcloth upon* Am 8¹⁰; *flesh upon* Ez 37⁶; *put ornaments on* 2 S 1²⁴; cf. also 1 K 10^{16,17} = 2 Ch 9^{15,16}, 2 Ch 3^{5,14}; הָעֵר *light lamp* (make flame go up; Thes al. of *raising lamp* upon the lamp-stand) Ex 25³⁷ 27²⁰ + 6 t. P; *bring up* new flesh (heal; v. אֲרִיבָה) Je 30¹⁷ 33⁶. +5. mentally: על לב הָעֵר *to think* Ez 14³, i.e. make object of thought; *rouse, stir up*, c. acc. אֶת, anger Pr 15¹, cf. Ez 24⁸. +6. הָעֵר מִנְחָה לְ 2 K 17⁴ *offer a present*; *bring up* tithe to (ל) Ne 10³⁸; *raise a levy* 1 K 5²⁷ 9¹⁵, למִסַּח 2 Ch 8⁸. +7. *exalt*: ψ 137⁸ *if I exalt not Jerus. above* (עַל) *my chief joy*; וַיִּעַל אֲנֹכִי אֶעֱלֶךָ גִּבּוֹרִים Gn 46⁴ (E) *I will exalt thee exceedingly* (cf. Qal 10; מ lost in MT, after מ; Di and most *bring up*). 8. *cause to ascend* (in flame; Thes al. to go up on altar), *offer sacrifice*, usu. עֲלֵה, either alone or foll. by other sacrific.: על העלה Ex 24⁶ (E) 32⁶ (J) Lv 17⁸ (H) Dt 12^{13,14} + (see עֲלָה); seldom: + קָטַרְתָּ Ex 30⁹ (P), cf. ψ 66¹⁵; מִנְחָתָּה Is 57⁶ 66³, also prob. 1 K 18^{29,36} 2 K 3²⁰ (> Qal); פְּרִיָם Nu 23^{2,4,14,30} (E) ψ 51²¹; הַטּוֹב בְּעֵינָי 2 S 24²²; הַטּוֹב לַיהוָה Ju 13¹⁶; abs. 2 Ch 8¹⁵ 29²⁹; + לעוֹלָה הָעֵר Gn 22¹³ (E); c. acc. loc. מִעְלָה בְּמָקָה Je 48³⁵; מִנְחָתָּה (ה) Lv 14²⁰ (P) Is 60⁷ (> Qal); c. לְ loc. 2 Ch 29²⁷; c. אֶת loc. Gn 8²⁰ (J) Nu 23^{2,4,14,30} (E); עַל-הַחֲהָהּ 2 K 3²⁷; usu. על loc., הָעֵר על הַצִּיר Ju 13¹⁹, מִנְחָה על הָעֵר 1 K

12^{32,33,33} 2 K 6¹² 2 Ch 1⁶ 29²¹ 1 S 2²⁸, פרים על, Ex 40²⁹ מִזְבֵּחַ פִּי 51²¹; elsewh. עלות על מִזְבֵּחַ (P) Jos 22²³ 1 K 3⁴ 9²⁵ 2 Ch 1⁵ 35¹⁶ Ezr 3² Ez 43¹⁸, מִזְבֵּחַ ליהוה על מִזְבֵּחַ, Dt 27⁶ Jos 8³¹ 1 Ch 16⁴⁰ 2 Ch 8¹² Ezr 3³.

† **Hoph.** Pf.; — 1. *be carried away*, 3 fs. העֲלֶהָ Na 2⁸. 2. *be taken up into, inserted in*, 3 ms. העֲלֶה 2 Ch 20³⁴ (על כפר) (pass. of **Qal** 6). 3. 3 ms. *be offered*, of פר Ju 6²⁸ (על המזבח).

† **Hithp.** lift oneself: *Imyf.* 3 ms. אֶל־יָהֵעַל Je 51³ against (him that) lifts himself, but corrupt; either rd. אַל, let him not, etc. (S¹W Hi Gf Gie Rothst), or del. אַל (S¹ Co^{Hpt.}).

† **עֲלָה** n.m. leaf, leafage (v. עלה **Qal** 4); — ע' Lv 26³⁶ +; estr. עֲלָה Gn 3⁷ 8¹¹; sf. עֲלָה Je 17⁸ +; pl. estr. עֲלֵי Ne 8¹⁵ +; sf. עֲלָה Is 1³⁰; — leaf, leafage, of various trees Gn 3⁷ 8¹¹ Ne 8¹⁵. 15.15.15.15; green Je 17⁸, flourishing Pr 11²⁸; but usu. fading Is 1³⁰ 34⁴ 64⁵ Je 8¹³ Ez 47¹² פ' 1³; driven leaf Lv 26³⁶ Jb 13²⁵; לְתִרְפָּה leaf for healing Ez 47¹².

† **עֲלִי** n.[m.] pestle (as rising before the blow); — Pr 27²².

עֲלִי n.pr.m. Eli, priest at Shiloh 1 S 1⁹ (+ v³ S Th Klo HPS), v^{9,12} + 28 t. 1-4 + 14³ 1 K 2²⁷; Hλαε.

1. **עֲלָה** n.f. whole burnt-offering (*that which goes up* (√6) to heaven (al. on altar)); — ע' Gn 22³ + 141 t.; עֲלָה Nu 28³⁷ + 33 t.; estr. עֲלָה Ex 29⁴² + 27 t., עֲלֹת Nu 28²⁴ + 2 t.; sf. עֲלֹתָךְ ψ 20⁴, etc.; pl. עֲלֹת Jos 8³¹ + 42 t., עֲלֹת Gn 8²⁰ + 3 t.; עֲלֹת Dt 27⁶, עֲלֹת Am 5²² +; sf. עֲלֹתֵיכֶם Je 6²⁰ +, etc.; — the whole burnt-offering (beast or fowl) is entirely consumed and goes up in the flame of the altar to God expressing the ascent of the soul in worship. All of the victim is laid on the altar except the hide and such parts as could not be washed clean. If beast the ע' must be a male without blemish Lv 1^{3,10} 22^{18,19}, of herd or flock; if of flock, either sheep or goat; if fowl, either turtle-dove or young pigeon Lv 1¹⁴, the latter usu. offered by the poor + 5⁷ 12⁸ 14²² 15^{14,15,29,30} Nu 6^{10,11}. A lamb was offered by individuals Lv 12⁵ Nu 6¹⁴, and by the nation at the עֲלֹת offering Lv 23¹², and daily at the עֲלֹת הַבֶּקָר and evening 28²³ 2 K 16¹⁵ Ez 46¹³, and at morning and evening Nu 28⁵ עלה תמיד Nu 28³, + תְּקִימָה (ה) עלת Ex 29⁴² Nu 28^{5,10,15,23,24,31} 29^{6,11,16,19,22,25,28,31,34,38} Ezr 3⁵ Ne 10²⁴ Ez 46¹⁵. These were doubled at the עלת

שֶׁבֶת Nu 28¹⁰. A ram was offered by Aaron and his sons + Ex 29¹⁸ Lv 8¹⁸ 9² 16^{3,5}; but a young bullock was of greater value Nu 15^{8,24} 2 S 24²² = 1 Ch 21²³, at consecration of Levites Nu 8¹², so calves Mi 6⁶; on great occasions bullocks + rams Nu 23^{1-5,14,15}, bullocks + rams + lambs Is 1¹¹; one of each kind offered by tribal chiefs Nu 7^{15,21,27,33,39,45,51,57,53,69,75,81,87}. In ritual of עלת (ה) חֲדָשׁ Nu 28¹⁴ 29⁶ and at מצות and Pentecost 2 bullocks, 1 ram, and 7 lambs were added to daily offering Nu 28^{11,19,27}; at offering of new bread at Pentecost 1 bullock, 2 rams, and 7 lambs Lv 23¹⁸; on the 1st and 10th of the 7th month and at עצרת 1 bullock, 1 ram, and 7 lambs, in addition to the offerings of new moon Nu 29^{2,8,36}; the system culminated in 70 bullocks, 14 rams, 98 lambs for the 7 days of Tabernacles 29^{13f}. Acc. to Ezek. the prince was to offer on each of 7 days of מצות 7 bullocks and 7 rams Ez 45²³, and on Sabbath 6 lambs and 1 ram 46⁴. At the reconsecration of temple 70 bullocks, 100 rams, and 200 lambs were offered 2 Ch 29³², and at the return of exiles 12 bullocks, 96 rams, and 77 lambs Ezr 8²⁵. In early times whole burnt-offerings of children were sometimes made, e.g. Jephthah's daughter Ju 11³¹; Isaac proposed as, Gn 22² but ram substituted v¹³; made to other gods, 2 K 3²⁷ Je 19⁵ +. The ע' was anciently made on any altar used for worship, but in P confined to מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֹלָה Ex 30²³ 31⁹ 35¹⁶ 38¹ 40⁶. 10.29 Lv 4^{7,10,18,25,25,30,34} 1 Ch 6³⁴ 16⁴⁰ 21^{26,29} 2 Ch 29¹⁸ (not in other lit.); Jos 22²⁹ 1 Ch 22¹. The offerer imposed his hands on head of animal, then slaughtered it Lv 1^{4,5}; שֶׁחַט ע' 4^{24,33} 6⁸ 7² 9¹² 14^{13,19,31} Ez 40^{38,42} 44¹¹, and flayed it + ע' הַפֶּשֶׁט Lv 1⁵ 2 Ch 29³⁴. The priest washed the pieces Ez 40³⁸; arranged them on the altar above the wood Lv 6⁵; the fire devoured them v²⁻⁶ 9²⁴ 1 K 18³⁸ 2 Ch 7¹, they went up in the flame ליהוה ריה ניחה ליהוה (ל) Lv 1^{9,13,17} 8²¹ Nu 28¹³; לְרֵצוֹן, according to character of offerer Is 56⁷ Je 6²⁰; see also ψ 20⁴ 40⁷ 51¹⁸ 1 S 15²².

Phrases: ע' עלה Gn 8²⁰ Ex 32⁵ (J) 24⁵ (E) 30⁹ 40²⁹ Lv 14²⁰ 17⁸ (P) Dt 12^{13,14} 27⁶ Jos 8³¹ 22²³ Ju 6²⁶ 20²⁶ 21⁴ 1 S 6^{14,15} 7^{9,10} 10⁸ 13^{9,10,12} 2 S 6^{17,18} 24^{24,25} 1 K 3¹⁵ 9²⁵ 10⁵ 2 K 3²⁷ 1 Ch 16^{2,40} 21^{24,26} 23³¹ 29²¹ 2 Ch 1⁵ 8¹² 9⁴ 23¹⁸ 24⁴ 29²⁷ 35^{14,15} Ezr 3^{2,3,5} Jb 1⁵ 4² 8⁵ 66¹⁵ Je 14¹² 33¹⁸ Ez 43^{18,24} Am 5²² (cf. העלה 9); ע' זבח Ex 20²⁴ (E); עשה לע' Lv 23¹² Nu 6¹¹ 15²⁴ 29³⁹; עשה ע' Lv 5¹⁰ 9^{7,22} 15^{15,30} 16^{24,24} Nu 6¹⁶ 8¹² 15^{3,8} 29² Dt 12²⁷ Ju 13¹⁵ 1 K 8⁵⁴ 2 K 5¹⁷ 10^{24,25} 2 Ch 7⁷ Ez 43²⁷ 45^{17,23} 46². 12.12.13; ע' הַקְרִיב Lv 7⁸ 9¹⁶ 10¹⁹ 23³⁷ Nu 28^{3,11}. 19.27 29^{8,13,36} 1 Ch 16¹ Ezr 8³⁵ Ez 46⁴; הַקְרִיב לע'

Lv 22¹⁵ Nu 6¹⁴; + ע' הביא Dt 12^{6,11} 2 Ch 29^{31,32} 30¹⁵ Is 43²³ Je 17²⁶; + ה' הקטיר 2 K 16^{13,15} 2 Ch 13¹¹.—עלתה v. also עולה sub I. עול.

† II. [עלה] n.f. ascent, stairway, עלותו Ez 40²⁶ Kt, עלותיו Qr; rd. prob. מעלתו (⊗ Co Ss לו, Toy עלתו).

† [עלי] adj. upper; —fs. עלית Ju 1¹⁵; pl. עליות Jos 15¹⁹ (opp. תחתיות, תחתית).

† עליה n.f. (c.adj. masc. Je 22¹⁴, cf. Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 83 Kō; Synt. § 261k) roof-chamber (NHid., עליה, Syr. حجرة) (whence Ar. حجرة dining-room as loan-wd. Frä^{20f}); Sab. DHM Epigr. Denk. 27); —chamber on roof, cool and secluded: abs. 'y Ju 3^{23,24,26} (cf. Nes^{Marg. 15}), 1 K 17^{19,23} 2 K 4¹¹; estr. עליה המסרה Ju 3²⁰ ע-קיר 2 K 4¹⁰ roof-chamber with walls (permanent); ע' השער 2 S 19¹, i.e. over the gateway; ע' הפנה Ne 3^{31,32} i.e. at a corner of the wall; ע' אהז 2 K 23¹² (prob. built by A.); sf. עליתי 1² (belonging to Ahaziah); —2 Ch 9⁴ rd. עלתיו (cf. || 1 K 10⁵); pl. abs. עליות מרהמים Je 22¹⁴ spacious roof-chambers; in Sol.'s temple acc. to 2 Ch 3⁹, so sf. עליתי 1 Ch 28¹¹; more gen. עליותיו Je 22¹³; 's chambers in sky ψ 104³, containing rain, v¹³.

I. עליון adj. 1. high; —ms. 'y Dt 26¹⁹ 28¹ 1 K 9⁸ (rdg. הנה הנה as ⊗L Benz) = 2 Ch 7²¹, of 'y ψ 97⁹. 2. upper Bethoron, 'y Jos 16⁶, העליון 1 Ch 7²⁴ 2 Ch 8⁶, the upper (opp. lower), of house Ne 3²⁵; cf. 2 K 15²⁵ 2 Ch 23²⁰ + 5t., + Gn 40¹⁷ (uppermost basket); fs. העליונה the upper pool 2 K 18¹⁷ = Is 36², Is 7³; the highest side-chamber (נלע) Ez 41⁷; fpl. העליונות 42⁵ the upper chambers (לשכות). 3. of Davidic king exalted above monarchs ψ 89²⁵ (cf. Dt 28¹, supr.).

† II. עליון n.m. Highest, Most High (prob. = foreg.); —1. name of God Nu 24¹⁶ Dt 32⁵ ψ 18¹⁴ = 2 S 22¹⁴ ψ 9³ 21⁸ 46⁵ 50¹⁴ 73¹¹ 77¹¹ 78¹⁷ 83¹⁹ 87⁵ 91^{1,9} 92² 107¹¹ Is 14¹⁴ La 3^{35,38}; with other divine names: אל עליון Gn 14^{18,19,20,22} (v. Di) ψ 78³⁵; אל עליון יהוה עליון ψ 78¹⁸ 47³; ψ 57³ 78⁵⁶. 2. of rulers, either monarchs or angel-princes, עליון עליון = גני אלהים = 82⁶.

† מעל n.[m.] lifting; —ms. במעל ידיהם Ne 8⁶.

מעלה n.m.^{1a,5} ascent; —מ' Ne 12³⁷; estr. מעלה Jos 10¹⁰ + 14t.; מעלו Ez 40^{31,34,37}; 1. ascent of hill or mt.: to a city 1 S 9¹¹, to the

royal sepulchres (in Jerus.) 2 Ch 32³³; מ' היותית 2 S 15³⁰ (v. נוח 3); מ' עקרבים = Scorpion-pass, on S. border of Pal., Ju 1³⁶ Nu 34⁴ Jos 15³ (both P), i.e. prob. the Nakb es-safâ SW. from Dead Sea Buhl^{Geogr. 16,60} Di and GFM ad loc., and reff.; oft. def. by n.pr.loc.: מ' אדמים 1 S 7¹⁸ 18¹⁷, S. of valley of Achor, between Jerusalem and Jericho, cf. mod. Te'at ed-dâm Buhl^{Geogr. 98}; v. also חורן גור, I. גור, II. לוחית, תרם. ציץ. 2. of stairs Ez 40^{31,34,37}; to a wall Ne 12³⁷; מעלה הלוים Ne 9⁴.

מעל¹⁴⁰ subst., higher part, only in adv. and prep. phrases, above, upwards (Ph. מעל, v. sub מטה p. 641: abbrev. from מעלה; cf. מען in למען from ענה: Kō^{11,116}): —† 1. מעל = above (v. מן 1 c): a. as adv. Am 2⁹ ואשמיר מעל in מ' פרוי his fruit above (opp. מתחת), Jb 18¹⁶; 1 K 7^{3,20,29}; oft. in the phr. השמים מעל Dt 4³⁹ 5⁸ (= Ex 20⁴), Jos 2¹¹ 1 K 8²³ Is 45⁸ Je 4²⁸; cf. מ' שחקים מ' 78²³ Pr 8²⁸ אלוה מ' Jb 3⁴ 31², אל מ' 31²⁸. b. במעל, as prep. (1 c), on the top of, above, Gn 22⁹ לעצם מעל above the wood, Ex 28²⁷ = 39²⁰, Lv 11²¹ לרגלי מעל Is 6² ערפים מעל לו Is 43¹⁰ Ez 1²⁶ Dn 12^{6,7}; = on higher ground than, Je 35⁴; fig. Je 52³² (|| 2 K 25²³ מעל).

2. With ה- loc. מעלה, מעלה, upwards (opp. מטה p. 641): + a. fig. Dt 28⁴³ מעלה עליך מעלה upwards, upwards, i.e. higher and higher (opp. מטה מטה). + b. ומעלה (a) of direction in space, Ju 1³⁶ ומעלה ומעלה from the rock and upwards (cf. Bu), 1 K 7³¹ (corrupt: v. Sta VB Benz), 1 S 9² = 10²³ ומעלה מ' from his shoulder and upwards: so וגלמ' + Ez 1²⁷ מפרץ מעלה (b) of direction in time, or age: —(a) ומעלה שנה מ' Ex 30¹⁴ Nu 1³ + 19 t. P, מ' מן הרש וגלמ' Nu 3^{15,22} + 6 t. P, simil. 4³ 8²⁴ + 7 t. P; elsewhere only 1 Ch 23^{3,24} Ezr 3⁸, and with ומעלה + 1 Ch 23¹⁷ 2 Ch 31^{16,17}; ומ'... למ' + 2 Ch 25⁶; and 2 K 3²¹ חנה ומ' ומ' + (β) מ' מהיום ההוא ומ' from that day and onwards, 1 S 16¹³ 30²⁶. + (γ) מ' היום הזה ומ' from this day and upwards (i.e. and back), Hg 2^{15,15}. + c. למעלה upwards, more common than מ' alone (a): (a) Ex 25²⁰ (= 37⁹) פרוי מעלה ומ' Ju 7¹³ למ' והפכה ומ' it overturned it downwards up, Is 7¹¹ ועשה פרי ומ' 37³¹ (2 K 19³⁰) ומ' למ' 8²¹ למ' (cf. Am 2⁹, 1 a), Ez 41⁷ (v^a bis למ' למ')

= *higher and higher*), ψ 74⁵; fig. *הַיְיָ בָּק לִמּוֹ* Dt 28¹³ (cf. a), Pr 15²⁴ *לִמּוֹ אֲרָחַ הַיָּמִים לִמּוֹ* (opp. *שָׂאוֹל* : *לִמּוֹ הָאֵשׁ* Ezr 9⁶; sq. a noun, Ezr 9⁶ *לִמּוֹ הָאֵשׁ* : *לִמּוֹ הָאֵשׁ*), cf. Ec 3²¹; sq. a noun, Ezr 9⁶ *לִמּוֹ הָאֵשׁ* : *לִמּוֹ הָאֵשׁ* *overt the head*, sq. *מַעַל* (cf. *Aboth* 2¹ *לִמּוֹ הָאֵשׁ*) = *above*, 2 Ch 34⁴: v. also *b a*, *b a*. (*b*) metaph. = *exceedingly*, only in Chr, 1 Ch 14² 22⁵ the house must be built to J. *לְהַגְדִּיל לִמּוֹ* so as to shew greatness *exceedingly*, 23¹⁷ *וּבְנֵי ר' רְבוּ לִמּוֹ*, 29³ (sq. *מִן*; = *over and above* . . .), v²⁵ 2 Ch 1¹ *לִמּוֹ הָאֵשׁ*, 20¹⁹; *עַד לִמּוֹ הָאֵשׁ*, 16¹² 17¹² 26⁸. +d. *מִלְמַעְלָה* (v. 9 a), adv., *above* (the more usual *prose* syn. of *מַעַל*): Gn 6¹⁶ *אֶל-אֲפֹה תִבְנֶנָּה* Gn 6¹⁶ *אֶל-אֲפֹה תִבְנֶנָּה* (i.e. above the mountain-tops), Ex 25²¹ (40²⁰) *מִן הָאָרֶץ* upon the ark *above*, 26¹⁴ (36¹⁹ 40¹⁹ Nu 4³⁵) a covering of skins on the tent *above*, 39³¹ Nu 4⁶, 1 K 7¹¹ 7²⁵ 8⁷ (2 Ch 4⁵), Je 31³⁷ *מִן הָאָרֶץ* (cf. 1 a), Ez 1¹¹ *מִן הָאָרֶץ* separate *above*, v²² 26¹⁰ 10¹⁹ 11²² 37⁸; *from above*, Jos 3^{13.16} *מִן הָאָרֶץ*.

+I. [*מַעְלָה*] **n. f.** what comes up;—pl. cstr. *מַעְלֹת רֵחַקֶם* Ez 11⁵, i.e. your thoughts.

II. *מַעְלָה* **n. f.** step, stair;—*מ'* Ezr 7⁹ 1 Ch 17¹⁷; pl. *מַעְלֹת* Is 38⁸ +, sf. *מַעְלָתוֹ* Am 9⁶, etc.;—1. *step, stair* of temple Ez 40⁶ + 5 t. 40, and temple porch 40⁴⁹; of altar Ex 20²⁶ (E) (forbidden, cf. RS^{OTJC} xli, n. 1; 2nd ed. 358) Ez 43¹⁷ (prescribed); of house 2 K 9¹³, of throne 1 K 10^{19.20} 2 Ch 9^{18.19}; to the city of David Ne 3¹⁵ 12³⁷. 2. *steps* (forming sun-dial, cf. Di¹) 2 K 20^{9.10.11} 11.11.11 = Is 38^{8.8.8.8}. 3. *stories* of heaven Am 9⁶. 4. *ascent* *מִבְּבֵל* Ezr 7⁹. 5. *שִׁיר (ל) הַמַּעְלֹת*, *song of ascents*, to the three great pilgrim feasts, i.e. to be sung on way up to Jerusalem, titles of ψ 120-134 + 84⁶ We al.—*הַמַּעְלֹת* 1 Ch 17¹⁷ is cprt., v. Comm.^{ad loc.} (and ou || 2 S 7¹⁰).

+I. *הַמַּעְלָה* **n. f.** water-course;—*ת'* Je 30¹³ +; cstr. *מַעְלֵת* Is 7³ + 2 t.; pl. sf. *מַעְלֵתֶיהָ* Ez 31⁴;—1. **a.** *water-course*, conducted for irrigation Ez 31⁴; hence poet., channel for rain Jb 38²⁵. **b.** *conduit*, 2 K 18¹⁷ = Is 36², Is 7³, cf. 2 K 20²⁰. **c.** *trench*, 1 K 18^{32.35.38}.

+II. *הַמַּעְלָה* **n. f.** healing (of new flesh and skin forming over wound);—(fig.) Je 30¹³ 46¹¹.

עַל, *עָלָה* (cf. Kö^{II}. 261 f.) **I. subst.** height (poet.) + Ho 7¹⁶ *עַל הָאֵל* they return (but) not upwards (i.e. not God-wards), 11⁷ *וְאֶל-עַל* they (the prophets) call it (the people) upwards, (but) none striveth to rise; as adv. accus., 2 S 23¹ the man *עָלָה* (that) is raised

up on high. With *מִן*, *מַעַל*, + *שָׁמַיִם מַעַל* (the) heavens *above* Gn 27³⁸ 49²⁵ ψ 50⁴ (opp. *מִתַּחַת* Ex 20⁴. In prose *מַעַל*).

II. As **prep.** upon, and hence on the ground of, according to, on account of, on behalf of, concerning, beside, in addition to, together with, beyond, above, over, by, on to, towards, to, against (SI^{4.5}; Moab. Aram. *id.*; Ph. *עַל*, and *עֲלַת*; Palm. Nab. *עַל*; Sab. *עַלִי*, Ar. *عَلَى*);—abbrev. from *עָלָה* (cf. *עָלָה* (עָלָה), which is preserved in poetry, Gn 49^{17.17.22.22} Nu 24^{6.6} Dt 32^{2.2} Is 18⁴ Je 8¹⁸ Mi 5⁶ La 4⁵ 1 K 20⁴¹ Qr, Jb 7¹ Qr + 10 t. ψ , 3 t. Pr, 15 t. Jb; with sf. *עָלָה*; *עָלָה*, *עָלָה* (+ ψ 116⁷ the Aramaizing form *עָלָה*); *עָלָה*, + 1 S 2¹⁰ *עָלָה*; 1 pl. *עָלָה*; 2 mpl. *עָלָה*, + Ex 12¹³ *עָלָה*, 2 fpl. *עָלָה* + Ez 23⁴⁹; 3 mpl. *עָלָה*, 13 t. in Pent. *עָלָה* Gn 45¹⁵, etc. (Kö^{II}. 305), poet. *עָלָה* Dt 22²³ + 11 t. ψ , Jb (perh. sts. sg., Ges^{1103 f. N.}); 3 fpl. *עָלָה*, + Lv 3^{4.10.15} *עָלָה* (on the appar. *plur.* form of *עָלָה*, etc., v. Kö^{II}. 309 ff., and cf. sub ψ).

1. **Upon**, of the substratum upon which an object in any way rests, or on which an action is performed; as *עַל-הָאָרֶץ* upon the earth Gn 1^{11.26} 7⁶, etc., ψ 110⁶ *עַל אֲרֶץ רְבֹחַ* over a wide country; *עַל הָאֲדָמָה* upon the ground Ex 20¹² + oft., Am 7¹² *עַל אֲדָמָה*, Is 14² *עַל אֲדָמָה* being properly *ground, soil*, is construed regularly with *עַל*, *עַל* being very rare), more definitely *פָּנִי* upon the ground Gn 6¹ Nu 12³ + oft.; *עַל מִקּוֹם* Lv 14²⁸ Je 45⁵ (uncommon: usu. ψ); Dt 17²⁰ Is 9⁶ *עַל בְּתֵימֵי* upon his realm, 2 Ch 1¹; *עַל בְּתֵימֵי* very strangely Ho 11¹¹ (rd. *וְהִשְׁבַּתֵּם* with Θ : v. 7 c a β); constantly after such vbs. as *נָוָה*, *יָשַׁב*, etc., Gn 8⁴ Ex 11⁵; *עַל כְּתָב* to write (idiom.) on a book or other surface, Jos 10¹³, etc.; *עַל יָצֵא* go forth over Gn 41⁴⁵ Zc 5³ ψ 81⁶; with *נִשְׁעָן*, *נִשְׁעָן* (fig.), to lean or trust upon: Gn 3¹⁴ to go *עַל הַבֶּטֶן* upon thy belly, 32²² to limp *עַל יָרֵכוֹ* upon his thigh, 1 S 14¹³ Ez 37¹⁰; Ju 15⁸ to smite *עַל יָרֵךְ* leg upon thigh, i.e. so that the scattered limbs fall one upon another, Am 3¹⁵. And with ref. not to a horizontal surface but to a *side*, Lv 1⁵ *עַל-עַל* to pour against the altar, 1 K 6^{5.18} to build against the temple, Jos 10²⁷, etc. Fig. Ex 23¹³ let it not be heard *עַל פִּיךָ* upon thy mouth (in our idiom, *upon thy lips*, as Pr 22¹⁸), ψ 15³ *עַל-עַל* he slandereth not (i.e. prepares

not slander) upon his tongue, 2 S 23² וְקָלְתוּ עַל לִשְׁוֹנִי לְשׁוֹנֵי נִשְׂאָה עַל שִׁפְתֵיהֶם; cf. Pr 16^{23,27} 31²⁶ Ec 5¹; or על פִּהָּ פֶּה ψ 16⁴ 50¹⁶; Ez 36³ b.

Specialy a.—(a) of clothing, etc., which any one wears, Gn 37²³ the tunic עליו which was upon him, Jos 9⁵ 1 K 11²⁰ Ru 3¹⁵ +; Gn 24³⁰ 38³⁰ 2 S 13¹⁸, of a sword 20⁸ Ct 3⁸; so הָיָה עַל Lv 16⁴ Dt 2⁵ Ez 44¹⁸ 1 Ch 15²⁷ 18⁷ (|| 2 S 8⁷ אָל; see p. 41a); cf. לא יַעֲלֶה עֲלֶיךָ Lv 19¹⁹ Ez 44¹⁷, and with הַעֲלָה, below, 7 b.

(b) With verbs of covering or protecting, even though the cover or veil be not over or above the thing covered, but around or before it ('upon' referred to a side): v. קָבַח, בָּקַח, קָנַן; עָטָה; Ne 2⁸ אלהי הטובה עלי, cf. v¹⁸ Ezr 7^{6,9} 8^{18,22,31}; Ex 27²¹ the veil that is over (i.e. before) the testimony, 1 S 25¹⁶ חֹמֶה הָיָה עֲלֵינוּ they were a wall about us; על קָנַר to shut in (or down) upon Ex 14³ Jb 12¹⁴; Ez 13⁵ Jb 13²⁷ 26⁹ 36³⁰ he spreadeth his light עָלָיו about him.

b. Of what rests heavily upon a person, or is a burden to him, Is 14¹⁴ עָלַי לְטָרַח they are a cumbrance upon me, Jb 7²⁰ I am a burden עָלַי upon myself, 2 S 15³³ (cf. with אָל 19³⁶); of sin, calamity, etc. Is 53⁵ Ez 33¹⁰ ψ 88⁸ Jb 21⁹ 2 Ch 15⁵ 28¹³ Ec 6¹ 8⁶ (cf. 5 a β); Lv 7²⁰ וְטָמְאָתוֹ מֵתָה עָלָיו 22³: idiomatically, Gn 48⁷ רָחֵל עָלָיו Rachel died upon me (i.e. to my sorrow), 33¹³ עָלַי הַבְּקָר עֹלוֹת are giving suck upon me (i.e. as a care to me), Nu 11¹³ יָבִיבוּ עָלַי they weep upon me (vexing me), Jn 14^{16,17} 19² (v. Be), 1 S 21¹⁶ to play the mad man upon me, Jc 12¹¹.

c. Of a duty, payment, care, etc., imposed upon a person, or depending on him, as לשֹׂם to lay upon Ex 5⁸ 21^{22,30} (שָׂת), 22²⁴, cf. Gu 47²⁶ 2 Ch 35²⁵; with other verbs, Jb 38¹⁰ Dt 24⁵ 26⁶ 2 K 15²⁰ 18¹⁴ 23³³ Ne 10^{33,33} Est 1⁸ 9^{21,27,31}; with עָוָה enjoin upon Gn 2¹⁶ + oft., כתב prescribe to 2 K 22¹³ ψ 40⁸, נטש cast upon 1 S 17²⁰ (v²² יר נטש), (על יר (fig.) Gn 42³⁷ 2 K 12²² 22⁵, cf. 1 K 14²⁷, עוב ψ 10¹⁴, 37⁵, גלל 37⁵, פקר Jb 34¹³ al.; Gn 30²⁸ עָלַי שְׂכָרְךָ fix thy wages upon me (name thy wages to me), 34¹² מֵהָר מֵהָר עָלַי רק only let all thy wants be upon me, Ezr 10⁴ ψ 56¹³ נָדַרְתִּי עָלַי I thy vows are upon me (i.e. I owe them: cf. Nu 30^{7,9,15}), Pr 7¹⁴ וְבָהִי שְׁלָמִים עָלַי peace-offer-

ings were upon me (=were due from me); perh. ψ 62¹ 77¹ (to the charge of); with an inf. 2 S 18¹¹ וְעָלַי לָחַח and it would have been incumbent on me to give, etc., 1 K 4⁷ Ezr 10¹² (accents [Baer], RV^m), Ne 13¹³, cf. Zc 12² (Ew RV^m); Nu 7⁹ (P) the service of . . . was upon them, Ez 45¹⁷, so especially late 1 Ch 9^{27,33} 23³¹ 2 Ch 2³ וְזֶה עָלַי יִשְׂרָאֵל לְעוֹלָם וְזֶה עָלַי יִשְׂרָאֵל 8¹⁵ 24⁹ Ezr 7¹¹ Ne 11²³; Is 9⁵ and the government is upon his shoulder (cf. 22²³), 2 Ch 25³; ψ 7¹¹ אֵלֵּי עָלַי מִשְׁעַר שִׁירֵי דַעַשׁ my shield rests upon God (he has undertaken my defence), 62⁸ יִשְׁעֵי וְכַבְדִּי עַל־אֱלֹהִים.

d. על is used idiom. to give pathos to the expression of an emotion, by emphasizing the person who is its subject, and who, as it were, feels it acting upon him: ψ 42⁶ why art thou cast down, O my soul, וְתַהֲמִי עָלַי and disquieted upon me? v⁷ my soul upon me is cast down, v¹² 43⁵ La 3²⁰; ψ 131² עָלַי כְּנָמַל כְּנָמַל עָלַי is my soul upon me; 142¹ רָחִי עָלַי בְּהִתְעַשֵּׂף when my spirit faints upon me, 143⁴ Jon 2⁸; Je 8¹⁸ לִבִּי רָגַז עָלַי my heart upon me is sick, Jb 14^{22,22} (cf. Dt), Hos 11⁸ לִבִּי נָהַפַּךְ עָלַי my heart is turned (altered) upon me, 1 S 17³⁹ 25³⁶ Ne 5⁷ עָלַי לִבִּי וְיִשְׁלַחַהּ and my heart took counsel upon me: cf. ψ 42⁶ I will pour out my soul upon me, Jb 30¹⁶; 10¹ אֶעֱזֹבָה עָלַי I will let loose my complaint upon me. (Thes *apud me, necum*. 'The rend. 'within me' alters entirely the point of view of the Heb. expression, and is incorrect.) Denoting with some emph. the subj. of an experience, Jb 30² פָּלַח עָלַי דְּנִי עָלָיו his sleep was done with upon him (cf. Aram. 6¹⁹ עָלָיו הָיָה עָלָיו), 10⁸ עָלַי הָיָה עָלָיו (cf. 5⁹ 7²³): also, rather differently, Lv 18¹⁸ b Je 49²⁰ נָהָם עָלֵיהֶם נָהָם אִם לֹא יִשִׁים עָלֵיהֶם נָהָם Mi 7¹³ ψ 90¹⁷ b; ψ 7⁹ acc. to my perfectness upon me, Ez 18²⁰; 22² 2 Ch 36⁸.

e. על to live upon (as upon a foundation or support; cf. Is 3¹, and ἔγει ἐν τῶς), Dt 8³ עַל־הַלְּחָם, Is 38¹⁶ (cf. Hi), Gn 27⁴⁰ חַיָּה עָלַי חַיָּה thy sword thou shalt live (cf. Kazwini¹¹ ap. Tuch), Ez 33¹⁹, cf. v²⁶.

f. Of the ground, or basis, on which a thing is done, as Gn 24⁹ הוֹדָה הוֹדָה עָלַי הוֹדָה if he offers it on the ground of a thanksgiving, Nu 6²¹ נָרוּ עָלַי, v^b Ez 16¹⁵ 28¹⁷ Dn 8²⁵ עָלַי צְדָקוֹתֵינוּ (with עָלַי this use is extended so as to denote explicitly on condition of). Hence (a) the basis being conceived as

regulative, על comes to denote the *norm* or *standard* (cf. Germ. 'auf die Art'; W^{AG} II. § 69¹): the transition may be seen in a passage like Ex 24⁸ the covenant which ' made with you *on the basis of* (על), or *in agreement with*, all these words (cf. על פי 34²⁷), Nu 35²¹ על המשפטים the palace shall sit (i.e. be inhabited: v. יושב) על מִשְׁפָּטוֹ in accordance with its manner, ψ 94²⁰ who frames mischief על פִּי in accordance with a law, . . . על פִּי acc. to the mouth (i.e. command, Gn 45²¹ + oft., evidence Dt 17⁶ 19¹⁵, sentence 21⁵) of . . . ; . . . על שֵׁם acc. to the name of . . . (mostly with *call*, be called) Gn 48⁶ Ex 28²¹ 2 S 18¹⁸ +, cf. 1 Ch 23¹⁴; Ex 6²⁶ 12⁵¹ על צְבָאָהֶם acc. to their hosts (usu. לְ), Nu 1¹⁸ על כִּשְׁפֵיהֶם (usu. לְ), v⁵² 2.34.7³ (|| לְ), Dt 18⁸ (prob.); על יְדֵי acc. to the hands (direction) of Je 5³¹ 33¹³ al. (v.p. 391b); ψ 110⁴ after the manner of M.; Pr 25¹¹ (prob.) a word spoken על אֲפָיִו in accordance with its circumstances = appositely; of the tune acc. to which a song is to be sung (RV. set to) ψ 6¹ (1 Ch 15²¹), 8¹ 9¹ 12¹ 45¹ 46¹ (1 Ch 15²⁰) על-עַלְמוֹת (perh., however, in the manner of maidens = for 'sopranos'), 53¹ 56¹ 60¹ 69¹ 81¹ 84¹ 88¹ (cf. in Syr. ܥܠܐܘܡܐ).

(b) The basis being conceived as involving the *ground*, על denotes the cause or reason, *on account of*, *because of*, Gn 20⁹ lo thou shalt die על האִשָּׁה on account of the woman, 21¹² 26^{7.9} 27⁴¹ 42²¹ Lv 4^{3.28} 5¹⁸ 19¹⁷ 26^{15.24.28} Dt 9¹⁸ 24¹⁶ fathers shall not be put to death על-בְּנִים on account of children, 31¹⁸ Jos 9²⁰ Je 1¹⁶ 5⁹ Ez 18²⁶ עליהם (|| 33¹⁸ בָּהֶם), Pr 28²¹ ψ 39¹² 50⁸ + oft.; ψ 44²³ עלִיךְ הַרְגֵנִי on thy account are we slain all the day, 69⁸ Je 15¹⁶; in the phrases על . . . דָּבַר, על זאת, על אודות, דָּבַר . . . על-כֵּן = על-כֵּן on what account? על כֵּן = therefore (v. דָּבַר, אֲדָרָה, etc.); before an inf., as Ex 17⁷ וְעַל נִפְתּוֹחַם אֶת־י' and on account of their trying 'y, Am 1³ על הַדִּשָּׁם on account of their threshing = because they threshed, v^{6.9.11.13}, etc., Je 2³⁵ על אֲמַרְךָ because of thy saying, 9¹² 16¹⁸ +; and as a conj. both with and without וְאִשָּׁר or כִּי (v. infr. III). And so often of the ground or cause of fear, grief, delight, or other emotions, e.g. Ex 18⁹ 32¹⁴ (נָחַם repent: so oft.), 1 S 4¹³ 30⁶ 2 S 1²⁶ 3⁸ 1 K 21⁴ 2 K 6¹¹ Je 10¹⁹ Am 6⁶.

(c) Somewhat more strongly, *on behalf of*, *for the sake of*, Gn 19¹⁷ escape על נַפְשְׁךָ for thy

life; Ju 9¹⁷ 2 K 10³ על נַלְחָם (usu. לְ); 1 K 2¹⁸ I will speak *on thy behalf* to the king, v¹⁹ (2 K 4¹³ לְ); Est 4¹⁶; 4⁸ 7⁷; 8¹¹ 9¹⁶ Dn 12¹ עָמַד על stand up (in late Heb.) *on behalf of*; על התפלל intercede for (usu. בעד) Jb 42⁸ Ne 1⁶ 2 Ch 30¹⁸; 29²¹ Ezr 8³⁵; and very often with קָפַר (q.v.) make atonement *for*. (Not very common with other verbs.)

(d) Sometimes it acquires almost a final force, *for*; Ex 12⁴ 29³⁶ 30¹⁶ Dt 27¹³ there shall stand על-הַקְּלָלָה (|| לְבָרְךָ; ψ 89⁴⁶ על-מַה-רִּשְׁיָא בְּרָאֵתָ לְ-בְנֵי-אֲדָם unto what vanity hast thou created, etc.! Pr 29⁵ 2 Ch 23¹⁸ Ec 3¹⁷.

(e) Of a *condition*, or *attendant circumstances* (rare; so עָלֵי, W^{AG} II. § 69¹): עלִי 50⁵ : זָבַח, upon, with sacrifice, 92⁴ עֲשׂוּר וְגו' with a ten-stringed instr., with a harp, with sounding music on a lyre; על רִיב upon occasion of a lawsuit Ex 23² Ez 44²⁴, 1 S 25⁸ (cf. עָלֵי at a time of . . . Qor 28¹⁴), Ne 12²² (BeRy), Is 18⁴ עֲלֵי אֹרֶן at time of sunshine, 64¹¹ עֲלֵי אֵלֶּה Je 8¹⁸ עֲלֵי יָגוֹן at time of sorrow, 16⁷ (but גֵּי עֲלֵי אֵלֶּה to): with abstr. substs. to form a periph. for adverbs, Lv 5²² and swear על נִשְׁקָר upon falseness = falsely, Je 6¹⁴ = 8¹¹ to heal a wound על נִמְלָה lightly, easily, ψ 31²⁴ עָלֵי יָתֵר = abundantly, Is 60⁷ עָלֵי דְצִוּן = acceptably (cf. עָלֵי לִדְעָה = with delight).

(f) It hence acquires the force of *in spite of*, *notwithstanding* (so עָלֵי, W^{AG} II. § 69¹), Jb 10⁷ על דִּעְתָּךְ in spite of thy knowing, 34⁸ עלִי notwithstanding my right I am to be a liar (Di De Da RV: otherwise Hi RV^m). Cf. below, III c b.

(g) Upon, concerning, with vbs. of speaking, as hearing Ju 9³ 1 K 5¹³ אָמַר Je 16³ 27¹⁹ (|| אָל) 33⁴, hearing Gn 41¹⁵ שָׁמַעְתִּי עֲלֶיךָ I have heard concerning thee, saying, etc., 1 K 10⁶ Is 37⁹ (|| 2 K 19⁹ אָל), disputing Gn 26²¹, telling 1 S 27¹¹ Jo 1³, commanding 2 S 14⁸ 1 K 11¹⁰, being vexed 21⁴ 2 K 6¹¹, crying 8⁵, confessing ψ 32⁶ Ne 1⁶; of the object of a prophecy or vision 1 K 22⁸ Is 1²¹; and often with similar verbs.

(h) In a somewhat weaker sense, *in the matter of*, *as regards*, Gn 41³² וְעַל הַשְּׂעוֹת הַחֲלוֹם, Ex 22⁸ Ru 4⁷ Lv 5^{22.26} Dn 9¹⁴ Ne 9³³; על הַטָּא על Lv 4¹⁴ (|| קָרָה v²³, cogn. acc. v²⁶), 5⁶ Nu 6¹¹ Ne 13²⁶; . . . על-דָּבַר in the matter of, Nu 25¹⁸ 31¹⁶.

2. It expresses *excess* (synon. מֵן q.v.); Gn 48²² I give thee שָׁכְמָם אֶחָד עַל אֶחָד one shoulder (ridge) *above* thy brethren, Ex 16⁶ מִשְׁנֵה עַל double *above* or *beyond*, Nu 3⁴⁶ Dt 2⁵ stripes עַל-אַלְהָה *beyond* these, Jos 3¹⁵ Jordan עַל מְלֵאָה was full *over* all its banks (cf. 4¹⁸ Is 8^{7b} על עֵשֶׂר יְרוּת עַל על 138² Ec 1¹⁸ Dn 1²⁰ על ten times *above* (cf. in Aram. 3¹⁹, and عَلَى Qor 37¹⁵³), Ezr 1⁶ + לְבַד עַל = *beside* (v. בַּד); ψ 16² (si vera l.) טוֹבְתִי בְּל עֲלֶיךָ my welfare is not *beyond* thee, i.e. does not lie outside thee. —Of *time*, Lv 15²⁵ if she has an issue עַל נְדָתָהּ *beyond* her time of impurity (cf. Is 32¹⁰, 4 b).

3. It denotes *elevation* or *pre-eminence*, as על עליון high (fig.) *above*, Dt 26¹⁹ al., 28⁴³ יָעֹלְךָ עֲלֶיךָ will go up *above* thee, cf. Pr 31²⁹; ψ 57^{6,12} be thou exalted *above* the heavens, 89⁹ 95³ 96⁴, etc., Ne 9⁶; with words (q.v.) such as נָבַר, גָּבַר, חוּק, נִשָּׂא (Ni. Pi. Hithp.), עוּז, and esp. those denoting rule or superintendence, as מֶלֶךְ, הַפְקִיד; so with נָשָׂת, הִיָּה, נָתַן, Gn 41^{32,40,43}, שָׂם 1 S 18⁵; with: פָּקִיד, שָׂר, מְלָכָה, etc., Gn 41³⁴ Ex 1¹¹ 18²¹, etc.; abs. 2 S 8¹⁶ Joab was *above* the host, 20^{23b,24} 1 K 4⁴⁻⁶ 5³⁰; Nu 10¹⁴ π. 1 Ch 9^{23,26} π. 27²⁵ π. 2 Ch 30¹⁷ 31¹²; and in the official titles אֲשֶׁר עַל-בֵּיתוֹ = the Governor of the Palace Is 22¹⁵ al. (v. בֵּית 6); אֲשֶׁר עַל-הַפֶּסֶם the overseer of the forced labour 1 K 12¹⁸; אֲשֶׁר עַל-הָעִיר the governor of the city 2 K 10⁶, על המלחה v²².

4. It expresses *addition* (cf. ἐπι in Gk., e.g. ἐπι τοῦτοις); viz. a. introducing the complement of a verb, as with יָסַף to add *upon* or *to*, ψ 61⁷ + oft. (v. יָסַף), שָׂתַת to put *to* Gn 30⁴⁰, נָלְיָהּ to be joined *to* Nu 18^{2,4} Is 14¹ (also c. אָל), נָפַל to fall *to*, i.e. desert *to*, Je 21⁹ +, עָבַר to pass *over to* Ex 30^{13,14} Is 45¹⁴ (cf. 60⁶); also Hb 2¹⁶ עַל בּוֹס עַל La 4²¹, Est 4⁷; נִחְשָׁב to be reckoned *to* Lv 25³¹ 2 S 4², הָיָה עַל Nu 36¹²; ψ 69²⁸ עֹנֵם עָלַי עֹנֵם עָלַי, Is 56⁸ עָלַי עֹנֵם עָלַי I will yet gather (others) *unto* him.

b. Used absol., as Gn 28⁹ he took Mahalath על נְשָׁיו *in addition* to his (other) wives, 31⁵⁰ (cf. אל Lv 18¹⁸), Nu 31⁸ עַל חַלְלֵיהֶם *in addition* to their skin (|| Jos 13²² אָל), Dt 23¹⁴ Ez 16^{37,43} 25¹⁰; Is 32¹⁰ יָמִים עַל שָׁנָה days *upon, in addition to*, a year, 2 Ch 31¹⁵ יָמִים עַל יָמִים, Ez 7²⁶ עַל הַיָּהוּה הָיָה עַל הַיָּהוּה (|| אָל), Je 4²⁰ (if נִקְרָא = *be proclaimed*),

Jb 16¹⁴ יִפְרָצְנִי פָּרֶץ עַל-פְּנֵי-פָּרֶץ (cf. Lag. M^{III} 112; also Il. 14¹³⁰ ἔλαος ἐφ' ἔλαει, Odys. 7¹²⁰ ε, Qor 31¹³). So often in laws of P (cf. c), Lv 7¹² he shall offer עַל-זִבְחָה הַתּוֹדָה *in addition to* the sacrifice of thanksgiving, etc., v^{13b} Nu 6²⁰ 15⁹ 28^{10,15,24} (cf. מְלֵכָה v³¹ 29⁶), 35⁶; Ez 16⁴³ (Hi Sm RV: cf. 44⁷ אָל).

c. Hence by an easy transition it denotes *together with, with*, Ex 35²² men *together with* (עַל) women, Jb 38³² וְעֵשֶׂת עַל-בְּנֵיהֶם תִּהְיֶה and the Bear *with* her children, wilt thou lead them? 1 K 15²⁰ Je 3¹⁸ the house of Isr. *With* the house of Judah, Mi 5² (Ca Ke Kue; but al. as 7 c a), Gn 32¹² lest he come and smite me, אִם עַל בְּנִים the mother *with* the children (cf. Ho 10¹⁴ Dt 22⁶); and as a techn. term in the regulations for sacrifice, esp. with אָבַל, Ex 12⁸ וְיֹאכְלוּהוּ עַל-מְרִירִים *together with* bitter herbs they shall eat it, v⁹ his head *with* (עַל) his legs, etc., Nu 9¹¹ Dt 16³ לֹא-תֹאכַל עֲלָיו חֶמְצוֹן (cf. Ex 23¹⁸ 34²⁵), v³; in the phrase אָבַל עַל הַדָּם to eat *with* the blood 1 S 14^{32,33} (v³⁴ אָל), Lv 19²⁶ Ez 33²⁵ (cf. in Gk. e.g. ἐπι τῆ σίτῳ πίνευ ἄδωρ); see also Lv 2^{2,16} 3⁴ (so v^{10,15} 4⁹ 7¹), 4¹¹ 7¹³ a. 30 10¹⁵ 14³¹ 23^{18,20} Nu 6¹⁷ 19⁵; 1 Ch 7⁴.

5. It expresses the idea of being suspended, or extended, *over* anything, without however being in contact with it, *above, over*: Gn 1²⁰ let fowl fly *over* the earth, 19²⁸ עַל הָאָרֶץ the *above* the earth had come forth *upon* the earth (cf. זָרַח עַל Ex 22² +; go down [set] *upon* Dt 24¹⁵ Mi 3⁶; Jb 25³), Nu 10³⁴ 14¹⁴ and thy cloud stood *above* them, Dt 28²³ the heavens *above* thy head, Is 4⁵ 60^{1,2} Zp 2¹¹ Zc 9¹⁴ ψ 7⁸ *over* it return thou on high, Jb 29³ עֵינַי רָאִשֵׁי עַל הַשָּׁמַיִם (cf. על רָעוּךָ עַל be extinguished *over*, 18⁶), Ct 2⁴ his banner *over* me: fig. of protection Dt 32³⁸ ψ 68³⁵: with vbs. of motion (expressed or implied), על נִשְׁקָף to incline *over* 1 S 13¹⁸ +, נָטָה עַל Ex 14¹⁶ Is 23¹¹ + (cf. ψ 21¹²), על הַנִּיף to swing *over* Is 11¹⁵ 19¹⁶; על הַשְּׂמִיעַ to proclaim *over* Je 4¹⁶ Am 3³, cf. Nu 10¹⁰ 2 Ch 13¹², נִקְרָא עַל שֵׁם a name to be called *over* 2 S 12²³ + (v. קָרָא).

6. From the sense of *inclining* or *impending over*, על comes to denote *contiguity* or *proximity*, Engl. *by* (or sts. *on*):—a. in designating localities, esp. those beside water, Gn 14⁶ עַל-הַפְּדִיָּר *by* the wilderness, 16⁷ עֵין עַל הַמַּיִם *by* the spring of water, 24^{13,30} 29² three flocks lying עַל-הַבְּיָרָה *by* it (the well), 41¹ Nu 3²⁶ עַל-יָהוּה *by* the sea, 22⁵ 24⁶ gardens עַל-יָהוּה

Dt 3¹² 33⁸ Ju 5¹⁹ 7¹ I S 1⁹ ' על מזווח היכל (Ez 46³), 4¹ 2 K 2⁷ and they stood על-הירדן by the Jordan, 25⁴ Is 19⁷ 38²⁰ ψ 1³ planted by water-courses, Je 17^{2,8} Jb 30⁴ 31⁹ על פתח by the entrance, Pr 14¹⁹, + oft.; על הדרך by the way Gn 38²¹ I S 24⁴; Ez 48²⁴. על נבולו adjoining his border; על עבר to pass by a place I K 9¹⁸ Je 18¹⁶ +, fig. עבר על פשע to pass by transgression, i.e. to overlook it, Mi 7¹⁸ al.: ... על ימין on the right of ... ψ 110⁵ +, ... על יד, ... על ירך, ... על פתח on the side of ... (see these words): less freq. (exc. as c) with ref. to persons, Nu 2⁵ עליו and those encamping next him, v^{12.20.27} 6⁹ ובי ימות מות עליו 2 K 11¹¹ by the king round about (cf. Nu 3²⁶ supr.), על עבר על פ' Gn 18⁶ 2 K 4⁹ +.

b. 2 S 9¹⁰ to eat bread על שולחן at any one's table, Ex 16⁸ when we sat על-סיר על-הבשר, I S 20²⁴ Kt to sit על-הקחם at meat; 25¹³ 30²⁴ to remain על-הקלים; Pr 23³⁰ to tarry long על-היין at (or over) the wine, Jb 39⁹: על-אבוךר; על-הינש על המושב Is 28⁶.

c. Idiomatically, with עמד and נצב to stand by (lit. over,—orig. no doubt with ref. to one supposed to be seated), Gn 18² three men עליו standing by him, v⁸ and he עליו standing by him under the tree, 24³⁰ by the camels, 28¹³ I S 4²⁰ 2 S 1⁹ 12¹⁷ 20^{11.12} Am 7⁷; esp. of persons standing about a superior, as servants or courtiers, Gn 45¹ Ju 3¹⁹ I S 22^{6.7.17}, of persons surrounding a judge Ex 18^{13.14}, of 's heavenly ministers, I K 22¹⁹ (cf. Is 6² (ממעל לו), Zc 4¹⁶, and with התייבב 6⁶ Jb 1⁶ 2¹; also of one standing by (prop. leaning over) an altar or sacrifice Nu 23^{3.6} I K 13¹ (cf. 7 b) Am 9¹; of an Asherah by an altar Ju 6^{25.26} (cf. אצל Dt 16²¹).

7. In connexion with verbs of motion (actual or fig.):—a. of motion from a higher place downwards, down upon: thus (a) המטיר על to rain upon Gn 2⁵ 19²⁴, 15¹¹ ירד על, יצק על to pour upon Gn 28¹⁸, 'נפל על צוארי פ' Gn 33⁴, שם, 'נפל על פניו to fall on his (own) face I 7^{3.17}, על to put upon, 21¹⁴ 22^{6.9} 24⁴⁷ (v²² Sam Di), על נתן על כף to place on the hand of ... 40^{11.21}, ועלימו תפח על השליך 2 S 20¹², etc.; cf. Jb 29²² תפח על השליך, מלתי, Mi 3⁶ Na 3¹².

(b) In diff. fig. connexions, as of sleep falling upon one, Gn 2²¹ 15¹²; of fear 9² I S 11⁷ (v. אַימה, תרדה, פחד); of good or bad fortune, esp. the latter, coming upon one, as with בוא

and הביא, Gn 27¹² Dt 28² (in good sense), v¹⁵, Je 5¹² 19³ (רעה, as oft.); of retribution, reproach, the Divine wrath, etc., with diff. verbs הבאי, חטאה, היתה, חול, ירד, נהן, as Gn 20⁹ Nu 12¹¹ חטאה; Gn 42³⁶ עליו היו בקנה upon me are they all; Nu 18⁶ + (היה קצה על); Dt 19¹⁰ דם (cf. אל 2 S 21² & We Dr), Ju 9²⁴ I K 2³² 2 S 16⁶ Ho 12¹⁵; 2 S 3²⁹; 15¹⁴; I S 11² הרפה; Je 14¹⁶; 26¹⁶ נקי דם (אל), Jon 1¹⁴; Ez 7^{3.4.5} 23⁴⁰ 36²⁹; ψ 7¹⁷ 94^{2.23} 109⁶ וישמו עלי רעה תחת טובה (lay upon me: but Hu וישבו על, Pr 17¹³), 140¹¹; Ez 7⁸ + oft.; without a verb, Gn 16⁶ עֲלֶיךָ my wrong be upon thee, Je 51³⁵ (אל); Gn 27¹³ דמיון על קללהך; 38²⁹ (accents, RV^m); 2 S 1¹⁶ דמיון על ראשך; 14⁹ העון על; Is 24¹⁷ Je 48⁴³; 50²⁷; Ez 13³ ... הוא על; ψ 55¹⁶ Kt.; of a blessing, Ex 32²⁹ ψ 3⁹, a curse Dt 30⁷, mercies (prob. conceived spec. as descending from heaven) ψ 33²² 86¹³ 90¹⁷ 103¹⁷ (with נבר be mighty over or upon, v¹¹ 117²), 116¹² 145⁹ Ezr 3¹¹, שלום ψ 125⁶ 128⁶ I Ch 22⁹.

(c) Introducing the object upon which an action, or emotion, esp. if accompanied by a gesture, is conceived as being directed (but with some of these words, esp. when they refer to an event, rather than a person, as Ex 18⁹, על is to be explained from f b). Thus with verbs denoting the manifestation of joy or grief, as התפאר, התעננ, שמח, גיל, ושח to rejoice over, הנשא, אבל, שחק, ונשא Ju 11³⁷ +, קינה (משל) over (see these words); prob. also in the prophecy over Ez 11⁴ 13¹⁷ +; with חסם, חסם, רחם, חסם to shew compassion on (cf. I K 3²⁶ [Gn 43³⁰], Ct 5⁴ [Je 31²⁰]); with שמר, שקד, העיר (Jb 8⁶) to guard or watch over; with יען to counsel upon Is 14²⁶ +, חשב, חשב to devise (usu. in bad sense, Je 29¹¹ in good), רעה, רעה Je 11¹⁷ +, טובה, טובה Je 29¹⁰. Of more distinctly phys. acts, with כבה to weep on Gn 45^{14.15} +, כף to hiss, חבק, חבק to clap the hand, חבק Ez 22¹³ (אל); Is 5³⁰ to growl over, 31⁴ Ez 36² Jb 30⁵, על התייבב to confess over (the goat), Lv 16²¹; Ex 30¹⁰ (prob.); Dt 21⁶; Jb 6²⁷ 40³⁰.

b. From a lower place upwards, up upon, up to, as על עלה to go up upon: Ex 20²⁶ I S 2²⁸ I K 12³³ b 2 K 16¹² b 2 Ch 1⁶ (an altar, i.e. to a ledge beside it; cf. 2 K 23⁹, and ירד Lv 9²² I K 1⁵³); Ju 9⁵¹ Is 14¹⁴ 40⁹, etc.; to come up upon (in diff. connexions) Ex 10¹² Lv 16⁹ (fig.), 19¹⁹ I S 11⁶ 6⁷ I K 10^{16.17}; fig. עלה על לב Is 65¹⁷ +

Is 9²⁰; Ju 16¹² פלשתים עליך the Philistines are upon thee, 20⁹ עליה בְּנֹרֶה Against it by lot!

8. By writers of the silver age, על is sts. used with the force of a *dative*, 1 Ch 13² אִם אֶם (in classical Heb. בְּעֵינֶיכֶם. אִם if it seems good to you, טוב על המלך טוב, 5⁷ Est 1¹⁹ 3⁹ 5^{4,8} 7³ 8⁵ 9¹³ (cf. in Aram. Ezr 5¹⁷ 7¹⁸); שָׁפַר על 16⁸ (cf. in Aram. Dn 4²⁴); על ערב על 104³⁴ (elsewhere ל); בָּאֵשׁ על על 2¹⁷ (v. De); cf. על על Dn 6¹⁵): comp. Jb 22² על כֶּן be profitable to, 33²³; also על על (in both good and bad sense: v. נמל), Ne 5¹⁹ על עשה על 9²⁰ prolong (mercy) to; על על Ezr 7²⁸ 9⁹ (אל 39²¹ אל): 1 S 20⁸ rd. prob. על עם. Cf. Mish. על חביב, dear to; על חסני hateful to; Syr. **عَلَى**, pleasant, acceptable to.—Comp. in gen. the uses of **عَلَى**, WAG II. 4⁵⁰.

9. With other particles:—על אחר Ez 4¹⁵; על על Ez 19¹¹ (cf. אל 31^{10,14}); על על Ez 40¹⁵; על על Ez 47¹⁷ (txt. dub.), v²⁰; על על Ex 25³⁷ (cf. אל Ez 1^{9,12}); על על Est 9²⁶ (v. p. 462).—On פנים, פה, רי, על-פני, על-ידי, על-יד.

III. As conj.: a. על אֲשֶׁר because that... (cf. above, II 1 f b), Ex 32³⁶ and 'plagued the people על אשר על because they had made, etc., Nu 20²⁴ Dt 29²⁴ (in answer to זה על: so 1 K 9⁹ Je 16¹¹ 22⁹), 32^{61,51} 1 S 24⁶ 2 S 3³⁰ 6⁸ 8¹⁰ 12⁶ ψ 119⁴⁹ +.

b. על על similar in meaning, but less frequent: + Dt 31¹⁷ Ju 3¹² Je 4²⁸ Mal 2¹⁴ ψ 139¹⁴.

c. על alone: (a) because, + Gn 31²⁰ (E) על על alone; (b) notwithstanding that (above, 1 f f), although, + Is 53⁹ על על although he did no violence, Jb 16¹⁷ על על although he did no violence, Jb 16¹⁷.

IV. Compounds:—1. with ק (rare and late), a. as concerning, as upon + ψ 119¹⁴ בְּעַל ק, 2 Ch 32¹⁹. b. (pleon. for ק), †Is 59¹⁸ בְּעַל קְעֵל the like of their deeds is the like of (that which) he will repay (עַל repeated on the anal. of ק Nu 15¹⁵ Ho 4⁹: v. ק) = according to their deeds is (that which) he will repay, Is 63⁷ according to.

2. מֵעַל³⁰⁴ from upon, from over, from by—used with much delicacy of application in many different connexions, corresponding mostly with the different senses of על. Thus a. from upon idiomatically, when removal, motion, etc., from a surface is involved, as

מֵעַל מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ, מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ (the face of) the ground, usu. with expel, destroy, perish, etc. Gn 4¹⁴ 6⁷ 7⁴ Ex 32¹² Dt 6¹⁵ 28^{21,63} + oft. esp. Je and compiler of K; to be lifted up מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ Gn 7¹⁷ Ez 1^{19,21} +, to return or be dried (of water) מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ Gn 8^{7,11,13}; to roll a stone מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ 29³; of the cloud departing מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ Nu 9¹⁷ 12¹⁰, cf. Ne 9¹⁹; to rise up מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ Ju 3²⁰ 1 K 2⁴ מֵעַל מִשְׁכְּבוֹ, 2 S 11²; to alight מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ Gn 24⁶⁴ (cf. Jos 15¹⁸ צַנַח, 1 S 25²³ נָפַל); (נָפַל) מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ Ju 4¹⁵ 2 K 5²¹ (ירד); to take מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ Gn 40¹⁹ 2 S 12³⁰ מֵעַל רֹאשׁ, 16¹² Nu 17¹¹ Is 6⁶; to see מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ 2 S 11²; to shoot מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ v^{20,24}; to speak מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ Ex 25²² Nu 7⁸⁹; to cast down מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ Dt 9¹⁷ Lv 8²⁸ (בְּפִי); to break, remove, etc., a yoke מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ Gn 27⁴⁰ Is 10²⁷ Je 28^{10,11}; to wipe tears מֵעַל פְּנֵי Is 25⁸; to take a bandage מֵעַל עֵינָי 1 K 20¹¹ (cf. על v³⁸); often of putting off a garment or ornament, as Gn 38^{14,19} הוֹרֵד עֹדֶיךָ מֵעַל רֶגְלֶיךָ, וְהָסַר צַעֲפָה מֵעַל רֶגְלֶיךָ, a sandal Ex 3⁵ Jos 5¹⁵, a ring מֵעַל גְּדִידֶיךָ Gn 41⁴²; to seek (רָשַׁע), or hear, words מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ Is 34¹⁶ Je 36¹¹ (cf. סָפַר על סָפַר above); pregn. with מֵעַל to wear away (and fall) from off, Dt 8⁴ 29⁴, cf. of the bones or skin in disease Jb 30¹⁷ עֲצָמַי מֵעַל מֵעַל are pierced (and drop) from off me, v³⁰ מֵעַל מֵעַל is black (and falls) from off me; fig. 1 S 11¹¹ מֵעַל מֵעַל remove thy wine from off thee; Nu 14⁹ מֵעַל מֵעַל; Ju 16^{19,20} מֵעַל מֵעַל (with allusion to the hair, as the seat of Samson's strength), 1 S 16²³ (cf. על in v¹⁶).

b. Of relief from a burden or trouble: as of a plague, stroke, rod, etc., removed from (resting) on one, Ex 10¹⁷ מֵעַל אֶת-הַפְּגוֹת הַיָּהּ (2 S 24^{21,25}), Nu 21⁷ 25⁸ וְהִתְעַזַּר מֵעַל יִשְׂרָאֵל (2 S 24^{21,25}), ψ 39¹¹ מֵעַל מֵעַל, Jb 9³⁴ 13²¹ Jo 2²⁰; of reproach Jos 5⁹ Is 25⁸ ψ 119²², iniquity Ez 18³¹ Zc 3⁴, bloodguiltiness, 1 K 2³¹, wrath Ju 8³ Nu 25¹¹ Pr 24¹⁸, murmurings Nu 17^{21,25}; מֵעַל מֵעַל to lighten from upon one Ex 18²² +; Am 5²³ מֵעַל מֵעַל; pregn. Jon 1^{11,12} that the sea מֵעַל מֵעַל may be calm from off us; to remove, etc., מֵעַל מֵעַל (v. פָּנִים); 1 S 6²⁰ to whom shall he go up מֵעַל מֵעַל—not merely 'from us,' but—from upon us (relieving us of his presence), so often of an army retiring from a country or raising a siege, 2 S 10¹⁴ מֵעַל מֵעַל עִמּוֹן,

20²¹ מעל העיר ואלכה מעל העיר v²² 2 K 3²⁷ 18¹⁴, esp. with עלה, געלה, 1 K 15¹⁹ Je 21² 37^{6,11} +; 2 S 19¹⁰ David fled from מעל אבשלום from Absalom (whom his presence had encumbered), Ne 13²³ ואבריהו מעלי, cf. Gn 13¹¹ 25⁶ Nu 20²¹ מעלינו ויט ישראל מעלי, 2 Ch 20¹⁰; Ex 10²⁸ לך מעלי (contemptuously; be no more obnoxious to me), similarly 2 S 13¹⁷ מעלי שלחנא את-רוחא (Amnon of Tamar).

c. From beside (cf. על 6 c), in different nuances: Gn 17²² God went up מעל אברהם from beside A., 35¹³; 18³ נא תעבר מעל עברך אל נא תעבר מעל עברך, 42²⁴ Nu 16^{26,27}; 1 K 18³³ to come down מעל הפסוק (cf. על 13¹; 6 c and 7 b); from attendance on Gn 45¹ (cf. על ib.), Ju 3¹⁹ ויצאו מעלינו פלהעמדים עליו 1 S 17¹⁶ (v. Dr), 2 S 13³, cf. 1 S 13^{9,11} 2 K 25⁵ (Je 36²¹ rd. על מ, being dittogr.), cf. 2 Ch 35¹⁵; from attachment to, קר מעל Je 2⁶ Ez 1¹⁵ 44¹⁰, cf. 8⁶, קר מעל Je 32⁴⁰ Ez 6⁹, קר מעל Ez 44^{10,15}, cf. 14⁵ Dt 13¹¹; also קר מעל חפאות 2 K 10³¹ 15¹⁸ (usu. מחפאות, cf. Ez 14⁶ 23¹⁸); from companionship with, Jb 19¹³ אחי מעלי הרחק; from accompanying protectingly 1 S 28¹⁵ ואלהים קר מעלי (cf. על ψ 110⁵; and v. Dr); from adhesion to 2 K 17²¹ קרע ישראל מעל בית דוד Is 7¹⁷ 56³ ובדילני יבדילני מעל עמו Hos 9¹ ונית מעל אלהיך.

d. In late Heb., = על above: 2 K 25²⁸ נתן (מפועל ל) בפיאו מעל בפא וגו' (Est 3¹ ψ 108⁵ מעל שמים נדול מעל שמים || 57¹¹ || 148⁴ Ec 5⁷ למעלה מעל גבה שמר Ne 3²⁸ 8⁵ 2 Ch 34⁴ למעלה מעל גבה שמר Ne 3²⁸ 8⁵ 2 Ch 34⁴ למעלה מעל גבה שמר), cf. Ez 41^{17,20}.—Pr 14¹⁴ rd. with De Now Str ובמעלקי.

e. מעל (chiefly late, and pleon. for על, or else = the more class. syn. מפעל ל): (a) Gn 17²² מעל לך (Ez 1²⁶ מעל לך, Ez 1²⁶ (txt. dub.; v. Comm.), 1 S 17³⁹ Jon 4⁶ Mal 1⁶ upon, over the border (territory) of Israel (so Köhl Ke: but Hi Ew We beyond), 2 Ch 13⁴ upon mount Zemaraim, 24²⁰. (b) beside 2 Ch 26¹⁹ למן צד המזרח; Ne 12^{31,31,37,38,38,39} dub.: BeRy (in all) off the side of (מן 6) = at a little distance from; Ke in v^{31,38a} upon, in v^{37,38b,39} by the side of (an ... vorüber).

† I. עלורה transp. fr. עולה (q.v.) Ho 10⁹.

† II. עלורה n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36⁴⁰ (P) = 1 Ch 1²¹ Qr (Kt עליה), Ⓞ Γωλα; Ⓞ L^{Chr} Αλοα.

† עלון n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36²³ (P), Ⓞ Γωλω, Γωλαμ = 1 Ch 1⁴⁰ Qr (Kt עלין), Ⓞ Σωλαμ, Α Ιωλαμ, Ⓞ L Αλονα.

† [עלו] vb. exult (|| form of עליו q.v.; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. (נבעלו);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יעלו ψ 96¹²; 1 s. ויאעלו Je 15¹⁷; ויאעלו ψ 60⁸ 108⁸; 3 mpl. יעלו 149⁵, יעלו Je 51³⁹ ψ 94³, etc.; Impv. fs. עלו Zp 3¹⁴; mpl. עלו ψ 68⁵; Inf. cstr. לעלו Is 23¹²;—exult, triumph Is 23¹² Je 15¹⁷; of Isr.'s foes 2 S 1²⁰ Je 50¹¹ (|| שמה), of wicked ψ 94³ Je 11¹⁵; of Isr. Zp 3¹⁴ (+ שמה), אע' Hb 3¹⁸ in 'I will I exult (|| ויאעלו), ψ 149⁵; ע' לנניו 68⁶; subj. לבי 287, בפלוחי Pr 23¹⁶; fig. of field ψ 96¹² (רבו ||); of ' ψ 60⁸ = 108⁸.

† עלו adj. exultant, jubilant; as n. Is 5¹⁴.

† [עליו] adj. exultant, jubilant (on form cf. Lag^{BN 110});—fs. עליוה jubilant city Is 22² (|| עיר המקהה), 32¹³, cf. Zp 2¹⁶ and (city om.) Is 23⁷; of pers., pl. שאון עליום 24⁸; cstr. עליוני גאון 13³, cf. Zp 3¹¹, v. גאון.

† עלטה n.f. thick darkness (NH עלטה (rare); acc. to Ba^{E86} transp. fr. Ar. غَطَل [be cloudy]; غَمَلَةٌ darkness);—abs. 'ע, attending sunset Gn 15¹⁷ (c. vb. masc.; Albr^{ZAW xv (1895), 325} Kö^{Synt. § 350} rd. היתה בע' Ez 12⁷ (|| בפערב), v^{6,12}.

עלה, עליון, עליוה, עליו, עליו.

עלן, עלה, עלון, עליוה, עליו v.

† I. [עלל] vb. (Po'el, act severely (toward) (NH id., deal with (rare), and deriv.; Ar. عَل do a thing (drink, beat, give) a second time, II. divert, occupy, v. divert, occupy oneself with (food, a woman, etc.); Syr. ܥܠܠ cause, occasion, affair);—act severely, alw. c. ל pers.: Pf. 2 ms. עללת לי La 1²² as thou hast acted severely to me (in punishment, subj. 'I); למי ע' 2²⁰ to whom hast thou acted thus severely? 3 fs. עיני עולה לנפשי 3⁵¹ my eye deals severely with me, i.e. gives me pain (1; text dub.; cf. Perles Anal.¹⁸ Bu). Impv. ms. עולל למו La 1²² deal severely with them.—Vid. also 'ע denom. infr. Pō'al Pf. 3 ms. לי עולל אשר עולל לי La 1¹² my pain which is severely dealt out to me. Hithpa. Pf. 1. busy, divert oneself with (cf. Ar. v.), alw. c. ב pers.: 1 s. ב' אשר התעללתי Ex 10² (J) how I ['I] have made a toy of Egypt; esp. deal wantonly, ruthlessly with (ב pers.): 3 ms. התעלל 1 S 6⁶; 2 fs. התעללת Nu 22²⁹ (JE; Balaam's ass); 3 pl. והתעללו consec. 1 S 31⁴ = 1 Ch 10⁴, Je 38¹⁹; Impf. 3 mpl. ויתעללרה Ju 19²³ (of abusing a woman;

|| **וַיִּרְעוּ אֹתָהּ** || **Hithpō'**. *Inf. cstr.* עֲלִילוֹת **to practise practices in wickedness** (per-haps denom.).

† **עוֹלָלוֹת** **n.f. pl. intens. glean** (*going over a second time*); — *gleaning* (of grapes and olives; **לֶקֶט** of grain); always fig. of remnant: abs. **ע'** Is 17⁶ (|| **בְּקִנְיַת וַיִּת**), 24¹³ (sim.; || *id.*, + **בְּצִיר**), Je 49⁹ (cf. **בְּצִירִים** v⁴) = Ob 5 (*id.*); *cstr.* **עֲלִילַת בְּצִיר** Mi 7¹; fig. of warlike achievement **אֲפָרִים עֲלִילוֹת** Ju 8² (opp. **בְּצִיר**).

† [**עֲלִילַת**] **vb. denom. Pō'**. **glean** (grapes or olives; **לֶקֶט** of grain); — *Impf.* 2 ms. **הָעִילַל** Lv 19¹⁰ (obj. **בָּרֵם**; || **תִּלְקֹט**); Dt 24²¹ (abs., + **אֲחִירֶיךָ**); 3 mpl. fig. (+ *Inf. abs.*) **שָׂאֲרִית כִּנְפוֹן יְעוֹלְלוּ** (|| **יִשְׂרָאֵל יִשְׂרָאֵל** Je 6⁹; || **וַיַּעֲלֵלוּ** Ju 20⁴⁵ *they made a glean* of them (i.e. smote the fugitives)).

† **עֲוִילָה** **n.f. wantonness, deed**; — abs. **ע'** **פְּ14¹ 66⁸**; elsewh. pl. **עֲוִילוֹת** 1 S 2³ **פְּ14¹ 4¹**; *cstr.* **עֲוִילוֹת** Dt 22^{14,17}; *sf.* **עֲוִילוֹתֶיךָ** **פְּ77¹³** Dt 22^{14,17} **3⁷ +**, etc.; — **1. wantonness, i.e. baseless charges** (cf. Di, esp. Dr). **2. deed**: **a.** in gen., of men 1 S 2³. **b.** of ' (only **פְּ**) **פְּ9¹² = 105¹ = Is 12⁴ = 1 Ch 16⁸, פְּ77¹³ (|| **פְּעִיֶיךָ**), 78³¹ (|| **נִפְלְאוֹתַי**), 103⁷; **ע' על** 66⁸ *he is terrible in deed toward*, etc. **c.** *usu.* **practices = evil deeds** (esp. Ez 8 t.): Ez 14^{22,23} 20⁴³ 24¹⁴ 36^{17,19} (all || **דְּרָךְ**), fully **הַנְּשָׂחוֹת ע' 20⁴⁴** (|| **הַרְעִים**); 21²⁹ **פְּ3¹¹**; **v⁷**.**

† **עֲוִילוֹתָהּ** **n.f.** (Kö^{11.1,204}) **deed**; — of ' **ע' רב** Je 32¹⁹ (|| **הַעֲצָה**); but rd. prob. **הָעִילָה**.

[**מַעֲלָל**] **n.m.**^{N^{9,35}} **deed, practice**; — only pl. **מַעֲלָלִים** 1 S 25⁹; *cstr.* **מַעֲלָלֵי** **פְּ77¹² 78¹**; *sf.* **מַעֲלָלֶיךָ** Dt 28²⁰ **מַעֲלָלֶיךָ** Ho 4⁹ +, **מַעֲלָלֶיךָ** Is 16⁴ +, etc.; — **1. usu.** (esp. Je 17 t.) **bad practices of men**, **רַע מַעֲלָלִים** 1 S 25⁹ *he was evil in his practices*; Ju 2¹⁹ (|| **דְּרָךְ**), Ho 5⁷ 7² Is 3⁹ Je 11¹⁸ **פְּ106^{29,39}** (|| **מַעֲשֵׂיהֶם**); **מ' הָרָעִים** Ne 9³⁵; **מ' רַע הַעֲוִיל** (their, etc.) **practices** Ho 9¹⁵ Is 1¹⁶ Je 4² 1¹² (*sf.* 3 mpl. Kt, 2 mpl. Qr), +; **מ' הָרָעִים** Ze 1⁴ Qr (+ **הָרָעִים**; Kt **מַעֲלִילֵיהֶם**) (מעליליהם) **מ' אֲשֶׁר לֹא טוֹבִים** Ez 36³¹ (+ *id.*); **מ' הָרָעוּ מ'** Mi 3⁴; **מ' הָרָעוּ**, i.e. their consequences, Is 3¹⁰ Je 17¹⁰ 21¹⁴ 32¹⁹ (|| **דְּרָךְ**). **2. deeds of ' פְּ77¹², of אֵל** 78⁷; cf. Mi 2⁷. **3. acts, in gen., of youth** Pr 20¹¹ (|| **פְּעֻלוֹ**).

[**מַעֲלִילָה**] **Zc 1⁴ Kt, v. foreg. 1.**

† **הַתְּעַלְלוּ** **n.m. pl. abstr. wantonness, caprice**; — **ת' יִמְשְׁלוּ בָם** Is 3⁴ *caprice shall rule over them*; *sf.* **תְּעַלְלֵיהֶם** 66⁴ *their wanton dealing*, i.e. that inflicted on them.

II. **עָלַל** (✓ of foll.; poss. = I. **עָלַל** (Kö^{11.1,106})) whence child as *capricious, mischievous*, but dub.; > foll. fr. **עָלַל**; in either case orig. meaning quite forgotten; prob. distinct ✓, meaning unknown).

† **עוֹלִיל** **n.m.**^{La^{2,19}} **child**; — abs. **עוֹלִיל** 1 S 15⁹ +, **עוֹלִיל** Je 6¹¹ 9²⁰; *usu.* pl. **עוֹלִילִים** **פְּ8³**, **עוֹלִילִים** Jb 3¹⁶, **עוֹלִילִים** La 4⁴ Jo 2¹⁶; *cstr.* **עוֹלִילֵי** La 2²⁰; *sf.* **עוֹלִילֶיךָ** **פְּ137⁹**, **עוֹלִילֶיךָ** Mi 2⁹ +, **עוֹלִילֵיהֶם** 2 K 8² +, etc.; — **child** Mi 2⁹ La 2^{19,20} 4⁴; + **יְנָקָה** (sts. disting. from men and women), 1 S 15³ 22¹⁹ **פְּ8³** Je 44⁷ La 2¹¹ Jo 2¹⁶, || **בְּתוֹרֵיהֶם** Je 6¹¹ 9²⁰; || **בְּנֵיהֶם** **פְּ17¹⁴** (heirs of father); dashed in pieces (**רָטַשׁ**) by foe 2 K 8¹² Ho 14¹ Na 3¹⁰ Is 13¹⁶, cf. **פְּ137⁹** (**רָטַשׁ**); taken captive La 1⁶; stillborn Jb 3¹⁶.

† [**עָלַל**] **vb. denom. act or play the child**; — only **Pō'**. *Pt.* **מַעֲלֵל מְעוֹלָל** Is 3¹² *my people — its ruler is acting the child*.

† III. [**עָלַל**] **vb. insert, thrust in** (Ar. **عَلَّ**, whence **عَلَّ** *yoke*; cf. OArām. **עָלַל**, **עָלַל**, Syr. **عَلَّ**, all enter); — only **Pō'**. *Pf.* 1 s. **בְּעָפָר** **וְעָלַלְתִּי** **בְּעָפָר** Jb 16¹⁵ fig. of humiliation.

† **עָלַל** **n.m.**^{1 K^{12,4}} **yoke**; — **ע'** abs. Ho 11⁴ +; *cstr.* Is 9³ +; *sf.* **עָלַלְתָּ** Je 2²⁰ Is 47⁶, **עָלַלְתָּ** Gn 27⁴⁰ +, **עָלַלְתָּ** 1 K 12¹³, etc.; — **yoke**, for cattle, **עָלַלְתָּ** **ע' 1 S 6⁷**, cf. Nu 19² (P), **מִשְׁבָּה** Dt 21³; *usu.* fig. of servitude 1 K 12^{4,10,11,14,14} = 2 Ch 10^{4,10,11,11,14}; **ע' עָלַל** 1 K 12^{4,9} = 2 Ch 10^{4,9}; **ע' וְנָתַן** **ע' עָלַל** Dt 28⁴⁶, so Je 28¹⁴; **ע' וְנָתַן הַכְּבֻדָּתָהּ** Is 47⁶; also **עָלַלְתָּ אֶת-צְנֹאָרֹךְ** (**הַבְּיָא**) **נָתַן** Je 27^{8,11,12}; **ע' שִׁבְרָה** **ע' עָלַל** Je 2²⁰ 5⁶ 28^{24,11} 30⁸ (+ **מַעַל צ'**), so **ע' מִכַּחַח** Lv 26¹³ (H), Ez 34²⁷ (v. **מִכַּחַח**); **ע' מִכַּחַח** Gn 27⁴⁰ (J); + **מַעַל צ'**; Is 9³; cf. **ע' הָרִים** Ho 11⁴; also **ע' מַעַל צ'** Is 10²⁷, and 14²⁵; fig. of transgressions La 1¹⁴, del. **ע' ③ ③ Löhr Bu**, but read **על** v^b (v. *id.*); of hardship, **ע' נִשְׂאָה** 3²⁷.

† **עָלִיל** **appar. n.** [**m.**], only **עָלִיל בְּע' צְרוּף** **פְּפָרָה** **פְּ12⁷**, *usu.* (after **פְּבִירָה**) *furnace, crucible* (Hup fr. III. **עָלַל**; De al. *workshop*, fr. I. **עָלַל**), but wholly dub.; NH *openly* Levy^{NHWH III. 654}; Che Du del. **עָלִיל** as gloss; cf. discussion Che Expos. T. viii. 236, 336 Ne^{1b}. 287, 379.

† I. [עלם] **vb.** conceal (NH *id.*, der. spec.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* עֲלַמְנוּ ψ 90⁸ as subst. *our secret*, i.e. hidden sin (|| עֲוֹנֹת). **Niph.** *Pf. be concealed*, of wisdom, 3 fs. עֲלַמְתָּ מַעְיָי Jb 28²¹; of a fact or condition, עֲלַמְתָּ 2 Ch 9², וְנִי consec. Lv 5^{2,3,4} (all c. מִן pers.), וְנִי מַעְיָי Lv 4¹³ Nu 5¹³ (all P); *Pt. 1.* עֲלַמְתָּ *concealed*, c. הָיָה in periphrastic conjug. 1 K 10³ (מִן pers.); abs. כִּלְעַמְתָּ Ec 12¹⁴. **2.** fs. תְּהִי נֶעְלָמָה Na 3¹¹ *mayest thou become obscured* (as to the senses; fig. for swoon), but very doubtful, read perhaps וְנֶעְלַמָּה [Dr]. **3.** pl. נֶעְלָמִים ψ 26⁴ *those who conceal themselves*, i.e. their thoughts, *dissemblers* (|| מְחַיֵּי שֵׁיטָא). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעְלַמְתָּ 2 K 4²⁷; 3 pl. הֶעְלַמְנוּ Ez 22²⁶; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּהְעַלְמֶנָּה ψ 10¹, הֶעְלַמְתָּ La 3⁵⁶; 3 mpl. יִעְלַמְנוּ Lv 20⁴, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הֶעְלַמְתָּ v⁴; *Pt.* מִיִּעְלַמְתָּ Jb 42³ Pr 28²⁷;—*conceal, hide*, c. מִן pers. 2 K 4²⁷ (|| לֹא תִגִּיד לִי); usu. *hide the eyes from* (מִן), i.e. *disregard* Is 1¹⁵ Ez 22²⁶, וְגוֹ, הֶעְלַמְתָּ יַעֲיָהּ Lv 20⁴, c. מִן, Pr 28²⁷; *hide the eyes by* (ב) a bribe 1 S 12² (i.e. pervert justice, but v. I. עֵינַי 3 d); *hide* (cover) the ear La 3⁵⁶ (turn a deaf ear); *hide* (obscure) counsel (עֲצִיחָה) Jb 42³; לְמָה 'עַיָּהּ ψ 10¹ *why dost thou* ['] *hide*, sc. thine eyes (so most), or *practise concealment* (=hide thyself)? **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְהִתְעַלְמָתָּ מִיָּהֶם Dt 22¹⁻⁴ *and thou hide thyself completely from them* (utterly neglect to aid), so *Inf. cstr.* (מִיָּהֶם om.) הִתְעַלְמָתָּ v³; so also *Impf.* c. מִן, הִתְעַלְמָתָּ ψ 55², הִתְעַלְמָתָּ Is 58⁷; once lit. הִתְעַלְמָתָּ שֶׁלֹּגֶת Jb 6¹⁶ wherein *snow hides itself*.

† הַעֲלָמָה **n.f.** hidden thing, secret (so, c. הַ, van d. H. Bu, הַ- Baer Ginsb);—ת' *what is hidden* Jb 28¹¹; pl. cstr. הַעֲלָמוֹת הַחֵכְמָה Jb 11⁶ *secrets of wisdom*, לֵב ת' ψ 44²².

† עֲלָמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Sab. n.pr. עלמן Hal¹⁹²);—priestly city in Benj. Jos 21¹⁸ (P), Ⓞ Γαμαλα, Α Αλμων, Ⓞ L Ελμων; = עֲלָמֹת in || 1 Ch 6⁴⁵ (Ⓞ Γαλαμεθ, Ⓞ L Αλαμων); mod. *Almit*, c. 1 hour NE. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl^{Geogr. 175}.

† עֲלָמוֹן דְּבִלְתִּימָה **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, Nu 33^{46,47} (P), Ⓞ Γελμων Δεβλαθαιμ; = בִּית ד' q.v.

עֲלָמוֹת, v. עֲלָמָה sub II. עלם.

† עֲלָמָת **1. n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³⁶ 9⁴², עֲלָמָת 7⁸; Ⓞ Σαλαμαιθ, Γαλαμαθ, Αλαμων, etc. **2. n.pr.loc.** (= עֲלָמֹת q.v.) 1 Ch 6⁴⁵ Baer Ginsb (van d. H. עֲלָמָת).

† יְעֻזָּם **n.pr.m.** Edomite Gn 36^{6,14,18} = 1 Ch 1³⁵, Ιεγλομ.

II. עלם (✓of foll.; perh. orig. *be mature* (sexually); Aram. עֲלַמְתָּ *be strong*, כִּכְרָא *rejuvenate* (certainly denom.), Ar. عَلامٌ *be lustful* (*id.*); cf. Sab. עלם, עֲלָמֹן *young man* CIS^{iv. pp. 30, 42}, Ar. عَلامٌ *id.*; Ph. עלמת *girl*; Nab. Palm. עלם, עלים *slave*, Palm. fpl. harlots; 𐤇 𐤍𐤋𐤍, 𐤇 𐤍𐤋𐤍, Syr. ܥܠܡܢܐ, ܥܠܡܢܐ *young man, young woman*).

† עֲלָמָה **n.m.** young man;—ע' abs. 1 S 20²², הָעֲלָמָה 17⁵⁶; ע' prob. also v¹² 16¹² (for MT עם) Gr Krenkel^{ZAW II (1882), 309} Bu HPS.

† עֲלָמָה **n.f.** young woman (ripe sexually; maid or newly married);—ע' Gn 24⁴³ (J), Ex 2³ (E), Pr 30¹⁹ Is 7¹⁴; pl. עֲלָמוֹת ψ 68²⁶ Ct 1³ 6⁸; עֲלָמוֹת *to* (the voice of) *young women*, either lit., or of soprano or falsetto of boys: 1 Ch 15²⁰ ψ 9¹ (rd. עֲלָמוֹת לְבָנִים [for עֲלָמוֹת לְבָנִים], 'voce virginea a pueris decantandum,' Thes), 46¹ 48¹⁵ (rd. עֲלָמוֹת [for עֲלָמוֹת]; tr. prob. to 49¹).

† [עֲלָמוֹת] **n.pl.abstr.** youth, youthful vigour;—only sf. עֲלָמוֹי Jb 20¹¹ Qr (Kt עֲלָמוֹי); עֲלָמוֹי ψ 89⁴⁶ Jb 33²⁵; עֲלָמוֹי Is 54⁴.

III. עלם (✓of foll., meaning dub.; cf. NH עֲלָמִים (chiefly *world, age*); MI^{7,10} עלם, Ph. *id.*, Aram. עֲלָמָא, ܥܠܡܢܐ, Nab. עלם, Palm. עלמא; Ar. عَلامٌ *creation, world, etc.*; Eth. ገለም: *aevum, saeculum, etc.*; acc. to Thes al. from 1. עלם *the hidden*, cf. Kö^{II. 1, 57}; Lag^{BN 116} cp. quadril. عَالِمٌ *primitive waters*; Ew^{177a} cp. Eth. ሰለጥ: *time* [✓of Di⁹²³]; Ba^{ZMG xlv (1890), 685} cp. As. ullāti, ullā [ullānu, *remote time*], cf. DI^{HWB 65} Jen^{ZA VII}).

עֲלָמָה **n.m.** long duration, antiquity, futurity;—ע' Gn 9¹² + 40⁵ t.; עֲלָמָה 3²² + 19 t.; עֲלָמוֹת 2 Ch 33⁷, rd. prob. עֲלָמָה (for other explan. v. note in Kit^{H^v}); sf. עֲלָמוֹ Ec 12⁵; pl. עֲלָמוֹת Is 26⁴ + 7 t., עֲלָמוֹת ψ 145¹³ + 2 t.; cstr. עֲלָמוֹת Is 45¹⁷;—† **1.** of past time: **a.** *ancient time*: ע' *days of old* Is 63^{9,11} Am 9¹¹ Mi 5¹ 7¹⁴ Mal 3⁴; *ancient* Dt 32⁷; ע' Is 44⁷ *ancient people*; Je 5¹⁵; *old waste places* Is 58¹² 61⁴, cf. Ez 26^{20b}; ע' *ancient gates* ψ 24^{7,9}; ע' Jb 22¹⁵; *ancient* Je 6¹⁶; ע' 18¹⁵; ע' Pr 22²⁸ 23¹⁰; ע' *ancient* Ez 36²; ע' *from of old* Is 64³ Je 2²⁰ Jo 2², of the fathers Jos 24², the prophets Je 28⁸, the ancient נְבִיאִים

Gn 6⁴; (Ez 32⁷⁻⁸ Co for מעורלים; but I S 27³ read מגילם for מעולם We Dr HPS); 'ע long in them Is 64⁴ (text dub.). **b.** 'ע *the long dead* ψ 143³ La 3⁶; so 'ע עם Ez 26²⁰. **c.** of God, קִיֵּע: former acts Is 46⁹; as redeemer Is 63¹⁶; of love ψ 25⁶, judgment I 19⁵², dominion Is 63¹⁹; long silence 42¹⁴ 57¹¹; his wisdom personif. Pr 8²³; his existence ψ 93². **d.** of things: 'ע נבעות *ancient hills* Gn 49²⁶ (J), Hb 3⁶ (|| הרריעד), Dt 33¹³ (|| הררי קדם). **e.** pl. שְׁנוֹת עוֹלָמִים ψ 77⁶ *years of ancient times*; רוּרוֹת עוֹלָמִים Is 51⁹; לעלמים Ec 1¹⁰ *in olden times.* **2. a.** indef. futurity, c. prep. for ever, always (sts. = during the lifetime); 'ע קבד *slave for ever* Dt 15¹⁷ I S 27¹² Jb 40²⁸; 'ע קבד *serve for ever* Ex 21⁶ (E), Lv 25¹⁶; 'ע I S 1²²; 'ע גְּאַלֶּת Lv 25³² *redemption at any time*; 'ע הָרַת Je 20¹⁷ *ever pregnant (womb)*; 'ע פְּלִמָּת v¹¹ of persecutors of Jeremiah; 'ע חרפת Je 23⁴⁰; 'ע נִשְׁלִי Je 73¹² *always at ease*; 'ע יהי (יחיה) *may the king live always* I K 1³¹ Ne 2³; cf. עולם ועד. **2. b.** 'ע יִשָּׁב ψ 21⁶; 'ע לָא יִמוּט, so of the pious, עולם לפני אלהים I S 15⁵; Pr 10³⁰, cf. ψ 30⁵; other phr.: 'ע ψ 37^{27, 26} 41¹³ 55²³ 61⁹ 73²⁶ 121⁸ Pr 10²⁵; 'ע אֲשִׁירָה I will sing for ever (as long as I live), cf. 52¹⁰ 115¹⁸ 145^{1, 2}; 'ע הוֹדָה Je 30¹³ 44⁹ 52¹¹ 79¹³; other emotions and activities continuous through life 51² 31² = 71¹, 75¹⁰ 86¹² 119^{4, 53, 98, 111, 112} Mi 4⁵, cf. לע 2⁹. **b.** = continuous existence, (1) of things: the earth, הָאָרֶץ לְעוֹלָם עַמְקָה Ec 1⁴; other phr.: ψ 78⁶⁸ 104⁶, heavens and contents 148⁶, ruined cities Is 25² 32¹⁴ Ez 26²¹ 27³⁶ 28¹⁹, ruined lands Je 18¹⁶ 25^{9, 12} 49^{13, 33} 51^{26, 52} Ez 35⁹ Zp 2⁹; 'ע לעד *for a witness for ever*, in a book; (2) of nations: לעולם אהיה 47⁷ (Babylon loqu.), cf. ψ 81¹⁶ Ob 10⁹; 'ע יִשָּׁב of Judah Jo 4²⁰; (3) families ψ 49¹² Is 14²⁰; the dynasty of Saul I S 13¹³; house of Eli 2³⁰; (4) national relations: אֵיבָה 'ע *continual enmity* Ez 25¹⁵ 35⁶; of exclusion from י קהל Dt 23⁴ = Ne 13³; various relations Is 32¹⁷ 34¹⁰; 'ע *perpetual reproach* ψ 78⁶⁶, of dynasty of David 2 S 3²³ 12¹⁰ I K 2³³, families v³³ 2 K 5²⁷ ψ 106³¹ Je 35⁶. **c.** of divine existence: עולם אל Gn 21³³ (J); אלהי Je 40²⁸; 'ע דת Dn 12⁷; of divine name, 'ע שמי Ex 31⁵ (E), cf. 2 Ch 33⁷ (v. supr.); blessing and praise of it 2 S 7²⁶ = I Ch 17²⁴, ψ 72¹⁹ 135¹³; of י himself 89⁵³; attributes, אהבה Je 31³ I K 10⁹; חסד Is 54⁸ ψ 89² 138⁸; לע חסדו I Ch 26^{34, 41} 2 Ch 5¹³ 7^{3, 6} 20², Ezr 3¹¹ ψ 100⁶ 106¹ 107¹ 118^{1, 2, 3, 4, 23} 136⁴ + 25 t., Je 33¹¹; עצה ψ 104³¹; אמת 117² 146⁶; צדק 119¹⁴²; צור עולמים

33¹¹; reign Ex 15¹⁸ (E), ψ 101⁶ 667^{9, 2} 146¹⁰ Je 10¹⁰ Mi 4⁷; ישב ψ 9⁸ 29¹⁰ 102¹³ La 5¹⁹; presence in Zion I Ch 23²⁵ Is 33¹⁴ 60^{19, 50} Ez 37²⁸ 43^{7, 9}; his salvation Is 51^{8, 9}; זרעת Dt 33²⁷ *everlasting arms*; 'ע אֲשֶׁר יְעִשֶׂה הָאֱלֹהִים יהיה לע' Ec 3¹⁴. **d.** of God's covenant: 'ע פְּרִיַת *everlasting covenant* Gn 9¹⁶ 17^{7, 13, 19} Ex 31¹⁶ Lv 24⁸ Nu 18¹⁹ (all P), 2 S 23⁵ I Ch 16¹⁷ = ψ 105¹⁰, Is 24⁶ 55³ 61⁸ Je 32⁴⁰ 50⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰ 37²⁶; covenant with Noah, 'ע לְרִצָּת Gn 9¹² (P); God remembers it I Ch 16¹⁵ = ψ 105⁵, ψ 110⁶; will not break it, 'ע Ju 2¹; 'ע אֹת Ex 31¹⁷ (P); 'ע אֹת Dt 28⁴⁶. **e.** of God's laws: דְּבָרֵי (ים) Is 59²¹ ψ 119⁸⁰; משפט 119¹⁶⁰; ערות v^{144, 152}; 'ע חק Ex 29²³ 30²¹ (E), Lv 6^{11, 15} 7³⁴ 10¹⁵ 24⁹ Nu 18^{8, 11, 19} (P), also Je 5²² (of bounds of sea); 'ע חק Ex 12²⁴ (J), יְקַח v^{14, 17} 27²¹ 28⁴³ 29⁹ Lv 3¹⁷ 7³⁶ 10⁹ 16^{29, 31, 34} 17⁷ 23^{14, 21, 31, 41} 24^{3, 8} Nu 10⁸ 15¹⁵ 18²³ 19^{10, 21} (P) (most of these in fact specif. Jewish and temporary); temple to bear God's name, 'ע I K 9³ = 2 Ch 7¹⁶; 'ע 2 K 21⁷ 2 Ch 33³; consecrated לע' 30⁸; its ceremonies לע' 2³; Levit. priesthood, לְשֵׁרָתוֹ לְבָרַךְ בְּשָׂמִי, Aaronic priesthood, I Ch 15²; 'ע 23^{13, 13}. **f.** of God's promises: his word, 'ע יְקוּם Is 40⁸; promised dynasty of David, 'ע יְקוּם (ה) 2 S 7^{13, 16, 16, 25} = I Ch 17^{12, 14, 14, 23} ψ 18⁵¹ = 2 S 22⁵¹, I K 2^{33, 43} I Ch 22¹⁰ ψ 89⁵; 'ע I K 9⁶ I Ch 28^{4, 7} 2 Ch 13⁵ ψ 89^{29, 37} 2 S 7^{29, 29} = I Ch 17^{27, 27}; of holy land I Ch 28⁸, 'ע אֶזְחָזַח Gn 17⁸ 48⁴ Lv 25³⁴ (P); given לע' Ex 32¹³ (J) 2 Ch 20⁷; 'ע Gn 13¹⁵, inherited לע' Is 60²¹ ψ 37¹⁸; 'ע Je 34¹⁷; dwelt in 'ע Ez 37²⁵; other blessings, 'ע Dt 5²⁶ Ho 2²¹; 'ע Dt 12²⁸ 2 S 7²⁴ = I Ch 17²² ψ 133³; 'ע שְׂמִיָּה Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹ 61⁷; 'ע נִאוֹן Je 139²⁴; 'ע שָׁם Is 56³ 63¹²; 'ע אֵת 55¹³; 'ע 60¹⁵; Jerus. to abide לע' Je 17²⁸ ψ 125¹, cf. Je 31⁴⁰; 'ע ψ 48⁹. **g.** of relations between God and his people, 'ע I Ch 29¹⁵ ψ 45¹⁸ 85⁶ 103⁹ 145²¹ Is 57¹⁶ Je 3^{5, 12} La 3³¹ Jo 2^{26, 27}; 'ע Je 28⁹ Mal 1⁴. **h.** of Messianic dynasty and king: 'ע (ל) ψ 110⁴; having divine throne 45⁷; name endures 72¹⁷; established 89³⁸; God blesses him 45³; of his reign, 'ע מֵעַתָּה ועד 'ע Is 9⁶. **i.** = indefinite, unending future: live לע' Gn 3²² Jb 7¹⁸; יהיו הַלְעֵ הַנְּבִיאִים הלע' Ze 1⁶ *the prophets, can they live for ever?* cf. ψ 49⁹; c. neg. never Ezr 9¹² Pr 27²⁴. **j.** after death: 'ע שְׁנַת רָאוֹן Je 51^{38, 67}; 'ע בית Ec 12⁶; 'ע הַי דּוֹנָת Dn 12²; 'ע רָאוֹן v²; also v³ Jon 2⁷ Ec 2¹⁶ 9⁸. **k.** = age (duration) of the world: אַחַח העולם נתן בְּלִבָּם Ec 3¹¹ *the age of the world he hath set*, etc. (cf. esp. NH; others i). **l.** pl. intens. *everlastingness, eternity*; תְּשׁוּעָה צוֹר עוֹלָמִים Is 45¹⁷; צדק עוֹלָמִים Dn 9²⁴;

Is 26⁴ (RVm *rock of ages*); מלכות כל עולמים
 ψ 145¹³; also 61⁵ 77⁸ 1 K 8¹³ = 2 Ch 6². **m.**
 special phr.: מן (ה) עולם (ו) ער (ה) עולם *from*
everlasting to everlasting, of א' ψ 90², א' חסד
 103¹⁷; benedictions 1 Ch 16³⁶ = ψ 106⁴⁸, Ne 9⁵
 1 Ch 29¹⁰ ψ 41¹⁴; the land given ועד עולם
from now and for ever ψ 115¹³ 121⁸ (i.e. as long as one lives);
 of people's hope in God 131³; dynasty of David
 Is 9⁶; of God's acts, words, etc. Mi 4⁷ Is 59²¹
 ψ 125², cf. 113²;—v. further I. ער p. 723.

עולם v. עולם. עולם-מות v. עולם-מות, II. עולם.

עולם-מות v. עולם-מות, II. עולם.

† [עלם] **vb.** rejoice (|| with עלו, עזו, q. v.;

NH *עלסה* *rejoicing* (once Levy ^{NHWB III. 657});—
Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יעלם Jb 20¹⁸ *he shall not re-*
joice. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. יעלמה Jb 39¹³ (of
 ostrich's wing) = *flap joyously.* **Hithp.**
Impf. 1 pl. cohort. יתעלמה Pr 7¹⁸ *let us delight*
ourselves in (ב) love.

† [עלע] **vb.** assumed as √ of **Pi.** *Impf.*

3 mpl. יעלעו Jb 39³⁰ *they drink (י) blood*, but
 rd. prob. ילעו (√I. ליע) Thes Ol De Me Di al.

† [עלף] **vb.** cover (NH *id.*, cover, faint;

Ar. *עלף* *smear*, II. *cover*, *עלף* *sheath*; As.
elputu, *pinning*, *exhaustion*);—**Pu.** *Pt.* f. covered,
encrusted, estr. מעלפת Ct 5¹⁴ *his belly of ivory*
encrusted with sapphires. *Pf.* 3 pl. עלפו
 Is 51²⁰ *thy sons are enshrouded, enwrapped*, i. e.
 their senses obscured = *have swooned away*;
 so also Ez 31¹⁵, rdg. 3 fs. עלפה for subst. עלפה
 (Kö^{11-1, 113}), all the trees have fainted for (על)
 him (so 𐤀𐤇𐤃𐤁 Hi Co al.). **Hithp.** *enwrap one-*
self, Impf. 3 fs. יתעלפה Gn 38¹⁴ (J); = *swoon away*,
 3 ms. יתעלף Jon 4⁸; 3 fpl. יתעלפנה Am 8¹³.

עלפה Ez 31¹⁵ v. foregoing.

† עלץ **vb.** rejoice, exult (NH *id.* (rare);

Hiph. *Impf.* עליצו Ecclus 40²⁰; As. *elēsu*, *exult*;
 Sab. *עלץ* *joys* CIS^{IV. No. 197. 1. 5. 7}; v. also עלו (עלם);
 — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. על לבבי 1 S 2¹ *my heart*
exulteth in '; *Impf.* 3 ms. יעלץ השדה 1 Ch 16³²
the field exulteth; cf. 3 fs. יעלצו Pr 11¹⁰
 (|| רנן); 1 s. יעלצה בך ψ 9³ (i.e. in '); שמח +
 (|| ופר); 3 mpl. יעלצו בך ψ 5¹² (in ' || רנן, שמח);
 25² על לי + (שיש, שמח) 68⁴ (+ שמח) לפני אלהים
exult at me; *Inf. cstr.* יעלצו Pr 28¹² *when the*
righteous exult.

† [עליצות] **n.f.** exultation;—sf. עליצתם
 עני כמו לאכל עני Hb 3¹⁴ *their exultation was as it*
were to devour the poor.

עלק (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *عَلَقَ* *hang, be*
suspended, cleave, adhere; *عَلَقَ* *leech*; n. unit.
 عَلَقَةٌ; As. *ilkitu*, of some inferior animal (word-
 list); Syr. *كحكلم*, etc., *עלקא* all *leech*).

† עלקה **n.f.** leech (perh. Aram. loan-wd.;
 > vampire-like demon, Ew al. = Ar. *'Aulak*
 We^{11. 2. 149}, or name of sage, as some Rabb.; v.
 discussion De Toy);—*לע נשתי בנות* Pr 30¹⁵.

עול עולה Jb 5¹⁶ etc., v. עולה sub עול.

עם, עים v. sub I. עם.

עמד **take one's stand, stand** (NH *id.*;
 Ph. *עמד*; As. *emēdu*, *stand, set up*; Ar. *عَمَدٌ*
prop up, support, and deriv.; Eth. *ጭድ*:
pillar; *עמודא* *pillar*, Syr. *كحكلم*, Palm.
עמודא, cf. also n.pr. חמיעמד; Sab. *עמד* *pillar*,
 acc. to CIS^{IV. 91} (or other deriv. fr. √ עמד DHM
 ZMG xxxvii (1883), 6), pl. *עמודא* *pillars* DHM *Eplgr. Denkm.*
 aus *Absc. 50*);—**Qal** *Pf.* עמד Gn 19²⁷ +, 3 fs. עמדה
 2 K 13⁶ +, etc.; *Impf.* יעמד Ex 21²¹, נא
 1⁶ +, יעמד 1 S 16²² +; 1 s. *עמדה* Hb 2¹,
 2 S 1¹⁰; 3 mpl. יעמדו Je 32¹⁴ +, *עמדו* Ez 1²¹ +,
 2 mpl. *עמדו* Dt 4¹¹, etc.; *Imv.* עמד 1 S 9²⁷ +,
 2 S 1⁹; fs. *עמדי* Is 47¹³, etc.; *Inf.*
abs. עמד Est 9¹⁶; *cstr.* עמד Ex 18²³ +, sf. *עמדי*
 Je 18²⁰, *עמדו* Ob¹¹, etc.; *Pt.* עמד Is 3¹³ +, f.
 עמדת Hg 2⁵ +, etc.;—1. a. *take one's stand*,
 and (esp. pt.) *stand, be in a standing attitude*:
 c. על *by*, 1 S 26¹³ 2 S 22²⁵ 2 K 2⁷ +, so pt. Gn
 18⁸ (J), 41¹⁻¹⁷ (E) +, על *on*, Ex 3⁵ (E), Dt 2⁷ +;
 c. ב loc. Ex 32²⁶ Nu 22^{24, 26} (all JE), +; c. אל
 loc. 1 K 20³³ (+ ל pers.), Je 48¹⁹ Ez 21²⁶ 27²⁰;
 c. אל pers. 1 S 17⁵¹ 2 K 5²⁵; c. יאל Gn 41³ (E),
 Ez 9² 10⁶ Ne 8⁴; c. לפני Gn 18²² 1 K 3¹⁶ 8²² +;
 before ' , for intercession Gn 19²⁷ (J), Dt 4¹⁰ Je
 15¹ 18²⁰, etc.; *take one's stand and do a thing*
 1 S 17⁸ 1 K 8⁵⁵ 2 K 18²⁸ = Is 3⁶ 13 +; sq. inf.
 1 K 8¹¹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁴ +. b. *stand forth* (to speak,
 etc.) 2 K 10⁹ +. c. *take a stand against* (על), in
 opposition to, Ju 6³¹ Ezr 10¹⁵ (*bit stand over*,
 =have charge of, acc. to Kue^{Ges. Abh. 2471}) 2 Ch 26¹⁸;
 cf. על-דם Lv 19¹⁶ (H) *against the blood of*, i. e.
 seek one's blood, life; c. יחד Is 50⁸ *together*, i. e.
 against each other. d. *present oneself before*
 (לפני) Gn 43¹⁵ (J), Ex 9¹⁰ (E), Nu 27²⁻²¹ (P), 1 S
 16²¹ +; before ' (in sanctuary) Dt 19¹⁷ Je 7¹⁰

cf. 18²⁰ Lv 9⁶ (P); so in heaven 1 K 22²¹ = 2 Ch 18²⁰; c. ב loc. of child at birth Ho 13¹³, in palace (as retainer, courtier) Dn 1⁴. e. c. לְפָנַי attend upon, be(come) servant of 1 S 16²² (v. Dr), 1 K 1² +; servant of א' 1 K 17¹ 18¹⁵ 2 K 3¹⁴ 5¹⁶ Je 15¹⁹; priests (לְפָנַי א') Dt 10⁸ Ju 20²⁸ Ez 44¹⁶ 2 Ch 29¹¹; of Levites, stand before congreg. for menial duties Ez 44¹¹ Nu 16⁹ (P). f. stand afar מֵרְחוֹק Ex 20^{18,21} (E), Is 59¹⁴ ψ 38¹², בָּרָךְ ψ 10¹; מֵרְחוֹק 2 K 2⁷; stand aloof, מֵעֲמֹד Ob 1¹ ψ 38¹². g. stand (silent) Jb 32¹⁶. h. stand (appealingly) Jb 30²⁰ (but rd. עֲמֹדָתְךָ, of God, Me Hi Du). i. stand, subj. הָיָה Zc 14⁴ (על loc.), ψ 122² (ב loc.) so 26¹² (fig.). j. stand, of water, עַל הַיָּם על ψ 104⁶. Vid. also preps. אָל, אֶצֶל, אֵל, מִפְּעֵל, עָם, etc. 2. a. stand still, stop, cease moving, of moon Jos 10¹³ (JE; || וַיִּרְם), sun v¹³, both, Hb 3¹¹; of pers. 1 S 9²⁷ (opp. עָבַר), 2 S 2²⁸ (opp. רָרַךְ), 2 K 4⁶; remain standing, c. פְּתַחַיִּי Ju 7²¹ 1 S 14⁹ etc.; of eruption in skin = remain unchanged Lv 13^{28,28}; so (without ת') 13^{6,27} (all P). b. = be inactive 2 Ch 20¹⁷ (opp. לְהִלָּחֵם). c. = be attentive Jb 37¹⁴. d. stop, cease doing a thing 2 K 13¹⁸; c. קָן Gn 29³⁵ 30⁹ (both J), Jo 1¹⁵. 3. a. tarry, delay Gn 45⁹ (E), Jos 10¹⁹ (JE; opp. רָרַךְ), 1 S 20³⁸ (opp. מְהִירָה, הִרְשָׁה, +. b. remain, c. ב loc. 2 K 15²⁰ Dt 10¹⁰; c. יָעֹבֵד Dt 5²⁸ (opp. שָׂבַע); + inf. purpose Est 7⁷. c. continue, abide Je 32¹⁴ Is 66²² ψ 102²⁷ (opp. אָבַד). = dwell Ex 8¹⁸ (J; על loc.); לָעַד ψ 19¹⁰ 111^{3,10} 112^{3,9}; לְעוֹלָם ψ 33¹¹ Ec 1⁴; בְּתוֹךְ Hg 2⁶; of plan = be established ψ 33¹¹ (earlier קָיָם, as Is 14²⁴), so Est 3⁴ Dn 11^{17b}; = maintain itself (earlier קָיָם Jos 2¹¹) Ec 2⁹; לֹא יַעֲמֹד בֵּי כַח Dn 10¹⁷. d. endure Ex 18²³ (E), Ez 22¹⁴ (|| חָזַק). e. be steadfast Dt 25⁸ Ru 2⁷. f. persist Ec 8³. 4. make a stand, hold one's ground, Am 2¹⁵ 2 K 10⁴ Mal 3²; c. לְפָנַי Ju 2¹⁴ 2 K 10⁴ +, בְּפָנַי Jos 10⁸ 21⁴⁴ (Giusb; van d. H. Baer v¹²), 23⁹ (all D); c. לַע, for one's life Est 8¹¹ 9¹⁶. 5. stand upright: a. remain standing 2 K 13⁶; of head 6³¹ remain upright upon him (עָלָיו); of house (fig. of endurance) Jb 8¹⁵, Pr 12⁷. b. stand up, opp. sit, Ne 8⁹ Jb 29⁸ (+ קָיָם); opp. lie prostrate Ez 2¹ (עַל-רִגְלֶיךָ), so 37¹⁰ (id.), Du 10¹¹, v¹¹ (עַל-עַמְּוֹדֶיךָ), Est 8⁴; of revival after death Dn 12¹³ (late for קָיָם). c. stand up, rise, of water Jos 3¹³ (+ appos. נָגַד אֶתֶר, v¹⁶ (+ קָמוּ + id., both JE). d. be erect, upright, of boards Ex 26¹⁵ 36²⁰ (P). + 6. a. arise, appear, come on the scene (= קָיָם; late) Ezr 2⁶³ = Ne 7⁶⁵, ψ 106³⁰ (cf.

Eccl 47^{1,12}), esp. Dn 8^{22,22,23} 11^{2,3,4} 12¹, cf. 11¹ (בְּנֹ), v^{20,21} (עַל-בְּנֹי); c. תַּחַת instead of Ec 4¹⁶; of war 1 Ch 20⁴, deliverance Est 4¹⁴. b. stand forth, appear = come into being Is 48¹³ ψ 33⁹ 119⁹⁰. c. rise up as foe (earlier קוּם Am 7⁹ Gn 4⁸), c. עַל against 1 Ch 21¹ 2 Ch 20²⁸ Dn 8²⁵ 11¹⁴, c. לְפָנַי against 10¹³. 7. rare usages are: a. stand with, as attendant, servitor Gn 45¹ (E), Nu 1⁵ (P). b. take one's stand in covenant, בְּפָרִית, 2 K 23³. c. stand על-הַרְבַּב Ez 33²⁶ (resort to the sword). d. stand בְּסוּד Je 23^{18,22} (v. סוּד). e. be appointed Ezr 10¹⁴. f. stand before (לְפָנַי) beast Lv 18²³ (carnal intercourse) g. grow flat, insipid (Gie), taste of wine Je 48¹¹ (fig. of Moab), or remain unchanged (so most, in that case cf. 3 b).—עָמַד Dn 11^{1b} is crpt., rd. prob. יַעֲמֹד, or עָמַד (subj.), join then to 10²¹ and del. 11¹⁴; so Bev Behrm Marti^{Kau}. **Hiph.**⁶³ (cf. Dr^{intr.} (6)⁶³⁵) P^f, 3 ms. הָעָמַד 1 K 12³² +, 2 ms. הָעָמַדָה ψ 30⁸, וְהָעָמַדָה Nu 3⁶ +, etc.; *Impf.* הָעָמַד Pr 29⁴ +, וְהָעָמַד 2 K 8¹ +; 3 fs. sf. וְהָעָמַדָה Ez 2² 3²⁴, 1 pl. וְהָעָמַד Ne 4³, etc.; *Inv.* הָעָמַד Is 21⁶; sf. הָעָמַדָה Ez 24¹¹; *Inf. abs.* הָעָמַד Ne 7³; *cstr.* הָעָמַד 1 K 15⁴ +; *Pt.* מְעָמַד 2 Ch 18³⁴ (but v. **Hoph.**);—1. station, set, c. acc. Ju 16²⁵ (בְּיָן); for duty Nu 11²⁴ (E; סְבִיבַת), 1 K 12³² (ב loc.), 2 Ch 19⁵ (id.), Ne 13¹¹ (עַל-הַמָּדָם), Is 21⁶ + (Ne 4⁷ read perhaps **Qal**, so Perles^{Anal. 65}), c. עַל against Ne 4³. 2. cause to stand firm ψ 18³⁴ = 2 S 22³⁴ (c. על loc.); maintain (opp. overthrow) Ex 9¹⁶ (J), 1 K 15⁴, cf. Pr 29⁴. 3. cause to stand up, set up, erect, c. acc. + על-רִגְלֵי Ez 2² 3²⁴, so על-עַמְּוֹד Dn 8¹⁸; temple Ezr 2⁶⁸ (על loc.), cf. 2 Ch 24¹³ (על loc., of repairs); esp. doors Ne 3¹ + 7 t. Ne; Asherim 2 Ch 33¹⁹, cf. 25¹⁴. 4. + לְפָנַי present one before king Gn 47⁷ (P), א' (in sanctuary) Lv 14¹¹ + 3 t. P, + (of goat) Lv 16⁷, priest Lv 27⁸ + 4 t. P, + (of beast) Lv 27¹¹. 5. appoint Ne 7³ 1 Ch 15¹⁷ + (late); c. על over Ne 13⁹ +, c. inf. purpose 6⁷ +, c. 2 acc. 1 Ch 15¹⁶; = assign (land) to (ל) 2 Ch 33⁶ (|| 2 K 21⁸ בְּתוֹךְ); appoint courses of priests 8¹⁴ 31², cf. Ne 13³⁰; ordain commandments, על pers. Ne 10³³, cf. 2 Ch 30⁵; establish עֲדָרֵי-עוֹלָם 1 Ch 17¹⁴ (ב loc.), cf. 2 Ch 9⁸ ψ 148⁶; c. acc. of covenant ψ 105¹⁰ = 1 Ch 16¹⁷ (ל pers. + ל rei); c. הַיָּוִן vision Dn 11¹⁴ (= fulfil, earlier הִקָּיָם). + 6. other meanings: a. אֶת-פָּנָיו עַל 2 K 8¹¹ have a fixed look. b. c. acc. + בְּרִגְלֵי ב loc. ψ 31⁹ (fig.). c. make to stand (in a covt.; v. || 2 K 23³) 2 Ch 34³². d. restore waste places Ezr 9⁹. e. + לְפָנַי Est 4⁶, i. e. make servant to. f. cause wind to arise

ψ 107²⁵. **g.** = raise an army Dn 11^{11,13}.— 2 Ch 18³⁴ v. **Hoph.**; ψ 30⁸ v. עו; Ez 29⁷ v. קָעַר.
 † **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. עָמַדְתִּי Lv 16¹⁰ be presented (of goat). + לָפְנֵי א'; Pt. הָיָה קָעַרְךָ 1 K 22³⁵ he was caused to stand, i. e. propped up, in (ב) his chariot, so rd. also || 2 Ch 18³⁴ (as ט), for MT קָעַרְךָ.—On Pf. הָעָמַדְתִּי v. עו ψ 30⁸.

† [עָמַד] **n.[m.]** standing-place;—only sf. after prep.: וַיִּקְמְדוּ עַל־עַמְדָּם Ne 9³ they stood up in their place (later equiv. of תַּתְּקַם), 8⁷ (no vb.); c. עָמַד 2 Ch 30¹⁶ 35¹⁰, עַל־עַמְדוֹ 34³¹; וַאֲעַמְדֵם עַל־עַמְדָּם Ne 13³¹, so עַל־עַמְדֵי Dn 8¹⁸; עָמַד עַל־עַמְדָּךְ; וַיִּבֶן אֶת־עַמְדֵי v¹⁷; 10¹¹.

† [עַמְדָּה] **n.f.** standing-ground;—sf. תָּהָה; וַתִּבֶן עַמְדָּתָהּ Mi 1¹¹; text dub. v. Now.

עָמַד, עָמַד **n.m.**^{1 K 7, 16} pillar, column;— עָמַד abs. 1 K 7¹⁵ +, cstr. Ex 13²¹ +; עָמַד abs. Je 52²¹, cstr. Nu 14¹⁴; sf. עַמְדוֹ 2 Ch 23¹³; pl. עַמְדִּים 1 K 7¹⁸ +, less oft. עָמָד v²¹ +; cstr. עַמְדֵי Ex 26³² +, less oft. עָמָד 38¹⁷ +; sf. עַמְדָּיו Ex 36³⁸ +, עַמְדָּיו 27¹⁰ +, etc.;—**1.** pillar, supporting house Ju 16^{25,26,29}; pillars in tabern. Ex 27^{10,11,17} 36³⁸ Nu 3³⁷ + 27 t. Ex Nu (P), + עַמְדֵי עֲצֵי אַצִּיב עַמְדֵי שִׁטִּים pillars of acacia wood Ex 26^{32,37} 36³⁶; pillars in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7^{2,3,6} הָיִלָם הָעֵץ v⁶, עַמְדֵי אֲרָזִים v² pillars of cedar (P); in Ezek.'s temple Ez 42^{6,6}; עַל־עֵשׂ Est 1⁶ (in palace), Ct 5¹⁵ (sim.). **2.** two bronze pillars—1 K 7¹⁵ 2 K 25¹³ = Je 52¹⁷—before temple 1 K 7^{15,15} + 14 t. 1 K 7, + 2 K 25^{18,17,17} = Je 52^{20,21,21}, Je 27¹⁹ 1 Ch 18³ 2 Ch 3^{15,17} + 5 t. Ch; perh. one of these was הָעַל by which king stood in temple 2 K 1¹⁴ = 2 Ch 23¹³, 2 K 23³; >ע' here = standing-place, platform Thes al.; two pillars bef. Ezek.'s temple Ez 40⁴⁰. **3.** columns, uprights, of silver Ct 3¹⁰ (litter). **4.** עָמַד עָשָׁן column of smoke: עָשָׁן ע' Ex 13^{21,22} (J) + 6 t. JE, hence Ne 9^{12,19} ψ 99⁷; עָשָׁן ע' Ex 13^{21,22} (J), Nu 14¹⁴ (JE), Ne 9^{12,19}; וַעֲשָׂן ע' Ex 14²⁴ (J), all of the theoph. at time of Exodus. **5. a.** עָמַד ע' Je 1¹⁸ (fig. of proph.). **b.** poet. of pillars of earth Jb 9⁵ ψ 75⁴, of heaven Jb 26¹¹. c. of wisdom's house Pr 9¹.

† [מְעַמְד] **n.[m.]** office, function, service;—**1.** station, office, post מְעַמְדֵךְ Is 22¹⁹ (|| מְצַבֶּךָ) על־מְעַמְדָּם 2 Ch 35¹⁵ at their post. **2.** office, function 1 Ch 23²⁸. **3.** service, prob. specif. waiting at table (strictly mode of standing), cstr. מְעַמְדֵי מִשְׁרָתֵי 1 K 10⁶ = 2 Ch 9⁴.

† מְעַמְד **n.[m.]** standing-ground, foothold ψ 69³ (in fig.).

עָמַד v. עָמַד infr. sub עָמַד.
 עֲמָה (√ of foll.; cf. As. emû, be united, associated; emûtu, family, family connexion; NH עָמִית = BH (rare)).

† [עָמִית] **n.m.**^{Lv 18, 20} associate, fellow, relation (perh. orig. f. abstr. association, cf. תַּתְּקַה);—alw. sf.: וַיִּבְרַח עָמִיתִי Zc 13⁷ a man (who is) my fellow; elsewhere only Lv: וַיִּבְרַח עָמִיתִי 5^{21,21}, recip. וַיִּבְרַח עָמִיתִי 19¹¹ 24¹⁹, cf. 25¹⁷; וַיִּבְרַח עָמִיתִי 18²⁰, וַיִּבְרַח עָמִיתִי 19^{15,17} 25^{14,14,15}.

עָמִית and similar n.pr. v. sub I. עָמַד.

† עָמַל **vb.** labour, toil (NH id.; Ar. عَمِلَ labour, make; Sab. עַמַל work (f n. or vb.) CIS^{iv}. No. 250; Aram. עַמַל, عَمَل; Zinj. עַמַל; As. nîmelu, gain, possession);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ע' Ec 2²¹; 3 fs. עָמַלְתָּ Pr 16²⁶; 2 ms. עָמַלְתָּ Jon 4¹⁰; 1 s. עָמַלְתִּי Ec 2¹¹ + 2 t.; 3 pl. עָמַלוּ ψ 127¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲמַל Ec 1³ + 3 t.;—labour (very late): in building ψ 127¹; tillage, c. פ' Jon 4¹⁰; gen., c. פ' Ec 2²¹, c. ל' Pr 16²⁶ Ec 5¹⁵, c. ל' + inf. 8¹⁷; עָמַלוּ עָמַלְתָּ 1³ 5¹⁷, cf. 2^{11,19,20}.

† עָמַל **n.m.**^{Jb 4, 8 f. Ec 10, 15} (against Albr^{ZAW} xv1 (1896), 113, v. Kö^{Synt.} §249m) trouble, labour, toil (on this form as abstr. v. Lag^{BN} 143 Ba^{NB} 106);—ע' Nu 23²¹ +; cstr. עָמַל Ju 10¹⁶ +; sf. עָמַלְתִּי Gn 41⁵¹ +, etc.;—**1.** trouble (|| sorrow): one's own suffering, עָמַל וַיִּנּוּן Je 20¹⁸; וְכַעַס ע' ψ 10¹⁴; עָמַל וְדָמָה Dt 26⁷ ψ 25¹⁸; וַיִּנּוּן ע' 90¹⁰; || עָמַל Nu 23²¹ Jb 5⁶; || עָמַל Jb 7³; נָפְשׁוֹ ע' Is 53¹¹; וַיִּנּוּן ע' ψ 73¹⁶; אָדָם לֵע' ע' קָנְהֵמִי ע' 16²; וַיִּנּוּן ע' מַעֲשֵׂי אֲדָם לֵע' Jb 11¹⁶; עָמַל ע' 73⁵; בַּעַל אֲנָשׁ אֲיִתִּימוֹ 5⁷; יִגְדֹל ע' Gn 41⁵¹ (E); עָמַל ע' Pr 31⁷; תִּקְרַע נַפְשׁוֹ ע' Gn 10¹⁶. **2.** trouble, mischief, as done to others: || שָׂדֵךְ Pr 24²; ע' יִצְרֵךְ ψ 94²⁰; || ע' וַיִּנּוּן ע' 10⁷; וַיִּנּוּן ע' 10⁷; || ע' Is 10¹ 59⁴ Hb 1³ ψ 76¹⁶ Jb 4⁸ 15²⁵; עָמַל עַל־שִׁפְתֵימוֹ ψ 140¹⁰ mischief of their lips. **3.** toil, labour (late in Heb.): Ec 2^{10,10,21,24} 3¹³ 4^{4,6,8,9} 5^{14,18} 6⁷ 8¹⁵ 10¹⁵; c. עָמַל (q. v.) 1³ 2^{11,19,20} 5¹⁷; עָמַל ע' 9⁹; = fruit of labour, עָמַל עָמַל ע' 2^{18,22}; עָמַל ע' 10⁵⁴; וַיִּכְנַע בַּעַל־לְבָבָם 107¹² he humbled their mind by toil.

† II. עָמַל **n.pr.m.** name in Asher 1 Ch 7³⁵, (Ἰ Αμ:α, Ἰ Λ Αλαμ.

† I. עמל n.m. Pr 16.26 labourer, sufferer; — v Pr 16.26 + 2 t.; pl. עמלים Ju 5.26; — 1. labourer, workman: Ju 5.26 Pr 16.26. 2. sufferer, Jb 3.20 (|| כגרי נקיש), 20.22.

† II. עמל adj. verb. toiling, only Ec, as pred.; — Ec 2.18.22 3.9 4.9.

עמלק n.pr.gent. Amalek (on — v. Lag BN 162 Ba NB 160); — ancient people Nu 24.20.20, S. of Canaan—in Negeb 13.29 (all JE), fierce and warlike Bedawin (cf. GASm Geogr. 292 GFM Ju 8.3.33), foes of Isr. during Exodus Ex 17.8 + 6 t. Ex 17 (E), Dt 25.17.19; later marauders in Isr. territory Ju 3.13 6.3.33 7.12 10.12, defeated by Saul 1 S 14.48 15.2 + 9 t. 1 S 14, 28.18, and by David 30.18 (cf. adj.gent. infr.), 2 S 8.12 = 1 Ch 18.11, cf. ψ 83.6; also ה'ע 2 S 1.1 (where read עמלק or ה'עמלק, v. Comm.); v. 1 Ch 4.43; as grandson of Esau Gn 36.12 (P) = 1 Ch 1.36, Gn 36.15; appar. connected with Ephr. territory Ju 5.14 (cf. 12.15 infr.; yet GFM conj. עמלק).—On Amalek v. No. Amalekites (1864), Ency. Bl. s.v.

† עמלקי adj.gent. 1 S 30.13 2 S 1.13, also (as pred.) v.8; coll. = (the) Amalekites 1 S 15.6.15 30.1, elsewh. c. art. ה'ע Nu 14.26.43.45 (J; all + ה'הפנעני), 1 S 2.7.8; ה'ע שרה Gn 14.7; ה'ע הר Ju 12.15 (in Ephraim); rd. ה'ע also Ju 1.16 (for ה'עם) Bu GFM, > עמלק Hollenb Mey Kit Kau; on 2 S 1.1 v. foreg.

† I עמים vb. (√ of foll. cf. Ar. عَمَّ be comprehensive, include; عَمَّ company; also paternal uncle; perhaps As. ummanu, people; Sab. עם either (a) people, or (b) paternal uncle CIS iv. p. 20; pl. sf. אעממו = (b) Mordtm Hlmj. Inscr. 45.70; also often in n.pr. CIS iv. No. 5.1.99.7 etc., Prät Neue Beitr. 25 Hcm Chrest. 12, 133; A. und A. 6 We GGN 1893, 490).

I. עם, עם n.m. Gn 11.8 (v. infr.) people (NH id., plebeian, common man; עמא people, pl. peoples, tribes, etc.; Syr. عَمَم, Ar. عَمَّ v. supr.; orig. mng. prob. those united, connected, related, cf. We GGN 1893, 490); — abs. עם Gn 11.8 +, עם Ju 9.36 +, ה'עם Jos 8.11 +; cstr. עם Nu 2.29 +; sf. עמי Ex 3.7 +, עמך 2.27 +, etc.; pl. עמים Is 2.3 +, עממים (cf. BARAM.) Ne 9.22; cstr. עמי 1 K 8.43 +, עממי Ne 9.24; pl. c. sf. v. II. עם; — (Thes cites foll. as f. תפאת עמך) Ex 5.18 [but corrupt and unintellig.; read perh. לע' תפאת, so Ⓞ Ⓞ Di]; Ju 1.8 [but ישבת must agree with lost word city, or the like, v. GFM]; Je 8.8 [but read שובב for שובבה (Gie)]; — 1. a people, nation (sts. || גו), n. coll. (sg. Ex 2.18 Jos 17.14.16.17 2 S 1.7.20 + oft., or pl. Ex 20.15 2.4 Je 5.21 + oft., or both in same clause Ex 1.20 2 S 13.24);

עם אָרֶר = all mankind Gn 11.8 (J); peoples in gen. 2.29 (J; || לאַמִּים), Ex 19.6 (E), Dt 2.25 4.6 + oft. Dt, Ne 13.24 + oft.; קהל עם Gn 28.3 (P) an assembly (multitude) of peoples, 48.4 (P), Ez 23.24 32.3 (+ רבים); one's own people Je 46.16 ψ 45.11 Ru 1.10.15.16.16 + (on גריב עמי Ct 6.12 v. esp. Bu); particular peoples, Egypt Gn 41.40 (E), Ex 1.22 (E), Ne 9.10 +; עם אֶרֶם Am 1.6; עם מוֹאב (i.e. Moab) Nu 21.29 (JE), Je 48.45; but esp. Isr. Ex 1.20 (E) + oft.; עם בְּנֵי יִשׂרָאֵל (J); called יהוה ע' Nu 11.29 (E), 1 S 2.24 +, and (by 'א) עמי Ex 3.7 5.1 (J) + oft. (all periods); קהל עם האלהים Ju 20.2 עם הנקהל Lv 16.33 (P), עם קהל ψ 107.32; esp. ה'עם (oft. in contempt or disgust) Nu 11.1.12.13 +; fig. of ants Pr 30.25, the shaphan v.26, locusts Jo 2.2, cf. לעם ל'עם ψ 74.14 (where rd. לעם ציים Hup-Now).

— On Ju 1.18 v. עמלקי. 2. = smaller units, e.g. a. inhab. of a city Gn 19.4 (J), 1 S 9.12.13 Je 29.16.25 2 Ch 31.4 + (Je 8.8 del. ירוש' Ⓞ Gie Co Rothst). b. inhab. of a locality Je 37.12 [appar. not = tribe, Dt 33.8 rd. עמו Di Dr, Ho 10.14 Ju 5.8.14 rd. בערינו We Now; v. sub d]. c. retainers, followers Gn 14.16 32.8 33.15 35.6 Ju 3.8 8.6 2 S 15.17 Je 41.13.14 +. d. people bearing arms 1 S 11.1 1 K 20.10 + and ע' פ'ר; Nu 20.20 (JE), i.e. a powerful force; עם הצבא Nu 31.32 (P), עם המלחמה Jos 8.13.11 10.7 11.7 (all JE); so prob. Ju 5.8 a (fighting) band; perh. also v.14 (rd. sg. ? v. GFM Bu). 3. = common people Je 21.7 22.4, Lv 4.27 (opp. ruler v.22), Ne 5.1 (opp. יהודים), 7.5 (opp. rulers). 4. people in gen., persons Gn 50.20 (E), so appar. אנשי וגו' Ex 33.16 (J), Nu 11.34 (J), Jos 5.5.5 (D), Ju 9.36 (as sg.), v.37 (as pl.), Je 36.8; persons labouring 1 K 9.23; superior persons Jb 12.2 (iron.); עם עולם Ez 26.30 people of long ago (now in She'ol). 5. phrases are: a. עם (עמך, עמי, עמיה) members of one's people, compatriots, fellow-countrymen, etc. Nu 22.6 (E), Gn 23.11 (P) Lv 19.18 (H), Ju 14.16.17 Ez 33.21.2 +. b. בני העם = common people (v. 3) 2 K 23.6 Je 26.23 +; people in gen. העם Je 17.18 i.e. public gate 2 Ch 35.12. c. עם ה'ארץ the people at large, as a body 2 K 11.14.16.19.20 15.6 16.15 21.24.24 +, Je 37.2 44.21 Lv 20.2 (H), Gn 23.7.12.13 (P); common people Je 34.19, cf. ה'אלת ע' ה'אלת 2 K 24.14; disting. from prince Ez 45.22 46.3.9, from priests Hg 2.4 Zc 7.5; = Canaanites Nu 14.9 (JE), cf. עמי ה'ארץ 1 Ch 5.25; mixed post-exil. population Ezr 4.4. d. עם עמי ה'ארץ usu. peoples of the earth Jos 4.24 (D), 2 Ch 32.19 +; of heathen peoples about and in Pal. after exile Ezr 10.2.11; traders Ne 10.31; עם ה'ארצות 9.30 10.29 2 Ch 32.13. e. עם משפחות עםים ψ 67.7 = 1 Ch 16.23 (cf. ψ 22.26).

f. **בַּת־עַמִּי** = people personif. Is 24¹ Je 4¹¹ + 7 t. Je + 6¹⁴ (van d. H.; om. **בַּת** Baer Gi), La 2¹¹ 3⁴⁸ 4^{3.6.10}; **בְּתוּלַת בַּת־עַמִּי** Je 14¹⁷. **g.** designations of Isr. are: עַם־קָדוֹשִׁים Dt 7⁶ + 3 t., ע' **קָדוֹשִׁים** Du 8²⁴, הַקָּדוֹשׁ Is 62¹² 63¹⁸ Dn 12⁷; ע' **קִלְיָהּ** Dt 7⁶ 14² 26¹⁸. **h.** of foreign (non-Isr.) peoples: ע' נַבְרִי Ex 21⁸ (E), אַחַר ע' Dt 28³², and esp. from language, **עַמִּי שִׁפָּה** Ez 3⁵ cf. v⁵, וְעַם, **עַמִּי שִׁפָּה** Ne 13²⁴ cf. Est 1^{22.23} 3¹², לְעַנְיָ ע' ψ 114⁴. **i.** עם **עַבְדֵי** Is 10⁸, ע' **חֲרָמִי** 34¹¹, ע' **מִבְּחָרָיו** Dn 11¹⁵, עַמִּי **הַאֲלֵה** Ezr 9¹⁴; **לֹא עַם בְּיָנוּת** Is 27¹¹.—For (מִי הַשְּׂמִיעַ מְעוֹלָם) (אֲתִיּוֹת) עם־עוֹלָם Oort Du Kit Che^{Hpt} cf. Perles^{Anal.} 40, 64.

עַם prep. with (Aram. **עַם**, **כַּם**, Sab. עם DHM^{Epigr.} Denkm. 12 Hom^{Chrest.} 51; cf. Ar. مَعَ, مَعٌ (but v. Prät^{BAS.} 1.26)), sf. עַמִּי⁴⁸ and עַמְרִי⁴⁵ (prob. akin to Ar. عَمَدٌ *side*, عَمَدٌ *beside*: cf. **ענדר**), without difference of meaning (עמי in Pent. Gn 31²¹ 39^{7.12.14} Ex 33¹² Lv 26^{21.23.27.40} [H] Nu 22¹⁹; Jos-K. 13 t.; ψ 42⁹ 86¹⁷ Jb 10¹⁷ Ru 1¹¹ Est 7⁸; in Dn 7 t., Ezr Ne Ch 11 t.: עמרי in Pent. Gn [JE] 14 t., Ex 17² Lv 25²³ Dt 5²⁸ 32^{34.39}; Ju S 7 t.; ψ 23⁴ 50¹¹ 55¹⁹ 101⁶; Jb 14 t., Ru 1⁸); עַמְכֶם, עַמְנוּ, עַמָּה, עַמּוּ, עַמְנָה, עַמְכֶם, עַמְנוּ (Gn 18¹⁶, etc.: Gn-K 20 t.; Ne 13²⁵; not Ezr Ch), and **עַמְיָהּ**²³ (chiefly late: Nu 22¹² Dt 29¹⁶ (v²⁴ **עמם**), Jon 1³ Jb 1⁴, and 19 t. Ne Ezr Ch):—**1.** of fellowship and companionship (Lat. *cum*), as Gn 13¹ עמו ולוט and Lot with him, 18¹⁸ 19³⁰ 24⁵⁴ עמו הוא והאנשים אשר עמו Jos 7²⁴ *al.*; + oft. Peculiar to Ch Ezr are clauses introd. by . . . ועמיהם 1 Ch 12³⁴ 13² 15¹⁸ +, Ezr 8^{13.14} (Aram. 5²) +; so . . . ועמו 1 Ch 12²⁸ 2 Ch 17¹⁴⁻¹⁸ 26¹⁷ Ezr 8^{3-12.33}. Coupling substantives, *together with*, chiefly in poetry: Dt 12²³ הבשר עם הנפש עם הבשר עם הנפש Ec 7¹¹; 2 S 1²⁴ עִנְיָנוּם עם עִנְיָנוּם, Dt 32¹⁴ עם הַלֵּב בְּרִים, שְׁנֵי עם עִנְיָנוּם, v^{14.24.25} Am 4¹⁰ Is 25¹¹ 34⁷ Je 6¹¹ 51⁴⁰ Na 3¹² ψ 66¹⁵ עם תְּעוּדִים בְּקָר עם תְּעוּדִים 81³ 83⁸ 87⁴ 89¹⁴ 104²⁵ +, Ct 1¹¹ 4^{13.13} עם נָרִים, v^{14.14} 5^{1.1.1}. Unusually, Est 9²⁵ עם הספר *he ordered in conjunction with* writing, in a written order. Poet. or late uses: ψ 42⁹ שִׂירָה עם עַמִּי 89²², ψ 89²² וּבְלִילָה שִׂירָה עם עַמִּי, v²⁵; in Jb of the companionship of sufferers or prosperity, 6⁴ עַמְרִי עִנְיָנוּם, 17² וְצָר וְצָרָה עם עַמִּי פְּלִי, אַם, 29⁶ עַמִּי עִנְיָנוּם, v²⁰ שְׂמָן וְאֵין עם עַמִּי 14⁵ 2 Ch 14⁵ עם עַמְיָהּ, 16¹⁹ מְלַחְמֹת מְלַחְמֹת, 28¹⁰ יש עםך מְלַחְמֹת. Hence, in partic. **a.** of *aid*, Ex 23⁵ Dt 22⁴; 1 Ch 12¹⁹; esp. of God, Gn 21²² עםך אֱלֹהִים,

בי עַמְנוּ v³³ 31^{3.5} Ex 3¹² Jos 1⁵ Is 8¹⁰ עַמְנוּ אל ψ 23⁴ 46^{8.12} Jb 29⁵ + oft. (cf. אֱתָ, Gn 39^{2.3.21.23} Is 43⁵ +): so עם הַחֲחֹק 1 Ch 11¹⁰ 2 Ch 16⁹ Dn 10²¹, עם דוד 1 Ch 12²¹, עַמְנוּ עם, 1 S 22¹⁷, 2 S 3¹² 1 Ch 4¹⁰ (cf. Ex 23¹, and II. אֱתָ **1 a**). *With the help of* (= Gk. *σύν*), 1 S 14⁴⁵ הוא עם אֱלֹהִים עִשָּׂה הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Dn 11³⁹ (rare).

b. Of actions done jointly *with* another, as ברת ברית עם, Gn 21¹⁰, ברת ברית עם, Gn 22⁸ + oft., עם, חָלַק (חֲלַק) to share with Jos 22⁸ Is 53¹² +; cf. Dt 10⁹ עִמָּוִי עם, 18¹.

c. If the common action be of the nature of a contest or combat, עם *with* in the sense of *against*: so often with נִלְחַם *to fight*, נִשְׁפָּט *to dispute*, נִאָּבַק *to wrestle*, רִיב *to strive* (see these verbs), Gn 26²⁰ 30³ 32²⁹; עם בָּא בְּמִשְׁפָּט עם; to enter into judgment with Is 3¹⁴ +, Jb 14³ (הִבִּיא) מִי יָקוּם לִי עם Hos 4¹ +; hence, without a verb expressing the idea explicitly, ψ 94¹⁵ לִי עם מִי יָקוּם לִי עם in the struggle with evil-doers? v^b 55¹⁸ עַמְרִי הֵיוּ כְּרַבִּים הֵיוּ עַמְרִי הֵיוּ עַמְרִי in the combat with me, Jb 9¹⁴ עַמְרִי עַמְרִי in the contest with him, 10¹⁷ 16²¹; perhaps עם צִרְקָה 9² 25⁴ (cf. **4 b end**).

d. Of dealing *with* a person, or of the relation in which one stands *with*, or *towards*, another: as עם חַסְדִּים to do kindness with Gn 24¹² + oft. (in 1 pers. observe that in this phr. עמרי, not עמי, is regul. used, Gn 19¹⁹ 20¹³ 40¹⁴ 1 S 20¹⁴ 2 S 10² [|| 1 Ch 19² עמי: here only], *al.*), אל Gn 26²⁹ +, v. also 20⁹ 31²⁹ Dt 33²¹ Ju 15³ Jb 10¹² 13³⁰ 42⁸ ψ 86¹⁷ (cf. אֶתְכֶם Dt 1³⁰ 10²¹; and Aram. Dn 3³²), 19¹²⁴ 126² (1 S 12²⁴), Jb 33²⁹; עם הַיְיָטִיב Gn 32^{10.13} +, וְהָרַע 31⁷; עם, הַרְצָה be well pleased with ψ 50¹⁸ Jb 34⁹; עם דִּבֶּר to speak with (subj. usu. God) Ex 19⁹ + (v. דִּבֶּר **3 e**), hence עם דִּבֶּר Ju 18^{7.28} 2 S 3¹⁷ 1 K 1⁷ Jb 15¹¹ עַמְךָ לֵאמֹר דִּבֶּר a word (spoken) gently with thee, cf. 10⁵ עַמְךָ עִנְיָנוּם וּיְפַתַּח שִׁפְתָיו עִמָּךְ וַיִּשְׁמַע עִמָּךְ 2 Ch 1²; and with adjj. עם תָּמִים perfect with (i.e. *toward*) Dt 18¹³ ψ 18²⁴, עם, 86¹ +; cf. 10⁵ עַמְךָ לֹא יִבְזֶנּוּ עִמָּךְ, 2 S 21⁴ 23⁵ 1 K 3⁸ (עַמְךָ), Mi 6⁸ אֶלְהֵיךָ עם, הִצְנַע לְבָבְךָ עִמָּךְ, ψ 73²² *toward* thee, 1 Ch 10⁶ Hos 12¹ (?); also קָרָה לְךָ עם Lv 26²¹ (7 t.), עִמָּךְ הַיְיָטִיב עם, 2 Ch 16¹⁰ 26¹⁹ ψ 85⁵ Jb 10¹⁷ ^a.

e. Of a common lot, Gn 18²³ הוא עם הָרָעָה together with the wicked, v²⁵ Jb 3^{14.15} Is 38¹¹ ψ 26⁹ עם הַפְּאִים נִפְשֵׁי עַמִּי, v^b 28^{3.3}, 69²⁹ Jb 30¹ 1 Ch 24⁵; hence *like*, ψ 73⁵ עם אֲדָמָה לֹא יִבְנְעוּ *with* (i.e. *like*) men (in general),

שאל מעמך, I S 17 20²⁸ (Niph.), Is 7¹¹ +; רשש to require, Dt 18¹⁹ 23²², I K 14⁵ (to inquire); to require, Dt 18¹⁹ 23²², I K 14⁵ (to inquire); from (being) with Ph. Ex 8^{23, 25, 26} 9³³ +; cf. 2 S 3²⁶, I S 18¹³ מעמו שאל; and יוסירה שאל מעמו Gn 44²⁹ Jb 1¹². †Sq. a word denoting a place, Gn 48¹² מעם אתם ויזא ויזא יוסף ויוסף אתם מעם (cf. I S 2³³), Ju 9³⁷ ברפי, Ex 21¹⁴ מעם מןבחי (cf. I S 2³³), Ju 9³⁷ ברפי; מעם מןבחי הארץ; מעם סביר הארץ; מעם סביר הארץ away from, far from (si vera l.).

†b. Gn 24²⁷ אשר לא עוב חסרו מעם ארני (cf. with הכרית I S 20¹⁵, הכסיר 2 S 7¹⁵ I Ch 17¹³ (|| 2 S 7¹⁵ מען), (מן הפיר, ψ 89³⁴); Ru 4¹⁰ מעם שם מעם לא-יפרת שם מעם (cf. I S 2³³).

†c. From the possession, or custody, of (cf. עם 3 b, c): so with נול Gn 31³¹, ערב to take in pledge 44³², ננב Ex 22¹¹, יצא (subj. a slave; cf. עם 3 a) Lv 25⁴¹ Dt 15¹⁶ (cf. with הפשי שאלה Dt 15^{12, 13, 18} Je 34¹⁴, הניצל Dt 23¹⁶), לח 2 S 3¹⁵, קנה 24²¹.

†d. Expressing origination or authorship: I S 20⁷ הרעה מעמו ורעה, v^{9, 33} (cf. מיתא Est 7¹⁷); esp. of א (cf. מיתא c), Gn 41³² מעם הא' נכון הדבר מעם הא', I K 2³³ מעם כי היתה סבה (2 Ch 10¹⁵ 12¹⁵ . . . שלום . . . מעם א' מעם, Is 8¹⁸ signs and portents א' מעם, 28²⁹ מעם א' ענין מעם א' יצאה, Ru 2¹². And of a judgment proceeding from any one: 2 S 3²⁸ א' נקי מעם = pronounced guiltless by א', Jb 34³³ המעמדך at thy judgment shall he requite? (cf. מן 2 d end).

† עמנאל n.pr.m. Immanuël (with us is God);—ע' Is 7¹⁴ van d. H. Baer; אל עמנו Gi;—name of child, symbolizing presence of א' to deliver his people (on interpret. v. Comm.)—עמנו 8^{8, 10} is declaration of trust and confidence, with us is God! (cf. ψ 46^{8, 12}); v. עם.

† II. [עם] n.[m.] kinsman (on father's side) (Ar. عم paternal uncle, etc., v. I. עם); cf. perh. TelAm. ammu, kinsmen (?); on Nab. עם ancestor cf. Lzb^{151, 499}, v. also esp. Nes^{Eg 187}, zAW xvi (1896), 322f. Krenkel^{Ib vii (1888), 230-81});—sf. עמי in מן-עמי (q. v.), and n.pr. sqq.; elsewhere pl. sf. עמך Nu 27¹³ 31² (Lv 19¹⁶ read עמך © Sam), + (poss.) עמך Ju 5¹⁴, עמי Gn 25⁸ + 15 t.; עמי 17¹⁴ + 3 t.; read עמי (for MT עמי + 15 t.); cf. Krenkel^{l.c. 281}) Gn 49²⁹ and perh. Ju 14³ (cf. Lv 21¹⁴); acc. to Buhl Kit also 2 K 4¹³;—father's kinsmen: ויאסף אל-עמי Gn 25⁸ (of joining kinsmen in She'öl), so v¹⁷ 35²⁹ 49³³ Nu 20²⁴ Dt 32⁵⁰, cf. Gn 49²⁹ (v. supr.), Nu 27¹³ 31² Dt 32⁵⁰ (all P); ויבדחתה הנפש מעמי; Gn 17⁴ (severed from

living kinsmen), so Lv 7^{20, 21, 26, 27} 19⁸ 23²⁹ Nu 9¹³, מן-עמי Ex 31¹⁴, cf. 30^{33, 38} Lv 17⁹ (all PH); מן-עמי יבח אשה 21¹⁴ (H), and perh. Ju 14³ (sim. I. עם: [מ, ה, ה], מן-עמי Lv 17^{4, 10} 18²⁰ +); other combin. Ju 5¹⁴ (si vera l., read perh. בלעמי, v. I. עם 2 d), Lv 21^{14, 15} (H), Ez 18¹⁸ and (perh.) 2 K 4¹³.—מן-עמי (v. p. 122 b) perh. = son of my kinsman; on n.pr. c. עם v. Gray^{Prop. N. 41 p.}

† I. [עמרה] n.f. juxtaposition, but only in st. c. with force of a prep. close by, side by side with, parallel to, agreeing with, corresponding to;—st. c. עמח, exc. Ec 5¹⁵ always c. ל, sf. לעמתי, once pl. cstr. לעמות Ez 45⁷;—a. close by, side by side with: Ex 25²⁷ (37¹⁴), 28²⁷ (39²⁰), Lv 3⁹ יסרנה העצה shall take it away close by the backbone; esp. of what is parallel, Ez 42⁷ the wall alongside of the chambers; of the contiguous portions in Ezek.'s division of the land, alongside of each other, Ez 45^{6, 7} 48^{13, 18, 21}; of movement in parallel lines, 2 S 16¹³ Shimei was going along לעמתי parallel with him, v¹⁵ Ez 1²⁰ ויבא ויבא ויבא ויבא נתימי פניד הוקים לעמת 2³, v²¹ 3¹³ 10¹⁹ 11²²; לעמתם פניד הוקים לעמתם לעמתם לעמתם לעמתם לעמתם by the side of their face (which, as antagonism is implied, = against, RV), v⁸. b. agreeing with, corresponding to (a common result of juxtaposition), Ex 38¹⁸ a screen five cubits high לעמת קלעי החצר agreeing with (RV answerable unto) the hangings of the court (in height), Ez 40¹⁸; prob. also I Ch 26¹⁸ Ne 12²⁴ מן-עמי ward corresponding to ward. c. correspondingly to, I Ch 24³¹ they also cast lots לעמת אחיהם correspondingly to their brethren, v^b the head, correspondingly to his younger brother, 26¹² to these . . . belonged charges correspondingly to (in common with) their brethren. d. before a sentence (Ges^{1165 n}), I Ch 25⁸ (strangely) לעמת בכתבון פדול (v. Ke) correspondingly to (the principle) of as the small so the great; Ec 5¹⁶ לעמת נבא quite exactly as he came, so shall he go (but Lambert^{REJ xxxi. 47}, Rahlfs^{Th. Lt.-z. 1896, 587} בלעמת). e. מלעמות (v. מן 1 c, 9 a) I K 7²⁰ close beside.

† II. עמרה n.pr.loc. Jos 19³⁰, v. עמי.
עמו n.pr.gent. Ammon, © Αμμων, Αμμων (As. Bit Ammanu COT^{Gloss.});—always (except I S 11¹¹ [where however © rds. ע' בגני], ψ 83⁸, which have ע' alone) עמי, connected by J with מן-עמי son of Lot Gn 19³⁸ (and meaning of name doubtless sought herein by J; cf. II. עם); people apparently akin to Isr., but usu.

hostile, dwelling E. of Jordan, NE. of Moab, between Arnon and Jabbok: Nu 21^{24,24} (JE), Dt 2^{19,19,37} 3^{11,16} Jos 12² 13¹⁰ (D), v²⁵ (P), Ju 3¹³ 10⁶ + 25 t. Ju 10-12, 1 S 11¹¹ 12¹² 14⁴⁷ 2 S 8¹² 10¹ + 14 t. 2 S 10-12, 17²⁷ 1 K 11^{7,33} 2 K 23¹³ 24² 1 Ch 18¹¹ + 20 t. Ch, Am 1¹³ Is 11¹⁴ Je 9²⁵ + 9 t. Je, Zp 2^{8,9} Ez 21^{25,33} + 5 t. Ez 25, Dn 11⁴¹. —Vid. Che^{Ammon} in Ency. Bib.

† עמוני **adj. gent.** Ammonite; — abs. ms. עמוני as subst. Dt 23⁴ an Ammonite (generic), so עמוני Ne 13¹; העמוני of individual 1 S 11^{1,2} 2 S 23³⁷ = 1 Ch 11³⁹, Ne 2¹⁹, so העמוני 2¹⁰ 3³⁵; fs. העמונית 1 K 14²¹ = 2 Ch 12¹³, 1 K 14³¹, so העמונית 2 Ch 24²⁶; העמוני as subst. coll. Ezr 9¹; mpl. as subst. עמונים 1 K 11⁵, ה'ע' Dt 2²⁰ Ne 4¹, העמור 2 Ch 26⁸ (on 20' v. העמונים); fpl. as adj. עמוניות 1 K 11¹, so Ne 13²³ Qr, Kt עמוניות.

† עמיאל **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is God*, Gray^{Prop. N. 254}); — Ⓞ* Αμ(μ)ηλ: 1. E. Jordan name 2 S 9^{4,5} 17²⁷. 2. a Danite Nu 13¹² (P). 3. David's father-in-law 1 Ch 3⁶ (= אֲלֵיָעם 2 S 11³). 4. son of Obed Edom 1 Ch 26⁵.

† עמיהוד **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is majesty*); — Ⓞ (Σ) εμουδ, Αμουδ, etc.: 1. a Geshurite 2 S 13³⁷ Qr (> Kt עמיהור, cf. Dr al., Gray^{Prop. N. 43}). 2. an Ephraimite Nu 10¹⁰ 2¹⁸ 7^{49,53} 10²² (all P), 1 Ch 7²⁶. 3. a Simeonite Nu 34²⁰. 4. a Naphtalite Nu 34²⁸. 5. a Judahite 1 Ch 9⁴.

† עמיובד **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman hath bestowed*; cf. וְבַד, וְבַד, וְבַד, וְבַד, and, esp. on Palm. equiv., v. Gray^{Prop. N. 223 f.} also Lzb²⁶⁵ Cook^{46 f.}); — son of Benaiah 1 Ch 27⁶, Ⓞ Δαυβαζαβ, Α Αμυραζαβ, Ⓞ L Αμειραζαβαδ.

עמיהור 2 S 13³⁷ Kt v. עמיהוד.

† עמינדב **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is noble*); — Ⓞ Αμ(ε)νωδαβ: 1. Aaron's father-in-law Ex 6²³ Nu 17^{2,3} 7^{12,17} 10¹⁴ (all P), Ru 4^{19,20} 1 Ch 2^{10,10}. 2. Levites: a. 1 Ch 6⁷. b. 15^{10,11}.

† עמישדי **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is Shad-dai*); — a Danite Nu 11² 2²⁵ 7^{66,71} 10²⁵, Ⓞ Αμ(ε)ισαδαι, Ⓞ L Αμισαδε.

† II. [עַמִּים] **vb.** darken, dim (NH *id.*; Ar. عَمَّ *cover, veil, conceal*; ʿ; עָמַם *grow dark*); — **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. sf. עָמְמוּהוּ Ez 31⁴ dub., but prob. (as Thes) cedars *did not eclipse him*; עָמְמוּהוּ 28³ no secret *do they hold dark* (= is held dark) for thee (Ges^{117 f.}). **Hoph. Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲמֶם לָא La 4¹ (fig.) *how is the gold dimmed!* cf. Bu.

עַמְמוּם, עַמְמוֹ v. I. עַם *supr.*

עַמְמוֹתָא v. sub עַם *supr.*

† [עַמְשׁוּ?, עַמְסוּ] **vb.** 1. load. 2. carry a load (NH *id.*; Ph. עַמַס *carry*; cf. poss. Ar. *gravis et obscurus fuit dies* (Frey)); — **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. וַיַּעֲמֶם Gn 44¹³, וַיַּעֲמֶם-ψ 68²⁰; *Pt. act.* עַמְסִים Ne 13¹⁵; עַמְשִׁים 4¹¹ (but v. *infr.*); sf. עַמְסִיָה Zc 12³; *pass.* עַמְסִים Is 46³, עַמְסוֹת v¹; — 1. load (obj. om.) upon (עַל) ass Gn 44¹³ (E), Ne 13¹⁵; so abs. 4¹¹, lit., *si vera l.* (v. Be-Ry Ryle); but rd. prob. הַמְשִׁים Ry^{Kau}. 2. carry a load ψ 68²⁰ (‘, for (ל) his people, *carry as a load* Zc 12³ (fig.), *pass.* Is 46¹ (lit.), v³ (fig.).

† עמוס **n.pr.m.** Amos the prophet; — Am 1¹ 7^{8,10,11,12,14} 8², Ⓞ Αμος.

† עמסיה **n.pr.m.** name in Judah 2 Ch 17¹⁶, Ⓞ Μασαιας, Ⓞ L Αμασιας (cf. Ph. אַמְסַנְעַמַס, בעלעמס Ⓞ IS 1. 130, 169, 719, v. also Gray^{Prop. N. 296 f.}).

† מַעֲמָסָה **u.f.** load, burden; — מ' אָבֵן Zc 12³ a stone of burden = heavy stone, hard to lift.

† עַמְעָר **n.pr.loc.** in Asher, Jos 19²⁶, Ⓞ Αμυρα, Α Αμαδ, Ⓞ L Αλφααδ.

† [עַמְקָ] **vb.** be deep (NH in deriv.; Ar. عَمَّقَ; Eth. **ጠጠቀ**; prob. As. [emēku] III. 2 *implore* (earnestly; ‘from bottom of one’s soul’), emāku, might, nīmeku, wisdom (? as unfathomable); ʿ; in deriv.; Syr. in der. spec.); — **Qal Pf.** 3 mpl. עָמְקוּ ψ 92⁶ (of ‘s designs; cf. As. *supr.*). **Hiph. make deep:** *Pf.* 3 ms. (symbol. הַעֲמִיק הַרְחֵב Is 30³³ (sc. Topbet; van d. H. הַעֲמִיק, and so in foll.); 3 mpl. הַעֲמִיקוּ Ho 5² the pit of Shittim(?) *they have made deep* (reading הַעֲמִיקוּ שִׁחַת הַשִּׁטִּים We Now, cf. Che Gu^{Kau}); קָרָה הַעֲמִיקוּ Is 31⁶ (fig.) *they have made deep (their) apostasy*; sq. vb., with adverbial force ה' הַעֲמִיקוּ הוֹ Ho 9⁰ = *they are in the depth of corruption* (v. שָׁחַת); *Imv. mpl.* הַעֲמִיקוּ (Ges⁶³⁰), sq. inf. Je 49^{8,30} *make deep to dwell* (of hiding, so most; > Gie *take an abject seat*, as 13¹⁸ 48¹⁸); *Pt.* הַעֲמִיקוּ לְסִתְרָם Is 29¹⁵ *they who deeply hide fr. ‘ (their) counsel*; *Inf. abs.* הַעֲמִיק Is 7¹¹ = *Imv. make deep* (ask a sign in the depths of She’ol, reading שְׁאֵלָה; opp. הַנְּבִיחַ).

עַמְקָ **n.m.** ^{M.1,4} vale (prop. *deepening, depth*, v. GASm^{Geogr.} 284 f. 654 f.; cf. בְּקַעָה, בְּנִי, בְּנִיחַ); — ‘y abs. Jos 8¹³ +, cstr. Gn 14¹⁷ +; sf. עַמְקָה Je

49⁴, עמקם 47⁶ (but v. infr.); pl. עמקים Mi 1⁴, sf. עמקיה Is 22⁷;—*vale, valley, lowland*, opp. הַהָרִים Mi 1⁴, amid mts., e.g. about Jerus. Is 22⁷ Je 31⁴⁰, so perh. עַיִן הַמְּלָאָה Gn 14¹⁷ v¹⁷ 2 S 18¹⁸, cf. הַבְּרִיזָה Gn 37¹⁴ (J), עַיִן הַבְּרִיזָה Is 28²¹, Jos 8¹³ (JE), עַיִן הַיַּלְדָּה 1 S 17^{2.10} 21¹⁰ (perh. *Wady es-Sant*, in Shephelah, W. of Bethlehem, GASm^{Geogr.} 226); עַיִן אֲשֶׁר לְבֵית רְחוֹב Ju 18²⁸ in extreme north; in Moab Je 48⁸ (|| [opp. ?] מִיִּשְׁוֹר); or wider, e.g. Ju 5¹⁵ (scene of Sisera's defeat; rd. perh. עַיִן אֲשֶׁר לְבֵית רְחוֹב v¹⁴ GFM), עַיִן הַבְּרִיזָה Ju 6³³ Ho 1⁵ Jos 17¹⁶ (JE), cf. Ju 7^{1.3.12} 1 S 31⁷ = 1 Ch 10⁷, these all perh. narrow ends of plain (cf. GASm^{1.c.}), but v. 1 K 20²⁸ (opp. הַהָרִים; || מִיִּשְׁוֹר v²⁸; = *open country*, cf. Aphek v²⁶); of Jordan-valley Jos 13^{19.27} (P); of maritime plain (opp. הַהָרִים) Ju 19³⁴; fit for chariots, so also אֲרָצוֹת עֲמֻקּוֹת Jos 17¹⁶ (P), cf. Jb 39²¹; הַעַיִן Je 21¹³, cf. Nu 14²⁶ (v. Gie Di); cultivated 1 S 6¹³ Je 49^{4.4} Jb 39¹⁰, fertile 1 Ch 27²⁹ ψ 65¹⁴ Ct 2¹; v. also עֲבוֹר, עֲבוֹר, סְכוּת, יְהוּשָׁפָט, חֲרוֹץ, II. בְּרִכָּה, בְּבֵא, אֵילֹן, קָצִין, שְׂדֵי, רְפָאִים, קָצִין, עַמְקֵם Je 47⁵ rd. עַמְקֵם *Anakim* Ⓞ Thes Hi Gf Gie Co Rothst; so also (more dub.) 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (van d. H. v¹⁵) Gf Gie, where otherwise הַעַיִן = *people of valleys*.

† עֲמֻקָּה n.[m.] depth;—abs. Pr 25³; pl. cstr. עֲמֻקֵי שְׂאוּל 9¹⁸ (Kö^{11.1.32}).

† עֲמֻקָּה adj. deep, unfathomable;—pl. cstr. עֲמֻקֵי שְׂפָה (Ges^{1.98.11}) i.e. *unintelligible of speech* Is 33¹⁰ Ez 3^{5.6}.—Pr 9¹⁸ v. עֲמֻקָּה.

עֲמֻקָּה adj. deep (cf. Ba^{18.23.18});—1. 'y lit. Lv 13³ + 6 t. Lv 13; f. עֲמֻקָּה of cup Ez 23³², trench Pr 22¹⁴ 23²⁷ (all 3 in sim.); עַיִן מְשֻׁאֵל Jb 11⁸ (fig.); pl. עֲמֻקִים מִים (sim.) Pr 18⁴ 20⁵. 2. = *unsearchable* עַמְקֵם ψ 64⁷ Ec 7^{24.24}; pl. עֲמֻקוֹת (Baer עֲמֻקוֹת, van d. H. עֲמֻקוֹת) Jb 12²².

† עֲמוּקָה n.pr.m. a priest Ne 12^{7.20}, Αμυκ.

† עֲמֻקָּה n.m.pl. depth;—abs. מ' ψ 130¹ (fig.); cstr. lit. מִעֲמֻקֵי Is 51¹⁰; fig. מִמֵּי עֲמֻקֵי 27³⁴ (fall of Tyre), ψ 69^{3.15} (distress).

I. עֲמוֹר (√ of foll.; mng. dub., perh. related to Ar. عَمَرَ *be abundant* (of water), *surpass, overtop*; NH עֲמוֹר, עֲמוֹר = BH; עֲמוֹרָא, עֲמוֹרָא = BH I. עֲמוֹר).

† I. עֲמוֹר n.m.^{Lv 23.11} sheaf (*swath, row* of fallen grain, Wetzst Z. f. Ethnol. 1873, 273 (Syr. Drechsafel), ag. him Vogelstein *Landwirtschaft in Pal. 61* who trans.

heap of sheaves);—'y abs. Dt 24¹⁹ Lv 23^{11.12.15}, cstr. v¹⁰; fig. of food (abs.) Jb 24¹⁰; pl. עֲמוֹרִים lit. Ru 2^{7.15}.

† II. עֲמוֹר n.m.^{Ex 16.22} omer (cf. Ar. عَمَرَ *small drinking cup* or *bowl*; relation to I. 'y obscure);—a measure, only Ex 16;—the measure itself v^{18.32.33}; amount measured v^{16.22}; = $\frac{1}{10}$ ephah v²⁶; Ⓞ ῥόμος.

† עֲמוֹר n.[m.] swath, row of fallen grain (*hay*, as Mishn., acc. to Vogelstein^{1.c.74f.} (who is then compelled to rd. עֲמוֹר Mi 4¹²), cf. Syr. حَقَمَ *grass*, Schwally^{1d10t.69});—Am 2¹⁴ (on cart), Je 9²¹ (falling behind reaper), Mi 4¹² (brought to threshing-floor), Zc 12⁶ (inflammable).

† [עֲמוֹר] vb. Pi. denom. bind sheaves (NH *id.*, so 𐤏^{129.7}, cf. Chr Pal Aram. Schwally^{1d10t.69});—Pt. מְעִיֵר ψ 129⁷ (in sim.; || קוֹיֵר).

† II. [עֲמוֹר] vb. Hithp. deal tyrannically with (ב) (Ar. عَمَرَ *cherish enmity, rancour, malice*, III. *plunge* into a conflict, عَمَرَ *rancour, malice*);—Pf. 3 ms. וְהִעֲמִיר consec. Dt 24⁷; Impf. 2 ms. תִּתְעִיֵר 21¹⁴.

† עֲמוֹרָה n.pr.loc. Gomorrah, Γομορρα (r = ע; √ II. עמר acc. to Lag^{BN 54});—alw. c. קָרַם q.v.; Gn 10¹⁹ + 8 t. Gn, in sim. Am 4¹¹ Is 1⁹ 13¹⁹ Dt 29²² Je 49¹⁸ 50⁴⁰ Zp 2⁹, cf. Dt 32³²; fig. of iniquity Is 1¹⁰ Je 23¹⁴.

III. עֲמוֹר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَمَرَ, عَمَرَ *live, live long*; also *worship*; n.pr. عَمَرَ etc.; RS^{K 266} prop. mng. *worshipper*, עֲמוֹר *worshipper* of ' (cf. We^{Skizzen III. 165}), against him Nö^{ZMG XI (1886), 185}, who ep. meaning *live, עֲמוֹר, עֲמוֹר life*).

עֲמוֹר n.pr.m. 1. Omri, king of Israel (MI^{4.6.7} 18; עמרי 18; in As. *Humri* COT^{Gloss.});—1 K 16¹⁶ + 11 t. 1 K 16, 2 K 8²⁶ = 2 Ch 22², Mi 6¹⁶, Ⓞ (Z)αμβρ(ε)ν. 2. a. name in Benj. 1 Ch 7⁸. b. in Judah 9⁴. c. in Issachar 27¹⁸.

עֲמוֹר n.pr.m. (√ עמר Nö^{ZMG XI (1886), 185}, poss. עַם Thes, cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 45, 47, 51});—1. father of Moses Ex 6^{18.20.20} + 4 t. P, 1 Ch 5^{23.23} + 4 t. Ch; Αμ(β)ραμ[υ]. 2. Ezr 10³⁴.

† עֲמוֹרָי adj.gent. of 1, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 3²⁷ 1 Ch 26²³.

עֲמוֹר v. עָמַס.

עֲמוֹשָׁה n.pr.m. (cf. עָמַס, עָמַס? or read עֲמוֹשָׁה (II. עָמַס + יָשָׁה), We^{Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 24}, cf. Gray

Prop. N. 44, 323); — 1. Absalom's general 2 S 17^{25,26} 19¹⁴ + 8 t. 2 S 20, 1 K 2^{5,32} 1 Ch 2^{17,17}, Ⓞ Αμεσσ(a)ετ, ⓄL Αμεσσα. 2. Ephraimite 2 Ch 28¹².

† עַמְשִׁי n.pr.m. (cf. foreg.); — 1. warrior of David 1 Ch 12¹⁹ (van d. H. v¹⁸), Αμασαι, perh. = אַמְשִׁי (2 S 23¹⁸). 2. Levites: a. 1 Ch 6^{10,20} (עַמְשִׁי). b. 2 Ch 29¹². c. priest 1 Ch 15²⁴.

† עַמְשִׁי n.pr.m. (prob. textual error for foreg., Ol^v 27¹, cf. Thes¹⁰⁴⁴); — a priest Ne 11¹³, Αμασαι [-σαι], = מַעֲשֵׂי 1 Ch 9¹² (Maasata [-σαι]).

עֵנַב (√ of foll.; cf. NH עֵנַב = BH; Ar. عنب id.; Sab. אנעב vineyards SabDenkm⁴⁷; Mordtm^{ZMG} xii (1887), 309, 364; עֵנַבָּה; perh. also As. inbu, fruit (and not = אֵנַב q.v.), cf. Hom^A. and A.⁹⁴).

† עֵנַב n.m. Gn^{40, 11} grape(s) (on formation cf. Lag^{BN} 153); — y abs. Dt 32¹⁴ (coll.); elsewhere pl. עֵנָבִים Gn 40¹⁰ +; cstr. עֵנָבֵי (Ges^{120h}) Lv 25⁵ Dt 32³²; sf. עֵנָבָיו v³²; — grapes Gn 40^{10,11} (E), Am 9¹³ (all as yielding juice for drink), Ho 9¹⁰ (sim.), Is 5^{2,4} (parable), Je 8¹³ Ne 13¹⁵ Lv 25⁵ (H); מִשְׁרַת ע' Nu 6³ (P), poet. רִסְע' Gn 49¹¹ Dt 32¹⁴; ע' בַּבְּרִי Nu 13²⁰, אֶשְׁבֹּל ע' (JE); eaten Dt 23²⁶, so לְחִים וְכִשִׁים ע' Nu 6³; אֶשְׁשִׁי ע' Ho 3¹ raisin-cakes; ע' רוֹשׁ Dt 32³² grapes of poison.

† עֵנַב n.pr.loc. in hill-country of Judah Jos 11²¹ 15⁵⁰, Αναβ(ωθ), Αναβ[υ], mod. 'Anab, 18½ miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl^{Geogr.} 164.

† עֵנָב n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4³, Ενωβ, ⓄL Αναβ.

† עֵנָב vb. be soft, delicate, dainty (NH id. Pi. make soft, pliable, live or spend in enjoyment; Ar. غنح use amorous behaviour, affect langour); — Pu. Pt. f. הַמְעַנְנָה Je 6² daintily bred, fig. of Jerusalem. Hithp. 1. be of dainty habit, Inf. cstr. הִתְעַנְנָה Dt 28⁵⁶ (woman, || רִבָּה). 2. take exquisite delight, Pf. 3 pl. הִתְעַנְנָה consec. ψ 37¹¹ (על rei); 2 mpl. הִתְעַנְנָה consec. Is 66¹¹ (כֹּה rei); Impf. 3 ms. הִתְעַנְנָה Jb 27¹⁰; 2 ms. הִתְעַנְנָה Is 58¹⁴, הִתְעַנְנָה Jb 22²⁶ (all c. [עֵנָב]); 3 fs. הִתְעַנְנָה Is 55² (ב rei); Inv. ms. הִתְעַנְנָה עלִי ψ 37⁴. 3. c. על, in bad scuse, make merry over, make sport of, Impf. 2 mpl. הִתְעַנְנָה על־מִי Is 57⁴.

† עֵנָב n.[m.] daintiness, exquisite delight; — הִיכְלִי Is 13²², וְהִרְאֵתָ לְשִׁפְתָּ ע' 58¹³.

† עֵנָב adj. dainty; — הָעַ' Dt 28⁶⁴ man; הָעַנְנָה v⁵⁶ woman; Is 47¹ (Bab. personif.); all || רַכָּה.

† הִתְעַנְנָה n.[m.] daintiness, luxury, exquisite delight; — 1. luxury: ה' Pr 19¹⁰; elsewhere pl.; cstr. הִתְעַנְנָה Ec 2⁸. 2. sf. הִתְעַנְנָה בְּנֵי מִי 1¹⁶ thy dainty sons; בֵּית הִתְעַנְנָה 2⁹ her (their) dainty house(s), > of tender love (rdg. בְּנֵי 2⁹) We Now. 3. delight of love, pl. abs. הִתְעַנְנָה Ct 7⁷ (Perles^{Anal.} 22¹ conj. בֵּית עֵמִינְדָב).

† עֲנָה vb. bind around, upon (cf. Ar. عَنَد turn aside fr. way; Syr. حَب defect, defruit; cf. also עֲפָרָה (for עֲפָרָה)); — Qal Impf. 1 s. אֶעֱנֶנּוּ Jb 31³⁶ (obj. garland, in fig.); Inv. sf. עֲנָה Pr 6²¹ (fig.; || קָשֶׁר).

† מַעֲדָנוֹת n.f.pl. bonds, bands; so appar. מִפְּמָה הִתְקַשְּׁרָה Jb 38³¹ (by metath. or err. from √ עֲנָה, v. Di Bu). — 1 S 15³² v. מ' p. 588 supr.

I. עָנָה vb. answer, respond (NH id., respond, make response; עָנָה; Syr. حنأ; OAr. Palm. ענה; cf. Ar. عني عتأ intend by saying); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. ע' Mi 6⁵ +; sf. עֲנִי 1 S 28¹⁵ +, עָנָה Is 30¹⁹ Je 23³⁷, עָנָה 1 S 9¹⁷ +; 1 s. עֲנִיתִי Ho 14⁹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. עֲנֶה Gn 41¹⁶ +, וַיַּעַן Am 7¹⁴ +, sf. יַעֲנֵי Jb 20³ +, etc.; Inv. עָנָה Mi 6⁵ Pr 26⁵ etc.; Inf. cstr. עֲנֹת Gn 45³ + [2 S 22³⁶ v. עֲנָה]; Pt. עָנָה Ju 19²⁸ +, etc.; — 1. answer, respond to sthg. said, actual or implied, Ju 8⁸ 1 S 4²⁰ Jb 9¹⁵ +; esp. a. of men, c. acc. pers. Gn 45³ (E), Ju 5²⁹ 2 K 18³⁶ = Is 36²¹ Jb 5¹ + very oft. (c. 110 t.); specif. be responsive, i.e. answer kindly, grant request 1 K 12⁷ (sf. pers.); = be amenable, docile (toward 'y) Ho 2¹⁷ (of Isr. in fig.); seldom and late, c. acc. of thing replied to, Jb 32¹² 33¹³ (De Di Bu), 40². b. of God answering (graciously; usu. c. acc. pers.; by oracle 1 S 14³⁷ 28^{6,15} +, fig. Hb 2¹¹; by deed 1 S 7⁹ 1 K 18^{37,37}, cf. בָּאֵשׁ v²⁴ 1 Ch 21²⁶, and esp. Ho 2^{20,24} 14⁹, v. also Mi 3⁴ Is 41¹⁷ 49⁸ Je 33³ Jb 12⁴ +, esp. ψ ψ, e.g. 3⁵ 4² 20² + 33 t., etc. (in all c. 77 t.). c. rarely c. acc., or cl., of answer: נֶעַן אֱלֹהִים Gn 41¹⁶, Jb 15² Pr 18²³; Ne 8⁸ they responded, Amen! 2 S 19⁴⁸ they made reply against Isr. (c. על against, only here), + quoted answer; c. acc. pers. + answer 1 S 20²³ Jonathan answered Saul, David asked leave, etc.; c. 2 acc. (c. 20 t.) 2 K 18³⁶ = Is 36²¹, Jb 23³ +; so = grant, vouchsafe to, נִרְאוֹת הַמְעַנְנָה ψ 65⁶ terrible things dost thou [י] vouchsafe to us. d. oft. + אָמַר Gu 18²⁷ Abr. answered and said, Ex 4¹ (J), 19⁸ (E), Jb 4¹ 6¹ etc.; + אָמַר Gu 27³⁹ + 16 t.; + א' v³⁷ + 8 t.; y + acc. pers. + אמר, 1 S 9⁸ he answered Saul and said, + 23 t. (in all c. 130 t.); seldom + לאמר + Nu 32³¹ (P),

‘y + acc. pers. + לָאֵ Gn 23^{5,16,14} (P), 41¹⁶ 42²² (E), Jos 1¹⁶ (D) †. e. seldom + דָּבַר Jos 22²¹ (P), 2 K 1^{10,11,12}; ‘y + acc. pers. + רָג Gn 34¹³ (P). 2. a. respond to an occasion, speak in view of circumstances: 1 S 9¹⁷ (acc. pers. + quot.), Ju 18¹⁴ (+ אָמַר), Nu 11²⁸ (JE; + *id.*), 2 K 1¹¹ (+ *id.*), + 19 t. b. fig. יַעֲנֶה אֶת־הַכֹּל Ec 10¹⁹ money meets all demands. †3. a. specif. respond as a witness, testify, so perh. pt. עָנָה (abs.) Mal 2¹² (in good sense); c. אָ pers.= *in the case of*= for Gn 30²³; usu. against, 1 S 12² 2 S 1¹⁶ Is 3⁹ 59¹² Mi 6³ Je 14⁷ Nu 35³⁰ (P), Ru 1²¹ (> Be *be occupied with*, II. ענה; Vrss Luth Kit^{Kau} עָנָה humiliate); c. נִיּוּ Ho 5⁵ 7¹⁰ Jb 16⁸; c. נִיּוּ Dt 31²¹ (+ לָעֵד as witness); c. אָ pers.+ acc. of charge, כָּרָה 19¹⁶, of false witness שָׁקַר v¹⁸, עֲרֵב־שָׁקַר Ex 20¹⁸ (Ginsb v¹³), || Dt 5¹⁷, Pr 25¹⁸: abs. (bad implic.) Ex 23² (E; + concerning). b. less oft. make response as one accused (respondent) Jb 9^{14,15}. †Niph. 1. make answer, subj. אָ, c. לַ pers., Pf. 1 s. יַעֲנִיתִי Ez 14⁴; Pt. נִעַנְהָ v⁷ (Qal not in Ez). 2. be answered: Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה, a. Jb 11² (subj. words). b. of man = receive answer Pr 21¹³, so 1 s. יַעֲנֶנְךָ Jb 19⁷. †Hiph. Pt. יִבֹּא עִנְיֹנִי Ec 5¹⁹, wholly dub.; Hi (God) causes (all things) to respond in the joy of his heart; De answers to the joy, etc.; de Jong Wild occupies him (II. עָנָה) with the joy, etc.

†[עֲנָה] n.f. cohabitation (NH עֲנָה time, also = BH; poss. response or correspondence, commerce, from above אָ; or else euphemist., specific time, SS (cf. Ba^{28,17}, from אָנִי); Thes from עָן dwell);—sf. עֲנָתָה Ex 21¹⁰ (E) i.e. her marriage rights.—Ho 10¹⁰ v. עָנָן.

עָתָ n.f. Am 6¹³ and (seldom, mostly late) m. Ezr 10¹⁴ 297 time (NH *id.*; Ph. עָת; As. *inu, ittu, time*; Talm. עֲנָתָה; clearly fr. a אָ ענה, but doubtful whether I. עָ);—abs. עָ Ho 10¹² +, cstr. עָ Gn 24¹² +, עָתָ Lv 15²⁵ + 5 t.; sf. עָתוֹ Ho 2¹¹ +, etc.; pl., late, עָתִים 1 Ch 12²² +, sf. עָתִיךָ Is 33⁶; עָתוֹת ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹, sf. עָתִיךָ 31¹⁶;—עָ only twice P, once H;—1. time of an event, etc.: a. usu. (213 t.) c. prep.: c. אָ (142 t.), esp. הַיּוֹם אָ עָתָ Gn 21²² (E) *in that time*, 38¹ (J), Nu 22⁴ (E), Dt 1⁸ + 14 t. Dt; יִבֹּא עָתָה Jos 5⁹ Am 5¹³ Du 12^{1,1} + (69 t., not in P); יִבֹּא עָתָה Est 4¹⁴, 2 Ch 15⁵ Dn 11¹⁴; בְּכָל־עָתָה at all times Ex 18^{22,26} (E), Lv 16² (P) ψ 34² +; = *continually* Pr 8³⁰, אֲשֶׁר עָתָה Est 5¹³ as long as I see Mordecai; c. לַ (31 t.; cf. לַ 6, p. 516 *supr.*), 2 S 11¹ + at the time, but Ez 12²⁷ for distant

times, cf. לָעַת בּוֹאֵת Est 4¹⁴, etc.; c. אָ (21 t.; cf. כַּ 1 a, p. 453 *supr.*), †מָחָר בְּעַד מָחָר Jos 11⁶ (JE) *tomorrow about this time*, usu. בְּעַד מָחָר (Kö^{Synt.} 401^o) Ex 9¹⁸ (J), 1 S 9¹⁶ (cf. Dr), 20¹² 1 K 19² 20⁶ 2 K 7^{1,15} 10⁶ +; בְּעַת חַיָּה v. p. 312; †בְּעַת הַרְאִישׁוֹן 1 S 8²³ at the former time; בְּעַתָּה alone Nu 23²³ (JE) at this time = now (prob., cf. Di), Ju 13²³ 21²² +, etc.; c. מִן (8 t.), מִן הָעַתָּה הַזֶּה Ne 13³¹, etc.; c. עַד (12 t.), מַעַת עַד־עַתָּה Ne 6¹ up to that time, מַעַת עַד־עַתָּה Ez 4^{10,11}, etc. (5 t. Dn); c. אֶל־עַתָּה 1 Ch 9²⁵. b. oft. cstr. defined by n.foll.: בְּעַת צְהַרְיִים Je 20¹⁶, לָעַת (הָ) עֲרָב 2 S 11¹² Gn 8¹¹ 24¹¹ (both J), 1 S 17¹⁴ Zc 14⁷, עַד־עַתָּה הַעֲרֵב Jos 8²⁸ (JE), לָעַת־יּוֹם בְּיוֹם עֲרָב Dn 9²¹, redundantly בְּיוֹם עֲרָב Je 50¹⁶ 51³³, עַד וְקָנָה Ct 2¹², עַד וְקָנָה 1 K 11⁴ 15²³ ψ 71⁹, בְּעַד אַפְּךָ Je 18²³ = בְּעַד פְּנִיךָ ψ 21¹⁰ (of anger), לָעַתוֹת בְּצָרָה 9¹⁰ 10¹ at times of destitution (v. הַצָּרָה), etc. c. sq. inf. בּוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Jos 10²⁷ (JE), 2 Ch 18³⁴, בְּעַד קָרָאָם Je 11^{14a} (rd. also v^b, Gie), etc. d. sq. cl. c. vb. fin. (poet. or late) Dt 32³⁵ Jb 6¹⁷ 2 Ch 20²² 24¹¹ 29²⁷ + (cf. 2 c). 2. a. = usual time: לָעַת יָצָאת 2 S 11¹ at the time of kings' going forth = 1 Ch 20¹; בְּעַת יַחַם Gn 31¹⁰, עַת לָרֶגֶת Jb 39¹². b. proper, suitable time: rain בְּעַתוֹ Dt 11¹⁴ Je 5²⁴ +, cf. Lv 26⁴ (H), also ψ 13³ 104²⁷ 145¹⁵ Pr 15²³ Is 60²² Ec 3¹¹; הָעַת לְקַחְתָּה Ho 10¹², עַת מִלְקַחְתָּה 2 K 5²⁶ is it a time to take money? Hg 1⁴, עַת־בְּנֹתָ לְהַבְנוֹת v² (v^a read בָּא עַתָּה Hi We Now al.); עַת לְעֵשׂוֹת ψ 119¹²⁵, cf. Ec 3²⁻⁸ (26 t.); abs. עַתָּה Ho 13¹³ (Hi We al.); Gu^{Kau} gives עַתָּה; > Now בְּעַתָּה; abs. c. neg. Jb 22¹⁶ Ec 7¹⁷; hence (late) יוֹדֵעֵי בִינְיָה לְעַתִּים 1 Ch 12³², הָעַתִּים יוֹדֵעֵי בִינְיָה לְעַתִּים, etc. c. appointed time, וגו' בְּעַת יָתַת 1 S 18¹⁹ at the appointed time of giving, Ez 7^{7,12} Is 13²², 6¹⁶ 49⁶ 50³¹, אֲרָצוֹ עַד Je 27⁷, עַד נְזִימִים Ez 30³, לְעַתִּים 2 S 24¹⁵, ψ 103¹⁴ (|| מוֹעֵד), etc.; cf. וּמִשְׁפָּט עַתָּה Ec 8^{5,6} (for time of judgment), עַתוֹ 9¹²; esp. עַתָּה Dn 8⁷ cf. 11^{35,40} 12^{4,9}, עַתָּה עֲשֵׂה עֲשֵׂה Ez 21^{30,34} cf. 35⁵; עַתָּה וּפְנַע הָעַתִּים Dn 11¹³. d. as uncertain, fortunes, pl. אֲמֹנֹתָ Ec 9¹¹. 3. = experiences, fortunes, pl. עֲשֵׂה עֲשֵׂה Is 33⁶, ψ 31¹⁶; אֲשֶׁר עָבְרוּ עָלָיִךְ 1 Ch 29³⁰. †4. occurrence, occasion (= פעַם), רַבּוֹת עֲתִים, Ne 9²⁸ great numbers of times (= very often).

†[עֲתָר] n. pr. loc. on border of Zebulun, only c. ה loc., ק' עֲתָרָה Jos 19¹³; site unknown.

עֲתָרָה (also Ez 23⁴³ ψ 74⁶ עַתָּה Kt, Qr עֲתָרָה), עֲתָרָה Gn 32⁶ +, adv. of time, now (prop. acc.

of [*'int*], עַתָּה (Kö^{11,260}), at the time, in partic. of the present time, i. e. *now*; cf. Germ. *zur Zeit*, Ar. أَلْتِ at the time, i. e. *now*);—*now*: **1. a.** Gu 12¹⁹ ועתה הנה אשתך and *now*, behold thy wife, 22¹² כי עתה ירעתי *now* I know (so Ex 18¹¹ Ju 17¹³ 1 K 17²⁴ [עֲתָהּ נְהָ], ψ 20⁷, 26^{22,29} 27³⁶ 31^{13,28}, etc., Ex 5⁶ עתה עם הארץ *now* whether in opp. to past time, as Gn 32¹¹ Jos 14¹¹ פִּכְחִי ועתה מרצהים *now* I am 21 Is 12¹ Is 21¹ וְנִבְחִי עֲתָהּ, 16¹⁴ Ho 2⁹ מִעֲתָהּ לִי אֲזָ וְנִבְחִי עֲתָהּ, 13², Jb 30¹ +, or to future, as Nu 24¹⁷ עתה ולא אֶרְאֶנּוּ, Ju 8⁶ הִכָּה וְנִבְחִי עֲתָהּ, 1 S 2¹⁶ וְנִבְחִי עֲתָהּ; = *after all* Nu 22³⁸ Ju 8²; = *now at last* 2 S 24¹⁶ 1 K 19⁴ 2 K 19²⁵ Ho 7² Je 4¹²; and in the phr. מעתה מועד עולם + Is 9⁶ 59²¹ Mi 4⁷ (v. infr.), ψ 113² 115¹⁸ 121⁸ 125² 131³. **b.** of the imminent or impending future: Gn 19⁹ מִהֶם לְךָ עֲתָהּ, 29³² עֲתָהּ תִּרְאֶה, v³⁴ Ex 6¹ תִּרְאֶה, Nu 11²³ 22⁴ 2 S 20⁶ Is 33¹⁰ (ψ 12⁶), 43¹⁹ 49¹⁹ Am 6⁷ לִבְנֵי יְהוּדָה, Is 49¹⁹ Mi 7^{4,10} Dn 10²⁰; and esp. ἀσυνδέτως in Hos, introducing a punishment, Ho 4¹⁶ וְנִבְחִי עֲתָהּ יִרְעֶנּוּ, 5⁷ 8^{8,13} (Je 14¹⁰), 10². **c.** of a time ideally present (= *then*, from our point of view): Is 29²² עֲתָהּ יִעֲקֹב, v^b Ho 10³ Mi 4^{9,10,11,14} 5³. **d.** describing a present state = *as things are*: 1 S 8⁵ thou art old, etc., עתה יִשְׁמָחַ לְנוּ מֶלֶךְ, 9⁶ 13¹² 14³⁰ 25^{7b} 27¹ *now* I shall be swept away one day, etc., 2 K 18^{20,25} Jb 6²¹ 14¹⁶ 16⁷. **e.** with an Imv., as an encouragement, implying that the time has come for the exhortation or advice to be followed, Gn 31¹³ עתה קום צא, Ex 18¹⁹ עתה שמע בקולי, Nu 22¹¹ Dt 2¹³ Is 30⁸.
2. Phrases: **a.** עֲתָהּ נְהָ (הָ 4 h) + 1 K 17²⁴ 2 K 5²². **b.** ועתה and, *now*, or *now*, therefore (הָ 4), drawing a conclusion, esp. (cf. **1 e**) a practical one, from what has been stated: Gn 3²² and *now* (since man has once been disobedient), lest he put forth his hand, etc., 20^{7,23} הִנֵּה וְעֲתָהּ הִשְׁבַּעָה לִי הִנֵּה, 27³⁸ וְעֲתָהּ בְנֵי שָׁמֶע, 30³⁰ 31^{16,44} 37²⁰ + oft., Is 5^{3,6} 36⁸ ψ 2¹⁰; Gn 11⁶ וְעֲתָהּ לֹא יִבְצָר מֵהֶם וְנִבְחִי עֲתָהּ, Is 52⁶. **c.** וְעֲתָהּ הִנֵּה stating the ground on which some conclusion or action is to be based, Ex 3⁹ Jo 14^{10,10} 1 S 12² 24²¹ 1 K 1¹⁸ Je 40⁴ (with ועתה usu. repeated after the הנה clause). **d.** נִבְחִי עֲתָהּ Gn 44¹⁰ 1 S 12¹⁶ 1 K 14¹⁴ Jo 2¹² Jb 16¹⁹. **e.** מִעֲתָהּ from now, henceforth, Je 3⁴ Is 48⁶ Dn 10¹⁷ (acc. to some, here = from just now), 2 Ch 16⁹; מעתה ועד עולם, v. supr. **1 a end.** **f.** עַד־עֲתָהּ until

now, Gn 32⁶ וְאַחַר עֲרַעְרֵה, Dt 12⁹ עַד בָּאתֶם עַד עַד הַנְּחִלָּה (opp. to the fut.), 2 K 13²³; esp. after clause with מִן, 46²⁴ מִנְעַרְעֵי וְעֲרַעְרֵה (2 S 19⁸ Ez 4¹⁴), Ex 9¹⁸ 2 K 8⁶ Ru 2⁷. **g.** בְּיָ עֲתָהּ for in this case, in our idiom, for then (עתה pointing to a condition assumed as a possible contingency; cf. Dr^{141,142}); †(a) Ex 9¹⁵ כי עתה בְּיָ שְׁלַחְתִּי וְנִבְחִי for then (if the intention expressed in v¹⁴ had not existed) I should have put forth my hand, etc., Nu 22²⁹ וְנִבְחִי עֲתָהּ, 1 S 13¹³ Jb 3¹³; sq. impf. Jb 6³ for then (if it were weighed, v²) it would be heavier, etc., 13¹⁹ for then would I be silent and die; (b) after a protasis, surely then Gn 31⁴² + (see **1 d b**, p. 472).—*Note.* Read כְּמוֹ עֲתָהּ (ⓄⓈ) as *now*, for כְּמוֹ עֲתָהּ Ez 16⁵⁷ עֲתָהּ נִשְׁבַּרְתָּ (ⓄⓈⓈ) *now art thou broken!* for עֲתָהּ נִשְׁבַּרְתָּ Ez 27³⁴, and prob. עֲתָהּ בָּא (Hi We Kö Now, cf. ⓄⓈ) for עֲתָהּ בָּא Hg 1²; also עֲתָהּ בָּא 1 K 1²⁰, and אֶתָּהּ for עֲתָהּ v^{18b} 2 S 18³.

† עֲתָהּ n.pr.m. (I)ⓈⓈⓈ 1. of Judah 1 Ch 2³⁵ (עֲתָהּ), v³⁶. **2.** of Gad 12¹¹. **3.** 2 Ch 11²⁰
† עֲתָהּ adj. timely, ready (Gk. ὀραῖος);—
עֲתָהּ Lv 16²¹ אִישׁ עֲתָהּ a man who is in readiness.

יען prop. subst., purpose, intention, but always used as prep. or conj., on account of, because (for יְעִנָּה, of the form יִצְהָר, etc., Sta⁵²⁵⁹ Kö^{11,408}; cf. عَنَى mean, intend):—**1. as prep.**, rarely with a subst., † Ez 5⁹ תוֹעֲבֹתֵיכֶם יען, Hg 1⁹ כֹּה יען, v⁹ בְּיָתִי יען; with a ptcip. Ez 36¹³ יען אַמְרֵי because of men saying to you (but rd. prob. אַמְרֵם, Co Toy Berthol); freq. with inf. c., 1 K 21²⁰ הִתְמַכְּרָה יען on account of thy having sold thyself, Am 5¹¹ Is 30¹² 37²⁹ (= 2 K 19²⁸) יען הִתְרַגְּזָה אֵלַי, Je 5¹⁴ 7¹³ 23³⁸ 48⁷, and oft. (c. 18 t.) in Ezek., as 5⁷ (rd. הִמְרַתְּכֶם יען), 13^{8,22} 25^{3,6,8,12}.

2. As conj.: **a.** יען אֲשֶׁר (32 t.), usu. with pf., as Gn 22¹⁶ יען אשר עשית זאת because that thou hast done this, Dt 1³⁶ (Jos 14¹⁴), Ju 20¹ 1 S 30²² 1 K 3¹¹ 8¹⁸ Je 19⁴ 25⁵ 29²³ (not Is) +; with impf. (in frequent. sense) Ez 44¹². **b.** יען כי, Nu 11²⁰ אֲתֵּרֶם יען כי, 1 K 13²¹ 21² Is 3¹⁶ 7⁶ 8⁶ 29¹³. **c.** יען alone (23 t.), with pf. Nu 20¹² יען לא הִאֲמַנְתֶּם בְּיָ, 1 S 15²³ 1 K 14¹³ 20⁴² 2 K 22¹⁹ Ho 8¹ Is 61¹ 65¹² 66⁴; with impf. (freq.) † Ez 34²¹; of the fut. † Ez 12¹² because he shall not see, etc., (but Ⓞ Co Kau Berthol אשר יִמְעַן לְעֵינַי (לא יִרְאֶה לְעֵינַי): usu. the vb. follows immediately, but Ezek. sometimes puts the obj. first for emph., 5¹¹ יען אֲתֵּרֶם מִמָּאֵת, 20^{16,24} 36⁶, cf. 34²¹).

+ 3. יען ויבנין, q. d. *because and by the cause* (that), sq. perf., Lv 26⁴³ (H) וביען בְּמִשְׁפָּטֵי יען וביען, Ez 13¹⁰; יען sq. inf., Ez 36³. (In all, reckoning יען (ו)ביען once each, 93 t., of which 20 are in 1-2 K, 11 in Je, 38 in Ez; and only 9 in Gn-2 S.)

מַעְנָה n.m. Pr 15¹, ^{Fr 15, 1} answer, response;—abs. מַעְנָה פְּוֵי Pr 15¹ a gentle answer; cstr. מַעְנָה מִ לְשׁוֹן v²³, cf. מִ לְשׁוֹן 16¹ (i.e. ability to answer); מִ אֱלֹהִים Mi 3⁷ i.e. response for guidance; abs. also Pr 29¹⁹ response=obedience; Jb 32^{3,5} reply, refutation; sf. לְמַעְנֵהוּ 16⁴=for its purpose, that for which it answers (v. Toy).

[מַעְנָה] subst. purpose, intent, only with לְ, in לְמַעְנָה prep. and conj. for the sake of, on account of, to the intent or in order that (abbrev. from מַעְנָה: cf. מַעַל; Kö^{11, 116});—with sf. לְמַעְנֵי, לְמַעְנֶךָ, and לְמַעְנֶם;—1. prep.:—a. Gn 18²⁴ wilt thou . . . not spare the place לְמַעַן חַמְשֵׁים הַצְּרוּקִים for the sake of the 50 righteous? Dt 30⁵ לְ חַיֶּיךָ לְ for thy life's sake, 1 K 8⁴¹ the foreigner who comes from afar לְ שִׁמְךָ, Is 43¹⁴ לְמַעְנֶם שְׁלַחְתִּי בְבִלְהָ 45⁴ 62¹ לְמַעְנֶם, 65³ Ez 36^{22,22} Jb 18⁴ ψ 122^{8,9}; לְמַעְנֵי (of 'I) for my own sake, i.e. to vindicate my name, † 2 K 19³⁴ (= Is 37³⁵), 20⁵ Is 43²⁵ 48¹¹ לְמַעְנֵי אֲנִי, so לְמַעְנֶךָ Du 9¹⁹; לְמַעְנֵי אֲנִי, 'I is said (or entreated) to act (שָׁמַר, שָׁמַי) לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ (i.e. to maintain his reputation, or character, † ψ 23³ 25¹¹ 31⁴ 79⁹ 106⁸ 109²¹ 143¹¹ Je 14^{7,21} Ez 20^{9,14,22,44} Is 48⁹; simil. לְ חַסְדְּךָ (i.e. to maintain it consistently) † ψ 6⁵ 44²⁷ לְ חַסְדְּךָ, † Is 42²¹.

b. In view of, on account of (but not expressing causation distinctly, like מִן 2 f, or מַפְנֵי), Dt 3²⁶ לְמַעְנֶם בִּי ויתעבר 'I on your account, 1 K 11³⁹ לְמַעַן זאת in view of this, לְמַעַן זאת on account of my watchful foes, † ψ 5⁹ 27¹¹, † ψ 8³, simil. 69¹⁹; 48¹² (97⁸) לְמַעַן שְׁמִי . . . לְמַעַן שְׁמִי in view of thy judgments.

c. Sq. inf. Gn 18¹⁹ לְמַעַן הֵבִיא 'I for the purpose of J.'s bringing = to the intent that J. might bring, 37²² לְ חַצִּיל in order to rescue, 50²⁰ Ex 11⁹ 15¹⁰, etc., Dt 2³⁰ 6²³, etc., 2 K 10¹⁹, Je 7^{10,18} 11⁵ 50³⁴ (on הֵרַבְנֵה, v. 2 a b), Ez 14⁵

21¹⁵ 22⁵, etc., 36⁵ (v. p. 176), + oft. (Kö^{11, 586 f.}). Once, pleon., לְמַעַן לְמַעַן Ez 21²⁰ (cf. בְּעִבּוֹר לְ 1 Ch 19³; but rd. prob. הַפְּוֹנ).

2. Conj. (sq. impf.):—a. לְמַעַן אֲשֶׁר Gn 18¹⁹ I have known him לְמַעַן אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵא לְ to the end that he might command, etc., Dt 27³ Jos 3⁴ 2 S 13⁵ Je 42⁵; more oft. b. without אֲשֶׁר, as Gn 12¹³ לְמַעַן יֵיטֵב לְ, 27²⁵ Ex 4⁵ לְמַעַן יֵיטֵב לְ, 8^{6,18} 9²⁹ 10² Is 5¹⁹ 23¹⁵ ψ 9¹⁵ 30¹³ 48¹⁴ + oft. (Kö^{11, 571}).

c. Sq. לְ: (a) לְמַעַן אֲשֶׁר לְ + Nu 17⁵ Dt 20¹⁸ Ez 31¹⁴ 36³⁰ 46¹⁸; (b) לְ לְמַעַן + Ez 14¹¹ 19⁹ 25¹⁰ 26²⁰ Zech 12⁷ ψ 119^{11,80} 125³ (Kö^{11, 574}). Less common than לְבִלְתִּי or מִן with inf., or מִן.

Note 1.—לְמַעַן is always in order that, never merely so that (εἰςβασιῶς); but sts., in rhetorical passages, the issue of a line of action, though really undesigned, is represented by it ironically as if it were designed: Dt 29¹⁸ (v. Dr) לְמַעַן יִתְפָּאֵר וְיִגְדַּל לְ . . . לְמַעַן יִתְפָּאֵר וְיִגְדַּל and he congratulate himself . . . in order to sweep away the moistened with the dry (i.e. to destroy all together), Is 30¹ 44⁹ לְמַעַן יִבְזֶה לְ in order that they may be put to shame, Je 7¹⁸ לְמַעַן יִבְזֶה לְ in order that it may be cut off (of course, not the real purpose of the idolatry), Am 2⁷ Mi 6¹⁵: cf. ψ 51⁵ (v. Comm.) in order that thou mightest be just when thou judgest (sc. by manifesting thy justice in judgment on my sin). Cf. J Qor 28⁷ (Fl^{11, 1, 387 f.}).

Note 2.—In Jos 4²⁴ for the anom. לְמַעַן יִרְאוּם, rd. inf. יִרְאוּם לְ in order that they might fear (Dr^{114 Obs.}): Neh 6¹³ לְמַעַן אֵרָא לְ (si vera l.) the first לְ points forwards, to this intent was he hired, to the intent that I should be afraid.—On Pr 16⁴, v. מענה.

† II. [עֲנָה] vb. be occupied, busied with (ב), only Ec (perh. Aram. loan-word; Syr. حَان be occupied with, حَان occupation, affair; cf. Ar. عَنِ concern one, also be occupied by; Eccles 42^{8 marg.});—Qal Inf. עֲנֵה Ec 1¹³ 3¹⁰.

† עֲנָה n.m. Ec 1, 13 occupation, task, only Ec (Aram. loan-word Lag^{28, 205}; common in NH);—ע abs. Ec 2²⁶ 3¹⁰ 5² 8¹⁶; sf. עֲנֵהוּ 2²³ his task is (sheer) vexation; רַע עֲנֵהוּ Ec 1¹³ an evil (worthless) task, so 4⁸ (Mass. עֲנֵהוּ as if cstr., v. Baer^{1, 13} but Kö^{11, 1, 99}), and, in weakened sense, 5¹³ a bad business, bad affair.

† **מַעְנָה** n.f. place for task (?), specif. field for ploughing;—pl. sf. לַמַּעְנֹתָם ψ 129³ Kt they have extended their ploughing-grounds (Qr לַמַּעְנֹתָם); sg. מַעְנָה only 1 S 14¹⁴, where text corrupt and meaning dub. v. Comm.

מַעְנִית ψ 129³ Qr v. foregoing.

† III. [עָנָה] vb. be bowed down, afflicted (NH id.; MI Pi. ויענו 1⁵, אענו 1⁶; As. *enû*, thwart, frustrate, do violence to; Ar. عَنُو عَنًا be lowly, submissive, v. Rahlfs ¹⁷ und ¹⁷ in d. Psalmen (1892), 67 ff.; אַ עָנִי Pa. oppress; Syr. Ethpe. *humble oneself*, and deriv.);—**Qal** Pf. 1 s. עָנִיתִי ψ 116¹⁰; **Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Is 25⁵ 31⁴, etc.;—**1.** be put down or become low, of song of triumph Is 25⁵ (others as **Hiph.** he putteth down, || תִּכְנֹעַ). **2.** be depressed, downcast Is 31⁴ (of lion; || יִהְיֶה). **3.** be afflicted ψ 116¹⁰ 119⁶⁷ Zc 10². **Niph.** Pf. 1 s. נִעַנִיתִי ψ 119¹⁰⁷; **Inf. cstr.** לְעֵנֹת (perh. rd. as Qal Ges⁵ 611) Ex 10³; **Pt.** נִעַנְתָּ Is 53⁷; fs. נִעַנְתָּ 58¹⁰;—**1.** humble oneself כִּפְּנֵי Ex 10³. **2.** be afflicted ψ 119¹⁰⁷ Is 53⁷ 58¹⁰. **Piel.** Pf. 3 ms. עָנָה Dt 22²⁴ + 5 t.; 2 ms. עָנִיתָ ψ 88⁵; 1 s. עָנִיתִי ψ 35¹³, sf. וְעָנִיתָ consec. Na 1², etc.; **Impf.** יַעֲנֶה Jb 37²³, etc.; **Imv.** עָנֵי Ju 19²⁴; **Inf. abs.** עָנָה Ex 22²²; **cstr.** עֹנֹת Is 58⁶, etc.; **Pt. pl. sf.** כִּפְּנֵי Is 60¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁹;—**1.** humble, mishandle, afflict: individual Gn 16⁶ 31⁵⁰ (J) Ex 22^{21.22.22} (E) Jb 30¹¹; by imprisonment and bonds Ju 16^{5.6.19} ψ 105¹⁵; a nation by war or in bondage Gn 15¹³ (J) Ex 1^{11.12} Nu 24^{24.24} (E) Dt 26⁶ 1 S 12³ (inserting וַיַּעֲנִים מִצְרַיִם, so G Dr Bu Kit HPS [cf. Th We]), 2 S 7¹⁰ 2 K 17²⁰ ψ 94⁵ Is 60¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁹; dynasty of David ψ 89²³. **2.** humble, a woman by cohabit., Gn 34² (J) Dt 21¹⁴ 22^{24.29} Ju 19²⁴ 20⁶ 2 S 13^{12.14.22.32} Ez 22^{10.11} La 5¹¹. **3.** afflict as a discipline (God agent) Dt 8^{2.3.16} 1 K 11³⁹ ψ 88⁵ 90¹⁵ 119⁷⁶ Is 64¹¹ Na 1^{12.12} La 3³³. **4.** humble, weaken, obj. בָּחַ ψ 102²⁴; מִשְׁפַּטַּבּ Jb 37²³ (cf. Talm. עָנָה דִּין); oneself, by fasting Lv 16^{29.31} 23^{27.32} Nu 29⁷ (P) ψ 35¹³ Is 58^{3.5}; by an oath Nu 30¹⁴ (P). **Pu.** Pf. 1 s. עָנִיתִי ψ 119⁷¹; **Impf.** 3 fs. מַעְנֶה Lv 23²⁹; **Inf. cstr.** sf. עֹנֹתָ ψ 132¹; **Pt.** מַעְנֶה Is 53⁴;—**1.** be afflicted, in discipline by God ψ 119⁷¹ 132¹ Is 53⁴. **2.** be humbled by fasting Lv 23²⁹ (P). **Hiph.** **Impf.** 2 ms. sf. תַּעֲנֶנּוּ 1 K 8³⁶ = 2 Ch 6²⁶ afflict, in discipline. **Hithp.** Pf. 3 ms. הִתְעַנָּה 1 K 2²⁶; 2 ms. הִתְעַנִּיתָ v²⁶; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִתְעַנְּנוּ ψ 107¹⁷; **Imv.** הִתְעַנֵּי Gn 16⁹; **Inf. cstr.** הִתְעַנּוּ Ez 8²¹ Dn 10¹²;—**1.** humble oneself (c. דָּיָהּ) Gn 16⁹ (J). **2.** be afflicted,

by men 1 K 2^{26.26}; by God in discipline ψ 107¹⁷. **3.** humble oneself in fasting Ezr 8²¹ Dn 10¹².
 † **עָנָר** (?; Lag^{BN} 45) n.m. poor, afflicted, humble, meek;—עָנָר Nu 12³ (Kt; Qr עָנָר is to ensure the — acc. to Di Kö^{11.1.76}); elsewh. pl. עָנָרִים Is 29¹⁹ + 11 t. + Kt עָנָרִים Is 32⁷ ψ 9¹⁹ (Qr עָנָרִים); Qr עָנָרִים ψ 9¹³ 10¹² Pr 3³⁴ 14²¹ 16¹⁹ (Kt עָנָרִים); cstr. עָנָרִי Zp 2³ + 2 t., + Kt עָנָרִי (Qr עָנָרִי) Am 8⁴ (so Jb 24⁴ van d. H.; but עָנָרִי Kt and Qr Baer Ginsb)—these forms shew confusion with עָנִי, which is perh. only another form of עָנָר (otherwise Rahlfs^{op. cit.} 22f. Dr^{Foot} in Hastings^{DB}); עָנָר = humble, meek, עָנָרִי = pass. humbled, afflicted);—**1.** poor, needy Pr 14²¹ (Qr). **2.** poor and weak, oppressed by rich and powerful Am 2⁷ Is 29¹⁹ 32⁷ (Kt); עָנָרִי (ה) אָרָץ ψ 76¹⁰ Is 11⁴ Zp 2³ Am 8⁴ (Kt), Jb 24⁴. **3.** poor, weak and afflicted Israel (usu. rendered meek) ψ 10¹⁷ 22²⁷ 25^{9.9} 34³ 37¹¹ 69³³ (עָנִי) **3**, also in all these ψψ, 147⁶ 149⁴ Is 61¹ (|| נִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב, cf. 66² עָנִי **3**), ψ 9¹⁹ (Kt) v¹³ 10¹² (Qr). **4.** humble, lowly, meek Nu 12³ (Moses); Pr 3³⁴ 16¹⁹ (both Qr).
 † **עָנָרָה** n.f. humility;—עָנָרָה Pr 15³³ + 3 t.; עָנָרָה (contr. because of Maqqeph, see Br^{MP}) ψ 45⁵; עָנָרָה ψ 18³⁶ (= עָנָרָה 2 S 22³⁶ v. I. עָנָה; rd. עָנָרָה Ol We);—**1.** humility, meekness ψ 45⁵ (dub.), Pr 15³³ 18¹² 22⁴ Zp 2³ (prob. gloss, v. We Now). **2.** condescension ψ 18³⁶ (dub., v. supr.).
 † **עָנָרָת** n.f. affliction;—ψ 22²⁵; Che^{JBL} xv (1886), 198 prop. צַעֲקָתָה cry [cf. ㄨㄨㄨ], (צ dropped out after ך).
 † **עָנִי** adj. poor, afflicted, humble;—עָנִי Dt 24¹⁹ + 51 t.; pl. עָנִיִּים Is 3¹⁵ + 6 t.; cstr. עָנִיִּי Is 10² + 4 t. (v. also Kt and Qr sub עָנִי supr.); sf. עָנִיִּךָ ψ 72² 74¹⁹, עָנִיִּךָ Dt 15¹¹, עָנִיִּי Is 49¹³; fs. עָנִיָּה Is 51²¹ 54¹¹ (+ Is 10³⁰ MT, but rd. עָנִיָּה, v. I. עָנָה);—**1.** poor, needy, || אֲבִיבִין Dt 15¹¹ 24^{14.15} Pr 31²⁰, || יְתוּמִים Jb 24⁹ Ex 22²⁴ (E), Dt 24¹²; having right to gleanings Lv 19¹⁰ 23²² (H); יְמִי עָנִי Pr 15¹⁵, cf. Pr 14²¹ (Kt). **2.** poor and weak, oppressed by the rich and powerful Is 3^{14.15} 32⁷ (Qr), 58⁷ 29¹² 36^{6.15} Pr 30¹⁴ Ec 6⁹ Ez 18¹⁷ Zc 7¹⁰ Jb 24⁴, also Am 8⁴ (Qr); || רַל Jb 34²³ Pr 22²²; עָנִי עָנִי Is 10²; עָנִי וְאֲבִיבִין Jb 24¹⁴ Pr 31⁹ Je 22¹⁶ Ez 16⁴⁹ 18¹² 22²⁹. **3.** poor, weak, afflicted Israel, or piou in Israel afflicted by wicked nations or the wicked in Israel itself ψ 10^{2.9.9} 14⁶ (dub., cf. ψ 53⁶) 102¹ (or n.pr.), Is 14³² Hb 3¹⁴; of Zion, עָנִיָּה Is 51²¹ 54¹¹; שָׂרָע ψ 12⁶; וְיָחִיד 25¹⁶; עָנִי וְאֲבִיבִין 35¹⁰ 37¹⁴ 40¹⁶ = 70⁶, 74²¹ 86¹ 109^{16.22}, pl. Is 41¹⁷; עָנִי וְאֲבִיבִין ψ 69³⁰; עָנִי וְאֲבִיבִין 82³; עָנִי וְאֲבִיבִין

22²⁵; ע' וְיִגְדֶה רִרְיָהּ Is 26⁶ Zp 3¹²; || ע' וְיִגְדֶה Is 66²;—Zc 11^{7,11} v. II. כִּנְעָנִי;—God does not forget them ψ 9^{13,19} 10¹² (Kt) 74¹⁹, but has compassion on them Is 49¹³, saves ψ 34⁷, delivers 35¹⁰, and bestows various favours 68¹¹ 140¹³, the king also judges 72^{2,4}, and delivers 72¹². **4.** *humble, lowly*, Zc 9⁹ (victorious king); opp. לְצַדִּיקִים Pr 3³⁴ (Kt); opp. לְגֵאִים 16¹⁹ (Kt); opp. עֵינַיִם עִינִים עֵינַיִם עֵינַיִם ψ 18²³ = 2 S 22²⁸.

† עֲנִי n.m. affliction, poverty;—ע' Ex 3⁷ +; עֲנִי Dt 16³ +, עֲנִי ψ 107⁴¹, עֲנִי 2 S 16¹² (Kt, but rd. עֲנִי); > Qr (עֲנִי!); sf. עֲנִי Gn 31⁴² +, עֲנִי 16¹¹, etc.;—**1.** *affliction*, Jb 36^{15,21} ψ 44²⁵ 88¹⁰ 107⁴¹ 119^{50,62} La 1³ 3¹⁹; ע' ארץ Gn 41⁵² (E); ע' יָמֵי ע' Jb 30^{16,27} La 1⁷; ע' בֹּרַר Is 48¹⁰; ע' חֲבָלֵי Jb 36⁸; ע' אֲסִירֵי ע' ψ 107¹⁰; ע' בָּנֵי Pr 31⁹; ע' רָאָה Gn 31⁴² (E), Ex 3⁷ 4³¹ (J), Dt 26⁷ 2 K 14²⁶ Ne 9⁹ Jb 10¹⁵ ψ 9¹⁴ 25¹³ 31⁸ 119¹⁵³ La 1⁹ 3¹, ins. also before עֲפִי 1 S 9^{18b} ⊕ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; ע' רָאָה בע' Gn 29²² (J), 1 S 11² 2 S 16¹² (v. sup.); ע' שָׁמַע Gn 16¹¹ (J); ע' לָחַם עֵינִי Ex 3¹⁷ (J); **2.** *poverty*, כִּבְעֵינִי הִכְנִיתִי וְהָבָה 1 Ch 22¹⁴.

† [תְּעַנִּית] n.f. humiliation, by fasting (cf. √Pi. Hithp.; NH ת' = fasting), sf. תְּעַנִּיתִי Ez 9⁵.

† IV. עָנָה vb. sing (Ar. عَنَى sing, chant, غَنَى singing, chanting, etc.; Syr. كَنَد sing responsively, كُنَا hymn, refrain; poss. As. enū, resound (?); Egypt. anni is loan-word acc. to Bondi⁸⁰);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. וְעָנָה Je 51¹⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְעָנָה Je 25³⁰; 3 fs. וְעָנָה Ex 15²¹; 3 fpl. וְעָנָה 1 S 18⁷, etc.; *Inv.* עָנָה Nu 21¹⁷ ψ 147⁷; *Inf. cstr.* עָנָה Ex 32^{18,18};—*sing, utter tunelessly*, Ex 15²¹ (E) and *Miriam sang to (ל) them*; of uttering shout (הִירָד), as in vintage Je 25³⁰ ('subj.; + אֶל pers.), in attack 51¹⁴ (+ עַל- pers.); c. ל rei vel pers. laudat. Nu 21¹⁷ (JE; well); ψ 147⁷ ('; || וְעָנָה, Ezr 3¹¹; + אָמַר 1 S 18⁷ the women sang, and said; יַעֲנֵנּוּ בְפִחוֹלוֹת לְאָמָר; 21¹² 29⁵; c. acc. rei laudat. ψ 119¹⁷² (cf. || v¹⁷¹).—Is 14²² v. עֵן. **Pi. intens.:** *Inv.* עָנָה Is 27² sing sweetly of it; *Inf.* עָנָה קוֹל Ex 32¹⁸ (E) the sound of distinct singing; cf. לְעֵנֹת ψ 88¹.

עָנָה n.pr.m. Horites:—**1.** Gn 36² (read עָנָה¹² for עָנָה v. Di) v^{14,18,20,25,26,29} = 1 Ch 1^{38,41}. **2.** ('nephew' of 1) Gn 36^{24,24} = 1 Ch 1⁴⁰.—*Avā*, A(1)va(v) (cf. n.pr.m. עֵן, Safa, Hal^{As 7. x. 374}).

עָנָה Kt v. עָנָה. עָנָה v. I. עָנָה. עָנָה (√ of foll.; Kö^{11.1.38} cp. Ar. عَنَى turn

aside, whence [fr. movements] عَنَى goat, cf. As. enzu; Syr. كُنَى, cstr. حُنَى; also كُنَى; كُنَى goat-herd; Ph. Palm. ען; NH ען (rare)).

עָנָה n.f. Gn 15⁹ she-goat;—abs. ע' Gn 15⁹ + 6 t.; pl. עָנָה 27⁹ + 65 t.; sf. עָנָה 31³⁸;—**1.** as property Gn 30^{32,33,35} (J), 31^{16,38} (E), 1 S 25². **2.** as food: עָנָה (קָדִי) kid(s) of she-goats Gn 27^{9,16} (J) + 7 t., עָנָה 37³¹ (J) a buck of goats, he-goat, עָנָה Dt 14⁴ a(n individual) goat; cf. Lv 7²³ (P; fat forbidden); also עָנָה Pr 27²⁷ goats' milk. **3.** as sacrificial victim, chiefly P: a. in gen. Lv 22²⁷ (H), Nu 15¹¹. + b. in בְּרִית Gn 15⁹ (JE; cf. v¹⁸). + c. פָּסַח Ex 12⁵ (שָׁה) 2 Ch 35⁷. + d. עוֹלָה Lv 22¹⁰ (H), 1¹⁰ Nu 28³⁰ (שָׁעִיר ע'). + e. זֶבַח שְׁלָמִים Lv 3¹² 17³ (H; cf. v⁶), אֶשֶׁת Nu 18¹⁷ (ע' בְּכוֹר ע'). f. תְּפִאָה, עָנָה Ez 43²² 45²³ Lv 4²³ + 3 t. Lv, Nu 7¹⁶ + 19 t. Nu; שְׁעִירַת עָנָה a single she-goat Lv 4²³ 5⁶; עָנָה 2 Ch 29²¹ he-goats. **4.** עָנָה = goats' hair, as material 1 S 19^{13,16} Ex 25⁴ + 6 t. P (35²⁶ obj. of וְעָנָה!). + **5.** in sim. עָנָה קֵץ 1 K 20²⁷ (v. [תְּעַנִּית]); עָנָה חַיִּים Ct 4¹⁶, of flowing, undulating hair. + **6.** עָנָה דָּן 8^{5,8} he-goat in vision.

† עָנָה n.pr.m. Levites:—**1.** 1 Ch 15^{18,20}, Ωvei, ⓄL Avavias. **2.** Ne 12⁹ Qr (Kt עֵנָה), Iava(i).

† עָנָה n.pr.m. Ne 8⁴ 10²³, Avavia(s).

עָנָה v. עָנָה sub III. עֵנָה v. p. 745.

עָנָה v. II. [עֵנָה]. עָנָה v. עָנָה.

† עָנָה n.pr.gent. in (or near) Egypt Gn 10³ = 1 Ch 1¹¹, Ανελαίμ, Ανεμετιμ, etc.; form dub. and locality unknown, v. conj. in Di.

† עָנָה n.pr.div. of עָנָה (q.v.) 2 K 19³¹, Ανημελεχ (om. ⓄL); = As. Anu-malik acc. to Schr^{CGT ad loc.}, but dub., v. Kit^{ad loc.} and reff.; Che^{Expos. Times, June, 1898, 429} rds. עֵנֹתֶךָ, and ins. also 2 K 19³⁷ (bef. אֱלֹהֵי); cf. also Hal cited sub עָנָה.

I. עָנָה (√ of foll., perh. orig. cover, as Sab. עָנָה (Heb. עָנָה), DHM^{Eplgr. Denkm. 26 f.}; or < Ar. عَن appear, present oneself, specif. intervene as an obstacle (Lane; cf. Lag^{BN 103}), hence عَنَان clouds, as intervening, and so obstructing; cf. NH עָנָה cloud = BH (rare), vh.denom. Pi. עָנָה as BH; عָנָה, Syr. حُنَى clouds).

I. עָנָה n.m. Ex 19¹⁶ cloud-mass, cloud;—ע' abs. Ex 19⁹ +; cstr. עָנָה Ho 6⁴ +; sf. עָנָה

Nu 14¹⁴, ענְנֵי Jb 26⁹ 37¹⁵; pl. עַנְנִים Je 4¹³;—**1.** *cloud-mass*: **a.** esp. of theophanic cloud (58 t.), chiefly at Exodus in JE (less oft. P), usu. עַמּוּד הָעָן Ex 13^{21,22} + (v. עַמּוּד), but also 'ע' alone Ex 34⁶ cf. 14²⁰ (J), Nu 10³⁴ 11³⁵ 14¹⁴ (all JE); 'עב־הָע' Ex 19⁹, עֲבָרָה v¹⁶ (E); 'ע' in P Ex 16¹⁰ 24¹⁵ + 23 t.; also Dt 1³³ 4¹¹ 5¹⁹, ψ 78¹⁴ 105³⁹; in temple 1 K 8^{10,11} = 2 Ch 5^{13,14}, cf. Ez 1⁴ 10^{3,4}; hence in gen. ψ 97², as symbol of protection Is 4⁵; as a barrier La 3⁴⁴; cf. וְעַבְרָה נְלִי Na 1³. **b.** of rain-bow cloud Gn 9^{13,14,14,16} (P), Ez 1²⁸ (sim.). **c.** עַנְוֵי בְּרָךְ Ho 6⁴ 13³ (sim. of transitoriness; on phenom. in Pal. v. Chaplin^{PEQ}, 1883, 19), cf. Is 44²² Jb 7⁹ (both *id.*); sim. of invasion Ez 38^{9,16}, pl. Je 4¹⁵. **d.** poet. in various connex. Jb 26^{8,9} 38⁹; c. אִרְאֵם as thunder-cloud 37^{11,15}. **e.** symbol of gloom Ez 30¹⁸ 32⁷; וְעַרְפָּל יוֹם זָרֵךְ Zp 1¹⁵ Ez 34¹² Jo 2², cf. Ez 30³ (all of day of *). †2. עַנְוֵי קְטֹרֶת Lv 16¹³ (P) *cloud of incense*, so Ez 8¹¹ (del. 'ע' Co Berthol, not Toy).

† [עַנְנֵי] **vb. denom. Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. e. acc. cogn. עַל-הָאָרֶץ בְּעַנְנֵי ע' Gn 9¹⁴ (P) *when I bring clouds*, etc.

† עַנְנָה **n.f.** cloud (Ges^{§1224}) Jb 3⁵.

† II. [עַנְנֵי] **vb. Pō.** *practise soothsaying* (prob. denom., but orig. meaning dub.; connex. with I. עַנְנֵי (De¹² 2⁶) now gen. abandoned; Löw ZMG xxxi (1877), 539 cp. עַיִן *eye*, so We^{§Kluzen III. 148} (but v. *infr.*); RS^{3Phil xiv (1880), 119 f.} cp. Ar. عَنَّة *nasal twang, hum of insects*, whence diviners as *crooning*; Ew Gerber³¹ of diviner as interpreting *hum* of insects, *whisper* of leaves, etc.; We^{Held. 2, 204} now cp. عَان *appear*, i.e. *dealers in phenomena*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְעֹנְנֵי 2 K 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶; *Impf.* 2 mpl. מְעַנְנֵי וְלֹא תְעַנְנֵי Lv 19²⁶ (H); *Pt.* as subst. מְעַנְנֵי Dt 18¹⁰ (forbidden) אֵלֹהֵי מְעַנְנֵי Ju 9³⁷ (v. i. אֵלֹהֵי); seat of an oracle, cf. RS^{Sem i. 179, 2nd ed. 196}); also (without בָּ, cf. Sta^{§283} Kō^{1,349}) עַנְנֵי Is 2⁶, sf. עַנְנֵי Je 27⁷; fs. in בְּנֵי עַנְנָה Is 57³ *sons of a soothsaying woman*, fig. of apostates.—*Vid.* בְּשָׂף, II. [נַחֵשׁ], [קָסַם].

† II. עַנְנֵי **n.pr.m.** Ne 10²⁷, Ηναυ, H(i)nav (cf. n.pr.m. Sab. ענן SabDenkm³⁰; Palm. ענני).

† עַנְנָרִי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 3²⁴, Mavet, Avav(i)as).

† עַנְנִיָּה **n.pr. 1. m.** Ne 3²³, Avavia(s). **2. loc.** Ne 11³², Avavia, Avia; perh. mod. Beit Manina, c. 4 miles NNW. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 167}.

עַנְנָה (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; NH עַנְנָה=BH, עַנְנָה (both rare), Syr. حنفا).

† עַנְתָּ **n. [m.]** branch(es), bough(s);—usu. sg. coll., abs. 'ע' *branches of vine* Ez 17⁸, pl. only sf. עֲנַפְיָהּ ψ 80¹¹ (both in fig.); *boughs of tree*, cstr. עֲנָף Lv 23⁴⁰, sf. (as if from *עַנְנָה Kō^{II. 1. 74}) עֲנַפְיָם Ez 36⁸; sg. abs. (in fig.) Mal 3¹⁹, of cedar Ez 17²³ 31³.

† [עַנְתָּ] **adj.** full of branches;—fs. עַנְתָּה Ez 19¹⁰ (of vine, in fig.).

עַנְקָה (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; cf. Ar. عُنُق، عُنُقِي neck, עַנְקָה; also עֵינָקָה necklace, Syr. حنفا; Eth. ፀንቀ: gem; vbs. denom. in Ar., Eth., NH).

† I. עַנְקָה **n. [m.]** neck, only in **epith. gent.** הַעַנְקָה בְּנֵי הָעַנְקָה *long-necked (tall) men*, early giant people about Hebron and in Philistia, Evak, Evax, Jos 15¹⁴ (JE) = Ju 1²⁰, without art. Nu 13³³ (JE), Dt 9²; also לְיָרֵי הָעַנְקָה Nu 13^{22,28} Jos 15¹⁴ (all JE); called also עַנְקָה *long-necks*, Evakeim, Jos 14^{12,15} (JE), 11^{21,22} (D), Dt 2^{10,11,21} + Je 47⁵ (rd. עַנְקָה for MT עַמְקָה), and perh. 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (v. עַמְקָה *ad fin.*); later (erron.) as eponym. ancestor of Anakim Jos 15¹³ = עַנְקָה 21¹¹ (both P).—*Vid.* esp. Mey ZAW I (1881), 139 GFM Ju 1, 10, 20 Che Ency. Bib. ANAK.

† II. עַנְקָה **n.m.** Ct 4⁹ necklace, neck-pendant (Aramaism acc. to Lag^{BN 175});—abs. 'ע' Ct 4⁹ appar. part of necklace, perh. *neck-pendant*; pl. עַנְקוֹת Ju 8²⁶ (ornament of camels), עַנְקָה Pr 1⁹ (of youth; in fig.).

† [עַנְקָה] **vb. denom.** *serve as necklace*;—**Qal** 3 fs. sf. עַנְקָתִי ψ 73⁸ *pride is necklace for them.* **Hiph. Impf.** and *Inf. abs.* הַעַנְקֵנִי לָּו Dt 15¹⁴ *thou shalt make a rich necklace for him fr. thy flock*, etc., fig. for *richly load him*.

† עַנְנָרִי **n.pr. 1.** appar. **m.** ally of Abram Gn 14^{13,24}, Avav; cf. מַמְרָא, אֶשְׁפּוֹל. **2. loc.** in Manasseh 1 Ch 6⁵⁵ Αμαρ, ὉΛ Αμαρ.

עַנְשָׁה (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. (as denom.) Ph. Niph. [שׁ] עַנְשָׁה *be fined* CIS^{1. 165, 20}, Palm. עַנְשׁוּתָה *treasurership*; v. also NH עַנְשָׁה *punishment*, עַנְשָׁה *punish* (in general)).

† עַנְשָׁה **n. [m.]** indemnity, fine;—'ע' וְיָקָרְעָרְזַן עַל-הָאָרֶץ 2 K 23³³; of individual 'ע' נִישָׂא Pr 19¹⁹.

† [עַנְשָׁה] **vb. denom.** (Gerber^{61 f.}) *fine*, *mulet*;—**Qal Pf.** consec. וְעַנְשֵׁנִי Dt 22¹⁹ (2 acc.); *Impf.* וְעַנְשָׁה 2 Ch 36³ (2 acc.; || 2 K 23³³ *supr.*); *Inf. cstr.* עַנְשָׁה Pr 17²⁶ (לְ pers.); = *punish* (in gen.) עַנְשָׁה 21¹¹; *Pt. pass.* עַנְשֵׁיִם Am 2⁸ *those fined*,

mulcted. **Niph. Impf. + Qal Inf. abs.** עָנַשׁ *עָנַשׁ* Ex 21²² (E) *he shall be strictly fined*; more gen. *Pf.* נָעַנְשׁוּ Pr 22³ *be mulcted, punished* = 27¹².

† **עָנַתְּ n.pr.m.** father of Shamgar Ju 3³¹ 5⁶, *Avath* (Δεωαχ, Kevath);—v. also עָנַתְּ בַּיַּת עָנַתְּ *ב' עָנַתְּ* (cf. Tel Am. n.pr. *Anati*, Wkl^{125, 43}; As. n.pr. *deae Anatu* (Jastr^{Rel. Bab. 153}; hence) in Syria and Ph.—also Egypt—עָנַתְּ (Muss-Arnolt^{JBL 21 (1892), 80} Pietschmann^{Phön. 149 f. Hal^{JAs. 7, x (1877), 374; x111 (1879), 208})).}

† **עָנַתְּוֹת** and (1 K 2²⁶) **עָנַתְּוֹת n.pr.** *Avathob*; **1. loc.** (cf. goddess *Anat*, ref. sub foregoing);—Is 10³⁰ 1 K 2²⁶ Je 1¹ 11^{21, 23} 32^{7, 8, 9} Jos 2¹⁵ (P), 1 Ch 6¹⁵ Ezr 2²³ = Ne 7²⁷, Ne 11³²; mod. *'Anāth*, c. 3 miles NNE. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 175} GASm^{Geogr. 315}. **2. m. a.** 1 Ch 7⁸. **b.** Ne 10²⁰.

† **עָנַתְּוֹי adj. gent.** of foreg.;—הָעֵ' Je 29²⁷ 1 Ch 12² 2 S 23²⁷ = הָעָנַתְּוֹי 1 Ch 11²⁸ 27¹².

† **עָנַתְּתִיָּה n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8²⁴, *Avathath*, *Avathath(i)a*.

† **[עָסַס] vb.** press, crush, by treading, tread down (NH עָסִיתָ *crushed wheat*; cf. Ar. *عَس* *go the rounds, [tramp], prowl*; Syr. *عَس* *explore*, v. Brockelmann);—**Qal Pf.** 2 mpl. fig. הָרְשָׁעִים וְעִפְתָּם הָרְשָׁעִים Mal 3²¹ (consec.).

† **עָסִים n.m.** Jo^{1, 5} *sweet wine* (prop. *pressed out juice*);—abs. ע' Am 9¹³ (v. Dr and reff.), Jo 1⁵ 4¹⁸; in sim. Is 49²⁶; cstr. עָסִים רַפְּנִי Ct 8².

† **עָפָאִים Kt, עָפָאִים Qr n.[m.] pl.** foliage (cf. Ges^{1 93 z}; Aram. loan-word, יָעָפָא *foliage*, Syr. *حَفَا* *flower, branch*);—ψ 104¹².

† **I. עָפַל vb.** swell (?; so Thes; inferred fr. deriv.; Ar. *عَفَلَ* is a *tumour* in the vulva or anus, *عَفَلَ* appar. denom. (cf. II. *עָפַל*) v. As. *uplu*, prob. *tumour* (DI^{HWB 7} *ublu*, but v. Jen^{Th Lz 1895, 250});—**Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. עָפְלָה Hb 2⁴ acc. to MT (subj. נָפְשִׁי, cf. GASm); but subst. needed, Brd^{8K 1889, 121} הַיְעָפְלָה, We Now הָעָפַל, cf. Gu^{Kau}.—**Hiph.** v. II. *עָפַל*.

† **I. עָפַל n.[m.] mound, hill, only as acropolis**;—ע' abs. 2 K 5²⁴ +, cstr. Mi 4⁸;—fortified mound or hill within city, of Jerus. (cf. Rob^{BR 1, 267} Gu^{ZPV v (1892), 326}) Mi 4⁸ Is 32¹⁴; S. end of eastern hill Ne 3²⁶ 11²¹ 2 Ch 33¹⁴ הַמְּצִיחַ הָעֵ' Ne 3²⁷ 2 Ch 27³ (cf. *הַמְּצִיחַ הָעֵ' קָרְחָה* in MI^{21, 22}); of Samaria 2 K 5²⁴.

† **II. [עָפַל] n.m.** 186, 4 *tumour*;—only pl. Kt עָפְלִים Dt 28²⁷ 1 S 5^{6, 9, 12}; cstr. עָפְלִי 6⁴; sf.

עָפְלִים v⁶; Qr in all טְהַרְיָם, טְהַרְיָם, טְהַרְיָם, v. [טְהַרְיָם].

† **II. [עָפַל] vb.** perhaps be heedless (Ar. *عَفَلَ* *be heedless, neglectful, inadvertent*);—**Hiph.** *shew heedlessness, Impf.* 3 mpl. יִעְפְּלוּ לָעֹלוֹת Nu 14⁴⁴ (JE) *they shewed heedlessness in going up* (went up heedlessly), so de Dieu, cited (and allowed) by Di Buhl^{Lez}; > Thes al. *shewed presumption* (I. *עָפַל*, this sense dub.).

† **עָפְלִי n.pr.loc.** in Benj., הָע' Jos 18²⁴, 6L Aφην.

עָפַע v. עָפַע.

I. עָפַר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Ar. *عَفَرَ* *dust*, As. *epru, epiru*, Tel Am. *haparu* and *aparu* (Canaan. glosses); יָעָפְרָא, Syr. *كحان*; NH עָפַר = BH).

† **עָפַר n.m.** Lv^{14, 42} *dry earth, dust*;—abs. ע' Gn 2⁷ +, cstr. עָפַר Gn 13¹⁶ +; sf. עָפְרָה Ez 26¹², עָפְרוּ Dt 9²¹, etc.; pl. cstr. עָפְרוֹת Jb 28⁶ Pr 8²⁶;—**1. lit.**: **a.** *dry, loose earth*, thrown (in malice) 2 S 16¹³ (|| יָעָפְרוּ) Jos 7⁶ (JE; sign of grief), so Ez 27³⁰ La 2¹⁰, and (c. יָרַק) Jb 2¹²; loose earth (on surface of ground) 1 K 18³⁸ Am 2⁷ Mi 1¹⁰ Is 34^{7, 9} Lv 17¹³ (H) Ez 24⁷ (in fig.), Nu 5¹⁷ Jb 14¹⁹ 38³⁸ 39¹⁴, Gn 26¹⁵ (R), made into siege works Hb 1¹⁰; of sand-storm Dt 28²⁴ (+ אָרָק); as serpent's food, token of punishment and humiliation, Gn 3¹⁴ (J) Is 65²⁵ (cf. Mi 7¹⁷ 2 e infr.); ע' זִמְתִּי Dt 32²⁴ (poem; cf. 2 e). **b.** *specif. as material of human body* Gn 2⁷ 3¹⁹ (J), Ec 3²⁰, cf. Jb 4¹⁹ 8¹⁹ ψ 103¹⁴, to which it returns (שָׁבָא אֶל) Gn 3¹⁹ Jb 10⁹ ψ 104²⁹ Ec 3²⁰; so (c. עָל) Jb 34¹⁵ Ec 12⁷. **c.** = surface of ground Ex 8^{12, 13, 13} (P; הָאָרֶץ, ע' Jb 19²⁵ Is 25¹² 26⁵ (both || אָרֶץ), surface of (whole) earth Jb 41²⁵, מְהֵלוֹת ע' Is 2¹⁹ (for hiding), so ע' alone v¹⁰, cf. ע' הָרִי Jb 30⁶; = *soil*, Jb 5⁶ 14⁹. **d.** *powder* of anything pulverized Dt 9^{21, 21} (cf. הָקָה || Ex 32²⁰), 2 K 23^{6, 6, 12, 16}, so in sim. 2 S 22⁴³ = ψ 18⁴³, hence = *ashes* v¹ Nu 19¹⁷. **e.** *debris*, of ruined city 1 K 20¹⁰ Ez 26^{4, 12} Ne 3²⁴ 4⁴ ψ 102¹⁵. The foll. are late: **f.** *earth of the grave*: לְעֵי אֶשְׁכְּבִי Jb 7²¹, so (c. עָל) 20¹¹ 21²⁶, cf. 17¹⁶; ע' יוֹרְרִי ע' ψ 22³⁰, ע' שְׁכֵנִי Is 26¹⁹, אֶרְמַת־ע' Dn 12²; ע' עִפְרֵי־מֶת ψ 22¹⁶; ע' in fig. ψ 30¹⁰. **g.** *mortar* (i. e. dried mud) for plastering houses Lv 14^{41, 42, 45} (P). **h.** (iron-) *ore* Jb 28²; עָפְרוֹת זָהָב v⁶ *gold-dust* (but v. סָפִיר). **i.** *material of earth* Is 40¹², cf. הָאֵשׁ עָפְרוֹת הַבָּל Pr 8²⁶ *the first of the earth*

particles of the world. **2.** fig.: **a.** of abundance Gn 13^{16,18} 28¹⁴ (all J) 2 Ch 1⁹ Jb 27¹⁶ ψ 78²⁷ (|| הול' זמים), cf. עפר יעקב Nu 23¹⁰ (JE); with added idea of commonness, worthlessness Zp 1¹⁷ Zc 9³. **b.** of worthlessness (alone) Jb 22²⁴. **c.** sim. of the scattered, dispersed 2 K 13⁷; 'ע' Is 41² (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer 'ע' on meaning v. Du Che, rdg. תי'ת'ם for ית'ן). **d.** of self-abasement Gn 18²⁷ (+ אפר), ונחמת'י על-ע' (ית'ן אפר ב'ע' פיהו Jb 42⁶, ית'ן אפר La 3²⁹). **e.** of humiliation (sitting or lying in dust) Is 47¹ cf. 29^{4,4}, Jb 16¹⁵ 40¹³ ψ 7⁶ 44²⁶ 119²⁵, sim. Jb 30¹⁹; licking dust ψ 72⁹ Is 49²³ Mi 7¹⁷, cf. TelAm. *tikalū ipra* (of enemies, v. Wkl¹AltOr. Forsch. III. 291); also of serpent **1 a** supr.; of ' raising from the dust 1 S 2⁸ = ψ 113⁷, 1 K 16²; of lifting oneself Is 52².

† [עפר] **vb. denom. Pi.** ויעפר בעפר 2 S 16¹³ and kept dusting (him) with dust (throwing [lumps of] dry carth at him).

II. עפר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. غفر young of mountain-goat, NH עפרר young of animals).

† עפר **n.m.** ^{ci.4,3} young hart, stag;—cstr. עפרים האילים ע' (|| ע'ב) Ct 2^{9,17} 8¹⁴; pl. abs. תאמי עפרים ע'ב'יה 4⁵ 7⁴ (all in sim.).

† עפר **n.pr.m.** Αφερ, etc.;—**1.** 'son' of Midian Gn 25⁴ = 1 Ch 1³³ (ΘL Γοφερ). **2.** in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁷ (A Γαφερ). **3.** in Manasseh 5²⁴.

עפרה v. בית ל' p. 112 supr.

† עפרה **n.pr.** **1. loc.:** **a.** in Benj. Jos 18²³ (P), Αφαρ, etc.; 1 S 13⁷ Γοφερα; prob. = עפרון **2** and אפרים **6**; perh. mod. *et-Tayyibeh*, c. 4 miles NE. from Bethel, cf. GASm^{Geogr.} 262 Buhl^{Geogr.} 177. **b.** in Manasseh, Εφραθα: Ju 6¹¹ 8²⁷; cstr. עפרת העורי 6²⁴, but עפרה ונר 8³²; c. ה loc. עפרתה Ju 9⁶. **2. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁴, Γοφερα, ΘLEφραθ.

† עפרון **n.pr.** Εφρων:—**1. m.** Hittite, Abr.'s time, acc. to Gn 23^{8,10,13,18,17} 49²⁹ עפרון 23⁶ 25⁹ 49³⁹ 50¹³ (all P). **2. loc.** 2 Ch 13¹⁹ Kt (|| עפרון Qr), cf. עפרה **1 a**. **3. mont.** הר-ע', on N. border of Judah Jos 15⁹.

עפרון 2 Ch 13¹⁹ Qr v. עפרון **2**.

† עפרת **n.m.** ^{Je 6,29 (sl. vers. 1. Qr)} lead (√ dub.; prob. foreign word; cf. אברא lead, Syr. ܠܘܕܐ, and (as Aram. loan-word) Ar. ابل [v. Dozy], Frä¹⁵²; perh. also As. *abarū*, a metal, *magnesite* acc. to Hilpr^{Assyriaca} 1 (1894), 80 ff. Hpt^(ib. 83));—עברת Zc 5⁷ a round weight (disc) of lead, אבן-הע' v⁶; with

other metals (v. ב'ריל ע' Ez 22^{18,20} 27¹², העפרת Nu 31²²(P); 'ע' also Jb 10²⁴ (with which chiselled letters are filled acc. to Di and most; Bu rds. 'ע' in [a tablet of] lead); also (as flux) Jc 6²⁹ (rdg. Qr; so Gf Co; emend. Gie); ע' in sim. Ex 15¹⁰ (song).

עפרתה v. עפה sub II. עוף. עצב v. II. עצה.

† I. [עצב] **vb.** hurt, pain, grieve (NH Nithp. and in deriv.; X עצב be in pain (rare); Eth. ሀደ።: be hard, difficult; Lag^{BN 50}, cf. 201 cp. Ar. غضب be angry, but dub.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. עצבו 1 K 1⁶ his father had not *pained* him (Θ KloGr עצרו, but v. Benz); ins. עצב (with other words) 2 S 13²¹ ⊕ Ew Th We Kit-Bu HPS; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לבלתי עצבי 1 Ch 4¹⁰ that it (רעה) may not *pain* me; *Pt. pass.* cstr. עצובת ריח Is 54⁶ hurt in spirit (of Zion under fig. of deserted wife). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. יעצב 1 S 20³⁴ be *pained* for (אל pers.; del. ⊕ HPS); נעצב 2 S 19³ the king is in *pain* (is grieving) for (על pers.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יעצב 1 S 20³ lest he be *pained*; + ׀ ביה instr. Ec 10⁹ shall be *hurt* by them (i. e. אבנים; only here of physical pain); 2 mpl. תעצבו Gn 45⁶ be not *grieved* (+ יחר; sq. כי that ye sold me), cf. Ne 8^{10,11} (abs.) do not *grieve*. **Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. עצבו c. acc. Is 63¹⁰ they vexed his holy spirit (+ יחר); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יעצבו ψ 56⁶ my affairs they vex (Thes al.), but improb., < Che יעצבו ב'ר'ך with speech they vex (me). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יעצבוהו ψ 78⁴⁰ they used to *cause* him ['] pain. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. ויתעצב אל-לבו Gn 6⁶ and he was vexed to his heart (of '; || ויתעצב); 3 mpl. ויתעצבו Gn 34⁷ (+ יחר, sq. clause with 'כי).

† I. עצב **n. [m.]** pain, hurt, toil;—**1.** ע' pain Gn 3¹⁸ (of travail), Pr 10²². **2.** hurt (of mind) Gn 3¹⁸ דבר-ע' Pr 15¹ a word that hurts (opp. מענה-ב'ך). **3.** toil Pr 14²³; pl. לחם העצבים ψ 127² bread of (gained by) toils; sf. עצבך Pr 5¹⁰.

† I. עצב **n. [m.]** pain;—ע' 1 Ch 4⁹ (of travail); ψ 139²⁴ hurtful way (of any wicked habit; > X Thes way of idolatry; II. עצב); sf. עצבך Is 14³ of the pain of exile.

† [עצב > עצב] **n. [m.]** toiler (prop. *suferer*; less well עצב toil Thes Kö^{II. 1, 29} al.);—pl. sf. העצבים תעצבו Is 58³ (d. f. dirim. Ges^{120 h}) your toilers ye drive on; Klo Che עצבת ב'ר'ךם (cf. Vrss in part) money lent on pledge ye exact.

† [עצבת] n.f. hurt, injury, pain; — עצבת Pr 10¹⁰ he that winketh with the eye causeth hurt (stirs up strife, etc.); cstr. עצבת־לב pain of heart 15¹³ (opp. שמח, לֵב שֶׁמֶח); pl. sf. עצבותי Jb 9²⁸ my pains, so rd. perh. also 7¹⁵ (for MT עצמותי); עצבותם ψ 16⁴ (due to idolatry; > idols X W We sl.); מחבש־לע 147³ binding up their hurts.

† עצבון n. [m.] pain, toil; — עצבון גנ 3¹⁷ toil; cstr. עצבון יריע 5²⁹ (both of agriculture); sf. עצבונך 3¹⁶ (of travail; all J).

† מעצבה n.f. place of pain (> simply pain); — למ' השֶׁבֶבֶן Is 50¹¹ in (constr. praegn.) a place of pain shall ye lie down.

† II. [עצב] vb. Pi. shape, fashion (NH Pi. stretch child into shape; Buhl^{Lex} cp. عَبَب cut, cut off [whence idea of carving, fashioning]); — Pi. Pf. יָצַבְתִּי וַיְצַבְתֵּנִי Jb 10⁸ thy hands shaped me, etc. Hiph. Inf. cstr. להעצבה Je 44¹⁰, but rd. בה, to fashion her, i.e. make images of her (poss. denom. from עצב).

† II. [עֵצָב] n.m. vessel (as fashioned); — עֵצָב Je 22²⁸ a vessel despised, etc. (fig. of Coniah = Jehoiachin).

† II. [עֵצָב] n.m. idol; — sf. עֵצָבִי Is 48⁵.

† [עֵצָב] n. [m.] idol; — always pl. עֵצָבִים (Ges^{1836b}): Ho 4¹⁷ 8⁶ (עֵצָבִים וְהֵב), 13² (עֵצָבִים || עֵצָבִים), 14⁹ Zc 13² 2 Ch 24¹⁸ (+ אֲשֵׁרִים); cstr. עֵצָבֵי ψ 106³⁸ 135¹⁵ (עֵצָבֵי וְהֵב); sf. עֵצָבִיהָ Is 10¹¹ (|| אֵלֶיהָ), Je 50² (|| אֵלֶיהָ), Mi 1⁷; עֵצָבֵיהֶם 1 S 31⁹ = 1 Ch 10⁹, 2 S 5²¹ (but read אֵלֶיהֶם as || 1 Ch 14¹², so W We Dr al.), Is 46¹ ψ 106³⁶ 115⁴ (עֵצָבֵי וְהֵב).

עֵצָב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَصَد lop trees with a מעַצֵד, a kind of reaping-hook; Eth. 00ደ, 00ደ: reap, 00ደ: sickle; NH מעַצֵר axe (smaller than פִּשְׁוֹל Levy^{NHWB II. 423}).

† מעַצֵר n. [m.] axe; — Je 10³; in Is 44¹² prob. del. (so Du Che^{Hpt} Skinner).

† I. [עֵצָה] vb. shut (Ar. عَصَا IV. shut eyes; Eth. 00ደ: shut door); — Qal Pt. act. לעצה לעיני Pr 16³⁰ he that shuts his eyes (SS cp. עצם [Is 29¹⁰], which Gr reads).

II. עֵצָה (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Sab. עֵצָה wood DHM^{ZMG xxxvii} (1883), 341, 412, Ar. عَصَا, orig. عَصَا nom. unit. of عَصَا large, thorny trees (v. Lane; also Nö^{GGA 1892, 644}; ZMG^{xxxii} (1876), 405 Lag

^{BN 158f.}); Eth. 00: tree, wood; As. is(s)u; Ph. עץ wood; NH = BH; Aram. אַע (init. א by dissim.); Ba^{NB 12 c. 1} thinks originally bilit.).

עֵץ n.m. Gn 2⁹ tree, trees, wood; — ע abs. Gn 3⁺, cstr. 3²⁶ +, עֵר, 2¹⁶ +; sf. עֵצָךְ Dt 28⁴², etc.; pl. עצרים Ju 9⁺, cstr. עצרי Is 7⁺, sf. עצריך Dt 29¹⁰, עצייני La 5⁺, etc.; — 1. (c. 150 t.) a. a standing tree Gn 18⁴⁸ (J) +, Ex 15²⁵ (J; of shrub?), Je 17¹⁸ = ψ 1³ (sim.); to be felled Dt 19⁵ 2 K 6⁵; העצים (appar. incl. vine and bramble) in allegory Ju 9⁺ + 6 t. Ju 9; עץ החיים + Gn 2⁹ 3^{22,24} (J), cf. הים, fig. of source of (life and) happiness + Pr 3¹⁸ 11³⁰ 13¹² 15⁴; עֵץ הַדַּעַת טוב ורע, Gn 2^{9,15} (J); עֵץ הַיָּדָע Is 7² (sim.), 44¹⁴ Ez 15² +; עֵץ לְבָנוֹן Is 55¹² Ez 17²⁴ (fig.), +; עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה 2 Ch 2⁷; עֵץ־מַיִם + Ez 31¹⁴; עֵץ־שֶׁם + ψ 104¹⁶; עֵץ + Ez 31^{9,16,18,16}; עֵץ לְבֹנָה Ct 4¹⁴; of vine עֵץ הַנֶּזֶן + Ez 15^{2,5}; עֵץ־רַעַן place of illicit worship + Dt 12² Je 2²⁰ 3^{6,13} 1 K 14²³ 2 K 16⁴ 17¹⁰ Ez 6¹³ Is 57⁵ 2 Ch 28⁴, cf. עֵץ־רַעַן Je 17²; עֵץ־בַּלְעֵן Ez 20²⁶. b. coll. trees, עֵץ־הַנֶּזֶן Gn 2¹⁶ 3^{1,2,5} (all J); usu. later, עֵץ 12^{29,29} (P), +; fruit-bearing trees Gn 1¹¹ (P), ψ 148⁹, cf. Ec 2⁵, עֵץ־פְּרִי Ex 10¹⁵ (J), Ez 36³⁰ Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), cf. Jo 2²²; עֵץ־מַאֲבָל Dt 20²⁰ Lv 19²³ (H), Ez 47¹² Ne 9²⁵; עֵץ־שֶׁמֶן Je 8¹⁵; עֵץ־שֶׁמֶן Je 41¹⁹; עֵץ־הַשָּׂדֶה ψ 74⁵ thicket of trees; Ex 9²⁵ (J), +; עֵץ־הַיָּדָע + Ez 15⁶, cf. Is 10¹⁹ 44²³; עֵץ־גִּבְרִי Is 65²² (sim. of great age). c. pl. of trees felled for building, 1 K 5^{20,32} (+ אֲבָנִים); עֵץ־אֲרָזִים 2 S 5¹¹ = 1 Ch 14⁴ + 7 t.; עֵץ־אֲרָזִים 1 K 5^{22,24} 9¹¹; עֵץ־אֲלֵנִים (אֲלֵנִים), v. אֲלֵנִים p. 38 supr. 2. (c. 175 t.; c. 120 t. pl., to denote pieces [or articles] of wood) a. wood, as material; for building, 2 K 12¹³ (+ אֲבָנֵי כְּחָצֵב), 22⁵ = 2 Ch 34¹¹ (both + id.), Ne 2⁹ +; עֵץ־שֶׁמֶן 1 K 6^{23,31,33} cf. v³²; עֵץ־נֹאחַ Gn 6¹⁴ (Noah's ark), עֵץ־שֵׁטִים Ex 25^{5,10} + 20 t. Ex (of tabern. and its furniture; all P) Dt 10³; מִבְּרֵעֵץ Ne 8⁴; מִבְּרֵעֵץ Je 28¹³ (in fig.; opp. מִבְּרֵזֶל עֵץ, article of wood Lv 1³² 15¹² Nu 31²⁰, cf. 35¹⁵ (all P). Hence b. עֵצִים = articles of wood Ex 7¹⁹ (P; + אֲבָנִים), 1 Ch 29²; so עֵצִי בְרוּשִׁים 2 S 6⁵ (but v. שֶׁמֶן ad fin.); specif. הֵלֶעַן = helve of axe Dt 19⁵; עֵץ הַחַיִּת (1 S 17⁷ Qr (Kt חַיִּת) = 1 Ch 20⁶, 2 S 21¹⁹ 23⁷; עֵץ הָעֵגְלָה 1 S 6¹⁴ (i.e. wood of which cart was made), עֵץ הַבַּיִת Ju 6²⁵; esp. timbers of a house Zc 5⁴ Hb 2¹¹ Lv 14⁴⁵, of a city 1 K 15²² = 2 Ch 16⁵, Ez 26¹²; עֵץ of pole on which bodies of slain (criminals and others) were exposed (perhaps orig. tree) Gn 40¹⁹ (E), Jos 8^{29,29} 10^{26,26,27} (all JE),

Dt 21^{22,23}; late (in Pers.) used for executing criminals (? by hanging = *gallows*), חֲלָהּ עַל-עֵץ, Est 2²³ + 8 t. Est. †c. of idols, וְאִדֹּלָיו עֵץ Dt 4²⁸ 28^{36,64} 29¹⁶ 2 K 19¹⁸ = Is 37¹⁹, Ez 20³², cf. Je 2²⁷ 3⁹ Hb 2¹⁹; so עֵץ alone Ho 4¹² Is 40²⁰, cf. 44¹⁹ 45²⁰; וְאִשְׁרָה בְּלַעֲזֵן Dt 16²¹. **d.** (fire-)wood Jos 9^{23,27} (J), v²¹ (P), Dt 19⁶ Is 30³³ +, rd. עֵצִים also Ez 24⁵ (for MT עצמים) Bō Ew Sm Co Berthol Toy; esp. for sacrifices 1 K 18^{23,23} +, Gn 22^{7,9,9} Lv 1⁷ + 6 t. Lv (all P), 2 S 24²² || 1 Ch 21²³, +; עֵצֵי עוֹלָה Gn 22^{3,6} (P). **e.** הַיְצִיָּה (הַיְצִיָּה) עֵץ cedar-wood, used in purifications Lv 14^{4,6,49,51,52} Nu 19⁶ (all P). **f.** פְּשִׁיטֵי הָעֵץ Jos 2⁶ woody-flax, i.e. flax on the stalk.—Je 10⁸ Gie prop. חֲבֵל מְעֻצָּוִי for MT הַבָּלִים עֵין הַזֶּה.—הַבָּלִים בְּלֵעֵץ.—הַבָּלִים עֵין הַזֶּה Sm prop. מְאֻסָּת בְּלֵעֵץ, Co מְאֻסֵי בְּלֵעֵו, Berthol Toy leave untranslated. Siegf^{Kau} Toy leave untranslated.

† n. עציה n.f. coll. trees Je 6⁶, but rd. עֵצָה (עֵץ c. sf. 3 fs.), so Orient. Codd. 𐤎 𐤓 𐤔 Hi Gf Gie.—ו. עֵצָה v. sub עֵץ.

III. עצה (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *eṣēn-sēri*, *eṣēn* of the back, prob. spine; Ar. *عَصَا* *os cruris*, Lane^{2065c} bone of the shank, *عَصَم* *os caudae coccygisve*).

† עציה n.[m.] either spine or os saorum, bone close to fat-tail, הַעַיָּ לְבָבִי Lv 3⁹.

IV. עצה (✓ of foll.; Lag^{BN 157} ep. عَفَيَاءُ a land abounding with the trees called عَفَا).

† עציון n.pr.loc. usu. Γασιών [Γεσ.] Γαβερ, near Elath at head of Gulf of Akaba 1 K 9²⁵ = 2 Ch 8¹⁷, צִבְרֵן עַיָּ 1 K 22⁴⁹ = 2 Ch 20²⁶; עֵצִיּוֹן Dt 2⁹ Nu 33^{35,36} (P).

† עצל vb. Niph. be sluggish (NH in der. species, and deriv.; cf. Ar. عَظَل III. stick fast in coitu, Lane²⁰⁶⁶, Syr. حَلَّ be stupid); —Impf. 2 mpl. לֹלְכֵת אֶל-תְּעַצְלֵי Ju 18⁹ be not sluggish in going.

עצל adj. sluggish, lazy;—alw. 'y abs.;—אִישֵׁי עֵצֵל Pr 24³⁰; elsewhere subst. sluggard Pr 6^{6,9} + 10 t. Pr + הַעַיָּ 10²⁶.

† עצלות n.f. sluggishness;—ע Pr 19¹⁵; du. intens. עֲצָלָתִים Ec 10¹⁸ double (i.e. great) sluggishness (so Thes De al.; rd. then perhaps עֲצָלָתִים; > fr. עצל a sluggish pair, i.e. hands Ew al.), but improb.; || שְׁפִלוֹת יְרֵיָם; whence Bi conj. עצלות, Siegf יְרֵיָם עצלות.

† עצלות n.f. id.;—לָחֵם עֵץ Pr 31²⁷.

† I. [עצם, cf. Lag^{BN 31}], עצם vb. be vast, mighty, numerous (NH Nithp. contend strenuously, and in deriv.; Ph. in עצמה mighty deeds, עצמם bones; Ar. عَظْمٌ be great in bone, or anything, عَظْمٌ bones; Eth. 𐩈𐩣𐩪: id.; Aram. עֲצָמָא, عֲצָמָא *thigh*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. וְעֲצָמָא consec. Dn 8²⁴ 11²³; 2 ms. וְעֲצָמָה Gn 26¹⁶; 3 pl. וְעֲצָמוֹ Is 31¹ +, וְעֲצָמוֹ ψ 38²⁰; Impf. 3 mpl. וְעֲצָמוֹ Ex 17²⁰; Inf. cstr. וְעֲצָמָה Is 47⁹; sf. וְעֲצָמוֹ Dn 8⁸; —1. be mighty, Gn 26¹⁶ (J); || cpo comp., Dn 8^{8,24} 11²³. 2. be numerous, cf. רבו etc., Is 31¹, v²⁰ (J), ψ 38²⁰ 69⁵; c. מן comp. Je 15⁸ ψ 40^{6,13}; alone 139¹⁷. Hiph. make strong, Impf. 3 ms: sf. וְעֲצִימָהוּ ψ 105²⁴ + מן comp.

† עצם n.[m.] might, bones;—1. might, cstr. וְעֲצָמָה עַיָּ דִי Dt 8¹⁷, יְרֵךְ עַיָּ Jb 30²¹; sf. וְעֲצָמָה Na 3⁹ (Ges^{5 93 0}); + בָּעַר רַחוּוָה Is 11¹⁵ (Thes al.; for MT ר' בערים); 2. bones (coll.): sf. וְעֲצָמֵי ψ 139¹⁵ = my frame.

† עצמה n.f. might;—Is 40²⁰ (|| פֶּחַ).

I. עצם n.f. ¹²⁵ עצם n.f. ^{35,10} (c. pron. masc. Ez 37^{5,6} etc., cf. Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 73) bone, substance, self;—abs. 'y Gn 22³ +; עצם Pr 15³⁰ 16²⁴; cstr. עצם Ex 24¹⁰ +; sf. וְעֲצָמֵי Jb 19²⁰ +, etc.; pl. וְעֲצָמוֹת 2 K 23¹⁶ +; cstr. וְעֲצָמוֹת Jos 24²² +; sf. וְעֲצָמֵי Jb 24¹⁴ +, etc.; also וְעֲצָמֵי Ez 24⁴ +, sf. וְעֲצָמֵי Gn 2²³ +, etc.;—1. bone: a. of living pers. Mi 3^{2,3} (hyperb.), Jb 10¹¹ 19²⁰ La 4⁸ ψ 102⁶ Ec 11⁵ +; fig. of close relationship + מְעֻצְמֵי Gn 2²³, cf. 29¹⁴ (both J), Ju 9² 2 S 5¹ = 1 Ch 11¹, 2 S 19^{13,14} (all + בְּשָׂרָא). b. 'y + בְּשָׂרָא = body, Jb 2⁵; pl. = bodily frame Je 20⁹ (sim.), limbs, members, לְעֲצָמֵיָהּ Ju 9²⁸ i.e. limb by limb (GFM); as seat of vigour Jb 20¹¹, etc. c. (poet.) as seat of disease and pain Jb 30^{17,30} and (esp. of personif. Isr.) ψ 2¹⁵ 31¹¹ 102⁴ La 1¹³ Hb 3¹⁶ +. d. pl. as representing entire person = one's whole being, (esp. of personif. Isr.) ψ 6³ (|| נְפִשׁוֹ), 35¹⁰ (|| נְפִשׁוֹ), Is 66¹⁴; of individ. (incl. physical and moral) Pr 3⁸ 14³⁰ 15³⁰ 16²⁴. e. sg. = external body La 4⁷ Ew Th al., but dub.; Bi Bu bones (= branches) of coral (פְּנִינִים) Löhr עורם their skin. f. esp. of dead Nu 19^{16,18} (P), Ez 37¹ +; oft. (pl.) = remains Am 6¹⁰ Gn 50²⁵ Ex 13^{19,19} Jos 24³² (all E) +. 2. bone of animal Ex 12⁴⁶ Nu 9¹² (both P); Ez 24^{4,6} (symbol.); of (living) hippopot. Jb 40¹⁸. † 3. sg. substance, self (cf. וְרֵגֵם 3) בָּעַר הַשְּׂמִים Ex 24¹⁰ (JE),

like the substance of the sky = the sky itself; אֶת־הַשָּׁמַיִם בְּעֵי הַיּוֹם Ez 2²³ i. e. full prosperity; esp. אֶת־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Ez 24² this selfsame day, וְגַם 24² 40¹ Gn 7¹³ I 7^{23,26} Ex 12^{17-11,51} Lv 23^{21,28,29,30} Dt 32⁴⁸ Jos 5¹¹ (all P), וְגַם Ez 2³ Lv 23¹⁴ (P), Jos 10²⁷ (R).—Ez 24^{5a} rd. הַעֲצִים (Bö Ew al.); v¹⁰ del. הַעֲצִמוֹת (Co Toy); Jb 7¹⁵ rd. מַעֲבֹבוֹתֵי (Reiske Me Bu Du al.); ψ 53⁵ rd. perh. מַעֲצָה (cf. || ψ 14⁶ Bae; v. Hup Che al.); 69⁵ rd. מַעֲצֹמוֹתֵי (for MT מַעֲצֹמֵי), & Ol Che Bae al.

† II. עֲצִים n.pr.loc. Ασσυ, etc., in Negeb of Judah, עֲצִים Jos 15²⁹, Simeon 19³ I Ch 4²⁹ (עֲצִים).

עֲצוּרִים adj. mighty, numerous;—ע' Gn 18¹⁸ +, pl. עֲצוּרִים Is 8⁷ +, עֲצֻמִּים Mi 4³ +; sf. עֲצוּרִי ψ 10¹⁰;—1. mighty, esp. of people, strong in numbers (oft. || רַב, גָּדוֹל) Gn 18¹⁸ Ex 1⁹ + 3 t. JE; Dt 4³⁶ + 6 t. D, Mi 4^{3,7} Zc 8²² Is 60²² (opp. נְעִיר, of locusts Jo 1⁸ 2^{2,5}, cf. v¹¹; so of חֵיל Dn 11²⁵; עָם לֹא עָצוּם, i. e. feeble Pr 30²⁵ (of the שָׁפָן); less oft. of individ. ע' מַלְכִּים ψ 135¹⁰; of waters Is 8⁷; ע' alone Pr 18¹⁸ the mighty, Dn 8²⁴; ψ 10¹⁰ his mighty ones (i. e. claws, of lion, so Ew De Che Bae al.). 2. numerous, countless (all || רַב): Am 5¹² ψ 35¹⁸; as subst. = many Is 53¹² Pr 7²⁶.—Is 41²¹ v. עֲצָה sub III. עצם.

† [תַּעֲצֹמָה] n.f. might;—pl. intens. לוֹ וְהַעֲצוֹמֹת ψ 68²⁶ strength and abundant might.

† עֲצֹמוֹן n.pr.loc. Ασ(λ)μωνα, on extreme S. border of Canaan, Nu 34⁵, c. ה loc. עֲצֹמוֹנָה v⁴, עֲצֹמוֹנָה Jos 15⁴.

† II. [עֲצָם] vb. shut the eyes (NH Hiph.; poss. connex. with Syr. حَصَى = id., Ar. غَمَصَ, غَمَصَ IV (on 3 = 3 v. Nö^{ZMG xxii} (1878), 406); NH עֲצָם close eyes of dead; cf. Ba^{ES 51});—Qal Pt. עֲצָם Is 33¹⁵ shutteth his eyes from seeing. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. וַיַּעֲצֵם אֶת־עֵינֵיהֶם Is 29¹⁰ he hath tightly shut your eyes (cf. I. עצה).

III. עצם (√ of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar. عَصَم defend, protect, عَصَمَة defence, v. Du and cf. Thes; > De Di al. your mighty things, strong arguments (fr. עֲצוּם, sub I. עצם, which foll. perhaps imitates in vocalization)).

† [עֲצָמוֹת] n.f. defence;—pl. sf. עֲצֹמוֹתֵיכֶם (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. עצמו) Is 41²¹ bring forward your defences, defensive arguments (Che^{HT} עֲצֹבוֹתֵיכֶם your idols, after Gr, [so Lo Klo explain עצמו, as mightiest aid, I. עצם]).

עָרַן עֲרָן 2 S 23⁸, v. I. עָרַן sub I. עָרַן.

עָרַר vb. restrain, retain (NH id.: cf. prob. As. ešēru, retain, restrain, DI^{HWB 122} Jäger BAS I. 483 Zehnpfund^{1b,500}; Eth. ጸጸፈ: press, Ar. عَصَرَ; عَصَرَ, Syr. حَصَى id.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. עָרַר Gn 20¹⁸ +, sf. עָרַרְתִּי I 6²; I s. עָרַרְתִּי Dn 10¹⁶, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. עָרַר I S 9¹⁷ +, עָרַר 2 Ch 2⁵; sf. יַעֲרֹכָה I K 18⁴⁴, etc.; Inf. abs. עָרַר Gn 20¹⁸, cstr. לְעָרַר 2 Ch 22⁹, וְעָרַר Jb 4² (Ges^{5,28b}); Pt. pass. עָרַר Je 33¹ +, etc.;—1. restrain, c. acc. pers. Gn 16² (J; + מִן, i. e. prevent), (מִלְּוִי רָחֵם בעַד פְּלִ-רָחֵם 20¹⁸ (E), cf. abs. Is 66⁹ (opp. מִלְּוִי); sq. inf. 2 K 4²⁴; c. acc. pers. alone I K 18⁴⁴ hinder, stop; c. acc. of sky (hindering rain) Dt 11¹⁷ 2 Ch 7¹⁵; pt. pass. abs. shut up, or hindered (for reasons not given) Je 36⁵ Ne 6¹⁰ (! by a vow, or by ceremonial uncleanness, cf. RS^{5em} 1. 436 f., 2nd ed. 455 f.); = shut up (c. ב, in prison) 2 K 17⁴, pt. pass. Je 33¹ 39¹⁵, fig. 20⁹; on עָרַר וְעָרַב (5 t.), v. I. עֹבַב לָנוּ וְעָרַב I S 21⁸ women have been kept away with ref. to us (cf. RS^{1-c}); עָרַר מִפְּנֵי I Ch 12¹ kept away from before Saul; = detain, c. acc. Ju 13^{15,16}; in Jb c. ב, עָרַר בְּמִלְּוִי 4², cf. 20⁹, so בְּמִים I 2⁵; ע' בְּמִי I S 9¹⁷ is rule over, etc. (si vera l.); ins. also (with other words) 10¹ & We Dr al. 2. (late) retain, c. acc. בַּח 2 Ch 13²⁰ 22⁹ Dn 10^{8,16} I 1⁵; + inf. = be able to I Ch 29¹⁴ 2 Ch 2⁵; om. בַּח I 4¹⁰ (+ עָרַר), 20³⁷ (+ inf.). † Niph. be restrained, stayed, of plague: Pf. 3 fs. נִעְרַרְתָּ Nu 17¹⁵; Impf. 3 fs. נִעְרַר 2 S 24²¹ = I Ch 21²², וְנִעְרַר Nu 17¹⁵ 25⁸ (P) 2 S 24²⁵ ψ 106³⁰; be shut up (of sky), Inf. cstr. בְּהַעֲרַר I K 8³⁵ = 2 Ch 6²⁵; be under restraint or detention Pt. נִעְרַר I S 21⁸ + א' לִפְנֵי א' (! i. e. kept by a vow, cf. HPS and Ne 6¹⁰ supr.).

† עָרַר n.[m.] restraint (?), only יוֹרֵשׁ ע' Ju 18⁷ a possessor of restraint, i. e. ruler, but & ע' wealth, so Thes al., text very dub., cf. GFM; Bu conj. that ע' combines readings אָרַר and עָרַר.

† עָרַר n.[m.] restraint, coercion;—ע' abs.: מֵעַל וּמִמְשָׁבֵם Is 53⁸ from (as was taken off) coercion and judgment he was taken off; cstr. רָעָה ע' ψ 107³⁰; ע' רָחֵם Pr 30¹⁵ restraint of womb, barrenness (so ψ 107³⁰ Perles Anal. 85).

† עֲצָרָה, עֲצָרָת n.f. assembly (as confined, held in);—abs. עֲצָרָה Is 1¹³ + 2 t.; עֲצָרָה Dt 16³ + 3 t., עֲצָרָת 2 Ch 7⁹; cstr. עֲצָרָת Je 9¹; pl. sf. עֲצָרֹתֵיכֶם Am 5²¹;—1. sacred assembly, rejected by א', Is 1¹³ and (at Bethel, etc.) Am 5²¹; for Baal 2 K 10²⁰; Dt 16⁸ (last day of Maṣsoth), Lv 23³⁶ (P), Nu 29³⁵ (P), Ne 8¹⁸ (all of day after

feast of booths), cf. 2 Ch 7⁹ [NH of feast of weeks, עֲצֵרְתָא Jos^{Ant.} III. 10. 6 Ἀσάπρα]; occasional, Jo 1¹⁴ 2¹⁵. **2. assemblage, company** (in gen.), ע' בְּנֵי־רִים Je 9¹ *an assemblage of deceivers* (Gr עֲבָרָה; Heb הַבְּרִית).

† מ' n. [m.] **restraint, hindrance**;—מ' Pr 1 S 14⁶ sq. inf., ' has no hindrance in delivering.

† מ' n. [m.] **restraint, control**;—מ' Pr 25²⁸ a man whose spirit is without control.

עקב (√ of foll., meaning dub.: These assumes be protuberant, whence both עקב heel, and II. עקב hilly).

† I. עקב n.m. **heel, footprint, hinder-part** (Arab. عَقَبَ heel, fig. end (of a month), عَقَبَ mark, sign, trace; Aram. עֲקָבָא חֲפָא heel, footprint, fig. trace, mark (cf. Wsd 2⁴ 6, Eccles 13²⁶ 6 6), also end, extremity);—ע' abs. Gn 3¹⁵ +, cstr. עֲקָב 25²⁶, pl. cstr. עֲקָבִי Ct 1⁸, עֲקָבִי Gn 49¹⁷ Ju 5²² עֲקָבוֹת ψ 77²⁰ 89⁵², etc.;—a. heel, of man, Gn 25²⁶ אֲחִיו בְּעַקְבֵי אֲחִיו, as obj. of attack from behind, 3¹⁵ וְאַחֶהָ הַשּׁוֹפְפוֹ עֲקָב עֲקָב, Jb 18⁹ וְאַחֶהָ בְּעַ' פֶּה, Je 13²² וְהָיָה עֲקָבֶיךָ עֲקָבֶיךָ are treated violently, i. e. are rudely exposed (|| נִגְלָו שְׂוֵלֶיךָ ||) as instrument of attack, ψ 41¹⁰ ע' הַקְּדִיל עָלַי הָיָה עֲקָבִי אֲנִי, i. e. given me insidiously a great fall (fig. for, taken some cruel advantage of me; cf. ἑπορεύθημι); of an animal, Gn 49¹⁷ כֹּסֵם עֲקָבִי כֹסֵם, Ju 5²². b. mark of heel, footprint, Ct 1⁸ וְעֲקָבֵי הַצֶּאֱזָן, ψ 56⁷ וְשִׁמְרוּ עֲקָבֵי אֲנִי they mark my footprints, i. e. watch me insidiously wherever I go, 89⁵² אֲשֶׁר אֲשֶׁר אֲשֶׁר i. e. followed him mockingly, of ' (fig.) ψ 77²⁰ נִדְרְעוּ לֹא עֲקָבוֹתֶיךָ thy footprints were not known (the waters closing over them). c. hinder-part, rear (of a troop of men), Gn 49¹⁹ וְהָיָה יָגִיד עֲקָבֵי: אֲשֶׁר (rd. עֲקָבֵם: אֲשֶׁר) he will troop on their rear, Jos 8¹³ עֲקָבֵם (cf. Di).

† עקב vb. follow at the heel, fig. assail insidiously, circumvent, overreach (denom. from עקב; cf. Ar. عَقَبَ follow (at the heel), succeed, III. bring consequence on, i. e. punish, Qor 22⁵⁹, IV. make to follow, i. e. reward or punish, عَاقَبَ end, final lot 6¹¹, reward 6¹⁶; حَفَّ hold back (rare), follow, Pa. investigate, search out: Eth. ሰቀለ: is keep, guard);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. Ho 12⁴ וְהָיָה עֲקָב אֶת-אֲחִיו he attacked his brother at the heel (cf. Gn 25²⁶ sub עֲקָב); Impf. 3 ms. Gn 27³⁶ וְעֲקָבֵנִי וְעֲקָבֵנִי שָׁמוּ הָיָה קָרָא שָׁמוּ עֲקָב וְעֲקָבֵנִי and he hath overreached me now twice; + Inf. abs. Je 9³ עֲקָבֵי עֲקָבֵי כְּלָמֶיךָ surely

overreareth (|| רָכִיל הֵלֵךְ ||). [Ἐπεριβῶ, to attack with the heel; but this dub. In 'supplant,' also, the fig. is a different one.] Pi. Jb 37⁴ וְלֹא יִעְקְבֵם, dub.; poss. attack at the heel (cf. וְלֹא יִנְיֵם), hence fig. hold back; more prob. rd. וְלֹא יִעְקְבֵם holdeth them not back (sc. פָּרְקִיו his lightnings), when his voice is heard, from עֲקָב to hold back (common in NH; & עֲקָב).

† II. עקב adj. verb. overreacher, ψ 49⁶ וְעֵין עֲקָבֵי יִבְבְּנִי i. e. of those who would take some insidious advantage of me.

† I. עקב adj. 1. insidious, deceitful, Je 17⁹ עֲקָב הַלֵּב מִכָּל עֲקָב. 2. foot-tracked (denom. from I. עקב) Ho 6⁸ אֲנִי עֲקָבָה מִדָּם.

† II. עקב adj. steep, hilly (v. √; cf. عَقَبَتٌ difficult mountain path, Qor 90¹¹; ὄψα: hill);—Is 40⁴ וְהָיָה הָעֲקָב לְמִישׁוֹר let the steep ground (Ch) become a plain (|| הַרְבָּסִים ||). Cf. Eccles 6²⁰.

† עקב n.f. insidiousness, 2 K 10¹⁹ וְהָיָה עֲשָׂה בְּע'.

† עקב n. [m.] consequence, usu. as adv. acc. as a consequence of, because (that), also reward, end (v. sub עקב; and cf. عَقَبَ heel, fig. consequence, result);—1. Is 5²³ מִצְדִּיקִי רָשָׁע עֲקָב שְׂחָר (adv. acc.) in consequence of a bribe, ψ 40¹⁶ (= 70⁴) עַל עֲקָב בְּשִׁתְּמָם (pleon.) according to the consequence of their shame, i. e. in consequence of the disgrace falling upon them. Hence as conj. אֲשֶׁר עֲקָב as a consequence of (the fact) that, because, Gn 22¹⁸ וְאֲשֶׁר יִשְׁמְעֶהָ ע' (the fact) that, because, Gn 22¹⁸ Am 4¹² בְּקִלִּי, 26⁵ 2 S 12⁶; so עֲקָב כִּי 2 S 12¹⁰ Am 4¹² ע' בִּי וְאֵת אֵעִשָׂה לְךָ alone, Nu 14²⁴, and (sq. impf.) Dt 7¹² ע' הַשְׁמַעוּן ע' in consequence of your hearkening, etc., 8²⁰. 2. consequence = gain, reward, ψ 19¹² עֲקָב רַב בְּשִׂמְרָם עֲקָב, Pr 22⁴ עֲקָב עֵנְוָה (v. יִרְאֵת ' עֵשֶׂר וְנִי, adv. acc., ψ 119³³ וְאֶחְרָנָה ע' to the end, v¹¹² לְעוֹלָם ע' (cf. Eccles 16³; & עֲקָבָא (rare)).

† עקוב n-pr.m. ὁ B usu. (1) ακουβ[μ], A ὁ L Ak(κ)ουβ:—1. descendant of David 1 Ch 3²⁴. 2. heads of post-exilic families: a. Ezr 2⁴² = Ne 7⁴⁵. b. Ezr 2⁴⁵ (si vera l.). 3. Levites: a. 1 Ch 9¹⁷. b. Ne 8⁷. c. Ne 11¹⁹ 12²⁵.

יעקב, יעקוב n-pr.m. et gent. Jacob, Ιακωβ, son of Isaac and Rebekah, father of tribes of Isr. (expl. fr. עקב heel Gn 25²⁶ Ho 12⁴, i. e. supplanter; cp. with עקב overreach Gn 27³⁶; one closely following acc. to Lag^{BN} 127; connexion

with Pal. city (?) called in Egyptian *Y'k'bara* (i.e. **יעקב־באר**) is obscure; cf. Mey^{ZAW} vi.1 ff. WMM As. u. Eur. 162 ff. Jen^{ZA} x (1895-6), 347 ff.; v. also Bab. n.pr.m. *Ya'kubilu*, Pinches in Hom^{AHT} 61, 96, 112; hence OT **יעקב** perhaps orig. **יעקבאל** or the like, cf. Palm. n.pr. **בלעקב**, **עחעקב**;—**יעקוב** Je 30¹⁸ + 3 t. Je, Lv 26⁴²; **יעֶקֶב** 2 I 5 t. Hex. (chiefly JE; 180 t. Gn, once Lv, etc.), 34 t. ψ , 42 t. Is (27 t. 40-66), etc.;—**1.** as **n.pr.m.** Gn 25²⁶ + 205 t. (+ **אֲבִרְהָם**, **אֲצִיקָה**, 19 t.); also **בֵּית יַעֲקֹב** of people (v. **בֵּית 5 d** (γ)), **עֵין יַעֲקֹב** (v. **בֵּית 1 j** (β)), **נַרְעַת יַעֲקֹב** (v. **נַרְעַת 4 f**), **עֵין יַעֲקֹב** (v. **עֵין 1 j** (β)), etc. **2.** as **n.pr.gent.** (c. 100 t.; poet. and proph.) Nu 24^{5,19} Dt 32⁷ ψ 44⁵ Is 10²¹ 17⁴ Jer 10²⁵ 30⁷ +; || **יִשְׂרָאֵל** Nu 23⁷ Dt 33¹⁰ Is 14¹ ψ 14⁷ + c. 35 t.; specif. of N. Isr. Am 7^{2,5} Ho 12¹³ (+ 10¹¹ 12³ prob., v. Now), Mi 1^{5,5} Is 9⁷; of Judah Mi 3^{1,8} Ob 10 Is 65⁹ Mal 2¹² + al. post-eilic; **יַעֲקֹבִים** v. **נַאֲוִן**; + **יַעֲקֹבִים** ψ 146⁶, **אֲלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹבִים** ψ 114⁷ +; **אֲלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹבִים** 2 S 23¹ Is 2⁹ = Mi 4² + 9 t. ψ , + ψ 24⁶ (**יַעֲקֹבִים** for MT **יַעֲקֹבִים** alone), so Θ Σ Ψ Ew Ol Hup Bae We Che al.; read **יַעֲקֹבִים** also prob. 2 S 23² (for **יַעֲקֹבִים**, || **יַעֲקֹבִים**) Ψ HPS; **יַעֲקֹבִים** Is 29²³ (|| **יַעֲקֹבִים**); **יַעֲקֹבִים** 4 I 21 (|| **יַעֲקֹבִים**).—On **יעקב** v. esp. Dr 'Jacob' in Hastings^{Dict. Bib.} 11. 626 ff.

† **יעֶקֶבָה** **n.pr.m.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁶ $\Gamma\alpha\kappa\alpha\beta\alpha$, A $\Gamma\alpha\kappa\alpha\beta\alpha$, $\Theta\Gamma$ $\Gamma\epsilon\kappa\epsilon\beta\alpha$.

† I. **עֶקֶר** **vb.** bind (NH *id.*, *bind bent limbs together*; Ar. **عَقَدَ** *tie, tie fast*; Eth. **ዐቀደ**: Syr. **حَقَفَ** and esp. **حَبَسَ** *bend, twist*; Ψ **עֶקֶר** as NH, also *kneel*, cf. Chr. Pal., Schwally^{Idiol.} 71); —**Qal Impf.** **יַעֲקֹרֵךְ** Gn 22⁹.

עֶקֶר **n.[m.]** ? binding, cf. **בֵּית ע' הָרַעִים**.

II. **עֶקֶר** (\checkmark of foll.; usu. identif. with I, whence **עֶקֶר** *striped with bands*, but dubious; Lag^{BN} 31 vocalizes \checkmark **עֶקֶר**).

† **עֶקֶר** **adj.** striped, streaked;—of Jacob's goats and sheep; as subst. **ע'** Gn 30⁴⁰ (coll.), pl. **עֶקֶרִים** 3 I 8, 8; pl. as attrib. 30^{35,39}, pred. 3 I 10, 12.

† **עֶקֶרָה** **n.f.** ψ 55⁴ v. עק p. 734.

עֶקֶה (\checkmark of foll.; cf. Ar. **عَقَا** *hinder*).

† **מַעֲקֵה** **n.[m.]** parapet;—Dt 22⁹.

† **עֶקֶל** **vb.** bend, twist (NH esp. in deriv.; Ψ in deriv.; Syr. **حَمَل** *twist*, in der. spec.; Ar. **عَقَلَ** *bind camel's folded fore-shank and arm*

together);—**Pu.** *be bent out of shape, crooked*, *Pi.* fig. **מִשְׁפָּט מִעֶקֶל** Hb 1⁴ *crooked justice*.

† **עֶקְלָתוֹן** **adj. intens.** crooked;—fpl. **עֶקְלָתוֹת** Ψ 125⁵ *their crookednesses*.

† **עֶקְלָתוֹן** **adj.** crooked (acc. to Sm^{ZAW} 14. 213 constellation *Draco*);—**ע' לְוִיתָן נִחַשׁ ע'** Is 27¹.

† **עֶקֶן** **n.pr.m.** in Edom;—**וַע'** Gn 36²⁷, (*Ἰουκὰμ*, = **עֶקֶן**: 1 Ch 1⁴², *Ἰουκὰμ*, *laakav*, etc. (v. Lag^{BN} 84 Anm.***; also **בְּנֵי־עֶקֶן** and **יַעֲקֹבִים**)).

עֶקֶר (\checkmark of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Aram. **עֶקֶר**, **עֶקֶר** *root*; Eth. **ዐቀደ**: *medicine*; Ar. vb. appar. denom. **عَقَرَ** *extirpate*, Ψ **עֶקֶר** *id.*; NH **עֶקֶר** = BH).

† I. **עֶקֶר** **n.m.** offshoot, member (? from *root*);—**ע' מִשְׁפַּחַת בְּרַ** Lv 23⁴⁷ *a member of a sojourner's family*.

† **עֶקֶר** **vb. denom.** pluck or root up;—**Qal Inf. cstr.** **לְעֶקֶר** c. acc. Ec 3² (opp. **נִטַּע**). **Niph. Impf.** 3 fs. **עֶקְרוּ** Ψ 2⁴ (word-play).

† **עֶקֶר** **vb. Pi. denom.** (from **עֶקֶר** or other like word = *root-sineu*, *hamstring*);—**hamstring** horses (on Arab. funeral usage, with camel and horse v. We^{Held.} 2, 181): **Pf.** 3 ms. **ע' יוֹסֵף** Jos 11⁹, **Impf.** 3 ms. **יַעֲקֹרֵךְ** 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴, 2 ms. **יַעֲקֹרֵךְ** Jos 11⁶ all c. acc.; **Pf.** 3 mpl. **עֶקְרוּ שׂוֹר** Gn 49⁶ *they hamstring an ox*.

† **עֶקֶר** **adj.** barren;—**ע' of male** Dt 7¹⁴, **עֶקֶרָה** of female v¹⁴ (mankind and beasts), Ex 23²⁶ (E; female); elsewhere of women Gn 11³⁰ 25²¹ 29³¹ (all J), Ju 13^{2,3} 1 S 2⁵ Jb 24²¹ ψ 113⁹ (*עֶקֶרָה* estr.); of personif. Zion Is 54¹.

† II. **עֶקֶר** **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2²⁷, $\Lambda\kappa\alpha\rho$, $\Gamma\alpha\rho$.

† **עֶקֶרֶב** **n.m.** scorpion (appar. quadrilit.; NH *id.*; As. *akrabu*; Eth. **ዐቀደ**; Ar. **عَقْرَب**; Ψ **עֶקֶרֶב**);—abs. **עֶקֶרֶב** Dt 8¹⁵ (coll.; of wilderness), pl. **עֶקֶרֶבִים** Ez 2⁶ (fig. of enemies); **יַעֲקֹבִים** 1 K 12^{11,14} = 2 Ch 10^{11,14}, i.e. scourges with points, stings.—Vid. also **עֶקֶרֶבִים** *מַעֲלָה עֶקֶרֶבִים*.

† **עֶקְרוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** $\text{E}\kappa\rho\acute{\alpha}\nu$, $\Lambda\kappa\kappa\alpha\rho\omega\nu$ (in As. *Amkarruna* COT^{Gloss}, Dl^{Fa} 289 who prop. **עֶקְרוֹן**);—Philistine city, one of the famous five, Am 1⁸ Jos 13³ (D) + 4 t. Jos (P), Ju 1¹⁹ 1 S 5^{10,10} + 5 t. 1 S; 2 K 1^{2,3,6,16} Je 25²⁰ Ψ 2⁴ Zc 9^{5,7}; mod. *'Akir* Rob^{BR} 1. 227 ff. GASm^{Geogr.} 193 Buhl^{Geogr.} 187 f.

† **עֶקְרוֹנִי** **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. = subst. the *Ekrōnite* Jos 13³ (D); pl. **הָעֶקְרוֹנִים** 1 S 5¹⁰.

† [עקש] vb. twist (NH *id.* (rare));—**Niph.** Pt. cstr. נַעֲקֹשׁ דְּרָכֵי־ Pr 28¹⁸ *one crooked in ways* (< pl., cf. Toy). **Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. עָקְשׁוּ לְהֵם Is 59⁸ *their paths they have twisted.* **Impf.** 3 mpl. יַעֲקֹשׁוּ Mi 3⁹ *all that is straight they make crooked*; Pt מַעֲקֹשׁ דְּרָכָיו Pr 10⁹ (cf. **Niph.**). **Hiph.** **Impf.** וַיַּעֲקֹשׁ־נִי Jb 9²⁰ (Ges⁵¹⁸³ⁿ) *he hath declared me crooked, devious* (in life).

† I. עֲקֹשׁ adj. twisted, perverted;—abs. לְהַלְהֵל דּוֹר עַי וּפְתִלְהַל Dt 32⁵ *a generation twisted and crooked*, ע' לֵבָב ψ 101⁴; as n.m. (of one devious in life) *the perverted* 2 S 22²⁷ = ψ 18²⁷, Pr 22⁵, of things 8³; cstr. ע' דְּרָכֵי־ ע' 28⁶, ע' שְׁפָתָיו 19¹, of things 8³; cstr. ע' דְּרָכֵי־ ע' 28⁶, ע' שְׁפָתָיו 19¹, of things 8³; cstr. ע' דְּרָכֵי־ ע' 28⁶, ע' שְׁפָתָיו 19¹, of things 8³; cstr. ע' דְּרָכֵי־ ע' 28⁶, ע' שְׁפָתָיו 19¹, of things 8³; pl. אֲרָהֲתִיהֶם עָקְשִׁים 2¹⁵ *whose ways are twisted*; cstr. עֲקֹשֵׁי־לֵב I 20.

† II. עֲקֹשׁ n.pr.m. a Tekoan 2 S 23²⁶ = I Ch 11²⁶, I Ch 27⁹; *Εισκα*, *Εκκισ*, etc.

† עֲקֹשׁוּרַת n.f. crookedness:—cstr. ע' פִּה ע' *crookedness of mouth* Pr 4²⁴ 6¹² (cf. עֲקֹשׁ 19¹).

† [מַעְקֹשׁ] n.[m.] twisted, crooked place;—pl. מַעְקֹשִׁים Is 42¹⁶ (opp. מִישׁוֹר).

† I. עַר n.pr.loc. in Moab, S. of Arnon (Hp Nu 21¹⁵, elsewhere chiefly *Αρον*);—ע' Nu 21¹⁵ Dt 2^{9.18.29}; עַר מוֹאָב Nu 21²⁸ Is 15¹;—usually interpreted as capital city (עַר = עִיר) of Moab (DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 398 cp. Sab. עַר *fortified height*, cf. Mordtm Hlm. Inscr. 29 Hal ^{Et. Fab. 159} so Ar. العر, dial. of Yemen); Buhl Geogr. 269f. thinks name of district S. of Arnon.

† II. עַר n.m. only 2 t.: עַר I S 28¹⁶ (v. Dr); rd. עַרְרָה *thine adversary* Klo HPS (al. as altern. with foll.) > עַרְרָה עַם יְהוָה Th Bu Kit (?) al.; עַרְרִיד ψ 139²⁰ is very dub.; Hup עַרְרִיד, Ol Che al. שְׁעָרֶךָ; Bae leaves untranslated.

עַר v. I. עִיר.

I. עֵרָב (√ of foll.; prob. *עֵרָב *mix*; NH עֵרָב *mix*; so א Pa. (oft.), Syr. حَبَّ *mix* (rarely, in der. forms), حَبَّ *mixture*).

† I. עֵרָב n.m. Ex 12, 38 *mixture, mixed company*;—heterogeneous body attached to a people; to Israel Ex 12³⁸ (E), Ne 13³; to Egyptians Je 25²⁰ (B joins to v¹⁹, so Ge); to Chaldeans 50³⁷; in Je 25²⁴ del. הָעֵרָב . . . יָאֵת as doublet (so Gie, cf. ⑤); in I K 10¹⁵ rd. עֵרָב (as || 2 Ch 9¹⁴, so Benz Kit al.); Ez 30⁵ rd. prob. *id.* (Co).

II. עֵרָב n.[m.] woof (as *mixed*, interwoven, with warp);—Lv 13⁴⁸ + 8 t. 13 (all opp. שֵׁטִי *warp*), cf. GFM PA08 1880, clxxviii.

עֵרָב n.m. Ex 8, 20 prob. *swarm* (*mixture*, from incessant, involved motion; Lag^{BN} 112 doubts);—of plague of stinging flies, coming in a *swarm* (v. Di^{Ex}) Ex 8^{17.17} + 5 t. 8 (J), ψ 78⁴⁵ 105³¹.

† II. עָרַב vb. take on pledge, give in pledge, exchange (NH *go surety* for (rare)); Ph. *take surety*; OAr. עֵרַב *pledge*; א עֵרַב, Syr. حَبَّ, *go surety for*; usu. identified with I. עָרַב—*mix, exchange, pledge*—but quite uncertain; cf. Buhl^{Lex} Lag^{BN} 203);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ע' Gn 44³² + 4 t.; 2 ms. עָרַבְתָּ Pr 6¹; **Impf.** I s. sf. עָרַבְנִי Gn 43⁹; *Imv.* עָרַב ψ 119¹²², sf. עָרַבְנִי Is 38¹⁴, so Jb 17³ (but v. *infr.*); *Inf. cstr.* לָעָרַב Ez 27⁹; Pt. עָרַב Pr 17¹⁸, etc.;—1. c. acc. pers. *take on pledge*, i. e. *go surety* for the safety of, Gn 43⁹ (J), 44³² (J); + מַעֵם pers.; for the debts of Pr 11¹⁵ 20¹⁶ 27¹³; of God Is 38¹⁴ *go surety for me*, ψ 119¹²², so Jb 17³ (si vera l., v. עָרַבוֹן); acc. pers. om., ל' ע' Pr 6¹ *go surety to one* (in behalf of another, || תַּקַּע לְיָרְכָה ||); c. acc. rei Pr 22²⁶ (|| תַּקַּע לְיָרְכָה ||) 2. *give in pledge*; c. acc. rei Ne 5³ (i. e. mortgage), fig. עַל אֶת־לִבּוֹ Je 30²¹ so יִרְעוּהוּ לְפָנַי עָרַבָה Pr 17¹⁸ (|| תַּקַּע בְּךָ ||) 3. *exchange* (in trade), c. acc. cogn. מַעְרָבָה Ez 27^{9.27}.

Hithp. 1. recipr.: *Imv.* נָא אֶת־יָרְכָה I S 17¹⁸ = *a token from them*, i. e. response, token of welfare, Th Dr al.; abs. as acc. cogn. ע' עָרַב Pr 17¹⁸ *give a pledge*.

† עָרַבְתָּ n.f. thing exchanged, pledge, token;—sf. עָרַבְתָּם I S 17¹⁸ = *a token from them*, i. e. response, token of welfare, Th Dr al.; abs. as acc. cogn. ע' עָרַב Pr 17¹⁸ *give a pledge*.

† I. [מַעְרָב] n.m. usu. coll. articles of exchange, merchandise (only of Tyre, Ez 27);—sf. מַעְרָבָה v 13.17.19.25.27 a.34; as acc. cogn. c. עָרַב v 9.27; pl. sf. מַעְרָבֶיךָ v 33 perh. *thy* (diverse) wares (DHM VOJ viii (1894), 4 prop., ingeniously, meaning *imports*, deriving fr. V. עָרַב *enter*, but improb.).

† [תְּעַרְבָהּ] n.f. pledge;—only pl. in phr. תְּעַרְבָהּ 2 K 14¹⁴ i. e. *hostages* = 2 Ch 25²⁴.

† III. [עֲרֵב] vb. be sweet, pleasing (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. יעריבו Eccl 40²¹; עֲרֵב adj. *pleasant, sweet*);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. עֲרֵבָהּ Je 31²⁶ *my sleep was sweet to me* (לי) Mal 3⁴; 2 fs. consec. Pr 3²⁴; of offering לא ע' לי Mal 3⁴; 2 fs. עֲרֵבָהּ Ez 16³⁷ c. pers., to whom *thou wast pleasing*; 3 pl. לא עֲרֵבוּ לי Je 6²⁰ (of sacrific.); Impf. 3 ms. יעֲרֵב עָלָיו שִׁיחִי יו 104³⁴ *let my meditation be pleasing unto him!* 3 fs. הִעֲרֵב לִי Pr 13¹⁹ (of realized wish); 3 mpl. לא יעֲרֵבוּ לוֹ Ho 9⁴ (of sacrifice; but Kue Che We GASm Now read יעֲרֵבוּ).

ע' לְאִישׁ adj. sweet, pleasant;—ע' לְאִישׁ עֲרֵבָהּ Pr 20¹⁷; ע' קוֹלָהּ Ct 2¹⁴.

IV. עֲרֵב (√ of foll.; poss. *be arid*; Thes cp. Eth. ሰጠፈ: *be arid, sterile*, so Baentsch ^{Die Wüste} (1888), 17, but dub.; Syr. عُرِبَ = BH; Ar. العَرَبَة n.pr. of depression S. of Dead Sea).

† עֲרֵב n.[m.] desert-plateau, steppe (cf. Che ^{Intr. Is. 129});—בְּעֲרֵב בְּעֲרֵב (si vera l.) Is 21^{13,13} *in the steppe* (of what we know as N. Arabia); but in v^b Vrss Lo Che Gu ^{Kau} al. עֲרֵב *in the evening*.

עֲרֵבִי n. gent. of foregoing, steppe-dweller;—Is 13²⁰; בְּעֲרֵבִי בְּמִדְבָּר Je 3².

† עֲרֵב n.pr. gent. coll. steppe-dwellers of N. Arabia (Wetzst ^{ZVolkpsych. vii. 463 f.}; extended later (so Herod ^{11.11} etc.) to whole peninsula, cf. Ar. العرب *the Arabs*, Bedúwy *the people*, Doughty ^{Arab. Deserta. 1. 224}; Sab. ערב, ערב, אערב CIS ^{lv. p. 123}; As. *Aribu, Arubu, Arabi*, people in N. Arabia, DI Pa 295 f. 304 f. COT Je 25, 24; also *Urbi* DI ^{Pa 305 f.} of nomad 'Arab' tribes);—מְלֵכֵי ע' הַשְּׁכָנִים בְּמִדְבָּר Je 25²⁴ (v. i. עֲרֵב, 2 Ch 9¹⁴ + || 1 K 10¹⁵ (v. *id.*); 'v also Ez 27²¹ + 30⁶ (v. *id.*); v. esp. Nö ^{Arabia} in Ency. Bib.

† עֲרֵבִי adj. gent. Arabian (in strictly ethnographic sense, Nö ^{1.c.});—ע' as subst. Ne 2¹⁹ *Geshem the Arabian*, so 6¹; pl. הָעֲרָבִים Ne 4¹ 2 Ch 21¹⁶ 22¹; also (written as NH) הערביים 26⁷ (Qr הָעֲרָבִים), and even הָעֲרָבִיאִים 17¹¹.

I. עֲרֵבָה n.f. desert-plain, steppe;—abs. ע' 2 S 4⁷ +, sf. עֲרֵבָהּ Is 51³; pl. עֲרֵבוֹת Je 5⁶ ψ 68⁶, cstr. עֲרֵבוֹת 2 K 25⁶ +, עֲרֵבָהּ Je 52⁸;—1. earliest use: a. arid steppe W. of Dead Sea (in S. Judah) 1 S 23²⁴, also Ez 47⁸ Is 51³, whence

name הָע' Jos 3¹⁶ (JE || הַמְּלָחָה), also 2 K 14²⁵ Dt 4⁴⁹, and (|| *id.*) 3¹⁷ Jos 12³ (D); נחל הָעֲרָבָה Am 6¹⁴ must be E. of Dead Sea, si vera l., but rd. prob. מְצִרִים v. נחל. b. Jordan-valley W. of river + adjacent plain; near ford (opp. Jericho) 2 S 2²⁹, cf. Jos 8¹⁴ (JE); also Dt 11³⁰ 2 K 25⁴ = Je 39⁴ = 52⁷;—2 S 15²⁵ 17¹⁶ v. עֲרָבָה. c. Jordan-valley E. of river 2 S 4⁷. 2. in D: a. esp. of E. Jordan plain Dt 1¹ (prob.) Jos 12^{1,3}, E. half of Jordan-valley Dt 3¹⁷ 4⁴⁹; of entire Jordan-valley (between בְּנֵי־אֲדָמָה and Dead Sea, mod. *El-Ghôr, the Depression*) Dt 1⁷ Jos 11^{2,16}; W. Jordan plain only Jos 12⁸; depression S. of Dead Sea (mod. *Wady el-'Arabah*) Dt 2². 3. in P always pl. cstr. עֲרֵבוֹת מוֹאָב (E. Jordan) Nu 22¹ + 1 t. (v. מוֹאָב. ע' יְהוּ (W. Jordan) Jos 4¹⁹ 5¹⁰, also 2 K 25⁶ = Je 39⁶ = 52⁸. 4. appar. N. Arabian desert Is 40³ 41¹⁹. 5. in gen. *the steppe* (oft. מְדִבְרָה ||, Je 17⁶ 50¹² Is 33⁹ 35^{1,6} Jb 24⁶ 39⁶ ψ 68⁸; וְאֵב עֲרֵבוֹת Je 5⁶ (fig. of invader); cf. description of Exodus עֲרָבָה אֶרֶץ יְשׁוּעָה Je 2⁶; in sim., of a *plain*, of future land of Judah Zc 14¹⁰.—Vid. Dr ^{Dt 1.1 and reff.} Buhl ^{Geogr. 111}.

עֲרֵבִית v. הָעֲרָבָה.

V. עֲרֵב (√ of foll.; cf. As. *erēbu, enter, go in*; erēb šamši, *sunset*; Ar. غَرَبَ set (distinct fr. غَرَبَ depart, = Sab. عَرَب *withdraw*, acc. to DHM ^{Eplgr. Denkm. 27}), غَرَبَ place of sunset, west; Sab. מערב, מערבי [not ע'!] *west, western*, CIS ^{lv. p. 199} DHM ^{1.c.}; Eth. ሰርብ: set (of heavenly bodies), so Syr. حُرِبَ evening (Lag ^{HN 64 f.}); Zinj. מערב *west*; NH עֲרֵב = BH. Hence also Εὐρώπη, *Europe*, Lewy ^{Fremdw. 139}).

עֲרֵב n.[m. 1 S 20⁶ del. הַשְּׁלִישִׁית v. We Dr al.] (sun)set, evening;—abs. ע' 2 K 21⁶ +, עֲרֵב Ex 12¹⁸ +; cstr. עֲרֵב Pr 7⁹; du. עֲרֵבִים Ex 30⁸ + 4 t., גַּיִם- 12¹⁶ + 5 t. (all P);—1. a. *evening*, orig. *sunset*, and hence perh. ע' לְעֵת at the time of sunset + Gn 8¹¹ (J), 24¹¹ (J; || לְעֵת צֵאת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ, 2 S 11² Is 17¹⁴ and (of the day of 'v) Zc 14⁷, 'עַת הָע' Jos 8²⁹ (JE)†; usu. 'v alone = time of sunset, evening: בע' in the evening Gn 19¹ (J), 29²³ (E), Ex 12¹⁸ (P), Dt 16⁶ (+ כְּבוֹאָה לְעֵת בּוֹאָה, 1 K 22⁵⁵ (cf. || 2 Ch 18³⁴ where + לְעֵת בּוֹאָה הַשָּׁמֶשׁ) + 20 t. + בע' (= עֲרֵב) 2 Ch 13^{11,11} = every evening; לְע' at evening only late: + 1 Ch 16⁴⁰ 23³⁰ 2 Ch 2³ Ezr 3³ ψ 59^{7,18} 90⁶ Ec 11⁶ +; ע' at the turn of evening + Gn 24⁶³ (J), Dt 23¹²; ע' as adv. acc. Ec 16⁶ (P), ψ 55¹⁸; as marking duration of impurity, in phr. עֲרֵבֵי־לֵב Lv 11²⁴ + 30 t. P + Lv 22⁶ (H); of Day of Atonement יַעַר

ערע 23³² (P). **b.** du. in phrase (only P) כִּין הָעֶרְבִים between the two evenings, i.e. prob. between sunset and dark (v. Thes [various views fully given]; otherwise Vt; ^{Ex 12⁶} ^{16¹²} ^{29^{39,41}} ^{30⁸} Lv 23⁵ Nu 9^{3,5,11} 28^{4,8} †. **c.** other phrases are: ע' צִלְלִי Je 6⁴ (dist. fr. צִהְרִים and לִילָה v⁵), ע' מִנְחָח (ה)ע' + 2 K 16¹⁵ Ezr 9^{4,5} ψ 141² Dn 9²¹; ע' וְאֶבֶי v. i. וְאֶב; for all combin. with בִּקְר morning, v. **1 d, e.** **2.** (late poet.) = night, חַל עֶרְבָה 7⁴; cf. בְּנִשְׁתֵּי בְּעֶרְבֵי יוֹם. Pr 7⁹ (|| לִילָה וְאֶפְלָה).

† [עֶרְבָה] **vb. denom.** become evening; grow dark (!);—**Qal Inf. cstr.** לְעֶרֶב רָפָה הַיּוֹם לְעֶרֶב ①L GFM; Ju 19⁹, but rd. prob. נָטָה הַיּוֹם לְעֶרֶב ①L GFM; **Pf.** 3 fs. fig. עֶרְבָה Is 24¹¹ all joy has grown dark, but rd. עֶרְבָה has passed away Lo Gr Perles ^{Anal. 91} Che ^{Hpt} al. **Hiph. Inf. abs.** הַשֶּׁבֶם הַשְּׂבִיבִים I S 17¹⁶ doing it at morning and at evening.

† II. מְעַרְבֵיב **n. [m.]** west (late) (place of sunset);—מִמְעַרְבָהּ (= בָּהּ, cf. De Ges^{91e}) Is 45⁶ from its setting-place (opp. מִמְּזֻרָהּ שָׁמֶשׁ); מְעַרְבֵיב opp. מְזֻרָה also 43⁶ 59¹⁹ ψ 103¹² 107³, so westward I Ch 7²³ 12¹⁶ (van d. H. v¹⁵), 26^{16,18}; מ' opp. מ' כּוּזָא ψ 75⁷; מ' הַמְּעַרְבֵיב (alone) Dn 8⁵; c. ה loc. מְעַרְבָהּ I Ch 26³⁰ westward, sq. ל' = to the west of 2 Ch 32³⁰ 33¹⁴, לְבִקְעָה מ' Ju 20³³ acc. to ① (not B) ② Be GFM al. (v. [מְעַרְבָה]).

VI. עֶרֶב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرَبٌ be black, غُرَابٌ crow (raven, rook, etc.); As. ʾaribu, ʾeribu; Aram. ܥܪܒܐ, all crow, raven).

† עֶרֶב **n.m.** ^{Lv 11, 15} raven;—ה'ע' Gn 8⁷ (J), Lv 11¹⁶ (H) = Dt 14¹⁴ Jb 38⁴¹; עֶרְבֹב Ct 5¹¹ black as the raven; cstr. בְּנֵי עֶרֶב ψ 147⁹ young ravens; pl. abs. הָעֶרְבִים I K 17^{4,6}; cstr. עֶרְבֵי־נַחַל Pr 30¹⁷.

† II. [עֶרְבָה] **n. [f.]** poplar (populus Euphratica = Ar. عَرَبٌ We in De ^{Gn (4), 568} Kersten ZPV II. 209 De ^{1s (4) 44, 4} Löw p. 300 Ann.; NH עֶרְבָה; √ obscure);—pl. abs. עֶרְבִים עַל־בְּלִי־כַמִּים Is 44⁴, cf. ψ 137²; cstr. עֶרְבֵי־נַחַל Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), Jb 40²²; pl. abs. נַחַל־הָעֶרְבִים Is 15⁷ (a wady in Moab; identification dub., v. conjectures in Buhl ^{Geogr. 124}).

† [עֶרְגָה] **vb.** long for (cf. Ar. عَرَجَ ascend, II. bend, incline toward (على) عَرِجٌ high, elevated; Eth. ፀርፐ: ascend; NH עֶרְגָה = BH);—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. תִּעְרַג ψ 42³ (of stag, c. לַע rei in sim.); c. אָל, of longing for God v² (subj. נַפְשִׁי), so תִּעְרַג Jo 1²⁰ (of beasts, craving water).

† [עֶרוּגָה] **n.f.** garden terrace or bed;—cstr. עֶרוּגַת הַבַּשְׂמִים Ct 5¹³ bed of balsam (sim.); pl. cstr. עֶרוּגוֹת הַב' ע' מִטְעָה 6² Ez 17⁷ i.e. where the vine was planted, עֶרְנַת צִמְחָה v¹⁰ (all fig.).

† I. עֶרֶד **n.pr.loc.** Can. city in the Negeb, Apad (Egypt. 'a-ru-dā WMM ^{As. u. Eur. 168, 170});—Ju 1¹⁶, מְלֻקָּע' Nu 21¹ (JE) = 33⁴⁰, Jos 12¹⁴ (D, A(ι)παθ, A. ①L Aδερ); prob. mod. Tel Arad, 16½ miles S. of Hebron; cf. GFM ^{Ju 1, 16} Buhl ^{Geogr. 192}.

† II. עֶרֶד **n.pr.m.** Benjamite I Ch 8¹⁵, Ωρηρ, A Apad, ①L Apad.

† [עֶרְהָה] **vb.** be naked, bare (Ar. عَرَى be naked; Ph. ערה [Pi.] lay bare (cf. Bloch Lzb); As. ʾuru, nakedness, also desert waste (cf. [עֶרְהָה] infr.) Jäger ^{BAS II. 282} and reff.; NH עֶרְהָה = BH, ② עֶרְהָה; Syr. ܥܪܗܐ in Lexx);—**Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. עֶרְהָה Is 22⁶ Zp 2¹⁴; **Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲרֶה Is 3¹⁷; 3 fs. וְיַעֲרֶה Gu 24²⁰; 2 ms. juss. פִּתְעֶר ψ 141³; 3 mpl. וְיַעֲרֶה 2 Ch 24¹¹; **Imv. mpl.** פִּתְעֶר ψ 137^{7,7}; **Inf. abs.** עֶרוֹת Hb 3¹³ (Ges¹⁷⁶ⁿ);—**1.** lay bare Is 3¹⁷ 22⁶ Zp 2¹⁴ (indef. subj.); of laying foundations bare, i.e. tearing down walls, etc. Hb 3¹³ (yet on text v. Now), abs. עֶרֶי עֶרֶי ψ 137^{7,7}. **2.** lay bare by removing contents, empty, water-jar Gn 24²⁰ (J; + אָל loc.), chest 2 Ch 24¹¹. **3.** pour out, עֶרֶי אֶל־הַעַר נַפְשִׁי ψ 141³ (i.e. slay). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִעֲרָה: **1.** make naked, of sexual offences Lv 20^{18,19} (both || נִלָּה). **2.** pour out, הִעֲרָה לְנַפְשֵׁנוּ Is 53¹² (fig. for slay, cf. Qal 3). **Niph.** pass. of **Hiph. 2**: 3 ms. יַעֲרָה עָלֵינוּ רִיחַ Is 32¹⁵ (fig.) until there be poured upon us a spirit from on high. **Hithp. 1. Impf.** 2 fs. תִּתְעַרֵי La 4²¹ thou shalt make thyself naked (of Edom under fig. of drunken woman). **2. Pt.** מִתְעַרֶה ψ 37³⁵ usu. pouring himself, i.e. spreading himself out like a tree (Bae doubts; Du מִתְעַרֶה lifting himself up, cf. ①).

† [עֶרְהָה] **n.f.** bare place;—pl. עֶרוֹת Is 19⁷ (si vera interpr.; > ① ἄχ(ε), Ki Saad reeds).

† עֶרְוָה **n.f.** nakedness, pudenda;—abs. ע' Ex 28⁴² Lv 18⁶; usu. cstr. עֶרוֹת Gn 9²² +, sf. עֶרוֹתָה Ex 20²³ (Ginsb), Lv 18¹⁰; עֶרוֹתָה Is 47³ +; תו- Lv 20¹⁷, תָּה- 18⁷ +; sf. 3 fpl. עֶרוֹתָיו v^{9,10};—**1.** pudenda, of man, ע' רָאָה implying shameful exposure Gn 9^{22,23} (J); mostly of woman: fig. of Jerus. (c. רָאָה) La 1⁸ Ez 16³⁷; usu. c. נִלָּה lit. ע' תִּנְלָה i.e. be exposed to view Ex 20²³ (Ginsb; van d. H. v²⁶; E), so, as shameful punishment,

fig. of Egypt Is 20⁴ (gloss acc. to Du Che Di-Kit), Bab. 47³, of Jerus. Ez 16³⁷ 23^{10,29} (עָרוֹת וְנִגְנִיף); all three obj. of act. vb.); chiefly euphem. for cohabit., ע' נָלַח Lv 18⁶ + (v. נלה **Fi. 1 a**); fig. of Jerus. (vb. pass.) Ez 16³⁶; ע' רָאָה in same meaning Lv 20^{17,17} (H; of both sexes); ע' also 18^{8,10,16} (H); ע' כָּפָה cover nakedness Gn 9²³ (J), Ex 28⁴² (P; ע' בָּשָׂר), Ho 2¹¹ (fig. of Isr.), Ez 16⁶ (of Jerus.); reviling words אָמַר ע' לְבָשֶׁת (of Jerus.); עָרוֹת דָּבָר 2. **עָרוֹת דָּבָר** *nakedness of a thing*, i.e. prob. *indecentcy, improper behaviour* Dt 23¹⁵ 24¹ (v. Dr). **3.** fig. of Jerus. Gn 42^{9,12} (E), i.e. its exposed, undefended parts (Ar. عَرِيَّة).

† עָרִיָה **n.f. nakedness**; —alw. abs. ע' —; — עָרִיָה Mi 1¹¹ (in) *nakedness*, (in) *shame* (fig. of town Shaphir); of Jerus. ע' עָרִים Ez 16⁷ + 3 t. (v. עיר sub II. עיר); of bow Hb 3⁹ (v. II. עיר).

† מְעָרָה **n.[m.] bare, naked place** (hence Μαραθῶν, Marathon, acc. to Lewy ^{Fremdw.} 144); — **1.** *bare place, or space*: cstr. מְעָרָה נָבַע Ju 20³³ *bare (open) space of Geba'* (si vera l.; but v. II. מְעָרָה); 1 K 7³⁶ *according to the clear space on each* (plate, v. לוח). **2.** sf. מְעָרָה Na 3⁵ fig. of Nineveh (*pu'denda* exposed in shameful punishment; cf. עָרוֹה).

† מְעָרַת **n. pr. loc.** in Judah Jos 15⁵⁹, Μαγαθ, A ⊕ L Μα(α)ρωθ.

† הַעֲרָה **n.m.** ^{v. 52,4} and (Is 7²⁰) **f. razor, sheath**; — **1. a. razor**, abs. הַעֲרָה Is 7²⁰ (fig.); subj. of הַעֲבִיר עַל-רֹאשׁ Nu 6⁵, obj. of הַעֲבִיר עַל-רֹאשׁ 8⁷ (P), cf. cstr. הַעֲבִיר עַל-רֹאשׁ Ez 5¹; abs. מְלֻטָּשׁ הַעֲבִיר עַל-רֹאשׁ ψ 52⁴ (sim. of tongue). **b. cstr. הַעֲבִיר עַל-רֹאשׁ** Je 36²³ = *penknife*. **2. sheath**, always sf. of sword: הַעֲבִיר עַל-רֹאשׁ 2 S 20⁶; of drawing sword, הַעֲבִיר עַל-רֹאשׁ 1 S 17⁵¹, הַעֲבִיר עַל-רֹאשׁ Ez 21^{8,10}, הַעֲבִיר עַל-רֹאשׁ v⁹; of sheathing, הַעֲבִיר עַל-רֹאשׁ Je 47⁶, הַעֲבִיר עַל-רֹאשׁ Ez 21³⁵.

† עָרוֹר **n.[m.] wild ass** (prob. Aram. loan-word (= Heb. עָרוֹר, עָרוֹרָא, Syr. عَرِيَّة; Mand. ארארא, cf. Hom ^{NS 133}); — Jb 39⁵.

† עָרַף **vb. arrange or set in order** (NH *id.*; also *roll dough*, עָרַף *id.*; Ph. ערכת CIS ^{No. 132,4} *valuation*, Bloch, but dub.; Ar. عَرَفَ III. *contend in battle*, مَعَرَكَةٌ مَعَرَكَةٌ *battle-ground*); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ע' Jb 32¹⁴ 2 Ch 13³, ע' consec. Lv 12⁶; ע' עָרַפְתִּי Nu 23⁴ +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. עָרַף Ex 27²¹ +, etc.; **Imv.** עָרַף

Jb 33⁵, עָרַף Je 46³ 50¹⁴; *Inf. abs.* עָרַף Is 21⁵; *cstr.* עָרַף Ju 20²² +; *Pt. act. pl.* עָרַפְתִּים Is 65¹¹, etc.; *pass.* עָרַף Je 6²³ +, *cstr.* עָרַף Jo 2⁵, etc.; —not in D; — **1. a. arrange in order**, seven altars Nu 23⁴, i.e. I have built seven altars in a row (cf. בנה v¹), flax-stalks Jos 2⁶ (both JE); esp. **b. set or lay in order**, as wood Gn 22⁹ (E), 1 K 18³³, cf. Tophet Is 30³³, Lv 1⁷; offerings Lv 1^{8,12} 6⁵; lamp(s) Ex 27²¹ Lv 24^{3,4} (all P), lamp (fig. of dynasty) ψ 132¹⁷; 'shew'-bread Ex 40^{4,23} (upon [על] sacred [על] שֶׁלֶחֶן; both c. acc. cogn.), Lv 24⁸ (P). **c.** in common life (cf. RS ^{Sem 1. 183 L, 2nd ed. 200 f.}), *arrange* a table (i.e. dishes in order upon it), שֶׁלֶחֶן Is 21⁵ Pr 9² (fig. of wisdom), Ez 23⁴¹ (of Jerus. in fig.); ψ 23⁵ 78¹⁹ (fig.; subj. God); in idolatr. worship Is 65¹¹. **d. arrange** a battle, i.e. draw up in battle order, ע' מְלַחֶמָה Ju 20²² 1 S 17⁸ 2 S 10⁸ = 1 Ch 19⁹, 1 Ch 12³⁷ (van d. H. v²⁶), 2 Ch 14⁹, ע' מְלַחֶמָה 1 Ch 12^{34,36} (van d. H. v^{33,35}); ע' עָרַף Jo 2⁵; + ת' *with*, i.e. *against* Ju 20²⁰ Gn 14⁸, ע' 2 Ch 13³; + מְלַחֶמָה 1 S 17² 1 Ch 19^{17 b}, ע' מְלַחֶמָה לְקִרְיָתָא 1 S 17²¹, ע' מְלַחֶמָה לְקִרְיָתָא Je 6²³ 50⁴²; obj. om. Ju 20^{22,33}, + מְלַחֶמָה 1 S 4² 2 S 10^{9,10} = 1 Ch 19^{10,11}, 2 S 10¹⁷; + מְלַחֶמָה *against* Ju 20³⁰ Je 50¹⁴ 1 Ch 19^{17 a}, לְ *against* Je 50⁹; — Jb 3⁸ read יַעֲרֹנִי Di Bu Du. **e. arrange** weapons of army in order for battle Je 46³, 1 Ch 12⁹ (van d. H. v⁸). **f. arrange** words (מְלִין) Jb 32¹⁴ (+ מְלִין *against*), so (obj. om.) 33⁵ (+ מְלִין), 37¹⁹ ψ 5⁴ (prob.; > of arranging a sacrifice); cf. *recount things in order*, לְ יַעֲרֹנִי Is 44⁷. **g. state in order, set forth** a legal case Jb 13¹⁸ 23⁴, so prob. (obj. om.) of God ψ 50²¹ (+ לְעֵינֶיךָ), and (pass. of קְרִיַתָּא) 2 S 23⁵ (cf. Dr). — הַעֲרָה שֶׁלֶחֶן Jb 36¹⁹ is difficult: Di *will he set thy cry (שֶׁוֹעֵר) in order?* Bi (for לֹא) *shall thy cry be set in order unto him?* (sense good, although **Niph.** not found); v. al. in Di. **2. a. compare** (as result of arranging in order): הַעֲרָה לְעֵינֶיךָ Is 40¹⁸ *what likeness will ye compare to him?* הַעֲרָה לְעֵינֶיךָ ψ 40⁶. **b. intrans. be comparable**, c. לְ, ψ 89⁷ (|| דָּקָה), c. sf. of thing compared Jb 28^{17,19}.

† עָרַף **n.m.** ^{Lv 27, 25} *order, row, estimate*; — *cstr.* ע' Ju 17¹⁰ Ex 40²³; sf. עָרַף ψ 55¹⁴, עָרַף Lv 5¹⁵ +, etc.; — **1. order, row, בְּנָרִים**, ע' Ju 17¹⁰ *a (complete) suit of clothes* (laid out in order), ⊕ ^B σταλιν ιματιων; ע' לֶחֶם Ex 40²³ i.e. loaves arranged in a row, so ע' alone v⁴ (P); ע' Jb 41⁴ *his symmetry* (v. חֵן sub חֵן). **2. estimate, valuation**, made by ordering, classifying: אִישׁ

קְעָרְבוּ 2 K 23³⁵; in 12⁶ read עָרְבָה (for MT עֹבֵר) *money of a man's valuation* © Benz Kit, and prob. del. קָפָה נְפִשׁוֹת עָרְבוּ (Kit) as gloss (Sta^{ZAW} v (1885), 288 f.); בְּעָרְבִי ψ 55¹⁴ a man *acc. to my valuation*, fig. for *my equal*; elsewhere P, of priest's valuation of trespass-offering Lv 5^{15,18,25}, vows, and redemption-money 27^{2,3,3,4} + 17 t. 27 (עָרְבָה) קָפָה עָרְבָה v^{15,19}, מִכְסַּת הָעָרְבָה v²³ [del. הָ], cf. v^{23b} [del. *id.*], Nu 18¹⁶.—Jb 28¹³ read הִרְבָּה © Di al.

† [עָרְבָה] **vb. denom. Hiph. value** (for taxation), tax (from עָרְבָה 2);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִעָרְבוּ אֶת־הָאָמֶן 2 K 23³⁵; in P, וְהָעֵי consec., c. acc. pers. Lv 27^{8,12} c. sf. v¹⁴; *Impf.* יִעָרְבוּ v¹⁴; sf. יִעָרְבוּ v⁸.

† [מַעְרָבָה] **n. [m.] arrangement**;—pl. cstr. מַעְרָבָה Pr 16¹ to man belong *arrangements (plans) of the mind* (cf. לֵב 3).

† מַעְרָבָה **n.f. row, rank, battle-line**;—**1. a.** מ' *battle-line* 1 S 4^{2,12,16,16}, וַיָּרֶץ הִי 17²² and he ran to the battle-line, so v²³ (on ref. here to Isr.'s line cf. HPS), מ' לְקִרְיָה מ' v²¹, עָרְבִי מ' 1 Ch 12³⁹ (van d. H. v³⁸); nearly = battle הַחֵיל מ' הַיָּצֵא אֶל־הַמַּיִם 1 S 17²⁰. **b.** pl. *ranks* = army; cstr. מַעְרָבוֹת יֵשׁ 1 S 17^{10,45}, מַעְרָבֹת יֵשׁ v⁹, מ' מ' פְּלִשְׁתִּים v^{26,36}, אֱלֹהִים הַיָּמִים so © A (v. om. B) © B ©; sg. © L © (> Kt מערות). **2.** גִּזְרוֹת הַמַּעְרָבָה Ex 39³⁷ *lamps of the row*, i.e. arranged in a row.

† מַעְרָבָתָא **n.f. row, line**;—only of the rows of 'shew'-bread; abs. מ' Lv 24⁷ מַעְרָבָתָא v⁶ (P); elsewh. Chr: מ' לְחֵם הַמַּיִם 1 Ch 9³² 23²⁹ Ne 10³⁴, מ' שְׁלַחַן הַמַּיִם 2 Ch 29¹⁸, cf. 1 Ch 28¹⁶; cstr. מַעְרָבָתָא לְחֵם 2 Ch 13¹¹ *the row of bread*, so מ' תָּמִיד 2³ *the row of continuity*, bread continually present in rows; pl. abs. מַעְרָבוֹת שְׁתַּיִם Lv 24⁶.

† עָרְלָה (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Ar. عَرْلَة *foreskin*; Aram. עֲרִילְתָא, עֲרִילְתָא; NH=BH; also Egypt. *karnaḥa* Brugsch ^{AZ} 1876, 128 Krall ^{SB} der Wiener Ak., hist.-phil. Cl. cxvi (1888), 856 f.).

† עָרְלָה **n.f. foreskin**;—ע' Gn 34¹⁴ Je 9²⁴; cstr. עָרְלוֹת Ex 4²⁵ Dt 10¹⁶, etc.; pl. הָעָרְלוֹת (not עָרְלָה) Jos 5³ (Kö^{11,1,158}); cstr. עָרְלוֹת Je 4⁴ + 2 t.; עָרְלֵיהֶם 1 S 18²⁷;—*foreskin* 1 S 18^{25,27} 2 S 3¹⁴, cf. נֶגְעַת הָעָרְלוֹת Jos 5³ *hill of the foreskins*, near Gilgal; of circumcision, ע' בְּרִית Ex 4²⁵ (J), ע' אִישׁ אֶשֶׁר (מִוֵּל) Gn 17¹¹ + 5 t. P (v. II. מִוֵּל) ע' לוֹ Gn 34¹⁴ (P), i.e. one uncircumcised; cf.

Je 9²⁴; fig. of fruit trees, עָרְלוֹתוֹ Lv 19²³ (P; v. [עָרְלָה]); fig. of heart, ע' לֵב Dt 10¹⁶ Je 4⁴.

† [עָרְלָה] **vb. denom. count as foreskin**, i.e. as uncircumcised;—**Qal Pf.** 2 mpl., c. acc. cogn. וְעָרְלֶתְמוּ עָרְלוֹתָם Lv 19²³ *ye shall regard its fruit as uncircumcised*, and not eat it (for three years) (> SS *remove its foreskin (its fruit)*, as B, cf. © περικαθαρίετε τὴν ἀκαθαρσίαν αὐτοῦ). **Niph. Impv.** הָעָרְלָה Hb 2¹⁶ *be counted uncircumcised*, i.e. be object of mockery; but dub., read probably הָרַעַל *reel* (© © We Now Buhl^{Lex}).

† עָרְלָה **adj. having foreskin**, i.e. uncircumcised;—ע' Ex 12⁴⁸ + 5 t.; cstr. עָרְלָה Ez 44^{9,9}; עָרְלָה Ex 6^{12,30}; f. עָרְלָה Je 6¹⁰; pl. עָרְלָהִים Lv 19²³ + 20 t.; cstr. עָרְלָהִים Je 9²⁵ + 2 t.;—*uncircumcised person* Ex 12⁴⁸ Jos 5⁷ (P), Philistines Ju 14³ 15¹⁸ 1 S 14⁶ 17^{26,36} 31⁴ 2 S 1²⁰ 1 Ch 10⁴; of other nations Is 52¹ Je 9²⁵, esp. as slain Ez 28¹⁰ 31¹⁸ 32¹⁹ + 9 t. 32; in v²⁷ rd. מְעֻלָּם so Hi and most (v. on meaning Toy^{31,18}); עָרְלָה זָכָר *uncircumcised male* Gn 17¹⁴ (P); ע' בְּשָׂרָה ע' Ez 44^{7,9} *uncircumcised of flesh*; fig. of fruit trees Lv 19²³ (cf. [עָרְלָה] supr.); ע' שְׂפָתַיִם fig. of incapacity to speak Ex 6^{12,30}; of character, ע' לֵב Je 9²⁵ Ez 44^{7,9}, cf. עָרְלָה לְבָבָם Lv 26⁴¹ (P), עָרְלָה אָזְנוֹם Je 6¹⁰ *their ear is uncircumcised (unreceptive)*.

עָרָם, עָרָם, עָרוֹם v. II. עוֹר.

† I. [עָרָם] **vb. Niph. be heaped up** (cf. Sab. אַעְרָמוּ, pl. of [עָרָם] *dam*, so Ar. عَرَمَ, cf. DHM ZMG xxx (1878), 676; VOJ 1. 25 who cp. BH עָרְמָה, Ar. عَرَمَ (which Frä¹³⁵ thinks Aram. loan-word), cf. حَمَس Pa. *heap up*; > Wetzst *Zeitschr. für Ethnol.* 1873, 279 (Syr. Dreschtäfel) who cp. عَرَمَ *strip* [whence עָרְמוֹן infr.], and thinks עָרְמָה = *bare heap*);—*Pf.* 3 pl. יְעָרְמוּ מִיָּם Ex 15⁸.

† עָרְמָה **n.f. heap**;—abs. ע' Ru 3⁷; cstr. עָרְמַת Hg 2¹⁶ Ct 7²; pl. יְעָרְמוֹת abs. Ne 13¹⁵ +, cstr. 3³⁴; abs. יְעָרְמִים Je 50²⁶;—*heap of rubbish* (עָפָר) Ne 3³⁴; ע' = *ruin-heap* Je 50²⁶; = *grain-heap* (of threshed grain, עָרְמָה unthreshed, acc. to Wetzst^{1,c}), Hg 2¹⁶ Ne 13¹⁶ Ru 3⁷; ע' הַתַּיִם Ct 7²; of grain and fruit 2 Ch 31^{6,6,7,8,9}.

II. עָרָם (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرَمَ *strip* flesh from bone (to eat it), *strip* leaves from trees (said of camels); עָרְמָה *bark* of tree (stripped off)).

† עָרְמוֹן **n. [m.] plane-tree** (as *stripped* of bark);—ע' Gn 30³⁷ (J); pl. עָרְמוֹנִים Ez 31⁸.

מַעְרַמְיָהָה 2 Ch 28¹⁶ v. sub II. עור.

† [עָרַם] Lag^{BN 31} vb. be shrewd, crafty (NHid., Hiph.; Ar. عَرَمَ, عَرِمَ, عَرَمَ be ill-natured, cross; † adj. עָרִים shrewd, Syr. حَرَم id., and vb. in der. spec. (Pe. in Lexx.));—Qal Inf. abs. in יָעָרַם יָעָרַם 1 S 23²² he is exceedingly crafty. Hiph. Impf. be crafty, 3 ms. יָעָרַם 1 S 23²²; be or become shrewd יָעָרַם Pr 15⁵ 19²⁵; all these Qal Impf. in — acc. to Ba^{ZMG xliii (1889), 150} so Ges^{163 n} Buhl¹²², but perh. rd. יָעָרַם as Qal; true Hiph. in 3 mpl. יַעְרִימוּ סוֹד ψ 83⁴ they make crafty (their) counsel against thy people.

† [עָרַם] n. [m.] craftiness;—sf. בְּעָרְמָם Jb 5¹⁵ (possibly from עָרַמָה Ges^{191 e} al.).

† עָרְמָה n.f. craftiness, prudence;—1. 'craftily' Ex 21¹⁴ (E), Jos 9⁴ (JE). 2. 'ע' in Pr, in good sense, prudence Pr 1⁴ 8⁵⁻¹².

† עָרוּם adj. crafty, shrewd, sensible;—1. crafty, 'ע' as pred., of serpent Gn 3¹; pl. as subst. מְחַשְׁבוֹת עָרוּמִים Jb 5¹² לְשׁוֹן ע' 15⁶. 2. in Pr, in good sense (opp. אָיִל); as attrib. בָּסִיל, בָּפְתִי, אָזָם Pr 12²³ a shrewd or sensible man; 'ע' as subst. = id., v¹⁸ 13¹⁶, so ע' הַכְּמַת v⁸; = prudent man 14¹⁵ 22³ 27¹²; pl. עָרוּמִים 14¹⁸.

עָרַנִי v. sub I. עור.

עָרַם (√ of foll.).

† [עָרִיסָה] n.f. meaning dub., usu. coarse meal; ⊕ AV RV dough, so Toy (with ?) (NH עָרִיסָה barley-meal; Syr. عَرِيْسَا (in Lexx) hulled barley, or (cf. Lag^{GGN 1889, 301 f.}) wheat); > Sm^{Ez} Co^{Ez} kneading-trough (so NH עָרִיסָה Jastr; appar. secondary, עָרִיסָה also [bed], cradle, v. (ערש);—only עָרִיסָתִיךָ Ez 44³⁰ ראשית עָרִיסָתִיךָ (ערש) Ne 10³³; עָרִיסָתִיךָ Nu 15²⁰⁻²¹ (P).

עָרַעַר v. II. עור.

I. עָרַף (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH עָרַף = BH; Ar. عَرَفَ mane of horse, also part of neck where hair grows, etc.).

† עָרַף n.m. Dt 31, 27 back of neck, neck;—ע' abs. Jos 7¹² +; cstr. Gn 49⁸ +; sf. עָרַפִי Jb 16¹² עָרַפְךָ Dt 31²⁷, etc.;—1. back of neck of fleeing foe יָדָךְ בְּע' וגו' Gn 49⁸ (poem in J), cf. יָאָהוּ וְאָהוּ Jb 16¹² (fig.); Ex 23²⁷ (E), ψ 18⁴¹ = 2 S 22⁴¹; turn (פָּנָה, הִפָּךְ) one's back before (לְפָנַי) a foe Jos 7⁸⁻¹² (JE), abs. Je 48³⁹; fig. of apostasy אָל עָרַפְךָ Je 2²⁷ 32³³ (opp. פָּנָה פָּנִים) abs. וַיִּתְּנֵנִי ע'.

2 Ch 29⁶; of 's disfavour וְלֹא פָנִים אָרָאם Je 18¹⁷ with the back and not the face will I look at them. 2. fig. in קִשְׁיָה ע' stiff of neck, i. e. obstinate, of Isr. Ex 32⁸ 33⁵⁻⁶ 34⁹ (all JE), Dt 9⁶⁻¹³; עָרַפְךָ הַקִּשְׁיָה Dt 31²⁷; with vb. ע' הַקִּשְׁיָה i. e. be obstinate, intractable 10¹⁶ Je 7²⁶ 17²³ 19¹⁵ 2 K 17¹⁴⁻¹⁴ Ne 9^{18-17, 29} 2 Ch 30⁸; cf. בְּרָגַל ע' זִיר Is 48⁴ (|| קָשָׁה אֲתָה ע'); הַקִּשְׁיָה of individual 2 Ch 36¹³ Pr 29¹. 3. of bird: nip its head מְפוֹל מְפוֹל עָרַפּוֹ Lv 5⁸ (P).

† [עָרַף] vb. denom. break the neck of an animal;—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. וַיַּעְרִפוּהוּ consec. Ex 13¹³ 34²⁰ (JE), 3 pl. וַיַּעְרִפוּם אֶת־הָעֵגְלָה consec. Dt 21⁴; Pt. act. עוֹרַף פָּלַךְ Is 66²; pass. הָעֵגְלָה הָעוֹרַף Dt 21⁶; Impf. 3 ms. יַעְרַף Ho 10² fig. of breaking down altars.

† עָרְפָּה n. pr. f. sister-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1^{4, 14}, Orpha.

† II. [עָרַף] vb. drip, drop (cf. Ar. عَرَفَ lade out water with the hand (as with ladle), cf. Ph. ערפת portico (whence rain drips) v. Hoffm^{Abh. d. GGW xxxvi, May, 1889, 12f.}; cf. also Ar. عَرَفَتُ upper-room; v. Ecclus 43²² the dropping of a cloud, As. irpu, irpitu, cloud(s));—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יַעְרִפוּהוּ Dt 33²⁸ his heavens drop dew; fig., of speech, intrans., יַעְרַף בְּמִסְרָךְ יַעְרַף 32² let my teaching drop like the rain (|| תִּגַּל בְּטַל אֲמַרְתִּי ||)—Cf. רָעַף.

† [עָרִיף] n. [m.] cloud;—pl. sf. בְּעָרִיפֶיהָ Is 5³⁰ (Perles^{JQ 1899, 699} prop. בְּעַד יַפְיָה, referring sf. to אָרַץ, and cp. ψ 139¹¹).

† עָרַפֶּל n.m. cloud, heavy cloud (perh. fr. above √ + ל affirm.; NH = BH; Syr. عَرَفَل; עָרַפֶּלָא; Mand. ארפילא Nö^{M 126, 128}; on vocaliz. v. Ba^{NB 160} and against him Schwally^{ZAW x (1890), 178} who prop. עָרַפֶּל;—ע' in which God dwells Ex 20¹⁸ (Gi; van d. H. v²¹), 1 K 8¹² = 2 Ch 6¹; + עָרַף Dt 4¹¹ (also חִשְׁקָה, 5¹⁹ ψ 97²; Jb 22¹³ v. בְּעַד; עָרַף 2 S 22¹⁰ = ψ 18¹⁶; as swaddling-bands of sea Jb 38⁹; fig. of misery Is 60² (|| חִשְׁקָה); of 's judgment Je 13¹⁶ (|| צִלְמֹתַי), as a past day וע' Ez 34¹² = (of future day of 's) Zp 1¹⁵ (|| יוֹם חִשְׁקָה וְאִפְלָה) = Jo 2² (|| id.).

† [עָרַץ] vb. cause to tremble, tremble (in terror, or awe) (cf. Ar. عَرِضَ quiver, flicker; Syr. حَزَنَ come upon suddenly or violently, PS s.v. passim; cf. Egypt. u-ra-dau(t), they terrified (= ערצו) WMM^{As. u. Eur. 76});—Qal Impf. 2 ms.

פְּעִרַן Dt 7²¹ +; 2 fs. פְּעִרְוִי Is 47¹²; 1 s. אֲפִרְוִן Jb 31³⁴, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* פְּעִרַן Is 2¹⁹ +; —1. *cause to tremble* (i.e. strike with awe) c. acc. הָאֲרָן Is 2^{19,21} (subj. 'י; ins. prob. also v¹⁰); הָעֵלָה נָרַף הָעֵץ Jb 13²⁵ *wilt thou strike with awe the driven leaf?* abs. *cause trembling* = *inspire awe* Is 47¹² (of Bab.), ψ 10¹⁸. 2. intrans. *tremble, feel dread* (D), Dt 1²⁹ 7²¹ 20³ 31⁵ Jos 1⁹; c. acc. Jb 31³⁴ because *I stood in awe of the great multitude.* **Niph. Pt.** נִפְעַרְן ψ 89⁸ *El, terrible in the company of the holy ones* (|| נִרְאָה). **Hiph. 1.** *regard, or treat, with awe, as awful*: 2 mpl. וְלֹא תִפְעַרְעוּ Is 8¹² (acc. מוֹרְאֻ); 3 mpl. וְעָרְעוּ 29²³ acc. אֶת־אֱלֹהֵי יְשׁוּ. 2. *inspire with awe* (cf. Qal 2); —*Pt. sf.* הוּא מִפְעַרְכֶּם Is 8¹³ *he shall be your awe-inspirer.*

† [עָרְוִין] *adj. dreadful* (prop. Pt. pass.) *cstr.* פְּעִרְוִין בְּחַלְמִים Jb 30⁶ *in the (most) dreadful of ravines.*

† עָרְוִין *adj. awe-inspiring, terror-striking*; —ע' of 'ו, קְנִבּוֹר עָרְוִין Je 20¹¹; pl. as subst. עָרְוִיָּם, in bad sense of formidable adversaries, personal, Je 15²¹ (|| רָעִים), Jb 6²³ (|| צָר), and national, ψ 54⁶ (|| וְגוֹיִם), = עַרְתָּ 86¹⁴ (|| וְגוֹיִם), ע' וְהַמְנוֹן Is 29⁵ (|| וְהַיְדוּד); esp. of Chaldeans Is 13¹¹, *cstr.* עָרְוִיָּם גּוֹיִם *most terrifying of the nations* Ez 28⁷ (|| וְגוֹיִם) 30¹¹ 31¹² (|| וְגוֹיִם), 32¹⁹; so (prob.) sg. עָרְוִין Is 49²⁵ (rd. ע' also for צְדִיקִים v²⁴, so Lo Ew Che Gr al.); without specif. ref. גּוֹיִם עָרְוִיָּם Is 25³ *awe-inspiring nations* (Du Che take ע' as subst.), ע' וְרַחַע v⁴ (del. as gloss Di al.), וְקִיַּר ע' v⁵ (del. verse as gloss Du Che); late, of wicked in gen., as *ruthless* ע' רִשְׁעָה ψ 37³⁵ *I have seen a wicked man ruthless*; as subst., Is 29²⁰ (|| זֶזְל), Jb 15²⁰ (|| רִשְׁעָה), pl. 27¹³ (|| *id.*), Pr 11¹⁶; rd. also עָרְוִיָּם Is 11⁴ (for MT אֲרָרִי), so Che Br^{MP} Du Gr al. (|| רִשְׁעָה).

† מַעְרַצָּה *n.f. awful shock, crash*; —Is 10³³, of 'ו's lopping off (tree)-crown (fig.).

† [עָרַק] *vb. gnaw* (Ar. عَرَقَ *id.*; Syr. ܥܪܩܐ Pa.); —*Qal Pt.* pl. הָעֲרֻקִים Jb 30³ *they who gnaw the dry* (ground; fig. of scanty subsistence); *sf.* עָרְוִיָּם v¹⁷ *mygnawing* (pains) do not sleep.

† עָרְקִי *adj. gent.* Arkite, inhabitant of city 'Arka (As. Arka COT^{Gloss.} DI^{Pa 292}, TelAm. Irkat(a), Egypt. Arkanu, cf. As. n.gent. Irkanatai COT^{Gloss.}, Ency. Bib.^{1.310}); —only הָע' as n.coll. Gn 10¹⁷, τὸν Ἀρκαίων, = 1 Ch 1¹⁵, A. *id.*,

ⓄL τὸν Ἀρκαί: mod. 'Arka, near Mediterranean, c. 60 miles N. of Beirut (cf. Ency. Bib.^{1.c}).

I. עָרָר (√ of foll.; on this [and not עוּר] v. Nō; 2MG xxxii (1878), 404 Lag^{Symm.} II. 91^f; cf. Palm. מערתה *sepulchre*).

מַעְרָה *n.f. cave*; —abs. מ' Gn 19³⁰ +; *cstr.* מַעְרָת 23¹⁹ +; pl. מַעְרוֹת Ju 6² +, *cstr. id.* Is 2¹⁹; —*cave*, esp. as place of sojourn or refuge Gn 19³⁰ (J), 1 S 24^{3,3,7,8,10} (Ginsb; v^{4,8,9,11} van d.H. Baer), 1 K 19¹³, Ez 33²⁷ Jos 10¹⁶ (מִ' בְּמַעְרָה) + 7 t. Jos 10, Ju 6² 1 S 13⁶ 1 K 18^{4,13}, cf. ψ 57¹ 142¹; מַעְרוֹת צְרִים Is 2¹⁹, hence מַפְרָצִים מ' Je 7¹¹ *robbers' cave*; Is 32¹⁴ *den* (of wild beasts); —*Sv.* מַעְרָר 2 S 23¹³, whence in || 1 Ch 11¹⁵, rd. prob. מַעְרָת or מַעְרַת ע' We, cf. Dr, Bu Kit HPS; —as burial place, הַמַּכְפָּלָה מ' Gn 23⁹ + (v. מַכְפָּלָה) = מ' alone 23^{11,17,20} 49^{29,32} (all P). מַעְרָר לְצִדוֹן Jos 13⁴ (D), *cave-region in Lebanon E. of Sidon*, mod. Mughâr Gezzîn, acc. to most, but dub.; perhaps, rather, near Tyre Buhl^{MDPV 1895, 55}.

† II. [עָרָר] *vb. strip oneself* (|| form of פָּשְׁטָה) (עוּר II. עוּר); —*Qal Inv.* עָרָה Is 32¹¹ (|| פָּשְׁטָה); acc. to Ges^{110k} Hi De al. ms. with fpl. subj.; acc. to Ew^{226a} Du Di al. fpl., shortened from עוּרָה (etc.). **Pf.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עוּרָה אֶרְבַּנְתִּיהָ Is 23¹³ *they have laid bare* (the foundations of) *her palaces*, i.e. destroyed them; so **Pilp. Inf.** abs. + **Hithpalp. Impf.** 3 fs. עָרַעַר תְּהַעֲרַעַר Je 51⁵⁸ *be laid utterly bare*, cf. ערה **Pi. 1.**

† עָרְוִיָּם *adj. stripped, specif. childless*; —ע' Gn 15² (JE), Je 22³⁰; pl. עָרְוִיָּם Lv 20^{20,21} (H).

† עָרַעַר *adj. stripped, destitute*; —הָע' as subst. ψ 102¹⁸ *the prayer of the destitute.* —Je 17⁶ v. עָרַעַר.

† I. עָרוּרָר *n.[m.]* prob. a tree or bush; juniper? (Ar. عَرَجَرٌ juniper (or cypress) v. Lane), so Tristr^{NHB 358} Rob^{BR II. 124}; on format. v. Lag^{BN 162} Ba^{NB 160}); —עָרוּרָר בְּמִדְבָּרָה Je 48⁵, + 17⁶, where rd. prob. עָרוּרָר בְּעָרְבָה (for MT עָרַעַר; > Gf al. conversely, rd. עָרַעַר 48⁶).

† II. עָרְעָר, עָרוּרָר, עָרַעַר *n.pr. loc.* Aponp, MI²⁶ עָרַעַר; —1. city on N. bank of Arnon, S. limit of E. Jordan Isr., עָרַעַר Nu 32³⁴ (JE), Dt 2³⁶ 3¹² 4⁴⁸ Jos 12² (D) 2 K 10³³ 1 Ch 5⁸; עָרוּרָר Jos 13⁹ (D), v¹⁸ (P), 2 S 24⁵; Moabitish Je 48¹⁹ (cf. MI²⁶); once עָרַעַר Ju 11²⁶; mod. 'Ar'âr Buhl

Geogr. 269, Tristr.^{Moab 120 ff.} 2. city near Rabbah in Ammon, ערער Ju 11²³, ערוי Jos 13²⁵ (P), site unknown. 3. city in S. Judah, ערער 1 S 30²³ (Ⓞ *Αρορη + Αμμυδαε*, latter orig. acc. to We, indicating form ערעה; ⓄL *Payouhal*); + Jos 15²² rdg. ע' (or ערעה) for MT ערעה Ⓞ^B *Αρομηλ*, We^{1.8.30, 28} (cf. Dr HPS), Di^{ed loc.} Benn Steuern; poss. *Ar'ara* c. 9 miles S. of E. from Beersheba, but cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 183}. —Is 17³ rd. ער עריה ערי Ⓞ Lo Lag^{8em. 1.50} Che Buhl^{Lex al.} (for MT ערער ערי). —Vid. also Che^{Ency. Bib. 317}.

ערערי **adj. gent.** of foreg.; ע' Ch 11⁴⁴.

ערש (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *عَرَشَ* booth, shed, throne, *عَرِيش* grape-trellis, woman's (camel-) saddle; Eth. *ዐረሽ*: booth († also *ዐረ-ታ*: bed); As. *iršu*, bed, couch; NH *עריקה* cradle, *עריקה*, Syr. *كرواح*, Palm. *ערישא*; the common idea is appar. that of a wooden structure, frame, cf. Nö^{ZMG xl (1886, 737)}).

עָרֶשׁ **n.f.** Jb 7.13 couch, divan; —estr. ע' Dt 3¹¹ +; abs. ערש Am 3¹²; sf. ערשי Jb 7¹³ +, etc.; pl. sf. ערשותם Am 6⁴; —couch, divan, Am 3¹² 6⁴ (|| כפותח), + 2 S 17²⁸ (rd. ערשת מִשְׁכָּב Klo Ne^{Marg.} 15 HPS, cf. Ⓞ); for lying at night Jb 7¹³ ψ 6⁷ (|| מטה), Pr 7¹⁶, ערש יצועי ψ 132³ the couch of (consisting in) my bed; couch of sickness ψ 41⁴; marriage couch Ct 1¹⁶; perhaps transf. to sarcophagus, as last couch ערש בְּרָקָל Dt 3¹¹ (v. Dr).

ערש (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

יערשה **n. pr. m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8²⁷, *Iasapaia*, *Ā Iapasia*, ⓄL *Ιερσια*.

עשב (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. *esēbu* [bear fruit], II. I, causat. (DI^{Pr 87}), *išbu*, perh. = H; Ar. *عَسَبَ* is be dry, but *عُشْبٌ* fresh, juicy herbage; NH=BH, cf. *עסבא*, Syr. *عسبا*, Palm. *עשביא*).

עֶשֶׂב **n.m.** Gn 1.11 herb, herbage; —ע' abs. Dt 11¹⁶ +; estr. Gn 2⁶ +; sf. עֶשְׂבִים Is 42¹⁵; pl. estr. עֶשְׂבוֹת (d.f. dirim.) Pr 27²⁵; —herb, herbage, in oldest use oft. gen. (therefore incl. grass [דִּשָּׁא]): (דִּשָּׁא) Ex 9²² (E), Gn 2⁶ (+ ח) Ex 9²⁵ (עזז), 10¹⁵ (+ id; all J) Am 7², so הָאֲרָזִים ע' Ex 10¹² (E), + פְּרִי הָעֵזִים v¹⁸ (J), whence ψ 105³⁵; appar. gen. also in הָאֲרָזִים ע' Jb 5²⁵ ψ 72¹⁶, ע' alone 92⁸; ע' בְּלִי-הַשָּׂדֶה Je 12¹⁴, ע' alone Dt 32² (|| דִּשָּׁא), Is 42¹⁵ ψ 102^{5,12}, and Dt 29²² Mi 5⁶ Pr 19¹²; hence ע' as food for cattle Dt 11¹⁵ ψ 106²⁰

cf. Je 14⁶ Zc 10¹; עֶשְׂבוֹת הָרִים Pr 27²⁵ (|| דִּשָּׁא, חֲצִיר); but as human food (hence excluding דִּשָּׁא); esp. P Gn 1²⁹ (+ עזז), ע' הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 3¹⁸ (J); esp. P Gn 1²⁹ (+ עזז), ע' יִרְקָה v³⁰ 9³, hence ע' ψ 104¹⁴ (|| חֲצִיר for cattle); ע' disting. fr. דִּשָּׁא, עזז also Gn 1^{11,12}, ע' שָׂדֶה + דִּשָּׁא חֲצִיר, 2 K 19²⁶ + Is 37²⁷.

I. עֲשֵׂה **vb.** do, make (NH=BH; MI^{23.26} עשתי, l.^{3.9} עש, l.²⁴ Imv. עשו; OH n.pr. עשו, מעשהו, אלעשה, not Aram., and not certainly found in S. Sem. lang.; on Sab. v. esp. DHM^{SB Berl. Ak. 1886, 849}); —**Qal** 2324 Pf 3 ms. Gn 3¹ +, sf. עֲשֵׂהוּ Ho 8⁸ +; 3 fs. עֲשֵׂתָהּ Dt 22²¹ +, ועֲשֵׂתָהּ consec. Lv 25²¹; 2 ms. עֲשֵׂיתָ Gn 3¹⁴ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. עֲשֵׂהָ Gn 18²⁵ +, וְעֲשֵׂהָ 1 K 16²⁵ + 3 t., ועֲשֵׂה Is 5² +; עֲשֵׂהָ Is 64³, 2 ms. תַּעֲשֵׂהָ 1 S 10⁸, תַּעֲשֵׂהָ Gn 26²⁹ Jos 7⁹, juss. (c. אֵל) תַּעֲשֵׂהָ Gn 22¹² +, תַּעֲשֵׂהָ 2 S 13² Je 40¹⁶ Qr (Kt תַּעֲשֵׂהָ); 1 S תַּעֲשֵׂהָ Gn 2¹⁵ +, וְתַעֲשֵׂהָ Ez 20¹⁴ Dn 8²⁷, וְתַעֲשֵׂהָ Dt 10³ + 4 t. Ez; etc.; Imv. ms. עֲשֵׂהָ Ju 10¹⁵ +; fs. עֲשֵׂיָהּ Je 6²⁶ +, etc.; Inf. abs. עֲשֵׂה 44¹⁷ +; עֲשֵׂוּ 7⁶ + 2 t. (4¹⁸ van d. H. עֲשֵׂוּ); estr. עֲשׂוֹתָהּ Gn 2⁴ +, עֲשֵׂהָ 50²⁰ + 2 t., וְעֲשֵׂהָ 3 I²⁴, sf. עֲשׂוֹתוֹ 4 I³² +, עֲשֵׂהָ + Ex 18¹⁸, etc.; Pt. affce. עֲשֵׂהָ Is 5⁵ +, sf. הַעֲשֵׂהָ Jb 40¹⁹ (but v. infr.); pl. עֲשֵׂיִם Ju 24⁴⁹ +; sf. עֲשֵׂיָהּ Jb 35¹⁰ (yet v. Ges^{124k}), etc.; pass. עֲשֵׂיוֹ Ex 3¹⁶ +, הַעֲשֵׂיָהּ Jb 41²⁶ (Ges^{175k}); f. עֲשֵׂיָהּ Ez 21²⁰ +, etc.; —**I. 1.** do (1560 + t.): a. (1) c. acc. act. Gn 3¹⁴ (J) 20¹⁰ (E) + oft.; do right in eyes of א' 2 K 12³ 14¹³ +, evil 8^{18,27} + (cf. I. עֵין 3 c); do God's commands, statutes, etc., Dt 16¹² 30⁸, Nu 15³⁹ (P); ע' חֵיל 1 S 14⁴⁸ + do might, i.e. mightily, valiantly; Pr 31²⁹ do efficiently, i.e. efficiently; = commit (offence) Lv 20¹³ (H), Dt 20¹⁸; sq. מִן part., ועֲשֵׂה מִן אֲחַת מִבְּרֵיתֵי יְהוָה Lv 4² and shall do a single one of them (things prohibited; v. 11 3 b (d)), cf. א' מִבְּרֵיתֵי יְהוָה v^{13,22} 5¹⁷ (all P); do= perform a work, c. acc. cogn. מַעֲשֵׂהָ Ex 18²⁰ 23¹² (E), also (א' subj.) Dt 11⁷ Dn 9¹⁴ Ec 3¹¹; c. acc. מְלָאכָה Gn 2² (J), Ex 20^{9,10} = Dt 9¹³ (10 Words); c. acc. דְּרָבְרִיקַי + Is 58¹²; ע' מְלוּבָה על 1 K 21⁷ = exercise sovereignty over; of א' performing signs (אֲתוֹ) Jos 24¹⁷ (E), Nu 14^{11,22} (JE), Dt 11⁸, so Moses Ex 4¹⁷ and (מַבְּרִיִּים) v²¹. (2) do something to one (ל pers.) Gn 20⁹ (E), Ju 9⁵⁶ +; c. על reflex. Je 26¹⁹ do evil against ourselves; esp. א' subj., c. ל, do good to Ex 18⁹ (E), 2 K 8⁶⁶, or evil Gn 42²⁸ (E); in phr. so may God do to me, etc. 1 S 3¹⁷ 2 K 6³¹ + (v. יסָף **Hiph. 1**). (3) do something for one (ל pers.) Gn 30³¹ 1 K 11⁸ +, dir. obj. om. 1 S 20⁴; + ל rei Ju 21^{7,16} what shall

over Ex 12⁴⁸ Nu 9^{4,6,13} Jos 5¹⁰, also (+ ל') Ex 12⁴⁸ Nu 9^{10,14} (all P), Dt 16¹⁺; sabbath Ex 31¹⁶ Dt 5¹⁶; feast of weeks 16¹⁰, booths 16¹³, Purim Est 9^{21,27}, etc. **7.** *acquire* property of various kinds (cf. 'make money') Gn 12⁵ 31¹ (J), Is 15⁷ Je 17¹¹ 48³⁶ Dt 8¹⁸ Ez 22¹³ 28^{4,4} 38¹² 2 Ch 32²⁹ Ec 2⁸; + ל reflex. Dt 8¹⁷ 2 S 15¹ 1 K 1⁶; of fruits from vineyards, etc. ψ 107³⁷. **8.** *appoint* priests 1 K 12³¹ 13³³ 2 Ch 2¹⁷ (all + לן source), a feast 1 K 12^{32,33} (+ ל pers.); *ordain* a sacrifice Nu 28⁶, a festal day ψ 118²⁴; *institute*, וַיִּדְעֵנִי אֹחַב *ghost and familiar spirit* 2 K 21⁸ = 2 Ch 33⁶ (cf. Dr¹¹ 18, 11). **9.** *bring about*, of 's effecting a deliverance Ex 14¹³ (לָבֵן), 1 S 11¹³ 2 S 23¹⁰ (ins. also || 1 Ch 11¹³ Dr), v¹²; *cause*, sq. cl. c. ψ Ec 3¹⁴. **10.** *use*, לְמַלְאכְתּוֹ וְעַי 1 S 8¹⁸; pass. Ex 38²⁴. **11.** *spend, pass*, days of life Ec 6¹².

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נַעֲשֶׂה Ju 16¹¹⁺; 3 fs. נַעֲשֶׂהָ 2 S 17²³⁺, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂה Gn 29²⁶⁺, 3 fs. c. 1 subord. וְיַעֲשֶׂה Est 5⁶ 7² 9¹² (Ges^{109f}), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַעֲשֹׂת Est 9¹⁴, etc.; *Pt.* נַעֲשֶׂה Ne 5¹⁹, etc.;—**1.** *be done* (pass. of **Qal I 1**): **a.** subj. נַעֲשֶׂה חַטָּאתָהּ Ju 16¹¹ (c. ב instr.), Ne 6¹⁸ (c. מֵאֵת הַיְהוָה), v⁹ Ex 12¹⁶ + 4 t.; subj. om. Ez 44¹⁴, indef. Est 4¹; c. יֵשׁ 9¹⁴; *be done*, בְּתוֹרָה Ezr 10³; *be committed*, of offence, Dt 13¹⁶ Nu 15²⁴ Ec 4¹ + 3 t.; c. neg. *not (yet) done*, i. e. future Is 46¹⁰; *be accomplished, performed, fulfilled* Ez 12^{35,38} Dn 11³⁶ Est 5⁶ 7² 9¹²; *be executed, carried out*, of sentence Ec 8¹¹, decree Est 9¹; *be followed*, of counsel 2 S 17²³; nearly = *occur* Ec 1^{9,13} 9^{3,6}, subj. מַעֲשֶׂה 1¹⁴ 2¹⁷ 4³ 8^{9,17}, subj. הַבָּל v¹⁴, עֲנִין v¹⁵. **b.** *Impf.* c. neg., *is (are) not done*, not acc. to usage, of flagrant offences Gn 20⁹ (E), 29²⁶ (c. יֵשׁ), 34⁷ (both J), 2 S 13¹² (יֵשׁ); hence (P) *not to be done*, forbidden by ' Lv 4^{2,13,22,27} 5¹⁷. **c.** *be done to*, c. ל of animal 1 S 11¹⁷ (בַּה), ל pers. Ex 2⁴ (E) 21³¹ (E; בְּשֵׁשׁ), Is 3¹¹ Je 5¹³ (בַּה), Lv 24¹⁹ (H; יֵשׁ), Nu 15³⁴ (P) + 8 t.; *be done for*, ל pers. Ju 11³⁷ Est 6³, עַם pers. v³; ל rei Nu 15¹¹ (בְּבַה). **d.** *be done upon, against* (ב) Dn 9¹². **†2.** (pass. of **Qal II**): **a.** *be made*, of concr. things 1 K 10²⁰ = 2 Ch 9¹⁹ (throne), Je 3¹⁶ (ark), 2 K 12¹⁴ Ez 43¹⁸ Ex 25⁵¹ Nu 4³⁶ (P); c. acc. mat. Lv 2⁷. **b.** *be produced from* (מִן) vine Nu 6⁴. **c.** *be prepared*, of food Ex 12¹⁶ Lv 6¹⁴ 7⁹ (all P), Ne 5^{13,15}. **d.** *be offered*, מִנְחָה Lv 2^{8,11}, kid Nu 28^{15,24}. **e.** *be observed*, passover 2 K 24^{22,23} (ל dei) = 2 Ch 35^{18,19}; Purim Est 9²⁸. **f.** *be used* Lv 7²⁴ (P), + ל rei 13⁵¹ (P) Ez 15^{5,6}.

† **Pu.** Pf. 1 s. עָשִׂיתִי ψ 139¹⁶ *I was made.*

עֲשֵׂהָל n.pr.m. Ασσηλ, ⓄL Ασσηλ (on this and foll. cf. אֶלְעֵשָׂה);—**1.** brother of Joab and Abishai 2 S 2^{18,18} + 7 t. 2, + 3^{27,30} 23²⁴ 1 Ch 2¹⁶ 11²⁶ 27⁷. **2.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 17⁸ (Ιασσηλ, Ασσηλ). **b.** 31¹³. **3.** post-exil. name Ezr 10¹⁵.

† עֲשֵׂיָל n.pr.m. Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁵, Ασσηλ.

† עֲשֵׂיָא n.pr.m. Ασaias, etc.; ⓄL in Kgs. Αζαϊας;—**1.** servant of Josiah 2 K 22^{12,14} = 2 Ch 34²⁰. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁵. **3.** Levites: **a.** 6¹⁵ 15^{6,11}. **b.** 9⁶.

† יַעֲשֶׂר(ו) Kt, יַעֲשֶׂי(ו) Qr, n.pr.m. one with foreign wife Ezr 10³⁷, ⓄL και ἐποίησαν.

† יַעֲשֵׂהָל n.pr.m. **1.** hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁷, (Ι)εσσαηλ. **2.** Benjamite ruler 27²¹, Ασσηρ, ⓄL Ιασσηλ.

מַעֲשֶׂה n.m. Gn 20, 9 deed, work;—abs. מ' Gn 44¹⁵ +, cstr. מַעֲשֶׂה Is 5¹² +; sf. מַעֲשֶׂהוּ Ju 13¹² +, etc.; pl. מַעֲשֵׂים Gn 20⁹ +; cstr. מַעֲשֵׂי Je 16⁺ +; sf. מַעֲשֵׂי 1 S 19⁴ (or sg., so Dr) +, etc.;—oft. acc. cogn. c. עָשָׂה;—**1.** **a.** (1) *deed, thing done* by man Nu 16²⁸ (JE), 1 K 13¹¹ Is 26¹²;—1 S 20¹⁹ is obscure; (2) *implic. evil* Gn 44¹⁵ (J), Ex 23²⁴ (E), Ne 6¹⁴ + 8 t., + sg. coll. *doing(s)* Mi 6¹⁶ Lv 18^{3,3} (H), 2 Ch 17⁴, יְהִיָּהּ מ' La 3⁶⁴ Hg 2¹⁴, Jb 33¹⁷ (rdg. מַמְעֵשֶׂהוּ Ⓞ Di Siegf Bu), Ez 16³⁰ (*behaviour*); explic. הַרְעִים מַעֲשֵׂינוּ Ezr 9¹³ cf. Ec 4³ 8^{11,14}, מַעֲשֵׂי־אֱוִן Is 59⁶; *specif. of idolatr. practices*, מ' יְהִיָּהּ sg. Dt 31²⁹ Je 25^{6,7} 32³⁰, pl. 44⁸, cf. sg. 1 K 16⁷ 2 K 22¹⁷ = 2 Ch 34²⁵; (3) *implic. right, praiseworthy* 1 S 19⁴ 2 K 23¹⁹ Jon 3¹⁰ Pr 31³¹; of duty in gen. הַמ' אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂוּן Ex 18²⁰ (E) = *what they are to do*; explic. Ec 4⁴ 8¹⁴; (4) as basis of judgment (good or bad) Is 66¹⁸ ψ 33¹⁶ 62¹³ Ec 12¹⁴, יְהִיָּהּ מ' Je 25¹⁴. **b.** (1) *work, labour, husbandry* Ez 23¹⁶ (E), Gn 5²⁹ (J), Ju 19¹⁶, יְהִיָּהּ מ' Hg 2¹⁷; *enforced labour* of Isr. in Egypt Ex 5^{6,13} (J); in gen. 23¹² (E); also of product of labour 23¹⁶, cf. Is 65²² Ec 5⁶; (2) *religious work*, הַמ' עֲבַרְתָּ בַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Ez 46¹ *the six working-days*; of religious work, הַמ' עֲבַרְתָּ בַיּוֹם הַזֶּה 1 Ch 23²⁸, cf. מ' 2 Ch 3²¹; (2) *business, pursuit*, Gn 46³³ 47³ (J), Ju 13¹² 1 S 25² Is 54¹⁶; in gen., *occupation* Is 29¹⁵ Ec 2^{4,11} 3^{17,22} 8⁹ 9^{7,10}; (3) *undertaking, enterprise* Is 19^{14,15} Dt 15¹⁰; יְהִיָּהּ מ' Dt 2⁷ + 5 t. Dt, 2 Ch 32³⁰ Jb 1¹⁰ ψ 28⁴, יְהִיָּהּ מ' ψ 90^{17,17}; (4) *achievement* Je 48⁷ Est 10²; (5) in weakened sense, מַעֲשֵׂיךָ Pr 16³ *thine affairs*; nearly = *occurrences* Ec 1¹⁴ (pl.), 2¹⁷ 8¹⁷ (sg.). **c.** *deed(s), work(s)* of 's, esp. in deliverance and in judgment, Ju 2^{7,10} Jos 24³¹ (D), ψ 33⁴ + 21 t., + יְהִיָּהּ מ'

etc. Is 5¹² ψ 28⁵ 92⁵ + 4 t.; in gen. Ec 7¹³ 8¹⁷ 11⁵ cf. 3¹¹. **2. a.** (1) *work, thing made, by man*, מ' אָפֶה Gn 40¹⁷ (E) *baker's work*; מ' יָדֵי יוֹצֵר La 4²; oft. of furnishings of tabern., מ' חֶשֶׁב Ex 26¹ + 7 t., מ' לָקֵם 26³⁶ + 5 t., מ' אֲרֹנֵי 28³² + 2 t., מ' חֶרֶשׁ 28¹¹, cf. מ' יָדֵי אֶפְסֹן Ct 7²; of holy oil, etc. מ' רִקְחָם Ex 30²⁶ + 2 t. (ins. רִקְחָם perh. also 2 Ch 16¹⁴); hence מ' = *work of art* Is 3²⁴ (of coiffure), cf. מ' כְּפָלֵי Nu 31⁵¹; sq. n. of material, pattern, etc., מ' עֵינִים v²⁰ (i.e. goats' hair), v. also Ex 27⁴ 28¹⁴ +; in temple, מ' שִׁבְכָה 1 K 7¹⁷, מ' שֹׁשֶׁן v¹⁹, etc.; in gen. מ' צַעֲצָעִים 2 Ch 3¹⁰, cf. הַחֲבָתִים מ' 1 Ch 9³¹ *the work of* (consisting in) *bread-wafers*; = *materials* of (prepared for) הַעוֹלָה 2 Ch 4⁶; in theoph. מ' לְבָנֵת הַסִּפְּרִי Ex 24¹⁰ (J); מ' of ships 2 Ch 20³⁷; in gen. Is 29¹⁶; Ez 27^{16,18} = *thy manufactures, wares*; מְעָשֵׂי ψ 45² = *my verses* (ποίημα, poem); (2) *workmanship* Ez 1^{16,16} (v^{16a} del. Co Toy) 1 K 7⁸ Ex 28⁸ + 11 t.; (3) מ' יָדֵי אֲדָם of idols (contemptuously) Dt 4²⁸ 2 K 19¹⁸ = Is 37¹⁹ = 2 Ch 32¹⁹, ψ 115⁴ 135¹⁶, cf. Is 2⁸ (מ' יָדֵי), Ho 14⁴ Mi 5¹² Je 1¹⁶; so (יָדֵי) מ' חֶרֶשׁ Dt 27¹⁵ Je 10^{3,9}, cf. Ho 13²; מ' הַחֲבָתִים Je 10⁹; מ' תְּעֻהָעִים v¹⁵ 51¹⁸; appar. also מְעָשֵׂהָם Is 41²⁰ cf. 57¹² Ez 6⁶; מ' יָדֵי אֲלֹתֵי Is 17⁸. **b. work** (made by) God Ex 32¹⁶ (E); esp. (poet. and late), of created things, ψ 103²² 104²⁴ + 4 t. ψ ; מ' אֲצַבְעֹתֶיךָ 8⁴, מ' יָדֶיךָ 102²⁶ (both of heavens), cf. 19² (heavenly bodies), 8⁷ (animals); of man Jb 14¹⁵ 34¹⁹, cf. לְרַעַת בְּלִ-אֲנָשֵׁי מְעָשֵׂהוּ 37⁷ (but rd. prob. אֲנָשִׁים 2 OI Di al.); of a nation Is 19²⁵ 60²¹ 64⁷; of weights Pr 16¹¹ (but rd. perh. הַמְּלָכָה for ' Gr Toy). **c. product** of olive-tree, תְּבֵנֵי מ' Hb 3¹⁷; fig. *product of righteousness* Is 32¹⁷.

† **מְעָשֵׂהוּ** n.pr.m. (*work of* '); cf. n. pr. מעשיהו on Isr. seal, Cl-Gann, v. Lzb³¹⁵); — Ma(a)ssa(a)s, etc., 2^B Ezr 10²¹ Ma-saḥl: — 1. priest, Je. 's time, מְעָשֵׂהוּ Je 21¹ 29²⁶ 37³, perh. 35¹ (יָדֵי). 2. 29²¹. **3.** Levites: a. 1 Ch 15^{18,20}. b. 2 Ch 23¹. **4.** officials: a. 26¹¹. b. 34⁸. **5.** son of Alaz 28⁷. **6.** Levite 1 Ch 6²⁵ rdg. מְעָשֵׂהוּ for MT בְּעֵשֶׂה q. v., cf. Kit. מְעָשֵׂהוּ of various post-exil. men: **7.** Ne 3²³ (Μαδασηλ, A Maasiou). **8.** a. 8^{4,7}. b. 10²⁶. c. 11⁵. d. v¹. e. 12¹¹. f. v⁴². **9.** a. Ezr 10¹⁸. b. v²¹ (Μασαηλ, Maasiar). c. v²². d. v³⁰. **10.** מְעָשֵׂי (van d. H. מְעָשֵׂי) Ma(a)sa(a), a priest 1 Ch 9¹².

† II. [עֶשֶׂה] vb. Pi. press, squeeze (NH עֶשֶׂה Pi. compel; ʿ Pa. crush, gnash (teeth); cf. Ar. عَشَى compress a woman); — Pf. 3 pl.

עֶשֶׂה Ez 23^{3,8} (unchaste act); Inf. cstr. דְּרִיבָה... בְּעֵשׂוֹת v²¹ rd. Pi. בְּעֵשׂוֹת (Ew Co Toy, al.).

עֶשָׂו n.pr.m. Esau, Horav; — Esau, elder son of Isaac Gn 25^{25,26} + 7 t. 25, 26³⁴ 27¹ + 24 t. 27, 28, 32¹ + 15 t. 32, 33, 35, Jos 24^{4,4} Mal 1^{2,3} 1 Ch 1³⁴; identif. with אֲדוֹמִים Gn 36^{1,8,19}, ancestor of Edomites v^{9,13}, cf. 1 Ch 1³⁶; dwelling in Mt. Seir Gn 36⁸ (25 t. in all, Gn 36) Dt 2⁵ Jos 24⁴; מְבִי עֶשָׂו = Edomites Dt 2^{4,8,12,22,29}; עֶשָׂו = Edom Je 49⁸ Ob⁶ בֵּית עֶשָׂו v^{18,18}, הָר עֶשָׂו v^{8,9,19,21}.

† [עֶשֶׂה] vb. Hithp. contend (perh. orig. cling to (in strife), cf. Ar. عَشَى cling with love (Lag^{BN 143}); Syr. حَصَف, Ethpa. be difficult (i.e. indignant, hostile); NH עֶשֶׂה, ʿ עֶשֶׂה, busy oneself, NH עֶשֶׂה business, occupation); — Pf. 3 pl. עָמוּ הִתְעַשְׂקוּ Gn 26²⁰ they contended with him.

† עֶשְׂקָא n.pr.font. in SW. Pal. Gn 26²⁰ (expl. as contention); — locality unknown, 2^B Adikia.

עֶשֶׂר (√ of foll.; appar. gather, unite, cf. Ar. عَشِيرَة kinsman, عَشِيرَة tribe, مَعْشَر assembly; hence ten = collection, union).

עֶשְׂרָה, עֶשְׂרִים n.m. and f. ten (NH = BH; perh. MI³³ עֶשֶׂר; Ph. עשר, עשר, etc.; Ar. عَشْرَة; Sab. עשר SabDenkm^{No. 11 b. 1,6,8}; עשרת, and cpds. Houn^{Chrest. 46}; Eth. ሁሉ; ሁሉ; As. ešertu; ʿ עֶשֶׂר, עֶשְׂרָה, עֶשְׂרִים; Syr. حَصَف, حَصَف; Nab. עשר, all = ten; Palm. עשרת the Ten (rulers)); — m. (c. n.f.) עֶשְׂרִים 2 S 15¹⁶ + 53 t. (abs. and cstr. usu. indistinguishable); 1 K 7⁴³ 1 Ch 6⁴⁶; f. (c. n.m.): abs. עֶשְׂרָה Gn 24¹⁰ + 69 t.; cstr. (prob.) עֶשְׂרֹת 1 S 17¹⁸ + 46 t.; f.pl. עֶשְׂרֹת Ex 18²¹ + 2 t.; — on pl. עֶשְׂרִים, 20, v. infr.; — † 1. a ten, only f.pl. tens in phr. עֶשְׂרֵי עֶשְׂרֵי captains of tens Ex 18^{21,25} (E), Dt 1¹⁶. 2. ten, enumerating pers. or things, usually without other num.: a. עֶשְׂרֵי bef. n.f.pl., Gn 45²³ + 43 t.; after n. † 1 K 7^{27,43} + late passages Jos 15⁵⁷ 21^{5,26} (all P), 1 Ch 6⁴⁶ 2 Ch 4⁷; bef. בְּאֲמֹה = ten cubits † 1 K 6^{3,25,26} 7^{23,24}. b. עֶשְׂרָה bef. n.m.pl., Gn 45²³ + 25 t. (incl. אֶלְפִים = 10,000 2 S 18³ 2 K 24¹⁴ Kt, עֶשְׂרֹת Qr); bef. n. coll. בְּקִר 1 K 5³, רֶבֶב 2 K 13⁷; also הֵנָּה עֶשְׂרֵי 1 S 17¹⁷ these ten loaves, cf. 1 K 14³; אֶלְפֵי Ez 45¹ rd. אֶ עֶשְׂרִים 2^B Hi Co Berthol Toy; after n.m.pl. † Gn 32^{16,16} 43³ (all E), Jos 17⁵ (JE), Nu 29²³ (P), 1 K 7⁴³ 2 Ch 4^{6,8} Dn 1^{12,14,15} +; after n. coll. עֶשְׂרֵי 2 Ch 30²⁴; n. om., sc. men, † Gn 18³² (J) Am 5³ Ezr 8⁴; sc. shekels (weight) Gn 24²² (J) Nu 7¹⁴ + 13 t. Nu 7

(ע' זָהָב) (sc. *shekels*, value) 2 S 18¹¹; sc. *measures* (of grain) Hg 2¹⁵; c. art. *the ten* Gn 18³² (J; sc. *men*), Ne 11¹ (*id.* = *every ten*); as pred. Ex 27^{12,12} = 38^{12,12} (all P)†. **c.** עֶשְׂרֵת bef. n.m.pl. Ex 34²⁸ + 18 t., + בְּעֶשְׂרֵת הַיָּמִים 1 S 25³⁸ (on art. cf. Weir in Dr, but dub.; prob. om., so ⑥ We Bu), + ע' אֲלָפִים = 10,000 Ju 1⁴ + 26 t.; n. om. בְּעֶשְׂרֵת ע' (sc. *shekels*) Ju 17¹⁰. + **3.** rarely + other num.: **a.** עֶשְׂרִי after larger num., מֵאָה עֶשְׂרִי Gn 50^{22,26} Jos 24²⁹ (all E), Ju 2⁸. **b.** עֶשְׂרִי before larger num. מֵאֹת עֶשְׂרִי Gn 5¹⁴ (P). **c.** עֶשְׂרֵה after larger num., מֵאָה עֶשְׂרֵה Ezr 8¹², cf. (n. preceding) 1¹⁰. **d.** עֶשְׂרֵה after smaller num., שִׁבְעָה עֶשְׂרֵה Je 32⁹ = *seventeen shekels*; before smaller num. + n. sg. עֶשְׂרֵה וְחִמְשָׁה נֶאֱקָל Ez 45¹², but rd. חֲמִשִּׁים, joining עֶשְׂרֵה to preceding, ④^A Hi Co al.

עשרה 203⁷ **n.** ten, only after units to make num. 11–19, both cardinal and ordinal; עֶשְׂרֵה c. n.f., עֶשְׂרִי c. n.m., thus: **1. eleven:** **a.** אַחַד עֶשְׂרִי (c. n.m.) Gn 32²³ + 2 t. **b.** אַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) 2 K 23³⁶ + 7 t.; also = *eleventh* 1 K 6³⁸ 2 K 9²⁹. **c.** עֶשְׂתֵּי עֶשְׂרִי (c. n.m.) Nu 29²⁰; ord. Dt 1³ + 7 t. **d.** עֶשְׂתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) Ex 26⁷ + 4 t.; ord. Je 1³ + 4 t. **2. twelve:** **a.** עֶשְׂרִים (c. n.m.) Gn 35²⁷ + 80 t.; ord. 1 K 19¹⁹ + 12 t. **b.** עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) Ex 24⁴ + 31 t.; ord. 2 K 8²⁵ + 6 t. **3. thirteen:** **a.** שְׁלֹשָׁה עֶשְׂרִי (c. n.m.) Nu 29¹⁴ + 2 t.; ord. Est 3¹² + 7 t. **b.** שְׁלֹשָׁה עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) 1 K 7¹ + 9 t.; ord. Gn 14⁴ + 2 t. **4. fourteen:** **a.** אַרְבָּעָה עֶשְׂרִי Gn 46²² + 13 t.; ord. Ex 12⁶ + 17 t. **b.** אַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 31⁴¹ + 5 t.; ord. 2 K 18¹⁵ + 3 t. **5. fifteen:** **a.** חֲמִשָּׁה עֶשְׂרִי Ho 3² + 3 t.; ord. Ex 16¹ + 14 t. + **b.** חֲמִשָּׁה עֶשְׂרִי Ju 8¹⁹ 2 S 19¹⁸. **c.** חֲמִשָּׁה עֶשְׂרֵה 2 K 14¹⁷ + 9 t.; ord. † 2 K 14²³ 2 Ch 15¹⁰.—Vid. also עֶשְׂרִי **2 d.** **6. sixteen:** **a.** שִׁשָּׁה עֶשְׂרִי Ex 26²⁵ + 6 t.; ord. 1 Ch 24¹⁴ + 2 t. **b.** שִׁשָּׁה עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 46¹⁸ + 13 t. **7. seventeen:** **a.** שִׁבְעָה עֶשְׂרִי 1 Ch 7¹¹ + 2 t.; ord. Gn 7¹¹ + 3 t. **b.** שִׁבְעָה עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 37² + 4 t.; ord. 1 K 22⁵³ 2 K 16¹.—Vid. also עֶשְׂרִי **3 d.** **8. eighteen:** **a.** שְׁמוֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה (שְׁמוֹנֶה) Gn 14⁴ + 10 t.; ord. † 1 Ch 24¹⁵ 25²⁵. **b.** שְׁמוֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה Ju 3¹⁴ + 6 t.; ord. 1 K 15¹ + 8 t. + **9. nineteen:** **a.** תִּשְׁעָה עֶשְׂרִי 2 S 2³⁰; ord. 1 Ch 24¹⁶ 25²⁶. **b.** תִּשְׁעָה עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 11²⁵ Jos 19³⁸, ord. 2 K 25⁸ = Je 52¹².

These num. usually take sg. of the nouns most often used, שָׁנָה, יוֹם, חֹדֶשׁ, cf. (sts.) אִישׁ, אִמָּה, etc.; otherwise pl.; rarely (late usage) they follow noun, which is then usu. pl., e.g. Nu 29³⁰ Jos 15⁵¹ (P), Ezr 8^{35,36} Est 3¹³ 8⁵, etc.

(even שָׁנָה שְׁנַיִם נְשִׂימִים Na 5¹⁴), but שָׁנָה precedes ordinal 1 K 6³⁸ נְשִׂימִים 15¹ + 8 t., so יוֹם (c. ord.) 2 Ch 29¹⁷ + 5 t. Est 9; also יוֹם and שָׁנָה (שָׁנָה) both precede and foll. ordinal Nu 7^{72,73} 2 K 8²⁵ 9²⁹ 14²³ 16¹ Je 32¹ 2 K 25⁸ = Je 52¹².—Vid. also Kō^{ll.} 1, 211 ff. Da^{Synt.} § 57 a, also B. 1, 2 Ges^{ll.} 92 d, e, 134, and esp. Herner^{Synt.} d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893); on form in הַ— (prob for '—), Ol^{ll.} 110 Kō^{ll.} 1, 427 W^{8G} 138.

† [עֶשְׂרִי] **vb. denom.** take the tenth of, tithe;—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. עֶשְׂרִי 1 S 8^{15,17} (c. acc. of thing tithed). **Pi. Impf. + Inf. abs.** give a tenth of, c. acc. rei: 2 ms. עֶשְׂרִי הָעֶשְׂרִי Dt 14²²; 1 s. עֶשְׂרִי אֶעֱשֶׂרְנִי לָךְ Gn 28²² (P); *Pt. taking the tenth, הִמְעֶשְׂרִים* Ne 10³⁸. **Hiph.** (so usu. expl.) *Inf. לְעֶשְׂרִי* Dt 26¹² c. acc. cogn. i. e. *taking, reckoning, tithe*, but Inf. cstr. with — improb., < rd. לְעֶשְׂרִי **Pi.**; בְּעֶשְׂרִי Ne 10³⁹ abs., i. e. *receiving tithes*, but read prob. בְּעֶשְׂרִי **Qal** (on anom. points, see Ges^{ll.} 63 k Dr^{Dt} 28, 12).

† עֶשְׂוֹר, and (Ex 12³) עֶשֶׂר **n.** [m.] a ten, decade;—**1.** usu. of days: **a.** a period of ten days Gn 24⁵⁵ (J). **b.** in phr., לְחֹדֶשׁ (עֶשֶׂר) בְּעֶשְׂוֹר on the tenth day of the month Lv 25⁹ (H), Ez 20¹ 24¹ 40¹ Ex 12³ Lv 16²⁹ 23²⁷ Nu 26⁷ Jos 4¹⁹ (all P), 2 K 25¹ = Je 52¹, Je 52¹² (*seventh day in* || 2 K 25³). **2.** of strings of instr.: ע' זָבֶל harp, a ten(-stringed one) ψ 33² 144⁹; ע' alone ψ 92⁴ upon a ten(-stringed instrument).

עֶשְׂרִים **n. pl. indecl.** (a) twenty (ancient pl. of עֶשֶׂר Prā^{BAS} 1, 376; NH=BH; Ar. عَشْرُونَ; As. *ēšrā*; Sab. עשרי Hom^{Chrest.} 48; Eth. ፩፻፮; Aram. עשרין, ܥܫܪܝܢ; Nab. עשרין);—**I.** as cardinal: **1.** without other num.: **a.** usu. sq. n. s. (esp. שָׁנָה, אִמָּה, etc.) Gn 31³⁸ 1 S 14¹⁴ Ex 38¹⁸ + 64 t., אֶלֶף + עֶשְׂרִים 20,000 1 Ch 18⁴ + 7 t. + Ez 45¹ (rdg. עֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף, v. עֶשֶׂר **2 b**). **b.** sq. n. pl. 2 S 3²⁰ Ex 36^{23,24,25} + 4 t. † c. sq. n. s. coll. 1 K 5³. **d.** n. pl. precedes Gn 32^{15,15,16} 2 Ch 3³ + 6 t. **e.** n. om. Gn 18^{31,31} (הָעַ), 1 K 6² + 6 t., as pred. Ex 27^{10,10,11,11} + 4 t. † f. בְּאַמָּה Zc 5¹². **2.** + other num.: **a.** c. units, usu. 20 + (c. ?) unit + n. s. Ju 10²³ 1 K 14²⁰ + 58 t. (incl. 20 + 1 × 1000, etc., 27 t.); n. om. Jos 15³² + 2 t. pred.; less oft. unit + 20 + n. s. Gn 11²⁴ Ex 38²⁴ Nu 8²⁴ (all P) + 27 t.; unit + 20 + בְּאַמָּה Ez 40²¹ Ex 26² 36⁹ (both P). **b.** 20 + unit + n. pl. Nu 7^{8,8} (P), 1 Ch 2²² + 3 t. Chr. † c. n. pl. + 20 + unit Jos 19³⁰ 1 Ch 12²⁹ (van d. H. v²⁹). **d.** c. hundreds, 20 usu. foll.; sq. n. s. 1 K 9¹⁴ Gn 6³ Dt 31⁹ + 7 t.; n. om. 2 Ch 3⁴ Ezr 2³² = Ne 7³⁵; 20 + 100 (n. om.)

Nu 7⁸⁶. e n.pl. + 100 + 20 i Ch 15^{9,6}; — cf. further מֵאָה II. as ordinal: 1. 20 alone, 'ע בְּשֵׁנִית in the twentieth year i K 15⁹ + 4 t.; n. om. Nu 10¹¹ + 3 t. 2. a. 20 + unit + ns. Ez 29¹⁷ 40¹. b. ns. + 20 + unit Hg 1¹⁵ 2 Ch 7¹⁰ +; ns. + unit + 20 Ex 12⁸; בְּשֵׁנִית + 20 + unit i K 16¹⁰, etc.—Vid. reff. sub עֶשְׂרִי.

עֶשְׂרִי m., עֶשְׂרִיָּה, and עֶשְׂרִית f. adj. num. ord. tenth;—1. דֹּר עֶשְׂרִי Dt 23^{3,4}; בְּיָמֵי Nu 7⁶⁶ (P); הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁמִינִי Gn 8⁵ (P) Ez 24¹ + 5 t.; בְּחֹדֶשׁ הָעֶשְׂרִי Je 39¹; ה' om. הָעֶשְׂרִי Gn 8⁵ (P), הָעֶשְׂרִי Ez 29¹ 33²¹; other nouns om. הָעֶשְׂרִי i Ch 12¹³ 25¹⁷ 27¹³, הָעֶשְׂרִי 24¹¹; הָעֶשְׂרִית Ez 29¹, בְּשֵׁן הָעֶשְׂרִית Je 32¹. 2. as subst. a tenth part: f. abs. עֶשְׂרִיָּה Is 6¹³; f. cstr. עֶשְׂרִית Nu 28⁵, עֶשְׂרִית Ex 16³⁶, עֶשְׂרִית Lv 5¹¹ 6¹³ Nu 5¹⁵, עֶשְׂרִית Ez 45¹¹; m. abs. הָעֶשְׂרִי Lv 27³² the tithe (i.e. of cattle, etc.).

עֶשְׂרֹן n.m. Lv 14¹⁰, 10 tenth part (of ephah); cf. Ⓞ δέκατον τοῦ οἴφου Nu 15⁴, and הָאִיפָה עֶשְׂרִית 28⁵; i.e. = עֶמֶר, v. further Benz Arch. 182 Now Arch. 1. 203;—abs. 'y Lv 14²¹ +, עֶשְׂרֹן Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 28¹³; pl. עֶשְׂרֹנִים Nu 28⁹ +;—only P (H), as measure of סֶלֶת used in meal-offering Ex 29⁴⁰ Lv 14¹⁰ + 3 t. Lv (H only 23¹⁷); Nu 15⁴ + 26 t. Nu, incl. distributive עֶשְׂרֹן (ו) עֶשְׂרֹן 28¹³ + 4 t.

מַעְשֵׂר n.m. Nu 18, 28 tenth part, tithe;—abs. מ' Nu 18²⁵ +; cstr. מַעְשֵׂר Lv 27³⁰ +, מַעְשֵׂר Ne 10³⁹ (bef. הַמַּעְשֵׂר); sf. מַעְשֵׂרוֹ Lv 27³¹; pl. abs. מַעְשֵׂרוֹת Ne 12⁴⁴; sf. מַעְשֵׂרוֹתָם Am 4⁴ + 3 t.;—1. tenth part of homer Ez 45¹¹, of bath v¹⁴. 2. tithe, payment of tenth part: c. עֶשְׂרִי Gn 14²⁰ Nu 18²⁶; usu. cstr. bef. n. rei Dt 12¹⁷ 14^{23,28} 26¹² Lv 27^{30,32} 2 Ch 31^{5,5.5} Ne 10^{38,39} 13^{5,12}; abs. Nu 18^{21,26,26} Mal 3^{8,10} 2 Ch 31¹² Ne 10³⁹ 12⁴⁴; הַשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁמִינִית Dt 26¹² the year of the tithe (i.e. of tithing); c. genit. pers. paying tithe Am 4⁴ Dt 12^{6,11} Lv 27³¹ Nu 18^{24,28}.—Cf. RS Sem. 1. 228 ff.; 2nd ed. 245 ff.; Proph. Lect. II. N. Now Arch. 1. 313; II. 257 f. Benz Arch. 309, 460 f. Dr Dt. 168 ff.

I. עֵשׂ Jh 9⁹ prob. error for עֵישׁ, v. עֵישׁ.

II. עֵשׂ v. עֵישׁ.

עֶשְׂרֹת n.pr.m. in Asher i Ch 7³³, Ασραθ, Ασραθ.

עָשָׂן (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَشَنَ ascend, Lag BN 51 (plausibly); v. عَشَانَ, عَشَانَ smoke; also Syr. ܥܫܢܐ (Nō 5116), ܥܫܢܐ, from ✓ * ܥܫܢܐ acc. to Hoffn LCB 1882, 320; vb. denom. in Ar. NH).

† I. עֶשֶׂן n.m. Ex 19, 18 smoke;—abs. 'y Ju 20³⁸ +, cstr. עֶשֶׂן Jos 8^{20,21}, עֶשֶׂן Ex 19¹⁸; sf. עֶשְׂנוֹ Ex 19¹⁸, עֶשְׂנָה Is 34¹⁰;—1. a. of burning city Jos 8^{20,21} Ju 20^{38,40}, cf. Na 2¹⁴; heralding a foe Is 14³¹. b. in fig. of destruction of Isr. Is 9¹⁷, Edom 34¹⁰. c. sim. of dust-cloud Ct 3⁶; of transitoriness Ho 13³ Is 51⁸ ψ 37²⁰ (rdg. בְּעַ, as Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ), 68² 102⁴; sim. of the unpleasant, Pr 10²⁶. d. breath of crocodile Jb 41¹². 2. a. attending theoph., ע' מִצִּיּוֹר Gn 15¹⁷; of mt. Ex 19¹⁸, cf. sim. הַבְּרָשָׁן בְּעַ v¹⁸; Is 6⁴, also 4⁵ Jo 3³. b. of God's anger, בְּאִפּוֹ ע' 2 S 22⁹ = ψ 18⁹; so prob. also Is 65⁵.

† עֶשֶׂן vb. denom. smoke, be wroth;—Qal 1. a. smoke, Pf. 3 ms. 'y of mt. Ex 19¹⁸, so Impf. 3 mpl. יַעֲשֶׂנוּ (at touch of 'y) ψ 104³² 144⁶. b. fig., 3 ms. אֶחָדָּי, c. ב against, Dt 29¹⁹ ψ 74¹. Hence 2. subj. pers., fume, i.e. be wroth, Pf. 2 ms. ב' עֶשְׂתָּה ψ 80⁵.

† עֶשֶׂן adj. smoking;—'y of mt. Ex 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁶); pl. הָעֶשְׂנִים Is 7⁴ the smoking firebrands (dying out; in fig.).

† II. עֶשֶׂן n.pr.loc. in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15⁴², in Simeon acc. to 10⁷ i Ch 4³², Levit. city 6⁴⁴; אסא, etc.; = בּוֹר עֶשֶׂן, q. v. p. 92 supr.

† עֶשֶׂק vb. oppress, wrong, extort (Ⓝ עֶשֶׂק = BH, so OArām. עשק; Syr. حَمَف accuse, slander; As. adj. ešku, strong; Ar. عَسَقُ roughness, injustice);—Qal Pf. 'y Lv 5²¹ Ez 18¹⁸; 2 ms. sf. עֶשְׂקָתִי i S 12⁴, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יַעֲשֶׂקֶנִי ψ 119¹²²; 2 ms. הַעֶשֶׂק Lv 19¹³ +, etc.; Inf. cstr. עֶשֶׂק Ho 12⁸, sf. עֶשְׂקָם i Ch 16²¹ ψ 105¹⁴; Pt. act. עֶשֶׂק Pr 14³¹ +, fpl. הַעֶשְׂקוֹת Am 4¹, etc.; pass. עֶשְׂוֹק Dt 28²⁹ +, etc.;—1. oppress, wrong (oft. by extortion, || נָוֶל), c. acc. pers. i S 12^{3,4} Mi 2² Lv 5²¹ 19¹³; esp. the poor and helpless Am 4¹ Dt 24¹⁴ Je 7⁶ Ez 22²⁹ Ze 7¹⁰ Pr 14³¹ 22¹⁶ 28³ Ec 4¹; also c. acc. cogn. עֶשֶׂק (ו) נָוֶל i E z 18¹⁸ practise extortion, 22²⁹, take by extortion Lv 5²³ and (c. acc. rei) Mal 3⁵; abs. Ho 12⁸ practise extortion; Jb 10⁸ deal tyrannically (of God); pt. oppressor, extortioner Je 21¹² ψ 72⁴ Ec 4¹; pt. pass. as subst. the oppressed ψ 103⁶ 146⁷. 2. oppress a nation Is 52⁴, cf. ψ 105¹⁴ = i Ch 16²¹, ψ 119¹²², pt. act. oppressor v¹²¹, pt. pass. oppressed Je 50³⁹, in predict. וְנָוֶל ע' Dt 28²⁹, וְנָוֶל ע' v³³ Ho 5¹¹. 3. dub. are: יַעֲשֶׂק נָהָר Jb 40²³ a river oppresses him, i.e. rushes violently upon him (sc. the hippopot.); Du יַעֲשֶׂק fr. עֶשֶׂק > Gunkl Bu יַעֲשֶׂק falls, sinks; יַעֲשֶׂק בְּרָם יַעֲשֶׂק

Pr 28¹⁷ *oppressed* (? *burdened*) with the blood of a person. **Pu. Pt. f.** הַמְעַשְׂקָה Is 23¹² *crushed* (of conquered Sidon under fig. of woman).

† עֶשֶׂק **n.m.** ^{507,7} *oppression, extortion*;—*y* abs. Je 6⁶ +, *estr.* ψ 119¹³⁴ Ec 5⁷;—**1.** Je 6⁶ 22¹⁷ Ez 22^{7,12} ψ 73⁸; *c. genit. subj.* 119¹³⁴, *obj.* Ec 5⁷; as *acc. cogn. c.* עֶשֶׂק (q.v.) Ez 18¹⁸ 22²⁰. **2.** national *oppression*, Is 54¹⁴. **3.** *concr., gain of extortion* ψ 62¹¹, so *perh.* Ec 7⁷; as *acc. cogn.* Lv 5²³ (|| יָגַל).—Is 30¹² 59¹³ rd. עֶשֶׂש Lag Gr al.

† עֶשֶׂק **n.pr.m.** Benjamite I Ch 8³⁹, Ασηλ, Ασεκ.

† עֶשְׂקָה **n.f.** *oppression, distress*;—עֶשְׂקָה־^{לִי} Is 38¹⁴ (cf. Ges^{1197, 481}) *oppression to me!* = I am oppressed, distressed.

† עֶשׂוֹק **n.[m.]** *oppressor, extortioner*;—Je 22³ (= עֶשֶׂק 21¹²).

† עֶשׂוֹקִים **n.pl.abstr.** *oppression, extortion*;—ע' Am 3⁹ Jb 35⁹, עֶשְׂקִים Ec 4¹.

† [מַעֲשֵׂקָה] **n.f.** *extortionate act*;—*pl. abs.* מַעֲשֵׂקוֹת רַב Pr 28¹⁶ *great in extortions*; 'מַצַּעַם Is 33¹⁵ *gain of extortions*.

† [עֶשֶׂר] **vb.** *be or become rich* (NH in

der. spec., and deriv.; *Aram.* عَشَرَ, عَشْرًا; cf. *Ar.* عَبَّرَ *abound with herbage*, عَبَّرَ *abundance*, of herbage, goods, etc.);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. יַעֲשֵׂרְהִי Ho 12⁹ *I have become rich*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲשֵׂר Jb 15²⁹ *he shall not be rich*.—I K 22⁴⁹ rd. עֶשֶׂה.

Hiph. 1. *make rich, c. acc. pers.*: *Pf.* 1 s. הִעֲשֵׂרְתִּי Gn 14²³; 2 fs. הִעֲשֵׂרְתָּ Ez 27³³ (of personif. Tyre; + הַרְבֵּה הַזֹּנֶה); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעֲשֵׂרְנָהוּ (Ges¹⁵¹⁵), + *acc. cogn.* עֶשֶׂר; 2 ms. sf. רִבַּת תַּעֲשֵׂרְנָהוּ ψ 65¹⁰ *thou dost greatly enrich it* (the land); *obj. om.* 3 fs. תַּעֲשֵׂר Pr 10²², so *Pt.* מַעֲשִׂיר I S 2⁷ 'maketh rich (opp. מוֹרִישׁ).

2. *gain riches*, abs.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲשֵׂר ψ 49¹⁷, יַעֲשִׂיר Pr 21¹⁷ Dn 11² (+ *acc. cogn.* עֶשֶׂר); 3 fs. תַּעֲשִׂיר Pr 10⁴; 1 s. יִאֲעֵשֶׂר Zc 11⁵ (Gi Kt; van d. H. Baer יִאֲעֵשֶׂר); 3 mpl. יַעֲשִׂירוּ Je 5²⁷; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַעֲשִׂיר Pr 23⁴ 28²⁰. **Hithp. Pt.** מִתְעַשֵּׂר Pr 13⁷ *one enriching himself*.

עֶשֶׂר **n.m.** ^{1817, 25} *riches*;—*y* abs. Gn 31¹⁶ + 27 t., *cstr.* Est 1⁴; *sf.* עֶשְׂרוֹ Je 9²² + 5 t., עֶשְׂרָם ψ 49⁷ Pr 14²⁴; + (or ||) כְּבוֹד I K 3¹³ Pr 3¹⁶ + 9 t.; *y* עֶשֶׂה Je 17¹¹, cf. Eng. 'make money.'

עֶשֶׂיר **adj. et n.** *rich*;—abs. *y* Ex 30¹⁵ + 19 t.; *pl. abs.* עֶשְׂרִים Ec 10⁶; *cstr.* עֶשְׂרֵי ψ 45¹³;

sf. עֶשְׂרֵיהֶּ Mi 6¹²;—**adj. m.** 2 S 12¹⁴ (opp. רֵאשׁ), Ru 3¹⁰ (opp. רַל); *usu. n.m.* *the rich*, opp. רַל, Pr 10¹⁵ + 3 t.; *opp.* רַשׁ 2 S 12² Pr 14²⁰ + 4 t.; *opp.* אֲבִיּוֹן ψ 49³; *alone* Je 9²² Mi 6¹² + 5 t., + עַם עֶשְׂרֵי ψ 45¹³; *y* Is 53⁹ is *prob. crpt.*, cf. || רַשְׁעִים; Bö Ry Di-Kit רַע עֶשֶׂי; Krochm Gr Che^{Hpt} *conj.* רַשְׁעִים for *y*, and פַּשְׁעִים for *r*.

† [עֶשֶׂשׁ] **vb.** *waste away* (cf. *As.* ašāšu, *moth*; *Ar.* عَث moth(-worm), عَث eat (of moth; ? *denom.*); *acc. to* De ^{46,8} al. עֶשֶׂשׁ is *denom.* from עָשׂ, *prop.* *be moth-eaten*, but *improb.*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. קִנְיַת עֵינַי מִבְּעַם עֵינַי ψ 6⁸ *my eye is wasted from grief*, = 31¹⁰ (בְּבַעַם); + נַפְשִׁי (בְּמַנִּי, נַפְשִׁי); 3 pl. עֲצַמִּי עֶשְׂשׁוּ v¹¹.

† II. עֶשׂ **n.m.** ^{150,9} *moth* (as *waster, consumer*);—*y* abs., Ho 5¹² (|| רַקַּב), Is 50⁹ 51⁸; *in sim.* ψ 39¹²; עֶשׂ בְּרִבְּוֹ אֶבְרָהָם Jb 13²⁸; *symbol of fragility* Jb 4¹⁹.—27¹⁰ *read prob.* עֶבְרִישׁ q.v.

† I. [עֶשֶׂת] **vb.** *be smooth or shiny* (?), *si vera l.* (cf. עֶשֶׂת);—*only Qal Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁמְנוּ עֶשְׂתוּ Je 5²⁸ (fig.) *they have grown fat, they are smooth* (or *shine*, from fat); *doubtful word*, *The* *conj.* עֶשְׂרוּ *have grown rich* (cf. ㊄㊄㊄), so *Gie* (but יַעֲשִׂירוּ precedes, v²⁷).

† עֶשֶׂת **n.[m.]** *plate* (as *smooth, shiny* ? *NH id.*, *lump* or *bar* of metal);—*cstr.* עֶשֶׂת Ot 5¹⁴ *a plate of ivory* (Löw in Buhl^{Lex} Bu).

† עֶשְׂוֹת **adj.** *smooth?*—*only y* בְּרִקְלָה Ez 27¹⁹ as *merchandise of Tyre*; *Co* עֶשְׂוֹת, i.e. *pt. pass.*, from עֶשֶׂת *forge, or work skilfully*; *Toy iron skilfully wrought*; all *dubious*.

† II. [עֶשֶׂת] **vb.** **Hithp.** *think* (*Aramaism*: *Baram. Pt.* יַעֲשִׂיהּ, אִתְעֶשֶׂת);—**Hithp. Impf.** 3 ms. יַתְעֶשֶׂת אֵלָּנוּ Jon 1⁶ perhaps *God will give a thought to us* (cf. הִשָּׁבַח ψ 40¹⁵).

† עֶשְׂתוֹת **(van d. H. תי-)** **n.f.** *thought*;—*cstr.* עֶשְׂתָּן Jb 12⁶ (תו- would be pl., fr. *עֶשֶׂת).

† [עֶשְׂתוֹנָה] **n.f.** *id.* (*Aram.*: עֶשְׂתוֹנִין; *cstr.* עֶשְׂתוֹנֵי Ecclus 3²¹);—*pl. sf.* עֶשְׂתוֹנֵי ψ 146⁴.

† עֶשְׂתִּי **n.num.** *one* (*As.* išten, *one*; *isten* *ēšrit, eleven*; D1¹⁷³, *TelAm.* [iš-]tit, *first time*; v. *Gie* ^{2AW1(1881), 226} Ges¹⁵⁷⁰ Kō^{11.1, 212} and *reff.*);—*only y* עֶשֶׂר + עֶשְׂרֵה (q.v.) = *eleven, eleventh*, Je 1³ 39² = 52⁶ = 2 K 25², Ez 26¹ 40⁴⁹ Zc 1⁷ Ex 26^{7,8} 36^{14,15} Nu 7²² 29²⁰ (all P), Dt 1³ I Ch 12¹³ 24¹² 25¹⁸ 27¹⁴.

† עֲשָׂתָרָה n.pr.deae. 'Aštōreth, < 'Astart,

'Aštēreth (v. infr.) (MI¹⁷ במשׁ *Ph.* עֲשָׂתָרָה; (+ oft. in n.pr.) עֲשָׂרָה עֲשָׂרָה *Cook Acad. Jan.* 18, 1896 Sab. n.pr. dei עֲשָׂרָה v. esp. Os^{ZMG xx} (1886), 279 f. DHM^{th. xxvii} (1883), 376 *Fell Sab. Götternamen, ZMG liv* (1900), 251 ff., esp. 237 ff.; As. *Ištar*; O Aram. Palm. עֲשָׂרָה (= עֲשָׂרָה) in n. pr.; in Egypt. 'astirati WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 313; Gk. 'Αστάρτη; on other Gk. equivalents (e.g. 'Αφροδίτη) cf. Lewy^{Fremdw.} 148, 136 f. 250); — *—* prob. artificial, to suggest בִּשְׂתָה, orig. בִּשְׂתָה, cf. *Ištar, Astarte*, etc.; ע' I K 11⁶ + 2 t.; pl. עֲשָׂרָה Ju 2¹³ + 3 t. + רַת- I S 7⁴; I S 31¹⁰ rd. prob. sg. (Dr al.); — 'Astart, 'Aštēreth (*Αστάρτη*, pl. *Αστάρτοι*, but Ju 10⁶ I S 7⁴ *Αστάρθε*), ancient Sem. goddess (with male counterpart in Moab., Sab. and appar. Ph.); Phoenician deity, elsewhere pl., of various local goddesses, called עֲשָׂרָה (cf. As. *ilāni u ištarat = gods and Ištar* (i.e. goddesses), usu. +) בעל(ים), as Canaanitish deities Ju 2¹³ 10⁶ I S 7⁴ 12¹⁰; ג' אֱלֹהֵי הַנְּקָרָה. — Vid. esp. Dr^{Ashtoreth in Hast^{DB}}; on *Ištar* *Jastr Bel. Bah. pass. esp.* 202 f.; on 'Ahtar *Bae^{Bel.} 117 L.*; on Ph. 'Astart *Pietschm^{Gesch. Phön.} 184 f.*; on 'Ashtoreth *Barton^{JBL x} (1891), 73 ff. GFM^{Ency. Bib.}*

I. עֲשָׂתָרָה v. foregoing.

† II. [עֲשָׂתָרוֹת] n.pl.f. only cstr. in phr. שָׂרָה אֱלֹהֵי דָת עֲשָׂתָרוֹת Dt 7¹³ 28^{4,18,51} (all שָׂרָה אֱלֹהֵי דָת) usu. interpr. either as a. = ewes (Thes) or as b. = young (cf. *veneres gregis*; in either case with ref. to 'Astart as goddess of fecundity; RS^{Sem.} I. 292, 457 L., 2nd ed. 310, 476 L. adopting b, thinks one type of 'Ašt. in Canaan had form of sheep, so Dr^{D¹ 7, 13}); cf. also עֲשָׂרָה as name of land fertilized by dew and rain *We^{Skizzen III.} 170*.

† III. עֲשָׂתָרוֹת n.pr.loc. *Αστάρθε*, etc., E. of Jordan (name from worship of diff. forms of 'Astart; in Egypt. 'astirati, as E. Jordan loc. WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 162, 313; cf. TelAm. n.pr.loc. *Aštarti*); — in Bashan (near Edrei) Dt 1⁴ (רַת-), Jos 12⁴ 13^{12,21} (all + אֲדָרְעֵי), 9¹⁰ I Ch 6⁶⁶ = עֲשָׂתָרָה (i.e. בֵּית עֲשָׂתָרָה) Jos 21²⁷; also עֲשָׂתָרָה Gn 14⁶ (Θ *Αστάρθε Καρβαι*, cf. GFM^{JBL xvi} (1897), 155 L. who expl. name as 'Aštēreth of the two-peaked mt.); cf. further, קַרְנֵים Am 6¹³; — site prob. either *Tel 'Aštara*, 21 miles E. of Sea of Galilee, or *Muzeirib*, 8 miles further S.; poss. both occur in OT; cf. esp. Dr^{Ashtarah in Hast^{DB}} Di^{Gn 14, 6 Buhl} *Geogr.* 248 ff. GASm^{Ency. Bib.} 335 f.

† עֲשָׂתָרָה adj.gent. of foreg. ע' Ch 11⁴.

עָתָה v. I. עֵנָה.

† I. [עָתָר] vb. be ready (NH adj. עָתִיר *future* (as prepared); Ar. عَتَدَ *be ready, prepared* (also *great, bulky*); Syr. عَتَدَ, ܥ in der. spec. and deriv.); — Pi. *Imv. ms. sf.* וְעָתְרָה Pr 24²⁷ and make it ready i.e. thy work (|| הַבְּנִי). **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. הִתְעָתְרוּ לְבָנִים Jb 15²³ which [houses] were prepared (destined) for (i.e. to be) heaps of ruin.

† [עָתָר] adj. ready, prepared; —

1. abs. עָתִיר לְבִידוֹר Jb 15²⁴ a king ready for the onset; pl. עָתִירִים לְיוֹם Est 3¹⁴ ready for the day, so 8¹³ Qr (Kt עֲתוּרִים). 2. ready = skilled עָתִירִים הָעֲתִירִים Jb 3⁸ those skilled in rousing Leviathan. 3. prepared = impending (cf. NH = future), fpl. וְהִשְׁעָתְרוּ Dt 32³⁵ the impending things are hastening (|| קָרוֹב יוֹם אֵינִים). 4. prepared = stored up, and ועֲתִירָתָם Is 10¹³ Kt (Qr וְעֲתִירָתָם, to differentiate it from above) and their stores have I plundered.

[עָתָר] n.m. Gn 31, 10 he-goat (NH = BH; As. *atudû*; Ar. عَتَوَزْ young he-goat; relation to above ✓ not clear; Thes *well-developed*, cp. Ar. عَتَدَ horse fit for running (cf. ✓ mng. great, i.e. perh. full-grown); acc. to Hom^{N^S 247 L.} animal ready to fight); — only pl. עָתִירִים Is 11¹ + 13 t.; Gn 31¹⁰ + 13 t.; cstr. עָתִירֵי Is 34⁶; — as property Gn 31^{10,12} Ez 27²¹ Pr 27²⁶, food Dt 32¹⁴; as leaders of flock Je 50⁸ (sim.), hence fig. of princes and chief men Is 14⁹ Ez 34¹⁷, v. also infr.; as sacrif. victims Is 1¹¹ Nu 7¹⁷ + 12 t. Nu 7, ψ 66¹⁵ and (iron.) 50^{9,13}; fig. of people and princes in 's great sacrifice Is 34⁶ Je 51⁴⁰ (sim.), Ez 39¹⁸, and (idea of sacrif. dropped) Zc 10³.

עָתָה v. עָתִי, עָתִי, עָתָה sub I. עֵנָה.

† עָתִיבָה n.pr.m. Ne 11⁴, *Αθεα*, ΘL *Αθαπασθας* (very dub.); = עָתִיבָה I Ch 9⁴.

† עָתָר n.pr.loc. in Judah I S 30³⁰ Θ^A *Αθαγ*, ΘL *Nayeβ*; HPS prop. עָתָר; v. עָתָר.

עָתָל (✓ of foll.; perh. = As. *atālu*, grow great, cf. *etellu*, great, exalted; so Che^{Expos. Times}, vii. 494, 568; viii. 48).

† עָתָלָה (ו) n.pr.f. et m. (? ' is exalted); — 1. f. Athaliah, daughter of Ahab and Jezebel, mother of Ahaziah king of Judah,

Γοθολια: יהי 2 K 8²⁵ I 1²⁰ = 2 Ch 22^{10,11} 23¹².
 13,21 24⁷; יהי 2 K I 1^{3,13,14} 2 Ch 22¹². **2. m. a.**
 I Ch 8²⁶ Ογοθολια. **b.** Ezr 8⁷ Αθελει, Α Αθλια;
 ⓄL Γοθολιον (genit.). **c.** עתל one with foreign
 wife Ezr 10²³, Θελα, Α θθαλι.

†[עַתַּם] **vb. dub.**; **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נַעְתַּם
 נָרַן Is 9¹⁸ (עַתַּם is be clogged in speech, עַתַּם
 suffocating heat, מַעְגָּוֹם burned by heat; hence
 Thes scorched, but derived sense dub.; v.
 RS^{JPhl. xiii. 61 f.});—read perhaps נַעְתַּה (נַעְתַּה) is
 burned up, cf. RS^{1.c.}, Krochm Kit Che^{11 p.}. •

†עַתְנִי **n.pr.m.** Levite I Ch 26⁷, Γοοει, (r)οθvi.

†עַתְנִיָּאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Kenaz, a hero in
 Isr., Γοθουηλ, Jos 15¹⁷ Ju 1¹³ 3^{9,11} I Ch 4^{13,13};
 name of family 27¹⁵.

†[עַתַּק] **vb. move, proceed, advance**
 (NH Hiph.; As. *etku* as H., also trans. *bring, move*;
 Ar. عَتَقَ precede, pass forth, become free, grow old;
 Aram. عَتَقَ grow old, Palm. adj. עתק old);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs.
 עַתַּקָּה ψ 6³, 3 pl. עַתַּקוּ Jb 21⁷; **Impf.** 3 ms. יַעַתֵּק Jb
 14¹⁸ 18⁴;—**1. move** מַעְתִּקוּ Jb 14¹⁸, so 18⁴.
2. advance (in years; Aramaic sense) 2 I⁷ (|| יְהִיזֵה); hence = grow old and weak
 ψ 6³ (of eye, || יְהִיזֵה). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. הַעַתִּיקוּ
 Jb 32¹⁶ (Gi; van d. H. Baer v¹⁵), Pr 25¹; **Impf.**
 3 ms. וַיַּעַתֵּק Gn 12² 26²²; **Pt. מעַתִּיק Jh 9⁵**;—**1.**
move forward (sc. tent) = proceed Gn 12⁸ (מַעְתִּיק
 ה loc.), 26²² (מַעְתִּיק); so fig. Jb 32¹⁶ (v. supr.)
 words have moved away from them (מַעְתִּיק), but
 v. prob. gloss (Bu al.). **2.** Jb 9⁵ *he who re-*
moveth mountains. **3.** very late Pr 25¹
transcribe (remove from one book or roll to
another; Ⓞ ἐξεγραψαυτο, Ⓜ transtulerunt so
 in mediaeval Heb.; Zunz ZMG xxv (1871), 447 f. = Ges.
 Schr. III. 66 f.).

†עַתַּק **adj. forward, arrogant** (of speech)
 (Thes *free* (v. Ar.), *unrestrained*);—I S 2³
 ψ 31¹⁹ 94⁴; so also 75⁶ (cf. צַוָּאר).

†עַתַּק **adj.** Thes (*ancient* and so) **valuable**;
 < **advanced, eminent, surpassing** (cf. عَتِيْق
preceding, hence surpassing, choice Lanc¹⁹⁴⁷);
 —'ע Pr 8¹³ *eminent wealth.*

†עַתִּיק **adj. eminent, surpassing, choice**
 (v. עַתַּק);—'ע Is 23¹⁸ *choice attire.*

†[עַתִּיק] **adj. removed, old**;—**1. removed,**
 נִמְזָלִי מִחֶלֶב || עַתִּיקִי מִשְׁדֵּיִם Is 28⁹ i.e. weaned (||
 on cstr. v. Ges^{130a}). **2. old, ancient** (Aramaism:
 עַתִּיק, חַלִּים, old), הַדְּבָרִים עַתִּיקִים I Ch 4²².

†I. [עַתַּר] **vb. pray, supplicate** (always to
 God) (cf. Ar. عَتَرَ slaughter for sacrifice De^{6n (4)}
 3¹ We Skizzen III. 115, 166; Held. (2), 118, 142; RS^{Bem. I. 210 f.}; 2nd ed.,
 227 f.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. וַיַּעַתֵּר לוֹ Gn 25²¹, אֶל־
 Ex 8²⁶ 10¹⁸ Ju 13⁸; וַיַּעַתֵּר אֶל־אֱלֹהִים Jb 33²⁶. **Niph.**
be supplicated, entreated (and grant entreaty;
 always of God), usu. c. ל of worshipper (v. ל 5 d):
Pf. 3 ms. consec. וַיַּעַתֵּר לָהֶם Is 19²²; **Impf.** 3 ms.
 וַיַּעַתֵּר לוֹ Gn 25²¹ 2 Ch 33¹³, וַיַּעַתֵּר לוֹ Ezr 8²³; c.
 וַיַּעַתֵּר לְאֶרֶץ for the land 2 S 21¹⁴ 24²⁵; **Inf. abs.** וַיַּעַתֵּר
 לָהֶם I Ch 5²⁰; **cstr.** (as subst.) הַעַתְרֵלִי 2 Ch 33¹⁹.
Hiph. = Qal, make supplication, c. לָ, לְ: **Pf.**
 וַיַּעַתֵּר אֶל־יְהוָה Ex 8²⁵; **Impf.** 2 ms. וַיַּעַתֵּר אֶל־יְהוָה
 22²⁷; **Inv. mpl.** וַיַּעַתֵּרוּ אֶל־יְהוָה Ex 8⁴ 9²⁸, לִי 10¹⁷;
 also c. ל pers. in behalf of whom, **Impf.** I s.
 וַיַּעַתֵּר לָךְ Ex 8⁸, so **Inv.** וַיַּעַתֵּרוּ, c. וַיַּעַתֵּר לָךְ

†I. [עַתַּר] **n.[m.] suppliant, worshipper**
 (I; so usu., but dub.);—only pl. sf. וַעַתְרֵי Zp 3¹⁰.

†II. [עַתַּר] **vb. be abundant, si vera l.**
 (as Aram. loan-word; עַתַּר, חַאֵ, be rich =
 Heb. עָשַׂר);—**Niph. Pt. fpl.** נַעַתְרוּת Pr 27⁸ (of
 enemy's kisses; De *excessive*; opp. נַעַתְרוּתִים);
 Toy prop. נַעַתְרוּת, or נַעַתְרוּת, *crooked, hypocritical.*
Hiph. Pf. 2 mpl. הַעַתְרָתָם עָלַי דְּבָרֶיכֶם Ez 35¹³ *ye*
have multiplied against me your words (|| וַתְּבָרִיחוּ
 עָלַי בְּפִיכֶם, del. as gloss Co after Ⓞ, Toy reads
 sg., and thinks verb due to Aramaizing scribe.

†עַתְרָת **n.f. abundance** (Aramaism, si
 vera l.);—cstr. Je 33⁶ I will reveal to them
abundance of peace, etc. (corrupt acc. to Gie
 Buhl^{Lex}; Vrss. render variously).

†עַתְרָה **n.pr.loc.** (√dub.);—in Judah Jos
 15⁴² (18ax; A ⓄL Αθερ), in Simeon 19⁷ (1εθερ;
 in both sq. עַתְרָה); perhaps = עַתְרָה q.v.; perhaps
 (Conder Survey III. 261) *Atr*, c. 2 miles NW. of Beit
 Jibrin (cf. GASm Geogr. Map).

III. עַתַּר (√of following).

†II. [עַתַּר] **n.[m.] odour** (si vera l.) (so
 Vrss.);—cstr. וַעַתַּר Ez 8¹¹, of incense.

פ, ף

פ, פ, ף, Pê, seventeenth letter; used as numeral 80 in post-B. Hebrew.

פּוּחַ v. פּוּחַ.

† [פּוּחַ] **vb.** perh. (si vera l.) cleave in pieces (Ar. (فأو, فأى) *cleave, split* (head, bowl, etc.); Sab. DHM^{ZMG xxx (1876), 701f});—**Hiph. Impf.** 1 s. sf. פּוּחַ אֶתְּהֶם Dt 32²⁶ I [‘] will cleave them in pieces (poss. point אֶתְּ, i.e. **Qal**; on other views v. Dr; rd. perh. אֶפְיָעַם & Gr).

פּוּחַ **n.f.** corner, side (*part cut off*, ‘Abschnitt,’ acc. to Schröter in Me^{Archiv. I. 461} Ba^{ZMG xli (1887), 615} Buhl^{Lex}, but perh. bilit., Nö^{M. 485} Sta¹⁸⁵, and not fr. פּוּחַ; cf. Ar. فِئَة *company*, etc. (Nö^{1.c.}); As. *pātu, side, edge, border*, v. esp. Meissn^{Suppl. 74}; NH=BH, Aram. פּוּחַ (פּוּחַ);—abs. פּוּחַ Je 9²³ + 4 t.; cstr. פּוּחַ Am 3¹² + 77 t.; pl. abs. פּוּחַ Ex 25²⁶ 37²³; du. cstr. פּוּחַ Nu 24¹⁷ (but read prob. פּוּחַ as || Je 48⁴⁵);—† **1. corner** of divan Am 3¹²; table Ex 25²⁶ 37²³; field Lv 19⁹ 23²² (H); land (prob.) וְתַחֲלִקֶם לַפּוּחַ Ne 9³², i.e. into every corner; פּוּחַ רֵאשִׁיבֶם Lv 19²⁷ (i.e. *your temples*), וְקִינֵה פּוּחַ v²⁷ cf. 21⁵ (all H); קִינֵי פּוּחַ those clipped on the temples Je 9²⁵ 25²³ 49³² (epith. of Arab. tribes, Herod.^{III, 8} WMM^{As. u. Eur. 140f.} We^{Skizzen III, 119; IIeld. 2, 196}); *temples of Moab* (under fig. of man) Nu 24¹⁷ (JE) Je 48⁴⁵. **2. side**: **a.** usu. of Ezekiel’s temple, the tabern., the holy city and the land, or its subdivisions (only Ez 41–48 [47 t.] and P [26 t.]): in plur. (פּוּחַ East side Ez 47¹⁸ + 17 t. Ez, = פּוּחַ Ex 27¹³ + 3 t. P and Ez 45⁷ (v. Co Toy); פּוּחַ צְפוֹנִי North side Ez 47¹⁶ Ex 26²⁰ + 9 t.; פּוּחַ דְּבָרִי West side Ez 45⁷ Ex 27¹² + 21 t. + פּוּחַ דְּבָרִי Ez 41¹² (also פּוּחַ דְּבָרִי Ez 48¹); abs. only לַפּוּחַ Ex 27⁹. **b.** פּוּחַ פְּנֵי Lv 13⁴¹ *side (border) of his face* (forehead and temples; P).

פּוּחַ v. פּוּחַ.

† I. [פּוּחַ] **vb.** **Pi.** beautify, glorify;—*Pf.* 3 ms. sf. פּוּחַ (obj. Isr.) Is 55⁵ 60⁹; c. acc. of temple; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶפְיָר 60⁷; *Inf. cstr.* אֶפְיָר v¹³ Ezr 7²⁷; so אֶפְיָר עֲנִיִּים בִּישׁוּעָה ψ 149⁴. **Hithp.** **1. glorify oneself**, c. לְפָנֶיךָ pers.: = boast, *Impf.* 3 ms. אֶפְיָר Ju 7² Is 10¹⁵; as polite address to king, *Inv. ms.* אֶפְיָר Ex 8³ (J), *assume the honour*

over me (to decide) when, etc. **2. get glory to oneself, be glorified, by means of** (כ), of ‘, אֶפְיָר Is 44²³, so 1 s. אֶפְיָר 49³; of people [by ‘], *Inf. cstr.* אֶפְיָר 60²¹ 61³.

† אֶפְיָר **n.m.** Ez 44, 18 *head-dress, turban* (orig. *ornament*);—abs. פּוּחַ of bridegroom Is 61¹⁰, sign of joy v³ (opp. mourning, and so) אֶפְיָר Ez 24¹⁷, pl. sf. אֶפְיָר v²³ (worn by men of position); of priests פּוּחַי Ez 44¹⁸, פּוּחַי Ex 39²³ (P); pl. abs. אֶפְיָר Is 3²⁰ (of luxurious women).

† אֶפְיָר **n.f.** beauty, glory;—אֶפְיָר Is 28⁵ Je 48¹⁷; elsewh. abs. and cstr. אֶפְיָר Is 3¹⁸ + 20 t.; אֶפְיָר Pr 28¹² + 6 t.; sf. אֶפְיָר Is 46¹³ + 20 t. sf.;—**1. beauty, finery** Is 3¹⁸; of garments 52¹; jewels Ez 16^{17.30} 23²⁶, cf. 2 Ch 3⁶; flock Je 13²⁰; a man Is 44¹³; city of Samaria 28¹⁴; diadem v⁵. **2. glory**: **a.** of rank: apparel of h.p. Ex 28^{2.40} (P); אֶפְיָר *crown of glory* Pr 4⁹ 16³¹ Is 62³ Je 13¹⁸ Ez 16¹² 23⁴²; greatness of monarch Est 1⁴; house of David and inhabitants of Jerus. Zc 12⁷. **b.** of renown אֶפְיָר Dt 26¹⁹ 1 Ch 22⁵ Je 13¹¹ 33⁹. **c.** attribute of אֶפְיָר 1 Ch 29¹¹; אֶפְיָר Is 63¹⁴ 1 Ch 29¹³; אֶפְיָר ψ 89¹⁸; אֶפְיָר Is 63¹²; hence אֶפְיָר in אֶפְיָר’s sanctuary ψ 96⁶, אֶפְיָר Is 60⁷ cf. 63¹⁵ (of heavenly temple), 64¹⁰; אֶפְיָר as אֶפְיָר’s gift to Isr. 46¹³ cf. 60¹⁹ (also ψ 89¹⁸ supr.); of future fruit of land 4²; design. of ark of אֶפְיָר ψ 78⁶¹. **3. a. honour** of nation Isr. La 2¹. **b. glorying, boasting**, of individ., Is 20⁵ Pr 17⁶ 19¹¹ 20²⁹ 28¹²; warrior Ju 4⁹; monarchs Is 10¹²; nations Is 13¹⁹ Ez 24²⁵, אֶפְיָר *rod (sceptre) of glorying* Je 48¹⁷ (others **1**).

II. פּוּחַ (doubtful ✓).

† [פּוּחַ] **n.f.** bough;—pl., all in fig.: of vine, abs. פּוּחַ Ez 17⁶ (Baer פּוּחַ); of cedar, sf. פּוּחַו 31⁵ (Kt; יוּ—Qr); פּוּחַו v⁶ פּוּחַו v^{5.12.13}.

† פּוּחַ Kt., פּוּחַ Qr **n.f. coll.** boughs Is 10³³ (van d. H. Baer פּוּחַ).

† [פּוּחַ] **vb. denom. Pi.** go over the boughs;—*Impf.* 2 ms. אֶפְיָר Dt 24²⁰ thou shalt not go over the boughs after thee (i.e. glean).

† פּוּחַ **n.[m.]** mng. dub.; only פּוּחַ Na 2¹¹ Jo 2⁵; Thes, all faces gather a glow (glow with dread, fr. assumed פּוּחַ), so We

Now; AE Hi al. *gather in (their) beauty* (√I. פאר; grow pale); Vrss AV *gather blackness* (fr. פּוֹרר a pot !), v. Dr; all very uncertain.

† פּאָרן n.pr.loc. **Paran**, פּאָראַן (cf. n.pr. פּאָרן Sin. Inscr.);—usu. פ' מְדִינַת home of Ishmael Gn 21²¹ (E), traversed by Isr. in Exodus Nu 12¹⁶ (E), 10¹² 13^{2,26} (all P); it lay NE. fr. (the traditional) Sinai, with Gulf of Akaba and the 'Arabah as its E. border; in the same region was פ' הַר Dt 33² Hb 3³,—perh. coast-range of mts. along W. shore of Gulf of Akaba; פ' alone 1 K 11^{18,18} (betw. Midian and Egypt); Dt 1¹ (loc. dub.).—I S 25¹ v. II. מְעוֹן sub עוֹן.—Vid. Rob^{BR 1.177 f.} Palmer^{Desert of Exodus, 284 ff.}, Di Dr^{Dt}.

פּוֹג (√of foll.; mng. dub.; NH פּוֹגָה *unripe fig*, pl. פּוֹגִין; so Syr. فَوْج in Lexx; Ar. فَوْج *unripe fruit*; פּוֹגָה *unripe grape*; cf. Post in Hastings^{DB. 'Fig' Tristr. NHB 352} Löw^{p. 391}).

† פּוֹגָה n.f. (cf. NH) *early fig*;—pl. sf. פּוֹגִיָה Ct 2¹³.

פּוֹגֵל (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. فَجَل (فَجَل) *is be thick and soft, flaccid*; NH פּוֹגֵל = BH, cf. Levy^{NHWB s. v.}).

† פּוֹגֵל n.m. Lv 7, 18 *foul thing, refuse*, but only as term. techn. of unclean sacrificial flesh;—it is פ' if eaten on third day Lv 7¹⁸ (P), 19⁷ (H); cf. פ' בֶּשֶׂר Ez 4¹⁴ (undefined); pl. מִרְקָב פּוֹגִים Is 65⁴ *broth of refuse things* (Kt פרק), RS^{Sem I. 325, 2nd ed. 343} thinks of flesh with the blood; Du^{ad loc.} of mice and other unclean animals.

† פּוֹגַע vb. meet, encounter, reach (NH id.; Aram. פּוֹגַע, פּוֹגַע; poss. akin to Ar. فَجَأَ happen to, light upon; فَجَع is pain, afflict);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פ' 1 K 2³² +, sf. וּפְגַעוּ consec. Am 5¹⁹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וּפְגַעוּ Gn 28¹¹ +; 1 pl. וּפְגַעוּ Jb 21¹⁵, etc.; Inv. ms. וּפְגַעוּ Ju 8²¹ +; mpl. וּפְגַעוּ Gn 23⁵; Inf. cstr. לְפַגַּע 1 S 22¹⁷, sf. וּפְגַעוּ Nu 35^{19,21}.—1. meet, light upon, c. acc. pers. 1 S 10⁵ Ex 5²⁰ (J), c. sf. pers. Am 5¹⁹; פ' שׁוֹר Ex 23⁴; c. ב pers. Gn 32² (E), Nu 35^{19,21} (P); c. ב loc. Gn 28¹¹ (E). 2. meet, with kindness, c. acc. pers. Is 64⁵ (subj. א'), so 47³ acc. to Ew De Di al.; Che¹⁹⁴ אֶפְרַע (reading, with Du, אַמַר for אֶרַם). 3. encounter with hostility, fall upon c. ב pers. Jos 2¹⁶ (JE), Ju 8²¹ 15¹² 18²⁵ 1 S 22^{17,18,18} 2 S 1¹⁵ 1 K 2^{25,29,31,32,34,46} Ru 2²²; of God, c. acc. (sf.), + ב instr. Ex 5³. 4. encounter with request, entreat, c. ב pers. Je 7¹⁶ Jb 21¹⁵, sq. cl.

Je 27¹⁸ Ru 1¹⁶, + ל pers. on whose behalf Gn 23³. 5. strike, touch, of boundary, c. ב loc. Jos 16⁷ 19^{11,22,26,27,34,34}, cf. 17¹⁰; c. אָל loc. 19¹¹. Hiph. 1. cause to light upon, Pf. 3 ms. הִפְגַּעְתִּי c. acc. rei + ב pers. Is 53⁶. 2. cause one (acc.) to entreat 1 S. הִפְגַּעְתִּי (ב pers.) Je 15¹¹ (otherwise Gie; Co del. v. as gloss). 3. make entreaty, 3 pl. הִפְגַּעוּ Je 36²⁵ c. ב pers.; more gen. interpose, Impf. 3 ms. וּפְגַעוּ Is 53¹², c. ל pers. in whose behalf; Pt. מִפְגַּעַת 59¹⁶ one interposing. 4. make attack, only Pt. Jb 36³² assailant, but Ol Bu Du al. מִפְגַּעַת mark.

† פְּגַע n.m. occurrence, chance;—abs. פ' 1 K 5¹⁸ evil occurrence; Ec 9¹¹ time and chance.

† מִפְגַּע n.[m.] thing hit, mark;—לְמָה לָּךְ מִפְגַּעַת Jb 7²⁰ (cf. also פְּגַע Hiph. 1).

† פּוֹגַעֵי־אֵשׁ n.m. Asherite, פּוֹגַעֵי־אֵשׁ;—Nu 1¹³ 2²⁷ 7^{72,77} 10²⁶.

† פָּגַר vb. Pi. be exhausted, faint (פָּגַר der. spec. tear down, destroy; As. pagru, body, corpse; NH פָּגַר = BH; Aram. פּוֹגַר, פּוֹגַר; Palm. Mand. פּוֹגַר Nö^{M 489});—Pf. 3 pl. מִן פָּגַרוּ they were too faint to go, etc. 1 S 30^{10,21}.

† פְּגֵרָה n.m. 1s^{14,19} corpse, carcass;—abs. פ' Is 14¹⁹ +, פְּגֵרָה Na 3³; cstr. פְּגֵרָה 1 S 17⁴⁶; pl. פְּגֵרִים 2 K 19³⁵ +; cstr. פְּגֵרֵי Je 33⁵; sf. פְּגֵרֵי־בָרֶם Lv 26³⁰ +, etc.;—1. of men, sg. Is 14¹⁹; usu. pl. 34³ 66²⁴ Je 31⁴⁰ 33³ 41⁹ Ez 6⁵ 43^{7,9} Lv 26³⁰ Nu 14^{29,32,33} 2 Ch 20³⁴,—v²⁵ rd. prob. פְּגֵרִים, so G (f), B Be Krochm Kau Kit;—פְּגֵרִים מְתִים 2 K 19³⁵ = Is 37³⁶; sg. coll. 1 S 17⁴⁶ רִבְיָהּ פְּגֵרָה Am 8³, בְּכָרְפִּי Na 3³; fig. of idols וּפְגֵרֵי־בָרֶם Lv 26³⁰. 2. of animals Gn 15¹¹.

† פָּגַשׁ vb. meet, encounter (syn. פָּגַע);—Qal Pf. 1 S. פָּגַשְׁתִּי Gn 33⁸; 3 pl. consec. וּפְגַשׁוּ Is 34¹⁴; Impf. 3 ms. sf. וּפְגַשׁוּ Gn 32¹⁸ (Gi); Baer וּפְגַשְׁתֶּךָ; van d. H. וּפְגַשְׁתֶּךָ Ex 4^{24,27}; 3 fs. וּפְגַשְׁתֶּיךָ 1 S 25²⁰ (rd. prob. וּפְגַשְׁתֶּיךָ Ges^{47 k}, cf. van d. H), etc.; Inf. abs. פּוֹגַשׁ Pr 17¹²; cstr. פּוֹגַשׁ Je 41⁶;—meet, c. acc. Gn 33⁸ 1 S 25²⁰ Is 34¹⁴ Je 41⁶, so c. sf. Gn 32¹⁸ Ex 4^{24,27} 2 S 2¹³; meet, encounter, of bear, c. ב pers. Pr 17¹², of א' (like a bear) Ho 13⁸ (c. sf. pers.). Niph. meet together, each other, Pf. 3 pl. וּפְגַשְׁתֶּיךָ Pr 22² 29¹³, fig. of וּפְגַשְׁתֶּיךָ הַחֹסֶד ψ 85¹¹. Pi. intens. Impf. 3 mpl. וּפְגַשְׁתֶּיךָ הַחֹסֶד Jb 5¹⁴ they keep encountering darkness in the daytime.

† **פָּרָה** vb. ransom (NH in deriv.; Ph. in n.pr.; As. *padû*, *id.*, Ar. *فَدَى*; Eth. **ፈረዳ**; Min. *redeemed* or *purchased land* Mordt Beitr.²³); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **פָּרָה** Lv 27²⁷ +; *sf.* **פָּרָה** Jb 5²⁰; 2 ms. **פָּרִית** Dt 9²⁶ +, etc.; *Impf.* **פָּרָה** ψ 49³ +, etc.; *Imv.* **פָּרָה** ψ 25²²; *sf.* **פָּרָה** ψ 26¹¹ + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* **פָּרָה** Nu 18¹⁵ ψ 49⁸; *cstr.* **פָּרָה** 2 S 7²³ = 1 Ch 17²; *Pt. act.* **פָּרָה** ψ 34²³; *sf.* **פָּרָה** Dt 13⁶; *pass.* pl. *cstr.* **פָּרָה** Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹ Nu 3⁴⁹; also abs. **פָּרָה** Nu 3⁵¹ (Qr; Kt **פָּרָה**, *cstr.* **פָּרָה** v⁴⁶; *sf.* **פָּרָה** Nu 18¹⁶ (all n. abstr. acc. to Di Kō^{11.1.138}, v. **פָּרָה**, **פָּרָה** infr.); — *ransom*: **1.** for an assessed price Ex 13^{13.15} 34²⁰ (J), Lv 27²⁷ Nu 3^{46.48.49.51} 18^{15.16.17} (P). **2.** fr. violence and death 1 S 14¹⁵ Jb 6²³ ψ 49⁸. **3.** God subj. (underlying thought of payment): **a.** fr. Egypt, c. **ן**. **פָּרָה** Dt 7⁸ 13⁶ Mi 6⁴; **פָּרָה** ψ 78⁴²; also abs. **פָּרָה** 2 S 7²³ (but del. **פָּרָה** Gei^{Urschr.288} We Dr al.) = 1 Ch 17²¹; **פָּרָה** Dt 24¹⁸; abs. Dt 9²⁶ 15¹⁵ 21⁸ Ne 1¹⁰. **b.** from exile, Je 31¹¹ Zc 10⁸; **פָּרָה** Is 35¹⁰ = 51¹¹. **c.** in gen. Ho 7¹³; **פָּרָה** ψ 25²²; **פָּרָה** ψ 130⁸. **d.** c. acc. individ. **פָּרָה** ψ 26¹¹ 31⁶ 44²⁷ 69¹⁹; Abraham Is 29²²; **פָּרָה** מעבר בפֿתח 2 S 4⁹ 1 K 1²⁹; **פָּרָה** מיר שאול Jb 33²³; **פָּרָה** ψ 55¹⁹; **פָּרָה** מִן עַמִּי Je 15²¹. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. (+ **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.*) **פָּרָה** Lv 19²⁰ she hath not been at all ransomed (from bondage); *Impf.* **פָּרָה** Lv 27²⁹ (from ban); 3 fs. **פָּרָה** Is 1²⁷. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. *sf.* **פָּרָה** Ex 21⁸ he shall let her be ransomed. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* v. **Niph.**

† **פָּרוֹיִם** n.[m.]pl.abstr. ransom; — so rd. perh. Nu 3⁴⁹ for MT **פָּרוֹיִם**, Sam. **פָּרוֹיִם**; *cstr.* **פָּרוֹיִם** v⁴⁸; for other poss. cases v. **Qal** *Pt. pass.*

† **פָּרוֹיִן** n.pr.m. (*ransom*; cf. Ph. **פָּרוֹי**) head of family of Nethinim Ezr 2⁴⁴ Ne 7⁴⁷; **פָּרוֹיִן**.

† **פָּרָה** n.f. ransom; **פָּרָה** ψ 111⁹ + 2 t.; Ex 8¹⁹; — fr. exile Is 50²; fr. iniquities ψ 130⁷; in gen. ψ 111⁹; **פָּרָה** Ex 8¹⁹ I will set a ransom (distinguishing) between my people and thy people **פָּרָה**, but improb. and text dub.; **פָּרָה** set a distinction (rdg. what?).

† **פָּרוֹיִם** n.m. ransom; — Nu 3⁴⁹, rd. prob. **פָּרוֹיִם** (so Sam.); **פָּרוֹיִם** v⁵¹ Kt (Qr **פָּרוֹיִם**); — v. פרה **Qal** *Pt. pass.*, and **פָּרוֹיִם** *supr.*

† **פָּרוֹיִן** n.m. *id.*; — **פָּרוֹיִן** Ex 21³⁰ (E), ψ 49⁹.

† **פָּרָה** n.pr.m. (*El hath ransomed*; cf. Ph. *בעל-פרה*; As. *Pudu-ilu, Pudi-ilu* COT^{Gloss.}); — prince of Naphtali Nu 34²³; **פָּרָה**.

† **פָּרָה צוּר** n.pr.m. (*the Rock hath ransomed*) Manassite, Nu 1¹⁰ 2²⁰ 7^{54.59} 10²³ **פָּרָה צוּר**.

† **פָּרָה** n.pr.m. (*hath ransomed*; in late As. *Padâma*, Hilpr^{Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 27, 68}); — **פָּרָה**: **1.** father-in-law of Josiah 2 K 23¹⁶; but **פָּרָה** (Ἰθρῆλ) (Ἰθρῆλ *Isereuias*, fr. v³¹). **2.** father of Zerub. 1 Ch 3^{18.19}. **3. a.** Ne 3²⁵. **b.** 8⁴. **4.** Benjamite Ne 11⁷. **5.** Levite Ne 13¹³. **6.** **פָּרָה**, Manassite 1 Ch 27²⁰ — **פָּרָה** (exc. **1**) **פָּרָה**, etc.

† **פָּרָה** n.pr.loc. (*garden, field*; cf. **פָּרָה** yoke, span of oxen; Syr. **פָּרָה** yoke, whence, as loan-wd. Ar. **فَرْدَان** Frä¹²⁹; As. *padanu*, = road, and also *garden*, etc. (in word-lists, v. KAT^{2,612}); also Nö^{Aram.} in Ency. Bib.); — **פָּרָה** Gn 48⁷, abbrev. fr. **פָּרָה** (*garden, field of [in] Aram*); conj. by many that **פָּרָה** Ho 12¹³ is Heb. transl., cf. Di^{Gn 25, 20} 25²⁰ + 5 t.; **פָּרָה** 28². (v. **פָּרָה**; all P); **פָּרָה** (*Συρίας*); perh. *Paddând*, near Haran (and *Tel Faddân* of Arab. geogr.), v. Nö^{1-c}.

† **פָּרָה** vb. dub., only *Imv.* ms. *sf.* **פָּרָה** Jb 33³⁴ a mng. like *deliver him needed*, Codd. Bu Du **פָּרָה**; < rd. **פָּרָה** (ברה) Ew Di SS.

† **פָּרָה** n.[m.] suet, of **פָּרָה** (so Vrss NH: ✓ unknown); — abs. **פָּרָה** Lv 18^{8.20}; *sf.* **פָּרָה** 1¹².

פָּה n.m. ^{Jos 9, 2} mouth (prob. bilit. [פּוֹ], Sta¹⁸³; NH = BH; Ph. **פָּה** acc. to; As. *pû*, *mouth*; Ar. **فَمٌّ**, **فَمٌّ**, **فَمٌّ**; Eth. **ፈፍ**; Syr. **ܦܦܐ** acc. to; but also Ar. **فَمٌّ**, **فَمٌّ**, **فَمٌّ**, BAram. **פָּה**, **פָּה**; Syr. **ܦܦܐ**; Mand. **פָּה** Nö³¹⁽²⁷⁾); — abs. **פָּה** Ex 4¹⁰ +, *cstr.* **פָּה** Is 1²⁰ +; *sf.* 1 s. **פָּה** Gn 45¹² +, 2 ms. **פָּה** 41⁴⁰ +, 3 ms. **פָּה** 25²³ +, **פָּה** Ex 4¹⁵ +, 3 mpl. **פָּה** Ju 7⁶ +, **פָּה** 17¹⁰ + 2 t., etc.; pl. **פָּה** Pr 5⁴, **פָּה** (שִׁנִּי) Ju 3¹⁶, **פָּה** Is 41¹⁵ ψ 149⁶; 1 S 13²¹ (corrupt, v. Dr al.); — **1. a.** *mouth*, of man, organ of eating and drinking Gn 25²⁸ Ju 7⁶ 1 S 14^{26.27} Ne 9²⁰ Pr 19²⁴ = 26¹⁵ +; fig. as finding things sweet Jb 20¹² ψ 119¹⁰³; fig. of earth Gn 4¹¹, swallowing Korah, etc. Nu 16^{30.32} 26¹⁰ Dt 11⁶; fig. also of She'ol, **פָּה** Is 5¹⁴, cf. ψ 69¹⁶. **b.** external organ, **פָּה** על-פֿיו 2 K 4³⁴ Pr 30²⁰; of kissing 1 K 19¹⁵ Ct 1²; **פָּה** Jb 31²⁷; cf. phr. **פָּה** (of keeping silence) Ju 18¹⁹ Mi 7¹⁶ Jb 21⁵, cf. 29⁹ 40⁴ Pr 30³²; of mocking triumph **פָּה** Jb 16¹⁰; **פָּה** על **פָּה** ψ 35²¹ Is 57⁴, also **פָּה** על **פָּה** 1 S 2¹. **c.** of **פָּה** in theoph., sending out fire 2 S 22⁹ = ψ 18⁸. **2. a.** much

oftener, as organ of speech, of man: פ' speaks Gn 45¹² 2S 1¹⁶ Is 9¹⁶ Jb 9²⁰ 15^{5,6} ψ 37³⁰ +; speak Jb 3¹ 33² +; shut (of the silent) Is 52¹⁵, cf. פ' קצף Jb 7¹¹, and (of iniquity, personif.) פ' קצף Jb 5¹⁶ ψ 107⁴²; guard פ', Pr 13³ (נצר), 21²³ (שמר), cf. פ' שומר פתיה פ' Mi 7⁵, also ψ 39² (v. שמר); words, etc., are in (ב) mouth 2 S 17⁵ 18²⁵ Dt 30¹⁴ 1 K 17²⁴; 'אֱמַר עַל שְׂפֵי דְבָרִים בְּפ' 2 S 14^{3,19} Ex 4¹⁵, also (God subj.) Nu 22²⁸ 23^{12,16} +; of utterance 'וְנָא מִפִּי יוֹצֵא' Ju 11³⁶ Nu 30³ 32²⁴ Jos 6¹⁰ +; depart fr. mouth (cease to be mentioned) מִפִּי מֹשֶׁה Jos 1⁸ Is 59²¹, cf. פ' נָבְרַת מִפִּי Je 7²⁸ וְיִשְׁמַע עַל-פִּיךָ, Ex 23¹³; פ' אֶמְרֵי Dt 32¹ words of my mouth, so Jb 8² ψ 19¹⁵ 54⁴; 'פ' דְּבַרֵי Ec 10¹²; of agency, פ' בְּפִי by the mouth of 2 Ch 36^{21,22} = 'מִפִּי Ezr 1¹; פ' דִּבַּר פִּי עִם-פִּי Je 32⁴ speak mouth to mouth = 34³; פ' = speech, sayings Is 29¹³ ψ 49¹⁴ Ec 10³; פ' אָהִיָּה עִם-פִּי Ex 4¹⁰ heavy of speech (not eloquent); 'פ' יְהִי־לֶךְ לִפִּי v^{12,15}, i.e. aid thee in speaking; פ' יְהִי־לֶךְ לִפִּי v¹⁶ he shall be mouth for thee; פ' יְקַרְא אֱלֹהֵי Je 36¹⁸, i.e. dictate; פ' בְּתַב כֹּפֶּץ v. פְּתַח 1 b (3); bad qualities ascribed to it, פ' עֲקֻשָּׁת פִּי Pr 4²⁴ 6¹²; פ' תִּהְיֶה-כִּכּוֹת פי תִּהְיֶה-כִּכּוֹת פי Ob 12, cf. Mi 6¹² Ez 35¹³. b. as laughing Jb 8²¹ ψ 126²; panting 19¹³¹. c. of God; his mouth speaks Is 1²⁰ 40⁵ Je 9¹¹ +; he speaks בְּפִי 1 K 18^{16,34}; wd. proceeds מִפִּי Dt 8³ Is 45²³ +; פ' נֻוּ Nu 12⁸; he creates פִּי בְרִיית פִּי ψ 33⁶; he executes judgment עַבְר אֶת-פִּי Is 1⁴; esp. = command: פ' עֵבַר אֶת-פִּי Is 15²⁴ Nu 14⁴¹, cf. 22¹⁵ Pr 8²⁹; פ' מָרָה (אָתֶר) 1 S 12^{14,15} Nu 20²⁴ 1 K 13²¹ +; cf. 6d. d. of idols, ψ 115⁵ 136^{16,17}. e. of musical instr. = sound Am 6³ (cf. 6d). 3. of animals: bird Gn 8¹¹ (carrying), Is 10¹⁴ (chirping); ass Nu 22²⁸ (speaking); bear, lion 1 S 17³⁵ (seizing), Am 3¹² (id.), hippop. Jb 40²³ (drinking), crocod. 41^{11,13} (breathing flame); also of human foes, under fig. of ravenous beasts ψ 22²² Ez 21²⁷ 34¹⁰; פ' עַל פִּי ψ 22¹⁴ La 2¹⁶ 3⁴⁶; hence of edge of sword, פ' עַל פִּי חֶרֶב Pr 5⁴ a sword with edges (in sim.) = ח' עַל פִּי פִּי: ψ 149⁶; cf. Ju 3¹⁶; v. also 6c (2), infr.; פ' עַל פִּי Is 41¹⁵, מוֹרֵג, n. 4. mouth = opening, orifice; of well Gn 29^{2,3} 3.3.10; cave Jos 10^{15,22,27}; ravine, abyss Je 48²³ (si vera l., cf. Gie); also of Sh^eôl ψ 141⁷; of a sack Gn 42²⁷ 43^{12,21} 44^{1,2,6}; ephah Zc 5³; high-priest's robe Ex 28³² + 5t., cf. prob. ψ 133²; tunic Jb 30¹³; of a round opening also 1 K 7^{31,31,31} (on text and meaning v. Benz Kit); of mouth of Nile Is 19⁷ (others brink); gate of city Pr 8³ (but rd. perhaps לִפְנֵי, v. Toy). 5. a. extremity, end לְפָה לִפְהָ from

end to end, of a temple 2 K 10²¹; city 21¹⁶, אֵל-פִּי מִפְּהָ הַמֶּלֶךְ of land Ezzr 9¹¹. b. = portion, פִּי שְׁנַיִם + Dt 21¹⁷ 2 K 2⁹ Zc 13⁸. 6. with preps.: — a. אֶל פִּי, v. infr. d(2). b. בְּפִי: (a) acc. to the command of, 1 Ch 12²³; (b) acc. to the mouth of, i.e. in proportion to (cf. As. ki-i pi-i, D11^{wB325}), + Ex 16²¹ they gathered it אִישׁ קָפִי אֲכָלוּ each in proportion to his eating (v^{16,18} לִפְנֵי), Lv 25⁵² קָפִי וְנָזְנִי acc. to the number of his years (cf. v¹⁶ לִפְנֵי); Nu 6²¹ 7⁵ אִישׁ קָפִי עֲבַרְתּוּ (so 2 Ch 31²), 7⁵ 35⁸ (all P); Jb 33⁶ לְאַלּ לְאֵל I am in the proportion of thee as regards God, i.e. I stand towards God even as thou dost. As conj., בְּפִי אֲשֶׁר acc. as ye do not keep, etc.; and without אֲשֶׁר Zc 2⁴ אֲשֶׁר קָפִי אִישׁ-לֹא נִשָּׂא רֹאשׁוֹ in such proportion that none did lift up his head (but We Now אֲשֶׁר לֹא נִשָּׂא רֹאשׁוֹ, that it, Judah, did not, etc.). c. לְפִי, nearly i. q. בְּפִי (v. ל 5 i b), but more common (cf. Aram. לְפִי, لَفِي): (1) + Gn 47¹² הֵגֵדָה לְפִי אִישׁ לְפִי אִישׁ each acc. to his eating (acc. to the quantity which his family will consume), 16^{16,13} Lv 25¹⁶ רַב הַשְּׂנִיִּים לְפִי רַב הַשְּׂנִיִּים, Nu 26⁵⁴ Jos 18⁴ 1 K 17¹ except לְפִי רִבְרִי (לְיָצְרָה ||) קָצֵרוּ לְפִי חֹסֶד לְפִי רִבְרִי, Ho 10¹² הָעָנָן הָעָנָן הָעָנָן sq. inf. Nu 9¹⁷ הָעָנָן הָעָנָן = acc. as the cloud was lifted up, Je 29¹⁶. (2) in the phr. לְפִי הַחֶרֶב acc. to the mouth, or measure, of the sword, i.e. as the sword devours, without quarter, Gn 34²⁶ Ex 17¹³ Nu 21²⁴ + oft. d. עַל פִּי: (1) acc. to (עַל פִּי) the mouth of, i.e. (a) the command of, Gn 41⁴⁰ 45²¹ Ex 17¹ 38²¹ Nu 3^{16,39} + (esp. P), 2 K 23³³; (β) the evidence or sentence of, Dt 17⁶ אָתֶר עַד אָתֶר, 19¹³ 21⁵ (on id.), hippop. Jb 40²³ (drinking), crocod. 41^{11,13} (breathing flame); also of human foes, under fig. of ravenous beasts ψ 22²² Ez 21²⁷ 34¹⁰; פ' עַל פִּי ψ 22¹⁴ La 2¹⁶ 3⁴⁶; hence of edge of sword, פ' עַל פִּי חֶרֶב Pr 5⁴ a sword with edges (in sim.) = ח' עַל פִּי פִּי: ψ 149⁶; cf. Ju 3¹⁶; v. also 6c (2), infr.; פ' עַל פִּי Is 41¹⁵, מוֹרֵג, n. 4. mouth = opening, orifice; of well Gn 29^{2,3} 3.3.10; cave Jos 10^{15,22,27}; ravine, abyss Je 48²³ (si vera l., cf. Gie); also of Sh^eôl ψ 141⁷; of a sack Gn 42²⁷ 43^{12,21} 44^{1,2,6}; ephah Zc 5³; high-priest's robe Ex 28³² + 5t., cf. prob. ψ 133²; tunic Jb 30¹³; of a round opening also 1 K 7^{31,31,31} (on text and meaning v. Benz Kit); of mouth of Nile Is 19⁷ (others brink); gate of city Pr 8³ (but rd. perhaps לִפְנֵי, v. Toy). 5. a. extremity, end לְפָה לִפְהָ from

פה^{ss}, and (Ez 40-41, 23 out of 35 t.) פּוּ, also + Jb 38^{11b} פֹּה, adv. loc. here, hither (prob. from the same demont. √ found in פ so, then (oft. in apod.), אָפ, אֶפּוּא: cf. Kô^{11,1,247} L, 243, 331 L):—1. here: a. Gn 19¹² עַד מִיְלֵךְ שָׁבוּ לָכֶם פֹּה whom hast thou still here? 22⁵ שָׁבוּ לָכֶם פֹּה

40¹⁵ Nu 22⁵ 32¹⁶ Dt 5²³ 12⁸ Ju 4²⁰ הַיֵּשׁ פֹּה אֵיֶשׁ Ju 18³ 2 K 3¹¹, etc.; asked in some surprise, Ju 18³ פֹּה = מה־לְךָ פֹּה = what is thy business *here*? simil. † 1 K 19^{9,13} Is 22¹⁶ 52⁵ וְעַתָּה מַה־לְּרַפָּה Cf. the syn. בָּה, פֹּה 2. **b.** עַרְבָּאוּ + Jb 38^{11a}. **c.** מִצְפֵּה or מִצְפֹּי, only Ez 40–41, and always (exc. 40^{12a}, where it must be supplied with Ⓢ Ⓢ) repeated, *on this side . . . on that side* (cf. מִצְפֵּה . . . מִצְפֵּה), Ez 40^{10,10,12b,21,21}, etc. **d.** with the interrog. אֵי, אֵיפֹה *where*? v. p. 33. † 2. after a verb of motion, *hither*, 1 S 16¹¹ פֹּה עַרְבָּאוּ, Ezr 4².

† פֹּוּאָה n.pr.m. in Issachar, פֹּוּאָה, etc.;—פֹּוּאָה Ju 10¹ (v. GFM), 1 Ch 7¹; פֹּוּאָה Gn 46¹³ Nu 26⁵.

† פֹּוּגֵי adj.gent. of פֹּוּגָה, c. art. Nu 26²³; rd. פֹּוּגֵי? or (פֹּוּאָה) פֹּוּגֵי?—Ⓢ L פֹּוּלָאִי.

† [פֹּוּגֵי] vb. grow numb (Ar. فَوَّجَ grow cool; Syr. ܦܘܓܝܐ be cold; ܦܘܓܝܐ cease, be helpless; NH id. vanish):—Qal Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְגּוּ לְבָבוֹ Gn 45²⁶; 3 fs. וַיִּפְגּוּ שֵׁי 77³ of hand (si vera l., v. נגד), i.e. drop helpless; Hb 1⁴ of הַיֵּרֶחַ, i.e. be ineffective. Niph. Pf. 1 s. וַיִּפְגְּתִי וְנִדְבַעְתִּי ψ 38⁹ I am benumbed and crushed (fig.); rd. prob. also וַיִּפְגְּתִי ψ 88¹⁶ (for MT ἀπ. λεγ. אֶפְסִיגָה), Ol Hup Dy Gr Che אֶפְסִיגָה.

† פֹּוּגֵת n.f. benumbing (fig.), cessation;—אֶל־תִּתְּנִי פֹּוּגֵת La 2¹⁵ grant thyself no benumbing (rd. prob. פֹּוּגֵת).

† [הִפְסִיגָה] n.f. id.;—pl. מֵאֵין הִפְגִּיתָ La 3¹⁹ (of weeping; form very strange, rd. prob. פִּגְגִּיתָ),

† [פֹּוּחֵי] vb. breathe, blow (NH פֹּוּחַ blow out; Ar. فَوَّحَ = Heb., so Aram. פֹּוּחַ);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְּחֵם הַיּוֹם Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶ until the day breathes, i.e. grows cool. Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְּחֵם ψ 10³ +; וַיִּפְּחֵם Pr 14²⁵; וַיִּפְּחֵם Hb 2³, etc.; Inv. fs. וַיִּפְּחֵהוּ Ct 4¹⁶;—1. cause garden (acc.) to exhale (sc. odours) Ct 4¹⁶. 2. a. puff, snort, against, ב pers., ψ 10⁵. **b.** על pers., Ez 21²⁶ with the fire of my wrath will I blow against thee. **c.** excite, inflame city Pr 29⁵. **d.** c. לוֹ ψ 12⁶ puff, = pant for it (so most; Thes Hi al. against whom men puff; Bae אֶפְיֵעַ לוֹ I will shine forth to him); וַיִּפְּחֵהוּ Hb 2³ the vision panteth (hasteth) towards the end (so most). 3. breathe out, utter, פִּגְגִּיתָ Pr 6¹⁹ 14^{5,25} 19^{5,9} אֶמְוִינָה 12¹⁷.

† פֹּוּחֵי n.[m.] soot, Ⓢ αἰθάλη (wafted about);—cstr. נִבְרָשֵׁן (הַ) Ex 9^{8,10} (P) furnace-soot.

† פֹּוּטֵי n.pr.gent. prob. Libyans, or Lib. tribe; usu. named with African peoples: Na 3² Je 46⁹ Ez 27¹⁰ 30⁵ 38² (Ⓢ usu. Λιβυεῖς); Gn 10⁶ (P) = 1 Ch 1⁸ (Φουδ); + Is 66¹⁹ (for MT פֹּוּל; Ⓢ Φουδ),—vid. D1⁶ Gn 10.6 Jen^{ZA} x.325 ff.

† פֹּוּטֵי־אֵל n.pr.m. Eleazar's father-in-law Ex 6²⁵, Φουτιηλ.

† פֹּוּטֵי־רַב n.pr.m. Joseph's master (abbrev. fr. foll.);—Gn 37³⁶ (E), 39¹ (R³), Περεφρης, etc.

† פֹּוּטֵי־כֹהֵן n.pr.m. priest of On, Joseph's father-in-law (Egypt. P³-di-p³-R³, i.e. he whom the Ra gave, v. Sethe De stieph prosthetico in ling. aeg. (1892), 31, Dr in Hastings^{DB});—Gn 41^{45,50} (E), 46²⁰ (P), Περεφρης, Α Περεφρης.

† פֹּוּדֵי n.[m.] antimony, stibium (NH = BH; cf. poss. Ar. ܦܘܕܝܐ open, separate; Syr. ܦܘܕܝܐ pulverize; but פֹּוּדֵי perh. foreign word);—black mineral powder, for increasing brilliance of eyes by darkening edges of lids; וַתִּשְׂמֵם בָּפֹּוּדֵי 2 K 9³⁰ וַתִּקְרָעֵי וַנֹּרָה Jc 4²⁰; (on practice in Arab. v. We^{GN,1933,443}; in Egypt, Lane^{Mod. Egypt.} ed. 5.1.45f.); fig. Is 54¹¹ of dark cement setting off precious stones (but We^{DLZ, Aug. 2.1890} Che^{Hpt} al. rd. לִפְּנֵי q.v.);—1 Ch 29² are perh. stones of brilliant hue of antimony.—Cf. n.pr. הַפֹּוּדֵי, and פֹּוּדֵי.

† פֹּוּל n.[m.] coll. beans (NH = BH; Ar. فَوَّل; Eth. ፋል: ፲ פֹּוּלָא);—2 S 17²⁸ Ez 4⁹, Ⓢ κύαμος.

† פֹּוּלָא n.pr.m. = פֹּוּלָאִי (q.v.) (As. Pulu; Babylonian name of TP, Schr^{SBak} 1887, 692; KB II, 27, cf. 277 Tiele^{Gesch.} 264 f.; cf. (through Pers. trad., E^{Mey} Entstehung.³⁰) Πῶρος, Canon of Ptol. KAT^{2,490}); 2 K 15^{19,19} 1 Ch 5²⁶, Φουα[λ].—Is 66¹⁹, v. פֹּוּט.

† [פֹּוּרֵי] vb. (?) ; only וַיִּפְּחֵהוּ ψ 88¹⁶; rd. prob. אֶפְיֵעַה, v. אֶפְיֵעַה.

פֹּוּנָה 2 Ch 25²³ v. פֹּוּנָה. פֹּוּנֵי v. פֹּוּאָה.

† פֹּוּנֵי n.pr.loc. 2nd station of Isr. fr. Hor Nu 33^{42,43}, Φ(ε)νω; betw. Petra and Zoar, famous for mines, Gk. Φινων, Φαινων Euseb^{Onom.} ed. Lag. 299, 85, v. also Ritter^{Erdkunde.} Asien. xiv. 125 ff. Seetzen^{Reise} III, 17 (Kálaét Phendn); perh. = Edom. n.pr.m. פִּינֵי q.v.

† פֹּוּרֵי n.pr.f. a midwife Ex 1¹⁵, Φουα.

† I. [פֹּוּרֵי] vb. be dispersed, scattered (NH = BH; perh. akin to Ar. ܦܘܪܝܐ break asunder, scatter);—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּפְּצוּ ψ 68² וַיִּתְפָּצְוּ Ez 48¹⁶ +; 3 fpl. וַיִּתְפָּצְוּ Ez 34⁵ +, וַיִּתְפָּצְוּ Zc 13⁷, etc.; Inv. mpl. וַיִּפְּצוּ 1 S 14³⁴; Pt.

pass. pl. sf. פּוּצָי Zp 3¹⁰ (v. *infr.*);—*be dispersed, disperse*, פּוּצָם 1 S 14³⁴; *be scattered, of enemies* 1 S 11¹¹ Nu 10³⁵ ψ 68²; of *Isr. (among nations) under fig. of flock* Ez 34^{5,6} Ze 13⁷; פּוּצָי בְּתִרְפוּצָי Zp 3¹⁰ is prob. *crpt.*, and v^{9,10} gloss v. Schwally ZAW 1 (1890), 203 Now Da; of *besieging army* 2 S 20²² (מַעַל הָעֵיר); *people from (מִן) possessions* Ez 46¹⁸; *men (from Babel)* Gn 11⁴ (עַל loc.). **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִפְצָה Je 10²¹, 3 pl. נִפְצוּ Gn 10¹⁸ +, 2 mpl. נִפְצַתֶּם Ez 11¹⁷ +, etc.; *Pt. f.* נִפְצָתָ 2 S 18⁸ Qr (> Kt נפצות) cf. *Dral.*; pl. נִפְצִים 1 K 22¹⁷, נִפְצִים 2 Ch 18¹⁶;—**1. be scattered, of army** 2 K 25⁵ (מַעַל pers.) = Je 52⁸, 1 K 22¹⁷ (אֶל loc.) = 2 Ch 18¹⁶ (עַל), cf. Je 40¹⁵ (abs.); of *dispersed Isr. c. ב loc.* Ez 11¹⁷ 20^{34,41} 28²⁵, as *flock* Je 10²¹ Ez 34⁶ (עַל loc.), v¹² (שָׂם); *Egyptians* 29¹³ (שָׂמָה); of *battle scattered over country by defeat* 2 S 18⁸. **2. be spread abroad, of peoples** Gn 10¹⁸.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְהִפְצִין Dt 4²⁷ +, 1 s. consec. וְהִפְצִוְהִי Ez 22¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְפִצָּי Jb 37¹¹, וְפִצָּי Gn 11⁸ +, etc.; *Inv. ms.* וְפִצָּי Jb 40¹¹; *Inf. cstr.* וְהִפְצִין Ez 20²³, etc.;—**1. trans. scatter:** a. c. acc. pers. Gn 11^{8,9} (עַל loc.), Is 41¹⁶ Hb 3¹⁴; c. ב Gn 49⁷; *Isr. among (ב) nations* Dt 4²⁷ 28⁶⁴ Je 9¹⁵ Ez 11¹⁶ 12¹⁵ 20²³ 22¹⁵ 36¹⁹ Ne 18⁸; c. (ב) שָׂמָה Dt 30³ Je 30¹¹; c. אֶל loc. Ez 34²¹; abs. Je 13²⁴ 18¹⁷, under *fig. of flock* Je 23¹²; *Gr rds.* וְהִפְצִים also Dt 32²⁶ (v. פָּאָה); *Egyptians (c. ב)* Ez 29¹² 30^{21,26}; *inhab. of earth* Is 24¹. **b. c.** acc. rei, *arrows (fig. for lightnings)* 2 S 22¹⁵ = ψ 18¹⁵, ψ 144⁶; *cloud* Jb 37¹¹; וְהִפְצִין עֲבֹרוֹת אַפְקֵי 40¹¹ (i.e. lightnings?); *seed* Is 28²⁵. **c.** וְהִפְצִיחֵהוּ Jb 18¹¹ and *drive him (si vera l., vid. conj. in Bu).* **2. intrans., scatter, c. ב loc.** Ex 5¹², c. מַעַל pers. 1 S 13³; of *wind* Jb 38²⁴ (עַל loc.).

† **כּוֹפֵץ n.m.** scatterer, disperser;—Na 2² (si vera l.), but rd. perh. כּוֹפֵץ *club, hammer* JD Mich We Now; so also Pr 25¹³, cf. Toy.

† [תִּפְצֵי-] assumed as sg. of **n.f.pl. sf.** וְהַתְּפִצִּיּוֹתֶיךָ Je 25³⁴ (so van d. H) *your dispersions* (S al.); but Baer Gi הִיכִים, expl. as **vb.** **Tiph.** 1 s. Thes al., so (rdg. הִפְצִיּוֹתֶיךָ) Hi Gf Kō^{1,471}; word corrupt; Gr וְהִפְצִיּוֹתֶיךָ, Gie וְהִפְצִיּוֹתֶיךָ.

† II. פּוּץ **vb.** flow, overflow (Ar. فَاَضَ flow, cf. Ba^{ES 88});—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. וְפִצּוּ Pr 5¹⁶ of *springs, fig. for sources of pleasure*; 3 fpl. וְהִפְצִינָה עָרֵי מְטוֹב Ze 1¹⁷ *my cities shall overflow with good.*

† I. [פּוּקֵן] **vb.** reel, totter;—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. פָּקְוּ פְּלִילֵיהֶם Is 28⁷ *they reel (drunken, in*

giving) judgment (|| שָׁנֵי, הָעֵי, etc.); rd. prob. also *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּפְצִיךָ Am 2¹³ *tottereth* (v. עוֹק). **Hiph. Impf.** 1. *totter:* 3 ms. וְפִצָּי Je 10⁴ (of idol). **2.** rd. prob. also *Pt.* תִּפְצִיךָ Am 2¹³ *cause tottering* (v. עוֹק).

† פּוּקָה **n.f.** tottering, staggering;—*fig. for qualm of conscience* 1 S 25³¹ (+ מְכַשׁוֹל לֵב, v. Dr).

† פּוּקָה **n.[m.] id. lit.**;—פָּק פְּרָפִים Na 2¹¹ *tottering of knees* (so Baer Gi; פִּיק van d. H).

† II. פּוּק **vb.** **Hiph.** bring out, furnish, promote (NH *id.*; appar. akin to Aram. בִּפֵּק *go forth, Aph. bring forth, produce*);—**1. produce, furnish:** *Impf.* (juss.) וְהִפְצֵק לָרֵעַב Is 58¹⁰ c. נִפְצֵךְ (rd. perh. לְהִפְצֵךְ v. Che¹¹⁶²); *Pt.* מִפְצִיקִים וְיִפְצֵק, c. acc.; and יִפְצֵק Pr 3¹⁸, + מִן pers., 8³⁵ 18²² (all || מְצַא), 12². **3.** וְיָמֹו אֵלֶּיךָ 140⁹ *his device do not promote.*

† פּוּר **n.m.** lot (NH=BH; perh. As. loan-word fr. *puru, buru, stone* Jen^{ZA 2. 339 f.} and in Wild^{Est p. 173 f.});—*expl. by הַגּוֹדֵל* Est 3⁷ 9²⁴; שָׂם יָמֵי וְהַפּוּר v²⁶ explains name of feast פּוּרִים v²⁶; יָמֵי דְבָרֵי הַפּוּר days of Purim v^{23,31}; אֲנִיִּת הַפּוּר v²⁹; וְיָפְקוּ הַפּוּרִים v³².—*Vid. on Purim esp. Now* Arch. II, 194 ff. and *reff.*

I. פּוּר (√ of foll.; poss. *foam*, cf. Ar. فور), فَاَض, *boil, ferment*; Syr. فَاَض, Ethpe., of *anger*).

† פּוּרָה **n.f.** wine-press;—פ' דְּרַבְתִּי Is 63³ (v. דְּרַבָּה 3); *disting. fr. יָקַב*, and perh. part of it, Hg 2¹⁶ (rdg. כַּפֵּי, so Sm Now; usu. *measure of juice from one filling of the פ', v. Ke*).

† פּוּרָה **n.[m.] pot** (Thes fr. *boiling, dub.*; otherwise Kō^{11,1,151});—*pot* (earthen? v. פּוּרָה Ecclus 13², Gk. χύτρα, opp. λέβητος; Syr. قَبْضُ) jar of the potter, opp. قَبْضُ, for *boiling* Nu 11⁸ (JE), 1 S 2¹⁴. cf. Ju 6¹⁹ (⊕ χύτρα, κύτρα).

II. פּוּר v. II. פּוּרָה.

† פּוּרְתָא **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9⁹, Φαραδάθα, Βαρδάθα.

† I. [פּוּשֵׁן] **vb.** appar. spring about, **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. consec. וְפִשְׁוּ יָפְשִׁי Hb 1⁸ (but prob. *del.* וְפִשְׁוּ as dittogr. v. Now); 2 mpl. consec. וְפִשְׁתֶּם Mal 3²⁰, *Impf.* 2 mpl. וְהִפְשִׁי Je 50¹¹ Qr (so ⊕; > Kt תפּוּשִׁי), in both, *sim. of gambolling calves.*

† II. [פּוּשֵׁן] **vb.** **Niph.** be scattered;—3 pl. נִפְשִׁי עִמָּךְ עַל-הַהָרִים Na 3¹⁴ (rd. prob. נִפְצוּ).

† פּוּרִית **adj.gent.** c. art. הַפּוּרִית Ch 2³³, a *family in Judah*; Μαφαιθεν, Α Ηφαιθεν, ⊕ Λ Αφφουθ.

פון v. I. פון.

†I. [פון] vb. Hoph. be refined (?) (dub. √);—Pt. *מִנְהוּ* יִהְיֶה וְהָב מִנְהוּ I K 10¹⁸ refined gold (סי vera l.; ὀδοκίμος, || 2 Ch 9¹⁷ טְהוֹר).

†פון n.m.^{v.19,11} refined, pure gold (Talm. *פּוֹנָא*; פּוֹנָא; פּוֹנָא; פּוֹנָא; פּוֹנָא);—*Qal* *Pf.* 3 ms. *פּוֹנָא* 2 I⁴; in compar. of value or beauty; *L*a 4², אֲרֶגֶם Ct 5¹⁵; || (or +) *זב* Jb 28¹⁷ (פּוֹנָא), *ψ* 19¹¹ (רָב), I 19¹²⁷; || *זב* Is 13¹², cf. פָּתָם פ' Ct 5¹¹; + *רַיִן* Pr 8¹⁹.

†II. [פון] vb. be supple, agile (Talm. (rare) *פּוֹנָא* *hasty*; Ar. *فَرَّ* *be frightened, excited*; Syr. (Lexx.) *كَلَبٌ* leap, *كَلَمٌ* agile, etc.);—*Qal* *Impf.* 3 mpl. *יָפוּוּ* Gn 49²⁴, of arms. *Pi.* *shew agility, leap* (in dance), *Pt.* *מָנְנְבָרָר* 2 S 6¹⁶.

†[פון] vb. scatter (usually regarded as secondary form of בור q.v.; NH *id.* *Pi.* (opp. כנס = כנס), *Niph.*; Ar. *فَرَزَ* rend, slit, also *separate, disperse*);—*Qal* *Pt. pass.* f. *פּוֹרָה* Je 50¹⁷ *a scattered sheep* is Israel (i.e. driven off, isolated). *Niph. Pf.* 3 pl. *נִפְּרְוּ* *ψ* 141⁷ our bones are scattered *שְׂאוֹל שְׂאוֹל לִפְּיָנוּ*. *Pi. Pf.* 3 ms. *פּוֹרָה* *ψ* 53⁶ 112⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *פּוֹרָה* 147¹⁶; 2 fs. *יָפוּוּ* Je 3¹³; *Pt.* *מָנְנְבָרָר* Pr 11²⁴;—*scatter* *ψ* 89¹¹ 53³ 147¹⁶ (all subj. *ו*), *J*o 4²; obj. *רָבָה* Je 3¹³, of *Isr.* running hither and thither to strange gods; abs. of spending money *ψ* 112⁹ (alms), Pr 11²⁴. *Pu. Pt.* *מָנְנְבָרָר* Est 3⁸ scattered, of *Isr.*

1, II. פון v. פחה.

†פון vb. dread, be in dread, in awe (NH *Hithp.* (rare), *Ecclus* 41¹² *Imv. על פחד fear for*; *נ.*);—*Qal* *Pf.* 3 ms. *פָּחַד* *ψ* 119¹⁶¹, etc.; *consec.* Is 19¹⁶ 60⁵; 1 s. *פָּחַדְתִּי* Jb 3²⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִפְחַד* Is 19¹⁷; 2 ms. *תִּפְחַד* Dt 28⁶⁷ +, etc.;—1. *be in dread*, abs. Dt 28⁶⁶ Is 12² 33¹⁴ 44^{8,11} *ψ* 78³³ Pr 3²⁴; *לָא פ'* Je 36²⁴ sign of callousness; c. acc. cogn. *פָּחַד* Dt 28⁶⁷ Jb 3²⁵ *ψ* 14⁵ = 53³; c. *מְנֵי* pers. Is 19¹⁷ Jb 23¹⁵ *ψ* 27¹ (|| *רָא*), cf. 119¹⁶¹, and (c. *מְנֵי*) Is 19¹⁶; c. *עַל* rei Je 33⁹ (+ *רָנוּ*); c. *לָא*, *pregn.*, *turn in dread* to each other Je 36¹⁶, *submitting* to *ו* Ho 3⁵ Mi 7¹⁷ (|| *רָא*). 2. *be in awe* (at *ו*'s favour), abs., Is 60⁵. *Pi. be in great dread, Impf.* 2 ms. *יִפְחַד* Is 51¹³, c. *מְנֵי*; *Pt.* abs. *מְפָחַד* Pr 28¹⁴ *deeply dreading* (sc. sin). *Hiph. Pf.* 3 ms. *יִפְחַד* Jb 4¹⁴ filled my bones with dread.

1. ד. פון n.m.^{1811,7} dread;—פ' abs. Gn 31⁴² +, cstr. I S 11⁷ +, sf. *פָּחַדְךָ* Dt 2²⁵ *ψ* 119¹²⁰,

יִפְחַדוּ Jb 13¹¹ I Ch 14¹⁷, etc.; pl. *פָּחַדוּ* Jb 15²¹;—

1. *dread*, *ו*, *פ'*, i.e. before *ו*, oft. (not alw.) terrifying, unfitting for action, + Is 2^{10,19,21} I S 11⁷ 2 Ch 14¹³ 17¹⁰, so *אָלְהִים פ' 20²⁹*, c. sf. Jb 13¹¹ *ψ* 119¹²⁰ *trembleth for dread of thee*; c. genit. obj. *Isr.*, + Dt 2²⁵ (|| *וְרָאָה*), I 1²⁵ (|| *מִרְאָה*), *ψ* 105³⁸ Est 8^{17,9}, *פ' אָוִיב פ' 64²*, of individual + I Ch 14¹⁷ Est 9³; c. genit. obj. rei Pr 1³³; abs., in gen., Ex 15¹⁶ (song; || *אִימְתָה*), Jb 4¹⁴ (|| *וְרָעָה*), Je 30⁵ (|| *קוֹל*) Est 9³; as acc. cogn. c. *פָּחַד* *ψ* 14⁵ + (v. *פָּחַד*); c. genit. subj. + Pr 1^{26,27} (both || *אִיֵר*) Dt 28⁶⁷. 2. = *object of dread* + *ψ* 31² 36², *אָלְהֵי* Jb 31²³; 2. = *subject of dread* + *Jb* 3²⁵; *מִקוֹל הַפָּחַד* + Is 24¹⁸ sound of the disaster, for *מְפָנֵי הַפ'* of orig. Je 48⁴⁴, but *מְפָנֵי הַפ'* = a sound of terrors; *פ' פָּחַדָם* 22¹⁰ Pr 3²⁵. 3. as design. *dei* *יִצְחָק פ' פָּחַדָם* Gn 31⁴² (|| *אָלְהֵי אֲבְרָהָם*), so v³³ (|| *id.*; both E).

†[פון] n.f. dread, religious awe, sf. *לָא אֶלַי* Je 2¹⁹ no awe of me (came) unto thee.

†II. [פון] n. [m.] thigh (prob. loan-word (through Aram., otherwise *ז = ת*) from Ar. *فَخَذٌ* thigh and (cf. We^{GGN, 1893, 479}) *sub-tribe, Palm.* thigh (tribe);—*פָּחַדְתִּי* Jb 40¹⁷ Kt the sinews of his thigh (Qr *פָּחַדְתִּי*), of hippopotamus.

פון n.m.^{2 K 18,24} governor (loan-word fr. As. *pahāti* [abbrev. from *bel pahāti*], lord of a district; cf. perh. *Q*Aram. פחי governor);—abs. *פָּחַד* Ne 5¹⁴, *estr.* *פָּחַדְתִּי* Hg 1¹ +, *2²¹*; sf. *פָּחַדְתִּי* Mal 1⁸, *פָּחַדְתִּי* Ne 5¹⁴ (but read prob. *פָּחַדְתִּי*); pl. abs. *פָּחַדוּ* I K 20²⁴ +; *estr.* *פָּחַדוּ* 10¹⁵ = 2 Ch 9¹⁴, *פָּחַדוּ* Ezr 8³⁶ +; sf. *פָּחַדְתִּי* Je 51^{28,57};—as *Assyr. captives* 2 K 18²⁴ = Is 36⁹ (< *del. פ'*, cf. Sta^{ZAW v1 (1886, 182 al.)}, cf. Ez 23^{6,12}; of *Babylon* Je 51^{28,57}, and *Bab. allies* Ez 23²³; of *Media* Je 51²⁸; *Pers. governor* of הַפָּחַד, i.e. in *Pal.*, Hg 1¹⁴ 2²¹ Ne 2^{7,9} + 8 t.; *Pers. satraps* in gen. Est 3¹² 8⁹ 9³; applied (by late writer) to *Sol.'s governors* I K 10¹⁵ = 2 Ch 9¹⁴; *Benhadad's captains* I K 20²⁴ (*del. v., Sta al.*).—Cf. *B*Aram.

†[פון] vb. be wanton, reckless (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. *فَخَز* *be haughty, boastful, reckless*; *נ.* *פָּחַד*, *Syr.* *فَسَا* *be lascivious*, in *der. spec.* and *deriv.*);—*Qal* *Pt.* *אֲנַשִּׁים רִיקִים וּפְחָדִים* Ju 9¹; of prophets *Zp* 3⁴ extravagant (|| *אֲנַשִּׁי בְנֵי הַיָּם*).

†פון n. [m.] wantonness, recklessness, unbridled license;—Gn 49⁴, *abstr. for concr.* (+ *אֲנַשִּׁים לִיכֵי* [boiling, or overflowing] water).

†[פון] n.f. recklessness, extravagance;—sf. *פָּחַד*-Je 23³² of prophets.

פחה (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Aram. פּחָה, פּחָה, whence (Frä¹¹⁹) Ar. فَح as loan-word).

† I. **פּחָה** n.m.^{ψ124,7} bird-trap (cf. Wilkinson Egyptiana (1872) II, 103, 109 f. Dr Am 3, 6 Hoffm ZAW III (1883), 101);—
פ' abs. Ho 5¹ +, פּחָה Je 48⁴⁴ +; cstr. פּחָה Ho 9⁵ +; pl. פּחָהים Je 18²² +;— 1. lit. פ' יַעֲלֶהָ Am 3^{5b} (as metaph.; v^a del. פ'), Pr 7²³ Ec 9¹² (c. אָחֹז; both in sim.). 2. usually fig. (sts. || מוֹקֵשׁ, רְשָׁעִת, מוֹקֵשׁ, רְשָׁעִת, צָרִים): a. of calamities and plots, פ' יְקוּשׁ Ho 9⁵, cf. ψ 91³ 124⁷; פ' alone Jc 48⁴² = Is 24¹⁷, Jb 22²⁰ ψ 124⁷ Pr 22⁵; פ' ל' מִן Je 18²² ψ 140⁶ 142⁴; פ' ל' יִתֵּן 119¹⁰, פ' יִקְשֶׁה 141⁹; פ' יִתֵּן 18⁹, פ' יִתֵּן 18⁹; פ' יִתֵּן Je 48⁴⁴ = Is 24¹⁵. b. = source or agent of calamity Ho 5¹ Jos 23¹³ (D), Is 8¹⁴ ψ 69²³. —ψ I 1⁶ v. פּחָה.

† [פּחָה] vb. **Hiph. denom.** ensnare; *Inf.* abs. פּחָה בָּלֵם Is 42²², c. פ' loc. an ensnaring [i.e. men have ensnared] them all in, etc.

† II. [פּחָה] n.[m.] plate of metal; pl. רְקִיעֵי פּחָהים Nu 17²; cstr. וְיִרְקְעוּ אֶת־פַּחְתֵּי הַהֶקֶב Ex 39³.

פּחָם (✓ of foll.; cf. prob. Ar. فَحْمٌ be black, NH פּחָם id. (in der. spec.), פּחָם = BH; Ar. فَحْمٌ charcoal; As. pēntu (= *pēntu) glowing coal; Syr. פּחָם in Lexx).

† פּחָם n.[m.] coal (coll.); abs. פ' as inflammable, לְהִלְחִים פ' Pr 26²¹ (charcoal for embers, Toy); of glowing coal Is 44¹², פ' אֵשׁ 54¹⁶; ψ I 1⁶ for MT אֵשׁ פּחָם read אֵשׁ פּחָם (or פּחָמִי) coals of fire (|| נִפְרִית), so Ew al.

פּחַת (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَحַת cut off, VII. be perforated (of roof); Syr. فَحַס Pa. pierce, break through, فَحַס pit, chasm; NH פּחַת dig, hollow out, also diminish).

† פּחַת n.m.^{2818,17} (in 17⁹ rd. פּחַח) pit;—
פ' abs. Je 48¹⁵ +, פּחַת v²⁹; pl. פּחַתִּים 2 S 17⁹; —pit, 2 S 17⁹ 18¹⁷ Je 48²⁸ (Gie qu. text); fig. of calamity וְנִפְחַת וְנִפְחַת Je 48¹⁵ cf. v^{44,44} = Is 24¹⁷ cf. v^{18,19} and La 3⁴⁷.

† פּחַת n.f. a boring or eating out;—
Lv 13⁵⁵, of leprous decay in garment.

† פּחַת מוֹאָב n.pr.m. post-exil. name;—
מ' נְגִיבֵי־מ' Ne 3¹¹ (Φααβ[θ]μωαβ, ΘΛ Ερωμαθ), מ' עֶזְרָא Ezr 2⁶ = Ne 7¹¹, Ezr 8⁴ (all Φααβμωαβ, etc.), 10³⁰; מ' Ne 10¹⁵ (both Φααδ[θ]μωαβ, etc.).

† פּחַת n.f. (m. acc. to Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 108}) topaz or chrysolite (acc. to Θ τανάσιον, ὁ

topazius, etc.; prob. foreign word, cf. Skr. pīta (prop. yellow);—named with other precious stones Ez 28¹³ Ex 28¹⁷ = 39¹⁰; cstr. פּחַת־בְּרִישׁ Jb 28¹⁹.—Vid. Plin^{NH xxvii s(32)}, Houghton in Sm DB, Topaz Ri; HWB, Edelstein.

† פּחַת n.m.^{Je 50,23} forge-hammer;—(NH = BH; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä⁸⁵, and so Ar. فَيْطِيس (cf. Ar. trad. in Lane), v. פּחַת־שֵׁן; but Lag^{BN 103} cp. فَيْطِيسَة swine's snout, Syr. فَيْطِيسَة flat-nosed);—פ' abs. Is 41⁷ Je 23²⁹; cstr. 50²³ fig. of Bab. as destroyer.

† פּחַת vb. separate, remove, set free (NH depart, set free, Niph. also die; Ph. פּחַת CIS^{102a,2} depart (die?); As. patāru, split, break through, ipīru, ransom, Tel Am. escape, set free (perh. Canaanit.); Ar. فَطَّرَ cleave, split, also create; Eth. ፈጠረ; create, fabricate; Aram. פּחַת, فَحַ; withdraw, depart);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. פ' 2 Ch 23⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. וּפְחַת I S 19¹⁰; **Pt. act.** פּחַת Pr 17¹⁴; **pass.** פּחַתוּרִים I Ch 9³³ Qr (Kt פּחַתוּרִים); cstr. פּחַתוּרִי I K 6^{18,29,32}, פּחַתוּרִי v³⁵;—1. intrans. remove oneself, specif. escape I S 19¹⁰ (מִפְּנֵי, cf. Dr). 2. trans. set free fr. duty 2 Ch 23⁸ (acc. pers.), so pass. I Ch 9³³ Qr (Kt פּחַתוּרִים adj. or Aram. pt., same mng.); פ' מִים Pr 17¹⁴ set free, let out; pass. פּחַתוּרִי פּחַתוּרִי term. techn. of ornament in temple, dub., usually out-spread (garlands) of flowers I K 6^{18,29,32,35}. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. וּפְחַתוּרֵי בְּשֵׁפָה ψ 22⁸ they separate with the lip, i.e. open mouth wide (insultingly).

† פּחַת n.[m.] that which separates, first opens;—cstr. פ' רְחֵם i.e. firstborn, of man and beast, Ez 20²⁶ Ex 13^{12,15} 34¹⁹ Nu 18¹⁵; appos. בְּכוֹר Ex 13² Nu 3¹²; רְחֵם om. Ex 13^{12,13} 34^{19,20}.

† [פּחַת] n.f. id., פּחַת פְּלִרְחָם Nu 8¹⁶.

פּחַת I Ch 9³³ Kt v. פּחַת 2.

פּחַת v. פּחַת.

† פּחַת n.pr.loc. in Egypt (Pabast, Eb^{G8 495}, or Per-Bastet; Griffith Hastings DB III, 574, House of Bast(et) orig. P'ei-wbaste acc. to Steind^{BAS I, 350}, cf. Naville^{Bubastis 44, 46, 48, 56}, Gk. Βούβαστος (Herod.), Βούβαστος (Diod. Sic.));—Ez 30¹⁷ Θ Βουβάστων (genit.), mod. Tel-Basta, near Zakazik, c. 30 miles NNE. fr. Cairo.—Vid. Herod.^{II, 50 f., 67, 137 f., 166} Diod.^{xvi. 49, 61} Naville^{l.c.}; Trans.Vict. Inst., xxiii. 137 ff.

† פי החירת n.pr.loc. on E. border of Egypt, Ex 14²⁻⁹ (Θ ἡ ἔπαυλις), Nu 33⁷ (E(π)ιρωθ) + v⁸ (read ח' מִפִּי Sam ⊗ B X, or ה' מִפִּי, for MT ה' מִפִּי, cf. Di). Site unknown.

פיר, פור ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; cf. Ar. فود, فَاد *die*, ψ 89⁶; *pass away, be exhausted* (of property)).

† **פיר** n. [m.] *ruin, disaster*;—abs. Jb 12⁵; cstr. 3:1²⁹ Pr 24²²; sf. פירו Jb 30²⁴ + 2:1²⁰ (for פיר).

פוח v. פיה. פיה v. פיות, פירות.

† **פיר** n.pr.m. captain of Abimelech of Gerar Gn 21^{22,32} 26²⁶, Φικαλ, ΘL Φιχαλ.

פולגש v. פולגש.

פוס, perh. < פאם ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$, cf. Ar. فَاس *fill*, II. *make wide*, IV. *become full* (of fat); hence (Thes al.) foll., by syncope of פ, cf. Ges^{191k}).

† **פיר** n.f. *superabundance* (of fat);—פ' Jb 15²⁷ (חלבו ||).

פניהס n.pr.m. (Egypt. *Pe-nehasi*, the negro, acc. to Lauth^{Moses} (1868), 71, ZMG xiv (1871), 139 f. cf. Nes^{Eg} 112, AJSL xiii (1897) 174 Baen^{Ex} 6, 25, yet v. Di);—1. grandson of Aaron, Φ(ε)υεεs, Ex 6²⁵ Nu 25⁷ + 16 t. + 2. son of Eli 1 S 1³ (+ פניחם), 2³⁴ 4^{4,11,17,19} 14³.

† **פנין** n.pr.m. Edomite Gn 36¹¹ 1 Ch 1⁵², Φυεs, Φυωω, Φυω;—cf. פנין.

פיה v. פיה. פוק v. I. פוק.

† **פישון** n.pr.fl. (Thes sub פוש, cf. esp. Nes^{Marz} 5, but dub.);—one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2¹¹, Φ(ε)ισωω, (on theories of identif. v. Comm., also reff. sub פישון).

† **פיתון** n.pr.m. descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8³⁵ = פיתון, Φιτωω, Φατωω, ΘL Φιτωω.

פכך ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; cf. NH פף *flask*, also פכפך *trickle*, denom., or < onomatop.).

† **פכך** n.m. 2K^{9,1} vial, flask;—cstr. פ' השמן, for anointing, 1 S 10¹ 2 K 9^{1,3}.

† **פכך** vb. Pi. *trickle*, perh. denom.;—Pt. pl. פ' מ' מ' מ' Ez 47² *water trickling* on the south side.

† **פכרת** n.pr.m. (*bindress* [Aram.; perh. *binder* (fem. of office)] of the gazelles);—head of post-exilic family, פ' ה' מ' Ezr 2⁵⁷ = Ne 7⁵⁹ (ה'כ'י'ים), viai Φασραθ υιοι Ασεβωειν (Φακαραθ, Σαβαειμ, etc.).

פלא ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; *separate* from the ordinary, *distinguish* acc. to Thes Gerber²¹², cf. פלה).

† **פלא** n.m. *wonder* (NH *id.*; as *unusual, extraordinary*);—פ' Ex 15¹¹ + 6 t.; sf. פלאך

ψ 89⁶; 77¹² 88¹³; pl. פלאים La 1⁹; fpl. פלאות ψ 119¹²⁰ Dn 12⁶;—1. *wonder*: extraordinary, hard to be understood, God's dealings with His people Is 29¹⁴; the testimonies of the Law ψ 119¹²⁰; יועץ פלא Is 9⁵ *marvel of a counsellor* (Baer פלא, *wonderful counsellor* (of Mess. king); pl. as adv. acc. פ' ותרר La 1⁹ *she (Jerus.) hath come down marvellously*. 2. *wonder*: of God's acts of judgment and redemption ψ 77¹² 88¹³ 89⁶; 'עשה Ex 15¹¹ Is 25¹¹ ψ 77¹⁵ 78¹² 88¹¹; of extraord. trials 'קן הפ' Dn 12⁶.

[פלא] vb. denom. Niph. etc., *be surpassing, extraordinary* (cf. Gerber²¹²);—Niph. Pf. 3 fs. נפלאת ψ 118²³ (Ges¹⁴⁴¹); נפלאותה 2 S 1²⁵ (Kö^{1,810,814} Ges¹⁷⁵⁰⁰); 3 pl. נפלאו Pr 30¹⁸; Impf. יפלא Dt 17⁸ + 6 t.; Pt. mpl. נפלאים ψ 139¹⁴; fs. נפלאת Dt 30¹¹; pl. נפלאות Jos 3⁵ +; sf. נפלאתי Ex 3²⁰, etc.;—†1. *be beyond one's power, difficult* to do, לעשות 2 S 13²; 'בעיני ז'ו 8^{6,6}; c. מן pers. *too difficult* for Dt 30¹¹, for א' Gn 18¹⁴ (J) Je 32^{17,27}. †2. *be difficult* to understand; c. מן pers. *too difficult* for ψ 131¹ Pr 30¹⁸ Jb 42³, to decide Dt 17⁸. Esp. †3. a. *be extraordinary, wonderful*, 2 S 1²⁶ ψ 119¹⁸; of God's acts, בעינינו 118²³, cf. 139¹⁴. b. Pt. as subst. *marvellous things* Jb 37¹⁴ (acts of God), Dn 11³⁶ (presumptuous words); as adv. *wondrously* Jb 37⁵ Dn 8²⁴. 4. נפלאות = *wonderful acts* of א' in judgment and redemption, Ex 3²⁰ (J) Ju 6¹³ Je 21² 1 Ch 16^{9,24} ψ 9² 26⁷ + 15 t. ψ ψ ; also נ' עשה Ex 34¹⁰ Jos 3⁵ (J) Jb 5⁹ = 9¹⁰ + 9 t. Chr ψ ψ ; נ' ה'הא Mi 7¹⁵ ψ 78¹¹. †Pi. Inf. cstr. לפלא נדר *make a special votive offering*, Lv 22²¹ Nu 15^{3,8} (P). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הפלאי ψ 31²² 2 Ch 26¹⁵; הפלא Is 28²⁹; והפלא consec. Dt 28⁵⁹ (Ges¹⁷⁵⁰⁰); Impf. יפלא Lv 27² Nu 6²; Inf. abs. הפלא Is 29¹⁴ 2 Ch 2⁸; cstr. הפלאי Is 29¹⁴ Jo 2²⁶; Pt. מפלא Ju 13¹⁹;—1. *do a hard or difficult thing*: 'נדר (לנדר) נדר *make a hard vow* Lv 27² Nu 6² (cf. Pi). 2. *make wonderful, do wondrously*: of God, מכות הפ' *make plagues wonderful* (exceptional), Dt 28⁵⁹; עצה הפ' Is 28²⁹ *make counsel wondrous*, 29¹⁴ *do wonderfully with people*, + הפלא ופלא; הפלא עמכם לה'; ה' עשה עמכם לה' *dealt with you doing wondrously*; הפ' חדרו לי *did marvellously in receiving help*; of the temple ג'רול והפלא 2 Ch 2⁸ (Kö^{87nt. 1318e}). 3. of God, מפלא לעשות Ju 13¹⁹ *working wonders in doing*. †Hithp. Impf. בי תפלא Jb 10¹⁶ *thou dost shew thyself marvellous* (act inexplicably) against me.

† פלוא n.pr.m. (DHM^{Epigr. Denkm. 9.1} cp. Lihy. n.pr. פלה);—son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26^{5,8} I Ch 5³, Φαλλου(ς), etc.; v. also פלאת.

† פלואי adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art. as n. coll., Nu 26⁵.

[פלוא] v. following.

† פלאי adj. wonderful, incomprehensible;—m. פלאי (i.e. פלאי) Kt, Ju 13¹⁸ (name of מלאך; > Qr (א) פלאי); f. פלאיה רעת ממני (i.e. פלאיה) ψ 139⁶ God's knowledge; > Qr פלאיה.

† פלאיה n.pr.m. Ne 8⁷ 10¹¹, ΘL Φαλαιας.

† פלאיה n.pr.m. (late As. *Pi-ulama* Hilpr Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 68);—I Ch 3²⁴, Φαρα, Φαλαια, Φαδια.

† מפלאיה n.f. wondrous work (si vera l.);—pl. estr. מפלאיות Jb 37¹⁶ (of providence; but read probably מפלאיות Bu SS, cf. Di).

† פלג vb. split, divide (NH chiefly in secondary meanings and deriv.; Ar. قَلَج divide, split; Aram. פלגי, فَكَلَج divide; Eth. ፈለገ: ravine, stream; As. palgu, canal);—Niph. Pf. 3 fs. נפלגה Gn 10²⁵ the earth was divided. Pi. 1. Pf. 3 ms. פלג Jb 38²⁵ cleave a channel for rain. 2. Inv. ms. פלג (Ges⁵ 62n) ψ 51¹⁰ divide their speech (their counsels).

† פלג n.m. פ^{65,10} (cleft) channel, (artif.) canal;—usu. pl. פלגים Is 30²⁵ (+ ויבלימיו); estr. פלגים ψ 1³, sim. Is 32² Pr 21¹, metaph. 5¹⁶, of tears La 3⁴⁸ ψ 119¹³⁶, פלגיו ψ 46⁵ (i.e. irrigating canals fr. river, metaph.); sg. of prosperity; sg. פלג אלהים ψ 65¹⁰, poet. of channel for rain (cf. Jb 38²⁵).

† פלג n.pr.m. son of Eber, Φαλεκ, ΘL Φαλεγ; Gn 10²⁵ I 17.18.19 I Ch 19.25, פלג Gn 11¹⁶.

† פלג n.f. 1. stream. 2. division;—pl. פלגות: 1. streams Jb 20¹⁷. 2. divisions, sections of tribe, פ cstr. Ju 5^{15,16} (read perhaps פלגות, v. following), > streams.

† פלג n.f. division (= מחלקת q.v.) of priests, for service;—pl. estr. פלגות 2 Ch 35⁵.

† מפלגה n.f. id.; pl. abs. מפלגות 2 Ch 35¹².

פלאגש n.f. concubine (NH id.; פלאגש פלאגש³⁷ פלאגש, perhaps influenced by Gk. παλλακή, παλλακίς (prop. young girl), Lat. pellex;

orig. Gk. word acc. to Sta^{G.1.380}, cf. also Lewy Fremdw. 66 f.; on poss. Hittite origin v. Jen^{ZMG xlviii} (1894), 468 ff.);—פ abs. 2 S 3⁷, cstr. 2 I 11¹¹, פ abs. Gn 36¹² Ju 19¹, cstr. Gn 35²² + 4 t.; sf. פלגש 22²⁴ + , יטהו Ju 19²⁴, נשׁי- 20⁴ + 2 t.; pl. פלגשים 2 S 5¹³ + 2 t., פ Gn 25⁶ + 5 t.; cstr. פלגשי 2 S 16^{21,22}; sf. פלגשיו 2 Ch 11²¹, פלגשך 2 S 19⁶, פלגשם Ez 23²⁰;—1. concubine Gn 22²⁴ 25⁶ 35²² 36¹² Ju 8³¹ 19¹ + 10 t. Ju 19, 20, 2 S 3^{7,7} + 7 t. 2 S, I K 11³ I Ch 1³² + 6 t. Ch, Est 2¹⁴ Ct 6^{8,9}. 2. either = paramour (perhaps contempt; δ παλλαξ = youth), or < concubinage Ez 23²⁰ (fig. of Jerusalem doting on Babylon).

† פלג n.f. usu. iron, steel (origin dub.; steel in Ar. is فولاذ, فالوڈ, but Vulg. Ar. بُولَاد; Syr. ܦܫܘܠܐ (in Lexx); loan-wd. fr. Pers. بُولَاد acc. to Lag^{Ges. Abh. 75}, cf. Nö^{ZMG xxx} (1876), 769, but uncertain, cf. Now and reff.);—pl. [abs.] פלאש פלגות Na 2⁴ פלאש פלגות ונו We Now, like fire the steel (fittings) of the chariots.

† פלגש n.pr.m. Nahorite Gn 22²², Φαλδασ.

† פלג vb. Niph. be separated, distinct (|| form of פלא q.v.; cf. Ar. فَلَ, فَلَ separate from sucking, wean; Eth. ፈለገ: separate, distinguish);—1. Pf. I pl. consec. ונפלגו Ex 33¹⁶ and we shall be distinct, c. מן pers. 2. I s. ונפלגתי ψ 139¹⁴ I am wonderful (viz. in bodily stature etc.); < Vrss Hup-Now Bae We ה- thou [י] art wonderful (פלא 3). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הפלה ψ 4⁴, וה' consec. Ex 9⁴; I s. והפליתי cosec. 8¹⁸; Impf. 3 ms. יפלה I 17⁷; Inv. ms. הפלה ψ 17⁷;—of י, make separate, c. acc. Ex 8¹⁸ (by treating differently); set apart ψ 4⁴, but perh. read חקר לי (for MT לו חסיד לו, hath made wonderful (his) kindness to me (Dy Gr Che We Du [Bae 'perh.']), so 17⁷ (cf. 3 I 22); distinguish between, ונפלגו rei, Ex 9⁴, ונפלגו pers. I 17⁷.

† פלג pron. a certain one; Gk. ὁ, ἡ δέινα (acc. to Thes from above ✓, through an unused noun פלג, prop. one defined, a particular one: NH id.; Aram. ܦܠܓ, f. ܦܠܓܐ; Arab. فُلَانٌ W AG I. § 353 r. c, voc. فُلٌ Siegf^{ZW Th xxvii}. 355; As. pulpul Hpt^{BAS L 114}), always joined with אֲלֻמְנִי (prop. one not mentioned) in the sense of 'ein gewisser verschwiegener' (Ew⁵ 106 c, 2 Sta¹ 150 b), 'a certain unnamed one,' i.e. such a one; Ru 4¹ שְׁבַח־פֶּה אֲלֻמְנִי sit down here, such a one (Gk. ὁ οὖτος; Ar. لَئِذَا); in the phr. אֲלֻמְנִי מְקוֹם פֶּה אֲלֻמְנִי the place of such a one = such and such a place, I S 21³

2 K 6^s. From 'א ב' arose by contraction (or conflation, Perles ^{Anal. 82}) פִּלְמָנִי + Du 8¹³ . . . ויאמר לִפְּ הַמְּרַבֵּר to that certain one who spake.—II. פִּלְנִי v. p. 813.

† פִּלְחַ (פִּלְחַ) vb. cleave (Ar. فَلَخ cleave; Aram. פִּלְח (usu.), פִּלְח, are till, work, serve [= עָבַד]); —Qal Pt. פִּלְחַ ψ 141^r of cleaving, ploughing, בָּקָעוּ (|| בקעוּ). Pi. Impf. 1. cleave open, through, 3 ms. פִּלְחַ of piercing kidneys Jb 16¹³, liver Pr 7³³ (both fig.); וַיִּפְּחֵה אֵל 2 K 4³⁹ of cutting up (fruit) into pot. 2. cause to cleave open, 3 fpl. יִלְרִיחוּן הַפִּלְחָנָה Jb 39³ of animals bringing forth young, rd. perh. הַפִּלְחָנָה (21¹⁰).

† פִּלְחָן n.f. ^{41, 16} cleavage, mill-stone (mill cleft betw. the stones? cf. GFM ¹⁴; פִּלְחָה); —ב' abs. Jb 41¹⁶, elsewh. cstr.;—1. a. mill-stone, מִלְּחָה ב' mill-stone of riding, i.e. upper stone, wh. is turned (cf. רָכַב), Ju 9⁵³ 2 S 11²¹; פִּלְחָה ב' Jb 41¹⁶ lower mill-stone (sim. of hardness). b. פִּלְחָה ב' 1 S 30¹² a cake of figs (from shape?). 2. cleavage, split, hence slice הַרְפֹּזוֹן ב' Ct 4³ = 6^r sim. of human temple (from colour, cf. Wetzst in De Comm. Excurs. A).

† פִּלְחָה (Baer פִּלְחָה) n.pr.m. post-exilic name Ne 10²⁵; Φαδαεις, ὉΛ Φαλλαει.

† פִּלְטַ (פִּלְטַ) vb. escape (NH id.; Ph. in n.pr.; Ar. فلت IV. escape, Vulg. Ar. فلت; OAr. פִּלְט Pa. rescue, פִּלְט, Syr. פִּלְט); —Qal Pf. 3 pl. consec. וַיִּפְּלוּ Ez 7¹⁶ and (if) escapers of them escape. Pi. causat.: Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְּלוּ; 2 ms. וַיִּפְּלוּ Mi 6¹⁴, etc.; Inv. ms. וַיִּפְּלוּ ψ 17¹³, etc.; Pt. sf. וַיִּפְּלוּ 18³ +;—1. bring into security Mi 6¹⁴; esp. of 'א, deliver, c. acc. pers., ψ 22^{5,9} 31² 37⁴⁰ 71² (+ הַצִּיל), 82⁴ 91¹⁴; כָּן from 2 S 22⁴⁴ = ψ 18⁴⁴, ψ 18⁴⁹ מוֹצִיא || 2 S 22⁴⁹, 17¹³ 37⁴⁰ 43¹ 71⁴; pt. c. sf., my deliverer 2 S 22² = ψ 18³, ψ 40¹⁸ 70⁶ 144². 2. cause to escape, cast forth, of cow calving Jb 21¹⁰ (cf. [פִּלְטַ] Hiph., also פִּלְטַ vomit out, and so פִּלְטַ). 3. appar. intrans. be delivered, c. מִן Jb 23⁷, but dub.; Bu Qal ('perh.?'; Ὁ Du read מִשְׁפָּטִי as obj. (but elsewhere ' subj. of Pi.). Hiph. bring into security; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְּלוּ Is 5²⁹ of Assyria, under fig. of lion, carrying off prey (opp. הַצִּיל); 2 ms. וַיִּפְּלוּ Mi 6¹⁴ (cf. Pi. 1).

† פִּלְטַ n.pr.m. 1. 1 Ch 2⁴⁷, Φαλακ[γ, τ]. 2. 1 Ch 12², Ιωφαλητ, Φαλετ, etc.—Vid. פִּלְטַ בֵּית.

i. פִּלְטַ adj. gent. v. בֵּית פִּלְטַ. † פִּלְטַ n.[m.] deliverance (si vera l., prop. Inf. of foregoing);—פִּלְטַ 32^r שֹׁרֵי פִּלְטַ shouts of deliverance (dub., v. Comm.); וַיִּלְטוּ פִּלְטַ 56⁸, read פִּלְטַ (Ew Hup al.) for (their) iniquity weigh to them (retribution), or וַיִּלְטוּ אֵין פִּלְטַ Bae.

† פִּלְטַ n.m. ^{Am 9, 1} escaped one, fugitive;—ב' abs. 2 K 9¹⁵ +; pl. cstr. פִּלְטַי Ju 12⁴ +; sf. פִּלְטַי Ob 14, etc.;—Am 9¹ 2 K 9¹⁵ Gu 14¹³ Ez 24^{26,27} 33²¹ (+ כֹּן loc.), v²²; וּפִּלְטַ Jos 8²² Je 42¹⁷; וּפִּלְטַי 44¹⁴ La 2²²; c. genit. subj. Ju 12⁵ fugitives of Ephr. (del. in v¹, see GFM), so c. sf. Ez 6⁹ 7¹⁶ Ob 14; c. genit. obj., escaped of, i.e. from Is 45²⁰, so פִּלְטַי הַרְבֵּה Je 44²⁸ Ez 6⁸.

† פִּלְטַ n.m. id.;—pl. פִּלְטַם Nu 21²⁹ (as appos., or adj.), ים — Is 66¹⁹; פִּלְטַים Je 44¹⁴, + מִן from 50²⁸ 51⁵⁰.

† פִּלְטַה n.f. escape (on form cf. Ba ^{NB 144, 166});—abs. ב' Gn 32⁹ +, פִּלְטַה Ex 10⁶ +; cstr. פִּלְטַה 2 K 19³⁰ +;—1. escape, deliverance Gn 45⁷ (E) Je 25³⁵. 2. elsewh. prob. alw. escaped remnant: a. of green things (fr. locusts) Ex 10⁵ (J) Jo 2³. b. of pers. Gn 32⁹ (J) Ju 21¹⁷ Is 15⁹ Je 50²⁹ 1 Ch 4⁴³ 2 Ch 12⁷ 20²⁴ 30⁶ Ezr 9⁸ Du 11¹²; + מִפְּנֵי 2 S 15¹⁴. c. specif. of those of Judah escaped fr. Assy. 2 K 19^{30,31} (+ מִן) = Is 37^{31,32}, cf. Is 10²⁰; fr. Bab. Ne 1² Ezr 9^{13,14,15}, cf. Ez 14²²; after 'א's future judgment Is 4² Ob 17 Jo 3⁵.

† II. פִּלְטַ n.pr.m. Φαλτει (perh. abbrev. fr. פִּלְטַיִל);—1. Benjamite Nu 13⁹. 2. second husband of Michal 1 S 25⁴⁴ (= פִּלְטַיִל 2 S 3¹⁵).

† פִּלְטַ n.pr.m. priest Ne 12¹⁷, Φεληται, etc.

† פִּלְטַיִל n.pr.m. Φαλτ(ε)ηλ: 1. Nu 34²⁶. 2. 2 S 3¹⁵ (= פִּלְטַי 1 S 25⁴⁴), ὉΛ Φαλτιου.

† פִּלְטַיהָ, פִּלְטַיהָ n.pr.m. Φαλτίας, Φαλεττι(a), etc.:—1. פִּלְטַ-, a prince of people Ez 11¹³. 2. פִּלְטַ-, grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3²¹, perh. = Ne 10²³. 3. פִּלְטַ-, Simeonite 1 Ch 4⁴².

† יִפְּלַ n.pr.m. Asherite (on form cf. Ba ^{NB 144, 166});—1 Ch 7^{33,33}, also v³² (Gi יִפְּלַ); Ιφραηλ, Αφαληκ, etc., Α Ιαφαλητ.

† יִפְּלַ adj. gent. c. art. a n. coll. 'הּ the Japhlites Jos 16³, family or clan on SW. border of Ephraim; Απταλειμ, Α Ιεφαθθι, ὉΛ Ιεφλητ.

† מִפְּלַ n.[m.] escape (Hup Bae) or place of escape (We Du);—ψ 55⁹ si vera l.; Ὁ Che מִפְּלַ deliverer.

פּלִיָּה, פּלִיָּה v. פּלִיָּה.

פּלִיָּה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. **فَلَّ** II. *be round* (esp. *hemispherical*), **فَلَّكَة** *whirl of spindle*, so As. *pilakku*; NH = BH; **פּלִיָּה** *circuit, district*; As. also *pilku, district*).

† **פּלִיָּה** n. [m.] **1.** whirl of spindle. **2.** district (prop. *circle, circuit*);—abs. פ' 2 S 3²⁹, פּלִיָּה Pr 3 I¹⁹; cstr. פּלִיָּה Ne 3⁹ +; sf. פּלִיָּבּוּ v¹⁷;—**1.** *whirl of spindle*, 2 S 3²⁹ (prob., v. Dr), Pr 3 I¹⁹ (פּיִשׁוּר ||). **2.** *district*, Ne 3^{9.12.14.15.16.17.18}.

[פּלִיָּה] **vb.** prob. *intervene, interpose* (hence both *arbitrate, judge, and intercede, pray*, cf. Dr^{18.2.25}; NH פּלִל (rare), נחפּלל, *pray, פּיִלּוּל act of prayer, פּלִיָּה judicial matter*;—otherwise We^{Field. (2). 125} who conj. der. for הַתְּפִלָּל from Ar. **فَلَّ** *notch edge* (of sword, etc.), i.e. *cut oneself in worship*);—† **Pi.** *mediate, judge*: Pf. 3 ms. consec., *arbitrate*, sf. וּפּלִלָּה I S 2²⁵ (but read prob. 3 pl. וּפּלִלָּה We Dr al., word-play with 'תָּפַח' foll.); 2 fs. פּלִלָּתִי Ez 16⁵² *mediate for* (ל pers.) viz., through thine own sins; 1 s. פּלִלָּתִי Gn 48¹¹ (E; poss. denom. from פּלִיָּה) *I did not judge* (have the opinion, expect) to see, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וּפּלִלָּה ψ 106³⁰ (abs.) *he interposed* (by slaying offender). **Hithp.** Pf. 3 ms. הַתְּפִלָּל I K 8⁴²; 1 s. הַתְּפִלָּלִיתִי I S 1²⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יִתְפַּלֵּל ψ 32⁶ +; יִתְפַּלֵּל I S 2²⁵; 1 s. יִתְפַּלֵּל ψ 5³, etc.; *Inv.* הַתְּפַלֵּל Nu 21⁷ +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַתְּפַלֵּל Ez 10¹ +, etc.; *Pl.* תִּתְפַּלֵּל Je 42⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** *specif. intercede* (with '), c. בעד, *on behalf of* Gn 20⁷ Nu 21⁷ (E) Dt 9⁵⁰ I S 12²³ + 6 t.; c. ל, I S 2²⁵; אֶל-יְהוָה Nu 11^{2.21.7} (JE) Dt 9²⁶; c. בעד + אֶל-יְהוָה I S 7⁵ Je 29⁷ + 4 t.; אֶל-הָאֱלֹהִים Gn 20¹⁷ (E); c. על *for* 2 Ch 30¹³ Jb 42³ (late). **2.** *gen. pray*, c. לָא, unto idol Is 44^{17.45.20}; unto Israel v¹⁴; בּוֹא אֶל-מִקְרָא לְהִתְפַּלֵּל 16¹². **3.** *pray* (to '), abs. I K 8³³ 2 K 6¹⁷ Ezr 10¹ Dn 9²⁰ 2 Ch 6²⁴ 7^{1.14}, c. אֶל I S 1²⁵ 8⁶ 2 K 4³³ 6¹⁸ 20² = Is 38² = 2 Ch 32²⁴, + 10 t.; אֶל-הָאֱלֹהִים הַתְּפַלָּה 2 S 7²⁷ I K 8⁵⁴, c. ל I S 1¹⁰ (rd. אֶל) לְפָנַי I S 1¹² I K 8²⁸ + 5 t.; c. ל Dn 9⁴; c. לָא of thing prayed for I S 1²⁷; c. לָא *against* 2 K 19²⁰ = Is 37²¹ (read על) על-יְהוָה *because of this* 2 Ch 32²⁰ ψ 32⁶; c. לָא loc.: אֶל-הַמְּקוֹמִים I K 8^{29.30.35} = 2 Ch 6^{20.21.26}; אֶל-הַבַּיִת I K 8⁴² = 2 Ch 6³²; c. acc. הָעִיר הַזֶּה I K 8⁴⁴ = 2 Ch 6³⁴; הַזֶּה אֶרְצָם I K 8⁴⁵ = 2 Ch 6³⁸. **4.** *of poetical, liturgical prayer*, abs. I S 2¹, c. לָא Jon 2².

הַתְּפִלָּה n.f. *prayer*;—ת' Is 1¹⁵ +, cstr. הַתְּפִלָּה ψ 80⁶ +; sf. הַתְּפִלָּה 4² +, etc.; pl. הַתְּפִלּוֹת 72²⁰;—**1. a.** *prayer*, I K 8³⁸ = 2 Ch 6²⁹, Is 1¹⁵ ψ 35¹³ 80⁶ +. **b.** *pray a prayer*, ת' הַתְּפִלָּה 2 S 7²⁷ I K 8⁵⁴ (cf. v^{28.29} = 2 Ch 6^{19.20}); *specif. of intercession*, ת' נִשָּׂא, c. בְּעַד *in behalf of* 2 K 19⁴ = Is 37⁴ Je 7¹⁶ I R¹⁴. **c.** אֶל-הָאֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 33¹³, לְאֵל ψ 42⁹, cf. 69¹⁴; c. vb. + לִפְנֵי 88³ 141²; תְּפַלֵּמוּ 88¹⁴. **d.** ת' הַתְּפִלָּה house of prayer (temple); c. vb. + אֶל-הַיְהוּדָה וְאֶל-הַיְהוּדָה Jon 2³; c. vb. + לְמַעַן קְדָשׁוֹ 2 Ch 30²⁷. **e.** *hear prayer* is ת' (אָחַז) שָׁמַע I K 8^{45.49} = 2 Ch 6^{35.39}, I K 9³ ψ 4² 39¹³ + 9 t.; שָׁמַע אֶל-תְּפִלָּתִי I K 8^{28.29} = 2 Ch 6^{19.20}, Ne 1⁶ Dn 9¹⁷; פָּנַה אֵל I K 8²⁸ = 2 Ch 6¹⁹, ψ 102¹⁵; הַקְּשִׁיבָה, אֶל-הַקְּשִׁיבִים 2 Ch 6^{40.7.15}, cf. Ne 1¹¹ (אֶל) הַקְּשִׁיבָה, ת' הַקְּשִׁיבִים 66¹⁹, ת' הַקְּשִׁיבָה 17¹ 55² 86⁶; ת' לָקַח 6¹⁰; cf. 66²⁰ 102¹⁵. **2.** *in ψ-titles, poetic, liturgical prayer* ψ 17¹ 86¹ 90¹ 102¹ 142¹ Hb 3¹; of Davidic Psalter, דוד, תְּפִלּוֹת דוד, ψ 72²⁰.

† **פּלִיָּה** n.pr.m. a wall-builder Ne 3²⁵, Φαλακ, א Φαλακ, Α Φαλαξ, ΘΛ Φαλλη.

† [פּלִיָּה] n.m. *judge*; pl. פּלִיָּים Dt 32³¹ our enemies being *judges, umpires*; פ' עוֹן Jb 3 I¹¹, rd. פ' עוֹן acc. to Di Siegf, cf. De; < עוֹן פּלִיָּה as v²³, so Bu Du; בְּפִלִּים Ex 2 I²², rd. perh. בְּנִפְלִים *for the abortion* Bu^{ZAW 21 (1891), 107}, cf. also Di-Ry.

† **פּלִיָּה** n.f. *office of judge or umpire*;—פ' עֵשִׂי (Qr עֵשִׂי) Is 16³ *do an umpire's office*.

† **פּלִיָּה** adj. *for a judge, calling for judgment*;—פ' עוֹן Jb 3 I²⁸ (on v¹¹ see פּלִיָּה; Kue Ond. (2) 161 reads עוֹן פּלִיָּים in both v¹¹ and v²³).

† **פּלִיָּה** n.f. *the giving a decision*;—פ' Is 28⁷ (of priests).

† **פּלִיָּה** n.pr.m. (א' *hath interposed*);—priest Ne 1 I¹², Φαλα(λ)αλια(s).

† **אֶתְפַּלֵּל** n.pr.m. in Judah I Ch 2^{37.37}, Αφαμηλ, etc., ΘΛ Ελφαελ.

פּלִיָּה v. I. פּלִיָּה sub פּלִיָּה.

† II. פּלִיָּה adj. *gent. erron.*: c. art. הַפּלִיָּה I Ch 1 I²⁷ 27¹⁰ read הַפּלִיָּה as 2 S 23²⁶ (v. הַפּלִיָּה); הַפּלִיָּה I Ch 1 I³⁶ read הַפּלִיָּה, as 2 S 23³⁴. —I. פּלִיָּה v. פּלִיָּה.

פּלִיָּה (√ of foll.; ? *be even, balance*).

† **פּלִיָּה** n. [m.] *balance, scale*;—lit. Pr 16¹¹, fig. Is 40¹¹ (in both || מֵאֻנָּיִם).

† [פָּלַס] **vb. Pi. denom.** weigh, make level (Ph. פָּלַס Pi. *make level* (l) in n.pr.);—*Impf.* 3 ms. פָּלַס ψ 78²⁰; 2 mpl. תִּפְּלֵנִי ψ 58³ (v. infr.), etc.; *Inv. ms.* פָּלַס Pr 4²⁶; *Pt.* מִפְּלַס 5¹¹;—**1.** *weigh out* הִפֵּי יְדֵיכֶם הַפֵּי הַיָּדִים ψ 58³ (fig.; but read perh. תִּפְּלֵנִי הַפֵּי יְדֵיכֶם הַיָּדִים *violence do your hands weigh out*, so ㊄㊄㊄ Bae Kau We). **2.** *make level, smooth* (cf. Gerber³²), c. acc. of path (fig.), מִעָנַל Pr 4²⁶ 5²¹ Is 26⁷, גְּתִיב ψ 78⁵⁰, אָרַח Pr 5⁶.

† [מָזְלַשׁ] **n.[m.]** swaying, poisoning;—מִזְלַשׁ יַעֲבֹב Jb 37¹⁶; Bu (plausibly) מִפְּרִשֵׁי, as 36²⁹.

† [פָּלַץ] **vb. Hithp.** shudder;—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְפַּלְצֵנָּה Jb 9⁶ its (earth's) pillars *shudder*.

† פָּלְצוֹת **n.f.** shuddering;—פ' abs. Jb 21⁶ Is 21⁴ Ez 7¹⁸ ψ 55⁶.

† מִפְּלַצְתָּ **n.f.** horrid thing (thing to shudder at);—לְאַשְׁרֵה מ' עֲשֵׂתָהּ מ' I K 15¹³ (of some abominable object of idolatry, not precisely known), so sf. מִפְּלַצְתָּהּ v¹³ = 2 Ch 15^{16,16}.

† [הִתְפַּלְצַת] **n.f.** shuddering, horror;—sf. הִתְפַּלְצַתְךָ Je 49¹⁶ *horror at thee!* (exclam.); not quite certain, v. Gie.

פִּלַּשׁ v. פִּלַּשׁ.

† [פָּלַשׁ] **vb. Hithp.** act of mourning, poss. roll in (dust, etc.); weakened fr. *burrow into* (NH Pi. *break open, or through*; As. *palāšu, dig a hole*; Syr. *فكّم dig or break through*; but connexion dub., Vrss mostly *besprinkle oneself, Aq roll oneself*);—*Pf.* 1 s. עָפַר הַתְּפַלְשָׁתִי Mi 1¹⁰ Kt (Qr *Inv.* פִּלַּשִׁי, others mpl. פִּלַּשְׁנוּ); *Impf.* 3¹ mpl. יִתְפַּלְשׁוּ Ez 27³⁰, so *Inv. fs.* בְּאָפַר יִתְפַּלְשִׁי Je 6²⁶ (cf. Mi 1¹⁰ Qr); abs., mpl. הִתְפַּלְשׁוּ 25³⁴.

† פָּלַשְׁתָּ **n.pr.terr.** Philistia, poet. and late;—(יִשְׂרָאֵל) פָּלַשְׁתָּ Ex 15¹⁴ (Φυλιστιειμ; elsewh. (οἱ ἀλλόφυλοι), Jo 4⁴, elsewhere פָּלַשְׁתָּ Is 14^{29,31} ψ 60¹⁰ = 108¹⁰, 83⁸ 87⁴; As. *Palastu, Pilistu*, COT^{Gn 10, 14} D¹ Pa^{288 f} Gk. *Παλαιστίνη* Herod.^{11. 104, 106, vii. 99} Jos *Ant.* 1. 6. 2 (also *Φυλιστινών*); v. Rel^{Pal. 73 f.}

† פָּלַשְׁתִּי **adj.gent.** Philistine, (οἱ) Φυλιστιειμ, and (not in Hex) (ὁ) ἀλλόφυλος, (οἱ) ἀλλόφυλοι;—only as subst.: הַפִּי the Philistine (Goliath) slain by David 1 S 17³ + 27 t. 17, 18⁶ 19⁶ 21² 22¹⁰; one slain by Ahishai 2 S 21¹⁷; else-where pl. *the Philistines*²⁰⁵, usu. פָּלַשְׁתִּים without

art., rarely הַפִּי 1 S 4⁷ 7¹³ + (esp. c. prep. פֶּנֶם v¹³ +, and then perh. due to punctuators), Gn 10¹⁴ = 1 Ch 1¹², Gn 26^{14,15,15} Ju 3³¹ + 33 t. Ju, 1 S 4¹¹ + 118 t. 1 S, 2 S 1²⁰ + 28 t. 2 S, +; פֶּנֶם אֶרֶץ פִּי Gn 21^{32,34} + 12 t.; פֶּנֶם אֶרֶץ פִּי 1 S 6¹ 27^{7,11}; פֶּנֶם אֶרֶץ פִּי Gn 26^{1,8}; פֶּנֶם אֶרֶץ פִּי 1 S 18³⁰ + 5 t.; פֶּנֶם אֶרֶץ פִּי Jos 13³ Ju 3³ + 13 t.; פֶּנֶם אֶרֶץ Ex 23³¹; פֶּנֶם אֶרֶץ פִּי Ju 10⁶.—Cf. פֶּנֶם, II. בְּפֶתַח. On Philistines v. also WMM *As. u. Eur.* 387 f. Evans *Cretan Pictographs*, 100 ff. Schwally *ZWT* xxxiv. 108 f., 255.

† פָּלַתָּ **n. pr. m.** 1. Reubenite Nu 16¹, Φαλεθ[κ]; rd. prob. פִּלְנָא (q. v.) so Gf Dr al. 2. Judahite 1 Ch 2³³, Θαλεθ, Φαλεθ[ar].

† פָּלַתִּי **adj.gent.** from unknown n.pr.; only c. art. as n. coll. with הַבְּרִתִּי (q. v.) of David's guard 2 S 8¹⁸ 15¹⁸ 20^{7,23} 1 K 1^{38,44} 1 Ch 18¹⁷.

פָּן¹³³ (alw. with Makkeph) **conj.** (averting, or deprecating), lest (origin dub.: Thes Kö^{11. 334} from פָּנָה, prop. subst. cstr. in accus. for the *aversion of*; but פָּנָה is intrans.: Nö^{M. 474} cps. the enclitic particle פֶּן in א, then, äv, 'etwa,' thinking that a part. with the mug. 'es möchte etwa,' spoken in a tone of alarm, might readily acquire a deprecatory force);—**lest:** 1. with *impf.* Gn 3³ ye shall not eat thereof... פָּן יָמוּתוּן *lest ye die*, 1 r⁴ let us build a city *lest we be scattered*, 19^{15,17,19} 38²³ 45¹¹ Ex 1¹⁰ 23^{29,33} etc., 2 K 10²³ (sq. *ישׁ*), Is 6¹⁰ 27³ 28²² 48^{5,7} ψ 2¹² 7³ etc.; oft. after *הִשְׁמַרְךָ לֵךְ take heed to thyself* Gn 24⁶ 31²⁴, and esp. in Dt, as 4^{9,23} 6¹² 8¹¹ al.; after a vb. of fearing Gn 32¹², and once, even, of swearing Ju 15¹²; deprecating pathetically, Gn 44³⁴ how shall I go up, etc.? *lest I look upon the evil that will befall my father.* Once, unusually, preceding the principal clause, Pr 5⁶ פָּן יִפְּלֹס אֶרֶץ חַיִּים *lest she should make level the path of life, her ways are unstable, etc.* (Ew Be Now; v. also Toy). Note esp. **a.** the idiom פָּן אָמַר (אָמַרְתִּי) פָּן *for he (I) said, Lest...*, implying always that some precaution has been taken to avert the dreaded contingency, † Gn 26⁹ for I said, Lest I die on account of her (to obviate which, Isaac had called Rebecca his sister), 3 r³¹ 38¹¹ 42⁴ Ex 13¹⁷ Nu 16³⁴ 1 S 13¹⁹ 27¹¹ (אָמַר), ψ 38¹⁷; with *אָמַר בִּי* implied Gn 26⁷; cf., with an aposiop., 3²² and now, *lest he put forth his hand, etc.* (implying that measures are taken to prevent this, see v²³): cf. Tob 8⁹. **b.** פָּן at the beg. of a sentence, with a dissuasive force, (Beware) *lest*: † Is 36¹⁸ פָּן יִפְּתִיחַ אֶרְצֵנוּ (beware) *lest* Hezekiah deceive you, Dt 29^{17,17} (sq. *ישׁ*), Je 51⁶ Jb 32¹³ 36¹⁸. **2.** with

Pf., the result feared being conceived as having possibly already taken place; † 2 S 20⁶ pursue after him, והציל . . . לו . . . וְהָצִיל *lest he have found him fenced cities, etc.* (but the tense of והציל makes וְהָצִיל prob., Dr^{8m} Bu Kü^{III.486}), 2 K 2¹⁶ וְהָצִיל לוֹ וְהָצִיל לוֹ וְהָצִיל לוֹ.

† פִּנְגָּה n. [m.] unknown word, appar. some kind of food; וְהָצִיל לוֹ וְהָצִיל לוֹ וְהָצִיל לוֹ Ez 27¹⁷; Vr^{ss} conject.; Co prop. וְהָצִיל לוֹ, so Hoffm^{Ph. Inscr. 15} Krae Berthol ('perhaps').

פָּנָה vb. turn (NH *id.*; Syr. **فان**, **فان**; Eth. **ፈነው**; Ar. **فنى** *pass away, banish*; cf. Sab. פנה (variously) e.g. CIS^{lv. Nos. 1, 37, 40}; As. *pānu, face*, Ph. פנס, MI^{13, 18} לפני, sf. מופני 1¹⁹); — **Qal**₁₁₇ *Pf.* 3 ms. פ' Je 6⁴ +, 2 ms. פִּנְיָה 2 S 9⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְנֶה 1 S 13¹⁷ +, וְיִפְּן Ex 2¹² +, 3 fs. וְיִפְּנֶן 1 K 10¹³, 1 s. וְיִפְּנֶן Dt 9¹⁵ 10⁵, 1 pl. וְיִפְּנֶנוּ 2¹ +, etc.; *Inv. ms.* פִּנְיָה ψ 25¹⁶ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פִּנְיָה Hg 1⁹; cstr. לִפְנֹתָהּ Gn 24⁶³ +, etc.; *Pt.* פִּנְיָה Dt 29¹⁷ +, etc.; — 1. † a. *turn toward*, אֶל pers., lit., Ju 6¹⁴ Is 13¹⁴ = Je 50¹⁶, Jb 21⁵ (i.e. attentively); cf. of branches Ez 17⁶ (in allegory); c. על of direction Gn 24⁴⁹; fig. c. אֶל-י' (in worship), Is 45²², other gods Ho 3¹ Dt 31^{18, 20} Lv 19⁴; for help Lv 19³¹ 20⁶ Jb 5¹; אֶל-אֱלֹהֵינוּ 36²¹; c. acc. הַמְּקוֹם הַזֶּה יִפְּנֶה אֶת-יָדְךָ Ez 10¹¹; c. ה. loc. 1 K 17³ Dt 2³ (+ חֶמְדָּה dat. eth.), Ct 6¹; c. הָרֶגֶץ 1 S 13^{18, 16} Jb 24¹⁸, אֶל-רֹדֶר Ju 20⁴² 1 S 13¹⁷; fig. הָרֶגֶץ Is 53⁶ 56¹¹; c. acc. אֶל-כָּל-אֲשֶׁר-יִפְּנֶה 1 S 14⁴⁷, so, + חֶמְדָּה, fig. 1 K 2³, i. e. whatever thou undertakest, יִפְּנֶה אֶת-כָּל-אֲשֶׁר-יִפְּנֶה Pr 17⁸. † b. *turn from*, מִן loc. Gn 18²², fig., of heart, c. אֶת-מַעַם Dt 29¹⁷, abs. = *turn away* 30¹⁷; in phr. הָרֶגֶץ פ' *turn (with) the back* (cf. הָרֶגֶץ Je 18¹⁷), c. ה. loc. 1 S 13¹⁸, Jos 7¹² (of flight), fig., + אֶל-אֶת-הָרֶגֶץ Je 2²⁷ 3²³. c. *turn and do a thing*, lit. (esp. + vb. of motion) Nu 21²³ Dt 17²⁴ Jn 18²¹ 1 K 10¹³ + 17 t.; to do a thing (inf.) † Ec 2¹². † d. *turn, decline*, of day Je 6⁴, days of life ψ 90⁹. † e. *turn toward, approach*, of evening, לִפְנֹת עֶרֶב Gn 24⁶³ Dt 23¹²; of morning, בִּקְרָן (הַ) לֶפ' Ex 14²⁷ Ju 19²⁶ ψ 46⁶ (fig.). † 2. a. *turn and look, look*, lit., אֶל pers. Nu 12¹⁰ 2 Ch 20²⁴ 26²⁰, וְיִפְּן בָּהּ וְיִפְּן בָּהּ Ex 2¹²; c. הָרֶגֶץ לְ Is 8²¹; abs. *look (back)* 2 Ch 13¹⁴; c. אֶת-הָרֶגֶץ *look behind one* (and see, or say), Jos 8²⁰ Ju 20⁴⁰ 2 S 17² 2 K 2²⁴, *look after another* Ez 29¹⁶ (fig. for seek alliance with); c. לְ of direction Ex 16¹⁰ Nu 17⁷. b. of inanimate things, *face*, c. הָרֶגֶץ loc. Jos 15⁷, usu. of facing points of compass, c. ה. loc. 1 K 7^{25, 25, 25} = 2 Ch 4^{4, 4, 4}; Jos

15² Ez 8³ 46¹⁹, but also c. הָרֶגֶץ 43¹⁷ 44¹ 46^{11, 12} 47², cf. 43¹. c. esp. fig. *look at*, אֶל pers., *regard*, (1) graciously 2 S 9⁶; of א' Ez 36⁹ Lv 26⁹ 2 K 13²³ ψ 40⁵, + הָרֶגֶץ 25¹⁶ 69¹⁷ 86¹⁸ 1 I 9¹³²; c. הָרֶגֶץ אֶל-הָרֶגֶץ 1 K 8²³ = 2 Ch 6¹⁹, ψ 102¹⁶, אֶל-מִנְחָה Nu 16¹⁵ Mal 2¹³; (2) sternly, אֶת-קִשְׁי הָעַם Dt 9²⁷. d. *look for* (אֶל rei) = expect Hg 1⁹. e. fig. *look at* (ב rei) = consider Ec 2¹¹. — 2 Ch 25²³ v. פִּנְיָה. † **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּנְיָה Zp 3¹⁵, etc.; *Inv. mpl.* פִּנְיָה Is 40³ + 2 t.; — *turn away, put out of the way*, c. acc. pers. Zp 3¹⁵ (|| הָרֶגֶץ); hence *make clear*, c. acc. הָרֶגֶץ, i. e. clear away things scattered about, make orderly, Germ. 'aufräumen,' Gn 24³¹; *empty it* Lv 14³⁶; fig., c. acc. הָרֶגֶץ *make clear*, free from obstacles, Is 40³ 57¹⁴ 62¹⁰ Mal 3¹; acc. om. *clear away* (ground) before it, i. e. to plant it ψ 80¹⁰ (fig.). † **Hiph.** (esp. Je) *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְּנֶה Je 48³⁹, 3 fs. הִפְּנֶה 49²⁴, etc.; *Impf.* וְיִפְּנֶן Ju 15⁴; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִפְּנֹתוּ 1 S 10⁹; *Pt.* כִּפְּנֶה Na 2⁹; — 1. *turn*, c. acc. אֶת-אֶל-יָדְךָ Ju 15⁴, הָרֶגֶץ Je 48³⁹ (cf. הָרֶגֶץ Jos 7⁸), אֶת-יָדְךָ לְהִפְּנֶה 1 S 10⁹. 2. *make a turn, shew* (signs of) *turning*, + נָסוּ Je 46²¹ לְנֹס 49²⁴; opp. נָסוּ 46⁶, cf. Na 2⁹; + אֶת-אֶת-הָרֶגֶץ 47³. † **Hoph.** *mpl.* הִפְּנֶה Je 49⁶ (Ges^{446, N.}) *be ye turned back!* (in flight, + נָסוּ); *Pt.* הִפְּנֶה הַמְּקוֹם הַזֶּה Ez 9² the gate . . . which is faced northward (cf. **Qal** 2 b).

[פָּנָה], pl. פָּנִים n.m.^{Pr 25, 23} and (Ez 21²¹ = edge; on 2 S 10⁹ v. infr.) f. face, also faces (as turned toward one); — pl. abs. פָּנִים Gn 32³¹ +; cstr. פָּנֵי 2 S 14³² +; sf. 1 s. פָּנֵי Gn 43³ +; 3 ms. פָּנֵי Gn 4⁴ +, אֶת-פָּנֵי הָרֶגֶץ ψ 117⁷ (Kü^{II. 446}); 2 mpl. פָּנֵיכֶם Gn 40⁷ +, etc.; — usu. c. vb. pl., Gn 4^{5, 6} Ex 33¹⁴ +; c. vb. sg. La 4¹⁰ (through influence of intervening א', Ges^{1466, A.}), Pr 15¹⁴ (but read פִּי, as Qr, v. פִּי); — **I. 1.** *face, faces* (Je 30⁶ Ez 27³⁵ +, cf. 1⁶ 10^{14, 21} etc.): a. lit., of man Gn 43³¹ 2 S 19⁶ 1 K 19¹³ Lv 13⁴¹ Du 8¹⁸ 10^{9, 15} +; עוֹר פ' Ex 35^{20, 35}; pale (from alarm) Is 29²² Je 30⁶, flushed Is 13⁸ Ez 21³, cf. Na 2¹¹ Jo 2⁶; tearful Is 25⁸ Jb 16¹⁶; sad, רַעִים פ' Gn 40⁷, cf. Ne 2^{2, 3}, also רַעִים Ec 7⁵ i. e. sadness; יִיטַב פ' Pr 15¹³ maketh glad the face; נָפְלוּ פָּנֶיךָ Gn 4^{5, 6} why is thy face fallen (in displeasure), cf. 1 S 1¹⁸ (rdg. הִפְּנֶה, or הִפְּנֶה); covered with shame Ez 7¹⁸, whence fig. of confusion, discomfiture Je 51⁵¹ ψ 69⁸ 83¹⁷, etc. b. of א' Ex 33⁵⁰, cf. v²³. c. פָּנִים אֶת-פָּנֵי *face to face*, of seeing (God) Gn 32³¹, cf. Ju 6²², knowing Dt 34¹⁰, judging Ez 20³⁵, speaking Ex 33¹¹, and so פָּנֵי פ' Dt 5⁴; גִּתְרֵי פָּנֵי 2 K 14⁸ see each other (in the) face = meet each other

2 Ch 1¹⁵. (b) of taking, etc., *from before* a person, Gn 23⁴ to bury his dead *from before* me, v. Ex 36³ Dt 17¹⁸ מל' התורה הזאת מל' ובתב לו משיגה התורה הזאת מל', 28³¹ *from* (the copy) *before* the priests, 28³¹ מלפניך. (c) with בקש Est 4⁸ [cf. קרם Dn 2¹⁸]; and to express the idea of *proceeding* from a person, Est 1¹⁹ [cf. Dn 2¹⁸], Ec 10⁵; 1 Ch 29¹² מלפניך (cf. Acts 3¹⁹); ψ 17² מלפניך מלפני. (d) of cutting off, etc., *from before* א' (cf. לפני a b, c), Lv 22⁸ 1 K 8²⁵ איש לך אִישׁ לְאִי־פָנֶיךָ לְאִי־פָנֶיךָ, Je 31³⁶ 33¹⁸ Is 48¹⁹; ψ 51¹³ אֶל־תִּשְׁלִיכֵנִי מִלְּפָנֶיךָ (cf. 8 a); Je 16¹⁷ מִלְּפָנֶיךָ, 18²³ Ne 3²⁷. (e) of expelling *from before* an invader, Ex 23²⁸ Dt 9⁴ 11²³ 31³ + (but much less common than מפני).

+b. (Chiefly late) to express, the *source* or *cause*, with the force of the ל' weakened, in cases where the earlier language would have used מפני: with vbs. of fearing, 1 S 18¹² Ec 3¹⁴ 8^{12,13}; 1 Ch 16³⁰ מִלְּפָנֶיךָ הִילַלְתָּ מִלְּפָנֶיךָ [ψ 96⁹], ψ 114^{7,7}; Est 7⁶; 2 Ch 32⁷ (+ מפני); failing, etc., Is 57¹⁶ ψ 97⁷; being humbled, 1 K 21²⁹ (+ מפני), 2 Ch 32^{12,23} 34²⁷ [|| 2 K 22¹⁹ מפני], 36¹²; crying for help 1 S 8¹⁵ [cf. מפני Ex 3⁷], singing 1 Ch 16³³ [|| ψ 96¹³ לפני], fleeing, 19¹⁸ [|| 2 S 10¹⁸ מפני]. +c. of usage, once, = לפני Ec 1¹⁰. —With the later uses of מל', cf. קרם in B.Aram. and א (Dr Sm lxx-lxxi, lxxii); v. also Köf. 320.

6. מפני *from the face* or *presence* of, *from before*, Ex 14¹⁹ הֵרָמוּ הַעַנְוִים מִפְּנֵיהֶם removed *from before* them, Is 30¹¹ Ho 11²; so a. (oft. with suggestion of causation (v. כן 2 d, e, f), *because of*, *for fear of* [so AV RV Ju 9²¹ 1 S 21¹¹ 23²⁶ Je 35^{11,11} 37¹¹ 41⁹ 50¹⁶]) after vbs. of hiding Gn 3⁸ 4¹⁴ Is 2¹⁰ (cf. v. 19²¹); and esp. of escaping, Ju 9²¹ (Thes 'bene 3 ob metum A.'). 1 S 18¹¹ 19¹⁰ 23²⁶, or fleeing, Ex 4³ 14²⁵ 1 S 17²⁴ + oft. (v. כרה and נים), and expelling, destroying, etc. Ex 23³⁰ אֲנִי־אֶגְרָשְׁנֶם מִפְּנֵיךָ I will expel them *from before* thee, 34^{11,24} מִפְּנֵיךָ אֲזַיֵּד אֹרִישׁ נַיִם מִפְּנֵיךָ (v. הוריש), Lv 18²⁴ Dt 8²⁰ Am 2⁹ ψ 89²⁴ + oft. (as though clearing the way for Israel, for Israel's sake: cf. Is 63²² מפניך בוקע מים מפניך). Pregn. which they forsook (fleeing) *from before*, etc. b. implying causation more distinctly, ψ 9⁴ יִאָּבְדוּ מִפְּנֵיךָ יִאָּבְדוּ מִפְּנֵיךָ יִאָּבְדוּ (v. פחד, ערץ, ירא, etc. (mostly when the object inspiring fear is a person: when it is a thing, מן alone is preferred; but see Dt 5⁹ 9¹⁹); of being alarmed or dismayed Gn 45³ Jos 2⁹ Je 17¹⁷ Jb 23¹⁵, etc.; of humbling oneself Ex 10³ Ju 11³⁵ +; with

other words, to indicate the *external ground* of an action or effect, as יִשְׁכֹּן בְּפָנָי be silent at (i.e. *because of*) his presence Zp 1⁷ Hb 2²⁰; Ju 5⁵ the mts. flowed א' מפני at the presence of א', Is 63¹⁹ Je 4²⁶ Na 1⁵, ψ 68³ as wax melteth אש מפני; Dt 20¹⁹; Is 19¹; 26¹⁷ מִפְּנֵיךָ בָּנוּ הָיִינוּ מִפְּנֵיךָ, so were we *through thy presence* (more than לפניך, —implying that their state was due to א') at the presence of Gn 31³⁵ Lv 19³². (N.B. In a, b, freq. rendered before in AV RV, and so confused with לפני; but the מן retains always its full force in the Heb.) c. of the cause, whether nearer or more remote: (a) Gn 6¹³ מִפְּנֵי הֵם מִפְּנֵי הֵם מִפְּנֵי הֵם because of them (i.e. occasioned by them), 27¹ I loathe my life *because of* the daughters of Heth, 36⁷ the land could not support them *because of* their cattle, 41³¹ 47¹³ Ex 3⁷ their cry *by reason of* their taskmasters, 8²⁰ הַשָּׂרִים מִפְּנֵי הָעָרִב הָעָרִב, 9¹¹ Jos 2¹¹ 23³ Ju 2¹⁸ 6⁶ 1 K 5¹⁷ 8¹¹ + oft.; Is 10²⁷ (RVm), Je 15¹⁷ ψ 38^{4,6}, etc.; Je 4⁴ + מַעַלְלֵיכֶם; by reason of the evil of your doings, 7¹² 9⁶ 13¹⁷ 14¹⁶ 23⁹ + oft. (b) stating the reason for which a thing is not done (Lat. *prae*), 1 K 8¹¹ Jb 37¹⁹. + (c) with אֲשֶׁר as a conj., twice, *because that*, Ex 19¹⁸ Je 44²³. —Nu 33⁸ v. התיירח.

7. על מפני (cf. Ph. על פני, עלת פני, Lzb³⁵²) has different meanings according to the different senses of the noun and the prep.:—

a. From the sense of *face* or *front*: (a) *in front of* (more definite and distinct than לפני): ψ 18⁴³ as dust *before* the wind (cf. לפני 35⁵ 83¹⁴ +), Gn 32²² the present passed on עלפניו *in front of* him, Ex 33¹⁹ עלפניך אעביר כל־טובי עלפניך *in front of* thee, 2 S 15^{18,23} (read עלפניו: v. Dr), Jb 4¹⁵; = *in the sight of*, Lv 10³ אַפְּכֶם כָּל־הָעַם אַפְּכֶם, Je 6⁷ עלפני יִשְׁפְּטוּ נֹיִם יִשְׁפְּטוּ נֹיִם תָּמִיד חָלִי וּמָקָה אִם־לֹא עַל־פְּנֵיךָ *before* thee: defiantly, Jb 11¹¹ יִרְדֶּךָ אִם־לֹא עַל־פְּנֵיךָ will renounce thee *to thy face*, 6²⁸ יִרְדֶּךָ אִם־לֹא עַל־פְּנֵיךָ, 21³¹; to die *in the presence* of any one (= in his lifetime) + Gn 11²⁸ Nu 3⁴. (b) *before*, to the exclusion of another, i.e. *in preference to*, Dt 21¹⁶, and perh. (Ew⁶²⁷¹) Ex 20³ (Dt 5⁷) לֹא יִהְיֶה לְךָ אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים עַל־פְּנֵי (Thes al. as c). (c) *in addition to*, Jb 16¹⁴ עַל־פְּנֵי־פָּרְזִי עַל־פְּנֵי־פָּרְזִי. (d) of localities, *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM^{Ju., p. 351}) = *east of*, 1 K 6³ the porch *in front of*, etc., v. 7⁶ 8⁸ 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ez 4^{2,3}; Gn 16¹² עַל־פְּנֵי בְּרָחִי יִשְׁבֹּן עַל־פְּנֵי בְּרָחִי יִשְׁבֹּן (Dt 25^{18,9}), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance; עַל־פְּנֵי מָרָא 23¹⁹ (50¹³), Ex 16¹⁴; oft. in . . . אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי Gn 25⁹ (49³⁰), מערים 18^a (Jos 13³ 1 S 15⁷), Nu 21¹¹ 33^{7,8}, ירוח Dt 32¹⁹ (34¹), Jos 13^{3,25} 15³ (18¹⁶), 17⁷ 18¹⁴ 19¹¹ Ju 16³ 1 S 24³ (prob.), 26^{1,3} 2 S 24¹ 1 K

11⁷ (the Mt. of Olives, E. of Jerus.; so 2 K 23¹³ Zc 14⁴), 17^{3,5}.—Gn 1²⁰ let fowl fly על־פני רקיע השמים *in front of* the firmament of heaven, viz. as looked up to from below, i.e. between the firmament and the earth. (e) with vbs. implying direction, *over towards*, Gn 18¹⁶ וישקף על־פני נשקפה על־פני הישימן 19²⁸; Nu 21²⁰ (23²³) על־פני הישימן נשקפה על־פני הישימן *overlooking*; to sprinkle *against the front of* Lv 16¹⁴; in a hostile sense (rare), Na 2² על־פני על־פניך, ψ 21¹³ Ez 32¹⁰.

b. From the sense of *surface*, Gn 1² על־פני על־פני תהום *upon the face of* the deep, Ex 16¹⁴ על־פני המדבר: oft. in the phrases הארץ (בל) על־פני on the face of the ground 6¹ 7²³ etc.; על פני השדה, 11⁴ lest we be scattered *over the face of* all the earth, v^{8,9} Ex 32²⁰ Lv 14⁷ (v⁵³ אל), Is 18² 19³ Am 5³ Ez 32⁴ Jb 5¹⁰ +.

8. מֵעַל־פְּנֵי a. *from before the face of*, Gn 23³ Abraham rose up מֵעַל פְּנֵי מוֹתוֹ *from before* his dead, i.e. from mourning before or beside it; † מֵעַל פְּנֵי (פְּנֵי) *from before my (his) face*, oft. in K Je of the rejection of Isr. or the temple, as with שָׁלַח 1 K 9⁷ (|| 2 Ch 7²⁰ השליך, Je 15¹ השליך, 2 K 13²³ 24²⁰ (Je 52³), Je 7¹⁵ נטש, Je 23³⁹ הסיר, 2 K 17^{18,23} 23²⁷ 24³ Je 32³¹). b. *from off the surface of*, oft. in the phrase מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ *from off the surface of*, with verbs of cutting off, removing, expelling, etc., †Gn 4¹⁴ 6⁷ 7⁴ 8⁸ Ex 32¹² Dt 6¹⁵ 1 S 20¹⁵ 1 K 9⁷ 13³⁴ Am 9⁸ Je 28¹⁶ Zp 1^{2,3}.

† פְּנִימָה adv. (loc. ה) 1. *towards the (in-) side*. 2. *within* (lit. *faceward*, fr. point of view of one entering by opposite door);—of a building, usu. temple: 1. after vb. of motion Lv 10¹⁸ 2 Ch 29¹⁸, and (after הִזְיֵר) 2 K 7¹¹, also לִפְנֵי Ez 41³ 2 Ch 29¹⁶. 2. לִפְנֵי 1 K 6¹⁸, also לִפְנֵי v³⁰, so read also v²⁹ (for MT מִפְּנֵים, v. Kmp^{Kau} Kit Benz), Ez 40^{16,16}, also ψ 45¹⁴ MT, i.e. within the house, but Krochm Gr Che al. (plausibly) מִפְּנֵים, q.v.; מִפְּנֵי 1 K 6^{19,21} = 2 Ch 3⁴.

פְּנִימִי adj. inner;—פְּנִימִי 1 K 6²⁷ +; f. פְּנִימִית v³⁶ +; mpl. פְּנִימִים 1 Ch 28¹¹; fpl. פְּנִימִיֹת 2 Ch 4²²;—alw. c. art., and alw. of parts of building, usu. temple: 1 K 6²⁷ 7¹² +; esp. Ez 8^{3,16} 10³ + 21 t. 40–46; as subst. מִפְּנֵימִי 41¹⁷ *on the inside* (but dub., v. Co al.); אֶל־הַפְּנִימִית 42⁴ *toward the inside* (del. Ⓞ & Co Toy al.).

לְפָנַי 1 K 6¹⁷, Ew^{164a} Ke as adj., *anterior*, but rd., with Ⓞ, with הַדְּבִיר Th Sta Kit al.

† פְּנוּאֵל n.pr. (*face of God*, cf. GFM Ju 8, 8; late As. Panili Hilpr^{Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 68});—Φανουηλ, but in Gn εἶδος (τοῦ) Θεοῦ: 1. loc. E. of Jordan, near Jabboḵ Gn 32² Ju 8^{8,9,17} 1 K 12²⁵ = פְּנִיאל Gn 32²¹: site unknown; v. esp. Paine^{Bib. Sac. 1878, 481 ff.} 2. m. a. in Judah 1 Ch 4⁴. b. in Benjamin 1 Ch 8²⁵ Qr (Kt פְּנוֹאֵל).

יִפְּוֵה n.pr.m. (on form cf. Lag^{BN 134});—1. father of Caleb Nu 13⁶ 14⁶ Jos 14^{6,13} 1 Ch 4¹⁵ + 10 t., Iεφουη. 2. Asherite 1 Ch 7³⁸, Iφωα, A Iεφουη, ⓄL Iεφουη.

פָּנָה v. פְּנִיחָם. פְּנוּאֵל v. פְּנִיחָם.

פָּנָה v. פְּנִיחָם. פְּנִיחָם v. פְּנִיחָם.

פָּנָה (√ of foll.; appar. || form of פָּנָה).

פָּנָה n.f. corner;—abs. פָּ 2 K 14¹³ +, cstr. פָּנָה Je 31⁴⁰ +; sf. פְּנִיחָה Jb 38⁹, פָּנָה Pr 7⁸ (Ges^{191e}); pl. פְּנִיחָה abs. Zp 1¹⁶ 2 Ch 26¹⁵, פְּנִיחָה Zc 14¹⁰; cstr. פְּנִיחָה 1 K 7³⁴ +, etc.;—1. a. *corner*, of square objects 1 K 7³⁴ + v³⁰ (rd. פְּנִיחָה for פְּנִיחָה, cf. Kit), Ex 27² 38² Ez 43²⁰ 45¹⁹; of house Jbr 1⁹, roof Pr 7¹² 21⁹ = 25²⁴; פָּנָה Je 51²⁶ i.e. a corner-stone; פָּנָה of earth Jb 38⁹; cf. (fig.) ψ 118²², and (abn. om.) Is 28¹⁶; פָּ = *street-corner* 2 Ch 28²⁴. b. *specif. of wall of Jerus.*, Ne 3²⁴ (in SE.), v^{31,32} (NE.); פָּנָה 2 K 14¹³ + || 2 Ch 25²³ Ⓞ & Ⓞ and most (for MT הַפְּנִיחָה), + (v. פָּנָה); פָּנָה appar. with battlements 2 Ch 26¹⁵; of cities in gen. הַפְּנִיחָה Zp 1¹⁶; of the nations 3⁶. 2. *fig. of chief, ruler as corner* (support or defence), Ju 20² 1 S 14³⁸ Is 19¹⁸ (rd. perhaps pl.); Zc 10⁴ (+ יְהוָה q.v.).

† פְּנִיחָה n.[f.] pl. corals († as *branching*, cf. Ar. פְּנִיחָה *branch* of tree; so Mich Thes al.; > pearls Bo^{hieroz. 601} Di^{Jb} after Ra al.);—פָּ fig. of value Pr 20¹⁵; usu. מִפְּנֵי, comp. Jb 28¹⁸ Pr 3¹⁵ (Kt כַּמְּפִיחָה), 8¹¹ 31¹⁰ (all of value), La 4⁷ (of red colour); + ψ 45¹⁴ (perh.; for פְּנִיחָה, q.v.).

† פְּנִיחָה n.pr.f. (prop. sg. of foregoing?) wife of Elkanah 1 S 1^{2,2,4}, Φερνανα.

† פָּנָה vb. Pi. indulge, pamper (NH Pi.; cf. Eccelus 14¹⁶; Ar. فَنَنَى II.; Aram. פָּנָה, comp. Pr 29²¹ *one pampering a servant*.)

[פָּס] v. פָּס. פָּס דְּמִיּוֹם v. פָּס דְּמִיּוֹם.

† פָּסַג vb. Pi. dub.; if correct, *pass between* (NH Pi. *split, cut off*, also = BH; פָּסַג *cut in two*);—Imv. mpl. פָּסַגוּ ψ 48¹⁴ *pass between* her palaces; Gr Che פָּסַגוּ; Du conj. 'possibly' פָּסַגוּ *step*, ep. [NH פָּסַע] Aram. פָּסַע *step*, cf. [פָּשַׁע].

† **פִּסְגָּה** **n.pr.mont.** Pisgah (prob. *cleft*, fr. a natural feature of mt.; Dr^{Di 3.17});—*alw.* הַפִּסְגָּה: 'הַפִּסְגָּה Nu 21²⁰ 23¹⁴ Dt 3²⁷ 34¹; אֶרֶץ הַפִּסְגָּה 4⁴⁹ Jos 12³ 13²⁰; mt. in Moab, on NE. shore of Dead Sea, exact loc. unknown (cf. *Feshā* as a cliff on NW. shore, v. Di^{Nu 21.20}); פִּסְגָּה Dt 3¹⁷ +, τ. λαξευτήν 4⁴³, Δελαξευμέναν Nu 21²⁰ +.

[פִּסְגָּה] v. פסס.

† I. **פִּסְחָה** **vb.** pass or spring over;—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. פָּסַח Ex 12²⁷, וַפְּסַח consec. v²³ (J); I s. וַיִּפְסַח v¹³ (P), all c. עָלַי, of ' *passing over* (sparing) houses of Isr.; *Inf. abs.* וַיִּפְסַח Is 31⁶ a *passing over* (sc. עַל-יְרֻשָּׁתָם).

† **פִּסְחָה** **n.m.** passover (usu. (Thes and most) from I. פסח, with reference to Ex 12¹³ etc.; Reuss *Gesch. AT* § 58 *passing over* into new year; Schaefer *Passah-Mazroth* (1900), 316 cp. As. *pašālyu*, *soothe, placate* [deity], < *be soothed*, Pi. trans., Jen^{ZA} lv (1899), 275 Zim^{Bab. Hel.} 1 (1896), Gloss.; II (1899), 92; Schwally^{Idiot.} 124 fr. II. פסח, of sacred dance);—*abs.* פָּסַח Ex 12¹¹ +; וַפְּסַח v²¹ +; pl. פִּסְחִים 2 Ch 30¹⁷ + 3 t.;—**1.** *sacrifice of passover*, involving communion-meal, hence a species of peace-offering (cf. I. וְבַח II. 2), וְבַח פָּה הוּא לִי, Ex 12²⁷ (J), cf. v¹¹ (P); וְבַח פָּה Dt 16^{2.5.6}; אֶכַל הַפָּסַח 2 Ch 30¹⁸; the special feature lay in the application of blood to homes to consecrate them; cf. sim. Bab. rite of purification Zim^{ib.} II. 126-7. **2.** *the animal victim of the passover*: שָׁחַט פָּסַח Ex 12²¹ (J) 2 Ch 30¹⁵ 35^{1.6.11} Ez 6²⁰, cf. 2 Ch 30¹⁷; בָּשַׁל הַפָּסַח בַּאֵשׁ 2 Ch 35¹³; לְפִסְחִים 2 Ch 35^{7.8.9}. [Passover animals (cf. Br^{Hex.} 206) were צֹאן flock Ex 12²¹ (J), וַיִּפְסַח וְעֹז וְצֹאן v^{3.4.5}, incl. צֹבֵאֵשׁ v⁵ (P); וַיִּפְסַח וְעֹז וְצֹאן Dt 16²; large numbers of all these (עֹז not used) in Josiah's passover, acc. to 2 Ch 35^{7.8.9}, but evident mingling of whole burnt-offerings for the passover with special passover victim.] **3.** *festival of the passover*: חַג הַפָּסַח Ex 34²⁵ (J); חַג הַפָּסַח (ה) Lv 23⁵ Nu 28¹⁶ 33³ Jos 5¹¹ (P) Ez 45²¹; עֵשֶׂה פָּסַח Ex 12⁴³ Nu 9^{10.12.13.14} Jos 5¹⁰ (P) Dt 16¹ 2 K 23^{21.22.23} 2 Ch 30^{1.2.5} 35^{1.16.17.18.19} Ezr 6¹⁹; it was held in month הַחֹדֶשׁ הָרִבְעִי Dt 16¹; בְּעֵרֶב v⁶; on 14th day Jos 5¹⁰ (P), of 1st month Ez 45²¹; בֵּין הָעֲרָבִים (Ex 12⁶) Lv 23⁵ Nu 9⁵ (P); if impossible at that time, then on 14th of 2nd month Nu 9^{10.12}. [No ref. to פִּסְחָה in E; J subordinates it to מַצּוֹת (the great feast of JE); in D it predom. over מַצּוֹת; P makes it first in importance (Br^{Hex.} 195 f.).]

† **תַּפְּסַחָה** **n.pr.loc.** on Euphrates (prob. *ford* (though Lag^{BN} 151 doubts); Lewy^{Fremdw.} 146 cp.

Δάψακος (on Bosphorus), expl. as תַּפְּסַחָה);—*1* K 5¹, NE. limit of Sol.'s dominion; = Gk Θάψακος Xen^{Anab.} 1.4 etc.; identif. with *Kal'at Dibble*, at the great easterly bend of the river, c. Lat. 35° 55' N, Long. 38° 20' E, JPPeters^{Nation}, May 23, 1889; Nippur I. 96 ff.

† II. [פִּסְחָה] **vb.** limp (Thes sub I. פָּ, but dub.; Ar. قَسَعَ is *dislocate*; acc. to Gerber⁷³ II. פָּ is denom. fr. פִּסְחָה [and this sub I. פָּ?]);—**Qal** Pt. pl. פִּסְחִים עַל-יְשָׁתֵי הַפְּסָפִים *1* K 18²¹ fig. (v. [פִּסְחָה]). **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְסַח וַיִּפֹּל 2 S 4⁴ and he fell and was made limping (lame). **Pi.** Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּפְסַחוּ עַל-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ *1* K 18²⁶ they went limping (along by the altar), i.e. prob. in their dance, v. Kit Pietschm^{Phoa.} 220 (Gr וַיִּפְסַחוּ [= וַיִּפְסַחוּ] stepped).

† **פִּסְחָה** **n.pr.m.** (timper);—**1.** in Judah *1* Ch 4¹², Βεσσηε, Φεσση, etc. **2.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2⁴⁹ = Ne 7⁵¹, Φισων, etc., ⓄL Φασσα. **3.** father of wall-builder Ne 3⁶, Φασεκ, Φεσσε.

† **פִּסְחָה** **adj.** lame;—*abs.* פָּ 2 S 9¹³ +; pl. פִּסְחִים 5⁶ +;—as attrib. Lv 21¹⁸ (+ עֹגֵר); pred. 2 S 19²⁷ וְשֵׁנֵי רַגְלָיו פָּ 9¹³ lame as to both his feet; cf. also (of animal) Dt 15²¹ (+ עֹגֵר); as subst. 2 S 5^{6.8.8} Je 31⁸ Mal 1^{8.13} Jb 29¹⁵ (all + עֹגֵר), also Is 33²³ 35⁶ Pr 26⁷.

† **פִּסְחָה** (van d. H. פִּסְחָה) **n.pr.m.** Asherite *1* Ch 7³³, Βασηχαι, Α Φεσηχαι, ⓄL Φασεχ.

† **פִּסְלָה** **vb.** hew, hew into shape (NH Pi. *hew off* boughs; Aram. פִּסַּל, פִּסַּל = BH; Nab. פִּסְלָה *stone-cutter*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְסְלוּ Hb 2¹⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּפְסַל Ex 34⁴, etc.; **Imv.** ms. וַיִּפְסַל Ex 34¹ Dt 10¹;—*hew out* stone tablets Ex 34^{1.4} Dt 10^{1.3}; building-stones *1* K 5²²; c. cogn. acc. (sf. referring to פִּסְלָה) Hb 2¹⁸.

† **פִּסְלָה** **n.m.** Hb 2¹⁸ idol, image;—*abs.* פָּ Ju 17³ +, וַיִּפְסַל Is 42¹⁷; cstr. פִּסְלָה Ju 18³¹ +; sf. פִּסְלָה Is 48⁵, etc.; pl. supplied by פִּסְלִים, v. foll.;—*idol*, as likeness of man or animal Ex 20⁴ = Dt 5⁸, Dt 4^{18.23.26}, also 27¹⁵ 2 K 21⁷ 2 Ch 33⁷ Is 42¹⁷ 44⁹ 48⁵ Na 1¹⁴ Hb 2¹⁸ (of wood or stone, cf. v¹⁹); of metal Ju 17^{3.4} + 6 t. 18 (cf. GFM), Is 40¹⁹ 44¹⁰ (c. נִסְפָה), Je 10¹⁴ 51¹⁷ (c. צֹרֵר); of wood Is 40²⁰ 44^{15.17} 45²⁰.

[פִּסְלָה] **n.m.** Dt 7²⁵ id.;—pl. פִּסְלִים serving as sg. פִּסְלִים Ju 3¹⁹ +; פִּסְלִים Ho 11² +; cstr. פִּסְלֵי Je 51⁴⁷ +; sf. פִּסְלֵי Mi 5¹², etc.;—*idols*, Ho 11² Is 10¹⁰ + 10 t., + (of wood, c. שָׁרָף) Dt

7^{5,25}, so (c. ער) 12³; of stone Is 21⁹ (c. ער), Ju 3^{19,26} (cf. GFM), stone or metal Mi 1⁷ 2 Ch 34⁷ (תחת), cf. v^{3,4}; (sheathed with) silver Is 30²².

I. **פסס** (√ of foll.; perh. cp. פשה spread; cf. Ph.(Pu.) פסס tablet; Aram. פסס, פסס, = BH).

† [פס] n.[m.] flat of hand or foot (palm, sole);—only פסס פסס tunic reaching to palms and soles (v. 'ב) Gn 37^{3,23,32} 2 S 13^{18,19} (cf. Dr).

† [פסה] n.f. dub.; if correct, prob. abundance, plenty (‡ prop. spread out);—cstr. פרה פסה ψ 7²⁶; Lag Gr Che al. read פסה.

† II. [פסס] vb. disappear, vanish (si vera l., cf. As. pasasu, do away, blot out (esp. sins));—Qal Pf. 3 pl. פסס ψ 12² the faithful have vanished (Che Dr) from (among) . . . men; Lag^{Proph. Chald. xlv} Gr We Du read פסס (Is 16⁴).

† פסה n.pr.m. Asherite 1 Ch 7³⁸, Φασφα(ι).

† [פעה] vb. groan (onomatop. acc. to Thes; NH Hiph. bleat, so Ar. بغي, Dozy; Aram. פעה, פעה bleat);—Impf. 1 s. פעה פעה Is 42¹⁴ (of ' straining himself to deliver Isr., + פעה [פעה],—[פעה] Is 41²⁶, v. p. 67.

† פעה n.[m.] a kind of viper (Thes 'a flando et sibilando; cf. Ar. أفعى viper, Eth. አፍፍ፣ id.);—'א Is 30⁶ 59³, 'א לשה Jb 20¹⁶.

† פעה n.pr.loc. in Edom, פעה Gn 36³⁹ = פעה 1 Ch 1⁵⁰; Φογαρ, ⓄL Ch Φαοα.

פעל vb. do, make (poet. for עשה) (NH פועל workman, cf. J Aram.; Ph. פעל = BH (oft.); Ar. فَعَلَ id.; O Aram. פעל; Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. Dt 32²⁷ +, פעל Nu 23²³, 2 ms. פעל Ex 15¹⁷ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. פעל Jb 22¹⁷ +; 2 ms. פעל 35⁶, etc.; Inf. cstr. פעל Jb 37¹² (v. infr.); Pt. act. פעל ψ 15² +, pl. cstr. פעל 5⁶ +, etc.;—1. do: a. of God, c. acc. (abstr.) Nu 23²³ Dt 32²⁷ Jb 33²⁹ ישועה ψ 74¹²; + ל pers. ψ 31²⁰ 68²⁹ Is 26¹² Jb 22¹⁷; c. acc. cogn. פעל ψ 44² Hb 1⁵; acc. om. Is 43¹³, cf. 41⁴. b. of men, c. acc. ψ 11⁸ Jb 11⁸ + ל pers. (God) 7²⁰, + ב pers. (God) 35⁶; esp. of doing evil, נפח Ho 7¹, עיל Jb 34³², עולה 36²³ ψ 58³ 119³, און Pr 30⁵⁰, esp. און פעל Ho 6⁸ Is 31² Jb 31³ 34^{3,22} ψ 5⁶ + 15 t. ψ, Pr 10²⁹ 21¹⁵, רע פעל Mi 2¹; rarely of doing right, c. acc. משהו Zp 2³, צרק ψ 15². c. of clouds, c. acc. Jb 37¹² (disregarding —). 2. make: a. of God, c. acc. coner. Ex 15¹⁷;

+ ל rei Pr 16⁴, ל of 2nd obj. ψ 7¹⁶; פעל Jb 36³ my Maker. b. of man, c. acc. coner. Is 44^{12,15}; acc. om. 44¹² ψ 7¹⁶.—Is 31¹ v. פעל.

פעל n.m. Fr^{20,11} doing, deed, work (poet. and late, nearly = עשה);—פ abs. Hb 1¹ ψ 44², cstr. Dt 33¹¹ +; sf. פעל 32⁴ +, פעל Is 1³¹ (Kö II, 1, 35, 493 Ges¹⁸⁹³, v. infr.), Je 22¹³, פעל Is 41²⁴, etc.; pl. פעלים 2 S 23²⁰ 1 Ch 11²²;—1. deed, thing done: a. of God, פעל his work in providence Dt 32⁴ Is 5¹² Jb 36²⁴; in deliverance ψ 44² (as acc. cogn.), 77¹³ + 5 t.; in judgment 64¹⁰ 95⁹, as acc. cogn. Hb 1⁵. b. of false gods Is 41²⁴. c. of men, daily toil Jb 24⁵ ψ 104²³; specif. act Ru 2¹²; ירוי of sacrificing Dt 33¹¹; pl. of achievements 2 S 23²⁰ = 1 Ch 11³²; action as having moral quality Jb 34¹¹ Pr 20¹¹ 24^{12,29}, evil implied Je 25¹⁴ 50²⁹ Jb 36⁶ ψ 28⁴, פעל 9¹⁷; חקם Is 59⁶; good action Pr 21⁸. 2. work, thing made: a. by hands of God Is 45^{9,11} (of men). b. by man Is 1³¹ (i. e. prob. his idol Ges Che^{Comm.} Di al.; > read פעל Lag^{8em.} 1. 5 Sta ZAW III (1883), 12 f.). 3. wages of work Je 22¹³ Jb 7². 4. acquisition of treasures Pr 21⁶.

† [פעלה] n.f. work, recompence (poet. and late);—cstr. פעלת Lv 19¹³ +, sf. פעלת Is 49⁴, etc.; pl. cstr. פעלות ψ 17⁴, לה 28⁵;—1. work: a. pl. deeds of ' ψ 28⁵. b. of men, ψ 17⁴ (pl.); toil, suffering Je 31¹⁶; good action 2 Ch 15⁷, wicker Is 65⁷, נקר ב Pr 11¹⁸. 2. wages (as earned by work) Lv 19¹³ Pr 10¹⁶ (|| תבואה, Ez 29²⁰; reward (from ')) Is 49⁴ 61⁸; prob. fig. of people won back by ' in warfare 40¹⁰ 62¹¹ (|| שפר); of punishment, ψ 109²⁰.

† פעלת n.pr.m. Levite 1 Ch 26⁶, Ιαφθοσ-λααθι, Α Φολλαθι, ⓄL Φελλαθι.

† [מפעל] n.[m.] work, thing made (by ');—pl. sf. מפעלי Pr 8²².

† [מפעלה] n.[f.] deed (of ');—pl. cstr. מפעלות ψ 46⁶, מ' אלהים ψ 66⁶.

† [פעם] vb. thrust, impel (prob. orig. strike, hit, v. deriv., and Ph. פעם foot);—Qal Inf. cstr. sf. לפעם Ju 13²⁵ the spirit of ' began to impel him. Niph. be disturbed, Pf. 1 s. נפעמתי ψ 77⁵; Impf. 3 fs. ונתפעם Gn 41⁸ Dn 2³; so Hithp. Impf. 3 fs. ונתפעם Dn 2¹.

פעם n.f. Ex^{8,28} (masc. only Ju 16²³ [text suspicious, v. GFM Albr^{ZAW xvi (1886), 76} Kö^{Synl.} 1248 m], 2 S 23⁸ [_<Qr fem.], 1 K 7³⁰ [crpt., v. infr.]) beat,

foot, anvil, occurrence;—abs. פַּעֲמֹן Gn 2²³ +; פַּעֲמֹן 46³⁰ +; du. פַּעֲמֹן Gn 27²⁶ +, etc.; pl. פַּעֲמֹן 33³ +; also (concr.) str. פַּעֲמֵי Ju 5²⁸ +; sf. פַּעֲמֵי ψ 57⁷ 119¹³³, etc.; פַּעֲמֹתַי (only 1 c) Ex 25¹² + 2 t.;—1. a. poet., hoof-beat Ju 5²³; late, of human footfall, footstep, fig. ψ 17⁵ (|| אֲשִׁירַי), 119¹³³; לְרִדְּךָ פַּעֲמֵי, לְרִדְּךָ 85¹⁴. b. foot, fig., 57⁷; 58¹¹ 74³ 140⁵ Pr 29⁵; lit. Is 26⁶ (|| הַגִּיל), Ct 7²; פַּעֲמֵי 2 K 19²⁴ = Is 37²⁵. c. foot, of ark Ex 25¹² 37³ (P).—פַּעֲמֹתַי 1 K 7³⁰ read פַּעֲמֹתַי (cf. v³⁴). 3. 2.=anvil (struck by hammer) Is 41⁷. occurrence, time (orig. stroke, beat): a. אַחַת פַּ' [אַחַת] one time, once Jos 6^{3,11,14} (JE), 10⁴² (D) + 3 t. + 2 S 23⁸ Qr (> Kt אחד); פַּעֲמַיִם twice Gn 41³² + 6 t.; פַּ' Na 1⁹ second time; פַּ' אַרְבַּע Ne 6⁴ four times; פַּ' חֲמִשָּׁה אוֹ נִשְׁט פַּ' 2 K 13¹⁹, cf. פַּ' חֲמִשִּׁית Ne 6⁵; also c. שָׁבַע, שָׁבַע, q.v.; פַּ' עֶשְׂרִי (וְהָ) Nu 14²² (JE) Ne 4⁶ Jb 10³, all indef.=over and over; indef. also פַּעֲמֵי וְשִׁתִּים Ne 13²⁰ once and [i.e. or] twice; פַּעֲמֵי שְׁלֹשָׁה Jb 33²⁹ twice (or) thrice; פַּעֲמֵי מִנְּהָה 2 S 24³ = 1 Ch 21³, פַּ' אֶלְרָף Dt 11¹; רַבּוֹת פַּ' ψ 106⁴³ Ec 7²²; פַּעֲמֵי עַד-רַבּוֹתָהּ 1 K 22¹⁶ = 2 Ch 18¹⁵. b. פַּעֲמֵי-בְּפִעַם as time on time, i.e. as formerly, as usual, Nu 24¹ (E) Ju 16²⁰ 20^{30,31} 1 S 3¹⁰ (cf. Dr) 20²⁵. c. בְּפִעַם (בְּ) הַזֶּה at this repetition (this time) also Ex 8²³ 9¹⁴ (J) + 3 t.; בְּפִ' הַזֶּה Dt 9¹⁹ 10¹⁰. d. הַפַּעֲמֵי (Hex only J): (1)=this once Gn 18³², אֶף הַפַּ' Ex 10¹⁷ Ju 6³⁹, וְבַקְהָפַ' 7⁹, אֶף הַפַּ' 16²⁸ (הַזֶּה) dub., v. supr.); (2)=now at length Gn 22²³ 29^{34,35} 30²⁰ 46³⁰ Ju 15³ 16¹⁸, cf. also Ex 9²⁷ now at length (it is clear that) I have sinned. e. עַתָּה... פַּעֲמֵי Pr 7¹² now... now, at one time... at another.

† פַּעֲכֹן n. [m.] bell, on high-p.'s robe (from its stroke, beat);—abs. Ex 39^{26,26}; estr. וְהָבַ' 28^{34,34}; pl. הַפַּעֲכֹנִים 39²⁵, estr. פַּעֲכֹנֵי וְהָבַ' 28³³ 39²⁵.

פַּעֲנָה v. פַּ' נִפְנַתָּ.

† פַּעַר vb. open wide (the mouth) (NH rarely = BH, usu. open bowels, go to stool; cf. JArām. פַּעַר; Ar. فَعَرَ and Syr. فَكَّ = BH, فَكْ chasm);—Qal Pf. of voracious greed, fig. 3 fs. הַזֶּעֱרָה פִּיהָ Is 5¹⁴ (of She'ol), 3 pl. פָּעְרוּ עָלָי פִּיהֶם (Ges^{4119a}) Jb 16¹⁰; of eager desire (good sense), פִּיהֶם פָּעְרוּ 29²³, פִּי-פַּעַרְתִּי ψ 119¹³¹.

† פַּעְרִי n.pr.m. 2 S 23³⁵ (cf. Ph. n.pr.m. פַּעַר) = נַעַרִי q.v.

† פַּעֲרוֹר n.pr. Φαγορ: 1. mont. in Moab (appar. from some פַּעַר);—Nu 23²⁸ cf. (פַּ' בֵּית, פַּ' בַּעַל and ref.); also Buhl^{Geogr. 122} Dr^{Dt 3, 29}, [⊙

Jos 15^{69a, 60}] gives a Φαγορ with Bethlehem; v. also ⊙ for פַּעַר, פַּעַי. 2. dei (appar.) Nu 25^{13, 13} (cf. בַּעַל v^{3,5}), 3 I¹⁶ Jos 22¹⁷.

† פָּצַח vb. part, open (Ar. فَصَحَ I, II, separate, remove; Aram. פָּצַח esp. set free, פָּצַח Pa. set free);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. פָּצַחְתָּה Gn 4¹¹ +, 2 ms. פָּצַחְתָּ Ju 11³⁶, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְצַחְךָ Jb 35¹⁶; Imv. ms. פָּצַחְךָ Ez 2⁸, sf. יִפְצַחְךָ ψ 144^{7,11}; Pt. פָּצַח Is 10¹⁴, פָּצַחְךָ ψ 144¹⁰;—1. open mouth: a. to swallow, fig. of ground, הִזְרַמְתָּה Gn 4¹¹ (J), Nu 16³⁰ (JE), הִזְרַמְתִּי Dt 11⁶; of enemies, + לַעַל pers. La 2¹⁶ 3⁴⁶ ψ 22¹⁴; lit. Ez 2⁸. b. to speak Ju 11^{35,36} (utter a vow, + אָמַרְתָּ); Jb 35¹⁶; hence = utter, אֲשֶׁר פָּצַח שִׁפְתָי ψ 66¹⁴; of bird chirping פָּצַחְךָ Is 10¹⁴ (in fig.). 2. snatch away, set free (Aram. loan-word), only ψ 144, + הִצִּילָה c. מִן v^{7,11}; פַּ' c. מִן v¹⁰.

† פָּצַח vb. cause to break or burst forth, break forth with (cf. Ar. فَصَّح break, crush; Eth. ፈገገ: shatter; Syr. فَصَّح is be joyous, hilarious);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. פָּצַחוּ רִגְלָהּ Is 14⁷ they have broken forth with joyous shout; Impf. יִפְצַחוּ רִגְלָהּ 55¹² (of mts.); Imv. fs. פָּצַחְתִּי 54¹ (of Zion); mpl. פָּצַחוּ 44²³ 49¹³ Qr (> Kt פָּצַחוּ; of mts.); abs. פָּצַחוּ Is 52⁹ ψ 98⁴ (both + וְרָנְנוּ). Pi. break bones in pieces: Pf. 3 pl. פָּצַחוּ Mi 3³.

† פָּצַל vb. Pi. peel (NH Pi. split, divide; so Ar. فَصَّل, JArām. (Talm.) פָּצַל, Syr. فَصَّل; akin to בצל q.v.);—Pf. 3 ms. פָּצַל Gn 30²⁸ (obj. rods); Impf. 3 ms. יִפְצַל v³⁷ (c. acc. cogn.).

† פַּעֲלָה n.f.pl. peeled spot or stripe;—pl. פַּעֲלָהּ Gn 30³⁷ (as acc. cogn.).

† פָּצַם vb. split open (Ar. فَصَّمَ crack; פָּצַם Je 22¹⁴, cut out, make, window);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. of earth, פָּצַמְתָּה ψ 60⁴ (subj. God).

† פָּצַע vb. bruise, wound by bruising (NH split, bruise; Ar. فَصَعَ squeeze a ripe date, rub; Aram. פָּצַע split);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. sf. הַבּוֹנֵי פָּצְעוּ Ct 5⁷; Inf. abs. הַזֶּה יִפְצַע 1 K 20³⁷ a smiting and a bruising (him); Pt. pass. estr. פָּצְעוּ דְרָבָה Dt 23² one wounded by crushing.

† פָּצַע n.m. Pr 27⁶ bruise, wound;—abs. פַּ' Ex 21²⁵ Is 1⁶ (fig.), Pr 20³⁰, פָּצַע Ex 21²⁵; sf. פָּצְעֵי Gn 4²³; pl. פָּצְעִים Pr 23²⁹; fig. also estr. פָּצְעֵי 27⁶ and sf. פָּצְעֵי Jb 9¹⁷.

† פָּצַץ vb. break (Ar. فَصَّץ break, break asunder; Nab. פַּצִּין break asunder; Syr. فَصَّץ

crush);—Pō. Impf. 3 ms. סלע יפצץ Je 23²⁹ a hammer which shatters rock. Pilp. Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְצְצֵנִי Jb 16¹² he [God] dashed me in pieces (fig.).

† פִּצְצֵי only הַפּ n.pr.m. priestly name I Ch 24¹⁵; τῶς Φεταια, Α Αφεσση, ΘΛ Αφεσσει.

פִּצְצֵי v. פִּצֵּי p. 112.

† [פִּצֵּר] vb. push, press (perh. related, by transp., to Ar. فَرَسَ appoint, prescribe, As. paršu, command, cf. Ba²³⁶ ג111 (1890, 188));—Qal Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְצְרוּ Gn 19³ +, 3 mpl. וַיִּפְצְרוּ v⁹ 2 K 2¹⁷;—push, press, upon (ב pers.) physically Gn 19⁹; =urge v³ 33¹¹ Ju 19⁷ 2 K 2¹⁷, + inf. 5¹⁶; read also prob. וַיִּפְצְרוּ 2 S 13^{25,27} 2 K 5²³ (for וַיִּפְצְרוּ), Tanchum (cf. The), Weir in Dr^{18,24,28} Kit^{1d}. Bu HPS Löhr. Hiph. Inf. abs. הַפְצֵר I S 15²³ to display pushing (i. e. arrogance, presumption; || פָּרִי; cf. Dr).

† פִּצְרָה appar. n.f. fr. פִּצֵּר, I S 13²¹; dub.; prob. incurably crpt.; AV file fr. ㊀ & Rabb., Ke bluntness; both lack philol. ground; v. esp. Dr.

פק v. פִּי.

פָּקַד vb. attend to, visit, muster, appoint (NH id., visit, enjoin; Ph. פקד attend to, provide; As. pakādu = BH; Ar. فَكَّد lose, miss; also (Dozy) give heed, attention, to; Eth. ፈቀደ: visit, muster, desire, need, etc.; Nab. פקד command (Cook), so ㊀ פקד Pa., Syr. فَكَّم, also visit);—Qal²³⁴ Pf. 3 ms. פָּקַד Ex 4³¹ +; 1 s. פָּקַדְתִּי 3¹⁶ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְקַד Gn 50²¹ +, etc.; Inv. ms. וַיִּפְקַד Nu 3¹⁵ +, etc.; Inf. abs. וַיִּפְקַד Gn 50²⁴ +; cstr. לִפְקֹד 2 S 24⁴ +, etc.; Pt. act. וַיִּפְקַד Ex 20⁵ +; pass. וַיִּפְקַדוּ (ה) 30¹⁴ +, cstr. וַיִּפְקְדוּ Nu 31¹⁴ +, etc.;—A. 1. a. pay attention to, observe (with care, practical interest), of ʿ c. acc. pers. + rei Ex 3¹⁶ (J), c. acc. pers. 4³¹ (J; || רָאָה), ψ 8⁵ (with providence, cf. וַיִּפְקַדְהוּ Jb 10¹²; || וַיִּבֵּר); c. acc. rei I S 15² ψ 80¹⁵ (|| הַבִּיט), Ia 4²² (בְּקָה עַלְךָ), (בְּקָה) לְשָׁלוֹם; Ho 8¹⁵ = 9⁹ = Je 14¹⁰; 1 S 17¹⁸ observe thy brothers as to well-being (לְשָׁלוֹם); i. e. see how they fare). b. attend to, in act, see to c. acc. pers. 2 K 9³⁴; acc. of sheep Je 23² (in fig.); cf. Zc 10^{3b} 11¹⁸. c. seek (with interest, desire), seek ʿ Is 26¹⁶; in bad sense, look about for Ez 23²¹. Hence d. seek in vain, need, miss, lack (cf. Niph., and Ar. Eth. supr.), c. acc. pers. 1 S 20⁶ Is 34¹⁶, rei I S 25¹⁵ Je 3¹⁶. 2. specif. visit, c. acc., for different purposes: with (ב) a present Ju 15¹; esp. of ʿ, visit graciously Gn 21¹ 50^{24,25} = Ex 13¹⁹ (all E), Is 23¹⁷ Je 15¹⁵ (|| וַיִּבֵּר);

27²² 29¹⁰ ψ 8⁵ (|| וַיִּבֵּר) 65¹⁰ +; וַיִּשְׁעֶתְךָ; 106⁴ (|| וַיִּבֵּר); visit to search, test, acc. pers. Jb 7¹⁸ (|| בְּחִן), ψ 17³ (|| id.; obj. om.), abs. Jb 31¹⁴; to punish Je 6¹⁵ 49⁸ 50³¹ ψ 59⁶; acc. pers. om. Ex 32^{34a} Is 26¹⁴, c. על rei (of sin) Je 5^{9,29} 9⁸ (here + ב pers.); acc. rei ψ 89³³; abs., of ʿs anger Jb 35¹⁵. 3. c. על pers., visit upon, ʿ subj., + acc. rei (of sin) Am 3¹⁴ Ho 1⁴ 2¹⁵ Ex 20⁵ 34⁷ Dt 5⁹ + 10 t.; acc. rei om., =punish Is 10¹² Je 9²⁴ 11²² 13²¹ + 10 t. Je, + 8 t.; + ב rei Ho 12³ Je 21¹⁴; + cl. of sin Ho 4¹⁴; c. לַאֲנָשׁ pers. Je 50^{18,18}, לַאֲנָשׁ + על 46¹³; indef. subj. c. על of vineyard = injure Is 27³. 4. pass in review, muster (nearly = number), c. acc., 1 S 11⁸ 13¹⁵ 2 S 24^{2,4} + 11 t. + Nu 1^{3,19,44,49} + 16 t. Nu (P); acc. om. 1 S 14^{17,17} Nu 3⁴²; obj. נֶחֱהָ Jb 5²⁴; esp. pt. pass., persons or things mustered (numbered), Ex 30^{12,13,14} 38^{25,26} Nu 1^{21,22} + 67 t. Nu, + 1 Ch 23²⁴. B. appoint: 1. c. acc. pers. + אֲנָשׁ Gn 40⁴, + על pers. over whom Je 15³ 51²⁷ Nu 27¹⁶, + אֲנָשׁ (for על) Je 49¹⁹ = 50⁴⁴; c. acc. pers. alone Nu 3¹⁰, בְּרֹאשׁ הָעָם Dt 20⁹; pt. pass. pl. appointed ones, officers, of (fighting) host Nu 31^{14,48} 2 K 11¹³ 2 Ch 23¹⁴. 2. c. acc. rei, appoint, assign, + על pers. to whom, Nu 4²⁷ (on text v. Di); c. acc. rei only, v³²; cf. Jb 34¹³ 36²³; lay upon (עַל pers.) as a charge, Zp 3⁷ (rdg. מְעִינֶיךָ, We We Now, for מְעִינֶיךָ); + inf. 2 Ch 36²³ = Ezr 1²; = deposit, c. acc. rei + ב loc., 2 K 5²⁴ (cf. בְּקִרְוֹן). † Niph. Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְקַד I S 25⁷ +; 2 ms. וַיִּנְפְקֶתָּהּ 20¹⁸; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְקַד v¹⁸ +, etc.; Inf. abs. וַיִּפְקַד 1 K 20³⁹; cstr. Ju 21³;— 1. be (sought, i. e. needed) missed, lacking 1 S 20¹⁸ + v¹⁹ (Θ, for MT וַיִּפְקַד, We Dr al.), 25⁷ 1 K 20³⁹ (+ inf. abs.), 2 K 10^{19,19} Je 23⁴ (Gr Gie conj. וַיִּפְקַדְתִּי), + קִוּ part. Ju 21³ I S 25²¹ 2 S 2³⁰ Nu 31⁴⁹; of seat 1 S 20¹⁸, place v^{25,27} (i. e. be empty). 2. be visited (graciously) Ez 38⁸ Is 24²², cf. 29⁶ (ב accomp.; v. Di). 3. be visited upon, על pers., Nu 16²⁹ (subj. וַיִּפְקַדְהוּ; רָע בְּל יִפְּרַע Pr 19²³ evil shall not be visited (sc. upon him; rd. perh. שִׁבֵּר עָלָיו for שִׁבֵּר v. Toy). 4. be appointed Ne 7¹, + על 12⁴⁴. † Pi. (intens.) muster a host, Pt. וַיִּפְקַד Is 13⁴ (of ʿ). † Pu. be passed in review, Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְקַד Ex 38²¹; be caused to miss, deprived of, 1 s. וַיִּפְקַדְתִּי Is 38¹⁰ c. acc. rei. † Hithp. be mustered, Pf. 3 pl. וַיִּתְפַּקְדוּ Ju 20^{15,17}; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּתְפַּקְדוּ 1 S 13⁹; 3 mpl. 20¹⁵ (on form v. Ges¹⁵⁴1). † Hothp. id., Pf. 3 pl. וַיִּתְפַּקְדוּ 1 K 20²⁷ Nu 1⁴⁷ 2³³ 26⁶² (Ges^{1,c}). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְקַדְתִּי Gu 39⁵ +, 2 ms. sf. וַיִּפְקַדְתִּי 1 S 29⁴, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְקַד Is 10²⁸, etc.; Inv. ms. וַיִּפְקַד Nu 1⁵⁰ ψ 109⁶, etc.;—1. c. acc. pers., set (over), make overseer, 2 K 25²³; + על Gu 39⁴ Je 1¹⁰ Nu 1⁵⁰ + 8 t., fig.,

acc. of punishment, Lv 26¹⁶; + ב Je 40⁵ + 3 t.; + ב and על Gn 39⁵; + ל I K I 1²⁸; + אֲשֶׁר שָׂם I S 29⁴ where thou hast stationed him, ins. also v¹⁰ Ⓞ The We Dr al.; + אָתָּא Je 40⁷, cf. 41¹⁰. **2.** c. acc. rei (implic.), **a. commit, entrust** (cf. פִּקְרוֹן), 'עַל-יָד I K 14²⁷ = 2 Ch 12¹⁰; c. acc. רִחְוִי + בְּיָדָךְ וְעַל-יָדָךְ ψ 31⁶. **b. deposit, c. acc. rei + ב** loc. Je 36²⁰, + ל loc. Is 10²⁸; acc. pers. (Jer. as prisoner) + ב loc. Je 37²¹. † **Hoph. 1.** be visited in punishment, Pf. 3 ms. הִפְקַר Je 6⁶ (impers.; but Ⓞ ψευδής, read הִשְׁקַר JDMich, הִפְקַר Gie). **2.** be deposited, אָתָּא Lv 5²⁸ (subj. הִפְקְרוֹן). **3.** be made overseer, Pt. מִפְקָרִים (ה), c. בֵּית 2 K 22⁹ 12¹² Qr (Kt הפקרים); א' בְּבֵית 22⁵ (Qr del. ב), 2 Ch 34¹⁰; c. על pers. 2 Ch 34¹²; abs. v¹⁷.

פִּקְדָה **n.f.** oversight, mustering, visitation, store;—abs. פ' Ho 9⁷ I Ch 23¹¹; cstr. פִּקְדַת Nu 3³² +; sf. פִּקְדָתוֹ 109⁸, etc.; pl. פִּקְדוֹת (ו) Je 52¹¹ +;—**1. visitation: a.** = punishment Ho 9⁷ Is 10³ Mi 7⁴ Ez 9¹ Nu 16²⁹ (P), esp. in עֵת שְׁנֵנָת) עַת פִּקְדָתָם Je 8¹² 10¹⁵ + 6 t. Je (cf. עַת c. פִּקַר 6¹³ 49⁸ 50³¹), בֵּית הַפ' = prison 52¹¹. **b. gracious visitation, providence** Jb 10¹². **2. a. oversight, charge** Nu 4¹⁶ (P), also 3³⁶ (P; redund.), I Ch 26³⁰; = office 2 Ch 23¹⁸. **b. overseer** (abstr. for concr.), 2 K I 1⁸ Ez 44¹¹ (c. אָל rei), Nu 3³² (P); coll. = magistracy Is 60¹⁷ (Lag^{BN151}), cf. 2 Ch 24¹¹. **c. class of officers** I Ch 23¹¹ 24^{3,19}. **d. charge** = thing entrusted Nu 4¹⁶ (P). **3. mustering** 2 Ch 17¹⁴ 26¹¹. **4. store, things laid up**, Is 15⁷ ψ 109⁸ (perh.; Hup We^{Skizzen} vl. 184 al. office).

† פִּקְדוּרִים **n.pl. [m.] abstr.** musterings, i.e. expenses;—cstr. פִּקְדוּרֵי Ex 38²¹ (v. Di).

† פִּקְדִיר **n.m.** commissioner, deputy, overseer;—abs. פ' Je 20¹ +; cstr. פִּקְדִיר 2 Ch 24¹¹ Ne 11²²; sf. פִּקְדִירוֹ Ju 9²⁸; pl. פִּקְדִירִים Gn 41³⁴ Je 29²⁶, פִּקְדִירִים 2 Ch 31¹³ Est 2³;—**commissioner**, for special duty Gn 41³⁴ (E), Est 2³; permanent deputy of king Ju 9²⁸, of priest 2 Ch 24¹¹, of Levites 31¹³; **overseer, one in charge** of men, c. על of soldiers 2 K 25¹⁹ = Je 52²⁵, Benjamites Ne 11⁹, priests v¹⁴; abs., without על, Je 29²⁶ (of priest in temple, reading פִּקְדִיר Vrss. Gie), cf. 20¹ (v. נִדִיר 3); c. sf. of Levites Ne 11²², singers 12²².

† פִּקְדַת א' **n.f.** oversight;—בְּעַל Je 37¹³ sentinel.

[פִּקְדוֹר] **n.m.** v^{19,3} precept (of א'; prop. thing appointed, charge, cf. √ B 2), in פִּשֶׁשׁ (cf. Syr. פִּקְדוֹ, פִּקְדוֹן);—only pl. cstr. פִּקְדוֹרֵי ψ 19⁹,

and sf. פִּקְדוֹרֵי I 11⁷, פִּקְדוֹרֵי 103¹⁸; elsewh. פִּקְדִיר I 19^{15,27} + 10 t. I 19 + v¹²⁸ (for MT כל פִּקְדוֹרֵי, Ⓞ and most); פִּקְדוֹרֵי v^{4,45} + 6 t. I 19.

† פִּקְדוֹן **n.m.** Lv 5, 23 deposit, store (cf. √ Qal B 2; Hiph. 2);—פ' abs., of grain stored against famine Gn 41³⁶; thing left in trust Lv 5^{21,23}.

† מִפְקָד **n. [m.] muster, appointment, appointed place**;—abs. מ' only in הַפ' שְׁעַר Ne 3³¹, v. I. שְׁעַר; cstr. מִפְקָד: **1. muster** of people 2 S 24⁹ = 1 Ch 21⁵. **2. appointment** of (by) Hezekiah 2 Ch 31¹³. **3. appointed place** of (in) temple Ez 43²¹ (Krae watch, guard-house; Kö^{11,1,93} conj. מִינְדָה).

† פִּקְדוֹ **n.pr. gent. et terr.** a people in Bab. army Ez 23²³ (Φακουκ; Α και Φουδ); יִשְׁשַׁבִּי Je 50²¹; = As. Pukūdu, tribe in SE. Babylonia, bordering Elam Wkl^{Sargon} l. 241 Schr. ^{COT} Je DI^{Pa} 240 t.

† פִּקַח **vb.** open eyes and (once) ears (NH id., open (and remove) rubbish heap, sq. על look to, attend to; Ar. فَكَّح blossom, II. open eyes; J Aram פִּקַח open eyes, etc.; Syr. فَكَّح blossom);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פ' Jb 27¹⁹; 2 ms. פִּקַחְתָּ 14³; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְקַח Gn 21¹⁹ +; I s. אִפְקַח Zc 12⁴; Inv. ms. פִּקַח 2 K 6¹⁷ +, so Dn 9¹⁸ Qr (Kt פקחה); Inf. abs. פִּקוּחַ Is 42²⁰; cstr. לַפְתָּה v⁷; Pt. act. פִּקַחַת ψ 146⁸; pass. fpl. פִּקְחוֹת Je 32¹⁹;—**1. open eyes: a.** one's own 2 K 4³⁵ Jb 27¹⁹ Pr 20¹³; 2 K 19¹⁶ = Is 37¹⁷ Dn 9¹⁸; + על Je 32¹⁹ Zc 12⁴ Jh 14³. **b. eyes of others** Gn 21¹⁹ 2 K 6^{17,17,20,20} Is 42⁷ ψ 146⁸;—for details v. עֵינַי 1 j. **2. open ears** = hear Is 42²⁰ (without understanding; fig. of Isr.). **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. consec. וַיִּפְקַחוּ Gn 3⁵; Impf. 3 pl. תִּפְקַחוּנה Is 35⁵, וַתִּפְקַחוּ Gn 3⁷;—be opened, of eyes; fig., so as to know good and evil Gn 3⁷; opp. blindness (fig.) Is 35⁵.

† פִּקְחָה **adj.** seeing;—פ' Ex 4¹¹ (opp. עֵוֶר); pl. פִּקְחִים, fig., 23⁸ clear-sighted ones (cf. [עֵוֶר]).

† פִּתְחוֹת-קוֹחַ **n. [m.] opening** (of eyes; cf. Comm., Ges⁸⁵ⁿ, prop. wide, or complete, opening);—לְאִסְרִים Is 61¹, fig. of freeing fr. dark prison; but Ⓞ Che¹⁹¹ read לְעוֹרִים, cf. Di-Kit.

† פִּקְחָה **n.pr.m.** usurping king of Israel, Φακε (opening (t of eyes), or cf. Syr. فَكَّح flower; cf. n.pr.m. פקח, in old Isr. seals; in As. Paḳaḥa (acc.) Schr. ^{COT} 2 K 15, 30);—2 K 15^{25,27,29,30,31,32,37} 16^{1,5} Is 7¹ 2 Ch 28⁶.

† פִּתְחוֹת-הָעֵינַי **n.pr.m.** king of Israel (א' hath opened the eyes);—2 K 15^{22,23,26}, Φακεστας, Φακετας.

פקע ($\sqrt{\text{of foll., mng. dub.}}$; NH **פָּקַע** *split, spring off*; cf. I Ithpe., Syr. **فَقَع** *burst, crash*; NH **פָּקַעַת** is *ball, roll, פָּקִיעַ wick, הפָּקִיעַ* denom.; Ar. **فَقَعَ** is *be yellow, also break wind, II. crack finger-joints, etc.*; Ecclus 46¹⁷ **פקע** *crash*; I **פָּקַע** *roll noisily*; Syr. **فَقَعَا** *crash, crack*).

† **פָּקַעִים** n.m. ^{1 K 7,24} pl. carved wood or metal ornaments, either ball-, knob-shaped (Löw p. 332^f) or gourd-shaped (so most; cf. foll.; Syr. **فَقْتَا** *flowers* [Lexx]);— I K 6¹⁸ 7^{24,24}.

† **פָּקַעַת** n.[f.] pl. gourds (*wild cucumbers, citrullus colocynthis*, with purgative properties, acc. to Post Hastings DB II. 250 De RI HWB 278 f. G $\kappa\omicron\lambda\omicron\kappa\upsilon\theta\iota\varsigma$; > *momordica* (or *ecballium*) *elaterium*, which is not a *vine*; cf. Syr. **فَقَعَة** fruit of *colocynthis* (or the similar *cucumis prophetarum*), Löw^{1.c}. Brock);—cstr. **פָּקַעַת** 2 K 4³⁹.

פָּר v. פָּרָר.

I. פָּרָא v. **Hiph. Impf.** **פָּרָא** sub בָּרָה.

II. פָּרָא ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; Jen^{Cosmol. 110} ep. Talm. **פָּרָא** *run*; Ar. **فَرَأَ**, **فَرَأَ** *wild ass*, Hom^{N⁹ 123}; As. *parú*, *mule* (*wild ass is parúmu*)).

† **פָּרָא** n.m. ^{Jb 39,5} (m. et f. Je 2²⁴, but f. prob. errone., cf. Kö; ^{Synt. 157} Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 68}) *wild ass* (prob. from swiftness);—**פָּ** abs. Ho 8⁹ + (so Je 2²⁴ Gi; van d. H. Baer **פָּרָה**), cstr. Gn 16¹²; pl. **פָּרָאִים** Je 14⁶ +;—*wild ass* Je 14⁶ Jb 6⁵ 39⁵ Is 32¹⁴ ψ 104¹¹; **פָּ** *wild ass's colt*; **פָּ אָדָם** Gn 16¹² (J) *a wild ass of a man* (Ishmael as a free nomad); fig. of wilfulness Ho 8⁹ (v. I. **פָּרָד**); of lust Je 2²⁴ (i.e. Israel's love of idolatry); of poor desert-dwellers Jb 24⁵.

† **פָּרָאָם** n.pr.m. Canaanite king of Jarmuth Jos 10³, $\Phi\epsilon\iota\delta\omega\nu$, G L $\Phi\epsilon\delta\alpha\mu$, A $\Phi\epsilon\pi\alpha\mu$.

פָּרָאָת v. **פָּרָה**. **פָּרָבָר** v. [פָּרָר].

† **I. [פָּרָר]** vb. divide (NH *id.*, *divide, separate*; so Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.; Ar. **فَرَزَ** *be single, sole*, also (Dozy) *unfold, unroll*);—**Qal** Pt. pass. fpl. **פָּרָרוּת** Ez 1¹¹ *divided*, i.e. spread, of wings. **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. **פָּרָרוּ** Gn 10^{5,32}, **פָּרָרוּ** 2 S 1²³; **Impf.** **פָּרָר** Gn 2¹⁰ Pr 19⁴, etc.; **Inv.** ms. **פָּרָר** Gn 13⁹; **Inf. cstr.** **פָּרָר** **לֹא** v¹⁴; Pt. **נָקַר** Ju 4¹¹ Pr 18¹, **נָקַרִים** Ne 4¹³;—**1. divide, separate** (intrans.), Gn 2¹⁰ (of river, *dividing* into branches); of one man *separating* from another, c. **מַעַל** 13^{9,11}, **מַעַם** v¹⁴ (all J), from others, **מִן** Ju 4¹¹; recipr. Gn 25²³ (J; of sons of

Rebekah representing nations, c. **מִמְעַיָּף** in constr. praegn. [Ges^{1199 a}], i.e. divided (hostile) from birth); abs. Pr 18¹; of peoples separating from (מִן) parent stock 10^{5,32} (P). **2. be divided, separated**, 2 S 1²³ Ne 4¹³; of loss of friendship Pr 19⁴. **Pi.** **Impf.** 3 ms. **פָּרָרוּ** Ho 4¹⁴ *make a separation*, i.e. go apart (in company with [עַם] harlots, cf. RS^{sem. l. 436, 2nd ed. 455}). **Pu.** Pt. *divided*, **מִמְעַיָּף בֵּין הָעַמִּים** . . . **מִמְעַיָּף** Est 3⁸. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. **פָּרָר** Gn 30⁴⁰; **Impf.** **פָּרָר** Ru 1¹⁷ Pr 18¹⁸, 3 mpl. **פָּרָרוּ** 2 K 2¹¹; **Inf. cstr.** sf. **פָּרָרִי** Dt 32⁸; Pt. **פָּרָרִי** Pr 16²³ 17⁹;—**1. divide, separate** Gn 30⁴⁰ (JE) Dt 32⁸, of separating friends Pr 16²³ 17⁹. **2. make a division, separation, between** (בֵּין), 2 K 2¹¹ Ru 1¹⁷; of parting disputants (c. בֵּין) Pr 18¹⁸. **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. **פָּרָרוּ** ψ 22¹⁵; **Impf.** **פָּרָרוּ** 92¹⁰, **רָרוּ** Jb 4¹¹ 41⁹;—*be divided, separated, from each other*; of scales of crocodile (c. neg.) Jb 41⁹, of bones, = *be loosened at the joint*, ψ 22¹⁵ (fig. of helplessness); = *be dispersed* Jb 4¹¹ ψ 92¹⁰.

† **[פָּרָרָה]** n.f. grain of seed (?) (prop., si vera l., the *separated*; cf. Syr. **فَرَزٌ**, **فَرَزٌ**, Talm. **פָּרָרָה**, *pebble, berry*);—only pl. **פָּרָרוֹת** Jo 1¹⁷.

† **פָּרָרָה** n.pr.m. post-exil. name Ezr 2⁵⁵ ($\Phi\alpha\delta\upsilon\pi\alpha$), = **פָּרָרָה** Ne 7⁵⁷ ($\Phi\epsilon\pi\epsilon\iota\delta\alpha$; G L as Ezr).

II. פָּרָר ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; cf. Syr. **فَرَزَ** *flee, flee away*, so I der. spec.; NH **פָּרָר** = BH).

† **פָּרָר** n.m. ^{2 S 18,9} *mule*;—**פָּ** abs. 2 S 18^{9,9} +, sf. **פָּרָר** 13²⁹; pl. **פָּרָרִים** 1 K 10²⁵ +; **פָּרָרִים** Ezr 2⁶⁶ = Ne 7⁶⁸ (van d. H.; Gi Baer in marg.);—*mule, ridden by princes* 2 S 13²⁹, in battle 18^{9,9}; cf. (later, + horses, etc.) Zc 14¹⁵ Is 66²⁰; royal gift 1 K 10²⁵ = 2 Ch 9²⁴; royal property 1 K 18⁵; in trade of Tyre Ez 27¹⁴; beast of burden, **מִשָּׂא** **עֲמֹד פָּרָרִים** 2 K 5¹⁷ *the load of a pair of mules*, of earth, 1 Ch 12⁴⁰; property of returning exiles Ezr 2⁶⁶ = Ne 7⁶⁸, as refractory ψ 32⁹ (in sim.).

† **פָּרָרָה** n.f. she-mule;—**פָּ** ridden by king 1 K 1³³, cstr. **פָּרָרָהּ** ψ 33⁴⁴.

† **פָּרָרִים** n.[m.] preserve, park (loan-word from Zend *pairi-daëza*, *enclosure*, Spieg Haug in Ew^{Jahrb. v. 182 f.}, cf. Spieg^{Avesta i. 293}, Pers. **پارلیز**, *pālêz* Lag^{Ges. Abh. 75, 211}, Kurd. *parêz* N^{ZMG xxxvi (1882), 182}; hence Arm. *partêz* Lag^{Arm. Stud. § 1873}, late As. *pardisu* Meissn^{ZA vi. 290}, Ar. **فَرْدِس**; Gk. *παρδείσος*; cf. also DI^{Pa 95 ff.} Di^{Gn 2,8});—**פָּ** Ne 2⁸ (containing trees); cstr. **פָּרָרִים רִמֹנִים** Ct 4¹³ (fruit-trees and costly plants); pl. **פָּרָרִים** Ec 2⁵ (+ **גִּבְנוֹת**).

† [פָּרָה] vb. bear fruit, be fruitful (NH = BH 1, פָּרִי = BH; Ph. פִּר fruit; Eth. ልረፋ: ልረፋ; blossom, bear fruit; As. pir'u, posterity; cf. also ܦܝܪܐ, Syr. ܦܪܐ fruit, and Ba^{ZMG} 211 (1887), 604);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. פָּרוּ Ex 17; 1 pl. consec. וּפְרִינוּ Gn 26²², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וּפְרָה Is 11¹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פָּרָה Gn 35¹¹, mpl. פָּרוּ I²²+; *Pt. act.* פָּרָה Dt 29¹⁷, f. פְּרִיָה Ez 19¹⁰ Is 17⁶, פָּרַת (Ges¹⁸⁰); for *פְּרִיָתָה Lag^{BN} 81) Gn 49^{22,22};—**1.** of men and animals, Ex 23³⁰ (E) Gn 26²² (J); esp. + רבה Je 3¹⁶ 23³ Ez 36¹¹ Gn 35¹¹ 47²⁷ (P), and שָׂרָן (P) Gn 8¹⁷ 9⁷ Ex 17, f. פָּרוּ וַיִּרְבוּ וַיִּמְלְאוּ אֶרֶץ חֲנָנִי Gn 1^{22,28} 9¹. **2.** of vine, פְּרִיָה Is 32¹² fruitful vine, so ψ 128³ (sim. of wife); cf. (in fig. of Isr.) Ez 19¹⁰; in Mess. prediction Is 11¹ a shoot from his [Jesse's] roots shall bear fruit; c. acc. שָׂרָשׁ פִּי רֵאשׁ fig., Dt 29¹⁷ a root bearing gall (as its fruit); יִפְרוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 45⁸ is dub., read perh. 3 fs. תִּפְרַר let earth be fruitful in salvation (Oort al.); *Pt. f.*, as subst., הַפְּרִיָה the fruit-bearer, poet. for tree, Is 17⁶ (cf. [כַּעֲרִי] 2); so בְּרַת בֵּן Gn 49^{22,22} Joseph is son of a fruit-bearer, i.e. a fruitful bough. **Hiph.** **1.** cause to bear fruit, **2.** make fruitful, subj. אֲנִי, c. acc. of man or people: **1.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִפְרִיָה Gn 41⁵² (E). **2.** in P, וַהֲפִרְתִּי Gn 17^{6,20} (רִי-), + הַרְבֵּה Lv 26⁹ (H); *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. וַהֲפִרְךָ Gn 28³, הִנְנִי מַפְרִיךָ וְהַרְבִּיתֶךָ Gn 48⁴. **3.** shew fruitfulness, bear fruit (Ges¹⁵³ c. 4, 4); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַהֲפִרְתִּי Ho 13¹⁵ (as if from פִּר). **פָּרִי** n.m. Ho 14⁹ fruit;—abs. פִּי Ho 9¹⁶ +, פָּרִי Je 12¹² +; esp. cstr. פְּרִי Gn 4³ +; sf. פְּרִיָה Pr 8¹⁹, וַהֲפִרְךָ Ho 14⁹, פְּרִיָה Gn 3⁶ +, וַהֲפִרְכֶם Ez 36⁸, פְּרִיָה Am 9¹⁴, פְּרִיָה La 2²⁰ +, פְּרִיָה ψ 21¹¹, פְּרִיָה Je 29²⁸, פְּרִיָה v⁵, etc.;—**1.** פְּרִי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 4³ (J), fruit of the ground, of produce in gen., so Dt 7¹³ + 9 t. Dt + 3 t.; פִּי הָאֲדָמָה Nu 13^{20,26,27} (JE) + 5 t., cf. Ez 25⁴; fruit of vineyard 2 K 19²⁹ = Is 37³⁰, Zc 8¹² Is 65²¹ Ct 8^{11,12}, in fig. Ho 10^{1,11} + 5 t. + Ez 17¹⁴ (but del. Ⓞ Co al.); esp. הָעֵץ פִּי Gn 3^{2,3} Ex 10¹⁵ (all J) + 21 t., also, in fig., Am 2⁹ Ho 9¹⁶ + 4 t. + Ez 17²³ (read פִּי הָאֲדָמָה branches Co al.); of gardens Am 9¹⁴ Je 29^{6,28}, fig. Ct 4^{12,15}, עֵץ פְּרִי is fruit-tree Gn 11¹ ψ 148⁹, cf. Ec 2⁵; פְּרִי אֶרֶץ פְּרִי ψ 107³⁴, פְּרִי תְּבוּאָה v³⁷ fruit of (consisting in) a crop; ψ 72¹⁶ is dub.; Che Du interpr. as 2; Bae prop. פְּרִי. **2.** = offspring: fruit of womb (בְּטָן) Gn 30² Dt 7¹³ + 9 t., cf. La 2²⁰ ψ 21¹¹; of cattle (בְּהֵמָה) Dt 28^{4,11,51} 30⁹; of serpent, fig. of power conquering Philistia Is 14²⁹. **3.** fig. of fruit of actions, i.e. their consequences: good Is 3¹⁰ ψ 58¹²; bad

Ho 10¹³ Pr 1³¹ Mi 7¹³, of thoughts Je 6¹⁹; of result of removing sin Is 27⁹; result of labour (fruit of hands) Pr 31^{16,31}; product of works of ψ 104¹³, of wisdom Pr 8¹⁹; צְדָקָה פִּי Am 6¹², cf. צְדִיק פִּי Pr 11³⁰ (rd. צְדָקָה Ⓞ Hi Toy); of doings (i.e. course of life, or character) Je 17¹⁰ 21¹⁴ 32¹⁹; פִּי פִּיָּאִישׁ i.e. speech Pr 12¹⁴ 13² 18²⁰; fruit of arrogance Is 10¹² is arrogant speech; fruit of tongue Pr 18²¹ = consequences of speech.

1, 11, פָּרָה v. III. פָּרָה v. פָּרָה.

[פָּרָה], פְּרוֹת Is 2²⁰ v. [תִּפְרָה] p. 344.

† פָּרָה n.pr.m. Ju 7^{10,11}, Φαρα.

† פְּרוּיָה n.pr.loc. פִּי וְהָבָה 2 Ch 3⁶, Φαραουαμ; in Arabia? Sprenger ^{Alte Geogr. Ar. 54 f.} identif. with Farwa in Yemen, Hl^{Skizze} 11.347 (less prob.) with Sāk el Farwain in Yemama (Nejd).

† [פָּרָר] n. [m.] structure (colonnade?) attached to W. side of Solomon's temple; pl. פְּרָרִים 2 K 23¹¹; appar. same word in sg. פְּרָר 1 Ch 26^{18,18} (all c. art.) (Thes cp. Pers. قَرَوَار open kiosk, summer-house (lit. light-bearer), whence perhaps פִּי as loan-word, cf. Mishn. פְּרוּר, פְּרוּרָא, פְּרוּרָא suburb (made up of villas, summer-houses Thes); פִּי then post-ex. insertion in 2 K 23¹¹; cf. further Dr in Hastings^{DB}).

† פָּרוֹ or פְּרוֹ n. [m.] פְּרוֹ Hb 3¹⁴, text and meaning dub.; warriors (פְּרָר) or leaders (Ⓞ δυναστων, cf. Ⓞ Thes We) would suit context.

פָּרוּ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَزَّر remove, separate, فَزَّر depressed ground between hills; NH הפְּרִיז extend border, exceed limit; פְּרוּ = BH פְּרִי).

† [פָּרוּה] n.f. open region, hamlet;—only pl. פְּרוּוֹחַ: פִּי אֶרֶץ Ez 38¹¹ a land of hamlets (opp. חֹמָה, etc.); פִּי הַיָּשֵׁב וְיִרְשָׁלַם Zc 2⁸ as open regions shall Jerusalem sit (יָשֵׁב 4); פִּי עָרֵי הַפִּי Est 9¹⁹ (opp. שְׁטֵן v¹⁸); perh. Ju 5⁷ (פִּי פְּרוּוֹן, cf. Ⓞ Ⓞ GFM).

† פְּרוּיָה n. [m.] hamlet-dweller;—coll. c. art. פְּרוּיָה 1 S 6¹⁸ (opp. עִיר מְבַצֵּר), עִיר עָרֵי הַפִּי Dt 3⁵ (opp. עָרִים בְּצֻרַת חֹמָה וגו'), pl. הפְּרוּיָה Est 9¹⁹ Qr (Kt הפְּרוּיָה).

† פְּרוּוֹן n. [m.] dub.; פִּי Ju 5⁷; sf. פְּרוּוֹנוּ v¹¹ (Lag^{BN} 119), poss. coll. rural population, rustics, Bachm Bu (the latter as gen. obj. after זָרְקַת righteous acts to the peasants); > Ⓞ Thes Be leaders and leadership (cf. [פְּרִי]); text very uncertain; on v⁷ see [פְּרוּה] supr.

פְּרִיזִי **adj.gent.** Perizzite (poss., but not certainly, connected with above √);—only **הַפְּרִיזִי** as n.pr.coll. δ (οἱ) Φερεζαῖος (-αῖος), of ancient inhab. of Canaan, + **הַפְּרִיזִי** [q.v.] Gn 13⁷ 34³⁰ (J), Ju 1^{4,5}; also in list of peoples dispossessed by Israel Gn 15²⁰ Ex 3⁸ + 17 t.

†I. **פָּרַח** **vb.** bud, sprout, shoot (NH Hiph. =BH **Hiph. 2**; Ecclus פרח **Qal** =flourish, **Hiph.** causat., 49¹⁰ 40¹⁹; Ar. **فَرَحَ** II. hatch, also sprout, **فَرْحٌ** young of bird (v. **فَرَحٌ** infr.), twig, sprout; As. *pirḫu*, n. sprout;—on mng. cf. GFM ^{JBL 2 (1891), 67});—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **פָּ** Ez 7¹⁰ +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִפְרַח** Ho 14⁶ +, 3 fpl. **תִּפְרַחְנָה** Is 66¹⁴, etc.; **Inf. abs.** **פָּרַח** 35²; cstr. **בְּפָרַח** ψ 92⁸; **Pt. f.** **פָּרַחְתָּ** Gn 40¹⁰;—**bud, sprout, send out shoots**, of vine Gn 40¹⁰ (E), Ho 14⁶ (sim.), Ct 6¹¹ 7¹³; fig-tree Hb 3¹⁷ (<⊗ We Now **תִּפְרַחְנָה**); rods Nu 17^{20,23}; metaph. of restored Isr. Ho 14⁶ Is 27⁶, cf. of bones Is 66¹⁴ (**בְּפָרַח**); of righteous ψ 72⁷ 92¹³ Pr 11²³; of wicked (**כְּמוֹ עֵשֶׂב**) ψ 92⁸; also of steppe (**עֲרֵבָה**) Is 35¹, **תִּפְרַח**, **פָּרַח** v²; fig. of judgment Ho 10⁴ (**בְּרֵאשׁ**); but on text v. Now); of **זָרוֹן** (q. v. p. 268) Ez 7¹⁰. **Hiph. Pf.** 1 s. **תִּפְרַחְתִּי** Ez 17²⁴; **Impf.** **יִפְרַח** Jb 14⁹, etc.;—**1. cause to bud or sprout**, c. acc. **עָץ** Ez 17²⁴, **זָרַע** Is 17¹¹, both fig. **2. shew buds, sprouts**, of tree Jb 14⁹; fig. of righteous ψ 92¹⁴; =flourish, of **אֱהָל יִשְׂרָאֵל**, Pr 14¹¹ (all **Qal** in — acc. to Ba ^{ZMG xliii (1889), 180 f.}).

†**פָּרַח** **n.m.** ^{N^a 1,4} bud, sprout;—abs. **פָּ** Is 18⁵ +, **פָּרַח** Ex 25³³ 37¹⁹; cstr. **פָּרַח** Na 1⁴ +; sf. **פָּרַחָה** Nu 8⁴, **פָּרַחָם** Is 5²⁴; pl. sf. **פָּרַחְתֶּיהָ** Ex 25³¹ +;—**bud**, Is 5²⁴, of vine 18⁵ (both fig.), Nu 17²³, **פָּ לְבָנוֹן** Na 1⁴ *the sprout of Lebanon* (i. e. of its cedars); of bud-shaped ornament in temple 1 K 7²⁶ (**פָּ שְׂרֵטְנָה**) v⁴⁰ = 2 Ch 4⁵ (**פָּ שְׂרֵטְנָה**) v²¹; in tabern. Ex 25^{31,33,33,34} 37^{17,19,19,20} Nu 8⁴.

†**פָּרַחְתָּ** **n.m. coll.** brood (? as *offshoot, offspring*);—**פָּ** Jb 30¹², i. e. the wretched crowd.

†**פָּרַחְתָּ** **n.m.** ^{Jb 39,30} young one, pl. young ones, young, of birds (Eth. **አፍርተን**: *id.*);—**אֲפָרַחִים** Dt 2^{6,6}; sf. **אֲפָרַחֶיךָ** Jb 39³⁰, **אֲפָרַחֶיךָ** ψ 84⁴.

†II. **פָּרַח** **vb.** break out, of leprosy and like eruptions (in P) (usu. taken as =I. **פָּ**, but dub.; NH *id.*, also decay, ferment Vogelst Landwirtschaft 22, Syr. **פָּרַח** spread, of leprosy, etc.; NS. **פָּרַח** leprosy spots);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **פָּ** Lv 13³⁹ (of **בַּחַק**), **פָּ** consec. 14⁴³ (of **בַּחַק**); of

פָּרַחְתָּ, 3 fs. **פָּרַחְתָּ** 13^{20,25}, also **Impf.** 3 fs. + **Inf.** *abs.* **פָּרַחְתָּ** v¹², and **Pt. f.** **פָּרַחְתָּ** v⁴²; of **שְׂתִיף** **Pt. m.** **פָּרַח** Ex 9^{9,10}.

†III. [**פָּרַח**] **vb.** fly, Aramaism, si vera l. (NH *id.*, esp. *fly away*; Aram. **פָּרַח**, **פָּרַח** fly; **פָּרַח** insect, bird);—**Qal Pt. fpl.** **פָּרַחְתֶּיהָ** Ez 13^{20,20} for (like?) *flying things*, i. e. birds, but del. ⊗ ⊗ Hi Siegf in v* (where prob. ins. from v^b); Co Toy Berthol Krae in v^{a,b}.

†**פָּרַחְתָּ** **n.pr.m.** in Issachar 1 K 4¹⁷, ⊗ Φουαρουδ, Α Φαπου, ⊗L Βαρσαουχ.

†[**פָּרַח**] **vb.** very dub., **Qal Pt. pl.** **תִּפְרַחְתֶּיהָ** Am 6⁶ (NH *break off, divide*, so Syr. **فَرَح**; NH **פָּרַחְתָּ**, Aram. **פָּרַחְתָּ**, *small coin, change*, hence) AW Ra AE Ki *divide* words into parts (in singing), AV *chant*; and Thes *scatter* (cf. **פָּרַח**) empty words; poss. also would be *stammer* (of broken speech; said contemptuously):—(Ar. **فَرَح** is *precede, act hastily*, iv. *act extravagantly, talk immoderately* (v. further Dr^{Am. 236}), hence) AW (as altern.) *improvise carelessly, idly*.

†**פָּרַחְתָּ** **n.[m.]** the broken off, i. e. fallen grapes;—cstr. **פָּרַחְתֶּיךָ** Lv 19¹⁰.

פָּרַח **v.** פרה.

I. **פָּרַח** (√ of foll.; NH **פָּרַח** *rub, chafe, crumble*; As. *parāku, display violence*; Ar. **فَرَح** *rub and press, also hate violently*; Aram. **פָּרַח**, **פָּרַח** *rub, crumble*).

†**פָּרַחְתָּ** **n.[m.]** harshness, severity;—in phr. **פָּרַחְתָּ** Lv 25⁶³, **פָּרַחְתָּ** v^{43,46} (H P), Ez 34⁴ (all c. *rule harshly*); Ex 1¹³ (c. **וַיַּעֲבֹדוּ**), v¹⁴ (c. **עֲבָדָה**; both P).

II. **פָּרַח** (√ of foll.; cf. As. *parāku, bar, shut off*; *parakku, apartment, shrine*; Syr. **פָּרַח** shrine (v. RS^{JPH 113, 283}); v. also Muss-Arnolt ^{JBL 21 (1892), 77} Kō^{11. 1, 201}).

†**פָּרַחְתָּ** **n.f.** curtain, before Most Holy Place, in tabern. (P) (prop. *that which habitually shuts off*, i. e. **parāku* (Lag^{BS 88}) Kō^{11. 1, 201});—**פָּ** abs. Ex 26³¹ + 17 t. P; cstr. **פָּ הַמִּשְׁכָּה** Ex 35¹² 39³⁴ 40²¹ Nu 4⁵, **פָּ הַקֹּדֶשׁ** Lv 4⁶, **פָּ הָעֵדוּת** 24³; in temple 2 Ch 3¹⁴.

†[**פָּרַח**] **vb.** tear, rend garment (NH = BH; Ar. **فَرَح** chop up onions, etc. (Landberg Prov. 421); Syr. **פָּרַח** cut, rend);—always c. **בְּגָדִים**:

Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִפְרֵם Lv 21¹⁰ (H), 2 mpl. חִפְרָמוּ 10⁶ (P); *Pt. pass. pl.* מִפְרָמִים 13⁴⁵ (P).

† **פְּרַמְשֵׁתָא** **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9⁹, *Μαρμασιμ(ν)α*.

† **פְּרַנְדָּא** **n.pr.m.** of Zebulun Nu 34²⁵, *Φαρ(α)ναχ*.

פָּרַס **n.pr.terr.** Persia, *Περσῶν* (genit.), Dn 11² ἡ Περσίδι (Θ et Θ), 2 Ch 36²⁰ Μήδων (OPers. *Pārsa, Persian, Persia*, Spieg^{APK 231}, NPers. *پارس, پارس*; Ar. *فارس*);—פ' 2 Ch 36²² +, פָּרַס v²⁰ +;—in late lit., 2 Ch 36²⁰, v^{22,22,23} = Ezr 1¹⁻², Dn 10¹ + 11 t. Ezr Dn + (c. *מְרִי*) Est 1^{3,14,18,19} 10² Dn 8²⁰; פ' Ez 27¹⁰ 38⁵ is doubted by Toy (who, 27¹⁰, rds. *בַּיֵּשׁ*, after Gr), but Krae defends.

† **פְּרָסִי** **adj. gent.** Persian;—הַפ' Ne 12²².

† **פָּרַס** [erron. **פָּרַשׁ** Nö^{ZA 1.417}] **vb.** break in two, divide (NH in der. forms; As. *parāsu, divide, hinder*; Ar. *فَرَسَ break neck, etc.*; Syr. *ܦܪܫܐ hoof*, *ܦܪܫܘܢܐ* (v. *פָּרַשׁ* infr.); cf. Nö^{ZA 1.417});—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. וּפְרָשׁוּ Mi 3³ *they have broken up bones, as in kettle* († rd. Impf. *וּפְרָשׁוּ* Nö^{1.c.}); *Inf. abs.* לְרַעֵב לֶחֶמְךָ פָּרַס Is 58⁷ *a breaking for the hungry thy bread, so Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְרָסוּ Je 16⁷ (לָחֵם om.; but read *אֶל־אֲבֵל* Gic, cf. [in part] Θ & Gf); *Pt.* פָּרַשׁ לָחֵם La 4⁴ (acc. לָחֵם om.). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 fs. הִפְרִיחָהּ Lv 11⁶, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וּפְרִיחִים v⁵; *Pt.* מִפְרִיחִים v⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** c. acc. הִפְרִיחָהּ *divide hoof*, i. e. have divided hoof (> denom. *have hoofs*), Dt 14^{6,7,8} and || Lv 11^{3,4,5,6,7}, so also Lv 11²⁶; מִפְרִיחֵי הַפ' Dt 14⁷ = הַפ' מִפְרִיחֵי הַפ' Lv 11⁴ (H). **2.** pt. abs. denom. ψ 69³² *having hoofs* (+ מִפְרָנוּ).

† **פָּרָס** **n.[m.]** a bird of prey, perh. bearded vulture (*gypaetus barbatus*), 'ossifrage' (Tristr^{NHB 171}; FFP⁹⁴; from *tearing its prey*);—forbidden as food Dt 14¹² = Lv 11¹³ (H).

פָּרַחָהּ **n.f.** hoof (prob. orig. *divided hoof*; cf. Nö^{ZA 1 (1880), 417}), later of any hoof (v. **2** infr.), even Aram. of foot-sole of dove *ܦܪܫܘܢܐ* 8.9, and of men (Je 47³ +), cf. Nö^{1.c.});—פ' abs. Ex 10²⁶ +; pl. פְּרָחִים Dt 14⁶ Lv 11³; estr. *id.* Is 5²³ +; sf. פְּרָחִיךָ Mi 4¹³ זְרֵיךָ Zc 11¹⁶;—**1.** of ruminants Ex 10²⁶ (E; meton. for animal itself), Mi 4¹³ (fig. of Zion), Ez 32¹³ Zc 11¹⁶ (fig.); esp. *נִשְׁכַּע* (fig.) Dt 14⁶ = Lv 11³, Lv 11⁷, and c. פָּרַס (שִׁיחָהּ) Dt 14⁶ = Lv 11³, Lv 11⁷, and c. פָּרַס **Hiph.** (q.v.) v³ + 10 t. Lv 11 Dt 14. **2.** of horses (not *divided*) Is 5²³ Ez 26¹¹ (so *⊗* &), Je 47³.

I. **פָּרַע** (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. *فَرَعَ overtop, fig. excel*; *فَرَعٌ noble, eminent man*; Sab. *be lofty* Os^{ZMG x1s (1865), 178 f.}, *highest part* SabDenkm⁹⁰, fig. *best*, DHM^{1b, 32 f.} CIS^{lv. No. 2. 1. 13} esp. of *offering* DHM^{ZMG xxxvii (1883), 341 ff.} (cf. Ar. *فَرَعٌ firstling offered to gods*)).

I. **פָּרַע** **n.[m.]** leader (?);—pl. abs. פְּרָעִים *פְּרָעוֹת* Ju 5² *for the leading of the leaders* (Θ⁴ Be Bu al., but uncertain; Θ^B Symm, cf. We^{1st. u. 30d. Gesch. (2), 97}; Held. (2), 123 al., *for the loosing of locks* [11. *פְּרָע*], in vow of war; on these and other views v. esp. GFM^{ad loc.}; conj. also by Lambert^{REJ xxiiv. 140} Grimme^{ZMG 1 (1896), 572} Che^{JQ. July 1899, 561} [reading (ברכו)]; estr. *מֵרֵאשׁ פְּרָעוֹת אוֹיֵב* Dt 32⁴² *from the head of leaders of the foe* Θ DiSteuern al.; Kn Ke Dr al. *from the long-haired heads of the foe*.

† **פָּרַע** **vb. denom.** act as leader, lead (?);—only Inf. cstr. בְּפָרַע Ju 5², v. sup.

† **פְּרָעַתוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** in Ephr. (? = *height*; cf. Sab. n.pr. יהִפְרַע *he makes lofty* Os^{1.c.});—Ju 12¹⁵, *Φαραθων*, A ΘL *Φαραθων*; perh. mod. *Far'atā*, c. 6 miles WSW. from Nablus, cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 206} (GASm^{Geogr. 353} prop. top of *Wady Farah* NE. from Nablus).

† **פְּרָעַתוֹנִי** **adj. gent.** of foregoing, Ju 12^{13,15}, 1 Ch 27¹⁴ cf. *פְּרָעַתָּי* 2 S 23³⁰ = 1 Ch 11³¹.

II. **פָּרַע** (√ of foll.; cf. Syr. *ܦܪܫܘܢܐ sprout*; As. *pir'u, sprout, progeny, pirtu, hair of head*; late Ar. *فَرَعَ sprout* (Schroeter in Me^{Archiv. I. 176} Dozy^{11, 226}), *فَرَعٌ long hair of woman*;—on this and foll. √ v. Schulthess^{Hom. Wurz. 56} Nö^{ZMG 11v (1900), 154}).

† II. **פָּרַע** **n.[m.]** long hair of head, looks;—פ' abs. Ez 44²⁰; estr. *שֵׁעַר רֵאשׁוֹ פ'* Nu 6⁵ (P).—Ju 5² Dt 32⁴², v. I. **פָּרַע**.

† III. **פָּרַע** **vb.** let go, let alone (NH *id. unbind (hair), uncover*; Ar. *فَرَعَ be empty, vacant, unoccupied* (c. *من rei*), Syr. *ܦܪܫܘܢܐ uncover*; *פָּרַע* = NH);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. *וּפְרָע* Nu 5¹⁸; sf. *פְּרָעָה* (Ges^{17b,c}) Ex 32²⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. *וּפְרָעוּ* Lv 21¹⁰, etc.; *Imv. ms. sf.* *פְּרָעוּהוּ* Pr 4¹⁵; *Inf. cstr.* *פָּרַע* Ju 5²; *Pt. act.* *פָּרַע* Pr 13¹⁸ 15³²; *pass.* *פָּרַע* Lv 13⁴⁵, *פָּרַע* Ez 32²⁵;—**1.** *let go, let loose, people*, i. e. remove restraint from them, Ex 32^{25,25} (E); cf. Jb 15⁴ Che^{JQ. July 1897, 577} (*הַתְּפִירָע* for *הַתְּפִירָע*); *unbind head* (by removing turban, sign of mourning) Lv 10⁶ 21¹⁰ (forbidden to priests);

also 13⁴⁵ (leper), Nu 5¹⁸ (woman; all c. ראש v. Now^{Arch. II. 114}); >denom. from פרע Gerber¹⁸ al.).
2. let alone = avoid Pr 4¹⁵; = neglect 1²⁸ 8¹³ 13¹⁸ 15²²; abs. = refrain Ez 24¹⁴.—Ju 5² v. i. פרע.
Niph. Impf. 3 ms. פרע עם Pr 29¹⁸ the people is let loose, lacks restraint. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הפרע 2 Ch 28¹⁹; **Impf.** 2 mpl. תפרעו Ex 5⁴;—
1. cause people to refrain, מנעשיו Ex 5⁴. **2. shew lack of restraint** 2 Ch 28¹⁹.

פָּרַעַה n.m. Pharaoh, פֶּאֶרָאוֹ, title of Egyptian kings (Egypt. *pr-'o*, great house, of royal court, and (in new kingdom) of king Griffith^{Hastings DB Mey} Gesch. Alt. I. 69 Steind^{Bas I. 343}; in As. *pir'u* acc. to most, cf. COT^{Gloss.} Steind¹, c. but v. Wkl^{MVAG, 1898, 3f.});—Gn 12^{15, 15, 15, 17} + 2 I 2 t. Hex (mostly JE, rarely DP), 1 S 2²⁷ 6⁶ 1 K 3^{1, 11} + 19 t., K, Is 19^{11, 11} + 3 t., Je 25¹⁹ + 10 t., Ez 17¹⁷ + 12 t., Ne 9¹⁰ 1 Ch 4¹³ 2 Ch 8¹¹ ψ 135⁹ 136¹⁵ Ct 1⁹; + מְצִיָּוֹת מְצִיָּוֹת (not early) Je 25¹⁹ 46¹⁷ Dt 7⁸ 11³ Ez 29^{2, 3} 30^{21, 22} 31² 1 K 3^{19, 16} 11¹⁸ 2 K 17^{18, 21} = Is 36⁶, Gn 41¹⁶ (E), Ex 6^{11, 13, 27, 29} 14⁸ (all P); c. n. pr. הפרע פ' Je 44³⁰ נבה פ' 46² 2 K 23^{29, 33, 34, 35}.

† i. פָּרַעַשׁ n.m. flea (As. *puršū'ū*, *paršū'ū*; on transp. of, v. Hom^{A. u. A. I. 21});—fig. of insignificance 1 S 24¹³; 26²⁰ נִפְשֵׁי וַיְנַפְּשֵׁי Th We Dr al.

† ii. פָּרַעַשׁ n.pr.m. Φορος, Φαρες, etc. (flea; cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 94});—**1.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2³ = Ne 7⁸, Ezr 8³ 10²⁵ Ne 3²⁵. **2.** Ne 10¹⁵.

† פָּרַפְרָא n.pr.flum. near Damascus 2 K 5¹², (A) φαρφαρ; A Φαρφαρα; perh. mod. *'Awaj*, S. of Damascus Rob^{BR III. 447 f.}

† i. פָּרַץ vb. break through (NH *id.*; JArām. פָּרַץ *id.*; perh. As. *pardāsu* (v. Dl^{HWB}); Ar. فَارَضَ *cut, slit, also hit*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. פָּרַץ 2 S 5²⁰ +; 2 ms. sf. פָּרַצְתִּי ψ 60³, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִפְרָץ Ex 1¹² 19²², יִפְרָץ v²⁴, יִפְרָץ Gn 30³⁰ +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** פָּרַץ Is 5⁵; cstr. פָּרַץ 2 Ch 31⁵, פָּרַץ Ec 3³; **Pt. act.** פָּרַץ Mi 2¹³ Ec 10⁸; **pass. fs.** פָּרַץ 2 Ch 32⁵ Pr 25²³; mpl. פָּרַצִים Ne 4¹, הם פָּרַצִים 2¹³ Qr (> Kt המפרצים);—**break through:** **1.** break or burst out, from womb Gn 38²⁹ (J; c. acc. cogn.); from enclosure Mi 2¹³. **2.** break through, down (from without), c. acc. פָּרַץ Is 5⁵ ψ 80¹⁵ 89¹¹ Ec 10⁸; הוֹמָה Ne 3²⁵ 2 Ch 26⁶, cf. pt. pass. Ne 2¹³ 2 Ch 32⁵; c. בְּהוֹמָה = make a breach in 2 K 14¹⁵ = 2 Ch 25²³; פָּרַץ עִיר Pr 25²³; abs., opp. בָּנָה Ec 3³; הפָּרַץ Mi 2¹³; הַפְּרָצִים Ne 4¹ the part broken down. **3.** break into, c. acc. בֵּית 2 Ch 24⁷. **4.** break open, a mining shaft Jb 28⁴. **5.** break up, break in pieces,

c. acc. מְעַשֵּׂיךָ 2 Ch 20³⁷ (|| וַיִּשְׁבְּרוּ אֲנִיּוֹת). **6.** break out (violently) upon, of ' in sudden judgment, c. acc. pers. 2 S 5²⁰ = 1 Ch 14¹¹, ψ 60³; c. ב pers. Ex 19^{22, 23} (J), 1 Ch 15¹³, of plague ψ 106²⁹; of ' , c. acc. cogn. פָּרַץ ב' pers. 2 S 6⁹ = 1 Ch 13¹¹; c. acc. cogn. + sf. Jb 16¹⁴. **7. use violence**, abs. Ho 4². **8. break over** [limits], increase, לָרֵב וַיִּפְרָץ Gn 30³⁰ (J), 1 Ch 4³⁸; + ה loc. Gn 28¹⁴ (J); abs. 30⁴³ (J), Ex 1¹² (J; + רָבָה), Ho 4¹⁰ Is 54³, וַיִּפְרָץ Jb 10¹⁰. **9. burst open**, intrans., of wine-vats Pr 3¹⁰ (c. acc. mat. תִּירֵשׁ). **10.** spread, i.e. become known, הִדְבָּר 2 Ch 31⁵.—1 Ch 13² is prob. corrupt, v. Kan, who (after SS) conj. נִתְּרָצָה ב' in 2 Ch 11²³ is appar. distribute (c. מן partit.), but dubious.—1 S 28²³ 2 S 13^{25, 27} 2 K 5²³ v. פָּצַר. **Niph. Pt.** נִפְרָץ 1 S 3¹ no vision spread abroad (i.e. general, or frequent, cf. Qal 10; || הִדְבַר ה' הִיָּה יָקָר, but text dubious. **Pu. Pt. f.** מִפְרָצַת Ne 1³ (of wall). **Hithp. Pt.** pl. הִתְפַּרְצִים 1 S 25¹⁰ slaves who break away, each from (מִפְּנֵי) his master.

† i. פָּרַץ n.m. Jb^{30, 14} bursting forth, breach; abs. פ' Ju 21¹⁵ +, פָּרַץ Ge 38²⁹ +; cstr. פָּרַץ 2 S 5²⁰ +; pl. פָּרַצִים Am 4³ +, פָּרַצוֹת Ez 13⁵, sf. פָּרַצְיָהוּ Am 9¹¹ (פָּרַצְיָהוּ We Now);—**1. bursting forth, outburst**, of water 2 S 5²⁰ = 1 Ch 14¹¹, fr. womb Gn 38²⁹ (J). **2. breach** in wall Am 4³ 1 K 11²⁷ Ne 6¹ ψ 144¹⁴, Jb 30¹⁴; so (c. פָּרַר, i.e. repair) Am 9¹¹ Is 58¹²; fig. of effort to avert calamity, עָלָה בְּפָרַצוֹת Ez 13⁵ (|| פָּרַר, עָמַד בְּפָרַץ, 22³⁰ (|| *id.*), cf. ψ 106²³, by instruction and (esp.) intercession. **3.** broken wall, פ' נָפַל Is 30¹³. **4.** fig. of outburst of 's wrath, acc. cogn. c. פָּרַץ 2 S 6⁹ = 1 Ch 13¹¹, Jb 16¹⁴ (פָּרַץ עַל-פְּנֵי-פָּרַץ); פָּרַץ עָלָה Ju 21¹⁵.

† ii. פָּרַץ n.pr. **1. m.** son of Judah and Tamar, Φαρες;—פ' Gn 46¹² +, פָּרַץ 38²⁹ + 3 t.;—Gn 38²⁹ 46^{12, 12} Nu 26^{20, 21} Ru 4^{12, 13, 13} 1 Ch 2^{4, 5} 4¹ 9⁴ 27³ Ne 11^{4, 6}. **2. loc.** in a. עָנָה near Jerus. 2 S 6⁹ = 2 Ch 13¹¹. **b.** הַר פָּרַצִים Is 28²¹, perh. = רֶמֶן פָּרַץ q. v. p. 128.—Cf. רֶמֶן פָּרַץ.

פָּרַצִי adj. gent. of ii. פָּרַץ **1.** c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26²⁰.

פָּרַצִי n.m. violent one (robber, murderer);—פ' עָלָה דָם Ez 18¹⁰; פ' אָרְחוֹת ψ 17⁴; pl. מְעַרְצִים פָּרַצִים, מְעַרְצִים Je 7¹¹; cstr. בְּנֵי פָּרַץ Dn 11¹⁴; of wild beast, חַיֵּית פָּרַץ Is 35⁹.

II. פָּרַץ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَارَضَ notch, make mark by notching; فَارَضَ gap by which boats ascend, unload, or are stationed; فَرَاثَ mouth of river or inlet).

† [מִפְרָץ] n.[m.] landing-place: — ועל מִפְרָץ יִשְׁבֹּן Ju 5¹⁷ (cf. GFM).

† [פָּרַק] vb. tear apart, away (NH remove (load, etc.)), Pi. separate, take to pieces; Ar. فَزَقَ split, divide; ʿ resp. redeem, rescue; Syr. ܦܪܫ withdraw (intrans.), also remove, rescue; Eth. ፈረሰ: set free;—Qal Pf. 2 ms. וַיִּפְרַקֶּה Gn 27¹⁰; Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְרַקֶּנִי ψ 136²⁴; Pt. act. פָּרַק La 5⁸ ψ 7³ tear away yoke from off (מעל) neck Gn 27¹⁰(J); snatch from (מִן) foes, = rescue (Aram.) La 5⁸ ψ 136²⁴; so abs. ψ 7³ (prefixing לִּסְ(?!)), ʿ & Che Du We), > Hup Bae al. snatch away as prey. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְרַקֶּה Zc 11¹⁶ he shall tear off their hoofs; Imv. mpl. הִפְרִקֶי Ex 32² (E) tear off the golden ear-rings; Pt. מִפְרָק I K 19¹¹ a great wind rending mts. (|| מִשֵּׁבַר). Hithp. tear off (for, i.e. from, oneself Ges⁵⁴); Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפַּרְקֵי Ex 32³ (E), c. acc. אֶת־נִוְמֵי הַהֶבֶל; Imv. mpl. הִתְפַּרְקֵי v²⁴ (E; obj. om.); pass. be broken off, Pf. 3 pl. הִתְפַּרְקֵי Ez 19¹² (branches).

† פָּרַק n.[m.] 1. parting of ways, Ob¹⁴. 2. plunder (as snatched away), Na 3¹.

† [פָּרַק] n.[m.] fragment;—cstr. פְּרָקִים Is 65⁴ Kt, but read מְרַק, v. קָרַק.

† [מִצְרָקֶת] n.f. neck (dividing head from body);—sf. וַיִּשְׁבֹּר מִצְרָקֶתוֹ I S 4¹⁸.

† I. [פָּרַר] vb. Hiph. break, frustrate (NH Pi. crumble; JAr. pararu, As. parāru, destroy; II. shatter; Lihy. הרפורו destroy, DHM Epigr. Denkm., No. 21. 7);—Pf. 3 ms. הִפָּרַר Is 33⁸ +, הִפָּרַר Gn 17¹⁴ Nu 15³¹; also metaplastic form הִפָּרַר Ez 17¹⁹ ψ 33¹⁰ (Ges^{57v}); 2 ms. וַיִּפְרָרָה 2 S 15²⁴, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפָּרַר Nu 30¹³ +, וַיִּפָּרַר Ne 4⁹, etc.; also I s. אֶפָּרַר ψ 89³⁴ (Ges^{1c}); Imv. ms. הִפָּרַר 2 Ch 16³ ψ 85⁵, הִפָּרַר I K 15¹⁹; Inf. abs. הִפָּרַר Pr 15²² +; cstr. לְהִפָּרַר 2 S 17¹⁴ +, לְהִפָּרַר Zc 11¹⁰, sf. לְהִפָּרַר־ם Lv 26¹⁵ (Ges^{57dd}); Pt. מִפָּרַר Is 44²⁵ Jb 5¹²;—1. break, violate, esp. c. acc. בְּרִית: a. of ' Ju 2¹ Je 14²¹ Lv 26¹⁴ Zc 11¹⁰. b. of men violating covenant with ' Je 11¹⁰ 31³² Dt 31^{16.20} Lv 26¹⁵ Ez 44⁷ Gn 17¹⁴ Is 24⁵, cf. Je 33²⁰. c. of men breaking compact, league (with men), Is 33⁸ I K 15¹⁹ = 2 Ch 16³, Ez 17^{15.16.18.19}. d. of destroying the אֲהִיָּה between Judah and Israel Zc 11¹⁴. e. of breaking 's מִצְוָה Nu 15³¹ Ezr 9¹⁴, הַנְּוָה ψ 119¹²⁶. 2. frustrate, make ineffectual: a. counsel (עֲצָה) 2 S 15³⁴ 17¹⁴ Ezr 4⁵; ' subj. Ne 4⁹ ψ 33¹⁰; of man frustrating 's counsel Is 4²⁷, so, c. acc. מִשְׁעָבֵת Jb 40⁸; c. acc. מִהִשְׁבֹּחַת

in gen., of men Pr 15²², ' subj. Jb 5¹², so, c. acc. אֲהִיָּה Is 44²⁵. b. make vow (נָדָר) ineffectual, annul it Ne 30^{9.14} (opp. הִקָּיִם, v¹³, also (Impf. + Inf. abs.) v^{13.16}. c. of annulling (godly) fear Jb 15⁴; אֶפָּרַר לֹא אֶפָּרַר מַעֲמוֹ ψ 89³⁴ rd. prob. אֶפָּרַר OI Che Bae al.; הִפָּרַר פֶּעַקֶד 85⁴ (rd. הִפָּרַר ʿ Bi Che). d. to excite [! < וַתִּפָּרַר Hoph. is made ineffectual]; Ew bursts (Siegf וַתִּפָּרַר); but caper-berry not deliscent (Post Flora of Syr. 106 ff. M'Lean-Dyer Ency. Bib. 696): Post Letter, July 28, 1901 breaks up (by shrivelling), fig. of failing sexual power; Aq from פָּרַר פֶּרֶחַ (cf. GFM^{JBL} 1 (1891), 60); Perles Anal. 30 וַתִּפְרָרָה. Hoph. Impf. 1. be frustrated, 3 fs. וַתִּפָּרַר Is 8¹⁰ (of עֲצָה). 2. be broken, of covenant, 3 fs. הִפָּרַר Je 33²¹; וַתִּפָּרַר Zc 11¹¹; so Is 28¹⁸ (read וַתִּפָּרַר for וַתִּפָּרַר, v. כ'). Pilp. Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְרַרְנִי Jb 16¹² he hath shattered me.

† II. [פָּרַר] vb. split, divide (so ψ 74¹³ seems to require [but √ פור SS is possible], cf. Ar. فَزَرَ split, tear, rend; perh. = I.; > Buhl^{Lex.} shake, quake, citing Ar. فَزَرَ shake, Aram. אֶתְפַּרְפֵּר (פָּרַר);—Qal Inf. abs. + Hithpō. Pf. 3 fs. פֹּרַר הַתְּפֹרְרָה אֶרֶץ Is 24¹⁹ split or cracked through is the earth (Che^{Heb. Hpt.} פֶּרוֹק הַתְּפֹרְרָה). Pō'el Pf. 2 ms. פֹּרַרְתָּ ψ 74¹³ thou ['] didst divide the sea.

III. פָּרַר (√ of foll.; cf. NH פָּרַר = BH; Ar. فَزَرَ young of ewe, cow, or goat; Syr. ܦܪܫ ewe (cf. Nö^{ZMG} xl (1886), 731), and so As. parru, acc. to Jen and Zim^{ZA} III. 202).

פָּר n.m. Gn 32¹⁶ young bull, steer;—abs. פ' Nu 7¹⁵ +, פָּר ψ 50⁹, alw. הִפָּר I S 1²⁵ +; cstr. פֶּר (הַ)תְּפַרֵּאת Ex 29²⁶ +; pl. פָּרִים Gn 32¹⁶ +; sf. פָּרִיָּה Je 50²⁷;—steer [v. esp. פָּר בְּקָר Lv 4³ + 6 t.; ' אֶהָרַר ב'ב' Ex 29¹ + 12 t. Nu 7, cf. 8⁸; Nu 15²⁴ + 3 t., cf. Ez 43²³ 45¹³ 46⁶; pl. פָּרִים בְּנֵי־ב' Nu 28¹¹ + 4 t.; v. בָּנָה, [בָּנָה]: 1. as gift Gn 32¹⁶ (E); fig. of fierce enemies ψ 22¹³. 2. elsewh. as sacrificial victims: a. in peace-offering Ex 24⁵ (E; Covenant Code), I S 1²⁴ (rd. פָּר for פָּרִים ʿ & Th We Dr al.), v²⁵ Nu 7⁸³ (P), 2 Ch 30^{24.24}. b. burnt-offering Ju 6^{25.25} (on text cf. GFM), v^{26.28} I K 18^{23.23.23.25.26.33}; Ez 43²³ + 5 t. Ez, Nu 7^{15.21} + 46 t. Nu (P), I Ch 15²⁶ 29²¹ Ezr 8³³ Jb 42⁸ ψ 50⁹ 51²¹; Lv 23¹⁸ (gloss, Dr-Wh). c. sin-offering Ez 43¹⁹ + 5 t. Ez, Ex 29^{1.3.10.10.11.12.14.36} cf. 2 Ch 13⁹ 29²¹, Lv 4^{3.4.4.4} + 25 t. Lv (P), Nu 8⁸;—both b. and c. Nu 8¹². d. more gen. Is 1¹¹ ψ 69³². e. fig. שְׂפָתֵינוּ פָּרִים Ho 14³ we will pay (as with) bullocks, our lips, but read פָּרִי ʿ We

Now, cf. Che. f. of princes and warriors slain by ' , under fig. of sacrifice Is 34⁷ Je 50²⁷ Ez 39¹⁸.

1. פָּרָה ²⁶ n.f. heifer, cow;—abs. פ' Is 1⁷ + ; sf. פָּרוֹת Jb 2¹⁰; pl. פָּרוֹת Gn 3² + , פָּרָה 4I²⁶; cstr. פָּרוֹת Am 4¹;—as gift Gn 32¹⁶; in Pharaoh's dream 4I^{2,3,3} + 8 t. 4I; drawing cart I S 6^{7,12,14} + עֹלוֹת פ' v⁷⁻¹⁰ cows giving suck, milch cows; פ' calving Jb 2¹⁰, grazing Is 1⁷; פ' אֲדָמָה red heifer Nu 19², cf. v^{6,9,10}; sim. of stubbornness Ho 4¹⁶; פָּרוֹת הַבָּשָׁן Am 4¹, fig. of luxurious women.

† II. פָּרָה n.pr.loc. in Benj., הַפ' Jos 18²³, Φαρα, Αφρα.

† פָּרַשׁ vb. spread out, spread (NH id.; Ar. قَرَسَ, fly (der. spec.; prop. spread [wings]); v. also Nö^{ZA 1, 417});—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פ' La 1¹⁰ + ; 2 ms. וּפְרָשְׁתָּ Jb 1I¹³ Ru 3⁹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יַפְרֹשׁ Dt 32¹¹ + ; 3 fs. וַיִּפְרֹשׁ 2 S 17¹⁹, etc.; Pt. act. פָּרַשׁ Pr 29⁵, etc.; pass. פֻּרַשׁ Jo 2²; fs. פָּרוּשָׁה Ho 5¹; pl. פָּרוּשׁוֹת 1 K 8⁵⁴;—1. spread out a garment (שְׂמָלָה) Ju 8²⁵, + לַפְנֵי pers. Dt 22¹⁷;—wings 32¹¹ 1 K 6²⁷ (rd. בְּנִפְיָהֶם Ⓞ Sta Kamp Kit Benz), + על Je 49²² (fig.), + ל' 48¹⁰ 1 K 8⁷ = 2 Ch 5⁸ (על), + ל' Jb 39²⁶, למְעָלָה Ex 25^{20, 37}; wings om. 1 Ch 28¹⁸ and perhaps 2 Ch 3¹³ (del. בְּנֵי Be); of ' , עליו אורו, Jb 36³⁰, spread out writing, לַפְנֵי pers. 2 K 19¹⁴ = Is 37¹⁴, Ez 2¹⁰; sail Is 33²³; fishing-net, מַבְקָרִית Is 19⁶ (על loc.); net (רֶשֶׁת) as snare, fig. Ho 5¹ (על loc.), ψ 140⁶, לְרִגְלֵי La 1¹³, c. על pers. Ho 7¹² (of '), Ez 12¹³ = 17²⁰, 19^{8, 32}, על־פָּעֲמֵי, Pr 29⁵; פ' בַּפְּיִם in prayer, + ל' Ex^{29, 33} (J), 1 K 8³⁸ = 2 Ch 6²⁹, Ezr 9⁶ Jb 1¹³, + ל' ψ 44²¹, + הַשָּׁמַיִם 1 K 8²² = 2 Ch 6¹³ (הַשָּׁמַיִם), 1 K 8⁵⁴, no compl. 2 Ch 6¹²; of almsgiving, לַעֲנֵי פָּשָׁה פְּרָשָׁה Pr 3¹²⁰; פ' יָרַע, c. על rei, La 1¹⁰ of enemy's greed (si vera l., v. Bu); spread out = display וּבְקָרִי (rare) cause to break or burst forth (a serpent its brood), פָּרְחָא dung; Syr. פָּרַח Pa. rip open, || פָּרַח = I. פָּרַשׁ; Ar. قَرَسَ iv. rip open stomach, and scatter contents (cf. VII), قَرَسَتْ = I. פָּרַשׁ).

spread out: a. c. acc. פָּרַשׁ in prayer Is 1¹⁵ Je 4³¹, so c. יָדִים ψ 143⁶ (אֲלֵי-'), and of ' entreating people Is 65² (אֲלֵי); צִיָּוִן בְּיָדֶיהָ (אֲלֵי) La 1¹⁷. b. spread out hands as in swimming Is 25¹¹, and (רִימֵם) v¹¹. 2. = scatter, (?) subj. ' , c. acc. pers. Zc 2¹⁰ (Ⓞ We Now כִּזְבַּצְתִּי יָדַי, ket v. GASm); ψ 68¹⁵, in doubtful connexion.

† [מַפְרֹשֵׁת] n.[m.] spreading out, thing spread;—sf. מַפְרֹשֶׁת Ez 27⁷ thy spread (canvas, as sail, cf. vb. Is 33²³); pl. cstr. עַב מַפְרֹשֵׁי עַב Jb 36²⁹, so perhaps 37¹⁶ (for מַפְלֵשֵׁי).

† פָּרְשׁוֹ (Baer, שִׁוּ- van d. H. Gi), Inf. abs. Pīlēl (Ges⁵⁵⁶) from פָּרַשׁ (si vera l.), Inf. abs. Jb 26⁹ a spreading his cloud upon it (but Bu Du al. read בִּרְשׁ, פָּרַשׁ, or פָּרַשׁ).

† I. [פָּרַשׁ] vb. make distinct, declare (NH separate oneself, Pi. separate, explain, so Aram. פָּרַשׁ, esp. Pa.; Syr. فَارَسَ separate, distinguish, explain, cf. Mand., Nö^{M 221});—Qal Inf. cstr. ' , לְפָרַשׁ לָהֶם עַל־פִּי ' , Lv 24¹² (P) to declare distinctly to them. Niph. Pt. נִפְרָשׁוֹת Ez 34¹² read prob. שִׁוּוֹת, v. שִׁוּוֹת. Pu. Pf. 3 ms. פָּרַשׁ Nu 15³¹ (P) what should be done to him had not been distinctly declared; Pt. מַפְרֹשׁ Ne 8⁸ made distinct (cf. BArām Ezr 4¹⁸), v. Be-Ry Kō^{Erl. 99}, > interpreted, Ke al., Berliner^{T. Onk. 11. 74}.

† [פָּרַשְׁהָ] n.f. exact statement;—cstr. פָּרַשְׁתְּ הַבְּקָר Est 4⁷, וְגִלְתָּ מִרְדֵּבִי, 10².

† II. [פָּרַשׁ] vb. Hiph. pierce, sting (I) (cf. As. parūssu, staff (which pierces); Aram. פָּרַשׁ (in Lexx) ox-goad);—Impf. 3 ms. יַפְרֹשׁ Pr 23³² (בְּצַפְעֵנִי || בְּנִחֹשׁ יֵשֶׁה), of wine.

III. פָּרַשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. פָּרַח Pa. (rare) cause to break or burst forth (a serpent its brood), פָּרְחָא dung; Syr. פָּרַח Pa. rip open, || פָּרַח = I. פָּרַשׁ; Ar. قَرَسَ iv. rip open stomach, and scatter contents (cf. VII), قَرَسَتْ = I. פָּרַשׁ).

† I. פָּרַשׁ n.[m.] faecal matter found in intestines of victim;—פ' abs. Mal 2³; cstr. v³; sf. פָּרַשׁוֹ Ex 29¹⁴ Lv 4^{11, 8, 17}; פָּרַשָׁה Nu 19⁶; פָּרַשָׁם Lv 16²⁷ (all P).

† II. פָּרַשׁ n.pr.m. Manassite 1 Ch 7¹⁶, A ⓄL Φαρες.

IV. פָּרַשׁ (√ of foll.; nung. dub.; against Lag^{BN 60} (horse, one that breaks the ground, Ar. قَرَسَ) v. Frä⁹⁴, cf. also Nö^{ZMO 21 (1888), 737}).

†II. [פָּרָשׁ] n. [m.] horse, steed (less common synon. of סוּס (> explained away by Schwally^{ZAW viii (1888), 191}); Ar. قَرَس horse, mare (oft.), so Eth. ፈረሰ; cf. Sab. פרס horse, Mordtn Hlm. Inscr. 70); — pl. פָּרָשִׁים (erron. for *פָּרָשִׁים Kö 11. 1. 89) Ez 27¹⁴ +, sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Is 28²⁸ 1 S 8¹¹; — steeds Ez 27¹⁴ (+ סוּסִים, פָּרָדִים, from Togarnah; sim. of swiftness Jo 2⁴ (|| סוּסִים); prob. also Is 28²⁸ Je 46⁴ (|| סוּסִים, cf. Gf Gie), and perhaps אר ורג בְּמִרְכָּבָתוֹ וּבְפָרָשָׁיו וְרָצוּ וְגַר 1 S 8¹¹ (kg.subj.).

†II. פָּרָשׁ n.m. Na 3³ horseman (i.e. *parrāš, cf. Ges^{184b}); Ar. قَارِس; Eth. ፈረሰ; Aram. פָּרָשׁ (פָּרָשׁ); — abs. פָּ Na 3³ Je 4²⁹, also פָּרָשׁ Ez 26¹⁰ (as if estr. Kö^{Synt. §337}); pl. פָּרָשִׁים Gn 50⁹ +; sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Ex 14⁹ +; — horseman, usu. pl., esp. + רֶכֶב chariotry: Egyptian Gn 50⁹ (J), Jos 24⁶ (E), Ex 14^{9,17,18,23,26,28} (all P), 15¹⁹ (song), Is 31² 2 K 18³⁴ = Is 36⁹, 2 Ch 12³ cf. 16⁸; Philistine 1 S 13⁵ 2 S 1⁶ (del. בעלי @ We Dr Bu HPS); Aramæan 2 S 10¹⁸ (but read prob. אִישׁ, cf. || 1 Ch 19¹⁸, We Dr al.), and (+ אִישׁ רֶגְלִי) 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴, cf. 1 Ch 19⁶; also על־סוּס וּפָרָשִׁים 1 K 20³⁰ (si vera l.); Isr., of Adonijah 1 K 1⁵ (+ רֶכֶב, אִישׁ רֶצִים, רֶכֶב); Solomon 1 K 9^{19,22} 10^{26,26} = 2 Ch 8^{6,9} 1^{14,14}, prob. also 1 K 5⁶ (+ סוּסִים לְמִרְכָּבוֹ) = 2 Ch 9²⁵ (+ סוּסִים וּמִרְכָּבוֹ); Jehoahaz 2 K 13⁷ (+ רֶגְבִי); fig. of Elijah 2 K 2¹², of Elisha 13¹⁴; + סוּסִים Ho 1⁷; Assyrian Is 22^{6,7} (+ רֶכֶב), cf. Na 3³, סוּסִים, פָּ רֶכְבֵי סוּסִים, Ez 23^{6,12}; Babylonian Hb 1^{8,8} Je 4²⁹ (+ רֶמָה קָשֶׁת +), Ez 26⁷ (+ סוּס, רֶכֶב), v¹⁰ (+ גִּלְגַּל וְרֶכֶב +), Scythian (Gog) 38⁴ (+ סוּסִים); Persian Is 21^{7,9} (פָּ צֶמֶד), Ne 2⁹ Ezr 8²²; of king of north Dn 1⁴⁰ (+ רֶכֶב).

† פָּרָשָׁן n.m. copy (loan-word from Persian through Aram., v. BAram.); — estr. פָּ הַנְּשָׂתָן Ezr 7¹¹, cf. פָּתְשָׁן.

† פָּרָשָׁדָה n. [m.] only הפָּ Ju 3²², read perh. פָּרָשׁ faeces (B & Nö^{Untersuch. 180} Bu GFM).

פָּרָשׁ v. פָּרָשׁ sub פָּרָשׁ.

† פָּרָשָׁדָתָא n.pr.m. a son of Haman Est 9⁷, Φαρσαν και Νεσται, Φαρσανεσται, etc.

† פָּרָת n.pr. flum. Euphrates, Ευφρατης (As. Purattu D1^{Pa100}, whence OPers. Ufrātu, Spieg^{APK 211}); — the greatest river of W. Asia; פָּ Gn 2¹⁴, פָּ נְהַר 15¹⁸ (both secondary phrases in J), נְהַר פָּ also 2 S 8³ (Qr, v. נְהַר), Je 46^{2,6,10} Dt 1⁷ 1²⁴ Jos 1⁴ (D), 2 K 23¹⁹ 24⁷ 1 Ch 5⁹ 18³; נהר om. Je 13^{4,5,6,7} (where Ew Hi Marti, after Schick^{ZPV 11. 11}, think of some other פָּרָת, but Gf

Gie and most defend Euphrates), 51⁶³ 2 Ch 35²⁰ (cf. Gn 2¹⁴ supr.); name not certainly attested before D Je; on earlier הַנְּהַר for this river v. ג'.

פָּרָת Gn 42²² v. [פָּרָה].

† פָּרָתְמִים n.m.pl. nobles (loan-word from OPers. fratama, first, Spieg^{APK 232}, cf. Skr. prathama; Lag^{Arm. Stud. § 2259}); — הפָּ Est 1^{3,6} Dn 1³.

פָּשָׁה vb. spread, intrans. (NH פָּסַח id.; Ar. فَشَا be divulged, spread, be extensive); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. פָּ Lv 13⁵ +, 3 fs. פָּשְׁתָּה v⁸, פָּשְׁתָּה v²³; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְשֵׁה v³⁵, 3 fs. תִּפְשֵׁה v⁷ +; Inf. abs. פָּשָׁה v⁷ +; — only Lv 13, 14, of leprosy and like eruptions: c. פָּעוּר, בַּפְּגַר, etc., Lv 13⁵ + 7 t. 13, 14^{39,44,48} + פָּעוּר (תָּפַח) פָּשָׁה 13^{7,22,27,35}; abs. v^{23,32,55}.

† [פָּשַׁע] vb. step, march (NH פָּסַע; Aram. פָּסַע, פָּסַע); — Qal Impf. 1 s. אֲפָשְׁעָה (Ges^{110h}) Is 27⁴, c. בַּ אֲגַיִּן.

† פָּשַׁע n. [m.] step; גִּינֵי וְגִינֵי הַמָּוֹת 1 S 20³.

† מִפְשַׁעָה n.f. stepping-region of body, hip or buttock; שְׁתוּתִיהֶם 1 Ch 19⁴ (= שְׁתוּתִיהֶם || 2 S 10⁴).

† [פָּשַׁק] vb. part, open wide (NH פָּסַק, Aram. פָּסַק, פָּסַק, all cut, sever, cleave); — Qal Pt. פִּישַׁק שְׁפָתָיו Pr 13³ i.e. one talkative. Pi. Impf. 2 fs. וְהִפְשַׁקִי אֶת־רִגְלָיָהּ Ez 16²³ (c. לַ pers.; sensu obsc.).

† פֶּשׁ n. [m.] Jb 35¹⁵ si vera l. from √פש (cf. Ar. فَسَّاس weak in mind or body, فَسَّاسٌ very stupid); — i.e. folly; but read פָּשַׁע (Θ Theod Symm B Di Bae^{Kau} Du).

† [פָּשַׁח] vb. Pi. tear in pieces (NH פָּשַׁח; Aram. פָּשַׁח 1 S 15³³ (Agag), פָּשַׁח); — Impf. 3 ms. sf. וְהִפְשַׁחֵנִי La 3¹¹ (of lion, in fig.).

† פָּשַׁחֹר n.pr.m. Πασχαρ, Φα(δα)σσουρ, etc.: 1. Je 20^{1,2,3,3,6}. 2. 21¹ 38^{1b} Ne 11¹², cf. 1 Ch 9¹². 3. Ne 10⁴. 4. father of one Gedaliah Je 38^{1a}. 5. head of post-exil. family Ezr 2³⁸ = Ne 7⁴¹, Ezr 10²². Cf. Mey^{Entstehung 169 f.}

† פָּשַׁט vb. strip off, make a dash, raid (cf. As. pašātu, expunge, obliterate; NH פָּשַׁט, Aram. פָּשַׁט, פָּשַׁט, arc stretch out, extend, make plain, so Ar. نَسَط); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. פָּ Ho 7¹ +, 2 ms. וְהִפְשַׁטֵּהּ Ju 9³³, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְהִפְשַׁטֵּהּ 1 S 19²⁴; 3 mpl. וְהִפְשַׁטוּ Ez 26¹, etc.; Inv. ms. פָּשַׁטָה Is 32¹¹;

Pt. pl. פְּשָׁעִים Ne 4¹⁷;—**1.** strip off, put off, one's garment (acc.) I S 19²⁴ Ez 26¹⁶ 44¹⁹ Lv 6⁴ (opp. לָבַשׁ), 16²² (*id.*; both P), Ne 4¹⁷ Ct 5³; acc. om. Is 32¹¹; of locusts Na 3¹⁶ stripping off (sheaths of wings, cf. Da Dr^{Am. 85}). **2.** put off (one's shelter), i.e. make a dash (from a sheltered place), c. לָץ Ju 20²⁷, abs. 9⁴⁴; esp. of marauding foray, Ho 7¹, c. לַע against Ju 9^{33,44} I S 23²⁷ 30¹⁴ (ins. לַע cf. WeDr al.), Jb 17¹⁷, c. לָץ I S 27⁸ 30¹, c. לָץ I Ch 14^{9,13} 2 Ch 25¹³ 28¹⁸; in I S 27¹⁰ rd. לָץ (for לָץ), WeDr al. **Pi. Inf. cstr.** לַפְשֹׁעַט, c. acc. pers. I S 31⁸ to strip the slain = I Ch 10⁸; abs. only to strip (sc. the slain) 2 S 23¹⁰ (ins. also || I Ch 11¹³ Dr). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִפְשִׁיט Jb 19⁹; 3 mpl. sf. הִפְשִׁיטוּהָ Ez 23²⁶, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְהִפְשִׁיטוּ Nu 20²⁸; 1 s. sf. אֲפֹשֵׁטוּהָ Ho 2⁵; 2 mpl. תִּפְשֹׁטוּן Mi 2⁸, etc.; **Imv. abs.** הִפְשִׁיט Nu 20²⁸; **Inf. cstr.** הִפְשִׁיט 2 Ch 29²⁴; *Pt. pl.* מִפְשָׁעִים 35¹¹;—**1.** strip one of garment (2 acc.) Gn 37²³ (E), Nu 20^{28,28} (opp. הִלְבִּישׁ), Ez 16³⁹ 23²⁶; c. acc. pers. alone I Ch 10⁹; Ho 2⁵ strip her (sf.) naked (עֲרֹפָה). **2.** strip off, acc. בְּלָיו I S 31⁹, clothing Jb 22⁶; c. acc. מִפֶּשַׁע + אָרָר Mi 2⁸; c. acc. עוֹר + מִעַל 3³, cf. (acc. בְּבוּרֵי) Jb 19⁹. **3.** slay, c. acc. הַעֲלָה Lv 16⁶ 2 Ch 29³⁴; acc. om. 35¹¹. **Hithp. Impf.** 3 ms. וְהִתְפַּשֵּׁט I S 18⁴ he stripped himself of his garment (acc.).

פָּשַׁעַת **vb.** rebel, transgress (*NH id.*; Syr. *ܦܫܥܐܝܢܐ* is terrified, *ܦܫܥܐܝܢܐ* tepid, insipid);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. פָּשַׁע 2 K 3⁷ +, 2 fs. פִּשְׁעַתָּ Zp 3¹¹; **Qal Pf.** Je 3¹³, etc.; **Impf.** פִּשְׁעוּ Pr 28²¹ + 8 t. **Impf.**; **Imv. mpl.** פִּשְׁעוּ Am 4⁴; **Inf. abs.** פִּשְׁעוּ Is 59¹³; **cstr.** פִּשְׁעוּ Am 4⁴ Ez 10¹³; **Pt. pl.** פִּשְׁעוּ Is 48⁸; **פִּשְׁעִים** Is 1²⁹ +, etc.;—**1.** rebel, revolt, of nations, c. פָּ against, I K 12¹⁹ 2 K 1³ 3^{5,7} 2 Ch 10¹⁹; abs. 2 K 8²² בְּמַחַת וֵי 20.22 2 Ch 21^{8,10,10}. **2.** transgress against God, abs. Is 1²⁸ 46⁹ 48⁸ 53^{12,12} Ho 14¹⁰ Am 4^{4,4} La 3⁴² Dn 8²³ ψ 37³⁸ 51¹⁵, for (לַע) a bit of bread Pr 28²¹; **עַל** בְּדָבָר הַזֶּה Ezr 10¹³ in this thing; **עַל** פָּ' ב' תוֹרַתִי Ho 8¹; elsewhere c. פָּ against God: פָּ' ב' Is 43²⁷ 59¹³ 66²⁴ Je 2^{8,29} 3¹³ 33⁸ Ez 2³ 20³⁸ Ho 7¹³; **עָלִיתוּ** אִשֶׁר פָּ' ב' I K 8⁵⁰ Ez 18³¹; **ב'** עָלִיתוּ אִשֶׁר פָּ' ב' Zp 3¹¹. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִפְשַׁעַתָּ (van d. H. *Pt.* נִפְשַׁעַתָּ) a brother (who has been) offended Pr 18¹⁰, but very dubious, cf. Toy.

פָּשַׁעַת **n.m.** ^{13,14} transgression;—abs. פָּ' Ex 22⁸ +, **פִּשְׁעוּ** Pr 10¹⁹ +; **cstr.** פִּשְׁעוּ Gn 50¹⁷ +; **sf.** פִּשְׁעֵי Gn 31³⁶ + 14 t. **sf.**; **pl.** פִּשְׁעִים Pr 10¹²; **cstr.** פִּשְׁעֵי Am 1³ +, etc.;—**1.** transgression

against individuals Gn 31³⁶ 50^{17,17} Ex 22⁸ (E), I S 24¹² 25²⁸ Pr 10¹⁹ 17¹⁹ 28²⁴ 29^{6,16,22}; **פִּשְׁעֵי** 12¹³; **עַל** כָּל־פִּשְׁעֵימָא הִבְרָה אֶהְיֶה, cf. 17⁹ 19¹¹ 28¹³. **2.** of nation, against nation: Am 1^{3,6,9,11,13} 2¹; of land Pr 28². Elsew. **3.** against God: **a.** in gen., || **חַטָּאת** Is 58¹ 59¹² Mi 1^{6,5,13} 3⁸ Am 5¹²; || **עוֹן** Ez 21²⁹ ψ 107¹⁷; **פָּ'** עֵשָׂה Ez 18^{22,23}; **פָּ'** בִּירוֹם 33¹²; **פָּ'** רַבּוֹ Is 59¹² Jb 35⁶ Je 5⁶ (?); **עַל**; **פָּ'** חַטָּאתוֹ Jb 34³⁷ he addeth transgression unto his sin; **פָּ'** יִלְרֵי Is 57⁴; personified as evil spirit, **פָּשַׁע** ψ 36². **b.** as recognized by sinner; he knows it ψ 51⁵, makes known concerning it to ' 32⁵, does not cover it (כֹּסֶה) Jb 31³⁵; turns from it Is 59²⁰ Ez 18³⁰; casts it away from him Ez 18³¹. **c.** God deals with it: by visiting it (פָּקַד) Am 3¹⁴ ψ 89³³, dealing with one according to it, **כ** עֵשָׂה Ez 39²⁴, making it known to sinner Jb 13²³ 36⁹; punishing in various ways: **פָּ'** because of it Is 53^{6,8}; **עַל**, acc. to it Am 2^{4,6} La 1^{6,22}; for it, **כ** Is 50¹; **עַל** La 1¹⁴ yoke of transgression; personified, **פָּ'** וְיִשְׁלַחֶם בְּיַד **פָּ'** he does not grant forgiveness to it, **לֹא** נִשְׂא **לֵי** Ex 23²¹ Jos 24¹⁹ (E). **d.** God forgives (נִשָּׂא) it Ex 34⁷ Nu 14¹⁸ (J), Jb 7²¹, cf. ψ 32¹; pardons (סָלַח) I K 8⁵⁰; passes over (עָבַר עַל, cf. Pr 19¹¹) Mi 7¹⁸; removes (הִרְחִיק) ψ 103¹²; covers over (כִּפֶּר עַל־הַקִּדָּשׁ כֹּפֶ') 65⁴;—cf. (of priest) **כֹּפֶר** עַל־הַקִּדָּשׁ כֹּפֶ' Lv 16¹⁶, and confession of **פָּ'** over (עַל) goat v²¹;—God blots out (מַחָה) Is 43²⁵ 44²² ψ 51⁸; **נִפַּח** 25⁷; delivers from, **מִן** הַצִּיל 39⁹.—Jb 35¹⁵ read פִּשְׁעוּ q. v.

4. guilt of transgression (cf. **עוֹן 2**), **פָּ'** בְּלֵי without (guilt of) transgression Jb 33⁹ 34⁸; **כֹּבֵד** **פָּ'** עֲלֵינוּ Ez 33¹⁰; **כֹּבֵד** **פָּ'** אֲנִיחִי מִפָּ' 19¹⁴; **נָקִיתִי מִפָּ'** Is 24²⁰; **פָּ'** כִּרְבֵב **פָּ'** 11¹¹; **כֹּבֵד** **פָּ'** אֲנִיחִי מִפָּ' 19¹⁴; **כֹּבֵד** **פָּ'** אֲנִיחִי מִפָּ' 19¹⁴; **כֹּבֵד** **פָּ'** אֲנִיחִי מִפָּ' 19¹⁴; **כֹּבֵד** **פָּ'** אֲנִיחִי מִפָּ' 19¹⁴; **כֹּבֵד** **פָּ'** אֲנִיחִי מִפָּ' 19¹⁴; **כֹּבֵד** **פָּ'** אֲנִיחִי מִפָּ' 19¹⁴. **5.** punishment for transgression, Dn 8^{12,13} 9^{2,4}, cf. **עוֹן 3**. **6.** offering for transgression, האתן, **כֹּבֵד** מִפָּ' **כֹּבֵד** **פָּ'** shall I give my first-born as an offering for my transgression (cf. **חַטָּאת 4**).

פִּשְׁעָר **n.** [m.] solution, interpretation (loan-word from Aram. פִּשְׁעָרָא);—**cstr.** פָּ' Ec 8¹.

פִּשְׁעָרִית **n.** [m.] flax, linen (✓dub.; *NH* פִּשְׁעָרִית, *Pun.* Φοιστ; Löw^{p. 233});—**sf.** פִּשְׁעָרִית Ho 2^{7,11}; elsewhere **pl.** פִּשְׁעָרִית Ju 15¹⁴ +, **cstr.** פִּשְׁעָרִית Jos 2⁶;—**1.** flax, after gathering, **הָעֵץ** פִּשְׁעָרִית Jos 2⁶ (JE, v. עֵץ 2 f); inflammable Ju 15¹⁴ (sim.); as natural product (+ **צִקָּר**) Ho 2^{7,11}; as material, **פִּתִּיל** Ez 40³; of various garments Je 13¹ Ez 44^{17,18,18}; **צִקָּר** Dt 22¹¹ Lv 13^{47,48,52,59} (P), cf. Pr 31¹³; **עֲבְרֵי** **פָּ'** שְׂרִיקוֹת Is 19⁹ (v. [שְׂרִיקָ]).

† פְּשֵׁתָהּ **n.f. flax**;—פ': 1. growing Ex 9^{31,31} (J). 2. = wick Is 42³ 43¹⁷ (in sim.).

פת **v. פתח**.

† [פֶּתַח] **n. [f.] pl. הפתוח לרלחות הבית** I K 7⁵⁰ i.e. prob. the *sockets* above and below, in which the door-pivots turned (performing office of mod. hinges); sg. sf. פֶּתָהּ Is 3¹⁷ (Ges^{491f}), prob., si vera l., *their secret parts, cardo femina* (so Thes and most); but read perh. הרפתהּ Bachm SK. 1894, 650 Kit (in Di) Marti; > פֶּתָהּ Sta^{ZAW} vi (1886), 336, cf. W Di.

פתאים **v. i. פָּתִי** sub I. פתח.

פתאם **v. פָּתַע**.

† [פֶּתֶבֶגַּן] (read always [פֶּתֶבֶנִּן]) **n. [m.] portion** (of food) for king, delicacies (Pers. loan-word, cf. Skr. *prati-bhāga*, Zend [pati-baga; whence] Gk. translit. *πῶρι-βαγῖς*, Syr. ܦܬܒܘܢܐ; Gildem^{ZEM} iv. 213 f. Lag^{Ges} Abb. 73 Bev^{Dn} Dr^{Dn});—cstr. פֶּתֶבֶגַּן הַמֶּלֶךְ Dn 1^{5,8,13,15}, sf. פֶּתֶבֶנִּן v¹⁶ אֶבְיָי פֶּתֶבֶנִּן I 1²⁶.

† פֶּתֶגֶת **n.m. edict, decree** (Pers. loan-wd., OPers. *patigāma* (*patigam, come to, arrive*), NPers. *paigām, message*; v. Gildem^{ZEM} iv. 214 Mey^{Entstehung} 23; Aram. פֶּתְגִימָא, ܦܬܘܓܝܡܐ, *word, command*, BAram. = BH);—cstr. פֶּתְגִימָא Est 1²⁰; c. genit. obj. מַעֲשֵׂה הַרְעָה פֶּתְגִימָא Ec 8¹¹ (appar. f., cf. De; but Hi Albr^{ZAW} xvi (1896), 115 read נַעֲשֵׂה נַעֲשֵׂה).

[פֶּתַח] **vb. be spacious, wide, open** (Aram. פֶּתַח *be spacious*, ܦܬܐ *be spacious, abundant*; cf. Ar. فَتَى, فَتَى *be youthful, in prime of life*, فَتَى *young man, one in prime of life* (development of various meanings from √ not wholly clear, cf. Nö^{ZMG} xl (1886), 735));—**Qal** Pt. פֶּתַח Pr 20¹⁹ poss. *one open as to lips*, but v. פֶּתַח denom. infr. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יִפְתַּח גִּנְוֹרִים Gn 9²⁷ *may God make wide for Japhet* (give him an extensive inheritance).—*Pf.* poss. Pr 24²³ (reading בְּשִׁפְתֵיךָ וְהִפְתִּיתָ, *make wide with* (open wide) *thy lips*, for MT בְּשִׁפְתֵיךָ בִּשְׂוֹרֵיךָ, so SS; but cf. פֶּתַח denom. **Pi.**).

† פֶּתִי [for פֶּתִי Lag^{BN} 82 Ba^{ZMG} xlii (1888), 353, NB 320] **adj. simple, poss. as open-minded**;—פֶּתִי Pr 9⁴ +, פֶּתִי ψ 19⁸ +; pl. פֶּתָאִים (Ges^{493x}) I 16⁶ + 6 t. Pr; פֶּתָאִים I 19¹³⁰ Pr 22³; פֶּתָאִים I 22³²;—*simple*, as subst. concr.: open to the instruction of wisdom or folly, Pr 9^{4,16}; believing every

word I 4¹⁵; lacking עֲרֻמָּה I 4⁸⁵ 19²⁵; needing בִּין ψ 119¹³⁶, חכמה 19⁸ Pr 21¹¹; in good sense, שֹׂמֵר פֶּתִי ψ I 16⁶ אֲנִי *preserveth the simple-minded*; but usu. tendency to bad sense; פֶּתִי פֶּתָאִים love פֶּתִי Pr 1²²; inherit אֲנִי 14¹⁸, are easily enticed, misled and go back I 3²² 7⁹ 22² = 27¹²; they need atonement Ez 45²⁰ (|| שְׁנָה).

† [פֶּתִי] **n.f. simplicity** (i.e. lack of wisdom), עֲרֻמְתִּי פֶּתִי תִּבְיָהּ Pr 1²².

† פֶּתִיּוֹת **n.f. id.** Pr 9¹³ (Toy conj. מִפֶּתַח).

† [פֶּתַח] **vb. denom. be simple** (NH **Pi.** *entice*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Dt 11¹⁶; יִפְתַּח Jb 31²⁷; Pt. פֶּתַח Jb 5² Pr 20¹⁹; f. פֹּתַח Ho 7¹¹;—**1.** *be open-minded* (?), *simple* Jb 5²; פֹּתַח Ho 7¹¹ *silly dove*; פֹּתַח שִׁפְתָיו Pr 20¹⁹ *one foolish as to his lips* (most, *openeth wide his lips*). **2.** *be enticed, deceived* Dt 11¹⁶ Jb 31²⁷. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Jb 31⁹; *Impf.* 1 s. יִפְתַּח Je 20⁷;—*be deceived* Je 20⁷; c. לַע *enticed unto* Jb 31⁹. **Piel** *Pf.* 2 ms. פִּתְיָהּ Pr 24²⁸; sf. פִּתְיָהּ Je 20⁷; 1 s. יִפְתַּח Ez 14⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Ex 22¹⁵ +, etc.; *Imv.* פִּתְיָהּ Ju 14¹⁵ 16⁵; *Inf. cstr. sf.* פִּתְיָהּ 2S 3²⁵; Pt. sf. מִפְתִּיָהּ (Ges^{493as}) Ho 2¹⁵;—**1.** *persuade, woman* Ho 2¹⁶ (fig., 'subj.), *seduce, virgin* Ex 22¹⁶; *entice, husband* Ju 14¹⁵ 16⁵; a man to sin Pr 1¹⁰ 16²⁹. **2.** *deceive*, 2S 3²⁵ Pr 24²⁸ (yet cf. √ **Hiph.** *supr.*); subj. ' , obj. proph., Je 20⁷ Ez 14⁹, cf. I K 22^{20,21,22} = 2 Ch 18^{13,20,21}; obj. ' , ψ 78³⁶. **Pual** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתַּח: **1.** *be persuaded*, Pr 25¹⁵. **2.** *be deceived*, Je 20¹⁰; by ' , Ez 14⁹.

† יִפְתַּח **n.pr.m.** third son of Noah, *Iafeth*;—יִפְתַּח לְיִפְתַּח אֵל יִפְתַּח Gn 9²⁷ (J), 7¹³, 10² (P) = I Ch 1⁴, Gn 9²³ 10²¹ (J); יִפְתַּח 9¹⁸ (J), 5³² 6¹⁰ 10¹ (P), I Ch 1⁵.

† פֶּתוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** father of prophet Joel Jo 1¹ (⊗ *Bathoual*, i. e. בְּתוּאֵל).

† פֶּתוּר **n.pr.loc.** home of Balaam;—c. ה loc. פֶּתוּרָה Nu 22⁵, *Φαθουρα, A Bathoupa*; פֶּתוּרָה Dt 23⁵, but om. פֶּתוּרָה ⊗;—cf. As. *Pitru* (on W. bank of upper Euphr.) Schr^{KGF} 220; COT Nu 22, 5 D1 Pa 269 Dr^{Hastings} DB; Eg. *Pe-d-ru* WMM^{As.} u. Eur. 291.

[פֶּתוּר] **v. פתח**.

† I. פֶּתַח **vb. open** (NH *id.*; Ph. פתח; As. *pitû, patû*; Sab. פתח Os^{ZMG} xix (1865), 197; Ar. فَتَحَ; Eth. ܦܬܚ; Aram. פֶּתַח, ܦܬܚ; Nab. פתח);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פֶּתַח 2 K 15¹⁶ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Ex 21³³ +; 3 mpl. sf. יִפְתְּחוּ Ne 13¹⁹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פֶּתַח 2 K 13¹⁷ +; fs. פֶּתְחִי

Ct 5²; mpl. פְּתָחוּ Jos 10²² +; *Inf. abs.* פָּתַח Dt 15⁸ +; *cstr.* לְפָתַח Ez 2¹⁷ +; *Pt. act.* פָּתַח Ju 3²⁵ +; *pass.* פְּתוּחָה Je 5¹⁶ +, etc.; — *open sack*, שֵׁךְ, Gn 42²⁷ (E), אֲמַתְחָה 43²¹ 44¹¹ (J), skin-bottle (בּוֹר) Ju 4¹³, hamper (תְּבִיבָה) Ex 2⁶ (E), pit (בּוֹר) 2¹³ (E); i. e. uncover it), mouth (פִּי) of cave Jos 10²² (JE), grave Ez 37^{12,13} (to bring forth dead), cf. (in fig.) Je 5¹⁶ פֶּשֶׁל¹⁰; פְּתוּחַ Nu 19¹⁵ (P) *open vessel*; door (דְּלֶת) Ju 3²⁵ + v²⁵ (obj. om.), 19²⁷ 1 S 3¹⁵ 2 K 9^{3,10} 2 Ch 29⁵ Jb 3¹³ (c. לְ pers.); fig. of Leb. Zc 1¹; שְׁמַיִם דְּלֶתֵי שְׁמַיִם; פֶּשֶׁל ψ 78²⁰ (of א', sending rain); א' = city-gates Ne 13¹⁹ Is 45¹ (|| שְׁעָרִים; א' subj., c. לְפָנַי); א' om. Ct 5^{2,5,6}; gate (שַׁעַר), of land Na 3¹³ (*Inf. abs.* + *Impf.* **Niph.** q.v.), cf. Ez 25⁹, שַׁעַר of temple (-court) Ez 46¹² (c. לְ pers.), ψ 118¹⁹ (*id.*), city Is 26², obj. om. Dt 20¹¹ 2 K 15¹⁶; window, חֲלוֹן, 2 K 13^{17,17}; אֲרָבוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם (by א' sending rain) Gn 8⁶ (J), Mal 3¹⁰; city Je 13¹⁹, עִיר פְּתוּחָה Jos 8¹⁷ (JE); abs. וְלֹא סָגַר Is 22^{22,22}; — 14¹⁷ is dubious, Gr Perles ^{Anal. 28, 42} Kit (in Di) read לֹא פָתַח לְאִסְרֵי לֵאמֹר; Bu Che Marti איש פתח לא בית הבקלא לְבֵיתוֹ; storehouse, armoury Gn 41⁶ Je 50²⁵ (of א'), Je 50²⁶ (for destruction), fig. of sky, for rain Dt 28¹² (c. לְ pers.; of א'), cf. *open* בָּרַע, expose for sale, Am 8⁵; *open womb*, i. e. grant offspring Gn 29³¹ 30²² (J); *open mouth* (פִּי) to cry, speak Ez 2¹⁷ Jb 3¹ Dn 10¹⁶; hence = speak Is 53^{7,7} Jb 33² ψ 39¹⁰ 78² (בְּמִשְׁלַל), 109² (c. לְ pers.), Pr 24⁷ 31⁸ (c. לְ pers.), v^{9,26} (בְּהִתְנַחֵם); ψ 49⁵ either *utter, declare, propound riddle, or open up, expound*; have power of speech ψ 38¹⁴; of א' giving power of (prophetic) speech Ez 3²⁷ 33²², giving speech to ass Nu 22²⁸ (J); *open mouth*, to eat Ez 3², of earth, to swallow up, Nu 16²² 26¹⁰, cf. (פִּי) om.) ψ 106¹⁷; *open lips*, to speak Jb 1⁵ (c. עַם pers.), 32³⁰ (Gi v²¹); of א' opening man's lips ψ 51¹⁷, man's ear Is 50⁵ (As. *uznū puttū*); of eyes only pt. *pass.*, c. לְ 1 K 8²⁹ = 2 Ch 6²⁰, 1 K 8²² Ne 1⁶, c. לְ 2 Ch 6⁴⁰ (by zeugma), 7¹⁵ (all of א' s favour); *open hand*, in giving Dt 15^{8,11} (c. לְ pers., + *inf. abs.*), of א' ψ 104²⁸ 145¹⁶; book Ne 8^{5,5}, letter 6⁵; *open river* (channel) Is 41¹⁸ (of א'), rock, letting out water, ψ 105⁴¹ (*id.*); *open sword*, = draw it Ez 21³³ ψ 37¹⁴; of root אֶל־מַיִם פָּתַח שְׁרָשֵׁי Jb 29¹⁸, i. e. with no obstacle intervening. — אָרָץ-פְּתוּחָה Is 45⁹ is dub.; verb not elsewhere intrans.; Du Che ^{Hpt} Marti prop. רְחֹמָה as obj.; Gr Kit (in Di) read הַפְּתָחָה. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Is 5²⁷, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Ez 24²⁷, יִפְתַּח 44² +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִפְתַּח Is 51¹⁴; *Pt.* נִפְתַּח Zc 13³; — *be*

opened, of girdle Is 5²⁷ (i. e. loosened), cf. of captive 51¹⁴, and, of calamity, Je 1¹⁴ *be let loose* (c. לְ pers.); gates Na 2⁷ 3¹³ (of land, *thrown open* to (ל) enemy), Ez 44² 46¹¹ Ne 7³; *impers.* of man shut in by God Jb 12¹⁴; of windows of heaven Gn 7¹¹ (P), cf. Is 24¹⁸ (of future destruction); the heavens themselves Ez 1¹ (for visions); fountain Zc 13¹; wine(-skin, c. neg.) Jb 32¹⁸; mouth, in speech 24²⁷ 33²²; ears Is 35⁵. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Jb 30¹¹ +, יִפְתַּח 12¹⁸ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Is 28²⁴, 1 s. יִפְתַּח Is 45¹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יִפְתַּח Is 58⁶; *cstr.*, *id.* ψ 102²¹; *Pt.* נִפְתַּח 1 K 20¹¹; — *loose*: **1.** *free*, i. e. unguided, camels Gn 24³² (J); loins of kings Is 45¹ (i. e. disarm them); *set free*, c. sf. pers. ψ 105²⁰, Je 40⁴ (c. מִן); c. acc. תְּמוֹתָהּ בְּגֵי יִפְתַּח ψ 102²¹. **2.** *loosen* (and remove) sack-cloth Is 20² (c. מַעֲלָל), ψ 30¹²; armour 1 K 20¹¹ (obj. om.; opp. הִרְגָה); bonds Jb 12¹⁵ ψ 116¹⁶, cf. Is 58⁶ Jb 39⁵; cord 30¹¹ 38³¹; *loosen ground* Is 28²⁴ (in tillage; cf. Vogelst ^{Landwirtschaft} 35, As. *puttū*). **3.** *open gates* Is 60¹¹, doors Jb 41⁶ (fig. of crocodile's jaws); ear Is 48⁵ (rd. prob. either פְּתוּחָתִי [⊗ Du Marti], or נִפְתַּחְתִּי [Gr Che Kit in Di]; buds Ct 7¹³ (of blossom; obj. om.; or intrans., as sts. Ar. ^{فَتَحَ} v. Dozy). **Hithp.** *Impv.* mpl. התפתחו Is 52² Kt < Qr fs. התפתחי (so ⊗; of personif. Jerus.) *loosen thee* (Ges ⁵⁴¹) *the fetters of thy neck*.

פְּתָחָה n.m. Ez 8, 8 (f. 2 S 17⁹ bnt We reads אָחַר for אַחַת, and so Albr ^{ZAW xvi (1890), 56}) *opening, doorway, entrance*; — *abs.* פֶּ' Gn 4⁷ +, פְּתָחָה 19¹¹ +, הַפְּתָחָה v⁶; *cstr.* פְּתָחָה 18¹ +; *sf.* פְּתָחוּ Pr 17¹⁹, פְּתָחָה Ez 40³⁸; *pl.* פְּתָחָה 1 K 7⁸ Pr 8³; *cstr.* פְּתָחָה ψ 24⁷ +; *sf.* פְּתָחָה Pr 8³⁴, etc.; — *doorway* of nomad's tent, הָאֵהָל פֶּ' Gn 18^{1,2,10} (J), Ex 33^{8,10} (E), Nu 11¹⁰ 16³⁷ (JE), Ju 4²⁰, cf. (without הָאֵהָל) Gn 4⁷ (in fig.), Jb 31^{9,34}; of sacred tent, הָאֵהָל פֶּ' Ex 33^{9,10} Nu 12⁵ (E), 26³⁸ 36³⁷ 39³⁸ (P), Dt 31¹⁵, usu. (P) כּוֹעֵד הָאֵהָל פֶּ' Ex 29⁴ + 6 t. Ex + 40^{6,29} (מִן מִשְׁכַּן אֵהָל מִן), Lv 1³ + 22 t. Lv, Nu 3²⁵ + 11 t. Nu, Jos 19⁵¹ 1 S 2²², cf. 1 Ch 9²¹; פֶּ' הַיִּשְׁעֵי Ex 35¹⁵, cf. 40^{5,23} (all P); of court Nu 3²⁶ cf. 4²⁶ and (of temple) Ez 8⁷; *doorway* of (private) house Gn 19^{6,11,11} + 22 t., cf. Ct 7¹⁴; in Pr 17¹⁹ Frankenb Toy rd. פִּי פְּתָחָה; of temple 1 K 6³³ Ez 8¹⁶, so הַבַּיִת פֶּ' Ez 47¹ 2 Ch 4²²; of הַדְּבָרִי פֶּ' 1 K 6³¹, הַיִּצְלָע פֶּ' v⁸ Ez 41¹¹ cf. v^{11,11}; *pl.* 1 K 7⁵; various doorways in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40^{13,13} + 13 t. 40–42 (v. also *infr.*); doorway of ark Gn 6¹⁶ (P); of tower Ju 9⁵²; in wall Ez 8³; *opening* (mouth) of cave 1 K 19¹³; הַשַּׁעַר פֶּ' *opening*, i. e.

doorway, of gate Ez 40¹¹; of city העיר שער Je 1¹⁵ (pl.), cf. 19² 1 K 22¹⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, 2 K 23⁸ Pr 1²¹; so השער פ' Ju 9⁴⁰ 2 S 10⁸ 11²³ 2 K 7³ 10⁸, and (of farm or village) Ju 18^{16,17}; so העיר פ' 1 K 17²⁰ 1 Ch 19⁶ (= 2 S 10⁸ supr.), cf. Gn 38¹⁴; pl. of city gates themselves (poet.) Is 3²⁶ (personif.), פ' בריבים, פ' 13²; פתחי עולם, פ' 24^{7,9} (|| שְׁעֵרִים); cf. fig. שָׁמַר פְּתַח־פִּיךָ Mi 7⁵; also פ' שְׁעַר בַּיִת Je 36¹⁰ Ez 8¹⁴ 10¹⁹ cf. 8³ 11¹ 40⁴ 46³, פ' שְׁעַר בַּיִת Je 26¹⁰; פְּתָחֶיהָ Mi 5⁶ of entrances to a country; fig. פְּתָחֶיהָ Ho 2¹⁷ doorway of hope.

† פְּתָח n.m. opening, unfolding;—cstr. פְּתָחֶיהָ פ' דְּבָרֶיךָ יֵאָר 119¹³⁰, so Ⓞ and most; > Symm Jer Bae פְּתָח (= thy words as a doorway).

† פְּתָחוֹן n.[m.] opening;—cstr. פְּתָחוֹן פָּה opening of mouth in speech or song Ez 16⁶³ 29²¹.

† פְּתִיחָה n.[f.] drawn sword;—pl. פְּתָחוֹת פ' 55²² (fig. of words; cf. Ez 21³³ פ' 37¹⁴).

† פְּתִיחָה n.pr.m. 1. priest 1 Ch 24¹⁶, Εξερηλ, Φεθεια, etc. 2. Levite Ezr 10²³ Ne 9⁶, Φαβαα, Φεθια(s), etc. 3. Judahite Ne 11²⁴, Παβαα, Φαβαα.

† יִפְתָּח n.pr. 1. m. Jephthah, Ιεφθαε (he [God] openeth);—Ju 11¹¹ + 26 t. 11, 12, 1 S 12¹¹. 2. loc. in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 5⁴³ (P), A ⓄL Ιεφθα.

† יִפְתָּח־אֵל n.pr.loc. (God openeth; cf. Sab.n.pr.m. יִפְתָּח־אֵל Hal^{146,1});—in יִפְתָּח־אֵל (Γαιφαηλ, Γαι και Φθαηλ, A ⓄL Γαι (Ι)εφθαηλ), valley betw. Zebulun and Asher Jos 19^{14,27} (P); prob. near Jēfat (Jotapata), and perhaps upper part of Wady 'Abellin, v. Buhl^{1600gr. 109, 223}.

† מִפְתָּח n.[m.] opening, utterance;—cstr. מִפְתָּחֶי שְׁפָתַי Pr 8⁶ i.e. that with which my lips open.

† מִפְתָּח n.m. key (opening instrument);—'m abs. Ju 3²⁵ 1 Ch 9²⁷; cstr. Is 22²² (fig.).

† נִפְתָּחוֹ n.pr.loc. Μαφθω, Ναφθω, in נ' Jos 15⁹ 18¹⁵ (P), on border of Judah and Benj.; usu. identif. with spring Liftā, near Jerus. to the NW., v. Buhl^{1600gr. 101}. נִפְתָּחִים v. p. 661.

I, II. פְּתִיחָה v. sub פתח.

† II. [פְּתָח] vb. Pi. engrave (NH Pi. id., פְּתָח = BH, and so Ⓝ; As. patḥu, bore, penetrate; cf. perh. Ar. فَتَحَ فَتْحًا ring (cf. Frā²³²));—Pf. 3 ms. פְּתַח 2 Ch 3⁷, etc.; Impf.

3 ms. וַיִּפְתַּח 1 K 7³⁶; 2 ms. תִּפְתַּח Ex 28¹¹; Inf. cstr. לְפָתַח 2 Ch 2^{6,13}; Pt. כִּפְתַּח Zc 3⁹;—engrave, c. acc. + על, on metal 1 K 7³⁶ 2 Ch 3⁷ Ex 28³⁶ (acc. cogn. בְּהַחֲתִי חוֹתָם, on stone v⁹; c. acc. כִּפְתַּח + acc. cogn. v¹¹ (all P); c. acc. cogn. only, Zc 3⁹ (on stone), and, in gen., 2 Ch 2^{6,13}. Pu. Pt. fpl. כִּפְתַּחְתָּם פְּתָחֵי חוֹתָם Ex 39⁹ (P) stones engraved with the engravings of a signet.

† פְּתִירוֹ n.m. engraving;—abs. פ' 2 Ch 2¹³; sf. פְּתִירוֹהָ Zc 3⁹; elsewhere pl. בְּהַחֲתִים 2 Ch 2⁶, etc.;—on (wood overlaid with) metal, בְּהַחֲתֵי מִקְלָעוֹת כְּרוּבִים 1 K 6²⁹ (see v^{21,22}), in temple, so פ' 74⁶; on stone Zc 3⁹, esp. בְּהַחֲתֵי חוֹתָם Ex 28^{11,21,36} 39^{6,14,30}; in gen. 2 Ch 2^{6,13}.

† פְּתִיגִיל n.[m.] rich robe(?) (prob. foreign word);—פ' abs. Is 3²⁴, Ⓞ χιτὼν μεσσοπόρφυρος, Ⓝ fascia pectoralis.

† [פְּתַל] vb. twist (NH Pi. and deriv.; Ar. فَتَلَ; Eth. ፈተሉ; Aram. פְּתַל, chiefly deriv., in fig. senses; Syr. فَتَلَ);—Niph. Pf. 1 s. נִפְתַּלְתִּי Gn 30⁸ I have wrestled (lit. twisted myself) with; Pt. עָצַת נִפְתַּלִּים Jb 5¹³ the plan of the tortuous; יַעֲקֹב נִפְתַּל Pr 8⁸ anything tortuous and twisted. Hithp. Impf. 2 ms. עָמַלְתָּ אֶת־נִפְתַּלְתָּ פ' 18²⁷ with the twisted thou dost deal tortuously = 2 S 22²⁷ (so rd. for imposs. לַתִּפְתַּל).

† פְּתִיל n.m. Ju 16⁹ cord, thread (twisted);—abs. פ' Nu 19¹⁵; cstr. פְּתִילֵי Ju 16⁹ +; sf. פְּתִילָךְ Gn 38¹⁸; pl. פְּתִילִים v²⁵, פְּתִילִים Ex 39³;—cord (from which seal was hung) Gn 38^{18,25} (J), פ' נִעְרַת Ju 16⁹ (sim.), פ' שְׁפָתַיִם Ez 40³ (as measuring line); חֲבִלָּתָהּ פ', for fastening, Ex 28^{28,27} 39^{21,31} Nu 15³⁸, cf. פְּתִיל alone 19¹⁶ (perh. gloss, v. Di); threads (of gold) in ephod Ex 39³ (all P).

† פְּתִילָה adj. tortuous;—דָּוָר עָקֹב ופ' Dt 32⁵.

† [נִפְתָּחוֹלִים] n.[m.] pl. wrestlings (cf. √ Niph. Pf.);—cstr. נִפְתָּחוֹלֵי א' Gn 30⁸ wrestlings of God, i.e. mighty wrestlings.

† נַפְתָּלִי n.pr.m. et trib. Naphtali, Νεφθαλει(μ), etc. (interpr. as my wrestling Gn 30⁸; perhaps orig. crafty, cunning one);—1. second son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30⁸ (J), 35²⁵ 46²⁴ (P), 1 Ch 2², cf. Gn 49²¹ (poem). 2. as a tribe of Isr.: a. Ju 1³³ 4¹⁰ 5¹⁸ Dt 33^{23,23} +; so (Hex, only P) נ' בְּגֵי נ' Ju 4⁶ Nu 1¹² + 6 t., נ' מִפְתָּה Nu 2²⁹ 1 K 7¹⁴ + 5 t.; נ' מִפְתָּה Nu 10²⁷ 34²⁸ Jos 19³⁹, נ' שְׁעַר

Ez 48³⁴ (in new Jerus.); אָרְיָן I K 15²⁰ 2 K 15²⁹, cf. Is 8²³; נ' קָרַשׁ Ju 4⁶; נ' הָר Jos 20⁷; נ' גְּבִיל נ' Ez 48⁴, ו' יָפָה נ' ו' עָרִי 2 Ch 16⁴. b. as territorial name Dt 34² (JE) I K 4¹⁵ I Ch 12⁴¹ (van d. H. v⁴⁰), 2 Ch 34⁶; Ju 6³⁵ 7²³ might be a or b.

† פִּתּוֹם n.pr.loc. Pithom, Π(ε)θω, Α Πιθωμ (Egypt. *Patum, Per-Atum, house of (god) Atum*) one of the מִסְפְּנוֹת עָרֵי בָּנִי built by Isr. for Pharaoh Ex 1¹¹; identif. by Naville with *Tel el-Maskhuta*, near E. end of Wady Tumilat, Naville^{Pithom, 1885} Di-Ry^{ad loc.} Di^{8BAK, 1885, 889 ff.} Bād Egypt (4), 159.

פָּתַן (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Hilpr^{Bab. Exped. Univ. Pennsylv. ix (1898), 53}, cp. As. *patānu*, 'protect', whence two foll., 'serpent' as *protector*, and 'threshold' as *asylum*; plausible, but exact meaning of *patānu* still uncertain).

† פִּתְוֹן n.m. v^{68, 5} a venomous serpent, perh. cobra (פתו Ecclus 39³⁰; Aram. פִּתְוֹנָא, פִּתְוֹנָא, whence perh. Ar. كَبْشَن);—only poet.: pl. ראש מְרוֹרָח פ' מְרוֹרָח Dt 32³³ (|| חֲמַת פְּנִינִים ||) v¹⁴; sg. חֲר פִּתְוֹן ψ 9 I¹³ (|| חֲרִשׁ פ' חֲרִשׁ ||) Is 1 I⁸.

† מִפְתָּן n.[m.] threshold (cf. NH פִּתְוֹן *cross-beam*; ? Ar. كَيْتَان *carpenter*);—abs. מ' I S 5⁴ Zp 1⁹; cstr. מִפְתָּן דָּגוֹן I S 5⁵, מ' הַבַּיִת Ez 9³ 10^{4, 13} 47¹, מ' הַשַּׁעַר 46².

† פִּתְעָה subst. suddenness (✓ unknown: cf. As. *ina pittī, ina pittimma, in suddenness, instantly*, Di^{HWB 533}):—Nu 35²² . . . וְאִם-בְּפִתְעָה יִפְּתֵהוּ ה' if he have thrust him *in suddenness*, before he is aware what he has done (i.e. accidentally); + וכי ימות מח עליו בפתע פתאם, i.e. very suddenly; לפתע *according to* (ל, p. 516b) *suddenness*, Is 29⁵ פתאם = *at an instant, suddenly*, 30¹³ פתאם לפתע יבוא = *at an instant, suddenly*, Pr 6¹⁶ (= 29¹) שְׂבָרָה. As adv. acc., *suddenly*, Pr 6¹⁶ (= 29¹) פִּתְעָה, Hb 2⁷.

† פִּתְאוֹם, once ψ 64⁸ (v. Baer) פִּתְאוֹם subst. suddenness, usu. as adv. acc. suddenly (from פִּתְעָה, with the term. ם- (cf. שְׂבָרָה), and with y weakened to א: Sta¹²⁹⁵ Kö^{II. 255 f.} Ba^{NB §216 b});—Nu 12⁴ וְיֹאמַר י' ב' אֶל-מִשָּׁה Jos 10⁹

11⁷; esp. of calamity, invasion, etc., coming *suddenly*, Is 47¹¹ 48³ Je 4²⁰ אֶתְלִי פ' שְׂדָרוּ אֶתְלִי 6²⁶ 15⁸ 18²² 51⁸ ψ 64⁵ יִירָא וְלֹא יִירָא v⁸ Jb 5³ 9²³ Ec 9¹² Pr 6¹⁵ 24²²; also 7²² Mal 3¹; thrice with אֶל-חִירָא מִפְתָּה פ' פִּתְעָה (q.v.). As a gen. †Pr 3²⁵ פ' פִּתְעָה of the terror of *suddenness*, i.e. the *sudden* terror, Jb 22¹⁰; and with ב, *in suddenness*, †2 Ch 29³⁶ ב' הָיָה הַרְבֵּב.

† פִּתְרָה vb. interpret (dream), only Gn 40, 41 (NH *id.*, J.Aram. פִּתְרָה; appar. = Aram. פִּשְׁרָה, *dissolve*, fig. *solve, interpret*, cf. פִּשְׁרָה);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פִּתְרָה, c. ל pers. Gn 40²² 41¹³; abs. וַיִּפְתְּרֵהוּ 40¹⁶ 41¹²; c. acc. rei: Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְתְּרֵהוּ 41¹²; Inf. cstr. לִפְתֹּר 41¹⁵; Pt. act. פִּתְרָה 40⁸ 41¹⁵, פִּתְרָה 41⁸.

† פִּתְרוֹן [Kö^{II. 1, 154}] n.m. interpretation (of a dream), only Gn 40, 41;—cstr. פִּתְרוֹן Gn 40⁵ 41¹¹; sf. פִּתְרוֹנֵי 40^{12, 15}; pl. פִּתְרוֹנִים v⁸.

† פִּתְרוֹס n.pr.terr. = Upper Egypt, Πα-θουρη, Φαθουρη, etc. (Egypt. *p(ē)-tē-res, south land*, in As. *Paturisi*, Erman^{ZAW x (1890), 118 f.} Steind BAS I. 344 WMM^{Hastings DB}; also (on As.) Schr^{KGF 283 f.} DI^{P^a 310});—alw. in connexion with מְצֻרִים, etc.: Is 1 I¹¹ Je 44¹⁵ Ez 30¹⁴, אָרְיָן פ' אָרְיָן Je 44¹ Ez 29¹⁴; מִפְתָּרִים prop. also ψ 68³¹ (for מִתְרָפִים) Ne^{JBL x (1891), 152} (plausibly), cf. Che^{lh. xl (1892), 125} Kau^{ψ crit. a.}

† פִּתְרָסִים adj. gent. pl. of foregoing, as subst. Gn 10¹⁴ = I Ch 1¹².

† פִּתְשָׁנָן n.m. copy (= פִּרְשָׁנָן q.v.);—cstr. בְּתָבָה פ' Est 3¹⁴ 4⁸ 8¹³.

† פִּתְתָן vb. break up, crumble (NH *id.*; Ar. كَتَّ; Eth. ፈተተ; Syr. كَفَّ);—Qal Inf. abs. of bread of מְנַחָה פְּתִים: מְנַחָה Lv 2⁶.

† פִּתָּה n.f. Pr 17¹ fragment, bit, morsel of bread;—abs. פִּתְרָה Pr 17¹ *a dry morsel*; cstr. פִּתְלָחָה Gn 18⁵ Ju 19⁵ I S 23⁶ 28²² I K 17¹¹ Pr 28²¹; sf. פִּתְהָה Jb 31¹⁷, פִּתְהָה Pr 23⁸, פִּתְהָה Ru 2¹⁴, פִּתְהָה 2 S 12³; pl. פִּתְהָה Lv 2⁶ 6¹⁴; in sim. ψ 147¹⁷.

† פִּתְחוֹת [פִּתְחוֹת] n.[m.] *id.*;—pl. cstr. פִּתְחוֹת לָחֶם Ez 13¹⁰.



צ, ץ, *Sādē*, eighteenth letter; used as numeral 90 in post B. Hebrew.

[ץָאָרָה], *צָאָרָה*, [*צָאָרִי*] v. צוּר.

† *צָאָלִים* **n.m.pl.** a kind of lotus (*Rhamnus* (more exactly *Zizyphus*), *Lotus* [Linn.], *thorny lotus* (not sacred *Nymphaea Lotus*); Saad. *سَال*, cf. AW De^{Job 2}, Syr. *سَلَا*, v. Löw p. 275);—Jb 40^{21,22}.

צָאָן (√ of foll.; D^{Pr 87 f.}: HWB ep. As. *sēnu*, adj., *good, docile*; Thes (cf. Lag^{BN 136}) ep. *צָאָן* [as *πρόβατον* from *προβαίνω*]; As. *sēnu* = BH *צָאָן*, and so NH *id.*, MI³¹ *צָאָן*; Ar. *سَان* *id.*; TelAm *šunu* is Canaanitish acc. to Zim^{ZA VI (1891)}, 156; Aram. *עָנָא*, *سَان*, and perhaps Palm. *ענא*).

צָאָן ²⁷³ **n. coll. f.** Gn 30, 86 (poss. **m.** v^{39 a} +, Kō^{Synl. § 247 g}, but dub., v^{39 b} c. vb. fpl., as usually; in I S 15¹⁴ join הָרָהּ with קוֹל; v. further Albr^{2 A W xv (1895), 316 ff.}) **small cattle, sheep and goats, flock, flocks**;—√ abs. Gn 4² +, cstr. 29⁹ +; sf. *צָאֲנֹו* 4¹ +; *צָאֲנָנִי* Ex 10⁹, *צָאֲנָנִי* ψ 144¹³; as pl. *צָאֲנָנִי* Ne 10³⁷ van d. H. Gi (not Baer; very late, si vera l.), etc.;—**1.** lit. **a. small cattle**, usu. of sheep and goats in one flock (Rob^{BR I. 477}) Gn 30^{31,32} +; sheep specified also 2 r²³ (*בְּבִשְׁת הַצֹּן*), 3 r²⁸ (*צֹאֲנֵי צֹן*); sheep only I S 25² (+ *עֵינִים*); goats specified Gn 27⁹ Je 50⁶; √ as yielding (1) animals for food Am 6⁴ (*בְּרִים*), I S 14³² 2 S 12⁴ Ne 5¹⁸ +; *צֹן מַאֲבָל* ψ 44¹² (in sim.); (2) wool Gn 31¹⁹ + (v. [יָוֶן], יָוֶן); (3) milk, *חָלֵב צֹן* Dt 32¹⁴ (? goats' milk, cf. Pr 27²⁷); (4) **sacrif. victims** Gn 4⁴ (J), Lv 1¹⁰ 3⁶ Nu 15³ (all P), 22⁴⁰ (E), Dt 12^{6,17,21} + oft.; so *קָרְשִׁים צָאֲן* Ez 36^{38 a}, cf. *בְּבוֹרֵי בְּקָרְנֵי וְצֹאֲנֵי* Ne 10³⁷; in gen. as property (oft. + *בְּקָרְ*, etc.) Gn 12¹⁶ 13⁵ 24³⁵ Jb 1³ 42¹² + oft. (v. also II. [עֵשֶׂתְרוֹת]); gift Gn 20¹⁴ 21²⁷ 38¹⁷ (goat), Dt 15¹⁴ 2 Ch 17¹¹; booty I S 15^{9,15} +. **b.** √ sts. of a definite number of animals (i. e. as pl. of *שֶׁה*, etc.): two Is 7²¹, four Ex 21³⁷ (larger numbers v. I S 25^{2,6,18} Nu 31^{32,36} Ne 5¹⁵ Jb 1³ 42¹² supr.).—Vid. also בָּן 7 b; *בְּרָהּ*, *מְבִלָּה*, *מְרַבֵּץ*, *מְרַבֵּץ*, *מְרַבֵּץ*, *עֵרֶר*, *נָהַר*, *נָהַר*, *שֹׁעַר*, *רָעָה*, *בֶּלֶב*; *שֹׁעַר*, etc. **2.** sim. of multitude Ez 36^{37,38}, cf. ψ 107⁴¹; of children Jb 21¹¹; of dead, with death as shepherd ψ 49¹⁵; of (shepherdless) Isr. Nu 27¹⁷ I K 22¹⁷ = 2 Ch 18¹⁶, Zc 10² 13⁷, wandering in sin Is 53⁶; of Isr. led by √ ψ 77²¹ 78³² 80², cf. Zc 9¹⁶ (on text v. We Now); Ez 34¹²; of Isr. in distress, *לְמִבְחָה* ψ 44²³, cf. (of wicked) *לְמִבְחָה* צֹן Je 12³; of scattered Bab. Is 13¹⁴. **3.** metaph. of multitude, אָרָם צֹן Ez 36³⁸; of Isr. 2 S 24¹⁷ = I Ch 21¹⁷, Je 23^{1,2,3} Ez 24⁵, and esp. sustained fig. 34^{2,3} + 17 t. 34, also Zc 11^{7,17}; אֲבֹרֹת צֹן Je 50⁶, הַפְּאֶרְתְּךָ צֹן Je 20⁹; of Isr. under √'s care, (וְ, יְ, אֲ) מְרַעִיתְךָ צֹן ψ 74¹ 79¹³ 100³ Ez 34³¹, also יְרוּ צֹן ψ 95⁷ (|| עֵם—מְרַעִיתוֹ; rd. perh. מְרַעִיתוֹ צֹן יְרוּ, so Che al.); אֲדִירֵי הַצֹּן צֹן Mi 7¹⁴; also in combinations: אֲדִירֵי הַצֹּן Je 25^{34,35,36} חַהֲרֶנָּה צֹן Zc 11^{4,7} (cf. ψ 44²³), עֵנְיֵי הַצֹּן v^{7,11} (all of Isr.); of Edom עֵנְיֵי הַצֹּן Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁶.

† *צָאֲנָן* **n. pr. loc.** Mi 1¹¹ *צַנְנָא* [ε], perh. = צֹן in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15³⁷, *צַנְנָא* (μ). [*צָאֲנָנִי*] v. יצא. I, II. צָב v. I, II. צבב.

† [*צָבָא*] **vb.** wage war, serve (Sab. צבא *wage war with*, also **n.** *army, campaign* Hom^{Chrest. 125} CIS^{IV. 299}, 1. 2 DHM^{VOJ I. 28}; Eth. **ፀ-ሐ:** (> **ዳ-ሐ:**) *wage war*; As. *sābu, man, soldier*; Nō^{ZMG XI (1886), 726} al. ep. (on account of Sab. Eth. **ፀ**) Ar. *سَبَا* *conceal oneself*, hence *lie in wait*; this is phonetically suitable, but better in mng. would be *سَبَا* go or come forth (against one), etc., so Thes Lag^{BN 21}; Frā²³² ep. *سَبِي* *young man*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 mpl. *צָבִאוּ* Ex 38⁵ Zc 14¹²; **Impf.** 3 mpl. *צָבִאוּ* Nu 31⁷; **Inf. cstr.** *לִצְבֹּא* Is 31⁴; *לִצְבֹּא* Nu 4²³ 8²⁴; **Pt.** pl. *צָבִאוּ* Nu 31⁴² Is 29^{7,8}; sf. *צָבִאוּ* Is 29⁷ (Ges^{176 00}; Di *צָבִאוּ*); fpl. *צָבִאוּ* Ex 38⁸; *צָבִאוּ* I S 2²²;—**1.** *wage war, fight*, c. *עַל* against, Nu 31⁷ (P) Is 29^{7,8} 31⁴ Zc 14¹², c. sf. Is 29⁷ (?); abs. Nu 31⁴² (P). **2.** *serve* at sacred tent, Levites, c. acc. *צָבִאוּ* Nu 4²³ 8²⁴ (P); women Ex 38^{8,8} (P) I S 2²². **Hiph.** **Pt.** *צָבִאוּ* וְהוֹרֵם הַמִּצְבָּאָה 2 K 25¹⁹ = Je 52²⁶ *muster*.

צָבָא **n.m.** 2 Ch 28, 9 (poss. **f.** Is 40² Dn 8¹², but v. Albr^{2 A W xv (1895), 319}; Bev²ⁿ) **army, war, warfare**;—abs. √ Nu 1⁵ + (*מְצָבָה* Zc 9^{v. p. 663 a}); cstr. *צָבִאוּ* Nu 10¹⁵ +; sf. *צָבִאוּ* Jb 14¹⁴; *צָבִאוּ* Ju 8^{9,29}; *צָבִאוּ* ψ 103²¹ 148² (Kt *צבאו*; so read prob. in both), etc.; pl. *צָבִאוּ* Nu 20⁹ + 278 t.; cstr. *צָבִאוּ* Ex 12⁴¹ + 2 t.; sf. *צָבִאוּ* 7¹; *צָבִאוּ* 6²⁶ +, etc.;—**1.** *army, host*: **a.** organized for war Ju 8^{9,29} (J) Is 34² Je 51³ 2 Ch 28⁹; *צָבִאוּ* *his host* Nu 2^{4,6} + 10 t. 2 (P), *לִצְבִּאתָם* I 3^{3,2} 2^{3,9} + 11 t. 2, 10, 33¹ (P); *צָבִאוּ* 31⁴⁵ (P); *צָבִאוּ* 2 Ch 25⁷; *צָבִאוּ* I Ch 20¹ 2 Ch 26¹³; *צָבִאוּ*

1 Ch 7⁴; כל־הצבא 2 S 3²³ 10⁷ 1 Ch 19⁸ 2 Ch 26¹⁴; צ(ה) captain of (the) host Gn 21^{22,32} (E) 26²⁸ (J) Ju 4^{2,7} 1 S 12⁹ + 21 t.; צבא (ה) שָׂרִי 1 K 1²⁵ (but rd. שָׂר), 1 Ch 25¹ 26²⁶ 2 Ch 33¹¹; שָׂרִים בצ' 1 Ch 12²²; (ה) צבאות Dt 20⁹ 1 K 2⁵ 1 Ch 27³; על (ה) הצ' 1 Ch 12¹⁴; פְּלִי צבאות ψ 68¹³; על (ה) הצ' over the host (as captain) Nu 10^{14,15} + 10 t. Nu 10 (P), 2 S 8¹⁶ = 1 Ch 18¹⁵, 2 S 17²⁵ 1 K 2³⁵ 4¹; אל־הצ' 2 S 20²³ (אל for על); על־צבאתם Ex 6²⁶ 12⁵¹ (P); הוציא צבאות lead out armies Ex 7¹ 12¹⁷ (P); צ' army goes forth (to war) Ex 12⁴¹ 1 Ch 7¹¹; צ' לא תֵּצֵא בְּצִבְאוֹתַיני ψ 44¹⁰, of צ' going with our armies = 60¹² = 108¹²; fig. of great number, and צבא ארב 68¹². — On חֲלִיפוֹת וְצָבָא Jb 10¹⁷ v. Di.; Bu prop. תִּחְלַף צָבָא (ה) i.e. thou dost renew (thine) army against me. **b.** host (organized body) of angels (cf. Lu2¹³), צבא השמים (כל) all the host of heaven 1 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁸, Ne 9⁵; ψ 103²¹ 148²; צבא הגבוהים Is 24²¹ host of the high (angel-princes; || earthly monarchs); צבא השמים Dn 8¹⁰, הצבא v¹⁰ (al. v³ fig. of Israel); שָׂר צ' captain of the host of צ' Jos 5^{14,15} (theophanic angel); שָׂר הצבא Dn 8¹¹ (angel-prince of Israel, others, God). **c.** of sun, moon and stars, צבא השמים Dt 4¹⁹ 17³ 2 K 17¹⁶ 21^{3,5} = 2 Ch 33^{3,5}, 2 K 23^{4,5} Je 8² 19¹³ (all as objects of worship), Is 34⁴; צ' השמים Je 33²² Zp 1⁵; Ne 9⁶ ψ 33⁵ Is 34⁴ 45¹²; צבאם Is 40²⁶. — Je 3¹⁹ v. i. צָבָא. **d.** of the entire creation, כל צבאם Gn 2¹. **2.** war, warfare, service: יָצָא צָבָא go out to war Nu 1^{3,20} + 12 t. Nu 1, 26² (P) 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 7¹¹ 12^{33,35} 2 Ch 25⁵ 26¹¹; יָצָא צָבָא Nu 31³⁶ (P) Dt 24⁵; יָצָא לְצ' 2 Ch 31^{27,28} (P); יָצָא לְצ' עלה לָצ' 2 Ch 22^{12,33} (P); יָצָא לְצ' come from war Nu 31¹⁴ 2 Ch 28¹²; התיחשם (P); יָצָא לְצ' קבץ לָצ' 1 S 28¹; יָצָא לְצ' התיחשם; אֲנִשֵׁי (ה) צ' Dn 8¹²; יָצָא לְצ' men of war Nu 31^{21,53} (P) 1 Ch 12⁸, cf. עַם הַצ' Nu 31³² (P); v. also II. חֲלִיץ לְצ' 1 Ch 12²⁵; יָצָא לְצ' 1 Ch 12²⁷ instruments of war. **3.** service: **a.** of Levites in sacred places Nu 4^{3,23,30}, 35,39,43 824²⁵; קָרַשׁ וְצָבָא Dn 8¹³ (al. as v¹¹, **1 b**). **b.** of hard service of troubled life Jb 7¹ 14¹⁴ Is 40² Dn 10¹. **4.** צָבָאוֹת, in name of צ' as God of war, prob. first in time of warlike David (some connect with sacred ark, but ark older), explained יהוה צבאות אֱלֹהֵי מַעֲרֹכֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 17⁴⁵ צ' Sebaoth God of the battle array of Israel (the thought of angels and stars as army of God is later); **a.** earliest form c. art.: אֱלֹהֵי הַצָּבָאוֹת Am 3¹³ 6¹⁴ 9⁵ אֱלֹהֵי om. by error, cf. We), Ho 12⁵. **b.** without art., definite by usage, אֱלֹהֵי צָבָאוֹת, 2 S 5¹⁰ Am 5^{14,15,16} 6⁸ 1 K 19^{10,14} Je 5¹⁴ 15¹⁵ ψ 89⁹;

אֱלֹהֵי צָבָאוֹת אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל = 1 Ch 17²⁴, Is 21¹⁰ 37¹⁶; 1st אֱלֹהֵי om. Je 7^{3,21} + 30 t. Je; Zp 2⁹; אֱלֹהִים צ' אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (אלהים variant of צ') אֱלֹהֵי צ' שְׁמוֹ, אֱלֹהֵי צ' God of hosts his name Am 4¹³ 5²⁷, later reduced to צ' שְׁמוֹ Is 47⁴ 48² 51¹⁵ 54⁵ Je 10¹⁶ 31³⁵ + 6 t. Je. **c.** as n.pr. Sebaoth: צבאות, אֱלֹהֵי צבאות (Lord of hosts, Vrss, owing to Qr אֱלֹהֵי צבאות, but this never estr. אֱלֹהֵי צבאות; al. אֱלֹהֵי צבאות, but < names in appos., since צ' is n.pr.; צ' for earlier צ' אֱלֹהֵי צבאות; cf. Σαβαωθ Ja 5⁴ Rom 9²⁹; 1 S 13¹¹ 4¹ 15² 17⁴⁵ 2 S 6^{2,18} 7^{8,26} 1 K 18¹⁵ 2 K 3¹⁴ 19³¹ 1 Ch 11⁹ 17⁷ ψ 24¹⁰ + 6 t. ψψ, Mi 4⁴ Na 2¹⁴ 3⁵ Hb 2¹³ Zp 2¹⁰ Is 1² 12^{5,7,9,15,24} + 35 t. Is 6-39, Is 2 only 44⁵ 45¹³, Je 6^{5,9} 8³ 9^{6,16} + 26 t. Je, Hg 1^{2,5} + 12 t. Hg, Zc 1^{3,3,3,4} + 40 t. Zc 1-8, 9¹⁵ + 8 t. 10-14, Mal 1^{4,5,8} + 21 t. Mal; צ' אֱלֹהֵי צבאות Is 1²⁴ + 4 t. Is (incl. 10¹⁵ Baer Gi > van d. H. אֱלֹהֵי צבאות for צ' אֱלֹהֵי צבאות 3¹⁵ + (on these phr. v. אֱלֹהֵי צבאות 1, 6); אֱלֹהֵי צבאות (א later Qr for orig. צ') ψ 80^{8,15}; אֱלֹהֵי צבאות (earlier צ' + later [inserted] אֱלֹהֵי צבאות) ψ 80^{5,20} 84⁹. — Cf. Driver Hastings DB (1900), Lord of Hosts and reff., Löhr Amos (Beihfte zur ZAW 1v (1900), 38-67).

צָבָאוֹת, צָבָאוֹת, צָבָאוֹת v. further I, II. צָבָא.

צָבָאִים v. צָבָאִים.

I. צָבָב (√ of foll.; cf. As. *šumbu* (= **šubbu*), cart; ֿ צָבָבָא low, covered wagon).

† I. צָבָב n. [m.] litter; — abs. צָבָב, in עֲגֻלַת צָבָב Nu 7³, prob. litter-wagons, i.e. wagons covered, like palanquin; pl. צָבָבִים Is 66²⁰ litters (on Vrss cf. Di^{Nu}).

II. צָבָב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَبَّ* cleave to ground; NH צָבָב = BH, Syr. *صَبَّ* in Lexx; Ar. *صَبَّ* is a large lizard, v. esp. Seetzen *Reisen* III, 436 ff.).

† II. צָבָב n. [m.] lizard, as unclean, Lv 11²⁹.

† צָבָבָה n.pr.m. in Judah, הַצָּבָבָה 1 Ch 4⁸, *Σαβαβα*, *Α σαβαβα*, *ΘΛ Σαβαβα*.

† I. [צָבָה] vb. swell, swell up (NH *id.*); — Qal Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְצָבָה Nu 5²⁷; appar. Hiph. Inf. estr. לְצָבֹת v²², < read Qal לְצָבֹת Di OI⁷⁸ Sta^{114,4,2}; both of adulteress' belly. — צָבָה Is 29⁷ v. צָבָה.

† [צָבָה] adj. swelling, swollen; — f. צָבָה Nu 5²¹ (as foregoing).

II. צָבָה (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; D1 *Fr*¹⁵⁹ Buhl al. ep. Ar. *صبا* lean, incline (esp. III.), fig. incline toward (الى), *yearn* for, As. *sabû*, Aram. *צָבָה*, *صبا*, all desire, etc.).

† I. **צָבִי** *n.m.* ^{281,19} beauty, honour;—abs. 'צ 2 S 1¹⁹ +, צָבִי Dn 8⁹; cstr. צָבִי Is 13¹⁹ +; pl. cstr. צָבֹאוֹת Je 3¹⁹ (so א Ki Thes Hi Gf Ol^{145b} Kö^{11,1,584} al.; > fr. צבא W Gie al.);—**1. a.** beauty, decoration, of silver and gold Ez 7²⁰, of products of soil Is 4² (predict.). **b.** elsewhere in fig.: of drunkard's chaplet, צָבִי הַתְּפֹאֲרוֹת Is 28^{1,4} (fig. of Samaria); צָבִי עֲטֹרַת צ' (of א'); צָבִי הַצ' 2 S 1¹⁹ (Saul and Jonathan); צָבִי הַצ' (of Tyre Is 23²); צָבִי הַצ' (of Bab.); of land of Isr. (Judah), צָבִי הַצ' לְבַלְהָרוֹת Ez 20^{6,15}; צָבִי הַצ' הַיָּמִי לְבַלְהָרוֹת Je 3¹⁹ (v. supr.) *heritage of the beauty of beauties of the nations*, i. e. most beautiful heritages; צָבִי הַצ' esp. of Jerus. and temple Dn 8⁹ (Bev), cf. צָבִי הַצ' I 16⁴¹ (v. Dr) הַר צִיִּקְיָשׁ v⁴⁵ (i. e. temple-hill); of cities of Moab, צָבִי הַצ' Ez 25⁹. **2.** = honour, צָבִי הַצ' Is 24¹⁶.—Ez 26²⁰ rd. וְהִתְחַצְּבִי for וְהִתְחַצְּבִי, so ⊕ Co Berthol Toy Krae al.

III. **צָבָה** (√ of foll.; NH צָבִי, צָבִיָּה = BH; so As. *ṣabātu*, Ar. *صَبَّحَ*, Aram. *ܨܒܗܐ*).

† II. **צָבִי** *n.m.* ^{13,14} gazelle;—צ' abs. Dt 12¹⁵ +; pl. צָבִים 2 S 2¹⁵, צָבִים I Ch 12⁹ (Gi Baer; van d. H. v⁸); צָבִיָּה Ct 2⁷ 3⁶;—gazelle, allowed as food Dt 14⁵, cf. I 2^{15,22} (although not for sacrific., Dr; all + אֵיל, so I 5²² (+ אֵיל, etc.), v. I K 5³; sim. of swiftness 2 S 2¹⁸ I Ch 12⁹ v. supr., Pr 6³; of grace and beauty Ct 2^{9,17} 8¹⁴ (cf. Jacob Arab. Dichter iv. 20^{f.}); hence used in adjuration 2⁷ 3⁵ (+ אֵילוֹת) (אֵילוֹת).

† I. **צָבִיָּה** *n.f.* id.;—צ' הַאֲמִי Ct 4⁵ = 7⁴.

† **צָבִיָּה** *n.pr.m.* in Benjamin I Ch 8⁹, Iεβια, A Σεβια, ⊕L Σαβια.

† **צָבִיָּה** *n.pr.f.* (= צָבִיָּה gazelle, cf. Sta ^{192b});—mother of Jehoash of Judah 2 K 12², Αβια = 2 Ch 24¹, Αβια, ⊕L Σαβια.

† **צָבִיָּה** *n.pr.loc.* near Sodom, Gn 14^{2,8} Dt 29²² = צָבִיָּה Gn 10¹⁹ = צָבִיָּה Ho 11⁸ Kt (צָבִיָּה) Qr); Σεβιαειμ.

† [**צָבִיָּה**] *vb.* reach, hold out, to (ל pers.) (prop. *grasp, hold*, so NH (rare), הַצָּבִיָּה *grasp* (of jug); Ar. *صَبَّطَ* hold firmly, seize; Eth. *ፀጠጠ*; *grasp firmly*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. הַצָּבִיָּה Ru 2¹⁴ (acc. rei).

I. **צָבַע** (√ of foll.; NH צָבַע dye; As. *ṣibūtum, ṣubātu, dyed stuff* (v. Zehnpf^{BAB 1.519}); Ar. *صَبَّعَ*, Aram. *ܨܒܥܐ*, all dip, dye).

† **צָבַע** *n.* [m.] dye, dyed stuff;—cstr. צָבִיָּה Ju 5²⁰ (perhaps del. צ', cf. GFM); pl. צָבִיָּה *booty of dyed stuffs* v^{30,30}.

† **צָבִיָּה** *adj.* coloured, variegated (prop. pt. pass.);—צ' עֵיט Je 12⁹ a variegated bird of prey.

II. **צָבַע** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَبَّعَ* point Lag^{BN 20.21} اصْبَع, *finger*, Sab. *צָבַע* DHM^{ZMG xxxvii} (1883), 375; Eth. *ጸጸብ*; NH = BH; Aram. *ܨܒܥܐ*, Mand. *צָבַע* Nö^{M 36}; D1^{Pr 172} Kö^{14,1,96} ep. As. *ṣibā* II. surround firmly).

צָבַע *n.f.* Lv 14⁶ finger;—א' abs. Is 58⁹, cstr. Ex 8¹⁵ +; sf. *צָבַעוּ* Lv 4⁶ +; pl. *צָבַעוּ* Je 52²¹, cstr. *צָבַעוּ* 2 S 21²⁰ +, etc.;—**1.** *finger*, esp. **a.** *forefinger*, of priest, applying blood (P), Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{6,17,23} + 8 t.; applying oil I 4^{16,16,27}. **b.** *sign of contempt* of any one Is 58⁹, sign of contempt of God, as writing Ex 31¹⁸ (E) Dt 9¹⁰; = *act of God* Ex 8¹⁵ (J). **d.** pl. of all the fingers 2 S 21²⁰; fingers in gen. Is 2⁹ I 7⁸ 59³ ψ 144¹, Pr 7³ Ct 5⁵; of א' ψ 8¹; of מְרָה בָּא' Pr 6¹³ (of contempt. gesture); as measure of thickness, Je 52²¹ *four fingers*. **2.** *toes*: *צָבַעוּ רַגְלָיו* 2 S 21²⁰, lit. *fingers of his feet*, cf. א' || I Ch 20⁶ = fingers and toes.

III. **צָבַע** (perhaps √ of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَبَّعَ* *limp* (so Lag^{BN 20}), whence *صَبَّعَ* *hyena*, Syr. *ܨܒܥܐ* id., NH *צָבַע*).

† **צָבַעוּ** *n.pr.m.* a Horite (*hyena*; RS^{K 219}; Gray^{Prop. N. 95} and ref.);—Gn 36^{2,14,20} (in these gloss acc. to Di Holz), v^{24,24,29} I Ch 1^{38,40}, Σεβραων.

† **צָבַעוּ** *n.pr.loc.* in Benj.;—צ' הַצ' (perh. *valley of hyenas*, so Thes, cf. Lag^{BN 36} Gray^{1.c.});—I S 13¹⁸ (acc. to Buhl^{Geogr. 98} = *Wady el-Kelt*, between Jerus. and Jericho), Σεβειν, ⊕L Σαβειν; cf. צ' Ne 11³⁴, A Σεβειν, ⊕L Σεβειν.

† [**צָבַעוּ**] *vb.* heap up (NH id.; Aram. *צָבַע*; Syr. *ܨܒܥܐ* is *prate, chatter, rave*; Ar. *صَبَّرَ* is *collect, bind together*; cf. further Dozy);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. *צָבַעוּ* Gn 41³⁵ ψ 39⁷; 3 fs. *צָבַעוּ* Zc 9³, etc.;—*heap up*, in great quantity: c. acc. corn Gn 41^{35,49} (E), dead frogs Ex 8¹⁰ (J), dust Hb 1¹⁰, silver like dust Zc 9³ Jb 27¹⁶, cf. (obj. om.) ψ 39⁷.

† [**צָבַעוּ**] *n.m.* heap;—only pl. *צָבַעוּ* 2 K 10⁸ *two heaps* (of heads).

צָבַת (√ of foll.; NH *צָבַת* bind, unite; As. *ṣabātu, grasp, take*; Talm. *צָבַת* join, and der.).

† צבתים n.[m.] pl. bundles of grain Ru 2¹⁶ (Vogelst Landwirthschaft ⁶¹ swaths [grasped and] lifted for binding).

צדד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. صَدَّ turn away, then shun, alienate; NH BAram. צד = BH; Ar. صَدَّ vicinity, صَدَّ in front of, in the vicinity of; Aram. ציר, ציר by, apud).

† צד n.m. ^{Kr 25, 32} side; —צד abs. Ez 34²¹ Is 60⁴, estr. 2 S 2¹⁶ +; sf. צדה Gn 6¹⁶ +, etc.; for צדה 1 S 20²⁰ rd. צדה (or צדה; cf. Dr, > צדה); pl. צדים Ju 2³, rd. prob. צדים as Nu 33⁵⁶ Jos 23¹³; estr. צדי Ex 26¹³, etc.; —side, of man 2 S 2¹⁶ Nu 33⁵⁵ (H) Jos 23¹³ (D), Ju 2³ (prob. rd. context as Nu 33⁵⁵ GFM; D1^{Pr 75} cp. As. saddu, snare, trap); of one lying Ez 4^{4,6,9} מְצַדֵּךְ אֶל-צִדְךָ v⁸ turn from side to side; children carried על-צד (i.e. prob. on hip) Is 60⁴ 66¹²; of cattle Ez 34²¹ (in fig.); of things 1 S 20²⁰ (cf. Dr), Gn 6¹⁶ Ex 25^{32,32,32} = 37^{18,18,18}, 26¹³ 30⁴ = 37²⁷, Dt 31²⁶ (all P); מצד at the side of; c. gen. pers. 1 S 20²⁶ Ru 2¹⁴, so מצד פ 91⁷; c. gen. loc. Jcs 3¹⁶ 12⁹ הַהַר מצד הַהַר 2 S 13²⁴; מצד הַהַר מִן הַהַר 1 S 23²⁶ on this side of the hill and on that side; c. sf. rei מצדו 1 S 6⁸.

† [צדר, צדר] n.pr.loc. on N. border of Canaan, c. h. loc., צדרה Nu 34⁸ (Σαπαδακ, Sam. צדרה, Ez 47¹⁵ (Σαλαμαμα), rd. prob. צדרה; perh. Khirbet Serādā, N. of Abil, E. of Merj 'Ajūn toward Hermon (lat. c. 33° 25' N., long. c. 35° 35' E.), so van Kasteren ^{Rev. Bibl., 1895, 30}, cf. Buhl ^{Geogr. 67}).

† צדים n.pr.loc. in Naphtali, הצ' Jos 19³⁵ (⊙ τῶν Τυρίων).

† I. צרה vb. lie in wait (NH id., rare; cf. (si vera l.) BAram. צרה Dn 3¹⁴); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. צ' Ex 21¹³ (E; abs.); Pt. c. acc. צרה וְאִתָּהּ 1 S 24¹¹ (Gi; v¹² van d. H. Baer).

† צרה n.f. lying-in-wait; —צ' (ב) Nu 35^{20,22} i.e. with malicious intent (P).

† II. [צרה] vb. lay waste (NH id. (rare), Aram. צרי, צול, צי, id.); —Niph. Pf. 3 pl. צרוּם Zp 3⁶ their cities are laid waste.

צרה v. צרה, sub II. צור. צירני v. צירנית.

צדק (√ of foll.; NH, Aram. in deriv.; cf. Ar. صَدَق speak the truth (also صَدَقَ hard, even, straight, perfect); Sab. צדק just, epith. of king Mordtm ^{ZMG xxx (1876), 37} Hom ^{Chrest. 125}; usu. excellent DHM ^{ZMG xxix (1875), 595, 599} CIS^{iv}. p. 176; also verb

favour, endow (one with something) CIS^{iv}. No. 198, 1.4 DHM^{1.c.} Mordtm ^{Him. Inschr. 70 f.}; Ph. צדק adj. just, right, TelAm (Can.) saduk, innocent; OAram. צדק n. righteousness, loyalty, Nab. צדק adj. authorized, Palm. צדקה εὐσεβής; Saho sadak, be true, clear Reinisch ^{Saho Spr. (1890) 312}; Eth. ጸደቅ: be just, righteous, so NH צדק Pi. Hiph., Aram. צדק, נָצַד; cf. Kau ^{Deriv. d. St. צדק (1881)} HPS ^{צדק etc. Fresh. Rev., 1882, 105 ff.} Gerber ^{206 ff.}).

† צדק n.m. ^{Is 1, 21} rightness, righteousness; —צ' Lv 19³⁶ + 87 t.; צדקי Is 41¹⁰ + 8 t., etc.; —1. what is right, just, normal; rightness, justness, of weights and measures, אָפֶה, אָפֶה, אָפֶה Dt 25¹⁵ a perfect and a just weight, ephah; צ' מֵאֻנֵי צ' מֵאֻנֵי צ' אֵפֶת צ' הֵינן צ' בַּת צ' Lv 19³⁶ (H) Jb 31⁶ Ez 45¹⁰; צ' כְּעֵנְיָי right paths ψ 23³; צ' זְבָחֵי צ' זְבָחֵי Dt 33¹⁹ ψ 4⁶ 51²¹. 2. righteousness, in government: a. of judges, rulers, kings, שפט בצ' Lv 19¹⁵ (H); ררה צ' Dt 1¹⁶ Pr 31⁹; צ' מִשְׁפַּט Dt 16¹⁸; צ' צ' ררה צ' צ' רבה צ' מלך לנ' צ' Pr 8¹⁵; צ' מלך לנ' צ' Pr 25⁵ ψ 94¹⁵ Ec 5⁷. b. of law, as משפטים Is 58² ψ 119^{7,62,75,106,160} (⊙, but MT משפטים, v¹⁶⁴; as צרות v^{133,144}; as מצות v¹⁷². c. of Davidic king, Messiah Is 11^{4,6} 16⁵ ψ 45⁵ 72². d. of Jerus., as seat of just government, עיר הצדק Is 1²⁶ city of righteousness; צ' ניה Je 31²³ 50⁵ (poss. these reflect an orig. god צדק, v. מלכי צדק; cf. Is 21¹ righteousness used to lodge in her; cf. Ec 3¹⁶ the place of righteousness. e. of God's attribute as sovereign Jb 36³, husband of Israel Ho 2²¹; צ' his personif. agent ψ 85^{11,12,14}, foundation of his throne 89¹⁶ = 97²; in his government ψ 9⁹ 65⁶ 96¹³ = 98⁹, promise Is 45¹⁹, administration of justice Jb 8³ Je 11²⁰ ψ 7¹³ 48¹¹ 50⁶ = 97⁶, vindication of his people 9⁵ 35^{24,28}; raising up Cyrus Is 45¹³, calling his servant 42⁶; צדקי צדקי ψ 4² God of my righteousness (who vindicates me); his צ' is everlasting 119¹⁴². 3. righteousness, justice; in a case or cause Jb 6²⁹ 8⁶ 29¹⁴ ψ 35²⁷ Is 59⁴; God צדק צדק ψ 7⁹ judges according to righteousness; נמל בצ' 18²¹; השוב בצ' v²⁵; שמע צ' 17¹; 37⁶. 4. rightness, in speech, צ' רבה בצ' כל אמרי פי Pr 12¹⁷; צ' צ' ψ 52⁶ (opp. שקר); צ' צ' Pr 12¹⁷; צ' צ' 16¹³. 5. righteousness, as ethically right Jb 35² ψ 17¹⁵ 45⁵ Pr 1³ 2⁹ Ec 7¹⁵ Je 22¹³ Ez 3²⁰ Ho 10¹² (read צ' פרי, so ⊙ We Now); פעל צ' Dn 9²⁴; צ' עשה Is 64⁴ ψ 119²²¹; צ' 15²; צ' למר Is 26^{6,10}; צ' בקש צ' 2³; צ' ררה Is 51¹; צ' ידע צ' 6. righteousness as vindicated,

justification in controversy with enemies and troubles, *deliverance, victory, prosperity*: **a.** of God as covenant-keeping, in redemption, *קִיּוּמִין* צִדְקָתִי Is 41¹⁰, || יִשַׁע 45⁸ 51⁵, cf. 42²¹; צ' בִּטְרָן ψ 40¹⁰; צ' אֲמַרְתָּ 119¹²³. **b.** in name צִדְקָתִי יהוה of Messianic king (vindicating people's cause and giving victory) Je 23⁶; of city 33¹⁶. **c.** of people as enjoying צ' of salvation, || יִשְׁעָה Is 62¹; || קְבוֹרָה 58⁸ 62²; צ' כְּהֵנִים יִלְבְּשׁוּ צ' 132⁹; שְׁעָרֵי צ' 118¹⁹; צ' יִקְרָאֶהוּ לְרִנְלוֹ, Is 61³. **d.** of Cyrus, || יִקְרָאֶהוּ לְרִנְלוֹ Is 41² (who) in *victory calleth him at every step* (Che^{hpt} on whose steps attend victory, so Di Du).

צִדְקָה **n.f.** righteousness;—abs. צ' Gn 15⁶ + 81 t.; cstr. צִדְקַת Dt 33²¹ + 5 t.; sf. צִדְקָתִי Gn 30³³ +, etc.; pl. צִדְקוֹת Is 33¹⁵ + 3 t.; cstr. צִדְקוֹת Ju 5¹¹ +; sf. צִדְקָתֶיךָ Dn 9¹⁶, etc.;—**1.** *righteousness*, in the government: **a.** of judge, ruler, king: || מִשְׁפַּט Is 57⁹ Am 5⁷ 6¹²; מִשְׁפַּט רֹצֵחַ 2 S 8¹⁵, עֲשָׂה *D. executed justice and righteousness* = 1 Ch 18¹⁴, cf. 1 K 10⁹ = 2 Ch 9⁸, Je 22^{3,15}, 33¹⁶ Ez 45⁹; יִבְנוּ בְּצִ' יִבְנוּ כִּפְסָא Pr 16¹², cf. Is 54¹⁴; מִשְׁפַּט רֹצֵחַ Is 32¹⁷, cf. v¹⁶; צ' נִגְשִׁיָהּ Is 60¹⁷. **b.** of law, || מִשְׁפָּטִים צ' צִדְקַת Dt 33²¹. **c.** of Davidic king, Messiah, || מִשְׁפַּט ψ 72^{1,3} Is 9⁶ Je 23⁵ 33¹⁵. **2.** God's attribute as sovereign ψ 36⁷ 71¹⁹; in government, עֲשָׂה מִשְׁפַּט רֹצֵחַ 99⁴ Je 9²³; administering justice Jb 37²³; punishment Is 27⁵ 10²² 28¹⁷ Dn 9⁷; vindication of his people Mi 7⁹. **3.** *righteousness*, in a case or cause, בצִדְקָתִי הַזֹּקֶתִי Jb 27⁸ *on my righteousness I hold fast*; ' מה יש לי עוד צ' 2 S 19²⁹ *what right have I yet?* of God's judgments, צ' הַנִּירִי Is 57¹² (iron.); צ' הַשִּׁיב 1 S 26²³ Jb 33²⁶; ' בצ' הַשִּׁיב, 2 S 22²⁵, גַּמַל v²¹, תַּנּוּן 1 K 8³² = 2 Ch 6²³. **4.** *righteousness* = *truthfulness*, 'בַּמַּת וּבְצִ' Is 48¹ Zc 8⁸; in word Is 45²³ 63¹, oath Je 4². **5.** *righteousness*, as ethically right: Gn 30³³ (J) Dt 6²⁵ Is 33⁶ 41¹⁸ Ez 14^{14,20} Pr 10² 11^{4,6,18,19} + 17 t., + (הַצִּדְקִיּוֹת) Is 5²³ Ez 18²⁰ 33¹²; יִשְׂרָאֵל צ' Pr 11⁶; אֲרָחָה 8²⁰ 12²⁸; צ' יִרְדָּה 16³¹; צ' עֲשֵׂה *do righteousness* ψ 106³ Is 56¹ 58² Ez 18²²; עֲשֵׂה מִשְׁפַּט רֹצֵחַ Ez 18⁵ + 6 t. Ez; וּמִשְׁפַּט עֲשֵׂה צ' וּמִשְׁפַּט Pr 15⁹ 21²¹; הֲלֹךְ בַּמַּת וּבְצִ' 1 K 3⁶; (ל) צ' חָשַׁב לוֹ (J.E) *imputed to him (for) righteousness*, ψ 106³¹; וְהִסָּר צ' Pr 21^{21,21} (cf. Ⓜ^{AB} Toy). **6.** *righteousness* as vindicated, *justification, salvation*, etc. (cf. צִדְקָה 6): **a.** of God, || יִשְׁעָה, הַיִּשְׁעָה Is 45⁸ 46¹³ 51⁶ + 7 t. Is²; || בְּרָכָה ψ 24⁶; || נִחְלָה Is 54¹⁷; || שָׁמֵשׁ צ' Mal 3²⁰ *sun of righteousness* (with healing); 'בַּצ',

^ delivers, guides, exalts his people ψ 5⁹ 31² 71² 89¹⁷ 119⁴⁰ 143^{1,11}; אֶל־יְבֹאוּ בְּצִדְקָתְךָ 69²⁸ (of wicked); as acc. after verbs of declaring, etc., his *saving (delivering) righteousness* 22³² 40¹¹ 51¹⁶ 71^{16,16,24} 98² 145⁷; also יִדְעֵךְ צ' 88¹³; צ' עֲמֻדָה, || עֲשֵׂה, הוֹן || his *righteousness endureth* for ever 111³ cf. 119¹⁴². **b.** of people, *as prosperity*, || עֲשֵׂה, הוֹן || Pr 8¹⁸; מוֹרָה לְצִ' *early rain for prosperity* Jo 2²³. **7.** pl. *righteous acts*: **a.** of God Ju 5^{11,11} 1 S 12⁷ Mi 6⁶; vindication of right ψ 103⁶; redemptive Is 45²⁴ Dn 9¹⁶. **b.** of man's moral conduct Is 64⁵ Je 51¹⁰, also prob. Ez 3²⁰ 18²⁴ 33¹³ (Kt sg.) ψ 111⁷ (? gloss), Dn 9¹⁸; as adv. acc., הִלְךְ צִדְקוֹת, Is 33¹⁵.

צָדַק, צִדְקָה **vb. denom.** be just, righteous;—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. צִדְקָה Gn 38²⁶; 2 ms. צִדְקָה Jb 33¹² 35⁷, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִצְדַק Jb 9² +; יִצְדַק Jb 47¹⁷ 11²; 3 fpl. תִּצְדְּקֶנָה Ez 16⁵² (Ⓜ Co have a just cause, be in the right, Jb 9^{15,20} 13¹⁸ 34⁵; in complaint Jb 33¹²; c. לְךָ pers. Gn 38²⁶ (J; of Tamar). **2.** *be justified*, in one's plea Jb 11²; c. עִם (man with God) 9² 25⁴; ב' Is 45²⁵; by witnesses 43⁹; by acquittal ψ 143² Is 43²⁶; by condemnation of opponent Jb 40³. **3.** *be just*: of God, in his government, in charging with sin ψ 51⁶; of מִשְׁפָּטִים 19¹⁰. **4.** *be just, righteous*, in conduct and character: of men Jb 10¹⁵ 15¹⁴ 22³ 35⁷, c. לְךָ comp., Jb 47¹⁷ (more than God; Dr *at God's hand*, לְךָ 2 d), Ez 16⁶⁰ (< Ⓜ Co **Pi**). **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. וְנִצְדַקְתָּ consec. Dn 8¹⁴ *the holy place shall be put right*, in a right condition (Marti^{Kau} Buhl SS; Bev Dr Marti^{Comm.} *be justified*, its cause vindicated). **Pi. Pf.** 3 fs. צִדְקָה Je 3¹¹; **Impf.** 2 fs. תִּצְדְּקִי Ez 16⁵¹; **Inf. cstr.** sf. צִדְקָה Jb 33³²; צִדְקָתֶךָ (Ges¹⁰² p) Ez 16⁵²; צִדְקָה Jb 32²;—**1.** *justify*: מִנְּפִשׁוֹ מִצְדָּקוֹתֵי Jb 32² *because he justified himself rather than God* (cf. **Qal 1**); *make to appear righteous* Je 3¹¹ Ez 16^{51,52} (all c. לְךָ comp.); צִדְקָתִי תִצְדְּקֶנָה Jb 33³² *I desire to justify thee* (in thy plea, cf. **Qal 2**). **Hiph. Pf.** 1 s. sf. הִצְדַקְתִּי 2 S 15⁴; 3 mpl. הִצְדַקְתֶּם Dt 25¹; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִצְדְּקִי Is 53¹¹; 1 s. sf. אֲצַדִּיק Ex 23⁷ Jb 27⁶; **Inf. cstr.** הִצְדַקְתִּי 1 K 8³² = 2 Ch 6²³; **Inv. mpl.** הִצְדַקְתֶּם ψ 82³; **Pt.** מִצְדִּיק Pr 17¹⁵, etc.;—**1.** *do justice*, in administering law 2 S 15⁴ ψ 82³. **2.** *declare righteous, justify*, c. acc. (הַצִּדְקִי) Dt 25¹ 1 K 8³² = 2 Ch 6²³; רָשָׁע Ex 23⁷ (E) Is 5²² Pr 17¹⁵; *justify* accusers, by recognizing charge as just Jb 27⁶. **3.** *justify, vindicate the cause of, save*, c. acc., Is 50⁸ (of God), c. לְךָ of obj. Is 53¹¹ (of servant

of ^). 4. *make righteous, turn to righteousness*, Dn 12³, cf. Aboth 5^{26,27} Bev. **Hithp. Impf.** 1 pl. יצטרקו Gn 44¹⁸ (J) *how shall we justify ourselves, clear ourselves from suspicion?*

צדיק ²⁰⁶ **adj.** just, righteous; — abs. צ' Gn 6⁹ +; pl. צדיקים Ex 23⁹ +, etc.; — 1. *just, righteous*, in government: a. of Davidic king 2 S 23³; צמח Je 23⁵ Zc 9⁹ (|| *victorious*). b. of judges, Ez 23⁴⁵ Pr 29² (v. Toy; Kau questions this meaning in all these). c. of law, מצפטים צ' Dt 4⁸. d. of God Dt 32⁴ ψ 119¹³⁷ 129⁴ Jb 34¹⁷, opp. Pharaoh Ex 9²⁷ (J); in discrimination Je 12¹ Zp 3⁵ ψ 7^{10,12} 11⁷; condemnation 2 Ch 12⁶ Dn 9¹⁴ La 1¹⁸ Ezr 9¹⁵ Ne 9³³; redemption Is 45²¹ ψ 116⁶; keeping promises Ne 9⁹; in all his ways ψ 145¹⁷. 2. *just in one's cause, right*: Ex 23^{7,8} (E) Dt 16¹⁹ 25¹ 1 K 8³² = 2 Ch 6²³, Is 5²³ 29²¹ Jb 32¹ 36⁷ Pr 17^{15,26} 18^{5,17} 24²⁴ Am 2⁶ 5¹² Hb 1^{4,13}, right in law, not under penalty 2 S 4¹¹ 1 K 2³²; innocent of specif. offence 2 K 10⁹; c. מן comp. 1 S 24¹³. 3. *just, righteous*, in conduct and character: a. towards God Gn 7¹ 18^{23,24,25,26,28} (J) 20⁴ (E), Hb 2⁴ Mal 3¹⁸. b. in gen., ethically: ψ 5¹³ 7¹⁰ 11^{3,5} + 21 t. ψψ (+ infr.), Pr 2²⁰ 3³³ 4¹⁵ 9⁹ + 56 t. Pr, Ec 3¹⁷ + 7 t. Ec, Is 3¹⁰ 57^{1,11} Je 20¹² La 4¹³ Ez 3^{20,21,21} + 12 t. Ez, Ho 14¹⁰; || חמים Gn 6⁹ (P) Jb 12⁴; || נקי Jb 17⁹ 22¹⁹ 27¹⁷ ψ 94²¹; || ישרי לב ψ 32¹¹ 64¹¹ 97¹¹. 4. *righteous*, as justified and vindicated by ^, esp. servant of ^ Is 53¹¹, so his people, usu. pl. Is 60²¹ ψ 33¹ + 8 t. ψψ (v. also supr.); צ' אהלי 118¹⁵ tents of the righteous; צ' בורל 125³; צ' ערת 1⁵; צ' דנה v⁶; sg. coll. 34^{20,22} 75¹¹ Is 24¹⁶ 26⁷; v² || שמר אמונים (|| שמר אמונת 43³); lawful צ' שבי 49²⁴ EV; but rd. עריץ.

צדוק, and (1 K 1²⁶) **צדק** ⁵⁴ **n.pr.m.** (*just, righteous*); cf. Sab. n.pr. צדק CIS^{lv}, No. 287, l. 2.11.15 etc., DHM HofMuseum, No. 32); — **צדוק**, **צדוק** (cf. Lag^{BN 225} π.): — 1. ⁴⁶ priests: a. David's time 2 S 8¹⁷ = 1 Ch 18¹⁶, 2 S 15^{24,25} + 23 t. S K Ch, + (Sol.'s time) 1 K 2⁵⁵ = 1 Ch 29²², 1 K 4^{2,4}; ancestor of צדוק בנני צדוק Ez 40⁴⁶ 44¹⁵ 48¹¹, צ' נרע 43¹⁹, צ' בית 2 Ch 31¹⁰; descendant of Eleazar 1 Ch 5^{34,34} + 5 t. Ch. b. 1 Ch 5^{38,38}, poss. = c. 1 Ch 9¹¹ Ne 11¹¹. + 2. father-in-law of Uzziah 2 K 15³³ = 2 Ch 27¹¹. + 3. two wall-builders: a. Ne 3⁴. b. v²⁹; perh. = c. 10²², and d. הפוסר צ' 13¹³.

צדקיהו ⁵⁶ **n.pr.m.** ('*is righteous-ness*); cf. Sab. צדקיהו DHM^{lb}, on No. 32); — **צדקיהו** (s): 1. last king of Judah, בתינייה, changed to צ': יהוה 2 K 24^{17,18,20} 25^{2,7,7} = 2 Ch 36^{10,11}, 1 Ch 3¹³ Je 1³ 21^{1,3,7} + 37 t. Je; יהוה + Je 27¹² 28¹ 29³ 49³⁴.

+ 2. false prophets: a. under Ahab, יהוה 1 K 22²¹ = 2 Ch 18^{10,23}; יהוה 1 K 22¹¹. b. יהוה Jerem.'s time, Je 29^{21,22}. + 3. יהוה prince; Jerem.'s time, Je 36¹². + 4. יהוה, priest, Nehem.'s time, Ne 10² (⊗L Σεχενας). + 5. יהוה, son of Jehoiachin, acc. to 1 Ch 3¹⁶, but prob. gloss, Be SS, cf. Kit.

† **צהב** [צהב] **cf.** Lag^{BN 31} **vb.** gleam (NH id. (of face, bronze, etc.); Ar. صَهَبَ be red); — **Hoph. Pt.** נחשת מצהב Ezr 8²⁷ polished bronze (so NH and — appar. Hebraism — 2 Ch 4¹⁶).

† **צהוב** **adj.** gleaming, yellow (of hair); — צ' שער Lv 13^{30,32,36} (opp. ש' שחר v^{31,37}).

† I. [צהל] **vb.** neigh, cry shrilly (Ar. نَهَلَ neigh, Syr. نَهَلَ, id.; 2 Est 8¹⁵ = BH); — **Qal Pf.** 3 fs. צהלה Est 8¹⁵; 3 pl. צהלו Is 24¹⁴; **Impf.** 3 mpl. צהלו Je 5⁸; 2 fs. תצהלי 50¹¹ Kt, Qr 2 mpl. תצהלו and so Vrss; **Imv.** fs. צהלי Is 10³⁰ +; mpl. צהלו Je 31⁷; — 1. *neigh*, of men under fig. of stallions; c. אלו unto (in desire) Je 5⁸, of profligate Judaeans; abs. 50¹¹ of arrogant Chaldeans. 2. *cry shrilly*, in distress Is 10³⁰ (c. adv. acc. קולך); usu. joy, praise (|| רנן) 12⁶ 54¹, c. ב at, over, Je 31⁷ Is 24¹⁴; + שמחה Est 8¹⁵.

† **צלה** [צלה] **n.f.** neighing; — pl. estr. קול מצהלות אפירי Je 8¹⁶ (|| נהרת סוסים); sf. מצהלות אפירי 13²⁷ of idolatrous Judah, under fig. of mare desiring stallion (|| נאפיר, וצמת ונהמת).

† II. [צהל] **vb.** **Hiph.** make shining (NH id. (rare); || form of צהר, denom. fr. צהרים); — **Inf. cstr.** פנים משמן ψ 104¹⁵.

צהר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ظَهَرَ appear, mount, ظَهَرَ back, ظَهيرة midday; As. šêru (TelAm. zu'ru, etc.), back; Aram. טיהרא, MI¹⁵ הצהרם, midday; Lag^{BN 129}; > Kō^{11,1}, 93 (cf. Thes) = shine, || זורר, NH Hiph. (rare), for this is in Aram. צהר (rare)); Ecclus 43³ is denom. from צהרים.

† I. [צהר] **n.[m.]** only pl. צהרים midday, noon, Dt 28²⁹ +, צהרים Gn 43¹⁶ + (when sun mounts its highest; on form as expanded pl. (not du.) v. Ges¹⁸⁸ and refl.); — usu. 1. *noon* as a specif. time of day, 1 K 18²⁹; esp. בצ' at noon Gn 43^{16,25} Am 8⁹ 1 K 18²⁷ 20¹⁶ Ct 1⁷ (resting-time for flock), Je 6⁴ (opp. evening); צ' בעת Je 20¹⁶ (dist. fr. morning) as time of supposed security Je 15⁹ Zp 2⁴; also מהפקר ועד העצ' 1 K 18²⁶,

צַהַר 2 K 4²⁰; without ב, as adv., צ, as time of prayer ψ 55¹⁵ (+ פָּקֵר, עָרַב, פָּקֵר); as time of wasting of prayer ψ 91⁶; מִשְׁעָבֵב הַצַּהַר 2 S 4⁵ *noonday repose*. **2.** noon, as bright, sim. of happiness, blessing, Is 58¹⁰ (opp. אֲפֵלֶה), ψ 37⁶ (|| בְּאֹר); cf. Jb 11¹⁷ (Ges^{4133e}); v. also פְּתוּחַ הַצַּהַר Is 16³ (opp. צִלְמָה); בְּצַהַר Dt 28²⁹ Is 59¹⁰ Jb 5¹⁴.

† II. צַהַר **n.f.** prob. roof (cf. Ar. As. Tel Am. *back*; > Thes Di al. *light, window*);—צַהַר לְפָנֶיךָ Gn 6¹⁶.

† I. יִצְהָר **n.[m.]** fresh oil (newly appeared, cf. 'Ausbruch' Lag^{BN 129} Kö^{11.1.93}; > Thes al. that which *shines*);—abs. יִצְהָר Ho 2¹⁰⁺ +, sf. יִצְהָרֶיךָ Dt 7¹³ +;—*fresh oil*, as product of land, in unmanufactured state, usu. of תִּירוּשׁ + יִצְהָר etc., rich possession, gift of י Ho 2^{10.24} Je 31¹² Dt 7¹³ 11¹⁴ Jo 2^{19.24}, so יִצְהָר הַלֵּב Nu 18¹²; Dt 28⁵¹ Hg 1¹¹ 2 Ch 32²⁹ Ne 5¹¹; tithed Dt 12¹⁷ 14²³; firstfruits for priest 18⁴ Ne 10³⁸ cf. v⁴⁰ 13⁵ (tithe for Levites), v¹², for priest and Levite 2 Ch 31⁵; יִצְהָר 2 K 18³² *oil-olive*, i.e. oil-yielding olivertrees, cf. יִצְהָר alone Jo 1¹⁰, יִצְהָר as *anointing oil* only in יִצְהָרֶיךָ Zc 4¹⁴, i.e. anointed ones.

† [צַהַר] **vb. denom.** fr. foreg., **Hiph.** press out oil;—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצְהָרוּ Jb 24¹¹.

† II. יִצְהָר **n.pr.m.** יִצְהָר (σ) *aap.*: Levite, son of Kohath Ex 6^{15.21} Nu 3¹⁹ 16¹ 1 Ch 5²³ 6^{3.23} 23^{12.15}.

† יִצְהָרִי **adj. gent.** of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. יִצְהָרִי Nu 3²⁷ 1 Ch 24²² 26^{23.29}.

צַוָּה v. צוה.

צוֹאָה (√ of foll.; cf. Syr. ܘܘܐܘܒܘܘ *be foul*, Eth. ጸሕ; prob. also Ar. ܘܘܘܐܘܒܘܘ *be polluted*; Dl^{Pr 160} Kö^{11.1.102} cp. also As. ܘܘܘܐܘܒܘܘ, *destroy, ruin*; NH צוֹאָה = BH; Aram. ܘܘܘܐܘܒܘܘ, *filth*).

† [צוֹאָה] **n.f.** filth, specif. human excrement;—sf. צוֹאָתְךָ Dt 23¹⁴; cstr. צוֹאֹת הָאָדָם בְּגִלְיָיִם צוֹאֹת הָאָדָם Ez 4¹² (as fuel; cf. [גִּלְיָיִם] p. 165 *supr.*).

† צוֹאָה **n.f.** filth;—abs. צַ צַ Is 28⁸ (of drunkards' vomit, cf. קִיָּא); צַ fig. of iniquity, cstr. צוֹאֹת Is 4⁴, sf. צוֹאֹת Pr 30¹²; specif. of human excrement (= [צוֹאָה]) sf. צוֹאֹת 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹² (both Qr; Kt חר(א)ים cf. [תְּרָא] p. 351 *supr.*).

† [צוֹאִי] **adj.** filthy;—pl. צוֹאִים Zc 3³, צוֹאִים v⁴ (both of garments).

צוֹרָר v. I. צור.

† צוֹבָה **n.pr. terr.** *Σουβα*, rarely Σωβα(λ): an Aramaean kingdom, time of (Saul

and) David צוֹבָה אֲרָם 2 S 10^{6.8} (elsewhere צוֹבָה), צוֹבָה אֲרָם ψ 60² (title); צַ הַרְרָעוֹר מִלְּפָנֶיךָ 2 S 8^{3.5.12} = 1 Ch 18^{3.5}, 1 K 11²³ 1 Ch 18⁹; צַ also 19⁶; צַ הַמָּת 2 Ch 8³; orig. home of one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁶ (perh. rd. also for n.pr.m. מִבְּהָר || 1 Ch 11³⁸, cf. Dr); צַ מִלְּפָנֶיךָ 1 S 14⁴⁷ (only here in Saul's time); נֹבָ אֲרָם, in Ency. Bib., cf. ZMG xxv (1871), 113 ff. places between Hamath and Damascus (about *Hums*, Emesa), and so Dl^{Pa 279 f.}, who cp. As. city *Subitu*, cf. Schr^{COt. 2 S 8.3}.

† I. צוֹר **vb.** hunt (NH *id.* (rare), מַצוֹרָה = BH; As. *šādu, hunt*, so Ar. (صيد), صَاد, Aram. צוֹר, צוֹר, (צוֹ); OAr. צוֹר *hunt-ing*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. צוֹרִי La 4¹⁵; sf. צוֹרִי 3⁶², וְצוֹרִים consec. Je 16¹⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִצְוֹר Lv 17¹³, etc.; **Imv. ms.** יִצְוֹר Gn 27³; **Inf. abs.** צוֹר La 3⁶²; **cstr.** לְצוֹר Gn 27⁵; **Pt.** הַצֹּר v³³;—*hunt*, c. acc. 1. צוֹר Gn 27³ Qr (> Kt צוֹר), v^{6.33} (all J), cstr. צוֹר Lv 17¹³ (H); צוֹר Jb 38³⁹; c. acc. pers. Mi 7² (+ חָרָם, instr.), Je 16¹⁶ (+ יַעֲלֵל), Jb 10¹⁶, צוֹר צוֹרִי בַּצִּפּוֹר La 4¹⁵, צוֹרִי יִקְרָה Pr 6²⁶.—Ho 9¹³ rd. prob. צוֹרִי La 4¹⁵, צוֹרִי יִקְרָה Pr 6²⁶.—Ho 9¹³ rd. prob. צוֹר (or לְצוֹר), for MT לְצוֹר, v. צוֹר. **Pōl. hunt** (keenly, eagerly?), **Impf.** 2 fpl. תִּצְוֹרְרֵנָה Ez 13¹⁶; **Inf. cstr.** לְצוֹרֵד v¹⁸; **Pt.** fpl. מַצְוֹרֹת v^{20.20}, all c. acc. נְפִשׁוֹת (of magic arts, necromancy, etc.).

† I. צוֹר **n.m.** hunting, game;—abs. צַ Gn 10⁹ +, צוֹר 27³ (Qr; > Kt צוֹר), Ne 13¹⁵, cstr. צוֹר Gn 27²⁵; sf. צוֹרִי v¹⁹, etc.;—**1.** *hunting* Gn 27³⁰, וְצוֹרִי 10^{9.9}, צוֹרִי 25²⁷ (all J). **2.** *game hunted and taken* (cf. Ba^{NB 161}), Gn 25²⁸ 27³ (v. *supr.*) v^{5.7.19.25.31.33} (all J), cf. Pr 12²⁷; צוֹר חַיָּה עוֹף Lv 17¹³ (H).

† [צוֹר] **n.m.** hunter;—pl. צוֹרִים Je 16¹⁶.

† מַצְוֹר, מַצְוֹר **n.f.** ^{Je 48.41} fastness, stronghold (prop. *hunting-place* ?);—abs. מַצְוֹר 1 Ch 11⁷ 12¹⁶, מַצְוֹר 12⁵; pl. abs. מַצְוֹרוֹת 1 S 23¹⁴ +, cstr. *id.* v²⁹ (Gi, 24¹ van d. H. Baer), Is 33¹⁶;—**1.** *mountain-fastness* Ju 6² 1 S 23^{14.19.29} (v. *supr.*), Ez 33²⁷ 1 Ch 12^{8.16}; מַצְוֹרוֹת סִלְעִים Is 33¹⁶. **2.** more gen., *stronghold* Je 48⁴¹ 51³⁰ Ez 19⁹ (Baer Gi; van d. H. מַצְוֹרוֹת *id.* [ii. מַצְוֹרָה] Ew Hi-Sm Da al.; *nets* [i. מַצְוֹרָה] Krae; del. Co Oort Toy); citadel of Jerusalem 1 Ch 11⁷.

† I. [מַצְוֹר] **n.m.** in pl., dub., usu. *siege-works*;—מַצְוֹרִים מַצְוֹרִים Ec 9¹⁴, but read מַצְוֹרִים מַצְוֹרִים Wkl^{Altor. Forsch. Iv. 353}, v. מַצְוֹר 2, p. 849 a.

† II. [מַצְוֹר] **n.[m.]** hunting implement, specif. net (cf. Syr. ܘܘܘܐܘܒܘܘ, ܘܘܘܐܘܒܘܘ, *net*);—

only fig.: estr. **רעים** מצוד Pr 12¹² (but text dub., v. conj. in Toy); sf. **מצודו** Jb 19⁶ (of God as Job's hunter); pl. **מצודים** ו**תַרְמִים לַבָּהּ** Ec 7²⁶ (of woman).

† I. **מצודה** n.f. net;—abs. **מ'** Ec 9¹³ for fish (in sim.);—pl. Ez 19⁹ v. **מצר** supr.

† I. **מצודה** n.f. net, prey;—abs. **ט'** Ez 13²¹ ψ 66¹¹; sf. **מצודתי** Ez 12¹³ 17²⁰;—1. *net*, in fig. of 's judgment, Ez 12¹³ 17²⁰ (both || **רְשִׁית**), ψ 66¹¹. 2. *prey* Ez 13²¹ (fig).

† II. **[מצודה]** n.f. fastness, stronghold;—sf. **מצרתה** Is 29⁷ (of Ariel);—pl. Ez 19⁹ v. **מצר**.

† II. **מצודה** n.f. fastness, stronghold;—abs. **מ'** 1 S 22⁴ + **מצדה** 2 S 5⁹, estr. **מצרת** v⁷; sf. **מצודתי** ψ 18³ + **מצדתי** 2 S 22²; pl. **מצודות** ψ 31³;—*fastness* of David, 1 S 22^{4,5} 24²³ (Gi v²²) 2 S 5¹⁷ 23¹⁴ = 1 Ch 11¹⁶; rd. also **מצרת עזי** 1 S 22¹ 2 S 23¹³ 1 Ch 11¹⁵, for MT **מצרת** (v. **מצרה** p. 792 b); of Jerus., **מצרת ציון**, 2 S 5⁷ = 1 Ch 11⁵, cf. 2 S 5⁹; home of eagle Jb 39²⁸ (**שָׁרְטָלֵעַל**); elsewhere fig. of ' ψ 18³ = 2 S 22², ψ 31⁴ 71³ (all + **סלע**), 91² (+ **מחסו**), 144² (+ **מסדי**), but this dub., Krochm Gr Che **מחסי**, Dy **מסדי**, Du **מסעי**; poss. is **מחסי**); also **בית מצודות** 31³.

II. **צוד** (√ of foll.); relation to I. **צור** dub.; cf. As. *giditu*, Ar. **جَدِّ** (ج), Aram. **נורה**, **גול**, Palm. **נור**, all *provisions* (esp. for journey); in Thes = I. **צור**; on *game* as early food of nomads v. RS^{Sem. I. 205; 2nd ed. 222}, cf. Doughty^{Arab. Des. I. 70, 326, 562}; **ز** (Ar. Aram.) is then secondary).

† II. **[ציר]** n.[m.] provision, food;—abs. **ציר** Ne 13¹⁵; sf. **צירו** Jb 38⁴¹, etc.;—*provision* taken on journey Jos 9¹⁴, **לחם ציר** v⁸ (both JE); more gen. (late), *food*, *food-supply*, Ne 13¹⁵ ψ 132¹⁵, of raven Jb 38⁴¹.—I. **ציר** v. **צור**.

† **צירה** n.f. id.;—abs. **צ'** Jos 9¹¹ + 2 t., **צרה** Gn 42²⁵ + 5 t.;—*provision* for journey, march, Gn 42²⁵ 45²¹ Ex 12³⁹ (all E), Jos 11¹¹ (D), 9¹¹ (JE), Ju 7⁸ (text dub. cf. GFM), 20¹⁰ 1 S 22¹⁰; *supply of food* ψ 78²⁵.—Gn 27³ v. I. **ציר**, sub **צור**.

† **[ציר]** vb. denom. **Hithp.** supply oneself with provisions, take as one's provision;—Pf. 1 pl. **הַצִּירְנוּ** Jos 9¹² this bread we took as our provision; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **וְצִירְוּ** v⁴ (so rd. for MT **וְצִירְוּ**, Codd Vrss Thes al.), abs.

[צורה] vb. **Pi.** lay charge (upon), give charge (to), charge, command, order (Ba ZMG xli (1867), 641 Gerber¹²⁴ cp. Ar. **وصى** combine,

II. *enjoin*, IV. *charge*; **وصية** *injunction*, *command*; Thes cp. Syr. **جُؤ**, *erect*, **كُؤ**, *stone-heap*, Ar. **صَوَاة** *guide-stone*, cf. Schulth⁵⁷; Gerber makes Heb. vb. denom. fr. **מָצַוָה**, but vb. is much earlier);—*Pf.* 3 ms. **צוה** Gn 6²² +; sf. **צויתי** Dt 4⁵ +; **צוה** Dt 4²³ +; **צוהו** Gn 7⁵ +, etc.; 1 s. **צויתי** Ex 29³⁵ + 29 t., **צויתיו** Lv 8³¹ + 4 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **צוה** Gn 18¹⁹ + 8 t.; **צו** Dt 28⁸; **צויו** Gn 2¹⁶ +; sf. **צוהו** 1 Ch 22¹², etc.; 1 s. **וְצוהו** Ezr 8¹⁷ Qr (> Kt **וְצוהו**); 3 mpl. **וְצוהו** Gn 50¹⁶ +, etc.; *Inf. estr.* **צוה** 2 S 18⁶ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **צוה** Jos 4¹⁶ + 2 t.; **צו** Lv 6² + 9 t.; mpl. **צוו** Jos 11¹¹ 4³; *Pt.* **מצוה** Nu 32²⁵ +; estr. **מצוה** Is 55⁴, etc.; f. **מצוה** Gn 27⁸;—1. **a.** *lay charge upon*, c. **על** pers., Gn 2¹⁶ (J) 28⁶ (P) 1 K 2⁴³ 11¹¹ Am 2¹² Je 35⁶ + 6 t.; **על** rei, **מְהַמְטיר**, **מְצוהו** Is 5⁶, cf. Jb 36³²; **על-הַנֶּבֶךְ** צ' 2 Ch 7¹³. **b.** *give charge to, command to* c. **ל** pers. Ex 1²² (E) 1 S 20²⁹ 1 Ch 22¹⁷ Is 13³ Jer 32²³ ψ 105⁸ **לְנִי מִשָּׂה** הוֹרָה צ' **לְנִי מִשָּׂה** Dt 33⁴, cf. Ne 9¹⁴; **צו** **לְבֵיתְךָ** 2 K 20¹ *give charge to thy household* (in preparation for death) = Is 38¹ (cf. NH, B. Bath. ¹⁵¹ b, **צוּנְאָה**, 'verbal will' Id¹⁷⁴). **c.** *give charge unto*, c. **ל** pers. Ex 16³⁴ (P), 1 K 11¹⁰; **וְצו** **אֶל-בֵּיתוֹ** 2 S 17²³ (cf. b). **d.** *give charge over, appoint*, c. acc. pers. + **על** rei, Ne 7² 1 Ch 22¹², **לְהוֹיֹת** נְגִיד **על** **צו** **אֶתְהוֹ** *appoint one (to be) ruler over* 2 S 6²¹ 1 K 1³⁵; 1 S 13¹⁴ 25³⁰; **על** **שַׁפְטִים** 2 S 7¹¹ = 1 Ch 17¹⁰; c. inf. (על נו), **לְהַעֲוֶה עִמִּי** 2 S 7⁷ = 1 Ch 17⁶; **וְצוּתָה** וְצוּתָהָם Nu 27¹⁹ (P) *and thou shalt install him in their sight*, cf. v²³ (P). **e.** *give one charge, command* (oft. **על** concerning), Gn 12²⁰ (J), Nu 8²² (P), 2 S 14⁸ 18⁸ Je 7²² 39¹¹ Is 45¹² (AV RV Che Ry^{15a}; > Ges Ew Di Du al. as **ד**), 10⁶ (al. against), Na 1¹⁴ (al. id.); c. **ל** Nu 9³ 32²⁸ (P), ψ 91¹¹ La 1¹⁷ Est 3²; c. **אֶל** Is 23¹¹ Je 47⁷. **2.** *charge, command*: **a.** c. acc. pers. + rei, oft., esp. of the law: Deut. phrases are אנכי מצוהך Ex 34¹¹ (J), Dt 4⁴⁰ 6²⁶ + 18 t. Dt. cf. 15¹⁵; אָשֶׁר הִצִּירְתָּךְ Dt 4²² + 9 t. Dt; + **הִצִּירְתָּךְ** אָשֶׁר צ' Dt 13⁶ Ex 32⁸ (E) Dt 5²⁰ 9^{12,16} 11²⁸ 31²⁹. **b.** c. acc. pers. + obj. clause, e.g., Inf. Gn 50² +; 1 consec. Pf. 18¹⁹ (J), Nu 35² (P); 1 consec. Impf. 2 S 4¹² 1 K 2⁴⁶; weak 1 c. Impf. Ex 27²⁰ (P) Jos 4¹⁶; *Imv.* Jos 1⁹ 1 S 18²². **c.** acc. pers., acc. rei om., Ex 18²³ (E) Gn 49³³ (P) +; obj. given after **לְאָמַר** Gn 26¹¹ 32^{19,20} Lv 6² +; **וְאִמְרָה**, etc., Gn 28¹ 49²⁹ +. **d.** acc. rei, acc. pers. om., **לְעֹלָם בְּרִיתוֹ** צ' ψ 111⁹; + **הַדְּבָר** אָשֶׁר צ' Ex 16³² 35⁴ Lv 8⁵ 9⁶ 17² Nu 30² 36⁶ (P); obj. cl., Lv 8³⁴ (P), 13⁵⁴ (P); Gn 42²⁵

(E), 1 K 5²⁰; Ju 4⁶. e. abs. Gn 50¹⁶ (E), La 3³⁷. **3. charge, command**, acc. pers. in phr. צִוֵּי אֱשֶׁר צִוֵּי Ex 23¹⁵ (E) Gn 7⁹ (P); כָּל אֲשֶׁר צִוֵּי Gn 7⁵ (J) Ex 29³⁵ (P); כָּאֲשֶׁר צִוֵּי מֹשֶׁה Ex 12^{28,50} 39^{1,5} + 37 t. P; מֹשֶׁה אֲשֶׁר צִוֵּי לְכָל אֲשֶׁר צִוֵּי Jos 1¹⁸ 22² Je 35⁸; acc. pers. om. אֲשֶׁר צִוֵּי Ex 7¹⁰ Nu 32²⁵ (P); כָּל אֲשֶׁר צִוֵּי 2 K 11⁹ = 2 Ch 23³; לְכָל אֲשֶׁר צִוֵּי Ex 36¹ (P). †4. charge, with command to others, *commission*, a. acc. pers. + אֶל pers. (sts. + acc. rei.) Ex 6¹³ 25²² Lv 27³⁴ (P) Dt 1³ Je 27⁴ Est 4¹⁰; acc. pers. om. Gn 50¹⁶ (E) Est 3¹² 8⁹. b. בְּיַד of agent, אֶל, Nu 15²³ 36¹³ (P); אֶל om. Lv 8³⁶ (P), Ezr 9¹¹ Ne 8¹⁴. c. acc. pers. + עַל for אֶל Ezr 8¹⁷ 1 Ch 22¹³ Mal 3²² Est 4⁵. d. c. acc. rei, וְצִוֵּי בְּרַבְרֵי לְ, Lv 25²¹ (P) and I will command my blessing to you, c. אֶתְּךָ Dt 28⁸, cf. ψ 133³; אֲשֶׁר צִוֵּי חֲסֵדוֹ 42⁹, בְּקֶרֶב Jb 38¹², נְהַשׁ הַרְבֵּב Am 9^{3,4}. †5. command, appoint, ordain, of divine act: in creation Is 45¹² ψ 33⁹ 148⁵, providence 2 S 17¹⁴ Am 6¹¹ 9⁹ Jb 37¹² ψ 78²³ Is 34¹⁶, redemption ψ 77 44⁶ 68²³ 71³; so of idol Is 48⁵ (|| עֵשָׂה). †Pu. Pf. 3 ms. צִוִּיהַּ Nu 3¹⁶ 36²; 2 ms. צִוִּיָּתָהּ Gn 45¹⁹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִצְוֶיהָ Ex 34³⁴;—be commanded, i. e. receive command, subj. pers., Gn 45¹⁹ (E), c. 2 by whom Nu 36² (P); אֲשֶׁר צִוֵּי Ex 34³⁴ (P), אֲשֶׁר צִוֵּי Lv 8³⁵ 10¹³ (P), אֲשֶׁר צִוֵּי Nu 3¹⁶ (P) Ez 12⁷ 24¹⁸ 37⁷.

† צִוִּיּוֹן n.m. sign-post, monument (NH id. (ןִי. צִוִּיּוֹן. Pi. denom.); prob. from √ in orig. physical sense, v. esp. Ar. صَوَّانٌ, صَوَّاةٌ Syr. ܨܘܘܢܐ, cf. Schulth Hom. Wurz. 57 Kö II. 1, 154.; > √ צוּן Buhl);—abs. אֲשֶׁר צִוֵּי, grave-stone 2 K 23¹⁷; sign-post Ez 39¹⁵; guide-posts, pl. צִוִּיּוֹנִים Je 31²¹ (|| תִּמְרוֹרִים).

מִצְוָה n.f. commandment;—מ' Pr 6²³ +; estr. מִצְוֹת Jos 22³ +; sf. מִצְוֹתָהּ Dt 26¹³ ψ 119⁹⁶; מִצְוֹתוֹ Nu 15³¹; pl. מִצְוֹת abs. Lv 26¹⁴ + (מִצְוֹתוֹ Ne 9¹⁴); estr. 4² +; sf. מִצְוֹתַי Gn 26⁵ +, etc.;—not used before D and Je; in Je only of man's commands; not Ez nor Minor Proph., exc. Mal;—1. commandment, of man: king, 1 K 2⁴³ 2 K 18³⁶ = Is 36²¹, 2 Ch 8¹⁵ + 14 t.; אב מ' Je 35^{14,16,18} Pr 6²⁰; מ' אֲנָשִׁים Is 29¹³; pl. only Je 35¹⁸ Pr 10⁹ Ne 10³³; המצוה, the order (title of property) Je 32¹¹. 2. of God: a. sg. the commandment, code of law: 2 Ch 8¹³ Ezr 10³ ψ 19⁹; esp. of D שמר המ' Dt 8¹² + 5 t. D; מ' עֵשָׂה Dt 6²⁵ 15⁵; (ה)מ' אֲשֶׁר צִוֶּה Dt 26¹³ 30¹¹ 31⁵; סוּר מִן הַמ' Dt 17²⁰; מ' הַפֶּר Nu 15³¹ (P); || תוֹרָה Ex 24¹² (R^D) Jos 22⁶ (D) 2 Ch 14³ 31²¹; + מִשְׁפָּטִים, תְּקִים, Dt 5²⁸ 6¹ +. b. pl. of commands

of D and later codes c. 2 pl. (ye shall, shall not; Br^{Hex. new ed.}, 246 ff.), Lv 4² + 5 t. P, Is 48¹⁸ + 25 t. (late; esp. ψ 119, 20 t.); שמר מ' Ex 20⁶ (R) Lv 22³¹ (H) Dt 4² + 10 t. D, 1 K 14⁸ 2 K 18⁶ + 5 t.; מ' עֵשָׂה Lv 26¹⁴ (H) + 5 t.; שְׁמַע מ' Dt 11¹³ + 4 t.; מ' עֵשָׂה Lv 26¹⁴ (H) + 5 t.; מ' עֵשָׂה Dt 26^{13,2} Ch 24²⁰; מ' עוֹב 1 K 18¹⁸ 2 K 17¹⁶ Ezr 9¹⁰; מ' הַפֶּר Ezr 9¹⁴; in combinations, esp. by Redactors and late writers; order various: (1) with תְּקִים Ex 15²⁶ (R^D) Dt 4⁴⁰ Ezr 7¹¹ +; מ' משפטים Dt 26¹⁷ 1 K 8⁵⁸ Ne 1⁷ 10³⁰; + משפטים, תורה, Ne 9¹³; + תורה Ne 9¹⁴; + עֵרוֹת Dt 6¹⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁹ 2 Ch 34³¹. (2) with משפטים + ח' מ' משפטים Lv 26³ (H) Dt 6² 10¹³ + 9 t.; מ' משפטים + ח' מ' משפטים, תורה, 1 K 6¹² + 2 K 26⁵ (R^D); + עֵרוֹת 2 K 23³. (3) with משפטים Nu 36¹³ (P) 1 Ch 28⁷ Ne 9²⁹ Dn 9⁵; with תורה Ex 16²⁸ (R), with עֵרוֹת Ne 9³⁴. c. of special commands of God 1 S 13¹³ 1 K 13²¹ 2 Ch 29²⁵ Ne 13⁵ Mal 2^{1,4} Jb 23¹². 3. commandment, sg., of code of wisdom Pr 19¹⁶, || תורה 6²³, || דבר 13¹³; pl. of special commands 2¹ 3¹ 4¹ 7^{1,2}.

† צִוֵּי appar. n. [m.], dub. word;—in הלָּהּ צִוֵּי אֲחֵרֵי צִוֵּי Ho 5¹¹ usu. command, ordinance; < 66 Che Now GASm שִׁוִּי; elsewhere only צִוֵּי לְצִוֵּי לְצִוֵּי (|| צִוֵּי לְצִוֵּי לְצִוֵּי), Is 28¹⁰ in mocking mimicry of Is.'s words, and, v¹³, of the unintelligible speech of 's foreign agents of judgment; Ges Che^{Comm.} al. (cf. AV RV) render command upon command; Ew Di (carpenter's) rule (+ וְ = line and rule), fr. √ צָוָה (whence צִוִּיּוֹן); Du Che^{Hpt} explain as mocking sounds without sense.

† צִוֵּי [צָוָה] vb. cry aloud (NH id.; so As. sāhu (?), Ar. صَاحَ, Aram. צִוִּי, ܨܘܘܢܐ; Eth. ጸደዱ: call);—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יִצְוֶיּוּ Is 42¹¹ (in joy, || יִרְנֶוּ).

† צִוֵּי n.f. outcry;—in distress, grief, abs. אֲשֶׁר צִוֵּי 144¹⁴; estr. צִוֵּי Je 14²; sf. צִוֵּיָהּ 46¹²; abs. also Is 24¹¹ (c. עַל for, because of).

צוֹל (√ of foll., cf. miṣwal (in Syria), a stone-lined hollow, or basin, for washing grain, Wetzst^{Siebe} ZPV xiv (1891), 3).

† צוֹלָה n.f. ocean-deep;—Is 44²⁷.

† [מִצְוֹלָה] n.f. depth, deep;—abs. מִצְוֹלָה Jb 41²³ +; pl. abs. מִצְוֹלוֹת Ex 15⁶ Ne 9¹¹, מִצְוֹלוֹת ψ 88⁷; estr. מִצְוֹלוֹת Ze 10¹¹, מִצְוֹלוֹת Mi 7¹⁹ ψ 68²³;—depth, pl. מִימֵי depths of the sea Mi 7¹⁹ ψ 68²³; abs. Ex 15⁵ (of Red Sea) Ne 9¹¹

(*id.*); fig. of deep distress ψ 88⁷ (|| בור תחמיתו ||) זר Zc 10¹¹ (i.e. of Nile); *sg.* = *the deep sea, deep*, ψ 10⁷²⁴ Jon 2⁴ Jb 41²³ (in hyperb. descript. of crocodile); *depth* of marsh, swamp, מ' ביון מ' ψ 69³ *in mire of (the) depth*, fig. of distress (|| מַעֲבָרֵי-מַיִם ||), cf. מ' alone v¹⁶ (|| בְּאֵר ||).

† **מַצְלָה** n.f. dub. word: Zc 1⁸ the myrtles which are בַּמ', appar. some locality about Jerus., called *the basin, hollow*; GASm *glen or valley-bottom*; poss. is מַצְלָה < מַצְלָה, shadow (III. צלל).

† **[צוּם]** vb. abstain from food, fast (NH *id.*; Ar. صَامَ, Eth. ጸመ; Aram. צוּם, פָּן);— **Qal Pf.** 2 ms. צַמְתָּ 2 S 12²¹; 2 mpl. צַמְתֶּם Zc 7⁵, sf. צַמְתִּי v⁶; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְצָמָה 2 S 12¹⁶, וְצָמָה 1 K 21²⁷; 1 s. וְצָמָה Est 4¹⁶, etc.; **Imv.** mpl. צוּמוּ v¹⁶; **Inf. abs.** צוּם Zc 7⁵; **Pt.** צָמָה 2 S 12²³ Ne r⁴;— *fast*, in mourning the dead 1 S 31¹³ = 1 Ch 10¹², 2 S 1¹²; in worship (contrition, intercession, etc.) Ju 20²⁶ 1 S 7⁶ 2 S 12¹⁶ (c. acc. cogn. צוּם || בְּקִשׁוֹ, v²³ and (+ בְּקִהָה וְ), v^{21,22} (q.v. for explanation), Je 14¹² Zc 7⁵ (+ סָפּוֹד וְ), הַצּוּם צַמְתִּי v⁶ (Ges¹¹⁷) *was it at all unto me [י] that ye fasted?* Ne 1⁴ (periph. conj.; + מְתַפְלֵל, cf. Ezr 8²³ (+ בְּקִשׁוֹ), Est 4¹⁶ (c. ל pers. for whom), v¹⁶, Is 58³ (|| עֲשִׂינוּ נִפְשֵׁנוּ ||), v⁴ (c. ל rei), v⁴; once in disappointment and vexation 1 K 21²⁷.

† **צוּם** n.m.^{158,5} *fasting, fast*;—**צ' abs.** 2 S 12¹⁶ +, cstr. Zc 8¹⁹ (4 t.); sf. צוּמָם Is 58³; pl. צוּמוֹת Est 9³¹;—*fast*, as acc. cogn. 2 S 12¹⁶; public observance 1 K 21^{9,12} 2 Ch 20³ Ezr 8²¹ Je 36⁹ Jon 3⁵ (all obj. of אָמַר *proclaim*), cf. Jo 1¹⁴ 2¹⁵ (both obj. of קָרָא *read*); צוּם *יום* Je 36⁶ (יום עֲשִׂוֹת אָדָם נִפְשׁוֹ ||) Is 58³, cf. v⁵ (|| יוֹם עֲשִׂוֹת אָדָם נִפְשׁוֹ ||), v^{5,6}; of periodic fasts Zc 8^{19,19,19} Est 9³¹; act or state of fasting, צוּמֵי וּבְשָׂקִים Ne 9¹ cf. Jo 2¹² Dn 9³ Est 4³; צוּמֵי וּבְשָׂקִים ψ 35¹³ cf. 69¹¹ (on וּבְשָׂקִים v. Che Bae); causing physical weakness 109²⁴.

צוּר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. صاغ *form, fashion*).

† **צִוְעָעִיּוֹת** n.[m.]pl. things formed, images; צ' מעשה 2 Ch 3¹⁰ *image work* (of cherubim).

† **[צָרָה]** vb. flow, overflow, [float] (NH *id.*; so Aram. צָרָה, عَز;—Ar. سَاقِيَة *skin-raft* is loan-wd. Frä²²⁰);— **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. צָרָהּ La 3³⁴ (fig.). **Hiph.** 1. *Pf.* cause to flow over, הִצִּיף אֶת-מִי-יַם-סוּף עַל-פְּנֵיהֶם Dt 11⁴. 2. *cause to float*: **Impf.** 3 ms. וְיִצָּף הַבְּרֻל 2 K 6⁶.

† I. **צָרָה** n.m. (honey)-comb (as exuding honey);—only fig.: cstr. צָרָה-דְּבָשׁ Pr 16²⁴; pl. נִפְתָּה צִפְּיִם ψ 19¹¹ (+ דְּבָשׁ), ὄ κηρίον, κηρία, ὄ favus.

† II. **צָרָה** n.m. Ephr. ancestor of Elkānah and Samuel, צ' צָרָה 1 S 1¹ (ἐν Ναεὶθ, ὄ Λ υἱὸς Σωφ), 1 Ch 6²⁰ Qr ὄ ὄ (Κτ צָרָה); appar. = צוּפֵי v¹¹ (Levite), Σουφ(ετ); hence prob. צָרָה 1 S 9⁵ (in Benj., ὄητ (עῃτ) Σ(ε)υφ(α)).

† **צוּפֵי** adj. gent. Sūphite;—so read prob. for צוּפִים 1 S 1¹ (We Klo Dr and most mod., after ὄ Σ(ε)υφ(α), Ἀ Σωφίμ).

† **[צָפָה]** n.f. out-flow;—sf. צָפָהּ Ez 32⁶ *thine outflow* (flowing blood), Co Bthl Toy Krae.

צוּפֵי = II. צוּף v. צוּפֵי.

† I. **[צָרַי, צָרַי]** vb. 1. blossom. 2. shine, sparkle (perh. orig. meaning of √, but connex. of 1, 2. dub.) (NH *id.* Hiph., fig. senses, צָרַי n.=BH);— **Qal Pf.** 1. 3 ms. צָרַי הַמָּטָה Ez 7¹⁰ (fig.; || פָּרַח הַדְּרֹן ||); **Impf.** 3 ms. וְצָרַי ψ 90⁶ (of grass, וְהָצִיר, 103¹⁵ (man under fig. of flower), fig. וְצָרַי וְצָרַי Is 27⁶; 3 mpl. וְצָרַי ψ 72¹⁶, וְצָרַי 92⁸ (|| פָּרַח ||; both fig. of men=) *flourish*. 2. *shine, gleam*: of crown (גִּזְרָה) ψ 132¹⁵. **Hiph.** **Impf.** 3 ms. וְצָרַי צָרַי Nu 17²³ *it put forth blossoms* (of rod; — perhaps from || וְצָרַי פָּרַח ||).

† I. **צָרַי** n.m.^{152,1} 1. blossom, flower. 2. shining thing;—**צ' abs.** Is 42⁷ +, cstr. v⁶ +; pl. וְצָרַי 1 K 6¹³ + 3 t. 6 (on form v. Kü^{11,1,60});— 1. *blossom, flower*, Nu 17²³ (P; of Aaron's rod); (fig. of man Is 40^{7,8} (both צ' נִגְבַּל ||; הַצִּיר), cf. sim. וְצָרַי הַשָּׂרָה v⁶ (|| *id.*), ψ 103¹⁵, and צ' alone Jb 14⁴; צ' נִגְבַּל Is 28¹ (fig. of Samaria), so prob. also v⁴ (for MT ו' צִיצַת; so Marti); פְּטָרֵי צָרַי, as ornaments of temple 1 K 6^{13,29,32,35}. 2. *shining thing*, plate of gold, constituting the diadem on front of high priest's mitre, Lv 8⁹ Ex 28³⁶ 39³⁰ (all P).—II, III. צָרַי, v. p. 851 *infr.*

צָרַי Is 28⁴, v. I. צָרַי *supr.*

† II. **[צָרַי]** vb. **Hiph.** gaze, peep (NH **Hiph.** gaze (rare); Aram. צָרַי gaze);—**Pt.** מִצָּרַי מִן-הַחֲרָבִים Ct 2⁹ (v. ה', p. 355).

† I. **[צָרוּק]** vb. **Hiph.** constrain, bring into straits, press upon (NH **צָרוּק** *be distressed* (rare), **Hiph.**=BH; Ar. سَاقِي (ي) *be narrow, tight*, so Eth. ጠቀ; Aram. עָק, عَج; Chr Pal. عو;—**Pf.** 3 fs. הִצִּיקָהּ Ju 16¹⁶, sf. הִצִּיקָהּ 14¹⁷, גִּי- Jb 32¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁹); 1 s. וְהִצִּיקוּנִי consec. Is 29²; **Impf.** 3 ms. הִצִּיק Dt 28⁵³ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. הִצִּיקוּ Je 19⁹; **Pt.** מִצָּרִים Is 51^{13,13}, pl. מִצָּרִים 29⁹;—*bring into straits*, by importunity c. ל pers. Ju 16¹⁶, c. sf. pers. 14¹⁷; *constrain* (to speak) Jb 32¹⁸

(sf. pers.); elsewhere of *bringing into straits* a city or people, c. ל, Is 29²⁷, so 7⁵ (reading וַיִּצְרֶקָהּ for MT וַיִּצְרֶקָהּ), Thes Che Du Gr Marti, cf. formula לְ מַצְרֵי וּבְמַצְרוֹ Dt 28^{53,55,57} Je 19⁹; pt. abs. הַמִּצְרִים Is 51^{13,15} *the oppressor*.

† צוק n. [m.] si vera l., *constraint, distress*;—abs. וַיִּצְרֶק הָעַמִּים Dn 9²⁵ usu. *in distressful times*; Gr וַיִּבְרַח וְנָח (so [v²⁷] Ⓞ), as beginning of v²⁶, omitting ! in וְאַחֲרָי (cf. Bev Marti).

† צוקה n.f. *pressure, distress*;—national Is 8²² (+ צרה), cf. וְצָרָה וְצָרָה 30⁵; personal וְצָרָה Pr 1²⁷.

† II. מוצק n. [m.] *constraint, distress*;—abs. מוצק Is 8²³ *distress*; abs. also מוצק Jb 36¹⁶, of distress as *constraint* (opp. רחב); 37¹⁰, lit. *in constraint* (i.e. frozen).—I. מוצק v. יצק.

† מצוק n. [m.] *straitness, straits, stress*;—alw. abs. מ'—מ' כִּלְאִישׁ מ' 1 S 22² *every man of straits* (in straits); מ' בְּמַצְרוֹ Dt 28^{53,55,57} Je 19⁹ (all of national *straits*); מ' צְרוּמֵי מִצְרַיִם ψ 119¹⁴³; perh. rd. מוצק also 32⁶, for מצא רק, cf. Du Br.

† מצוקה n.f. id.;—abs. צר ומ' Jb 15²⁴; יום מַצְרוֹתָי Zp 1¹⁵; pl. sf., of 'delivering מַצְרוֹתָי ψ 25¹⁷, מַצְרוֹתָיָם etc., 107^{5,13,19,28}.

† II. [צוק] vb. *pour out, melt* (|| יצק);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. (acc. to Thes al.) יצקו Is 26¹⁶, but v. infr.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצֹק בְּהוֹשֶׁה Jb 28² (rd. perh. וַיִּצֹק, v. Bu) *and stone (ore, men) melt it into copper*; צור יצוק עִמָּי בְּלִי-שֶׁטָן Jb 29⁶ *the rock used to pour out beside me streams of oil*.—Is 26¹⁶ (as above) must mean *they poured out* (uttered) a whisper (לחשׁ; i.e. prayer); but form most improb.; Koppe Gr Di Du al. prop. יצקו (from assumed יצקו, I. צוק) = *constraint of* (like that of) *magic*; < Houb Kit בלחץ יצקו (of like that of) *magic*; < Houb Kit בלחץ יצקו, or Che¹¹ לִנְי מוֹסְרֵךְ לִנְי וְגו',

† [מצוק] n.m. *molten support, pillar*;—pl. cstr. מִצְרֵי אֲרָז 1 S 2⁸ *the supports of the earth* are 's;—מִצְרֵי 14⁵ ('as a pillar,' 'steep,' etc.) is difficult (cf. HPS); del. with Ⓞ Th Dr Bu.

I. צור (√ of foll.; cf. possibly Ar. جَار) *cause to incline, lean*; NH=BH (rare), so Aram. צור (cf. Kö^{11,1,90}), צור.

† צואר n.m.^{73,8} *neck, back of neck*;—abs. צ' Is 8⁸ +, cstr. צואר Je 28¹⁰ + 3 t. 28; sf. צוארי La 1¹⁴, צואר Ne 3⁵, etc.; pl. cstr. צוארי Ju 8²¹ +;

sf. צוארי Gn 27¹⁵ +, צואריקם Je 27¹², + צואריקם Mi 2³;—**1.** *neck, esp. back of neck*, of man, wearing chain as ornament Gn 41⁴² (E), so of woman Ct 1¹⁰, cf. Ju 5³⁰ (rd. perh. צוארי for צ'—), elsewh. in Gn usu. pl. intens., of individual, נָפַל עַל-צ' 45¹⁴ (E), 46²⁹ 33⁴ (Qr; Kt sg.), so קָבָה עַל-צ' 45¹⁴ 46²⁹ (all J); neck of beautiful woman Ct 4⁴ 7⁵; neck as pressed by foot of conqueror Jos 10^{24,24} (JE); place of yoke Gn 27⁴⁰ (sg.; J), Dt 28⁴⁸ Is 10²⁷ Je 27^{2,8,11,12} 28^{10,11,12,14} 30⁸; of transgressions as yoke La 1¹⁴; place of bonds Is 52²; of bearing load, Ne 3⁵ (fig.), hence calamity as burden Mi 2³; neck as smitten with sword Ez 21³⁴; עַל-צ' as measurement of height (depth; in fig.) Is 8⁸ 30⁸ Hb 3¹³; עַתָּק בְּצ' עַתָּק ψ 75⁶ *speak not with arrogant neck* (si vera l.; but rd. perh. *against the Rock*, Ⓞ karà roū theōū, Bae Hup-Now Che Kau); of wicked, rushing against God Jb 15²⁶.—עַל-צְוֹאֲרֵי נְרִיפְנֵי La 5⁵ is dubious; Matthes Löhr Bae עַל-צְוֹאֲרֵי נְרִיפְנֵי or עַל-צְוֹאֲרֵי נְרִיפְנֵי for נְרִיפְנֵי. **2.** *neck of animals, camels* (wearing ornaments) Ju 8^{21,26}; heifer Ho 10¹¹ (i.e. place of yoke, in fig. of Ephr.); horse Jb 39¹⁹, crocodile 41¹⁴.

† [צורון] n. [m.] pl. *necklace*;—sf. אַחַר עֵנַק מַצְרוֹתָיָהּ Ct 4⁹.

II. צור vb. *confine, bind, besiege* (NH *id.*, *wrap* (rare); Aram. צור *besiege, beleaguer*);—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. וַיִּצְרֶה Dt 14²⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצְרֶה 1 K 20¹ +, 2 ms. הִצְרֶה Dt 20¹⁹, etc.; *Imv. fs.* צורי Is 2² (after עַל קוֹ^{1,444}, cf. Ges^{172a}); *Inf. cstr.* לַצּוֹר 1 S 23⁸; *Pt. pl.* צורים 1 K 15²⁷ +;—**1.** *confine, secure* (|| I. צר), acc. rei + ב of receptacle Dt 14²⁵ 2 K 5²³ Ez 5³; *complem. om.* 2 K 12¹¹. **2.** *shut in, besiege*, c. עַל of city 2 S 11¹ 1 K 15²⁷ 16¹⁷ 20¹ 2 K 6^{24,25} 17⁵ 18⁹ 24¹¹ Is 29³ (+ acc. of siege-works), Je 32² 37⁵ 39⁹ Dt 20¹² Ez 4³ Dn 1¹; c. עַל pers. (within city) 2 S 20¹⁵ 2 K 16⁵ Je 21^{4,9}; c. אֶל of city (for עַל) Dt 20¹⁹; c. אֶל pers. 1 S 23⁸; c. אֶת of city only 1 Ch 20¹ (|| 2 S 11¹ supr.); abs. Is 21².—הִנֵּם צְרוּרִים אֶת-הָעִיר עָלֶיהָ Ju 9³¹ is corrupt; Frankenb^{Richterbuch} 28 Bu GFM¹¹ Now מְעִירִים *inciting* against. **3.** *shut up, enclose*: אֶרֶץ עַל-צ' Ct 8⁹ (עַל of maid [under fig. of door] + acc. mater., cf. Is 29³ supr.); c. sf. pers. ψ 139⁵ (fig., ' subj.).

† מצור n. [m.] *siege-enclosure, siege, entrenchment*;—alw. מ' abs., exc. cstr. מצור Ez 4¹, sf. מצור⁷;—**1.** *siege עלינו* Mi 4¹⁴ *he hath*

laid siege to us, cf. *בוא כפר ונתת עליה* Ez 4²; *is come into a state of siege* Dt 20¹⁹ 2 K 24¹⁰ 25² Je 52⁶, cf. *והיתה כפר* Ez 4³; *והיית בפר* Je 10¹⁷; *מ' על-יור' Ez 4¹ siege of Jerus.*, but also *מ' מצור ירר* Zc 12²; *מ' מ' of duration of siege* Ez 4⁶ 5²; *במ' ובמקום* Na 3¹⁴ *water for a siege*; in plhr. *במ' ובמקום* Dt 28^{63,55,57} Je 19⁹. **2.** *enclosure*, i.e. *siege-works* Dt 20²⁰; late=*rampart* Ze 9³, *מ' עיר מ' entrenched city* ψ 31²² (al. *besieged*), 60¹¹ (|| 108¹¹ *מ' מבצר* (ע), cf. 2 Ch 8⁵; *ערים למ' 11⁵, בירושלם במ' ישבים במ' 32¹⁰; Hb 2¹ acc. to most (משמרת ||) (משמרת ||) but We der. fr. נצר, i.e. watch-tower, Now conj. מצפה (cf. ואצפה foll.); > Buhl conj. מצר.—מ' n.pr.terr. v. p. 566.*

† *מצורה* n.f. *siege-works, rampart*;—abs. מ' Na 2² 2 Ch 14⁵; pl. מצורות 2 Ch 11¹¹ +, מצרת Is 29³, etc.;—**1.** *siege-works* Is 29³. **2.** *rampart* מ' נצור Na 2² *guard the rampart!* (צפה ירה ||) ; We Now der. fr. נצר, i.e. *keep watch!*, 2 Ch 11¹¹, ערי מצורה 14⁵ *fortified cities*, so *המצורות* ערי v^{10,23} 12⁴ 21³.

† III. [צור] vb. *shew hostility to, treat as foe* (c. acc. pers.) (akin to II. צר, to which SS assign the forms, but cf. Ar. *صَارَ* (ص) *act unjustly, also defraud*; Syr. *ܘܨܪܐ*, *rival wife*); —Qal Pf. 1 s. את-צור־ך Ex 23²² (subj. ו; ואצבתי את-איביך ||; Impf. 2 ms. אל-תצר v¹⁹; Pt. את-מואב Dt 2⁹; 2 mpl. sf. אל-תצרום v¹⁹; Pi. הצרים אותם Est 8¹¹.

† IV. [צור] vb. *fashion, delineate* (NH *id.*; so Aram. צור, צור, צור picture, Sab. *צור*, pl. צורת Hom^{Christ. 125} Mordtm^{Hlm. Inschr. 14, 15}; Ar. *صَوَّرَ* is loan-word acc. to Frä²⁷²);—Pf. 2 ms. וצרת Ez 43¹¹ (for MT *צורת* acc. to Ⓞ We Sm Co Toy Berthol Krae, *and thou shalt delineate the house* (cf. הורע וכתב v¹⁰ הורע וכתב v¹¹); Impf. 3 ms. ויצר אתו בחרט Ex 32⁴ (E) *and fashioned it [the gold] with a graving-tool*; ויצר את-שני העפוזים 1 K 7¹⁵ (+ acc. mater.), rd. ויצק (ויעק), so Ⓞ SS Kit Benz cf. Th; 1 s. sf. אצור Je 1⁵ Kt, v. יצר.

† [צורה] n.f. *form, fashion*;—cstr. צורת Ez 43¹¹ v. foreg.; sf. צורתו v¹¹ (מְצוֹתוֹ Ⓞ), so Co, or *טורחיו*, so Berthol Krae; Toy as MT); so also Kt v^{11,11} (Qr pl. sf. צורתיו) 2nd of these del. as dittogr. all moderns; 1st rd. as Kt Co Berthol, as Qr Toy; sg. sf. צורם (Ges¹⁹¹ K⁶ u^{1,440}) ψ 49¹⁵ Qr (Kt צירם) *their form* (of the dead).

† I. [ציר] n.m. *image*;—pl. צירים Is 45¹⁶ = *idols*; sg. sf. צירם ψ 49⁵ Kt *their form* (v. צורה).

V. צור (√ of foll.; || III. צר; cf. SI³⁶ צר, *rock*, Aram. *ܘܨܪܐ*, *hill*, so Palm. pl. *טוריא*).

† I. צור n.m. ^{29,6} *rock, cliff*;—abs. Ex 17⁶ +, cstr. Dt 8¹⁵ +; sf. צורי 2 S 22³, etc.; pl. צרים Nu 23⁹ +, צורות Jb 28¹⁰; cstr. צורי 1 S 24³ (Gi v²);—**1. a.** *rocky wall, cliff*, Ex 17^{6,6} (E), Dt 8¹⁵ (צ' החלמיש), Is 48^{21,21} ψ 78^{15,20} 105⁴¹ 114⁸ (|| תלמיש ||) v¹⁹, בְּמַעְרֹת צִירִים, Is 2¹⁰, בּוֹא בְּצ' (תלמיש ||) v²¹, cf. Ex 33^{21,22} (JE); yielding honey (from its clefts) ψ 81¹⁷ (cf. Dt 32¹³; Dy Perles^{Annal. 34} We rd. ציף); as look-out Nu 23⁹ (JE), home of goats 1 S 24³ (Gi v²), snow-covered Je 18¹⁴; bearing (olives for) oil Dt 32¹³ (צ' תלמיש), Jb 29⁶; resort of homeless 24⁸, pierced by miners 28¹⁰, cf. perh. *ההלים*, fig. of Abr. as ancestor of Isr. Is 51¹; place of security 1 Ch 11¹⁵, המישור צ' Je 21¹³ (of city), fig. ψ 27⁵ 61⁶; symb. of firmness Na 1⁶ Jb 14¹⁸ 18⁴; enduring material 19²⁴. **b.** *rock with flat surface* 2 S 21¹⁰ Pr 30¹⁹. **c.** *block of stone, boulder* Ju 6²¹ 13¹⁹ (as altar); cf. צור מקשול Is 8¹⁴ (|| אבן ||) v²⁵. **d.** *rock with specif. name*, עורב צ' Ju 7²⁵ Is 10²⁶. **2. a.** fig. of God (33 t.) as support and defence of his people (oft. וְאֱלֹהִים ' , etc.), צ' מעוז Is 17¹⁰, צ' מעוז צ' 31³, צ' 62⁸, צ' עזי צ' 2 S 22^{47b} (but del. v. 71³, וישערו Is Dt 32¹⁵ cf. 2 S 22^{47b}), 94²², צ' מחסי צ' 62^{3,7}, וישעתי צ' 89^{27,95}, ψ 18⁴⁷ || ψ 18⁴⁷); Is 30²³ 2 S 23³ (personif.), צ' ישראֵל = 2 S 22^{3,47a}, ψ 19¹⁵ 28¹ 92¹⁶ 144¹, לְכָבִי, צ' 73²⁶, צ' צור Dt 32³¹, צ' 78²⁵; c. צ' essent. וְבֵיתָּהּ צ' Is 26⁴ (cf. ψ 62⁸; v. I. 7 c); as n.pr. *dei (the) Rock* Dt 32^{4,18} (צ' יִרְדָּה), v²⁷ Hb 1¹² + (perh.) ψ 75⁸ (rd. בצור, v. צנאר, v. also הצור). **b.** of a heathen god Dt 32³¹, cf. Is 44⁹, מ' צור בְּיַדָּהּ 2 S 22²² || ψ 18²⁸, cf. 1 S 2².—Vid. also *בית צור* and *הלקחת הצרים* ψ 89⁴⁴ v. צר sub III. צר, 49¹⁵ v. צורה sub III. צור.

† II. צור n.pr.m. Σοῦρ (*Rock*);—**1.** a prince of Midian Nu 25¹⁵ 31⁸ Jos 13²¹. **2.** Gibeonite 1 Ch 8⁵⁰ 9³⁶.

† צור־אֵל n.pr.m. (*my rock is El*);—a Levite Nu 3²⁵, Σουρηλα.

† צור־שַׁדַּי n.pr.m. Σοῦρ(ε)ισαδαι[ε] (*my rock is Shadday*);—a Simeonite Nu 1⁶ 2¹² 7^{36,41} 10¹⁹.

צור Tyre v. צר. צַוָּרִים v. צֹוָר.

[צורת] Hiph. Is 27⁴ v. צת.

צָח v. צחה. צָחָא v. צִחָא.

צָחָה (√ of foll.; Ar. صَحَا (j) be cloudless, so Eth. ጻሐወ; Aram. צָחָה, צָחִי be thirsty).

†[צָחָה] adj. intens. parched (cf. Ges ^{184b});—cstr. צָחָה צָמָא Is 5¹³ parched with thirst.

†[צָחָח] vb. be dazzling (צָחָחָה polish; Syr. ܘܫܘܒܐ scorched, Aph. declare in writing (make clear), صَحْمَكَانٌ clarus, lucidus, fulgidus; صَحْمَكَانٌ, صَحْمَكَانٌ, smooth, plain);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. מַחְלֵב צָחוּ La 4⁷ (|| וַיְבִיחוּ כְּשֵׁלֵן ||), they are more dazzling (i.e. whiter) than milk (of effeminate skin).

† צָחָה adj. dazzling, glowing, clear;—חָם צָח Is 18⁴ glowing heat; צָח רוּחַ Je 4¹¹ glowing wind; דְּרוּגֵי צָח וְאָדוּם Ct 5¹⁰ my beloved is dazzling (white) and ruddy (cf. La 4⁷); fpl. צָחוֹת לְדַבֵּר צָחוֹת Is 32⁴ to speak clear (words), clearly.

†[צָחִיחַ] n. [m.] shining, glaring, surface cstr. צָחִיחַ סֶלֶע i.e. a smooth, bare, rock Ez 24^{7.8} 26^{4.14}; pl. בְּצָחִיחִים Ne 4⁷ Qr (Kt בְּצָחִיחִים, in glaring, bare places (?).

† צָחִיחָה n.f. scorched land;—צָ ψ 68⁷.

†[צָחָצְחָה] n. [f.] scorched region;—pl. צָחָצְחוֹת Is 58¹¹.

צָחָן (√ of foll.; NH צָחָנָה=BH; Aram. צָחָנָה stinking fluid, ܘܫܘܒܐ, foul).

†[צָחָנָה] n.f. stench;—sf. צָחָנָה Jo 20²⁰ (|| בְּאִשׁוֹ).—Cf. עַר צָחָנָה Ecclus 11¹².

†[צָחָק] vb. laugh (Ar. ضَحِكَ, laugh, Syr. ضَحِي, cf. Ba^{ES} 84; v. also שָׂחַק);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. צָחַקְתָּ Gn 18¹³, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִצְחַקְתָּ Gn 21⁶, וַיִּצְחַק 17¹⁷; 3 fs. וַיִּצְחַק 18¹²;—laugh, Gn 18¹² 13.15.15 (J), 17¹⁷ (P); c. ל at, concerning, 21⁶. Pi. Impf. וַיִּצְחַק Ju 16²⁵; Inf. cstr. לִצְחַק Ex 32⁶, (בִּי) לִצְחַק בְּגוֹ (בִּי) Gn 39^{14.17}; Pt. מִצְחַק Gn 19¹⁴ 26⁸, מִצְחַק 21⁹;—1. jest Gn 19¹⁴ (J). 2. sport, play Gn 21⁹ (E) Ex 32⁶ (J); make sport for Ju 16²⁵ (לְפָנָי) לִנְי; || וַיִּשְׂחַקְתָּ לִּנְי; toy with (אֶת) of conjugal caresses Gn 26⁸ (cf. Doughty^{Arab}, Des. 1. 231), make a toy of, c. 2, 39^{14.17} (all J).

† צָחָק n. [m.] laughter;—אֵלֵי אֵלֵי עָשָׂה לִי צָחָק Gn 21⁶ (E) laughter hath God caused for me;

= laughing-stock, לָצַח וְלָלַעַג Ez 23³² (del. Ⓞ^B Hi Co Berthol Siegf Krae; not Toy).

יִצְחָק יִצְחָק n.pr.m. Isaac; Isaac, son of Abr. and Sarah (he laugheth, cf. play upon name Gu 18^{12.14} (J), 21⁶ (E), 17^{17.19} (P); 26⁸ (J));—יִצְחָק Gn 21^{3.4.5} (E)+, 24^{62.63.67} (J)+, 17^{19.21} (P)+, (80 t. Gn, 9 t. Ex, 7 t. Dt), Lv 26⁴² Nu 32¹¹ Jos 24^{3.4}, 1 K 18³⁶ 2 Ch 13²³ 1 Ch 1^{23.34.34} 16¹⁶ 29¹⁸ 2 Ch 30⁶; † יִשְׂחָק Je 33²⁶ ψ 105⁹, and (= Israel) יִשְׂחָק בְּמוֹת יִשְׂחָק Am 7⁹, יִשְׂחָק בֵּית יִשְׂחָק v¹⁶.

צָחָר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. صَحَّرَ xi. dry up, become yellow [parched by sun], صَحْرٌ reddish-gray colour (v. Müll Königsb. Stud. 1. 8)).

†[צָחָר] n. [m.] reddish-gray, tawny;—צָחָר צְמֶר Ez 27¹⁵ wool of reddish-gray, tawny wool, or (Hi-Sm Krae), of land Sachar (si vera l; Co del. צָחָר as dittogr.).

†[צָחָר] adj. tawny;—fpl. אֲתַנּוֹת צָחָרֹת Ju 5¹⁰.

† צָחָר n.pr.m. 1. father of Ephron the Hittite Gn 23⁸ 25⁹, Saap. 2. son of Simeon Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹³, Saap. 3. name in Judah 1 Ch 4⁷ Qr (וְצָחָר; Kt יצחר), Saap, Ⓞ L Esrap.

יִצְחָר 1 Ch 4⁷ Kt, v. foregoing.

† i. צִי n.m. ¹⁵ 33, ²¹ ship (loan-word from Egypt. t'at, acc. to Bondi⁶⁶, cf. Erman^{ZMG} xlv1 (1892), 123 DHM VOJ viii. 7, 165);—abs. צִי אֲדִיר Is 33²¹ a majestic ship; pl. צִיִּים Nu 24²⁴ (JE), Ez 30⁸ (צִי); but Ⓞ σπένδουρες, cf. Ⓞ, whence Co Berthol אֲצִיִּים).

† ii. [צִי] n.m. ⁷⁰ 80, ⁵⁹ a wild beast, prop. either desert-dweller (denom. from צִיָּה, so most), or orier, yelper (√ צִי צִי = צִי צִי yelp, Dozy), Ba^{NB} 188, cf. Ew¹⁴⁶ g, note);—in any case a specif. animal, but not certainly identifi. ; Bo^{Hieroz}. 1, lib. 3, §14, cp. Ar. ²² צִיָּה wild cat;—pl. צִיָּים Is 13²¹ (f. אִיִּים v²²), 23¹³ 34¹⁴ (+ אִיִּים), Je 50³⁹ (id.); all betokening desolation); ψ 74¹⁴ (rd. צִי לְעַם לָצַח Hup-Now Bae); appar. of people 72⁸, but prob. corrupt, Ol conj. צִיִּים (|| אִיִּים), and so most moderns.

צִיָּבָא and (2 S 16⁴) צִיָּבָא n.pr.m. Σ(ε)βου: servant of Saul's house, 2 S 9^{2.2} + 1 t. 9, 16, 19.

† צִידוֹן and (Gn 10^{15.19} 49³) צִידוֹן n.pr.loc. Sidōn, Σιδων, ancient Phoenician city, on coast N. of Tyre (in As. Sidun(n)u, COT^{Gloss}; TelAm. Siduna, Ph. צִידון, OArām. צִידון, in Egypt. Di-(du)-na, WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 184);—'first-born' of

Canaan Gn 10¹⁵ = 1 Ch 1¹³; northern limit of Canaanite Gn 10¹⁹, cf. 49¹³; defined as צ'רָבָה (צ'רָבָה), Jos 11⁸ (so 19²⁸ infr.); also Ju 10³¹ 10⁶ (צ'רָבָה), 18²⁸ 1 K 17⁹; named with Tyre Jos 19²⁸ (cf. v²⁰), 2 S 24⁶ (cf. v⁷), Is 23^{2,4} and צ'רָבָה בְּתִיבָה v¹² (cf. v⁶, etc.), Je 25²² 27³ 47⁴ Ez 27⁸ 28^{21,22} (cf. v^{2,12}), Zc 9² Jo 4¹.—Vid. Pietsch^{Phöniz. 54 ff.} Prutz^{Aus Phönicien (1876), 98 ff.} Rob^{BR II. 478 ff.} de Luynes^{Voyage à la Mer Morte I. 18 ff., and Pl. vi-xi.} Bd^{Pal 3 (1896), 313 ff.}

צ'רָבָה **adj. gent.** of foregoing;—צ' Ju 3³ Ez 32²⁰; elsewhere pl. צ'רָבָהִים Dt 3⁹ +, צ'רָבָהִים Ju 10¹², צ'רָבָהִים 18⁷ + 3 t.; fpl. צ'רָבָהִים 1 K 11¹;—as subst. = *Sidonians*, coll. c. art. Ez 32³⁰ Ju 3³; in earlier lit. appar. = *Phoenicians* Dt 3⁹ Jos 13^{4,6} Ju 3³ 10¹² 18^{7,7} 1 K 5²⁰ (= Tyre v¹⁵), 16³¹ (if, [Jos Ant. viii. 13, 1] Ethb. was king of Tyre also), Ez 32²⁰; also צ'רָבָהִים עֲשֵׂתָרֶת אֱלֹהֵי 1 K 11^{5,33}, cf. 2 K 23¹³; named with Tyrians 1 Ch 22⁴ Ezr 3⁷.

צ'רָה, צ'רָה (√ of foll.; Ar. ^{صحر} *be parched*, so Aram. ^{צ'רָה, צ'רָה} (not ^{צ'רָה}), ^{צ'רָה} (chiefly in Lexx)).

צ'רָה **n.f.** dryness, drought;—abs. צ' Ho 2⁶ +; pl. צ'רָהִים ψ 105⁴¹;—*drought* Jb 24¹⁹ (|| ^{חום}); elsewh. of land (oft. || ^{עֲרָבָה, כְּרִיבָר}, etc.): צ' אֶרֶץ *land of drought, desert* Ho 2⁵ (sim.), Je 2⁶ 50¹² (fig.), 51¹³ Is 41¹⁹ 53² (in sim.), ψ 107³⁵; + צ'רָהִים Ez 19¹³ (fig.), + ^{עֲרָבָה} Jo 2²⁰, + ^{עֲרָבָה} ψ 63² (fig.); צ' = *desert* Is 35¹ Zp 2¹³ Jb 30³ ψ 78¹⁷; pl. 105⁴¹.

צ'רָה **n.[m.]** dryness, parched ground (on format. v. Lag^{BN 204});—^{צ'רָה} בְּצ'רָהִים Is 25⁵, ^{צ'רָה} בְּצ' 32² (|| ^{אֶרֶץ עֲרָבָה}); both in sim.).

צ'רָה **n.pr.loc.** ^{צ'רָה} (ετυμ); ^{צ'רָה}, Zion (Syr. ^{צ'רָה}, older form, acc. to Lag^{BN 84, cf. 196});—צ' 2 S 5⁷ +; ^{צ'רָה} Je 4⁶;—stronghold (of Jebusites), צ'רָה captured by David, and made his residence 2 S 5⁷ = 1 Ch 11⁶ (both + ^{צ'רָה} עִיר הַרְרָה, on S. part of E. hill of Jerusalem, distinct from site of temple 1 K 8¹ = 2 Ch 5² (both ^{צ'רָה} הִיא), not elsewh. in narrative, but often in poets and proph.: as name of Jerus., from political point of view (sts. = inhabitants), Am 6⁷ (|| ^{הַרְשָׁמְרוֹן}), || ^{צ'רָהִים} Mi 3^{10,12} = Je 26¹⁸, Is 4³ 30¹⁹ 40⁹ 41²⁷ 52¹ 62¹ 64⁹ Zp 3¹⁶ Zc 14^{14,17} ψ 51²⁰ and ^{צ'רָה} Is 52² Mi 4⁴ (|| ^{בֵּית יִרְדְּשָׁי}), La 2¹³ (|| *id.*), also ^{צ'רָה} Je 51³⁵, = Jerus. also Is 14³² 33⁵ +, so esp. in phr. ^{צ'רָה} בְּנֹת Is 3^{16,17} 4⁴ Ct 3¹¹, ^{צ'רָה} La 4² Jo 2²³ ψ 149² (cf. ^{צ'רָהִים}), cf. Zc 9¹³, ^{צ'רָה} אֶת בְּנֵי הַצ'רָה Is 66⁸, and even ^{צ'רָה} 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37³² (both || ^{צ'רָה}, Is 29⁸ (|| ^{צ'רָהִים}), Is 29⁸ (|| ^{צ'רָהִים}), 125¹; so also ^{צ'רָה} Is 16¹ and 10³²

Qr (Kt בית ח' : || ^{בְּעֵת יִרְדְּשָׁי}); cf. ^{צ'רָה} Je 31¹²; in foll. ^{צ'רָה} might refer to temple-hill Is 10¹² (+ ^{צ'רָה}), 31⁴ (+ ^{בְּעֵת יִרְדְּשָׁי} = ^{צ'רָה}), La 5¹³ Jo 3⁵ (+ ^{צ'רָה}); specif. of Jerus. as abode of ' and place of his worship Am 1⁸ Is 31⁹ Zc 8³ Mi 4² = Is 2³, Jo 4¹⁶ ψ 102²² 135²¹ 147¹² (all || ^{צ'רָה}), 76³ (|| ^{צ'רָה}); partic. of sanctuary 20³ (|| ^{צ'רָה}), 14⁷ = 53⁷ +; of Jerus. ^{צ'רָה} ψ 48³ (|| ^{צ'רָה}), 78⁶⁸ (|| ^{צ'רָה}), etc.; ^{צ'רָה} in same sense + ψ 133³; particularly of sanctuary Is 4⁵ and (|| ^{צ'רָה}) Jo 2¹ 4¹⁷; ^{צ'רָה} is seat of king.—Vid. also ^{צ'רָה}, ^{צ'רָה}, ^{צ'רָה}, sub ^{צ'רָה}, ^{צ'רָה}.

צ'רָה v. צ'רָה. צ'רָה v. צ'רָה.
צ'רָה **n.pr.m.** an overseer of Nethinim Ne 11²¹, who are called ^{צ'רָה} Ezr 2⁴² = ^{צ'רָה} Ne 7⁴⁶; ^{צ'רָה}, ^{צ'רָה}, ^{צ'רָה}, etc.

צ'רָה v. צ'רָה, צ'רָה v. צ'רָה.

צ'רָה v. צ'רָה, צ'רָה v. צ'רָה.

צ'רָה v. צ'רָה, צ'רָה v. צ'רָה.

צ'רָה **n.[m.]** meaning dubious; only in ^{צ'רָה} Je 48⁹ usu. (after AW Ra Ki al.) *wings* (coll.) (cf. Aram. ^{צ'רָה} *wing, fin*, Thes Gf al.); cf. Perles^{Anal. 46}, who reads ^{צ'רָה} (*wing-feathers* (as in Aram.); ^{צ'רָה}, whence *Gie sign-post, rdg.* ^{צ'רָה},—or ^{צ'רָה},—(indicating flight).

צ'רָה **n.pr.loc.** in ^{צ'רָה} 2 Ch 20¹⁶; ה ^{צ'רָה} perh. radical, cf. *Wady Haḡāḡāḡ*, and plateau *Haḡāḡāḡ*, N. of Engedi, Buhl^{Geogr. 97}; ^{צ'רָה} ^{צ'רָה}.

צ'רָה **n.f.** tassel, lock (√ dub.; NH *id.*, so ^{צ'רָה}, Syr. ^{צ'רָה}; cf. Ar. ^{צ'רָה} *hair on forehead*);—abs. Nu 15^{38,39} *tassel* on flowing ends (בְּנֵי) of garments, estr. הַצ'רָה (v. Kennedy^{Hast. DB II. 69, FRINGS}); ^{צ'רָה} Ez 8³ *lock* of hair on forehead.

צ'רָה v. צ'רָה.

צ'רָה (√ of foll.; cf. ^{צ'רָה}) *become, attain to, go*; perh. Sab. (Min.) ^{צ'רָה} (*cause to become*), *form* Hom^{Christ. 125};—on Hithp. Jos 9⁴ v. צ'רָה.

צ'רָה **n.m.** ^{צ'רָה}, *envoy, messenger*;—צ' abs. Je 49¹⁴ +, estr. Pr 13¹⁷; pl. צ'רָהִים Is 18²; sf. ^{צ'רָה} 57⁹;—*envoy*, from Cush Is 18², from apostate Isr. 57⁹; from ' Je 49¹⁴ = Ob¹; *messenger* in gen. ^{צ'רָה} Pr 13¹⁷, ^{צ'רָה} 25¹³.—I. צ'רָה v. III. צ'רָה.

II. ציר (v of foll.; ? turn, revolve; NH ציר pivot (of door), hinge, so Ar. صَيَّرَ (cf. سَيَّرَ, Dozy^{1.712b}); perh. As. *širru*; Aram. צִירָא, צִירָא).

† III. [צִיר] n.[m.] pivot (of door), hinge;—sf. הִדְלַת הַפֶּתַח עַל-צִירָה Pr 26¹⁴ (in || of sluggard).

† IV. [צִיר] n.[m.] pang (prop. *writhing*);—pl. צִירִים Is 13⁸ 21³; cstr. צִירֵי 21³; sf. צִירֵי Dn 10¹⁶, צִירֵיהָ 1 S 4¹⁹;—pangs of childbirth 1 S 4¹⁹, so (sim.) Is 21³; and, of terror, 13⁸ (+ חִמְלִים), 21³; in gen., of physical effects of mental distress Dn 10¹⁶.

עַל, עֲלָה v. III. צלל.

† [צֲלָה] vb. roast flesh (NH *id.*; so Ar.

عَالَ (ع), Eth. ጸለወ);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִצְלָה v¹⁹; Is 44¹⁶ he roasteth a roast; 1 s. אֲצַלְהָ v¹⁹; Inf. cstr. לְצִלוֹת 1 S 2¹⁵ give flesh (בִּשְׂרָ) to roast.

† צֲלִי adj. et n.m. roasted, roast;—cstr. (as adj.) צֲלִי-אֵשׁ (P) of flesh (בִּשְׂרָ) Ex 12^{8,9} (opp. מִבְּשֵׁל בַּמַּיִם); abs. as subst. cogn. Is 44¹⁶ v. [צֲלָה].

† I. [צָלַח] vb. rush;—(Thes al. ep. צָלַח, Syr. حَاس, cleave, penetrate, then advance, v. foll.);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. וְצָלַח consec. 1 S 10⁶; 3 pl. וְצָלַחוּ 2 S 10⁸; Impf. 3 ms. יִצְלַח Am 5⁶ (v. infr.), 3 fs. וְתִצְלַח Ju 14⁶;—rush, וְצָלַח הַיַּרְדֵּן 2 S 19¹⁸ they rushed into the Jordan (dub., v. Dr HPS), הֵצֵא בָּאֵשׁ בֵּית יוֹסֵף Am 5⁶ lest he rush like fire upon the house of Joseph (or O house, etc. GASm; Now conj. וְצָלַח בָּאֵשׁ); esp. of sudden possession by (אֱלֹהִים) רוח, c. על. pers. Ju 14⁶ the Spirit ... rushed upon him, so v¹⁹ 15¹⁴ 1 S 10^{6,10} 11⁶; c. אֵל pers. 16¹³ and (of רוח א' רעה) 18¹⁰.

† II. [צָלַח, צֲלַח] vb. advance, prosper (NH *id.*; Ph. Pi. causat. in n.pr.; Ar. صَلَحَ be in good condition, cf. Sab. הצלח Sab Denkm⁶³; Aram. צָלַח, صَلַח prosper);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. צָלַחָה Je 12¹; Impf. 3 ms. יִצְלַחָה Je 13⁷ +, etc.; Imv. ms. צָלַח;—prosper, of way of wicked Je 12¹, cf. Nu 14¹¹ Is 53¹⁰ 54¹⁷ Ez 17^{9,10} Dn 11²⁷; c. ל rei, = be good for anything Je 13^{7,10} Ez 15⁴; subj. pers., abs., Je 22^{30,30} Ez 17¹⁵, ψ 45⁵ be successful! לְמַלְכָּהּ לְמַלְכָּהּ Ez 16¹³ and thou didst prosper to royalty (dub.); del. Ⓞ Co Toy; > Sta ZAW v1 (1886), 337 f. Krae לְמַלְאָכֵיהֶּם i.e. harlotry. Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִצְלִיחַ Gn 24²¹, 2 ms. וְהִצְלִיחָהּ 1 Ch 22¹¹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִצְלִיחַ Ne 2²⁰ +, וְיִצְלַח 1 Ch 29²³

2 Ch 32³⁰, etc.; Imv. ms. הִצְלַח 1 K 22¹² +, הִצְלִיחָהּ Ne 1¹¹, יִחָהּ—ψ 118²⁵, etc.; Pt. מְצַלֵּיחַ Gn 24⁴² +;—1. make prosperous, bring to successful issue, of א', c. acc. of man's way (הַדְרָגָה), Gn 24^{21,40,42,56} (J), c. acc. rei Gn 39^{3,23} (J), c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 26⁵, c. ל pers. Ne 1¹¹ 2²⁰; abs. send success ψ 118²⁵; human subj. c. acc. הַדְרָגָה Dt 28²³ Jos 1⁸ (D), Is 48¹⁵ ψ 37⁷, so prob. 1³ (al. sub 2), 2 Ch 7¹¹; c. acc. מְרַמָּה Dn 8²⁵. 2. shew, experience, prosperity, of men 1 K 22^{12,15} = 2 Ch 18^{11,14}, Je 2³⁷ (+ ל pers. in ref. to whom) 5²⁸ 32⁵ 1 Ch 22^{11,13} 29²³ 2 Ch 13¹² 14⁶ 20²⁰ 24²⁰ 31²¹ 32³⁰ (בְּבִלְ-מַעֲשֵׂהוּ), Pr 28¹³ Dn 8¹² (of horn), v²⁴ 11³⁶, אִישׁ מְצַלֵּיחַ Gn 39² (J) a prosperous man; subj. הַדְרָגָה Ju 18⁶ (cf. ψ 1³ supr.), א' s word Is 55¹¹.

III. צָלַח (√ of foll.; NH צֲלָחִית=BH; cf. Aram. צֲלָחִיתָא, צֲלָחִיתָא (in Lexx) flat dish; Eth. ጸለል: Amhar. ጸለል: ጸለል: (v. Prä^{Amh. Spr.} 656); Ar. صَحَن, all bowl, dish; v. Frä^{63,170}).

† [צֲלָחָה] n.[f.] pot for cooking;—pl. צֲלָחוֹת 2 Ch 35¹³ (+ סִירוֹת, פְּרָדִים).

† צֲלָחַת n.f. dish;—2 K 21¹³ (sim.), צֲלָחַת Pr 19²⁴ 26¹⁵ (v. טַמֵּן).

† צֲלָחִית n.f. צָר;—הַדְרָשָׁה 2 K 2²⁰.

עַל v. צלה.

† I. [צָלַל] vb. tingle, quiver (NH צֲלִיל whirr (rare); Ar. مَلَّ, مَلَّ; צָלַל; Syr. ܨܠܠ);—Pf. 3 pl. וְצָלְלוּ Hb 3¹⁶; Impf. 3 fpl. תִּצְלִינָה 1 S 3¹¹, תִּצְלִינָה (Ges⁶⁷⁸) 2 K 21¹² Je 19³;—tingle, of ears, at horrid sound 1 S 3¹¹ 2 K 21¹³ Je 19³ (all of dreadful news); of lips, quiver in terror Hb 3¹⁶.

I. [צֲלָצַל] n.[m.] whirring, buzzing;—cstr. אֶרֶץ צֲלָצַל בְּבָבְלִים Is 18¹ land of buzzing of (insects') wings (so prob.; other views v. in Di).

† II. [צֲלָצַל] n.[m.] spear (fr. whizzing);—cstr. צֲלָצַל דְּנִים Jb 40³¹ fish-spear, harpoon.

† צֲלָצַל n.m. a whirring locust (cf. As. šaršaru, Ar. صَرْصَر, Syr. ܨܪܨܪ; Lag Ges. Abh. 145, N. 9);—Dt 28⁴² (devouring; not identifi.; Tr^{NHB 313}).

† צֲלִילִים n.m.pl. musical instr. of percussion, cymbals (with clashing sound; NH צֲלִיל, Aram. צֲלִילֵי, צֲלִילֵי);—צ' 2 S 6⁶ (+ מְנַעֲנְעִים) q. v.; || 1 Ch 13⁸ (מְצַלְלִים); cstr. צֲלִילֵי-שִׁמְעָה

ψ 150⁵, חֲרִיֶּזָה, v⁵;—cf. Now Arch. 1. 272 f. Benz Arch. 277 We *ψ Eng. Tr. 232.

† [מַצְלָה] n.f. bell (fr. *tinkling*);—pl. cstr. מַצְלוֹת הַסּוּם Zc 14²⁰.

† מַצְלֵי תַּיִם n.f.du. cymbals (appar. later equiv. of מַצְלֵי מַיִם where v. refl.);—מ' I Ch 13⁸ (|| 2 S 6⁴ v. מַצְלֵי מַיִם), 15¹⁹ 16^{5,42} 25⁶ 2 Ch 5^{12,13} 29²⁵ Ezr 3¹⁰ Ne 12²⁷; מַצְלֵי אֵרֶץ I Ch 15^{16,28} 25¹.

† II. [צָלַל] vb. sink, be submerged (NH *id.*; As. *ḡalātu*, sink down, sink to rest, II. launch (Hpt Prot. Assy. Gr. III; BAS I. 127; Ball, Gen. 53); Eth. ጸለለ: float, cf. Nes^{Mar.}: Aram. צָלַל, ܨܠܠ, are filter, clarify);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. בְּעוֹפְרֵת בְּמַיִם Ex 15¹⁰.

† III. [צָלַל] vb. be or grow dark (cf. Ar. *ḡal* be black, *ḡal* shade; Eth. ጸለለ: be dark; As. *ḡillu*, shade, *ḡalātu*, Pi. roof over, so Sab. לַל [II.], טַל, טַלַּת ceiling, roof, Hom^{Crest.} 125, cf. Palm. חַטְלִילַת; O Aram. טַלַּל overshadow, Aram. מַצְלֵל shadow);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. שָׁעֲרֵי יְרוּשָׁלַיִם Ne 13¹⁹ the gates of Jerusalem grew dark, i.e. evening came on. Hiph. Pt. חֲרִישׁ מִצֵּל Ez 31³ a shadowing wood (but del. Ⓞ Co Toy Krae).

† צֶלֶל n.m. *144,4 shadow;—צ' abs. 2 K 20⁹⁺, cstr. Gn 19⁸⁺; sf. צֶלֶל ψ 121⁵, צֶלֶל Ez 31⁶⁺, also צֶלֶל Jb 40²², etc.; pl. צֶלֶלִים Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶; cstr. צֶלֶלִי Je 6⁴;—1. shadow on dial 2 K 20^{9,10,11} || Is 38⁸; צֶלֶלִי עֵרֶב Je 6⁴, cf. Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶; of mt. Ju 9⁶. 2. shadow, shade, as protection (fr. sun): of branches, Ju 9¹⁵ (in allegory), Ho 4¹³ Jb 40²² Jon 4^{5,6} and (in fig.) Ho 14⁸ Ez 17²³ 31^{6,12,17} ψ 80¹¹ Ct 2³ (of refreshment, delight); of rock Is 32² (sim.); of קֶרְתִּי צ' Gn 19⁸ shadow of my roof; of cloud Is 25⁴ and (fig. of 's protection) 4⁶ 25⁴, so prob. 16³; צ' כַּנְפֵיךָ shadow of thy wings, fig. of 's protection ψ 17⁸ 36⁸ 57² 63³; shade, in gen., Jb 7², fig. of ' ψ 121⁵; hence = protection, defence, of city (wall) Je 48⁴⁵; of ' Nu 14⁹ (JE), ψ 91¹ (v. also n.pr. בְּצֵלֶל, cf. יוֹ צֶלֶל Is 49² (covering prophet, under fig. of sword), 51¹⁶ (covering people); of human ally Is 30^{2,3}, of king La 4²⁰; also of wisdom Ec 7¹², money v¹².—בְּצֵלֶל Is 34¹⁵ appar. ref. to קַפְזוֹ, but improb.; rd. perh. בְּצֵיֶה her eggs Du Che^{Hpt} (Che^{Hob Hpt} transp. וְבִקְעָה וְרִנְיָה). 3. shadow as symb. of transitoriness of life Jb 8⁹ 14² ψ 144⁴ (בְּצֵל עוֹבֵר), Ec 6¹² 8¹³; בְּצֵל נְכוּחֵי of an individ. life near its end ψ 102¹², so בְּצֵל בְּכוֹתוֹ 109²³; in sim. of emaciated members, בְּצֵל יוֹצֵרֵי Jb 17⁷.

† צֶלֶה n.pr.f. wife of Lam. Gn 4^{19,22,23}, Σελλα.

† צֶלְתִּי n.pr.m. (Thes expl. as צֶלְתָּ);—1. Benj., I Ch 8²⁰, Σελαθ(ε). 2. צֶלְתִּי, Manas-site, I Ch 12²¹ (van d.H. v²⁰), Σμαθει, Σιλαθα, etc.

† צֶלְמוֹת n. [m.] death-shadow, deep shadow, poet. (prob. = צֶל + מוֹת, Ⓞ (usu.) σκιά θανάτου, cf. Ⓞ B, so Thes Schwally Leben n. d. Tode, 194, v. esp. Nö^{ZAW} xvii (1897), 183 ff.; Ew Br and most mod. (after older comm.) rd. צֶלְמוֹת darkness, deep darkness, cp. Ar. ظلم IV, As. [ḡalāmu], Eth. ጸለመ: be black, dark);—death-shadow, oft. || חֲשֵׁךְ, לֵילָה, etc., and opp. בְּקָר, אֹר, 1. = deep shadow, darkness (cf. אֲרֵי אֵל, הַרְרֵי אֵל: Am 5⁸ Jb 3⁵ 12²² 24¹⁷ 28³ 34²²; of eyes heavy with weeping 16¹⁶; צ' בְּלִחוֹת 24¹⁷ b terrors of the darkness. 2. fig. a. of distress Je 13¹⁶ ψ 107^{10,14}; צ' אֲרֵי Is 9¹. b. of extreme danger Je 2⁶ ψ 23⁴ 44²⁰. 3. characterizing world of the dead, אֲרֵי חֲשֵׁךְ וְצ' Jb 10²¹, צ' בְּמוֹ אֶפֶס v²² (text dub., v. Bu Du); צ' וְשַׁעֲרֵי 38¹⁷ (Ⓞ πύλωροι δὲ ἄδου; || וְשַׁעֲרֵי מוֹת).

צָלַל v. צֶלֶל, צֶלֶלִים, צֶלֶלִי.

† הַצֶּלֶל פּוֹנֵי n.pr.f. in Judah (give shade, thou that turnest to me!) I Ch 4³, Εσηλεββου, etc.

IV. צֶלֶל (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; Eth. መጸሐት: is unleavened bread (Di¹²⁵⁷ as pure, unfermented, cf. ܨܝ sub II. (צלל), more prob. would be designation of shape).

† צֶלֶל Kt, צֶלֶל Qr n.m. cake, round loaf;—לְחֶם שְׁעֵרִים צ' Ju 7¹³ (cf. GFM).

צֶלֶם (√ of foll.; Nö^{ZMG} x1 (1886), 725 f. cp. Ar. صَلَم, cut off (e.g. an ear, a nose);—NH צֶלֶם = BH, so As. ḡalmu, Sab. צֶלֶם Gildemeister^{ZMG} xxiv (1870), 180 CIS^{iv}, no. 2. 1. 4, Aram. צֶלֶם, O Aram. צֶלֶם, so Nab. Palm. (also צֶלֶם of woman's statue)).

† צֶלֶם n.m. Ez 16¹⁷ image (something cut out, cf. פֶּסֶל; Nö 'Schnitzbild');—צ' abs. ψ 39⁷, cstr. Gn 1²⁷ +; sf. צֶלֶמוֹ v²⁷ 5³, צֶלֶמוֹ 1²⁶, צֶלֶמוֹ ψ 73²⁰; pl. cstr. צֶלֶמִי I S 6^{5,6} +, sf. צֶלֶמִי 2 K 11¹⁸ 2 Ch 23¹⁷, צֶלֶמִיִּם Am 5²⁶;—1. images of tumours and mice (of gold) I S 6^{5,5,11}; esp. of heathen gods Am 5²⁶ (text dub.); dcl. We as gloss, cf. GASm Dr), 2 K 11¹⁸ = 2 Ch 23¹⁷ (both c. vb. שָׁבַר), Ez 7²⁰, so יָבַר צ' 16¹⁷ (i.e. in male form, acc. to fig. of harlotry for idolatry); צֶלֶמִי מִסְבֹּתָם Nu 33⁵² their molten images; of painted pictures of men Ez 23¹⁴. 2. image, likeness, of resem-

blance, צָצַב (צָצַב), of God's making man in his own image, Gn 1²⁶ (|| בְּרִמּוֹתָנוּ ||), v^{27.27} 9⁶, 'צָצַב 5³ (|| בְּרִמּוֹתָו ||; all P). 3. fig. = mere, empty, image, semblance, 'צָצַב ψ 39⁷ as (ב essential) a (mere) semblance man walks about; צַלְמֵם תִּבְקֶה; 73²⁰ thou wilt despise their semblance.

†I. צִלְמוֹן n.pr.mont. 1. הרֶצַ' Ju 9⁴⁸ near Shechem, not identifi., cf. GFM, Buhl^{606r. 100}; Ερμων (erron.). 2. snow-capped mt. ψ 68¹⁴, prob. E. of Jordan (in Hauran acc. to Wetzst, cf. Buhl^{606r. 115}), Σελαμων.

†II. צִלְמוֹן n.pr.m. a hero of David 2 S 23²³ (= עֲלִי I Ch I 2³⁹), (Σ)ελλω, Θ L Ελιμαν.

צִלְמוֹת v. III. צלל.

† צִלְמֹנָה n.pr.loc. station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33^{41.42}, Σελωμων.

צִלְמֹנֶע n.pr.m. a king of Midian, + נַחַב, Ju 8⁵ + 10 t. Ju 8, ψ 83¹², Σελωμων, Σαλμ.

I. צָלַע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَالَعَ, decline, deviate, فَالَعَ curved; NH צָלַע = BH, so Ar. فَالَعَ, As. šēlu, BAram. עָלַע, עֵלְעָא, Syr. (ܥܠܥܐ)).

צָלַע n.f.(m. I K 6³⁴, and appar. Ex 26²⁵) rib, side;—abs. 'צ Gn 2²² +, cstr. צָלַע Ex 26²⁶ +, also צָלַע 2 S 16¹³; sf. צָלַע Ex 25¹² +; pl. צָלַעִים I K 6³⁴, צָלַעוֹת v³ +; cstr. צָלַעוֹת Ez 41²⁶ +; sf. צָלַעוֹת Gn 2²¹ +;—1. rib of man Gn 2^{21.22} (J).

2. rib of hill, i.e. ridge, or terrace 2 S 16¹³.

3. side-chambers or cells (enclosing temple like ribs) I K 6^{5.6} (rd. 'צָלַע for הַצָּלַע, v. [צָלַע]), 7³, so of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41⁵ + 10 t. 4 I (on text v. Co Toy Krae).

4. ribs of cedar and fir, i.e. planks, boards (pl.), of temple wall I K 6^{15.16}, floor v¹⁵.

5. leaves of door v³⁴. 6. (in P) side, of ark (צָלַע) Ex 25^{12.14} = 37^{3.5}; of tabern. (מִשְׁכָּן) 26²⁰ (|| מִשְׁכָּן v¹⁵), v^{26.27.27} = 36²⁵ (|| פ' v²³), v^{31.32}, 26^{35.35}; of altar 27⁷ = 38⁷, 30⁴ = 37²⁷.—Je 20¹⁰ Jb 18¹² v. צָלַע sub II. צלל.

† צָלַע n.pr.loc. in Benj. Jos 18²⁸, A Θ L Σελα(ε)λαφ]; burial-place of Saul 2 S 21¹⁴ (צָלַע), ἐν τῇ πλευρά; poss. = TelAm. Zitu, so Zim^{2A v1. 288} Jastr.^{JBL xl (1892), 105} (Wkl, however, thinks of סלע).

†II. [צָלַע] vb. limp (Ar. ظَلَعَ, Aram. טלע Aph.);—Qal Pt. צָלַע עֲלֵי-יָרְכּוֹ Gn 32³² (J; of Jacob); f. הַצָּלַע as subst., of personif. Judah as flock [צָאן] Mi 4^{6.7} Zp 3¹⁹.

† צָלַע n.[m.] limping, stumbling;—fig. of calamity, abs. 'צָצַב ψ 38¹⁸ I am ready (נָבוֹן) for stumbling (and falling); sf. בְּצָלַעִי ψ 35¹⁵ at my stumbling; 'צ שְׁמָרֵי Je 20¹⁰ watchers of my stumbling; 'צָצַב נָבוֹן יָדִיר Jb 18¹² ruin is ready for his stumbling.—Vid. also צָלַע cstr.

† צָלַח n.pr.m. (NH caper-plant);—father of a wall-builder Ne 3³⁰, Σελε(φ), etc.

† צָלַחַר n.pr.m. of Manasseh, Nu 26^{33.33} 27^{1.7} 36^{2.6.10.11} Jos 17³ I Ch 7^{15.15}, Σαλπααδ, etc.

† צָלַחַת n.pr.loc. in Benj. I S 10² (si vera l.; prob. crpt. (Dr); HPS conj. מְצַלַח, cf. 2 S 21¹⁴).

I, II. [צָלַחַת], צָלַחַת v. I. צלל.

† צָלַק n.pr.m. Ammonite hero of David 2 S 23³⁷ = I Ch I 1³⁹, Ελειε, Σελε(λ)η(κ), Σαλααδ, etc.

צָלַק v. III. צלל.

† [צָמָא] vb. be thirsty (NH = BH (rare);

so Ar. ظمى, Eth. ጸምአ: As. šūmu, thirst, etc.);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. צָמָא ψ 42³ 63²; 2 fs. וְצָמַח consec. Ru 2⁹ (Ges^{175.99}); 1 s. צָמַח Ju 4¹⁹ (Ges^{174.1}); 3 pl. צָמָא Is 28²¹; Impf. 3 ms. וְצָמַח Ex 17³ Ju 15¹⁸; 3 mpl. וְצָמָא Is 49¹⁰, 'צָצַב Jb 24¹¹; 2 mpl. וְצָמָא Is 65¹³;—be thirsty Ju 4¹⁹ 15¹⁸ Ru 2⁹ Is 48²¹ 49¹⁰ (|| תִּרְעַב ||), 65¹³ (|| תִּרְעַב ||) Jb 24¹¹; c. ל rei, Ex 17³ (E); fig. מִנְשֵׁי לֵאֱלֹהִים ψ 42³ my soul thirsteth for God, cf. 63².

† צָמָא n.[m.] thirst;—abs. 'צ Ex 17³ +, sf. וְצָמָא ψ 69²², etc.;—Ex 17³ (E), Ju 15¹⁸ Ho 5⁵ Am 8¹³ La 4⁴ Ne 9²⁰ ψ 69²²; || רָעַב Is 5¹³ (van d. H. צָמָא), Dt 28⁴⁸ Ne 9¹⁵ 2 Ch 32¹¹; of wild asses ψ 104¹¹, of fish וְתַמְתָּם Is 50², but rd. perh. (or בְּצָמָא בְּצָמָא וְתַמְתָּם Gunk^{Schopt. 98} Che^{Hpt} Marti (cf. Is 44³ sub foll.); fig. of grief of exile Is 41¹⁷, cf. וְצָמָא וְצָמָא אֲרִי צִיָּה אֲרִי Ex 19¹³; c. ל, thirst for water Am 8¹¹.—'צָצַב Je 48¹⁸ is prob. corrupt; read perhaps לְאֲרִי (Gie), or בְּעָפֶר.

† צָמָא adj. thirsty;—abs. 'צ Is 21¹⁴ +; fs. וְצָמָא Dt 29¹⁸; pl. צָמָאִים ψ 107⁵;—thirsty, usu. + (or ||) רָעַב: 2 S 17²⁰ Pr 25²¹ ψ 107⁵, as subst. thirsty one Is 29⁸ 32⁶; so also 21¹⁴, and (fig. of thirst for 's favour) 55¹; צָמָא 44³ = thirsty land (Gunk^{1.c.} prop. וְצָמָא וְצָמָא אֲרִי הָרְוָה Dt 29¹⁸ the watered (plant, herbage) with the thirsty, fig. of entire people.

† צָמָא n.f. parched condition;—Je 2²⁵ spare thy throat מִצָּ, from being parched (infig.).

† צמחון n.[m.] thirsty ground;—abs. 'צ Dt 8¹⁵ Is 35⁷ ψ 107³³.

† [צמד] vb. bind, join (Ar. *صَمَد* *bind*, *wind*, specif. of girl with two lovers We^{GGN} 1893, ⁴⁷⁰; *fasten* (cattle) to yoke Dozy, *صَمَد* *yoke*, *Id.*; As. *šamādu*, *bind*, *harness*, so Eth. *መረ*; and III. *be attached*, *attach oneself*, specif. *be* (religiously) *devoted*; Aram. *צמד*, *צמד*, *bind*); —**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. *צמד*! Nu 25³; 3 mpl. *צמד*! ψ 106²⁸; *Pt.* pl. *צמדים* Nu 25⁵; *join*, *attach oneself* to (ל) Baal Peor, i.e. adopt his worship Nu 25^{5,6} (JE), whence ψ 106²⁸. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. *צמד* 2 S 20⁸ a sword bound upon (על) his loins. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. *צמד* מרמה ψ 50¹⁹ thy tongue combineth (fitteth together, frameth) deceit (>denom. fr. *צמד* Gerber¹⁷⁰).

† צמד n.m. ^{1κ} 19, 19 couple, pair;—'צ cstr. Ju 19³+; sf. *צמד* Je 51²³; pl. *צמדים* 1 K 19¹⁹ 2 K 9²⁵ (but v. infr.); cstr. *צמדי* Is 5¹⁰ (Ges^{193m});—**1.** *couple, pair*, usu. of animals, *צמד* Ju 19^{3,10} 2 S 16¹; *צמד* (ה) *span of oxen* 1 S 11⁷ 1 K 19²¹, pl. of more than one span v¹⁹ (ploughing), Jb 1³ 42¹²; *צמד* פָּרָדִים 2 K 5¹⁷; *פָּרָשִׁים* 'צ Is 21^{7,9} a pair of horsemen; pl. also of one pair of riders 2 K 9²⁵ (but rd. prob. *צמד*, so Kit); 'צ alone = *span* (of oxen) Je 51²³. **2.** a measure of land (only square measure in OT) like *acre*; orig. appar. what a *span* can plough (in a day; v. Now^{Arch. I. 202} Benz^{Arch. 208}; cf. mod. *faddan*, = what can be ploughed in a season Schumacher ZPV xii (1889), 163 f., *Across Jordan* 22, or in a day Berghem^{FEQ} 1894, 102, *Ency. Bib.* ^{ACBE}); 'צ שָׂרָה 1 S 14¹⁴ (on text v. Dr HPS); *צמד* Is 5¹⁰.

† I. צמד n.m. ^{Gn 24, 22} bracelet (bound on wrist);—abs. 'צ Nu 31⁵⁰; pl. *צמדים* Gn 24²²+; —*bracelet* Gn 24^{22,30,47} (J), Nu 31⁵⁰ (P); in fig. Ez 16¹¹ 23¹².

† II. צמד n.[m.] cover, of vessel, Nu 19¹⁵.

מה v. צמם.

† צמח vb. sprout, spring up (NH *id.*, so *צמח* v. *צמח* Syr. *صَمَح* *spring* or *shine forth*, *صَمَح* *shining*, also *sprout*; Ph. *צמח* *posterity*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. *צמחו* Lv 13³⁷; 3 pl. *צמחו* consec. Is 44⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. *צמח* Jb 5⁶, 3 pl. *צמחו* Is 42⁹, etc.; *Pt.* *צמח* Ex 10⁵ *צמח* Ec 2⁶; fpl. *צמחות* Gn 41^{6,23};—*sprout, spring up*: **1.** of plants, trees, etc. Gn 2⁵ Ex 10⁵ (both J), Gn 41^{6,23} (E), Ez 17⁶ (in fig.); once (latc) ער

עצים Ec 2⁶ *wood sprouting with trees* (full of growing trees); fig. of future ruler (v. *צמח*) Zc 6¹², posterity Is 44⁴, cf. Jb 8¹⁹, trouble (עָמַל) 5⁶, truth (אֱמָתָה) ψ 85¹², restoration (אֲרָבֶתְךָ) Is 58⁸, future events Is 42⁹. **2.** of hair Lv 13³⁷ (P; cf. **Pi.**). **Pi.** *grow abundantly*, always of hair;—*Pf.* 3 ms. *צמח* Ez 16⁷ (in fig.); *Impf.* 3 ms. *צמח* 2 S 10⁵ = 1 Ch 19⁵ (of beard); *Inf.* cstr. *צמח* Ju 16²² (Samson's hair). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. *צמחה* Is 55¹⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. *צמחה* 2 S 23⁵ Is 61¹¹, *צמחה* Gn 2⁹, etc.; *Inf.* cstr. *צמחה* Jb 38²⁷; *Pt.* *צמחה* ψ 104¹⁴ 147⁸;—**1.** *cause to grow*, c. acc. of plant, subj. 'צ Gn 2⁹ ψ 104¹⁴, cf. Jb 38²⁷, c. 2 acc. ψ 147⁸ *who causeth mts. to sprout grass*; fig., obj. *צמח* צדקה Je 33¹⁵; *horn* (קַרְנֵי) of Isr. Ez 29²¹, of David ψ 132¹⁷; righteousness, etc. Is 61^{11b}; cf. also 2 S 23⁵ (if interrog., v. Dr Bu; otherwise HPS); subj. ground Gn 3¹⁸ cf. Is 61^{11a} (sim.), Dt 29²² (obj. om.); also (fig.) Is 45⁸ (cf. Di Kit). **2.** of rain, *cause the earth to sprout* (abs.), Is 55¹⁰.

† צמח n.m. ^{Je 23, 5} sprout, growth;—abs. 'צ Ho 8⁷+; *צמח* Zc 3⁸; cstr. *צמח* Gn 19²⁵+; sf. *צמחה* Ez 17⁹+;—**1.** coll. *sprouting, growth*, *צמח* Gn 19²⁵ (J), *צמח* Ez 16⁷ (sim.), cf. Is 61¹¹ ψ 65¹¹; so יהוה 'צ Is 4², 'צ abs. Ho 8⁷; *growth* (=foliage) of vine, 'צ *צמח* Ez 17⁹. **2.** process of *growth*, of vine, *צמחה* Ez 17¹⁰ = *the beds where it grew*. **3.** future ruler, under fig. of *sprout* from Davidic tree (cf. ψ 132¹⁷) וְהָיָה צִמְחֵי זֶרֶבֶק Je 23⁵ *a righteous sprout, shoot*, = *צמח* צדקה 33¹⁵; hence (as n.pr.) 'צ *צמח* זרוב Ze 3⁸, of Zerub. אִישׁ 'צ שְׁמוֹ 6¹².

צמח v. צמם.

צמם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَمَّ* *draw together*, or *bandage* (a wound), *be compact*; NH *צמם* *press*; *צמם* Palp. Ithpalp. *veil* (?denom.)).

† צמה n.f. woman's veil; sf. *צמותה*;—Is 47² Ct 4^{1,3} 6⁷.

† צמים n.m. doubtful word, usu. *snare, trap* (fr. || פח Jb 18⁹);—*צמים* צ' חילם Jb 5⁶ *and a snare snappeth at his wealth* (so Bu Bev^{JPhll. xxvi. 304f.}; Vrss Di Du and most mod. *צמים*, or *צמה*, *the thirsty*, sometimes with change of *הָשָׂא* (הָשָׂא) 18⁹ (|| פח; Che^{JQ ix (1897), 578} *צמים* *pangs*, cf. Is 13⁹).

† [צמק] vb. dry up, shrivel (NH *id.*; *צמק* Nu 6³ *צמקו*, for *צמקו*);—**Qal** *Pt.* act. pl. *צמקו* שָׂרֵים Ho 9¹⁴ *shrivelling breasts* (of women; || רָחַם מִשְׁכִּיל).

† [צִמּוֹק] n.m.^{18,30,12} bunch of raisins (dried grapes);—pl. צִמּוֹקִים 1 S 25¹³ 30¹², צִמּוֹקִים 2 S 16¹ 1 Ch 12⁴¹ (van d. H. v⁴⁰).

צִמּוֹר (√ of foll.; NH צִמְר = BH; Eth. ማር: Aram. עֲמָרָא, ܥܡܪܐ; Palm. עמرا).

† צִמְרֹן n.m.^{Ez 44,17} wool;—abs. צ' Is 1¹⁸, צִמְרֹן Lv 13⁴⁸; cstr. צִמְרֹר Ez 27¹⁸ (v. infr.); sf. צִמְרֵי Ho 2⁷⁻¹¹;—wool (usu. c. (ם) פִּשְׁתִּי flax, linen): in natural state הַצ' נֹת הַצ' Ju 6³⁷, צ' אֵילִים 2 K 3⁴ (but constr. difficult, and צ' perhaps gloss); Ho 2⁷⁻¹¹ (as gift of value); white Is 1¹⁸ (sim.; || שֶׁלֶג), sim. of snow ψ 147¹⁶ (from white flakes); white (?) wool as merchandise Ez 27¹⁸ (צִמְרֹר), Pr 31¹²; prey of moth Is 51⁸ (sim.); made up into garments Dt 22¹¹, צ' בְּגָד Lv 13^{47,39} cf. v^{43,52}; בְּגָד om. Ez 34⁸ 44¹⁷.

† צִמְפֹּרֶת n.f. tree-top (poss. from woolly, feathery, appearance);—צ' cstr., of cedar (in fig.) Ez 17^{3,22}, so sf. צִמְפֹּרֶתוֹ 31^{3,10}; of tall trees in gen., צִמְפֹּרֶתם v¹⁴.

† צִמְרֵי adj. gent. c. art. as subst. coll. (people of the city called *Simirra* by As., COT^{Gn} DI^{Pa} 221f., Egypt. *Da-(m)-ma-ra* WMM As. u. Eur. 157; TelAm. *Sumur* acc. to Zim^{ZPv} xlii (1890), 145 Jastr^{JBL} xli (1893), 63; Gk. τὰ Σίμυρα, etc., e. g. Strabo xvi. 2, 12, >Wkl^{MVG} 1896, 203 f., cf. Tel Am. 40* thinks 'צ, Σίμυρα, = As. *Zimarra*, distinct from *Simirra-Sumur*);—הַצ' Gn 10¹⁸ = 1 Ch 1¹⁶, ὁ τὸν Σαμαραίων; Ez 27¹¹ Co rds. וְצִמְרֵי for וְצִמְרֵי (q. v.); Toy Krae retain 'ג;—cf. mod. *Sumra*, N. of Tripoli and S. of Ruad (Arvad), v. Pietschm Phön. 30 Bäd Pal. 3 (1896), 407.

† צִמְרֵי n.pr.loc. 1. in Benj. Jos 18²², Σαρα, Α Σεμμυ, ὅτι Σαμαρεμ, perh. *Es-samra*, N. of Jericho Buhl^{Geogr.} 150. 2. הַצ' mt. in Ephraim 2 Ch 13⁴, Σομορον, unknown.

† [צִמְרַת] vb. put an end to, exterminate, poet. and (in Qal, Pi.) hyperb. (prop. *compress*, NH *id.*, *press together*; Ar. صَمَت is *be silent*, II, IV. *make speechless, silence*; Syr. ܥܡܐ be silent (in Lexx));—Qal Pf. 3 pl. הִצִּי... צִמְרֵתוֹ La 3⁶³ they have put an end to my life (Bu conj. Pi.). Niph. *be ended, annihilated*; Pf. 1 s. הִצִּי... צִמְרֵתוֹ because of (the) darkness; 3 pl. הִצִּי... צִמְרֵתוֹ (of dried-up brooks). Pi. Pf. 3 fs. sf. הִצִּי... צִמְרֵתוֹ ψ 119¹³⁹ hath put an end to me (it is so intense). Pi'lēl Pf. 3 pl. sf. הִצִּי... צִמְרֵתוֹ (but rd.

צִמְרֵתוֹ Ges^{155d}, or הִצִּי... צִמְרֵתוֹ Hi [Ges^{146k}]; cf. Bae ψ 88¹⁷ thine alarms have annihilated me. Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. הִצִּי... צִמְרֵתוֹ ψ 73²⁷; Impf. 3 ms. sf. הִצִּי... צִמְרֵתוֹ ψ 94^{23,23}; 2 ms. הִצִּי... צִמְרֵתוֹ ψ 143¹², etc.; Inv. ms. sf. הִצִּי... צִמְרֵתוֹ ψ 54⁷; Pt. pl. sf. הִצִּי... צִמְרֵתוֹ ψ 69⁵;—exterminate, annihilate, c. acc. pers., subj. Psalmist ψ 18⁴¹ = 2 S 22⁴¹ (read as in ψ), 101^{5,8}; his foes ψ 69⁵; א' 54⁷ 73²⁷ 94^{23,23} 143¹².

† צִמְיֹתָה n.f. completion, finality, only in phr. הַצ' לַצ' = *in perpetuity*, of alienation of land; הַצִּי... לַצִּי Lv 25²³, הַצִּי... לַצִּי v³⁰ (P).

† צִן n.pr.loc. Σ(ε)ν; name of wilderness S. of Canaan, where lay Kadesh Barnea, c. ה loc. הַצִּי Nu 34⁴ (where Lag^{BN} 47 (הצן), Jos 15³ (van d. H. הַצִּי in Jos); elsewh. הַצִּי Nu 13²¹ 20¹ 27^{14,14} 33³⁶ 34³ Dt 32⁵¹ Jos 15¹ (all P).

[צִן], I, II, III. צִנָּה, v. I, II, III. צנן.

† צִנָּה, [צִנָּה] [n.m.] flocks (|| form of צִנָּה q.v.);—abs. צִנָּה ψ 8³; sf. צִנָּהּ Nu 32²⁴ (JE).

† [צִנְחָה] vb. descend (meaning inferred fr. context);—Qal Impf. 3 fs. הִצִּי... צִנְחָה Ju 1¹⁴ = Jos 15¹⁸ and she descended (alighted) from the ass; וְהִצִּי... צִנְחָה Ju 4²¹ and it (the tent-peg) went down into the ground.

† [צִנָּם] vb. dry up, harden (cf. Aram. צִנְמָא, ܥܢܡܐ, stone);—Qal Pt. pass. fpl. הִצִּי... צִנְמָא Gn 41²³ (E) of ears of grain.

I. צִנְנָה (√ of foll.; meaning obscure).

† [צִנְנָה] n.[m.] thorn? barb?;—pl. צִנְנָה Pr 22⁵ (+ פְּתָהִים) וְאֶל-מִצְעָהִים; Jb 5⁵ from (behind) thorns (a protecting thorn hedge, so Di), but very dub.; Che^{JQ} July, 1897, 576 del. as doublet of צִנְנָה; Bev^{JPhl.} xxv. 305 prop. הִצִּי... צִנְנָה [and as to their wealth, barbs (? barbed spears) take it].

† I. [צִנְהָה] n.f. appar. hook, or barb (of fishing-spear?);—pl. הִצִּי... צִנְהָה Am 4² (|| סִירוֹת דִּגְנָה).

† [צִנְנִין] n.[m.] thorn, prick;—pl. הִצִּי... צִנְנִין Nu 33⁵⁵ (P; || הִצִּי... צִנְנִין Jos 23¹³ (D; both fig.).

II. צִנְנָה (√ of foll.; NH הִצִּי... צִנְנָה be cold, so J Aram. הִצִּי... צִנְנָה cold).

† II. [צִנְהָה] n.f. coolness;—cstr. הִצִּי... צִנְהָה Pr 25¹³ coolness of snow (צִנְהָה רוח צִנְהָה Ecclus 43²⁰).

III. צִנְנָה (√ of foll.; Thes (so Di^{Lex}) cp. Ar. ܥܢܐ preserve, keep, Eth. ጸጠ: protect, but dub.).

† III. **צָנָה** *n.f.* large shield (covering whole body);—abs. צ' I S 17⁺; pl. צָנוֹת 2 Ch 11¹²;—*shield*, larger than מָגֵן I K 10^{16,16} (cf. v¹⁷)= 2 Ch 9^{15,15}; **הַצָּנָה** (הַצָּנָה) I S 17^{7,41} (הַצָּנָה, הַצָּנָה) 2 Ch 14⁷, צ' נִשְׂאֵי I Ch 12²⁵ (van d. H. v²⁴); עָרְבוּ מִגֵּן וְצָנָה Je 46³, cf. עָרְבֵי צ' I Ch 12⁹ (van d. H. v⁸); אֲחֹו רִמְחֵי וְצ' 2 Ch 25⁵; הַחֹק מִגֵּן וְצ' ψ 35²; הַקִּיּוֹם עֲלֶיךָ צ' Ez 26⁸; + מִגֵּן also 23²⁴ 38⁴ 39⁹; צ' I Ch 12³⁵ (van d. H. v³⁴) 2 Ch 11¹²; sim. of 's favour ψ 5¹³; fig. of 's faithfulness 91⁴.

† **צָנֶנֶת** *n.f.* jar, or like receptacle (so VrSS and context; perh. from above √; > *basket* = Ƨ Talm. צָנָה);—Ex 16³³ (P).

צָנָן *v.* צָנָנָן.

† **צָנַע** [**צָנַע**] *vb.* be modest, humble (perhaps prop. be retired, NH Hiph. keep close, reserve, preserve, so אֶצְנַע וְאֶצְנִיעַ; אֶצְנִיעַ retiring, modest);—**Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הִצְנַע לְפָנַי Mi 6⁸ a making humble to walk = shewing a humble walk (with God).

† **צָנוּעַ** [**צָנוּעַ**] *adj.* modest (on format. cf. Ba^{EN} 31 d);—pl. צָנוּעִים Pr 11² (v. Toy; opp. יָדוּן).

† **צָנַח** [**צָנַח**] *vb.* wrap, or wind up, together (cf. Ar. صَفَّ hem of garment, Ƨ צָנַח skirt (= כְּנָפָה); מְצָנַח, מְצָנַח turban, ChrPal. | צָנַח tassel);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִצְנַח Lv 16⁴ he shall wind (his head) with (ב) the turban (מְצָנַח q.v.); sf., + *Inf. abs.* and acc. cogn. יִצְנַח צָנַח Is 22¹⁸ he will wind thee entirely up (with) a winding (under fig. of ball, to be driven far off, in exile).—*Qal* יִצְנַח Is 62³ v. following.

† **צָנִיף** *n.m.* ^{Ze 3,5} turban;—abs. צ' Zc 3^{5,5} (for h. priest) and (fig. of righteousness) Jb 29¹⁴; *estr.* צָנִיף מְלוּכָה Is 62³ Qr royal turban (Kt צָנִיף); pl. הַצָּנִיפוֹת Is 3²³ (of women's turbans).

† **צָנֶפֶה** *n.f.* winding;—Is 22¹⁸, v. [צָנַח].

† **מְצָנֶפֶת** *n.f.* turban of high priest;—abs. מ' Ez 21³¹ מְצָנֶפֶת Ex 28³⁷ 29⁶; *estr.* מְצָנֶפֶת Lv 16⁴;—*turban* of linen Ex 28^{4,37,37,39} 29^{6,8} 39^{29,31} Lv 8⁹ 16⁴; sign of royalty Ez 21³¹.

צָנַק (√ of foll.; cf. Sam. שָׁטַח shut up cr in, and perh. Eth. ጸቆጵ: hedge about, Pr^{AS} 1.374; cf. also Ar. وَكَّ bind, restrain, straighten, Syr. وَكَّ (in Lexx; usu. throw)).

† **צִינָק** *n.[m.]* pillory;—Je 29²⁶ (|| מְהַפְּכֵת).

צָנַר (√ of foll.; NH צָנַר = BH (also hinge-socket), and so Ƨ צִינָרָא (rare)).

† **צְנוּר** *n.m.* pipe, spout, oonduit (so NH);—abs. וְיִנְעוּ בְּצְנוּר 2 S 5⁸ (i.e., si vera l. of Jerus., but very dubious, cf. Dr HPS); pl. sf. קוֹל צְנוּרִיךָ ψ 42³ the sound of thy (water-) spouts fig., of sluices of heaven opened, cf. אֶרְפָּה פָּלְגוּ.

† **צְנוּרוֹת** *n.m. pl.* *estr.* pipes feeding lamps with oil Zc 4¹² (in vision) (formation by inserting ת acc. to Bö^{300b} Kü^{11.1,201}).

† **צָעַר** [**צָעַר**] *vb.* step, march (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. صَعِدَ ascend);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. צָעַרְהָ Gn 49²² (but on text v. *infr.*); 3 pl. צָעְרוּ 2 S 6¹³; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצְעַר Pr 7⁸, etc.; *Inf. estr.* sf. הַצָּעַרְךָ Ju 5¹, הַצָּעַרְךָ ψ 68⁸;—*step, march*, of ' Ju 5¹ ψ 68⁸ (c. ב loc.), Hb 3¹² (c. acc. אֶרְצֵי); rd. prob. also צָעַר Is 63¹ (for MT צָעָה, v. *loc.*); of men, c. acc. cogn. צָעְרִים 2 S 6¹³ they had gone six steps; c. acc. צָעַרְךָ a certain way Pr 7⁸; of idols, וַיִּצְעְרוּ Je 10⁵.—*Qal* בָּנוֹת צְעָרָה Gn 49²² is dubious: usu. (its) daughters (twigs of bough) have climbed over the wall (on sg. vb. v. Ges^{145k}; others think ה old fpl. ending, e.g. Nō^{2MG xxxviii} (1884), 411 JPPeters^{Ihr III} (1887), 111; v (1888), 199; conject. emend. of text v. in Ball^{Hpt} Holz). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. sf. וְהִצְעָרְהוּ Jb 18¹⁴ and it (an unseen power Di; disease Du, rdg. וַיִּצְ) makes him march, c. l. pers.

† **צָעַר** [**צָעַר**] *n.m.* ^{28,6,13} step, pace;—abs. צָעַר Pr 30²⁹; sf. צָעְרוּ Je 10³ Pr 6⁹, etc.; pl. *estr.* צָעְרֵי Jb 18⁷; sf. צָעְרֵי Jb 31⁴, etc.;—**1.** lit. *step, pace*, 2 S 6¹³ וְתָרְוִיב צָעְרֵי תְהַחֲנִי 2 S 22³⁷ = ψ 18³⁷, i.e. givest me firm footing, צ' מִיִּטְבִּי Pr 30²⁹ = making a good step, stately in march; La 4¹⁸ (|| לָכֶת). **2.** *step, steps*, in fig. of course of life, fortune: sg. לֹא יִצַּר Pr 4¹²; || הָרָה Je 10²³ Pr 16⁹; pl. Jb 14¹⁶ 31⁴ 34²¹, צָעְרֵי 18⁷ (cf. Pr 4¹² *supr.*); pl. מְסַפְּרֵי צָעְרֵי אֵינִינִי 31³⁷; of harlot Pr 5³ fig., יִשְׁאֹל צָעְרֵיהָ יִתְמַכּוּ.

† I. **צָעָרָה** *n.f.* marching;—קוֹל צ' 2 S 5²⁴ the sound of marching = I Ch 14¹⁵.

[**מְצָעָרָה**] *n.[m.]* step;—pl. sf. בְּמְצָעָרָיו Dn 11⁴³ i. e. at his heels, in his train; *estr.*, fig. of course of life, בְּמְצָעָרֵינִיךָ ψ 37²³ (|| רָכִיב), Pr 20²⁴.

II. **צָעַר** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† II. [**צָעָרָה**] *n.f.* armet, band clasping upper arm (so SS al.; most *step-chain*, from I. *עַר*);—pl. הַצָּעָרוֹת Is 3²⁰ (ladies' finery); read 'הַצָּעָרָה also 2 K 11¹² (for MT הַעָרוֹת) We^{Bl. Einl.} 4, 253 = Comp. (2), 361 Kmp SS Kit Benz.

† **הצעה** *n.f.* id.;—abs. א' Nu 31⁵⁰ (+ צמיר + *bracelet*); א' 2 S 1¹⁰ (read *הצעה* We Dr Bu HPS, cf. 2 K 11¹² supr.).

† [**צעה**] *vb.* stoop, bend, incline (Ar. *صَغَى* (*صَغَى*), *incline, lean*, cf. also *صَغَى*);—**Qal Pt.** 1. *צעה* Is 51¹⁴ *one stooping* (under a burden), 63⁷ *bending* (forward or backward; fr. abundant strength), but read prob. *צעה* *marking* (Lo Gr Che Du Di-Kit al.); f. אָהָה *צעה זָהָה* Je 2²⁰ (in sensu obsceno). 2. trans. (= **Pi.** q. v.) pl. *צעים* Je 48¹² *men inclining, tipping* a vessel, to empty it. **Pi. Pf.** 3 pl. sf. *וְצעהוּ* Je 48¹³ I will send tipplers and they shall tip him over (Moab, under fig. of vessel).

† [**צען**] *vb.* wander, travel (Ar. *طَعَنَ*) *journey, go away*; prob. connected with As. *ḡenu*, Eth. **ጸጠ**; Aram. *טען*, Palm. *טען*, all *load* (beast, etc.)=Heb. *טען* †Gn 45¹⁷; Aram. *טען*, *טען* also *bear, carry*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. *יִצְעוּ* Is 33²⁰ *travel*, i. e. be removed, of tent (+ *יטעו*).

† **צען** *n.pr.loc.* *Tavis*: Tanis, in Egypt (Egypt. *Da'ne(t)* Steind^{BAS 600}, in As. *Si'inu, Sa'anu* Ib^{id. 598 ff.} Dl Pa 315); it was built 7 years after Hebron acc. to Nu 13²²; Is 19^{11, 18} 30⁴ Ez 30¹⁴ ψ 78^{12, 43}; mod. *Sán*, in NW. part of Delta; v. also Eb^{G 512 ff.} Bd^{Lower Eg. 3 (1895), 228} Petrie^{Tanis (1855)}.

† **צעננים** *n.pr.loc.* only c. צ, pointed as prep., and so most (but ב perh. radical, v. GFM); on border of Naphtali, near Kedesh;—*צצו* Jos 19³³ (*Βεσμεειν, Σενανειν*, etc.) + Ju 4¹¹ Qr (Kt *כצענין*), *Ἐπιπλεονεκτούτων* (√ *צעע*), *ἀναπανομένην*.

צעה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَعَفَ* III. *make double*, *double*; Eth. **ጸጸፈ**: *fold, double*, so Aram. *עוף, חב, חב* *double* (for *כחב* = *צעה*), cf. *חב* *לפי* for Heb. *צעה* (prop. *a double or folded thing*); v. esp. Lag^{sem. 1. 23 ff.}).

† **צעה** *n.[m.] wrapper, shawl, or veil*;—abs. צ' Gn 24⁶⁵ 38¹⁴; sf. *צעה* v¹⁹ (all J).

צעעים *v.* esp.

† **צעק** *vb.* cry, cry out, call (|| *צעק*; NH *id.*; Ar. *صَعَقَ*, perhaps orig. *sound as thunder*, cf. *صَعَقَ* *thunderbolt*, *صَعَقَ* *bellow* (of bull));—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. צ' 1 K 20³⁹ La 2¹⁸, 3 fs. *צעקה* Dt 22²⁴ +, etc.; **Impf.** *יצעק* Ex 23²² +, etc.; **Imv.** fs. *יצעקי* Je 22²⁰, *יצעקי* v²⁰; fpl. *צעקה* 49³; **Inf.** abs. *צעק* Ex 22²²; estr. *לצעק* 2 K 8³; **Pt.** fs. abs.

צעקת 2 K 8⁵; mpl. *צעקים* Gn 4¹⁰ Ex 5³;—**1.** *cry, cry out*, for help, usu. c. *ל* pers.;—**a.** unto man Gn 41⁶⁵ (E; + *ל* rei), Nu 11³ (JE), 1 K 20³⁹ 2 K 6²⁶ 8³ (+ *ל* rei), v⁵ (+ *ל* rei); sq. אמר Ex 5¹⁵ (J), 2 K 4¹ and *ל* pers. om.) Ex 5⁸ (J), 2 K 4⁴⁰ 6⁶. **b.** esp. unto *ל*: Gn 4¹⁰ Ex 8⁸ (+ *ל* rei), 14^{10, 15} 15²⁵ 17⁴ 22²² (*צעק יצעק*), v²⁶ Nu 12¹³ 20¹⁶ Jos 24⁷ (all JE), Ju 4³ 10¹² Dt 26⁷ Is 19²⁰ (+ *ל* rei), La 2¹⁸ Ne 9²⁷ ψ 107^{6, 23}; *קולי, נגדה, נגדה* 2 Ch 13¹⁴; *יצעק* ψ 88². **c.** *cry* unto *ל* idol Is 46⁷. **2.** abs. *cry, cry out*, in distress, need;—Gn 27³⁴ (J; c. acc. cogn.), Dt 22^{24, 27} Is 33⁷ (|| *צעקה*), 65¹⁴ (|| *היליל*), opp. *ל* rei), Je 22^{20, 20} (|| *נתן קול*), 49³ (|| *היליל*), Jb 35¹²; c. obj. *הים* Jb 19⁷ (|| *היליל*), *יצעק*, *יצעק*, Is 42² (+ *ישא* and *קולי*). **3.** *make outcry, clamour*, Is 42² (+ *ישא* and *קולי*). **Niph.** *be summoned* (i. e. to arms), abs.; **Impf.** 3 ms. *ויצעק* Ju 7^{23, 24} 12¹, so 3 mpl. *ויצעקו* 10¹⁷ 2 K 3²¹, sq. *אחר* + acc. loc. 1 S 13⁴. **Pi. Pt.** *יצעק* *cry aloud*, in grief, 2 K 2¹⁵. **Hiph.** *call together* *המפצה* *אל* *המפצה* 1 S 10¹⁷.

† **צעקה** *n.f.* cry, outcry (older form of *צעקה*);—abs. צ' Gn 27³⁴ +; cstr. *צעקת* Ex 3⁹ +; sf. *צעקהו* 1 S 9¹⁵ +, etc.;—**1.** *outcry* against (Sodom) Gn 18²¹ 19¹³ (both J). **2.** *cry of distress*, esp. as heard by *ל* Ex 3⁷ (J), 22²² (E), cf. Is 5⁷ Jb 27⁹ 34²⁸ ψ 9¹³; *צעקה* Ex 3⁹ (E), 1 S 9¹⁶, cf. Jb 34²⁸; *צעקה* Ex 11⁶ 12³⁰ (both J), Ne 5¹; as acc. cogn. Gn 27³⁴ (J); *קול צ' (שבר גדול)*, 1 S 4¹⁴ Je 25³⁶ (|| *ולקה*), Zp 1¹⁰ (|| *id.*, + *שבר גדול*), Je 48³ (|| *שבר גדול*), cf. 49²¹; *צעקת שבר* 48⁶ (|| *צעקה*).

† [**צער**] *vb.* be, or grow, insignificant (|| *צער*; NH *id.*, As. *ḡeheru*, *be small*, Ar. *صَغَرَ* *id.*; Syr. *ܘܥܪܐ* *be insignificant, despicable*; *צער* trans. *despise, revile*);—**Qal Impf.** (opp. *צעדה*), 3 mpl. *יצערו* Jb 14²¹, *יצערו* Je 30¹⁹; **Pt.** as subst. *יצערים* Zc 13⁷ (i. e. sheep, in fig., cf. Now).

† **צוּעַר** *n.pr.loc.* Zoar (understood as *insignificance*, cf. Gn 19²⁰);—*Σηρω*, *Ἐλ Σιρω*, but Gn 13¹⁰ Je 48³⁴ *Zoyopa*(a); on *Ἐ* cf. further Lag^{BN 54 f.}: city at SE. end of Dead Sea, *צער* Gn 13¹⁰ 14^{2, 3} (both = *פלע*), Dt 34³ Is 15⁵ Je 48³⁴; *צוּעַר* Gn 19^{22, 30, 30}; c. h. loc., *צערה* v²³ + Je 48⁴ (for MT *צוּעַר*), *Ἐ Zoyopa*, JDMich Ew Gf Gie al.—Cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 271. 274} GASm^{Geogr. 506 f. 578} (App.).

†I. **צעיר** *adj.* little, insignificant, young; —abs. **צעיר** Gn 25²³ +; f. **צעירה** Gn 19³¹ +; **צערה** 1 S 9²¹; mpl. **צעירים** Jb 30¹; sf. **צעירה** Je 48⁴ Qr (Kt **צעורה**; but v. **צלער**); **צעיריהם** Je 14³ (Kt **צעוריהם**), etc.;—**1. a.** little, with idea of insignificance Ju 6¹⁵ (|| **הדל**), cf. 1 S 9²¹ (|| **קטני**), Mi 5¹ ψ 68²⁸ Is 60²² (opp. **עצום**); of horn in vision Dn 8³, rd. prob. **אחרת צעירה** for **אחת מאצעירה**, cf. Bev Dr; **צעירי הצאן** Je 49²⁰ 50¹⁶ (fig. of helpless captives). **b.** insignificant, mean, v. 1 S 19¹⁴¹ (|| **נבזה**), Je 14³ (as subst.); on Je 48⁴ v. **צלער**. **2.** more oft. of age, *young* (usu. c. art. the *younger, youngest*, as subst.), of son (brother), opp. **הבכור** Gn 43³³ 48¹⁴ (both J), Jos 6²⁶ 1 K 16³⁴, opp. **רב** Gn 25²³ (J), cf. **אני צ'אני** **יששים** **ואתם לימים** Jb 32⁶; of daughter (sister), opp. **הבכירה** Gn 19^{31,34,35,38} (J) 29²⁶ (E);—here belongs also **לימים מִצְעִירִים** Jb 30¹, si vera l.; GHBWr Siegf Bu del. **למימי**; **ὁ ἄλάστου**; put then under **1 b**.

†II. [**צעיר**] **n.pr.loc.** prob. on border of Edom, **צְעִירָה** 2 K 8²¹, εἰς Σειωρ (ΘL ἐκ Σειωρ).

† [**צעירה**] **n.f.** youth;—sf. **בְּצִעְרָתָהּ** Gn 43³³ (J; opp. **בְּבְכָרָתָהּ**).—On *adj.* **צְעִירָה** v. *foregoing*; **צעירה** Je 48⁴, **צעוריהם** Je 14³, v. **צלער**, **צעיר**.

† **צוער** **n.pr.m.** Σωγαρ, in Issachar (*little one*);—alw. in **צ'נתנאל בן צ'א** Nu 1⁸ 2⁶ 7^{18,23} 10¹⁶.

† **ציער** **n.pr.loc.** Σαφθ, AΘL Σιωρ, Jos 15³⁴, prob. *Sā'ir*, 5 m. NNE. fr. Hebron, Buhl *Geogr.* 156.

†I. **מִצְעָר** **n.m.** a small thing (|| **מִנְעָר**);—**1.** abs. **מ'א** a small thing, of city Gn 19^{20,20} (J); of Job's fortunes, **מ'א** **ראשיתך** Jb 8⁷ (opp. **מִאָר**); cstr. **מִצְעָר אַנְשִׁים** 2 Ch 24²⁴ a few men; of time **מ'א** Is 63¹⁸ for the [a] little while.—ψ 42⁷ v. II. **מ'א**.

†II. **מִצְעָר** **n.pr. mont.** near Hermon, **מ'א** **הר** ψ 42⁷ mt. (of) *Mis'ar* (perh. orig. *littleness*), not identified; so De Now Du Dr GASm *Geogr.* 477; others *mt. of littleness, little mt.*, so ③ B Hi Che Bae We al. (interpr. then usu. of Zion).

† **צַפָּד** **vb.** draw together, contract (NH *id.*, trans.; Ar. **صَفَدَ** bind fast, shackle, cf. Nö *146* who cp. Mand. **סאפמס** fetters);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **צ'א** La 4⁸ their skin contracteth, shrivelleteth, upon (על) their bones.

צַפָּה Ez 32⁸ v. **צוף**.

I. [**צַפָּה**] **vb.** look out or about, spy, keep watch (NH *id.*, Pi. *hope*; Eth. **ሰፈወ**;

III. *hope*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. **צַפֵּה** **בֵּינִי** **וּבֵינְךָ** Gn 31⁴⁹ (J) may ^א keep watch between me and thee (that the covenant be kept= **צַפֵּה** **בֵּינִי** **וּבֵינְךָ** **א' עַד וְנָר** **ψ** 66⁹ his eyes keep watch upon the nations; Pt. act. **צַפֵּה** **רָשָׁע** **לְצַדִּיק** **ψ** 37³² a wicked man spieth upon the righteous; Ct **צַפֵּה** **הַעִיר** **לְדָמָא** **ψ** 7⁵ the town which looketh toward (פְּנֵי) Damascus; f. **צַפֵּה** **עֵינֶיהָ** **Pr** 31²⁷ she keepeth watch of (c. acc.); pl. **צַפֵּה** **עֵינֵיהֶם** **Pr** 15³; elsewh. as subst. *watchman*, abs. **צַפֵּה** 2 S 13³⁴ +; pl. **צַפִּים** 1 S 14¹⁶ +, sf. **צַפִּי** Is 56¹⁰ Qr (Kt **צַפִּי**, **צַפִּי** Is 52⁸;—1 S 14¹⁶ 2 S 13³⁴ + 8 t. SK, Ez 33^{2,6,6} Is 52⁸, so in **צַפִּים** **שָׁרָה** **Nu** 23¹⁴ (JE); fig. of prophets Ho 9⁸ Je 6¹⁷ Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷ Is 56¹⁰;—**צַפִּים** 1 S 1¹ v. **צַפִּי**; Pt. *pass.* **צַפִּי** (Codd. and Qr **צַפִּי**), Jb 15²² spied out (and brought) to (אֶל) the sword (Ew Bi Perles *Anal.* 29 **צַפִּי** cf. Di Bu). + **Pi. Pf.** 1 pl. **צַפִּינוּ** La 4¹⁷; *Impf.* 1 s. **צַפֵּה** **מִי** 7⁷ +; *Imv.* ms. **צַפֵּה** **נָא** 2², fs. **צַפֵּה** **יְהוָה** Je 48¹⁹; Pt. **צַפֵּה** 1 S 4¹³, Is 21⁶; pl. sf. **צַפִּיךָ** **מִי** 7⁴;—*watch (closely)*, **צַפִּיךָ** **אֶל-דְּרָכָה** **Je** 48¹⁹ **צַפִּיךָ** **נָא** 2²; + **אָל** of person expected La 4¹⁷; fig. **צַפֵּה** **בִּי** **מִי** 7⁷; abs. lit. 1 S 4¹³; fig. Hb 2¹ I will look forth, to see (לְרִאיוֹת) what he will say; ψ 5⁴ I will look out (expectantly); pt. as n. = *watchman* Is 21⁶ Mi 7⁴.

† **צַפִּי** **n.pr.m.** Σωφαρ: in Edom (to gaze, gazing);—**צַפִּי** Gn 36^{11,15} + v⁴³ (ins. prob. after **עירם**; cf. Lag *Sept. Stud.* II, 10, l. 178; 37, l. 270 Nes *Mar.* 12) = **צַפִּי** 1 Ch 1³⁶.

צַפִּיּוֹן **v.** **צַפִּי**.

† [**צַפִּיּוֹן**] **n.f.** outlook-post (?);—sf. **בְּצַפִּיּוֹתַי** **La** 4¹⁷ (Ba *NB* 139; Bi [for both] **בְּצַפִּיּוֹתַי**).

† **צַפִּיּוֹן** **n.pr.m.** Σαφων: son of Gad (to gaze);—Gn 46¹⁶, = **צַפִּי** **Nu** 26¹⁵ (v. **צ'א**).

†I. **צַפִּיּוֹן** **adj. gent.** of **צַפִּי** (v. *foregoing*); c. art. as subst. coll. **Nu** 26¹⁶.—II. **צ'א** v. **צַפֵּה**.

†I. **מִצְפָּה** **n.m.** **1.** watch-tower, Is 21⁸. **2.** outlook-point, 2 Ch 20²⁴ on high ground.

†II. **מִצְפָּה** **n.pr.loc.** **1.** **הַצַּפָּה** in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15³⁸, **Μαρο(σ)ηφα**. **2.** **מִצְפָּה-מוֹאָב** 1 S 22³, **Μαροσσηφα**. **3.** **מִצְפָּה** **לְעֵד** Ju 11^{29,29} (**ἡ σκοπία**) prob. = **הַצַּפָּה** **לְעֵד** **Jos** 13²⁶ **Μαρο(σ)ηφα** and perh. **מִצְפָּה**. **2.**—Jos 11⁸ 18²⁶ v. **מִצְפָּה**, **3.**, **4.**

מִצְפָּה **n.pr.loc.** (prop. *outlook-point* or *-height*; c. art. (exc. Ho 5¹));—†I. in Gilead, expl. as name given to Laban's cairn, N. of Jabbok

Gn 31⁴⁹ (on text v. Ball Holz; Θ ἡ ἀρασις). †2. prob. S. of Jabbok, Ju 10¹⁷ (ἡ σκοπία), I 11³⁴ (Μασσηφα; so Θ L 10¹⁷), Ho 5¹ (ἡ σκοπία); appar. = II. מִצְפָּה 3, Buhl^{Geogr.} 262, מִצְפָּה , מִצְפָּה , seem to interchange); site unknown; v. conj. in Buhl^{1.c.}, cf. GASm^{Geogr.} 556. †3. near Hermon, מִצְפָּה הַרְמֹן Jos 11³, Μασσημαν , $\text{Μασσηφα}(\theta)$, = מִצְפָּה v. 8, Μασσωχ , Μασσηφα ; v. Buhl^{Geogr.} 240. 4. old sacred place in Benj., Μασσηφα , etc.;— הַמִּצְפָּה Ju 20¹⁺, הַמִּצְפָּה I S 7⁵⁺;—Ju 20¹³ 2 I 15.8 I S 7⁶ + 7 t. I S 7, 10, I K 15²² = 2 Ch 16⁶, 2 K 25^{23,25} Jc 40¹⁰ + 12 t. 40, 4 I, Ne 3^{7,16,19}; = הַמִּצְפָּה Jos 18²⁶;—mod. *Nabi Samuil*, 5 miles NW. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl^{Geogr.} 167 f.

II. צָפָה vb. lay out, lay over (NH Pi. = BH);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* צָפָה הַצִּפְיִת Is 21⁵ *they lay out the rug!* or the like, so most moderns, v. צָפִית . **Pi.** *overlay, plate*: **Pf.** 3 ms. צָפָה I K 6¹⁵⁺; 2 ms. וְצָפִיתָ Ex 25¹¹⁺; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְצָפִיָה I K 6²⁰⁺, sf. וְצָפִיָה v²⁰⁺; 2 ms. הַצִּפְיָה Ex 29²⁹; 3 mpl. וְצָפִיָה 2 Ch 3¹⁰, etc.;—*overlay, esp. plate sth. with metal (gold, bronze), usu.* 2 acc.: I K 6^{20,20} + 6 t. I K 6, + 10¹⁸, || 2 Ch 3^{4,10} 9^{9,17}, Ex 25^{11,13} + 2 t. Ex 25-38 (all P); *overlay, stud with precious stones, 2 acc.* 2 Ch 3³; also *plate, acc. mater. om.*, I K 6¹⁵ 2 K 18¹⁶ Ex 25¹¹ 38²⁸; *acc. dir. obj. om.* I K 6^{32,35}; c. acc. + ב mater. v¹⁵ *laid the floor of the house with timbers.* †**Pu.** **Pt.** מִצְפָּה Pr 26²³ *impure silver (Toy) laid over (על) a sherd*; pl. מִצְפָּיִם Ex 26³², *pillars overlaid with gold.*

† צָפִירִי n.[m.] metal plating;—of idols Is 30²², capitals Ex 38^{17,19}, altar Nu 17^{3,4}.

† צָפִית n.f. rug, carpet (*laid out*);— צָפִית Is 21⁶, so now most, v. esp. Che^{Intr. Is. 126}; > *watch, outlook* (I. צַפָּה), Ges De al.

† צָפִית n.f. appar. plated capital of pillar 2 Ch 3¹⁵.

צַפְחָה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. صَفَح II. *make wide, broad*; صَفِيحَةٌ anything broad (stone, plank, sheathing, plating), Syr. قِسْمَا , *plating*; also Eth. ሰፍሐ : *spread out, extend*; Sab. (Lih.) ሰፍሐ , *platform, DHM* Epler. Denkm. 84. 86; but (transp.) Ar. صَحْفَةٌ , *wide bowl*, cf. Frä⁶³).

† צָפְחָת n.f. jar, jug, of flat or broad shape;—abs. צָפְחָת I K 17¹²; cstr. צָפְחָת I S 26¹¹⁺;—*jar or jug for water* I S 26^{11,12,16} I K 19⁶; for oil I K 17^{12-14,16} (on masc. verb הָסֵר v. Ew^{4317c}, but prob. rd. הָסֵרָה SS Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 89}, cf. v¹⁴).

† צָפִירֹת n.f. flat cake, wafer;—Ex 16³¹.

† צוּפָה n.pr.m. in Asher, I Ch 7³⁵, צוּפָה v³⁶, Σωχασ , $\text{Σωφασ}[\rho]$, Θ L Σουφα .

צָפִיר , צָפִירָה , צָפִירִין v. I. צַפָּה .

צָפִית v. II. צַפָּה .

† צָפַן vb. hide, treasure up (NH *id.*; TelAm. šapānu ; *set, of sun*);—**Qal** **Pf.** 3 ms. צָפַן Pr 27¹⁶: 2 ms. צָפַנְתָּ Jb 10¹⁴⁺, etc.; **Impf.** צָפִין Jb 21¹⁹ + Pr 27⁷ Qr (Kt וְצָפִין), sf. צָפִינִי ψ 27⁵, etc.; **Pt. act.** pl. sf. צָפִינָה Pr 27¹⁶; **pass.** צָפִין Pr. 13²² + ψ 17¹⁴ Kt; f. צָפִינָה Ho 13¹², etc.;—1. trans. *hide, c. acc. pers.* Ex 2² (E), Jos 2⁴ (JE), of *hiding* a quarrelsome woman, like *hiding wind* Pr 27^{16,16} (si vera l.; cf. Toy); of 's *hiding* his servants (from evil) ψ 27⁵ 31²¹: = *treasure up* a thing, Pr 10¹⁴, + אֶתְךָ with *thymself*, in *thine own keeping* 2¹ = 7¹, in (ב) the heart Jb 10¹³ (subj. 's; of secret purposes), ψ 119¹¹, cf. Jb 23¹²; + ל pers. Pr 13²² Ct 7¹⁴, subj. 's Jb 21¹⁹ *reserve penalty*; blessings ψ 31²⁰ Pr 2⁷; + כֶּן Jb 17⁴ *thou [God] hast treasured up their heart away from understanding, kept it therefrom*; **pass.**, of sin Ho 13¹² (abs.; || צָרִיר); read **pass.** צָפִין for צָפִי Jb 15²² *treasured up for (אֵלַי) the sword* (v. I. צַפָּה); צָפִין = *treasured, cherished place* (i.e. Jerusalem) Ez 7²²; = *treasure* ψ 17¹⁴ Qr (Kt צָפִינָה , v. צַפָּה), Jb 20²⁶ (on dub. text v. Bu); pl. of 's *treasured ones*, his saints ψ 83⁴. 2. intrans. *lie hid, lurk*, abs. ψ 56⁷, c. ל pers. Pr 11¹⁸ and (of eyes of wicked) ψ 10⁷. **Niph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. נִצְפַן Je 16¹⁷ *be hidden from before (מִנִּצְפַן) 's eyes* (|| נִסְתַּרְתִּי); 3 pl. נִצְפַנּוּ Jb 24¹ + מִצְפַּנִּי *stored up on the part of Shadday*; *stored up for (ל) one* 15²⁰. **Hiph.** *hide*, = **Qal**: **Impf.** 2 ms. sf. תִּצְפַּנִּי Jb 14¹³, c. ב loc.; 3 mpl. יִצְפַּנּוּ ψ 56⁷ Kt (but < Qr v. **Qal**); **Inf. cstr.** sf. הַצְפַּנּוּ (Ges^{20h}) Ex 2³ *to hide him*.

† צָפִין n.[m.] treasure;—sf. צָפִינָה ψ 17¹⁴ Kt < צָפִינָה Qr, v. צָפַן pt. pass.

I. צָפִין n.f.^{18,43,6} north (as the *hidden, dark*; cf. *Thes Lewy* Fremdw. 188 f., perh. Ph. צַפֵּל north);—abs. 's Je 26²⁸ + צָפִינָה *northward* Gn 13¹⁴ +, oftener צָפִינָה Je 3¹² +, also צָפִינָה = צָפִין Je 1¹³ + (after preps. and st. cstr.; cf. Ges^{90e}); cstr. לְצָפִין Jos 8¹¹ +, also מִצְפִּין 19¹⁴ Gi (cf. Benn; van d. H. Baer מִצְפִּין , לְצָפִין Ju 21¹⁹; ('s occurs oftenest in Ez [46 t.], Jos [25 t.], Je [25 t.], Dn [9 t.]);—*north* (opp. S., E., W.)

Gn 13¹⁴ 28¹⁴ (both J), Ex 27¹¹ (P), +; צ' פאת צ' north side Ex 26²⁰ Jos 15⁶ + (v. פאה); so צ' על-עירוף המנבט צפונה Ez 42¹⁷, cf. עירוף המנבט צפונה Ez 42¹⁷, cf. עירוף המנבט צפונה Ez 42¹⁷; 2 K 16¹⁴; צ' נבול צ' Nu 34⁷⁻⁹ north boundary; צ' רבתי צ' rem. parts of north Is 14¹³ (as divine abode), Ez 38^{6,15} + (v. [רבתי]); צ' שער הצ' Ez 40³⁵ +, צ' פתח 42²; צ' רוח Pr 25²³ north wind, and so צ' alone Ct 4¹⁶; toward the north is צפונה Jos 13³ + (v. also supr.), and אל-צפון Ec 1⁶, אל-הצ' Ez 42¹, ר' צפונה, ר' ר' הצ' 40²³, לצפון 8¹⁴, אל-הצפונה 8^{6,6} +, etc.; esp. (in Je Ez etc.) of quarter whence invaders were to come, e.g. Assy. Is 14³¹, cf. Zp 2¹³, Babylonians Je 6^{1,22} 15¹² 46^{20,24} (צ' צ' צ'), 47², Ez 26⁷, Cyrus against Bab. Is 41²⁵, cf. Je 50^{3,9,41} 51⁴⁸; more vaguely, Je 14¹⁵ (צ' צ' צ'), 4⁶ 10²² 13²⁰ 25^{9,26} (צ' צ' צ'); of Gog's host Ez 38^{6,15} 39²; צ' צ' צ' 32³⁰ (appar. of nearer [Aramaean?] princes); צ' צ' צ' Je 31⁸ is region of Carchemish, but Zc 2¹⁰ 6^{6,8,8} of Babylon; צ' צ' צ' (sts. + other countries) the exiles and dispersed are to return Je 3¹⁸ 16¹⁵ = 23⁸, 31⁸, cf. Is 43⁶ 49¹²; צ' צ' צ' Dn 11^{6,7,8,11,13,15,40} denotes successive Seleucidae.

† II. צפוני adj. from foregoing, northern (so most);—c. art. as n. m. northern one, northerner, invader from north Jo 2²⁰ (of locust-swarm, cf. We Now Dr, GASm^{Prop. 11, 397}). —I. צפוני v. צפיון sub I. צפה.

† II. צפון n. pr. loc. on E. bank of Jordan, in tribe of Gad, צ' Jos 13²⁷ (Σαφα[ω]), צפונה Ju 12¹ (Σοφῶν, ὄλ Σαφῶνα); acc. to Talm. = mod. Amateh, N. of Jabbok, GFM Buhl^{Geogr. 259} (who doubts); Şapuna appears TelAm Wkl^{No. 174}.

צפון, in בעל צפון (q.v.), perhaps n. pr. dei, Bae^{Rel. 22} Nö^{ZMG xlii (1888), 472} Gray^{Prop. N. 134}.

† I. צפניה n. pr. m. Σοφονίας ('hath treasured; OHeb. צפניה, Ph. צפנבעל);—1. priest, ה' -Je 21¹ 22^{25,29} 52²⁴ -הו 2 K 25¹⁸ (ὄλ Σαφονίας), Je 37³. Elsewhere ה' -: 2. the prophet Zp 1¹. 3. a Judæan Zc 6^{10,14}. 4. ancestor of Heman 1 Ch 6²¹ (Σαφονίας; = אוריאל v⁹).

† [צפון] n. [m.] hidden treasure, treasure;—sf. מצפוניו Ob⁶ his treasures.

† צפנת צפנת n. pr. m. (< vocaliz. Şapnētēph 'ōnh, i. e. the god speaks and he lives, Egypt. D(d)-pnt(r)-šf-nh (Dē-pnutē-šf-ōnh), v. Steind^{ÄZ 1889, 41 f. 1}; 1892, 50 ff., so Eb^{Smith DB (2), 1798 b} Brugsch, v. Dr^{Hast. II. 775 a n. 1}, Crum^{ib. 1. 965 b} Griffith

ib. III. 819 b);—Egypt. name given to Joseph Gn 41⁴⁵, Ψουθομφανηχ, ὄλ Ψομ'.

I. צפע (√ of following; meaning dub., perh. hiss, onomatop., so Thes; NH צפעו = BH).

† צפע n. m. a (poisonous) serpent (from hiss-ing?);—Is 14²⁹; usu. taken as = following.

† צפעוני n. m. id.;—abs. צ' Is 11⁸ (|| פתן), צ' ביצי 59⁶; קצפוני Pr 23³² (sim.; || נחש); pl. צפענים Je 8¹⁷ (app. (נחשים); identif. dub.; Tristr^{NHB 275} ('poss.') *daboia xanthina*, a venomous viper, but vipers do not lay eggs Furrer^{RI HWB 2, 1423}; Furrer proposes *ailurophis vivax*.

II. צפע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. صَفَع cacavit, صَفَع, Eth. 040: excrement).

† [צפע] n. [m.] dung of cattle;—pl. cstr. צפיעי הבקר Ez 4¹⁵ Qr (opp. הַאֲדָם), so Co Toy al., > Kt צפועי צפור.

III. צפע (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† [צפיעה] n. f. dub.; appar., fr. context, offshoot;—pl. הצפיעות Is 22²⁴ (fig.; || הצאצאים).

† [צפר] vb. Pilp. chirp, peep (onomatop.; NH Pilp. id.; JAram. צפר chirp; Ar. صَفَفَ sparrow, etc.);—Impf. 3 fs. הצפר Is 29⁴, 1 s. הצפר 38¹⁴; Pt. מצפר 10¹⁴, pl. המצפרים 8¹⁰;—chirp, peep: 1. of birds Is 10¹⁴ (fig. of conquered peoples); of mourning, צ' ... כסוד 38¹⁴ (|| אהנה פינה). 2. of spirits, ghosts Is 8¹⁰ (+ הפהגים) הצ' מעפר אמרתה הצ' 29⁴ (like a spirit's).

† צפפרה n. f. a kind of willow (onomatop., from rustling; NH id.; Ar. صَفَفَات);—Ez 17⁶.

† I. [צפר] vb. dub.;—Impf. 3 ms. ישב let him return and (Vrss) let him depart, AV depart early (as Ki, fr. Aram. morning, improb.), wholly uncertain; Gr ויעבר; on difficulty of מיהר v. נלער 2, and GFM, who conj. ויצרם נלעו and so Gideon put them to the test (cf. v⁴), so Bu Now (cf. Dr^{Hast. II. 176 n}).

II. צפר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. صَفَر peep, twitter, whistle (usu. of bird; onomatop.); As. şapuru is cry, howl; NH צפור = BH, so Ph. צפר, צפר, Syr. ܘܢܝܢ, Mand. צפאר, צפרא Nö^{M 102}; also Ar. غصفور sparrow, etc., and (perh.) As. iṣṣuru, bird).

I. צפור n. f. Am^{3,6} (m. ψ 102⁶, cf. Kō synt. § 252 a, so 104¹⁷, yet cf. Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 71}), bird;—abs. צפור Ho 11¹¹ + 15 t., צפור Gn 15¹⁰ +

11 t., cstr. צִפּוֹר Dt 4¹⁷ + 5 t., צִפּוֹר ψ 8⁹; pl. צִפּוֹרִים Lv 14⁴ + 5 t.;—1. single *bird*, Am 3⁵ Ho 11¹¹ (sim.; || יוֹנָה), La 3⁵² Jb 40²⁹ ψ 102⁸ 124⁷ Pr 6⁵ 7²³ 26² 27⁸ (all sim.), Lv 14⁵ + 10 t. Lv 14; קֶלֶב־צִפּוֹר Dt 4¹⁷, טְהוֹרָה, קֶלֶב־צִפּוֹר 11¹⁴ (בל distrib.); קוֹץ־צִפּוֹר 22⁵ *bird's nest*, קוֹל הַצִּפּוֹר Ec 12⁴; pl. Is 31⁵ (sim.), Ne 5¹⁸ Lv 14⁴ (שְׁתֵּי צִפּוֹרִים, in purif.; cf. We^{Heid.} 2. 171 RS Sem. 1. 402, 2nd ed. 422), v⁴⁹ (*id.*), ψ 104¹⁷ Ec 9¹². 2. less oft. coll., either def. Gn 15¹⁰ (two), or indef. ψ 11¹ (fig.), צִפּוֹר שְׁמַיִם 8⁹, esp. צִפּוֹרֵי קִנְיָן צִ' Ez 39¹⁷ ψ 148¹⁰, בְּלִבְכִנְיָן צִ' בָּל 17²³ Gn 7¹⁴, also redund. c. עֵיט, עֵיט צִ' בְּלִבְכִנְיָן, Ez 39⁴ *birds of prey of all kinds*.

II. צִפּוֹר n.pr.m. father of Balak, king of Moab (*bird*; perh. specif. *sparrow*, cf. Gray Prop. N. 94; Palm. n.pr.m. (צִפּוֹרָא);—צִ' Nu 22^{2.4.16} Jos 24⁹ Ju 11²⁵, צִפּוֹר Nu 22¹⁰ 23¹⁸; Σεπφωρ.

† צִפּוֹרָה n.pr.f. wife of Moses (*bird*);—Ex 22¹ 4²⁵ 18²; Σεπφωρα (cf. Lag^{BN 90 Anm.}).

III. צִפּוֹר (√ of following; cf. Ar. فَعَّرَ *plait, braid*, Eth. ፩፭፮: *id.*; NH צִפְרִיָה = *rim of basket*).

† צִפְרִיָה n.f. *plait, chaplet*;—abs. צִ' Ez 7⁷, צִפְרָה v¹⁰; cstr. צִפְרִית Is 28⁵;—*chaplet, coronet, diadem*, הַמְצִיטָה צִ' Is 28⁵ (fig. of צִ'; || עֲטֹרַת צְבִי).—צִ' Ez 7¹⁰ is dub.; AV *morning* (as Ki, fr. Aram.) is unsuitable; most (after AW ٥٥٣) *doom, fate* (as *coming round* upon one, cf. RV Da Toy), but v. Dr^{Hast. II. 178}; *diadem* is possible v¹⁰ (|| הַמְצִיטָה; of royal house of Judah Co Berthol; or of Jerus. Krae), but not v⁷; conj. in Co Berthol Krae.

IV. צִפּוֹר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH = BH; so Ar. ظَفْرٌ, ظَفْرٌ, Eth. ፳፻፫: *As. şupru*; Aram. סַפְרָא, סוּפְרָא, סַפְרָא, all *nail*).

† צִפְפֹּן n.[m.] *nail (of finger), stylus-point*;—cstr. צִ' Je 17¹; pl. sf. צִפְפֹּנִיָה Dt 21¹²;—1. *finger-nail* Dt 21¹² (cf. RS K 178; Sem. 1. 407, 2nd ed. 428 We^{Heid.} 2. 171). 2. *transf.*, בְּצִ' צִפְפֹּן Je 17¹ *with a point of diamond* (cf. Plin^{NH 37, 4}).

V. צִפּוֹר (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. צִפְרִיא, ܘܨܦܪܝܐ = *צִפּוֹר*; perh. cp. Ar. فَعَّرَ *leap* (but ٥ = ٥)).

† צִפְרִי n.m. *he-goat (late)*;—abs. צִ' Dn 8^{5.21}; cstr. צִפְרִי הָעֵינַיִם v^{5.3} (all in vision, symbol. of Alex.); pl. cstr. (lit.) צִפְרִי עֵינַיִם 2 Ch 29²¹, חֲטָאת צִפְרִי עֵינַיִם Ezr 8³⁵ *he-goats for a sin-offering*.

† צִפּוֹר and (Jb 2¹¹) צוֹפֵר n.pr.m. Job's third friend, הַנְּעֻמְתִי צִ' Jb 2¹¹ 11¹ 20¹ 42⁹; Σωφαρ.

† צִפְרִיָה n.f. Ex 8, 2 (cf. also Albr^{ZAW xv (1895), 322} Ges §§ 135^o, 145^o) *frogs* (Ar. ضَفْدَعٌ, etc.; Aram. עוּרְרַעְנִיָא, אַרְרַעְנִיָא, אַרְרַעְנִיָא);—*Frogs*, coll. Ex 8² ψ 78¹⁵; pl. צִפְרִיעִים Ex 7^{27.28.29} 8^{1.3.4.5.7.8.9} ψ 105³⁰.

צִפְתָּ v. II. *צַפָּה*.

† צִפְתָּ n.pr.loc. Σεφεκ[ρ]: Canaanite city Ju 1¹⁷ = הַרְמָה q. v.; identif. by many (v. esp. Palmer^{Desert of Exod. 374 ff.}) with *Sebaita* (c. Lat. 30° 54' N., Long. 34° 40' E.), by Rob^{BR II. 181} with pass *es-Sūfah*, further E.; against both v. GFM.

† צִפְתָּה n.pr.loc. in Judah (van d. H. *צִפְתָּה*, so Kit); לְמַרְשָׁה צִ' בְּנִיָא 2 Ch 14⁹; Ⓞ κατά βορρᾶν, whence Hi al. prop. *צִפְתָּה*, so Buhl^{Lex}.

צִצְיִים v. I. צִצְיָן sub I. *צוּן*.

צִקּוֹן Is 26¹⁶ v. II. *צוּק*.

† צִקְלָגָה and (1 Ch 12²¹) צִיקָה n. pr. loc. (צִקְלָגָה 1 S 27⁶ +, צִקְלָגָה 2 S 2¹, צִיקָה 1 Ch 12¹);—assigned to Judah Jos 15³¹, to Simeon 19⁵; Philistine city given to David 1 S 27^{6.6} 30^{1.1.1.14.26} 2 S 1⁴ 10¹ 1 Ch 4³⁰ 12²¹ (van d. H. v²⁰); Σεκελακ, Σεκελαγ, etc.; usually identified with *Zuhehlikah*, 19 miles SW. from Bêt Jibrin, 11 miles ESE. from Gaza (cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 185}).

† [צִקְלָגָה] n.[m.] doubtful word;—sf. בְּרִטְמֵל פְּצִקְלֹנִי 2 K 4⁴² Ⓞ ἄ garment; Ⓞ om., but A βακελλεθ, Arm. *bakelath*, whence Lag^{Armen. Stud. 433, M. 1. 212} reads (plausibly) בְּקִלְעוֹתָי *in his wallet*, Ar. قَلْعَةٌ, قَلْعَةٌ, and so 2 *pera*.

I, II, III, IV. צַר, II. צָר, v. I, II, III. *צַר*.

† צָר n.pr.loc. in Naphtali, Jos 19³⁵; Τυπος.

† I. צָר, צוֹר n.pr.loc. Τυπος: Tyre, famous Phoenician city (Ph. צַר; As. *Surru*, so TelAm; Egypt. *Da-(ḫ)ra, Da-ry* WMM^{As. u. Eur. 185});—צָר 2 S 24⁷ + 32 t., צוֹר 1 K 5¹⁵ + 8 t. (Gi);—city of Hiram, friend of David and Sol. 2 S 5¹¹ 1 K 5¹⁵ 9^{11.12} 1 Ch 14¹ 2 Ch 2¹⁰; of artif. Hiram 1 K 7¹³; צָר בְּתִצֵּר ψ 45¹³ of city personif. (another view in Che); צִ' also in name of Ph. fortress, מְצִצֵּר צָר 2 S 24⁷, עִיר מִצִּי' צָר Jos 19²⁹ (P); threatened by proph. Am 1^{9.10} and (with esp. ref. to commercial greatness) Is 23¹ (מְשֵׁנָה צָר), v^{5.8.15.16.17} Je 25²² (מְלִכֵי צָר), 27³ (מְלִכֵי צָר), 47⁴ Ez 26^{2.3.4.7.15} 27^{2.3.3.3.32}, 28² (מְלִכֵי צוֹר), v¹² (מְלִכֵי צוֹר); besieged by Nebuch. 29^{18.18}; cf. Ze 9^{2.3} Jo 4⁴ ψ 83³ ('שְׁבִי צִ'), of Tyrians as proselytes ψ 87⁴ (predict.);—לְצוֹר Ho 9¹³ is prob. corrupt, read לְצוֹר or לְצִיר Ⓞ We GASm,

cf. Now.—צ' oft. + צִידוֹן q. v.;—see, on Tyre, Pietschm ^{Phén. 60 ff.} Rob ^{BR II. 461 ff.} de Luynes ^{Voyage à la Mer Morte (1874) I. 28 ff., and Pl. XIII-XVIII} Bd Pal. 3 (1898), 307 ff.—
II. צַר (*flint, knife*) v. III. צַרַר.

† צַרִי **adj. gent.** Tyrian;—אִישׁ צַרִי I K 7¹⁴ = 2 Ch 2¹³; pl. as subst. הַצַּרִים *the Tyrians* I Ch 22⁴ Ezr 3⁷ (both + הַצַּרִיִּים), Ne 13¹⁶.

† [צַרַב] **vb.** burn, scorch (As. *šarābu*, *burn*; Frä ^{ZA III. 52} Ba ^{ES 32} cp. Ar. *صَرِمَ* *be kindled, blaze*; cf. also *ורב*);—**Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. consec. וְנִצְרְבוּ Ez 21³ all faces *shall be scorched*.

† [צַרַב] **adj.** burning, scorching (= צַרְבָּת *Thes al.);—פֶּאֶשׁ צַרְבָּת Pr 16²⁷ (sim. of words).

† צַרְבָּת **n.f.** scab, scar, of a sore (lit. *a burning, scorching*);—cstr. צַרְבָּת הַשְּׁחִין הוא Lv 13²³; צ' הַפְּכוּהָ הוא v. 28.

† צַרְדָּה **n.pr.loc.** home of Jerob. I K II²⁶, *Σαπειρα*, *A Σαπειδα*; v. [צַרְדָּה] צַרְדָּן.

צַרְדָּתָה 2 Ch 4¹⁷ v. וְצַרְדָּתָה.

I, II. צַרָה v. I, II. צַרַר.

צַרָה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَرَ* (و, ی) of vein, *run blood, bleed*, *صَرَوٌ* an odorif. tree, or its gum, cf. Hom ^{A. und A. I. 4.} Sab, SabDenkm⁸³; (Syr. *فَرْطُ* *fructus pini*, etc. is loan-word); NH = BH; as to form cp. Gk. *στυραξ* (hardly || in meaning, Lag ^{M. I. 234, 354}, v. Ency. Bib. infr.), cf. Lewy ^{Fremdw. 41}).

† צַרִי and (Gn 37²⁵) צַרִי **n.[m.]** a kind of balsam, as merchandise Gn 37²⁵ (J), Ez 27¹⁷, gift Gn 43¹¹ (J), medicament Je 8²² 46¹¹ 51⁸ (for national disaster, in fig.);—ThDyer-M'Lean in Ency. Bib. ^{Balm} think a resin, like (not necess.=) gum of mastic-tree, *pistacia lentiscus* (otherwise Post ^{Hastings DB}).

† צַרִי **n.pr.m.** a musician, I Ch 25³ (Σ) *ουρ(ε)ι*, = צַרִי (q.v.) v¹¹ (*Ιεσθρει*, ⓄL *Ασειρηλα*).

† צַרְוִידָה **n.pr.f.** *Σαρουια*: mother of Abishai, Joab and Asahel;—צ' I S 26⁶ +, צַרְוִידָה 2 S 14¹ 16¹⁰ 23³⁷;—acc. to I Ch 2^{16a} she was David's sister; called יואב אִם 2 S 17²⁵; elsewh. after cstr. צַרְוִידָה (בְּנֵי) אִם of Abishai I S 26⁶ 2 S 16⁹ 18² 19²² 21¹⁷ I Ch 18¹²; of Joab 2 S 2¹³ 8¹⁶ = I Ch 18¹⁵, 2 S 14¹ 23¹⁸ and v³⁷ = I Ch 11³⁹, I K 17^{25.22} I Ch 11⁶ 26²⁸ 27²⁴; pl. of all three 2 S 2¹⁸ I Ch 2¹⁶; Abishai and Joab 2 S 3³⁹ 16¹⁰ 19²³.

† I. צַרַח **vb.** cry, roar (NH *id.*, *cry* (of raven); As. *šarāhu*, *cry aloud*, Ar. *صَرَخَ*, Eth. *ጸርጵ*; צַרַח Aph. (of bear), Syr. *ܘܫܪܚ*, esp. Aph. and deriv.);—**Qal Pt. act.** מִר צַרַח שָׁם נִבְּוֹר Zp 1¹⁴ *bitterly roareth there a hero, but abrupt in context and improb.*; Gr (in part after Ⓞ) conj. יִצְרַח בְּנִבְּוֹר קוֹל ' (cf. **Hiph.**). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְרִיחַ Is 42¹³ *utter a roar* (of 'y, going to battle; || יִרְעַע).

II. צַרַח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَرَخَ* *dig a*, *صَرَخَ* also *cleave the ground, rend open*; cf. *صَرَخَ* *sepulchral chamber* (with niches for bodies); Nab. *צריחה* (cf. Nö in Eut ^{Nab. Inschr. 55} Dr ^{Sm. 76})).

† צַרְיָחָה **n.[m.]** perh. excavation, underground chamber;—צ' abs. Ju 9⁴⁰, cstr. v⁴⁶; pl. צַרְיָחִים I S 13⁶;—used as hiding-places I S 13⁶ (+ מְעֻרוֹת + מְלָעִים, מְחַיִּים, מְלָעִים, מְעֻרוֹת); as refuge Ju 9⁴⁶ (where connected with shrine), v⁴⁹ (Vrss *stronghold*; on uncertainty of meaning v. GFM).

צַרָה v. I. צַר. צַרִי, צַרִי v. צַרָה.

צַרַךְ (√ of foll.; NH *צַרַךְ* *have need of*; Ar. *صَرَكَ* *be needy*, so Aram. *צַרַךְ*, *צַרַךְ* (צ, ז = צ, ז); ChrPal. *צַרַךְ* *χρεία*).

† [צַרְיָךְ] **n.[m.]** need (Aram.);—sf. *בְּכָל-צַרְיָךְ* 2 Ch 2¹⁵ *according to all thy need*, cf. Ecclus 8⁹ + often.

צַרַע (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. *صَرَغَ* *throw down, prostrate*; Sab. *צַרַע* *humble oneself*, DHM ^{Hofm. No. 6. 1. 8} Mordtm ^{Him. Inschr. 71}; vbs. denom. in NH צ).

צַרַעַת **n.f.** leprosy;—abs. צ' Dt 24⁸ +, צַרַעַת Lv 13² +; cstr. צַרַעַת 2 K 5²⁷ +; sf. צַרַעְתוֹ 2 K 5^{3.6.7};—*leprosy* 2 K 5^{3.6.7.27} 2 Ch 26¹⁹; else-where only in laws: צ' נָנַע Dt 24⁸, and Lv 13, 14 (P; 29 t.); הַצ' הַתּוֹרַת הַצ' 14⁵⁷; specif. of a. human disease (as above) צ' נָנַע Lv 13² + 8 t.; without נ' 13⁸ + 10 t. b. *leprosy* in a garment 13^{47.49.51.52.59} (תּוֹרַת נָנַע צ' בְּגָד). c. in house 14³⁴ (צ' נָנַע), v⁴⁴; house or garment v⁵⁵.—Exact meaning of b. and c. dub., perh. some mould or mildew; v. esp. Di Dr-Wh Baen.

† [צַרַע] **vb. denom.**, only in pass., be struck with leprosy, leprosy;—**Qal Pt. pass.** אִישׁ צַרַעַת Lv 13⁴⁴; elsewh. as subst., = *leper*, v⁴⁵ 14³ Nu 5² (all P), Lv 22⁴ (H). **Pu. Pt.** מְצַרַעַת 2 S 3²⁹ +, מְצַרַעַת 2 Ch 26²⁰; pl. מְצַרַעִים 2 K 7^{3.8};

f. מַצְרֵעַת Ex 4⁶ +, מַצְרֵעַת Nu 12¹⁰;—*leprous*, of hand Ex 4⁶ (J), of pers. Nu 12^{10,10} (E), 2 K 5²⁷ 2 Ch 26²⁰; מַצְרָעִים מַצְרָעִים 2 K 7³; as subst.= *leper* 2 S 3²⁹ 2 K 5^{1,11} 7⁸ 15⁵=2 Ch 26^{21a}, 2 Ch 26^{21b,23}; תּוֹרַת הַמַּצְרָעֵי Lv 14².

† צְרָעָה n.f.coll. hornets († as *wounding, prostrating*; NH=BH);—allies of Isr.;—הַצְ' Ex 23²⁸ Jos 24¹² (both E), Dt 7²⁰.

† צְרוּעָה n.f. mother of Jeroboam 1 K 11²⁶, (S) *Sapova*.

† צָרְעָה n.pr.loc. *Sapaa*, etc. (cf. also Lag ^{BN 68}), in the Shephelah of Judah (Tel Am. *Sarha*, named with *Aialuna*, Ajalon);—Jos 15²³, but assigned to Dan 19⁴¹; Ju 13^{2,25} 16³¹ 18^{2,8,11} 2 Ch 11¹⁰ Ne 11²⁹; mod. *Sar'a*, 15 miles W. from Jerus., cf. GASm ^{Geogr. 218} Buhl ^{Geogr. 193}.

† צְרָעִי v. foll.

† צְרָעִיתִי adj. gent. c. art. as n. coll. הַצְ' 1 Ch 2⁵³ 4²=הַצְרָעִי 2⁵⁴.

† צָרַף vb. smelt, refine, test (NH *id.*; Ph. מצרף *smelter*; As. *surrupu*, refined, *sarpu*, silver, *nasruptu*, crucible; Ar. *صَرَفٌ* is pure, unmixed (esp. of wine); very doubtful is Sab. צרף silver, money, cf. Mordtm ^{Hilm. Inscr. pp. 14, 29} CIS ^{lv, No. 291, l. 1});—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. צָרַף Je 6²⁹, sf. צָרַפְתָּהוּ ψ 105¹⁹; 2 ms. sf. צָרַפְתָּהוּ ψ 17³, etc.; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶצְרֹף Is 1²⁵, sf. אֶצְרַפְנֵהוּ Ju 7⁴; *Imv.* ms. צְרוּפָה ψ 26² Kt, צָרַפְהָ Qr; *Inf. abs.* צָרוּף Je 6²⁹; *cstr.* לְצָרוּף Dn 11³⁵, etc.; *Pt. act.* sf. צוֹרַפְם Je 9⁹, etc.; *pass.* צָרוּף ψ 12⁷, etc.;—**1.** smelt, refine: Je 6^{29,29} *in vain hath he smelted continually* (inf. abs.; fig. of purifying people); so smelt away Is 1²⁵ (acc. of dross; fig.); of silver Zc 13⁹ ψ 66¹⁰, בָּקָף צָרוּף, בָּקָף צָרוּף 12⁷ (all sim.); of אֶמְרַת ה' ψ 18³¹=2 S 22³¹, ψ 119¹⁴⁰ Pr 30⁵ (אֶמְרַת אֱלֹהִים); *refine* (men, by trials) Dn 11³⁵ (+ לְכַרְרֵם, לְלַבְּנֵם). **2.** test Ju 7⁴ *I will test them* (the warriors) *for thee* (ʿ subj.);—perh. also v³ (v. I. צַרַף); more gen., of ʿs testing, trying (the hearts of) men (oft. || בְּתוֹן) Je 9⁶ Is 48¹⁰ Zc 13⁹ ψ 26² 66¹⁰. **3.** test (and prove true) a man (subj. ʿs saying) ψ 105¹⁹. **4.** *Pt. act.* as n. *smelter, refiner*, hence=*goldsmith* Ju 17⁴ Je 10^{9,14} 51¹⁷ Is 40^{19,19} (but perhaps del. v^b, cf. DuCheMarti), 41⁷ 46⁶ Pr 25⁴; as a guild Ne 3^{8,32}. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצְרָפוּ Dn 12¹⁰ many shall be refined (by suffering; + יִתְבַּרְרוּ, יִתְלַבְּנוּ). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְצַרֵּף as n. a refiner, מ' בְּאֵשׁ מ' Mal 3² (sim. of ʿ), cf. מ' alone v³ (+ מְצַרֵּף בָּקָף).

† צָרְפִי n. [m.] coll. goldsmitha;—only אֲרָבֵי צָרְפֵי Ne 3³¹ i.e. belonging to the goldsmiths, a member of their guild.

† צָרְפַת n.pr.loc. *Sapertra*: on coast S. of Sidon († *smelting-place*; on strange form cf. Lag ^{BN 84}; As. *Sarıptu* DI ^{Pa 234} COT ^{1 K 17, 9}; Egypt. *Da-ıra-pu-tı* WMM ^{As. u. Eur. 184});—צ' Ob 20; אֲרָבֵי צָרְפַת 1 K 17^{9,10} (so Gi; אֲרָבֵי—van d. H. Baer); mod. *Sarfend* Rob ^{BR II. 474 ff.} Pietschm ^{Phon. 68 f.}.

† מְצַרֵּף n. [m.] crucible (prop. *place or instrument of refining*); מ' לְבֶסֶף וְכִי לְהָבֵי Pr 17³ 27²¹.

† I. צָרַר vb. bind, tie up, be restricted, narrow, scant, cramped (NH *id.*; Ar. *صَرَفٌ* bind, tie up; so Aram. צָרַר, צָרַר);—**A.** trans.: **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. צָרַר Ho 4¹⁹ Pr 30⁴; *Imv.* צוּר Is 8¹⁶; *Inf. cstr.* צָרוּר Pr 26⁸ (?); *Pt. act.* צָרַר Jb 26⁶; *pass.* צָרוּר Ho 13¹², f. צָרוּרָה 1 S 25²⁹; fpl. צָרוּרָה Ex 12³⁴ 2 S 20³;—*bind or tie up*, of kneading-troughs Ex 12³⁴ (E); fig. of a life preserved by ʿ, נִפְשׁ צָרוּרָה בְּצָרוּר הַחַיִּים, 1 S 25²⁹; of preserving prophetic teaching Is 8¹⁶; of retention of guilt Ho 13¹²; of ʿs binding waters in (a garment of) cloud Pr 30⁴ Jb 26⁶; =*shut up* 2 S 20³;—צָרַר רֵיחַ אֶתָּה בְּנִפְתָּהּ Ho 4¹⁹ (si vera l.) *pregn., the wind hath wrapped her up in its wings, to carry her off*; צָרוּר אֶבֶן Pr 26⁶ *like the tying up of a stone*, but unintellig. in context (v. Toy). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְצַרְרִים Jos 9⁴ *tied up* (mended by tying), of old wine-skins. **B.** intrans.: **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. צָרָה Is 28²⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצָּר Pr 4¹², לֹא יִצָּר Jb 20²², וְיִצָּר Gn 32⁸ +, etc.;—*be scant, cramped, in straits*; of scanty bed-covering Is 28²⁰ (in fig.); of land too small for (תוֹן) its people Is 49¹⁹ + Jos 19⁴⁷ (for וַיִּצָּרָה) Dr ^{Expos. Jan. 1887, 69} Benn, cf. (S); of steps = *be cramped, or impeded*, Pr 4¹² Jb 18⁷ (both in fig.); esp. impers. c. ל pers., לֹא יִצָּרָה Gn 32⁸ *and it was narrow for him*=he was in straits, distress, so Ju 2¹⁵ 2 S 13² Jb 20²², also 3 fs. לֹא יִצָּרָה Ju 10⁹ 1 S 30⁶ (v. Dr). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּצָּרָה Dt 28^{52,52} consec.; 1 s. וַיִּצָּרָהּ Je 10¹⁸ Zp 1¹⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצָּרָהוּ 1 K 8³⁷=2 Ch 6²⁸, וַיִּצָּרָהוּ 2 Ch 28²⁰; 3 mpl. וַיִּצָּרָהוּ Ne 9²⁷; *Inf. cstr.* וַיִּצָּרָהוּ 2 Ch 28²² 33¹²;—*make narrow for, press hard upon, cause distress* to, c. ל pers., Je 10¹⁸ (subj. ʿ), Zp 1¹⁷ (subj. *id.*); Dt 28^{52,52} 1 K 8³⁷=2 Ch 6²⁸, Ne 9²⁷ (all subj. foe), 2 Ch 28²⁰ (subj. TP); indef. subj. 2 Ch 28²² (but rd. לֹא יִצָּרָה לִי, and join to v²¹, opp. לֹא יִצָּרָה לִי, (S) Kit Buhl ^{Lex}), 33¹².

† I. צַר *adj.* narrow, tight;—abs. 'צ 2 K 6¹+; צַר Nu 22²⁶+; f. צָרָה Pr 23²⁷;—*narrow*, צַר מְקוֹם Nu 22²⁶, צַר מְנוּפֵן 2 K 6¹ *too narrow for us*, cf. מְקוֹם צַרְלֵי Is 49²⁰ (of land of Judah after exile); צָרָה בְּפָאֵר Pr 23²⁷ (fig. of harlot; i.e. rescue difficult; || שְׂוִיחָה עֲמֻקָּה צַר; בְּנִתָּר Is 59¹⁹ *like a contracted* (and hence swift, powerful) *river* (sim. of 'י; Klo מְצוֹר Che¹⁰pt מְצוֹר 'ג', both 'of Egypt'); Jb 41⁷ (of scaly back of crocodile), usu. closely joined (as) *with tight seal* (⊗ Me Bi Hoffm Bu Du צַר הוֹתֵם *with seal of flint*, but why specify material!); כּוֹס צָרָה צַר בְּחֶבֶה Pr 24¹⁰ *thy strength will be narrow, limited* (si vera l., cf. Toy).

† II. צַר *n.[m.]* straits, distress;—abs. 'צ Jb 15²⁴+ , also c. art. בְּצַר Ho 5¹⁵+ , צַר ψ 4²+ ;—*straits, distress* Is 5³⁰ Jb 15²⁴ ψ 32⁷ 60¹³ 108¹³ צַר וּמְצוֹק 1 I 9¹⁴³; צַר עֲתִיב' Jb 38²³, cf. בְּצַר Is 26¹⁶; בְּצַר ψ 4²; צַר רִחֵי Jb 7¹¹ *distress of my spirit*; צַר לְחֵם Is 30²⁰; צַר לֵא Is 63⁹ usu. *he* ('י) *had distress* (rdg. לֵא Qr), but ⊗ οὐ πρέσβυς, Du Che¹⁰pt al. צַר לֵא, *no messenger* and (or) *angel*, (but) *his own face*, etc. Instead of sf. directly appended, ל sf. is used (only after ב): בְּצַרְלֵי *in my distress* ψ 18⁷ = 2 S 22⁷, ψ 66¹⁴, so בְּיוֹם צַרְלֵי 59¹⁷ 102³; בְּצַר לֵךְ Dt 4³⁰ (prob. orig. meant as *בְּצַר*, or *בְּצַר* [inf.], Dr; so) בְּצַרְלוֹ Is 25⁴ 2 Ch 15⁴, בְּצַר לְחֵם Ho 5¹⁵ ψ 107^{6,13,19,29}, also (after רָצָה) 106⁴⁴ צַר 1 S 23² is corrupt, cf. Dr.

I. צָרָה *n.f. id.*;—abs. 'צ 1 S 26²⁴+ , צָרָהָה ψ 120¹ (Ges^{190a}); cstr. צָרַת Gn 42²¹; sf. צָרָתִי 35³+ , צָרַתְכֶם Ju 10¹⁴, etc.; pl. צָרוֹת abs. Is 65¹⁶+ ; sf. צָרַתְכֶם 1 S 10¹⁹, etc.;—*straits, distress*, Gn 42²¹ (E), 1 S 26²⁴ 2 S 4¹ 1 K 1²⁹ Is 8²² Jb 5¹⁹ 27⁹; esp. ψψ (24 t.), e.g. 22¹² 25¹⁷ (v. רחב), v²² 31⁸ 34¹⁷⁻¹⁸; specif. of travail, צָרָה וְתַבְלִים Je 49²⁴ (sim.), cf. 4³¹ (Gie צָרָהָה after ⊗); צָרַת נִפְשׁוֹ Gn 42²¹ (E); צָרָתִי בְּיוֹם צָרָה 35³ (E), ψ 77³ 86⁷, cf. 2 K 19³ = Is 37³, ψ 20² 56¹⁵ Pr 24¹⁰ 25¹⁹ Je 16¹⁹ Ob^{12,14} Na 7¹ Hb 3¹⁶, וּמְצוֹקָה יוֹם צַר וּמְצוֹקָה Ju 10¹⁴, cf. Ne 9²⁷ ψ 37³⁰ Is 33² Je 14⁹ 15¹¹ 30⁷ Dn 12¹; also: בְּצָרָה ψ 81⁵, בְּצָרָה 91¹⁵ Ne 9²⁷, בְּצָרוֹת, ψ 46², etc.; צָרָה וּמְצוֹקָה Dt 31^{17,21} cf. 1 S 10¹⁹ ψ 71²⁰, וּמְצוֹקָה וְצָרוֹת Pr 1²⁷, אֲרָצוֹ צַרְצָר Is 30⁶; c. ל (poet.), בְּצָרָתָה לִי ψ 120¹ *in my distress*, לִי מְצָרָה Jon 2³.—צָרָה Ze 10¹¹, rd. מְצָרִים [or מְצוֹר] We Now GASm; צָרָה Klo^{tbl. 1879, 568} Sta^{ZAW 1 (1881), 22}; ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹ v. בְּצָרָה.

† [צָרָר] *vb. denom. Hiph.* suffer distress (specif. of travail, cf. Je 4³¹ 49²⁴);—*Pt.* לֵב אִשָּׁה מְצָרָה (in sim.) Je 48⁴¹ 49²².

† I. צָרוֹר *n.m.* ^{112, 1, 6} bundle, parcel, pouch, bag (prop. *a binding*, i.e. sthg. bound up);—'צ abs. Am 9³+ , cstr. Gn 42²⁵+ ; pl. cstr. צָרוֹרוֹת v³⁵;—*bundle or pouch* (purse) of money 42^{25,35} (E), Pr 7²⁰, הַמָּר 'צ Ct 1¹³ (fig. of lover); צָרוֹרָה בְּצַ' חֲתָם בְּצַ' פְּשִׁיעֵי (צַרַר); צָרוֹרָה חֲתָם בְּצַ' הַחַיִּים 1 S 25²⁹ (fig.; v. I. צַרַר); Jb 14¹⁷ (i.e. hidden, forgotten Hi Bu al.; > al. *treasured up*), נִקָּב 'צ Hg 1⁶ (v. I. נִקָּב).

† מְצָרָר *n.[m.]* straits, distress;—abs. מְצָרָרִי ψ 118⁵; pl. מְצָרָרִים La 1³ *the distresses*, of conquered Judah; cstr. מְצָרֵי שְׁאוֹל ψ 116³ *the straits of Sheol*, i.e. the worst possible (|| הַתְּבִלְיָמָת).

† II. צָרַר *vb.* shew hostility toward, vex (NH צַר *foe*; Ar. *ḥarm*, *damage*, Sab. צַר *war, foe* Mordtm^{Him. Inschr. 60, 71} SabDenkm²⁴ CIS^{lv. 174, 1. 6} Hom^{Chrest. 123}; Eth. **ፀረረ**: *be hostile*, in der. spec. and deriv.; As. *ṣarāru*, *be hostile*, *ṣarru*, *foe*; Ar. *ṣarāru*, As. *ṣarritu*, Syr. **ܥܘܪܐ**, all = *rival-wife*, so (⊗ Heb. infl.) **צָרָה** 1 S 1⁶; v. esp. Lag *Deceased Wife's Sister*, GGN, 1882, No. 13; = Mi. 125^{pt. Dr 1 S 1, 6});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְצָרָרִי Nu 33⁵⁵ consec., sf. צָרָרִי ψ 129¹²; *Impf.* 3 ms. צַר Is 11¹³; *Inf. abs.* צָרוֹר Nu 25¹⁷; *Pt. act.* צָרַר 10⁹, pl. sf. צָרַרִי ψ 31¹²+ , etc.;—*shew hostility toward, treat with enmity, vex, harass*, c. acc. pers. Is 11¹³ Nu 10⁹ 25¹⁷; once c. ל pers. v¹⁸; also pt. as subst. (cstr. or c. sf.) *vexer, harasser*, Am 5¹² Is 11¹³ Ex 23²² (E), ψ 6⁸ 7^{5,7} 8³ 10⁵ 23⁵ 31¹² 42¹¹ 69²⁰ 74^{4,23} 143¹² Est 3¹⁰ 8¹ 9^{10,24}.—Lv 18¹⁸ v. [צָרַר] sub II. צָרָה, infr.

III. צַר *n.m.* ^{Nu 10, 9} adversary, foe;—abs. צַר Am 3¹¹+ , even c. art. הַצַּר Nu 10⁹, but also הַצַּר Est 7⁴; צַר Ze 8¹⁰+ ; pl. צָרִים La 1⁷; cstr. צָרֵי Ezr 4¹+ Is 9¹⁰ (but read prob. צָרוֹ or צָרֵי, cf. Di-Kit Che¹⁰pt; al. **צָרֵי**), Je 48³ (del. ⊗ Hi Gie), Ez 30¹⁶ (but ⊗ Sm וְנִפְצְאוּ, so Berthol; Co וְנִפְצְאוּ, so Toy; Krae וְעִיָּה); sf. צָרֵי ψ 3², וְנִפְצְאוּ Ez 39²⁵, צָרֵימוֹ Dt 32²⁷, etc.;—*adversary, foe*, Am 3¹¹ Gn 14²⁰ Nu 10⁹ (P), 24⁸ (JE) Dt 32²⁷ 33⁷ Jos 5¹³ (JE), 2 S 24¹³ Is 9¹⁰ (v. supr.), Ze 8¹⁰ Ezr 4¹ Ne 4⁶ Est 7⁶ (אִישׁ צַר וְאִיִּב), + 21 t., + ψ 3² 13⁵ 27⁷ 78⁴², + 13 t. ψψ, + (of 's foes) 78⁶⁶ 97³; + (of 's foes) also Is 1²⁴ 26¹¹ 59¹⁸ 64¹ Je 46¹⁰ Na 1² Dt 32^{41,43} Jb 19¹¹.—Je 48³ Ez 30¹⁶ v. supr.

† II. [צָרָה] *n.f.* vexer, rival-wife (v. reff. sub √; also Ecclus 37¹¹);—sf. צָרָתָה 1 S 1⁶.

† [צָרַר] *vb. denom.* make a rival-wife;—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְצָרֵי Lv 18¹⁵ *to make* [her] *a rival-wife* (Lag^{GGN, 1882, 406} Dr-Wh^{Lv} Baen^{Lv}).

III. צַרַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ṣar* *be sharp* (1 denom.), *ṣar*, *ṣar* *sharp-edged hard stone*, As. *ṣurtu*, appar. *knife* R J Harper ^{BAS II. 436}; Syr. *ṣar* *rock, stone, flint*).

† IV. צַר n. [m.] hard pebble, flint; — צַר Is 5²⁸ (sim. of horses' hoofs; read perhaps צַר).

† II. צַר n. [m.] id.; — צ' used as knife Ex 4²⁵; in comp., *צַר* *קְשִׁיר חֶזֶק טַר* Ez 3⁹; pl. *חַבְּוֹת צַרִים* Jos 5^{2,3} *knives of flint*. — *צַר* *צַר* *ψ* 89⁴⁴ is dub., צ' usu. taken as = צַר, and then either *flint of his sword* (i. e. sword sharp as flint, Bae), or *edge* (like flint) *of his sword* (most); We leaves untransl.; *הַצַּרִים* v. I. *חַלְקָה*. — Jb 22²⁴ v. I. *צַר* sub V. *צַר*. I. *צַר* v. p. 862.

† II. צַרָר n. m. pebble; — צ' 2 S 17¹³; also Am 9⁹ (where perhaps fig. for grain of wheat, in metaph. of winnowed Isr., cf. Dr Now al.; > pebble retained in sieve Preuschen ^{ZAW xv (1895), 24}, cf. on custom Wetzst ^{ZPV xiv (1891), 2 f.}).

† III. צַרָר n. pr. m. grandfather of Kish I S 9¹, *Ἀπεθ*, *ΘL* *Σαρα*.

† [צַרָרָה] n. pr. loc. צַרָרָה Ju 7²² (*Γαπαγαθα*, *ΘL* *καὶ ἦν συνηγμένη*), usu. thought corrupt for צַרָרָה, and in any case prob. = צַרָרָה, q. v. (GFM).

† צַרָת n. pr. m. in Judah I Ch 4⁷, *Ἀπεθ*, A *Σαρεθ*, *ΘL* *Σαρηθ*.

† צַרַת הַשְּׁחָרָה n. pr. loc. assigned to Reuben Jos 13¹⁹, *Σεραδα και Σειων*, *ΘL* *Σαρθ*; cf. mod. *es-Sara*, on spur of Mt. *Attâras*, E. of Dead Sea Buhl ^{Geogr. 268}.

† צַרְתָּן n. pr. loc. in Jordan valley, near ford, Buhl ^{Geogr. 181}; exact site unknown; Jos 3¹⁶ (*Καθαιρεω*, *ΘL* *Καριαθαρεω*), I K 7⁴⁶ (*Σερα*, *ΘL* *Σαρθαν*) = צַרְתָּה 2 Ch 4¹⁷ (*Αναμε* [i. e. *ἀνὰ μέσον*] *σινδαθα*; *Σα(ρι)δαθα*; is Chr right?); צַרְתָּה I K 4¹² (*Σεσαθαν*, *ΘL* *Σαρθαν*) — cf. צַרְתָּה Ju 7²², appar. same place; identity with צַרְתָּה I K 1²⁶ is usually assumed, but not proven.

ק

ק, *Kôph*, 19th letter; = 100 in post B. Heb.

[קָא] v. קיא. קום v. קאם.

† קָאָת n. [f.] a bird, usu. pelican (cf. *Θ* Lv Dt *ψ*, *ᾠ ψ* (der. by Thes from [קָאָת], קיא (v. Kö ^{II. 1, 173}, and, on ת, Ges ^{I 808}), as *throwing up* food from its crop for its young); but sea-fowl improb. in *ψ* Is; NH קָאָת, *קָאָת* id.); — abs. קָאָת Lv 11¹⁸ = Dt 14¹⁷, as unclean; קָאָת (van d. H. Gi; Baer קָאָת) Is 34¹¹ Zp 2¹⁴, as inhabiting ruins; cstr. קָאָת טְרָדָר *ψ* 102⁷, sim. of loneliness.

קב v. I. קבב.

I. קבב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *qab* *arch, dome* (hence 'al-cove'), vaulted tent, esp. tent of honour Goldziher ^{ZMO xlvii (1895), 74 f.} Jacob *Beduinleben* (2) 86, 245; Syr. *qab* *vault, dome*, *qab* id., vaulted tent PS ^{3466 b}; so NH קבב, specif. *lupanar*; *qab* *קבב* *vault* (esp. vaulted heavens); perh. also As. *qabbru*, *shield*).

† קב n. [m.] *qab* (NH id.; Syr. *qab*; Talm. *qab*; — a measure of capacity, BH only dry measure, *קב* *רבע הקב* 2 K 6²⁵ $\frac{1}{4}$ *qab*; on size of *קב*

= 4 לָ = $\frac{1}{8}$ סָאָה = $\frac{1}{8}$ הֵין = c. 2 litres v. Now Arch. I. 202 f. Benz Arch. 182.

† קבָה n. f. large vaulted tent; — abs. Nu 25⁸ (P) Ke al. Zimri's princely tent; > Thes al. *large tent* used as *lupanar* (cf. NH).

† II. [קבב] vb. utter a curse against, curse (cf. *יְקַבֵּב* Ecclus 41⁷); — Qal *curse*, c. acc., usu. pers.: Pf. 3 ms. sf. קבָה (Ges ^{I 68 d}) Nu 23⁸; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְקַבְּבוּ v²⁷; Impf. 3 ms. וְקַבֵּב (Ges ^{I 67 e}) Lv 24¹¹ (c. acc. וְקַבְּבוּ הַשֵּׁם); 2 ms. sf. וְקַבְּבוּ Nu 23²⁵ (+ Inf. abs.); I s. וְקַבֵּב v⁸ (obj. om.); וְקַבְּבוּ Jb 5³ (prob. corrupt; *Θ* Du rd. וְקַבֵּב, cf. Me Bi Siegf Beer; וְקַבֵּב Bu; וְקַבֵּב Che JQ July. 1897, 675; וְקַבֵּב Bev ^{JPhil. xxv. 308} (cf. Is 24^{1,3} Je 51² Na 2³)); 3 mpl. sf. וְקַבְּבוּ Jb 3⁸ Pr 11²⁶ 24²⁴; Impv. ms. וְקַבְּבוּ (Ges ^{I 67 e} Kö ^{1. 329 ff.}) Nu 22¹¹⁻¹⁷, sf. 3 ms. וְקַבְּבוּ (Ges ^{I 67 o}) 23¹³ (all JE; all + לִי as dat. comm., so also v²⁷ vid. Pf. supr.); Inf. abs. וְקַבֵּב v²⁵ (+ Impf.); Inf. cstr. וְקַבֵּב v¹¹ 24¹⁰.

קבה (√ of foll. (cf. DI ^{Pr 113} Kö ^{II. 1, 185}); Ar. *qab* *echinus*, i. e. *stomachi pars pelliculata*; Syr. *qab* is *collect, contain, water*, *qab* ('*qab*) *cistern*; Eth. *qabaw*; have dropsy; NH קבָה = BH).

קבה, sf. קַבְּתָהּ (Kö^{1.0}. cf. Ges^{10b}) n.f. stomach, belly;—**1.** abs. הַקֵּ' of sacrificial victim, assigned to priest Dt 18³, Ⓞ τὸ ἔνστρον, i. c. *fourth stomach* of ruminants (cf. Dr), *ventriculium*. **2.** sf. of woman, appar. more gen., belly Nu 25⁸ (P).

† [קַבַּל] vb. **Pi.** receive, take (late) (Aram. loan-word (and in Aram. denom.) Gerber³², cf. Aram. קַבַּל (ל) *in front*, Ⓞ מַחֵץ *opposite*, BAram. לַקְבַל *before*, OAram. Palm. לקבל *over against*, Nab. *id.*, *in view of*; also Sab. לקבל *in view of* CIS^{IV}. No. 73, ll. 2, 4, 5, 8, As. *kaḅlu*, *encounter*; verbs are: Sab. קבל *accept*, DHM^{ZMG} xlix (1875), 615; xxx (1878), 672; Ar. قَبِلَ *be in front, opposite, قَبِلَ accept, admit*; Eth. ቀበለ: esp. III. 2, *go to meet, accept*; NH קבל *accuse*, Pi.=BH; Aram. קַבַּל (קַבַּל *receive*);—**Pf.** 3 ms. קַבַּל Est 4⁴ + (9²⁷ Qr (קַבַּל); 3 pl. קַבְּלוּ Ezr 8³⁰; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וַיִּקְבְּלוּ 1 Ch 12¹⁹ (v¹⁸ van d. H.); 3 mpl. וַיִּקְבְּלוּ 2 Ch 29^{16,22}; 1 pl. וַיִּקְבְּלוּ Jb 2^{10,10}; **Inv.** ms. קַבַּל Pr 19²⁰, קַבַּל 1 Ch 21¹¹;—**1.** *take*, c. acc. rei 2 Ch 29²² Ezr 8³⁰; acc. om. 2 Ch 29¹⁶, + ל reflex. = choose 1 Ch 21¹¹; *receive*, c. acc. pers. 12¹⁹ (van d. H. v¹⁸). **2.** *accept*, c. acc. rei Jb 2^{10,10}; קַבַּל Pr 19²⁰; acc. om. Est 4⁴. **3.** *accept, assume*, an obligation, sq. cl., Est 9²³, sq. inf. v²⁷ (+ ל reflex.). **Hiph.** Pt. fpl. מַקְבִּילִית *shew oppositeness*, i.e. correspond, one to (אֵל) another Ex 26⁶ 36¹² (both P).

† [קַבַּל] n.[m.] **1.** something in front, spec. an attacking-engine (cf. قَبْلٌ *front*; Ⓞ מַחֵץ, *advance to attack*, so הקביל Eccl 12⁵), Ez 26⁹ קַבְּלוּ מַחֵץ הַקַּבְּלוּ the stroke of his *attacking-engine* (on the form *kaḅolló*, from קַבַּל for *kūbūl*, see OI¹ 169 Kö¹¹. 68f.; and cf. קַבְּנוּ from קַבַּן for *kūbūn*, קַטְבַּד, קַרְבַּב; and on the קַ, Ges¹ 93a). **2.** cstr. קַבְּלוּ עִם (kōbol) 2 K 15¹⁰, explained formerly as *before* the people, i.e. publicly (cf. BAram. קַבַּל *before*); but the Aram. is surprising, and הָעָם needed: rd. קַבְּלוּ עִם *in Ibleam*, with ⓄL (confirming earlier conj. of Gr^G II. 1. 99 Sta^{G1}. 57a), Dr Klo Benz Kit al.

† קַבַּע vb. dub., perhaps rob (syn. נוּל, so Rabb. (rare), v. De^{Fr} 22. 22);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. con-sec. וַיִּקְבַּע Pr 22²³, subj. אֵי, c. acc. pers. + rei; c. acc. pers. alone 1 pl. בְּמַה קַבַּעְנוּךְ Mal 3⁸ (obj. אֵי); **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּקְבַּע אֲרָם v⁸; **Pt. act.**

אֲרָם קַבַּעְתֶּם v^{8,9}; sf. לַקְבַּעְתֶּם Pr 22²³ *those robbing them*.—In Mal Ⓞ וַיִּקְבַּע *circumvent*.

† קַבַּעְתֶּם n.f. oup (perhaps loan-word from As. [kabu'tu], pl. *kaḅūlté*, prob. *cups, goblets*; cf. Ar. قُبُعٌ *flower-cup, calyx*);—cstr. פֹּס ק' הַתְּרַעְלָה Is 51¹⁷ cf. v²² (both fig., and פֹּס in both prob. explanatory gloss, v. Comm.).

קַבַּץ vb. gather, collect (syn. אָסַף) (Ar. قَبَضَ *grasp, seize*; Sab. קַבַּץ *harvest*, in קַבַּץ, attrib. of 'Attar, acc. to Fell^{ZMG} IIv (1900), 257 f.; Eth. ቀበደ: is *fail, despair*; NH קַבַּץ=BH);—**†Qal Pf.** 3 ms. קַבַּץ 1 K 20¹; **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּקְבַּץ ψ 41⁷, וַיִּקְבַּץ Gn 41⁴⁸ +, etc.; **Inv.** ms. קַבַּץ 1 K 18¹⁰, mpl. וַיִּקְבְּצוּ 1 S 7⁵ +; **Inf. cstr.** sf. לְקַבֵּץ Zp 3⁸; **Pt. act.** קַבַּץ Ez 22¹⁹ Pr 13¹¹; **pass.** pl. קַבְּצִים Ne 5¹⁸;—**gather, collect**: **1.** c. acc. rei, grain Gn 41^{35,48} (E), booty Dt 13¹⁷ (+ ל loc.), money 2 Ch 24⁵ (+ ל pers.), so Ez 16³¹ (Gr Toy Krae, rdg. לְקַבֵּץ fr. לְקַבֵּץ, cf. Ⓞ Ⓞ Symm); acc. om. קַבַּץ Pr 13¹¹ *one gathering* by degrees; fig. לְבוּ לְקַבֵּץ לוֹ ψ 41⁷ *his heart gathereth wickedness to itself*. **2.** usu. c. acc. pers. *gather, assemble*, + ה loc. 1 S 7⁵ 29¹ (for battle); + אֵל loc. 1 K 18²⁰ Ezr 8¹⁵ Est 2³; + אֵל pers. 2 S 3²¹ Hb 2⁵ (in fig.; || אָסַף); + עַל (= אֵל) pers. 1 K 11²⁴; + אֵל pers. et loc. 1 K 18¹⁹ 2 K 32⁵; + לְו loc. 2 Ch 23², cf. Ezr 7²³; acc. pers. alone 1 K 22⁶ = 2 Ch 18⁵, 2 K 10¹⁸, Ne 7⁵ (+ inf. purpose), Jo 2¹⁶ (|| אָסַף), 2 Ch 15⁹ 24⁵ 25⁵; **pass.** c. עַל + עַל of work Ne 5¹⁶; for אֵי's judgment Zp 3⁸ (|| אָסַף), Ez 22²⁰ cf. v¹⁹ (+ אֵל־הַתַּיִר; fig. of metals into furnace); specif. for war, battle, Ju 12⁴ 1 S 28¹ 2 S 2³⁰ 1 K 20¹ 2 K 6²⁴; + אֵל־בָּא 1 S 28¹ (29¹ v. supr.). **†Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. וַיִּקְבְּצוּ Jos 10⁶ +, etc.; **Impf.** 2 ms. וַיִּקְבְּצוּ Ez 29⁵; 3 mpl. וַיִּקְבְּצוּ 1 S 7⁸ +, etc.; **Inv.** mpl. וַיִּקְבְּצוּ Gn 49² +; **Inf. cstr.** וַיִּקְבְּצוּ Ezr 10⁷ +; **Pt. pl.** וַיִּקְבְּצוּ Je 40¹⁵, sf. וַיִּקְבְּצוּ Is 56⁸;—**1.** intrans. *assemble, gather* 1 S 25¹ Gn 49² Is 45²⁰ 48¹⁴ 49¹⁸ 60⁴ Jo 4¹¹ 2 Ch 20⁴ (+ inf. purpose) 32⁴; for war 1 S 28⁴ Jos 10⁶ (c. אֵל *against*); c. ה loc. 1 S 7⁵, acc. loc. Ezr 10^{7,9} 2 Ch 15¹⁰; c. אֵל pers. unto Je 40¹⁵ 1 Ch 13² Ezr 10¹ Ne 4¹⁴, cf. 2 Ch 13⁷ (עַל for אֵל); אֵל pers. + ה loc. 1 Ch 11¹; c. הַיְדוּ Ho 2² Is 43⁹ (|| אָסַף), ψ 102²³; of birds and beasts Is 34¹⁵ (c. עַם), Ez 39¹⁷. **2.** *pass. be gathered* Is 60⁷ (of flocks, + ל pers.), Est 2⁸ (+ אֵל loc.), v¹⁹; pt. c. sf. pers. Is 56⁸; Ez 29⁵ (|| אָסַף) rd. וַיִּקְבְּרַר Hi (not Sm) Co Berthol Toy Krae. **Pi.** 51

Pf. 3 ms. sf. **קִבְּצוּ** Dt 30³ consec., **קִבְּצִים** Mi 4¹² ψ 107³, **קִבְּצוּ** Is 34¹⁶; 3 fs. **קִבְּצָה** Mi 1⁷, etc.; *Impf.* **קִבְּצִי** Is 11¹² 40¹¹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. **קִבְּצֵנוּ** **קִבְּצוּ** 1 Ch 16³⁵, ψ 106⁴⁷; *Inf. abs.* **קִבְּצוּ** 2 S 12¹²; *cstr.* **קִבְּצוּ** Is 66¹⁸ etc.; *Pt.* **קִבְּצִי** Na 3¹⁵ +, etc.;—*gathered together*: 1. usu. of $\dot{\text{א}}$ gathering his dispersed people (acc.), sts. under fig. of flock: Mi 2¹² + inf. abs. (|| **אָסַף**), 4⁶ Zp 3^{19,20} Je 31¹⁰ Zc 10⁸ Is 54⁷ 56^{8a}, cf. also 40¹¹; c. acc. + **כֵּן** loc. Dt 30^{3,4} Je 23³ 29¹⁴ 31⁸ 32²⁷ Ez 11¹⁷ + 6 t. Ez + 37²¹ (**קִבְּצִיבִי**), Is 11¹² 43⁵ Zc 10¹⁰ Ne 1⁹ ψ 106⁴⁷, cf. || 1 Ch 16³⁵, ψ 107³; acc. + **עַל** pers. Is 56^{3b} (cf. **Niph. Pt.**); = (*gather and*) restrain Ho 8¹⁰ (c. acc. alone); of $\dot{\text{א}}$ gathering dispersed Egyptians, acc. + **כֵּן** loc. Ez 29¹³; *gathering the nations* (acc.) for judgment Mi 4¹² Is 66¹⁸ Jo 4²; *gathering lovers of Jerus.* (under fig. of harlot) Ez 16^{37,37} (**מִקְבִּיבִי** **עַל** + pers. *against*); *gathering* beasts into Edom Is 34¹⁶. 2. men subj.: *gathered* **מִקְבִּצִים** **מִן** **הַקְּבָצִים** **מִן** **הַמִּצְרַיִם** Ho 9⁶ (cf. Ez 29⁶ **Niph.**, supr.), Ne 13¹¹; c. acc. rei Mi 1⁷ (+ **כֵּן**), Is 22⁹ 62⁹ Pr 28⁸; **אֵין** **מִקְבִּצִי** **אֵין** **תֵּלֵךְ** **אֵין** **תֵּלֵךְ** Is 13¹⁴ (acc. om.), Na 3¹⁸ (*id.*), Je 49⁵ (sq. **לִנְדָר**, cf. **L 3** ad fin.). 3. perh. (*gather and so*) *take away* (= **אָסַף** 4), Na 2¹¹ Jo 2⁶, v. **פָּארוּר**. **Pu. Pt.** **מִקְבִּצָה** Ez 38⁸ (c. **כֵּן**) of land (for people) of Isr. **Hithp.** *gather together* (intrans.), *be gathered together*. *Pf.* 3 pl. **הִתְקַבְּצוּ** Ju 9⁴⁷ 1 S 7⁷ (+ הָהָה loc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. **יִתְקַבְּצוּ** 1 S 8² 22² (+ **אֶל** pers.), **תִּקְצֵן** Is 44¹¹; for battle, war, *Imv.* mpl. **הִתְקַבְּצוּ** Je 49¹⁴; *Impf.* also Jos 9² (c. **תְּחִי**), + inf. purpose), + **אֶחָדִי** pers. 2 S 2²³.

† **קִבְּצִי** **n.m.** (si vera l.) heap;—pl. sf. **קִבְּצִיּוֹת** Is 57¹³ *thy heaps* (of idols); but read perh. **שִׁקְצִיּוֹת** Weir in Che, Che⁵⁴ Kit-Di Marti.

† **קִבְּצָה** **n.f.** a gathering;—*cstr.* **קִבְּצָת** **בְּיַד** **אֱלֹהֵינוּ** . . . **קִבְּצָה** Ez 22²⁰ (after **אֶתְכֶם** sq. **קִבְּצוּ**, sq. **אֶתְכֶם**).

† **קִבְּצָה**, [**יְקִבְּצָה**] **n. pr. loc.** in S. of Judah (*gathering of El*, or *El gathereth*, cf. Sab., of *Attar*, sub $\sqrt{\text{supr.}}$);—**קִבְּצָה** Jos 15²¹ 2 S 23²⁰ = 1 Ch 11²², **Καβ(ε)σηλα**, etc.; **יְקִבְּצָה** Ne 11²⁵, **ΘL Καβσηλα**.

† **קִבְּצִים** **n. pr. loc.** (Thes *two heaps*);—Levite city in Ephr. Jos 21²² (**Θ^B** om., **A Καβσαιμ**, **ΘL Καβσαιμ**), = **יְקִבְּצִים** [q.v. sub **קִים**] 1 Ch 6³³.

קִבְּר **vb.** bury (NH *id.*; Ph. **קבר**, *bury*, *tomb*; Ar. **كَبَر**, *As. kibiru*, *Aram. קבר*, *קבר*, *tomb*; Nab. **קבר**, all *bury*; Palm. Nab. **קברא**

tomb, so Sab. **קבר** Hom^{Chrest.} 126, *Lihy. קבר* *bury*, DHM^{Eplgr. Denkm. No. 35, 2, 3}, cf. (**מקבר** **ההם**) *burial-place* CIS^{IV}, No. 20, 1, 2, 4);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **קָ** Gn 23¹⁹; 2 ms. sf. consec. **יִקְבְּרֵנִי** 47³⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִקְבֹּר** Dt 34⁶ 2 K 21²⁶, etc.; *Imv.* **קָבֵר** Gn 23⁶ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **קָבֹר** Dt 21²²; *cstr.* **לְקָבֹר** Je 19¹¹ +, etc.; *Pt. act.* **קָבַר** 2 K 9¹⁰ +, etc.; *pass.* **קָבֵר** 1 K 13³¹, pl. **קָבְרִים** Ec 8¹⁰ *bury*, acc. pers., bones, etc., usu. c. **ב** loc., 2 S 2³² 1 K 13^{31,31} Gn 23⁶ Jos 24^{30,32,32} Ju 2⁹ + 33 t.; c. **בְּיָתוֹ** loc. 2 Ch 33²⁰ (**בְּיָתוֹ**) || 2 K 21¹⁸, also **בְּיָתוֹ** 1 S 25¹ 1 K 2³⁴); c. **שָׂם** Nu 11³⁴, **תַּחַת** 1 S 31¹³ = 1 Ch 10¹²; *pregn. c.* **אֶל** loc. Gn 23¹⁹ 25⁹ Ez 39¹⁵; **אֶל-אֲבֹתָי** Gn 49²⁹; cf. **עַם-אֲבֹתָיו** 2 K 12²² 15⁷ 2 Ch 25²³ 26³³ (v. also **Niph.**, and **תְּבוֹא אֶל-אֲבֹתָי** Gn 15¹⁵); c. **שָׂמָה** Gn 23¹³ 49^{31,31,31} 50⁵; c. acc. pers. alone 2 S 2^{4,5} + 22 t.; + **מִלְפָּנַי** Gn 23^{4,8}; *pass.* Ec 8¹⁰; acc. om. 2 K 9¹⁰ + 3 t. + (c. **ב**) 2 S 4¹². **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִקְבֹּר** Je 22¹⁹, etc.;—*be buried* Gn 15¹⁵ Je 8² 16^{4,6} 25³³ (+ **אִם**), so rd. perh. Ez 29⁵ of **תִּקְבְּרִי** (+ *id.*); (**אִם**), *qstr.* **קָבַר** Je 22¹⁹; usu. c. **ב** loc. Gn 35¹⁹ Ju 8³² + 6 t. Ju, 2 S 17²³ 1 K 2^{10,34} + 16 t. K Ch (+ **עַם-אֲבֹתָיו** 1 K 14³¹ 15²⁴ + 6 t.; **עַם-מְלִכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** 2 K 13¹³ 14¹⁶); c. **שָׂם** Nu 20¹ + 3 t.; c. **תַּחַת**, **תַּחַת** Gn 35⁸. **†Pi.** *bury* (in masses), c. acc.: *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. **תִּקְבְּרִים** Ho 9⁶; *Inf. cstr.* **לְקָבֵר** 1 K 11¹⁵; *Pt.* pl. **מִקְבְּרִים** Nu 33⁴ Ez 39¹⁴; as n. intens., of office, *burier*, sg. **מִקְבֵּר** Je 14¹⁶, pl. **הַפְּ** Ez 39¹⁵. **†Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **שָׂמָה קָבַר אֲבָרָהֶם** Gn 25¹⁰.

קִבְּר **n.m.** 1 K 13³¹ grave, sepulchre;—*abs.* **קָ** Gn 23⁴ +, **קָבֵר** 1 K 14¹³ +; *cstr.* **קָבֵר** Ju 8³² +; sf. **קִבְּרֵי** Gn 50⁶, etc.; pl. **קָבְרִים** Ex 14¹¹ +, *cstr.* **קִבְּרֵי** Je 26²² +, sf. **קִבְּרֵיהֶם** 8¹; also **קָבְרוֹת** Jb 21³², *cstr.* **קָבְרוֹת** Ne 2³ +, sf. **קִבְּרֵיהֶם** Ez 32²² 2 Ch 16¹⁴, etc.;—*grave, sepulchre*, Ju 8³² 2 S 2³² 1 K 13²² +; **אֶתְהָת** Gn 23^{4,9,30} 49³⁰ 50¹³; hewn out (**הִצַּב**) Is 22^{16,16}; **לְקָבֵר אֲבֹל** Jb 10¹⁹; fig. **שְׁבִיבִי קָ** 88⁶ the slain *lying in grave*; **הַיֹּשְׁבִים בְּקָבְרִים** Is 65⁴ *they who sit in the tombs* (occult rite, prob. in necromancy, etc., cf. Che and RS^{Sem. 1, 150 ff., 2nd ed. 197 ff.}); **קָבֵר בְּנֵי הָעָם** 2 K 23⁶ i.e. burial-place of common people, so **קָבֵרֵי בְּנֵי הָעָם** Je 26²³; pl. intens. Jb 17¹, also of stately (royal) sepulchre 2 K 22²⁰ = 2 Ch 34²³, Ne 3¹⁸ 2 Ch 10¹⁴ cf. 35²⁴; Jb 21³²; conceived as in lower world Ez 32^{22,23,23,26}, || **אֲבֹדוֹן** ψ 88¹²; ψ 49¹² rd. **קָבְרִים** for **קָבְרִים** Vrss and most; **קָ** sim. of quiver Je 5¹⁶; fig. **שָׂמָה קָ** ψ 5¹⁰; of exile Ez 37^{12,12,13,13}.

† קברות התאווה n.pr.loc. Μνήματα (τής) ἐπιθυμίας: a station in wilderness (the graves of desire, cf. Nu 11³⁴ and תאווה p. 16 supr.);—Nu 11^{34,35} קברת התי' 33^{16,17} Dt 9²².

† [קַבְרָה] and (4 t.) קְבוּרָה n.f. grave, burial;—abs. קְבוּרָה Is 14²⁰ + 2 t.; cstr. קְבוּרַת Je 22¹⁹, קְבַרְתָּ Gn 35²⁰ +; sf. קְבַרְתּוֹ Dt 34⁶ +;—1. grave Gn 35^{20,20} 47³⁰ Dt 34⁶ 1 S 10² 2 K 9²⁸ 2 I²⁶ 23³⁰ Ez 32^{23,24}; שְׂדֵה הַקָּ' 2 Ch 26²². 2. burial, Is 14²⁰ Ec 6³; קְבוּרַת חַמּוֹר Je 22¹⁹.

קָבָה v. קְבַרְתָּה.

† I. [קַרְדָּ] vb. bow down (As. (including TelAm.) kadādu, bow down);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַע Gn 24²⁶ +, etc.;—usu. + וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ etc.; in worship of א' Gn 24^{26,48} Ex 4³¹ 12²⁷ 34⁸ Nu 22³¹ 2 Ch 20¹⁸ 29³⁰ Ne 8⁶; homage to man of rank Gn 43²⁸, king 1 S 24⁹ (Gi v⁸), 28¹⁴ 1 K 1^{16,31}; to א' + king 1 Ch 29³⁰.

II. קָרַד (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH קָרַד = BH; As. kakkadu = קָרַדְר; cf. JAram.).

† קָרַדְר n.[m.] head, crown of head;—ק' abs. Dt 33²⁰ Je 2¹⁸, cstr. Is 3¹⁷ +; sf. קָרַדְרִי 2 S 14²⁵ Jb 2⁷; קָרַדְרִי Dt 28²⁵;—esp. poet. Gn 49²⁶ =Dt 33¹⁶, שֵׁשׁ ק' 68²² hairy crown or scalp (all רֵאשִׁית ||), Is 3¹⁷ Je 2¹⁶ 48¹⁵ (|| פְּתָחַה, so rd. also Nu 24¹⁷ for וַיִּקְרַע || id.), v. Ew Di Pat al., Dt 33²⁰; in prose only וַעֲרֵק' Dt 28³⁵ 2 S 14²⁵ Jb 2⁷.

† קָדְדָה n.f. a spice, usu. cassia (⊗ ⊗ ⊗ cf. Di^{Ex}; √ dub.; perh. foreign word);—merchandise Ez 27¹⁹; ingredient of sacred oil Ex 30²⁴ (P);—cf. Dioscor. De Mater. Med. l. 12 (κασσία = ἡ κιννάμω), Theophr Hist. Plant. ix. 5 Plin NH xii. 19 (42 E.); v. also Schröd Ph. Spr. 126 Lewy Fremdw. 36.

† [קָרַח] vb. be kindled, kindle (NH id., also bore, Aram. קָרַח מַבְּס bore, kindle; Ar. كَاد strike fire (with flint, etc.); Ph. מקרה is lamp-lighter (in temple) acc. to CIS¹ No. 352, l. 3);—Qal 1. be kindled: Pf. 3 fs. קָרַחָה בְּאַשִׁי Dt 32²² Je 15¹⁴ 17⁴ (rdg. קָרַחָה for קָרַחָה, all of א's wrath. 2. act. kindle; Inf. cstr. בְּקָרַח אֵשׁ Is 64¹ (v. [תְּקַים]); Pt. יִשֵּׁשׁ אֵשׁ Is 64¹ (v. [תְּקַים]);

† קָרַחְתָּה n.f. fever;—Dt 28²² Lv 26¹⁶.

† אֶקְדָּה n.[m.] perh. fiery glow, sparkle; אֶקְדָּה Is 54¹² i.e. carbuncles (?);—⊖ λίθους κρυστάλλου, ⊗ lapides sculptos, Aq Theod Sym.

† קָדַם (√ of foll.; be before, in front, cf. As. kudmu, front, former time; Ar. كَاد precede (so Eth. ቀደመ); IV, v. be bold and foremost in attack (קָדַם 1 a); Sab. קָדַם begin Hom Chrest. 126, march forth, advance, CIS^{1v} No. 79, l. 9 Sab Denkm No. 9, l. 2.4.6.7.8.9, front CIS^{1v} No. 276, l. 2; Ph. קָדַם as formerly (?); OArām. קָדַם before, so Palm. Nab.; BAram. קָדַם before; Syr. קָדַם precede; NH קָדַם be in front).

† קָדַם n.[m.] front, east, aforetime;—abs. ק' Dt 33²⁷ +, קָדַם Ju 8¹⁰ +; cstr. קָדַם Pr 8²²; once pl. cstr. קָדַמִי v²³;—1. loc. a. front, from the front. (i.e. East), in front (opp. מֵאַחֲרָי, ψ 139⁵ behind and before; (opp. מֵאַחֲרָי, ψ 139⁵ behind and before; Jb 23⁵ I go forward (opp. מֵאַחֲרָי). b. East: מֵאַחֲרָי Gn 10³⁰ (J) mount of the East; = dwellers in the E., tribes E. or NE. of Canaan Gn 29¹ (E), Ju 6^{3,33} 7¹² 8¹⁰ 1 K 5¹⁰ Is 1¹⁴ Je 49²⁸ Ez 25^{4,10} Jb 1³; מֵאַחֲרָי Nu 23⁷, v. Di Sachau Reise (1885), 159 ff. 165 ff. Dr in Hast. PETROB., קָדַם Gn 25⁶ (J); מֵאַחֲרָי Is 2⁶ they are full from the E. (ins. prob. מֵאַחֲרָי, or < מֵאַחֲרָי before מֵאַחֲרָי, cf. Lo De Du Che^{Hpt} Di-Kit); elsewh. מֵאַחֲרָי = eastward: (1) in the E. Gn 2⁸; (2) on the E. (side) 12⁸ (J) Zc 14⁴; מֵאַחֲרָי on the E. of Gn 3²⁴ (J), 12⁸ (J), Nu 34¹¹ (P), Jos 7² (JE), Ju 8¹¹ Ez 1¹¹ 23 Jon 4⁵; (3) eastward, c. vb. of motion Gn 1¹² 13¹¹ (both J). 2. temp., ancient time, aforetime: a. מֵאַחֲרָי Dt 33¹⁵ ancient mts., cf. מֵאַחֲרָי v²⁷, מֵאַחֲרָי Is 19¹¹, מֵאַחֲרָי ψ 68²⁴. b. מֵאַחֲרָי ψ 44² in ancient days; cf. מֵאַחֲרָי from of old Is 23⁷ Mi 7²⁰ La 1⁷ 2¹⁷, Is 37²⁶ = מֵאַחֲרָי 2 K 19²⁵ (v. מֵאַחֲרָי 9b (2)); מֵאַחֲרָי Is 51⁹ Je 46²⁶; מֵאַחֲרָי Jb 29² month of old. c. מֵאַחֲרָי from of old Mi 5¹ Is 45²¹ 46¹⁰ Hb 1¹² Ne 12⁴⁶ ψ 74¹² 77¹²; מֵאַחֲרָי 78² springing out of, derived from, ancient times (cf. Dr); מֵאַחֲרָי 77⁶ 143⁵ days from of old. d. ק' alone, as adv. anciently, of old ψ 74² 1 I9¹⁵²; מֵאַחֲרָי Je 30²⁰ La 5²¹; מֵאַחֲרָי ψ 55²⁰ he that sitteth (enthroned from) of old. e. beginning, מֵאַחֲרָי אֲרָץ Pr 8²³ from the beginnings of the earth; מֵאַחֲרָי ק' Pr 8²² the beginning of his works (|| רֵאשִׁית).

† [קָדַם] vb. Pi. denom. (Gerber¹³⁰) come or be in front, meet;—Pf. 1 s. קָדַמְתִּי Jon 4² ψ 119¹⁴⁷; 3 pl. קָדַמוּ Dt 23⁵ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּקְדַּמְנִי ψ 59¹¹; 3 fs. sf. וַתִּקְדַּמְנֶהּ ψ 88¹⁴; 1 s. אֶקְדַּם Mi 6⁶; Inv. ms. קָדַמָה ψ 17¹³;—1. a. meet, confront (with hostility) c. acc. pers. 2 S 22^{6,19} = ψ 18^{6,19}, Jb 30²⁷, c. acc. פָּנָיו ψ 17¹³; of hostile approach to city (acc.) 2 K 19³² = Is 37³².

(+adv. acc.). **b.** *come to meet* one (acc.) as friend, with (ב) sthg. Is 21¹⁴ Dt 23⁵ Ne 13², so, as worshippers (acc. of א'), Mi 6^{6,5}; c. acc. pers. + rei ψ 21¹, so 59¹¹ Kt 9 Q (acc. pers. alone Qr), acc. pers. alone ψ 79⁸; acc. א' 88¹⁴, acc. פָּנָיו (of א') 95², cf. וַיִּקְרָא וַיִּבְרָךְ וַיִּשָּׂא וַיִּקְרָא וַיִּבְרָךְ 89¹⁵ (viz., to join themselves to thee). **c.** *meet, receive*, acc. pers., Jb 3¹². **2. a.** *go before, in front* ψ 68²⁶. **b.** *be in front*, 1 S 20²⁵ (rd. וַיִּקְרָא for וַיִּקְרָא) 9 Ew Th We Dr al. **3.** *be beforehand*, c. 2 temp. ψ 119¹⁴⁷; + inf. cstr. Jon 4²; *anticipate, forestall*, c. acc. rei ψ 119¹⁴⁵. **Hiph.**

1. *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקְרָא (We Now GASm תִּקְרָא) Am 9¹⁰ *calamity . . . shall not come in front about us* (פַּעֲלֵינוּ). **2.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִקְרָאתִי Jb 41³ *who has anticipated me* [God]? 9 Me Bi Bu *confronted me* (rdg. וַיִּשְׁלַם for וַיִּשְׁלַם); Du *confronted him* (the crocodile).

† [קָדְמָה], c. ה loc. 1. קָדְמָה **adv.** eastward, to, toward, the E.;—Gn 25⁶ (J), Lv 1¹⁶ 16¹⁴ Nu 34^{3,11,15} Jos 19^{12,13} (all P), 1 K 7³⁹ = 2 Ch 4¹⁰, 1 K 17³ 2 K 13¹⁷ Ez 8^{18,16}; + N, S, W, Gn 13¹⁴ 28¹⁴ (both J), Nu 2³ 3²³ 10⁵ (N, W, in 9), 34¹⁰ (all P); also as n. after פָּאָתָא = *E. side*, Ex 27¹³ 38¹³ (both P), + W Ez 45⁷ (del. Co; rd. קָדְמָה Berthol Toy Krae), + N, S, W, Nu 35⁵ Jos 18²⁰ so 15⁵ (all P).

† [קְדֻמָּה] **n.f.** antiquity, former state;—**1.** *antiquity, beginning*, sf. קְדֻמָּתָה Is 23⁷ (of Tyre). **2.** *former state*, sf. קְדֻמָּתָן Ez 16^{65,55}, pl. sf. קְדֻמָּתֵיכֶם 55; pl. sf. קְדֻמָּתֵיכֶם 36¹¹. **3.** cstr. sg. = *conj. before* (temp.; Aram.) שְׁלֵמָה שְׁלֵמָה ψ 129⁶.

† [קְדֻמָּה] **n.f.** front, East;—only cstr. קְדֻמָּת as prep.: **1.** *in front of, over against* (cf. Nö²: ZMG xxxiii (1879), 532), Gn 2¹⁴ (i.e. from standpoint of writer; really, on geogr. grounds, = W. of; yet v. Di^{ed.6}), 4¹⁶ (both J). **2.** *on the E. of*, Ez 39¹¹; 1 S 13⁵ may be either.

† II. קְדֻמָּה **n.pr.m.** Κεδ(ε)μα, son of Ishmael Gn 25¹⁶ = 1 Ch 1³¹.—I. ק' v. [קָדְמָה].

קָדְמָה **n.m.** H^o13,15 East, east wind;—abs. ק' Gn 41⁶; + c. ה loc. קְדֻמָּה Ez 11¹; + קְדֻמָּה 48⁴; +—**1.** (apart from Ez) *East*, esp. הַק' רִיחַ *wind of the East, east wind*, oft. as violent and scorching, from desert on SE., = Ar. *sirocco* شرقية *eastern*, cf. Dr^{Am} 4,9: Ex 10^{13,13} (JE), 14²¹ (J), Je 18¹⁷ (sim.), Jon 4⁸ ψ 48⁸; also ק' (ח' om.) = *east wind* Gn 41^{6,23,27} (E), Ho 12² 13¹⁵ Is 27⁸ Jb 15² 27²¹ 38²⁴ ψ 78²⁶.—קְדֻמָּה Hb 1⁹ is

dub., usu. *eastward*, i.e. *forward*, but text prob. corrupt, cf. We Now Da, GASm prop. קְדֻמָּה (v. also [מְצִיחָה] p. 169 supr.). **2.** in Ez (52 t.): **a.** *East* הַק' רִיחַ *east wind* 17¹⁰ 19¹² 27²⁶; *east side* 42¹⁶ (+N, S, W); ק' שְׁעָרֵי הַק' 40⁴⁴ (+N, S); ק' פָּאָתָא 47¹⁸, + W 48^{6,7,8}, cf. v' (ק' פ' ה'ם; but rd. וַיִּבְרָךְ וַיִּשָּׂא וַיִּקְרָא וַיִּבְרָךְ i.e. *toward the E.* 40¹⁰ + N, S, W, v¹⁶; ק' וַיִּבְרָךְ 43²; ק' 40²³ *eastward* (+N) 41¹⁴; ק' 42⁹ *on the East*. **b.** קְדֻמָּה = *East*: הַק' וַיִּבְרָךְ 40⁶; גְּבוּל קְדֻמָּה 45⁷ 48²¹ (+W); פָּאָתָא קְדֻמָּה 47¹⁸, + W 48³ + 8 t., + N, S, W, v³². **c.** as adv. קְדֻמָּה *eastward* 11¹ 44¹ 47¹; + W 45⁷ (del. Berthol Krae), 48¹³, + N, S, W, v^{10,17}; also קְדֻמָּה (ה) *eastward* 40¹⁹ 43¹⁷ 46^{1,12} 47^{1,3}, + N v².

† קְדֻמָּיִם **n.[m.] pl.** only ק' (גַּתִּל) Ju 5²¹, meaning dub.; 9^a n.pr. Καδησημ, 9^L Καδημειμ; 9^B ἀρχαίων, so 2, AV *ancient river* (lit. of antiquity), Bachm al.; Be al. of *attack* (cf. קָדְמָה 1 a); v. further GFM Bu Now Cook ^{Ency. Bib. 2683}.

† [קְדֻמוֹן] **adj.** eastern;—fs. הַגְּלִילָה הַקְדֻמוֹנָה Ez 47⁸ *the eastern circuit*.

† I. קְדֻמוֹנִי **adj.** former, eastern (on format. v. Lag^{BN} 195 Ba^{NB}, § 227 d);—abs. ק' 1 S 24¹⁴ (Gi v¹³), Jo 2²⁰, מוֹנֵי—Ez 10¹⁰; + mpl. קְדֻמוֹנִים Jb 18²⁰, מוֹנֵים—Ez 38¹⁷; fpl. קְדֻמוֹנֵיּוֹת Is 43¹⁸ Mal 3⁴;—**1.** *former, ancient*, ק' יָמִים Ez 38¹⁷ *former days*; ק' שְׁנֵים Mal 3⁴ (|| יָמֵי עוֹלָם); fpl. as n., *former things* Is 43¹⁸ (|| רֵאשִׁנוֹת); ms. as n. coll. מִשְׁלַל הַקְדֻמוֹנִי 1 S 24¹⁴ *a proverb of the ancients*. **2.** *eastern*: of שְׁעָרֵי Ez 10¹⁹ 11¹, יָם (i.e. Dead Sea) 47¹⁸ and (opp. הַאֲחֵרֹן) Ze 14⁸ Jo 2²⁰; mpl. as n. *Easterns, those of the E.* (opp. W) Jb 18²⁰ (so Ew De Hi Di Bae Du; Vrss *earlier* and later, so Da al. [both future]), Bu *former generations* [now in Sh^o1], and future).

† II. קְדֻמוֹנִי **adj.gent.** c. art. הַק', as n.pr.coll. (*Easterners*);—Gn 15¹⁹ *the Kadmonites* (in list of peoples); τοὺς Καδμωναίους, 9^L Καδμωναίους.

† קְדֻמוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Reuben (Moab) Κεδ(α)-μωθ, Καδημωθ, etc.; Jos 13¹⁸, מוֹת—21³⁷ 1 Ch 6⁶⁴; hence קְדֻמוֹת מְבָרַךְ Dt 2²⁶ of contiguous desert;—ק' lay N. of upper Arnon; not identified; Buhl^{Geogr.} 268 conj. *Umm-er-rašds*, c. 10 m. ENE. from Dibon (cf. Tristr^{Moab} 140 ff. Bd Pal. 3 (1899), 177).

† קְדֻמִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** Καδμηλ, 9^L Καδμηλ; Levite name (*Ēl is the ancient one*; cf. Sab. אלקים DHM^{ZMG} xxxvii (1883), 874);—Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁴³, Ezr 3⁹ Ne 9^{4,5} 10¹⁰ 12^{8,24}.

קדקד v. II. קדר.

† קדר vb. be dark (dull-coloured, cf. Ar.

קדר be dirty (on ז = v. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 729); NH Hiph. (of face) shew gloom; קדר be dark);—

Qal Pf. consec. וקדר Mi 3⁶; i s. וקדרתי Je 8²¹, etc.; Pt. וקדר ש 35¹⁴+; pl. וקדרים Jb 5¹¹ 6¹⁶;— be dark, of sky Je 4²⁸ (leaden-coloured, as with clouds, v. Hithp.), of sun and moon Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵; fig. of lack of revelation from א, וקדר עליהם היום Mi 3⁶; of turbid stream Jb 6¹⁶; fig. of mourning (prob. be squalid, of neglected person and dress of mourner, cf. 2 S 19²⁵) Je 8²¹ 14² (לְאֲרָזִים, metaph. of gates); Jb 5¹¹ 30²⁸ (בְּלֵא חֲמָה), ש 35¹⁴ 38⁷ 42¹⁰ 43². Hiph.

1. darken: Pf. i s. consec. וְהִקְדַּרְתִּי Ez 32⁷ (obj. stars), cf. Impf. i s. sf. וְהִקְדַּרְתִּים 32³.

2. cause to mourn וְאֶקְדַּר עֲלֵיו לְבָנוֹן 31¹⁶.

Hithp. Pf. 3 pl. וְהִשְׁמַיִם הִתְקַדְּרוּ עִבָּיִם I K 18⁴⁵ and the heavens grew dark with clouds.

† אֲלֻבִּישׁ n.f. darkness, gloom; —

אֲלֻבִּישׁ Is 50³ (cf. ו, Je 4²⁸ I K 18⁴⁵; || שָׁמַיִם ק).

† קְדַרְנִית adv. as mourners; — Mal 3¹⁴.

† קְדָר n.pr.gent. (swarthy? black-tented?);

Khadap: 1. tribe of nomads in Arab. desert Is 21¹⁶ 42¹¹ (c. vb. fem.), 60⁷, Je 2¹⁰ 49^{28,23} Ez 27²¹; אֲרָמִית Is 21¹⁷; אֲרָמִית ש 120⁵ Ct 1⁵ (made of black goat-skins Jacob Bedulnleben (2). 41 or black woven stuff Doughty Arab. Des. 1, 224 f.; sim. of swarthy hue).

2. ancestor of 1, son of Ishmael, Gn 25¹³ = I Ch 1²⁹.—Cf. As. Kidru COT Gn 25, 13, Plin NH v. 11 (12) Cedrei; also Sab. tribe-name קדר Hal 623 (cf. DHM ZMG xxxviii (1888), 14).

† קְדְרוֹן n.pr. of wady just E. of Jerusalem

(Thes. turbidus);—קְדְרוֹן 2 S 15²³ I K 2³⁷; usu. as place for refuse I K 15¹³ = 2 Ch 15¹⁶, 2 K 23^{6,12} 2 Ch 29¹⁶ 30¹⁴, Je 31⁴⁰; so שְׂרָמוֹת ק' 2 K 23⁴; Κεδρων; cf. Rob Phys. Geogr. 87 ff. Buhl Geogr. 93 Bd Pal. 3 (1898), 91.

† קדש (√ of foll.; poss. orig. idea of separation

tion, withdrawal (Baud Studien, II Nö: LOB Mar. 22, 1879, 361 RS Sem. I, 140; 2nd ed. 150); NH = BH; Ph. קדש holy,

מקדש sanctuary; As. kadāšu II. I, cleanse (Meissn Suppl. 84), also kadīštu, hierodote consecrated to Ištar (cf. AJerem Izdubar 39 f.); Ar. قُدْس n.pr.mont. (Nö^{1,c}. RS Prop. v. N. 9); in Ar. otherwise under infl. of Heb., so Eth.; cf. קדש in der. spec. and deriv., Syr. قَدَّس consecrate, etc.; Palm. קדש id.; Aram. קְדָשָׁא, קְדָשָׁא (ear- or

nose-) ring, (orig. holy thing, Nö^{1,c});—on whole subj. v. Baud Nö RS (reff. above), also HPS Presb. Rev. 1881, 588 ff.; diff. fr. חרם v. GFM^{3a}. p. 36).

קְדָשׁ n.m. apartness, sacredness (opp.

הל Lv 10¹⁰ + 4 t. Ez);—abs. ק' Ex 3⁶ +; קודש Dn 11³⁰; cstr. קדש Ex 30³⁶ +; sf. קדשי Lv 20³ +, etc.; pl. קדשים Ex 29³⁷ +, הקדשים 26³³ +; cstr. קדשי Lv 22¹⁵ +; sf. קדשי Ez 22⁸ + 3 t., קדשיך +Dt 12²⁶, וְקִדְשֵׁי Nu 5¹⁰ 2 K 12¹⁹, קְדָשָׁי + 2 Ch 15¹⁵, etc.;—1. apartness, sacredness, holiness, of God: a. of divine activity, syn. majesty, בְּקִדְשׁ (of victory), Ex 15¹¹ (song) ש 68¹⁸ 77¹⁴; וְזֹרַע ק' holy arm Is 52¹⁰ ש 98¹.

b. to attest his word as inviolable ובטע בק' Am 4² ש 89³⁶; cf. וְדָבַר ק' Je 23⁹, ק' 105¹².

c. of his name as sacred, inviolable, separate from all defilement, etc.: שֵׁם קְדָשִׁי Lv 20³ 22³² (P), Am 2¹ I Ch 16^{10,35} 29¹⁶ + 9 t. Ez, 5 t. שש; ק' ש 30⁵ = 97¹²; and so d. רִיחַ קְדָשׁוֹ his holy Spirit Is 63^{10,11}, cf. ש 51¹³.

2. of places set apart as sacred by God's presence: ta.

heavenly abode; ק' מעון Dt 26¹⁵ Je 25³⁰ Zc 2¹⁷ 2 Ch 30²⁷ ש 68⁸; הַיְבֵל ק' Mi 1² Hb 2²⁰ Jon 2^{5,8} ש 11⁴; ק' מְרוֹם ש 102²⁰; ק' וְגִבּוֹל Is 63¹⁵; שְׁמִי ק' ש 20⁷ ק' כַּפַּא 47⁹; בְּקִדְשׁוֹ 150¹. + b. on earth: ק' אֲרָמֶת Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹;

ק' אֱלֹהִים Ez 28¹⁴ (cf. p. 249 b). c. (only P and Ch) the tabernacle and its courts Ex 40⁹ Nu 3²⁸ +; tabernacle by itself Ex 38²⁴ Lv 10⁴ +;

court Lv 10^{17,18} + (so קִישׁ הַקִּישִׁים +Nu 18¹⁰); the outer room (specific designation; הַחֶץ) Ex 26³³ 28²⁹ +; inner room Lv 4⁸ 16² +, but specif. design. קדש הקדשים Ex 26^{33,34} I Ch 6³⁴;

שְׁקֶל הַק' shekel of the sanctuary Ex 30¹³ + 24 t. P. d. the temple and its precincts 2 Ch 29⁷ Dn 8¹³ +; ק' שְׁרָיִי Is 43²⁸ I Ch 24⁵; וְרַבֵּר בְּקִדְשׁוֹ ש 60⁸ = 108⁸

(oracle; al. by his holiness, as נִשְׁבַּעְתִּי בְּקִדְשִׁי 89³⁶), temple by itself 2 Ch 29⁶; + בית (ה) ק' Is 64¹⁰ I Ch 29³; וְהַיְבֵל קִדְשֶׁךָ ש 5⁸ = 138², 79¹; הַק' outer room I K 8¹⁰ = 2 Ch 5¹¹; courts of priests Ez 42¹⁴ 44^{27,27};

קדש Ez 41^{21,23}, specif. + דְּבִיר קדשך ש 28²; + קדש הקדשים I K 6¹⁶ 7⁶⁰ 8⁶ 2 Ch 3^{8,10} 4²³ 5⁷ Ez 41⁴; + לְשִׁכּוֹת הַק' Ez 42¹³ 44¹⁹ 46¹⁹ (v. לְשִׁבָּה 1 c).

te. Jerus. and its hills: מִקּוֹם קדש Ezr 9⁸, עִיר הַק' Is 48² 52¹ Ne 11¹⁸; קדשך ע' Dn 9²⁴, ק' הַק' Is 11⁹ + 6 t. Is 2³, Je 31²³ Ez 20⁴⁰ Jo 2¹⁴ 17 Ob¹⁶ Zp 3¹¹ Zc 8³ Dn 9^{16,20} I 1⁴⁵ + 6 t. שש; ק' גְּבוּל ק' ש 78⁵⁴, ק' הַיְבֵל ק' prob. also I 10³, ק' of city and suburbs in Mess. future Je 31⁴⁰ Jo 4¹⁷. Cf. f.

ק' קדשים (ה) of Zion Ob 17 ש 20³ 24³ 63³ 68²³;

Ex 43¹²; ק' נְהִיָה Ex 15¹³ of Zion (or Shiloh). **g.** of holy land Zp 3¹, ארמת הק' Zc 2¹⁶, עָרֵי קִדְשׁ, Is 64⁹; future portion of priests' ק' Ez 45¹¹ + 11 t. Ez; קדש קדשים Ez 45³ 48¹²; of Levites קדש Ez 48¹⁴. **3.** things consecrated at sacred places: **a.** furniture of tabern. קדש (ה)קדשים† Ex 30^{10,29} Nu 4¹⁹; altar of burnt-offering Ex 29³⁷ 40¹⁰ Dn 9²⁴; ארון הק' 2 Ch 35³. **b.** sacrifices of animals Nu 18¹⁷ Ez 36³⁸ 2 Ch 29³³; sacrificial food Lv 21²² Nu 5⁹ +; † קדש (ה)קדשים† Lv 2^{3,10} 6^{16,18,22} 7^{1,6} 10^{12,17} 14¹³ Nu 18^{9,9} (all P), Ez 42^{13,13} 2 Ch 31¹⁴ Ezr 2⁶³ = Ne 7⁶⁵; tithe was קדש Lv 27³⁰ +, also first loaves of new harvest Lv 23²⁰; fruit of trees of 4th year Lv 19²⁴. **c.** any consecrated thing: || vows Dt 12²⁶ Pr 20²⁹ +, house Lv 27¹⁴, field Lv 27^{21,23}; treasures consecrated to treasury of tabern. or temple Jos 6¹⁹ (E) 1 K 7⁵¹ +; consecrated things in gen. Ex 28³⁸ (P), Ez 20⁴⁰ 22⁸ +; these may be † קדשים (ה)קדשים Ez 44¹³, so חֲרָם Lv 27²⁸. **d.** anointing oil of priest Ex 30^{25,25} + 5 t. (P), ψ 89²¹; incense Ex 30^{35,37}, קדשים ק' v.³⁶, shew-bread 1 S 21⁵, ק' (ה)ק' Lv 24⁹ cf. 21²² + (P); foretold of common articles, ק' ל' Zc 14^{20,21}. On הקדשים ק' v. also Di Ex 26, 33 Lv 21, 22 We Comp. 160 f Dr Dn 9, 24. **4.** persons sacred by connex. with sacred places: **a.** priests Lv 21⁶ 2 Ch 23⁶ 31¹⁸ Ezr 8²³, garments of priesthood Ex 28^{2,4} + 7 t. Ex, Lv 16^{4,32} Ez 42¹⁴, specif. of h. priest ק' כותנת Lv 16⁴, ק' גֵּיִר Ex 29⁶ 39³⁰ Lv 8⁹; inscription on head piece ליהוה קדש Ex 28³⁶ 39³⁰. **b.** of Israel, ק' ל' היתה, עם קדשך, Is 62¹² Dn 12⁷, ψ לקדשו Is 63¹⁸, קדש (ה)קדש, זָרַע Is 63¹³ Ezr 9²; אֲנִישֵׁי קִדְשׁ Ez 22³⁰ (R), and so spoil for their use Is 23¹⁸; holy adornment of הַדְּבָרִת 1 Ch 16²⁹ 2 Ch 20²¹ ψ 29² 96⁹; ק' הַדְּבָרִי ψ 110³ (but rd. הַדְּבָרִי see 2 e; הַדְּרִי 1); covt. between God and his people ק' ברית Dn 11^{28,30,30}. **5.** times consecrated to worship: ק' שבת Ex 16²³ 31^{14,15} 35² (P) Ne 9¹⁴; of שבת also ק' יום Is 58¹³; disting. fr. שבת Ne 10³²; יובל Lv 25¹² (P); assembly called at stated times for worship ק' מקרא (י) Ex 12^{16,16} + 17 t. Lv 23 Nu 28 (all P). † **6.** of things and persons ceremonially cleansed, and so separated as sacred; things 1 S 21⁶; flesh Je 11¹⁵ Mal 2¹¹; priests cleanse thus, 1 Ch 23^{13,28}, להלל בן (ה)קדש להלל, דָּרְךָ Ez 22²⁶ 42²⁰ 44²³, חַלל בן הק' ובין החלל, דָּרְךָ Is 35⁵ way of the clean; ק' שְׂאֵי יִדְבְּכֵם ק' 134²; לְבִיָּתָר נְאֻהֵי־ק' ψ 93⁵.—*Note:* מִרְבַּבַת קִדְשׁ Dt 33² is lit. *from myriads of sacredness, sacred myriads*; but || suggests n.pr.loc., Ⓞ οὐν μυριάσιον Καδής, < מִרְבַּבַת קִדְשׁ from Meribah Kadesh

Di Buhl Steuern.; or (מין om.) to *M. Kadesh* We^{ProL.364}; 3rd ed. 359; Hist. 344; v. קִדְשׁ and Dr²⁴.

† קדוש adj. sacred, holy;—abs. ק' Ex 19⁶ +; קדש Ex 29³¹ +; cstr. קדוש Is 1⁴ +; קדש Is 49⁷ + 2 t.; sf. קדושי Hb 11¹²; קדושו Is 10¹⁷ 49⁷ קדושיכם Is 43¹⁵; pl. קדושים Ho 12¹ + 2 t., קדושו Lv 11⁴⁴ + 16 t.; sf. קדושיי Dt 33³ ψ 34¹⁰, קדשו Jb 15¹⁵;—**1.** of God, as separate, apart, and so *sacred, holy*: **a.** exalted on theophanic throne Is 6^{3,3,3}, ψ 22⁴; heavenly throne Is 57¹⁵; in victory 5¹⁶ 1 S 2² ψ 99³ (|| נִוְרָא ||), v.^{5,9}, ק' וְנִוְרָא 111⁹. **b.** separate from human infirmity, impurity, and sin: Jos 24¹⁹ (E), 1 S 6²⁰ Hb 1¹²; קדוש Lv 11^{44,45} 19² 20²⁶ 21⁸ (H); קדוש בְּקִרְבְּךָ Ho 11⁹; ק' בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 39⁷. **c.** קדוש יִשְׂרָאֵל = divine name (originating fr. *trisagion*, Is 6³) Is 1⁴ 5^{16,24} 10²⁰ 12⁶ 17⁷ 29¹⁹ 30^{11,12,15} 31¹; Is² 41^{14,16,20} 43^{3,14} 45¹¹ 47⁴ 48¹⁷ 49⁷ 54⁵ 55⁵ 60^{9,14} elsewhere only 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³, Je 50²⁹ 51⁵ ψ 71²² 78⁴¹ 89¹⁹; יעקב ק' יעקב Is 29²³, קדושו 10¹⁷ 49⁷, קדושיכם 43¹⁵; קדוש Hb 3³ Jb 6¹⁰, pl. חַמְרֵי (ה)קדושו Ho 12¹ Pr 9¹⁰ 30³. **2. a.** of place, *sacred, holy*, chambers of priests Ez 42¹³, camp of Isr. Dt 23¹⁵, + קְרוֹם of heaven Is 57¹⁵ (but of ' Du Ry, and [rdg. בְּקַי as *holy*, ב essent.] Klo Che Marti); in foll. (oft. defect.) pointing dub., rd. prob. קִדְשׁ 2: מַקְוֵם (ו)ק' of the court of tabernacle, Ex 29³¹ Lv 6^{9,19,20} 7⁶ 10¹³ 16²⁴ 24⁹ (P), of Jerusalem Ec 8¹⁰, ק' מְשֻׁבְּנֵי 10¹³ 16²⁴ 24⁹ (P), Aaron ψ 106¹⁶; Levites Lv 21^{7,8} Nu 16^{5,7} (P), Aaron ψ 106¹⁶; Levites 2 Ch 35³, prophet 2 K 4⁹, Nazirite Nu 6^{5,8} (P), Isr. ק' נוי Ex 19⁶ (E), ק' עם Dt 7⁶ 14^{2,21} 26¹⁸; 28⁹; בְּלִי־הַעֲדָה Nu 16³ (P); remnant in Jerus. Is 4³; קדשים *sacred* Lv 11^{44,45} 19² 20^{7,26} 21⁶ Nu 15⁴⁰; קדשים *sacred ones, saints* Dt 33³ (song), ψ 16³ 34¹⁰ Dn 8²⁴. **c.** angels, ψ 89^{6,8} Jb 5¹ 15¹⁵ Zc 14⁵ Dn 8^{13,13}. **d.** מים קדשים Nu 5¹⁷ *holy water*. **e.** time (ל') הַיּוֹם Ne 8^{9,10,11}; קדוש Is 58¹³, of Sabbath.—(Cf. BAram. קִדְשִׁי).

† קדש vb. denom. be set apart, consecrated (Gerber 238π);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ק' Ex 29²¹; sf. קִדְשִׁיתִי Is 65⁵; 3 mpl. קִדְשֵׁנוּ Nu 17²; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְדֹשׁ 1 S 21⁶; יִקְדֹשׁ Ex 29²⁷ +, etc.;—**1.** *be set apart, consecrated, hallowed, of shew-bread 1 S 21⁶ (dub. passage, but cf. esp. RS^{Sem. 1. 436}; 2nd ed. 453 [also D^{Sem. 293}], who prop. יִקְדֹשׁ; Aaron and his sons by blood Ex 29²¹ (P); other persons Is 65⁵ (Di); but Pi. Gei RS^{Sem. 1. 431}; 2nd ed. 451 Che Du Buhl).* **2.** *be hallowed, by contact with sacred things, and so tabooed from*

profane use, or forfeited to sanctuary Ex 29³⁷ 30²⁹ Lv 6^{11,20} Nu 17^{2,3} (P), Hg 2¹². **3. consecrated, tabooed** (supr.) Dt 2⁹ (law against mixtures). **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִקְדַּשׁ Is 5¹⁶ Ex 29⁴³, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְנִקְדַּשׁ Nu 20¹³; 1 s. וְנִקְדַּשׁ Lv 10³; **Inf. estr. sf.** הִקְדַּשְׁתִּי Ez 36²³ 38¹⁶;—**1. shew oneself sacred, majestic**: c. קָ pers., + לְעֵינַי Ez 20⁴¹ 28²⁵ 36²³ 38¹⁶ 39²⁷; c. קָ Is 5¹⁶ Ez 28²², cf. Nu 20¹³ (P). **2. be honoured or treated as sacred** || נִכְבַּר Lv 10³ (P); opp. הִלַּל Lv 22³² (P). **3. be consecrated, dedicated, by** וְ כָבוֹד Ex 29⁴³ (P). **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. קִדַּשׁ Nu 6¹¹ 1 K 8⁶⁴, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְדַּשׁ Gn 2³ +, etc.; **Imv. ms.** קִדַּשׁ Jos 7¹³; קִדַּשׁ Ex 13², etc.; **Inf. estr.** קִדַּשׁ Ex 29¹ +, etc.; **Pt. fs.** מִקְדַּשְׁכֶּם Ex 31¹³ +, etc.;—**1. set apart as sacred, consecrate, dedicate**: **a.** places: Sinai Ex 19²³ (J), altar, etc., Ex 29^{36,37} 30²⁹ (P), tabern., etc. Ex 40^{9,10,11} Lv 8^{10,11,15} Nu 7^{1,11} (P); tent of meeting Ex 29⁴⁴ (P); place of sacrifice 1 K 8⁶⁴ = 2 Ch 7⁷; gate Ne 3^{1,11};—Ez 7²⁴ v. מִקְדַּשׁ infr. **b.** wave-offering Ex 29²⁷ (P). **c.** persons: priests Ex 28^{3,41} 29^{12,33,44} 30³⁰ 40¹³ Lv 8^{12,30}; firstborn Ex 13² (P); 7 keepers of ark 1 S 7¹. †d. 7th day (by God) Gn 2³ Ex 20¹¹ (P). **2. observe us holy, keep sacred**: feasts, Sabbath Ex 20⁸ = Dt 5¹² (Decal.), Je 17^{22,24,27} Ez 20²⁰ 44²⁴ Ne 13²²; fast Jo 14^{2,15}; year of Jubilee Lv 25¹⁰ (P); so עֲצֵרָה לְבַעַל 2 K 10²⁰. **3. honour as sacred, hallow**: **a.** God Dt 32⁵¹, his name Ez 36²³. **b.** priest Lv 21⁸ (H). **4. consecrate by purification**: **a.** places, house of וְ 2 Ch 29^{5,17,17}, altar מִטְמָאָה, Lv 16¹⁹. **b.** people העם Jos 7¹³ (J), Ez 44¹⁹ 46²⁰; by washing Ex 19^{10,14} (E); קָהַל for fast Jo 2¹⁶; Nazirite Nu 6¹¹ (P), sons of Job Jb 1⁶; family for sacrific. 1 S 16⁶. **c.** war, or warriors, fr. custom of opening campaign by sacrifice, וְ מִלְחָמָה (עַל) Je 6⁴ Jo 4⁹ Mi 3⁶; Je 22⁷ 51^{27,28}. **d.** of God, keeping his people pure and sacred: אֲנִי יְהוָה מִקְדַּשׁ Ex 31¹³ Lv 20⁸ 21^{8,15,23} 22^{9,16,32} (H), Ez 20¹² 37²⁶. **Pu. Pt.** מִקְדַּשְׁתִּי Ez 48¹¹, etc.;—*consecrated, dedicated*: priests 2 Ch 26¹⁸ Ez 48¹¹ (rd. pl.), things 2 Ch 31⁸, feasts Ezr 3⁶, warriors Is 13³. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִקְדַּשְׁתִּי Zp 1⁷ +, etc.; **Impf.** יִקְדַּשְׁתִּי Lv 27¹⁶ + 4 t., וְיִקְדַּשְׁתִּי Lv 27¹⁴, etc.; **Imv. sf.** הִקְדַּשְׁתִּים Je 12³; **Inf. abs.** הִקְדַּשְׁתִּי Ju 17³; **estr.** הִקְדַּשְׁתִּי 2 Ch 2³ +, etc.; **Pt. fs.** מִקְדַּשְׁתִּי Lv 27¹⁵ +, etc. **1. set apart, devote, consecrate**: **a.** places, temple 2 Ch 2³, city Jos 20⁷ (P). **b.** things Ex 28³⁸ Lv 22^{2,3} (P) 2 K 12¹⁹ 1 Ch 23¹³ 26^{26,27,28,28} Ne 12^{47,47}; money Ju 17^{3,3}; spoil 2 S 8^{11,11} = 1 Ch 18¹¹; field Lv 27^{18,17,18,19,22} (H); house Lv 27^{14,15} (H); firstlings Dt 15¹⁹ (D) Lv 27²⁶ (H). **c.** of God: *consecrate temple* 1 K 9^{3,7} = 2 Ch 7^{16,20},

2 Ch 30⁸ 36¹⁴; prophet Je 1⁵; firstborn Nu 3¹³ 8¹⁷ (P); devote wicked (as sheep) for sacrifice Je 12³. **2. regard, or treat, as sacred, hallow**: God Is 8¹³ 29^{23,23}; + לְעֵינַי pers. Nu 20¹³ 27¹⁴. **3. consecrate by purification**: vessels 2 Ch 29¹⁹; persons for passover 30¹⁷; guests for sacrific. feast Zp 1⁷ (God subj.). **Hithp. Pf.** 1 s. הִתְקַדַּשְׁתִּי Ez 38²³, 2 mpl. (consec.) הִתְקַדַּשְׁתֶּם Lv 11⁴⁴ 20⁷, 3 pl. הִתְקַדַּשְׁתֶּם 2 Ch 5¹¹ 30¹⁷, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִתְקַדַּשְׁתִּי 2 Ch 29³⁴ +; יִתְקַדַּשְׁתִּי Ex 19²²; **Imv. mpl.** הִתְקַדַּשְׁתֶּם Nu 11¹⁸ +; הִתְקַדַּשְׁתֶּם Jos 3⁶; **Inf. estr.** הִתְקַדַּשְׁתִּי 2 Ch 29³⁴; הִתְקַדַּשְׁתִּי Is 30²⁹; **Pt. fs.** מִתְקַדַּשְׁתֶּם 2 S 11⁴; pl. מִתְקַדַּשְׁתֶּם Is 66¹⁷;—**1. keep oneself apart from unclean things** Lv 11⁴⁴ 20⁷ (P). **2.** of God, *cause himself to be hallowed*, לְעֵינַי נְוִיָּם Ez 38²³. **3. be observed as holy, of feast** Is 30²⁹. **4. consecrate oneself by purification, of priests and Levites** Ex 19²² (J), 1 Ch 15^{12,14} 2 Ch 5¹¹ 29^{6,15,34,34} 30^{3,15,24} 31¹⁸ 35⁶; of people Nu 11¹⁸ Jos 3⁶ 7¹³ (J) 1 S 16⁶ 2 Ch 30¹⁷ Is 66¹⁷; woman 2 S 11⁴ *she having (just) purified herself* מִטְמָאָתָהּ מִטְמָאָתָהּ RS^{K.276} Dr HPS.

† I. קִדְשׁ n.m. temple-prostitute (man) (cf. RS^{Proph. II, N. 19}, and v. As. sub √);—ק' Dt 23¹⁸; coll. 1 K 14²⁴ 22⁴⁷; pl. קִדְשִׁים 15¹² 2 K 23⁷ Jb 36¹⁴; also f. קִדְשָׁה (woman) Dt 23¹⁸; pl. קִדְשׁוֹת Ho 4¹⁴; = *harlot*, fs. Gn 38^{21,21,22} (J).

† קִדְשׁ n.pr.loc. (sanctuary) Καδης: **1.** in Galilee Jos 20⁷ 21³² (P), 1 Ch 6⁶¹; Naphtali Jos 19³⁷ (P), בְּנֶפְתָּלִי ק' Ju 4⁶; = קִדְשׁ alone Jos 12²² (D; with king); Ju 4^{9,10} + v¹¹ (where poss. different place on sea of Galilee, v. GFM^{Ju 117, 119}), also 2 K 15²⁹; TelAm. *Kidshi*; Eg. *Kidshē* WMM As. u. Eur. 173, 217; mod. *Kades*, NW. of Lake Huleh; v. Rob^{BR III. 366 ff.} Survey WP I. 226 ff. Buhl Geogr. 235 f. **2.** Kedes: city of refuge in Issachar 1 Ch 6⁵⁷ = קִדְשֵׁי Jos 21²⁵; poss. *Tel Abu Kudeis* [Survey WP I. 69], c. 2 miles SE. from *Lejjun (Megiddo)*: cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 209}. **3.** Καδης: in S. Judah; Jos 15²³ (P) (= II. קִדְשׁ 1? if so, then Mass. distinction from קִדְשׁ in N. was here neglected).

† II. קִדְשׁ n.pr.loc. (sacred; but perh. orig. קִדְשׁ, and pointing artif. to disting. fr. ק' in N);—**1.** Καδης: in S. of Judah Gn 16¹⁴ (J), 20¹ (E), in קִדְשֵׁי פִּאָרְוֹן Nu 13²⁶ (P), specif. מ' צ' 20¹ 33²⁶, cf. קִדְשׁ מ' ψ 29⁸; on W. border of Edom Nu 20¹⁶ (E), 33³⁷ (P), cf. 20¹⁴ (E), v²² (P), Ju 11^{16,17} (hence Rob^{BR II. 175, 194} sought it at *Ain Weibeh*, in W. of Arabah); long abode of Isr. during Exod. Dt 1⁴⁸; ק' מְרִיבָה מ' Nu 27¹⁴ (cf. 20¹⁻¹³), Dt 32⁵¹ (P), Ez 47¹⁹ (rd. מְרִיבָה), 48²³, cf. Dt 33²

(v. קְדַשׁ ad fin.); cf. מְשַׁמֵּט עֵין Gn 14⁷; = פְּרָגַע ק' (meaning of ב' unknown; Ⓞ K. (rou) βαρυν);— Nu 32³ (J), Dt 1^{2,19} 2¹⁴ 6²³ Jos 10⁴¹ 14⁶ (D), Nu 34⁴ Jos 15³ (P);—mod. 'Ain Kādīs (Kūdais, قَدِس), c. 50 miles S. of Beersheba, JRowlands (1842) v. GWilliams^{Holy City, 464 f.}, and especially HCrTrumbull (1881) Kadesh Barnea, 233-321. **2.** Hittite capital on the Orontes, N. of Damascus, towards Hamath (Eg. Kdš, Kdšy, Kdšš, WMM As. u. Eur. 218 ff.);—2 S 24⁶ Ⓞ L We Dr Kit Bu Löhr, rdg. קְדַשָּׁה הַתַּיִם אֲרָרָן for MT תַּהֲתִימִם הַרְתִּישִׁי א' (הַתַּיִם already Hi^{Gesch. Isr. 1. 29}; קְדַשָּׁה Th, קְרִישָׁה Kfo, of קְדַשׁ in Napht.); HPS doubts.

מְקַדְּשֵׁי n. m. Am 7, 9 sacred place, sanctuary;—מ' Ex 25⁸ +; מְקַדְּשֵׁי 15¹⁷ (Ges^{120h} Kō^{11, 471}); cstr. מְקַדְּשֵׁי Lv 16³³ +; sf. מְקַדְּשֵׁי Lv 20³ +, etc., מְקַדְּשֵׁי Nu 18²⁹ (Kō^{11, 197}); pl. מְקַדְּשִׁים Ez 21⁷, cstr. מְקַדְּשֵׁי Je 51⁵¹ + 2 t.; sf. מְקַדְּשֵׁי Lv 21²³; מְקַדְּשֵׁיהֶם Ez 7²⁴ (on anomalous pointing v. Ew^{215a} Hi-Sm; but prob. Pi. Pt. was in mind, Ges^{193oo} Anm.; < rd. מְקַדְּשֵׁיהֶם; etc.;—**1.** old Isr. sanctuaries: of א' at Shechem Jos 24²⁶ (E); prob. also Ex 15¹⁷ (i.e. Shiloh); pl. of sanct. to be destroyed by א' Lv 26³¹ (H); מְקַדְּשֵׁי יִשׂ in N. Isr. Am 7⁹; מְקַדְּשֵׁי בֵּתְלֵם v¹³ (Bethel). **2.** of the nations: Moab Is 16¹² pl. of Tyre Ez 28¹⁸ (Co Toy [not Berthol Krae] read קְדַשְׁךְ thy sanctity). **3.** tabernacle and its precincts Ex 25⁸ (P) +; מְקַדְּשֵׁי הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 16³³, pl. 21²³. **4.** temple and precincts 1 Ch 22¹⁹ Is 63¹⁸ ψ 74⁷ +; בֵּית מְקַדְּשֵׁי 2 Ch 36¹⁷; מְקַדְּשֵׁי הַבַּיִת, Ez 48²¹, מְבֹרָה מִן מְקַדְּשֵׁי, pl. of many sacred places in and about the temple, א' מְקַדְּשֵׁי בֵּית אֵל Je 51⁵¹; מְקַדְּשֵׁי אֵל ψ 73¹⁷. Doubtful are: מְקַדְּשֵׁי הַיָּם ψ 68³⁶ (Ⓞ ἐν τοῖς ὁσίοις αὐτοῦ; Ⓞ de sanctuario; SS מְקַדְּשֵׁי הַיָּם; Ez 21⁷ (Ⓞ Co Berthol Buhl מְקַדְּשֵׁי הַיָּם; Toy Krae מְקַדְּשֵׁי הַיָּם; || מְקַדְּשֵׁי הַיָּם; Ez 45⁴ (Co, after Ⓞ, מְקַדְּשֵׁי הַיָּם; Toy Krae מְקַדְּשֵׁי הַיָּם, cf. Krae מְקַדְּשֵׁי הַיָּם). **5.** א' will become לְמַעַן for his people Ez 11¹⁶ (Br^{MP} 268), so appar. Is 8¹⁴ (but gloss Du Che^{Hpt} Marti; Lag^{sem. 1. 16} מְקַשׁ i.e. *stumbling-block* [he cp. Syr. مَكْس] strike)]. **6.** of א' s future sanct., מְקַדְּשֵׁי לְעוֹלָם, Ez 37^{26, 28}.—the hallowed part thereof AVRV, but this not the meaning of מ' ; Ew^{255c} assumes מְקַדְּשֵׁי* in this sense; < rd. קְדַשׁוֹ (v. קְדַשׁ 3 d), מ' being dittogr.

†[קְהָל] vb. be blunt, dull (NH id.; Aram. קְהָל, קְהָל);— Qal Impf. 3 fpl. תִּקְהִינָה Je 31^{29, 30} Ez 18² (all of teeth). Pi. in sense of Qal: Pf. 3 ms. קְהָל Ec 10¹⁰ if the iron be blunt.

†[קְהָל] n. [m.] bluntness (Lag^{BN} 201);— rd., perh. cstr. קְהָלִין Am 4⁶ (for קְהָלִין; v. קְהָלִין).

קהל (√ of following; cf. Sab. קהל, קהלת קה assembly, congregation DHM^{ZMG} 111 (1878), 685 Hom Chrest. 127; Saho kahal, come together, assemble Reinisch^{Saho} Spr. 210; Syr. مَوَّ assemble, ChrPal. مَوَّ, laós; NH Hiph. = BH; Lag^{BN} 51 ep. Ar. كَهَل rebuke, and conj. קְהָל = 'Rüegericht').

קהל n. m. Ez 38, 15 assembly, convocation, congregation;—abs. ק' Je 31⁸ +; cstr. קְהָל Ex 12⁶ +; sf. קְהָלֶךָ Ez 38¹³, etc.; pl. sf. קְהָלֶיךָ Ez 38⁷;—**1.** assembly specially convoked: +a. for evil counsel, || סוּר Gu 49⁶ (poem); ק' מְרַעִים ψ 26⁵; for civil affairs Pr 5¹⁴ (v. Toy), 26²⁶ Jb 30²³ (Di publice). b. for war or invasion, Nu 22⁴ (E), Ju 20² 21^{5, 8} 1 S 17⁴⁷ Ez 16⁴⁰ 38⁷ (pl. only here), + 8 t. Ez; ק' גְּדוּל (חיל רב ||) Ez 38¹⁵; ק' גְּדוּל (חיל גְּדוּל ||) Je 50⁹; ק' עִמָּם Ez 23²⁴ 32³. c. company of returning exiles, Je 31⁸ Ez 2⁶⁴ = Ne 7⁶⁶. d. for religious purposes, to hear words of א' at Horeb Dt 5¹⁹, 'הק' Dt 9¹⁰ 10⁴ (gloss, not in Ⓞ), 18¹⁸; word of Jer. Je 26¹⁷ 44¹⁵; for feasts, fasts and worship 2 Ch 20⁵ 30^{25, 25} Ne 5¹³ Jo 2¹⁶ ψ 107³²; ק' רב 22²⁶ + 4 t.; ק' לְרַב מְאֹד 2 Ch 30¹³; ק' גְּדוּל 1 K 8⁶³ = 2 Ch 7⁸; בתוך (הק') 2 Ch 20¹⁴ ψ 22²³. **2.** congregation, as organized body: a. of Isr.: בא בק' (א') Mi 2⁸ Nu 16³ 20⁴ (P), 1 Ch 28⁸; כל ק' ישראל Dt 31³⁰ 23^{2, 3, 3, 4, 4, 9} Ne 13¹ La 1¹⁰; כל ק' ישראל Jos 8³⁵ (D) Lv 16¹⁷ (P) 1 K 8^{14, 14, 22, 55} = 2 Ch 6^{3, 3, 12, 13}, 1 K 12³ 1 Ch 13²; ק' עֵדוּת יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12⁶ (Ⓞ rds. בני before יִשׂ, Nu 14⁵ (P); Ⓞ συναγωγή; MT prob. conflation); כל עם הק' Lv 16³³; כל עם הק' Ex 16³ (P) 1 Ch 13⁴ + 12 t. Ch; ק' הק' Lv 4^{13, 14, 21} + 8 t. Nu (P), 8 t. 2 Ch. b. restored community in Jerus. Ezr 10^{2, 14} Ne 8^{2, 17}; ק' הַיְהוּדָה Ezr 10⁸; later the better part of it, ק' חֲסִידִים ψ 149¹. c. of angels, ק' קְדָשִׁים ψ 89⁶. d. more gen.: company, assembled multitude, ק' גְּוִיִּם Gn 35¹¹ (P), ק' עִמָּם Gn 28³ 48⁴ (P), ק' רְפָאִים Pr 21¹⁶.

†[קְהָל] vb. denom. (Gerber^{107f.}) assemble as a קְהָל;—Niph. Pf. 3 mpl. יִקְהִלוּ Est 9² + 3 t.; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְהִלוּ Ex 32¹ Je 26⁹; 3 mpl. יִקְהִלוּ 2 S 20¹⁴ Qr (Kt ויקלהו, cf. HPS), etc.; Inf. cstr. יִקְהִלוּ Nu 17⁷ Est 8¹¹; Pt. pl. יִקְהִלוּ Ez 38⁷;—assemble as a קְהָל: **1.** a. for conflict or war 2 S 20¹⁴ (Qr; v. supr.), Est 8¹¹ 9^{2, 15, 16, 18}; c. על pers. Ez 38⁷, acc. loc. Jos 22¹² Ju 20¹. b. rebellion, c. על pers. Nu 16³ 17⁷ 20² (P), poss.

also Ex 32¹ (J; most, unto Aaron). **2.** for religious purpose: to erect tent of meeting, acc. loc. Jos 18¹ (P); hear word of ' , c. לָשָׁא loc. Lv 8⁴ (P), ב loc. + לָשָׁא pers. Je 26⁹; for festival, לָשָׁא pers. 1 K 8² = 2 Ch 5³; לָשָׁא loc. 2 Ch 20²⁶.

Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. הַקְהִילָה Ez 38¹³, וְהַקְהִילָה Nu 8⁹; 3 mpl. הַקְהִילוּ 1¹⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְהִיל Jb 11¹⁰; הַקְהִילָה 1 K 8¹ = 2 Ch 5²; וְהַקְהִילָה Ex 35¹ + (**Qal Impf.** in i acc. to Ba^{28 p. 147}); pl. וַיִּקְהִלוּ Nu 20¹⁰; **Inv. ms.** הַקְהִילָה Lv 8⁸ +, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** הַקְהִילָה Nu 10⁷; — **summon an assembly:** **1. a.** for judgment Jb 11¹⁰. **b.** for war 1 K 12²¹ = 2 Ch 11¹, Ez 38¹³. **2.** for religious purposes: c. acc. הַקְהִילָה Nu 10⁷, + לָשָׁא loc. 20¹⁰, c. acc. הַקְהִילָה Ex 35¹ Nu 18⁸ 9²⁰ 20⁸ (P), + אֵלָה loc. Lv 8⁸ Nu 16¹⁹ (P); c. acc. הַעָם Dt 4¹⁰ 31¹²; פְּלִי־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 13⁵ 15³; elders of tribes Dt 31²⁸, of Isr. 1 K 8¹ = 2 Ch 5²; princes of Isr. 1 Ch 28¹.

† **קְהִלָּה** n.f. assembly, congregation; — abs. ק' Ne 5⁷; cstr. קְהִלָּת Dt 33⁴ (poem).

† **קְהִלָּת** (קְהִלָּת) Ec 12⁸) n.m.^{Eo 1, 2} collector (of sentences), or (AV RV) preacher (*concionator* Jer.: ἐκκλησιαστής) (member of an ἐκκλησία); fem. either of office, Ges^{1122 r} De Now Che, cf. סִפְרָת Ezr 2⁵⁵; خَلِيفَة, *Khalif*; Germ. *Majestät, Excellenz*; or as in Ar. with intensive force, one realizing the idea in its completeness (cf. جَمَاعَة great collector, بَاقِرَة deep investigator (formed like קְהִלָּת), WAG I. § 233 B. c v. Dr^{1 intr. 466}; RVm great orator): hence either *convener*, or *great collector* (of sentences), cf. בִּקְשׁ ק' לְמַעַן דְּבַר חַפְצִי Ec 12¹¹, בִּקְשׁ ק' לְמַעַן דְּבַר חַפְצִי Ec 12¹¹ (but Kō^{E in l. 429} Dr^{1 c.} al. *speaker in assembly*, *Plumptre debater*); — ק' a king in Jerus., son of David, prob. = Sol., the pseudonym of book of Ec.: Ec 1¹, v² (appos. of אֲנִי), called חֲכָם 12⁹, cf. v¹⁰; ק' אמר 1², אמר הק' 12⁸ + 7²⁷ for MT ק' אמרה.

† **קְהִלָּתָה** n.pr. (assembly) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33^{22, 23} (P); ☉ Μακελλαθ.

† **קְהִלָּת** n.[m.] assembly, for worship, pl.: poss. choirs, מִקְהִלוֹת ψ 26¹², מִקְהִלוֹת 68²⁷.

† **בְּקִהְלֹת** n.pr.loc. (place of assembly); — station of Isr. in Exod. Nu 33^{25, 26} (P); ☉ Μακρηλωθ.

† **קִהְלִי** n.pr.m. Kaath: son of Levi Gn 46¹¹ Ex 6¹⁶ Nu 3¹⁷ 1 Ch 5²⁷ 6¹ 23⁶, cf. Ex 6¹³ Nu 26⁵⁸ and אֲדֹנָי Nu 16¹ 1 Ch 6²³; ק' בְּנֵי Ex 6¹⁸ + 4 t. Ch; as a division of Levites Nu 3^{19, 29} + 9 t.; מִשְׁפַּחַת ק' Jos 21^{20, 26} 1 Ch 6²¹, ק' מִשְׁפַּחַת לְבִי v³⁵. — Van d. H. has קְהִלָּה Nu 3¹⁹ + 7 t.

† **קְהִלָּתִי** adj. gent. of foreg., c. art. הַק' as subst. coll.: מִשְׁפַּחַת (חֹת) הַק' Nu 26⁵⁷ + 8 t.; מִשְׁפַּחַת הַק' Nu 4²⁴ 1 Ch 6¹⁸ 2 Ch 29¹²; pl. הַקְהִלָּתִים Nu 10²¹ and מִשְׁפַּחַת הַק' 2 Ch 20¹⁹ 34¹². — Van d. H. has הַקְהִלָּתִי (ם) Nu 3²⁷ 10²¹ + 6 t.

I. קו only in לְקוּ Is 28^{10, 13, 13}, mimicry of Isaiah's words, perh. senseless, v. צו p. 846.

II. קו v. I. קוה.

† **קוֹבַע** n.[m.] helmet (word of peculiar form, and dub. ✓; prob. foreign word; cf. Eth. ቀብ: turban, tiara, cowl, so Syr. مَهْدَحَلَا; كَوْبَعَة turban); — abs. ק' Ez 23²⁴; cstr. נְחֻשֶׁת 1 S 17³⁸. — Cf. also קוֹבַע.

קוה only in מִקְהֵה v. II. מִקְהֵה sub II. קוה.

† **קוֹה**, or **קוֹה** n.pr.terr. Κουε in Cilicia (cf. KAT²⁻²⁶⁷); מִקְהֵה from Κουε, for MT מִקְהֵה 1 K 10^{28, 28} and || מִקְהֵה 2 Ch 1^{16, 16}, so Wkl^{Altest. Unters. 173} Gr Benz Kit, cf. ☉ ἐκ Θεκουε (also ἐκ Κωα Field Hexapla I. 616), ☉ de Coa, Κωθ Lag^{Onom. 273}, Jer Coa Id. *ibid.* 111.

† I. [קוה] vb. wait for (prob. orig. *twist*, stretch, then of *tension* of enduring, waiting: As. *ku'ul* II, I. wait, *ku*, cord; Ar. قَوِيَ be strong, قُوَّة strength, also strand of rope; Syr. قَوِيَ endure, remain, await, قَوِيَ threads, so קו spider's threads, web); — **Qal Pt.** pl. those waiting for ('): cstr. קוּי 37⁹; so Is 40²¹ van d. H., and Kt Baer Gi (Qr קוּי); sf. קוּי 49²³, קוּי ψ 25³ 69⁷; קוּי La 3³⁵ Qr (Kt קוּי, i.e. קוּי). **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. קוּיָה ψ 130⁵; 1 s. קוּיָה Gn 49¹⁸ + 5 t., קוּיָה Is 5⁴, קוּיָה consec. 8¹⁷; sf. קוּיָה ψ 25²¹; 3 pl. קוּיָה ψ 56⁷ +, etc.; **Impf.** יִקְוֶה Mi 5⁶ Jb 7², juss. יִקְוֶה Jb 3⁹, יִקְוֶה Is 5^{2, 2}, etc.; **Inv. ms.** קוּיָה Ho 12⁷ +; **Inf. abs.** קוּיָה ψ 40², קוּיָה Je 8¹⁵ 14¹⁹; — **1.** wait, or look eagerly, for, c. ל' rei Is 5⁷ 59^{9, 11} Je 8¹⁵, 13¹⁶ 14¹⁹ Jb 3⁹ 6¹⁹; לְשׂוֹעֲתֶךָ Gn 49¹⁸; c. acc. rei La 2¹⁶ (sf.), Jb 7² 30²⁶ ψ 39⁸; obj. rei om. Is 64²; sq. inf. Is 5^{2, 4} ψ 69²¹; abs. Jb 17¹³; c. acc. ' Is 26⁸ (sf.), ψ 25^{5, 21} (sf.), 40² (+ inf. abs.), 130⁵, acc. om. v⁵, acc. לְשׂוֹעֲתֶךָ ψ 52¹¹ (but rd. prob. חֲסִיָּה, Hi Che Bae al., v. III. חוה); c. ל' of ' Is 8¹⁷ 25^{9, 9} 33² 60⁹ (but rd. prob. יִקְוֶה יִקְוֶה ships shall gather (II. קוה), so Du Che^{10 r} Di-Kit Marti, cf. Skinner (also Luzz Gei Oort), Je 14²² Pr 20²²; c. Skinner (also אֶל-אֱלֹהִים Ho 12⁷, אֶל-אֱלֹהִים Is 51⁵ ψ 27^{14, 14} 37³⁴). **2.** lie in wait for, sq. נִפְשִׁי ψ 56⁷; sq. ל' pers. ψ 119⁸⁵ (+ inf. purpose). **3.** wait (linger) for c. ל' of man Mi 5⁶ (|| יִיחַל).

† II. **קו** n.m. ^{Zc 1, 16} line (cf. Kō^{11.1, 40 Ann. 2});—
abs. **קו** Ez 47³ + Zc 1¹⁶ Qr (Kt קוה), **קו** Is 34¹⁷ +;
cstr. **קו** 2 K 21¹³ +;—measuring-line (קו מדידה)
Je 31³⁹: 1 K 7²³ (Qr; Kt קוה, v. infr.) = 2 Ch
4², Ez 47³; for marking off a possession in land
Is 34¹⁷ (fig.); esp. **קו על**, in building, Jb 38⁵
(fig. of earth), Zc 1¹⁶ (יִנְטָה; || יִנְבְּנָה), so **קו** יִצְאָה
Je 31³⁹ (Qr; Kt קוה); **קו** יִנְטָה of designing idol
Is 44¹³; marking off for destruction, **קו על**
2 K 21¹³ Is 34¹¹ (קרהוהו, **קו** 'נ' La 2⁸; so יִשְׁמְטוּ
לְקוֹ Is 28²⁷.—**קוֹם־קוֹם־קוֹם** ψ 19⁵ (AV *their line*,
fig. of their domain) rd. prob. **קוֹם־קוֹם** *their sound*,
Capp. Ol Che and now most. Is 18²⁷ v. **קוֹמוּ**
infr.; 28^{10,13} v. I. **קו**.

† **קוה** n.m. Kt = II. **קו** Qr; abs. (קוה, or קוה)
Zc 1¹⁶; cstr. (קוה, or קוה) 1 K 7²³ Je 31³⁹.

† **קוֹמוּ** (or **קוֹמוּ**, **קוֹמוּ**) n.[m.] might(?);—
so read (acc. to most) for **קוֹמוּ**, in phrase **קוֹמוּ**
Is 18²⁷ i.e. *a mighty nation* (cf. Ar. **كُوْمُو** *strength*;
v. (on redupl.) Ges^{5123e}); > RV '*meting out*'
conquered lands, lit. 'of line, line' (II. **קו**).

† I. **קוֹמָה** n.[m.] hope;—abs. **קוֹמָה** 1 Ch 29¹⁵
Ezr 10²; cstr. in phr. **קוֹמָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל**, epithet of 'י,
Je 14⁸ 17¹³, cf. 50⁷.

† I. **תְּקוּרָה** n.f. cord (cf. *√ad inii.*);—
cstr. **תְּקוּרָה** (חוט) Jos 2^{18,21}.

† II. **תְּקוּרָה** n.f. hope;—abs. **תְּקוּרָה** Ho 2¹⁷ +;
cstr. **תְּקוּרָה** Jb 8¹³ +; sf. **תְּקוּרָתִי** 6⁸ +, etc.;—**1.**
hope, Je 31¹⁷ La 3²⁹ Jb 5¹⁶ 7⁶ 11^{18,20} 14^{7,19} 17^{15a}
19¹⁰ ψ 62⁶ Pr 19¹⁵ 26¹² 29²⁰ Ru 1¹²; **תְּקוּרָתִי** Ho
2¹⁷; **תְּקוּרָתִי** Zc 9¹² (i.e. with hope of deliverance).
2. = ground of hope Jb 4⁵ ψ 71⁵ (cf. 62⁶). **3.** *things hoped for, outcome*, Ez 19⁵
37¹¹ Jb 6⁸ 8¹³ 17^{15b} (but rd. **תְּקוּרָתִי** Me Bi Siegf
Beer Bu Du), 27⁸ ψ 9¹⁹ Pr 10²⁸ 11^{7,23} 23¹⁸ 24¹⁴
(del. Toy as gloss); **תְּקוּרָתִי** Je 29¹¹ (i.e. by
hendyadis, the hoped-for future).

† III. **תְּקוּרָה** n.pr.m. (*hope*; cf. Lag^{BS 131});—
1. father-in-law of Huldah 2 K 22¹⁴, Θεκουαυ,
A ΘL Θεκ(κ)ουε (= תוקהה 2 Ch 34²² Kt [Qr
תְּקוּרָה, Καθουαυ, Α θακουαυ, ΘL Θεκωε). **2.**
post-ex. name Ezr 10¹⁵, Ελκεια, A ΘL Θεκουε.

† II. **קוֹמוּ** vb. collect (NH Hiph. *col-*
lect);—**Niph.** *be collected*, Pf. 3 pl. **קוֹמוּ** consec.
Je 3¹⁷ (of nations); **Impf.** 3 mpl. **קוֹמוּ** Gn 1⁹ (P;
of waters; both c. **קוֹמוּ** loc.); so prob. of ships
(c. **ל** pers.) Is 60⁹ (for MT **קוֹמוּ**), v. I. קוה **Pi. 1.**

† II. **קוֹמוּ** n.[m.] collection, collected
mass (P);—cstr. **קוֹמוּ** Gn 1¹⁰ (קוֹמוּ also v⁹, for
קוֹמוּ, acc. to Θ Ball), Ex 7¹⁹ Lv 1³⁶, all of water.
—**מ' 1 K 10^{28,28} = קוֹמוּ** 2 Ch 1¹⁶ (*company of*
merchants; *drove of horses*), v. קוה.

† **קוֹמוּ** n.f. reservoir;—Is 22¹¹.

קוֹמוּ v. פְּקוּמוּ.

† **קוֹמוּ** vb. feel a loathing (|| form of
קוֹמוּ q.v.);—**Qal Impf.** 1 s. **קוֹמוּ** ψ 95¹⁹
I felt a loathing at the generation. **Niph. Pf.**
2 mpl. consec. **קוֹמוּ** Ez 20⁴³ *ye shall*
feel loathing against your faces (at yourselves),
c. **ב** rei, so 36³¹ (על rei); metapl. (as if from
קטט) 3 pl. consec. **קוֹמוּ** Ez 6⁹ (על rei,
for על, + ל rei, for which Co **ב**, Krae **ב** or על)
also 3 fs. **ב** נִקְטָה נִקְטָה Jb 10¹ (as if from על*;
on both forms v. Ges^{55 67 44, 72 44}). **Hithpōl. id.**
Impf. 1 s. **קוֹמוּ** ψ 139²¹ (We **קוֹמוּ**); abs.
קוֹמוּ 19¹⁵⁸.—Ez 16⁴⁷ v. קטט; Jb 8¹⁴ v. foll.

† **קוֹמוּ** dub. vb. intrans., assumed mng.
break, snap (supposed to be akin to Ar. **كَلَّ**
cut, cut off, pare, trim [whence Buhl assumes
√קטט]), to account for **קוֹמוּ** Jb 8¹⁴, either as
Qal Impf. 3 ms. whose hope *snappeth*; or as
n.[m.] = *fragile thing* (|| **קוֹמוּ** עֲבֵיבִי; cf. Di Bu);
prob. crpt.; Du Beer rd. **קוֹמוּ**, Bu conj. **קוֹמוּ**
[Aramaism for **קוֹמוּ**].

קוֹלוּ (√ of foll.; As. *kālu, speak, call, cry*
(TelAm. *lament*), *kālu, speech*; Ar. **قَالَ** (و) *say*,
كَلِمَة *word*; Eth. **ቃል**: *sound, voice*, and so Aram.
קוֹלוּ; Ph. **קוֹלוּ** *voice*, so NPun. **קוֹלוּ**, sf. **קוֹלוּ**;
SI² *sound, voice*; NH **קוֹלוּ** *noise*, **קוֹלוּ** = *echo*).

קוֹלוּ (sts., c. pref. et suff., קל) n.m. Gn 39, 14
sound, voice;—abs. **קוֹלוּ** Gn 4¹⁰ + (קלוּ 27²²
45¹⁶); cstr. **קוֹלוּ** 3⁸ + (קלוּ Ex 19¹⁶ לקלוּ 4^{8,8}); sf.
קוֹלוּ 1 S 26¹⁷ +, **קוֹלוּ** Ju 18²⁵ +, etc. (קלוּ Gn
22¹⁸, קלוּ Ex 3¹⁸, etc.); pl. (usu. of thunder)
קלוּ Ex 9²³ + 4 t., **קלוּ** 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵), **קלוּ** 1 S
2¹⁷ + 5 t.;—**1. sound**: esp. **א.** of human voice
Jos 6¹⁰ 2 K 7¹⁰; in speech Gn 27^{22,22} 1 S 13²⁴ 24¹⁷
26^{17,17}; recognized (הביר) v¹⁷ Je 18³; **ק** יפה Ez
33³² *pleasant of voice*, cf. Ct 2^{14,14} 8¹³; in sing-
ing Ex 32¹⁵ 2 S 19³⁶ Is 52⁸, calling Ju 9⁷,
shouting Ex 32¹⁷ 1 S 4^{6,8} 1 K 1⁴⁰ Ezr 3¹³, rejoicing
Je 7^{34,34,34,34} = 16⁹ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹, praise ψ 66⁸ 26⁷ Jo 2¹⁰,
laughter Je 30¹⁹, weeping Gn 21¹⁶ Ju 2⁴ 1 S 1⁴
Ru 1^{2,14} Ezr 3¹³, outcry Gn 39^{15,15} 1 S 4¹⁴ Je 8¹⁹,
distress, lament Je 9¹⁸ Ez 27³⁰ Zc 11³ ψ 102⁶,

supplication ψ 28²⁶ 31²³ 86⁶; adv. קָוֶה ק with one voice Ex 24³ 2 Ch 5¹³, קָוֶה ק loud voice 2 S 15²³ + (cf. קָוֶה Gn 39¹⁴ 1 S 28¹² +), קָוֶה ק †Dt 27¹⁴; קָוֶה Gn 21¹⁶ + (v. קָוֶה 1 b (5)), קָוֶה ק 39¹⁵ + (v. קָוֶה Hiph.); on קָוֶה as independent. nom., sq. subj. + vb. of calling ψ 3⁵ 27⁷ 142² v. Ges^{1144m}. **b.** of קָוֶה Gn 3¹⁰ Is 6⁸ Ex 19¹⁹ 1 K 19¹³ Mi 6⁹ Ez 10⁵ (cf. also 2 b) +; adv. קָוֶה ק Dt 5¹⁹ Ez 9¹; קָוֶה ק 1 K 19¹². **c.** of seraph Is 6⁴. **d.** of angel Dn 8¹⁶ (קָוֶה ק i.e. in human speech, cf. Bev); קָוֶה ק 10^{5,9}. **e.** of animals: bleating of sheep 1 S 15¹⁴, lowing of cattle v¹⁴ Je 9⁹, neighing of horses 8¹⁶, roaring of lion Am 3⁴ Je 2¹⁵ +, hissing of serpent 46²² (in sim.), singing of birds Na 2⁹ Zp 2¹⁴ ψ 104¹² Ct 2¹² Ec 12⁴. **f.** exclamation, at beginning of cl., a sound of. . . = hark! Gn 4¹⁰ Is 13⁴ 40³ 52³ Je 4¹⁵ 10²² 50²³ Ct 2⁸ 5² (Ges^{1146b}). **2. sound:** **a.** of instrument, esp. קָוֶה ק Ex 9¹⁶ 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵) Am 2¹ 1 K 1⁴¹ +, קָוֶה ק 2 Ch 5¹³ קָוֶה Ez 26¹³, קָוֶה ק 21¹²; of high priest's robe Ex 28³⁵. **b.** thunder-clap or peal (cf. Dr 1 S 12¹⁷), קָוֶה (or קָוֶה) Am 1² Is 30^{30,31} Je 10¹³ = 51¹⁶, Jo 2¹¹ 4¹⁶ ψ 18¹⁴ = 2 S 22¹⁴, ψ 29^{3-5,7-9} 46⁷ Jb 37⁴ (cf. 1 S 7¹⁰ ψ 77^{15,19} 104⁷), so esp. pl. abs. (v. supr.) † Ex 9^{23,24,29,33,34} 19¹⁶ 20¹⁶ (Gi v¹⁵), 1 S 7¹⁰ 12^{17,18} Jb 28²⁶ = 38²⁵. **c.** קָוֶה ק 1 K 14⁶ cf. 2 K 6³², and (prob.) Gn 3⁸; also קָוֶה ק 2 S 5²⁴ = 1 Ch 14¹⁵; of runners 2 K 11¹³ 2 Ch 23¹². **d.** stamping of hoofs Je 47³ Ez 26¹⁰ (+ chariots, etc.), cf. 1 K 1⁴¹. **e.** of chariots Na 3² Jo 2⁵; wheels Ez 3¹³; whip Na 3². **f.** of sea, and great waters Hb 3¹⁰ Ez 1²⁴ 43² ψ 93^{3,4}, cf. Je 50⁴² (in sim.); קָוֶה ק ψ 42⁸. **g.** earthquake Ez 37⁷. **h.** a fall Je 49²¹ Ez 26¹⁵ 31¹⁵. **i.** of a multitude 1 S 4¹⁴ Is 13⁴ Ez 23⁴². **j.** din of war Ex 32¹⁷ Je 50^{22,46} 51⁵⁵ La 2⁷. **k.** of wings Ez 1²⁴ 3¹³ 10⁶. **l.** flame Jo 2⁵; crackling of thorns Ec 7⁶; rustling of leaves Lv 26³⁶. **m.** millstones Je 25¹⁰ Ec 12⁴. **3.** of articulate speech, thing said: **a.** (1) oft. of human advice, command, entreaty Gn 3¹⁷ 4²³ Ex 3¹⁸ 4^{1,9} Dt 1⁴⁵ 21¹⁸, 18, 20 1 S 2²⁵ 87⁹ 2 S 12¹⁸; קָוֶה ק Dt 1³⁴ 5²⁵; even of written words 2 K 10⁶; so also קָוֶה ק Ex 4^{8,9} voice (teaching) of the sign. (2) of a report Gn 45¹⁶ Ec 10²⁰. (3) of a proclamation Ex 36⁵ (P), 2 Ch 24⁹ 30⁵ 3²² = Ezr 1¹, Ezr 10⁷ Ne 8¹⁵. (4) קָוֶה ק Lv 5¹ utterance of adjuration. **b.** oft. (esp. Dt Je) of words of קָוֶה Gn 22¹⁸ 26⁵ Ex 5² 15²⁶ 19⁵ Dt 8²⁰ 9²³ 13^{5,19} +, Ju 2^{2,20} 6¹⁰ 1 S 12^{14,15} 15^{1,19,20,22} Je 3^{13,25} 7²³ +; of קָוֶה ק Ex 23^{21,22} קלל Je 3⁹ v. sub קלל.

† קָוֶה ק n. pr. m. (voice of קָוֶה);—1. father

of proph. Ahab Je 29²¹. **2.** Benjamite Ne 11⁷; קָוֶה , A Κωλεια , ΘΙ Κωλεια . Prob. also **3.** Levite Ezr 10²³, MT קָוֶה but Θ Κωλεια , A Κωλαα (cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 297}).

קָוֶה ק vb. arise, stand up, stand;—(NH in der. spec. and deriv.; Ph. Hiph. Pt. and קָוֶה place; Ar. قَامَ (ق) stand, rise, Eth. ቀመ : stand, stop; Sab. קָוֶה , place, Hom^{Chrest. 127}; Aram. קָוֶה , קָוֶה = BH, so OArām. Nab. קָוֶה ; Palm. Aph. קָוֶה erect statue; cf. prob. As. kumu ($\text{k} = \text{כ}$), place, dwelling, kum , kemu , in place of, and perh. kaiamānu , enduring, constant (v. קָוֶה); Thes ep. also Sam. קָוֶה , live, cf. esp. קָוֶה Pa.);—**Qal**,⁴⁶⁰ Pf. 3 ms. קָוֶה 1 S 17⁴⁵ +, קָוֶה consec. Ho 10¹⁴ (Ges^{172p}); 2 ms. קָוֶה 2 S 12²¹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. קָוֶה Ex 21¹⁹, juss. קָוֶה Gn 27³¹, קָוֶה Jb 22²⁸ (Ges^{1100b} Dr¹¹⁶²⁽³⁾); קָוֶה Gn 4⁸ +, etc.; Imv. ms. קָוֶה Gn 13¹⁷ +, fpl. קָוֶה Is 32⁹, etc.; Inf. abs. קָוֶה Je 44²⁹; cstr. קָוֶה Am 5² +, etc.; Pt. fs. קָוֶה Mi 7⁶; mpl. קָוֶה 2 S 18³¹ +, קָוֶה 2 K 16¹⁷ (Ges^{172p}), etc.;—**1. arise:** קָוֶה Ex 10²³ (E). Specif.: **a.** after lying down (sleep, sickness, mourning, etc.), 1 S 3^{6,8} 2 S 12²¹ Ex 21¹⁹ Gn 19^{33,35} 31¹⁷ Ru 3¹⁴ Ec 12⁴ + 50t.; fr. lying dead, קָוֶה 2 K 13²¹, cf. Jb 14¹² Is 26^{14,19} ψ 88¹¹; after falling Am 5² 8¹⁴ Je 8⁴ 25²⁷ + 4 t. (chiefly fig.); after being smitten, wounded, etc. ψ 18³⁹ || 2 S 22²⁹, Is 27⁹ (of Asherim, etc.), 43¹⁷ + 4 t.; from sitting, reclining, esp. at meals Gn 25³⁴ 1 S 19²⁰ 20⁴ (קָוֶה praegn.), but also Ju 3²⁰ (קָוֶה), 2 S 2^{14,15}, Jon 3⁶ (קָוֶה), + 1 t. +, (קָוֶה = stand up, in respect), Gn 19¹ (+ קָוֶה), 31³⁵ (קָוֶה), Lv 19³² (קָוֶה), Is 49⁷ Jb 29⁸; קָוֶה 2 K 2¹⁹, cf. Gn 23⁷ Ex 33¹⁰ 1 S 20⁴¹ 25⁴¹;—(v. also e); from kneeling (קָוֶה , + קָוֶה loc.) 1 K 8⁵⁴, fr. obeisance 1 S 24⁴² Est 8⁴; from bending over (קָוֶה) dead Gn 23³ (P). **b.** out of (קָוֶה) a condition, state, Ezr 9⁵. **c.** of bear rising קָוֶה pers., 1 S 17³⁵. **d.** arise (+ stand) Ex 33⁸ ψ 20⁹ (fig. of success, prosperity), Jb 24²² (קָוֶה), +; of sheaf Gn 37⁷; of waters Jos 3¹⁸ (קָוֶה). **e.** constr. praegn. arise (and stand) for a purpose Nu 11³² (E); over, קָוֶה pers., 2 S 12¹⁷. **f.** arise as prelim. to formal speech Ju 20⁸ Mi 6¹ Je 17¹ 1 Ch 28² (קָוֶה), Pr 31²³ Jb 30²³ + 5 t.; to testify (against) Dt 19^{15,16} (both 3 pers.), ψ 27¹² 35¹¹, cf. also קָוֶה Jb 16⁶ (of קָוֶה q.v.; Bu קָוֶה); to vindicate Jb 19²³ (קָוֶה); to rd. aloud Ne 9³ (קָוֶה); to bless people 2 Ch 30²⁷ (priests). **g.** to listen to God's

word Nu 23¹⁸ Is 32⁹; to praise God 2 Ch 20¹⁹ Ne 9^{4,6}. **h.** of noise, tumult Ho 10¹⁴; of light Jb 25³ (על pers.). **2.** arise, in hostile sense (oft. with idea of suddenness); c. על pers. Dt 19¹¹ (out of ambush), 22²⁶ Ju 9¹⁸ 20⁵ ψ 27³ (of war), Ob¹ (למלהמה), + 11 t., + Jb 30¹² (acc. to Bu, rdg. על for עמיין), + (of א) Am 7⁹ (ב instr.), Is 14²² 31²; c. ל pers. Gn 4⁸ 1 S 22¹³ 24⁸ (Gi vⁱ); c. ב pers. Mi 7⁶ ψ 27¹² (false witness), Mi 7⁶; c. ע pers. ψ 94¹⁶ (|| איתב); v. esp. pt. c. sf. = those rising up against me (thee, etc.) Ex 15⁷ 32²⁵ Dt 33¹¹ + 8 t. + ψ 109²⁸ (rd. קמי יבשו) Q Bae We Du, cf. Hup Dr); c. מן from, out of Jos 8^{7,19} Ju 9^{35,43} 20³³; = revolt Nu 16² (לפני pers.), 2 K 12²¹ 2 Ch 13⁶, cf. Hb 2⁷. **3.** arise, abs., = become powerful Pr 28^{12,28}. **4.** arise = come on the scene, appear, of leader, prophet, king Ju 5^{7,7} 10^{1,3} Dt 13² 34¹⁰ Ex 1⁸ 2 K 23²⁵; of years of famine Gn 41³⁰; c. את pers. Dt 29²¹ Ju 2¹⁰ 1 K 3¹²; c. תת, in place of, 1 K 8²⁰ = 2 Ch 6¹⁰, Nu 32¹⁴; c. תת-מלהמה 2 Ch 21⁴; c. מן Nu 24¹⁷ (sceptre out of Isr.); of calamity, Na 1⁹ Pr 24²²; c. את pers. יקום מן החרב Jb 11¹⁷ i.e. to shine upon thee. **5.** arise for, i.e. to become, c. ל rei; c. בויח קומי לעד; c. ל rei; c. בויח קומי לעד, for a witness, Q Bae We Now GASm cf. Da); c. את pers. יקום למה רשע Ez 7¹¹ (but dub.; Co Berthol Krae קמל). **6. a.** arise for action, esp. of א arising [from his throne], + inf. Is 2^{19,21}; for judgment ψ 76¹⁰ (למשפט), Jb 31¹⁴; oft. Inv. Nu 10³⁵ Je 2²⁷ ψ 3⁸ + 8 t. ψψ + 2 Ch 6¹¹ (c. לנהרה), ψ 132⁸ (c. למנהרה); Impf. Is 28²¹ + 4 t.; Inv. also of men, arise! up! i.e. act! Ju 4¹⁴ Ezr 10⁴, of idols Je 2²⁸; Impf. of the tongue (personified) Is 54¹⁷ (אתה למשפט). **b.** arise (out of inaction), introducing some specific deed Gn 21¹⁸ Ex 3²¹ Ju 5¹² 8^{20,21} Je 49¹⁴ (למהמה), Ob¹ (יקום ונקומה), c. על pers. למלהמה, + 37 t. **c.** esp. arise = start, make a move, to go somewhere, Gn 13¹⁷ 19^{14,15} 1 S 9³ Jon 1³ (in flight), 3³ + 110 t. **7.** stand: esp. fig. **a.** = maintain oneself Jos 7^{12,13} (JE; לפני pers.), Am 7^{2,5} Na 1⁶ Ia 1¹⁴ ψ 1⁶ 24³ Jb 41¹⁸ (of sword), of courage (רוח) Jos 2¹¹ (D; באיש, + לפני pers.). **b.** = be established, confirmed, of kingdom 1 S 24²¹ (גיר); Gi v²⁰); of purchase Lv 27¹⁹, c. ל pers. be assured to 25³⁰ Gn 23^{17,20} (all P). **c.** stand, endure 1 S 13¹⁴ Jb 8¹⁵ (|| עמד), 15²⁹. **d.** = be fixed, of price, Lv 27^{14,17}. **e.** = be valid, of vows, Nu 30^{6,5} + 6 t. Nu 30 + v¹⁰ (c. על pers.; all P). **f.** = be proven Dt 19¹⁵. **g.** = be fulfilled Je 44²⁹ (impf. + inf. abs.; על

pers.), Jb 22²⁸ (ל pers.); of א's purpose Je 51²⁹ (ל pers.), Is 14²⁴ Pr 19²¹, cf. Je 44²⁸ Is 40⁸ 46¹⁰; of human plans, succeed Is 7⁸ 8¹⁰ 28¹⁸ Pr 15²². **h.** persist, על-נדיבות יקום Is 32⁸ lit. on noble things doth he take his stand. **i.** יקום על-שם אחיו Dt 25⁶ he shall stand upon the name of his dead brother, represent him. **j.** of eyes, = be set, fixed, without vision 1 S 4¹⁵ 1 K 14⁴ (עין 1 i). + Pi. Pf. 3 ms. קים Est 9^{31,32}; 3 pl. קימו v^{27,31}; Impf. 1 s. וקמו ψ 119¹⁰⁶; Inv. ms. sf. קימי v²⁸; Inf. cstr. לקים Ez 13⁶; —late (Aram.): **1.** fulfil, Ez 13⁶ ψ 119¹⁰⁶. **2. a.** confirm, ratify, Ru 4⁷. **b.** confirm, establish, of א ψ 119²⁸ (c. sf. acc.). **c.** impose, an obligation, על pers. Est 9^{21,31,32}, על reflex. v^{27,31,c}; c. acc. rei v^{29,31,a,32}. + Pōl. raise up: Impf. 2 ms. קימו Is 58²; 1 s. קימם 44²⁶; 3 mpl. קימו 61⁴ (all of rebuilding); —קימם; Mi 2⁸, rd. קימו We Now, or קימם GASm Buhl. + Hithpōl. raise oneself, = rise up: Pt. fs. מתקומה Jb 20²⁷ (ל pers. against); ms. sf. קמי 27¹ one rising up against me (|| אכי); pl. abs. קמים-ψ 17⁷; sf. קמי 59²; v. also 139²¹, reading וקמתקומיך (for MT וקמתקומיך || משניך); see also קומ. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. קים Jos 4⁹ + 2 ms. קימו Ex 26³⁰ Dt 27²; 1 s. קימתי 1 S 15¹³ + juss. Gn 9¹⁷ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. קים Dt 18¹⁵ +; juss. 1 S 1²³ +, etc.; וקים Ju 2¹⁶ +; 2 fpl. קימנה Je 44²⁵, etc.; Inv. ms. קים 2 S 7²⁵ +, etc.; Inf. abs. קים Je 44²⁵, etc.; Dt 22⁴ Ju 7¹⁹; cstr. קים 2 S 3¹⁰ +, etc.; Pt. קים Am 6¹⁴ +, etc.; —**1.** cause to arise, raise: **a.** the prostrate (acc. pers. vel rei) 2 S 12¹⁷ (מנהרה), Dt 22⁴ (קים עמו), ψ 41¹¹ Ec 4^{10,10}; fig. Am 5² 9^{11,11} Ho 6² Is 49⁸ 1 S 2⁸ = ψ 113⁷ (|| הרים), Jb 4¹, Je 50³². **b.** from throne (מן) Is 14⁹. **c.** lift up shield (צנה) against (על) Ez 26⁸. **d.** fig. raise (to dignity, power) Is 49⁶. **2. + a.** raise, set up, stones Jos 4⁹ (JE; ברות; loc.), v²⁰ (JE; ב loc.), 24²⁶ (E; שם; תחת loc.), Dt 27²; pillars 1 K 7^{21,21,21} || 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ex 40¹⁸ (P); מצבה פסל Ju 18³⁰ (ל reflex.), Lv 26¹ Dt 16²²; throne, fig., 2 S 3¹⁰, king Dt 28³⁶ (both c. על over). **b.** erect, build: Is 23¹⁸ Ex 26³⁰; heap of stones over (על) Jos 7²⁶ 8²⁹; altar 2 S 24¹⁸ (ל) || 1 Ch 21¹⁸ (id.), 1 K 16³² (לבעל), 2 K 21³ (id.) = 2 Ch 33³ (לבעלים); curtains Je 10²⁰ (of Judah's tent, in fig.); tabern., etc., Ex 40^{21,33} + 4 t. Nu; erect against (על) Is 29³. + c. fig. of setting up law ψ 78⁵ (עדות); || שים). + **3.** raise up = bring on the scene: c. acc., sons in place of (תחת) fathers Jos 5⁷, אהה 2 S 7¹² = 1 Ch 17¹¹, 1 K 15⁴; raise up להחיה נר Gn 38⁸ (J); judges Ju 2^{16,18}

(לָהֶם), cf. 3^{9,15} (both ל pers.); king Je 30⁹, קֹמַח צִדִּיק 23⁵, prophet Je 29¹⁵ Dt 18^{15,18}, priest 1 S 2³⁵ (all ל pers.); shepherds, etc. Mi 5⁵ (עַל אַגַּיִן), Zc 11¹⁶; לְהָיוּ שָׂם Dt 25⁷; plant of name Ez 34²⁹ (ל pers.); evil (רָעָה) 2 S 12¹¹ (עַל אַגַּיִן). †4. a. raise up = rouse, stir up (lion, in fig.) Gn 49⁹ (poem) = Nu 24⁹ (JE). b. instigate, c. acc. pers. + עַל אַגַּיִן Am 6¹⁴ 1 S 22⁸; + ל pers. 1 K 11^{14,23}; c. acc. alone Hb 1⁶. †5. raise up = constitute, הָקִים אֶת־ךָ... לְךָ Dt 29¹² cf. 28⁹ Jb 16¹²; וְאִקָּם מִבְּיָנֶיךָ לְבָיִים Am 2¹¹; סַעֲרָה לְרַמְמָה ψ 107²⁹ (cf. Qal 5). 6. cause to stand: †a. set, station, sentinels Ju 7¹⁹ (הָקִים הַקָּיִם), Je 51¹², cf. 6¹⁷ (עַל pers.), 23⁴ Ez 34²³; set feet on (עַל) rock ψ 40³. †b. cause to hold one's ground ψ 89⁴⁴ (בְּמִלְחָמָה). †c. establish throne 2 Ch 7¹⁸ אֶת־כִּסֵּי־אֲרָן Pr 30⁴. †d. establish (make, ratify) covenant, of א', c. (prep.) pers. Gn 6¹⁸ 9^{9,11} 17^{19,21} Ex 6⁴ (all P), Ez 16⁶²; c. בְּיָן... גִּבּוֹן Gn 9¹⁷ 17⁷ (both P); c. ל pers. Ez 16⁶⁰. †e. = make binding, a vow Nu 30^{14,15,15}. f. = carry out, give effect to (Dr 8m. 1, 23), oath, covenant, vow, word, plan, command, of man 1 S 15^{11,13} + 6 t.; of א' Gn 26³ Lv 26⁹ 1 S 23¹ 1 K 6¹² Dt 8¹⁸ Je 23²⁰ + 18 t. †g. הָקִים לְהָקִים Ru 4^{5,10} to cause the dead man's name to stand upon his inheritance (cf. Qal 7i). †Hoph. Pf. 3 ms. הָקִים עָלַי 2 S 23¹ be raised up (on הָקִים van d. H., v. Dr); הָקִים be set up Ex 40¹⁷ (of tabern.); הָקִים אֶת־דִּבְרֵי פ' Je 35¹⁴ be held upright (Ges ^{121a}), i.e. observed, obeyed.

קוֹמָה, קוֹמָה n.f. height;—abs. קוֹמָה Ex 38¹⁸ +, קוֹמָה 27¹⁸; cstr. קוֹמַת 1 K 6²⁶ +; sf. קוֹמָתוֹ 7²³ +, קוֹמָתוֹ Ex 25¹⁰ +, etc.;—1. height, of pers., stature 1 S 16⁷ Ez 13¹⁸ Ct 7⁸; מְלֵאֵי־קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28²⁰ his full length. 2. of tree 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴; in fig. Is 10³³ Ez 31^{3,5,10,14}; of vine (fig.) Ez 19¹¹ and 17⁶ שְׁפֵלַת ק' low of height. 3. of artificial structures: temple, its parts, furnishings, etc., 1 K 6² + 12 t. 1 K 6, 7, 2 K 25^{17,17} = Je 52^{21,22}, 2 Ch 4^{1,2} 6¹³; a wall Ez 40⁵; tabern. and furnishings Ex 25^{10,23} + 8 t. Ex (all P); Noah's ark Gn 6¹⁵ (P).

קָמָה n.f. standing grain;—abs. ק' Ex 22⁵ +; cstr. קָמַת Dt 23^{26,26}; pl. cstr. קָמַתוֹ Ju 15⁵; —standing grain (mature) Ex 22⁵ (E), Dt 16⁹ 23^{26,26} Ju 15⁵ Is 17⁵; ק' לְפָנַי 2 K 19²⁶ = Is 37²⁷ (i.e. before maturity); in fig. Ho 8⁷.— Cf. Vogelst Landwirtsch. 51

† [קָיִם] n.m. adversary (prop. uprising, insurgent [Kö^{11,1,60}], cf. √Qal 2);—sf. קָיִמּוֹ (Kö^{11,1,42}) Jb 22²⁰, but prob. corrupt; Ges ¹⁹¹; Du קָיִמּוֹ (Pt. sf.) Me Bu קָיִמּוֹ, Perles ^{Anal. 69} קָיִמּוֹ.

† [קִימָה] n.f. rising up;—sf. קִימָתָה La 3⁶³ (opp. שְׁבָתָה).

† קָמוֹן n.pr.loc. Ju 10⁵, Παμμων, Α Παμμων (ΘL Καλκων); in Gilead Jos ^{Anal. v. 7, 8} (Καμμων); prob. = Καμμων of Polyb. v. 70, 12 (named next after Πελλα); Buhl ^{Geogr. 256} thinks of *Kumēm*, *Kamm* (Schumacher ^{Northern AJan 137 f.}), between Jarmuk and Jabbok, W. of Irbid.

† קוֹמְמִיּוֹת n.f. uprightness;—only as adv. Lv 26¹⁸ made you go upright, i.e. as freemen.

אֲלֵקִים v. supr. p. 39.

† יָקוּם n.[m.] substance, existence פֶּלֶי־יָקוּם = all that subsists Gn 7^{4,23} (man and animal), in more limited sense Dt 11⁶.

† יָקוּם n.pr.m. (he lifteth up; cf. Sab. n.pr. יִהְיֶה Hal ¹⁶¹);—1. *λακεμ*, Α (24¹²) *Ελιακεμ*: 1. Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁹. 2. Levite 24¹².

† תְּקוּמָה n.f. standing, power to stand (cf. √Qal 7 a);—abs. ת' Lv 26²⁷ (c. גִּבּוֹן pers.).

† [תְּקוּמָה] v. sup. ψ 139²¹, v. √, Hithpōl.

מָקָם, מָקָם (Ex 29⁵¹, etc.) ³⁹⁹ n.m. Gn 19, 13 (but v. infr.), standing-place, place;—abs. מ' Ex 21¹³ +; cstr. מְקוֹם Gn 12⁶ + (oft. before אֲשֶׁר 39²⁰ +); sf. מְקוּמוֹ 1 S 3² +, מְקוּמוֹ Gn 18³³ +, etc.; pl. usu. מְקוּמוֹת Ju 19¹³ +, מְקוּמוֹת 1 S 7¹⁶ Je 29¹⁴, 2 S 17⁹ + 2 t.; sf. מְקוּמוֹתָם Am 4⁶, etc. [appar. f. (not Gn 18²⁴, where עֵינַי is in mind, but) Jb 20⁹ (emend. v. Comm.), and Codd. (either Kt or Qr) Ju 19¹³ 2 S 17^{9,12}; mostly expl. away by Albr ^{2AL xv1 (1806), 63}];—1. a. standing-place Ex 3⁵ (E), Jos 5¹⁵ Ex 33²¹ Nu 23^{13,27} (all JE), Gn 19²⁷ (J), Jos 3³ (D), of מְבֻצּוֹת, etc., 2 K 23¹⁴, of ark (place where it is set, stands) 1 K 8⁷ = 2 Ch 5⁵, earth Is 13¹³ Jb 9⁶, rock Jb 14¹⁸ 18⁴; cf. 38^{12,19}. b. station, where soldiers are placed Jos 8¹⁹ (JE), Ju 20^{33,33}; post in battle 2 S 11¹⁶. c. post, office 1 K 20²⁴ Ec 10⁴. 2. a. place where a thing belongs Gn 29³ (J), Jos 4¹⁸ (JE), 1 S 5³ Is 46⁷ Jb 6¹⁷ 37¹ (of the heart), Ec 1⁵; esp. of ark 1 S 5¹¹ + 9 t.; of pers. = destination Ju 11¹⁹. b. esp. (1) place of human abode Gn 13¹⁴ 20¹³ Ju 7⁷ 1 S 2²⁰ + 42 t., + אֲהַלֵּךְ מְקוּמוֹ Gn 13¹⁴ 20¹³ Ju 7⁷ 1 S 2²⁰ + 42 t., in heaven Is 54². (2) of א' s abode Ho 5¹³, in heaven

Mir³ Is 26²¹ I K 8³⁰ = 2 Ch 6²¹. (3) lair of lion (fig.) Je 4⁷. **3.** *place* = **a.** *city* Gn 18^{24,26} 20¹¹ Dt 21¹⁹ (|| עיר) 2 K 18²³ + 39 t. (I S 7¹⁶ המקדשים) (cf. We HPS). **b.** of land: Canaan Ex 23²⁰ I S 12⁵ Je 16^{2,3} (|| ארץ) + 17 t. (12 t. Je); Philistia I S 14⁴⁶; Egypt Je 44²⁹; appos. מדינתה Est 4³, = מדינתה + עיר 8¹⁷. **c.** plot, parcel, of ground Is 7²³; מקום הגרן I Ch 21²², cf. v²⁶ 2 Ch 3¹. **d.** land, region Nu 20⁵ 32¹; Che (privately) prop. במקום בקעות ψ 84⁷ (for בעמק הבקעה; cf. Is 41¹⁵). **4.** in gen., *place, locality, spot* Gn 28^{16,17} Ju 2⁵ Am 4⁶ Ne 4^{6,7,14} + (221 t. in all); מקום פלתי אלהי place of such a one + I S 21³ 2 K 6⁸; מקום הפקום אשך Ex 20²⁴ (E; Gi v²¹) in all places that; מקום Nu 18³¹ = anywhere, cf. Dt 12¹³; = everywhere Pr 15¹³ Mal 1¹¹, cf. Am 8³; מקום Nu 22²⁶ narrow place; מקום Ne 2¹⁴ (passable) place; in partic.: *place* at banquet + I S 9²² 20^{23,27}; sleeping-place, couch, † I S 3^{2,9} Ru 4¹⁰; מקום החצי I S 20³⁷ i.e. where arrowfell; = haunt, lurking-place I S 23²² 2 S 17^{9,12}; מקום הפנים ψ 44²⁰ place of jackals, i.e. desert; מקום Ez 41¹¹ place of the uncovered space, portion (cf. הפנה alone v¹¹ *); מקום השבת of seat of Sol.'s throne I K 10¹⁹ = 2 Ch 9¹⁵; מקום where waters were collected Gn 1⁹ (Ball מקנה), ψ 104⁸; destination of dead Ec 3³⁰ 6⁸; מקום = resting-place Jb 16¹⁸; מקום נאמן sure place, for a peg (securely fastened) Is 22^{23,25} (fig., cf. Ezr 9⁸); of places, spots, on the body: leprous spot † 2 K 5¹¹; מקום השחי I + Lv 13¹⁹ place of the boil; esp. of shrine, sanctuary (cf. We^{187,16}), מקום שכם Gn 12⁶ (J; v. Di Holz), so of Bethel Gn 13³ (J), v⁴ (J; מקום המזבח), 28¹⁹ (J), v^{11,11,11} (E), 22^{3,4,14} (E), +; of idolatrous shrines Dt 12^{2,3} Ez 6¹³ 2 Ch 33¹⁹; esp. of temple: מקום הפתח Dt 12^{5,14} 14^{23,25} 15²⁰ 16^{2,6} 17⁸ 18⁸ + 13 t. Dt + Jos 9²⁷ (D), Ne 1⁹; מקום I K 8^{29,29,30,35} = 2 Ch 6^{20,20,21,26} Je 27²² +; מקום צבאות הרצין Is 18⁷; מקום בן עזר 43⁷; מקום קדשו Je 17¹²; מקום קדשו Is 60³; מקום קדשו + Ezr 9⁸ ψ 24³, etc.; of tabern., מקום Lv 10¹⁷ 14³⁰; מקום קדשו in or about tabern., Ex 29³¹ Lv 6^{9,19,20} + (all P), מקום קדשו Ec 8¹⁰. Note esp. † מקום before rel. cl., c. אשך Gn 39²⁰ 40³ Ez 6¹³ Est 4³ 8¹⁷, c. שׁ Ec 17³ 16⁸, rel. om. Jb 18²¹; also אשך Ho 2¹ 2 S 15²¹ I K 21¹⁹ Je 22¹² Ez 21³⁶ Ne 4¹⁴ Lv 4^{24,33} 6¹⁸ 7² 14¹³ Nu 9¹⁷ (Ges¹⁵⁹⁰ c). † **5. a.** *space, room*, Gn 24^{23,25,31} (J), Is 5⁵ cf. 28⁸, Je 7³² 19¹¹. **b.** *space, distance, between* (בין) I S 26¹⁵. † **6.** *region, quarter, direction* Ez 10¹¹; מקום אחר Est 4¹⁴ from another quarter, source. † **7.** peculiar uses are: **a.** מקום ל

Ju 20³⁶ give place (yield ground) to. Perh. **b.** מקום אשך במקום אשך Ho 2¹ instead of its being said (cf. התחת) מקום נהרים Is 33²¹ instead of rivers (i.e. a substitute for them).—מקום Na 1⁶ (|| ארץ) rd. במקום or בקי Buhl ZAW v (1885), 181, מתקוממו We, במקומו Now (all = his adversaries, cf. GASm).

† מקומיה n.pr.m. in Judah (= מקום acc. to Ol^{277h,2});—**1.** I Ch 2^{41,41}, Ιεχεμίας, Α Ιεχομίας, ὩΛ Ιαχεμίας. **2.** 3¹⁸, Ιεκενία, ὩΛ Ιεκεμια.

† מקמע n.pr.m. (= מקום acc. to Ol²⁷⁷ⁱ; meaning then may kinsman establish, cf. Gray Prop. N. 46 L⁵⁹);—a Levite I Ch 23¹⁹ 24²³, Ιακμίας, Ιοκομ (24²³), etc., ὩΛ Ιακαμίας.

† מקמע n.pr.loc. (perh. = מקמע i.e. מקום Ol^{277k,3}; = let the people be established? cf. Gray Prop. N. 218);—in N. Isr. I K 4¹³, Λουκαμ, ὩΛ Ουκαμ; poss. = mod. Tel Kaimûn, N. of Megiddo, Buhl Geogr. 210; city of refuge in Ephr. I Ch 6⁵³ (= קציים [q.v.] Jos 21²²), Ικααμ, Ιεκμαα, etc.

קוץ v. קוץ

† קוע n.pr.gent. named with Bab., Chald., Assy., קו (שׁוּע) (קודר) Ez 23²³ Šō'a and Kō'a; identif. by Di^{Pa} 235 with As. Sutû, Kutû (abbrev. Su (? v. שׁוּע) and [by infer.] Ku), E. of Tigris, on border of Elam and Media; cf. COT Ez 23, 23 Dr^{Hast. III, KOA}; but קוע = Kutû now doubted by Wkl^{Altor. Forsch. II, 2 (1899), 64}

† קוף n.[m.] ape, so Vrss, Ὡ πιθηκοι (om. Ὡ^B in K) (foreign word; prob. = Skr. kapi, id.; Egypt. as loan-word gôfê WMM A. u. Eur. 95, gi'f Erman^{ZMG xlv (1892), 121}; Gk. κήβος, κήπος is of Eg. orig. acc. to Lewy^{Fremdw. 6});—pl. קופים I K 10²² = brought to Sol. [from SE.] by Phoenician fleet; cf. Ar. prov. 'donum regionis Jemen simiae sunt,' Freytag^{Prov. III, 3160}.

קוף (√ of foll.; appar. = II. נקה, go around).

† תקופה n.f. coming round, circuit;—cstr. תקופת השנה Ex 34²² (JE), adv., at the circuit (completion) of the year, so לתקופת השנה 2 Ch 24²³; = pl. cstr. לתקופות הימים I S 1²⁰; sg. sf. of finished circuit of sun ψ 19⁷ (opp. מוצאו; cf. of moon, בתקופתו Eccus 43⁷).

† I. [קוץ] vb. feel a loathing, abhorrence, sickening dread (|| √ of קוט; קוץ id.; for connex. of meanings cf. Aram. קנט loathe, מלך fear);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. קצתה Nu 21⁵; I s. קצתי Gn 27¹⁶; Impf. 3 ms. וקצן Nu 22³ I K 11²⁵ (but v. infr.); 2 ms. juss. וקצן Pr 3¹¹; I s. וקצן Lv

20²³; 3 mpl. וַיִּקְצֹא Ex 1¹²; *Pl.* קָצַן Is 7¹⁶;—**1.** *feel a loathing at, abhor, c.* ב rei Nu 21⁵ (JE), Gn 27⁴⁶ (P), Pr 3¹¹ (|| מָצַח); c. ב pers. Lv 20²³ (H; subj. 'י); so I K 11²⁵, but Kit (after S, cf. S) prop. וַיִּקְצֹא (√ צוק **Hiph.** *distress*). **2.** *feel a sickening dread, c.* יִקְצֹא pers. Ex 1¹² (J), Nu 22³ (E), Is 7¹⁶. **Hiph. Impf.** 1 pl. sf. וַיִּקְצֹא Is 7⁶ (sf. of Judah) *let us cause her sickening dread*, but weak, rd. וַיִּקְצֹא (√ צוק) Thes Che Du Gr Marti.—Other **Hiph.** forms v. קִיצַן.

II. קוץ (√ of foll.; cf. perh. NH, 𐤒, קוץ *cut off*; NH קוץ=BH).

† I. קוץ **n.m.** Ex 28, 24 thornbush, thorn;—abs. ק Gn 3¹⁸ +; pl. קוצים Ex 22⁵ +, קוצים Is 33¹² +; cstr. קוצי Ju 8^{7,16};—**1.** *thornbush, + רָדְדָר (q.v.)* Gn 3¹⁸ (J), Ho 10⁸; + שָׁמִיר Is 32¹⁸; + בְּרָקָנִים (q.v.), ק' Ju 8^{7,16}; ק' alone Ex 22⁵ (E); in various fig., Is 33¹² Je 4³ 12¹⁵. **2.** *thorn, fig.* Ez 28²⁴ (c. מְכַבֵּב, v. כַּבַּב; || סֵלֶזֶן q.v.); sim. מְנַר 2 S 23⁶ (Perles^{Anal.53} conj. מִנְיָן, but v. also נור **Hoph.**).

† II. קוץ **n.pr.m.** **1.** name in Judah I Ch 4⁸, Κωε, Κωσ. **2.** קוץ: priest I Ch 24¹⁰, Κωσ, ΑΘΛ Ακκωσ; Ezr 2⁶¹=Ne 7⁶³, Ne 3^{4,21}, Ακ(κ)ουs, -ωs.

† [קוצות] **n.f.pl.** locks of hair (√ obscure; NH *id.*; Syr. مَقْزَال, مَقْزَال PS³⁵⁶; Ar. قُمَّة *hair over forehead*);—sf. קוצות Ct 5², -תי v¹¹.

† I. [קוץ] **vb.** bore, dig (Ar. قَوَّر (و) *cut a round hole in, scoop out*);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. קוץתי 2 K 19²⁴ *I have dug* (sc. a well)=Is 37²⁵ (Meinh conj. קוץתי).—**Hiph., Pilp.**, v. I, II. קרר.

† מקור **n.m.** Ze^{13,1} **spring, fountain** (app. orig. *well*);—abs. מ' Ze 13¹ Pr 25²⁶; cstr. מקור Je 2¹³ +, מקור Lv 12⁷ 20¹⁸; sf. מקורו Ho 13¹⁵, etc.;—**1.** *spring of water: a. fig., of מ' מים*, cf. מ' הים Je 2¹³ 17¹³, cf. מ' הים ψ 36¹⁰; מ' הים (more gen.), Pr 10¹¹ 13¹⁴ 14²⁷ 16²² + 18⁴ (so rd. for מ' חַכְמָה S Heb Codd Toy). **b.** *fig. of purification* Ez 13¹. **c.** *fig. of source of life and vigour* Ho 13¹⁵ Je 51³⁶; of a nation's orig. source, stock ψ 68²⁷ (Kay Che, of temple); source of joy Pr 5¹⁸ (fig. of wife; || אִשָּׁת). **2.** *fig. of eye*, מקור דמעה, Je 8²³. **3.** *source of menstruous blood*, מקור דמיה, Lv 20¹⁸, so מקורה v¹⁸ (H). **4.** =*flow of blood after child-birth* מקור דמיה 12⁷ (P).

II. קור (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَار (و) v. *turn, twist* (of serpent), قَوْز a kind of rope).

† [קור] **n.m.** Is^{59,6} **thread, film**;—pl. cstr. קורי עֲבָדֵי־שֵׁט Is 59⁶ *they weave spider-threads*, fig. of machinations of wicked, so sf. עֲבָרֵיהֶם v⁶.

קורא v. קורא. קורה v. קרה.

† [קורש] **vb.** lay bait or lure (|| √ of קוש);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. קשינ? Is 29²¹, c. ל pers. (fig.).

קיש־תרהר **n.pr.m.** (form dub.; Kit^{Hpt} קיש, cf. 6²⁹ and S; Pei^{ZAW xvII (1897), 348} finds here a god *K'ās*, but very precarious);—Levite, I Ch 15¹⁷, (vids) K(ε)ισαίου, = קיש־י 6²⁹, Κεισα[ν], S L Κουσει.

קח, קח, קחת etc., v. לקח.

† קט **v.** Ez 16⁴⁷ (בְּמַעֲטַי), dub.; K *only* (Ar. قَط) del. S Thes Hi Co Berthol, Toy ואת, Perles^{Anal.30} קטן; Krae conj. בְּרִאִים עֲטַפְתָּ, for כמעטקט.

† קטב (√ of foll.; cf. 𐤒 קטב *cut off* (rare); in Ar. كَطَبَ *id.*, 𐤁 said to be for 𐤄, v. Lane).

† קטב, [קטב] **n.m.** Dt^{32,24} **destruction**;—of pestilence, abs. ק' Dt 32²⁴ (|| רִשְׁעָה, ψ 91⁶ (|| דְּבַר), so sf. (of Shē'ōl) קטבך (Ges^{493a}) Ho 13¹⁴ (|| of מַתְרֵיךָ, דְּבַרְיֶיךָ); more gen., שַׁעַר קטב Is 28².

† [קטל] **vb.** slay (poet. and late) (Ar. قَتَلَ, Eth. ቀጥሎ: Sab. קתל Hom^{Chrest.126}, all *slay* (orig. form with ת; changed later, after ק); Aram. קטל, מַטְל; OArām. קטל, בטל, קתל);—**Qal Impf.** c. acc. pers., 3 ms. יִקְטֹלֵךְ Jb 24¹⁴; sf., subj. God, יִקְטֹלֵנִי 13¹⁵; of God also 2 ms. יִקְטֹלֵךְ 139¹⁹.

† [קטל] **n.[m.]** slaughter;—מִקְטָל MT Ob⁹, but join to v¹⁰ (then מִקְטָל, S We Now GASm).

† [קטן] **vb.** be small, insignificant (NH **Hiph.** and deriv.; J Arām. in deriv., Syr. مَقْطِن; OArām. קטן *insignificant*; Ar. قَطِين *parum edens*; Eth. ቀጥሎ: *be thin*, chiefly in deriv.; prob. also As. *kuttinnu, small, younger*, Zehnpf^{BAS 1.606} (otherwise D1^{HWB 323}); Meissn^{Suppl. katānu, be short (of hair), cf. Bez^{ZA VIII, 141 f.});—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. קטנתי Gn 32¹¹, c. לָן comp., *I am too insignificant for all the kindnesses*; **Impf.** 3 fs. יִקְטֹנֵנִי ואת ותקטנ 2 S 7¹⁰=I Ch 17¹⁷. **Hiph.** lit. *Inf. cstr.* לְהַקְטִין Am 8⁵ *making ephah small*.}

† I. קטן **adj.** small, young, unimportant;—abs. ק' Gn 9²⁴ +; sf. קטנם (Kö^{II, 74}) Je 6¹³ +;

fs. קטניה Gn 29¹⁶ +; mpl. קטנים 2 K 18²⁴ +; cstr. קטני 1 S 9²¹ (v. Dr; We conj. קטני, old cstr., cf. HPS), Pr 30²⁴; fpl. קטנות Ez 16⁶¹ +;—**1. small**: esp. **a.** of children, youth=*young*, Gn 44²⁰ (J) 2 S 9¹² 1 K 11¹⁷ 2 K 2²³ 5², of sister Ct 8⁸; =*younger*, of two children (oft. opp. גדול), Gn 9²⁴ 27^{15,42} (all J), 29^{16,18} (E), 1 S 14⁴⁹ (f.; opp. הגבירה); of younger sister Ju 15², so (fig.) Ez 16⁴⁶ and (+ קטן comp.) v⁶¹; brother 1 Ch 24³¹; קטן youngest son (of several) 1 S 16¹¹ 17¹⁴; + גדול = *young and old* (v. קטן **1**) Je 16⁶ cf. 2 Ch 31¹⁵ 34³⁰. **b.** of things: utterance Nu 22¹⁸ (E), weight Dt 25^{13,14}, vessels 2 Ch 36¹⁸, animals ψ 104²⁵ (all opp. גדול); cf. also 2 S 12³ 1 K 2²⁰ 17¹³ 18⁴⁴ 2 K 4¹⁰ Ez 43¹⁴ (opp. גדול), Pr 30²⁴ Ct 2¹⁵, + prob. Ez 46²² (v. II. [קטר]); קטני Is 22²⁴ the vessels of *small size* (fig.). **2. small**: **a.** with added idea of weakness, pers. 2 K 18²⁴ = Is 36⁹, city Ec 9¹⁴. **b.** = *insignificant*, (1) tribe 1 S 9²¹; (2) pers. (+ גדול; = all persons) Je 6¹³ 3^{1,34} Jon 3⁵ ψ 115¹³ Est 1^{5,20}, cf. 1 Ch 12¹⁴ (van d. H. v¹³); (3) in gen., יום קטנות Zc 4¹⁰ *day of small things*.—Vid. also קטן.

† II. קטן n.pr.m. (*the small*);—הקטן, post-ex. name Ezr 8¹², Ak(κ)arav.

קטן adj. small, insignificant;—abs. קטן 1 S 2¹⁹ +; cstr. קטני 2 Ch 21¹⁷;—f., pl. and sf. supplied by קטני;—**1. small**: esp. **a.** of youth = *young*, קטן נער 1 S 20³⁶ 1 K 3⁷ 2 K 5¹⁴ Is 11⁶; = *younger* of two brothers, Gn 48¹⁹ (E) Ju 1¹³ 3⁹ (+ קטן comp.); הקטן youngest brother Gn 42¹³ + 10 t. Gn (JE), son Ju 9⁵ 2 Ch 22¹, so קטן בניו 21¹⁷; + גדול = *young and old* (v. קטן **1**), i. e. everybody Gn 19¹¹ (J), 1 S 5⁹ 30² + (of pers. and things) v¹⁹. **b.** of things 1 S 2¹⁹ 1 K 8⁶⁴ (+ קטן comp.), Am 6¹¹ Is 54⁷; opp. גדול 1 S 22¹⁵ 25²⁶ Gn 1¹⁶ (P). **2. = unimportant**, things, Ex 18^{22,26} (E), 1 S 20² (all opp. גדול); pers., = *feeble* Am 7^{2,5}; = *insignificant* Je 49¹⁵ Ob² (both || קטני), Is 60²² (|| קטני; קטני קטני; קטני קטני); esp. + גדול = low and high, = everybody, Dt 1¹⁷ 1 K 22³¹ = 2 Ch 18³⁰, Jc 8¹⁰ Jb 3¹⁹, + 8 t.—Vid. also קטן.

† [קטן] n.m. little (*finger*);—sf. קטני (= קטני van d. H. in Ch; cf. Kö^{ll.} 69 Ges^{599a}), 1 K 12¹⁰ = 2 Ch 10¹⁰.

[קטר] vb. pluck off (twigs, etc.), or out (NH=BH; Ar. كَطَبَ pluck grapes; קטר, Syr. كَطَبَ; cf. As. katāpu, appar. pluck off);—

Qal Pf. 3 ms. קטר Ez 17⁴ he [i. e. eagle, in fig.] plucked off twigs; 2 ms. וקטפתה Dt 23²⁶ (ears of grain, וקטר, Impf. 1 s. וקטפתה Ez 17²² (subj. ו; acc. + מן *from*); Pt. mpl. וקטפתים Jb 30⁴ they who pluck out the mallow. **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. וקטב Jb 8¹² it is not plucked off.

I. קטר (√ of foll.; cf. As. kutru (with ת) smoke; Talm. קטר, קטר, קטר (thick) smoke; Ar. كَتَر smoke (said of fire); usu. exhale odour (esp. of roast meat); As. kutrinnu, incense-offering; Sab. קטר censor CIS lv, nos. 26, 1, 6; 30, 1, 4; Eth. ቅጥራ: incense; Egypt. katalba Bondi 74ⁿ, kataruti WMM As. u. Eur. 97 = קטר, קטר; NH [קטר] smoke (said of incense)).

קטר (Lag^{BN 182}) n.m. thick smoke;—קטר Gn 19^{28,28} (J), קטר-ψ 119²³; 148⁸ (fig. of clouds in thunderstorm; Vrss. appar. קטר, cf. Du).

קטר n.m. smoke of sacrifice;—abs. Dt 33¹⁰ (E; Di al. of incense).

קטר n.pr.f. a wife of Abraham, after Sarah's death, Gn 25^{1,4} 1 Ch 1^{32,33}; Xερρουπα.

קטר n.f. smoke, odour of (burning) sacrifice, incense;—ק abs. Ex 30¹ +; cstr. 25⁶ +; sf. קטרתי Ez 16¹⁸ 23⁴¹;—**1. sweet smoke of sacrifice**, || מנחה Is 1¹³ ψ 141² 66¹⁵, קטר אילים, קטר 66¹⁵, קטר 1 S 2²⁸ (?). **2. incense**, חטים, קטר Ex 25⁶ 30⁷ 31¹¹ 40²⁷ + 9 t. קטר Ex 30⁸, קטר תמיד קטר Ex 30⁸, קטר alone v³⁵, קטר Lv 16¹³ Nu 16³⁵ 17¹²; so קטר 16^{7,17,18} 17^{5,11} 2 Ch 29⁷ קטר Ex 30⁹, קטר עני הקטר Lv 16¹³ Ez 8¹¹, also of קטר אש זרה Lv 10¹ (illegal worship); in offering of the princes Nu 7¹⁴ + 11 t. 7, cf. v⁵⁶. Altar of incense is קטר מזבח מקטר Ex 30¹, קטר זהב 1 Ch 28¹⁸, קטר מ' הוזהב לק' Ex 40⁵, קטר מ' ה' קטר Lv 4⁷, קטר מ' ה' Ex 30²⁷ + 6 t. **3. perfume**, || קטר Ez 16¹⁸ 23⁴¹ Pr 27⁹.

[קטר] vb.denom. Pi. Hiph. make sacrifices smoke, send them up in smoke (prop. produce קטר, v. Sta^{ZAW v1 (1885), 298 f.});—**Pi.** Pf. 3 mpl. קטרו Je 19¹³ +, קטרתם Je 44^{21,23}; Impf. 3 ms. וקטר Hb 1¹⁶ +; 3 mpl. וקטרו Ho 11², etc.; Inf. abs. קטר 1 S 2¹⁶ +; cstr. Je 11¹³ +, Pt. pl. וקטרתם Is 65³ +, etc.;—make sacrifices smoke, offer them by burning: to ו, 1 S 2¹⁶ (where prob. rd. וקטרו [and so v¹⁶] Sta^{l.c.} 299); elsewhere to other gods or in illegal worship, Je 44²³; c. acc. קטר (but see this, infr.) Je 44²¹ (here [and al. in some other passages] of incense), קטר Am 4⁵; place is usu. c. ב, e.g. קטר בקמחות 2 K 17¹¹ 23⁵; קטר וקטרתם בקמחות 1 K 22⁴⁴ 2 K 12⁴ 14⁴ 15^{4,35} (R), cf. 2 K

16⁴ = 2 Ch 28⁴ (cf. RS^{Sem. I. 471; 2nd ed. 490}); הַבִּי אֲשֶׁר; קטר 2 K 23⁸; c. על e.g. הנבעות Ho 4¹³, על ההרים Is 65³, על הלבנים Je 19¹³ 32²⁹, על (נו)ח v⁷; c. ל of deity, Ho 11² Je 1¹⁶ + 14 t. Je (+ 19¹³ 32²⁹ supr.), Hb 1¹⁶ 2 K 22¹⁷ 23⁵ 2 Ch 25¹⁴ 28²⁵ 34²⁵ Qr (> Kt **Hiph.**), to the brazen serpent 2 K 18⁴. **Pu. Pt.** מִקְטָרֶת מֵר וּנְוִי Ct 3⁶ *fumi-gated with myrrh*, etc. (Aq. 3 Schlottm מקְטָרֶת).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְטִיר Lv 9¹⁰ +; 2 ms. הִקְטִירָה Ex 29^{13,19,25}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְטִיר Lv 4²⁶ 16²³, וַיִּקְטִיר Ex 40²⁷ +, etc.: *Inv. ms.* הִקְטִיר 2 K 16¹⁵; *Inf. abs.* הִקְטִיר 1 K 9²⁵; *cstr.* לְהִקְטִיר Ex 30²⁰ +; *Pt.* מִקְטִיר Je 33¹³ +, etc. **1.** *make sacrifices smoke*, usu. **a.** in worship of אֱלֹהִים: abs. 1 K 12³³ 13¹ 2 Ch 29¹¹; c. acc. חֶלֶב Lv 17⁶ Nu 18¹⁷ 1 S 2^{15,16}, עלת, 2 K 16^{18,15} 2 Ch 13¹¹, אֲשֶׁה Ex 30²⁰ Lv 2¹¹ Nu 18¹⁷, מנחה Je 33¹⁸; ראשׁ, etc., Lv 8²⁰ אֲזַיְרָה Lv 2¹⁶, חֶלְבֵי הַשְּׂמִימִים Lv 6⁵; קטרת 1 S 2²⁸; on 1 K 9²⁵ v. Klo Benz; place is מובה על Lv 4¹⁰ + 5 t., הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 29^{13,19,25} + 23 t. Lv, Nu 5²⁶ (all P); c. הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (acc.) Lv 6⁸; בְּבִמּוֹת 1 K 3³, בְּנִי אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 28⁵. **b.** less oft. in worship of other gods, לאלהיהו (gods of Sol's wives) 1 K 11⁸, לאלהיו (of Moab) Je 48³⁵, להם (Baalim) Ho 2¹⁵; — 2 Ch 34²⁶ rd. Qr **Qal** **2.** *cause incense to smoke, offer incense* abs. 2 Ch 2⁵ 26^{18,19}; c. על of altar 2 Ch 26¹⁶ Ex 30⁷ 40²⁷; c. acc. וַיִּקְטִירָה 30^{7,8}, סמים קטרת 30⁷ 40²⁷ 2 Ch 2³, קטרת תמיד Ex 30⁸, הק' קטרת Nu 17⁵ 2 Ch 29⁷. **3.** *make smoke upon (על) both altars (of burnt-offering and of incense)* 1 Ch 6³⁴, cf. also 23¹³. **Hoph.** *be made to smoke as a sacrifice: Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקְטָרָה Lv 6¹⁵, *Pt.* מִקְטָר Mal 1¹¹ (Ew Ke al. [Ges¹¹²¹ b]); We Now rd. מִנְחָה; מ' לְשִׁמִּי מִנְחָה; but v. מִקְטָר).

† **קטר** (O1¹⁸²⁰) **n.f.** incense; — Je 44²¹ (on gender v. Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 100}, who reads אֲתָה for אֲתָם, and so Rothst^{Kau} Gie; Gie also קְטָרֶת).

† **מִקְטָר**, **מִקְטָרֶת** **n.m.** place of sacrificial smoke; — *cstr.* מִקְטָרֶת קְטָרֶת Ex 30¹ altar, place of offering incense (SS Kau Buhl¹³ al. n. act. burning).

† **מִקְטָרֶת** **n.m.** incense; — abs. מ' Mal 1¹¹ (Thes Hi Marti^{Kau} GASm Kö^{III}, § 307).

† **מִקְטָרֶת** **n.f.** censor; — מ' abs. 2 Ch 26¹⁹; sf. סִקְטָרְתוֹ Ez 8¹¹.

† **מִקְטָרֶה** **n.f.** incense-altar; — pl. abs. מִקְטָרֹת 2 Ch 30¹⁴.

† II. **קְטָר** **vb.** dubious word; si vera l. appar. = shut in, enclose (קטר, Syr. كَطَر)

bind, كَطَر chain); — **Qal Pt. pass. pl.** חִצְרוֹת קְטָרוֹת Ez 46²² enclosed courts (cf. interpr. in Levy^{NHWB}, and كَطَر مَكْتَبَة PS³⁵⁸⁹), but rd. prob. חִצְרוֹת קְטָנוֹת *small*, Ⓞ Ⓞ Co Toy Berthol Krae.

† **קְטָרוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Ju 1³⁰, Κεδρων, Α κεδρων; = קָטָת Jos 19¹⁵? site unknown.

† **קָטָת** **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19¹⁵, Karath, Α Karath, Ⓞ L Korath; — v. קָטָר.

† **קִיא** Nö; ZMG xxxvii (1893), 539] **vb.** vomit up, spue out, disgorge (NH *id.*, Hiph.; As. *ka'u*, spit Meissn^{Suppl. 83}; Ar. قَاءَ vomit; Eth. [ቀደክ:] ቀአ vomit); — **Qal Pt. f.** קָאָה Lv 18²⁸, but read prob. קָאָה, *Pf.* 3 fs. (Di Baen); *Impf.* (Qal or Hiph.) 3 ms. וַיִּקְיאָה Jon 2¹¹, sf. וַיִּקְיאָה Jb 20¹⁵; 3 fs. וַיִּקְיאָה Lv 18²⁸ 20²², וַיִּקְיאָה 18²⁵; 2 ms. sf. וַיִּקְיאָה Pr 23⁸; **Hiph. Pf.** sf. consec. וַיִּקְיאָה 25¹⁶; all vomit up: — c. acc., lit. Pr 23⁸ 25¹⁶ Jon 2¹¹; fig. of land casting out inhab. Lv 18^{25,28,29} 20²² (all H); of disgorging riches Jb 20¹⁵.

† **קָאָה** **n.[m.]** what is vomited up, vomit (v. Ba^{NB 79}); — sf. קָאָה Pr 26¹¹ (of dog).

† **קִיאָה** **n.m. id.** (v. Ba^{NB 80}); — abs. ק' Is 28⁸; sf. קִיאָה Is 19¹⁴ (sim.); fig. Je 48²⁶ (of Moab).

† **קִיָּה** **vb.** vomit (si vera l. = קיא, Ges¹⁷⁶ h Kö^{II. 1, 586}); — **Qal Inv. mpl.** וַיִּקְיִי Je 25²⁷ Qr (Kt וקוי, be drunken and vomit (? err. for וקיא)).

קטר v. קִישׁוֹר. קום v. קִימָה, קים. קפוש v. קִימוֹשׁ.

קין (√ offoll.; cf. Ar. قَانَ *fit together, fabricate (make artificially), forge* (cf. Wetzst^{Syr. Dresch-tafel (1873) 297}), whence قَان worker in iron, As. *kinai* (Meissn^{ZA viii (1893), 92}, קִינָה, Syr. كَيْنُ, Palm. קִינָה (pl.) metal-worker, cf. BH וַיִּבַּל קִין; also Ar. قَانَة slave-girl, and woman-singer, lute-player (fr. skill); cf. Eth. ቀኒ: song, singing, Syr. كَيْن, hymn, elegy; Ar. vb. iv Dozy; NH קִינָה = BH; cf. also Bu^{ZAW ii (1882), 28}).

† I. **קִין** **n.[m.]** spear Ⓞ and most; — sf. קִינָה 2 S 21¹⁶; < rd. קִיבְעוּ (cf. 1 S 17³⁸) Klo Bu HPS al.

† II. **קִין** **n.pr. 1. gent.** (v. Sta^{CI. 131 f.} Mey Entstehung¹¹⁵; cf. Ar. n.pr.fam. كَيْن; Nab. Sin. n.pr.m. et. f. קִינָה; tribe of smiths?); — tribe of Moses' father-in-law Ju 4¹¹ (cf. קִינָה 1¹⁶), Kava, Ⓞ L Kew; akin to Midian (Nu 10²⁹ P), settled among Amal. in S. of Canaan (v. קִינָה);

prophesied against by Balaam Nu 24²² (קִינָה; JE);—v. also קִינֵי. **2. loc.** הַקִּינָה, in S. Judah (a settlement of II. ק' 1?);—Jos 15⁵⁷, [Zakav] αειμ, A [Zavou] Ακειμ, ΘL [Zavou] Ακειν; POSS. = *Yūkin* SE. from Hebron [Rob^{BE} II. 85] (v. Buhl^{Geogr.} 162 f. who, however, cp. קִינָה v²²).

† I. קִינָה **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah (a settlement of II. ק' 1?), Jos 15²², Ικαμ, A ΘL K(ε)ινα.

† III. קַיִן **n.pr.m.** Cain, Καϊν, eldest son of Adam and Eve (expl. Gn 4¹ fr. קָנָה *acquire*; but in fact = II. 'ק, as *heros eponymos*, acc. to We^{Comp.} 11 Sta^{G 285 ff.} Bu^{Urg.} 193 Holz^{Gn 50 f.} esp. Sta^{ZAW} 2iv (1894), 250 ff.; xv (1895), 157 ff., Che^{Ency. Bib.} CAIN);—ק' Gu 4^{1.2.3.5.5.8.9.13.15.15.16.17}, קַיִן v^{6.24.25} (all J).

† קִינָה **adj.gent.** of II. קִינָה 1 (q.v.), הַקִּינָה (dwelling in N. Isr.), δ Κεῖναιος, Ju 4^{11.17.17} 5²⁴ (against WMM Jen, who ref. ק' here to city *Kin* near Megiddo, mentioned by Egypt., v. esp. Bu Now on 4¹¹); rd. prob. also הַקִּינָה 1¹⁸ (for קִינֵי; so Bu GFM; Θ *οι υἱοὶ Ἰσθαρ τοῦ Κεῖναιου*); elsewhere as **n.gent. coll.** קִינָה settled among Amal., Nu 24²¹ (JE; v. II. קִינָה 1), 1 S 15⁶—= קִינֵי v⁶ (We Bu Kit קִינָה, HPS הַקִּינֵי;—הַקִּינֵי also 27¹⁰ 30²⁹ (B ΘL *Κεῖν(ε)ι = קִינֵי*; A *Κηπει, Κεῖναιος*); Gn 15¹⁹ (list of peoples; R); = הַקִּינֵי 1 Ch 2⁵⁵ (κ(ε)ῖναιοι), related to Rechabites.

† קִינֹן **n.pr.m.** a Sethite (Sab. n. pr. dei קִינֹן CIS^{iv}, no. 8, 1. 2);—Gn 9^{10.12.13.14} 1 Ch 1², Καῖναν.

† II. קִינָה **n.f. elegy, dirge**;—abs. ק' 2 S 1¹⁷ +; pl. קִינִים Ez 2¹⁰ (but rd. קִינָה Co—not Bertliol Toy Krae); קִינֹתָם 2 Ch 35²⁵; sf. קִינֹתֵיהֶם v²⁵;—*elegy, dirge* 2 S 1¹⁷ Ez 19^{14.14} 32¹⁶, pl. 2 Ch 35²⁵; sg. || אֲהַל Am 8¹⁰, || הִנְּהָה Ez 2¹⁰, ק' נושא Je 7²⁹, c. *for*, Am 5¹ Je 9⁹ Ez 26¹⁷ 27² 28¹² 32²; c. אֶל Ez 19¹ 27³²; ק' לַפֶּדֶר Je 9¹⁹ (|| נְהִי); pl. as collection of written dirges 2 Ch 35²⁵.—Bu^{ZAW} 11 (1882), 1 ff., cf. III (1883), 299 ff. thinks *Kina* rhythm always 3 + 2 tone-beats, but book La (Heb. קִינֹת) is in all parts pentam., 3 + 2 varying sts. with 2 + 3, yet always 5 in line, with caesura; of other קִינֹת, Am 5² Ez 19^{2 ff.} 26^{17 b ff.} are pent., 2 S 1^{19 ff.} 3^{33 f.} tetr., Ez 27^{3 ff.} 28^{12 ff.} 32^{2 ff.} hex.; v. Br^{Gen. Intr.} 379 ff.

† [קִינָה] **vb. denom.** פֹּׁל. ochant a קִינָה;—Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְקִינְנָה Ez 27³² (עַל pers.), sf. (cogn.) וְקִינְנָה 32¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְקִינְנָה 2 S 1¹⁷ (c. acc. cogn. + עַל pers.), cf. (עַל pers. only), 2 Ch 35²⁵ aud (אֶל pers.) 2 S 3³³; 3 fpl. וְקִינְנָה c. acc. cogn., Ez 32¹⁶, + עַל pers. v¹⁶; *Pt.* as subst. Je 9¹⁶ (professional) *wailing women*.

† I. [קִינֵי] **vb. Hiph.** awake (|| form of יקין; NH in Hiph. (rare));—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִקִּינֵי 2 K 4³¹ Ez 7⁶; 2 ms. וְהִקִּינְוֹתָ consec. Pr 6²², etc.; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶקִּינֵי Pr 23³⁵; 3 mpl. יִקִּינֻ Je 51³⁰ +; *Imv.* ms. הִקִּינְהָ Hb 2¹⁹ +; mpl. הִקִּינֻ Is 26¹⁹ Jo 1⁶; *Inf. cstr.* הִקִּינֵי ψ 17¹⁵ 73²⁰; *Pt.* מִקִּינֵי 1 S 26¹²;—*shew signs of waking, awake*: **1.** from sleep, a. 1 S 26¹² Is 29⁸ ψ 3⁶ 73²⁰ 139¹⁵ Pr 6²² (doubtful line, v. Toy). **b.** of ' ψ 44²⁴ *awake* [fr. sleep] to activity, so 35²³ (c. ל rei), 59⁶ (c. inf. purpose). **c.** fr. ecstatic sleep of proph. Je 31²⁶. **2.** fr. sleep of death, c. neg. 2 K 4³¹ Je 51^{39.57} Jb 14¹²; of resurrection Is 26¹⁹ Du 12². **3.** from stupor (of drunkenness) Jo 1⁵ Pr 23³⁵. **4.** of inanimate thing Hb 2¹⁹; cf. הִקִּינֵי הַיָּמִים בָּאֵל הַלַּיְלָה Ez 7⁶ *the end cometh, it hath awaked unto thee* (Co del. הִקִּינֵי, but the word-play favours it).—ψ 17¹⁵ is put by Thes Ol Hup Du al. sub **1 a**; Ew De Che sub **2**; We sub **1 b**; Calv Now: from night of distress and helplessness, and so Bae (psalmist representing Isr.).

II. קִינֵי (√ of foll.; usu. taken as = I. קִינֵי, but connex. not clear; cf. Ar. قَيْظٌ *vehement heat of summer, late summer* (We^{skizzen} III. 90), قَيْظٌ *be vehemently hot*; Sab. קִיט *summer* Mordtm Him. Inscr. 71; NH קִינֵי = BH, so אִינֵינֵי, Syr. صَمُجٌ; OArām. (Zinj.) כִּינֵי *summer*).

† קִינֵי **n.m.** Jo 8, 20 *summer, summer-fruit* (cf. Gk. *θέρος* in both meanings);—abs. ק' Gn 8²² +; קִינֵי Am 3¹⁵ +; sf. קִינֵי Is 16⁹ Je 48³²;—**1.** *summer-season*, opp. חֶרֶף Gn 8²² (J), Am 3¹⁵ Zc 14⁸ ψ 74¹⁷; || קִינֵי Je 8²⁰ Pr 6¹⁰ 10⁵ 26¹, also (without קִינֵי) 30²⁵; as fruit harvest Is 28⁴; time of drought ψ 32⁴ (fig.). **2.** *summer-fruit* 2 S 16^{1.2} Am 8^{1.2} Je 40^{10.12} also, || קִינֵי, 48³² Mi 7¹ (in sim.), but || קִינֵי Is 16⁹ (assim. to ק' of קִינֵי; rd. prob. בצִיר).

קִינֵי v. קִינֵי.

† קִינֵי **n.m.** Jon 4, 6 a plant (cf. As. *kuk-kānūtum* (כ) a garden-plant, D^{HWB} 327);—usu. ricinus (R. *communis*, Linn. = *castor-oil tree*; cf. Dioscor.^{iv. 164} *kiki* (Egypt.) = *κρότων* [*castor-oil tree*]; Talm. שִׁמְשֹׁן קִינֵי; v. esp. Löw^{p. 253 f.}); perh. < *bottle-gourd* (Θ *κολοκυνθα*; i.e. *cucurbita lagenaria*, a vine growing and withering rapidly, Post in Hastings^{DB} II. 200);—Jon 4^{6.7.9.10}.

קִינֵי v. קִינֵי.

I. קיר *n.m.* ^{ψ 62, 4} wall ($\sqrt{\text{unknown}}$);—
abs. ק' Nu 22²⁵ + קר, Is 22⁵; cstr. קיר I K 6⁵ +;
pl. קירות I K 6¹⁶ +, cstr. *id.*, v⁵ +; sf. קירתי
Ex 30³ +, etc.;—*wall*, esp. as flat surface:
1. usu. of house or chamber: **a.** inner surface,
Am 5¹⁹ I S 18¹¹ + 9 t., + (of temple) I K 6¹⁵ +
v^{15 b} (but rd. קירות *beams*, with Θ The Kit
Benz), v^{16, 27, 27} + 6 t. †**b.** outer surface, 2 K 9³³
Ez 33³⁰ Is 59¹⁰ (in sim.); so קיר וְרָם Is 25⁴ (but
Lo Kn Gr Di Du Che^{Hpt} al. rd. קר; JP Peters
JBL x1 (1892), 46 prop. פָּרָר [as 28²]); of temple I K
6^{5, 5, 6}, cf. Ez 41^{6, 6}. †**c.** both inner and outer
v^{17, 20, 25}. †**d.** indeterminate, I 2^{5, 7, 12} 23¹⁴. †**e.**
thickness specified, Ez 41^{5, 9, 12, 13} (of Ezekiel's
temple). †**f.** as enclosing, 2 K 4¹⁰ (of עֲלֵיָהּ,
q.v.); as separating Ez 43⁸. †**2.** wall of
(temple-)court Ez 37^{8, 8} (in vision); of vineyard
Nu 22^{25, 25} (J), of city 35⁴ (P), cf. תְּחוּמָה ק' Jos
2¹⁵ (JE) *the (inner) surface of the wall*. †**3.**
more gen., I K 5¹³, and (in phr. מִשְׁתֵּי־בָקִיר
I S 25^{27, 34} I K 14¹⁰ I 6¹¹ 21² 2 K 9⁸, in fig. Ez
13^{12, 14} (appar. fem., but city Jerus. prob. in
mind, cf. Albr^{ZAW} xvi (1896), 85 Kō^{H. 2, 175}), v^{15, 15} (||
v¹⁰), cf. Hb 2¹¹ (fig.); קיר פְּרִזָּל Ez 4³ (symbol.)—
Is 22⁵ is dub.: usu. *wall* (so even Du Che^{Hpt}
Marti), but ref. not clear; Ew Che^{Comm.} III. קיר;
Klo Brd Wkl^{AlMest. Unters. 177} קוֹעַ, so WMM^{Hast. DB Kir},
but v. Dr^{ib. Kōa}. †**4.** of flat side of altar Ez
41²² Ex 30³ 37²⁶ Lv 1¹⁵ 5⁹ (all P). †**5.** קירות
לְבִי Je 4¹⁹ *walls of my heart* (as seat of pain).

†II. קיר *n.pr.loc.* of Moabite cities (cf.
קר = city MI^{11, 12, 24}, pl. קרן l. 29);— Θ usu. om.,
or reads τὸ τείχος;—**1.** ק' מוֹאָב Is 15¹, poss.
Rabba, S. of Arnon, v. Buhl^{Geogr. 270}. **2.** ק' תְּרַשָׁת
Je 48^{31, 35} Is 16¹¹ = תְּרַשָׁת ק' Is 16⁷, תְּרַשָׁת
2 K 3²⁵ (Gi תְּרַשָׁת (ק'), perh. Kerak, S. of Rabba,
v. Buhl^{ib.}, and cp. (on Kerak) Palmer^{Des. of Ex. II. 472}
Dowling^{PEQ. Oct. 1896, 327}, esp. Mauss in de Luynes
Voyage à la Mer Morte (1864), II. 106 ff., III (Atlas, ad fin.), 13 pl.

†III. קיר *n.pr.terr. et gent.* ק' orig. house
of Aram Am 9⁷; קִירָה as place of exile Am 1⁵
2 K 16⁹ (Θ τὴν πόλιν); קיר as people in As. army
Is 22⁶ (v⁵ vid. I. קיר ad fin.).—Location dub., v.
conspectus of older views Dr^{Am 1, 5}; plausible
is some tribe in S. Babylonia, E. of Tigris Wkl
AT Unters. 178, cf. Hal^{BEJ} xi. 60;—WMM^{Hast. DB Kir}
everywhere del., or em. קוֹעַ, but v. I. קיר **3.**

קירם = קירם.

† קירשׁ *n.pr.m.* (prob. *קִישׁ, Ar. قَيْس, Aram.
קישא, No^{ZMG} xl (1886), 167; orig. n.pr.dei as Ar. قَيْس,
wh. now only in n.pr. pers. We^{Held. 2. 67});—K(ε)₁₅:
1. father of Saul I S 9^{1, 3, 3} I 10^{11, 21} I 4⁶¹ 2 S 21¹⁴ I Ch
8^{30, 33} (where read אֲבִינִר, Be Kau Kit), v³³ = 9^{36, 39}
(read as above), v³⁹ I 2¹ 26²⁸. **2.** Levites: **a.**
I Ch 23^{21, 23} 24^{28, 29}. **b.** 2 Ch 29¹². **3.** ancestor
of Mordecai Est 2⁵ (Κεισαίου).

† קישון *n.pr.* of wady running NW through
plain of Megiddo (Esdraelon), K(ε)ισων (1 stream
of (god) Kish RS^{sem. 1. 155; 2nd ed. 170});—alw. ק' נחל
Ju 4^{7, 13} 5^{21, 21} ψ 83¹⁰, also I K 18⁴⁰; mod. *Nahr-*
el-Mukatt'a; v. Buhl^{Geogr. 106, 209}, GASm^{Geogr. 352}.

קישׁ v. קישׁוֹהוּ sub קישׁ.

קל v. קלל. קלל v. קל (קל voice, v. קול).

קלה 2 S 20¹⁴ Kt, v. קהל.

†I. [קל] *vb.* roast, parch (NH קלה *id.*
(rare), קלִי=BH; As. *kolû*, II. I, III. I *burn*,
consume Meissn^{Suppl. 84}; Sab. קלאתם *conflagratio*,
austus Os 4.1.19.20 CIS^{iv. No. 74, 1.20}; Ar. قَلَى *fry* or
roast wheat; Eth. ቀለው; ቀለፍ; *burn, fry*, so ፯
קלא, Syr. (ملا);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. קלם בְּאֵשׁ Je
29²² (acc. pers.) *he roasted them with fire*; Pt. pass.
בְּאֵשׁ קלוי Lv 2¹⁴ (P) *grain parched with fire*;
so קלוי alone, as common food, Jos 5¹¹ (P), v. קלי.
Niph. Pt. נקלה as n. ψ 38⁸ *my loins are filled*
with burning (Vr^{ss} Bae *with contempt*, II. קלה).

† קלי *n.m.* ^{13 17, 17} parched grain, a common
food (Rob^{BRH. 50} Anderlind^{ZPV} ix. 3);—abs. ק' I S
25¹⁸ 2 S 17^{28 a} + v^{28 b} (but dittogr., del. Θ Θ and
Comm.), Lv 23¹⁴ (P), Ru 2¹⁴; = קליא I S 17¹⁷.

†II. [קל] *vb.* **Niph.** belightly esteemed,
dishonoured (|| form of קלל; cf. NH קלון, ፯
קלנא, *disgrace, shame*);—Pf. 3 ms. consec.
ונקלה Is 16¹⁴ Dt 25³; Pt. נקלה Is 3⁵ + 2 t.;—*be*
lightly esteemed, held of little account, Is 16¹⁴
(glory of Moab); אֵישׁ רֵשׁ וְנִקְלָה I S 18²³; so (Pt.
as subst.) Is 3⁵ (opp. נִבְבָּר), Pr 12⁹ (opp. מְתַבְבָּר);
more positively, *be dishonoured*, degraded, Dt
25³ (לְעֵינֶיךָ). **Hiph.** *treat with contempt*,
dishonour, Pt. מַקְלֵה אֲבִי וְנָה Dt 27¹⁶ *one dis-*
honouring [i.e. opp. בְּבָר of 5th Command].

† קלון *n.m.* ^{Fr 11, 2} ignominy, dishonour;—
abs. ק' Ho 4⁷ +; cstr. קלון Is 22¹⁸; sf. קלונֶה Je
13²⁶ +;—**1.** of national *ignominy* Ho 4^{7, 18} (dub.
line, v. Che Now), Je 46¹² (rd. prob. קולֶה, so Θ

Gie Co^{HP}), Hb 2¹⁶ ψ 83¹⁷; of nation under fig. of woman, = pudenda, Je 13²⁶ Na 3⁵ (|| מַעְרַף). 2. personal dishonour, disgrace, of Shebna, as disgrace to his lord's house Is 22¹⁸ (opp. בְּבוֹרָה); individ., Jb 10²⁵ Pr 3³⁵ (opp. בְּבוֹר), 6³³ 9¹ 11² 12¹⁶ 13¹⁸ (opp. בְּבוֹר), 18³ 22¹⁰.

† קַלְחַת n.f. caldron (Erman ^{ZMG xlv1 (1892), 121} cp. Egypt. *krht*, *pot*, cf. OCopt. *galaht* Lag^{BN 88}, wh. has come back as loan-wd. WMM^{As. u. Eur. 94}); —abs. ק' 1 S 2¹⁴ (+ בַּיּוֹר, דָּוָר, פָּרוֹר); קַלְחַת Mi 3³ (|| סִיר).

I. קָלַט (√ of foll.; NH קַלַט *take up, in, harbour*, so קָלַט; Ba^{ES 36} cp. Ar. كَلَّت reservoir with n, cf. קָטַל, קָטַן).

† מְקַלְט n.[m.] refuge, asylum (P Ch);—מ' *asylum-cities* Nu 35^{11,13,14}, עָרֵי הַמִּצְוָה Nu 35⁶ Jos 20², so I Ch 6^{42,52} (but rd. עָרֵי הַמִּצְוָה, acc. to || Jos 21^{13,21}, so Be Kau Kit), לְמִצְוָה (after הַיְהוּדָה) Nu 35^{12,15} Jos 20³; cstr. in phr. עָרֵי מְקַלְט הַיְהוּדָה Jos 21^{13,21,27,32,38} (Gi; v³⁶ van d. H. Baer); sf. of refugee, עֵיר מְקַלְטוֹ Nu 35^{25,26,27,28,32}.

† II. [קָלַט] vb. be stunted (? = I. ק'; prop. *be drawn in*? cf. Ar. كَلَّ very short);—Qal Pt. pass. שָׂרַע וְקָלוּט Lv 22²³ sacrific. animal, overgrown or stunted.

† קָלִיטָא n.pr.m. Levite, Ne 8⁷ 10¹¹ (⊙ L in both Καλλιτας Ezr 10²³ (where called also קָלִיטָא, v. קוֹלִיטָא), Κωλιευ, Α Κωλιτας, ⊙ L as Ne.

קָלִיטָא v. I. קָלַה. קָלַל v. קָלַל. קָלַח v. קָלַח. קָלַט v. קָלַט.

[קָלַל] vb. be slight, swift, trifling (prob. orig. *be light*; NH [קָלַל], קָל, קָלַל = BH; As. *kalálu* II. *despise, dishonour*; so Tel Am (appar. Canaanism); Ar. كَلَّ *be small, scanty*; Sab. *kalaly* scanty Hal^{143, 81f.} (cf. Fell^{ZMG 11v (1900), 246}); Eth. ቀለል *be light, small, easy*; II. *despise*; 𐤒 𐤒𐤀𐤋, Syr. ܩܠܐ = BH; also (v. Pilp., etc.) Ar. كَلَل shake, 𐤒𐤒𐤀𐤋 vibrate, whirl (of sword), 𐤒𐤒𐤀𐤋: v. be shaken;—Schwally^{ZAW x1 (1891), 170 ff.} thinks *shake* original, v. 𐤒𐤒𐤀𐤋);—† Qal Pf. 2 ms. קָלוּ Na 1¹⁴; 1 s. קָלוּ Jb 40⁴; 3 pl. קָלוּ Gu 8¹¹ +; Impf. 3 fs. וְקָלוּ 16⁴; 1 s. וְקָלוּ 5⁵; 3 mpl. וְקָלוּ 1 S 20³⁰;—1. *be slight*, of water, *be abated*, fr. off (מַעַל) earth Gn 8⁸⁻¹¹ (J). 2. *be swift*, c. מִן comp., of warriors 2 S 1²³, horses Je 4¹³

Hb 1⁸; one's days Jb 7⁶ 9²⁵. 3. *trifling*, i.e. of little account, of pers., Gn 16^{4,5} (J); both c. בְּעֵינֶיהָ; 1 S 2³⁰ (opp. נֶאֱבָר). † Niph. Pf. 3 ms. וְקָלוּ (Ges^{5 674}) 2 K 20¹⁰ +, וְקָלוּ consec. 2 K 3¹⁸; וְקָלוּ Pr 14⁶; 1 s. consec. וְקָלוּ 2 S 6²²; Impf. 3 mpl. וְקָלוּ Is 30¹⁶; Pt. f. וְקָלוּ (עַל-) Je 6¹⁴ + 2 t.;—1. *show oneself swift* Is 30¹⁶ (|| עַל-רַגְלֵי). 2. *appear trifling*, 1 S 18²³ (בְּעֵינֵיהֶם); Inf. subj., cf. Dr), c. מִן comp. *be too trifling* Is 49⁶, esp. of sin 1 K 16³¹ (Inf. subj.), and (c. מִן comp.) Ez 8¹⁷; *easy* 2 K 3¹⁸ (בְּעֵינֵי), 20¹⁰ (c. Inf.), Pr 14⁶; Pt. (as subst.) c. עַל in adv. phr. עַל-נֶאֱבָרָה *lightly* i.e. superficially, Je 6¹⁴ 8¹¹. 3. *be lightly esteemed* 2 S 6²² (|| וְשָׂפַל); opp. אֲבָרָה (א). Pi. 40 Pf. 3 ms. וְקָלוּ 2 S 19²² +, etc.; Impf. וְקָלוּ Lv 20⁹ +, etc.; Imv. ms. וְקָלוּ 2 S 16¹⁰; Inf. cstr. וְקָלוּ Gn 8²¹ Jos 24⁹, etc.; Pt. מְקַלְל Ex 21¹⁷ +; sf. מְקַלְלוֹני Je 15¹⁰, rd. מְקַלְלוֹני! (Baer); err. for curse (prop. *make contemptible*): 1. c. acc. pers. homin. Ex 21¹⁷ (E), Gn 12² (J), Lv 19¹⁴ (H), Ju 9²⁷ 2 S 16⁹ + 16 t.; קָלוּנִי 1 K 2⁸; obj. om. 2 S 16^{5,7,10,11,13} ψ 62⁶ 109²⁸ (opp. בְּרָרָה); acc. pers. + כ of oath 1 S 17⁴³ 2 K 2²⁴; c. כ of oath alone Is 8²¹. 2. c. acc. dei Ex 22²⁷ (E), Lv 24¹⁵ (H), 1 S 3¹³ (rdg. לְהַם לְאֱלֹהִים for לְהַם, ⊙ Comm.), + (obj. om.) Lv 24^{11,14,23}. 3. c. acc. rei Gn 8²¹ (‘ subj.), Jb 3¹. † Pu. Impf. 3 ms. וְקָלוּ Is 65²⁰ *be cursed by death*; 3 fs. וְקָלוּ Jb 24¹⁸ *their portion is cursed*; Pt. pl. sf. וְקָלוּ ψ 37²² *those cursed by him* (opp. מְבָרְכֵי). † Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. וְקָלוּ Is 8²³; 2 ms. sf. וְקָלוּ 2 S 19⁴⁴ (van d. H. -ה); 3 pl. וְקָלוּ Ez 22⁷; Impf. 3 ms. וְקָלוּ 1 S 6⁵; Imv. ms. וְקָלוּ Ex 18²² +; Inf. cstr. id., Is 23⁹ Jon 1⁶;—1. *make light, lighten*, וְקָלוּ אֶת-יָדוֹ מֵעַל-יָדֶיךָ 1 S 6⁵ *he will lighten his hand from upon you*; c. מַעַל pers. alone, *make light from upon one*, lighten one's burden Ez 18²² (E), Jon 1⁶ 1 K 12¹⁰ = 2 Ch 10¹⁰; + מִן partit. 1 K 12^{4,9} = 2 Ch 10^{4,9}. 2. *treat with contempt*, acc. pers. 2 S 19⁴⁴ Is 23⁹ Ez 22⁷; dir. caus. *bring contempt, dishonour* Is 8²³ (opp. הַכְבִּיר). † Pilp. Pf. 3 ms. 1. *shake* וְקָלוּ Ez 2²⁶ (in divination). 2. (peculiarly) *whet* Ec 10¹⁰ (prop. *move quickly to and fro*). † Hithpalp. reflex. of 1: Pf. 3 pl. וְהִתְקַלְלוּ Je 4²⁴ *hills shook themselves*, shook.

קָל adj. light, swift, fleet;—ms. ק' Am 2¹⁵ +, קָל v¹⁴; fs. קָלוּ Je 2²³; pl. קָלוּ Is 18² +;—קָל *light with his feet* Am 2¹⁵ 2 S 2¹⁸; ק'

alone, *swift*, messengers Is 18², pursuers La 4¹⁹ (קל comp.), camel Je 2²³, cloud Is 19¹; of swift vanishing of wicked Jb 24¹⁸ (Bu קל הוּא קל); as subst. Am 2¹⁴ Je 46⁶ Ec 9¹¹, = *swift* (horse) Is 30¹⁶; קל as adv., *swiftly* (+ מְהֵרָה) Is 5²⁶ Jo 4¹.

† קל n.[m.] lightness, frivolity (so Vrss Ki Gie; Gf thinks = קלון; > = voice);—מְקַלֵּם Je 3⁹.—קל voice, v. קול.

† קלל adj. burnished (fr. *light, quick* movement of rubbing?);—ק' בְּחֹשֶׁת burnished brass Ez 1⁷ Dn 10⁶ (so most; Co, Ez, בְּלוֹת, in prefixing בְּנִיפְיָם fr. v⁸; Dn then follows crpt. Ez.

קללה n.f. curse;—abs. ק' Gn 27¹² +; cstr. קללת Ju 9³⁷ +; sf. קללתה Gn 27¹³, קללתה 2 S 16¹² (van d. H. Kt קללתי, so We Dr Löhr); pl. קללות Dt 28^{15,45};—*curse*, Gn 27^{12,13} (J); oft. opp. בְּרִכָּה, Dt 11^{26,28} 23⁶ = Ne 13², + 8 t. Dt., Jos 8³⁴ (D), Ju 9³⁷ ψ 109^{17,18} Pr 27¹⁴; קללתה Pr 26² a groundless curse, cf. 2 S 16¹²; קללתה נְמִרְצָה I K 2⁸ a grievous curse; = a formula of cursing Je 29²²; = *object of curse*, קללתה אֱלֹהִים תְּלִי Dt 21²³, שְׂמֵחָה וְקִלְלָה 2 K 22¹⁹, cf. Je 24⁹ 25¹⁸ + 6 t. Je, Zc 8¹³.

† קלוי n.pr.m. priest Ne 12²⁰, ⓄL Καλυμει.

† קלקל adj. contemptible, worthless (cf. Ol^{§ 189 f} Ba^{NB 160});—בְּקִלְקָלָם Nu 21⁵ (JE).

† קיקלון n.[m.] disgrace;—Hb 2¹⁶, si vera l. intens. Ol^{§ 82 c} Kö^{ll. 130, 497}, but dub. (v. We Now GASm).

† [קלם] vb. mock, scoff (Ecclus 11¹ תְּקַלֵּם, text by Adler^{JQ 211 (1900, 470)});—Pi. Inf. cstr. לְקַלֵּם אֶתְּנֶנּוּ Ez 16³¹ to scoff at hire (of Jerusalem under fig. of harlot), but Ⓞ Symm collect. rd. לְקַבֵּץ Gr Toy Krae (or לְלַבֵּץ, Co). Hithp. mock, deride, c. ב pers., Impf. 3 ms. תִּקְלַם Hb 1¹⁰; 3 mpl. יִתְקַלְמוּ Ez 22⁵, ת' 2 K 2²³.

† קלס n.[m.] derision, i.e., object of it, || תְּרִפָּה;—Je 20⁸, לַעַן ψ 44¹⁴ 79⁴.

† קלסה n.f. id., || id.;—Ez 22⁴.

† I. [קלע] vb. sling, hurl forth (Thes cp. Ar. قَالَعَ sit insecurely (v. also Frä²²⁴, Socin in Buhl^{Lex 13}), waver, whence قَالَعَ sail (loan-wd. Frä^{1 c}), JArām. קלע id., BH NH קלע curtain; thence hurl, sling; but this perh. denom. (Socin^{1 c}) fr. قَالَعَةٌ loosened clod, cf. Syr. مَلَحَحَا id.

(Nö in Frä^{1 c}); Ar. مَلَعَ sling, Eth. መቃለዕ: id.; קלע vb. sling, Syr. n. مَلَحَا sling);—Qal Pt. קלע בְּאֶזְנוֹ אֶל־ Ju 20¹⁶ one slinging (with) a stone at a hair; ק' c. acc. pers. Je 10¹⁸ I will sling forth the inhabitants. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְלַע I S 17⁴⁹ and he slang (sc. the stone); sf. וַיִּקְלַעְתָּה 25²⁰ he shall sling away (life of enemy).

† I. קלע n.[m.] sling;—abs. ק' I S 17⁵⁰, הַקְּלַע בַּף הַקְּלַע 25²⁰ hollow of the sling (fig.); sf. קלעו 17⁴⁰; אֲבִיבֵי־קַלַּע Jb 41²⁰ sling-stones, so אֲבִיבֵי־קַלַּעִים 2 Ch 26¹⁴; קלעו Zc 9¹⁵ is difficult: Marti^{Kau} קְלַעֵם; We Now ק' בְּנֵי ק' sons of —?

† [קלעי] n.m. slinger;—pl. קלעים 2 K 3²⁵.

II. [קלעי] n.[m.] curtain, hanging (P);—pl. abs. קלעים Ex 27⁹ + 7 t. Ex; cstr. קלעי 35¹⁷ + 4 t. Ex, Nu 3²⁶ 4²⁶.—I K 6^{34 b} read יִקְלַעִים.

† II. קלע vb. carve;—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ק': c. 2 acc., carve walls with, I K 6²⁹; c. acc. cogn. + לַע v³²; c. acc. of thing carved v³⁵.

† מקלעת n.f. carving;—cstr. מ' I K 6¹⁸; pl. abs. מְקַלְעוֹת 7³¹; cstr. מְקַלְעוֹת (after קלע 6^{29,32}).

קלל v. קלל.

† קלשון doubtful word, in phrase ק' וְלִשְׁלֵשׁ I S 13²¹ (poss. would be fine point, cf. Arām. קלש be thin, hence ק' ש' tridens, E.V. forks, but against anal., v. esp. Dr).

קמה v. קום.

† קמואל n.pr.m. Καμωνηλ: 1. son of Nahor Gn 22²¹. 2. Ephraimite Nu 34²⁴. 3. Levite I Ch 27¹⁷ (B Σαμωνηλ, A Καμ., ⓄL Κεμ.).

קמון v. קום.

קמה (✓ of foll.; As. kamû, perh. crush, grind; kēmu (= kemû?), flour; NH=BH, so קמה, Syr. مَحْمَل; Vulg. Ar. قَمَح wheat; Eth. ቀምሕ: produce, fruit, vegetables; cf. Egypt. kamāh, Bondi¹⁷, kmh, a kind of bread, Erman^{ZMG xlv1 (1892, 120)}).

† קמה n.[m.] flour, meal;—abs. ק' I S 1²⁴ +, קמה Is 4⁷; cstr. קמה Nu 5¹⁵;—Ju 6¹⁹ (material for unleavened cakes), I S 1²⁴ 28²⁴ 2 K 4¹¹; defined by סלת (q.v.) Gn 18⁶, disting. fr. סלת I K 5²; of barley (שְׂעִירִים) Nu 5¹⁶ (P), but 2 S 17²⁸ and חֲסִים, שְׂעִירִים, קלי; + other articles of

food I Ch 12⁴¹ (van d. H. v⁴⁰); kept in a זָר I K 17^{12,14,16}; made by grinding Is 47²; צָמַח בְּלִי צָמַח בְּלִי Ho 8⁷.

† [קָמַט] vb. seize (NH id., seize, grasp, press together; Ar. قَمَطَ bind together; Aram. קמט=בּוּח; מְכַץ seize, compress);—Qal Impf. 2 ms. sf. וְתִקְמָטֵנִי Jb 16⁸ and thou didst seize me. Pu. be snatched (untimely) Pf. 3 pl. קָמַטוּ Jb 22¹⁶.

† [קָמַל] vb. be decayed (Syr. مَعَل be mouldy, decay);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. קָמַל Is 33⁹ Lebanon mouldereth; 3 pl. קָמְלוּ 19⁶ (of קְנֵי הַיָּם).

† [קָמַץ] vb. enclose with the hand, grasp (NH id.=BH; אָ קָמַץ; As. kimsu, kinsu, is a part of the body occurring in pairs, Meissn Suppl.⁸⁴);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְקָמַץ Lv 2⁵ 12 (both c. acc. מְצוּ מֵאֵל מְצוּ מֵאֵל of source), Nu 5²⁶ (c. acc. + מְצוּ of source; all P).

† [קָמַץ] n. [m.] closed hand, fist;—sf. מְצוּ מֵאֵל his fist-full Lv 2⁵ 12; take up בָּקַע 6⁸ in his fist (all P); pl. קָמְצִים Gn 4¹⁷ the earth yielded by handfuls (i.e. abundantly; E, acc. to most; P, Ball Holz, who questions text).

קְבוּשׁ (√ of following; meaning unknown).

† קְבוּשׁ n.m. ^{Ho 9,6} coll. thistles or nettles (Θ ακανθαι, cf. Ki; U urtica);—abs. קָ, sign of desolation, Ho 9⁶ (> van d. H. קִבְשׁ; cf. Baer De Complut. Var. 23, || תוֹחַ ||, Is 34¹³ (+ סִרְיִים, תוֹחַ); pl. (c. נ ins., Thes Nō^{M 169}, Ann. 3 Löw¹⁹⁴ Ann.) קְבוּשִׁים Pr 24³¹ (> van d. H. קְבוּשׁוֹנִים || תְּרָלִים).

קָנָה v. קָנָה.

קָנָה (√ of foll.; Ar. كَانَا become intensely red (or black), with dye; NH קָנָה jealousy; Syr. مَلِيدUS fuit, قَانَا zeal, envy (rare); vb. denom. NH קָנָה, Aram. קָנָה, Eth. ቀለኛ: all be jealous, zealous).

† קָנָה n.f. ardour, zeal, jealousy (from colour produced in face by deep emotion);—abs. קָ Nu 5¹⁴ +; estr. קָנָה Is 9⁶; sf. קָנָה Nu 25¹¹ +, etc.; pl. קָנָה Nu 5^{15,18,25,29};—1. ardour of jealousy of husband Pr 6³⁴ 27⁴;—2. ardour of jealousy of husband Pr 6³⁴ 27⁴;—3. ardour of jealousy of husband Pr 6³⁴ 27⁴;—4. offering for jealousy, of rivalry Ec 4⁹ 6; Ephr. against Judah Is 11¹³; ardent love, || אהבה Ct 8⁶. 2. ardour of zeal: a. of men for God Nu 25^{11,11} (P) 2 K 10¹⁶; for the house of אָ ψ 69¹⁰. b. of God for his people,

esp. in battle Is 42¹³ 63¹⁶ Zc 1¹⁴ 8²; קָמַל Is 59¹⁷; תַּעֲשֶׂה זֹאת קָ 9⁶ 37²²=2 K 19³¹. 3. ardour of anger: a. of men against adversaries ψ 119¹³⁹ Jb 5² (|| כַּעַשׁ), Pr 14³⁰ (opp. מְרַפֵּא לֵב מְרַפֵּא); b. of God against men, || הָקָה Ez 5¹³ 16^{38,42} 23²⁵ 36⁶; || עָבְדָהּ 38¹⁹; || אָף Dt 29¹⁹ Ez 35¹¹; + אָשׁ Is 26¹¹ Ez 36⁵ Zp 1¹⁸ 3⁸ ψ 79⁶; קָמַל הָקָ הַמְּקַנָּה Ez 8³ the anger-image provoking to anger; הָקָ הָקָ alone v⁶.

† [קָנָה] vb. denom. Pi. be jealous, zealous (Gerber¹³¹);—Pf. 3 ms. קָנָה Nu 25¹³ +; 1 s. קָנָה Zc 1¹⁴ + etc.; Impf. יִקְנָה Is 11¹³ Pr 23¹⁷, etc.; Inf. abs. קָנָה I K 19^{10,14}; estr. sf. קָנָה Nu 25¹¹; 2 S 21²; Pt. מְקַנָּה Nu 11²⁹;—1. be jealous of, c. acc. אֶת-אִשְׁתּוֹ Nu 5^{14,14,30} (P); in rivalry Is 11¹³. 2. be envious of, c. נ pers., Gn 30¹ (E), 37¹¹ (J) ψ 37⁷³ 73³ Pr 3³¹ 23¹⁷ 24^{1,19}; c. acc. pers. Gn 26¹⁴ (J), Ez 31⁹; c. ל pers. ψ 106¹⁶. 3. be zealous for: a. of man, c. ל pers. Nu 11²⁹ (J), 2 S 21²; for God Nu 25¹³ (P), I K 19^{10,14}; קָנָה קָ Nu 25¹¹ (P). b. of God, יִקְנָה Is 39²⁵ לְאָרְצוֹ Jo 2¹⁸ לְרֹאשׁ Zc 1¹⁴, לְצִיּוֹן Zc 8^{2,2}. 4. excite to jealous anger, c. נ instr. Dt 32²¹ a (dub.; probably הַקָּנָה; cf. v^{16,21} b), I K 14²². Hiph. provoke to jealous anger: Impf. 3 mpl. sf. יִקְנָהוּ Dt 32¹⁶; יִקְנָהוּ ψ 78⁵⁸ (|| וַיִּבְרָעוּהוּ ||); 1 s. אֶקְנִיאָם Dt 32²¹ b; Pt. metapl. מְקַנָּה Ez 8³ (Ges⁴⁷⁵ q, del. Co).

† קָנָה adj. jealous;—only of God: יִקְנָהוּ Ex 20⁵ (J)=Dt 5⁹ (as punishing those who hate him), Ex 34¹⁴ (J), Dt 4²⁴ 6¹⁵ (demanding exclusive service); יִקְנָהוּ Ex 34¹⁴ (J).

† קָנָה adj. id.;—אֵל קָנָה Jos 24¹⁹ (E) (cf. Dt 6¹⁵ supr.), Nah 1² (|| נָקָם).

I. קָנָה vb. get, acquire (NH=BH; Ph. (Pun.) מְקַנָּה, property [in cattle]; As. kanā, gain, acquire, Meissn^{sup pl. 85}; Ar. كَانَا (و, ی) acquire, procure; Sab. קָנִי acquire, possess, CIS^{lv, no. 69, 5,6}, קָנִי n. property Id^{lv, no. 3, 6, 29, 3}; Eth. ቀለኛ: acquire, subjugate; Aram. קָנָה, מְלִי, acquire);—Qal^{sa} Pf. 3 ms. קָ Gn 25¹⁰ +; sf. קָנָה Dt 32⁶, קָנָה Lv 27²⁴; 3 fs. קָנָה ψ 78⁵⁴; 2 ms. קָנָה Ex 15¹⁰ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. קָנָה Lv 22¹¹ +, וְקָנָה Gn 33¹⁹ +, etc.; Inv. ms. קָנָה Gn 47¹⁹ +; Inf. abs. קָנָה Lv 25¹⁴ I Ch 21²⁴, קָנָה 2 S 24²⁴; estr. קָנָה Pr 16¹⁶, קָנָה Pr 16¹⁶ +, etc.; Pt. קָנָה Dt 28⁶⁸, קָנָה Pr 15³² +, etc.;—†1. get, acquire (all poet.): a. of God as originating, creating, קָנָה שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ Gn 14^{19,22}, Dt 32⁶ (Isr.),

ψ 139¹³ (בְּלִיָּהוּ); Pr 8²² (חכמה q.v.). **b.** of God as victoriously redeeming his people Ex 15¹⁶ Is 11¹¹ ψ 74² (|| נָאֵל); obj. הַרְוֵה 78⁵⁴. **c.** of Eve, acquiring לֶבֶן אֶת־הָאָדָם (i.e. with the help of), Gn 4¹ (J). **d.** of acquiring wisdom, knowledge (only Pr): Pr 1⁵ 4^{6,5,7,7} 15³² 16^{16,16} 17¹⁶ 18¹⁵ 19⁸ 23²³. **2.** elsewhere buy Ex 21² (E), Gn 47²² (J), 50¹³ (P), Lv 27²⁴ (H), Dt 28⁶⁸ Is 24² Je 13¹ Ez 7¹² Pr 20¹⁴ +; קָנָה owner, as purchaser Lv 25³⁰ (P) Is 1³ Zc 11⁵ +. **Niph.** be bought: Pf. 3 ms. נִקְנָה Je 32⁴²; Impf. 3 mpl. יִקְנֶה v¹⁵. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. אָרַם הַקְנִי Zc 13⁶; AV makes denom. of מִקְנֵה cattle; Thes RV Marti^{Kau} Buhl caused (one) to purchase me, i.e. made me a bondman; < We Now GASm read יִקְנֶה הַקְנִי.—Pt. מִקְנָה v. קנא.

† **קָנָה** n.[m.] thing got or acquired, acquisition (Aramaism, Lag^{BN205}); abs. ק' Ez 38^{12,13}; cstr. קָנָה Lv 22¹¹; sf. קָנִי Pr 4⁷ +, etc.;—**1.** thing acquired by purchase בִּסְפָף קָנָה Lv 22¹¹ (H; cf. מִקְנָה); of property Gn 34²³ 36⁶ Jos 14⁴ (all P), Ez 38^{12,13} (in all disting. fr. מִקְנָה cattle); || בֵּית ψ 105²¹; מִקְנָה קָנִי Gn 31¹⁸ (P; prob. doublet, ⊗ om.); || בְּכֹל־מִקְנֵיךָ Pr 4⁷ with (or at the price of) all that thou hast acquired, get understanding. **2.** more gen.: coll. creatures ⊗ *krivos* ψ 104²⁴ (cf. √1 a).

† **מִקְנָה** n.m. Ex^{10,26} cattle;—abs. מ' Gn 46³² +; cstr. מִקְנָה Gn 13⁷ +; sf. מִקְנֵה Gn 3¹⁸ +, מִקְנֵי Is 30²³ (Ges^{1933a}), etc.; pl. sf. (but v. Kö^{11,112f}) מִקְנֵי Ex 17³ +, מִקְנֵיכֶם Gn 47¹⁶ +, etc.;—**1.** cattle in gen., including cows, sheep, horses, asses, camels (any or all of them), as purchasable domestic animals, Gn 47^{16,16,17,17} Ex 9³ + (J), 10²⁶ (E), Dt 3¹⁹ (not in P), Jb 1³ ψ 78⁴⁸ Je 9⁹ 1 Ch 5²¹ +; so prob. אֶהֱלֵךְ יִמְקְנֶה Gn 47¹⁸ (J) of nomads, הַבְּהֵמָה Gn 47¹⁸ (J). **2.** specif. of cows, sheep, and goats in herds and flocks Gn 13² (J), 31⁹ (E), v¹³ 36⁷ 46⁶ Nu 32¹ (all P), Is 30²³ +; מ' אֶנְשֵׁי מ' Gn 46^{32,34} (J), מ' שָׂרֵי Gn 47⁶ (P), cf. 1 Ch 28¹; רָעִי מ' Gn 13⁷ (J); disting. from בְּהֵמָה Nu 31⁹ (P), 32²⁰ 2 K 3¹⁷; fr. קני Jos 14⁴ (P) Ez 38^{12,13}; from both Gn 34²³ 36⁶ (P); מ' צֹאן וּבָקָר 2 Ch 32²⁹ (J); מ' צֹאן וּמ' בָּקָר Ec 2⁷; מ' צֹאן וּמ' בָּקָר Gn 26¹⁴ 47¹⁷ (J); sheep only Gn 29⁷ (J) Nu 32¹⁶ (E).—מִקְנָה מִקְנָה Gn 49³² (P) rd. מִקְנָה, מִקְנָה; מִקְנָה Gn 49³² (P) rd. מִקְנָה, מִקְנָה; מִקְנָה (Pi. Pt.) metapl. fr. קנא, Hi Bö Di Du; 1 S 30²⁰ del. הַפ' ⊗ We Dr al., v. esp. HPS.

† **מִקְנָה** n.f. purchase;—abs. מ' Gn 23¹⁸ +; cstr. מִקְנָה Gn 17¹² +; sf. מִקְנֵה Lv 25¹⁶ +;—**1.**

purchase, מִקְנָה בִּסְפָף Gn 17^{12,13,23,27} Ex 12⁴⁴ (all P); הַפ' document of purchase Je 32^{11,12,14,16}. **2.** purchase-price, Lv 25^{16,16,51} 27²² (P). **3.** possession (gained by purchase), מִקְנָה Gn 23¹⁸ (P).

† **מִקְנֵהוּ** n.pr.m. (possession of ');—Levit. musician 1 Ch 15^{18,21}, Μακ(κ)αλλ(ε)α, Μακενια(ς), Μακκανια(ς).

II. קָנָה (√ of foll.; cf. As. *kanû*, reed; Ar. كَنْز spear-shaft; Eth. ቀዋጥ: goad; NH קָנָה, Aram. קָנָה, كَنْز, all = BH. Hence Gk. *kánva*, *kánvs*, also *káveon* basket (Lewy^{Fremdw. 99}), Lat. *canna*).

† **קָנָה** n.m. Gn^{41,4} stalk, reed;—abs. ק' 1 K 14¹⁶ +; cstr. קָנָה Ez 40³ +; sf. קָנָה Ex 25³¹ 37¹⁷ = קָנָה (Ges^{191e}) Jb 31²²; pl. קָנִים Ex 25³² +; cstr. קָנִי 37¹⁸ +; sf. קָנֵם 25³⁶ 37²²;—**1.** stalk of grain Gn 41^{6,22} (E). † **2.** water-plant, reed, 1 K 14¹⁶ Is 19⁶ (+ סוּף), 35⁷ (+ נִמְצָא); coll., ק' הַיַּחַת ψ 68³¹ beasts of (the) reeds (dwelling among them), cf. הַבְּצֵר ק' הַבְּסֵר Jb 40²¹; מִשְׁעֶנֶת הַק' הַרְצִיץ 2 K 18²¹ = Is 36⁶, ק' מִשְׁעֶנֶת Ez 29⁹, all fig. of weak support; cf. הַרְצִיץ ק' Is 42³ (spared by ' עבר). † **3.** calamus, aromatic reed, הַטּוֹב ק' Je 6²⁰ (Ges^{126w}), ק' בְּנִיטִים Ex 30²³ (P); ק' alone Ez 27¹⁹ Is 43²⁴ Ct 4¹⁴. **4.** derived meanings: † a. measuring-rod, הַמְדָּה קָנָה Ez 40^{3,5} (6 cubits long, v. אָמָה) 42^{16,16,17,18,19}. **b.** unit of measure, reed (of 6 cubits, as As. *kanû*) Ez 40^{6,5} + 10 t. 40, 42, + מִלּוֹ הַק' 41³ full reed (emphat.). † c. beam of scales, for scales themselves Is 46⁶. † d. shaft of lamp-stand Ex 25³¹ = 37¹⁷ (P). **e.** branches thereof, Ex 25^{32,32,32} = 37^{18,13,13} + 16 t. 25, 37 (all P). † f. shoulder-joint, Jb 31²² (|| יָדָם).

† **קָנָה** n.pr. **1.** of wady between Ephr. and Manass., ק' נחל Jos 16⁸ 17⁹ (both P), Ko(pa)va, Kava, etc.; identif. by Rob^{BR III. 135} with Wady *Kánah*, S. and SW. of Nablús, cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 101, 105}. **2.** loc. in Asher, 19²⁸, Kav(θ)av), etc.; prob. *Kánah*, SE. fr. Tyre Rob^{BR II. 455f}, Buhl²²⁹, Egypt. *Ka'nó* WMM^{As. u. Eur. 181}, and perhaps Tel Am. *Kanû*.

† **קָנָה** n.pr.m. in Edom, *Keveç*: son of Eliphaz Gn 36¹¹ = 1 Ch 1³⁶, Gn 36¹⁵ cf. v⁴² = 1 Ch 1⁵³, and father of Othniel Jos 15¹⁷ Ju 1¹³ 3^{9,11} (v. Di^{Gn Bu} RS9, Comm. Ju 1, 13 GFM Ju 1, 13 ff. Mey^{Entstehung 116 f}).

† **קָנָה** adj. gent., c. art. הַק', of Caleb Nu 32¹² Jos 14^{6,14} (all JE); as n.coll. Gn 15¹⁹ (in list; appar. S. Canaanitish people).

קני v. קני.

† קנבון **n.m.** cinnamon (prob. foreign wd., coming with the thing from remote E., cf. M'Lean-ThDyer ^{Ency. Bib. s. v.}; cp. with Malay *kainamanis* by Rüd ^{Theas. Add. 111}, *kāyū mānis* Lewy ^{Fremdw. 37}, but only *kāyu*, wood, given by Scott ^{Mal. Words in Eng. JAOS xviii (1896, 1897)}; Gk. *κιννάμων* from Heb. (against Lag ^{BN 199});—fragrant bark used as spice: abs. 'ק Pr 7¹⁷ Ct 4¹⁴; estr. קנבון־בְּשֵׁם Ez 30²³(P) *cinnamon of sweet odour*.—Vid. also Houghton-Tr ^{Smith DB s. v. Post Hastings DB s. v.}

קנן (✓of foll.; mng? NH קנן *nest*, As. *kinnu*, *kannu*, *nest*, *family*; Aram. קנאן, קנאן *nest*).

קן **n.m.** ^{Dt 22, 6} nest;—abs. 'ק Is 10¹⁴; cstr. קִנִּים Dt 22⁶; sf. קנִי 32¹¹ +, etc.; pl. קָנִים Gn 6¹⁴;—**1.** *nest*, of bird Dt 22⁶ Jb 39²⁷; in sim. Is 10¹⁴ Pr 27³, of *nestlings* Dt 32¹¹ Is 16² (קָנִים מְשֻׁלָּחִים), perhaps also Is 10¹⁴ Pr 27³, but difficult, Che ^{JQ July, 1897, 573} prop. יִקְנֶה or יִקְנֶינָה (cf. ⑥); *nest* on high, of rock-dwellings Nu 24²¹ (JE) Je 49¹⁸ Ob⁴; fig. of Chaldeans' secure abode Hb 2⁹; temple as secure home for Isr. ψ 84⁴ (fig. of swallow). **2.** *cells*, like nests, in Noah's ark Gn 6¹⁴ (P; read prob. קָנִים קָנִים, so Lag Ol Bu ^{Urg. 255} Di Holz Gunk).

† קָנִין **vb. denom. Pi.** make a nest, nest;—*Pf.* 3 fs. קָנְנָה Is 34¹⁵; 3 pl. קָנְנִי Ez 31⁶ (in fig.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְנֶנִּי ψ 104¹⁷; 3 fs. יִקְנֶנָּה Je 48²³ (sim.). **Fu.** *Pt.* fs. מְקַנְנִיתָ (Ges¹⁹⁰¹) Je 22²³ Kt (Qr מְקַנְנֶתָ; cf. Ges¹⁸⁰⁴) (thou) *who art nested* in the cedars (fig.).

קָנַץ (✓of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar. قَنَص catch, capture, ensnare).

† קָנְיָן **n.[m.]** snare, net (si vera l.);—pl. cstr. (Ges^{130a}) עַד־אֲנָה תִשְׁיִמוּן קָנְיָן לְמַלְיָן Jb 18² *how long will ye lay snares for words* (catch at words, talk without knowledge)? so Castle JDMich and most, but sense strange; Vrss transl. *end*, so Thes al. (expl. קנצי [very dub.] as Aram.), rd. then קָנַץ (with sg. vb., after ⑥), Mc Bi Siegf Du, and del. עַד־אֲנָה Du.

† קָנַת **n.pr.loc.** Kaath, Ka(a)vaθ, E. of Jordan Nu 32⁴² (JE) 1 Ch 2²³; perh. *Kanawat* on W. slope of Hauran mountains (Buhl ^{Geogr. 252}).

קָסַם (✓of foll.; appar. orig. *divide*, assign (deity), Ar. قَسَم *divide*, distribute, x. get a part allotted to oneself, especially by drawing lots [with headless arrows] at a sanctuary (cf. esp. Ez 21^{26, 27}); iv. أَقْسَم *swear*; v. also Eth. ቀለሙ; iv. use *divination*, so 𐤒 𐤓𐤕𐤍, Syr. ܩܝܫܡܐ;

divination; see esp. RS ^{JPhil. xiii (1885), 276 ff.}, We ^{Skizze 111, 127 t. 167; Held. 2. 132 ff.} Dr ^{Dt 18, 10}).

† קָסַם **n.[m.]** divination;—abs. 'ק Nu 23²³ +, קָסַם Ez 21²⁶; cstr. קָסַם 13⁶; pl. קָסָמִים Dt 18¹⁰ +;—**1.** of the nations: Balaam, Nu 23²³ (poem in JE; || נַחֲשׁ; c. 2 *against*; as acc. cogn. לְקָסַם־ק' Ez 21²⁶; 'ק as instr. of divination v²⁷; so of elders of Moab and Midian, קָסָמִים בְּיָדָם, Nu 22⁷ (E).—Is 2⁶ v. [קָסַם]. **2.** of false proph. בְּיָדָם 'ק Ez 13⁸ (but v. [קָסַם]); 'ק as acc. cogn. Ez 13²³ (< Co Berthol Krae בְּיָדָם as v⁹ 21²⁴ 22²⁸); 'ק אֶל־לֵאלֹהִים (so Gf for MT וְאֶל־לֵאלֹהִים) Je 14¹⁴ (all || חוזה חוזה or שָׁקֵר); קָסַם קָסַם prohibited Dt 18¹⁰ 2 K 17¹⁷; reprobated 1 S 15²³ (poem; || שְׁפָתַי קָסַם). **3.** in good sense שְׁפָתַי קָסַם Pr 16¹⁰ (king's lips as oracle).

† קָסַם **vb. denom. practise divination**;—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִקְסְמוּ 2 K 17¹⁷ יִקְסְמוּ Mi 3¹¹; 2 fs. תִּקְסְמֶינָה Ez 13²³; *Imv.* fs. יִקְסְמִי 1 S 28⁸ Qr (Kt קסומי); *Inf. cstr.* קָסַם Mi 3⁸ (Buhl קָסַם־קָסַם Ez 21^{26, 34} "קָסוּם־קָסוּם" Ez 21²⁸ (read cstr. Co Buhl), esp. *Pt.* קָסַם Dt 18¹⁰ Is 3², etc.;—**1.** of diviners of the nations, Balaam, Jos 13²² (D), Philist. 1 S 6² (|| כַּהֲנִים), Bab. Is 44²⁵ (|| חַכְמִים) Ez 21²⁶ cf. Ez 21²³ (but rd. קָסַם), + Is 2⁶ (ins. prob. קָסַם, > קָסַם, or מְקָסַם; v. קָסַם 1 b); of Can. necromancers בְּאֵבוֹב 1 S 28⁸; || מְעוֹנְנִים Dt 18¹⁴; of Ammonites בְּיָדָם 'ק Ez 21³⁴ (+ ל pers.). **2.** false proph. of Isr. || חוזה 'ק (1 קָסַם || חוזה || שָׁקֵר; Is 3² (+ נְבִיאִים; cf. v³), || נְבִיאִים Je 27⁹ 29⁵ ק' חוזה שווא || חוזה שווא Zc 10²; || חוזה שווא 'ק Ez 13²³ (but v. קָסַם, בְּיָדָם 'ק Ez 13⁹ 22²⁸, + 13⁶ (rd. יִקְסְמוּ), or [Co Berthol] inf. abs. יִקְסַם, Vrss. Toy). **3.** prohibited Dt 18¹⁰ 2 K 17¹⁷.

† מְקָסַם **n.[m.]** divination; cstr. מְקָסַם Ez 12²⁴ (|| חוזה שווא); מְקָסַם בְּיָדָם Ez 13⁷ (|| מחוזה שווא).

† [קָסַם] **vb. Pō.** strip off (so context requires; verb otherwise unknown);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וְאֶת־פְּרִיָּהּ יִקְסַם Ez 17⁹ *and its fruit shall he not strip off?*

קָסַתָּ v. קִישָׁה.

קעילה **n.pr.loc.** Keelā: in Judah, toward Philistines, 'ק 1 S 23¹ + 13 t. 23 קעילה, v^{3, 13}); Jos 15⁴⁴ (P), cf. 2 Ch 4¹⁰ (general. scheme) post-ex. קעילה Ne 3^{17, 18}; mod. *Kilā*, c. 8 m. N.W. from Hebron, GASm ^{Geogr. 230} Buhl ^{Geogr. 193}; cl. TelAm. *Kilti* Wkl ^{No. 165, 11, 18, etc.}

קעקע (√ of foll.; NH קעקע usu. *pull, tear* (or *cut*) *down, off*, Levy^{NHWB} Ecclus 10¹⁵ (cf. Frä^{ZAW} xxi (1901), 192); also, as to Lv 10²⁸, *incise*, appar. reduplicated fr. a √ קוע (Thes) or קעע).

† קעקעא n. [m.] *incision, imprintment, tattoo*; Lv 10²⁸ (H), v. פתחת (RS^{Sem.} 1. 316; 2nd ed. 324).

קער (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَعَرَ *be deep*, of well, *come to bottom* of well, vessel, also *make well deep*; II. *hollow out* (Dozy); قَعِيرٌ *deep*, of well, bowl; Nab. קער *hollow or carve out* (Sachau^{SB Ak.} 1896, 1057); Syr. مَحْلٌ *calyx, acorn-cup, well*; Bondi⁶⁰ cp. Egypt. māqār, *bottom part of oven*).

קערה n. f. *dish, platter* (P) (NH *id.*);—abs. ק' Nu 7²⁵; cstr. קערת פסוף Nu 7¹³ + I I t. 7; pl. cstr. קערת פסוף 7³⁴, all of *dedication gifts*; as utensils in tabern. pl. abs. קערת 4⁷, sf. קערתיו Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶.

† [שקערה] n. f. *depression, hollow* (on format. v. Ges⁵⁵¹);—pl. שקערות Lv 14²⁷ in wall.

† [קפא] vb. *thicken, condense, congeal* (cf. Syr. مَفَأَ *heap up, collect*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. became firm walls; Impf. קפאו Ex 15⁸ (song) *the deeps were condensed*, became firm walls; Impf. קפאו Zc 14⁶ Kt (i.e. glorious(?) ones [stars] *shall contract* (dwindle), but rd. Qr. קפאו v. foll. Pt. הקפאים על שמריהם *on their lees* Zp 1¹² *the men who are thickening on their lees* (easy-going men, under figure of undisturbed wine). Hiph. Impf. 2 ms. sf. תקפיאני Jb 10¹⁰ *didst thou not curdle me like cheese* (of formation of foetus)?

† קפאון n. [m.] *congelation*;—Zc 14⁶ Qr [> Kt v. √ Qal Impf.], so Ⓞ Ⓞ Symm We Now (with other change, but see GASm), v. קר.

† [קפד] vb. Pi. *gather together, roll up* (Ar. قَفَدَ *wind turban snugly*; Aram. קפד, مَفَدَ, Ithpe. *be drawn in, together*; also קפדן, مقفد, *porcupine*; so Ar. (د) قَفَدَ (cf. Lag^{BN} 182), Eth. ቀ-ገፍዘ);—Pf. 1 s. קפדתי Is 38¹² *I have rolled up, like a weaver, my life* (i.e. finished it); Buhl^{1ex} 13 ቀ- [of '], but 3 ms. foll. of ').

† קפד n. [m.] *porcupine* (fr. *rolling itself together*; Ⓞ ἐρίων (alw. pl.), Ⓜ ericius, Bo^{Hieroz.} III. cap. 36 Post^{Hastings} DB BITTERN, > (from context) *bittern* Tr^{NHB} 243 Hi Che Gu^{Kau}; v. discussion by M'Lean-Shipley^{Ency. Bib. BITTERN});—ק' as haunting desolate places, Is 14²³ Zp 2¹⁴, קפוד Is 34¹¹.

† [קפרה] n. [f., Albr^{ZAW} xvi (1896), 118 cf. Sta^{5308a}] *shuddering* (cf. مَف, of skin, = קמר ψ 119²⁰, v. Thes);—abs. קפרה Ez 7²⁵ (read קפה Co Krae, and on tone v. Ges^{529e}).

קפו (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَفَزَ *leap, spring*; so ק' קפו (rare), v. Syr. مَفأ *id.*, مَفأ *weasel*).

† קפון n. f. *arrow-snake* (Ar. قَفَا:; so Bo^{Hieroz.} Pars post. III. cap. 11 (citing Avicenna^{II. 189, 16}, cf. Thes Lag^{BN} 89), and most moderns; cf. Dozy^{II. 383} PS 1375 ad fn.; = ἀκωρίας Aelian^{Hist. Anlm.} v. 18, VIII. 13, called 'ק as *leaping* from trees on passers-by; but ag. this v. Houghton^{Acad.} Apr. 24, 1886, 292 f. (arrow-snake does not incubate) Post^{Hast.} DB III. 637 who conj. an owl (as AV));—Is 34¹⁵, token of desolation.

† קפץ vb. *draw together, shut* (NH = BH; Ar. قَفَصَ *collect, conjoin, tie*; Syr. مَفَصَ *draw together, contract, withdraw* (cf. Nö^M 47: ZMG xxxIII (1879), 516); ק' קפץ *hasten* (double oneself up in running), Pi. hop, spring);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ק' ψ 77¹⁰; etc.; Impf. 2 ms. תקפץ Dt 15⁷; 3 mpl. תקפצו Is 52¹⁵;—shut hand Dt 15⁷ (c. ק' away from, so as not to lend; opp. פתח v⁸); mouth, in astonishment Is 52¹⁵, in abject silence Jb 5¹⁶ ψ 107⁴²; fig. ק' ונתפץ 77¹⁰ *shut up his compassion*. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יקפצו Jb 24²⁴ si vera l., *they draw themselves together*, of contraction in death (cf. Di Bu; OI יקבצו *are gathered in*). Pi. Pt. על ההקעות Ct 2⁸ *springing* (i.e. making repeated contractions of body, in taking leaps) *upon the hills* (|| מרלב).

קצץ v. קץ.

[קצב] vb. *cut off, shear* (?) (NH קצב *decide, determine*, Pi. chop meat; Palm. קצבא *butcher*, so Syr. قَصَب, JAram. קצבא, and Ar. قَصَب as loan-word Frä²⁵³; Ar. قَصَب also is *cut off a branch*);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. ויקצב עין 2 K 6⁶ *he cut off a stick*; Pt. pass. fpl. קצבות Ct 4² *a flock of (sheep) that are shorn* (?).

† קצב n. m. ^{1 K 6, 25} **1.** *cut, shape*; **2.** *extremity*;—**1.** ק' abs., *shape of cherubim* 1 K 6²⁵ (+ מרה), of bases 7²⁷ (+ *id.*). **2.** *extremity, pl.* cstr. קצבי הרים Jon 2⁷ *the extremities* (bottoms) of (the) mountains (= קצבי הרים Ecclus 16¹⁹).

† I. [קצה] vb. *cut off* (NH *id.*, *separate*, Ph. קצה *cut off, exterminate*; Aram. קצא, مَفأ *break off* (e.g. bread); Ar. قَصَا *be remote*, قَصِيَا *remote extremity*);—Qal Inf. קצות עמים Hb 2¹⁰ *cutting off many peoples*; Vrss קצות (√ קצין);

Gr Now conj. הַצִּיקוּת. **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* קָצוֹת לְקַצֹּת 2 K 10³² to cut off in Israel; read prob. לְקַצֹּף to be angry with, & Hi Che ^{Crit. n. 15, 14, 6 (In Comm.)} Kmp^{Kau} Kit Benz, & Gr לָקַץ; *Pt.* מִקְצֵה וְנִלְמִים; *Pr* 26⁶ (fig.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִקְצִיעַ Lv 14⁴¹, acc. dust; *Inf. cstr.* הִקְצוֹת v⁴³, acc. house, in both appar. = קָצַע scrape, scrape off (q. v., v^{41a}), and so prob. read, viz. הִקְצִיעַ, הִקְצִיעַ, RS^{JPhil.} xvi (1888), 72 Dr-Wh Di-Ry Baen.

קָצָה n. [m.] end, extremity, only sg.: abs. ק' Gn 19⁴ + 3 t.; *cstr.* קִצְיָה Ju 6²¹ +; sf. קִצְיָהוּ Gn 47²¹ + 4 t.; (מִ)קְצִיָּהוּ Ez 33² (sg.; Ges¹⁸⁹); pl. (*cstr.*) supplied by קָצוֹת, v. foll.;—**1.** end, of staff Ju 6²¹, rod 1 S 14^{27,43}, curtains Ex 26⁵ = 36¹² (P; cf. מִקְצֵה), of conduit Is 7⁸, river, = mouth v¹⁸ (prob.), Jos 15^{5,6} 18¹⁹; of field Gn 23⁹, valley Jos 15⁸, tribe v²¹, sea v² Nu 34⁸ (all P); of territory (גְּבוּל) Nu 20¹⁶ (JE; just without), 22³⁶ (E; just within), cf. Ez 25⁹ (al. sub **3**); cf. גְּבוּל-מִצְרַיִם וְעַד-מִקְצֵהוּ; cf. מִן-הַקֵּץ אֶל-הַקֵּץ Ex 26²⁸ = 36³³ (of side of tabern.); Ez 48¹ at the northern extremity, cf. מִן-תֵּימֵן מִקְצֵהוּ Jos 15¹ (P); of earth, מִקְצֵהוּ (הַ)אֲרֶזֶן Is 5²⁶ 43⁶ Dt 28⁴⁹ (all || מִן-הַיַּרְדֵּן, Is 42¹⁰ + 4 t.; + phr. הַיַּרְדֵּן וְעַד-מִקְצֵהוּ Dt 13⁸ 28⁶⁴ Je 25³³, of land 12¹² (cf. Is 26¹⁵); of earth, abbrev. אֶל-עַד-קֵץ 25⁸¹ Is 48²⁰ 49⁶ ψ 46¹⁰, אֶל-קֵץ הָאָרֶץ Is 62¹¹; of earth, מִן-קֵץ-הָאָרֶץ Pr 17²⁴, ψ 19⁷ (|| מִן-הַיַּרְדֵּן וְעַד-מִקְצֵהוּ, ψ 19⁷ || עַל-קְצוֹתָם ||) לְמִן-הַיַּרְדֵּן; Dt 30⁴ = Ne 1⁹; הַיַּרְדֵּן וְעַד-מִקְצֵהוּ Dt 4³². **2.** border, outskirts, of city 1 S 9²⁷ 14² Jos 4¹⁹ 18¹⁵, camp Nu 11¹ (JE); esp. to one approaching Ju 7^{17,19} 2 K 7^{5,8}, so of armed force Ju 7¹¹, people Nu 22⁴¹ (E), 23¹³ (JE; emphat. ק' אֶפֶס, opp. בְּלֵיל), mt. Ex 19¹² (E), Jos 18¹⁶ (JE); see also 3⁸ (D), v¹⁵ (JE), Ex 13²⁰ = Nu 33⁶, Ex 16³⁵ Nu 33³⁷ Jos 13²⁷ (all P), Ru 3⁷. +**3.** condensed term for what is included within extremities, = the whole: אֶת-מִקְצֵהוּ Ez 33²; abs. מִן-קֵץ Gn 19⁴ (J) = in (its) entirety; = on all sides, Je 51³¹ + 50²⁶ (מִן-קֵץ for מִקְצֵהוּ, Gie); so מִן-קֵץ Is 56¹¹ Di, but om. מִן-קֵץ Du Che Marti. **4.** מִן-קֵץ at the end of a certain time Jos 9¹⁶ (JE), 2 S 24⁸ + 8 t.

קָצָה n.f. et (pl.) m. Ex 25¹⁸ end (pl. 4 t. f. [c. num. masc.], Alb.)^{ZAW xvi (1896), 93} changes gender of num. in all, or regards as irregular agreement in gender (Ges^{197c}); otherwise Kö^{11,1,61,176}); —abs. ק' Ex 25¹⁹ +; pl. *cstr.* קָצוֹת 1 K 12³¹ +; sf. קִצְיָהוּ Ex 27⁴ + (so also Ex 37⁸ 39⁴ Qr; Kt וְקָצוֹתוֹ, cf. קָצַת infr.), etc.;—**1.** end, sg. of

בַּפֶּתַח in tabern. Ex 25^{19,19} = 37^{8,8}; of curtain 26⁴ = 36¹¹; elsewh. pl., הַפֶּתַח ק' 25¹⁸ = 37⁷, cf. 25¹⁹ = 37⁸; of ephod 28⁷ = 39⁴, breast-plate 28^{23,24,26} = 39^{18,17,19}, chains 28²⁵ = 39¹⁸, grating 27⁴ (appar. = *corners*); tips of wings 1 K 6^{24,24}; of vine Ez 15⁴; הָאָרֶץ ק' ends of the earth Is 40²⁸ 41^{5,9} Jb 28²⁴; הַשָּׁמַיִם ק' אֶרְבַּע Je 49³⁶, cf. ψ 19⁷; הַיַּרְדֵּן ק' Jb 26¹⁴, i. e. the mere edge, minute part, of his doings. **2.** מִן-קָצוֹת הָעָם = from the whole of (fr. among) the people, 1 K 12³¹ 13³³, cf. Ju 18² 2 K 17³² (v. also Ecclus 16¹⁷, and קָצָה **3**).

קָצָה n. [m.] end (on — Ba^{NB 112a}, and [on ה] Kö^{11,1,66});—only ק' אֵין, usu. + ל, no end to (of), Is 27⁷ Na 210³; abs. אֵין קָצָה v⁹.

קָצָה n. [m.] end, boundary (on form Kö^{11,1,61});—only pl. *cstr.* קָצוֹת-הָאָרֶץ ends of the earth ψ 48¹¹ 65⁶; boundaries of the land Is 26¹⁵.

קָצַת n.f. end (Lag^{NB 10} Ges^{195a});—*cstr.* ק' Ne 7⁶⁹ (Gi Baer, v⁷⁰ van d. H.) +; sf. קָצַת Dn 1²; pl. abs. קָצוֹת Ex 38⁹ ψ 65⁹ (+ perh. קָצוֹתוֹ Ex 37⁸ 39⁴ Kt. v. קָצָה; Kö^{11,1,61} der. these pl. forms fr. [קָצַה]);—**1.** end, of corners of grating Ex 38⁹ (|| קָצוֹתָיו 27⁴), cf. Ex 37⁸ 39⁴ supr. (all P); ends of earth ψ 65⁹. **2.** מִן-קָצָה (some) from the end of, some of (מִן **3 b**) Ne 7⁶⁹ (so NH), Dn 1². **3.** מִן-קָצָה at the end of a certain time Dn 1^{6,15,18}.

II. קָצָה (√ of foll. (OI^{1215b} Kö^{11,1,405}); cf. Ar. قَاضٍ decide judicially, decree, قَاضٍ Kaḏi).

קָצִין n.m. Dn 11¹⁸ chief, ruler (prop. decider, cf. Dr^{Dn 11,8});—abs. ק' Ju 11⁶ +; *cstr.* קִצְיָין Is 3⁷; pl. *cstr.* קִצְיָיִן Is 140⁴ +; sf. קִצְיָיִהוּ Is 22³;—**1.** chief, commander in war Jos 10²⁴ (JE), Ju 11^{6,11} (|| רֹאשׁ), Dn 11¹⁸. **2.** dictator, Is 3⁶⁷. **3.** more gen., ruler, man in authority, Is 110² 22³ Mi 3^{1,9}; of ants, ק' אֵין Pr 6⁷ (+ שְׂמֵר, מְנִיֵּל).—Pr 25¹⁵ read probably קָצִין (Toy).

קָצוֹת v. קָצַת.

קָצָה (√ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH קָצָה = BH; Ar. قَزَح, قَزَح seeds used for seasoning).

קָצָה n.m. Is 28²⁷ black cumin (Nigella sativa Linn.; Ⓞ μέλανθιον, & gith, id.; cf. Tr^{NHB 444}; Smith DB 2nd ed. FITCHES Post^{Hastings DB Id.});—plant with small black acrid seeds, used as condiment: abs. ק' Is 28^{25,27,27}.

I. קָצַע vb. scrape, scrape off (NH id., also קָצִיעָה = BH, & קָצִיעָה, Ar. قَصَاع fine dust);—**Hiph.** *id. Impf.* 3 ms. קָצַע הַיַּרְדֵּן Lv 14¹¹.

קציעה

†I. [קציעה] **n.f.** cassia, a powdered bark, like cinnamon (hence Gk. *kaia*, Lat. *casia*, Lewy^{Fromd.w.37});—pl. קציעות (מר וצחלות) ψ 45⁹ (Che now חוצק are shed, v. in ^{Ency. Bib. Cassia, n.}).

†II. קציעה **n.pr.f.** (*cassia*, fr. fragrance);—Job's second daughter Jb 42¹⁴, Κα(σ)ιαν (acc.).

† [מקצעה] **n.[f.]** scraping tool, used in fashioning idols;—pl. מקצעות Is 44¹³.

†II. קצע (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. קטע, מוע cut off, also Ar. قطع break off (if for قطع, RS^{JPhil. xvi. 74}), قطع place where something is cut off or ends abruptly RS^{Infr.}; Sab. קצע appar. cut off, or the like, Sab Denkm⁹¹).

מקצע **n.m.**^{Ez 46, 21} place of corner-structure, (inner) corner-buttress (as (place of) cutting off of an inner angle if √ rightly expl.; v. RS^{1.c.71-81});—abs. מ' Ne 3¹⁹ +, צוץ Ne 3²⁰ +; cstr. צע- Ez 46^{21, 21}; pl. abs. מקצעות Ex 26²⁴ 36²⁰, cstr. עוץ- Ez 46²², מקצוץ v²¹, also מקצעות Ex 26²³ 36²⁸ Di (not **Pu.** Pt. fr. קצע Thes Buhl^{Lex 13} al.), but rd. prob. מקצעות, so SS Baen; sf. מקצעותיו Ez 41²²;—corner-post of altar Ez 41²², tabern. Ex 26^{23, 24} = 36^{23, 23}; (inner) buttress-place of court, where the small corner-courts were, Ez 46^{21, 21}.^{21, 22}; of inner (rock-?) buttress at NE. corner of wall of Jerus., מ' ה', nearly = n.pr., Ne 3^{19, 20, 25}, also (disting. fr. מ' ה') v²⁴ 2 Ch 26⁹.

קצע **vb. denom.** **Hoph.** Pt. מוקצעות (Ew^{192d} OI^{178c} Ges^{133a.4}) Ez 46²² cornered? set in corners? del. with M (cf. OI) ⑥ ③ Hi Kō^{1.1, 2, 24} Co Berthol Toy Krae.—Ex 26²³ 36²⁸ v. מקצע.

†I. קצר **vb.** be wroth (NH *id.*, Hiph. make wrathful (rare); Syr. مرف be wrathful, also be anxious, fearful);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ק' Gn 41¹⁰ +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. קצר Lv 10⁶ +, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** קצר Is 54⁹; **Pt.** קצר Zc 1¹⁵;—be wroth: **1.** of God; abs. Dt 1³⁴ Is 57^{18, 17, 17} 64^{4, 8} Zc 1¹⁵; c. על against, Lv 10⁸ Nu 16²² (P), Dt 9¹⁹ Is 47⁶ 54⁹ La 5²² Zc 1²⁵ Ec 5⁵; c. ל Jos 22¹⁸ (P). **2.** of man; abs. Est 1¹² 2²¹ 2 K 5¹¹; c. על Gn 40² 41¹⁰ (E), Ex 16²⁰ Lv 10¹⁶ Nu 31¹⁴ (P), Je 37¹⁵ 1 S 29⁴ 2 K 13¹⁹. **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הקצפת Dt 9⁷; 2 mpl. הקצפתם v⁸; **Impf.** 3 mpl. קצפו ψ 106³²; **Inf. cstr.** הקצף Zc 8¹⁴; **Pt.** pl. מקצפים Dt 9²²;—provoke to wrath, c. acc. ח' Dt 9^{7, 8, 22} Zc 8¹⁴; (acc. om.) ψ 106³². **Hithp.** put oneself in a rage: **Pf.** 3 ms. consec. קצר ה' Is 8²¹, of hard-pressed people.

†I. קצר **n.m.**^{2 K 3, 27} wrath;—abs. ק' Nu 1³³ +; קצר Jos 22²⁰ +; cstr. קצר Je 50¹³ +; sf. קצרי Is 60¹⁰; קצרי ψ 38², קצרי 102¹¹, קצרי Jc 10¹⁰;—**1.** of God: abs. Nu 17¹¹ (P), Dt 29²⁷ Is 60¹⁰ Je 10¹⁰ 2 I⁵ 32²⁷ 50¹³ ψ 38² 102¹¹ Zc 7¹²; c. על against Nu 1³³ 18⁵ Jos 9²⁰ 22²⁰ (P), 2 K 3²⁷ 1 Ch 27²⁴ 2 Ch 19^{2, 10} 24¹⁸ 29³ 32^{25, 26} Is 34² Zc 1^{2, 15}; ק' קצרי Is 54⁸. **2.** of man (late), Est 1¹⁸ Ec 5¹⁶.—Ho 10⁷ v. II. קצר.

II. קצר (√ of foll.; Ar. قصف break, snap off).

† קצרה **n.f.** a snapping or splintering (on abstr. formation v. Ba^{NB 57});—Jo 1⁷ (of fig-tree; || שפה).

†II. קצר **n.[m.]** prob. splinter;—only ק' על-פני-מ' Ho 10⁷ (sim. of helpless king).

[קצר] **vb.** cut off (NH *id.*, also ק' end; As. *kašāšu*, hew off, cut off, *kiššatu*, boundary-stone, Belsar^{BAS II. 120, 139}, cf. Hilpr^{Assyria 1. 12}; Ar. قَص cut, clip, cut off; Aram. קצר, مرق cut off, קצר, مرق end);—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. consec. קצרת Dt 25¹² (acc. קצרת); **Pt. pass. pl. cstr.** קצרו Je 9²⁵ 25²³ 49³² (v. קצר **1.**). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. קצר ψ 129⁴, ק' consec. Ex 39³ ψ 46¹⁰, קצר 2 K 18¹⁶; **Impf.** קצר 16¹⁷ +, etc.;—cut or hew off, thumbs, toes, Ju 1⁶, hands and feet 2 S 4¹²; cut in two, spear (קצרת) ψ 46¹⁰, threads Ex 39³ (P), cords ψ 129⁴ (fig.); cut in pieces, vessels (of gold) 2 K 24¹³ 2 Ch 28²⁴; bases (המבנות) 2 K 16¹⁷ (so Kit Benz, transposing המבנות), doors 2 K 18¹⁶ (both, for the sake of metal sheathing). **Pu.** Pt. pl. מקצרים Ju 1⁷ hewn off (as v⁶ supr.).

קצר **n.m.**^{Ez 7, 6} end;—ק' abs. Am 8² +, cstr. Gn 4³ +, קצר Dn 8¹⁷; sf. קצר Is 37²⁴ +, קצר || 2 K 19²³, etc.;—**1.** end, usu. of time, esp. in phr. קצר at the end of a definite time Gn 8⁶ (J), 41¹ (E), 16³ (P) + 15 t., + קצרות Est 2¹²; indef. Gn 4³ (J) 1 K 17⁷ Je 13⁸; so (late) קצר of indef. time 2 Ch 18² Ne 13⁶ Dn 11^{6, 13}; defin. קצרת צאת קצרים קצרים 2 Ch 21¹⁹; end of life, of a people Am 8² Ez 7^{2, 3, 6, 6} Je 51¹³ La 4^{13, 13}, cf. (of all flesh) Gn 6¹³ (P); of individ. Jb 6¹¹ ψ 39⁵ (|| קצרת ימי) (P), Dn 9^{26a} 11⁴⁵; in eschatol. sense, קצר קצרת time of final punishment (Toy) Ez 21^{30, 34} 35⁵; קצר Hb 2³ to the end; esp. Dn, of time of Antiochus' persecution, foll. by A.'s death, קצר קצרת time of the end 8¹⁷ 11^{35, 40} 12^{4, 9}, ק' קצרת 8¹⁹; cf. קצר קצרת ק' 12¹³, ק' alone 9^{26b} 12¹³; end, cessation, abs. קצר ק' 11²⁷; ק' קצרת, of words Jb 16³, darkness 28³,

perfection ψ 119⁹⁶; ק' no end , of peace Is 9⁶, iniquities Jb 22⁵, toil Ec 4⁸, עֲשׂוּת קְצִירִים 12¹². 2. end, in space, קְצֵה 2 K 19²³ its remotest lodging-place = Is 37²⁴ (v. מְלוֹן p. 533); אֵין ק', of multitude Ec 4¹⁶.—Je 50²⁶ v. קָצְרוּ 3.

† קְצִירָא n. pr. loc. (fr. above \checkmark);—only in ק' עָשָׂק in Benj., Jos 18²¹, *Amekasels*, etc.

† [קְצִירָא] adj. at the end, outermost;—fs. קְצִירָה, of curtain (יְרִיעָה) Ex 26^{4.10a} = 36^{11.17a}; ins. also prob. 26^{10b} = 36^{17b} so Kit (in Di) Baen.

† [קְצִירָא], I. קְצַר (Ges^{544c} Sta^{1384.2}) vb. be short (NH קְצַר short, קְצַר shorten; Ar. *qasra* shorten, *qasr* be short, c. *qasr* come short of; J. Aram. קְצַר be short);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. קְצַר Is 28²⁰ Mi 2⁷ (SS קְצַר fr. adj. קְצַר; 3 fs. קְצַרָה Is 50² 59¹; Impf. 3 fs. תִּקְצַרְנָה Jb 21⁴ +, 3 fpl. תִּקְצַרְנָה Pr 10²⁷; Inf. abs. קְצַר Is 50²; Pt. pass. fpl. קְצַרוּ Ez 42⁵;—be short, of bed Is 28²⁰ (fig.), of לְשׁוֹבוֹת Ez 42⁵; esp. (fig.) of ר' ג', i.e. be ineffective, powerless Nu 11²³ (JE), c. מָן comp. Is 50² (+ inf. abs.), 59¹; c. נִפְשָׁשׁ, רִיחָה, = be impatient (opp. [אָרַף] Hiph. 1 (c)): וְהִקָּוּ נִפְשָׁשׁ הָעַם Nu 21^{4b} (JE), of utter discouragement, cf. (of רִיחָה) Jb 21⁴; וְהִקָּוּ נִפְשָׁשׁ Ju 16¹⁶ i.e. he was worn out (by importunity), so of proph. (representing ר') Zc 11⁸ (ב pers.) reach limit of patience with endurance of; of ר' Ju 10¹⁶ (ב rei); ר' רִיחָה ק' Mi 2⁷ (v. supr.); ק' of time †Pr 10²⁷ (years of wicked). Pi. shorten Pf. 3 ms. קְצַר ψ 102²⁴. Hiph. id., Pf. 3 ms. וְהִקָּוּ נִפְשָׁשׁ הָעַם ψ 89¹⁶.

† [קְצַר] adj. short;—in phr. קְצַר־יָד 2 K 19²⁶ short of hand, feeble, = Is 37²⁷; fig. קְצַר־אֵפֶס Pr 14⁷ = impatient, so קְצַר־רוּחַ v²⁹ (opp. אָרַף אֵפֶס); of time קְצַר־יָמִים †Jb 14¹ short-lived.

† קְצַרָה n. [m.] shortness;—cstr. ק' רִיחָה Ex 6⁹ (P) = impatience.

† II. [קְצַר] vb. reap, harvest (NH id., also קְצַר harvest; cf. As. *kašdrū*, join together, collect; v. D1 Pr^{166f}. Zehnpf^{BAS 1.603} (not Syr. *kašdrū* bind, Eth. *ቁጸረ*: [*ቁጸረ*]: *constringere*, v. Nö^{ZMG 21 (1886), 736});—Qal Pf. 3 pl. קָצְרוּ Je 12¹³, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. קָצְרוּ Is 17⁵ Ec 11⁴ + Pr 22⁵ Kt (Qr קָצְרוּ); 3 mpl. קָצְרוּ Ru 2⁹, etc.; Inv. mpl. קָצְרוּ Ho 10¹² +; Inf. cstr. לְקַצֵּר 1 S 8¹² +; sf. קָצְרוּ Lv 23²², קָצְרוּ 19⁹ 23²²; Pt. קָצַר Je 9²¹ +, etc.:—reap, c. acc. of crop: acc. cogn. קָצַר 1 S 6¹³ 8¹² (+ חָרַשׁ), Lv 19⁹ 23^{10.22} (all H) Dt 24¹⁹; acc. of grain Is 17⁵ (fig.; || אָסַף), Jb 24⁶ (Qr; Kt vid.

Hiph.), cf. Lv 25⁵ (H), v¹¹ (P; + וְרַע), so (obj. om.) 2 K 19²³ = Is 37³⁰, Mi 6¹⁵ (opp. וְרַע), Lv 19^{9b} 23^{22b} Ru 2⁹ Ec 11⁴ (+ וְרַע); obj. קָצַרִים Je 12¹³ (opp. וְרַע); Pt. = reaper Am 9¹³ (+ חוֹרֵשׁ), Je 9²¹ (sim.), ψ 129⁷ (|| מְטַעֵיב), + Is 17⁵ (for קָצַר, so Buhl^{Lex 13} Marti); pl. 2 K 4¹⁸ Ru 2^{3.4.5.6.7.14}; fig. of reaping fruits of righteousness Ho 10¹² (+ וְרַע), of evil Ho 8⁷ (both + וְרַע), 10¹³ (+ חָרַשׁ), Jb 4⁸ (+ חָרַשׁ, וְרַע), Pr 22⁵; ψ 126⁶ they that sow (וְרַע) in tears shall reap in joy. Hiph. Impf. יִקְצְרוּ Jb 24⁸ Kt (< Qr יִקְצְרוּ, v. supr.).

† I. קָצַר n. m. Je^{8.20} harvesting, harvest (cf. Lag^{BN 173});—abs. ק' Gn 45⁶ +, cstr. קָצַר Ju 15¹ +; sf. קָצַר־ךְ Lv 19⁹ +, etc.;—harvest: 1. process of harvesting, Gn 45⁶ (E; + חָרַשׁ, Ru 2²¹). 2. what is reaped, harvested, crop, spec. of grain: Gn 8²² (+ וְרַע; J), Is 17¹¹ (fig.; cf. נוֹד; || וְרַע, ק' 23³ (|| id.) i.e. exported grain of Egypt; + חָרַשׁ, Ex 34²² (JE), ins. also 2 S 24¹⁵ (⊗ Th We Dr al.), לָקַט Lv 19^{9b} 23^{22b}; ק' as eaten Je 5¹⁷ Jb 5⁵ (but rd. here קָצְרוּ ⊗ Me Bu al., cf. Bev^{JPhL xxvi.304}); as acc. cogn. c. קָצַר 1 S 8¹² Dn 24¹⁹ Lv 19^{9a} 23^{10.22a} ק' פָּתַח Lv 25⁵ (all H), of ripe grain Is 11¹ (שֶׁדָּה), 4¹³ (ק' בְּשֵׁל ק'); fig. of punishment Ho 6¹¹; of vintage Is 16⁹ (|| לָזַן; rd. prob. קָצַר as || Je 48³², Buhl^{Lex 13}). 3. time of harvest, Ex 34²¹ (+ חָרַשׁ; JE), 2 S 21¹⁰ (23¹³ rd. הַצֹּר as || 1 Ch 11¹⁵, so ⊗ L Th We and most), Is 9² (sim.), 18⁵ (fig.), Je 5²⁴, Is 8²⁰ Pr 6⁸ 10⁵ 26¹ (sim.); opp. וְרַע 20⁵; ק' Jos 3²¹ (JE), 2 S 21⁸, ק' יוֹם Pr 25¹³ (sim.), ק' עֵת (ה') Je 50¹⁶ 51³³ (fig.); of wheat-harvest, ק' הַפִּיִּם, Gn 30¹⁴ (J), Ju 15¹, without יָמִי Ru 2^{23b}, הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה 1 S 12¹⁷; barley harvest, חֹם קָצִיר, 2 S 21^{9b} Ru 1^{22.23a}; חֹם Is 18⁴; Ex 23¹⁶ (E). On harvest in Pal. v. Vogelst^{Landwirthsch. 57 ff.}, Hayman^{Smith DB AGRICULTURE}.—Is 17⁵ rd. קָצַר, v. קְצַר.

† II. קָצַר n. m. Is^{27.11} usually coll., boughs, branches (connex. with above \checkmark dub.);—abs. ק' Jb 14⁹; sf. קָצַר־יָ ב 29¹⁹ (in fig.; || שִׁגְשִׁיג), קָצַר־יָ 18¹⁶ (fig.; || id.); קָצַר־יָ Is 27¹¹; pl. sf. קָצַר־יָ ψ 80¹².

קָצַת v. I. קָצַה.
קָר v. I. קָר. קָר v. I. קָר.

I. קָרָה vb. call, proclaim, read (NH id., read aloud, read; Ph. קָרָה call; Ar. *qara* read aloud, recite (the 'Kor'an'), *القُرْآنُ* the Kor'an; Aram. *qara*, *ܩܪܐ* call, etc., so OArām.

קרא, Nab. *id.*, Palm. *id.*, (קרה);—**Qal** ⁶⁵⁵ Pf. ק' Gn 11⁹ +, 3 fs. consec. וַיִּקְרָא Is 7¹⁴ (Ges^{74c}); 2 ms. קָרָאָה Ju 12¹ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרָא Gn 2¹⁹ +; sf. יִקְרָאָה Je 23⁶, אָהָה Is 41² +; 1 s. אִקְרָא Dt 32² +, וַאֲקָרָאָה 1 S 28¹⁵ (Ges^{148d} Nes^{Marz. 15}); 3 fpl. וַיִּקְרָאָה Ru 4^{17,17}, וַיִּקְרָאוּ Nu 25²; 2 fpl. וַיִּקְרָאָה Ru 1^{20,21}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קָרָא Ju 7³ +, sf. קָרָאָה ψ 50¹⁵, etc.; *Inf. estr.* קָרָא 1 S 3⁶ +, קָרָאוּת (Baer אָת-א-) Ju 8¹ (Ges^{174h}); sf. קָרָאָה ψ 4² +, etc.; *Pt. act.* קָרָא Am 5⁸ +, קָרָאָה Je 16¹⁵ +; pl. קָרָאוּ ψ 99⁶ (Ges^{174i; 7500}); *pass.* קָרָאָה Est 5¹²; pl. קָרָאוּ 1 S 9²² Ez 23²³, קָרָאוּ 1 S 9¹³ +; *estr.* קָרָאוּ Nu 16¹⁶ Qr (Kt קָרָאוּ), 26⁹ Kt (Qr קָרָאוּ, v. קָרָאוּ);—**1. a. call, cry, utter a loud sound**, Ju 9⁷ 2 S 18²⁵ (in v²⁵ read וַיִּקְרָא We, confirmed by GL, so Dr and all recent Comm.), Je 4⁶ Dn 8¹⁸ (all + אמר), 2 K 7¹¹ (on text v. Kit Benz), Is 6¹; for help Gn 39^{15,18} (J); of pleading in court Is 59⁴ (ב of manner); explicitly בְּקוֹל גְּדוֹל Gn 39¹⁴ (J), 1 K 18^{27,28} 2 K 18²⁸ = Is 36¹³ = 2 Ch 32¹⁸, גְּדוֹל Ez 9¹ (+ בְּאִזְנוֹי); c. אֲחֵרֵי pers. 1 S 20²⁷ (+ אֲחֵרֵי), 24⁸ (Gi); v⁹ van d. H. Baer; + לְאִמְרָה, Je 12⁶. **b. call, cry**, obj. in erat. recta Jn 7²⁰ 1 S 3⁴ (rd. שְׂמוֹנֵי אֱלֹהִים; GL Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS), v⁶ (cf. GL), v⁸ (agst. accents), v¹⁰ (v. שְׂמוֹנֵי), 20³⁸ 2 S 20¹⁶ 2 K 11¹⁴ Je 20⁸ Lv 13⁴⁵; = utter, speak Je 36¹⁸; of command Gn 45¹ (E). **2. a. call unto** some one: אֵל pers. (oft. + אֲחֵרֵי; sts. e. אֵן lec.), Gn 3⁹ 19⁹ Ex 3⁴ Is 6³ + oft.; c. על (for for) of satyrs Is 34¹⁴ (so Vrss Ges Che^{Comm.} al. > recent Comm. from II. קָרָא or קָרָה which (in Qal) alw. take accus.); unto אֵל (Ged), in praise † ψ 66¹⁷ 1 Ch 4¹⁰, usu. for help, Ju 15¹⁸ 1 S 12^{17,18} Ho 7⁷ ψ 3⁶ 4¹ +, † על pers. against Dt 15⁹ 24¹⁵; to אֵל (Ged) † Jb 14¹⁴ ψ 57³ 141¹; to אֵל a servant (for service) 2 K 4³⁶ Jb 19¹⁶, so אֵל 2 S 1¹⁵; call to אֵל one Je 3⁴ (+ erat. rect.), La 4¹⁵ (*id.*), Pr 2³ (לְבִינָה); subj. אֵל Mi 6⁹ Je 35¹⁷. **b. cry** for help, abs., (poet. and late) Zc 7¹³ Is 58⁹ 65²⁴ Jb 5¹ 9¹⁶ Pr 21¹³ ψ 4² 20¹⁰ + 10 t. ψ ψ (147⁹ of young ravens); אֵל Ez 8¹⁸. **c. אֵל קָרָאָה call with name of** אֵל (i.e. use it in invocation): Gn 4²⁶ 12⁸ 2 K 5¹¹ Je 10²⁵ = ψ 79⁶ + 16 t. (1 K 18²⁴ of specif. appeal to אֵל to display his power), † Is 65¹ (v. פּוֹא); with name of Baal † 1 K 18^{24,25,26}. **d. late, c. acc. dei** Is 43²² ψ 14⁴ + 4 t. ψ ψ; abs. ψ 116². **3. proclaim:** a. c. acc. rei precl. Am 4⁵ Gn 41⁴³ Dt 15² Je 31⁶ Lv 25¹⁰ +; c. אֵל קָרָאָה a fast 1 K 21^{9,12} Je 36⁹ +, אֵל מוֹעֲדֵי קָרָאָה Lv 23⁴; קָרָאָה sq. erat. rect. Ex 34⁶, etc.; sq. ל pers. Je 34^{8,15,17} Is 61¹, על pers. (against, concerning) 1 K 13^{4,32} Jc 49²⁹

La 1¹⁵; proclaim peace to אֵל pers.) Ju 21¹³; cf. מְקָרָאָה קָרָאָה לְשָׁלוֹם Dt 20¹⁰; קָרָאָה c. acc. cogn. מְקָרָאָה Is 1¹³, וַיִּקְרָאָהָה Jen 3² (+ אֵל). **b. אֵל קָרָאָה** Dt 32³ ψ 99⁶; so (earlier) אֵל קָרָאָה Ex 33¹⁹ 34⁵ (JE); cf. אֵל קָרָאָה Is 44⁵ (but read וַיִּקְרָא, Lo Che and most). **c. אֵל קָרָאָה** ψ 49¹² proclaim (with) name over landed estates, claim possession (Hup Bac); proclaim one's own name Ru 4¹¹ = become famous; pt. pass. וַיִּקְרָאָה, i.e. renowned Ez 23²³. **d. abs. make proclamation** (sts. + אֲחֵרֵי, לְאִמְרָה) Ju 7³ Je 2² (בְּאִזְנוֹי) Zc 1^{14,17} Jen 3⁴ Is 40^{3,6} +, c. על concerning Ne 6⁷, against 1 K 13² Jen 1³. † **4. a. read aloud**, oft. בְּאִזְנוֹי, less oft. לְפָנַי, c. ב of roll, book Je 36^{6,6,14} Ne 8^{3,9} 9³ 2 Ch 34¹⁸, + acc. of words Je 36^{8,10}; obj. om. Ex 24⁷ (E) Jc 36¹⁵; c. acc. of roll, book v^{15,21} 51⁶³ 2 K 22¹⁰ 2 Ch 34²⁴, of letter (מִסְכָּר), writing 2 K 5⁷ Is 29^{11,12} Je 29²⁹, columns of manuscript Je 36²³; c. acc. of words Jes 8^{34,35} Je 36⁶ 51⁶¹ 2 K 23² = 2 Ch 34²⁰, cf. Dt 31¹¹. **b. read**, to oneself, in אֵל a roll, book, Dt 17¹⁹ Ne 8¹⁸, so of vision written on tablets Hb 2²; c. acc. of letter (מִסְכָּר) 2 K 19¹⁴ = Is 37¹⁴, book 2 K 22⁸; abs. Is 34¹⁶. **c. read**, for hear read, 2 K 22¹⁶. **5. summon:** usu. a. c. ל pers.: Gn 12¹⁸ 20^{6,9} Nu 22^{5,6,20,37} Ju 8¹ 1 S 3^{6,8,8,8} + oft. (c. 100 t.), + ל reflex. 1 K 1^{28,32}, + אֵל loc. Ex 19²⁰, + אֵל pers. 2 S 9², + inf. purpose Jes 24⁹ Ju 12¹ 14¹⁶ 1 S 28¹⁵, + אֵל loc. He 11¹ Ju 4⁹; + אֵל Is 45¹ summon by thy name; specif. summon = invite (esp. to feast) Ex 34¹⁵ Ju 14¹⁵ (+ inf. purpose) 1 S 16³ (בְּנִיבָה, rd. preb. אֵל v. HPS), v⁵ (+ אֵל), 1 K 19²⁶ + (c. 17 t.). **b. c. אֵל pers.** Ex 10²⁴ Jes 4⁴ 10²⁴ 1 K 13²¹ + (c. 20 t.); אֵל pers. + ל pers. (diff. persons in same relation) Ex 8²¹ Je 42⁸; = call for (demand to see), c. אֵל pers. 2 K 18¹⁸; c. ל rei = demand, require Pr 18⁶ cf. 27¹⁶ (preb. corrupt, v. Toy). **c. c. acc. pers.** Gn 41^{8,14} Ex 2⁷ (+ ל pers.), v⁷ Am 5¹⁶ (+ אֵל rei), Is 13⁹ (ל rei), 1 S 13² 22¹¹ + (c. 33 t.), ins. וַיִּקְרָא in this sense also 2 S 15¹² GL We Dr and most; + inf. purpose Nu 24¹⁰, אֵל מְמַדָּה עִיט, in weakened sense (to bring response, or bring pers. near) Ct 5⁶; specif. invite, 1 S 9²⁴ (but corrupt, v. esp. HPS), 1 K 1⁹ (also + ל, MT), v¹⁹ 12²⁰ (+ אֵל lec.), Dt 33¹⁹ (acc. loc.); אֵל קָרָאָה לָהּ Est 5¹², pt. pass. elsewh. pl., invited ones, guests 1 S 9^{13,22} 2 S 15¹¹ 1 K 1^{41,49} Zp 1⁷ Pr 9¹³; invite or summon (acc. pers.) for help, succour, He 7¹¹; usu. obj. אֵל (poet. and late) Je 29¹² 2 S 22^{4,7} = ψ 18^{4,7} Is 55⁶ La 3⁵⁷ Jb 27¹⁰ ψ 50¹⁵ 86⁵ + 8 t. ψ ψ, acc. אֵל La 3⁵⁵; acc. חכמה Pr 1²⁸. **d. abs. call, summon** Am 7⁴ (+ ל rei), Is 22¹² (*id.*), 1 S 3^{5,6}

Zc 7¹³; subj. א' (God) Is 52² 65¹² 66⁴ Jb 13²² 14¹⁵, העֲרָה קְרֹאֵי הָעָרָה Nu 1¹⁷ Qr (Kt קְרֹאֵי), 26⁹ Kt' (Qr קְרֹאֵי!). **e.** call and commission, appoint, acc. pers., Is 48¹⁵ 49¹, + בְּשֵׁם by name, specifically, Ex 31² 35³⁰ Is 43¹ 45³. **f.** call and endow (with privilege) Is 51² 54⁶ 55⁶. **6.** call = name: **a.** (early and most common usage), call one's name (שֵׁם) so and so, 2 acc.: of pers. Gn 3²⁰ 4^{25,26} 5^{2,3,29} + 34 t. Gn, Ex 2^{10,22} Ho 1^{4,6,9} Is 7¹⁴ 8³ 9⁵ + 10 t. (Je 46¹⁷ read שֵׁם קְרָאָה & Gie al.); of places, etc., Gn 4¹⁷ 11⁹ + 17 t. Gn, Ju 1^{17,26} 2⁹ 15¹⁹ 18²⁹ + 21 t. **b.** c. acc. of appellation only, Ez 39¹¹. **c.** acc. pers. vel loc. + acc. appell. Ho 2¹⁸ Dt 3¹⁴ Je 23⁶ Is 58⁵ Nu 32⁴¹. **d.** acc. pers. + cl. ψ 89²⁷. **e.** = give name to, acc. appell. + ל pers. (loc., vel rei): (1) pers. Ho 2¹⁸ Gn 35¹³ S 4²¹ Je 3¹⁹ 30¹⁷ 33¹⁶ + 9 t.; (2) loc., vel rei, Ju 8¹² 2 S 21⁶ 5⁹ 6⁸ Jos 22³⁴ (name lost, & Heb. Codd. ins. יָעַר; cf. DiSteuern), Gn 1^{5,5,8} 2^{19,19} Ex 33⁷ + 30 t. + Jb 17¹⁴ (ל + sentence incl. name). **f.** c. בְּשֵׁם + ל Is 40²⁶, cf. 65¹¹ (שֵׁם אֶחָד), ψ 147⁴ (שֵׁמוֹת), Ru 4¹⁷ (שֵׁם + לְאִמּוֹר), Gn 2²⁰ 26^{18,15} (all c. שֵׁם). **g.** c. ל rei + על־שֵׁם 2 S 18¹⁵. **h.** call by (ב) names the names (acc.) of cities Nu 32²⁵; call to (ל) city, + appell., + בְּשֵׁמוֹ v⁴². **i.** call cities (acc.) בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specify them, Jos 21⁹ I Ch 6⁵⁰ (בְּשֵׁמוֹת). †Niph. Pf. 3 ms. קְרָאָה Je 4²⁰ +, + ו, s. קְרָאָתִי Est 4¹¹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. קְרָאָה Gn 2²³ +, וקְרָאָה Ez 20²⁹ +, etc.; Pt. קְרָאָה Is 43⁷ Je 44²⁶; pl. קְרָאָהִים Is 48¹ Est 6¹;—1. reflex., 'מֵעִיר הַקִּדְשׁ יִקְרָאָה Is 48² from the holy city they call themselves. 2. pass. be called: **a.** be proclaimed (cf. Qal 3), of א' שֵׁם Je 44²⁶ (בְּפִהָה instr.); of mau's name = be famous Ru 4¹⁴; = be announced Je 4²⁰. **b.** be read aloud (cf. Qal 4): impers. c. ב of book, + בְּאָזְנוֹי Ne 13¹; subj. records Est 6¹ (לִפְנֵי). **c.** be summoned (cf. Qal 5): Is 31⁴ (עַל against); Est 3¹² 4^{11,11} 8⁹; + בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specifically, 2¹⁴. **d.** be named (cf. Qal 6): (1) appell. subj. + ל pers. Gn 2²³ to her shall be called 'woman,' I S 9⁹ Is 3⁵ 62^{4,12} Pr 10²¹; + ל loc. 2 S 18¹⁸ Is 1²⁶ 35⁸ Je 19⁶. (2) וְקָרָא שְׁמוֹ וְנָה' Dt 25¹⁰, so Gn 35¹⁰ Dn 10¹ Ez 20²⁹ (of place); אֶת־שְׁמֹךְ Ez 20²⁹. (3) וְקָרָאָה יִרְדְּשֵׁי וְנָה' Zc 8³, so of land Dt 3¹³, temple Is 56⁷. (4) esp. על א' שֵׁם, denoting ownership, of pers. Je 15¹⁶, people Dt 28¹⁰ Je 14⁹ Am 9¹² Is 63¹⁹ 2 Ch 7¹⁴, ark 2 S 6² (del. 2nd ed שֵׁם & We Dr al.), = I Ch 13⁵ (adding עָלָיו Oettli Kau; = Kit¹³ שֵׁם שְׁמוֹת), temple I K 8⁴³ = 2 Ch 6³³, Je 7^{10,11,14,30} 32³⁴ 34¹⁵, city Je 25²⁹ Dn 9¹⁸, city + people v¹⁹; so name of man 2 S 12²⁶, as given to his wife Is 4¹. (5) be called שֵׁם על,

i.e. reckoned to, Gu 48⁶ Is 54⁵ 61⁶; על־שֵׁמְךָ I Ch 23¹⁴, cf. Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁶³. (6) be called בְּשֵׁם Is 43⁷ 48³. (7) לְךָ יִרְעַע Gn 21¹², i.e. in (through) א' shall seed be reckoned to thee; וְיִקְרָא בְהֵם שְׁמִי 48¹⁶ through them shall my name be called, i.e. perpetuated. (8) be named = mentioned, of pers. Is 14²⁰. (9) subj. שֵׁם Ec 6¹⁰, i.e. thing is known. †Pu. (Ez and Is²) Pf. 3 ms. קְרָאָה be called, subj. appell. + ל pers. vel rei = be named, Is 48⁸ Ez 10¹³ (קו'); וְקָרָא consec. Is 58¹² 61³ 62² (שֵׁם חֲרָשׁ); נָוִי לֹא קְרָאָה גֹיִם 65¹ (< קְרָאָה or קְרָאָה [Qal 2 c], Vrss Lo Ew Che Di al.); be called and privileged (cf. Qal 5 f), Pt. מְקָרָאָה יִשׁ 48¹².

†I. קְרָאָה n.m. ^{Jo 17,11} usu. partridge (fr. calling; v. Gray in FFP¹²³ Post^{Hastings} DB s.v. Tristr Moab 129, 144 f.; otherwise Bo^{Hieroz.} Pt. 2, Sl.f.; ed. Rosenm., vol. II. 632 ff.);—I S 26²⁰ Je 17¹¹, cf. עֵזֶן הַקָּוִי Ju 15¹⁹.

†II. קְרָאָה n. pr. m. Κορηβ, Κορη, etc.; Levites: 1. I Ch 9¹⁹ 26¹ (קְרָאָה). 2. 2 Ch 31⁴.

† [קְרֹאֵי] adj. called, summoned;—pl. cstr. as subst.; קְרֹאֵי מוֹעֵד Nu 16² the summoned ones of assembly, term. techn. for representatives, councillors; so קְרֹאֵי הָעָרָה 1¹⁸ Kt (Qr קְרֹאֵי), 26⁹ Qr (Kt קְרֹאֵי cf. √Qal 5 d).

† קְרִיאָה n.f. proclamation;—Jon 3².

מְקָרָאָה n.m. ^{Ex 12,16} convocation, convoking, reading;—מ' abs. Is 1¹³ Ne 8⁸; cstr. Ex 12¹⁶ +; pl. cstr. מְקָרָאָה Lv 23² +; sf. מְקָרָאָה (Ges^{191k}) Is 4⁶;—1. convocation, sacred assembly Is 1¹³ (after קְרָאָה), 4⁶; usu. explicitly קְרָאָה מ' term. techn. in P for religious gathering on Sabbath and certain sacred days, Ex 12^{16,16} + 14 t. Lv 23 Nu 28, 29, + (pl.) Lv 23^{2,4,37}. 2. (n. verbi, as Aram. Inf., Ges^{145e}, cf. 115d) convoking, הָעָרָה מ' Nu 10². 3. reading Ne 8⁸.

II. [קְרָאָה] vb. encounter, befall (|| form of קָרָה, q.v.; SI⁴ לקרא to meet, opposite; Ar. كَرَا, put part to part; Min. קרא set opposite, Hom^{Obrest.} 127);—Qal¹³¹ Pf. 6 ms. sf. קְרָאָה Je 13²² Jb 4²; 3 fs. קְרָאָה Dt 31²⁹ Je 44²³, etc.; Impf. 4 ms. קְרָאָה Gn 49¹, sf. יִקְרָאָנִי Gn 42⁴; 3 אָל. קְרָאָתָהּ Lv 10¹⁹; Ex 1¹⁰ rd. 3 fs. sf. יִקְרָאָנִי (Sam^{Vrss} Di Ges^{147k} So^{Kau} Baen); Inf. cstr.¹²¹ קְרָאָתָהּ (Ges^{119k} Ol¹³⁷), Gn 15¹⁰ +, etc.; Pt. fpl. sf. יִקְרָאָתָהּ Is 51¹⁹;—1. meet, encounter, only inf. cstr. קְרָאָתָהּ oft. = prep. toward, against (Kö^{11,1,317}), almost always c. acc. pers., after vb. of motion, Is 7³ Gn 19¹ 24¹⁷ Ju 4^{18,22} I K 2³ +; in war, battle,

Ju 7²⁴ 20^{25,31} 1 S 4¹ 1 K 20²⁷ +, after עָרַבָה 2 S 10^{9,10,17} +, ψ 35³ v. I. סַגַר 2 b; לְחַוֵּץ לָבָם לֵקַי; הַפְּלִחְמָה Jos 11²⁰ to harden their heart to encounter the war with Isr.; after הִנֵּה (without vb. of motion), † 1 S 10¹⁰ 2 S 15³² 16¹ 1 K 18⁷ Pr 7¹⁰; in constr. prægū. לֵקַי וַיִּשְׂמַח לֵקַי Ju 19³ he rejoiced to meet him, † 1 S 6¹³ (⊙ We Dr al.); לֵקַי חָרַד 1 S 16⁴ 21²; so c. שָׂאָן Ju 14⁶, הִרְעִי 15¹⁴, מִצָּן 2 K 10¹⁵, נָצַב Ex 5²⁰ 7¹⁶ Nu 22³⁴, etc.; redund. לֵקַי יִקְרָהּ Nu 23³; implic. of helping, Is 21¹⁴ ψ 59⁶ (fig.); לֵקַי נִהְיִים Nu 24¹ he did not go to encounter (in expectation of) signs of divination; in metaph. Is 14⁹, אֶלְהֵיךָ לֵקַי Am 4¹². 2. fig. befall c. acc. pers., bad sense Gn 42^{4,38} Dt 31²⁹ Je 13²² 44²³ Is 51¹⁹ Jb 4¹⁴ Lv 10¹⁹; of war Ex 1¹⁰ (v. supr.); in gen., Gn 49¹. **Niph.** meet unexpectedly; Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרָא, c. על pers. Ex 5³; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרָא, c. לִפְנֵי pers. 2 S 18⁹; Pf. 20¹, c. שָׂם, chanced to be there; Impf. of bird's nest Dt 22⁸ (לִפְנֵי); Inf. abs. וַיִּקְרָא v. קרה. **Hiph.** Impf. 2 ms. וַיִּקְרָא Je 32²³ thou didst cause all this evil to befall them (acc. pers. et rei).

[לְקָרְאתָ, לְקָרְאתָ] to meet, v. II. קרא.

I. **קָרַב, קָרַב** vb. come near, approach (NH approach, be offered; As. karābu, approach; Ar. قَرِبَ, قَرَبَ be near, approach; so Eth. ቀርቦ: Sab. קרב approach a woman (sexually, v. 1 a infr.), DHM Hofm. No. 6.1.2, but also gen. קרב וקרב רַחַק וקרב רַחַק he who is far and he who is near CIS¹⁷, no. 95, 7.8 cf. SabDenkm^{No. 12, 9, 10}; Aram. ܩܪܒܐ, ܩܪܒܐ, approach; also, = oblation, Sab. קרבן DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 672 Ar. قُرْبَانٌ, OArām. קרבן, ܩܪܒܐܢܐ, Syr. ܩܪܒܐܢܐ; cf. As. kurbannu (כ), DI^{HWB 351});—**Qal**, Pf. 3 ms. קָרַב Gn 20⁴ +; 3 fs. וַיִּקְרַב Zp 3², etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַב Gn 37¹⁹ + etc.; Inv. ms. וַיִּקְרַב 2 S 20¹⁶ +, וַיִּקְרַבָּה ψ 69¹⁹; mpl. וַיִּקְרְבוּ Ex 16⁹; Inf. abs. וַיִּקְרַב Ec 4¹⁷ De Siegf Ol¹²⁴⁰ Sta^{1642c} Kö^{1.175}; cstr. וַיִּקְרַב ψ 27² 32⁹, וַיִּקְרַבָּה Ex 36², etc.;—**approach**: 1. a. c. אֵל pers. (27 t.) Gn 37¹⁸ Nu 18⁴ Mal 3³ (+ לְמַשְׁפָּט), Jon 1⁶ +; in kindness 1 K 2⁷, of אֵל to help ψ 69¹⁹; for war, battle, Ex 14²⁰ Ju 20²⁴; unto God † 1 S 14³⁶ (+ הַלּוֹם), Zp 3², אֵל † Ez 44¹⁵ Is 48¹⁶; approach sexually, of man, † Gn 20⁴ Is 8³ Dt 22¹⁴ Lv 18^{6,14,19} (H) Ez 18⁶; of woman † Lv 20¹⁶ (אֵל of beast); אֵלָיךְ קָרַב Is 65⁵ = keep to thyself (|| אֵלֵי-תִשָּׁבֵי); c. acc. pers., in hostility, ψ 27² (+ inf. purpose), so prob.

אֵלָיךְ קָרַבָּה לִי ψ 55¹⁹ that none may approach me (ק inf. cstr., so Che Bae Dr, > n. = battle). b. אֵל loc. Ex 32¹⁹ Dt 2³⁷ 20¹⁰ Jos 8⁶ Pr 5³; אֵלָי Jos 3³ Ez 42¹⁴ 44¹⁶ Lv 22³ (H), Ex 36² + 5 t. P; אֵל-הַפְּלִחְמָה 2 K 16¹²; אֵל-הַפְּלִחְמָה Dt 20². † c. לִפְנֵי pers. (אֵל) Ex 16⁹ Lv 16¹ ψ 119¹⁶⁹ (of cry); before men Nu 9⁶ Jos 17⁴. † d. מוֹל gent. Dt 2¹⁹. † e. ב loc. Ju 19¹³ ψ 91¹⁰ (of evil). † f. ל loc. Jb 33²²; adv. loc. הֵלִים Ex 3⁶, הֵנָּה Is 57³ (cf. g, 2 S 20¹⁶). † g. draw near for a purpose, c. Inf. 1 S 17⁴⁵ 2 S 15⁶ Dt 25¹¹ Ex 12⁴⁸ Lv 21¹⁷ Nu 17⁶ Is 34¹ Ec 4¹⁷, + (Inf. om.) Lv 21¹⁸; c. ו subord. 2 S 20¹⁶ (+ עוֹד-הֵנָּה); c. לְמַשְׁפָּט Is 41¹ (cf. a. Mal 3⁶); + Inv. Dt 5²⁴ Jos 10²⁴ Lv 10⁴, + Impf. Jos 10²⁴ Lv 10⁶. h. abs. (15 t.) Jos 7^{14,14,14} (technically of approach to sanctuary, for trial by lot), Is 5¹⁹ (of אֵל's counsel), 41⁶ +, La 3⁵⁷ (of אֵל, to help); of calamities Ez 9¹, קָרַבָּה La 4¹⁸. † 2. of time, draw near, Gn 27⁴¹ Dt 15⁹ Ez 12²³; spec. לְמוֹת קָרַבָּה גִּבְיֵי מָוֶת Gn 47²⁹ Dt 31¹⁴ 1 K 2¹. † **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וַיִּקְרַב אֵל-הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 22⁷ he shall be brought unto God (at the sanctuary), also (abs., reflex.) 2 mpl. consec. וַיִּקְרַבְתֶּם Jos 7¹⁴ (cf. **Qal 1 h**). † **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. וַיִּקְרַבְתִּי Is 46¹³; 3 pl. וַיִּקְרְבוּ Ho 7⁶ (v. infr.), Ez 36⁸; Impf. 2 ms. וַיִּקְרַבְתֶּם ψ 65⁶; 1 s. sf. וַיִּקְרַבְנִי Jb 31³⁷; Inv. ms. וַיִּקְרַב Ez 37¹⁷; mpl. וַיִּקְרְבוּ Is 41²¹;—**cause to approach, bring near**: 1. in space, acc. rei + אֵל Ez 37¹⁷; = receive, acc. pers. Jb 31³⁷ (Thes Du; most approach majestically, march up to), acc. om. ψ 65⁶; וַיִּקְרַבְתֶּם קָרַבָּה Is 41²¹ bring on your suit! 2. in time, וַיִּקְרַבְתֶּם קָרַבָּה Is 46¹³ (of אֵל); וַיִּקְרַבְתֶּם קָרַבָּה Ez 36⁸ they have brought near to come, brought their coming near, it is at hand (cf. **Hiph.** Gn 12¹¹).—Ho 7⁶ rd. וַיִּקְרַב for וַיִּקְרַבָּה RS Proph. iv. N. 19), cf. ⊙ Now. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַבְתֶּם Gn 12¹¹ +, וַיִּקְרַב Nu 7¹⁹; 2 ms. וַיִּקְרַבְתֶּם Ex 29³ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַבְתֶּם Ez 44²⁷ +, וַיִּקְרַב 46¹; וַיִּקְרַבָּה Ju 3¹⁷ +; 1 pl. וַיִּקְרַבְתֶּם Nu 31³⁰, etc.; Inv. ms. וַיִּקְרַבְתֶּם Nu 3⁶ +, etc.; Inf. abs. וַיִּקְרַבָּה Lv 6⁷; cstr. וַיִּקְרַבְתֶּם Ju 3¹⁸ +, etc.; Pt. וַיִּקְרַבָּה Lv 3¹ +, etc.;—1. a. bring near, bring, present, c. acc. rei, Ju 5²⁶ (+ בְּפָסֶל), cf. Ex 29³ (+ בְּפָסֶל); tribute ψ 72¹⁰; מִנְחָה Ju 3¹⁷ (+ ל pers.), v¹⁸; cf. (ל pers.) Mal 1⁸; וַיִּקְרַבָּה שְׂדֵה בְשָׂרָה Is 5⁸ i.e. join, incorporate; prægū., c. מָוֶת loc. 2 K 16¹⁴ (v. RS Sem. 1, 466 ff., 2nd ed. 488 ff.); acc. of case, affair, † Dt 1¹⁷ (+ ל pers.), Nu 27⁵ (+ אֵל pers.); c. acc. pers.: + אֵל pers. Nu 15³³ 25⁶ Jos 8²³, + אֵל reflex.

Ex 28¹, + אָח (prep.) reflex. Nu 18²; abs., of pers., *make an approach* Ex 14¹⁰. **b.** of time, וּמִתְקָרְבִי Gn 12¹¹; וּמִתְקָרְבִי לְלֶחֶם Is 26¹⁷; וּמִתְקָרְבִי לְיָמֶיךָ Ez 22⁴. **2.** as term. techn. (c. 158 t.), chiefly in Ez HP, *bring near*, of presenting, dedicating, or offering to 'י: † **a.** c. acc. pers., (1) Aaron and his sons, and Levites, sts. c. אֲלֵךְ, לְפָנַי, pers. or loc., Ex 29^{4,8} 40^{12,14} Lv 3⁶ 7³⁵ 8^{6,13,24} Nu 8^{9,10} 16^{5,5,9,10}, cf. (of prince, subj. 'י) Je 30²¹; (2) for selection by lot Jos 7^{16,17,18} 1 S 10^{20,21}; (3) for ordeal of מֵי הַמָּרִים Nu 5¹⁶. **b.** usually (c. 142 t.) c. acc. of offering, with or without further complement (אֶל, לְפָנַי, loc., לִי, לְפָנַי 'י, rarely אֶל, ל, of priest, etc.): (1) animal-offering Lv 3^{7,12} 8^{18,22} (all + סָמֶךְ of offerer), Ex 29¹⁰ Lv 1¹⁵ 4^{3,14} +, etc.; (2) זֶבַח Lv 7¹⁶; עֹלָה Nu 29^{13,26}; לֶחֶם אֱשֶׁה Lv 3^{3,14} 23^{8,25} +; †(3) blood Lv 1⁵ (+ וְרָק), 7³³ 9⁹; (4) כֶּנֶחֱהָ Lv 2⁸ 6⁷ 12²³ Nu 5²⁵ 6¹⁶ 15⁷; לֶחֶם אֱלֶהֶיךָ Lv 21^{6,3,17,21}, etc.; (5) incense Nu 16³⁵, censer v¹⁷ 17^{3,4}; אֵשׁ זָרָה Lv 10¹ Nu 3⁴ 26⁶¹; (6) esp. c. acc. cogn. קָרְבָן Lv 1^{2,2,14} 2^{1,4} 22¹³ Nu 7^{10,11} 31⁵⁰ + (c. 33 t.); (7) acc. om. 2 Ch 35¹². **c.** abs. *make an offering* Nu 7^{2,18}.

† קָרַב **adj. vb.** *approaching*;—abs. ק' 1 S 17⁴¹ +; pl. קָרְבִים Ez 40⁴⁶ 45⁴;—*approaching*: **1.** as pred., וְקָרַבְתָּ וְקָרַבְתָּ הַלֵּךְ 1 S 17⁴¹, אֲתָם קָרְבִים, אֲתָם לְפִלְחָמָה Dt 20³; abs. הַלֵּוֹךְ וְקָרַב 2 S 18²⁵; c. art. as subst., 1 K 5⁷ (+ וְאֶל־שִׁלֹּמֹן), Nu 17^{28,29} (+ וְאֶל־מִשְׁכַּן 'י). **2.** c. art., *approaching* 'י, temple or tabern., for service, c. לְשֵׁרֵת Ez 40⁴⁶ (+ וְאֶל־'י), 45⁴; abs. הַזֶּה הַקָּרְבָן Nu 1⁵¹ 3^{10,38} 18⁷.

† קָרַב **n.** [m.] *battle, war* (*hostile approach*; Aramaism = מַרְבָּ, קָרַב, cf. Lag^{BN 173});—abs. ק' Zc 14³ +; pl. קָרְבוֹת ψ 68³¹;—|| מִלְחָמָה Jb 38²³ ψ 144¹; ק' יום Zc 14³ ψ 78⁹; ק' פְּלִי Ec 9¹⁸; *his heart was war* ψ 55²² (v¹⁹ v. √ Qal 1 a); pl. ψ 68³¹ peoples that delight in battles.—2 S 17¹¹ read בְּקָרְבִים 𐤀 𐤇 𐤅 Th Dr and most.

† קָרְבָה [Lag^{BN 82} Kö^{1,174}] **n.f.** *approach*;—cstr. in phr. קָרְבַת אֱלֹהִים *approach to God* (Che Intr. Is. 325) Is 58² ψ 73²⁸.

† קָרַב **adj.** *near*;—abs. קָרַב Ex 12⁴ +, זֶבַח 2 S 19⁴³ +; pl. קָרְבִים 1 K 8⁶⁹, קָרְבִים Is 33¹³ +; fp. קָרְבוֹת Ez 22⁵, etc.;—*near* (oft. opp. רָחוֹק): **1.** of city Gn 19²⁰ (+ לָנֶגְדְּךָ), Je 48²⁴, הַקָּרְבִי Dt 21³ *the nearest* (+ אֶל), cf. (of clders) v⁶; of land 1 K 8⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 6³⁶; road Ex 13¹⁷; = contiguous, קָרְבִים 1 K 21² (+ בְּיָמֵינוּ).

2. of pers.: **a.** + אֶל pers. Gn 45¹⁰ Dt 13⁸ 22² Jos 9¹⁶ 1 Ch 12⁴¹ (van d. H. v⁴⁰); אֶל הַקָּרְבִי Ex 12⁴ *the nearest to*; c. sf. קָרְבוֹ Ex 32²⁷, i.e. *his neighbour*. **b.** abs. (opp. or + רָחוֹק, oft. = *near and far*, i.e. all without distinction), Ez 6¹² Is 57¹⁹ Pr 27¹⁰; pl. Is 33¹³ Je 25²⁶ Dn 9⁷ Est 9²⁰ Ez 22⁵; 'ק of distress, personif., ψ 22¹².—Ez 23^{5,12} Co Berthol read קָרְוִאִים *famous*; Toy רְבִים (cf. Je 39¹³); Hpt in Toy Krae conj. קָרְוִדִים (As. *kurdu*, *warrior*). **c.** of near relationship, + אֶל pers. 2 S 19⁴³ Lv 21^{2,3} 25²⁵ (all H), Nu 27¹¹ (P); ל' pers. Ne 13⁴ Ru 2²⁰; + מִן comp. 3¹²; of intimacy, קָרְבוֹ ψ 15³ (|| רַעוּתָהּ), קָרְבוֹ Jb 19¹⁴ (|| מִיָּדַעִי), ψ 38¹² (|| אֶתְּחַבֵּי וְרַעִי) (*near*, in office, Est 1¹⁴). **d.** *near to* 'י, קָרְבוֹ ψ 148¹⁴ (Rie Bae קָרְבוֹ *the people of those near him*). **e.** *near to* 'י in ceremony function, c. אֶל Ez 43¹⁹, c. ל' 42¹³, sf. Lv 10³. **f.** of God ('י), + אֶל pers. Dt 4⁷ 30¹⁴; ל' pers. ψ 34¹⁹ 145¹⁸; abs. Je 12² Is 50⁵ 55⁶ ψ 119¹⁵¹; אֶלְהֵי מִקְרָב Je 23²³ *a God from near by* (opp. מִרָחוֹק ('א); 'ק of 'י אֶרְךָ Is 51⁵, 'י יִשַׁע ψ 85¹⁰ (+ ל' pers.);—'ק ψ 75², read קָרְבֵי בְּשֵׁךְ DyChe Gr Dr, cf. Bae 𐤀 𐤇 Du. **g.** of word, + אֶל pers. Dt 30¹⁴; prayer, + אֶל־'י 1 K 8⁵⁹. **3.** of time: יוֹם אֲיִרָם 'ק Dt 32³⁵; esp. of 'י יוֹם Zp 1^{7,14,14} Ez 30³ (perh. del. as 𐤀 Co Krae), v³ Is 13⁶. Ob¹⁵ Jo 1¹⁵ 2¹ 4¹⁴, cf. Ez 7⁷; + inf. אֲיִרְמוֹאֵב לְבוֹא 'ק Je 48¹⁶, cf. Is 13²² 56¹; מִחֲמַתָּה 'ק Pr 10¹⁴ *imminent ruin*; מִקְרָבוֹ Dt 32¹⁷ *recently*, so Ez 11³ 𐤀 𐤅 Co Siegf Berthol (for MT + בְּקָרְבוֹת); Ez 7⁸ *soon*; Jb 20⁶ *of the briefest*.—אֲוֹר אֲוֹר 'ק מִפְּנֵי חֹשֶׁךְ (my) *light is near to* (prope abest a, as Ar. قَرَبٌ, but not proven in Heb.) *darkness*; Di *light* (they say) *is near* (breaking away) *from darkness*, will soon leave it behind; Bu אֲוֹר אֲוֹר *shall not (?) grow dark*.

קָרְבָן **n.m.** Lv 6, 13 *offering, oblation* (As. *kurbanu*, *id.*, appar. alw. with כ, Dl^{HWB331});—abs. ק' Lv 1² +; cstr. קָרְבָן 2¹ +; sf. קָרְבָנִי Nu 28²; pl. sf. קָרְבָנֵיהֶם Lv 7³⁸;—*offering, oblation*, gen. term for all kinds of offering (only Ez Lv Nu [HP]): animal Lv 1^{2,10} +, vegetable 2^{1,1,5} +, articles of gold Nu 31⁶⁰, silver 7¹³ +, etc.; as acc. cogn. after הִקְרִיב Lv 1^{2,2} 3¹⁴ Nu 6¹⁴ + (v. √ Hiph. 2 b (5)); cstr. מִנְחָה 'ק Lv 2^{1,4,13}; רֵאשִׁית 'ק v¹², אֲשֶׁה 'ק 22²⁷; 'י 'ק Nu 9^{7,13} (cf. 31⁵⁰).

† [קָרְבָן] **n.** [m.] *offering*;—cstr. קָרְבָן הַעֲצִים *wood-offering* for second temple Ne 10³⁵ 13³¹.

II. **קרב** (√ of foll.; cf. As. *kirbu*, *midst*; NH **קָרַב**) pl. *entrails* (rare); MI^{23,24} **בִּקְרָב** in the *midst* of the city; perh. also Ar. **قَلْب** *heart*).

קָרַב n.[m.] *inward part, midst*;—ק abs. Ex 29¹³ + (only 3); 'cstr. Gn 45⁶ +; sf. 18¹² (J), 1 S 25³⁷ Je 23⁹ Jb 20¹⁴ (|| **בְּמִצְוֵי**), cf. Is 19¹ (of nation personif.); *into his body* ψ 109¹⁸ (sim.); as seat of life **נְפֹשׁ-הַיָּלֵד** על-קְרָבֵי (1) 1 K 17^{21,22}, cf. (of idol) Hb 2¹⁹ (v. also 2). †b. = belly, of kine **אֶלְקָק** Gn 41^{21,21}. c. of city (**קָרַב** *within it*, **מִקָּרְב** etc.) Gn 18²⁴ Ju 18⁷ Am 3⁹ + 18 t. cf. Is 25¹¹; **בֵּקַי הַחוּצוֹת** Is 5²⁵. d. of house ψ 101²⁷; temple 48¹⁰; **בֵּקַי מוֹעֵדְךָ** 74⁴. e. of laud (earth) Gn 45⁶ 48¹⁶ Am 2³ Is 5³ 24¹³ (|| **בְּתוֹךְ הָעַמִּים**), + 10 t. (**מִקָּרְב**, **מִקָּרְבָּ**). f. of a number of pers., esp. (1) people (96 t.; 80 t. as sg. coll., 15 t. pl.), Am 7⁸ Gn 24³ Ex 23²⁵ Dt 31¹⁷ Je 46²¹ 1 S 4³ Jos 7¹² Ju 10¹⁸ +, **יֵשׁוּ** **בֵּקַי** Dt 17¹⁰ +, **מִקָּרְבֵי נְוִי** Am 7¹⁰; **בֵּקַי הַבְּנֵינִי** Am 7¹⁰; Dt 4³⁴, etc. (2) **הַמַּחְגָּה** (**מִקָּרְב**) Jos 11¹¹ Nu 14⁴⁴ + 6 t. †(3) **בֵּקַי אֶחָיו** Dt 18² 1 S 16¹³, and (**מִקָּרְב**) Dt 17¹⁵ 18¹⁸. †(4) **מִקָּרְב עֲפִיחָה** Ex 31¹⁴ (עַם). (5) **בֵּקַי אֵיבֵיךָ** ψ 110², cf. (of wicked) 55¹⁶; **בֵּקַי תְּהַכְּמִים** Pr 15³¹. (6) **בֵּקַי אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁפֹּט** ψ 82¹. (7) **בֵּקַי הַפְּלִמְחָה** 1 K 20³⁹ *into the midst of the battle*, the thick of the fight; **בֵּקַי צָרָה** ψ 138⁷. †(8) of nations, **בֵּקַי הַגּוֹיִם** Dt 29¹⁵, **מִקָּרְב חוֹקֵר** La 3¹⁵, cf. Jos 24¹⁷ Mi 5^{6,7}. g. **בֵּקַי חוֹקֵר** ψ 74¹¹ (Qr **תִּיקֵר**) *thy hand fr. within thy bosom*, (anthrop. of ʾ; v. I. **בלה** **Pi. 2c**). †h. of a period of time, **בֵּקַי נְשִׂימִים** Hb 3^{2,2}. †2. of inward part of man; a. as seat of thought and emotion: **בֵּקַי** 1 K 3²⁸ Je 4¹⁴ 9⁷ Pr 26²⁴ ψ 62⁶ 94¹⁹, || **בְּלִב** Pr 14³³ **עַל-לִב** Je 31³³; seat of **לֵב** ψ 39⁴ 55⁵ 109²² La 1²⁰; of **רוּחַ** Ez 11¹⁹ 36^{26,27} Zc 12¹ Is 26⁹ ψ 51¹², cf. Is 19^{3,14}; **בֵּקַי לְבִי** ψ 36² (rd. **לְבִי** Vrss Hup Now Che Bae al.). b. as faculty of thought and emotion, subj. (no prep.) Is 16¹¹ (|| **מִצִּי**), ψ 64⁷ (|| **לֵב**) 5¹⁰, 103¹ (only here pl.; || **נַפְשִׁי**).—49¹² rd. **קָרַבְרָם** ㄱ ㄷ ㄹ, or **קָרַבְרָם**, Ew Gr Ol Bi Che Bae al. (for **קָרַבְרָם**). †3. term. techn. in P of *entrails* of sacrificial animals (Di^{Lv 1,9} Dr-Wh^{Lv. pl. facing p. 4}), Ex 12⁹ 29^{13,17,22} Lv 1^{9,13} 3^{3,3,9,14,14} 4^{8,11} 7³ 8^{18,21,25} 9¹⁴.

† [**קָרַבְרָם**] n.[m.] *axe* (√ unknown; cf. NH **קָרַבְרָם** *double hoe*, one side of which could split wood, Vogelst^{Landwirthsch. 37}; Ar. **قَدْرَم** **قَدْرَم** *adze* is loan-wd. acc. to Frä⁸⁴);—sf. **קָרַבְרָמוֹ** 1 S 13²⁰ + Ju 9⁴⁸ (so prob. rd. for **הַקָּרַבְרָמוֹת**, A Θ L τ. *ἀξίνων*, GFM Bu Now); pl. **קָרַבְרָמִים** 1 S 13²¹, **קָרַבְרָמוֹת** Je 46²² ψ 74⁶.

קָרָה *cold*, v. קָרָה.

† [**קָרָה**] vb. *encounter, meet, befall*

(|| II. **קָרָה**; NH **קָרָה** *meet* (rare), **קָרָה** *misfortune*, specif. (nocturnal) *pollution*, and so Aram. **קָרָה**; Ar. **قَرَا** (و) *is go, seek earnestly, receive hospitably as guest*; Eth. 11. 3, **አቃረኛ**: *present, offer as sacrifice*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. **קָרַח** Dt 25¹⁸ (ו) **קָרַח** Gn 44²⁹ +; Impf. 3 ms. **יִקְרָה** Ec 9¹¹ + Dn 10¹⁴ Kt (Qr **יִקְרָה**); Ru 2³, sf. **יִקְרַח** Nu 11²³, **יִקְרַח** 1 S 28¹⁰ (d. f. *dirim.*); Pt. fpl. **קָרַח** Gn 42²⁹;—1. *encounter, meet*, acc. pers. Dt 25¹⁸, cf. (acc. rei) **וַיִּקְרָה חֲזָקָתָהּ** וְנֹרָה **עָלֶיהָ** Ru 2³ *her chance lighted upon a field*, etc. 2. *befall*, acc. pers., subj. evil Gn 44²⁹ (J), 1 S 28¹⁰, ʾs word Nu 11²³ (JE), indef. Gn 42²⁹ (J) Is 41²² (abs.) Est 4⁷ 6¹³ Dn 10¹⁴ (ל pers.). Niph. Pf. 3 ms. **נִקְרָה** Ex 3¹⁸; 1 S 8¹⁶; Impf. 3 ms. **יִקְרָה** Nu 23³, **יִקְרָה** 1 S 8¹⁶;—1. *encounter, meet* without pre-arrangement, usu. of ʾ (God): c. **עָלַי** pers. Ex 3¹⁸ (J), **אֵלַי** pers. Nu 23^{4,16}; **לְקָרְבִי** ʾ (all JE); obj. ʾ (om.) v¹⁵. 2. *chance to be present*, ב loc., 2 S 1⁶ (+ Inf. abs. **יִקְרָה**). Hiph. 1. of ʾ, *cause* (the right thing, good fortune) to occur, c. **לְפָנַי** pers.; Pf. 3 ms. **הִקְרָה** Gn 27²⁰; *Inv.* ms. **הִקְרָה** 24¹² (both J). 2. of Israel, Pf. 2 mpl. consec. **וַיִּקְרָה לָכֶם עָרִים** Nu 35¹¹ *ye shall (cause cities to occur rightly for yourselves, i. e.) select cities as suitable*.

† [**קָרָה**] n.[m.] *chance, accident*;—cstr. **לְיָלָה** Dt 23¹¹ *by reason of the chance of the night* (i. e. nocturnal pollution, cf. Lv 15¹⁶).

† [**קָרָרִי**] n.[m.] *opposition, contrariness*;—only **קָרָרִי** (ב) in Lv 26, as adv. modifier of **הִלַּךְ** (in fig. sense), + עם pers., of Isr.'s relation to ʾ: **וְהִלַּכְתֶּם עִמָּדִים** Lv 26²¹ *if ye walk with me contrariwise*, so v²³, **בְּקָרָרִי** v^{27,46}; ʾ subj. **וְהִלַּכְתֶּם עִמָּדִים**, so v²⁴, so v⁴¹ and **בְּחַמַּת קָ** (*in wrath of opposition*) v²⁸.

† **מִקְרָה** n.m.^{18,6,9} *accident, chance, fortune*;—abs. **מִ** 1 S 6⁹ +; cstr. **מִקְרָה** Ec 2¹⁵ (so

read also 3^{19,19} with Ⓞ Ruēt^{Kau} Wild, for MT (מְקֹרָה);—**1.** *accident, chance*, 1 S 6⁹ 20²⁶; c. קָרָה Ru 2² (v. ק 1). **2.** in Ec, *fortune, fate*, מ' אָדָר יִקְרָה אֶת-בְּלָם Ec 2¹⁴ cf. v¹⁵, 3^{19,19,19} 9^{2,3}.

† קֹרֶה n.f. rafter, beam (prop. a thing meeting, fitting into, another);—sf. לְרֵי Gn 19⁹ (J)=*my roof-tree*; pl. קִירוֹת rafters, abs. 2 Ch 3⁷, cstr. || 1 K 6^{15b} (reading קִירוֹת הַסָּפֵן Ⓞ Th Kit Benz, for MT קִירוֹת הַקֹּרֶה), + 7^b (reading הַקִּירוֹת for הַסָּפֵן, v. ק); Ct 1¹⁷ (|| רחיתנו Kt, רְהִיטֵנָה Qr); more gen. *beam*, sg. abs. קֹרֶה 2 K 6^{2,5}.

† [קָרָה] vb. denom. Pi. lay the beams of, furnish with beams;—c. acc. of the building: Pf. 3 pl. sf. קָרוּהוּ Ne 3^{5,6}; Inf. cstr. לְקָרוֹת Ne 2⁸ 2 Ch 34¹¹; Pt. הַמְקָרָה ψ 104³ (fig.).

† מְקָרָה n.[m.] beam-work;—Ec 10¹⁸.

† קָרָה n.f. town, city (syn. of עִיר, chiefly poet., and in the higher style; perhaps from above ✓ as *meeting-place* of men; cf. n.pr.loc. MI¹³ קָרִית, l.¹⁰ קָרִית; J Aram. [קָרָה];—abs. ק' Is 1²¹ +; cstr. קָרִית Nu 21²⁸ +;—**1.** in gen. Dt 2³⁶ 3⁴. **2.** of specif. towns, Ho 6⁸ (נְלָעָר), Ⓞ^{Codd.} Γαλαγαλα, cf. Now); Eir קָרִית סִיחוֹן Nu 21²⁸; Damascus, מְשׁוֹשֵׁי ק' Je 49²⁵ (|| עִיר תְּהִלָּה); esp. of Jerus. Mi 4¹⁰ Is 29¹ 33²⁰, ק' רְחוֹבוֹת La 2¹¹, ק' מְלֻחָה ψ 48⁸, city for inhab. 1 K 1^{41,45}, ק' עִיר Is 1^{21,26} (|| עִיר הַצֶּדֶק), ק' עִלְיָה 22² (|| עִיר הַמִּצְדָּק), 32¹³. **3.** in Is 24–26 coll., i.e. denoting various, representative, cities, ק' תְּהוֹהוּ 24¹⁰, ק' בְּצִוְרָה 25², עִרְצִים ק' נוֹמִים עִרְצִים 26⁶; Pr 29⁹, ק' עוֹ 18¹⁹ a *city of strength*, so ק' עוֹ 10¹⁵ (in fig.)=18¹¹ (*id.*);=inhab., 1 I 10, ק' הַמֶּזוֹן Jb 39⁷.

קָרִית v. יַעֲרִים.

† קָרִיתִים n.pr.loc. Καριαθαίμ (perh. *double city* (du.), yet in gen. on ים— in n.pr.loc. v. Ges^{188c});—**1.** in Moab (MI¹⁰) Je 48¹ (תָּיִם), v²³, so קָרִיתִימָה Ez 25⁹ Qr (קָרִיתִימָה); Reubenite city acc. to Nu 32³⁷ (תָּיִם) Jos 13⁹; שְׁוֹה קָרִיתִים Gn 14⁵ *plain of Kiryathaim* (v.הוֹה); mod. Kureyât, c. 1¼ m. SE. from (Mt.) 'Atfârus (עֲטָרוֹת), and 6½ m. NNW. from Dibon; GASm^{Geogr.} 567 f. Buhl^{Geogr.} 267. **2.** Levit. city in Naphtali 1 Ch 6⁶¹, =קָרִיתָן || Jos 21³² (Θεμμων, ⓄL Καρθαν).

† קָרִית אֲרָבַע n.pr.loc. older name of Hebron; πόλις Ἀρβο(κ), Καρ(ι)αθαρβοκ, etc. (prob. =*fourfold city* (otherwise Jos 14¹⁵ 15¹³ 21¹¹),

v. esp. GFM);—Jos 14¹⁵ (JED), Ju 1^{10b} (ק' אֲרָבַע), also Gn 23² Jos 15^{13,54} 20⁷ 21¹¹ (all P); ק' הָאָרָבָה Jos 35²⁷ (P) Ne 11²⁵.—Vid. הֶבְרֹן.

† קָרִית בְּעֵלֵל v. יַעֲרִים.

† קָרִית הַצִּוּוֹת n.pr.loc. in Moab, πόλις ἐπαύλων, Nu 22³⁹, site unknown.

† קָרִית יַעֲרִים n.pr.loc. πόλις(ε)ς Ἰαριεμ[υ], Καριαθιαριεμ, etc. (*city of forests*);—city of the Gibeonites Jos 9¹⁷, assigned to Judah Jos 15⁶⁰ cf. Ju 18^{12,12}, on border of Benj. Jos 15⁹ (הָרַי יַעֲרִים v¹⁰, Ⓞ πόλις Ἰαριεμ, v. יַעֲרִים), 18¹⁴, assigned to Benj. v²⁸ (יַעֲרִים om. by text. err. before יַעֲרִים, v. Ⓞ); near Beth Shemesh 1 S 6²¹, long the abode of ark 7^{1,2} 1 Ch 13^{5,6} 2 Ch 1⁴; named in genealogical list 1 Ch 2^{50,52,53}; named also Ne 7²⁹ = עָרִים ק' Ezr 2²⁵ (read יַעֲרִים); c. art. הַיַּעֲרִים ק' Je 26²⁰; abbreviated (in poet.) (שְׁרִי) יַעֲרִי ψ 132⁶; called also קָרִית־בְּעֵלֵל (Καριαθβααλ) Jos 15⁶⁰ 18¹⁴ + v¹⁵ (where read for יַעֲרִים ק', so Ⓞ Di Benn Steuern); this abbrev. into בְּעֵלָה, 1 S 9¹⁰ [(Iε)βααλ], also v^{11,29}, and מְבַעְלֵי יְהוּדָה 2 S 6² (rd. בְּעַל יְהוָה, or בְּעַלְתָּהּ, || 1 Ch 13⁶ (v. on these II. בְּעֵלָה). Identif. uncertain; Rob^{BR II, 11} conj. *Kiryat el-Enab*, 8 m. + W. of Jerusalem (cf. Καριαθιαριεμ Lag^{Onom.} 271); 'Erma (Henderson Pal. 55, 112, 210 Conder Survey Mem. III. 43 ff.), cf. GASm^{Geogr.} 226 f. Buhl^{Geogr.} 165 f.

קָרִית־סֶבֶה v. foll. ק' עָרִים v. foreg.

† קָרִית־סֹפֵר n.pr.loc. πόλις(των) γραμματών, + (Ⓞ^B Ju 1¹¹) Καριασσωφαρ: ancient name of דְּבִיר (v. II. ר 2 c) (perh. סֹפֵר/scribe-town, cf. Ⓞ supr., also Ⓞ and Egyptian Ba-ti-tu-pa-irg, *house of scribe*, WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 174 Buhl^{Geogr.} 274, cf. GFM^{Ju});—Jos 15^{15,16} Ju 1^{11,12}; another name is קָרִית־סֶבֶה Jos 15⁴⁹ (but Ⓞ πόλις γραμματών, hence rd. perh. קָר־סֶפֶר, so Steuern), in S. Judah; on site (prob. *Dhoheriye*, 5 h. SW. from Hebron) v. II. דְּבִיר 2 c and Buhl^{Geogr.} 164.

† [קָרִית] n.f. town, city (late poet.) (cf. Ph. קִרִית n.pr.loc. in Cyprus, also = *Carthage*, and perhaps *Cirta, Tigranocerta*; cp. Thes);—always קָרִית;—of Job's city, Jb 29⁷; indef. Pr 8³ 9^{3,14}; city as a corporate body of men 1 I 21.

† קָרִיתָה n.pr.loc. Καθης, Καριθα, etc.: Levit. city in Zebulun Jos 21³⁴, site unknown.

קָרִיתָן v. קָרִיתִים 2.

† **קריית** *n.pr.loc.* (formed as pl. intens. fr. *קרית*);—**1.** in Judah Jos 15²³ (*ai poleis*; whence, as supposed, Judas קריית (איש קריית), perh. *Karyatén*, c. 12 m. S. of Hebron, Buhl^{Geogr. 182}. **2.** in Moab, καρῶθ, *ai poleis*; MI¹³ קרית: Je 48²⁴, 'הק' v⁴¹ Am 2²; perh. = Ραββαθ Μωαβ = Μωαβ = Αρεσβαλις (Euseb., v. Lag^{Onom. 277, 60 al.}), mod. *Rabba*, c. 11 m. S. of Arnon, cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 270}.

† I. **קרַח** *vb.* make bald, or a baldness, usu. (by mourners) for the dead, cf. RS^{sem. 1.306, 2nd ed. 324} (Arab. parallels) (NH *id.* Hiph. *shev baldness*; Ar. قَرَحَ wound, make sores, قَرَحٌ whiteness in face of horse (but قَرَعَ be bald, قَرَعٌ bald); Eth. ቀርሐ; make bald (rare); Aram. קרַח, chiefly deriv. (and der. meanings); cf. Sin. n.pr.m. קרחו, קרח; MI^{3.21.24.25} n.pr.loc. (קרח);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יקרְחו יקרְחו (*Qal* Impf. 3 mpl. יקרְחו (> Kt יקרְחו); *Imv. fs.* על קרְחי יָנִי על Mi 1¹⁶ make a baldness . . . for. **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. יקרְחו יקרְחו Je 16⁶ men shall not make themselves bald for them. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. consec. ויקְרְחו יקרְחו Ez 27³¹ and they shall make a baldness (cf. *Qal*) for thee. **Hoph. Pt.** כִּלְרֵאשׁ מְקַרְחֵה Ez 29¹⁸ every head made bald (by carrying load).

† **קרַח** *adj.* bald;—Lv 13⁴⁰ (distinct fr. קַרַח v⁴¹); *n.m.* 2 K 23²³.

† **קרְחָה** *n.f.* baldness, bald spot, made as sign of mourning;—abs. ק' Is 3²⁴ +; sf. קְרַחַתָּה Mi 1¹⁶;—bald spot, על-כִּלְרֵאשׁ Am 8¹⁰, בְּכִלְרֵי Is 15² Ez 7¹⁸; ק' בְּרֵאשׁ Lv 21⁶ (acc. cogn.); ק' בְּרֵאשׁ Je 48³⁷; בִּין עֵינַיְכֶם ק' בְּנֵשֶׁר Mi 1¹⁶; בִּין עֵינַיְכֶם ק' מַעֲשֵׂה מַעֲשֵׂה Is 3²⁴; also Je 47⁵ and (acc. cogn.) Ez 27³¹.

† **קְרַחַת** *n.f.* baldness of head;—abs. ק' Lv 13^{42a}; sf. קְרַחַתוֹ v⁴² +;—baldness of head (alw. opp. בִּפְתַח בַּלְדּוּת baldness of forehead), Lv 13^{42.43.55}.

קרַח *n.pr.m.* in Judah (*bald one*);—2 K 25²³, Καρηθ, ὁ Καρηθ; Je 40⁸ + 12 t. Je, Καρηθ.

קֶרַח *n.pr.m.* Kope (*baldness* ?);—**1.** Edomite name: a. Gn 36^{3.14.15} 1 Ch 1³⁵. b. Gn 36¹⁶ (not Sam.; prob. gloss fr. v¹⁸ Di Kau Ball al.; Holz hesitates). **2.** Levite, rebel ag. Moses, Nu 16¹ + 10 t. 16, 17, 26^{9.10} 27³; in general. lists Ex 6^{21.24} 1 Ch 6^{7.22}; בְּנֵי־ק' 9¹⁹; בְּנֵי־ק' Nu 26¹¹; esp. לְבַנְיָק' as company of ψ-collectors (or singers), in titles: ψ 42¹ 44¹ 45¹ 46¹ 47¹ 48¹ 49¹ 84¹ 85¹ 87¹ 88¹. **3.** a 'son' of Hebron, i.e. Judahite clan 1 Ch 2⁴³ Kopee, etc.

† **קרְחִי** *adj.gent.* of קרַח **2**; alw. c. art.; 1 Ch 9³¹; as subst. coll. Ex 6²⁴ Nu 26⁵⁸; pl. הַקְרָחִים 1 Ch 9¹⁹ 12⁷ (van d. H. v⁶), 26¹; בְּנֵי הַקְרָחִים v¹⁹; בְּנֵי הַקְרָחִים 2 Ch 20¹⁸.

II. **קרַח** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† **קֶרַח** *n.m.* Jb 38, 29 frost, ice;—abs. ק' Gn 31⁴⁰ +, קרַח Jb 6¹⁶ +; sf. קְרַחוֹ ψ 147¹⁷;—**1.** frost of night (opp. חֲרִב of day), Gn 31⁴⁰ (E), Je 36³⁰. **2.** ice, Jb 6¹⁶ 37¹⁰ 38²⁹ (|| בְּפֹר hoarfrost), מִשְׁלֵיף ק' בְּפֹתַיִם ψ 147¹⁷ (Hup al. think of hail, but v. Bae; || שָׁלַג קרַח cold, שָׁלַג v¹⁶); probably also ק' בְּצִיזוֹ Ez 2² (so Krae; most *crystal*, after ⑤).

קרַח, קְרַח, קְרַח, etc., v. קרה.

† **קְרַח** *vb.* spread or lay something over (NH *id.* form a crust, so Hiph. על יקריים Eccles 43²⁰; Aram. קְרַח, שכ, incrust, overlay);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. יקְרַח עֲלֶיכֶם עור Ez 37⁶ I will spread skin over you (i.e. the dry bones); *Impf.* 3 ms. יקְרַח עֲלֶיכֶם עור v⁸ (so Gi van d. H.; Baer indef. subj. instead of pass.; but rd. **Niph.** ויקְרַח, of which conflicting explan. Ges¹⁵ 9 u. 29¹), (cf. ③) Co Berthol Toy Krae.

קרַן (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. *karnu*, Ar. قَرْنٌ, Eth. ቀርሐ; NH קְרַן, Ph. קרן, Aram. קְרַן, all horn; Sab. קרן spur of mt.(?); Hom^{Obrest. 127}; v. also Ar. قَرْنٌ part of man's head where horns are in beasts, قَرْنٌ corner, extremity, of anything Frey, horn of uterus, Lane).

קֶרַן *n.f.* Je 48, 25 horn;—abs. ק' Is 5¹ +, קְרַן ψ 75⁶; cstr. קְרַנּוֹ Jos 6⁵ +; sf. קְרַנִּי 1 S 2¹ ψ 92¹¹, etc.; du. קְרַנִּים Hb 3⁴, קְרַנִּים Dn 8^{3.6}, נְיָם v^{3.20}; cstr. קְרַנִּי 1 K 22¹¹ +, sf. קְרַנִּי Gn 22¹³ Dt 33¹⁷, קְרַנִּי Dn 8⁷, קְרַנִּי Ez 34²¹; pl. (usu. in der. senses) קְרַנּוֹת Ez 43¹⁵ +; cstr. קְרַנּוֹת Ex 29¹² +, sf. קְרַנּוֹת 27² +, etc.;—*horn*: † **1. a.** of rain (אֵיל) Gn 22¹³, so in Daniel's vision Dn 8^{3.6.7.20}, and (of goat) v^{6.8.9.21}, of oppressors in Isr. (under fig. of rams) Ez 34²¹, so of nations Zc 2^{2.4.4.4}; of רֵאשׁ Dt 33¹⁷ ψ 22²² (both fig., cf. 92¹¹); of Zion under fig. of threshing-ox Mi 4¹³; בְּרֵאשׁ ק' 1 K 22¹¹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁰ (symbol.); seen in Zech.'s vision Zc 2¹. **b.** used as oil-flask 1 S 16^{1.13} 1 K 1³⁹ (cf. קְרַן הַבַּיִת infr.). **c.** הַיּוֹבֵל ק', as wind-instr. Jos 6⁵ (cf. שוֹפָר). **d.** קְרַנּוֹת עֵינַי Ez 27¹⁵ (from curved shape of tusks). † **2. fig.** of pers., symbol of strength Dt 33¹⁷, יִשְׁעֵי ק' 2 S 22³ =

ψ 18³ (of א as deliverer); others sub 3 or 4; esp. as lifted up (רום, as of a lordly animal, cf. Dr¹⁸²¹), denoting increase of might, dignity 1 S 2^{1.10} La 2¹⁷ ψ 75¹¹ 89^{18.25} 92¹¹ 112⁹, so perh. 1 Ch 25⁵ (v. Kau; > Be *blow loudly* [cf. 1 c]), + לעָפֹאֹת ψ 148¹⁴ (subj. א); also haughtiness, arrogance 75^{5.6}; opp. קָרַע *hew off horns*, i. e. reduce, humiliate, La 2³ ψ 75²¹, pass. Je 48²⁵, so יַעֲזֹבֵנִי בְעֶבֶר קַרְנֵי וְעַלְלֹתַי Jb 16¹⁵; יֵשׁ אֲצִמִיחַ קַרְנֵי לְבַיִת יֵשׁ Ez 29²¹ is appar. of restoration of might (as ψ 148¹⁴ supr., c. וַיִּרְם, but לָרָד קַרְנֵי ψ 132¹⁷ of raising up individual ruler of Davidic line. 3. of altar, horn-like projections at corners (26 t.), Am 3¹⁴ Je 17¹ Ez 43^{15.20} ψ 118²⁷ Ex 27²² + 8 t. Ex, Lv 47¹⁸ + 6 t. Lv (all P); as sanctuary, refuge 1 K 150⁵¹ 2²⁸. + 4. *hill* (so in Ar., *peak, isolated hill*, cf. Ges) Is 5¹. + 5. *rays at his side(s) had he* (of lightning-flashes in theoph., cf. Now Da).—Am 6¹³ v. קַרְנִים n.pr.loc.

קָרַן vb. Qal denom. of קָרַן 5, send out rays;—Pf. 3 ms. עוֹר פָּנָיו קָרַן Ex 34^{29.30.35} (P). Hiph. denom. of קָרַן 1 a, display (grow) horns (be fully developed), Pt. פָּר מִקָּרַן מִפְּרִים ψ 69³².

קָרַן הַפְּזוֹדָאֵר n.pr.f. (*horn of antimony*, i. e. beautifier, v. פְּזוֹדָאֵר);—Job's third daughter Jb 42¹⁴.

קָרַנִּים n.pr.loc. conquered by Isr. Am 6¹³ (so Gr We Now GAsm, cf. also לֹא דָבַר p. 520 supr.; Ⓞ and most sub 2) קָרַן 2; prob. in Bashan, = *Kappav* 1 Macc 5^{43.44}, *Kapuvor* 2 Macc 12²¹; also in קַרְנֵי עֲשֵׂתְרוֹת Gn 14⁵ (v. III. עֲשֵׂתְרוֹת p. 800 supr.).

קָרַס vb. bend down, stoop, crouch (intrans.) (cf. perh. Ar. قَرَصَ *disc, round cake*; cp. NH קַרְסוֹל, קַרְצוֹל, קַרְצוֹלָא, קַרְסוֹלָא all *ankle*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. קָרְסוּ Is 46²; Pt. קָרַס v¹ (both + קָרַע); of vanquished gods of Babylon.

קָרַס n.[m.] hook, on edge of curtains of tabern., matching the loops (לְלֹאֵת, v. לֹאֵל); pl. קָרְסִים Ex 26^{6.11} = 36^{13.18}, 26³³; cstr. קָרְסֵי זָהָב v⁶ = 36¹³, קָרְסֵי קַדְשֵׁי קֹדֶשׁ v^{6.11} = 36¹⁸; sf. קָרְסֵי 35¹¹ = 39⁵³.

קָרַסְלָא n.[f. Alb. ZAW xvi (1896). 77] ankle (cf. Ⓞ 2 S 22³⁷; = לְ קָרַס v. Kö^{11.1, 121}; pl. sf. קָרַסְלָא 2 S 22³⁷ = ψ 18³⁷).

קָרַס n.pr.m. post-ex., Ezr 2⁴⁴, Καδης, Α Κη-ραος; = יָרִים Ne 7⁴⁷, Κερα(s), ⓄL (both) Κορες.

קָרַע vb. tear (NH id.; Ar. قَرَعَ *strike* head, bell, etc., *beat drum, box ear, gnash teeth*

(Frey Dozy); also *impugn, censure*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. קָרַע 1 S 15²³ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַע Gn 37²⁹ +; 1 s. sf. אֶקְרַעְנָה 1 K 11¹², etc.; Imv. mpl. קָרַעוּ 2 S 3³¹ Jo 2¹³; Inf. abs. קָרַע 1 K 11¹¹; cstr. קָרַע Ec 3⁷, sf. קָרַעוּ Ezr 9⁵; Pt. act. קָרַע 1 K 11³¹; pass. קָרַע 2 S 15³², etc.;—*tear, rend*: 1. a. usu. (39 t.) of *rending garment* in (1) sign of grief, distress: קָרַע (29 t.) Gn 37^{29.34} 44¹³ 2 S 13¹⁹ +; Jo 2¹³ קָרַע לְבָבְכֶם וְאֵל בִּי קָרַע לְשׁוֹנֵי קָרְעִים pt. pass. קָרַעוּ 2 S 12²; cstr. בִּי קָרַעוּ *torn of garments* (pers. *with torn garments*) 2 S 13³¹ (but read בִּי קָרַעוּ Ⓞ Th We al.), 2 K 18³⁷ = Is 36²², Je 41⁵; מְעִיל + Jb 1²⁰ 2¹² Ezr 9³ (+ בְּנִי, בְּנֵי 2 S 13¹⁹, בְּתַנְתּוֹ קָרַעוּ 2 S 15³² (Ges^{121d}); מְדִי קָרַעוּ + Gn 37³⁴ 44¹³ Jos 7⁶; pt. pass. + קָרַעוּ מְדִי 1 S 4¹²; + (2) as symbolic act, עָשָׂה עֲשֵׂים קָרַעוּ 1 K 11³⁰; + (3) abs. לְתַפּוֹר וְעַת לְקָרַעוּ עַת Ec 3⁷. b. *tear away or out*: veils Ez 13²¹, fillets from (מְעִל) arms v²⁰, mark of leprosy out of (מֵן) garment Lv 13⁵⁶. + 2. *tear away* sovereignty (under fig. of garment), subj. א, מְעִל pers. 1 S 15²⁵ 1 K 11¹¹, also מְדִי 1 S 28¹⁷ 1 K 11^{12.31}, 14⁸, abs. 11¹³; c. acc. + יֵשׁ + יֵשׁ 2 K 17²¹. + 3. *tear, rend asunder*: a. book with (ב) knife Je 36²³. b. = *make wide, large*, eyes, with (ב) stibium Je 4³⁰; windows, וְקָלוּ 22¹⁴. c. *rend open* heavens, and descend, of א, Is 63¹⁹. + 4. *tear, rend*, of wild beasts: א as fierce bear Ho 13⁸ (obj. לְבָם); fig. of human foes ψ 35¹⁵ (acc. pers. om.), so Hup al., but (fr. context) Ol Bae We al. *malign, rail* (cf. Ar. supr.); > Gr al. קָרַיא. + Niph. *be rent*, of garment (מְעִל), Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַעוּ 1 S 15²⁷, יִקְרַעוּ Ex 28³² 39²³; *be rent, split asunder*, of altar 1 K 13^{3.5}.

קָרַע n.m.^{1 K 11, 30} torn piece of garment, rag;—pl. קָרַעִים 1 K 11³⁰ he tore it into twelve pieces, v³¹ 2 K 2¹²; rags Pr 23³¹ (sign of poverty).

קָרַץ vb. nip, pinch (NH קַרְצַע *cut* dough, compress lips, קָרַץ *piece of bread*; As. *karāṣu, nip off, gnaw*, Ar. قَرَصَ *pinch*; Eth. ቀረጸ: *incise*; Syr. مَرَصَ *nail* [v. also BArām]; cf. Frä^{35f});—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּקְרַצוּ עֵינָיו ψ 35¹⁹ *let them not pinch the eye*, i. e. wink maliciously, so Pt. act. עָרַץ Pr 10¹⁰, בְּעֵינָיו קָרַץ 6¹³; also שִׁפְתָיו קָרַץ 16³⁰ *pinching his lips* (i. e. compressing, as NH, or biting, gnawing, cf. As.). Pu. Pf. 1 s. מִחֲמַר קָרַצְתִּי Jb 33⁶ *from clay I was nipped off* (cf. As. *ṭiṭa iktariṣ, he nipped off clay, to form Eabani*).

† קָרַץ n.m. dub. word, appar. nipping, concr. nipper usu. interpr. (since Hi) of a nipping or stinging insect (cf. Aram. קְרוּצָא, Ar. *biting insect*); c.g. *gadfly* (cf. Thes^{add.111}), fig. of Nebuchadr. בָּאָן מְצַפֵּן ק' Je 46²⁰ a *gadfly cometh from the north*; ʕ (Aq Symm) *stimulator*, i.e. קְרַץ; Thes al., more gen., *excidium*.

† I. קַרְקַע n.[m.] floor (prob. redupl. fr. a √קרר, or קור; NH *id.*, *ground*, so אַרְקַעָא, קַרְקַעָא; appar.=As. *kakkaru*, *ground, earth*, Ar. *قَرَقَرٌ terra aequabilis mollisque*; cf. Kö^{11.1.91}); —abs. ק' I K 6¹⁶ 7^{7a}, קַע- v^{7b} (v. infr.); cstr. קַרְעָא Nu 5¹⁷; —*floor* of temple I K 6^{15.15.16.20} 7^{7a}; v^{7b} read prob. הַקְוֹרוֹת *rafters* (cf. 6¹⁵ and קוֹרָה) ʕ Th Sta Kmp^{Kau} Benz; (*earth*)-*floor* of tabern. Nu 5¹⁷; הָיָם קַרְעָא Am 9³ *the floor, bottom of the sea*.

† II. קַרְקַע n.pr.loc. (*floor*); —c. art. + ה loc., הַקְרַעָא Jos 15¹³, on extreme S. border of Judah; *την κατά δυσμὰς Καδης*.

† קַרְקָר n.pr.loc. E. of Jordan, Ju 8¹⁰, site unknown; Καρκαρ.

קַרְקָר Nu 24¹⁷ read קְרָקֶר q. v.

† I. [קָרַר] vb. be cold (Ar. *قَرَّ* be cold, so Eth. ቁረረ: Syr. *ܩܪܐ*; א Ithpa. is *cool oneself* (rare); Levy cp. also NH Nithp. נַתְקַרַר *grow calm* [i.e. cool]); —**Hiph.** make or keep cool: Pf. 3 fs. הִקְרָה, fig., Je 6^{7b} *Jerus, keepeth her wickedness cool, fresh*; Inf. cstr. metapl. הִקִּיר (Ges^{187v}) v^{7a}, of בִּיר *keeping water cool* (sim.).

† קָר adj. cool; —cstr. (fig.) וְקָרְרִיהָ Pr 17²⁷ (Kt) *cool of spirit*, i.e. calm, self-possessed (Qr¹⁷); pl. קְרִים of water Je 18¹⁴ Pr 25²⁵.

† קָר n.[m.] cold; —abs. Gu 8²² (חם).

† קְרָה n.f. id.; —abs. ק' בְּיוֹם Na 3¹⁷ *a day of coldness, cold day*, so Pr 25²⁰; ק' alone, *cold of night* Jb 24⁷; in gen., due to winds 37⁹ (מְקוֹרִים v. זרה Pi.; yet Voigt Bu, attractively, מְקוֹרִים (cf. ψ 144¹³) *out of storehouses* [|| הַתָּרַר]); v. יַעֲמַד (cf. ψ 147¹⁷, + pl. Zc 14⁶ (rd. יְקוֹרוֹת, v. יְקָר).

† מְקַרְהָ n.f. coolness; —abs. מ' of chamber: עָלִיתָ הַמַּיְתָבָה Ju 3²⁰ = תָּרַר הַמַּיְתָבָה v²⁴.

† II. [קָרַר] vb. Pilp. tear down (?) (NH קַרְקָר *tear down wall*); —only Pt. קַרְקָרַר Is 22⁵ usu. (men are) *tearing down wall(s)*, but v. I. קַר 3 *ad fin.*

קָרֵשׁ (√of foll.; cf. NH קָרֵשׁ be(come) firm, solid, קָרֵשׁ board (rare)).

קָרֵשׁ n.m. Ex 26.16 board, boards; —abs. ק' Ex 26¹⁵ +, קָרֵשׁ v²⁰ +; sf. קָרֵשָׁה Ez 27⁶; pl. קָרֵשִׁים v¹⁵ +; cstr. קָרֵשִׁי v²⁶ +; sf. קָרֵשִׁי 35¹¹ +; —†1. coll. boards, of deck Ez 27⁶ (of Tyre under fig. of ship). 2. board of tabern. Ex 26^{16.16.16} + 45 t. 26-40; Nu 3³⁶ 4³¹ (all P).

קָרֵת v. קרה.

קֶשֶׁה (√of foll., meaning dub.; cf. Ar. *قَشَوٌ* basket of palm-leaves; Eth. ቁሽ: urn, jar; NH קֶשֶׁה = BH קֶשֶׁה, cf. אַרְקֶשָׁה, or קֶשֶׁה; Talm. קֶשֶׁט, קֶשֶׁטָא a measure, Syr. *قَمَمٌ jar*, (v after ק), No^{5B Ak. 1582.1179} Frä^{63.205} Brock^{2.v}).

† [קֶשֶׁה] n.f. a kind of jug, jar, utensil of tabern. and (Ch) temple; —pl. קֶשֶׁהָת Ex 37¹⁶ I Ch 28¹⁹; cstr. קֶשֶׁהָת Nu 4⁷ *jars of the drink-offering*; sf. (of table) Ex 25²⁹.

† קֶשֶׁת (for קֶשֶׁת) n.[f.] pot (for ink), ink-horn; —cstr. הַפֶּסֶר ק' Ez 9^{2,3}, abs. הַפֶּסֶת v¹¹.

קֶשֶׁט (√of foll.; meaning dub.).

† קֶשֶׁתָּה n.f. unit of (unknown) value, perh. weight: Gu 33¹⁹ || Jos 24³² (both E), Jb 42¹¹.

קֶשֶׁשׁ (√of following; NH קֶשֶׁשֶׁת scale; cf. Ar. *قَشَّ* skim off fat, iv. scale off (Berggren), *be healed from small-pox*, etc. (Muhiṭ; i.e. scale off), cf. *قَشَّ* get well from leanness, Frey (Kam Golius); also *sweep* (up débris) Dozy^{11.347}).

† קֶשֶׁשֶׁת n.f. scale of fish, etc.; —of water-animals having וְק' *fin and scale* Dt 14^{9.10} = Lv 11^{9.10.12}; pl. קֶשֶׁשֶׁתִּים, of scale-armour I S 17⁵; pl. sf. קֶשֶׁשֶׁתִּיךָ Ez 29^{4,4} (of Pharaoh under fig. of crocodile).

קֶשֶׁט v. קש.

קֶשֶׂה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. *قَشَّ*, Eth. ቁሽ: NH קֶשֶׁה, Pun. *κισσου* Löw^{p.408}, all *cucumber(s)* (Löw^{p.330}), so prob. As. *kisšū*; cf. Syr. *ܩܫܐ id.* (Lexx), א^{Jer L} Nu 11⁴ pl. *קֶשֶׂה* (v for n after ק); Gk. *σικυος, σικύνη* Lag^{Arm. Stud. 1876; M II. 356} Lewy Fremdw.³⁰).

† [קֶשֶׂה] n.f. cucumber; —pl. קֶשֶׂהָת Nu 11⁶.

† II. מְקֶשֶׁה n.f. place, field, of cucumbers, Is 1⁸; so Je 10⁶ Gf Gie al. (cf. Baruch 6²⁰).

[קשב] **vb.** incline, attend, of ears;—
 †Qal *Impf.* 3 fpl. הַקְשִׁיבָה Is 32³ (subj. אֲנִימִים).
Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיב Je 23¹⁵ ψ 66¹⁶, etc.;
Impf. 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיב Is 42²³, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִקְשִׁיב
 Jb 33²¹, esp. הִקְשִׁיבָה ψ 5³ +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.*
 הִקְשִׁיב I S 15²² +; *Pt.* מִקְשִׁיב Pr 1²⁴ +, pl. מִקְשִׁיבִים
 Ct 8¹³;—give attention (sts. + שָׁמַע); abs. Ho 5¹
 I S 15²² Is 10³⁰ 28²³ 34¹ 49¹ Mi 1² + I 2 t.; + אָל
 pers. Je 18¹⁹ Zc 1⁴ Is 51⁴ (|| הִאֲנִינִי), לְ pers. ψ 55²;
 + אָל rei Je 18¹⁸ Ne 9³⁴ ψ 142⁷, לְ rei Je 6¹⁹
 Pr 17⁴ 29¹², לְ rei Je 6¹⁷ Is 48¹⁸ Pr 4²⁰ 5¹ 7²⁴ ψ 5³
 Ct 8¹³, בְּ rei ψ 66¹⁹ 86⁶; also c. acc. rei Je 23¹⁸
 Jb 13⁶ ψ 17¹ 61²; acc. cogn. Is 21⁷; appar. =
 cause to attend, c. acc. הִקְשִׁיבָה Pr 2² (+ rei), ψ 10¹⁷,
 but usage would be so late and rare that הִקְשִׁיבָה
 is prob. subj. rei (Ges¹¹⁴⁴ m Da^{Synt.} § 109, R. 3).

†קָשִׁיב **n.m.** attentiveness;—קָשִׁיב as sign
 of life 2 K 4³¹, of a living deity I K 18²⁰; as
 acc. cogn. הִקְשִׁיב רַב־קָשִׁיב Is 21⁷ he shall
 attend an attentiveness (give close attention),—
 abundance of attentiveness (cf. 63⁷ ψ 145⁷).

†[קשב] **adj.** attentive;—fs. אֲנִינָה תְהִי
 קָשִׁיבָה Ne 1⁶, + אָל rei v¹¹.

†[קשב] **adj.** id.;—fpl. קָשִׁיבִים, of אֲנִימִים,
 2 Ch 6⁴⁰ 7¹⁵ ψ 130², all + לְ rei.

I. [קשה] **vb.** be hard, severe, fierce
 (NH קָשָׂה be severe; Ar. قَسَا (ي) be hard, dry,
 III. endure, struggle against, severity; Aram.
 קָשָׂא be hard, difficult; Jaram. קָשָׂה, קָשָׂה
 adj. hard);—Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. קָשָׂתָה I S 5⁷,
 קָשָׂתָה Gn 49⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְשֶׁה Dt 1¹⁷ 15¹⁸,
 יִקְשֶׁה 2 S 19⁴⁴;—1. be hard, difficult Dt 1¹⁷ (of a legal
 case; קִין compar.). 2. be hard, severe, קִי יִרֶה
 I S 5⁷ (of אֵי, in judgment); יִקְשֶׁה Dt 15¹⁸
 it shall not be hard in thine eyes (seem a severe
 trial, an injustice); of wrath Gn 49⁷ (poem in
 J; || עָזָה); of fierce words 2 S 19⁴⁴. **Niph.** *Pt.*
 נִקְשָׂה Is 8²¹ hardly bestead, hard pressed. **Pi.**
Impf. 3 fs. יִתְקַשֶׁה בְּלִדְתָהּ Gn 35¹⁶ (E) she made
 hard in her bearing (had severe labour). **Hiph.**
Pf. 3 ms. הִקְשִׂה Ex 13¹⁵ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms.
 וַיִּקְשֶׁה 2 Ch 36¹³; 3 mpl. וַיִּקְשֶׁה Je 7²⁶ +, etc.; *Inf.*
cstr. sf. בְּהִקְשִׂתָּהּ Gn 35¹⁷; *Pt.* מִקְשֶׁה Pr 28¹⁴ 29¹;
 —1. make difficult, difficulty: לִשְׁלֹחַתּוֹ Ex
 13¹⁵ Pharaoh made difficulty about sending us
 away; of travail Gn 35¹⁷ (E; as **Pi.**); הִקְשִׂה
 לְשֹׂאֵל 2 K 2¹⁰ thou hast made hard to ask, asked
 a hard thing. 2. make severe, burdensome,

yoke imposed by king I K 12⁴ = 2 Ch 10⁴. 3.
a. make hard, stiff, stubborn, fig. of obstinacy:
 וַיִּקְשֶׁה אֶת־עַרְפֹתָם 2 K 17¹⁴ they stiffened their neck,
 so Je 7²⁶ 17²³ 19¹⁵ Dt 10¹⁶ 2 Ch 30⁸ 36¹³ Neq^{16.17.20}
 Pr 29¹; אֶל־תִּקְשֶׁה לְבַבְכֶם ψ 95⁸, cf. Pr 28¹⁴; subj.
 אֵי, אֶת־לִבְךָ Ex 7³ (P), acc. אֶת־רוּחֹךָ Dt 2³⁰.
b. shew stubbornness Jb 9⁴ (c. לְ pers. [אֵי]).

†קָשָׁה **adj.** hard, severe;—abs. קָ Ex
 18²⁶ +; *cstr.* 32⁹ +; fs. קָשָׁה Dt 26⁶ +; *cstr.* קָשָׁת
 I S 15¹; mpl. קָשָׁים 2 S 3³⁰; *cstr.* קָשִׁי Ez 2⁴ 3⁷;
 fpl. קָשֹׁת Gn 42^{7.20};—1. hard, difficult, of a legal
 question (דָּבָר) Ex 18²⁶ (E). 2. a. severe, of
 battle 2 S 2¹⁷, wind Is 27⁸, servitude (עֲבָדָה) I K
 12⁴ = 2 Ch 10⁴, Dt 26⁶ Is 14³ Ex 14⁶ 9⁶ (both P);
 as n.coll. קָשָׁה עֲמֻדָה פְּנֵי הָרְאִיָּה ψ 60⁵ thou hast made
 thy people see severe things; יום קָשָׁה Jb 30²⁵
 i.e. one whose time (life) is hard, so I S 15¹
 (reading יום קָשָׁת for יום קָ, Ⓞ Th We Dr al.);
 severe, rough, of lord (אֲרִימִים) Is 19⁴, cf. 2 S 3³⁰
 (c. קִין comp. [מְכַנְנִי ? v. HPS]); הַלֹּדֶף וְקָשָׁה עֵלֶי
 Ju 4²⁴ the hand of the sons of Israel went on
 being more and more severe upon Jabin; fierce,
 relentless, of אֵי's sword Is 27¹ (in fig.); rough,
 rude I S 25³; severe things, of language Gn
 42^{7.30} (E; c. דָּבָר), I S 20¹⁰ I K 12¹³ = 2 Ch 10¹³
 (all c. עֲנָה); וְאֶנְכִי שְׂלוּחַ אֶלְיָךְ קָשָׁה I K 14⁶ I am
 commissioned with a severe (message) unto thee
 (Ges § 121 a. N. 2 Da^{Synt.} §§ 75 (d), 80); הַזֹּהֶר קָשָׁה Is 21².
b. fierce, intense, vehement, of קָנָאָה Ct 8⁶ (||
 עֲנָה; cf. Gn 49⁹). 3. עַם־קָשָׁה־עַרְפָּה a people stiff of
 neck, stubborn, Ex 32⁹ 33^{3.6} 34⁹ (all JE), Dt 9^{6.13};
 קָשָׁה בָנִים עַרְפֹּף הַקָּשָׁה 31²⁷; cf. הַרְבֵּם הַקָּשָׁה Ju 2¹⁹;
 Ez 2⁴ (+ תִּחְיֶינָה לְבָב, תִּחְיֶינָה לְבָב, תִּחְיֶינָה לְבָב); קָ
 alone = stubborn Is 48⁴.

†קָשִׁי **n.** [m.] stubbornness;—*cstr.* Dt 9²⁷.

†קָשִׁיחַ **n. pr. loc.** Levit. city in Issachar,
 Jos 19²⁰ 21²³ (in || I Ch 6⁹⁷ קָשִׁיחַ q. v.); Κεσιων,
 ⓄL Κεσιων, A Κεσ', Κισ'.

II. קִישָׁה (√ of foll. mng. dub.; Thes *decor-*
tavit, = Ar. قشاش; then *tornavit*, but ش = ש ?).

†מְקָשָׁה **n.** [m.] an artistic hair arrange-
 ment; ? turner's work, Is 3²⁴, so most.

†I. מְקָשָׁה **n.f.** perhaps hammered work,
 only of metals (orig. *turner's work* ?);—abs.
 מְ, of cherubim in tabern. Ex 25¹⁸ 37⁷, lamp-
 stand 25^{31.36} 37^{17.22} Nu 8^{4.4}, clarions 10².—II. מְ
 v. קָשָׂא.

† **קָשַׁח** [קָשַׁח] **vb.** **Hiph. 1.** make hard. **2.** treat hardly (Ar. **قَسَحَ** *be hard, firm, tough*; Sab. **קשה** *hardness, severity, cruelty*, SabDenkm 37);—**1.** make hard, stubborn, *Impf.* 2 ms. **תִּקְשִׁיחַ** (subj. **וְ**), c. acc. **לֵב** Is 63¹⁷ (+ **מִיִּרְאֵתָהּ**). **2.** treat hardly, roughly (of ostrich), *Pf.* 3 ms. **תִּקְשִׁיחַ** Jb 39¹⁶ (c. acc. **בְּגִיָּה**; rd. 3 fs. **תִּקְשִׁיחַ** Hi Siegf Du); <(Di) *Inf. abs.* (Ges¹¹³²) **תִּקְשִׁיחַ** Ew, or *Impf.* 3 fs. **תִּקְשִׁיחַ** Hirz Bae^{Kau} Bu.

† **קֶשֶׁט** **n.** [m. ?] bow;—**ψ** 60⁶, Aram. form of **קֶשֶׁת**, q.v. (ט for ת after ק).

קֶשֶׁט (√ of foll.; cf. Palm. **קשט** *succeed*; Aram. **קשוט**, **קשומא** *right, truth*; Syr. **ܩܫܬܐ** *id.*, ChrPalAram. **ܩܫܬܐ** *true*, Mand. **ܩܫܬܐ** *be true*, v. Schwally^{Idiot. 86}; Ar. **قسط** *equity, justice* is loan-word (v. Frä²⁰⁰)).

† **קֶשֶׁט** **n.m.** truth;—Pr 22²¹ (acc. to Toy Aram. gloss to foll. **אִמְרֵי אֱמֶת**).

קֶשֶׁן, **קֶשֶׁן**, v. I. **קשה**.

† **קָשַׁר** **vb.** bind, league together, conspire (NH *id.*, *bind, join*, **קֶשֶׁר** *knot*; **קָשַׁר**, Syr. **ܩܫܪܐ** *bind* (ט for ת after ק) Nö^{ZMG 21.735}, who cp. also ('perh.'). Ar. **قَسَرَ** *force to do a thing*, Eth. **ቁረረ**: *bind*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **קָשַׁר** Am 7¹⁰ 1 K 16¹⁶; 2 ms. sf. **וּקְשַׁרְתֶּם** consec. Dt 6⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וּקְשַׁר** 1 K 15²⁷ +, 2 K 15³⁰, etc.; *Imv. ms. sf.* **קְשַׁרְם** Pr 3⁺; *Pt. act. pl.* **קְשַׁרִים** 2 S 15³¹ +; *pass. fs.* **קְשַׁרְיָה** Gn 44³⁰ Pr 22¹⁵; pl. **קְשַׁרִים** Gn 30⁴²;—**1.** bind: **a.** lit., c. acc. rei + **ל** Gn 38²⁸ (J), Je 51⁶³, + **ב**, Jos 2^{13.21} (JE); *bind, confine*, c. acc. **רִים** Jb 39¹⁰ (+ **בְּתֵלֶם**), acc. of crocod. 40²⁹. **b.** fig., c. acc. + **ל** Dt 6³ 11¹⁸ Pr 3³ 6²¹ 7³ (all of religious and moral precepts); **ב**, **נִפְשׁוֹ קְשַׁרְהוּ בְּנַפְשׁוֹ** Gn 44³⁰ *his life is bound up with his [viz. the boy's] life* (J; of strong affection); **אֵילָתַי קִי בְּלֶבְיָנֶעַר** Pr 22¹⁵. **c.** pt. pass. *vigorous* (prop. well-knit; opp. **עֲטִיפִים**) Gn 30⁴² (J). **2.** league together, conspire: c. על pers. *against* 1 S 22^{3.13} Am 7¹⁰ 1 K 15²⁷ 16⁹ 2 K 10⁹ 15^{10.25}, 2 I^{23.24} = 2 Ch 33^{24.25}, 2 Ch 24²¹; c. acc. cogn. **קָשַׁר**, 1 K 16²⁰ 2 K 12²¹ 15¹⁵, + **ל** pers. 14¹⁹ = 2 Ch 25²⁷, 2 K 15³⁰; abs. 1 K 16¹⁶ Ne 4² (+ *inf. purpose*); **ע**, **מ**, *together with*, 2 S 15³¹. **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. **נִקְשַׁרְהוּ** 1 S 18¹ *the life of Jonathan was bound up with the life of D.* (**Qal 1 b**); *Impf.* 3 fs. **בְּלֶבְהוֹמָהּ** Ne 3³⁵ *all the wall was joined together* (the circuit complete). **Pi. Imf.** **1.** bind on

(as ornament), 2 fs. sf. **וּתְקַשְׁרִים** Is 49¹⁸ (fig.; || **תִּלְבָּשֵׁי**). **2.** bind fast, 2 ms. **תִּתְקַשֵּׁר** (ה) **תִּתְקַשֵּׁר** Jb 38³¹ *canst thou bind fast the bands of the Pleiades?* **Pu. Pt.** **הַצֵּאן** **הַמְקַשְׁרוֹת** Gn 30⁴¹ (J), = **Qal 1 c.** **Hithp. conspire**: *Pf.* 3 pl. **הִתְקַשְׁרוּ** על- 2 Ch 24²⁵ (|| 2 K 12²¹ **Qal 2**); *Impf.* 3 ms. **וּתְקַשֵּׁר** אֶל- 2 K 9¹⁴; *Pt. pl.* **הִתְקַשְׁרִים** עִלָּיו 2 Ch 24²⁶.

† **קָשָׁר** **n.m.** 2^{8.18.12} conspiracy;—abs. **ק'** 2 S 15¹² +, **קֶשֶׁר** 2 K 11¹⁴ +; cstr. **קֶשֶׁר** Ez 22²⁵ (but v. *inf.*); sf. **קֶשֶׁרוֹ** 1 K 16²⁰ 2 K 15¹⁵;—*conspiracy* 2 S 15¹²; as acc. cogn. c. **קֶשֶׁר** 1 K 16²⁰ 2 K 12²¹ 14¹⁹ = 2 Ch 25²⁷, 2 K 15^{15.30}; **וּמִצָּעָה** **וּמִצָּעָה** 2 K 17⁴, **בְּאֵישׁ וְנוֹ**, **בְּהַיְעֵץ** ק' Je 11⁹; as exclam. 2 K 11^{14.14} = 2 Ch 23^{13.13}, Is 8^{12.12} (Gr Lag Che^{Comm.} Gu^{Kau} al. **קָרַשׁ** or **קָרַשׁ**; **קָרַשׁ** **וְנִבְיָאֵה**; Ez 22²⁵, <rd. **אֶשְׁרֵי נְשֵׂי־אֵיָהּ** Co Toy Krae al. (after **ש**)).

† **קֶשֶׁרִים** **n.** [m.] **pl.** bands, sashes, or other woman's ornament that is bound on:—abs. **ק'** Is 3²⁰; sf. **קֶשֶׁרֶיהָ** Je 2³² (|| **עָרְיָהּ**; cf. √ **Pi.** Is 49¹⁸).

I. **קֶשֶׁשׁ** (√ of foll.; cf. **קֶשֶׁשׁ** *be old* (orig. *be dried up*!)), Syr. **ܩܫܝܫܐ** *old*; J Aram. **קֶשֶׁשׁ** *old*; Palm. **קֶשֶׁשׁ** name of office, perh. *elder*; NH **קֶשֶׁשׁ** *stubble, straw* (Löw^{p.160}), so Syr. **ܩܫܐ**, **ܩܫܐ** (Ex 15⁷ Is 40²⁴); Ar. **قش** is loan-word Frä¹³⁷).

† **קֶשֶׁשׁ** **n.m.** Na^{1.10} *stubble, chaff*;—abs. **ק'** Ex 5¹² +, **קֶשֶׁשׁ** 15⁷;—lit. as acc. cogn. **קֶשֶׁשׁ** **לְתֵבֶן** Ex 5¹² (J); in sim., as inflammable, 15⁷ Is 5²⁴ 47¹⁴ Na 1¹⁰ Jo 2⁵, so in metaph. Is 33¹¹ Ob 18 Mal 3¹⁹; in sim., as driven by wind Is 40²⁴ 41⁷ Je 13²⁴ **ψ** 83¹⁴; fig. of the worthless Jb 13²⁵, of harmless trifles 41^{20.21}.

† **קֶשֶׁשׁ** **vb. denom. Pō.** gather stubble;—*Pf.* 3 pl. consec. **וּקְשַׁשׁוּ** Ex 5⁷; *Inf. cstr.* **וּקְשַׁשׁוּ** v¹²; *Pt.* **מִקְשַׁשׁוּ** Nu 15^{32.33}, f. **מִקְשַׁשׁוּ** 1 K 17^{10.12};—*gather stubble*, c. acc. cogn. **קֶשֶׁשׁ** Ex 5¹² (**לְתֵבֶן**); also c. acc. **וּקְשַׁשׁוּ** v⁷ (both J); c. acc. **עֵצִים** as firewood Nu 15^{32.33} (P), 1 K 17^{10.12}.

† II. **קֶשֶׁשׁ** doubtful **vb.**, only **Qal Imv.** + **Hithpō.** *Imv.*, **וּקְשַׁשׁוּ** **וּקְשַׁשׁוּ** Zp 2¹; AV RV *gather yourselves together, yea gather together*, from foregoing (cf. Vrss), but this only denom. in specif. mng. *gather stubble, sticks*, etc.; read prob. with Gr-Bu^{SK 1893. 396} al. **הַרְבּוֹשְׁתֵּי וּבּוֹשֵׁי**.

† **קֶשֶׁת** **n. f.** Gn 9. 14 (appar. m. 2 S 1²² but v. Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896) 91}) bow (orig. √ perh. **קוּשׁ**, mng. unknown; NH *id.*; As. *kaštu*; Eth. **ቀሽት**;

Ar. *قوس*, pl. *قوس*, etc.; *קשתא* and (ט) for *ת* after *ק* *קשתא* (rare), all *bow*, *קשתא* *bowman*; Syr. *ܩܫܬܐ* *bow*, *ܩܫܬܐ* *bowman*; OArām. *קשת* *bow*, Mand. *ܩܫܬܐ* *bow* (Frü²⁰⁶); Palm. *קשתא* *bowman*);—abs. *ק* Ho 1⁷ +, *קשת* Je 46⁹ +; cstr. *קשת* Ho 1⁵ +; sf. *קשתי* Gn 48²² +, etc.; pl. abs. *קשתות* 2 Ch 26¹⁴ +; sf. *קשתתי* (Ges^{120h}) Is 5²⁸, *קשתותי* Je 51⁵⁶ ψ 37¹⁵, *קשתותיהם* Ne 4⁷ *קשתותיהם* etc., van d. H. [exc. ψ 37¹⁵];—**1. bow**: **a.** for hunting Gn 27³ (J; + תלי). **b.** battle: + (or ||) *קרב*, Gn 48²² Jos 24¹² (both E), Ho 1⁷ 2²⁰ 1 S 18⁴ (+ החרו), 2 S 1²² 2 K 6²² Is 41² Ne 4⁷ (+ רמחיהם), Zc 9¹³ (fig. of Judah as 's bow), ψ 37¹⁵ (fig.), 44⁷ (+ or || *קרב* also infr.); + (or ||) *קשת* Is 7²⁴ 2 K 13^{15,16} Ez 39^{3,9} 1 Ch 12^{2a}; cf. *ק* *קשת* = arrow (+ *קרב*) so *ק* *קשת* Jb 41²⁰ (cf. La 3¹³ Jb 5⁷); + *קשת* ψ 46¹⁰, + *קשת* Je 6²³ 50⁴²; + various weapons Ne 4¹⁰ 2 Ch 26¹⁴; alone Is 13¹⁸ (context corrupt), 22³ Je 51⁵⁶ Hb 3⁹ (of ' as warrior); *ק* *קשת* Zc 9¹⁰ 10⁴; in sim. *קשת* *קשת* like a bow of deception Ho 7¹⁶ ψ 78³⁷ (i.e. one that misses its aim; al. slack bow). **c.** *ק* coll. = *bow(-men)*, *archers* Is 21¹⁷. **d.** phrases are: *הפורים אגשים בק* 1 S 31³ *archers, bowmen* (but dub.; Dr Kit Löhr tr., 'א; We Bu del. 'א, as || 1 Ch 10³; HPS Now

del. *בק* 'א), *הפורים בק* 1 Ch 10³; *קשת* Gn 21¹⁶ (v. [קשתה]), *קשת* Je 4²⁹, cf. perh. Gn 21²¹ v. *קשת* || *קשת* (v. II. *קשת*) 1 Ch 12^{2b} 2 Ch 17¹⁷, ' *קשת* ψ 78⁹ *קשת* Am 2¹⁵ *one grasping the bow*, (v. Je 46⁹ infr.) v. also *קשת* 2 K 9²⁴, *קשת* 13¹⁶; *קשת* bend (lit. tread) the bow, Is 5²⁸ (pt. pass), 21¹⁵ (*id.*; || *קרב*), Je 50^{14,29} 51³ 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 8⁴⁰ 2 Ch 14⁷; ψ 37¹⁴ (|| *קרב*), in fig. 11² (|| *קשת*), and, of God, La 2⁴ 3¹² ψ 7¹³ (|| *קרב*) ' *קשת* Je 46⁹; cf. *קשת* Je 9²; also *קשת* *קשת* (fig.) *קשת* 2 S 22³⁵ = 2 S 22³⁵ (rd. *קשת* for *קשת*); *קשת* *קשת* draw the bow 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³, Is 66¹⁹. **e.** *bow* (passing over into) fig. of *might*, Gn 49²⁴ (poem), 1 S 2⁴ Ho 1⁵ Je 49³⁵ Jb 29²⁰ (cf. ψ 37¹⁵, **b.** supr.). **f.** *קשת* fig. of divine judgment Jb 20²¹ (|| *קשת*). **2. rainbow**: *קשת* *קשת* *קשת* *קשת* Ez 1²⁸, Gn 9^{13,14,16} (P).—*קשת* 2 S 1¹⁸ is corrupt; Ⓞ al. om.; We Now think misplaced gloss on v⁶; v. further HPS.

† *קשת* **n.m.** *bowman* (si vera l.);—*קשת* *קשת* Gn 21²⁰ *and he became, growing up, a bowman*; but *קשת* then superfluous (om. Ⓞ), after *קשת* v⁶; Kn Di *קשת* *קשת* (= *קשת* Je 4²⁹, which Ball reads here), cf. Holz Gunk.



ק *Reš*, 20th letter; = 200 in post-B. Heb.

קשת Dt 14¹³ textual error; v. *קשת*.

ראה **vb.** see (NH *id.*; וארא MI⁴, הראני 1⁷, cf. *spectacle* 1¹²; Sab. *ראה* *see, expect*, DHM ZMG xxix (1875), 596, 599; Ar. *رأى* *see*, so Eth. **ראה**: *ראה* human appearance, features, etc. (cf. Heb. **ראה** 2));—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. *ראה* Gn 29¹⁰ +, sf. *ראה* consec. Ex 4¹⁴, *ראה* 2 K 2¹² +; 3 fs. *ראה* Gn 38¹⁴, sf. *ראה* Jb 42⁵; 2 ms. *ראה* Gn 20¹⁰ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *ראה* 22⁸ +, juss. *ראה* Gn 41³³ (Baer Gi, Ges^{170 p, bh} Kö^{1,561}); van d. H. *ראה* Ex 5²¹ +, *ראה* Gn 18² + (1 S 19²⁰ read pl. Ⓞ Comm., i.e. *ראה* Dr^{3m 1311}), sf. *ראה* Ex 33²⁰, 2 S 1⁷; 3 fs. *ראה* Lv 20¹⁷ Jb 33²⁸, juss. *ראה* Mi 7¹⁰ Zc 9⁵ (Baer Gi, cf. GesKö supr.; van d. H. *ראה*, *ראה* Gn 3⁶ +; 1 S. *ראה* 21¹⁶ +, *ראה* 31¹⁰ +, etc.; *Imv.* *ראה* 27⁷ +, etc.; *Inf.*

abs. *ראה* Ex 3⁷ +, *ראה* Gn 26²⁸ Is 6⁹; cstr. *ראה* Gn 48¹¹, *ראה* Ex 10²⁸ +, *ראה* Ez 28¹⁷, etc.; *Pt. act.* *ראה* Gn 13¹⁵ +, etc.; *pass.* *ראה* (Baer Gi; van d. H. *ראה*):—**1. a.** *see*, subj. *ראה* c. acc. pers. Is 6⁵ 30²⁰ Je 42² + 5 t. Jb Pr; subj. pers., c. acc. pers. Gn 12^{12,15} + (not HPS)); rd. *ראה* Ⓞ Th We al. [not HPS]); *ראה* 16¹³ (pt. sf., cf. *ראה* v¹⁴, p. 91 supr.); acc. of God 32³¹ (*פנים אל פנים*); acc. pers. om. 18² 19¹ +; c. acc. *ראה* 31² 46³⁰ 48¹¹ Ex 33²⁰, opp. *ראה* v²³; c. acc. *ראה* specif. of having access to man of rank Gn 43^{3,5} + (v. [ראה] 2 b). **b.** *see*, c. acc. rei: subj. *ראה* Jos 24⁷ (E) 1 S 24¹¹ (van d. H. Baer; v¹⁰ Gi), Dt 3²¹ + 5 t. Dt, +; *ראה* Je 32⁴, cf. 34³; acc. om. 2 S 24³ Dt 21⁷ + 9 t. *ראה* 1 S 6¹³ rd. *ראה* Ⓞ We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); subj. pers. Gn 13¹⁵ 31¹² + very oft.; c. acc. cogn. *ראה* Ex 3³ + 7 t., *ראה* Dn 10^{7,8}, *ראה* 8¹⁶, *ראה* Jo 3¹; hence *see* abs. =

receive revelation, Is 30¹⁰ (חזה), cf. Ez 13³ and v. i. רָאָה; c. acc. עָרַוה, v. ע', p. 788 f.; see war, i.e. see it impending Ex 13¹⁷ (E); אָחַד-הַקּוֹלֹת רָאָה אֶת-הַפְּיָרִים 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵); רָאָה הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Ec 7¹¹ those who see the sun=living men; acc. rei om. Ex 22⁹ 2 S 13³ +, וְאָרְאָה בְּחַזֵּן Dn 8^{2.2}(abs.); לֹא יִרְעוּ לֹא יִרְאֶה Ne 4⁵; עֲנֵי רָאִים Is 32³, מְקוֹם רָאִים Jb 34²⁶; c. adv. or adv. phr. instead of acc. rei: בְּהִנָּה Gn 41¹⁹ cf. Is 66⁸, Ez 1^{27.27}, פָּאֶשֶׁר 2 K 2¹⁹ 2 Ch 29⁸ 30⁷ Jb 4⁸ Ez 16⁵⁰ Dn 1¹³, בְּנִן ψ 48⁹. **2.** see, sq. acc. + cl. or phr. of closer design.: (1) + epex. cl. c. בִּי, acc. pers. Gn 6² saw them that they were fair, 12⁴ (both J), Ex 2² 32²⁵ (both E), 1 K 11²⁸, acc. of face + id. Gn 31⁵ (E), Ex 34²⁵ (P); acc. rei Gn 49¹⁵ (poem) (rdg. S Gn 1⁴ (P), Ec 2²⁴ 4¹ and prob. 2 K 14²⁶ (rdg. מִר הוּא); (2) בְּלִי-הַבָּא עָלָיו וְעָמַד רָאָה 2 S 20¹²; (3) + adj. (incl. pt.), acc. pers. Gn 7¹ (J), Am 9¹ 2 S 18¹⁰ + 39 t. (Je 46⁵ del. רָאָה Gie), + acc. אֶשְׁרָה Ex 14^{13.13} (J); acc. rei, + Ex 23⁵ 33¹⁰ (both E), Dt 22⁴ Ez 33^{3.6} Dn 1¹⁰ 8^{6.7}; + (4) + מָה, acc. rei Nu 13¹⁸ (JE), Hg 2³; + (5) + prep. phr., acc. pers. Ex 5¹⁹ (J), Zc 4¹⁰ Ec 10⁷ Est 5⁹; acc. rei + בְּכַבֹּדוֹ Hg 2³, + 2 pers. Je 23^{13.14}, + כַּ pers. Ju 9³⁶, כַּ rei 2 S 18²⁷; (6) acc. pers. + adv. acc. + כַּ pers. Je 30⁶. **3.** see, so as to learn to know: c. acc. pers. Dt 33⁹ (|| וַיִּרְעוּ הַקִּיר, c. acc. rei Dt 1^{19.31} 12¹ Jb 11¹¹ (|| וַיִּרְעוּ, ψ 16¹⁰ 49¹⁰); = have experience of, Je 5¹² 14¹³ 20¹⁵ 42¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁵ ψ 89⁴⁹ Ec 5¹⁷, רָאָה אֵינֶנּוּ אֵינֶנּוּ Ec 8¹⁶; מָה רָאִיתָ Gn 20¹⁰ i.e. what hast thou encountered, that...? Bacher ZAW xix (1899), 345 ff.; Terminusol. 177 f. **4.** abs. see, have (power of) vision, Gn 27¹ (J), 48¹⁰ (E), 1 S 3³ 4¹⁵ 1 K 14⁴, miraculous 2 K 6^{17.17.20.20}; denied of idols Dt 4²⁸ ψ 115⁵ 135¹⁶; fig. of spiritual vision Is 6¹⁰ 29¹⁸ 42¹⁸ 44¹³ Je 5²¹ Dt 29³ Ez 12^{2.2} ψ 40¹⁵ 69²⁴; רָאָה עֲלֵן Pr 20¹².—1 S 14²⁷ rd. Qr v. רָאוּ. **5.** see=perceive: a. sq. cl. c. בִּי, Ex 3⁴ 8¹¹ Gn 1^{10.12} + oft. (1 S 23¹⁵ rd. וַיִּרְאֵה and he feared We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); om. בִּי (late) †La 1¹⁰ ψ 49¹¹ Ec 3¹⁶; sq. מָה of indirect question Gn 2¹⁹ (J), 37²⁰ (E), Ju 9¹⁸ Dt 32²⁰ Je 17⁷ 33²⁴ Ez 8⁶ Jon 4⁶ +; בְּמָה Ju 16⁶ cf. 1 S 14³⁵, בְּמָה Zc 2⁶ ψ 35¹⁷; sq. מָה of indirect question 1 S 14¹⁷ Is 40²⁶ La 2²⁰ (+ והבִּיטָה); sq. אֵי 1 S 26¹⁶, אֵיכָה 2 K 6¹³, אֵיפֹה Je 3²; sq. cl. c. הֲ whether, Gn 8⁸ 18²¹ Nu 11²³ (all J), Ex 4¹⁵ (E), ψ 14² 53³ Ct 6^{11b} Est 3⁴, אֵי whether Je 30⁶ La 1¹² ψ 139²⁴ Ct 7¹³, אֵיִךְ that or how 1 S 18¹⁵, אֵי Ec 2³, שֶׁ־ that v¹³, שֶׁ־ 3¹⁸. b. c. acc. אֵי צָרָה נִפְשׁוֹ Gn 42²¹ (i.e. saw it by outward signs), cf. Ho 5¹³. [Note, under 5 (rarely in other cases, and only S K Je), †Imv. + רָעוּ י

Imv.: רָעוּ וַיִּרְאֵה 1 S 24¹² 2 S 24¹³ 1 K 20²²; רָעוּ וַיִּרְאֵה 1 S 25¹⁷ Je 2¹⁹; רָעוּ וַיִּרְאֵה 1 S 12¹⁷ 14³⁸ 23²² 1 K 20⁷ 2 K 5⁷; in reverse order, רָעוּ וַיִּרְאֵה 1 S 23²³ Je 5¹.] **6.** look at, see, by direct volition: a. subj. men, c. acc. rei, Gn 9^{22.23} (J), 42^{9.12} (E), Lv 13^{3.15} +; c. acc. of land=reconnoitre Jos 2¹; look at sun, etc., for worship †Dt 4¹⁹ Jb 31²⁶; = inspect 1 K 9¹² Lv 14^{36.36}; c. acc. pers. Nu 24^{20.21} (JE), Ex 2²⁵ Lv 13^{3.5} (all P), 1 S 9¹⁶ +, (1 S 19¹⁵ HPS prop. אֶל-בֵּיתָהּ for לְרִאוֹתָהּ); c. prep. רָעוּ אַחֲרַי רָאָה Gn 16¹³ (J) I have looked after one seeing me (interpr. v. Di). b. subj. God, c. acc. rei Gn 9¹⁶ (P); = inspect 11⁵ (J); look at with favour, acc. pers. Jb 37²⁴ ψ 138⁸; so perh. fig., subj. man, regard, c. acc. אֶשְׁרָה ψ 66¹⁸ (Hup-Now; Che Baé Dr al. intend); look with pleasure (acc. om., + מִן by reason of, as a fruit of) Is 53¹¹ (si vera l.; ins. acc. אֶשְׁרָה Houb Klo Du Che^{Hpt} Kit [perh.], with Hiph. וַיִּרְאֵה Houb Klo Du Che^{Hpt}, rescues from travail his soul, makes it see light). c. without acc., look, take a look, etc. (of man and God; oft. + הִנָּה), Gn 8¹³ 18² Ex 3² Lv 13⁸ La 3⁵⁰ (מִן loc.), Gn 13¹⁴ (מִן loc. + ה loc.), Dt 3²⁷ Ez 40⁴ 44⁶ (all בְּעֵינַיִךְ), + oft.; peculiarly, כִּמְפִי, כִּמְפִי רָעוּ אַחֲרַי Ju 7¹⁷ (cf. GFM). **d.** look after, see after, learn about, c. acc. rei Gn 37¹⁴ (J), c. acc. pers.=visit (go to see) 1 S 15²⁵ 20²⁹ 2 S 13^{5.6} 2 K 8²⁹=2 Ch 22⁶, 2 K 9¹⁶, cf. Ez 20²⁸, רָעוּ עֵין Jb 7⁸ (Di Bu al.). **e.** observe, watch, abs., 1 S 6^{9.16} 17²⁸ Ec 8¹⁶ (|| וִירְעוּ). **f.** look upon=endure to see, c. acc. rei Hb 1¹³ (|| הִבִּיטֵנּוּ). **g.** look out, find out, acc. pers. 2 K 9², Gn 41³³ (E), + לַ pers. 1 S 16¹⁷; select, acc. pers. + מִן from among 2 K 10³, + בַּ among + לַ pers. 1 S 16⁴; provide, furnish, c. acc. rei Dt 33²¹ (poem), + לַ pers. Gn 22⁸ (E), cf. abs. וַיִּרְאֵה אֵי as n.pr.loc.= I see v¹⁴ (E; ? read וַיִּרְאֵה, cf. v^b, Niph. and Di); רָעוּ אֵיכָה Est 2⁹ looked out = suitable (as oft. NH). **h.** look at = concern oneself about, acc. rei (+ וַיִּרְעוּ) Gn 39²³ (J). **7.** of mental observation: a. Imv. see! observe! consider! exclam. (nearly = הִנָּה), sq. cl.: Gn 27²⁷ 31⁵⁰ see! God is witness 39¹⁴ 41⁴¹ Ex 4²¹ Dt 1⁸ +; sq. nom. independ. 2 S 24²² (|| 1 Ch 21²³ sq. cl.). **b.** look at, i.e. inquire into, a matter, acc. rei om., of אֵי, 1 S 24¹⁶ (Gi v¹⁵). **c.** give attention to, acc. rei, Je 2²¹, abs. give attention! 2 S 13²⁸ 2 K 6³² Ec 25⁴⁰ ψ 45¹¹; take heed to, acc. rei, 1 K 12¹⁶=2 Ch 10¹⁶, abs. take heed! Ex 10¹⁰, + מִן 2 K 10²³. **d.** discern, in חֲבִימָה, לְבִי רָאָה Ec 1¹⁶, טוֹב רָאָה 3¹⁵. **e.** distinguish, c. אֵי... מִן of pers. Mal 3¹⁸. **f.** consider, reflect, Ec 7¹⁴ (sq. cl. orat. rect.). †**8. a. c. ב.** lit., look into, hence look at with interest (Germ.

'sich vertiefen in'): (1) gaze at 1 S 6¹⁹ (on context v. We Dr HPS), so as to become acquainted with Gn 34¹ (P); so as to find out Ec 3²²; inspect liver (for omens) Ez 21²⁶; somewhat weakened = behold Jb 3² 2 Ch 7³ ψ 64⁹. (2) look at with kindness, helpfulness, of א, עֲנֵנִי Gn 29³² 1 S 11¹ (+ inf. abs.), 2 S 16¹², בְּצַר ψ 106⁴⁴. (3) upon a spectacle causing anger Ex 2¹¹ (E), grief Gn 21¹⁶ (E), 44³⁴ Nu 11¹⁵ (both J), 2 K 22²⁰ (subj. עֵינַיִם) = 2 Ch 34²⁸, Est 8^{6,6}, abhorrence Is 66²⁴. (4) gaze at with apprehension Ec 11⁴. (5) with joy, pleasure, 2 K 10¹⁶ Mi 7⁹ Je 29³² Is 52⁸ עָלוּ (עֵינָיו), cf. **Niph.** Nu 14¹⁴), Jb 20¹⁷ 33²⁸ ψ 54⁹ 106⁶ 128⁵ Ct 3¹¹ 6^{11a} Ec 2¹. (6) esp. with exultation, triumph = feast eyes upon, sts. gloat over (fallen enemies), Ju 16²⁷ Mi 7¹⁰ Ez 28¹⁷ Ob 12¹³ ψ 22¹⁸ 112⁸ 118⁷. **b. c. לָא** pers. Is 17⁷ (subj. עֵינַיִם; || שְׁעָה עַל); עַל pers. Ex 5²¹ (J); עַל-הָאֲבָנִים רַע Ex 16¹⁶ v. [אַבְנֵי] and Comp., also Spiegelb ^{ZA xiv (June 1900), 269 ff.} **c. c. ל**, 1 S 16⁷, מִי וְרֵאִיתִי כְתוּר הָאָדָם יִרְעֵינִים וְיִהוּה יִרְאֶה לְמַעַן וְרֵאֶה לְמַעַן ψ 64⁶.—Corrupt is הָאָדָם כְּתוּר הָאָדָם 2 S 7¹⁹, read 1 Ch 17¹⁷ (and || הוֹאֵת תוֹרַת הָאָדָם 2 K 17¹⁹), read וְיִתְרַאֲנִי (with other changes) We Dr Kau BuHPS Now; Ez 12¹² read prob. **Niph.** ① Hi Co Krae; Mi 6⁹ read prob. יִרְאֶה cf. Now GASm. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. יִרְאֶה Gn 48³ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְאֶה Gn 22¹⁴ +, juss. יִרְאֶה Ex 34³ Lv 9⁶, וְיִרְאֶה Gn 12⁷ +; 1 s. וְיִרְאֶה Ex 6³, etc.; Inv. ms. הִרְאֶה 1 K 18¹; Inf. cstr. הִרְאֶה 1 S 17¹⁷ +, לִרְאוֹת Is 11² + 2 t., הִרְאֶה Ju 13²¹ 1 S 3²¹, etc.;—1. appear, esp. **a.** of א (God): c. לָא pers. Gn 12⁷⁻⁷ + 6 t. J, Gn 35¹ (E), v⁹ 48³ Ex 6³ בְּאֵל שְׁרִי ב, essent.), Lv 9⁴ (all P), 1 K 3⁵ 9²² = 2 Ch 7¹², 1 K 11⁹; c. ל pers. Je 31³ 2 Ch 17³ 31³ (ins. א ① Kau Kit); abs. Gn 22¹⁴ in the mt. where א appeareth (prob., Di Sta⁶¹. 450 Dr¹ Mast. DB II. 563; E), Nu 14¹⁴ (JE); עֵינֵי בְּעֵינֵי v. Is 52⁸ **Qal** 8 a (5), Lv 16² (P); ב loc. + על, 1 S 3²¹ (ב loc.), 2 S 22¹¹ (עַל-בְּנֵי-רִיחַ) וְיִרְאֶה || ψ 18¹¹), + 5 t.; of א סֹלֶמֶן אֵל, c. לָא pers. Ex 3² (E), Ju 13²¹; of א פְּבוֹר; c. לָא pers. Lv 9^{6,23} Nu 14¹⁰ (ב loc.), 16¹⁹ 20⁶ (all P), Ju 6¹² 13³; על pers. Is 60²; abs. Ex 16¹⁰ (ב loc.), Nu 17⁷ (both P). **b. appear**, of man, = present oneself: c. לָא pers. Gn 46²⁹ (J), Ju 13¹⁰ 1 K 18^{1,2,15} Lv 13^{7,19}, אֵל of God ψ 84⁸ (ב loc.), אֵל-פְּנֵי הָאָדָם Ex 23¹⁷ (E); abs. Is 16¹² (del. as dittogr. Lo Du Che¹¹⁴ Marti al.); esp. (Mass.) sq. אֵת-פְּנֵי of א, rendered appear before א: so וְיִתְרַאֲנֵה 1 S 12², וְיִרְאֶה Ex 34²³ (JE), Dt 16¹⁶, וְיִתְרַאֲנֵה ψ 42³, וְיִרְאֶה Ex 23¹⁶ (E), 34²⁰ (JE), Dt 16¹⁶, לִרְאוֹת Ex 34²⁴ (JE), Dt 31¹¹ Is 12²; read prob. in all **Qal** (v. פְּנֵיהַּ II. 2).

c. appear, of things: late (Hex only P), abs. Gn 1⁹ 8⁶, c. ב loc. 9¹⁴ Lv 13^{14,57}; elsewhere poet. ψ 18¹⁶ = 2 S 22¹⁶, ψ 90¹⁶ Pr 27²⁵ (of רִשְׁמָה), Ct 2¹² (ב loc.; of blossoms); subj. מִרְאֵהֶם Dn 11¹⁵ (+ adj. pred.), v¹³ (+ לְבִינֵיךָ); subj. תְּהוֹן, c. לָא pers. Dn 8^{1,1}; subj. כִּנְנֵעַ Lv 14³⁵ (c. ל pers.). **2. be seen**: **a.** subj. rei, 1 K 10¹² = 2 Ch 9¹¹ (where קָהָם subj.) Ez 19¹¹, of sins 21²⁹ (|| הַקְּלוֹת), subj. מִרְאֵהֶם Ju 19³⁰, מִרְאֵהֶם etc. Ez 10¹. **b.** subj. pers. 2 S 17¹⁷ (+ לְבוֹאֵה) be seen to come. **c. be seen** = occur 2 K 23²⁴ (ב loc.); = exist, + ל pers. Ex 13⁷⁻⁷ (JE), Dt 16⁴, cf. Ez 10⁸; = be present, + ב loc. Ju 5⁹ Ex 34³ (JE). **3. be visible**, Ex 33²³ (JE); subj. א' s face, וְיִתְרַאֲנֵה אֵין 1 K 6¹⁸, 8^{8,8} = 2 Ch 5^{9,9}, Je 13²⁶ Is 47⁵. + **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. רָאוּ לֹא עֲצַמְתִּי Jb 33²¹ (Baer Gi; d. f. Ki Kō^{1,41,563}, Mappik Ges^{14,4}; van d.H. רָאוּ), appar. his bones are not seen, detected; De which were (formerly) not seen; Di are insignificant ('unscheinbar'), so Bae; prob. corrupt, Bu נָאוּ, Du del. as doublet. + **Hithp.** recipr. look at each other: Impf. 2 mpl. הִתְרַאוּ לְמַעַן Gn 42¹ (E); tech. 3 mpl. וְיִתְרַאוּ פְּנֵיהֶם 2 K 14¹¹ = 2 Ch 25²¹ and they looked each other in the face, i.e. met in combat, so 1 pl. נִתְרַאוּ 2 K 14³ = 2 Ch 25¹⁷, cf. (perhaps) 2 K 23²⁹, where Wkl Benz conj. הִתְרַאוּ (or **Niph.** פְּהִרְאוּ) for MT פְּהִרְאוּ אִתּוֹ. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִרְאֶה Gn 41²⁸ +, sf. הִרְאֵנִי Am 7¹ +, הִרְאֵנִי Ez 11²⁵, הִרְאֵנִי Dt 5²¹ Ju 13²³ הִרְאֵךְ Dt 4³⁶; 1 s. הִרְאֵתִי Na 3⁶ (Ges^{63p}), sf. הִרְאֵתִיךְ Dt 34⁴, הִרְאֵתִים Is 39⁴ cf. || 2 K 20¹⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְאֶה Is 30³⁰, וְיִרְאֶה 2 K 11⁴, sf. יִרְאֵנִי Nu 23³ ψ 59¹¹; 1 s. sf. אִתְּךָ Gn 12¹ +, etc.; Inv. ms. sf. הִרְאֵנִי Ex 33¹⁸, etc.; Inf. cstr. הִרְאוֹת Dt 32⁴ +, sf. הִרְאוֹתֶיךָ Ez 40⁴, לִרְאוֹתֶיךָ Dt 1³⁰, etc.; Pt. מִרְאֵה Ex 25⁹ Ez 40⁴;—1. **a. cause one to see something, shew**: (1) subj. man, c. acc. pers. + rei, Nu 13^{26b} (JE), Ju 1^{24,25} 2 K 20^{13,15,16} = Is 39^{2,2,4} + 4 t., acc. rei om. Ez 40⁴ Est 4⁸, acc. refl. נִתְּשׂוּ + acc. rei Ec 2²⁴, מִי יִרְאֵנִי Je 2⁴; c. 2 acc. pers. om., = exhibit Est 1⁴; c. 2 acc. pers. Ju 4²² 2 K 11⁴. (2) especially subj. א (God), c. acc. pers. + rei, Gn 12¹ Ex 9¹⁶ (both J), Gn 41²⁸ 48¹¹ (both E), Ex 33¹⁸ Dt 34^{1b} (both JE), Dt 3²⁴ 4³⁶ 5²¹ Jos 5⁶ (D), Ex 25⁹ (P), Ju 13²³ + 5 t. + (of revelation to prophets) Nu 23³ (JE), Je 38²¹ Ez 11²⁵, also, c. acc. rei cogn., Nu 8⁴ (P), acc. rei om. Dt 34⁴ (JE), acc. pers. om. = exhibit, Is 30³⁰; of visions, א subj., c. acc. pers. + בַּהּ Am 7^{1,4,7} 8¹, מִרְאֵשׁ Ex 27⁸ (P), c. acc. pers. only = cause to see [a vision] Je 2⁴; c. 2 acc. pers. + appos. 2 K 8¹³, acc. pers. + cl. c. בִּי v¹⁰. (3) subj. angel, acc. pers.

+ rei, of revelation to prophet Zc 2³ 3¹; acc. pers. + cl. c. מָה Zc 1⁹. b. cause to experience something, c. acc. pers. + rei, subj. א', Hb 1³ ψ 60⁵ 71²⁰ 85⁸. +2. cause to look intently at, to behold, c. acc. pers. + rei (cf. Qal 8), subj. א':

a. cause to gaze at, with joy ψ 50²³ 91¹⁶. b. in exultation, cause to feast one's eyes upon, fallen enemies ψ 59¹¹ (cf. MI⁷). c. in weakened sense, cause to behold Dt 1³³ (cf. Dr). +Hoph.

1. be caused to see, be shewn: Pf. 2 ms. הִרְאִיתִי, subj. man, acc. rei, Ex 26³⁰ (P; ב loc.); so Pt. אָהָה הִרְאִיתָ לְעֵת פִּי sq. inf. הִרְאִיתָ לְעֵת פִּי Dt 4³⁵. 2. be exhibited to, subj. rei, acc. pers., Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְהִרְאָה אֶת־הַבְּהֵמָה Lv 13⁴⁹ (P).

† [רָאָה] adj. seeing, assumed by Thes al.

to explain cstr. יִרְאֶה עֲנִי Jb 10¹⁵, but improb.; Mass. appar. intended *Imv.* (unsuitable); Ew al. וְרָאָה; Di Bu Du (after Lag Gei) רִיחַ עֲנִי drenched (i.e. sated) with affliction.

† I. רָאָה n.[m.] seer, c. art. הַרְ (exc. 2 S 15²⁷);—old name for נְבִיאִים 1 S 9^{9b}, used of Sam. v^{9a.11.18.19} and (as archaism) 1 Ch 9²² 26²⁸ 29²⁶; of הַגִּנִּי 2 Ch 16^{7.10}; הַרוֹאֶה appar. of Zadok 2 S 15²⁷, but crpt. (conj. in We Dr); pl. (c. prep.) לְרָאִים Is 30¹⁰ the seers, as a class.

† II. רָאָה n.[m.] prophetic vision שָׁנוּ בְּרֵאשִׁית (פָּקְדוֹ פְּלִילִיָּהּ) Is 28⁷ they reel in (their) vision (|| פָּקְדוֹ פְּלִילִיָּהּ).

† III. רָאָה n.pr.m. 1 Ch 2⁵², v. רָאָה infr.

† רָאָה Ez 28¹⁷ v. √ Qal *Inf.*, and 8 a (6).

† רָאוּת n.f. look;—cstr. רָאוּת עֵינָיו Ec 5¹⁰ Qr (ראית Kt).

† רָאוּ n.m. mirror;—כַּרְ מוֹצֵק Jb 37¹⁸ (sim.).

† רָאוּ n.[m.] looking, seeing, sight;—1. seeing, אֵל Gn 16^{13a} a God of seeing (= who sees). 2. appearance (= מַרְאֶה, מַרְאֵי 1 S 16¹²; מַרְאֵי Jb 33²¹ without (healthy, fair) appearance. 3. sight, (warning-) spectacle, מַרְאֵי Na 3⁶.—ר Gn 16^{13b} Jb 7⁸ is Qal Pt. sf.

ראות v. ראית.

† I. מַרְאָה n.f. vision, as means of revelation: מ' abs. Nu 12⁶ (E), 1 S 3¹⁵ Dn 10¹⁶, as acc. cogn. v^{7.8}; appar. pl. abs. מַרְאוֹת Ez 43³, but rd. מַרְאֵה הַרְקֵב Ⓞ Co Berthol Sieg Krae, or del. Toy Krae (as altern.); cstr. מַרְאוֹת הַלְּיָהּ Gn 46² (E), מַרְאוֹת אֱלֹהִים Ez 1¹ 8³ 40².

† II. [מַרְאָה] n.f. mirror (so Vrss; as place, or instrument, of seeing (oneself));—pl. cstr. מַרְאוֹת הַגִּבּוֹת Ex 38⁸ (P) the mirrors of the serving-women (v. Di).

מַרְאָה n.m. Ex 3, 3 sight, appearance,

vision;—מ' abs. Gn 12¹¹+; cstr. מַרְאֵה Dt 28³⁴+; sf. מַרְאֵהוּ Jo 2⁴+; מַרְאָה Lv 13⁴+; appar. pl. cstr. מַרְאֵי Ec 11⁹ (Kö^{11.1.112}), sf. (prob. in fact sg. Ges^{33.89}) מַרְאֵיהֶּ Ct 2^{14.14}, מַרְאֵיהֶּן Na 2⁵+; etc.;—1.

† a. sight, phenomenon, spectacle Ex 3³ (J). b. appearance לְמִן נְהַמְדֵּךְ Gn 2⁹ (J) desirable in appearance, לְמִן נְהַמְדֵּךְ Jos 22¹⁰; appearance of man (or woman), Ju 13^{6.6} (angel), Is 52¹⁴ (servant of א'), Ct 5¹⁵ Dn 8¹⁵ 10¹⁸; = outward person (opp. inner man) 1 S 16⁷; visible form Ct 2^{14.14} Dn 1^{13.13.15}, בְּמִן Nu 12⁸ (E); so rd. Sam Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ Di, for MT מַרְאָה, i.e. in personal presence (< Ew Pat¹¹² בְּמִן מַרְאָהוּ; (לא) בְּמִן מַרְאָהוּ Jo 2⁴; of crocod. Jb 41²; א' מ' כְּבוֹד Ex 24¹⁷ (P), מ' הַנֶּעַם Lv 13³, מ' אֵשׁ Nu 9^{15.16}, מ' בְּרָק Dn 10⁶+; esp. Ez appearance pers. vel rei (27 t., sts. redundant), 1^{5.13.26} 8² 10¹+; מ' מְהִינֵי (|| מַרְאֵיהֶּן); of beauty מַרְאֵה וַיִּפְהָ fair of appearance Gn 39⁶

(J; + וַיִּפְהָתָאֵר, cf. 1 S 17⁴² (rd. עֲלָם [q.v.] for עָם); fem. מַרְאֵהוּ (אִשָּׁה) Gn 12¹¹ (J), 29¹⁷ (E); יְפוֹת (הַ) מ' Gn 41^{2.4} (E), opp. יְפוֹת (הַ) מ' Gn 41^{2.4} (E); of women also מ' כֹּתֵב Gn 24¹⁶ 26⁷ (both J), 2 S 11² Est 1¹¹ 2^{3.7}, מ' מִכּוֹבֹת 2²; of boys מ' מוֹלֵב Dn 1⁴, cf. מ' alone in וְנִהְיֶה לְמַדְבָּחֵי (of suffering servant of א') Is 53²; 2 S 23²¹ (but rd. as || 1 Ch 11²³ מִדָּה אֵשׁ We Dr al.).

† c. appearance, sight, vision Nu 8⁴ (P). +2. in gen. what is seen, מ' עֵינָיו Is 11³ i.e. what his outward eyes see (cf. 1 S 16⁷ 1 b), מ' עֵינָהּ Ez 23¹⁶, מ' עֵינָהּ אֲשֶׁר תִּרְאֶה Dt 28^{34.57}, לְבַלְמִי, מ' עֵינָהּ לְעִנֵּי הַבְּהֵמָה Lv 13¹² (P). +3. specif. a (supernat.) vision (in Ez Dn; oft. acc. cogn. c. ראה: Ez 8⁴ 11²⁴ 43^{3.3.3}, rd. also מַרְאֵה הַרְקֵב v³ (for מַרְאוֹת v. 1. מַרְאֵה supr.); מ' 11²⁴; Dn 8^{16.27} 9²³ 10¹; מ' 8²⁶ הַעֲרֵב וְהַפְּקֵר. +4. sight, vision = power of seeing (and enjoying), late: מ' עֵינָם Ec 6⁹, הַלֵּךְ בְּדַרְכֵי לִבְךָ וּבְמַרְאֵי עֵינֶיךָ 11⁹.

† II. מַרְאֵה n.pr.m. (rd. מַרְאָה; א' seeth);—officer, Jeremiah's time, Je 37^{13.14}, Σαρουια(s).

† III. מַרְאֵה n.pr.m. (א' hath seen);—1. Judaite 1 Ch 4² (Paḏa, A Peia, ⓄL Peaa), = III. הִרְאָה 2⁸² (crpt.; Αἰω, A Apaa). 2. Reubenite 1 Ch 5⁶, Παχα, ⓄL Paia. 3. post-ex. name Ezr 2⁴⁷ (Πελα, A ⓄL Paia) = Ne 7⁵⁰ (Paeta, A ⓄL Paeta).

ראובן n.pr.m. Reuben, Ρουβην[ω] (*behold a son!* but Gn 29³² makes = ראָהַ בְּעֵינַי (!); Jos Ant. 1.19.7al. Ρουβηλος, 𐤓𐤁𐤅𐤁, then perh. = Ar. *ربّال*, lion, cf. Di); —1. eldest son of Jacob and Leah Gn 29³⁰ 30¹⁴ + 1 I t. Gn, Ex 1² 1 Ch 2¹; as head of family or clan Ex 6^{14,14} Nu 1²⁰ 26⁵ (all P), 1 Ch 5^{1,5}, cf. בְּנֵי אֶלְיָאֵב בְּנֵי רָאׁוּבֵן Dt 11⁶.
 2. as name of clan or tribe Ju 5^{15,16} Dt 27¹³ Jos 18⁷ (+ 7; both D), Dt 33⁶ (poem), Ez 48^{6,7,31} Nu 1⁵ (P); so כַּמְיָה ר' Nu 21¹ 13⁴ Jos 20⁸ 21⁷ (all P), 1 Ch 6^{48,63} ר' מחנה Nu 2^{10,16} 10¹⁸ (all P); ר' בְּנֵי, as tribe, Nu 16^{1b} 32³⁷ (both JE), 2¹⁰ 7²⁰ 26⁵ Jos 13^{23,23} (all P), also (+ Gad and oft. Manasseh) Nu 32^{1,2,6,25} (JE), Jos 4¹² (D), Nu 32^{29,31,33} Jos 22⁹ + 1 I t. 22 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 5¹⁶; בְּנֵי רָאׁוּבֵן as tribe Jos 15⁶ 18⁷ (both P), כַּמְיָה בְּנֵי רָאׁוּבֵן 13¹⁶ (P).

ראובני adj. gent. of foreg.; of individ. 1 Ch 11^{42a}; c. art. as subst. coll. הַרְאִיבִי Nu 26⁷ 34¹⁴ (both P), Jos 13⁸ (D; + הַקְרִי), 2 K 10³³ (+ *id.* + רַמְנֵשִׁי), 1 Ch 12³⁸ (van d. H. v³⁷; + הַקְרִי + *id.* + חֲצִי שֶׁבֶט מְנַשֶּׁה + חֲצִי שֶׁבֶט מְנַשֶּׁה), 26³² (*id.*); לְרָאִיבִי 1 Ch 5⁶ 27¹⁶, + וְלִקְרִי (+ sts. חֲצִי שֶׁבֶט מ' + sts. וְלִקְרִי) Dt 3^{12,16} 29⁷ Jos 12¹² 12⁶ 22¹ (all D), 1 Ch 5²⁶, cf. Dt 4⁴⁸.

ראה v. ראיה, ראוי, ראוי, ראות v. ראים. ראשון v. ראשון.

↑[ראם] vb. (Mass Thes al.) rise (si vera l., || form of (רום); —**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. רָאָמָה Zc 14¹⁰, but < rd. רָאָמָה = רָאָמָה (√רום), Ges⁵ 72 p.

↑ראם n.m. ^{3b, 39, 10} wild ox (As. *rēmu* Dl HWB 603 (ראם), Houghton T8BA v (1877), 336 ff., and illustr. bef. p. 33 Schr. KGF 135 ff., 530 Hom NS 237 ff., 410, 436 f. Dr Dt 23, 17; on strength and ferocity, Plin NH VIII. 21; Aram. רָאָמָה, רִימָה, רִימָה, רִימָה (Lag BN 58); Ar. رَمْ is white antelope, antelope leucoryx; 𐤓𐤁𐤅𐤁 (erron.) *μονοκίπων* (Is 34⁷ ἀρπὸς), *W uixicornis*, and (oftener) *rhinoceros*); —abs. ר' Nu 23²² + וְרָאִים ψ 92¹¹, רים Jb 39^{9,10}; pl. רָאָמִים Is 34⁷ ψ 29⁶, רָאָמִים (v. Baer); —*wild ox*, as fierce and strong Jb 39^{9,10}; sim. of strength of Isr., + כְּחֹזֶק עֹצֶם ר' לו, Nu 23²² = 24⁸ (JE), וְרָאִים כְּרָאִים בְּרָאִים בְּרָאִים Dt 33¹⁷; fig. of princes of Edom Is 34⁷ (+ אֲבִירִים עִם אֲבִירִים); of powerful foes, רָאָמִים ψ 22²²; in sim. of skipping, leaping, בְּרָאָמִים ψ 29⁶ (|| עֲלֵל).

↑ראומה n.pr.f. concubine of Nahor Gn 22²³ (J); A Ρενηρα, 𐤓𐤁𐤅𐤁.

†**ראמות** n.[f.pl.] usu. corals (so Ki; *black corals* Thes פְּנִינִים = *red corals*); cf. Ar. *رأس*, sea-shell, We Held. 2. 163); —as costly Jb 28¹⁸, as merchandise, ראמות Ez 27¹⁶; —ראמות לְאִילֵי קְמֹחַ Pr 24⁷, reading and sense dub., v. Toy.

ראמה, **ראמות**, **ראמת** v. רום, **ראמה**. ראש *poor*, ראש *poverty*, v. רוש.

ראש n.m. ⁵⁹⁹ ^{Lv 13, 45} head (common Sem. word; earliest form **ra's*, Ar. رَأْس, Sab. ראס Pra^{ZMG} xlix (1875), 425 Mordtm Hlm. Inscr. 31; Eth. ራሰ: Aml. ራሰ: hence (a heightened) As. *rēšu* (rarely *rāšu*), Aram. רִישָׁא (Egypt. Aram. ראש Cooke North-Sem. Inscr. 404), راس, mod. (Mal'ûla) *raîša*, Huart JAs xli (1878), 491 Duval^{id.} xlii (1879), 464; Palm. ראשא, Lzl^b, cf. BH רישון; ראשת, fr. **ra's*, also BH *ראש (Lag^{Symm.} 1. 113), Tel Am. *rušu(nu)* Wkl^{189,18} (gloss to *kakkadunu*), NH=BH; SI⁶ ראש, Ph. ראש (in n.pr.), Pun. *rus* (in n.pr. loc.) Schröd^{Pb.} Spr. 133 *choicest, chief*; on MI²⁰ (sf.) ראשה, 1.25 ש[ראש], cf. Sm. u. So¹⁴ Nö^{LCB} Jan. 8, 1887, 60); —**abs.** Gn 3¹⁵ +, cstr. 40²⁰ +; sf. ראש v¹⁶ +, etc.; pl. ראשים (for ראשים * Nö^{GGA} 1884, 1019) Ex 18²⁵ +; cstr. ראשי Ho 7¹³ + [ראשתי 1 S 26¹² v. מְרָאֲשֹׁת infr.]; sf. ראשנו 1 Ch 12¹⁹, ראשנו Is 29¹⁰ +, etc.; —**1. a.** (c. 230 t.) *head*, of human being; man Gn 40^{16,17} + oft., לְר' בְּכָר, Ju 5³⁰ for the head of a man, i.e. for each man, *per capita*; woman 2 K 9³⁰ Dt 21¹² Nu 5¹⁸ Est 2¹⁷; boy 2 K 4^{19,19} Gn 48^{14,14} +; of י', under fig. of armed man ψ 60⁹ = 108⁹; of idol 1 S 5⁴; of gates, personif. ψ 24^{7,9}. **b. head**, of animals: of serpent Gn 3¹⁵, dog 2 S 3⁸, ass 2 K 6²⁵, of the חֲתִיָּה in Ez 1²² cf. v^{22,26}, of הַקְרָבִים 10¹ cf. v¹¹; of sea-monsters, ראשית Jb 40³¹ ψ 74¹⁴, ראשית v¹³; esp. of animals for sacrifice Ex 12⁹ 29^{15,19} Lv 1^{4,8,12,15} 3^{2,8} + 18 t. P; in plur. וְרָאִים Is 9¹³ (fig. of noble and commoner) cf. v¹⁴ 19¹⁵, so (fig. of relative dignity, power, influence) Dt 28^{13,44}. **2. a. top** (88 t.): of mt., הר, Gn 8⁵ Ex 19^{20,20} 24¹⁷ 34² + 34 t.; hill, בְּרָכָה, Ex 17^{9,10} (E), 2 S 8²⁵; of rocks, ראשית, Nu 23⁹ (JE), crag, ראשית Is 28^{1,4}; of towers, ראשית, Nu 23⁹ (JE), crag, ראשית 2 Ch 25^{12,12}; of towers Gn 11¹ (J), stronghold Ju 6²⁶, ladder Gn 28¹² (E), tree 2 S 5²⁴ = 1 Ch 14¹⁵, bough Is 17⁶ cf. Ez 17^{4,22}, mast (?! חַבֵּל) Pr 23³⁴ (otherwise Toy); of ears of grain, ראשית Jb 24²⁴, of stone Gn 28¹⁸ (E), bed, מִטָּה, 47³¹ (J), throne, ראשית לְכַפֵּה, 1 K 10¹⁹, tabern., or its wall, Ex 26²⁴ = 36²⁹ (P); pillar (= capital) 1 K 7^{16,17} + 13 t., ראשית מְבוּקָה v^{35,35}, lampstand Zc 4^{2,2}, h.p.'s robe, ראשית, Ex 28³² (P), ראשית v¹ 18²² *top of* (the)

corner, i. e. most conspicuous stone (fig.); = *tip*, *end*, of staves 1 K 8⁸ = 2 Ch 5⁹, of sceptre Est 5². **b.** *height* of stars Jb 22¹² (|| לְבֵית שָׁמַיִם). **3.** ¹⁷¹
a. *head* = *chief* (man) Ju 10¹⁸ 1 I 8^{9,11} Ex 18²⁵ (E), Nu 1¹⁶ (P), Dt 1¹⁵ Ho 2² Mi 3¹ + oft.; appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 1 Ch 12¹⁰ (van d. H. v⁷, series of 11); of God 2 Ch 13¹². + **b.** = *chief* (city) Jos 11¹⁰ (D), cf. (of city and king) Is 7^{8,9,9}. + **c.** *chief* nation Je 31⁷. + **d.** = *chief* (place, position) 1 S 9²² 1 K 21^{9,12} Dt 20⁹ 1 Ch 4⁴² (cf. also 5). **e.** *ראש* בְּהֵן *chief priest* 2 K 25¹⁸ = Je 52²⁴, 2 Ch 19¹¹ 24¹¹ 26²⁰ הַבְּהֵן *ראש*, 1 Ch 27⁵, הָרָרְ הַבְּרָרְ 2 Ch 31¹⁰ Ezr 7⁵; ר' alone 2 Ch 24⁶; הַבְּהֵן הַרְאִישִׁי Ne 12⁷. **f.** esp. = *head* of a family (P Chr); רְאִישֵׁי בַיִת (rare ראש) (אֲבוֹתָם) Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 7² 17¹⁸ Jos 22¹⁴ 1 Ch 5²⁴ 7^{9,9}; ר' בַּיִת הָאֲבוֹתָם v⁴⁰; ר' לְבַיִת אֲבוֹתָיו 1 Nu 1⁴, cf. 1 Ch 5^{15,24} 7² 9¹³ 24⁴; ר' אֲמוֹת בַּיִת-אָב; ר' אֲבוֹתָם 1 Ex 6²⁵ cf. 31²⁶ Jos 14¹ 21¹; ר' אֲבוֹת הַלְוִיִּם; ר' אֲבוֹת לְלוֹיִם; ר' 1 Ch 9^{33,34} 15¹², cf. Nu 3⁶ Jos 19⁵¹ 1 Ch 8^{6,13} 23^{9,24} + 10 t. Chr.; abs. ר' אֲבוֹתָם 1 Ch 8^{10,28} 9⁹ 26³² 27¹ 2 Ch 1² + 8 t. Ezr Ne (Chr); ר' אֲבוֹתָם לְלוֹיִם 1 Ezr 8¹; ר' אֲבוֹתָם Ne 11¹³; so also ר' alone 1 Ch 5^{7,12} 7³ 8²³ +; appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 23⁸ (series of 3), v¹¹ (of 4), v¹⁹ (of 3), v²⁰ (of 2). + **4.** **a.** *head* = *front*, leader's place Mi 2¹³ 2 Ch 20²⁷, cf. Am 6⁷. **b.** of time, *beginning*, of night-watch Ju 7¹⁹ La 2¹⁹; abs. *ראש* *from the beginning* Is 40²¹ 41^{4,26} (|| מֵרֵאשִׁית), 48¹⁶ Pr 8²³ (|| מְעוֹלָם), Ec 3¹¹ (|| עַד-סוֹף); *first* of months Ex 12² (|| רְאִישֵׁי), Nu 10¹⁰ 28¹¹ (all P); בְּרִאשִׁית 1 Ch 16⁷ at *first*. **c.** of things, *river-heads* Gn 2¹⁰ (J); ר' עַפְרוֹת תְּבֵלָה Pr 8²⁶. **5.** *chief, choicest, best*, of spices, בְּשֵׁמֶתִים, Ez 27²² Ex 30²³ (P), Ct 4¹⁴; ר' שִׂמְחָתִי ψ 137⁶ *the choicest of my joy*. + **6.** *head* = *division* of army, *company, band*: Ju 7^{16,20} 9^{34,37,43,44,44} 1 S 11¹¹ 13^{17,17,18,18} Jb 1¹⁷. **7.** = *sum*, esp. in phr. נִשְׂא אַתְרֵי בְּנֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 30¹² *take the sum of, enumerate*, cf. Nu 1^{2,49} 4^{2,22} 26² 31^{26,49}; בְּרִאשֵׁי Lv 5²⁴ *in its sum*, i. e. in full, so Nu 5⁷ (all P); of א's thoughts ψ 139¹⁷; cf. רְאִישֵׁי דְבָרְךָ אֶמְתָּ 1 I 9¹⁰⁰. **8.** other phr. are: יְרוּם רְאִישֵׁי v. נִשְׂא אֶת-רִאשֵׁי פ' v. עַל-אֵיבֵי יְנִידָה ψ 27⁶; מִרְיֵי רְאִישֵׁי, v. עַל-אֵיבֵי יְנִידָה ψ 27⁶; *shake the head*, נַעַע **Hiph.**, cf. (רום) יְנִידָה דְרָךְ בְּרִאשִׁית ψ 44¹⁵; מְנוּרָה רְאִישֵׁי בְּרִאשֵׁי Je 8¹⁵; יְשִׁיב נְמִלְךָ; נתן **Qal 2 b** ad fin.; ר' Ob 15, cf. ψ 17¹⁷ 1 K 2³³ (sub דָם 2 i), and (על-ר') Est 9²⁵; הָשִׁיב רְעָה בְּרִאשִׁית Ju 9⁶⁷ 1 S 25³⁹ 1 K 2⁴⁴, cf. Jo 4⁴⁷; 1 K 2³² (sub דָם 2 i), cf. Ne 3³⁶ (אֶל-רְאִישֵׁי), v. also 2 S 3²⁹ sub I. חוּל 3; see, further, דָם 2 i; Dn 1¹⁰ v. **Pi.**

† [רְאִישֵׁי] n.f. *beginning-time, early time*;—pl. sf. רְאִישֵׁי-קָם Ez 36¹¹ (cf. ראש 4 b).

† רְאִישֵׁי n.f. *top*;—appos. הָרָרְ הַבְּרָרְ Ze 4⁷ i. e. the topmost stone.

ראשון ¹⁸² *adj.* *former, first, chief* (i. e. heightened fr. orig. *a, v. √*);—abs. ר' Ho 2¹⁹ +, שֵׁן- Ex 12¹⁵ +, רְאִישֵׁן Jb 8⁸, cstr. רְאִישֵׁן Jb 15⁷ Qr (Kt רְאִישֵׁן, and so always Cod. Sam. Pent., v. Kō^{ll. 1, 225^a}); f. רְאִישֵׁן Ju 20³⁷ + (Jos 21¹⁰ Kt רְאִישֵׁן, v. supr.); mpl. רְאִישֵׁי Ex 34¹ +, fpl. רְאִישֵׁי Is 41²² +, etc.; — **1.** *former*: **a.** in time, *former* of two Gn 25²⁵ (J), 41²⁰ (E), Dt 10^{1,2,3,4,10} 24⁴, cf. Ho 2⁹, Lv 4²¹ 9¹⁵ (both P), Ju 20³⁹ 2 K 1¹⁴ Hg 2^{3,9} Ezr 3¹² +; more gen. *former, previous*, Nu 21²⁶ (JE), Mi 4⁸ 2 K 17^{34,40} Ze 1⁴ 7^{7,12} 8¹¹ Ne 5¹⁵ Ec 17¹⁰ ψ 79⁸ +; קָעַת הָרָרְ Is 8²³; הָרָרְ דְּבָרֵי רוּר הָרָרְ + 1 Ch 29⁹ *the doings of David, the former and the latter* (הָרָרְ הַקְּדָמִיִּם), cf. + 2 Ch 9²⁹ 12¹⁵ 16¹¹ 20³⁴ 25²⁶ 26²² 28²⁶ 35²⁷; *early days of harvest* 2 S 21⁹; as subst., *former persons, ancestors, men of old*, Dt 19¹⁴ Lv 26⁴⁵ (H), Ec 1¹¹ (opp. אֲחֵרִיִּים); as subst. *the former things*, i. e. past events Is 41²² 43^{9,18} 46⁹ 48³, earlier predictions 42⁹. **b.** *loc., foremost*, of two 2 S 18²⁷. **2.** *first*: **a.** in time, *the first slaughter* (prelim. to general carnage); ר' וְלֹא-הָיָה דְבָרֵי ר' 2 S 19⁴⁴ *was not my word first?* ר' in appos. with pers. subj. + 2 S 19²¹ I am *as first*, cf. perh. Is 41²⁷ (ins. אֲמַרְתִּי Ges De < read הַנְּדָמִים for הַגָּה הַגָּה, Che^{sup} Kit^{pl}), and הָרָרְ Je 50¹⁷ (opp. הָרָרְ), Is 43²⁷; ר' abs., *first* of mankind Jb 15¹⁷; abs. of א, I (am the) *first* Is 41⁴ (+ אַתְּ-רָאשֵׁן), אֲחֵרִיִּים, + אַתְּרֹן 44⁸ 48¹²; abs. of time, רְאִישֵׁן Je 17¹² *from the beginning*; esp. *first* of a def. series (sts. opp. אַתְּרֹן), *first day* of feast Dt 16⁴ Ex 12^{15,18,10} + 5 t. P (H), Ne 8¹⁸; usu. *first* month (חֹדֶשׁ) Ex 40^{2,17} Lv 23³ + 6 t. P, 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (van d. H. v¹⁵) + 10 t. Ch Ezr, Est 3⁷ Dn 10⁴, חֹדֶשׁ om. Gn 8¹³ Ex 12^{2,13} Nu 9⁵ (all P) Ez 29¹⁷ 30²⁰ 45^{18,21}, so Jo 2²³, but rd. בְּרִאשֵׁי (3 a) Ⓞ Ⓞ We Now and Dr. **b.** *first* in degree, *chief*: ר' רְאִישֵׁן... has been *first* in this trespass; 1 Ch 18¹⁷ Dn 10¹³ (cf. Est 1¹⁴ infr.). + **3.** **a.** fem. c. prep. as adv. phr.: (1) of time, בְּרִאשֵׁן Gn 13⁴ (J), = *before, formerly*, so Jos 8^{5,6} (JE), 2 S 7¹⁰ 20¹⁹ Je 7¹² Is 52⁴, לְר' = *before, formerly*, Gn 28¹⁹ (J), Ju 18²⁹; so בְּכָרְ as *formerly* Ju 20³² 1 K 13⁶ Is 1²⁶ Je 33^{7,11}, = בְּר' Dt 9¹⁵ Dn 11²⁹ (opp. בְּאַחֲרֵי; בְּר' = *at first, first of all*, Dt 13¹⁰ 17⁷

Nu 10¹³ (P) Jos 8³³ (D), 1 K 17¹³ 20⁹ Zc 12⁷ Pr 20²¹ (opp. אַחֲרֵי־הָרֵשֶׁתָּהּ), 1 Ch 11^{6,6} 17⁹ Ne 7⁵; לְמַבְרָאשׁוֹנָה 1 Ch 15¹³ (= לְמַה-בְּרָ) for what was at first, etc. (קֹה 1 e); (2) loc., בְּרָ, i.e. at the head of an army 1 K 20¹⁷, a procession Nu 10¹⁴ (P), cf. Is 60⁹. b. ראשנה alone as adv.: (1) of time, first Gn 38²⁸ (J), 1 K 18²⁵ Je 16¹⁸ Lv 5⁹ Nu 2⁹ Jos 21¹⁰ (all P), Is 65⁷ (Ew DeCheDiDu Skinner, >adj. Ges Hi Kn); (2) of place Gn 33² (J); (3) of degree, rank, Est 1¹⁴.

† [ראשני] adj. first;—fs. הַשָּׁנָה הַרְאִשִׁית Je 25¹ the first year; but rd. גֵּה, Gie Du Kö^{11,1,225}.

רְאִשׁוֹת 1 S 26¹² v. קִנְיָאוֹת infr.

† ראשית n.f. beginning, chief (for *ראשית); No⁶ GGA 1884, 1019, cf. Holz^{11ex 465}; Syr. (رَأْسِيَّة);—abs. ר' Dt 33²¹ +, estr. ר' Gn 10¹⁰ +, ראשית Dt 11¹²; sf. ראשיתו Ec 7⁸, ראשיתו Jb 42¹², etc.;—1. a. beginning, of kingdom Gn 10¹⁰ (J), year Dt 11¹², reign Je 26¹ 27¹ 28¹ 49²⁴; = first phase, step, or element in course of events Is 46¹⁰ (opp. אַחֲרֵי־הַיָּמִים); of a thing (דְּבָרָה) Ec 7⁸ (opp. id.); of sin Mi 1¹³, strife Pr 17¹⁴, wisdom ψ 111¹⁰, knowledge Pr 17⁷; thy beginning Jb 8⁷ = thine early life, so his beginning 42¹² (both opp. אַחֲרֵי־הַיָּמִים); ר' before cl., 'א בְּרָא Gn 1¹ in the beginning when God created (>abs. in the beginning God created); ראשיתו 49³ (poem) beginning (first product) of my manly vigour (בְּכָרִי ||) || בְּרָא, so Dt 21¹⁷ ψ 78⁵¹ (both || בְּכָרִי, 105³⁶; cf. ראשיתו Jb 40¹⁹ (of hippopot.), ראשיתו Pr 8²² (of wisdom); = first season (of a tree) Ho 9¹⁰, ראשיתו Nu 24²⁰ (JE), first, earliest, of nations. b. first of fruits Ex 23¹⁹ (E), 34²⁶ (JE), Dt 26¹⁰ Ez 44^{30,8}, of harvest Lv 23¹⁰ (H), grain Dt 18⁴ 2 Ch 31⁵, dough Nu 15^{20,21} (P), Ez 44^{30,8} Ne 10³⁸, wool Dt 18⁴; of תְּבִיאָה Pr 3⁹; Israel is תְּבִיאָהָהּ Je 2³ (i.e. of 's increase); ר' = first-fruits Lv 2¹² (P), Nu 18¹² (P), Ne 12⁴⁴, ראשיתו Ez 48¹⁴. 2. first, chief, Am 6¹; ראשיתו Je 49³⁶ (of bows); so appar. בני עֲפוֹן Dn 11⁴¹, i.e. the principal part of them (Buhl Marti conj. שְׂאֵרֵי, after ©); ראשיתו Ez 20⁴⁰, i.e. your chief oblations; ראשיתו Am 6⁶, i.e. choice oils; = choice part, of land Dt 33²¹, offering 1 S 2²⁹, הַחֵלֶם 15²¹; abs. chief thing Pr 4⁷ (of wisdom).

מְרָאשָׁה, מְרָאשָׁה n.pr.loc. v. p. 601.

† [מְרָאשׁוֹת] n.[f.]pl. denom. place at the head, head-place;—only sf. מְרָאשְׁתּוֹ as adv. at his head-place (of one lying down) Gn 28^{11,18} (E), 1 S 19^{13,16} 1 K 19⁶; so Qr 1 S 26^{7,11,16}

(Kt מְרָאשְׁתּוֹ; in v¹² read מְרָאשְׁתּוֹ & We Dr HPS, for MT מְרָאשְׁתּוֹ שְׂאֵל; מְרָאשְׁתּוֹ Je 13¹⁶ (head-tires AV^m RV), rd. מְרָאשְׁתּוֹ, from your heads, & Gie Buhl Co^{11pt} (cf., already, The).

† II. ראש n.m. Dt 32³² רֹשׁ n.m. Dt 32³³ a bitter and poisonous herb, then venom, alw. fig.;—1. a bitter and poisonous herb, + (or ||) מִי ר' Dt 29¹⁷ La 3¹⁹, so (מִי ראש) Jé 9¹⁴ 23¹⁵; ר' (without ל') 8¹⁴; עֲבִירֵי־רֹשׁ Dt 32³² (|| מִרְרָה); וַפְּרָח בְּרֹאשׁ La 3⁵; ר' alone ψ 69²²; וַפְּרָח מִשְׁפָּט Ho 10⁴, הַפְּרָח לְר' מִשְׁפָּט Am 6¹². 2. venom, of serpents, פְּתָנִים ר' Dt 32³³ Jb 20¹⁶.

† III. ראש n.m. son of Benj.;—Gn 46²¹, Pws.

† IV. ראש n.pr.gent. Rōsh (so & and most; > chief Ew Sm al. (W principem capitis) Mosoch);—only in phr. נְשִׂיאֵי ראש גֹּזַל (אֶרְצוֹ מְגוֹן) גֹּזַל מִשְׁפָּחָהּ Ez 38^{2,3} 39¹, Pws; not identified.

I, II. רב v. I. רבב. III. רב v. II. רבב.

רב v. רבב.

† I. [רַבֵּב] vb. be or become, many, much (NH רב esp. lord, master, רבי my master, teacher; MI⁵ adj. pl. רבן; Ph. רב, f. רבב; As. [rabābu], rabbu; Ar. رَبَّ, rear, increase (act.); رُبُّ, thick juice, cf. NH רַבֵּב grease, is thought by Buhl al. to indicate original mng. be thick), رَبُّ, lord, owner, master; Sab. רב esp. in n.pr., רבב, רבב, etc., CIS iv. nos. 285, 3; 286, 1; 287, 12, etc.; Lihy. רבה its lord DHM Epter. Denkm. Ar. 232; Eth. ረበበ: expand, spread (intrans.); Aram. רב, great, chief, so OAram. Nab. Palm. רב, Lzb³⁶⁶ Cook¹⁰⁷);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. consec. וַרְבֵּב Ex 23²⁹ Is 6¹², רַבֵּב Gn 18²⁰ (Ho 9⁷ rd. הַמְרַבֵּבָהּ [for MT 'וַרְבֵּבָהּ] & We Now); elsewh. only 3 pl. רַבְּבוּ 1 S 25¹⁰ +, רַבְּבוּ Je 46²³ + 2 t. [other forms supplied by רבב q.v.]; Inf. estr. רַבֵּב Gn 6¹ Jos 9¹³ Lv 25¹⁶ (|| מַעֲלֵם ||), sf. רַבֵּבִים Dt 7⁷, and perh. רַבֵּבִים Ho 4⁷ (cf. רבב infr.);—1. be (become) many, pers. Gn 6¹ (J) Ex 23²⁹ (E; v. supr.), 1 S 25¹⁰ Ho 4⁷ (perh.), Is 66¹⁶ ψ 3² 25¹⁹ 38²⁰ Ec 5¹⁰, + קָן comp. Je 46²³ Dt 7⁷ ψ 69⁵; of things Is 22⁹ ψ 4⁸ 104²⁴, years Lv 25¹⁶ (P), sins Je 5⁶ 14⁷ Is 59¹² Jb 35⁶. 2. become great, Gn 18²⁰ (J), Is 6¹²; be long, of journey, Jos 9¹³.—Pu. v. [רַבֵּב] denom.

I. רבב adj. much, many, great;—ms. abs. ר' Gn 24²⁵ +, רבב Gn 33⁹ +, also רבב 2 Ch 20², רבב 28⁸, רבב Ezr 10¹³, etc.; estr. רבב Ex 34⁶ +; fs. רבב Nu 11³³ +; estr. רבבת Ez 22⁵ +, רבבתי (Ges^{180k1}) La 1¹; mpl. abs. רבב Ex 23²² +, estr. v. II. רבב;

fpl. abs. רבות Gn 30⁴³ +; —[often both as pred. and as attrib.; as attrib. preceding n. (infl. of usage for numerals? Kö^{87nt.}, 354* Ges^{1132b}): רב Is 63⁷ ψ 145⁷ (but read prob. רב, רב-; in Is 21⁷ ר is pred.), רבים Je 16¹⁶ ψ 32¹⁰ 89⁵¹ (on context Bø^{NX} Bae, also Hup), Pr 7²⁰ 1 Ch 28⁶, רבות Ne 9²⁸ Pr 31²⁹]; —1. (oft. opp. מצעם) a. (1) *much*: of substances, gold 1 K 10² ψ 19¹¹, silver (money) 2 K 12¹¹ = 2 Ch 24¹¹, bronze 1 Ch 18⁸, wine Est 1⁷; of other quantities, e.g. spoil 2 S 32²², property 2 Ch 32²⁹, seed Dt 28³⁸, etc.; רב רבניו Ec 6^{3b} *be it much that his days amount to*; (2) esp. of collectives, *numerous*, רב עס-רב Jos 11⁴ 2 S 13³⁴, רבה עבדה Gn 26¹⁴ Jb 1³, רב מלקה Dt 31⁹ +, etc. b. pl. *many*: pers. Ex 5⁶ Ju 8³⁰ 9¹⁰ 1 K 4²⁰ 11¹ +, things Gn 30⁴³ Am 5¹² Dt 31¹⁷ +; n. om. רבות Dn 11⁴¹ (sc. lands; rd. *myriads* myriads Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince); זמנים רבים *many days* (a long time) Gn 21³⁴ 37²⁴ + 28 t., רבות שנים Ne 9³⁰ Ec 6^{2*}, רבות עתים Ne 9²⁸ *many times* (v. supr.) = פעמים רבות ψ 106⁴³ Ec 7²²; רבות מכה Dt 25³ *many blows*; רבות מים *many waters* Nu 20¹¹ 24⁷ + 27 t., cf. Is 8⁷; etc. c. רב as subst. coll. pers. Ex 19²¹, also (opp. מצעם) 1 S 14⁶ Nu 13¹⁸ 26^{54,56} 33⁵⁴ 35⁸; so רבת (Ges^{1130a}) 2 Ch 30^{17,18}, and (rei; = *much*) Ez 24¹²; esp. pl. רבים of pers. Ex 23^{2,2} + 37 t. + בת-רבים Ct 7⁵ (v. p. 123). †d. cstr. = *abounding in*, רב-רבנות Pr 28²⁰, רב-רבנות (v. i. חסר 3) רב-רבנות ψ 147⁶, רב-רבנות Pr 28²⁷, רב-רבנות Ez 22², רב-רבנות 17⁷, רב-רבנות Je 32¹⁹, רב-רבנות 2 S 23²⁰ = 1 Ch 11²², רב-רבנות Pr 29²², רב-רבנות 14²⁹, רב-רבנות Je 51¹³, רב-רבנות 1 S 2², רב-רבנות La 1¹ (Ges¹³⁰¹). †e. + מן comp. = *more numerous than* Ex 1⁹ Nu 22¹⁵ Jos 10¹¹ Ju 16³⁰ 2 K 6¹⁶ Is 54¹ 1 Ch 24⁴ 2 Ch 32⁷ Dn 11¹³; sq. inf., *too many to* Gn 36⁷ Ju 7² (cf. v⁴); vid. also foll. †f. רב = *abundant, enough* Gn 24²⁵ 33⁹; as exclam. *enough!* Gn 45²³ 2 S 24¹⁶ = 1 Ch 21¹⁶, 1 K 19⁴, so (+ מן inf.) Ex 9²⁸ (מן 6 d); רב-רב (with implication of excess) Dt 3²⁰ (let it suffice thee! so רב-רב Ez 45⁵, also Nu 16^{3,7} = ye assume too much! + inf. *it is enough for you to* Dt 1⁶ 2³ (i.e. you have done it enough), so + מן inf. 1 K 12²⁸, מן subst. Ez 44⁶. †g. as adv. *much, exceedingly* (only ψψ), רב ψ 123³, רב ψ 18¹⁵ (HupDe Che al.; HPS^{2,28,15} conj. רבקה; om. || 2 S 22¹⁵); רבה ψ 62³ 78¹⁵ 89⁸ (Bae רב הוא) (Aramaism, cf. Syr. ܪܒܐ, ܪܒܐ, Nö^{1155a} W^{8G135}) ψ 65¹⁰ 120⁶ (= long enough), 123⁴ 129^{1,2}. 2. less oft. *great*: a. of space 1 S

26¹³, the deep Am 7⁴ Gn 7¹¹ Is 51¹⁰ ψ 36⁷ (fig.), city La 1¹ (רבתי בגלים) Ges¹³⁰¹), —v. also צידון, חמת; —plague Nu 11³³, empire Est 1²⁰, goodness ψ 31²⁰, wickedness Gn 6⁶, etc. b. *specif. strong* (opp. פח) 2 Ch 14¹⁰; רב להשיע Is 63¹; so רבים as subst. Is 53¹² (|| צעזעים). †c. *major natu* Gn 25²³ (opp. צעיר); רבים as subst. *grandævi*, Jb 32⁹. †d. + מן comp. *greater than* Dt 7^{1,17} 9¹⁴ 20¹; *too great for* Jos 19⁹ 1 K 19⁷. —Pr 26¹⁰ is hopelessly corrupt, v. Toy.

ii. רב n.m. chief (As.-Bab. influence, cf. rab Dl^{HWB} 609^b; Baram. רב); —cstr. ר Je 39⁹ +; pl. cstr. רבי 39¹³ 41¹ (but v. infr.); —esp. רב-רבתי *chief of guardsmen* (v. טבח), only as title of Bab. officer Je 39^{9,10} + 15 t. Je, 7 t. || 2 K 25 (cf. שר הטר in Gn [JE]); also רב החבל Jon 1⁶ *chief of the sailors*, i.e. captain; †in gen. רב-רבתי Est 1⁸, רב-רבתי Dn 1³ (v. פריס), and so רבי מלך Je 39¹³, רבי המלך 41¹ (late gloss; om. G and || 2 K 25²⁵, so Hi Gf Gie). †The foll. titles of As.-Bab. officers are prob. loan-words in Heb.: רב-רבתי Je 39^{9,13} usu. *chief soothsayer* (v. מנן), but = *rab-mugi* [? *chief of princes*] Pinches^{Hast. DB. Rab-mag}; רב-רבתי (cf. OArām. [Nineveh] רב סרס Lzb³⁶⁶), 2 K 18¹⁷ (As.; not in || Is 36²), Je 39^{9,13} (Bab.), usu. *chief eunuch*, but = *rabû-ša-rêši*, *chief of the heads* (the principal men) Wkl^{Unters. z. altor. Gesch., 1880, Excurs. v. p. 133} (actually found as *rubû-ša-ri-êšu* Pinches^{Acad. June 25, 1892, 618}), Pinches^{Hast. DB. Rab-saris}, רב-רבתי (van d.H. רב-רבתי) *chief of the officers* (?) (so prob. As. *rab-ŠAK*; *šakû* = *high one*; COT^{2K 18,17KB 11.23} Dl^{HWB 605a} Tiele^{Bab.-As. Gesch. 497, 613} Pinches^{Hast. DB. iv. 191}), 2 K 18^{17,19,26,27,28,57} 19^{4,8} = Is 36^{2,4,11,12,13,22} 37^{4,5}.

† רבה n.pr.loc. Rabba (prop. *great or populous*, sc. city); —1. capital of Ammonites: explicitly, רבת בני עמון 2 S 12^{26,27} 17²⁷ Dt 3¹¹ Je 49² Ez 21²⁵; רבה alone 2 S 11¹ || 1 Ch 20^{1,1}, Am 1¹⁴ Je 49³ Ez 25⁵ Jos 13²⁵ (P); c. ה loc. רבתה 2 S 12²⁹; in Gk. period *Philadelpia*, Lag^{Onom. 215, 94; 219, 82} (but Παββαραμα Polyb v. 71⁴), mod. 'Ammân, 13³ m. NE. from Heshbon, 28² m. E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 260}; —G Παββαθ, Παββα. 2. הרבה, city in Judah Jos 15⁶⁰ (P), site unknown; —G Σωθηβα, A G L Αρεββα.

רב n.m. ^{Jb 11.9} multitude, abundance, greatness; —abs. ר Gn 16¹⁰ +, רוב 1 Ch 4³⁸ 2 Ch 31¹⁰ + Jb 33¹⁹ Qr (Kt ריב) cstr. רב Ex 15⁷ + (רב Jb 37²³ Baer Gi), רב Jb 23⁶ +; 2 K 19²⁰ and pl. cstr. רבי Ho 8¹² v. infr.; —1. *multitude*

(c. 125 t.): of pers. Ho 10¹³ Pr 14²⁸ 20⁶ Est 10³⁺; of things Is 1¹¹ 47¹² Ez 27¹⁸ Lv 27¹⁶ Pr 10¹⁹ Jb 1²; = *great quantity, abundance* Gn 27²⁸. Ho 9⁷ + oft. (2 K 19²³ Qr [= Is 37²⁴ Kt], > Kt רבב; 2 Ch 24²⁷ Kt ורב, > Qr (יִרְבֵּן), + (of time) בָּרַב שְׁנַיִם Jb 32⁹ (Gi; v⁷ van d. H., Baer), בָּרַב מֵיִם Ec 11¹; = *whole number* (of bones) Jb 4¹⁴ 33¹⁹ (Qr; Kt ריב); esp. לָרַב *in respect of, for, multitude*, in sim., like sand, stars, etc., Jos 1⁴ (JE), 1 S 13⁵ 2 S 17¹¹ + 10 t.; = *abundantly*, c. vb. (= לַרְבִּיהַ) Gn 30³⁰ (J), 48¹⁶ (E), 1 K 19²⁵ 10¹⁰; usu. late Ne 9²⁵ Jb 26⁹ Zc 14¹⁴ 1 Ch 4³⁰ 2 Ch 9⁹ (|| הִרְבֵּה 1 K 10¹⁰) + 23 t. Ch; as pred. c. הִיָּה 1 Ch 22¹⁴; = *in great numbers*, 2 Ch 30^{6,24}; nearly = adj. (c. subst.; = רב) 9¹ (|| 1 K 10²), 16⁸ 24²⁴ 30¹⁵; *multitude from* מִרַב, Dt 7⁷ 28⁴⁷ + 14 t.; abs. *from (for) mult.* 1 K 7⁴⁷, Gn 16¹⁰ 32¹³ (J), 1 K 3⁸ 8⁵ = 2 Ch 5⁶. **2. greatness** (c. 26 t.): מֵרַב שִׁיחֵי 1 S 1¹⁶ רַב חֲסָדָה Ne 13²² ψ 5⁸ 69¹⁴, cf. 106¹⁵, בַּח ר' Is 63¹ Jb 23⁶ 30¹⁸ ψ 33¹⁶, etc.; read רב prob. also (for רב) Is 63⁷ ψ 145⁷; = *length of journey* (cf. vb. Jos 9¹³) מִרַב בְּרַבָּה Is 57¹⁰; Ho 8¹² Qr רַבִּי תוֹרָתִי = *greatnesses* [great things], or *numerous things*, of my law, but form dubious, read perhaps רַב תוֹרָתִי (sub 1), so We (cf. Ⓞ); Gr al. רַבְרִי; > Kt רבו, v. רבו. —Lv 25¹⁶ Dt 7⁷ Ho 4⁷, v. √.

† **רַבְבָּה** n. f. *multitude, myriad, ten thousand* (Kö¹¹. 1, 221); — abs. ר' Gn 24⁶⁰ +; sf. רַבְבָּתוּ Kt 1 S 18⁷ + 2 t. (Qr רַבְבָּתֵי), pl. abs. רַבְבֹּת 1 S 18⁸; estr. רַבְבֹּת Mi 6⁷ +, רַבְבֹּת Dt 33¹⁷; sf. v. supr. Qr; — *myriad, 10,000*: of great number of pers., indef. Gn 24⁶⁰ (J; אֲלֵפֵי רַבְבָּה *thousands of myriads*), Dt 33² (poem; מִרַבְבֹּת קָדֵשׁ, but v. קָדֵשׁ, ad fin.), ψ 3⁷ Ct 5¹⁰; רַבְבֹּת אֲלֵפֵי יֵשׁׁ Nu 10³⁶, cf. Dt 33¹⁷ (poem); — *precisely*: (100, 1000), 10,000, Ju 20¹⁰; opp. 2, Dt 32³⁰ (poem), opp. 100, Lv 26⁹ (H), opp. 1000, 1 S 18^{7,8} 21¹² 29⁶ ψ 91⁷; so of things, Mi 6⁷.

† **רַבּוֹא** n. f. Ezr 2. 64 *ten thousand, myriad* (later Aramaizing) synonym of foregoing; perh. for Aram. (רַבְבֹּת), Kö¹¹. 1, 221 f., but Palm. רבו Lzh³⁶⁷); — abs. רבו 1 Ch 29^{7,7} Jon 4¹¹ (? estr.), + estr. Ho 8¹² Kt (v. infr.); רבוא Ezr 2⁶⁴ = Ne 7⁶⁶, Ne 7⁷¹ (van d. H. v⁷²); du. רבתיים ψ 68¹⁸; pl. רבוות Ne 7⁷⁰ (van d. H. v⁷¹), רבאות Ezr 2⁶⁹ Dn 11¹²; — *ten thousand*; of pers., 4 × 10,000 + 2000 + 3 × 100 + 60 Ezr 2⁶⁴ = Ne 7⁶⁶; 12 × 10,000 + n. Jon 4¹¹; indef. Dn 11¹² *he shall cast down myriads*; rd. רבוות also v⁴¹ (for MT רבוות) Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince; of things, esp.

units of value, n. + 10,000 1 Ch 29⁷, n. + 6 × 10,000 + 1000 Ezr 2⁶⁹ || n. + 2 × 10,000 Ne 7^{70,71} (v. supr.); 10,000 + 8 × 1000 + n. 1 Ch 29⁷; indef. רבתיים רבתיים ψ 68¹⁸ (|| אלפים) רבו—; רבוותי Ho 8¹² (Kt; 10,000 [precepts] of my instruction) would be only early instance, v. רב.

† **רַבִּית** n. pr. loc. in Issachar; — הֶרֶר Jos 19²⁰; mod. Rābā, c. 13 m. NE. from Nablūs, cf. Buhl Geogr. 204; — Ⓞ Δαβειρων, A Ⓞ L Παββαθ.

† **רַבִּיבִים** n. m. Job 3. 3 pl. *copious showers, causing fertility*; — ר' Dt 32² + 3 t., רַבִּיבִים Je 14²² רַבִּיבִים 3³; — *copious showers*, Je 3³ (מְלִקֵּשׁ + ר' מְלִקֵּשׁים) 14²² (|| מְלִקֵּשׁים), ר' ψ 65¹¹; sim., of penetrating, pervasive infl. of prophetic words Dt 32² (|| שְׁעִירִים, also מִטָּר, טל), of Jacob Mi 5⁶ (|| מִטָּר), of future king ψ 72⁶ (|| מִטָּר).

† **ירבעם** n. pr. m. Jeroboam, Ιεροβοαμ (prob. 7; 7; 1104) = יִרְבֵּם + עם *the people increaseth* Thes Kit 1 K 11, 26 al.; cf. also Gray Prop. N. 69; Ency. Bib. 1. 189 f.; > √ ריב *the people contendeth, or (the god) 'Amm contendeth* Nbr. Stud. Bib. 1. 225, cf. Che⁷ Q. July, 1896, 659; Ency. Bib.); — **1.** 90 (K Ch), leader of revolt of N. Isr. (10th cent.), and first king 1 K 11²⁶ 12^{2,2,20}, etc., || 2 Ch 10^{2,2,3,12}, etc., 1 K 13^{1,4,33} +; (specif. בְּרַבְרֵם י' 1 K 11²⁶ + 23 t.); in later times (under Deut. infl.) as sinful and author of Isr.'s sin 1 K 15³⁰ 16^{2,7,19,26,31} + 15 t. † **2.** son of Jehoash of N. Isr. (8th cent.) and 13th king 2 K 13¹³ 14^{16,23,27,23,29} 15^{1,8} Ho 1¹ Am 1¹ 7^{9,10,11}; prob. also 1 Ch 5¹⁷.

† II. [רַבֵּב] vb. shoot; — Qal Pf. 3 pl. רַבְּבוּ (Ges⁶⁷ m) Gn 49²³ abs. (רַבְּבוּ הַצֵּיִם in || 1; Sam. חֲצִיו, so perh. Ⓞ ελοδορουν). — רַבֵּב ψ 18¹⁵ (חֲצִיו in || 1.), v. 1. רב 1 g.

† III. [רב] n. m. archer; — pl. רַבִּים Je 50²⁹ (|| רַבִּי קִשֶׁת); Gie רַבִּים, II. (רבה), sf. רַבִּי Jb 16¹³ (in fig.; Bö al. רַבִּי; Vrss. Ew al. *his missiles*).

I. **רַבֵּר** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. رابى, confine, tie.)

† **רַבִּיר** n. [m.] chain, ornament for neck; — abs. ר' Ezr 16¹¹; estr. רַבִּיר הַקֶּבֶב Gn 41⁴² (E).

† II. [רַבֵּר] vb. be-spread, deck (cf. Ar. رابى v. *show patches of colour, become clouded* (of sky); NH רַבֵּר *pavement, paved terrace*, רַבֵּר מַרְבֵּדִים רַבֵּרֵת (pavement)); — Qal Pf. 1 s. יִרְבֵּר מַרְבֵּדִים Pr 7¹⁶ *with spreads (coverlets) have I be-spread my couch*; read also Impf. 3 ms. וְיִרְבֵּר לְשֵׁאל 1 S 9²⁵ Ⓞ Th We Dr al. (for MT וְיִרְבֵּר עִם ש'), obj. om.

† [מְרַבֵּר] n. [m.] spread, coverlet;—only pl. abs. מְרַבְרִים (Kö¹¹ 1, 97, 471) Pr 7¹⁰ 3¹².

I. [רְבָה] vb. be, or become, much, many, great (NH *id.*; As. *rabû*, be great, grow; Ar. رَجَا, Aram. רְבָה, رَجَا, all grow, increase);—† Qal⁹⁹ Pf. 3 fs. רָבְתָה I S 14³⁰; 2 ms. רָבְתִי consec. Dt 30¹⁶; 3 pl. רָבּוּ Ezr 9⁶ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְבֶּה Dt 8¹³ +, juss. יִרְבֵּה Gn 1²² + 2 Ch 24²⁷ Qr (< ורב Kt, v. רב 1) וְיִרְבֵּה Ex 1²⁰; 3 fs. תִּרְבֶּה Dt 7²² Dn 12⁴ וְתִרְבֵּה Gn 43³⁴ I K 5¹⁰; 3 mpl. יִרְבּוּ Dt 11³¹ +, יִרְבּוּן ψ 139¹⁸, יִרְבּוּן Dt 8¹³, etc.; Inv. ms. יִרְבֶּה Gn 35¹¹; Inf. cstr. רָבוּת Ex 11⁹ +;—Pt. רִבְהָ v. II. רבה;—1. become many, numerous: a. of a people, Ex 1^{10,12} (J), v²⁰ (E), Dt 6³ 8¹ 30¹⁶ Zc 10⁸ I Ch 5²³; רָבוּ לְמַעַלָּה 23¹⁷; esp. + פרה be fruitful and multiply Je 3¹⁶ 23³ (fig. of flock), Gn 47²⁷ (P), Ex 1⁷ (P), ψ 107³⁸, also (of man and beast) בְּרִבְבוֹתָם of children Jb 27¹⁴; מְרַבְרִים Pr 28²⁸, בְּרִבְבוֹתָם Pr 29² (Toy *id.* rule, || מְשַׁלֵּל || רָשָׁעִים, (מְשַׁלֵּל) בר' v¹⁶ (Toy *id.*)). b. of animals Dt 7²² (+ על pers.), 8¹³ I Ch 5⁹; + פרה Gn 1²² 8¹⁷ (both P; cf. Ez 36¹¹ supr.). c. of things Dt 8^{13,13} Ez 31⁶ Ex 11⁹ (P), Ec 5¹⁰; of sins Ezr 9⁸ (+ לְמַעַלָּה), Pr 29¹⁶; + מְזִן comp. ψ 16⁴ 139¹⁸; of days Gn 38¹² (J), Dt 11²¹ I S 7² Pr 9¹¹, years of life 4¹⁰; of waters Gn 7¹⁷ (J), v¹⁸ (P). 2. a. be great: (1) of things, Gn 43²⁴ (J; + מְזִן comp.), I S 14³⁰; of way = be long Dt 19⁶ and (מְזִן comp. pers.) 14²⁴ be too long for; of wisdom I K 5¹⁰ (מְזִן comp.). (2) of pers., = great for (De al.); has loftier, nobler thoughts (Di Bu), but no ||. b. grow great (Aramaism): (1) of pers., = grow up Ez 16⁷ (+ גָּדַל +), Jb 39⁴. (2) of glory ψ 49¹⁷, knowledge Dn 12⁴.—2 Ch 24²⁷ v. supr. † Pi. make large, increase;—Inv. ms. רָבְתָה לְרַבְתָּה Ju 9²⁹ enlarge thy host; Pf. 2 ms. רָבְתָה לְרַבְתָּה לְרַבְתָּה ψ 44¹⁸ thou hast not made great with their price (set a high price; so Ew De Che al.); or increased (sc. thy wealth) by their price (Hup Bae); = bring up, rear (children) La 2²² (+ טָפַח +), whelps Ez 19² (in fig.). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. רָבְתָה Ho 8¹¹ +, sf. רָבְתִי consec. Dt 30⁸; 2 ms. רָבְתִי Is 9² +, I S. רָבְתִי Ho 2¹⁰ +, etc.; Impf. יִרְבֶּה I 2² +, יִרְבֵּה 2 S 18⁸ La 2⁶, etc.; Inv. ms. רָבְתָה Ez 24¹⁰, הִרְבֵּה Ju 20³⁸ + ψ 51⁴ Qr (הרבה Kt, Inf. abs.), etc.; fs. הִרְבֵּה Is 23¹⁰, mpl. הִרְבּוּ Am 4¹ Gn 34¹²; Inf. abs. הִרְבֶּה 15¹ +, הִרְבֶּה (Ba^{90,91}) 3¹⁶ 16¹⁰ 22¹⁷; cstr. הִרְבּוֹת Dt 28⁶³ + (2 S 14¹¹ Kt הריבות; Am 4⁹

Pr 25²⁷ v. infr.); Pt. מְרַבֵּה Ex 16¹⁷ +, cstr. מְרַבֵּה Lv 11⁴², etc.;—1. make much, or many: a. obj. pers. (or a people), multiply, increase Gn 16¹⁰ 17²⁰ Is 9² +; Ez 36¹⁰ (+ על pers.), v¹¹ (man and beast; + *id.*); Dt 30⁶ (+ מְזִן comp. pers.); + פרה Hiph. Gn 28³ 48⁴ (both P); הִרְבֵּה בְּוִשְׁלֵי Je 46¹⁶ = he made many stumble; = have many I Ch 7⁴ 8⁴⁰ 23¹¹. b. obj. animals Dt 17^{16,16} (cf. Ez 36¹¹ supr.). c. obj. things Ho 2¹⁰ 8^{11,14} Gn 3¹⁶ +; הִרְבֵּה עָלֶיךָ מְאֹד מְאֹד וּמְאֹד Lv 26¹⁶ Nu 26⁵⁴ 33⁵⁴; obj. words Ec 10¹⁴ (v. Jb 34³⁷ sub 2), cf. Is 1¹⁵ Jb 40²⁷ הִרְבֵּה יָשׁוּר Is 23¹⁶; obj. days Jb 29¹⁸ (like sand); = use many (medicines) Je 46¹¹; have many (feet) Lv 11⁴²; bring abundantly 2 Ch 31⁸; yield abundantly Ne 9²⁷; c. ל of obj. Ho 10¹ (ל 3 a); obj. om. Hb 2⁶ Pr 22¹⁶, also (opp. מְעַט [usu. Hiph.]) Ex 16^{17,18} 30¹⁶ Nu 35⁸ (all P), Pr 13¹¹. † d. (י) sq. inf. make much to do, do much in respect of, = do much, abundantly, greatly, often, etc. (Dr^{181,12}): הִרְבֵּה לְפָשַׁע Am 4⁴ = transgress greatly, so Ezr 10¹³, cf. 2 K 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶; further, Is 55⁷ Ex 30⁶ 2 Ch 36¹⁴ ψ 78³⁸, also 2 S 14¹¹ (Kt מהרבות, Qr מְהַרְבֵּת, rd. prob. מְהַרְבֵּת Dr¹⁸¹ Ges^{173π}. Th-Löhr); + מְזִן comp. 18⁸; I S 1¹² = pray a long time; Ju 20³⁸ del. הִרְבֵּה as dittogr. of הארב Be Bu GFM. (2) sq. vb. fin. (Dr¹⁸¹ Ges^{120π}) אֶל-הִרְבֵּה I S 2⁹ i.e. talk not so much; cf. ψ 51⁴. e. the Inf. abs. (O¹ 191^b Kö¹¹ 1, 555 Ges^{173π}) is used: (1) הִרְבֵּה אֶרְבָּה I will greatly increase Gn 3¹⁰ 16¹⁰ 22¹⁷ (all J; Ges^{115π}); (2) הִרְבֵּה carrying on inf. cstr. Ez 21²⁰; (3) הִרְבֵּה as adv. (c. vbs. and [Ec 7¹⁶] adj.), greatly, exceedingly, etc., esp. הִרְבֵּה ה' Gn 41⁴⁹ (E), I S 26²¹ 2 S 12²⁰ = I Ch 20², Jos 13¹ (D), 2 K 21¹⁶ Ne 2²; perh. also I K 5⁹ 10¹⁰ (both c. גָּדַל), v¹¹ (c. הִבְיֵא), Je 40¹² (c. אָסַף), 2 Ch 14¹² (c. נָשָׂא); הִרְבֵּה alone 2 K 10¹⁸ (opp. מְעַט), Ne 3³³ Ec 1¹⁶ 5¹⁹ 7^{16,17} ψ 51⁴ Kt (Qr הִרְבֵּה Inv.); (4) as adj. attrib. (Kö^{97π} § 316^a) ה' מְאֹד Dt 3⁶ Jos 22⁸ (D; || רַבְתָּ מְאֹד), 2 S 8⁸ (רַבְתָּ מְאֹד) in || I Ch 18¹⁸, 12² Is 30³³ 2 Ch 32²⁷; so הִרְבֵּה alone Ne 4¹³ (+ וְהִרְבֵּה +), Ezr 10¹ (preceding n.; cf. I. רב), Ec 2⁷ 5¹⁶ (rdg. כַּעַם as n., Ew De Hinowal.), 6¹¹ 9¹⁸ 11⁸ 12^{9,12,12}, הִרְבּוֹת alone Pr 25²⁷ (Toy reads הִרְבֵּה מְאֹד; הִרְבֵּה as pred. Gn 15¹ (J; Sam. אֶרְבָּה), Ec 11⁸ ψ 130⁷ (adv. Bae); (5) הִרְבֵּה as n. coner. (Kö^{97π} § 316^a) 2 S 1⁴ Je 42² (בְּהִרְבֵּה v. d. H.), c. מְזִן comp., 2 Ch 25⁵ Jon 4¹¹; as obj. (or adv.), opp. מְעַט Hg 1^{6,9} Ec 5¹¹; late in adv. phr. לְהִרְבֵּה (מְאֹד) † Ne 5¹⁰ 2 Ch 11¹² 16⁸; הִרְבּוֹת as n. Am 4⁹ (rd. prob. הִרְבּוֹת We Now). † 2. make great, obj. pers. 2 S 22³⁶ = ψ 18³⁶;

enlarge border 1 Ch 4¹⁰; perhaps also Jb 34³⁷ *make words great*, presumptuous, against God (לאַל); so Buhl^{Lex}; *most make many words*, 1 c).

† אַרְבֵּה n.m. Ex 10, 19 a kind of locust (usu. interp. as *the multitudinous*, but Dl^{HWB} 126 as = As. *aribu*, *êribu*, *êribû*, *locust-swarm*, from אַרְבַּב *devastate*);—alw. abs. אַרְבֵּה (הָ);—usu. coll. *locust-swarm*, in sim. of swarm of invaders Ju 6⁷ 12; oft. appar. the common species (|| other species, cf. לְמִינֵוּ Lv 11²²): Je 46²³ Na 3¹⁵ (sim. of multitude; || לְמִינֵוּ); as destructive Ex 10^{4,12,13,14,19a} (all J), ψ 105²⁴ (|| יִלְקַח), Dt 28³⁸ (vb. חָסַל), 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸, ψ 78⁴⁶ (all + חָסַל), Jo 1⁴⁴ (|| יִלְקַח, חָסַל), 2²⁵ (|| *id.*); as disappearing suddenly (sim.) Na 3¹⁷ (|| גִּבּוֹר גִּבּוֹר); as edible Lv 11²² (H; || כָּלֵעָם, תְּרַגְּלָה, תְּרַגְּבָה); as well organized Pr 30²⁷ (cf. Jo 2^{7,8}); of single locust, אַרְבֵּה אֶחָד Ex 10^{19b} (J), as leaping (sim.) Jb 39²⁰, as shaken out of garment (sim.) ψ 109²³ (v. II. זָעַר).—Cf. Dr^{Jo} 82^π.

† מְרֵבָה n.[m.] 1. abundance;—abs. מ' Is 33²³, as adv., *in abundance*. 2. increase^(†), cstr. לְמֵרְבָה (sic) 9⁶ *for the increase of the dominion* (take לָם as dittogr. of foregoing, and read רְבָה, Ⓞ Gr Che Kit Buhl^{Lex} Marti; Du לְמֵרְבָה, in view of following לְשִׁלּוֹם).

† מְרֵבָה n.f. *mueh*;—only מ' לְהַכִּיל Ez 23³² *much to contain*, i.e. which contains much; but read מְרֵבָה Hiph. Pt. Hi-Sm Co Berthol Krae (v. √ Hiph. 1 d (1)).

† מְרֵבִית n.f. *increase, great number, greatness*;—מ' abs. Lv 25³⁷; cstr. 1 S 2³³ + 2 t.; sf. מְרֵבִיתָם 1 Ch 12³⁰ (van d. H. v²⁹);—1. *increase, concr.*: a. of family 1 S 2³³. b. *increment, interest, usury*, Lv 25³⁷ (H; of food-stuffs, || לְשִׁבְהָ, of money; מ' of money Egypt. Aram., opp. ראש *principal*, Ccoke^{North-Sem. Inscr. 404}). 2. *great number*: of people 2 Ch 30¹⁸; c. sf.=the greater part of them, 1 Ch 12³⁰ (v. supr.). 3. *greatness*, of wisdom 2 Ch 9⁶.

† תְּרֵבּוֹת n.f. *increase, brood*;—cstr. in phr. תְּרֵבּוֹת הַחַטָּאִים Nu 32¹⁴ *a brood* (contempt.) of *sinful men* (cf. מְרֵבִית 1 S 2³³).

† תְּרֵבִית n.f. *increment, interest, usury* (= מְרֵבִית 1 b; cf. (on both) Ar. تَرَبُّت v. *take usury*, تَرَبُّت, *interest, usury*, Syr. تَرَبُّت; Saalschütz Mos. Recht (ff. 1848), 859 Hoelemann Letzte Bibelstud. (1865), 297 f. Di Lv 25, 36 Benn^{Haast. DB Destr});—alw. abs. ת' תְּרֵבִית Lv 25³⁶ (H), Ez 18¹⁷ 22¹² Pr 28⁸; || *id.* Ez 18^{8,13}.

† II. [רְבָה] vb. shoot (cf. II. רָבַב, I. רָבַה);—only Qal Pt. רָבַה לְשֵׁת Gn 21²⁰ < רָבַה לְשֵׁת, Kn Di al., but read prob. ק' רָבַה Ol Ball, *one shooting the bow*.

רָבַב v. I. רָבַב (א), רָבַבִּים, רָבִיבִים, רָבִיבָה.

† [רָבַב] vb. mix, stir (Ar. رَمَسَ, *mix, mingle*; NH רָבִיבָה, רָבִיבָה [for BH מְרֵבֶתָה], (dough) *mixed, or stirred*);—Hoph. Pt. f. as term. techn. in sacrific., alw. of סֶלֶת *well mixed*, מְרֵבֶתָה Lv 6¹⁴ 17¹² הַמְרֵבֶתָה 1 Ch 23²⁹.

† רְבֵלָה n.pr.loc. 1. ר' in land of Hamath 2 K 23³³ 25²¹ = Je 52²⁷, Je 39⁶; c. ה loc., רְבֵלָתָה 2 K 25^{6,20} = Je 52²⁶, also ('in land of Hamath') Je 39⁵ 52⁹; רְבֵלָתָה v¹⁰; read רְבֵלָתָה also Ez 6¹⁴ (for MT רָבַב, v. [רָבַב]); Ⓞ usu. Δεβλαθα (also Ez 6¹⁴); mod. Ribla on Orontes, Rob^{BB} II. 507; II. 543 π. Bd^{Pal} 3. 405. 2. הַרְבֵּלָה (מְשֻׁבָּם) Nu 34¹¹, on NE. border of land of Isr., certainly not so far N. as 1, but site unknown; Ⓞ ἀπό Σεφφμαρ Βηλα, whence Di al. conj. הַרְבֵּלָה, but not Harmel, 8 m. SW. from 'ר 1 (Wetzst^{ZAW} III (1883), 274 f.), see Dr^{Haast. DB}.

רָבַב רְבֵבִים, רָבַבִּים v. II. רָבַב.

I. רָבַע (√ of following; v. רָבַע, רָבַע, רָבַע etc., infr.; also in ling. cogn.).

1. אַרְבַּע n.m. et f. four (NH = BH; MI⁸ אַרְבַּע = 40; Ph. אַרְבַּע, Pun. אַרְבַּע, *four*; so As. *arba'u* (rarely *irba'*), *irbitti*; Ar. أَرْبَعَة, أَرْبَعَة; Sab. אַרְבַּע CIS^{IV}, no. 232.2 Hom^{Chrest.} 47; Eth. ስፋርዳ: ስፋርዳ; Nab. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבַּע, Palm. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבַּע, Lzb³⁶⁷);—m.¹⁴⁸ (c. n.f.) אַרְבַּע (abs. vel cstr.) Ex 21³⁷ +; also אַרְבַּע Lv 11²⁰ +; note (Baer Gi) Jos 21¹⁸ + 6 t. Jos 21 (van d. H. אַרְבַּע); in Pr 30¹⁸ read f. with Qr; f. (c. n.m.) abs. אַרְבַּע Gn 2¹⁰ + 125 t. + Pr 30¹⁸ (v. supr.); cstr. אַרְבַּע 1 S 4² + 29 t., incl. Ez 7² (but rd. m. Kt); sf. אַרְבַּעַתָם Ez 1⁸ + 5 t., Ez, אַרְבַּעַתָם 1^{10,10} (but rd. prob. חָסַ, Krae), v^{18,18}; du. אַרְבַּעַתָם 2 S 12⁸, v. 1 d; pl. אַרְבַּעִים = 40, v. infr.;—*four* (in Hex. 108 t., chiefly P, 98 t.; Ez 52 t., Ch 47 t.):—1. without other num.: a. אַרְבַּע (1) before n.fpl. Je 15³ Ex 25¹² (P) + 101 t., incl. אַמּוֹת א' Dt 3¹¹ + 5 t. (but also אַרְבַּע א' *four* (in) *cubit(s)* Ex 26^{2,8} 36⁹ 1 K 7^{27,27,28}), and אַמּוֹת א' = 400 Gn 11¹³ + 55 t. (2) א' bef. du. רְבֵיבָה Lv 11²³, רְבֵיבָה Ex 25²⁶. (3) bef. collective, אַרְבַּע א' Ex 21³⁷ (E); אַרְבַּע א' = 40,000 Ezr 2⁶⁴ = Ne 7⁶⁶. (4) rare

and late, after n.fpl. אַ עָרִים Jos 19⁷ (P); after n. fs. estr. אַ בְּשֵׁנַת אַ I K 22⁴¹ Zc 7¹ 2 Ch 3².— אַ קָרִית, v. this, and II. אַרְבַּע infr. †(5) n. om. Ez 43^{15b} Pr 30^{15,18} (Kt, v. supr.), v²¹ Dn 8^{8,22}; על־אַרְבַּע (sc. רגלים)=on all fours Lv 11^{20,21,27,42}.
b. אַרְבַּעָה (1) bef. n. mpl. Gn 2¹⁰ (J), 14⁹ Ex 25³⁴ + 21 t., + אַם חֲרָשִׁים (אִי) יָמִים Ju 19² 1 S 27⁷; also אַ פְּנִים אַ distrib. Ez 10²¹. †(2) late, after n: mpl. 1 Ch 23¹⁰. (3) n. om., Am 1^{3,6,9} + 15 t., + (as pred. of n. mpl.) †Ex 27^{16,16} 38^{19,19}; also אַ אַ, (sc. יום) †Zc 7¹=ordinal, on the fourth (day). **c.** אַרְבַּעָה (1) bef. n. mpl. Ju 11⁴⁰ 1 K 7³² + 11 t. (not Ez 7², v. supr.), + אַ אַלְפִים אַ=4000, 1 S 4² + 14 t. †(2) bef. coll. הַבָּקָר Nu 7⁷. †(3) u. om. 2 S 21²². †(4) c. sf., after n. pl.,=the four of them, Ez 1^{8,10,10,10} + 6 t., Ez, Dn 1¹⁷ these boys, the four of them. **d.** du. אַרְבַּעָה 2 S 12⁶ =four-fold Ges^{598b} Kö^{11.1.227}, but read אַרְבַּעָה © Th We Klo Dr Kmp Bu HPS. **2.** with other num.: **a.** (1) אַרְבַּע עָשָׂר = 14, (a) before n. fs., אַ עַ שְׁנָה אַ Gn 31¹¹, + (as ordinal, =14th) 14⁵ 2 K 18¹³ =Is 36¹, Ez 40¹. (β) after n. fpl. אַ עָרִים Jos 15³⁶ + 8 t., אַ עַ שְׁנָה 2 Ch 13²¹. (2) אַרְבַּעָה עָשָׂר = 14, (a) before n. ms. Nu 17¹⁴ (14 × 1000), Jb 42¹²; esp. (as ord.) יום אַ עַ 14th day Ex 12^{6,18} + 7 t. (β) bef. n. mpl. Nu 29¹⁵. (γ) after n. mpl. Nu 29^{13,17} + 6 t. (δ) after n. ms. Est 9^{15,18,21}, all =14th. (ε) אַ עַ pred. of אַ נֶפֶשׁ Gn 46²². (ζ) אַ עַ =14th (sc. day) Lv 23¹⁵ 2 Ch 30¹⁵ + 6 t. **b.** 20 + (!) 4 + n. s. 1 K 15³³ 1 Ch 23⁴ + 13 t. 1 Ch 27; + n. pl. †Nu 7⁸³; n. om. 2 S 21²⁰, pred. || 1 Ch 20⁶, Ne 7²³; 4 + 20 + n. s. Nu 25⁹; =24th, אַ יום אַ Hg 1^{15,18} Zc 1⁷ Ne 9¹ Dn 10⁴, יום אַ, Hg 2^{10,20}, and (אִי אַ) 1 Ch 24¹⁵ 25³¹ + 4. **c.** other tens + 4, 1 Ch 7⁵ 15¹⁸ (+ n. s.), Ezr 2¹⁵ + 7 t.; 4 + tens + אַ עַ Gn 11¹⁶, + אַ אַ 1000 Nu 1^{27,29} 2^{4,6} 26^{23,43}.—Vid. Kö^{11.1.4106}.
 †II. אַרְבַּע n.pr.m. (called אַרְבַּעָה הַגְּדוֹל בְּעֵנָקִים) inferred (erron.) from n.pr.loc. אַ קָרִית (q. v.).
 אַרְבַּעִים n.pl. indecl. a forty;—1. sine num. al.: **a.** usu. appos. bef. n., esp. אַ עַ שְׁנָה יום (sing.): אַרְבַּעִים אַ שְׁנָה Ju 3¹¹ 1 S 4¹⁸ Am 2¹⁰ 5²⁵ + 29 t.; אַ יום אַ Gn 7¹⁷ 1 K 19⁸ Jon 3⁴ + 6 t., אַ יום אַ לַיְלָה אַ Gn 7^{4,12} Ex 24¹⁸ + 7 t.; also אַ בַּת אַ †1 K 7³⁸, אַ אַ אַ †2 K 8⁹, אַ אַ אַ †Ez 41² and אַ אַ (omi.) 46²², but אַ אַ אַ †1 K 6¹⁷ (v. אַ אַ); אַ אַ Nu 1³³ 2¹⁰ 26¹⁸ Jos 4¹³ Ju 5⁸ 2 S 10¹⁸ 1 K 5⁶ 1 Ch 12³⁷ (van d. H. v³⁶), 19¹⁸ (v. also infr.); rarely sq. n.pl., אַ אַ אַ Ju 12¹⁴, אַ אַ אַ Ex 26^{19,21} 36^{24,26} (P).—(As round no. Gn 7¹⁷ Ju 3¹¹ 5³¹ 8²⁹ 1 S 4¹⁸ +). **b.** after

n. pl., אַ פְּרוֹת Gn 32¹⁶ (E), אַ שְׁקָלִים Ne 5¹⁵. **c.** n. om. Gn 18²⁹, אַ אַ v²⁹; אַ אַ Dt 25³ forty (blows) may he smite him. **2.** c. num. al.: **a.** before unit, + n. s., 40 + 1 אַ עַ שְׁנָה 1 K 14²¹ 15¹⁰, 2 K 14²³; 40 + 2 אַ עַ שְׁנָה 2 Ch 22², אַ אַ 2 K 10¹⁴, אַ עַ Nu 35⁶, אַ אַ Ju 12⁶; 40 + 5 אַ עַ שְׁנָה Jos 14¹⁰ (JE), etc. (12 t.); + n.pl. אַ אַ 2 K 2²⁴; after n. pl. אַ אַ אַ + 40 + 5 1 K 7³; n. om. unit, 9 + 40 אַ עַ שְׁנָה Lv 25⁸ = Ne 7²⁸. **b.** after unit, 9 + 40 אַ עַ שְׁנָה Lv 25⁸ (H); 1 + 40 אַ אַ Nu 11² 2²⁸, etc. (9 t. Nu, P). **c.** c. hundreds, 40 אַ עַ שְׁנָה + 800 אַ עַ שְׁנָה Gn 5¹³ (P); 100 + 40 אַ עַ שְׁנָה Jb 42¹⁶; + units, אַ אַ אַ + 40 + 100 אַ עַ שְׁנָה Gn 47²⁸ (P); but (Ezr Ne, mostly pred., without n.), 900 + 40 + 5 Ezr 2⁸, cf. v²⁵ Ne 7⁶², and (אַ without !) 600, 40 + 2 Ezr 2¹⁰, v. also || Ne 7¹⁵, Ezr 2³⁴ = Ne 7³⁶, Ezr 2⁶⁶ = Ne 7⁶³ (ver. om. Baer Gi), Ne 7^{18,29,44}; 1000, 200, 40 + 7 Ezr 2²⁸ = Ne 7⁴¹; n.pl. 200 + 40 + 5 Ne 7⁶⁷, n.pl. 200, 40 + 2 11¹³; also n. s. אַ אַ 700, 40 + 5 Je 52³⁰. **3.** as ordinal, אַ אַ אַ Dt 1³ in the fortieth year; also אַ אַ אַ Nu 33³⁸ 1 Ch 26³¹; אַ אַ אַ 2 Ch 16¹³ in the forty-first year.
 †[אַרְבַּע] vb.denom., only Pt.pass.squared, square;—Qal Pt. pass. אַ אַ אַ square, of altar Ez 27¹ 30² 37²⁵ 38¹, cf. Ez 43¹⁶; breastplate 30² 39⁹; pl. אַ אַ אַ, of doorways, etc. [on text v. Kit Benz] 1 K 7⁵; fs. אַ אַ as subst. = a square Ez 41²¹ (acc. Co' Toy, om. אַ אַ אַ, and joining אַ to v²⁰; Krae reads אַ אַ אַ, cf. 1 K 6³³, אַ אַ אַ 2).
 Pu. Pt. square, אַ אַ אַ Ez 45², of piece of land; fs. אַ אַ אַ 40⁴, of court; fpl. אַ אַ אַ 1 K 7³¹ (opp. אַ אַ אַ), of borders of bases (cf. Sab. אַ אַ אַ, a kind of square building, Sab-Denk^m 31).
 †I. אַ אַ n.m. Ez 1⁸. **1.** fourth part. **2.** pl. four sides;—1. אַ אַ cstr., fourth part, of shekel 1 S 9⁸, of hin Ex 29⁴⁰. **2.** in Ez, pl. sf. four sides (אַ אַ אַ always preceding): אַ אַ אַ Ez 43¹⁶, אַ אַ אַ v¹⁷; אַ אַ אַ 1⁸ 10¹¹, אַ אַ אַ 1¹⁷.
 †אַ אַ n.[m.] fourth part;—אַ אַ cstr.; of Israel Nu 23¹⁰; of a kab 2 K 6²⁵.
 †אַ אַ אַ m., רְבִיעִית f., adj. num. ordin. fourth;—m. אַ אַ אַ Gn 2¹⁴ + 29 t., אַ אַ אַ 1 Ch 24⁸ 26¹¹; pl. אַ אַ אַ 2 K 15¹², אַ אַ אַ 10³⁰; f. abs. אַ אַ אַ 1 K 6¹ + 3 t., אַ אַ אַ Lv 19²⁹, אַ אַ אַ 1 K 6³⁷ + 6 t. + 1 K 6³³ (v. infr.); estr. אַ אַ אַ Nu 15⁵, אַ אַ אַ Ex 29⁴⁰ + 4 t., אַ אַ אַ Nu 15⁴ + 2 t.;—fourth, usu. אַ אַ אַ: **1.** m. Gn 2¹⁴ 15¹⁶ (JE), also (esp. of days, months, sons, etc.) Gn 1¹⁹ Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³ Nu 7³⁰ 29²³ Jos 19¹⁷ (all P), Ju 19⁶ Je 39² 52⁶ 1 Ch 27^{7b} 2 Ch 20²⁶ Ezr 8³³; n. om. 2 S 3² =

1 Ch 3², 1 Ch 2¹⁴ 3¹⁵ 8² 12¹⁰ 23¹⁹ 24²³ 25¹¹ 26^{2,4,11} 27⁷ Ezr 10¹⁴ 1 Dn 10¹; sc. חָדָשׁ Ez 1¹ Zc 8¹⁹; pl. in the fourth generation, 2 K 10³⁰ 15¹² (cf. [רַבְעָ]), and [OArām. Nērab] רבע בני רבע Cook¹⁰⁷. **2. f.** of years, 1 K 6^{1,37} 2 K 18⁹ Je 25¹ 28¹ 36¹ 45¹ 46² 51⁵⁹ Zc 6³ Lv 19²⁴ (H); מֵאֵת רַבְעִית 1 K 6⁵³, rd. מֵזוֹת רַבְעוֹת Ⓞ Ⓢ Th Sta Kmp Kit Benz Bur. **3.** רַבְעִית Ez 48²⁰ *four square* (rd. poss. רַבְעָה). **4.** רַבְעִית as n. = *fourth part*, cstr., רַבְעִיתִי Lv 23¹³ (H), Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15^{4,5} 28^{5,7,14}; רַבְעִיתִים Ne 9³; so abs. (רַבְעִית om.) v^{3b}.

† [רַבְעָ] **adj.** pertaining to the fourth (in a series);—pl. in phr. עַל-שְׁלֵשִׁים וְעַל-רַבְעִים, i. e. those belonging to the 3rd and 4th generations, Ex 20⁵ (E) = Dt 5⁹, Ex 34¹⁷ (J), Nu 14¹⁸ (JE), cf. **1** supr.

† II. [רַבַּעַ] **vb.** lie stretched out, lie down (Aram. form of רַבַּץ (q.v.); NH רבע usu. of copulation, chiefly unnatural; yet cf. also Sab. רבע *abide, encamp, settle*, DHM^{ZMG 21x (1875)}, ⁵⁹³ Ar. رُبِعَ *abide, dwell*)—**Qal** only *Inf.*: sf. רַבַּעַי ψ 139³ *may lying down* (for repose, opp. אָרְתִי); elsewh. (H) for copulation (woman with beast) Dr-Wh Kö^{87nt. 226 c}, cf. Bae Berthol (and Dr^{28 13,14}); רַבַּעַי 18²³, rd. לַרַבַּעַי (compl. om.; v. *id.*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. לֹא תַרְבַּעַי בְּהֵמָהְךָ Lv 19¹⁹ (H) *thy cattle thou shalt not cause to (let) lie down* (i. e. breed) in two kinds.

† II. רַבַּעַ **n.m.** a king of Midian Nu 31⁸ Jos 13²¹; Ροβοκ, Ροβε(κ).

† רַבַּץ **vb.** stretch oneself out, lie down, lie stretched out (NH = BH; As. *rabāṣu*, *lie, dwell*; *rubṣu* (in word-lists), *stall*, also *womb* (cf. II. רבע supr.); Ar. رُبِضَ *lie down on the breast, stretch oneself out*, مرابض, Sab. مَرَبِضَ CIS^{17, no. 6, 2}; רַבַּעַי *lie stretched out*, Syr. رُبِعَ; ChrPal رُبِعَ *recline at meals*, Schwally^{Idiot. 57});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רַבַּץ Gn 49⁹, 3 fs. consec. רַבַּצְתָּ Dt 29¹⁹, רַבַּצְתָּ Ez 19², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְבַּץ Is 11⁶ 27¹⁰; 3 fs. וְיִרְבַּצְנָה Nu 22²⁷; 3 mpl. יִרְבַּצוּ 11⁷, יִרְבַּצוּ 14³⁰, יִרְבַּצוּ Zp 2⁷ ψ 104²²; 3 fpl. תִּרְבַּצְנָה Ez 34¹⁴; *Pt.* רַבַּצְתָּ Ex 23⁵ + 3 t.; f. רַבַּצְתָּ Gn 49²⁵ + 2 t.; mpl. רַבַּצְתֶּם 29²;—*lie down, lie*: of domestic animals, ass Ex 23⁵ (E); under heavy burden, Nu 22²⁷ (Je; in obstructed path), Gn 49¹⁴ (at ease; poet., in sim.); sheep, in repose, 29² (J), Is 17³ Zp 2¹⁴; fig. of people Ez 34¹⁴; calf, in repose Is 27¹⁰; of wild beasts, lion, in

lair, Gn 49⁹ (poem in J; fig.), ψ 104²²; = make lair, abode Ez 19² (fig.), so of צִיִּים Is 13²¹, תַּבְּיִן Ez 29³ (fig.); leopard (with kid) Is 11⁶, cf. v⁷; = brood, of mother-bird Dt 22⁶ (עַל-הָאִמָּהּ); of man, in repose Is 14³⁰ Jb 11¹⁹, cf. Zp 2⁷ 3¹³ (fig. of flock perhaps impl., cf. Ez 34¹⁴ supr.); of the deep, רַבַּצְתָּ Gn 49²⁵ Dt 33¹³; fig. of curse Dt 29¹⁹ (בַּפֶּה); of sin, לִפְתַּח הַמַּעַת רַבַּץ Gn 4⁷ *at the door sin makes its lair*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְבַּצְנִי ψ 23², 2 ms. תִּרְבַּצְנִי Ct 1⁷, etc.; *Pt.* מִרְבַּצְנִי Is 54¹¹, pl. מִרְבַּצִּים Je 33¹²;—*cause to lie down, or lie*, acc. of flock (for repose) Je 33¹², also (fig.) ψ 23² Ez 34¹⁵; acc. of flock om. Is 13¹⁰ Ct 1⁷; of *laying* stones Is 54¹¹.

† רַבַּצְתָּ **n. [m.]** (place of) lying down, resting- or dwelling-place;—cstr. רַבַּצְתָּ Is 65¹⁰ (|| נְוָה צֹאן); sf. בְּנְוָה תִּבְנֶה רַבַּצְתָּ 35⁷ (cf. Ges^{145 m}, but Du רַבַּצְתָּ, sc. flock); רַבַּצְתָּ Je 50⁶ (people as sheep); of man, רַבַּצְתָּ Pr 24¹⁵ (|| נְוָה צֹדִיק).

† מִרְבַּצְתָּ **n. [m.]** id.;—of wild beasts, לַחַיָּה מִרְבַּצְתָּ Zp 2¹⁵ (sign of desolation, שְׁמָמָה); of flock, cstr. מִרְבַּצְתָּ Ez 25⁵ (|| נְוָה נְמִלִּים).

רבק (√ of following; cf. Ar. رَبَقَ *tie fast*; רַבְקָא *stall*).

† מִרְבַּקָּה **n. [m.]** stall (lit. *tying-place*);—מִן מִרְבַּקָּה Am 6⁴ *calves out of the stall* (where they were fattened); עֵגֶל-מִן 1 S 28²⁴ i. e. a stall-fed, fattened, calf; so מִן מִרְבַּקָּה Mal 3²⁰ (sim. of prosperity), Je 46²¹ (sim. of well-fed and arrogant mercenaries).

רבקה **n. pr. f.** Rebekah, daughter of Bethuel and wife of Isaac, Gn 22²³ 24¹⁵ + 24 t. 24, 25, 26, 27; 28⁵ 29¹² 35⁹ 49³¹;—Ⓞ Ρεβεκκα.

רב-שָׂקָה **v. II.** רב sub שָׂקָה.

רגב (√ of following).

† רַגְבָּה **n.m.** clod of earth;—pl. יִרְבָּבִי Jb 38³⁸ *clods are joined together*; cstr. יִרְבָּבִי 21³³ *clods of (the) wady*.

† אֲרָגְבָה **n.m.** heap, mound (prob.);—so read 1 S 20¹⁹ (for אבן), v⁴¹ (for ננב), Ⓞ (αργαβ, εργαβ), Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS.

† אֲרָגְבָה **n. pr. 1. loc.** (*heap, or region of clods*; ‘glebe’ GASm⁶⁵¹);—always אֲרָגְבָה Dt 3^{4,14} 1 K 4¹³, אֲרָגְבָה Dt 3¹³, = *measured region of Argōb*; some well-defined district of Bashan (appar. identif. with הַאֲרָגְבָה Dt 3¹⁴ [where אֲרָגְבָה

in Bashan, so Jos 13³⁰], but this a harmonistic correction; ח' ג' in fact in Gilead [Nu 32⁴¹ Ju 10⁴], and disting. from אֶרֶב I K 4¹³ cf. Dt 3¹⁵]; exact loc. dubious, GASm^{1.c.} and esp. Dr^{Dt 3, 4}; Buhl^{Geogr. 18} thinks of *Sauvet*, S. of Upper Yarmuk, a border district between Bashan and Gilead.—*Αργος*; I K 4¹³ *Ερεβαταμ*, ὄλ *Ραγαβαν*, Α *Εργαβ*.
2. m. 2 K 15²⁵, *Αργος*; dub.; v. Klo Kit Benz Bur.

רגו vb. be agitated, quiver, quake, be excited, perturbed (Ph. Iph. (+ Inf. abs. Qal) *disquiet, disturb*, Inscr. Tabn.^{4.6.7}; NH Hiph. *provoke to wrath*; *رجز*, tremble (with rage, fear, Dozy); v, VIII, *rumble* (of thunder, Frey), *رجز*, a trembling disease (of camels), etc.; Aram. רגו *wrath, tremble, rage*, *רג* be enraged; Zinj. רגו *wrath*, Lzh 367); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. *רגו* Pr 29⁹, 3 fs. רגו Is 14⁹ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *רגו* 2 S 7¹⁰ I Ch 17⁹, 2 fs. *רגו* Ez 16⁴³ (but v. infr.); 3 mpl. *רגו* Hb 3⁷, *רגו* Ex 15¹⁴, etc.; *Imv.* ms. *רגו* (Ges^{5.481}) Is 32¹¹, mpl. *רגו* ψ 4⁶; — *quake*, subj. *רגו* I S 14¹⁵ Am 8⁸ (לעל rei), ψ 77¹⁰ (+ רעש), Jo 2¹⁰ (לפני of locusts; || רעש), Pr 30²¹ (תחת pers.); subj. מוסרית הרים I 8⁸ (|| רעש), = 2 S 22⁸ (מוסרות השמים); || *id.*); Is 5²⁵; תהמוט ψ 77¹⁷; of tent-curtains Hb 3⁷ (fig. of terror of tent-dwellers); of people, in dread, c. מפני pers. Dt 2²⁵ (|| חול), Is 64⁴; c. על rei Je 33⁹ (+ פחד), abs., Ex 15¹⁴ (|| היל אחו וגו'), ψ 99¹ Jo 2¹; pregn. = *come quivering* Mi 7¹⁷ (|| loc.); of pers., in fear, awe, Gn 45²⁴ (ב loc.), Is 32¹¹ (|| חדר), v¹⁰ ψ 4⁶, Hb 3¹⁶ (תחת), cf. of במוני Hb 3¹⁶; of Israel, = *be disquieted*, 2 S 7¹⁰ = I Ch 17⁹; *be excited, perturbed*, of pers. 2 S 19¹ (by grief; cf. Dr), Is 14⁹ (surprise; cf. pers.); in rage, c. ל at, Ez 16⁴³ (of Jerus. personif.; but rd. **Hiph.** (i.e. *didst enrage me*) ὅ *ἔσειε* Hi Sm Co Berthol Toy Krac); prob. also ὅ *ἔσειε* Pr 29⁹; of ח' Is 28²¹. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. *רגו* Is 23¹¹; 2 ms. sf. *רגו* I S 28¹⁵; *Impf.* 1 s. *רגו* Is 13¹³; *Inf. cstr.* *רגו* (Ges^{1.531}) Je 50³⁴; *Pt.* *רגו* Is 14¹⁶ Jb 9⁶, pl. cstr. *רגו* 12⁶; — *cause to quake, disquiet, enrage: cause earth to quake* Is 14¹⁶ (fig.; || רעש), Jb 9⁶ *shake earth*; *causes Is 13¹³* (|| רעש); kingdoms 23¹¹; *cause disquiet, c. ל pers.*, Je 50³⁴ (|| רגע); = *disturb* I S 28¹⁵ (cf. Ph. הרגו, Inscr. Tabn.⁴ Dr^{sm xxxviii}); = *enrage, provoke*, בל *רגו* 12⁶; so also prob. Ez 16⁴³ (rdg. ל *רגו*), v. **Qal** ad fin. **Hithp.** *excite oneself*, only *Inf. cstr.* sf. *הרגו* אלי *thine exciting thyself* (to rage) against me, 2 K 19^{27.28} = Is 37^{28.29}.

רגו n. m. Jb 3²⁸ *agitation, excitement, raging*; — ר' abs. Hb 3² +, cstr. Jb 37²; sf. רגו Is 14³; — *raging* Jb 37¹⁷; *disquiet, turmoil* Is 14³ Jb 3²⁶ 14¹; *raging, wrath* Hb 3²; ר' קלו Jb 37² *rumbling of his voice* (i.e. thunder); of excitement of warhorse, ורגו *פרעש* 39²⁴.

רגוה n. f. a quivering, quaking; — ר' Ez 12¹⁸ (|| רעש).

רגו adj. quivering, quaking; — ר' לב Dt 28⁶⁵ a quaking heart.

רגו n. m. box, chest, or like receptacle (cf. Ar. رجاء, a kind of (camel-)vehicle for women, also a garment containing stones, etc., as balance, makeweight (at side of *haudaj*); from above *√*, as *swaying* ? Syr. *رجل* sack, Talm. *רגו* chest, coffin); — ה' Is 6^{8.11.15}, cf. HPS.

רגל n. f. Dt 8.4 (on sf. m. Ct 5³ v. Kō^{8ynt. 14} Albr.^{ZAW} (xvi, 1896, 76) xv (1895), 518 f.), foot (NH *id.*; Ar. *رجل* leg, foot; Aram. *רגל*, *רגל* foot; Palm. sf. *רגל* Lzb³⁶⁸; transp. Zinj. (pl. cstr.) לגרי *Id* 1^b, Mand. *לגרי* Nō^{m 102}; cf. Eth. *ገረገላ*: vehicle *Di* 347); — abs. ר' Ex 21²⁴ +, רגל v²⁴ +; cstr. רגל Nu 22²⁵ +; sf. רגל Gn 30³⁰ +, etc.; du. רגלים Is 28³ +, רגלים 2 S 4⁴ +; cstr. רגל Gn 24³² +; sf. רגל Nu 20¹⁹ +, רגל Ex 3⁵ +, etc.; pl. רגלים 23¹⁴ + 3 t. (v. 2 infr.); — **1. foot**: a. human, Gn 18⁴ 19² + 10 t. of washing feet (רחץ); Ex 3⁵ 4²⁵ + oft.; in fig. Dt 32³⁵ I S 2⁹ Je 2²⁵ Jb 12⁵ + oft.; in fig. *רגל* ψ 36¹² *foot of pride*; ר' הים 110¹; *sole of foot* Dt 2⁸ I 24^{28.65} + 6 t., + ר' מראש *sole of foot* Dt 2⁸ I 24²⁸ Dt 28³⁵ Jb 27⁷; also ר' מראש Lv 13¹²; ר' *sole of foot* Jb 13²⁷, v. *sole of foot* 2 S 21²⁰ = *toes*, ר' *sole of foot* = *great toe* Jn 1^{6.7} Ex 29²⁰ + 6 t. Lv; ר' = *leg* I S 17⁶ (v. also f. ad fin.). **b.** anthrop. of God, Ex 24¹⁰ 2 S 22¹⁰ = ψ 18¹⁰, Na 1⁵ Hb 3⁵ Is 60¹³ Zc 14⁴; ר' *sole of foot* Ez 43⁷; ר' הים Is 66¹ La 2¹ I Ch 28² ψ 99¹ 132⁷. **† c.** of seraphim Is 6², Ezekiel's *seraphim* Ez 1^{7.7} and (ר' *seraphim*) v⁷, cherubim 2 Ch 3¹³; idols ψ 115⁷. **d.** of animals: dove, ר' Gn 8⁹ (J); ר' *sole of foot* Lv 11^{21.23} v⁴²; calf, ר' Ez 1⁷ (in sim.), Pharaoh under fig. of bestial 32²; prob. of bestial also Jb 39¹⁵, indef. Is 28³ (in fig.). **e.** of table Ex 25²⁸ 37¹³ (P). **f.** phrases: **†** ר' (ל 5 i) *acc. to the pace of* Gn 33^{14.14} (J; as fast as cattle, children, can go); *at one's guidance* Dt 33³; *at one's foot*, i.e. at every step Gn 30³⁰ (J), Is 41², cf. Jb 18¹¹ (v. I. [פוי] **Hiph.**); ר' היל I S 25⁴², i.e. went where

she went, cf. 2 S 15^{17,18}; + בָּרַךְ on one's feet, on foot, Nu 20¹⁹ (JE), Dt 2²⁸ Ju 4^{15,17} ψ 66⁶, שָׁלַח בָּרַךְ, Ju 5¹⁵ (v. לח. פ), cf. Jb 18⁸ (and בְּגֵלִי שָׁלַח 30¹²); בָּרַךְ (הַעֵם, הַיָּקוּם, הַבְּהֵמָה) אֲשֶׁר בָּרַךְ, i.e. which follow one, hence obey or belong to one, Ex 11⁸ (J), Ju 4¹⁰ 8⁵ 1 K 20⁰ Dt 11⁶ 2 K 3⁹, בָּרַךְ הַמְּתַהַלְּכִים בָּרַךְ, 1 S 25²⁷; רַגְלֵי + Gn 29¹ (E) = set out, but אֲרָמֵי יָרִים אֶת־רַגְלֵי + 41⁴⁴ (E) lift the foot, i.e. make a movement, do anything; teuphemism מְסִיחַ אֶת־רַגְלֵי Ju 3²⁴, cf. 1 S 24³ (Gi; van d. H. Baer v⁴; v. I. [כַּבֵּן] Hiph.); לְהַפְתִּיךָ אֶת־רַגְלֵי Ez 16²⁵ (v. שֶׁק); רַגְלֵי הַיָּצִיטָה מִבֵּינֵינוּ Dt 28³⁷ (v. יצא 1 h); רַגְלֵי 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹² (Kt שִׁנְיָהֶם; v. מַיִם 3); שֵׁעָר הָרַגְלֵי Is 7²⁰, i.e. hair of the private parts. †2. pl. only in phr. שָׁלַשׁ רַגְלִים three times (feet, paces, cf. פָּעַם Ex 23¹⁴ (E), Nu 22^{29,32,33} (J)).

† רָגַל vb. denom. foot it, go about; — Qal go about (maliciously, as slanderer; cf. Ar. مَسَى and مَسَاة slanderer, from √ √ مَسَى walk along, سَعَى walk quickly), slander, Pf. 3 ms. לא־רַגְלֵי עַל־לִשְׁנֵנוּ ψ 15³ he takes no slander upon his tongue (|| דִּבַּר אִמָּת || v²). Pi. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּרְגַּל 2 S 19²⁸, 3 mpl. וַיִּרְגְּלוּ Dt 1²⁴ Jos 7²; Inv. mpl. וַיִּרְגְּלוּ Jos 7²; Inf. cstr. לְרַגֵּל Nu 21³² + 5 t.; sf. לְרַגְלָהּ 2 S 10³; Pt. pl. מְרַגְלִים Gn 42⁹ + 11 t.; — 1. slander (cf. Qal), וַיִּרְגַּל בְּעַבְדְּךָ אֵל, 2 S 19²⁸. 2. go about as explorer, spy, c. acc. loc. Nu 21³² Jos 6²⁵ 7^{2,2} 14⁷ (all JE), Ju 18² (|| תִּקְרַר, v^{14,17} 2 S 10³ (|| תִּקְרַר), 1 Ch 19³, so also pt. Gn 42³⁰ (E), Jos 6²² (JE); pt., acc. om., as adj., אֲנָשִׁים מְרַגְלִים, Jos 2¹, cf. 6²³ (both JE); as subst., spies 1 S 26⁴ 2 S 15¹⁰, and so perh. (as pred.) Gn 42^{9,11,14,16,31,34} (all E). Tiph. Pf. 1 s. תִּרְגַּלְתִּי לְאֶפְרַיִם Ho 11³ I taught Ephr. to walk (si vera l.; v. Ges^{155h}).

רגל (treader, fuller (cf. בכס), so Thes SS al.) v. רַגַּל c. עֵין, II. עֵין c.

† רָגַל adj. on foot; — אִישׁ רַגַּל (after num.) footmen, esp. foot-soldiers, Ju 20² 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴, 1 Ch 19¹⁸ (פְּרָשִׁים in || 2 S 10¹⁸); elsewhere רַגַּל as subst., usu. coll., of Isr. at Exod. Ex 12³⁷ Nu 11²¹ (both JE); = foot-soldiery 1 S 4¹⁰ 15⁴ 2 S 10⁶ 1 K 20²⁰ 2 K 13⁷; n.pl. רַגְלִים footmen, men on foot Je 12⁵ (opp. הַפְּסוּטִים).

† [מְרַגְלוֹת] n. [f.] pl. denom. place of the feet, feet (cf. [מְרַגְשׁוֹת] sub I. ראש); — sf. מְרַגְלָתִי place of his feet Ru 3^{4,7}; adv. = at his feet v³ + v¹⁴ Qr (Kt מרגלות); = his feet Dn 10⁶ (opp. וְיִלְעָתוּ).

† רַגְלִים n.pr.loc. (place of fullers, v. רַגַּל supr.); — in Gilead, 2 S 17²⁷ 19³²; unknown; Ⓞ Παγαλ(λ)ειμ, ⓄL Πακαθειν.

† [רָגַם] vb. stone, kill by stoning (denom. † cf. סקל; or orig. = throw, hurl? NH רָגַם throw at (rare); Ar. رَجَمَ throw stones at, stone, also (from accompaniment of stone-throwing) revile, curse, cf. Eth. ረገመ: curse, We^{Heid.} 2. 111, 250; Aram. רָגַם, رَجَمَ stone); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. consec. וַיִּרְגְּמוּ Lv 24¹⁴ + 2 t., sf. וַיִּרְגְּמֵהוּ Dt 21²¹; Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּרְגְּמוּ Lv 20^{16,27}, וַיִּרְגְּמוּ Jos 7²⁵ + 4 t.; sf. וַיִּרְגְּמֵהוּ Lv 20², וַיִּרְגְּמוּ 2 Ch 24²¹; Inf. abs. רָגַם Lv 24¹⁶ Nu 15³⁵; cstr. לְרָגוֹם 14¹⁰; — stone, c. acc. pers. + מְרַגְּמִים Dt 21²¹ (D), Nu 14¹⁰ 15^{35,36} (P), + אֶבְרָהָם Ez 16⁴⁰ Lv 20^{2,27} (H); + acc. אֶבְרָהָם Jos 7²⁵ (JE), Lv 24²³ (P), 2 Ch 24²¹; c. ב pers. + acc. אֶבְרָהָם 1 K 12¹⁸ = 2 Ch 10¹⁸; c. acc. pers. alone Lv 24¹⁴ (P); c. ב pers. alone, וַיִּרְגְּמוּ בּוֹ רָגוֹם וַיִּמְדוּבוֹ, v¹⁶ (P). — Syn. סקל q. v.

† [רַגְמָה] n.f. heap (of stones, then) crowd (of people; si vera l.); — sf. רַגְמָה ψ 68²⁸, but read probably רַגְשָׁתָם, v. רַגְשָׁה].

† מְרַגְמָה n.f. sling (?; implement of hurling stone? so Ⓞ al.; Thes al. stone-heap); — מְרַגְמָה בְּמַרְצוֹר אֶבְרָהָם בְּמַרְצוֹר Pr 26³, v. esp. Toy.

† רָגַם n.pr.m. (Thes ep. Ar. رَجَمَ friend; v. also Sab. רגם Hal^{63,4}); — 1 Ch 2⁴⁷, Παγεμ, Ρεγεμ, ⓄL Ρεγμα.

† רָגַם מְלֻקָּה n.pr.m. exilic, Zc 7²; Αρβεσεεep δ βασιλεύς.

† רָגַן vb. murmur, whisper (NH id.; Ἰ Ithpe. backbite, slander); — 1. murmur (rebelliously); Qal Pt. pl. רֹגְגִים Is 29²⁴ murmurers; Niph. Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּרְגְּנוּ ψ 106²⁵ and they murmured in their tents, so 2 mpl. וַיִּתְרַגְּנוּ Dt 1²⁷. 2. whisper (maliciously), backbite, slander; Niph. Pt. מְרַגְּנֵי backbiter Pr 16²⁸ 18⁸ 26^{20,22}.

† I. רָגַע vb. disturb (NH Hiph. move to and fro; perh. transp. from Ar. رَجَعَ disturb, Ba²⁸⁸); — Qal Pf. Jb 26¹² הָיָה רָגַע הַיָּם; Pt. cstr. (Ges^{65d,116 s. x}), Je 31³⁸ = Is 51¹⁵ הָיָה רָגַע וַיִּהְיֶה נִגְלוֹ וַיִּהְיֶה נִגְלוֹ. Hiph. denom. from רָגַע make a twinkling, only 1 s. Impf. cohort. וְעַד אֲרִיזָעָה וְעַד אֲרִיזָעָה and while I would twinkle (= only for a moment: cf. Jb 20⁵) is the false tongue (opp. לְעַד, תִּבְּחֵן לְעַד, Pr 12¹⁹ (cf. De); and אֲרִיזָעָה פִּי

אֲרִיבָנוּ מֵעֵלֶיהָ *I will twinkle and (=I will in a moment, Ges^{120r}; cf. Hi) chase them away from it, Je 49¹⁹=50⁴⁴. (Ba¹⁸⁶ as subst.=רַגַע, of the very rare type 'aqtil; ה- as Ges^{190t}.)*

† רַגַע **n.m.** a moment (NH *id.*; רַגַעא Ec 9¹²: prob. properly a *movement*, i. e. *twinkling*, of the eye; cf. *momentum*, i. e. *movimentum*);—abs. רַגַע, Nu 16²¹+, pl. רַגַעִים;—a. ψ 30⁶ בְּאַחַד רַגַע a *moment* (passes) in his anger (opp. חַיִּים בְּרַצוֹנוֹ); Is 54⁷ קִבְּלוּ בְּרַגַע during a *little moment*. **b.** usu. in adv. phrases:—(a) as adv. acc., (a) Ex 33⁶ אֶחָד רַגַע for *one moment*, so רַ alone Is 54⁸; repeated Je 18^{7,9} רַגַע . . . רַגַע at *one moment . . . at another moment*; (β) *in a moment, suddenly*, ψ 6¹¹ יִשְׁבוּ יְבִישׁוּ רַגַע, Je 4²⁰ Is 47⁹ Jb 34²⁰. (b) בְּרַגַע *in a moment* Jb 21¹³ וְכִּי יִשְׁאוֹל יִתְחַו (of a quick and painless death; but see 34²⁰ ψ 73¹⁹: Hoffm Buhl Beer Bu Du [cf. Ⓞ εὐ ἀναπαύσει, ἄ βῆμαρῶν εὐα take רַגַע (or rd. רַגַע) as subst. [√ II. רַגַע] *in tranquillity*, of a peaceful death). So (c) קָרָה Nu 16²¹=17¹⁰ וְנִפְלְאוּ אֶחָדֵם בְּרַגַע, ψ 73¹⁹. (d) קָמוּ רַגַע La 4⁶. (e) עַד רַגַע while a *moment* lasts Jb 20⁵. (f) רַגַע כְּקִטְוֵת *like the littleness of a moment = for a little moment* Is 26²⁰ Ezr 9⁸. (g) pl. לְרַגַעִים *by moments, at every moment*, Is 27³ Ez 26¹⁶ לְרַגַעִים (so 32¹⁰), Jb 7¹³ (|| לְבִקְרִים).

† II. רַגַע **vb.** be at rest, repose (prob.= Ar. رَجَعَ *return*, prop. *return to rest*, after wanderings, etc.);—**Niph.** *Imv.* 2 fs. Je 47⁶ (of sword) be gathered into thy scabbard, הֲרַגַעְתָּ וְרַמְתָּ *repose, and be still*. **Hiph.** **a.** trans. *give rest to*;—*Inf. cstr.* Je 31² אֶלְהִיָּהוּ לְהַרְגִיעוּנִי I will go to *give him (Iar.) rest*, 50³⁴ אַחֲרֵיהֶם לְמַעַן הַרְגִיעַ אַחֲרֵיהֶם (on 'ה', v. Ges¹⁸⁰ Dr^{217,24}; read prob. 'ה'); Is 51⁴ אֶרְגִיעַ עִמִּי *usu. I will cause my judgment (religion) to repose as, etc.* (i. e. I will establish it; cf. שָׁמַיִם 42⁴); but metaph. strange: hence Bachm Che Marti (joining to v⁵) אֶרְגִיעַ אֶתְּךָ (< אֶקְרִיב 46¹³) *in a moment* (I. רַגַע Hiph.) will I bring near, etc., Du אֶרְגִיעַ אֶתְּךָ, Oort Ry Kit אֶרְגִיעַ אֶתְּךָ (cf. Ⓞ ἐγγίξει ταχὺ). **b.** intrans. *rest, repose*, Dt 28⁶⁵ לֹא הָיָה לָהֶם וְבָנוּם *rest, repose, etc.* So Eclus 36³¹.

† רַגַע **adj.** restful, quiet, ψ 35²⁰ וְעַל רַגַעִי-רַגַעִי אֶרְגִיעַ אֶתְּךָ, of the peaceful worshippers of 'ה'.

† מְרַגַע **n.[m.]** rest (poet.), Je 6¹⁶ מְרַגַעִים לְנַפְשָׁם.

† מְרַגַעָה **n.f.** rest, repose (poet.), Is 28¹² (הַמְרַגַעָה || אֶשְׁרָר אֶמְרָר וְאֶת הַפִּי וְלֹא אֶבְנֶה שְׁמוֹעַ).

† III. רַגַע **vb.** harden (Eth. 270: *coagulate, congeal*: poss. a special development of √ رَجَعَ, v. II. 'ר');—Jb 7⁵ וַיִּמָּאֵם רַגַע עוֹרִי *my skin hardens*, and (then) runs again (II. מָאֵם), of the ulcers in elephantiasis.

† [רַגַע] **vb.** be in tumult or commotion (Ar. رَجَسَ *make a vehement noise*; BAram. Aram. רַגַע, رَجَسَ be *disturbed, in tumult* (Ithp. often for הָמָה, as ψ 46⁶ שָׁמָה Is 17^{12t}; רַגַע for הָמָה *ibid.*); but Syr. usu. *perceive*, so NH Hiph., but Hithp. *fall stormily upon*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. ψ 2¹ הֲלִישׁוּ הַגּוֹיִם why do the nations *throng tumultuously?*

† [רַגַע] **n.[m.]** throng;—ψ 55¹⁵ נִהְלַךְ בְּרַגַע used to walk *in the throng* (cf. הָמָה 42⁵, also to בית אלהים).

† [רַגַע] **n.f.** throng;—cstr. רַגַעִים ψ 64³; so (of worshippers, cf. רַגַע) 68²⁸, reading רַגַעִים for רַגַעִים, Hup Pe Bi Che Bae Dr.

† [רַדָּה] **vb.** beat out, fig. beat down, subdue (NH Pi. *stamp or beat down, make flat, spread out*; Ithp. *beat out*; cf. prob. Ar. رَدَى, *repel, reject* (Nö⁷⁵); As. *radādu* is *pursue* (rare));—**Qal**, fig., *beat down*: *Inf. cstr.* לְרַדָּה לְפָנָיו גּוֹיִם Is 45¹; *Pt. act.* הֲרַדָּה עִמִּי הַחַיִּי ψ 144²;—so also *Impf.* יִרְדָּה Is 41² acc. Ed. al. (for MT יִרְדָּה, v. I. רַדָּה **Hiph.**).—Ju 19¹¹ וְיִרְדָּה **Hiph.** lit. *beat out*: *Impf.* 3 ms. אֶת־הַזָּהָב . . . אֶת־הַכְּרִיבִים *and beat out the gold upon the cherubim* (covered them with beaten gold).

† [רַדָּה] **n.[m.]** wide wrapper, or large veil (I^{Jer} רַדָּה (esp. for Heb. רַדָּה); Syr. رَدَاة, appar. *veil*; Ar. رَدَاة is *wrapper*);—sf. רַדָּה Ct 5²; pl. רַדָּהִים Is 3²³ (in list of women's finery).

† רַדָּה **n.pr.m.** fifth son of Jesse, acc. to 1 Ch 2¹⁴; Zaddai, A Paddai, Ⓞ L Pedai.

† I. [רַדָּה] **vb.** have dominion, rule, dominate (NH רַדָּה, I^{son} רַדָּה *chastise*; Ar. رَدَى, *tread, trample*; Syr. رَدَى *chastise*, also (and so As. *radû*) *go, flow*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. consec. Is 14² Lv 26¹⁷; 2 mpl. רַדָּתֶם Ez 34⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְדָּה Lv 25³³, יִרְדָּה La 1¹³, juss. יִרְדָּה Nu 24¹⁹ ψ 72²; 2 ms. הֲרַדָּה Lv 25^{43,46}, etc.; *Imv.*

ms. ψ 110²; mpl. רדף Gn 1²⁸ (Jo 4¹³ v. ירד); *Inf. cstr.* רדות Ez 29¹⁵; *Pt.* רדה 1 K 5⁴ Is 14⁶; *sf.* רדום ψ 68²⁸; pl. הרדום 1 K 5³⁰ + 2 t.;—*have dominion, rule, over, usu. c. b* pers. vel pop. 1 K 5^{4.30} 9²³ = 2 Ch 8¹⁰, Is 14² Lv 25^{43.46.53} 26¹⁷ Ez 29¹⁵ Ne 9²⁸ ψ 49¹⁵; *b* of fish, etc., Gn 1^{26.28}; בִּקְרָב ψ 110²; *c. acc. pers.* Ez 34⁴ Is 14⁶ (perh. + acc. cogn., v. [מִרְדָּה] *infr.*); *acc. om.* Nu 24¹⁹ (מִנְעֵלְכֶם), Je 5³¹ (+ על-ידיהם, v. רד 5 h (2); *vid.* also ingenious conj. sub II. *ררה*, but < Gr *ררה teach*), ψ 72⁸; *v. ירדה* La 1¹³ and *it* (the fire) prevailed against them (my bones), read perh. ירדה into my bones it descended (Bu).— רדום ψ 68²⁸ is dub.; Grill Hup-Now Che Du קָרָם יָרַד Ju 5^{12.13} v. רד . **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. יְרַד וּמְלִיכִים Is 41² and *kings he causeth* (him) to dominate; but *apoc. form straggled*, read יָרַד ($\sqrt{\text{רדר}}$ q.v.) Ew Di Du; יָרַד Ⓢ Klo Che.

† [מִרְדָּה] **n.f.** dominion;—as acc. cogn. $\text{מִרְדָּת בְּלִי הַחַיָּה}$ Is 14⁶, *cstr. bef. cl.* (Ges⁵ 150^d; so most for MT מִרְדָּף q.v. sub *רדף*).

† II. רדף **vb.** scrape out (NH *id.*, *scrape* or *draw off, out* (bread from oven));—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. הִדְבִּשְׁתָּ Ju 14^{9b} out of the carcass he scraped the honey (v. GFM); *sf.* $\text{וַיִּרְדֹּף אֶל-כַּפְּיָיו}$ Du also *he scraped it out into his palms*; Buhl^{Lex} for making gain (most I. *ררה* q.v.).

רדי **n.pr.** v. *רדר*.

† [רדום] **vb.** Niph. be in, or fall into, heavy sleep (NH *id.*; cf. Ar. رَدِم stop up (door, gap, etc.), whence perh. *be deaf* (stopped up) to sounds, etc.);—**Pf.** 3 ms. נִרְדָּם Ju 4²¹; 1 s. נִרְדַּמְתִּי Dn 8³; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּרְדָּם Jon 1⁵; *Pt.* נִרְדָּם Pr 10⁵ + 3 t.;—*be or fall fast asleep*: Ju 4²¹ Jon 1⁵ (after וַיִּשְׁכַּב), v⁶ (pt., Ges⁵ 120^b Da^{87nt} 170^(a)); *pt. as subst.* $\text{נִרְדָּם בְּקִצְרֵי}$ Pr 10⁵; of sleep of death ψ 76⁷; stunning effect of awe and dread Dn 8¹⁸ 10⁹ (both + אֲרָצָה [יִפְגַּי] על-פָּנָי).

† תְּרִדְמָה **n.f.** deep sleep;—*abs.* ה' Gn 2²¹ +; *cstr.* תְּרִדְמַת 1 S 26¹²;—*deep sleep, usu. c.* עַל וְנִפְל pers., and usu. by supernat. agency: ת' נִפְלָה עַל Gn 2²¹ (J; Ⓢ ἐκστασις); 1 S 12¹² (J; Ⓢ *id.*), Jb 4¹³ = 33¹⁵ (Ⓢ [δεινός] φόβος), so תְּרִדְמַת 1 S 26¹² (Ⓢ θύμνος), result of slothfulness (על and pers. om.) Pr 19¹⁵; *fig.* for insensibility of spirit, נִפְּךָ עַל־יָבֵם ר' Is 29¹⁰.

† רודן **n. pr. loc.** vel **gent.** Rhodes, Rhodians, so read, ר' בְּגִי ר' Ez 27¹⁵ (for MT בְּגִי ר' , v. ר' 1), Ⓢ Sta Co Berthol Toy Krae.

† רודנים **n.pr.gent.pl.** Rhodians;—1 Ch 17, Ῥόδιοι ; and so || Gn 10⁴ (for רִדְנִים q.v.).

רדף **vb.** pursue, chase, persecute (NH *id.*, Aram. רדף , רָדַף ; Ar. رَدَف ; Sab. רדף *id.*, SabDenkm^{No. 7.1.2});—**Qal** 128 *Pf.* 3 ms. ר' Ju 4¹⁶ +; 1 s. וַיִּרְדַּפְתִּי Je 29¹⁸, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּרְדֵּף Dt 19⁶ +, וַיִּרְדֵּף ψ 7⁶ (appar. to give choice of Qal or Pi, Ki JHMich Bae al.; Ges⁵ 63ⁿ expl. as developed from וַיִּרְדֵּף , cf. Ol⁵ 286^o, and, further, Kö1.160), *sf.* וַיִּרְדֵּף Ez 35^{6.6}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. רדף Gn 44⁴ +, *sf.* וַיִּרְדֵּף ψ 34¹⁵; mpl. וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ Ju 3²⁸ +; *Inf. cstr.* לִרְדֹּף Jos 8¹⁶ +, מִרְדָּה 1 S 23²⁸ 2 S 18¹⁶, *sf.* וַיִּרְדֵּף ψ 38²¹ Qr, רדופי Kt, etc.; *Pt.* רדה Ju 4²² +, pl. וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ 8⁴ +;—**1. a.** pursue (sts. + השׁיג): lit. c. אֲחֵרֵי pers., in order to overtake Gn 44⁴ (J), 2 K 5²¹; esp. with hostile purpose Gn 31²³ (+ וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ), 35⁵ Jos 24⁶ (all E), 2^{6.7.7} 8^{16.16.17} 10¹⁹ (JE), Dt 11⁴ 19⁶ Jos 20⁵ (all D), Ex 14^{4.8.9} (P), Ju 1⁶ 2 S 20^{6.7.10.13} 2 K 9²⁷ + 17 t., + 2 K 25⁶ (אחר), + Ju 4¹⁶ (הַרְבֵּב הַרְבֵּב); + $\text{וַיִּרְדֹּפוּ אַחֲרַי}$ Ju 3²⁸ = follow me (as leader; but this meaning not elsewhere; rd. רדי Ⓢ Kit GFM). **b.** lit., c. acc. pers., put to flight, chase (defeated foe; sts. c. השׁיג): Am 1¹¹ Ho 8³ Dt 32³⁰ (poem; || השׁיג), 28^{22.45} Jos 23¹⁰ (D), Lv 26^{8.8} (H); $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּף אֹתָם קול}$ (JE), $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּף עֲלֵהָ}$ v^{36a} (H); Jos 7⁵ 8²⁴ 10¹⁰ 11⁸ (all JE), Gn 14¹⁵ Dt 1⁴⁴ Ju 4²² Is 41³ + 13 t. + Ju 7²⁵ (rd. אֶת-רָדָף for אֶת-רָדַף Ⓢ Ⓢ GFM Bu Now). **+ c.** lit., acc. om. Ju 8⁴ 1 S 30⁸ (+ השׁיג), v¹⁰ Gn 14¹⁴ Ex 14²³ (P), 15⁹ (poem; + השׁיג), Lv 26^{36b.37} (H), Pr 28¹; esp. pt. pl. הַרְ' the pursuers Jos 2^{16.16.22.22} Ne 9¹¹ Is 30¹⁶, so הַרְדֵּף Jos 8²⁰ La 1⁶. **+ d.** chase, hunt, partridge (קרא) 1 S 26²⁰ (in sim.; || בגִּישׁ). **+ e.** pursue, in fig., Je 20¹¹ La 4¹⁹ וַיִּתְּשׁוּהוּ ψ 7¹¹, cf. La 1³; ψ 7⁶ (+ השׁיג; v. *supr.*); esp. subj. ה', pursue (fig. of punishment, judgment), c. acc. pers. Je 29¹⁸ (בְּחִרְבֵּן), La 3¹³ and (בְּאֵף) v⁶⁵, ψ 83¹⁶ (תְּעַרְוִין ||) $\text{אֶת-קִישׁ יְבֵשׁ תִּרְדֵּף}$; (בְּמִסְעָרָה) ψ 83¹⁶, of מִלְאָה ψ 35⁶. **+ f.** fig. persecute, harass, c. acc. pers. Dt 30⁷ Jb 19²² (בְּמוֹרֵאֵל) ψ 69²⁷ 109¹⁶ 119^{56.161}; c. acc. נִבְּשִׁי 143³, c. acc. תְּרִדְתִּי Jb 30¹⁵ (but subj. obscur.; read perh. תְּרִדְתִּי Bu; Du התְּרִדְתִּי); c. ל pers. Jb 19²⁸; pt. as subst. Je 15¹⁵ 17¹⁸ ψ 7³ 13¹⁶ (|| אוֹיְבֵי); We מִרְדָּפִי for מִרְדָּפִי, 35³ 119^{84.157} (+ צָרִי), 142⁷. **+ g.** pursue, dog, subj. דָּם, c. acc. pers. Ez 35^{6.6} (del v^a Ⓢ Co Toy Krae); in good sense, attend closely upon, טוב וְהִסָּד ψ 23⁶. **+ 2.** fig. follow after, aim to secure: in bad sense, c. acc. שְׂלֵמִים Is 1²³ נִשְׁכָּר 5¹¹ ψ 119¹⁵⁰; good

sense, c. inf. לָרַעַת אֶת־י' Ho 6³, c. acc. צָרַק Dt 16²⁰ Is 51¹ (|| מִבְּקָשִׁי ||) וְחָסַד, (מִבְּקָשִׁי ||) וְחָסַד, Pr 21²¹, שְׁלוֹם, ψ 34¹⁵ (|| בְּפִשֵׁי ||) 38²¹. † **Niph.** pass.: Pf. 1 pl. עַל־צַוְאֲרֵנוּ נִרְדָּפְנִי La 5⁵ upon our neck (i. e. closely) *we are pursued* (improb., cf. Bu); perh. *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְדָּף Jb 30¹⁵ Bu (for תִּרְדָּף); Pt. א' אֶת־נִרְדָּף Ec 3¹⁵ *God seeketh the pursued* (i. e. what has disappeared, is past, but dub.). † **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. dissec. וִרְדָּפָה Ho 2⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. וִרְדָּף Na 1⁵ (ψ 7⁶ v. **Qal**); 3 fs. תִּרְדָּף Pr 13²¹; Pt. כִּרְדָּף 11¹⁹ +; —*pursue ardently*, c. acc. pers. Ho 2⁹ (in fig.); fig. also וְאִיִּבּוּ יָרֵחַ חִשְׁפָה Na 1⁶ (Gunk ZAW xiii (1895), 290, plausibly, יִרְדָּף, cf. Pr 13²¹; elsewhere pt., in Pr: *aim (eagerly) to secure*, c. acc. רָעָה 11¹⁹, רִיקִים 12¹¹ 28¹⁹, אֶמְרִים 19⁷ (mng. dub., v. Toy); in good sense, צָרַקָה 15⁹. † **Fu.** Pf. 3 ms. consec. הָרִים כְּמִן הָרִים וִרְדָּף Is 17¹³ *it shall be chased away like chaff of the mountains* (|| וְנָס ||). † **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִרְדִּיפָהוּ Ju 20⁴³ usu. *they chased him* (Benj., coll.), but strange after בָּתָרִי (still stranger after בָּתָרוּ or בָּתָרוּ), and why Hiph.? GFM conj. dittogr. of הִרְדִּיבָהוּ foll.; the reverse conjectured by Bu Now.

† **מרדף** n. [m.] persecution (si vera l.) (formed like **Hoph.** Pt.); —Is 14⁶, but 3 Thes and most מִרְדָּת q. v.

† **[רָהַב]** vb. act stormily, boisterously, arrogantly (Eccles 13⁸, NH *id.*, Hiph. *make proud* (rare), 3 רָהַב *be arrogant*; As. ra'ābu, *storm at* (angrily); Ar. رَهَبَ, *be alarmed, frightened*; Syr. رَهَبَ, Pe. Pt. *trembling, hastening*, Aph. *terrify, hasten*); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְהַבוּ הַנְּעָרִים Is 3⁶ (|| וְנִגַּשׁ ||) *storm against* (Θ *ποσκόψει*); *Inv.* רָהַב רַעֲיָהוּ Pr 6³ *beset, importune, thy friend* (Perles ^{Ansl.} 61 conj. רָהַב *give surety*, cf. NH הרהב). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. sf. הִרְהִיבֵנִי Ct 6⁵, of eyes, dub.: *alarm me* Hi Ew Bu, *awe me* Gi, *disturb, confuse me*, Oettli Dr ^{Intr.} 419 (446) Buhl; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּרְהַבֵּנִי ψ 138³ (subj. 'י), Buhl Bae Dr *thou makest me proud, bold* (Thes De Che denom. of רָהַב).

† **[רָהַב]** adj. proud, defiant (si vera l.); — pl. אֶל־רָהֲבִים ψ 40⁶ *unto the proud*; but read prob. הבלים (cf. Θ *ματαιότητος*).

† **[רָהַב]** n. [m.] Thes al. pride, i. e. obj. of pride; —sf. רָהֲבָם ψ 90¹⁰ (cf. ἡ ἀλαζονία τοῦ βίου 1 Jn 2¹⁶); < Θ 3 *their width, extent* (רָהֲבָם).

† **רָהַב** n. [m.] lit. storm, arrogance, but only as names, v. infr.; —abs. ר' Is 30⁷, רָהַב Jb 9¹³ +; — 1. mythical sea monster (cf. Barton JAOS xv. 1 (1891), 22 f.); ר' עֲנִיִּי Jb 9¹³, || 26¹² ψ 89¹¹; || תִּפְנִין Is 51⁹. 2. emblematic name of Egypt, וְכָל־רָהַב וְכָל־מִצְרַיִם ψ 87⁴; || מִצְרַיִם Is 30⁷.

מְרָהֲבָה n. f. boisterous, raging, behaviour; —Is 14⁴; so read (for MT מְרָהֲבָה) Thes and most, after Θ; || נִגַּשׁ (cf. 3⁶).

רָהַג (√ of foll.; Ar. رَهَجَ is raise (dust, a tumult, conflict, etc.), Laue).

† **רָהַגָה** Qr, רוהגה Kt, n. pr. m. in Asher 1 Ch 7²⁴; Ἄ Ὀγα, ΘL Ραγοϋε.

† **[רָהַת]** vb. dub., appar. fear; — **Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. וְאַל־תִּתְרָחוּ וְאַל־תִּתְרָחוּ Is 44⁸; Thes תִּרְחוּ, but no √ ירה; Ew Brd Buhl ^{Lex 13} תִּרְחוּ (רא); > Lag Gr Che ^{Heb} תִּרְהָבוּ (in Syr. sense).

I. **רָהַט** (√ of foll., prob. collect, gather, cf. Ar. رَهَطَ, I, VIII. *be collected, congregated*, cf. Nö ^{ZA} xii. 186; 3 רָהֲטִים = רָהֲטִים, Gn 30³⁸⁻⁴¹ Ex 2¹⁶; Syr. رَهْطٌ is appar. *conduit*, also *reservoir* (?); As. rātu, *vessel for water, provisions, etc.*).

† I. **[רָהַט]** n. [m.] trough (where water is collected ?); —for watering cattle; —pl. רָהֲטִים Gn 30³⁸⁻⁴¹ Ex 2¹⁶ (all J).

II. **רָהַט** (√ of two foll.; perhaps Aram. *run, flow*).

II. **[רָהַט]** n. [m.] dub., Thes and most lock of hair (? fr. *flowing down*); —pl. רָהֲטִים Ct 7⁶.

† **[רָהִיט]** n. m. coll. rafters ? boards ? (as strips running between beams ? so Bu conj.; cf. Syr. رَهْطٌ boards (?), Nö in Bu); —sf. רָהִיטָהוּ Ct 17⁷ Qr (Kt רַחֲטָהוּ; Codd. רַח' Baer ^{p. 46} Kü ^{ll. 1, 149}), || קִרֹת.

רוּב v. רָב sub רוב. [רוב] v. רוב.

† **רוּד** vb. wander restlessly, roam (cf. Ar. رَدَّ (ج) *go to and fro* [Nö ^{ZMG xxxvii} (1883), 539], Eth. ረደ: *run upon, invade, attack*); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. עָרַד עַם אֱלֹהִים Ho 12¹, fig., crpt., Θ appar. עָרַד יָדְעָם, We עָרַד יָדְעָם *lacks knowledge*, Now יָדְעָ, Bewer ^{JBL xxi} (1902), 108 f. עָרַד יָדְעָם; 1 pl. רָדַנּוּ Je 23¹ fig. of Isr.; read וְרָדַנּוּ perh. Ju 11²⁷ lit., v. ירד 1 g. **Hiph.** *shew restlessness*: *Impf.* 2 ms. אָרִיד בְּשִׂיתִי Gn 27⁴⁰ (dub. Nö ^{l. c.} 540); 1 s. אָרִיד בְּשִׂיתִי ψ 55³ *I shew restlessness* (?) *in my murmuring*.

†[מְרוּדִים, Kō^{11.1.127f.}] n. [m.] restlessness, straying (9);—sf. וּמְרוּדִי La 3¹⁹; pl. sf. יְמֵי מְרוּדִיָּה La 1⁷ (rd. prob. מְרוּדִיָּה Nö^{ZMG xxvii (1883), 639}); pl. וְעַנְיִים מְרוּדִים Is 58⁷, usu. concr. *the wandering (homeless) poor* (Di thinks old Qal pass. Pt.; Che^{Comm.} rds. Hoph. מְרוּדִים; Buhl^{Lex} Hiph. מְרוּדִים; Kō^{11.1.128} takes MT as abstr. for concr. [appos. of וְעַנְיִים]; so Du Che^{Hpt} [ועַנְיִים gloss], read perhaps pt. מְרוּדִים (ט dittogr.)).

†[רָוָה] vb. be saturated, drink one's fill (NH in der. spec.; Ar. رَوَى; Eth. ረገደ; Aram. רָוָה, ܪܘܐ);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְרָוָה Je 46¹⁰, fig. of sword (|| שְׁבַעָה); Impf. 3 mpl. יִרְוֶוּ כְדִשָּׁה בֵּיתָךְ ψ 36⁹ (Ges^{175u}) fig. of men (|| מְשַׁקֵּם); 1 pl. נְרוּהָ רָדִים Pr 7¹⁸ *we will take our fill of love* (|| וְנִתְעַלְמָה). Pi. Pf. 3 fs. וְרָוָה Is 34⁶, וְרָוָה consec. v⁷; 1 s. consec. וְרָוָה Je 31¹⁴; Impf. 1 s. sf. וְרָוָה Is 16⁹ (read prob. וְרָוָה Margolis^{Am. J. Sem. Lang., Oct. 1902, 48}, vid. also Kō^{1.589f.}; > וְרָוָה Sta^{1634e} Ges^{175dd}); 3 mpl. sf. וְרָוָה Pr 5¹⁹; Inf. abs. בְּרוּהָ ψ 65¹¹ (Ges¹¹¹⁹);—1. intens. *be intoxicated, drunk* Is 34⁶, fig. of sword; + מְדָם v⁷, of land (|| יִרְוֶוּ). 2. causat., *drench, water abundantly*, c. acc. הִרְוָה (subj. ו'); Is 16⁹ c. acc. pers. + הִרְוָה material; saturate (fig.), *sate*, הִרְוָה Je 31¹⁴ (|| שְׁבַעָה); sexually, הִרְוָה Pr 5¹⁹. Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִרְוָה Is 55¹⁰, sf. הִרְוָה La 3¹⁵; 2 ms. sf. הִרְוָה Is 43²⁴; 1 s. הִרְוָה Je 31²⁵; Pt. מְרוּהָ Pr 11²⁵;—saturate, water, c. acc. אֲרָץ Is 55¹⁰ (subj. שְׁלֵכַן, וְשָׁטָם; cause to drink (fig.), c. acc. pers. etrei (לְעֵנָה) La 3¹⁵ (|| הַשְׁבִּיעֵנִי)); c. acc. pers. only (נִפְשָׁה) Je 31²⁵ (|| מְלֵאֲתֵי), abs. Pr 11²⁵; of Isr. satisfying ו', חֲלָב וּבָחִים Is 43²⁴. Hoph. Impf. יִרְוָה Pr 11²⁵ v. Toy and ירא p. 432.

† רֵוִי n. [m.] moisture (for *רוי Sta^{1117c}, or *רוי Kō^{11.1.64}; cf. II. פֵּי);—abs. בְּרֵי יַמְרִים עֶבֶר Jb 37¹¹.

† רוּהָ adj. watered;—ms. ר', of garden 12 (in sim.) Je 31¹² Is 58¹¹; fs. הֲרוּהָ Dt 29¹⁸ (opp. הִצְמָחָה; appar. of herbage, in proverb. expression for *everything*); perhaps also estr. רוּהָ Jb 10¹⁵ = *sated with affliction* (for רָוָה), v. [רָוָה].

† רוּיָה n.f. saturation (Lag^{BN 51, 150});—abs. ר' בּוֹסִי ψ 23⁵ (fig.), i.e. is well-filled Ges^{141c}; in gen. לָר' 66¹², but Vrss and most mod. לְרוּיָה to (a place of) relief.

רוהגה v. רוהגה sub רוהגה.

רוּחַ (√ of foll.; prob. breathe, blow (v. Gerber⁴⁶); cf. Syr. رُوح breathe; Ar. رَاح be windy; Eth. ረሐ: flabello ventilare, ventulum facere; Ar. رِيح breath, wind, spirit, رُوح soul, spirit; NH רוּחַ, Aram. רוּחָא, רוּחָא wind, breath, spirit; also NH רוּחַ, Aram. רוּחָא, רוּחָא, all odour; NH רוּחַ, רוּחַ (usu. Hiph.), ܪܘܚ Syr. Aph., all smell).

רוּחַ n.f. Gn 41⁵ (less oft. m. Ex 10, 13+) breath, wind, spirit;—abs. ר' Gn 8¹ +, רוּחָה Je 52²³; estr. רוּחַ Gn 6¹⁷ +; sf. רוּחֵי v⁹ +, רוּחֵךְ ψ 104³⁰ +, etc.; pl. רוּחוֹת v⁴ +, רוּחוֹת Je 49³⁶, רוּחַת Nu 16²² 26¹⁶ (v. Brⁱⁿ m. O.T., JBL xix (1900), 132 ff., full statement of all passages);—1. breath of mouth or nostrils (33 t.): a. מִפִּי רוּחַ Jb 15³⁰ *breath of his mouth*, cf. 19¹⁷; רוּחַ אֶפְסֵינוּ La 4²⁰ (fig. of king), of idols לֹא רוּחַ בָּם Je 10¹⁴ = 51¹⁷, Hb 2¹⁹ ψ 135¹⁷; cf. Jb 9¹⁸. b. as mere breath: cf. 2 e. לְרוּחַ אֲמָרֵי Jb 16³ i.e. windy words; לְרוּחַ אֲמָרֵי Jb 26⁶ *רוּחַ הַנְּבִיאִים הָיוּ לְרוּחַ*, נִשְׁאָף נִשְׁאָף נִשְׁאָף Jb 26⁶, cf. Is 34¹⁵ (|| פֶּה); (2) of Messianic king: בְּרוּחַ שְׁפָתָיו מִיַּת רָשָׁע Is 11⁴. d. as hard breathing through the nostrils in anger: (1) of God: בְּרוּחַ אַפִּי יִכְלֵנוּ Jb 4⁹ Ex 15⁸ (poem), 2 S 22¹⁶ = ψ 18¹⁶, Is 30²⁸ 59¹⁹; (2) of man: רוּחַ עֲרִיצִים Is 25⁴. e. as sign and symbol of life: רוּחַ חַיִּים נְשִׁמַת רוּחַ חַיִּים בְּאַפִּי Gn 6¹⁷ 7¹⁵ (P); רוּחַ חַיִּים בְּאַפִּי Gn 7²² (P); Ez 37⁵, cf. v. 6, 9, 9, 10, 14 (breath or spirit), Ec 3¹⁹. 2. Wind (117 t.): a. wind of heaven: Gn 8¹ (P) Ex 15¹⁰ (E) Nu 11³¹ (J) 1 K 18⁴⁵ +, Je 10¹³, thence 51¹⁶ ψ 135⁷; ו' רוּחַ Ho 13¹⁵ Is 40⁷, cf. Jb 26¹⁹ (Di Bu); רוּחַ (הַ)קָּדִים; east wind Ex 10^{13.13} 14²¹ (J) ψ 48⁸ Je 18¹⁷ Ez 17¹⁰ 19¹² 27²⁶ Jon 4⁸; + צָפוֹן ר' north wind Pr 25²²; + יָם ר' sea wind (west wind) Ex 10¹⁹ (J); + הַיּוֹם ר' day wind, evening wind Gn 3⁸ (J); cf. Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶; + אֲרָבָה רוּחַת four winds Je 49³⁶ Ez 37⁹ (quarters?) Dn 8⁸ 11⁴ (fig. quarters; cf. b), Zc 2¹⁰ 6⁵; רוּחַ סַעָרָה storm wind ψ 107²⁵ 148⁸ Ez 1⁴ (סַעָרוֹת) 13^{11.13}; סַעָרָה רוּחַ rushing wind ψ 53⁹ (read poss. סַעָרָה Hup); בְּעֵינֵם רוּחַו Is 11¹⁶ (read ר' בְּעֵינֵם, v. עֵינֵם, etc.); wind personif.: רוּחַ בְּנִפְי רוּחַ 2 S 22¹¹ = ψ 18¹¹, 104³, cf. Ho 4¹⁹ ψ 104⁴. b. quarter (of Hiph.), side: רוּחַ הַקָּדִים; east side; רוּחַ הַצָּפוֹן v¹⁷ north side; רוּחַ הַדָּרוֹם; south side; רוּחַ הַיָּם; west side; אֲרָבַע רוּחוֹת v²⁰ 1 Ch 9²⁴ four sides; רוּחָה Je 52²³ on the sides. c. breath of air: רוּחַ לֹא יִבָּא מִבֶּינֵיהֶם, רוּחַ שְׁאֵפּוֹ רוּחַ פִּתְמִים Je 41⁸. d. air, gas, from womb (dub.): בְּכוֹר

רוח Is 26¹⁸ (Di, e); רוחכם אש תאכלכם (RV breath) Is 33¹¹ (Du, 3 c). e. *vain, empty thing*: רוח חיי Jb 7⁷ *my life is wind*; רעת רוח 15²; רוח ותרו נפליהם Is 41²⁹; *striving for wind* Ec 1¹⁴ 2^{11.17.26} 4⁶ 6⁹; cf. 1¹⁷ 4¹⁸ 5¹⁵.
 †3. *spirit*, as that which breathes quickly in *animation or agitation = temper, disposition* (76 t.; so, distinctively, as compared with נפש and לב): a. *spirit, animation, vivacity, vigour*: מהרה רוחך I K 10⁵ = 2 Ch 9⁴; ותשב רוחו I K 21⁵; רוח ותחי רוח Gn 45²⁷ (E); Ju 15¹⁹ I S 30¹². b. *courage*: לא היה כם עוד ר' Jos 5¹; ונבקה ר' מצרים ψ 76¹³; לא קמה Is 19³; רוחי התעטף רוחי Jos 2¹¹; ר' אש יכלכל מחלהו Pr 18¹⁴. c. *temper, esp. anger*: רוח רעה בין וגר' Ju 9²³; מנשל ברוחו Pr 16³², cf. 25²⁸ 29¹¹ Jb 15¹³; הניחו את רוחו Zc 6⁸; Ec 7⁹ 10⁴. d. *impatience or patience*: קצר רוח Ex 6⁹ (P) *impatience, hastiness of temper*, cf. (of 'y) Mi 2⁷; קצר רוחו Pr 14²⁹ (|| אפים ||) (Du *breathe*; Di Bu *divine spirit*, cf. v⁸); אים Mi 2⁷; הקצר רוח 'y Jb 21⁴; ר' אכף Ec 7⁹. e. *spirit, disposition*, as troubled, bitter, or discontented; (his) *spirit was troubled* Gn 41⁸ (E) Dn 2³, cf. v¹; עצובת ר' Gn 26²⁵ (P) *bitterness of spirit*; ר' Is 54⁶, cf. Ez 3¹⁴ Jb 6⁴. f. as crushed: וכתחה Ez 21¹², cf. Is 61³ Pr 15^{4.13} 17²² 18¹⁴ ψ 143⁷. g. *disposition of various kinds, oft. unaccountable and uncontrollable impulse*: העיר את רוחו I Ch 5^{26.26} 2 Ch 21¹⁶ 36²² Ezr 1¹⁵ Je 51¹¹ Hgr 1^{14.14.14}. הניני עם 2 K 19⁷ = Is 37⁷; Nu 14²⁴ (J; v. 4 b), Mal 2^{15.15.18} Dt 2³⁰; רוח קנאה *jealous disposition* Nu 14^{14.30} (P); רוח וננים Ho 4¹² 5⁴; איש אשר רוח אלהים; רוח משפט Is 19¹⁴; רוח מרתה Gn 41⁸ (E); רוח מרתה Pr 17²⁷. h. *prophetic spirit*: רוח אלהים Nu 27¹⁸ (P; or g, as Gn 41³⁸); רוח אלהים על אלישע 2 K 2¹⁵, cf. v⁹; רוח פרהמה as Is 19¹⁴) Is 29¹⁰; Mi 2¹¹; רוח הפמאה Zc 13² (of lying proph.). cf. Ez 13³. †4. *spirit of the living, breathing being, dwelling in the breast of men and animals*, || נפש (25 t.): a. *gift and creation of God*: יצר רוח אדם בקרבו Zc 12¹; יצר רוח אלוה באפי Jb 27³, cf. Is 42⁶. b. *God preserves it*: פקדתך שמר רוחי Jb 10¹², cf. 12¹⁰; תבן רוחות Nu 16²² 27¹⁶ (P); רוחות Pr 16². c. *it is therefore God's spirit*: Gn 6³ (J; v. 7¹ ad fin.). d. *it departs at death*:

ψ 78³⁹ (Dr *a wind that passeth away* 2 e); רוחי Is 38¹⁸ (Di *principle of life*), ψ 146⁴; esp. 104^{29.30} Jb 17¹ 34¹⁴ (cf. v¹⁵), Is 57¹⁶ Ec 8^{8.8} (*wind Wild*); רוח יודע מה דבר הרוח Ec 11⁵, cf. 3²¹; over ag. רוח אלהים אשר נתנה 12⁷; בדרך פחד רוחי ψ 31⁶. e. *disembodied being* (dub., Di Du *breath of wind*): רוח על-פני רוח Jb 4¹⁵. †5. *spirit as seat of emotion = נפש*: a. *desire* (poss. 3 g), Is 26⁹ (|| נפש). b. *sorrow, trouble* (prob. 3 e), Jb 7¹¹ (|| נפש).— I S 1¹⁵ v. קשה. †6. *occasionally (and late) = seat or organ of mental acts*, || לב, or synon. with it: רוח חכמה Ex 28³ Dt 34⁹ (both P; prob. 3 g); רוח תעי רוח Is 29²⁴, cf. Jb 20³ (Hi Bu Du *wind of Job's words*), ψ 77⁷ (⊗ Sym ⊗ Jer *troubled disposition*); רוח יהוה Is 40¹³; come into *mind* Ez 11⁵, 20³² (cf. לב Is 65¹⁷ Je 3¹⁶ +); I Ch 28¹². †7. *rarely of the will*; also = לב = Ex 51¹² רוח כבון; רוח נדיבה רוחו Ex 35²¹ (P; cf. רוח נדיב לב Ex 35²² (P) 2 Ch 29³¹). †8. *esp. of moral character*; also = לב: רוח חנה Ez 11¹⁹ 18³¹ 36²⁶; רוחי v²⁷ Is 59²¹ (but prob. prophetic spirit 9 b); רוחי רוח Ez 18³¹ 36²⁶; רוח נבה Is 66²; רוח משבר Is 65¹⁴ (cf. 3 f); רוח נשבר Is 51¹⁹ (|| נשבר, cf. 34¹⁹ Is 61¹); ψ 32² Pr 11¹³ 16¹⁸ ψ 78⁸ Ec 7⁸ (cf. לב Pr 16⁶); רוח שפל Pr 16¹⁹ 29²³ Is 57¹⁵; רוח שפלים v¹⁵ (cf. 3 f). †9. *spirit of God* (94 t.; not D or Je or any Deut. writer; conception of its activity in inspiring prophecy prob. discredited from abuse by false prophets, v. נביא): a. as inspiring ecstatic state of prophecy, Nu 11^{17.25.25.26.29} (J), I S 10^{6.10} (cf. v⁵), 19^{20.23}; as inciting to deeds of frenzy, in the ecstatic state; hence conceived as רוח אלהים על ר' א' רעה v¹⁴ = ר' רעה מאת א' I S 16^{15.15.18}, = ר' רעה 16²³ (other narrative) = ר' רעה v^{22.23} = 2 Ch 18^{20.21.22} = ר' רוח I K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²³; cf. also (in earlier prophets) רוח אלהים, i. e. one possessed by the spirit in the ecstatic state, || רוח Ho 9⁷; ר' רוח Mi 3³ (|| רוח) is prob. gloss (We Now); רוחי Is 30¹; רוח dealing with Ezek. Ez 2² 3^{12.14.24} 8³ 11^{15.24} (Co gloss), 37¹ 43⁵ (all implying ecstatic state of vision), cf. Elijah I K 18¹² 2 K 2¹⁶. b. *spirit as impelling proph. to utter instruction or warning* (higher and later conception): transition prob. Nu 24² 2 S 23² I Ch 12¹⁸; elsewhere in Ch.: 2 Ch 15¹ 20¹⁴ 24²⁰; distinctly in Is², 48¹⁶, cf. 61¹; so of ancient

prophets, Zc 7¹² Ne 9³⁰, cf., of future prophetic gift, Jo 3^{1,2}. **c.** imparting warlike energy, and executive and administrative power: (1) to שַׁפְּטִים, מְשַׁפְּטִים, מְשַׁפְּטִים, מְשַׁפְּטִים, of ancient Isr.: וְיָהִי רִיחַ יְהוָה עָלַי Ju 3¹⁰ 11²⁹, cf. 6³⁴ 13²⁵ 14^{6,19} 15¹⁴ 1 S 11⁶ 16^{13,14}; so also מְשַׁפְּטִים עָלַי יְהוָה Is 32¹⁵; (2) resting upon Messianic king: Is 11^{2,2,2}; upon servant of יְהוָה, 42¹. **d.** late, as endowing men with various gifts: technical skill Ex 31³ 35³¹ (P); understanding Jb 32⁸ (|| נְשִׂימַת שְׂדֵי); poured out by divine wisdom Pr 1²³. **e.** as energy of life: רִיחַ אֱלֹהִים מִרְחַפֵּת עַל־פְּנֵי הַפָּנִים Gn 1² (P); רִיחַ אֱלֹהִים Jb 33⁴ (|| נְשִׂימַת שְׂדֵי); as vital power, opp. בְּשָׁר: Is 31³; in cherubic chariot: Ez 1¹², cf. v^{20,21} 10¹⁷; reviving Israel Ez 39²⁹ Zc 12¹⁰ Is 44³. **f.** = ancient angel of the presence and later Shekina: רִיחַ קְדֻשָׁה Is 63^{10,11} = רִיחַ מִלְאָךְ (פְּנִיָּו), cf. ψ 106³³; so also רִיחַ קְדֻשָׁה רִיחַ 51¹³ (in national prayer), cf. Ne 9²⁰ ψ 143¹⁰; proph. of restoration conceive of the divine spirit as standing in their midst and about to fulfil all divine promises: רִיחַ עֹמֵד עִמָּכֶם Hg 2⁵, Zc 4⁶; this conception culminates in רִיחַ = divine Presence, and as such omnipresent, ψ 139⁷ (|| פְּנִיָּו; cf. v⁸).

רִיחַ ⁵⁸ **n.m.** Je 48, 11 **scent, odour** (prop. *breath*);—abs. Ct 2¹³ +, usu. cstr. Gn 8²¹ +; sf. רִיחוֹ Je 48¹¹ Ct 1¹² רִיחוֹ Ex 5²¹; — **1.** *scent, odour*, of plants and fields Gn 27²⁷ (JE) Ct 1¹² 2³ 4¹¹ 7¹⁴ Ho 14⁷, of ointments Ct 1³ 4¹⁰, of pers. and garments Gn 27^{27,27} (JE) Ct 4¹¹ 7⁹, of water Jb 14⁹; fig. of influence, reputation Ex 5²¹ (J) Je 48¹¹. **2.** term. techn., רִיחַ נְיָחִים *odour of soothing* (to God), tranquillizing odour (of ascending sacrifices, v. נְיָחִים) Gn 8²¹ (J), elsewh. Ez 6¹³ 16¹⁹ 20^{28,41} and P: Ex 29^{18,25,41} Lv 1⁹ + 16 t. Lv, Nu 15³ + 17 t. Nu.

† רִיחַ **vb. denom. Hiph.** (1), **smell, perceive odour**;—*Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיחַ Jb 39²⁵, יָרַח 1 S 26¹⁹ + 2 t.; יָרַח Gn 8²¹; 3 mpl. יָרִיחוּן ψ 115⁶, יָרִיחוּ Dt 4²⁸, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* יָרִיחַ Ex 30³⁸, etc.;—*snell*, c. acc. Gn 8²¹ 27²⁷ (JE), 1 S 26¹⁹; abs. Dt 4²⁸ ψ 115⁶; metaph. אֵשׁ בְּרִיחוֹ Jn 16⁹, יָרִיחַ מִלְחָמָה Jb 39²⁵ the horse *scenteth battle*; c. ב Ex 30³⁸ Lv 26³¹ (both P); metaph. = *delight in* Am 5²¹ Is 11³ (prob. dittogr. Br ^{MP} 202).

† רָוַח **vb.** be wide, spacious (NH *id.*, extend (intrans.), רָוַח *wide space*; Ar. رَوَّحَ *be wide* (between thighs), and deriv.; cf. perhaps Eth. ረገገ: *make open, open* (der. spec.; Di ²⁹³);

Aram. רָוַח *be wide* (usu. fig. as Heb.), ܪܘܫܐ, ܪܘܫܐ; *be wide, enlarged*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. רָוַח, sq. לַיְהוָה pers. 1 S 16²³ fig. there *was enlargement, relief*, for Saul; *Impf.* 3 ms. לִי יִרְוַח Jb 32²⁰ that *there may be relief* for me. **Pu. Pt.** pl. מִרְוָחִים Je 22¹⁴ *spacious* (of rooms; || בַּיִת מְדוּתָה).

† רָוַח **n.m.** 1. **space, interval** Gn 32¹⁷ (E; יָרִיחַ... יָרִיחַ). **2.** **respite, relief**, Est 4¹⁴.

† רִוְחָה **n.f.** **respite, relief**;—abs. רָוַח Ex 8¹¹ (J); sf. רִוְחָתִי La 3⁵⁶ (Ew Löhr Bu ^{Comm.} רִוְחָתִי *my outcry*; then del. שְׁוֹעֵתִי as gloss); rd. לְרִוְחָה also for MT לְרִוְחָה ψ 66¹² (v. sub רוּחַ).

רוּחַ v. רוּחַ.

† רוּם **vb.** be high, exalted, rise (OHeb., Ph., OAram., Palm., all in n.pr.; Sab. in רוּם epith. dei et regis Fell ^{ZMG} 11 v (1900), 25 f. also in n.pr. Mordtm ^{ib.} xxx (1876), 36 SabDenkm ^{No. 14.} 1. 1; Ar. رَامَ *be high*, dial. of Oman (Jayakar ^{JA} xxi. 813, 875) and Zanzibar (Prä ^{ZMG} xxxiv (1880), 218); Eth. in deriv.; Aram. רוּם, ܪܘܡ, (very often in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וָרוּם Dt 8¹⁴ +; 3 fs. וָרוּם 1 S 2¹ +; וָרוּם Zc 14¹⁰ v. רוּם; 3 pl. רוּמוֹ Pr 30¹³ ψ 131¹, רוּמוֹ Jb 22¹² (Baer Gi; Ges ⁵²⁰ 1); *Impf.* וָרוּם Is 30¹⁸ +, juss. וָרוּם Nu 24⁷, וָרוּם Ho 13⁶ Ez 10⁴ [רוּם Ex 16²⁰ v. רוּם]; 3 mpl. וָרוּם Is 49¹¹, etc.; *Inv. ms.* וָרוּם ψ 21⁴ +; *Inf. cstr.* רוּם Dt 17²⁰ Ez 10¹⁶, פָּרוּם ψ 12⁹ [Bae conj. פָּרוּם], sf. רוּמוֹם Ez 10¹⁷ (Ges ⁵⁷² a); *Pt.* רוּם Is 6¹ +, pl. רוּמוֹם 2¹³ +, cstr. רוּמוֹם 10³³, etc.;—**1. a.** *be high*, lit. rock (in fig.) ψ 61³ (רוּם comp.); *be (set on) high*, רוּמוֹם Jb 22¹² (of stars), esp. pt., = adj., in gen. Is 2¹² (+ רוּמוֹם), of mts. v¹⁴ Dt 12², hill Ez 6¹³ 20²⁸ 34⁶, throne Is 6¹, trees = *tall* 2¹³ Ez 17²², cf. (in fig.) Is 30³³ (רוּמוֹם הַקְּוִמָה); human stature Dt 1²⁸ (רוּם comp.), 2^{10,21} 9²; רוּמוֹם ψ 78⁶⁹ heights (of heaven; || רוּמוֹם); רוּמוֹם of inhab. of heavens Jb 22¹². **b.** esp. of אֵשׁ וְרוּם Is 57¹⁵, cf. ψ 138⁶, + רוּמוֹם עַל־פְּלִי־הַעֲשִׂים 99², נוֹיִם 113⁴. **2. be raised, uplifted:** **a.** of highway Is 49¹¹ (*made high*, put in order); voice, Dt 27¹⁴ (pt. = adj.) *uplifted*. **b.** fig.: of hand, symbol of might, Dt 32²⁷, + עלַי pers. Mi 5³; of Isr. in Exodus רוּמוֹם Ex 14⁸ Nu 33³ (both P); of אֵשׁ's hand Is 26¹¹ ψ 89¹⁴ (|| רוּמוֹם); fig. of presumption Nu 15³⁰ (P); רוּמוֹם Pr 6¹⁷ 30¹³ ψ 131¹ (|| רוּמוֹם לְבַי), so 18²⁸, but || 2 S 22²³ of pers.; of heart, fig. of reckless elation, Ho 13⁶ Dt 8¹⁴ Ez 31¹⁰ (|| רוּמוֹם, רוּמוֹם); of horn, fig.

of triumph I S 2¹ (song), ψ 89²⁵ (v¹⁸ see **Hiph.**), I 12², so head 27⁶ (+ על pers.), 140⁹ (join ירמו to v¹⁰, but read ירמו Che, cf. Hup-Now). **c.** of pers., *be exalted* (in fig.), king Nu 24⁷ (JE; + מן comp.; || תנשא); of God (י, i.e. shew his exaltation) Is 30¹⁸ 2 S 22⁴⁷ = ψ 18⁴⁷, ψ 21¹⁴ 46^{11,11}, + על (ה)שמים 57^{6,12} 108⁶; י עבר Is 52¹³, י's people ψ 89¹⁷; rebellious 66⁷ (Qr; Kt Hiph.: *shew exaltation*); worthlessness (personif.) ψ 12⁹; of city Pr 11¹¹. **3. be lifted, rise, of ark,** מלעלהארץ Gn 7¹⁷ (J), so of cherubim Ez 10¹⁶, cf. v¹⁷; י פבור v⁴ (מלעלהארץ).—Pr 24⁷ v. i. ראמות p. 91ob. **Pōlāl** Pf. 3 fs. sf. המתהו Ez 31⁴; I S. 12²³ 23⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. ירום Ho 11⁷, sf. ירוםני ψ 27⁵ וירוםקד 37²⁴; I S. sf. וירוםנהו Ex 15² (Ges¹⁵⁸1), etc. (ארום v. **Hithpōl**); *Inv.* mpl. רוםני ψ 99^{5,9}; *Inf. cstr.* לרום Ezr 9⁹; *Pt.* מרום I S 2⁷, sf. מרוםני ψ 9¹⁴, f. רומה ψ 118¹⁶ (מ om., Hup-Now Bae; cf. Kö¹⁴⁵⁴);—**1. a. raise, rear, children** Is 1² 23⁴ (both || גל). **b. cause tree to grow, subj.** תהום Ez 31⁴ (|| גל). **c. rear, erect, temple** Ezr 9⁹. **2. lift up: a.** in fig., acc. pers., subj. י ψ 27⁶ (+ בצעיר); + מן comp. 2 S 22⁴⁹ = ψ 18⁴⁹, + מן from 9¹⁴; acc. om. Ho 11⁷ (si vera l., cf. We Now). **b. raise waves of sea, subj.** wind, ψ 107²⁵. **c. exalt, acc. pers., subj.** י Jb 17⁴ (read perh. הירום, so Bu, cf. Di), ψ 37³⁴ (+ לרשת ארץ); acc. om. I S 2⁷ ψ 118¹⁶ (in victory); subj. wisdom, acc. pers. Pr 4⁸, cf. צדקה בני וירוםני 14²⁴. **3. exalt, extol, acc. י, ψ 30², הגל Is 25¹ ψ 118²³, השתחוה 99^{5,9}, || שם 107³², || ברה 145¹, || אנהו Ex 15²; acc. יתרוםמנה ψ 34⁴ (|| גל). **Pōlal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תרוםמנה ψ 75¹¹ *be lifted up*, of horns (cf. **Qal 2 b**); *Pf.* 3 ms. ורום 66¹⁷ *and he was extolled* (so Ki al.; but v. ורום infr.); *Pt.* מרום Neg⁵ *extolled*, of י's name (cf. **Pōlāl 3**), + על-פל-ברכה וג' **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הרים I K 11²⁷ +; 2 ms. הרימות 2 K 19²² ψ 89⁴³ והרמתה Nu 31²⁸; 2 mpl. consec. והרמתם 18²⁶, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הרים Gn 41⁴⁴ +, juss. הים Nu 17² I S 2¹⁰, וירם Ex 7²⁰ +, sf. וירמה Gn 31⁴⁵, etc.; *Inv.* ms. הרים Ex 14¹⁶ Is 58¹ הרימה ψ 74³, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הרים Is 10¹⁵ +, sf. הרימי Gn 39¹⁸, etc.; *Pt.* מרום Ex 35²⁴ +, etc.;—**1. a. (1) raise, lift, c. acc., hand** Ex 17¹¹ (E), Nu 20¹¹ (P), + אל-י (in oath) Gn 14²² cf. אל-השמים Dn 12⁷, + ב pers. *against* I K 11^{26,27}; feet, פועמים ψ 74³, i.e. run (+ ל dir.); hand or foot Gn 41⁴⁴ (E), i.e. make any movement (hyperb.); head ψ 110⁷ (As. *ullā rēšu* Dl^{HWB 62*}), cf. גריו 140⁹ (so rd., v. **Qal 2 b**); face, אל-י Ezr 9⁶; hand of another,**

subj. י, fig. of giving strength to, ψ 89⁴³, so head 3⁴; c. acc. of rod Is 10¹⁵ Ex 14¹⁶ (P), הרים בפמה 7²⁰ (E); rod subj., c. acc. rei Is 10¹⁵. (2) *raise* poor אכיין c. מן loc. I S 2⁸ ψ 113⁷. **b. lift up voice** Gn 39^{15,18} (J; both + קרא), Is 40^{8,9} (acc. om.), 58¹ Ezr 3¹²; + בתרועה Ez 21²⁷ בתרועה 2 Ch 5¹³; + ל pers. Is 13² לעב Jb 38³⁴, + על pers. *against* 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³; הרים בקול I Ch 15¹⁶. **c. (take into one's hand and) lift, take up, stone** Jos 4⁵ (JE); על-שכמו, leg (of sacrif. meal) I S 9²⁴, mantle 2 K 2¹³, axe 6⁷ (acc. om.), yoke Ho 11⁴ (על-לחיהם), censers Nu 17² (P; + מביין), ashes Lv 6³. **d. set up, erect, stone as מצבה** Gn 31⁴⁵ (E); standard, + אל of people Is 49²² על 62¹⁰. **e. set on high, throne, c. ממעל** לובוכי אל Is 14¹³; nest (subj. נשר) Jb 39²⁷. **f. lift up, exalt, c. acc. pers., subj. י** I K 14⁷ 16² ψ 89²⁰ (all c. מן), ψ 75⁸ (opp. נשפיל); subj. קלון Pr 3³⁵, cf. 14²⁹; c. acc. קלון, in both good and bad sense (cf. **Qal 2 b**) I S 2¹⁰ La 2¹⁷ (לפרום), ψ 89¹⁸ (Kt; Qr **Qal**), 92¹¹ 148¹⁴ ψ 75^{5,6}; but I Ch 25⁶ *sound the horn; inf. = exaltation* ψ 75⁷; 66⁷ v. **Qal 2 c.** **2. lift up and take away, remove, c. acc. העטרה** Ez 21³¹ (|| הסיר); acc. rei + מן loc. Is 57¹⁴, Lv 2⁹ 4^{8,19} 6⁸; = do away with, נרשתיכם Ez 45⁹ (מעל of people) התמיד Dn 8¹¹ (Kt; Qr **Hoph.**); = set apart, מקם Nu 31²⁸ (מן pers.). **3. lift off and present, contribute, offer: a. to י, c. acc. cogn. תרומה, Ez 45¹³ 48²⁰ Nu 15^{20,20} (P), Ex 35²⁴ (P); + ל' Ez 45¹³ 48²⁰ Nu 15¹⁹ 18^{19,24} 31⁵²; י תרומתה 18²⁶ (+ מן rei), ψ 82²⁰ (all P). **b. c. acc. rei, ל' I Ch 22¹⁵. c. contribute, acc. rei, ל pers. (for sacrif.), 2 Ch 30^{24,24} 35^{7,8} (acc. om.), v⁹. **Hoph. Pf.** 3 ms. הרים Ex 29²⁷, הרים Dn 8¹¹ Qr (Kt **Hiph.**); *Impf.* 3 ms. ירים Lv 4¹⁰, —*be taken off from* (מן) Lv 4¹⁰ (P), cf. Ex 29²⁷ (P; || הונה); *be abolished* Dn 8¹¹ Qr (cf. **Hiph. 2**); Bev (after 6) ins. *Pt.* מירם after התמיד v¹³. **Hithpōl. Impf.** 3 ms. ויתרום ויתגדל על-פל-אל Dn 11³⁶ *and he shall exalt and magnify himself above*, etc.; I s. (ת assim.) ארום Is 33¹⁰ (Ges^{154c} Kö¹⁴⁵⁴) *I will raise myself* (+ אקום, אקום)).****

† רוֹם, רוֹם, רוֹם n. [m.] height, haughtiness (prop. inf.);—abs. ר', **1. height, loftiness, שמים** רוֹם עינים Gn 17²²; cstr. רוֹם עינים לועק (ר' וירין לעק) Pr 25³; cstr. רוֹם עינים לועק *haughtiness* Is 10¹² (|| גל לבב), Pr 21⁴ (|| ר' לבב); so Je 48²⁹ (|| גל לבב); then alone: **2. haughtiness, רוֹם אנושים** Is 2^{11,17} (both || גבהות).

† רוֹם adv. on high, of direction (cf. רוֹם 2) רוֹם גריו נשא Hb 3¹⁰ (subj. תהום).

† **רומה** **n.pr.loc.** מְרוֹר 2 K 23³⁶; (ἐκ) Κρουμα, A Ρυμα, ΘL Λοβεινα; poss. = [אַרְרֻמָּה] Ju 9⁴¹ (q. l. perh. also v³¹, see GFM), yet cf. Kit Benz.

† **רומה** **adv.** haughtily, לֹא תִלְבְּרוּ Mi 2³.

† **רם** **n.pr.m.** **1. a.** an ancestor of David, Ru 4^{19,19}, brother of Jerachmeel 1 Ch 2^{9,10}. **b.** son of J. 1 Ch 2^{25,27}.—Appar, Ραμ, etc. **2.** name of Elihu's family, Jb 32² (Ραμ[a], Αραμ), dub., cf. Bu.

† **רמה** **n.f.** height, high-place;—abs. ʿר as term. techn. (cf. בְּרִמָּה), = shrine (for illicit worship): Ez 16²⁵; || v^{21,31,39}; so perh. 1 S 22⁶, but rd. prob. בְּרִמָּה, Θ Βαμα (A Ραμμα), HPS.

II. רמה **n.pr.loc.** usu. c. art. הַר the Height, Rama, הַרְרָמָה (exc. Je 31¹⁵ Ne 11³³): **1.** in Benj., on border of Ephr., Ho 5⁸ 1 K 15^{17,21,22} = 2 Ch 16^{1,5,6}, Ju 4⁵ 19³ Is 10²⁹ Je 31¹⁶ 40¹ Jos 18²⁵ (P), Ezr 2²⁶ = Ne 7³⁰, prob. also Ne 11³³; Θ usu. Ραμα; mod. *er-Râm*, 5 miles N. of Jerus., Buhl^{Geogr. 172}. **2.** in hill-country of Ephr. (= 1 ?), home of Samuel 1 S 1¹⁹ 2¹¹ 7¹⁷ 8⁴ 15³⁴ 16¹³ 19^{18,22a} (all c. ה loc., הַרְרָמָה, v^{19,22b,23,23} 20¹ 25¹ 28³, = הַרְרִמָּתַיִם 1¹ (v. צִיפִי); Θ Αρμαθαυμ, Ραμα; perhaps (if distinct from 1) = *Beit-Rima*, 13 miles ENE. of Lydda (GASm^{Geogr. 254} Buhl^{Geogr. 170}); or *Râm-Allah*, 3 m. SW. of Bethel (Ew^{Hist. II. 421} al.) [cf. also Αρμαθαία Mt 27⁵⁷ +]. **3.** in Asher Jos 19²⁹ (P), Ραμα; perh. *Râmiye*, c. 12 miles E. of Ladder of Tyre Rob^{RR III. 79} Buhl^{Geogr. 231}. **4.** in Naphtali, Jos 19³⁶ (P), Αραηλ, A ΘL Ραμα; mod. *Râmeh*, c. 8 miles WSW. of Safed Buhl^{Geogr. 222}. **5.** הַרְרָמָה (בְּ) 2 K 8²⁹ = 2 Ch 22⁶ (Ρεμμωθ, Ραμωθ; ΘL Ραμαθ Γαλ.), v. רְמוֹת **1.**—Vid. Dr^{Hist. DR. RAMAH}.

† **רמת** **adj. gent.** (of what Rama?), c. art. הַר 1 Ch 27²²; δ ἐκ Παηλ; A δ Παμαθαίος.

רמת (א) **n.pr.loc.** cstr., in combin.: **1.** הַרְרִמָּת לְחֵי Ju 15¹⁷, v. II. לְחֵי p. 534. **2.** רְמַת הַמְצִפָּה Jos 13²⁶ (P), in Gilead, on N. border of Gad; Αραβωθ [A Ραμωθ, ΘL Ραμωθ] κατὰ τὴν Μασ(ση)φα; = II. מְצִפָּה **3.** on (dub.) identif. cf. GASm^{Geogr. 586 f.} Buhl^{Geogr. 262}. **3.** רְמַת גִּבְרָה Jos 19⁶ (P), Βαμεθ [A ΘL Ιαμεθ] κατὰ λίβα (= בְּעֵלְת־בְּאֵר v⁹, q. v. p. 128); prob. = רְמוֹת־נֶגְבַּב 1 S 30²⁷, Ραμα νότον; site dub., v. Dr^{Hist. DR. RAMAH}.

רמת (א) **n.pr.** **1. loc.** Heights, Ramóth;—**a.** in Gilead רְמַת בְּנִלְעָד Jos 21³⁸ (Gi; van d. H. Baer v³⁶; P). רְמַת־בֶּגֶד (of Gad) Dt 4⁴³ 1 Ch 6⁶⁶, רְמַת־בֶּגֶד Jos 20⁹ (P), Ραμωθ [Jos 20⁶ Αρημωθ] ἐν (τῇ) Γαλααδ; usu. גְּרִי רְמַת (Ρεμμωθ [Ερεμωθ, Ραμωθ, Ραμα(θ)] Γαλ., etc.) 1 K 4¹³ + 19 t.

K Ch (v. גְּלֵעָד **1 d**); = II. רְמָה **5**, q. v.; site dub.; Onom. (Lag^{287, 91}) 15 m. W. of Philadelphia [Jer Ib. 145.31 says E I], hence Di^{Gn. 51, 54} Buhl^{G. 261 f.} conj. *el-Jal'aud*, c. 17 Eng. m. NW. of Phil., and 3 m. S. of Yabbok; SMerrill^{E. of Jordan, 284 ff.}; Haast, DB. RAMOTH G. conj. (on gen. grounds) *Jerash*, c. 28 m. N. of Phil.; GASm^{G. 586} some place just S. of Yarmuk, cf. GACooke in Di^{1. Dt. Add. xviii f.}, q. v. esp. against *es-Salt* (Seetzen al.). † **b.** רְמוֹת־נֶגְבַב 1 S 30²⁷, v. רְמַת(א) **3.** † **c.** רְאֵמֹת, Levit. city in Issachar 1 Ch 6⁵⁸ (Ααβωρ, ΘL Ραμωθ), prob. = רְמָת Jos 19²¹ (P; Ρεμμωθ, Α Ραμαθ), and רְמוֹת **2**, Jcs 21²⁹, q. v. p. 438 (v. also Di^{Jos 19, 21}). **2. m.** רְמוֹת(?) Ezr 10²⁹ Qr (Kt רימוות) v. יְרִימוֹת **5 c**, p. 438.

רמת **n.pr.loc.** הַר 1 S 1¹, v. II. רְמָה **2.**

† **רמת** **n.f.** height, lofty stature;—sf. רְמוֹתָךְ Ez 32⁶.

† **רומם** **n. [m.]** extolling, praise;—= *song of praise* (to ʿ) ψ 66¹⁷, so read with van d. H., cf. Thes Hup-Now Che Bae Buhl^{Lex.}; > Ki Baer Gi vb. Pōl'al, רומם; pl. cstr. רְמוֹמוֹת אֵל 149⁶.

† **רוממות** **n.f.** uplifting, arising;—sf. מְרוֹמְמוֹתָ Is 33³ at thine arising.

† **רמתי** **n.pr.m.** (I have made lofty help; cf. גִּדְלֵתִי and reff.);—son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴, רְעֹר v³.

רמת v. רְמוֹת **1 c.**

† **מרום** **n.m.** Ec 10⁶ height (poet.);—abs. מ' Mi 6⁶ +; cstr. מְרוֹם 2 K 19²³ +; pl. מְרוֹמִים Is 33¹⁶ +; cstr. מְרוֹמֵי Ju 5¹⁸; sf. מְרוֹמָיו Jb 25²;—**1.** height, elevation (concr.), elevated place: מְרוֹם שְׂפָרָה Jb 5¹⁸, בְּרֹאשׁ מְרוֹמִים Pr 8³; מְרוֹם שְׂבָתוֹ Ob³ (cf. Now) מְרוֹם גְּבֻעָה in || Je 49¹⁶; מ' הָרִים top of mts. 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴, מ' קְצוֹ v^{21b}; מ' עֲזָה Je 51⁵³ (of Bab.); specif. of Zion, מ' Je 17¹², מ' בְּהַר מ' יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17²³ 20⁴⁰, מ' יֵשׁ צִיּוֹן 31¹², 34¹⁴; indef., Hb 2⁹ (in fig.), מ' לְשׁוֹן שְׂפָלִים לְמ', Jb 5¹¹; opp. בְּמְרוֹמִים רְבִים Ec 10⁶ (of high office, rank; opp. שְׂפָל); שְׂפָל מְרוֹם Is 26⁶, i. e. in (supposed) security, cf. מְצֻדוֹת סְלָעִים || 33¹⁶ (|| מְצֻדוֹת יִשְׁבָּן); מ' לְמָ on high (Germ. in die Höhe) ψ 75⁶, so בְּמָ Jb 39¹⁸, adv. = in a high place Is 22¹⁶. **2.** מ' alone = height of heaven: מ' אֲלֵהֵי מְרוֹם Mi 6⁶; 2 S 22¹⁷ = ψ 18¹⁷, Is 24^{21,21} 32¹⁵ 57¹⁵ 58⁴ Ia 1¹³ ψ 7⁸ 68¹⁹ 71¹⁹ 93⁴ 144⁷, pl. Jb 25²; || שְׂמִימִים מ' קְדָשׁוֹ, ψ 102²⁰, מְרוֹמִים Jb 16¹⁹ ψ 148¹; || סַעֲוֹן קְדָשׁוֹ Je 25³⁰, || מְקַלֵּל Jb 31² (pl.), opp. מוֹסְרֵי אֶרֶץ Is 24¹³;

as pred. of ' $\psi 92^9$ cf. 10^6 ; as adv. (i. e. in heaven) Is 33^5 ; לִמָּוֶת towards heaven Is $38^{14} 40^{26}$, $37^{23} = 2$ K 19^{22} ; in fig. $\psi 73^8$ they speak (as if) from the sky, from heaven (i. e. so arrogantly). **3.** ' מִבְּמִנְיֹתָא adv. fig. = *proudly* $\psi 56^3$ (so Gei Hup-Now al., cf. Che, but dub.), Bae in high station; Du reads מְרִימָם (יִים to v'; as dittogr.?). **4.** fig. of nobles (coll.) $\text{מְרִימָם עִם־הָאֲרָזִים}$ Is 24^4 .

תְּרוּמָה n.f. contribution, offering, for sacred uses (not certain before Dt.; chiefly Ez P and late) (prop. something *lifted off, separated*); —abs. ה' Ez 45^{13+} ; estr. תְּרוּמָה Ex 30^{14+} ; sf. הַתְּרוּמָה 25^2 , מִתְּרוּמָה Nu 18^{27} , מִתְּרוּמָה Ex 29^{23} ; pl. תְּרוּמוֹת Na 12^{44} Pr 29^4 , מִתְּרוּמָה 2 S 12^1 Nu 18^{10} ; sf. הַתְּרוּמָה v^8 , etc.; —**1.** earliest use: contrib. of products of soil for ' תְּרוּמַת יְרֻבָם Dt $12^{5,11}$, cf. v^{17} ; also Ez 20^{40} Nu $15^{10,20,21}$. **2.** contrib. for prince, in Ezekiel's scheme: Ez $45^{13,16}$. **3.** tract of land to be set apart for temple, and for use of priests and Levites, in Ezek.'s scheme: Ez $45^1 48^{8,9,20,21,22}$, called הַתְּרוּמָה $45^{6,7,7} 48^{10,18}$, $18,20,21,21,21,21$, cf. v^{12} . **4.** contrib. to ' ψ , set apart for priests, Ez 44^{30} Lv 22^{12} Nu $5^9 18^{8,11,19}$ 2 Ch $31^{10,12,14}$; specif.: **a.** of cakes and cereals Lv 7^{14} Ne $10^{38,40}$ (also for Levites), 12^{44} (*id.*), 13^6 ; cf. תְּרוּמוֹת 2 S 12^1 , i. e. (*si vera l.*) fields yielding sacred imposts, but very dub.; ḲL ḡḡḡ ḡḡḡḡ , cf. We; JPPet^{JBL xli (1893), 64} prop. שְׁלֵשׁ הַתְּרוּמָה as gloss; HPS שְׁלֵשׁ הַתְּרוּמָה > Sta שְׁלֵשׁ הַתְּרוּמָה; v. also Dr. **b.** of animal sacrific., the thigh, וְשֵׁנִי שֶׁלֶק Ex 29^{27} Lv 7^{34} $10^{14,15}$ Nu 6^{20} . **c.** priests' share of Levites' tithe, Nu $18^{26,27,28,29}$. **d.** of booty Nu $31^{29,41,62}$. **e.** tithe for Levites 18^{24} . **5.** materials for tabern., sacred garments, etc., Ex $25^{2,2,3} 35^{5,5,21,24,24}$ $36^{3,6}$; for temple Ezr 8^{25} . **6.** half-shekel for maintaining service of sanctuary Ex $30^{13,14,15}$. **7.** late, *contribution*, in gen., אִישׁ תְּרוּמָתוֹ Pr 29^4 a man of exactions. —' ת Is 40^{20} of idol-image (*si vera l.*), so still Di-Kit; rd. perh. תְּרוּמָה $\text{Ḳ} (\delta\mu\omega\iota\upsilon\mu\alpha v^{19})$ Du; other conj. in Che^{Bpt}, v. also III. [כְּבִין]. — Vbs. c. ת' are: הִרִים Ez $45^1 + 14$ t., הִבִּיא Dt $12^6 + 9$ t., נָתַן Ez $44^{30} + 9$ t., לָקַח Ex $25^{2,2} + 4$ t., הִקְרִיב Lv 7^{14} Nu 5^9 . —Vid. Dr^{Dt 12, 6; Hast. DB III. 588}.

תְּרוּמָה n.f. denom. what belongs to a contribution, attendant or secondary contribution, subdivision (on form. v. Kö^{11,1,204}; strictly adj. (used as subst.), Ges^{186h}); —ת' מְתְרוּמָה Ez 48^{12} , of strip of land for priests in Ezekiel's scheme (but rd. prob. תְּרוּמָה).

† [רָוַע] vb. overcome (cf. Ar. رَوَى (سى), c. علي or ب pers., *overcome*, e. g. of wine); — assumed in Heb. by Thes (after Ḳ) and most mod. to explain **Hithpō'.** Pt. מְתְרוּמָה מִיַּיִן $\psi 78^6$ like a hero overcome by wine (cf. || v^8); AV RV De Che al. shout (רָוַע), cf. Ḳ ; so Hup-Now, with altern. conj. מְתְרוּרָה, and this sense more suitable (cf. Luzzatto^{11 Pentateuco III (1874), 182 (Lv 21, 7) Perles⁷⁹}). —Pr 29^6 v. רָוַע, רָוַע.

† [רָוַע] vb. **Hiph.** **1.** raise a shout. **2.** give a blast with clarion or horn (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Thes cp. Ar. رَعَى utter a grumbling cry); —Pf. 3 mpl. הִרִיעוּ Ju 15^{14} Ezr 3^{11} הִרִיעוּ 1 S 17^{20} , etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרִיעַ Is $42^{13} \psi 41^{12}$ וַיִּרֶע Jos 6^{20} , etc.; Inv. fs. הִרִיעַ Zc 9^9 ; mpl. הִרִיעוּ Jos 6^{10+} ; Inf. cstr. הִרִיעַ 2 Ch $13^{12,15}$; Pt. pl. מְרִיעִים Ezr 3^{13} ; —**1.** shout a war-cry, or alarm of battle, Jos 6^{10} , $10,10,16,20$ Ju 7^{21} 1 S 17^{52} Is 42^{13} 2 Ch $13^{15,15}$; הִרִיעַ הַתְּרוּעָה Jos $6^{5,20}$, לִקְרֹאת Ju 15^{14} , בְּמִלְחָמָה 1 S 17^{20} . **2.** sound a signal for war or march: c. הַצְּעָרוֹת Nu $10^{7,9}$ (P); || תִּקַּע שׁוֹפָר Ho 5^8 , cf. Jo 2^1 ; c. על against 2 Ch 13^{12} ; so also prob. Jb 30^5 (against a thief). **3.** shout in triumph over enemies: c. על Je $50^{16} \psi 41^{12}$; abs. זָפַק 34 (|| רָוַע). **4.** shout in applause: abs. 1 S 10^{24} Zc 9^9 , cf. (of angels) Jb 38^7 . **5.** shout with religious impulse: הִרִיעַ הַר 1 S 4^6 Ezr $3^{11,13}$; so in public worship with music and sacrifice, c. לָ, to God $\psi 47^2 66^1 81^2 95^{1,2} 98^4 100^1$ לפני 98^5 ; in joy, אֲרָזִים Is 44^{23} (|| שִׂמְחָה). **6.** cry out in distress, Is 15^4 (but Du Bu יִרְעוּ tremble); לָמָּה תִרְיַעַיָּיָע Mi 4^9 (of Zion under fig. of woman, but perh. read why art thou broken all to pieces? as Pr 11^{15}). **Pō'.** Impf. 3 ms. impers. הִרִיעַ Is 16^{10} a shout shall not be uttered (of joy in harvest; יִרְגֵּן). **Hithpō'.** Impf. 1 s. אֶתְרוּעָע $\psi 108^{10}$; 3 mpl. יִתְרוּעְעוּ 65^{14} ; Inv. fs. הִתְרוּעְעִי 60^{10} ; —**1.** shout in triumph: c. על $\psi 60^{10}$ (subj. Phil.; iron.) || 108^{10} (subj. '). **2.** shout for joy, $\psi 65^{14}$ (meadows, valleys; || שִׁיר).

† **רָוַע** n. verb. shouting, roar, but dub.; — הִרִיעוּ הָעָם Ex 32^{17} (E) sound of the people as they shouted (read Inf. cstr. הִרִיעוּ הָעָם, cf. $\sqrt{5}$); יִגִּיד עָלָיו רָוַע Jb 36^{33} the roar thereof telleth of him (< רָעַמוּ his thunder, so Bu); לָמָּה תִרְיַעַיָּיָע Mi 4^9 why criest thou out with a crying? i. e. so loudly (but v. $\sqrt{6}$). —II. III. רָוַע v. רָעָה.

† **תְּרוּעָה** n.f. shout or blast of war, alarm, or joy; —ת' Lv 23^{21+} ; estr. תְּרוּעָה Je 4^{19+} ; —

1. *alarm of war, war-cry*, Jos 6^{5,20} Je 20¹⁶ Ez 21²⁷ Am 1¹⁴ 2² Zp 1¹⁶ Jb 39²⁵; ת' מִלְחָמָה; Je 4¹⁹ 49²; מִלְחָמָה ת' *battle-cry of king* Nu 23²¹ (poem in JE). 2. *blast for march*: ת' תַּקַּע נו 10^{5,6,6} (P; with הַצְצִירֹת; hence) הַצְצִירֹת הַת' Nu 31⁶ (P) 2 Ch 13¹²; on day of atonement ת' שׁוֹפָר Lv 25⁹ (H); 1st of mo. ת' וְקָרוֹן 23²⁴ (P); gen. הַשְּׂבִיעִי בְּאֶהָר לְהַרְשׁ 150⁵. 3. *shout of joy with religious impulse*, 1 S 4^{5,6,6} 2 S 6¹⁵ = 1 Ch 15²⁸, 2 Ch 15¹⁴ Ezr 3^{11,12,13}; קוֹל ת' הַשְּׂמֵחָה; Ezr 3¹³; in public worship gen. Jb 33²⁶; esp. + musical service ψ 33³ 47⁶; הַרְעִי ת' וְזָכַרְתִּי 27⁶; הַרְעִי ת' שְׁחֹקִי 89¹⁶. 4. *shout of joy*, in gen. Jb 8²¹ (|| שְׁחֹקִי).

רוף (√ of foll.; = רפא).

† הַרְפָּה n.f. healing; —Ez 47¹².

† רָץ vb. run (NH *id.* (rare); Eth. ረጸ; Zinj. Pf. 1 s. רצת; = Aram. רָהַט; ܪܫܘܿܬ (W⁸⁴⁷); cf. As. *rāsu*, be helpful (i.e. run to help?)); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. רָץ Gn 18⁷; 2 ms. רָצְתָה Je 12⁵, etc.; Impf. רָצוּ Hb 2⁺, רָצוּ Jb 16¹⁴, וְרָצוּ Gn 18²⁺, וְרָצוּ 2 S 18²¹; 1 s. רָצָה אֲרוּסִים Je 50⁴⁴ Kt (but < Qr Hiph., v. infr.), etc. [v. also רָצוּ]; Inv. ms. רָצוּ 2 S 18²³ 2 K 4²⁶, רָצוּ 1 S 20³⁶ Zc 2⁸; Inf. cstr. רָצוּ 1 S 20⁶⁺; Pt. רָצוּ 2 S 18²²⁺, pl. רָצִים 1 S 22¹⁷⁺, רָצִין 2 K 11¹³ (Ges^{587e}); — 1. *run*, c. אֶל loc. Gn 18⁷ 24²⁰ (both J), Nu 17¹² (P), אֶל pers. Gn 24²⁹ (J; + ה loc.), 1 S 3⁵ Is 55⁵ (fig.), with hostility, *against*, Jb 15²⁶ (fig.), so goat against ram Dn 8⁵, אֶל pers., *against* Jb 16¹⁴; ה loc. also Jos 7²², לְבֵיתוֹ Hg 1⁹, לְעַד Is 59⁷ Pr 1¹⁶; acc. loc. 1 S 20⁶ 17^{22,48} (+ לְקִרְבָּתָא); ב loc. on (ב II. 2), of horses Am 6¹², locusts Jo 2⁹; into Pr 18¹⁰ (fig.); אֶת loc. 1 S 4¹², so MT 2 K 23¹² (= *he went quickly thence*, but text perh. corrupt, v. Kit Benz, and cf. Hiph. infr.); אֶתְרִי pers. 2 S 18²² 1 K 19²⁰ 2 K 5^{20,21} Ct 1⁴, עַד pers. 2 K 4²²; לְפָנַי pers. 2 S 15¹ 1 K 1⁵ (both of royal escort, *out-runners*), 18⁴⁶ (+ עַד loc.), לְפָנַי rei 1 S 8¹¹; אֵת pers. accomp. Je 12⁵; c. acc. of way, אֶתְרִי ψ 10⁶, רָצוּ 2 S 18²³ ψ 10¹³² (fig.); as prelim., + inf. לְקִרְבָּתָא *run to meet* Gn 18² 24¹⁷ 29¹³ 33⁴ (all J), 2 K 4²⁶ Je 51³¹, + vb. fin. Gn 24²³ 29¹² (both J), Nu 17²⁷ Jos 8¹⁹ (both JE), Ju 7²¹ 13¹⁰ 1 S 10²³ 17⁵¹ 2 S 18¹⁹ ψ 59⁶; as inv. + inv. 1 S 20³⁶ Zc 2⁸; abs. 1 S 20³⁶ Is 40³¹ 2 Ch 23¹² (v. 2 a), Pr 4¹² 6¹⁸ (of feet), of locusts Jo 2⁷; specif., *run* as messenger 2 S 18^{21,22,23,23,24,26,26}, fig. of prophet's activity Je 23²¹, of א's word ψ 147¹⁵; fig. of reading smoothly, אֶתְרִי ψ 18³⁰ = 2 S 22³⁰ read אֶתְרִי (for אֶתְרִי, אֶתְרִי, √ רצין Ew Ol Che Bae al. 2.

Pt. as subst.: a. pl. הַרְצִים *the runners* (prop. *out-runners*, as royal escort, cf. vb. 2 S 15¹ 1 K 1⁵; then) of royal body-guard 1 S 22¹⁷ 1 K 14^{27,28,28} = 2 Ch 12^{10,11,23}, 2 K 10^{25,25} 1 R 4^{6,11,19,19}. — (הַרְצִין) הַרְצִין v¹³ is gloss (Kit Benz; whence [easier] הַרְצִים הַרְצִים 2 Ch 23¹² v. 1). — Pr 29⁶ for יָרוּ Pinsk Toy favour יָרוּן. b. *runner* = (royal messenger, post, late), רָץ Je 51^{31,31} (|| מְנִיר), cf. Jb 9²⁵ (as swift); הַרְצִים 2 Ch 30^{6,10} Est 3^{13,15}, riders הַרְצִים בְּפִסְתִּים 8¹⁰ הַרְצִים הַרְבֵּי הַרְבֵּי v¹⁴. Pōlāl Impf. 3 mpl. יִרְצִצוּ Na 2⁵ *they run swiftly, dart* (like lightning; of chariots). Hiph. *cause to run*: 1. *bring*, or *move, quickly*, Impf. 3 mpl. sf. וְיִרְצִצוּ loc. Gn 41¹⁴ (E), rd. perh. also 3 ms. וְיָרוּן 2 K 23¹² (acc. om.; for MT וְיָרוּן v. Qal); ל pers., acc. rei om. וְיִרְצִצוּ 2 Ch 35¹³; Inv. ms. הַרְצִין 1 S 17¹⁷ (+ acc. loc., ל pers.); Impf. 3 fs. לְאֵלֵיהֶם ψ 68³² *quickly stretch out hands*, הַרְצִין (viz. with offerings). 2. c. מֵעַל = *drive away from*, 1 s., sf. 3 ms., וְיִרְצִצוּ Je 49¹⁹, so read prob. also in || 50⁴⁴ (Qr אֶרְצִים, > Kt ארצום).

† מְרוּץ n. [m.] running, race; —abs. Ec 9¹¹.

† I. מְרוּצָה n.f. 1. running. 2. course (of life): — 1. *running, mode, style, of running*, cstr. מְרוּצָה 2 S 18²⁷, מְרוּצָה v²⁷. 2. *course* (of life), sf. מְרוּצָתָם Je 8⁶ (Qr; > Kt pl. מרוצותם), 23¹⁰. — II. מְרוּצָה Je 22¹⁷ v. sub רצין.

רוש *poison*, Dt 32³², v. II. ראש.

[רוש or רוש] vb. be in want, poor (related to ירש [cf. Qal 3, Niph. Hiph. 3]? so Thes); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. רָשׁוּ וְרָעִבוּ ψ 34¹¹ *young lions are in want and hunger*; elsewhere Pt. רָשׁוּ 1 S 18²³ + 16 t., רָאשׁ 2 S 12¹ + 2 t.; pl. רָשִׁים Pr 22⁷, רָאשִׁים 13²³; — (oft. opp. עֲשִׂיר): as adj. 1 S 18²³ 2 S 12¹⁴ Pr 28³ Ec 4¹⁴; as subst. = *poor man (men)*, 2 S 12³ ψ 82³ Ec 5⁷, sf. Pr 10⁴ 13^{8,23} + 12 t. Pr. Hithpōlēt Pt. מְרוּצָה Pr 13⁷ *one impoverishing himself* (opp. מְתַעֲשֵׂר; cf. Pōl. רוש Ecclus 11¹² 13⁶). — Je 5¹⁷ Mal 1⁴ v. ראש.

† רוש, רוש, ראש n.m. poverty, only Pr; — רוש 28¹⁹, sf. רוש 31⁷; רוש 13¹⁸, sf. רוש 24³⁴ (opp. עֲשִׂיר); רוש 30⁸ (opp. עֲשִׂיר), sf. רוש 6¹¹ (= 24³⁴, || *id.*).

רוה n.pr.f. v. sub רעה.

† רוה vb. be or grow lean (Ar. رَوَى *grow thin and weak*); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. רוה Zp 2¹¹ obj. false gods, appar. *make lean* (Q attenuavit; Q

is ἐξολεθρεύσει), but sense strange, < רוה (v. Ar. supr.), yet even this very doubtful. **Niph.** *be made lean, Impf.* 3 ms. מִשְׁמֵן בְּשָׂרוֹ יִרְוֶה Is 17⁴.

† [רוה] **adj.** lean (on formation cf. Lag^{BN 49});—fs. רוה, Ez 24²⁰ (of שֵׁה; opp. בְּרִייה), of land, = barren, Nu 13²⁰ (JE; opp. שְׂמֵנָה).

† רוֹי **n.**[m.] leanness, wasting;—רוֹי־י I 24^{16,16} to me, wasting! (opp. צָבִי).

† רוֹן **n.**[m.] leanness, wasting, scantness;—abs. ר: 1. leanness Is 10¹⁶ (fig.); opp. (מִשְׂמֵנִי). 2. wasting, i.e. wasting disease, ψ 106¹⁵ (cf. Bae). 3. אֵפֶת ר' Mi 6¹⁰ ephah of scantness, scant measure.—II. רוֹן v. רון.

רוח (cry out, cf. Talm. מְרִיחָא bewailed).

† מְרוּחָא **n.m.**Am 6,7 ory (מְרוּחָא mourning-feast; Ph. מרוח a rel. festival (> usu. a month), cf. Palm., ClGann Littm, v. GACooke^{Inscr. 96. 121 f. 303} and ref.; Lzb^{Ephem. 1. 47 f. 343 f.});—1. mourning cry (or feast? Talm. מְרוּחָא, abs. בֵּית מ' Je 16⁶ i.e. house of mourning (|| נווד, ספרד)). 2. cry of revelry, estr. מְרוּחָא פְרוּחִים Am 6⁷.

רוי v. רוה.

† [רום] **vb.** wink, flash (of eyes) (transp. [text. err.?] for Ar. رَمَمَ, Aram. רָמַו, זָמַו; so NH רָמו (rare), רָמוּ sign, intimation);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. וְיִמְחֵן יְרֵמִין עֵינֶיךָ Jb 15¹² (Codd. *why do thine eyes flash (in wrath)?* but possibly read יְרוּמִין (Pr 6¹⁷ 30¹³, etc., cf. Bu).

† [רון, ? earlier רוֹן, so Lag^{BN 31}] **vb.** be weighty, judicious, commanding (Ar. رَوَّانٌ be weighty, grave, firm of judgment; NH רוֹן = BH, so רחנים Ecclus 44⁴);—only **Qal Pt.** pl. as subst., rulers, potentates, || מְלָכִים: רֹנִים Ju 5³ Hb 1¹⁰, ר' ψ 2² Pr 8¹⁵ 31⁴, || נִשְׁפָּטִי אֲרָזִי Is 40²³.

† II. רוֹן **n.m.** potentate;—abs. ר' Pr 14²⁸ (|| מְלָכִי).—I. רוֹן v. sub רוה supr.

† רוֹן **n. pr. m.** founder of kingdom of Damascus, Solomon's time, I K 11²³; ⑥ (v¹⁴) Εσρωμ [A v²³ Πα[ωμ]; identified with רוֹן 15¹⁸ by Th Klo (reading הורן), but cf. Kit Benz.

† רָחַב [? also רָחַב, so Lag^{BN 31}; cf. also Id^{ib. 52 f.}] **vb.** be, or grow, wide, large (NH in der. spec. (rare) and deriv.; Ar. رَحِبٌ, Eth. ርሕብ: Sab. in epith. dei Fell^{ZMG 11 v (1900), 249}, and n.pr. CIS^{iv. no. 1,3} etc.; As. in rébitu, open place;

Aram. רָחַב in deriv.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. רָחַב I S 2¹, + עַל against (i.e. to devour, in fig.; cf. **Hiph.**); consec. וּפְחַר וְרָחַב Is 60⁶ be widened, enlarged, relieved, and expanded with joy (cf. **Hiph. 2**); 3 fs. וְרָחַב וְנִסְכָּה Ez 41⁷ prob. err., Co וְרָחַב וְנִסְכָּה וְרָחַב, Toy וְרָחַב וְנִסְכָּה Krae וְרָחַב וְנִסְכָּה; Niph. Pt. as adj. בָּרַחְבִּי Is 30²³ a broad, roomy, pasture. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִרְחִיב Gn 26²² Hb 2³, הִרְחִיב Is 30³³; 2 ms. הִרְחִיבָה ψ 4², etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְחִיב Dt 12²⁰ +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. הִרְחִיבָה ψ 81¹¹ (cf. also 25¹⁷ infr.); fs. הִרְחִיבִי Is 54², הִרְחִיבִי Mi 1¹⁶; **Inf. cstr.** הִרְחִיב Am 1¹³; **Pt.** הִרְחִיב Dt 33²⁰;—1. make large, c. acc. baldness Mi 1¹⁶ (sign of mourning), fun. pile Is 30³³ (acc. om.; + הַעֲמִיק); make wide, acc. couch Is 57⁸ (fig.). 2. enlarge limit of territory (עֲבֹלָה) Am 1¹³ Ex 34²⁴ (J), Dt 12²⁰ 19⁸, so מִר' 33²⁰, cf. הִרְחִיב אֶת־הָאָרֶץ Is 54² (fig.); also abs. ל pers., (and) (fig. of deliverance), הִרְחִיבֵנו Gn 26²² (J), and ψ 4²; מִתַּן אָדָם יִרְחִיבֵנו Pr 18¹⁶ a man's gift makes room for him, gives access to patron; of 's enlarging the heart (לִבִּי) ψ 119³² (cf. **Qal**); of 's enlarging the heart (לִבִּי) ψ 119³² (cf. **Qal**); **Imv.** וְרָחַב לִבִּי הִרְחִיבֵנו (Bae הִרְחִיבֵנו, alarm, cf. Ct 6⁵); c. acc. יַעֲרֵי my step, stride ψ 18³⁷ = 2 S 22³⁷ (i.e. givest me firm footing and vigorous step, cf. **2**); enlarge mouth, open it wide, c. על pers. against Is 57⁴ ψ 35²¹ (cf. **Qal**); without על, as a young bird to receive food, fig., ψ 81¹¹; הִרְחִיבֵנו Is 5¹⁴ (|| פָּעֲרָה פִּיהָ) || שָׂאוּל נִפְשָׁה 5 c, cf. Hb 2⁶.

† רָחַב **n.**[m., not f. Jb 36¹⁶ Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 94} Di Bu] breadth, broad expanse;—abs. ר' Jb 36¹⁶ (opp. צָר); pl. cstr. intens. רָחַב־אֲרָצִי 38¹⁸ the broad expanse of earth.

רָחַב **n.**[m.] breadth, width;—ר' abs. Ez 42² +, cstr. I K 6³ +; sf. רָחַבֵּנו Ex 25¹⁰ +, רָחַבֵּנו Gn 6¹⁵ +, רָחַבֵּנו Ez 42¹¹;—breadth, of land, + אֶרֶץ = whole extent, expanse, Gn 13¹⁷ (J), so ר' alone Is 8⁸; ר' מִים Jb 37¹⁰; fig. לִבִּי largeness of understanding (like sand of sea-shore) I K 5⁹; breadth, = thickness, of wall יִנְרָה Ez 42¹⁰; elsewh. only in measurements width, breadth (Dt 3¹¹, K 10 t., Ez 54 t., Zc 2⁶ 5², P 23 t., Ch 6 t.; || אֶרֶץ I K 7⁶ + 63 t., + קוֹמָה 6² + 14 t., + בְּתֵיבָה † Ez 40⁴² 2 Ch 3⁴; || קוֹמָה alone † I K 7²⁷ Ez 40⁶); of buildings, etc., I K 6^{2,3,6,6,6} +, Ez 41^{1,1,1,5,7} +, altar Ex 27¹ = 38¹, ark, תִּבְיָה, Gn 6¹⁵, אֲרָזֵי Ex 25¹⁰ = 37¹, etc.; of area, of עֲרֶשֶׁת of Og Dt 3¹¹, the אֲרָצָה of land Ez 45^{1,3,5,6} +, of court Ex 27^{12,13,18}; of city Zc 2⁶; of roll 5²; of curtain Ex 26^{2,8} +,

etc.; of wall (רָחַב) = thickness, Ez 41¹² (cf. 42²⁰ supr.); of doorway 40²² 41²², etc.

I. רָחֵב adj. wide, broad;—abs. רָחֵב Jb 30¹⁴; cstr. רָחֵב Pr 21⁴; fs. רָחֵבָה Ex 3³; cstr. רָחֵבָה Gn 34²²; mpl. cstr. רָחֵבִים Is 33²²;—wide, broad, spacious, of land Ex 3³ (J), Ne 9²⁵, רָחֵבָה רָחֵבָה, etc., Gn 34²² + 6 t., v. רָחֵב 3 d; רָחֵבָה רָחֵבָה (of greatness of God, || רָחֵבָה רָחֵבָה); as subst. ψ 119⁶ in a wide, roomy, space (fig.); רָחֵבָה Jb 30¹⁴ (sim.); of cup Ez 23²² (in fig.; + רָחֵבָה); of wall (= thick) Je 51²⁶; specif. in Jerusalem (as n.pr.) רָחֵבָה רָחֵבָה Ne 3¹²; fig. extensive, of work, undertaking, רָחֵבָה רָחֵבָה Ne 4¹³ (+ רָחֵבָה); of 's commandment ψ 119⁶ (i.e. unlimited, measureless); רָחֵבָה רָחֵבָה 10¹⁵ i.e. exultant, arrogant (|| רָחֵבָה רָחֵבָה), so רָחֵבָה Pr 21⁴ (|| רָחֵבָה); רָחֵבָה רָחֵבָה Pr 28²⁵ i.e. greedy (cf. רָחֵבָה רָחֵבָה Ecclus 47²⁶, in play on רָחֵבָה רָחֵבָה).

† II. רָחֵבָה n.pr.f. harlot in Jericho;—Jos 2¹² 6²⁵ 23²⁵ (all JE); Ραχβ (so Heb 3¹¹ Jas 2²⁵, but Mt 1¹ Ραχβ).

† I. רָחֵב n.f. Du 9, 25 [not m. Zc 8⁵ Albr²⁴ 27. (2894), 31 cf. Ges¹¹⁶ 2. 1. 2] broad open place, plaza (Lag²³ 151 Pa²² 102);—רָחֵב abs. Gn 19² +, cstr. Ju 19¹⁷ +, רָחֵב v²⁵ 2 S 21¹²; sf. רָחֵבָה Dt 13¹⁷ ψ 55¹²; pl. abs. רָחֵבָה Am 5¹⁶ +, cstr. id. Zc 8⁴ + (v. also רָחֵבָה n.pr., infr.); sf. רָחֵבָה רָחֵבָה Is 15¹ +, etc.;—broad open place in city (usu. near gate, Ne 8¹² 14¹⁴ 2 Ch 32⁶ Jb 29⁷; || רָחֵבָה Je 5¹ + 8 t., רָחֵבָה Pr 26¹³, שְׁעָרִים Ct 3⁷), for various private and public uses Gn 19² (J), Ju 19¹⁷ 18²⁰ Dt 13¹⁷ 2 S 21¹² Je 5¹ Ez 16²⁴ 21¹² Ne 8¹⁴ 14¹⁴ Is 59¹⁴ ψ 55¹² Jb 29⁷, essential part of city Dn 9²; for lamentations Am 5¹⁶ Is 15¹ Je 48²⁰, רָחֵבָה רָחֵבָה לְעֵינֵי שְׂעָרֵי הַבְּלָעָה, cf. Je 9²⁰ 49²¹ 50²⁶ La 2¹¹ 12, ψ 144¹¹, assemblies 2 Ch 29⁴ 32⁶ Ezr 10⁹ (רָחֵבָה רָחֵבָה), Ne 8¹², proclamations Est 6¹¹, speeches Pr 1²⁰; social life Zc 8⁴ 14¹⁴ La 4¹⁴ Pr 5¹⁶ 7¹², cf. 22¹³ 26¹³, Ct 3⁷; רָחֵב in Na 2⁵ is appar. outside city (cf. As. *rēbūt Nīnā*, etc.).

† II. רָחֵבָה, רָחֵב n.pr. Ραχβ, Ροχβ, etc.: 1. (cf. Lag²³ 141.) loc.: a. towards Hamath, רָחֵבָה 2 S 10⁶ (ΘL Βαυραβ), רָחֵבָה Nu 13²¹ (P); = רָחֵבָה q.v. p. 112 (also ΘL S 14¹⁷ Βαυραβ, ΘL Βαυραβ). b. רָחֵבָה in Asher: (1) Jos 19²³ (P); (2) [perh. = (1)], v²⁰ (P), Ju 1¹¹, Levit. city Jos 21²¹ (P) = 1 Ch 6⁶⁰; Egypt. *l'ahubu*, N. of Kishon, WMM AA. n. 207. 102. 2. m.: a. Aram. name, רָחֵבָה 2 S 8¹². b. post-exilic Levite, רָחֵבָה Ne 10¹².

† רָחֵבָה n. pr. loc. 1. רָחֵבָה קִי near Nineveh Gn 10¹¹ (J), קִי Ραχβ[us] [θ] κῆρ; DI Pa²⁰ cf. As. *rēbūt Nīnā*, but v. COT⁶² 10, 11. 2. רָחֵבָה, name of well Gn 26²⁷ (J), Εἰρηχωρία (cf. interpr. v²⁷); Palmer¹⁸⁸⁷ 261 c. identif. with er-Ruhaibeh (in Wady R.) c. 45 m. SW. of Hebron, N. of lat. 31°. 3. רָחֵבָה, home of a king of Edom Gn 36²⁷ (P) = 1 Ch 1³⁸, Ροχβ[us] κῆρ παρὰ ποταμῶν, P. τοῦ ποταμοῦ (i.e. on Euphrates? here improb.; conj. in Di Holz Wkl¹ Gesch. I. r. 137).

† רָחֵבָה n. pr. m. son of Eliezer and grandson of Moses: רָחֵבָה 1 Ch 23¹⁷ 17 (Ραχβ) = 26²⁵ (Pa(a)stias, ΘL ASia), appar. also 24²¹ 21 (Ραχβ, ASia).

† רָחֵבָה n. pr. m. Rehoboam (word-play on רָחֵב Ecclus 47²⁶);—king of Judah, son of Solomon; Ραχβ[us]: 1 K 11⁴² 12¹² 16 t. 1 K 12, 14, + 15⁴ || 2 Ch 9²¹ 10¹² 21 t. 2 Ch 10, 11, 12, + 13⁷; also 1 Ch 3¹⁰.

† רָחֵבָה n. [m.] broad, roomy, place;—abs. רָחֵב, of pasture Ho 4¹⁴ (in sim.); fig. of freedom from distress and anxiety 2 S 22²⁰ = ψ 18²⁰, ψ 31⁹ 118⁸ (MT cstr. in רָחֵבָה רָחֵבָה spacious place of Yah, i.e. extraordinarily spacious, < רָחֵבָה, רָחֵבָה being subj. of vb.); pl. cstr. רָחֵבָה רָחֵבָה Hb 1⁶ expanses of the earth.

† רָחֵבָה (√ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH = BH; Ar. رَحِي, handmill (cf. Wetzst¹⁸⁶⁶ 277 v. 1000), 9); Aram. רַחֵבָה, רַחֵבָה; Lag²³ 157 Ba²² 9, 21).

† רַחֵבָה n. [m.], only du. רַחֵבָה (hand-)mill (prob. = two mill-stones);—רָחֵב abs., common household utensil, turned by maids, Ex 11⁵ (רַחֵבָה; J), female slaves Is 47¹ (c. רַחֵבָה, q.v.); רַחֵבָה Nu 11⁸ (J); רַחֵבָה Dt 24⁶ (v. רַחֵבָה); רַחֵבָה as sound of family life Je 25¹⁰.

† רַחֵבָה Ct 1¹⁷ Kt, v. [רַחֵבָה] sub רַחֵבָה.

† רַחֵבָה v. רַחֵבָה.

† רַחֵבָה (√ of foll.; mng. ?; cf. NH רַחֵבָה (pl. רַחֵבָה, Ar. رَحَل, رَحَل, Aram. רַחֵבָה, all ewe; cf. perh. As. *lahru* (transp.; vid. on רַחֵבָה)).

† I. רַחֵבָה n.f. 15, 27 ewe;—abs. רָחֵבָה Is 53⁷ (in sim., || רַחֵבָה); pl. רַחֵבָה רַחֵבָה Gn 32¹⁵ (E; + עֵימִים, אֵילִים, אֵילִים), Ct 6⁶ (in sim.); sf. רַחֵבָה רַחֵבָה Gn 31²⁰ (E).

† II. רַחֵבָה n. pr. f. (ewe, RS^x 219);—Rachel, Ραχλα, daughter of Laban and wife of Jacob: Gn 29^{6, 9, 16, 11, 29, 29, 30} + 36 t. Gn (JE 37 t., P 6 t.),

+ קברת(ר) 35²⁰ (JE), 1 S 10² (cf. אפרתה 1, p. 68; on site vid. Dr.^{Hast.} DB BACHREL); ר' (in fig.) Je 31¹⁵; ר' Ru 4¹¹ (in sim.).

I. רחם (✓of foll.; orig. meaning dub.; Thes be soft, so Gerber¹²⁵, cp. Ar. رَحِمٌ be soft, gentle (but خ orig. cons.?). DI^{HWB} 604b be wide; cf. As. rimu, rēmu, Ar. رَحِمٌ, NH רחם, Aram. רחם, all womb; MI¹⁷ רחמת female captives; vbs. (connexion with רחם not wholly clear, cf. Nö^{ZMG} xl (1886), 151 l., v. רחמים): As. rāmu, love, compassionate, Ar. رَحِمٌ have compassion, also رَحِمٌ be inclined toward, affectionate to (= رحم acc. to Ar. authorities, v. Lane); Sab. epith. dei רחמן Compassionate (= Ar. الرَّحْمَانُ), CIS^{iv}, no. 4, 3 Fell^{ZMG} liv (1900), 292 who cp. epith. רחם id.; cf. NH רחם Pi.; Thes cp. Eth. መስፈር (transp.) have compassion, but v. Prät^{BAS I. 21} and ref.; Aram. רחם, رَحِمٌ, Palm. רחם, all love (common); Nab. Palm. רחם friend).

רחם n.m. ^{Ho 9, 14} womb (f. Je 20¹⁷, unless רחם a noun, cf. Albr^{ZAW} vi. 31 SS);—abs. ר' Gn 20¹⁸ +, רחם Ju 5³⁰, רחם Je 20¹⁷ +, רחם Gn 49²⁵ +; cstr. רחם Nu 12¹² Jb 3¹¹; sf. רחם Gn 29³¹ +; du. רחמה Je 20¹⁷ (Ges¹¹ 4); > f. abs. Kō¹⁴, 15²³; du. רחמתים Ju 5³⁰;—1. womb, Gn 49²⁵ (J) Je 20¹⁷ Jb 24²⁸; רחם i.e. from birth Je 20¹⁷ ψ 22¹¹ 58⁴ Jb 3¹¹ (פני), Is 46³, fig. ψ 10²; רחם Jb 31¹⁵; רחם יצא מרחם go forth from womb in birth Je 1⁵ 20¹⁸ Jb 38⁴, cf. 10¹⁰; רחם אים Nu 12¹² (E); רחם פתח open the womb, in order to childbirth Gn 29³¹ 30²² (JE); רחם קלפתר all that first opens womb (of men and animals) Ex 13¹²⁻¹⁵ 34¹⁹ (J) Nu 18¹⁵ (P) Ez 20²⁸; רחם פטר Nu 3¹² (P), רחם פטר כל ר' רחם פטרה כל ר' Ex 13² (P); on the other hand, רחם מטפיל Ho 9¹⁴ miscarrying womb; רחם נציר Pr 30¹⁵ restraint (i.e. barrenness) of womb (so ψ 107²⁶ Perles^{Anal.} 86); רחם נציר בעזר (of God) Gn 20¹⁸ (E); קציר רחם 1 S 1^{5, 6}, preventing childbirth. 2. womb-man, woman-slave: רחם רחמים Ju 5³⁰ a woman, two women.

רחמים n.m. ^{2 S 24, 14} abs. pl. intens. compassion (acc. to many denom. from רחם, orig. brotherhood, brotherly feeling, of those born from same womb, v. Nö^{ZMG} xl (1886), 151 (see v. 152) We⁶⁰³ 188, 45 Gerber¹²⁵, or motherly feeling Kō¹⁴, 1. 2);—abs. ר' Gn 43¹⁴ +; cstr. רחמי Pr 12¹⁰; sf. רחמי La 3⁷ (Baer Gi; van d. H. Qr, Kt רחמי), 2 S 24¹⁴ Qr (> Kt רחמי), etc.;—1. compassion:

usu. of God Is 63^{7, 15} ψ 77¹⁰ 79⁴ 119⁷⁷ Ze 1¹⁶ Dn 9⁹ Ne 9²⁰; c. רבים 2 S 24¹⁴ = 1 Ch 21¹², Ne 9^{19, 27, 21} ψ 119¹⁶ Dn 9¹⁹; נדולים Is 54⁷; חסד ψ 40¹² 103⁴ Ho 2²¹ Je 16⁷; חסדים ψ 25⁶; כרב רחמיך ψ 51² 69¹⁷; c. על rei 145³; נתן ר' ל' Dt 13¹⁸ Je 42¹²; לא כלו ר' La 3²². 2. of man, Am 1¹¹ Pr 12¹⁰; רחמיך Ze 7⁹; רחמיך ל' Gn 43¹⁴ (R); נתן ר' ל' 1 K 8¹⁰ Ne 1¹¹ Dn 1⁹ ψ 106⁴⁶, cf. 2 Ch 30⁹; נקמתי ר' אל' Gn 43²⁰ (J), c. על 2 K 3²⁶.

רחם vb. denom. love. Pi. have compassion;—Qal Impf. 1 s. sf. רחמתיך ψ 118² I love thee (perhaps gloss; v. not in || 2 S 22²; Hi Ch SS Gerber read רחמתיך). Pi. Pf. 3 ms. רחם ψ 103¹² +; sf. רחמתיך consec. Dt 13¹⁸, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. רחם Is 9¹⁰ +; sf. רחמתיך Is 55⁷, etc.; Inf. abs. רחם Je 31²⁰ Hb 3²; cstr. רחם Is 49¹⁸ ψ 103¹²; sf. רחמתיך Is 30¹⁸; Pt. מרחם ψ 116⁸, etc.;—have compassion, compassionate;—1. usu. of God: c. acc. of his people, Ex 33^{10, 12} (J) Dt 13¹⁸ 30² 2 K 13²³ Is 9¹⁴ 14¹ 27¹¹ 30¹⁸ 49^{10, 12} 54¹⁰ 55⁷ 60¹⁰ Je 12¹⁵ 30¹⁸ 31^{20, 29} 33²² Ez 39²⁵ Ho 1^{9, 7} 2^{6, 28} Mi 7¹³ Ze 1¹² 10⁶ ψ 102¹⁴; c. על 103¹²; abs. Je 13¹¹ Hb 3² ψ 116⁵ La 3²². 2. of man, usu. a conqueror: c. acc. 1 K 8⁴⁰ Je 42¹²; abs. 6²² 21⁷ 50⁴²; elsewhere of children, c. acc. Is 13¹⁸ 49¹⁵; c. על ψ 103¹². Pu. Pf. 3 fs. רחמתי Ho 2^{2, 25} (Ges¹⁰² 117. Kō¹⁴, 270);—Impf. 3 ms. רחם Ho 14⁴; רחם Pr 28¹²; be shewn compassion, compassionate: of orphans Ho 14⁴; children of Israel wife of Yahweh 2^{2, 25} (cf. 1^{9, 8}, p. 520); penitent sinner Pr 28¹².

רחום adj. compassionate;—always of God: רחום אל' Dt 4³¹, רחום ר' Ex 34⁴ (J) = ψ 86¹⁵ 103⁴; later רחום חנה 2 Ch 30⁹ Ne 9^{17, 21} Jo 2¹² Jon 4² ψ 111⁴ 112⁴ 145⁸; ר' הוא 78²⁸.

רחמיני adj. id.;—pl. f. רחמיניות La 4¹⁰ compassionate women.

רחמי n.pr.m. (girl-like!);—in Judah, 1 Ch 2⁴⁴; Papee, A Papee, ♂L Papee.

רחמי in ר' ל' n.pr.f., v. p. 520.

רחם n.pr.m. (compassion, or softness, gentleness!);—post-exilic name: 1. with Zerub.: a. רחם Ezr 2², A ἱερουμ, ♂L Ναουμ (= רחם || Ne 7⁷). b. priest, רחם Ne 12² Peoum (= רחם v¹⁵, cf. 7^{7, 22} = Ezr 2², Ezr 10²¹, v. רחם 3a). 2. רחם, with Neh.: a. Levite Ne 3⁷, Βασουθ, ♂L Ναουμ. b. Ne 10²⁸, Πα[ε]ουμ.

†**יְרַחֵם** **n.pr.m.** (*may he be compassionated*; cf. Lag^{BN 134});—**1.** father of Elkanah, grandf. of Sam., Ephraimite **י** S 1¹ (Ιερεμε[ι]ηλ, Α Ιεραμ); Levite **י** Ch 6^{12,19} (Ιδαερ, Haal; Α Ιεροβοαμ, Ιεραμ; **Θ**L Ιεραμαηλ). **2.** Benjamites: **a.** **י** Ch 8²⁷ Ιρααμ, etc. (appar.= ירבות v¹⁴). **b.** 9⁶, **Θ** *id.* (= **a**?). **3.** priests: **a.** **י** Ch 9¹², Ι(ε)ρααμ, etc. **b.** Ne 11¹¹, Ι(ε)ραομ. **4.** father of a hero of David **י** Ch 12⁸ (van d. H. v⁷), Ρααμ, Α **Θ**L Ιεραμ. **5.** Danite **י** Ch 27²², Ιωραμ (**Θ**L as **4**). **6.** father of a captain with Jehoiada, 2 Ch 23¹, Ιωραμ.

†**יְרַחֲמֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*may El have compassion*) Ιεραμεηλ, etc.;—**1.** name in Judah **י** Ch 2^{9,25,26,27,33,42} (cf. **adj.gent.** foll.). **2.** son of king Jehoiakim Je 36²⁶. **3.** Levite, **י** Ch 24²⁹.

†**יְרַחֲמֵלִי** **adj.gent.** (earlier than foregoing; as tribal name bef. **n.pr.m.** [For radical view of relations of ירח', (with many text. emendations), v. Che ^{Ency. Bib. JERACHM.}]);—**יְרַחֲמֵלִי** as subst. coll., **י** S 27¹⁰ the *Negeb of the Yerahmeelites* (in S. Judah), (νότος) Ιεραμεα, Α Ιεραμηλει, **Θ**L Αερμων; 'ערי היר' 30²⁹, του Ιεραηλ, Α Ιεραμηλει (cf. **1** supr., and Gray ^{PROP. N. 214, 265, 307}).

II. רחם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. رَحْمٌ *vulture*; **n. unit.** رَحْمَةٌ).

†**רַחֵם** **n.** [**m.**] *carrion-vulture*;—abs. רַחֵם **י** Lv 11¹⁶ (Sam. רחמה; so perh. read) = הרחקה || Dt 14¹⁷ (on accent v. Dr; cf. Ges^{s 907}).

†**רַחֲמָה** **n.** [**m.**] *id.*; Dt 14¹⁷, v. foregoing.

רחן (appar. √ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†**רַחֲנָה** **n.pr.** [**m.?** f.?] child of Caleb **י** Ch 2⁴⁹; Θαραμ, Α Θαρανα, **Θ**L Θαρααα.

†**I. [רַחַף]** **vb.** *grow soft, relax* (cf. Ar. رَحَفَ *be soft*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. רַחַפּוּ Jc 23⁹ (bones of one appalled).

†**II. רַחַף** **vb. Pi.** *hover* (NH *id.*, cf. Grünbaum ^{ZMG 2221x (1885), 607}; Syr. Pa. رَحَفٌ *move gently*, also *cherish*, and *brood*, cf. Thes^{s.v.}; connexion with **I.** רַחַף dub.);—**Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. רַחֲפֵי; על Dt 32¹¹ (poem) of vulture *hovering* over young; *Pt.* מְרַחֲפֵת על־פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם Gn 1²(P); *hovering* over face of waters, or perh. (v. Syr.) *brooding* (and fertilizing), se Jer ^{Quaest. in Gen. ed. Lag. 4} (reading 'marahæfeth'), cf. Di Gunk.

רָחַץ **vb.** *wash, wash off, away, bathe* (NH = BH; Ar. رَحَضَ (also of garments); Eth.

ርሕፀ; Ḳhፀ: *sweat*; cf. As. *raḥṣu, overflow, flood* (on ḥ = ḥ v. Nö ^{ZMG 21 (1886), 727});—**Qal** ⁶⁹ *Pf.* 3 ms. רָחַץ Is 4⁴⁺, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. רָחַץ Dt 23¹² + etc.; *Inv.* ms. רָחַץ 2 S 11⁸ 2 K 5¹³; mpl. רָחַצוּ Gn 18⁴⁺; *Inf. cstr.* רָחַץ Gn 24³²⁺, לְרָחֵץ Ex 30¹⁸⁺; *Pt.* fs. רָחַצַת 2 S 11², fpl. רָחַצוֹת Ct 5¹²;—**1.** trans. *wash* (with water), c. acc. feet (רגלים; בַּמַּיִם oft. expr.), Gn 18⁴ 19² 24³² 43²⁴ (all J), Ju 19²¹ **י** S 25⁴¹ 2 S 11⁵ Ct 5³; רָשַׁע בְּרַם פְּעַמָּיו יוֹשֵׁעַ 58¹¹ (fig. of righteous, at 's vengeance); c. acc. hands (יָדַיִם) Dt 21⁶ (+ על *over*, in ceremonial, to express innocence), hence fig. בְּפִי בְּנִיחוֹן אֶרֶץ 26⁶ 73¹³; hands and feet Ex 30¹⁹ (+ מֵן of laver), v²¹ 40³¹ (+ מֵן *id.*; all P); c. acc. face (פָּנָיו) Gn 43³¹ (J); c. acc. pers. Ez 16⁹ Ex 29⁴ 40¹² Lv 8⁶ (all P), acc. בְּשָׂרוֹ (oft. || כַּבֵּס of garments), Lv 14⁹ 15¹³ + 9 t. P (H); c. acc. of parts of sacrificial victim Ex 29¹⁷ Lv 1^{9,13} 8²¹ 9¹⁴; *wash off, away*, c. acc. of filth Is 4⁴ (fig.). **2.** intrans. *wash, bathe* (oneself): Ex 2⁹ (E), 2 S 11² 12²⁰ **י** K 22³⁸ 2 K 5^{10,12,13} Is 16⁶ Ez 23⁴⁰ (+ ל pers. for whom), Ru 3³ Lv 14⁸ + 14 t. P (oft. || כַּבֵּס); + ב of laver 2 Ch 4^{6,6}; of eyes, *bathed* in milk (בְּחָלָב) Ct 5¹² (fig.); Jb 29⁶ (fig.), v. הִלֵּיל. †**Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. רָחַץ Pr 30¹² *be washed* (+ מֵן of filth, fig.); 2 fs. רָחַצַת לֹא בְּמַיִם Ez 16⁴ (in fig.). †**Hithp. Pf.** **י** s. שָׁלַג בְּמֵי הַרְחַצְתִּי Jb 9³⁰ *if I washed myself in snow* (fig.).

†**[רָחַץ]** **n.** [**m.**] *washing, fig.*;—only sf. in רָחַץ פִּיר מֵי 61¹⁰ Moab is *my wash-pot* = 108¹⁰.

†**רַחֲצָה** **n.f.** *id.*, lit.;—עֶלְי מֵן־רַחֲצָה, of sheep, Ct 4² 6⁶ (in sim.).

†**רַחֲקָ** **vb.** *be, or become, far, distant* (NH = BH; As. esp. adj. *rāku, far*; cf. Ar. رَحِيٌّ *choice wine* (i.e. from a distance) Frä¹⁵⁸; Eth. ርሕቆ; *be far*, Sab. רחוק CIS^{iv}, nos. 95, 98; Aram. רַחֲקִי, רַחֲקָ, and (oft. in der. spec. and deriv.) רַחֲמָ);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. רָחַץ Is 59⁹ La 1¹⁶, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. רָחַץ Dt 1²¹ +, etc.; *Inv.* fs. רַחֲצִי Is 54¹⁴, mpl. רַחֲצוּ Ez 11¹⁵ < *Pf.* רַחֲצִי Ra Hi Sm Co Tey Krae; *Inf. cstr.* רַחֲקָ 103¹² Ec 3⁵, לְרַחֲקָ Ez 8⁶;—*be far, distant*: c. מֵן pers., of place Dt 12²¹ 14²⁴, of pers., = neglect, abandon, Pr 19⁷, esp. in פֶּשַׁע, of ' , ψ 22^{12,20} (מֵן pers. om.), 35²² 38²² 71¹²; of utter absence, or non-existence La 1¹⁶, cf. Is 49¹⁹ (abs.), subj. justice Is 59⁹ (opp. הַשְׁבִּיחַ, cf. v¹¹ (|| אֲלֹ), subj. blessing ψ 109¹⁷; subj. עֲצַת רְשָׁעִים Jb 21¹⁶ 22¹⁸; c. מֵעַל pers. ('), of Isr. (fig.) Je 2⁶, cf. Ez 44¹⁰; = *far from* (land of) ' **י** 11¹⁵ (v. supr.; Krae ins. רַחֲצִי; c. מֵעַל loc. Ez 8⁶ (of ')),

מן loc. (E. from W.) ψ 103¹²; c. מן rei (fig.): תורהך 119¹⁵⁰ (opp. קרב); ψ 54¹⁴, cf. Pr 22³; = *wholly abstain from* Ex 23⁷ (E), (so מן inf.) Ec 3⁵; abs. of 's righteousness, with ref. to time Is 46¹³ (|| אחר); opp. קרב. — ירחקתה Mi 7¹¹ *boundary shall become distant*, i.e. territory be enlarged (! crpt., cf. We Now); ירחקתה חבל הנפסר Kt Ec 12⁶ *be removed?* Qr ירחקתה be joined? Ⓞ ἀναρπαγή, Ⓝ rumpatur, cf. Ⓞ, rd. prob. ירחקתה Pfankk Thes Ew De Siegf Buhl^{Lex}.

Pi. Pf. 3 ms. רחק Is 6¹², of 's, *send far away*, acc. pers.; of people, ר לבו 29¹³, c. מן of 's; 2 ms. רחקה 26¹⁵ *thou hast far extended* (c. acc.) all the ends (boundaries) of the land; *Impf.* 3 mpl. ירחקו את יונתם Ez 43⁹. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. ירחיק Jb 19¹³ ψ 103¹², 1 s. sf. הרחקתים Ez 11¹⁶, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. ירחיקנה Pr 22¹⁵, 2 ms. ירחיק Jb 22²³, etc.; *Inv. ms.* הרחק Pr 4²⁴ + 2 t., הרחק Jb 13²¹, sf. ירחיקוהו 11¹⁴; *Inf. abs.* הרחק Gn 21¹⁶ +, *estr.* ירחיק Je 27¹⁰, sf. הרחקים Jo 4⁶; — 1. dir. caus. *make, or exhibit, distance, be gone far*, subj. pers.: Gn 44⁴ (J), c. מן loc. Jos 8⁴ (JE), Ju 18²²; sq. inf. *estr.* לרחק לא תרחק Ex 8²⁴ (J), cf. ψ 55⁸; *Inf. abs.* as adv. = *at a distance* Gn 21¹⁶ (E), c. מן loc. Ex 33⁷ (E), Jos 3¹⁶ (JE); הרך מן מאד Qr; > Kt ב מן). 2. indir. caus. *remove, put far away*, c. acc. pers. + מעל of land Je 27¹⁰, cf. Jo 4⁶ + מעל pers. Jb 19¹³ and (acc. המצפוני) Jo 2²⁰, מן pers. ψ 88^{9,19}; + בניום Ez 11¹⁶; c. acc. מעל pers. Jb 13²¹, c. acc. דרה *id.* Pr 5⁸; c. acc. of sin + מן pers. 4²¹ Jb 11¹⁴ (מן pers. om.); Pr 22¹⁵ 30⁸ ψ 103¹²; + מן loc. Jb 22²³.

† [רחק] **adj. verb.** removing, departing; — pl. sf., as subst., רחקיך ψ 73²⁷ *those departing from thee* (i.e. from 's).

† רחוק **adj.** distant, far, et **n.m.** ^{Jos 3, 4} distance (Lag^{Bx 31}); — abs. רחוק Ex 2⁴ +, רחוק Ez 6¹² +; fs. רחקה Dt 30¹¹ +, רחוקה Jos 9⁶ +; mpl. רחוקים Dt 13⁸ +, etc., fpl. abs. רחוקות Je 48²⁴ +, etc.; — oft. opp. קרוב: 1. **adj.** a. of space: *distant, land* Jos 9^{6,9} (+ מאד), Dt 29²¹ 1 K 8^{41,46} = 2 Ch 6^{32,38}, 2 K 20¹⁴ = Is 39³, ר' אים Is 66¹⁹ + *perh.* ψ 65⁶ (Che We read אים for ים; Weir in Che נים; MT makes ר' = *distant ones, people*); c. מן pers., of peoples Jos 9²² (JE), Ju 18²⁷, persons Ez 22⁵ Ne 4¹³ Pr 15²⁹ ('s, fig.), cf. Je 12² (*id.*), cities Dt 20¹⁵, so (מן loc.) Ju 18²⁸; abs. of people Jo 4⁸, persons Is 33¹³ 57¹⁹ Je 25²⁶ Ez 6¹² Zc 6¹⁵ Pr 27¹⁰ Dn 9⁷ Est 9²⁰, cities Je 48²⁴, trees ψ 50¹ (title); v. יונה *ad fin.*, p. 401), of *distant journey* Nu 9¹⁰ (P); fig., רחוק pred.

(indef.) Ec 7²⁴, of 's מונה Dt 30¹¹; c. מן pers. (i. c. absent from, lacking to), of salvation ψ 119¹⁵⁵, wisdom Ec 7²³; of pers. c. מן of act or quality Is 46¹² ψ 22²; of price, c. מן comp. = *far beyond* Pr 31¹⁰. **b.** of time: רחוקה לעתים Ez 12²⁷. 2. **n.m.** always sing.: **a.** of space: *distance* Jos 3⁴ (D); elsewhere c. prep.: (1) מ'ר' *from a distance*, c. verbs implying motion, physical or mental: look Gn 24⁴ (E) 37¹⁸ (J) Jb 2¹² 36²⁵; bring Dt 28⁴⁰ Is 43⁶ 60⁹, cf. Je 46²⁷; come Is 49¹² 60⁴ Hb 1⁸; hear Is 49³; smell Jb 39²⁵; remember Je 51⁵⁰; understand ψ 139²; prob. also worship Ex 24¹ (J); (2) מ'ר' *at a distance* (מן 1 c) Ex 2⁴ (E), 20^{18,21} (E); Gi y^{15,18}, 1 S 26¹³ 2 K 2⁷ Is 5²⁶ 59¹⁴ ψ 38¹², cf. אלהי מ'ר' Je 23²³ *a God afar off* (on *estr.* cf. Ges^{130a}); < read ר' אלהים Gie, cf. Ⓞ); (3) מ'ר' *to a distance* (מן 1 c) Is 22³ 23⁷ Pr 7¹⁹; (4) מ'ר' *at a distance* ψ 10¹; ירחק *to a distance* Mi 4³; also c. two prepp.: (5) מ'ר' *from* (מן 9 b), Jb 36³ 39²⁹; (6) ע'רמ' (III. ער I. a) *to a distance* Is 57⁹ + Ne 12⁴³ van d. H. (ער om. Baer Gi); even (7) ע'רמ' (ער III.) 2 Ch 26¹⁵ Ezr 3¹³. **b.** of time, מ'ר' *long ago* Is 22¹¹, c. noun = *ancient, of long standing* 25¹; מ'ר' *long ago* 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶; *from afar* 2 S 7¹⁹ = 1 Ch 17¹⁷.

† מרחק **n.m.** distant place; distance; — abs. מ' Is 10³ +, מרחק ψ 138⁸; pl. מרחקים Zc 10⁹, מ'ר Is 33¹⁷ Je 8¹⁹, *estr.* מרחקו Is 8⁹; — *distant place, far country* Is 8⁹ Zc 10⁹; often c. ארץ: מרחק א' land of distance, distant land Is 13⁵ 46¹¹ Je 4¹⁶ 6²⁰ Pr 25²⁵, so c. pl. מרחקים א' Je 8¹⁹, *land of distances*, i.e. of wide extent, Is 33¹⁷; מ'ר' *from far* Is 10³ 30²⁷ Je 5¹⁵ Ez 23⁴⁰ Pr 31¹⁴; fig. ψ 138⁸; מ'ר' *at a distance* Je 31¹⁰, *to a distance* Is 17¹³. — פ'ית ה' v. p. I 12.

† רחש **vb.** keep moving, stir (NH *stir, move*, esp. of lips in speech, also, in expl. of מרחשת, of *stewing, boiling*; Aram. רחיש, **נשם**, **נשם**, *creep, move, flutter*, **נשם** reptile); — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. רחש ר' לבי דבר טוב ψ 45² *is astir*.

† מרחשת **n.f.** stew-pan, sauce-pan (so NH; v. esp. Levy^{NHWB III. 69b}, and cf. NH רחש Id. ^{ib. iv. 443a}); — מרחשת Lv 2⁷, נשמה ב'פ' מרחשת מ'.

† רחת **n. [f.]** winnowing-shovel, or the like ($\sqrt{\text{unknown}}$; Thes fr. רוח = *ventilabrum*, cf. Nö^{ZMG xl (1886), 728}, Wetzst in De^{1s (2), 709} fr. רחה = *be soft, loose, friable*, etc., cf. K^{51.1. 177}; NH = BH, Ar. رَحَتْ, is prob. loan-wd. Nö^{1.c.}); — ורחתה Is 30²⁴.

† [רטב, רטב Lag^{BN31}] vb. be moist (NH id.; As. *raṭābu*, II. *moisten*; Ar. رَطَبٌ, Eth. ረጥብ: Aram. رِטَب, رَطَب, all be moist);— Qal Impf. 3 ms. מְרַטְבֵי הַיָּמִים יִרְטְבוּ Jb 24⁸.

† רטב adj. moist, juicy, fresh;— הִרְטָה לְפָנַיִם Jb 81⁶.

† [רטה] vb. (dub.) wring out (NH=BH (si vera l., v. Levy^{NHWB} IV. 444 and reff.));— Qal Impf. 3 ms. שֶׁפָּרְטָה לְיָדַיִם Jb 16¹¹ upon the hands of wicked men *he wrings me out*, but read prob. רָר, רָר, רָר (Di Bu Du al.), q. v.

רטט (Aram. רִטַט tremble, rare, der. spec.).

† רִטַט n. [m.] trembling, panio (Ba^{NB} § 20^a Kö^{IL} 1. 42);—abs. הִרְטָה Je 49²⁴ she hath seized panic, but < הִרְטָה (Gie), panic hath seized her.

† רטפש vb. quadril. intrans. grow fresh (Ges¹⁵⁶; si vera l., transp. טרפש [expanded from טפש be wide, loose, delicate, cf. esp. As. *tapšū*, be fat, Zim^{BF} 99^a Frä^{ZA} III. 55], cf. Talm. טרפשא fatty membrane, Syr. رُطَفْشَا PS¹⁵²⁷ thin flesh; Ar. طَرَفَشَ be convalescent; but רָ perh. not orig.);—Pf. pass. בִּשְׂרוֹ מִצֶּרֶר Jb 33²⁵ his flesh hath grown fresher than, etc.; rd. perh. טפש Altschüller^{ZAW} v1 (1886), 212, טפש Bi Bu Cf. Du.

† [רטש] vb. Pi. dash in pieces (cf. Ṣ cast away, reject; but possibly akin to רָשַׁח);—Pi. Impf. 2 ms. תִּרְטֹשׁ 2 K 8¹² their children thou wilt dash in pieces; 3 fpl. קָשַׁתוּת Is 13¹⁸, but prob. crpt., Du conj. תִּרְטֹשְׁנָה, נְעֻדוֹת תִּרְטֹשְׁנָה, cf. Che. Pu. Pf. 3 fs. אֵם עַל-יָדָם Is 13¹⁶ Na 3¹⁰ יִרְטֹשׁוּ Ho 14¹, all of children.

רוה. רי.

† ריב [Nö^{ZMG} xxxvii (1883), 530, 534 Ges^{73b}] vb. strive, contend (cf. Ar. رَابَ (y) agitate (the mind), quiet; cf. also Sy. رُف cry, shout, Aph. also quarrel noisily, رُف shouting, clamour (v. Nö^{1c}); on Sab. n.pr. ריב=Ar. رَاب, v. DHM^{1b} 14);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ריב Ju 11²⁵ I S 25²⁹; 2 ms. ריב La 3⁵⁵ ריב Jb 33¹³, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ריב Ju 6³¹ +, juss. ריב Ho 4¹ I S 24¹⁶, ריב (בו) Ju 6^{31.32}, ריב Gn 31³⁶ +; 2 ms. תרוב Pr 3³⁰ Kt, תרוב Qr; 3 mpl. ריבו Ex 21¹⁵, etc.; Inv. ms. ריב Mi 6¹ Pr 25⁹, Inf. abs. רוב Ju 11²⁵, ריב Jb 40²; Is 1¹⁷ Ho 2⁴; Inf. abs. רוב Ju 11²⁵, ריב Jb 40²; Je 50³⁴ (Ges^{73d} Kö^{1.609} Ba^{NB} 80); cstr. ריב Is 3¹³

Jb 9³ + Ju 21²² Qr (Kt רוב, רב Am 7⁴ Pr 25⁶; Pt. רב Is 19²⁰ +;—strive: 1. involving bodily struggle Ex 21¹⁸ (sc. one with another; E); public hostilities, ריב לוּ יָדָיו רַב Dt 33⁷ (with) his hands he strove for it, c. עם of Israel, הִרְוֹב רַב Ju 11²⁵ (|| נִלְחַם ||). 2. with words, c. ב pers. Gn 31³⁶ (E), Ex 17^{2a} (J) Ju 6³², so (in fig.) Ho 2⁴ cf. v⁴; oft.=quarrel, c. עם pers., Gn 26²⁰ Ex 17^{2b} Nu 20³ (all J), Ne 13²⁵; subj. God Jb 9³ 13¹⁹ 23⁶; also 40² (עם of God; on inf. abs. v. Ges¹¹⁴ 66), in gen. Pr 3³⁰; c. אִתּוֹ pers. Ju 8¹ Ne 5⁷ 13^{11.17}, subj. אִי Is 49²⁶ (cf. I. יָרִיב infr.), ψ 35¹ (|| לָחַם ||) אִתּוֹ of אִי Is 45⁹ (pt. one striving), Nu 20¹³ (P); c. על rei Gn 26^{21.22}; abs. = find fault Ho 4⁴ (|| הוֹכִיחַ ||). Esp. 3. conduct a (legal) case, suit, usu. fig., אִי subj.; Is 3¹³ (|| רִיב ||), 57¹⁶ (|| לָצַף ||), ψ 103⁹ (נָטַר [אָף]), cf. שָׁרָה לְרַב בֹּאֵשׁ Am 7⁴; c. acc. pers. with whom (unfriendly sense), Jb 10² Is 27⁸; c. acc. cogn. ריב in good sense, =take one's part, I S 24¹⁵ (Gi; v¹⁶ van d. H. Baer; || שָׁפַט ||, Mi 7⁹ Je 50³⁴ (אֶת־רִיבָם), ריב יָרִיב אֶת־רִיבָם), inf. cstr.=inf. abs., v. supr.), 51³⁶ (|| נָקַם ||), La 3⁵⁸ Pr 22²³ ψ 43¹ (+ מָגִוּוּ +), 119¹⁵⁴ (+ נָאֵל +), also 74²² (God, his own cause); + מִיָּד pers. against whom I S 25³⁹ (of vengeance); + אִתּוֹ pers. against whom Pr 23¹¹, so (without acc. cogn.) Is 50⁸ Je 2^{9.9}; cf. אָהֵר־אָהֵרִים Mi 6¹ (II. אֵת 1 c; ὁ πρὸς, whence We Now אֵל in the presence of, but on אֵל v. 4); רָ=plead, c. ל pers. for whom Ju 6^{31.31.31} Jb 13³, c. acc. pers. for whom Is 17¹, of God 51²², cf. Dt 33⁸ (obscure, v. Dr); of human disputes Pr 25⁸, ריבך רָ אֶת־רִיבֶךָ v⁹. 4. =make complaint, c. אֵל pers. unto and against whom Ju 21²² Je 2²⁹ I 2¹ Jb 33¹³. Hiph. Pt. sf. מריבו I S 2¹⁰ Kt (Qr מריבו), i.e. (those) displaying contention against him (אִי), cf. pl. cstr. כִּהְנוּ מְרִיבֵי בְהֵן וְעַמּוּדָה מְרִיבֵי בְהֵן Ho 4⁴, obscure; RS^{Proph.} 406 מְרִיבֵי בְהֵן thy people have rebelled against me, O priest! BeckWü We GASm מְרִיבֵי בְהֵן וְעַמּוּדָה מְרִיבֵי בְהֵן [as voc., and [with some] joined to v⁹]; Hermann^{SK} 1879, 516 מְרִיבֵי בְהֵן וְעַמּוּדָה מְרִיבֵי בְהֵן; Ruben^{Crit.} Rem. ad loc. מְרִיבֵי בְהֵן וְעַמּוּדָה מְרִיבֵי בְהֵן, so Now.—וְיָרִיב I S 15⁶ v. ארב Hiph.

ריב n.m. ^{1a,23} strife, dispute;—abs. רָ Gn 13⁷ +, Ex 23² +; cstr. ריב I 17⁷ +; sf. ריבי I S 24¹⁶ +, מְרִיבֵי Jb 31¹³ (or inf.?), etc.; pl. ריבות Dt 17⁸; cstr. ריבי 2 S 22⁴⁴ + 2 t., ריבות, ריב I 13⁶;—strife, quarrel: +1. in words, Ex 17⁷ (J), Dt 1¹², about pasturage Gn 13⁷ (J; =מְרִיבָה v⁹), in gen. Pr 15¹⁸ 17¹⁴ 20³ 26^{17.21} 30³³, מְרוֹן Hb 1³, so רוב Pr 17¹; fig. עֲקָמוּ רב Jb 33¹⁹ Kt (Qr רוב, i.e. רב q. v.); רָ לְשֹׁנוֹת ψ 31²¹, cf. Is 58⁴ Pr 18⁶;

רֹבִי Je 15¹⁰ (+ מְרוֹן) †2. of public hostilities 2 S 22⁴⁴ = ψ 18⁴⁴, cf. אִישׁ רֹבִי Ju 12², אִנְשֵׁי רֹבִי Is 41¹¹; || מִשְׁפָּטִים ψ 55¹⁰. 3. esp. *dispute, controversy, case at law*: Ex 23^{2,3,6} (E), Dt 21⁵ (+ וְגַעַל), 25^{1,2} S 15^{2,4} (|| מִשְׁפָּטִים), + 10 t., + (of א') Ho 4¹² Mi 6^{2,2} Je 25³¹ Ez 44²⁴ La 3³⁶; as acc. cogn., *case, cause* Mi 7⁹ Je 50³⁴ + 8 t. (v. √ 3), + חֲרָפְתֵי רֹבִי 1 S 25³⁰ רִיבֵי נַפְשֵׁי La 3⁶⁸, דְּבָרֵי רִיבֹת רֹבִי Dt 17⁸ *matters of controversy*; רֹבִי 19¹⁷ *dispute* as to guilt; אִישׁ רֹבִי Jb 31³⁶ = *accuser*. †4. *plea*: Pr 18¹⁷, רְבוֹת שִׁפְתַי Jb 13⁶ *pleadings of my lips*.

† רִיבֵי n.pr.m. in Benj., 2 S 23²⁹ (Peβα, Eριβα) = 1 Ch 11³¹ (Peβue, Pηβα, Pιβα, etc.); cf. רִיבֵי.

† רִיב n.m. epith. of Assyrian king (prop., si vera l., vb. = *let him contend*, or (one who) *contends*);—only א' מֶלֶךְ Ho 5¹³ 10⁶, i.e. TP. III; WMM ZAW xVII (1897), 335 prop. מֶלֶכִי רִב (- old nom. termin.) = As. *šarru rabbu*; Che ^{Expos., Nov. 1897, 364} Ency. Bib. JAREZ conj. מֶלֶךְ עֲרָבִי, *Arabian king*; cf., further, Comm., Schr^{COT}, ad loc. J.A. Selbie Hastings DB, JAREZ and reff.

† I. [רִיב] n.[m.] opponent, adversary (Ges^{186d});—sf. (of Zion) רִיבָה 1 S 49²⁵ (⊙ רִיבָה, so Du); cf. pl. sf. רִיבֵי ψ 35¹ (|| לְחַמֵּי); of personal opponent, רִיבֵי Je 18¹⁹ (⊙ רִיבֵי, so Gie).

† II. רִיב n.pr.m. (*he contendeth or taketh (our) part, conducteth (our) case*; cf. Sab. ירב Hal⁶¹³);—1. son of Simeon 1 Ch 4²⁴, Ιαρευ[μ, β], = רִיבֵן 1, v. sub. בִּן רִיב. 2. post-ex. names, Ιαρευ[β], etc.: a. Ezr 8¹⁶, perhaps = b. 10¹³.

† [רִיבִי] n.pr.m. a hero of David (OArām. ירבי CIS^{11,70} (billings-) || As. *Iribai*);—c. ו, ירבי 1 Ch 11⁴⁶, Ιαριβει, ⊙L Ιαριβι.

† I. מְרִיבָה n.f. strife, contention;—abs. מ', of quarrel between herdsmen Gn 13⁹ (J); cstr. מְרִיבַת הָעָרָה, of people's strife with Moses at Kadesh Nu 27¹⁴ (P), cf. II. מ' 2.

† II. מְרִיבָה n.pr.loc. (*place of strife*);—1. at Rephidim, מ' מִסְפָּה וּמ' Ex 17⁷ (J), Λοιδόρησις. 2. at Kadesh, esp. in מְרִיבָה מִי *water of M.* (⊙ ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας) Dt 33⁸ Nu 20¹³ (P) ψ 81⁸ 106³², also (⊙ ὕδωρ τῆς λοιδορίας, ⊙L as above) Nu 20²⁴ (P); מ' cstr. in מְרִיבַת קָדֶשׁ (⊙ ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας [ἐν] Καδης) Nu 27¹⁴ Dt 32⁵¹ (both P), and (⊙ ὕδωρ βαριμωθ Καδης) Ez 48²³; so מְרִיבוֹת מִי קָדֶשׁ 47¹⁹ (⊙ ὕδωρ Μαρμωθ Καδης); Dt 33² v. קָדֶשׁ *ad fin.*; (⊙ מְרִיבָה alone, only ψ 95⁸ (παραικρασμός; || יום מִסְפָּה).

יִרְבַּעַל n.pr.m. name given to Gideon (acc. to Ju 6³², where expl. as *let Baal contend* (cf. Dr^{284,4} Kö^{11,1,467}); Impf. ירוב not elsewhere [yet תרוב Pr 3³⁰ Kt, and Inf. estr. ירוב Ju 21²³ Kt], hence We^{8m31} expl. as רִיבָעַל = √רִיב, cf. ירואל, ירואל (p. 436 b), so GFM^{Ju} Bu^{Ju} Now^{Ju});—Ju 6³² 7¹ 8^{29,35} 9¹ + 8 t. 9 (בְּעַל-9^{24,57}), 1 S 12¹¹; = יִרְבַּעַת + 2 S 11²¹ (v. בַּעַת 2, sub בַּעַת); Ιεροβααλ (usu.; so ⊙L 1 S 12¹¹ 2 S 11²¹, where ⊙^B Ιεροβααμ). — יִרְבַּעַם, v. רבב.

† יִרְבַּעַת 2 S 11²¹ v. foregoing.

† מְרִיב בַּעַל n.pr.m. (*Baal is (our, my, his) advocate* (?), cf. Nes^{Es. 120} Dr^{284,4}; but Gray^{Prop. N.} 201 thinks בעל מרי orig. form = *hero of Baal*);—1. son of Jonathan 1 Ch 8³⁴, מְרִיבָעַל מְרִיבָעַל (err. ?) v⁴⁰ = מְפִיבַעַת (later change, v. בַּעַת sub בַּוַּשׁ) 2 S 4⁹ 6.6.10.11.12.12.13 16^{1,4} 19^{26,31} 21⁷, מְפִיבַעַת 16²⁵ (called בְּנֵי-שָׂאוּל); ⊙L 2 S Μεμφι-βοσθε, in 1 Ch (usu., where Μεμφιβααλ; ⊙L Μεμφιβααλ in 2 S (exc. 4^{1,2} etc., where not in ⊙). 2. מְפִיבַעַת son of Saul and Rispah, acc. to 2 S 21⁸, ⊙ (incl. ⊙L) Μεμφιβοσθε.

רִיחַ v. ריח. ריח v. ריח.

[רִיעַ] v. II. רע sub רע. ריע v. ריע.

רִיף (√ of following; meaning unknown).

† [רִיפָה] n.[f.] dub.; some grain or fruit (such as was spread out to dry (2 S), and also pounded (Pr); 2²⁵ as if *drying barley-goats*, ⊙L παλάβας, *cakes of preserved fruit*, cf. preparation of 'apricot-cheese' Wetzst ZPV xiv. 2 Nes^{Marg. 18}, who cites also Almkvist Kl. Beitr. zur Lexicoogr. des Vulg. Ar. Actes, 419);—pl. abs. רפוח 2 S 17¹⁹, רפוח Pr 27²².

† רִיבַת n.pr.gent. 'son' of Gomer (of Japhet);—Gn 10³ (P); > || 1 Ch 1⁶ רִיפַת q.v.); Joseph. makes = Paphlagonians; Bo Lag^{Gen. Abb.} 255 cp. river Ρήθας (Arrian^{Peripl. 12, 3}) = *Rhebas* (Plin^{NH vi. 4}), on Thracian Bosphorus, but v. Di.

† [רִיק] vb. Hiph. make empty, empty out (Ar. رَاقَ (ر) *pour out, forth*, intrans. (of water, blood, etc.); Aram. ריק *empty, pour, empty* in deriv.; As. *rêku, empty*);—Pf. 1 s. הִרִיקְתִּי Lv 26³³ Mal 3¹⁰; 3 pl. הִרִיקוּ Ez 28⁷ 30¹¹; Impf. 3 ms. הִרִיק Hb 17¹⁷, הִרִיק Gn 14¹⁴ (but v. infr.); Imv. ms. הִרִיק ψ 35³; Inf. cstr. הִרִיק 1 S 32⁶; Pt. pl. מְרִיקִים Gn 42³⁵ Zc 4¹²;—1. *empty vessels* Gn 42²⁵ (E) Je 48¹²; *keep empty*, הִרִיק נֶפֶשׁ רָעַב, *keep empty*,

Is 32⁶ (i.e. keep hungry). **2.** *pour out* or *down*, rain Mal 3¹⁰ Ec 11³, oil Zc 4¹². **3.** *empty out* (i.e. *draw*) sword (cf. As. *kakkê ittabaku* [pass.], D1^{HWB 699b}) Ex 15⁹ (poem), Lv 26³³ (H), Ez 5^{2,12} 12¹⁴ 28⁷ 30¹¹; prob. also Hb 1¹⁷ (חרבו for הרמו Gie We Now); of lance ψ 35³; cf. (si vera l.) וירק הניכוי Gn 14¹⁴ (R) *led forth*, < Sam. וירק (Aram. Aph. look) i. e. *mustered* G cf. Di al., ויפקד Ball.—In ψ 18⁴³ G & Hup-Nov Bae rd. וירקם; so || 2 S 22⁴³ MT; but De Dr < וירקם (v. ריק). **Hoph.** *be emptied out* from vessel: Pf. 3 ms. הירק Je 48¹¹; *Impf.* 2 ms. הירק Ct 1³ (al. 3 fs.; of ointment, in sim.); cf. also Am 6⁶, where Oort מוירק for מוירק.

† [ריק] **adj.** empty, vain;—m. abs. ריק Gn 37²⁴ + 2 t.; f. ריקה Ez 24¹¹ Is 29⁸; mpl. ריקים (ר'יקים) Ju 7¹⁶ +; fpl. ריקות Gn 41²⁷;—**1.** *empty*, of vessels 2 K 4³ Ju 7¹⁶ Ez 24¹¹ + (prob.) Je 14³ (ריק for ריקים), 51³⁴ (ריק for ריקים); of pit Gn 37²⁴ (J), lap Ne 5¹³, ears of grain Gn 41²⁷ (E); (דקות v. 6.7.23.24) ריקה נפשו Is 29⁸ (cf. 32⁶ √ 1). **2.** *empty, idle, worthless*, ethically; אנשים ריקים *worthless fellows* Ju 9⁴ 11³ 2 Ch 13⁷, so הריקים alone (as subst.) 2 S 6²⁰; ריקים Pr 12¹¹ AV RV of persons; < *vain, unprofitable things*, 28¹⁹ (v. Toy); דבר ר' מן Dt 32⁴⁷ (D) *a thing too empty* (of significance) for you; + (prob.) ψ 4³ (ריק for MT) *love an empty thing* (כזב ||), of abortive course of action.

† ריק n. [m.] emptiness, vanity;—chiefly in adv. phr. לריק Is 49⁴ Jb 39¹⁶ *in vain* (of labour without benefit), so לר' Lv 26^{16,20} (H), Is 65²³; and as adv. acc. ריק Is 30⁷ ψ 73¹³, prob. also 2¹ (most = *empty scheme* as ריק) cf. ψ 4³ (rd. prob. ריק); ריק Je 51⁸⁸ = Hb 2¹³.—Je 51³⁴ v. ריק **1.**

† ריקם **adv.** emptily, vainly;—**1.** *in empty condition*, empty = with empty hands; c. vb. of sending Gn 31⁴² (E), Dt 15¹³ 1 S 6³ Jb 22⁹; of going forth Ex 32¹, returning Ru 1²¹ 3¹⁷; = without an offering, לא יראו פני ר' Ex 23¹⁵ (E) = 34²⁰ (J), more fully Dt 16¹⁶ (cf. פקנה) II. **2.** *in vain, without effect*: c. שב 2 S 1²² (poem), Is 55¹¹ Je 14³ (but v. ריק **1**), 50⁹; prob. also צוררי ר' ψ צוררי ר' *those who were my adversaries in vain* (without success); ר' הבוגדים 25³ *that deal treacherously in vain* (in both most without cause).

† [ריר] **vb.** flow (like slime);—(Aram. ריר saliva, spittle; cf. Ar. رير, slaver, slobber);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ריר בשרו אתו:ובו Lv 15³ *his flesh (בשר) flows with his issue*.

† ריר n.m. slimy juice, spittle;—cstr. רירית Jb 6⁶ *in the juice of ח* (al. *slime of yolk*, i.e. white of egg); sf. רירו 1 S 21¹⁴ *his spittle*.

רישון v. רישון. רוש v. רישון. רכך v. רך, רך.

† רכב **vb.** mount and ride, ride (NH = BH; As. *rakabu*, Ar. ركب, Aram. רכיב, Qal Pf. all *id.*; cf. Zinj. *war-chariot*, n.pr. div. רכבאל (Cook¹⁰⁸); Sab. רכבהו = *his rider* Mordtm ^{Hlm. Inscr. 25} (of horse); but *his trappings* CIS^{lv. no. 306, 6}); Eth. ረከበ: *is attain, acquire*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ר' Est 6⁸; 2 ms. רכבת Nu 22³⁰; 3 pl. רכבו 1 S 30¹⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. ירכב Lv 15⁹, etc.; *Inv.* ms. רכב ψ 45⁶; *Inf. cstr.* לרכב 2 S 16² 2 K 4²⁴; *Pt. act.* רכב abs. Nu 22²² +, cstr. Am 2¹⁵; sf. רכבו Gn 49¹⁷ +; fs. abs. רכבת 1 S 25³⁰; mpl. רכבים Ju 10⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** *mount, mount and sit, or ride*, c. על of camel Gn 24⁶¹ (J), 1 S 30¹⁷, of ass (חמור) 1 S 25⁴² 25²⁰ 2 S 16² (על obj. om.), 19²⁷ 1 K 13¹³, of mule (פגרה) 2 S 13²⁹; abs. of mounting (and riding in) chariot 1 K 18⁴⁵ 2 K 9¹⁶. **2.** *ride, be riding*, c. על of mule (פגרה) 2 S 18⁹, of ass, חמור Nu 22²² (J), so (על obj. om.) 2 K 4²⁴, of ass, חמור Zc 9⁹, of horse Ze 1⁸; c. על-מרכב (v. מ') Lv 15⁹; c. ב of animal (בהמה) Ne 2¹²; ב of chariotry and horses Je 17²⁵ = 22⁴; abs. (perh. in chariot) ψ 45⁶ *ride on! ride* (habitually) c. על of אתון Nu 22³⁰ (J), of ערים Ju 10⁴ 12¹⁴, of סוס Ho 14⁴ (fig. of alliance with Egypt), Je 6²³ 50⁴² Est 6⁸, Hb 3⁸ (fig. of ר'; poss. add sf. ref. to ים, cf. Dt 33²⁶), על-מרכב (סוס ||) Is 30¹⁶; of ח' על-מרכב 2 S 22¹¹ = ψ 18¹¹, על-עב על Is 19¹, c. acc. שמים *ride through* Dt 33²⁶, but also c. ב loc. *in, through*, ψ 68^{5,34}. **3.** *pt.* רכב etc., as subst., *rider*: רכבי אתנות Ju 5¹⁰; רכבי סוס) Ar 2¹⁵ 2 K 9^{18,19} Ez 23²³ 38¹⁵ Zc 10⁶, so (appos. פגרים) Ez 23^{6,12}; sf. of סוס Gn 49¹⁷ Ex 15²¹ Je 51^{21a} Zc 12⁴ Jb 39¹⁸ Hg 2^{22b}; על סוס 2 K 18²³ = Is 36⁸; רכבי רכש Est 8^{10,14}; sf. of chariot Je 51^{21b} Hg 2²². **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הרכבת ψ 66¹², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. ירכב Gn 41⁴³ 2 K 13¹⁸, sf. ירכבהו Dt 32¹³, etc.; *Inv.* ms. הרכב 2 K 13¹⁸;—**1.** *cause to (mount and) ride*: c. acc. pers. + על of חמור Ex 4²⁰ (J), of פגרה 1 K 13^{38,44}, of סוס Est 6⁸, cf. על-סוס om.) v¹¹; c. acc. pers. + ב of chariot Gn 41⁴³ (E), 2 K 10¹⁶; ב of chariot om. 2 K 9²⁸ 23³⁰ = (על-רכב); 2 Ch 35²⁴; fig. Jb 30²² (sc. on the wind); c. acc. rei + אל-ענקה 2 S 6³ = 1 Ch 13⁷; fig. c. acc. pers. + על loc. (על-במותי ארין) Dt 32¹³ so Is 58¹⁴, +

לְרֹאשֵׁינוּ ψ 66¹² *over our heads*. **2.** *cause to draw* (plough, etc.) Ho 10¹¹, obj. Ephr. under fig. of heifer. **3.** fig. (על-הַמִּשְׁחָה) הַרְכַּב יָדָהּ הַרְכַּב 2 K 13^{16,16} *cause hand to ride upon* (grasp) bow.

רָכַב ¹²⁰ **n.m.** ^{2 K 13,7} [even Na 2⁵, where read מִרְאִיָּהִם (for יְהִי-) We Now Albr. ^{ZAW xvi (1890), 90} chariotry, chariot, mill-stone; appar. also riders (cf. Lag. ^{BN 151});—abs. רָכַב Gu 50⁹ +, רָכַב 2 S 8⁴ +; cstr. רָכַב Ex 14⁹ +; sf. רָכַבִּי Ju 4⁷ +, רָכַבוּ 2 K 5⁹ +, וְרָכַבוּ Na 2¹⁴; pl. cstr. רָכַבִּי Ct 1⁹;—Ho 10¹³ v. infr.;—**1.** ¹⁰⁹ coll. *chariotry, chariots* [sts. of specific no. 2 K 13⁷ 2 S 8⁴ Ex 14⁷ etc.; often + פָּרָשִׁים (ים), (סוּסִים)], esp. war-chariots: in Egypt Ex 14⁷ (J), Jos 24⁶ (E) +; early Canaan Jos 1⁴ Ju 4^{7,13} 5²⁸ (not sg.; || מְרַבְּבוּיָו) +, called רָכַבִּי (i.e. iron-bound, or studded, cf. GFM ^{Ju 1,19} and ref.), † Jos 17^{16,18} Ju 1⁹ 4^{3,13} +; Philist., acc. to 1 S 13⁵ 2 S 1⁶; Aram 8⁴ 10¹⁸ +; Judah and Israel (from David's time, cf. 8⁴) 1 K 9^{19,22} 10²⁶ +, read also רָכַבְתָּ Ho 10¹³ (for רָכַבְתָּ) Ⓞ We Now GASm; Assyria 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴, Na 2^{4,5,14} (to be burnt; made mainly of wood); Babyl. Je 47³ (on title v¹, see Gf Gie), 50³⁷ 51²¹ Ez 23²⁴ +, etc.; for dignity and display 1 K 1⁶ 2 K 5³ Je 17²⁵ 22⁴ Is 66²⁰, cf. Gn 50⁹ (J), (cf. also 1 K 9^{19,22} 10²⁶, etc.); fig. of Elijah וּפְרָשָׁיו רָכַבִּי 2 K 2¹², of Elisha 13¹⁴; רָכַבִּי אֵשׁ 2 K 2¹¹ *chariotry of fire* (at Elijah's translation); רָכַבִּי אֵל ψ 68¹⁸ *chariots of El*, i.e. his heavenly host, cf. vision 2 K 6¹⁷, and also 7⁶; רָכַבִּי meton. for *chariot-horses* 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴. †**2.** of single chariot 1 K 22^{35,38} 2 K 9^{21,21,24} 10¹⁶ 2 Ch 35²⁴, prob. also Ex 14⁶; pl. רָכַבִּי Ct 1⁹. †**3.** *upper millstone* (as *riding* on the lower) Dt 24⁶ Ju 9⁵³ 2 S 1¹ 21¹. **4.** appar. = *riders* (coll.), *troop* (of riders): שָׂנֵי רָכַבִּי סוּסִים 2 K 7¹⁴ *two riders of horses, horsemen* (or *two chariots drawn by horses*?); in foll. text dub. v. a *pair of horsemen, ass-riders, camel-riders*; cf. אִישׁ צִמְד פָּרָשִׁים, a *pair of horsemen*; בָּרָא אֲדָם פָּרָשִׁים 22⁶ *with riders* (consisting of) *men, horsemen*, but use of אֲדָם very improb.; attractive is *with chariotry* of (drawn by) *steeds* (א as gloss) Du Che ^{Hd} Di-Kit but פ' hardly *steeds* here (cf. פ' *horsemen*, v⁷); read perhaps simply בָּרָא וּפ'.

† רָכַבְתָּ **n.f.** act of riding;—לָרָכַב Ez 27²⁰.

† רָכַב **n.m.** **1.** charioteer, רָכַבוּ 1 K 22³⁴ = הַרְכַּב 2 Ch 18³³. **2.** horseman, רָכַב 2 K 9¹⁷ (= סוּסִים (ה) רָכַב v^{15,19}).

† [רָכַבוּ] **n.[m.]** chariot (Ba ^{NB 85});—sf. רָכַבוּ הַשָּׂם עֲבִים רָכַבוּ ψ 104³ (of י').

† רָכַב **n.pr.m.** (*band of riders*? cf. Ar. كَابَ camels used in journeying);—**1.** Pηχαβ: **a.** in יהוֹרָבָב בְּיָהוּ (Jehu's time, v. יהוה) 2 K 10^{15,23}, whose descendants [or, the members of whose society, RS ^{K 15}, yet v. Nō ^{ZMO x1 (1890), 171}] were contemp. with Jerem., Je 35^{6,8,14,16,19}; 1 Ch 2⁵⁵ הַקְּנִיִּים (v. קְנִי) are said to be descended fr. *Hammath*, (אָבִי בֵית־רָכַב).—On the asceticism of diff. tribes cf. Diod. ^{xix, 94} (Nabataeans), Palmer ^{Desert 432} (*Kheibari* Jews in Arabia); v. also Berthol. ^{Stellung Isr. zu d. Fremden 80}. **b.** (perh. = a, so EMey ^{Entstehung 147}) in מְלִפְיָה בְּיָהוּ Ne 3¹⁴. **2.** in Benjamin, 2 S 4² (Pηχαβ), v^{5,6,9} (Pεχα; A Ⓞ Pηχαβ in all).

† [רָכַבִּי] **adj.gent.** of רָכַב **1**, only pl. בְּנֵי בֵית־הָרָכַבִּי as subst., in בֵּית הָרָכַבִּי Je 35^{2,3,18} v⁵, Αρχαβειν, Παχαβειν, etc.

† מְרַבְּבוּ **n.m.** ^{Lv 16,9} chariot, riding-seat (prop. *riding-place*);—**1.** chariot (= foll.), sf. מְרַבְּבוּ סוּסִים לְמַרְבְּבוּ 1 K 5⁶. **2.** abs. מ', prob. *saddle* Lv 15⁹ (P). **3.** מְרַבְּבוּ *seat* of litter Ct 3¹⁰.

† מְרַבְּבָה **n.f.** chariot;—abs. מ' Ju 4¹⁵ +, cstr. מְרַבְּבָתָּ † Gn 41⁴³; sf. מְרַבְּבָתִי 46²⁹ +; pl. מְרַבְּבוֹת Zc 6¹ +; cstr. מְרַבְּבוֹת 2 K 23¹¹ +, בַּחֲ-Ex 15⁴; sf. מְרַבְּבוֹתֶיךָ Mi 5¹⁰ Hb 3⁸, etc.;—*chariot* (oft. || מְרַבְּבוֹתֶיךָ) Ⓞ סוּסִים (ים); esp. war-chariot, Egypt., Ex 14²⁵ (J), 15⁴ (song), 2 Ch 14⁸; from *Musri* in N. Syr. (acc. to Wkl., v. מַצְרִים *ad fin.*, cf. Kit ^{1 K 10, 28} Benz ^{1b}) 1 K 10²⁹ = 2 Ch 1¹⁷; Can., Jos 11^{6,9} (JE), Ju 4¹⁵ (|| רָכַב), 5²⁸ (|| *id.*); Assy., Is 2⁷ Na 3²; foe from north Je 4¹³, nations in gen. Hg 2²²; Isr. and Jud. 1 K 20³³ 22³⁵ = 2 Ch 18³⁴, 2 K 9²⁷ 10¹⁵ 2 Ch 35²⁴ Mi 5¹⁰; fig. of י' s chariots Is 66¹⁵ Hb 3⁸, cf. (in vision) Zc 6^{1,2,2,3,3}; מ' for dignity and display Gn 41⁴³ (E), 46²⁹ (J), 1 S 8^{11,11} 2 S 15¹ 2 K 5^{21,26} בְּנִיבְהוֹרָה Is 22¹⁵ (iron.); used in flight 1 K 12¹⁵ = 2 Ch 10¹⁵, Mi 1¹³; מְרַבְּבוֹת הַשְּׁמֵשׁ 2 K 23¹¹ (idolatr.); הַפְּוֹ הַמְּרַבְּבוֹת (read מְרַבְּבוֹת הַפְּוֹ, Ⓞ Benz) 1 Ch 28¹⁸ (on this conception of cherubim in temple v. Benz); קְבוּל מ' 1 K 7³³ קְבוּל מ' בְּמַעֲשֵׂה אֹפֶן הַפְּוֹ in similes: מ' קְבוּל מ' Ct 6¹² *chariots of my people, a prince* (?) v. esp. Bu.

† רָכָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah;—1 Ch 4¹², Pηχαβ.

† [רָכַבְתָּ] **vb.** be tender, weak, soft (Ar. رَكِي, Aram. רַכָּה (in der. spec. and deriv.), רַכָּי, *id.*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. רָכַב 2 K 22¹⁹ 2 Ch 34²⁷;

3 pl. *be tender*, weak, of heart: **a.** *be timid, fearful*, || *ירא*, Is 7⁴ Je 51¹⁶ Dt 20³. **b.** *be softened, penitent*, || *קָנַע* Niph., 2 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 34²⁷. **2.** *be soft*, of treacherous words *ψ* 55²² (c. *מִן* comp.; || II. *הִלַּק*). **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. *רַבְּנָה* Is 1⁶ *it has not been softened, mollified, with oil (of wound, מִבְּנֵה)*. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. *וַיֹּאֵל הַרְבֵּי לְבַי* Jb 23¹⁶ (Ges^{167v}), causat. of **Qal 1 a.**

† **רַדָּד** **adj.** tender, delicate, soft;—*ר* abs. Gn 18⁷ +, estr. Dt 20⁸ 2 Ch 13⁷; fs. *רַדְּנָה* Dt 28³⁶ +; mpl. *רַדְּנִים* Gn 33¹³; fpl. abs. *רַדְּנֹת* 29¹⁷ Jb 40²⁷;—**1.** *tender of flesh* Gn 18⁷ (J; *בְּנֵי־בָקָר*); *tender, delicate*, esp. in body, of children 33¹³ (J), cf. (implying weakness of undeveloped character) 2 S 3³⁰, *וְהָיָה לְעֵר* 1 Ch 22⁵ 29¹ (*וְהָיָה*), Pr 4³ ('of tender age', Toy, q.v.); of man (+ *עֲנָנ*; i.e. delicately nurtured) Dt 28³⁴, so of woman v⁵⁶ (+ *עֲנָנָה*), so, fig. of Bab., Is 47¹ (+ *id.*); *רַדָּד* as subst. = *tender* (twig) Ez 17²² (in fig.); *delicate, weak*, of eyes Gn 29¹⁷ (E). **2.** *weak of heart, timid*, Dt 20⁸ (+ *וְרָא*), 2 Ch 13⁷ (*נִעַר*). **3.** *soft*, of words, abs. *רַבְּנֹת* Jb 40²⁷ = subst., mild, gentle words (|| *תַּחֲנוּנִים*); *מִנְעִנָה* *רַדָּד* Pr 15¹ (opp. *עֲצָב*, *דְּבַר* *רַבְּנָה*, *דְּבַר* *עֲצָב* 25¹⁵).

† **רַדְּדָה** **n.** [m.] tenderness, delicacy;—of delicately-nurtured woman, *מִתְעַנְנֵנִי וְיִמְרָה* Dt 28³⁶.

† **רַדְּדָה** **n.** [m.] weakness (Kö^{ll.} 1, 98);—Lv 26³⁶ *I will send מ' into (ב) your heart* (i.e. make you timid, fearful, cf. √ 1 a, *רַדָּד* 2).

† **רַדְּלָה** **vb.** prob. go about, from one to another (for trade or gossip) (! connected with *רַנַּל*; cf. Ar. *كَلَّ*, *kick a horse, to make him go* [! prop. use the foot, cf. *رَجَل*]; NH *רַדְּלָה*, Aram. *רַדְּלָה*, *trader*, NH *רַדְּלֹת* *slander* [cf. *מַשֵּׁשׁ calumniator*, fr. *מָשָׂה go about*, Qor 2¹⁹ al.];—**Qal Pt.** *רַדְּלָה* Ct 3⁶; fs. cstr. *רַדְּלָת* Ez 27⁸, sf. *רַדְּלָתָהּ* v^{20.23}; mpl. *רַדְּלָיִם* 1 K 10¹⁵ +, etc.;—as subst. = *trafficker, trader*: usu. pl., Na 3¹⁶ Ez 17⁴ (*עֵיר* ר'), 27^{13.15.17.22.23} (*< del. Toy Krae*), v²⁴ Ne 3^{31.32} 13²⁰ (*מִבְּנֵי־בְלִמְמוֹדָר* + *הָרַדְּלָה*), 1 K 10¹⁵ (text dub.; cf. *מ*, p. 695); sg. fig. of Tyre, *בָּיִם* *רַדְּלָת* Ez 27⁸, of a people v^{20.23} (pl. Mez^{Harran} 34 Krae, v. also *בְּלִמְמוֹד*); sg. of pers. only *אֲנִי* *רַדְּלָה* Ct 3⁶.

† **רַדְּלָה** **n.f.** 1. *traffic*;—sf. *רַדְּלָתָהּ* Ez 28^{5.16.18}. 2. *merchandise*, *רַדְּלָתָהּ* 26¹².

† **רַדְּלָה** **n.pr.loc.** (*trader*?);—in S. of Judah *בְּרַדְּלָה* 1 S 30²⁹, *Ἐν Καρμύλων* [A Παρχλγ], rd. prob. *בְּרַדְּלָה* We Dr Bu Kit HPS; v. II. *כ' 2*.

† **רַדְּלָה** **n.** [m.] slander, > tale-bearer, informer;—always *ר* abs.;—*רַדְּלָה* *ר* Je 9³, *רַדְּלָה* Lv 19¹⁶ (H), *רַדְּלָה* Pr 11¹³ 20¹⁹, all of going about in slander, as slanderer (Ges^{118a}); *רַדְּלָה* Je 6²⁸ *goers of slander* (slandering persons) (cf. *הַלְּבָהּ*, p. 231f.), *רַדְּלָה* Ez 22⁹ *men of slander, informers*.

† **רַדְּלָת** **n.f.** prob. place of trade, market-place;—sf. *בְּרַדְּלָתָהּ* Ez 27²⁴ *in thy market-place* (Thes Buhl^{Lex} Hi-Sm Krae al.; > *רַדְּלָתָהּ* *בָּם* Co Berthol, cf. Toy).

† **רַדְּסָה** **vb.** bind (As. *rakásu, id.*; NH *found, lay foundation* (rare); Ar. *رَكَسَ bind with* [rope tying camel's head to forefoot] (Frey); but usu. *turn over, reverse* (Lane));—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. *וַיִּרְבְּסוּ* (P) Ex 28²⁸, *וַיִּרְבְּסוּ* 39²¹, *bind* *רַדְּסָה* by *רַדְּסָה* (רַדְּסָה) its rings to *רַדְּסָה* rings of ephod.

† **רַדְּסָה** **n.** [m.] dub.; perh. roughness (of ground; ? lit. *binding, knot*); or bound up, impeded, i.e. *the impassable*; or mountain-chain (v. Thes);—pl. *רַדְּסָה* Is 40⁴ (*וְהָעֵלֶבֶת* ||) opp. *בְּקָעָה*.

† **רַדְּסָה** **n.** [m.] dub., Thes Hup-Now *snare, or bund* (Dr *banding together*), or (most) *league, conspiracy* (RV *plottings*); Ol reads deriv. of *רַבַּל* = *slander*, so (*רַדְּלָה*) Che Du; Bae despairs;—pl. cstr. *רַדְּסָהִים* *ψ* 31²¹ (|| *רַבֵּי לְשָׁנוֹת*).

† **רַבְּשָׁה** **vb.** collect, gather property, vb. only P (rare) (Mand. *רַבֵּשׁ gather*, Norberg^{Lexid.} 221, As. *rakúšu, property* (Hpt^{Hbr} III. 110 *riding anim.*); Aram. *רַבְּשָׁה*, *رَبَشَا* = BH *רַבְּשָׁה*;—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. *רַבְּשָׁה*, acc. *קָנְיָהּ*, Gn 31¹⁸ 36⁶; elsewhere c. acc. cogn. *רַבְּשָׁה* 31¹⁸, 3 pl. *רַבְּשָׁה* 46⁶, *רַבְּשָׁה* 12⁶.

† **רַבְּשָׁה** **n.m.** ^{Est 8, 10} coll. steeds (connex. with √ dub.);—abs. *רַבְּשָׁה* Mi 1¹³ +, *רַבְּשָׁה* 1 K 5⁵;—+ *סוּסִים* 1 K 5⁵, harnessed to chariot Mi 1¹³, ridden Est 8¹⁰ (+ *סוּסִים*); defined as *הַרְמָבִים* (*בְּגִי הַרְמָבִים*), v¹⁴.

† **רַבְּשָׁה** **n.m.** ^{Gn 13, 8} property, goods;—abs. *רַבְּשָׁה* Nu 16³² +, *רַבְּשָׁה* Gn 14^{16.21}; cstr. *רַבְּשָׁה* 2 Ch 35⁷, *רַבְּשָׁה* Gn 14¹¹; sf. *רַבְּשָׁה* v¹² +, *רַבְּשָׁה* 12⁵ +, etc.;—*property, goods*, PRChbr Dn Gn 14: **1.** gen. term for movable possessions of all kinds (oft. specif. incl. cattle), Gn 12⁶ 15¹⁴ Nu 16³² 1 Ch 27³¹ 28¹ 2 Ch 31³ 32²⁹ Ezr 8²¹ 10⁸. **2.** used specif. of cattle, flocks, etc. Gn 13⁶ 31¹⁸ 36⁷ Nu 35³ 2 Ch 35⁷. **3.** of stores, utensils, etc. Gn 46⁶ Ezr 1^{4.6}, as camp-baggage Dn 11¹⁵, esp. as booty Gn 14^{11.12.16.18.21} 2 Ch 20⁵ 21^{14.17} Dn 11^{24.28}.

1, II. רָם, רָם v. רום. רָם v. רָם.

†I. **רָמָה** vb. cast, shoot (As. ramû, throw, lay; Ar. رَمَى, throw, shoot; Eth. ረመደ: strike, aim a blow at; Aram. רָמָה, رَمَى cast, throw);—Gal Pf. 3 ms. ר, subj. ה' Ex 15^{1,21} (song), c. acc. (רָמָה); Pt. רָמָה קָשֶׁת Je 4²⁹ coll. (or read רָמָה + בָּיָם; bow-shooters, bowmen, pl. cstr. נוֹשְׁעֵי רוֹמְרָן ψ 78⁹ (v. II. נוֹשֵׁן); cf. רָבָה Gn 21²⁰ (v. II. רָבָה, רָבָה).

†II. **[רָמָה]** vb. Pi. beguile, deal treacherously with (NH in deriv.; Ṣ רָמָה Pa.; Buhl^{Lex} ep. Ar. رَمَى vi. be sluggish, backward (of wound), become putrid, corrupt);—Pf. 3 ms. רָמָה Pr 26¹⁹, sf. רָמָה 2 S 19²⁷; 2 ms. sf. רָמָה Gn 29²⁵ 1 S 28¹²; 2 fs. sf. רָמָה 19¹⁷, etc.; Inf. cstr. sf. רָמָה 1 Ch 12¹⁸ (van d. H. v¹⁷);—beguile, deceive, mislead, acc. pers., Gn 29²⁵ (E), Jos 9²² (JE), 1 S 28¹² 2 S 19²⁷ Pr 26¹⁹; deal treacherously with, betray, acc. pers., 1 S 19¹⁷ La 1¹⁹, + לָצָרִי 1 Ch 12¹⁷.

†I. **רָמִיָה** n.f. deceit, treachery;—always abs. ר;—deceit, treachery: esp. of speech, pred. of לָשׁוֹן Mi 6¹² (|| טָקַר), appos. of לָשׁוֹן (or read עוֹשֵׂה ר, טָקַר ||) ψ 120² (|| טָקַר), v³; of man, ר עוֹשֵׂה 52⁴ that workest treachery, 101⁷ (|| טָקַר); also Jb 13⁷ 27⁴ (both || עוֹלָה); deception ψ 32² (|| עוֹן); in phr. ר קָשֶׁת treacherous bow (sim.) Ho 7¹⁵ ψ 78⁵⁷ (failing him who trusts to it).

†I. **מְרָמָה** n.f. deceit, treachery;—abs. מ' Am 8⁵ +; pl. abs. מְרָמוֹת ψ 107⁺;—deceit, of balances, מ' מאֲזָנֵי i.e. deceptive balances Am 8⁵ (|| טָקַר), Ho 12⁸ Pr 11¹ (opp. טָקַר), 20²³, מ' מאֲזָנֵי Mi 6¹¹ (v. [מאזן] p. 24); esp. treachery, craftiness, 2 K 9²³, מְרָמוֹת treacherously, Gn 27³⁵ (J), and (of crafty speech) 34¹³ (P); מ' שִׁפְתָי ψ 17¹ i.e. treacherous lips, מ' לָשׁוֹן 52⁵, מ' 24⁴ (|| לָשׁוֹן טָקַר), 24⁴ ψ נִשְׁבַּע לִמִּי, דְּבַרֵי מְרָמוֹת, (|| לָשׁוֹן טָקַר); cf. Is 53⁹ (|| חָקַס); also Ho 12¹ (|| בָּחַשׁ); Je 5²⁷ 9^{5,7} Zp 1⁷ (|| חָקַס +), ψ 107⁺ (|| חָקַס +), Jb 15³⁵ 31⁵ (|| טָקַר), Pr 12²⁰ 14⁸ 26²⁴ Dn 8²⁵; opp. מ' שִׁפְתָי Pr 12⁵, + עַד טָקַרִים v¹⁷, + יָפַח קְבוּבִים, 14²⁵ (Hi Wild Toy read מְרָמָה for מְרָמָה, but II. רָמָה not elsewhere Pi); רָמָה || 5⁷ ψ אֵינִי דָמִים וְאֵינִי, cf. 55²⁴, ועוֹלָה, 43¹ אֵינִי מ' וְעוֹלָה, כְּבוֹב, II. מְרָמָה n.pr. v. p. 599.

† **בְּחַרְתָּ מְרָמָה** in Ju 9³¹ si vera l. in treachery, treacherously, but form strange and meaning

unsuitable; read poss. אֲרָמוֹהַ (צ) n.pr.loc. (q.v.), cf. v⁴¹ and GFM.

הַרְמוֹת Je 14¹⁴ Kt, v. foll.

† **הַרְמוּת** n.f. deceitfulness;—abs. ה' לָשׁוֹן זָרְמוּת Je 8⁵; cstr. הַרְמוּת לְבָם 14¹⁴ Qr (> Kt חֲרוּבוֹת לְבָם, 23²⁶ || טָקַר); sf. הַרְמוּתָם ψ 119¹¹⁸ (where טָקַר al. תְּרַעְיָתָם. Aram. their thought).

III. **רָמוּה** (√ of foll.; connex. with II. ר' dub.; cf. As. ramû, grow loose; II. loosen).

†II. **רָמִיָה** n.f. laxness, slackness;—alw. abs. ר;—רָמָה Pr 10⁴ slack (negligent, idle) hand (opp. הַרְמוּתָם, רָמָה alone = slackness (abstr. for concr. = one who is slack) 12²⁴ (|| id.), v²⁷ (v. חָרַךְ ר; עֲצָלָה ||) 19¹⁵ (|| עֲצָלָה); as adv. עֲשֵׂה רָמִיָה Je 48¹⁰.

(I) **רָמִיָה** n.pr.m. (I' loosened, sc. the womb? cf. As. ka kirimmaša rummû, whose womb is loosened DI^{HWB} 623);—1. 136 proph. son of Hilkiah, of priestly family in 'Anathôth: רָמִיָה Je 1¹¹ 29²⁷ 36^{1,4,4} + 116 t. Je, + 2 Ch 35²⁵ 36^{12,21,22} 29¹ Ezr 1⁹ Dn 9²; רָמִיָה Je 27¹ 28^{5,6} 10.11.12.15 29¹ Ezr 1⁹ Dn 9²; רָמִיָה, father of Josiah's wife, 2 K 23³¹ 24¹³ = Je 52¹, Iepheias. †3. גַּדִּיתֶיךָ - Gadite, David's time 1 Ch 12¹³, Iepheias, ΓΙ Ιεραμαου. The foll. all רָמִיָה, ΓΙ Iepheias, Iepheias, etc.: †4. Manassite 1 Ch 5²⁴. †5. Benjamite 12⁴. †6. Gadite 12¹⁰. †7. a. priestly name: Ne 12^{1,2} b. Ne 10³, perhaps = 12²⁴.

† **רָמִיָה** n.pr.m. (prop. I' hath loosened?);—one with foreign wife Ezr 10²⁵, Ραμιά(ς).

I, II. **רָמָה** v. רָמָה v. II. רָמָה.

†I. **רָמִיֹן** n.m. Je 22²³ pomegranate (foreign word of doubtful origin, cf. Löw^{No.310} Hom A. u. A. 97 n.; Aram. רָמִיֹן, Mand. ܪܡܝܘܢ, Nö^{M.123}; Ar. رَمَان (Aram. loan-word, Frä¹⁴²), Eth. ረመን);—abs. ר' 1 S 14² +, רָמִיֹן Ex 39^{26,26}; sf. רָמִיֹן Ct 8²; pl. רָמִיֹנִים 1 K 7²⁰ +, etc.;—pomegranate: 1. tree 1 S 14², oft. + רָמִיֹן, etc., Nu 20⁵ (JE), Dt 8⁸ Hg 2¹⁹ Jo 1¹² Ct 4¹³ 6¹¹ 7¹³. 2. fruit Nu 13²³ (JE; + עֲנָבִים +, Ct 4¹³ 6¹¹ 7¹³. 3. ornaments in temple, shaped like pomegranates (cf. مَنَانَة in mod. Syria = epaulet, Almkvist^{Kl. Beiträge zur Lexicogr.}, etc. Nes^{Marg.12}), 1 K 7¹⁵ (on text cf. Sta^{ZAW III (1888), 154 f.} Kit Benz), v^{20.42.42}

|| 2 Ch 3¹⁶ 4^{13,13} 2 K 25¹⁷ = Je 52²², Je 52^{22,23,23}; so in tabernacle, Ex 28^{33,34,34} 39^{24,25,25,26,26}.

† II. רבוין n.pr.dei, in Aram. (OArām. רבן in u-pr. Lzb³⁶⁹ Cook¹⁶³; As. *Rammānu*, god of wind, rain and storm (Schr. ^{COT 2 K 5, 18} Zim ^{KAT 3, 442 ff.} Muss-Arnolt ^{JBL 21 (1892), 172} Jastri ^{Rel. Bab. 156 ff.}); Sab. רבן (CIS ^{iv, no. 140, 209} H. Derenb in Kohut-Studies ^{120 ff.}); etym. dub.; √ רעם *thunder* Schr; √ *ramānu*, *roar* D1 ^{11WB 624} and most; = I. רבוין Hom ^{A. u. A. 98});— 2 K 5¹⁸, 2 K 5¹⁸, בית רבן, Pεμμων[θ];—v. also in הדר רבוין p. 213, סבר רבוין p. 372.

† III. רבוין n.pr.m. in Benj., 2 S 4^{2,5,9}; Pεμμων.

† IV. רבוין n.pr.loc. 1. in שלע הרבוין cliff of R. Ju 20^{45,47}, רבוין v⁴⁷ 2 I¹³; Pεμμων; = mod. cliff *Rammōn*, E. from Bethel, Buhl¹⁰⁰, cf. GFM ^{Ju 20, 45}. 2. in S. Judah, עין רבן Jos 15³²; ר' עין רבן 19⁷ (both P), I Ch 4³²; = ר' Zc 14¹⁰; Pεμμων[θ], etc.; v. III. עין רבן 2, p. 745, and עין רבוין. 3. in Zebulun Jos 19¹³ (Pεμμων(μ)), = רבוין I Ch 6⁶² (Pεμμων); + Jos 21³⁵ (rd. רבנה for רבנה, Di Benn Steuern); mod. *Rummāne*, c. 6 miles E. of N. from Nazareth (Buhl¹²²¹).

† רבוין n.pr.loc. station of Israel in wilderness, Nu 33^{19,20} (P), Pεμμων, Ραμμων.

רבוינו I Ch 6⁶² see IV. רבוין 3.

רבות, [רבנות] v. רום.

† רבח n.[m.] spear, lance (etym. unknown; Aram. רבחא, רבחא; Ar. رَمَح; Eth. ረጠጠ);—oft. + רבח, רבחה, רבחה, etc.;—abs. ר' Ju 5⁸ Nu 25⁷ (P), Ez 39⁹ I Ch 12^{9,25} (van d. H. v^{8,24}), 2 Ch 14²⁵; pl. רבחים I K 18²⁸ Je 46⁴ Jo 4¹⁰ Ne 4^{10,15} 2 Ch 11¹² 26¹⁴; sf. רבחיהם Ne 4⁷.

הרבמים 2 Ch 2⁵, err. for הרבמים, v. ארם.

רבמה, I, II. רבמה v. II. רמה.

† [רבמה] n.[f.] exact meaning dub. (cf. Syr. *herd*; foreign wd.; Pahlavi *ramak*, NPers. *herd* of sheep, horses, etc., Thes¹²⁹¹ Vullers ^{11,52}; in NH *mule* born of mare and he-ass);—הרבמים Est 8¹⁰ usu. *sons of the (royal) mares*, said of הרבמים.

רבול (in foll. cpd.; Thes ep. Ar. رَمَل *adorn* with gems; OHeb. רמוליהו (Lzb³⁶⁹)).

† רבוליהו n.pr.m. father of Pekah, king of Israel, 2 K 15^{25,27,30,32,37} 16^{1,5} Is 7¹ 2 Ch 28⁶; contempt. (רבוליהו om.) Is 7^{4,5,9} 8⁶; *vios* Πορμελιου.

† I. [רבול] vb. be exalted (|| form (acc. to Mas.) of רום);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. רבונו מעט ויאנינו Jb 24²¹ (perhaps pass. form Ges^{67m} Bu; Du (רבול));—Pt. רום v. רום Pōl. Niph. Impf. I סר רום Is 33¹⁰ (|| אָנְשָׁא; Hithpōl. fr. רום Kō^{1,454} Ges^{654c}), 3 mpl. וירבונו Ez 10¹⁵ (of cherubim), וירבונו v¹⁷, וירבונו v¹⁹; Inv. mpl. הרבם מותה הערה Nu 17¹⁰ (P).

II. רבום (√ of following; cf. Ar. رَو grow rotten, decay).

† רביה n.f.worm (cause and sign of decay);—abs. ר' Ex 16²⁴ (P), Is 14¹¹ (|| תולעה), Jb 7⁵ 17¹⁴ 21²⁶ 24²⁰ all indic. corruption, feeding on dead, etc.; hyperb. of insignificant man 25⁶ (|| תולעה).

† [רבום] vb.denom. be wormy;—Impf. 3 ms. (c. acc. result, Ges^{121d n}) וירום תולעים Ex 16²⁰ (Ges⁶⁷ⁿ; וירבאש+).

רום רבמתי עור v. sub רום.

† רבס vb. trample (NH *id.*; JArām. רבס; cf. perh. Syr. رَفَس, Ar. رَفَس, kick (Ba⁸⁵³ Kō^{11,96}); רבס is bury and conceal grave);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. ור' Mi 5⁷; Impf. 3 ms. וירבס; Ez 26¹¹ ψ 7⁶, וירבס; Is 41²⁵, sf. וירבסנה 2 K 9³³, etc.; Inv. fs. רבסי Na 3¹⁴; Inf. cstr. רבס Is 11²; Pt. רבס Is 16⁴;—trample, of men, c. acc. חצרה Is 11², חצרות Ez 26¹¹ (by horses' hoofs), טיט 4 I²⁵ (in sim.), cf. בחמור ר' Na 3¹⁴, acc. מרעה Ez 34¹³ (in fig.); trample down, acc. pers., anim., vel rei, 2 K 7^{17,20}, so (by horses' hoofs) 9³³ וירבסנה חני, ψ 7⁶; 9 I¹³ (|| תדרה); subj. י' Is 63¹³ (fig.; + ודרה), subj. רבול Is 26⁶; snbj. beast 2 K 14⁹ (allegory) = 2 Ch 25¹⁸, Dn 8⁷ (vision), of horn, v¹⁰; abs. of lion, וירבס ור' Mi 5⁷ (sim.); pt. as subst. coll. trampers (i.e. devastators) Is 16⁴. Niph. be trampled, Impf. 3 fpl. תרבסנה Is 28³ (on subj. cf. Di Du Che¹¹⁴ Kō^{1,153}).

† מרבס n.[m.] trampling-place, trampling;—abs. מ' Mi 7¹⁰ + מרבס, (Kō^{11,1,96}) Is 10⁶; cstr. מרבס Ez 34¹⁹;—1. trampling-place, מ' Is 7²⁵ (|| משלח מ' Ez 34¹⁹ (fig.)). 2. trampling, וזהה למ' Is 5⁵ it shall become a trampling, be trampled down, so Mi 7¹⁰, Is 28¹⁸ מרבס, cf. 10⁶ Dn 8¹³.

† רבש vb. creep, move lightly, move about (chiefly P) (Ar. رَمَس, touch gently (Kam Frey); NH. רבשים creeping things (rare));—Qal Impf. 3 fs. תרבש Gn 9² + 2 t.; Pt. רבש 1²⁶ +; fs. רבשה Lv 11⁴⁶ + 2 t.;—1. subj. ground,

הַאֲדָמָה כָּל אֲשֶׁר תַּחַת הָאֲדָמָה *all with which the ground creeps* (teems), i.e. all creeping things, Lv 20⁵⁵ (H), Gn 9² (P). **2.** elsewhere subj. animal: **a.** *creep*, עַל-הָאֲדָמָה Dt 4¹⁸ Gn 7⁸ (P), עַל-הָאֲדָמָה Lv 11⁴⁴ (H), Gn 1³⁰ (P); הָרֶמֶשׂ הָרֶמֶשׂ עַל-הָאֲדָמָה Ez 38²⁰, עַל-הָאֲדָמָה Gn 1²⁶ 7¹⁴ 8¹⁷ (all P). **b.** *move lightly, glide about*, of water animals, כָּל-נֶפֶשׁ בְּלִבְנֵי הַיָּם הַחַיָּה הָרֶמֶשׂת (בַּמַּיִם) Lv 11⁴⁶ (H), Gn 1²¹ (P), cf. ψ 69³⁵. **c.** in gen. *move about*, of all land-animals, עַל-הָאֲדָמָה Gn 1²³ 7²¹ 8¹⁹ (all P); specif. of wild beasts prowling at night ψ 104²⁰.

† רִמְשׁוֹ n.m. Ez 38²⁰ coll. creeping things, moving things;—**1.** abs. I K 5¹³ +, cstr. Ho 2²⁰ +;—**2.** *creeping things* (disting. from בְּהֵמָה, חַיָּה, עוֹף, צְפוּר, דָּב, וְדָנ) Ho 2²⁰ I K 5¹³ Ez 8¹⁰ 38²⁰ Gn 1^{24,25,26} 6^{7,20} 7^{14,23} 8^{17,19} (all P), Hb 1¹⁴ (in sim.) ψ 148¹⁰. **2.** of sea animals, *gliding things*, ψ 104²⁵. **3.** *moving things*, of all animals Gn 9³ (P).—Cf. Dr^{Hast. DB CREEPING THINGS}.

רַמְתִּי, רַמְתִּים v. רָמַת.

רָן, I, II. רָנָה v. רָנָן.

† [רָנָה] vb. rattle (onomatop.?):—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְנָה Jb 39²³ the quiver rattleth.

† [רָנָן] vb. give a ringing cry (onomatop.?) cf. Ar. *ṣ* cry aloud, also *twang* (of bowstring); NH *Pi. murmur, complain*, cf. JAram. (not *ṣ*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְנָן (Ges^{167a}) Pr 29⁶ (but rd. perhaps יִרְנָן, Pinsk Toy, v. רִינָן **2**); 3 fs. תִּרְנָן Is 35⁶; 3 mpl. יִרְנָנוּ 24¹⁴ +, יִרְנָן Lv 9²⁴; 3 fpl. תִּרְנָנָה Pr 1²⁰ 8³; *Imv.* fs. רְנִי Is 54¹ +, רְנִי 12⁶; mpl. רְנִי Je 31⁷ +; *Inf. cstr.* בְּרִוֹן Jb 38⁷;—*give a ringing cry*: **1.** in joy, exultation, || שְׂמֵחָה Je 31⁷ (רְנִי שְׂמֵחָה), Is 12⁶ 24¹⁴ (|| קוֹל ||), 54¹ (+ פָּצַח +) (רְנִי); || עֵלוּ, שִׂמְחָה +) Zp 3¹⁴ (|| הִרְיֵעַ ||); || שְׂמֵחָה Zc 2¹⁴ ψ 35²⁷ Pr 29⁶ (v. supr.); || יָגִיל Is 49¹³ (+ הִרְיֵעַ רְנָה ||, || הִרְיֵעַ רְנָה ||, || הִרְיֵעַ רְנָה ||, || הִרְיֵעַ רְנָה ||); || צָעַץ (*cry* in distress) 65¹⁴ (מִן of cause); Lv 9²⁴ Is 35⁶ (subj. לְשׁוֹן).—Is 61⁷ is corrupt; read perh. וְרָק and spitting, Klo Che^{Hpt}. **2.** in distress, La 2¹⁹. **3.** *cry aloud*, in summons, exhortation (of wisdom) Pr 1²⁰ (|| קוֹל ||), 8³. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. יִרְנָנוּ Je 31¹² 51⁴⁸; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְנָנוּ ψ 51¹⁶, 3 mpl. יִרְנָנוּ 84³ +, יִרְנָנוּ 5¹² +; 3 fpl. תִּרְנָנָה 71²³ (van d. H. (תִּרְנָנָה), etc.); *Imv.* mpl. יִרְנָנוּ Is 52⁹ +; *Inf. abs.* רָנָן ψ 132¹⁶, *cstr. id.* Is 35²;—*give a ringing cry*, in joy, exultation, esp. in praise to י', Je 31¹² 51⁴⁸ Is 26¹⁹ 35² (+ וְיִלְתָּ, v. וְיִלְתָּ, 52⁸ (|| נִשְׂאָה קוֹל ||), v⁹ (+ פָּצַח +); elsewh. only ψ ψ 5¹²

(|| שְׂמֵחָה ||), 67⁵ 90¹⁴ 92⁵ (c. b. rei; all || ש' alone); 149⁶ (|| עֵלוּ ||); 98⁴ (|| הִרְיֵעַ +; וְזָמַר, פָּצַח +; 132⁹ 145⁷, 132¹⁶; c. acc. of theme 51¹⁶ 59¹⁷ (|| שִׁיר ||); 33¹; b. rei 20⁶ 63⁸ 89¹³; c. ל' 95¹ (|| הִרְיֵעַ ||), 84³, אֶל-אֵל 96¹² (|| עֵלוּ ||) = I Ch 16³³ (|| עֵלוּ ||), ψ 98⁸; subj. שְׂפִתַיִם 71²³ (|| וְזָמַר ||). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. impers. לֹא יִרְנָן Is 16¹⁰ no ringing cry shall be given (|| יִרְעַע ||). **Hiph.** *Impf.* לֵב אֶלְמִנָה אֲרָנָן I s, 1 s. בָּקָר וְעֶרְבַת תִּרְנָנוּ Jb 29¹³; 2 ms. מוֹצֵאֵי בָקָר וְעֶרְבַת תִּרְנָנוּ ψ 65⁹; *Imv.* mpl. תִּרְנָנוּ ring out a cry of joy ψ 32¹¹ (|| שִׂמְחָה ||), 81² (|| הִרְיֵעַ ||); c. acc. of theme, עָמוּ Dt 32⁴³ (v. Dr; cf. **Pi.**).—**Hithpōl.** ψ 78⁶⁵ cf. רָוַן.

† [רָוַן] n.[m.] ringing cry; pl. cstr. רְנֵי פִלָּים ψ 32⁷.

† רָנָה n.f. id.;—**1.** abs., of joy Jb 3⁷ ψ 100² (|| שְׂמֵחָה ||); 63⁶ שְׂפִיתַי רָנָנוּ וְרָנָנוּ exultation, sg. cstr. רָנָנוּ רְשָׁעִים Jb 20⁵ (|| שְׂמֵחָה ||).

† I. רָנָה n.f. ringing cry;—abs. ר' Je 7¹⁶ +; sf. רָנָה ψ 17¹ +, רָנָה Je 14¹² +;—*ringing cry*: **1.** in entreaty, supplication, to י', I K 8²⁸ = 2 Ch 6¹⁹, Je 7¹⁵ 11¹⁴ ψ 17¹ 61² 88³ (all + תְּפִלָּה), 106⁴⁴ 119¹⁶⁹ 142⁷ Je 14¹². **2.** in proclamation I K 22³⁶. **3.** in joy, esp. praise to י', שְׂמֵחָה Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹ (+ שִׁשְׂיָן +; תְּהִלָּה 2 Ch 20²², שִׁשְׂיָן ψ 105⁴³, הִתְרַוָּה 107²², עֵלוּ Pr 11¹⁰; || שְׂחֹק ψ 126²; opp. בְּכִי, etc. 30⁸ 126⁶, cf. v⁵; ר' Is 48²⁰ ψ 42⁵ (+ תוֹרָה), 47² 118¹⁵ (+ וַיִּשְׂעָה); פָּצַח ר' Is 14⁷ 44²³ 49¹³ 54¹ 55¹²; of י' s joy over Zion Zp 3¹⁷;—בְּאֵינִית רָנָתָם Is 43¹⁴ in the ships of their ringing cry, in which they exulted, but dub.; Hi Ew בְּאֵינִית (bring down) into mourning their ר'; cf. Kit-Di Du Che^{Hpt} Marti.

† II. רָנָה n.pr.m. in Judah I Ch 4²⁰; *Ava*, A Pavnov, ὉL Pevva.

† רָנָנִים n.[m.] pl. bird of piercing cries, i.e. ostrich, acc. to B Bo Di and most, ר' Jb 39¹³, but read prob. יְעִנִים Hoffm Bu Du (as La 4³ Qr), v. [יְעִנִי].

† רָפָה n.pr.loc. station in wilderness, Nu 33^{21,22}; Δεσσα, A Pessa, ὉL Δεσσα.

רָסָן (√ of following; cf. Ar. رَسَنٌ (Frä¹⁰⁰⁴) = רָסָן; רָסָן; rare) cf. Dalm^{WB}.

† I. רָסָן n.m. 1^{30,28}. **1.** halter; **2.** jaw(?) ;—**1.** abs. ר' ψ 32⁹ restraining mouth of horse or ass (+ מָתָן); fig. of ר' עָמִים שִׁמָּה Is 30²⁸; ר' מָתָן שָׁלַח Jb 30¹¹, i.e. threw off restraint.

2. sf. רסנל קפל 41⁵ the double of his jaw, his double jaws (of croc.), si vera l.; connexion of mngs. strange, || לבאשו, פני לבאשו, whence GHBWright Du conj. סרנו.

† II. רסן n.pr.loc. in Assyria, near Nineveh Gn 10¹²; Δασεμ (prob. = rês éni, head of spring; cf. D1 Pa 261 COT Gn 10, 12).

† I. [רסס] vb. moisten (so Aram. רסס, ܪܫܫ; Ar. رَش (ش!) sprinkle);—Qal Inf. cstr. ܪܫܫ ܐܬ-ܗܝܫܪܬ ܠܪܫ ܫܫܝܢ Ez 46¹⁴.

† I. [רסיס] n.[m.] drop (of dew);—pl. cstr. ܪܫܝܢ ܠܝܠܗ Ct 5² (|| טל).

II. רסס (√ of foll.; NH רסס Pi. break, crush; so Mand. רסס Norberg Lexid. 222, JAram. רסס; cf. Ar. رَسَّ well stopped up with stones Hoffm ZAW III (1893), 115).

† II. [רסיס] n.[m.] fragment;—pl. רססים, of houses destroyed Am 6¹¹ (|| בקעים).

רע v. I. רעע. I. רע v. רוע.

II, III. רע v. II. רעה.

† רעב vb. be hungry (NH id. Hiph. and deriv.; As. ribatu, hunger; Ar. رَغَبَ be roomy, voracious, رَغَبَ desire vehemently; Eth. ርገብ: be hungry);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ר Is 9¹⁰ 44¹²; 3 pl. ܪܥܒܝ ψ 34¹¹; Impf. 3 ms. ܪܥܒ Is 8²¹, 1 pl. ܪܥܒ Je 42¹⁴, etc.;—be hungry Is 8²¹ Gn 41⁵⁵ (E; of land, = have famine), Je 42¹⁴ (לָרַע), Is 49¹⁰ (|| צמא), 65¹³ (|| id.; opp. אכל), ψ 50¹² if I should be hungry (of ʿ), Pr 6³⁰ 19¹⁶. Hiph. allow one to hunger, subj. ʿ: Impf. 3 ms. ܪܥܒܝܗ Dt 8³ (opp. ܘܝܢܐܬܝܗ, וינאכלך, Pr 10³).

רעב n.m. Gn 26¹ famine, hunger;—abs. ʿ Gn 12¹⁰ +; sf. רעבם Ne 9¹⁵; 1. famine (in land, nation or city), Gn 12¹⁰ 26¹ 41^{30.31} Ex 16³ 2 S 21¹ 24¹³ = 2 K 4³⁸ 6²⁵ +; רעב (שני) Gn 41^{27.30.36} שנת רעב, but also רעב שנים [שלוש] שנים 2 S 24¹³ (on gender v. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 105) = 1 Ch 21¹²; c. חזק (be) severe Gn 47^{56.57} 1 K 18² 25³ = Je 52⁶, חזק על Gn 47²⁰; c. בדר 12¹⁰ 47^{4.13}, גדול 2 K 6²⁵; רעבנות La 5¹⁰; רעב Dt 32²⁴ + Is 5¹³ (v. [מרה]), תחלואי רעב Je 14¹⁸, תחלואי רעב La 5¹⁰, רעב Ez 34²⁹, חצי הרעב 5¹⁶; as scourge of ʿ (+ חרב, חרב, etc.; esp. Je Ez), Je 5¹² 11²² 14¹² 21^{7.9} Ez 5² 6^{11.12} +, etc.; fig. of lack of ʿs word Am 8¹¹. 2. hunger, of individual Je 32⁹ Dt 28⁴⁸ (+ צמא, etc.), 2 Ch 32¹¹ (+ id.).

† רעב adj. hungry;—abs. ʿ 2 S 17²⁹ +; fs. רעבה ψ 107⁹ Pr 27⁷; mpl. רעבים 1 S 2⁶ +;—hungry (sts. + צמא, ענה, ענה, 2 S 17²⁹ 2 K 7¹² Is 8²¹ Pr 25²¹ ψ 107⁶; רעבה נפש v⁹ Pr 27⁷; as subst. sg. a hungry man Is 29⁸ 32⁶ 58^{7.10} Ez 18^{7.16} Jb 5⁵ (Bev JPhil. xxvi. 304 prop. רעב, cf. Ez 7¹⁵) 22⁷, pl. 1 S 2⁶ (opp. שבעים בלחם), Jb 24¹⁰ (|| ערומ), ψ 107³⁶ 146⁷; רעב יהי רעב אנו Jb 18¹² (fig.) his strength grows hungry, i.e. fails (B Ew Di al.); © De Bu Du (reading אנו) al. his trouble grows hungry (i.e. ravenous for him), but ʿ never elsewhere in this sense.

† רעבון n.[m.] hunger, lack of food, famine;—cstr. רעבון בתיכם Gn 42^{19.33} (E); abs. רעבון ביימי רעבון ψ 37¹⁹.

† [רעד] vb. tremble, quake (NH id., Hiph. shake (rare), רעדה a trembling, shaking; Ar. رَعَدَ thunder (said of sky), VIII. tremble, quiver; Eth. ርዕድ: tremble; JAram. רער tremble, shake);—Qal Impf. 3 fs. ܪܥܘܕ ψ 104³² and it (the earth) trembleth at the gaze of ʿ, in theoph. Hiph. Pt. עמדתי כרעיד Dn 10¹¹ I stood trembling; pl. מרעידים Ezr 10⁹, c. אשב.

רעד n.m. trembling;—יאה ור יבא בי ψ 55⁶; יאהומו רעד Ex 15¹⁵.

† רעדה n.f. id.; subj. of אהה Is 33¹⁴ ψ 48⁷; || יראה 2¹¹; || פחר Jb 4¹⁴.

I. רעה vb. pasture, tend, graze (As. rēʾu, vb. pasture, n. ruler, TelAm. ruli (as Canaanism) Wkl^{20.191.11}; Ar. رَعَى, Eth. ርዕድ: Aram. רעא, רעא, all = BH);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. ܪܥܝܗ Mi 5³ +, 1 s. sf. consec. ܪܥܝܗים Ez 34¹³, 3 pl. sf. consec. ܪܥܝܗם Je 23⁴, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ܪܥܝܗ Is 27²⁰ +, juss. ܪܥܝܗ Jb 20²⁶, sf. ܪܥܝܗ ψ 80¹⁴, ܪܥܝܗ ψ 78⁷² (ור' Hiph. van d. H.), etc.; Inv. ms. ܪܥܝܗ Mi 7¹⁴ +, sf. רעם ψ 28⁹; fs. רעי Ct 1⁸; mpl. רעי Gn 29⁷; Inf. cstr. לרעות 37¹² +, etc.; Pt. רעה 30³⁶ +, sf. רעי ψ 23¹ +; fs. רעה Gn 29⁹ Pr 25¹⁹, etc.;—1. trans. a. pasture, tend (pascere), lit., c. acc. צאן Gn 30^{31.38} 37¹² (all J), Ex 3¹ (E), 1 S 17¹⁵ 25¹⁶ Is 61⁶, acc. of asses Gn 36²⁴ (P), kids Ct 1⁸; acc. (צאן) om. Gn 29⁷ 37¹³ (loc.) v¹⁶ (all J), Ct 1⁷ (|| הרביץ), Jb 24² (© Me Siegf Bu 16⁹);—metaph. לא ירעם Ho 9², but rd. ירעם © We Now GASm; ירעם ψ 49¹⁶. b. fig. of ʿ, acc. pers., Gn 48¹⁵ (E) God, who shepherded me; c. acc. of people, as flock Ho 4¹⁶ Is 40¹¹ Mi 7¹⁴ (בשבעה), Ez 34¹³ (pregn., c. אָל loc.), v^{14.15} (+ הרביץ), v¹⁶ ψ 28⁹. c. fig. of ruler, and

teacher, acc. of people, as flock, 2 S 5² = 1 Ch 11², 2 S 7⁷ = 1 Ch 17⁶, ψ 78⁷² Je 3¹⁵ 23^{2,4} Ez 34^{2,3,8,10,23,25} Zc 11^{4,7,9}; of teaching, שִׁפְתָי צִדִיק, יְרֵעוּ רְבִים Mi 5³; c. acc. pers. reflex. *pastured* (fed, enriched) *themselves* Ez 34^{2,3,10}. **d.** esp. pt. רָעָה, etc., as subst. = *shepherd, herdsman*: (1) lit., רָעָה צֹאן Gn 4² 46^{32,34} 47³ (all J), רָעָה 37² (E), 1 S 16¹¹ 17³⁴; מִקְנֶה רָעִי Gn 13^{7,7} (J); (ה)רָ' alone, sg. Am 3¹² + 7 t. (all in sim.); רָעָה *shepherdess*, Gn 29⁹ (J); כְּלֵי רָעָה אֲוִילִי Zc 11¹⁵ (v. כְּלֵי 2 c), as symbol; pl. (ה)רָעִים Am 1² Ex 2^{17,19} (J), 1 S 21⁸ (אֲבִיר הָרָ' ; Gr Dr Bu Kit Löhr הָרָעִים ; ① Lag ^{BN 45} HPS אֲבִיל הָעִירִים, but cf. We) + 8 t. + Is 31⁴ (sim.), 38¹² (rd. רָעִים for רָעִי Perles²⁹ Du Che^{11pt} cf. Di), cf. (sf.) Gn 13^{8,8} (J); כְּלֵי הָרָעִים 1 S 17⁴⁰ (v. כְּלֵי 3);—בִּית־רָעָה הָרָעִים, v. p. 112. (2) fig. of ruler (as oft. As; cf. Gk. (Homer) ποιμένα λαῶν), abs. sg. Je 17¹⁶ Zc 10² 11¹⁶ 13^{7b} + 8 t. Je Ez; sf. of רָ' רָעִי Is 44²⁸ (of Cyrus), Zc 13^{7a,17} (rd. הָאֲוִילִי We Now GASm); abs. pl. Is 56¹¹ Je 2⁸ 3¹⁵ Mi 5⁴ Zc 10³ 11^{6,8} + 18 t. Je Ez 34, + (of Assyrian leaders) Na 3¹⁸; רָעִי יֵשׁ' Ez 34²; רָעִי צֹאן Is 63¹¹ (but rd. רָעָה [of Moses] ① ② Di Du al.). (3) epith. of רָ' רָעִי ψ 23¹, רָעָה יֵשׁ' 80², רָעָה אֲבִיר יֵשׁ' Gn 49²⁴ (poem in J; rd. cstr. רָעָה, cf. Comm.); מִרְעָה אֲבִיר Ec 12¹¹ De Wild, < *president* of assembly of sages SiegfSS. **2.** intrans. *feed, graze*: **a.** lit. of cows, sheep, etc.: c. ב loc. Gn 41²⁻¹⁸ (E), 1 Ch 27²⁹; c. acc. of pasture Is 30²⁸; c. loc. Zp 2⁷ (רָעִים) עָלַי for MT עָלֵי רָעִים, v. Now); אֲלֵ-מִינִי loc. Ex 34³ (J); abs. Is 51⁷ 11⁷ (|| רבין; but v. II. רעה infr.) 27¹⁰ (|| id.), 65²⁵ Jon 3⁷ Jb 14¹⁴. **b.** fig. of idolater, Is 44²⁰ *he feedeth on ashes* (acc.); cf. Ho 12² Ephr. *feedeth on wind* (acc.); אֲנִלְתָּ פִי כִסְיִים יֵר־אֲנִלְתָּ Pr 15¹⁴ (so Vrss Qr; Kt פני for פִי) *the mouth of fools feeds on folly* (Toy; Buhl ✓ II. רעה, Gerber¹⁶² sub III. רעה); in Ct, c. ב loc., fig. of lover Ct 2¹⁶ 6^{2,3}; of breasts (like gazelles) 4⁵. **c.** fig. of Isr. as flock Is 14³⁰ (|| רבין), rd. (רָעִי) in my pasture(s), for MT כּוֹפֵה, Koppe Ew Di Du (otherwise Che^{11pt} cf. Marti); Zp 3¹³ (|| id.); c. על־דְרָבָיִם Is 49⁹; c. acc. of pasture-land Je 50¹⁹ Mi 7¹⁴ Ez 34^{14b} (אֲלֵ loc.), v^{18,19}; hence *crop, strip*, i.e. devastate, of conqueror, c. acc. of land Mi 5⁵, cf. אֲתִירוּ Je 6⁵; so רָעִי קָרָדוּ 2¹⁶, acc. of Isr. under fig. of vine (subj. foes, as beasts) ψ 80¹⁴. **d.** subj. wind, c. acc. pers. Je 22²², i.e. drive them away; subj. fire, c. acc. rei, יֵרַע Jb 20²⁶, but read perh. יֵרַע, **Niph.** (Ol Di Hoffin Siegf Bu; otherwise Du). —רָעָה עֲקָרָה 24²¹ is difficult; Bu הִרַע for רָ' ;

more radical conj. in Du. **Niph.** poss. Jb 20²⁶, v. 2 d supr. **Hiph.** ψ 78⁷² van d. H., v. 1 c supr.

רָעָה *shepherd*, רָעָה *shepherdess*, v. ✓ 1 d.

† רָעִי n. [m.] *pasture*;—עֲשָׂרִים בְּמָרָר 1 K 5³ *twenty cattle* (fr.) *pasture* (v. Ges^{131c}; Kit בְּמָרָר).

רָעִי Is 38¹² Zc 11¹⁷, v. ✓ 1 d (1), (2).

† מִרְעָה n.m. ^{Ez 34,14} *pasturage, pasture*;—abs. מ' Gn 47⁴ +; cstr. מִרְעָה Is 34¹⁴; sf. מִרְעָהוּ Jb 39⁸, מִרְעָעִים Ez 34¹⁸;—*pasturage*, לְצֹאן Gn 47⁴ (J), cf. 1 Ch 4^{39,41}, also Is 32¹⁴; מ' שָׂמֵן מְנוּב, v⁴⁰, cf. (fig.) Ez 34^{14,14,18a}; of cattle Jo 1¹⁸, stag La 1⁶; = *pasture*, of wild ass Jb 39⁶; of קִפְיָרִים Na 2¹² (but read מִרְעָה *cave*, for מְרַעָה, We Now, || מַעוֹן); יִתֵּר מִרְעָעִים Ez 34^{18b} (fig.).

† [מִרְעִית] n.f. *pasturing, shepherding, pasturage* (alw. fig.);—sf. מִרְעִיתָה Je 23¹ Ez 34²¹, מִרְעִיתָךְ ψ 74¹ 79¹³, etc.;—**1.** *pasturing, shepherding*, מִרְעִיתָה צֹאן מִרְעִיתָה, of Isr. as flock of רָ', Je 23¹ Ez 34²¹, cf. ψ 74¹ 79¹³ 100³ + 95⁷ (rd. מ' רָעִים יָדוּ, cf. Hup-Now Che). **2.** *pasturage*, Ho 13⁶ (Now פְּרֻעוֹתָם), Is 49⁹ Je 25²⁶. **3.** by meton. = *flock* Je 10²¹.

† II. [רָעָה] vb. prob. *associate with* (cf. Schulthess^{69a} but also Nö ZMG 11v (1900), 184f.; As. ru'a, ruttu, neighbour, fellow (m. et f.; cf. Jäger BAS 1, 483, 486); so Bed. رَاعِي رَاعِيهَا, master, owner, Wallin ZMG v (1851), 9 Jayakar JA xx1, 851; Eth. መርዖ፣ marriage; Ar. رَاعِي, Eth. አርዖ፣ yoke; NH רַעִיָה *friendship* is fr. BH רַעַי);—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. אֲמַנְנָה וְרָעָה אֲמַנְנָה ψ 37³ *cherish faithfulness* (Hup-Now RV Che Du Dr); > *feed securely* (Bae; 1. רעה; *feed on* (his) *faithfulness* Am RV); **Pt.** רָעָה כִּסְיִים Pr 13²⁰ *one associating with fools*, so רָ' זִלְלִים 28⁷ ר' זונות, 29³ (Thes al. think these fig. fr. I. רעה, v. 2 b). **Hithp.** 2 ms. אֲלֵ-תִרְעַע אִתְּךָ Pr 22⁴ *do not make companionship with a bad-tempered man*; perhaps also 3 fpl. תִּתְרַעְעֵנָה Is 11⁷ (Lag Or. 1, 21; Deceased Wife's Sister 399 Brd Du Che^{11pt}) *cow and bear shall be each other's companions*; + *Inf. cstr.* הִתְרַעַע Pr 18²⁴ (Toy, for MT הִתְרַעַע there are [רָעִי for רָעִי] friends (merely) *to be companions* (v. II. רעע ad fin.).

II. רָעַע n.m. ^{Pr 17,17} *friend, companion, fellow*;—רָ' abs. 2 S 13³ +, cstr. 1 Ch 27²³; sf. רָעִי Jb 31⁹ +, רָעַע Dt 5¹⁷ +, רָעַע Ex 2¹³ +, also רָעִי 2 S 12¹¹ (sg.; Ges^{193a}), רָעָהוּ (Ges^{184a}) Gn 11³ + 114 t., רָעוּ Je 6²¹, רָעִי 3³⁰; pl. רָעִים Je 3¹ +, cstr. רָעִי Jb 2¹¹; sf. רָעִי 32³, רָעָהוּ (Ges^{184a}) 42¹⁰

1 S 30²⁶, etc.;—**1.** *friend, intimate*, Gn 38^{12,20} (J), 1 S 30²⁶ 2 S 13³ 1 K 16¹¹ (Θ om.); רעה אֲשֶׁר קָנַפְשָׁךְ Dt 13⁷, רעהוּ מִתַּקַּן Pr 27⁹ (txt. dub., v. Toy); Mi 7⁶ (|| אֲלֵיָהּ), Je 9³ (|| אֶתְּ), 19⁹ La 1² (+ אֲהַבְיָהּ), ψ 35¹⁴ (|| אֶתְּ) + 3 t. ψψ; esp. Jb 2¹¹ 6¹⁴ + 8 t. Jb, Pr 17¹⁷ 18²⁴ + 8 t. Pr (12²⁶ v. מֵרַע infr.), Ct 5¹ (|| רֵדוּיִם); associates Zc 3⁸; term. techn. רֵעַ הַמְּלִיכָה 1 Ch 27³³ (v. רֵעֵה), cf. 2 S 16^{17,17}; of lover Ct 5¹⁶ (|| רֵדוּיִם), husband Je 3²⁹, paramours Ho 3¹ Je 3¹; metaph. רֵעַ לְבָנוֹת יַעֲהָהּ Jb 30²⁹ (|| לְתַנִּים) (|| אֶתְּ). **2.** in weaker sense, *fellow, fellow-citizen, even another person*, with whom one stands in recipr. relations, Ex 2¹³ 20^{16,17,17,17} (Gi v^{13,14,14,14}) = Dt 5^{17,18,18,18}, Ex 21¹⁴ 22^{7,8,10,25} (all E), Lv 19^{13,18,18} 20¹⁰ (all H), Dt 4⁴² 15^{2,2} + 11 t. Dt, Jos 20⁵ (D), Ju 7¹⁴ Je 9⁷ 22¹³ 29²³ Ez 18^{6,11,15} 22^{11,12} Hb 2¹⁵ Jb 16²¹ Ru 4⁷ ψ 15³ 28³ 101⁵ Pr 3^{25,29} 6¹ (|| זָרַ!) + 18 t. Pr; שָׂהוּ רֵעוֹ Je 6²¹; 1 S 15²³ hath given (the kingdom) to thy fellow, = another than thou, so 28¹⁷ 2 S 12¹¹; so also רֵעֵהוּ . . . אִישׁ א (given, certain) man over against his fellow (diff. fr. 3) Ex 21^{18,35} 22^{6,9,13} 33¹¹ (all E), Dt 19¹¹ 22²⁶ Ju 7¹³ 1 K 8³¹ 20³⁵ Je 7⁵ 1 Ch 6²² Ru 3¹⁴ Ec 4⁴; similarly אֶל-רֵעֵהוּ שָׁעִיר Is 34¹⁴. **3.** in recipr. phr. רֵעֵהוּ . . . אִישׁ Gn 11³ they said one to another (אִישׁ distrib.), each the speech of the other v⁷, absent one from the other 31⁴⁹, cf. 43³³ (all J), Ex 11² 18⁷⁻¹⁸ 32²⁷ (all E), Ju 6²⁹ 7²² 10¹⁸ 2 S 2^{16,18} + 4 t. 1 S, 2 K 3²³ 7^{3,9} 2 Ch 20²³ Is 3⁵ (|| אִישׁ בְּאֵיָהּ), 13⁹ 19² (|| אִישׁ בְּאֵיָהּ), 41⁶ Je 5⁸ + 11 t. Je, Ez 33²⁶ Zc 3¹⁰ + 6 t. Zc (11⁶ read רֵעֵהוּ Sta ZAW¹ (1881), 26), Mal 3¹⁶ Jon 1⁷; so of things Gn 15¹⁰ (J).—1. רַע v. רוע.

† רֵעֵה n.m. friend (cf. Sta¹⁸⁴ Lag^{BN 156} Ba¹²⁴);—cstr. in term. techn. רֵעֵה הַמְּלִיכָה (Ges¹⁸³¹¹ Kö^{ll. 1, 78 f.}) 1 K 4⁵ (= רַע 1 Ch 27³³), cf. רֵעֵה דָוִד 2 S 15³⁷ 16¹⁶; ins. also 15³² (cf. v³⁷) Θ We Dr al.; in simple sense Pr 27¹⁰ Kt (Qr רַע; cf. Kö^{1-c}).

† [רֵעֵה] vb. denom. Pi. be a special friend;—Pf. 3 ms. לוּ מֵרַעְהוּ אֲשֶׁר רֵעֵה לוּ Ju 14²⁰ his comrade who had been 'best man' (GFM) to him.

† [רֵעֵה] n.f. companion, attendant;—of maidens, pl. sf. רֵעוּתָי Ju 11⁹⁷ Qr (> Kt רעיתי), רעוּתָיָהּ v³⁸ ψ 45¹⁵.

† [רֵעֵה] n.f. companion;—of beloved bride, sf. רֵעוּתָי Ct 1^{9,15} 2^{10,13} 4^{1,7} 5² 6⁴; so of attendant maidens Ju 11³⁷ Kt, but v. foregoing.

† I. רֵעוּת n.f. fellow (-woman);—sf. in recipr. phr. מֵאֵת רֵעוּתָיָהּ Ex 11² (E) each from her fellow (|| אִישׁ מֵאֵת רֵעֵהוּ, cf. II. רַע 3); cf. Je

9¹⁹; of birds of prey (רֵיאוֹת) Is 34¹⁵ cf. v¹⁶; people under fig. of sheep Zc 11⁹; רֵעוּתָיָהּ Est 1¹⁹ = another than she (cf. 1 S 15²⁸ II. רַע 2).

† רות n.pr.f. Ruth (for רֵעוּתָי, i.e. *friendship*, Syr. ܪܘܬܐ, Thes Lag^{BN 84, 156}; Or. II. 41 Kö^{ll. 1, 481});—Moabite, ancestress of David, Ru 1^{4,14,16,22} 2^{2,8,21,22} 3⁹ 4^{5,10,13}; Pouvθ.

† רעו n.pr.m. (prop. name of a god, Duval ZA VI. 126 Mez Harrān 23, cf. Hom. A. u. A. II. 208);—son of Peleg; Gn 11^{18,19,20,21} (P), 1 Ch 1²⁵; Payav.

† רעוֹאֵל n.pr.m. Payouhal: **1.** Moses' father-in-law Ex 2¹⁸ (J; Θ L Iobop), Nu 10²⁹ (JE); elsewhere יָתֵרוֹ q.v. **2.** Edomite Gn 36^{4,10,13,17,17} (P), || 1 Ch 1^{35,37}. **3.** Gadite Nu 2¹⁴, v. רֵעוּאֵל p. 396. **4.** Benjamite 1 Ch 9⁸.

† רַעִי n.pr.m. (cf. Palm. n.pr. רַעִי friendly(?) Cook¹⁰⁹);—courtier of David (si vera l.) 1 K 1⁸; Πησαι, Θ L of εἰραῖποι αὐτοῦ.

† [מֵרַע] n.m. friend, companion (strange formation; orig. dub.; Wetzst^{Syr. Dreschtafel, Z. Ethnol. 1873, 289} cp. مِرْيَال miryāl, name of bell-wether among Syr. nomads (prop. [inseparable] companion), and der. fr. *רַעִי, prop. *closely joined*; cf. Gerber^{97, 162});—sf. מֵרַעְהוּ Gn 26²⁶ + מֵרַעְהוּ Pr 19⁷, מֵרַעְהוּ Ju 15²; pl. מֵרַעִים 14¹¹;—companion, confidential friend, Gn 26²⁶ (J; cf. רֵעֵה); of bridegroom's escort 14¹¹, 'best man' (GFM) v²⁰ 15^{2,6}; more gen. friends (|| אחים) 2 S 3⁸ Pr 19⁷; 12²⁶ is dub., Död Hi De al. מֵרַעְהוּ; Toy conj. poss. מֵרַעְהוּ (יָסַר), v. further תור.

III. רעה (Aram. רַעַא, ܪܥܐ, take pleasure (in), desire, = Ar. رعى [Heb. רָעָה], whence Aram. רַעִינָא desire, רַעִינָא, רַעִינָא, ܪܥܝܢܐ, opinion, thought, disposition, and following late and Aram. words in Heb., cf. Nö^{ZMG III (1900), 155}; > De Siegf^{Qoh. 19} al. from I. רעה 2 b, cf. Ho 12², and Ar. رعى watch, regard, respect (Lane) [Ba^{WU 46 f.} Kau Aramaismen 82 f. derive foll. from I. רעה = observe, attend to, specif. tend sheep, also aim at, purpose]).

† III. [רַע] n.[m.] purpose, aim;—sf. רַעִי ψ 139² (of man), pl. sf. רַעִיָּם v¹⁷ (of El).

† II. רַעוּת n.f. longing, striving;—cstr., רַעוּתָיָהּ Ec 1¹⁴ 2^{11,17,28} 4⁶ 9⁶; עֲקוּל וְרַעוּתָיָהּ Ec 4⁶.

† רַעִיוֹן n.[m.] id.;—cstr., רַעִיוֹנָיָהּ Ec 1¹⁷, רַעִיוֹן בְּבָלָעֲמֶלּוֹ וְרַעִיוֹן לְבָבּוֹ Ec 4¹⁶ (cf. foreg.), רַעִיוֹן v. II. רַעַע.

† [רעל] **vb.** quiver, shake, reel (Aram. רעל, ܪܥܠ, quiver, shake, tremble; Ar. رَعَلَ the hanging part of a sheep's split ear, also (Frey) a kind of veil of which a part hangs down in front; رَعَلَ dangling; Lihy. has n.pr. רעל DHM^{Eplgr. Denkm. Ar. 33});—**Hoph. Pf.** 3 pl. הַרְעִלִים Na 2⁴ are made to quiver. Vid. also [רעל].

† רעל **n.** [m.] reeling;—only סִפְרֵי־זֶרֶךְ Zc 12² goblet of reeling (fig. of Jerusalem).

† [רעלה] **n.** [f.] prob. veil (cf. Ar. supr.);—pl. הַרְעֵלוֹת Is 3¹⁹, in list of finery.

מַרְעֵלָה v. p. 599.

† תַּרְעֵלָה **n.f.** reeling (cf. רעל);—כּוֹס הַתַּרְעֵלָה Is 51^{17,22}; ה' יין ψ 60⁵ drink reeling as wine.

† רַעְלוּיָהּ **n. pr. m.** companion of Zerub., Ezr 2² (Ρεελαία, ὉΛ Δεμίου), = רַעְמִיָּה Ne 7⁷ (Νααμια, Ν Δαεμια, ὉΛ Δαυμίας, Α Ρεελα).

רעם (√ of foll., prob. onomatop.; Gerber⁴⁷ prop. move violently as orig. meaning, but ref. to thunderous sound everywhere, exc. Ez 27³⁵ where text dub., v. infr.; cf. Aram. רעם, רעים **n.** thunder, רעם **vh.** thunder; esp. Aph. Ithpa. utter (loud) complaints; رَعِمَ, رَعِمَ **n.** thunder, رَعِمَ **vb.** thunder, lament, cf. NH רעם **n.** Hiph. thunder, Hithp. complain; Eth. ረጸዖ; **n.** thunder, As. rīmu, id.; Ar. رَعِمَ, رَعِمَ, vex, dislike, etc.).

† רַעַם **n.** [m.] thunder;—ascribed to 'י: 'ר abs. Is 29⁵, רַעַם פִּסְתָּר רַעַם ψ 81⁸ (Baer Gi; i.e. thunder-cloud); sf. קוֹל רַעַם 77¹⁹ 104⁷; cstr. thunder-cloud Jb 26¹⁴ (fig. of 'י's display of might; opp. שִׁמְצָן); fig. of captains, רַעַם רִי 39²⁵, i.e. thunderous shouting (+ תְּרוּעָה).

† [רעם] **vb. denom.** thunder;—**Qal** make the sound of thunder, thunder: *Impf.* 3 ms. רַעַם let the sea thunder (in praise, || שָׂמַח, נִיל, הרעי, כּוֹף, הרעי, עֹל, —*Pf.* 3 pl. רַעַם עָנִים Ez 27³⁵ is dub.: faces tremble (Toy are convulsed), or they tremble (cf. Hi-Sm Krae; AV RV are troubled) in face, lacks etym. support (otherwise Gerber⁴⁷, but v. √ supr.); רַעַם עָנִים **Hiph.** (Gerber⁴⁷) thunder, cause thunder;—*Pf.* 3 ms. רַעַם ψ 29³; *Impf.* 3 ms. רַעַם (on — v. Kō^{1,210}) ψ 18¹⁴ +; רַעַם י S 7¹⁰; 2 ms. רַעַם Jb 40⁸; I S 1⁶ v. infr.;—*thunder*, of 'י (God) 2¹⁰ 7¹⁰ (both c. על pers. against whom), ψ 18¹⁴ = 2 S 22¹⁴, ψ 29³ Jb 37¹⁵, cf. 40⁹.—הַרְעֵמָה I S 1⁶ is appar.

Inf. cstr. sf. (Ges^{120b; 22^a}), but not understood by ⑩ and dub.: AV RV to make her fret, cf. Aram. utter (loud) complaints (Weir in Dr^{8m 291}); perhaps corrupt HPS.

רַעְמָה v. II. רַעְמָה.

† I. רַעְמָה (Gi^{Intr. 127^L}) **n. f.** vibration? quivering mane? of horse's neck: Jb 39¹⁹ hast thou clothed his neck (with) 'ר? so most, but very uncertain.

† II. רַעְמָה, רַעְמָה (Gi^{Intr. 124^{ff.}}) **n. pr. m.** 'son' of Cush, הַרְעָה Gn 10^{7,7} = רַעָה I Ch 1^{9,9} (Baer, v. his note; van d. H. Gi^{Intr. vb}); Ρεγχαμα, Ρεγμα; הַרְעָה as trading people Ez 27²², Ραμα, Ραγμα. Identified by many with city 'Ρεγ(α)μα (Ptol^{17,7,14}), 'Ρηγμα (Steph. Byz.), in SE. Arabia, on Pers. Gulf (so even DHM^{ZMG xxx (1876), 122 Glas Skizze II. 251, 325}), but this is رَمَحَة in inscr. (Glas^{1b, 252}); < Sab. رَعْمَة near Me'in in SW. Arabia (Hom^{Sudar. Chr. 131 Hal 535, 11}, cf. DHM^{1 c.}), perh. = 'Ραμαναίται of Strabo^{xv. 1. 24}, v. Di^{Gn 10,7}.

רַעְמִיָּה (? thunder of 'י) Ne 7⁷ v. רַעְלוּיָהּ.

† רַעְמִסָּה **n. pr. loc.** Ex 1¹¹ (J), = רַעְמִסָּה Gn 47¹¹ Ex 2²⁷ Nu 33^{5,5} (all P), Ramses, city in Egypt; Ραμεσ(σ)η; built by King Rameses II (hence its name; the king used Israelitish corvée acc. to Ex 1¹¹), near Tel el-Mashkuta (Piithom), but not certainly identified, round פַּתֶּם and ref.; 'ר אֶרֶץ Gn 47¹¹ of district round.

† [רען] **vb.** only Pa'lel be or grow luxuriant, fresh, green;—*Pf.* 3 fs. רַעְנָה (De^{110b}) Jb 15³² (of branch, in fig.).

† רַעְנָן **adj.** luxuriant, fresh;—m. 'ר Dt 12² +; f. רַעְנָנָה Ct 1¹⁶; mpl. רַעְנָנִים ψ 92¹⁵;—luxuriant, of trees: רַעְנָנִים Ho 14⁹, רַעְנָנִים ψ 52¹⁰ (both sim.), Je 1¹⁶ (fig.); sim. also, רַעְנָנִים ψ 37³⁵ (but rd. רַעְנָנִים הַלְבָּנוֹן ⑩ ⑩ and most); esp. in phrase רַעְנָנִים הַלְבָּנוֹן place of idolatrous rites, Dt 12² I K 14²³ 2 K 16⁴ = 2 Ch 28⁴, 2 K 17¹⁰ Je 2²⁰ 3^{5,13} Is 57⁵ Ez 6¹⁵; רַעְנָנִים Je 17² (si vera l.); leaf v⁸ (fig.); leafy couch Ct 1¹⁶; fresh, oil ψ 92¹¹; fresh, flourishing, pers. (fig., as trees) v¹⁵ (+ רַעְנָנִים).

I. רַעַע (√ of foll.; orig. meaning dub.).

† רַעַע **n.** [m.] badness, evil;—'ר abs. Gn 41¹⁹ + 4 t. Je; cstr. Ho 9¹⁵ + 13 t.;—**1.** badness, bad quality, of cattle Gn 41¹⁹ (E), figs Je 24^{2,3,5} 29¹⁷. **2.** wilfulness, רַעַע לֵב I S 17²⁸ (Gerber¹⁶¹ makes **2** and **4** [inf. of] vb.). **3.** ethical, evil, badness, only in phr.: רַעַע מַעֲלָלִים evil of doings

Dt 28²⁰ Is 1¹⁵ J⁹ 4¹ 21¹² 23^{2,22} 25⁵ 26³ 44²² Ho 9¹⁵
 ψ 28⁴ (cf. מעללים רע 1 S 25⁹). 4. *sadness*,
 פְּנִים רַ' Ec 7³, לֵב רַ' Ne 2³ (cf. [רַעַע] 2).

I. רע ²²⁸ **adj.** *bad, evil* (distinction from n., and vb. P²²⁸ 3 ms., is sts. not easy, and opinions differ);—ms. רע Gn 6⁹ +; רַע 3 I 2⁴ +; pl. רָעִים 13¹³ +; cstr. רָעֵי Ez 7²⁴ (del. Co); fs. רָעָה Gn 37² + 37 t. (this form usu. noun), pl. רָעוֹת 28⁸ + 14 t.; רָעַת 41²⁷ (18 t. noun);—+1. *bad, disagreeable, malignant*: of a woman, בְּעֵינַי רָעָה Ex 21⁸ (E; perhaps, with changed accent, vb. 3 fs. רָעָה) *disagreeable, unpleasing in the eyes of*, pl. Gn 28⁸ (P); of poisonous herb 2 K 4⁴¹, malignant boils Dt 28³⁵ Jb 2⁷, diseases Dt 7¹⁵ 28⁵⁹ 2 Ch 21¹⁹ Ec 6², deadly sword ψ 144¹⁰, arrows Ez 5¹⁶, severe judgments 14²¹, wonders Dt 6²²; מְלֹאכֵי רָעִים ψ 78⁴⁹ = fierce messengers (of God; Ew⁴ 287 * Ges⁴ 190 e), wild beasts Gn 37^{20,33} (JE) Lv 26⁶ (H) Ez 5¹⁷ 14^{15,21} 34²⁵; unclean thing Dt 23¹⁰. +2. *bad, unpleasant, giving pain, unhappiness, misery*: ימֵים רָעִים *evil days* (of trial and hardship) Gn 47⁹ (P) Pr 15¹⁵; רע Ec 1¹³ 5¹⁸; עֵינָן רַע, cf. 2¹⁷ 9³; רַע הַמְעֵשָׂה הָרַע 4³; הַדְּבָר הָרַע *evil report* Ex 33⁴ (J), so רָעָה גְּדָה Gn 37² (JE) Nu 14³⁷ (P), רע שם Dt 22^{14,19} Ne 6¹³, רָעָה לְמִוְצָהּ Je 49²³ ψ 112⁷; of things: painful discipline Pr 15¹⁰, evil occurrence 1 K 5¹⁸, *evil(-bringing) net* Ec 9¹², instruments Is 32⁷; *things*: רע *it is bad, harmful* Is 3¹¹ Je 2¹⁹; of speech, דְּבַר רַע Gn 24⁵⁰ (J) in prov., speak *bad or good* = anything at all, רע עד מְטוֹב 3 I 24²⁹ (E), לְמַרְעֵ עֵד טוֹב, of the divine spirit as producing an ecstatic state of frenzy and violence 1 S 16^{14,15,16,23} 18¹⁰ 19⁹ (see רִוּחַ 9). +3. *evil, displeasing* פְּלִשְׁתִּים סַרְגֵי בְּעֵינַי רָעָה 1 S 29⁷. +4. *bad of its kind*, land Nu 13¹⁹ (J), place 20⁵ (JE), waters 2 K 2¹⁹, figs Je 24^{2,3,3,8}, kine Gn 41^{3,4,19,20,21,27} (E), רע מוֹם Dt 15²¹, cf. 17¹. +5. *bad*, i. e. of low value Lv 27^{10,10,12,14,33} (H), cf. Mal 1^{8,9}; רע רַע יֵאמַר הַקֹּנֶה, רע רַע Pr 20^{14,14}. +6. + comp., *worse than*, 2 S 19⁹; as superl., רָעִי Ez 7²⁴ *worst of nations* (del. Co). +7. *sad, unhappy*: לֵב רַע *sad heart* (cf. opp. טוֹב, רַע לְפָנָיו Pr 25²⁰; of face Gn 40⁷ (E) Ne 2²; רע לְפָנָיו v¹. +8. *evil*, מְחַשְׁבֵּת (ה) רָעָה *devises evil (hurtful) device* Ez 38¹⁰ Est 9²⁵. +9. *bad, unkind, vicious in disposition or temper*: וְלִבִּי רַע *when the mind is vicious, harmful* Pr 26²³; רע עֵינַי *one evil of eye* Pr 23⁶ 28²²; רָעָה רִוּחַ Ju 9²³ *bad temper*.

10. *ethically bad, evil, wicked*: +a. in gen., רע Ec 12¹⁴ *whether good or bad*. +b. of persons, רע איש 1 S 30²²; רע אדם ψ 140²; רע המן הרע הזה Est 7⁶ *this wicked Haman*, so רע = *evil man* ψ 10¹⁵, Jb 21³⁰ Pr 11²¹ 12¹³ 24²⁰, רָעִים = *evil men* Gn 13¹³ (J) Je 6²⁹ 15²¹ Ez 30¹² Jb 35¹² Pr 4¹⁴ 12¹² 14¹⁹ 15³; רָעוֹת *evil women* Je 2³³; שְׁבִנֵים רָעִים 12¹⁴ *evil neighbours*; of הַדָּדִר Dt 1³⁵, הָעָם הָרַעָה Nu 14^{27,35} (P), הַמְשַׁפְּחָה Je 8³; רַע בְּעֵינַי *wicked in the eyes of* Gn 38⁷ (JE) = 1 Ch 2³; רַע הָרַע בְּעֵינַי Nu 32¹³ (R) Dt 4²⁵ 9¹⁸ 17² 31²⁹ Ju 2¹¹ + 48 t., + (c. sf. of God) 2 K 21¹⁶ Is 65¹² 66⁴ Je 7³⁰ 32³⁰ ψ 51⁶ 2 S 12⁹, prob. also Je 18¹⁰ (read הָרַע for הָרָעָה). c. of thoughts, יָצַר Gn 6⁸ 8²¹ (J), הָרַע הַיָּבֵל Je 3¹⁷ 24¹¹ 16¹² 18¹²; words, רָעוֹת Pr 15²⁵. d. *deeds, actions*, עֲשָׂה (כ) רָבֵר הרע Dt 13¹² 17⁵ 19²⁰ Ne 13¹⁷; עֲשָׂה רָעוֹת Je 3⁵; רַע דְּבַר רַע ψ 64⁶ 141⁴ Ec 8^{3,5}; דְּבָרִים 1 S 23²³ 2 K 17¹¹; חֲרָפָה 1 K 13³³ Je 18¹¹ 23²² + 11 t.; רָעוֹת 2 K 17¹³ 2 Ch 7¹⁴ Ez 20⁴⁴ 33¹¹ 36²¹ Zc 1⁴; מְעֵשֵׂי רַע Ezr 9¹³; מְעַלְלִים Zc 1⁴ Ne 9³⁵ (cf. רע 4); רַע הַתּוֹעֲבוֹת (ה) רָעוֹת Je 23¹⁰; מְרֹוֹתָם Hb 2⁹; רַע הַתּוֹעֲבוֹת (ה) רָעוֹת Ez 6¹¹ 8⁹ (del. Co); בְּיָ רָעוֹת פְּמִנְתָּם ψ 55¹⁶ *for evil deeds are in their dwelling*.

II. רע ¹²⁸ **n.m.** ^{Jb 30, 20} *evil, distress, misery, injury, calamity*;—abs. רע Nu 11¹ +, פָּרַע Ex 5¹⁹ +, רַע Gu 48¹⁸ +;—+1. *evil, distress, adversity*: בּוֹרָא רַע *fear evil* ψ 23⁴ Zp 3¹⁵; רַע בּוֹרָא Is 45⁷ (of God), הַבִּיָּא רַע 3 I 2²; מְתוֹמָנִים Nu 11¹ (J) *murmuring respecting distress* (see Di); רע אדם טוב ואם Je 42⁸ *whether prosperity or adversity*; יוֹם רַע Am 6³ *day of calamity*; יָמֵי רַע ψ 49⁹ 94¹³; כִּי טוֹב קוֹיֵת וּיְבֵא רַע Jb 30²⁶; בְּרַע *in adversity* Ex 5¹⁹ (E) ψ 10⁶; יָפַל בְּרַע Pr 13¹⁷; מְכַל רַע, בכל־רע Pr 5¹⁴; מְכַל רַע, בכל־רע Gn 44³⁴ (J); מְכַל רַע, בכל־רע Gn 48¹⁸ (E) ψ 121⁷; v. also Mi 1¹² ψ 140¹² Jb 5¹⁹ 31²⁹ Pr 12²¹ 19²³. +2. *evil, injury, wrong*: רַע עֲשָׂה +, עם pers. Gn 31²⁹ (E); ל pers. Je 39¹²; as obj. of חָשַׁב Ho 7¹⁵, חָרַשׁ Pr 6¹⁴ 12²⁰ 14²², הַשִּׁיב ψ 54⁷, נָמַל 7⁵ Pr 31¹², בָּקַשׁ דְּבַר בְּרַע 109²⁰, דְּבַר, ψ 41⁶, אָמַר, 20²² שְׁלֵם, 73⁸ *speak about injury*; רַע אִם פִּי אִם רַע Je 7¹⁰, לְרַעָה (18⁷) I K 22^{8,18} = 2 Ch (18⁷) רָעָה (18⁷), לְרַעָה לְרַע *for harm, injury* Is 59⁷ Je 7⁶ 25⁷ ψ 56⁶ Pr 16² 21¹² Ec 8⁹; רַע יָרוּעַ Pr 11¹⁵ (but rd. רַע Gr SS, v. Toy). 3. *ethical evil*, Dt 30¹⁵ 2 S 14¹⁷ Is 52⁰ Am 5¹⁴ Mi 7³ + 10 t.; רע עֲשָׂה 2 K 21⁹ 2 Ch 12¹⁴ 33⁹ Ne 9²⁸ + 8 t.; שָׂנֵא רַע Am 5¹⁵ ψ 97¹⁰ Pr 8¹³; מְאֵם רַע ψ 36⁶; מְאֵם בְּרַע Is 7^{15,16}; בְּרַע הָרַע *consume evil from* Dt 13⁶ + 8 t. Dt;

|| הַיְאֻוִינִי || **Hithpō.** Pf. 3 fs. + **Qal Inf. abs.** (v. supr.) רָעָה הַתְּרַעְעָה [הָ] אֶרֶץ Is 24¹⁹ *the earth is broken asunder* (|| כְּמוֹת הַתְּמוֹתֵיטָה, פִּזְרֵה הַתְּפֹרְרָה ||); also *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְרַעְעֵץ Pr 18²⁴ *will be broken in pieces* (Ges¹¹⁴¹), *ruined*, De al., but < read *in pieces* Vrss Toy al., v. II. רעה רעה Hithp. (see, however, Dr Expos. Times xi (1899-1900), 230f.).

† [רָעָה] **vb.** trickle, drip, *synon.* of נוֹל, II. ערה (cf. Ar. رَعَفَ, *flow* (of blood), *bleed* (of the nose));—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִרְעָפוּ, of clouds Jb 36²⁸ (c. יָלַי pers.; || יָלַי), c. acc. mat. טַל Pr 3²⁰; fig. מִכְּעֵלְיָךְ יִרְעָפוּן הַשָּׁמַיִם ψ 65¹² (i.e. fertilizing rain); subj. of moistened ground, נְאוֹת מְדָרָךְ, v¹³. **Hiph. Inv. mpl.** הִרְעִיפוּ Is 45³ *trickle*, O heavens, from above (fig.: || יָלַי צִדְקָה).

† [רָעָעָן] **vb.** shatter (Aram. רָעַן *smite, shatter*; cf. perh. TelAm. *rahāsu*, Wkl^{TelAm. 123, 31: 137, 32});—**Impf.** 3 fs. תִּרְעַעְנֵנִי אֵיבִיב Ex 15⁶; 3 m. pl. וַיִּרְעַצּוּ Ju 10⁸, acc. pers. (of men; || וַיִּרְעַצּוּ).

† [רָעַשׁ] **vb.** quake, shake, intr. (NH=BH, so Aram. رَعَسَ (rare), and (once) رَعَشَ *toss, rage* (of sea); Ar. رَعَسَ, usu. رَعَشَ, رَعَشَ (loan-word ?), *tremble, quiver, quake*; cf. perhaps As. *rēšu, exult*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. רָעַשָׁה Je 8¹⁶ 49²¹, רָעַשְׁתָּ Ju 5⁴ ψ 68⁹; 3 pl. רָעַשׁוּ Jo 2¹⁰ +, etc. **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְעַשׁ ψ 72¹⁶, 3 fpl. תִּרְעַשְׁנָה Ez 26¹⁰, etc.; *Pt.* pl. רָעַשִׁים Je 4²⁴;—*quake, shake*, of earth Ju 5⁴ = ψ 68⁹, 2 S 22³ (רָנוּ) = ψ 18³ (|| *id.*), ψ 77¹⁹ (+ רָנוּ), also Is 13¹³ (c. עֲלֵיכֶן +, מִפְּקוּמֵי +, *pregn.*; || רָנוּ), Je 51²⁹; c. מִן caus. Je 8¹⁶ 10¹⁰ 49²¹; of מוֹסְפֵי אֶרֶץ Is 24¹⁸; of heavens Jo 2¹⁰ (לְפָנֶי) *caus.*; (|| רָנוּ); heavens and earth 4¹⁶; mts. Je 4²⁴ Na 1⁵ (מִן pers. *caus.*), ψ 46⁴ (ב *caus.*); walls Ez 26¹⁰ (מִן *caus.*); v¹⁵ (id.) מְנַרְשׁוֹת 27²⁸ (ל *caus.*); of all living things Ez 38²⁰ (מִפְּנֵי *caus.*); of waving grain ψ 72¹⁶. **Niph.** הִרְעִישָׁה הָאָרֶץ Je 50⁴⁶ *is made to quake* (מְקוּל). **Hiph. Pf.** 2 ms. הִרְעִישְׁתָּה ψ 60⁴; 1 s. הִרְעִישְׁתִּי Ez 31¹⁶; וְהָרִי consec. Hg 2⁷; **Impf.** 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. תִּרְעִישְׁנִי (הָ) Jb 39²⁰; *Pt.* מִרְעִישׁ Is 14¹⁶ + 2 t.;—**1.** *cause to quake*, subj. א', c. acc. of heavens, earth, nations, etc., Hg 2^{7, 21}, cf. ψ 60⁴; nations + מְקוּל Ez 31¹⁶; subj. man, c. acc. of kingdoms Is 14¹⁶ (|| מִרְעִישׁוֹ). **2.** *cause* (horse) *to spring, leap* (like locust), man subj., Jb 39²⁰.

† רָעַשׁ **n.m.** ^{Jo 10, 22} quaking, shaking;—**ר'** abs. 1 K 19¹¹ +, cstr. Na 3² Jb 41²¹;—**1.** *specif. earthquake*, Am 1¹ Zc 14³ 1 K 19^{11, 12}; fig. of

א's judgment Is 29⁶ Ez 38¹⁹; cf. (in vision) קוֹל נְדוּלָה רָ 3^{12, 13}; prob. also 37⁷ (⊙ Thes Co Krae; >*rustling, rattling*, Hi-Sm Toy); hence hyperbol. of shaking of earth by tramping of warriors Is 9⁴, by war-chariots Je 47³, cf. 10²², or wheels Na 3², by war-horse(s) hoofs) Jb 39²⁴ (+ רָנוּ). **2.** *quaking, trembling*, of pers. Ez 12¹⁸. **3.** *shaking, quivering*, of dart Jb 41²¹ (al. *rushing sound*).

† רָפָא **vb.** heal (NH in deriv.; Ph. רַפַּא, Syr. ܪܦܐ *heal*; on Aram. n.pr. epd. with רַפַּא v. Nö^{ZMG x1 (1886), 723} Lzb³⁶⁹; Sab. n.pr. אַלְרַפַּא Langer^{1, 1} DHM^{ZMG xxxvii (1883), 326}, Ar. رَفَا (and رَفَا) *darn, mend, repair, pacify*; Eth. ረፋሐ: *stitch together, mend*; cf. Küchenmeister^{ZWiss. Th. xxx (1867), 257 ff.});—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. רָפָא Is 6¹⁰, sf. וְרָפְאֵם 19²², 1 s. sf. consec. וְרָפְאֵתִי 57¹⁹, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. רָפֵא 2 K 20⁸ +, sf. וְרָפְאֵנִי Ho 6¹, 1 s. אֶרְפֵּא Ho 14⁵ +, אֶרְפֵּה (Ges^{175 pp}) Je 3²²; 3 fpl. תִּרְפִּינָה (Id^{1b, 9q}) Jb 5¹⁸, etc.; *Inv. ms.* רָפֵא Nu 12¹³, רָפֵה (Id^{1b, pp}) ψ 60⁴, רָפְאָה 41⁶, etc.; *Inf. abs.* רְפִיא Is 19²²; *cstr.* לְרָפֵא Ho 5¹³, etc.; *Pt.* רָפֵא 2 K 20⁶ +, etc.;—*heal*: **1.** *lit., a.* of God, c. acc. pers. Gn 20¹⁷ (E), ψ 107²⁰ (sf), c. ל pers. Nu 12¹⁸ (JE) 2 K 20^{6, 8}. **b.** of men, abs. Ec 3³ (opp. *הַרְגֵנִי*); *pt.* as subst. *healer, physician*, Gn 50^{2, 2} (J) 2 Ch 16¹². **2.** *fig., heal hurts* of nation, involving א's (restored) favour (and, often, forgiveness): **a.** subj. א', c. sf. pers., Ho 6¹ 1 r³ (yet cf. We Now), Ex 15²⁶ (J), Is 19^{22 b} 57^{18, 19} Je 33⁶ ψ 30³, cf. 6³; c. acc. עַם 2 Ch 30²⁰, c. acc. אֶרֶץ 2 Ch 7¹⁴; c. ל of nation Ho 7¹, and (indef. subj.) Is 6¹⁰ (lest) *one heal them* (= *pass., they be healed*); c. acc. of hurt, מִחֵץ מַחֲזֵר 30²⁶ שְׁבָרִים (of land) ψ 60⁴, so מְשׁוּבָה Ho 14⁵ Je 3²² (incl. *the consequences* of backsliding); c. ל of hurt ψ 103³; acc. nation (personif.) + מִן of hurt Je 30¹⁷ *I will heal thee of thy wounds* (|| אֶרְפְּאֶךָ); abs. Is 19^{22 a} (opp. *הַנְּהַף*), Dt 32³⁹ (opp. *מַחֲזֵר*); *pt.* as subst. *healer, physician* Je 8²². **b.** human subj., c. ל of nation, Ho 5¹³, cf. La 2¹³. **3.** **a.** *fig., heal* individ. distresses, c. sf. pers. Je 17¹⁴, c. acc. נַפְשִׁי = *me* ψ 41⁶, c. ל pers., לִבְשֵׁי לְבָבִי ψ 147³ (i.e. *longing exiles*, cf. Is 61³); abs. Jb 5¹⁸ (opp. *מַחֲזֵר*); *pt.* as subst. Jb 13⁴. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִרְפָּא Lv 13³⁷ +, 3 fs. וְנִרְפְּתָה (Ges^{175 9q}) Je 51⁹; 3 pl. וְנִרְפְּאוּ consec. Ez 47⁸; **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּרְפֵּא Je 51⁹; 3 mpl. יִרְפְּאוּ Ez 47^{9, 11}, וְנִרְפוּ (Ges^{1 c}) 2 K 2²², etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִרְפֵּא Je 15¹⁸ +, הִרְפֵּה (Id^{1b}) Je 19¹¹;—*be healed*: **1.** *lit., of pers.* 1 S 6³; + *acc. of disease* Dt 28^{27, 35}; subj. *disease* Lv 13^{18, 37} 14^{3, 48}; of (bad) water

2 K 2²², salt waters (prediction), i.e. be made fresh, Ez 47^{8,9,11}; of (broken) pottery, i.e. be made whole, Je 19¹¹ (in sim.). **2.** fig., be healed: **a.** of national hurts, subj. city Je 51^{8,9}; involving forgiveness and 's blessing, impers. c. ל of people, וְרָפְאוּ לָנוּ Is 53⁶ i.e. *healing has come to us*. **b.** of personal distress, subj. pers. Je 17¹⁴, subj. the distress 15¹⁸. **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. רָפְאוּ 2 K 2²¹; 2 mpl. רָפְאוּם Ez 34⁴; 1 pl. רָפְאוּ Je 51⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְפָּא Ex 21¹⁹ Zc 11¹⁶, יִרְפָּא 1 K 18³⁰; 3 mpl. יִרְפְּאוּ Je 6¹⁴, יִרְפְּאוּ (Ges¹⁷⁰ 94) 8¹¹; **Inf. abs.** רָפֵא Ex 21¹⁹;—*have healed, heal*, usu. human subj.: **1.** lit., רָפֵא רָפֵא Ex 21¹⁹ *he shall have (him) well healed*; c. acc. of altar, = *repair*, 1 K 18³⁰; c. ל of water (subj. 's) 2 K 2²¹. **2.** fig. of healing national defects and hurts, acc. pers., Ez 34¹⁴ Zc 11¹⁶; *work at healing, treat* (acc. of hurt) Je 6¹⁴ 8¹¹ (both עַל-נִקְלָה וְעַל-נִקְלָה) **Niph.** 2), 51⁹. **Hithp.** **Inf. cstr.** of purpose, לְהִתְרַפֵּא, lit., *in order to get healed*, + מִן of wounds 2 K 8²⁹=9¹⁵, so || 2 Ch 22⁶ (rd. with וְ מִן for בִּי, cf. Be Kau Benz).

† I. רָפֵא n.pr.m. in Benj., 1 Ch 8², Ραφαη[a].—II. רָפֵא v. רפה.—Vid. also ר' בִּית p. 112.

I, II. רָפְאוּ v. sub רפה.

† I. רָפֵא n.pr.m. in Saul's line 1 Ch 8²⁷, Ραφα(α), ὉΛ Αραφα; v. רָפְיָה.—II. ר' v. רפה.

† רָפוּא n.pr.m. in Benj., Nu 13⁹, Ραφου[av].

† [רָפְאוּ] n.f. remedy, medicine;—pl. abs. רָפֵאת Ez 30²¹ Je 30¹³, וְתִ- 46¹¹ (all fig.).

† רָפְאוֹת n.f. healing;—'r abs. Pr 3⁸ (fig.).

† רָפְאֵל n.pr.m. Levite, 1 Ch 26⁷, Ραφαηλ.

† רָפְיָה n.pr.m. **1.** in David's family 1 Ch 3²¹, Ραφαλ, A ὉΛ Ραφαα. **2.** in Simeon, 4⁴², Ραφαα(s). **3.** in Issachar, 7², Ραφαα, A ὉΛ Ραφαα. **4.** descendant of Saul 9⁴³, Ραφαα, ὉΛ Αραφα (= רָפֵא 8²⁷). **5.** post-ex. name Ne 3⁹, Ραφαα(s).

† יִרְפְּאוּ n.pr.loc. in Benj., Jos 18²⁷, A ὉΛ Ιερφ(α)η; unknown.

† מְרַפֵּא, מְרַפֵּה n.m. Ec 10⁴, *healing, cure, health* (usu. fig.);—abs. מְרַפֵּא Je 14¹⁹ +, מְרַפֵּה 8¹⁵; cstr. מְרַפֵּא Pr 15⁴;—**1.** *healing, cure*, of national woes, Je 8¹⁵ 14^{19b} (|| שְׁלוֹם), 36⁶ (+הַ); esp. מ' לֹנֵי מ' Je 14^{19a} *there is no cure for us*, מ' עַד לְאִין מ' 2 Ch 36¹⁶. **2.** fig. of pers., *health, profit*, Pr 4²² (|| חַיִּים), 12¹⁸ 13¹⁷ 16²⁴; with

spiritual implic. Mal 3²⁰; מ' אִין Pr 6¹⁵=29⁴; מ' לֵב 14³⁰ *a mind of health* (healthy, composed, mind), cf. מ' alone=*composure* Ec 10⁴; מ' לְשׁוֹן 15⁴ *healing of the tongue*, = *a soothing tongue* (Toy). **3.** lit., of disease, מ' לְאִין 2 Ch 21¹⁸.

† [רָפַד] vb. spread (As. *rapádu*, *stretch oneself*; Ar. رَدَّى, *prop up, support, aid, give*, cf. **Pi.** infr.; Sab. רפרת pl. *protection, guard*, CIS^{1v}, no. 40, 3, cf. רפר terraces DHM^{Hofmus.});—

Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִרְפֵּד Jb 41²² *he (the crocodile) spreadeth a threshing-sledge upon the mud* (leaves marks upon it from his scales). **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. of couch (fig.) רָפַדְתִּי יְצִיעַי Jb 17¹³; then (*spread out any support*, hence) **Imv.** mpl. sf. יִרְפְּדֵנִי Ct 2⁵ *support me with apples* (|| סַמְכֵנִי).

† [רָפְיָה] n.f. perh. support (cf. Ar. supr.), i.e. back, or arm, of palanquin; sf. רָפְיָהוּ Ct 3¹⁰; Ὁ ἀνάκλιτον, Ὁ reclinatorium.

† רָפְיָה n.pr.loc. station of Isr. at Exodus (in P), Ex 17¹ 19²; רָפְיָה 17⁸ Nu 33^{14,15}; Ραφιδευ. —אַרְפֵּד v. p. 75.

† רָפָה vb. sink, relax (NH *id.*, so Aram. רפה (der. spec.), Zinj. רפה Aph., رَفَا; Ar. رَفَا, *an easy life* is perhaps akin);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. Ju 19⁹ (yet v. infr.); 3 fs. רָפְתָה Ju 8³ Je 49²⁴, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְפָּה Is 5²⁴, יִרְפָּה Ex 4²⁶ (v. infr.), etc.;—**1.** *sink down*, of hay in flame Is 5²⁴; *sink, decline*, of day Ju 19⁹ (si vera l.); ὉΛ κέκλιεν, GFM *κῆτη* [but how expl. the difficult רפה?]. **Usu.** **2.** *sink, drop* (of wings, v. **Pi.**), of hands, c. מן Ne 6⁹ *their hands will drop from the work* (in fear); elsewh. abs. fig.=*lose heart, energy*, 2 S 4¹ Is 13⁷ Je 6²⁴ 50⁴³ Ez 7¹⁷ 21¹² Zp 3¹⁶; וְיָדַי om. Je 49²⁴. **3.** *sink, relax, abate*, of temper Ju 8³ (+ *עַל* pers.). **4.** *relax, withdraw*, subj. 's pers. Ex 4²⁶ (J), i.e. *let one alone* (but rd. perh. וְיָרַךְ, v. **Hiph.**). **Niph.** Pt. pl. נִרְפִּים *idle* Ex 5^{8,17} (J). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. רָפָה Jb 12²¹; **Impf.** 3 fpl. תִּרְפְּינה Ez 1^{24,25}; Pt. מְרַפֵּא (Ges¹⁷⁰ 11) Je 38⁴; pl. נִרְפִּים Ezr 4⁴;—**causat.**: *let wings drop* Ez 1^{24,25} (rd. **Qal**, כַּנְפֵיהֶם subj., Ὁ Co Toy Krae al., who del. in v²⁵); *loosen and let drop*, girdle of mighty, fig. for *weaken* them Jb 12²¹; c. acc. hands, fig. for *enfeeble, dishearten* Je 38⁴ Ezr 4⁴. **Hiph.** **Impf.**, 3 ms. sf. יִרְפֵּךְ Dt 4³¹ +; juss. 2 ms. תִּרְפֵּךְ Jos 10⁶ +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. תִּרְפֵּה Ju 11³⁷ 2 K 4²⁷; וְתִרְפֵּךְ Dt 9¹⁴ +; mpl. תִּרְפֵּנוּ ψ 46¹¹;—**causat.**, **1.** *let drop*, the hand 2 S 24¹⁶=1 Ch 21¹⁵; fig., + מן pers., = *abandon*, Jos 10⁶ (JE);

perh. also (ר' om.)=*relax, refrain* Ex 4²⁶ (rdg. וַיִּרַף, v. Qal); acc. rei. = *abandon, forsake*, Ne 6³, so (subj. 'v) ψ 138⁸; subj. 'v, c. acc. pers., Dt 4³¹ 31^{6,8} Jos 1⁶ (D), 1 Ch 28²⁰. 2. *let go*, sf. pers., Ct 3⁴ (opp. אחז); fig., acc. (om.) מוֹכֵר, Pr 4¹³ (opp. החזיק, החזיקה, וְדָרְקָה Jb 27⁶ (opp. id.). 3. *refrain*, c. pers., = *let one alone* Ju 11³⁷ Dt 9¹⁴, מן of anger ψ 37⁸; c. ל pers. 1 S 11³ 2 K 4²⁷; acc. pers. Jb 7¹⁹; abs. *let alone*, i.e. do nothing, be quiet, 1 S 15¹⁶ ψ 46¹¹ (cf. Weir in Dr^{1 S 15, 16}).—Je 3²² Jb 5¹³ ψ 60⁴ v. רָפָא. **Hithp.** Pf. 2 ms. הִתְרַפְּיָהּ Pr 24¹⁰ *hast sheun thyself slack*; Pt. מִתְרַפֵּי 1 S 8⁹ *one shewing himself slack*, pl. מִתְרַפִּים Jos 18³.—Vid. also רָפָא *heal*.

† רָפָה **adj.** slack;—abs. ר', of people, Nu 13¹⁸ (J); cstr. רַפְּיָה לְרֵיב 2 S 17², i.e. weak (|| וַיִּנָּע); fpl. רַפְּיָה, fig. of discouragement and fear Is 35³ Jb 4³. Cf. √Qal 2.

† [רָפְיוֹן] Ges^{185u}, or רָפְיוֹן Sta^{1206d} cf. Kö^{11, 154}] n.[m.] *sinking*;—cstr. רַפְּיוֹן לְרֵיב Je 47³ *sinking of hands*, fig. of helpless terror.

† II. רָפָה, II. רָפָא as n.pr.m., alw. c. art. Hā-Rāphā (perh. der. fr. n.pr.gent. II. רָפְאִים, q.v.);—הִרְפָּה 2 S 21^{18, 18}, c. prep. לְהָ v^{20, 22} = לְהִרְפָּא 1 Ch 20^{6, 8};—only as parent, מִלִּיֵּי הָרָר 2 S 21^{16, 18} (= מִלִּיֵּי הִרְפָּאִים 1 Ch 20⁴); יֵלֵךְ לְהָרָר v^{20, 22} || 1 Ch 20^{6, 8}.—I. רָפָה v. sub רָפָא.

† I. רָפְאִים n.m. Jb^{26, 6} pl. *shades, ghosts* (by most connected with above √, as *sunken, powerless, ones*, Sta^{6.1.420}; Ph. רַפְאָם);—Wisd. Lit. and late, name of dead in Shē'ōl, c. art. הָרָר Jb 26⁵, elsewhere nearly = n.pr.: ר' Is 14⁹ (in Shē'ōl), 26⁴ (|| מִתְאִים), ψ 88¹¹ (|| id.), Pr 2¹⁸ (|| מָוֹת), 9¹⁸ (in עֲמֻקֵי שְׂאוֹל); of righteous Isr. Is 26¹⁹ *earth shall cast forth ר' (|| מִתְאִי)*.

† II. רָפְאִים n.pr.gent. old race of giants (perh. = I. ר', as extinct and *powerless*; v. esp. WRS in Dr^{21.2.11}; or as shadowy, vaguely known, Schwally^{zaw xviii (1896), 127 ff.} v. also Sta^{1. c.}):—ancient inhab. of Canaan [W. of Jordan?], Gn 15²⁰ Jos 17¹⁵ (JE), cf. 1 Ch 20⁴ (v. II. רָפָה supr.); hence ר' עֲמֻקָּה, plain S. of Jerus. 2 S 5^{18, 22} 23¹³ 1 Ch 11¹³ 14⁹ Is 17⁵ Jos 15³ 18¹⁶ (P); ר' E. of Jordan Dt 2¹¹ (|| עֲנָקִים; tall, cf. v¹⁰), v²⁰ (|| id.; tall; = Zamzummim); in Bashan, Gn 14⁵, Og the last of them Dt 3¹¹ (of huge size), Jos 12⁴ 13¹² (D); ר' אֲרָרַי Dt 2²⁰ 3¹³. Ⓞ Παράει[μ]; οἱ γίγαντες Gn 14⁵ + 4 t.; τῶν Τιτάνων 2 S 5^{18, 22} + (ⓄL) 23¹³.

רַפְּוֹת v. רִפְּה sub רִפְּה.

† רָפָח n.pr.m. in Ephr., 1 Ch 7²⁵, Παφη[a].

רַפְּיָה n.pr.m. v. sub רָפָא. רַפְּיָה v. רָפָה.

† רָפַשׁ, רָפַס **vb.** stamp, tread, foul by stamping, treading (NH רָפַס *tread*, Syr. رَفَس; cf. Ar. رَفَس, *kick*);—Qal Impf. 2 ms. וְתִרְפַּסְוּ Ez 32², c. acc. rivers; 2 mpl. תִּרְפַּסְוּ 34¹⁸. **Niph.** Pt. מִעַן נִרְפַּשׁ Pr 25²⁶ *a fountain befouled*. **Hithp.** (*stamp oneself down*, then fig.), Imv. ms. הִתְרַפַּסְוּ Pr 6³ *humble thyself*, become a suppliant (RV^m Toy *bestir thyself*, as conject.); Pt. מִתְרַפַּס פְּרִצֵי כֶסֶף ψ 68³¹ *stamping, trampling, down pieces of silver* (?), obscure and prob. crpt., see conj. in Bae al. and פְּתַרִם supr., ad fin.

† [מִרְפַּשׁ] n.[m.] (water) befouled (by trampling);—cstr. מִרְפַּשׁ וְנִלְקָם Ez 34¹⁹.

† [רַפְסָרָה] n.[f.] raft (etym. dub.; NH once רַפְסָרָה *bench or stool* on which feet rest);—pl. וְרַפְסָרוֹת 2 Ch 2¹⁶ (late || for הַכְּרוֹת 1 K 5²³).

† [רָפַף] **vb.** Pō. shake, rock (Aram. רָפַף, אָ move gently; Ar. رَفَّت, *quiver, flash, throb*; also NH רָפַף *flutter*, Ar. رَفَّت, *flutter, flap wings*);—Impf. 3 mpl. עֲפַרְפִּי שְׁמַיִם וְרַפַּפּוּ Jb 26¹¹.

† [רָפַק] **vb.** **Hithp.** support oneself, lean (Eth. ረፈቀ: *reclinare, accumbere ad mensam*; cf. Ar. رَفَّقَ *be gentle, bind camel's arm to prevent going quickly*; مَرَفَّقَ, NH מִרְפַּק, J Aram. מִרְפָּקָא, *elbow*);—Pt. f. מִתְרַפָּקָה Ct 8⁶ (c. ל pers.).

רַפַּשׁ v. רָפַשׁ.

רַפַּשׁ (√ of foll.; NH רָפַשׁ = BH; Schult-hess^{71c} cp. Ar. رَفَّت, *talk or act obscenely*, and a Syr. رَفَعْل *slag, refuse* (not in PS Brock al.)).

† רָפַשׁ n.[m.] mire;—Is 57²⁰ (+ טִיט).

† [רָפַת] n.[m.] appar. stable, stall (NH id.; √ dub.; Thes fr. רָפַף, cf. Ar. رَفَّت, *enclosure for sheep and goats*, but no satisfactory meaning of רָפַף known);—pl. רַפְּתִים Hb 3¹⁷ (for cattle).

רָץ v. רָץ. [רָץ] v. רָצַץ.

† [רָצָא] **vb.** si vera l., || form of רָצַץ *run*, Inf. abs. רָצָא Ez 1¹⁴, but rd. רָצָא (רָצָא) Hi-Sm Co Toy, cf. Krae Berthol al.; Ⓞ om. verse and most mod. think interpol.—Vid. also רָצָה.

† [רָצַר] **vb.** Pi. watch stealthily, or with envious hostility (Ar. رَصَد, *watch or wait* (oft. lie

in wait) for; רצה Ecclus 14²² observe stealthily, so once Aram. רצה Levy^{NHWB} iv. 464);—only *Impf.* 2 mpl. תרצהו ψ 68¹⁷ (fig. of mts., c. acc.).

† רצה vb. be pleased with, accept favourably (NH *id.*, will, be willing; Ar. رَضِيَ (orig. و) be well pleased with, No^{ZMG} liv (1900), 155; Sab. רצו favour CIS^{lv}, no. 77, 9 al., cf. Hom^{Sudar}. Chrest. 123; רצה good, acceptable, CIS^{lv}, no. 73, 9 al., of a coin, good, Id^{ib.}, no. 21, 5; Aram. רעה, רעה; have pleasure in, cf. II. רעה supr.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ר' Ec 9⁷; sf. רצים Je 14¹⁰; 1 s. וְרָצִיתִי Ez 43²⁷ consec. (metapl. Ges^{475r}; Aramaism, Krae; but Co וְרָצִיתִי, etc.); *Impf.* 3 ms. וְרָצִיתִי ψ 147¹⁰ +, sf. וְרָצִיתִי Mal 1⁸; 3 fs. juss. וְרָצִיתִי Lv 26⁴³; 3 fpl. תרצהו Pr 23⁶ Kt (<Qr תרצהו, ✓נצר, cf. Toy), etc.; *Imv.* רצה ψ 40¹⁴ 119¹⁰⁸; *Inf. cstr.* וְרָצִיתִי Pr 16⁷ ψ 77⁸, etc.; *Pt.* רוצה 147¹¹ 149⁴, sf. רצים Je 14¹²; pass. רצוי Est 10³, cstr. רצוי Dt 33²⁴;—**1.** be pleased with, favourable to: a. of God, c. acc. pers. Is 42¹ ψ 44⁷ 119¹⁰⁸ Jb 33²⁶; c. acc. rei ψ 85² 1 Ch 29¹⁷ Pr 16⁷ Ec 9⁷; c. ב pers. ψ 149⁴; ב rei 147¹⁰ Hg 1⁸; abs. ψ 77⁸. b. of men: c. acc. pers., subj. father Mal 1⁸, || אהב Pr 3¹²; of brother Gn 33¹⁰ (JE), monarch 2 Ch 10⁷; c. acc. rei ψ 62⁵ 102¹⁶ Jb 14⁶ Pr 23²⁶ (but v. supr.); c. ב rei 1 Ch 29³ ψ 49¹⁴; עם pers. Jb 34⁹ ψ 50¹⁸; pt. pass. רצוי favoured, acceptable to Dt 33²⁴ (poem), Est 10³. **2.** accept: of God, c. acc. pers., sacrificing, 2 S 24²³ Ho 8¹³ Je 14^{10,12} Ez 20^{40,41} 43²⁷; c. acc. of sacrifice Dt 33¹¹ Mal 1^{10,13} ψ 51¹⁸ 119¹⁰⁸; c. ב of sacrifice Mi 6⁷; abs. Am 5²². **3.** be pleased: a. determined, c. inf. ψ 40¹⁴. b. c. ב pers. 1 Ch 28⁴. **4.** make acceptable, satisfy (by paying off debt), subj. land, paying off its sabbaths (Di Dr al. accept, be satisfied with [in payment]) Lv 26^{34,43} 2 Ch 36²¹, c. acc. of guilt incurred (עון) Lv 26^{41,43} (<point all these as **Hiph.**, so SS Gerber). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. וְרָצִיתִי Lv 1⁴ Is 40²; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְרָצִיתִי Lv 7¹⁸ +, etc.;—**1.** pass. of **Qal** 2, be accepted, of sacrifices, c. ל pers., Lv 1⁴ 22²⁵; c. ל of sacrifice 22^{23,27}; abs. 7¹⁸ 19⁷. **2.** pass. of **Qal** 4: וְרָצִיתִי Is 40² her punishment is accepted (as satisfactory). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְרָצִיתִי Jb 20¹⁰, c. acc. דלים seek the favour of the poor (but Bu SS Gerber from רצו). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 fs. וְרָצִיתִי (Ges^{475m}) consec. Lv 26²⁴ the land shall pay off her sabbaths (acc.), cf. **Qal** 4. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְרָצִיתִי 1 S 29⁴ with what shall he make himself acceptable unto (אל) his lord? + 3 mpl. וְרָצִיתִי Ho 4¹⁰ ☉ We Now (for MT יפרצו) they shall not have delight.

† רצון n. [m.] goodwill, favour, acceptance, will;—abs. ר' Dt 33²³ +; cstr. רצון ψ 145¹⁹ +; sf. רצוני Is 60¹⁸, רצונו Dn 8⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** goodwill, favour: a. of God, Dt 33¹⁶ Is 60¹⁰ ψ 5¹³ 30^{6,8} 51²⁰ 89¹⁸ 106⁴ Pr 8³⁵ 12² 18²²; ר' עתה Is 49⁸ ψ 69¹⁴; ר' יום Is 58³; ר' שְׁנֵיתֵי Is 61²; || בְּרָקָה Dt 33²³; opp. תועבה Pr 11^{1,20} 12²² 15⁸. b. of men: in gen. Pr 10³² 11²⁷ 14⁹; of kings v³⁵ 16^{13,16} 19¹². **2.** acceptance, of persons, offering sacrifice, יהוה לרצון לפני יהוה Ex 28³⁸ (P); c. ל pers. for acceptance for him before ר'; c. sf. pers. לרצונו Lv 1³; abbrev. לְרָצוֹן לְכֶם 22²⁰, לרצונכם 19⁶ 22^{19,29} 23¹¹, לרצון 22²¹ Is 56⁷ Je 6²⁰ ψ 19¹⁵ (of words; cf. Ho 14²); על רצון Is 60⁷ (read ל, so Codd., v. Gi, also Du), רצון Mal 2¹³. **3.** will, desire, pleasure: a. of God, ר' עשה do his will Ezr 10¹¹ ψ 40⁹ 103²¹ 143¹⁰. b. of man, עשה רצונו do according to his will, exactly as he pleased, Dn 8⁴ 11^{3,16,36} Ne 9²⁴ Est 1⁸ 9⁵, cf. Ne 9³⁷; desire ψ 145^{16,19} 2 Ch 15¹⁵; = self-will Gn 49⁶ (poem).

† תרצה n. pr. f. et loc. (pleasure, beauty);—**1.** f. daughter of Šelophehad of Gilead Nu 26³³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17¹; Θερσα. **2.** loc. old Can. city Jos 12²⁴, early cap. of N. Isr. (until Omri) 1 K 14¹⁷ (תרצה), 15^{21,33} 16^{8,9,9,15,17,23}, Θαρσα, usu. Θερσα; Menahem's base of operations 2 K 15^{14,16} (Θαρσα(ε)λα v¹⁴, Euseb^{Onom.} 263, 62, ed. Lag cp. Θαρσιλα, village of Samaritans in Batanea, and Buhl Geogr.²⁴⁷ conj. Tesil, 20 m. E. of Lake Gennesaret, but this too remote); in sim. of beauty (om. ☉) Ct 6⁴ (|| וְרָצִיתִי);—site not certain; conj. are: Tallûza, just N. of Mt. Ebal (Rob^{BR} III. 302^r), Tayasir, c. 10 m. further NE., > et-Tîre, S. of Gerizim (see, on these, GASm^{Geogr.} 355 Buhl Geogr.²⁰³ Aglen^{Hast. DB.} s. v.).

† רצה vb. murder, slay (NH (rare, also in deriv.)=BH; cf. Ar. رَضَحَ, رَضَحَ, break, bruise, crush);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְרָצַח Nu 35²⁷, וְרָצַח Dt 22²⁶; 2 ms. וְרָצַחַתְּ (ה) 1 K 21¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְרָצַחַתְּ Nu 35³⁰ Dt 4²; 2 ms. וְרָצַחַתְּ Ex 20¹³=Dt 5¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* וְרָצַח Ho 4² Je 7⁹; *Pt. act.* וְרָצַח Dt 19³ +, ר' 4¹² +;—murder, slay, with premeditation, Ex 20¹³ (E)=Dt 5¹⁷, Ho 4² Je 7⁹ 1 K 21¹⁹ (all abs.); c. acc. pers. Dt 22²⁶, unawares Dt 4²; slay as avenger Nu 35^{27,30} (P); || הַקִּימֵת v^{19,21}; esp. pt. as subst.=slayer, manslayer, without intent, Dt 4² 19^{3,4,6}; also in P: Nu 35^{6,11,12,25,26,27,28} Jos 20^{3,5,5} 21^{13,21,27,32,28} (van d. H., Baer, v³³ Gi; all P); murderer, with intent, Nu 35^{16,16,17,17,18,18,19,21,21,30,31},

also Jb 24¹⁴. **Niph. Impf.** 1 s. אֲרָצֵהּ Pr 22¹³ *I shall be slain*; *Pt. fs.* as adj. אֲשֶׁה הַנְּרָצָהָ Ju 20⁴ *the murdered woman*. **Pi.** (intens.) *murder, assassinate*: 3 mpl. יִרְצֹחוּ Ho 6⁹ (abs.), יִרְצֹחוּ; ψ 94⁶ (acc. pers., || הָרַג; ψ 62⁴ v. infr.; *Pt.* מִרְצָחַם, as subst. 2 K 6³² *murderer, assassin*; pl. מִרְצָחֵיהֶם Is 1²¹ *assassins*. **Pu. Impf.**, 2 mpl. יִתְרַצְחוּ ψ 62⁴, so Baer Gi, van d. H. הִתְרַצְחוּ, but Ben Napht. **Pi.** יִתְרַצְחוּ (Baer¹⁴³), so Vrss Hup-Now De Che Bae al. *ye murder (or batter, shatter)*.

† רָצָה n. [m.] shattering; — בָּרָ בְּעַצְמוֹתַי בְּרָצָה ψ 42¹¹ *with a shattering in my bones*, fig. of effect of sneering words (Codd. בָּרָ; Ol Gr Chc We בְּרָקָה); appar. *slaughter* Ez 21²⁷, but Ⓞ βαῖ (so || הִתְרַצְחוּ), Co רָבָה, Houb (in Rosenm) צָרַח, so Berthol Toy Krae.

† רָצִיחַ n.pr.m. in Asher I Ch 7³⁹, Παρ(ε)ια. † רָצִיחַ n.pr.m. 1. king of Aram, Ahaz's time: 2 K 15³⁷ 16^{5,6,9} Is 7^{1,4,8} 8⁶ 9¹⁰; Πα(α)σ(σ)ωμ, Πασειν. 2. Ezr 2⁴⁸ = Ne 7⁵⁰, Πα(α)σωμ.

† רָצַע vb. bore, pierce (NH=BH; Ar. رَضَع, stab violently); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. רָצַע Ex 21⁶ (E) he shall pierce his ear (acc., ב instr.).

† מְרַצֵּעַ n. [m.] boring-instrument, awl; — abs. מ' Ex 21⁶ (E), Dt 15¹⁷.

† I. [רָצַף] vb. fit together, fit out, si vera l. (Ecclus 43^{8d} id. Pi. pave (fig.; si vera l.); As. raṣāpu, join together, build; Ar. رَضَف, join together, cf. DHM^{VOJL 30}, Sab. רצפם, רצף Id^{1b}. Hal JAS, 1872, Juin, 354.; Aram. רָצַף, رَضَف, arrange in a line; cf. Aram. רָצַפְתָּהּ, رَضَفْتَهَا, NH רָצַפְתָּהּ, all = pavement); — **Qal Pt. pass.** הִתְרַצְפָה Ct 3¹⁰ *its interior fitted out (?) with love* (Gr al. הִתְרַצְפָה ebonny).

† רָצַפְתָּהּ n. f. pavement; — abs. ר' Ez 40^{17,17} +, cstr. רָצַפְתָּהּ Est 1⁶ (van d. H. רָצַפְתָּהּ, רָצַפְתָּהּ); — pavement, in Ezek.'s temple, Ez 40^{17,17,18,18} 42³; Sol.'s temple 2 Ch 7³; in a palace Est 1⁶. † מְרַצְפָתָהּ n. f. id.; — cstr. מ' אֲבָנִים 2 K 16¹⁷.

II. רָצַף (√ of foll.; prob. glow, cf. Ar. رَضَف, heated stone, رَضَف, cauterize, roast; Syr. رَحْلُ bread baked in ashes (coals), cf. Rob^{BR 1.485, II. 117, 262}).

† I. רָצַפְתָּהּ n. f. glowing stone (or ocol) (We^{Lsr. u. J. ad. Gesch. (3) 83}); — ר' abs. Is 6⁶; pl. עֲנַת רָצַפְתָּהּ 1 K 19⁶ (cf. Syr. supr.).

† רָצַף n.pr.loc. conquered by Assy. (As.

Raṣappa, COT² K^{19,12} Schr^{KGF 167} Dl^{Pa 297}; prob. = Πησάφα Ptol^{v. 19}); — 2 K 19¹² = Is 37¹², Ραφει(ι)s, Ραφειθ; mod. Ruṣāfa, between Palmyra and the Euphrates Dl^{1.c.} Peters^{Nippur 1. 105}.

† II. רָצַפְתָּהּ n.pr.f. concubine of Saul, 2 S 3⁷ 21^{8,10,11}, Ρεσφα.

† רָצַפְתָּהּ v. I. רָצַפְתָּהּ.

† [רָצַץ] vb. orush (NH=BH; Ar. رَضَض, bruise, bray, crush; Aram. رَضَع, crush, shatter); — **Qal Pf.** 2 ms. sf. רָצַצְתִּי 1 S 12⁴; 1 s. רָצַצְתִּי v³; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְצֹץ (Ges^{567a}) Is 42⁴ (Cod. Bab. יִרְצֹץ, Niph., so SS here and Ec 12^{6a}), 3 fs. יִרְצֹצוּ Ec 12^{6a}, 1 s. יִרְצֹץ ψ 18³⁰ = אֲרָדִין 2 S 22³⁰ (v. infr.); *Pt. act. fpl.* רָצַצְתֶּם Am 4¹; *pass.* יִרְצֹצוּ Is 42³ +, cstr. יִרְצֹצוּ Ho 5¹¹; pl. רָצַצְתֶּם Is 58⁶; — *crush*: 1. lit., a. pt. pass. in (ה)רָצַצְתִּי (ה)קָנְתִּי 2 K 18²¹ = Is 36⁶, Is 42³ (all metaph. of weak pers.). b. impf. intrans. *get crushed* (rd. יִרְצֹץ ?), of bowl Ec 12^{6a} (in metaph.). 2. fig. *crush, oppress, acc. pers.* 1 S 12^{3,4} Am 4¹; pt. pass. Dt 28³³, as subst. *the oppressed* Is 58⁶; רָצַצְתִּי מְשֻׁפָּטָהּ Ho 5¹¹ (We Now רָצַצְתִּי, i.e. *perverting judgment, but dub.*); intrans. *get crushed* (rd. יִרְצֹץ ?), of servant of ' , under fig. of wick, Is 42⁴ (+ יִקְהַהּ) he shall not grow dim or be crushed out. **Niph.** *be crushed, broken*: *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. יִרְצֹץ (Ges^{567c}) Ec 12^{6b} (of wheel at cistern); *Impf.* 2 ms. יִרְצֹצוּ Ez 29⁷ (of Pharaoh as reed, cf. **Qal 1 a**); Jb 20¹⁰ rd. perh. יִרְצֹצוּ (ירצו, v. רצה Pi.), *are crushed* (as) poor men, Bu, cf. Hoffm SS Gerber. — Is 42² Ec 12^{6a} v. **Qal. Pi.** *crush in pieces*: 1. lit. (in metaph.) *Pf.* 2 ms. רָצַצְתִּי ψ 74¹⁴ c. acc. rei. 2. fig. = *grievously oppress*, 3 ms. רָצַצְתִּי Jb 20¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְצֹצוּ מִן הָעַם 2 Ch 16¹⁰. **Pō'el Impf.** 3 mpl. יִרְצֹצוּ Ju 10⁵, acc. pers. (= **Pi. 2**; || רָעִין here perh. doublet, so GFM^{11pt}, cf. Bu Now). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. יִתְרַצְצוּ (Kō^{1.352}, Ba^{ZMG xliii (1889), 191} thinks **Qal**) Ju 9⁵³ *she crushed his skull*. **Hithpō.** recipr., *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְרַצְצוּ הַבָּנִים בְּקִרְבָּהּ 25²² (J) *the children crushed (thrust, struck) one another within her*.

† [רָצַץ] n. [m.] usu. piece, bar (?), in phr. בְּרָצִץ מִתְרַפֵּס ψ 68³¹, but very obscure and dub.; Aq. Ⓜ wheels; Ⓞ Symm צָרָפִי; Che בְּרָצִי בְּרָצִי, or בְּרָצִיעַ, or (JBL^{x1 (1892), 125}) בְּרָצִי כ' (i.e. mercenaries); Pott We כָּבֹב בְּרָצִי; Du בְּרָצִי סָפָף.

† II. מְרַצְצָהּ n.f. crushing, oppression; — Jc 22¹⁷ (+ הַעֲשֹׂקָה).

רקק v. I. רקק; רקק v. II. רקק.

[**רָקַב**] **vb.** rot (NH *id.*; Aram. רִקַּב in deriv.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְקַב Is 40²⁰ (of tree); fig. יִרְקַב יְשָׁם וְשָׁעִים יִרְקַב Pr 10⁷ (Krochm al. יִרְקַב *be cursed*, √קַב, cf. Toy).

† **רָקַב** **n.**[**m.**] rottenness, decay (always fig.);—**abs.**; appar. of ravages of worm, in בֵּית יְהוּדָה, in fig. Ho 5¹² (|| עֵשׂ), cf. Jb 13²⁸ (|| *id.*); elsewhere of decay of bones, *caries* (in fig.), מְעַצְמֵר ר' Hb 3¹⁶ Pr 12⁴, cstr. רָקַב עֲצָמוֹ 14³⁰.

† **רָקַבֹּן** **n.**[**m.**] *id.*;—**ר' עֵץ** Jb 41¹⁹ *wood of rottenness*, = *rotten wood* (in fig.).

† **רָקַד** **vb.** skip about (NH Pi. Hiph. = BH; so Aram. רָקַד Pa., رَكَدَ Pa.; As. *raḳādu*, skip, dance; Ar. رَكَدَ, ix. *run with leaps and bounds*, فَزَدَانٌ, *leaping up briskly*);—**Qal** skip about, *Pf.* 3 mpl. יִרְקְדוּ ψ 114⁴ (of mts., כְּפָאִילִים); *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּרְקְדוּ v⁶ (*id.*); both of Sinai quaking at law-giving; *Inf. cstr.* עַתְּ רָקִיד Ec 3⁴ a time to mourn (כָּפַר), and a time to skip about (gaily).

Pi. dance, leap: *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְקְדוּ Is 13²¹ (of שְׂעִירִים); יִרְקְדוּ Jb 21¹¹ (of children; merrily), Jo 2⁶ (of locusts); *Pt.* מְרַקֵּד 1 Ch 15²⁹ (of David); = מְכַרְכֵּר, in || 2 S 6^{14,16}; fs. מְרַקֵּד Na 3² (of jolting chariots); in 2 S 6^{21*} ins. יִרְקֵד I will dance, after לְפָנָי, Th We Dr Bu HPS (מְרַקֵּד). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּרְקְדוּ ψ 29⁶ he (') made them skip like calves (trees, by lightning).

רָקַד v. I. רָקַד. רָקַד v. II. רָקַד.

† [**רָקַח**] **vb.** mix, or compound oil, ointment (perh. denom.; in this case √ meaning unknown; NH has מְרַקְחַת *ointment*; Ph. רָקַח either *spice-mixer* (Bloch) or *spice-dealer* (Lzb); perh. akin to As. *rikku*, *spice*, Meissn^{Suppl. 90}, cf. *rikkê*, DI^{HWB 620});—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְקַח Ex 30³³; *Pt.* רָקַח v^{25,35}, רָו 37²⁹ Ec 10¹; pl. cstr. יִרְקְחוּ 1 Ch 9³⁰;—*mix, compound*, Ex 30³³ (P; כְּמָהוּ, i.e. anything like the holy oil); *pt.* as subst. יִרְקְחֵי הַמְּרַקְחֹת 1 Ch 9³⁰ *compounders of the ointment*; as a professional name, *mixer, perfumer*, Ex 30^{25,36} 37²⁹ Ec 10¹. **Pu.** *Pt.* mpl. מְרַקְחִים 2 Ch 16¹⁴ *mixed as ointment*. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הִרְקַח הַמְּרַקְחָה Ez 24¹⁰ (|| הִתָּם), as *Imv.*, *spice the spicing* (?), i.e. *spice* (the meat) well, but very dub., Krae prop. הִרְקַח הַמְּרַקְחָה *empty out the broth*.

† **רָקַח** **n.**[**m.**] *spice*;—**יַיִן הַר'** Ct 8² *wine*, (that is) *spice* (i.e. spiced wine).

† **רָקִיחַ** **n.**[**m.**] *spice-mixture, perfume*;—of holy oil, מְעִשֵׂה רָקִיחַ ר' Ex 30²⁵; of incense, מְעִשֵׂה רָקִיחַ v³⁵.

† [**רָקַח**] **n. m.** ointment-maker, perfumer;—only in plr. בְּנֵי הַרְקָחִים Ne 3⁹, i.e. one of the perfumers, i.e. of that guild.

† [**רָקַחָה**] **n. f.** (female) ointment-maker, perfumer;—pl. רָקַחֹת 1 S 8¹³ (+ טַבָּחוֹת).

† [**רָקַחָה**] **n.**[**m.**] *perfumery*;—pl. sf. רָקַחָהוּ Is 57⁹ *thy perfumeries, unguents*.

† [**מְרַקַּח**] **n.**[**m.**] *spice, perfume* (of cheeks); pl. מְרַקְחִים Ct 5¹³ (v. also מְרַבֵּל 3).

† **מְרַקְחָה** **n. f.** 1. ointment-pot, in which ointment is compounded, Jb 41²³ (fig.). 2. *spice-seasoning* (?); as acc. cogn. v. √ **Hiph.**

† **מְרַקְחַת** **n. f.** 1. ointment-mixture. 2. ointment-pot (?);—1. *abs.* יִרְקְחֵי הַמ' 1 Ch 9³⁰; מ' רָקַח Ex 30²⁵. 2. כְּמָהוּ 2 Ch 16¹⁴ *in an ointment-pot* (?), or as an ointment-mixture.

† [**רָקַם**] **vb.** variegate (NH *id.*; so Ar. رَكَمَ, Eth. ረቀመ; cf. רָקַם, רָקַמְתָּ *variegated cloth or skin*, Syr. رَكَمًا *freckles*);—**Qal Pt. act.** רָקַם, as subst. *variegator, worker* (weaver) in colours, c. ב mater. Ex 38²³, ר' וְחֹשֶׁבֶת וְר' מְלֹאכֶת הָרֵשׁ וְחֹשֶׁבֶת וְר' 35³⁵; esp. ר' מְעִשֵׂה *variegator's work* 26³⁶ 27¹⁶ 28³⁹ = 36²⁷ 38¹³ 39²⁹ (all P; all c. mater. exc. 28³⁹). **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. רָקַמְתִּי ψ 139¹⁵ *I was skilfully wrought* (woven, || סָכַךְ v¹³).

† **רָקַמָה** **n. f.** *variegated stuff* (woven or embroidered);—*abs.* ר' Ju 5³⁰ +; sf. רָקַמְתָּה Ez 16¹⁸, רָקַמְתִּים 26¹⁶; du. רָקַמְתִּים Ju 5³⁰; pl. רָקַמֹת ψ 45¹⁵;—(piece of) *variegated stuff*, Ju 5^{30,30}, for garments Ez 16^{10,13} 27^{16,24} ψ 45¹⁵; explicitly, ר' בְּגָדֵי Ez 16¹⁸ 26¹⁶; ר' appar. = *variegated work* 27⁷; fig. of *variegated plumage* 17³; of *variegated stone* 1 Ch 29².

† **רָקַם** **n. pr.** 1. **m. a.** a king of Midian Nu 31⁸ (Ρακαμ), Jos 13²¹ (Ροβουκ, Α Ροκομ, Θ Οροκομ). **b.** a 'son' of Hebron 1 Ch 2^{43,44}, Ρεκομ, Ροκομ, Ρακαμ. **c.** name in Gilead 1 Ch 7¹⁶, Θ Λ Ρακαμ. **2. loc.** in Benj., Jos 18²⁷, Νακαμ, Α Θ Λ Ρεκεμ[ν].

† [**רָקַע**] **vb.** beat, stamp, beat out, spread out (NH *id.*; Hiph., Aram. רָקַע Aph., both *spread out*, and deriv.; Syr. رَكَعَ *press down* (Lk 6³³ Ⓢ), *spread out*, also *consolidate*; Ar. رَكَعَ *patch, put on a patch, repair*, cf. Chr.-Pal. رَكَعَ *patch*, | رَكَعَ *swaddling-bands*, Schwally^{1401.90}; Ph. מְרַקַע *platter, or bowl, of gold* CIS^{1.90.1});—**Qal Impf.** 1 s. sf. אֶרְקַעַם 2 S

22⁴³ *I will stamp them down* (prob. gloss to אֲדַכְּמֵם preceding, cf. Bae^{v18,43}); *Impv.* רָכַע בְּרַגְלֶךָ Ez 6¹¹ *beat* (stamp) with thy foot, in token of contemptuous pleasure, cf. Da (|| הִנֵּפֶה בְּכַפְּךָ); so *Inf. cstr.* sf. רָכַעַתְּ בְּרַגְלֶךָ 25⁶ (|| מִכְּהִיָּה יָדְךָ); *Pt. act.* as subst. cstr. (Ges^{163,4}) רָכַעַתְּ הָאָרְצִי (i.e. א') *he that* (beateth out) *spreadeth out the earth* Is 42⁵, רָכַע הָאָרְצִי 44²⁴, רָכַע רֹשֶׁעַ הָאָרְצִי 136⁶. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. בְּהִיָּה Is 40¹⁹ a goldsmith *with gold overlatheth it* (lit. *beateth it out*); 3 mpl. וַיִּרְכַּעוּ אֹתָהּ וַיִּרְכַּעוּ אֹתָהּ Ex 39³ *they beat out the plates of gold*; sf. וַיִּרְכַּעוּ אֹתָהּ Nu 17⁴ *they beat them out as plating*. **Pu.** *Pt.* מִכְּהִיָּה Je 10⁹ *silver beaten out*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. לְשָׂקִים הַרְקִיעַ Jb 37¹⁸ *canst thou make with (=like) him a spreading for clouds* (spread out clouds; cf. רָקִיעַ)?

↑ **רקיע** **n.m.** Gn 1⁶ *extended surface*, (solid) *expanse* (as if *beaten out*; cf. Jb 37¹⁸); —abs. ר' Ez 1²² +, cstr. ר' Gn 1¹⁴ +; —⊗ *στερέωμα*, *firmamentum*, cf. Syr. sub √ *supr.*; —**1.** (flat) *expanse* (as if of ice, cf. הִנֵּפֶה הַיָּבֵשׁ), as base, support (Wkl¹ *Altlor. Forsch.* iv, 347) Ez 1^{22,23,25} (gloss ? cf. CoToy), v²⁶ (supporting 's throne). Hence (Co^{x2,22}) **2.** the vault of heaven, or 'firmament,' regarded by Hebrews as solid, and supporting 'waters' above it, Gn 1^{6,7,7,7,8} (called שָׁמַיִם; all P), ψ 19² (|| הַשָּׁמַיִם הָרַרְוּ, Dn 12³; also ר' הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 1^{14,15,17}, עַל־פְּנֵי ר' הַשָּׁמַיִם v²⁰ (all P).

↑ [רקיע] **n. [m.] expansion**; — pl. cstr. פְּתִיחַם וְעָשׂוּ אֹתָם רָקִיעַ פְּתִיחַם Nu 17³ *expansions of plates*, i.e. they shall be beaten into *broad plates*.

I. **רקק** (√ of foll.; Ar. رَقَّ *be thin*, also fig. *be weak, slender, scanty*, etc.; Eth. ረቀቀ: *be thin*, ረቀቀ: *thin*; Syr. ܪܩܘܢ Pa. Aph. *make thin*, ܪܩܘܢ *thin*).

רק + **1. adj. thin**; —fpl. רְקֻקֹת, of kine, Gn 41^{19,20,27} (|| v^{3,4} רְקֻקֹת). **2.** ¹⁰⁹ **adv.** with restrictive force, *only, altogether, surely* (syn. אִשָּׁה); —**a.** *only*, Gn 14²⁴ 41⁴⁰ מִכְּהִיָּה אֲנִי בְּרַגְלֶךָ *only* as regards the throne, etc., 47²² הַפְּהַנִּים *only* as regards the horns, etc., 10¹⁷ וַיִּסַּר יְהוָה אֶת־עַמּוּנֵי־הָאֵלֹהִים *only* this death, Dt 2³⁵ (cf. 20¹⁴ Jos 8²⁷), 3¹¹ Ju 6³⁹ (cf. אִשָּׁה *ib.* Gn 18³² Ex 10¹⁷), 11³⁴ (circ. cl.) הַיְהוּדָה *only* she, an only one, 1 S 1¹³ Am 3² יָדַעְתֶּם יְדַעְתִּי *only* you have I known, etc., Jb 1^{15,16,17,19} וְאֲפֹלְטָהּ *only* I *only*, ψ 91⁸ + *oft.* Once strengthening אִשָּׁה, † Nu 12² אִשָּׁה בְּכַמּוּטָה דִּבְרַרְוּ. And

separated (as sts. in English) from the word actually emphasized, Pr 13¹⁰ מִצָּה יִתֵּן בְּדוֹרוֹן יִתֵּן מִצָּה *by pride there only cometh [מתן 1 z] contention*. **b.** prefixed to *sentences*, to add a limitation on sthg. previously expressed (or implied), Gn 19⁶ *only* to these men do nothing, 24⁸ אֶת־בְּנֵי יִצְחָק לֹא־תִשָּׂב הַיָּמָה, Ex 8²⁴ *I will let you go . . . , only* go not far, v²⁵ Nu 20¹⁹ *only*—it is nothing—let me pass through on my feet (cf. Dt 2²⁶); esp. in Deut. writers, as Dt 10¹⁵ 12¹⁶ 20¹⁶ 1 K 3^{2,3} (cf. 2 K 12⁴ 14⁴ 15^{4,35}), 8¹⁹ 11¹³ 15^{14,23} 2 K 3² (cf. 14³ 17²), etc., Is 4¹; emphasizing a command, Dt 4⁹ 12^{16,23} Jos 1^{7,18} 6¹⁸ 13⁶ 22⁵ (all D²). **c.** emphasizing single words, *esp. adj., only = nought but, altogether*, Gn 6⁵ רָע לְבַבְךָ לְפָנַי *is only evil, i.e. exclusively evil, nought but evil*, Gn 26²⁹ טוֹב רַק טוֹב עֲשִׂיתָ *nothing but good*, Dt 28³³ וְהָיִיתָ רַק עֲשִׂיָּה *but terror to*, etc., 1 K 14⁸ (cf. אִשָּׁה 2 b β); sq. an adv. Dt 28¹³ לְמַעַל הַשָּׁמַיִם *above only*; sq. a vb., Ju 14¹⁶ thou dost *but* hate me. † **d.** after a neg., *save, except* (syn. כִּי אִם 2 a), 1 K 8⁹ (= 2 Ch 5¹⁰) אֵין בְּפִאָרְוֹן רַק שְׁנֵי לְחֹת הַהַאֲבָנִים *only*, 15⁶ 22¹⁶ (= 2 Ch 18¹⁶), 2 K 17¹⁶. † **e.** with an affirmative, *asseverative force, only, altogether = surely*, Gn 20¹¹ הוּוֹה בְּמִקּוּם הַזֶּה *only*, Dt 4⁶ (so EV; but Ges *populus mere sapiens*, so Di), 1 K 21²⁵ 2 Ch 28¹⁰ ψ 32⁶ רַבִּים מִיּוֹם אֵלֶיךָ *only*, 15⁶ 22¹⁶ (= 2 Ch 18¹⁶), 2 K 17¹⁶. † **f.** *only, provided only*, Dt 15⁵ וְגו' *only*, 1 K 8²⁵ (= 2 Ch 6¹⁶) וְיִשְׁמְרוּ בְּנִיךְ דְּרַבְבָם *only*, 2 K 21⁸ (= 2 Ch 33⁸).

↑ **רקיק** **n.m.** a thin cake, (RV) *wafer* (cf. Ar. رِقَاقٌ *a thin round cake of bread*), always of unleavened bread: Ex 29²³ = Lv 8²⁶ אֶחָד רַקִּיק מִצָּה Nu 6¹⁹ רַקִּיקֵי מִצּוֹת Ex 29² Lv 24⁷ 12¹² Nu 6¹⁶ (all P), 1 Ch 23²⁹. —⊗ *λάγανον*.

↑ **רקה** **n.f.** the temple (of the head): Ju 4²¹ וְהִתְחַקַּע הַיָּתֵד בְּרַקְהָהּ, Ct 4³ = 6⁷ בְּרַקְהָהּ הַרְמוֹן בְּרַקְהָהּ.

II. [רקק] **vb.** spit (NH, Aram. רַקַּק, all = BH); — **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִרַק Lv 15⁸, c. ב of pers. spit upon.—Cf. רַקַּק.

↑ **רק** **n. [m.] spittle**; —abs. ר' Is 50⁶ Jb 30¹⁰ (both of contemptuous spitting); sf. רָקִי 7¹⁹ while I swallow (בָּלַע) *my spittle*, i.e. for the briefest time.

↑ **רקון** **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, Jos 19⁴⁶, prob. doublet of הַרְקִיעוֹן, om. ⊗ Benn Steuern, cf. Di.

† **רקת** **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Jes 19³⁵; Ⓞ (Ουβαβα) δακεθ, Α Ρεκαθ, ⓄL Ρακαθ; a Jewish trad. identified with Tiberias, Talm^{Jer. Megilla 2b} Nbr Geogr. 208f. Buhl Geogr. 226 GASm Geogr. 447.

רש v. רוש.

רשה (√ of foll.; cf. NH Hiph. *permit*, Hoph. Ecclus 3²²; J Aram. רשׂא *have power*, Aph. *permit*; O Aram. רשי *cause, occasion*, Lzb³⁷⁰, Nab. *allowed*, Id^{1b}; Syr. رشا is usu. *blame*; As. rašû, *possess, rášû, creditor*; Ar. رَسَاوُ *be firm*, iv. *make firm*; Eth. ረሰደ: *set, put in, place over, prepare, etc.*; Sab. רשו *servant of deity* JHMordtm^{ZMG xxx (1876), 31 f.}).

† **רשיון** **n.[m.]** permission;—cstr. ר' Ezr 3⁷.

רשית v. ראשית sub ראש.

† **[רשם]** **vb.** inscribe, note (NH *id.*; so Aram. רשם, רשם; Ar. رشم is loan-word Nö^{ZMG xxix (1875), 327} Frä^{137, 250});—**Qal Pt. pass.** c. art. as subst. הרשום בכתב אמת Dn 10²¹ *that which is inscribed in the writing of truth*.

רשע (√ of foll.; opp. צרק; cf. Ar. رَسَع *be loose* (of limbs) Kam Frey; whence perh. *be (dis)jointed, ill regulated, abnormal, wicked*; NH *רשע* *criminal, crime, vb.* Hiph. (denom.) *declare guilty*; Aram. *רשע* *be wicked*, רשׂא Aph. *do wickedly*, and deriv.; Eth. ረሰደ: usu. *forget, less oft. err, be wicked*, ረሰደ: *wicked* (loan-word fr. Syr. رَسَع Schwally^{ZMG lll (1896), 135})).

רשע **adj.** wicked, criminal;—abs. ר' Gn 18²³ +; pl. *רשעים* Is 13¹¹ +; cstr. *רשעיו* ψ 75⁹ + 3 t.; fs. *רשעה* Ez 3¹⁸ (del. Co), v¹⁹ *רשע* Co);—† **1.** usu. as subst., *one guilty of crime, deserving punishment*; sts. also *wicked*; opp. צדיק *רשע* Ex 2¹³ 23¹ (E), Dt 25² Pr 17²³ 18⁵ 25⁶ Jb 9^{22,24}; coll. Gn 18^{23,25,25} (J) Mi 6¹⁰ Pr 3³³ 28⁴, *רשעים* 1 S 24¹⁴ Je 5²⁶ Pr 19²⁸ 20²⁶ 29¹², *אנשים רשעים* 2 S 4¹¹ (murderers) *רשע* למוח Nu 35²¹ (P) *guilty of death*, ר' הוציאו Ex 23⁷, cf. 29², הוציאו Ex 23⁷ (E) Is 5²³ Pr 17¹⁵; ר' הוציאו Dt 25¹ 1 K 8³² = *רשע* 2 Ch 6²³; צדיק *רשע* Pr 24²⁴. **2.** *guilty of hostility to God or his people, wicked enemies*: *רשע* sg. ψ 17¹³ + 6 t. ψψ, Is 26¹⁰; coll. ψ 9^{6,17} 10² + 6 t. ψψ, Is 11⁴ Hb 3¹³, *רשעים* ψ 3⁸ 7¹⁰ 9¹⁸ + 5 t. ψψ, Is 48²² 57^{20,21} Je 25³¹ Ez 21²⁴ Mal 3²¹ (+ (poss.) other cases; often hard to decide); specif. of Pharaoh Ex 9²⁷ (J), Babylen Is 13¹¹ 14⁶, Chaldeans Hb 1^{4,13}; || שׂנאי יהוה 2 Ch

19². **3.** *guilty of ein*, against either God or man, *wicked*: *האנשים הרשעים* Nu 16²⁶ (J, rebellious Korahites), Mal 3¹⁸ (not serving 'י), opp. צדיק; sg. indiv. Ez 3^{18,19} 21³⁰ 33^{8,9} ψ 11⁵ 32¹⁰ Pr 9⁷ +; coll. Is 3¹¹ Jb 34¹⁸ 36^{5,17}; pl. *רשעים* Is 53⁹ Je 23¹⁹ = 30²³, Zp 1³ ψ 26⁶ Pr 10³ Ec 8¹⁰ +; || *חסידים* 1 S 2⁹ (poem), ψ 12⁹ 50¹⁶ 97¹⁰ 145²⁰; || *ענבי תרתיך* 1 S 2⁹, cf. v⁶¹, +; ר' אדם Pr 11⁷ Jb 20²⁹ 27¹³; 119⁵³, cf. v⁶¹, +; ר' אדם Pr 11⁷ Jb 20²⁹ 27¹³; ר' איש Pr 21²⁰; ר' מלאך 13¹⁷; *רוע רשעים* ψ 37²⁸; + *עצת רשעים* 1 Jb 10³ 21¹⁶ 22¹⁸; + *הרוע רשעים* Je 12¹ ψ 1¹ 146⁹ Pr 4¹⁹ 12²⁶; *רוע* 15⁹; *הרוע רשע* 12¹ ψ 1¹ 146⁹ Pr 4¹⁹ 12²⁶; *רוע* 15⁹; *הרוע רשע* Ez 3^{15,19} (but v. Co, supr.); + *ארץ (ה) רשעים* ψ 75⁹ 101⁸ 119¹¹⁹ Ez 7²¹ (Ⓞ Co ערציו).—*רשע* is rare before exile; chiefly Ez ψψ WisdLit.

† **רשע** **n.m.** 1^{8,24,14} *wickedness*;—abs. ר' Mi 6¹⁰ +, *רשע* Ec 3¹⁶; cstr. (perh.) *רשע* 7²⁵; sf. *רשעו* Dt 9²⁷ +, etc.;—**1.** *wickedness*, as violence and crime against civil law Ec 3^{16,16}; Is 58⁴ *list of wickedness*; ר' הרצבות ר'; ר' לקח Pr 4¹⁷; ר' אצרות v¹⁰, cf. Pr 10²; *בְּרַשַׁע* ψ 141⁴ Pr 12³; ר' עשות 16¹²; ר' מְרַשְׁעִים יצא ר' 1 S 24¹⁴ (proverb). **2.** *wickedness of enemies*: of Egypt Ez 31¹¹ (dub. Co); gloss Toy; *רשע* 125³ (Ⓞ SS *רשע* 3). **3.** *wickedness*, in ethical relations: || *רשע* Dt 9²⁷ (D²); || Je 14²⁰; || *עולה* Ho 10¹³; opp. צָדִיק ψ 45⁸, אמת Pr 8⁷; v. also ψ 5⁵ 10¹⁶ Jb 34¹⁰ 35⁹ Ec 7²⁵ 8⁸; ר' אַנְשֵׁי Jb 34⁸; ר' אֲהֲלֵי ψ 84¹¹; *שוב* מְרַשְׁעו Ez 3¹⁹ 33¹² (v. *רשעה* 3).

† **[רשע]** **vb. denom.** be wicked, act wickedly;—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. *רשעתי* 2 S 22²² +, *רשעני* 1 K 8⁴⁷ +; *Impf.* 2 ms. *תִּרְשַׁע* Ec 7¹⁷; 1 s. *רשע* Jb 9²⁹ 10⁷;—**1.** *be wicked, act wickedly*; 1 K 8⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 6³⁷, Dn 9¹⁵ Ec 7¹⁷; + *מֵאֲלֹהֵי* 2 S 22²² (*in departing*) *from my God* = ψ 18²². **2.** *be guilty*, Jb 9²⁹ 10^{7,15}. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. *הִרְשַׁע* 2 Ch 120³⁵; 3 mpl. *הִרְשַׁעוּ* Dt 25¹ Dn 12¹⁰; 1 pl. *הִרְשַׁענוּ* 9⁵, etc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. *יִרְשַׁע* Pr 12² +; *רשע* Jb 34²⁹; 3 mpl. *יִרְשַׁעוּ* Ex 22⁸, etc.; *Inf.* cstr. *הִרְשַׁע* 1 K 8³² 2 Ch 22³; *Pt.* *מִרְשַׁע* Pr 17¹⁵; pl. cstr. *מִרְשַׁע* Dn 11³²;—**1.** *condemn as guilty*, in civil relations, c. acc. Ex 22⁸ (E) Dt 25¹ ψ 94²¹ Jb 34¹⁷ Pr 17¹⁵. **2.** *condemn as guilty*, in ethical and religious relations, c. acc. 1 K 8³² Jb 9²⁰ 10² 15⁶ 32³ 40⁸ ψ 37³³ Pr 12² Is 50⁹ 54¹⁷, abs. Jb 34²⁹. **3.** *act wickedly* (late), in ethics and religion: Jb 34¹² (denied of 'י), Ne 9²³ Dn 12¹⁰ 2 Ch 22³; || *חטא* 106⁶ Dn 9⁶; *מִרְשַׁעֵי* בְּרִית 2 Ch 20³⁵; *הרשע לעשות* Dn 11³².—*רשע* 1 S 14⁴⁷ read *רשע* Ⓞ Capp We Dr Bu HPS.

†רשעה n.f. wickedness;—abs. ר' Is 9¹⁷ +; cstr. רשעת Dt 9⁴ +; sf. רשעתו Dt 25² +;—1. wickedness in civil relations, Dt 25² Pr 13⁶ Is 9¹⁷; רשע ובל רשעו Pr 11⁵. 2. wickedness of enemies, ר' גבול Mal 1⁴ (Edom); ר' זאת זc 5⁸ (personif.); רשעתו לרשעה Ez 5⁶ (del. Co); רשעת הגוים Dt 9^{4,5}. 3. wickedness, ethical and religious, ר' עשה Mal 3^{15,19} רשעתו מרשעתו Ez 18²⁷ 33¹⁹; רשע (ה) רשעת 18²⁰ 33¹².

†מרשעת n.f. wickedness;—abs. הפ' 2 Ch 24⁷ Athaliah the (embodied) wickedness.

רשעתים v. ר' בושן p. 469.

רשף (√ of foll.; Sam. רשף irritavit, incendit; NH רשף flame, Eccelus 43^{17c} רשף lightning-flame (si vera l.); JArām. רשפא רשף as n. pr. div. in OArām. and Ph. Lzh 154. 370 Pietschm Phon. 150 ff. EMey ZMG xxx1 (1877), 719 Nö; lb. x111 (1888), 473 Spiegelberg ZA x111 (1898), 121 Lzh lb. 328 WMM Aa. u. Eur. 311 ff. GACooke Inscr. 56 f.).

†I. רשף n.m. Hb 3, 6 flame, fire-bolt;—abs. ר' Dt 32²⁴ +; pl. רשפים ψ 78⁴⁸, cstr. רשפוי 76⁴ ר' רשפוי Ct 8⁶; sf. רשפיה v⁶;—1. flame: רשף Ct 8⁶ its flames (sc. of אהבה); ר' = pointed flame of lightning ψ 78⁴⁸ (|| בָּרָד); ר' קשת 76⁴ sharp flames of the bow, fig. for arrows. 2. fire-bolt of 'i, bringing pestilence and death, Dt 32²⁴ (cf. Dr; || קָטֵב כְּרִירִי, Hb 3⁵ (|| דָּבָר)).

†II. רשף n.pr.m. in Ephr., 1 Ch 7²⁶; Σαφαφ, Α Ρασεφ, ΘL Ρασηφ.

†[רשש] vb. Pō'el beat down, shatter (Syr. رَشَش bruise, grind);—Impf. 3 ms. ירשש Je 5¹⁷ one shall beat down thy fortified cities. Pu. Pf. 1 pl. רששנו Mal 1⁴ we are beaten down.

רשת net, v. רש.

†[רתח] vb. boil (NH id.; Eccelus 43³ Hiph. make hot; Arām. רתח, رتخ boil);—Pi. Impv. ms. רתח causat. Ez 24⁵ cause to boil, bring to boiling, c. acc. rei. Pu. Pf. 3 pl. רתחו Jb 30²⁷ my bowels have been made to boil without quiet (fig. of violent emotion). Hiph. Impf.

3 ms. רתח בפיור מעולה Jb 41²³ he (the crocod.) maketh the depth boil like the pot.

†[רתח] n.[m.] boiling;—pl. sf. רתחיה Ez 24⁵, as acc. cogn. cause its boilings to boil, make it boil vigorously; but rd. רתחיה Hi-Sm Co Da (poss.) and all mod. (cf. v^{4,6}; || עצמים).

†[רתם] vb. bind, attach (cf. Ar. رتمة reminder);—Qal Impv. ms. רתם הפדבקה לרשט Mi 1¹³.

†רתם n.m. 1 K 19, 5 a kind of broom-shrub, broom-plant, retem (NH id.; Ar. رتم (on form Lag^{BN 152}); רתמה, all = BH);—abs. רתח 1 K 19⁵, אחת ר' v⁴ Kt (רתח Qr); pl. רתחים שרש רתחים Jb 30⁴ (on text v. Bu Che^{Infra}); פחלי רתמים ψ 120⁴, Rob BR L 84, 208, 205, 500 Löw^{No. 313} Post Hastings, DB, 'Juniper' Che^{Ency. Bib. 'Juniper'}.

†רתמה n.pr.loc. station in wilderness, Nu 33^{18,19}; Παθαμα, ΘL Παθαθα.

†[רתק] vb. bind (Ar. رتق close up and repair, sew up; Talm. רתקא fenced enclosure);—Pu. Pf. 3 pl. רתקו בוקים Na 3¹⁰ her great ones were bound with fetters. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. ירתק Ec 12⁶ Qr (רתק Kt), from context = be snapped, broken; read prob. ירתק (Pfannkuche Thes and mod.).

†[רתקה] n.[f.] chain (?);—pl. cstr. רתקות רתקה Is 40¹⁹.

†רתוק n.[m.] chain (on form Lag^{BN 89});—abs. רתוק עשה הר' Ez 7²³, i.e. for captives, but very dub.; Co רתוק ערה, Krae רתוק (ב' = As. butaku, obstruction); hence perh. also pl. cstr. רתוקות זהב 1 K 6²¹ Qr (Kt רתוקות), chains of gold before the דביר in temple.

רתוקות, רתוקות v. foregoing.

רתת (√ of foll.; NH רתת, Arām. רתת, רتت, all tremble; cf. רטט).

†רתת n.[m.] trembling (on form Lag^{BN 176} Ba^{17b});—ר' Ho 13¹ (si vera l.) when Ephr. spoke trembling (AV Che al.); Ew al. spoke terror; Hi Ke RV spoke, there was trembling; text dub. (v. Now).

ש

ש *Sin*, 21st letter (with ש, q.v.).

שָׂאֵר (√ of foll.; vb. unknown; cf. NH קָאָר, אָאָר; J Aram. סִיאָרָא, all *leaven*).

שָׂאֵרָא n.m. Ex 12, 19 *leaven*;—abs. שׁ Ex 13⁷ (J), Dt 16⁴ (D), Ex 12^{15,19} Lv 2¹¹ (all P).

שָׂאֵת v. נִשָּׂא שָׁב v. שִׁיב.

שֶׁבֶךְ (√ of foll.; *interweave*; NH סָבֶךְ, der. spec. שֶׁבְכָה *hair-net*, etc.; Ar. شَبَكَ *insert, interweave*; Syr. سَحَوَّ *rush in, adhere, embrace, be mixed with, سَحَلَا velum reticulatum*; cf. As. šabikûl, *headdress*, D1^{HWB 638}).

שֶׁבֶךְ n. [m.] *network of boughs*;—cstr. שֶׁבְכָה שׁ 2 S 18⁹.

שֶׁבְכָה n.f. *lattice-work, network*;—abs. רַי K 7¹⁸ +, pl. שֶׁבְכוֹת v¹¹ +, שֶׁבְכִים v¹⁷;—1. prob. *window-lattice* 2 K 1². 2. *net-ornament on pillars*, 1 K 7^{17,17} (om. Ⓞ Kit Benz), v^{18,20} (crpt., cf. Kit Benz), v^{41,42,42} 2 Ch 4^{12,13,13} 2 K 25^{17,17} || Je 52^{22,23}. 3. *network, toils, for catching animals* (fig.) Jb 18⁸ (+ רְשֵׁת, פֶּחַ, צָמִים).

שֶׁבְכִים v. שֶׁבְכָה.

שָׂבֵם n.pr.loc. Nu 32³, שֶׁבְמָה v⁸⁸ Jos 13¹⁹ Is 16^{8,9} Je 48³²; in Moab (Reuben), near Heshbon (cf. also Jerome^{15,16,6}); Σεβαμα.

שָׁבַע [שָׁבַע] vb. *be sated, satisfied, surfeited* (NH (der. spec.)=BH; so As. šebil, Ar. شَبِعَ, Aram. סָבַע, סָבַע, Palm. שָׁבַע, the Eth. vb. of same meaning is ጸገበ);—Qal₇₉ Pf. 3 ms. שָׁבַע 1 Ch 23¹, וַיִּשָּׂא consec. Dt 31²⁰; 3 pl. שָׁבְעוּ Is 9¹⁹, וַיִּשָּׂא consec. Dt 14²⁹ 26¹², etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשָּׂבַע Pr 12¹¹ +, 3 mpl. וַיִּשָּׁבְעוּ ψ 104²⁸, etc.; Inv. שָׁבַע Pr 20¹³; Inf. abs. שָׁבַע Jo 2²⁶ 2 Ch 31¹⁰; cstr. לְשָׁבַע Ex 16⁸ La 5⁶, לְשָׁבְעָה Hg 1⁶;—1. *be sated* (with food), esp. human subj.: a. abs., after אָבַל, Ho 4¹⁰ Is 9¹⁹ Dt 8¹⁰, Ex 16⁸ (P), + 1 t., cf. Is 44¹⁶ (|| אָבַל); exposing men to arrogance Dt 6¹¹ 8¹² 31²⁰, cf. Ho 13^{6,6} (Isr. under fig. of cattle), Je 50¹⁹ (id.; c. ב loc.; || רָעָה *graze*); =have (or get) enough to eat ψ 37¹⁹ 59¹⁶, enough to drink Am 4⁸, fig. of sword Je 46¹⁰, of wine Hb 2⁶. b. c. acc. of food Je 44¹⁷ La 5¹⁶ Ex 16¹² (P), + 6 t., cf. Ez 39²⁰ (of beasts, in fig.), of earth, sated with water (rain) Pr 30¹⁶,

so of trees (acc. om.) ψ 104¹⁶, fig. of requital Pr 18^{20b}. c. c. מֶן of food Jb 19²² (fig.); fig. of earth having its fill (of rain) ψ 104¹², and (fig. of requital) Pr 18^{20a}; good sense 12¹⁴ (del. טוב, so Toy), bad sense 1³¹ 14¹⁴; c. מֶן of source Is 66¹¹ (fig.). 2. more gen., *be sated, have desire satisfied*: a. abs. Ez 16^{28,29} (i.e. with harlotry), Je 50¹⁰ (with plunder), Is 53¹¹ (with a given result); of eyes Pr 27²⁰, of She'öl and Abaddon v²⁰, cf. 30¹⁵; =have abundance Pr 30⁹ (exposure to arrogance). b. c. acc., *be satisfied with, have one's fill of*: Je 31¹⁴, cf. ψ 17¹⁵ 63⁵, Pr 5¹⁰ Ec 5⁹, cf. (eye subj.) 4⁸, acc. of sons ψ 17¹⁴ (si vera l., but text dub., v. Ol Du, cf. Bae We), days of life, i.e. reach the full limit (+ וְלֵךְ) 1 Ch 23¹ 2 Ch 24¹⁵. c. c. ב of goodness ψ 65⁵, c. מן id. Ec 6². d. c. ל inf., לְרֵאוֹת עֵינַי לֹא־הִשְׁבַּע Ec 1⁸ (|| מְלֵא). 3. *have in excess, be surfeited with*: a. lit., with honey (acc.) Pr 25¹⁶. b. fig.=be weary of, c. acc. of offerings Is 1¹¹ (subj. א'), tossings Jb 7⁴, poverty Pr 28¹⁹, shame Hb 2¹⁶, contempt ψ 123^{3,4}, c. acc. pers. Pr 28¹⁷. c. id., c. ב of troubles ψ 88⁴, of reproach La 3³⁰. + Niph. Pt. וַיִּשְׁבַּע Jb 31³¹. + Pi. satisfy, Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁבְּעוּ Ez 7¹⁹ they shall not satisfy their appetite (נִגְפָשׁ || מְלֵא); Inv. ms. sf., subj. א', שֶׁבַעֲנִי חֶסֶדְךָ ψ 90¹⁴ (2 acc.). + Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁבַּעַתְּךָ ψ 107⁹, וְהִ' consec. Is 58¹¹; 2 fs. הִשְׁבַּעְתְּךָ Ez 27³³, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּשְׁבַּעַתְּךָ Jb 9¹⁸, 2 ms. הִשְׁבַּעַתְּךָ Is 58¹⁰, 1 s. וַאֲשַׁבַּעַתְּךָ Je 5⁷, sf. אֲשַׁבַּעְתְּךָ ψ 81¹⁷ van d. H., וַאֲשַׁבַּעְתְּךָ Baer Gi, etc.; Inf. cstr. לְהִשְׁבַּעַתְּךָ Jb 38²⁷; Pt. מִשְׁבַּעַתְּךָ ψ 103⁶ 145¹⁶;—1. a. *satisfy* (esp. with material blessings), subj. א', c. acc. pers. Je 5⁷ (exposing men to arrogance), Is 58¹¹ (acc. נִגְפָשׁ; of refreshment in drought, ב loc., fig. of help and blessing), ψ 107⁹ (acc. נִגְפָשׁ || מְלֵא, cf. 103⁶ (ב instr., on acc. v. וְעָרַי); c. acc. of ground Jb 38²⁷ (i.e. with rain); human subj., c. acc. pers. Is 58¹⁰. b. c. acc. of food + pers., א' subj., ψ 81¹⁷ (|| הַחֵבֶל), 105⁴⁰ 132¹⁵ 147¹⁴; c. acc. pers. + אָרְבָּה יָמִים 91¹⁶. c. א' subj., acc. rei + ל pers., מִשֵּׂי לְבַל־חַי רְצוֹן, ψ 145¹⁶. d. א' subj., c. acc. of beasts + מְפָרָה (of Pharaoh, in prophetic fig.) Ez 32⁴. 2. *enrich*, subj. Tyre, c. acc. gent. Ez 27³³ (|| הַעֲשִׂיר). 3. *sate, glut* (with the undesired), subj. א', c. acc. pers. + ב rei La 3¹⁵, acc. pers. + rei Jb 9¹⁸.

שָׁבַע n. [m.] *satiety, abundance*;—abs. לֵשׁ Ex 16⁸ +, cstr. שָׁבַע ψ 16¹¹, לֵשׁ Pr 13²⁵; sf. שָׁבַעַר Dt 23²⁵, שָׁבַעָה Ru 2¹⁸;—1. *satiety*, as to

food Ru 2¹⁸; אָבַל (לֶחֶם) לֶשׁ Ex 16³ (P), Lv 25¹⁹ 26⁶ (both H), cf. אָבַל בְּנִפְשֶׁךָ שׁוֹ 78²⁵; אָבַל Dt 23²⁵ eat grapes according to thine appetite, (namely) thy fill, cf. אָבַל לֶשׁ נִפְשׁוֹ Pr 13²⁵. **2.** satisfying abundance, שֶׁנִּמְחַחֵת אָבַל Pr 16¹¹.

† שְׂבַעְתָּה [שְׂבַעְתָּה] n.f. satiety;—abs. שׁ Is 56¹¹ +, cstr. שְׂבַעְתָּה Ez 16⁴⁹, sf. שְׂבַעְתָּה v²⁸;—**1.** as to food, esp. אָבַל לֶשׁ eat to satiety, one's fill, Is 23¹⁸ Ez 39¹⁹; אָבַל also Is 55² (fig.); שׁ of dogs 56¹¹ (fig.); שׁ-לֶחֶם leading to arrogance, as sin of Sodom Ez 16⁴⁹ (+ נִפְשׁוֹ, etc.). **2.** as to carnal desire Ez 16²⁸ (fig.).

† שְׂבַעַי n.m. Gn 41, 29 plenty, satiety;—only abs. שׁ;—**1.** plenty, of bread-stuffs Gn 41^{29, 30, 31}. 34, 47, 43 (E), Pr 3¹⁰. **2.** satiety, Ec 5¹¹.

† שְׂבַעֵיךָ adj. sated, satisfied, surfeited;—abs. שׁ Gn 25⁸ Pr 19²³; cstr. שְׂבַעֵיךָ Dt 33²³ +; fs. שְׂבַעֵיךָ Pr 27⁷; mpl. שְׂבַעֵימִי I S 2⁸;—**1. a.** sated with food, c. בְּלֶחֶם I S 2⁸; נִפְשׁוֹ שְׂבַעֵיךָ Pr 27⁷ (opp. אָבַל רַעֲבָה); abounding in 's favour (רַעֲוִי) (אָבַל רַעֲוִי) Dt 33²³ (|| מְלֵאָה); abs. satisfied Pr 19²³. **b.** in phr. שְׂבַעֵיךָ יָמִים satisfied with days, in a good old age, Gn 35²⁹ (P), Jb 42¹⁷ (both + יָזֵן), I Ch 29²⁸ (+ בְּשִׂיבָה טוֹבָה), also abs. שְׂבַעֵיךָ Gn 25⁸ (P; + id. + יָזֵן). **2.** bad sense, surfeited with trouble, etc.: שְׂבַעֵיךָ Jb 14¹, שׁ קָלָח I C 15¹⁵.

† I. [שְׂבַר] vb. inspect, examine (van d. H. שְׂבַר [so G συρρίβωω], but Mas. שׁ v. Norzi; hence connex. with Ar. سَمِرَ probe a wound, try, examine, improb., and this (acc. to Frä²⁶¹) denom. from Aram. loan-word; improb. also is connex. with Aram. סָבַר think (cf. foll.), Kau^{Aram. in AT, 65});—Qal Pt. שְׂבַר, c. ב obj., Ne 2^{13, 16} I examined into the wall, inspected it closely.

† II. [שְׂבַר] vb. Pi. wait, hope (Aramaism; cf. Aram. סָבַר think, Pa. hope; سَمَرَ believe, hope, Pa. think, Aph. hope);—Pf. I s. שְׂבַרְתִּי ψ 119¹⁶⁶, 3 pl. שְׂבַרוֹ Est 9¹; Impf. 3 mpl. שְׂבַרוּ Is 38¹⁸, שְׂבַרוּ ψ 145¹⁵, שְׂבַרוּ ψ 104²⁷, 2 fpl. שְׂבַרְתֶּן Ru 1¹³;—**1.** wait for, l pers., Ru 1¹³. **2.** hope for, l rei ψ 119¹⁶⁶, אָל rei Is 38¹⁸, אָל pers. ψ 104²⁷ 145¹⁵; ל inf. Est 9¹ hope to rule.

† [שְׂבַר] n.m. hope;—sf. שְׂבַרִי ψ 119¹¹⁶, שְׂבַרוֹ עַל־י 146⁶.

[שָׂנָא] vb. grow, grow great (√ only in Job; Aramaism; cf. Aram. סָנָא, סָנָא, سَنَّاء, all

increase, grow great; OAram. B.Aram. Palm. אִשְׁנָא adj. much);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. metapl. אִשְׁנָא Jb 8¹¹ (of plant; metapl. form Ges^{176 00}; > van d. H. אִשְׁנָא). **Hiph. 1.** make great, pt. אִשְׁנָא לְגוֹיִם Jb 12²³ he maketh the nations great (v. ל 3 b). **2.** magnify, laud, 2 ms. אִשְׁנָא פְעֻלוֹ Jb 36²⁴ that thou magnify his work.—Vid. שָׂנָא.

† אִשְׁנָא adj. great;—of God, abs. אִשְׁנָא Jb 36²⁰; cstr. אִשְׁנָא־כֶּחַ 37²⁴.

† [שָׂנָב] vb. be (inaccessibly) high (cf. אִשְׁנָב Pa. [from Heb.] exalt);—Qal Pf. 1. 3 fs. אִשְׁנָב Dt 2²⁶, of city, c. מָן, be (too) high for capture. **2.** 3 mpl. אִשְׁנָבוֹ Jb 5¹¹ of pers., be high in prosperity. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. אִשְׁנָב Is 2^{11, 17}; אִשְׁנָב Pr 18¹⁰; 3 fs. אִשְׁנָבָה ψ 139⁶; Pt. אִשְׁנָב Is 12⁴ +; fs. אִשְׁנָבָה Is 26⁶ +;—**1.** be high, walls Is 30¹⁸ Pr 18¹¹; city Is 26⁶; God's knowledge ψ 139⁶ (unattainable). **2.** be (safely) set on high, Pr 18¹⁰. **3.** be exalted, of God Is 2^{11, 17} 33⁵; his name 12⁴ ψ 148¹³. **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. אִשְׁנָב Is 9¹⁰ ψ 107⁴¹; sf. אִשְׁנָבָה 20², etc.;—trans. c. acc.: **1.** set (securely) on high, ψ 20² 69³⁰ 91¹⁴; c. מָן, of foe 59², affliction 107⁴¹. **2.** exalt, in effective hostility, c. עַל, Is 9¹⁰. **Pu. Impf.** 3 ms. אִשְׁנָב Pr 29²⁵ be set (securely) on high. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. אִשְׁנָבָה Jb 36²² God acts exaltedly בְּבַחוֹ.

† אִשְׁנָב n.pr.m. (exalted);—**1.** son of re-builder of Jericho (Hiel) I K 16³⁴ Qr (Kt שְׂנִיב; Ζεγυβ; G L om. v.). **2.** of Judah I Ch 2^{21, 22} (Σεπουχ, G L Σεγυβ).

† I. מְשֻׁנָּב n. [m. Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 60] secure height, retreat;—מ' ψ 9¹⁰ +; cstr. מְשֻׁנָּב Is 25¹²; sf. מְשֻׁנָּבִי ψ 18³ +, etc.;—**1. a.** = stronghold, הַמְצָר מ' הַמְצָרִי Is 25¹². **b.** fig. of security Is 33¹⁶. **2.** fig. of God as refuge ψ 9^{10, 10}, 18³ = 2 S 22³, ψ 46^{8, 12} 48⁴ 59^{10, 17, 18} 62^{3, 7} 94²² 144².

† II. מְשֻׁנָּב perh. n.pr.loc. in Moab;—מ' Je 48¹ (v. Schwally ZAW viii (1888), 196 Albr^{1, c}), Αμαθ; Gf thinks appell. of Kir Moab (v. II. קִיר); most sub I. מ' 1.

† [שָׂנָה] vb. grow, increase (late; || form of אִשְׁנָה);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. אִשְׁנָה ψ 92¹³ righteous shall grow great like cedar (|| אִשְׁנָה), cf. Jb 8⁷ (opp. מְצַעַר; v¹¹ see אִשְׁנָה). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. אִשְׁנָה־הֵן ψ 73¹² they have increased riches.

אִשְׁנָה v. אִשְׁנָב. אִשְׁנָה v. II. סָנָא.

† [שָׂדֶר] vb. **Pi.** harrow (שדר *id.* Eccles 38²⁵ marg. 26; cf. As. *šadādu*, draw, drag);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂדֵר Jb 39¹⁰ (of beast); human subj., c. acc. of ground Is 28²⁴ (+ יִתְפַחַח, || יִתְרַשׁ); יִשְׂדֵרְלוּ Ho 10¹¹ (|| יִתְרַשׁ; fig. of Jacob).

† שְׂדֵיִם n. [m.] pl. in n.pr.loc. עֵמֶק הַשֵּׁ' vale of Siddim Gn 14³ (identif. with Dead Sea), v^{8.10} (= vale of furrows? or (Di after Onk Sani) of fields (= הַשְּׂדֵיִם); ὄ) ἡ κοιλίς [φαρμαξ] ἡ ἄλυκῆ; Renan ^{Hist. Isr. 1. 116; Eng. Tr. 1. 96} We ^{Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (3) 101} prop. הַשְּׂדֵיִם 'demon-valley).

שָׂדֶה (√ of foll., meaning unknown; foll. plausibly connected with As. *šadd*, mountain, used by people whose land was mountainous (cf. Ju 5¹⁵ Dt 32¹³ +), by JPPeters ^{JBL xli (1885), 64 f.} and (simultan.) Ba ^{ES (1893), 65 f.} cf. Wkl ^{Allot. Forsch. 11 (1894), 192,} Jäger ^{BAS II. 282} cp. As. *šedtum*, pasture-land; TelAm. (Canaan. gloss) *šatē* Wkl ^{TelAm. 180, 56,} Ph. שר=BH, NH=BH, so Eccles 40²⁰).

† שָׂדֵי n.m. ^{v^{96,12}} field, land (rare orig. form of שָׂדֶה (q.v. *infr.*), only poet.);—abs. ש' Je 4¹⁷, שְׂדֵי Ho 10⁴ +;—**1.** cultivated field 12¹², also 10⁴ (si vera l., but v. Now), yielding food Dt 32¹³ La 4⁹; ש' שְׂמָרֵי Je 4¹⁷ keepers, watchmen, of a field. **2.** home of wild beasts: ש' בְּהֵמוֹת ש' ψ 8⁸ Jo 2²², חִתּוֹ ש' Is 56⁹ ψ 104¹¹, ו' ש' 10¹¹ 80¹⁴. **3.** plain, opp. mt., Je 18¹⁴ (but dub., CoDu שְׂדֵי'). **4.** land, opp. sea, ψ 96¹² (cf. שָׂדֶה **3**; || ψ 98⁷).

שָׂדֶה n.m. ^{Lv 27. 24} id. (ordinary contr. form Ges^{184a});—abs. ש' Gn 2^{5.6} +; cstr. שָׂדֶה 14⁷ +; sf. שְׂדֵי Je 32^{7.8}, שְׂדֵי Dt 11¹⁵ +, שְׂדֵי 24¹⁰ Lv 25³, etc.; pl. שְׂדוֹת 1 S 22⁷ +, cstr. שְׂדוֹת Ne 12²⁹, also שְׂדֵי 2 S 1²¹ Is 32¹² Ru 1¹ + 8 t. (some might be sg.=שָׂדֶה cf. Ba ^{ZMG xli (1888), 351} SS Buhl; note, e.g. שְׂדֵי Ru 1^{8a}, =שָׂדֶה v^b 4³; but v. Kö^{11.1, 77}); sf. שְׂדוֹתֶיהָ Ne 11³⁰, etc.; also שְׂדֵי Je 1 K 2²⁶, שְׂדֵי Mi 2⁴;—**1.** open field, country: **a.** pasture-land Gn 29² 30¹⁶ Ex 9³ (all J), Dt 11¹⁵ 1 S 11⁵ + 10 t. J, JE. **b.** unfrequented Gn 24^{63.65}, exposed to violence 4⁸ (J), 2 S 14⁶ Dt 21¹ 22^{23.27}, to wild beasts Ex 22³⁰ (E), Ez 33²⁷. **c.** specif. home of beasts: 2 S 17³ Je 14⁵; esp. phr. חֵית הַשֵּׁ' Gn 219.20 31¹⁴ (all J) of beasts in gen., and, of wild beasts, Ex 23^{11.29} (E), Ho 2^{14.20} 4³ 13⁶ Dt 7²² Lv 26²² (H), Jb 5²³ (|| חֵית הַאֲרָז, + 16 t.; ש' בְּהֵמַת הַשֵּׁ' 1 S 17⁴ cf. Jo 1²⁰; חֵית הַשֵּׁ' Ct 2⁷ 3⁵, cf. הַצְּבִים אֲשֶׁר בֵּשׂ' 2 S 2¹⁸; hunting-ground Gn 25²⁹ 27^{3.5} (all JE), cf. אֵישׁ יֹדֵעַ צִיר || (JE); || אֵישׁ יֹדֵעַ צִיר (JE); || אֵישׁ יֹדֵעַ צִיר (JE). **d.** yielding plants and trees: Gn 25²⁷ (JE), 30¹⁴ (J), Ex 10⁵

(JE), 2 K 4³⁹ Ez 21² 39¹⁰; esp. phr. עֵשֶׂב הַשֵּׁ' Gn 2⁵ 3¹⁸ (both J), + 6 t. + בֵּשׂ' ע' Ze 10¹; שִׁתּוֹ הַשֵּׁ' Gn 2⁵, וְנָפַן ש' 2 K 4³⁹, וְנָפַן ש' 1 S 40¹⁵ ψ 103¹⁵, וְנָפַן ש' Ez 16⁷; עֵץ הַשֵּׁ' (4 t. עֵצֵי) Ex 9²⁵ (JE), Dt 20¹⁹ Lv 26⁴ (H) Is 55¹² + 8 t.; 2 S 1²¹ v. תְּרוּמָה, √ רוּם. **e.** stony, הַשֵּׁ' Jb 5²³. **f.** open country, outside of walled city Ju 9^{32.42}. 43.44 19¹⁶ 1 S 19³ 20^{5.11.11.24.35} 2 K 7¹² Mi 4¹⁰; as battle-ground Jos 8²⁴ (J), 2 S 10⁸ = 1 Ch 19⁹, 2 S 11²³ 18⁶, outside of military camp 1 S 4² 14¹⁵; opp. city (in formula) 1 K 14¹¹ 16⁴ 21²⁴ Je 14¹⁶ Ez 7¹⁵; שְׂדֵה אֲרָז Lv 25³¹; as site of small town, country-town 1 S 27⁵ (opp. royal city), cf. 1 Ch 27²⁵; of high places, בְּנֵעוֹת בֵּשׂ' Je 13²⁷; quite gen., 1 S 30¹¹ Je 40^{7.13}; including road Ju 20³¹ 1 K 11²⁹ Je 6²⁵; disting. from road Nu 22²³ (JE), 2 S 20¹²; outside houses and courtyards Ex 8⁹ (P), 1 S 25¹⁵; בֵּשׂ' nearly = outdoors Ex 14¹⁴ (P), Ju 13⁹; of surface of country or ground, בֵּשׂ' Ex 16²⁵ (JE; יִלְכְּדוּ עֲלֵי פְּנֵי הַמִּדְבָּר, cf. 1 S 14²⁵); so הַמִּדְבָּר (|| הַלְּבָנוֹן) 2 K 9³⁷ Je 9²² Ez 29⁵ (|| הַמִּדְבָּר); 32⁴ 39⁵; same phr. opp. house, comfort, etc., 2 S 11¹¹ Ez 16⁵, opp. city Lv 14^{7.53}, opp. tent Nu 19¹⁶ (all P), opp. tent of meeting Lv 17⁵ (H). **g.** = expanse of country, opp. mt., in phr. מְרֹמֵי ש' Ju 5¹⁸; הַרְרֵי בֵשׂ' Je 17³ (of Jerus.) is dub.; cf. הַשֵּׁ' Mi 1⁶ (Je 18¹⁴ v. שְׂדֵי). **2.** definite portion of ground, field, land: **a.** cultivated ground Gn 37⁷ (E), 47²⁴ (J; וְרָעַת הַשָּׂדֶה), Ex 22^{4.4.4.5} (E), Lv 27^{16.17} (P), Mi 3¹² (in sim.) Ru 2² + 47 t., + תְּרוּמוֹת 2 S 1²¹, שְׂדֵה עֵז Ez 17⁵, שְׂדֵה טוֹב v⁸ good soil. **b.** as private property, Mi 5^{2.4} Is 5^{8.8} Gn 47²⁰ (J), 23^{9.11.13} (P) + 50 t., + 2 Ch 26²³ (as burial-place); also הַלְּבָת (הַשֵּׁ') v. הַלְּבָתָה; and הַלְּבָתָה, v. הַלְּבָתָה; and הַלְּבָתָה, v. הַלְּבָתָה. **c.** city-land, adjacent to city (town) and subject to its control: Gn 41⁴⁶ (E), Lv 25³⁴ (P), Jos 21¹² (P) = 1 Ch 6⁴¹, Ne 11^{25.30} 12^{29.44}; specif. of Zoan ψ 78^{12.43}. **d.** territory of nation, tribe: Gn 32⁴ Nu 21²⁰ (both JE), Ju 5⁴ Ru 1¹² Gn 14⁷ + 13 t. + נְחֻלַּת יִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 20⁶. **e.** territory of king, 2 S 9⁷ 13³⁰. **3.** land, opp. sea, 1 Ch 16³² (opp. הַיָּם; = שְׂדֵי ψ 96¹²), perhaps also mainland Ez 26^{6.8} (Co Krae Toy al.; not Sm).

שְׂדֵי v. שדר שָׂדֶה v. סדר

† שָׂה n.m. ^{Gn 50. 92} and (less oft.) f. ^{Je 60. 17} one of a flock, a sheep (or goat) (As. *šū'u*, Ar. *شَاة*, pl. *شَاة*, etc. (also wild ox), cf. Egypt. *šau*, sheep Bondi⁶⁵, cf. Id. ^{Ba NB 12b⁶});—abs. שָׂה Gn 30³² +, cstr. שֵׂה Is 43²³ +; sf. שֵׂה Dt 22¹ שֵׂהוּ 1 S 14³⁴; not in pl.;—**1.** a sheep, or goat, nom. unit. of צֹאן: as property Gn 32^{32.32} (J; + צֹאן

coll., בְּשָׂבִים, (עוים, בְּשָׂבִים, Ex 21^{37,37} (+ צֹאן שֹׁדֶר coll.)), 22³ (+ תִּמְוֹר, שֹׁדֶר, v⁸ (id.), v⁹ (id.; all E); Dt 22¹ (+ שֹׁדֶר, I S 17³⁴ (הֶ Kt van d.H. error., v. Baer Dr), roaming pasture Is 7²⁵, straying ψ 119^{17,6} (sim.)), slaughtered Is 53⁷ (in sim.); + תִּמְוֹר, שֹׁדֶר; + תִּמְוֹר, שֹׁדֶר, Ju 6⁴ I S 22¹⁹ Jos 6²¹ (J), + id.; נֶמַל I S 15³; as sacrifice Gn 22^{7,8} (J), Ex 13¹³ Lv 5¹² 12⁸ Nu 15¹¹ (בְּבָבְשִׁים אוֹ בְּעָוִים); all P), Dt 18³ (+ שֹׁדֶר), Is 43²³ 66³ (+ שֹׁדֶר) Ez 45¹⁵; cf. Ex 34¹⁹ (+ שֹׁדֶר), v²⁰ (J), Lv 27²⁶ (P; + שֹׁדֶר); fit for sacrifice Lv 22²³ (H); unfit v²³ (H), Dt 17¹ (both + שֹׁדֶר); as food I S 14³⁴ (+ שֹׁדֶר), וְשֵׁן בְּשָׂבִים וְשֵׁן עוים Dt 14⁴ (+ id.); for passover Ex 12^{3,3,4,4,5} (P); fig. of Isr. Ez 34^{17,17} (|| עֵתָּה יָגִידוּ אֵלַיִם ||), v^{20,20,22,22}.

2. coll. flock: שֹׁדֶר בְּוֹדֶה Je 50¹⁷ (= צֹאן אֲבֹתָיו v⁶). † [שֹׁדֶר] n.[m.] witness (Aram. loan-word = Heb. עֵד; נֶמַל, אֲשֵׁר; — sf. שֹׁדֶרִי Jb 16¹⁹ (|| עֵדִי ||). — יהוֹדָה־הַ שֹׁדֶר Gn 31⁴⁷ v. B.Aram. Lex.

שֹׁהַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَهْر new moon (شَهْر is make conspicuous, notorious); Eth. ቀርብ: id.; שֹׁהַר, Syr. ܫܘܗܪ moon; OAram. שֹׁהַר moon-god Lzb³⁷³).

† [שֹׁהַרֹן] n.[m.] moon, or crescent; — only pl. הַשֹּׁהַרִּים of (non-Israel.) ornaments of camels Ju 8²¹, kings v²⁶, women Is 3¹⁸, ὀμφυλοκοι, 3 (Is 3¹⁸) lunulae; on crescent as ornament v. Dozy^{II,760} Lane^{Exerpt. II, 314} Perles^{Anal. 79}, cf. Frä⁵⁸.

שׂוֹא v. נשא p. 670 a. I, II. שׂוֹג v. I, II. סֹג . סֹג

† [שׂוֹי] vb. swerve, fall away (akin to שׂוֹה q.v.; NH סיט Hiph. is shake, move away; As. šātu, rebel, Meissn⁹⁰; Eth. ማጠ: bring back, restore; in ʾ apostatize is ስጦት); — **Qal Pt.** pl. cstr. ᾤ, רָשָׁעִי כָּנּוּ, ψ 40⁵ those falling away to falsehood (Gunk^{Schöpfung. 40} וְרָשָׁעִי). † [שׂוֹי] n.[m.] swerver, revolter (?), deeds that swerve (fr. the right ?); — pl. וְרָשָׁעִי Ho 5² and revolters have gone deep in slaughter (or שִׁחָה in corruption), but dub.; We Bae Now GASm, cf. Gu^{Kau} העֵ' וְרָשָׁעִים הַשֹּׁיִם and the pit of Shittim they have made deep; and the pit of Shittim do deeds that swerve I hate.

† I. [שֹׁדֶר] vb. hedge or fence up, about (= II. סוֹף, q.v.); — **Qal Pf.** 2 ms. שֹׁדַרְתָּ בְּעַדוֹ Jb 1¹⁰ hast fenced him about (protectingly); **Pt.** שֹׁדֶר Ho 2⁹ I will hedge up (obstruct) thy way (acc.). † [מְשַׁדֵּר] n.f. hedge (= סוֹפֵה); — cstr. מְשַׁדֵּרֹת Pr 15¹⁹ (in sim.). — מְשַׁדֵּרֹת v. III. שֹׁדֶר.

II. **שׁוֹךְ** (|| II. שׁוֹךְ: cf. NH סוֹכָה; Aram. סוֹכְא, סוֹכְא (ms.), סוֹכְא, סוֹכְא, — all branch).

† [שׁוֹךְ] n.[m.] branch or brushwood; — sf. 3 ms. שׁוֹכְהוּ Ju 9⁴⁹ (Ges¹⁹¹⁰; but v. GFM Bu).

† [שׁוֹכָה] n.f. id.; — cstr. שׁוֹכְתוֹת עֵצִים Ju 9⁴⁹ + perhaps abs. שׁוֹכָה v⁴⁹ (so G Doorn for MT שׁוֹכָה).

† **שׁוֹכְהוּ** שׁוֹכְהוּ n.pr.loc. in Judah: **1.** in Shephelah, שׁוֹכְהוּ Jos 15³⁵ I S 17¹¹ (fr. ὄ Σοκχωθ HPS (after We, cf. Dr) conj. שׁוֹכְהוּ, 2 Ch 11⁷ 28¹⁸, perhaps also שׁוֹכָה I K 4¹⁰ (Buhl Benz SSE ['perh.']; Th Kit sub 2); mod. Es-Suwêke, SSE. fr. Beth Shemesh, in Wady-es-Sant Rob^{BR I,494} Buhl^{Geogr. 194}; Σωχω, Σοκχωθ, etc. **2.** in hill-country, Jos 15⁴⁵ (Kt שׁוֹכָה, Qr שׁוֹכְהוּ), prob. also שׁוֹכְהוּ I Ch 4¹⁸ ('son' of הַבָּר; mod. Suwêke, 4 h. S. of חֲבֹרֹן Rob^{BR II, 16, 21} Buhl^{Geogr. 164}; Σωχω(v).

† **שׁוֹכְתִים** adj. gent. m. pl. a family of scribes I Ch 2⁵⁵; Σωχαθιειμ, Ὁ Λ Σουχαθειμ.

I. שׁוֹם, שׁוֹם vb. put, place, set (cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 532; NH סום Pi. designate, fix, שׁוֹם Ecclus 45⁵ 49⁶; Ph. As. šāmu, fix, determine; Sab. שׁוֹם set, set up, SabDenkm^{No. 7.1.6} CIS^{IV,1}; Ar. سَمَّى is insert, sheathe, also compute; Eth. ማመ: put, place; ʾ שׁוֹם, Syr. ܫܘܡ, OAram. שׁוֹם); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שׂוֹמְךָ Gn 21¹⁴ + (2 Ch 1⁵ rd. שׂוֹם ὅ G Be Kau Benz), sf. שׂוֹמְךָ Ez 17⁴ +, שׂוֹמְךָ 7²⁰; 3 fs. שׂוֹמְךָ I S 19¹³, sf. שׂוֹמְךָ Ez 19⁵ 24⁷; 2 ms. שׂוֹמְךָ Je 32²⁰ +; 3 pl. שׂוֹמְךָ Gn 40¹⁵ +; 1 pl. שׂוֹמְךָ Is 28¹⁵, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. שׂוֹמְךָ Ex 4¹¹, שׂוֹמְךָ Gn 30⁴² +, שׂוֹמְךָ Jb 23⁶, juss. שׂוֹמְךָ I S 22¹⁵ +; וְשׂוֹמְךָ Gn 2⁸ +; sf. שׂוֹמְךָ 2 S 15⁴, וְשׂוֹמְךָ I K 10⁹; 2 fs. וְשׂוֹמְךָ Is 51²³; וְשׂוֹמְךָ I S 28²¹ +, וְשׂוֹמְךָ Ezr 8¹⁷ Ju 12³ Qr (Kt וְשׂוֹמְךָ); 2 mpl. וְשׂוֹמְךָ Gn 32¹⁷ +, וְשׂוֹמְךָ Ex 22²⁴ +, etc.; **Inv. ms.** שׂוֹם Gn 24² +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** שׂוֹם Dt 17¹⁵ +, cstr. שׂוֹם 45⁷ +, שׂוֹם Jb 20⁴ + 2 S 14⁷ Qr (Kt שׂוֹם), שׂוֹמו Is 10⁶ Kt (Qr שׂוֹמו), etc.; **Pt.** שׂוֹם Am 7⁸ +, fs. הַשֹּׁמְהוּ Is 51¹⁰ (so rd. for MT הַשֹּׁמְהוּ); pl. שׂוֹמִים Mal 2² +; **pass.** שׂוֹם Nu 24²¹ (cf. Di), Ob⁴; f. acc. to most שׂוֹמְךָ 2 S 13³² (van d. H. שימה Kt), but v. infr.; שׂוֹמְךָ ψ 56⁹ Bae Buhl, but most Inv. ms.; — **put, set** (oft. || נָתַן): **2,** q.v.), c. acc. pers. vel rei (expr. or impl.): **1. a.** put, set, in a place, וְשׂוֹם Gn 2⁸ (J), + acc. loc. 28¹¹ (E) + 5 t. +, c. 2 acc. + loc., 2 K 10⁸ heads (in) heaps at (acc. loc.), cf. Lv 24⁶ (עַל); + ב 40¹⁵ (E), fig. of ʾ, put his name, בְּרִירָשׁוֹ 2 K 21⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 33⁷, cf. c. וְשׂוֹם I K 9³ Dt 12⁵ + 6 t.; esp. ב

of receptacle Gn 31³⁴ (E), Ex 2³ (E), Ju 6¹⁹ + oft.; sackcloth on (ב) loins Gn 37³⁴ (J), 1 K 20³¹, crown on head Zc 6¹¹ Est 1⁷, shoes on feet Ez 24¹⁷; hook, etc., in nose 1 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁹ Jb 40²⁶, incense בַּאֲזָרָה Dt 33¹⁰, i.e. cause thee (י) to smell it; feet in stocks (fig.) Jb 13²⁷ 33¹¹; knife into throat Pr 23² (fig. of self-restraint, Fl in De); words into mouth Ex 4¹⁵ (J), Nu 22³⁵ (E) + 8 t., + Dt 31¹⁹ teach to say or sing; into heart Jb 22²², ins. also 1 S 29¹⁰ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; trust in God ψ 78⁷; (guilt of) blood into house Dt 22⁸, cf. Ju 9²⁴ (על pers.; so, c. נָתַן Dt 21⁸ Je 26¹⁵ Jon 1¹⁴); something into hand Ex 4²¹ (E), of wonders, i.e. enable hand to do them; elsewhere = take, of hammer Ju 4²¹, booty 1 K 20⁸, so (fig.) *take one's life* (נָפְשׁוֹ) *into one's palm* (i.e. risk it) Ju 12³ 1 S 19⁶ 28²¹ Jb 13¹⁴; put eyes בַּפְּתָיִךְ 2 K 9³⁰ (v. פָּתַח, cf. Is 54¹¹); שָׂם (= person), בְּפִתְיָם ψ 66⁹ (subj. י); *set men at* (the use of) implements 2 S 12³¹ (prob., cf. Dr HPS; > וַיִּשָּׂרֵם) *saved them with*, as || 1 Ch 20³, Th We); 1 K 2⁵ (|| נָתַן) is dub.; G L Klo Kit rd. וַיִּשָּׂם; *charge something against* (ב pers.; properly *put in*, i.e. attribute, impute, to) 1 S 22¹⁵ Jb 4¹⁵; so, c. ל pers. Dt 22¹⁴, cf. (ל om.) v¹⁷; *put* בְּקִרְבֵּךְ Am 7⁸ Is 63¹¹, בְּתוֹךְ Ez 26¹². **b.** *put something upon* (על) Nu 21^{8,9} (E) + oft.; jewels, clothes, on person Gn 24¹⁷ (J), 41⁴² (E), Lv 8⁸ (P), Ru 3³, turban Zc 3^{5,6} Ex 29⁵ (P), Lv 8⁸ (P), cf. (prep. om.) Jb 24¹⁵ 36¹³ (fig.), girle Je 13¹², sackcloth 1 K 21²⁷; על־הָרֶגֶץ שָׂם אֶרְגָם Jb 20⁴ (of man's creation); of siege and siege engines, על = *against*, Mi 4¹⁴ Ez 4² 23²⁴; *put, lay, upon* (על), 2 K 4²⁹ +; hand Gn 48¹⁸ (J) + 3 t., + *upon mouth*, in silence Ju 18¹⁹ Jb 21⁵, and awe Mi 7¹⁶, so c. ל Jb 29⁹, לְמוֹ 40⁴⁰, upon (על) head 2 S 13¹⁹ (in despair, cf. Je 2³⁷); acc. of disease Ez 15²⁶ (J), so (ב pers.) v²⁶ Dt 7¹⁶; fig., spirit (על) Nu 11¹⁷ (JE), name 6²⁷ (P), duty Jb 37¹⁵ (?), reproach 1 S 11², תוֹכָה תַחַת רַגְעָה ψ 109⁵ (© Bae וַיִּשְׁבִּיבוּ, so, or וַיִּשְׁלֹמוּ, Hup Che); על לֵב Ct 8⁶ (sim.), so, fig., = remember, treasure up, Is 42²⁵ 47⁷ (|| וַזְכֹּר), + 6 t., c. אֶל 2 S 13³³ 19²⁰ (|| id.); c. ב 1 S 21¹³; cf. בְּאָזְנֵי שָׂם Ex 17¹⁴ (E), impress upon. **c.** *put, lay, set*, c. ל, 2 K 11¹⁶ *lay* (violent) *hands on* = 2 Ch 23¹⁵; *put end to* Jb 18² 28⁸; *set* לְמִירוֹם 5¹¹; *render glory to* Jos 7¹⁹ (JE; || נָתַן), Is 42¹²; *make covenant with* 2 S 23⁵; *set food for* Gn 43³² (J), 2 S 12²⁰, prep. om. Gn 43³¹ (J), so, c. לְפָנַי 1 S 9²⁴ 28²² 2 K 6²²; לְפָנַי שָׂם elsewhere Ju 18²¹, of precedence Gn 48^{20b} (E); *set laws* (as authoritative) לְפָנַי Ex 19⁷ 21¹ (both E), Dt 4⁴⁴; God (as moral

ruler) לְפָנַיךְ ψ 54⁵ 86¹⁴; שָׂם נִגְדֵךְ also Gn 31³⁷ (E), נָכַח Ez 14^{4,7}, לְעֵינַי Gn 30⁴¹ (J). **d.** *put*, c. בְּיוֹן Jos 24⁷ (E) + 5 t. (Ex 18¹⁹ v. פָּרְדוֹת p. 804), + Gn 30³⁶ (J), 32¹⁷ (E), *put space between*; c. גַּחַת וַתַּחַת Ex 17¹² (E), + 3 t. (Ob⁷ del. לְתוֹכָךְ We GASm Now al.) + וְיָרֵךְ תַּחַת יָרֵךְ שָׂם in oath Gn 24^{2,9} 47²⁹ (all J); *put*, c. לֶאֱלֹ loc. 1 S 6^{11,15} 19^{13a} Hb 2¹⁵, אֶל pers. Jb 5⁸ *commit unto*; c. אֶל־רֵי Lv 6³ (P), וְיָרֵךְ rei Dt 31²⁶ (P); שָׂם עִמָּךְ 1 S 9²³ *lay up something with thee*, reserve it; *put*, c. רַחַק Mi 2¹² *put together* = collect (|| אָסַף, קָבַץ); without modifier 1 K 18^{23,24,25}; Ez 30²¹ *apply bandage* (|| נָתַן). **2.** *set, direct*: **a.** sword against (ב) Ju 7²²; fig. *extend compassion*, ל pers. Is 47⁶. **b.** *direct* לְב (mind) *toward*, pay attention to, c. ל, 1 S 9²⁰ Dt 32¹⁶ Ez 40⁴ 44^{5b}; c. אֶל Ex 9²¹ (J), 1 S 25²⁵ 2 S 18^{3,3} Jb 2³ 34¹⁴ (Bu Du del. לְב and rd. וַיִּשְׁבִּיבוּ וַיַּחֲזוּ); c. על Hg 1^{5,7} Jb 1⁸; compl. om. Ez 44^{5a} Hg 2^{15,18,18} Is 41²²; Ju 19³⁰ read perh. לְבָרְכֶם for לְכֶם (or לְעֵצָה וְלְעֵצָה, v. esp. GFM^{Heb. Hpt.}; לְב om., Is 41²⁰ (+ וְרָאֵה, יִרְעֶה, הַשְׁתַּבַּחִיל), c. ב pers. Jb 23⁵ (so Bu, who eps. 4²⁰ 24¹² 34²³, but all cases dub.); לְב שִׂים, c. על = *intend* Dn 1⁸ (obj. cl.). **c.** *set face* (פָּנִים) *toward* (acc. loc.) Gn 31²¹ (E), + לְבוֹאָה Je 42^{15,15,17} 44¹², cf. 2 K 12¹⁸ Dn 11¹⁷; c. אֶל, *toward or against* (implying opposition) Ez 6² + 5 t. Ez, c. על Ez 29² 35⁵, c. דֶּרֶךְ דֶּרֶךְ of direction 21²; c. ב (fig. of oppos., subj. י) פָּנֵי בְּכֶם לְרַעָה; c. ל Je 44¹¹, cf. 21¹⁰ Ez 15⁷ (|| נָתַן), Lv 20⁵ (P); c. ל rei (human subj.) Dn 11¹⁸ Qr (< Kt יִשָּׁב) +; c. על pers. + לְמַלְכוֹת of purpose 1 K 2¹⁵; *set eyes* (עֵינַיִם) upon, c. על pers. = behold Gn 44²¹ (J), = look after, take care of, Je 39¹² 40⁴, לְמוֹתָהּ 24⁶, but לְרַעָה Am 9⁴. **3.** **a.** *set, ordain*, c. acc. rei Nu 24²³ (> acc. pers. Di). **b.** *set, establish a law, statute*, + ל pers. Ex 15²⁵ Jos 24²⁵ (both E), cf. Pr 8²⁹; + ב loc. Is 42⁴ ψ 78⁵ (|| הַקִּים), also 81⁶ Je 33²⁵ + 2 S 20¹⁹ שְׂמוֹתָם לְשִׁמְיָם וְעַתָּה עֲשֵׂה עִמָּךְ Ew We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr); *establish something as* (ל) law Gn 47²⁵ (J), 1 S 30²⁵ (+ ל pers.); *establish bazaars* (as a right), ב loc., 1 K 20³⁴; *appoint a set time* Ex 9⁵ (J), Jb 34²⁸ (rdg. מְעַרַר עוֹד GHBW Bu), ins. (perh.) 1 S 13⁸ so Dr Klo HPS (> ins. אֲמַר Th We Bu Kit, after G L); a place, + ל pers. Ex 21¹³ 2 S 7¹⁰ = 1 Ch 17⁹, ל rei 1 K 8²¹ (+ שָׂם). **c.** *set, found a nation*, Is 44⁷ (si vera l.), *establish it* ψ 89³⁰ (לְעַר). **d.** *set, appoint* (as ruler, official) + על pers. vel gent., Ex 11⁵ 18²¹ (all E), Dt 17^{14,15,15,15} Ju 11¹¹ (+ ל of office), 2 S 17²⁵ (+ תַּחַת

instead of) + 6 t. + Gn 47⁶ (J; second acc.= ruler, expressed), 2 S 23²³ (אָל, על in || 1 Ch 11²⁵; also 2 acc. + ל and כ loc. ψ 105²¹, loc. 2 S 15⁴ 2 Ch 33¹⁴, בְּרֹאשׁ at the head of, Dt 1¹³, 2 acc. alone Ct 1⁶; c. acc. pers. + ל pers. Gn 27³⁷ (E), Ho 2² 1 S 8⁸ (+ inf.); + ל of title Gn 45^{8,9} Ex 2¹⁴ (+ על; all E) + 4 t. + Ju 8³² (+ ל pers.), + Ez 44⁸ (perh. rd. וְהַשִּׁיבוּם Hi Sm Co and most); + ל of purpose Hb 1¹²; + ב of position, ל pers. 1 S 8¹¹; c. acc. of office alone 1 S 8¹² (+ ל pers.), so Co Ez 21²⁷ * (שָׂרִים for בָּרִים, v. ברר בר, 1 K 20²⁴ (+ תחת), cf. 2 Ch 23¹⁸, על, אָל, of task Nu 4¹⁹ (P); Jb 7²⁰ set me as (ל) mark for (ל) him. e. set, constitute, make, c. 2 pers. vel rei, Gn 13¹⁶ (J) I will make thy seed as the dust, 32¹³ (J) 48²⁰ (E), Dt 10²² Ho 11⁸ + 16 t. + (bad sense) Ho 2⁵ Na 3⁶ 1 K 19². f. set, determine, fix, bounds Je 5²² (2 acc.) Jb 38^{5,33} ψ 104³; pass. determined, settled, על־פֶּה 2 S 13³² (but v. II. שום); appoint, send, frogs לַפְּרֹעָה Ex 8⁸ (J), c. acc. pers. + על against 2 K 18¹⁴. 4. a. set, station, at a post, etc., acc. pers. Jos 8¹³ (JE), + ב loc. 2 K 10²⁴ Je 9⁷ + 5 t., + adv. acc. Gn 33² (J), + יָזַן loc. Jos 8¹², + ל (against) וְאֶחָדִי loc. v² (both JE), + ל against Ju 9²³ (+ על loc.), + אָל against 20^{29,36}; doubtful are 1 S 15² (c. ל pers.), 1 K 20^{12,12} (על־הַעִיר), where no obj. expr. (in MT); either an obj. has fallen out, or vb. (in techn. military sense), here intrans. or inwardly trans. (DI^{ZK II. 307} forward! take direction toward; cf. also [on Sm] WeDr Löhr), or else ש is corrupt (cf. HPS^{8m}). b. put in position, sacred bread, sword, staves, bars, c. acc. 1 S 21⁷ Ez 21²⁷ Nu 4^{6,8,11,14} + 4 t. P, Jb 38¹⁰; + על Ex 32²⁷ (E), 40²⁰ (P), + ל כַּמְּעֹל Je 43¹⁰, מַעַל Est 3¹; + (various modifiers) 8 t.; set in place, הִבֵּל Jb 34¹³ (De al.), but context favours שָׁבַר Bu; Du לבו בְּהִבֵּל ש'. c. set up altars 1 K 2¹⁹ Je 11¹³, stone as memorial Gn 18¹⁴ (J), 28²² (E), 1 S 7¹² (cf. הַקִּים Gn 31⁴⁵ +), image, etc. Ju 18³¹ (|| הַקִּים), Dt 27¹⁶ 1 K 12²⁹ (ב loc., || גָּתוּ), 2 K 21⁷ (ב loc.) = 2 Ch 33⁷, cf. ψ 74⁴ Is 57⁸ and, + ב loc., Je 7³⁰ 32³⁴; rods before (לְעֵינַי) cattle Gn 30⁴¹ (|| וַיִּצַּג v³⁸), cf. v⁴², guide-posts Je 31²¹, bed 2 K 4¹⁰ (+ ל pers.). d. = plant, wheat Is 28²⁵, tree 41¹⁹ (ב loc.; || גָּתוּ), slip Ez 17⁵ (על by). e. set, fix (countenance) 2 K 8¹¹, so usu., but acc. om., and sense dub.; read perh. וַיִּשֶׂם (√ שָׂם, cf. e.g. 1 K 9⁸), so Klo Kmp Kit Benz.

5. a. make a thing, or pers. (acc.), for, transform into (ל), Jos 6¹⁸ (J) make camp לְחַרֵּם, Mi 1⁶ make Samaria לְעֵי, Gn 21^{18,18} (E), Ex 14²¹ (JE), Mi 4⁷

(both good sense), Is 28¹⁷ 42^{15,16} + 12 t. Is. (25² rd. עֵיר for מַעֲרִי Vrss. Comm.), Je 2⁷ + 8 t. Je, + 14 t. + Ju 1²⁸ they made the Can. into the corvée; וַיִּשֶׂם לְדַרְךָ פְּעָמָיו ψ 85¹⁴ maketh his steps into a way (so RV Hup Che Dr, but meaning obscure; De Bae attend to the way of (לְבֹ om.); Schr Hup-Now rd. (וַיִּשְׁמֵר ר' c. 2 acc. Jos 8²⁸ (J), 1 S 10¹¹ Mi 1⁷ 1 K 5²³ (prægn. c. עַד loc.), + 29 t. b. make, constitute, 2 acc., 1 S 8¹ 18¹³ (+ ל pers.) 22⁷ (וְהַלְבֵּם), ל of acc.; or < rd. וְהַלְבֵּם, Is 3⁷ 60¹⁷ + 6 t., + 1 S 11¹¹ form people in bands, cf. Jb 1¹⁷ (one acc., form bands), + (acc. pers. om.) Ex 4^{11b} (J), cf. (beast, in fig.) Ez 19⁶; 2 acc. and acc. + ל in same ver., Is 54¹² I will make rubies thy pinnacles, and (transform) thy gates into carbuncles; in phr. of naming, שָׂם שְׁמוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 17³⁴, cf. Ju 8³¹ Ne 9⁷; c. ל, וַיִּשֶׂם לָהֶם נִשְׂמוֹת Dn 1⁷, וַיִּשֶׂם לְרִנְיָאֵל בְּלִטְשַׁאצֵּר v⁷; make, fashion, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Ex 4^{11a} (J; ' subj.); grave Na 1¹⁴ (but on text and mng. v. Now Bi^{SB} Wiener Ak. 1894, Abh. v); c. acc. רִנְיָאֵל Is 43¹⁹ (ב loc.), cf. Ez 21^{24,28} (+ ל inf.); ψ 50²³ is dub., usu. order (one's) way, De Dr prepare way (which), etc., Gr Che הַם for שָׂם; make name + ל pers. 2 S 7²³ = 1 Ch 17²¹, 2 S 14⁷; make for, ל pers. (or give to), c. acc. of posterity Gn 45⁷ (E); 1 S 2²⁰ rd. prob. וַיִּשְׂלֵם ⊕ We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr; Ezr 10^{44b} is obscure, Gu-Batten del. וַיִּשְׂמֵהוּ and rd. וַיִּשְׁלַחְהוּ bef. נְשִׂים, cf. 3 Esdr 9³⁶ Be-Ry Ryle. c. work, bring to pass, c. acc. rei, of 's signs, etc., + ב loc. Ex 10² (J), Je 32²⁰ Is 66¹⁹ ψ 46⁹ 78⁴³ 105²⁷. d. appoint, give, acc. rei Nu 6²⁶ (P), Is 61³ (|| גָּתוּ; both c. ל pers.); a pledge Jb 17³ (|| עֲרִבְנִי go surety for me, but rd. perh. עֲרִבְנִי as obj., v. p. 786 b); וְשׂוֹם שְׂגָל Ne 8⁸ giving understanding (making sense clear). † **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. consec. וַיִּשְׂמֵתוּהוּ Ez 14⁸, acc. pers. + ל, I will make him for a sign (< ש for ש van d. H., √ שָׂם; Co Berthol Toy וַיִּשְׂמֵתוּהוּ (Qal), Krae והַשְׂמֵתוּהוּ); Imv. fs. הַשִּׂמֵּי 21²¹, prob. del as dittogr. Co Krae after ⊕ ⊗ ⊗ ⊗ Nö^{ZMG xxxvii (1883), 630} (> Bö Toy al. הַקְרִימוּ); Pt. מִשִּׂים Jb 4²⁰ = **Qal** (לְבֹ) שׂוֹם (v^{23b}), but phr. dub., and text perh. crpt., v. Me Nö^{1.c.}. † **Hoph.** Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשֶׂם Gn 24⁸³ Qr (Kt וַיִּשֶׂם Ges¹⁷³¹ there was set before him לְפָנָיו) to eat, cf. OI^{MB} Ak. 1870, 389 Kō^{1.435}, who read also וַיִּשֶׂם 50²⁶ he was laid in (ב) a mummy-case (for MT וַיִּשֶׂם), Di^(ed. 4.6.6) allows this.

† **ישימאל** n.pr.m. Simeonite (*El establisheth*); — וַיִּשֶׂ 1 Ch 4³⁶ (van d. H. Gi; Baer וַיִּשְׂמֵאֵל); ⊕ L Ισμαηλ.

† תְּשׁוּמָה n. f. (deposit, then, cstr. ת' יר.) pledge, security, Lv 5²¹ (P; || פְּקֻדוֹן).

II. שׁוּם, שׁוּמָה (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *شوم* be inauspicious, *شوم* ill-luck).

† שׁוּמָה (van d. H. שימה Kt) perhaps n. f. token of unluckiness, scowl; — 2 S 13³², 80 Ew^{G III. 234. II. 172} (abbrev. fr. עֲמַל; oremend. עֲמַלָּה) We RS Ency. Brit. (9) DAVID Kit, cf. Dr HPS.

† שׁוּר [שׁוּר] vb. saw (|| form of נָשַׁר; denom. fr. מְשׁוֹר (?); — Qal Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשַׁר I Ch 20³ (but v. שׁוּם 1 a). — Ho 9¹² v. סוּר; Ju 9²² Ho 8⁴ v. שָׁר; 12⁵ v. שָׁרָה.

† שׁוּרָה Is 28²⁸ prob. dittogr. for foll. שְׁעָרָה (Koppe We Che al.; Ⓞ Ⓞ om.); > Ⓞ Ges Di al. in rows (adv. acc.; but NH שׁוּרָה, Ar. سُرور, Lag GGN, 1890, 293; cf. Vogelst Landwirthsch. 41 who favours שׁ in Is. More plausible would be some grain, as שׁוּרָה Zinj. Inscr., Lzb³⁷⁴ Sachau Panammu 23).

† שׁוּשׁ, שׁוּשׁ vb. exult, rejoice (Nö 231G xxxvII (1889), 536 der. (' perh.') fr. interj., as שָׂשָׂא an enticing call, so Gerber²⁰); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. שׁוּשׁ Dt 28⁶³ +, 1 s. שׁוּשׁוּת I 119¹⁴, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שׁוּשׁ Dt 28⁶³ +, 3 mpl. יִשְׂשׂוּם Is 35¹ (Ges¹⁴⁷ⁿ Kö^{1.510}, but Derron. Kenn Ol^{124a}, prob. dittogr., so Lo Hi Gr Che^{Hpt} Marti), etc.; Inv. fs. שׁוּשׁוּת La 4², mpl. שׁוּשׁוּת Is 65¹³ 66¹⁰; Inf. abs. שׁוּשׁ 6I¹⁰; cstr. לְשׁוּשׁוּת Dt 30⁹; — exult, display joy, c. עַל over, Dt 28⁶³ 30⁹ Je 32⁴¹ Is 62⁵ Zp 3¹ (+ בְּשִׂמְחָהּ; || גִּיל), ψ 119¹⁶²; c. ב Is 61¹⁰ (שׁוּשׁוּת אֲשִׁישׁ), 65¹⁹ ψ 35⁹ (all || גִּיל); 40¹⁷ 68⁴ (+ בְּשִׂמְחָהּ; || עֲלִין), 70⁵ (all || שִׂמְחָה); I 19¹⁴ Jb 39²¹ (horse), ψ 19⁶ (sun, as athlete); c. בַּי and cl. La 1²¹; abs. Is 35¹ 65¹⁸ (both || גִּיל), 64⁴ (but del. וְ אֲשִׁישׁ Ⓞ Gr Du Che^{Hpt} Marti), 68¹⁴; La 4²¹ (|| שִׂמְחָה), Jb 3²² (|| אֲלֵי גִיל), Is 66¹⁰ (acc. cogn.; || גִּיל, שִׂמְחָה). — Ez 21¹⁵ is crpt., Co rds. לְאֲנִישׁוּ (for אֲנִישׁוּ), Krae לְאֲנִישׁוּ, other conj. in comm.; on cl. vid. esp. Da Toy^{Hsb. Hpt.}

† שׁוּשׁוּן m. Is 51, 53 exultation, rejoicing; — abs. שׁוּשׁוּן ψ 45³ +, שׁוּשׁוּן Est 8¹⁶; cstr. שׁוּשׁוּן (Sta^{1296c}) ψ 51¹⁴ 119¹¹¹; — exultation, joy (esp. in א' s favour), Jo 1¹² Is 12³ ψ 51¹⁴ 105⁴³ 119¹¹¹; שׁוּשׁוּן (i.e. with which guests were anointed; fig.) ψ 45⁸ Is 61³ (opp. אֲבָל, שׁוּשׁוּן); שׁוּשׁוּן Je 33⁹ (|| תְּהִלָּה; on text v. Gie Albr^{2AW xv1 (1896), 115}); elsewh. || שִׂמְחָהּ. Je 7³⁴ 15¹⁶ 16⁹ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹ Is 22¹³ (only here condemned as reckless, wanton), 35¹⁰ 51^{3.11} Ze 8¹⁹ ψ 51¹⁰ Est 8^{16.17}; || שִׂמְחָהּ Je 31¹³ (opp. אֲבָל).

† מְשׁוּשׁ n. m. Is 24, 28 id.; — abs. מ' Is 32¹³ +, cstr. מְשׁוּשׁ Jb 8¹⁹ +; sf. מְשׁוּשׁוּ Je 49²⁵, מְשׁוּשָׁה Ho 2¹³; — exultation, in gen., La 5¹⁵ (opp. אֲבָל), Is 24¹¹ 66¹⁰ (acc. cogn.); of bridegroom 62⁵; Is 24⁸, מ' פְּנֹד, מ' 24⁸, מ' 33¹³; of Jerus. (as causing joy) 60¹⁵ ψ 48³ La 2¹⁵, cf. Je 49²⁵ מ' הַרְבֵּוּ (|| תְּהִלָּה), Is 65¹⁸ (|| יְהִלָּה) (of godless man) Jb 8¹⁹; מ' פְּרָאִים Is 32¹⁴, i.e. desert. — מ' Is 8⁶, si vera l. is cstr. before prep., but (מְפָנִי), חָסוּם, Hi Gie Che Du Kit Marti al.

שָׁחַ v. שִׁחַ.

† שָׁחַח vb. swim (NH שָׁחַח swimming; פָּחַח, Syr. سَحَا swim, bathe, also سَحَا swimmer; Aph. wash); — Qal Pt. + Inf. cstr. לְשָׁחַח Is 25¹¹. Hiph. Impf. 1 s. אֶשְׁחַח ψ 67 I make my bed swim (with my tears; another view sub שָׁחַח Qal 1).

† שָׁחַח n. [m. Sta^{1392a}] swimming (on format. (and tone) Ges^{184c} Kö^{11.1, 60, 497}); — ש' עז 47⁵.

† שָׁחַח vb. squeeze out (so NH שָׁחַח, Aram. שָׁחַח; Mand. שָׁחַח spread out Nö^{M 239}); — Qal Impf. 1 s. אֶשְׁחַח Gn 40¹¹ (E; אֶת־הָעֵינַיִם אֶל).

† שָׁחִיף adj. (?), doubtful (van d. H. שָׁחִיף, ✓ unknown); — cstr. שָׁחִיף עֵץ Ez 41¹⁶ usually panelled, wainscotted, with wood; or n. a wainscot of wood, but Co חֲפֵי Toy, חֲפֵי (cstr. חֲפֵי).

† שָׁחַק vb. laugh (|| צַחַק, q. v.; NH שָׁחַק, שָׁחַק; Eth. שָׁחַק); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁחַק Pr 29⁹; 3 pl. שָׁחֲקוּ La 17 Jb 30³; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁחַק Jb 39⁷ +, etc.; Inf. cstr. שָׁחִיף Ju 16²¹ Ec 3⁴; — 1. a. laugh at, usu. in contempt, derision, c. עַל pers. Jb 30³ ψ 52⁹; c. ל pers. God subj. ψ 37¹³ 59⁹ (|| לְעַי); c. ל rei vel pers. = have no fear of, Hb 1¹⁰ Jb 5²² Pr 31²⁵, also, fig., of noble animals Jb 39^{7.18.22} 41²¹; abs., Pr 29⁹ (opp. רָגַז), of א' ψ 2⁴ (|| לְעַי), of wisdom Pr 1²⁶ (ב temp.; || id.). b. c. אֶל pers., appar. of friendly laugh Jb 29²⁴; in gen. Ec 3⁴ (opp. בָּכָה). 2. sport, play, Ju 16²⁷. Pi. Pf. 1 s. וַיִּשְׁחַקְתִּי I S 6²¹; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁחַקְךָ Ju 16²⁵, etc.; Inf. cstr. לְשָׁחַקְךָ ψ 104²⁶; Pt. מִשְׁחַקְךָ Pr 26¹⁹ I Ch 15²⁹, f. מִשְׁחַקְתָּ Pr 8^{90.31}; pl. מִשְׁחַקְתֶּם 2 S 6⁵ +, מִשְׁחַקוֹת I S 18⁷; — 1. make sport, Ju 16²⁵ (ל pers.) 2 S 2¹⁴ (לְפָנַי pers.; in tournament), Pr 8⁹⁰ (לְפָנַי), v⁸¹ (ב loc.). 2. jest, Pr 26¹⁹. 3. play: incl. instr. music, singing and dancing I S 18⁷, c. א' לְפָנַי

2 S 6⁵ (ב instr), = 1 Ch 13⁸, 2 S 62¹ 1 Ch 15²⁰ (+ מְבַרְרִים); of merry-making Je 15¹⁷ (|| עָלִיּוּ), 30¹⁹ 31⁴; of children's sport Zc 8⁵; of beasts Jb 40²⁰ ψ 104²⁶; of man, play with (ב) crocod. Jb 40²⁹. **Hiph.** (declar.) Pt. pl. מְשַׁחֲקִים 2 Ch 30¹⁰ they uttered mockery עָלִיָּהֶם (|| מְלַעְגִים).

† שְׂחֻק n. [m.] laughter, derision, sport (prop. inf. estr.)—abs. שְׂחֻק Je 48²⁶ + 5 t.; estr. Ec 7⁶; abs. שְׂחֻק Je 20⁷ + 7 t.;—**1.** laughter (joyous) Jb 8²¹ (|| הִרְוֵנָה), ψ 126² (|| רִנָּה), Ec 2² (|| שְׂמֵחָה), 10¹⁹ (|| שִׂמְחָה); as hollow Pr 14¹³ (opp. בְּצֶאֱבָב), Ec 7³ (opp. בְּצַעַם), cf. הַבְּסִיל v⁶. **2.** (object of) derision, הִרְוֵה לְשׁוֹ, Je 20⁷ 48^{26,27} (rd. לְשׁוֹ for MT הִרְוֵה ㊀㊁㊂ Gie Du; Co del. vv), v²⁹ La 3¹⁴; elsewh. Jb 12^{4,4}. **3.** sport Pr 10²³.

יְשַׁחֵק n.pr.m. v. sub צחק q.

† מְשַׁחֵק n. [m.] object of derision, Hb 1¹⁰ [שׂוֹט], שְׂוֹטִים v. [שׂוֹט].

† [שְׂטָה] vb. turn aside (Aram. סָטָא, מְסָא id.; שְׂטָא stray; Eth. ሠጠ። III. be seduced, etc.; cf. Dr. ^{J Phil. xi (1882), 205});—**Qal Pf.** 2 fs. שְׂטִית Nu 5^{19,20}; **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּשְׂטֶה v^{12,20}, juss. 3 ms. יִשְׂטֵ Pr 7²⁷; **Inv.** ms. תִּשְׂטֵ 4¹⁵;—turn aside, of unfaithful wife Nu 5¹² (abs.), + תַּחַת אִישׁ, i.e. while married, v¹⁹ (+ תַּמָּאָה adv. acc.), v^{20,29} (all P); of youth, fr. (מַעַל) way of evil woman Pr 4¹⁵, toward (אֶל) her ways 7²⁵.

† [שְׂטָם] vb. bear a grudge, cherish animosity, against (NH שְׂטַם Niph., ㊀ Gn 27⁴¹ שְׂטַם; perh. akin to שַׁטַּן q. v.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. וְיִשְׂטַם Gn 27⁴¹, 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׂטַמוּני ψ 55⁴, etc.;—cherish animosity against, acc. pers. Gn 27⁴¹ (J), 49²³ (poem in J), 50¹⁵ (E), + בָּאָרַח ψ 55⁴; of 's' persistent assaults on Job, Jb 16⁹ 30²¹.

† מְשַׂטְמָה n.f. animosity;—Ho 9⁷ + v⁸ (del. We, cf. Now).

שָׁטַן (√ of following).

† שָׁטָן n.m. ψ^{109,6} **1.** adversary. **2.** Satan (NH שְׂטָן; אָרַם, אָרַם; Aram. שְׂטַנָּא, Syr. ܫܝܬܢܐ (Hebr.); NH vb. שָׁטַן, Aram. אָרַם; Ar. سَطَنَ is be remote, esp. fr. the truth, and fr. the mercy of God; Satan, Eth. ሰጠ።);—**1.** adversary, in gen., personal or national; (ל) הִרְוֵה לְשׁוֹ Nu 22²² (JE), 1 S 29⁴ (cf. Nes^{Mag.} 15), 2 S 19²³, הִרְוֵה לְשׁוֹ Nu 22²² (JE); אָרַם 1 K 15¹⁸ 1 I²⁵, הִרְוֵה לְשׁוֹ

subj. God 1 K 11^{14,23}, cf. ψ 109⁶ (|| רָשָׁע). **2.** *superhuman adversary*, הִרְוֵה: a. of Job, one of הַהֲלָלִים Jb 1^{6,7,7,8,9,12,12} 2^{1,2,2,3,4,6,7}. b. of h. p. of Isr. bef. 'א, Zc 3^{1,2,2}; ㊀ ó διάβολος. c. as n.pr. 'ש Satan 1 Ch 21¹ (interpr. 2 S 24¹), ㊀ διάβολος (㊀ saraván † 1 K 11^{14,23}; Saravás Mt 4¹⁰ Mk 1¹³ Lk 10¹⁸ + 33 t. NT).

† [שְׂטָן] vb.denom. (Gerber³⁰) be or act as adversary;—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׂטַנוּני ψ 38²¹ 109⁴; **Inf.estr.** sf. לְשַׁטְנוּ Zc 3¹; **Pt.** pl. cstr. שְׂטַנְיָ ψ 71¹³, sf. שְׂטַנְיָ 109²⁰, שְׂטַנְיָ v²⁹.

† I. שְׂטָנָה n.f. accusation;—Ezr 4⁶.

† II. שְׂטָנָה n.pr. putei (hostility) Gn 26²¹ (J).

[שִׂיאָ] v. שִׂיאָ v. נשא.

† שִׂיב vb. be hoary (NH שִׂיבָה old age; As. šēbu, aged man; Ar. شَابَ (ي) become hoary, Eth. ሠጠ። (in deriv.); Aram. סִיב be old; ܫܘܒܐ grow old, ܫܘܒܐ grey hair);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. יָשִׁיב 1 S 12²; **Pt.** שִׁיב Jb 15¹⁰ (+ יָשִׁישׁ aged).

† [שִׂיב] n. [m.] (hoary) age;—sf. יְשִׁיבוֹ 1 K 14⁴.

† שִׂיבָה n.f. hoary head, old age;—abs. שׁ Ho 7⁹ +; estr. שִׂיבָה Gn 44³¹; sf. יְשִׁיבָתִי 42³³ 44²⁹, etc.;—**1.** grey hair, hoary head Ho 7⁹ (fig.), Gn 42²⁸ 44^{29,31} (all J), 1 K 2^{6,9} Pr 16³¹ 20²⁹; אִישׁ שִׁיבָה Dt 32²⁵ (opp. יְזִיגָה); || יָזַן Lv 19³² (H), || וְנִקְנָה Is 46⁴, + id. ψ 71¹³ (in these transition to foll.); fig. of sea Jb 41²⁴. **2.** old age, שִׂיבָה Gn 15¹⁵ (JE), 25⁸ (P), Ju 8³² 1 Ch 29²⁵; שׁ also ψ 92¹⁵ (trees, in fig. of righteous), Ru 4¹⁵, + 2 S 19³⁴ (㊀ Ew Th Bu Kit, cf. We Dr HPS, אֶת-שִׂיבָתֶךָ, for אֶתֶרֶךָ).

שיג v. I. [סוג].

שִׂיר (√ of foll.: NH סִיר lime, סִירָה whitewasher; Aram. סִירָה, ܫܝܪܐ lime, Ar. شِيدَ (not loan-word, cf. Frä⁶)).

† שִׂיר n. [m.] lime, whitewash;—always שׁ;—lime, produced by burning bones Am 2¹, in sim. Is 33¹²; as whitewash Dt 27^{2,4}.

† [שִׂיר, שִׂירָה] vb. denom. whitewash;—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. וְיִשְׂרֹף אֹתָם בְּשִׂיר Dt 27^{2,4}.

שִׂיָה v. שִׂיָה.

I. שִׂיחָ (√ of foll.; NH שִׂיחַ speak, שִׂיחָ conversation (oft.); Aram. שִׂיחַ speak; Nö ZMG xxxviii (1883), 533 cp. Ar. شَاحَ (ي) be eager, diligent, whence (Buhl) eager occupation with sthg. as orig. mng. in Heb., but conjectural).

† שׂוּחַ **n.m.** ^{v.104,34} **complaint, musing**;—abs.

שׂוּחַ 1 K 18²⁷ Pr 23²⁹; sf. שׂוּחִי 1 S 1¹⁶ +, שׂוּחִי Jb 23², שׂוּחִי 2 K 9¹¹ ψ 102¹;—**1. complaint, complaint**: Jb 7¹³ 9²⁷ 10¹ (|| כָּרַח נִפְשׁוֹ ||), 21⁴ 23² Pr 23²⁹ ψ 55³ (|| אֶהְיֶימָה ||) (אֶהְיֶימָה); 64²; שׂוּחִי בְּשִׂיחֵי (אֶהְיֶימָה) 102¹ 142². Foll. are dub.: **2. musing**, 1 K 18²⁷ (E) of a god, || שׂוּחִי לֵאלֹהִים, (so RV; SS 'nachdenken'; Buhl 'beschäftigt sein'; AV talk); ψ 104³⁴ of man (Buhl SS. Bae 'Rede, oder Gesang').—Vid. also [שׂוּחַ] infr. **3. anxiety, trouble**: מִרְבַּח שׂוּחֵי 1 S 1¹⁶ (defined in MT by בָּעַם, cf. HPS; so Buhl SS, but perh.=1). **4. talk**: שׂוּחֵי 2 K 9¹¹ (so RV SS, but meaning obscure in context).

† שׂוּחָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. שׂוּחָה 1 I 9⁹ Jb 15⁴; sf. שׂוּחָתִי ψ 119⁹⁷;—**1. complaint**: שׂוּחָתִי לְבַרְיָאֵל Jb 15⁴ (so Bu al., cf. שׂוּחֵי 1 De al. meditation, cf. [שׂוּחָה]). **2. (obj. of) musing, study**: תּוֹרָה שׂוּחָה ψ 119⁹⁷; עֲרֹוֹת v⁹⁹.

† שׂוּחַ **vb.denom.** muse, complain, poet. talk (of);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. שׂוּחֵי ψ 119²³; 3 fs. sf. תּוֹשֵׁבֶת Pr 6²²; 1 s. אֶשׂוּחַ ψ 119⁷³ +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. שׂוּחֵי Jb 12⁹, mpl. שׂוּחֵי Ju 5¹⁰ +; **Inf. cstr.** שׂוּחֵי ψ 119¹⁴⁸;—**1. complain**: ψ 55¹³ 77⁴ (both || הָמָה ||), Jb 7¹¹ (בְּמִרְבַּח נִפְשִׁי) + ψ 6⁷ (rd. prob. אֶשׂוּחָה for אֶשׂוּחָה). **2. muse**: ψ 77⁷ עִם-לִבִּי; c. ב, meditate upon, study, God's עֲלֵי לֵלוֹת v¹³ (|| הָמָה ||); אֶמְרָה v²⁷; נִפְלְאוֹת v^{23,48}; חֲקִים 1 I 9^{15,73}; פְּקוּדִים v¹⁴⁸; c. acc. דְּבַר נִפְלְאוֹתָי 145⁵. **3. a. talk** (about), sing (of): abs. Ju 5¹⁰ (ode); c. rei, ψ 105² = 1 Ch 16⁹ (|| שִׁיר, וְזִמְרָה ||; so SS Gerber, but poss. =2, so Dr), ψ 69¹³ (ב pers. against; || נְגִינֹת || of mocking words). **b. c. sf. pers. talk** (with) Pr 6²² (del. Toy); c. לֵב speak to Jb 12⁹ (Di 'sprich sinnend'; Hi Bu rd. שִׁרְץ; Kau הִיחַ (so Bu as altern.), Bö al. sub II. שׂוּחֵי). **Pôl'el meditate, consider**: **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשׁוּחֵם Is 53⁸ (abs.); 1 s. אֶשׁוּחֵם ψ 143⁵ (c. rei; || הָמָה ||).—Gn 24⁶³ v. I. שׂוּחַ.

[שׂוּחַ] **n.[m.]** thought;—sf. לְאָרְם מֵה־ [שׂוּחַ] מְגִיד Am 4¹³; read prob. שׂוּחֵי (against Ba^{2B} 79, 80) unless otherwise corrupt.

II. שׂוּחַ (√ of foll.; cf. perh. As. *sāhu*, grow, grow up (of trees), *šiltu*, appar. a shoot, sprout; NH = BH; Pun. שׂוּחַ; Syr. *ḥemisa* *artemisia Judaica*, cf. Wetzst^{Reisebericht} 4, 41 Löw^{p.78}, so Ar. *šimḥ* Lane¹⁶²³ (cf. Lag^{B^N 139})).

† שׂוּחַ **n.[m.]** bush, shrub, plant;—abs. coll. Jb 30⁴, cstr. הַשְּׂוּחָה שׂוּחַ Gn 2⁵ (J); pl. שׂוּחִים Jb 30⁷, אֶחָד הַשְּׂוּחִים Gn 21¹⁵ (E).

I, II. שׂוּחַ, שׂוּחָה etc., v. I, II. שׂוּחַ.

שָׁכַח v. IV. שָׁכַח. שָׁכַח v. II. שָׁכַח.

שָׁכַח (√ of foll.; NH שָׁכַח look out, Aram. *look out, hope, שָׁכַח watchman, שָׁכַח* (for Heb. מִצְפֵּה) *outlook-point*; *שָׁכַח* Pa. *hope for*; Ar. *شَكَأ* (و, ی) is *complain* (i.e. disclose grief †), *شَكَأ* *lamp-niche*, Eth. *መስከላ*: *window*).

† שָׁכַח **n.[m.]** perh. a celestial appearance, phenomenon (Rabb. Thes. *mind*; De (after Talm.) *cock* (cf. NH שָׁכַח *cock*, שָׁכַח *hen*, foreign words acc. Dalm), Di 'Wolkengebilde');—abs. שׂוּחַ perh. of clouds (cf. || תּוֹרָה || Jb 38³⁶ (RV^m *meteor*)).

† [שָׁכַח] **n.f.** very dub., only pl. cstr. שָׁכַחֵת Is 2¹⁶: perh. gen. term, *quod visu pulchrum est*, Ges^{Comm} 'köstliche Anblicke,' cf. De; others refer to *imagery* (cf. מִשְׁפָּחַת; as attracting the gaze) Che^{Comm} RV Du; *watchtowers* (v. Aram.) Ew Di RV^m; *standards* (as conspicuous) Thes; *ships* (*id.*) (Bennett [private letter], and now Gunk^{Schöpfung} 50 Che^{1st} Marti, cf. || אֶנְיֹוֹת ||; SS Bu^{2b} 40, 31 prop. שָׁכַחֵת = שׂוּחַ *ships*).

† מִשְׁפָּחַת **n.f.** show-piece, figure, imagination;—abs. מ' Lv 26¹, sf. מִשְׁפָּחַת Ez 8¹², מִשְׁפָּחַת Pr 18¹¹; pl. cstr. מִשְׁפָּחֹת Pr 25¹¹ ψ 73⁷, sf. מִשְׁפָּחֹת Nu 33⁵²;—**1. show-piece, specif. carved figure**, of idolatrous symbols, Nu 33⁵² (P; || צִלְמֵי מִשְׁפָּחֹת, (מִשְׁפָּחֹת) מ' Lv 26¹ (|| מִצְבֵּה etc.), מ' תְּרֵי מ' Ez 8¹² (> del. Co); elsewhere מ' בְּסֵפֶר Pr 25¹¹ *silver carvings*. **2. imagination, conceit**, Pr 18¹¹, ψ מ' לִבִּי 73⁷.

† שָׁכַח (so Baer Gi; var. שָׁכַח; van d. H. שָׁכַח; Kit^{1st} dub.) **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8¹⁰; Σαβια, Σεβια, ΘL Σεχια; ⑤ S Sechia.

† שָׁכַח **n.[m.]** knife (NH סִכִּין; prob. loan-word (Lewy^{Fremdw.} 176) fr. Aram. *šimḥ* *id.*, whence also Ar. *سِكِّين* Nö^M 125 Frä⁸⁴; √ dub.);—abs. שׂוּחַ Pr 23².

† שָׁכַח **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) near Ramah (= *outlook*, Kö^{11.1.61});—1 S 19²²; WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 165 cp. *T-ku* in Eg. inser.; but ⑤ Σεφ(ε); read שָׁכַח Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS.

I. [שָׁכַח] **vb.** cover, lay over, so as to screen (cf. || √ I. סָכַח);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. כָּסִי וְשָׁכַחְתִּי Ex 33²² (JE).

† II. [שִׁכְרָה] vb. weave (cf. || √ II. סכך); **Po'el Impf.** 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁכְּבֵנִי Jb 10¹¹ with bones and sinews thou weavest me together.

† [שִׁחָה] n. [m.] booth, pavilion (שׁ perh. erron., cf. שִׁחָה סָפָה sub II. סכך); —sf. שִׁבּוֹ La 2⁶ his [s'] pavilion (|| מַעְרָו).

III. שִׁכַּךְ (√ of foll.; cf. I. שוּך, II. סוּך).

† [מִשְׁכָּחָה] n.f. hedge; —sf. מִשְׁכַּחְתּוֹ Is 5⁵ (if √ right); perhaps rd. מִשְׁכָּחָה v. sub I. שוּך.

IV. שִׁכַּךְ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَكَّ pierce, transfix (Lane 1582 c), شِكَاءٌ weapons; akin also to شَوْكٌ, Eth. ስድ: thorn, spine; As. sikkatu, peg, Syr. ܦܫܬܐ nail do not belong here, cf. DI^{Pro1, 196}).

† [שִׁחָה] n. [m.] thorn; — pl. שִׁחָיִם Nu 33⁵⁵ (P; || יְצִינִים).

† [שִׁכָּחָה] n.f. barb, spear; —pl. שִׁכָּחוֹת Jb 40³¹.

† I. שִׁכַּל vb. be prudent (Gerber⁴⁷ denom. fr. שִׁכַּל, but vb. early; NH סָכַל, Hithp. shev oneself attentive (to), look; Aram. סָכַל (rare) understand, Ithpa. look (at), consider, Aph. instruct; שִׁכַּל only Aph. (for Heb. הַשְׁכִּיל), understand, make wise; מִשְׁכַּל Pa. teach, Ethpa. understand, etc.; Sam. 2.3.3 Ithpa. look (for Heb. הַבִּיט); As. šiklu, clever, šiklûtu, cleverness, Meissn^{suppl. 93}); —**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שׁ I S 18³⁰ be prudent, circumspect (SS HPS); Kit Buld Gerber al. prosper. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הַשְׁכִּיל Je 23⁵ I Ch 28¹⁹; 1 s. הַשְׁכִּילְתִּי ψ 119⁹⁹; 3 mpl. הַשְׁכִּילוּ Jb 34²⁷ +; **Impf.** הַשְׁכִּיל I S 18⁵ +; 2 ms. juss. תִּשְׁכַּל Dn 9²⁵, etc.; **Imv.** mpl. הַשְׁכִּילוּ ψ 2¹⁰; **Inf. abs.** הַשְׁכִּיל Je 9²³ +; הַשְׁכִּיל (Ges^{4 53 k}) Je 3¹⁵ Jb 34³⁵; **estr.** הַשְׁכִּיל Gn 3⁶ +, etc.; **Pt.** מִשְׁכָּל I S 18¹⁴ +, f. מִשְׁכָּלָה Pr 19¹⁴; pl. מִשְׁכָּלִים Dn 11³⁵ +, etc.; meanings hard to classify: scholars differ greatly; — **1.** look at: הַשְׁכִּיל נְהַמֵּר הָעֵץ לְהַשְׁכִּיל Gn 3⁶ (J) was desirable to look upon (so Ges De; AV, RV to make one wise; Ew Di Bubl SS Dr al. sub **3**). **2.** give attention to, consider, ponder: Is 41²⁰ 44¹⁵ Dt 32²³ ψ 64¹⁰ 106⁷ Jb 34²⁷; c. לָּ Pr 21¹²; c. אֶל ψ 41² Ne 8¹³; c. עַל Pr 16²⁰; c. בַּ ψ 101² Dn 9¹³. **3.** have insight, comprehension: Je 9²³ (|| יָדַע י'), ψ 94⁸ (|| בִּין), 119⁹⁹, Dn 1⁴ 9²⁵ (|| יָדַע) (|| יָדַע) as subst. = insight, understanding: as s's gift to ruler and teacher, || יָדַע Je 3¹⁵; || יָדַע Jb 34³⁵; || מַדְעָה Dn 1¹⁷; מוֹסֵר || יָדַע Pr 1³; יָדַע הַשׁ 21¹⁶. **4.** cause to consider, give insight, teach: s' subj., acc. rei, I Ch

28¹⁹, acc. pers. ψ 32⁸ Ne 9²⁰; Gabriel subj., 2 acc. Dn 9²⁵; לָּב חָכְם subj., acc. rei Pr 16²³; c. לָּ, Pr 21¹¹; הַמְשִׁיבִים שִׁכְלָה טוב לִי 2 Ch 30²² (but Be Ke Benz etc. who shewed good skill, sc. in music, v^{21b}); (ה) מְשִׁבֵּי (ה) Dn 11^{33, 35} 12^{3, 10} the teachers (so Ew Hi Bev; Thes Ke Behrm al. the wise). **5.** act circumspectly, prudently: abs. Am 5¹³ ψ 2¹⁰ 36⁴; מְשִׁבֵּי as subst. ψ 14² = 53³, Pr 10^{5, 19} 14³⁵ 15²⁴ 17² Jb 22²; אִשָּׁה מְשִׁבֵּלָה Pr 19¹⁴. — Je 50⁵ has גְּבוּר מְשִׁבֵּי acc. to Mas. (van d. H. Baer Gi), cf. 3, i.e. a child-slaying warrior; but שׁ Hiph. elsewhere only Ho 9¹⁴, of miscarriage; 3 Ew and most mod. (Gf Gie Rothst) read מְשִׁבֵּי, either skilful or fortunate. **6.** prosper, have success (cf. Dr 1^{13, 18, 5}): abs. I S 18¹⁵ Is 52¹³ Je 10²¹ 20¹¹ 23⁵ Jos 1⁸ (D); c. ב, v⁷ (D) I S 18^{5, 14} (rd. לְכַלֵּל for לְכַלֵּל Vrss Th HPS, al.), cf. 2 K 18⁷; c. אֶל, Pr 17⁸. **7.** cause to prosper: Dt 29⁸ I K 2³ (D).

שִׁכְלָה n.m. prudence, insight; — שׁ abs. ψ 111¹⁰ +, cstr. Pr 19¹¹ +; שׁ abs. I S 25³ +; שִׁכְלָה Jb 17⁴; sf. שִׁכְלֹה Pr 12⁸ Dn 8²⁵; — **1.** prudence, good sense: שׁ טובַת שׁ woman of good sense I S 25³. **2.** insight, understanding: || בִּינָה I Ch 22¹² 2 Ch 2¹¹, cf. Jb 17⁴; שׁ טוב Pr 3⁴ 13¹⁵ ψ 111¹⁰ 2 Ch 30²²; שׁ אִישׁ Ezr 8¹⁸; יוֹעֵץ בְּשׁ I Ch 26¹⁴; מְקוֹר חַיִּים שׁ בְּעָלְיוֹ Pr 16²²; restrains from anger 19¹¹, wins praise 12⁸, fool despises מְלִים שׁ 23⁹; שׁ שׁ Ne 8⁸ (|| הַבִּין) set forth (the) understanding (i.e. the meaning). **3.** bad sense, cunning, craft, Dn 8²⁵.

† מְשִׁבֵּי n.m. contemplative poem (**Hiph.** **2.** De al.); — in titles of ψ 32, 42, 44, 45, 52, 53, 54, 55, 74, 78, 88, 89, 142; also 47⁸ מ' וְיָדַע: > Ges al. didactic poem (√ **4**); Ew Ri Pe al. skilful, artistic song (√ **3**); √ **2** alone fits all cases.

† II. [שִׁכַּל] vb. Pi. lay crosswise (so, and not √ I. שׁ, 3 3 3 3^{Jon} and mod., cf. Ar. شَكَّل bind legs of beast, plait locks of hair); — **Pf.** 3 ms. שִׁכַּל אֶת־רַגְלָיו Gn 48¹⁴ (J); Thes Dr, however, prudentes fecit, fr. √ I. שׁ.

שִׁכְלוֹת Ec 1¹⁷ v. סָכְלוֹת.
† שִׁכְרָה vb. hire (NH id.; Sab. חִשְׁבַר hire oneself out (?), recompense (?)) DHM^{Hofmus. 11}; Eth. ስድ: hired; Ar. شَكَر reward, thank, mod. Pal. شِكارَة hired, of land ploughed by hire, Bergheim^{FEQ 1894, 196}; Palm. שִׁכְרָה perh. reward-ing Lzb³⁷⁵); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שׁ Dt 23⁸ 2 K 7⁶,

sf. שְׂכָרוֹ Ne 6¹²; 1 s. sf. שְׂכָרְתִּיךָ Gn 30¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׂכֹּר Ju 9⁴ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שְׂכַר Gn 30¹⁶; *ctr.* לְשֹׂכֵר 1 Ch 19⁶; *Pl. act.* שְׂכַר Pr 26^{10,10}, pl. שְׂכָרִים 2 Ch 24¹² (Ezr 4⁵ v. II. סכר); *pass.* שְׂכֹרֵר Ne 6¹³; — *hire*, retainers Ju 9⁴ (ב pret.), soldiers, etc. 2 S 10⁶ = 1 Ch 19^{6,7}, 2 K 7² 2 Ch 25⁶ (ב pret.), priest Ju 18⁴, artificers Is 46⁶ 2 Ch 24¹², husband's favour שְׂכָרְתִּיךָ Gn 30¹⁶ (J; ב pret.); Pr 26^{10,10} obscure, v. De Now Toy; for evil purpose Dt 23⁵ = Ne 13² (על against), Ne 6^{12,13}. **Niph.** *hire oneself out, Pf.* בָּלְעָם נִשְׂכָּרוּ 1 S 2⁵. **Hithp.** *earn wages, Pl.* הִמְשִׁיכִיבֵר Hg 1⁶ (as subst.), מ' v⁶ (as vb., + לָא loc., constr. praegn.).

† שְׂכָרָא n.[m.] hire, wages;—abs. עֵשִׂי ש' Is 19¹⁰ (= שְׂכָרִי); *ctr.* Pr 11¹⁸.

† שְׂכָרָא n.m.^{Ez 29, 18} hire, wages, only sg., not c. art.;—abs. ש' Nu 18³¹ +, *ctr.* שְׂכַר Dt 15¹⁸ +, sf. שְׂכָרִי Gn 30¹⁸ +, etc.;—1. wages, of servant, Gn 30^{32,32,33} (J), 3 I 8⁸ Ex 2⁹ (all E), Dt 15¹³ (שְׂכָרִי), 24¹⁵ 1 K 5²⁰ Zc 8¹⁰ Mal 3⁶ (שְׂכָרִי); soldiers Ez 29^{18,19}; shepherd (symbol.) Zc 11^{12,12}; beast Ex 22¹⁴ (E), Zc 8¹⁰. 2. = reward, for work done, faithfulness, etc., Gn 15¹ (JE), 30¹⁸ (E) in expl. of name יִשְׂשָׁכָר, Nu 18³¹ (P), כִּי בִי לִפְעֻלָּתְךָ Je 31¹⁶ (cf. 2 Ch 15⁷), Is 40¹⁰ = 62¹¹ (fig. of reward of 's labours), ψ 127³ Ec 4⁹ 9⁵. 3. passage-money, fare, Jon 1³.

† II. שְׂכָרָא n.pr.m. 1. father of hero of Dvd. 1 Ch 11³⁵, Αχαρ, Α σαχαρ (|| שְׂכָרָא 2 S 23³³). 2. doorkeeper 26⁴, σαχαρ.

† שְׂכָרִי adj. hired;—abs. ש' Ex 14⁴⁵ +, f. שְׂכָרִיָּה Is 7²⁰; *ctr.* שְׂכָרִי Lv 25⁵³; sf. שְׂכָרִיָּה v⁸; pl. sf. שְׂכָרִיָּה Je 46²¹;—1. hired, of beast Ex 22¹⁴ (E), razor Is 7²⁰ (fig.). 2. usu. as subst. hireling, hired labourer Dt 15¹⁸ 24¹⁴, Lv 19¹³ 22¹⁰ 25^{6,40,53} (all H), Ex 12⁴⁵ Lv 25⁵⁰ (both P), Mal 3⁶ Jb 7^{1,2} 14⁶; ש' כְּשִׁנֵּי Is 16¹⁴ years like a hireling's years (reckoned strictly), so 21¹⁶; mercenaries Je 46²¹.

שְׂכָרִי v. p. 441 supr.

† מִשְׂכָּרְתִּי n.f. wages;—sf.: wages of servant מִשְׂכָּרְתִּי Gn 31^{7,41}, תְּנָה- 29¹⁵; = reward of faithfulness, תְּנָה- Ru 2¹².

† שְׂלוֹא n.f.^{Ex 16, 13} quail (prob. foreign word; Ar. سَلْوَى, Syr. هَحْدَب, Sam. מִזְזָא);—quail, coturnix communis vel vulgaris (Tristr. NHB 229 ff. FFP 124 Post Hist. DB. QUAIL, Di Ex 16, 13);—abs. coll. Nu

11³² (J), Ex 16¹³ (P), ψ 105⁴⁰ (in all Qr שְׂלוֹא); pl. שְׂלוֹאִים Nu 11³¹ (J; as if from sg. שְׂלוֹא).

שְׂלָמָא, I. שְׂלָמָא v. שְׂלָמוֹן.

II. שְׂלָמָא = שְׂמֵלָא v. sub שְׂמַל.

† שְׂלָמוֹן n.pr.m. father of Boaz Ru 4²¹ (Θ Σαλμαν, AΘL -μων), = שְׂלָמָא v²⁰ (Θ id.; rd. prob. (מ-ון), hence שְׂלָמָא 1 Ch 2^{11,11} (Σαλμων), also (as father of Bethlehem, on identity v. Be Now^{Roth}) v^{51,54} (Σαλωμων, ΘL Σαμ(a)a)—? rd. שְׂלָמוֹן in all.

† שְׂלָמוֹן n.pr.m. head of post-ex. family;—ש' Ezr 2⁴⁶ Qr (Kt. שמלי [cf. NH n.pr. שְׂמֵלִי Dalman, Lihy. שמל DHM Epigr. Denkm. Ar. No. 13]; so Baer; van d. H. Gi Qr שְׂלָמִי; Σαμααν, AΘL Σελαμ(ε)ι) = שְׂלָמִי Ne 7⁴⁸ (Σελαμει; Ν Σαμαει).

† [שְׂלָקָא] vb. kindle, burn (Ecclus 43⁴ marg. הַפִּיק, v^{21,23} הַשִּׁיק, burn; Aram. (also BA) סְלַק ascend, Aph. cause to go up (in flame), offer sacrifice; מְסַלַּם, Palm. סַלַּק, ascend);—Niph. Pf. 3 fs. אֵשׁ נִשְׂקָה בְּיַעֲקֹב ψ 78²¹ a fire was kindled against Jacob. Hiph. make a fire, burn: Pf. 3 pl. consec. וַיִּשְׂקִי, c. ב rei; Impf. 3 ms. abs. וַיִּשְׂקִי Is 44¹⁵ (both || בְּעִירָא).

שְׂמָאוֹל, שְׂמָאוֹל (Baer^{Jos 1,7})₅₁ n.[m.] the left (NH id.; As. šumêlu; Ar. شَمَالٌ (also شَمَالٌ and شَمَلٌ, شَمَلٌ north wind); OAr. שמאל, Palm. (sf.) סמלק; Syr. هَمْلًا; √dub., שַׁמַּל Nö^{M 128} Hom A. u. A. I. (1892), 21 Kō II. L. 143, 405, (v. also Thes Dietr Wortforschung 234), cf. Ar. شَام be unlucky, شَامَةٌ left, شَامٌ, شَامٌ north; Sab. שַׁמַּם north, unlucky DHM Epigr. Denkm. 20; Epigr. Denkm. Ar. Nos. 6, 7; other views in Sta¹²⁰⁹ Lag^{BN 116});—שְׂמָאוֹל abs. Gn 13⁹ +, *ctr.* 48¹³ 2 K 23⁸; שְׂמָאוֹל abs. Nu 20¹⁷ +; sf. שְׂמָאוֹלָךְ 2 S 2²¹ שְׂמָאוֹלוֹ Gn 48¹³ +, etc.;—opp. יְמִינִי exc. Gn 14¹⁵ Ju 19²⁷ 2 K 23⁸;—1. left, region on the left, Gn 13⁹ (J); on the left is עַל-שְׂמָאוֹל 2 K 23⁸ Ez 16⁴⁶ Zc 4^{3,11} עַל-הַשֵּׁף 1 Ch 6²⁹ cf. 2 Ch 18¹⁸, also מִשְׁמָלָא (a sinistra) Ex 14^{22,29} (P), 2 S 16⁶ + 7 t. + מִהַשֵּׁף 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ez 1¹⁰, לְשֵׁף Ec 10², ש' alone Jb 23⁹; toward the left is עַל-שְׂמָאוֹל Gn 24⁴⁹ (J), 2 S 2²¹ Zc 12⁶, עַל-הַשֵּׁף 2 S 2¹⁹, ש' alone 1 S 6¹² Is 9²⁰ + 13 t. † 2. עַל-יְמִינִי left hand, Ju 3²¹ 7²⁰, so ש' alone Gn 48^{13,13,14} (E), Ju 16²⁹ Ez 39³ Jon 4¹¹ Pr 3¹⁸ Dn 12⁷ Ct 2⁹ 8³. † 3. = north (on left of one facing east, cf. אֶחָדָא d, יְמִינִי 4, קֶרֶם 1 b) Gn 14¹⁵ Jos 19²⁷ (P); cf. Ez 16⁴⁶.

† [שְׂמָאל] vb. denom. **Hiph.** take the left (alw. opp. הַיְמִין):—*Impf. cohort.* אֲשַׁמְּאֵלָה Gn 13⁹; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְּאֵלוּ Is 30²¹; *Imv. fs.* הִשְׁמְּאֵלִי (Ges¹²³¹ Ko^{1.275}) Ez 21²¹, cf. *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׁמְּאֵל 2 S 14¹⁹; *Pt.* מִשְׂמָאֵלִים 1 Ch 12²;—**1.** = go to the left Gn 13⁹ (J), Ez 21²¹. **2.** fig. turn (aside) to the left (fr. true way) 2 S 14¹⁹ Is 30²¹. **3.** use the left hand 1 Ch 12².

† שְׂמָאלִי adj. left, on the left;—שׁ 1 K 7²¹ +; f. שְׂמָאֵלִית Lv 14¹⁵ +;—*left* (usu. opp. יְמִינִי), pillar 1 K 7²¹ = 2 Ch 3¹⁷, side of temple 2 K 11¹¹ = 2 Ch 23¹⁰, side of body Ez 4⁴, palm Lv 14^{15.16.26.27} (P).

שָׂמַח, שָׂמַח vb. rejoice, be glad (NH *id.*; cf. perh. As. *šamāhu*, flourish, Ar. شَمَعٌ be high, proud; Pun. n. pr. f. שמחה);—**Qal** 126 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂמַח ψ 16⁹ +; וְשָׂמַח consec. Pr 29⁶; 3 fs. שָׂמַחָה Est 8¹³; 2 ms. וְשָׂמַחָה Dt 12¹⁸ +; 3 mpl. שָׂמַחוּ Ne 12⁴⁸, etc.; *Impf.* וְשָׂמַח Is 9¹⁶ +, 3 mpl. וְשָׂמַחוּ 65¹³ ψ 69³³, 3 fpl. תִּשְׂמַחְנָה 2 S 1²⁰, etc.; *Imv. ms.* שָׂמַח Dt 33¹⁸ +, fs. שָׂמַחִי Zp 3¹⁴ +, שָׂמַחִי Jo 2²¹, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שָׂמַחָה Ez 35¹⁴ +, etc.; *Pt.* v. שָׂמַח adj.;—24 t. || גִּיל, less oft. || רִנֵּן || עָזַר, שִׂשׂ, etc.;—**1.** in common life: **a.** rejoice, c. בַּ pers. vel rei take pleasure in Ju 9^{19.19} Dt 33¹⁸ Ec 3²² + 7 t. + (prob.) בְּכָל־יְמֵינִי ψ 90¹⁴ (others בַּ temp.), cf. Ec 11⁸; עַל pers. Is 39² + || 2 K 20¹³ (שָׂמַח for MT וַיִּשְׂמַח Vrss mod.), על rei Jon 4⁶ 2 Ch 15¹⁵; c. cl. temp. Je 41¹³ + 6 t. + (of heart) Pr 23¹⁵, in one's heart Ex 4¹⁴ (J); c. בִּי because Is 14²⁹ + 3 t.; c. אִתָּךְ with Is 66¹⁰; c. מִן pers. get pleasure from Pr 5¹⁸; abs. 1 S 11⁹ Ec 3¹² Pr 13⁹ (fig. of prosperity; subj. אִוִּי; opp. רָעָה, + 8 t.; c. לַ rei at Jb 21¹². **b.** rejoice arrogantly, exult at, לַ pers., Mi 7⁵ Is 14³ Ob 12 ψ 35^{19.21} 38¹⁷, c. -לְ rei Ez 25⁶, בַּ rei Jb 31²⁹ ψ 35¹⁵ Pr 24¹⁷; abs. Ho 9¹ (+ אֲלֵי־נִי) 2 S 1²⁰ + 3 t., + (said of righteous by Eliphaz) Jb 22¹⁹. **2.** **a.** rejoice religiously, c. בַּ rei 1 S 2¹ Dt 12⁷ ψ 21² + 7 t.; c. בִּי, etc., Jo 2²³ ψ 32¹¹ + 10 t. ψ ψ + 9³ (+ אֲעֲלֶצְהָ בָהּ); c. עַל rei 2 Ch 29³⁶, על inf. 1 Ch 29^{9a}; c. לְמַעַן rei ψ 48¹²; c. בִּי because 119⁷⁴; abs. Zc 2¹⁴ 4¹⁰ Jo 2²¹ 1 Ch 29^{9b} (c. acc. cogn.), 16²¹ (of heavens) = ψ 96¹¹, ψ 97¹ (isles) + 18 t. (12 t. ψ ψ), + (of heart) Zc 10^{7a} ψ 16⁹ 1 Ch 16¹⁰, בְּכָל־לַיְלָה Zp 3¹⁴ (cf. Ex 4¹⁴ **1a** supr.); c. אֲלֵי לְפָנַי Is 9² and (of joyous feasting etc., at sanctuary) Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), Dt 12^{12.18} 16¹¹ 27⁷, cf. 14²⁶ 1 S 11¹³. **b.** subj. אֲ, c.

c. עַל pers. Is 9¹⁶ (|| רחם; Perles^{RÉJ XXXV. 63} be gentle, Ar. سَمَّحٌ, rei ψ 104²¹. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשָׂמַח consec. Dt 24⁵, sf. שָׂמַחָה Je 20¹³, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְשָׂמַח ψ 104¹⁵ +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* שָׂמַח ψ 86⁴, שָׂמַח Pr 27¹¹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* מְשַׂמַּח Je 20¹⁵; *Pt.* מְשַׂמַּחִים Ju 9¹³, pl. cstr. מְשַׂמַּחִים ψ 19⁹;—*cause to rejoice, gladden*, c. acc. pers. (or equiv.), subj. pers. Dt 24⁵ Je 20¹³ (+ *Inf. abs.*), Pr 10¹ 15²⁰ 27¹¹ 29³ (Ho 7³ v. מִשַׁח **2**); esp. subj. אֲ (God) Je 31¹³ (c. מִן separ.) Is 56⁷ 2 Ch 20²⁷ (c. מִן of source, v. **Qal 1 a**), Ezr 6²² Ne 12⁴³ (+ acc. cogn.) ψ 86⁴ 90¹⁵ 92⁵ (בַּ instr.), also, c. לַ pers. cause to exult at ψ 30², *id.* c. עַל pers. La 2¹⁷; subj. rei Ju 9¹³ ψ 19⁹ 45⁹ 46⁵ 104¹⁵ Ec 10¹⁹ Pr 12²³ 15³⁰ 27⁹. † **Hiph.** = **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִשְׂמַחְתָּ ψ 89⁴³ (subj. אֲ).

† שְׂמִיחָה adj. verb. glad, joyful, merry;—abs. שׁ Dt 16¹⁵ +, f. שְׂמִיחָה ψ 119⁹; pl. שְׂמִיחִים 1 K 1⁴⁵ +, cstr. שְׂמִיחֵי Is 24¹⁷, שְׂמִיחֵי ψ 35²⁶;—**1. a.** as adj. joyful, shewing joy, 1 K 1⁴⁵ Est 5⁹ (+ טוב לַב, v¹⁴; אִם שְׂמִיחָה ψ 113⁹; לֵב שׁ Pr 15¹³ 17²²; at feast of tab. Dt 16¹³, in thankfulness to אֲ ψ 126³ (both pred. c. הִיָּה, 1 K 8⁶⁶ (לֵב שׁ) = 2 Ch 7¹⁰. **b.** = pt. 1 K 1⁴⁰ (|| פִּתְּוֹת לַיְמִין piping), 4²⁰ 2 K 11¹⁴ (+ בַּ תִּקְעַע) = 2 Ch 23¹³, rei Ec 2¹⁰. **2.** as subst. הַשׁ Am 6¹³ (+ לַ rei), Pr 2¹⁴ (לַ inf.), Jb 3²² (+ אֲלֵי־נִי לַ; וַיִּשְׂחוּ לַ; וַיִּשְׂחוּ לַ; of malicious joy שׁ Pr 17⁵ (לַ rei), ψ 35²⁶.

שְׂמִיחָה n.f. joy, gladness, mirth;—abs. שׁ Gn 31²⁷ +, cstr. שְׂמִיחָה Is 9² +; sf. שְׂמִיחָתִי ψ 137⁸, etc.; pl. שְׂמִיחוֹת ψ 16¹¹, הַ- 45¹⁶;—**1.** mirth, gladness, e.g. in festivity, Gn 31²⁷ (E), ψ 137^{8.6}, 1 K 1⁴⁰ 1 S 18⁶ Is 9^{2.2} 16¹⁰ ψ 45¹⁶; יום שְׂמִיחָה Est 9^{17.18.22} cf. (יום om.) v¹⁹ (+ יום טוב וְשׁ), v²² (|| יום טוב), + 5 t., + שׁ קִיל Je 7³⁴ = 16⁹ = 25¹⁰ = 33¹¹; joy of heart Pr 14^{10.13} Ec 5¹⁹ Ct 3¹¹, cf. (of inward joy) Jon 4⁶ Pr 15²³ 21¹⁵; = gaiety, pleasure Is 22¹³ Ec 2^{12.10} 8¹⁵ 9⁷, 7⁴ בֵּית שׁ, Jb 20⁵, of foolish Pr 15²¹ 21¹⁷; malicious joy Ez 35¹⁵ (לַ rei), so פֶּלֶל־לַבָּב שׁ 36⁵. **2.** 46 (esp. ψ Chr) religious: 2 S 6¹² || 1 Ch 15^{16.25} Jo 1¹⁶ +; שׁ יום Nu 10¹⁰ (P); שׁ עֲשֵׂה i.e. make a (sacred) festivity 2 Ch 30²³ Ne 8¹² 12²⁷; שְׂמִיחָה עֹלָם Is 35¹⁰ = 51¹¹, 61⁷; שׁ c. עַל pers. Ne 12⁴⁴; joy of heart Is 30²⁹ Je 15¹⁵; as gift of אֲ ψ 4⁵ 21⁷ + 7 t. + (in mockery) Is 66⁵. † **3.** joy of אֲ Zp 3¹⁷. † **4.** glad result, happy issue ψ 106⁵ (|| טובָה), Pr 10²³ 12²⁰ (Gr אֲמִינָה, Toy מִשְׂפָּט; opp. מִרְמָה).

† שְׂמִיכָה n.f. rug or thick coverlet (!);—abs. Ju 4¹⁸ (v. GFM).

שנול (√ of foll.; Ar. *شَمَلَ* *enclose, envelope*; *cloak*, Lane¹⁶⁰⁰ *Dozy* *Vêtements*, 59 L., 232 f.).

† שְׂמֹלֶה n.f. wrapper, mantle;—abs. שְׂמֹלֶה Gn 9²³ +, cstr. שְׂמֹלֶת Dt 21¹³ 22⁵; sf. שְׂמֹלֶתֶךָ Dt 8⁴, etc.; pl. שְׂמֹלֹת Gn 45^{22,22} +, sf. שְׂמֹלֹתֶם 44¹³ +, etc.;—*wrapper, mantle* (of man or [Ru 3³ +] woman), usu. square piece of cloth worn as *outer garment* (v. Mackie^{Hast. DB. I. 625}, Benz *Ency. Bib. III. 2932*), Gn 35² Ex 22²⁶ (both E), Dt 8⁴ 10¹⁸ 21¹³ 22³ Is 3⁶⁻⁷ 9⁴ 2 S 12²⁰ Kt, Ru 3³ Kt (Qr in both pl.); as *covering* in sleep Gn 9²³ (J); cf. Ex 22²⁶, bed-covering Dt 22¹⁷; covering or receptacle for articles Ex 12³⁴ (E), Ju 8²⁵ 1 S 21¹⁰, cf. Pr 30⁴; more gen. *garment*, Dt 22⁵, *clothes* (pl.) Gn 37³⁴ 44¹³ (J), 41¹⁴ Ex 19^{10,14} (all E), Jos 7⁶ (JE); as costly gifts Gn 45^{22,22} Ex 3²² 12³⁵ (all E).

† שְׂמֹלֶה n.p.r.m. kg. of Edom Gn 36^{36,37} (P); Σαμ(α)λα) = 1 Ch 17⁴⁸ (Σαμαα, Σαβαα).

† שְׂלֵמָה n.f. id. (transp. from שְׂמֹלֶה);—abs. שְׂלֵמָה Ex 22³ +, cstr. שְׂלֵמָת v²⁵; sf. שְׂלֵמָתוֹ Dt 24¹³; pl. שְׂלֵמוֹת Jos 9⁵ +, sf. שְׂלֵמֹתֶם v¹³, etc.;—*garment* (of man or [Ct 4¹¹] woman): *outer garment* Ex 22^{8,23} (E), Jos 9^{3,13} (JE), Dt 24¹³ 1 K 11^{29,30} ψ 104² (fig.); in gen. *clothes* (pl.) Dt 29⁴ Ne 9²¹ Jb 9³¹ Ct 4¹¹; as costly gifts 1 K 10²⁵ = 2 Ch 9²¹; as booty Jos 22³ (late).—Mi 2⁸ rd. prob. שְׂלֵמָה (Roorda, RS^{Proph. VII. N. 4}), or שְׂלֵמִים (We Now GASm), *him (those) at peace (with him)*, cf. ⑤⑥.

שמלי Kt Ezr 2⁴⁶ v. שְׂלֵמִי supr.

[שמל] Hiph. v. [שְׂמֵאל] supr.

† שְׂמִמִּית n.f. a kind of lizard (so ⑤ ⑧ ⑩ Lv 11³⁰ cf. Str^{Pr} (also on ש > ש);—abs. שְׂמִי Pr 30²⁸ (cf. Shipley-Cook^{Ency. Bib. LIZARD}).

שמר (appar. √ of foll.; meaning dub.).

[מְשֹׁמֵר] מְשֹׁמֵרֹת, Ec 12¹⁴, v. [מְסֹמֵר], p. 702.

שנא vb. hate (NH *id.*; Mi⁴ שְׂנֵא *my foes*; Sab. שנאם *foe* Sab. Denkm. No. 12, l. 9 cf. Ib. No. 7, l. 9 CIS^{iv}, No. 173, l. 6; Ar. *شَنَّ، شَنَّ، hate*; Aram. סְנָא, *id.*, סְנָאָה, *hater*, etc.; Eth. *hate* is ጸለሐ);—Qal¹²⁵ Pf. 3 ms. שְׂנֵא Dt 12²¹ +, sf. שְׂנֵאָה 2 S 13¹⁵ +; 2 ms. שְׂנֵאָה ψ 5⁶ +, sf. שְׂנֵאָתִי Ju 14¹⁰, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂנֵא Pr 13⁵ 26²³, sf. יִשְׂנֵאָה 9³, etc.; Inv. mpl. שְׂנֵאוּ Am 9¹⁵ ψ 97¹⁰; Inf.

abs. שְׂנֵא Ju 15²; cstr. שְׂנֵאָה Gn 37⁵ +, שְׂנֵאָה Pr 8¹³; Pt. act. שְׂנֵאָה Dt 4⁴² +, שְׂנֵאָה Ex 23⁵ Pr 25²¹; pl. cstr. שְׂנֵאוֹ Ex 18²¹ +, etc.; pass. fs. שְׂנֵאוֹהָ Gn 29³¹ +; mpl. cstr. שְׂנֵאוֹ 2 S 5⁵ Qr (> Kt שְׂנֵאוֹ);—*hate* (oft. opp. אָהַב): **1.** human; **a. c.** acc. pers. Gn 26²⁷ (J), 37^{5,5} (E), Ju 11⁷ 2 S 13²² Am 5¹⁰ (|| אָהַב) + 17 t. (evil-doers + ψ 26³ 31⁷ 139²¹), + (obj. wife) Ju 14¹⁶ 15²²; + pt. pass., of wife, †Gn 29^{31,31} (J), Dt 21^{15,15,16,17}, cf. Pr 30²³; fig. of Zion Is 60¹⁵ (+ אָהַבָהּ); specif. of sexual revulsion †2 S 13^{15,15} (+ acc. cogn.), Dt 22^{13,16} 24³; so, obj. man (of Jerus. under fig. of harlot) †Ez 16³⁷; pass. שְׂנֵאוֹ נִפְשׁוֹ 2 S 5⁶ (but v. obscure); reflex. (acc. נִפְשׁוֹ) †Pr 29²⁴, abs. †Ec 3⁹. **b. c.** acc. rei, Ez 35⁶ (but rd. אָהַבָהּ אֶתְּכֶם ⑤ ⑥ Co Berthol Toy), Ec 2^{17,18}, esp. evil Ex 18²¹ (E), Mi 3² ψ 45⁷ + 10 t., virtue, etc. Mi 3² Pr 1²³ + 4 t. **2.** subj. אָ; obj. perverse Isr. †Am 6³ (its palaces), Ho 9¹⁵ Je 12⁵; wickedness ψ 5⁶ 11⁵; idolatry and evil Am 5²¹ Is 1¹⁴ 61⁸ Je 44⁴ Mal 2¹⁶ + 5 t. **3.** Pt. act., as adj. Is 66⁵ (as vb. c. 1 s. pron. 61⁸, **2** supr.); usu. subst., Pr 13²⁴ *one hating his son* (opp. אָהַב); elsewhere = *enemy, foe* (usu. cstr. or c. sf.), sg. and pl. (oft. אָהַב, sts. opp. אָהַב): foe of man Ex 23⁵ (E), Gn 24⁶⁰ (J), Lv 26¹⁷ (H) +, nation Ex 1¹⁰ (E), Est 9^{1,5,16} +, abs. Pr 26²⁴ 27⁶, (c. 31 t. in all); + אָהַבָהּ c. ל pers., *a no-hater to one* Dt 4¹² 19⁴⁶ Jos 20⁵, and (without אָהַב) Dt 19¹¹; foe of good Mi 3², cf. Jb 34¹⁷ + 3 t., of evil †Ex 18²¹ Pr 28¹, cf. 15²⁷; of suretyship †11¹⁵ (i.e. not giving it); foes of אָ †Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5⁹, Dt 7^{10,10} 2 Ch 19². †Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂנֵא Pr 14¹⁷ *is hated*, so v²⁰ (+ ל pers. by, v. ל **5** d). †Pi. Pt. sf. מְשֵׂנֵאָה Jb 31²⁹ ψ 55¹⁸; pl. cstr. מְשֵׂנֵאוֹ 81¹⁶; sf. מְשֵׂנֵאָה 2 S 22⁴¹ +, etc.;—*enemy* (Qal **3**) || אָהַב, אָהַב, etc.: **1.** personal and national, Jb 31²⁹ Dt 33¹¹ (poem), 2 S 22⁴¹ = ψ 18⁴¹, ψ 44^{8,11} 55¹³ 68² 89²¹. **2.** of אָ Nu 10³⁵ (J), Dt 32⁴¹ (poem), ψ 81¹⁶ 83³ 139²¹. **3.** of wisdom Pr 8³⁶.

† [שְׂנֵאוֹ] adj. hated, held in aversion;—fs. הַשְּׂנֵאוֹהָ Dt 21¹⁵ *the hated* (wife; v. √ **1** a); but read probably הַשְּׂנֵאוֹהָ (as v¹⁵ a *vir*, 16).

† שְׂנֵאוֹהָ n.f. hating, hatred;—abs. שְׂ Nu 35²⁰ +, cstr. שְׂנֵאוֹהָ Dt 1²⁷ Pr 25¹⁰; sf. שְׂנֵאוֹהָ Ez 35¹¹ (pl. שְׂנֵאוֹהָ prob. meant, Kü^{II. 1, 588} cf. Ol¹³¹ k, but < rd. שְׂנֵאוֹהָ ⑤ Co Berthol Toy, cf. Ges¹⁹¹), etc.;—*hatred* (sts. opp. אָהַבָהּ): **1.** human, Nu 35²⁰ (P), Ez 23²⁹ 35¹¹ Pr 10^{12,13} 15¹⁷ 26²⁶ ψ 109⁶ Ec 9^{1,6}; שְׂנֵאוֹהָ ψ 109³; emphatic, שְׂנֵאוֹהָ 25¹⁹, תְּבָלִית 139²² (against אָ's foes),

also (of sexual revulsion) ש' נְרוּלָה 2 S 13¹⁵ (all acc. cogn.). 2. 's *hating*, as vb., c. acc. pers., Dt 1²⁷ 9²³.

† שְׁנִיר n.pr.mont. *Savēp*: Amorite name of Hermon Dt 3⁹, whence came cypress-trees Ez 27⁵, prob. northern peak(s) of H. 1 Ch 5²³ Ct 4⁸ (where + הַרְבֹּמֶן); so Ar. سنير, Abulf^{ed. Par. 68} (Syr., Eccles 24¹³ al., As. *Saniru* COT^{Dt 3, 9} D1^{Ps 104}. Vid. also Dr^{Dt 3, 9} Buhl Geogr. 110 f. and ref. [van d. H. erron. 'ש' Dt Ct].

שֶׁפָּה (√ of foll.; Thes al. identif. with סֶפָּה *divide* (q.v.), whence foll. as *branching out, involved*; Ba^{ES 56} cp. شَعَفَ *strike the* (شَعَفَاتٍ) *pericardium, شَغَفَ be disquieted by a thing*).

† שְׁעֵפִים n.[m.]pl. *disquietings*, = *disquieting or excited thoughts*; —ש' Jb 4¹³; sf. שְׁעִפִי (Baer שְׁעִפִי) Jb 20² (|| חוֹשֵׁי).

† שְׁרַעְפִים n.[m.]pl. *disquieting thoughts* (cf. סְרַעְפָּה sub סֶפָּה, Ges^{s 85 w}); —sf. שְׁרַעְפִי ψ 94¹⁹ (appar. of anxious doubts); as secrets שְׁרַעְפִי, 139²³ (open to 'י; || לְבָבִי).

I. שֶׁר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَعَرَ *be hairy*, شَعْر, שֶׁר, hair, so NH = BH, Eth. ሥዕርት; Aram. סַעְרָא or (ש') שְׁכַל, As. šartu, *hairy skin*; on Gk. deriv. v. Lewy^{Fremdw. 86}, Egypt. v. Bondi⁶⁴ WMM⁹⁹).

שֶׁר n.m. Lv 13. 3 *hair*; —abs. ש' Gn 25²⁵ +, estr. שֶׁר Ju 16²² +, שֶׁר Is 7²⁰ (Ges^{s 93 hh} Kö^{ll. 1. 75}); sf. שְׁעָרָה Ez 16⁷, שְׁעָרָה Ct 4¹ 6⁵ (Kö^{l. c.}); שְׁעָרָה Lv 14⁸ +, שְׁעָרָה v²⁰, שְׁעָרָה v⁴ (Ges^{s 91 e}); —*hair*: 1. of animals, as material, ש' אֲדָרְתָּה Gn 25⁵ (J), Zc 13⁴; prob. also ש' אִישׁ בְּעַל ש' 2 K 1⁸ i.e. a man with a garment of skin. 2. human: ש' רֹאשׁוֹ Ju 16²² 2 S 14²⁶ Nu 6⁵ (P), cf. v¹⁸ (P); + beard Ezr 9³; ש' קָרְקַר ψ 68²²; incl. head, beard, eyebrows Lv 14^{8, 9, 10} (P); ש' הַרְגָּלִים Is 7²⁰ (i.e. of genitals; רֹאשׁ + ש' in fig.) long *hair* of woman Ez 16⁷ Ct 4¹ 6⁵; *hair* of skin in (leprosy-)marks Lv 13³ + 10 t. 13 (P).

† שְׁעָרָה n.f. a hair, nom. unit. (Ges^{s 122 t}); —abs. Ju 20¹⁶: estr. in phr. מִשְׁעַרְתּוֹ רֹאשׁוֹ 1 S 14⁴⁶ *a single hair of his head*, cf. 2 S 14¹¹ 1 K 1⁵² (v. 3 b (d), Dr^{18 14, 45}); ש' בְּשִׁירֵי Jb 4¹⁵ (appar. n.coll., Ⓞ ⓑ and most; Buhl prop.pl.); pl. estr. שְׁעֵרוֹת רֹאשׁוֹ ψ 40¹³ 69⁵ (both as numerous).

† [שְׁעִירֵי] vb. denom. *bristle*, with horror; —Qal Pf. 3 pl. שְׁעִירוֹת שֶׁר Ez 27²⁵ (|| שָׁמַם עַל ||);

Impf. 3 mpl. שְׁעִירוֹת עָלֶיךָ שֶׁר 32¹⁰ (|| שָׁמַם Hiph.); Inv. mpl. שְׁעִירוֹ Je 2¹² (|| שָׁמַם עַל-||). —Dt 32¹⁷ v. III. שֶׁר.

† I. שֶׁר n.[m.] *horror* (prop. *bristling*); —'ש' abs., as acc. cogn. Ez 27³⁵ 32¹⁰ v. foregoing; cf. ש' אֲחִיווֹ Jb 18²⁰ (|| נִשְׁמַם עַל ||).

† I. שֶׁר adj. *hairy*; —ms. 'ש' אִישׁ Gn 27¹¹; fpl. שְׁעֵרוֹת יְרֵי v³³ (J).

II. שְׁעִיר n.m.^{Nu 15. 24} *he-goat, buck* (*hairy* one; NH *id.*); —abs. ש' Lv 4²⁴ +, cstr. שְׁעִיר Nu 7¹⁶ +; pl. שְׁעִירִים Lv 16^{7, 8}; estr. שְׁעִירִי v⁵ Nu 7⁸⁷; —*he-goat*, usu. שְׁעִירֵי-עִזִים *buck of goats* (v. 19 p. 777): Gn 37³¹ (J), Ez 43²² 45²³ Lv 4²³ 9³ 23¹⁹ + 20 t. Nu (all P); שְׁעִירֵי ע' Lv 16⁵ Nu 7⁸⁷ (P); ש' alone = *he-goat* Lv 4²⁴ + 11 t. Lv 16 (P); (ה) חַטָּאת שְׁעִיר *he-goat for sin-offering* Ez 43²⁵ Lv 9¹⁵ + 9 t. Lv Nu; שְׁעִירֵי רַח' 2 Ch 29²³; in Dn 8²¹ הַשֶּׁר is prob. gloss to הַצִּפְרִי (cf. Dr).

† I. [שְׁעִירָה] n.f. *she-goat*; —cstr. שְׁעִירוֹת עִזִים (lit. *hairy female of goats*) Lv 4²⁸ 5⁶.

† II. [שְׁעִירָה] n. pr. loc., prob. in SE Ephraim (= *goat*, Thes); —c. ה loc. הַשְׁעִירָתָה Ju 3²⁶; Σε(τ)ερωθα, ⓄL Σερωθα.

† III. שְׁעִיר n.m. *satyr, demon* (with *he-goat's* form, or feet; NH *id.*; cf. Baud^{Stud. 1. 136 ff.}; *hairy demons* We^{Skizzen lit. 135}; Heid. 152 RS^{sem. 113, 423}; 2nd ed. 120, 441); abs. ש' Is 34¹⁴ inhabiting desolate ruins, so pl. שְׁעִירִים 13²¹; name for idols 2 Ch 11¹⁵ and (שְׁעִירִים) Lv 17⁷ (H); prob. also קְבוּצַת הַשֶּׁר 2 K 23⁸ (MT הַשְׁעִירִים) Hoffm^{ZAW 11 (1882), 175} SS Kmp Klo Kit Benz Bur.

† שְׁעִירָה n.f. *barley* (*bearded grain*; Ⓞ ἄσπυρα, Ⓞ hordeum; NH *id.*; Sab. שערים Glas in Fell^{ZMG 11 v (1900), 256}, Ar. شَعِير; Oaram. שְׁעִירָה; Syr. סַעְרָתָא, Di²⁶⁰ cp. Eth. ሥርፍፍ *wheat, grain*); —abs. ש' Ex 9³¹ +; usu. pl. שְׁעִירִים Ho 3² +; —*barley*, common grain (oft. || הַזֶּה, etc.): 1. growing, standing, sg. Ex 9^{31, 31} (J), Dt 8⁸ Jb 31⁴⁰ Jo 1¹¹, as sown Is 28²⁵; standing, pl. 2 S 14³⁰ שְׁעִירֵי 1 Ch 11¹³, reaped שְׁעִירִים 2 S 21⁹ Ru 1²² 2²³, בָּרֵן הַשֶּׁר 3². 2. pl., the grains, measured, cooked, etc.: Ho 3^{2, 2} Ez 4⁹ 13¹⁹ 45¹³ 2 K 7^{1, 16, 18} Je 41⁸ 2 Ch 29¹⁴ 27⁵ Ru 2¹⁷ 3^{15, 17}, 2 S 17²⁵ 1 K 5⁸ (food for horses); ש' וְרַע חֶמֶר ש' Lv 27¹⁶ (P); ש' לָחֶם Nu 5¹⁵, ש' לָחֶם Ju 7¹³ 2 K 4⁴², ש' עֵצַת ש' Ez 4¹².

† שְׁעִירִים n.pr.m. *priest* 1 Ch 24⁸; Σεωρεμ.

† שׁעִיר n.pr. Sē'ir (= שׁעִיר, goat? cf. Gray

Trop. N. 94; but note play in שׁעִיר Gn 25²⁵, שׁעִיר 27^{11,23}; Nö ZMG xl (1886), 165; Ency. Bib. II. 1183 ep. n. pr. mont. الأشعر (the 'hairy,' i.e. 'well-wooded,' cf. شَعَارٌ trees), n.pr.gent.(orig.n.pr.loc.) الأشعري; Lag^{B.N.92} thinks שׁ orig. n.pr.m., but land much earlier in OT.; perh. = Tel Am. land Šēri, Zim^{ZA vi (1891), 257} Jastr JBL xl (1892), 114 Wkl^{Tel Am. 181, 26} Buhl^{Edom.28 f.});— 1.

Σηειρ: a. terr. land of Edom, S. of Dead Sea, שׁ אַרְצָה Gn 32⁴ (J; || שׁ אֲרָם), cf. 36³⁰ (P); שׁ alone Ju 5¹ (poem; || id.), Nu 24¹⁹ (JE); || אֲרָם), Dt 1⁴⁴ 2^{1,8,12,22,29} 33² Jos 11¹⁹ (D), Is 21¹¹ 2 Ch 20^{23 b}; c. ה loc. שׁעִירָה Gn 33^{14,16} (J), Jos 12⁷ (D). b. specif. mont. E. of Arabah, שׁ alone Jos 24⁴ (E), Gn 36^{9,10} (P), Dt 1² 2^{1,5} Ez 35^{2,3,7,13} 1 Ch 4⁴² 2 Ch 20^{10,22,23}; cf. הַרְרָם Gn 14⁶ (home of הַרְרִי on text v. Buhl^{Edom.28} Gunk⁶ⁿ). c. gent. Ez 25⁸ = Edom [van d. H. שׁ]; but del. Ⓞ^B Hi Co Berthol Toy Krae. d. personif. as m. in בְּנִישׁוֹ (v. חַיִּי p. 360; cf. Gn 14⁶) Gn 36³⁰ = 1 Ch 1³³, Gn 36²¹ (P; + אֲרָם); = Edomites 2 Ch 25^{11,14} (|| אֲרָם). 2. mont. in Judah, הַרְרִי Jos 15¹⁰ (P), Ασσαρ, A Σηειρ, ⓄL Σειρ; Di Buhl^{G 91} al. ep. hill-ruin Sárís c. 9 miles W. of Jerus. (Rob^{BR III. 156}).

† II. [שׁעִר] vb. sweep or whirl away

(of storm-wind) (= שׁעִר, q.v.; As. šāru, wind, DI^{HWB 633}; > Thes¹³³⁴ ep. I. שׁעִר);— Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁעֲרֵנִי ψ 58¹⁰ fig. he (י) shall sweep it away. Niph. Pf. 3 fs. impers. נִשְׁעֲרָה ψ 50³ round about him it is tempestuous exceedingly. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. sf. וְיִשְׁעֲרֵהוּ Jb 27²¹ and it [an E. wind] shall whirl him away fr. (מָן) his place. Hithp. Impf. 3 ms. וְיִשְׁתַּעֲרֵנִי Dn 11⁴⁰ the kg. shall storm against him.

† II. שׁעִר n.[m.] storm (= שׁעִר);— only

cstr. שׁ קָטַב Is 28² a storm of destruction (in sim.; || וְגַם בְּרָד).

† שׁעִירָה n.f. id. (= שׁעִירָה);—of way of י

שׁ בְּסוּפָה וּבִשׁ Na 1³; fig. of י's judgments; יִשְׁפָּןִי Jb 9¹⁷.

† III. [שׁעִר] vb. perh. be acquainted

with (Ar. شَعَرَ perceive [Sab. שׁעִר id. ? Hom Chrest. 124]; cf. Aram. שׁעִר, سَعَرَ, visit, inspect, Ba^{ES 67} RS in Dr^{Di} Perles^{Ankl. 79});—Qal Pf. 3 pl. sf. שׁעִרוּם Dt 32¹⁷ new gods, with whom your fathers had no acquaintance (Ⓞ ἄγνωστον; || יִדְעוּם); usu. fear, Thes revere with awe, Dr shudder before, [שׁעִר] denom., although not elsewh. c. acc. pers.

IV. שׁעִר (assumed as √ of foll.).

† שׁעִירִים n.[m.]pl. rain(-drops), si vera l.; (so acc. to Vrss and context; Thes ep. II. שׁעִר; Lag. prop. רְסִיסִים);—עֲלֵי־רִשָּׁאָה Dt 32² (רְבִיבִים, טַל, קָפָר ||)

שׁעִירָה Je 49³ Mas., < mod. edd. ס' v. ספר.

שׁפָּה (√ of foll.; cf. NH = BH; As. šaptu, lip, edge; so Syr. شَفَا; Ar. شَفَا lip, شَفَا edge).

שׁפָּה n.f. [m. Ex 28³², edge, cf. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 76], lip, speech, edge;—abs. שׁ Gn 11¹ +, cstr. שׁפָּת v⁷ +; sf. שׁפָּתוּ 1 K 7²³ +, etc.; oftener du. שׁפָּתִים Is 6³ +; cstr. שׁפָּתֵי ψ 12⁴ +; sf. שׁפָּתֵי Je 17¹⁶ +, sf. 3 mpl. שׁפָּתֵימוּ ψ 59¹³ 140¹⁰, etc.; pl. (poet. and late) cstr. שׁפָּתוֹת Ec 10¹², sf. שׁפָּתוֹתֶיךָ etc. ψ 45³ 59⁵ Is 59³ Ct 4^{3,11,15};— 1. lip: a. usu. (c. 108 t.) human organ of speech (oft. || לָשׁוֹן, rarely [only late poetry] לָהֶךָ 10 t. Jb; 25 t. ψ ψ; 45 t. Pr): (1) Is 29¹³ Lv 5⁴ (P), Jb 13⁶ Mal 2⁶ ψ 12⁵ Pr 5³ +; שׁ 141³ (v. דָּל); אֵייל שׁ Jb 11², a talker, אֵייל שׁ Pr 10³ = one talking folly, so v¹⁰ (MT); but v. Toy; עֵרֶל שׁ Is 6^{3,5} cf. v⁷ Dn 10¹⁶; שׁ Ex 6^{12,30} (P; unskilled in speech); שׁ 19¹; שׁ מוֹצֵא i.e. utterance, Dt 23²⁴ Jc 17¹⁶ Nu 30¹³ (P), ψ 89³⁵, שׁ רֵחַ Is 11⁴ (of Mess. kg.), שׁ דְּבַר ψ 59¹³ Pr 14²¹ +, = mere, empty, word 2 K 18²⁰ = Is 36⁵; שׁ תְּבוּאָה Pr 18²⁰, טוֹב שׁ Is 57¹⁹ (thanksgiving), cf. Ho 14³ (Ⓞ and most פְּרִי for פְּרִים); of flattery, שׁ הִלַּק Pr 7²¹ שׁפָּת חֲלָקוֹת ψ 12^{3,4}; cf. שׁפָּת אֵן ψ 17¹, נִקְרָר שׁ 31⁹ + 4 t., שׁפָּת מְרָמָה Pr 17⁴; poison beneath (cf. לָשׁוֹן) ψ 140⁴ (fig.); שׁ יָהֵר Pr 12¹³, שׁ לֹאֵת 4²⁴; שׁ אֵמֶת Is 12¹⁹, שׁ יָהֵר 22¹¹; שׁ יָהֵר 17⁷, שׁ צָדִק Is 16¹³, שׁ דַּעַת Is 14⁷ 20¹⁵; שׁ זָפָה Jb 3⁹; שׁ רִנְנוֹת; שׁ 63⁵ i.e. lips that shout for joy; c. vbs.: שׁ פָּתַח (to speak) Jb 11⁵ 30²⁰ (Gi v²¹), cf. ψ 51¹⁷, שׁ מִפִּתְחֵי שׁ Pr 8⁶; שׁ פִּשְׁקָה Is 3³ i.e. prate; שׁ כִּלְאוֹ וְעַם Is 30²⁷; שׁ subj. of דְּבַר Is 59³ Pr 24²; שׁ נִשְׂאֵ עַל־שׁ ψ 16¹⁴; שׁ קָרַח Pr 16³⁰ = backbite; שׁ אִטְמָם Is 17²⁸ = keep silence, so שׁ הִשָּׁה Is 10¹⁹, שׁ בָּלָא ψ 40¹⁰. †(2) lips moving in speech, c. נִנְעַ 1 S 1¹³, נִיד Jb 16⁵. †(3) transition to mng. speech, עָלָה עַל־שׁפָּת לָשׁוֹן, Ez 36³; = ability to speak Jb 12²⁰. †b. organ of laughter Jb 8²¹. †c. of insulting grimace of laughter Jb 8²¹. †d. quivering in terror Hb 3¹⁶. †e. feature of beauty Ct 4³ (scarlet). †f. place of bridle 2 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁹ (v. מִתְּנֵי).

†g. receiving kiss Pr 24²⁶ cf. Ct 4¹¹ and (in fig.) 7¹⁰. †h. of divine speech, שְׁמֵי מִצְוֹת Jb 23¹², שְׁמֵי דְבָרַי ψ 17⁴. †2. language (v. לְשׁוֹן), Gn 11^{1.6.7.9} ψ 81⁶; שְׁמֵי עַמִּי Ez 3^{5.6} Is 33¹⁹, שְׁמֵי לְעֵינַי 28¹¹; שְׁמֵי פִתְחֵי בְּנֵינִי יוֹ 19¹⁸ (i.e. Hebrew). 3. edge: shore of sea Gn 22¹⁷ (J) + 7 t.; bank of river Gn 41^{3.17} (E) + 5 t., of wady (נַחַל) Dt 2³⁶ + 7 t.; lip (bank) of מְהוּלָה אֲבֵל Ju 7²² cf. GASm^{6.400}; brim of vessel 1 K 7^{23.23} + 7 t.; edge of altar Ez 43¹³; of curtains (in pairs) Ex 26^{1.4} (P) + 6 t.; of חֲשֵׁן, toward ephod 28²⁶ = 39¹⁹ (P); of round opening in robe לְפִיּוֹ (יְהִיָה) שְׁמֵי 28³² = 39²³ (P).

† שָׁפַח n. [m.] moustache (cf. NSyr. ܫܦܚܐ *shapha* rete; on meaning and form v. Thes Ol⁴⁰⁴ Kö^{11.73});—abs. שְׁמֵי Mi 3⁷ +, sf. שְׁפֹחָיו 2 S 19²⁵;—moustache: שְׁמֵי עֵשָׂה 2 S 19²⁵ (Θ *μύσταξ*) i.e. trim it; שְׁמֵי עֵשָׂה מִי 3⁷ Ez 24^{17.22} Lv 13⁴⁵ (P; v. I. עטה 1).

שָׁפַח v. III. ספח. מְשֻׁפָּח v. II. ספח.

שְׁפָחוֹת v. I. שֹׁפָחוֹת v. I. שֹׁפָחוֹת.

שָׁפַח v. III. ספח. שְׁפָחוֹת v. II. ספח.

† II. [שָׁפַק] vb. suffice (NH סָפַק *suffice*, abound, so Ecclus 15¹⁸ +; שְׁפִיק, סָפַק, Syr. סָפַק; Ar. سَفِيَق is be niggardly, scanty, Lane 1573);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּק. 1 K 20¹⁰, subj. dust, c. לְ reî.

† [שָׁפַק] n. [m.] sufficiency, plenty;—sf. שְׁפֹקוֹ Jb 20²² (Baer Gi; ס' van d. H.; opp. צָרָה). שָׁפַק v. שָׁפַק.

† [שָׁקַד] doubtful vb., קִי bind on;—Niph. Pf. 3 ms. לְ נִשְׁקָדָה La 1¹⁴ (fig.); rd. perh. לְ נִשְׁקָדָה watch is kept upon Θ ⊗ ⊗ Bu, cf. Thes (v. שָׁקַד); other conj. in Löhr Bi.

שָׁקַד (assumed as √ of foll., but nowhere found).

† שָׂק n.m. Jos 9⁴ sack, sackcloth (v. Schwally ZAW x1 (1891), 172 who conj. Egyptian origin; NH סָק sackcloth (rare); As. šak-lu, sack (DI^{11WB} 687 a), sackcloth (Wkl^A Tor. Forsch. vi. 44); Eth. ሠቅ; = BH; Aram. סָקָה, סָקָה; Gk. σάκκος Levy^{Fremd-w.} 87);—abs. שְׁמֵי Gn 37³⁴ +, שָׂק Je 48³⁷ +; sf. שְׂשֵׁי ψ 30¹², etc.; pl. שָׂקִים Jos 9⁴ +, sf. שְׂשֵׁי גֵן Gn 42³⁵;—1. sack, for grain Gn 42^{25.27} (|| אֲמִתְחַתּוֹ ||), v^{35.33} (E), Jos 9⁴ (JE), perh. also Lv 11³² (P). 2. sackcloth: a. worn in mourning and humiliation (v. Now^{Arch. 1.192 f.} SACook^{Ency. Bib. s.v.}), either loose

garment like sack, or piece of similar material (of rough, dark hair), fastened round body: put (שָׂם) on loins Gn 37³⁴ (J), 1 K 20³¹, on (bare) flesh 21²⁷ 2 K 6³⁰, cf. Je 48³⁷ Jb 16¹⁵ (שָׂם); שְׂשֵׁי אֱלֹהִים על־פְּלִי-מִתְנַיִם Am 8¹⁰; usu. girt on (תָּנַר) 2 S 3³¹ Is 15³ 22¹² Je 4³ 6²⁶ 49³ Ez 7¹⁸ 27³¹ 1 K 20³² Jo 1⁸, cf. Is 3²¹; שְׂשֵׁי בֵשֵׁת 2 K 19^{1.2} = Is 37^{1.2}, Jon 3^{6.8} 1 Ch 21¹⁶, fig. of heavens (cf. קָרַר שְׂשֵׁי אֱשֵׁים כְּפֹתָם, Is 50³; late שְׂשֵׁי put on sackcloth Jon 3⁵ Est 4¹, cf. v² ψ 35¹³ 69¹²; שְׂשֵׁי בָצוּם וְשָׂם Ne 9¹, cf. Dn 9³; שְׂשֵׁי פָתַח loosen sackcloth Is 20² (+ מַעַל, ψ 30¹² (opp. שְׂמַחָה), Est 4¹. b. same garment (or material) spread out (to lie on), 2 S 21¹⁰ (c. הִטָּה), Is 58⁵ (c. הִצִּיעַ), cf. Est 4³; שְׂשֵׁי לִיגֵי בֵשֵׁת 1 K 21²⁷, 'לִיגֵי בֵשֵׁת' Jo 1¹³.

† [שָׂקַד] vb. Pi. ogle (Aram. ܫܩܪ look at (S Jb 20⁹ 28⁷); מְשֻׁקָדָה looking about, ogling; מַעַץ eye with envy or hatred (e.g. 1 S 18⁹ ⊗); cf. De¹⁹);—Pt. fpl. מְשֻׁקָרוֹת עֵינַיִם Is 3¹⁶ ogling of eyes (women of Jerusalem).

שָׂרַד v. שָׂרַד.

† שָׂרָא n.pr.m. in Assyr. (Bab.) (van d. H. 'ש', but v. Baer, and Str^{ZMG xxxiii} (1879), 302; in As. perhaps [Ašur, Bēl, or Nergal] šar-ušur, [. . .] protect the king! COI^{2K} 19, 37; Σαρασα(ρ));—1. son of Sennach., 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸ (Schr^{COT} i.e. Wkl^{KAT} 3, 84 Stevenson^{Hast. DB. lv. 476}). 2. a returned exile Ze 7² (Stevenson^{ib.} 477).—Cf. also שְׂרָא p. 669.

† [שָׂרַג] vb. Pu. be intertwined (Talm. פָּרַג Pi. enmesh, weave around; Aram. ܫܪܓܐ intertwine, involve, פָּרַג entwine; Ar. سَرَج set in order, join, weave, mix);—Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׂרְגוּ Jb 40¹⁷ are intertwined (of sinews of hippopot.). Hithp. Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׂרְגוּ La 1¹⁴ they intertwine themselves (fig. of פְּשָׁעֵי).

† [שָׂרִיג] n.m. Gn 40¹⁰ tendril, twig (from interlacing; cf. Ar. سَرِيحَة palm-leaf braid, etc.; Eth. ሠርገጽ; net (Prä^{BASL} 371); Aram. סְרִיגָה, סְרִיגָה network, lattice);—of vine, pl. שָׂרִיגִים Gn 40¹⁰, of fig-tree, sf. שָׂרִיגָה Jo 1⁷.

† שָׂרוּג n.pr.m. descendant (i.e. younger branch) of Peleg Gn 11^{20.21.22.23} 1 Ch 1²⁶; Σερωχ (Θ LCh Σερωχ).

† I. [שָׂרַד] vb. escape (Ar. سَرَس take fright, shy (of camel or horse), run away; Aram. ܫܪܕܐ be terrified, מוֹלֵם survivor);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. שָׂרְדוּ Jos 10²⁰ (JE); c. בָּן pers.), Benn del. as dittogr.

†I. שָׂרִיד **n.m.** ^{Je 47.4} survivor (from a defeat, etc.);—abs. ש' Is 1⁹ +; sf. שְׂרִידוֹ Jb 27¹⁵ Kt; pl. שְׂרִידִים Jos 10²⁰ Jo 3⁵; cstr. שְׂרִינֵי Je 31²; sf. שְׂרִידוֹ Ob 14 + Jb 27¹⁵ Qr (van d. H. also Kt);—**1.** survivor (oft. בפְּלִיטָא); esp. עַר בְּלַתִּי הַשָּׂאִיר לוֹ ש' Nu 21³⁵ Jos 8²² (both JE), Dt 3³ Jos 10³³ 11⁸ 2 K 10¹¹ (all D); more simply, ש' לֹא הָשִׁיב Dt 2³⁴ Jos 10^{28.30.37.39.40} (all D); ש' הוֹתִיר לָנוּ ש' Is 1⁹; הָיָה; לֹא הָיָה; וְהַשָּׂאִיר Jb 18¹⁹; ש' הַשָּׂאִיר Nu 24¹⁹ (JE); עִם שְׂרִידֵי הָרֶבֶב Je 31², pl. also Jos 10²⁰ (subj. of שְׂרִידוֹ), Jos 3⁵ Ob 14 Jb 27¹⁵ (v. supra); sg. also Ju 5¹³ (obscure, for ש' rd. perh. יִשְׂרָאֵל GFM Now cf. Bu), Je 47⁴ La 2²². **2.** of things: ש' לֹא־כָלוּ Jb 20²¹, i.e. nothing has escaped his greed; יָרַע ש' בְּאַהֲלוֹ v²⁶.

†II. שָׂרִיד **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun;—ש' Jos 19¹⁰ (P; Εσθεδεκωλα, Α εως Σαρθιδ, ΘL Σαρπειδ), כ'וש' v¹² (P; ἀπο Σεδδουκ; Α Σαριδ).

II. שָׂרָד (√ of foll., *plait, braid*? (Lag^{BN 175 ff.} thinks ש' Avestan loan-word)).

† שָׂרָד **n.[m.]** perhaps Aram. plaited or braided work (cf. then Aram. כְּרִנָּא *lattice-work, net-work* (=BH מִקְבָּר), *textile stuff, curtain* (=BH קְלָעִים), *plaited or braided work*; NH כְּרָר *plaiter, כְּרִיד, כְּרִיר woven-work*; Hom^{ZMG xliiv (1890), 548} cp. Bab. *šardu, skin*);—alw. abs.: ש' (ה) בְּנֵי Ex 31¹⁰ 35¹³ 39¹⁴⁹ (all P; all + and last three + בְּפָרָשׁ); Θ 31¹⁰ τ. *στολάς τ. λειτουργικάς* (cf. 39¹ [B v¹³, ΘL v¹¹]).

† שָׂרָד **n.[m.]** from context, a marking-tool for wood, stylus (so Thes al.; connexion with above √ dub.; Lewy^{Fremdw. 57 f.} cp. *σάρδιον* as gem used in gem-cutting);—יְהַאֲרֶה בְּשָׂרָד Is 44¹³.

שָׂרָד **n.f. et pr. v. sub pers.**

†I. שָׂרָה **vb. persist, exert oneself, persevere** (Ar. شَرَى *persist, persevere*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ש' אֶת־א' Ho 12⁴ *he persevered with God*; 2 ms. וְעַם אֲנָשִׁים Gn 32²⁹ (J).—Ho 12⁵ has *Impf.* וְיִשָּׂר in same meaning, as if from a (non-existent) שָׂיַר; < rd. וְיִשָּׂר (apoc. fr. וְיִשָּׂרָה).—שָׂרָה Is 28²³ v. supra, p. 965^a.

יִשְׂרָאֵל **n.pr.m. et gent.** Israel (*Ēl persisteth, persevereth* (or juss. *Let Ēl persist*) [usu. *contendeth* (Nes^{Eg. 60 ff.}) or *Let Ēl contend* (Gray^{Prop. N. 218}), but v. Dr^{Hast. DB JACOB 530}]; on vocalization v. Lag^{BN 151 f.} Kit^{1 Ch 4, 18 (Hpt)}; MI^{6, 5 + 2},

יִשְׂרָאֵל; in Egypt. *Y-si-r-i-l* Steindorff^{ZAW xvi (1896), 331}, cf. Breasted^{Bib. World ix (1897), 62 ff.} Paton^{Syr. and Pal. 134}, As. *Sir-lai* (= יִשְׂרָאֵל) Schr^{KG 356 ff., 364}; CGT Gn 36, 31, 1 K 16, 29.—On a poss. relation of יִש' to n.pr. שְׂרִי (שְׂרִירָה) v. RS^{K 257, 2nd ed. 34};—cf. (שְׂרִירָה);—**Israhel**: **1. n.pr.m.** second name of Jacob Gn 32²⁹ + 28 t. Gn (JE), Ex 32¹³ (JE), Ho 12¹³ Ju 18²⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 1²⁰ 26³ (all P), 2 K 17³⁴ 1 Ch 1³⁴ + 8 t. Chr, ψ 105²³; בֵּית יִש' Ru 4¹¹; יִש' (lit.) Gn 42⁵ + 3 t. E, 2 t. P + Ex 1⁷ (P; transition to wider use), 1 K 18³¹ 1 Ch 2¹ +; = 12 tribes Ex 28⁹ + 7 t. P; יִש' אֲלֵהֶי אֲבֹרָהֶם יִצְחָק וְיִש' 1 K 18³⁶ 1 Ch 29¹⁸ 2 Ch 30⁶. **2. n.pr.gent.** (usu. m. Ju^{11, 17 f.} but f. 1 S 17²¹ 2 S 24⁹ [not || 1 Ch 21⁵], cf. Dr^{ad loc.} Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 57 f.}): name of Hebrew nation; usu. der. from **1**, but יִש' more common in early usage than יִש' (v. קְנַן p. 120^b): **a.** (1) undivided kingdom; יִש' Gn 47²⁷ (J), 49⁷ (poem in J) + 108 t. JE, Dt 1¹ 18³ 33¹⁰ (poem) + 76 t. D, Gn 34⁷ Ex 12¹⁵ + 42 t. P; Ju 5^{2-7.7} + 104 t. Ju, oft. 1 and 2 S, 1 K 1-12; כְּלֵי־יִש' of whole people 2 S 8¹⁵ +, of whole army 1 S 1⁺, opp. Judah 2⁹ + (so also later). (2) יִש' = N. tribes, disting. fr. Judah, even before disruption, 2 S 2⁹, cf. v¹⁰ 3¹⁰ 4¹ 5⁵ 12⁷ 20¹ 1 K 1³⁵ 4²⁰ 5⁶ +; so at disruption 12^{16, 16, 16, 18, 19}; then usu. of N. kingdom, till its fall, v²³ 24^{7, 10} + very oft. K, Am 1² 3¹⁴ +, Ho 1⁵ 4^{15, 15} 5^{3, 3.5} +, Mi 1¹³, etc. (3) יִש' of S. kingdom, Judah, rarely bef. fall of Samaria Is 1³ 8¹⁸ Mi 1^{14, 15}, so יִש' בְּנֵי יִש' 1 K 12¹⁷; after fall of Sam., יִש' (less oft. יִש') occurs of entire people, in reference to past or future 2 K 21⁸ 23²² Is 1⁹ ψ 103⁷ Je 2³ 50^{17, 19} +; יִש' also = Judah Je 2^{14, 31} 4¹ +, Ez 13^{2, 4, 16} 14^{1, 7, 9} +, Is 40²⁷ 41⁸ 42²⁴ +, Ezr 2³⁹ = Ne 7⁶¹, Ezr 2⁷⁰ 3¹¹ +, Ne 10³³ 10³ +, ψ 147⁷ = 53^{7, 7}, 147² 149² +, etc. (4) usage in Chr: יִש' of whole people 1 Ch 2⁷ + 110 t., of N. kingdom 2 Ch 11¹ + 16 t., of Judah 12⁶ 19⁹ + 9 t. (5) יִש' personif. as ' עֲבָד יִש', Is 44^{1, 21} 49³. **b.** בְּנֵי יִש', (1) of undiv. people Ex 1¹² (J), 3⁹ (E) + 72 t. JE, Dt 3¹⁸ 10⁶ + 25 t. D, Gn 32²³ + 327 t. P; Ju 1¹ + 60 t. Ju; seld. 1 and 2 Sm, 1 K 1-12; in 13-2 K 25 *pass.* in ref. to older hist. (rarely otherwise). (2) seldom of N. kingdom Am 2¹¹ + 9 t. Am Ho, 2 Ch 13¹² + 7 t. Chr. (3) of Judah (late) Ez 2³ Ne 1^{6, 6} Ezr 3¹ Jo 4¹⁶ +, 2 Ch 31⁵. **c.** בֵּית יִש' Ex 16³¹ 40³⁹ + 142 t. (v. בֵּית 5 d (8); 81 t. Ez, where = Judah; v. esp. 37¹⁶); יִש' שְׂנֵי בְּהֵי יִש' Is 8¹⁴. **d.** other phrases, v. sub אִישׁ אֶרֶץ, בֵּית, יַעֲרָה, עֲרָה (נטה) כַּפְּוָה, מְלָךְ, כִּפְּסָה, הָר, נְבוּלָה, בְּתוּלָה, אֹזַר, אֲבִיר (י) sub שִׁבְטָם, עַם, צִוּר (V. צוּר), י. קוּהָה (I. קוּהָה), פְּלָאֵל, אֲלֵהֶים, קְרוֹשׁ, I. רָעָה 1 d (3). **e.** יִש' = the laity, opp.

priests, etc. (late): Ezr 10²⁵ Ne 11² 1 Ch 9²; ^{עזרא} Ezr 2⁷⁰ 10³; ^{נחמיה} 9; ^{נחמיה} Ne 10¹⁰, cf. ^{עזרא} 11²⁰.

† יִשְׂרָאֵלִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing; — **m.** ^{לְיִשְׂרָאֵל} Lv 24¹⁰; **f.** ^{הַיִּשְׂרָאֵלִיָּה} v.10.11, cf. v.10. — 2 S 17²⁵ < ^{הַיִּשְׂרָאֵלִיָּה} U⁴ Th We Dr al. (so || 1 Ch 2¹⁹).

† שָׂרִירָה (ר) **n.pr.m.** (^ר *persisteth* Dr ^{Hast. DB.} ^{U. 230 JACOB}); — usu. ^{Σαυα} (s); — שָׂרִירָה: **1.** secretary of David 2 S 8¹⁷, but ^{Ασα} || ^{שיא} 20²⁵ Kt (^{שׂר} Qr); ^{שׂר} 1 Ch 18¹⁶ (in both ^{Ἰησοῦς}, ^{ΘL Σουσα}); ^{שׂר} 1 K 4³ (^{Σαβα}, ^{A Σεισα}, ^{ΘL Σαφαρ}); orig. in all prob. ^{ששא} We Dr Klo (^{Sausa}), HPS (^{שרשא}), Now (^{Šoša}), Bu. **2.** chief priest 2 K 25¹⁸ = Je 52²⁴. **3.** a captain 2 K 25²³ Je 40³ 51^{30,39,41}. **4. a.** son of Kenaz 1 Ch 4^{13,14}. **b.** name in Simeon v²⁵. **c.** Levite name 5^{40,46}. **5. a.** companion of Zerub. Ezr 2². **b.** father of Ezra 7¹. **c.** one sealed Ne 10³. **d.** priest 11¹¹ 12^{1,12}. **6.** שָׂרִירָה, officer of king Jehoiakim, Je 36²⁵, ^{τφ} ^{Σαρεα}.

II. שָׂרָה (√ of foll.; = rule? cf. שרר).

† מְיַרְחָה **n.f.** rule, dominion; — Is 9^{5,6}.

† שָׂרָח **n.pr.f.** (cf. Sab. n.pr.m. שרה Sab. Denkm. ^{No. 20, l. 1, and p. 72} ^{שרחה} Id. ^{No. 13, l. 2, 12} ^{אלשרח}, DHM ^{Epigr. Denkm. Arab. lex II}); — daughter of Asher Gn 46¹⁷ 1 Ch 7²⁰, שָׂרָח Nu 26⁴⁶; ^{Σααρ}, ^{Σαρ(ρ)α}, etc.; ^{Θ^B} Nu Kapa.

† [שָׂרַט] **vb.** incise, scratch (NH *id.*, so Aram. ^{כַּרַט} Pa (X I S 21¹⁴), ^{שָׂרַט}, ^{שָׂרַט} scratch, hence write (= ^{χαρίσσω}); As. ^{šarātu}, slit up, rend; Ar. ^{شَرَطَ} slit ear of camel, ^{شَرَطَ}, ^{شَرَطَ} sign, mark (RS ^{K 24⁶}); — **Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. c. acc. cogn. ^{שָׂרַטוּ} Lv 21⁵ shall make no incision; **Inf. abs. e. Niph. Impf.** 3 mpl. ^{שָׂרַטוּ} Je 12³ those loaded with the stone shall be severely scratched, lacerated.

† שָׂרַטָה **n. [m.]** incision; — abs. ^{לֹא יִשְׂרָטוּ} Lv 19²⁸.

† [שָׂרַטָה] **n.f.** *id.* (B³ ^{13^{30,6}}); — שָׂרַטָה Lv 21⁵, v. vb. **Qal.**

שרר **v. sub.** שָׂרַר.

(ר) שָׂרִירָה **v. sub.** I. שרה.

† שָׂרִירָה **n.pr.mont.** (in As. ^{Sirara} COT ^{12, 2, 9; 1 K 5, 33 D} Pa ^{106f.}); — Sidonian name of Hermon Dt 3⁹ (^{Σαναρ}); ^ח-^ψ 29⁶ (+ ^{לְבָנָה}; van d. H. al. ש').

† [שָׂרַף] **vb.** twist (so ^{פָּרַף} (= Heb. ^{עָנָה}, עָנָה); perhaps akin to ^{שָׂרַן}, ^{סָרַן}; Talm. ^{פָּרַף} is *adhere*, cf. Aram. ^{שָׂרַף}, ^{שָׂרַף}; Ar. ^{شَرَكَ} is *share, participate*, but ^{شَرَكَ} *sandal-thong, snare*); — **Pi. Pt.** fs. ^{מְשַׂרְפֶּת} ^{הַדְּרָכֶיהָ} Je 2³ a swift dromedary *entangling her ways* (galloping aimlessly; fig.).

† [שָׂרָף] **n. [m.]** (sandal-)thong (√ from above √, as *crossed and twisted* over the foot; on vocalization cf. Ar. ^{supra}, Ges ^{184^a} Ba ^{185^b}); — **estr.** ^{שָׂרִירָה} Gn 14²⁷ Is 57⁷.

† שָׂרִפְכִּים **n.pr.m.** a prince of Nebuch. Je 39³, but read prob. ^{שָׂרִפְכִּים} (נְבוֹ), v. Gie Du, cf. p. 613^a supra; ^Θ ^{Ναβουαχαρ}, etc.

† [שָׂרַע] **vb.** extend (Ar. ^{شَرَعَ} *point directly at*, also *enter upon a path* (Frä ²¹³ thinks orig. *divide*, then *stretch out, make straight*), ^{شَرَعَةٌ} *projecting roof*, ^{أَسْرَعٌ} *long-nosed (torto naso)* U^{Lv 21, 19}); Eth. ^{ሠርዐ}: *dispose, arrange*; Sab. ^{שרע} *arrangement, security* Hom^{Chr 124}; — but Aram. ^{שָׂרַע} expl. as *mutilated* Lv 21¹⁵ 22²³ PS²⁷⁴, cf. ^Θ ^{ὠστόμπος}); — **Qal Pt. pass.** ^{שָׂרַע} *extended, i. e. too long (in a limb or member)*, of man Lv 21¹⁸, beast 22²³ (v. II. חָרַם). **Hithp.** ^{שָׂרַע} *stretch oneself*; **Inf. estr.** ^{הַשְׂרַע} Is 28²⁰ (v. ^{פָּצַע} p. 427^a).

שרעפים **v. sub.** שָׂרַעַף.

שרף **vb.** burn (7ot. + ^{בָּאֵשׁ}, 2 t. + ^{בְּמַרְאֵשׁ}) (NH (rare) = BH; As. ^{šarāpu}; Aram. ^{שָׂרַף} (rare); ^{שָׂרַף} is *absorb, consume*); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ^{שָׂרַף} Jos 11⁹ +, 3 fs. ^{שָׂרַפְתֶּם} Is 47¹⁴, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. ^{שָׂרַף} Nu 19⁵ + 2 t., more oft. ^{שָׂרַף} Ex 32²⁰ +, 2 mpl. ^{שָׂרַפְתֶּם} Dt 7⁵ + 2 t.; **Inf. abs.** ^{שָׂרַף} 2 S 23⁷; **estr.** ^{שָׂרַף} Je 36²⁵ +; **fs.** ^{שָׂרַפְתִּי} Ju 9³² Am 2¹; **Pt. act.** ^{שָׂרַף} Lv 16²⁸ Nu 19⁹, pl. ^{שָׂרַפְתֶּם} 2 K 17²¹; **pass. mpl.** ^{שָׂרַפְתֶּם} Nu 17⁴; **fs.** ^{שָׂרַפְתִּי} 1 S 30³, ^{שָׂרַפְתִּי} ψ 80¹⁷, pl. ^{שָׂרַפְתֶּם} Ne 3²¹, **estr.** ^{שָׂרַפְתֶּם} Is 1⁷; — **burn** (59 t. + ^{בָּאֵשׁ}, 2 t. + ^{בְּמַרְאֵשׁ}): **1.** in making bricks, + ^{שָׂרַף} Gn 11³ (J; obj. om.). **2. a.** c. acc. rei, usu. to destroy, e. g. door Ju 9¹², house Ju 12¹ 1 K 16¹⁴ (both c. על pers.), Je 39⁸ + 11 t., cf. pt. pass. Ne 3²¹, city Jos 6²¹ 1 S 30^{1, 14} + 16 t., cf. pt. pass. 1 S 30² Is 1⁷, chariots Jos 11^{6, 9} 2 K 23¹¹ ψ 46¹⁰ (subj. ^א), idols, etc., Ex 32²⁰ (acc. om.), Dt 9²¹ + 10 t., roll † Je 36^{25, 27, 28, 29, 32}, wood † Is 44^{16, 19} (both + ^{בְּמַרְאֵשׁ}, cf. ψ 80¹⁷ (fig.)), Je 51²², hair † Ez 5⁵; bones, to lime (as outrage) † Am 2¹; upon altars (in desecration) † 1 K 13² 23^{16, 20} = 2 Ch 34⁵; bodies, as funeral rite † 1 S

31¹² (rare custom, RS^{Sem. 1, 353; 2nd ed. 372}; but Klo Bu rd. **שָׂרַף** [= 'ס']; cf. Benz ^{Arch. 163; Ency. Bib. DEAD} Now ^{Arch. I. 188}); 'ש' as funeral rite also (obj. om., prob. spices, cf. 2 Ch 16¹⁴), †c. ל pers. mort. Je 34³, + acc. cogn. **שָׂרַף** 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (cf. **שָׂרַף**); in ceremonial of P (never of burning sacrif. on altar, **הַקָּטִיר**, cf. **הַעֲלָה**, but) chiefly (14 t.) of consuming refuse, esp. unused portions of victims, etc. (to prevent use), and infected objects, Ex 29^{14, 31} +, sts. **לְמַחְנֶה** Lv 4¹² (+ **עַל-עֵצִים**), v^{21, 21} + 4 t., etc., cf. Ez 43²¹; also of burning red heifer (to produce ashes for purification) Nu 19^{5, 5, 5}. †b. *burn*, c. acc. pers., (1) as penalty Jos 7²⁵ (JE), Ju 14¹⁵ 15⁶ Lv 20¹⁴, cf. Nu 17⁴ (pt. pass.), so, **אֵשׁ** subj., Is 47¹⁴, c. acc. cogn. **שָׂרַף** Lv 10⁶ (P); (2) as sacrifice, Je 7³¹ 19⁵; + ל dei Dt 12³¹ 2 K 17³¹. †Niph. *Impf.* 3 ms. **שָׂרַף** Jos 7¹⁵ +, 3 fpl. **שָׂרַפְנָה** Pr 6²⁷, etc.;—*be burned* (11 t. + **אֵשׁ**): of city Je 38¹⁷ + v²³ (read **תִּשְׂרַף** for **תִּשְׂרַף** **שָׂרַף** Hi Ew Gf Gie Du), idols, etc., Mi 1⁷ 1 Ch 14¹²; ritually (cf. **Qal 2 a** ad fin.) Lv 4¹² 6²³ 7^{17, 19} 13⁵² 19⁶; of pers., as penalty Gn 38²⁴ (J), Jos 7¹⁵ (JE), 2 S 23⁷ (poet.), Lv 21⁹ (H). †Pi. *Pt.* sf. **שָׂרַפוּ** Am 6¹⁰ *his burner*, usu. *one burning him*, but prob. *burning* spices for him, v. Dr and cf. **Qal** supra. †Pu. *Pf.* 3 ms. **שָׂרַף**, of goat Lv 10¹⁶ *it was burnt up* (and gone).

†I. **שָׂרָף** n.m. ^{18, 14, 29} a serpent, nsu. venomous (poss. from above √, from *burning* effect of poison);—abs. **שָׂרָף** Nu 21⁸ (JE; on Ar. parallels v. Jacob ^{Ar. Dichter II. 93, IV. 30 f.}), appos. **שָׂרָף** Dt 8¹⁵, pl. **הַנְּחָשִׁים הַשָּׂרָפִים** Nu 21⁶; a flying serpent, or dragon, **שָׂרָף מְעֹפֵף** Is 14²⁹ 30⁶.

†II. **שָׂרָפִים** n.m. ^{18, 6, 2} pl. **שָׂרָפִים** seraphim (prob. akin to I. **שָׂרָף**, as beings orig. mythically conceived with serpents' bodies (serpent-deities, cf. Is 14²⁹ 30⁶), or (Che ^{Comm.}) personif. of lightning, cf. arts. SERAPHIM, Strachan ^{Hast. DB} Che ^{Ency. Bib.}; Di Marti al. ep. also Egypt. guardian-griffins, called *Serref*; v. also **כְּרֹבַב**; on As. *Sarrapu* (-bu), epith. of god Nergal, connected by Dl ^{WB} with √ **שָׂרַף**, v. **שָׂרַב**, **Zim** ^{KAT 3. 415});—in OT. majestic beings with six wings, and human hands and voices, attendant upon א' Is 6²⁻⁶.

†III. **שָׂרָף** n.pr.m. a Judahite;—1 Ch 4²⁷; **Σαα**, A **Σα** **Σα** **ρα** **φ**.

†**שָׂרְפָה** n.f. *burning*;—abs. **שָׂרְפָה** Is 9⁴ +, cstr. **שָׂרְפָת** Nu 19⁶ +;—**לֵשׁ** of brick-burning Gn 11³ (+ **שָׂרְפָה**); destructive Am 4¹¹ Is 9⁴, of land Dt 29²⁷, of temple, **הָיָה לְשָׂרְפָת אֵשׁ** Is 64¹⁰, **הָרַשׁ**

Je 51²⁵ i.e. a burnt-out volcano (fig. of Bab.); of heifer Nu 19⁶, cf. v¹⁷; of spices (prob.) as funeral rite 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (as acc. cogn.), 21¹⁹ (obj. of **שָׂרַף**), v¹⁹; of pers. (penal) Lv 10⁶ (acc. cogn., א' subj.), Nu 17².

†**שָׂרְפָה** n. [f.] a burning;—only pl. cstr. **שָׂרְפֹת**: **כְּמִי אֲבוֹתֶיךָ**: **שָׂרְפֹת** Je 34⁵ (read **כְּמִי** **שָׂרְפֹת** Gie Du al.), *like the burnings* (of spices; cf. √ **2 a**) *for thy fathers*; **שָׂרְפֹת** Is 33¹² (fig. of ignominious destruction, cf. Am 2¹).

†**שָׂרְפֹת מִים** n.pr.loc. named with Sidon Jos 11⁸ 13⁶ (appar. near coast); cp. (dub. Buhl ^{Geogr. 229}) *Mußerfe*, 14 m. S. of Tyre, v. Di and reff., Guérin ^{Gal II. 166 f.}.—*Μασερω*, *Μασρεφωβαειν*, etc.

I. **שָׂרַק** (NH **קָרַק**, Aram. **هَدَق**, **קָרַק**, all *comb, card*; Ar. **شَرَّقَ** *slit sheep's ear, pluck fruit*).

†**שָׂרִיק** adj. carded, combed, of flax;—fpl. **פְּשִׁיתִים שָׂרִיקֹת** Is 19⁹.

II. **שָׂרַק** (cf. NH **קָרַק** *light red*; **הַשָּׂרִיק** ^{Eccles 30, 7; 43, 9 marg.} *shine brightly* (of sun); As. *šarku*, *red blood*; Ar. **شَرَّقَ** *rise and shine* (of sun), *shew redness*, **شَرَّقَ** *become red* (like blood); Sab. **שרק** *rise* (of sun), **מִשְׂרַק** *East*, **שָׂרַקִין** epith. dei *the shining* Sab. Denkm. ^{18, 4} Fell ^{ZMG III (1900), 353 f.} cf. Hom ^{Chr 124}).

†I. **שָׂרִיק** adj. perh. sorrel († fr. II. **שָׂרָף**, or cf. **أَشْفَرُ** *having ruddy tinge over white*, of horses *sorrel* Lane ¹⁸⁸¹);—pl. **אֲרָפִים שָׂרִיקִים וְלִבְנִים** Ze 1³, of horses.

†II. **שָׂרִיקִים** n. [m.] vine-tendrils (or clusters) (from *red* colour?);—pl. sf. **שָׂרִיקֹת** Is 16⁹.

†I. **שָׂרִיק** n. [m.] choice species of vine;—abs. **שָׂרִיק** Is 5², **שָׂרִיק** Je 2²¹ (both in fig.).

†II. **שָׂרִיק** (van d. H. **שָׂרִיק**) n.pr.loc. in **נְחֹל שָׂרִיק** Ju 16⁴ (prop. *Wady of choice vines*);—**Σωρα** [Σωρα]; prob. *Wady Šurār* (GASm ^{Geogr. 218 ff.}), on N. side of which is ruin *Súrik*, $\frac{3}{4}$ h. W. of *Šur'ah* (Zor'ah), Survey ^{III. 53} GFM ^{ad loc.}.

†**שָׂרִיקָה** n.f. choice vine;—Gn 49¹¹.

†**מִשְׂרַקָה** n.pr.loc. in Edom;—**כְּמִי** Gn 36²⁶ = 1 Ch 1²⁷; **Σέρκ** ^{ἐκ Μασεράκας} (**Σέρκ** ^{ἐκ Μασεράκας}); Euseb ^{Onom. ed. Lag. 277} *Μασρεκα*.

שָׂרַר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Dl ^{Pr 22} ep. As. *šararu*, *rise in splendour* (of sun, etc.), but dub., cf. Hal ^{BEJ xiv (1877), 156}).

שר ⁴²⁰ **n.m.** chieftain, chief, ruler, official, captain, prince (NH esp. of angels; As. *šarru*, *king*);—abs. שר 2 S 3³⁸ +, השר Mi 7³ +, שר Ho 3⁴ +; cstr. שר Ju 4² +; sf. שרבים Dn 10²¹; pl. שרים I K 4² +; cstr. שרי Gn 12¹⁵ +; sf. שרי Ju 5¹⁵ Is 10⁸ שריבם Je 44²¹ שריהם Is 3⁴ +;—1. **chieftain, leader**: a. pl. of Isr. Nu 21¹⁸ (poem in JE; || נריב הקם, of Issachar Ju 5¹⁵ (poem); and cf. וישׁ expect שרי נלער, of We should expect שרי נלער, and cf. וְיָגִי נִי, instead, 11⁵⁻¹¹); of Midian 7²⁵ 8³; Philistines 1 S 29^{3,4,4,9} (appar. = פְּרָנִים v^{2.6.7} [We], yet disting. by HPS and [with reserve] Bu; ⑤ ⑥ Th Bu del. in v^{4b}), cf. 18³⁰; poet., of מלכותם (i.e. the leading Moabites) Je 48⁷, of מלכותם (q.v.; i.e. the leading Ammonites) Am 1¹⁵ = Je 49³. **b.** sg. David as leader of freebooters 1 S 22²; cf. וְיָדָר שׁ I K 11²⁴, pl. 2 S 4². **2.** **vassal, noble, official**, under king (acting, on occasion, as counsellor, commander, etc.): a. pl., in Egypt Gu 12¹⁵ (J) + 3 t. Is + 30⁴ Di Du Skinner (> of foreign embassy [cf. || מְלֹאֲכָיִי] Che al. rdg. [Che^{11eb. 11pt.} Marti] שְׂרָיִם, ψ 10⁵²; Moab Nu 22³ + 8 t. 22, 23 (JE), Am 2³; Edom Is 34¹² (|| הרים); As. 10⁸ 3¹⁹; Bab. 21⁵ + 7 t. Je + 2 Ch 32³¹ (but here perhaps vaguely = *authorities*); other nations Je 49³⁸ + 17 t. Ezer Est; in gen. Is 49⁷; **officials, official class**, under kings of Israel: David (only Chr) 1 Ch 22¹⁷ + 5 t. 1 Ch, Ezer 8²⁰; Sol. 1 K 4²; Jehoiachin 2 K 24^{12,14}; Zedek. Je 34²¹ 2 Ch 36¹⁸; other kings 19 t. 2 Chr; in gen. Ec 10^{16,17}; see also (Judah) Je 1¹⁸ + 3 t. Je (17^{25a} del. שׁ Gf Che Gie Du), 4 t. Ia, Ez 17¹², Zp 1⁸ (where disting. from הַמְּלִיךָ, who are never called שׁ); so, in gen., Ne 9^{32,34} Dn 9^{6,8}; and (N. Isr.) Ho 3⁴ + 6 t. Ho. **b.** as having powers of magistrate (*kadi*) Ex 2¹⁴ (E. = שֹׁפֵט); under Moses (over groups of 1000, 100, 50, 10) 18²¹ + 7 t. 18 (E), Dt 1^{15,15,15,16}; later in Judah Ho 5¹⁰ (Now reads ישׁ שְׂרָיִם), Is 1²³, cf. 3^{4,14} 32¹ Mi 7³ (sg.; || נְרִיבִים), Ez 22²⁷, cf. Pr 8¹⁶ (|| נְרִיבִים); 28² read perhaps צְרִיָה v. Toy. **c.** as ruler or magistrate of a district (*מְרִינָה*), 1 K 20^{14,15,17,19} (cf. Est 1³ 8⁹ 9³ וְעַם שְׂרָיִם עִם וְעַם, 3¹²). **d.** as *commandant* of city, שׁ הָעִיר Ju 9³⁰, cf. 1 K 22²⁶ = 2 Ch 18²⁵, 2 K 23³ 2 Ch 34⁸; of citadel, שׁ הַבְּרִיה Ne 7²; pl. of city *officials*, שׁ סְבוֹת שׁ Ju 8^{6,14} (disting. from וְיָגִיבִים), cf. 2 K 10¹ 2 Ch 29²⁰. **3.** **specif. military, = captain, general**: a. שׁ הַצָּבָא (ה) Gn 21^{22,32} (E), 26²⁶ (J), 1 S 12⁹ + 23 t., + שׁ צָבָא Jos 5^{14,15} (JE; || צָבָא **1 b**), angel-captain in vision; v. also **8, 9**; שׁ הַצָּבָא I K 1²⁵ + 3 t. Chr, שׁ הַצָּבָא I Ch 12²² (Gi Baer; van d. H. v²¹); שׁ הַצָּבָאֹת I Ch 12²² (Gi Baer; van d. H. v²¹); Dt 20⁹ I K 2⁵ I Ch 27³; שׁ הַחַיִל 2 S 24² (but

read וְיָגִיבִים שְׂרָיִם as ⑤ L and || 1 Ch 21² Th We Dr HPS Bu), שׁ הַחַיִל v^{4,4} 2 K 9⁵ 2 Ch 33¹⁴ Ne 2², שׁ הַחַיִל I K 15²⁰ = 2 Ch 16⁴, 2 K 25^{23,26} Je 40^{7,13} + 7 t. Je; שׁ מְלֻחָמוֹת 2 Ch 32⁶; so שׁ הַחַיִל alone 2 S 18⁵ 19⁷ I K 9²² = 2 Ch 8⁹ ⑤^B Be Kit (שְׂרָיִם וְשֹׁלְטָיִם, for MT שׁ שְׂרָיִם), 2 K 9^{5,5} 1 Ch 11^{6,21} + 9 t., + Jb 39²⁵ Dn 11⁵; שׁ וְיָגִיבִים 2 S 3³⁸ (of Abner); poss. military fig. also in שׁ שְׂלֹמֹם Is 9⁵ (Mess. name). **b.** leading companies of 50 2 K 1⁹⁻¹¹ Is 3³, of 100 1 S 22⁷ + 16 t. + 8¹² (reading שְׂרָיִם for מְשִׁימִים ⑤ HPS, cf. We; Bu ins. שְׂרָיִם מְשִׁימִים), of 1000 1 S 17¹³ + 11 t., + שְׂרָיִם הָאֲלָפִים (שְׂרָיִם הַצָּבָאֹת I Ch 13¹ 26²⁶ (disting. from הַצָּבָאֹת, 27¹ 29⁶ 2 Ch 1²; also הַצָּבָא שׁ *captain of the chariotry* I K 22^{31,32,33} = 2 Ch 18^{30,31,32} + 3 t. + שְׂרָיִם I K 9²² = 2 Ch 8⁹. **4. a.** **chief, head**, of other official classes: שׁ הַטְּבָחִים, Egypt, Gn 37³⁶ + 5 t.; שְׂרָיִם הַרְצִיִם I K 14²⁷ = 2 Ch 12¹⁰; שְׂרָיִם הַנְּצָבִים I K 5³⁰ 9²³ = 2 Ch 8¹⁰; even domestic positions (court of Pharaoh), שׁ הַמְּשִׁקָּה Gn 40² + 5 t., שׁ הָאוֹפֹת 40² + 4 t. (all E); שְׂרָיִם הַמְּסַלְּקוֹת 1 Ch 28¹, i.e. of the successive courses of royal military officials; cf. הַשָּׂר 27²⁸; שׁ הַמְּסַלְּקִים Dn 1^{7,9,9,10,11,18}, שׁ מְנוּחָה Je 51³⁹. **b.** = *overseer*: שׁ בֵּית הַפֶּתַח Gn 39^{21,23}, שְׂרָיִם מְקַנְהָ 47⁶ (all J; cf. מְסַלְּקֵי הָעֵינִים 1 S 21⁸), שְׂרָיִם מְסַיִם Ex 1¹¹ (J); cf. 1 Ch 15²⁷ 29⁶ 27³¹ 28¹.—In 1 Ch 15²² read prob. שׁ הַמְּשִׁימָה (= שׁ) *overseer of the carrying* (for MT שְׂרָיִם יָסַר בְּמִשְׁמָה יָסַר, so ⑤ Benz Kit, Be יָסַר = יָסַר; v. another view יָסַר Qal. **5.** of religious office: שְׂרָיִם הַכֹּהֲנִים Ezr 8^{24,29} 10⁵ 2 Ch 36¹⁴; שׁ הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15^{16,22} 2 Ch 35⁹, cf. 1 Ch 15^{5,6,7,8,10,10}; heads of classes or courses of priests, called שְׂרָיִם קֹדֶשׁ 1 Ch 24⁵, שׁ אֱלֹהִים v⁵;—שְׂרָיִם קֹדֶשׁ Is 43²⁸ (usu. *consecrated princes*, whether priests, or kings, or both) is prob. corrupt, read perh. שְׂרָיִם (Du) וְיָגִיבִים קֹדֶשׁ, appar. = elders, שְׂרָיִם יִשְׂרָאֵל I Ch 27²² 29⁶, cf. 28¹; appar. = elders, שְׂרָיִם Ez 11¹ 2 Ch 24²³; שׁ alone, ψ 68^{28,28,28}; in post-exilic Jerus. Ezr 9^{1,2} Ne 4¹⁰ 10¹ 11¹ (שְׂרָיִם), + elders Ezr 10^{3,14}; called שְׂרָיִם וְיָגִיבִים (הָעֵם) 12^{31,32}; of district-rulers 3^{9,12,14,15,16,17,18,19}, of heads of families, שְׂרָיִם הָאֲבוֹת Ezr 8²⁹ 1 Ch 29⁶ (= שְׂרָיִם הָאֲבוֹת 24³¹ 27¹ Ne 7¹⁰). **7.** late, as term of rank and dignity, Is 23⁵ (cf. *merchant-princes*), Jb 3¹⁵ 29⁹ (|| וְיָגִיבִים), 34¹⁹ ψ 45¹⁷ 82⁷ 148¹¹, opp. (עַבְדֵי) Pr 19¹⁰ Ec 10⁵; formidable foes ψ 119^{23,161}. **8.** = *patron-angel*, only Dn: שְׂרָיִם פָּרַם (מְלֻכּוֹת) פָּרַם 10^{13,20}, שׁ שׁ v²⁰; specif. of מְיֻבָּל v^{13,21} 12¹. **9.**

שרה הצבא 8¹¹ = God (prob., cf. צבא 1 c; yet v. also ש' 1 b), so שר שריו v²⁵.

† [שרר] vb. denom. (Gerber²⁰) be, or act as, prince, rule; — Qal Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשָׂר עַל-יִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 9²² Abim. ruled over Isr. three years; 3 mpl. וְשָׂרוּ Is 32¹ princes shall govern (prince it) justly (|| וַיִּמְלֹךְ-מִלְכָּהּ, cf. Pr 8¹⁶; Pt. שרר Est 1²² that every man should bear rule בפניו. Hithp. Impf., 2 ms. + Inf. abs. בִּירְתָּ שְׂרָר עֲלֵינוּ Nu 16¹³ that thou shouldst also keep playing the prince over us. — יָבַר I Ch 15²² v. Qal and שר 4 b. Hiph. Pf. 3 pl. metapl. הִשִּׁירוּ (Ges^{167v}) Ho 8⁴ they made princes (abs.; || הַמְלִיכוּ).

† שררה n.f. princess, noble lady; — estr. שררהי (Ges¹⁹⁰¹) La 1¹; pl. שררות I K 11³, estr. id. Est 1¹⁸; sf. שררהי Ju 5²⁹ תיהם - Is 49²³; — princesses attending Siserā's mother Ju 5²⁹; of Sol.'s wives I K 11³, other queens Is 49²³ (|| מַלְכִּים); wives of nobles Est 1¹⁸; fig. of Jerus. La 1¹.

II שרה n.pr.f. wife of Abraham (princess); — Sappa: Gn 17¹³ (where formal change from שררה, v^{17.19.21} 2 I 1b.3 23^{1.1.2.2.19} 25^{10.12} 49³¹ (all P), 18⁶ + 9 t. 18, 2 I 1a.2a 24^{36.67} (all J), 20^{2.2.14.16.15} 2 I 6.7.9.12 (all E); as ancestress of Hebrews Is 51².

† שררה n.pr.f. wife of Abram (Nö^{ZMG xlii (1886)}, 484 Ges¹⁹⁰¹ Kö^{ll. 1. 427} make = foregoing, with old fem. ending '—; > Lag^{BN 92} Anm., emphasizing diff. in G, der. fr. a √ שרר, and cp. سارة, name of a barren mt.; cf. RS ישראל supr., sub I. שרה); — Sapa; — Gn 11³⁰ (J), v³¹ (P), 12^{6.11.17} 16^{1.2.3.5.6.6.5.9} (all J), 17¹⁵ (P); שררה I 1²⁹ (J), 16² (J), 17¹⁵ (P).

ששון v. ששון

שט v. שטאת sub נשט p. 673^a.

† שטתם vb. usu. stop up, in sense of shut out, shut ears against (late || form of שטת; yet awkward; Ba^{Es 9} cp. Ar. شتم frustrate, disappoint); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. ש' תפלתהי La 3⁹ (> van d. H. שטתם he ('i) hath shut out my prayer (Bu ש' מות' shut up [himself] from).

† שטתרה vb. Niph. burst or break out, of tumours (Ar. شتر have inverted, or cracked, eyelids, or lower lips; Eth. ሰጠጠ: lacerate; As. [šatāru] II. tear down; Syr. ܫܬܘܐ destroy, so Sab. שטר Sab. Denkm.^{No. 48. 1. 2}, BAram. שטר Ezr 5¹²); — Niph. Impf. וַיִּשְׁטְרוּ לָהֶם עֲפָלִים I S 5⁹ and tumours brake out to them.

ש

ש Sin, 21st letter (with ש); = 300 in post B. Hebrew.

·ש, also (+ Gn 6³ [? v. 4 a], Ju 5⁷⁻⁷ Ct 1⁷ Jb 19²⁹ [?]. ש, ש in שמה + Ju 6¹⁷, and ש in שמה + Ec 2²² + 3¹⁸ (elsewhere before gutt. ש, as שמה + Ct 1⁶ Ec 2¹⁵ + שמה + ψ 146³, שמה + Ct 6⁵ La 4⁹ + שמה + Ju 7¹² 8²⁶ + שמה + Ct 5²), rel. part. who, which, that, etc. (constantly in NH; Aram. of Nerab, Ldzb^{371, 443}; As. sha; Ph. ש (regularly), also sometimes ש (Ldzb^{227L}): acc. to Ges Ew^{1181 b} Ol^{p. 439} Sta¹⁷⁸⁰, abbrev. from שמה; more prob. (Sperling [v. שמה], Kö^{ll. 323 f.}) an original demonstr. part.), syn. with שמה, but in usage limited to late Heb., and passages with N. Palest. colouring, viz. + Ju 5⁷⁻⁷ [שמה v²⁷], 6¹⁷ 7¹² 8²⁶ 2 K 6¹¹ (v. 4 c), Jon 1^{7.12} 4¹⁰ [שמה I t.], ψ 122^{3.4} 123² 124^{1.2.6} 120^{6.7} 133^{2.3} 135^{2.5.10} 136²³ 137^{8.9} 144¹⁵ 146^{3.5} La 2^{15.16} 4⁹ 5¹⁸ Ezr 8²⁰ I Ch 5²⁰

27²⁷, Ct (uniformly, except in title 1¹), Ec (68 t.; שמה 89 t.); also (dub.) Gn 6³ 40¹⁰ (שמה) S S S, Jb 19²⁹; and in the n.pr. (q.v.) שמה and שמה. — In usage, ש is in the main parallel with שמה, viz. 1. as pron. who, which, whom, Ju 7¹² הים שפת שמה (cf. הול c), ψ 122³ 124⁶ etc.; him whom, that which, etc., Ct 1⁷ 3¹ I Ch 27²⁷ Ec 1¹¹ 6³ חיוי שמה and much (vb.) is that which his days amount to (Hi De al.), v¹⁰; שמה that which 1^{9.9}; in the genit., שמה + ψ 137^{9.9} 146³. — On שמה in Ec = whatever, what, v. מה 1 e b. 2. as a connecting link; = where (cf. שמה p. 81, and 4 b β), שמה + Ec 7¹ 11³ (cf. שמה Gn 39²⁰ + Ges¹³⁰⁰), whither ψ 122⁴ (... שמה, when Ct 8⁵ Ec 12³ שמה (cf. ib. 4 b a). 3. as a conj. (cf. שמה 8); — a. that, after מה Ec 2¹³ 3¹⁹, ידע I 17² 14⁹ 5⁵ Jb 19¹⁹ (? v. p. 192^b), דבר Ec 2¹⁵, שמה

8¹⁴, *עשה את* Jn 6¹⁷; as subj. of sentence, Ec 3¹³ 5¹⁵; also in the phrases, (a) *what is . . . that?* Ct 5⁹ (usu. ב'י; v. מה 1 d b), *מה היה* how comes it that . . . ? Ec 7¹⁰; (b) Ct 3¹ *במעט שעברתי מהם* hardly (was it) that (Germ. *kaum dass*) I had passed, etc., Ec 7¹⁴ *ימצא שלא ידברת* to the intent that . . . , 5¹⁵ *כל עמית שבא* exactly as . . . , 12² *אשר* besides that, *עד* (עד + Ju 5⁷) until that ψ 123² Ct 2⁷⁻¹⁷ + (v. III. ער II 1 a a and b; cf. NH *Yoma* 5¹), *while* 1¹² (ib. 2 d); *עשה* to make or cause that . . . , † Ec 3¹⁴ (cf. Ez 36²⁷). **b.** involving a reason (cf. *אשר* 8 c), *because, since*, Ct 1^{6.6} 5² Ec 2^{13b}. Hence *למה* †Ct 1⁷ *since why? = lest* (v. מה 4 d b). **4.** compounds: **a.** *באשר*, i. q. *באשר* c (p. 84^a) *in that, seeing that*, Ec 2¹⁶; also (acc. to MT ו Hu De) Gn 6³ *הוא בשר* because that he also is flesh; but v. *בשר*. **b.** *באשר*, i. q. *באשר* p. 455:—(a) *according as* Ec 5¹⁴ 12⁷; (b) *when* (so oft. NH, as *Ab* 1^{8.3.14}) 9¹² 10³. **c.** *באשר*, i. q. *באשר* a (p. 84^a), 2 K 6¹² *מי משלנו* who of those that are ours? (but Klo Kamp^{Kau} Benz *מלנו* who betrays us? cf. ו); Ec 5⁴ *than that* (cf. *אשר* 3²²), + 2²⁴ (read *משלנו* with Ew De, etc.; cf. 3²²). **d.** *ש*, like *אשר* 7 b), a mark of the genit.: *thrice*, adding slight emph. to the sf., Ct 1⁶ = 8¹² *באשר* my vineyard (lit. my vineyard, which is mine), 3⁷ *באשר* מפתח (so oft. in NH, but without any special emphasis, as *Abolh* 1¹² *היו* be of Aaron's disciples, 2¹ *היו מתפלל בשלומה של מלכות* 3² *שכרון של מכות*; cf. *ש* in Syr., as Lk 6¹² *ש* my words, Nö¹²²³). And with *ב*, *באשר* lit. *through that which belongs to or concerns*, pleon. for *on account of* (a late, unidiom. transl. of Aram. *בדיל*, from *ב*, *די*, and *ל*, as in Onk Gn 12¹³ *בדיל* on my account, 30²⁷ 39⁵ *בדיל* יוסף on account of what? Ju 8¹ 2 S 9¹ I K 11^{12.39}, etc.), Jon 1⁷ *באשר* on account of whom? (|| v⁸ *באשר* למי: v. p. 84; prob. a gloss, v¹² *באשר* on account of me (א בדיל מן א); Ec 8¹⁷ *באשר* יעמל (בדיל, בדיל מן א) on account of (the fact) that (= seeing that) man labours, etc. (unidiom. transl. of Aram. *בדיל* because that, as Gn 6³ *בדיל* דאינון [for Heb. *באשר* דאת איתיה 39⁹, *באשר* דאת] Palm. *בדיל* די Ldzb²³³,—in *Tariff* 1⁴ (Cooke^{N.-Sem. Inscr. 320}) = *ἐπειδὴ*).

[שא] v. [שא].

†[שאב] vb. draw (water) (NH id., also attract; Aram. שאב, of magnet; Ar. سَاب be

satisfied with drinking);—**Qal Pf.** 2 mpl. consec. *ישאב* Is 12³; **Impf.** 3 fs. *ישאב* Gn 24²⁰, *ישאב* v¹⁵; 1 s. *ישאב* v^{19.44}; 3 mpl. *ישאבו* Ru 2⁹, *ישאבו* I S 7⁶ + 2 t.; **Imv. fs.** *ישאבי* Na 3¹⁴; **Pt. ms.** *ישאב* Dt 29¹⁰, pl. cstr. *ישאבי* Jos 9^{21.23.27}; fpl. *ישאבת* Gn 24¹¹;—*draw water*, c. acc. *מים* Gn 24¹³ (J), I S 7⁶ 9¹¹, *מן* 2 S 23¹⁶ = I Ch 11¹⁸, Is 12³ (fig.); *ל* *מי* *מצור* ש' *ל* Na 3¹⁴; *מים* om. Gn 24^{20.43.45} and (+ ל of animals) v^{19.20.44} (all J); c. acc. *אשר* Ru 2⁹ drink of that which the young men draw; **Pt. fpl.** Gn 24¹¹ *the water-drawing women*; m. *מימך* *ישאב* Dt 29¹⁰ (servile labour, || *חטב עציך*), so mpl. Jos 9^{21.23.27} (P; all c. ל, and all || *המבי עצים*).

†[משאב] n.[m.] appar. drawing-place of water; only pl. משאבים Ju 5¹¹.

†שאב vb. roar (NH id.; Ar. سَاع low, bleat, Frey);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. *יש* Is 5²⁹ Kt consec. (> Qr *ישאב*), *ישאב* Am 3⁸, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. *ישאב* Am 3⁴ +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** *ישאב* Je 25³⁰; **Pt.** *ישאב* Ju 14⁵ ψ 22¹⁴, *ישאב* Ez 22²⁵, *ישאב* Zp 3³ ψ 104²¹;—**1.** roar, of lion Ju 14⁵ (c. *לקראתו*?), Am 3^{4.8} ψ 104²¹ (c. ל of prey), fig. of invaders and foes Je 2¹⁵ (c. על pers.) ψ 22¹⁴, cf. 74⁴, sim. Is 5²⁹ Je 51³⁸; fig. of rapacious rulers Zp 3³ Ez 22²⁵ (read *ישאב* for *נביאיה* ו and mod.); of ' (like lion) calling scattered Isr. Ho 11^{10.10} (on text of v. see Now); of ' roaring in thunder Je 25^{30a} = Am 1² = Jo 3¹⁶, also Je 25³⁰ *ישאב* sq. = *ישאב* in sq.); cf. *ישאב* Jb 37⁴ (|| *ירעם*). **2.** of human cry in distress ψ 38⁹ (c. *מן* causat.).

†שאב n.f. roaring;—**1.** like lion, abs. *יש* Is 5²⁹ (of invaders); of lion, cstr. *שאת* Zc 11³ Jb 41¹⁰ (fig. of wicked), sf. *קול שאבתו* Ez 19⁷ (fig. of conquering king). **2.** human cry in distress, *שאת* ψ 32³, *דברי* ש' 22², *שאת* Jb 32⁴.

שאב v. שואב sub שאב.

†I. [שארה] vb. make a din or crash, crash into ruins (perh. akin to שואה (√ שוא) storm, devastation; > Aram. *سأرا* be deserted, storm, devastation);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. *שארה* Is 6¹¹ until cities have crashed into ruins; + perh. Na 1³ (p. 671^a). **Niph. Impf.** 3 fs. *תשארה* Is 6¹¹, usu., and the ground be ruined into a desolation, but ו Lo Du Marti *תשארה* be left a desol.; 3 mpl. *ישארה* Is 17¹² they are in uproar (of nations, || *התמיין*), v¹³ (but del. as doublet Du Che^{Hpt} Marti). **Hiph. Inf. cstr.** *להשארה* Is

37²⁶, = להִשׁוֹת 2 K 19²⁵ (Ges¹²³¹ Kö¹⁵⁷⁰, who follow van d. H. in giving לְהִשְׁאוֹת as Qr, but v. Baer Gi), to cause . . . cities to crash into ruined heaps.

† שׂוּאָה־ Kt, שׂוּאָה Qr, n.f. devastating storm;—sim. Pr 1²⁷ (|| סִיפָה). V. שׂוּאָה, √II. שׂוּאָה.

† שׂוּאָה n.f. ruin;—Is 24¹² (late).

† שׂוּאָה n.m.^{10.14} roar (of waters, etc.), din, crash, uproar;—abs. 'שׂ Ho 10¹⁴ +; cstr. שׂוּאָה Is 13⁴ +; sf. שׂוּאָה 5¹⁴;—1. roar of water (waves), Is 17¹² (|| הִקְהָה), sim. of noise of invading host, so v¹³, but del. DuChe^{10pt} Marti, as doublet; roar of this host v¹² (|| הִמְוִן), cf. שׂוּאָה קוֹלָם Je 51⁵⁵; of waves also ψ 65^{8,9}; of din or crash of battle Am 2² Ho 10¹⁴ ψ 74²³, שׂוּאָה בְּנֵי 'שׂ Je 48⁴⁵ (i. e. warriors); of battle in which ' beats down his foes Je 25³¹, cf. Is 66⁶; of gathering hosts Is 13⁴; וְרִים שׂ 25⁵ (Du Marti, plausibly, וְרִים, as 13¹¹); rd. 'שׂ also prob. (for וְרִים, q. v.) 2 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁰; in mocking appell. of Pharaoh (Necho), Je 46¹⁷ פ' (Ⓞ Ⓝ) קְרָאוּ שֵׁם call ye the name of Ph. a *Crash*. 2. uproar of revellers Is 5¹⁴ 24⁸.—שׂ בּוֹר ψ 40³, pit of roaring (of waters? fig., cf. בְּעִמְרָיִם 69³, where also || גַּן); Thes al. of destruction (v. √2), but against usage of שׂוּאָה; > Du prop. בּוֹר שׂוּאָה (cf. בּוֹר שׂוּאָה Is 30²⁸).

† שׂוּאָה n.f. doubtful word; perh. (for *שׂוּאָה) din of battle (= שׂוּאָה); Thes al. devastation, cf. הִשְׁתָּוָה || La 3⁴⁷ (|| הִשְׁתָּוָה); either meaning suits הִשְׁתָּוָה La 3⁴⁷ (|| הִשְׁתָּוָה); but We^{Comp. Hex. 2. 351}, from II. שׂוּאָה, desolation); contr. (acc. to Thes and mot) שׂוּאָה, in בְּנֵי נִיטָה Nu 24¹⁷ (J) sons of (battle-)din (warriors, = בְּנֵי שׂוּאָה in || Je 48⁴⁵); Vrss take שׂוּאָה here as n.pr.; Gray prop. שׂוּאָה = שׂוּאָה, pride, or reading as Je, cf. We^{Comp. 351}.

† II. [שׂוּאָה] vb. Hithp. gaze (appar. || form of שׂוּעָה, q. v.);—Pt. ms. הָאִישׁ מִשְׁתָּוָהָהּ Je 24²¹ (J) the man was gazing at her (Ges^{130a}).

[שׂוּאָה] v. II. שׂוּאָה.

שׂוּאָה v. I. שׂוּאָה.

שׂוּאָל vb. ask, inquire (NH id.; As. ša'alu, Ar. سأل, Eth. ለለ: Sab. מסאל request, petition, Hom^{Chrest. 124} Levy-Os^{ZMG xlx (1865), 165}; Aram. 𐤍𐤊𐤀, שׂוּאָל; OArām. Zinj. שׂוּאָל Ldzb³⁷¹, Nab. Hiph. lend Id^{1h.};—on 'שׂ cf. Jastr^{JBL xlx (1900), 82 ff.});—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'שׂ Ju 5²⁵ +, שׂוּאָל Ju 8²⁶ + 2 t.; consec. לוֹ וְשׂוּאָל Nu 27²¹; sf. וְשׂוּאָל consec. Gn 32¹⁸ (Ges⁶⁴), וְשׂוּאָל consec. Ju 4²⁰;

1 s. sf. וְשׂוּאָלְתִּי I S 1²⁰, וְשׂוּאָלְתִּיָּהּ Ju 13¹⁶; 3 pl. sf. וְשׂוּאָלוּנוּ ψ 137³; 2 mpl. וְשׂוּאָלְתֶּם I S 12¹³ (del. Ⓞ Th We Dr and most), Jb 21²⁹, וְשׂוּאָלְתֶּם consec. I S 25⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְשׂוּאָלְתִּי Ex 22¹³ +, etc.; Imv. וְשׂוּאָלְתִּי Is 7¹¹ +, וְשׂוּאָלְתִּי Is 45¹¹ (< וְשׂוּאָלְתִּי Weir Che al.), etc.; Inf. abs. וְשׂוּאָלְתִּי Gn 43⁷ +; cstr. וְשׂוּאָלְתִּי Ju 1¹⁴ +, etc.; Pt. act. וְשׂוּאָלְתִּי 2 S 3¹³ +, fs. וְשׂוּאָלְתִּי I K 2^{20,22}, mpl. וְשׂוּאָלְתִּי I S 8¹⁰; pass. וְשׂוּאָלְתִּי I 2⁸ 2 K 6⁵;—1. a. ask, ask for, acc. rei (vel pers.) Ju 5²⁵ 8²⁶ I K 3¹⁰ ψ 122⁶ (= pray for) +; שׂוּאָלְתִּי לְמוֹת 'שׂ I K 19⁴ Jon 4⁸, i. e. pray for death, but Jb 31³⁰ demand the life of another בְּאִלְתָּהּ by a curse; c. ל pers. I K 2^{22,22} + (ל pers. reflex.) I S 12^{17,19} +; c. מִן pers. Ju 8²⁴ (acc. cogn.), Ezr 8²² Zc 10¹ +; sq. inf. I K 3¹¹; sq. cl. וְשׂוּאָלְתִּי 'שׂ I K 3³ = 2 Ch 1⁷, cf. 2 K 2⁹; c. acc. + מֵאֵת pers. I S 8¹⁰ ψ 27⁴ (from '); + מֵעֵם pers. Is 7¹¹ (from '); c. acc. pers. (from whom) + rei + ψ 137³; acc. om. Is 7¹² I S 12²⁰ I K 2²⁰, c. מִן pers. ψ 2⁸; abs. Mi 7³ ψ 105¹⁰ (of prayer); וְשׂוּאָלְתִּי לְשׂוּאָל 2 K 2¹⁰, i. e. thou hast asked for a difficult thing.—I S 2²⁰ v. Hiph. b. specif. ask as a favour, for temporary use, i. e. borrow (cf. לָוָה, as matter of business, v. Bu^{181,28}), Ex 22¹³ (E; acc. rei + מֵעֵם pers.), 2 K 4³ (acc. rei + מִן of source + ל pers. reflex.), 6⁶ (pt. pass. abs.); so also (acc. to many), c. acc. rei Ex 3²² (+ מִן pers.), I 2¹ 2³³ (both + מֵאֵת pers.; all E),—it is, however, not clear that there was any pretext of mere temporary use; pt. pass. לִי וְשׂוּאָלְתִּי I S 1²⁸ (lent, granted,) made over to ' (in effect pass. of Hiph., q. v.). c. in weakened sense, seek, desire (late), c. acc. 2 Ch 11²³ Ec 2¹⁰ (subj. עֵינַי); Pr 20⁴ in harvest he shall look [for a crop], וְשׂוּאָלְתִּי וְאֵתֶּנּוּ and there shall be none. 2. a. inquire of, c. acc. pers. + לְאָמַר before inquiry Gn 32¹⁸ (E), 44¹⁹ (J) +; c. לְאָמַר Ju 4²⁰, וְשׂוּאָלְתִּי, etc., Gn 24⁴⁷ (J), Je 37¹³; sq. לְאָמַר without acc. pers. Gu 32³⁰ (J), cf. I S 19²², sq. לְאָמַר Jos 4⁶ (JE); c. acc. pers. + עַל rei Ne 1²; עַל rei alone, Ec 7¹⁰ (+ מִתְקַבְּהָהּ, i. e. prompted by wisdom); c. acc. pers. + rei (about which) 2 S 14¹⁸ Is 45¹¹ + 4 t.; acc. pers. + indir. quest. Ju 13⁶; c. acc. pers. only, Ju 8¹⁴ I S 25⁸ Dt 32⁷ +, inquire of beasts (acc.) Jb 12⁷; c. acc. rei only, Je 50⁵; c. ל pers. = acc. 2 K 8⁶ (Kö^{87mt. § 289 h}); c. ל rei about which Gn 26⁷ (J), 32³⁰ (J), Ju 13¹⁸ 2 S 11⁷ Je 6¹⁶ Jb 8⁸, also (+ לְאָמַר before the inquiry) Gn 43⁷ (J), and (sq. direct question) Dt 4³²; c. ל pers. about whom, Gn 43²⁷ (J), cf. phr. of greeting, וְשׂוּאָלְתִּי לְשָׁלוֹם, Ex 18⁷ (E)

ask each for (or about) *his fellow as to welfare*, cf. †Ju 18¹⁵ 1 S 10⁴ 17²² 25⁶ 30²¹ [read לו שאלו וישאלו] We Dr HPS Bu] 2 S 8¹⁰ Je 15⁵ 1 Ch 18¹⁰; sq. direct question only, 1 S 17³⁶ Je 18¹³ (c. ב loc.), sq. indirect question only (c. אם) Je 30⁶; שאלתני פ' Gn 24⁵⁷ (J); abs. *make inquiry* Dt 13¹⁵ (+ דרש, דקדק). †b. *inquire of, consult*, deity, oracle, etc. (Jastr^{JBL xix} (1900), 88 ff.), sq. acc. א' פי Jos 9¹⁴ (JE), Is 30², א' 65¹ (|| בקשׁ); elsewhere in Hex only (acc. om.), Nu 27²¹ (P); c. ל pers. for whom, + ב instr., cf. Jos 19⁵⁰; also אוב ש' Dt 18¹¹ (pt. as subst.; Jäger^{BAS II}, 292 cp. As. *masšaku ša šā'ili*, i. e. *skin-ressel of the oracle-seeker*, cf. Jastr^{JBL xix} (1900), 96 ff.); c. acc. of human agent 1 S 28¹⁶ Je 38^{14, 27}; usu. (ancient usage, chiefly Ju Sm) ל אמר ש' ב' (ב' perh. orig. local, so GFM, or instr.), Ju 1¹ 20²³ 1 S 23² 30⁵ 2 S 2¹ 5¹⁹ = 1 Ch 14¹⁰; ל אמר om. 1 S 10²² (sq. direct question), 22¹⁰ (ל pers. for whom), 23⁴ 28⁶ 2 S 5²³ = 1 Ch 14¹⁴ Ju 20²⁷; באלהים ש' Ju 18³ 20¹⁵ 1 S 14³⁷ (sq. direct question), also (ל pers. for whom), 22^{13, 15}; ש' א' בדרב הא' 2 S 16²³; likewise בעצו ש' Ho 4¹² (i. e. his idol), בפתרים Ez 21²⁶, באוב 1 Ch 10¹³; perh. = *receive as oracle* Dt 18¹⁶ (א' מעם), Jastr^{l.c.}. †Niph. *ask for oneself* (Ges^{b51e}), specif. *ask leave of absence*, c. מ' pers.: Pf. 3 ms. + Inf. abs. נשאל 1 S 20⁶ (sq. inf.), v²³ (sq. inf.); ו inf. HPS); Pf. 1 s. נשאלתי מן-הקלף Ne 13⁶ (abs.). †Pi. 1. *inquire carefully: Impf.* 3 mpl. + Qal Inf. abs. ישאלו 2 S 20¹³ (Bu prop. Qal Impf. ישאלו), c. ב loc.; on foll. context v. We Dr HPS Bu. 2. *beg, practise beggary*, Pf. 3 pl. נשאלו (consec.) ψ 109¹⁰. Hiph. (prop. *let one ask [successfully], give, or lend, on request*, then) *grant, make over to* (as a favour, with or without request): Pf. 1 s. sf. השאלתיהו א' 1 S 1²³ *I have made him over to א'* (cf. Dr HPS Bu and Qal Pt. pass., ib.); perhaps also read 3 fs. א' השאלילה 2²⁰ (whom) *she hath made over to א'* (for א' שאל ל') Bu HPS (after G in part; other conj. in Dr); Impf. 3 mpl. sf. rei. וישאלום Ex 12³⁶ (E) *and they handed them over*.

†שאל n.pr.m. with foreign wife, Ezr 10²⁹, G Σαλαvia, GΛ Ασσαηλ.

שאל n.pr.m. (=asked (of א'), cf. שאלתיאל infr.; Palm. n.pr. שאל Lzh³⁷¹ Cooke²⁹³);—Σαουλ: 1. 297 1st king of Isr., 1 S 9^{2, 3, 3, 6} (son of Kish, a Benjamite) + 359 t. Sm, 28 t. 1 Chr, ψ 18¹ 52² 54² 57¹ 59¹ (all in titles); ש' נבעת Is 10²⁰

(and 1 S 11⁴ 15³⁴; 2 S 21⁶ v. II. נבעה). †2. a king of Edom Gn 36^{37, 38} (P) = 1 Ch 1^{48, 49}. †3. a son of Simeon Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵ Nu 26¹³ (all P) = 1 Ch 4²⁴. †4. a Levite 1 Ch 6⁹.

†שאל adj. gent. of 3 supra: c. art. = n.pr. coll. הש' Nu 26¹³ (P).

שאלה Is 7¹¹ v. שאל 1.

†שאלה [1. שאל] n.f. request, thing asked for;—שאל Ju 8²⁴ +; sf. שאלתי 1 S 1²⁷ +, שאלתי Jb 6³, שאלתך Est 5⁶ +, שאלתי 1 S 1¹⁷, שאלתם ψ 106¹⁵;—1. request, petition, Ju 8²⁴ 1 K 2^{16, 20} (both acc. cogn. c. שאל), Est 5^{6, 7} (c. נתן = grant), 7^{2, 3} 9¹². This passes easily into 2. thing asked for, 1 S 2²⁰, c. נתן 1^{17, 27} Est 5³ ψ 106¹⁵; ש' תבוא Jb 6³.—II. שאלה v. infr. ששאל n.pr.m., v. p. 84^a.

†[משאלה] n.f. request, petition;—pl. cstr. לך משאלת ψ 37⁴ (c. נתן, of א'); sf. משאלתיך 20⁶ (c. מלא, of א').

†שאלתיאל n.pr.m. (I have asked (him) of God; on acc. cf. (late) ψ 137³);—first son of Jehoiachin and uncle of Zerubbabel acc. to 1 Ch 3¹⁷ (cf. v^{13, 19}); but Z.'s father Hg 1¹ 2²³ Ez 3^{2, 5} Ne 12¹ (attempts at explan. in Be Kit Benz).—Σαλαθηλ.

†שאל, שאל n.f. ψ 86, 15 (appar. m. Jb 26⁶ cf. Is 14⁹, v. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 51) She'ol, underworld (✓dub.; שאל, i. e. place of inquiry (ref. to necromancy) Jastr^{Am. JSem. Lang. xiv}, 170, cf. JBL xix (1900), 88 ff. (Jerem^{Leben n. d. Tode} 109 'Ort der Entscheidung'); Thes Bö^{De Inf.} 158 Di al. ep. ✓על ש, whence hollow hand, etc.; ש' then = hollow place, 'Hölle, hell; other conj. v. Hup^{Pa} 6, 6 De Is. 6, 14 Beer^{Bibl. Hades in Holtzmann} Festgabe, 1902, 15; most now refrain from positive etymology (e. g. Buhl); OArām. שאל, Syr. ~~سأل~~; As. šu-alu is dub.: so read and interpr. DI^{Pa} 121: Tröl, 47, 145 Jastr^{Am. J. Sem. Lang. xiv}, 165 ff. Ency. Bib. ^{h.v.}; opp. by Bertin^{TSBA} viii, 269 Jen^{Kosmol.} 223 ff. Zim^{KAT} 3, 636 al.; v. also Muss-Arnolt^{JBL xi} (1892), 169 and reff.);—alw. abs. שאל Dt 32²² + 52 t., ה- Gn 42³³ ψ 9¹⁵, שאל 1 K 2⁶ Jb 17¹⁶, ה- Gn 37³³ + 7 t.; + Is 7¹¹ (so read for שאל Aq Σ Θ Du Che and now most);—1. the underworld, תחתית ש' Dt 32²², מתחת Is 14⁹; whither men descend at death, Gn 37³⁵ (E), 42³⁸ 44^{29, 31} (J), 1 S 2⁶ 1 K 2^{6, 9} Jb 7⁹ 21¹³ Is 14^{11, 15} ψ 88⁴,

and Korah and associates go down alive by 's judgment, Nu 16^{30,33} (J), cf. ψ 55¹⁶; under mts. and sea Jb 26⁶ (cf. v³), ש' בַּטָּן Jon 2³ (cf. v⁷); with bars Jb 17¹⁶ (si vera l.: v. G Du); ש' פִּי ψ 141⁷; ש' שְׁגִירֵי Is 38¹⁰; personif. Is 28^{15,18} (|| מות) as insatiable monster 5¹⁴ Hb 2⁵ Pr 1¹² 27²⁰ 30¹⁶; as said (fig.) to have snares, ש' חֲבֵלֵי, ψ 18⁶ = 2 S 22⁶, cf. ש' מִצְרֵי ψ 116³; opp. (height of) שְׁמַיִם Am 9² Jb 11⁸ ψ 139⁸ + (opp. לְמַעְלָה) Is 7¹¹ (v. supra); dark, gloomy, without return Jb 17¹³ (cf. v¹⁶ 7⁹ 10²¹ 16²²); all being alike 3¹⁷⁻¹⁹ 21²³⁻²⁶); without work or knowledge or wisdom acc. to Ec 9^{5,6,10} (cf. Jb 14²¹, and v. רַפְּאִים sub רפה; yet cf. Is 14^{9f}). **2.** condition of righteous and wicked disting. in ש' (later than 1 S 28, esp. in WisdLt): a. wicked לְשׂוֹנְאֵי יְשׁוּבוֹ לֹא יִשְׁמְרוּ שֹׁרֵטֵי הַיָּם ψ 9¹⁸, לֹא יִדְמֹו לֵהֶם 31¹⁸; death is their shepherd, without power and honour they waste away 49^{15,15}; ש' consumes them as drought water Jb 24¹⁹; righteous dread it because no praise or presence of God there (as in temple) ψ 6⁶ (cf. 88⁶), Is 38¹⁸; deliverance from it a blessing ψ 30⁴ 86¹³ Pr 23¹⁴. In Ezek. ש' is land below, place of reproach, abode of uncircumcised Ez 31^{15,16,17} 32^{21,27}. b. righteous shall not be abandoned, ש' לֹא ש' ψ 16¹⁰ (|| שְׁחַת q.v.; opp. אֲרָה חַיִּים, etc., v¹¹, cf. 17¹⁵), is ransomed from ש' 49¹⁶ (cf. 73^{23,25} Is 57^{1,2}); cf. Job's expectation and desire Jb 14¹³ 17¹³ (cf. 10²¹ 19^{25f}). **3.** later distinction of places in ש': a. depths of ש' for sensualist Pr 9¹⁸. b. יַבְבְּרוֹן Pr 25¹¹, v. אֲבָרוֹן. [שְׁחַת and בּוֹר, q.v., when || ש', are usu. in bad sense (ψ 88⁴); prob. = pit in ש', > ש' itself as pit; words at least prepare for local distinctions of postB. Judaism and NT.] **4.** ש' fig. of extreme degradation in sin Is 57⁹; as place of exile for Israel Ho 13^{14,14} (cf. Is 26¹⁹).

† [שְׁאֵן] vb. Pa'l. (Ges^{454d}) be at ease or at peace, rest securely (Syr. *pacify*, *سَمِعَ*, Eth. *ሰለ። peace*);—P*f.* 3 ms. שְׁאֵן Je 48¹¹, וְש' consec. 30¹⁰ +; 3 pl. שְׁאֵנֵי Jb 3¹⁸;—*be at ease, secure*, undisturbed by ill fortune: וְש' יִשְׁקֹט וְש' מְחַרֵּד Je 30¹⁰ = 46²⁷; 48¹¹ (of Moab); וְש' מִבְּמִדְּרָה Pr 1³³; of rest from trouble, etc., in grave Jb 3¹⁸.

שְׁאֵן v. שְׁאֵן בֵּית שְׁאֵן.

† שְׁאֵן adj. at ease, secure (Ba^{NB 4143a} Ges^{484bk});—abs. ש' Is 33²⁰; pl. שְׁאֵנִים Am 6¹ +, שְׁאֵנוֹת Is 32^{9,11,18};—**1.** at ease, secure: ש' נְהוּה Is 33²⁰ secure habitation (of Jerus.), cf. מְנַחֵחַת ש' 32¹⁸ (|| מִבְּמִדְּרָה). **2.** as subst., one at ease,

free from misfortune, Jb 12⁵. **3.** at ease, with collat. idea of careless, wanton, arrogant, Am 6¹ Is 32^{9,11} Zc 1¹⁵ ψ 123¹. **4.** as subst. abstr. = arrogance: sf. שְׁאֵנוֹת 2 K 19²⁸ (|| הַתְּרַנְּוֹת) = Is 37²⁹, but < שְׁאֵנוֹת thine uproar, Bu^{ZAW 111} (1892), 36 Gr Che Marti Kit (perh.), Bur. Cf. שְׁלֵאֵן.

שְׁאֵן Je 30¹⁶ Kt v. שָׂם, שָׂמָה.

† I. שְׁאֵן vb. gasp, pant, pant after, long for (so 1 Jb 7²);—Q*al Pf.* 3 ms. שְׁאֵן consec. Jb 5⁵, 3 fs. שְׁאֵנָה Je 2²⁴, 3 pl. שְׁאֵנֵי 14⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאֵף Jb 7², etc.; *Pt. act.* שְׁאֵף Ec 1¹;—**1.** gasp, as a woman in travail, fig. of ש', Is 42¹⁴ (|| גִּישׁ); pant after, snuff up the wind (acc.), of wild ass Je 2²⁴ 14⁶; constr. praegn. ש' וְאֵל מְקוֹמוֹ Ec 1⁵ unto his place he panteth (comes panting), of sun under fig. of racer. **2.** gasp or pant with desire ψ 119¹³¹ (|| אֲבִי); pant after, be eager for, c. acc. Jb 5⁵ (cf. צַמִּים p. 855^b), 7² (|| יִקְוֶה), 36²⁰ (but obscure in context).

† II. [שְׁאֵן] vb. crush, trample upon (|| form of שָׁף (q.v.), if pointing right, cf. Kō⁴⁴⁹⁹; We Now read שְׁאֵפִים, etc., from שָׁף, cf. Ges^{472p}; perh. orig. pulverize by rubbing, but also appar. by pounding, stamping, treading, Levy^{ChWB} שָׁף, Jastr^{Diet.} שָׁף, שָׁף;—most make = I. שָׁף, but Vrss render as above);—Q*al Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שְׁאֵפֵי ψ 56², 3 pl. שְׁאֵפֵי v³; *Inf. abs.* שְׁאֵף Ez 36³; *Pt. sf.* שְׁאֵפֵי ψ 57⁴; pl. שְׁאֵפִים Am 2⁷ 8⁴;—*trample upon, crush* (the poor, etc.), fig., c. acc. pers. Am 8⁴; strangely 2⁷ (We Now Marti del. עַל-עַפְרָא אֲרָץ, which Torrey^{JBL 27} (1896), 152 expl. as old doublet, cf. G⁹; AVR*V* pant after the dust, etc., hyperb. for extreme avarice, cf. Hi Dr; but Dr thinks 2⁷ poss. original: crush the heads of the poor upon the dust [cf. Is 3¹⁵], in any case del. 2⁷ after ש' crush); שְׁמֹת וְש' אֲתָבֶם מִפְּבִיב; Ez 36³; ψ 56² 57⁴ and (acc. om.) 56³.

I. שְׁאֵר vb. remain, be left over (syn. יָתַר) (NH *id.*; שְׁאֵר; Sab. סאר remaining Hom^{Chr 124}; Ar. سَأَرَ, سَأَرَ be left over, Lane, cf. Lag^{GGN 1889, 297}; O*Aram.* שְׁאֵר remainder, Nab. שְׁאֵרִית, v. Lzh³⁷¹ SAC¹¹⁰);—† Q*al Pf.* 3 ms. ש' 1 S 16¹¹ the youngest still remains. *Niph.* 3 ms. גִּישְׁאֵר Gn 47¹⁵ +; 3 fs. גִּישְׁאֵרָה Jos 13¹ Dn 10³, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאֵר Is 11^{11,16}, וְיִשְׁאֵר Gn 7²³, etc.; *Pt.* גִּישְׁאֵר Gn 32⁹ +, וְגִישְׁאֵר Ez 9⁸ (read וְגִישְׁאֵר Hi Toy Krae, וְגִישְׁאֵר Sm; del. G⁹ Hi Co Siegf Berthol); f. גִּישְׁאֵרָה 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹, גִּישְׁאֵרָת Ex 10⁵ 2 Ch 30⁶, גִּישְׁאֵרָת Jos 13², etc.;—

1. *be left over* (sts. || נוותר) Ex 8²⁷ 10¹⁰ 14²⁹ (all J), Jos 11²² (D), Ju 7³ 2 S 14⁷ +; in restrictive cl. לא נ' וילה 2 K 24¹⁴ *there were left only*, etc., לא נ' לפני אדני בלתי אם ונה Gn 47¹⁸ (J); sq. acc. adv. (Ges^{118a}, or appos., Dt 2²⁷ Ezr 9¹³, cf. Ges^{118a}); sts. c. ב loc. Ex 8³⁷ (J), Je 38²² +; c. את (prep. loc.) + Jos 23^{7,12} (D); c. כן = *be left from* (of) + Ex 10⁵ (J), Dt 3¹¹ Jos 13¹² (D), Is 11^{1,16} Je 8^{3a} (pt.; v^b del. ה' מ'טם מ'הרבה, Ne 1^{2,3} Je 42²; c. ל to or for, + 2 K 10^{11,17} (pt.), Zc 9⁷ 2 Ch 21¹⁷ ל'מם מ'הרבה, Je 10⁵, cf. 2 Ch 30⁶ and (ב loc. for ל) Je 21⁷; c. ב, in, among, of, + 1 S 11¹¹ Is 17⁶ Je 34⁷ 37¹⁰ Lv 26^{36,39} (H; pt.), 25⁵² (P; of years), even ה'נ' ב'דם 5⁹ (P) *the rest of the blood*; c. על + 1 S 5⁴; c. inf. ל'ש'תה נ' + Jos 13¹ (D); = *be left alive, survive*, + Gn 7²³ (J), Ez 9⁸ (but on text v. supr.); ה'נ' = *the survivors*, + Gn 14¹⁰ 1 S 11¹¹ Ez 7²¹; pt. as term. techn. = *the* (purified) *remainder, remnant* (cf. שארית) Is 4³ (ב loc.; || הנוותר, 2 Ch 34²¹ (ב loc.)).—*what is left over*, in polite depreciation, Bu; read השאר HPS.

2. *be left behind*, Ex 10²⁶ (E), Nu 11²⁶ (JE); c. לברו Gn 42³⁸ (J), cf. Is 49²¹ Dn 10⁵; of widow Ru 1³, + כן of the dead v⁵. † **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. השאר Ex 10¹² +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. השאר Dt 28³¹, 1 pl. נשארו 1 S 14³⁶ (Ges^{148a}; 109 d Kö p. 466 L), etc.; Inf. cstr. השאר Ezr 9⁸, v. also infr.;—1. *leave over, spare*, c. acc. Ex 10¹² (E), 2 K 25²² Je 49⁹ = Ob⁵, Jos 11¹⁴ (D), Ju 6⁴; אכלה לאשר איש אכלה לאשר איש leave no survivor, Jos 10²⁸, cf. v^{30,37,30,40} (all D), so ערב'לתי הש' ש' ערב'לתי הש' ש' (sts. c. ל pers.) Nu 21³⁵ (E) = Dt 3³, cf. Dt 2³⁴ Jos 8²² 11⁸ (both JE), 10³³ (D), 2 K 10¹¹, and מב'לי הש' לו ב'ל Dt 28⁵⁵ (in all these rd. Inf. cstr. הש', v. Dr^{D13, 3; 7, 24}); c. ב, among, of, 1 S 14³⁶, ב loc. 1 K 19¹⁸ Zp 3¹² (in both of preserving a pious remnant, cf. שארית, also 2 K 3²⁵ (Bur rds. אב'ניה for אב'ניה, Kit אב'נים, cf. Klo Benz); c. ל pers. Dt 28⁵¹ 1 K 15²⁹ 16¹¹ 2 K 13⁷ Ezr 9⁸; c. מן, from, of, 2 K 10¹⁴, מן part. 1 S 25²² 2 K 25¹² = Je 52¹⁶, Je 39¹⁰. 2. *leave or keep over* (מן part.) till morning Nu 9¹² (P). 3. *תוש' מא'ה* Am 5³ *the city shall have 100 left*, cf. v³. 4. *leave as a gift, והש' את'ריו ב'רבה*, Jo 2¹⁴.—We Now read השאר Mal 2¹⁵, v. שאר.

† שאר n.m. ^{13, 14} rest, residue, remnant (= יתר, esp. Is. and late; on form Kö^{11, 1, 141} Nö Beitr. z. Sem. W. 30);—ש' abs. Is 14²² +, cstr. Is 10¹⁰ +;—*rest, residue, remainder*, of trees Is 10¹⁹,

silver 2 Ch 24¹⁴, city 1 Ch 11⁸, territory Est 9¹²; ש' ר'ב'רי שלמה 2 Ch 9²⁹ (י'ר' in || 1 K 11⁴¹, and usu. in like phrase, v. p. 451 f.); of men 1 Ch 16⁴¹ Ezr 3⁸ 4^{3,7} Ne 10²⁹ 11²⁰ Est 9¹⁶; of Moab Is 16¹⁴, Aram 17³ (=last remnant), archers of Kedar 21¹⁷; || posterity, ו'ניו ו'נ'ו ש' הפ'על Is 14²² (of Babylon); ש' הפ'על Zp 1⁴, i. e. *Baal, to the last remnant*, vestige (so We al.; ש'ם, cf. Schwally Now GASm); term. techn. = *purified remnant* of Israel (Gie Beiträge^{37 f.}) Is 10²⁰ (|| פ'ליקה), v^{21, 21, 22} 11^{11, 16} 28⁵.—ו'ש' ר'יה Mal 2¹⁵ is obscure; read ו'ש'אר ר' לנו We Now, cf. GASm.

† שאר ישוב n.pr.m. of Isaiah's son Is 7³ (= *a remnant shall return*, cf. 10²¹; Ⓞ ó καταλειφθείς 'Ιασουβ).

† שארית n.f. rest, residue, remnant, remainder (= שאר);—ש' abs. 2 S 14⁷ +, cstr. Ez 36³ +, נ'רית (Ges⁵²³) 1 Ch 12³⁹ (van d. H. v³⁸); sf. נשאריהם Is 14³⁰ Ez 5¹⁰, תו- Is 44¹⁷, ת'ם, Je 15⁹;—1. *rest, what is left*, of wood Is 44¹⁷, land 15⁹ (|| פ'ליקה), Je 47^{4,5} Ez 25¹⁶; of ש' ה'מות ψ76¹¹ is difficult (Gr [cf. Che] prop. ה'מת Hamath, Du אמת tribes); *rest of princes* Je 39³, of nations (=the other nations, Toy) Ez 36^{3, 4, 5}; of Israel 1 Ch 12³⁹ (van d. H. v³⁸), 2 Ch 34⁹ Ne 7⁷¹ (van d. H. v⁷²); = *last remnant* of people, Philistines Am 1⁸ (cf. We), Is 14³⁰, Edom Am 9¹², Anathoth Je 11²³, Ashdod 25²⁰, Babylon 50²⁶, Amalek 1 Ch 4⁴³ (+ הפ'ליקה), Isr. 2 K 21¹⁴ Je 6⁹ 15⁹; *remnant left after catastrophe* Am 5¹⁵ Je 8³ 24⁸ 40^{11, 15} 41^{10, 16} 42^{2, 15, 19} 43^{3, 44} 12, 14, 28 Ez 5¹⁰ 9⁸ 11¹³ Hag 1^{12, 14} 2²; even ו'ש'מתי את'הצ'לעה ל'ש' Mi 4⁷ (as promise, || נוי ע'נום, cf. Gie Beiträge^{42 f.}); = *survivors* Je 44⁷, || הש' כ'ן ה'הר'ב 2 Ch 36²⁰; = *faithful remnant* of Israel or Judah (term. techn. of proph., cf. שאר ad fin.), 2 K 19⁴ = Is 37⁴, 2 K 19³¹ (|| פ'ליקה) = Is 37³² (|| id.), Mi 2¹² 5^{6, 7} 7¹³ Ezr 9¹⁴ (|| id.), Is 46³ Je 23³ 31⁷ Zp 2^{7, 9} (|| י'תר), 3¹³ Zc 8^{6, 11, 12}. 2. *remainder* = descendants (= שאר Is 14²²): Gn 45⁷, ש'ם ו'ש' 2 S 14⁷.

II. שאר (√ of foll.; cf. As. šēru, Pun. שאר, flesh, Ar. شَرٌ blood-revenge, so Sab. שאר, Sab. Denkm. No. 6, 1, 7; perhaps orig. *blood* (cf. Je 51³⁵), Nö ZMG x1 (1886), 723 and Id^M 101, who cp. Mand. conscience, mind, etc., perh. prop. midriff, cf. Hoffm^{infr.}).

† שאר n.m. ^{v73, 26} flesh (perh. orig. the inner flesh, full of blood, next the bones, cf. Hoffm ZAW III (1883), 107, and מ'ש'ר = (orig.) flesh next the skin);—ש' abs. ψ 78^{20, 27}, cstr. Mi 3⁺, sf. שארי

Je 51³⁵ ψ 73²⁶, etc.;—1. *flesh*: a. as food, Ex 21¹⁰ (HPS also 1 S 9²⁴, for ^{הַבְּשָׂרָה}), ψ 78²⁰ (|| לָחֶם), v²⁷ (|| עוֹרֵי פָנָיָהּ); fig. Mi 3² (|| עוֹר), v³ (|| *id.*), Je 51³⁵ (|| דָּם). b. fig. for physical power ψ 73²⁶ (+ רַגְלָיִךְ), Pr 5¹¹ (+ בְּשָׂרָךְ). 2. in HP=*flesh* (=blood-) *relation* (i.e. one near of kin): שָׂאֵרָה Lv 18¹², cf. v¹³ 20¹⁹, also 18¹⁷ (read שָׂאֵרָה לְבָרְיָהּ for שָׂאֵרָה, Ⓞ Ew Dr-Wh; cf. Di Bacn); + חֶקְרָב for שָׂאֵרָה 2 I² Nu 27¹¹; בְּשָׂרוֹ Lv 18⁹ 25⁴⁹. 3. = *self*, Pr 11¹⁷ (|| נַפְשִׁי).

שָׂאֵרָה Lv 18¹⁷ v. שָׂאֵר 2.

שָׂאֵרָה n.pr.f. 'daughter' of Ephraim;—ש' בתו 1 Ch 7²⁴ (v. also n.pr.loc. ש' אֲזָן p. 25^a supr.); Ⓞ² ἐκείνους τ. καταλαίμας, but ⓄL (cf. ⓄA) ἡ θυγάτηρ αὐτοῦ Σαραα.

בְּשָׂאֵרָתָה v. p. 60z^a supr.

שָׂאֵרָה v. שָׂאֵר.

שָׂבָא n.pr.gent. et terr. Shebā, in SW.

Arabia (Sab. כְּבָא DHM ZMG xxxvII (1883), 9, כְּבָא vb. = *make campaign* Mordt^{III} 72 or *expedition* Sab. Denkm. No. 12, 1. 5, 14; cf. DSMargoliouth^{Hast.} DB SHEBA FB Ency. Bib. SHEBA and reff.);—Sheba: ש' מַלְבַּת־ש' 1 K 10^{1,4,10,13} = 2 Ch 9^{1,3,9,12}; ש' מַלְבִּי ψ 72¹⁰, famous for trade, ש' רַבְלִי Ez 27^{22,23}, ש' הַלְיַבַת־ש' Jb 6¹⁹ (|| תַּמָּא); yielding costly wares Ez 38¹³, ש' זָהָב ψ 72¹⁵, לְבוֹנֵה מִשֵׁ' Je 6²⁰ (|| מְאָרֶץ מְרֻחָק, cf. foll.), paying homage and tribute to Israel in future Is 60⁶; descended from (Yoktan and) Shem Gn 10²³ (J) = 1 Ch 1²², from (Yokshan and) Abr. and Keturah Gn 25³ (J?) = 1 Ch 1³² (i.e. a northern branch of Sheba, + יִדְדִי, q.v.), but from בּוֹשֵׁת Gn 10⁷ (P) = 1 Ch 1⁹; marauders, N. Arabia, Jb 1¹⁵.

שְׂבָאִי adj. gent. only pl. as subst., אֶל־גּוֹי רְחוֹק (|| שְׂבָאִים) Jo 4⁸ (|| שְׂבָאִים לְשָׂבָאִים, cf. Je 6²⁰ supr.), > Ⓞ Me Now לְשָׂבָאִי into *captivity*.

I. שָׂבָב (NH שָׂבַב Pi. *hew*; Ar. سَبَّ *cut*, Aram. (Talm.) שְׂבָא *splinter*, cf. Mand. dim. שָׂבָבִיא Nö^M 140).

שְׂבָבִים n. [m.] pl. probably *splinters*;—ש' יִהְיֶה עֵגֶל שְׂבָבִים Ho 8⁸ (cf. We; Vrss appar. conjecture).

II. שָׂבַב (As. šabābu, *blaze*, cf. Syr. سَبَّ *burn*, محض *ray, flash* (Lexx., cf. PS); Ar. سَبَّ is *blaze up* (cf. Ba^{ES} 50), but ש' = ש' ? (Another etymology in Ber^{Dn} 3, 22)).

שְׂבָבִי n. m. probably *flame* (BARAM. שְׂבָבִי);—estr. יָהָה שְׂבָבִי אֵשׁוּ (|| שְׂבָבִי); so Ecclus 8¹⁰ 45¹⁹.

שָׂבָה vb. take captive (NH, OArām. *id.*;

Ar. سَبَا⁴⁷ (سَبَى); Aram. שָׂבָה, (ܣܒܐ);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ש' Je 4¹⁴; sf. וְשָׂבֵם (consec.) 43¹² (but rd. וְשָׂבָה Gie; Du conj. וְשָׂבֵם); 2 ms. שְׂבִיָּהּ 2 K 6²² ψ 68¹⁹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְשָׂבֵם Nu 21¹ Je 41¹⁰, etc.; Inv.ms. וְשָׂבָה Ju 5¹²; Inf. estr. וְשָׂבֵם Ob¹¹; Pt. act. pl. שְׂבִיָּם Is 14², etc.; pass. mpl. שְׂבִיָּם Is 61¹, fpl. estr. וְשָׂבִיּוֹת Gn 31²⁶;—take captive: 1. a. c. acc. pers., Nu 24²² (JE), 1 S 30² 2 K 5² 6²² (+ ב instr.) Je 41^{10,10} (but v^{10b} Gie reads וְשָׂבֵם, cf. Ⓞ Luc), v¹⁴, Gn 34²⁹ (P), 2 Ch 28⁸ (+ כּוֹן part.), + 6 t.; + Je 43¹² appar. c. acc. idols (but v. supra; acc. of land Gie). b. acc. חִילָיו Ob¹¹, הַרְבֵּשׁ 2 Ch 21¹⁷, cattle, etc., 1 Ch 5²¹ 2 Ch 14¹⁴. c. pt. in periphrast. conjug. (לְשָׂבִיָּהּ) וְהָיוּ שְׂבִיָּם; Is 14²; pt. c. sf. = *their captives*, etc., 1 K 8⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 6³⁶, Is 14² Je 50³³, + 5 t.; pt. pass. Is 61¹ = *captives*; Gn 31²⁶ my daughters as *captives of the sword*. 2. c. acc. cogn. שְׂבִיָּהּ Ju 5¹² lead captive thy captives, cf. ψ 68¹⁹ 2 Ch 28¹⁷, so (+ כּוֹן pers.) Nu 21¹ (JE), and (acc. שְׂבִיָּהּ) 2 Ch 28^{5,11}; ש' שְׂבִיָּהּ Dt 21¹⁰ = take him captive. † Niph. be taken captive: Pf. 3 ms. וְשָׂבָה, of man Gn 14¹⁴, of beast Ex 22⁹ (E), of א' וְשָׂבָה Je 13¹⁷; 3 pl. נִשְׂבָּו, human subj. 1 S 30^{3,5} 1 K 8⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 6³⁷, Ez 6⁷.

שְׂבִיָּהּ n. m. ^{15,49,24} captivity, captives (coll.);—ש' abs. Ex 12²⁹ +, estr. Ezr 2¹ +; שְׂבִיָּהּ Nu 21¹ +; sf. וְשָׂבִיָּהּ Ju 5¹², שְׂבִיָּהּ Dt 21¹⁰, וְשָׂבִיָּם Nu 31¹⁹, etc.;—1. = state of *captivity*, שְׂבִיָּהּ Am 9⁴ Dt 28⁴¹ Na 3¹⁰ Je 20⁶ 22²² 30¹⁶ Ez 12¹¹ (+ בְּגוֹלָה), 30^{17,16} Is 46² La 1¹⁶, = הַלְוֵה שְׂבִיָּהּ v⁶; וְשָׂבִיָּהּ Dn 11¹⁸; שְׂבִיָּהּ עָתָה Ezr 9⁷, שְׂבִיָּהּ ψ 78⁶¹, וְשָׂבִיָּהּ Je 48⁶; וְשָׂבִיָּהּ Je 15² 43¹¹, שְׂבִיָּהּ 2 Ch 29⁹; שְׂבִיָּהּ instr. of judgment Dn 11³³; ש' אֶרֶץ Je 30¹⁰ 46²⁷ 2 Ch 6^{37,38}; plr. of deliverance (only Ezr Ne): וְשָׂבִיָּהּ Ne 1², cf. v³, הַעֲלִים מִשְׂבִּיָּהּ הַגּוֹלָה 8¹⁷, הַשְׂבִּיָּים מִן־הָאֵשׁ, Ezr 2¹ = Ne 7⁶, הַשְׂבִּיָּים מִן־הָאֵשׁ Ezr 3⁸ 8³⁵. 2. act of *capture*, שְׂבִיָּהּ שְׂבִיָּהּ, Am 4¹⁰, עם ש' סוֹסִיָּבִים, Dt 21¹³ i. e. garb in which she was captured (> others *captivity* in both: Am 4¹⁰ = your captive horses; Dt 21¹³ her captive's garb). 3. = *captives* (coll.): Ex 12²⁹ (J), Nu 31^{12,19,26} (man and beast), Is 20⁴ (|| גּוֹלָה), 49^{24,25} Hb 1⁹ + Ez 32⁹ Ⓞ al. (v. שְׂבִיָּהּ *ad fin.*); appar. fs. Is 52² (but v. שְׂבִיָּהּ); object of שְׂבָה (q.v.) Ju 5¹² (> שְׂבִיָּהּ Ⓞ JDMich We Bu Now), Nu 21¹ (JE), Dt 21¹⁰ ψ 68¹⁹ 2 Ch 28¹⁷.

שְׂבִיָּהּ adj. vel n.m. whence] שְׂבִיָּהּ n.f. captive (cf. Rahlfs^v u. 122 in P'salm., 63);—ש' בְּתִיָּהּ;

Is 52^{2b} (Bev. JPhn. xvii (1888), p. 127 ingeniously, שְׁבִיָּה הַבַּת וְגו', cf. || שְׁבִיָּה v⁴, and, on הַבַּת, La 2¹³); read also שְׁבִיָּה (for שְׁבִיָּה) Oert Bu Du Che¹⁰⁴ Marti.

† שְׁבִיָּה n.f. captivity, captives (coll.), cf. שְׁבִי;—always abs. שְׁ;—1. state of captivity, Je 48⁴⁶ (of בְּנוֹת, || שְׁבִיָּה of בְּנֵי); שְׁ נֶאֱרָו Ne 3²⁶. 2. body of captives, Dt 21¹¹, 32⁴² (|| הַלָּל), 2 Ch 28^{14,15}; object of שְׁבִיָּה, v⁵ (שְׁ גְדוּלָה), הַשְׁ הַשִּׁיבֵנו הַשְׁבִיָּה v¹¹.

† שְׁבִיָּה n.f. id. (√ שְׁבַח) Thes SS Preusschen ZAW xv (1895), 1 ff. Krae Ez 16, 53; > √ שְׁבַח Ew JWB v (1882-3), 216 f.; § 165 b OJ § 412, 417 Bö § 464 Kue TTUdschr. vii. 519 ff. Oert. 1b. 1iv. 157 Schwally ZAW viii (1888), 200 al.; Kö ii. 1, 166 f., 474; ii. 2, § 320¹ thinks deriv. of שְׁבַח and שְׁבַח are confused, cf. Ew § 166 b);—abs. שְׁבִיָּה Nu 21²⁹, cstr. שְׁבִיָּה Ho 6¹¹ +, sf. שְׁבִיָּה Dt 30³, שְׁבִיָּה Ez 16^{38*} (v. infr.), שְׁבִיָּה Zp 3²⁰ (rd. תְּבַח. Now GASm), etc. [MT has שְׁבִיָּה, etc. 16 t., + Kt (שְׁבִיָּה) Zp 2⁷ ψ 85² 126⁴ + Ez 16^{53a} (Gi, but Baer שְׁבִיָּה Kt et Qr, v. his note), + Qr (Kt שְׁבִיָּה) Je 29¹⁴ 49³⁹ Ez 16^{53b,c} + v^d (but < rd. שְׁבִיָּה for שְׁבִיָּה Vrss Comm.), La 2¹⁴ Jb 42¹⁰; שְׁבִיָּה Kt et Qr Nu 21²⁹, שְׁבִיָּה Ez 16⁵³ (but Ce Krae שְׁבִיָּה) S. prob. earlier Ew § 186 b al. ψ 126¹ rd. prob. שְׁבִיָּה;—1. in cstr. שְׁבִיָּה into captivity (or as captives, || שְׁבִיָּה of sons, cf. Je 48⁴⁶); cf. (perh.) La 1⁷ (v. [שְׁבִיָּה] שְׁבַח). 2. in plur. restore the captivity of, acc. after שְׁבִיָּה, ' subj. [vb. Qal Dt 30³ + 15 t., + Ez 16^{53d} ψ 126¹ (v. infr.); Hiph. Je 32⁴⁴ + 5 t., + Qal Kt, Hiph. Qr, Je 33²⁶ + 2 t.]: a. of Isr. (or Judah) Ho 6¹¹ (Θ joins to 7¹, so, as gloss, We Now), Zp 2⁷ 3²⁰ Dt 30³ Je 29¹⁴ 30^{3,18} (שְׁ אֶהְיֶה יְעַקֵּב), 31²³ 32⁴⁴ 33^{7,11} (שְׁ הָאָרֶץ), v²⁶ La 2¹⁴ (subj. proph.), Ez 16^{53a,c,d} (on text v. supr.), 39²⁵ Am 9¹⁴ Jo 4¹ ψ 14⁷ = 53⁷, 85² 126¹ (v. supr.), v⁴. b. of other nations Je 48⁴⁷ (cf. v⁴⁶), 49^{6,39} Ez 29¹⁴ (cf. v¹³). c. appar. in more gen. sense, restore fortunes of Sodem Ez 16^{53b} (Krae, cf. foll.). d. restore fortunes of individuals, Jb 42¹⁰.

† שְׁבִיָּה n.[f.] a precious stone (relation to above √ dub.; = As. šabū; Θ Β agate);—Ex 28¹⁹ = 39¹² (+ שְׁבִיָּה לְשֵׁם).

† שְׁבִיָּה n.pr.m. appar. Ammenite prince, שְׁ 2 S 17²⁷, Θ Ουεσβει, Θ Λ και Ζεφει.

† שְׁבִיָּה n.pr.m. in post-ex. Israel Ezr 2⁴² = Ne 7⁴⁵, Θ Β Αβαου (Ezr), Σαβει, Α (Ezr) Θ Λ Σωβου.

† שְׁבִיָּה n.pr.m. son of Gershom 1 Ch 23¹⁶ 26²⁴ (שְׁבִיָּה), = שְׁבִיָּה 24^{20,20}, of Heman 25⁴ = שְׁבִיָּה v²⁰ (cf. Benz on these lists).—Θ in all usu. Σουβαηλ, Θ Λ usu. -βηλ.

† [הַשְׁבִיָּה] n.pr.loc. (fr. above √ ?);—read prob. מְהַשְׁבִּיחַ (or מְהַשְׁבִּיחַ) 1 K 17¹ (for MT מְהַשְׁבִּיחַ) Θ ἐκ Θεσβῶν (Θ Λ Θεσσεβῶν) τῆς Γαλααδ, so Jos; Ew Th We Kmp Benz Kit Burney al.; home of Elijah; v. Kasteren ZPV xiii (1890), 207 ff. cp. mod. Istib, in mts. of Ajlân, so Buhl⁶²⁵⁷.

† הַשְׁבִיָּה adj.gent., 'אֶלְיָהוּ הַתְּשִׁיבִי 1 K 17¹ 21^{17,28} 2 K 1^{3,8} 9³⁶;—ὁ Θεσβ(ε)ίτης.

† I. [שְׁבַח] vb. Pi. soothe, still (Ar. سَوِّغَ be free from care, etc., Jen ZA 1 (1886), 188; iv (1889), 268, cp. As. pašāhu, grow calm, so Ba^{ES 9} Schulth Lex.);—Pi. Impf. 3 ms. sf. הַשְׁבִּיחָה Pr 29¹¹ he stilleth it, i.e. רָחַוּ his temper (Bi Toy read הַשְׁבִּיחָה); 2 ms. sf. הַשְׁבִּיחָה ψ 89¹⁰ thou stillest them, i.e. waves (|| הַיָּם). Hiph. Pt. (prob. Mass. error for Pi. מְשַׁבֵּחַ שְׁאֵן יָמִים ψ 65⁸ stilling the roar of the seas.

† II. [שְׁבַח] vb. Pi. laud, praise (late Aramaism, cf. Aram. (incl. OAram.) شَبَّحَ, Pa. praise; v. Schwally^{1d10t.91} Schulth Lex.);—1. laud, praise God ('): Impf. 3 mpl. sf. הַשְׁבִּיחִי ψ 63⁴ (|| הַיָּם); Inv. fs. הַשְׁבִּיחִי 147¹², mpl. sf. הַשְׁבִּיחוּ 117¹ (beth || הַיָּל); his works, Impf. 3 ms. sf. הַשְׁבִּיחִי 145⁴ (|| הַיָּד). 2. commend, congratulate, the dead, Inf. abs. שְׁבַח Ec 4² (Ges § 113⁶⁶; c. מְ comp.); mirth, as best thing, Pf. 1 s. שְׁבַח Ec 8¹⁵. Hithp. boast of (בְּ): Inf. cstr. הַשְׁבִּיחִי ψ 106⁴⁷ = 1 Ch 16³⁵, Θ (εὐ)καυχᾶσθαι ἐν.

† שְׁבַח n.pr.m. in Judah (?; cf. Lag^{BX 131});—1 Ch 4¹⁷; Μαρεθ, Α Ιεσαβα, Θ Λ Ιασαφαρ.

† שְׁבֵט (√ of foll.); cf. As. šabātu, smite, slay, šibtu, rod, sceptre; NH שְׁבֵט = BH, also שְׁבֵט beat (denem.? so Nö ZMG xl (1886), 736, but too sceptical); Sab. כַּבֵּט rod, blow, Sab.DenkM. No. 21, 1. 5; Aram. שְׁבֵט, ܫܒܬܐ = BH; loan-word in Egypt. demot. šbtē, pl. hierogl. ša-b-dī-y, WMM^{As. u. Ear. 89}; Lewy^{Fremdw. 122} cp. σπάθη).

† שְׁבֵט n.m. Nu 24, 17 (f. Ez 21, 15, 18 but corrupt): 1. rod, staff, club, sceptre. 2. tribe;—שְׁ abs. Gn 49¹⁰ +, cstr. 1 S 10²⁰ +; שְׁבֵט Dt 1²³ +; sf. שְׁבֵטוֹ Ju 21²⁴ +, etc.; pl. שְׁבֵטִים 1 K 11³¹ +, cstr. שְׁבֵטֵי Gn 49¹⁶ +, sf. שְׁבֵטֵי Dt 12¹⁴ +, etc.;—† 1. a. rod, staff (evidently common article), for

smiting (esp. **הַכָּה בַשֵּׁט**) Ex 21²⁰ (E), Mi 4¹⁴ Is 10¹⁵ (in sim.; || **מַטְּהָה**), Pr 10¹³⁺ + שׁ מוֹרָר 22¹⁵, cf. 29¹⁵; for beating (**הַכָּה**) cummin Is 28²⁷ (|| **מַטְּהָה**); as (inferior) weapon (opp. **הַחֲנִיָּה**) 2 S 23²¹ = I Ch 11¹ (cf. **פָּקֵל** 1 S 17^{40,43}); fig. of 's chastisement: national Is 20²⁴ 30³¹ (both || **מַטְּהָה**), 14²⁹, אֲפִי שׁ 10⁵, שׁ עֲבָרְתוֹ La 3¹; individual Jb 9³⁴ 21⁹ (**שׁ אֶלְוָה**), 37¹³, 2 S 7¹⁴ (**שׁ אֶנְשֵׁים**), i. c. not in-human, ψ 89³³ (both || **נִנְעִים**). **b.** *shaft*, i. c. spear, dart, 2 S 18¹⁴, but < read **חַיִּים**׃ **Ⓢ** βελη, Th We KitHPS Bu. **c.** shepherd's implement, *club*, ψ 23¹ (|| **מַטְּעָנֶת בָּשׂ**, **רָעָה בָּשׂ** Mi 7¹⁴ (both fig. of ')); used in mustering or counting sheep Ez 20³⁷ (fig.), Lv 27³² (cf. Je 33¹³), v. Mackie ^{Hast. DB Rod}. **d.** *truncheon, sceptre*, mark of authority, **שׁ סֵפֶר** Ju 5¹⁴, שׁ מַשְׁלֵם Is 14⁵ (|| **מַטְּהָה**), Gn 49¹⁰ (poem in J; || **מַחֲקָק**), Zc 10¹¹ ψ 45^{7,7} Ez 19^{11,14} (made from a branch, **מַטְּהָה**); a ruler is **שׁ תוֹמָךְ** Am 1^{5,8}; as symbol of conquest Nu 24¹⁷ (JE); **שׁ בְּרוּל** ψ 2⁹ (of Mess. king); **שׁ הַרְשָׁע** 12^{5,3}; **שׁ עֲבָרְתוֹ** Pr 22⁹ (si vera l., cf. Frankenh. Toy).—**Vid.** **מַטְּהָה**. **1.** *tribe* (syn. **מַטְּהָה**, q. v. **3**, p. 641^b), esp. **a.** of (12) tribes of Israel, Gn 49^{16,28} (poem in J), Dt 33⁵ (poem), Ex 24⁴ (E), + oft. [JE 13 t., D 28 t. (**מַטְּהָה** not JED), P 9 t. (cf. Gray ^{Nu 4,18}, 'מ' 150 t. + in P); Ju 15 t. (never 'מ'), S 14 t. (never 'מ'), K 13 t. ('מ' 2 t.), Chr 15 t. ('מ' 23 t.), ψ ψ 7 t. (never 'מ'), proph. 16 t. ('מ' + Hb 3⁹, very dub.); Ju 20¹² 1 S 9²¹ rd. **שׁ יִנְבֵט** (or **שׁ יִנְבֵטִי** Ges¹⁸⁰¹, We Sta¹³⁴³ Dr, for **שׁ יִנְבֵטִי**, Vrss (GFM ¹⁴); **שׁ יִנְבֵטִיָּה** ψ 122⁴; **שׁ יִנְבֵטִי נְחֻלְךָ** Is 63¹⁷. **b.** sg. of people (of Judah, late) ψ 74², but Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹ del. שׁ נ' GFGie Du. **c.** of subdivision of tribe, **שׁ מִשְׁפָּחֹת וְגו'** Nu 4¹⁸ (P).—2 S 7¹⁷ rd. **שׁ יִנְבֵטִי** (cf. v¹¹, || 1 Ch 17⁶, Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu al.).

שׁ יִנְבֵטִי **n.m.** sceptre (expanded fr. foreg., Ges¹⁸⁵);—only Est: abs. הֵשׁ 5²; cstr. שׁ הַנְּהַב 4¹¹ 5²; שׁ יִנְבֵטִי 8⁴.

שׁ יִנְבֵטִי **n.pr. mens.** Sh^ebāt, 11th month (post-ex.) = Feb.–March; loan-word from Bab. *Sabātu* (COT^{Ne 1,1} DI^{WB}), Zc 1⁷ (der. fr. *šabātu*, *strike, kill, destroy* (DI^{ProL 38}; WB), Lyon ^{Bib. Sacr.} Apr. 1884, 384 Jen ZA iv (1889), 273 Muss-Arn ^{JBL 21 (1892), 171 f.} al., as month of *destroying* rain; another conjecture in Zim ^{KAT 3. 694 d.}; this month called שבט also in Nab Palm, v. Lzb SAC¹¹¹).

שבט. שׁבִית, שׁבִיָּה, שׁבִי.

שׁבִל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. **سَبَّلَ** iv. *cause to hang down*, **سَبَلَةٌ** *flowing dress*; As. *šubultu*, *sunbultu* (Meissner), Ar. **سُنْبَلَةٌ** (Ba^{NB 207}),

Eth. **ሰ-ሰል**: Aram. **שׁבִלְתָּא**, **ܫܒܠܬܐ**, all ear of grain).

שׁבִל **n.** [m.] *flowing skirt, train*;—abs. **שׁבִל** Is 47² *strip off* (thy) *train*.

† **שׁבִלַת** **n.f.** *flowing stream*;—שׁ abs. ψ 69³, as test of dialect Ju 12⁶ (cf. **שׁבִלַת** and GFM); cstr. **שׁ מַיִם** ψ 69¹⁶, **שׁ הַנְּהַר** Is 27¹².

† **שׁבִלַת** **n.f.** *ear of grain*;—שׁ abs. Jb 24²⁴ +; pl. **שׁבִלִים** Gn 41⁵ +, cstr. **שׁבִלֵי** Zc 4¹²;—*ear*, Gn 41^{5,6,7,22,23,24,25,26,27} Is 17^{5,5} Ru 2² Jb 24²⁴; transf. *spike* (Pusey), end of olive bough Zc 4¹².

† [**שׁבִיל**, **שׁבִילַת**] **n.** [m.] *way, path* (prop. as *flowing along, stretching out*? cf. NH **שׁבִיל**, Ar. **سَبِيل**, Aram. **שׁבִילָא**);—pl. sf. **שׁבִילֵיךָ** **בְּמַיִם** רַבִּים [Kt **שׁבִילֵיךָ**, Qr **שׁבִילֵיךָ** ψ 77²⁰ (of ')); **שׁבִילֵי עוֹלָם** (fig. of course of life) **הַרְרָה**; cstr. (fig. of course of life) **שׁבִילֵי** Je 18¹⁵ (Kt; Qr **שׁבִילֵי**; || **הַרְרָה**).

שׁוּבַל **n. pr. m.** **1.** Edomite name Gn 36^{20,23,29} = 1 Ch 1^{28,40}. **2. a.** in Caleb 1 Ch 2^{50,52}. **b.** in Judah 1 Ch 4¹².—Σωβα(λ), Σουβαλ.

שׁוּבַל **v.** בלל.

שׁבֵן (√ of following; meaning dub.).

† **שׁבֵנָה** **n. pr. m.** secretary and major-domo of Hezekiah; **שׁבֵן**—Is 22¹⁵, 36²² 37² = 2 K 18³⁷ 19²; Is 36^{3,11}—**נְה**—2 K 18^{18,26}.—Σουνας.

† (**שׁבֵנִיה**) **n. pr. m.** **1.** **יָה**—**a.** Levites, (1) Ne 9^{4,5} 10¹³, (2) 10¹¹; Σεβαῖα, Σαβαῖα(ς). **b.** priest Ne 10⁵, priestly family 12¹⁴ (ⓈL Σεχεῖα), = **שׁבֵנִיה** v³ (Σεχεῖα(ς)), and perh. **שׁבֵנִיה** 1 Ch 24¹¹ (Ισχαῖα, Σεχεῖα). **2.** **יָהוּ**—priest, 1 Ch 15²⁴ (Σουμῖα, ⓈL Σαβαῖα).

שׁבֵס (√ of following; meaning?).

† [**שׁבֵסִים**] **n.** [m.] *front-band* (Mishn. *id.*; Levy ^{NHWB iv. 498}, al. cp. Ar. شمس, lit. a sun, of small glass *neck-ornament* We ^{Skizzen III. 145}; Heb. perh. a dimin., v. Ges¹⁸⁶ note);—pl. **הַשְּׁבֵסִים** Is 3¹⁵, iu list of women's finery.

שׁבַע, **שׁבַעָה** **n.m.** (et f. seven (NH *id.*, MI¹⁶ **שבַעַת**; As. *sibi, sibittu* (DI^{Gr. 65,6}, s = שׁ), Ar. **سَبْعَةٌ**, **سَبْعَة**, Sab. **סבַע** Hom^{Chr 47, 124}, Eth. **ሰ-ሰዕ**: Ph. (Pun.) **שבַע**, Nab. **שבַע**, שׁבַעָה, Palm. **שבַעָה**, שׁבַעָה, Aram. **שׁבַעָה**, **שׁבַעָה**, **שׁבַעָה**, **שׁבַעָה**, on etym. cf. Lag^{BN 37 f.});—**m.** (c. **n.f.**) abs. **שׁבַע** Gn 41² + 115 t.; cstr. **שׁבַע** 5²⁶ + 47 t., esp. P (15 t.) and Chr (20 t.), **שׁבַעָה** 1 K

14²¹. **f.** (c. n.m.) abs. שְׁבַעַה Gn 4²⁴ + 100 t.; cstr. שְׁבַעַתָּה 7¹⁰ + 120 t.; sf. שְׁבַעַתָּם 2 S 21⁹ Qr (so Vrss and mod.; v. Dr; > Kt שְׁבַעַתָּם);—*seven*: **1.** without other num.: **a.** שְׁבַע, before n.pl. Gn 21²⁸ (J), Ju 16¹³ Is 4¹ + 80 t., esp. שְׁבַעַתָּה Gn 29¹⁸ (E) + 32 t. (but read שְׁלֹשָׁתָּה שְׁבַעַתָּה 2 S 24^{13a}, cf. v^{b,c}, also ① and ② I Ch 21¹²; so Th We Dr Bu HPS Now), פְּעֻמִּים שְׁ Gn 33³ (J), Lv 4⁶ (P) + 17 t.; בְּאֵמָה רְחֹבָה שְׁ I K 6⁶; after noun Ez 40^{20,26}; n. om. Jb 5¹⁹ Pr 6¹⁶, + (=שְׁ פְּעֻמִּים) Lv 26^{13,21,24,28} (H), ψ 119⁶⁴ Pr 24¹⁶. **b.** שְׁבַעַתָּה, before n.mpl. Nu 23^{1,11} (E) + 40 t. + Jb 42¹³ (read שְׁ for שְׁבַעַתָּה Ges^{597c} and most); + (distrib.) וְשֵׁשׁ שְׁ Zc 4²; after n. Gn 7⁴ (J), Ex 25³⁷ (P) + 12 t. (P Ch Dn Pr); but read I S 2⁶ + 9 t., incl. שְׁ as ordinal, v. infr.; n. om. שְׁבַעַתָּה for שְׁבַעַתָּה I K 7^{17,17} ① Th Kmp Klo Benz Kit Bur; also שְׁ שְׁ distrib. = 7 each Gn 7^{2,3} (J); as pred. Gn 46²⁵ (P). **c.** שְׁבַעַתָּה, before n.pl. Nu 23⁴ (E), 8² (P), Ez 45^{23,23} Jb 2^{13,13} + 97 t., incl. יָמִים שְׁ Gn 8¹⁰ (J), + 88 t. + Ez 45²¹ (rd. שְׁבַעַתָּה for שְׁבַעַתָּה Vrss and mod.). **d.** = ordinal, שְׁבַעַתָּה (הַ) שְׁבַעַתָּה Dt 15⁹ 2 K 12² + 3 t., שְׁבַעַתָּה לְחָדָשׁ Ez 30²⁰, cf. 45²⁰; שְׁבַעַתָּה הַיָּמִים Gn 7¹⁰ (J), I Ch 9²⁵. **2.** **†a.** שְׁבַעַתָּה שְׁבַעַתָּה 17 years Gn 37² + 3 t. + I K 14²¹ (וְשֵׁשׁ שְׁבַעַתָּה), also as ordin. שְׁבַעַתָּה שְׁ I K 22⁵² שְׁבַעַתָּה שְׁבַעַתָּה 2 K 16¹. **†b.** שְׁבַעַתָּה שְׁבַעַתָּה (sc. הַלֹּט lot) I Ch 24¹⁵ 25²⁴ (cf. also, + other num., 7¹¹ Ezr 2³⁹ Ne 7⁴²), + יוֹם 17th day Gn 7¹¹ 8⁴; unusual is שְׁבַעַתָּה הַכֶּסֶף וְעֶשְׂרֵה הַכֶּסֶף Je 32⁹ 7 shekels and 10 the silver. **3.** שְׁבַעַתָּה מָאוֹחַ = 700 Ju 8²⁶ + 39 t. (but Ne 7⁶⁸ om. Mass. Baer Gi q. v.). **4.** שְׁבַעַתָּה אֶלְפֵי = 7000 I K 20³⁰ + 2 t.; שְׁבַעַתָּה אֶלְפֵי = id. I K 20¹⁵ + 15 t.; 57,000 is 7 + 50 × 1000 Nu 1³¹ 2^{3,31}. **5.** שְׁ + other num.: **a.** שְׁ follows 18 t.: (1) n.s. after שְׁ Ju 8¹⁴; also (=ord. num.) Ez 29¹⁷ + 2 t., שְׁבַעַתָּה שְׁבַעַתָּה 2 K 13¹⁰, cf. 15¹; (2) n.pl. before other num. Ezr 8³⁵ Ne 7^{17,71}; (3) n.s. cstr. precedes וְשֵׁשׁ שְׁבַעַתָּה שְׁבַעַתָּה I K 16^{10,16} (ordin.); (4) n. after each num. Gn 23¹ 25¹⁷ (both P), etc. **b.** שְׁ precedes 10 t. (P and Est): (1) n.s. after other num. Gn 8¹⁴ Ex 6^{16,20} + 3 t. Est; (2) n. repeated Gn 5⁷ I 21⁴⁷, cf. 5^{25,31}. **c.** 1000 + 17 Ezr 2³⁹ = Ne 7⁴². — שְׁ oft. c. sacred signif.: Gn 21²⁸ (J), Ex 37²³ Lv 4^{6,17} 8¹¹ 14²⁷ + (P); as round number Gn 4²⁴ (song in J), 29¹⁸ 31²³ 41² (all E), etc.; on bowing 7 t. 33³ (J; in great humility), cf. Wkl TelAm. nos. 143, 230, 246 Ne^{Mar. 11.1.}, all these prob. originating with week of seven days; cf. esp. Kō^{Hast. DB NUMBER, 162f., 165}.

† שְׁבַעַתָּה n.f. pr. putei, Gn 26²³ (J); "Opkos; (explanation of name שְׁבַעַתָּה בְּיָאָר.)

שְׁבַעַתָּה n.pl. seventy (irreg. pl. of שְׁבַעַתָּה Ges^{597f. R.1});—not decl.:—*seventy* (oft. as round no., cf. Kō^{Hast. DB NUMBER, 163a}): **1.** without other no.: **a.** before n.s. year Gn 5¹² + 12 t., man Ju 9² Nu 11²⁵ + 7 t., shekel 7¹³ + 11 t., other n. 5 t. **b.** before n.pl. kings Ju 1⁷, sons 8²⁰ 9²⁴ 2 K 10¹, brothers Ju 9⁶, asses 12¹⁴, palms Ex 15²⁷ Nu 33⁹, males Ezr 8^{7,14}. **c.** after n.coll. (בְּקָר) 2 Ch 29³², n.pl. Dn 9²⁴. **d.** pred. Gn 46²⁷. **e.** n. om. Ex 24^{1,9} (man), Nu 7⁸⁵ (shekel), cf. Ju 9⁴. **2.** שְׁבַעַתָּה אֶלְפֵי = 70,000 2 S 24¹⁵ + 6 t. **3.** + other num.: **a.** + unit + n.s. Ju 8¹⁴; n. om. 70 + 7 (times) Gn 4²⁴, cf. Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁴³, so 2 + 70 Nu 31³⁸; n. pl. + 70 + 7 Ezr 8³⁵; 5 years + 70 year Gn 12⁴. **b.** 5 + 70 × 1000 (man) Est 9¹⁶, cf. Nu 2⁴ 3⁴³ 26³²; 2 + 70 × 1000 31³³ (בְּקָר precedes); 70 man, 50 × 1000 man I S 6¹⁹; 7 + 70 year + 7 × 100 year Gn 5³¹; n. om. 3 + 70 + 200 Nu 3¹⁶. **c.** 70 foll. hundreds: 70 year + 5 years Gn 25⁷, and (n. om.) 70 + 2 Ezr 2^{3,4} = Ne 7^{6,9}, Ne 11¹⁹; + 3 Ezr 2³⁶ Ne 7³⁹; 5 + 70 Ezr 2⁶. **d.** 1000 + 7 × 100 + 5 + 70 shekel Ex 38²⁵ and (n. om.) v³⁸.

שְׁבַעַתָּה m. שְׁבַעַתָּה f. adj. num. ord. seventh;—**m.** שְׁבַעַתָּה Gn 2² + 17 שְׁבַעַתָּה Ex 12¹⁵ +; **f.** שְׁבַעַתָּה Jos 6¹⁶ + עַתָּה Ex 23¹¹ +, שְׁבַעַתָּה 2 I 2¹, עַתָּה I K 18⁴⁴ 2 Ch 23¹;—*fifth*, esp. P; always c. art.: **1. m.** 7th day Gn 2³ + 47 t.; month (חֹדֶשׁ) 8⁴ + 23 t. + (n. om.) Ez 45²⁵ + 3 t.; lot (הַלֹּט) Jos 19⁴⁰ + (n. om.) I Ch 24¹⁰ 25¹⁴; n. om. also I Ch 2¹⁵ 26^{3,5} (son), I 2¹¹ (man), 27¹⁰ (captain). **2. f.** 7th year, 2 K 11⁴ + 7 t. + (n. om.) Ex 21² 23¹¹, also שְׁבַעַתָּה הַשְּׁבַעַתָּה (Ges^{134v}) Ezr 7⁸; sabbath Lv 23¹⁶; time (פְּעֻמָּה) Jos 6¹⁶ + (n. om.) I K 18⁴⁴.

שְׁבַעַתָּה Jb 42¹³ read שְׁבַעַתָּה Ges^{597c} and most.

† שְׁבַעַתָּה n.f. du. seven-fold, seven times (cf. Ges⁶⁵ 97 h, 134^r);—**1.** seven-fold, seven times as much, Is 30²⁶ Pr 6³¹; as adv. Gn 4^{15,24} ψ 79¹². **2.** seven times, adv. ψ 127.— 2 S 21⁹ read Qr שְׁבַעַתָּה, v. I. שְׁבַעַתָּה.

† שְׁבַעַתָּה n.m. Dn 9, 27 period of seven (days, years), heptad, week (on format. v. Lag^{Bn 67});—abs. שְׁבַעַתָּה Dn 9^{27,27}; cstr. שְׁבַעַתָּה Gn 29^{27,28}; du. שְׁבַעַתָּה Lv 12⁵; pl. שְׁבַעַתָּה Ex 34²² + 4 t. Dt + (in term. techn.) 2 Ch 8¹³; late שְׁבַעַתָּה Dn 9²⁴ + 4 t. Dn; cstr. שְׁבַעַתָּה Je 5²⁴ (Ez 45²¹ read שְׁבַעַתָּה with Vrss and all mod., v. שְׁבַעַתָּה); sf. שְׁבַעַתָּה Nu 28²⁶;—**1.** period of seven days (fr. a given time), week: Dt 16^{9,9} Lv 12⁶ (P); of marriage feast Gn 29^{27,28} (E; cf. Ju 14¹² Tob 11¹⁹); שְׁבַעַתָּה יָמִים Nu 10^{2,3} three weeks, days (three weeks long);

appointed by ^א) for harvest; term. techn. חַג שְׁבֻעוֹת Ex 34²² (J) *feast of weeks* (ending seven weeks of harvest), Dt 16^{10,16} 2 Ch 8¹³, so שׁ alone Nu 28²⁶ (P). 2. *heptad* or *seven* of years, late, Dn 9^{24,25,26,27,27}. — שְׁבַע שְׁבַעֵי עָבֹדוֹת Ez 21²⁸ v. [שְׁבַע].

[שְׁבַע] ¹⁸⁶ **vb.** swear (prob., so to say, *seven oneself*, or *bind oneself by seven things*, cf. Thes (as altern.), Gerb^{106a}; NH Niph.=BH; שְׁבַע Ithpe. Aph.; v. also Dr Gn 21, 28 Kü *Hast. DB* NUMBER, 565 RS *Sem.* 1. 166, 2nd ed., 182 Wg *Reste Ar. Held.* 2, 186);—

Qal (acc. to Thes Rob Ges) *Pt. pass.* שְׁבַעֵי נְשָׁבְעוֹת Ez 21²⁸ *those sworn with* (=who have sworn) *oaths*; both from נְשָׁבְעָה, acc. to Krae, *oaths of oaths* (the most sacred); Ⓞ Ⓢ Co om.; both from שְׁבַע, Ew Sm שׁ שׁ *weeks on weeks* (plenty of time). **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּע Gn 24⁷ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבַּע Lv 5²⁴ + וְיִשְׁבַּע Gn 24⁹ +; 2 ms. הִשְׁבַּע Dt 6¹³ 10²⁰; 1 s. אֶשְׁבַּע Gn 21²⁴, וְאֶשְׁבַּע 1 K 2⁸ Ez 16⁸, etc.; *Imv. ms.* הִשְׁבַּעָה Gn 21²³ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִשְׁבַּע Nu 30³, הִשְׁבַּע Je 7⁹; *estr.* הִשְׁבַּע Je 12^{16,16} + 1 S 20¹⁷ v. *infra*; *Pt. nishpa.* נִשְׁבַּעָה Zc 5³ +, etc.;—*swear, take an oath*: 1. subj. man: a. in asseveration, abs. Gn 21^{24,31} (E), Ju 21^{1,18} 2 S 21² +; also sq. וַיֵּאמֶר 1 S 20³ 1 K 1²⁹, sq. לֵאמֹר 2 S 3³⁵ Jos 14⁹ (D); c. acc. cogn. Nu 30³ (P; || נָדָר); + לְשָׁקֵר Je 5² 7⁹ Lv 5²⁴ (P; + על rei), Mal 3²; + על־שׁ Lv 5²² (P); as vb. of quotation + ל pers. *take an oath to*, Jos 6²² (JE), 9²⁰ (P; acc. cogn.) Gn 24⁹ (+ על־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה) +, so also 1 S 20¹⁷ (rd. לְהִשְׁבַּע אֶל־הַשָּׁמַיִם לְהִשְׁבַּע אֶת־אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל); oath of allegiance (ל') 1 S 19¹⁸ 45²³ Zp 1⁵ 2 Ch 15¹⁴, cf. (abs.) v¹⁵ (Jos 23⁷ v. **Hiph.**); also sq. וַיֵּאמֶר 2 K 25²⁴, sq. לֵאמֹר 2 S 21¹⁷ 1 K 1¹³ Je 40⁹; sq. כִּי־נִשְׁבַּעְתִּי = *that not* Ju 15¹², sq. אִם = *id.* 1 K 1⁵¹; + אֶל pers. sq. לֵאמֹר Je 38¹⁶; + ב' by א', sq. inf. Ju 21⁷; + א' בְּשֵׁם 1 S 20¹² Is 48³, cf. Gn 31⁵³ (E), Dt 6¹³ 10²⁰ Je 12¹⁶ (+ חֲרִי), Is 65¹⁶ Zc 5⁴ (לְשָׁקֵר), Lv 19¹² (*id.*), ψ 63¹² Dn 12⁷; + א' sq. אִם 2 S 19⁸; + ל pers. c. ב' 1 S 9^{18,19} (P; pledge faith), sq. לֵאמֹר 1 S 28¹⁰ 1 K 1²⁰ 2^{8,23}, sq. כִּי of obj. cl. Jos 2¹² (JE), 1 K 1¹⁷; + ל pers. c. בֹּא, sq. אִם 21²³ (E), 1 S 30¹⁵; as vb. of quotation + obj. חֲרִי Ho 4¹⁵ Je 4² 1 S 19⁶ (+ אִם), + אִם in *orat. recta* ψ 132² (|| נָדָר); also + בְּלִא אֱלֹהִים Je 5⁷, וְאֵמַר 12¹⁶, בְּמִלָּתְכֶם Zp 1⁵, cf. Am 8¹⁴ (+ וְאֵמַר). **b. imprecate, curse**, כִּי *by me* ψ 102⁹ (cf. נְשָׁבְעָה **1 b.** קָלְלָהּ). 2. subj. א': *swear, c. כִּי by myself* Gn 22¹⁶ (JE), Je 22⁵ (cl. כִּי), 49¹³ (*id.*), Is 45²³ (*id.*), c. אִם בְּקִרְשׁוֹ Am 4² (*id.*), cf. ψ 89³⁶ (אִם אֶבְכֹּב

cf. also Am 6⁸ 8¹⁷ Je 44²⁶ 51¹⁴ Is 62⁸; *swear, sq. inf.* Dt 1³⁵ 4²¹ Jos 21⁴¹ (van d. H. Baer; v¹³ Gi), sq. מִן inf.=*not to* Is 54^{9,9}, sq. אִם ψ 90¹⁰, sq. לֵאמֹר Dt 1³⁴ Is 14²⁴ Nu 32¹⁰ (P); sq. *orat. recta* ψ 110⁴; c. ל pers. *take an oath to*, Gn 24⁷ (J), Ex 13¹¹ (J), Dt 2¹⁴ + 7 t. Dt. (acc. cogn. 7⁸ 9⁶), Ez 16⁸ (|| בֹּא בְּרִיחַ, בְּפִאֲמוֹנֶיהָ), ψ 89⁴ (|| בְּרִיחַ), v⁵⁰ בְּפִאֲמוֹנֶיהָ, +; ל pers. + inf. (usu. *to give land*) Ex 13⁶ (J), Dt 1⁸ + 9 t. Dt, Jos 1⁶ 5^{6,6} (all R^D), Je 11⁵ (+ acc. cogn.), 32²²; ל pers. + acc. rei (usu. *land*) = *promise by oath to* Gn 50²⁴ Ex 33¹ Nu 11¹² (all J), 14^{18,23} (JE), 32¹¹ (P), Ju 2¹ Mi 7²⁰ Dt 6¹⁸ + 8 t. Dt (obj. covenant 4³¹ 8¹⁵); ל pers. om. Dt 31²¹. + **Hiph. Perf.** 3 ms. הִשְׁבַּעַתִּי Ex 13¹⁰ +, 1 s. הִשְׁבַּעְתִּי Ct 2⁷ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁבַּע Gn 50²⁵ +, sf. וַיִּשְׁבַּעֵנִי Gn 24⁷, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִשְׁבַּעַתִּי Ex 13¹⁰ 1 S 14²⁸; *estr.* הִשְׁבַּעַתִּי 1 S 14²⁷ (20¹⁷ v. **Niph.**); *Pt. sf.* מִשְׁבַּעְתֶּךָ 1 K 22¹⁶ = 2 Ch 18¹⁵;—1. *cause to take an oath, subj. always man*: c. acc. pers. Gn 50⁶ (J), 1 S 14²⁷ 1 K 18¹⁰ 2 K 11⁴; + acc. cogn. Jos 21^{7,20} (J), לֵאמֹר Gn 24³⁷ 50⁶ (both J), v²³ (E), Jos 6²⁵ (J; acc. pers. om.), so (Inf. abs. + Pf.) Ex 13¹⁰ (JE), 1 S 14²⁸, וְאֵמַר Nu 5¹⁹ and (c. acc. cogn.) v²¹ (both P), + inf. cl. Ne 5¹² Ezr 10⁵; + ב' by א' Gn 24³ (J; cl. אֶשְׁכַּח, 1 K 2⁴² (|| וְאֵמַר עָדָּה, + לֵאמֹר), cf. Jos 23⁷ (R^D); but read perhaps **Niph.** הִשְׁבַּעְתִּי Gr al.; Ⓞ del.), Ne 13²⁵ (cl. אִם, *orat. recta*), 2 Ch 36¹³. 2. *adjure, c. acc. pers.* 1 K 22¹⁶ = 2 Ch 18¹⁵ (both + cl. אֶשְׁכַּח); elsewhere only Ct: 5⁹, c. cl. מַה? interrog. v⁸, c. cl. אִם *that not* 2⁷ 3⁶ (both + ב of oath), = cl. מַה? 8¹ (v. מַה **2 a** (b)).—1 S 20¹⁷ v. **Niph.**

† II. שְׁבַע **n.pr.m.** 1. in Benj., כְּוִן בְּכָרִי, 2 S 20^{1,2,6,7,10,13,21,22}, Σαβεε. 2. in Gad 1 Ch 5¹³; Σεβεε, Α Σαβαθε, ⓄL Σαβεε.

† III. שְׁבַע **si vera l. n.pr.loc.** in Simeon, וְיִשְׁבַע בְּאֵר שְׁבַע Jos 19²; Σαμα, ⓄL Σαβε; prob. del. וְיִשׁ Di al. (om. || 1 Ch 4²³).—בְּאֵר שׁ v. p. 92^a.

יְהוֹשֻׁבַע, (בֵּית־שְׁבַע), אֶלְיָשָׁבַע, v. in epds. שְׁבַעֵהָ **n.f.** (Jos 2¹⁷ read הִזָּה Albr^{ZAW} xvi (1890), 116) *oath, curse*;—abs. נְשָׁבְרִי Jos 9²⁰ +, שְׁבַע Gn 26³ +; *estr.* שְׁבַעַתִּי Ex 22¹⁰ +; sf. שְׁבַעְתִּי Gn 24⁸, etc.; pl. שְׁבַעוֹת abs. Ez 21²⁸, *estr.* Hb 3⁹ [Je 5²⁴ Ez 45²¹ v. שְׁבַעוֹת];—*oath* [as acc. cogn. c. הִשְׁבַּע etc. Nu 30³ + (in rel. cl.) 5 t.]: 1. of man: a. attesting innocence Ex 22¹⁰ (E), friendship 2 S 21⁷, promise 1 K 2⁴³ (after שְׁבַעֵךָ keep; all א' שְׁבַעַתִּי *oath to* א'); innocence also Nu 5^{21a}; friendship Ne 6¹³ (ל' ל' וְיִשְׁבַּע), promise Lv 5⁴; of vow (|| נָדָר) Nu 30^{3,11,14} (שְׁבַעַתִּי אֶפְסֵר), Jos 9²⁰ (all P),

Ne 10³⁰ (|| אֶלֶה ||). Ec 9², of covenant with ' 2 Ch 15¹⁵, אֶלֶהִים שְׁבִיעַת Ec 8² (prob. of oath of allegiance to king), שְׁבִיעַת שִׁקְרָה Zc 8¹⁷; of threat Ju 21⁵ 1 S 14²⁶ (|| שְׁבִיעַת ' ||); *keep, discharge the oath is 'הַקִּים הַשֵּׁ' exempt from an oath Gn 24⁸ (J), Je 11⁵; נִקְהָ מִשֵּׁ' be free, cf. Jos 21⁷⁻²⁰.*

b. = *curse*, Is 65¹⁵ and (|| אֶלֶה ||) Nu 5²¹ (P), Dn 9¹¹. **2.** *oath of ' , in promise*, Dt 7⁸ (שְׁפָרָה in rel. cl.), || covenant (פְּרִיִת) לְיִצְחָק, שְׁבִיעֵתוֹ לְיִצְחָק ψ 105⁹ = 1 Ch 16¹⁶.—*oaths of the tribes; oaths, rods of the word*, Hi-St.; *sworn* (pt. pass. שִׁבְעוּ) were the rods (= chastisements) of (thy) word, GesHiRVm; *heptads of spears* Ew, cf. Da; text prob. corrupt, Now prop. (אֶשְׁפָּתָךְ) שְׁבִיעֵתָה *thou hast sated with shafts thy quiver*; Marti (after G^{cod.}) *thy bow was sated with shafts*; GASm *thou gluttest (?) thy shafts*.—Ez 21²⁸ v. √.

† [שְׁבִיצָה] **vb.** **Pi.** prob. *weave in chequer or plaited work* (NH שְׁבִיצָה *ornament a vessel with a pattern*; Syr. (lexx.) حَبْرٌ *immiscuit, commixtio*: v. also Lag^{BN143});—**Pi.** Pf. 2 ms. הַשְׁבִּיצָה Ex 28³⁹ (P), and *thou shalt chequer (or plait) the tunic (in) byssus*. **Pu.** Pt. mpl. הַשְׁבִּיצִים Ex 28³⁰ (P), *inwoven (i.e. set in a chequered or plaited mounting) with gold (-thread) shall they be (of gems)*.

† שְׁבִיצָה **n.m.** (meaning and connexion with above √ dub.);—הִשְׁבִּיצָה 1 S 19⁹ הִשְׁבִּיצָה *hath seized me*, i.e. perh. *cramp* (Ew^{611, 147} Th Ke, cf. Dr); al. *giddiness* (Thes Klo HPS), as intricacy, confusion; Kit Bu Now leave undecided.

† מְשֻׁבָּצָה **n.f.** Ex 28²⁵ **pl.** *chequered (or plaited) work*, usu. of *settings for gems*;—מְשֻׁבָּצָה מְשֻׁבָּצָה (i.e. plaited with gold-thread) for two gems on high priest's ephod (P): Ex 28^{11, 13, 39} 6.13.16; מְשֻׁבָּצָה abs. 28^{14, 25, 39} 39¹⁸; מְשֻׁבָּצָה לְבָשֶׁתָּה ψ 45¹⁴ *her clothing is of chequer work inwrought with gold*; < Kroehm Gr Che^{Comm.} מְשֻׁבָּצָה פְּנִינִים *pearls in plaited settings of gold(-thread)*.

† תְּשֻׁבָּצָה **n.** [m.] *chequered (or plaited) work*;—תְּשֻׁבָּצָה Ex 28⁴.

שבק (√ of foll.; cf. BAram. 𐤑, שְׁבַק *let go, leave, so* חָבַק; Ar. سَبَقَ *outstrip*).

† שְׁבֻקָה **n.pr.m.** one of those sealed Ne 10²⁵; Σαβηκα, ΘL Σαβερ.

† יִשְׁבַּק **n.pr.m.** son of Abr. and Ketûrah, Gn 25⁵ 1 Ch 1³²; Ιεσβοκ (B Σοβακ Ch).

שָׁבַר **vb.** *break, break in pieces* (NH *id.*; Sab. תָּבַר *break, destroy* DHM Hof. Mus., no. 1, 1, 26 Mordtm¹¹⁷⁴; Ar. سَبَرٌ *restrain, destroy*; Aram. תָּבַר, 𐤑; As. šabru, *break, break in pieces*; Eth. ሰበረ; *break*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'ש' 1 K 13²⁸ Is 14⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבַּר Je 19¹¹, בִּשְׁבַר Is 42³; 3 fs. תִּשְׁבַּר Pr 25¹⁵, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁבַר ψ 105¹⁵, sf. שְׁבַרָם Je 17¹⁸; *Inf. cstr.* לְשִׁבַר Gn 19⁹ + 2 t., sf. שְׁבַרָה Je 28¹²; *Pt. act.* שָׁבַר Ez 4¹⁶ + 2 t.; *pass.* שְׁבַרָה Lv 22²², pl. cstr. שְׁבַרָיָה ψ 147³;—*break, lit.*, obj. earthen vessel Ju 7²⁰ Lv 11³³ (P), Je 19¹¹ (in sim.), cf. v¹¹ 48³⁸ Is 30¹⁴, flask Je 19¹⁰, gate-bar Am 1⁵ (in metaph.), bow Ho 1⁶ Je 49³⁵, and sword Ho 2²⁰ (מִדְּהַרְרִין), bone of lamb Ez 12¹⁶ Nu 9¹² (P), and (in metaph.) Pr 25¹⁵, cf. שְׁבַרָה i.e. fractured of limb Lv 22²² (H), yoke Je 28^{10, 12, 13}, and, in metaph., of deliverance (' subj.) v^{2, 4, 11} 38⁸ (c. מַעַל), + 4 t., of rebellion Je 2²⁰ 5⁵, so staff Is 14⁵ + 5 t., reed Is 42³, arm of Pharaoh Ez 30^{21, 22, 24} cf. ψ 10¹⁵; trees (subj. thunder) ψ 29⁶; *break in, down, door* Gn 19⁹ (J); *rend violently (of lion)*, man 1 K 13²⁶, ass v²³, *rend Tyre (as ship)* Ez 27²⁰; fig. *break pride* Lv 26¹⁹ (H); *crush (fig.)* Is 14²⁵ (cf. Je 48²⁸ supr.), La 1¹⁵ Dn 11²⁶; 'ש' מִשְׁפַּחַת שְׁבַרָה Je 17¹⁸; *break, rupture, heart (fig.)* ψ 69²¹ + Ez 6⁹ (v. Niph. ad fin.), שְׁבַרָה ψ 147³; *break, rupture, boundary, of sea, ref. to abrupt ending of mainland*; = *quench thirst (frangere sitim)* ψ 104¹¹. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּר Ex 22⁹ + 4 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבַּר Lv 6²¹ + 3 fs. וְיִשְׁבַּר Ec 12⁶, 2 ms. וְיִשְׁבַּר Ez 29⁷, בִּרְ- 32²³, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* וְיִשְׁבַּר Jon 1⁴; *Pt.* נִשְׁבַּר ψ 51¹⁹, fs. נִשְׁבַּרָה v¹⁹, נִשְׁבַּרָה Ez 27³⁴ +, etc.;—*be broken*, of neck 1 S 4¹⁵, bones ψ 34²¹, gate-bars Je 51³⁰, rod (in fig.) Is 14²¹ Je 48¹⁷, idols Ez 6^{4, 6}, horn Dn 8³, cf. v²², arm Jb 31²² (מִקְנֵה), and (in metaph.) Je 48²⁵ Jb 38¹⁵ ψ 37¹⁷, cf. Ez 30²², bough Ez 31¹² Is 27¹¹, cf. (fig.) of wickedness, like a tree Jb 24²⁰, other things ψ 37¹⁵ Je 50²³ Ez 29⁷ ψ 124⁷; cisterns Je 2¹³ (id.), pottery Lv 6²¹ 15¹² (P), Ec 12⁶ (in fig.); = *be maimed, crippled (have limb broken)*, of animal Ex 22^{9, 13} (E), and (fig.) Ez 34^{4, 16} Zc 11¹⁶, so (fig. of men stumbling) Is 8¹⁵ 28¹³; *be wrecked*, of ships 1 K 22⁴⁹ (rd. Qr נִשְׁבַּרָה), || 2 Ch 20³⁷, Jon 1⁴, metaph. of Tyre Ez 27³⁴; fig. *be crushed, destroyed* (pers., warriors, kingdoms, etc.), Je 14¹⁷ 22²⁰ 48⁴ 51⁸ + 10 t.; fig. *be broken*, of heart † Je 23⁹ Is 61¹ ψ 34¹⁹ 51¹⁹, cf. וְיִשְׁבַר v¹⁹.—Ez 6⁹ rd. prob. וְיִשְׁבַּרָה (We Sm Berthol Toy Krae); Co נִשְׁבַּרָה. **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. שָׁבַר Is 21⁹ +, שָׁבַר Ex 9²⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבַּר ψ 46¹⁰ +, 2 mpl. וְיִשְׁבַּרָה Ex 34¹³, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁבַר Ex 23²⁴; *Pt.*

מִשְׁבֵּר 1 K 19¹¹;—*shatter, break*, tablets Ex 32¹⁹ (E), 34¹ (J), Dt 9¹⁷ 10²; מַצְבֹּחַ Ex 23²⁴ (E; + Inf. abs.), 34¹³ (J) + 7 t.; images 2 K 11¹⁸ + 3 t.; bronze sea, etc., 2 K 25¹³ = Je 52¹⁷; horns Dn 8⁷; jaws Jb 29¹⁷ (in fig.); of hail *shattering* trees Ex 9²⁵ (J), cf. 1 K 19¹¹; elsewhere subj. אֵי, *shattering* gate-bars, etc., weapons Is 45² 38¹³ La 2⁹ 3⁴ ψ 46¹⁰ 76⁴ 107¹⁶, trees 29⁵ 105³³, heads of הַצְּיָנִים 74¹³; *wrecking* ships 48⁸. †**Hiph.** *cause to break out*, i.e. *bring to the birth*, *Impf.* 1 s. וְלֹא אֹלֵיךְ Is 66⁹ (א' subj.; cf. מִשְׁבֵּר infr.). †**Hoph.** *be broken, shattered* (in heart), *Pf.* 1 s. עַל־יָבֵב הַשֶּׁפֶרֶתִי Je 8²¹.

†**I.** שָׁבַר, שִׁבְרָה **n.m.** ^{Je 4.5} *breaking, fracture, crushing, breach, crash*;—abs. שִׁבְרָה Is 51¹⁹ +, שָׁבַר La 3¹⁷ Pr 17¹⁹, *estr.* שִׁבְרָה Is 1²³ +, שִׁבְרָה Am 6⁶ +; sf. שִׁבְרֵי Je 10¹⁹, etc.; pl. שִׁבְרִים Jos 7⁵ Jb 41¹⁷ (dub., v. infr.), sf. שִׁבְרֵיהָ ψ 60⁴;—**1.** *breaking of pottery* Is 30¹⁴, *fracture of member, limb* Lv 21¹⁹ 24²⁰ (H), esp. fig. of *people personif.* ש' יֹסֵף Am 6⁶, cf. Is 30²⁶ (|| מַחֲנֵן מַכְתוֹ ||), Je 8²¹ 10¹⁹ 14¹⁷ 30¹² (|| מַכְהָב ||), v¹⁵ (|| מַכְהָב ||), La 2¹¹ 3⁴⁸ 4¹⁰, also (c. *acc.* רפא, heal) Je 6¹⁴ 8¹¹ La 2¹³ ψ 60⁴, cf. Na 3¹⁹; of sinners Is 1²³; *shattering, crushing, of wall* (in fig.) Is 30¹³; ש' נָדוּל (|| רָעָה ||) Je 4⁶ 6¹, ש' עַל־אֵשׁ 4²⁰, ש' עַל־אֵשׁ Is 59⁷ 60¹⁸ Je 48³, cf. Is 51¹⁹; ש' הַשָּׂאֵת הַיָּהוּה La 3¹⁷; וְעָקַת ש' Is 15⁵, cf. Je 48³; of individ. Pr 16¹⁸ 17¹⁹ 18¹²; fig., ש' רִיחַ *crushing of spirit*, cf. Pr 15⁴; so (רִיחַ om.) מִשְׁבְּרִים Jb 41¹⁷ *from terror*, Di De, cf. Bi, but dub.; Buhl Bu conj. ים, מִשְׁבְּרֵי ים, מִשְׁבְּרֵי יַבְרִים, Du מִשְׁבְּרִים **2.** *crashing*, זַרְפָּה 1¹⁰ (|| קוֹל יַעֲקֹבָה ||), Je 50²² (|| קוֹל יַעֲקֹבָה ||), 51⁵⁴ (|| קוֹל יַעֲקֹבָה ||). **3.** *breaking of a dream*, i.e. its interpretation (*solution of mystery*) Ju 7¹⁵ (cf. GFM). **4.** *the quarries*, as n.pr.loc., מְסָבָרִים (> Ⓞ Ⓢ Ⓣ הַשִּׁבְרִים).—שִׁבְרֵי Ez 32⁹, read שִׁבְרֵי Ⓞ Co Sta Berthol Krae (not Toy).

†**II.** שִׁבְרָה **n.pr.m.** a Calebite 1 Ch 2⁴⁸; Σαβερ, Α Σαβερ, Ⓞ Ⓢ Σαβερ.

שָׁבַר Lv 22²² v. √ Qal.

† שִׁבְרוֹן **n.** [m.] *breaking, crushing*;—fig.; cstr. שִׁבְרוֹן מַתְנִים Ez 21¹¹ (*emotional distress*; || מַרְיָהוּ ||, read שִׁבְרָה also (for MT שִׁבְרוֹן) 23³³ Co Berthol Krae; *crushing of opponents* Je 17¹⁸).

† מִשְׁבֵּר **n.** [m.] *place of breach*, i.e. *mouth of womb*;—בְּאֵן לִרְהָבָה 2 K 19³ = Is 37³ (fig. of *helplessness*); cstr. מִשְׁבֵּר בְּנִים Ho 13¹³ (fig. of *opportunity*).

† [מִשְׁבֵּר] **n.** [m.] *breaker, of sea*;—pl. cstr. מִשְׁבְּרֵי־יָם ψ 93⁴ (|| קְלוֹת פִּיִּם רַבִּים ||; in comp. of אֵל's majesty); fig. of calamities, מִשְׁבְּרֵי־מָוֶת 2 S 22⁶ (מִשְׁבְּרֵי־מָוֶת in || ψ 18⁶); as sent by אֵל, מִשְׁבְּרֵי־יָם ψ 88⁸, וְגִלְגָּדִי מִי 42⁸ Jon 2⁴.—Jb 41¹⁷ v. I. שִׁבְרָה.

†**III.** שִׁבְרָה **n.** [m.] *corn, grain, as food stuff* (perh. *broken*, i.e. *threshed*, Hoffin ^{zaw III (1883), 122} SS Siegf ^{Ne 10, 32}; > Kö ^{ll. 1. 19 n} *breaking out*, i.e. *sprouting* (as chief fruit of soil); hence NH *price of corn*);—ש' abs. Gn 42¹ +; cstr. v¹⁹; sf. שִׁבְרֵי v²⁶, שִׁבְרֵי 44²;—*corn, grain* 42^{1,2,19,26} 43² 44² 47¹⁴ (acc. cogn.), Am 8⁵ (*id.*); so perh. (for שִׁבְרָה) Gn 42³ Lag ^{BN 230}; פְּלִישִׁי Ne 10³² *all kinds of grain*.

† [שִׁבְרָה] **vb. denom.** *buy grain*;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. הַשִּׁבְרוּ Dt 2⁶, 1 pl. נִשְׁבְּרָה Gn 43⁴; *Inv. mpl.* לְשִׁבְרֵי 42² +; *Inf. cstr.* לְשִׁבְרֵי v³ +, לְשִׁבְרֵי v⁷ +; *Pt. mpl.* שֹׁבְרִים 47¹⁴;—*buy grain for food* Gn 41⁵⁷ (v⁵⁶ v. **Hiph.**), 42² (שִׁבְרָה in v⁸), v⁵; c. acc. אֶבְלָה v^{7,10} 43^{2,4,20,22} 44²⁵ Dt 2⁶ (pers.); c. acc. בָּר Gn 42³, שִׁבְרָה 47¹⁴; fig. Is 55¹, c. acc. וְהִחֲלֵב v¹. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. מִשְׁבְּרִי Am 8⁶, etc.; *Pt.* מִשְׁבְּרִי Gn 42⁶ Pr 11²⁶;—*sell grain* (prop. *cause to buy grain*), c. ל pers. Gn 42⁶ + v³⁶ (read וַיִּשְׁבֵּר for MT וַיִּשְׁבֵּר Ol Di Gunk), c. acc. שִׁבְרָה Am 8⁶, מִכַּל בָּר v⁶, cf. Pr 11²⁶; c. sf. pers. + acc. ב + אֶבְלָה pret. Dt 2²⁸.

שָׁבַת **vb.** *cease, desist, rest* (As. šabātu, prob. *cease, be completed* Dl ^{wb} Zim ^{KAT 3. 593} (Jen ^{zA IV (1889), 271 f.} is sceptical); Ar. سَبَت *cut off, interrupt*; NH has שָׁבַת *neglect*, etc., Aram. שְׁבַתָּה *cost of neglect*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁבַת Gn 2³ +; 3 pl. שָׁבְתוּ La 5¹⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. לִשְׁבֹּת Ho 7⁴; הַשְׁבַּת Pr 22¹⁰ + 2 t.; 3 fs. הַשְׁבַּת Lv 26³⁵, הַשְׁבַּת v³⁴ Ne 6³ +, etc.;—**1.** *cease*: (abs. 13 t.) of seasons Gn 8²² (J); manna Jos 5¹² (P), etc., Is 14^{4,4} Ne 6³ +; c. מָן Ho 7⁴ + 3 t. **2.** *desist from labour, rest*: a. c. מָן (of God) Gn 2^{3,3} (P). b. מָן om., 2 temp. Ez 23¹² (E), 16³⁰ 34²¹ (J), 31¹⁷ (P); 3 fs. מָן בְּהַרְשֵׁי בְּבֹקְרֵי שָׁ 34²¹ (J); i.e., even in these busy seasons). c. land in 7th year Lv 26^{34,35,35} (H), 2 Ch 36²¹.—Lv 23³² 25² v. [שָׁבַת] **vb. denom.** *infr.* † **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. לִשְׁבַת Is 17³ + 2 t.; pl. לִשְׁבַתוּ Ez 6⁶;—*cease*: abs. Ez 6⁶ 30¹³ 33²³; c. מָן Is 17³. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הַשְׁבַּת Ru 4¹⁴ +; 2 ms. הַשְׁבַּתָּה ψ 89⁴⁵ 110¹¹⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הַשְׁבַּת Pr 18¹⁸ Dn 9²⁷; וַיִּשְׁבַּת 2 K 23¹¹ 2 Ch 16⁶, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׁבַּתָּה ψ 83, לִשְׁבַתָּה Am 8⁴ (Ges^{183a}); *Inv. mpl.* מִשְׁבַּתוּ Is 30¹¹; *Pt.* מִשְׁבַּתָּה Je 16⁹

ψ 46¹⁰; — 1. *cause to cease, put an end to*: c. acc. mirth Ho 2¹³, work 2 Ch 16⁵ Ne 4⁶; sacrifice Dn 9²⁷; war ψ 46¹⁰, cf. Is 13¹¹ Ez 7²⁴ Pr 18¹⁸ + 6 t., + קול פשוטו מן, cf. 48³³. 2. = *exterminate, destroy*: c. acc. 2 K 23^{3,11} Am 8¹ (Now conj. העשקים), Ho 1⁴ ψ 8³ 119¹¹⁹; c. acc. + מן, Je 36²⁹, הָרָצוּן מן Lv 26⁶ (H), Ez 34²³; אֱלִילִים 30¹³ Dt 32²⁶. 3. *cause to desist from*: c. מן Ez 16⁴¹ 34¹⁰ Ex 5⁵ (E=give rest from); לְבַלְתִּי inf. Jos 22²⁵ (P). 4. *remove* (= הִסִיר; מן): c. מן Ez 23^{27,45} ψ 89⁴⁵ (txt. dub.: rd. הַשְׁבֵּתוּ [3] ⊗ Dn; מַטֵּה הָרֹד; Herz Che, v. also sub הַיָּהָר); leaven מבתים Ex 12¹⁵ (P); הַשֵּׁ אֶחָדִק יִשְׂרָאֵל מִפְּנֵינִי Is 30¹¹. 5. *cause to fail, let be lacking*: salt מַעַל מִנְהַתֵּךְ Lv 2¹² (P); acc. pers. + ל pers. Je 48³⁵ Ru 4¹⁴.

† II. שְׁבַת n.f. *cessation* (dub.) Pr 20³ (c. מְרִיב, ⊗ ἀποστρέφεισθαι = שָׁב); שְׁבַתוֹ Ex 21¹⁹ i.e. from work = his loss of time (but Di i. שְׁבַת, p. 443 f.). — Is 30⁷ perh. = a sitting still (in-dolently) ✓ יִשְׁבּ, but prob. crpt., v. Dn Che al.

שְׁבַת n.f. Ex 31.14+ and m. 15.06, 2.6 (under infl. of יום in freq. הַיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי, Albr^{ZA W 2v1} (1896). 47) Sabbath (= שַׁבַּת + ה; NH שְׁבַת, Aram. שְׁבַתָּא, מְשַׁבָּת; perh. As. šabattum (|| um nuh libbi, day of rest of heart (i.e. propitiation) [of deity]: only in lex. tablets); cf. Lotz ^{Quaest. de hist. Sabbati, 1883} Jen ZA iv (1889), 274 ff. (doubts connexion of As. word with Heb. Sabbath) Id S. S. Times, Jan. 16, 1892, 35 f. Muss-Arn JBL xi (1892), 93 Schwally ^{Idiot. 127}; v. (more recently) Jastr ^{Am. J. Theol. II (1898), 332 ff.} Toy ^{TSL xviii (1899), 190 ff.} Dr ^{Hast. DE SABBATH (1902)} Zim ^{KAT 3. 592 ff.; ZMG 1904, 199 ff.} [15th day of month so called] 458 ff.; — abs. ש' Ex 16²⁵ + 64 t.; estr. שְׁבַת v²³ + 10 t.; sf. שְׁבַתוֹ Nu 28¹⁰ + 3 t. sf.; pl. שְׁבַתוֹת Lv 23¹⁵ + 7 t.; estr. שְׁבַתוֹ v³⁸ 2^{5,8,8}; sf. שְׁבַתוֹתֵי Is 56⁴ +, etc.; — 1. *sabbath*: a. primitive ליהוה ש' Ex 16²⁵ (J), 20¹⁰ = Dt 5¹⁴ (ten words) Lv 23³ (P); הַשֵּׁ Ec 16²⁹ (J); בְּיוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי ש' Ex 16²⁶ (J); on seventh day הַשְּׁבִיעִי ש' 20^{8,11} = Dt 5^{12,15} (ten words), so throughout; Ex 31¹⁵ + 3 t. P, Je 17²¹ Ez 46⁴ Ne 10³² + 9 t., + (|| new moon) Is 1¹³ Ez 46¹ 2 K 4²³ Am 8⁵, cf. Is 66^{23,23}, also מועד הַשֵּׁ חַג מוֹעֵד Ho 2¹³; time of change of watch in temple 2 K 11^{5,7,9,9} = 2 Ch 23^{4,8,8}; מִיֶּסֶד הַשֵּׁ (in temple) 2 K 16¹⁸; orig. observed simply by *abstinence from labour* Ex 20^{9,10} = Dt 5¹²⁻¹⁴, Ex 23¹² (E), 34²¹ (J; Br ^{Hex. 191-195}). b. Deut. reason for day is deliverance fr. Egypt Dt 5¹⁵, hence its consecration, לְקַדְּשׁוֹ v¹² = Ex 20⁸; הַשֵּׁ Je 17^{22,24,27} (esp. no load carried), Ez 20²⁰ 44²⁴. c. intensified by antith. ש' הַלֵּל

Ez 20¹³ + 5 t. Ez, cf. Ne 13¹⁸. Phrases in H: ש' שָׁמַר (ה) Lv 19^{3,30} 26², then P Ex 31^{13,14,16}; cf. Is 56^{2,4,6}; יוֹם קָדְשִׁי, יוֹם קָדְשִׁי, יוֹם קָדְשִׁי, 58^{13,13} (c. בכר). H also מִפְּתוּחַ הַשֵּׁ Lv 26³⁹; מִפְּתוּחַ הַשֵּׁ 23^{11,15,16}; שְׁבַתוֹתֵי 19^{3,30} 26² Is 56⁴, Ez 20¹² 22²⁶, + 8 t. Ez; || מוֹעֵד La 2⁶. d. P gives as basis God's resting Ex 20¹¹ 31¹⁷; ש' שְׁבַתוֹת Lv 23³³; ש' קָדְשׁ ליהוה Ex 16²³, cf. Ne 9¹⁴, ש' שְׁבַתוֹת Ex 31¹⁶ 35² Lv 23³; ש' עֲשֵׂה הַשֵּׁ Ex 31¹⁶, בְּשַׁבְּתוֹ, עֲשֵׂה הַשֵּׁ Nu 28¹⁰, cf. Is 66²³; הַשֵּׁ בְּיוֹם הַשֵּׁ Lv 24⁸ on every sabbath, abbr. שְׁבַת שְׁבַת 1 Ch 9³², לְשַׁבְּתוֹת, || מוֹעֵדִים + הַיָּדְשִׁים 23³¹ + 3 t. Chr, Nero³⁴ (ל om. by error); work punished by stoning Nu 15^{32,36}; trade prohib. Ne 10³² 13¹⁵⁻²¹. 2. *day of atonement* is a שְׁבַת שְׁבַתוֹת Lv 16³¹ 23³² (P), cf. שְׁבַת שְׁבַת v³² (P). 3. *sabbath year*, שְׁבַת שְׁבַתוֹת Lv 25⁴ (H); שְׁבַת ליהוה v^{2,4} (H); רְצַה (האריון) שְׁבַתוֹתֵי 26^{34,34,43} (H), 2 Ch 36²¹. 4. = *week* (1): שְׁבַת שְׁבַתוֹת Lv 23¹⁵ (H), seven sabbaths or weeks; שְׁבַת שְׁבַתוֹת (ה) שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר 25^{8,8} (H) seven sabbaths or weeks (of years), uncertain (v. Mk 16^{2,9} Lk 18¹² Mt 28¹, cf. J Aram. usage); poss. שְׁבַת Is 66²³ = *week* (Du). 5. *sabbath year* שְׁבַת הָאָרְיוֹן Lv 25⁶ (H) = *produce* in sabbath year (growing of itself).

† [שְׁבַת] vb. *denom.* keep, observe (sabbath); — Qal, c. acc. cogn.; Pf. 3 fs. שְׁבַתְהָ הָאָרְיוֹן מִעֲרֹב עֲרֹבְתָהּ מִיָּמֵי לֵי שְׁבַת Lv 25²; 2 mpl. עֲרֹבְתָהּ הַשְּׁבַתוֹת מִיָּמֵי לֵי שְׁבַתוֹת 23³² (P).

† שְׁבַתוֹת n.m. *sabbath observance, sabbatism*; — ש' Ex 16²³ + 10 t. P; usu. phrase שְׁבַתוֹת שְׁבַתוֹת sabbath of sabbatic observance; — 1. of weekly sabbath Ex 31¹⁵ 35² Lv 23³ Ex 16²³ (שְׁבַתוֹת שְׁבַתוֹת, prob. transp.). 2. day of atonement Lv 16³¹ 23³². 3. sabbatical year Lv 25⁴, cf. שְׁנַת שְׁבַתוֹת v⁵. 4. ש' alone of feast of trumpets Lv 23²⁴, and of first and eighth days of feast of tabernacles v^{39,39}.

† שְׁבַתִּי n.pr. *Levite*; — Ezr 10¹⁵ Ne 8⁷ 11¹⁶; σαβ(β)αθαι, etc.

† [מִשְׁבַּת] n. [m.] *cessation, annihilation*; — pl. sf. מִשְׁבַּתוֹת La 1⁷ (⊗ ἐν κατοικεσίᾳ αὐτῆς; על-שְׁבַתוֹתָהּ; Marti ^{LCS 1895, Mar. 2, 282} על-שְׁבַתוֹתָהּ her captivity).

שְׁבַת v. שְׁבַת.

† [שָׁגַג] vb. *go astray, commit sin or error* (|| שָׁגַג, שָׁגַג); — Qal Pf. שָׁגַג Lv 5¹⁵; Pt. שָׁגַג Jb 12¹⁶ ψ 119⁶⁷; f. שָׁגַגְתָּ Nu 15²⁸; — 1. *err, mentally* Jb 12¹⁶. 2. *sin ignorantly, inad-*

vertently, Lv 5¹⁸ Nu 15²⁴ (P), cf. ψ 119⁶⁷.—בִּשְׁגָם Gn 6³ perhaps *Inf. cstr. sf., by reason of their going astray*, v. Ges^{167p} Ew Dr al.; >Vrss for that he also is flesh. אֲבִישָׁנָה, v. p. 4^b.

† שגגה n.f. sin of error, inadvertence;—abs. ש' Nu 15²⁵ +; sf. שגגתו Lv 5¹⁸; שגגתם Nu 15²⁵;—*error* (opp. sins of intention, or פְּגַם) only P Ec: Nu 15²⁵ = Ec 5⁵, cf. Ec 10⁶; ש' על Lv 5¹⁸ Nu 15²⁵; בִּשְׁגָה Lv 4^{22.27} 5¹⁵ Nu 15^{27.28} + (vb. om.) v²⁶; עֲשֵׂה בִשְׁגָה Lv 4²² Nu 15²⁹ + (לְשׁוֹן) v²⁴; אֶכֶל קֹדֶשׁ בִּשְׁגָה Lv 22¹⁴; מִצְדָּה נִפְשׁוֹת בִּשְׁגָה of unintended killing Nu 35^{11.15} = Jos 20^{3.9} (|| in D בְּבִלְיַדְעָה).—I S 14²⁴ v. טנה.

שגיון v. p. 993^b.

† [שגה] vb. go astray, err (Aram. שגא id.);—**Qal** Pf. I s. שגית Jb 6²⁴ 19⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. ישגה Pr 5²³, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שגות 19²⁷; *Pt.* שגה Ez 45²⁰ Pr 20¹, etc.;—**1.** *err, stray*, of flock Ez 34⁶ (fig.). **2.** *swerve, meander, reel or roll*, in drunkenness, כ of drink Is 28^{7.7}; = *be intoxicated*, Pr 20¹; so with (ב) love 5^{19.20}; = *be intoxicated*, Pr 20¹; with (ב) love 5^{19.20}; ש' בְּרָצָה Is 28⁷. **3.** *go astray, morally*, I S 26²¹ Pr 5²³ Jb 6²⁴ 19⁴, + I S 14²⁴ (rdg. שגגה ש' Th We Dr Now (after Ⓞ; otherwise Bu HPS); c. מן, of א's commands ψ 119^{21.18}, מן of words of knowledge Pr 19²⁷. **4.** *specif. commit sin of ignorance, inadvertence* Lv 4¹³ Nu 15²² (P) Ez 45²⁰ (cf. שגג). **Hiph.** *lead astray*: **1.** lit., *Pt.* מִשְׁגָּה Dt 27¹⁸ (בְּרָצָה). **2.** *astray* mentally = *mistled* Jb 12¹⁶. **3.** *morally, Pt.* Pr 28¹⁰ (בְּרָצָה גַע); *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תשגיני, c. מן of God's commands ψ 119¹⁰; + perhaps Jb 12²¹ *leadeth nations astray* (ⓄⓄ, i.e. וַיִּשְׁגְּמוּם וַיִּשְׁגְּמוּם).

† שגיואה Kō^{11.1.107} n.f. error;—pl. abs. שגיואות ψ 19¹³; read שגגות ?

† מִשְׁגָּה n.m. mistake Gn 43¹² (J).

† שגה (שגא van d. H.) n.pr.m. father of a hero of David I Ch 11³⁴.—B Σωλα, A Σαγη, ⓄL Σαμαα.

† [שגה] vb. **Hiph.** gaze (NH id., Eccles 40²⁹ 50⁵; late Rabb. השגחה = *providence* (from ψ 33¹⁴); Jaram. שגח gaze, consider);—c. אלה pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. השגית ψ 33¹⁴ (of א; מן loc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יהבגוני Is 14¹⁶ *they that see thee, at thee shall they gaze* (|| יהבגוני; cf. משהני על שלחן Eccles 40²⁹); abs.: *Pt.* משגיח Ct 2⁹ (c. מן from (the outside of) the windows).

† שגיון doubtful word, ψ 7¹ (title), Ew De al. from √ שנה go astray, reel, i.e. wild, passionate song, with rapid changes of rhythm; cf. Lag BN 201^f. who cp. שגעון, √ שגעו; Ⓞ ψαλαμός, rd. prob. מןמור; pl. שגיונות Hb 3¹ (title), rd. נגינות, so Ⓞ.

† [שגל] vb. violate, ravish (Mass. think verb obscene, and subst. שגל);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. ישגלנה Dt 28³⁰ Kt (Qr ישגבנה). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תשגלנה Is 13¹⁶ Zc 14² *women shall be ravished* (both Kt; Qr תשגבנה). **Pu.** < **Qal pass.** (Ges^{192e}) *Pf.* 2 fs. לא שגלתה Je 3² *where hast thou not been ravished?* (Qr שגבתה).

† שגל n.f. (queen-)consort Ne 2⁸ ψ 45¹⁰, + perh. Ju 5³⁰ c. v. שגל (Palm. n.pr.f. שגל Lzb 372 SAC¹¹¹ GACooke³⁰⁹; Thes¹³⁶³ cp. 'queen', orig. 'woman'; but ש' loan-word acc. to Lag BN 51, 153 and not from √ [שגל]).

† [שגע] **Pu.** be mad (Ar. سَجَّعَ coo, of male pigeon, utter long whinny, of camel (cf. Hoffm ZAW III (1883), 99 RS^{JPhII} xiv. 119 f. Goldziher Arab. Philol. I. 59 ff. Lag BN 202); Eth. ዘገገጋ: be mad (n ins., Di¹⁰⁵⁵ Ba^{ES 50}); As. šēḡ, rage, howl; on meaning in Heb. v. esp. We^{Skizzen III. 130});—**Pu.** *Pt.* as adj.: *pred.* יהיית מִשְׁגֵּעַ Dt 28³⁴ *thou shalt be maddened* (מן because of), fig. for driven to despair; מ' of proph., contemptuously Ho 9⁷, פל-איש מ' Je 29²⁶, as subst. 2 K 9¹¹; pl. מִשְׁגָּעִים I S 21¹⁸ *madmen*. **Hithp.** *shew madness; Pt.* אִישׁ מִשְׁתַּעַע I S 21¹⁵; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׁתַּעַע v¹⁶.

† שגעון n.m. madness;—הִקָּה Dt 28²⁸ *smite with madness*, fig. of wild and helpless panic (|| תמהון לִבְבִי, עָרוֹן ||), Zc 12⁴ (|| תמהון ||) בִּשְׁ 2 K 9²⁰ (hyperb.) *madly*.

שגר (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. שגר cast, throw, Ex 13¹² י' drop young; מִסִּית, demisit (rare); cf. Dr^{Dt 7.13}).

† שגור n. [f. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 70] offspring, young of beasts (שגר id. Eccles 40¹⁹; cf. We Skizzen III. 170);—*cstr.* ש' בְּהֵמָה Ex 13¹² (J); ש' בְּהֵמָה precedes; also אֶלְקָיִךְ Dt 7¹³ 28^{4.18.51} (all || צאנך || עֲשֵׂתָרְתָּ צֹאנְךָ).

שָׂר, II. שָׂר breast, v. שרה.

† [שד] n. [m.] appar. demon (loan-word from As. šēdu, a protecting spirit, esp. of bull-colossus, Di^{Pa 153 L}; WB 646 COT^{Dt 32.17} Zim^{KATS. 460 f., 455, 649}; cf. Aram. שִׁדְדָא, ܫܝܕܝܢ demon, and (perh.) Ph.

n.pr. נִשְׂדָּר Nō^{ZMG xiii (1888), 481} Lzb²⁴⁹; orig. √ שׂוּד (=Ar. سَاد rule) acc. to Thes Baud^{J Sem. Rel. I. 130 ff.} D1^{WB} al.; > Ar. سَعَد (III, IV aid), Hom^{ZMG xlv1 (1892), 529}, against this Zim^{1.c}); — יִבְחֶה לְיִשְׂרָאֵל לֹא אֵלֶּה; Dt 32¹⁷ (cf. Dr), ψ 106³⁷ (human sacrifice).

י. שׂוּד v. שׂוּד.

[שׂוּד] **vb.** deal violently with, despoil,

devastate, ruin (NH *id.*, Niph.; Ar. سَد stop up, obstruct, arrest, make firm; Eth. ሰደደ: expel; As. šadādu is draw, drag); — **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. consec. וְשָׂדוּ Ez 32¹²; sf. שׂוּדְיָי ψ 17⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. לְשָׂדוּ (metapl., cf. Ges⁵⁷⁴ Bae) ψ 91⁶; sf. יִשְׂדֶם (Ges⁵⁷⁶ m) Pr 11³ Qr (Kt Pf. ושדם), וְשָׂדוּ Je 5⁶; **Imv. mpl.** שׂוּדוּ (Ges⁵⁷⁶ cc) 49²⁸; **Inf. abs.** שׂוּדוּ Mi 2⁴; cstr. לְשָׂדוּ Je 47⁴ (Ges⁵⁴⁵ ε), cf. also שׂוּד Ho 10¹⁴; **Pt. act.** תִּשְׂדֶה Je 6²⁶ +, etc.; **pass.** שׂוּדוּ Ju 5²⁷ +, f. שׂוּדְרָה ψ 137⁸; — **violently destroy, pers.**, =slay Ju 5²⁷ (pass.), Je 5⁶ (wolf subj.; || הַכָּה ||); acc. Philistines 47⁴ (|| הַכְרִיתוּ ||), v⁴ (subj. אִי) =devastate, acc. בְּכָל (subj. אִי) Je 51⁵⁵; cf. ψ 137⁸ (rd. prob. הַשְׂדֶה We Du, cf. Ew Hi הַשְׂדֶה v. Kö^{11.194}); **impf.** וְשָׂדוּ עַד יָמֵינוּ מִצְרַיִם; Ez 32¹² (|| וְשָׂדוּ ||), cf. Ho 10¹⁴ אֶת־מְרִיעֵתָם Je 25³⁶ (subj. אִי), abs. Is 21² (|| בָּנֶה ||), 33¹ (on use of pt. v. Ges⁵¹²⁰ b), pass. v¹ (|| בָּנֶה ||) Je 4³⁰ (Gf Ba^{NB 179}, but dub.; < Du שׂוּדְרָה); =despoil, acc. pers. Je 49²⁸; =bring pers. to ruin Mi 2⁴ (Inf. abs. + Niph. q.v.), Pr 11³; weaker, assail ψ 17⁹; elsewhere **Pt. act.** as subst. devastator (despoiler?): of national foes Is 16⁴ 21² 33¹ Je 6²⁶ + 8 t. Je; personal foe Jb 15²¹; representing wicked in gen. 12⁶ (מְרִיעֵנוּ אֵל ||) (מְרִיעֵנוּ אֵל ||) (Ges⁵⁷⁴ u Kö^{1.342} f.) we are utterly ruined. † **Pi.** **Impf.** 2 ms. אֶל־חַשְׂדָּו רָבְצוּ Pr 24¹⁵ assault not his dwelling-place (|| אֶל־חַשְׂדָּו ||); **Pt.** as subst. מְשַׂדֵּר־אָב Pr 19⁶ he who assaults, maltreats (his) father (|| יִבְרִיחַ אִם ||). † **Pu.** **Pf.** 3 ms. שׂוּדָה Is 15¹ +, 3 fs. שׂוּדְרָה Je 4²⁰ +, שׂוּדְרָה Na 3⁷ (Ges⁵⁹² q), etc.; — be devastated, of city Is 15^{1.1} 23¹ Je 48¹ 49³ Na 3⁷, country or nation Je 4²⁰, cf. v¹³ 9¹⁶ 48^{15.20} 49¹⁰, dwellings (אָהֳל) Je 4²⁰ 10²⁰, trees Zc 11² (del. Sta^{ZAW 1 (1881), 25}), cf. v³⁰, strength of ships Is 23¹⁴, field (by drought) Jo 1¹⁰, crop v¹⁰. † **Pō** **el** violently destroy: **Impf.** 3 ms. שׂוּדוּ (or **Qal pass. Impf.**? cf. Ges⁵⁸³ u) be devastated: 3 ms. פָּל־מִבְצָרֶיךָ יִשְׂדֶה Ho 10¹⁴ (of Ephr., < We pl. וישדו); 2 ms. הַשְׂדֶה Is 33¹ (subj. שׂוּדָה, v. **Qal**).

† **v. infr.** שׂוּד (v. infr.) **n.m.** violence, havoc, devastation, ruin; — שׂוּ abs. Ho 7¹³ +; cstr. Is 22⁴ +; — **1.** violence, havoc, as social sin: הָקָם זָבֹב Am 3¹⁰ Je 6⁷ 20⁸ Ez 45⁹ וְחַיָּי Hb 1³, זָבֹב שׂוּ Ho 12² (l. וְשָׂדָה, Ⓞ We Marti al.), שׂוּ Is 59⁷ 60¹⁸ Pr 24² (|| עָקָל ||) וְשָׂדָה Pr 21⁷; c. genit. obj. שׂוּ עֵינַיִם ψ 12⁶. **2.** devastation, ruin, for nation Ho 7¹³, בָּשָׂדָה שׂוּדָה Is 13⁶ (sim. of אִי יוֹם) = Jo 1¹⁵, Is 16⁴ (Lo Gr Che¹¹ Marti שׂוּדָה ||; רָמַס), 22⁴, וְשָׂדָה, 51¹⁹ Je 48³; more gen. Am 5^{9.9}; for individ. Jb 5²¹ (van d. H. שׂוּד), v²²; for beasts Hb 2¹⁷ (|| הַחַמְס לְבָנָו ||). — Ho 10¹⁴ v. שׂוּד **Inf.** — (הַלְכֵנוּ) מִשׂוּד Ho 9⁶ read אֲשֶׁר We Now Marti. — **v.** שׂוּדָה, v. שׂוּדָה.

† **v. infr.** אֲשֶׁר־וּד v.p. 78; > here, Thes al.

שׂוּדָה (√ of foll.; Ar. مَدَى moisten, مَدَى breast; Aram. pl. תְּרִינָא, תְּרִינָא breasts; cf. Lag^{BN 171}; Heb. n. orig. *שְׂדָה Ba^{NB 9}, cf. Id.^{ZMG xli (1887), 637}).

† [שׂוּדָה] **n.m.** Ho^{9.14} female breast; — abs. שׂוּדָה La 4³; elsewhere du. שׂוּדָה Ho 9¹⁴ +, cstr. שׂוּדָה Ez 23²¹ +, sf. שׂוּדָה Ct 1¹³ 8¹⁰, שׂוּדָה 4⁵ +, etc.; — **breast:** **1.** of woman Ho 2⁴ Ez 16⁷ 23^{3.21} (שׂוּדָה) (> del. Ⓞ Codd. Co; — all these of personif. people), Ct 1¹³ 4⁵ 7^{4.5.9} 8^{3.10}; of mother ψ 22¹⁰, c. שׂוּדָה suck Ct 8³ Jb 3¹² Jo 2¹⁶; Ho 9¹⁴ (v. [צִמְקָה]); עֲתִיבִי מִשׂוּדָה Is 28⁹ i.e. those already weaned, mature (|| מְמַלְלֵי מִחֶלֶב ||) — Is 32¹² v. [סַפְדָה]. **2.** of animal La 4³. **3.** both human and animal, מִשׂוּדָה בְּרִבּוֹת שׂוּדָה Gn 49²⁶ (poem in J).

† **v. infr.** שׂוּדָה **n.m.** id. (cf. the rare Arab. مَدَى, Lane³³³ Ba^{ZMG xli.637}); — שׂוּ abs., of mother Jb 24⁹; cstr. (fig., c. יִנְנָה): שׂוּ מְלָכִים Is 60¹⁶ שׂוּ תִנְחֻמֶיהָ, 66¹¹, i.e. the consolations of Jerusalem.

† **v. infr.** שׂוּדָה **n.pr.m.** in Reuben (read prob. שׂוּדָה is flame, v. Nō^{ZMG xv (1880), 309} Ne^{Eg. 46} Gray^{Prop. N. 169, 197}); — only in שׂוּדָה בְּנֵי־שׂוּדָה Nu 1⁵ 2¹⁰ 30³⁵ 10¹⁸ (all P); Σεδιουρ.

† **v. infr.** שׂוּדָה **n.f.** mng. unknown; — only s. et pl. תִּעֲנַנּוֹת שׂוּדָה Ec 2⁸, apparently appos. of שׂוּדָה (Ⓞ οἰνοχόου καὶ οἰνοχόας, i.e. שׂוּדָה וְשׂוּדָה, from Aram. שׂוּדָה pour out [but not spec. of wine]; Aq. κελύκτιον καὶ κελύκτια (cf. B), prob. fr. same √; D1^{ProL. 97} Kö^{11.1.161} Wildeb Siegf ep. As. šadādu, love (Siegf 'Haremsperlen'), but this word lacks evidence; poss. שׂוּדָה וְשׂוּדָה, v. i. שׂוּדָה).

† **v. infr.** שׂוּדָה **n.m. dei** (etym. dub. (1) Aq Sym Theod ikavós; Rabb זַי + שׂוּ (self-)sufficient, no moderns. (2) =almighty, √ שׂוּדָה + י = Thes De

Di Sta, or \checkmark שרה=שרד, n. intens. Ew¹²⁵⁰, but שרד (q. v.) is *deal violently* not simply *mightily*; cf. Θ παντοκράτωρ 14 (15) t. (but in Pent. אל ט is δ Θεός μου, σου, etc.), W mostly *omnipotens*. (3) < conject. for orig. שרד (v. שר) *my sovereign lord*, || בעלי נרני Nö^{8BA 1880, 775; ZMG xii (1888), 481; Hoffm Ph. Inscr. 53}; used of foreign deities (Dt 32¹⁷), and so discredited (cf. בעל).—> other conj., e. g. RS^{OTJC, 424} \checkmark שרה pour forth (God as rain-giver); D1 Pr^{96 24} As. šadū, *high, ilu šadū'a*, Che Comm. Is II. 148, or šadū, *mountain*, also in n. pr., v. further Dr^{Gn 404 2});—**1.** שרני Nu 24^{4, 16} (JE, poem), and so as archaism Ru 1^{20, 21} ψ 68¹⁵ 91¹ Jo 1¹⁵=Is 13⁶, Ez 1²⁴ (del. Co); esp. Jb 5¹⁷ + 30 t. Jb (+ 19²³ Ew Di, rdg. (שרן) v. שרני). **2.** שרני Gn 49²⁵ (poem); so read for ש, ארת, v. Sam Θ Saad, Heb. Codd.), and so, as archaism, divine name of patriarchs in P, Gn 17¹ 28³ 35¹¹ 48³ Ex 6³, Gn 43¹⁴ (R^F); so Ez 10⁵ (del. Co); but Θ σαδδαι).

שרני Jb 19²³ v. n. p. 192^b supra.

שרם (\checkmark of following; meaning unknown).

† [שריהו] n.f. field;—only pl.: abs. שרמות שרמון) cstr. שרמון) Dt 32²² + 2 t.;—*fields*, as cultivated Dt 32²², also (c. vb. sg.) Is 16⁸ Hb 3¹⁷; as locality 2 K 23⁴, area Je 31⁴⁰.—שרמה Is 37²⁷ v. שרמה.

† [שרר] vb. scorch, blight (NH id.; Niph. Hithp. *be blighted*; JArām. שרר Ithpe. *burn* (up); Ar. سدف iv. *be dark*);—**Qal Pt. pass.** cstr., of ears of grain, שרופת קדים Gn 41⁶ *scorched by a sirocco*, so ק שרפוח v²³, ק שרפ v²⁷ (all E).

† שרפה n.f. blighted or blasted thing;—קמה ל לפני 2 K 19²⁶ *a blasted thing before* (the) *standing grain*, i. e. before maturity (>) שרפה field, as || Is 37²⁷, cf. Di), but improb.; Th prop. שרף הקרים; Kit שרף הקרים; We (and most since) ושרפה: לפני קמה ושרפה (Che: ושרפיים, for ושרפה).

† שרפון n.m. blight, of crops (Lag^{BN 202} Vogelst Landwirtsch. 56);—ש' abs. + ירקון Am 4⁹, cf. Hg 2¹⁷, Dt 28²² 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁶.

† שררה n.pr.m. Bab. name given to תנניה, one of Daniel's comrades Dn 1⁷ (form and mng. dub.); D1 (cf. COT Dr) *Sudur-Aku, command of Aku*; Jen^{Th LZ 1895, 325} thinks Pers. [*Kšātraka]; Kohler^{ZA 1v (1889), 60} conj. מררד, so Wkl^{Altor. Forsch. III. 47. 57} Zim^{EA 2. 396}).

שרש (\checkmark of foll.; Sab. סרה, סת, six Sab Denkm⁹⁰ Hom^{Chrest. 47. 124}; Ar. سادس sixth (assim. of last cons.), سِتَّة, سِتة six; Eth. ስፊት: six; As. sudusu (s!) six-fold, seššu, sixth; cf. also Arām. ששת, ששה, שש six, Nab. שח, Palm. שחא Ldzb³⁸³ SAC¹¹⁸).

ששה n.m. et f. six;—m. שש (c. n.f.) Gn 31⁴¹ + 120 t.; f. ששה (c. n.m.) 30²⁰ + 39 t.; cstr. ששית Ex 23¹² + 30 t. (6 + 10 = 16 are additional);—six (Hex chiefly P): **1.** no other num.: a. bef. n.pl. 75 t.: e.g. שש שנים Ex 21² (E) + 11 t., שש צמות 1 S 17⁴ + 8 t.; שש בראמה + 1 K 6⁶; ששה בנים Gn 30²⁰ (E) + 2 t.; ששית ימים Ex 23¹² (E) + 14 t.; after n. (late) + Ex 28² Jos 15^{59, 62} (all P), 1 Ch 4²⁷ 26¹⁷ Ne 5¹⁸; rarely n. om. Lv 24⁶ (P) + (distrib. 2 S 21²⁰ = 1 Ch 20⁶). **2.** = ordin. ששית שש להקין 2 K 18¹⁰ (Ges¹³⁴⁰). **3.** 16, c. n.f.: שש עשרה, bef. שש גבש Gn 46¹⁸ (P), ששנה 2 K 13¹⁰ + 9 t., שש בנות 2 Ch 13²¹; after ערים Jos 15⁴¹ 19²² (P); c. n.m. ששה עשר, bef. שש ארנים Ex 26²⁵ 36³⁰ (P), also ששה עשר, 1000, Nu 31⁴⁰ + (P); after שש בנים 1 Ch 4²⁷, etc.; = ordin. 16th 1 Ch 24¹⁴ 25²³ +, שש יום 2 Ch 29¹⁷. **4.** 6000 = שש מאות, Gn 7⁶ (P) + 63 t.; 6000 = שש אלפים Nu 34⁴ (P) + 8 t.; שש שש Ju 20¹⁵ + 2 t. **5.** ש' as round no., שש קמח ארש 2 K 13¹⁹, cf. Jb 5¹⁹ Pr 6¹⁶.

ששית m. ששית f. adj. num. ordin. sixth;—היום הששית Gn 1³¹ + 5 t., etc.; ששנה בפניה Lv 25²¹ Ez 8¹, etc.; cstr. ששית הנהין Ez 4¹¹ 6th part of the hin, cf. 45¹³ 46¹⁴; read ש' also 45^{13b} (v. [ששית] infra).

ששים n. indecl. sixty;—bef. n. sg.: city Dt 3⁴ + 4 t., cubit 1 K 6² Ez 40¹⁴, man 2 K 25¹⁹ = Je 52²⁵, day Lv 12⁵, etc.; n.pl. ששית 2 Ch 11²¹, cf. Ct 3⁷; after n.pl. Nu 7^{88, 88, 88} 2 Ch 3³ 11²¹ +; ששית שש 2 Ch 12³; ש' foll. units Gn 5¹⁵ + 12 t.; ש' precedes unit Is 7⁸ + 12 t.; ש' foll. 100 (1000) Ezr 8¹⁰ + 11 t.; precedes Gn 5¹⁹ + 8 t.

† [ששה] vb. Pi. denom. give sixth part of (si vera l.);—Pf. 2 mpl. consec. ששיתם הציפה Ez 45¹³ (+ מן part.), but < read ששית Vrss and mod. (|| ששית v²).—ששית ארנה Ez 39² v. ארנה.

† ששה n.m. Jb 28¹⁶ a gem, identif. dubious, Vrss vary; onyx or chrysoprasus Ri^{HWB 2, 336 f.}, onyx Taylor^{Hast. DB III. 624}, beryl Ridgeway^{Ency. Bib. 545}, malachite Myres^{1b. 4908}, etc.; cf. also Dr Gn 2¹² (\checkmark unknown; perh. loan-word, cf. As. sām̄tu D1^{WB 488});—ש' ארנה Gn 2¹² (J; + הברלה), in land

Havilah; ש' אֲבָנֵי Ex 25⁷ 28⁹ 35^{9,27} 39⁶ (all P), 1 Ch 29²; אֲבָנֵי om. Ez 28¹³, Ex 28³⁰ 39¹³ (both P; all in lists of gems); יָקָר יְקָרֵי Jb 28¹⁸.

† II. שָׂהָ n. pr. m. Levite;—ש' 1 Ch 24²⁷; Iσ(σ)οαμ, Iεσαμ.

ש' Jb 15³¹ Kt, v. שְׂוֹן.

† שָׂוֹן n. pr. m. 1. Calebite 1 Ch 2⁴⁹, Σαου, Σουε. 2. secretary, David's time 2 S 20²³ Qr (Kt שַׂוִּי), Iηουτ, Α Ιουτ, ΘL Σαουα (v. (י) שְׂוִיָה 1).

I. שׁוֹי (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَاءَ (med.) be evil, foul, unseemly; Eth. ሰዳላ: baseness).

† שׁוֹי n. [m.] emptiness, vanity;—ש' abs. Ex 23¹ + 51 t., ש' Jb 15³¹ (Kt);—1. emptiness, nothingness, vanity: ש' תִּשְׁוֶת אֲדָם ψ 60¹³ vain (is) man's deliverance, = 108¹³; ש' לָבֶם 127² it is vain (useless) for you; 89⁴⁸ for (על) what nothingness hast thou created man? cf. ש' יִרְתִּי Jb 7³; ש' הַבְּלִי ψ 31⁷ (idols) = Jon 2⁹, cf. Je 18¹⁵ + Ho 5¹¹ Θ (for יצו); ש' מִנְחַת Is 1¹³ of ineffective offering to 's; ש' נִשָּׂא לַשׁ' Ex 20⁷ take up name of God in vain (to no good purpose) = Dt 5^{11,11}, cf. ψ 24⁴ 139²⁰. [MT lifted up in vain are thy foes, but rd. שְׁמָךְ for עֲרִיד, cf. אֲנִי 1 b (7); al. עֲרִיד, v. II. עָרַר]; ש' הָיָה Ho 12¹² become nothing (We 'ש' עָשָׂה and so 3); ש' רָאָה ψ 119³⁷; adv. לֵשׁ in vain Je 2³⁰ 4³⁰ 6²⁹ 46¹¹; ש' ψ 127^{1,11} Mal 3¹⁴. 2. emptiness of speech, || lying, ש' וְדָבַר פְּזוּב Pr 30⁸; ש' דָּבַר ψ 12³ 41⁷ 144^{8,11} Is 59⁴ Ez 13⁹; ש' אֲלוֹת Ho 10⁴ + 12² Θ We al. (for שָׂר); ש' הִלַּךְ עַם־ש' Jb 31⁵ (|| מְרִמָּה); ש' עָרַד Dt 5¹⁷ (= עָרַד Ex 20¹⁶); cf. ש' שָׁמַע Ex 23¹ (E); of false (empty) prophecy ש' תִּוּוֹן Ez 12²⁴, ש' חוּז La 2¹⁴; v. also Ez 13^{6,7,9,23} 21³⁴ 22²⁸ Jb 35¹⁵ (or empty complaining, sub 1); ש' קָסַם Ez 21²⁸; תְּלַמּוּחַ הַשׁ' Zc 10². 3. of conduct, worthlessness (Buhl sub 1, 2); ש' מְחִי ש' worthless men ψ 26⁴ Jb 11¹¹; worthless motives (in fig.) ש' חֲבָלֵי הַשׁ' Is 5¹⁸; ש' נָפַח 36²⁸ (i.e. sifting out the worthless; al. sieve of (bringing) disappointment); play on meanings in Jb 15^{31,31}, cf. Dr Job, Psalt. 464.

II. שׁוֹי (√ of foll.; prob. || form of שָׂהָ).

† שׁוֹי n. [m.] ravage (?);—pl. sf. שְׂוִיָה ψ 35¹⁷ rescue me from their ravages (si vera l.); Θ κακουρπία; Ol Dy Gr Che Comm. plausibly שְׂוִיָה their roaring, cf. v^{16,17c}; We Du שְׂוִיָה.

† שָׂהָ שׁוֹי n. f. devastation, ruin, waste;—abs. ש' Is 10³ +, שָׂהָ 47¹¹ Zp 1¹⁵ Jb 30⁴

(+ 38²⁷ van d. H. Gi, but v. Baer's n.); cstr. שָׂהָ Pr 3²⁵;—1. devastation, ruin, as coming on pers., Is 10³ 47¹¹ (Babylon personif.), ψ 35^{8a} 63¹⁰; שָׂהָ רִשְׁעִים Pr 3²⁵ (obj. genit.; || פָּחַר); ש' וּמִשָּׂהָ (יום) Zp 1¹⁵; prob. = devastating storm, in sim. Ez 38⁹ (|| עָנָן), Pr 1²⁷ (Qr; Kt שָׂהָ; || מִשָּׂהָ).—ψ 35^{8b} read prob. שְׂוִיָה his pit, Θ We (cf. v⁷). 2. concretely, ruin, waste, of the desert, Jb 30³ (rdg. אֲרִיז for אֲרִיז Ol; otherwise sub 1), ש' וּמִשָּׂהָ 38²⁷ (|| מְרִבָּר v²⁶); = ruins Jb 30¹⁴.

† מִשָּׂהָ מִשָּׂהָ n. f. desolation;—1. sg. only in שָׂהָ וּמִ Zp 1¹⁵ Jb 30³ 38²⁷, v. foregoing; pl. מִשָּׂהָ (rd. מִשָּׂהָ, so Klo Hup-Now Che Comm. Bae Du ψ 74³ ruins (of temple) and 73¹⁸ ruins (of one's life, fig.); but Du here der. fr. נִשָּׂא: deceptions, v. p. 674; yet cf. synonym. שְׂוִיָה v¹⁹).

† [הַשָּׂהָ] n. f. noise (prop. of devastation, storm);—MT only pl. תִּשְׂוֶה abs. city noises Is 22² (of הוֹמִיָה), adv. acc. = (with) shoutings Zc 4⁷; so cstr. תִּשְׂוֶה לֹא יִשְׁמַע (subj. wild ass); תִּשְׂוֶה תִּשְׂוֶה (of thunder); read perh. sg. תִּשְׂוֶה (= תִּשְׂוֶה) Jb 30²² Kt, dissolvest me in (or, into) the roar of the storm (|| make me ride on wind), so Ew Ol De Di Du Bu al.; > תִּשְׂוֶה Qr AV my substance (?), Du מִתְּשָׁה 'ohne Halt' (?).

שוב¹⁰⁵⁸ vb. turn back, return (NH id.; Hiph. in MI^{81,12}; Sab. הָוֵב, הָחָב, esp. requite Os ZMG x1s (1865), 198 SabDenkm No. 20, l. 1 Hom Chrest. 122 CIS^{1v. 81, 1, 9}, etc.; Ar. حَبَّ return, so Aram. הָוֵב, חָב);—Qal⁶⁸⁵ Pf. 3 ms. שָׁב Gn 18³³ +, 3 fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1¹⁵ +, שָׁבָה consec. † Ez 46¹⁷ (Ges¹⁷²⁰, but Co Toy Krae (הִשְׁבָּה), 2 ms. שָׁבָה ψ 85², etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁבָה Ho 11⁵ + oft., שָׁבָה ψ 146⁴ La 3³, juss. שָׁבָה Ju 7³ +, שָׁבָה Gn 26¹⁸ +; 3 fpl. שָׁבָה Ez 16^{55,55}, שָׁבָה תִּשְׁבְּיָה v⁵⁵, etc.; Impv. ms. שָׁבָה Gn 31³ +, שָׁבָה Ex 4¹⁹ 1 K 18⁴³, שָׁבָה Ho 14² +, fpl. שָׁבָה Ru 1^{8,11,12}, etc.; Inf. abs. שָׁבָה Gn 8³ +, cstr. שָׁבָה Ex 4²¹ +, שָׁבָה Jos 2¹⁵ (Ges¹⁷²⁹), etc.; Pt. שָׁבָה Gn 43¹⁸ +, fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1²² +, etc.; pass. cstr. שָׁבָה Mi 2⁸;—turn back, return: 1. turn back, c. מִן loc. Ju 3¹⁹ 8¹³, cf. 7³, c. מִתְּשָׁרֵי pers., i.e. from following 2 S 11¹⁵ 1 K 19²¹ Ru 1¹⁶, fr. pursuing 2 S 2^{26,30} 1 K 22³³ = 2 Ch 18³²; c. מִן of pursuit 1 S 17⁵³ 23²⁸, cf. 2 Ch 11⁴; c. אֲחֵרֵי pers., i.e. so as to follow 1 S 15³¹ 2 S 23¹⁰; turn back in fear, מִן rei Jb 39²² (of horse), לֵב מִשָּׁבִי Pr 30³⁰ (of lion), so abs. (of foes) ψ 6¹¹ 56¹⁰ 70⁴, in shame La 1⁸; turn back and do so and so: Gn 14⁷ Ex 14², cf. Nu 33⁷ (עַל loc., both P), Jos 8²¹ (E), 11¹⁰ (J),

1 Ch 21²⁰, sq. inf. 2 Ch 20²⁷; abs. *turn back* (face about) Ct 7^{11,11} (+ vb.); = be repulsed, defeated ψ 9⁴, 74²¹; fig. *turn back*, viz. from a promise or a vow Ju 11³⁵; c. מן of service Nu 8²⁵ (P), i.e. be exempt. **2.** *return, come or go back*, c. מעל pers. 1 S 17¹⁵ (opp. הלך), 2 S 10¹⁴ 2 K 18¹⁴, מן pers. Jos 10³¹ (+ בָּשָׁלוֹם) loc., esp. from foreign land 2 K 8³ 2 Ch 10² Ru 1^{6,22} 2⁶ 4³ Je 31¹⁶ 40¹² 43⁶ 44²⁰ Ezr 6²¹ Ne 8¹⁷, מִבְּהוֹת Gn 14¹⁷ (JE?), 1 S 17²⁷ 18⁶ 2 S 1⁸ 13¹³, מִמֶּחֱרֵי i.e. from pursuing 1 S 24² (Gi v¹); fig., מִנִּי חֲשָׁה, לא שׁ Jb 15²² (v. חֲשָׁה 3 a); מִשְׁעַר לְשַׁעַר Ex 32²⁷ (J), i.e. *go back and forth from gate to gate*, cf. (abs.) pt. as subst. עָבַר וְשָׁב Zc 7¹⁴ 9⁸ and (=all persons) Ez 3⁷; also וַיָּצֵא וְשָׁב וַיָּצֵא Ez 8⁷ (J), רָצוּא וְשָׁב Ez 1¹⁴ (del. Hi Co Toy al.; yet v. Krae); Gn 8³ (J) v. הלך 4 c (4). **3.** esp. *return unto*: a. *go back*, אל pers. Nu 23^{5,16} (JE), 2 K 1⁶ (|| הָלַךְ as oft.), Ex 5²² (J; אֶל-), 32³¹ (E; id.), Nu 17¹⁵ (P), 2 S 20²² (+ acc. loc.), Je 46¹⁶ (both + אל loc.), + 17 t.; אל loc. also Gn 21³² 28²¹ (both E), 2 S 11⁴ Ho 5¹⁵ (of '), 2 Ch 10¹ (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם + ל pers.), Est 2¹⁴ (opp. בוא), 7⁸ (+ מן loc.), + 27 t.; of a dog על-קאא שׁ Pr 26¹¹; ל loc. Gn 18³³ (J), 1 S 26²³ 29⁴ 1 K 19¹⁵ (+ ה- loc.), Gn 33¹⁶ (J; לָרְפוּ, + id.), ψ 7⁸ (of '), + 25 t.; ל pers. †Ru 1¹⁰ (לְעַמּוּד); ה- loc. also Gn 44¹³ (J), Ex 4^{20,21} (R), 13¹⁷ (E), + 5 t.; שָׁם (= שָׁמָּה) Je 22²⁷; acc. loc. also Ho 8³³ 9³ 1 S 18² 2 S 3²⁷ 15²⁷ (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם), 2 K 2²³ (+ מן loc.), + 15 t.; acc. דָּרָךְ Ez 46⁹; acc. pers. †Nu 10³⁶; אֶחָד pers. Ru 1¹⁵; abs. 2 S 3¹⁶ 19¹⁶ (+ בוא), 1 K 18³³ Je 40⁶ (< del. G Gie Du), Ez 7^{13b} (del. G Co Krae al.) +; sq. vb., *go back* and do so and so, Gn 43² 1 S 19²⁹ 29⁷ (וְהָיָה שָׁב וְיָשׁוּב), 1 K 13²² 2 Ch 18¹⁰ (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם) +, (Je 42¹⁰ read יָשׁוּב Vrss and mod.); sq. inf. purpose Ju 14⁸ 2 S 6²⁰ + 10 t. **b.** *come back*, אל pers. Gn 8⁹ (J; + אל loc.), Ex 24¹⁴ (J), 1 S 23²³ + 2 S 17³ (G Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu), 1 K 12¹⁵ (opp. הָלַךְ) + 9 t. + (in hostility) Ju 20⁴⁸; אל loc. also Zc 8³ (subj. '); Jos 22²² (P) has מֵאֵת pers. + מן loc. + אל loc. + אל pers.; אל rei Ez 7¹³, על pers. †Ne 4⁶ Mi 5² (be reunited to); על loc. †1 K 17^{21,22}; ל loc. Jos 1¹⁵ (R), Zc 1¹⁶ (subj. '), 2 Ch 30⁹ + (from exile) 5 t.; ל animal, Jb 39⁴; ה- loc. †Gn 15¹⁶ (E), 50¹⁴ (J); acc. loc. †2 Ch 19³; שָׁם Je 20¹¹ (opp. יָצָא), מִשְׁפָּה v²⁷, הַגָּה 31³; abs. Gn 43¹⁰ (J), 2 S 10² 2 K 1⁸ Is 21¹² (|| אָהָה), Jb 39¹² (Kt, so Bu Du; of wild ox), + oft.; + בְּשָׁלוֹם Ju 8⁹ 1 K 22²⁸ (שָׁב הַשָּׁב) = 2 Ch 18²⁷, 2 Ch 18²⁶; + vb., *come back*

and do so and so, †Dt 1⁴⁵ 30⁵ Je 37⁸ 1 K 19⁷ 20⁵ 2 K 9³⁶ ψ 60² (title), cf. Zc 4¹ Dn 11¹⁰, שׁ לְשָׁבָת Nu 35³² (P), לְלִבְתָּה Ec 5¹⁴. †4. a. of dying, על-עַבְרָה שׁ Gn 3^{19,19} (J), ψ 104²⁹ Ec 3²⁰, על-עַבְרָה Jb 34¹⁵; שׁ לְאַחֲרָיו ψ 146⁴, cf. אֲשׁוּב שְׁפָתוֹ (i. c. שׁ לְשָׁאוֹלָה; בְּמִן אֲמוֹ) Jb 1²¹ (v. Di Bu, also Ec 5¹⁴); ψ 9¹⁸; so prob. abs. ψ 90³ (> come back to life); of (human) dust, על-הָאָרֶץ Ec 12⁷; breath, שׁ אֶל-הַאֱלֹהִים v⁷. **b.** of revival from death, לְבִיתוֹ שׁ Jb 7¹⁰, abs. 10²¹ (opp. הָלַךְ), 16²² (id.), Pr 2¹⁹; also c. אל pers. 2 S 12¹³. †5. fig. of human relations: a. *return* to leader, king, אל pers., Ju 11⁸ 1 K 12^{27,27}; to divorced wife Je 3¹ (opp. הלך). **b.** = change so as to approach (in purpose, desire), אל pers. Je 15^{19,19}. **c.** *turn*, i.e. resort to, ל pers. ψ 119⁷⁹. **d.** *return* to a physical condition Jb 33²³ (ל rei); to a state or course of life, ל rei Is 23¹⁷ Ez 16^{55,55,55} Ne 9¹⁷ ψ 85⁹ על rei Je 11¹⁰, הַלּוֹם ψ 73¹⁰ (but crpt.); ב Je 8⁶ (Du rds. שָׁט for שָׁב). **e.** abs. = change course of action; from good to bad, וְיָשָׁב וְיָרָבוּ 2 K 24¹, Je 34^{11,16}; bad to good v¹³; so שׁ alone Jb 6^{29,29} (prob.; read וְיָשׁוּב, so Di Da Bu al.; other interpr. De Du al.). **f.** pt. pass. = *averse*, מִלְחָמָה שׁוּבֵי Mi 2³ (> We Now spoil of war). **6.** fig., specif. of spiritual relations: a. *turn back* from God, = *apostatize*, אֶחָד מֵאֲחֵרֵי Nu 14⁴³ (J), 1 S 15¹¹ 1 K 9⁶ (שָׁב הַשִּׁבּוֹן), Je 3¹⁹, Nu 32¹⁵ Jos 22^{16,18,23,29} (all P); abs. (usu. + vb.) Ju 2¹⁹ 8³³ Jos 23¹² (Rp), Je 8⁴ ψ 78⁴¹ 2 Ch 7¹⁹. **b.** of ' , *turn away*, מֵאֲחֵרֵי pers. Dt 23¹⁵. **c.** *turn back* to God (= seek penitently), אֶל- Ho 6¹ 7¹⁰ 14³ Je 3⁷ 1 K 8^{33,48} (בְּכָל-), + 18 t.; אֶל-אֱלֹהִים †Ho 5⁴ ψ 51¹⁵, cf. Is 10²¹; אֶל-עַל- 2 Ch 15⁴ 30⁹; אֶל-עַל- Am 4^{6,8,9,10,11} Ho 14² Is 9¹² + 5 t.; אֶל-עַל- Jb 22²⁴; אֶל- Is 31⁶, שׁ נִבְשִׁי Is 9¹² + 5 t.; אֶל-עַל- Ho 7¹⁶ (for על על, Now, cf. Marti); לְתוֹכָהֶי Pr 1²³ (prob. del., v. Toy). **d.** abs. *repent*, Ho 3¹⁵ 1 S 15⁶ Is 6¹⁰ 10²² Je 3^{7,12,14,22} 4¹ 5³ + 14 t., + pt. as subst. Is 1²⁷. **e.** *turn back* from evil, c. מן (esp. Je Ez) 1 K 8³⁵ 13³³ Je 15⁷ 18⁸ + 8 t. Je, Ez 3¹⁹ 13²² + 12 t. Ez, + 9 t.; cf. פָּשַׁע שָׁבֵי Is 59²⁰; שָׁבֵי הַשִּׁבּוֹת מן Ez 18³⁰, so c. מעל 14⁶; from good, c. מן, †Ez 3²⁰ 18^{24,26} 33¹⁵. **f.** of ' , שׁ מִתְּרוֹן אֲמוֹ Ex 32¹² (JE), Dt 13¹⁸ Jos 7²⁶ (J), 2 K 23²⁶ Jon 3⁹, שׁ מִמְּנוֹ אֶחָד Ho 14⁵ Je 2³⁵ 4⁸ Nu 25⁴ (P), 2 Ch 12¹² 29¹⁰ 30³, so (man's anger) Gn 27⁴⁵ (J) and (abs.) v⁴⁴ (E); abs. of אֶחָד Is 5²⁵ 9^{11,16,20} 10⁴ 12¹ Je 23²⁰ (opp. יָצָא v¹⁹), 30²⁴ Jb 14¹³ Dn 9¹⁶. **g.** of ' , *return*

(to shew favour), אָל pers. + Gn 18¹⁰ (+ inf. abs.), v¹⁴ Zc 1³ Mal 3⁷ 2 Ch 30⁶, abs. Is 63¹⁷ ψ 80¹⁵ (|| שָׁבַר, הִקְבִּים), 90¹³, + vb. Je 12¹⁵ ψ 6⁵ Jo 2¹⁴ Jon 3⁹; also in hostility, + vb. Jos 24²⁰ (E), c. inf. purpose Ho 11⁹. **h.** of א', *turn back* from (מִן) judgment Je 4²⁸, אָמַת ψ 132¹¹; מִצְחָרִי pers., i.e. cease to bless, Je 32⁴⁰. **7.** of inanimate things (sts. personified, or treated as things of life): **a.** as perceptibly moving, water Gn 8³ (J; לְעַל loc.), Jos 4¹⁸ (J; ל loc.), Ex 14²⁶ (P; עַל pers.), v²³ (P; + vb.), ψ 104⁹ (ל inf.), sea Ex 14²⁷ (J; לְאַתְרוֹג); wind ψ 78³⁹ (opp. הַלך), Ec 1⁶ (עַל loc.); shadow 2 K 20^{9,10} (+ אֲתַרְחִיט), || Is 38⁸ (sun on dial), of breath (= revive) Ju 15¹⁹ 1 S 30¹² (אָל pers.); clouds Ec 12² (מִן temp.); rain and snow Is 55¹⁰ (ה loc.); rolling stone Pr 26²⁷; sword 2 S 1²² (מִן rei), Ez 21¹⁰, arrow Je 50⁹; of plague-spot = *re-appear*, Lv 14⁴³ (P). **b.** = *be brought back*, Gn 43¹⁸ (J), 1 S 5¹¹ (ל loc.), hence *be restored*, ל pers. Ez 46¹⁷, so of kingdom 1 K 12²⁶, city 1 S 7¹⁴ (Ez 35⁹ v. יָשַׁב 4), field Lv 27²⁴ (P); of animal Dt 28³¹. **c.** = *be turned into*, ל rei, Is 29¹⁷; = *be turned back into*, עַר rei, Mi 1⁷. **d.** *return*, fig. of word, (1) Is 45²³, c. לָא pers. 55¹¹ (both opp. נָצַץ); (2) ψ 35¹³ *my prayer turned upon* (עַל) *my bosom* (was uttered with bowed head, De Bae Du). **e.** *turn away, depart*, of infamy Pr 25¹⁰. **f.** *return* (in recompense), of crime, evil, etc., c. בָּרָאשׁ 1 K 23³³ Ob 13 ψ 7¹⁷, עֲלֵרֶאשׁ Est 9²⁵, ל pers. ψ 54⁷ (Kt; > Qr Hiph.), Pr 12¹⁴. **g.** ψ 94¹⁵ *judgment*(-giving) *shall return to* (עַד) *righteousness* (be in accord therewith). **h.** of boundary, = *change* (sts. reverse) direction (P), ה- loc. Jos 19¹² (+ מִן loc.), v³⁴ (+ acc. loc.), acc. loc. also v^{27,29} (+ עַר loc.), v²⁹. **i.** *be restored* to healthy condition, of withered hand 1 K 13^{6,6} (אָל pers.), leprous hand Ex 4⁷ (J; c. כ comp.), flesh 2 K 5¹⁰ (ל pers.), v¹⁴ Lv 13¹⁶ (|| לָבֵן). **+8.** denoting repetition, etc. (Ges^{4120d}): + vb., *return (and) do* = do again, Gn 26¹⁸ 30³¹ Nu 11⁴ (all J), Ju 19⁷ 1 S 3^{5,6} 1 K 13³³ 19⁶ 2 K 11¹³ 19⁹ 21³ = 2 Ch 33³, Je 18⁴ 36²³ Zc 5¹ 6¹ Mal 1⁴ Jb 10¹⁶ 17¹⁰ ψ 7¹³ Dn 9²⁵, perh. also 2 Ch 19⁴; cf. Is 6¹³ = *it, in turn, shall be destroyed* (destruction shall be repeated in its case), La 3³ appar. = *do repeatedly*; שׁ + Inf. abs. Ec 4¹⁷ 9¹¹; in compar. עוֹד תִּשָׁב תִּרְאֶה Ez 8⁶ *thou shalt see yet greater abominations*, so v¹³ and (מִן) comp.) v¹⁵; שׁ + Inf. cstr. Dt 24⁴ 30⁹ Jos 5² (R^D), Je 36²³ Ez 8¹⁷ Ezr 9¹⁴ Ne 9²⁸ Jb 7⁷ Ec 1⁷; = *reverse one's action*, + vb. Jos 2²³ (E),

Ho 2¹¹ 2 K 13²⁵ Dt 30³ Mi 7¹⁹ Zc 8¹⁵ ψ 71^{20,20} 85⁷; = *restore to original condition by doing*, + vb. Dt 23¹⁴. **9.** trans., peculiarly, in phr. שְׁבִיחַ *restore captivity* of, etc., c. 2 t. (v. שְׁבִיחַ sub שְׁבַח); שׁ א' יִינִן Is 52⁹, שׁ c. sf. pers. ψ 85⁵; elsewhere only וְעָלְב וְנָאֵן אֶת-שְׁבִיחַ Na 2³, cf. **Hiph. 6.** + Pō'1. **1.** *bring back*, Pf. 1 s. וְשָׁבַחְתִּי, c. acc. pers. + אָל loc. Je 50¹⁹ (א' subj.), *Inf. cstr.* sf. בִּשְׁבָחֵי, c. מִן loc. Ez 39²⁷ and (fig.) תִּשְׁבָּב, c. אָל pers. Is 49⁵; *Impf.* 2 ms. לָנוּ תִשְׁבָּב ψ 60³ = *take us back* into power. **2. a.** fig. *restore, refresh*, 3 ms. וְנִפְשֵׁי יִשְׁוֹבֵב ψ 23³ (א' subj.); cf. **Hiph. 2 b.** **b.** *restore, repair*, Pt. מְשֻׁבָּב Is 58¹². **3.** *lead away* (enticingly), Pf. 1 s. sf. (of Gog), א' subj., וְשָׁבַחְתִּיךָ Ez 38⁴ (del. Co), וְשׁ 39²; so fig. 3 fs. sf. וְרָעַמְתָּךְ וְרָעַמְתָּךְ Is 47¹⁰ (of Bab.); — Je 50⁶ v. **Qal. 4.** *shew turning* = *apostatize* (cf. **Hiph. 8**), Pf. 3 fs. שׁוֹבֵבָה Je 8⁵ (read שׁוֹבָב, and del. ירושלים, c. 6).—Vid. also שׁוֹבָב infra. **+Pu'1.** Pt. f. מְשֻׁבָּבָת Ez 38⁸ a land *restored* + מִן rei.—Vid. also שׁוֹבָב infra. **Hiph.**₃₅₃ Pf. 3 ms. Gn 41¹³ +; sf. וְהִשְׁבִּיךָ 40¹³, וְהִשְׁבִּיךָ Dt 28⁶⁸; 2 ms. וְהִשְׁבִּיחָהּ ψ 85⁴, וְהִשְׁבִּיחָהּ Dt 4³⁹ 30¹, sf. וְהִשְׁבִּיחָהּ 2 Ch 6²⁵; 1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁבִּיחֹתִי Am 1⁸, וְהִשְׁבִּיחֹתִי Nu 22⁹ +, sf. וְהִשְׁבִּיחֹתִי Zc 10⁶ (but rd. וְהִשְׁבִּיחֹתִי, v. יָשַׁב **Hiph.**), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיָשִׁיב Ex 21³⁴ +, (rd. וְיָשִׁיב Dn 11¹⁹ > Qr v¹⁴ וְיָשִׁיב Gn 20¹⁴ +; sf. וְיָשִׁיב 2 S 15³ +, וְיָשִׁיבֶם 2 Ch 19⁴ + 1 S 12⁸ Vrss We Dr al.; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁבֹּנָה Jb 20¹⁰, etc.; *Imv.* ms. וְהִשְׁבֵּב Gn 20⁷ +, וְהִשְׁבֵּב 2 K 8⁶, וְהִשְׁבֵּב Is 42²², so וְהִשְׁבֵּב Ez 21³⁵ (v. Ke and still Toy; Ew Sm Krae Inf. abs. וְהִשְׁבֵּב, וְהִשְׁבִּיבָה Ju 11¹³ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* וְהִשְׁבֵּב Ex 23⁴ +; cstr. וְהִשְׁבֵּב Gn 42³⁵ +, etc.; *Pt.* וְיָשִׁיב 20⁷ +, etc.;—*cause to return, bring back*: **1. a.** c. acc. pers. + אָל loc. Gn 24⁵ (J; וְהִשְׁבֵּב וְהִשְׁבֵּב), 28¹⁵ (J), 42³⁷ (E), 48²¹ (E), +; esp. from exile 1 K 8³⁴ = 2 Ch 6²⁵, Je 27²² + 5 t. Je; + אָל pers. 1 K 22²⁶ = 2 Ch 18²⁵; + עַל loc. Je 16¹⁵ 23³ 24⁶; + ל loc. 12¹⁵; + acc. loc. 2 S 15⁸ (read וְהִשְׁבֵּב 2 Ch 33¹³, etc.; + מִן loc. Je 41¹⁶ Zc 10¹⁰, מִיָּמֵת pers. Je 41¹⁶, מִן inf. 2 Ch 25¹³; acc. pers. only Ju 19³ 1 K 13^{20,23} +; *bring back* into bondage, etc., Je 34^{11,16}; = *allow to return* 15¹⁹; acc. pers. + rei (=recover, recapture), 28⁶ (+ אָל loc., מִן loc.); = *recover, rescue*, Gn 14¹⁶ (acc. pers. + rei), ψ 35¹⁷ (acc. נִפְשֵׁי מִן rei); acc. rei + אָל pers. Gn 44³ (J), + עַל pers. Ex 15⁹ (song), Pr 20²⁶; + אָל loc. 1 K 14²⁵ = 2 Ch 12¹¹, Je 28³ 2 Ch 24¹¹; acc. of hand, אָל־יָדָה 1 S 14²⁷ Pr 19²⁴,

26¹⁵; esp. of 's hand, in judgment, sq. על Am 1⁸ Is 1²⁵ Zc 13⁷ ψ 81¹³, also of man's hand Je 6⁹ Ez 38¹²; +acc. loc. 2 S 15^{25,29}; +שם Ne 13⁹; acc. rei alone Gn 43^{12,21} (both בְּיָדָם וְיָדָה, I 4¹⁶ (=re-capture), I S 6²¹ 30¹⁹ I K 13²⁹ (corpse), Lv 26²⁶ (H); c. acc. animal. I S 6⁷ (בְּאֶחָדָם), Ez 34^{4,16} (fig.); shadow on dial 2 K 20¹¹=Is 38⁸.—Jb 39¹² v. **Qal 3 b.** **b. put back:** acc. rei, stone, על־פִּי הַבְּיָרָה Gn 29³ (J), veil על־פְּנֵי Ex 34³⁵ (P), Dagon לְמִקְוָמוֹ I S 5³, rod הָעֵדוּת לְפָנָי Nu 17²⁵ (P), sword, +אֶל of sheath, I Ch 21²⁷ Ez 21³⁵ (acc. om.); hand אֶל־חֵיק Ex 4^{7,7} (J; opp. הוֹצִיא). **c. =draw back,** hand Gn 38²⁹ (J), I K 13⁴ (opp. שֶׁלַח; +אֶל reflex.), Jos 8²⁶ (E; opp. נטח), so, fig., ' subj. La 2³ (מִפְּנֵי, מִפְּחֹרֶת), ψ 74¹¹; c. מִן=refrain from La 2⁸ Ez 18^{8,17} (i. e. from oppressing), 20²² (מִן om.); foot; c. מִן Is 58¹³ (fig.); draw in breath Jb 9¹⁸. **d. =give back, restore,** acc. pers. vel rei: + ל pers. Gn 20¹⁴ (E), v⁷ (E; acc. om.), Ex 23⁴ (E; הָשִׁיב הָשִׁיב), Dt 22¹ (id.; both acc. animal), 24¹³ (id.), Ex 22²⁵ (E), Ju 17^{3,3,4} I S 12³ 2 S 9⁷ Dt 22² (P), Ne 5¹¹, so 2 S 16⁸ I K 12²¹=2 Ch 11¹ (all acc. of kingdom), c. acc. זָרְקָה Jb 33²⁶; +אֶל pers. Gn 37²² (E; acc. pers.); +אֶל loc. 42²⁵ (E); acc. rei only, 2 K 8⁶ Ez 18⁷ (read Inf. abs. שׁוּב for הוּב, Co Toy Krae), 18¹² 33¹⁵ Lv 5³³ (P), Nu 5⁷ (P; + בְּרֵאשׁוֹ= in full), ψ 69³ (opp. יָגוּל), so of land (or city) Ju 11¹³ I K 20³⁴ Ne 5¹², cf. 2 K 14²⁸ (+ בְּיָמֵי אֵל, 16⁶ (לְמַדָּם))= win back 2 K 13²⁵ 14²² (+ ל terr.)= 2 Ch 26², boundary (i. e. re-establish it) 2 K 14²⁵; restore ruined city Dn 9²⁵ (לְבָנוֹת), conquered nation ψ 80^{4,8,20}, joy, acc. + ל pers. ψ 51¹⁴.—2 S 8³ v. 7. **2.**—Acc. pers. only, Gn 20⁷ (E), Is 42²²; restore to office, acc. pers. + על Gn 40^{13,21} (E), אֶל loc. 2 S 19¹², acc. pers. only, 2 S 19^{11,13,44}, cf. Is 1²⁶; =pay back money, Lv 25²⁷ (ל pers.), v^{51,52}. **e. =relinquish,** c. acc. rei, Jb 20¹⁰. **f. =give in payment,** requital, c. acc. rei + appos. I S 6⁸ (ל pers.), v¹⁷ (id.; cf. מִחֹרֶת); also pay as tribute (in answer to demand), acc. rei 2 K 17³ ψ 72¹⁰, + ל pers. 2 K 3⁴ 2 Ch 27⁵; give in exchange Ez 27¹⁵. **g. bring one back** (from dead) 2 S 12²³, so c. מִנֵּי Jb 33²⁰; on other hand, אֶל־עֵפֶר Jb 10⁹=מִתּוֹ (acc.) 30²³, cf. עֲרִידָה ψ 90³. **+2. a. bring back heart,** לֵב, על pers. Mal 3²⁴; הָשִׁיבֵנו אֶל־יְיָ La 5²¹ (< Bu restore, del. אֶל־יְיָ; Neg²⁶ (cf. v²⁹), 2 Ch 19⁴ 24¹⁹, also (מִן of evil) Je 23²², abs. 31¹⁸. **b. acc. נִפְשׁ=refresh** La 11^{16,19} ψ 19⁸ Pr 25¹³ Ru 4¹⁵. **3. bring back words of people,** אֶל־יְיָ Ex 19⁸ (E); then, in gen., bring back word,

דִּבְרֵךְ, report to, + acc. pers. Gn 37¹⁴ Nu 13²⁶ 22⁸ (all E), Dt 1^{22,25} Jos 14⁷ (R^D), 22³² (P), + 8 t.; =answer I S 17³⁰ 2 S 3¹¹ I K 12⁶=2 Ch 10⁶+6 t., + (acc. מִלִּין) Jb 35⁴; also (דִּבְרֵךְ om.) Jb 13²² 20² 33^{5,32} 2 Ch 10¹⁸ Ne 6⁴ (בְּדִבְרֵי הַיָּה); acc. אֲמָרִים + ל pers. Ju 5²⁹ Pr 22²¹; later c. ל pers. alone I S 12³; c. cl. orat. recta, אֶל pers. Est 4^{13,15}; similar phrases, Ez 9¹¹ Pr 18¹³ 24²⁶ 26¹⁶ Hb 2¹ Jb 31¹⁴ 32¹⁴ (Gi v¹⁵), 40⁴. **4. a. bring back** (in retribution, cf. **Qal 7 f**) upon, subj. oft. ' , acc. of evil, Ju 9⁵⁶ בְּרֵאשׁוֹ Ju 9⁵ I S 25³⁰ I K 2⁴⁴ Jo 4^{4,7} אֶל־רֵאשׁוֹ I K 2³² אֶל־רֵאשׁוֹ Ne 3³⁶; ל pers. Gn 50¹⁵ (E), I S 6³ (הָשִׁיב הַשִּׁיבוּ), v⁴ 25³¹ (return evil for good), +, etc.; abs. =make requital, ל pers. 2 Ch 6²³+ (כ comp.) Ho 12³ Pr 24^{12,29}; +c. acc. of good, ל pers. 2 S 16¹² 26²³ Zc 9¹²; c. כ comp. + ל pers. ψ 18^{21,25}=2 S 22^{21,25}, and (כ comp. only) 2 Ch 32²⁵; requite 's benefits, acc. rei + ' לֵי ψ 116¹², cf. Nu 18⁹ (P). **b. pay as recompense,** לִבְעָלָי, לְבַעַלְיָ Ex 21³⁴ (E); so (fig.) of ' , לְהָשִׁיב בְּחֻמָּה אַפּוֹ Dt 32^{41,43} הָשִׁיב נֶקֶם לְ אֶת־פְּגָמֵי Is 66¹⁵. **5. turn back, backward=**repel, defeat, c. i. פְּגָמֵי 2 K 18²⁴=Is 36⁸, acc. מִלְחָמָה Is 28⁶, acc. of sword ψ 89⁴⁴, acc. pers. + אֶחָד ψ 44¹¹ (+ מִנֵּי pers.), Is 44²⁵ (fig., =refute, confute), fig. of calamity La 11¹³; =repulse, hinder Je 2²⁴, esp. acc. Is 14²⁷ ('רֵי), cf. 43¹³, Jb 9¹² I 10²³ 13¹³; =reject, refuse, (אֶת־) פְּגָמֵי I K 2^{16,17,20,20} 2 Ch 6⁴² ψ 132¹⁰. **+6. a. turn away face,** fig., + מַעַל rei Ez 14⁶; acc. pers. + מִן rei Mal 2⁶; anger of ' (acc.) + מַעַל pers. Nu 25¹¹ (P), Pr 24¹⁸, מִן pers. Je 18²⁰ Ezr 10¹⁴; acc. only, Jb 9¹³ ψ 78³⁸ 106²³; acc. of human anger Pr 15¹ 29⁸. **b. late, turn toward,** acc. face, ל loc. Dn 11^{19,19}, acc. foot, אֶל rei ψ 119⁵⁹ (fig.). **+7. turn against,** אֶל־אֵל, c. acc. דִּבְרֵי Jb 15⁴³. **8. אֶל־לִבְךָ bring back to mind,** take into consideration, c. acc. La 3²¹, sq. cl. with דֵּי Dt 4³⁹ (cf. Dr), obj. om. 30¹ I K 8⁴⁷=2 Ch 6³⁷, Is 44¹⁹, + (עַל) 46⁸. **הָשִׁיב הָשִׁיבוּ** Je 32⁴⁴ 33^{7,11} 49⁶ La 2¹¹ Ez 39²⁵+ (Qr Hiph., Kt Qal) Je 33⁵⁶ 46³⁹ Jo 4¹ (v. **Qal 9**). **+10. Hiph. declar., הָשִׁיב מַעַל** Ez 14⁶=shew a turning away from your idols (i. e. turn away), cf. (מִן) 18³⁰, abs. הָשִׁיב וְהָשִׁיב; of ' , הָשִׁיבוֹתָהּ תְרוֹנוֹ אֶת־אֱסָפְךָ ψ 85⁴ (but rd. prob. אֶת־תְרוֹנוֹ אֶת־אֱסָפְךָ [6 a supra]); perhaps in physical sense Jon 1¹³ (אֶל loc.; We Now sc. אֶת־הָיָה, etc.). **+11. reverse, revoke,** acc. (sf.) rei, i. e. judgment, Am 1^{3,6,9,11,13} 2^{1,4,6}; blessing Nu 23²⁰ (poem in E), edict Est 8^{8,8}. **+Hoph. Pf. 3 ms. הוֹשִׁיב** Gn

42²⁸ my money has been returned! cf. Pt. הַפָּקֶף
אֲשֶׁם הַמּוֹשָׁב 43¹² (both J); לִי הַפִּי Nu 5⁸ (P) the
which is restored to 'i; pl. מוֹשָׁבִים Je 27¹⁶ the
vessels are about to be brought back, e. מִן loc.;
Impf. 3 ms. וַיֹּשֶׁב אֶת־מֹשֶׁה Ex 10⁸ (J; cf. Ges
112^{a, b}) Moses was brought back, c. אֶל pers.

† שׁוּבָה n.f. retirement, withdrawal (from
war, etc., cf. Mi 2³);—Is 30¹⁵.

† II. [שׁוּבָה] cstr. נִשְׁבַּת restoration (?) ψ 126¹,
but read שְׁבִית, v. sub שָׁבָה.—I. שְׁבִיה v. שָׁב.

† I. שׁוּבָב adj. backturning, recusant,
apostate (perhaps for מְשׁוּבָב, Pt. Pōl. Ol 201^b
Ges 122^a Kö^{1, 454});—שׁוּבָב Is 57¹⁷; pl. שׁוּבָבִים
שׁוּבָבִים Je 3^{14, 22}.—שׁוּבָבִים Je 50⁶ Kt < Qr
⊙ Comm., cf. √ Pōl.

† II. שׁוּבָב n.pr.m. Σωβαβ, etc.: 1. son of
David 2 S 5¹⁴ = 1 Ch 14⁴, 1 Ch 3⁵. 2. son
of Caleb 1 Ch 2¹⁸.

† שׁוּבָב adj. backturning, apostate (perh.
for מְשׁוּבָב, v. I. שׁוּבָב);—as subst., לְשׁוּבָבֵינוּ
read prob. שׁוּבָבֵינוּ our captors; f. הַבַּת הַשׁוּבָבָה
Je 31²² (of Israel), 49⁴ (of Ammon).

† יִשׁוּבָב n.pr.m. usu. Ιασουβ;—1. in Issachar
Nu 26²⁴ (P) 1 Ch 7¹ Qr (Kt יִשׁוּבֵי). 2. one
with foreign wife Ezr 10²⁹.—Is 7³ v. יִשׁוּבָב.

† יִשְׁבִּי adj.gent. of foregoing 1; c. art. as
subst. coll. הַיִּי Nu 26²⁴.

† יִשְׁבִּי לְהָם n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 4²²;
⊙L ἐπιστρέψαντα ἐαυτοῖς Δεεμ.

† יִשְׁבַּעַב n.pr.m. a hero of David;—1 Ch
11¹¹, 12⁶, 27² (יִשְׁבַּעַב בְּנֵי־יִשְׁבַּעַב), q.v. p. 444 supra,
in 2 S 23³, v. Dr); Ιεσεβαδα, Ιεσεβααλ, Ιεσααμ,
etc.; rd. in all אֲשַׁבְעַל We al.

† יוֹשֵׁב הַחֶבֶר n.pr.m. son of Zerubbabel,
1 Ch 3²⁰; Αροβασουκ, ⊙L Ιωσαβεκ.

† [מְשׁוּבָבָה] n.f. turning back,
apostasy;—abs. מְשׁוּבָה Je 3⁶ +; cstr. מְשׁוּבָת
Pr 1³²; sf. מְשׁוּבָתָם Ho 14⁵; pl. sf. מְשׁוּבָתֵיכֶם Je
3²², etc.;—backturning, apostasy, of Isr., Ho
14⁵, מְשׁוּבָתִי 11⁷ apostasy from me (si vera l.);
of Judah Je 2¹⁹ 3²² 5⁶ 8⁵ 14⁷ (all pl.) + Ez 37²³
מְשׁוּבָתֵיכֶם מְשׁוּבָתֵיכֶם (⊙ Comm.), מְשׁוּבָתֵיכֶם
Je 8⁵ enduring, perpetual apostasy; also as n.
concr., appos. of foll. word, מְשׁוּבָה יִשְׂרָאֵל
apostate one, Israel. Of individual, מְשׁוּבָת
פְּתִיחַ Pr 1³².

† מְשׁוּבָב n. pr. m. in Simeon, 1 Ch 4²⁴;
Μοσβαβ, ⊙L ἐπιστρέφων.

† [תְּשׁוּבָה] n.f. return, answer;—1. sf.
וְתִשְׁבַּת הָרָמָה 1 S 7¹⁷ and his return was (= he
returned) to Rama. 2. esp. cstr. לְתִשְׁבַּת
הַשָּׁנָה at the return of the year, i. e. of spring,
2 S 11¹ 1 K 20^{22, 26} 2 Ch 36¹⁰, לְעֵת תְּשׁוּבַת הָאָרֶץ 1 Ch
20¹ (|| 2 S 11¹). 3. answer, pl. abs. תְּשׁוּבָת
Jb 34³⁶, sf. תְּשׁוּבָתֵיכֶם 21³⁴.

† שׁוּבָאָל v. שְׁבִיאָל (cf. Sab. n.pr. הַכּוּבָל Os
ZMG xix (1865), 196 n. Hal⁴⁵⁵ DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16).

† שׁוּבָאָה n. pr. m. Aramaean general, 2 S
10^{16, 19} (Σωβακ, ⊙L Σαβαε), = שׁוּבָאָה 1 Ch 10^{16, 19}
(Σωφαρ, Σαφαθ; A Σωφαχ, Σωβαχ, ⊙L Σωφακ).

† שׁוּבָל n.pr. v. שָׁבָל.

† שׁוּבָק n.pr. v. שָׁבַק.

† שׁוּנָה (√ of following; || form of שָׁנָה, שָׁנָה).

† [מְשׁוּבָה] n.f. error;—sf. מְשׁוּבָתִי Jb 19⁴
(? rd. מְשׁוּבָתִי).

† שׁוּרָה Jb 5²¹ van d. H., for 1. שׁוּרָה q.v. sub שׁוּרָה.

[שׁוּרָה] vb., יִשְׁוֶרָה ψ 91⁶ v. שׁוּרָה.

† I. שׁוּרָה vb. (be even, smooth, v. Pi,
hence) agree with, be like, resemble (Ar.
II. make even, flat, uniform (with something
else); Aram. שְׁוָא (dcr. spec.) be like, ܫܘܐ be
equal, fit, like, Pa. lay out smoothly, Aph. make
plain, fit, worthy);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. לֹא שָׁוִיָּה
Jb 33²⁷ (si vera l.) it was not equalled to me,
i. e. (v. infra; acc. to most) not requited (so De
Di Da, and Is 16⁶ 2); Bu לֹא שָׁוִיהָ God did
not requite (or שָׁוִיהָ for שׁוּרָה); Du לֹא שָׁוִיהָ
לְעֹנִי to whom shall I be like? (|| תְּדַרְבֵּנִי
cf. ⊙); Impf. 1 s. of 'i, אֲשִׁוּהָ . . . אֶל־מִי Is 40²⁵
to whom shall I be like? (|| תְּדַרְבֵּנִי), implying
that he is incomp.; 3 mpl. לֹא יִשְׁוּרָה Pr 3¹⁵
are not comparable with her (wisdom), so 8¹¹;
2 ms. פְּנֵי־תִשְׁוֶה־לוֹ Pr 26⁴ lest thou be like him
(a fool); Pt. תִּשְׁוֶה Est 7⁴ is not an equivalent
for; c. לְ, suitable for 3⁵, so 1²² Hi Or Ry^{Kau}
(rdg. בְּלִישׁוֹן עֲמֹו בִּלְתִּשְׁוֶה עֲמֹו, but v. Siegf.);
adequate for 5¹⁵. Pi. Pf. 3 ms. שָׁוָה Is 28²⁵ he
hath levelled its (the ground's) surface; 1 s.
שָׁוִיתִי וְרוּמְמֵתִי נִפְשִׁי ψ 131² I have smoothed (com-
posed) and stilled my soul; so, sc. נִפְשִׁי Is 38¹⁵
⊙ Ges De al.; Houb Lo Che Du al. read שְׁוֶעֵתִי
I cried; acc. מְשַׁפְּטִים 119³⁰ accounted suitable,

meet (|| אִמּוֹנָה בְּחַרְתִּי (דְּרָךְ אִמּוֹנָה בְּחַרְתִּי), Hi, cf. Gr v¹²⁸ (v. **Qal** Est 3⁸); We ins. לְנִגְדִי (II. ש', cf. ψ 16⁸); Zenner Dn אִמּוֹתֵי. **Hiph.** make like: **Impf.** 1 s. מָה לְמִי תִרְפּוּיֹתַי וְתִשְׁנוּ (|| וְאִרְפּוּהָ) La 2¹³; 2 mpl. תִּרְפּוּיֹתַי וְתִשְׁנוּ Is 46³ (cf. **Qal** 46²³). **Nithp.** (appar.) **Pf.** 3 fs. נִשְׁתָּהוּ (for נִשְׁתָּהוּ) Pr 27¹⁵ are alike, but read prob. **Niph.** 3 fs. נִשְׁתָּהוּ Ges¹⁷⁵* Toy al.—תִּשְׁוֶה Jb 30²² Kt v. II. שִׁוּא.

† I. שׁוּרָה n. [m.] level plain;—in קְרִיתִים Gn 14⁵ (v. ק' p. 900^a; ק' appos. acc. to Ol¹²⁷⁷ Lag^{2N43}; ?rd. שְׁוֹרָה); Σαυτ.

† II. שׁוּרָה in n.pr.loc. ש' עֲמָק Gn 14¹⁷ (v. ע'); Σαυτ.

† שׁוּרָה n.pr.m. in Asher, Gn 46¹⁷ = I Ch 7³⁰; Ιεσσαί, Ισοβα, Ιεσους, etc.

† I. יִשְׁרָי n.pr.m. 1. in Asher, Gn 46¹⁷ = I Ch 7³⁰, Nu 26⁴⁴; Ιεουλ, Ιουλ, Ιουα, Ιεσου, etc. 2. a son of Saul I S 14⁴⁹; Ιεσσιου(λ), but read אִישׁבַעַל as I Ch 8³³ 9³⁹ (v. אִישׁבַעַת p. 36^a), cf. We Dr al.

† II. יִשְׁרָי adj.gent. of foregoing 1; c. art. as n. coll. הַי, Nu 26⁴⁴.

† II. [שׁוּרָה] vb. **Pi.** set, place (BAram. **Hithpa.** שָׁוָא Pa. set, make (oft. שָׁוָא = שׁוּם, שׁוּם); Thes al. sub I. ש', orig. set, place, then set together, compare, < weakened fr. orig. make even, right, cf. Vulg. Ar. سَوَى II. make (Wahrm, cf. also Ba²⁸ 66));—**Pf.** 1 s. שָׁוֵיתִי ψ 16⁸ I have set י before me (לְנִגְדִי); 89²⁰ I have placed strength upon a hero, cf. 21⁹; **Pt.** מְשֻׁנָּה לְנִלְיָי 2 S 22³⁴ setting my feet like linds = ψ 18³⁴ (cf. שָׁוֵי קָּ Gn 48²⁰ Je 29²², for שָׁוֵי);—Is 38¹³ v. I. שׁוּה;—**Impf.** = make, produce, 3 ms. פָּרִי יִשְׁנָה לוֹ Ho 10¹ (Israel as vine, si vera l., v. We Now (|| עֲשֵׂה פְרִי Ho 9¹⁶, cf. 8⁷).

† [שׁוּרָה] vb. sink down (Buhl disting. this as II. ש' (Ar. سَاخ (و) sink down, MI⁹ 23 אִשְׁוָה prob. depression, excavation, reservoir, so אִשְׁוָה Ecclus 50³), and hence שָׁחָה Pr 2¹⁸, si vera l., and foll. deriv., from I. ש' melt away (Ar. سَاخ (س) flow and spread, melt away, Eth. ለሰሐ: cause to dwindle, ለሰሐ: phthisis, Aram. ܣܚܫ flow or melt away, vanish), whence La 3²⁰ ψ 44²⁶; but insuff. evidence for I. ש' in Heb.);—sink down, **Qal Pf.** 3 fs. נִשְׁחָה לְעֶפְרַיִם נִשְׁחָה ψ 44²⁶ אֶל-רְפָאִים (|| אֶל-מִוֹת בְּיָמָה; (הִבְקָה לְאֶרְצָה)) but ב' masc., rd. שָׁחָה, √ שחח, Albr^{ZAW xvi (1886), 82},

so Toy); **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּשְׁחָה עָלַי נַפְשִׁי La 3²⁰ Qr, **Hiph.** declar. תִּשְׁחָה Kt, of depression of mind.—ψ 49¹⁵ Gr rds. שָׁחָה for MT שָׁחָה but v. שָׁחָה.—**Hithp.** ψ 42, 43 v. שָׁחָה.

† שׁוּרָה n.f. pit;—abs. ש' Je 2⁶ land of steppe and pits (coll.); fig., לִי פְּרָה Je 18²⁰, so v²² (Qr); עֲמִיקָה Pr 23²⁷ deep pit (in fig. of harlot), cf. 22¹⁴.

† שׁוּרָה n.f. id.;—ש' ברה Je 18²² Kt (Qr שׁוּרָה), ψ 57⁷; pl. שִׁוּוֹת ב' 119⁵⁵.

† שִׁוּוֹת n.f. pit;—abs. ש' ψ 7¹⁶ +; שָׁחָה 16¹⁰ +; estr. שָׁחָה Is 38¹⁷ ψ 35⁷; sf. שָׁחָתָם Ez 19⁴ (+ שָׁחָתָה ψ 35^{9b} We);—1. pit, for catching lion (in fig.) Ez 19^{4,8}; fig. בעל ש' ψ 7¹⁶; c. עֵשָׂה 9¹⁶; c. חֶפְרָה 35⁷ (transp. ש' to v^b); c. בְּרָה 94¹³ Pr 26²⁷; + ψ 35^{8b} ⊗ We (for שָׁחָה); ש' מְבַלֵּל Jb 9³¹. 2. pit of Sh'ō'el, יִרְדֵּךְ Jb 33²⁴; ש' רָאָה (ה) ש' 16¹⁰ (|| שְׁאוֹל), 49¹⁰; לְבַיֵּר (ש') ψ 55²⁴ (|| שְׁאוֹל); c. הַיִּרְדֵּךְ Ez 28⁸, and ψ 55²⁴ (|| שְׁאוֹל); c. מְבַלֵּל Jb 33²²; מְבַלֵּל Is 51¹⁴; מְבַלֵּל Jb 33²⁸; מְבַלֵּל Is 38¹⁷ (poem); c. מְבַלֵּל ψ 30¹⁰; מְבַלֵּל, c. הַשֶּׁקֶט Is 38¹⁷ (poem); c. הַשֶּׁקֶט Jb 33¹⁸ (|| מְבַלֵּל); c. הַעֲלָה Jon 2⁷; c. הַיִּבֵּי Jb 33³⁰ (|| מְבַלֵּל); c. הַנֶּאֱלָם 103¹; personification Jb 17¹⁴ (|| רְפָה).—ש' here either = שְׁאוֹל (hollow place, cavern), or < = pit in שְׁאוֹל (cf., from Ezek. on, בִּיר 5; also אֲבַרְדִּין, p. 2, and עֲמִיקֵי שְׁאוֹל Pr 9¹⁸. This distinction of two parts of שְׁאוֹל became important in Jewish and Christian theology).

† שׁוּרָה n.pr.m. son of Abr. and Keturah, Gn 25² I Ch 1³²; Σουε, Σωε, Σουε.—In As. Šuhi is named as Aramaean land on Euphr. (left bank Tiele^{Gesch. 153} < right bank, cf. esp. Schr^{KG 142f}; it had, however, dependencies on left bank) by TP I. (KB^{1.33}), Ašurnaširp. (Id.^{1b.99, 101}).

† II. שׁוּרָה n.pr. 'son' of חַדָּר, I Ch 4¹¹ (Ασχα, Σουα), = חַדָּרָה v⁴ (Οσαν, Ουσα), v. ח'.

† שׁוּרָה שׁוּרָה adj.gent. of שׁוּרָה (Hilpr^{Assyriaca 1 (1894), 56} cp. As.¹² Su-ḫa-ai);—בְּלִדְרֵי הַשׁוּרָה Jb 2¹¹ 8¹ 42⁹; הַשׁוּרָה 18¹ 25¹; ὁ Σαυχα(ε)ιτης, (Σαυχαίωv).

† שׁוּרָה n.pr.m. in Dan, Nu 26⁴², Σαμ(ε)ι, Σαμ(ε); = II. חַדָּרָה, חַדָּרָה Gn 46²³, Ασαμ.

† שׁוּרָה adj.gent. of foregoing; c. art. הַשׁוּרָה as n. coll. Nu 26⁴².

[יִשְׁוּוּרָה] n.pr.m. v. sub שָׁחָה.

† I. שׁוּרָה vb. go or rove about (NH Aram. שׁוּרָה rove, row (Jon 1¹³), swim (Is 25¹¹), stroke,

besmear; v. also שׂוּט);—**Qal** go or rove about : *Pf.* 3 pl., abs. שׂוּטוּ הָעָם Nu 11³ (J; gathering manna), so, c. ב loc., *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׂטוּ 2 S 24⁸, *Imv.* ms. שׂוּטוּ-נָּ v², *Inf. cstr.* שׂוּטוּ Jb 17, שׂוּט 2² (both || הַתְּהַלֵּךְ), perhaps also Gn 24⁶³ (לְשׂוּט), for שׂוּט, so ⊕ Thes¹³²² cf. Di Gunk Dr); Je 8⁶ Du reads שׂוּט for שׂוּט.—*Pt.* שׂוּטוּ v. שׂוּט denom. *infr.* **Pōl.** go eagerly, quickly, to and fro : *Impf.* 3 ms. שׂוּטוּ לְבַקֵּשׁ Am 8¹² (|| וַיָּנֻעַ); abs. שׂוּטוּ Du 12⁴; c. ב loc., *Imv.* mpl. שׂוּטוּ Je 5¹, *Pt.* pl. שׂוּטוּ זְכוֹרָה Zc 4¹⁰, מְשׂוּטוּת 2 Ch 16⁹ (both of אַ עֲיִנַי). **Hithpōl.** *Imv.* fpl., ב loc., הִתְשׂוּטְטוּהָ Je 49³ run to and fro.

† שׂוּט n.m.^{1s 2s, 15} scourge, whip (NH id., so Ar. سَوَطٌ, سَوَّطٌ (و) mix, stir about and beat; Eth. ለውጥ; Aram. שׂוּטָא, ܫܘܬܐ; from foregoing? cf. Germ. streifen; or onomat., cf. swish, switch?);—שׂוּ abs. Is 10²⁶ +, *cstr.* Jb 5²¹; pl. שׂוּטִים 1 K 12¹¹ +;—**1.** scourge, for chastisement, 1 K 12^{11, 14} = 2 Ch 10^{11, 12} (all c. vb. וַיִּסַּר); fig. of national scourge (wielded by אַ) Is 10²⁶ 28¹⁵ (Qr; > Kt שׂוּט), v¹⁸ (both שׂוּטָא, v. שׂוּטָא), calamity Jb 9²³; lash of (accusing) tongue Jb 5²¹ (rd. מִשׁוּט as ⊕). **2.** whip, for horse, קוֹל שׂוּט Na 3² i.e. crack of whip, לְפִי שׂוּט Pr 26³ (|| לִינּוּ בְּסִילִים).

† שׂוּטָא n.[m.] scourge;—abs. בְּצַדִּיקִים שׂוּטוּ Jos 23¹³ (D; national scourge; < rd. שׂוּטִים).

† שׂוּט n.[m.] rowing (as whipping, lashing the water);—only אֲנִי-שׂוּ Is 33²¹ rowing vessel;—28¹⁵ Kt v. שׂוּט.

† [שׂוּט] vb.denom. row;—*Pt.* pl. שׂוּטִים rowers Ez 27^{8, 26} (of Tyre as ship).

† כִּישׁוּט n.[m.] oar;—הַתְּפִישֵׁי מִי Ez 27²⁹.

† [מִשׂוּט] n.[m.] id.; pl. sf. מִשׂוּטֵיךָ Ez 27⁶ (Kö^{11, 133}, cf. Ges¹⁷² e), made of oak-trees.

† II. [שׂוּט] vb. treat with despise, only Ezok. (Aram. שׂוּט, ܫܘܬ despise; cf. perhaps As. šātu, rebel, Meissn);—only **Qal Pt.**, c. acc. pers.: mpl. (subst.) אֲוֹתָם הַשְּׂאֲטִים אֲוֹתָם Ez 28^{24, 26} (Kö^{11, 1, 108, 346} Ges¹⁷² p); fpl. בְּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים הַשְּׂאֲטוֹת אֲוֹתָהֶן 16⁶⁷ (Kö^{1b, 189}).

† שְׂאֲטָא n.[m.] despise, contempt (expanded fr. שׂוּט *supr.*, Kö^{4, 439}: 11. 1. 486);—abs. בְּשׂוּט בְּנַפְשׁוֹ Ez 25¹⁵ with despise in the soul; *cstr.* בְּשׂוּט בְּנַפְשׁוֹ 36⁶; sf. בְּבִלְ-שְׂאֲטָא בְּנִי 25⁶ (Ges¹²³ Kö^{11, 1, 67}).

שׂוּל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَوَّلَ hang down loose).

† [שׂוּל] n.m.^{1s 6, 1} skirt, of robe;—pl. *cstr.* שׂוּלֵי Ex 28³⁴ +; sf. שׂוּלֵיךָ Na 3⁵ +, שׂוּלֵי Is 6¹ +, שׂוּלֵיךָ La 1⁹;—skirts; of אַ's train, in vision Is 6¹; elsewh. of city personif. as woman, in phrase of ignominy, הַשְּׂבָתָי שׂוּלֵיךָ Je 13²⁶, עַל-פְּנֵיךָ Na 3⁵, וְגַרְשׁוֹ Je 13²²; of defilement, מְטַמְּאָתָהּ La 1⁹; of high priest's robe Ex 28^{33, 33, 34} = 39^{24, 25, 26} (all P).

שׂוּלָל v. שׂוּלָל.

† שׂוּלָמִית usually expl. as **adj.gent. f.** Shulammite;—c. art. as n. הַשׂוּלָמִית heroine of Song of Songs Ct 7¹⁻¹¹; = Shunammite (from שׂוּנָם, mod. Sulem), B Σουμανεΐτις; but ΑΑ Σουλαμιτις; ? cp. Nab. n.pr.f. שלימת = سَلِيمَةُ, سَلِيمَةُ Lzb³⁷⁶.

† [שׂוּר] n.[m.] garlic;—pl. שׂוּרִים Nu 11⁵ (J) (allium sativum, Linn, Thes Löw^{No. 336} Post Hast. DB 11. 110 Tristr^{NHB 448} (or allium Ascalonicum, cf. Buhl, after Tristr^{FPP 430}; v. this and Post Flora⁷⁸⁹ for many kinds of allium); Ar. ثَوْمٌ, Aram. הַרְמָא, ܫܘܪܐ, As. šūmu).

שׂוּרָמָי v. שׂוּרָמָי *infra*.

† שׂוּרָי **1.** n.pr.m. in Gad, Gn 46¹⁶ Nu 26¹⁵; Σαυ(ε)ις, Σουρει, Σαουρι. **2.** **adj.gent.** of **1**, c. art. = n. coll. Nu 26¹⁵.

† שׂוּרָם n.pr.loc. in Issachar;—Jos 19¹⁸ (P), 1 S 28⁴ 2 K 4³; Σουρα[μ], Σωμαν, Σουμαν, ⊕L Jos Σουρημ; in Egypt. Sa-na-m-d, Sa-na-mq WMM As. u. Eur. 170; mod. Sulem, N. of Zer'in (Jezreel), Buhl^{G 217}, cf. GASm^{G 400 ff.}

† שׂוּרָמִית **adj.gent. f.** of foregoing : **1.** אֲבִישׁוֹ הַשׂוּרָמִית 1 K 1^{3, 15} 2^{17, 21} (הַשׂוּרָמִית), v²² (*id.*). **2.** הַשׂוּרָמִית 2 K 4^{12, 25, 36}.

† [שׂוּע] vb. **Pi.** cry out for help (Gerb³³ thinks denom. from שׂוּעָה, and this from √akin to שׂוּע deliver);—*Pf.* 1 s. שׂוּעָתִי ψ 30³ + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 fs. הַשׂוּעָה Jb 24¹²; 2 ms. הַשׂוּעָה Is 58⁹, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. שׂוּעָתִי ψ 28² 31²³; 5³ (Ol^{182 d}), etc.; *Pl.* מִשׂוּעָה 72¹² Jb 29¹²;—cry for help: abs. ψ 72¹² Jb 19⁷ 24¹² 29¹² 30²⁸ 35⁹, + Is 38¹³ Houb Lo Che Du al. (for שׂוּעָתִי); specif. to God ψ 5³ 18⁴² 19¹⁴⁷ Jb 36¹³ Is 58⁹ Jon 2³ Hb 1² La 3⁹; c. אל ψ 18⁷ 22²⁵ 28² = 31²³, 30³ 88¹⁴ + v² (rd. with Weir וְאֶל־הַיְהוָה שׂוּעָתִי יוֹם צַעֲקָתִי יוֹם צַעֲקָתִי יוֹם צַעֲקָתִי, Jb 30²⁰ 38⁴¹).

† **1.** שׂוּעָה, [שׂוּעָה] n.m. cry for help;—לְהוֹשִׁיעַ שׂוּעָה Jb 30²⁴ (Bi Di Bu Du שׂוּעָה, לְהוֹשִׁיעַ שׂוּעָה 36¹⁹ (Bu Buhl שׂוּעָה, Du שׂוּעָה).—*i.* שׂוּעָה v. p. 447^b.

† II. שוע n. [m.] cry, perhaps war-cry, or cry for help in war Is 22⁵.—I. ישע v. ישע.

† [שוערה] n.f. cry for help;—cstr. שועת 1 S 5¹² Je 8¹⁹; sf. שועתי 2 S 22⁷ = ψ 18⁷, ψ 39¹³ 40² 102² La 3¹⁶ (gloss on רוחי Ew al.); שועתם Ex 2²³ (P), ψ 34¹⁶ 145¹⁹.

I. שוע, I. II. שוע, שוע v. p. 447^b supra.

† III. שוע n.pr.gent. Ez 23²³ usu. identified with As. Suti, Suti, nomads of Mesop. and (later) E. of Tigris, Di^{Pa} 234 ff. COT^{ad loc.} Wkl KAT 3. 22 Dr.^{Hast.} DS KOA.

† [שורף] vb. bruise (NH id., Aram. שרף, שרף rub off, away, grind (Ex 32²⁰ ירש for שרן); v. esp. Dr^{Gn}; > Di al. think || form of I. שרף);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. + 2 ms. הוא ישורף Gn 3¹⁵; ראש אמתה השורפני עקב Jb 9¹⁷; אש חשף ישורפני ψ 139¹¹ mng. unsuitable, read perh. c. Ew al. ישורפני cover, screen, me.

שורף v. שורף. שורפני sub שורף.

I. שורף (√ of foll., meaning dub.; Ar. ساق is drive beast, etc., carry on affairs; Eth. ሰቀ: sustain; cf. Ar. ساق leg, esp. shank, Aram. שורף leg (rare), ساق leg, thigh; connexion dub. with As. suku, street, Aram. שוקא, سوق, street, market-place (whence Ar. سوق loan-word acc. to Frä¹⁸⁷; but then س=ש?), Palm. שוק id., Lzb³⁷³).

שורף n. [f. Lv 7. 33 cf. Albr^{ZAW} xvi (1896), 76 f., so Ar., v. Lane W^{AG}, § 290 (a)] leg;—ש' abs. 1 S 9²⁴ +, cstr. Ex 29²⁷ +; du. שורפים Dt 28³⁵ Pr 26⁷, cstr. שורפי ψ 147¹⁰, sf. שורפני Ct 5¹⁵;—leg: 1. of man, specif. lower leg, calf, disting. from thigh, in על-גדה Ju 15⁸ he smote them, leg upon thigh, i.e. utterly (cf. GFM), Dt 28³⁵ (|| בְּרַבִּים), Pr 26⁷ ψ 147¹⁰ Ct 5¹⁵; of woman (city personif.) Is 47². 2. of sacrificial animal, specif. upper leg, thigh; hind leg, portion eaten 1 S 9²⁴ (cf. Klein^{ZPV} vi (1883), 98, cited also by Nes^{Mag.} 13). right thigh Ex 29³² + 6 t. P (v. התרומה, Lv 7³⁴ + 4 t. P, thigh of contribution (v. ת' p. 929).—⊗ βραχίον, ὄ armus, hence AV al. shoulder, but v. Di Baen Dr.^{Dt} 16. 3.

† שורף n.m. street (Aram.; v. √);—ש' Pr 7⁸ Ec 12^{4,5}; pl. שורפים Ct 3².

† II. [שורבן] vb. prob. be abundant (As. šūku, abundance);—Pōl. Impf. 3 ms. sf.

וּתְשַׁקֶּה ψ 65¹⁰ thou (י') hast visited the earth and given it abundance (Hup Chie al.; > Vrss thought of תְּשַׁקֶּה irrigate, so Bae EV). Hiph. Pf. consec. וְהִשְׁקִי הַיְקָבִים תִּירוּשׁ Jo 2²⁴ the vats overflow with must, so (acc. om.) 4¹³.

III. שוק (√ of foll.; Ba^{ES} 46 cp. Ar. ساق attract, impel, of desire, affection, سَوْق desire, but ש=ש is doubtful; perhaps therefore (cf. Buhl) cp. ساق drive, v. I. שוק; or rd. תְּשַׁקֶּה; on NH השתוקק, v. Nes^{ZAW} xxiv (1904), 312 ff.).

† [תְּשַׁקֶּה] n.f. longing;—of woman for man, אֵל־אִשָּׁה תְּשַׁקֶּה Gn 3¹⁶ (J); of man for woman, אֲנִי לְרֹדֵי וְאֵלֵי תְּשַׁקֶּה Ct 7¹¹; of beast to devour, fig. תְּשַׁקֶּהוּ Gn 4⁷ (J). (⊗ ἀποστροφή Gn, ἐπιστροφή Ct, whence Nes^{Mag.} 6 prop. תְּשַׁקֶּה Gn 3¹⁶, which Ball^{Hpt} reads in all; but how explain the unusual and striking word in MT?).

† I. [שורר] vb. perh. travel, journey (As. šāru, pass along, take one's way, Ar. سار (y) go, pass along, journey, سَيَارَة caravan, Palm. سار (Ar. loan-wd., Frä¹⁸⁰);—Qal Impf. 2 fs. וְהִשְׁרִי לְפָנָיָהּ Is 57⁹ and thou (the apostate faction) didst journey to (the god) Melek with (thine) oil, i.e. bring, offer it (Che Marti read וְהִשְׁרִי Pt. fpl. שְׂרוּתָהּ Ez 27²⁵ ships of Tarshish were thy travellers (i.e. traders), but improbable; Krae journey for thee with thy wares; רָכַבְתָּהּ לְךָ; Co שְׂרוּתָהּ served thee.

† [שְׂרוּתָהּ] n.f. gift, present(?) (fr. above √ = thing brought, offered? very dubious);—ח' 1 S 9⁷ (meaning inferred from context).

† II. [שורר] vb. behold, regard (esp. Jb);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִשׁוּרְנִי Je 5²⁶, sf. יִשׁוּרְנִי Jb 34²⁹, etc.; Inv. ms. שור Jb 35⁶;—1. behold, c. acc. pers. Nu 23⁹ 24¹⁷ (poems in JE, || רָאָה, לֹא תִשְׁרֹנֵנִי, subj. eye, Jb 24¹⁵, and (=I shall not exist) 7⁸, cf. 20⁹ (subj. פְּקֻמוֹ), 17¹⁵; God object 34²⁹ 35¹⁴; look, gaze, abs., יִשׁוּרְנִי loc. Ct 4⁸. 2. regard with watchful care (subj. י') Ho 14⁹; so, =notice, Jb 35¹³; regard, observe, acc. rei, God's word Jb 33¹⁴ (Hi De Da al.), so, (reading 2 ms.), Siegf Bu; Du יִשְׁכַּנֵּנִי he (God) retracts it not. 3. watch stealthily, lie in wait, אִשׁוּר בְּנִמְרָה אֶל־דְּרָגָה אִשׁוּר Ho 13⁷ (subj. י'); Mein^H Marti יִשְׁקֶד; ⊗ We Now al. אִשׁוּר, Je 5²⁶ (subj. wicked).—Jb 33²⁷ v. שיר.

† I. [שׁוּר] dub. word, only pl. sf. עֵינַי וַתִּבֹּט [שׁוּר] †
 בְּשׁוּרַי ψ 92¹², read בְּשׁוּרַי (Bae al.) v. foll.

† [שׁוּר] n.m. (insidious) watoher, (prop. Pōl. Pt., מ' om., Ges⁴ 62);—pl. sf. שׁוּרַי ψ 56³, שׁוּרַי 5⁹ 27¹¹, שׁוּרַי 54⁷ 59¹¹; 92¹² v. foregoing.

III. שׁוּר (√ of foll.; Ar. نَزَّ (و) is become raised, excited, leap, spring; NH שׁוּר = BH, = Sah. (ז) סַבְדֵּנְכִּם SabDenkm^{No. 12, 1. 3} DHM^{2MG xxxvii} (1883), 329; Ar. نَزَّ, Aram. תּוּרָא, ʾol; Nab. תּוּרָא as n.pr.m. Lzb³⁸⁴ (Gk. ταύρος, Lat. taurus, Eng. steer); As. šūru, Eth. ሉር):

שׁוּר n.m. Ne 5, 18 a head of cattle, bullock, ox, etc. (oft. + חֲמֹר, שֵׁה, etc.);—abs. Is 1³ +, cstr. Ex 21³³ +, sf. שׁוּרוֹ 20¹⁷ +, etc.; pl. שׁוּרִים Ho 12²;—usu. a single head of cattle, without emphasis on sex (opp. בְּקָרָה coll. Ex 21³⁷ Nu 7³): as property, spoil of war, etc. Ex 20¹⁷ (E); Gi v¹⁴) = Dt 5¹⁸, cf. Dt 5¹⁴, Ex 21³³ (E) || Dt 22⁴, Ex 21^{37, 37} (|| בְּקָרָה of five head), 22^{3, 8, 9, 29} 23¹² (all E), Dt 22¹ Gn 49⁶ (poem in J), Dt 28³¹ Ju 6⁴ 1 S 12³ Jb 24³; as licking up (לָחַץ) grass Nu 22⁴ (J), feeding ψ 106²⁰ (in ref. to golden calf), cf. Is 7²⁵ 32³⁰; loving Jb 6⁶; as intelligent Is 1³, vicious (goring בָּנָה) Ex 21^{28, 28, 29} + 11 t. Ex 21 (E); used in ploughing Dt 22¹⁰, threshing 25⁴, cf. Pr 14⁴; drawing wagon Nu 7³ (P; opp. בְּקָרָה coll.); used in Ez 1¹⁰; specif. of male † Jb 21¹⁰ (opp. בְּרָה), of female † Lv 22²⁶ (H), perhaps also Nu 18¹⁷ (P), appar. generic Dt 15¹⁰ 33¹⁷ (poem, fig.); rarely coll. Gn 32⁶ (+ צֹאן), Ex 34¹⁹—cf. Lv 27²⁶ (P)—Jos 6²¹ 7²⁴ (all J), 1 S 15³ 22¹⁹; † as slaughtered Pr 7²², for food 1 S 14^{34, 34} (but v^h read אֶשֶׁר (אֶת־) with ⑥ Th We Dr al.), 1 K 19²⁵ Dt 14⁴ Lv 17³ (H), cf. Ne 5¹⁸ (שׁ' אֶחָד), Pr 15¹⁷; for † sacrifice Ju 6²⁵ בְּרֵאשִׁית, text strange, cf. GFM, ψ 69³² (שׁוּר, but join יָר to v^h Bae), 2 S 6¹³ Ho 12¹², Lv 9^{4, 18} (P), 22^{23, 27} (H), Nu 15¹¹ (P), Dt 17¹ 18³, cf. Lv 7²³ 9¹⁹; מִשׁוּר וְבַח Lv 4¹⁰ (P); illicit sacrifice Is 66³.

† II. שׁוּר n.[m.] wall (Aram. שׁוּרָא, ʾol);—Gn 49²² (poem in J), 2 S 22³⁰ = ψ 18³⁰; pl. sf. שׁוּרֹתָם Jb 24¹¹ their walls De Di De, cf. Bu; but v. שׁוּרָה infra; תְּשׁוּרֹתָי Je 5¹⁰ = its walls, acc. to Vrss AVR V Gf Gie, read then שׁ' but v. id.

† III. שׁוּר n.pr.loc. SW. of Palestine, on E. border of Egypt;—Gn 16⁷ (J); (דָּבַר שׁ'), 20¹ (E), towards Egypt 25¹⁸ (J), 1 S 15⁷, שׁוּרָה 27³; שׁ' מִבְּרֵשֶׁת Ex 15²² (J).—Oft. supposed to denote properly the 'wall' or line of fortresses, built

by Egyptian kings across isthmus of Suez; but dub.: cf. Dr^{Hast. DB SHUA}.

† [שׁוּרָה] n.f. prob. row of olives or vines (so Du Buhl al.; cf. NH שׁוּרָה, JAram. שׁוּרָה row, whence mod. Ar. شورة as loan-word, cf. Vogelst^{Landwirtschaft 41 f.});—pl. sf. שׁוּרֹתָם Jb 24¹¹ (al. II. שׁוּר); Bu and Du del. sf.; here also Je 5¹⁰ (reading שׁ') Du Buhl Dr, her (vine-)rows, but v. II. שׁוּר.

שׁוּרָה n.pr.m. 1 Ch 18¹⁶, v. שְׁרָיָה.

† I. שׁוּשַׁן n.m. שׁוּשַׁנָּה n.f. usually lily, prob. any lily-like flower (Tristr^{NHB 462 f.} Post^{Hast. DB LILY Löw No. 323}; NH שׁוּשַׁנָּה, Ar. سَوْسَن (Vulg. سَوْسَن), esp. iris, Aram. שׁוּשַׁנָּה, orig. loan-word from Egypt. šššn, šōššn, Erman^{ZMG xlv1 (1892), 117});—lily: in sim., יָבֵרָה בְּשׁוּשַׁנָּה Ho 14⁷ (of Isr.), בְּיַם הַחַוְחִים בְּיַם הַחַוְחִים Ct 2² (sim. of bride), so cstr. וְיִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה לְפָנֵי הַיְעֻקִּים (cf. חֲבֻצֶלֶת); pl. שׁוּשַׁנִּים 2¹⁶ 4⁶ 6^{2, 3} 7³ and (fig. of lover's lips) 5¹³; of flower-shaped capitals of pillars, מְעִינֵי שׁוּשַׁן 1 K 7¹⁹, v²²; cf. פֶּתַח שׁוּשַׁן of brim of molten sea v²⁶, || שׁוּשַׁנָּה 2 Ch 4⁵; elsewh. only ψ-titles: אֶל־שׁוּשַׁנִּים, 60¹ עַל־שׁוּשַׁן עֲרֹדֹת, 69¹ 45¹ עַל־שׁוּשַׁנִּים; meaning not clear, v. Bae et Comm. al.; yet cf. עֲרֹדֹת, sub v.

† II. שׁוּשַׁן n.pr.loc. Susa, winter residence of Persian kings; Σουσαν, ἐν Σουσοῖς (cuneif. Šušān Dl^{Pa 328} COT^{No. 1, 1} Billerbeck^{Susa Say} Hast. DB SHUSHAN);—שׁ הַבִּירָה Ne 1¹ (9th month, בְּכֻלְיָ, 8² (in Elam), Est 1^{2, 6} 3^{5, 5, 3} 3^{15, 4} 8¹⁴ 9^{8, 11, 12} (12th month, אָדָר, v¹); ' om., שׁוּשַׁן Est 4^{8, 16} and (month אָדָר) 9^{13, 14, 15, 15}; 18; 3^{15, 15} 8¹⁶.

שׁוּשַׁק n.pr.m. 1 K 14²⁵ Kt, Qr שִׁשַׁק q.v.

שׁוּרָה v. שׁוּרָה.
 שׁוּרָה n.pr.m. in Ephraim, Nu 26³⁵ 1 Ch 7²¹, שׁוּרָהָה v²⁰ Nu 26³⁶; Σαυραλα, Σωβαλα, etc., ⑥ L Σουβαλα(αμ).

שׁוּרָה adj.gent. of foregoing; c. art. שׁ' as subst. coll. Nu 26³⁵.

† [שׁוּרָה] vb. catch sight of, look on (of eye);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. sf. pers., subj. עֵינַי שׁוּרָה Jb 20⁸, so (rei) 28⁷; cf. שׁוּרָה Ct 1⁶ because the sun hath looked on me.

[שׁוּרָה] vb. Hoph. be twisted (NH שׁוּרָה twist; cf. Ar. شَرَز look askew at, also twist cord

from the left Ba⁸⁹ 49 (expl. ש, for normal ש, as dissim. before י), Jacob^{Ar.} Dichter 1. 52); — *Pt.* שִׁשׁוּר Ex 26^{1,31,36} + 17 t. Ex (P); שִׁשׁ om. 39²⁴.

שחח v. שחח.

† [שחח] vb. give a present, bribe (Ecclus 35¹⁴; Aram. שחח, مَمِّ bribe; perh. also As. šidê, gifts, DI^{WB} 643); — **Qal Impf.** 2 fs., acc. pers. ותִּשְׁחַרְי עִמָּךְ Ez 16³³ thou didst bribe them to come (לְבוֹא; נָתַן וְנָתַן ||); rd. prob. also *Inf. cstr.* sf. שִׁחְרָה Is 47¹¹ to buy it off (for MT שִׁחְרָה, so Kr Gr Buhl Che^{Hpt} 11eb¹⁴², cf. Marti; v. Pr⁶³⁰); *Inv.* mpl. שִׁחְרוּ בְּעָרַי (Ges^{164*}) Jb 6²² give a bribe for me.

† שחח n.m. present, specif. bribe; — ש abs. Is 1²³ + 22 t.; — *bribe*, usu. to pervert justice, obj. of לָקַח Ex 23^{8*} (E), = Dt 16^{19*}, Dt 10¹⁷ 1 S 8³ 2 Ch 19⁷ ψ 15³ Pr 17²⁵; + inf., take bribe to do something, Dt 27²⁵ Ez 22¹²; אָהַב שׁ Is 1²³; cf. also 5²³ 33¹⁵ Ex 23^{8*} (E) = Dt 16^{19*}, Mi 3¹¹ ψ 26¹⁰ Pr 17⁸ 21¹¹; אָהַבְתִּי שׁ (Jb 15³⁴, i.e. abode of bribe-givers; שׁ Pr 6³⁵ || בְּפָרָא) is hush-money, or (poss.) legal compensation (cf. Toy); שׁ elsewhere. (c. שָׁלַח) of bribing king to take sides 1 K 15¹⁹ 2 K 16⁸, cf. Is 45¹³ || מְחַרְי).

[שחח] vb. bow down (NH id.; J Aram. שחח (rare); akin to שחח, שחח); — **Qal Inv. fs. שָׁחַ Is 51²³ bow down. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. sf. שִׁחְחָה Pr 12²⁵, fig., anxiety depresses it (sc. לֵב; opp. שִׂפְחָה). **Hithpa'el** 170 (Ges^{175kk}) *Pf.* 3 ms. השִׁחְחָה Ez 46²; 2 ms. השִׁחְחִיתָ Dt 4¹⁹ + 3 t.; 1 s. השִׁחְחִיתִי 1 S 16⁴ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. השִׁחְחִיּוּ Je 8², etc.; *Impf.* שִׁחְחִי 2 S 15³² + 3 t.; apoc. שִׁחְחִי Is 44¹⁷ +; 3 mpl. יִשְׁחָחוּ Gn 49⁸ +; 2 pl. תִּשְׁחָחוּ Gn 33⁶ 37⁷, etc.; *Inv.* fs. שִׁחְחִי ψ 45¹²; mpl. השִׁחְחִי 29² +; *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁחָחוּ Gn 37¹⁰ +; sf. הִשְׁחָחְתִּי 2 K 5¹⁸ (but Ⓞ Ⓝ and mod. תִּחַו); *Pt.* מִשְׁחָחוּ 2 K 19²⁷, etc.; מִשְׁחָחוּם Ez 8¹⁶, read ׀ים all mod.; — **1.** bow down, prostrate oneself, before a monarch or superior, in homage, etc.: a. c. ל, after descriptive cl. (esp. with קָרַד, נָפַל 3 b, q. v.), 1 S 24⁹ Gn 43²⁸ (J) 2 S 14^{4,22} Ru 2¹⁰ 1 K 1³¹ 2 K 4³⁷ + 6 t., + (after פָּרַע) Est 3^{2,5}. b. c. ל, sq. phr. על אַפַּיִם אֲרָצָה (לִפְנֵי) 2 S 14²³ 1 K 1²³; אַפַּיִם Gn 48¹² (E) 2 S 18²³; אַפַּיִם Gn 42⁶ (E) + 4 t.; om. אַפַּיִם 33³ (J) + 3 t.; על בְּפִיּוֹת 27^{29,29} 37⁹ (E), 49⁵ Ex 11⁸ (J) + 8 t.; c. לִפְנֵי Gu 23¹² (P); c. אֶל Is 45¹⁴ || (התפַּלַּל); abs. Gn 33^{6,7}**

(J), Ex 18⁷ (E) 2 S 9⁸ 16⁴ Is 49⁷. **2.** before God, in worship, etc.: a. c. ל, after descriptive phr.: קָרַד אֲרָצָה Ex 34⁸ (J); אֲרָצָה om. Gn 24^{26,48} (J) + 4 t.; כָּרַע אַפַּיִם אֲרָצָה 2 Ch 7²; כָּרַע 29²⁹; אֲרָצָה נָפַל Jb 1²⁰; נָפַל לִפְנֵי 2 Ch 20¹⁸. b. sq. phr.: קָרַד וַיִּשָׁ לְ אַפַּיִם אֲרָצָה Ne 8⁶; לְ אֲרָצָה לְ אֲרָצָה Gn 24³² (J); וַנִּכְרַעָה וַנִּשְׁכָּרְשָׁה ψ 95⁶; קָרַשׁ אֶל־הַיְקָל (looking towards) 29² 96⁹ = 1 Ch 16²³; אֶל־הַיְקָל (99⁵ 132⁷). c. c. ל only: 1 S 1²³ (but read וַתִּנְחָהוּ Ⓞ and mod.), 15²⁵ Jc 7² ψ 66⁴ + 9 t.; c. י לִפְנֵי Dt 26¹⁰ Is 66²³ + 4 t.; c. קִי loc. Is 27¹³; c. ל loc. ψ 99⁹; abs. Gn 22⁵ (E) Ju 7¹⁵ + 5 t.; acc. loc. Ex 33¹⁰ (E) Je 26² Ez 46³; loc. Gn 47³¹ (J) 1 K 17⁴⁷ Ez 46²; אֶפְרַיִם אֶפְרַיִם Gn 47³¹ (E). d. before angel in theoph.: after cl. c. נָפַל, קָרַד, Jos 5¹⁴ Nu 22³¹; sq. אֲרָצָה Gn 19¹; אֲרָצָה 18² (all J). **3.** before other gods: abs. Is 2²⁰ 44^{15,17} 46⁶; acc. loc. 2 K 5^{18,18,18} 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸; c. ל, Ex 20³ = Dt 5⁹ (10 words), Ex 23²⁴ (E), Nu 25² (J), Jos 23⁷ (D), Dt 8¹⁹ 11¹⁶ 1 K 16³¹ + 34 t.; c. עַל, Lv 26¹ (H); לִפְנֵי 2 Ch 25¹⁴ || (קָטַר).

† [שחח] n.f. pit (cf. שחח from שחח); — sf. בְּשִׁחְחוֹתָו הוּא יְפוּל Pr 28¹⁰.

† [שחח] n.f. id.; — pl. sf. בְּשִׁחְחִיתוֹתָם נִלְכָּד La 4²⁰ וַיִּמְלֹט מִשׁוּ ψ 107²⁰.

שחח v. שחח. שחח v. I. שחח.

† [שחח] vb. bow, be bowed down, crouch (NH id.; TelAm. šahāhu (Wkl^{TelAm.} Vocab.), prostrate oneself, prob. Canaanism; As. šahāhu is oppress, torment); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. יִשָּׁחַ Is 2^{11,17}, 1 s. שָׁחַחָה ψ 38⁷, 35¹⁴, 3 pl. שָׁחַחוּ Jb 9¹³, שָׁחוּ Hb 3⁶ Pr 14¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁחַ ψ 10¹⁰, 3 mpl. יִשָּׁחוּ Jb 38⁴⁰, וַיִּשָּׁחוּ ψ 107³⁰; *Inf. cstr.* (= abs., as adv., Ges^{118q} K⁶ 11.2, § 221, 402 d cf. also Ba^{NB} 164) שָׁחוּהָ Is 60¹⁴; — **1.** be bowed down, prostrated, humbled, by א, Is 2^{11,17} (both || שָׁפַל), Hb 3⁶ (of hills), Jb 9¹³ (תִּתְחַוָּהוּ), ψ 107³⁰ (+ כָּעֵט); by man 10¹⁰. **2.** bow in homage, הִלְכוּ וְהִלְכוּ אֶל־יְהוָה שָׁחוּהָ Is 60¹⁴ pers. Pr 14¹⁹; וְהִלְכוּ אֶל־יְהוָה שָׁחוּהָ || (הִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ). **3.** bow, of mourner (קָרַד), ψ 35¹⁴ 38⁷. **4.** crouch, of wild beast in lair Jb 38⁴⁰. **Niph. Impf.** be prostrated, humbled: וַיִּשָּׁח אָדָם Is 2⁹ || (שָׁפַל) = 5¹⁵ || (id.); be reduced, weakened, of words וַיִּשָּׁח בְּלִבְנֹת הַיָּשָׁר Ec 12⁴; = proceed humbly, of words וַיִּשָּׁח בְּעַפְרָא Is 29⁴ || (שָׁפַל). **Hiph. prostrate, lay low, city, walls, etc.;** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשָּׁח Is 25¹²

26⁵ (both || הַשְׁפִּיל). **Hithpō.** *be cast down, despairing*; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה ψ 42⁷, 2 fs. תִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה v^{6.12} 43⁵ (all c. subj. נִפְשׁוּ).

† שַׁחַד **adj.** low, lowly; — cstr. שַׁחַדִּים *Jb 22²⁹ lowly of eyes, humble.*

† [יְשׁוּחֵיָה] **n.pr.m.** in Simeon (mng. ?); — יוֹשֵׁ I Ch 4³⁶; Ιασοβια, Ιεσοβια.

שַׁחַט **vb.** slaughter, beat (orig. *beat, flay*? cf. As. *šahātu, flay, take off dress*; Ar. سَحَطَ *slay* (but ح = k; is this loan-word in Ar. ?); NH=BH, esp. in ritual); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שַׁחַט Je 39⁶ +, sf. שַׁחַטוּ consec. Lv 3², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. שַׁחַט Lv 4²⁴ +, 2 fs. וַתִּשְׁחַטְיָי Ez 16²¹, 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּשְׁחַטוּהוּ Ju 12⁶; *Imv. mpl.* שַׁחַטוּ Ex 12²¹ 2 Ch 35⁶; *Inf. abs.* שַׁחַט Is 22¹³; cstr. לְשַׁחַט Gn 22¹⁰, וַיִּשְׁחַטוּ Ez 40³⁹, sf. שַׁחַטוּ (Ges^{5 64a}) Ez 23³⁹; *Pt. act.* שַׁחַט Is 66³; etc.; *pass.* שַׁחַטוּ I K 10¹⁶ +, etc.; — *slaughter*: **1.** beast for food I S 14^{32.34.34} Is 22¹³ (|| הַרְגוּ), cf. Lv 17^{3.3}, for blood Gn 37³¹ (E). **2.** usu. (51 t.; Hex only P, 38 t.) term. techn. of *killing sacrifice* (BJacob^{ZAW xvii (1897), 51}), I S 1²⁵ Ex 29¹¹ Lv 1^{5.11} 4²⁴ 9⁵ Nu 19³ 2 Ch 29^{22.24} +; abs. Ez 40⁴¹ (אֶל loc.); bird Lv 14^{5.6.50.51}, beast in illicit sacrifice Is 66³; c. acc. of sacrifice (עֹלָה), שַׁחַט, etc.) Ez 40³⁹ (אֶל loc.), v⁴² 44¹¹ Lv 4²⁴ 7² 14¹³ +; passover lamb † Ex 12⁶, acc. הַפֶּסַח † v²¹ 2 Ch 30¹⁵ 35^{1.6.11} Ezr 6²⁰. **3.** *slaughter pers.* Ju 12⁶ I K 18⁴⁰ 2 K 10^{7.10} (אֶל loc.), 2 K 25⁷ = Je 39^{6a} = 52^{10a}, Je 39^{6b} = 52^{10b}, 4 I⁷; subj. Nu 14¹⁶ (JE); in human sacrifice Gn 22¹⁰ (E), to false gods Ez 16²¹ 23³⁹ Is 57⁵. **4.** *pt. pass.* = *beaten, hammered*, שַׁחַטוּ, וְהָבַ שַׁחַטוּ I K 10^{16.17} = 2 Ch 9^{15a.16}, of shekels 2 Ch 9^{15b}; so also Je 9⁷ Qr חֵיץ שַׁחַטוּ (> Kt שַׁחַטוּ) *hammered* (i.e. sharpened) *arrow*. † **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁחַט Nu 11²² (J) *be slaughtered for food* (subj. beast); 3 fs. תִּשְׁחַטְיָי Lv 6^{18.18} (P) *be slain, of sacrifice*.

† [שַׁחֲוִיטָה] **n.f.** act of *slaying*; — cstr. תִּשְׁחִיטַת הַפְּסָחִים 2 Ch 30¹⁷.

† שַׁחַטָה **n.f.** (**Qal Inf. cstr.** Kö^{1.263}) doubtful word; — וְשֵׁשׁ הָעֵמִיקוּ Ho 5² RV (cf. AV) *the revolters are gone deep in slaughtering* ['Opferschlächtere' Kö^{11.1.590, n. 1}], Ew Now (formerly), *Che in corrupting* (rd. then שַׁחַטָה); We Now GASm Marti שַׁחַטָה הַשְׁטִימִים *have made deep the pit of Shittim* (as place of idolatry).

שַׁחַח v. שַׁחַח. שַׁחַח v. שַׁחַח.

† שַׁחִים Is 37³⁰ = קְהִישׁ (in || 2 K 19²⁹), q. v.

† שַׁחַל (√ of foll.; DI^{Pro1.34} cp. As. *šahālu, call, proclaim*; perh. both onomatop., as Ar. سَحَل *bray* (of ass), cf. Nö^{ZMG xl (1886), 725}).

שַׁחַל **n.m.** lion (poet.); — abs. שַׁחַל Ho 5¹⁴ +, שַׁחַל Jb 4¹⁰ +; — *lion*, sim. of אָ, toward Israel Ho 5¹⁴ (|| קָפַר), 13⁷ (|| נָמַר); of guilty men Jb 4¹⁰ (|| קָפַר); fig. of foes ψ 91¹³ (|| קָפַר); *lion*, as hunted 10¹⁶ (in sim.); lit. Jb 28⁹ Pr 26¹³.

† שַׁחֲלָתָה **n.f.** an ingredient of the holy incense, + נֶסֶף, חֲלָבֵנָה, Ex 30³⁴; Ⓞ Ⓢ *ὄνυξ, onyx* (whence AV *onycha*), i.e. *unguis odoratus*, the *operculum*, or closing-flap, of certain molluscs, with pungent odour when burnt, v. Thes^{1388f}. Di Shipley-Cook^{Ency. Bib. ONYCHA}; so most; KG Jacob^{ZMG xliii (1889), 334} prop. *amber*.

שַׁחַח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَحَّحَ *be hot*, then *inflamed*; Aram. שַׁחַח, שַׁחַח *be warm, heat*).

† שַׁחֲוִיץ **n.m.** boil, coll. eruption; — on man 2 K 20⁷ = Is 38²¹, שַׁחֲוִיץ Dt 28³⁵ Jb 2⁷; possibly leprous Lv 13^{18.19.20}, שַׁחֲוִיץ 13²³ (v. שַׁחֲוִיץ; all P), in Egypt, on man and beast Ex 9^{9.10.11.11} (all P), cstr. שַׁחֲוִיץ מִצְרַיִם Dt 28³⁷.

שַׁחַף (√ of שַׁחַף and poss. of שַׁחַף; Ar. سَحَفَ is *pare, peel off*; also *affect with consumption* of lungs; سَحَافٌ *consumption*, so JAram. שַׁחַפָּתָה [for שַׁחַפָּתָה]).

† [שַׁחַף] **n.[m.]** prob. sea-mew, gull (cf. Ⓞ Ⓢ) (from *attenuated* body, Thes); so Post^{Fast. DB Cuckow Tristr^{NHB 210π}}; *sterna fluviatilis*, or *tern* Id^{FFP135} M^{Lean-Shipley}^{Ency. Bib. Id.}; — הַשַּׁחַף Dt 14¹⁵ = Lv 11¹⁶ (P), in list of unclean birds.

† שַׁחַפָּתָה **n.f.** wasting disease, *consumption* Dt 28²² Lv 26¹⁶ (H).

שַׁחַץ (√ of foll.; cf. NH *act proudly*, and deriv.; Aram. שַׁחַץ *lion* († ψ 17¹² add.)); Eth. ሥሐረ; *be insolent*; Ar. سَحَّصَ is *rise, be elevated*; شَخِيفٌ *bulky, man of rank*, but ש = שׁ ?).

† [שַׁחַץ] **n.[m.]** dignity, pride; — גִּבְרֵי הַשַּׁחַץ i.e. majestic wild beasts Jb 28⁸ (|| שַׁחַל), 4 I²⁶.

† שַׁחַצוּמָה **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19²²; ἐπι Σαλειμ κατὰ θάλασσαν, A Ⓞ L Σαλειμα(θ).

† [שַׁחַק] **vb.** rub away, beat fine, pulverize (so Ar. سَحَّقَ, سَحَّقَ *worn garment, thin clouds*; Aram. שַׁחַק, שַׁחַק *pulverize*; Ecclus

שחק 6³⁶ is *go often* (wear by treading), Str cp. *iter terere*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. אֲבָנִים שִׁחְקוּ מִים Jb 14¹⁹ *waters rub away stones*; 2 ms. וְשִׁחְקָהּ Ex 30³⁶ (P; of pulverizing incense, v. דקק **Hiph.**); fig., acc. of foes, **Impf.** 1 s. sf. וְאִשְׁחָקָם 2 S 22⁴³ (|| רקק) = ψ 18⁴⁵.

† שִׁחָק n. m. Pr 8, 20 *dust, cloud* (as fine, thin);—**ש'** abs. ψ 89^{7, 38}, cstr. Is 40¹⁵; pl. שִׁחָקִים Dt 33²⁶ +;—**1.** *fine dust, מאַנִּים ש' Is 40¹⁵ (sim. of insignif.). **2.** (thin) *cloud*, usu. pl. (oft. || שָׁמַיִם), Dt 33²⁶ (poem), Is 45⁸ Je 51⁹ Jb 35⁶ 36²⁸ 37²¹ 38³⁷ ψ 36⁶ 57¹¹ 68³³ 77¹³ 78²³ 108³; opp. תְּהוֹם Pr 3²⁰ 8²⁸, עֲבֵי ש' 2 S 22¹² = ψ 18¹²; = heavens, sky Jb 37¹⁸ (c. הַרְקִיעַ), and (sg.) ψ 89^{7, 38}.*

שיחור v. שחור

† I. שִׁחָר vb. be black (NH שיחור and deriv., *black, blackness*, etc., Ecclus 25¹⁷ **Hiph.** *make black*; Aram. שִׁחָר (Jastr Dalm), Aph. *grow black*, so حَسْرًا حَسْرًا coal; Jäger^{BAS II. 295} cp. As. šuru, coal, šurinnu, fire-pot);—**ש'**, of skin Jb 30³⁰.

† שִׁחֹרָה n. [m.] blackness;—חִשְׁף מִשַׁח תִּאָרָם La 4⁸.

† שִׁחֹרָה adj. black;—**ש'** of hair Lv 13^{31, 37} (P), so fpl. שִׁחֹרוֹת Ct 5¹¹; of skin, fs. שִׁחֹרָה 1⁶; of horses, mpl. שִׁחֹרִים Zc 6^{2, 6}.

† שִׁחֹרוֹת n. f. acc. to De^{Comm.} Rüetschi^{Kau} blackness, viz. of hair (so שִׁחָר, i. e. (RV) *prime of life* (which Wild allows)); usu. dawn of youth (II. שחר);—Ec 1 1¹⁰ (יְלֹדוֹת +).

† [שִׁחְרָה] Ges^{5 84 5 n} adj. blackish (Gann JAS 1863, Feb.-Mars, 156, no. 41, cp. Isr. n. pr. שחרה on seal = 'le brun');—f. שִׁחְרָה Ct 1⁶.

† אֲשִׁחֹר n. pr. m. in Judah, called אֲבִי חִשְׁף 1 Ch 2²⁴ 4⁶; Ασχω, Σαρα; Α Ασδωδ, Ασχωρ; ⓄL Ασσωρ, Ασωρ.

II. שָׁחַר (√ of foll.; MI¹⁵ שחרת, Ar. سَحَرَ, As. šeru, NH שִׁחַר, Aram. שִׁחָרָ all dawn).

† שָׁחַר n. m. Gn 19, 15 *dawn*;—abs. **ש'** 1 S 9²⁶ +, שָׁחַר Ju 19²⁵ +; sf. שִׁחָרָה Is 47¹¹ (but read prob. (שִׁחָרָה);—*dawn*, c. אֲרִישָׁה Gn 19¹⁵ 32^{25, 27} Jos 6¹⁵ (all J), Ju 19²⁵ 1 S 9²⁶ Ne 4¹⁵ Jon 4⁷; opp. עֵפֶה Am 4¹³; as adv. at dawn ψ 57⁹ = 108³; עֲפֵעֵפִי ש' Jb 3⁴ 4¹⁰; 110³ rd. prob. ש' רָקַם ש' (v. מִשְׁחָר infr.); ש' also Jb 38¹², in sim. Ho 6³

(but rd. נִמְצָאוּהוּ כִּן נִמְצָאוּהוּ as inf., v. following, Gio^{Beltr.} 208 We Now GASm Marti), Is 58⁸ Ct 6¹⁰, Jo 2² (al. *blackness*, || יְעָזְרָהּ לְךָ; שִׁחָרָה Is 14¹² (of star, fig. of royal splendour;—lit. as myth RS^{K 300}); אֵין לוֹ ש' Is 8²⁰ is obscure, so also בִּשְׁחָר Ho 10¹⁵ (We in storm, i. e. בִּישְׁעָר).—Is 47¹¹ usu., but improbably, *dawn* (origin) of calamity: JHMich Hi Ew Röd (Thes) De Di al. *charm away* (RVm) (Ar. سَحَرَ enchant (We^{Held.} 2. 159, 200), سَحْرٌ enchantment [= Sab. סחר DHM^{Hofm.} 24. 1]); but v. [שִׁחָר].

† [שָׁחַר] vb. denom. look early, diligently for (late; orig. *look for dawn*);—**Qal Pt.** שָׁחַר Pr 11²⁷ (|| בְּקֹשֶׁת, דְּרִישׁ, cl.-ewhere **Pi.** c. acc. (sf.) **Pf.** 3 ms. sf. שָׁחַר מוֹסֵר Pr 13²⁴ *seeks him early* (with) *discipline* (chastises him be-times); 2 ms. sf. consec. וְאִינִי לְשִׁחָר פְּתִיךְ Jb 7²¹; lit. **Inf.** לְשִׁחָר פְּתִיךְ Pr 7¹⁵; of wild asses, **Pt.** מְשַׁחֲרֵי לֶחֶמְהֶם Jb 24⁵ (Ges^{5 130 u}) *seeking eagerly for their food*; usu. of *seeking God* (') earnestly, **Pf.** וְשִׁחָרְתָּ אֱלֹהִים ψ 78³⁴ (|| דְּרִישׁ), **Impf.** 2 ms. וְשִׁחָרְתָּ אֱלֹהִים Jb 8⁶ (si vera l.), 3 ms. sf. וְשִׁחָרְתָּ אֱלֹהִים (Ges^{5 60 e}) Ho 5¹⁵ (|| בְּקֹשֶׁת), + 6³ (v. שִׁחָר), and, acc. wisdom, Pr 1²³, **Pt.** sf. מְשַׁחֲרֵי Pr 8¹⁷; *seek with longing, long for* ('), וְשִׁחָרְתָּהּ Is 26⁹ ψ 63².

שִׁחָרוֹת v. I. שִׁחָר

† מְשַׁחֲרָה n. [m.] dawn;—מְשַׁחֲרָהם ψ 110³, but מ prob. dittogr., read שִׁחָר (Du, cf. Buhl).

† שִׁחָרְיָה n. pr. m. in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8²⁶; Σα(α)ρ(a)ια.

† שִׁחָרְיָה n. pr. m. in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8⁸; Σααρηλ[μ], ⓄL Σεαρηελ.

[שָׁחַת] vb. go to ruin (1), only der. spec. (NH **Hiph.** = BH, Ecclus. שחיתה 30¹¹ *corrupt act*; Ar. سَحَّت extirpate; Eth. ሰሐጠ: injure, violate; TelAm. šāhātu is fall (esp. of city), be prostrate (? of land), perh. Canaanism (v. Wkl^{TelAm.} Vocab.), As. poss. šētu, flee, escape (cf. אבר); OArām. (Zinj.) שחח destroy Lzb³⁷⁴, Aram. שָׁחַת, سَحَّت (assim. of א), mutilate;—very improb. Gerber¹⁷⁹ denom. from שָׁחַת);—† **Niph.** be marred, spoiled, **Pf.** 3 ms. נִשְׁחַתָּה, of waistcloth. Je 13⁷, vessel 18⁴; be injured, or even (hyperb.) ruined, **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּשְׁחַחָה Ex 8²⁰ (J) of land and rel., of earth, **Pf.** 3 fs. נִשְׁחַחָה Gn 6¹² (P), **Impf.** 3 fs. וְתִשְׁחַחָה לְפָנַי הָא' v¹¹ (P); so **Pt.** fpl. as adj. נִשְׁחַחוֹת Ez 20⁴⁴. † **Pi.** **Pf.** 3 ms. שָׁחַח Ex

32⁷ +, sf. שחַתָּךְ Ho 13⁹; 2 ms. שחַתָּ Is 14²⁰ +, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* שחַתוּ Je 5¹⁰; *Inf. estr.* שחַתָּ Gn 13¹⁰ +, etc.;—**1.** *spoil, ruin*, acc. of eye Ex 21²⁶ (E), vineyard Je 12¹⁰ (fig.), branches Na 2³ (fig.), also = *destroy*, acc. pers. 2 S 1¹⁴ 14¹¹ (acc. om.), Ez 5¹⁶ 20¹⁷, כְּלִבְיָשׁוֹר Gn 6¹⁷ 9¹⁵ (P), city, fortress, etc., Gn 13¹⁰ 19^{13,29} (all J), 2 S 24¹⁶ Je 5¹⁰ (acc. om.), 48¹⁸ Ez 26⁴ 43³ La 2⁵, *ruin temple* v⁶, nation Ho 11⁹ 13⁹ (read perh. שחַתְּךָ Oort Now), land 2 K 19¹² (Hiph. in || Is 37¹²), Ju 6⁵ Jos 22³³ (P), Ez 22³⁰ 30¹¹, earth Gn 9¹¹ (P); c. ל obj. (ל 3 b), city 1 S 23¹⁰, pers. Nu 32²⁵ (P); c. acc. רחמיֹו Am 1¹¹, *destroyed (stifled) his compassion* (or, RS K²⁸ al., *the bonds of kinship*, v. רחמים), וְשָׂרְיָה Mal 2⁸, i.e. violate it, v. esp. וְשָׂרְיָה (sc. *semen*) Gn 38⁹ (J) *he spoiled (it) upon the ground*, made it ineffective, = *waste words* Pr 23⁸. **2.** *pervert, corrupt*, acc. wisdom Ez 28¹⁷, abs. = *deal corruptly*, שחַתוּ הַמִּיָּקוּץ Ho 9⁹ (cf. [עמק], p. 770 b; but We Now read שחַתוּ, √ שוח), Ex 32⁷ (JE), Dt 9¹², so לוֹ ש' 32⁵. **Hiph.**₁₀₈ Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁחִיתָ Gn 6¹² +; 1 s. וְהִשְׁחִיתִי Je 51²⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁחִיתָ Dn 8²⁴ +, שחַתָּ Mal 3¹¹ +, וְהִשְׁחִיתָ 1 Ch 20¹; 2 fs. וְהִשְׁחִיתִי Ez 16⁴⁷, 2 mpl. תִּשְׁחַתּוּן Dt 4¹⁶ 31²⁹; *Imv. ms. sf.* הִשְׁחִיתוּהוּ 2 K 18²⁵ = Is 36¹⁰; *Inf. abs.* הִשְׁחִיתָ Dt 31²⁹; *estr.* הִשְׁחִיתָ 1 S 26¹⁵ +, etc.; *Pt.* מִשְׁחִיתָ Gn 19¹⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** *spoil, ruin*, acc. crop Ju 6⁴ Mal 3¹¹, trees Dt 20^{19,20} Je 11¹⁹ (fig.), vessels 2 Ch 36¹⁹, houses 34¹¹, palaces Je 6⁵, cf. Is 65⁸ Lv 19²⁷ (H), Ru 4⁶; דֵּימָם הַש' Je 49⁹ *thieves damage as much as they want*; acc. pers. = *ruin, destroy*, 1 S 26^{9,15} Ju 20^{21,25} (+ אֲרָצָה), v^{35,42} 2 K 13²³ 2 Ch 24²³ (+ מִן separ.), + 12 t., + (acc. pers. om.) Is 51¹³ + 4 t., acc. בֵּית דָּוִד 2 Ch 21⁷, abs. Is 11⁹ = 65²⁵; also *ruin one* (by words) Pr 11⁹; acc. עַם 2 S 24¹⁶ Dt 9²⁶; land 1 S 6⁵ Je 36²⁹ Dn 11¹⁷ (v. Dr); city wall 2 S 20¹⁵ (Ew Th here denom. from שחַת *they were making a pit*; < © We (?) Klo Dr Bu HPS Now מִתְשַׁבִּים *were devising*), La 2⁸, cities and nations Gn 18^{28,29} (J, acc. om.), 19^{13,14} (J), Is 37¹² (Pi. in || 2 K 19¹²), 36^{10,10} = 2 K 18^{23,25} + 11 t. + (Israel personif.) Dt 4³¹ 10¹⁰ 2 K 8¹⁹, pride of Judah Je 13⁹, earth Je 51¹; abs. c. adv. acc. Dn 8²⁴ (v. Dr; Bev conj. ישחַח or ישִׁיחַ, *utter monstrous things*), cf. 1 Ch 21¹²; *Pt.* as adj., of lion Je 2³⁰, angel 1 Ch 21¹⁵; = *destroyer* Ex 12²³ (J), Je 22⁷ Is 54¹⁶, גֹּיִם, מ' Je 4⁷, מ' גֹּיִם 51¹; sg. coll. (הַפְּרִי) Ges¹²⁸¹; *the destroying band*, cf. Dr Bu Now) 1 S 13¹⁷ 14¹⁵ (*spoilers, ravagers*); fig. for snare, trap, Je 5²⁶. + **2.** *pervert, corrupt*, morally, acc. בְּרִיחַ Gn 6¹² (P; v. בְּרִיחַ 6), נִפְשׁוֹ Pr 6³², cf. Zp 3⁷, Ez 23¹¹ (מִן comp.); הִש'

עֲלֶיהָ ψ 14¹ = 53²; הִשְׁחַת תְּשׁוּחָה (+ vb. of particular act) Dt 4¹⁶ 31²⁹; declar. = *act corruptly*, Is 1⁴ Dt 4²³ (+ vb. of act), 2 Ch 27⁷, + מִן comp. Ju 2¹⁹ Ez 16⁴⁷; *Pt.* as subst. Jc 6²³, אִישׁ מִשׁ Pr 28²⁴ (18⁹ v. infra). — אֶל־תִּשְׁחַתְּךָ *destroy not* (catchword of old song or melody?) in ψ-titles: † 57¹ 58¹ 59¹ 75¹. † **Hoph.** *Pt.* מִשְׁחַתָּה *spoiled, ruined*, of a spring, מְקוֹר Pr 25²⁶ (|| נִרְפָּשׁ); as subst. Mal 1¹⁴ *sacrificing a spoiled thing*.

† מִשְׁחִיתָ n. [m.] *ruin, destruction*; — מ' abs. Je 5²⁶ + 10 t.; — *physical destruction* Ez 5¹⁶ 9⁶ 21³⁶ 25¹⁵ Ex 12¹³ (P), 2 Ch 20²³ 22⁴; בַּעַל מ' Pr 18⁹ = *destroyer*; Dn 10⁸ (*disfigurement*); הִרְמֵה Je 51²³ (fig. of Bab. as destroyer), in 2 K 23¹³ = *mt. of corruption* (where *bamoth* were, S. end of Mt. of Olives, poss. adapted from הִרְמֵשָׁה so Hoffm^{ZAW II (1882), 175} Benz Kit Bur; ☉ *mons offensionis*).

† מִשְׁחַתָּה n. [m.] *id.*; — מְבִלֵי מִשְׁחַתוֹ Ez 9¹.

† מִשְׁחַתָּה n. [m.] *disfigurement of face* Is 52¹⁴.

† מִשְׁחַתָּה n. [m.] *corruption (ritual)*, Lv 22²³ (H).

שחַת v. שוח.

שטח n. f. *acaolia, tree and wood* (= שִׁטָּה²⁷, Ar. سَطْحٌ, prob. loan-word from Egypt. šndt, šondt, Thes¹⁴⁵² Erman^{ZMG xlv1 (1882), 120}); — *growing in dry places*; esp. *acacia (mimosa) Nilotica*; cf. Rob^{BR II. 20}, or *a. seyyal* Post^{Flora 296 f. Hast. DB SHITTAR-TREE} Tristr^{NHB 390 ff.}; — ש' sg. Is 41¹⁹ (*to grow in desert*); usually pl., עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים *shittim wood*, material of ark, altars, staves, etc., in tabern., Dt 10³ Ex 25^{5,10,13} + 19 t. Ex 25-38 (P); עֲצֵי om., ש' עֲבוּדֵי שִׁטִּים *pillars of shittim (wood)*, Ex 26^{32,37} 36³⁶ (P).

† שטחים n. pr. loc. alw. הִש'; usu. Σαττειν: **1.** E. of Jordan, Jos 2¹ 3¹ (E), Mi 6⁶ Nu 25¹ (P); = אֶבֶל הִש' 33⁴⁹; on exact site v. Buhl^{G 116} Gray^{Nu 25, 1}. **2.** נחל הִש' Jo 4¹⁸ (perh. *Wady es-Sanf*, W. of Jerus., cf. We Buhl^{Geogr. 90}, and views in Dr).

[שטח] vb. *spread, spread abroad* (NH *id.*; Ar. سَطَحَ *spread out*; so Eth. ሰጥሐ; Aram. שְׁטַח; מְשִׁיחַ); — **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. sf. consec. וְשִׁטְחוּם לְשִׁמְשׁוֹת Je 8² *they shall spread them abroad*, etc., acc. of many separate things, so *Impf.* 3 fs. וְהִשְׁטַח 2 S 17¹⁹ (לֹעַ loc.; disting. from פָּרַשׁ *spread*

covering); 3 mpl. + *Inf. abs.* שִׁטְחוּ לָהֶם שְׂטוֹחַ Nu 11³² (J) *they spread* (sc. the quails) *for themselves all abroad* round about the camp (i.e. to dry them; *Q siccaverunt*; cf. Di Gray); *Pt.* לְגוֹיִם שִׁטְחָה לְגוֹיִם Jb 12²³ *expanding the nations* (cf. ל 3 b). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. שִׁטַּחְתִּי אֶרְבֵּי כַּפַּי ψ 88¹⁰ *I have spread out unto thee my palms.*

† [מִשְׁטָחַ] n. [m.] spreading-place (NH for drying figs, etc., (ARSKennedy Ency. Bib. FRUIT, 1568)); — cstr. מִשְׁטַחַת הַרְבִּים Ez 26^{3,14}.

† מִשְׁטוּחַ n. [m.] id.; — מ' לְחַטִּים Ez 47¹⁰.

שִׁטַּח v. שִׁטַּח v. supra.

† שָׁטַף vb. overflow, rinse or wash off (NH *id.*, so J Aram. שָׁטַף; As. *šatāpu*, *overflow*, Ar. سَطَف *id.*, Cuche); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁטַף Is 8⁸ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְשִׁטְפָהּ I K 22²⁸, etc.; *Pt.* שֹׁטֵף Is 10²² +, pl. שֹׁטְפִים Is 28²; — **1.** *overflow*, of river Is 8⁸ Je 47^{2a} (v. נָחַל), Dn 11^{10,40}, all fig. of invading army, cf. Is 28¹⁵ (qy. by Sta^{ThLz}, Apr. 1894, 235, Du Marti *rd.* שֹׁטַם שֹׁטַם, v¹⁹ (v. שֹׁטַם), also (sim. of ' in judgment) v² (מַיִם), 30²⁸, of judicial destruction, שֹׁטֵף צְרָקָה Is 10²²; c. acc. of land Je 47^{2b}, pers. (fig.) Is 43² (נְהַרֹת), ψ 69³ (שִׁבְלַח), v¹⁶ (מַיִם), 124¹ (מַיִם), cf. Is 28¹⁷ Ct 8⁷; שֹׁטֵף שֹׁטֵף *flooding rain* (of 's judgment) Ez 11^{11,13} 38²²; נָחַל שֹׁטֵף Is 66¹², sim., in good sense. — **Abs.** Dn 11²⁶ v. **Niph.** — **Fig. of dashing, rushing horse** בְּפִלְחָמָה שָׁטַף בְּפִלְחָמָה Je 8⁶. **2.** *flow, run*, lit. of נָחַל ψ 78²⁰ 2 Ch 32⁴. **3.** lit., *rinse or wash off*, c. acc. of thing washed I K 22²⁸, יָרִיו בְּפִיִּים Lv 15¹¹ (P); of stain Ez 16⁹ (מְעֻלָּה); || רָחַץ || בְּפִיִּים Lv 15¹² *be rinsed out, off* (P); of wooden vessel); 3 mpl. וְשִׁטְפוּ מִלְּבָנִי Dn 11²² *be swept away* (defeated), read prob. וְשִׁטְפוּ (for וְשִׁטְפוּ), also v²⁶ (cf. Dr). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִמְרָק וְשִׁטְפוּ Lv 6²¹ (P) *it shall be scoured and rinsed.*

† שִׁטְפוּף n.m. Na^{1,8} flood; — **abs.** שִׁטְפוּף Na 1⁸ + 3 t.; cstr. שִׁטְפוּף Pr 27⁴, שִׁטְפוּף ψ 32⁶; — *flood*, fig. of 's judgment, שִׁטְפוּף עֲלֶיךָ Na 1⁸, cf. Dn 9²⁶ וְרַעוֹת וְרַעוֹת I 1²² (cf. Dr); of calamity, שִׁטְפוּף רַבִּים, שִׁטְפוּף Pr 27⁴ *a flood of anger*; so שִׁטְפוּף Is 54⁸ (צ for ט bef. foll. צ Ew Di; > Du Che Marti del. ש' as dittogr.); שִׁטְפוּף lit. of rainflood, Jb 38²⁵.

שָׂטַר (√ of foll.; As. *šatāru*, *write*, Sab. סטר. Hom^{Chr 124} DHM Ep. Denkm. Ar. III. 2, liv. 2; Ar. سَطَّر *rule* (a book), *write*, سَطَّر *row, line*; Aram. שָׂטַר, Nab. document, so Hilpr^{Bab. Exp. x. 8} CIS II. 67, Nab. Palm. שטר Lzb³⁷⁴; Hom^{NKZ I. 69} all from As.).

† שָׂטַר n.m. official, officer (prop. *scribe, secretary* ? or fr. original meaning as *arranger, organizer* ?); — **abs.** ש' Pr 6⁷, ש' 2 Ch 26¹¹; pl. שָׂטָרִים Dt 1¹² +, etc.; — **appar. subordinate officer, judicial, civil or military** (cf. Dr^{Dt 1, 15} Gray^{Nu 11, 16}); organizing people for marching Jos 1¹⁰ 3² (both E), cf. Dt 20^{5,8,9}; appointed over Isr. by Egypt. overseers Ex 5¹⁴, cf. v^{6,10,15,19} (all J); elsewhere + וְשָׂטָרִים Nu 11¹⁶ (E), Dt 29⁹ 31²⁸; + שָׂטָרִים 16¹⁹ 1 Ch 23⁴ 26²⁹, + וְשָׂטָרִים Jos 8³³ (R^D), and (+ רָשָׁאִים) 23² (R^D), 24¹ (E, or R^D); שָׂטָרִים as minor judges also Dt 1¹⁵, וְשָׂטָרִים אֶתְהַלְּקוּ 1 Ch 27¹, chosen from Levites 2 Ch 19¹¹ 34¹³ (+ שְׂוֹעֵרִים, סוֹפְרִים); as title of individ. 26¹¹ (|| הַסּוֹפֵר ||) of ant. וְשָׂטָרִים אֶתְהַלְּקוּ Pr 6⁷.

† שָׂטָרִי n.pr.m. an official of David, 1 Ch 27²⁹ Kt (> Qr שָׂטָרִי); *Asaprais, Sarpai.*

† [מִשְׁטָר] n.m. rule, authority; — **sf.** מִשְׁטָרוֹ Jb 38³³ (of heavens over earth).

† שִׁי n.m. gift offered as homage (√ dub.; perh. in spite of ש = ش, Ar. شَيْء, vb. wish, شَيْء *thing* (weakened fr. *thing desired*); cf. חָפֵץ שִׁי 4); — יוֹבֵל שִׁי Is 18⁷, יוֹבֵל שִׁי ψ 76¹², יוֹבֵל שִׁי 68³⁰.

שִׁי n.pr.m. 2 S 20²⁵ Kt, v. שִׁי.

† שִׁיאוֹן n.pr.loc. in Issachar, Jos 19¹⁹, Σιωα, Σηω.

I. שִׁיבָה v. שב. II. שִׁיבָה v. שב.

† [שִׁיבָה] vb. only **Qal** *Impf.* apoc. וְשִׁיבָה Dt 32¹⁸, but < read וְשִׁיבָה (II. נִשָּׂה) *the Rock which begat thee thou forgottest*, Sam. חָשָׂה, Di Dr.

† שִׁיזָא n.pr.m. in Reuben, 1 Ch 11⁴², Σαζα, Σιζα.

[שִׁיחָה] שִׁיחָה v. שח.

† שִׁיחֹר n.pr.flum. on border of Egypt, prob. E. branch of Nile; — הַשִּׁיחֹר Jos 13³, נַחַל שִׁיחֹר 1 Ch 13⁵; clearly = Nile, וְנָחַר שִׁיחֹר Is 23³ (|| קָצִיר ||) Je 2¹⁸; cf. D1^{Pa 311} Wilson^{Hast. DB} SHIHOR (usu. derived from I. שחַר, as *black water*, but doubtful).

† שִׁיחֹר לְבַנְתָּ n.pr.flum. in Asher, Jos 19²⁶; τῷ Σειωρ[ρ] καὶ Λαββαθ; poss. *Nahr ez-Zerkā*, S. of Carmel, and just N. of Caesarea, Wilson^{Hast. DB SHIHOR LBNATH}, but v. Buhl^{G 105}.

שִׁיט v. I. שוט.

שִׁלָּה n.pr.loc., שִׁלָּה שִׁלָּה etc., v. שלח.

† שילה Gn 49¹⁰, appar. **n.**, but prob. = שְׁלוֹן
he whose it is, or that which belongs to him, v.
 infra; views are: (1) שִׁיל (= שְׁלִיל, NH *embryo*,
 + sf. הָ — *his son*, Jer Rabb Calv); (2) שְׁלוֹן
 שִׁילוֹ n.pr.loc. (q.v.) Herder De and most (until
 recently); (3) n.pr. of Messiah, AVR V Münster
 (1534) on basis of Talm Sanh 98^b; groundless;
 (4) Jer שִׁילָה = שְׁלָה, *qui mittendus est*; (5) שְׁלָה
 = לוֹ + שֶׁ, Ḳ^{Okk.} *whose is the kingdom*, Ḳ *whose*
it is, so Aphr Ephr Ḳ Ḳḵ *ἄν εἶλαθ τὰ ἀπακείμενα*
αὐτῶ (Codd. φ ἀνόκετα); so Sam. שלה, cf. ערבא
 ארבעת המינים Ez 21³², Aq Sym Theod Saad;
 this reading best, but exact transl. not certain;
 v. Dr^{JPhll.} xiv (1885), 1 ff. Gn. 418 ff. Br^{MP 95 ff.}, Intr. 238 ff. Poz-
 nański Schiloh (1904).

שילל v. שילל

† שיכונ **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4²⁰,
 Σευ(ε)υων, Σαυ.

שין (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *šanū*, Iphte. *istîn*,
urinate; *šināti* (pl.), *urine*; vb. also Eth. *ሠሃ*;
 Aram. *ܣܝܢ*, *ܣܝܢ*; v. Ar. مَسَاءَ *bladder* (Wahrm)).

† שִׁין [שִׁין] **n.[m.]** urine; — pl. sf. שְׁיִינִים
 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹² (both Kt; Qr *מִימַי רְגַלְיֵהֶם*).

† שַׁתֵּן vb. Hiph. urinate (secondary ✓
 from above); — Pt. מִשְׁתַּיִן בְּקַיִר (i.e. a male person)
 1 S 25^{22,31} 1 K 14¹⁰ 16¹¹ 21²¹ 2 K 9⁸ (all of ex-
 terminating a family).

שיר (✓ of foll., cf. Nö^{ZMG xxxvii} (1883), 637).

† שִׁיר **n.m.** song (NH *id.*; so Eclus
 40²¹ +); — ש' abs. Ju 5¹² +, cstr. 2 Ch 29²⁷ +;
 sf. שִׁירֵי ψ 28⁷, etc.; pl. שִׁירִים 1 Ch 13⁸ Ct 1¹;
 שְׁרִים Gn 31²⁷ Pr 25²⁰; sf. שִׁירֵיךָ Am 5²³, etc.; —
 1. lyric *song*, + מִשְׁלַל 1 K 5¹², opp. קִינָה Am 8¹⁰,
 joyous Gn 31²⁷ (J) Is 30²⁹; + עֵבֶים Ez 33³²;
 triumphal Ju 5¹²; love song Ct 1¹⁻¹ (title שִׁיר
 הַשִּׁירִים), cf. 45¹ (שִׁיר יְרוּחַ); noisy Am 5²³ Ez 26¹³,
 in drunken revels Is 24⁹, cf. 23¹⁶; שִׁיר בְּסַלִּים
 Ec 7⁵; not for sorrow Pr 25²⁰ ψ 137^{3,3}; בְּנוּחַ
 הַשִּׁיר Ec 12⁴ *songstresses* (prob. birds). 2.

religious *song*, in worship, || תפלה || שִׁיר
 praise, בשִׁיר הלל בשר 69³¹; מִשְׁרֵי אַהֲרֹנִי 28⁷;
 שִׁיר הַמְעֹלוֹת Ne 12⁴⁶; שִׁיר 137¹ 2 Ch 29²⁷;
 Is 42¹⁰ (fresh outburst), + 6 t., v. חֲרַשׁ;
 in ψ-titles, שִׁיר 46¹, cf. Is 26¹; שִׁיר *pil-*
grim songs ψ 120¹ + 14 t. (v. II. מעֲלָה p. 752);
 c. מְחֹרָב ψ 48¹ + 12 t. (v. מוֹר p. 274);
 מִשְׁכָּלֵי שִׁיר; שִׁיר orig. alone in all except 30¹ 92¹ 108¹,

v. Br^{JBL xviii} (1899), 135). 3. specif. *song* of Levitical
 choirs, with musical accomp., 1 Ch 6^{16,17} 13⁸ (so
 read also || 2 S 6⁵ for בְּרוּשִׁים, Ḳ Th and mod.,
 cf. 'ב), 25^{6,7} 2 Ch 23¹⁵ 29²³ Ne 12²⁷; כְּלֵי
 instrument to accompany song 1 Ch 15¹⁶ + 6 t.
 (v. כְּלֵי 2 b); cf. Am 6⁵.

† שִׁירָה **n.f.** song (pl. שִׁירֹת Ecclus
 39¹⁵); — abs. ש' Ex 15¹ + 9 t.; cstr. שִׁירָה Is 5¹
 23¹⁵; pl. cstr. שִׁירֹת Am 8³ (rd. שִׁירָת Ḳ Hoffm
 ZAW lxi (1883) We al.); — *song, ode*, Ex 15¹ (E), 2 S 22¹
 = ψ 18¹, Dt 31^{19,21,22,30} 32⁴⁴ Nu 21¹⁷ (E) Is 5¹ 23¹⁵.

† [שִׁיר] **vb. sing** (denom. acc. to Nö^{ZMG}
 xxxvii (1883), 537 Gerb¹⁷², but, if so, an old one); —

Qal⁴⁹ Pf. 3 ms. שִׁיר ψ 7¹; Impf. 3 ms. שִׁיר Ex
 15¹ Nu 21¹⁷ (read שִׁיר Jb 33²⁷ for שִׁיר, ✓ II. שִׁיר,
 so SS Bu Gerb; in this sense also Ew De Di
 RV and all mod.); 3 fs. וְשִׁיר Ju 5¹, etc.; Inv.
 impl. שִׁירֵי Ex 15²¹ +; Inf. cstr. לִשְׁיֹר 1 S 18⁶ Kt
 (< Qr לְשִׁיר, so Bu; Ḳ^B om., cf. Dr Kit^{Kau} HPS
 Now); Pt. שִׁיר Pr 25²⁰; pl. שִׁירִים 2 S 19³⁶ +; f.
 שִׁירוֹת 2 S 19³⁶ + 2 t. + Am 8³ (read for שִׁירֹת; v.
 שִׁירָה); — *sing*, c. acc. שִׁיר Is 42¹⁰ ψ 33³ + 5 t.;
 שִׁירָה Ex 15¹ Nu 21¹⁷ (E) Is 5¹; שִׁירִים Pr 25²⁰;
 שִׁירָה Ex 15¹ Nu 21¹⁷ (E) Is 5¹; שִׁירָה
 ψ 137³; מְשִׁיר צִיִּן; שִׁירָה (כֹּזְמוֹר Ḳ) 106¹²;
 c. acc. of theme 59¹⁷ 89²; abs. Ju 5¹ 1 S 18⁶; c.
 שִׁירָה ψ 13⁶ 96^{1,2} = 1 Ch 16²³, Ex 15^{1,21} Je 20¹³; ||
 שִׁירָה ψ 68^{5,23} 101¹ 104²³ 105² = 1 Ch 16⁹, Ju 5³ +
 שִׁירָה abs. ψ 57³ = 108³; c. acc. theme 21¹; c. לָ pers.
 27⁶; of nature 65¹⁴ (after התְרוֹצֵעַ על אנשים;
 Jb 33²⁷ (v. supra); pt. שִׁירִים *singers* 2 S 19³⁶ 1 K 10¹²
 + 6 t. (Ez 40⁴⁴ read שִׁירִים Ḳ Hi Co mod.);
 שִׁירֹת *songstresses* 2 S 19²⁶ 2 Ch 35²⁵ Ec 2⁸ + Am 8³ (v.
 supra). — ψ 138⁵ rd. וְשִׁירָה. P51. Pf. 3 mpl.
 שִׁירָה Jb 36²¹; Impf. 3 ms. שִׁירָה Zp 2¹⁴; Pt.
 מְשִׁירָה 1 Ch 6¹⁸ 2 Ch 29²³; pl. מְשִׁירָה Ezr 2⁶³ +,
 etc.; — *sing*: birds Zp 2¹⁴; men Jb 36²⁴; elsewh.
 pt. of Levitical singers 1 Ch 6¹⁸ 9³³ + 3 t., + fpl.
 Ezr 2⁶³ *songstresses* = Ne 7⁶⁷. † Hoph. *be sung*:
 Impf. יָשַׁר הַשִּׁיר הַזֶּה Is 26¹.

† שִׁישָׁא **n.[m.]** alabaster (foreign word? NH
id.; Aram. שִׁישָׁא, سَيْسَا, perhaps As. *šāšū*); —
 אַבְגְּרֵי-שִׁישָׁא 1 Ch 29² (material of temple); cf.
 Patrick ^{Hast. DB MARBLE}.

† II. שִׁישׁ **n.m.** id.; — ש' עֹפְרֵי Ct 5¹⁵ (in fig.),
 Est 1^{6a}, material of pavement v^{6b} (v. בַּהֲטָה). —
 I. שִׁישׁ, v. שרש.

† שִׁישָׁא **n.pr.m.** Solomon's time, 1 K 4³,
 Σαβα, Σεισα, ḲL Σαφαρ; cf. שִׁירָה.

† **נְשִׂיָקָא** **n.pr.m.** king of Egypt, Solomon's time (10th cent. B.C.), 1 K 11⁴⁰ 14²⁵ Qr (Kt שושק), = 2 Ch 12², 2 Ch 12⁹ שִׂשְׁקָא v^{5.5.7}; = *Šesonk* I, first king of 22nd dynasty, Blau ^{ZMG xv (1861), 233 ff.} Steind ^{RAS I. 351.}; = *Sošenk* WMM ^{As. u. Eur. 166 ff.; Ency. Bib. SUISSE}; cf. Griffith ^{Hast. DB SUISSE}.

† **נָשִׂיתָ** **vb.** put, set (Nö ^{Beitr. z. Sem. Sprachwiss. 39 f.}, cf. Ph. שִׁת Lzh³⁷⁵; Ecclus שִׁית Pt. pass. 31²⁷ (†); v. also (Nö^{1.c.41}) Syr. مَمَّال quality, appearance);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שִׁית Gn 4²⁵ +, 3 fs. שִׁיתָה 1 S 4²⁰ +, 2 ms. שִׁיתָה ψ 8⁷, שִׁיתָה 90⁸, sf. שִׁיתָי 88^{7.9}, 1 s. שִׁיתָי 73²³ +; 3 pl. שִׁיתו Ex 33⁴ + 3 t., metapl. שִׁיתו ψ 49¹⁵ 73⁹ (other forms not found); **Impf.** 3 ms. שִׁיתָה Ex 21²² +, juss. שִׁיתָה Jb 9³³, שִׁיתָה Gn 30⁴⁰ +; 3 fs. sf. וְשִׁיתָהּ Ru 4¹⁶, וְשִׁיתָהּ ψ 21¹⁰ +, 1 s. sf. וְשִׁיתָהּ 1 K 11³⁴; **Imv.** ms. שִׁיתָה Pr 27²³, שִׁיתָה ψ 9²¹ 141³; fs. שִׁיתָה Je 31²¹, etc.; **Inf. abs.** שִׁיתָה Is 22⁷; **cstr.** שִׁיתָה Jb 30¹ +; **Pt. pass.** שִׁיתָה (Je 13¹⁶ Qr, but rd. Kt שִׁיתָה); **sf.** שִׁיתָה Ex 10¹;—**1.** put, lay hand upon, שִׁיתָה Gn 46⁴ (E), 48^{14.17} (J), Jb 9³³ ψ 139⁵; c. עם in evil partnership, Ex 23¹ (E); put ornaments, שִׁיתָה pers., 33⁴ (J); cf. 1 S 2⁸ Is 15⁹ Jb 22²⁴ Ru 3¹⁵; lay child into (ב) bosom Ru 4¹⁶; put wisdom, c loc., Jb 38³⁶, cf. Pr 26²⁴; שִׁיתָה עֲצוֹת בְּנַפְשִׁי ψ 13³, i.e. take counsel, plan; שִׁיתָה בְּיָדֵי מַחְסֵי בִי ψ 73²³; put things רְנָנְיוֹת 87; lay (penalty) שִׁיתָה pers. Ex 21²² (E), sin Nu 12¹¹ (E), cf. (c. שִׁיתָה = where) ψ 84⁴; nearly = give (נתן), acc. + ל pers. Gn 4²⁵ (J; explan. of name שִׁיתָה), appoint ψ 9²¹. **2. a.** set, station, sheep לְבָרֵךְ Gn 30⁴⁰, cf. לֹא שָׂתָם עַל v⁴⁰ (J); acc. pers. = appoint (עַל over) 41³³ (E); set לְבָרֵךְ pers. (ל 3 b) + ב loc. ψ 73¹³, so (acc.) 88⁷ and (obj. pers. om.) 12⁶, set crown לְרֹאשׁוֹ 21⁴, set one (בְּנֵי partit.) לְכַפֵּי 132¹¹; set pers. among (ב pers.) 2 S 19²⁹ Je 3¹⁹, cf. (עַם) Jb 30¹; set watch לְפִי ψ 141³, snares לִי 140⁶, enmity, בְּיָדֵי pers. Gn 3¹⁵ (J); iniquities לְבִגְדֵיךָ ψ 90⁸, cf. 101³; set, direct face, לְעַיְנֵיךָ loc. Nu 24¹ (J), eyes לְבִטְחוֹ בְּאֶרֶץ ψ 117¹¹. **b.** in phr. לְ שִׁיתָה לְבָבִי set one's mind to, give heed, attention (cf. שִׁיתָה 2 b), Ex 7²³ (E), 2 S 13²⁰ Je 31²¹ ψ 48¹⁴ Pr 22¹⁷ 27²³, c. לְ Jb 7¹⁷, abs. 1 S 4²⁰ ψ 62¹¹; Pr 24³² I reflected. **c.** set, fix, שִׁיתָה גְּבוּלֵי Ex 23³¹ (E); c. עַד . . . בְּמֶנְעֵי הַיָּם, wouldst fix me a limit, 38¹¹ וְשִׁיתָה בְּמֶנְעֵי הַיָּם De al. here shall one fix it [the boundary, הַיָּם, v¹⁰] = it shall be fixed against, etc.: but explan. very forced: Me Kau ג' וְשִׁיתָה, Bi Bu ג' וְשִׁיתָה). **3.** constitute, make one something, 2 acc., 1 K

11³⁴ I will make him prince, Is 5⁶ 26¹ Je 22⁶ ψ 21⁷ 84⁷ 88⁹ (+ לְכוּ ind. obj.), 110¹ 2 S 22¹² || ψ 18¹²; שִׁיתָהוּ שִׁיתָהוּ 21¹³ = thou wilt make them (all) shoulder, make them turn their back, flee (cf. 18¹¹); acc. + ל make something into Je 2¹⁵ = 50³, 13¹⁶ ψ 45¹⁷ (+ ב loc.); acc. + ב comp. make one like Ho 2⁵ (|| שִׁיתָה), Is 16³ ψ 21¹⁰ 83^{12.14}; acc. only, make, prepare, feast Je 51³⁹, cf. שִׁיתָה קָצִיר לְךָ שִׁיתָה Ho 6¹¹ (rd. pass. שִׁיתָה, pt. pass.), make darkness ψ 104²⁰; = perform signs, c loc. Ex 10¹ (J). **4.** internally trans., = take one's stand (cf. שִׁיתָה 4 a) שִׁיתָה עָלַי (against) Is 22⁷; c. עָלַי (against) ψ 3⁷.—וְשִׁיתָה מִמֶּנִּי Jb 10²⁰ (Kt; > Qr Imv. וְשִׁיתָה) is dub., וְשִׁיתָה = יִשְׁתָּה: De direct (attention) away from me, cf. Di (ellipsis of יָד, פְּנִים, or לֵב), Du (sc. יָד; reads Imv.); Lag (so Bu) prop. וְשִׁיתָה, Siegf (יָדוֹ) וְשִׁיתָה Beer (best) שִׁיתָה (יָדוֹ), with וְשִׁיתָה חֲלָדֵי (Bu Be Du) for וְשִׁיתָה יָדוֹ prob. rightly. **Hoph.** (or **Qal pass.** Ges^{183b}), **Impf.** 3 ms. וְשִׁיתָה Ex 21²⁰ (E) if a ransom be imposed עָלָיו v²⁰.

† **שִׁיתָה** **n.m.** garment (Nö ^{Beiträge. 41 f.}, cp. Syr. مَمَّال appearance, and qu. שִׁיתָה);—cstr. שִׁיתָה זֶהָ Pr 7¹⁰, fig. הַמָּסַח ψ 73⁶ (v. II. עַטְפָּה).

† **יָשָׁת** **n.pr.m.** third son of Adam; Gn 4²⁵ (where expl. from √ שִׁיתָה), v²⁶ 5^{3.4.6.7.3} 1 Ch 1¹; שִׁיתָה. — In בְּלִבְיָשָׁתָה Nu 24¹⁷ (poem in J), read prob. שִׁיתָה tumult (cf. La 3⁴⁷), or שִׁיתָה (v. sub נִשָּׂא), cf. Gray.—II. שִׁיתָה, v. II. שִׁיתָה.

† [שִׁיתָה] **n.m.** (Albr ^{ZAW xvi (1896), 81}) foundation, stay (of society) (√ שִׁיתָה Thes Kö¹¹. 1. 172);—pl. הַשִּׁיתָה הַיְהוּדִים ψ 11³ (prob. fig. of established usages, laws, etc., 3 leges, Sym. θεσμοί, so Hup-Now Bae Che ⁽¹⁸⁸³⁾ al.; > Thes al. of nobles); Thes puts here also שִׁיתָהּ Is 19¹⁰ (so MT probably intends), which Ew Di Kit then interpret of working-classes, עֲשֵׂי שִׁיתָה; but perh. opp. of this, the upper classes, so as to include all ranks of society, Thes De Che ^{Comm.}; Che ^{11st} Buhl al. שִׁיתָה weavers of it (cf. Du Marti), v. III. שִׁיתָה.

† **שִׁיתָה** **n. [m.] coll.** thorn-bushes (connex. with above √ dub.; Dietr ^{Abh. 73} cp. (improb.) שִׁיתָה devastate, שִׁיתָה ruin, whence שִׁיתָה wild, rough growth);—alw. c. שִׁיתָה: abs. שִׁיתָה Is 7^{23.24} 9¹⁷ 27⁴ (cf. Du); שִׁיתָה 5⁶ 7²³; sf. שִׁיתָה 10¹⁷ (fig. of Assy.).

שָׁכַב (Lag ^{BN 63}) **vb.** lie down (NH = BH; שָׁכַב Ecclus 47²³ (in death), שָׁכַב מִשְׁכַּב 40⁵ 47^{20.4}, = death bed 46¹⁹; Ph. מִשְׁכַּב, שכב (v. מ' 1 infr.), Lzb ³⁷³; Eth. ሰከበ: lie, so Aram. שָׁכַב, مَحَب; 3 T 2

Nab. משכבה couch; Ar. سَكَب only pour out (water, tears), be poured out (cf. Hiph. infr., and Lag^{BN 63}); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. ש' Gn 26¹⁰ +, etc.; Impf. יִשְׁכַּב Gn 30¹⁵ +, 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּבוּ 1 S 2²², Jos 2⁹ Jb 30¹⁷, etc.; Inv. ms. שָׁכַב 2 S 13⁵ Ez 4⁴ שְׁכַבָה Gn 39^{7,12}, etc.; Inf. abs. שָׁכַב Lv 15²⁴; cstr. שָׁכַב 1 K 1²¹ +, sf. שָׁכְבוּ Ru 3⁴ שְׁכַבָה Gn 19^{33,35} שְׁכַבָה Dt 6⁷ + 2 t.; Pt. שָׁכַב Gn 28¹³ +, f. שְׁכַבְתָּ Mi 7⁵ Ru 3⁹, etc.; — 1. lie down (sometimes opp. קוּם, הִקְרִין): a. Ju 5²⁷ (prostrated by blow, + נָפַל, בָּרַע). b. to sleep, Gn 19⁴ (J), 28¹¹ (E), 1 S 3⁵ Dt 7⁷ Pr 6²² + oft.; read וַיִּשְׁכַּב also (for וַיִּשְׁכַּם) 1 S 9²⁶ Th We Dr and mod.; + ש' נָרְדָם sleep 1 K 19⁵ ψ 3⁶ 4⁹, cf. Pr 3^{24,21} +, רָדַם Jon 1⁵; = be lying 1 S 3²³ 26⁵ (all אָ loc.), v⁷ 4⁵ (acc. cogn. noon-repose), 2 S 13⁸, cf. בָּלְבֵיִם שָׁכַב Pr 23³¹, of two lying (together, for warmth) Ec 4¹¹; + be sleeping 1 S 26⁷; = keep lying, c. 7 Ju 16³ 1 S 13¹⁵ Ru 3¹³ Pr 6⁹; emphasis on resting, Lv 26⁶ (H), Jb 11¹⁵; token of mourning, אֲרָצָה וַיִּשְׁכַּב (וְלֵן) 2 S 12¹⁶, cf. 13²¹, בַּשָּׂק וַיִּשְׁכַּב 1 K 21²⁷ שְׁפָתַיִם, ש' בֵּין שְׁפָתַיִם, 2 S 18¹⁴ (of indolence?); fig. of prostration by disease 41⁹; among foes 57⁵; of humiliation Je 3²⁵; c. לַע rei: land Gn 28¹³ (J), usu. bed 2 S 13⁵ 1 K 21⁴ Lv 15^{4,24,26}, cf. v²⁰, for midday repose 2 S 4⁷. c. lie on (עַל) one's side Ez 4^{4,4,6,9} (symbol.). d. lie, עַל pers. 1 K 3¹⁹ (fatally), 2 K 4³⁴ (to revive). e. lie בחֵיק, of lamb (i.e. be cherished) 2 S 12³, of woman Mi 7⁵ (intimacy), 1 K 1² (vital warmth); lie down for copulation Gn 19^{33,35} (of woman, v. 3 infr.; both opp. קוּם). 2. = lodge (for night), (שָׁמָּה) ש' Jos 2¹ (E), 2 K 4¹¹, cf. 9¹⁶ (yet perhaps = lie ill, Lv 14⁴⁷ (אָ loc.). 3. of sexual relations, lie with: subj. man, c. עַם Gn 30^{15,16} 39^{7,12,14} (J), Ex 22¹⁵ (E), Dt 22²² + 8 t. Dt., 2 S 11^{4,11} 12^{11,24} Lv 15³³; c. אֵת fem. with (MT אֵתָהּ, etc., orig. אֵתָהּ, etc., v. Dr^{2,8} 13¹⁴ and II. אֵת, p. 85^a supra), Gn 26¹⁰ 34^{2,7} 35²² (all J), 1 S 2²² (om. Ⓞ and mod.), 2 S 13¹⁴ Ez 23³ (fig.), Lv 15²⁴ (שָׁכַב), Nu 5¹³, also (c. acc. cogn. שְׁכַבְתָּוּ) v¹³ Lv 15¹⁸ 19²⁰; c. acc. (sf.) fem. Dt 28³⁰ Kt (v. [שָׁגַל]); c. אֵת fem. Gn 39¹⁰ (J); c. אֵת vir. (sodomy), Lv 18²² 20¹³ (both H); c. acc. cogn. (משְׁכַבֵּי אִשָּׁה); c. עַם־בְּהֵמָה Dt 27²¹ Lv 22¹⁸ (H); subj. woman, c. עַם vir. Gn 19^{32,34,35} (J) 2 S 13¹¹; אֵת vir. Gn 19^{33,31} (cf. 1 e supra). 4. a. lie down in death, Is 14⁸ 43¹⁷ (opp. קוּם), Ez 31¹⁸ 32^{27,28,29,30} Jb 14¹² (opp. קוּם, הִקְרִין, וַאֲשָׁקוּם, ש' 3¹²; be lying (dead) Is 51²⁰ La 2²¹. b. esp. in phr. lie down with his fathers, of kings

1 K 1²¹ 2¹⁰ + 35 t. K Ch, cf. Gn 47³⁰ (J), Dt 31¹⁶, and (c. אֵת) 2 S 7¹². c. in grave, בְּבֵיתוֹ Is 14¹⁸ (opp. מִשְׁכְּבֵי קִבְרֵי, מִשְׁכְּבֵי קִבְרֵי, 2 S 8⁶; לְעַפְרָיִם Jb 7²¹, עַל-עַפְרָיִם 2 S 11²⁶; in She'ol Ez 32²¹; in Gehenna (?) Is 50¹. 5. fig. = relax: Jb 30¹⁷ my gnawing pains do not sleep; = have rest, לָבוֹ לָאֵשׁ Ec 2²³. † Niph. Pu. = be lain with (sexually; subj. woman), only as Qr for Kt [שָׁגַל] Niph. Pu. q.v. † Hiph. lay, Pf. 3 fs. הִשְׁפִּיכָה c. acc. puer. + בְּחֵיק 1 K 3²⁰, so Impf. 3 fs. sf. וַתִּשְׁפֹּכֵהָ v²⁰, cf. (עַל-בִּמְנוּחָה) 17¹⁹ 2 K 4²¹; Inf. abs. אֲרָצָה אוֹתָם הִשְׁכַּבְתִּי 2 S 8² making them lie down on ground; Impf. also lay בְּמִשְׁכְּבֵי 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (of burial); Jb 38³⁷ נִבְּלֵי שָׁמַיִם מִי יִשְׁפֹּכֵיב; i.e. tip them so that contents may flow out (cf. Ar. سَكَب supra). † Hoph. Pt. מִשְׁכַּבְתִּי 2 K 4³² laid in death, c. עַל-מִטָּה; Pf. consec. וַהֲשִׁיבָה Ez 32³² shall be laid (in death), c. בְּחוֹדֵי אֵת pers. (with); so Inv. ms. הִשְׁכַּבְתָּה v¹⁹ (c. אֵת pers. only).

† [שְׁכַבְתָּוּ] n.f. act of lying, layer; — only cstr. שְׁכַבְתָּוּ, all P; — 1. act of lying, as acc. cogn. c. שכב 3: שכַבְתָּוּ לְעַרְוֹתָהּ Lv 15¹⁸ a man lies with her a lying of seed (in copulation), cf. 19²⁰ Nu 5¹³; then (= semen) תִּצָּא שְׁכַבְתָּוּרֵעַ Lv 15^{16,32} 22⁴ (+ מִמֶּנִּי) ש' alone 15¹⁷. 2. layer of dew, הַטֵּל שְׁכַבְתָּהּ Ex 16^{13,14} (P).

† [שְׁכַבְתָּוּ] Lag^{BN 179} Ba^{NB 144}] n.f. copulation; — sf., all c. וַיִּתֵּן אֶת-שְׁכַבְתָּוּ נָחָם Nu 5²⁰ (P; אָ fem.); לֹא תִתֵּן שְׁכַבְתָּוּ לְעַרְוֹתָהּ Lv 18²⁰ (אָ fem.), וְתִתֵּן ש' בְּבִלְבְּהֵמָה v³³, cf. 20¹⁵ (all H).

מִשְׁכַּב n.m. Lv 15⁴ place of lying, couch; act of lying; — abs. מ' 1 K 1⁴⁷ +, cstr. מִשְׁכַּב 2 S 4⁵ +; sf. מִשְׁכְּבֵי Jb 7¹³ +, מִשְׁכְּבֵי־כֶסֶד ψ 4⁵; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכְּבֵי Gn 49⁴ +, sf. מִשְׁכְּבוֹתָם Ho 7¹⁴ +, etc.; — 1. couch, bed (37 t.), 2 S 4¹¹ Ho 7¹⁴ Mi 2¹ 1 K 1⁴⁷ Ct 3¹ +; וַיִּנְפַל לָמֹי Ex 21¹⁸ (E) he takes to his bed; מ' נָדְתָהּ Lv 15²⁶ (P; v. sub I. נָדַד); מ' as place of copulation Gn 49⁴ (poem in J), Is 57^{7,8,9} Pr 17⁷; as place of burial Is 57² Ez 32²⁵ 2 Ch 16¹⁵ (v. מ' Inscr. Tabnit⁸ and perh. Jewish inscr. Cooke³⁴¹). † 2. act of lying: a. in gen., מ' חַמְרֵי חַמְרֵי chamber of lying down = bed-chamber, Ex 7²⁵ (E), 2 S 4⁷ 2 K 6¹²; מִשְׁכְּבֵי־כֶסֶד Ec 10²⁰; מ' הוּאָה שָׁכַב אֵת מ' הַצֹּהְרִים; 2 S 4⁵ his noon-day siesta; 17²⁸ rd. perh. מ' עָרְשַׁת מ' lying down Klb Bu HPS Now, cf. Ⓞ. b. (from context) sexually: of woman מִשְׁכַּב (אִישׁ לְ) יָרַעַת שְׁכַב מִשְׁכְּבֵי־יָרַעַת Ju 21^{11,12} Nu 31^{17,33} (P); of man מִשְׁכְּבֵי־אִשָּׁה Lv 18²² 20¹³ (+ אֶת-זָכָר ש' sodomy; H); מ' דָּרְתִים Ez 23¹⁷.

†[שָׁכַח] **vb.** **Hiph.** *Pt.* as adj.

in חסידים מוֹנְיִים מְשָׁפְיִים הֵיוּ Je 5⁸ usu., *horses . . . roaming at large* they have become (cf. Eth. *ሰኩ-ዳ*); — but mng. *lustful* needed; Aq Theod *ἄλκωτες*, Jer *trahentes* (sc. *genitalia*), i.e. *מְשָׁפְיִים*; read with Arnheim Du Dr *מְאַשְׁיָכִים*, i.e. *fed stallions* (lit. *growing אֲשָׁשִׁים*, Lv 21²⁰; cf. מְקָרָן, מְפָרִים).

שָׁכַח **vb.** forget (NH *id.*; Eccles 45^{26c}

and (Pi.) 11^{23,25}; Aram. *שָׁכַח* *is find*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁכַח ψ 9¹³ +, sf. שָׁכַחְתִּי Is 49¹⁴; 2 fs. שָׁכַחְתְּ Je 13²⁵; 1 pl. sf. שָׁכַחְנוּךְ ψ 44¹⁸, etc.; *Impf.* שָׁכַחְתָּ Dt 4³¹ +, etc.; *Inv.* fs. שָׁכַחְתִּי ψ 45¹¹; *Inf. abs.* שָׁכַח; *Pt.* pl. cstr. שָׁכַחְתִּי Jb 8¹³ ψ 50²²; — *forget*: **1.** subj. man, **a.** acc. rei Gn 27⁴⁵ (E), Dt 4⁹ 9' (opp. וְזָכַר) +, = *forget and leave*, ב loc., 24¹⁹; c. obj. cl. c. בִּי Jb 39¹³; c. *in* inf. ψ 102⁵. **b.** c. acc. pers., involving *forgetting to mention*, Gn 40²³ (E); (opp. וְזָכַר), *ceasing to care for* Je 30¹⁴ (fig.), Is 49^{15,13} (acc. om.), v¹⁵ Jb 19¹⁴ ψ 45¹¹; c. acc. Jerusalem 137^{5a}; וְשָׁכַחְתָּהּ Jb 24²⁰; abs. ψ 137^{5b} יָמֵי הַמְעַשֶׂה or הַמְעַשֶׂה (whence AV *her cunning*), but forced: Ⓢ תִּשְׁכַּח; read *pro*. (Gr Bu al.) תִּבְחֵשׁ *let it grow lean* (109²¹, cf. Zc 11¹⁷), or (Che) תִּבְחֵשׁ *let it disappoint* (me), *fail* (Hb 31⁷). **c.** esp. c. acc. א' (God), Ho 2¹⁵ 8¹⁴ 13⁶ Ju 3⁷ 1 S 12⁹ Is 17¹⁰ Dt 8¹⁹ (שָׁכַחְתָּ) + 16 t. (5 t. Dt, 4 t. Je), + ψ 59¹² (acc. om.); also acc. of divine name Je 23²⁷ (בְּעַל), ψ 44²¹; commands of א' Ho 4⁶ Dt 26¹³ (acc. om.) ψ 119¹⁶ + 7 t. ψ 119, his doings and ways, v¹⁹ 78^{7,11} 103² 106¹³, his covenant Dt 4^{23,31} 2 K 17³⁸ Pr 2¹⁷; law of wisdom 3¹, sc. acc. בְּיָנֶה 4⁶. **2.** subj. א' (God): **a.** acc. pers. Ho 4⁶ 1 S 1¹¹ (opp. וְזָכַר), La 5²⁰ Is 49¹⁴ (|| עֲזַב || ψ 10¹² 13² 42¹⁰). **b.** acc. of sins Am 8⁷ ψ 10¹¹ (acc. om.), cry ψ 9¹³ (opp. וְזָכַר), cf., of distress, 44²⁵. **c.** voice of foes ψ 74²³. **d.** sq. inf. ψ 77¹⁰. † **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁכַּחְתִּי Ec 9⁵, etc.; *Impf.* נִשְׁכַּחְתָּ ψ 9¹⁹, 3 fs. נִשְׁכַּחְתְּ Je 20¹¹, etc.; *Pt.* fs. נִשְׁכַּחְתִּי Is 23¹⁶, נִשְׁכַּחְתָּ v¹⁵, pl. נִשְׁכַּחְתִּים Jb 28⁴; — *be forgotten*: subj. rei Gn 41³⁰ (E), Dt 31²¹ Je 20¹¹ 23⁴⁰ 50⁵ Is 65¹¹; subj. pers. ψ 9¹⁹ 31¹³ Ec 2¹⁶, Tyre Is 23^{15,16} (under fig. of harlot), subj. וְזָכַר Ec 9⁵; הַגִּישִׁי מִנִּי הַגֵּל Jb 28⁴. † **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִשְׁכַּחְתָּ La 2⁶ א' *hath caused to forget* (be forgotten) in Zion assembly and sabbath. † **Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהִשְׁכַּחְתִּי Je 23²⁷ *to make my people forget my name* (2 acc.). † **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁכַּחְתּוּ Ec 8¹⁰ *they were forgotten in the city.*

†[שָׁכַח] **adj.** forgetting, forgetful; — pl.

וְהַשְׁכַּחִים אֶת־הַר ק' Is 65¹¹ *they who forget the mt. of my holiness* (|| עֲזַבְתִּי א' ||); cstr. א' שָׁכַחִים ψ 9¹³ all nations *forgetful of God* (cf. שָׁכַחְתִּי pt., Jb 8¹³ ψ 50²²).

†[שָׁכַח] **vb.** decrease, abate (NH שְׁכִיבָה

is allaying of anger; || שְׁכַחְתָּ שְׁבִיבָה soothe, satisfy the ear (so appar. Dalm), i.e. allow it to hear and understand, cf. Levy^{NHWB} (and Ar. سَكَّ *be narrow, have small ears, be deaf*, Frä⁹⁰); Ar. سَكَّ v. *humble oneself, Wahrm humiliate*); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְשָׁכַח Gn 8¹ the waters abated; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁכַחְתָּ Est 2¹ when abated the king's wrath, so *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁכַחְתְּ יְקִישִׁים Je 5²⁶ usu. *like the bending, crouching, of fowls* (this meaning for שָׁכַח dub.; Dr קָשַׁר; Du del. ישור כש, then rds. : מוֹקְשִׁים הַצִּיבֵי בְשַׁחַת א' יִכְבְּרוּ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁכַּחְתִּי מְעָלִי Nu 17²⁰ *I will allay from upon me the murmurings* (acc.), etc.

†[שָׁכַח] **vb.** be bereaved

(= Ar. فَكَّرَ, فَتَوَلَّى; cf. Syr. ܘܫܘܠ *loss of children*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. פָּאֲשַׁר שְׁכַלְתִּי שְׁכַלְתִּי Gn 43¹⁴ (E) *if I am bereaved, I am bereaved* (of father, expr. resignation; ou בָּל v. Ges^{429u}); *Impf.* 1 s. אֲשַׁשֶּׁל 27⁴⁵ (E), c. acc. pers. *be bereaved of you both* (of mother); 3 fs. תִּשְׁבַּל מְנַשִּׁים אִמְךָ 1 S 15³³ *thy mother shall be bereaved above* (more than) *women*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. שְׁכַלְתֶּם 1 S 15³³ +, sf. וְשְׁכַלְתֶּם Ez 14¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁבַּלְתֶּם Dt 32²³ +, 2 fs. תִּשְׁבַּלְתִּי Ez 36¹⁴ Qr (v. קָשַׁל Pi.); *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְשַׁבֵּל v¹²; *Pt.* מְשַׁבֵּל Ex 23²⁶ שְׁכַלְתֶּם Ez 36¹³, בְּשַׁלְתֶּם 2 K 2^{19,21}; — **1.** *make childless*, acc. of father Gn 42²⁶ (E), of mothers 1 S 15³³ (subj. הָרָב, cf. Ez 5¹⁷ (subj. famine and beasts), and 14¹³ (*id.*; obj. land); acc. of people Ho 9¹² (מְאָרָם), Je 15⁷ (+ אֲבִירָתִי), Ez 36¹², cf. v^{13,14} (v. supra); obj. om. (subj. תְּהָרֵב) Dt 22²⁵ La 1²⁰ Ez 21¹⁹ (Co, for הַמְּבַל, v. כָּפַל p. 495^b; otherwise Toy Krae). **2.** **a.** *cause barrenness*, or abortion, הָאָרְזִן מִשֶּׁבֶט 2 K 2¹⁹, cf. v²¹ (Thes otherwise, v. מִשֶּׁבֶט infra). **b.** *shew barrenness, or abortion*, (1) of any female Ex 23²⁶ (E; + עֲקָרָה), animals Gn 31³⁸ (E) Jb 21¹⁰; (2) of vine Mal 3¹¹. **Hiph.** *Pt.* הָרָם (מִשְׁבֵּט) וְשָׁרִים צִמְקִים (וְשָׁרִים) Ho 9¹⁴ *miscarrying womb*. — Je 50⁹ read מְשַׁבֵּל *successful*, Ⓢ & Heb Codd. Ew Hi Gf Gie.

שָׁכַח **n.** [m.] bereavement, loss of children; — לֹא אָרַע ש' Is 47⁸ (|| אֲלֻכְמָה ||), cf. v⁹; fig. ψ 35¹².

† [שכול] adj. childless (through bereavement); — fs. שכולה Is 49²¹ (fig. of Zion); — on form v. Ba^{NB 47}.

† שכול adj. bereaved, robbed of offspring (Ba^{137c}); — esp. ש רב 2 S 17⁸ Ho 13⁸ Pr 17¹² (sim. of fierceness); שְׂבָלוֹת Je 18²¹; שְׂבָלָה שְׂבָלָה Ct 4² (of flock, in sim.) = 6⁶.

† [שְׂבָלִים] n. pl. abstr. bereavement, childlessness; — קְנֵי שְׂבָלֶיהָ Is 49²⁰ i.e. sons of thee, the bereaved.

† מְשַׁבְּלָת acc. to Thes n.f. abstr. barrenness, 2 K 2²¹ (|| מנות); if so, read פְּלַת Kto Kit; but probably Pi. Pt. as v¹⁹, cf. Bur.

שֶׂכֶם (√ of foll., meaning unknown; NH Hiph. = BH; Eth. has denom. ለአመ: carry on the shoulder; Ar. سَكَم is take short steps, from weakness (Kam Frey)).

1. שֶׂכֶם n.m. ^{2p, 3, 9} shoulder; — abs. 'ש' Gn 48²² + , שְׂכָם 33¹⁹ + , שְׂכָם ψ 21¹³ (whence orig. *šakm inferred Ol^{147 a ad fin.} Sta^{119 a}; but — der. from — before ב, Ba^{NB 104} Kö^{11.1.57, 506}); cstr. שְׂכָם Gn 9²³; sf. שְׂכָמוֹ 49¹⁵ + , שְׂכָמָה (for שְׂכָמָה Ges^{591e}) Jb 31²², etc.; — 1. shoulder (sometimes incl. back of neck; — כתרף = shoulder-blade): a. as bearing burdens, שְׂכָמִי יָגִישׁ לְקַבְלִי Gn 49¹⁵ (poem in J; Issach. under fig. of ass, cf. 21¹⁴ (E), 24^{15, 45} Ex 12³⁴, also Gn 9²³ (all J), Jos 4⁵ (E), Ju 9⁴⁵ Is 10²⁷ (|| צִנָּאר), 14²⁵ (both fig.), ψ 81⁷, so, metaph., of responsibility of rule Is 9⁵ 22²² (symbolized by key), of accusation as (easy) burden Jb 31²⁶; fig. also לְעֵבְרוֹ ש' אָהָר ש' אָהָר Zp 3⁹ to serve him (with) one shoulder (as one man), cf. Syr. ܫܟܡܐܢܐ. b. in statement of Saul's height, וְמַעְלָה גְּבִהַּ מְשַׁכְּמוֹ Jb 48²² (E; cf. Dr). 2. in gen. back: לְקַבְּלָתָם מְשַׁכְּמוֹ I S 10⁹; so 'ש' הַשִּׁיחֵמוֹ ψ 21¹³, i.e. make them turn (in flight; cf. עָרַף 18⁴¹); as beaten ש' מִטָּה Is 9³ (|| שְׂכָמְךָ הַנִּגְשׁ בּוֹ); more anatom. פָּתְחֵי מִשׁ תַּפּוּלֵי Jb 31²² let my shoulder-blade fall from its back. — Ho 6⁹ v. II. שְׂכָם.

שְׂכָמָה v. foregoing.

† II. שְׂכָם n.pr.loc. ⁴⁹ et m. ¹¹ (Συχαμ; ⓪L oft. Σικμα Lag^{NB 57}): 1. district in N. Palestine (prob. shoulder (saddle?) of mount.); — מְקוֹם ש' (Gn 12⁶, שְׂכָמָה 37¹⁴; = city [שְׂכָם], Ho 6⁹ [שְׂכָמָה] Jos 24¹; עִיר ש' Gn 33¹⁸ Ju 8³¹ + 20 t. Ju 9

(ש' בְּעֵלְיָי v² + 12 t., מְגִדְלֵשׁ v^{46, 47}), Ho 6⁹ + 21 t. (ש' עִיר Gn 33¹⁸); city of refuge Jos 20⁷ 21²¹ 1 Ch 6⁵². — WMM^{As. u. Eur. 394}, cp. Egypt. Sa-ka-mà (cf. Jen^{ZA x (1895) 356}); mod. Nablûs (from Rom. name Neapolis); v. Buhl^{G 200 f.} GASm^{G 332 ff. 345} Wilson^{Hast. DB 88CHEM.} 2. n.pr.m. (on connexion with 1 cf. Ju 9²⁸, 'son' of Hamor, also Gn 33¹⁹ 34² + 10 t. 34, Jos 24³).

† שְׂכָם n.pr.m. in Manasseh (Συχαμ): Nu 26³¹ 1 Ch 7¹⁹; בְּנֵי ש' Jos 17².

† שְׂכָמִי adj. gent. of שְׂכָם, c. art. as n. coll. הַש' Nu 26³¹.

[שְׂכָם] vb. Hiph. denom. start, rise, early (prop. load backs of beasts for day's journey); — Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁעִים 2 S 15² Jb 1⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁעֶם Gn 19²⁷ + , 2 ms. וַיִּשְׁעִים Ju 9³³, etc.; Inv. וַיִּשְׁעֶם Ex 8¹⁶ + ; Inf. abs. וַיִּשְׁעֶם Je 7²⁵ + , בָּיִם Je 44⁴ Pr 27¹⁴, erron. וַיִּשְׁעֶם Je 25³ (Ges^{533k}); Pt. מְשַׁעֵם Ho 6⁴ + , etc.; — rise early, make an early start, of journey (Hex only JE); לְרַבְּכֶם Ju 10⁹ (+ מְהֵרָה, cf. Ct 7¹⁵; + vb. of going Gn 19² (J), standing 2 S 15², encamping Ju 7¹, etc.; + inf. 1 S 15¹² (cf. Dr), 29¹¹ 2 K 6¹⁵ (לְקוֹם), מְשַׁעֵם יוֹם ψ 127³ (opp. מְאַחֵר יוֹם); usu. c. בְּפֶקֶד Gn 19²⁷ (J; מְאַחֵר יוֹם), 1 S 29^{10, 10} + 27 t., + (hyperbol. יָשָׁר מְשַׁעֵם יוֹם יוֹם Is 5¹¹ (cf. מְאַחֵר בְּנִשְׁפָּה ||) יוֹרְפוֹ (E), Ju 6²³ + 3 t.; c. פְּעוּלוֹת הַשָּׁחַר Jos 6¹⁵ (J), 1 S 19²⁶; וַיִּמְהָרוּ וַיִּשְׁעִמוּ וַיֵּצְאוּ Jos 8¹⁴ (J) they made a quick and early start, and went out; † Inf. abs. (Ges¹¹³³) as adv. וְהָיָה הַש' 1 S 17¹⁶ at early morning and at evening; esp. of 'י, in Je: הַש' וַיְרַבֵּר = speaking early and often 7¹³ 35¹⁴ and (of Je) 25³, cf. 11⁷ 32²³; oft. הַש' וַיִּשְׁלַח = sending early and often 7²⁵ 24⁶ 26⁵ 29¹⁹ 35¹⁴ 44⁴, also 2 Ch 36¹⁵; so vb. fin. הַשְׂפִּימוּ הַשְׂחִיתוּ Zp 3⁷ = with eagerness they corrupted (Ges¹²⁰⁶); pt. הַש' Ho 6⁴ like the dew departing early, 13³ (Ges^{1b}). — 1 S 9²⁵ read וַיִּשְׁעֵב, v. טכב.

שָׁכַן, שְׁכָן vb. settle down, abide, dwell (NH id.; Ecclus 43^{17d} + ; Ph. שכן Lzb²⁷⁵; Aram. שְׁכַן; Syr. سَكَن, all dwell; Ar. سَكَن rest, dwell, cf. As. šakānu, set, lay, deposit, set up (a dwelling), intrans. be situated (of city), maškanu, place, dwelling-place); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. ש' Ex 40²⁵ + 5 t.; שְׁכַן Dt 33¹² + 2 t., etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁכְּן Gn 16¹² + ; וַיִּשְׁכְּנוּ Nu 9¹⁷ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁכְּנוּ Je 49³¹; 3 fpl. וַיִּשְׁכְּנָה Ez 17²³, etc.; Inv. ms. וַיִּשְׁכְּנוּ Gn 26² ψ 37²⁷; וַיִּשְׁכְּנוּ v³; mpl. וַיִּשְׁכְּנוּ

Je 48²³; *Inf. cstr.* בְּשָׁכְנִי (Ges^{145e}) Gn 35²² לְשָׁכֹן 2 Ch 6¹, etc.; sf. שָׁכְנִי Ex 29⁴⁶; שָׁכְנִי Dt 12⁵ (but v. **Pi.** 1), etc.; *Pt.* שָׁכְנִי Gn 14¹³ + שָׁכְנִי (Ges^{1801m}) Dt 33¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. fs. שָׁכְנָתִי Je 51¹³; *Pt. pass.* appar. pl. cstr. c. art. הַשְּׁכָנִי Ju 8¹¹ (but corrupt, n.pr.loc. needed, v. GFM):—**1.** *settle down to abide*: a. of pers.: encamp Nu 24² (E); settle permanently ψ 102²⁹ (abs.: || יבֹזֵן); שְׁכַמְלָךְ (|| יבֹזֵן); Jb 29²⁵ (|| יֵשֵׁב); *settle down (to remain)* Ju 5¹⁷; תַּחֲתָיו 2 S 7¹⁰ = 1 Ch 17⁹ (not to be removed); esp. at rest, peace, in security, לבטח Je 23⁶ 33¹⁶ Dt 33¹², cf. בֵּן כְּהַפֵּץ v¹²; ψ 16⁹ (|| שִׂמְחָה) || בָּטַח Dt 32²⁸ Pr 1³³; כְּבֹדֵךְ (ל) Nu 23⁹ (poem) Je 49³¹ Mi 7¹⁴; land of Egypt Je 46²⁶ (remain undisturbed), so 50³⁹ Is 13²⁰ (|| יֵשֵׁב, cf. **4**); c. acc. מְרוּמִים 33¹⁶; abs. נֶאֱסַר, subj. אֲדִירִים (We יֵשֵׁב, Now יֵשֵׁב; יֵשֵׁב; || נָמְוִי); Pr 7¹¹ *her feet tarry not in her house*. **b.** of animals: כְּלָבִיא Dt 33²⁰; ב loc. Is 34¹¹ Jb 37⁹; שָׁמַיִם Is 13²¹; birds תַּחַת שָׁמַיִם (under) Ez 17²³, בְּצֵל שָׁמַיִם, v²³; c. על = upon 31¹³, = by ψ 104¹²; c. acc. כָּלָע Jb 39²⁸; abs., of man under fig. of bird, וְאֵשְׁפָנָה וְאֵשְׁפָנָה ψ 55⁷. **c.** things: c. על of cloud, Jb 3⁵ *settle down over*; cf. Ex 24¹⁶ 40³⁵ Nu 9^{17,18,22} (all P); c. בָּ 10¹² (P). **2.** *abide, dwell*: **a.** of men: abs. ψ 37²⁷ (לְעוֹלָם) (לְעוֹלָם) Is 65⁹; c. ב loc. ψ 69³⁷ Jb 18¹⁵ 30⁶ Mi 4¹⁰ Je 48²⁸ + 10 t.; c. לְהוֹפֵי נַיִם Gn 49¹³; c. על, by Ju 5¹⁷ Je 51¹³; upon ψ 37²⁹; על פני Je 16¹² (J); c. עם (with) ψ 120^{5,6}; c. acc. Pr 2²¹ Je 17⁶ + 5 t.; יֵשֵׁב... מִן Gn 25¹⁶ (J); Is 18³ שְׁכְנֵי אֲרָץ (|| יֵשֵׁב); **b.** of the dead: שְׁכְנֵי עֶפֶר Is 26¹⁹ (|| רַפְאִים); cf. Jb 26⁵ (|| *id.*), so mortals, חֲמוֹר בְּתֵי חֲמוֹר 4¹⁹; **c.** of God: שֶׁבַע רַפְאֵל (שָׂאוֹל) ψ 94¹⁷ (i.e. שָׂאוֹל); 1 K 8¹² = 2 Ch 6¹ (poem); כְּרוֹם Is 33⁵; עֵד 57¹⁶; כְּרוֹם וְקִדְוֹשׁ v¹⁵; כְּרוֹם שְׁכָנָה Dt 33¹⁶ (theoph.); בְּאֶחְרֵי־שָׁמַיִם Gn 9²⁷ (J, v. Br^{MP} 82; al. Japheth subj.); Ex 25⁹ 29⁴⁶ Nu 5³ (all P), Ez 43⁹; c. elsewhere. Ex 29⁴⁵ (P) + 6 t.; ב loc. ψ 85¹⁰; later (with) Jo 4^{17,21}; בְּהַר צִיּוֹן Is 8¹⁸; ψ 68^{17,19} (abs.) + 4 t.; אֶהְלֵ מוֹעֵד Is 35²¹ ψ 135²¹. **d.** things: מוֹעֵד אֶהְלֵ, c. את Lv 16¹⁶ (P); שָׁמַיִם Is 32¹⁹ (P); אֹרֶךְ (בְּפֶתַח) Is 32¹⁹ (P); מִשְׁפָּט (בְּפֶתַח) Is 32¹⁹ (P); עֶרְקָה Pr 8¹². † **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁכַן ψ 78⁶⁰; 1 s. שָׁכְנָתִי Je 7¹²; *Impf.* 1 s. אֲשָׁכְנָה Je 7³; *Inf. cstr.* שָׁכְנִי Nu 14³⁰ + 7 t.; sf. שָׁכְנִי Dt 12⁵ (so read for MT לְשָׁכְנִי, cf. Kö^{11.1.21});—**1.** *make settle down, establish*: אֶהְלֵ שְׁמִי בְּאֶרֶץ Je 78⁶⁰; esp. in Dt, לְשָׁכְנִי שְׁמִי שָׁמַיִם *establish his name there* (cf. *šakan šuma* as Canaanism Wkl^{TeI.Am.133} Rev. 20; 131. 6) Dt 12¹¹ 14²³ 16^{2,6,11} 26², cf. Je 7¹² Ne 1⁹; +

לְשָׁכְנִי Dt 12⁵ (rd. לְשָׁכְנִי). **2.** *make to dwell*: c. acc. pers., ב loc., Nu 14³⁰ (J) Je 7^{3,7}. † **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִשְׁכַּנְתִּי Ez 32⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יִשְׁכְּנֵן ψ 7⁶ וְיִשְׁכְּנֵן Gn 3²⁴ ψ 78⁵⁵, etc.;—**1. a.** *lay, place, set, establish*, כְּבוֹדִי לְעוֹפָר ψ 7⁶ *lay my honour in the dust (of death)*; *place, set*, Gn 3²⁴ (J); *place, establish*, אֶהְלֵ אֶהְלֵ at Shilo Jos 18¹ (P). **b.** *cause birds to settle*, עַל Ez 32⁴. **2.** *cause to dwell*, c. acc. pers., ב loc., ψ 78⁵⁵; cf. Jb 11¹⁴.

† [שָׁכְנִי?] **n.m.** dwelling;—sf. שָׁכְנִי Dt 12⁵ (cf. *dwelling* Eccl 14²⁵), but v. √ **Pi.**

† שָׁכְנִי **adj.** inhabitant, neighbour;—שְׁ Is 33²⁴ +; cstr. שָׁכְנִי Ho 10⁶; sf. שָׁכְנִי Ex 12⁴; שָׁכְנֵי 2 K 4³, etc.; f. sf. שָׁכְנֵיָהּ Ex 3²²; fpl. שָׁכְנֵיהֶן Ru 4¹⁷;—**1.** *inhabitant*, Is 33²⁴ Ho 10⁵. **2.** *neighbour*: woman Ex 3²² (E); pl. Ru 4¹⁷; man Ex 12⁴ (P) Je 6²¹ Pr 27¹⁰, pl. 2 K 4³; of places Dt 17; nations, to Judah Ez 16²⁶ ψ 79¹²; מְדִינַת לְשָׁכְנֵיהֶן 44¹⁴ 79⁴, cf. 31¹², 89⁴²; מְדִינַת לְשָׁכְנֵיהֶן 80⁷; to Edom Je 49¹⁰; to Sodom v¹³ 50⁴⁰; to אֵל 11¹⁴ (because to his people).

מִשְׁכָּן **n.m.** Ex^{26,6} dwelling-place, 'tabernacle';—מִשְׁכָּן Ex 25⁹ +; cstr. מִשְׁכָּן 38²¹ +, etc.; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכָּנַי ψ 46⁶ (Bae Du מִשְׁכָּנַי, < מִשְׁכָּנַי); sf. מִשְׁכָּנֵיהֶם Ez 25⁴ (מִשְׁכָּנֵיהֶם, || מִשְׁכָּנֵיהֶם < מִשְׁכָּנֵיהֶם), Hb 1⁶ ψ 132²; cstr. מִשְׁכָּנֵיהֶן 87² +, etc.;—**1.** *dwelling-place*: מִשְׁכָּן הָרֶגֶל וְאֶבְרָם Nu 16^{24,27} (P) [but here orig. מִשְׁכָּן; v. Comm.]; poet. = *tomb*, Is 22¹⁶. **2.** elsewhere in sg. always of abode of אֵל; † a. in gen., of temple, מִשְׁכָּן ψ 46⁶; מִשְׁכָּן בְּבֹדֶךְ 26³; מִשְׁכָּן מִשְׁכָּן 74⁷. **b.** מִשְׁכָּן שְׂאוֹל 78⁶⁰. **c.** הַמִּשְׁכָּן in P, of אֵל's 'dwelling' (Ex 25⁹ RVm; rendered conventionally 'tabernacle'), of planks lined with vari-coloured tapestry, with a 'tent' (אֶהְלֵ) over it, filled with מִשְׁכָּן Ex 40^{34,35}; over it cloud שָׁכַן Nu 9^{18,22} (during the wanderings); its plan given by אֵל Ex 25⁹ 26³⁰; disting. from מוֹעֵד, the 'tent' over it (cf. אֶהְלֵ 3), Ex 26^{7,12,13} 36¹⁴ 40¹⁹; † אֵל מִשְׁכָּן Lv 17⁴ (H), Nu 16⁹ 17²⁸ 19¹³ 31^{30,47} Jos 22¹⁹ (v. also 1), 1 Ch 16³⁹ 21²⁹ 2 Ch 1⁵ 29⁶; מִשְׁכָּן מוֹעֵד Ex 38²¹ Nu 1^{50,53,55} 10¹¹; מִשְׁכָּן מוֹעֵד Ex 39³² 40^{2,6,29} 1 Ch 6¹⁷, בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים v²³, מִשְׁכָּן אֶהְלֵ אֶהְלֵ 23²⁶; cf. מִשְׁכָּן (prob. gloss on אֶהְלֵ), 2 S 7⁶ || 1 Ch 17⁶, + 76 t. P. **3.** pl. מִשְׁכָּנֵיהֶן (only poet.): **a.** of Israel, Nu 24⁵ (poem; || אֶהְלֵ), Je 30¹⁸ Is 54⁴ + 4 t.; of other nations Je 51³⁰ Hb 1⁶, cf. Ez 25⁴ (v. supra); עַל מִשְׁכָּן Jb 18²¹; מִשְׁכָּן מִשְׁכָּן 21²³; of wild

ass 39⁶ (|| בית) || shepherds Ct 1⁸; = tomb ψ 49¹² (cf. 1). **b.** God's abode in Zion Ez 37²⁷ ψ 132^{3,7}, cf. 43³, 84² (|| חֲצִיזוֹת).

† שְׁכַנְיָהּ (ו) **n.pr.m.** (*hath taken up his abode*);—שְׁכַנְיָהּ, Σεχενια(s), etc.: 1. descendant of Jehoiakin 1 Ch 3^{21,22} (on context v. Kit), Ezr 8^{3,5}. 2. Ezr 10² (diff. from 1 ?). 3. father of a wall-builder Ne 3²⁹. 4. father-in-law of Tobiah Ne 6¹³. 5. priestly name: **a.** Ne 12³ = שְׁכַנְיָהּ 1 Ch 24¹¹, cf. שְׁכַנְיָהּ 3 Ne 10⁵ 12¹⁴. **b.** שְׁכַנְיָהּ 2 Ch 31¹⁵.

† I. [שָׁכַר] **vb.** be, or become, drunk, drunken (NH *id.*, der. spec. and deriv.; Ecclus 40^{18,20} שָׁכַר *strong drink*; Ar. سَكَّرَ *be drunken*, also *be full*, سَكَّرَ *fill*; As. šikaru, = שָׁכַר, šak-kūru, *drunken*, perhaps also vb. šakdru; Eth. ሰከረ: Aram. שָׁכַר, = سَكَّرَ = שָׁכַר, esp. *date-wine* (Löw^{p.125}), cf. سَكَّرَ *be drunken*, usu. (der. spec.) *defile, deform*, etc.; from שָׁכַר, Egypt. tā-k-īra WMM^{As. u. Eur. 102}, Gk. σίκερα Lewy^{Kremdw. 31});—

Qal Pf. 3 pl. שָׁכְרוּ Is 29⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּ Gu 9²¹, 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּ Is 49²⁶, etc.; **Imv.** mpl. שָׁכְרוּ Je 25²⁷ Ct 5¹; **Inf. cstr.** לְשָׁכְרָה Hg 1⁶; **Pt. pass.** שָׁכְרָה Is 51²¹ (Ges^{130b} Lag^{BN 60});—*become drunken* Gn 9²¹ (J), of social drinking 43³⁴ (J), Ct 5¹, token of plenty Hg 1⁶; fig. of nations staggering helplessly under calamity Je 25²⁷, 51²¹ (|| לֹא מֵיִן), Na 3¹¹; of infatuation Is 29⁹ (|| לֹא יִינִי), of disgrace La 4²¹, self-destruction, 'שָׁכַר פְּעֻסִים דָּבָם יֵשׁ' Is 49²⁶. **Pi.** *make drunken*: **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וַיִּשְׁכְּרֵהוּ 2 S 11¹³, lit.; fig. 1 s. (sf. of people) וַיִּשְׁכְּרֵם (read ו) Is 63⁶ (subj. ו) *I made them drunk in my wrath* (but MSS Ges Hi Ew Che Kit Marti al. וַיִּשְׁכְּרֵם *I brake them in pieces*); **Pt. fs.** of Bab. מִשְׁכְּרַת פְּלִי-הָאָרֶץ Je 51⁷; cf. **Inf. abs.** שָׁכַר Hb 2¹⁵ (i.e. terrorizing nations; read prob. שָׁ הַשְׁקָה וְאָפַע Wc Now).

Hiph. id.: **Pf.** 1 s. וַהֲשִׁיבְתֶיךָ Je 51⁵⁷ (subj. ו) i.e. *make princes helpless*, וַהֲשִׁיבְתֶיךָ v³⁹; **Imv.** mpl. sf. הַשְׁבִּירֵהוּ, obj. Moab, i.e. *make helpless and disgraced* 48²⁶; **Impf.** 1 s. מִדָּם הַצִּי מִשְׁכְּרָה Dt 32⁴².—Ruben^{JQ 21 (1899), 446} prop. מִשְׁכְּרִיּוֹת Ho 7³ for מִשְׁכְּרֵי יוֹ אַח. **Hithp.** **Impf.** 2 fs. תִּשְׁכְּרִינִי 1 S 14¹⁴ *how long wilt thou make thyself drunken* [a drunken spectacle] ?

† שָׁכַר **n.[m.]** intoxicating drink, strong drink (Ba^{NB 171});—alw. שָׁ abs.; usu. || יִינִי (exc. ψ 69¹³): Is 29⁹; usu. condemned, Is 5^{11,22} 28^{7-7.7} 56¹² (|| מִשְׁכְּרָה שָׁ), Mi 2¹¹ 1 S 15¹⁵ Pr 20¹; forbidden to priests on duty Lv 10⁹ (P); not for princes

Pr 31⁴; nor Nazirite Nu 6³ Ju 13^{4,7,14}, cf. חָמֵץ שָׁ Nu 6³; שָׁ שְׁתִּי שָׁ ψ 69¹³ *drunkards*; but שָׁ as common drink Dt 29⁹ (opp. to miraculous), allowable in sacrif. meal 14²⁶, commended for weak and weary Pr 31⁴; שָׁ נִסְכָּה Nu 28⁷ (P; for יִינִי v¹⁴ +); v. further Kennedy^{Ency. Bib. Iv. 5309f.}.—On form cf. Lag^{21 II. 357; BN 51}.

† שָׁכַר שָׁכַר **adj.** drunken (Ba^{NB 134b});—abs. שָׁכַר 1 S 25³⁶, שָׁכַר 1 K 16⁹ +, f. שָׁכַר 1 S 13¹³, pl. שָׁכַרִים Jo 1⁵, cstr. שָׁכַרִי Is 28^{1,3};—*drunken*: 1 S 25³⁶, שָׁ אִישׁ Je 26⁹, שָׁ שְׁתֵּה 1 K 16⁹ *drinking* (and) *drunken*, 20¹⁶; as subst. = *drunken one, drunkard* Is 28^{1,3} Pr 26⁹, pl. Jo 1⁵ (|| שְׁתִּי יִינִי); in sim. Is 19¹⁴ Jb 12²⁵ ψ 107²⁷, (of earth) Is 24²⁰; f. of drunken woman 1 S 13¹³.

† שָׁכַר **n.[m.]** drunkennesa;—שָׁ only fig.: Je 13¹³ Ez 23³³ (Co Berthol Krae שָׁכַרִין, not Toy), both of bewilderment and helplessness under calamity; from drinking blood 39¹⁹.—Vid. Lag^{BN 202, cf. 199}.

† [שָׁכַרִין] **n.pr.loc.** on NW border of Judah, c. n. loc. וְזִנְהָ Jos 15¹¹, Σοκχωθ, ΘL Σαχαρωνα.

II. שָׁכַר (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† אֶשְׁכַּר **n.[m.]** gift;—abs. שָׁכַר ψ 72¹⁰ (|| מִנְהָה שָׁ); sf. אֶשְׁכַּר Ez 27¹⁵.

† שָׁלַח **v.** על-הַשָּׁלַח 2 S 6⁷ is disputed; Θ^B om.; A ΘL τῆ προπετείᾳ, for *his hastiness* (prob. from Aram.; cf. سَمَّ حَمَلًا = *suddenly*), Θ^B temeritate; וְעָל דָּאשְׁחֵלָה because he *acted in error* (Aram. שָׁלַח err: v. B.Aram. שָׁלַח), hence AV RV for *his error*; < Th We Dr Bu Now fragm. of [שָׁלַח יָדוֹ חַן יָדוֹ יָדוֹ יָדוֹ] || 1 Ch 13¹⁰.

שָׁלַח Ct 1⁶ 3⁷ al.; בָּשָׁל Ec 8¹⁷; v. שָׁ 4 d.

שָׁלַח **v.** Jb 21²³ lapsus cal. for שָׁאָן, q. v. (cf. Perles^{Anat. 52}).

† [שָׁלַב] **vb.** Pu. be bound, joined (NH Pu. = BH; שָׁלַב שָׁלַב *rung of ladder*; Aram. שְׁלִיבִין appar. only 1 K 7^{28,29} حَاكَا *ravine, narrow path between mountains*; Ar. سَلَبَ is *seize, carry off, by force*);—**Pt. fpl.** מִשְׁלַבָת Ex 26¹⁷ *teuons joined each to (אָל) its fellow*, 36²² (both P).

שָׁלַבִים **n.[m.]** pl. joinings of bases (Θ^B *juncturae*);—שָׁ בֵּין הַשָּׁ 1 K 7^{28,29}, על-הַשָּׁ v²⁹, AV RV *ledges*, < *ribs* (Kit) or *frames* (Benz), joining or binding the parts together.

שלג (√of foll., unless loan-word; NH= BH, Eclus 43^{17c} שלגו his snow; Ar. شَلَج, Aram. תְּלָגָא, ܫܠܓܐ, As. šalgu).

† שֶׁלֶג n.m.^{1s, 10} snow; —abs. 'ש Is 1¹⁸ +, שֶׁלֶג Ex 4⁶ +; cstr. שֶׁלֶגֶת Je 18¹⁴; —snow, 2 S 23²⁰ (יָוֵם הַשֶּׁלֶג) = 1 Ch 11²², Jb 6¹⁶ 37⁶ (|| יָוֵם הַשֶּׁלֶג), ψ 147¹⁶ 148⁹ (+ אֲשֶׁר, קִיטוֹר, בָּרָד, אֲשֶׁר שׁ; Jb 24¹⁹, cf. 9³⁰ Qr בְּמֵי, < Qr בְּמֵי De Di Bu al., snow as purifying; v. also [מַי]); poet. שׁ אֲצֵרוֹת 38²² (|| בָּרָד); symb. of cold Pr 31²¹; as moistening, fertilizing Is 55¹⁰ (|| יָוֵם הַשֶּׁלֶג); on mountains, fig. of normal habit, Nu 12¹⁰ (E), 2 K 5²⁷; c. מֵן comp., of fair skin La 4⁷ (|| הַלֵּב); sim. of sins, refreshment Pr 25¹³ (drink cooled by snow, v. reff. in De Toy), of the unfitting בְּנֵי בְּנֵי 26¹ (|| מְטָר).—On snow in Pal. v. Nicol^{East, DB Snow}.

† [שֶׁלֶג] vb. denom. Hiph. snow; —Impf. 3 fs. תִּשְׁלֵג (Ges^{1109k}), impers. ψ 68¹⁵ it snows on Salmon (meaning obscure).

† I. [שָׁלוּ, שְׁלָה] vb. be quiet, at ease (Eclus 47¹³ שלוה prosperity, 41^{1c} שליו prosperous, at ease; ܫܠܘܐ be tranquil, quiet, cease; ܫܠܐ be at ease, then be careless, thoughtless, go astray [for Heb. שָׁנָה, שָׁנָה], Aph. neglect (God, etc.), BAram. ܫܠܐ error; Ar. سَلَا (ج) be forgetful, neglectful, content, free (fr. anxiety); —Qal 1. be (have) quiet: Pf. 1 s. שָׁלַחְתִּי Jb 3²⁶. 2. be at ease, prosper, of wicked, 3 pl. שָׁלוּ Je 12¹ La 1⁵, also Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁלָיו (Ges^{176u}) Jb 12⁵, and (of good) ψ 122⁶ (יִשְׁלָו) Jb 27⁸ v. II. (שָׁלוּ). Niph. Impf. 2 mpl. תִּשְׁלָיו juss. 2 Ch 29¹¹ be not negligent (easy-going; Germ. 'bequem'). Hiph. Impf. 2 ms. תִּשְׁלָה juss. 2 K 4²⁶ do not mislead me (cf. תִּכְבֹּב v¹⁶), strong Aramaism, whence Klo תִּשְׁלָה.

† [שָׁלוּ] n. [m.] ease, prosperity (Perles^{Anal. 30} delusion; cf. Aram. שֶׁלֶג error, sub √, e.g., Gn 43¹²); —sf. שְׁלָיו ψ 30⁷ (cf. De Bae); < read שְׁלָוְתִי (or שְׁלָוְתִי Bi), Ol Hup-Now Du al. (> Sta Hup think שלוי abbreviated from שלוּתִי).

† [שָׁלוּ] n. [m.] quietness; —בְּשֵׁלֵי 2 S 3²⁷, i.e. quietly, privately (cf. חֲכָא often in the same sense PS⁴¹⁶⁷).

I. שְׁלָה v. שֶׁלָה.

† II. שְׁלָה n.pr.m. son of Judah, Σηλωμ[ε]: Gn 38^{5, 11, 14, 26} (J), 46¹² (P); Nu 26²⁰ (P), 1 Ch 2³ 4²¹.

† שְׁלָנִי adj.gent. of foreg.: c.art. as n.coll. השׁ Nu 26²⁰ (P). So rd. also 1 Ch 9⁶ Ne 11⁶, v. שְׁלָנִי.

† שָׁלוּ (Lag^{BN 43}), שְׁלָיו, שְׁלָיו adj. quiet, at ease; —1. of pers. at ease, שְׁלָיו Jb 16¹², שְׁלָיו 21²³ (Kö^{11.1.83}); of nation, שְׁלָיו (poss. diminutive Kö^{11.1.144}) Je 49³¹ (|| יוֹשֵׁב לְבֵטַח); prosperous, of city fs. שְׁלָיו Ze 7⁷; of wicked, mpl. cstr. וְשָׁלוּ (יִשְׁלָיו עוֹלָם ψ 73¹² (Renan^{II. III. 131} prop. (יִשְׁלָיו עוֹלָם)). 2. of land, quiet, שְׁלָיו 1 Ch 4⁴⁰ (|| שְׁקָטָה). 3. in app. n.abstr. שְׁלָיו בְּבִטְחוֹ Jb 20²⁰ שׁ is appar. n.abstr. quiet, ease, so Di De al., read שְׁלָיו Siegf Bu, Du (after 6) שְׁלָיו בְּמִטְמֵנוּ; לֹא שְׁלָיו Ez 23⁴² is corrupt, Hi Co Berthol (cf. Da) שָׁרוּ sang, Toy שָׁרוּ, Krae שָׁרוּ.

† שְׁלָוָה n.f. quietness, ease; —abs. 'ש ψ 122⁷ +; cstr. שְׁלָוָה Ez 16⁴⁹ Pr 1³²; pl. sf. שְׁלָוָהּ Jo 22²¹ (< שְׁלָוָהּ Vrss Gie); —quietness, peace, Pr 17¹ (opp. רִיב), ψ 122⁷ (|| שְׁלֹמֹם); ease, careless security, Ez 16⁴⁹ (הַשְׁקָטָה), Pr 1³²; prosperity, Je 22²¹ Dn 8²⁵ 11^{21, 24}; שׁ in (time of) security (of sudden attack), if not unawares (Thes Ew Hi Ke al.); cf. فَجَّ حَمْدٌ lit. out of quiet, i.e. suddenly, unawares (e.g. 1 Macc 1³⁰ = ἐξάπινα), מֵן שְׁלָוָה Pr 3²⁵ 6¹⁵ (= פְּתָאָה), ψ 30⁷ v. [שְׁלָוָה].

† II. [שָׁלוּ] vb. draw out, extract (si vera l.; = שָׁלַח; Syr. ܫܠܘ (e.g. Ex 2¹⁰), ܫܠܘ^{Jer} (e.g. Lv 11¹⁷)); —Qal Impf. 3 ms. apoc. (Ges^{1109k}) יִשְׁלָו Jb 27⁸ (De); < read יִשְׁלָו, or יִשְׁלָו (שלל) Di; Schnurrer We Siegf Bu Du יִשְׁאַל אֶל-אֱלֹהִים Perles^{Anal. 48} demandeth; יִשְׁאַל אֶל-אֱלֹהִים.

† [שְׁלָוָה] n.f. after-birth (= Ar. سَلَا, Aram. ܫܠܐ); —sf. שְׁלָוָהּ Dt 28³⁷.

† שָׁלוּ, שְׁלָיו, שְׁלָיו n.pr.loc. (orig. שְׁלוּן, v. adj.gent. (otherwise Ba^{NB 124b}), which also shews that √של, שיל, was posited when text of K was fixed, cf. Dr^{2815.12}); —שָׁלוּ Ju 21¹⁹ 1 S 1²¹ 3²¹ 14³ Je 7¹⁴ (on destruction of S. v. We^{288, 17}), 26⁹ 41⁵, Jos 18^{1, 9, 10} 19⁵¹ 21² 22^{9, 12} (all P or R), Ju 18³¹ 21¹² 1 S 1^{3, 9} 2¹⁴ 3²¹ 4^{3, 4, 12} 1 K 2²⁷ 14^{2, 4} Je 26⁶ (var. שְׁלוּ

in all these [21 t.] given by Gi as Qr).—Σηλωμ, Σηλω(ν).—Mod. *Seilün*, c. 9½ m. NNE. of Bethel (Beitin), Buhl ¹⁷⁸ Dr. ^{Hast.} DB SHILOH.

שילוני etc., **adj. gent.** of foreg.: השילוני of Ahijah I K I 1²⁹ 1²⁹; השילוני I 2¹⁵; השילוני 2 Ch 9²⁹; השילוני 10¹⁵; also השילוני (coll.) I Ch 9⁵, in || Ne I 1⁵ השילוני without n.pr.m., but in both these read השילוני Be Ke Ryle Gu ^{Hst} Siegf^N Buhl, etc.; v. II. שָׁלַח.

שָׁלַחְתָּ v. p. 529^a supr.

I. **שָׁלַח** **vb.** send (NH *id.*; Ecclus 48¹³ +; Aram. שָׁלַח, *ܫܠܚ*, So ^{Buhl} Ba ^{ES} 41 cp. Ar. سَرَحَ (r=l), *send forth, drive cattle to pasture, send messenger, etc.*, but then diff. √ for I. שָׁלַח, Ar. سَلَّحَ, *weapon*; As. prob. *šalā* (*send, hurl* ?), whence *tešlitu, command*);—**Qal** ⁶⁸² Pf. 3 ms. שָׁלַח Gn 42⁴ +, 2 ms. sf. שָׁלַחְתָּ Ex 5²², etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. שֹׁלֵחַ Gn 3²² +, 2 fpl. תִּשְׁלַחְתֶּם Ez 23⁴⁰ (Ju 5²⁶ read תִּשְׁלַחְתֶּם? Ob 3⁷ Ges^{547k}); **Inv.** ms. שֹׁלֵחַ I S 20³¹ +, mpl. שֹׁלְחֵי 2 K 2¹⁷; **Inf. abs.** שֹׁלֵחַ Nu 22³⁷ +; **estr.** שֹׁלֵחַ v¹⁵ +, שָׁלַח Is 58⁹, sf. שֹׁלְחֵי Gn 38¹⁷, etc.; **Pt. act.** שֹׁלֵחַ Ex 9¹⁴ +, etc.; שֹׁלֵחַ I K 14⁶ +, etc.;—**1. send**: human subj., esp. **a.** acc. pers. Gn 42⁴ 43⁸ (both J; c. **with**, pers.) Nu 22¹⁵ (E) + oft., c. **rei** for which Je 14³; sq. **שָׁלַח** pers. Gn 37¹³ (J), 2 S 11⁶ Ne 6⁵ +; rarely c. **rei** pers. Gn 32¹⁹ (J; pass.), **שָׁלַח** loc. 2 Ch 16⁴, **ב** loc. I S 11³, **ל** loc. I K 5²⁸, acc. loc. 2 K 22³, **ה**-loc. + **מַעַל** pers. 2 S 13¹⁷, **מִן** loc. Gn 37¹⁴ (J), Nu 13³ (P), etc.; sq. inf. purpose I S 25¹⁴ (+ **מִן** loc.), 2 K 1¹⁶ Je 40¹⁴ +, **שָׁלַח** pers. c. inf. purpose 2 S 10³ Je 42⁹ +, c. **subord.** 2 K 5⁶, c. **vb. fin. actionis** Ex 2⁵ (E), *sent her maid and took*, +, etc. (many combinations); acc. pers. alone 24⁵ (E), Jos 7²² (E), 2 S 10⁷ + oft. **b.** less oft. acc. rei (sometimes c. **rei** of agent), c. **שָׁלַח** pers. I S 16²⁰ 2 K 5⁵ 20¹² +, I K 5²³ (= designate by sending unto), **ל** pers. Ju 3¹⁵ I K 5²² +, **שָׁלַח** loc. Est 1²², שֹׁפֵחַ 2 K 6¹⁴; + inf. purpose I Ch 19⁴ Est 4⁴; + **vb. fin. action.** ψ 105²⁵; acc. of kid, alone, Gn 38²³ also (acc. om.) v¹⁷, etc. **c.** very oft. without obj.: + **vb. fin. action.**, *send and do* so and so, Gn 27⁴⁵ (E), 2 K 11⁴ Jb 1⁵ +; c. **שָׁלַח** pers. Ho 5¹³ 2 S 11⁶ +, esp. + **לְאַחֵר** Gn 38²³ (J), I K 20⁵ (oft. SK), Je 29²⁵ +; c. inf. purpose Gn 32⁶ (J), Nu 21³² (J), I S 22¹¹ +, etc. (and so I S 31⁹, reading וְשֹׁלְחֵי, for **Pi.**, Th We Dr Now, not HPS Bu); abs. 2 K 2^{16,17} 2 S 14²⁹; = *send to inquire* I K

20¹⁷, etc. **2. send**: subj. **א** (God), **a.** acc. pers. Gn 45⁵ (E; **שָׁלַח** pers.), I S 15¹⁵ (בְּרַרְרָה), + **שָׁלַח** pers. 2 S 12¹; acc. of angel, **שָׁלַח** pers. Gn 24⁷ Ex 33² (both J), **אֵל** with Gn 24⁴⁰ (J), etc.; c. acc. pers. = *commission* Ex 3¹² (E), Ju 6¹⁴ Is 6⁸ Je 14^{14,15} + oft. Je, Zc 2¹³ +; also (c. **שָׁלַח** pers.) Ex 3¹³ (E), Je 25⁴ Ez 3⁶ +, etc.; esp. of sending prophet, (**שָׁלַח**) הַשָּׂפָתִים וְשֹׁלֵחַ Je 7²⁵ + (v. [שָׂפָתִים]); acc. pers. + inf. purpose I S 15¹ Je 19¹⁴ +; + **עַד** loc. 2 K 2², acc. loc. v⁴, **ה**-loc. v⁶, etc. **b.** c. acc. rei, plagues Ex 9¹⁴ (c. **שָׁלַח**, **ב** pers.), fig. arrows 2 S 22¹⁵ = ψ 18¹⁵ (+ **vb. fin. action.**), ψ 144⁶, cf. Je 25¹⁶ al.; his word Is 9⁷ (**ב** gent.), 55¹¹ (אֲשֶׁר to which), Zc 7¹² (**ב** agent.), ψ 107²⁰ (+ **vb. fin. action.**), 147¹⁵ (+ acc. אֲרָרָךְ); acc. help 20³ (מִן loc.), light and truth 43³ (+ **vb. fin. action.**), cf. 57⁴. **3. stretch out**, esp. acc. hand: **a.** human subj., c. **ב** pers. *against*, Gn 37²² (E), I S 24¹¹ Est 2²¹ +; c. **ב** rei (property of others) Ex 22^{7,10} (E), Est 9¹⁰ +, **בְּחִלְמֵי** Jb 28⁹; c. **שָׁלַח** pers. *against* Gn 22¹² (E), 2 S 18¹², **עַל** pers. I K 13⁴, etc.; **שָׁלַח** rei (for good) 2 S 6⁶ (רִי om.); from outside, inward, Ct 5⁴ (מִן loc.); abs. Jb 30²⁴ (read **בְּבַע** Di Bi Bu). + inf. purpose I S 22¹⁷ 2 S 1¹⁴ I Ch 13⁹; + **vb. fin. act.** Gn 3²² (J) Dt 25¹¹ Ju 15¹⁵ +; **שָׁלַח** Is 58⁹, in token of scorn; c. acc. of rod I S 14²⁷; שֹׁלְחֵי Jo 4¹³ *stretch out (the) sickle.* **b.** **א** subj., acc. hand, + **שָׁלַח** pers. *against* Ex 24¹¹ (E), cf. (עַל) ψ 138⁷; + **vb. fin. act.** + Ex 3²⁰ (JE), 9¹⁵ (J), Jb 11²⁵; in favour, Je 1⁹, abs. ψ 144⁷ (מִן loc.), also (pass.) Ez 2⁹ and (acc. תִּבְכִּיית יְרִי), 8³. + **c.** acc. hand, subj. angel, + acc. loc., inf. purpose 2 S 24¹⁶, cherub, **שָׁלַח** rei, **מִן** loc. Ez 10⁷; adversary, **שָׁלַח** pers. Jb 11²; subj. angel, acc. rod Ju 6²¹. **d.** *stretched out, slender*, of tree Gn 49²¹ (poem in J), v. I. **שָׁלַח** supr. p. 18^b. **e.** perhaps *extend, direct*, acc. rei Ez 8¹⁷ (v. **מְוֹרָה** supr. p. 274^b, also conj. in Toy Krae). **4.** rarely *send away* (v. **Pi.**): human subj., acc. pers. Ju 11³⁸ (+ acc. temp.), Gn 28⁵ (P). **5.** *let loose* (v. **Pi.**), perhaps only ψ 50¹⁹ (fig.) *thy mouth hast thou let loose in evil.* + **Niph. Inf. abs.** וְנִשְׁלַחַת סִפְרֵי = *letters were sent* (Ges^{1114,288}) Est 3¹³ (+ **שָׁלַח** pers., **בְּרַר** agent., inf. purpose). **Pi.** ²⁶⁶ Pf. 3 ms. שָׁלַח Ex 8²³ +, sf. שֹׁלְחֵי I S 20²², etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. שֹׁלֵחַ Je 3¹ +, שֹׁלֵחַ Is 45¹³ Pr 6¹⁴; I S sf. שֹׁלְחֵי Gn 32⁷, שֹׁלְחֵי 2 S 11¹² I K 20³⁴, etc.; **Inv.** ms. שֹׁלֵחַ Ex 4²³ +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** Dt 22⁷ I K 11²²; **estr.** שֹׁלֵחַ Gu 8¹⁰ +, שֹׁלֵחַ Ex 7²⁷ +, etc.; **Pt. act.** מִשְׁלַחַת Gn 4³ +, etc.;—**1. send**

off, away, human subj.: **a.** acc. pers. + ל loc. Jos 24²³ (E), Ju 7⁸ I S 10²³ +; + ל pers. Je 48¹²; + ה- loc. Ju 12⁹ and (c. inf. purpose) Gn 28⁶ (P); acc. of goat, לְעֹאֲנֹל Lv 16¹⁰ (ה- loc.), v²⁶; send out, different ways, acc. pers., ב loc. Ju 19²⁹ 20⁶; send into exile, ' subj., c. מן loc. Je 24⁵, ה- loc. 29²⁰. **b.** send away, dismiss, acc. pers. Gn 21¹⁴ (E), 25⁸ (J; מַעַל pers.), 2 S 13¹⁶ +; specif., c. acc. of wife (= divorce), Dt 22^{19,29} 24^{1,3} Je 3¹ +, abs. Mal 2¹⁶. **c.** send away empty (-handed) רִיקִים, + acc. pers. Gn 31⁴² (E), Dt 15¹³ Jb 22⁹. **d.** send off, give a 'send-off' (sometimes escort part way), acc. pers., Gn 18¹⁶ 24⁵⁹ 31²⁷ (all J), I S 9²⁰ 2 K 5²⁴ 6²³. **e.** acc. rei I S 6³ Ne 8¹² +, c. acc. loc. I S 5²⁰ 6³, לָאָּ pers. Je 27³, etc. **2. a.** send away, subj. ' , acc. pers. Gn 19²⁹ (J; מִתּוֹךְ), I K 9⁷ (מַעַל פְּנֵי). **b.** give over, acc. pers. ψ 81¹³ (ב of evil). **c.** cast out, acc. pers. Je 28¹⁶ (מַעַל-פְּנֵי), Lv 18²⁴ 20²³ (both מַפְּנֵי). **d.** send out, forth, send on a mission, esp. of ' , c. acc. of hornet Dt 7²⁰, cf. 28²⁰ 32²¹ (all ב pers.), serpents Nu 21⁶ (E; ב pers.), lions 2 K 17^{25,26} (both id.), foes 2 K 24^{2,2} (+ inf. purpose); pestilence Am 4¹⁰ Ez 28²³ (ב pers.), etc.; also springs into (ב) channel ψ 104¹⁰. **3.** let go, set free (sometimes c. תִּפְּשֵׁי) Ex 4²³ 5^{2,2} (all JE), 2 S 3^{21,23,21} +; = cease to abuse Ju 19²⁵; + inf. purpose Gn 24³⁶ (J), Ex 5¹ (E; + 10 t. Ex), I S 5¹¹; c. acc. of bird Gn 87³ (+ מֵאֲתוֹ) +; + הַשְּׂרָה Lv 14⁷, cf. v⁵³ (both P); = let loose, acc. of beast, Ex 22⁴ (E), Lv 16²² (ב loc.); acc. of bridle Jb 30¹¹ (fig.); metaph. of strife Pr 6^{14,19} 16²³; let loose waters, subj. ' , Jb 12¹⁵. **4.** shoot forth branches, Je 17⁸ ψ 80¹² Ez 31⁵ (but v. 1. שֶׁלַח 2); cf. of locks (פְּרָע) Ez 44²⁰ = let grow long. **5.** let down, acc. pers. Je 38⁶ (ב instr.), acc. rei v¹¹ (id. + לָּ pers. et loc.). **6.** shoot (acc. of arrow om.); לִשְׁלַח I S 20²⁰. **7.** phrases: יִשְׁלַח (אֶת-)הָעִיר: rare expressions are: בְּרִד־פְּשָׁעִים; stretch out hand, ב rei (for use) Pr 31¹⁹, ל pers. (charity) v²⁰; תִּשְׁלַחֵם הַבְּלָיִם Jb 39³ (of hinds, bearing); שֶׁלַח לְחִמּוֹ עַל-פְּנֵי הַפָּיִם; Ec 11¹. — רִגְלֵי שֶׁלַחֵהוּ Jb 30¹² is corrupt; Theod Ew Di רִגְלֵי שֶׁלַחֵהוּ; Me Bu Be al. dittogr. from v¹¹b. **Fu.** Pf. 3 ms. שֶׁלַח Ju 5¹⁵ Jb 18³, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שֶׁלַח Pr 17¹¹; Pt. מִשְׁלַח Is 16² +; — be sent off (started on journey) Gn 44³ (J); with commission, ב pers. Ob¹ Pr 17¹¹, לָּ pers. Dn 10¹¹;

be put away, divorced, of wife Is 50¹ (fig.); be impelled (?), בְּרִגְלָיו (= at his heels ?), c. ב loc. Ju 5¹⁵ (vb. dub.), cf. שֶׁלַח בְּרִגְלֵהּ Jb 18³ he is hurried into the net with his feet (1 & Du שֶׁלַחֵהּ רִגְלָיו); שֶׁלַחֵהּ קִוּ מִשְׁלַח Is 16² a driven (scattered) nest (|| עוֹף נוֹדֵד ||), cf. עוֹף בְּפִדְבָּר, עוֹף נוֹדֵד 27¹⁰; נָהַר מִשְׁ' וְנִעְנַב בְּפִדְבָּר, עוֹף נוֹדֵד || 27¹⁰; נָעַר מִשְׁ' Pr 29¹⁵ a boy let loose (unrestrained). † **Hiph.** Pf. I S וְהִשְׁלַחְתִּי and I (') will send famine, בְּאֲרָזִים Am 8¹¹, cf. Ez 14¹³, wild beasts; ב pers. Lv 26²² (H); Pt. מִשְׁלַחֵהּ, acc. of flies, ב pers. Ex 8¹⁷ (J); Inf. cstr. לְהִשְׁלִיחַ, acc. of foe, ב gent. 2 K 15³⁷.

I. שֶׁלַח n. [m.] missile, weapon, sprout (late);—abs. ש' Jo 2⁹ +, שֶׁלַח Ne 4¹¹ Jb 33¹⁸, sf. שֶׁלַחֵהּ Ne 4¹⁷; pl. שֶׁלַחִים 2 Ch 23¹⁰, etc.; — **1.** missile, weapon, Ne 4¹¹ and v¹⁷ (where הַפָּיִם corrupt; read probably בְּיָמֵינוּ or בְּיָדֵינוּ; v. Ryle Be-Ry Berthol), 2 Ch 23¹⁰ (disting. from תְּחִיָּה מַגִּן); coll. 32⁵ and שֶׁלַח עֲבַר בִּשְׁ' Jb 33¹⁸ 36¹² (perish by or < rush upon [and perish]), Jo 2⁸ (v. בְּעַד). **2.** sprout, shoot (cf. [תְּלִיָּה], and √ ש' 80² Jc 17⁸), prop. שֶׁלַחֵהּ לְחִיָּהּ Ct 4¹³ (fig.; meaning ? Perles^{Anal. 63} thy two cheeks); + prob. Ez 31⁵ (rd. בְּשֶׁלַחֵהּ Co Toy al., or בְּשֶׁלַחֵי [with v⁶] Krae).

† **II. שֶׁלַח n. pr. m.** son of Arphachshad, Σαλα: ש' Gn 10^{24b} I I^{13,14,15} I Ch I^{19b}; שֶׁלַח Gn 10^{24a} I I¹² I Ch I^{18a,24}.

† **III. שֶׁלַח n. pr. in** בְּרִכַת הַשֵּׁ' Ne 3¹⁵ = שֶׁלַח.

† **שֶׁלַחֵהּ n. pr. m.** father of Jehoshaphat's mother; — I K 22⁴² = 2 Ch 20³¹; Σεμεει, Σαλααα, Σαλει, etc.

† **שֶׁלַחִים n. pr. loc.** in Negob of Judah Jos 15³²; Σαη, Σαλειειμ, ΘΛ Σελειειμ.

† **שֶׁלַח n. pr. font.** at SE. of Jerus. (connex. with above √ not certain (Ba^{NB 66}), ψ 104¹⁰ has Pi.); — הַשֵּׁ' Is 8⁶; Σ(ε)λωωμ; = III. שֶׁלַח; mod. Birket Silwan; v. Wilson^{Hast. DB SILOAM} Cond GASm RS^{Ency. Bib. JERUSALEM}, 93.3.11.16 Buhl^{G 139}; on inscription found in adjacent tunnel v. Dr^{Sm xv ff.} GACooke^{15 ff.}

† **שֶׁלַחֵהּ n. [m.] pl. sending away, parting gift;—1.** אַחַר שֶׁלַחֵהּ Ex 18² (J) after she had been sent away. **2.** שֶׁלַחֵהּ I K 9¹⁶ he gave (city) as parting gift (i.e. dowry) to his daughter; cf. fig. שֶׁלַחֵהּ Mi 1¹⁴ thou shalt give a parting gift (= say farewell to, lose) Morešeth of Gath.

† [שְׁלַח־הָ] n.f. shoot, branch (cf. I. שְׁלַח 2);—pl. sf. שְׁלַח־הָיִים Is 16³, of vine of Sibmah (E. of Jordan).

† מִשְׁלַח־הָ n.[m.] 1.outstretching; 2.place of letting loose;—מ' only cstr.: 1. בְּכַל־מִיָּד פ' בְּכַל־מִיָּד in every outstretching of one's hand, = every undertaking, Dt 12^{7,18} 15¹⁰ 23²¹ 28^{3,20}. 2. לְמ' שָׁח וְלִמְרָמָם שָׁח Is 7²⁵ (√Pi. 3 esp. Is 32²⁰).

† מִשְׁלַח־הָ n.[m.] 1.outstretching; 2.sending;—מ' only cstr.: 1. מִיָּד מ' יְרִים Is 11¹⁴ Edom and Moab are the outstretching of their hand (that of which they take possession, cf. √Qal 3). 2. מִשְׁלַח־מְנוּחַ אִישׁ לְרֵעֵהוּ Est 9^{19,22} the sending of portions to each other.

† מִשְׁלַח־תּ n.f. 1. discharge; 2. deputation, sending;—1. abs. מ' בְּפִלְח' Ec 8³ there is no discharge in war. 2. cstr. מ' מִלְּאֲנֵי רָעִים ψ 78⁴⁹ a deputation (or sending) of angels of evil.

II. שְׁלַח (√ of foll.; Ar. سَلَحَ strip off hide, سَلْحَةٌ piece of hide stripped off; Aram. שְׁלַח take off garment; Ar. سَلَحَ, Aram. שְׁלַח take off garment; Ar. سَلَحَ, Aram. שְׁלַח hide, perh. also Palm. שלחא (pl.? Lzb; Reekend JZMG 111 (1888), 415 cp. I. שְׁלַח); hence שְׁלַח־הָ q.v. (also NH Ecclus), v. GFM PAOS 1890, lxx; esp. Ju 1. 7).

† שְׁלַח־הָ n.m. Ex 25, 23 table (on form of word cf. GFM 1^c; prop. (v. supr.) skin or leather mat spread on ground, v. also, on early Sem. 'table,' Thes 1417 We Skizzen I. 157 RSem. I. 184; 2nd ed. 201 Kennedy Eney. Bib. III. 2991);—abs. ש' I S 20³⁴ +; cstr. שְׁלַח־הָ I K 5⁷ +; sf. שְׁלַח־הָ Ju 1⁷ +, etc.; pl. שְׁלַח־הָ Is 28⁸ +, cstr. שְׁלַח־הָ I Ch 28^{16,16};—1. table for king's repast Ju 1⁷ (c. תַּחַת), I S 20^{59,34} 2 S 9¹¹ (read שְׁלַח־הָ Th We Dr and mod.), v 1¹⁹ 19²⁹ I K 2⁷ 5¹ 18¹⁹ 10⁵ = 2 Ch 9⁴, cf. Is 21⁵ (c. עָרְבָה (q.v. 1c) arrange); c. עַל 2 S 9^{7,10,11} Dn 11²⁷; for governor Ne 5¹⁷ (c. עַל). 2. for private use I K 13²⁰ (c. אָל), Jb 30¹⁶ ψ 23⁵ (fig., c. עָרְבָה), cf. 78¹⁹ (id.), 128³, also (in bedroom) 2 K 4¹⁰; of revellers Is 28⁸, cf. ψ 69²³ (fig.), of wisdom (fig.) Pr 9². 3. esp. Ez P for sacred uses: in tab. Ex 25²³ + 17 t. 25-40, Nu 3³¹ שְׁלַח־הָ הפָּנִים Nu 4⁷ (cf. 2 Ch 29¹⁸ infr.); in Sol.'s temple I K 7⁴⁸ 2 Ch 29¹⁸, also (10 in no.) 4¹⁹ 13¹¹, cf. I Ch 28^{16,16,16}, also Ez 23⁴¹ (c. עָרְבָה); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40^{39,39} + 6 t. Ez 40 (8 in no.), 40⁴² (of stone, 4 in no.); like altar 41²², = altar of burnt-offering 44¹⁶; in second temple,

שְׁלַח־הָ Mal 1⁷, שְׁלַח־הָ v 12; for idolatrous meal Is 65¹¹; fig. of א's sacrif. feast Ez 39²⁰ (eschatol.).

† שְׁלַח־הָ vb. domineer, be master of (late) (NH id.; As. šalātu, have power; Ar. سَلَطَ overcome, prevail; سَلِيطٌ strong, hard, سُلْطَانٌ dominion, also ruler, sultan; Eth. ሰልጠጠ; Aram. שְׁלַח, سَلَحَ (esp. der. spec.), Nab. שלט, שְׁלַח;—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ש' Ec 8⁹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שְׁלַח־הָ Ec 2¹⁹, etc.; Inf. cstr. שְׁלַח־הָ Est 9¹;—domineer, lord it over, v 1⁹ pers., Ne 5¹³; 2 pers. Ec 8⁹ (לָרַע לוֹ) rei 2¹⁹, become master of, 1 pers. Est 9¹. Hiph. 1. give power of: Pf. 3 ms. sf. pers. וְהִשְׁלַח־הָ לְאַבְלֵי Ec 5¹⁸, so Impf. 3 ms. sf. וְהִשְׁלַח־הָ 6² (hoth subj. God). 2. = Qal, get mastery of: juss. 3 fs. אֲלֹהֵי־הַשְׁלַח־הָ בִּי אֲלֹהֵי־הַשְׁלַח־הָ ψ 119¹³³.

† שְׁלַח־הָ adj. having mastery, domineering;—1. having mastery: ש' בְּרִיחַ Ec 8³; elsewhere as subst. הַש' the ruler 10⁵, so (c. עַל־הָאָרֶץ) Gn 42⁶ (prob. late substitution for original word of E); pl. as subst. שְׁלַח־הָ Ec 7¹⁹ (specif. of Alex.'s successors Perles Anal. 42). 2. domineering, imperious, fs. (Kö 11. 1. 201) אִשָּׁה זֹנְהָ אִשָּׁה זֹנְהָ Ez 16²⁰ (Jerusalem personified).

† שְׁלַח־הָ n.[m.] mastery (Lag BN 199);—Ec 8^{4,8} (c. פ').

II. שְׁלַח־הָ (√ of foll.; Zehnpf BAS I. 855, No. 53 cites As. šaltu, a shield of leather).

† [שְׁלַח־הָ] n.m. 2 S 8, 7 shield (?);—pl. שְׁלַח־הָ 2 K 11¹⁰ +, cstr. שְׁלַח־הָ 2 S 8⁷ +; sf. שְׁלַח־הָ Ez 27¹¹;—shields (so AVR V Thes; al. quivers, or [v. esp. Barnes Expos. T. x. 43 f. (cf. 188)] arms, equipment; Vrss vary; As. šaltu (v. √) seems to be a specif. article), 2 S 8⁷ = 1 Ch 18⁷, 2 K 11¹⁰ = 2 Ch 23⁹ (where + מְגִנּוֹת, but) Ct 4⁴ appos. of מְגִנּוֹת (q.v. sub גִּנָּה), hung on walls, cf. Ez 27¹¹; מְגִנּוֹת הַש' Je 51¹¹ i.e., perh., put arms through thongs, ready to use them (but v. Barnes 1^c, and Gie, cf. מְגִנָּה Qal 2).

שְׁלַח־הָ v. שְׁלַח־הָ supra.

[שְׁלַח־הָ] 125 vb. Hiph. 112 throw, fling, cast (Ph. שלך in cp. n.p.r., meaning dub.; Ar. سَلَكَ is travel (or cause to travel) along a road, cause to enter);—Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁלַח־הָ Am 8³ +; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְהִשְׁלַח־הָ Je 51⁶³; 2 fpl. consec. וְהִשְׁלַח־הָ

Am 4³, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּשְׁלֶךְ Is 2²⁰, וַיִּשְׁלֹךְ Ju 9¹⁷ +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* הַשְּׁלֵךְ Ex 7⁹ ψ 55²³, *fs.* הַשְּׁלִיכִי Je 7²⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַשְּׁלֵךְ Je 22¹⁹ 36²³; *estr.* הַשְּׁלֵךְ Ec 3⁶, etc.; *Pt.* מִשְׁלֵיךְ Mi 2⁵ ψ 147¹⁷, etc.;—**1.** usu. human subj., *throw, cast*: **a.** acc. rei, with many prep.: c.g. לָךְ loc. 2 K 23¹² Ez 5⁴ Zc 5⁸⁻⁹ +, also (acc. rei om.) Ex 15²⁵ (J), Nu 19⁶ (P) +; כ loc. Ex 32²⁴ (E), Ez 7¹⁹ +; rarely ל loc. 2 Ch 30¹⁴ and (acc. om.) 24¹⁰; עַל loc. 2 K 23⁶, הַ— loc. Ex 4³⁻³, תִּשְׁלֹךְ Ju 8²³ 2 K 6⁶ (acc. om.), etc.; esp. of casting dead bodies, לָךְ loc. Jos 8²⁹ (J), 10²⁷ (J), + 3 t., כ loc. Am 8³ 2 K 9^{25,26} 13²¹, לְ מַהֲלָאָהּ Je 22¹⁹; acc. rei + לָךְ pers. 1 K 19¹⁹ 2 S 20²² (acc. om.); acc. rei c. עַל pers. Na 3⁶ Ju 9³³ 2 S 11²¹ (+ מַעַל), etc.; acc. rei + מִיָּד Ex 32¹⁹ (E), cf. Dt 9¹⁷ (מַעַל); + ל of animal Ex 22³⁰ (E), Is 2²⁰, etc. **†b.** c. acc. pers., לָךְ of pit Gn 37²² (E), Je 38^{6,9}, כ of pit Gn 37²⁰ (E), c. ה loc. v²⁴ (E; pit), Ex 1²² (J), cf. Am 4³ (si vera l.); תַּחַת loc. Gn 21¹⁵ (E); acc. 'י, fig., c. אֶחָדִי נִגְדִי 1 K 14⁹ (of apostasy), Ez 23³⁵, so 's law Ne 9²⁶, words (רָשָׁעִים pers. reflex.) ψ 50¹⁷. **†c.** *throw away*, acc. rei Ju 15¹⁷ (מִיָּד), 2 K 7¹⁵ Ez 20^{7,6} ψ 2³ (מִן) reflex.), Ec 3⁵ (opp. = בְּנִינָה); acc. om. Je 7²⁹ Jo 1⁷ (of locusts); abs. Ec 3⁶ (opp. תִּשְׁכַּח); acc. of transgr. Ez 18³¹ (fig.; מַעַל reflex.). **†d.** *cast off, shed, blossom* (like flower) Jb 15³³. **e.** *cast down* (late), subj. goat, acc. ram, Dn 8⁷ (אֶרְצָה) little horn, acc. אֶמְתָּח v¹² (*id.*); acc. pers. (lit.) 2 Ch 25¹² (מִן) loc.), Jb 18⁷ *his* (own) *counsel felleth him*; so prob. Je 9¹⁸ *they have overthrown our dwellings* (Du reads Hoph.). **f.** fig., ψ 55²³ *cast 'י על-'י thy lot*. **2.** 'י subj.: **a.** *cast, acc. rei, + עַל pers.* Jos 10¹¹ (E), Jb 27²² (acc. rei om.); sandal upon Edom ψ 60¹⁰ = 108¹⁰ (sign of possession); ice (no prep.) 147¹⁷. **b.** acc. pers. + כ loc. 2 K 2¹⁶ (subj. רִיחַ), Ne 9¹¹ Jon 2⁴ (+ acc. loc.); + אֶרְצָה Ez 28¹⁷ (fig.); לָךְ loc. (of exile) Dt 29²⁷; esp. of 's rejecting men, acc. pers. + מַעַל פְּנֵי 2 K 13²³ 24²⁰, cf. 2 K 17²⁰ Je 7^{15,16} 52³, also ψ 51¹³ and (without מִן) 71⁹; casting sins (acc.) אֶחָדִי נִגְדִי Is 38¹⁷, כ loc. Mi 7¹⁹. **c.** *cast down, honour of Israel + acc. loc., La 2¹*; acc. pers. ψ 102¹¹ (opp. נִשְׁאָה). **3.** phrases: הִשָּׁךְ הַגִּזְרִים + Jos 18^{3,10} (R^v) *cast lots ל in behalf of*; מִשְׁ הַבָּל בְּגִזְרֵי Mi 2⁵ (v. גִּזְרֵי 3, 1. הַבָּל 2); מִשְׁ וַיִּשְׁלֹךְ נַפְשׁוֹ מִבְּנֵי אִשׁוֹ Is 19⁹ i.e. fishermen; בְּנֵי אִשׁוֹ Ju 9¹⁷, v. נַגְדֵי 2 c; מִשְׁנֵי בְרָךְ Jb 29¹⁷ *out of his teeth I cast the prey*. **†Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁלַךְ Dn 8¹¹; 2 ms. הִשְׁלַכְתָּ Is 14¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.*

2 *fs.* וַיִּשְׁלַכְנִי Ez 16⁶; 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁלַכְנִי Is 34³; *Pt.* מִשְׁלֵךְ 2 S 20²¹, etc.;—**1.** *be thrown, cast, acc. of head, לָךְ pers. + בָּעַר* of wall 2 S 20²¹; carcass, כ loc. 1 K 13^{24,25,28} Je 14¹⁶; לַחֲרֵב 36³⁰. **2.** *be cast forth, out, abs. of dead* Is 34³; מִן of grave 14¹⁰; אֶל-פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16⁶ (Jerus. personified as infant); עַל-הָאָרֶץ Je 22²⁸ (of exile). **3.** *be cast down, לֶאֱרָץ Ez 19¹²* (Isr., fig. of vine); abs. of sanctuary Dn 8¹¹. **4.** metaph., *be cast, על* of 'י ψ 22¹¹ (i.e. on his protection).

† שֶׁלֶךְ n. [m.] bird of prey, prob. cormorant (as *hurling* itself from above;—cf. Thes 1419) Di^{LV} Tristr^{NHB 252} McLean-Shipley^{Ency. Bib. Cormorant};—Dt 14¹⁷ Lv 11¹⁷ (P).

†I. שֶׁלַכְתָּ n.f. felling of tree;—Is 6¹³.
†II. שֶׁלַכְתָּ n.pr. of a temple-gate, W. side (gate of *casting forth*; yet cf. Kit);—1 Ch 26¹⁶.

†I. [שָׁלַל] vb. draw out (Ar. سَلَّ draw, esp. sword from scabbard, سَلِيلٌ drawn sword, new-born child (cf. Frä 75, but also Schulth 110m. Wurz. 80f.); Talm. שָׁלַל, שָׁלַלָּהּ embryo or abortion);—*Impf.* 2 mpl. + *Inf. abs.* שָׁלַלְתִּי לָהּ Ru 2¹⁶ *ye shall by all means draw out for her from the sheaves*.

† שָׁלַל adj. indecl. (Ges¹¹⁸¹⁰) barefoot (appar. *stripped* as to walking; alw. c. הֵלךְ);—אֵילָנָה שְׁוֹלֵל וְעָרוֹם Mi 1⁸ Qr *I will go barefoot and naked* (Kit שֵׁיִלל ש'; Jb 12¹⁷, cf. v¹⁹).

†II. שָׁלַל vb. spoil, plunder (usu. identifi. with I.ש'; NH *id.* (Jastr, cf. Dalm); As. šalālu, *id.*; Hom^{Chr 35} ep. Sab. הללל plunder, connecting this with Ar. شَلَّ a flock of sheep (or goats); then شَلْلٌ booty, and (rare) Syr. شَلْل are loan-words);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשָׁלַל Ez 26¹²; 2 ms. שָׁלוּת Hb 2⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּשְׁלַל v⁸; *estr.* לְשָׁלַל Is 10⁶ +; *Pt.* pl. שָׁלְלִים Zc 2¹², etc.;—*spoil, plunder* (usu. || בָּזוּ), e. acc. cogn. שָׁלַל Is 10⁶ Ez 29¹⁰ 38^{12,13,13}, acc. חֵיל wealth 26¹²; acc. pers., שָׁלְלִים Je 50¹⁰ Hb 2⁸ Ez 39¹⁰ גִּזְרֵי רַבִּים Hb 2⁸, cf. Zc 2¹². **Hithpo'.** *Pf.* 3 pl. אֲשֶׁהוּלְלֵהוּ לֵב אֲבִירֵי אֱלֹהִים (אֲשֶׁהוּלְלֵהוּ is Aram., or scribal error: Ges^{544a n., cf. 53k}) ψ 76⁶ *the stout of heart are spoiled*; *Pt.* מִשְׁהוּלְלֵהוּ Is 59¹⁵ *he that departs from evil is one despoiled*.

שָׁלַל n.m. 1 S 30, 16 prey, spoil, plunder, booty;—abs. שָׁלַל Gn 49²⁷ +; *estr.* שָׁלַל Ju 5³⁰ +,

sf. שָׁלוֹךְ Zc 14¹, שָׁלוֹכִים Is 33⁴, etc.;—† **1.** *prey*, of Benj. as wolf Gn 49²⁷ (poem in J; c. קָלָקָל). **2.** *booty, spoil of war*, of all kinds (oft. || 12): incl. garments, gold and silver Jos 7²¹ (J), ornaments Ju 8^{24,25}, fabrics and women 5^{30a,b}, flocks and herds 1 S 30²⁰ Je 49³² 2 Ch 15¹¹, + persons Dt 20^{14,14}, garments, food and drink 2 Ch 28¹⁵, etc. (58 t.; among these) הַעֲרִירִים שָׁלוֹךְ Dt 2²⁵ 2 S 12³⁰ 1 Ch 20² and (+ cattle in addition) Dt 3⁷, Jos 8²⁷ 1 R¹⁴ (both R^D), cf. (also of city) Is 8⁴ Dt 13^{17,17} Zc 14¹ and (+ cattle) Jos 8² (R^D), but incl. pers. and cattle Dt 20¹⁴, cf. v¹⁴; fig. of entire nation Je 50¹⁰ Ez 7²¹ Zc 2¹³; 'ש' in symbol. n.pr. סִפְהָר שָׁלוֹךְ Is 8¹³, v. supr. p. 555^a; 'ש' in metaph. of future majesty of 'וְהִיחַתְּרוּ לָנוּ נַפְשׁוֹ לִשְׁ' Je 21⁹ 38² 39¹⁹, cf. 45⁵. † **3.** *private plunder* Is 10² (אֶלְמָנוֹת שָׁלוֹךְ), Pr 1¹³ and (perh. in current saying) 16¹⁹. † **4.** = *gain* Pr 31¹¹.—'ש' לְצַנְאוֹרֵי ש' Ju 5^{30c} is clearly wrong; meaning dub. (v. esp. GFM); plausible conj. are לְצַנְאוֹרֵי ש' for my neck as spoil, Reuss Br al., and לְצַנְאוֹרֵי שָׁלוֹךְ for the neck of the queen Ew Be Kit al. (but שָׁלוֹךְ elsewh. late); Now del. שָׁלוֹךְ and reads לְצַנְאוֹרֵי לְ.

[שָׁלוֹם] **vb.** be complete, sound (NH

id. (Jastr), Ph. שלם Pi. *complete, requite*, esp. in n.pr., Lzb³⁷⁶ GACooke⁹⁹, also 81, 111, etc.; Ar. سَلِمَ *be safe, secure, free from fault*, II. *make over, resign to*, IV. *resign or submit oneself*, esp. to God, whence ptep. *Mustim*, and inf. *Islām*, prop. *submission to God*; As. *salāmu, be complete, unharmed, be paid*; Aram. سَلِمَ *be complete, safe, & peaceable*; OAr. שלם *reward, repay* (Pa; in n.pr.); cf. Sab. שלם *peace* Hom^{abr 124}, Ar. سَلِمَ, also سَلَامٌ *safety, security*; As. šulmu, *welfare*; Eth. ሰለሙ: Di³²² *security, peace*; Aram. שלם Lzb³⁷⁸, esp. = *submission*, in n.pr. RS^{sem. 79 f.}; Bondi⁷⁰ (after Brugsch), cp. šarmā, *greet, do homage*, as loan-word in Egypt.);— **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. שָׁלוֹמוּ Is 60²⁰; **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁלֹמוּ Jb 9⁷; f. תִּשְׁלֹמוּ 1 K 7⁵¹ + 2 t.;— **1.** *be complete, finished, ended*: temple 1 K 7⁵¹ = 2 Ch 5¹; walls of city Ne 6¹⁵; of time Is 60²⁰. **2.** *be sound, uninjured*, Jb 9⁴. **Pi.** 89 **Pf.** 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁלֹמוּ Lv 5²⁴ +, 1 s. וַיִּשְׁלֹמוּ Je 16¹³ +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁלֹמוּ Ex 21³⁴ +; sf. וַיִּשְׁלֹמוּ Lv 24¹⁵ +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. וַיִּשְׁלֹמוּ Ec 5³ ψ 50¹⁴, etc.; **Inf. abs.** וַיִּשְׁלֹמוּ Ex 21³⁶ +; cstr. *id.* Pr 22²⁷, etc.; **Pt.** מְשַׁלֵּם Dt 7¹⁰ +, etc.;—

† **1.** *complete, finish*, temple 1 K 9²⁵. † **2.** *make safe*, c. acc. Jb 8⁶. **3.** *make whole or good, restore thing lost* Jo 2²⁵, or stolen Ex 21³⁷ (E); pay a debt 2 K 4⁷ ψ 37²¹ Pr 22²⁷ Jb 41³; *make compensation*, for injury Lv 24^{18,21} (P); for trespass in sacred things 5¹⁶ (P). **4.** *make good*, i.e. *pay, vows*, c. acc. וַיִּגְרַר Dt 23²² 2 S 15⁷ + 9 t., + (c. ל to God) ψ 50¹⁴ 66¹³ 116^{14,15}; obj. om. 76¹²; abs. Is 19²¹; c. acc. הַתּוֹרוֹת c. ל to God ψ 56¹³; אֱלֹהֵינוּ שָׁפְתֵינוּ Ho 14³ (v. p. 830^b). **5.** *requit, recompense, reward, good* 1 S 24²⁰ Ru 2¹²; evil Is 65⁶ Je 51⁵⁶; c. ל pers. Dt 7¹⁰ + 4 t., + (c. acc. rei) Je 51²¹; אֵל pers. Jb 21¹⁹; acc. rei Pr 20²² Je 16¹⁹; לְ גִמְלוֹתָי Is 59^{18,18} (but v. i. וְשָׁלוֹם, 66⁶ + (v. גִּמְלוֹתָי); + לְ פִעֲלֵי ש' Jb 34¹¹; וְשָׁלוֹם לְ ש' Jb 4⁴; אֵל הַיָּמִים Is 65⁶; אֵל הַיָּמִים Je 32¹⁸; tc. ל pers. and כ of deeds, 'ש' *reward according to one's works* 2 S 3³⁹ + 3 t.; acc. pers. ψ 31²⁴; acc. rei וְשָׁלוֹם תַּחַת טוֹבָהּ ש' Gn 44⁴ (J) ψ 35¹² 38²¹ (read וַיִּשְׁלֹמוּ). **Pu.** **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁלֹמוּ Je 18²⁰; וַיִּשְׁלֹמוּ Pr 11³¹ 13¹³;— **1.** *be performed*, of vow ψ 65². **2.** *be repaid, requited*, Je 18²⁰ Pr 11³¹ 13¹³. **Hiph.** **1.** *complete, perform*: **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁלֹמוּ Jb 23¹⁴ Is 44²⁶, וַיִּשְׁלֹמוּ v²⁸. **2.** *make an end of*, 2 ms. sf. וַיִּשְׁלֹמוּ Is 38^{12,13} (⊗ Du Marti *deliver up to pains*, as in Aram.).

שָׁלוֹם **n.m.** Is. 54, 18 **completeness, soundness, welfare, peace** (Lag^{BN 174});—ש' Gn 29⁶ +; שָׁלוֹם (rare) Ez 13¹⁶ +; cstr. שָׁלוֹם Gn 37¹⁴ +; sf. וְשָׁלוֹמוֹ ψ 41¹⁰ +, etc.; pl. (all dub.) שָׁלוֹמוֹם Je 13¹⁹ ψ 69²³; sf. וְשָׁלוֹמוֹ 55²¹;—† **1.** *completeness in no., wholeness*, sf. וְשָׁלוֹמוֹ Je 13¹⁹ *Judah is wholly carried captive* (but read יְשָׁלוֹמָה, cf. Am 1⁶; so ⊗ We^{Am SS Buhl}). † **2.** *safety, soundness*, in body, וְשָׁלוֹם בְּעַצְמוֹ ψ 38⁴; לְשָׁלוֹם Is 38¹⁷; שָׁלוֹם אֲהַלֵּךְ (Ges^{141c}) Jb 5²⁴ *is safe, secure*. **3.** *welfare, health, prosperity*: + שָׁלוֹם לְבָבִי אֲשַׁאֵל ask one about welfare Gn 43²⁷ (J), Ex 18⁷ (E), Ju 18¹⁵ + 7 t., cf. 2 S 11^{7,7}; pregn. שָׁלוֹם Je 10¹³ *descend (to ask) about welfare of*, cf. 1 S 17¹⁹ Je 38⁴; ש' עֲלֵהָ לִשְׁ Ex 4¹⁸ (E) + 5 t.; ש' שָׁלוֹם לְ Je 44¹⁷ (J), 1 S 25²⁵; רָבַר לִשְׁ Gn 37⁴ (JE); שָׁלוֹם לְ be well with Gn 29⁶ 43^{23,23} (J), Ju 6²³ 19²⁰ 1 S 20^{7,21} + 10 t., 2 K 4^{26,26,26}; כָּן שָׁלוֹם ψ 122^{7,9} *may it be well in*; abs. as obj. of אָמַר *well, be well*, ש' Gn 29⁶ (J), 2 S 18²³ 2 K 9^{11,17,18,19,22} Je 6^{14,14} + 10 t.; וְשָׁלוֹם אֲבִיכֶם (Ges^{141c}) Gn 43²⁷ (J); + בְּ(ו) אֲדָרְךָ 1 S 16⁴ (v. Dr), 1 K 2¹³; ש' אֵין Je 6¹⁴ + 3 t.; + לְרַשְׁעִים אֵין Is 48²² 57²¹; but רָאָה

רשעים 73³; רב 37¹¹ 72⁷; שאל 122⁶; רשע 23⁷ Ezr 9¹²; יוספו לך Pr 3²; בִּשׁ Jb 15²¹ in time of prosperity.

4. peace, quiet, tranquillity, contentment, Is 32¹⁷ (|| הַשְׁקֵט ||); (וּבְטָחָה); (וּבְטָחָה) Gn 15¹⁵ (R¹²), 1 K 2⁶ + 3 t., יָבוֹא Is 57²; אַחֲרֵית לְאִישׁ שׁ' 37³⁷; בָּא Ex 18²³ (E) come in contentment; נָוָה שׁ' Je 12⁵; אַרְיָן שׁ' (|| מַבְטָחִים ||) Is 32¹⁸, cf. Je 25³⁷; מַעְהָר שׁ' Jb 21⁹; לְמוֹקֵשׁ 69²³ security, (let it) become a trap (but Q Aq Sym Theod Jer וּלְשִׁלּוּמִים וּלְמָ, Du (cf. 2) וּלְשִׁלּוּמִים peace-offerings, and יְלֵקָן v^a).

†5. peace, friendship: a. human relations: אֲנֹכִי שׁ' Je 20¹⁰ man of my friendship, cf. 38²² Ob 7 41¹⁰; צַדִּיק שׁ' Zc 6¹³; יַעֲצִיב Pr 12²⁰; דָּבַר שׁ' (עַם, אֶת) Je 9⁷; יָדַע שׁ' Is 59⁹; יָדַע שׁ' v⁸; בָּקֵשׁ שׁ' Gn 26²⁹ (J); הֵלֶךְ בְּשׁ' (J), 1 S 29⁷ + 4 t.; שׁ' 2 S 15²⁷; צָדִיק in Mess. reign 72³. b. peace with God, esp. in covt. relation: Is 54¹⁰ covt. of my peace, cf. Nu 25¹² (P), Ez 34²³ 37²⁶, also Mal 2⁵; שׁ' as name of altar Ju 6²⁴; שׁ' subj. לְ Nu 6²⁶ (P); עֲשֵׂה שׁ' 29¹¹; חָפֵן שׁ' 35²⁷; עֲשֵׂה שׁ' Je 33⁹; עֲשֵׂה שׁ' 85⁹; דָּבַר שׁ' Je 16⁵ (|| חֶסֶד ||) Mal 2⁹; מַחֲשָׁבוֹת שׁ' Hg 2⁹; עֲשֵׂה שׁ' Mal 2⁹. In this sense לְ צָדִיק Is 27⁵⁻⁵; הֵלֶךְ בְּשׁ' Mal 2⁹; צָדִיק Is 54¹³ 60¹⁷, || שְׂמַחָה 55¹², is like a river 48¹³ 66¹²; עֲלֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל 125⁵ 128⁶; מוֹסֵר שׁ' Is 53⁵ chastisement for our peace (but SS Buhl שְׂמַחָה).

6. peace from war: (ל) עֲשֵׂה שׁ' (with) Jos 9¹⁶ Jb 25²; נָתַן שׁ' בארץ Lv 26⁶ (H); בֵּינָן שׁ' Ju 4¹⁷ 1 S 7¹⁴ 1 K 5²⁶; קָרָא (ל)שׁ' Dt 20¹⁰ Ju 21¹⁹ Mi 3⁵; שׁ' 10²¹ (E), Ju 8⁹ 11³¹; שׁ' 2 S 19^{25,31} + 7 t.; הָיָה שׁ' 1 K 5⁴ + 3 t., cf. 2 S 17³ (v. Dr); בָּקֵשׁ שׁ' Is 33⁷; מוֹצֵאת שׁ' Ct 8¹⁰; אֶמְתָּה שׁ' Is 39⁹ = 2 K 20¹⁹ + 3 t., cf. Zc 8¹⁹; עָתָּה שׁ' Ec 3⁸; בָּשׁ' 1 K 2⁵ in time of peace; שׁ' Is 9⁵ (Mess. title), cf. מִי 5⁴. **7.** as adj. שְׁלָמָיִךְ 55²¹ those at peace with him (rd. שְׁלָמָי Bae Buhl Du, or שְׁלָמָי SS; Q appar. שְׁלָמָי).

שְׁלָמָי n. [m.] sacrifice for alliance or friendship, 'peace-offering' (expl. disputed: orig. sacrif. for alliance Di; al. peace-offering (mark of peace with God), QSM K^{Pr} εἰρηνοποιία, De Sta^G 1.496 We^{Held} 71 (fellowship between God and

worshippers); welfare-offering. Q elsewhere σωτήριον, Ke; thank-offering (as duc rendered for benefit, or in paying vow, cf. √ P. 4, and Pr 7¹⁴) Ges Ew Kn; sacred meal its special feature: v. RS Sem. 1. 219; 2nd ed. 237; Now Arch. II. 211 f. GFM Ency. Bib. SACRIFICE, § 11, As. šulmu = שְׁלָמָי is cited by JJerem Ency. Bib. RITUAL, § 11);—cstr. שְׁלָמָי Am 5²²; elsewh. pl. שְׁלָמָי Ex 24⁶ + 69 t.; cstr. שְׁלָמָי Lv 10¹⁴; sf. שְׁלָמָי Ex 20²⁴, etc.; pl. is abstr. intens. Lv 7¹³ Nu 6¹⁷ (P) +; pl. of no. Ex 24³ (JE), 1 S 11¹⁵ +; usu. hard to decide; שׁ' (in app.) defines זָבָחִים Ex 24⁵ (JE), and so זָבָח of covt. of Horeb is שׁ', as also sacrifice for Saul 1 S 11¹⁵; foll. phr. shew שׁ' essentially = זָבָחִים in like phr. (v. זָבָח); שׁ' coming to mean זָבָח in all ritual; over against עוֹלוֹת Ex 20²⁴ 32⁶ (JE), Lv 6⁶ (P), Dt 27⁷ Jos 8³¹ (D), Ju 20²⁶ 21⁴ 1 S 13⁹ 2 S 6^{17,19} 24²⁵ 1 K 3¹⁵ 9²⁵ 1 Ch 16¹² 21²⁶ 2 Ch 31² Ez 43²⁷ 45¹⁷ 46^{12,12}; so in longer lists Lv 9^{1,22} Nu 6¹⁴ 29³⁹ (P), 1 K 8^{64,64} 16¹³ 2 Ch 7⁷ 29³³ Ez 45^{15,17} 46¹²; and when שׁ' alone Lv 7^{14,33}; in P שׁ' defines זָבָח in cstr. sg. or pl.: Ex 29²³ Lv 3¹ + 34 t. P, Lv 17⁵ 19⁵ 22²¹ 23¹⁹ (H), so 1 S 10⁸ 1 K 8⁶³ 2 Ch 30²² 33¹⁶ Pr 7¹⁴; שׁ' זָבָח of H and P incl. v^{13,15}; נָדָר, עוֹלוֹת, וְזָבָח תּוֹרָה שׁ' 7^{12,16}, and so שׁ' זָבָח תּוֹרָה שׁ' v^{13,15}; שׁ' disting. from (larger) זָבָח in lists שׁ' זָבָח, Jos 22²⁷ (P); נָדָר, זָבָח, Nu 15⁸ (P); שׁ' disting. from זָבָח עֲלֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 46¹² (where may = either of other two); from נָדָרִים Nu 29³⁹ (P) (and must then ref. to תּוֹרָה); from נָדָר Nu 15⁸ (P); appar. then not disting. from תּוֹרָה, תּוֹרָה 2 Ch 33¹⁶ being probably specification.

† [שְׁלָמָי] vb. denom. be in covenant of peace;—Qal Inv. שְׁלָמָי Jb 22²¹ be at peace (in covt.); Pt. sf. שְׁלָמָי 7⁶ i.e. my ally, friend (cf. 41¹⁰); Pt. pass. cstr. שְׁלָמָי 2 S 20¹⁹, read שְׁלָמָי Q Ew^G 11. 264 Dr (cf. We) HPS and mod. Pu. Pt. מְשַׁלֵּם Is 42¹⁹ one in covt. of peace (with זָבָח); but Q מְשַׁלֵּם their ruler, so Che^{Hst}; Ges Hi Ew al. one resigned (to God), read then מְשַׁלֵּם, cf. √, Ar. iv.; Kroch Grä Marti מְשַׁלֵּם. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 fs. הִשְׁלַמְתִּי Jos 10¹¹ 11¹⁹; 3 mpl. הִשְׁלַמְתֶּם Impf. הִשְׁלִימוּ Is 44²⁶ +, הִשְׁלִימוּ Pr 16⁷; הִשְׁלִימוּ 1 K 22⁴⁵, etc.;—1. make peace with, אֶת, Jos 10¹¹ 2 S 10¹⁹ = 1 Ch 19¹⁹ (עַם); עַם Dt 20¹² 1 K 22⁴⁵; c. אֶת pregn. Jos 11¹⁹ submitting unto. **2.** cause to be at peace, אֶת, Pr 16⁷. **Hoph. Pf.** 3 fs. הִשְׁלַמְתָּהּ Jb 5²³ live in peace with, לְ (|| בְּרִית ||).

† I. שְׁלָמָי adj. complete, safe, at peace;—שְׁלָמָי Gn 15¹⁶ +; pl. שְׁלָמָי Gn 34²¹ Na 1¹²; f. שְׁלָמָה Dt 25¹⁵ +; pl. שְׁלָמָה 27⁶ Jos 8³¹;—1. complete.

a. full, perfect: שָׁלֵמָה אָפְן שְׁלֵמָה full weight Dt 25¹⁵, שְׁלֵמָה פְּרָטָה v¹⁵ Pr 11¹; of עֵץ Gn 15¹⁰ (JE); number of captives Am 1^{6,9}; of army Na 1¹² (text corrupt); שְׁלֵמָה מֵיָם, but ?; v. Comm.); of reward Ru 2¹²; of stones, whole (in natural condition, *unheven*) Dt 27⁶ Jos 8³¹ (cf. law Ex 20²³). **b. finished**: stones for temple 1 K 6⁷; temple 2 Ch 8¹⁶. **2. safe, unharmed**, of pers. Gn 33¹⁸ (P; Sam. שְׁלֹם, cf. בְּשֵׁלוֹם 28²¹; not n.pr.loc. as Vrss). **3. in covt. of peace**, friendship, c. חָם Gn 34²¹ (P); אֶמֶת שְׁלֵמָה עִם a mind at peace with 'i, keeping covt. relation, hence complete, perfect, 1 K 8⁶¹ 11⁴ 15^{3,14}; c. לֵב 2 Ch 16⁹, לֵב om. 2 K 20³ = Is 38³ (לֵב), 1 Ch 12³³ 2 Ch 15¹⁷ 19⁹ 25²; לֵב 1 Ch 28⁹ 29⁹.

† II. שְׁלָם n.pr.loc. abbrev. fr. יְרֵשָׁלַם (q.v.), and perh. (Gunk Dr) intended as archaism Gn 14¹⁸, cf. (poet.) ψ 76³ (|| צִיּוֹן; v. Jos^{Ant.} 1.10,2; שְׁלָם and (ψ) εἰρήνη.

† I. שָׁלַם n.[m.] recompense (abstr. Ba^{NB 73});—Dt 32³⁵ (read with שְׁלֹם שְׁלֹם; || נָקָם); so read also (for שְׁלֹם) Is 59^{18,19} Du (otherwise Che¹⁸¹ Di-Kit Marti).

† II. שָׁלַם n.pr.m. in Naphtali Gn 46²⁴ Nu 26⁴⁹; Σουλῆμ, Σελλῆ(μ).

† שְׁלָמִי adj. gent. as n. coll. הַשְּׁלָמִי Nu 26⁴⁹.

† [שְׁלָמִין] n.[m.] reward, bribe;—pl. שְׁלָמִיִּם Is 1²³ (|| שְׁחָר).

† שְׁלָמִי Mi 7³, שְׁלָמִי Hog 7⁷, n.[m.] requital;—pl. שְׁלָמִיִּם Is 34⁸;—**1. requital, retribution**, שְׁלָמִי Ho 9⁷ (|| שְׁחָר); שְׁלָמִי Is 34⁸ (|| נָקָם). **2. reward, bribe** Mi 7³ שְׁלָמִי בְּשֵׁם.

† [שְׁלָמָה] n.f. requital, retribution;—cstr. שְׁלָמָתָא ψ 91⁸.

† שְׁלָמָה (less oft. שְׁלָמָה) n.pr.m. Σελ(λ)ουμ, Σαλ(λ)ουμ, Σελλῆμ, etc.;—**1. king of N. Israel** 2 K 15^{10,13,14,15}. **2. son of Josiah**, and king of Judah Je 22¹¹ 1 Ch 3¹⁵ יְהוֹשָׁפָט 1, v. p. 219. **3. husband of Huldah** 2 K 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 34²², B Ὁλ Σελλῆμ, A -λουμ. **4. uncle of Jeremiah** Je 32⁷. **5. in Simeon** 1 Ch 4²⁵. **6. in Jerahmeel** 2^{40,41}. **7. in Ephr.** 2 Ch 28¹². **8. in Napht.** 1 Ch 7¹³. **9. father of a threshold-keeper** Je 35⁴. **10. wall-builder** Ne 3¹². **11. priests** 1 Ch 5^{38,39} Ezr 7² (ancestor of Ezra, perh. = מְשָׁלֵם 7 a). **12. Levites**: a. 1 Ch 9^{17,17}, perh. = v^{18,31}, and Ezr 2⁴² || Ne 7⁴⁵ (= שְׁלָמָה 2, מְשָׁלֵם 8 c, מְשָׁלֵם(ו) מְשָׁלֵם(ו)). **b. Ezr** 10²⁴. **13. v⁴²**.

† שְׁלָמָה n.pr.m. wall-builder Ne 3¹⁵ = שְׁלָמָה acc. to Thes.

† מְשָׁלֵם n.pr.m. Μεσολαμ, Μοσολλαμ, etc.:

1. grandfather of Shaphan 2 K 22³. **2. son of Zerub.** 1 Ch 3¹⁹. **3. in Benj.**: a. 8¹⁷, perh. = b. 9⁷. c. v⁸. d. Ne 11⁷. **4. in Gad** 1 Ch 5¹³. **5. wall-builders**: a. Ne 3^{4,30}. b. 3⁵. **6. a chief** 10²¹. **7. priests** (distinctions in part obscure): a. 1 Ch 9¹¹ Ne 11¹¹ 12¹³ (perh. = שְׁלָמָה 11). b. 1 Ch 9¹². c. Ne 10⁸. d. Ne 12⁶. e. v³³. **8. Levites**: a. 2 Ch 34¹². b. Ezr 8¹⁶ 10¹⁵ Ne 8¹⁴. c. 12²⁵ (= שְׁלָמָה 12 a). **9. Ezr** 10²⁹.

† מְשָׁלְמוֹת n.pr.m. Μοσολαμωθ, etc.: **1. in Ephr.** 2 Ch 28¹². **2. priest** Ne 11¹³ = מְשָׁלְמִית 1 Ch 9¹² (Μασελαμωθ, etc.).

† מְשָׁלְמָה(ו) n.pr.m. Μεσολαμια, etc.: Levite יה־ 1 Ch 9²¹, יה־ (Ὁλ Σελεμας) 26^{1,2,9} (= שְׁלָמָה 2, שְׁלָמָה 12 a).

מְשָׁלְמִית v. מְשָׁלְמוֹת.

† מְשָׁלְמָתָא n.pr.f. mother of king Amon 2 K 21⁹, Μεσολλαμ, Α Μασσαλαμειθ.

שַׁלְמָה n.pr.m. Solomon (Σαλωμων, rarely Σαλομων, Ὁλ²⁹³ mostly Σολομων; cf. Lag^{BN 53,96});—king of Israel, son of David and Bathsheba 2 S 12²⁴ 1 K 1¹¹ + [name 2 t. S; 162 t. K; 109 t. Ch; 7 t. Ezr Ne]; born in Jerus. 2 S 5¹⁴ 1 Ch 3⁵ 14⁴; designated by D. as successor, anointed and proclaimed before D.'s death 1 K 1^{30,33,31,39} +; king after D.'s death 1 K 2^{12,17} 1 Ch 29²⁸ 2 Ch 1¹ + [phr. הַמְלָכָה 1 K 1³⁴ + 36 t. K, 1 t. Ch, Je 52²⁰ Ct 3^{9,11}; הַמְלָכָה 1 K 2²⁷ 12² 1 Ch 29²⁴ 2 Ch 10²; הַמְלָכָה 1 K 12²³ 2 Ch 11³, מִשְׁלָמָה 2 K 23¹³ 24¹³ 2 Ch 30²⁶ 35³ Ne 13²⁶]; builder of temple 1 K 5²² 6^{1,2} 1 Ch 5²⁶ + oft.; wise 1 K 3¹⁰ 5^{9,10,14} 10^{1,2,3,4} 2 Ch 17¹¹ +; author of proverbs (and songs) acc. to Proverbs שְׁלָמָה 1¹ 10¹ 25¹ (cf. 1 K 5^{12,13}), v. also לְשֵׁן ψ 72¹ 127¹ (titles), Ct 1¹ (title); of written provision for priests, etc. 2 Ch 35⁴, cf. 8¹⁴ Ne 12⁴⁵; elsewh. (outside of K Ch) name occurs † Je 52²⁰ Ct 1⁵ (Wkl^{Allor.} Forsch. 11.106 prop. Šalmaites, Nab. שלמו Lzb³⁷⁶, cf. Levy TW II. 489 Jastr¹⁵⁵⁷), 3^{7,9,11} 8^{11,12}, and in phr. בְּנֵי עַבְרָיָה עַבְרָיָה Ezr 2^{55,58} = Ne 7^{57,60}, Ne 11³.

† שַׁלְמָתָא, i. שְׁלָמָתָא (שְׁלָמָה Ezr 8¹⁰) n.pr.m.

1. Levites: a. מִנְחָה 1 Ch 24^{22,22} 26²⁶, מִנְחָה v²⁸ 23¹⁸; מִנְחָה 26²⁵ Kt, מִנְחָה Qr, Σαλωμωθ, Ὁλ Σαλωμωθ. b. מִנְחָה 1 Ch 23⁹ Kt, מִנְחָה Qr, Αλωθειμ,

Σαλωμ(ε)θ. 2. מִיָּה- son (appar.) of Rehob. 2 Ch 11²⁰, Ερμωθ, Α Σαλημωθ, ΘΛ Σαλωμθ. 3. מִיָּה- head of post-ex. family Ezr 8¹⁰, Σαλειμουθ, etc.

† II. שְׁלֵמִית n.pr.f. Σαλ(ω)μιθ, etc.: 1. in Israel Lv 24¹¹. 2. daughter of Zerub. 1 Ch 3¹⁹.

† שְׁלֵמִי n.pr.m. in Asher, Nu 34²⁷; Σελεμ(ε)ι.

שְׁלֵמִית v. p. 1002.

† שְׁלֵמִיָּאל n.pr.m. in Simeon Nu 1⁶ 2¹² 7^{36.41} 10¹⁹; Σαλαμιηλ.

† שְׁלֵמִיָּהוּ(ו) n.pr.m. 1. Jeremiah's time; Σελεμιου (genit.): a. יהוָה- Je 36¹⁴. b. יהוָה v²⁶. c. יהוָה- 37³, יהוָה- 38¹. d. יהוָה- 37¹³. 2. Levite, יהוָה- 1 Ch 26¹⁴, τῶ Σαλαμεια, etc., = שְׁלֵמָה 12 a, q, v. 3. post-ex. names: a. יהוָה- Ne 3³⁰, Τελεμια(ς), ΘΛ Σελ'. b. יהוָה- Ne 13¹³, priest, Σελεμια(ς) (= c or d?). c. יהוָה- Ezr 10³⁹, Σελεμια. d. יהוָה- v⁴¹, Θ id.

† שְׁלֵמָן (van d. H. מְ-ן) n.pr.m. vel loc. (cf. Palm. n.pr. שלמן GACooke²⁹⁹; Ph. n.pr. div. שלמן Lzb³⁷⁷ GACooke⁴²; As. *Salamanu*, of Moabit. prince COT^{Ho 10, 14}; n.pr. div. *Sulmanu*, v. foll.);—בֵּית אֲרָבָאֵל Ho 10¹⁴, Σαλαμαν (cf. also Field^{Hes. 11. 957});—dub., WeNow think = foll. (and cl. ins. after Hosea's time), cf. also Marti; others cp. Moabitish prince, v. supra; Spiegelberg^{ΣΑ xlii (1888), 120f.} suggests n.pr.loc., cp. *Sa-ra-ma-na* in Egypt.

† שְׁלֵמְנָאֲרָר n.pr.m. king of Assyria (prop. אֲרָר, = As. *Sulman-ašaridu*, '(God) *Sulman* is chief' Schr^{ZK 11 (1885), 197 ff.} Muss-Arnolt^{JBL 21 (1892), 79});—2 K 17³ = 18⁹; Σαλ(α)μανασ(σ)αρ, Σ Salmanasar. This was ש' IV, B.C. 727-722, Say^{Hast. DB a. v. Johns^{Kocyr. Bib. a. v.}}

שְׁלֵנִי v. II. שְׁלָה. שְׁלֵנִי v. sub שְׁלוּ.

† שָׁלַח vb. draw out, off (NH *id.*, *loosen*, draw (nail, sword; Jastr); As. *šalāpu*, *pluck out*, draw sword; Aram. שָׁלַח draw sword, draw off shoe, حَاك draw sword, in Lexx. remove corselet; Ar. سَلَف is *pass*, *pass away*, سَلَب strip, plunder, etc.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ש' Ju 3²² +; Impf. 3 ms. וישלח Ru 4⁸, etc.;; Impv. ms. שלח Ju 9³⁴ +; Pt. acl. שלח 8¹⁰ +, etc.;; pass. f. שלוחה Nu 22²³ +;—1. draw out sword from (מְ-)wound Ju 3²², cf. Jb 20²⁵; usu. sword from sheath Ju 8²⁰ 9³⁴ 1 S 31⁴ = 1 Ch 10⁴, מִתְעַרְוָה 1 S 17⁵¹; יורבו שלוחה בְּיָדוֹ Nu 22^{23.31} Jos 5¹³ (all J), 1 Ch

2 1¹⁶; elsewhere ח' אִישׁ נִלְחָף coll. Ju 8¹⁰ 20^{2.16.17.46} 2 S 24⁹ 2 K 3²⁶ 1 Ch 21^{5.5}, cf. Ju 20³⁵ and (ח' נִלְחָף) v²⁵. 2. draw off sandal Ru 4^{7.8} (cf. I. חלץ 1; also RS^{E 269} Dr^{Dt 25, 9} Bewer^{3K 1xxvi (1903), 332}). 3. shoot up (?), i.e. draw out blade, of grass on roof ψ 129⁶ (cf. Ew Bae al.); Che Dr is *unsheathed* (vb. c. subj. indef. = pass.), with same meaning; Hup-Now prop. שָׁלַח (with || in Syr.); v. Ortenberg^{Textkritik d. Ps. (1901), 30} שָׁלַח, We^{Hpl} Du שָׁלַח (as 90^{5.6}, v. ת 2).

† [שָׁלַח] n.pr.m. son of Joktan;—שָׁלַח Gn 10²⁶ = 1 Ch 1²⁰; Σαλεφ; identif. by Os^{ZMG xi (1897), 153f.} with S. Ar. tribe سَلَف, cf. Mordtm^{ZMG xxxix (1885), 223} Glaser^{Skizze 11. 423} Hom^{Chr 70}, and v. Di Dr.

שָׁלַשׁ (√ of following; meaning unknown; conj. in Dietr^{Wortforsch. 229 n.}; cf. Lag^{BN 173}).

שָׁלַשׁ, שְׁלֹשָׁה, שְׁלֹשָׁה n.m. et f. a three, triad (NH *id.*; שלש SI²; שלשו 30 MI²; Ph. שלש; As. *šalaštu*, *šalatu*; Sab. שלה Hom^{Chr 47, 124}, but also שלה, etc., Id. 47; A. n. A. 11 175 Sab Denkm^{No. 31, 8}; Ar. سَلَاثٌ, سَلَاثٌ; Eth. ሳላሳ: ሳላሳ: Aram. שְׁלֹשָׁה, שְׁלֹשָׁה; Nab. תלת Lzb³⁷⁷; Palm. תלת (in הלח מאה) Reckend^{ZMG xlii (1888), 406}; v. also Kö^{11. 1. 206});—m. שְׁלֹשׁ (ש'—rare, chiefly late), c. n.f. Am 4⁸ + 90 t., also estr. שְׁלֹשׁ Gn 18⁶ + 65 t. (but 38²⁴ read perh. שְׁלֹשָׁה Sam., cf. Di al.), שְׁלֹשָׁה Ex 21¹¹; f. שְׁלֹשָׁה (ש'—rare, chiefly late), c. n.m. Gn 6¹⁰ + 149 t., also estr. שְׁלֹשָׁה Am 4⁴ + 92 t. (3 + 10 = 13 are additional; on rare exceptions to rule of gender cf. Ges^{197c}), sf. שְׁלֹשָׁהֶם Nu 12⁴, שְׁלֹשָׁתָם v⁴ Ez 40¹⁰ 41¹⁶;—three (Hex chiefly P): 1. no other num.: a. bef. n.pl., שְׁלֹשׁ 51 t., e.g. אַפְסוֹת ש' Ex 27¹ +, ש' בְּאַפְסוֹת, † 1 K 7²⁷, שְׁלֹשָׁה 90 t., e.g. Gn 18² + (so always שְׁלֹשׁ שְׁלֹשָׁה; rd. מְשֻׁלָּשׁ Gn 38²⁴ Sam Di; = מִשְׁשׁ, from מְ-ן); after n. (late: on 1 S 17⁴ v. [שְׁלֹשׁ]) 1 Ch 25⁵ + 17 t.; n. om. 1 S 17⁴ 2 S 24¹² = 42 t. b. = ordin. הַיּוֹם לְשׁ יְמִיִּם Ex 19⁵ on third day; ש' הַיּוֹם לְשׁ יְמִיִּם 1 S 9²⁰, הַיּוֹם לְשׁ יְמִיִּם 30¹³, both = three days ago; esp. לְשׁ יְמִיִּם בְּשִׁנְתָּ ש' 1 K 15²⁸ + 7 t. (Ges^{134c}). 2. 13, c. n.f.: שְׁלֹשָׁה שְׁנֵה שְׁלֹשָׁה Gn 17²⁵ 1 K 7¹ + (as ordin.) Gn 14⁴ (+ שְׁלֹשָׁה), Je 1² 25³; before עָרִים Jos 21¹⁹; after, 19¹⁶ + 3 t., before עָרִים Jos 21³³ 1 Ch 6⁴⁵, אַפְסוֹת Ez 40¹¹; c. n.m. שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר before פָּרִים Nu 29¹⁴; after, v¹³; ordin. before יוֹם Est 3¹² 9¹; after, v¹⁷; יוֹם om. 3¹³ 8¹² 9¹⁸; גּוֹרָל om. 1 Ch 24¹³ 25²⁰ 26¹¹. 3. 300 = שְׁלֹשׁ אֶמְסוֹת Gn 5²² + 59 t. (1 Ch 11¹¹ perh. intentional change [HPS^{8m}] from שְׁלֹשָׁה || z S 23⁸, which

certainly orig., Vrss Th We Dr and mod.); 3000 = שְׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים Ex 32²⁸ + 28 t. 4. c. tens, 'ש' foll. Nu 1¹³ + 11 t., precedes Lv 12¹ + 17 t., + (as ordin.) 3 + 20 Je 52²⁰ + 3 t.; 20 + 3 2 K 12⁷ + 2 t. 5. as round, or conventional, no.: 2 (or) 3, Am 4³ Dt 17⁶ Jos 7³ 2 K 9²² Is 17⁶; 3 (and) 4, Pr 30^{15,18,21,29}; three days' journey Ex 3¹⁵ 5³ 8²³, etc.

† I. [שָׁלֹשׁ] Pi. denom. do a third time, divide into three parts, etc.;—Pf. 2 ms. שָׁלַשְׁתָּ Dt 10³ divide land into three parts (so Impf. עָמַד הָעֵצִים וַיִּשְׁלַח אֶת־הַשְּׁלֹשֶׁת [for MT וַיִּשְׁלַח] 2 S 18² ① L Bu); 1 S 20¹⁹ stay three days (cf. Dr); v²⁰ We Dr al. (cf. ①) read וַיִּשְׁלַח אֶת־הַשְּׁלֹשֶׁת (for הַשְּׁלֹשֶׁת) = I will shoot on the third day with the arrows (HPS qu.); Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁלַחוּ 1 K 18²⁴, and Inv. mpl. שָׁלַשְׁתָּ v²⁴ do a third time. Pa. Pt. מִשְׁלַשְׁתָּ three years old Gn 15⁹ + 1 S 1¹ (read with ① Th We etc. מִשְׁלַשְׁתָּ for בְּפַר שְׁלֹשָׁה, f. מִשְׁלַשְׁתָּ Gn 15^{9,9}; מִשְׁלַשְׁתָּ Ec 4¹² the threefold cord; fpl. מִשְׁלַשְׁתָּו Ez 4² three-storied chambers.

שְׁלֹשִׁי m. שְׁלֹשִׁית f. adj. num. ord. 108 third;—יּוֹם שְׁלֹשִׁי Gn 1¹³ + 31 t., etc. (64 t., rarely שְׁלֹשִׁי); pl. שְׁלֹשִׁים (third 50, set of messengers, etc.) 1 S 19²¹ 2 K 1¹³ + 4 t.; בְּשָׁנָה הַשְּׁלִישִׁית 1 K 18¹ + 4 t., etc. (33 t.; sometimes שְׁלֹשֶׁת, etc.); = third part, a third 2 S 18^{2,2,2} + 13 t., + (cstr.) Nu 15⁴ + 4 t., + שְׁלֹשֶׁת־יָרֵךְ (Ges¹⁹¹) Ez 5¹² third part of thee; = third time 1 S 3⁸; also הַיּוֹם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי Is 19²⁴ third (on par with other two); בְּשָׁלֹשִׁים Ez 42³ in the thirds, i.e. third story;—עֵנְלָה ש' 15⁵ Je 48²⁴, v. p. 722.—שְׁלֹשֶׁת־הַיּוֹם Ez 21¹⁹ is corrupt and doubtful; Krae prop. וְשָׁלַשְׁתָּ the sword shall be doubled and trebled; other conj. in Co Toy. 1 S 20⁵ del. הַש' ① We Dr al., so v¹². 2 S 23¹⁸ read הַשְּׁלֹשֶׁם ① We Dr al.

† שְׁלֹשֶׁם and (less oft.) שְׁלֹשֶׁם²³ adv. = three days ago, specif. day before yesterday (Kö¹¹ l. 1. 255 f. Lag^{BN} 20 Anm. Ba^{NB} 4 216 b);—in phr. ש' מְמֹול Ex 5⁸ yesterday (and) day before, idiomat. for hitherto, so Ru 2¹¹, אֶתְמֹול ש' 1 S 4⁷; ש' בָּת' Gn 31^{2,5} (E), Ex 5^{7,14} (J), 2 K 13⁵, cf. 1 S 14²¹ 19⁷; ש' בָּת' Ex 4¹⁰ (J), 2 S 3¹⁷ 1 Ch 11², cf. 2 S 5²; ש' מִתְּמֹול from aforesaid, previously Ex 21^{29,36} (E), Dt 4⁴² 19^{4,6} Jos 4¹³ (J), 3¹ 20⁵ (both R), cf. 1 S 10¹¹; ש' בָּת' 1 S 21⁵ as formerly (but Bu ש' מִתְּמֹול = for some days).—ש' Pr 22²⁰ Kt is difficult; Qr שְׁלֹשֶׁם (v. III. שְׁלִישִׁי) is imposs.; supply perhaps מְמֹול have I not written to thee heretofore, etc.?

שְׁלֹשִׁים (very seldom שְׁלֹשֶׁם, שְׁלִישִׁים) 174 n. indecl. thirty;—1. bef. n. sg.: אֶמְסָה Gn 6¹⁵ + 3 t., +, c. בְּאֶמְסָה Ex 26⁸ + 3 t.; שְׁנָה 2 S 5¹ + 12 t. (age of paternity, of Levitical or royal duty, etc.), אִישׁ Ju 14¹⁰ + 3 t., etc.; bef. n.pl. בְּנֵי־יְהוָה Ju 10⁴ 12⁹, שְׁלֹשֶׁם Je 38¹⁰ (read here prob. שְׁלֹשָׁה Ew Hi Gf al.), less common words Ez 40¹⁷ Ezr 1^{9,10}, etc.; after n.pl. Gn 32¹⁶, שְׁפָעִים ע' Ez 41⁶; אֶל־כֵּן 1 Ch 23³ +, אֶל־כֵּן ע' Ezr 2³⁵ Ne 7³⁹; ש' foll. units Gn 11¹² + 14 t., precedes 1 K 2⁴² + 29 t.; ש' foll. 100 (1000, etc.) Gn 5⁶ + 15 t., precedes 5³ + 21 t. 2. as ordin. ש' שְׁנַת (בְּ) שְׁנָה ל' וְאֶחָת שְׁנָה ל' 1 K 16²³, cf. v²⁹ + 4 t.; שְׁנָה om. Ne 5¹⁴ + 4 t.; שְׁנַת om. 2 K 25²⁷ = Je 52³¹; שְׁנָה בְּש' alone Ez 1¹.—1 S 13⁵ read שְׁלֹשָׁה ① L We Dr al.; 2 S 23¹³ read שְׁלֹשָׁה Qr Vrss Th and mod.; 1 Ch 11¹¹ read הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה, הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה ① L Kit Benz al. (so || 2 S 23⁸ for הַשְּׁלִישִׁי).

† I. ש' (ו) n. [m.] third (part, i.e. of ephah? dub.), name of a measure;—for dust Is 40¹², tears ψ 80⁸ (in fig.), adv. acc. measure-wise.

† II. [שְׁלִישִׁי] n. [m.] pl. שְׁלִישִׁים, a (three-stringed? three-barred? three-cornered?) mus. instr., perhaps a *sistrum* (so B), or 'triangle' (RVm: cf. Prince^{EB} III. 322b), 1 S 18⁶ (+ בְּתַפִּים).

† III. שְׁלִישִׁי n.m. adjutant or officer (best explained as third man (in chariot), v. esp. Hpt^{BAS} IV. 586 f. Bender. ZAW xxIII (1903), 19 WMM An. u. Eur. 329; v. also Kau^{M. N.}, DPV. 1904, 10; doubted by Di^{Ex} 14, 7 Baen^{ib.} Buhl¹⁴);—abs. ש' of king's personal attendant at court 2 K 7^{2,17,18}, sf., military officer of king, שְׁלִישִׁי 2 K 9²⁵, שְׁלִישִׁי 15²⁵ (on abnormal — v. Ges¹⁹³ xx Kö¹¹ l. 1. 133, 449, 495); pl. שְׁלִישִׁים Ez 23¹⁵ + (sts. שְׁלֹשֶׁם, etc.) v²³ Ex 14⁷ 2 K 10^{25,25}, + (Qr) 2 S 23⁸ (> Kt שְׁלִישִׁי), 1 Ch 11¹¹ 12¹⁹ (v¹⁸ van d. H.; Kt in both, שְׁלִישִׁים), read in all three הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה (רֹאשׁ) chief of the three ① L We Dr Bu Now.—שְׁלֹשֶׁם Pr 22²⁰ Qr v. שְׁלִישֶׁם.

† II. [שְׁלִישִׁי] adj. pertaining to the third;—only m.pl. as subst. שְׁלִישִׁים those of third generation (grandsons); ש' בְּנֵי־יְהוָה Gn 50²³ (E) sons of those of third generation, i.e. great-grandsons (v. Kö^{8K} 1896, 533 ff.); ש' עַל־בְּנֵי־יְהוָה עַל־ש' וְעַל־בְּנֵי־יְהוָה Ex 20⁵ (E; v. [רַבֵּעַ]) = Dt 5⁹, Nu 14¹⁸, cf. Ex 34⁷ (both J).

† שְׁלִישִׁי (van d. H. שְׁלִישִׁי) n.pr.m. in Asher, 1 Ch 7³⁵, Ζεμη, Α Σελλης, ① L Σελεμ.

† שֵׁשׁ לְ n. pr. loc. doubtful;—שֵׁשׁ אֲרָיִם 1S 9⁴, B ㊀L Σελχα, A Σαλισσα; ? cf. שֵׁשׁ בְּעַל 2 K 4⁴².

† שֵׁשׁ לְ n. pr. m. in Asher, 1 Ch 7²⁷, Σαλεισα, ㊀L Σελεμσαν.

† שֵׁשׁ לְ n. pr. m. (= שֵׁשׁ לְ Thes Buhl);—father of Zerub. Hg 1¹²⁻¹⁴ 2²; Σαλαθιηλ.

שֵׁשׁ adv. there, thither (Ar. ^{فَمَ there, cf. فَمَ then}; B Aram. תמה, Eg. Aram. תמה S-C¹⁴ 4⁴, J⁶, ㊀ תמה (with demonstr. n, cf. אֲרָיִם beside אֲרָיִם), Syr. كُض; Zenj^{Had.8} (Cooke¹⁵⁹) (שם);—1.

a. there Gn 2⁹⁻¹² 11²⁷⁻³¹ + oft.; placed early in sentence for emph., Mi 4¹⁰ תָּשֶׁם תִּנְצֵלֵי, Na 3¹³ Ez 32²²⁻²⁴ ㊀ 104²⁶ +, . . . תָּשֶׁם Gn 41¹² Ex 15²⁷ Nu 13²²⁻³³ +, תָּשֶׁם . . . תָּשֶׁם Ex 15²³ Dt 12¹⁴ Is 27¹⁰ Jb 3¹⁷ +, . . . תָּשֶׁם הַיְהוָה Gn 29², . . . תָּשֶׁם 11⁹ 21³¹ 35⁷ 2 S 1²¹ 15²¹ +, . . . תָּשֶׁם Is 34^{14,15}, . . . תָּשֶׁם 23¹² 57⁷ ㊀ 139¹⁰; resuming a preceding 'where,' Jb 39³⁰ הוּא תָּשֶׁם הַיְהוָה, Ju 5²⁷ Je 22¹² Ec 11³, cf. 1⁷. Repeated, תָּשֶׁם . . . תָּשֶׁם here . . . there Is 28^{10,13}. In poetry, pointing to a spot in which a scene is localized vividly in the imagination, ㊀ 14⁵ שֵׁם פָּחַד פָּחַד שֵׁם תָּרֵא they feared they a fear! 36¹³, cf. 48⁷ 66⁹ 132¹⁷; Hos 6⁷ Zp 1¹⁴.—Hb 3⁴ read probably (We Now) שֵׁם the flashes at his side made he the hiding of his power; Ec 3¹⁷ שֵׁם = with God, in the Divine plan or scheme: but read perh. שֵׁם Hi De al.

b. preceded by the rel., שֵׁם לְ where, Gn 2¹¹ Ex 20²¹ 1 S 9¹⁰ +, usu. with one or more words between, Gn 13¹⁴ 19²⁷ Ex 29⁴² 2 S 11¹⁶ 2 K 23²⁷ + oft.; after בָּאֲשֶׁר הוּא שֵׁם, בָּאֲשֶׁר הוּא שֵׁם, ㊀ Gn 21¹⁷. With אֲשֶׁר omitted (the rel. being indic. by cstr., Ges¹³⁰ c. 4) Ez 39¹¹ קָבֵר שֵׁם קָבֵר a place where a grave (may be) in Isr., but ㊀ B Co Or al. read שֵׁם a place of renown.

2. thither, after vbs. of motion (= תָּשֶׁם, v. 3), Dt 1³⁷ שֵׁם תָּבֵא, Ju 19¹⁵ 21¹⁰ 1 S 2¹⁴ 9⁶ al.; תָּשֶׁם . . . אֲשֶׁר whither, 1 K 18¹⁰ 21¹³ 2 K 1^{4,8,16} Is 20⁶, more oft. in Je Ez, as Je 8³ 22²⁷ 23^{2,8} 45⁵ +, Ez 4¹³ 12¹⁶ 36^{20,22} +; so תָּשֶׁם ㊀ 122⁴. 3. with ה loc., תָּשֶׁם (shāmmāh): a. after vbs. of motion, thither, Gn 19³⁰ לָנוּם תָּשֶׁם to flee thither, v²² 20¹³ 24⁶ 29³ Dt 1³⁸ + oft.; = into it, therein (of a basket, pit, etc.), Ex 16³³ הַעֵמֶר מֵאֵל תָּשֶׁם, 21³³ וְנִפְל וְנִפְל 30¹⁸ Ju 8²⁵ 2 K 12¹⁰; pregnantly, after a verb implying motion, as to bury, Gn 23¹³ נֹדַע, to meet Ex 29⁴²⁻⁴³ 30⁶⁻³⁶ Nu 17¹⁹ (all P), Jos 2¹⁶ 7³ Je 13⁷ Jo 4⁷, perh. Ct 8⁶ (1 c). b. תָּשֶׁם . . . אֲשֶׁר

whither Gn 20¹³ Nu 33⁵⁴ Dt 4^{3,14} + oft.; where 2 K 23⁸ 1 Ch 4⁴¹. c. more rarely, i. q. שֵׁם there, Gn 43³⁰ תָּשֶׁם וַיִּבְרַךְ, Jos 2¹ Ju 16²⁷ 2 K 4¹¹ 9¹⁶ Ho 2¹⁷ Is 22¹⁸ 34¹⁵ 65⁹ Je 18² 27²² Ez 23³ 32^{29,30} (v^{22,24,26} שֵׁם), 48³⁵ תָּשֶׁם אֵל, ㊀ 76⁴ 122⁶ Ec 3¹⁶.

4. שֵׁם from there, thence: a. oft. after verbs of departing, taking, etc., Gn 2¹⁰ 11^{8,9} 12⁸ 18¹⁶ 24⁷ 42², etc., Nu 13²³ 21¹² 22⁴¹ תָּשֶׁם, Dt 4²⁹ 24⁷ 42², etc., 30⁴ Je 37¹² Ho 2¹⁷ Am 9^{2,3,4} Jb 39²⁹ +. Peculiarly, Gn 49²⁴ אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי יֹשֵׁר Ges De RVm from there [from heaven], (from) the Shepherd (י), the Stone (Rock) of Israel, Ew Di Sta from there (where is) the Shepherd of (רָעָה) the (Bethel-)stone of Israel; but both forced: text dubious; Gunk by the name (תָּשֶׁם; so ㊀) of the Shepherd, etc. (as Ew Di). b. תָּשֶׁם . . . אֲשֶׁר whence Gn 24⁶ Nu 23¹³ +. c. אֲשֶׁר לְמַדָּה תָּשֶׁם, 10¹⁴ whence (= from whom) came forth the Phil., Ju 19¹³ תָּשֶׁם אֲנֹכִי, 1 S 10¹² תָּשֶׁם, Is 65²⁰. d. of the mass, from which something is taken or made, Gu 27⁹ 30³² (of צֶמֶח), Lv 2² וְגַר תָּשֶׁם (from the meal, etc., of a מִנְחָה), 1 K 17¹³ אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂי לִי מִשֵּׁם עֵנֶה קֶסֶם וְגַר, 2 K 7¹⁹ וּמִשֵּׁם לֹא תֹאכַל; Ez 5³.

1. שֵׁם n. m. 2^{9,7,9} name (✓ unknown; Thes 884, cf. Ba^{ZMG} all (1887), 635; Lag^{BN} 160 וְשֵׁם, Ar. وَاسْمَ brand, mark, cf. RS K²¹³, 303 ff. K⁶ ll. 1. 104; NH=BH (esp. הַשֵּׁם = יהוה); Ph. שם Lzb³⁷⁷; As. šamu;

Sab. שם Hom^{Chr} 124; Eth. ስም; Ar. اِسْمٌ, اِسْمٌ, اِسْمٌ; Aram. שֵׁם, שֵׁמָא, שֵׁם, also שֵׁם, שֵׁם (K⁶ ll. 1. 512), שֵׁם, O Aram., Palm. שם Lzb³⁷⁷);—abs. שֵׁם Gn 6⁴ +; cstr. שֵׁם Gn 12⁸ +, rarely שֵׁם 1 S 8² +; sf. שֵׁמִי Ex 3¹⁵ + and שֵׁמִי 1 K 18³¹ +, etc.; pl. שֵׁמוֹת (rarely שֵׁמֹת) Gn 2²⁰ +; cstr. שֵׁמוֹת Ex 6¹⁶ +, sf. שֵׁמוֹתָם Nu 13⁴ +, שֵׁמוֹתָם Ez 23^{4,4};—name: 1. of river Gn 2^{11,13,14}, beasts v^{19,20}, city 26³³ (all J) +; וְשֵׁם הַיּוֹם + Ez 24², i.e. exact designation of it (+ הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה). 2. a. usu. of pers.: Gn 4^{17,19,19} (J) +; as signif. 1 S 25²⁵, cf. Pr 21²⁴; esp. in phr. וְשֵׁם אֲלֵכֶנָה . . . וְהָיָה אִישׁ וְהָיָה שֵׁמוֹ 1 S 1¹, cf. 9¹², Je 37¹³ + 28 t.; less oft. as וְהָיָה שֵׁמוֹ 1 S 17⁴, cf. Zc 6¹² + 5 t. (cf. in As. Krae^{BA8.1.430}); freq. c. קָרָא (q. v. 6, and Niph. 2, Pu.); note here, and וְהָיָה שֵׁמוֹ in token of ownership 2 S 12²³ (v. Dr), Is 4¹); rarely, אֲשֶׁר שֵׁמוֹ אֲבִימֶלֶךְ, Ju 8³¹, cf. 2 K 17³⁴ Ne 9⁷; וְהָיָה לָהֶם שֵׁם Dn 1⁷; c. אֲשֶׁר Gn 32²⁹ (J); change of name is without vb., as Gn 17¹⁵ (P), or (usu.) הָיָה הַשֵּׁם Gn 35¹⁰ (P) Isr. shall be thy name, cf. 17⁵ 1 K 18³¹ 1 Ch 2², also

יהר יִפְתָּח אֶת־שְׁמוֹ יְהוָה 2 K 23³⁴ = 2 Ch 36⁴, cf. 2 K 24¹⁷, and (subj. א') עוֹלָם אֶתְּלוּ לוֹ Is 56⁵; מִה־שְׁמֹךְ Gn 32²⁸, cf. Ex 3¹⁵ Pr 30⁴, כִּי שְׁמֹךְ Ju 13¹⁷; *be explicitly mentioned* is: בְּשֵׁמוֹת Ezr 10¹⁸, 'בְּשֵׁם נִקְבְּוּ בְּשֵׁם Nu 1¹⁷ I Ch 16⁴¹ 2 Ch 28¹⁵ 31¹⁹ Ezr 8²⁰, 'וַיִּבְרָא הַכְּתוּבִים בְּשֵׁם' I Ch 4²⁸, 'וַיִּבְרָא הַכְּתוּבִים בְּשֵׁם' v⁴¹; of things, גִּבְשֵׁמוֹת הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Nu 4³² (P), + v²⁷ (read בְּשֵׁמוֹת © Di Baen Gray); בְּשֵׁם Ex 33¹² (subj. א'), i.e. acknowledge thee, personally (as mine), cf. v¹⁷ (both J); ב' בְּשֵׁם' as the representative of I S 25^{3,9} I K 21⁸ Je 29²⁵ Est 2²² 3¹² 8^{8,5,10} (cf. also 3). **b.** = reputation; (1) וַאֲנִי־לֵה שְׁמֹךְ Gn 12² (J), וַעֲשֵׂתִי לִי שֵׁם גְּדוֹל בְּשֵׁם הַגְּדוֹלִים אֲשֶׁר, וַנַּעֲשֶׂה לָנוּ שֵׁם 2 S 7⁹; † make oneself a name וַנַּעֲשֶׂה לוֹ שֵׁם Gn 14⁴ (J), וַנַּעֲשֶׂה לוֹ שֵׁם 2 S 8¹³, of א' Je 32²⁰, hence Ne 9¹⁰ Dn 9¹⁵, Is 63^{12,14}, so c. שֵׁם 2 S 7²³ = I Ch 17²¹; ב' וַיִּצְאֵה לָהּ שֵׁם Ez 16¹⁴ (cf. I Ch 14¹⁷), 2 Ch 26¹⁵ עַד־לְמַרְחֹק, v³ עַד־לִי שְׁמוֹ, 2 S 23^{18,22}; = fame, glory, Zp 3^{19,20} Ez 39¹³.—34²⁹ read perh. שְׁלֵם © Siegf Be Toy; Co שְׁלֵם; Krae conj. שְׁמֵן. אֲנִישׁי Gn 6⁴ (J), Nu 16² (J), אֲנִישׁי שְׁמוֹת I Ch 5²⁴ 12³¹ (van d. H. v³⁰); c. neg. בְּנֵי שְׁמוֹת וְהוֹצֵא עֲלֶיהָ שֵׁם רַע, בְּלִי־שֵׁם Dn 22¹⁴, cf. v¹⁹ Ne 6¹³; = byword Ez 23¹⁰, מִיָּמָּה הָיָה 22⁵. **c.** esp. as giving a man a kind of posthumous life, esp. in his sons, אֲיוֹלֵי בְנוֹ בַּעֲבוּר אֲיוֹלֵי שְׁמֵי 2 S 18¹⁸, לְהִקִּים לְאֶחָיו שֵׁם ב' Ru 4^{5,10}, without whom it is blotted out, etc., Dt 25⁵, cf. Nu 27⁴ (P), Ru 4¹⁰, so that to destroy one's name = extirpate family (and אֲשֵׁם sts. is || וְרַע I S 24²² (Gi v²¹), 2 S 14⁷ (|| וְשָׂאֲרִית), st. of peoples Dt 7²⁴ 9¹⁴ 12³ Is 14²² +; לא יִרְעַע מִשְׁמֹךְ עוֹד; Na 1¹⁴ (of Nineveh); גִּן יַעֲמֹד וְיִרְעַבְכֶם וְשִׁמְכֶם; Is 66²²; more abstr. (|| וְכָרַח) Jb 18¹⁷ Pr 10⁷. **3.** name, as designation of God, specif. of א' (esp. Je Ez Is^{2,3} ψψ):—first (in Hex) in phr. א' ק' בְּשֵׁם Gn 4²⁶ (J), call with, i.e. use the name א' in worship, so 12³ 13⁴ 21³⁵ 26³⁵ + (v. קרא 2 c); hence, of place of worship, בְּכַל־הַמְּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר אֲבוֹרֵי אֶת־שְׁמֵי שְׁם Ex 20²⁴ (Gi v²¹); שְׁם [לְשֵׁנוֹ] אֶת־שְׁמוֹ שְׁם Dt 12^{5,11} +; בְּנֵה בַיִת לְשְׁמֵי 2 S 7¹³ + oft.; people come א' שְׁמֵי Jos 9⁹ (R^D), so שְׁמֵי שְׁמֵי 2 Ch 6³², Is 60⁹; seek it ψ 83¹⁷; swear with א' בְּשֵׁם I S 20⁴² Dt 6¹⁸ 10²⁰ Lv 19¹², cf. (לְשֵׁן) Ex 20^{7,7} = Dt 5^{11,11}; א' תִּפְשֵׁשׁ Pr 30⁹, נִקְרָא שְׁמֵי עַל־; etc., in token of ownership (cf. 2 a), Je 7¹⁰ + (v. p. 896^a); = his reputation, fame, c. לוֹ עֵשָׂה, v. 1 b (1), cf. Jos 7⁹; א' בְּשֵׁם, i.e. as his representative Ex 5²³ (J), I S 17⁴⁵ Dt 10⁸ 2 S 6¹⁸ 2 K 2²⁴ + (v. 2 a ad fin.); esp. as embodying the

(revealed) character of א' שְׁמוֹ Am 5⁹ 6⁹ Je 33², וְהָ שְׁמֵי לְעֵלָם Ex 3¹⁵ (E; || וְכָרַח; fundamental passage), 6³ (P); א' צְבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ (א) א' Am 4¹³ 5²⁷ Je 10¹⁶ 46¹⁸ + 10 t. Je Is², א' קָנָא שְׁמוֹ Ex 34¹⁴ (J; cf. 20⁵ Na 1²), ש' קָרוֹשׁ Is 57¹⁶, ש' רָדַע שְׁמֹךְ Am 2⁷ Ez 39⁷ 43⁷ ψ 103¹ + oft.; hence object of knowledge Is 52⁶ Je 48¹⁷, אֲהַבֵּי ש' ψ 9¹¹ (|| רָדַעְשֶׁךְ), love Is 56⁶, ש' ψ 5¹² 69³⁷ 119¹³², fear 61⁶, esp. of praise, etc., הַלֵּל, הַיְפַיֵּר, אֲוֹרֵךְ (|| אֲוֹרֵךְ, etc.), and so very oft. || א') = ψ 18³⁰, cf. I Ch 16¹⁰ 29¹³ ψ 45¹⁹ Is 26¹³ I K 8^{33,35} = 2 Ch 6^{24,26} ψ 82¹⁰ +; 29^{9,6}, and many combinations; נֶאֱמַר ש' 24¹⁶, נֶאֱמַר ש' 74^{10,13}, etc.; א' הִשָּׁה הַבְּכֹרֵי וְהַנּוֹרָא Ne 1¹¹; לְמַעַן שְׁמֹךְ, in appeals to א' to act acc. to his character Je 14^{7,21} Ez 20^{9,14} Is 48⁹ 66⁵ ψ 25¹¹ 31⁴ +; א' ש' is powerful agent, הוֹשִׁיעֵנִי בְּשֵׁמֹךְ 54⁴ (|| בְּנִבְיֹתֶיךָ), cf. 124³; of א' מְלֵאכֶּךָ א' שְׁמֵי Ex 23²¹ (E); א' הַשֵּׁם Lv 24¹¹ is prob. scribal substitution for word א' (already beginning to be thought ineffable, esp. c. וְקָב. cf. Gei^{Urschr.} 273^f. Di Dr-Wh Baen); on development of this usage, and Jewish use of הָשֵׁם as personif. or hypostasis, v. Levy^{NHWB} s. v. Jastr^{s. v.}.—כְּרוֹב שְׁמֹךְ ψ 75² is striking, but doubtful, < © Dy Che Gr Hup-Now ש' קָרָאֵי, Du קָרְנוּ בְּשֵׁם (= קָרָאוּ). **4.** of false gods, use forbidden Ex 23¹³ (E), Jos 23⁷ (R^D), cf. Ho 2¹⁹ ψ 16⁴; speak אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים יִלְכּוּ בְּשֵׁם א' Dt 18²⁰; א' קָרָא בְּשֵׁם א' Mi 4⁶. **5.** = memorial, monument Is 55¹³ (|| אֵת; so Che Du > = fame Di-Kit), וְיָד וְשֵׁם 56⁵ (with word-play on ש' 1 c).

† II. שֵׁם n.pr.m. first son of Noah;—Gn 5³² 6¹⁰ 7¹³ 10^{1,22,31} I I 10^{10,11} (all P), 9^{15,23,26,27} 10²¹ (all J), I Ch 1^{4,17,24}; Σημ.

† שְׁמַיָּאֲבָר n.pr.m. king of Seboim;—Gn 14², Συμοβορ, © L Συμορ.

שְׁמוּאֵל n.pr.m. Samuel (= name of El¹⁴⁰) Thes al. (or, his name is El Hom^{Heb. Trad. 98 f. Wkl KAT 3. 225} Now^{18 1, 20}), cf. פְּנֵאֵל, רְעוּאֵל; v. Dr^{18 1, 20}; Prät^{ZMG 1903, 777 ff.} caritative from לְשִׁמְעָאֵל; Palm. שְׁמוּאֵל Lzb³⁷⁷; v. further Gie^{AT Schätzung d. Gottesn. (1901), 102 ff.}.—1. great prophet, 11th cent. B.C., Σαμουηλ: I S 1²⁰ (name expl. as if from אֵל שָׁא), 1^{15,21,26} + 125 t. I S, I Ch 6^{13,18} 9²² 11³ 26²⁸ 29²⁹ 2 Ch 35¹⁶ Je 15¹ ψ 99⁶. † 2. in Simeon, Nu 34³⁰ (P), Σαλαμηνλ. † 3. in Issachar I Ch 7², (1) Σαμουηλ.

שְׂמִידַע **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (*the name knoweth?* cf. Sab. ידעסמהו DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16);—Nu 26²² (Συμαερ), Jos 17¹⁹ I Ch 7¹⁹, Συμαεμ, etc.; ⑧L Σαμ(ε)δα(ε).

שְׂמִידַע **adj.gent.** as n.coll. הַשׁ Nu 26³².

שְׂמִירְמוֹת **n.pr.m.** (here acc. to Thes who qu. *nom. altitudinum*, i.e. perhaps of *heavens*): Levites, Σαμ(ε)ραμωθ: **1.** I Ch 15^{19,20} 16⁵. **2.** 2 Ch 17⁹ Qr (Kt שמרימות).

שְׂמָא (✓of following).

שְׂמָאָה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin I Ch 8³² Σμαα, Σαμαα, etc., = following.

שְׂמָאָה **n.pr.m.** = foreg., I Ch 9³⁵, Σαμα(α).

שְׂמָא v. שְׂמָה, ✓שמם. שְׂמָאָבָר v. שָׁם.

שְׂמַנְר **n.pr.m.** a 'judge,' son of Anath, Ju 3³¹ 5⁶, Σαμα[ε]γαρ (on this name (Hittite?) cf. GFM Ju 3, 31; Nö ZMG xlii (1888), 479 conj. שמנר).

[שְׂמַד] **vb.** Niph. be exterminated, destroyed (NH der. spec.; Aram. שְׂמַד Pa. *cause to apostatize* (Jastr); Syr. مَحَب seems disputed (in Lexx.); Nö ^{Eut. Nab. 32} *curse*; Ba ^{ES 10} cites As. *asnud, I destroyed*; Gerber¹¹² thinks vb. (denom.);—Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְנִשְׂמַד Ez 32¹² +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְשַׂמַד Is 48¹⁹ Pr 14¹¹; 2 mpl. וְשַׂמְדוּן Dt 4²⁶; Inf. abs. וְשַׂמְד v²⁶; cstr. sf. וְשַׂמְדוֹן Dt 28²⁰, etc.;—**1.** of pers. *be annihilated, exterminated*, Gn 34³⁰ (J), Ju 21¹⁶ 2 S 21⁵ (+ מְהַרְגִים בָּ;—but rd. לְהַשְׂמִידוֹ ⑧ Ew We Dr al.), ψ 37²⁸ (|| נִקְרַת), 83¹¹; of people Dt 4²⁶ (הַשְׂמִיד הַשׁ), 7²³ 12³⁰ (+ מְשַׂמֵּד), 28²⁰ (|| אָבַד), v^{24,45,51,61}, Je 48⁴² (+ מְעַם), Ez 33¹² ψ 92⁵ (+ עֲרִיעַר), cf. also מְלַפְנֵי וְלֹא יִשְׂמַד שְׂמֹו Is 48¹⁹ (+ יִפְרַת +, וְרַעַךְ, etc., in || clause). **2.** *be destroyed*, of bamoth, Ho 10³, cf. (בְּיַת רִשְׁעִים), Pr 14¹¹; *be devastated*, of land, Je 48⁸ (|| אָבַד). **Hiph.** ⁶⁹ Pf. 3 ms. וְשַׂמִּיר Dt 2²² +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְשַׂמִּיר Is 13⁹ + וְשַׂמִּיר I K 16¹² 2 K 10²⁸, etc.; Inv. ms. וְשַׂמִּיר Dt 33²⁷; Inf. abs. וְשַׂמִּיר Is 14²³, י⁷—Am 9⁸; cstr. לְהַשְׂמִיר Jos 9²⁴ +, also + וְשַׂמִּירָה Dt 7²⁴, י²⁴ 28⁴⁸, ם—Jos 11¹⁴ (but rd. in all הַשׁ, as Jos 23¹⁵, v. Dr^{7,24}), + Is 23¹¹, etc.;—**1.** *annihilate, exterminate*: acc. pers. vel gent., subj. ' vel pers. hum., Dt 1²⁷ 2²² (+ מַעֲלֵ-בְנֵי הָאָדָמָה +), 9²⁰ + 16 t. Dt, Jos 7¹² (acc. הַתָּרִם; + מְקַרְבָּם), 9²⁴ + 4 t. Jos (all R^D), 2 K 14¹⁶ I K 13³⁴ Am 9⁸ Is 13⁹ 26¹⁴ Est 3^{6,13} + 23 t.; acc. כְּפִי וְתִרְשָׁיו (fig.) Am 2⁹, cf. Ez

34¹⁶ (but Vrss Co Toy al. [not Hi Krae] אֲשַׂמֵּר); מִי אֶת-שְׂמִי הַשׁ I S 24²² (Gi v²¹), 2 S 22³⁶ I K 16¹² ψ 145²⁰; הַשְׂמִיר as subst., Is 14²³ besom of *extermination*; acc. אֶת-הַבַּעַל 2 K 10²⁸, of extirpating Baal-worship מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל. **†2.** *destroy, cities* Mi 5¹³, fortresses Is 23¹¹, bamoth Lv 26³⁰ (H), Nu 33⁵² (P; || אָבַד הַגּוֹיִם, חָזַק מִמְּלִכוֹת הַגּוֹיִם, Hg 2²²).

שְׂמַד **n.pr.m.** I Ch 8¹³ Gi Baer, v. שְׂמַר.

[שְׂמָה] **n.pr.m.** whence

שְׂמִיתִי **adj.gent.** in Caleb, c. art. as n.coll. הַשׁ I Ch 2⁵³; Ησαμαθειμ[ν], δ Σαμαθι.

שְׂמָה (appar. ✓of foll.; Sta^{1324*}; so Thes, cp. Ar. *be high, lofty* (or is this secondary?); Jen ^{Kosmol. (1890), 6} cp. As. *šamū, id.* (> *šamū* = *sparkle*, Id ZK ii (1885), 53); cf. Dl^{WB}).

[שְׂמִי] **n.m.** ^{Dt 33, 28} only pl. שְׂמִיִּים⁴²¹ (Sta^{1324*}) *heavens, sky* (NH *id.*; As. *šamū*, pl. *šamē*, *šamūtu*, also *šamānu*, cf. Ph. שָׁמָם; Sab. סמה Hom^{Chr 46, 124}; Ar. سَمَاءٌ; Eth. ሰማይ; Aram. שְׂמִיָּהּ, מַחְמָל, מַחְמָלָה; Palm. Nab. (שְׂמִי) in n.pr. (cpd. with לַבַּעַל) Lzb¹⁵³ GACooke⁴⁵; on pl. form v. Ba^{ZMG xlii (1888), 341 t.});—abs. שׁ Gn 1¹ +, מִיִּים—Gn 2⁴ +; הַשְׂמַיִמָה Ex 9⁸ +; cstr. שְׂמִי Dt 10¹⁴ + 9 t.; sf. שְׂמִיָּהּ ψ 8⁴ + 2 t., שְׂמִי Dt 33²⁸, שְׂמִיָּים Lv 26¹⁹, c. vb. pl., Ho 2²³;—**1. a.** *visible heavens, sky*, where stars, etc., are Ju 5²⁰ Gn 15⁵ (J), Dt 4¹⁹ Gn 14^{15,17} (P), hence הַשׁ כְּפִי הַשׁ 22¹⁷ (JE) + 9 t. (usu. as countless), הַשׁ (בְּלֹ-יָבֵנָה הַשׁ) Dt 4¹⁹ Je 8² + (שׁ 1 c; rarely of angels, שׁ 1 b); before which fowl fly Gn 1²⁰ (P), cf. Dt 4¹⁷ Je 8⁷ Pr 30¹⁹, הַשׁ עוֹף הַשׁ Gn 2¹⁹ (J), 1¹⁹ (P) + עוֹף (שׁ 1) + ψ 8⁹, with waters beneath and above Gn 1⁹ (P, cf. v⁷), ψ 148⁴, denaked with clouds I K 18⁴⁵, cleared by wind Jb 26¹³; whence comes rain Gn 8² (J), Ju 5⁴ Dt 11¹¹ +, and dew Gn 27²⁸ (J), v³⁹ (E), Dt 33²⁸ (poem) +, cf. פְּרִכַת שׁ + Gn 49²⁵ (poem in J), +Dt 33¹³ (poem), but also (destructive) fire 2 K 1^{10,10} Jbr 16¹ + (v. also **2 a** infr.); הַבְּרִי שׁ Is 47¹³, i.e. astrologers, cf. אוֹתוֹת הַשׁ Je 10²; as high Gn 1¹⁴ (J), Am 9² (opp. שְׂאוֹל), v⁶ (opp. אֶרֶץ) +, עַד-רֹגְלֵי הַשׁ Dt 4¹¹; as over all the earth, הַשׁ (בְּלֹ-תַחַת Gn 6¹⁷ 7¹⁹ (both P), Dt 2²⁵ Ec 1¹³ 9¹⁴ +; specif. of Israel, הַשְׂמִיר Dt 28²³ שְׂמִיָּים Lv 26¹⁹ (H); בֵּין הַשׁ וּבֵין הָאָרֶץ 2 S 18⁹ (hung from tree), I Ch 21¹⁶ (of angel), cf. Ez 8³ (Ezekiel in vision), Zc 5⁹ (flying ephah); יְעִיר-מִקְצֵה הַשׁ יְעִיר-מִקְצֵה

of limits of horizon Dt 4³², cf. 30⁴ Ne 1⁹ ψ 19⁷; as made by God Je 51¹⁵ (opp. תבל), ψ 8⁴ +; enduring Dt 11²¹ Jb 14¹² ψ 89³⁰; esp. ש' (ה) ארץ (ה) = universe (cf. in Sab., SabDenkm^{No. 41, 42, 1, 3}), Dt 3²⁴ Gn 1¹ (P) + (esp. Dt Je Is 2 ψ ψ), + הים Ex 20¹¹ Hg 2⁶, etc., + מים ממתחת לארץ Ex 20⁴ = Dt 5⁸, cf. Pr 30⁴, etc.; opp. תהום Pr 8²⁷ (+ ארץ v²³); ארבות הש' as part of future glory † Is 65¹⁷ 66²². **b.** phrases are: ארבות הש' (letting rain through) † Gn 7¹¹ 8² (P), Mal 3¹⁰ (fig.), cf. ה' ה' א' ב' 2 K 7^{2, 19}, so ה' ה' לתי ש' † ψ 78²³ (for manna), cf. ה' ר' נ' + v²⁴, † ה' ל' ה' † 105⁴⁰; מוסרות הש' 2 S 22⁸ (|| ה' ארץ ||) in || ψ 18⁸ † 105⁴⁰; עמודי ש' Jb 26¹¹, † עמודי ש' (מ' הרים the sky is השמימה Jos 8²⁰ (J), Ex 9^{8, 10} (P), Jb 2¹² Ju 13²⁰ 20⁴⁰ 2 Ch 6¹³; על-השמים Ex 9^{22, 23} 10^{21, 22} (all E), אלהי' Dt 3²⁴ (poem), Dn 12⁷, ש' alone 1 K 8^{22, 54} Jb 35⁵ Pr 23⁵. **2. a.** as abode of God (א') 1 K 8^{30, 32} † oft., where he sits enthroned ψ 2³ Is 66¹, etc., cf. ריבב ש' Dt 33²⁶ (poem), ψ 68³⁴, whence he rains brimstone Gn 19²⁴ (J), bread Ex 16⁴ (E), cf. Ne 9¹⁵, casts hailstones Jos 11¹¹ (E), talks with Israel Ex 20²² (E; Gi v¹⁹) †, cf. Gn 21¹⁷ 22^{11, 15} (E), looks down Dt 26¹⁵ †, hears his people ψ 20⁷ + 10 t. Chr, etc.; he thunders ב' ש' 1 S 2¹⁰ ψ 18¹⁴, || מן-ש' 2 S 22¹⁴; he bends (נטה) ש' to come down v¹⁰ = ψ 18¹⁰, cf. ψ 144⁶ and (rend) Is 63¹⁹; ש' נפתחו Ez 1¹ in vision of God, cf. ש' שער הש' Gn 28¹⁷ (E; † בית † אלהים); though even הש' השמי' the highest heavens cannot hold him † Dt 10¹⁴ 1 K 8²⁷ = 2 Ch 6¹⁸, 2 Ch 2⁵ Ne 9⁶ ψ 148⁴, שמי שמי' הקדם, 68³⁴; he is called אלהי' הש' (post-ex. title) Ezr 1² = 2 Ch 36²³, † 1 t. Ezr Ne, Jon 1⁹ (cf. Aram., Dn 2¹⁵ 19, 37, 44; in Gn 24⁷ add c. ואלהי' הארץ, as v³), ש' אלהי' ψ 136²⁶; his sword is ב' ש' Is 34⁵, but also his חקר ψ 36⁶, צדק 85¹², אמונה 89³, his word fixed 119⁶⁹.—ש' are † שמי' (of Israel) Dt 33²⁹ (poem), † שמי' Lv 26¹⁹; † שמי' ψ 8⁴ 144⁵, † א' שמי' La 3⁶⁶, † קרשו' ש' ψ 20⁷. † b. Elijah taken up הש' in whirlwind 2 K 2¹, cf. v¹¹. **3.** הש' personified in various relations Is 1² Je 2¹² Jb 15¹⁵ ψ 19² 50⁶ = 97⁶, 89⁶ 148⁴. † 4. מלכת הש' v. מ' p. 573.

י, II. שמה v. שמם. שמה v. שם.

† שמהות n.pr.m. captain of Israel 1 Ch 27⁶, Σαλωθ, A ΘΛ Σαλωθ; prob. = II. שמה 3 b, q, v.

ל שמואל v. sub שם.

שמות v. II. שפה, √ שמם.

שמ v. √ שמם. שמידע v. שמ.

שמלי Ezr 2⁴⁶, v. שלי.

† [שבות] vb. let drop (NH id., loosen, detach, draw away, Niph. slip off; Aram. שפט loosen, pull away; מצב draw sword, draw or pull away; Ar. سَمَط is hang, suspend, II. release debtor (Kam), سَمَط string of pearls);—Qal let drop, fall: Inv. mpl. sf. + Impf. 3 ms. sf. וישמטהו (final ו dittogr.) 2 K 9³³ he said, Let her fall, and they let her fall; then fig., of letting land rest in seventh year, 2 ms. sf.: thou shalt let drop thy hand (read ירד, for בדך JDMich and mod.) from (מן) thine inheritance, i.e. abandon it; Inf. abs. שמוט Dt 15² let fall (a debt in seventh year; v. משה p. 674^b).—Pf. 3 pl. שמוטו הקר 2 S 6⁶ = 1 Ch 13⁹ is dub., most naturally either they let the oxen fall (slip, stumble), or (as א) the oxen let it fall (reading שמוטו, sc. the ark); > Thes the oxen ran away; ש slipped (the yoke)? v. further Dr. Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נשמוטו ψ 141⁶ their judges have been thrown down. Hiph. 2 ms. (?) juss. (?) תשמיט Dt 15³ thou shalt cause thy hand to let drop, etc.; Ba^{NB 147} Qal; < read השמט (cf. Dr.) ירה subj.

† שמה n.f. a letting drop of exactions, a (temporary) remitting: הש' Dt 15¹ (at end of seven years), v² ל' הש' whence seventh year is שנת הש' v⁹ 31¹⁰.

שמירמות v. sub שם.

† [שמם] vb. be desolated, appalled (con-nex. of mngs. not clear) (NH id.; J Aram. שם Ithp. be dazed);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. שממה Ez 35¹⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שם 1 K 9⁸ †, 3 mpl. ישמו Jb 17⁸ ψ 40¹⁶, etc.; Inv. mpl. שמו Je 2¹²; Inf. cstr. (?) metapl. שפוח Ez 36³ (Ges^{167r}, but v. infra);—תשם, etc. (v. [שמם]) are placed here by most; Ez 6⁶ reads השממה, v. Ges^{167r ad};—Pt. שומם La 3¹¹ (v. also פס.); f. שממה (Ges^{184 ad}) 2 S 13²⁰ †; pl. שומיו La 1¹⁴, etc.;—1. be desolated, of Tamar 2 S 13²⁰ (i. e. deflowered, or deserted; others appalled), of pers. elsewhere late La 1¹⁶; נחנני בני שוממה v¹³, ש' שמיני ש'; pt. as n.f. שוממה Is 54¹ (opp. בשלה) [Dn 8¹³ + v. פס.]; usu. of land, etc. (sts. = deserted), Is 40⁸ Ez 33²³ (מאין עובר), 35¹² (read שממו Qr Co Toy Krae; > Kt שממה), v¹⁶; הערים הנעזבות 36⁴ (|| הנעזבות ||); שפוח v³ is prob. corrupt, Co שפח as v⁶, Hi-Sm

from שמם = נשם, Toy reads נשם, Krae נשם;— pt. fpl. as n. = *desolate places* Is 49¹⁹ 61⁴ (both || הַרְבּוֹת ^v, v⁴ (cf. שְׁמָמָה 62⁴); = *desolations* Dn 9^{18,26}. **2.** *be appalled, awestruck*, usu. at (על) judgments on others, Lv 26³² (H), Je 2¹² (v. II. [הַרְבּוֹת]), Ez 26¹⁶ 27³⁵ 28¹⁹ Is 52¹⁴ Jb 17⁹, cf. I K 9⁸ = 2 Ch 7²¹, Je 18¹⁶ 19⁸ 49¹⁷ 50¹³; on oneself ψ 40¹⁶ (על-עַקֵּב).—Is 42¹⁴ v. [נַשְׁמ]. **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִשְׁמָה Je 12¹¹ +, 3 pl. נִשְׁמוּ Zp 3⁶ +; **Pt. f.** נִשְׁמָה Ez 36³⁴ +, etc.;—=**Qal**: **1.** *be desolated, of roads* Lv 26²² (H), Is 33⁸, bamoth Am 7⁹ (|| הַרְבּוֹת), altars Ez 6⁴; cf. 25³² 32¹⁵ Zp 3⁶ Zc 7¹⁴ Jo 1¹⁷ ψ 69²⁶; of lands Ez 20¹² 30⁷ 36^{34,35}, cities Is 54³ (opp. יוֹשִׁיבוֹ), cf. Ez 36³⁵ Am 9¹⁴ Je 33¹⁰; of הַרְבּוֹת Ez 36³⁶ *the desolated* (sc. land, in fig.). **2.** *be appalled* Je 4⁹ La 4⁵ Ez 4¹⁷ 30⁷, c. על rei Jb 18²⁰. **Pō. Pt. 1.** מִשְׁמִים מִשְׁמָה Ezr 9³ *I sat appalled*, cf. v⁴. **2.** *transit. appalling, causing horror* (Dr^{Dn120f}): מִשְׁמִים (ה) מִשְׁמָה Dn 11²¹ +, perh. 9^{27a} (v. שְׁמָה); so also שְׁמָה שְׁמָה 12¹¹ (on 'ש' v. Ges¹²²), הַרְבּוֹת שְׁמָה 8¹³ *the crime causing horror*, and 'ש' as n. *horror-causer, appaller*, 9^{27b}. **Hiph. Pf.** 2 ms. הִשְׁמִיתוּ Jb 16⁷, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. הִשְׁמִי (Ges^{167v}) Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵, 3 mpl. sf. הִשְׁמִים I S 5⁶, 1 pl. הִשְׁמִים Nu 21³⁰, etc.; **Inv. mpl.** הִשְׁמִי (Ges^{167v}) Jb 21⁵; **Inf. abs.** הִשְׁמִים Mi 6¹³; **Pt. מִשְׁמִים** Ez 3¹⁵;—**1.** *devastate, ravage*, acc. pers. I S 5⁶ Ez 20²⁶ Ho 2¹⁴ (fig. of vine), Jb 16⁷; acc. loc. Lv 26^{31,32} (H), Je 10²⁵ Ez 30^{12,14} ψ 79⁷, so (acc. om.) Nu 21³⁰ (poem in JE), Mi 6¹³;—Ez 14⁸ v. שִׁים **Hiph. 2. a.** *appal*, acc. pers., c. על at, Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵ Ez 32¹⁰. **b.** *inwardly trans., and אֶשְׁב מִשְׁמָה 3¹⁵ shewing horror*, Jb 21⁵ (Bu Niph. הִשְׁמִי). **Hoph. Inf. cstr.** הִשְׁמָה בְּלִימֵי הַשְּׁמָה (H) *all the days of (its) being desolate*, so v³⁵ 2 Ch 36²¹; Aramaizing בְּהִשְׁמָה (Ges^{167v}) Lv 26¹³. **Hithpō. Impf.** 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיתִי ψ 143⁴, etc.;—**1.** *be appalled, astounded*, כִּי that, because, Is 59¹⁶ 63⁶; על rei Dn 8²⁷; לְבִי בְּתוֹכִי יִשְׁתָּה לְבִי ψ 143⁴ (cf. 1 pl. מִשְׁמָה Ecclus 43²⁴). **2.** *cause oneself desolation, ruin*, Ec 7¹⁶.

† **שִׁמָּה** **adj.** *devastated*;—'ש' of sanctuary Dn 9¹⁷; f. שְׁמָמָה of land Je 12¹¹.

שְׁמָמָה **n.f.** *a devastation, waste*;—abs. 'ש' Ex 23²⁹ +; pl. cstr. שְׁמָמֹת Je 51²⁶ +;—*waste*, usu. of land, city, houses, etc., Ex 23²⁹ (E), Is 1⁷ (prob. del., with words foll. Stu^{JP Th. 1877, 714} FB^{JBL (1890), 84}), Lv 26³³ (H), Je 4²⁷ + 14 t. Je (|| מִיָּאִין ^{JBL (1890), 84}), Ez 6¹⁴ + 18 t. Ez (35^{7a} read נִשְׁמָה וְנִשְׁמָה for MT נִשְׁמָה וְנִשְׁמָה);

so Hi Co Toy Krae al.) +; of prince, 'ש' יְלִיָּבֶשׁ Ez 7⁷; of idols Mi 1⁷; בּוֹס שְׁמָה רֵשׁ Ez 23³³.—Ez 35¹² v. שְׁמָם **Qal**.

שְׁמָמָה **n.f.** Ez 35⁷ v. foregoing.

† **שְׁמָמָה** **n. pr. m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7³⁷, Σεμ(μ)α, etc.

† I. **שְׁמָמָה** **n.f.** *waste, appalment* (24 t. Je);—abs. 'ש' Je 5³⁰ +; pl. abs. שְׁמָמֹת ψ 46⁹;—**1.** *a waste, of land, city, etc.*, Ho 5⁹ Is 5⁹ 13⁹ 24¹² Zc 7¹⁴ Je 2¹⁵ 4⁷ 18¹⁶ 19⁸ 46¹⁹ 48⁹ 50³ 51^{23,43}, vine Jo 1⁷; pers. ψ 73¹⁹; וְשְׁמָמָה בּוֹס 'ש' Ez 23³³. **2.** *appalment, horror*, i.e. occasion of it; of people, land, etc., Dt 28³⁷ 2 K 22¹⁹ Mi 6¹⁶ Zp 2¹⁵ Je 5³⁰ 25^{9,11}. 18.38 29¹⁸ 44^{12,22} 49^{13,17} 50²³ 51^{37,41} 2 Ch 29⁸ 30⁷; הַהִיָּמָה 'ש' Je 8²¹.

† II. **שְׁמָמָה** **n. pr. m.** **1.** in Edom Gn 36^{13,17} 1 Ch 1³⁷, usu. Σεμε. **2.** third son of Jesse I S 16⁹ 17¹³, Σεμ(μ)α, Ὡλ Σεμαα; v. שְׁמָמָה, שְׁמָמָה, שְׁמָמָה. **3.** Σεμαα(s), etc., heroes of David: **a.** 2 S 23¹¹ (om. accid. || I Ch 11¹³ Dr), v³³. **b.** v²⁵ = שְׁמָמָה I Ch 11²⁷, Σεμααθ, Σεμ(μ)αθ; prob. also שְׁמָמָה I Ch 27⁸.

שְׁמָמֹת **n. pr. m.** v. foregoing.

† **שְׁמָמִי** **n. pr. m.** in Judah: **1.** I Ch 2^{28,29,32}, Σεμ(μ)α, etc. **2.** I Ch 2^{44,45}, Σεμα. **3.** I Ch 4¹⁷, Σεμεν, Σεμμα, Σεμα.

† **שְׁמָמוֹן** **n. [m.]** *appalment, horror* (Ba^{NB 324, 336}), another view Lag^{BN 202, 203});—abs. Ez 4¹⁶ *drink water* בְּשֵׁשׁ, so 12¹⁹.

† **מִשְׁמָה** **n.f.** = שְׁמָה;—abs. **1.** = *devastation, waste*, וְנִשְׁמָה וְנִשְׁמָה וְנִשְׁמָה Ez 6¹⁴ 33²³, cf. v²⁹ 35³ + 35^{7a}, v. שְׁמָמָה; pl. מִשְׁמָמוֹת Is 15¹⁶ = Je 48³⁴. **2.** *horror*, וְנִשְׁמָה חֲרָפָה Ez 5¹³.

שְׁמָמָה v. שְׁמָה. **שְׁמָמִית** v. שְׁמָמִית.

† I. **[[שְׁמָן]]** **vb.** *grow fat* (NH Hiph. *id.*, also שְׁמָן; Ar. سَمِنَ *be fat*; Aram. مَحَم, esp. der. spec. and deriv.; שְׁמָן **adj.** *fat*: As. šamnu, *fat*; Ph. (Pun.) שמן *oil*, so Palm. שמנא Lzb³⁷⁸; on relation of meanings Frä¹⁴⁷);—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. שְׁמַנְתָּ Dt 32¹⁶ and **Impf.** 3 ms. וְיִשְׁמָן v¹⁵ both of Israel (prosperous and arrogant) under fig. of *fat beast*; so **Pf.** 3 pl. שְׁמַנּוּ Je 5²⁸ (of wicked). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 mpl. וְיִשְׁמִינוּ Ne 9²³ were sated and shewed fatness (inner causat.); **Inv. ms.** הִשְׁמִין Is 6¹⁰ *make fat* (dull, unresponsive), הָיָה הָעָם הָיָה.

† **שמן** *adj. fat, robust*; —'ש *m.* Ju 3²⁹ +, *f.* **שֶׁמֶנָה** Gn 49²⁰ +; —**1.** *fat, rich*, of food, Gn 49²⁰ (poem in J), Is 30²³ (+ **רֵישׁוֹן**), Hb 1¹⁶ (|| **בְּרֵאדָה**); of land, *fertile* Nu 13²⁰ (E), Ne 9^{25,35}, pasturage Ez 34¹¹ i Ch 4¹⁰. (I S 15⁹ v. **מִשְׁנָה** **3**). **2.** *stout, robust*, of men Ju 3²⁹ (|| **אִישׁ חֵיל**); v. GFM); *f. coll.* (fig. of flock) Ez 34¹⁶ (+ **הַחֲזִיקָה**).

† **שֶׁמֶן** *n.[m.] fat, fertile, place*; — *pl.* cstr. **מִשְׁמֵי הָאָרֶץ** (Ges^{15 20a, 93 ee}) Gn 27²³ (poem in J; || **מִן** *partit.*), v³⁹ (poem in E; || **מִן** *priv. acc.* to Thes Ew Di Gunk al.; < *partit.* here as v^b, **3** [**ᾠ ἀπὸ** in both], AV RV N^o *Ency. Bib.* 1184, cf. Dr).

שֶׁמֶן *n.m.* 2 K 20, 13 (on appar. *f.* Ct 1³ cf. Albr¹⁹² ZAW xvi (1896), 99, 106) *fat, oil*; —'ש *abs.* Gn 28²⁸ +, cstr. Lv 8² +; 'ש 2 K 4⁶ +; *sf.* **שֶׁמֶנִי** Ho 2⁷ +, etc.; *pl.* **שֶׁמֶנִים** Am 6⁶ +; *sf.* **שֶׁמֶנִיךָ** Ct 1³, **יָדְנִי-4¹⁰**; —**1.** *fat, fatness*: **שֶׁמֶן** Is 5¹ (of fertile slope); *pl.* **שֶׁמֶנִים** יָדְנִי 28^{1,4}; of food (in fig.) 25^{6,6}; *lit.* **שֶׁמֶן** בָּחַשׁ **שֶׁמֶן** **109²⁴** (cf. **צוֹם v^a**), cf. 'ש Is 10²⁷ (in fig., *si vera l.*, *mng.* obscure; most now emend by conjecture; RS^{Ph xiii} (1885), 62

† **שֶׁמֶן** *n.[m.] fatness*; — *cstr.* **וּמִשְׁמֵן** **יָדְנִי** Is 17¹⁴ (fig.); *pl. coner.*: *stout, vigorous, ones*, *sf.* **מִשְׁמֵנִי** Is 10¹⁶ (opp. **רָחוֹן**); on form v. Ges^{193 pp}), cf. **מִשְׁמֵנִיהֶם** **78³¹**; = *fertile spots*, *cstr.* **מִשְׁמֵנִי** **דְּנִי** Dn 11²⁴. Cf. also I S 15⁹, v. **מִשְׁנָה** **3**.

altar utensils, etc. (P), made of various ingred., 'ש among them, Ex 30²⁴, **הַמִּשְׁחָה** 'ש 25⁶ Lv 8^{2,10,12} + 11 t.; **שֶׁמֶן מִשְׁחַחֲקֶדֶשׁ** Ex 30^{25,25} + 2 t.; 'ש Lv 10⁷, **אֶלֶהֶו**, 'ש 21¹²; **הַקֵּץ** Nu 35²⁵; 'ש alone Lv 14¹⁰ + 12 t. Lv 14; for lighting Ex 25⁶ + 6 t. + **בְּתִית** + **וַיִּתְּן** Ex 27²⁰ Lv 24² (v. **בְּתִית**); poured upon **מִנְחָה** Lv 2¹ + 5 t., cf. 5¹¹ Nu 5¹⁵; smeared (v. **מָשַׁח**) upon wafers Ex 29² Lv 2⁴ +, and cakes (or mixed in the making? cf. **בָּלֵל**) Ex 29² Lv 2^{4,5} +, so **כֶּלֶת בֵּשֶׁל** Lv 2⁷, etc. (c. 45 t. in all), 'ש **חֶלֶח** Ex 29²³ Lv 8²⁶. **h.** for use in temple I Ch 9²⁹. **i.** for **תְּרוּמָה** in Ezekiel's temple Ez 45^{14,14} + 7 t. 45, 46. †**j.** efficacy denied Mi 6⁷. †**k.** offered to idols Is 57⁹ Ez 16^{18,19} 23⁴¹.—Vid. Macalister^{Hast. DB OIL} ARSKennedy *Ency. Bib. OIL*.

† **שֶׁמֶנִים** (relative, Ges^{15 20a, 93 ee} b, 133a; on **נ** v. Id. ^{15 20a, 93 ee}) *appar. n.[m.] pl. בְּתִימִים Is 59¹⁰ perhaps: (we are) *among the stout* (RV *lusty*) *like dead men*, cf. Di-Kit; or *abstr. in* (actual) *vigour* (Buhl) > AV (after Jos Ki fr. **שֶׁמֶן** Ho 14¹ 'be desolate') *in desolate places* (other conj. v. Che^{Hpt} Marti).*

† **שֶׁמֶן** *n.[m.] fatness*; — *cstr.* **וּמִשְׁמֵן** **יָדְנִי** Is 17¹⁴ (fig.); *pl. coner.*: *stout, vigorous, ones*, *sf.* **מִשְׁמֵנִי** Is 10¹⁶ (opp. **רָחוֹן**); on form v. Ges^{193 pp}), cf. **מִשְׁמֵנִיהֶם** **78³¹**; = *fertile spots*, *cstr.* **מִשְׁמֵנִי** **דְּנִי** Dn 11²⁴. Cf. also I S 15⁹, v. **מִשְׁנָה** **3**.

† **שֶׁמֶן** *n.[m.] fat piece, tid bit*; — *pl.* **מִשְׁמֵנִים** (Ges^{1-c}) Ne 8¹⁰ (for eating; || **מִמְתִּיקִים** for drinking).

† **שֶׁמֶנָה** (Ges^{1-c}) *n.pr.m.* a hero of David, I Ch 12¹¹ (v¹⁰ van d. H., who reads 'מש'); *Μασεμμανη*, etc.; **ᾠL** *Μασαμμανη*.

II. **שֶׁמֶן, שְׁמוֹנִי** (√ of following; meaning unknown).

שֶׁמֶנָה (less oft. **שְׁמוֹנָה**, **שְׁמוֹנָה** ¹⁰⁹ *n.m. et f.* eight (on **שְׁמוֹנָה** cf. Ba^{NE 20, 200} and (against him) Philippi^{BAS II. 364}, Ar. **ثَمَانِيَة, ثَمَانِيَة**, Sab. (ח) **הַמִּנְחָה** Hom^{Chr 47, 122} DHM **ΖΜΓ ζαζβιι** (1883), 309 f. 375; Aram. **ܫܡܘܢܐ**, **ܫܡܘܢܐ**, **ܫܡܘܢܐ**, **ܫܡܘܢܐ**, Nab. **תמונה**, Palm. **תמונה**, Lzh³⁸⁶; NH=BH; Ph. **שמן**; Eth. **ሰሙን**; **ሰሙን**; on As. equiv. v. D1¹⁷⁶); — *m.* (c. *n.f.*) *alw. abs.* **שֶׁמֶנָה** Ju 3⁸ + 40 t.; *f.* (c. *n.m.*) *abs.* **שֶׁמֶנָה** I S 17¹² + 34 t., *cstr.* **שְׁמוֹנָה** Nu 2²⁴ + 3 t. (cases of 8 + 10 = 18 are additional, v. *infr.*); *pl.* **שְׁמוֹנִים**, 80, v. *infr.*: —**1.** without other num.: **a.** **שְׁמוֹנָה** *card.*, before *n.pl.* Ju 3⁸ I K 7¹⁰ + 8 t.;

before n.sg. שְׁנָה 1 K 8¹⁷ (Kt; Qr pl.), 22¹; after n.pl. Ez 40³¹; ordin. לְ שְׁנָה 2 K 24¹², בֶּשׂ' לְ שְׁנָיִם 2 Ch 34³. **b.** שְׁמָנָה card., before n.pl. 1 S 17¹² + 3 t., + (n. om.) Je 14¹⁵ + 2 t., also אֶלְהָ ש' Gn 22²³ these 8, and, as round no., Mi 5⁷ and 8 (i.e. plenty); after n.pl. Nu 29²³ 2 Ch 29¹⁷; ordin., לְ בְיֹום ש' v¹⁷. **c.** f. cstr. שְׁמַנְת יָמִים שְׁמַנְת Gn 17¹² 2 r⁴, הַבָּקָר ש' Nu 7³. **2.** 8 + 10 = 18: **a. c. n.f.** שְׁמָנָה עָשָׂרָה, card.: bef. sg. שְׁנָה Ju 3¹⁴ + 2 t., אָפָה 1 K 7¹⁵ + 2 t.; after n.pl. 1 Ch 26⁹ 2 Ch 1 r²¹; n. om. Ezr 8¹⁸ Ne 7¹¹; ordin., בְּשָׁנָה לְ ע' 1 K 15¹ + 4 t.; לְ ע' שְׁנָה לְ 2 K 22³ + 2 t.; לְ ע' שְׁנָה לְ Je 32¹. **b. c. n.m.** שְׁמָנָה עָשָׂר card.: bef. sg. אֶלְף Ju 20⁴⁴ + 4 t. + ψ 60² (title), so read for ע' שְׁנָיִם, cf. 2 S 8¹³ = 1 Ch 18¹²; before pl. Ezr 8⁹; n. om. Gn 14¹⁴; ordin., n. om. 1 Ch 24¹⁵ 25¹⁶; אֶלְף שְׁמַנְת עָשָׂר אֶלְף Ju 20²⁵. **3.** c. other numerals: **a.** שְׁמָנָה מְאוֹת 2 S 23³ (so read also || 1 Ch 11¹¹ Kit Benz, cf. Th We Dr al.), + 16 t. **b.** שְׁמָנָה אֶלְף 1 Ch 12³⁶ (v³⁵ van d. H.), 23³; שְׁמַנְת אֶלְפִים Nu 24⁴ + 3 t. **c.** ש', card., after tens 1 S 4¹⁶ + 20 t.; before ten, only בְּאֶמְצָה ש' וְעֶשְׂרִים ש' Ex 26² 36⁹; ordin., בְּשָׁנָה לְ שְׁנָה וְש' שְׁלָשִׁים 1 K 16²³ 2 K 15⁵.

יָמִים, שְׁמִינִי **adj. num.** eighth;—בְּיֹוםֵי הַשְּׁמִינִי Ex 22²⁹ + 16 t.; הַהֲדָשׁ 1 K 6³⁸ + 4 t.; n.m. om. 1 Ch 24¹⁰ + 4 t.; שְׁמִנָה הַשְּׁמִינִית Lv 25²²; elsewhere only phr., על-הַשְּׁמִינִית, 1 Ch 15²¹, and titles ψ 6¹ 12¹, usu. acc. to the eighth key, or on the octave, but wholly dubious.

שְׁמָנִים **n.pl. indecl. an eighty**;—without other num.: sq. sg. שְׁנָה ψ 90¹⁰ + 4 t., אִישׁ 2 K 10²⁴ Je 41⁵; sq. n.pl. 2 Ch 26¹⁷ Ezr 8⁸ Ct 6³; n. om. 2 K 6²³ 1 Ch 15⁹; c. other num., card.: אֶלְף ש' Nu 2⁹ + 6 t.; ש' foll. units Gn 5²³ + 4 t.; precedes, Gn 16¹⁶ + 4 t.; foll. 100, etc. 1 Ch 25⁷ + 6 t.; precedes, Gn 5²⁶ + 2 t.; ordin., בֶּשׂ' שְׁנָה לְ יָאֲרִבַּע מְאוֹת שְׁנָה לְ 1 K 6¹.

[שְׁמָנִים] שְׁמִנִי v. שָׁקַן.

שָׁמַע **vb.** hear (NH *id.*; Ph. שמע Lzb³⁷⁸; As. *šema*; Ar. سَمِعَ; Sab. סמע, mostly in deriv., esp. epith. div. סמע *he who hears* Hom Chr 124 Fell ZMG 11v (1900), 250, 252 DHM Hofm. No. 10, l. 1, 1; Eth. ሰማ: Aram. שָׁמַע, ḥṣṣ, OArām. שמע Lzb³⁷⁸; cf. also משמעה MI²³ obedience);—**Qal** 105² Pf. 3 ms. ש' Gn 24⁵² + 2 t.; נִשְׁמַע Je 36¹³ + 3 t.; 2 fs. שָׁמַעְתָּ 1 K 11¹ + 2 t.; 3 pl. שָׁמְעוּ Ju 21⁷ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. אִשְׁמַע. Ex 6³⁰ +, 1 s. cohort. אִשְׁמַעָה

Nu 9⁸, וְאִשְׁמַעָה (on — cf. Ges^{410b}; OI^{66c} qu. reading) Dn 8¹³; 2 mpl. הִשְׁמַעְוּ Dt 8²⁰ +, הִשְׁמַעְוּ Dt 1¹⁷, etc.; *Impv. ms.* שְׁמַע Am 7¹⁶ +, שְׁמַעָה Jb 32¹⁰ + (esp. ψψ), שְׁמַעָה Dn 9¹⁹; fpl. שְׁמַעְנָה Is 32⁹ Je 9¹⁹, שְׁמַעוּ Gn 4²³ (Ges^{448f}), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שְׁמוֹעַ Is 6⁹ +; cstr. שְׁמַע 1 S 15²² +; sf. שְׁמָעוּ Dt 29¹³ +, שְׁמַעְתוּ Is 30¹⁹ (Ges^{446d}), etc.; *Pt.* שְׁמַע Gn 42²³ +; f. תִּשְׁמַע Gn 18¹⁰ +, etc.;—**1. subj. pers. hum. (vel rei personif.): a.** *hear* (perceive by ear), acc. rei, esp. קוֹל Gn 3¹⁰ (J) + 46 t., (רַבְרִים) Am 8¹¹ + 50 t., etc.; acc. הִכְמָה i.e. wise sayings 1 K 5¹⁴ + 4 t.; so any utterance or sound (c. 150 t. in all) + (obj. om.) Dt 4³³ + 32 t. + (cl. temp.) 1 S 14²⁷ + 6 t.; very rarely c. ב, ' בְּסוֹר ש' Jb 15³; c. obj. cl., בִּי Ex 4³¹ + 52 t. + Is 39^{1b} (rd. 'ש' בִּי Ⓞ || 2 K 20²³), אֶת-אֲשֵׁר Jos 2¹⁰ 5¹ (both R^D),—מֵה- Ju 7¹¹ + 3 t.; without connect. אֶת־הַיְהוָה ש' עֲשִׂיתִי + 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶; sg. orat. rect. + Is 40²³ Zc 8²². **† b.** acc. pers. + כְּרִבֵּר *hear one speaking*. Gn 27⁸ (J), Je 26⁷ Dn 8¹³, so בְּכָה Nu 11¹⁰ (J), נָבֵא Je 20¹ מִלְּפִיךָ Ec 7²¹; occas. pers. om., הַבְּרִים Gn 37¹⁷ (JE), אֶת-כְּרִבֵּר Ez 2⁴ 43⁶ (v. רֹבֵר **Hithp.**); acc. pers. only Dn 12⁷. **† c.** c. לְאָמַר only, *hear say = hear it said*, 1 S 13⁴ 2 S 19⁵ Dt 13¹³ Jos 22¹¹ (P), 1 K 16¹⁶; + עַל pers. concerning Gn 41¹⁵ (E), Is 37⁹; אֶל pers. *id.* 2 K 19⁹. **d.** *hear of, concerning*: (1) acc. rei, אֶשֶׁר (בְּלִי-אֶת Ex 18¹ 2 K 19¹¹ + 5 t., (רַבְרִים) 1 S 3¹¹ + 4 t., רָעָה Je 19³ + 5 t., etc.; אֶשֶׁר 1 S 23¹¹ ψ 48⁹, בְּאוֹת Is 66³ *hear of anything like this*, בְּאֶלְהָה Je 18¹³; acc., etc., om. Ju 9⁴⁶ + 43 t.; (2) less oft. acc. pers. Jb 42⁶, אֶל pers. Ez 19⁴, pers. om. Dt 9²; c. ב pers. *hear exultantly* of their fate + ψ 92¹² (prob. imitated from || הַבֵּית v^a; v. esp. רָאָה **8 a** (6)). **† e.** *hear, abs.*, = have power to hear, 2 S 19³⁶ (c. בְּקוֹל), Is 21³ 32³ Pr 20¹² Zc 7¹¹; in sim. ψ 38¹⁵; c. neg. of idols Dt 4²⁸ ψ 115⁶; fig. (spiritual power) Je 5²¹ Dt 29³ Ez 12² Is 42²⁰.—Pr 21²³ is probably corrupt, v. Toy. **f.** *hear with attention, interest, listen to* (sts. || הִשְׁמָע, הִקְשִׁיב, acc. (רַבְרִים) (54 t.) Am 4¹ +, esp. 'י (רַבְרִי) Nu 12⁶ (JE) + 45 t.; אֶמְרָה Is 28²³, קוֹל v²³, וְאֵת Mi 3⁹, etc.; oft. abs. Ju 5³ + 57 t., + (neg.) ψ 38¹⁴ *pay no attention*; abs. לִשְׁמַע 1 K 3⁹, אִישׁ שָׁמַע Pr 21²³. **† g.** *understand* (language), שָׁפָה Gn 11⁷ (J), Is 33¹⁹, לִשְׁמָע Dt 28⁴⁹, הַדְּבָרִים Ez 3⁶, מֵה-יְדִבֵּר Je 5¹⁵, no acc. Gn 42²³ (E), 2 K 18²⁶ = Is 36¹¹. **h.** *specif. of hearing* a (judicial) case, דָּבָר Dt 1¹⁷, cf. v¹⁷; acc. om. בֵּין pers. v¹⁶, of 'י Ju 11¹⁰; c. מִשְׁפָּט 1 K 3¹¹; לְשִׁי הַטוֹב וְהָרָע 2 S 14¹⁷, לְךָ וְלִשְׁמַע אֵין 1 S 5³, cf. Jb 31³⁵.

+i. c. acc. pers. in polite address, *hear us (me)!* Gn 23^{6,8,11,13,15} (all P), 1 Ch 28² 2 Ch 13⁴ 15² 20²⁰.
j. *listen, give heed* (sts. || הקשיב), abs., Gn 42²¹ (E)+18 t., + (usu. || הטה און), Je 7¹⁸ + 14 t. Je, + (opp. חרל) Ez 2³ + 3 t. Ez.; + על לב Mal 2²; *hear + do* Dt 5²⁴ 2 K 18¹², etc.; = *consent, agree*, Gn 37²⁷ (J), *grant request* Ju 11¹⁷; c. ל pers. (mostly late) Ju 19²⁵ 1 S 30²⁴ Jb 15¹⁷ + 16 t., ל Ho 9¹⁷ Lv 26^{14,18,21,27}, ל דברך 1 S 15¹, ל עצה Pr 12¹⁵. **k.** c. ל pers. + *listen to, yield to* Gn 49² Ju 2¹⁷ + 69 t. (ל אל 15 t., esp. Je 7²⁶ + 10 t. Je), על pers. 2 K 20¹³, אל דברך etc., Dt 18¹⁹ Je 29¹⁹ + 14 t. על דברך etc., 2 K 22¹³ + 3 t.; very rarely acc. rei 1 S 24¹⁰ (Gi v⁹). **1.** ל קול = *id.*, *obey*, Gn 3¹⁷ (J) + 11 t. + (ל קול) Ju 2²⁰ Ex 15²⁶ (JE). **m.** very oft., ל בקול = *obey* 1 S 8⁷ + 25 t., + ש' בקול ('s word, etc.) Dt 4³⁰ Je 3¹³ + 65 t. (Dt 18 t., Je 18 t.). **n.** *obey*, c. acc. (דברים) Jos 1¹⁵ + 2 t. + (ד') Je 11³ + 5 t. Je, 1 K 12²⁴ = 2 Ch 11⁴, etc.; acc. pers. Ex 6¹² (P), 2 Ch 28¹¹. **o.** abs. *be obedient* (esp. to 's) 1 S 19¹⁹ Mi 5¹⁴ Je 12¹⁷ + 4 t. Je + 7 t. **2.** ' (God) subj.: **a.** acc. קול, דברים, etc., Gn 21¹⁷ (E), 2 K 19^{4,16}, usually with favour implied Nu 20¹⁶ Dt 33⁷ +, so esp. acc. תפלה, תחנה, etc., 1 K 8⁴⁵ ψ 6¹⁰ +. **b.** obj. cl. קי Gn 29³³ (J). **c.** no obj. (32 t.) Is 59² Je 22²¹, usu. *hear and forgive, help, etc.*, 1 K 8^{30,32} Is 30¹⁹ +; *hear and be angry* ψ 78⁵⁹, cf. 55²⁰. **d.** = *be able to hear* Is 59¹ ψ 94². **e.** ש' בקול = *hear (and grant)* Gn 30⁶ (J) + 6 t. **f.** *hear and answer*, c. ל of cry, etc., Gn 21⁷ 16¹¹ 1 K 8²⁸ + 8 t.; c. ל pers. Dt 3²⁶ + 12 t. **g.** c. ל of utterance Je 18¹⁹ ψ 6¹⁶; ל pers. Jos 24¹⁰ (E). **h.** *hear, acc. pers.* + מתנודר Je 31¹⁸; favourably, c. acc. pers. Mi 7⁷ + 3 t., so, + ל concerning, Gn 17²⁰ (P); obj. om. 2 K 22¹⁹ ψ 22²⁵ + 3 t. + ψ 34^{7,18} (*hear and deliver*); c. cl. temp. Je 11¹⁴. **Niph.** 42 Pf. 3 ms. נשמע Gn 45¹⁶ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ישמע Ex 23¹⁵ +, ישמע 1 S 13¹³, etc.; Inf. cstr. השמע Est 2⁶; Pt. f. נשמעת Je 51⁴⁶, etc.;—**1.** *be heard, of voice, sound, etc.*, 1 S 13¹³ 1 K 6⁷ Jb 26¹⁴ (or 1 pl. Qal Impf.?); of a report, ל לאמר . . . גש' Gn 45¹⁶ (E); subj. cl., קי, Ne 6¹ (ל pers.), cf. cl. והנהגים השבים Ne 6⁶; v⁷ *be reported*, (למלה) הגלה בפדברים; *be heard*, לפני אלהיך Dn 10¹². **2.** *be heard of, במוהו* Dt 4³². **3.** *be regarded, obeyed*, Ec 9⁷; in 2 S 22⁴⁵ = ψ 18⁴⁵ it is *be obedient* (ל'), si vera l. (read perh. Qal, cf. Now). **4.** בקולם וישת' 2 Ch 30²⁷ = (favourable) *hearing was granted to their voice*. + Pi.

Impf. 3 ms. וישמע 1 S 15⁴ *he caused the people* (acc.) *to hear* (and respond, i.e. he assembled them), so 23⁸ (v. **Hiph. 1 c.**). **Hiph.** 63 Pf. 3 ms. השמע 1 K 15²² +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. ישמעני Dt 30^{12,13}; 2 ms. juss. השמע Ju 18²³, etc.; Inv. ms. sf. השמעני ψ 143⁸; fs. sf. השמעני Ct 2¹⁴ 8¹³, etc.; Inf. cstr. לשמע ψ 26⁷ (Ges^{183q}); Pt. השמע Je 4¹⁵ +, etc.;—**1.** of man: **a.** *cause to hear, acc. pers.* + rei Dt 30^{12,13} Ct 2¹⁴ 8¹³ + 4 t.; obj. rei om. (= *make proclamation to*) 1 K 15²²; obj. pers. om. Je 5²⁰ +; acc. שלום + Is 52⁷ Na 2¹ i.e. *proclaim peace*; און + Je 4¹⁵ (מן loc.); קול הש' utter a sound Jos 6¹⁰ (J; || הריע), cf. Ju 18²⁵ (קולך), Is 42² 58⁴; קול תהלתו הש' + ψ 66⁸, קול הנהגה + 26⁷. **b.** abs. as musical term, *sound aloud*, במצולתים להשמיע 1 Ch 15¹⁹ (perhaps to mark the time, Gr^{v67} De: cf. 16⁵; also ψ 150⁶ להש' קול אחר, 15^{16,23} 16⁴², במצולתים שמע 2 Ch 5¹³ i.e. prob. in unison (Prince^{EB111,3241}), Ne 12⁴². **c.** abs. *make proclamation* (oft. || הנהגה), Am 3⁹ 4⁶ Is 41²⁶ Je 4⁵ + 6 t. Je. + d. השמע, acc. pers. + אל loc. = *summon* Je 50²⁹, על loc. 51²⁷ (cf. Pi.). **2.** ' subj.: **a.** *cause to hear*, acc. pers. et rei Dt 4^{10,36} (מן loc.), 2 K 7⁶ + 4 t.; acc. pers. om. Is 30³⁰ + 3 t.; acc. rei om. 44⁸ 48⁵. + b. = *tell*, acc. pers. + בואת Ju 13²³; acc. pers. only, Is 42⁹; acc. rei only, 48³ Ez 36¹⁵ (אלהי). + c. abs., *make proclamation* Is 43¹² 62¹¹ (אל loc.).

† I. [שמע] n. [m.] sound;—הללוהו בצלילי שמע ψ 150⁵ (|| התרועה).

† II. שמע n. pr. m. usu. Σαμα(a), Σεμαα (cf. Sab. n.pr. סמע Hal⁵⁰⁹);—**1.** in Judah 1 Ch 2⁴⁴, שמע v⁴³. **2.** in Reuben 5³. **3.** in Benj. 8¹³ (= שמעי v²¹). **4.** post-ex. Ne 8⁴, Σαμαας.

† שמע n. [m.] hearing, report (on form cf. Lag^{BN143});—ש' abs. Is 23⁵; cstr. v⁵ +; sf. שמעי 66¹⁹, etc.;—*report*, usu. c. genit. obj.: acc. with שמע Gn 29¹³ (J) *the tidings about Jacob*, Is 23⁵ + (c. sf.) Nu 14¹⁵ (JE), Dt 2²⁵ 1 K 10¹ = 2 Ch 9¹, Na 3¹⁹ Hb 3² Je 37⁵ 50⁴³ Is 66⁹; c. ל genit. Is 23⁵; לערותם Ho 7¹² usu. *according to the report (heard by) their congregation* (l), but inexpl. and prob. corrupt, We Now; Marti (cf. Oettli) על-ערותם (בשמע as gloss) *according to their wickedness*; ש' ש' ש' Ex 23¹ (E) *take up (utter) a false report*; ל' ש' ψ 18⁴⁶ i.e. as soon as heard of, = *mere report* Jb 42⁶ (opp. personal knowledge), cf. שמעה 28²².

†**שְׁמַעוּ** n. m. Est 9⁴ report; — sf. שְׁמַעוּ: **שְׁמַעוּ** Jos 6²⁷, the report of him went, etc.; **שְׁמַעוּ** 9⁹ (both R^D), Je 6²⁴, הַבְּלִיָּה בְּבִלְהִינֹת Est 9⁴.

†**שְׁמַעוּ** n. pr. loc. in S. Judah, Jos 15²⁶, Σα(λ)μα(α).

†**שְׁמַעוּ** n. pr. m. a hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁴, Σαμαβα, Σαμμα (cf. OSem. שמעו on scarab CI Gann JAs 1893 Rev.-Mars, 133, No. 9; also on seal from Megiddo (1904), cf. Kau Mitth. u. Nachr. DPV, 1804, 2 ff.).

שְׁמַעוּ n. pr. m. 1. brother of David 2 S 21²¹ Qr (cf. Dr; Kt שמעי) Σεμεει, ΘL Σαμαα, = 1 Ch 20⁷, third son of Jesse 1 Ch 2¹³; = שמעה 1 S 13^{3,32}, Σαμα(α), etc., שְׁמַעוּ (q. v.) 1 S 16⁹ 17¹³. 2. son of David 1 Ch 3⁵ (= שמעון 1), Σαμαν, Σαμαα. 3. Levites, Σομεα, Σαμα(α): a. 1 Ch 6¹⁵. b. v²⁴.

שְׁמַעוּ n. pr. m. v. שמעון 1.

†**שְׁמַעוּ** n. pr. m. c. art. הַשְּׁמַעוּ הַנְּבִיעָתִי 1 Ch 12³, Αμα, Σαμαα, ΘL Ασμα.

†**שְׁמַעוּ** n. pr. f. 2 Ch 24²⁶ mother of one of Joash's murderers, 2 K 12²² (Ιεμουαβ), called Ammonitess 2 Ch 24²⁶ (Σαμααδ).

†**שְׁמַעוּ** adj. gent. pl. as subst., family of scribes 1 Ch 2⁵⁵, Σαμαδ(ι)ειμ[ν].

†**שְׁמַעוּ** n. f. report; — abs. ש' 1 S 4¹⁹ +, שְׁמַעוּ 2²⁴ +; cstr. שְׁמַעוּ 2 S 4⁴; sf. שְׁמַעוּתִי Is 53¹; pl. abs. שְׁמַעוּתֵי Dn 11⁴⁴; — 1. report, sts. after שְׁמַעוּ 1 S 2²⁴ 4¹⁹ (= news), 1 K 10⁷ = 2 Ch 9⁶, 2 K 19⁷ = Is 37⁷, Je 51⁴⁶; רָעָה ש' Je 49²³, cf. ψ 112⁷, and טובָה ש' Pr 15³⁰ 25²⁵; tidings about Saul 2 S 4⁴; c. בָּאָה 13³⁰ (+ לְאָמַר), 1 K 2²⁸ Ez 21¹² Je 10²², cf. 51⁴⁶ + (בָּאָה om.) v⁴⁶; ש' לְבָאֵל ש' תבוא Ez 7²⁸; c. בְּהִלָּהוּ ש' Dn 11⁴⁴; שְׁמַעוּתִי Is 53¹ the report that reached us, cf. also Is 28^{9,19} Je 49¹⁴ Ob¹ (De Du al. specif. of prophetic message, but v. Gio Beitrage 158 f. We Now Ob¹). 2. = mention, לא הִיָּתָה כֹּדֶם לְשׁ בְּפִיָּה Ez 16⁵⁶.

†**שְׁמַעוּ** n. pr. m. 1. son of David 2 S 5¹⁴ = 1 Ch 14⁴, Σαμμους[ε], Σαμαα (= שמעון 2). 2. Reubenite, Nu 13⁴, Σαμαηλ, Σαλαμηλ, etc. 3. Levite, Ne 11¹⁷ (= שמעיה 1 Ch 9¹⁶), Σαμουει, etc.; 12¹⁸ (? same person), ΘL Σαμουε.

שְׁמַעוּ n. pr. m. (cf. n. pr. שמעון in Palm. Lzb 37⁸; meaning doubtful; RS al. ep. سمع, said to mean offspring of hyena and wolf; v. Hogg EB 17, 4331); — 1. second son of Jacob and

Leah, Συμεων: Gn 29³³ (name expl. from שמעו), 35²³ Ex 1² + 14 t. (assoc. esp. with Levi Gn 34^{25,30} 49⁵). 2. tribal name Ju 1^{3,17} Nu 1⁶ +; so ש' Nu 1⁵² + 7 t., ש' מִטָּה Nu 1²³ 2¹² 13⁶; ש' מִטָּה בְּנֵי ש' 10¹⁹ 34²⁰ Jos 19¹⁸ 21⁹ 1 Ch 6⁵⁰. †3. post-ex. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10³¹.

†**שְׁמַעוּ** adj. gent. c. art. as n. coll., Nu 25¹⁴ 26¹⁴ 1 Ch 27¹⁶; ש' מִטָּה Jos 21⁴.

1. **שְׁמַעוּ** n. pr. m. usu. Σεμεει: 1. in Benj.: a. 2 S 16^{6,7,13} 19^{17,19,22,24}, 1 K 2⁸ + 10 t. 1 K 2. †b. 1 K 1⁸, perh. = 4¹⁸. 2. a Ramathite 1 Ch 27²⁷. †3. Levites: a. 'son' of Gershon Ex 6¹⁷ Nu 3¹³ 1 Ch 6² 23^{7,9,10,10}. b. 6¹⁴. c. v²⁷. d. 25¹⁷. e. 2 Ch 29¹⁴. f. 31^{12,13}. g. Ezr 10²³. †4. brother of Zerub. 1 Ch 3¹⁹. †5. in Simeon 4^{26,27}. †6. in Reuben 5⁴. †7. 1 Ch 8¹³ = (II.) שמעון v¹³. †8. post-ex. names: a. Ezr 10³³. b. v³⁸ (cf. 3 g supr.). †9. grandfather of Mordecai Est 2⁵. 10. 2 S 21²¹ Kt (Qr שמעון q. v. 1).

†II. **שְׁמַעוּ** adj. gent. of 3 a; — c. art. as n. coll. הַשְּׁמַעוּ Nu 3²¹; cf. Zc 12¹³.

†**שְׁמַעוּ** n. pr. m. Σαμαας, etc.: שמעיה, 1. prophet, Rehob.'s time 1 K 12²² 2 Ch 12^{6,7,15}; = יהוה-11². 2. Jer.'s time: a. false proph. Je 29^{31,31,32} = יהוה- v²⁴. b. יהוה- 36¹². 3. יהוה- a prophet's father 26²⁰. 4. descendant of Zerub. 1 Ch 3^{22,22}. 5. in Simeon 4³⁷. 6. in Reuben 5⁴. 7. Levites: a. 1 Ch 9¹⁴. b. v¹⁶ = שמעון 3. c. 15^{8,11}. d. 24⁶. e. 26^{4,6,7}. f. 2 Ch 29¹⁴. g. Ezr 8¹⁶. h. Ne 11¹⁵. Also יהוה- i. 2 Ch 17⁸. j. 31¹⁵. k. 35⁹. 8. companions of Ezra: a. Ezr 8¹³. b. 10²¹. c. v³¹. 9. of Neh.: a. Ne 3³⁹. b. 6¹⁰. 10. priests: a. Ne 10⁹ 12⁴². b. v^{6,18}. c. v³⁵. d. v³⁶. 11. a prince v³⁴.

אֲשַׁתְּמוּעַ v. p. 84.

שְׁמַעְאֵל n. pr. m. (El heareth; Sab. שמעאל Hal 157; on form cf. Lag BN 131); — 1. son of Abraham and Hagar Gn 16¹¹ (name expl. וְגַר שְׁמַעַל וְגַר, v^{15,16} + 11 t. Gn 17. 25, 28^{9,9} 36³ 1 Ch 1^{28,29,31}; Ισμαηλ. 2. usu. Ισμαηλ: murderer of Gedaliah Je 40^{8,14,15,16} + 17 t. Je 41, 2 K 25^{23,25} (ΘL Ισμαηλ). 3. in Benj. 1 Ch 8³⁸ 9⁴⁴. 4. in Judah: a. 2 Ch 19¹¹. b. 23¹. 5. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10²², Σαμαηλ, ΑΘL Ισμαηλ.

†**שְׁמַעְאֵלִי** adj. gent. of ש' 1; — sg. c. art. הַשְּׁמַעְאֵלִי 1 Ch 2¹⁷ + || 2 S 17²⁵ (so read for הַיִּשְׂרָאֵלִי, v. Comm.); הַיִּשְׁמַעְאֵלִי 1 Ch 27³⁰; pl. הַיִּשְׁמַעְאֵלִים (ה) Ishmaelites Gn 37^{25,27,28} 39¹ Ju 8²⁴ ψ 83⁷.

† **ישמיעיהו** (ו) **n.pr.m.** (*hearth*);—*Σαμαίας*: 1. גִּבְעוֹנִית, Gibeonite, one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12⁴. 2. זְבֻלֻןִי in Zebulun 27¹⁹.

† **הַשְּׁמָעוֹת** **n.f.** a causing to hear (prop. Aramaizing Inf. Hiph.; Ges⁵³³ Sta^{304a});—**לְהִשְׁמָעֵנִי** Ez 24²⁶ to cause ears to hear, i.e. bring tidings in person (! rd. מְשַׁעֵת—Nö^{ZMG 1viii (1903), 416}).

† I. **מִשְׁמָעָה** **n.[m.]** thing heard;—**עָנְוִי לֹא־לְמִשְׁמָעֵי אָזְנוֹי** Is 11³ not according to what his ears hear, not superficially (|| לְפָנֶיךָ עֵינָיו ||).

† II. **מִשְׁמָעֵי** **n.pr.m.** *Maō(a)μα(ν)*: 1. in Ishmael Gn 25¹⁴ 1 Ch 1³⁰. 2. in Simeon 4^{25.26}.

† **מִשְׁמָעֵת** **n.f.** obedient band, body of subjects;—only sf.: 1. prob.=*body-guard*, as esp. bound to obedience, **מִשְׁמָעֵיךָ** 1 S 22¹⁴ captain over thy guard (Ew Be^{ch} Dr Bu Now), cf. **תוֹ**-2 S 23²³=1 Ch 11²⁵. 2. **הָם**-Is 11¹⁴ the sons of Ammon (shall be) *their subjects* (|| מוֹאָב יָדָם מִשְׁלֹחַ יָדָם; cf. משמעת MI²⁸).

שִׁמְצָה (*√* of foll.; cf. NH **שִׁמְצָה** *accusation* (or suspicion); Thes cp. Ar. **شيمص** *speuk rapidly (and indistinctly)* (Kam Frey), but dub.; *rapidity* seems main idea;—and **ש**=*ش*?).

† **שִׁמְצָה** **n.[m.]** whisper;—**ש'** abs. Jb 4¹²; **עֲשֵׂה שִׁמְצָה** 26¹⁴ a (mere) *whisper of a word*, something wholly inadequate.

† **שִׁמְצָה** **n.f.** (derisive) whisper, derision;—**ש'** Ex 32²⁵ (J).

I. **שָׁמַר** **vb.** keep, watch, preserve (NH *id.*; Ph. שמר in n.pr. and (Pun.)=*watchman*; TelAm. *šimiru* is perhaps *overseer* (Canaanism), Wkl^{No. 80, l. 23}; Mand. סמירא *preserved* Nö^{M 46}; cf. Ar. **سَمَرَ** *converse by night, stay awake* (v. Lag^{BN 105}); Ba^{NB 176 f.}; ES⁴³ infers from **عَمَلٌ** *eyelid* (cf. [שְׁמָרָה] *infr.*), and Ar. **سَمَرَ** *support, aid, protect* (*l=r*), that two *√* are combined in Heb.; but proof insuff.);—**Qal**⁴²⁶ *Pf.* 3 ms. **שָׁמַרְתָּ** Gn 31¹¹ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִשְׁמָר** 1 S 2⁹ +, **יִשְׁמָרְךָ** Je 5²⁴ +, sf. 3 ms. **יִשְׁמָרְנִי** Ex 21^{29.36}; 3 fs. sf. **תִּשְׁמָרְנִי** Pr 14³ (rd. **תִּשְׁמָרוּם**), v. Ges⁴⁴⁷ Toy), etc.; *Imv.ms.* **שָׁמַרְוּ** Jb 2⁶ +, **שָׁמַרְוּ** 1 Ch 29¹⁸ +; *mpl.* **יִשְׁמָרוּ** Jos 6¹⁵ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **שָׁמַרְתָּ** Dt 5¹² +; *estr.* **שָׁמַרְתָּ** Gn 32⁴ +, sf. **שָׁמַרְתָּ** 2¹⁵, etc.; *Pt. act.* **שָׁמַרְתִּי** 1 S 12¹² +, etc.; *pass.* **שָׁמַרְתָּ** Ec 5¹² (1 S 9²⁴ v. *infr.*), etc.;—[Synon. I. **נָצַר**, **נָטַר**, q.v.]: 1. a. *keep, have charge of*, garden Gn 2¹⁵

(J), ark 1 S 7¹, property in trust Ex 22^{6.9} (E), cf. 1 S 25³¹; *tend* flock Gn 30³¹ (E), cf. Zc 3⁷ Nu 3⁸ (P); so perh. (obj. om.) Ho 2¹³ (where **ש'** chosen for parallelism Now Marti al.); *Pt.* **יִשְׁמָר אֹהֶי אֲנֹכִי** Gn 4⁹ (J), **ש'** of sheep 1 S 17²⁰, **ש'** הַבָּלִים, **ש'** הַבְּנָדִים, 2 K 22¹⁴ 2 Ch 34²², **ש'** הַנְּשִׁים Est 2^{3.8.13}, cf. v¹⁴, etc. b. *keep, guard*, captives Jos 10¹⁸ (J), 1 K 20³⁹, **נָצַרְךָ** Gn 3²⁴ (J); *keep watch and ward*, **אֶל** pers. for whom 1 S 26¹³ (ψ 59¹⁰ v. 3 end), **עַל** pers. v¹⁶ Pr 6²²; **בְּנַעַר** 2 S 18¹² *have a care of* (read **לִי** for **קִי** ③ and mod.); in hostile sense, **אֶל הָעִיר** (in siege) 2 S 11¹⁶, **עַל הַטָּאֲחִי** Jb 14¹⁶ (but rd. **תַּעֲבֵר** c. ③ Ew Di Du al. [not Hi Bu]); abs. c. **מַעַל** Ec 5⁷ *watcheth above*, etc. (v. p. 759^a d); *keep one's mouth*, be prudent of speech +Pr 21³³, cf. Mi 7⁵; *keep*=protect, save, one's life, **נַפְשִׁי** +Pr 13³ 16¹⁷ 19¹⁶ 22⁵, another's Jb 2⁶; in Pr, acc. pers., subj. wisdom, 4⁶ *she shall preserve thee*, cf. (+ **כֹּחַ** of evil) 6²⁴ 7⁵; esp. *Pt.* *watch, watchman*, of city Is 21^{11.11.12} 62⁶ (fig.), Ct 3³ 5^{7.7} ψ 127; **ש'** הַהֵפֶץ (in temple) Je 35⁴ + (v. **הַהֵפֶץ**), **הִשְׁמַרְתָּ בֵּית הַמִּזְבֵּחַ** 1 K 14²⁷=2 Ch 12¹⁰, **ש'** הַבְּנָדִים Ne 13²², **הַבְּנָיִת** (fig.) Ec 12³; **ש'** הַבְּנָיִת *keep the house* (of David's concubines) +2 S 15¹⁶ 16²¹ 20³; **ש'** הַבְּנָדִים 1 S 17²², **ש'** הַבְּנָדִים 2 K 22¹⁴, **ש'** הַבְּנָדִים Ne 2⁸, **ש'** הַבְּנָדִים Est 2^{3.14.15}, **ש'** הַבְּנָדִים abs. Ju 7¹⁹ Je 51¹². c. hence *watch for, wait for*, acc. pers. 1 S 19¹¹ (to kill him), cf. ψ 59¹ (title; acc. **הַבְּנָיִת**); c. **עֲשֵׂה שִׁמְצָה** ψ 56⁷=dog my steps, 71¹⁰ Je 20¹⁰; =*watch* (suspiciously) Jb 10¹⁴ 13²⁷ 33¹¹; abs. **יִשְׁמָרוּם** Ju 12⁴; *wait for*, acc. rei Jb 24¹⁵, **לְבַקֵּר** ψ 130^{6.6}. d. *watch, observe*, acc. rei 1 S 12¹² Ec 11⁴ Jb 39¹ Je 8⁷ (of birds), with intelligence Is 42²⁰ ψ 107⁴³; acc. pers. 37³⁷ (|| **רָאָה**), Zc 11¹¹; acc. of sin ψ 31⁷ 130³; acc. rei, for the purpose of avoiding, 17⁴. 2. a. *keep, retain*, of storing up (food) Gn 41³⁰ (E); abs. Ec 3⁶ (opp. **הִשְׁלִיךְ**); *treasure up* (in memory) Gn 37¹¹ (E), cf. Mal 2⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁸ Pr 4²¹ (**בְּתוֹךְ לִבְבְּךָ**), 22¹⁸ (**בְּבִטְנְךָ**); *retain* wrath Am 1¹¹ (read **שָׁמַר לְנַעַח** We Now GASm Marti; v. also **נָטַר 1**) + (anger om.) Je 3⁵ (|| **נָטַר**). b. *keep* within bounds, *restrain*, obj. שׁוֹר Ex 21^{29.36} (E); c. acc. hand, **כֹּחַ** of evil Is 56²; fig. **אֶשְׁלֵלְכֵם מִחֶסֶם** Ec 4¹⁷; **אֶשְׁלֵלְכֵם מִחֶסֶם** Ec 4¹⁷; appar. reflex. (=Niph.), +Jos 6¹⁸ (+ **מִן־הַחֶרֶם**), poss. sc. **נַפְשְׁכֶם** Di. 3. a. *observe, celebrate*, acc. of festival, etc., Ex 23¹⁵ (E), 34¹⁵ (J), 12¹⁷, of day v¹⁷ (P), of month Dt 16¹. b. *keep sabbath* +Dt 5¹² Lv 19^{3.30} 26² (all H), Ex 31^{13.14.16} (P), Is 56¹, also (+ **מִחֻלָּלוֹ**) v^{2.6}. c. of other obligations: *keep covenant* Ez 17¹⁴, esp.

covenant of ' Dt 29⁹ I K 11¹¹ + 5 t., ' שְׁבַעַת I K 2⁴³, perform vow Dt 23²⁴; keep commands Je 35¹⁸ Ez 20¹⁸; esp. מצוֹת, חֻקִּים, עֲבָדָה, etc., of ' (sts. || נצר), Ex 20⁶ = Dt 5¹⁰, Am 2⁴ I K 2³ ψ 119^{8.17.31} + very oft. (c. 120 t.); ' רָצָה ש' Gn 18¹⁹ (J) + 4 t., ' רָבִי 2 S 22²² = ψ 18²², ' ד' om. Ju 2^{22b}; ש' אֲהָרֹת צְרִיקִים || ש' אֲהָרֹת טוֹבִים || ש' (תִּלְיָה בְרָדָה טוֹבִים || ש' רָבִי (ways of wisdom) 8³² (ψ 17⁴ v. 1 d); keep, discharge an office, פָּהַגָה Nu 3¹⁰ 18⁷ (both P), abs. 2 Ch 5¹¹; a function or duty, esp. מְשִׁמֶרֶת ש' Lv 8³⁵ Nu 1⁶³ + c. 32 t. (v. לו' infr.); acc. of obligation oft. om., esp. D (and R^D) keep and do Dt 4⁸ 7¹² + 8 t.; to do 5^{1.29} + 16 t. D + 3 t., etc. d. observe=follow dictates of (prudence, justice, kindness, wisdom) Ho 12⁷ (חָסֵד וּמִשְׁפָּט), Is 56¹ Pr 4⁵ 5² 7^{1.2}; bad sense, observe vanities ψ 31⁷.—Doubtful are: לְשֹׁמֵר abs. Ho 4¹⁰, very strange (conj. in We Now Marti); שְׁמוֹר I S 9²⁴, HPS עֲוֵי אֲלֶיךָ אֲמַרְהָה ψ 59¹⁰ read אֲמַרְהָה (as v¹⁸, Ⓢ Che Bae). 4. sts. ' subj.: a. keep, preserve, protect, acc. pers., + ב' of way, etc., Gn 28^{15.20} (J), Ex 23²⁰ (E); of מְלָאָכָה ψ 91¹¹ (מ'), Jos 24¹⁷ (E); acc. pers. (or נפש'): I S 30²³ Je 31⁹ Nu 6²⁴ (P), Jb 29² ψ 16¹ + 10 t. ψ ψ; + מן; ψ 121⁷ + 2 t.; acc. רַבְלִי I S 2⁹, cf. Pr 3²⁶ (מֵן); Pt. שְׁמֹרֶךָ ψ 121^{3.5}, cf. v⁴, etc.; acc. of city 127¹. b. c. acc. בְּרִית ל pers. Dt 7¹², + חָסֵד v⁷ + 5 t., pass. of covenant (' agent) וּשְׁמֹרָה Dt 7⁸, etc.; 2 S 23³ (legal terminology, Dr). 5. keep, reserve, weeks of harvest Je 5²⁴ (ל pers.). Niph. 3⁶ Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁמַר 2 S 20¹⁰, etc.; Impf. 3 fs. תִּשְׁמַר Ju 13¹³; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְרוּ Ex 23¹³; Inv. ms. השְׁמַר Is 7⁴ (לָךְ) הִשְׁמַר Gn 24⁶ +; fs. הִשְׁמַרִי Ju 13⁴, etc.;—1. be on one's guard, c. בְּחָרָב 2 S 20¹⁰ by reason of the sword, i.e. against it; c. ב temp. I S 19², שָׁם 2 K 6¹⁰; take heed Ex 23¹³ (E) Dt 2⁴; c. מן pers. Ex 23²¹ (E), Je 9³; מן rei Ju 13¹³ Dt 23¹⁰; מן inf. take care not to, etc. Gn 31²⁹ (E), 2 K 6⁹; inf. without מן Ex 19¹² (J), but rd. prob. מְעַלּוֹת; sq. מִן lest Gn 24⁶ (J) + 11 t. (esp. Dt); c. (א) juss. Ex 10²⁸ (J), Ju 13⁴ Jb 36²¹, c. Inv. coörd. Is 7⁴.—Very oft. Inv. (24 t.), esp. in phr. הִשְׁמַרְלֶךָ (12 t.), הִשְׁמַר לְכֶם (3 t.); + לְנַפְשֵׁיכֶם Dt 4¹⁵ Jos 23¹¹ (R^D; + inf.); + גַּנְפ' + 1 I 7²¹ appar. בּ preth. on peril of your life (cf. ב III. 3 a), so perhaps also בְּרֹחֲבֶם Mal 2^{15.16} (WeNow). + 2. keep oneself, refrain, abstain, מֵאֲשֶׁה I S 21⁵. + 3. be kept, guarded, Ho 12¹⁴ (cf. ש' of Jacob v¹³); be preserved (by ') ψ 37²³ (לְעוֹלָם), but rd. prob. נִשְׁמַר לְעוֹלָם (לְעוֹלָם) Hup-

Ri(Now)Che Bae Du Dr. †Pi. Pt. pl. מְשִׁמְרִים Jon 2⁹ those paying regard to false vanities (cf. Qal ψ 31⁷). †Hithp. Impf. I s. וַיִּשְׁתַּמֵּר מֵעוֹנֵי ψ 18²⁴ I kept myself from, etc. = 2 S 22²⁴ (vb. cohort.); 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁתַּמֵּר עִמָּרִי Mi 6¹⁶, but read וַתִּשְׁמַר thou keepest, observest, We Now GASm.

†I. שְׁמֹר n. pr. m. (prop. clan-name, cf. Sta^{ZAW v (1885). 1667}, cf. Sab. שמר Os 13, but NAram. DHM^{ZMG xxxvii (1885). 14} SabDenkm³⁰);—Σεμ(μ)ηρ, etc.: 1. ש' orig. owner of hill where Sam. was built I K 16^{24.24}. 2. שְׁמֹר a. Levite I Ch 6³¹. b. in Asher 7³⁴, A ⓈL Σωμρη; = שְׁמֹר v³². c. in Benj. 8¹² van d. H.; > שְׁמֹר q.v.

†שְׁמֹרָה n. f. guard, watch;—ש' י' שִׁמְרָה (נִצְרָה עַל־דָּל שְׁפֹתַי ||) ψ 141³ לְפִי

†שְׁמֹר n. pr. m. 1. father of one of Joash's murderers 2 K 12²¹, Σωμρη, ⓈL Σεμμηρη (called שְׁמֹרִית q.v., a Moabitess, || 2 Ch 24²⁶). 2. Asherite I Ch 7³², Σαμηρη, Σωμρη; = שְׁמֹר 2 b.

†שְׁמֹרִי n. pr. m. usu. Σαμαρει, etc.: 1. in Simeon, I Ch 4³⁷. 2. father of a hero of David I Ch 11⁴⁵. 3. Levites: a. I Ch 26¹⁰. b. 2 Ch 29¹³, Ζαμβρει, Σαμβρι.

†שְׁמֹרֶת n. pr. m. in Benj. I Ch 8²¹, Σαμαραθ, -πει.

†שְׁמֹרִית n. pr. f. Moabith mother of one of Joash's murderers 2 Ch 24²⁶ (m. Σομαιωθ, A Σαμαριθ; f. ⓈL Σαμαραμωθ), || שְׁמֹר n. pr. m. 2 K 12²¹.

†[שְׁמֹרָה] n. f. eye-lid (from its guarding the eye);—pl. cstr. שְׁמֹרוֹת עֵינַי ψ 77⁵.

†[שְׁמֹר] n. [m.] watching, vigil (so Di; > observance);—pl. לַיִל שְׁמֹרִית ל' Ex 12⁴² a night of vigils to ' , לְבַלְבְּנֵי יֵשׁ' v⁴².

†שְׁמֹרָה(ו) n. pr. m. (' has kept, preserved);—Σαμαρ(ε)ια(ς): 1. הָרֵי- a hero of David I Ch 12⁶ (van d. H. v³). Elsewhere הָרֵי-: 2. son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11¹⁹. 3. contemporaries of Ezra: a. Ezr 10³². b. v⁴¹.

שְׁמֹרֹן n. pr. loc. capital of N. Isr. from Omri's time (belonging to clan שְׁמֹר, Sta^{ZAW v (1885). 163-175}; originally שְׁמֹרֹן or שְׁמֹרִי; As. Samerina COT^{1 K 16, 24});—ש' I K 16²⁴ (name expl. as from שְׁמֹר, orig. owner of site), v^{23.29.32} 20^{1.10} +; שְׁמֹרֹנָה I K 20⁴² 2 K 6¹⁹ 14¹⁴; personified as woman Ez 16^{46.51.53.55} 23^{4.53}; king of N. Israel is ש' מְלֶךְ

1 K 21¹ 2 K 1³; אֶשֶׁר בְּשֵׁן 1 K 21¹⁸, cf. בְּשֵׁן מִלְּךָ עַל-יֵשׁ בְּשֵׁן 22³² + 9 t.; thence name of territory, שְׂדֵה שׁ Ob¹⁹, עָרֵי שׁ 1 K 13³² (point of view of later editor), 2 K 17^{24,26} 23¹⁹; הָרֵי שׁ Am 3⁹ Je 31³,—cf. הַר־שׁ Am 4¹ 6¹ 1 K 16²⁴; perh. שׁ alone Je 23¹³ 1 K 18² 2 K 7^{24,28} 2 Ch 25¹³; שׁ חֵיל Ne 3³⁴.—Ⓞ usu. Σαμαρεια, but 1 K 16²⁴ Σεμερω, Σεμερων, Σομορων; = mod. *Sebastieh*; vid. GASM^{G 346 ff.} Buhl^{G 207 f.} Cowley *Ency. Bib. s. v.* Wilson *Hast. DB s. v.*

† [שְׁמַרְנִי] **adj. gent.** Samaritan, only as n.pl. הַשְּׁמַרְנִים 2 K 17²⁹ *the Samaritans*.

† I. שְׁמַרְוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Canaanite city, with king: Jos 11¹, in Zebulun 19¹⁵, Συμοων, Σεμερων, etc., = שְׁמַרְוֹן 12²⁰.

† II. שְׁמַרְוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Issachar, Gn 46¹³ Nu 24⁶⁴ 1 Ch 7¹; Ζαμβραμ, Σαμβρα, Σεμερων, etc.

† [שְׁמַרְנִי] **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as n.coll. הַשְּׁמַרְנִי Nu 26²⁴.

† אֲשַׁמְרָה **n.f.** watch (division of time);—abs. אֲשַׁמְרָה בְּלַיְלָה ψ 90⁴; ראשׁ אֲשַׁמְרָה הַבִּקְרָה Ex 14²⁴ (J), 1 S 11¹¹; pl.abs. אֲשַׁמְרוֹת La 19¹⁹ ψ 63⁷ 119¹⁴⁸.

† יִשְׁמְרֵי **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8¹⁸, Σαμαρει; A Ιεσαμρι, ⓄL Ιασσημαρι.

† כִּשְׁמָרָא **n.[m.]** place of confinement, gaol, prison; late, guard, watch, observance;—abs. מ' Gn 42¹⁷ +; cstr. מִשְׁמָר 40³ +; sf. מִשְׁמָרוֹ Ne 7³, etc.; pl. sf. -רֵי 13¹⁴;—**1.** *gaol, prison*, בֵּית שַׁר הַטְּבָחִים מ' Gn 40³, cf. v⁴ (abs.), v⁷ 41¹⁰; 42¹⁷ (abs.), + v³⁰ (Ⓞ) מִשְׁמָרְכֶם v¹⁹ (all E); *guard-house in camp* Lv 24¹²(H), Nu 15³⁴(P). **2.** *guard*, Je 51¹² Ne 4^{3,16} הַפּוֹ אֲנִשֵׁי הַפּוֹ v¹⁷; *guard-post* 7³; fig. of א' setting a guard, מ' הַשִּׁים עָלָי מ' Jb 7¹²; *band of* (Levit.) *guards* or functionaries 1 Ch 26¹⁶ Ne 12²⁴ (cf. מִשְׁמָרָה); *act of guarding*, מִקְּבַל-מ' Pr 4²³ *above all guarding watch thy heart*.—מ' Ez 38⁷ is doubtful, Hi Co Toy al. *reserve*; Krae לְמַשְׁלֵל. **3.** pl. *observances, services*, of temple Ne 13¹⁴.

† מִשְׁמָרָתָא **n.f.** guard, watch, also charge, function;—abs. מ' 2 S 20³ +, cstr. 2 K 11⁵ +; abs. מִשְׁמָרָתָא Ex 16³⁴; sf. מִשְׁמָרָתִי Gn 26⁶ +, etc.; pl. מִשְׁמָרוֹת 1 Ch 9²³ +; cstr. מִשְׁמָרוֹת Ne 7³; sf. -רוֹתָם 2 Ch 7⁶ +, -תֵּיהֶם 2 Ch 31¹⁷;—**1.** *guard, watch*: מ' בֵּית מ' 2 S 20³ = *house of detention, confinement*; מ' אֶתֶּה עֲפָדֵי מ' 1 S 22²³ i.e. *protected*,

secure; c. שְׁמַר *keep the watch* 2 K 11^{5,6,7} 1 Ch 12³⁰ (van d. H. v²⁹); = *post of watch* (fig.) Is 21⁸ (|| מִצְפָּה ||), Hb 2¹ (|| מְצוֹר ||); pl. = *guards* Ne 7³ 1 Ch 9²³. **†2.** *keeping, preserving*, הָיָה לְכֶם לְמַ' Ex 12⁶ i.e. ye shall keep it; מ' הַיָּחִיד לְכֶם לְמַ' 16²³, cf. v^{32,33,34} Nu 19⁹ (all P). **†3.** *charge, injunction* of א', c. שְׁמַר, in gen. Dt 11¹ (+ הַקּוֹחַ, מִצְוֹת, מִשְׁפָּטִים), cf. Gn 26³ 1 K 2³, and (מ' מִצְוֹת א') Jos 2³ (all R^D), Mal 3¹⁴; of *specif. injunctions* Lv 18³⁰ Nu 9^{19,23}. **†4.** *a. ceremonial office or function* (AVRV usu. *charge*) of priest or Levite (P [esp. Nu], Ez 40, 44, 48, Chr Zc), mostly c. שְׁמַר מ' מִשְׁבֵּן הָעֲרוֹת: שְׁמַר מ' Nu 1⁵³, מ' מִשְׁבֵּן א' מ' אֶהֱל מוֹעֵד, מ' Ez 44¹⁵ Nu 3³⁸, מ' הַמִּקְדָּשׁ מ' 31^{30,47}, מ' הַמִּזְבֵּחַ מ' 18⁴ cf. v³, 1 Ch 23³² מ' הַקִּדְשׁ מ' Nu 3^{38,32} 18³ 1 Ch 23³² מ' קִדְשֵׁי (of Isr. in gen.) Ez 44⁸ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ מ' Nu 18⁵ Ez 40⁴⁶ הַתְּרֻמָּה מ' Nu 18⁸ הַבֵּית מ' Ez 40⁴⁵ 44¹⁴ הַתְּהַרָה מ' Ne 12⁴⁵; c. genit. (sf.) מ' שׁ= *perform the service imposed by, due to*, Lv 8³⁵ 22⁹ Ez 44^{8,16} 48¹¹ Zc 3⁷ אֶל־הֵיחָם מ' Ne 12⁴⁵ (of Judah in gen.); מ' בְּנֵי יֵשׁ, מ' Nu 3⁷, מ' בְּנֵי גִרְשׁוֹן 3³⁸; also, in secular sense, מ' בֵּית שְׂאוֹל מ' 1 Ch 12³⁰; מ' מִשְׁאֵם מ' Nu 4³¹ מ' מִשְׁאֵם v³² (v²⁷ read c. Ⓞ Di Gr Gray, etc. בְּשִׁמוֹת, and perhaps מִשְׁמָרָתָא after אֵת, cf. v³²); מ' עֲלֵיהֶם 1 Ch 9²⁷ i.e. the duty rested upon them;—25⁸ 26¹² v. 1. were standing according to (or in) their offices, מ' עֲלֵמֵי עֹמְדִים 2 Ch 7⁶ appoint to their offices 8⁴ 35². **b.** pl. of *Levitical divisions* for service Ne 12⁹.

II. שְׁמַר (√ of foll.; cf. NH שְׁמָרִים = BH, also vb. denom.; שְׁמָרָא; meaning of √ and relation (if any) to I. שׁ obscure; cf. poss. Ar. سَمْرٌ be tawny, dark, in colour, Lane^{1425a}).

† II. [שְׁמָר] **n.m.** 1s^{25,6} only pl. lees, dregs (fig.);—abs. שְׁמָרִים Is 25^{6,6} (in both = *wine* matured by resting undisturbed on the lees); sf. מִשְׁמָרֵי הוּא אֶל-שְׁמָרֵי Je 48¹¹ (of Moab's undisturbed life), cf. (of careless men) עַל-הַקְּפָאִים הַקְּפָאִים זָרַק שְׁמָרֵיהֶם Zp 1¹²; מ' שְׁמָרֵיהֶם ψ 75⁹ (of א' s cup of judgment).

III. שְׁמַר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH שְׁמִירָא שְׁמִירָא, so Aram. שְׁמִירָא (also *flint*), مَحْمَلٌ; Ar. سَمْرٌ = *mimosa gummifera*, Lane^{1425b}).

שְׁמִיר v. III. שְׁמִיר.
† I. שְׁמִיר **n.m.** Ez 3⁹ thorn(s), adamant, flint;—abs. שׁ Is 5⁶ +; sf. שְׁמִירוֹ 10¹⁷;—**1.** coll.

thorns, thorn-bushes, token of waste-land, only Is, + שׂוֹת Is 5⁶ 7^{23,24,25} 27⁴; fig. 9¹⁷ 10¹⁷; קוֹן שׁ 32¹³. 2. adamant, as sharp, בְּפִינָה . . . בְּפִינָה Je I 7¹ (|| בְּעֵט בְּרִיל ||); as hard, fig. of prophet's firmness Ez 3⁹; Zc 7¹² fig. of hard heart.

† II. שְׁמִיר n.pr.loc. 1. in אֶפְרַיִם הַר Ju I 0^{1,2}, Σαμειρ; A ΘL Σαμαρεια. 2. in (הַר הַיְהוּדָה) הַר Jos I 5⁴⁵, Σαμειρ; A ΘL Σαφειρ.

† III. שְׁמִיר n.pr.m. Levite, I Ch 24²⁴ Qr, Σαμηρ, Σεμμηρ (Kt שמור).

שְׁמוֹשׁ (√ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH = BH; Ph. שמש; As. šamšu; Aram. שְׁמִשָּׂא, مَصْعَا, OArām., Palm. שמש Lzb³⁷⁹; Ar. شمس, Sab. שמוס goddess, SabDenkm^{20.56 ff.} DHM^{B. u. S.} 1032 Wkl^{ZMG IIv (1900), 408 ff.} RS^{K299} Nö^{ZMG xli (1887), 712}).

שָׁמַשׁ n.f. Ju I 9, 14 et m. Gn 19, 23 (Albr^{ZAW xv (1896), 321}) sun;—abs. שׁ Jos I 0¹² +, שְׁמֵשׁ Ju 20⁴³ +; sf. שְׁמֵשֶׁה Is 60²⁰ שְׁמֵשֶׁה Je I 5⁹; pl. sf. שְׁמֵשֶׁתֶּיךָ Is 54¹²;—1. sun, Gn 37⁹ (E; + moon, stars); marking time: as rising (vb. יָרָח q.v.) Ex 22² (E) + 8 t. + Mal 3²⁰ (fig. of reward of the faithful, with wings, i.e. rays? Now GASm; or winged sun-disc [cf. We]?). vb. יָצָא Gn 19²³ (J), Is 13¹⁰ Ju 5³¹ (sim. of splendour; v. יָצָא I f); setting (vb. בּוֹא) Gn 15¹⁷ (J), Am 8⁹ + 19 t., + יָרַע מְבוֹאוֹ Gn 15¹² (JE), שׁ יָרַע מְבוֹאוֹ ψ I 04¹⁹ (v. בּוֹא I i, מְבוֹא 2); as giving daylight Is 60⁹; hot I S I 1⁹ Ne 7³ Ex 16²¹ (P), cf. Is 49¹⁰ Jon 4⁸ ψ I 21⁸; as ripening crops Dt 33¹⁴ (poem), cf. (fig.) Jb 8¹⁶, tanning the face Ct 1⁶; standing still at Joshua's word Jos 10^{12,15a} (poem in J; || יָרַח, v^{13b} (J), cf. Hb 3¹¹ (+ יָרַח); casting shadow (on dial), יָרַח בְּמַעְלֹת אֶתֹז בֵּשׁ, Is 38⁸, שׁ יָרַח v⁸; set in sky by א׳ Je 31²³ ψ I 9⁷⁴ 136⁸, enduring 72^{5,17} (cf. עָם I g, p. 768; [פְּנִיָה] II. 4 a (e), p. 817), also 89³⁷; personif., called to praise א׳ I 48³ (+ יָרַח); to be darkened by א׳'s judgment, Ez 32⁷ Jo 2¹⁰ 3⁴ 15¹⁵ (cf. Am 8⁹ supr., Mi 3⁶). 2. of direction: שׁ מִמְּזֶרֶחַ הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Nu 21¹¹ (E) toward sun-rise, = East, cf. Dt 4^{11,47} + 16 t. (v. מִזְרָח p. 280); שׁ מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Dt 11³⁰ + 3 t. (v. מְבוֹא 2, p. 99). 3. obj. of worship (usu. + moon, stars, etc.) 2 K 23⁵ Je 8² Ez 8¹⁸ Dt 4¹⁹; horses given to שׁ 2 K 23¹¹, הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ מִפְּרָכְבוֹת v¹¹.—Vid. also שׁ בֵּית p. 112^b. 4. other phr.: † a. יָגִיד הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ, i.e. openly, publicly, 2 S 12¹² Nu 25⁴ (P), so לְעֵיני הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ 2 S 12¹¹. † b. fig. of living, תְּחִישֶׁה הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ ψ 58⁹, יָרָחָה Ex 6⁵ 7¹¹ 11⁷, opp. תְּחִישֶׁה הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ 12². † c. תַּחַת הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ, i.e. on the earth, Ec 1³ +

28 t. Ec (cf. Gk. ὄψ' ἡλίφ, Kue^{Ond. III. 196; Einl. III. 192}). 5. pinnacle, as glittering, shining, pl. Is 54¹² thy pinnacles, battlements (of Zion), so perhaps sg. אֶלְהֵיִם ψ 84¹² battlement and shield is א׳ א׳ (Gr Bae Du Buhl; most sun, and so Thes De Che SS; Hup-Now hesitates).

שָׁמְשׁוֹן n.pr.m. Samson (As. n.pr. šamšānu, Hilpr^{Murshu 27.70}; on שמש in Ar. n.pr. trib. cf. Nö^{ZMG xi (1886), 166});—Σαμψων: Ju I 3²⁴ 14^{1,3} + 35 t. Ju I 4, 15, 16.

† שְׁמִשְׁרִי n.pr.m. in Benj. I Ch 8²⁶, Ισμαρια, A Σαμαρια, ΘL Σαμψαια.

שְׁמִיתִי v. [שְׁמָה].

שָׁן v. שָׁן. בֵּית שָׁאָן v. שָׁן.

שָׁנָא v. I. [שָׁנָה]. שָׁנָא v. שָׁנָה √ יָשָׁן.

† שְׁנָאָב n.pr.m. king of Admah Gn 14², Σεννααβ (v. שְׁנָאָב v¹, Θ id.).

שְׁנָאָן v. sub II. שְׁנָה.

† שְׁנָאָצֵר n.pr.m. uncle of Zerub. I Ch 3¹⁹, Σαβααצ, ΘL Σαβααצ (EMey^{Entstehung 77} cp. שְׁנָאָצֵר, but v. Now^{Hs 1. 1}).

שָׁנַב (√ of following; meaning dub.).

† אֶשְׁנָב n.[m.] window-lattice (אֶשְׁנַב Ecclus 42¹¹);—abs. א׳ Ju 5²⁸; sf. אֶשְׁנָבִי Pr 7⁶ (both || חֲלוֹן).

† I. [שָׁנָה] vb. change (NH Pi, etc.; Ecclus 42²⁴, etc.; As. šanū, change, Aram. שְׁנָא, Nab. Ethpa. Lzb³⁷⁹; Syr. حَلَا, esp. mentally = grow insane; cf. (prob.) NH שְׁנָה year, = Ph. שנת, MI^{2,8} שנת; As. šattu (cf. Muss-Arnolt^{JBL xi (1892), 73 n.}); Ar. سَنَّ; Aram. שְׁנָא, חָלַל, שָׁן, שנת, שנת, שנת, OArām., Nab., Palm. שנת, Lzb^{379 f.}; on year from changing seasons, v. Philippi^{ZMG xxxii (1878), 79 f.} Ba^{ZMG xli (1887), 612, 621, 636} (esp. against DHM^{VTime Orient. Congr. II. 1, 452} who proposes bilit. √), cf. Thes; a daring suggestion by Jen^{ZA VII (1892), 177});—Qal Pf. I שׁ לֹא שְׁנִיתִי Mal 3⁶ I am א׳, I do not change; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁנָא (Ges^{177 r}) La 4¹ how is the fine gold changed (si vera l.; Löhr^{Now} יִשְׁנָא; gloss on יָעַם Bu Löhr); Inf. cstr. שְׁנָאָה ψ 77¹¹ the right hand of the Highest is changed (Θ B S Aq Sym Theod Hup-Now RvM Bae Du We Buhl; AV RV Ew De Che al. years, usu. ins. I will remember); Pt. שְׁנָאָה Est 1⁷ differing, different, c. מָן, cf. 3⁸ (so Ecclus 42²⁴);

Pr 24²¹ *those who change* (but dub., v. Toy). **Pi.** transit., *change, alter*: *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁנָה Je 52³³ c. acc. garments, = שָׁנָה (Ges^{1 c.}) 2 K 25²⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁנֶה רִי' Pr 31⁶ *lest he pervert the judgment*; וַיִּשְׁנֶה וַיִּשְׁנֶה I S 21¹⁴ (read וַיִּשְׁנֶה Ges^{1 70b}, וַיִּשְׁנֶה We Dr (and refl.), cf. Bu HPS Now), c. acc. טַעְמוֹ (v. טַעַם, and As. *šanê tēmi*, madness); Est 2⁹, i.e. *changed her place* בֵּית הַנְּשִׁים 1 s. ψ 89³⁵ the utterance of my lips *I will not change* (|| לִשְׁנוֹת אֶת-דַּרְכֵי בְרִיתִי ||); *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁנוֹת אֶת-דַּרְכֵי בְרִיתִי Je 2²⁶ i.e. *change thy political course*; בִּשְׁנוֹתוֹ אֶת-טַעְמוֹ ψ 34¹ (title; cf. I S 21¹⁴ supr.); *Pt.* מִשְׁנֶה פָּנָיו Jb 14²⁰ *altering his face*, i.e. in death (subj. God). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְעוֹ פָּנָיו יִשְׁנָא (Ges^{1 70rr}) Ec 8¹, usu. *is changed*, mollified, Siegf. יִשְׁנָא *is hated* (on עוֹ פ' v. עוֹ 4, √ עוּז). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 fs. consec. וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶינָה קוֹמִי נָא I K 14² *arise, pray, and disguise thyself*.

שָׁנָה ⁸⁷⁷ **n.f.** (on appar. exc. v. Albr.^{ZAW xvi (1896),}
⁴⁶) *year* (etym. v. √);—abs. ש' Am 2¹⁶ +; *cstr.* שְׁנָה Gn 41⁵⁰ +; sf. שְׁנָתָה Ez 46¹³ +, שְׁנָתָה Lv 14¹⁰ + 2 t.; du. שְׁנָתַיִם Am 1¹ +, תַּיִם I K 15²⁵ +; pl. שְׁנָתוֹת Ex 21² +, *cstr.* שְׁנָתוֹת Jb 23¹ + 24 t., שְׁנָתוֹת Dt 32⁷ + 8 t. (poet. and late); sf. שְׁנָתוֹ Lv 25³² + 4 t. sf.;—*year*, as division of time, Ex 23¹⁴⁻¹⁷ 3 t. שְׁנָתָה +, etc.; רִשְׁתֵּי הַשָּׁנָה Dt 11¹², opp. אַחֲרֵיתֵי הַשָּׁנָה v¹², צֵאת הַשָּׁנָה Ex 23¹⁶, תְּקוּפַת הַשָּׁנָה 34²² 2 Ch 24²³, תְּשׁוּבַת הַשָּׁנָה 2 S 11¹ +, etc.; בִּשְׁנָה 2 K 13²⁰, rd. ש' Bur, בארץ ש' ב'ש', cf. ש' ב'ש' = *year by year* I S 17¹ +; בְּשָׁנָה Benz, cf. Ne 10³³; so ש' Dt 14²², ש' אַחֲרַיִם ש' 2 S 21¹, בְּכָל-שָׁנָה (יָמֵי) שְׁנֵי חַיֵּי פ' (esp. of duration of life; Est 9²¹⁻²⁷); Gn 23¹ 25⁷ + (P); שְׁנֵי שְׁנֹתַי Jb 36¹¹ +, שְׁנֵי שְׁנֹתַי ψ 31¹¹ (|| חַיֵּי ||), etc.; of God Jb 10⁶ ψ 102^{23, 28}; in phr. of age, v. בַּת 9, בֵּן 9; indef. שְׁנֵימָה Ez 38¹⁷ = *for years*, ש' לָקַח Dn 11⁶; אוֹהֵי־יָמִים אוֹהֵי שְׁנֵימָה I S 29³; specif. בְּשָׁנַת מוֹת הַמֶּלֶךְ Is 6¹ 14²⁸, בְּשָׁנַת בֹּא תְרָתָן, שְׁנַת הַיּוֹבֵל Lv 25⁹ 31¹⁰, שְׁנַת הַמִּשְׁפָּה 2 S 20¹, etc.; שְׁנֵי שָׁבָרִים Is 16¹⁴ 21¹⁶ (v. שָׁבָר); שְׁנַת פְּקָדֹתָם Je 11²³ + 2 t.; ש' רְצוֹן ל' Is 61², etc.; שְׁנֵי שְׁנֹתֵי דָרְדָרָה Dt 32⁷, cf. Jo 2²; most oft. c. num. card.: pl. after units, appos., Ex 21² +, so also שְׁנֵי שְׁנֵימָה 2 S 20¹⁰ +, but du. שְׁנֵימָה Am 1¹ + 4 t., שְׁנֵימָה גְמִים Gn 41¹ + 4 t.; very rarely c. num. (certainly) *cstr.* שְׁנֵי שְׁנֵימָה I S 13¹ (corrupt), ש' לְשָׁלֵשׁ Lv 25²¹; 8 + שְׁנָה + 2 K 22¹; before unit (rare, late) 2 Ch 11¹⁷⁻¹⁷ Dn 1⁵; sg. after 11-19, tens, and hundreds Gn 5³⁻⁹ 14⁴ + oft.; so 90 + 9 years 17²⁴ +, rarely 30 + 3 years I K 2¹¹, etc.; but שְׁנֵימָה ψ 90⁴ 1000 years, so (+ מִצְמָתִים)

Ec 6⁶ 1000 years twice over; with cp. num. oft. repeated, 900 year + 30 year Gn 5⁵, etc.; 100 year + 70 year + 5 years 25⁷, etc.; c. num. card. = ord., בְּשָׁנַת אַרְבַּע I K 22⁴¹ *in the fourth year of*, etc., also בְּשָׁנַת חֲמִשִּׁים שָׁנָה 2 K 15²³, etc.; but בְּאַרְבַּע עָשָׂר שָׁנָה 2 K 18¹³, etc. (oft.), and בְּשָׁנַת הָאֶחָד עָשָׂרָה I K 6³³, etc.; also (c. units), בְּשָׁנָה הָרְבִיעִתָה Lv 19²⁴ +, etc., + ל' 2 K 17⁶ *the ninth year of*, etc.; and even (Ges^{1 124 p}) בְּשָׁנַת ל' הַהִשְׁעִיתָה 2 K 25¹, cf. Ezr 7⁸ Je 46² 51⁵⁰ + (Kt) 28¹ 32¹ (Qr בְּשָׁנָה 6).

II. שְׁנָה (√ of foll., meaning dub.; *Thes* cp. Ar. *شأن* shine, Eth. *ሰላሳ* = *ሰላሳ*: *be beautiful*, Di²⁵¹, cf. Philippi ^{ZAW xxxii (1878), 79}; but As. *šinūtu* is *dyed cloth*).

שָׁנִי ⁴² **n. [m.]** scarlet (prop. *coccus ilicis*, which attaches itself to leaves and twigs of *quercus coccifera*; the dried body of female yields colouring matter; cf. Tristr. ^{NHB319} Post ^{Hast. DB SCARLET} M'Lean. *Ency. Bib. id.*);—usu. תְּקוּתָה ש' חוּט הַשָּׁנָה Jos 2¹⁸ *this cord of thread of scarlet*, חוּט ת' הַשָּׁנָה Ct 4³ (sim. of lips); so הַשָּׁנָה alone Gn 38^{23, 30} (J), and as material of clothing 2 S 12²⁴ Je 4³⁰ Pr 31²¹ (pl. שְׁנֵימָה; on order of ll. v. Toy); pl. also in sim. Is 1¹⁸ if your sins are like *scarlet* (robes); elsewh. (P) תְּקוּלַעַת (הַשָּׁנָה) (v. ת') of material for curtain, veil, ephod, etc., Ex 25⁴ 26¹ + 24 t. Ex; ש' בְּגָד ת' Nu 4⁹ (v. II. ב' 2); *cstr.* שְׁנֵי (הַת') used in purif., † Lv 14^{4, 6, 9, 51, 52} Nu 19⁶.

† **III. שָׁנָה** ⁷⁷ **vb.** repeat, do again (NH *id.*; Ecclus 42¹; Ar. *بند, fold, double*; Aram. *repeat*, also *teach*, *ל*; As. *šanū*, esp. *Pi. repeat, relate*, cf. Scheil ^{ZAV v (1890), 409} (Dl thinks denom.); on ש' as √ of שְׁנֵימָה *two*, v. Philippi ^{ZMG xxxii (1878), 77} Ba. lib. 111 (1887), 603);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ש' 2 S 20¹⁰; *Impf.* I s. אֶשְׁנָה I S 26⁹, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שְׁנֵה I K 18³⁴; *Pt.* שְׁנָה Pr 17⁹ 26¹¹;—*do again*: לוֹ וְלֹא ש' לוֹ 2 S 20¹⁰, cf. I S 26⁹; abs. I K 18^{34, 31} Ne 13²¹; = *speak again* Jb 29²² + 40⁵ acc. to many moderns (אֶשְׁנָה for MT אֶעֱנָה); ש' בְּדָבָר Pr 17⁹ *repeat with a thing*, keep talking about it (בְּשָׁנַת דְּבָרָה Ecclus 42¹); 26¹¹ a dullard *repeats with* (ב) his folly, does it over again (learns nothing by experience). **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* וְעַל הַשְּׁנוֹת הַחֲלוֹם אֶל-פְּרֵעָה פְּעֻמָּיִם Gn 41³² (E) *concerning the dream's being repeated*, etc.

שְׁנֵימָה (Philippi ^{ZMG xlii (1885), 202} Ges ^{97 b note}) ⁷⁶⁸ **n.m. et f. du. two** (NH *id.*; Ph. and *שני second*), Pun. Lzb ³⁸⁰; Ar.

Pi. *Pf.* consec. לְבַנְיָהֶם לְבַנְיָהֶם Dt 6⁷ i.e. teach the words *incisively*, Germ. 'einschärfen.'
Hithpō. *Impf.* 1 s. ψ 73²¹ in my kidneys
 אֶשְׁתַּחֲזֶקֶ I was pierced (of poignant envy).

† **1. שן** **n.f.** 1^{8 2, 13} (yet **m.** 1 S 14⁹ cf. Dr) tooth, ivory;—**ש'** abs. Ex 21²⁴ +, cstr. ν^{27} +, ν^{27} Dt 32²⁴; sf. שְׁנֹו Ex 21²⁷; du. שְׁנַיִם Pr 10²⁶, cstr. שְׁנַיִם Je 31²⁹ +; sf. שְׁנֵי הַם ψ 124⁶, שְׁנֵימוֹ 58⁷, etc.;—**1. tooth**: **a.** of man, Ex 21^{27, 27, 27} (E), Nu 11³³ (J), Gn 49¹² (poem in J), Am 4⁶ Ct 4^{2 6}, ש' הָעַה, ש' Pr 25¹⁹, v. II. רעע **2**; of *lex talionis*, ש' תַּחַת ש' Ex 21²⁴ (E), Lv 24²⁰ (H), אֵשׁ בַּיִט' Dt 19²¹; irritated by acid Pr 10²⁶, dulled by it (in proverb of inherited guilt) Je 31^{29, 30} Ez 18²; ש' תַּרְקַק La 2¹⁶ Jb 16⁹ ψ 35¹⁶ 112¹⁰, v. חָרַק; שְׁנֵי, אֶשְׁאָר בְּשָׂרִי בְשֵׁנֵי Jb 13¹⁴ = *risk my life* (del. עַל־מָה, dittogr.; || נַפְשִׁי בְּכַפְּי (אֲשֵׁים) בְּכַפְּי Hithp. (other conj. v. Di Bi Bu Du). **b.** of beasts: Dt 32²⁴, crocodile Jb 41⁶, locusts Jo 1⁶ (teeth of lions); esp. fig. of false prophets Mi 3⁶, of foes Zc 9⁷, oppressors Jb 29¹⁷, wicked 4¹⁰ ψ 3⁸ 58⁷ 124⁶; of their weapons Pr 30¹⁴ ψ 57⁸; of Isr. shattered by ν . **c. tooth** of a fork, *tine*, 1 S 2¹³ (cf. Dr ^{Sm. 291}); of cliff, הַסֵּלַע שֵׁן 14^{4, 4}, cf. Jb 39²⁸, הַשֵּׁן 1 S 14⁵. **2. ivory**, of commerce, שֵׁן קַרְנָוֹחַ Ez 27¹³ (i.e. *tusks* ?); as material, ש' מַטּוֹחַ Am 6⁴, ש' אֶשׁ 1 K 10¹⁸ = 2 Ch 9¹⁷, בֵּית הַשֵּׁן 1 K 2³⁹, cf. Am 3¹⁵, אֶשׁ הַבַּיִלִּי ψ 45⁹, also Ez 27⁶ Ct 5¹⁵ 7⁵.

II. שן **n.pr.loc.** הַשֵּׁן 1 S 7¹², v. יִשְׁנָה p. 446^a.

† **שְׁנֵיבָה** **n.f.** sharp (cutting) word, taunt;—Dt 28²⁷ 1 K 9⁷ = 2 Ch 7²⁰, Je 24⁹ (cf. ψ 64⁴ 140⁴).

† **שְׁנֵיבַיִם** **appar. n.m. [pl.]**, in list of Solomon's imports, 1 K 10²² = 2 Ch 9²¹, AV RV ivory (elsewh. שֵׁן alone); hence הַבַּיִם = *elephants* acc. to Ges (in Thes) Ew Hi Schlr^{ZMG xxvii (1873), 709} COT^{1 K}, cf. Ⓞ (2 Ch, and A in 1 K) ὀδόντων ἐλεφαντίνων, V (in 1 K) *dentes elephantorum*, \mathfrak{S} ; but this very dub.; < rd. Röd^{Thes} Th Be Che ^{EB 1154} הַבַּיִם (!) שֵׁן *ivory* (and) *ebony* (Ez 27¹⁵).

† **[שָׁנַם]** **vb. Pi.** gird up (si vera l.; in Talm. (Aram.) שְׁנֵין = *bind sandals*; NH שְׁנֵין *thong*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁנַם כְּתָנָיו וְרָן 1 K 18⁴⁶.

נָתַת ψ 132⁴ v. שְׁנָה p. 446^a.

† **שִׁנָּר** **n. pr. loc.** Shinar = Babylonia (= Bab. *Šumer* acc. to COT^{Gn 11, 1} al., > denied by Hal^{Rev. Crit. 1883, 44} Jen^{ZK II (1885), 419}; Egypt. *Sangar* (WMM^{As. u. Eur. 279}), TelAm. *Šanhar* (Wkl^{TelAm. 26}))

identif. with ש' by Mey^{Egyptica 63}; cf., further, Pinches^{Hast. DB SHINAR});—אֶרֶץ שִׁנָּר Gn 10¹⁰ 1³ Zc 5¹¹ Dn 1²; מְלֶאכֶּה ש' (Amraphel) Gn 14^{2, 9}; ש' alone Is 11¹¹ (as place of diaspora); ש' אֶרֶץ־הַר Jos 7²¹; Ⓞ usu. Σεν(ν)ααρ; Zc 5¹¹ (ἐν ᾗ) Βαβυλωνος.

שָׁנַת *sleep*, v. שְׁנָה sub יִשְׁן.

† **[שָׁסָה]** **vb.** spoil, plunder (rarer syn. of שָׁלַל; with this √ WMM^{As. u. Eur. 131} connects Egypt. name of Beduin plunderers *Šōs* [*ša-su, ša-sa*]; connex. doubted by Jen^{Za x (1885), 331});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁסוּ לָמוֹ ψ 44¹¹ *they plunder for themselves*; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁסֶה אֹצֵר וְגו' Ho 13¹⁶; elsewh. *Pt.* שָׁסִים *plunderers* Ju 2¹⁴ 2 K 17²⁰; c. acc. loc. 1 S 23¹; c. sf. (as obj.) שָׁסֶה 1 S 14⁴⁸ (prob. pl. = שָׁסֶה, so Sta^{p. 355} Dr Bu, cf. Ges^{911 k}), (prob. pl. = שָׁסֶה, so Sta^{p. 355} Dr Bu, cf. Ges^{911 k}), שָׁסֶה Is 17¹⁴ (|| בְּוִינֵי, || שָׁסֶה Ju 2¹⁶; שָׁסֶה Je 30¹⁶ Qr (Kt v. שָׁסֶה; || בְּוִינֵי); cstr. נִשְׁסֵי נְחֻלְתִּי 50¹¹; *pass.* עָם־בְּוִינֵי וְשָׁסֶה Is 42²². **Pō.** = **Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. שָׁסֵה (Ges^{6 k}) Is 10¹³, c. acc. rei; read also prob. *Pt.* מְשֻׁסָּה Is 42²⁴ (|| בְּוִינֵי), for מְשֻׁסָּה Kt, מְשֻׁסָּה Qr; so Du Klo Che^{Hpt Marti}.

† **[שָׁסַם]** **vb. id.** (|| form of שָׁסָה);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁסְסוּ ψ 89⁴² *they have plundered him*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁסֹוּ Ju 2¹⁴ (acc. pers.); 1 S 17⁵³ (acc. loc.); *Pt.* sf. שָׁסִיָּה Je 30¹⁶ Kt (Qr v. שָׁסָה), Aram. form, Ges⁶⁷⁵. **Niph.** *be plundered, rifled*, of houses: *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וַיִּנְשָׁסוּ Zc 14²; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁסֹוּ Is 13¹⁶.

† **מִשְׁפָּה** **n.f.** booty, plunder;—abs. מ' 2 K 21¹⁴ +, so Is 42²⁴ Qr (מִשְׁפָּה Gi, מִשְׁפָּה Baer; Kt מְשֻׁסָּה, usu. read מִשְׁפָּה, < read מִשְׁפָּה, v. שָׁסָה **Pō.**); pl. abs. מִשְׁפֹּת Hb 2⁷;—*plunder, spoil, prey*, usu. הָרָה לְמ' (and || בְּוִינֵי) 2 K 21¹⁴ Je 30¹⁶ Hb 2⁷ Zp 1¹³ (|| שְׁמָה), cf. Is 42²² (v²⁴ see above).

† **[שָׁסַע]** **vb.** divide, cleave (NH Pi. *tear apart*; \mathfrak{S} ^{Jer} Pa. La 3¹¹ *tear in pieces* (for שָׁסַע));—**Qal** *Pt.* (c. acc. cogn. שָׁסַע): ms. שָׁסַע וְשָׁסַע Lv 11⁷ (P; on ש' cf. Lag^{BN 64}) *cleaving the cleft of the hoof*, i.e. having cloven hoof, so fs. שָׁסַע v³, cf. Dt 14⁶; שָׁסַע אֵינָה שָׁסַע Lv 11²⁶ (P); *pass.* שָׁסַע הַשָּׂמַעַה Dt 14⁷. **Pi.** *tear in two*, a lion, kid, *Impf.* *Inf.* cstr. שָׁסַע בְּשֵׁעַת הַיּוֹם Ju 14⁶; a bird (by, or at, its wings), *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וַיִּשְׁסַע אֹתוֹ Lv 17¹⁷ (P); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁסַע אֶת־אֲנָשָׁיו בְּרִבְרִים 1 S 24⁸ gives too violent a meaning; prob. crpt. for word = *restrain*, or the like Dr HPS, cf. Bu Now (hesitantly).

† שָׁעַ n. [m.] cleft;—as acc. cogn. c. [שָׁעַ], q. v.; abs. Lv 11²⁶, cstr. v³⁷ Dt 14⁶.

† [שָׁעַ] vb. dub.: Pi. hew in pieces (Vrss and context);—Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁעֶה I S 15²³, acc. pers.;—Gr Dr HPS qy. וַיִּשְׁעֶה, but improb.

† שָׁעָה vb. gaze (steadily, with interest, etc.) (As. šē'd, behold, look for, aim at);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'שׁ Gn 4⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁעֶה Is 17⁷⁻⁸, apoc. וַיִּשְׁעֶה Gn 4⁴, I S. וַיִּשְׁעֶה (Ges¹⁷⁵¹) ψ 119¹¹⁷, etc.; Inv. ms. נִשְׁעֶה Jb 14⁶; mpl. שָׁעִי Is 22⁴;—gaze at, regard (with favour), 'subj., c. לָאָה Gn 4^{4,5} (J); c. n. pers. = turn gaze away Is 22⁴ Jb 7¹⁹ Thes Ew Che, + prob. 10²⁰ (for שָׁחַ), c. מַעַל pers. 14⁶; man subj., regard God (with trust, devotion), c. עַל Is 17⁷ 31¹; c. לָאָה rei 17⁸; c. פֶּה of words, statutes, Ex 5⁹ (J) ψ 119¹¹⁷; abs. 3 fpl. תִּשְׁעִינָה Is 32³ shall not behold makes no sense, read prob. תִּשְׁעִינָה (√I. שָׁעַ, Ew and most); 3 mpl. יִשְׁעֶי 2 S 22¹² they look (about) for help, < as || ψ 18⁴² וַיִּשְׁעֶי; Hiph. Inv. ms. וַיִּשְׁעֶי מִפִּי (see also cause they gaze to turn away from me (see also √I. שָׁעַ), < Qal שָׁעָה as Jb 14⁶ (cf. 7¹⁹ Is 22⁴) HupBae Du Ges¹⁷⁵ 688. Hithp. Impf. 2 ms. apoc. אֶל-תִּשְׁעֶנּוּ Is 41¹⁰ gaze not about (in anxiety, || אֶל-תִּירָא; 1 pl. וְנִשְׁעֵנָה (Ges¹⁷⁵¹) v²³ let us look at each other (in rivalry, v. רָאָה Hithp.).

שָׁעַט (√of following; Ar. نَعَطَ II. pound to pieces).

† [שָׁעַטְהָ] n.f. stamping (of hoofs);—cstr. שָׁעַטְתָּ פְרוֹסוֹת אֲפָרִי Je 47³.

† שָׁעַטְמִינוֹ n.m. mixed stuff (perh. of Egypt. origin; Kn der. from Copt. saht, woven, + nudj, false (Peyron Lex 224, 133), and thinks orig. שָׁעַטְמִינוֹ; Ⓢ has κίβηλας, spurious);—a kind of cloth forbidden for garments; defined Dt 22¹¹ by וְקָרָא וּפְשָׁטָיִם יִהְיֶה, and Lv 19¹⁹ (H) by בְּלֵאִים.

שָׁעִיר v. שָׁעִיר.

I. שָׁעַל (√of following; NH שָׁעַל deep, depth, of sea; Aram. שָׁעוּלָא, שָׁעוּלָא = BH [שָׁעַל]).

† [שָׁעַל] n. [m.] hollow hand, handful;—1. hollow hand: sf. בְּשָׁעֻלָא Is 40¹² (fig. of 'holding waters). 2. handful: pl. שָׁעֻלִים I K 20¹⁰ (dust, in hyperb.); cstr. שָׁעֻלֵי שָׁעֻרִים (as if fr. [שָׁעַל] Kō^{11.4.35}) Ez 13¹⁹ handfuls of barley.

† מִשְׁעוּלָא n.m. hollow way, road shut in;—cstr. מ' הַכְּרָמִים Nu 22²⁴ (JE) i.e. road shut in between vineyards.

II. שָׁעַל (√of foll.; NH שָׁעַל, שָׁעַל; Ar. شَعَلٌ, شَعَلٌ; Aram. שָׁעַל, שָׁעַל, all = BH שָׁעַל).

† I. שָׁעַל n.m. Ct^{2, 15} fox, perhaps also jackal;—abs. 'שׁ Ne 3²⁵; pl. שָׁעֻלִים Ju 15⁴ +, 'שׁ Ez 13⁴ Ct 2^{16b};—fox (prob.) Ne 3²⁵ Ct 2^{15, 15}; perh. (fr. large no.) jackal Ju 15⁴; as haunting ruins Ez 13⁴ La 5¹⁸; eating offal ψ 63¹¹.

† II. שָׁעַל n.pr.loc. district in Israel;—'שׁ אֲרָן I S 13¹⁷ (דְּרֹךְ דְּפָרָה); not identified.—Vid. also 'שׁ הַצֵּר p. 347^b supr.

† III. שָׁעַל n.pr.m. in Asher;—I Ch 7³⁶, Σουλα, Α Σουλα, ⓈL Σουαν.

† שָׁעֻלָּיִם n.pr.loc. (perh. haunt of foxes; Ar. شَعَلِبُ, As. šēlibu, fox);—in (orig.) territory of Dan, Ju 1³⁵ (cf. GFM, on etym. and site), I K 4⁹, θαλαβειν, Σαλαβειν, Ju also αι ἀλώπεκες, as doublet, or (A ⓈL) alone; = שָׁעֻלָּיִם Jos 19⁴², Σα(α)λαβειν.

שָׁעֻלָּיִם v. foregoing.

† שָׁעֻלָּבְנִי adj.gent. (of foregoing?);—2 S 23³² = I Ch 11³³; α Σαλωβαιτης, Σαλαβωνι, etc.

† שָׁעֻלִים n.pr.loc. district in Israel;—'שׁ אֲרָן I S 9⁴, Εασακεμ, Α Σααλειμ, ⓈL Σεγαλειμ; near Michmash Schick^{ZPV 1v. 248}; not identified; = שָׁעֻלָּיִם We Dr Now; cf. II. שָׁעַל Th HPS Bu.

שָׁעַם √assumed by Thes for מִשְׁעָעַם n.pr. q. v.

† [שָׁעַן] vb. Niph. lean, support oneself;—Pf. 3 ms. consec. וַיִּשְׁעֶן Nu 21¹⁵ Is 10²⁰; 1 pl. נִשְׁעַנּוּ 2 Ch 14¹⁰, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁעֶן Jb 8¹⁵ +, etc.; Inv. mpl. הִשְׁעֶנּוּ Gn 18⁴; Inf. cstr. הִשְׁעֶן Is 10²⁰, sf. הִשְׁעֶנָה 2 Ch 16⁷⁻⁸, etc.; Pt. נִשְׁעֶן 2 S 1⁶ +;—lean, c. עַל upon, 2 S 1⁶ 2 K 5¹⁸ 7^{2, 17}, against pillars Ju 16²⁶, house Jb 8¹⁵ (fig.); תַּחַת הָעֵץ Gn 18⁴ (J); poet. of cliff, וַיִּשְׁעַל לְכַבֵּל Nu 21¹⁵ leans to (upon) the border of Moab; lean (fig. = trust) upon, עַל pers. king Is 10²⁰ Ez 29⁷ 2 Ch 16⁷; 'עַל- Mi 3¹¹ Is 10²⁰ 2 Ch 13¹⁵ 14¹⁰ 16⁷⁻⁸; בְּלִהְיוֹ Is 50¹⁰; abs. Jb 24²³; עַל-סוּסִים Is 31¹; עַל c. n. abstr. 30¹² Pr 3⁵.

† אֲשָׁעַן n.pr.loc. in hills of Judah Jos 15⁵², Σομα, ⓈL Εσαν.

† משען n.[m.] support, staff;—abs. מ', fig. of א', 2 S 22¹⁹=ψ 18¹⁹; cstr. וְכַל מְשַׁעְנֵי־לָהֶם בַּל מְשַׁעְנֵי־מַיִם Is 3¹ (gloss, v. Comm.).

† משען n.m. id.;—abs. מ' וּמְשַׁעְנָה Is 3¹ fig. support and staff.

† משענה n.f. id., v. foregoing (m. et f. to exhaust the category= support of every kind).

† משענת n.f. staff;—abs. Ju 6²¹ 2 K 4³¹; cstr. 2 K 18²¹+; sf. מְשַׁעְנֵתוּ Ex 21¹⁹ Zc 8⁴, etc.; pl. sf. מְשַׁעְנֵתֵם Nu 21¹⁹;—staff, Ex 21¹⁹ (E) Nu 21¹⁹ (J) Ju 6²¹ 2 K 4^{29,29,31} Zc 8⁴; fig. of political support, מְשַׁעְנַת הַקִּנָּה הַרְצִיז 2 K 18²¹=Is 36⁶, cf. Ez 29⁶; of א' as shepherd ψ 23⁴ (+ שָׂבַב).

† I. [שָׁעַע] vb. be smeared over, blinded (Aram. שָׁעַע smear (akin to שָׁיַע id.), ܫܥܝܢ to smooth, שָׁעַע smooth (of words), flattery, ܫܥܝܢ smooth (cf. also ܫܥܝܢ and ܫܥܝܢ smear over, close up));—Qal *Imv.* + **Hithpalp.** *Imv.* mpl. הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׂעוּ Is 29⁹ blind yourselves and be blind! (|| הִתְמַהְמְהוּ וְתִמְהוּ); > Buhl הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׂעוּ וְשָׂעוּ, √/ה look about (2 S 22⁴²); Is 32³ rd. prob. 3 fpl. תִּשְׁעַעְיָה, of eyes, be blinded (v. שָׁעַע). **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. וְעֵינֵי הִשְׁעַע Is 6¹⁰ and its eyes besmear!—So perhaps הִשְׁעַע ψ 39¹⁴ (עֵינֵיךָ om.) was intended by Mas. (but wrongly, v. Ol al.); see שָׁעַע.

† II. [שָׁעַע] vb. **Pilp.**, etc., apert, take delight in, delight (usu. made=I. ש' smooth over, please; Buhl cp. Aram. ܫܥܝܢ, Ithpe. sport, trifle, Vulg. Ar. مشعشع (loan-word?) Vollers ZMG s1v (1891), 86, L 3);—**Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשָׁעַעְתָּ Is 29⁹ the suckling shall sport on (עַל) the cobra's hole; 1 s. שָׁעַעְתָּי ψ 119⁷⁰ I take delight in thy law (acc.; but ? rd. שָׁעַעְתָּי, v⁷⁷); *Impf.* transit. 3 mpl. וְשָׁעַעְתֶּם ψ 94¹⁹ thy consolations delight my soul (acc.). **Palp.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּשְׁעַעְתֶּם Is 66¹² upon (עַל) the knees shall ye be fondled. **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 1 s. וְשָׁעַעְתִּי ψ 119¹⁶ in (ב) thy statutes will I delight myself, cf. v⁷⁷.

† [שְׂעֵעִים] שְׂעֵעִים-שׂוּעִים n.[m.] pl. intens. delight (Ba^{SB 206});—abs. שְׂעֵעִים-שׂוּעִים Je 31²⁰ Pr 8³⁰; sf. שְׂעֵעִי-Is 5⁷, usu. שְׂעֵעִי-Pr 8³¹ ψ 119²⁴ שְׂעֵעִי-ψ⁷⁷+ 3 t.;—delight, in phr. שְׂעֵעִי נָמַע Is 5⁷ the planting of his delight (in which he took delight), so ש' יִלְדָּה Je 31²⁰ (|| בְּנֵי יִקְרִי) אֶת-Pr 8³¹ my delight (was) with the sons of men; elsewhere=object of delight, of wisdom v³⁰; God's law, etc., ψ 119^{24,77,92,143,174}.

† שַׁעַף n.pr.m. in clan of Caleb, Σαγας, A Σαγαφ, ΘL Σααφ;—1. ט' 1 Ch 2⁴⁹. 2. שַׁעַף v⁴⁷.

I. שַׁעַר (√ of foll.; Ar. كَسَرَ break, break off, through, كَسْرٌ gap, opening; Eth. ሰዐር: tear in two, dissolve; Aram. ܫܥܝܢ (transp.) split, divide, tear down; NH שַׁעַר gate, so MI²² שעריה (pl. sf.), Ph. שַׁעַר Lzb³⁸¹; TelAm. šahri, as Canaanism, Wkl^{195, 1. 16}; Aram. ܫܥܝܢ, ܫܥܝܢ; Nab. הרעא Lzb³⁸⁸;—Egypt. šāār is loan-word Bondi⁷⁰).

שַׁעַר n.m.^{2 S 18, 24 (f. 18, 14, 31 in personif., Albr ZAW xvi (1890), 86)} gate;—ט' abs. Ju 9¹⁰+, cstr. Gn 22¹⁷+; c. ה loc. שַׁעַר Is 28⁶+; pl. שַׁעַרִים 2 S 18²⁴+, cstr. שַׁעַרֵי 1 S 17⁵²+; sf. שַׁעַרֵיךָ Dt 12¹⁵+, שַׁעַרֵיךָ Ez 21^{20, 48}, etc.;—1. a. gate, entrance to city, shut (סָגַר) by night Jos 2^{5, 7} (JE), cf. Is 45¹, opened (פָּתַח) by day Ne 7³, cf. Is 60¹¹; for entrance (בֹּאֵן), and exit (יֹצֵא) Je 17^{19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 27} La 4¹² Ez 26¹⁰+; ש' אֵיבֹר Mi 2¹³ pass out through (disreg. accents), ש' ע' בִּשְׁ Is 62¹⁰; with bars ψ 147¹³; attacked Ez 21^{20, 27}, cf. Is 28⁶ Mi 9¹² 1 S 17⁵²; on Ju 5^{6, 11} v. Comm.; burned (by foe) Je 19²⁷ 51⁵³ Ne 1³ 2^{3, 13, 17}; as giving control, possession, of city, פָּתַח הַש' גִּבּוֹרֵי גִבּוֹרֵי גִבּוֹרֵי גִבּוֹרֵי Gd 22¹⁷ 24⁶⁰ (J); פָּתַח הַש' Ju 9⁴⁰+ (v. פ'), רְלִתוֹת הַש' 1 S 21¹⁴+ (v. ר' 3); פָּתַח הַש' Ju 18^{16, 17} of farm or village; so of camp Ex 32^{26, 27} (J). In cities, elaborate structure, with roof 2 S 18²⁴, upper chamber 19¹; cf. שַׁעַרִים רְאִישֵׁיכֶם ψ 24^{7, 9}; write laws בִּשְׁ Dt 6⁹ (+ עַל-מִזְוֹת בֵּיתְךָ), 11²⁰ (+ id.); אֶל-הַיְהוָה הַש' 1 S 9¹⁵, הַש' בְּתוֹךְ הַש' 2 S 3²⁷; (ל)גִּבּוֹרֵי as public, 1 S 4¹⁴, + v¹³ Θ Th We Dr al., cf. 2 S 15² 18⁴ Pr 8³ (|| מְבוֹאֵי פְתָחִים are: (1) שַׁעַרִים אֶפְרַיִם 2 K 14¹³ || 2 Ch 25²³, Ne 8¹⁶ 12³⁹; (2) הַשְׁעֵפֶת Ne 2¹³ 3¹⁴ 12³¹=הַשְׁעֵפֶת 3¹³; (3) בְּנִימִין הַש' Je 37¹³ 38⁷ Zc 14¹⁰; (4) הַיְהוָה הַש' Ne 2^{13, 15} 3¹³ 2 Ch 26⁹; (5) הַדְּגִיִּים הַש' Zp 1¹⁰ Ne 3¹² 12³⁹ 2 Ch 33¹⁴; (6) הַחֲמֹתִים הַש' 2 K 25⁴=Je 52⁷, cf. Je 39⁴; (7) הַחֲרוֹסוֹת הַש' Je 19²; (8) הַשְׁקֵנָה הַש' Ne 3⁶ 12³⁹; (9) הַמְּקוֹרָה הַש' 2²⁹; (10) הַמְּקוֹרָה הַש' 12³⁹; (11) הַמְּקוֹרָה הַש' 8^{13, 16}; (12) הַמְּקוֹרָה הַש' 3⁵⁶, cf. 12³⁷; (13) הַמְּקוֹרָה הַש' 3³¹; (14) הַעֵינִי הַש' 2¹⁴ 3¹⁵ 12³⁷; (15) הַפּוֹסָמִים הַש' Je 31⁴⁰ Ne 3²⁸ (cf. 3 B); (16) הַפּוֹנֵה הַש' 2 K 14¹³ || 2 Ch 25²³ (rd. הַפּוֹנֵה for הַפּוֹנֵה), Je 31³⁸ 2 Ch 26⁹; prob.=הַפּוֹסָמִים הַש' Zc 14¹⁰; (17) הַפּוֹסָמִים הַש' Ne 3^{1, 32} 12³⁹; (18) הַרְאֵשׁוֹת הַש' Zc 14¹⁰;—on sites and rel. to each other v. RS-GASm^{Kncf.} Bib. JERUSALEM Conder Hasl. DB Id. Buhl G^{133f.} Bd P^{41, s. v.} Murray Hd. Bk. s. v. Be-Ry^{Ne p. 182f.} Gu ZPV, esp. v (1882), 7 ff.

viii (1888), 245 ff. Comm. ad loc. var. c. of Ezekiel's holy city, שְׁעָרֵי הָעִיר Ez 48³¹, three on each side, named for tribes, v^{31,31,31,31} + 12 t. Ez 48. **2.**

a. gate = space inside gate, as public meeting-place, market 2 K 7^{1,13}, place of public well 2 S 23^{15,15} = 1 Ch 11^{17,18}, where elders, judges, king, sat officially Dt 21¹⁹ 22¹⁵ Am 5^{12,15} Is 29²¹ 2 S 18²⁴ 19⁹ 1 K 22¹⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, Gn 19¹ (J) Pr 24⁷ Jb 5⁴ 31²¹ Ru 4^{1,11} Pr 31^{23,31}, etc.; of conqueror Je 1¹⁵; appar. = ש' רחוב Gn 19² (J) Ne 8¹⁶ 1 Ch 9¹⁶ + (v. i. 'ר); Gn 34²⁰ (P) one came unto gate (בָּא אֶל), so ש' בָּא 23^{10,15} (P) those entering the gate, i.e. having citizens' rights; also went out (to), ש' יצא Jh 20⁷ (i.e., in this case, from his own house, outside the city), hence ש' כָּל-יִצְאֵי Gn 34^{24,24} (P); cf. also ש' הוֹצִיא Dt 21¹⁹ 22^{15,21}; hence = body of citizens, עַמִּי כָּל-ש' Ru 3¹. **b.** hence also = city Is 14³¹ (|| עיר), ψ 87², etc. **c.** specif. in Dt, בְּשַׁעְרֵיהֶם in thy gates, i.e. thy cities, towns, etc., Dt 5¹⁴ = Ex 20¹⁰, Dt 12^{12,15,17,21} + 22 t. Dt + 1 K 8³⁷ (read ש' בְּאֶחָד ש', cf. Dt 18⁶ 23¹⁷, so ט ט mod.), so || 2 Ch 6²³, + (perh.) Je 14² (but 15⁷ Na 3¹³ fig. of gates as entrance to land); of private house, שְׁעָרֵי צִדִּיק Pr 14¹⁹ (perh. cf. Ju 18¹⁶ 1 a supr.). **3. a.** gate of royal castle or palace 2 K 9³¹ Je 22^{2,4} Ne 2⁸ Est 2¹⁹ + 10 t. Est; specif. (of king of Judah), ש' כִּסֵּי 2 K 11⁶ = ש' הַיִּסוּד 2 Ch 23⁵ (v. 'ס, 'ס), ש' הַרְצִים 2 K 11¹⁹, ש' הַש' אֶחָד הָרָר v⁶; ש' הַיִּסוּסִים בֵּית הַפִּי 2 Ch 23¹⁵ (= מְבוֹא הַפִּי || 2 K 11¹⁶); appar. of official residence, שְׁעָרֵי הַיְשֻׁעַ 2 K 23⁸. **b.** of temple Je 7^{2,2} 1 Ch 9²³ 16¹² + 12 t. Ch, incl. ^ שְׁעָרֵי מַחֲנֵיךָ 2 Ch 31² (v. מַחֲנֵה 1, p. 334), cf. ψ 100⁴ 118²⁰, שְׁעָרֵי צִדִּיק v¹⁹; specif. בְּנֵימִין הָעֶלְיוֹן Je 20², and (om. בְּנֵי) 2 K 15³⁵ = 2 Ch 27³, Ez 9², 2 Ch 23²⁰, ש' הַפְּנִימִית הַפְּנִינָה Je 26¹⁰ 36¹⁰, ש' הַחֲדָשׁ ש' הַמִּזְבֵּחַ שְׁעַר שֶׁעַר בֵּית ^ הַקְּדוֹמִי Ez 8³ cf. v¹⁴, 8⁵, שְׁעָרֵי צְפּוֹנָה 10¹⁹ 11¹; ש' שְׁלֻכָתָהּ 1 Ch 26¹⁶, שְׁעַר הַמִּלְכָּה 1 Ch 9¹⁶.

c. of Ezekiel's temple and courts Ez 40^{3,6} 44^{11,17} + 67 t. Ez 40-47. **d.** of court of tabern. (P), ש' הַחֲדָשׁ Ex 27¹⁶ 35¹⁷ + 6 t. Ex + Nu 4³⁶. **4.** fig. שְׁעָרֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם וְהַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 28¹⁷ (E; || בְּיַד אֱלֹהִים); pl. שְׁעָרֵי שָׁאוֹל Is 38¹⁰, שְׁעָרֵי מָוֶת Jb 38¹⁷ ψ 9¹⁴ 107¹⁵; שְׁעָרֵי צְלָמוֹת Jb 38¹⁷.

שְׁעָרֵי n.m. porter (denom. from י. שָׁעַר); — abs. ש' 2 Ch 31¹⁴, cstr. ש' 2 K 7¹⁰ 1 Ch 9²¹, + f. שְׁעָרָתָהּ 2 S 4⁶ (for MT שְׁעָרָתָהּ) We Dr HPS Bu Now after ט (Th פְּקִידַת דְּלֶמֶת); pl. שְׁעָרִים 2 K 7¹¹ +; cstr. שְׁעָרֵי 2 Ch 23⁴; — porter of city gate 2 K 7^{10,11} (2 S 18²⁶ rd. שְׁעָרֵי Th We Dr and most); portress of house 2 S 4⁶ (v. supr.);

elsewhere (34 t. Ch Ezr Ne) of gate-keepers in sanctuary 1 Ch 9^{17,18,24} +; 4,000 in no., 23⁵; ש' לְאָרוֹן שְׁעָרִים בְּסָפִים; ש' לְאָרוֹן מוֹעֵד פָּתַח לְאֹהֶל מוֹעֵד 9²¹; שְׁעָרֵי הַסָּפִים 2 Ch 23⁴; שְׁעָרֵי הַשָּׁעֵרִים Ezr 2⁴².

שְׁעָרֵיהָ n.pr.m. in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8³⁸ = 9⁴, Σαρ(α)ία, Σααρία.

שְׁעָרִים n.pr.loc. 1. in the Shephelah of Judah (Buhl Geogr. 194) Jos 15³⁶, Σακαρειμ, ὄλ Σεβαρειμ; ש' דְּרָף 1 S 17⁵² (ἄ τῶν πυλῶν). **2.** in the Negeb (Simeon), בְּשַׁעְרֵי 1 Ch 4³¹, Σεωρειμ, ὄλ Σααρμ; שְׁעָרָהּ (q.v.) Jos 19⁶, and perhaps שְׁעָרִים (in Negeb of Judah) 15³²; Buhl Geogr. 185.

שְׁעַר vb. calculate, reckon (NH Pi. J Aram. Pa. put a valuation on, estimate; J Aram. שְׁעָרָה interest, market-price; Ar. سَعَرَ market-price is loan-word Frä 189); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. כְּמַוֶּשֶׁת בְּנַפְשׁוֹ בְּדַהֲמָה Pr 23⁷ as he has calculated in his soul, so is he, but dub.: De שְׁעַר as one who calculates; more radical conj. in Bi Toy.

שְׁעָרָה n.[m.] measure (prop. reckoning); — pl. מֶאָה שְׁעָרִים Gn 26¹² (J) 100 measures, i.e. 100 for one = 100-fold.

III. שְׁעַר (√ of following).

שְׁעָרָה adj. horrid, disgusting (Ba¹⁸ 167); — pl. פְּהֵאָנִים הַשְּׁעָרִים Je 29¹⁷ (uneatable).

שְׁעָרֵיהָ n.f. horror = horrible thing; — ש' שְׁעָרָה Je 5³⁰ an astounding and horrible thing has occurred; ש' בְּנִבְיָאֵי יְרֻשָׁתֵי רֵאִיתִי ש' 23¹⁴.

שְׁעָרֵיהָ n.f. id.; — abs. רֵאִיתִי שְׁעָרֵיהָ שְׁעָרֵיהָ Ho 6¹⁰ Qr (> Kt שערייתָהּ); שְׁעָרֵיהָ ש' בְּתַלְמַת יֵשׁ' Je 18¹³.

שְׁעָרָה n.m. pers. Est 2¹⁴, Ra.

שָׁפָה vb. sweep bare (Ar. سَفَا), of wind, raise and carry off dust, سَفَى of horse, scanty in hair of forelock; NH Pi. plane off; Aram. سَفَا Pt. pass. level (1s 40⁴ = מִישוֹר), smooth, limpid, سَفَا make level, smooth (and deriv.); — Niph. be wind-swept, bare; Pt. הרִינִשְׁפָה Is 13² a bare mt.; Pu. Pf. consec. עֲצֻמְתִּי וְשִׁבּוֹתָהּ Jb 33²¹ Qr his bones are laid bare (so lean is he; Kt bareness are his bones).

שְׁבֹתָה (Kö¹¹. 1. 186) n.f. dub., perhaps cream (as skimmed off? cf. Wetzst ZAW III (1888), 276 f., who connects with Ar. شَبَاةٌ cream, and this with √ شفا take off the top (but ש' = ش?); EV cheese

(after ㊀, cf. ARSK^{EB 3091}); — cstr. שְׁפוֹת בָּקָר (after ㊀, cf. ARSK^{EB 3091}); — cstr. שְׁפוֹת בָּקָר 2 S 17²⁹ cream of the herd (+ וְיִצְאֵן וְיִמָּאֵה וְיִצְאֵן), cf. Now Bu; ㊀L HPS calves.

שְׁפָרָה n.pr.m. in Edom, Gn 36²³, Σωφ, ㊀L Σωφαν; = II. שְׁפָרָה I Ch 1⁴⁰, Σωβ, ㊀L Σαμφει.

שְׁפָרָה n.m. bareness, smooth or bare (treeless) height; — 1. bareness, Jb 33²¹ Kt (v. √). 2. bare place, height: שְׁפָרָה Nu 23³ (E), i.e. an outlook-point; pl. שְׁפָרָהִים Is 41¹⁸ 49⁹ Je 3²¹ שְׁפָרָהִים 3² 4¹¹ (|| מְרִבְרָה), 7²⁹, 12¹² (בְּמִרְבְּרָה), 14⁶.

שְׁפָרָה quiver, vid. s. v.

שְׁפָרָה n.pr.m. in Benjamin I Ch 8¹⁶, Σαφא, ㊀L Ιεσφα.—שְׁפָרָה v. p. 448^b supr.

II. שְׁפָה (cf. Ar. أَشْفَاءُ stone (one of three) supporting kettle, Aram. ܟܠܦܐ tripod, also ܟܦܝܢܐ fire-jar; hence perhaps as denom. Heb. [שְׁפָה] q. v., Fra⁶³; cf. ㊀. II., Aram. ܟܦܝܢܐ set on a kettle or pot; v. also GFM^{Ju 5, 10} RS^{sem. 1. 357, 2nd ed. 377}).

שְׁפָה vb. denom. set (on the fire) (NH; v. √; Sab. שפת = bestow, Sab Denkm^{No. 8, 1. 15}); — Qal: 1. Impv. ms. שְׁפַת הַפִּיר 2 K 4³⁸ set on the pot, so Ez 24³, cf. v³ (del. Co, not Krae; Toy allows); later more gen. (subj.'): Impf. 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁפַתְתִּי תִשְׁפַתְתִּי 2 S 2¹⁶ in the dust of death thou settest me. 2. ordain, establish, 2 ms. לָנוּ תִשְׁפַתְתֵּנוּ Is 26¹².

שְׁפָתָי n. [m.] ash-heap (?), refuse-heap, dung-hill (prob. orig. fire-place stones, cf. Ar. sub √); — א' abs. as beggars' resting-place I S 2³ = ψ I 13⁷ (both || עֶבֶר; cf. Jb 2³ Wetzst^{ap. De}); so pl. אֲשֵׁפֹתוֹת La 4⁵; שְׁפָתָי שְׁפָתָי Ne 2¹³ 3¹⁴ 12³¹ = הַשְׁפֹּתָה ש' 3¹³ (Ges^{1 354}).

שְׁפָתָי n. [m.] du.: prob. = משפחתים, infr., q. v.; — ש' 68¹⁴ (based on Ju 5¹⁶ ?).

שְׁפָתָי v. p. 1052 infr.

שְׁפָתָי n. [m.] du. prob. fire-places or ash-heaps (viz. of the villages or encampments of the tribe) (> Ki Thes and most sheepfolds, v. Stu^{Ju}); — ㊀. הַמְשִׁפָּתָיִם Ju 5¹⁰ (poem; cf. GFM); so (הַמְשִׁפָּתָיִם) Gn 49¹⁴ (poem in J).

שָׁפַח (√ of foll.; cf. Sab. سفاح pour, also n. מפחה effusion (?)) DHM^{VOJ II (1888), 189} Hom^{Chr 124}; Ar. سَفَحَ pour out water, shed blood; note (with ref. to etym. of foll. words) phr. سَأَفَحَهَا commit fornication with her (Lane), i.e. effudit

cum ea (sc. semen) Fl in De^{Jes 3, 78} Ann.; on Ph. שפח servant (?) cf. Hoffm^{Pb. Inscr. 18} Lzb³⁸¹).

שְׁפָחָה n.f. maid, maid-servant (syn. אָמָה, q. v.; orig. = concubine? cf. √); — abs. 'ש' Gn 16¹; cstr. שְׁפָחַת v²; sf. שְׁפָחַתִּי v² +, etc.; pl. abs. שְׁפָחוֹת 12¹⁶; sf. שְׁפָחַתְךָ Ru 2¹⁵, etc.; — 1. lit., maid, maid-servant, as belonging to a mistress Gn 16^{1.3.6.6} (PJ) 29^{24.29} (P) ψ 123², Pr 30²³ Is 24²; even where concubine of master (cf. אָמָה) Gn 16^{2.6} (PJ) 25¹² 35^{25.26} (P) 30^{4.7.9.10.12.19} (all JE); less oft. ref. to master 29^{24.29} (J), Ru 2¹⁵, of concubine Gn 32²³, cf. 33^{12.6} (all J); marriageable Lv 19²⁰ (H, cf. Ex 11⁶; not elsewhere in legisl.); in gen., esp. of menial service (never אָמָה) Ex 11⁶ (J) I S 25⁴¹ (opp. אָמָה) 2 S 17¹⁷ (|| עֶבֶד) Gn 12¹⁶ 24²⁵ (J) 20¹⁴ (E) 30⁴³ (P) 32⁶ (J); coll.) Dt 28⁶⁸ I S 8¹⁶ 2 K 5²⁶ Is 14² Je 34^{9.10.11.11.16.16} Jo 3² Ec 2⁷ 2 Ch 28¹⁰ Est 7⁴. 2. fig. in address, שְׁפָחַתְךָ, etc., of speaker, in token of humility (v. אָמָה) Ru 2¹³ (|| אָמָה 3⁹), I S 18¹⁸ (|| id. v¹⁶), 25²⁷ (|| v²⁴), 28^{21.22} 2 S 14^{6.7.12.15.17.19} (|| אָמָה v^{15.16}); 2 K 4^{2.16}; not toward God; but v. אָמָה.

משפחה n.f. clan (RS^{sem. 1. 258, 2nd ed. 276; K 149, 2nd ed. 175} Ba^{NB 151 a}); — abs. מ' Am 3¹; cstr. משפחת Ju 9¹; sf. משפחתי Gn 24³⁸ +, etc.; pl. משפחות Na 3⁴; cstr. משפחות Am 3²; sf. משפחותיהם Gn 8¹⁹ + 2 t., usu. חם- Nu 19¹³ + 84 t., etc.; — 1. clan: a. family connexion of individ. Gn 24³⁸ (+ וּבֵית־אָבִי), v⁴⁰ (+ id.), v⁴¹ (all J); = מוֹלַדְתִּי v⁴), 2 S 14⁷, united in sacrifice I S 20^{6.29}, in passover Ex 12²¹ (JE; cf. Benz^{Ency. Bib. Passover, 459, 12}); cf. Lv 20⁵ (H), 25^{10.41} (P), v⁴⁹ (P); defined as בְּשֵׁרוֹ מְשִׁיבָר, non-Heb. v⁴⁷ (H), v⁴⁵ (P), Ju 1²⁵; משפחותיהם Jos 6²³ (E or R) is unintelligible, probably del. (cf. Steuern Holz; בית מ' בֵּית אָבִי in v²⁵ [J]), cf. Nu 27^{4.11} (P); Ju 9¹ clan of his mother's father-house; incl. individuals, and included by יָצֵבֵת I S 9^{21.21} 10²¹; with specif. name, in series יָצֵבֵת, מ', בֵּית, יָצֵבֵת, Jos 7^{14.14.17b.c} (all J; v^{17a} read pl. Di Benn, or < יָצֵבֵת GFM^{Ju 13, 2}; Steuern allows either); cf. Dt 29¹⁷ Ju 21²⁴ מ' אָבִי בְּיָשׁוּ, I S 16¹⁶ (+ חַי, v. II. [חַי]); מִמֶּנִּי בֵּית־שָׂאֵל . . . אישׁ 2 S 16⁵; with name also Ru 2¹³ and (non-Isr.) Jb 32². b. in loose, popular sense = tribe, Ju 13² 17⁷ 18¹⁹, cf. v² (|| יָצֵבֵת v¹), v¹¹ (yet in these two rd. poss. pl., v. GFM). c. techn. divisions of people of Isr. Nu 11¹⁰ (J) Je 2⁴ 31¹, cf. 3¹⁴; Nu 1^{2.18} 2³⁴ 33⁵⁴ (all P), so (post-ex.) Ne 4⁷; Est 9²⁸ מְדִינָה, מ', רִוֵר). d. usu. (P) techn. divisions of tribes of

75^s. **Niph. Pf.** 1 s. נִשְׁפָּטָהְיָ Ez 20³⁶ + 4 t.; **Impf.** 1 s. שָׁפַט אֱלֹהִים Ez 20³⁶; שָׁפַטָהְיָ 1 S 12⁷, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** הַשְׁפָּטָה 2 Ch 22⁹; sf. הַשְׁפָּטָהְיָ ψ 37³³ 109⁷; **Pt.** הַשְׁפָּטָה Is 59⁴ + 4 t.;—**1. recipr.** (Ges^{61d}), *enter into controversy, plead*: c. אִתּוֹ with, of God Je 2³⁵ Ez 17²⁰ 20^{35,36,36} 38²²; of man 1 S 12⁷ (+ וְאִתְּיָהּ לְכָם) Ⓞ We Dr Bu^{10pt} Now), Pr 29⁹; c. אִתּוֹ, of God Jo 4², of man 2 Ch 22⁹; c. לְ, of God Je 25³¹; נִשְׁפָּטָהְיָ Is 43²⁶ *have controversy together*; by אֵשׁ (of God) 66¹⁶; באמונה 59⁴. **2. pass. be judged**, ψ 90²⁰ 37³³ 109⁷. **Pō'el Pt.** sf. מִשְׁפָּטָי (dub.; Hi Bu (מִשְׁפָּטָי) = *my opponent-at-law* (Ges^{65b}) Jb 9¹⁵; + Zf 3¹⁵ ψ 109³¹ We al.

† שְׁפָטָה n.m.^{Ex 6, 6} judgment;—pl. שְׁפָטִים Ex 6⁶ +, sf. שְׁפָטָי Ez 14²¹;—*acts of judgment* (cf. משפטים) *by great acts of judgment* Ex 6⁶ 7⁴ (P); c. בְּ, עֲשֵׂה שְׁפָטִים 12¹² Nu 33⁴ (P), Ez 5^{10,15} 11⁹ 16⁴¹ 25¹¹ 28^{22,26} 30^{14,19} (all of God); men Ez 16⁴¹; c. אִתּוֹ, 2 Ch 24²⁴ (Syrians against Joash); שְׁפָטִים of God (four: sword, famine, wild beasts, pestilence) Ez 14²¹; נִכְוֹנוֹ שֵׁ לְלָצִים Pr 19²⁹ *judgments are prepared for scorners* (Ⓞ שְׁבָטִים *rods*, so Perles^{Anal. 68} [or שׁוֹבְטִים], Toy).

† שְׁפָטָה n.m. si vera l. judgment, act of judgment;—abs. שֵׁ 2 Ch 20⁹ (so Ⓞ Ⓞ, but dub.); pl. שְׁפָטִים Ez 23¹⁰ (Toy שְׁבָטִים, Co del.).

† שָׁפַט n.pr.m. (*he hath judged*);—usually שֹׁפֵט [θ]: **1.** father of Elisha 1 K 19^{16,19} 2 K 3¹¹ 6³¹. **2.** prince of Simeon Nu 13⁵. **3.** grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3²². **4.** Gaddite chief 5¹² (Σαβατ, Σαφαμ [ν]). **5.** herdsman of David 27²⁹ (Σωφαν, Α Σωφατ, ⓄL Σαφατ).

מִשְׁפָּט n.m.^{6n 40, 13} judgment;—abs. מִשְׁפָּט Ex 21³¹ + 203 t., + לְמִשְׁפָּט Ez 44²⁴ (but read Kt לְשֵׁפַט with Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ Co al.); cstr. מִשְׁפָּט Ex 23⁶ + 50 t.; sf. מִשְׁפָּטָי Is 40²⁷ +; מִשְׁפָּטָי Je 49¹² +; מִשְׁפָּטָי Nu 27⁵; pl. מִשְׁפָּטִים Je 4¹² + 34 t.; sf. מִשְׁפָּטָי Dt 33¹⁰ +, etc.;—**1. judgment**: **a. act of deciding a case**: מִ' belongeth to God Dt 1⁷, is from him Pr 16³³ 29²⁶; מִ' אֱלֹהֵי הַמָּוֶה Mal 2¹⁷; מִ' חֶשֶׁן Ex 28¹⁵ *the pouch of judgment*, so v^{29,30} (P); worn on heart of Aaron v³⁰ (P); מִ' צֶרֶק Dt 16¹⁸; מִ' הַקֵּין Jb 32⁹; מִ' שֹׁפֵט 1 K 3²⁸; מִ' עֲשֵׂה מִ' 1 K 3²⁸; מִ' דָּבַר (ה') Dt 17⁹ 2 Ch 19⁶; מִ' רוּחַ Is 28⁶; במשפט Lv 19^{15,35} (H) Dt 1¹⁷ Pr 16¹⁰ 24²³; מִ' האורים Nu 27²¹ (P); למשפט 35¹² Jos 20⁶ (P) Dt 17⁸ Ju 4⁵ 2 S 15^{2,6} 2 Ch 19⁸ Is 34⁵ 41¹ 54¹⁷ 59¹¹ Hb 1¹² Mal 3⁶ ψ 9⁸ 35²³ 76¹⁰ 122⁵ Jb 9¹⁹ (Ez 44²⁴ v. supr.). † **b. place, court,**

seat of judgment Dt 25¹ 1 K 7⁷ Is 28⁶ Ec 3¹⁶. † **c. process, procedure, litigation** before judges: בְּמִ' הַקֵּיָה Jb 14³ Ec 11⁹ 12¹⁴; בְּמִ', c. עַם Is 3¹⁴ Jb 22⁴, c. אִתּוֹ ψ 143², c. יְהוָה Jb 9³², בְּמִ' הַלֵךְ Jb 34²³, cf. Ez 34¹⁶ ψ 112⁵; pl. מִשְׁפָּטִים, c. מִ' litigate with Je 16⁴ 12¹ 39⁵ = 52², sg. מִשְׁפָּט in || 2 K 25⁶, by error. † **d. case or cause** presented for judgment: מִ' בעל Is 50⁸; מִ' עֲרַךְ Jb 13¹⁵ 23⁴; מִ' שָׁמַע 1 K 3¹¹; מִ' שֹׁפֵט La 3⁵⁹, cf. Nu 27⁶ (P) 2 S 15⁴. † **e. sentence, decision** of judgment: מִ' בְּנִי מִשְׁפָּטָךְ 1 K 20¹⁰ *thus is thy sentence*; מִ' עַת וּמוֹ Ec 8^{5,6} *time and sentence*; מִ' עַל Dt 17¹¹ *according to the sentence*; מִ' מִנְיָו 19⁶ 21²² Je 26^{11,16}; מִ' דְּמִים Ez 7²³, cf. Hb 1^{4,4} ψ 7⁷ 17² Ez 23⁴⁵; pl. only Ez 16⁶⁸ נִאֲפֹת מִשְׁפָּטִים; Ho 6⁵ rd. sg. מִשְׁפָּטָי אַחֵר מִשְׁפָּטָי בְּאֵרֶךְ after Ⓞ Ⓞ Ew Hi Che and most mod. † **f. execution** of judgment, in gen., מִ' עֲשֵׂה, e. בְּיָי Je 7⁵ Ez 18⁸, cf. Dt 32⁴¹ Zp 3⁸; c. בְּ, *against* ψ 119⁸⁴ 149⁹; בְּ om. 9¹⁷ Ez 39²¹; מִ' בָּא אֵל Je 48²¹, מִ' בְּרוּחַ Is 4⁴, מִ' מוֹאֵב Je 48⁷, cf. Is 53⁸ Je 51⁹ Ho 5^{11,11} 10⁴ Jb 36¹⁷; pl. Is 26^{9,9} Ez 5⁸ Zp 3¹⁵ ψ 10⁵; *in favour of*, עֲשֵׂה מִשְׁפָּטִי Mi 7⁹ ψ 9⁹; לעשוקים 146⁷; והציל Je 21¹², cf. Zc 7⁸ 8¹⁶; pl. ψ 48¹² = 97⁸, 103⁶ 105^{6,7} = 1 Ch 16^{12,14}. † **g. time** of judgment, מִ' לֹא יִקְוּמוּ בְּמִ' ψ 1³ (late; prob. judgment of the resurrection). **2.** attribute of the שְׁפָטָה, *justice, right, rectitude*: **a.** of God, מִ' הַשְׁפָּט בְּלֹא-הַאֲרֵץ לֹא יִעֲשֶׂה מִ' Gn 18²⁵ (J), cf. Jb 40⁵ Dt 32⁴ ψ 111⁷; he loves it 33⁵ 37²⁸ 99⁴; מִ' צֶרֶק Ho 2²¹ ψ 89¹⁵ = 97²; will not pervert it Jb 8³ 34¹², cf. 37²³; במשפטָי ψ 119¹⁴⁹ (||הסדר||); **b.** of man: מִ' אֲשָׁרֵי-שִׁטְרֵי מִ' ψ 106⁹ (||צֶרֶקָה||); the tongue of the wise speaketh מִ' 37³⁰; so of thoughts מִ' Pr 12⁶; put on מִ' as robe Jb 29¹⁴, chosen 34⁴; מִ' עֲשֵׂה: God requires that man should do it Mi 6⁸ Is 17⁵ 56¹, cf. 61⁹; it is the joy of the righteous Pr 21¹⁵; rulers should know it Mi 3¹, cf. Pr 29⁴; wicked ruler מִ' שׁוֹנֵא Jb 34¹⁷; abhors it Mi 3⁹, cf. Pr 19²⁸ 21⁷ 28⁸. **3. ordinance** promulgated by שְׁפָטָה: 1 S 8^{9,11} 10²⁵ (law of king); Levit. ordinances Lv 5¹⁰ 9¹⁶ + 13 t. P, 1 Ch 15¹³ 24¹⁹ 2 Ch 4^{7,20} 8¹⁴ 35¹³ Ne 8¹⁸; מִ' חֵק Ex 15²⁵ Jos 24²⁵ (E) 1 S 30²⁵, cf. ψ 81⁸; מִ' חֵק Nu 27¹¹ 35²⁹ (P); divine law in gen. יהוה מִ' Je 8⁷; מִ' אֱלֹהִים Is 58² Je 5^{4,5} (||דְּבָרָה||), cf. ψ 25⁹; || מִ' חֵק Is 42⁴ 51⁴ Ezr 7¹⁰; cf. Zp 2³ ψ 119^{43,160}; pl. of particular ordinances Dt 33^{10,21} (poem), Is 58² Ez 44²⁴ ψ 19¹⁰ 119⁷ + 16 t., 147²⁰. **4. decision** of the שְׁפָטָה in a case of law (v. Br^{Hex 202 sq.}): sg. of particular decision of a case Ex 21³¹ (E); pl.

of series of decisions 2 I¹ 24³ (JE) Dt 7¹² (D²); in covt. code and D, collection of pentades in conditional or temp. cl., c. **בי** or **אם** in D, and subj. in combination, חקות ומשפטים 4^{1.6.8.14.45} +; in code of H and after, in combin. חקות ומשפטים, Lv 18^{4.5.26} 19²⁷ +; (the specific type of these laws in H is אישׁ ישיׁ, over against **כי** נפשׁ or **כי** אדם in code of P, v. Br^{1Ex 25.4 f.}); other combin., recedational and later, Lv 26⁴⁸ Nu 36¹³ Dt 30¹⁶ 2 K 17³⁷ 2 Ch 33⁸ Ne 9¹³ ψ 18²³ 89³¹ 147¹⁹. **5.** one's (legal) *right, privilege, due*: מ' הַבְּרָהִים Dt 18³ *due of the priests, הַבְּרָהִ מ' 21¹⁷*; מ' הַנְּאֻלָּה Je 32⁷ *right of redemption; מ' הַרְשָׁה* v⁸; מ' הַנְּהָה Ex 23⁶ (E) *wrest right, so Dt 16¹⁰ 23⁶ 24¹⁷ 27¹⁹ 1 S 8³ La 3³⁵, cf. Pr 18⁵; יתום מ' Dt 10¹³; מ' אביון Ex 23⁶ (E) Je 5²⁸ ψ 140¹³; מ' עניים Is 10² Jb 36⁶; מ' הסיר 27² 34⁵, cf. Is 40²⁷ 49⁴. **6.** a. *proper, fitting, measure* 1 K 5⁸; *fitness* Is 28²⁶, 40¹⁴ (of fitness in the order of nature; cf. Di). b. *custom, manner*: מ' הבהנים 1 S 2¹³ *custom of the priests (rightful due, acc. to ThWe Dr and most)*; מ' מִשְׁפָּטוֹ 27¹¹ *his (David's) custom*; מ' הנוים 2 K 17³³ *manner of the nations*, cf. 2 K 17^{26.27} (RS^{Sem. 1, 24, 2nd ed. 23}); מ' כמ' *after the manner, custom, fashion* (of) Gn 40¹³ Ex 21⁹ (E) Ju 18⁷ 1 K 18²³ 2 K 11¹⁴ 17³⁴ 1 Ch 6¹⁷ Ez 42¹¹ ψ 110¹³². † c. **מ** משפט מה Ju 13¹² *what manner of a boy*, cf. 2 K 1⁷. † d. *plan . . . of the tabernacle* Ex 26³⁰ (P); temple 1 K 6³⁸; palace Je 30¹⁸.*

† שַׁפְּטִיה(ר) **n.pr.m.** (‘ *hath judged, vindicated*);—usu. Σαφαρια(s): **1.** יֶהֱ-: a. fifth son of David 2 S 3⁴=1 Ch 3³ (Σαβαρια, A Σαφαρια, ΘL Σαφarias). b. contemp. of Jerem. Je 38¹ (B Σαφανias). c. man of Judah Ne 11⁴. d. chiefs of families of restoration: (1) Ezr 2⁴=Ne 7⁹, Ezr 8⁸; (2) 2⁵⁷=Ne 7⁵⁹. e. Benjamite 1 Ch 9⁸. **2.** יְהִי-: a. son of Jehosh. 2 Ch 21². b. hero of David 1 Ch 12⁵. c. Simeonite 27¹⁶.

† שַׁפְּטָן **n.pr.m.** (*judgment*);—prince of Ephraim Nu 34²⁴; Σαβαθα(ν), ΘL Σαφαταν.

I. שָׁפִי v. I. שפה. II. שָׁפִי v. שָׁפו sub I. שפה.

שָׁפִים v. שָׁפָה.

שָׁפַךְ **vb.** pour out, pour (NH *id.*; As. šapāku, *pour out*, esp. (DI^{WB} Jen^{Kosmol. 41}) earth, to form mound; Ar. سَفَكَ *pour out*, cf. سَبَكَ *melt and pour into mould*; Eth. ሰለከ: Aram. שָׁפַךְ, מָפַךְ (rare)=BH);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. שָׁפַךְ 1 K 2³¹ +; 3 fs. sf. שָׁפַכְתָּהוּ Ez 24⁷, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. שָׁפַךְ 2 K 19³² +; 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. שָׁפַכְנִי

Dt 12¹⁶ +, etc.; *Impv. ms.* שָׁפֹךְ Ju 6²⁰ +, שָׁפֹךְ ψ 69²³; fs. שָׁפִי La 2¹⁹, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שָׁפֹךְ 1 K 18²⁸ +, שָׁפֹךְ לְשָׁפֹךְ Is 59⁷ +, etc.; *Pt. act.* שָׁפֹךְ Gn 9⁶ +, f. שָׁפַכְתָּ Ez 22³, etc.; *pass.* שָׁפֹךְ ψ 79¹⁰, שָׁפֹכָה Ez 20^{33.34};—**1.** lit.: a. *pour out, pour water* Ex 4⁹ (J; acc. loc.), 1 S 7⁶ (+ ‘ לִפְנֵי, unique, symb. of contrition), עַל-שֵׁפְנֵי הָאָרֶץ (subj. ‘) Am 5⁸ 9⁶; blood like water (to flow away and be absorbed), עַל-הָאָרֶץ Dt 12^{16.24} 15²³, cf. Lv 17¹³ (H) Ez 24⁷; also + אֶל loc. Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7.18}. 23.30.34; + עַל pers. reflex. 1 K 18²⁸; *pour out* broth Ju 6²⁰, libation (נִסְכֵּי, to (ל) false gods) Is 57⁶; dust Lv 14¹¹ (P; אֶל loc.); c. acc. כַּלְלָה mound (in siege), =make by pouring (earth, orig. from baskets, see esp. As. šapāku DI^{WB 679 b} Jen^{Kosmol. 41}), + עַל- of city 2 K 19³²=Is 37³³, Je 6⁶ Ez 4² 26⁸, אֶל- 2 S 20¹⁵; abs. Ez 17¹⁷ 21²⁷ Dn 11¹⁵; אֶת-זֶרַע הַבֶּטֶן וְיִשׁוּ מִצֵּי אֶרֶץ, cf. Jb 16¹³ (metaph., ‘ subj.). b. techn., acc. דָּם shed blood Gn 37²² (E) 9⁶ (P) 1 S 25³¹ Ez 22⁴ + 9 t. Ez, + 15 t. (pass. ψ 79¹⁰) + Ez 36¹⁸ (c. עַל-הָאָרֶץ), 1 Ch 22⁸ (c. אֶרְצָה); acc. דְּמַיִם + 1 K 23¹ 1 Ch 28³ ψ 79³ (עֲיִימִים). **2.** fig.: a. ‘ subj., *pour out anger*, etc.: עֲלֵיהֶם אֵשׁ עֲבָרְתֵי עֲבָרְתֵי Ho 5¹⁰; שֵׁ חֲקָתֵי עַל Ez 14¹⁹ + 8 t. Ez, Je 10²⁵ Is 42²⁵ ψ 79⁶ (אֶל et עַל); acc. ח om. Je 6¹¹; c. ב loc. La 2⁴; שָׁפֹכָה ח’ Ez 20^{33.34}; acc. אֶת-חַרְוֹן אֶפְסֹי Ez 21³⁶ + 3 t.; acc. בּוֹז עַל pers., Jb 12²¹=ψ 107⁴⁰; *pour their own wickedness* עֲלֵיהֶם Je 14¹⁶ (i.e. require it); *pour out* עַל רֵחֵי Ez 39²⁹, cf. Zc 12¹⁰ Jo 3^{1.2}. b. hum. subj. *pour out* one’s heart, etc., לִפְנֵי פְּמִים La 2¹⁹ לִפְנֵי לִבְבְּכֶם, ψ 62⁹ (i.e. bef. ‘), אֶת-נַפְשִׁי לִפְנֵי ‘ 1 S 1¹⁵ עֲלֵי, (reflex.; v. עַל **1 d**) ψ 42⁵; אֶת-שִׁירֹו לִפְנֵי ‘ ψ 102¹ (title), cf. 142³; in bad sense, אֶת-תּוֹנֵי תוֹנֵי עַל- Ez 16¹⁵, cf. 23⁸. † **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. שָׁפַךְ La 2¹¹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. שָׁפַךְ Gn 9⁶ +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שָׁפַךְ Ez 16²⁶;—*be poured out*: of ashes 1 K 13^{3.6}, blood (עַל loc.) Dt 12²⁷; *be shed*, of blood Gn 9⁶ (P) Dt 19¹⁰; in fig. La 2¹¹ *my liver is poured out* לִאֲרֹן (cf. **Qal 1 a ad fin.**); ψ 22¹⁵ *I am poured out like water* (nerveless, helpless); subj. נַחֲשָׁתָה Ez 16³⁶ (v. II. [נחשת]); cf. v¹⁵ **Qal 2 b**). † **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. consec. שָׁפַךְ Zp 17¹⁷ *be poured out* בָּעָפָר, of blood; שָׁפַךְ Nu 35³³ (P) *be shed*, of blood; 3 fs. שָׁפַכְתָּהוּ ψ 73³ Kt *my steps were caused to slip* (Qr שָׁפַכְתָּהוּ). † **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. עֲלֵי נַפְשִׁי הִשְׁפַּכְתָּהוּ Jb 30¹⁶ *my soul pours itself out upon me* (v. **Qal 2 b**); 3 fpl. הִשְׁפַּכְנָה אֲבִי-קִדְשׁ

La 4¹ fig. of slaughter; *Inf. estr.* בְּהַשְׁתַּחֲפֹךְ נִפְתָּם אֶל־הַיָּם אֲמַתָּם 2¹², i.e. they expire.

† שֹׁפֵךְ n.[m.] place of pouring;—*estr.* הַדְּשָׁן שֹׁפֵךְ Lv 4^{12,12} (P).

† שֹׁפֵךְהָ n.f. male organ (as fluid-duct);—*abs.* שֹׁפֵךְהָ Dt 23² (|| פְּצוּעֵי־דִבְכָה).

† שָׁפַל vb. be or become low, be abased

(NH, der. spec.; As. *šapálu*, der. spec. and deriv.; Sab. סַפַּל n. *humility* or *lowland* DHM 111x (1875), 604; Ar. سَفَلَ, سَفَلٌ, سَفَلٌ *be low* (Lag^{BN 48}); Aram. שָׁפַל, سَفَلَ (der. spec.));—*Qal Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁפַל Is 2¹¹; 2 fs. הִשְׁפַּלְתָּ 29⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. שֹׁפֵל Is 2^{9, 5¹⁵}; 3 fpl. הִשְׁפַּלְנָה 5¹⁵, etc.; *Inf. estr.* שֹׁפֵל Ec 12⁴ Pr 16¹⁹, v. *infr.*;—**1.** all Is: *become* (be brought, laid) *low*, of trees Is 10³³ (|| גִּרְעִים), mts. 40⁴ (opp. גִּבְעָה), of בְּלִיַּנְטָא 2¹² (but read, for שָׁפַל [Kohler], or גִּבְעָה [Lag], so Du Che^{Hpt} Di-Kit Marti); fig. *be humiliated*, of man 2^{9, 5¹⁵}, his loftiness 2¹⁷, haughty eyes v¹¹ (all || שִׁחַח), 5¹⁵; of city 32¹⁹; as helping vb. (= adv. מְאֹדָּן וְשִׁחַח) הִתְרַבְּרִי 29⁴ *thou shalt speak low out of the ground* (Ges^{120x}; || מְעַרְבַר הַיָּשָׁח אֲמַרְתָּהּ); Pr 16⁹ *to be lowly of spirit*, so Buhl SS Toy al.; Thes Rob Ges al. sub שָׁפַל. **3.** of sound Ec 12⁴.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁפִּיל Is 25¹², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפִּיל ψ 75⁵, sf. יִשְׁפִּילְנָה הַיָּשָׁח Is 26⁵ (but 2nd vb. prob. doublet, etc.); *Imv. mpl.* (sf.) הִשְׁפִּילוּ (הוּ) Jb 40¹¹ Je 13¹³; *Inf. estr.* sf. הִשְׁפִּילְךָ Pr 25⁷ (Ez 21³¹ read *abs.* הַיָּשָׁח, || הִנְבֵּה, so Co Krae Ges^{1103 bb n. 3}); *Pt.* מִשְׁפִּיל I S 2⁷ ψ 147⁶, מִשְׁפִּילִי (Ges¹⁹⁰¹) ψ 113⁶;—**1.** usu. fig., 'subj., *lay low*, tree Ez 17²⁴ (opp. הִנְבֵּהתִי); city Is 26⁵ (|| הַיָּשָׁח); fortress 25¹² (|| הַיָּשָׁח); Du thinks doublet of 26⁵; *humiliate* pride v¹¹ 13¹¹, cf. Jb 40¹¹; obj. עֵינַיִם אֶמְשֵׁךְ אֶף־מְרוֹמָם, so read also || 2 S 22²⁸, מִשְׁ אֶמְשֵׁךְ אֶף־מְרוֹמָם, cf. I S 2⁷, רְשָׁעִים ψ 147⁶; וְהָ יֵשׁ וְהָ יֵשׁ וְהָ יֵשׁ, cf. Ez 21³¹.

2. hum. subj. *set one in a lower place* Pr 25⁷; subj. hum. pride Pr 29²³; declar. Is 57⁹ *thou didst shew abasement* עָרַשְׁתָּאוֹל. **3.** as helping vb.: + vb. coord., הִשְׁפִּיל וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוָה Je 13¹³ *make low, sit down*=take a low seat (Ges^{120x}); + *inf.* לְרַאוֹת מִשְׁ הַיָּשָׁח ψ 113⁶ *he who maketh low to look upon heaven and earth* (i.e. '|| הַיָּשָׁח לְרַאוֹת מִשְׁ הַיָּשָׁח); Ges^{114 m}—הַיָּשָׁח וְהַיָּשָׁח Jb 22²⁹ is dub.; || יִשְׁפַּל favours אֶל־אֵלֶיךָ as subj., which Bu conj. for וְהַיָּשָׁח, read then הַיָּשָׁח אֶל־הַיָּשָׁח *hath abased pride*, so (in part) Du; > *they cast (thee) down* (RV); *men are cast down* (הִשְׁפִּיל intrans.; AV, cf. Lag¹²¹); (thy ways) *are brought low* (Ew De Di).

† שָׁפַל n.[m.] low estate, condition;—*abs.* שָׁפַל Ec 10⁶ (opp. מְרוֹמִים); sf. שֹׁפֵלְנִי ψ 136³³.

† שֹׁפְלָה n.f. humiliation;—Is 32¹⁹ (of city).

שָׁפַל adj. low;—*abs.* שָׁפַל 2 S 6²² +, *estr.* שֹׁפֵל ψ 29²³ +; fs. שֹׁפְלָה Ez 17¹⁴ +, *estr.* שֹׁפְלָתָה v⁶; pl. שֹׁפְלִים Jb 5¹¹;—**1.** *low*, in height, of vine Ez 17⁶, tree v²⁴ (opp. גִּבְעָה); שֹׁפְלָה מִן־הָעוֹר Lv 13²⁰ *lower (deeper) than the skin* (around it), so v^{21,26}, cf. 14³⁷. **2.** of a modest, unambitious kingdom Ez 17¹⁴ 29^{14,15}; *low* in station Jb 5¹¹ (opp. שְׂגִיבָה), Ez 21³¹ (Ges^{190r}; rd. הַשְׁפָּלָה). **3.** *humiliated*, as subst. ψ 138⁶ (opp. גִּבְעָה), רִוּחַ שֹׁפְלִים Is 57¹⁵ (|| גִּבְעָה); רִוּחַ שֹׁפְלִים v¹⁵, Pr 29²³ (opp. גִּבְעָה), + 16¹⁹ Thes al. (but v. √ Qal 2).

† שֹׁפְלָה n.f. lowland;—*alw. abs.* שָׁפַל c. art., exc. sf. שֹׁפְלָתָה Jos 11¹⁶;—*lowland*: **1.** usually term. techn. of strip W. of Judæan mts. (on exact limits v. GASM^{Geogr. 201 ff.}; Expos. Dec. 1896, 404 f. Buhl^{Geogr. 104} Dr^{Hast. DB III. 892 f.}): almost *alw.* disting. from הַר and הַגִּבְעָה, sts. from הַעֲרָבָה, in Dt 1⁷ Jos 9¹ (R^p) also from הַזֶּה, cf. Jos 10⁴⁰ 12⁸ (both R^p), Ju 1⁹ (perh. R^p, cf. Bu GFM), Jos 15³³ (P), Je 17²⁶ 32⁴⁴ 33¹³ Ob¹⁹ Zc 7⁷ 2 Ch 26¹⁰ (disting. from הַמִּישׁוֹר, table-land E. of Jordan); region of sycomores 1 K 10²⁷ = 2 Ch 11^{5, 9, 27}, 1 Ch 27²³. **2.** of lowland (near coast) N. of Carmel Jos 11²; W. of mts. of Ephr. v¹⁶ (both R^p).

† שֹׁפְלוֹת n.f. sinking;—*estr.* שֹׁפְלוֹת Ec 10¹⁸ *sinking of hands*, negligence (|| עֲצָלָתָם).

† שָׁפַם n.pr.m. in Gad 1 Ch 5¹²; Ⓞ^B Σαφαρ, A Σαφαρ, ⓄL Σαφαν.

† שָׁפַם n.pr.loc. on E. border of Israel; שָׁפַם Nu 34¹⁰ שֹׁפְמָה v¹¹; Ⓞ Σεφαμαρ; site unknown.

שָׁפַם v. שָׁפַם sub שָׁפַם.

† שֹׁפְמוֹת (so Baer with codd. and edd.; Thes שָׁפַם; van d. H. Gi שָׁפַם);—*n.pr.loc.* in Negeb 1 S 30²³; Σαφει; A Σαφαμωσ, ⓄL Σεφεμωθ.

† שָׁפַמִּי adj. gent. (of foreg.?).—1 Ch 27²⁷.

† שָׁפַמִּי adj. gent. v. שָׁפַם sub שָׁפַם.

† שָׁפַן (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَفْسُ Fresnel^{Jas 1838, 514} Thes¹¹⁶⁷ [usu. called وَرْسٌ or طَبْسُنٌ]).

† שָׁפַן n. m. Lv 11⁵ rook-badger, *hyrax syriacus*, AV RV *coney*;—*abs.* שָׁפַן Dt 14⁷ = Lv

ri⁵ (P; unclean animal); living in rocks, pl. **שְׁפָנִים** ψ 104¹⁸ Pr 30²⁶.—Vid. Rob^{BB III. 66, 357} Tr NBB 75; FFF 1, and Pl. 1 Dr^{Dt} Post^{Hast. DB CONRY} McLean-Shipley^{Ency. Bib. 1d.}

† II. **שָׁפָן** n.pr.m. **Σαφ(φ)αν**: 1. secretary (הַשָּׁפָן) under Josiah 2 K 22^{3,8,9,10,10,12,14} 2 Ch 34^{8,15,15,16,18,18,20}. 2. father of אֲחִיקָם, contemp. of 1 (improb.=1): 2 K 22¹² 25²² Je 26²⁴ 39¹⁴ 40^{6,9,11} 41² 43⁶ 2 Ch 34²⁰. 3. father of אֶלְעָזָר Je 29³, perh.=2. 4. father of גְּמַרְיָהוּ 36¹⁰ (called הַשָּׁפָן, v^{11,12}, perh.=1. 5. father of יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ Ez 8¹¹, possibly =1.

שָׁפָן v. עֲטָרוֹת p. 743^a supr.

† **יִשְׁשָׁן** n.pr.m. in Benjamin 1 Ch 8²²; 1σφαν, A. Εσφαν, ΘL Ιεσφαν.

שָׁפַע (√ of foll.; NH שָׁפַע *flow abundantly, beabundant*; ܫܫܦܥ, Syr. ܫܫܦܥ, *overflow, abound*).

† **שָׁפַע** n.[m.] abundance;—cstr. ש' Dt 33¹⁹.

† [שָׁפַעַת, שָׁפַעַת] n.f. abundance, quantity;—appar. abs. שָׁפַעַת 2 K 9¹⁷, *a multitude* (of men), (Bur שָׁפַעַת, or שָׁפַעַת אֲנָשִׁים as Klo Benz al.; > Θ^B Kit עֶפְרָא); cstr. שָׁפַעַת יְהוּא v¹⁷ *Jehu's multitude*; cstr., of horses Ez 26¹⁰, camels Is 60⁶; of waters Jb 22¹¹ 38³⁴.

† **שָׁפַעִי** n.pr.m. in Simeon 1 Ch 4³⁷; Σεφει, ΘL Σωφει.

שָׁפַר (√ of following).

† **שָׁפַרְפַּן** n.[m.] horned snake, Θ κεράστης (Ar. شَفْرَفْرَى Frey);—abs. ש' Gn 49¹⁷ (|| נָחָשׁ); = *cerastes cornutus* or *Hasselquistii*, cf. Tr^{NBB} 273 Post^{Hast. DB Iv. 457 L} McLean-Shipley^{Ency. Bib. Iv. 4399} Dr^{ad. loc.}—שָׁפַרְפַּן, שָׁפַרְפַּן vid. s.v.

† **שָׁפַרְפַּח** n.pr.m. in Benjamin;—Nu 26³⁹, Σαυραλα, ΘL Σοφαν (= מְפִיחַ וְחָפִים Gn 46³¹, שָׁפִים וְחָפִים 1 Ch 7¹²).

† **שָׁפַרְמִי** adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26³⁹.

† **שָׁפַרְפָן** n.pr.m. in Benj. 1 Ch 8⁵, Σοφαρ-φακ, A. Σοφαν, ΘL Σεφαρ.

† **שָׁפַרְפַּיִם** n.pr.m. 1. ש' 1 Ch 7¹⁵, Μαμφειν, A. Σεφφειμ, ΘL Σαφιν, appar. = שָׁפַם v¹², Σαφφειν, ΘL Σαφαν (cf. מְפִיחַ, שָׁפַרְפַּח). 2. שָׁפַרְפַּיִם door-keeper, 1 Ch 26¹⁶.

† [שָׁפַר] vb. be beautiful, fair, comely (Ar. سَفَّرَ *remove veil* (of women), *shine*; Aram. שָׁפַר *be pleasing* (v. Dn 6²), ܫܫܦܥ *be beautiful, bright, pleasing*, ܫܫܦܥ *beautiful*);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. שָׁפַרְתָּ עָלַי (Aram.) ψ 16⁶ (the) *heritage is beautiful for* (pleasing to) *me* (v. על II. 8).

† I. [שָׁפַר] n.m. beauty, goodliness;—abs. אֲמִיר־שָׁפַר Gn 49²¹ (v. אֲמִיר, אֲמִיר).

† II. [שָׁפַר] n.pr.mont. as a station in wilderness;—הַר־שָׁפַר Nu 33^{23,24} (P); Σαφαρ.

† I. שָׁפַרְהָה n.f. fairness, clearness, of sky;—abs. ש' Jb 26¹³ by his breath the sky becomes *fair(ness)*, v. esp. De Di Bu Du; > Che^{JQ 1997, 578} (after Θ) בְּרִיחֵי שָׁמַיִם כִּי־הִיא.

† II. שָׁפַרְהָה n.pr.f. Hebrew midwife, Ex 1¹⁵ (E); Σεφωρα (cf. Lag^{BN 90}).

† שָׁפַרִיר n.pr.loc. in Philist. plain, Mi 1¹¹ (= שָׁפַרִיר Jos 15^{48?}); Θ καλῶς (!).

שָׁפַרִיר vid. s. v.

שָׁפַר, שָׁפַר n.m. ^{15,27,13} horn, for blowing (Aram. שִׁפּוּרָא √ dub.; CADler^{PAOS 1888, c1x1 ff.} cp. As. šapparu) a species of wild goat; in any case the ש' is a curved horn, as of cow or ram, cf. Dr^{Am 2,2} (with illustr.);—abs. ש' 2 S 6¹⁵ +, ש' Ex 19¹⁶ +; cstr. שָׁפַרִיר Lv 25⁹; pl. שָׁפַרִירִים Ju 7²² +, cstr. שָׁפַרִירִים Jos 6⁴ +; sf. שָׁפַרִירִיתִים Ju 7⁸;—*horn*, mostly as used in war, rarely, and chiefly late, as sacred instr.: Ho 8¹ Ju 7^{8,16} Is 58¹ (sim.) Jb 39²⁵ (ש' בְּרִי, v. י 2 a); (הַ)יֹדְלִים; ש' Jos 6⁴ *rams' horns* (v. יבל), so v^{6,8,13} (all E); ש' Ex 19^{16,19} 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵), Jos 6^{3,20} (all E), Am 2² + 13 t.; ש' תִּקַּע *give a blast with the horn*, Ju 3²⁷ 6³⁴ Jos 6⁴ + 9 t., Jos, 1 S 13³ 1 K 1^{34,39} + 9 t., + (s' subj.) Zc 9¹⁴; ש' תִּקַּע Ho 5⁵ Am 3⁶ (vb. Niph.), Je 4⁵ + 7 t., + הַש' לְתִקְוֶה Jos 6⁹ Qr (Kt תִּקְוֶה); cf. הַש' לְתִקְוֶה Ju 7²⁰, ש' תִּקַּע ψ 150³; also הַרְוֵנָה ש' הַעֲבִיר ש' הַרְוֵנָה Lv 25^{9,4} (H), cf. v^{9b} (P), יוֹם ש' הַרְוֵנָה Zp 1¹⁶; used on religious occasions, Jos 6^{4,5} Lv 25⁹ Jo 2^{1,15} ψ 47⁸ 81⁴ 98⁸ 150³ 2 Ch 15¹⁴.—On ש' v. Adler The Shophar (1894) Dr^{Am 2,2} Hpt⁴ We ψ ψ Transl. 221 f. Abrahams^{Hast. DB TRUMPER}

† [שָׁפַרִיר] n.[m.] doubtful, Thes splendour (√ שָׁפַר; DI^{ProL 126} cp. As. vb. šuparruru, *spread out* (Id^{BWB 684})); appar. of (*brightly-coloured*?) royal pavilion, canopy, or poss. carpet, sf. שָׁפַרִירִי Je 43¹⁰ (Qr שָׁפַרִירִי).

[שַׁפַּת] מִשְׁפָּטִים, אֲשַׁפֵּת, v. II. שפה.

† II. שַׁפְּתִים n. [m.] du. doubtful word: usu. hook-shaped pegs, hooks, so § Thes AV RV; abs. הַשֵּׁף Ez 40⁴³; < Ⓢ Co וַיִּשְׁפָּטָם and their edge, so Aq Theod Symm and prob. Ⓢ, cf. Hi-Sim, and Krae (וַיִּשְׁפָּט).—I. שׁ v. √ שפה.

שָׁפַף v. שָׁפַף sub שפף.

† שָׁקַד vb. watch, wake (Ph. שקד be circumspect; NH שָׁקַד be insistent; § שָׁקַד = BH);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שׁ ψ 127¹ Je 31²⁸ ψ 102³; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁקֹד Jb 21³² (Me Bu וַיִּשְׁקֹד Dn 9¹⁴, 1 s. וַיִּשְׁקֹד Je 31²⁸; Imv. mpl. שָׁקְרוּ Ezr 8²⁹; Inf. cstr. לְשָׁקֵר Pr 8³⁴; Pt. act. שָׁקַד Je 1¹² +; pl. cstr. שָׁקְרֵי Is 29²⁰;—1. keep watch of, be wakeful over, אַ subj., לַ pers., to benefit or injure Je 31^{28,29} 44²⁷; לַ rei, to perform it 1¹² Dn 9¹⁴; so (men subj.) אֲנִי שָׁקְרֵי Is 29²⁰; of leopard watching על-עֲרִיבָהּ Je 5⁶ (to seize prey, fig.); of man watching (for admission) at (עַל) wisdom's doors Pr 8³⁴ (|| שָׁמַר); =keep guard over (עַל) Jb 21³², cf. (abs.) וַיִּשְׁמְרוּ Ezr 8²⁹, and (of watchman, שָׁמַר) ψ 127¹. 2. be wakeful, wake, as mourner, sufferer ψ 102⁵.—La 1¹⁴ rd. perh. Niph. Pf. נִשְׁקַד על-פְּשָׁעַי (Ⓢ Bu) watch has been kept over my transgressions (cf. 1 supra), for MT נִשְׁקַד על פ' infra.

† שָׁקַד n. [m.] almond(-tree) (NH id.; so called from its early waking out of winter's sleep, acc. to Ki Thes Lag^{BN 45} al.; Aram. שְׁיִנְדָּא, ܫܝܢܕܐ, whence Eth. ሰገድ: cf. Nö^{M 39}, cf. Löw^{No. 319});—1. almond, i.e. the nut, pl. שָׁקִידִים Gn 43¹¹ (J; + בָּקָנִים, etc.), Nu 17²³ (P). 2. almond-tree Je 1¹¹ and (prob.) Ec 1⁵.

† [שָׁקַד] vb. Pu. denom.—only Pt. pl. in שְׁקִידִים נְבָעִים cups shaped like almond (blossoms) Ex 25^{33,33,34} 37^{19,19,20} (all P).

† [שָׁקַח] vb. Hiph. cause to drink water, give to drink (NH Hiph. id.; Ar. سَقَى 1. give to drink; Sab. מַקִּי be irrigated Fell^{ZMG 117 (1890), 248}, מסקי drinks Hom^{Chr 121} id. DHM^{Hefmus., No. 1, 1.7.}; Eth. ሰቀፍ: water, irrigate; As. šakū 1. = Heb. Hiph., Aram. שָׁקַח, ܫܩܚ Aph.);—for Qal v. II. שָׁתָה;—Pf. 3 ms. consec. וַיִּשְׁקֶה Gn 2⁶ +, sf. וַיִּשְׁקֶה Nu 5²⁷; 2 ms. consec. וַיִּשְׁקֶה Nu 20⁸ +; 1 s. consec. וַיִּשְׁקֶה Ez 32⁶,

etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁקֶה Nu 5²⁶, וַיִּשְׁקֶה Gn 29¹⁰ +, etc.; Imv. ms. sf. וַיִּשְׁקֶה Pr 25²¹; fs. sf. וַיִּשְׁקֶה Gn 24⁴³ +; Inf. cstr. וַיִּשְׁקֶה Gn 2¹⁰ +, sf. וַיִּשְׁקֶה 24¹⁹; Pt. מִשְׁקָה ψ 104¹³, cstr. Hb 2¹⁵ (v. also I., II. מִשְׁקָה);—1. water, irrigate, ground: subj. mist Gn 2⁶, river v¹⁰ (both J), spring Jo 4¹³; subj. אַ Is 27³ (בְּרָם), Ez 17⁷ (בְּרָם), both in fig., fig. also 32⁶ water land בְּרָם; lit. c. מֵן of source ψ 104¹³ and (subj. man) Ec 2⁶ (P). 2. water, give drink to, usu. human subj., acc. of beast, Gn 24^{14,16,46} 29² (מֵן of source), v^{3,7,9,10} Ex 2^{16,17,19} (all J), ψ 104¹¹ (subj. springs); acc. pers. Gn 21¹⁹ (E), 24^{19,45} (J), Hb 2¹⁵ (fig.), Is 43²⁰ (אַ subj.), ψ 78¹⁵ (id.), 2 Ch 28¹³, c. כ of vessel Est 1⁷; c. acc. pers. et animal. Nu 20⁸ (P); give one something to drink, acc. pers. + rei (water, wine, etc.), Am 2¹² Gn 19^{32,33,34,35} 24⁴³ (all J), Ju 4¹⁹ 1 S 30¹¹ 2 S 23¹⁵ = 1 Ch 11¹⁵, Jb 22⁷, cf. Ct 8² (מֵינִי); fig. Je 8¹⁴ 9¹⁴ 16⁷ 23¹⁵ 25¹⁵ ψ 69²⁶, cf. וַיִּחַל וַיִּשְׁקֶם 36⁹, and וַיִּשְׁקֶמוּ בְרָמֵנוּ 80⁶; acc. rei om., lit. Ju 4¹⁹ Ex 32²⁰ (E), fig. Je 25¹⁷.—Vid. also I. מִשְׁקָה infra. Pu. Impf. 3 ms. וַיַּחַם עֲצֻמוֹתָיו וַיִּשְׁקֶה Jb 21²⁴ the marrow of his bones is watered, (refreshed, invigorated).—נשקה Am 8⁸ v. שקע.

† וַיִּשְׁקֶה n. [m.] drink (Ba^{102a});—שׁ לְעֲצֻמוֹתָיִךְ Pr 3³ drink (fig. for refreshment) to thy bones (cf. vb. Pu.); pl. sf. שְׁקֵי (O1^{156b}) ψ 102¹⁰ (+ לְחַם v^a) וַיִּשְׁקֵי Ho 2⁷.

† שְׁקֵת, [שְׁקֵת] n. f. watering-trough (Ges^{195f} Ba^{ZMG 211 (1887), 605}; Ar. سَاقِيَةٌ irrigating canal, سَاقِيَةٌ watering-place, drinking vessel);—abs. הַשֵּׁף Gn 24²⁰ (J); pl. cstr. שְׁקֵתוֹת הַמַּיִם 30³⁸ (J).

† I. מִשְׁקָה n.m. butler, oup-bearer (prop. Pt. Hiph. = one giving drink);—abs. מ' Gn 40⁶ (E), Ne 1¹¹, cstr. מִשְׁקָה Gn 40¹, sf. מִשְׁקָה v¹³, pl. מִשְׁקָה v^{2,9,20,21,23} 41⁹ (all E); sf. מִשְׁקָיו 1 K 10⁵ = 2 Ch 9¹ (> II. מ').

† II. מִשְׁקָה n.m. Lv 11,34 irrigation, drink;—abs. מ' Gn 13¹⁰ Lv 11³⁴, cstr. מִשְׁקָה 1 K 10²¹ + 3 t.; sf. מִשְׁקָה Gn 40²¹;—1. irrigation Gn 13¹⁰ (J; abstr. for concrete, =) well-irrigated, of land; Ez 45¹⁵ (< Ⓢ Co Siegf Berthol Toy Krae מִשְׁפָּחוֹת; Gr. ἰρριγη). 2. drink Is 32⁶ Lv 11³⁴; מ' מִשְׁקָה drinking-vessels 1 K 10²¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁰. 3. = office of butler, butlership Gn 40²¹ (E).

† שָׁקַט vb. be quiet, undisturbed (§ שקט (rare); NH שקט is sink down; Ar. سَقَط is drop down);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. וַיִּשְׁקַט

Je 30¹⁰ 46²⁷, 3 fs. שִׁקְטָהּ Jos 11²³ +, שִׁקְטָהּ 2 K 11²⁰ +; 1 s. שִׁקְטָהּ Jb 3²⁸, וְשִׁקְטָהּ Ez 16⁴²; *Impf.* 3 ms. שִׁקְטָהּ Ru 3¹⁸; 2 fs. שִׁקְטָהּ Je 47^{6,7}; 1 s. שִׁקְטָהּ Is 62¹ Jb 3¹³, אֲשִׁקוּתָהּ Is 18⁴ Kt, Qr שִׁקְטָהּ (Ges⁴⁴ 10b, 48c); *Pt.* שִׁקְטָהּ Ju 18⁷ +, fs. שִׁקְטָהּ 1 Ch 4⁴⁰, שִׁקְטָהּ Zc 1¹¹; pl. הַשִּׁקְטִים Ez 38¹¹; — *be quiet, undisturbed*: 1. of land, at peace, abs. Ju 3^{11,30} 5³¹ 8²⁸ Is 14⁷ (+ נְחֵהָ), 2 Ch 13²³; + מְפֹלֶתָהּ Jos 11²³ 14¹⁵ (D?), cf. v⁵ (P); of earth, וְשִׁבְתָּהּ Zc 1¹¹; abs. of city 2 K 11²⁰ = 2 Ch 23²¹, kingdom 2 Ch 20³⁰, + לְפָנָי pers. 14¹; of people, שִׁבְתָּהּ וְנִבְטָחָהּ in peace and security Ju 18^{7,27}, לְבִטְחָהּ הַשִּׁקְטִים Ez 38¹¹; + שִׁבְתָּהּ Je 30¹⁰ = 46²⁷; of Moab, וְשִׁבְתָּהּ . . . שִׁבְתָּהּ 48¹¹ undisturbed upon its lees (fig. of wine); of Job, quiet in death Jb 3¹³, be at rest (from apprehensions of evil) v²⁸ (+ וְשִׁבְתָּהּ, נְחֵהָ). 2. *be quiet, inactive*: of ' and gaze as an inactive spectator, ψ 83² (|| רמה || *be silent*); = be pacified Ez 16⁴²; of sword of ' Je 47^{6,7}; of Boaz Ru 3¹⁸ he will not be quiet until he has finished the matter; of prophet Is 62¹ (|| הִשָּׁתָהּ *be silent*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. שִׁקְטָהּ Pr 15¹⁸, שִׁקְטָהּ Jb 34²⁹; *Inv. ms.* שִׁקְטָהּ Is 7⁴; *Inf. abs.* שִׁקְטָהּ Is 32¹⁷ +; cstr. הַשִּׁקְטָהּ ψ 94¹³, קָט - Jb 37¹⁷, קָט - Is 57²⁰ Je 49²³; — 1. *shew quietness* (inner causat.), of men Is 7⁴ (+ אֶל-תִּירָא + מְרֹדִים), of sea Is 57²⁰ = Je 49²³, earth Jb 37¹⁷ (+ מְרֹדִים); hence *Inf. abs.* = subst., *quietness, display of quietness* Is 30¹⁵, וְנִבְטָחָהּ הַשִּׁקְטָהּ הַצְדָּקָה 32¹⁷ the product of righteousness is quietness and security (Du Che^{Hst} Marti del. הַצְדָּקָה as dittogr. from v^a, read הַמִּשְׁפָּטָהּ for הַשִּׁקְטָהּ, and del. וְ: the product of justice is security); (*presumptuous*) security, הַשִּׁקְטָהּ Ez 16⁴⁹ (of Sodom). 2. *cause quietness*: subj. ' Jb 34²⁹, רַע לֹא מִיִּמֵּי רַע לְהַשְׁקִיטָהּ לֹא מִיִּמֵּי רַע, ψ 94¹³; *pacify, allay*, obj. רֵיב Pr 15¹⁸.

† שִׁקְטָהּ n.[m.] quietness; — 1 Ch 22⁹ (+ וְשִׁקְטָהּ).

† שִׁקְלָהּ vb. weigh (NH *id.*; Ar. قَلَفَ *be heavy*, قَلَفَ *heaviness, weight*, قَلَفَ *load*, OArAm.

תקל *weigh*, Aram. וְשִׁקְלָהּ (*weigh*), תְּקַלָּהּ *pay*, תְּקַלָּהּ *shekel*, but also (OArAm. Zinj.) שקלן, שקלן Lzb³⁸²; וְשִׁקְלָהּ *lift up*; As. šaklā, weigh, šiklu (appar.) = שִׁקְלָהּ; Eth. ስቀለ: hang up, weigh; Ph. משקל *weight*; cf. Frä²⁰², also Gk. σίκλος (Θ σίκλος), Lag^{M II, 357} Lewy *Fremdw.* 118f.; — on connex. of mngs. cf. *weigh* trans. and intrans. = Germ. wägen, wiegen, also heave, heavy, heft (= *weight*, obs.

or colloq.); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁקַּלְתָּ 2 S 14²⁶ Is 40¹²; *Impf.* 3 ms. שִׁקְלָהּ Ex 22¹⁶, sf. שִׁקְלָהּ Jb 31⁶, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שִׁקְלָהּ Jb 6²; cstr. לְשִׁקְלוֹ Est 4⁷; *Pt. act.* שִׁקְלָהּ Is 33¹⁹, 2 S 18¹² read perhaps *pass.* שִׁקְלָהּ, v. infra; — 1. *weigh, human subj., acc. rei* 2 S 14²⁶ Is 46⁶ (כּ of scale); fig., ' subj. Is 40¹², also (acc. pers.) Jb 31⁶ (both c. כּ of scale); cf. *Inf. abs. sub Niph.*; *weigh* precious metals intrusted to one, ל pers. Ezr 8²⁵, עַל-יָדָם v²⁶, acc. rei om. v²⁹ לְפָנָי of superior). 2. *weigh out* a price (i.e. pay): acc. of silver Ex 22¹⁶ (E), 1 K 20³⁹ Zc 11¹² Je 32¹⁰ (כּ of scale), Is 55² (c. כּ, in exchange for); + ל pers. Je 32⁹ Gn 23¹⁶ (P); + עַל-כֶּבֶד 2 S 18¹² (read perhaps שִׁקְלָהּ, so We Kit^{Kau} Bu Buhl), עַל-יָדָי Est 3⁹, עַל-נִיבְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 4⁷. **Niph.** *be weighed*: 1. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁקַלְתָּ, subj. rei Ezr 8³³ (pass. of Qal v^{25,4}); *Impf.* 3 ms. fig. (+ **Qal** *Inf. abs.*), לֹא נִשְׁקַלְתָּ Jb 6². 2. *be weighed out*, as price, 28¹⁵.

שִׁקְלָהּ n.m. Lv 27⁶ a weight, shekel (orig. = *weight*; late Heb. = *coin* GACooke^{1scr.356}); — abs. ' שִׁקְלָהּ Am 8⁵ +, שִׁקְלָהּ Ex 38²⁹ +; pl. שִׁקְלָהּ Jos 7²¹ +; cstr. שִׁקְלָהּ 1 Ch 21²³; — *shekel*, as standard weight Am 8⁵; of weight of bronze armour 1 S 17⁵, iron spear-head v⁷, + 2 S 21^{16b} (v. שִׁקְלָהּ), hair 2 S 14²⁶, food Ez 4¹⁰; implying value, of wedge of gold Jos 7²¹ (JE); of nails in temple (gold) 2 Ch 3⁹; usu. a definite weight of silver (used in payment or valuation) Ex 21³² (E), Jos 7²¹ (JE), 1 S 9⁸ 2 S 24²⁴ 2 K 7^{1,16,16,18,18} 15²⁰ Je 32⁹ Ez 45^{12,12} (v. infra), and (= coin, fr. time of Darius I) Ne 5¹⁵ 10³³ Lv 5¹⁵ 27^{3,4,5,5} (all P), + 53 t. P; also מִחֶצֶת הַשֶּׁקֶל Ex 30^{13,13,15} 38²⁶ (= שִׁקְלָהּ), all half-shekel, atonement-money; cf. ' השֶּׁקֶל Ne 10³³ one-third; also ' רֵבַע שֶׁקֶל 1 S 9⁸ one-fourth of shekel; ' שֶׁ = 20 גֵּרָה (otherwise unknown) Ez 45¹² Ex 30¹³ Lv 27²³ Nu 3⁴⁷; 50 שֶׁ = one maneh Ez 45¹² (read וְתִמְשִׁים for וְחִמְשָׁה [and עֲשָׂרָה עֲשָׂרָה preceding], G^A Boeckh Hi-Sm Co Toy Da Krae Berthol); שֶׁ הַקֶּרֶשׁ Ex 30^{13,24} Lv 5¹⁵ Nu 3^{47,50} 7¹³ + 2 t. P; land estimated in ' שֶׁ of gold 1 Ch 21²³; ' שֶׁ also often om. after num. — ' שֶׁ was of two standards, one one-half the other; actual weights (and values) varied, but most persistent were: (1) gold, 252 $\frac{2}{3}$ gr. Troy (or 126 $\frac{1}{3}$), mod. equiv. c. £ 2 1s., or \$ 10; (2) silver, 224 $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. (nearly $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.) = שֶׁ הַקֶּרֶשׁ (v. supra), or 112 $\frac{1}{2}$, mod. equiv. c. 2s. 9d., or 67 c.; שֶׁ בְּאֵזְבֵּי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14²⁶ is dub.; if late (Bu HPS Löhr Now) it prob. ref. to a Bab. or Pers. scale

(cf. S-C ^{Par} מלכא באבני oft.); 60 (or 50) 'ש = 1 mina, 60 minas = 1 talent (v. מנה, פפר, מנה). Vid. esp. ARSKennedy ^{Hast. DB WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, and MONEY}.

† משקול n. [m.] heaviness, weight; — בְּמִשְׁקָלוֹ Ez 4¹⁰ by weight.

משקל n.m. id.; — abs. מ' I K 25¹⁶ +; cstr. משקל Ju 8²⁵ +; sf. משקליו Gn 24²² +, etc.; — weight Gn 24²²⁻²³ (J), Jos 7²¹ (JE), Ju 8²⁶ I S 17⁵ 2 S 12³⁰ 2 I 16^a (v^{16b} read משקל with Ⓞ [v. esp. ⓄL] We Dr and mod.), I K 7⁴⁷ 10¹⁴ Nu 7¹³ + I I t. Nu 7 (P), 7 t. Chr; of wind Jb 28²⁵; בְּמִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 43²¹ (J) in its (full) weight, cf. מ' מאיני Ez 5¹; 'בְּמִשְׁקָלוֹ by weight Lv 26²⁶ I Ch 28^{14a,15}; 'בְּמִשְׁקָלוֹ id. Ez 4¹⁶ (of bread), Ezr 8³⁴ I Ch 28^{14b,15,16,17,17}; 'בְּמִשְׁקָלוֹ in respect to weight, cf. מ' I Ch 28¹⁶ as to weight, in weight; 'בְּמִשְׁקָלוֹ לא יהיה מ' (i.e. there was too much to be weighed) 2 K 25¹⁶ = Je 52²⁰, מ' יאין I Ch 22^{3,14}.

† משקלת n.f. levelling instrument, level (for horizontal accuracy); — abs. משקלת Is 28¹⁷ (fig. of צדקה || נזו); cstr. משקלת, fig., בְּמִשְׁקָלוֹ 2 K 2 I 13.

† משקמה n.f. sycamore tree (NH id., Aram. משקמה, ממשל, Löw ^{No. 332}; hence Gk. συκάμωμος, mulberry Lewy ^{Fremdw. 23}); — pl. abs. משקמים Am 7¹⁴ +; sf. משקמותהם ψ 78⁴⁷; — sycamore, ficus sycomorus Linn (Tristr ^{NHB 397 ff.} Post ^{Flora of Syria 730}; ^{Hast. DB s.v.}) a common tree Is 9⁹, growing in the Shephela I K 10²⁷ = 2 Ch 1¹⁵ = 9²⁷, I Ch 2 7²⁶; as property ψ 78⁴⁷ (|| גפן); בְּמִשְׁקָמוֹת בְּמִשְׁקָמוֹת Am 7¹⁴ a tender of sycomores (v. [בְּמִשְׁקָמוֹת]).

† משקע vb. sink, sink down (so NH שקע, Aram. שקע; Ar. has صَقَعَ be smitten, prostrated, collapse); — Qal Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְשָׁקַעְתָּ Am 9⁵ it shall sink like the Nile (of land; opp. עָלָה); 3 fs. וְהִשְׁקַעְתָּ Nu 11² (JE), of fire, it sank down, died out; וְהִשְׁקַעְתָּ Je 51⁶⁴, of Babylon (like stone in water; opp. קָיָם). Niph. 3 fs. וְשָׁקַעְתָּ Am 8⁶ Qr, of land, sink (opp. עָלָה; = Qal 9⁵; Kt erron. נשקר, cf. W ^{sg 257}). Hiph. Impf. 1 s. אֲשַׁקֵּעַ Ez 32¹⁴ I will make their waters sink (settle, grow clear); 2 ms. וְהִשְׁקַעְתָּ לְשׁוֹנֵי יְבִיבָהּ Jb 40²³ with a cord wilt thou make his tongue sink (? pull or press it down; of crocodile; Mich ^{Suppl. 2349}, cited Thes ¹⁴⁷⁷, cp. Sam. ∇ פּוּגַם = חבש bind).

† משקע n. [m.] what is settled, clarified (cf. √ Hiph.); — cstr. מִשְׁקַע־מִים הַשְׁתֵּי עֵינַי Ez 34¹⁸ the clear (of) water ye drink (cf. 32¹⁴ supra).

[שַׁקְעוּרָה] v. קער.

† I. [שַׁקַּף] vb. Niph. Hiph. overhang, look out and down (NH Niph. Hiph. = BH; cf. Aram. שַׁקַּפָּא מַקַּפָּא rocky pinnacle, rock, Ar. سَقَفٌ ceiling, roof, sky (on connex. of mngs. cf. Ar. اشْرَبَ overtop, overlook, from شَرَبَ be high; اَطَّلَعَ look down upon, from طَلَعَ rise)); — Niph. Pf. 3 fs. וְשָׁקַפְתָּ Ju 5²⁸ +, וְנִשְׁקַפְתָּ Nu 21²⁰ (read prob. pt. הַשְׁקַפְתָּה cf. 23²³, GBG); 1 s. וְנִשְׁקַפְתִּי Pr 7⁶; Pt. וְנִשְׁקַף Nu 23²⁸ I S 13¹⁶ ψ 85¹²; f. וְנִשְׁקַפְתָּה Ct 6¹⁰; — lean over (and look), look down, c. וְנִשְׁקַף of window, through Ju 5²⁸ I S 2¹⁶ = I Ch 15²⁹, Pr 7⁶; abs. look down, forth Ct 6¹⁰; c. מִן of direction whence Je 6¹ ψ 85¹² (both fig.); of mt. lean over upon (עַל-פְּנֵי), overhang Nu 21²⁰ 23²³ I S 13¹⁸ (read הַנִּבְעֵי for הַנּוֹבֵל We Dr HPS al.). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. וְשָׁקַף ψ 14² +; Impf. 3 ms. וְשָׁקַף La 3⁶⁰, וְנִשְׁקַף Gn 19²⁸ +, etc.; Imv. ms. cohort. וְשָׁקַף הַשְׁקִיפָה Dt 26¹⁵; — look down (= Niph.). c. וְנִשְׁקַף of window Gn 26⁸ (J), 2 K 9³⁰, c. אֶל pers. v³²; look down upon, עַל-פְּנֵי, subj. pers. Gn 18¹⁶ 19²⁸ (both J), abs. וְנִשְׁקַף וְנִשְׁקַף 2 S 24²⁰ (וְנִשְׁקַף in || I Ch 21²¹); esp. subj. 'ו, c. אֶל loc. Ex 14²⁴ (J); c. מִן loc. Dt 26¹⁵ ψ 102²⁰, + על pers. 14² = 53³, + וְנִשְׁקַף La 3⁶⁰.

II. שַׁקַּף (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. שַׁקַּף, מַסַּף strike, whence foll. as that against which the door strikes, v. Frä ²⁰; Ar. سَقَفٌ to ceil or roof, سَقَفٌ ceiling, roof).

† שַׁקְרָה n. [m.] frame-work, casing of doors (cf. NH שַׁקְרָה lintel, Aram. שַׁקַּף, שַׁקַּפָּא threshold); — שַׁקְרָה I K 7⁶.

† שַׁקְרָה, שַׁקְרָה n.m. ^{1 K 6,4} frame, casing of windows; — pl. חַלּוֹנֵי שַׁקְרָה I K 6⁴ windows of narrowing frames, so read also, inserting 'ש, Ez 41¹⁶ (Co Toy; > Krae Berthol read 'ש for שַׁחֲרִי v^b); 'ש alone I K 7⁴.

† מִשְׁקוּרָה n. [m.] prob. lintel of door; — הַמ' Ex 12⁷ (P), v²²⁻²³ (J).

שַׁקֵּץ (√ of foll.; cf. As. šiksu, appar. a (skin-?) disease; NH Pi. שַׁקֵּץ, Aram. Pa. שַׁקֵּץ detest, are denom.; RS ^{Phil. xvi. 71 ff.} conj. original meaning let fall, throw away, cf. Ar. سَقَطَ fall, drop down, but very dubious).

† שַׁקֵּץ n.m. ^{Lv 7, 21} detestation, detestable thing; — ש' of the ceremonially unclean Lv 7²¹;

creatures forbidden as food: water animals without fins or scales I 10^{11,12}, birds of prey, etc., v¹³, winged creeping things v^{20,23}, creeping vermin v^{41,42} (all P), cf. Is 66¹⁷ (+ בָּשֶׂר הַחַיִּיר + הַקֶּבֶבֶר); v. RS^{Sem. L 275, 2nd ed. 293; K 309 f., 2nd ed. 311 f.} — Ez 8¹⁰ read prob. שְׂקֻצִים, v. שְׂקֻץ.

† [שְׂקֻץ] vb. Pi. denom. detest, make detestable;—*Pf.* 3 ms. שְׂקֻץ ψ 22²⁵; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּשְׂקֻצוּ Lv 11¹³ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שְׂקֻץ Dt 7²⁶;—**1.** *detest*, c. acc. rei Dt 7²⁶ (*Impf.* + *Inf. abs.*; || תִּעֲבֹב תִּתְעַבְבוּ), Lv 11^{11,13} (P); || בָּוֶה ψ 22²⁵. **2.** *make detestable*, obj. נִפְשִׁיתֶם (=reflex.) Lv 11⁴³ (P), 20²⁵ (H).

† שְׂקֻץ n.m. ^{Dn 11,31} detested thing;—abs. שְׂקֻץ Dn 11³¹ 12¹¹, estr. שְׂקֻץ I K 11⁵ +; pl. שְׂקֻצִים 2 Ch 15⁸, תִּשְׂקֻצִים 2 K 23²⁴; estr. שְׂקֻצֵי Ez 20^{7,8}; sf. שְׂקֻצֵיהֶם Je 16¹⁸ +, etc.;—*detested thing*, epith. of Isr. Ho 9¹⁰ (si vera l.; not elsewhere bef. Dt); of filth Na 3⁶; appar. of unclean food Zc 9⁷ (as שְׂקֻץ); of idols (so usu.; oft. || תוֹעֵבָה and, etc.), Dt 29¹⁶ 2 K 23²⁴ Je 4¹ 7³⁰ = 32²⁴, 13²⁷ 16¹⁸ Ez 5¹¹ 7³⁰ 11^{18,20} 20^{7,8,30} 37²³; of idolatrous practices Dn 9²⁷, but rd. prob. as I 11³¹ (so Θ), and בְּנוֹת בְּנֵי כְנַעַן (v. Dr); (מִ)שְׂקֻץ I 11³¹ 12¹¹ *detested thing causing horror* is the heathen altar erected in temple by Ant. Epiph., with (prob.) a statue of Zeus Olympios=(Ph. בעל־שָׁמַיִם *lord of heaven*; the prophet puts שְׂקֻץ for בעל, (מִ)שְׂקֻץ) in temple; cf. Ncs^{ZAW 1v (1884), 243} Che^{OP 105} Dr^{Dn}.

† [שְׂקֻץ] vb. run, run about, rush (appar. akin to √I. שוּץ, whence שוּץ);—*Qal Impf.* 3 mpl. בָּעִיר יִשְׁקֻצוּ Jo 2⁹, of locusts (|| יִרְצֹנוּ); > Gr prop. יִשְׁקֻצוּ from סלק); *Pt.* שְׂקֻץ Is 33³, c. ב rei *rush at, upon* (like locusts); of *roving, ranging bear* Pr 28¹⁵ (unless we read שְׂקֻץ, Toy); fig. of *longing* for water Is 29⁸ (|| עֲיָה and, v*, רָקָה), ψ 107⁹ (|| רָעֵבָה). **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתְּקֻצוּ Na 2⁵, of chariots, *they rush to and fro*.

† [מִשְׂקֻץ] n.[m.] running, rushing;—cstr. מִשְׂקֻץ Is 33⁴, of locusts.

שְׂקֹר (√ of following; *deceive*; Aram. שְׂקֹר *deceive*, also n. *deceit*, مَكْر Pa. *deceive*, and deriv.; As. *taškirtu* [D1-gir-] *a lie*, so NH שְׂקֹר, Ar. سَقَرٌ and شَقَرٌ (loan-word?)).

שְׂקֹר n.m. ^{ns} deception, disappointment, falsehood;—שׁ Ex 23⁷ + 64 t.; שְׂקֹר Ex 5⁹ + 42 t.; pl. שְׂקֹרִים ψ 101⁷ + 3 t.; sf. שְׂקֹרֵיהֶם Je 23³²;—**1.** *deception*, what deceives, disappoints,

and betrays one: a molten image Je 10¹⁴ = 51¹⁷; gift Pr 25¹⁴; grace of person 31³⁰, etc.; שׁ אֲרַח נַחל ψ 119^{104,128}; שׁ; דָּרָה בֶּשׂ Je 13²⁵; שׁ; 16¹⁹, cf. also ψ 7¹⁵ 33¹⁷ 119¹¹⁸ Is 28¹⁵; לְשֹׁקֵר for *disappointment, in vain* 1 S 25²¹ Je 3²³. **2.** *deceit, fraud, wrong*: שׁ עֲשֵׂה (ל)שׁ do or practise *fraud, wrong* Ho 7¹ Je 6¹³ 8^{8,10}; c. ב, 2 S 18¹³; שׁ Pr 11¹⁸; שׁ לָחֵם Pr 20¹⁷ *food got by fraud*; שׁ יָרַע Is 57⁴; שׁ; עַט Je 8⁸; שׁ; ילד ψ 7¹⁵ (|| עֲמַל); שׁ; רַף Je 9²; שׁ; בָּנָה (|| בָּנָה), adv. שְׂקֹר *fraudulently, wrongfully* ψ 35¹⁹ 38²⁰ 69⁵ 119^{78,86}. **3.** *injurious falsehood, in testimony, esp. in courts*: שְׂקֹר Ex 20¹⁶ (E) Dt 19¹⁸ ψ 27¹² Pr 6¹⁹ 14⁵ 25¹⁸; עֵד שְׂקֹרִים 12¹⁷ 19^{5,9}; שׁ; עֵנָה Dt 19¹⁸ *testify falsehood*; שׁ; שְׁבַעֲתָה Zc 8¹⁷ *false oath*; שׁ; שָׁבַע עַל שׁ; שׁ; רַבֵּר Mi 6¹² + (v. [רַבֵּר]); שׁ; סַבֵּל Is 32⁷; שׁ; שֹׁפֵחַ ψ 31¹⁹ 120² Pr 10¹⁸ 17⁷; שׁ; שׁ; Jb 13⁴ ψ 119⁶⁹, cf. v¹⁶³; abs. *self!* 2 K 9¹² Je 37¹⁴. **4.** *falsity, of false or self-deceived prophets*: שׁ; נְבִיאָה Je 14¹⁴ 23^{25,26} 29²¹; + pers. 27^{10,14,16}; שׁ; נִבֵּשׁ 20⁶ 29⁹; שׁ; מוֹרָה Is 9¹⁴ Hb 2¹⁸; שׁ; חוּהָה Zc 10²; שׁ; חוּוֹן Je 14¹⁴, etc., (+ 12 t.); שׁ; v. p. 925^b. **5.** *lie, falsehood, in gen.*: שׁ; רַבֵּר ψ 101⁷ (|| רַבֵּר); שׁ; רַבֵּר Pr 13⁵; of *מְלִים* Jb 36⁴; שׁ; לְשׁוֹן *false tongue* Pr 6¹⁷ 12¹⁹ 21⁶ 26²³ ψ 109²; of *lips* Pr 12²²; שׁ; אִישׁ 17⁴ *liar*.

† [שְׂקֹר] vb. denom. do or deal falsely;—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. תִּשְׂקֹר Gn 21²³ *thou wilt not do falsely to me* (לִי). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. נִשְׂקֹרנוּ ψ 44¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂקֹר I S 15²⁹; 3 mpl. יִשְׂקֹרוּ Is 63⁸, etc.;—*deal falsely* I S 15²⁹ Is 63⁸; c. ב pers. Lv 19¹¹ (|| כַּחַשׁ); c. ב rei ψ 44¹⁸ 89³⁴.

שְׂרָר v. שָׂרָר. שְׂקֹרָה v. שְׂקֹרָה.

שְׂרָרָה n.pr.m. v. שְׂרָרָה.

שָׂרָב (√ of foll., *parch*; NH שְׂרָב *be scorched* (by sun) שְׂרָב *parching heat* (of sun); Eccl 43²² שָׂרָב רֶשֶׁן *parched grass*; Aram. שְׂרָב, שְׂרָב, שְׂרָב *be parched, שְׂרָב heat, drought*: cf. prob. also As. n.pr. div. Šarrabu (-pu) Zim^{KAT 3, 413}; > cp. Ar. سَرَابٌ *mirage* [Rob^{BR 1, 42}] Ges^{18,35, 7 al.}; see against this esp. Che^{Intro. Is, 269}).

שָׂרָב n.m. **1.** burning heat; **2.** parched ground;—only abs.: וְלֹא יִפָּם שׁ וְשָׂרָב Is 49¹⁰; of ground, הַשָּׂרָב Is 35⁷ (|| צְמָאוֹן).

† שְׂרָבִיהָ n.pr.m. a Levite with Ezra (14

hath sent burning heat; or cp. Syr. ܡܚܒ Pa. *propagarit*);—*Σαραβια(s)*: Ezr 8^{18,24} Ne 8⁷ 9^{4,5} 10¹³ 12^{8,24}.

שֶׁבֶט v. שָׁרְבִית.

I. [שָׁרָה] vb. let loose (NH *id.*, *dissolve*; As. *šarā*, Pi. *open* (building, for use), *dedicate* it; *tašritu*, *dedication*; OArām. שרה *loose*, so Arām. שָׂרָה; ܫܪܐ; Eth. ሰረዳ: *remit, condone*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִשְׂרָהוּ Jb 37³ *he (God) lets it loose* (i.e. the thunder). **Pi. Pf.** I s. sf. יִשְׂרִיתְךָ Je 15¹¹ Qr *I will set thee free* (cf. 40⁴ ㊄ ㊅), but dub.; Kt שרותך (i.e. שְׂרוּתְךָ, ✓שרר), Thes Gie *I vex thee* [שָׁרַר=צָרַר, very dub.]; Ew al. RV *strengthen thee*; this yields best sense, but as Arām. שרר is intrans., read then שְׂרַתְךָ or שְׂרַתְךָ, Dr; Jerome Rabb rd. שְׂרִיתְךָ=שְׂרַתְךָ thy remnant (AV).

II. שָׂרָה (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. نَرِي be moist; Arām. ܫܪܐ, ܫܪܐ, ܫܪܐ *id.*; ܫܪܐ *grape-juice*; NH שָׂרָה *soften, dissolve*; whence foll. prop.=moisture (Di^{Nu} Dr¹⁷⁸ Paterson^{Nu} Hpt Gray^{Nu}), and so As. *mešru, succulence* (Hpt^{Paterson Nu})).

† [מִשְׂרָה] n.f. juice;—cstr. עֲנָבִים מִשְׂרָה Nu 6³ (P) *the juice of grapes* (+ יַיִן, שֶׁבֶט).

III. שָׂרָה (✓of following; cf. Ar. سَرَوَّةٌ, سَرَوَّةٌ *short dart*).

† שָׂרִיהָ n.f. a weapon, perhaps lance, javelin;—שׁ Jb 41¹⁸ (+ חָרֵב, חֲנִית, מִפָּע, מִפָּע, —yet ㊄ θώρακα, ㊄ thorax, i.e. שְׂרִיִן).

IV. שָׂרָה (✓of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *siriyām, body-armour* (Inscr. of Sennach.), Arām. ܫܪܐ *id.*; Ecclus 43²⁰ *id.*; also Egypt. *šr-ira-na, tā-ra-y-na*, WMM^{As. u. Eur. 102}).

† שְׂרִיִן n.[m.] body-armour;—abs. שְׂרִיִן I S 17^{5,33}; שְׂרִיִן (Ges^{129 u}) I K 22³⁴=2 Ch 18³³; שְׂרִיִן Is 59¹⁷; pl. שְׂרִיִּים Ne 4¹⁰; שְׂרִיִּיִם 2 Ch 26¹⁴;—*body-armour*, perh. more exactly *breast-armour*, Ne 4¹⁰; with appendages (הַדְּבָקִים) I K 22³⁴=2 Ch 18³³; c. vb. לָבַשׁ I S 17⁵, made of scale-like plates (קַשְׁקִשִׁים) of bronze v⁵, named with helmet here, so v³⁵ 2 Ch 26¹⁴ and (fig.) Is 59¹⁷.—שׁ n.pr. v. שְׂרִיִן.

[שָׂרָה] bracelet, v. שָׂרַר.

† שְׂרוּתְךָ n.pr.loc. in Simeon;—Jos 19⁶ (㊄ oi ἀγροὶ αὐτῶν, ? rdg. שְׂרִיִן); WMM^{As. u. Eur. 161, 166} *identif. with Egypt. Ša-r(a)-ha-na*.

שָׂרוֹן n.pr.loc. שְׂרוֹנֵי adj.gent. († I Ch 27²⁹) v. יִשָּׂר.

שָׂרוֹת Je 15¹¹ v. I. שָׂרָה; שְׂרוֹתֶיהָ Je 5¹⁰ v. II. שָׂרָה, שָׂרוֹת.

שְׂרִי I Ch 27²⁹ Qr, v. שְׂטָרִי.

† שְׂרִי n.pr.m. one with foreign wife Ezr 10⁴⁰; Σαρῖον, ㊄ Σαρῖος, ㊄ Σαρῖα.

שְׂרִיָּה v. III. שָׂרָה. שְׂרִיִּון v. IV. שָׂרָה.

שְׂרִית v. שְׂאָרִית. שְׂרִיתְךָ Je 15¹¹ v. I. שָׂרָה.

שְׂרָמוֹת v. [שְׂרָמָה] sub שָׂרָם.

שְׂרִיִן v. שְׂרִיִן sub IV. שָׂרָה.

† שְׂרָץ vb. swarm, teem (NH *id.*; Arām. ܫܪܘܥ *crawl*, ܫܪܘܥ = שְׂרָץ, so שְׂרָצָה (rare); Eth. ፪፻፳፭: *germinate, sprout*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שׁ ψ 105³⁰; שְׂרָצוּ Gn 1²¹, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׂרָץ Ez 47⁹, etc.; **Imv. mpl.** שְׂרָצוּ Gn 9⁷; **Pt.** הִשְׂרָץ 7²¹ +, f. הִשְׂרָצָה Lv 11⁴⁶; Hex only P:—**1. swarm, teem** with (acc. animal.), subj. water Gn 1^{20,21}, cf. Ex 7²⁸, land ψ 105³⁰. **2. swarm, subj. animal.** Gn 8¹⁷ (+ רָבָה, פָּרָה), Ez 47⁹, הִשְׂרָץ Gn 7²¹ Lv 11^{29,41,42,46} (all על־הָאָרֶץ, v⁴³; subj. men Gn 9⁷ (+ רָבָה, פָּרָה), Ex 1⁷ (*id.*, + עָצַם).

† שְׂרָצִים n.m. Gn 7. 21 **coll. swarmers, swarming things**;—שׁ abs. Lv 11²⁹ + v³¹; cstr. v²⁰ +;—*swarming things* (H D and P), aquatic Gn 1²⁰ Lv 11¹⁰; small reptiles and quadrupeds Gn 7²¹ (+ בְּהֵמָה, עוֹף), Lv 5² (+ חֲזִיה, בְּהֵמָה), 11²⁹ (weasel, mouse, lizard), v^{31,41,42,43} (c. cogn. שְׂרָץ, v⁴⁴, cf. 2⁵; insects, הָעוֹף Dt 14¹⁹, + שְׂרָצִים Lv 11^{20,21}, cf. v²¹. Cf. Dr^{DB 1. 518}.

† שָׂרָק vb. hiss, perh. also whistle, pipe (NH *id.*, *hiss* (dub.), Arām. ܫܪܩ *id.* ㊄ Lv 2^{15,16}, ㊄ *id.*;—from שׁ comes Gk. σὺρραξ acc. to Lag^{Abh GGW asvl. 39} Lewy^{Fremdw. 163});—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וָשׁ Is 5²⁶, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׂרָק Is 7¹⁸ + (Jb 27²³ read יִשְׂרָק Me Bi Siegf Bu); I s. שְׂרָקָה Zc 10⁸;—*hiss*, as signal, ל pers., fig., ʾ subj.: Is 5²⁶ 7¹⁸ Zc 10¹; in derision, עַל civitat., etc. (oft. + שָׂמָם *be astounded*), Je 19⁸ 49¹⁷ 50¹³ La 2¹⁵ (+ הִנֵּינִי רֹאשׁ), Ez 27³⁶; abs. Zp 2¹⁵ La 2¹⁶ I K 9⁸ (+ חֲרָק לָנוּ) (+ חֲרָק לָנוּ) (+ חֲרָק לָנוּ) (+ חֲרָק לָנוּ).

† שְׂרָקָה n.f. (object of derisive) *hissing*;—always abs. שׁ, and always + שָׂמָם: Je 19⁸ 25^{9,16}.

(+ חֲרָפָה, חֲרָפָה, חֲרָפָה), 29¹⁸ (+ אֵלֶּה, חֲרָפָה), 51²⁷ Mi 6¹⁶ (+ חֲרָפָה), 2 Ch 29⁵.

† [שָׂרִיקָה] n. [f.] hissing, perhaps also whistling, piping; — pl. abs. (intens.) שָׂרִיקוֹת Je 18¹⁶ Qr *hissing*, in derision, + שָׂמָה (v. שָׂרָקָה), Kt שְׂרוֹת; estr. שָׂרִיקוֹת עֲרִירִים Ju 5¹⁶ as signal *hissings* (or whistlings, pipings) for flocks.

שָׂרָר (√ of [שָׂרִיר], שָׂרִירוּת, and perhaps of other words following; O Aram. שָׂרָר *be firm, sound*, Aram. שָׂרָר *be firm, hard*, שָׂרָר *be firm, consistent, substantial, truthful*, שָׂרָר *strengthen, confirm*; Aram. and NH שָׂרִיר *firm, hard*; [שָׂרָר] *firmness, strength, constancy*).

† [שָׂרָר] n. [m.] navel-string (cf. Aram. שָׂרָר Ez 16⁴ שָׂרָר, Ar. سُرٌّ, all *id.*); — sf. כִּבְתַת שָׂרָרָה; — Ez 16⁴ (Ges^{122a} Kō^{11.1.45}) *thy navel-string was not cut*; questioned are: שָׂרָרָה Pr 3³ (De al. *navel*, synechd. for body, || עֲצֵמוֹתֶיךָ; ὄμφαλι σου, cf. ὄμφαλι, Clericus Bi Frankenberg בְּעֵצֶיךָ, Ew Hi Kmp al. שָׂרָרָה, Toy either); שָׂרָרָה Ct 7³ (ὄμφαλός σου; || בְּטִיבִיָּה; = שָׂרָרָה Thes al.; now oft. interpreted as = *vulva*, cf. Ar. سِرٌّ *secret part*, Hi Stickel Buhl Ötli, noticed also by Thes, but Arabism dub., v. Bu.

† [שָׂרָרָה] n. [f.] bracelet (Aram. שָׂרָרָה *id.*, [שָׂרָרָה] *chain*, Gn 24²² שָׂרָרָה; Ar. سِرْوَارٌ *bracelet*, Qor 18³⁰ [Frä⁶⁶] is said by Lane¹⁴⁵⁵ to be from the Persian, and, if Sem., would be fr. √ (سور); — pl. abs. חֲשִׁירוֹת Is 3¹⁹ (in list of finery).

† שָׂרָרָה n. pr. m. 2 S 23³³ = II. שָׂרָרָה, q. v.

† [שָׂרִירָר] n. [m.] sinew, muscle (so context suggests); — pl. cstr. אֲזֵנוֹ בְּשָׂרִירֵי בָטָן Jb 40¹⁶ (|| בָּחֹז בְּמַתְנֵי).

† שָׂרִירוּת, usu. שָׂרִירוּת n. f. *firmness*, always = *stubbornness*; only cstr. שָׂרִיר, sq. לֵב: Je 9¹³ 13¹⁰ 23¹⁷ Dt 29¹⁵ ψ 81¹³ (שָׂרִירוּת); שָׂרִירָה, Je 3¹⁷ 7²⁴ 11⁸ (שָׂרִיר), so (לֵבָב) 16¹² 18¹².

[שָׂרָרָה] Ex 28²² v. following.

† [שָׂרָרָרָה] n. f. (in spite of foll. sf. masc. Ex 28¹⁴, Ges^{1135o} Albr^{ZAW xv (1895), 316, xv1 (1896), 96}) *chain* (As. šaršarratu, *chain, fetter*; Mishn. שָׂרָרָרָה, Talm. שָׂרָרָרָה, Syr. سَرَسْرَسْرَا, *chain or rope of palm-leaves, etc.*, but also NH שָׂרָרָרָה *chain*, שָׂרָרָרָה, Syr. سَرَسْرَسْرَا [whence Ar. سَرَسْرَسْرَا, v. Eth. ሰረሰረ], (connex. with שָׂרָר denied by Nö BSSW 66 Anm. 9)); — pl. שָׂרָרָרָה, abs. 1 K 7¹⁷ +, רָרָרָה,

abs. 2 Ch 3¹⁵, cstr. Ex 28¹⁴ +, שָׂרָרָרָה v²² (either abbrev. or textual error); — *chains of gold*, like wreaths, attached to ephod Ex 28^{14.11.22} 39¹⁵; ornaments on pillars at porch of temple 1 K 7¹⁷ (וְגִלְדִים מְעֻשָׂה שָׂרָרָרָה), || 2 Ch 3^{15.16.16}.

שָׂרָרָרָה (appar. √ of foll.; Di^{7b} 40, 16 Buhl al. think = שָׂרָרָרָה, √ שָׂרָרָרָה, cf. שָׂרָרָרָה, etc., Eth. ሰረሰረ: *nerve, muscle*, whence שָׂרָרָרָה as root-fibre, but word very ancient, and this der. quite unproven; < Schwally^{ZMG III (1896), 140 f.} ep. Ar. سَرَسْرَسْرَا (ش by dissimilation), *thorn-bush*, سَرَسْرَسْرَا *hard, rough, rugged* (of ground), سَرَسْرَسْرَا *ill-natured, cross*; hence שָׂרָרָרָה, from tough, gnarled root-fibres; NH and Ph. שָׂרָרָרָה, As. šaršaru, all *root*, Sab. שָׂרָרָרָה (v. Ar. supr.) *root, foundation* Hom^{Chr 124}, שָׂרָרָרָה *foundation* DHM^{ZMG xxix (1875), 606; xxxvii (1883), 415}; Aram. שָׂרָרָרָה, [שָׂרָרָרָה] *root*).

† שָׂרָרָרָה n. m. Dt^{29.17} *root*; — √ abs. Dt 29¹⁷ +, cstr. Is 11¹⁰ +; sf. שָׂרָרָרָה Jb 29¹⁹, etc.; pl. cstr. שָׂרָרָרָה 13²⁷ (v. infr.) 36³⁰, sf. שָׂרָרָרָה Am 2⁹ +, שָׂרָרָרָה Ez 17⁷ +; — 1. *root of people* under fig. of tree, involving firmness, permanence, Am 2⁹ Ho 9¹⁶ 14⁶ Is 14³⁰ 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³³; — שָׂרָרָרָה Ju 5¹⁴ is prob. corrupt, v. GFM; — so of pers. (cf. Ph. Eshmunazar¹¹ GACooke^{pp. 30, 36}) Is 5²⁴ Mal 3¹⁹ Jb 8¹⁷ 18¹⁶ 29¹⁹ Pr 12^{3.12}; = stock, family Is 11^{1.10} Dn 11⁷, cf. (of serpent) Is 14²⁹; = source or cause Dt 29¹⁷ שָׂרָרָרָה Jb 19²⁸. 2. *lit. root of tree or shrub* Je 17⁸ (sim.), Ez 31⁷ (metaph. of people), Is 53² (sim.), Jb 14⁸ 30⁴; of vine (metaph. of people) Ez 17^{6.7.9.9} ψ 80¹⁰ (acc. cogn. c. שָׂרָרָרָה **Hiph.**). 3. *root, fig. = lowest stratum*, of mt. Jb 28⁸, of sea 36³⁰ = bottom (text strange and dub.: Du רָרָרָרָה הַיָּם, with יָרָרָרָה in v*); of feet, שָׂרָרָרָה רַגְלֵי 13²⁷, i.e. soles Ew Di De Da al. (elsewhere רַגְלֵי), Bu place of treading, *footholds*; Du (arbitrarily) שָׂרָרָרָה, del. רַגְלֵי.

† [שָׂרָרָרָה] vb. denom. Pi. = deal with the roots; — 1. *root up, out*: Pf. 3 ms. sf. consec. שָׂרָרָרָה ψ 52⁷ *he shall root thee up from* (כִּנּוּ) the land of the living; of fire (burn) roots, root: Impf. 3 fs. שָׂרָרָרָה Jb 31¹² fire (fig.) roots at all my increase. Pu. Impf. 3 mpl. שָׂרָרָרָה 31⁸ *be rooted up* (of produce). 2. **Po'el** take root, establish oneself firmly: Pf. 3 ms. שָׂרָרָרָה עָרְבָן Is 40²⁴ (fig. of princes, etc.). **Po'al id.**: Pf. 3 mpl. שָׂרָרָרָה Je 12² (fig. of wicked). **Hiph. id.**: Impf. 3 ms. שָׂרָרָרָה Is 27⁸ (fig. of Isr.); 3 fs. שָׂרָרָרָה ψ 80¹⁰ (*id.*; c. acc. cogn.); *Pi*. שָׂרָרָרָה Jb 5³ (fig. of pers.).

† שרש n.pr.m. in Manasseh (cf. O.Aram. n.pr. שרש Lzb³³³);—1 Ch 7¹⁶; Σο[υ]ρος; Ὁ Λοφος.

[שָׂרָה], [שְׂרָה] v. שרר.

[יְשָׂרָה] vb. Pi. minister, serve (cf.

NH שְׂרָה (temple-)ministry, Ph. משרת minister, and perhaps vb. שרת minister);—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. שרת Nu 8²⁵ Dt 18⁷; 3 mpl. שְׂרָתוּ Nu 3⁵; Impf. 3 ms. וְשָׂרְתָה Gn 39⁴, 3 mpl. וְשָׂרְתוּ Nu 3³¹ +, etc.; Inf. cstr. לְשָׂרֵת Ex 28³⁵ +, לְשָׂרֵת שָׁם Dt 17¹², etc.; Pt. מְשָׂרָה Nu 11²³ + (2 S 13⁹ v. מְשָׂרָה, p. 602^a), f. מְשָׂרָה 1 K 1¹⁵, etc.;—serve: 1. of ministerial service (opp. menial, עבד): a. higher domestic service: Joseph Gn 39⁴ 40⁴ (JE), Elisha's chief servant 2 K 4⁴³ 6¹⁵, royal domestics 2 S 13^{17,18} 1 K 10⁵ 2 Ch 9⁴ Est 2² 6³, Abishag 1 K 1^{4,15}. b. of royal officers (late) 1 Ch 27¹ 28¹ 2 Ch 17¹⁹ 22³ Est 1¹⁰ Pr 29¹². c. Joshua as chief assistant to Moses Ex 24¹³ 33¹¹ (E), Nu 11²³ (J), Jos 1¹ (D), Elisha to Elijah 1 K 19²¹. d. of angels to א' ψ 103²¹, cf. 104⁴. e. of kings of nations in proph. Is 60¹⁰. 2. usu. of special service in worship: a. of Levit. priests, abs. 1 K 8¹¹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁴; c. acc. א' Dt 10⁸ 17¹² 21⁵ Je 33²¹ + (strangely) אֲהִי מְשָׂרְתִי v²²; also Is 60⁷ of animals put fig. for those sacrificing them; of foreigners admitted to priesthood Is 61⁶, cf. 56⁶; so prob. Samuel conceived as priest 1 S 2¹¹ 3¹, א' אֲהִי פָנִי 2¹⁵ prob. acc., cf. Ὁ τῶν προσώπων v¹¹), א' בְּשֵׁם א' Dt 18^{5,7}. b. Levites (P, and late); c. acc. of Aaronic priests Nu 3⁶ 8²⁶ 18², c. acc. of א' 1 Ch 15² 2 Ch 29^{11a}; prob. also in ref. to Lev. singer ψ 101⁶; c. acc. tabern. Nu 1⁵⁰ (P), congregation 16⁹ (P), people Ez 44¹¹ + v¹² (of idolatry); abs. 1 Ch 16⁴ 2 Ch 23⁶ 29^{11b} 31² Ezr 8¹⁷ (pt. as subst., ministers); ש' לְפָנֵי א' אֲרֹנְךָ בְּרִית 1 Ch 16³⁷, וְגִיד הַבְּהֵימִים, ש' 2 Ch 8¹⁴; ש' c. loc. 1 Ch 26¹²; esp. c. ב', of sacred vessels Nu 3³¹ 4^{9,12,14} 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹⁵; בְּשֵׁיר 1 Ch 6¹⁷. c. Zadokite priests (Ez), abs. Ez 42¹⁴ + 3 t., c. acc. א' 40⁴⁶ + 4 t., cstr. מְשָׂרְתֵי before sacred place 45^{4,5} 46²⁴. d. Aaronic priests, abs. Ex 28³⁵ + 4 t. P; c. acc. א' 1 Ch 23¹³; א' 2 Ch 13¹⁰; מְשָׂרְתֵי א' Jo 1^{9,13} 2¹⁷, מְשָׂרְתֵי מִזְבֵּחַ Jo 1¹³, c. בְּקֶרֶשׁ Ex 28⁴³ + 4 t. P. e. of idolatry, c. acc. עֵין וְאָבֵן Ez 20³².

† שָׂרָה n.m. religious ministry;—בְּלֵי הַשָּׂרָה vessels of m. in tabern. Nu 4¹², temple 2 Ch 24¹⁴. [שָׂרָה] v. [שָׂחָה] Pō. I. שָׂרָה stx, v. שרש. II. שָׂרָה v. שיש.

† ששן n.m. Ex 26¹ byssus (loan-wd. prob. fr. Eg. šen-suten Reinisch ap. DHM^{VOJ VII} 1894),⁷ Copt. šens, cf. Copt. šent, weave; v. M'Lean^{Ency. Bib. LINEN}; on spinning, weaving, and wearing of linen in Egypt Erman^{Aegypten 594 ff.}; Eng. Trans. 448 f.);—always abs. ש' (ששׁי Ez 16¹³ is error):—byssus, fine Egyptian linen (בִּינִי, q.v., is later synon.), i.e. the linen thread (spun by women Ex 35²⁵), and the material woven from it: used for garments Gn 41⁴² (E), Ez 16^{10,13} (ששׁי, read ששׁ), Pr 31²²; for sail (in fig. of Tyre as ship) Ez 27⁷ (brought from Egypt); elsewhere P, of priestly vestments Ex 28^{5,39,39} 39^{3,27,28,29}; also מְשָׂרָה twisted linen 28^{6,8,15} 39^{2,5,28,29} + v²⁴ (read מ' ששׁי Sam Ὁ Bae); ש' of hangings, etc., in tabern. 25⁴ 35^{6,23,23,35} 38²³, and so מְשָׂרָה ש' 26^{1,31,36} 27^{9,16,18} 36^{8,35,37} 38^{9,16,18}.

† [שִׂשְׁיָא] vb. intens. appar. lead on; so Vrss and context; Pf. 1 s. sf. וְשִׂשְׁיָאֵתִיךָ Ez 39² consec., I ('י) will lead thee on (acc. of Gog) (form Pilp. fr. assumed √ ששא Ol¹²⁵³ Sta⁶⁶ 112 a Anm. 2; 464 Hi-Sm Krae Berthol).

† ששן (Baer Gi; ש' van d. H.) n.pr.m. prince of Judah, leader of returning exiles Ezr 1^{8,11} (cf. B.Aram. 5^{14,16}); Σαβασαρ, Ἀ Σαβασαρ-σραπος, Ὁ Λ Σαβασαρης; in 1 Esdr Σαβασσαρσραπος, etc. (prob. = Šamaš-bal-ušur or Sin-bal-ušur Mey Entstehung d. Jud. 75 ff., 192 Selbie^{Hast. DB, s. v. Che} Ency. Bib. s. v. Berthol^{Ezr 1, 8} and ref.);—long identified with Zerub., so Be-Ry Ryle, but improbable, v. Sm^{Listen 19} Kusters^{Herstel 32 f.} Mey^{Entstehung l. c.}; Mey⁷⁷ al. identify with ששן 1 Ch 3¹⁸ (against this Now^{Hg 1, 1}, yet v. Berthol^{l. c.}).

[שָׂרָה] v. I. ששׁי sub שרש.

† ששן n.pr.m. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10⁴⁰; Σε(σ)ει.

† ששן n.pr.m. a son of Anak (Aram. form, cf. GFM^{Jn});—Nu 13²² Jos 15¹⁴ (both JE), Ju 1¹⁰; Σε(σ)ει, Σουσαι, Σουσαι.

ששן v. I. ששׁי, ששׁית, ששׁי, ששׁי sub שרש.

† ששן n.pr. terr. = בבל (Jer Rabb. and mod.; by Atbas ('ש' אַתְּבַס), i.e. disguising name by substituting last letter of alphabet for first, next last for second, etc., cf. Thes);—Je 51⁴¹ and hence (perhaps gloss) 25²⁶ (v. Gie).

† ששן n.pr.m. in Judah, 1 Ch 2^{31,31} (with one son), v^{34,34,35} (no sons, but daughters, cf. Benz Kit); Σωσαν[μ], Ὁ Λ Σωσαν.

†שָׁשֶׁק (Baer Gi; van d. H. שֶׁשֶׁק, שֶׁשֶׁק) n.pr.m. in Benjamin, I Ch 8^{14,25}; Σωσακ, Σωσακ, A Σωσακ, G L Σωσαχ (acc. to Simon. (Thes) = שֶׁשֶׁק one longed for (√שקק)).

†[שָׁשֶׁר] n.[m.] red colour, vermilion (etym. unknown);—*vermilion*, formerly gained from *kermes* insect (*vermiculus*): מִשֹּׁהַ בְּשֵׁשֶׁר Je 22¹⁴ (G μιλτος, red ochre; B *sinopsis* [from city Sinopia, whence the colour came Plin^{NH} xxxv. [6] 13], cf. Thatcher^{DB} COLOURS Canney^{EB} 10.); מִשֹּׁהַּ הַקָּקִים Ez 23¹⁴.

[שָׁת], I. שִׁתָּה v. שִׁתָּה.

II. שִׁתָּה v. שִׁתָּה sub I. [שָׁתה].

III. שִׁתָּה v. II. שִׁתָּה.

I. שָׁתָה vb. drink (NH *id.*; As. *šatū*, Eth. ሰጠ; OArām. שָׁתָה, Arām. שָׁתָה, אֶשְׁתִּי, אֶשְׁתִּי; Sab. שְׁתִּי DHM^{ZMG} xxxvii (1883). 403 [A], Hom^{Chr} 124);—Qal²¹⁶ Pf. 3 ms. שָׁ Ex 34²⁸ +, I s. שָׁתִיתִי I S 15⁺, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁתֶה Gn 44⁺ +, וַיִּשְׁתֶּה I K 19⁸, usu. וַיִּשְׁתֶּה Gn 9²¹ +; juss. וַיִּשְׁתֶּה I K 13¹⁵; 3 fs. וַיִּשְׁתֶּה Nu 20¹¹; 2 ms. apoc. וַיִּשְׁתֶּה Ju 13¹⁴ +, וַיִּשְׁתֶּה I K 13²²; I s. וַיִּשְׁתֶּה Gn 24¹⁶; 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁתֶּהוּ ψ 78¹⁴, etc.; Imv. ms. שָׁתֶה Gn 24¹⁴ +, etc.; Inf. abs. שָׁתָה Is 21⁵ Je 49¹² (in I S 19⁹ after prep., anom., Ges¹¹¹³), om. G Th We Dr and mod.), שָׁתוּ Je 25²³ +, שָׁתוּ Is 22¹³ (Ges^{175a}); estr. שָׁתוּ + Pr 3¹, שָׁתוּ Je 35^{3,14}, לְשָׁתוּ Gn 24¹⁹ +, sf. שָׁתוּתוּ I K 13³³, לְשָׁתוּתָה Is 51²² etc.; Pt. act. שָׁתָה Is 29⁸ +, f. שָׁתָה Jb 6⁴, etc.;—1. a. of man: *drink*, water, wine, etc., Ex 34²⁸ (JE), cf. 15²⁴ (J), I S 30¹² Am 2⁸ 4⁸ 5¹¹ Is 5²² 62^{8,9}. Pr 31⁴, Ju 13^{14,17} + oft. (2 t. JE; 6 t. D); by measure (short allowance) Ez 4^{11,16}; milk + Ez 25⁴, cf. Ct 5¹; blood I Ch 11¹⁹ (fig. of water gained by hazard); fig. וַיִּשְׁתֶּה רִיחִי Jb 6⁴ whose venom [of arrows of 's] my spirit drinks up; acc. + כֵּן of source + Ex 7¹⁵ (J), v²¹ (E), 15²³ (J), Pr 5¹⁵ (fig.); acc. (of wine, water, etc.) om. Gn 24^{11,14} 27²⁵ 43³¹ (all J) + I t. J, Ex 7²⁴ 17⁶ (E), Nu 20⁹ (JE), v¹¹ 33¹⁴ (P), Ju 15¹⁹ + oft.; acc. וַיִּשְׁתֶּה + 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹²; מִמְּחִיָּם Ne 8¹⁰; abs. Ec 2²⁴ +; + כֵּן of source I K 17^{4,6} ψ 110⁷, מִמְּחִיָּם 2 S 12³; + כֵּן of source I K 17^{4,6} ψ 110⁷, מִמְּחִיָּם 2 S 12³; c. חֵן partit. Gn 9²¹ Ex 7²⁴ Ru 2⁹, also (fig.) Je 51⁷ (and Jb 21²⁰ infra). †b. pt. as subst. מִיָּם שָׁתִי Ez 31^{14,16}, שָׁתִי Jo 1⁵; שָׁתִי שֶׁכָּר ψ 69¹³. c. *drink* wine in sacrificial feast Dt 32³⁸ (poem); blood of sacrificial victim ψ 50¹³ (fig. of 's). d. subj. animals Nu 20¹⁹ Jon 3⁷ (both + men), also

(fig.) Ez 34^{18,19}; acc. (water) om. Gn 24^{19,22} 30^{38,39}. e. fig. of drinking cup of 's wrath, שָׁתִי אֶת־כּוֹפֵר Is 51¹⁷ (+ 's כּוֹפֵר), cf. v¹⁷, v²², v. also Ez 23^{32,34} and (acc. om.) Je 25^{18,26,27} + 8 t. Je, Hb 2¹⁶; abs. Ob 16.16.16; acc. שָׁתִי מִמְּחִיָּם ψ 75⁹; שָׁתִי מִמְּחִיָּם Jb 21²⁰. †f. *drink* blood, fig. of slaughter, Nu 23²⁴ (JE; of lion, metaph. of Isr.), Ze 9¹⁵ (read הָמָס for הָמוּ G^{codd}. Sta Now Marti); so (blood of 's sacrifice) Ez 39^{17,18,19}. g. fig. of wicked deeds: שָׁתִי מִמְּחִיָּם Pr 4¹⁷ (|| לֶחֶם לֶחֶם רֵשַׁע ||); these are their food and drink), cf. Jb 15¹⁶ 34⁷, but Pr 26⁶ appar. = suffers violence (cf. De Toy). †2. late, = *feast* Est 3¹⁵ 7¹ (cf. מִשְׁתֶּה). + Niph. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁתֶּה Lv 11³⁴ (P) all which is (may be) drunk, c. b. of vessel.—נִשְׁתֶּה Pr 27¹⁵ v. I. שָׁתָה ad fin. For cause, give, to drink v. שָׁתָה.

†I. שָׁתִי n.[m.] drinking, drinking-bout;—Ec 10¹⁷.

†שָׁתִיָּה n.f. drinking (mode or amount) Est 1⁸.

מִשְׁתֶּה n.m. Gn 21. 8 1. *feast*; 2. *drink*;—abs. מ' Gn 19³ +; estr. מִשְׁתֶּה I S 25³⁶ +; sf. מִשְׁתֵּי Dn 1⁵ + (Ges⁶⁵ 93^{as}), etc.;—1. *feast, banquet* (occasion for drinking, drinking-bout), I S 25^{36,36} Is 5¹² Je 51³⁹ (fig.), Jb 1⁵ Est 2¹⁹ 5¹⁴ 8¹⁷ 9¹⁹; lasting seven days Ju 14^{12,17} (wedding-feast, cf. Gn 29²⁷, and v. Benz^{Arch.} 143; Ency. Bib. 2949 Now^{Arch.} 1. 163); עֶשֶׂה מ' give or make a feast (sts. + ל pers.) Gn 19³ 26³⁰ (both J), 21⁸ 40²⁰ (both E), Ju 14¹⁰ 2 S 3²⁰ I K 3¹⁵ Est 1³ + 8 t. Est, Jb 1⁴ + 2 S 13^{27,27} G Th We Dr and mod.; מִשְׁתֶּה הַיַּיִן Est 5⁶ 7^{2,7}, בַּיַּת מִשְׁתֶּה Je 16⁸ Ec 7⁹, בַּיַּת מִשְׁתֶּה הַיַּיִן Est 7³; מ' יום מ' of 's banquet for all peoples Is 25⁶ (fig. of Messianic blessings); fig. also in מִשְׁתֶּה מ' מִבְּיַד מ' Pr 15¹⁵. †2. *drink* (late): מִשְׁתֶּה מִבְּיַד מ' Ezr 3⁷; sf. מִשְׁתֵּי Dn 1^{5,8}; מִשְׁתֵּיהֶם v¹⁶; מִשְׁתֵּיהֶם v¹⁰.

II. שָׁתָה (√ of foll.; || √ of שִׁתָּה; = set, sit).

†III. שִׁתָּה n.[m.] seat (of body), buttocks (cf. NH שִׁתָּה, Arām. سَ foundation; cf. [שָׁת] p. 101 I; Nö^M 99);—abs. ש' Is 20⁴; pl. sf. שִׁתוֹתֵיהֶם 2 S 10⁴.

III. שָׁתָה (√ of foll.; Arām. שָׁתָה, אֶשְׁתִּי weave (Ju 16¹³ X G); سَتِي texture; cf. Ar. سَتِي, أَسَدِي, set the warp).

II. שָׁתִי n.m. warp (NH *id.*; Ar. سَتِي, سَتِي *id.*);—always ש' abs.;—warp, the set of

threads drawn lengthwise in loom, through which the shuttle bearing the woof (II. ערב p. 786) is thrown crosswise; Lv 13⁴⁸ + 7 t. Lv 13; cf. GFM PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxviii ARSK EB WEAVING.

שְׁתוֹת v. [שָׁת] sub שית.

שְׁתוּם v. שָׁנָם sub II. שנה.

†[שָׁתַל] vb. transplant (NH *id.*; Aram.

שָׁתַל, שָׁלַ; Vulg. Ar. *plant*, *slip*, *cutting*, Dozy (loan-words?) Thes¹⁴⁸⁸; As. *šiltu* appar. = shoot, slip);—Qal Pf. I s. שָׁתַלְתִּי Ez 17²²; Impf. I s. sf. אֲשַׁתְּלֶנּוּ v²³; Pt. pass. שָׁתוּל Je 17⁸ = ψ 1³, etc. (8 t.);—transplant (poet.): tree or vine, c. ב loc., Ez 17^{10.23} 19¹³ ψ 92¹⁴; על-מִים Ez 19¹⁰ Je 17⁸; || על-פְּלִי מִים ψ 1³, על-הַר Ez 17²² אֶל-מִים v⁸; || לְצוֹר שְׁתוּלָה בְּנוּהָ Ho 9¹³ is corrupt ©Che We Now (both in transl.) GASm Harper שְׁתוּ לְצוֹר שְׁתוּ בְּנוֹי (or the like; somewhat differently Marti) Ephraim... for a prey have they set his sons.

†[שָׁתִיל] n. [m.] transplanted shoot, slip;—pl. cstr. שְׁתֵּילִים ψ 128³ slips of olive (in simile).

†[שָׁתַם] vb. dub.; if text correct, open (NH Aram. שְׁתַם open [vessel]);—only Qal Pt. pass. cstr. הִבְבֵּר שְׁתַם הָעֵינַן Nu 24^{3.15} (poems in JE) the man opened of [mental] eye, so ©Ki Ew al. RVm; ʿRöd Ke Di al. render closed of [bodily] eye, reading then implicitly שְׁתַם (cf. שְׁתַם La 3⁸); v. further Gray.

[הַשְׁתִּין, שְׁתוּן] v. שִׁין.

†[שָׁתַק] vb. be quiet (late) (NH *id.*, be silent; Aram. שְׁתַק, שְׁתַיק, שָׁלַ be quiet, silent (cf. also שָׁקַט));—Qal Impf. 3 ms., of sea יִשְׁתַק הַיָּם Jon 1^{11.12} (sq. מַעַל), of quarrel, strife Pr 26³⁰; 3 mpl. of persons at sea, יִשְׁתַקוּ ψ 107³⁰.

†שְׁתָר n.pr.m. a prince of Persia Est 1¹⁴; Σαρσθαυος.

†[שָׁתַת] vb. set, appoint (poet.) (|| form of שית Ges^{67cc});—Qal Pf. 3 pl. לְשָׂאוּל שְׁתוּ ψ 49¹⁵ they have been appointed (lit. they have appointed them, indef. subj.) like a flock for Sh^{ol}, but Gr rds. שָׁחוּ (שוח), Bae³ יַחַתוּ (נחת); (וגִלְשׁוֹנָם תְּהַלֵּךְ בְּאַרְצָן || שְׁתוּ בְשָׂמִים פִּיהֶם 73⁹).

ת

ת, תָּ Tāw, 22nd letter; = 400 in post-B. Heb.

†תֵּא n.m. Ex 40²¹ chamber (NH *id.*; perhaps Aramaism, cf. Ar. *dwel*, *abode* (akin to *turn aside to lodge*, אֲוִיָּא, מְסוֹדִ' lodging-place), Aram. תֵּה (in Ez 40 תֵּה, תֵּה, מְסוֹדִ' room, chamber);—ת abs. Ez 40⁷ +, cstr. I K 4²⁸; sf. תֵּה Ez 40²¹ Kt (Qr תֵּה, so v^{29.33.36}); pl. תֵּהִים v⁷ +; תֵּהוֹת v¹²; cstr. תֵּהִי v¹⁰;—chamber: תֵּה I K 4²⁸ chamber of the guards = 2 Ch 12¹¹; in Ezekiel's temple: Ez 40^{7.10.12.15.16.21.29.33.36}.

†I. [תָּאָב, תֵּאָב] vb. long for (NH *id.*, תֵּאָבוֹן desire; Aram. תֵּאָב, תֵּאָב long for; †secondary √ from תָּבָה, or denom. from תֵּאָבָה, and this from תָּבָה, cf. Buhl; but v. Ol¹⁵⁷);—Qal Pf. I s. תֵּאָבְתִי, c. ל rei, ψ 119^{40.174}.

†תֵּאָבָה n.f. longing;—ψ 119²⁰.

II. [תֵּאָב] vb. Pi. loathe, abhor, v. תַעב.

†[תֵּאָה] vb. Pi. Impf. 3 mpl. תֵּאָהוּ Nu 34^{7.8} appar. ye shall mark out (the boundary), but this (and תֵּאָהוּם v¹⁰, √ אָהָה q.v.) very dub., v. Gray, and [תֵּאָר].

†תֵּאוֹ n.m. antelope (whether antelope leucoryx Tr^{NHB 80}; FFP⁸, or oryx beatrix Post Hast. DB Ox; on form v. Ol^{173g});—abs. תֵּה Dt 14⁵ (clean animal, cf. Dr); cstr. תֵּהוּ Is 51²⁰.

תֵּאוֹה v. I. תוה, I. אוה. II. תֵּאוֹה v. II. תוה.

תָּאם (Buhl after Ba^{NB 182b} prop. וָאָם III. agree as √ of following, but dub.; v. As. tu'āmu, Ar. ²تَوَّام, Syr. ²تَوَّام, all twin).

†[תָּוָם] (Kö^{1.60} תָּאָם) n.m. twin (NH *id.*; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. תָּאָם, Gk. *Θωμάς* = *didymos* John 20²⁴);—pl. abs. of two boys תָּוָם Gn 25²⁴ (Ges^{231f}); of animals, cstr. תָּוָמִים 38²⁷ (both J); of animals, cstr. תָּוָמִים צְבִיָּה Ct 4⁵, צ' תָּוָמִי צ' 7⁴.

†[תָּאָם] vb. denom. be double;—Qal

Pt. pl. תאָנים Ex 26²⁴ || תואָנים 36²⁹; so rd. also (for תאָנים) 26²⁴ 36²⁹ (both P), cf. Sam Di Baen ARSK^{Hast. DB iv. 661}. **Hiph.** bear twins: *Pt.* f. pl. מתאמות Ct 5² 6⁶.

תאנה, תאנה v. III. אנה.

† תאנה n.f. fig-tree, (then) fig (√dub.; Ar. תين, Aram. תינתא, תינתא; perhaps Pun. תין (v. Lzb³⁸⁵; i.e. תינו Eut, v. DHM^{vOJ 1.26}), As. *tittu, a tree*; Lag^{M i. 58 ff.} combines ת (precariously) with √(III) אנה meet opportunely, with ref. to fructifying of fig by another tree, cf. Hom Aufsätze u. Abb. I (1892), 100);—abs. ה' Ju 9¹⁰ +; sf. תאנתו 1 K 5⁺, etc.; pl. תאנים Nu 13²³ +; cstr. תאני Je 24²; sf. תאנים Am 4⁹; — 1. *fig-tree (ficus carica* Post^{Flora 730}; *Hast. DE. s. v. Tr*^{NHE 350} M'Lean-Th-Dyer *Ency. Bib. s. v.*; cf. Löw⁴³³⁵; oft. + תינו): Ju 9¹⁰⁻¹¹ (in allegory), Am 4⁹ Ho 9¹⁰ Na 3¹² 1 K 5² 2 K 18³¹ = Is 36¹⁶, Mi 4⁴ Is 34⁴ Pr 27¹⁸; עלה ה' Gn 3⁷ (J) *fig-leaves*, תה תניפה תניפה Ct 2¹³; coll. Nu 20⁶ (JE), Ho 2¹⁴ Je 5¹⁷ 8¹³ Dt 8⁸ Hb 3¹⁷ Hg 2¹⁹ Zc 3¹⁰ Jo 1⁷⁻¹² 2²² ψ 105³³. 2. *fig, alw. pl.*: Nu 13²³ (JE), Je 24^{1.2.2.3.3.5.5} 29¹⁷ (all symbolic of Judæans), Je 8¹³ (בתאנה) און ת', Ne 8¹³; as medicament, ה' דבלת 2 K 20⁷ = Is 38²¹; תאני הפרות Je 24² *the figs of early ripeness* (cf. Du).

תאנה v. I. [אנה]. תאנים v. I. און.

† תאנת שלה n.pr. loc. on border of Ephr.

Jos 16⁶; Θηνασα και Σελλλησα, Α Θηνασθηλω, ΘΛ Θηνασθηλω; acc. to Survey^{WP II. 232, 245} Wilson *Hast. DB TAANATH-SHILON* Buhl *Geogr.* 202 = mod. *T'ana*, c. 7 miles ESE. from Nablús.

† תאר vb. appar. incline (perh. akin to תר Thes; > Buhl denom. from תאר, q. v.);—

Qal Pf. 3 ms. ת, subj. *boundary*: Jos 18¹⁴, c. ה loc. 15^{9b.11}; c. על . . . בן 9^{3a}; c. בן only, 18¹⁷; prob. also c. acc. loc. 19¹³ (read ותאר ותאר רמוןה to Rimmon, and it inclined to Ne'a Di Steuern Benn al.). Vid. also [תאר] **Pi.** infr.

† תאר n.m. La 4⁸ outline, form (Ph. תאר; acc. to Schwally^{Idiot. 100} prop. *something gazed at*, from √תאר = ChrPal Aram. לוון gaze at);—

abs. Gn 29¹⁷ +; cstr. Ju 8¹³; sf. תארו (Ges¹⁹³⁹ q) Is 52¹⁴, תארו 1 S 28¹⁴;—*form*, of woman, ת יפת Gn 29¹⁷ (E; + סראה, || later ורמות 1²⁶, Lag^{Or. II. 62; BN 149}), Est 2⁷ (+ *id.*), 1 S 25³ Dt 21¹¹; of man, תארת Gn 39¹¹ (J; + סראה), cf. Is 52¹⁴ (+ *id.*), 53² (+ *id.*, הדר), Ju 8¹³, so also 1 Ch 17¹⁷ (for MT תור). Klo Perles^{Anal. 68}. אש ת' 1 S 16¹⁸,

תובת' 1 K 1⁶; מהתארו 1 S 28¹⁴; v. La 4⁸ (where by metonymy = *aspect, visage*); of cattle, תיפוח' Gn 41¹⁸ (E), ה' רעות v¹⁹ (E); tree, ינת רענן יפה ינת פריה' Je 11¹⁶ (Du יפיה ת', v. 46²⁰).

† [תאר] vb. **Pi.** denom. draw in outline,

trace out;—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יתארה' Is 44^{12.13} (both c. ב instr.), of shaping idols; for MT 2 mpl. תתארו Nu 34⁷⁻⁸ Che^{Ency. Bib. 2169} prop. תתארו *ye shall trace out* (the boundary; with תתארום for ותתארום v¹⁰); v. also תאה תוה.

תארע v. תהרע sub הרע p. 357.

תאשר v. sub [אשר] p. 81.

† תבה n.f. ark (prop. chest, box (cf. NH

תבה); prob. Egypt. loan-word from T-b-t, chest, coffin (Brugsch, Erman^{ZMG xlv1 (1892, 123)}; > Bab. word Jen^{ZA iv (1889), 272 f. Hal}^{JAs., 1888 (Nov.-Dec.), 517});—abs. ה' Gn 7¹ +; cstr. תבת 6¹⁴ Ex 2³;—vessel in which infant Moses was laid among reeds v³ (made of papyrus, תבא, v⁵ (both E; Θ θιβυς, θιβη, cf. Lewy^{Fremdw. 100}); vessel which saved Noah and his family, with animals, during flood (Θ κιβωτός): Gn 7^{1.7.9.17.23} 8^{6.9.9.10.13} 9¹⁸ (all J), 6¹⁴ (made of תבא, v. 14.15.16.16.19.19 7^{13.15.16} 8^{1.4.16.19} 9¹⁰ (all P).

תבוואה v. בוא. תבוונה v. בין.

תבוסה v. בוס. בין תובנתו.

† תבור n.pr. 1. mont. NE. edge of Great

Plain, SW. of Sea of Galilee, on border of Issachar, Zeb. and Napht., mod. *Jebel et-Tûr*; cf. Rel Pal. 331 ff. Burekhardt^{Travels, 352 ff.} Rob^{BR III, 340 f.} Bäd^{Pal. Iodex, s. v. Buhl} Geogr. 108 GACook^{Ency. Bib., s. v.};—ה' (ה') Ju 4^{12.14}; ה' alone Ho 5¹ Je 46¹⁸ Jos 19^{22.34} (P), ψ 89¹⁹ (+ ה'רמון); Θ Θαβωρ (so Euseb *Onom.*), but Ho Je Ιραβυριον, and so Jos^{Abt. v. 1, 22 [84]. BJ iv. 1. 8 [54]. etc.} (other Gk. forms v. Cooke^{1 c.}). 2. **loc.** Ju 8¹⁸ (too far away to be = 1 Be al.), GFM conj. טבור (9²⁷), Bu תבין (9⁶⁰); Θ Θαβωρ. 3. **loc.** Levit. city in Zebulun 1 Ch 6⁸²; appar. = ה' פסלת Jos 19¹², and perh. ה' v²² (in Issachar), Θ Θαγγελια, Α ΘΛ Θαβωρ. 4. **arbor.** in ה' אלון 1 S 10³, near Bethel; Θ Θαβωρ.

תבל v. יבל. תבלל v. בלל. תבלל v. הובל.

תבלית v. [בלה]. תבללל v. בללל.

† תבון n.m. Ex 5, 16 straw (√unknown; Ges al. cp. כנה (cf. Thes¹⁴⁹²), but v. Lag^{BN 138}; NH = BH; As. *tibnu*; Aram. תיבנא, תיבנא, whence Ar. תين as loan-wd. Frä¹²⁴);—abs. ה' Gn 24²⁵ +,

תבן Ex 5¹⁰ +; —straw, i.e. straw threshed fine: chaff Je 23²⁵ (opp. בַּר, blown by wind Jb 21¹⁸ (in sim.; || מִזֵּן), yielding 41¹⁹ (sim.); food for camels Gn 24^{25,32} (J), asses Ju 19¹⁹ (all + מִסְפּוֹא), קָבֵר Is 17^{6,5}, horses 1 K 5⁸ (+ שְׁעָרִים); mixed with clay in brick-making Ex 5^{7,7,10,11,12} (opp. קֶשׁ), v^{13,16,18} (J); —v. further Vogelstein^{Landwirtschsch. 67}.

תְּבֵן n.[m.] straw-heap; —ב' Is 25¹⁰.

תְּבֵנִי n.pr.m. rival of Omri (We^{1sr. u. Jüd.} Gesch., 3rd ed., 70, ep. Sidon. Thabnit); —1 K 16^{21,22,22}; Θαμνεί, ΘL Θαμνευει.

תְּבֵנִית v. תְּבַעַרָה. בנה. v. תְּבֵנִית.

תְּבֵצָא n.pr.loc. near Shechem: Ju 9^{50,50} (תְּבֵצָא); also 8¹⁸ Bu for תְּבֵצָא q.v.), 2 S 19²¹; mod. Tübas, 4 h. N. of Shechem Rob^{BR III. 305} Guérin Sam. 1. 357 f. Buhl^{G 204}; Θηβης, Θαιβαις (in Ju), Θαμασ(ε), ΘL Θαμσσει (in S).

תְּגִלְתֵּי פִלְאֶסָר n.pr.m. Tiglathpileser (III), king of Assyria (Zinj. תגלתפלסר, תגלתפלסר, GACooke^{Inscr. 178, 183, 188}; = As. Tukulti-apil-êšarra Rost^{Kellinschr. TP 111 (1899), 42} COT^{2 K 15, 29}; v. also Pinches^{Ency. Bib. TP Say Hast. DB. TP}); —2 K 15²⁹ 16¹⁰ = תְּגִלְתֵּי פִלְאֶסָר; corrupt תְּגִלְתֵּי פִלְאֶסָר 1 Ch 5⁶ 2 Ch 28²⁰, פִּלְאֶסָר ת' 1 Ch 5²⁶; v. also פִּיל — Αγαθφελλασαρ, Θαλαθ[λ]φελλασαρ, Θαλαβανασαρ, etc., ΘL (Kings) Θεγαθαφασαρ.

[תְּגִמּוּל] v. נמל. [תְּגִרָה] v. [גרה].

תְּגִרְמָה n.pr.terr. Gn 10³ = ת' 1 Ch 1⁶; ת' Ez 27¹⁴ 38⁶; Θαργαμα, Θεργ., etc.; it lay in (SW) Armenia acc. to Di^{Gn 10, 2} (and reff.), Di^{Pa 246} (Til-garimmu); > NW. Asia Minor (Gk. Τευθρανία) Lag^{Gea. Abb. 257; Armen. Stud. 7865; Abb. GGW. xzxy (1888), 142}.

תְּדִרָה v. p. 187.

תְּדִמּוֹר n.pr.loc. built by Solomon, acc. to 1 K 9¹³ Qr = 2 Ch 8⁸; Tadmor = Palmyra (RS Ency. Brit. (9) PALMYRA Mommsen^{Röm. Gesch. v. 423}, cf. Lag^{BN 125}); but read in both places תְּדִמּוֹר Th RS^{1.c.} Mommsen^{1.c.} Kmp Benz Kit Bur Reckend^{ZMG xliii (1888), 402} Lag^{1.c.} GASm^{Geogr. 270, N. 2; 580, N. 2}; v. II. תְּדִמּוֹר.

תְּדַעְלָא n.pr.m. king allied with Chedorlaomer, called תְּדַעְלָא Gn 14^{1,9}; Θαλαγ[λ], ΘL Θαργαλ (n.pr. Tudhula occurs on late Bab. tablet, Pinches^{Trans. Vict. Inst., xxix (1897), 47, 73}, Say^{Acad. Mar. 21, 1896, 242}; Hast. DB TIDAL; but ident. of pers. unproven, LW King^{Hammurabi (1896), liii} Hpt^{Bull Gn 14, 1} Che^{Ency. Bib. TIDAL}).

תְּהָה (√ of foll.; mng. dub.: Aram. תְּהָה is rage, roar (of earth, with ref. to Gn 1²), of man, bluster; al. cf. Ar. ٤٦ (س) go astray, ٤٦٠ desert waste, but this very doubtful).

תְּהָה n.m. 1 S 12, 21 (Albr.^{ZAW xvi (1896), 112}) formlessness, confusion, unreality, emptiness (primary meaning difficult to seize; Vrss usu. κενόν, αὐδέν, μάταιον, inane, vacuum, vanum; cf. Lag^{Or. II. 60; BN 144}); —1. formlessness, of primaevial earth Gn 1² (P), of land reduced to primaevial chaos Je 4²³ (both + נְבוֹהוּ and voidness), Is 34¹¹ (לְיִשְׁבֵּת יִצְרָה ||) לא ת' בְּרֵאשִׁית, 45¹⁸ קְרִית־חַי' 24¹⁰ קְרִית־חַי' city of chaos (of ruined city); = nothingness, empty space, Jb 26⁷ אֶרֶץ עֲלֵית' of empty, trackless waste Dt 32¹⁰ (מְדִבְרָה), Jb 6¹⁸ 12²⁴ = ψ 107⁴⁰. 2. fig. of what is empty, unreal, as idols 1 S 12²¹ (coll.: אֲחֵרֵי הַחַי' אֲשֶׁר, לא יועילו, v²¹ Is 41²⁹ נִסְפְּיָהֶם, רִית וְח' 44⁹ (of idol-makers), groundless arguments or considerations, Is 29²¹ וַיִּטּוּ בַת' צְדִיק 59⁴ moral unreality or falsehood || בְּטוֹחַ עֲלֵית' = a thing of nought (cf. Ecclus 41¹⁰ מַתְּחוּ אֵל תְּהוּ Is 40¹⁷ || לְאֵן ||) שִׁפְטֵי אֶרֶץ בַּת' עֵשָׂה, v²³ אָפֶס, אֵן ||) || לְרִי יִנְעֵתִי ||) לַח' וְהִגְלֵ בְּחֵי בְּלֵיתִי 49¹ worthlessness; as adv. acc. 45¹⁹ I said not, תְּהוּ בְּקִשְׁוֵי seek me emptily, to no purpose. Cf. 29¹³ וְהוּוּ for וְהוּוּ.

תְּהָלָה n.f. error (? si vera l.; √ תהל acc. to Di^{Lex. Eth. 522}, who cp. Eth. ተሰለ: III. rove, wander; Ar. ٤٦٠ is commit error, cf. Ba^{NE 1179}. Anm. 3); — v. תְּפַלְהָה Jb 14¹⁸, < rd. תְּפַלְהָה q.v.

תְּהָלָה v. II. הלל. [תְּהִלּוּכָה] v. הלך.

תְּהוֹם (prob. √ of following, in view of As. tiāmtu, tām̄tu (= תְּהוֹם) Di^{HWP 698} Jen^{Kosmol. 542} Barton^{JAGS xv. 1 f.}, Syr. ܛܘܡܐ; all from √ תהום Thes Ew¹⁶¹ OI^{213d} Sta¹²⁶⁴ al.).

תְּהוֹם n.f. Gn 7, 11 + 71. et m. Jb. 28, 14 + 6 t. (Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 62} Kō^{II. 2. 167} Ency. Bib. DEEP) deep, sea, abyss (almost alw. poet.); — abs. ת' Gn 1² +; pl. abs. תְּהוֹמוֹת ψ 77¹⁷ +, etc., Is 63¹³ ψ 106⁶ (only here c. art.); cstr. תְּהוֹמוֹת 71²⁰ (but v. 5 infra); — 1. deep, of subterranean waters, Gn 49²⁵ (poem in J; opp. שְׂמִים, Dt 33¹⁸ (opp. id.); מְעִינֹת ת' רְבָה Gn 7¹¹ 8² (P); (אֲרָבַת הַשְּׂמִים ||) שְׂחָקִים ||) צְדִיקְתְּךָ בְּהַרֵי רְבָה ψ 36⁷ (opp. מְשַׁפְּטִיד ת' רְבָה (prob.), מְעִינֹת ||) Is 51¹⁰ (perh.); so pl. תְּהוֹמוֹת, Pr 8⁴ (3²⁰ (opp. שְׂחָקִים), and prob. ψ 33⁷ ||) מִי הַיָּם ||) 135⁶ (+ גְּמִים). 2. (deep) sea, overwhelming Tyre

Ez 26¹⁰ (|| הַפְּסִים הַרְבִּים ||), roaring at theoph. Hb 3¹⁰; in gen., || יָם, Jb 38²⁰ (פְּנֵי ת'); || מַיִם Jon 2⁶; alone Jb 41²⁴; fig., אֶל־תְּחִי קוֹרָא, || 42⁸ (|| מְשַׁבְּרִים ||); but poss. here of Jordan, cf. 4); in pl. = *abysses* of sea, Ex 15^{5,8} (of Red Sea, so) Is 63¹³ || ψ 106⁹, ψ 77¹⁷; also 78¹⁵ (in sim.), 107²⁶ (poet. of hollows of great waves, opp. שְׂמִים); vaguely, פְּלִתְהוֹמוֹת, ψ 135⁶ 148⁷. 3. *primalval ocean, deep*, in Heb. cosmogony, פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם Gn 1² (P; || שְׂמִים ||), Pr 8²⁷ (|| שְׂמִים ||), ψ 104⁶.—(Cf., further, Gunk Schöpfung u. Chaos 21 ff. OCWhitehouse Hast. DB COSMOGONY Zim KAT3, 492f., 509f., 535). 4. *deep, depth*, of river Ez 31⁴ (Nile; || מַיִם, || נְהַרְחִיחָהּ +), v¹⁵ (|| *id.*); pl. of *bursts* of water fertilizing Canaan, יוֹצֵאִים, Dt 8⁷ (+ עֵינַת, מַיִם, עֲנִית).—On ψ 42⁸ v. 2. 5. *abyss* (si vera l.): תְּהוֹמוֹת הָאָרֶץ = *She'ol*, ψ 71²⁰, but Ol We תְּתַחֲלוֹת.

[תהפכה] v. הפך. תוה v. I. תוה.

תאם [תואם] v. תוא. תוא v. תוא.

† תוּבַל **n.pr.terr. et gent.** in E. Asia Minor, perh. nearly = Cappadocia (= As. *Tabalu* DI P₂ 250f. COT Gn 10,2, cf. Di Gn 10,2);—ת' Is 66¹⁰ Ez 27¹³ תבל, 32²⁶ תבל Gn 10² = 1 Ch 1⁵, Ez 38^{2,3} 39¹; Θοβελ.

† תְּבַל **n.pr.m.** first worker in metal, acc. to Gn 4^{22,22} (J); Θοβελ.

יגה v. תגה. בין תבונה v. תבונתו.

ירה v. תורה.

I. תוה (√ of foll.; cf. NH תוא = BH תו, תוה vb. denom. Pi.; א תוא Ez 9⁴; Levy NHWB iv. 622 derives following from √ אוה).

† תָּרַךְ **n.m. mark**;—abs. ת', *mark* on forehead, sign of exemption fr. judgment Ez 9^{4,6}; sf. תָּרַי Jb 31³⁵ = *my* (written) *mark* (in attestation).

† תְּאֹרֶה **n.f. boundary** (as described by a *mark* ?);—cstr. תְּאֹרֶת בְּעֵת עוֹלָם Gn 49²⁶ (this mng. AVRVEw 188b [√ תָּאָה] De^{Gn} √ אוה, תאה, תאה, but < *desire* = *desirable things*, so most.

[תורה] vb. denom. make or set a mark;—

Pi. Impf. 3 ms. יוֹתוּ Kt, וַיִּתְּיוּ Qr 1 S 21¹⁴ (Ges 75bb) and *he made marks* on (על) the doors, but < Θ Ψ Th We Dr Ges^{1c} and most וַתִּתֵּךְ *he drummed* (v. תפף). **Hiph.** וְהִתְּיִיתָ עָלַי Ez 9⁴ *set a mark* (acc. cogn.) upon.

† II. [תורה] vb. **Hiph.** prob. pain, wound (fig.) (Aram. ܐܘܪܐ (oft.), תהא (rare) תהא, all

repent);—Pf. 3 pl. יִשְׁתְּוּ הַתּוֹ הַקְּדוֹשׁ ψ 78⁴¹ (|| וַיִּנְסוּ ||) *the Holy One of Isr. they pained* (Θ παρῶσαν).

† תוֹחַ **n.pr.m.** ancestor of Samuel 1 Ch 6¹⁹ [Levite!]; Θεε, Θεοου, ΘL Naab; || תָּחוּ 1 S 1¹; Θεκε, Θεου, ΘL Θεε.

תוֹחֵלֶת v. יחל.

תוֹךְ *injury*, v. תך sub תך.

תֵּוֹךְ **subst. midst** (NH *id.*, also denom.

תֵּוֹךְ; √ unknown; not apparently in cognate languages);—abs. תֵּוֹךְ Gn 15¹⁰ +; cstr. תוֹךְ 16⁺ +; תוֹכָה, תוכי, etc., 2 fs. תוֹכִיךָ + ψ 116¹⁹ 135⁰, תוֹכָה + Ez 48^{15,21} תוֹכְכֶם, Gn 23⁹ +, תוֹכְהֶנָּה + Ez 16³³ (Ges 191f);—*midst*, whether of a space or place, a number of people or things, or of a line: abs. + Ju 16²⁹ תֵּוֹךְ הַתְּוֹךְ = *the middle columns*, Je 39³ הַתְּוֹךְ שְׁעַר הַתְּוֹךְ Gn 15¹⁰ וַיִּבְחַר תוֹכָה, Nu 35⁵ וְהָעִיר בְּתוֹךְ אֹתָם, Jos 8²² Ju 15⁴ Is 66¹⁷ קָרַשׁ הַתְּוֹךְ אֶת־; cstr. 1 K 8⁶⁴ קָרַשׁ הַתְּוֹךְ אֶת־; cstr. 1 K 8⁶⁴ קָרַשׁ הַתְּוֹךְ אֶת־; usu. c. prep., as בְּ (oft. = an emph. *in*, in the very heart and midst of), Gn 1⁶ בְּתוֹךְ הַמַּיִם, 2⁹ הַיָּזַן, 9²¹ אֶהְיֶה בְּתוֹךְ, Gn 1⁶ בְּתוֹךְ הַמַּיִם, 2⁹ הַיָּזַן, 9²¹ אֶהְיֶה בְּתוֹךְ, Ex 11⁴ אֲנִי יוֹצֵא אֹתְךָ מִבְּרֶחַי, 30⁸, Jos 8⁸ הָעָם בְּתוֹךְ, Ju 7¹⁶ הַכְּדָרִים בְּתוֹךְ, 1 K 3⁵⁰ הַיְלִילָה בְּתוֹךְ, Nu 13³² Is 7⁶, etc.; in Ez בְּתוֹכְךָ, בְּתוֹכָה, etc., of sins done, or judgment to be wrought, *in the very midst* of Jerusalem, Ez 5^{8,10} 9⁴ 22^{3,7,9,13} +; בְּתוֹךְ מַעֲשֵׂי, ψ 22¹⁵, 40⁹ מַעֲשֵׂי בְּתוֹךְ לְבִי, תוֹרְתְךָ בְּתוֹךְ לְבִי, cf. Pr 4²¹; after verbs of motion, = *into* Ex 14²⁷ 1 S 9¹⁴, = *through* Ex 14²⁹ Nu 33⁵ Ez 9⁴ Ne 9¹¹; of a number of persons = *among* (not necess. of the actual *middle*), Gn 40²⁰ עֲבָדְיוֹ בְּתוֹכִי, 23⁶, בְּתוֹכְךָ 1 S 10¹⁰ Jb 1⁶, etc., בְּתוֹכְכֶם, Lv 17^{8,10}. 13 +; = *between* (of things arranged by twos) Ex 39²⁵; in P oft. (12 t.) of the divine presence, or dwelling, *in the midst* of Isr., Ex 25⁸ 29^{45,46} Lv 15³¹ 16¹⁶ + (Carpenter Hex. 1. 209, ed. 2, 410; JED in such cases have alw. קָרַב), so Ez 37^{26,28} 43^{7,9}, cf. Hg 2⁵; מִן, as Gn 19²⁰ הִנֵּהפָּנֶיךָ, Ex 3³ מִתְּוֹךְ הַיָּם, 14²³ אֶל־תְּוֹךְ הַיָּם, Lv 11³³, Nu 17¹² וַיִּרְצֵן וַיִּבְאֵתָהּ אֶל־תְּוֹךְ בֵּיתְךָ, 19⁶ Dt 21¹² אֶל־תְּוֹךְ הַקְּהָל, 22² 23¹¹ 2 S 3²⁷ 4⁶ Je 21⁴ +; מִעַל + Ez 11²³.—*תוך* is used by most writers, occurring c. 8–10 times in many books, but is esp. frequent in P (c. 106 t.) and Ez (116 t.). Syn. קָרַב, q. v.

† תיכון *adj.* middle;—abs. ח' Ex 26²³ +, fs. הַיְכוֹנָה (ה') Ju 7¹⁹ +, fpl. נִחוּ - Ez 42^{5,6} (on form, v. הַיְכוֹנָה p. 300, Ges⁵ 27²);—Ex 26²³ = 36³³ (P) הַבָּרִיחַ הַמִּיכוֹן בְּתוֹךְ הַפָּרָשִׁים the middle bar (holding the 'boards' in their place); Ju 7¹⁹ הַחֲשֻׁמוֹת הַמִּדְּלָה the middle watch (of the night); of the middle story of side-chambers to Temple I K 6^{6,8,9} (v^{8a} rd. c. © 𐤏 הַחֲחֻנָּה for הַמִּי), Ez 41⁷ (read c. © 𐤏 𐤏 יִמְרוּ לְמִיכוֹנָה וְעָלוּ הָעִיר הַחֲחֻנָּה יְעָלוּ לְמִיכוֹנָה וְיָמְרוּ הָעִיר הַחֲחֻנָּה עֲלֵהָעֵלוֹנָה (but rd. c. Qr Vrss הַחֲחֻנָּה, i.e. the הַחֲחֻנָּה, v. I. חֲחֻנָּה 2).—חֲחֻנָּה Ez 47¹⁶, v. p. 347^b.

חֲחֻנָּה v. תוֹכְחָה, תוֹכְחָה v. תוֹכְחָה.

תִּלְוֹן v. תוֹלֹן. יִלְוֹן v. [תוֹלְלוֹת], תוֹלְלוֹת.

† [תוֹלְלוֹת] *n.m.* doubtful word, only pl. sf. וְתוֹלְלוֹנֵינוּ ψ 137³; AV RV they that wasted us, cf. 𐤏, but rd. then וְשוֹלְלוֹנֵינוּ Bae al.; > Thes⁵⁹⁶ Hup De al. made us wail (√ ילל).

תוֹמָם, [תוֹמָם] v. תוֹמָם. תוֹמָם v. תוֹמָם.

תוֹעָה v. תוֹעָה. יִמְנוּ תוֹמָם sub תוֹמָם v. II.

יִצֵּא v. [תוֹצֵאָה]. יִעַף v. II. [תוֹעֵפָה].

תָּקַחְתָּ Kt, תָּקַחְתָּ Qr, v. III. תָּקַחְתָּ p. 876.

† תוֹף *v.* (√ of foll. [Levy^{NHWH} iv. 661, s. v. תוֹפַת, assumes √ תוֹפַף]; akin to Eth. 𐤏: spit, Aram. (Talm.) 𐤏: id.; Ar. 𐤏: fie! for shame! Syr. 𐤏: Aph. (and deriv.) also = spew out (Ba^{ES} 23), but prob. simply return).

† תוֹפֵת *n.f.* act of spitting;—abs. וְתוֹפֵת Jb 17⁶ a spitting in the face do I become, i.e. men spit in my face (|| לְמַשֵּׁל עֵינַי; Perles Baer Bu מַפֵּחַ לְפָנָיִם). תוֹפֵת v. תוֹפֵת.

† תוֹרֵר *vb.* seek out, spy out, explore (NH *id.* (rare); perh. orig. turn (to or about), As. t̄aru, turn about, back, taidru *adj.* turning back, also merciful, and subst. mercy; Ar. 𐤏: iv. go about (rare), 𐤏: a go-between);—Qal Pf. I s. תוֹרֵר Ez 20⁶ Ec 2³; 3 pl. תוֹרֵרוּ Nu 13³²; 2 mpl. תוֹרֵרְתֶם 14²⁴; Impf. 3 mpl. יִתְרוּ 13², וְיִתְרוּ v²¹; rd. also 3 ms. יתור Jb 39⁸ 𐤏 𐤏 Ew Di Bu Du and most (for יתור); 2 mpl. תוֹרֵרוּ Nu 15²⁹; Inf. cstr. תוֹרֵר 10³³ +; Pt. pl. תוֹרֵרִים 14⁶, on I K 10¹⁵ 2 Ch 9¹⁴ v. infra;—1. seek out, select: Dt 1³³ (subj. י'), Ez 20⁶ (*id.*, acc. land); sq. inf.

= find out how to do something, לְתוֹרֵר Ec 2³. 2. spy out, explore, acc. of land Nu 13^{2,16,17,21,25,32,32} 14^{7,34,36,33}, acc. of mts. Jb 39⁸ (v. supr.), cf. Pt. as subj. explorers, spies Nu 14⁶ (all P); explore mentally, וְלִדְעַת וְלִתְּוֹרֵר וּבִקֵּשׁ הַקְּמָה Ec 7²⁵, cf. 9¹ Gr (ת' for בור q.v.), לְתוֹרֵר הַקְּמָה עַל- 1¹³ (Kue^{OnD,2, III. 196}). 3. go about, fig. אַחֲרַי לְבַבְכֶם Nu 15²⁹ (P); Pt. תוֹרֵרִים I K 10¹⁵ 2 Ch 9¹⁴, usually merchants (|| סוֹמְרִים רִבְלִים); Kit, after © 2 Ch, prop. תוֹרֵרִים for תוֹרֵרִים. Hiph. Impf. 3 mpl. וְתוֹרֵרוּ בְּבֵית-אֵל Ju 1²³ they made a reconnoissance at Bethel (Vrss disagree, Gie וְיִחַנּוּ, cf. GFM); 3 ms. תוֹרֵר מְרַעֵרוּ יִתְרֵי Pr 12²⁶ the righteous searches out (RV is a guide to) his friend, 𐤏 AV is more excellent than (reading יִתְרֵי), Hi Ew De al. spies out his pasture (תוֹרֵר), in spiritual sense, all dubious; Toy conjectures מְרַעֵה.

† תוֹרֵר, תוֹרֵר *n.m.* plait, turn (Ar. 𐤏: period, succession (περίοδος);—pl. תוֹרֵרִים plaits (of hair?) Ct 1¹⁰, turn, opportunity, cstr. תוֹרֵרֵי אֵזבֶּבֶת Est 2¹², cf. v¹⁵.—תוֹרֵר I Ch 17¹⁷ is corrupt, || 2 S 7¹⁹ תוֹרֵר הָאָדָם, also difficult, v. תוֹרֵר 3, p. 436; Klo Perles^{Annal. 68} תוֹרֵר, q.v.

תוֹרֵר Jb 39⁸ appar. *n.m.* a searching, but v. √.

תוֹרֵר v. II. תוֹרֵר.

תוֹרֵר v. תוֹרֵר. יִשָּׁב v. תוֹרֵר.

תוֹרֵר v. תוֹרֵר. יִשָּׁה v. תוֹרֵר Jb 41²¹ v. יתח.

† [תוֹרֵר] *vb.* Hiph. strike away (𐤏: (rare) spring forth; NH תוֹרֵר spring, spurt, out; Hiph., Aph. cut off (head, etc.));—Pf. 3 ms. וְתוֹרֵר אֶת-הַבְּטִישוֹת הַסִּיר הַחַיִּי Is 18⁵.

תוֹרֵר v. תוֹרֵר. [תוֹרֵר] v. I. תוֹרֵר.

תוֹרֵר v. תוֹרֵר. תוֹרֵר v. p. 315^b.

תוֹרֵר v. I. תוֹרֵר. תוֹרֵר v. II. תוֹרֵר p. 321.

תוֹרֵר v. תוֹרֵר. תוֹרֵר sub תוֹרֵר v. תוֹרֵר.

תוֹרֵר v. I. תוֹרֵר. תוֹרֵר v. II. תוֹרֵר.

תוֹרֵר v. תוֹרֵר. תוֹרֵר v. תוֹרֵר.

תוֹרֵר v. תוֹרֵר. תוֹרֵר v. תוֹרֵר.

† תחפנחם *n.pr.loc.* Egyptian city Je 43^{7,8,9} 44¹ 46¹⁴, so Je 2¹⁶ Qr (תחפנחם); = תחפנחם Ez 30¹⁸; Ταφνα(ι)s [Ταφνα]; identif. with Gk. Daphnae, mod. Tel Defenneh, c. 18 m. ESE. from Tanis, c. 9 m. W. of El-Kantara, Bād^{Egypt, 5th ed. (1902), 169} Petrie Defenneh (Tanis II), 1838.

תְּחַפְּנִיסִי n. pr. f. Egyptian queen;—I K 11^{19,20}, 22²⁰; $\Theta\epsilon\kappa[\chi]\epsilon\mu\epsilon\upsilon\alpha$.

תְּחַרְרָא n. [m.] prob. (linen) corselet (שׂריוֹן^{Onk});—abs. ת' Ex 28³², ||39²³ (P), in sim.

[תְּחַרְרָה] v. חררה. תַּחְרַע v. חרע.

תַּחַשׁ n.m. *tahash*, a kind of leather or skin, and perh. the animal yielding it (prob. the *dogong*, cf. Ar. $\text{دَحَس} \text{dolphin}$, Thes¹⁵⁰⁰ Di-Ry Ex 25, 5 Post Hast. DB BADGES; As. *talpu* (DI Basr Ezech. xvi), for which DI Prol. 7 ff.; HWB 705 conj. meaning *sheep(skin)*; Bondi *Egyptiaca* 1 ff. cp. Egypt. *ihš*, leather; v. summary of views M'Lean-Shibley *Ency. Bib. BADGES' SEINS*);—abs. ת' Nu 4⁶ +, תַּחַשׁ v⁸ +; pl. תַּחֲשִׁים Ex 25⁵ +;—leather used for (woman's) sandals Ez 16¹⁰; elsewhere for cover of tabernacle Nu 4²⁵, ת' עור v^{6.S.10-11.12.14}, תַּחֲשִׁים Ex 25⁵ 26¹⁴ 35^{7,23} 36¹⁹ 39³⁴ (all P).

תַּחַשׁ n. pr. m. 'son' of Nabor Gn 22²⁴; *Toxos*; identif. by Wkl^{Mith. d. Vorderas. Gesellsch. 1996, 207} with *Tihesi* (Egypt.), which WMM *As. u. Eur. 258* puts N. of Kadesh on Orontes.

תַּחַת n. [m.] the under part (Ar. تَحْت *id.*), hence as **adv. accus.** and **prep.** underneath, below, instead of (so Ar. تَحْت , Sab. *Tחת*, Eth. ጥሕት ; Ph. *Tחת* (Lzl³⁸⁵); B'aram. Ṭחת , Palm. in *לתחת* מן *Tariff* 1⁴ (Cooke³²⁰), Syr. ܬܚܬܐ);—**I.** as **adv. accus.** + Gn 49²⁵ (=Dt 33¹³) the deep *תַּחַת* רַבְצַת that coucheth *beneath*; more usu. with מִן *מִתַּחַת* lit. *off* (מִן) **1 c**) the under part = *beneath*, + Ex 20⁴ (=Dt 5³) בְּאָרְצָךְ *מִתַּחַת* (so Dt 4³⁹ Jos 2¹¹ I K 8²³ [both D²], Is 51⁹), Dt 33²⁷ Ju 7⁵ Am 2⁹ Is 14⁹ Jb 18¹⁶ Ez 47^{1b}. **II.** as **prep.**; so cstr., and with sf. (usu. in the pl., and so lit. *in the parts underneath*) תַּחְתָּי Hb 3¹⁶ +, תַּחְתָּי (cf. בְּעֵרְנִי , Ges^{1103d}) + 2 S 22^{37,40,48} (ψ 18^{37,40,48} *תַּחְתָּי*); תַּחְתָּי; תַּחְתָּי (Kt *תַּחְתָּי* + 2 S 2²³ 3¹² 16⁹ Jb 9¹³), תַּחְתָּי Lv 13²³ + 16 t., תַּחְתָּי (cf. אֵינִינָה) + Gn 2²¹; תַּחְתָּי + 1 S 14⁹ ψ 47⁴; תַּחְתָּיבם + Jos 2¹⁴ Am 2¹³, תַּחְתָּיבם + Nu 16³¹ I K 20²⁴ I Ch 4¹¹ 5²² 2 Ch 12¹⁰ (for תַּחְתָּיבם I K 14²⁷), תַּחְתָּיבם Dt 2¹² + 10 t., תַּחְתָּיבם + Je 28⁸;—**1.** *under, beneath*, Gn 7¹⁹ כָּל־תַּחְתָּיבם *under* the whole heaven (so +Dt 2²⁵ 4¹⁹ Jb 28²⁴ 37³ 41³ Dn 9¹²), 18⁴ הָעֵץ תַּחְתָּיבם, 21¹⁵ 24² + oft.; Jb 30¹⁴ שִׁוְאָה תַּחְתָּיבם *under* the crash they roll themselves against me; + Ec 1^{3,9,13} + oft. Ec. (so in Ph., Cooke^{4,7; 5,12}). With ל, + 2 Ch 4³ 2⁶ = 3⁸ לִּי אֲשִׁי תַּחְתָּיבם, Ct 2⁶ = 3⁸ לִּי אֲשִׁי תַּחְתָּיבם. Idiom. **a.** תַּחְתָּיבם

at the foot of the mt., Ex 24⁴ Dt 4¹¹, so 3¹⁷ תַּחְתָּיבם צַעְרִי $\text{אַשְׁרֵית הַפְּסָקָה}$, Jos 11^{3,17} +; fig. ψ 18³⁷ תַּחְתָּיבם thou broadenest mysteps *under me*, Jb 36¹⁶ תַּחְתָּיבם (so read for תַּחְתָּיבם, Di Bu) breadth unstrained is *beneath thee*. **b.** תַּחְתָּיבם, of something held there as a dainty morsel, and ready, when needed, to be brought out, fig. of sweetness Ct 4¹¹, of evil ψ 10⁷ תַּחְתָּיבם, Jb 20¹² (so ψ 140⁴), of praise ψ 66¹⁷ לִשְׁנוֹ תַּחְתָּיבם (syn. בְּנוֹנִים 149⁶). **c.** תַּחְתָּיבם: (a) of subjection, ψ 18⁴⁰ תַּחְתָּיבם קָמִי (149⁶). (b) of a woman, תַּחְתָּיבם, v⁴⁸ (cf. 47⁴ 144²), 45⁶ Jb 9¹³. (c) of being burdened or oppressed under, Is 24⁵ the earth תַּחְתָּיבם תַּחְתָּיבם, Pr 30²¹ תַּחְתָּיבם אָרְצִי, v^{22,23}; Hb 3⁷ תַּחְתָּיבם i.e. (si vera l.) suffering *under* calamity. **d.** תַּחְתָּיבם, of authority or control, Gn 41³⁵ פָּרְעֹה בָרַתַּי וַיִּצְבְּרוּ בָרַתַּי; Ju 3³⁰ (cf. ψ 106⁴²), 1 S 21^{4,5} (del. אָל; dittogr. חֹל), v⁹ Is 3⁶. **e.** תַּחְתָּיבם, of subjection or conquest, ψ 8⁷ תַּחְתָּיבם, 18³⁹ 47⁴ La 3³⁴, cf. Mal 3³¹. **2.** *what is under one, the place in which one stands:* hence as **accus.**, **a.** with reflex. pron., idiom., *in one's place, where one stands*, Ex 16²⁹ תַּחְתָּיבם תַּחְתָּיבם abide every one in his place, Lv 13^{23,28} Jos 5⁸ 6²⁰ Ju 7²¹ 1 S 14⁹ וְעַמְדָנוּ תַּחְתָּיבם we will remain where we are, 2 S 2²³ תַּחְתָּיבם וּמָתָה he died where he was (cf. Je 38⁹ [read וּמָתָה], 7¹⁹ Is 25¹⁰ 46⁷ Am 2¹³ Hb 3¹⁶ וּתַחְתָּיבם אָרְצִי I tremble where I stand, Zc 12⁶ 14¹⁰ Jb 36²⁰ 40¹² וַיִּרְדָּה רַשְׁעִים תַּחְתָּיבם. **b.** in transferred sense, *in place of, instead of:* (a) Gn 2¹⁵ 4²⁵ תַּחְתָּיבם תַּחְתָּיבם instead of Abel, 22¹³ בְּנוֹ תַּחְתָּיבם, 30² אֱלֹהִים אֲנֹכִי (cf. 50¹⁹), 44³³ 2 S 19¹ + oft.; Jb 16⁴ Is 3²⁴ 55¹³ 61^{3,7}; of one succeeding to the place of another, תַּחְתָּיבם Gn 36³³⁻¹⁹ I K 8²⁰ 14⁴³ 14²⁰ + oft., Dt 2^{12,21} וַיִּשְׁבּוּ תַּחְתָּיבם, Lv 16³² I K 2³⁵ +; ψ 45¹⁷ *in place of* thy fathers (whom thou mayest therefore forget) will be thy children. Cf. in Ph. C1S^{1,3,9} (Cooke³⁰). Sq. inf. Is 60¹³ תַּחְתָּיבם תַּחְתָּיבם *instead of thy being...* Peculiarly Jb 34²⁶ (si vera l.) = *as if they were, like*; but text very dubious; Bi Bu תַּחְתָּיבם תַּחְתָּיבם his wrath breaketh in pieces the wicked. (b) in partic., of things mutually interchanged, *in place of, in exchange or return for:* Gn 30¹⁵ בְּגִנָּה בְּגִנָּה תַּחְתָּיבם *in return for* thy son's love-apples, Ex 21²³ נִפְשׁ תַּחְתָּיבם נִפְשׁוֹ *life for life*, v^{24,25,26,27,36,37}, Jos 2¹⁴ תַּחְתָּיבם תַּחְתָּיבם

תחתון

למזת, 1 S 2²⁰ 1 K 20³⁹ נפשך ת' נפשך, v¹² (cf. 2 K 10²⁴), 21² Is 43^{3,4}; often with vbs. of requiting, Gn 44¹ כִּמְהָרָה ת' שְׂלֵמָתְךָ רָעָה ת' טוֹבָה לָמָּה why have ye rewarded evil in exchange for good? 1 S 25²¹ 2 S 16¹² 19²² ψ 35¹² תּוֹכְהָ ת' טוֹבָה לָמָּה, 38^{21a} 109^{4,5} Pr 17¹³ +; Je 5¹⁹ תַּחַת מָה in return for what? (cf. על־מָה 22⁸ Dt 29²³ 1 K 9⁸). So sq. inf. ψ 38^{21b}. † 3. as conj.: a. תַּחַת אֲשֶׁר : (a) instead of that (Germ. *anstatt dass*), Dt 28⁶² תַּחַת אֲשֶׁר תִּהְיֶינָהם instead of that ye were . . . , instead of your being . . . , Ez 36³⁴. (b) in return for (the fact) that, because that (⊗ *ὄντ' ὄν* Am 1⁵ + oft.), Nu 25¹³ לֹא אֲשֶׁר קָנָה לָא, Dt 21¹⁴ 22²⁹ 28⁴⁷ 1 S 26²¹ 2 K 22¹⁷ = 2 Ch 34²⁵, Is 53¹² Je 29¹⁹ 50⁷ 2 Ch 21¹². b. תַּחַת כִּי Dt 4³⁷ (but ? read : תַּחַתִּי as end of v³⁶), Pr 1²⁹. Cf. אֲשֶׁר (כִּי) עָקַב.

III. compounds: — † 1. אֶל־תַּחַת, after a vb. of motion: a. (in) under, Ju 6¹⁹ יוֹצֵא אֶל־תַּחַת, 1 K 8⁶ (|| 2 Ch 5⁷), Je 3⁶ 38¹¹ (on 1 S 21⁵ v. II. 1 d); after קָרָא Zc 3¹⁰: so לְ אֶל־תַּחַת Ez 10⁷. b. into the place of, Lv 14¹². 2. מִתַּחַת (= *ὑπὸ ἐκ*): a. alone, from under, from beneath, as מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם † Gn 1⁷, and esp. after such vbs. as שָׁחַת 6¹⁷, מָחָה Ex 17¹⁴ Dt 9¹⁴ 25¹⁹ 29¹⁹ 2 K 14²⁷ מִתַּחַת הַדָּבָר Dt 7²⁴, cf. La 3⁶⁶; Ez 47^{1a} מִתַּחַת מִתַּחַת, Pr 22²⁷ מִתַּחַת־בְּבָר מִתַּחַת־בְּבָר; Ex 6^{6,7} וַיֹּנֶנּוּ מִתַּחַת אֶל־הַיָּם Ho 4¹² מִתַּחַת סִבְלוֹת מִצְרַיִם (cf. II. 1 c a, b); מִתַּחַת יַד פ' (cf. II. 1 d) from under the hand (power) of . . . Ex 18¹⁰ 2 K 8^{20,22} 13⁵ 17⁷ +; מִתַּחַתִּי (cf. II. 2 a) from his place Ex 10²³ Zc 6¹². Rarely מִתַּחַת־תַּחַת or לְ מִתַּחַת (opp. (P) Ez 1⁸ 42⁹ 46²³ Jb 26⁶). b. מִתַּחַת לְ הַפְּיָם אֲשֶׁר מִתַּחַת : Gn 1¹⁷ מִתַּחַת לְ מַיִם, Ex 20⁴ מִתַּחַת לְ אָזְנוֹ, 42^{5,6}; in place-name, Ez 41⁷ (read יָמִין לְ יָמִין), 42^{5,6}; in place-name, Ez 41⁷ (read יָמִין לְ יָמִין), 42^{5,6}; in place-name, Jos 16⁹ 18¹³ 1 K 9¹⁷ (|| 2 Ch 8⁵ הַיָּם), Jos 16⁹ 18¹³ 1 K 9¹⁷ (|| 2 Ch 8⁵ הַיָּם), Jos 16⁹ 18¹³ 1 K 9¹⁷ (|| 2 Ch 8⁵ הַיָּם), Jos 16⁹ 18¹³ 1 K 9¹⁷ (|| 2 Ch 8⁵ הַיָּם).

† 1. אֶל־תַּחַת, after a vb. of motion: a. (in) under, Ju 6¹⁹ יוֹצֵא אֶל־תַּחַת, 1 K 8⁶ (|| 2 Ch 5⁷), Je 3⁶ 38¹¹ (on 1 S 21⁵ v. II. 1 d); after קָרָא Zc 3¹⁰: so לְ אֶל־תַּחַת Ez 10⁷. b. into the place of, Lv 14¹². 2. מִתַּחַת (= *ὑπὸ ἐκ*): a. alone, from under, from beneath, as מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם † Gn 1⁷, and esp. after such vbs. as שָׁחַת 6¹⁷, מָחָה Ex 17¹⁴ Dt 9¹⁴ 25¹⁹ 29¹⁹ 2 K 14²⁷ מִתַּחַת הַדָּבָר Dt 7²⁴, cf. La 3⁶⁶; Ez 47^{1a} מִתַּחַת מִתַּחַת, Pr 22²⁷ מִתַּחַת־בְּבָר מִתַּחַת־בְּבָר; Ex 6^{6,7} וַיֹּנֶנּוּ מִתַּחַת אֶל־הַיָּם Ho 4¹² מִתַּחַת סִבְלוֹת מִצְרַיִם (cf. II. 1 c a, b); מִתַּחַת יַד פ' (cf. II. 1 d) from under the hand (power) of . . . Ex 18¹⁰ 2 K 8^{20,22} 13⁵ 17⁷ +; מִתַּחַתִּי (cf. II. 2 a) from his place Ex 10²³ Zc 6¹². Rarely מִתַּחַת־תַּחַת or לְ מִתַּחַת (opp. (P) Ez 1⁸ 42⁹ 46²³ Jb 26⁶). b. מִתַּחַת לְ הַפְּיָם אֲשֶׁר מִתַּחַת : Gn 1¹⁷ מִתַּחַת לְ מַיִם, Ex 20⁴ מִתַּחַת לְ אָזְנוֹ, 42^{5,6}; in place-name, Ez 41⁷ (read יָמִין לְ יָמִין), 42^{5,6}; in place-name, Ez 41⁷ (read יָמִין לְ יָמִין), 42^{5,6}; in place-name, Jos 16⁹ 18¹³ 1 K 9¹⁷ (|| 2 Ch 8⁵ הַיָּם), Jos 16⁹ 18¹³ 1 K 9¹⁷ (|| 2 Ch 8⁵ הַיָּם), Jos 16⁹ 18¹³ 1 K 9¹⁷ (|| 2 Ch 8⁵ הַיָּם).

† תַּחְתּוֹן **adj.** lower, lowest; — abs. ת' Jos

16³ +, fs. תַּחְתּוֹן - Is 22⁹ †, fpl. תַּחְתּוֹן - Ez 42^{5,6}; — lower, Is 22⁹ הַיָּם הַתַּחְתּוֹן הַיָּם הַתַּחְתּוֹן (in Jerus.), of pavement and gate of outer (lower) temple-court Ez 40^{16,19} (l. הַיָּם הַתַּחְתּוֹן), of lower ledge (עֲוֹרָה) of altar, 43¹⁴; of the lowest of the three stories of side-chambers surrounding the temple, 1 K 6⁶ הַיָּם הַתַּחְתּוֹן, + v^{8a} (v. תַּיִבוֹן), Ez 41⁷ (read יָמִין לְ יָמִין), 42^{5,6}; in place-name, Ez 41⁷ (read יָמִין לְ יָמִין), 42^{5,6}; in place-name, Jos 16⁹ 18¹³ 1 K 9¹⁷ (|| 2 Ch 8⁵ הַיָּם), Jos 16⁹ 18¹³ 1 K 9¹⁷ (|| 2 Ch 8⁵ הַיָּם), Jos 16⁹ 18¹³ 1 K 9¹⁷ (|| 2 Ch 8⁵ הַיָּם).

† תַּחְתּוֹן **adj.** and **subst.** lower, lowest (places): — fs. תַּחְתּוֹן † ψ 86¹³, תַּחְתּוֹן Ex 19¹⁷ +;

mpl. תַּחְתּוֹן + Gn 6¹⁶; fpl. תַּחְתּוֹן ψ 63¹⁰ +; — Ex 19¹⁷ וַיִּתְּצוּ בְּהַתַּחְתּוֹן הַהָרָה in the lower part of the mt., Ju 1¹⁵ = Jos 15¹⁹ (so read here with ⊗ ^{MS} ⊗ ⊗ ⊗ for תַּחְתּוֹן) אֵת הַיָּם הַתַּחְתּוֹן like the lower mill-stone, Gn 6¹⁶ (P) תַּחְתּוֹן = lower stories; of She'ól, Dt 32²² תַּחְתּוֹן אֶל עַד תַּחְתּוֹן She'ól, ψ 86¹³ תַּחְתּוֹן מִשְׁעָר תַּחְתּוֹן the lowest earth (or land), i. e. Sh., Ez 31^{14,16,19} אֶרֶץ תַּחְתּוֹן the land of lowest places 26²⁰ 32^{18,24} תַּחְתּוֹן the pit of lowest places Lam 3⁶⁵ ψ 88⁷ תַּחְתּוֹן the lowest places of the earth, אֶרֶץ ת' Is 44²³, and fig. of the dark and hidden interior of the womb ψ 139¹⁵. — Ne 4⁷ וְאֶעֱמִיד בְּתַחְתּוֹן לְמָקוֹם and I set (⊗^L and they stood) at parts below (מִן) as in לְ (מִתַּחַת) the place (where they were to work), so Ke Gu, but text perhaps corrupt (Berthol Sgf).

† II. תַּחְתּוֹן **n.pr.** 1. m. a. Levite 1 Ch 6^{9,22}.

b. Ephraimite 7^{20,20}. — *Θααθ*, *Kaath*, etc. 2. loc. station in wilderness Nu 33^{26,27}; *Karaath*.

† תַּחְתּוֹן **v.** תַּחְתּוֹן **v.** תַּחְתּוֹן **v.** תַּחְתּוֹן **v.** תַּחְתּוֹן

† תַּחְתּוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4²⁰ Qr (Kt תולון); *Ἰνωω*, *Αθλωω*, ⊗^L *Θωλειμ*.

† תַּחְתּוֹן **n.pr.terr.** et **gent.** (OAr. תַּחְתּוֹן *Lzb*³⁸⁵; in As. *Tēma* D1 Pa 301 f. Schr. ^{KGF} 261 ff.; = south country, √ *תַּחְתּוֹן* (cf. תַּחְתּוֹן, √ *תַּחְתּוֹן*) acc. to Nö ^{Ency. Bib.} 1:384a); — ת' Is 21¹⁴, people Je 25²³; ת' אֶרְמוֹת תַּחְתּוֹן Gn 25¹⁵ || 1 Ch 1³⁰; אֶרְמוֹת תַּחְתּוֹן (I. אֶרְ) Jb 6¹⁹; *Θαμαν*. Mod. *Teyma*, NW. Arabia, Doughty Arab. Des. I, pass., esp. 284-299 Wilson ^{Hast. DB} TEMA, and on inscr. found there Eut. ^{Nab. Inscr.} 35 CIS II, No. 113.114 Nö ^{SBak.} 1894, 813 f. Hal ^{RFJ} xii, 111 ff. Cooke ¹⁸⁹⁵ ff.

1. II. תַּחְתּוֹן **v.** תַּחְתּוֹן **v.** תַּחְתּוֹן **v.** תַּחְתּוֹן

[תַּחְתּוֹן] **v.** תַּחְתּוֹן.

† תַּחְתּוֹן **adj.gent.** (l.) ת' 1 Ch 11⁴⁵, unknown.

† תַּחְתּוֹן **v.** תַּחְתּוֹן **v.** תַּחְתּוֹן

† תַּחְתּוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4¹⁶; *Zaupa*, *Αθηρια*, ⊗^L *Εθρια*.

† תַּחְתּוֹן **n.pr.terr.** et **gent.** 'son' of Japhet Gn 10² 1 Ch 1⁵; *Θεϊρας*; identified by Mey ^{Gesch.} d. Alt. I. 260 Di Holz Gunk al. with Gk. *Τυρσηνοί*, Egypt. *Turuša*, on coast of Aegean.

† תַּחְתּוֹן **n.m.** he-goat (NH *id.*; Ar. *تَمَس*, Aram. *תַּחְתּוֹן*, *תַּחְתּוֹן*, *תַּחְתּוֹן* *id.*; √ unknown); —

abs. תִּישׁ Pr 30³¹; pl. תִּישִׁים Gn 30³⁵ (J), 32¹⁵ (E); + אַיִם she-goats), 2 Ch 17¹¹.

תך v. תכך.

† [תַּכְּרוּ] vb. meaning wholly dub.;—Pu.

Pf. 3 pl. תִּבְּרוּ וְהָם Dt 33³; were led or assembled would suit context; v. esp. Dr Berthol.

תַּכְּרוּ v. כון.

† תַּכְּרִים n.m. peacocks (acc. to J & Jerome Rabb.; perh. = Malabar *tôgai, tôghai, peacock* Thes¹⁵⁰²);—1 K 10²² = תַּכְּרִים 2 Ch 9²¹ + ivory, apes.

תַּכַּךְ (√ of foll., cf. pl.; Ar. تَكَّرَ overcome (of wine), tread under foot; akin to Aram. תַּכַּךְ, & תַּכַּךְ (rare) injure, تَكَّرَ (rare) injury).

† תַּכַּךְ, II. תַּכְּרוּ n.m. injury, oppression;—abs. תַּכַּךְ, + תַּכְּרוּהָ ψ 107 55¹² (so Gi; Baer תַּכְּרוּ); תַּכְּרוּ, תַּכְּרוּ, תַּכְּרוּ (gloss) 72¹⁴; pl. תַּכְּרוּם Pr 29¹³ oppressor (S creditor; cf. חַמְסִים 2 S 22⁴⁹ ψ 140²⁻⁵).—I. תַּכְּרוּ v. תַּכַּךְ.

תַּכְּרוּ v. תַּכַּךְ. תַּכְּלוּ v. תַּכְּלוּ.

תַּכְּלוּ n.f. violet, i. e. violet thread and stuff; Ⓞ usu. ἰάκινθος, ἰακίνθως; v. Thatcher Hasl. DB Colours (NH = BH; & תַּכְּלוּ, תַּכְּלוּ, תַּכְּלוּ);—1. violet thread (spun, Ex 35²⁵; woven, 39³): a. in Ex (P) of hangings of tabern., ephod, etc., תַּכְּלוּ וְאֶרְגָּמָן ח' ת' (q. v.; oft. also שֵׁשׁ זָהָב, Ex 25⁴ 26¹ 28^{5,6} 28³³ 35²⁵ + 20 t.; of temple hangings (+ אֶרְגָּמָן, אֶרְגָּמָן, אֶרְגָּמָן) 2 Ch 2^{6.13.14}; loops or cords of ת' (alone) Ex 26⁴ 28^{23,31,37} 36¹¹ 39^{21,22,31} Nu 15³⁸ (all P). b. palace hangings in Shushan, + חַרְוֵי Est 1⁶. †2. violet stuff, fabric; תַּכְּלוּ לְבָשֵׁת ח' Ez 23⁶ תַּכְּלוּ לְבָשֵׁת ח' Je 10⁹; also in trade Ez 27⁷ (שֵׁשׁ בְּרָקָה, אֶרְגָּמָן), cf. בְּגָדֵי תַּכְּלוּ for covering sacred utensils Nu 4^{6,7,9,11,12} (P).

† [תַּכְּנִן] vb. regulate, measure, estimate (cf. Aram. Pa. תַּכְּנִן (rare) prepare (= תַּכְּנִן); acc. to Ry Syn. d. Wahren u. Guten 33 a secondary √ from כון);—Qal Pt. estimate, fig.: ח' וְתַכְּנִן רוּחַת ח' Pr 16², so (לְבוּשֵׁת) 21² 24¹². Niph. 1. Pf. 3 pl. תַּכְּנִן וְלֹא ח' 1 S 2³ by him (') are actions estimated. 2. Impf., be adjusted to the standard, i. e. right, equitable: subj. תַּכְּנִן (of א' and of Israel), 3 ms. תַּכְּנִן Ez 18^{25,25,29,29} 33^{17,17,20}; 3 mpl. תַּכְּנִנוּ 18²⁹ תַּכְּנִנוּ v²⁵. Pi. Pf. 3 ms.: תַּכְּנִן ח' Jb 28²⁵; תַּכְּנִן ח' Is 40¹² (|| מוֹדֵר, כוֹל);—Qal;

read poss. תַּכְּנִן or תַּכְּנִן); 1 s. תַּכְּנִי עַמּוּדֵיהָ ψ 75⁴ I regulate (or adjust) her pillars (i. e. of earth). Pu. Pt. תַּכְּנִן ח' 2 K 12¹² the silver which was measured out.

† I. תַּכְּנִן n.m. Ez 48, 11 measurement;—cstr. תַּכְּנִן ח' Ex 5¹⁸ (J) the measurement, tale, of bricks; abs. Ez 45¹¹ capacity (of ephah and bath).

† II. תַּכְּנִן n.pr.loc. in Simeon, 1 Ch 4³²; Θακκα, Α Θολλαν, Ⓞ L Ενθεκεμ.

† תַּכְּנִיּוֹת n.f. measurement, proportion;—abs. Ez 43¹⁰ (< read תַּכְּנִיּוֹת Ⓞ Ew Hi Co Toy al.); abs. Ez 28¹² thou wert one sealing up (the) measure (RVm), i. e. exhibiting perfect proportion; Codd Sm al. תַּכְּנִיּוֹת the seal of (perfect) proportion; but dub., v. Comm.

† מִתְּכַנְנֵת n.f. measurement, tale, proportion;—1. cstr. תַּכְּנִיּוֹת ח' Ex 5⁴ (J) the tale of bricks (cf. I. תַּכְּנִן). 2. sf. בְּנִיּוֹת- measurement, proportion, of ephah and bath Ez 45¹¹; of composition of sacred oil Ex 30³² תַּכְּנִיּוֹת- (P); of temple, its measurement, proportion תַּכְּנִיּוֹת- 2 Ch 24¹³.

תַּכְּרוּ v. תַּכַּךְ. תַּכְּלוּ and cpds. v. תַּכְּלוּ.

† תַּלָּה vb. hang (|| form of תלה, Ges^{676rr});—Qal Pf. 3 pl. sf. תַּלָּהוּם 2 S 21¹² Qr the Philistines had hanged them (Kt תלוּם; v. Dr); Pt. pass. תַּלָּהוּם Dt 28⁶⁶ thy life shall be hung up before thee, i. e. be in suspense, each moment uncertain.—וְעַפְיֵי תַּלָּהוּם Ho 11⁷ my people is hung up to my backsliding is certainly corrupt (AV bent to backsliding from me, i. e. hung or swung toward turning from me, cf. GASm, but very dub.); Marti conj. תַּלָּהוּם; Oettli Now² Harper תַּלָּהוּם or תַּלָּהוּם has wearied itself [me] in backsliding.

תַּלָּהוּם v. תַּלָּהוּם. לא v. תַּלָּהוּם.

† תַּלְאֲשֻׁר n.pr.loc. appar. in Mesopot.;—ת' 2 K 19¹² = תַּלְאֲשֻׁר Is 37¹² (abode of תַּלְאֲשֻׁר); cf. As. Til-ašuri (Esarhaddon) D1 Par. 264 f.; near Edessa Wkl Gesch. Bab. u. As. 269, 335 f.; v. Schr. KGF 199 f.; identification not certain, cf. Johns^{ENCF} Bib. TELASSAR.

תַּלְאֲשֻׁר v. תַּלְאֲשֻׁר. תַּלְאֲשֻׁר v. תַּלְאֲשֻׁר.

† תַּלָּה vb. hang (NH id.; As. Pi. tullā, hang up; Ar. تَلَّى let down, dangle (a rope, etc.); Aram. תַּלָּה hang; perh. O.Aram. תלה id.,

Lzb³⁸⁶; Eth. **ተለ**: in derived sense, *be devoted, addicted, to*;—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'ת Gn 40²²+; 2 ms. ותליה Dt 21²² consec.; 3 pl. תלי Est 8⁷ 9¹⁴, sf. תלוס 2 S 21¹² Kt (Qr v. תלא), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. ויתחל Jos 10²⁶, etc.; *Imv. mpl. sf.* תלהו Est 7⁹; *Inf. cstr.* לתלות Ez 15³ Est 6⁴; *Pt. act.* תלה Jb 26⁷; *pass.* תלי Dt 31²³+ 2 t., pl. תלים Jos 10²⁶;—*hang*: **1.** *hang up* any object: acc. of hands and feet of slain, + על-הַפְּרָקָה 2 S 4¹²; of Absalom בַּאֲלֵהּ in the terebinth 18¹⁰; 'ת c. acc. rei, + על Is 22²⁴ Ez 15³ Ct 4⁴ ψ 137²; subj. 'י, על-בְּלִיטָה, ת' Jb 26⁷. **2.** *specif. put to death by hanging*, c. acc. pers. Gn 40²² 41¹³ (both E), Dt 21²² Jos 8²³ 10^{26,26} (all JE), Est 5¹⁴ 6⁴ 7^{9,10} 8⁷ 9^{13,23}. **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. שְׂרִים בְּיָדָם נִתְּלוּ La 5¹² *princes have been hung up by their hands*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. ויתלו על-עֵץ Est 2²⁴ *they were hanged on a tree*; + 3 ms. apoc. ויתל 2 S 18⁹ (for ויתן v. נתן **Hoph.**). **Pi.** *hang up* for display, c. acc. rei: *Pf.* 3 pl. תלי Ez 27¹⁰ (ב loc.), v¹¹ (על-חוכותיהם).

† [תלי] **n. [m.]** quiver (with its arrows) (as *hanging* from shoulder);—sf. תליד וְנִשְׁתַּדָּךְ Gn 27³ (J; ὄ φαρέτρα, ὄ pharetra).

תלה v. תל infra.

† יתלה **n.pr.loc.** in (Southern) Dan Jos 19⁴²; Σαλαθα, ὄL Iθλα.

† תלה **n.pr.m.** in Ephraim;—I Ch 7²³; θαλε(ε), θαλα.

I. תלל (appar. √ of foll.; NH תל heap, תליל hill; 𐤒 תליל lofty; Ar. 𐤕𐤋, Syr. ܛܠ mound; = (perhaps) OAr. תל CIS II, No. 111 Lzb³⁸⁶ SAC¹²⁰; Jen in Brock^{Syr.Lex.} thinks תל As. loan-word from *tilu*, *ruin-heap, mound*).

† תל **n. [m.]** mound;—**1.** *mound, ruin-heap* (of city): *cstr.* תל(י) עולם Jos 8²³ (JE), Dt 13¹⁷, תל שִׁמְמָה Je 49². **2.** *mound* or hill on which city stood: sf. תלים Jos 11¹³ (D), תלה Je 30¹⁸.

† תל אביב **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, on the 'river Chebar,' Ez 3¹⁵.

† תל הרשא **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia;—Ezr 2⁵⁹=Ne 7⁶¹; Θααρσα, (Θε)αρσα, etc., ὄL Ezr Θαλαα και Πησα.

† תל מלח **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia;—Ezr 2⁵⁹=Ne 7⁶¹; Θερμελεθ, Θεμελεθ[χ].

† תלול **adj.** exalted, lofty (prop. **Qal Pt. pass.**);—הַר גְּבוּהַ וְהַר Ez 17²² *a high and lofty mt.*

† תלתלים **n.f. (?) pl.** as fig. of woman's locks, mng. dub.: בְּעֵרוֹת ה' שָׁהוּרוֹת Ct 5¹¹; Thes (from above √) *waving palm-branches*, ὄ ἐλάται; NH once, fig., Levy^{NHWB} iv. 649 *high hills* cf. Jastr^{Dict.} 1674 *heaps, piles*; but Magnus Hohes Lied and Jacob^{Stud. Arab. Dichter} iv. 21 *envelope* or sheath of spadix of date-palm (with which hair oft. cp. in Ar. poetry Jacob^{ib.} iii. 46⁷, cf. Ar. كَلْبَاءُ *drinking vessel* made of this envelope Lane); so perhaps As. *taltallu* Dl^{HWB} 708.

† II. [תלל] **vb. Hiph.** mock, deceive, trifle with (perhaps akin to Ar. 𐤕𐤋 *act coquetishly*; cf. secondary √ [תלל] p. 251);—*mock, trifle with*, c. ב pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. (ב) הִתַּל Gn 31⁷ (E), 2 ms. הִתַּלְתָּ Ju 16^{10,13,16}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יהתלו Je 9⁴, 2 mpl. תהתלו Jb 13⁹ (on both v. Ges¹⁵³ q Baer^{ad loc.}); *Inf. cstr.* Jb 13¹⁹ and (abs.) Ex 8²⁵ (J). **Hoph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִתַּל Is 44²⁰ *a heart (which) is deceived*.—Vid. [תלל] p. 251.

† תלם (√ of foll.; cf. NH תלם = BH; Ar. 𐤕𐤋, mod. Pal. 𐤕𐤋 Bergheim^{PEF} 1894, 193; Eth. ጥልጥል; Aram. ܛܠܡ; the nearest verbal √ is Ar. 𐤕𐤋 *break edge of, make a breach, gap*, but 𐤕 = 𐤕? cf. Frä¹³¹).

† תלם **n.m.** Jb 31³⁸ furrow;—abs. 'ת Jb 39¹⁰ (other conj. Du Perles^{Anal.} 53); pl. *cstr.* תלמי שְׂרִי Ho 10⁴ 12¹²; sf. תלמיה Jb 31³⁸ ψ 65¹¹.—On ploughing in Pal. v. Hogg^{Ency. Bib. AGRICULTURE} Vogelstein^{Landwirthsch.} 25^{ff.}, on depth of furrow (not more than 8–10 centim.) Id^{ib.} 36 Anderlind^{ZEP} ix. 25, 29; also Benz Arch. s.v.—תלם v. תל supr.

† תלמי **n.pr.m.** **1.** king of Geshur, father-in-law of David, 2 S 3³ 13³⁷ I Ch 3². **2.** a son of 'Anak Nu 13²² Jos 15¹⁴, תלמי Ju 1¹⁰; Θαμμει, Θολμει, Θαλαμει, etc.

† תלמיד v. למד. [תלמיד] v. II. לן.

† תלע (√ of foll.; perhaps *gnaw*, v. מחלעוץ infra, and Dl^{Pr} 113, cf. As. *tultu, worm*).

† I. תולע **n. [m.]** worm, scarlet stuff (dyed with the *coccus ilicis*, v. שְׂנִי, Thatcher^{Hast. DB COLOURS});—**1.** *worm*, only pl. תולעים, in stale manna Ex 16²⁰ (P). **2.** *scarlet stuff*, abs. sg. תולע Is 1¹⁸ (in sim. || שְׂנִים; opp. צִמְרִ; token of luxury La 4⁶).

†**II. תולע** **n.pr.m.** in Issachar; a judge of Israel Ju 10¹; assigned to earlier time by Gn 46¹³ Nu 26²³ (both P), 1 Ch 7^{1.2.2}.

†**תולעי** **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26²³.

תולעה, **תולעת**, **תולעה** **n.f.** worm;—abs. **תולעה** Is 14¹¹ Jb 25⁶; **תולעת** Is 41¹⁴ +, **תולעת** Dt 28³⁹ Nu 19⁶; cstr. **תולעת** Ex 25⁴ +; sf. **תולעתם** Is 66²⁴;—**1.** worm, grub, vine-weevil Jon 4⁷ Dt 28³⁹ (coll.); devouring the dead Is 14¹¹ (coll.): || **רפה** ||, 66²⁴ (coll.); symbol of insignificance 41¹⁴ Jb 25⁶ (|| **רפה** ||), ψ 22⁷. **2.** elsewh. (P) specifi., + **שני** (q.v.), of the *coccus ilicis* yielding scarlet colour: **שני** (ה) Lv 14^{4.6.49.51.52} Nu 19⁶; of crimson stuff, **שני** ת' **בגד** 4⁸; usu. **תבילת יארקון** 'ת' **שני** Ex 25⁴ 26¹ + 24 t. Ex.

†**[תלע]** **vb. Pu. denom.** clad in scarlet (v. I. **תולע** **2**; **תולעה** **2**.—NH Hiph. denom. is *breed worms*, etc.);—Pt. pl. **מתלעים** Na 2¹¹ (**מאדם**).

†**מתלעות** **n.f.pl.** teeth (AVRV *jaw-teeth*) (perhaps *gnawers*, v. √);—teeth, incisors, late (always || **שנים** || cstr. מ' Jb 29¹⁷ and (of lion) Jo 1⁶; sf. **מתלעתי** Pr 30¹⁴.

†**תלפיות** **n.f.pl.** Ges (in *Thes*) *exitialia*, fatal things (√ **תלף** = Ar. **تَلَفَ** *perish*);—poet. for *weapons*; many other conj. in *Comm.*: **תלף** Ct 4⁴, doubtful; *Che* *Expos. Times*, ix. 423; JQ, July 1899, 562 **תלפים** shields, cf. v.⁶.

תלשך v. **תלשך**. **תלשך** v. I. תלל.

תמם v. **תמם**. **תמם** v. **תמם**.

†**[תממה]** **vb.** be astounded, dumb-founded (NH *id.*; so Aram. **תממה**, **ܬܡܡܐ**);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. **תממו** ψ 48⁶; **Impf.** 2 ms. **תממה** Ec 5⁷; 3 mpl. **תממו** Jb 26¹¹, etc.; **Imv. mpl.** **תממו** Is 29⁹ Hb 1⁵;—*be astounded*, Is 29⁹ Hb 1⁵ (v. Hiph.); Je 4⁹ (|| **שם**, Niph.), ψ 48⁶; + **מן** caus. Jb 26¹¹; + **על** rei at which Ec 5⁷; *look in astonishment at* אל-**תממו** Gn 43³³ (J), Is 13⁸. **Hithp. Imv. mpl.** + **Qal Imv.** **תממו** Hb 1⁵ (v. supr.), lit. *astonish yourselves, be astounded*, but We **Hithp.** **תממו**; Gr rds. inf. abs. **תממה** (Martial. **תממו**) for *תממו*.

†**תממהו** **n.** [m.] bewilderment;—abs. ת' Zc 12²; cstr. **תממהו** Dt 28²⁸;—*bewilderment, stupefaction*; **תממהו** ל' **תממהו** (v. Dr.); 'ת alone of bewildered horses Zc 12⁴.

†**תמוז** **n.pr.div.** Tammuz (Bab. *Dāzu* (also *Dumuzi*) COT^{Es 8, 14} Zim^{KAT¹, 397 f.} Jastr^{Rel.} Bab. 482 et pass.; on the phonetic change Hpt^{ZA 11. 27⁰}, but also Jäger^{BAS 1. 391});—**מבבות אתה** Ez 8¹⁴; 'ת = Gk. Adonis (אדון); cf. Baud^{Rel. Sem. 1. 35, 300 f.} Dr^{Dn 11, 37} **Che** *Ency. Bib. TAMMUZ* Say^{Hast. DB 1d.}

תמונה v. **תמונה**. **תמונה** v. **תמונה**.

תמונתה v. **תמונתה**.

†**תמח** **n.pr.m.** head of a Jewish family, Ezr 2⁵³ = Ne 7⁵⁵; Θ **Θεμα** (Ne **Ημαθ**), ΘL **Θεμαα**.

תמיד v. **תמיד** p. 556.

תמים Ex 26²⁴ 36²⁹ v. [תמים].

†**[תמך]** **vb.** grasp, support, attain (Aram. **תמך** Pa. *hold fast*; cf. Ph. and OAram. **תמך** *El hath sustained* Lzh³⁸⁶ SAC¹²¹ Cooke³⁶¹);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **תמכה** ψ 63³, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **תמך** Pr 29²³, 3 mpl. **תמכו** Jb 36¹⁷ Pr 5⁵, etc.; **Inf. abs.** **תמך** ψ 17⁵; cstr. **תמך** Is 33¹⁵; **Pt.** **תמך** Am 1^{5.8}, **תמך** ψ 16⁵ (rd. **תמך** - Ges^{61e}, or **תמך**, cf. Vrss *lay*; > Ol **תמך**, Bi *che* 48¹⁷ etc.);—**1.** *grasp, lay hold of*, c. acc. rei Gn 48¹⁷ (E), Pr 31¹⁹ (|| **שלח** **ד** ||); acc. pers. (wisdom) Pr 3¹⁸ (|| **תמך** ||); acc. rei (*grasp and*) **תמך** Am 1^{5.8}; ψ 16⁵ (v. supr.) *thou dost grasp my lot* (i.e. take and cast it for me, cf. mod. Pal. **الله يَتَوَمَّ** *may Allah uphold my lot*, Bergheim^{PEF} 1894, 194); fig., Jb 36¹⁷ *judgment and justice seize* (thee; but v. obscure and doubtful); Pr 5⁵ *her steps lay hold of* She'ol (keep the path to it); lit., c. ב rei Is 33¹⁵, ב pers. Pr 28¹⁷ (or sub **3**; mng. dub.); *lay hold of, attain, honour, wealth* (acc.) Pr 11^{16.16}. **2.** *hold up, support*, c. **תמך** Ex 17² (E); fig., ב pers. Is 42¹ ψ 41¹³ 63³; acc. pers. Is 41¹⁰ (ב instr.), Pr 29²³ (opp. **תשפיל**). **3.** *hold, keep*, c. acc. rei Pr 4¹ *let thy heart keep my words* (|| **תמך** ||); *hold firmly* ψ 17⁵ (ב loc.; opp. **תמך**). **Niph. Impf.** **תמך** Pr 5²² *in the cords of his sin is he seized* (|| **תמך** ||).

†**תמול** (תמול) **n.** **תמול**, **תמול** + I S 10¹¹, **תמול** † Is 30³³ Mi 2⁸ (v. inf.), **subst.**, used sts. as **adv. acc.**, yesterday, fig. recently, formerly (Aram. **תמול**, **תמול**, sts. **תמול**, **תמול**, **תמול**; Mand. **תמול** Nö^{M 202}; Eth. **ጠሙል**: As. *timāli, itimāli, ina timāli* (Dl^{158, 721}); der. dub.; acc. to Me^{Gr. 837. 115} Kō^{11. 264 f.} from Ar. **تَمَلَّ** II. *prolongavit*, IV. *longam vitam*

concessit, מָלָא tempus, التَّوَكَّلَانِ the two times, i.e. night and day, in form an inf. of VI. تَمَّالٌ; hence prop. long time, (past) time, specialized to yesterday);—yesterday, but usually fig.= recently or formerly: 1. 2 S 15²⁰ בּוֹאֵךְ תָּמוּל (=only lately) was thy coming, Jb 8⁹ yesterday (=yesterday) yesterday (Ges^{5141d}) are we, ψ 90⁴ (genit.) אֶתְמוּל יְשׁוּעָה. 2. usu. in combin. with יְשׁוּעָה yesterday (and) the third day, to express the idea of formerly: thus a. as adv. acc. (a) הַיּוֹם גַּם תָּמוּל 1 S 20²⁷ (lit.), cf. Ex 5¹¹ (sub b); (b) תָּמוּל שְׁלִשְׁתֵּם Ex 5⁸ Ru 2¹¹, so אֶתְמוּ 'ש' 1 S 4⁷; (c) גַּם ת' גַּם 'ש' 2 S 3¹⁷ 1 Ch 11² (|| 2 S 5² with אֶתְמוּ). b. בְּתָמוּל שְׁלִשְׁתֵּם as formerly Gn 31^{2.5} Ex 5⁷ Jos 4¹⁶ 1 S 21⁶ (but Bu מִתְּ, as c), 2 K 13⁵; אֶתְמוּל 1 S 14²¹ 19⁷; Ex 5¹⁴ ש' בְּחַ' גַּם הַיּוֹם as yesterday (and) the third day (=as formerly), both yesterday and to-day (=so more recently). c. מִתְּמוּל 'ש' (=from) aforesaid, Ex 21^{29.36} Jos 3⁴, ש' מִתְּ, ש' Dt 4⁴² 19^{4.6} Jos 20⁵; so מֵאֶתְמוּל 1 S 10¹¹; גַּם מִש' Ex 4¹⁰. 3. מֵאֶתְמוּל (alone) Is 30³³ from yesterday = already; וְאֶתְמוּל עִמִּי Mi 2⁹ corrupt, read וְאִתְּמוּ לְעִמִּי (WRS, with יְקָמוּ; על We Now, with תִּקְרָמוּ), and v. שְׁלֵמָה.

† [תָּמַם], תָּמַם vb. be complete, finished (Ar. *تَمَّ* id., Ph. תָּמ, Syr. *ܩܠܐ* der. spec. and deriv.; cf. NH = BH (rare), Aram. תְּמִימָא, *ܩܠܐܘܢܐ* perfect);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. תָּמַם Gn 47¹⁵ + 3 t. (+ Qr תָּמַם Je 6²³); 3 pl. תָּמַמוּ Dt 2¹⁶ +; 2 K 7¹³; 1 pl. תָּמַמְנוּ (Ges^{573ad}) Nu 17²³ ψ 64⁷; תָּמַמְנוּ Jc 44¹³; (La 3²² rd. תָּמַמוּ ܐܘܠܘܢ Ew Löhr Bu); Impf. 3 ms. תָּמַם (Ges^{573e}) Gn 47¹⁵ Ez 4¹²; 3 fs. תָּמַמְתִּי Ez 24¹¹ (Ges^{573e}; del. Co), תָּמַמְתִּי Gn 47¹⁶ 1 K 7²²; 1 s. אֶתְמוּל ψ 19¹⁴; 3 mpl. תָּמַמוּ Nu 14³⁵ +, תָּמַמוּ Dt 34⁹; Inf. cstr. תָּמַם Lv 25²⁹ + 10 t.;—1. *be finished, completed*; the writing of words Dt 31^{21.30} (v. Dr.; J), Jb 31⁴⁰; building of temple 1 K 6²², cf. 7²²; fulfilled, 's command (byobedience) Jos 4¹⁰ (E); as auxil. + vb. fin. = completely, wholly, entirely, קָפְצוּ תָּמַמוּ Jos 3¹⁶ (E) were wholly cut off; קָפְצוּ תָּמַמוּ ψ 73¹⁹ entirely consumed; sq. ל inf.: תָּמַמוּ לְעֵבוֹר were finished in regard to, etc., i.e. were entirely passed over Jos 3¹⁷ 4^{1.11} (JE) 2 S 15²⁴; להַמּוּל Jos 5⁸ (E) entirely circumcised, Nu 17²⁵. 2. *be finished, come to an end, cease*: the year, Gn 47¹³ (J), Lv 25²⁹ (P), Je 1³; the years of 's have no end ψ 102²⁶; days of weeping Dt 34⁵

(P), cf. La 4²²; also Is 18⁵ La 3²². 3. *be complete, of number*, 1 S 16¹¹. 4. *be consumed, exhausted, spent*: silver Gn 47^{15.18} (J); strength Lv 26²⁰ (H); lead Je 6²⁹ (Qr); bread 37²¹; fruit Ez 47¹²; rust 24¹¹. 5. *be finished, consumed, destroyed*: people Nu 14³³ (J), v. 35 17²³ (P; || מוֹת), 32¹³ (J), Jos 8²⁴ 10²⁰ (JE), Dt 2^{14.15.16} Jos 5⁶ (D), 1 K 14¹⁰ 2 K 7¹³ Is 16⁴ Je 14¹⁵ 24¹⁰ 27⁸ 36²³ 44^{12.12.18.27} ψ 9⁷ (but read וְדָמוּ, 104³⁵). 6. *be complete, sound, unimpaired, ethically*, ψ 19¹⁴ (|| נִקְיָה; late). 7. *twice, very strangely, si vera l., trans.*: ψ 64⁷ תָּמַמוּ we have completed (rd. prob. הִתְמַמְנוּ); Je 27⁸ עֲרַתְמוּ אֶתְמוּ בְּיָדוֹ (read with Gr תָּתִי). Hiph. Pf. 1 s. הִתְמַמְתִּי Ez 22¹⁵; 3 mpl. הִתְמַמוּ 2 S 20¹⁹; Impf. יִתְמַם 2 K 22⁴; 2 ms. תָּמַם Jb 22³ (Ges⁵⁷³⁷); Inf. abs. הִתְמַם Ez 24¹⁰; cstr., id., Dn 8²³ + 9²⁴ Qr (v. Dr.); sf. הִתְמַמְךָ (Ges^{573v}) Is 33¹;—1. *finish, complete, perfect*, a matter 2 S 20¹⁸ (but Qal, come to an end, c. ה interrog., We Dr al.); flesh in cooking Ez 24¹⁰. 2. *finish, cease doing a thing*, sq. pt. (Ges^{573b}), שׁוֹרֵד Is 33¹. 3. *complete, sum up*, c. acc. money 2 K 22⁴ (other conj. Klo Gr Gi); transgressions Dn 8²³; sin 9²⁴ (Qr; Kt חַתָּם). 4. *destroy uncleanness*, c. מִן from, Ez 22¹⁵. 5. *causative (of Qal 6)*: acc. דְּרָכֶיךָ Jb 22³ make sound thy ways. Hithp. Impf. 2 ms. תִּתְמַמְךָ 2 S 22²⁶, c. עִם deal in integrity with = ψ 18²⁶ (late, v. Qal 6).

† תָּמַם n. [m.] completeness, integrity;—תָּמַם abs. Pr 10²⁹ +; cstr. Jb 4⁶ ψ 78², cstr. also תָּמַם Pr 13⁶ + 4 t.; sf. תָּמִי ψ 26¹ + 11 t. sf.; pl. תָּמִים Ex 28³⁰ + 3 t.; sf. תָּמִיךָ Dt 33³;—1. *completeness, fullness*: בְּתָמִים Is 47⁹ acc. to their full measure; בְּעֵצֶם תָּמוּ Jb 21²³ in his very completeness. 2. *innocence, simplicity*: הַלְכִים לתָּמַם 2 S 15¹¹; מִשְׁפָּחָה בְּשִׁשְׁתָּה לְתָמוּ 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³, i.e. without definite aim. 3. *integrity*: לִבְךָ תָּמַם integrity of mind Gn 20^{5.6} (E), 1 K 9⁴ ψ 78² 101²; תָּמִיךָ Pr 13⁶ Jb 4⁶; בְּתָמוּ (הת) הַלֵּךְ בְּתָמוּ Pr 10⁹; בְּתָמוּ 19¹ 20⁷ 28⁶; בְּתָמוּ ψ 26^{1.11}; תָּמוּ Pr 2⁷; תָּמוּ תָּמוּ 25²¹; תָּמוּ תָּמוּ 41¹³; תָּמוּ תָּמוּ 7⁹; תָּמוּ תָּמוּ Pr 10²⁹. 4. *אזורים ותָּמִים in תָּמִים* (mng. dub., v., אורִים) Dt 33³, Ex 28³⁰ (P) Lv 8⁹ (P), Ezr 2⁶³ = Ne 7⁶⁵; + 1 S 14⁴¹ (for תָּמִים) We Dr Bu HPS; also Ho 3⁴ (for תָּרְפִים) Che^{JQ, July 1899, 664} and 4⁶ (אֶתְמוּ for תָּמִיךָ) Ruben^{JQ, April 1899, 44} Che^{1.c.}.

[תָּמִיךָ] n.f. integrity (late);—cstr. תָּמִיךָ Pr 11³; sf. תָּמִיךָ Jb 27⁵ 31⁶; תָּמִיךָ 2⁹; תָּמִיךָ 3³. † תָּמַם adj. complete;—ת' Gn 25²⁷ + 10 t.;

sf. תְּמִימָה Ct 5² 6⁹ (late, exc. Gn 25²⁷);—**1. complete, perfect**: in beauty Ct 5² 6⁹; of physical strength ψ 73⁴ (rd. לְמוֹתָם Ew De Dr^{8am. xxxi} Che Bae al.). **2. sound, wholesome**: תְּמִימָה of Jacob as tent-dweller, opp. Esau, hunter, Gn 25²⁷ (J; De leutseliger Mann, Di ruhig, still, AV RV plain man; ת here poss. redactional, = 3). **3. complete, morally innocent, having integrity**: תְּמִימָה Jb 1³ 2³; ת alone 1¹ 8²⁰ 9^{20.21.22} Pr 29¹⁰ ψ 37³⁷ 64⁶.—תְּמִימָה v. [תָּמַם].

תְּמִימָה **adj.** complete, sound;—ת Gn 6⁹ +; f. תְּמִימָה Lv 3⁹ +; cstr. תְּמִימָה Jb 36⁴ 37¹⁶; pl. תְּמִימִים Ez 43²⁵ +; תְּמִימָה Lv 23¹⁵; cstr. תְּמִימֵי ψ 119¹ Pr 11²⁰;—**†1. complete, whole, entire**, Jb 36⁴ תְּמִימֵי רְעוּת 37¹⁶. **2. whole, sound, healthful**, of men Pr 1¹² (|| תְּמִימֵי); vine Ez 15³; usu. of sacrific. animals, P; Ex 12⁵ + 40 t., so Ez 43²² + 10 t. **†3. complete, entire, of time**: day Jos 10¹³; year Lv 25³⁰; sabbaths 23¹⁵. **†4. sound, wholesome, unimpaired, innocent, having integrity**: of God's way ψ 18³¹ = 2 S 22³¹; work Dt 32²; law ψ 19⁶; elsewh. of man Gn 6⁹ 17¹ (P; both || תְּמִימָה אֱלֹהִים (לְפָנָי) Dt 18¹³ ψ 18²⁴, c. ל in || 2 S 22²⁴; oft. c. תְּמִימָה way: תְּמִימֵי דָרְךְ 101²; תְּמִימֵי דָרְךְ Ez 28¹⁵; תְּמִימֵי דָרְךְ Pr 11²⁰ ψ 119¹; רָבוּ וַיִּתֵּר ת' 2 S 22³³ || וַיִּתֵּן ת' הלך תמים, הלך בדרך ת' 101⁶; תְּמִימָה om., הלך בדרך ת' Pr 28¹³ ψ 15²; ת' = noun (late), man of integrity Pr 1³ Jb 12⁴; pl. Pr 2²¹ 28¹⁰ ψ 37¹⁵. **†5. as neuter adj. = subst. what is complete, entirely in accord with truth and fact**: דִּבְרֵי ת' Am 5¹⁰; עֲשִׂיתֶם וּבְתָתֶם Jos 24¹⁴ (E); integrity ת' ψ 18²⁶ (cstr. Ges⁴ 333; || 2 S 22²⁶ גְּבוּרָה, 84¹²; הִלְכִים בְּתָתֶם. — 1 S 14⁴¹ v. תָּמַם 4.

תְּמִימָה **n.** [m.] soundness; in phr. בְּתָמַם אֵין Is 1⁶ ψ 38^{4.9}; מֵעִיר תְּמִימָה Ju 20⁴⁸ from entire city (Codd. De Rossi Bu GFM תְּמִימָה, v. תָּמַם and cf. מת(ים) Dt 2³⁴ 3⁶ Jb 24¹²).

תְּמִימָה v. תְּמִימָה. יִמְנו תְּמִימָה sub תְּמִימָה.

מִנָּה v. תְּמִימָה, תְּמִימָה, תְּמִימָה.

מִסָּם v. תְּמִימָה. קָנַע v. תְּמִימָה.

תָּמַר (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. اِتْمَارٌ be erect, stiff (e.g. of lance), so Buhl¹³, who derives thence תָּמַר palm-tree, and also תְּמִימָה, NH תְּמִימָה column of smoke, NH תְּמִימָה rising motion, etc., but these denom. from תָּמַר Levy^{NHWB} Buhl¹⁴; cf. Ar. تَمَرٌ date, Eth. ጥገ: id., ጥገ: date-palm, Aram. תְּמִימָה, || date-palm, NH תָּמַר date(-palm)).

תְּמִימָה **n.m.** palm-tree, post;—cstr. תְּמִימָה Ju 4⁵ palm-tree of Deborah; כְּתָתֶם מְקַשָּׁה Je 10⁵ like a post (i. c. a scare-crow; cf. Bar 6⁷⁰) in a cucumber field (sim. of idol).

†I. תְּמִימָה **n.m.** palm-tree, date-palm, Phoenix dactylifera;—ת Jo 1¹²; in sim. of prosperity ψ 92¹³, of (graceful) stature Ct 7⁸, cf. (fig.) v⁹; pl. תְּמִימִים in oasis Ex 15²⁷ (J), || Nu 33⁹ (P); תְּמִימָה Lv 23⁴⁰ (H) palm-branches, cf. תְּמִימָה Ne 8¹⁵; עִיר תְּמִימִים = Jericho Dt 34³ (JE), 2 Ch 28¹⁵ Ju 1¹⁶ 3¹⁵.—Vid. Post Hist. DB PALM-TREE M'Lean Ency. Bib. Id. Tr NHB 378 ff. Theob. Fischer Dattelpalme, 1881.

II. תְּמִימָה **n.pr.** **1. f.** †a. daughter-in-law of Judah Gn 38^{6.11.13.24} 1 Ch 2⁴ Ru 4¹². **b.** daughter of David, sister of Absalom 2 S 13^{1.2} + 11 t. 13, 2 Ch 3⁹. **†c.** daughter of Absalom 2 S 14²⁷. **†2. loc.** Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸; 1 K 9¹⁵ Kt (> Qr תְּמִימָה q. v.), so read also || 2 Ch 8⁴ (for MT תְּמִימָה); site not certain, cf. Buhl⁶ 181.—תְּמִימָה v. בעל תְּמִימָה.

תְּמִימָה **n.f.** palm(-tree) figure, as ornament;—ת Ez 41¹⁸ + (van d. H. תְּמִימָה, so throughout); pl. תְּמִימֵי 1 K 6²⁹ + (Gi תְּמִימָה Ez 40¹⁶ +; sf. תְּמִימָה v²² Qr (Kt תְּמִימָה);—palm-figure in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6^{29.32.32.35} 7³⁶ 2 Ch 3³; in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40^{16.22.26} + 10 t. 40, 41.

†[תְּמִימָה] **n.f.** (palm-like) column (spreading at top; cf. Ol¹ 184^b);—pl. cstr. תְּמִימֵי עֲשָׂן Jo 3² Ct 3⁶ (cf. עֲשָׂן עֲשָׂן in prose Ju 20⁴⁰).

†II. [תְּמִימָה] **n.m.** pl. תְּמִימֵי Je 31²¹, doubtful word; sense, and || עֲשָׂנִים, require mng. sign-posts (= תָּמַם, cf. Ar. تَمَوْرٌ sign-post, امر, v. אמّر sign, امرٌ stones (heaped up) as way-mark; Eth. ጥገ: shew, point out, give sign or signal);—Gie rejects strange form, reading תְּמִימֵי palm-trees, as posts.—I. ת' v. מָרָה.

מָרָה v. תְּמִימָה. מָרָה, v. רִיב, תְּמִימָה.

תָּנַח v. תָּנַח.

I. [תְּמִימָה] **vb.** hire (si vera l., akin to נתן);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִתְּנוּ בְּגוֹיִם Ho 8¹⁰ hire (allies) among the nations; **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. יִתְּנוּ v⁹ have hired lovers.—We in both יִתְּנוּ give: v⁹ give amorous favours, v¹⁰ give (these), cp. Now Marti Harper.—תָּנַח ψ 8² v. נתן **Qal 2 b.**

†אֶתְנָה **n.f.** hire of a harlot;—א abs., Ho 2¹⁴ (in fig. of Israel as adulteress);—on אֶתְנָה (which We Now Marti read here also) v. II. תָּנַח.

†תניאל n.pr.m. a Levite (*El hireth*);—
1 Ch 26²; *ἱεροῦγλ*, *Ἐλ Ναθαναηλ*.

†II. [תנה] vb. recount, rehearse (?)
(*ἱ*, Syr. *كاتب*, is *recount*, Ar. *تَنَى* II, IV. is *celebrate*, but Heb. ת = Aram. ת = Ar. ث is very dub.);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יתני Ju 5¹¹ *let them recount* (Vrss) the victories of 'a; *Inf. cstr.* תנח 1 I⁴⁰ *to celebrate* (mod.), or *mourn* (Vrss), c. ל pers.

[תנואה] v. [נוא]. תנוב v. [נוב].

תנך (√ of following).

†תנוף n. [m.] tip, i.e. lobe of ear (*ἄλοβός* τὸ ὠτός, *ἄ extremum auriculae*, and so most ancient authorities, cf. Thes¹⁵¹¹);—*cstr.* in phr. 'ת און פ' Ex 29^{20,20} Lv 8^{23,24} 14^{14,17,25,28} (all P).

תנופה v. נום. תנופה v. I. נוף.

†תנוף n.m. Lv 26²⁶ portable stove or fire-pot (loan-word from As. *tinūru*, *id.*, acc. to DHM VOJ 1. 23 (otherwise Dvořák ZK 1. 155 ff.); 'ת, a large earthen jar, still in Syria, Wetzst *Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthropol. Gesell.*, 1882, 467 Whitehouse *Heb. Antiq.* 7. 3 ARSK EB 1. 605; Ar. *تَنْوَر* is loan-word from Aram. *תנורא*, *لتنور*, and this from Pers. *tanūra*, acc. to Frä²⁶);—*abs.* Ho 7⁴ +, *cstr.* Gn 15¹⁷ ψ 2 I¹⁰; pl. תנורים Ne 3¹¹ 12²⁸;—*fire-pot*, for baking (*אפה*) Ho 7⁴ (read *בשר הם אפהו ונר*), Oort *Th. Tijdschr.* 1890, 490 ff. Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 88), cf. v^{6,7} (all in sim.), Ex 7²⁸ (J), Lv 2⁴ 9⁹ 26²⁶ (P), also (breakable) 1 I³⁵; Gn 15¹⁷ (JE) in vision, symbol of 's presence, cf. Is 3 I⁹ (|| אויר); sim. of heat La 5¹⁰, of judgment Mal 3¹⁹, and so ת אש ψ 2 I¹⁰; תנורים Ne 3¹¹ 12²⁸ a tower on wall of Jerus.

[תנחום] v. [נחם].

I. תנן (√ of following; ? akin to II. תנה in sense *lament*, i.e. *howl*).

†[תן] n. [m. et] f. La 4. 3 jackal (so most; Tr NHB 109 ff., 263 f. Shipley-Cook *Ency. Bib. JACRAL*; but *wolf* Post *Hast. DE DRAGON*, cf. Che 1s 13, 22 and (rare) Ar. *تَيْمَان*);—pl. תנים Mi 1⁸ +, תנין La 4³ (Ges^{187e}), תנות Mal 1³ (si vera l.; *Ἐ* Thes al. interpret = *dwellings*, Sta Now conjecture נאות, Marti *תנתי*);—*jackal*, howling mournfully in waste places, Mi 1⁸ Jb 30²⁹ (both || יענה, Is 13²² (|| אים); in desert also 43²⁰ (|| יענה); deserted sites called ת מעון Je 9¹⁰ 10²² 49²³ 51³⁷, ניה ת, Is 34¹³ 35⁷, ת מקום ψ 44²⁰; ת מרבר Mal 1³ (si

vera l., but v. supra); 'ת as snuffing up wind Je 14⁶, giving suck La 4³.

†תנין (erron. תנים) n.m. Ez 29. 3 serpent, dragon, sea-monster (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. *تنين*, loan-word from Aram. *תניןא*, *تنين* Frä¹²³; Eth. *ተንነ*);—*abs.* 'ת Ex 7⁹ +, ים—Ez 29³ 32² (by confusion with pl. of [תן]); pl. תנינים Gn 1²¹, etc.;—**1.** *serpent*, Dt 32³³ (venomous), ψ 91¹³ (|| פתן), Ex 7^{9,10,12} (P). **2.** *dragon*, as devourer (sim.) Je 51³⁴; 'עין Ne 2¹³, near Jerus. **3.** *sea- (or river-) monster*, Gn 1²¹ (P); fig. Jb 7¹² ψ 74¹³ (i.e. Egyptians), Is 27¹ 5 I⁹ (|| רהב, mythol. personif. of chaos); in summons to praise 'י ψ 148⁷ (|| תהמות).—*Vid.* Che *Ency. Bib. DRAGON* Gunk *Schöpfung* 69 ff. Barton JAOS xv. 1 (1891), 23 f.; personif. of water-spout RS *Sem.* 1. 161; 2nd ed. 176; cf. Gk. fish-name *θύννος* Lewy *Fremdw.* 15.

II. תנן (√ of following; apparently || נתן; cf. also I. תנה).

†תנתן n.m. Ez 16. 34 hire of harlot (= אהנה);—*abs.* א Ez 16^{34,41}, אנתן Ho 9¹ +; *cstr.* אנתן Dt 23¹⁹ +; sf. אנתנה Is 23¹³, ננה — v¹⁷; pl. sf. אנתניה Mi 1⁷ (We proposes אנטנה, cf. Now Marti);—*harlot's hire*, Dt 23¹⁹ (א זונה); elsewhere in fig.: of idolatrous Israel Ho 9¹, Jerus. Ez 16^{31,34,34,41}, Tyre Is 23^{17,18}; of costly idols of Samaria Mi 1⁷. 7c, cf. v⁷a (v. supra).

תנשמת v. [נשם].

תעב (√ of foll.; תעב (v. [תעב] Am 6⁸) is erroneous; cf. NH תועבה, תעב Pi; Ph. תעבת, Aram. תועבא).

תועבה n.f. abomination;—*abs.* 'ת Gn 43³² + 21 t.; תעבה Je 44⁴; *cstr.* תועבת Gn 46³⁴ +; pl. תועבות Ez 8⁶ +; *cstr.* תועבות 6¹¹ +, etc.; sf. תועבתיו 2 Ch 36⁸, etc.;—**1.** *ritual sense*: a. Isr.'s sacrifices, ת מוצרים (gen. obj.) Ex 8^{22,22} (E), cf. Gn 46³⁴ (J); ת למצרים 43³² (J); ל ת of physical repugnance ψ 88. b. to God and his people: 'ת of unclean food Dt 14³; worshipper of idols Is 41², cf. Je 2⁷; various objectionable acts: 'י לפני 'ת Dt 24¹; 'י ת⁷⁶ (תרים, cf. v²⁶), 17¹ 18¹² 22⁵ 23¹⁹ 27¹⁵; offering of children (עשה) 12³¹, cf. Je 32³⁵, also pl. 2 K 16³ = 2 Ch 28³, Dt 18^{9,12} (+ witchcraft); idolatrous practices (sts. with other illegal acts) 'ת (ב) עשה Dt 13¹⁵ 17¹ Ez 16⁵⁰ 18¹² Mal 2¹¹ (intermarriage with idolaters), cf. Je 44⁴; usu. c. pl. noun Dt 20¹⁵ 1 K 14²² 2 K 21^{2,11} 2 Ch 33² 36³ Je 7¹⁰ 44²² Ez 8⁶ + 12 t. Ez.; cf. תועבות 2 Ch 36¹⁴ Ezr 9^{1,11,14} Ez 5⁹ + 18 t. Ez.;

of idols Dt 32¹⁶; 2 K 23¹³ Is 44¹⁹ (cf. Dt 27¹⁵); idolatrous objects 2 Ch 34³³; || שְׁקוּצִים Je 16¹⁸ (R¹⁸) Ez 5¹¹ 11^{18,21}, ('צִלְמֵי ת') 7²⁰; || גְּלוּלִים 14⁶, cf. 6⁹; 'גְּלוּלֵי ת' 10³⁶. **2.** ethically sense: a. c. gen. obj. of man, ה' עֲפָתִי Pr 8⁷, מַלְבִּים ה' 16¹², צְדִיקִים ה' 29^{27a}, כְּסִילִים ה' 13¹⁹, רָשָׁע ה' 29^{27b}, לֹאֲרָם ה' 24⁹. b. to God and his people: 'ת of sacrifice of wicked Pr 21²⁷ (cf. 15⁸), his prayers 28⁹ cf. Is 1¹³ (ל' ת'), prob. also Je 6¹⁵ = 8¹² (of various kinds of wickedness); unchastity Lv 18²²; c. עֵשָׂה 20¹³ (H) Ez 22¹¹ 33²⁶; cf. תּוֹעֲבוֹת Lv 18^{26,27,29} (cf. v³⁰; H), also Pr 26²⁵; ' ה' Dt 25¹⁶ Pr 3³² + 10 t. Pr., cf. 6¹⁶.

† [תעב] vb. denom. Niph. Pi.: Niph.

Pf. 3 ms. הִתְעַב 1 Ch 21⁶; *Pt.* הִתְעַב Is 14¹⁹ Jb 15¹⁶;—*be abhorred*: **1.** ritual sense: הִצַּר הִתְעַב גִּצְרָא Is 14¹⁹ an abhorred (rejected) branch (< גִּצְרָא vulture, the unclean scavenger bird); הִתְעַב וְנִאֲלָה Jb 15¹⁶ abhorred and corrupt, fr. disease (נֹאֲלָה elsewhere † ψ 14³ = 53⁴ || הִתְעַב). **2.** ethically: David's census, acc. to 1 Ch 21⁶. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. הִתְעַבּוּ Jb 9³¹ + 2 t.; *Impf.* הִתְעַבּוּ ψ 106¹⁰ 5⁷ (read 2 ms. הִתְעַבּוּ); 3 fs. הִתְעַבּוּ ψ 107¹⁸; 2 ms. הִתְעַבּוּ Dt 23^{8,9}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִתְעַבּוּ Dt 7²⁶; *Pt.* הִתְעַבּוּ Is 49⁷ (but v. infra), + Am 6⁸ (so read for הִתְעַבּוּ Gei^{Urschrift 349} We Now Marti Harper); pl. הִתְעַבּוּ Mi 3⁹;—**1.** regard as an abomination, abhor: a. ritual sense: (1) of God; c. acc. of Israel, because of idols ψ 106¹⁰. (2) of man: c. acc., of abomination Dt 7^{26,28}, cf. 23^{8,9}; Job Jb 19¹⁹ 30¹⁰. b. ethically: (1) of God; || שֵׁנָא c. acc.: הִתְעַבּוּ רְמוּסֵי וּמְרָמָה ψ 5⁷ (Am 6⁸ v. II. תֵּאבָב). (2) of man; c. acc. מְשַׁפֵּם Mi 3⁹, דְּבַר הַמִּים Am 5¹⁰ (שֵׁנָא || הִתְעַבּוּ ψ 119¹⁶³ || שֵׁנָא). c. physically: c. acc. הִתְעַבּוּ בְּלִי-אֲבָל ψ 107¹⁸. **2.** cause to be an abomination: c. acc., ritual sense Ez 16²⁵; Job, from filthy garments Jb 9³¹; הִתְעַבּוּ גֵוִי Is 49⁷ (|| הִתְעַבּוּ נִפְשֵׁי) (read prob. הִתְעַבּוּ, as Oort SS BuDu). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. הִתְעַבְתִּי Ez 16⁵²; 3 mpl. הִתְעַבְתֶּם ψ 14¹ = 53²; *Impf.* הִתְעַבְתֶּם 1 K 21²⁶;—*make abominable, do abominably*: **1.** ritual sense: c. acc. rei, Ez 16⁵²; ל' c. inf. 1 K 21²⁶. **2.** ethically: c. acc. עֲלִילָה ψ 14¹ = 53² (עוֹל).

† תעעה vb. err (|| form of טעעה, q. v.; Aram.

(sts.) הִתְעַע, הִתְעַע id.; NH = BH (rare));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ה' Is 21⁴; 1 s. הִתְעַעִיתִי ψ 119^{110,176}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. הִתְעַעִי Gn 21¹⁴ Pr 7²⁵; 3 mpl. הִתְעַעִי Is 35³ +; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְעַעִי Ez 44¹⁰ +; *Pt.* הִתְעַעִי Gn 37¹⁵ +, etc.;—**1.** physically, wander about, abs. Ex 23⁴ (E) Is 35⁸ 53⁶ Jb 38¹¹ ψ 119¹⁷⁸; c. ב loc.

Gn 21¹⁴ 37¹⁵ (JE), Pr 7²⁵ ψ 107⁴; c. ל loc. Is 47¹⁵; acc. loc. 16⁶. **2.** of intoxication, c. 3 of wine Is 28⁷; מן of wine v⁷; fig. of perplexity, subj. לבב 21⁴. **3.** ethically, abs. Ez 44¹⁰ 48^{11,11,11} ψ 58⁴, prob. Pr 14²² (cf. הוֹטָא v²¹, but Bu Toy go astray to ruin); הִתְעַעִי רוּחַ Is 29⁴, לבב הִתְעַעִי ψ 95¹⁰; c. מן 119¹¹⁰ Pr 21¹⁰, מִתְעַעִי Ez 14¹¹, מִתְעַעִי Ez 44^{10,15}. **Niph.** **1.** be made to wander about, as a drunkard: *Inf. cstr.* הִתְעַעִי Is 19¹⁴. **2.** ethically: *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְעַעִי be led astray Jb 15³¹ (c. בְּשׂוּא). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְעַעִי Ho 4¹² (We הִתְעַעִי); *Impf.* הִתְעַעִי 2 Ch 33⁹; sf. הִתְעַעִי Jb 12²⁴ +; *Pt.* הִתְעַעִי Is 30²³ +;—**1.** physically: cause to wander about: abs. Is 30²³ (of bridle, in fig.), Pr 10¹⁷; Je 50⁶ (acc. of people as sheep); acc. pers. Pr 12²⁶; c. מן loc. Gn 20¹³ (E), ב loc. Jb 12²⁴ = ψ 107⁴⁰. **2.** of intoxication, Is 19^{13,14} Jb 12²⁵. **3.** mentally and morally: cause to err, mislead: abs. Is 3¹² 9¹⁵ Ho 4¹²; c. acc. pers. Am 2⁴ Mi 3⁵ 2 K 21⁹ = 2 Ch 33⁹, Je 23^{13,32}; c. ב obj. Je 42²⁰ (so Gf; Ke al. (so Pr 10¹⁷) intr. err at cost of; Ⓞ Ew Du Co הִתְעַעִי); c. מן of ' Is 63¹⁷.

† הוועה n.f. wandering, error;—**1.** error

in morals and religion, c. דָּבָר, Is 32⁶. **2.** confusion, disturbance, c. עֲשָׂה, Ne 4².

הַעֵי v. תַּעֵי. תַּעֵיָה v. [עור] p. 730.

† הַעֵי n.pr.m. king of Hamath, 2 S 8^{9,10,10} =

הַעֵי (which We Dr al. prefer) 1 Ch 18^{9,10}.

I, II. תַּעֵיָה v. עלה p. 752.

תַּעֵיָה v. I. עלל.

תַּעֵיָה v. I. [עלם]. תַּעֵיָה v. [ענג].

תַּעֵיָה v. III. [ענה] p. 777.

† תענה n.pr.loc. in Great Plain, [ת Baer

Gi; van d. H. תַּעֲנָה, exc. Jos 21²⁵ 1 Ch 7²⁹]; usu. named with Megiddo: old Can. city, Ju 5¹⁹ Jos 12²¹ (= Egypt. *Ta'-n-k-d, Ta'-a-na-k*, WMM As. u. Eur. 170, 195); assigned to Manassch 17¹¹ 21²⁵ Ju 12⁷ 1 Ch 7²⁹ (yet within territory of Issachar Jos 17¹¹ 19^{15a}); named also 1 K 4¹²; Ⓞ Θαρααχ, Θαρααχ, Ταρααχ, etc.; = mod. *Ta'annuk*, c. 4½ m. SSE. from Lejjun (Megiddo), Rob^{BR III, 117} Guérin Fam. II. 226 ff. Buhl G 288 f. Wilson II¹⁸ L DB TAANACH.

† [תעע] vb. Pilp. Hithp. mock (cf. Ar.

تَعَعَّ stammer, also shake violently; onomatop.);—**Pilp.** *Pt.* הִתְעַעִי Gn 27¹² = subst. a mocker. **Hithp.** *Pt.* pl. הִתְעַעִי 2 Ch 36¹⁶, c. ב pers., mocking at his prophets (+ מְלַעְעִים).

† תעהעים n. [m.] pl. **abstr.** mockery; — ח' מַעֲזָה ח' epith. of idols, Je 10¹³ 51¹⁸ (both + הַקָּל ח').

[תעצמה] v. I. [עצם]. תעצה v. II. עוף.

תער v. [ערה]. [תערבה] v. II. ערב p. 787.

תעהעים v. [תעע]. תהף v. [תהף].

תפארה v. I. [פאר]. I, II, III. תפורה v. [נפח].

[תפוצה] v. I. [פויץ].

† תפינים n. [m.] pl. doubtful word; AV RV *baken pieces* (Thes from √ אפה *bake*); — only estr. תפינים מנחת פתים Lv 6¹⁴; text prob. crpt.; rd. תפתנה (√ פתח), *thou shalt break it into a meal-offering of pieces*, Me^{ZWTh vi. 60 f.} (⊙), Di^{ad loc.}

I. תפל (√ of foll.; NH תפל, איתפל, in Midr. expl. of Dt 1¹; on 2 S 22²⁷ תתפל v. פתל; NH תפל *unsalted*, of fish, תפלה = BH; Ar. تَفَل is *spit*, تَفَل *spittle*).

† תפל adj. tasteless, unseasoned; — abs. ת', as subst. Jb 6⁶; fig. of unsatisfying prophecies La 2¹⁴ (+ אַשְׁוֹא).

† תפלה n.f. (moral) **unsavouriness, unseemliness**; — abs. ת', *unseemliness*, of men Je 23¹³ Jb 24¹²; לא נחן ח' לא' 1²¹ *he did not ascribe unseemliness to God*; so read also 4¹⁵ (for MT תהלה) Hup Me Bu.

II. תפל (√ of following; akin to תפל).

† II. תפל n. [m.] **whitewash**; — applied to wall, in Ezekiel's vision Ez 13^{10.11.14.15}; fig. of false prophet 22²⁸.

† תפל n.pr.loc. in, or near, the *Arabah*; — Dt 1¹; = mod. *Tafleh*, 15 m. SE. of Dead Sea Rob^{BR II. 187} v. Burekhardt *Travels* 402^{f.}, but T = ת improb. v. Di Dr; ⊕ Τοφολ (cf. Lag^{BN54}).

תפלה v. [פלל]. [תפלצת] v. [פלץ].

תפסח v. I. פסח.

† תפף (√ of following; cf. א תפא Ex 15²⁰ *timbrel*, Ar. تَفَف *drum*).

† תהף n.m. **timbrel, tambourine**; — abs. ת' Gu 31²⁷ +; pl. תפים Ju 11³⁴ +; sf. תפף Ez 28¹³, תפף Je 31⁴; — *timbrel*, held and struck with hand, esp. by dancing women, oft. with other musical instr.: — sign of merriment, gladness Gu 31²⁷ (E) Jb 21¹², revelry Is 5¹²; ת' משוש 24⁸,

cf. Je 31⁴ Ez 28¹³; exultation, triumph Ex 15^{20.29} (E) Ju 11³⁴ 1 S 18⁶ Is 30²²; used by prophets in ecstasy 1 S 10⁵; in praise of א' 2 S 6⁵ || 1 Ch 13⁸, ψ 81³ 149³ 150⁴. — Vid. Prince^{EB Music, 13}.

† [תפף] vb. **denom.** sound the timbrel, beat; — Qal Pt. עֲלֹמוֹת תִּפְפוּ ψ 68²⁶; rd. *Impf.* תִּפְפוּ 1 S 21¹⁴ ⊕ (v. תוה). Po'el Pt. תִּפְפוּ יוֹגִים קָקוּל יוֹגִים מִצְפֹּצְפוֹת עַל-לִבְבָהֶן Na 2⁸; > Sta (after ⊕) מִצְפֹּצְפוֹת *twittering*.

† [תפף] vb. **sew together** (NH *id.*; Aram. תִּפְפַר); — Qal *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפְּרוּ Gn 3⁷ (J) *they sewed together fig-leaves* (acc.); *Pf.* 1 s. תִּפְרִיתִי Jb 16¹⁵, c. acc. + עָלַי, *sackcloth I have sewed upon my skin*; *Inf. estr.* עַת לְתִפְרוֹר Ec 3⁶ *a time to sew together* (opp. קָרַע). Pi. Pt. as subst. f.pl. מִתְפַּרְוֹת Ez 13¹⁸ *those who keep sewing*, c. acc. + עַל.

† תפש vb. **lay hold of, wield** (=NH תִּפֵּשׂ, Aram. תִּפֵּשׂ, תִּפֵּשׂ); — Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. ת' 2 K 14¹³ +, sf. consec. וַיִּתְפֹּשֶׂה Dt 22²³, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְפֹּשֶׂם Is 3⁶, 1 pl. וַיִּתְפֹּשֶׂם 2 K 7¹², etc.; *Imv.* mpl. וַיִּתְפֹּשֶׂוּ 1 K 18⁴⁰, etc.; *Inf. abs.* תִּפֵּשׂ Je 34³; estr. תִּפֵּשׂ Ez 14⁵, לְתִפֵּשׂ 21¹⁶ 30²¹, sf. לְתִפֵּשׂה Dt 20¹⁹, etc.; *Pt.* תִּפֵּשׂ Gn 4²¹ +, estr. תִּפֵּשִׁי Je 49¹⁶ (Ges¹⁹⁰¹), etc.; — 1. *lay hold of, seize* (with the hand), acc. pers., Gn 39¹² (J; + בְּכַנְרוֹ), also (ב pers.) Is 3⁶ Dt 21¹⁹ Je 37¹⁴ Ez 29⁷ (in fig.; + ב instr.); c. b rei 1 K 11³⁰ Dt 9¹⁷; *arrest, catch*, acc. pers. 1 S 23²⁶ 1 K 13⁴ 18^{40.40} Je 26⁸ 37¹³, 2 K 14¹³ = 2 Ch 25²³, 2 K 25²⁶ = Je 52⁹, ψ 71¹¹; in phrase *catch, capture alive* (׀ת), acc. pers. Jos 8²³ (JE), 1 S 15³ 1 K 20^{18.18} 2 K 7¹² 10^{14.14}; *seize city* (acc.) Jos 8⁸ (JE), 2 K 14⁷ 16⁹ 18¹³ = Is 36¹, Dt 20⁹ Je 40¹⁰; fig. Ez 14⁵ *seize* Isr. (acc.) by (ב) *their heart* (terrorize them); Pr 30⁹ *seize* (do violence to) the name (acc.) of my God; וְהַב תִּפֹּשׂ חֶבֶד Hb 2¹⁹ *grasped* (sheathed) *in gold*; וְהַב תִּפֹּשׂ מְרוֹם גְּבֻעָה Je 49¹⁶ *holding* (occupying) *the height of the hill*. 2. *grasp* in order to *wield, wield, use skilfully*: *grasp* sword בְּקַף Ez 21¹⁶ (acc. om.), cf. 30²¹ (ב of sword), and esp. pt.: תִּפֵּשׂ הַקֶּשֶׁת Am 2¹⁵, תִּפֵּשׂ בְּנֹר Gn 4²¹ (J), תִּפֵּשׂ ת' מְגַל Je 50¹⁶, תִּפֵּשׂ מִנְּיָן 46^{9a} (del. ת' v^{9b} ⊕ Gie Co Du), תִּפֵּשׂ ת' מְשׁוֹט Ez 27²⁹, תִּפֵּשׂ ת' חֲרָבוֹת 38⁴; even תִּפֵּשׂ ת' הַתּוֹרָה Je 2⁸ *they that handle* (deal with, are expert in) *the law, the מְלִיחָה* ת' Nu 31²⁷ (P) *those skilled in war*. — Je 34³ v. *infr.* Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. תִּפִּישׂ Ez 19⁴, 2 fs. תִּפִּישְׁתִּי Je 50²¹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּפִּישׂוּ 51⁴¹, 2 ms. תִּפִּישׂ Je 34³ 38²³, etc.;

Inf. cstr. **לְהִתְפֹּט** Ez 21²⁸; — *be seized, arrested, caught* (sts. || **וַיִּלְבַּד**), subj. pers., Je 38²¹ (**ב** instr.), 50²⁴ (fig. of Bab.), also (c. **ב** instr.) Ez 12¹³ 17²⁰ 19^{4,8} (both fig. of Israel), 21²³, and (without **ב**) v²³ Nu 5¹³; + *Inf. abs.* **קָל תִּפְּטוּ** Je 34³; *be seized*, of fortress, city Je 48⁴¹ 51⁴¹ (both || **וַיִּלְבַּד**), 50⁴⁶, cf. 51³²; fig. **ψ** 10² *may they be caught in* (**ב**) *the devices* which they have planned. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. **תִּפְּטֵשׁ** Pr 30²³ a lizard *thou mayest grasp* with the hands (**ב**); — or rd. **תִּפְּטֵשׁ** Niph. *Impf.* 3 fs., v. De Toy.

I. תִּפְּטֵשׁ v. תִּפְּטֵשׁ.

† II. תִּפְּטֵשׁ n.pr.loc. in valley of בְּנֵי-הַלֵּוֹי, S. of Jerusalem (etym. doubtful, v. GFM *Ency. Bib. MOLECH*; RS ^{Sem. 1.357, 2nd ed. 372, 377} al. think Aram., = *fire-place*, cf. **שֵׁפֶת**); — c. art. **הַתִּפְּטֵשׁ** 2 K 23¹⁰ + 5 t., art. om. Je 7²² 19^{11,12}; — place of sacrificing children Je 7³¹, cf. v³² 19⁶ (cf. v⁵), 2 K 23¹⁰; to become burial-place Je 7^{32b} 19¹¹; in sim. of desecrated city v^{12,13} (**קִמּוֹם הַחַי**); scene of a prophecy of Jerem., v¹⁴; — **Ταφέσ**, **Ταφέθ** (cf. Lag ^{BN 73}), **ΘL** ^{2K23, 10} **αφφεθ**. — Vid. GFM ^{l.c.} Salmond ^{Hast. DB TOPPET}.

† תִּפְּטֵשׁ n.pr.loc. (si vera l.) id.; — as a place of burning, in fig. of א's judgment on Assyria Is 30³³ (Klo Che Buhl Marti al. תִּפְּטֵשׁ, joining ה following as interrogative).

תִּקְרָה Qr, תִּקְרָה Kt, v. III. תִּקְרָה p. 876.

I, II, III. תִּקְרָה v. I. [קוה].

קוּם v. תִּקְוֶמָה.

קוּף v. [תִּקְוֶמָה].

† [תִּקְוֶן] vb. become straight (NH תִּקְוֶן arrange, *put right*; Ecclus 47⁹ תִּקְוֶן *set in order*; As. *takānu*, *be well ordered*, esp. Pi. as NH; Aram. **ܩܘܦܐ** *be established, firm*, Pa. **ܩܘܦܐ**, *fix, arrange, prepare*, etc.; Palm. Pa. **ܩܘܦܐ**); — **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְתִקְוֶן Ec 1¹³ (opp. **מְעֻזָּת bent**). **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְתִקְוֶן **לְתִקְוֶן** 7¹³ *make straight* (opp. **עָזִי**); *Pf.* 3 ms. תִּקְוֶן 12⁹ *put straight, arrange in order* (proverbs).

תִּקֵּץ vb. thrust, clap, give a blow, blast (NH id.; JAram. תִּקֵּץ *strike, blow horn*; Eth. **ጠቐሰ**: *blow trumpet*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. תִּקֵּץ Gn 31²³ +, 1 s. תִּקְצֵי Ju 7¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. תִּקְצֵי 37⁺, sf. תִּקְצֵי Ex 10¹⁹, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* תִּקְצֵי Ho 5³ +; *Inf. abs.* תִּקְצֵי Jos 6^{9,13}; *cstr.* תִּקְצֵי Ju 7²⁰, פָּתַח Is 18³; *Pt. act.* תִּקְצֵי Pr 17¹⁸ +, etc.; *pass. f.* תִּקְצֵי Is 22²³; — 1. *thrust, drive, weapon* (acc.) into (**ב**) a person Ju 31²¹ 4²¹ 2 S 18¹⁴, peg

into (**ב**) sthg. Is 22^{23,25} (cf. Ju 4²¹); hence *pitch* a tent (acc.), i.e. drive its pegs: Gn 31²⁵ Je 6³ (+ **עַל** against, in fig.), acc. om. Gn 31^{25b}; *thrust, drive, beat* (strands of hair together) בָּתָר Ju 16¹⁴, ius. also v¹³ (so **Θ**; cf. GFM ^{Comm. and PAOS Oct. 1899, 176 ff.}); *thrust, drive* locusts seaward (ה loc.), Ex 10¹⁹ (J); — cf. **א** ת' 1 S 31¹⁰ of fastening bodies to wall, and similarly 1 Ch 10¹⁰ (but rd. in both הוֹקִיעַ, **√** יקע Lag We Dr and mod.). 2. *give a blast, blow* (Germ. 'stossen'), c. **ב** of instr. (usu. horn or clarion) Jos 6^{4,5,9,13,16,20} (JE), Ju 3²⁷ 6³⁴ 7^{13,18,19,20} + 14 t., + Nu 10^{3,4,5,10} (P; v. תִּצְצֶרֶה, also Ez 7¹⁴ (v. תִּקְצֵי infr.); ת' alone Ju 7²⁰ Nu 10⁷ (P; opp. תִּרְצֵעַ *sound an alarm*, c. acc. תִּרְצֵעַ v^{5,6,6} (P; v. תִּצְצֶרֶה); c. acc. of instrument Ju 7²² Ho 5³ Is 18³ Je 4³ 6¹ 51²⁷ Jo 2^{1,15} ψ 81⁴, + תקעו Jos 6⁹ (Kt; Qr. תִּקְצֵי). 3. *strike, clap hands*; in triumph, תִּקְצֵי נָא Na 3¹⁹, תִּקְצֵי ψ 47²; also (late) of gesture ratifying a bargain, specif. pledging oneself to become surety, only Pr. (all || **עָרַב** || לְךָ בְּפִיךָ: תִּקְצֵי ת' 17¹⁵ 22²⁵; abs. 11¹⁵. † **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. 1. יתקע שופר Am 3⁶ if a horn be blown, cf. **בְּשֵׁף ית' Is 27¹³ it shall be blown** (a blast shall be given) on a horn. 2. מִי־הוּא יתקע: יִלְרִי Jb 17³ *who is there that will strike himself* (i.e. pledge himself) into my hand?

† תִּקְעֵץ n.[m.] blast of horn; — *cstr.* שופר־תִּקְעֵץ ψ 150³ with horn-blast.

† תִּקְוֶץ n.[m.] a blast-(wind-) instrument (si vera l.); — *abs.* תִּקְעֵץ Ez 7¹⁴ (but del. **ב**, and treat תִּקְוֶץ as *inf. abs.*, so Co and mod.).

† תִּקְוֶץ n.pr.loc. in S. Judah (connex. with above **√**dub.); — Am 1¹ Je 6¹ 2 Ch 11⁶, as 'son' of Ashhur 1 Ch 2²⁴ 4⁵; תִּקְוֶץ 2 S 14²; תִּקְוֶץ 2 Ch 20²⁰; **Θ** **Θεκωε** (also -ove); mod. *Tekū'a*, c. 5 m. S. of Bethlehem; v. Rob ^{BH 1.496f.} Buhl ^{G 157 f.} Taylor ^{Hast. DB TEKO A} GASm ^{Twelve Proph. 1.74 f.} Dr ^{Am 1.1.}

† תִּקְוֶץ adj.gent. of foregoing: תִּקְוֶץ 2 S 23²⁶ = 1 Ch 11²³ 27⁹; f. תִּקְוֶץ הַתִּקְוֶץ 2 S 14^{4,9}; pl. as subst. תִּקְוֶץִים Ne 3^{3,27}.

† [תִּתְקֶף] vb. prevail over, overpower (late; NH id.; Aramaism; Aram. תִּתְקֶף, **ܩܘܦܐ** *be strong*; Nab. תִּתְקֶף authority; cf. Nö ^{ZMG xlvi 1 (1893), 102}; Sab. תִּתְקֶף overpower SabDenkm ^{No. 9, 1.13}; Ar. **تَقَفَ** *attain to, overtake, overpower*); — **Qal** *Impf.*: 3 ms. sf. יתקפו Ec 4¹² (Ges⁴ 60^d) if one overpower him, so 3 fs. sf. תִּתְקֶפּוּ Jb 14²⁰; 3 fs. sf. id. 15²⁴.

†תִּקְוָה **n. m.** power, strength, energy (Aram. תִּקְוָה, תִּקְוָה, תִּקְוָה);—abs. Est 9²⁹; cstr. Dn 11¹⁷ *the strength of his whole kingdom*; sf. תִּקְוָה Est 10² *the deeds of his power* (+ וְגִבּוֹרָתוֹ, etc.).

†תִּקְוָה **adj.** mighty (Aram. תִּקְוָה, תִּקְוָה);—c. מִן comp. Ec 6¹⁰.

†II. תוֹר, הוֹר **n. f.** Lv 5⁷ (m. Lv 14³⁰) turtle-dove (onomatop.);—abs. הוֹר Gn 15⁹ (J; + גִּזְלוֹ, Je 8⁷ (as migratory); as sacrif. offering (RS Sem. I. 202; 2nd ed. 219, 294) [usu. יוֹנָה (בְּנֵי) מִן] Lv 1¹⁴ 5^{7,11} 12^{6,8} 14^{22,30} 15^{14,29} Nu 6¹⁰ (all P; cf. also Gn 15⁹); תוֹר Ct 2¹²; sf. תוֹרֵךְ ψ 74¹⁹ (fig. of 's people).—Vid. Tristr. NHB 201 ff. Shipley-Cook Ency. Bib. Dove Post. Hast. DB TURTLE-DOVE.—I. תוֹר v. I. תוֹר.

†תְּרַאֲלָה **n. pr. loc.** in Benjamin Jos 18²⁷; Θαραλα, ΘL Θαραλα.

תְּרַבִּית, תְּרַבּוֹת v. I. [רבה].

תִּפְּלָה v. תִּפְּלָה Tiph.

†[תְּרַגְּם] **vb. quadril. interpret, translate** (As. *targumdnū, interpreter* (so also TelAm.), perh. from √רגם, cf. رَجَمٌ, conjecture, opine We. Reste Arab. Held. 207, v. also D] HWB 713 Vollers ZA xii. 138; NH=BH; Aram. תְּרַגְּם, אֲרַגְּם, Ar. (تَرْجَمَ);—Pt. pass. מְתַרְגְּם Ez 4⁷.—On *Targum* v. Walker Hast. DB s. v.

תְּרַדְּהָה v. [רדם].

†תְּרַקְהָה **n. pr. m.** king of Egypt, of Ethiop. dynasty: 2 K 19⁹=Is 37⁷; Θαρακα; ΘL Θαρακα; =Egypt. *T-h-r-k*, As. *Tarku*, Steindorff BAS I. 345f. COT² K 19, 9 Wiedemann Ag. Gesch. 660 ff. Brugsch Egypt. under Pharaohs (new ed. 1891), 410 ff. WMM Ency. Bib. ТИРКАХА Griffith Hast. DB 1D.

תְּרַמְיָה, תְּרַמְיָה v. רום. תְּרַמְיָה v. [רוע].

תְּרַפְּהָה v. רוף.

†תְּרֻוֹה **n. f.** a tree, AV *cypress*, RV *holm-tree*, but very dub.: Tr. NHB 338 Post. Hast. DB CYPRUS, B *ilex*, and so MLean Ency. Bib. CYPRUS;—abs. ת' Is 44¹⁴ (+ אֲלֵנוּ, || אֲלֵנוּ).

†תְּרַחַה **n. pr. 1. m.** father of Abraham: (a kind of *ibex* RS K (1st ed.) 220 (cf. As. *turāhu*, Ar. تَرْحُ Nö ZMG xxxiii (1879), 331, Syr. ܬܪܚܐ *capra caucasica*), but against this Nö ZMG x1 (1886), 167; n. pr. div. Jen ZA vi. 70);—ת' Gn 11^{25,26,27,27,29,31,32,32} Jos 24²; תְּרַחַה Gn 11²⁴ 1 Ch 1²⁶; Θappa, ΘL Θapa.—Vid.

Selbie^{Hast. DB TERAH}. **2. loc.** station on Exodus journey Nu 33^{27,28}; Tapab.

תְּרַחְחָה v. רחן.

תְּרַמְיָה, תְּרַמְיָה v. II. [רמה].

†תְּרַנָּה **n. m.** mast (NH *id.*; √unknown; Hoffm. Ph. Inscr. 27 f. conj. תארן, from ארן, v. ארן);—abs. ת', of Tyre as ship Ez 27⁵; ת' עַל-רֹאשׁ הָהָר; Is 30¹⁷ (|| גִּם), i. e. a (solitary) standard-pole, flag-staff; sf. תְּרַנָּם 33²³ (|| גִּם, תְּרַנָּם).

תְּרַעֲלָה v. [רעל].

†תְּרַעֲתִים **n. pr. m. pl.** a Kenite family, 1 Ch 2⁵⁵; Θαραθαμυ.

†תְּרַפִּים **n. m.** Ze 10² **pl.** (=pl. majest. Nö ZMG xiii (1888), 476) a kind of idol, obj. of reverence, and means of divination (√and etymol.-mng. dub., cf. GFM^{Hast. DB TERAPHIM} Say ZA II. 195 (citing Neubauer, and As. *tarpū, spectre*), al. √רפא, cf. רפאים);—alw. ת':—portable and sts. small Gn 31^{19,34,35} (called אֱלֹהִים v³⁰, all E), but in size and shape like a man 1 S 19^{13,16}; in household shrine (v. also I. c.) Ju 17⁵ (+ אָבוֹר, cf. GFM^{Ju}), 18^{14,17} (both + אָבוֹר, פֶּסֶל, מַסְבָּה, cf. v²⁰ (om. מַסְבָּה), Ho 3¹ (+ אָבוֹר, מַסְבָּה); condemned 1 S 15²³ 2 K 23²⁴ (+ אֱלֹהִים); used in divining (by king of Bab.), קָלָל בְּחֵצִים (+ שָׂאֵל Ez 21²⁶ (|| קָלָל בְּחֵצִים); as giving empty oracles Ze 10² (|| תְּרַפִּים).—Vid. GFM^{I. c.} Now Arch. II. 23 Sta. Bib. Theol. d. A. T. s. v.

תְּרַצָּה v. רצה.

†תְּרַשָּׁה **n. pr. m.** eunuch at court of Ahasuerus (Scheft⁵³ ep. OIran. *tarša*, 'Begierde,' used as n. pr. in NPers.);—Est 2²¹ 6²; Θαρ(ρ)as.

†I. תְּרַשִּׁישׁ **n. m.** a precious stone, perhaps *yellow jasper*, or other gold-coloured stone (Θ Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³ χρυσόλιθος, so Jos Ant. III. 7. 5 [168], v. Petrie Hast. DB STONES, PARIOSUS Myres Ency. Bib. Id. §17 Dr Dn 10, 6);—ת' פִּעִין Ez 1⁶; ת' פִּעִין אֲזָנוֹ 10⁹; in list of gems 28¹³ Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³; in sim. of resplendent body Dn 10⁶, cf. Ct 5¹⁴.

†II. תְּרַשִּׁישׁ **n. pr. 1. loc.** a distant port, site not certainly known (Wkl^{Altor. Forsch. v. 445}); most *Tartessus* in Spain Thes (after older authorities) Ges 121. 719 Mey Gesch. d. Alt. I. §291; other views are: *Tyrzeni* (Etruscans) in Italy, WMM^{Hast. DB TARSIS}, *Phoenicia* Renouf^{PSBA xvi. 134 ff.}, *Sardinia* Hal^{BEJ xiii. 14}; v. also Ency. Bib. TARSIS;—

Tarshish, Ⓞ usu. $\Theta\alpha\rho\sigma(\epsilon)\iota\varsigma$ (Is 23^{1,14} $\text{Καρχήδων} = \text{Carthage}$);—esp. in phr. $\text{אֲנִיּוֹת תַּרְשִׁישׁ}$ *Tarshish-ships* (large, sea-going vessels, *fit* to ply to Tarshish) Is 2¹⁶ (Ⓞ πλοίων θαλάσσης), 23^{1,14} 60⁹ Ez 27²⁵ I K 22⁴⁹, || 2 Ch 20^{36,37} (where the ships *go to* ת); אֲנִי תַּרְשִׁישׁ I K 10^{22,22} || 2 Ch 9²¹ (אֲנִיּוֹת), + v²¹ (ships *go to* ת); ת alone Is 23⁶ Jon 1^{3,3} 4² (all c. ה loc.), Gn 10⁴ || I Ch 1⁷ (erron. ה loc.), Is 66¹⁹ ψ 72¹⁰ Jon 1³; בַּת־תַּרְשִׁישׁ Is 23¹⁰; trading-port Ez 27¹² 38¹³, whence comes silver Je 10⁹. **2. m. a.** in Benjamin I Ch 7¹⁰. **b.** Persian noble Est 1¹⁴; expl. by Scheft⁵³ as OIran. *tršus*, 'der Gierige.'

† תַּרְשָׁתָא **n.m.** Tirshathā, title of Persian governor in Judaea, acc. to Mey ^{Entstehung d. J. d. 194} al. = *His Excellency* (read *Tarshathā*) otherwise Lag^{Symm. l. 60 (cf. Arm. Stud. 15280, 1680)}.—As Mey^{l.c.}, Scheft^{93 f.} (*taršta, the feared, revered*) Moss^{Hast. DB TIRSHATHA} Che^{Ency. Bib. Id.};— הַתַּרְשָׁתָא Ezr 2⁶³ = Ne 7⁶⁵, Ne 7⁶⁹ (Baer Gi; v⁷⁰ van d. H.); of Nehemiah Ne 8⁹ 10¹.

† תַּרְתָּן **n.m.** title of As. general = field-marshal (loan-word from As. *tartānu, turtānu* D^{WE 716} Tiele ^{Gesch. 495 f.} Pinches^{Hast. DB TARTAN} Johns^{Ency. Bib. Id.});—Is 20¹ 2 K 18¹⁷ (+ $\text{בְּבִשְׁמֵי רִבְבֵי־שָׂקָה, רִבְבֵי־קָרִים}$); only this last in || Is 36².

† תַּרְתָּק **n.pr.div.** of הַעֲרִים , 2 K 17³¹; $\Theta\alpha\rho\theta\alpha\kappa$; not identified, cf. Pinches^{Hast. DB TARTAK}.

תְּשׁוּמַת v. I. שׁוּם. [תְּשׁוּאָה] v. II. שׁוּא.

תְּשׁוּב v. תְּשׁוּבָה sub ישׁב. תְּשׁוּבָה v. שׁוּבָה.

תְּשׁוּבָה v. [תְּשׁוּבָה] v. שׁוּב. [שׁוּבָה].

תְּשׁוּרָה Jb 30²² v. [תְּשׁוּרָה] sub II. שׁוּרָה.

$\text{תְּשׁוּעָה, תְּשׁוּעָה}$ v. יִשׁע.

תְּשׁוּקָה v. III. שׁוּק.

תְּשׁוּרָה v. I. שׁוּרָה. תְּשׁוּרָה v. תְּשׁוּרָה sub יִשׁע.

$\text{תְּשׁוּעָה, תְּשׁוּעָה}$ **n.m. et. f.** a nine, nonad (NH=BH; As. *tišit* (fem.), *nine, tešū, ninth*; Sab. סַעַת סַעַת *nine*, סַעַת סַעַת *ninety* Hom^{Chr 48}; Lihy. סַעַת DHM ^{Ep. Denkm. Ar. 52}, Ar. تِسْع , Eth. ትስዕ ; Aram. תְּשׁוּעָה , ܬܫܘܥܐ , Nab. Palm. תְּשׁוּעָה Lzb³⁸⁸, Mand. (א for y; sts. y pref.) תְּשׁוּעָה No^{M 168}, all *nine*);—**m.c.n.f. abs.** תְּשׁוּעָה Dt 3¹¹ + 20 t., estr. תְּשׁוּעָה Ju 4³ + 18 t.; **f. c. n.m. abs.** תְּשׁוּעָה 2 S 14⁵ + 13 t., estr. תְּשׁוּעָה Jos 13⁷ + 2 t. (these include 9 + 10 = 19);—*nine* (Hex chiefly P); **1.** no other num.: **a.** before n.pl. תְּשׁוּעָה Dt 3¹¹, תְּשׁוּעָה 2 K 17¹ Gn 11¹⁹, תְּשׁוּעָה Ne 11¹, cf. 14² Nu 34¹³ (both P); after n.pl. תְּשׁוּעָה Jos 15^{44,51} 21¹⁶ (all P), תְּשׁוּעָה Nu 29²⁶ (P); n. om. I Ch 3⁸. **b.** = ordin. תְּשׁוּעָה 2 K 25³ + 3 t. *on the ninth (day) of the month*; תְּשׁוּעָה 18¹⁰ *the ninth year of*. **2.** 9 + 10 = 19, **c. n.f.** תְּשׁוּעָה Gn 11²⁵, תְּשׁוּעָה Jos 19³⁸ (both P), as ordinal תְּשׁוּעָה 2 S 25³ || Je 52¹²; **c. n.m.** תְּשׁוּעָה 2 S 25³, cf. (as ordin., תְּשׁוּעָה om.) I Ch 24¹⁶ 25²⁶. **3.** 900 = תְּשׁוּעָה Ju 4³ + 14 t. **4.** c. tens (20, 30, etc.): תְּשׁוּעָה 2 K 14² + 10 t., precedes Gn 11²⁴ + 6 t., cf. Kö^{ll. 1. 215 ff.}

$\text{תְּשׁוּעָה, תְּשׁוּעָה}$ **m. תְּשׁוּעָה, תְּשׁוּעָה** **f. adj. num.** **ord.**, *ninth*;— תְּשׁוּעָה of series of men I Ch 12¹² 27¹², of lot 24¹¹ 25¹⁶; תְּשׁוּעָה Je 36^{9,32} Zc 7¹ I Ch 27¹² Ezr 10⁹, ה' om. Hg 2^{10,15}; תְּשׁוּעָה Lv 25²² + 3 t., תְּשׁוּעָה (Ges^{134 p}) 2 K 17⁶ 25¹.

תְּשׁוּעָה **n. indecl.** ninety (archaic pl., DHM^{ZMG xxxvii (1883), 9 f. Prät^{BAS 1. 376}}, but cf. Ges^{197 f.});—before n. sg.: תְּשׁוּעָה Gn 5⁹ 17¹⁷ +, תְּשׁוּעָה Ez 41¹², Ez 4^{5,9}; less oft. after n.pl. תְּשׁוּעָה Ezr 8³⁵, cf. Dn 12¹¹; in combination, תְּשׁוּעָה precedes units I S 4¹⁵ + 7 t.; foll. Gn 5^{17,30}; תְּשׁוּעָה foll. 100 Ez 4^{5,9} + 4 t.

BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

[Dn 2^{4b}-7²³; Ezr 4⁸-6¹⁸, 7¹²⁻²⁶; Je 10¹¹; Gn 31^{47a, 8}.]

NOTE.—In the case of words common to Biblical Aramaic and Biblical Hebrew the etymological matter already given with the Hebrew words is not repeated here. The sign † is prefixed to all words peculiar to the Biblical Aramaic. In other cases, except where † or Syr. is mentioned alone, it may be understood that the words occur also in the Aramaic of the Targums and in Syriac, even when this is not expressly stated.



אב

[אָב] v. אבה.

† [אָב K[†] 55, 5 a) 2] **n.m.** fruit (BH; √אבב);—
sf. 3 ms. אָבִיבָה (K[†] 11, 4 b) Dn 4^{9, 11, 18}.

† [אָבַד] **vb.** perish (BH);—**Pe. Impf.**
3 mpl. יִאָבְדוּ (not יִבְדוּ v. K[†] 26, 1) Je 10¹¹ they shall
perish, pass away. **Haph.** (OAram. האבד Lzb²⁰⁵
Cooke¹⁸⁹) destroy: **Impf.** 2 ms. אֲלִי־תְהוֹבֵד (K[†] 41 c)
Dn 2²⁴ (c. ל pers.); 3 mpl. יְהוֹבְדוּ v¹⁸ (indef. subj.;
acc. pers.); **Inf.** לְהוֹבְדָא v^{12, 24} (both c. ל pers.), וְהוֹבְדָא
v^{7, 26} (abs.). **Hoph.** (K[†] 41 c W^{CG} 225) be destroyed:
Pf. 3 ms. הִבְדָא v^{7, 11}.

אָבָה (assumed as √ of foll.; v. p. 3).

† [אָבָא D[†] 40, 4, אָבָא Id^{1b} Me^{Chr} 165] **n.m.** father
(BH אָב);—**1.** lit. father, sf. אָבִי Dn 5¹³ (v. Behrm
Marti), אָבִיבָה (K[†] 53, 2 a) v^{11, 11, 11, 18} אָבִיבָה v². **2.**
pl. fathers, ancestors [אָבִיבָה D^{1, c}], sf. אָבִיבָה 2²³
(Baer הִי-, but v. K[†] 53, 1), אָבִיבָה Ezr 4¹⁵, אָבִיבָה
(Str. תִּנְאָה-) 5¹².

† אָבִיבָה **n.f.** Dn 2, 34 stone (BH *id.*);—abs. אָ Dn
2³⁴ +; emph. אָבִיבָה v²⁵;—**1.** a (the) stone Dn
2^{34, 35, 45} 6¹⁸. **2.** stone, material of idols 5^{4, 23};
of buildings Ezr 5⁹ 6⁴.

† אָבִיבָה (K[†] 160, 3) **n.f.** letter-missive (late
BH אָבִיבָה, OAram. אָבִיבָה, Palm. אָבִיבָה Lzb²⁰⁷);—
abs. אָ Ezr 4⁹ (van d. H. אָ-); emph. אָבִיבָה 4¹¹ 5⁶.

אדרגור

אָדְרָגוֹר **adv.** then, thereupon (so Eg. Aram.
(S-C^{Fap.} H^{1, J} 1), not אָ: the usu. Aram. forms are
הִירִין, אָדְרָגוֹר, Mand. האירין (Nö^M 207); from [אָדְרָגוֹר]
= BH אָדְרָגוֹר (v. אָדְרָגוֹר) + determ. affix n (as in רִבְרָן,
תִּמְרָן; in Sab.=post-pos. art., Hom^{Chr.} 57: cf.
W^{CG} 115), Nö^{GGA} 1884, 1020: אָדְרָגוֹר, [אָדְרָגוֹר], prob. from
same demonstr. √ as אָדְרָגוֹר, אָדְרָגוֹר, etc., אָדְרָגוֹר lo,
אָדְרָגוֹר well then, in that case, Eth. אָדְרָגוֹר: when?
אָדְרָגוֹר: now (Di^{Lex.} 107, 1072), Syr. אָדְרָגוֹר (enclitic
but);—then, thereupon, Dn 2^{15, 17, 19, 25, 48} 3²⁴ +, Ezr
4^{9, 23} 5^{4, 9} + (alw., exc. Ezr 5⁵, at beg. of sentence,
introducing new stage of narrative with some
emph.); so c. אָדְרָגוֹר, אָדְרָגוֹר (3 t. Ezr., 26 t. Dn) Dn
2^{14, 35, 46} 3^{3, 13, 19, 21, 26}, etc., Ezr 4²⁴ 5² 6¹; אָדְרָגוֹר from
that time † Ezr 5¹⁶.

† אָדְרָגוֹר (K[†] 57 a) **n. pr.** 12th month (BH
id.);—Ezr 6¹⁵.

† [אָדְרָגוֹר K[†] 59 c] **n.m.** threshing-floor († *id.*,
Syr. אָדְרָגוֹר, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth^{Lex.} 3; hence Ar.
أَدْرَجْر as loan-word Frä¹³⁶; conj. on etym. Lag
Ges. Abh. 10 Hoffm^{LCB} 1882, 820 Jen ZA^{VH} (1892), 216);—pl.
cstr. אָדְרָגוֹרִים Dn 2³⁵.

† [אָדְרָגוֹר] **n.m.** counsellor (Pers. loan-
word = *andarzaghar* Nö^{COT} Dn 3, 2, Tabari 462 Andr
M 51 * Str¹² * Dr Scheft^{11, 57}; Mey^{Entst.} J, 25 questions,
and thinks military title);—pl. emph. אָדְרָגוֹרִים
Dn 3^{2, 3}.

† אדרודא **adv.** correctly, exactly (acc. to

Haug^{JBW 1853, 152f.} Scheft^{68f.} from Zend *derez*, *make firm*, whence Skr. ptp. pass. *dṛdha*, *firm, sure, suitable*, Zend *derešta*, *holding firm*, Pers. *durust*, *whole, complete, correct*; > Nō^{KAT² 617} from אדרדא, q. v.); —Ezr 7²³ א יתעבר א.

אדרע **v.** דרע.

אורה (✓of foll.; v. BH אורח, II. אורה).

† ארת **n.m.** ^{Da 3, 33} sign (alw. as wrought by God, and alw. c. תמהין *wonders*); —pl. abs. ארתין Dn 6²³; emph. ארתיא 3³²; sf. ארתוי v³³.

אול (✓of following, BH II. איל, אול).

† אילן **n.m.** ^{Da 4, 7} tree (אילן, Syr. איל; cf. BH אלה, אלו, p. 18); —abs. א Dn 4⁷; emph. אילן v^{8, 11, 17, 20, 23}.

† און **vb.** make hot, heat (א id. [rare];

cf. Ar. kindle, burn); —**Pe. Inf.** און (K^{11, 3b}) Dn 3¹⁹ (ל acc.), sf. און v¹⁹; **Pt. pass.** אונה (K^{15e}) v²².

† אודא (so Gi, with most MSS.; Baer אודא)

adj. sure, assured (Pers. *azda*, Skr. *addhā*, 'certain' (Kern^{ZDMG 1969, 220}); so first Nō^{KAT² 617}; confirmed now by Eg. Aram. (RÉS^{361, B3}) הן אוד if it is made certain (certified) by, etc.; > Ⓞ KiAV al. (v. Thes) as vb. *is gone*, or (אודא) *is going*, from Talm. אוד (= אול) *go away* (Levy^{NHWB 1, 501}); so Scheft^{MGWJ 1903, 310} from Zend **azda* 'gone,' ptp. pass. of *azaiti* 'go'); —Dn 2⁶ מלכה אודא the word is assured on my part (the thing is fully resolved upon by me: cf. Ⓞ אול; IE מליקא ואמת); + 3¹⁴ (v. צדא).

† אול **vb.** go, go off (BH [rare]); —**Pe.**

Pf. 3 ms. א Dn 2²⁴ + (אול v¹⁷ 6²⁰); 3 pl. אולו Ezr 4²³; 1 pl. אולנא 5³; **Inv. ms.** אול (אחת) v¹⁶ (for אול K^{15e} (v. 33, 1e)); —1. *go, go off*, c. ל loc. Dn 2¹⁷ 6^{19, 20} Ezr 4²³ (+ על pers.), 5³; *go and say* Dn 2²⁴, *go (and) put* Ezr 5¹⁵.

און (✓of following; BH II. און, מאונים).

† מאונא **n.m. emph.** scale, balance (cf. also Mand. מוואני Nō^{M 148}, Eg. Aram. מווא S-C^{G24}, Chr-Pal. محوول Schulth^{Lex. 5} Nō^{BSW 66} Jacob^{ZAW xxii (1902, 90)}); —Dn 5²⁷ (van d. H. du. emph. מאונא, v. K^{51, 1, Annm. M 33*}).

אחר (✓of following; v. BH אחר).

† אחר **adj.** one, a; —ms. אחר Dn 2³¹ +; fs. אחר

Ezr 4⁸ +; —1. *one side* Dn 7⁵; n. om. 6³; אחר 2⁹ = *one and invariable (inevitable)*; אחרת v³⁵ as *one, altogether* (so S-C^{K3} א, and late BH אחרת Ezr 2⁶⁴ +); = ordinal, אחרת first year 7¹ Ezr 5¹³ 6³; אחר = *a certain one (twā)* Dn 7¹⁶ (c. מן partit.). 2. *a (indef. art.) c. subst.* Dn 2³¹ 6¹⁸ 4¹⁶ (v. אחר), Ezr 4⁸ 6², אחר אחר Dn 3¹⁹ = *seven-fold* (as Syr.: Nō¹²⁴¹ PS¹¹⁹⁴; cf. Ex¹⁶ Ⓞ), v. K^{166, 2}.

אחה (assumed as ✓of foll.; cf. BH אה p. 26).

† אחר **n. m.** brother; —pl. sf. אחרין Kt (אחר = K^{63, 2, Ann. b}), אחרין Qr (K⁶³) Ezr 7¹⁸ thy brethren, i.e. fellows, associates.

[אחרין] **v.** חוה. [אחרין] **v.** חוה.

† אחרמא **n.pr.loc.** Ecbatana, Ezr 6²; capital of Media, captured by Cyrus (B.C. 550), and then summer residence of Pers. kings; mod. حمدان Hamadān, Spieg²⁴⁴ Margoliouth^{Hast. DB ACHMETHA}, esp. Brugsch^{Reise n. Peralen (1862), I. 360-392} (OMed. *Agmatana* Di^{Calwer Bib. Lex.}; OPers. *Haṅmatāna* (= *place of assembling*) Spieg^{1c}, Bab. *Agam(a)tanu* Beh⁶⁰, Bez^{p. 26}, etc.; **Agātarava* Herod^{1.93}; Ⓞ **Ekaṭarava* 2 Macc⁹ +; Mey^{Gesch. d. Alt. I. 495} Streck^{1, c. 367f.}).

† אחר **pl. c.** אחר, **prep.** after (Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אחר afterwards (Lzb^{Eph. 1.361} S-C^{Pap. C 8}), prob. Nab. אחר after (Lzb²¹² SAC¹⁶); Eg. Aram. אחרים (S-C^{Pap. C 8+}); א (sts.) אחרין; BH אחר); —אחר אחר after this Dn 2^{29, 45}; c. sf. אחרין 7²⁴. Usu. Aram. syn. אחר, q. v.

† אחר **adj. f.** another: v. אחר.

† אחרון **n.f.** end (Hebraism; so (cf. Jacob^{ZAW, 1902, 84-8}) Chr-Pal., Schulth⁶); —Dn 2²³ אחרון (from BH אחרים p. 3 I a). אחרון אחרון (from BH אחרים p. 3 I a).

† אחר **n.f. cstr.** end (Hebraism; so (cf. Jacob^{ZAW, 1902, 84-8}) Chr-Pal., Schulth⁶); —Dn 2²³ אחרון (from BH אחרים p. 3 I a). אחרון אחרון (from BH אחרים p. 3 I a).

† אחר **adj. m.** another (Eg. Aram. אחר S-C^{D11+}; Nab. Palm. id. (Lzb²¹²); א אחר; cf.

Syr. (ܐܫܪܦܢܝ);—Dn 2^{11.44} 3²⁹ 4⁵ Kt 5¹⁷ 7²⁴. The f. in use is אַחְרִי (Eg. Aram. אחרה, RES²⁴⁶; אַחְרִי Talm. אַחְרִי (D^{420.5}); cf. K^{461.5} M^{487.d} Nö^{Beltr.51}), Dn 2³⁹ א' מַלְכֵנוּ, v³⁹ 7^{5.6.8.20}.

† [אַחְשֵׁדְרָפְנַיִן] n.m.pl. satraps (BH נְגִים); cf. M^{52*};—emph. נְגִיאַ—Dn 3^{2.3.27} 6^{2.3.4.5.7.8}.

אוּל v. אֵילִן.

† [אַיְמָתַיִן] D^{436.1*} adj. terrible (אַיְמָתַיִן, fr. אַיְמָתַיִן=BH אֵימָה, q.v., √אֵים);—fs. abs. אַיְמָתַיִן (K^{461.61}) Dn 7⁷ (on form v. Prät. ZMG 1v1 (1902), 156 Nö^{BSSW 61, Ann.3}).

† אֵימָתַיִן (Baer אַמֵי, exc. bef. sf., v. Baer^{Dn 2, 10}) part. there is, are . . . (prop. a subst. foll. by a gen., v. BH יֵשׁ: Eg. Aram. אֵימֵי RES³⁶¹, S-C^{Pap.}, Nab. אֵימֵי, Palm. אֵימֵי, אַ Talm. אֵימֵי (Dalm^{144.4}), Syr. ܐܝܡܝܐ, Sam. אֵימֵי, Mand. אֵימֵי, עֵימֵי (Nö^{M 11 213.272}): v. further BH יֵשׁ);—אֵימֵי Dn 2¹⁰, sf. אֵימֵי 2²⁶ Kt (Qr אֵימֵי K^{463.2.b}), אֵימֵי 2¹¹, אֵימֵי Kt (i.e. prob. אֵימֵי: K^{1.c}), Qr אֵימֵי 3¹⁸, אֵימֵי v^{14.15};—there is (are) . . . , abs. Dn 2²⁸ אֵימֵי בְּשָׁמַיִם there is a God in heaven, v³⁰ not by wisdom אֵימֵי בִי that is in me, 3¹² 5¹¹; sq. ptep. or adj. 2²⁶ אֵימֵי בְּהֵל אַרְתּוֹ art thou able . . . ? 3^{15.17}; sq. דֵּי, Ezr 5¹⁷ דֵּי אֵימֵי if it is that . . . With neg. לֹא אֵימֵי (so S-C^{D 104}; אַ Syr. Mand. לֵימֵי, Zenj. sf. לֵימֵי (Cooke¹⁸⁴); cf. sub BH יֵשׁ) Dn 2¹⁰ . . . לֹא אֵימֵי אֲנִי, 3²⁹ 4³²; after the subj. 2^{11a} 3²⁵ בְּהוֹן לֹא א' וְתִבֵּל, Ezr 4¹⁶; sq. ptep. or adj. Dn 3^{14.18}; with pleon. sf., 2¹¹ מְדַרְהוֹן דֵּי עַם-בְּשָׂרָא לֹא אֵימֵי.

† [אַכַּל] vb. eat, devour (BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 mpl. אַכְלוּ Dn 3⁵ 6²⁵; Impf. 3 ms. יֵאכַל 4³⁰; 3 fs. תֵּאכַל 7²⁵; Inv. fs. אַכְלוּ v³; Pt. fs. אֲכַלָּה v^{7.19};—1. eat, of beast, Dn 4³⁰ (acc. rei). 2. devour, of beast in vision, 7⁵ (acc. rei), abs. v^{7.19}, hence fig. of kingdom, devour, devastate, v²³ (acc. of earth). 3. in phr. א' מְרַצִּיהוֹן 3⁸ eat their pieces, i.e. slander them, cf. 6²⁵ (v. קָרַץ).

† אַל adv. of prohibition, do not . . . , let not . . . , sq. impf. (=BH I. אַל; Zenj. אַל (Had^{22.23.29}) Cooke^{100 f.}; cf. Pehlevi (Nö^{GGA, 1884, 1016}); not אַ Syr.);—Dn 2²⁴ אַל-תְּהוֹדֵר 4¹⁶ 5¹⁰.

† אֵלֵּי demonstr.pron. pl. these (v. אֵלֵּי infr.), Ezr 5¹⁵ Qr (Kt אֵלֵּי).

אלה n.m. god, God (=BH אֱלֹהִים (p. 43), v. also √I. אלה p. 41);—א' abs. Dn 2²⁸ +, cstr. v¹⁸ +; emph. אֱלֹהִים v²⁰ +; sf. אֱלֹהֵי 6²³, אֱלֹהֵי Ezr 9¹⁴ +, אֱלֹהֵי—Dn 6⁶ +, אֱלֹהֵי—Ezr 5³ 7¹⁶, אֱלֹהֵי—Dn 3^{28.28.29}, אֱלֹהֵי—Ezr 7¹⁷, etc.; pl. abs. אֱלֹהִים Dn 2¹¹ +, emph. אֱלֹהֵי—Je 10¹¹, cstr. אֱלֹהֵי—Dn 5^{4.23}, sf. אֱלֹהֵי—3¹⁴, etc. [c. pref. אֱלֹהֵי Dn 5²³, אֱלֹהֵי 3¹⁴, etc.; but not in sg. abs. or cstr., e.g. אֱלֹהֵי Ezr 5¹², etc.];—1. god, in gen. Dn 6^{8.13}; heathen deities Je 10¹¹ Dn 2¹¹ 3¹⁵ + 15 t. Dn (made of gold, etc. 5^{4.23}), + אֱלֹהֵי 3²³ (v. אֱלֹהֵי). 2. God (of Isr.), Dn 2²⁸ Ezr 5² +; phr. אֱלֹהֵי יֵשׁ, אֱלֹהֵי Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴ 7¹⁵; Dn 2²⁸ Ezr 5² +; אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֹהֵי Dn 2²³; אֱלֹהֵי Ezr 5¹¹ (+ אֱלֹהֵי); v¹² 6^{9.10} Dn 2^{18.19} + 6 t. (v. אֱלֹהֵי 2 a); אֱלֹהֵי Dn 2⁴⁵; אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֹהֵי v¹⁷; אֱלֹהֵי 3^{26.32} 5^{18.21}; אֱלֹהֵי 6^{21.27}; also אֱלֹהֵי בְּיַד 5³ Ezr 4²⁴ 5² + 16 t. Ezr; אֱלֹהֵי Ezr 6¹⁸.

† אֵלֵּי demonstr. pron. pl. these (Nab. אלה (Lzb²⁶⁴ Cooke²⁴¹), Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אלה (Lzb^{Eph. 1.323} RES^{361 A 3} S-C^{Pap. E 13, K 15}): prob. therefore not, as used to be supposed, a Hebraism, but a peculiarity of the dialects of Je 10¹¹ and of Ezr (in which the usu. Aram. form אֵלֵּי does not occur): v. further אֵלֵּי);—these, Je 10¹¹ Ezr 5¹⁵ Kt.

† אֵלֵּי interj. lo! (der. uncertain: usu. regarded as by-form of אֵלֵּי, q.v.); cf. Eg. Aram. אֵלֵּי, Cooke^{No. 73}, RES^{492 B} = S-C^{M 4});—אֵלֵּי Dn 2³¹ אֵלֵּי הַיּוֹם וְאֵלֵּי 4^{7.10} 7⁸, always in description of a vision.

† אֵלֵּי (אֵלֵּי Dn 2⁴⁴ 6⁷) demonstr. pron. pl. these (pl. of אֵלֵּי, q.v.: Palm. אֵלֵּי (Lzb²⁶⁴ Eph. 1.343.345 Cooke²⁶); אַ אֵלֵּי; Mand. אֵלֵּי (Nö^{M 89 f.}); Talm. (with emph. הָ prefixed, W^{CG 109}) אֵלֵּי: v. further sub BH אֵלֵּי, and add Eg. Aram. אֵלֵּי Cooke²⁶);—these, only Dn: Dn 2⁴⁰ אֵלֵּי דֵּי מְרַעַע בְּלֵ-אֵלֵּי, v⁴⁴ אֵלֵּי מְרַעַע אֵלֵּי, 6³ אֵלֵּי אֵלֵּי (so v⁷), אֵלֵּי חִיּוֹתָא 7¹⁷.

† אֵלֵּי demonstr. pron. pl. these (pl. of אֵלֵּי, q.v.: Eg. Aram. אֵלֵּי (Cooke²⁰⁷ RES^{361 B} S-C^{Pap. K 6+}): with הָ prefixed, OSyr. ܐܠܝܝܐ, f. ܐܠܝܝܐ, Nö^{47. M 482} Burkitt Evang. da-Mepharreshe II. 42, Chr-Pal. ܐܠܝܝܐ (m. and f.) Schw^{Idiot. 24}; cf. Ar. ܐܠܝܝܐ, Eth. አለኩ: Di^{Les. 1057}: the demonst. affix 7 as in אֵלֵּי, זֶלֶשׁ, etc.; W^{CG 110});—these, אֵלֵּי אֵלֵּי these men, Dn 3^{12.13.21.22.23.27} 6^{6.12.16.25} Ezr 4²¹ 6^{8 b}; also Ezr 5⁹ 6^{8 a}.

† אֶלְפֵי n.m. 1,000 (=BH II. אֶלְפֵי);—abs. אֶלְפֵי (n. pers. precedes) Dn 5¹; n. om., emph. אֶלְפֵי v¹ the thousand (just mentioned); cstr.+pl. abs. אֶלְפֵי אֶלְפֵי Dn 7¹⁰ a thousand thousands (< Qr אֶלְפֵי אֶלְפֵי K^{451,2}).

† אֶמְרָה n.f. cubit (=BH id.; v. p. 52; Eg. Aram. (pl.) אֶמְרָה RES²⁴⁶ S-C⁴⁴);—pl. אֶמְרָה (so S Syr.) Dn 3^{1.1} Ezr 6^{3.3}.

† אֶמְרָה n.f. nation (BH id., late);—abs. אֶמְרָה Dn 3²⁹; pl. emph. אֶמְרָה 3^{4.7.31} 5¹⁹ 6²⁶ 7¹⁴ Ezr 4¹⁰.

† אֶמְרָה vb. Haph. trust (BH);—Pf. 3 ms. אֶמְרָה בְּאֵלֶיהֶם Dn 6²⁴; Pt. pass. אֶמְרָה trusty, trustworthy, of pers. 6⁵, interpretation 2⁴⁵.

אָמַר vb. say, tell, command (BH id.);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. אָמַר Dn 2¹² +, אָמַר 7⁷; 3 fs. אָמַר 5¹⁰ (K^{438,1a}); 1 s. אָמַר 4⁵; 1 pl. אָמַר 5^{4.9}, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יֹאמַר (K⁴⁴¹) 2⁷ +; 2 mpl. אָמַר Je 10¹¹, etc.; Inv. ms. אָמַר 2⁴ +; mpl. אָמַר 2⁹; Inf. לְאָמַר v⁹ לְאָמַר Ezr 5¹¹ (K^{441a}); Pt. אָמַר Dn 2⁵ + oft., pl. אָמַר 3⁴ Ezr 5³ +;—1. say (oft. in phr. answer and say): sq. orat. rect. (only), Dn 2^{7.10} + 13 t. Dn, Ezr 5¹¹; + ל pers. Dn 2⁵ 3¹⁴ + 14 t. Dn [pl. c. indef. subj. for pass. 4²⁸], Ezr 5¹⁵; + קָרָם pers. Dn 2⁹ 5¹⁷ 6^{13.14}; + יָנָן 4¹¹ 7²³; + ל pers. Ezr 5³ Dn 2^{24.25} 6⁷, cf. 7⁵; + בְּנִמְאָה c. ל pers. Ezr 5^{4.9}; + בְּרִיָּה c. ל pers. Je 10¹¹; sq. acc. rei + ל pers. against whom Dn 3²⁹. 2. relate, tell: sq. acc. rei Dn 4^{6.15} 7⁷, + ל pers. 2^{4.9.7} 7¹⁶ (acc. rei om.), + קָרָם pers. 2³⁶ 4^{4.5}. 3. command: sq. inf. 2^{12.46} + 6 t. Dn; sq. vb. fin. 2²⁹ 6^{17.25}; sq. ל pers. + or. rect. 3⁴ [pl. c. indef. subj., for pass., K⁴⁷⁸, so 4²³].

† אֶמְרָה n. [m.] word;—cstr. Dn 4¹⁴ Ezr 6⁹.

† אֶמְרָה n.m. lamb (As. immeru (also = child; immertu, girl; conj. as to etym. DI ProI. 28 Jen ZMG xliii (1889), 263; ZA vii. 216 Schwally¹ Idiot. 114), אֶמְרָה; Syr. اَمْرَة, Pun. אמר, Palm. pl. emph. אמריה Lzb²²⁰ Cooke¹ inscr. 120. 337; Ar. اَمْر (loan-word? cf. Frä¹⁰⁷, but also DHM^{v.03} 1.24));—pl. אֶמְרָה, lambs, as sacrif. victims Ezr 6^{9.17} 7¹⁷.

אָב v. אָבִיהָ.

† אָנָה n. Dn 2³ Ezr 6¹² 7²¹ in common edd.: v. אָנָה.

† אָנָה pr. 1 s. I (=Heb. אָנִי, q. v.: Zenzl. Cilic. Eg. Aram. אנה (Cooke¹⁸² 194. 202; S-C^{oft.}),

Nab אנה (Lzb²²¹); S. אנה, Syr. اَنْه);—I, Dn 2³⁰ 4^{6.27} 5¹⁶, before a ptc. 3²⁵ 4³⁴, after a ptc. (K^{476,2b}) 2⁸ מְרִיצִיב יַדְעֵה אָנָה v²³ 4⁴; sq. a n. pr. 4¹ אָנָה נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר שְׁלָה הַיּוֹת 7²¹, as nom. pendens, Dn 4³¹ 7²³; emphasizing a sf. (K^{487,3}) 7¹⁵ Ezr 7²¹ (cf. S-C^{B3}, J¹² K^{3.5}).

† אָנָה pr. 3 mpl. they, those (pl. of אָנָה: S. אָנָה, f. אָנָה, e.g. Gn 3⁷ 6²; Syr. اَنْه, f. اَنْه; Talm. אָנָה, אָנָה (for אָנָה); Mand. הַן, הַיִּנְן, הַיִּנְן; all from הַן, הַיִּנְן, with demonstr. syll. אָן, הַן, 'lo', prefixed, W^{CG} 95, 106 Nö^M 66);—they, those, Dn 2⁴⁴ אָנָה those kings, 6²⁵ as accus. רָמְוֹ אָנָה 7¹⁷ Kt אָנָה אָרְבַּע (Qr f. אָנָה) which are four (Dr¹⁸ 10, 19 K^{487,3}), Ezr 5⁴. . . מָה אָנָה שְׁמֹתָהּ = what are the names...? (Dr⁴ 201, S. obs., K¹ c.). Cf. אָנָה.

† אָנָה (Ezr 4¹⁶ אָנָה) pr. 1 pl. we (Eg. Aram. RES³⁶¹ S-C^{Pap.} אָנָה; BH אָנָה; W^{Co} 100 f.), Dn 3^{16.17} Ezr 4¹⁶ (after ptc.), 5¹¹.

† אָנָה they (f.) Dn 7¹⁷ Qr: Kt אָנָה, q. v.

† אָנָה vb. oppress (BH [late] constrain);—Pe. Pt. אָנָה Dn 4⁶.

† אָנָה n.m. only du. (Schulth ZAW xlii (1897), 164) face (BH אָנָה, √ אָנָה; Aram. of Têma אָנָה SAC²³ Lzb²²² Cooke⁶⁹, 1.14, so S-C^G 19 and (usu.) אָנָה; Syr. اَنْه; Chr-Pal. (Schulth^{Lex.13}); also אָנָה Palm. Lzb²²² Cooke^{P.319}, Chr-Pal. c. prep. اَنْه Schulth^{Lex.14}, etc.);—pl. sf. 3 ms. אָנָה Dn 2⁴⁶ 3¹⁹.

I. אָנָה (√ of foll.; cf. BH II. אָנָה, II. אָנָה).

† אָנָה n.m. man, mankind;—abs. אָנָה Dn 2¹⁰ +; emph. אָנָה v³⁸ +, so Qr 4^{13.14} (> Kt אָנָה K⁴⁷⁷); so Nab אָנָה oft. Lzb²²² Cooke²¹⁹ SAC²²): pl. אָנָה 4¹⁴ (Hebraism, M⁵³* prop. אָנָה);—1. man, human being, Dn 2¹⁰ 3¹⁰ 4¹³ 5^{5.7} 6^{13.13} 7^{4.4.3} Ezr 6¹¹; so בְּרִיָּה Dn 7¹³ a son of man, human being (v. esp. Dr^{Dn} 102; DB Son of MAN). 2. coll. men, people, Ezr 4¹¹ Dn 4^{14a.22} 22.29.29.30 5²¹, cf. pl. 4¹⁴; אָנָה 2⁴³ i.e. human offspring; אָנָה בְּנֵי אָנָה sons of men, = men, 2³⁸ 5²¹.

II. אָנָה (√ of foll.; BH III. אָנָה, II. אָנָה).

† אָנָה n.f. pl. wives (so Zinj. (Cooke⁶²*) cstr. נָשִׁים, נָשִׁים, Syr. نِسَاء, Heb. נָשִׁים, Ar. نِسَاء; on sing. v. BH אָנָה, and add Aram. of Nineveh cstr. אָנָה (CIS^{1.16}), and Eg. Aram. אָנָה S-C^{Pap.} D¹⁰⁺);—pl. sf. נָשִׁיהֶן Dn 6²⁵.

† אנתה Kt₁₄ (i.e. אנתה, peculiar to BArām.; Qr אנתה pr. 2 ms. thou (BH אנתה p. 61^b; Cappad. and Eg. Arām. אנתה (Lzb Eph. 1. 67; S-C^A 11+, f. אנתה ib. D⁹, 11, 26+), Nerab אנת (Cooke 186.190), Palm. אנת (ib. 308); א⁰ אנת, א¹ אנת (D¹⁶.16.); Syr. אנת);—thou, Dn 2^{29.31.37.38} etc., Ezr 7²³.

† אנתו pr. 2 mpl. ye, you (BH אנתו p. 61^b), Dn 2³.

† אסנפר n.pr.m. Asnappar, who transported peoples to Samaria Ezr 4¹⁰; Ασενναπαρ, ΘΙ Σαλμανασσάρης; prob.=As.kg. *Ašurbanipal* (B.C. 668–626), i.e. אס(ר)נפל, Gelzer *Äg. Zeltsch.* 1873.78 COT ad loc. Mey *E. Jud.* 29 f. Zim *KAT* 3.351 Berthol ad loc. Eney. Bib. 342.

† אספנא adv. thoroughly, RV. with (all) diligence (Zend *aspeṛe*, *asperenō*, Pers. *siparī*, *asperī*, all complete, Castell [1669], Thes Haug *JBW* 1853, 154 Lag Sem. 1.48 Andr *Mart.*, Gl. 53 * Scheft *MGWJ* 1903, 415 (correcting *Artsches* im AT. 73 f.);—Ezr 5⁸ א¹ מִתְעַבְרָא, 6^{8.12.13} 7^{17.21.26} (cf. OArām. אספנ, on a weight, complete, correct: Lzb 223, Cooke 193).

אסר (✓of foll.; BH [אסר] *bind*, אסיר *bond*, אסר *binding obligation*).

† אסור n. [m.] band, bond (אסור, אסיר, Syr. اَسْر, اَسْر);—abs. א¹ Dn 4^{12.20} (of iron and bronze, for stump, in Neb.'s vision); pl. abs. אסורין Ezr 7²⁶ *bonds*=imprisonment.

אסר n.m. interdict (as binding);—א¹ abs. Dn 6^{3.13.16}; cstr. v¹³; emph. אסרה v^{9.10.14}.

אע n.m. Ezr 6, 8 wood (so א, for ע; Eg. Arām. עק S-C^H 5; BH עץ, ✓II. עצה);—1. abs. א¹ timber, for building Ezr 5⁸ 6⁴; beam v¹¹. 2. emph. אעץ wood, material of idols Dn 5^{4.23}.

אף conj. also (BH אף; Eg. Arām., Palm. אף (S-C^P 10; Lzb 224); אף, א¹ also אף; Syr. اَف);—also, always אף Dn 6²³ Ezr 5^{10.14} 6⁵.

† אפרסאיא (K §52.2d) n.pr.pl. gent. Ezr 4⁹, Θ Αφρασαϊαί, Α Αφρασαϊοί; Ges *Lex. Man.* Röd *Thes. Add.* 107 Hoffm *ZA* 11.55 Mey *Enst. J.* 38 *Persians*; D] Baer Ezr 12 Scheft⁷⁵ *Parsua* (in Media [v. Streck *ZA* xv. 308 ff.]; yet v. COT ad loc.); Marquart⁶⁴ אפרסאי (א) *secretaries* (א dittogr. of preceding); oft. identif. with following, so Andr³ 53*.

† אפרסאיא Ezr 5⁶ 6⁶=(acc. to most)

† אפרסתאיא 4⁹, n.pr.pl. gent., so most hitherto, and still Mey *Enst. J.* 38 ff. (*Persians*), but many moderns think official title (Hoffm *ZA* 11. 64 Marquart⁶⁴ Jen *ThLZ.* 1895, 509 *Eney. Bib.* 190 f.; plausible explanations are: Andr³ 53* =As. *šuparsāk* (v. Muss-Arnolt *As. Dict.* 1098 *šāqū* 3, *general*, Id *AJ Sem. Lang.* xx (1904), 186 ff.); Scheft⁷⁶ =OIran. *aparasaraka*, *lesser ruler*; Id *MGWJ* 47 (1903), 315 f. expl. אפרסאי- as OPers. **aparathrāka*, *lesser governor*).

† אפתוס or אפתוס (so edd.: > Gi Baer [v. p. 102 f.] from MSS, אפתוס Ezr 4¹³ וְאֵל מַלְכִים וְאֵל תְּהִינֶנְךָ; of uncertain mng.: Thes Haug *JBW* 1853, 156 *in the end* (from Pehlevi *afdom*, Pers. اَفْدَم *end*); Scheft⁷⁹ *treasuries* (from Zend *pathmā*, pl. of *pathma*, *treasury*, ✓ *path*, *to fill up*), will endamage the *treasuries* of kings.

אפע v. צבע. ארבע v. רבע.

† ארגון n.m. purple, red-purple (BH *id.*, ארגון);—emph. ארגון Dn 5^{7.16.29}.

ארה (✓of foll.; BH I. ארה, אריה).

אריה n.m. Dn 6, 25^b lion;—abs. א¹ Dn 7⁴ (sim.); pl. emph. אריה (D¹⁵³) 6^{3.13.17.20.21.23.25.29}.

ארי interj. lo (of uncertain der.: only BArām. (? Nab., v. CIS^{11.156}); ארי, p. 1080, and NH ארי see! here! Ab 3⁴ al., are perh. allied), וְאָרִי Dn 7² וְאָרִי . . . חָזַי הָיִיתָ, v^{5.6.7.13}, always in description of a vision (cf. אלו).

† ארה ? as א Syr.] n. [m. ?] way (fig.) (BH);—pl. sf. ארה (cf. K §51. 2. Ann. 3) Dn 5²³ *thy ways* (the progress and outcome of thine affairs); תה 4³⁴ *his ways* (i.e. the course of God's dealings, || מְעַבְרֹתָי).

ארה v. ארה.

אריוד n.pr.m. in Bab. (BH *id.*, cf. D] Baer Dn 12);—Dn 2^{14.15.15.24.25}; Αρωα(ης).

† I. ארך (✓of foll.; BH [ארך, ארף]).

† ארכה (Baer Dn 4, 24 K §54. 3. 2) n.f. a lengthening, prolonging (א);—of time Dn 4²⁴ 7¹².

II. ארך (✓of foll.; acc. to most, weakened fr. ערך (cf. BH) Be-Ry Ezr 4, 14, but אריה loan-word fr. Pers. (OIranian) *āryaka*, *worthy of an Aryan*, Scheft⁷⁹).

† אריוד adj.vb. fitting, proper (א Baer K §14. 6 M §52. Ann. 2; van d. H. Gi Str אריוד, cf. D^{WB} 39; א *id.*; orig. *Pt. pass.* K §57b);—Ezr 4¹⁴.

ארנבתה Dn 5⁶, v. ברך.

† ארנבוי n.pr.gent. people of Erech (BH ארנב; so also Mey ^{EJ}ud.40);—pl. emph. Ezr 4⁹ (Qr ארנבוי; cf. K¹⁶¹.6).

[ארע] n.[f.] earth (so Syr.; = BH ארע, q.v.);—emph. ארעא Dn 2^{35,39} + 16 t. Dn, Ezr 5¹¹ Je 10^{11b}; ארעא (D^{119,5a}; 44,1 n) = ארע + ארע of direction, *earthward*, i.e. *downward*, ארעא מנהא Dn 2³⁹ Kt *lower than thou*, i.e. inferior to thee Qr ארע (cf. ארע מן Ru 4¹);—Je 10^{11a} v. [ארק].

† ארעו n.f.denom. bottom (so א; cf. also ארעאה lower);—cstr. ארעית Dn 6²⁵.

† ארק n.[f.] earth (= ארע) Eg. Aram. S-C Pap. B 15+off. (sts. also ארעא, as ib.¹⁶), Ninev. and Bab. Aram. Cooke¹⁹², also Mand. Nö^{M 166}, Zinj., Lzb²²⁷ Cooke¹⁶⁶ (cf. 189), ק = ע, as Zinj. מוקא, מוצא, רוקי, רעה, Cooke^{166,185}; cf. K^{17,2} and Anm. 1 and ref., Cooke¹⁸⁵ Nö^{ZMG xlviii} (1893), 100; M¹⁶⁶ Gunk^{Schopf. 18} Lzb^{Eph. 1. 223} SAC^{JQ. 1903-4, 273});—emph. ארקא Je 10^{11a}.

† ארתהששתא n.pr.m. of king, Ezr 4^{3,11,23} 6¹⁴ = ששתא (BH ששתא; Eg. Aram. ארתהשש RES⁴⁹³, S-C B²⁺; v. also Andr^{M 54*} Scheft^{1.79});—Αραρθα, Α(ρ)αθαθα, Αρθαθα; ὉL Αραξερεθς.

† אש n.m. ^{Ezr 6.3} foundation (prob. loan-word fr. As. *uššū*, *id.*, √ אשש (v. BH), so Zim^{KAT 3.649}; א f. אשא, NH אשה, Chr-Pal. אס, אס, Schulth^{Lex. 19}; Ar. أش: Nö^{M 99});—pl. emph. אשאי Ezr 4¹² 5¹⁶; sf. אשהי 6³.

† אשא n.[f.] fire (BH אש; K^{165,3.2b} thinks emph. fr. onomatop. √ אשש; D¹⁶¹ Buhl √ אשא, cf. א אשא, אשחא, Syr. [أشأ]);—Dn 7¹¹.

ארשא v. [אש].

† אשה n.m. conjurer, enchanter (prob. Bab. loan-word; so BH אשה);—abs. א Dn 2¹⁰; pl. abs. אשהי 2²⁷ 5¹¹, emph. אשהי 4⁴ 5^{7,13}.

† אשנא n.m. meaning and √ dub. (K¹⁶² Buhl¹⁴);—|| בותא Ezr 5^{3,9}; most wall (Ἐῤῥwalls); M^{53*} cp. As. *asurrū*, wall, but?; Hpt in Gu^{Ezr pp. 34,63} thinks = [asirnd] fr. As. *asru*, sanctuary; pointed by Mas. as if = אשנא (4¹² 5¹⁶); other conj. Marquart⁴⁴ Scheft^{79f}.

ארשר v. שרר. אשהי v. [שחה].

† אתה, אתא vb. come (BH poet. אתה; Palm. אתי Haph. Lzb²³⁰, Chr-Pal. |ל| Schulth^{Lex.});—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. אתה Ezr 5³ Dn 7²²; אר Ezr 5¹⁶; 3 mpl. אתו 4¹²; *Imv.* mpl. אתו(ו) Dn 3²⁶; *Inf.* למתא (K^{141c}) v²; Pt. אתה 7¹³;—*come*, c. על pers. Ezr 4¹² (+ ל loc.), 5³; c. ל rei Dn 3²; abs. v²⁶ 7^{13,22}; sq. vb. fin. act. Ezr 5¹⁶. Haph. bring: Pf. 3 ms. היתי (K^{1c}), Dn 5¹³ (acc. pers. + מן loc.); 3 mpl. היתי, acc. rei 5³, v²⁵ (acc. pers.); *Inf.* pers.), 6¹⁷ (ל acc. pers.), 7²⁵ (acc. pers.); *Inf.* להיתה (so Eg. Aram. RES³⁶¹⁰) 3¹³ (ל acc. pers.), 5² (ל acc. rei). Hēphal (pass., K^{1c}) be brought: Pf. 3 fs. היתח (K¹⁴⁷, Belap. 6, W^{CG 225}) subj. rei Dn 6¹³; 3 mpl. היתי subj. pers. 3¹³ (+ קדם pers.).

אוה v. אה.

† אתנו n.m. Dn 3, 19 (prob. f. v. 26) furnace (prob. loan-word from As. *utūnu*, *atūnu*, *id.* [also TelAm.], DHM^{VOJ 1.23} Buhl; Syr. *uōl*), hence Ar. *atūn* as loan-word Frä²⁶; Eth. አቲን; D⁷⁶³; conj. on etym. in K¹⁶⁹ Anm. Lag^{BN 111});—cstr. א Dn 3^{6,11,15,17,20,21,23,26}; emph. אתנו 3^{19,22}.

אתי v. אתי.

† אתר n.m. place (so Eg. Aram., Nab., Palm.; א; Syr. *atir* place; Zinj. אשר Lzb^{229f}; Ar. *atir* footstep; cf. Heb. אשיר, and sub אשיר);—*place*: a. Dn 2³⁵ להו לארשהתב להו, Ezr 5¹⁵ ובית אלהא יתבנא על-אתרה 6^{3,5,7}. Hence b. קאתר (Dn 7⁶ Baer קאתר) after (lit. in the track of: so Zinj. באשר (Cooke^{160f, 170}), Palm. א קאתר, Syr. כא; קאתר after this, Dn 7^{6,7}, sf. Dn 2³⁹ ובקאתר and after thee.

אתר v. אתר.

ב

ב prep. in, with, through, etc. (BH ב);—sf. פי Dn 4⁶ +, 3 ms. ביה 3⁷ +, f. ביה 2⁴ 3¹⁶ +, 3 pl. בהון 3²⁵ +;—1. in, of place, 2³⁸ 3¹⁴ 4¹² ובאסר; at Ezr 5¹⁰, of time Dn 2²⁸ 3⁶ (at), 5² +; 4¹² Ezr 4¹⁶ 'ב תלק ב' a share in (BH I. 2). 2. into, Dn 2³⁸ ויהב ביה, Ezr 5¹²; 'ב ערה pass over or upon Dn 3²⁷. 3. of the instrument, by, with Dn 2^{30,34} 3⁴ 4^{12b,24,27} +; 5^{2,3} (Am 6⁶: BH III. 2). 4. of the price (ib. III. 3), with, Ezr 7^{17,18}. 5. day by day Ezr 6⁹ = day by day (ib. III. 3, end; so Syr. PS^{157f}; cf. ירה בירה S-C^{L5}, *מא*

PS 42⁴⁰). 6. *through, on account of* (ib. III. 5), Ezr 6¹⁴. 7. *in the matter of*, Dn 6^{6,18}. 8. *after vbs. of ruling, Dn 2²⁸ +, trusting 6²⁴, looking at 7⁸; עָבַד to do with 4³² Ezr 7¹⁸. Cf. Lzb 222 K 1⁶⁸.*

† באשׁ vb. be evil, bad (so א; Syr. **كلم**; OAram. באשׁ Lzb 233 SAC 27 Cooke 191; cf. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. impers. עָלוּהִי ב' Dn 6¹⁵ i. e. *it was evil (displeasing) to him* (cf. BH [רעע] 1).

† באישׁ [K 111.36] adj. bad (so Eg. Aram. Cooke 75.2; א; בישׁ, Syr. **كلم**);—fs. emph. ובאישׁתא Ezr 4¹² *rebellious and bad city* (not באישׁתא, v. Baerⁿ).

באתר, באתר v. אתר.

בבבל n.pr.loc. Babylon (BH id.);—Dn 2¹² + 15 t. Dn, 9 t. Ezr.

† בבבלי adj.gent. pl. emph. as subst. בבבלי Ezr 4⁹ *the Babylonians*.

† בברר vb. Pa. scatter (so א Syr.; BH [בָּרַר]);—**Impv.** mpl. וּבְרִירֵי Dn 4¹¹ (acc. rei).

† בהל vb. Pa. alarm, dismay (so usu. א (not Syr.); BH [בָּהַל]);—**Impf.** 3 ms.sf. יִבְהַלֵּךְ Dn 4¹⁶ and 3 mpl. sf. גְּלַנִי 4² 7^{15,23} (both juss. Str 115^c M 1³² 4); לֹחֵף 5¹⁰, לָגַה 4¹⁶, לִגְנָה 5⁶. **Hithpe.** *hasten* (so Pi. in late BH; א Ithpe. (rare)); *Inf.* בְּהַתְּבַהֵלָה = *in haste* (orig. 'in alarm') Dn 2²⁵ 3²⁴ 6²⁰. **Hithpa.** Pt. pass. מִתְּבַהֵל Dn 5⁸ *was greatly alarmed*.

† בהילר n.f. haste (א);—בכ' Ezr 4²³ (K 1^{61,40}). בול (assumed as prob. √ of foll., Brock Schulth; Lane 277).

† בל n.[m.] mind (Syr. **كلم** id. PS 529; Ar. **بال** *heart*);—abs. ב' שָׁם Dn 6¹⁵ (sq. Inf.; cf. Syr. **كلم** PS 1^c, Schulth Lex. 80).

† בטל vb. cease (late BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 fs. בָּטְלָה Ezr 4²⁴, Pt. fs. בָּטְלָא v 24 (both of work). **Pa.** *make to cease*, acc.pers.: **Pf.** 3 mpl. בָּטְלוּ 4²³ 5⁵; **Inf.** לְבָטְלָא 4²¹, acc. pers. om. 6⁹.

† בין prep. between (BH [בֵּין]; א; בֵּין, בֵּינֵי; Syr. **كلم**, **كلم**), Dn 7⁵; c. sf. 3 pl. m. בֵּינֵיהֶן v Kt (Qr 3 pl. f. בֵּינֵיהֶן).

† בִּינָה n.f. understanding (BH; √ בין; א; בִּינָה, Syr. **كلم**);—abs. ב' Dn 2²¹.

† בִּירְתָא (Baer **كلم**) n.f. emph. castle (so Egypt. Aram. RES 361.A5; B 1.2 S-C Pap. B3, C16+; Nab. = temple CIS 11.164.3; BH בִּירָה);—Ezr 6².

[בִּירָת] n.m. Ezr 6,7 house (BH בִּירָת);—emph. בִּירְתָא Ezr 5³ +, תָּה 5¹² 6¹⁵; cstr. (בִּירְתָּ) 4²⁴ 5² +; sf. בִּירְתִּי Dn 4¹ (Baerⁿ; cf. M 1⁷⁶ c; van d. H. Gi בִּירְתִּי);—**1.** *house, of men*: Ezr 6^{11,11} Dn 2^{5,17} 3²⁹ 6¹¹; of king Ezr 6⁴ Dn 4¹, מִשְׁתָּא ב' 5¹⁰, מְלָכָא ב' Ezr 5¹⁷, cf. 7²⁰ = סְרַיָא וְנ' 6¹; ב' מְלָכֵי 4³⁰ *royal residence* (of Bab.). **2.** *house of God, temple at Jerusalem* Dn 5^{3,23} Ezr 4²⁴ + 28 t. Ezr.

† בִּירָת D^{WB 52} vb.denom. (lodge,) pass the night (א id.);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. בִּירָת Dn 6¹⁹.

בול v. בל

† בלא vb. Pa. wear away, out (BH בלה);—**Impf.** 3 ms. יִבְלֵא Dn 7²⁵, fig. for *harass continually* (acc. pers.).

† בלו n.[m.] tribute (loan-word from As. *biltu*, √ **בל**, acc. to most mod.; but Scheft 60 cp. OIran. *bali*, *tribute*, OPers. **bari*, *payment in kind*, so (in Bab. *bara*) Mey G. d. Altert. III. 88 Scheft MGWJ 47 (1903). 316 Buhl 14 'vielleicht');—abs. מְנַדָּה וְהִלָּף ב' Ezr 4^{13,20} 7²¹.

בלמְשָׁאצַר n.pr.m. Bab. name of Daniel (BH id., p. 117);—Dn 2²⁶ 4⁵ + 6 t. Dn; Βαλτασαρ.

† בלְשָׁאצַר n.pr.m. king of Bab., acc. to Dn 5^{1,2,9,22,29} (BH id., p. 128) = בְּלָאֲשָׁצַר v 30 7¹; Βαλτασαρ; vid. Bev Ency. Bib. BELSHAZAR Dn Dn xxviii f.

† בנא, בנה vb. build (BH בנה);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. בְּנִיתָה Ezr 5¹¹; 1 s. sf. בְּנִיתָה Dn 4²⁷; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִבְנוּ Ezr 6⁷; **Inf.** לְמִבְנָא 5² +, לְמִבְנִיהָ v 9 (rd. לְמִבְנָא M 1⁶⁴ a or < לְמִבְנָה, so S-C A.3. 64), לְבָנָא (rd. לְמִבְנָא Str 1²³¹ M 1^c) v 3.13; Pt. act. pl. יִבְנוּ 4¹² +; **pass.** בְּנִיהָ 5¹¹ (v. on forms K 1⁴⁷, Beisp. pass.);—**build**: c. acc. of temple Ezr 5^{2,3,9,11,13,17} 6^{7,8}, so 5⁴ (acc. cogn.); **pass.** of temple v 11; c. acc. of city 4¹² Dn 4²⁷; abs. Ezr 6^{14,14}. **Hithpe.** *be built*: **Impf.** 3 ms. יִתְבְּנָא of temple Ezr 5¹⁵ 6³; 3 fs. תִּתְבְּנָא of city v 13.16.21; Pt. מִתְּבְּנָא of temple 5⁸ (c. acc. mater.), v 16.

† בְּנִיָּן n.[m.] a building (so א Syr.);—emph. בְּנִיָּנָא Ezr 5⁴.

† בנס vb. be angry (א id.; Sam. **בנס**);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. וַיִּצְפַּח שָׁנִיא ב' Dn 2¹².

† **בַּעֲא** vb. ask, seek, only Dn (BH בעה (rare));—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. ב' 2^{16.49}; 3 mpl. בַּעוּ v¹³; 1 pl. בַּעֲנָא v²³; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבְעָא 6^{4.13}; 1 s. אֲבַעֲא 7¹⁶; *Inf.* לְמַבְעָא 2¹⁹; *Pt.* בַּעָא 6^{12.14}, pl. בַּעֲוֹ v⁵;—**1.** ask, request, c. מִן pers. 2¹⁶ (obj. cl. c. וְי), v⁴⁹ 7¹⁶ (+ acc. rei); ask of God 2²³ (+ *id.*), of God or man 6⁴ (+ acc. cogn.), v¹³; c. מִן־קָרָם of God 2¹³ (acc. rei); = pray, ב' וּמַתְחַנֵּן קָרָם א' 6¹², בַּעֲוִתָהּ ב' v¹⁴. **2.** seek, acc. pers. 2¹³, acc. rei 6⁵. **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִבְעֹן (K^{47.39}; M^{ad loc.} conj. יִבְעֹן) 4²³ resort (for favours) to, ל pers.

† **בַּעֲרָא** (K^{161.4}) n.f. petition (Syr);—abs. ב' Dn 6⁶; sf. בַּעֲרִיתָהּ v¹⁴ (both acc. cogn. c. בַּעֲרָא).

† **בַּעֲלָא** (K^{154.37}) n.m. owner, lord (Syr. **ܒܥܠܐ**, used similarly; cf. BH **בַּעַל**, **בַּעֲלָא**; also **ܒܥܝܠܐ**);—cstr. בַּעֲלֵי־טַעֲמִים Ezr 4^{6.9.17} i.e. commander (Andr^{M 56*} as translation of Persian *framātār*, commander).

† **בַּקְעָא** n.f. plain (S; BH **בַּקְעָה**, **בַּקְעָה**); cf. Syr. **ܒܩܥܐ** (**ܒܩܥܐ**);—cstr. **ܒܩܥܘܬܐ** Dn 3¹.

† **בַּקְרָא** vb. Pa. inquire, seek (only Ezr) (Syr.; v. BH);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. **בַּקְרִי** 4¹⁹ 6¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִבְקֵר** 4¹⁵; *Inf.* לְבַקְרָהּ 7¹⁴;—**1.** inquire, c. **עַל** (rei) concerning 7¹⁴; c. subj. indef., = pass., 4¹⁹ search was made, so 6¹, 4¹⁵. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִתְבַּקֵּר** 5¹⁷, imper., let search be made.

† **בַּר** n.m. son (S *id.*; Syr. **ܒܪܐ**, Mand. **ܒܪܐ** Nö^{M 116}, OAr. Nab. Palm. **ܒܪ** (and **ܒܪܢ**) Lzb^{242f.}; Sab. **ܒܪ** acc. to Mordtm^{VOJ x. 154f.}; = **בָּרַן**, | becoming 7, Philippi^{ZMG xxxii (1873), 36 ff.} Brock^{Syr. Gr. 476} al.; **ܒܪܐ** diff. fr. **בָּרַן** acc. to JHM^{Mich Thes K 163} al.; BH **בַּר** Aramaism for **בָּרַן**);—cstr. ב' Dn 3²⁵ +; sf. **בַּרְיָה** 5²²; pl. cstr. **בַּרְיָי** Ezr 6⁹ +; sf. **בַּרְיָהּ** 6¹⁰ 7²³, pl. cstr. **בַּרְיָי** Dn 6²⁵;—**1.** son(s) Ezr 5^{1.2.2} 6¹⁴ Dn 5²² 6²⁵ Ezr 6¹⁰ 7²³; **בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** 6¹⁶ = *Israelites*, **בְּנֵי יְלֻזָּה** = *captives* v¹⁶ Dn 2²⁵ 5¹³ 6¹⁴; **בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** 7¹³ i.e. *one of human kind*, **בְּנֵי אֱנוֹשָׁא** men 2²⁸ 5²¹; 3²⁵ a *divine* (or angelic) *being* (v. Dr, and cf. BH Gn 6² Jb 1⁶); **בְּנֵי שְׁנַיִן וּגֹר** 6¹ a *son of 62 years* = 62 years old (BH **בְּנֵי 9**). **2.** of bullocks, **בְּנֵי תוֹרִין** Ezr 6⁹.

11. **בַּר** v. ברר.

† **בַּרְדָּא** vb. kneel, bless (so BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* **1.** act. על־בְּרֻכְוֵיהּ Dn 6¹¹ kneeling on his knees (in prayer). **2.** pass. בַּרְדָּא Dn 3²³ blessed

(be) the God, etc. **Pa.** *bless, praise*: *Pf.* 3 ms. בַּרְדָּא 2¹⁹, 1 s. בַּרְבַּח (K^{139.3}) 4³¹, both c. ל of God; *Pt. pass.* מְבַרְדָּא 2²⁰ the name of God (be) *blessed*.

† **בַּרְדָּא** n. [f.] knee;—pl. sf. בַּרְבְּוֵיהּ Dn 6¹¹.

† **בַּרְבְּוֵיהּ** n.f. id. (by transp.; cf. **ܒܪܒܘܐ**, **ܒܪܒܘܐ**; Chr-Pal. **ܒܪܒܘܐ** Schwally^{Idiot. 89} (who > expl. from **ܪܒܘܐ**, cf. Schulth^{Lex. 194}); Ar. **رَبَّةٌ** *id.*);—pl. sf. **ܒܪܒܘܐܝܗܘܢ** Dn 5⁶ his knees.

† **בַּרְסָא** adv. with adverb. force, only, nevertheless (der. uncertain: Nö^{M 202} = **ܒܪܫܐ** + **ܪܐ**, lit. *except what*: S **ܒܪܫܐ** oft. for **ܐܦܘܐ**, **ܐܘܠܐܡ**; Syr. **ܒܪܫܐ** Ex 9¹⁶ 21²¹, and in NT for **πλήν**; Chr-Pal. **ܒܪܫܐ**);—Dn 2²³ 4¹² hew down the tree, etc., **ܒܪܫܐ** **ܐܘܠܐܡ** **ܒܪܫܐ** only leave the stump, etc., v²⁰ 5¹⁷ Ezr 5¹³.

בַּרְרָא (√ of foll.; BH **בַּרְר**, **בַּר** + Jb 39⁴).

† II. **בַּר** n. [m.] open field;—emph. **ܒܪܐܐ**, in **ܚܝܬܐ** (= BH **חַיִּית הַשָּׂדֶה**, Dn 2³⁵ 4^{9.18.20.22.29}, **ܚܝܬܐ** v^{12.20}).

† **בַּשָּׂרָא** n.m. flesh (S **ܒܫܪܐ**, Syr. **ܒܫܪܐ**; BH **בַּשָּׂר**, **בַּשָּׂרָא**);—abs. ב' Dn 7⁷ *flesh* (as devoured by beast); emph. **ܒܫܪܐ** 2¹¹ *flesh* = mankind, **ܒܫܪܐ** 4⁹ = all creatures.

† **בַּתָּא** n. [m.] bath, liquid measure (S; perh. loan-word from BH II. **בַּת**, **בַּתְּחָא**);—pl. abs. **ܒܬܝܢ** Ezr 7^{22.22}.

בַּתְּרָא v. sub **בַּתְּרָא**.

ג

גַּאְהָ (prob. √ of foll.; BH **גַּאְהָ** *rise up*).

† **גַּוְרָהּ** n.f. pride (S **גַּוְרָהּ**; BH **גַּוְרָהּ**; cf. K^{135.1} (but also 6¹⁰));—abs. **גַּוְרָהּ** Dn 4³⁴ *in pride*.

† **גַּבְבָּא** n. [m.] either back (S **גַּבְבָּא** *back, top*; BH **גַּבְבָּא**, **גַּבְבָּא**, or < side (√ **גַּבְבָּא**, cf. Ar. **جَنْبٌ** *side*, Syr. **ܓܒܒܐ** *side*, √ **ܓܒܒܐ**);—pl. sf. Dn 7⁶ Kt wings **ܓܒܒܐ** on its sides (Bev Behrm Dr; Qr **ܓܒܒܐ** perh. *its back*, so most).

† **גַּבְבִּי** n.m. pit, den of lions (S **ܓܒܒܐ**, Syr. **ܓܒܒܐ** *pit*; ? cf. BH **גַּבְבִּי** n.p.loc., **גַּבְבִּי**);—cstr. **גַּבְבִּי** Dn 6^{3.25}; **גַּבְבִּי** v¹³; emph. **ܓܒܒܐ** v^{17.19.20.21.24.25}.

גַּבְרָא (√ of foll.; *be strong*, so S; BH **ܓܒܪܐ**).

גבר n.m. man (BH);—abs. ג' Dn 2²⁵ 5¹¹; pl. abs. גברין (K 4⁵⁴, 3⁴) 3²⁴, 2²⁵, also, = certain ones, v. 8, 12, 20; emph. גבריא Ezr 4²¹ 5^{4, 10} 6³ Dn 3¹² + 9 t. Dn.

† גבורה n.f. might;—emph. גבורתא (K 4^{9c}; 5^{7b}) but M 6^{72c}) Dn 2²⁰, 2²³.

† גבור n.m. mighty one;—pl. cstr. גברי חיל Dn 3²⁰ (=BH גבורי חיל).

†† גְּדַבְּרִיא n.m. pl. emph. Dn 3^{2, 3}, dub.: most think || form of גְּדַבְּרִין treasurer (or, Mey *Estab. J. 23*, text. err. for ג'ו'); Gr Bev al. rd. הַדְּבָרִיא ministers (3²⁴); poss. (v. Lag Dr al.) dittogr. for following דְּתַבְּרִיא.

† גְּדַדַּר vb. hew down (ג' J; Syr. (rare); BH cut);—Pe. *Inv. mpl.* גְּדַדִּי אֵילָנָא (K 4⁴⁶, Belsp. a) Dn 4¹¹, 2⁰.

† גַּר n.m. midst (Eg. Aram. Nab. Palm. גו; ג; esp. cstr. גַּרְוֹ, גַּרְוֹ; so Syr. ܡܘܪܝܢ; cf. BH גו, p. 156);—cstr. גַּרְוֹ (so Nab. Cooke^{No. 94}) Dn 3²⁶ +, 7¹⁵ edd., Gi גו (Baer גו, v. on 3⁶); sf. 3 ms. גַּרְוִי † Ezr 5⁷, 3 fs. גַּרְוִי † 4¹⁵ 6⁷;—*midst*, alw. c. preps.: a. גַּרְוֵנָא (=Heb. בְּתוֹךְ), Dn 3²⁵ גַּרְוֵנָא 4⁷ 7¹⁵ Ezr 4¹⁵; 5⁷ וְגַרְוֵנָה כְּתִיב בְּגַרְוֵנָה 6². b. גַּרְוֵנָא Dn 3^{6, 11, 15, 21, 23, 24}. c. מִן-גַּרְוֵנָא Dn 3²⁶.

גַּרְוֵנָא v. נאה.

† גְּזַבְּרִיא n.m. treasurer (Pers. loan-word (Scheft⁹¹); ג Syr. BH; K 4^{64, 3}; in Bab. *ganza-baru* Peiser *ZAW* xvii (1897), 347);—pl. emph. גְּזַבְּרִיא Ezr 7²¹.—Vid. גְּזַבְּרִיא.

† גְּזַר vb. cut, (divide,) determine (so ג Syr., in both mngs.; BH usu. *divide*, † Jb *Est decree*);—Pe. *Pt. act.* as subst., pl. abs. גְּזַרִין *determiners* (of fate; astrologers or soothsayers) Dn 2²⁷ 5¹¹; emph. גְּזַרִיא 4⁴ 5⁷ (cf. Dr.; Ar. جَزَرَ RS *JPhil.* xiii (1885), 781). **Hithpe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הַתְּזַרְתָּ 2³⁴ a stone was cut out, so אֶתְּבִי (K 4²³, 1; 30, 2) v⁴⁵ (c. מן of source).

† גְּזַרְהָ n.f. decree (ג' גְּזַרְהָ, Syr. ܡܘܪܝܢ);—cstr. גְּזַרְתָּ Dn 4¹⁴, 2¹.

† גְּזַרְיָ c. קְּ, גְּזַרְיָ prep. on account of (εο Galil. Aram., D^{147, 3}), read perh. in 7¹⁵: v. גְּזַרְיָה.

† גְּזַר n. [m.] chalk, plaster (so ג; BH once, p. 162);—emph. גְּזַרְתָּ Dn 5⁵.

גְּזַרְתָּ v. גלל.

† גְּלָה, גְּלָה vb. reveal (BH גְּלָה *uncover, reveal*);—Pe. *reveal* secrets, human agent: *Inf.* לְמַגְלֵא Dn 2⁴⁷; of God, *Pt. act.* גְּלָה v^{22, 23, 29, 47}. **Pe'il** *Pf.* גְּלִי v¹⁹, גְּלִי v³⁰, *revealed* (W^{OG} 225 Nö^{LCB}, 1896, 703);—of secret, c. ל pers. **Haph.** *take into exile* (BH **Hiph.**), *Pf.* 3 ms. הִגְלִי, c. acc. pers. Ezr 4¹⁰ 5¹² (ל loc.).

† גְּלָה n.f. exile;—emph. גְּלָתָא i.e. exiles, Ezr 6¹⁶ Dn 2²⁵ 5¹³ 6¹⁴ (cf. BH גְּלָה).

גלל (√ of following; BH II. גלל; Palm. גלל Lzb²⁵⁰ SAC³⁶ Cooke³³⁴, = στήλη λιβιν).

† גְּלָל n. [m.] rolling;—abs. ג' אָגוֹ Ezr 5⁸ 6⁴ *stones of rolling*, too heavy for carrying.

† גְּלָגֵל n.m. wheel (ג' BH; Syr. ܡܘܪܝܢ);—pl. sf. גְּלָגֵלוֹתַי Dn 7⁹ of throne-chariot of God.

† מְגִלָּה n.f. (book-)roll (ג' BH);—Ezr 6².

† גְּבַמַּר vb. complete (oft. ג' Syr.; rare BH);—Pe. *Pt. pass.* גְּבַמַּר Ezr 7¹² as adj. *perfect* (read perh. ג' שְׁלֵם, Torrey Berthol; cf. 5⁷).

† גְּבֻזָּא n.m. Ezr 6¹ treasure (ג' v. BH [גְּבֻזָּא], sub ג'נו);—pl. emph. גְּבֻזָּא *treasures* Ezr 6¹, גִּית מְלָכָא 7²⁰, cstr. גִּית מְלָכָא 7²⁰.

† גְּרָף n.f. Dn 7⁴ wing of bird (ג' גְּרָפָא, גְּרָפָא (? D^{WB} 79), Syr. ܡܘܪܝܢ; akin to BH גְּרָפָא, As. *agappu* ? acc. to Nö^{M77} (cf. Mand. גְּרָפָא, גְּרָפָא, Id^{GGA}, 1884, 1019, √ גְּרָפָא, Ar. جَدَفَ, جَدَفَ *fly, row* (but this loan-word Frä²²⁷));—pl. abs. *wings*, גְּרָפִין Dn 7^{4, 6}; sf. גְּרָפִיָּה v⁴ Kt (Qr sg. גְּרָפִיָּה).

† גְּרָם n. [m.] bone (BH גְּרָם; Chr-Pal. ܡܘܪܝܢ Schulth^{Lex. 46});—pl. sf. גְּרָמִיהוֹן Dn 6²⁵.

† גְּשָׁם n.m. Dn 4³⁰ body (v. √ גְּשָׁם in BH; ג' גְּשָׁמָא, גְּשָׁמָא (D^{WB} 83), Syr. ܡܘܪܝܢ, *body, self*);—*body* of man, sf. גְּשָׁמִיָּה Dn 4³⁰ 5²¹, so pl. sf. גְּשָׁמִיהוֹן (K 4^{15a}) 3^{27, 28}, both Kt, Qr sg. גְּשָׁמִיהוֹן (K 4⁵⁴, 3b).

ג

† גְּדַמַּר demonstr. pr. f. this (=BH זה; Zinj. Têma, Cappad. Eg. Aram. ז, Nab. גה, Palm. גה (Lzb²⁶⁴; Eph. 1. 323 Cooke²⁶), ג' גה: v. further sub BH גה. The corresp. masc. is גה);—*this*, Dn 4²⁷ גְּדַמַּר בְּתַמָּא (ה' גה);—*this*, Dn 4²⁷ גְּדַמַּר בְּתַמָּא 5⁶, גְּדַמַּר בְּתַמָּא 5⁶ *one striking against another*, similarly ג' (cf. גה 1 b), v⁸ גְּדַמַּר בְּתַמָּא.

† **דב** n.[m.] bear (so & BH √רבב; Syr. ܕܒܐ);—abs. ד' Dn 7⁵.

† **דְּבַח** vb. sacrifice (BH דָּבַח);—**Pe.** Pt. act. pl. דְּבַחִין Ezr 6³, c. acc. דְּבַחִין, v. foll.

† **דְּבַח** n.[m.] sacrifice;—pl. abs. דְּבַחִין Ezr 6³.

† **מִדְּבַח** n.[m.] altar;—emph. מִדְּבַחַת Ezr 7¹⁷.

† **דְּבַק** vb. cling (BH);—**Pe.** Pt. pl. דְּבַקִּין דְּבַח עִם־דְּבַחַת Dn 2⁴³.

† **דְּבַרְהָ** n.f. cause, reason (BH id., √דבר, cf. על רבר Eg. Aram. S-C P^{asp.} B 5.6.3.16);—cstr. in adv. phr. על־דְּבַרְתִּי Dn 2³⁰ for the cause (to the intent) that, 4¹⁴ (rd. על ער K^{11.2} Bev).

דָּהָב n.m. Dn 2.32 gold (so & Syr.; BH דָּהָב);—abs. ד' Dn 2³² +, דָּהָב Ezr 7¹⁵; emph. דָּהָב 5¹⁴ 6⁵ 7¹⁸, כָּהָב Dn 2³⁵ + 15 t. Dn.

† **דְּרוֹא** Kt, דְּרוֹא Qr, acc. to Thes and most n. pr. gent. Ezr 4⁹, v. conj. identif. by D1^{Baer} Dn x Scheft^{51f.}; < read דְּרוֹא that is, Hoffm ZA II.54 Marquart⁶⁴ Mey^{Entst.} J.36, Ⓞ oi εἰriv.

† **דָּוַר** vb. dwell (v. BH);—**Pe.** Impf. 3 fs. of beasts דָּוַר Dn 4¹⁴; 3 mpl. birds דָּוַרִּין v⁹ (Qr f. דָּוַרִּין, f. subj. דָּוַרִּין, follows, cf. v¹⁸ and K¹⁹⁸ 2c. Anm.3); Pt. pl. of men, דָּוַרִּין Kt 2³⁹ 3³¹ 6²⁶ (Qr דָּוַרִּין); as subst., cstr. דָּוַרִּין Kt 4^{32.32} (Qr דָּוַרִּין) dwellers.

דָּר n.[m.] generation (BH דָּר);—abs. in phr. עִם־דָּרִי Dn 3³³ 4³¹ (is) with generation and generation, i.e. endures gen. after gen.

† **מְדוּרָה** n.[m.] dwelling-place;—sf. מְדוּרָה Dn 4^{22.29}, מְדוּרָה 5²¹.

† **מְדוּרָה** n.m. id.;—sf. מְדוּרָה Dn 2¹¹.

† **תְּדוּרָה** n.f. continuance (& id.; v. BH דוּר);—abs. in phr. בְּת' continually Dn 6^{17.21}.

† **דוּרָה** n.pr.loc. near Bab., only ד' בקעת ד' Dn 3¹, Ⓞ τῶ περιβόλου (Syro-Hex. περίβολον), Ⓞ Δεείρα; Dūru is name of several places in Babylonia D1 Par. 216; Baer Dn. p. x, cf. Andr^M 53*; Hoffm^{Pera.} Märtyrer^{164f.}; name of small river and mounds Opp Expéd. I. 238 f. (v. Dr); improh. expl. as = زور, zôr, depression (name actually used of lower Euphr. and Tigris valleys) by Wetzst Da Jes^{701f.}; Bab. dūru = wall.

† **דָּוַשׁ** vb. tread down (BH);—**Pe.** Impf. 3 fs. (sf. of earth) תְּדַוְּשֵׁנָה Dn 7²³, subj. beast.

† **דְּחֹרֶה** n.f. dub.;—pl. abs. דְּחֹרֶה Dn 6¹⁹, Vrss conject.; AV RV instr. of music (so AE, assuming meaning strike [strings] for דְּחָה [BH דְּחָה] thrust; Saad RVm dancing-girls; Bertholdt al. concubines (fr. sens. obsc. of Ar. دَحَى), but then read prob. לְחֹרֶה (5^{2.3.23}) Marti Prince Dr.

† **דְּחַל** vb. fear (so & Syr.; BH II. [דְּחַל]);—**Pe.** Pt. act. pl. דְּחַלִּין Dn 5¹⁹, c. מְדַחֵם of king, 6²⁷, id. of God; pass. דְּחַלִּי terrible 2²¹, f. דְּחַלֵּה 7¹⁹. **Pa.** Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּדְחַלֵּנִי 4² the dream made me afraid.

דִּי part. of relation, who, which, that, used also as **mark of gen. and conj. that, because** (Aram. of Nineveh, Bab. Zinj. Nerab, Cilicia, Têma, Egypt, v. (Lzb 267. 446 RÉS 361 S-C P^{asp.} A 2+); Nah. Palm. דִּי; & דִּי (exc. in epds., as דִּי mine, דִּי his); Sam. דִּי; Syr. דִּי; Eth. H: za: of same origin as Ar. ذُو possessor of [cf. sub BH זָה]. Properly a demonstr. that [cf. זָה]; in Eth. ze is 'this,' za 'which'; but this being referred by usage to something preceding becomes equiv. to the relative who, which, used, however, more widely than Heb. אֲשֶׁר;—1. as **rel. who, which** (construed like אֲשֶׁר): a. Jer 11 Dn 2¹¹ מְדוּרָה דִּי whose dwelling, v²⁴ מְלָכָה דִּי whom the king had appointed, v²⁶ שְׁמֵהּ דִּי whose name was B., 4⁵ 5^{12.23}, etc.; = that which 2²³; = him that Ezr 7²⁵; 6¹⁵ Dn 7¹⁷ אַרְבַּע דִּי which are four (v. אַרְבַּע). Sq. pron. of 2 ps. (cf. אֲשֶׁר 3), Dn 2²⁷ thou, O king . . . דִּי . . . יָהֵב לָךְ to whom . . . hath given, 4¹⁹; 4⁶ as to whom I know, etc. (cf. אֲשֶׁר 4 d end). Sq. תַּחַם = where Ezr 6¹, so דִּי alone 6³ Dn 2³⁸; of time, דִּי בְּעֵרְבָא at the time when, etc., 3^{5.15}. With the pred. an inf. c. לָ, Dn 6⁹ לְהַשְׁמִינָה דִּי לֹא בְּתַבָּא which is not to be changed, Ezr 6⁸; a place- or other determination, Dn 3²⁹ valiant men בְּחֵילָה דִּי that were in his army, 5² הַיְכָלָא דִּי בִירוּשָׁלַם 7²⁰ Ezr 4²⁴ 5⁶ 6^{2.6}; cf. Dn 2²³ 5¹³ 7¹ Ezr 7²³. לֹא = without, Ezr 6⁹ 7²² (so דָּלָא & Gn 15² Ex 21¹¹); cf. Dn 2^{34.45}. b. מִן דִּי מָה (cf. in late Heb. מִן־מָה whoever, whatever, so †Dn 3^{6.11} מִן־דִּי־לֹא לֹא־יִפֹּל whoever does not fall down, 4¹⁴ יִצְבֵּא דִּי לְמִן־מָה whoever he willeth, v^{22.29} 5²¹; מָה דִּי whatsoever (or simply what), †Dn 2²⁸ לְמִן־מָה what will be, v^{29.29.45} Ezr 6⁹ 7¹⁸.—Cf. K¹¹⁰³. 2. as

mark of the gen., Dn 2¹⁵ מלכא די שליטא די prop. the captain, *that of the king = the king's captain* (a genuine Aram. idiom: so אֲדָרָה, Syr. אֲדָרָה constantly, v^{19.25.49} + oft.: the subst. in such cases may be either in the emph. state (determined), as ll. cc. Ezr 4¹⁵ 5², etc., or in the abs. state (undetermined), Dn 5⁵ 7^{4.9.10} נהר די נהר; or it may have a pleon. sf., 2²⁰ אֲלֵהָא די שְׁמֵהָ lit. his name, *that of God = God's name*, v¹⁴ 3^{3.25.26} 4²³, etc. (so also אֲדָרָה Syr.). To circumscribe an adj., esp. in specif. of the *material*: Dn 2³⁸ thou art אֲדָרָה די רַהֲבָה the head of gold, v³⁹ 3¹ 5^{7.16} Ezr 5¹⁴ 6⁴ +; as predic. Dn 2³² אֲדָרָה די רַהֲבָה his head (was) of fine gold, v³³ 7¹⁹; with a pron. Dn 2²⁰ wisdom and might אֲדָרָה הוּא are his; cf. 6²⁷ אֲדָרָה די תַּחְתְּבַל his kingdom (is one) which shall not be destroyed, 7¹⁴.—Vid. further K¹⁸¹. **3.** as **conj.** (cf. אֲדָרָה **8**): **a.** *that (quod)*, after vbs. of knowing, Dn 2^{8.9}, seeing 2⁴⁵ 3²⁷, hearing 5¹⁴, etc.; introducing the subject of a sentence, . . . די . . . די ירע 3¹⁸ Ezr 4¹³; Dn 2⁴⁷ . . . די ירע True is it that . . . (cf. אֲדָרָה Jb 12²). **b.** = *in that, inasmuch as, whereas*: Dn 2⁴¹ and *whereas* (די) thou sawest, etc. . . it shall be a divided kingdom, v⁴³ 4^{20.23}; as a connecting link = *seeing that, because, for* (cf. אֲדָרָה **8c**) 2^{9.20 b.23 b.47 b} 4¹⁵ 6^{24 b}. **c.** *that (ut)*, after vbs. of asking Dn 2¹⁶, commanding 3^{10.29}, expressing a purpose 4³ 5¹⁵ Ezr 4¹⁵ 6¹⁰ +; אֲדָרָה די לֹא *that not (ne)* Dn 2¹⁸ 3²⁸ 6¹⁸ (on אֲדָרָה די לֹא lest Ezr 7²³, see מה). **d.** prefixed to direct narr. (like אֲדָרָה **1 b**, and sts. אֲדָרָה **8 a γ**, and *ori recitativum*), Dn 2²⁵ and said thus unto him אֲדָרָה די אֲדָרָה (that) I have found, etc., 5⁷ 6¹⁴. **4.** with preps. and other prefixes: **a.** אֲדָרָה (like Heb. אֲדָרָה); so Eg. Aram. כּוּי, Palm. Nab. כּוּי, Lzb²⁹³ SAC^{61.62.63} Cooke^{369 b} RES³⁶¹; אֲדָרָה, Syr. **כּוּי**; **a.** *according as*, Dn 2⁴³; **b.** *so soon as, when*, 3⁷ 5²⁰ 6^{11.15}. **b.** אֲדָרָה די: **a.** *because that*, Dn 3²³ Ezr 5¹² (cf. אֲדָרָה Is 43¹); **b.** *from (the time) that, after (ex quo)*, Dn 4²³ Ezr 4²³. **c.** אֲדָרָה די *until*, Dn 2^{9.34} 4³⁰ 7²²; = *ere that* 6²⁵. **d.** אֲדָרָה די *is not a conj.*, but means *above that which . . .* **e.** for אֲדָרָה די *על דברת די* and אֲדָרָה די *על דברת די* see אֲדָרָה די and אֲדָרָה די.

† [דין] **vb.** judge (BH);—**Pe. Pt. pl.** אֲדָרָה די Ezr 7²⁵ Kt (Qr אֲדָרָה די, sq. ל pers.).

† דין **n.m.** Ezr 7²⁶ judgment;—abs. אֲדָרָה די Dn 4³⁴ = *justice* (of ways of God); emph. אֲדָרָה די אֲדָרָה די *judgment be executed upon him*; אֲדָרָה די = *judges, court* Dn 7^{10.26} + perhaps v²² (reading אֲדָרָה די אֲדָרָה די, Ew Bcv Kmp Dr); MT however = *judgment was given in favour of* (v. Dr).

† [דין] **n.m.** judge;—pl. אֲדָרָה די Ezr 7²⁵.

† [מדינתה] **n.f.** (judicial) district, province (K¹ 60.9.4); also BH);—emph. אֲדָרָה די (M¹ 72c) Ezr 5³ 6²; cstr. אֲדָרָה די Dn 2^{48.49} 3^{1.12.30} Ezr 7¹⁶; pl. abs. אֲדָרָה די 4¹⁵, emph. אֲדָרָה די Dn 3^{2.3}.

אֲדָרָה די **n.pr.m.** Daniel (BH *id.*);—Dn 2^{13.14} + 50 t. Dn.

אֲדָרָה די **n.pr.gent.** (?) Ezr 4⁹ (so most, but Hoffm^{ZA} 15.55 Marquart⁶⁴ Andr^M 59* Mey^{Enist.} J.39 Str^{46*} read אֲדָרָה די judges (as transl. of Pers. *dātābara*), while Scheft⁵¹ (improb.) cp. OIran. **denya*, (the) *orthodox*, i.e. Persians).

† דין **demonstr. pr. m. this, f.** אֲדָרָה די; only Ezr; Dn uses אֲדָרָה די (Eg. and Cappad. Aram. דין (CIS^{11.151} RES^{361 B} S-C^{Pap.} (f. רכא, רכי ib.^{F.6.9}), Lzb^{Eph.} L.67); אֲדָרָה די, f. אֲדָרָה די; Ar. دَايِن; Eth. ወን: From דַּי, אֲדָרָה די (f.), with the affix דין (W^{CG} 110), thus lit. = Germ. *dieser da*. The pl. is אֲדָרָה די, q.v.);—*this* (always after its subst.), Ezr 5¹⁶ אֲדָרָה די אֲדָרָה די, v¹⁷ אֲדָרָה די אֲדָרָה די, 6^{7.8.12}; f. 4^{13.15.16.16.19.21} all אֲדָרָה די, 5³.

† אֲדָרָה די **demonstr. pr. comm. this, that**; only Dn; Ezr uses אֲדָרָה די (אֲדָרָה די + demonstr. affix *n*, W^{CG} 111);—Dn 2³¹ אֲדָרָה די אֲדָרָה די, 20²¹ אֲדָרָה די.

† [אֲדָרָה די] **n.m.** ram (אֲדָרָה די, Syr. اَرَم id., also (and primarily) *male*, v. BH אֲדָרָה די);—pl. אֲדָרָה די for sacrifice Ezr 6^{9.17} 7¹⁷.

† [אֲדָרָה די] **n.[m.] memorandum, record** (BH אֲדָרָה די, אֲדָרָה די; cf. Nab. Palm. אֲדָרָה די Lzb²⁶⁸ SAC⁴⁰ Cooke^{234*});—emph. אֲדָרָה די Ezr 6².

† [אֲדָרָה די] **n.[m.] id.**;—pl. emph. אֲדָרָה די Ezr 4^{16.15}.

† [אֲדָרָה די] **vb.** burn (BH);—**Pe. Pt. act.** אֲדָרָה די (K¹ 29.1) Dn 7⁹ burning fire.

† [אֲדָרָה די] **vb.** be like (BH I. אֲדָרָה די);—**Pe. Pt. act.** אֲדָרָה די Dn 3²⁵ (ל pers.); f. אֲדָרָה די 7³ אֲדָרָה די.

אֲדָרָה די **demonstr. pr. comm. this** (Zinj. 57; Eg. Aram. אֲדָרָה די (S-C^{Pap.} B.17+); אֲדָרָה די (ib.^{C.6. D.8}); Nab. Palm. אֲדָרָה די (Lzb²⁶⁴ Cooke²⁶); אֲדָרָה די (e.g. I S 10²⁷) and (with אֲדָרָה די, i.e. אֲדָרָה די, אֲדָרָה די ecce); Aram. of Tēma אֲדָרָה די אֲדָרָה די (Cooke^{195.198}); Syr. אֲדָרָה די (contr. for אֲדָרָה די); Mand. האוּיין; Sab. אֲדָרָה די (Hom Chrest. 13); Eth. ወን: all from [אֲדָרָה די], אֲדָרָה די + demonstr. *n* (W^{CG} 108f.); fem. B.Aram. אֲדָרָה די, אֲדָרָה די, Syr. اَرَم, Mand. האוּיין, Eth. ወን: without the *n*; the pl. is אֲדָרָה די, q.v.);—*this* :

a. Dn 2¹⁸ רָאָה רְנָה *this secret*, v^{28.29.30} +, Ezr 4¹¹ 5^{3.4.9} +; קָל־רְנָה Dn 5²². b. אַחֲרֵי רְנָה *after this* †Dn 2^{29.45}; so בְּאַחֲרֵי רְנָה †7^{6.7}. c. כְּרְנָה *like this*, thus, †Je 10¹⁰ (=Heb. כָּה), Dn 2¹⁰ מְלִמָּה כְּרְנָה (כָּה), 3²⁹ Ezr 5⁷. d. עַל־רְנָה *on account of this* †Dn 3¹⁶ Ezr 4²² 5^{3.17} 6¹¹; as conj.=*therefore* (cf. Heb. עַל־זֹאת) Ezr 4^{14.15}.—Vid. also קָבַל and מְרַמֵּה.

†[רְקֵק] **vb.** be shattered, fall to pieces (BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 mpl. רָקַק Dn 2³⁵. **Haph.** break in pieces: **Pf.** 3 fs. הִרְקַח 2^{34.45}, 3 mpl. הִרְקִי 6²³ (all sq. acc.); **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּרְקַק 2⁴⁰ (abs.), v⁴⁴ (acc.); **sf.** תִּרְקַחְתָּ 7²³; **Pt. act.** מִרְקַק 2⁴⁰ (acc.), f. מִרְקַחָה (K^{46.5b}) abs. 7¹⁹.

רָרָה v. רוּרָה.

דָּרִיּוֹשׁ **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.*; Eg. Aram. רירيوش RES³⁶¹ S-C¹¹⁺);—1. Darius Hystaspis Ezr 4²⁴ + 8t. Ezr. 2. 'Darius the Mede' Dn 6^{1.2.7.10.26.29}.

דָּרַע (√of following; BH II. ורע, ורוע).

†[דָּרַע] **n.[f.]** arm (so † Syr.);—pl. sf. דָּרְעוֹתַי Dn 2³².

†אֲדָרַע (K^{160.1}) **n.[f.]** force (prop. arm, † (rare); BH אֲדָרַע);—abs. בָּאֵה יְהִיל Ezr 4²³ *by force and power*, forcibly.

דָּת **n.f.** Dn 6, 9 decree, law (Syr.; Pers. loan-word, v. BH);—ר' abs. Dn 6¹⁶ 7²⁵, cstr. Ezr 7¹⁴ +; **emph.** דָּתָה Ezr 7¹² +; **sf.** הִתְכוֹןִי Dn 2⁹;—1. decree of king Dn 2^{13.15} Ezr 7²⁶; c. sf. Dn 2⁹ *decree against you*. 2. unchangeable law of Medes and Pers. Dn 6^{9.13.16}. 3. law of God (in mouth of non-Jews): Dn 6⁶ Ezr 7^{12.14.21.26}, so (abs.) Dn 7²⁵; laws of God Ezr 7²⁵.

†[דָּתָה] **n.[m.]** grass (so † Syr.; BH דָּשָׁא);—**emph.** דָּתָאָה Dn 4^{12.20}.

†[דָּתְבָרָה] **n.m.** judge (loan-word fr. Pers. *dātābara, law-bearer, judge* (cf. דָּתִינָה), Andr^{M 59*} Mey^{Entst. J.23} Dr^{Dn}; in Bab. as *dātābar(r)* Hilpr Bab. Exp. 1a. 28);—pl. **emph.** דָּתְבָרַיָּה Dn 3^{2.3}.

ה

הָ **interrog. part.** (BH הָ, q.v.: † הָ; not Syr.: on the vocal., v. K^{167.2});—Dn 2²⁶ הֲאִימִיךָ *art thou...?* 3¹⁴ הֲצָרָה (Baer Gi; edd. הֲצָרָה), 6²¹ הֲיָבֵל *can he...?* הֲלָא *nonne?* †3²⁴ 4²⁷ 6¹⁵.

†הָ **demonstr. part.** lo! behold! (BH הָ (twice); Eg. Aram. and Tēma הָה (Cooke^{195. 198}); † הָה; Syr. ܗܳܐ; Mand. הָה (Nü^{M 91}); Ar. ھا: in Aram. also oft. prefixed to pr. 3 ps. for greater definiteness, as † הָהוּא, ܳܗܳܘܳܐ (for *hā-hū*), v. Nü^{M 88f} W^{CG 106f}), Dn 3²³.

†הָ **demonstr. part.**, prefixed idiom. to † for greater definiteness, lit. *behold like* (BH הָה, v. הָה *supr.*), only in הֲאִיכְרִי Dn 2⁴³ הֲאִיכְרִי הָה לֹא מִתְעַרֵּב לָא פְרִזְלָא *like as iron doth not mingle with clay* (cf. a. † ܳܗܳܘܳܐ ܳܗܳܘܳܐ Gn 49⁴, so †^{Jon} ܳܗܳܘܳܐ Is 5²³ 9⁴ + oft.; †^{Jer} ܳܗܳܘܳܐ Gn 26^{4.19.22} + oft.; ܳܗܳܘܳܐ †² 9^{10.13} +, also pleon. ܳܗܳܘܳܐ †² 2^{14.15.17} + oft. b. Palm. הָה *as* (Lzb²⁵⁹), *as* (is) in the law (Cooke³²¹; so †^{Jer} †², etc.), *as* הָה conj. (like Dn 2⁴³ הָה = Heb. בְּאִשְׁרֵי), *as* גַּבַּח *like as* he levied, Cooke^{Tariff II. b 12.18, c 14. 17.21.26} [†⁰ ^{Jon} for בְּאִשְׁרֵי have ܳܗܳܘܳܐ ܳܗܳܘܳܐ, †^{Jer} ܳܗܳܘܳܐ ܳܗܳܘܳܐ]. It is dub. whether הָה † belongs to a (notice esp. †^{Jon}) or b: Schulth^{ZAW 1902, 164 f.} to b, reading הָה (but † rare and late: D⁽²⁾ 45.1); Nes^{OLtz. 1892, 498} from הָה (v. BH) *how?*).

†[הֲדָבָר] **n.m.** counsellor, minister (Pers. loan-word; orig. form and mng. dub., cf. Andr^{M 60*} Mey^{Entst. J.23} Dr^{Dn 3.24});—pl. **emph.** הֲדָבָרַיָּה Dn 6³; cstr. הֲדָבָרַי 3²⁷; **sf.** הֲדָבָרַי 4³³, הֲדָבָרַי 3²¹.—Vid. הֲדָבָרַיָּה.

†[הֲדָם] **n.[m.]** member, limb (loan-word from Pers. هَدَامَ id. Lag^{Ges. Abh. 28} Fl^{Levy ChWB 1, 423 b}); pl. abs. הֲדָמִין תִּתְעַבְרוּן Dn 2³ *ye shall be made members*, i.e. *dismembered*, so 3²⁹.

†[הֲדָרָה] **vb. Pa.** glorify God († Syr. BH *honour man*);—**Impf.** 2 ms. הֲדָרְתָּ Dn 5²³, 1 s. הֲדָרְתָּ 4³¹; **Pt. act.** מִהֲדָרָה v³⁴ (all c. ל pers.).

†[הֲדָרָה] **n.[m.]** honour, majesty, of kg.;—**emph.** הֲדָרָה Dn 5¹⁵; **sf.** הֲדָרַי 4^{27.33} (where Behrm plausibly (after Theod.) הֲדָרָה [†² ^{Jer} *return*]).

הָוָה **vb.** come to pass, become, be (BH הָוָה);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. הָוָה Dn 4³⁶ +, הָוָה Dn 5¹⁹ +; 2 ms. הָוִיתָ Dn 2^{31.34}, 1 s. הָוִיתָ 4¹ +; 3 mpl. הָוִי Dn 2³³ +; **Impf.** 3 ms. לְהָוִיא (K^{47.1})^b Dr²⁰⁴ Obs. Nü^{M 215 ff.}; in JAram. as jussive D^{461.1} c) Dn 2²⁰ +; 3 fs. הָוִיָּה Dn 4²⁴ +, † Ezr 6⁸ +, 3 mpl. לְהָוִיָּה Ezr 6¹⁰ + 6 t., 3 fpl. לְהָוִיָּה Dn 5¹⁷; **Inv. mpl.** הָוִי Ezr 4²², הָוִי 6⁶;—1. *come to pass* Dn 2^{28.29.29.35}. 2. *come into being, arise* Ezr 7²³; *become, come to be*, c. n.pred. Dn 4²⁴ 5²⁹ and (=represent) 7²³; c. † like 2^{35a}, c. ל pred.

v^{26b}, c. adj. pred. Ezr 6⁶, c. adv. phr. 5⁵ Dn 4²²; oft. periphrast., c. pt.: יָדַעְתָּ לָהּ *let it become known* 3¹⁹ Ezr 4¹²⁻¹³ 5³; so *let it be given* 6^{3,9}, also 7²⁶ Dn 2²⁰. **3.** *be*, as copula, c. adj. pred. Dn 2^{40,42} 7¹⁹; so very often in periphrast. conj. c. pt., הָיָה צָבָה *wish* 5^{19,19,19}, ה' הָיָה *behold* 2^{31,34} 7^{2,4,6} +, etc.

† הוּא m. הִיא f. pron. of 3 s. he, she, it (=BH הוּא, הִיא; Zinj. and Palm. (once) הוּ, Palm. (usually) Nab. Eg. Aram. הוּ, f. הִי, Lzb²⁵⁷, S-C^{Pap. A 1,12+}; A 4, C⁹⁺). The pl. is הֵנּוּ, q.v.);—*he, she, it*, Dn 2²¹ . . . וְהוּא יִשְׁתַּנֵּהוּ and *he will change*, etc., v^{22,44} 6⁵ 7^{7,24} Ezr 5⁸; Dn 2³² אֲנִי הוּא *that image* (nom. pend.); 4¹⁹ אֲנִי הוּא *thou art it*. Resuming the subj. with emph. (BH **2 b**) 2⁴⁷ 6¹⁷; resuming the subj. in predication (*ib.* **3 b**) 2²⁰ הוּא הַיְיָ הוּא *it is his*, v²³. Anticipating the subj. (*ib.* **4 a**) 2⁹ הוּא הַיְיָ הוּא *thou art the head of gold* 5¹³; 3¹⁵ . . . הוּא הוּא *who is the god . . . ?* (so pl. הֵנּוּ Ezr 5⁴); 4²⁷ . . . הוּא הוּא *(ib.* **4 b** γ); 6²⁷ . . . הוּא הוּא *who is . . . (ib.* **2 c**), Ezr 6¹⁵ (so . . . הוּא הוּא Dn 7¹⁷). [Cf. in א Ex 14²⁵ 15¹¹ 2 S 20¹⁹ 24¹⁷ ψ 43² 63⁴ 66³ +.] Affirming existence (BH **6 b**) Dn 4²¹. Cf. Dr^{§§ 199-201}, K^{§ 87, 3}.

† הַיְיבֵל n.m. palace, temple (As. loan-word; BH; also Palm. הַיְיבֵל and הַבֵּלָא Lzb²⁵⁹ SAC⁴³);—emph. הַיְיבֵל Ezr 4¹⁴ +; cstr. הַיְיבֵל Dn 4²⁶; sf. הַיְיבֵלִי 4¹, לֵיָהּ 6¹²;—**1.** *palace of king* Dn 4^{1,26} 5^{6,19} Ezr 4¹⁴ (v. מַלְחָא). **2.** *temple*: a. in Jerusalem Dn 5^{2,3} Ezr 5^{14a,15} 6^{5,5}. b. in Babylon 5^{14b,c}.

† הָלַךְ vb. go (BH; א; Syr. only Pa.);—**Pe.** syncop. (so א D^{§ 70,9}, Eg. Aram. Cooke²⁰⁹, Impf. S-C^{D 22, G 25,28}) *go*, of men: Impf. 3 ms. הָלַךְ (K^{§ 44a}; al. וְהָלַךְ) Ezr 6⁵, הָלַךְ 5⁵; of inanimate things = *be brought*, 7¹³; Inf. לְהָלֵךְ (K^{1,c}; al. הָלַךְ) v¹³. **Pa. Pt.** מְהַלְכִין *walking about* Dn 4²⁵ (על loc.). **Haph. id.**: Pt. pl. מְהַלְכִין 3²⁵ (בְּגִיּוֹא); fig. 4³⁴ *walk in pride* (? rd. **Pa.** in these).

† הָלַךְ (K^{§ 57a}) n.[m.] toll;—Ezr 4^{13,20} 7²⁴.

† הַפּוֹן (Ezr), הַפּוֹן (Dn), pron. 3 pl. they, them (=BH הֵם, הֵנּוּ, q.v., but the more original forms. Eg. Aram. CIS^{145 B 4} (Cooke²⁰⁷), 149 A 1, S-C^{Pap. C 7, 10+}; not א Syr., which use הֵנּוּ, הֵנּוּ, instead; Ar. هُمْ,

هم. The n in הַפּוֹן, as in הֵנּוּ, אֵלַי, by the side of הָלַךְ, אֵלַי, אֵלַי; Nö^{M 86} W^{CG 106});—*they, them*: a. as nom. Ezr 5¹¹ הַפּוֹן עַבְדֵי הַפּוֹן *we are his servants* (constr. as in Syr., Nö^{§ 312 D} Mt 5¹³, K^{§ 87,3}). b. as accus. (in BArām, as in Syr., there being no verbal sf. of 3 pl.; so Eg. Aram. Cooke^{76 B 4}, S-C^{Pap. E 5+}), Dn 2³⁴ הַפּוֹן וְהִדְקָתָם and *crushed them*, v³⁵ 3²² Ezr 4^{10,23} 5^{5,12,14,15} 7¹⁷.—Comp. הֵנּוּ.

† הַמְּנִיכָא Qr (Kt הַמְּנִיכָא, also [Gi] הַמוֹנִיכָא, etc.) n.[m.] chain, necklace (Talm. הַמְּנִיכָא D^{WB 168}; Syr. ܡܢܝܚܐ; loan-word from Gk. μανικῆς K^{§ 64,4}; or < Pers. hāmīyān, girdle [dimin. would be hāmīyānak] (whence also Gk. μαν., Bev Dr^{Dn 6,7}) Andr^{M 60*} (rdg. הַמְּנִיכָא; v. also Behrm^{ix} Lag^{Ges. Abb. 40}; Arm. Stud. 1420; v. Krauss^{5 f} (who cp. also Talm. מוֹנִיכָא, מוֹנִיכָא necklace, bracelet, Levy^{NHWB III. 62b, 158b} D²⁰⁰));—of gold, Dn 5^{7,16,29}.

† הֵן conj. if, whether (BH הֵן, q.v.: Zenj. Eg. Aram. (S-C^{Pap. A 7+}), Palm. Nab. הֵן, Mand. הֵן *if* [א^{QJon} use אַם, אַם^{Jer} אִם, Syr. ܐܝܢ]);—**1.** *if*, Dn 2⁶ 3^{15,17} 4²⁴ 5¹⁶ Ezr 4^{13,16} 5¹⁷, . . . הֵן הֵן Dn 2^{5,9} 3¹⁵; v¹⁸ הֵן *if not*. **2.** repeated, הֵן . . . הֵן *sive . . . sive, whether . . . or* (cf. BH אַם, **1 b** 1), Ezr 7²⁶ (so Palm. Tarsi^{§ II. c. 19}). **3.** in indirect question, *whether* (cf. אַם, **2 b**), Ezr 5^{17b} . . . הֵן אִתִּי . . . יִתְפַּקֵּר.—Vid. also לָהֶן.

הַסֵּק etc., v. סַלַק Haph.

† הַרְהַר (√ of foll., אַ הַרְהַר, NH הַרְהַר *reflect, brood impurely* D^{WB 112}; Syr. ܐܝܢܝܢ *is injure, irritate, quarrel* PS).

† הַרְהַר n.[m.] fancy, imagining;—pl. abs. הַרְהַרִין Dn 4² *fancies* (in dream).

†, † conj. and (BH †), used mostly as in Heb., except that there is no ו 'consecutive';—and, connecting both words (Dn 2⁵) and sentences (*ib.*). When three or more words are connected together, † may connect them all (Dn 2^{6,10} 4³⁴ 5¹⁸), or only the two last (2¹⁷ 3⁴ 4⁴ Ezr 6⁹), or the three last (Dn 2³⁷ 3²¹), or be omitted altogether (2²⁷ 5¹¹, cf. 3² Ezr 4⁹). † also connects vbs., in cases where BH would use :ו, as Dn 4² 5²⁹ 6^{17,23}; in such cases a *pf.* is oft. followed by a *ptcp.*, as Dn 2⁷ וְעָלַהּ וְאֶמְרִין, so v¹⁰ 3^{9,16,24} +,

hence in 2^{5.8.15.20} and often read prob. with Nö GGA 1884, 1021 עֵנָה וְאֶמֶר (for עֵנָה). Special senses:—
a. and that Dn 4^{10.12.20} Ezr 6^{8.9} (cf. Dn 2^{16.18}); and also Dn 6²⁹; =with, 7¹. **b.** connecting contrasted ideas, but Dn 2⁶ 3^{6.18} 4¹. **c.** = and so, Dn 2⁴⁹ 6², esp. after imv. 2^{4.9.21}, or impf. 2⁷. **d.** to express an intention Dn 5² וַיִּשְׁתּוּן that they might drink: after a command, etc., even with ptcp. or perf., nearly = that, 2¹³ 6² (cf. K¹⁰²²). **e.** introducing the pred. (cf. BH 5 c), Dn 7²⁰ וְעֵינָיִם לָהּ and this horn, it had eyes; but the case is isolated, and del. prob. י with Marti.

ז

† [זָבַן] **vb.** buy, gain (Syr. *id.*, buy, Syr. זָכַ, OAr. Nab. Palm. זָבַן (oft.) Lzb²⁶⁶ SAC⁴⁷, cf. As. *zibānītu*, scales);—**Pe. Pt. act.** pl. זָבְנִין Dn 2⁸ time ye (are seeking to) gain.

† [זָהַר] **vb.** **Pe. Pt. pass.** pl. וְהִירִין Ezr 4²² be warned (Syr., cf. BH II. [זָהַר] **Hiph.** warn).

† [זָוַד] **vb.** be presumptuous (Syr. *id.*; v. BH [זָוַד, זָוַר]);—**Haph. Inf.** לְהַזְדִּיר Dn 5²⁰ act *presumptuously*.

† [זָוַן] **vb.** feed (Syr. *id.*; cf. BH);—**Hithpe. be fed:** *Impf.* יִזְוֶין (K^{145.1d}); so in Syr. W^{CG254} Nö^{LCB, 1596, 703} Dn 4⁹, כֶּן of source.

† [זָוֹן] (K^{15a}) **n. [m.]** food (Syr.);—abs. כֶּן Dn 4^{9.13}.

† [זָוַע] **vb.** tremble (Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe. Pt. pl.** וְזָעוּן Kt, Qr וְזָעוּן pers., Dn 5¹⁹ 6²⁷.

† [זָוִין] **n.m.** brightness, splendour (Syr. *id.*, Syr. *zīmū*, perhaps loan-word from As. *zīmu*, chiefly of countenance, DI^{WB222}: Pr 152 Nö^{ZMG 21} (1886), 732 Jen^{ZK II. 43} Brock^{Lex. Syr. 93});—sf. וְזִין Dn 4³³ splendour of royalty; וְזִיָּה 2³¹ (of image); pl. brightness of countenance: sf. וְזִיךְ Kt, וְזִיָּה Qr, 5¹⁰, וְזִיָּה 5^{6.9}.

† [זָכָר] (K^{161.4}) **n.f.** purity, innocence (cf. BH זָכָה, also זָכָה, Syr. *zāh* be clean (Ar. *zāh* is be bright (of fire), acute (of mind), etc.), or Ar. *zāh*; be pure, good, זָכָה, Syr. *zāh* be pure, innocent; are these forms with secondary or ancient ||?);—abs. זָכָר Dn 6¹³ innocence in God's sight.

† [זָכַר] **n.pr.m.** prophet (BH *id.*), Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴.

† [זָמַן] **n.m.** Dn 3,7 time (prob. loan-word from OPers. *zrvan*, *zarvāna*, time, age, Nö^{M152} Scheft⁴⁵, cf. BH (late); and (on change of *v* [b] to *m*) Frä^{ZAH. 52}; Nab. זָמַן, Palm. (Nab.) זָמַן Lzb^{266, 263} SAC^{48, 49});—abs. זָמַן Dn 2¹⁸ 7¹²; emph. זָמַן Ezr 5³ +; pl. abs. Dn 6¹¹ +, emph. זָמַן Dn 2²¹;—time: specified time Dn 2¹⁶; appointed time 7^{12.22}, cf. 2²¹; זָמַן בְּהַזְמַן at that time Ezr 5³ Dn 3^{7.8} 4³³; (festival) seasons 7²⁵; time, occurrence, 6^{11.14} three times in the day.

† [זָמַן] **vb. denom.** **Hithpa.** agree together (Syr.);—**Pf.** 3 mpl. Dn 2⁹ Qr וְהִרְמַנְתִּין (D^{211, 2nd ed. 263} M^{12a}; Kt **Haph.** וְהִרְמַנְתִּין, v. S^{Onk} Ex 5¹⁴ D^{(2) 263, 403}), sq. Inf. לְמַאמֵר.

† [זָמַר] **n. [m.]** music (cf. BH I. [זָמַר]);—emph. זָמַר Dn 3^{5.7.10.15}.

† [זָמַר] (K^{159d}) **n.m.** singer;—pl. emph. זָמַר Ezr 7²⁴.

† [זָנַן] **n. [m.]** kind, sort (Syr.; cf. BH);—pl. estr. זָנַן וְזָנַן Dn 3^{5.7.10.15}.

† [זָעַק] **vb.** cry, call (Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. זָעַק Dn 6²¹ (ב of voice).

זָעַר (Syr., be small; BH זָעַר ✓ עָר; Eg. Aram. זָעַר Cooke²¹³, Nab. זָעַר, Palm. זָעַר Lzb²⁶⁸ SAC⁴⁹).

† [זָעִיר] **adj.** little, small;—fs. קָטַן וְזָעִיר Dn 7⁸.

† [זָקַף] **vb.** raise, lift up (Syr.; cf. BH (late; rare));—**Pe. Pt. pass.** וְזָקַף וְהִתְקַף עָלָיו Ezr 6¹¹ and, lifted up, he be fastened upon it (sc. the timber erected; ref. prob. to impalement, v. Ryle Berthol).

† [זָרְבָל] **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.*);—Ezr 5².

† [זָרַע] **n. [m.]** seed (cf. BH I. זָרַע);—cstr. זָרַע וְזָרַע Dn 2⁴³ seed (offspring) of men.

ח

† [חָבַל] **vb. Pa.** destroy, hurt (v. BH II. חָבַל);—**Pf.** 3 mpl. sf. חָבְלוּ Dn 6²³ (of lions); *Imv.* mpl. sf. חָבְלוּ 4²⁰ (sf. of tree); *Inf.* לְחָבְלוֹ Ezr 6¹² (acc. of temple). **Hithpa. be destroyed:** *Impf.* 3 fs. לֹא תִחָבֵל Dn 2⁴⁴ 6²⁷ 7¹⁴ (חָבַל-; all of kingdom of God).

† **חבל** n. m. ^{Dn 6.24} hurt, injury;—abs. ח Dn 3²³ 6²⁴, cf. RÉS³⁶² A 2; emph. חבלא Ezr 4²².

† **חבולא** n. f. hurtful act, crime;—abs. ח Dn 6²³.

† **חבר** n. m. fellow, comrade (Syr.; v. BH);—pl. sf. חברוהי Dn 2^{13.17.18}.

† **חברה** n. f. fellow;—pl. sf. חברתה Dn 7²⁰ its fellows (in vision of horns).

† **חגי** n. pr. m. prophet (BH id.);—Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴.

חרה, חרה v. אחר.

† **חרה** n. f. joy (Syr.; v. BH II. חרה);—abs. בח Ezr 6¹⁶ with joy.

† **חרי**, or (K^{65, 60}) **חר** n. m. breast (Syr.; v. BH II. חרה);—du. (Schulth ZAW xxi (1902), 164) sf. חרהי Dn 2³².

† **חרת** adj. new (Syr.; BH חדש);—ח Ezr 6⁴.

חוד (√ of following; חוד, חודיקא, riddle, v. BH and K^{67(b)} a).

† **חודיה** n. f. riddle;—fpl. abs. חודיהו Dn 5¹².

† **חווה** vb. Pa. Haph. (M^{65c}) declare (Syr.; BH III. [חווה] (late));—Pa. c. acc. פשרא (or equiv.): Impf. 3 ms. sf. יחזני (sf. pers. indir. obj.) Dn 5⁷, יחזנה 2¹¹ (קדם pers.); 1 s. אחנה 2²⁴ (ל pers.), 1 pl. נחיה v¹. Haph. usu. c. acc. פשרא (or equiv.): Impf. 3 ms. יחווה Dn 5¹²; 2 mpl. תחווה 2⁶, sf. (of indir. obj.) תחווני v⁹; 1 pl. נחווה v⁷; Imv. mpl. sf. (of indir. obj.) תחווני v⁶; Inf. להחווה v¹⁰ 5¹⁵; + ל pers. 2^{16.27}; c. acc. of signs and wonders 3³².

† **חוויה** n. f. a declaring (prop. Inf. Aph., K^{60.1});—cstr. אחוויה חוויה Dn 5¹² the declaring of riddles (cf. להגיד החידה Ju 14¹⁴, Bev).

† **חוט** or **חוט** vb. repair (foundations);—Haph. Impf. 3 mpl. נחוטו Ezr 4¹² (si vera l. [Nö GGA, 184, 1015 Str¹³]), rare form for נחוטו K⁴ 16, 5, 26, 1 M⁶³ G. Anm., but perh. read this, and regard as **Qal** (orig. meaning dub.; Ar. حاط is sew, = חוט, Syr. حوت, cf. BH חוט thread; Syr. Pa. also join together (so here Schulth ZAW xxi (1902), 162 Anm.), cf. Ar. حاط conjunxit trabes (de Goeje Bibl. Geogr. Arab., Pt. iv (1879), Gloss. 231; cf. Pt. viii (1894), Gloss. p. xx); Frä ZAW xix (1899), 150 conj. pull down and clear away (for rebuilding), cf. haiafu Dl^{WB} 273; Jen

KB vi. 344 cp. As. hātu, observe, learn (Dl^{WB} I. חוט), i.e. examine, test; Hpt^{Gu}. Ezr-Ne 62 conj. √ חטט excavate, cf. Ar. احطت secure site by a mark, found a town; Str^{Gr} (1905) 40 יהבו (after Seybold), cf. Ezr 5¹⁶; al. conj. build wall, denom., cf. Ar. حاطت wall (√ حوط guard, surround).

† **חור** adj. white (Syr.; BH I. [חור]);—Dn 7⁹ (robe).

† **חזה** vb. see, behold (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ח Dn 4²⁰ 5¹; 2 ms. חזה 2⁴³ + חה, 2^{41.41}; 1 s. חזית v⁶ +; 2 mpl. חזיתו 2⁹; Pe. Inf. לחזא Ezr 4¹⁴; Pt. act. חזה Dn 2³¹ + 14 t.; pl. חזו 3²⁷ 5²³; pass. חזה 3¹⁹;—1. see, have sense of sight Dn 5²³. 2. see, behold: a. acc. pers. 3²⁵, c. ל v²⁷, acc. rei 5⁵. b. see, witness dishonour of king (acc.) Ezr 4¹⁴. 3. usu. behold in dream or vision (oft. pt. in periphrast. conj.), acc. pers., 4²⁰, acc. rei 2^{41.31.33} 4¹⁷, abs. 2³⁴ 7^{4.7.9.11.11.21} + חלו 2³¹ 4^{7.10} 7^{2.6.13}; c. obj. cl. 2^{3.45}; behold a dream, acc. חלם, 2²⁶ 4^{2.6.13} 7¹. 4. pass. = customary (seemly) Dn 3¹⁹ (so S Lv 5¹⁰ al., v. Dr).

† **חזו** n. m. vision, appearance;—emph. חזו (K^{65, 60}) Dn 2¹⁹; sf. חזי-חזי v²⁰; pl. cstr. חזו 2²⁸ +;—1. vision (as mode of revelation) 2¹⁹ (חזי ליליא), 7², so חזי רשא 2²⁸ 4^{2.7.10} 7^{1.13}, חזי חזקא 4⁶ (Gie GGA, 1895, 598 reads אחזא I will relate). 2. appearance 7²⁰.

† **חזות** K^{65, 60} 2; rd. perh. חזת-K^{61.4.6}, Anm.] n. f. sight, visibility (v. Schulth ZAW xxi (1902), 165 f.);—sf. חזותה Dn 4^{9.17}.

† **חזי** n. [m.] sin (v. BH חטא);—sf. חזיק Dn 4²⁴ (Qr חזיקא K^{67(a)} 8), < pl. (for חזיקה) Hi Bev Kmp Behrm, cf. || עזיקה.

† **חזיא** n. f. sin-offering (BH חטאת 4; Nab. חזיא penalty, acc. to SAC⁵¹);—abs. ח Ezr 6¹⁷ Kt, Qr חזיאה.

† **חזי** vb. live (v. BH חיה);—Pe. Imv. חזי לעלמינ חי live for ever! Dn 2⁴ 3⁹ 5¹⁰ 6^{7.22}. Haph. Pt. חזיא (K^{61.1, 3(b)} 7) Hpt^{Kmp}. Dn. 28) Dn 5¹⁹ let live.

† **חי** adj. living (BH id.);—1. of God: abs. ח Dn 4²¹, emph. חיה 6^{21.27}; men, pl. emph. חיה the living 2³⁰ 4¹⁴. 2. pl. as n. abstr. life (BH חיים): חיה 7¹²; cstr. חיהי Ezr 6¹⁰.

† **חיה** n. f. beast (BH חיה);—abs. ח Dn 4¹³, חיה 7^{5.7}; emph. חיהי 7^{6.11.19.23}, and (coll.) 4^{11.12} 5²¹; cstr. (coll.) חיהי 2³⁸ 4^{9.18.20.22.29}; pl. abs. חיהו 7³, emph. חיהיהו 7^{12.17}.

† **חִיל** **n.m.** power, strength, army (v. BH II. חול, חיל);—1. *power*: abs. **בְּאִרְעֵי חִיל** Ezr 4²³ *by force and power*; **קרא בְּחִיל** i.e. *call loudly* Dn 3⁴, **בְּחִיל** 4¹¹ 5⁷; **בְּגִרְיָה־חִיל** 3²⁰ *mighty men of power*. 2. *force, army*, sf. **חִילָה** 3²⁰; cstr. **חִיל נְשִׂיאָה** 4³² (=BH **הַשָּׂמַיִם** צָבָא).

[**חָכִים**] **n.m.** wise man (v. BH **חכם**);—pl. abs. **חָכִימָיוֹן** Dn 2²¹; elsewhere of the class possessed of occult learning in Bab. v²⁷, emph. **חָכִים־מִיָּא** v¹³ 5¹⁵; cstr. **חָכִי־מִיָּא** v² 12¹⁴ + 7 t. Dn.

† **חֲכֻמָּה** **n.f.** wisdom;—**חֲכֻמָּה** abs. Dn 2³⁰ +, emph. **חֲכֻמָּתָא** Dn 2²⁰ +, cstr. **חֲכֻמַּת** 5¹¹ Ezr 7²⁵;—*wisdom*, attrib. of God Dn 2²⁰; of gods 5¹¹; of man 2³⁰; of God imparted to man Ezr 7²⁵ (practical wisdom), Dn 2²¹; = occult knowledge (v. foregoing) imparted to men v²³ 5¹¹⁻¹⁴.

חֲלֵם **n.m.** Dn 4² dream (Syr.; v. BH **חלום**, √ II. **חלם**);—abs. **חֲלֵם** Dn 4² 7¹; emph. **חֲלֵמָא** 2⁴ +; sf. **חֲלֵמִי** 4⁶, **חֲלֵמִי** 2²⁸; pl. **חֲלֵמִיוֹן** 5¹²;—*dream*, as vehicle of revelation Dn 2⁴ + 10 t., 4³ + 6 t., 5¹²; to prophet 7¹.

† [**חָלַף**] **vb.** pass (over) (v. BH);—**Pe.** c. **עָלַף** pers. *pass over* one (of time): *Impf.* 3 mpl. **יִחָלְפוּן** Dn 4^{13,20,22,23}.

† **חֵלֶק** **n.** [m.] portion, possession, lot (v. BH);—abs. **חֵלֶק** *possession* in land Ezr 4¹⁶; sf. **חֵלְקָה** Dn 4^{12,20}, i.e. his appointed lot.

† [**מִחְלָקָה**] **n.f.** class, division, of priests and Levites (BH **מִחְלָקָת**);—pl. sf. **מִחְלָקָתָיוֹן** Ezr 6¹³.

חָמָא v. **חם**.

† **חָמֵר** **n.m.** wine (Syr.; BH **חמר** (poet. and late), √ I. **חמר**);—abs. **חָמֵר** Ezr 6⁹ 7²²; emph. **חָמְרָא** Dn 5^{1,2,4,23}.

† [**חֲנֻטָּה**] **n.f.** wheat (v. BH **חנטה**, √ **חנט**); Nö^{LCB, 1896, 703} cp. Eg. *chnt*; Oaram. has **חנטה**, pl. **חנטי**, Palm. **חנט** Lzb²⁷⁹ SAC⁵¹);—pl. sf. **חֲנֻטָּיוֹן** Ezr 6⁹ 7²².

† [**חֲנֻכָּה**] **n.f.** dedication (Syr.; BH *id.*, √ **חנך**);—cstr. **חֲנֻכָּתָא**, of image Dn 3²³; temple Ezr 6^{16,17}.

† [**חָנַן**] **vb.** shew favour (v. BH);—**Pa.** *Inf.* c. acc. pers. **חָנַן** (K^{446,34}) Dn 4²¹ (cf. BH **פִּדְ. Pr 14²¹**). **Hithpa.** *implore favour* (of God; so BH **Hithp.**), *Pt.* **חָנַנְתָּן** Dn 6¹².

† **חֲנֻכְיָה** **n.pr.m.** (=BH *id.* 5);—Dn 2¹⁷.

† [**חָסַן**] **vb.** **Haph.** take possession of (Syr. *be strong, overcome*; S *be strong, take possession of*; Eg. Aram. **Haph.** **חָסַן** *hold property* S-C^{D2+}, cf. BH **חָסַן**);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. **חָסְנִי** (K^{438,3} Kmp^{ad loc.}) Dn 7²²; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **יִחָסְנִי** (K^{438,1b}) v¹³ (perhaps **יִחָסְנִי**).

† [**חָסָן**] **n.m.** (royal) power;—emph. **חָסְנָא** Dn 2²⁷; sf. **חָסְנִי** 4²⁷.

† **חֲסָה** **n.** [m.] clay, potsherd (Syr. *id.*; Chr-Pal. **חֲסָה** *clay vessel*, **סַחְלָא** pl. *potsherds* Schulth⁶⁸, Syr. **חֲסָה** *potsherd*; S **חֲסָה**, NH **חֲסָה** *clay vessel*; As. **חֲסָה**, *id.*; S **חֲסָה** *jar* (PS¹²³⁸), whence Ar. **حَرَبِيّ** *pottery* Frä¹⁶⁹, but Sab. **חֲסָה** *jar*, acc. to Hom^{ZMG xlv1 (1892), 532}; cf. Eth. **ጻሕብ** *jar* (transp.; Di¹²⁶⁵); v. BH [**חֲסָה**];—**חֲסָה** abs. Dn 2⁴¹ (**חֲסָה** *jar*), v^{33,42}; cstr. **חֲסָה** *jar* v^{41,43}; emph. **חֲסָה** v^{34,35,43,45}.

† **חָסֵר** **adj.** lacking, wanting, deficient (cf. BH **חָסֵר**);—**חָסֵר** Dn 5²⁷.

† [**חָצַף**] **vb.** **Haph.** shew insolence, harshness (NH **חָצַף** *act insolently*, so S Aph.; Syr. **حَظْف** *be audacious*);—*Pt.* f. **חָצַפְתָּ** (K^{433,2}) Dn 3²² *overbearing* (of command), **חָצַפְתָּ** 2¹⁵ *harsh* (*id.*).

† [**חָרַב**] **vb.** be waste (v. BH II. **חרב**);—**Hoph.** *Pf.* **חָרַבְתָּ** Ezr 4¹⁵ *city was laid waste*.

† **חָרַט** **n.m.** magician (BH *id.*, √ I. **חרט**);—abs. Dn 2¹⁰; pl. abs. **חָרַטָּיוֹן** 2²⁷ 5¹¹; **חָרַטָּא** 4^{4,6}.

† [**חָרַף**] **vb.** singe (Syr.; NH **חרף**);—**Hithpa.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **חָרַפְתָּ** Dn 3²⁷ (of hair).

† [**חָרַץ**] **n.** [m.] loin (v. BH **חָרַץ**, √ II. [**חָרַץ**]);—sf. **חָרַץ** Dn 5⁶ *the joints of his loin* (v. **חָרַץ**).

† [**חָשַׁב**] **vb.** think, account (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* *pass.* pl. **חָשַׁבְתָּן** Dn 4³² *like those not accounted of*, of no account, Bev Dr.

† [**חָשַׁח**] **vb.** need (As. **חָשַׁח**, *crave*; Syr. **حَشَح** *in need of*; not S);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. **חָשַׁחְתָּן** Dn 3¹⁶, sg. *Inf.* (van d. H., wrongly, **חָשַׁח**).

† [**חָשָׁה**] **n.f.** thing needed (Syr. **حَشَا**); Nö in K^{p.175});—pl. **חָשָׁה** Ezr 6⁹.

† [**חָשָׁה**] **n.f.coll.** things needed, requirement (Syr. *id.*);—cstr. **חָשָׁה** *בית חָשָׁה* Ezr 7²⁰.

חֶשֶׁךְ (v. BH חֶשֶׁךְ *darkness*, √חֶשֶׁךְ).

†[חֶשֶׁךְ] n. [m.] darkness;—emph. חֶשֶׁךְ Dn 2²².

†[חֶשֶׁל] vb. shatter by a blow (As. *ḥašālu*, shatter, perhaps thresh; NH חֶשֶׁל Pi. shatter: J Aram. חֶשֶׁל *forge, hammer*, Syr. حَشَل *forge, furbish*; Buhl¹⁴ cp. حَشَل *barley-groats* (as *pounded, beaten*), and perh. As. *ḥušlu*, *barley*; Nö^{M 135} cp. Ar. حَسَلَ *thrust, drive away* (Frey), حَشَلَ *storm(y sea; cf. in Eng. beaten, buffeted by waves; As. loan-word Ba^{ZA II. 117}), Syr. حَشَلَ id.*);—Pe. Pt. act. חֶשֶׁל Dn 2⁴⁰ (acc. rei).

†[חֶתֶם] vb. seal (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. sf. (of stone) חֶתֶם Dn 6¹⁸ (ב instr.).

ט

†טָב vb. be good (∫ Syr., v. BH טוב);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ט, c. ל pers. Dn 6²⁴ *it was good to him=he was glad* (cf. בָּאֵשׁ v¹⁵).

†טָב adj. good;—abs. ט Dn 2³² *pure gold; =pleasing to* (ל pers.) Ezr 5¹⁷ (cf. 6¹⁸, BH טוב 5).

†[טָבַח] n. m. guardsman (v. BH *id.*; √טבח);—pl. emph. טָבַחִים Dn 2¹⁴.

†טוֹר n. m. mountain (∫ Syr. Nab., SAC⁵⁸; BH צוֹר, √V. צוֹר);—abs. ט Dn 2³⁵; emph. טוֹרָה v⁴⁵.

†טוֹת adv. fastingly, hungrily (Syr. لَدُغ *id.*; PS¹⁴⁵⁵; on etym. cf. Schulth Hom. Wurz. 32 f.; on adv. force of f. term. ט, v. Nö^{135 A, M 201} W^{CG 135}; and cf. רִבַּח ψ 124³);—Dn 6¹⁸.

†[טִינ] n. [m.] clay (∫ *id.*; NH טִינָה, Syr. حَمَل, Ar. طِين (yet v. Frä³));—emph. חֶסֶף טִינָה Dn 2^{41, 43}.

†טל n. [m.] dew (v. BH I. טלל);—cstr. טל נְטִינָה Dn 4^{12, 20, 22, 30} 5³¹.

†[טלל] vb. Haph. have shade (∫ Syr.; v. BH III. [צלל]);—Impf. 3 fs. חֶטְלַל Dn 4⁹ (beasts under tree).

†[טַעַם] vb. Pa. feed (Pe. prop. *taste*, v. BH);—Impf. 3 mpl., acc. of grass + ל pers.: חֶטְמִין Dn 4^{22, 29}, so (sf. pers.) חֶטְמוֹנָה 5²¹.

טַעַם n. m. Ezr 4²¹ *taste, judgment, command* (BH טַעַם (late sense));—abs. ט Dn 3¹⁰ +, cstr. ט 5² Ezr 6¹⁴, טַעַם (of God, mere scribal distinction Nö^{LCB 1896, 305} Str^{58 c K} Aramaismen 40) Ezr 6¹⁴ 7²³; emph. טַעַם 4²¹ +;—1. Dn 5² *in the taste of the wine* (while they were enjoying it). 2. *judgment, discretion, in reply*, חֶטְמִין עֲמָה וְטַעַם Dn 2¹⁴ (Pr 26¹⁶); in act (pers.) על טַעַם Dn 3¹² 6¹⁴ *shew proper deference to* (על). 3. *report* (of official), c. הלך Ezr 5⁵, ירה Dn 6³. 4. *command*, of God Ezr 6¹⁴ 7²³, of king 6¹⁴; חֶטְמִין *give command, issue decree* Dn 3¹⁰ + 3 t., Ezr 4^{19, 21, 21} + 1 t.; טַעַם *commander* Ezr 4^{8, 9, 17}.

†[טַפְּרָא] n. m. nail, claw (∫ טַפְּרָא, Syr. طَفْرَا; v. BH צַפְּרָן, √IV. צַפַּר);—pl. sf. of man טַפְּרָוּהָי Dn 4³⁰; of beast, טַפְּרָוּהָי (K^{583, 2, b}) 7¹⁹, Qr טַפְּרָוּהָי.

†[טַרְדָּן] vb. chase away (v. BH);—Pe. Pt. act. pl. טַרְדָּן, ל acc. pers. + מִן pers. Dn 4^{22, 29}. Pe'il Pf. 3 ms. טַרְדָּן (W^{CG 224}), subj. pers. + וְ 4³⁰ 5²¹.

††[טַרְפְּלִיָּא] n. pr. gent. so most, Ezr 4⁹ (Andreas^{M 64*} a title; Hoffm^{ZA II. 55} cp. *Pers. *taraparda*, i. e. *beyond the bridge*; < Scheft⁸⁶ cp. OIran. *tarapāra*, *beyond the shore* [= *trans-riparii* Id. MWGw 47, 316] transl. of נְהַרָא (עבר)).

†[יָבַל] vb. Haph. bear along, carry (v. BH);—Pf. 3 ms. הַיָּבַל, acc. rei + ל loc. Ezr 5¹⁴ 6⁵; Inf. לְהַיָּבֵל 7¹⁵, acc. rei.

†[יַבְשָׁת] n. f. earth (so Syr.; ∫ as BH יַבְשָׁת *dry land*, √יבש);—emph. יַבְשָׁתָה Dn 2¹⁰.

†[יָבַר] n. [m.] (stone)-heap (∫ *id.*; Syr. حَمَل; cf. Eth. ወገረ: *throw together*, ወገር: *mound*);—cstr. חֶטְמוֹנָה¹ Gn 31⁴⁷ (= Heb. עֵדָה).

†יָד n. f. Dn 5⁵ *hand* (v. BH);—cstr. חֶטְמִין 5¹² +; emph. יָדָה Dn 5^{5, 24}; sf. יָדָה 3¹⁵, יָדָה v¹⁷, יָדָה Ezr 6¹², יָדָה (K^{583, 2, b}) 5⁶, etc.; du. abs. חֶטְמִין Dn 2^{34, 45};—1. *hand* of man Dn 2^{34, 45} Ezr 5⁶ 6¹², and (in vision) Dn 5^{5, 24}; fig. חֶטְמִין *in thy possession* Ezr 7^{14, 25}; fig. of God 4³². 2. *power*, of man Dn 2²⁸ 3^{15, 17} 7²⁸ Ezr 5¹², of God Dn 5²⁵; of lion 6²⁸ (al. *paw*).

†[יָרָא] vb. Haph. praise (v. BH ירה);—
Pt. act. מוֹרֵא Dn 2²³ (לֵי dei), מוֹרֵא (K^{43.2; 43.1-5})
6¹¹ (קָדַם dei).

† יָדַע vb. know (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms.
Dn 5²¹ 6¹¹, 2 ms. יָדַעְתָּ 5²², 1 s. יָדַעְתָּ 4⁶; Impf.
2 ms. הִתְדַעַע (K^{41.4.5-6}) Ezr 4¹⁵ +, etc.; Imv. דַּע
ms. (K^{41.3-4}) Dn 6¹⁶; Pt. act. יָדַע 2⁸ +; pl. יָדַעְיִן
5²³, etc.; pass. יָדַע 4¹² +;—know, c. acc. rei
Dn 2³⁰ 5²², acc. rei om. Ezr 7²⁵; יָדַעְיִן דָּתִי אֲנִי
v²⁵, Dn 2²¹; c. obj. cl. v^{8.9.22} 4^{6.14.23.29} 5²¹ 6^{11.16}
Ezr 4¹⁵, so (of God) Dn 4²²; pt. act. abs. 5²³
having capacity of knowledge; pass. in periph.
conjug. subj. cl. + ל pers. 3¹⁸ Ezr 4^{12.13} 5⁸.
Haph. Pf. 3 ms. הוֹדַע Dn 2¹⁵ +, sf. הוֹדַעְתָּ v²⁹,
2 ms. sf. הוֹדַעְתָּי v²³, הִתְדַעַע v²³, 1 pl. הוֹדַעְתָּנָא Ezr
4¹⁴; Impf. 3 ms. הוֹדַע Dn 2²⁵, sf. הוֹדַעְתָּי 7¹⁶,
etc. (v. K^{43.5}); Inf. לְהוֹדַע 5⁸, sf. לְהוֹדַעְתָּי 4¹⁵
5¹⁶, etc.; Pt. act. pl. מוֹדַעְיִן 4⁴ +;—cause to
know, inform: ל pers. Ezr 4¹⁴, + acc. rei Dn
2^{15.17.25.30} 4⁴ 5^{8.17}, so (sf. pers.) 2^{5.9.26} 4^{3.15} 5^{15.16} 7¹⁶,
and (subj. God) 2²³; ל pers. + obj. cl. Ezr 4¹⁶ 7²⁴,
so (of God) Dn 2^{29.29.45}, and (sf. pers.) v²³; acc.
pers. only Ezr 5¹⁰ 7²⁵.

† מִדְּבַע n. [m.] knowledge, power of
knowing (Syr^J id.; Syr. مَدْعَاة, مَدْعَاة; BH
מִדְּבַע (late); cf. 'Mandā' = γνωσις, Nō^M 22);—
abs. Dn 5¹²; emph. מִדְּבַע 2²¹; sf. מִדְּבַע 4^{31.33}.

† יָהַב vb. give (Syr; cf. BH);—Pe.
Pf. 3 ms. Ezr 5¹² +; 2 ms. יָהַבְתָּ Dn 2²³; 3 mpl.
יָהַבו 3²⁸; Imv. ms. הַב (K^{41.1.8-9}) 5¹⁷; Pt. act. יָהַב
2²¹, pl. יָהַבוּ 6³;—1. give, acc. rei + ל pers. Dn
2⁴⁸ 5¹⁷, also (subj. God) 2^{21.23.27.33} 5^{13.19}; give report
6³ (ל pers.); give over, acc. pers. + בְּיַד (יָד) 2
Ezr 5¹² (subj. God); give up, surrender Dn 3²⁵
(one's body, acc.). 2. place, lay foundations
Ezr 5¹⁶ (Nab. also place Cooke^{102, 1.6} SAC^{JQ} 1904, 27+;
v. 2 Schulth Lex; and ZAW xlii (1902), 162; cf. D^{WB}
171). Pe'il (W^{CG} 224), be given, subj. rei, c. ל pers.:
3 ms. יָהַב Dn 7^{4.6}, יָהַב v^{14.22}, 3 fs. יָהַבְתָּ 5²³ 7^{12.27};
3 mpl. יָהַבו Ezr 5¹⁴; be given up (ל of flame)
Dn 7¹¹. Hithpe. Impf. 3 ms. יִתְהַב Dn 4¹³,
3 fs. יִתְהַבְתָּ Ezr 6⁴; 3 mpl. יִתְהַבּוּ Dn 7²⁵; Pt.
מִתְהַב Ezr 4²⁰ 6⁹, fs. מִתְהַבָּ v⁹, pl. בִּין 7¹⁹;—1.
be given, subj. rei, ל pers., Dn 4¹³ Ezr 6⁹ 7¹⁹; be
given over, subj. pers. בְּיָד (יָד) 2 Dn 7²⁵. 2.
be paid, of cost Ezr 6⁴ (מִן of source), v⁹ (ל pers.),
toll 4²⁰ (ל pers.).

† יְהוּדָא n.pr.terr. Judah (secondary format.
from foll. acc. to M^{62. b} Buhl; cf. BH יְהוּדָה);—
Dn 5^{13b} Ezr 5^{1.3} 7¹⁴; יְהוּדָא בְּנֵי נְלִימָא Dn 2²⁵ 5^{13a} 6¹⁴.

† [יְהוּדָא] n.gent. Jew (BH יְהוּדָא);—pl.
abs. יְהוּדָאִין (K^{461.9}) Dn 3¹²; emph. יְהוּדָאִין (Ib.^{1b})
v⁸ Ezr 4^{12.23} 5^{1.5} 6^{7.9.14}.

† יוֹם n.m. day (v. BH);—abs. יוֹם Ezr
6^{9.9.15}, emph. יוֹמָא Dn 6^{11.14}; pl. abs. יוֹמִין v³ +,
emph. יוֹמִיָא 2²³ +; cstr. יוֹמֵי 5¹¹, and יוֹמָתָא (K
451, 2, Anm. 3) Ezr 4^{15.19}; sf. יוֹמֵיהוֹן Dn 2⁴⁴;—day,
as division of time Dn 6^{11.14}, day of month Ezr
6¹⁵; thirty days Dn 6¹³; יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 6⁹ day by
day; pl. esp. of duration יוֹם עֲלִיָא one aged of
days, aged man Dn 7^{9.13.22}; עֲלִיָא יוֹמֵי days of old
Ezr 4^{15.19}; of a period: life-time, or reign, of
king Dn 2⁴⁴ 5¹¹; יוֹם לְקִצָּתָא 4³¹ at the end of the days
(appointed time), יוֹם בְּאַחֲרֵיתָא 2²² in the latter part
of the (future) days.

† יוֹדָקָא n.pr.m. Ezr 5² (BH id., √הָדַק).

שָׂוִיב v. יוֹב.

† יָחַם (√of foll.; v. BH יָחַם, whence תִּקְחָה יָחַם).

† תִּמְאָה n.f. rage;—abs. Dn 3¹⁹, תִּמְאָה v¹³.

† [יִטְבָּ] vb. be (good), pleasing (S; Eg.
Aram. Haf. הוֹטַב S-C^B 11+; v. BH יטב);—Pe.
Impf. יִטַּב (K^{443.2}) Ezr 7¹³ (עַל pers., + inf.).

† יָכַל (K^{425. a) 6}) vb. be able (Dn) (S; Nab.
(rare) SAC⁶⁰; Eg. Aram. S-C^E 8, 11+; Chr-Pal.
Schulth⁸³; BH יָכַל);—Pe. 1.c. Inf. be able todo:
Pf. 3 ms. יָכַל Dn 6²¹ (subj. God), 2 ms. יָכַלְתָּ 2⁴⁷;
Impf. 3 ms. יִכַּל (Hebraism, K^{443, 1. Belsp. b}) v¹⁰, יָכַל
3²⁹ (subj. a god), 2 ms. הוֹכַל 5^{16.16} (< both Qr תִּכְוֹל,
K^{1. c}); Pt. יָכַל 3¹⁷ 4³⁴ (both subj. God); pl. יָכַלוּ
2²⁷ 4¹⁵ 6⁵. 2. prevail (BH 2) against (ל),
Pt. fs. יָכַלְתָּ 7²¹.

† [יָם] n.m. sea (Syr; v. BH יָם, √יָמַם);—
emph. יָמָא Dn 7^{2.3}.

† [יִסְתַּף] vb. add (v. BH);—Hoph.
(W^{CG} 224) Pf. 3 fs. הוֹסַפְתָּ (K^{415.4}; 17, 1; 43, 1. Belsp. c)
Dn 4³³ was added, ל pers.

† [יַעַט] vb. advise (so JArām.; BH
יעץ);—Ithpa. Pf. 3 mpl. אֶתְיַעֲטוּ (K^{423, 1. Anm. 1}
39, 3) Dn 6³ recipr. took counsel with each other,
sq. inf.

† [יעט] **n.m.** counsellor (prop. Pt. act.);—
pl. sf. *יעטוּי* Ezr 7¹⁴, *יעטוּי* v¹⁵.

† *יעטא* **n.f.** counsel;—abs. Dn 2¹⁴ (v. טעם 2).

יעצא v. *יעצא*.

† [יצב] **vb. Pa.** make certain, gain certainty (י; cf. BH);—**Pa. Inf.** *ליצבא* Dn 7¹⁹, c. על *concerning*.

† *יעיב* **adj.** certain, true (י *id.*, firm, native (= *אוריח*));—abs. י Dn 2^{3,45}, emph. *יעיב* 3²⁴ (K^{159,5}); fs. *יעיב*-6¹³ 7¹⁶;—**1.** certain, sure Dn 2⁴⁵; in exclam. 3²⁴ *undoubtedly!* *יעיב קוֹ-יעיב* v⁸ of a surety. **2.** true 6¹³; f. as subst. 7¹⁶ *the truth* concerning, על rei.

† [יקר] **vb.** burn (v. BH);—**Pe. Pt. act.** f. *יקרתא* Dn 3^{6,11,15,17,20,21,23,26}.

† [יקרה] **n.f.** burning;—cstr. *אקרה* ליקרת Dn 7¹¹.

† [יקר] **n.m.** Dn 2⁶ honour (v. BH);—abs. *יקר* Dn 2⁶ 7¹⁴; cstr. *id.* 4²⁷, ליקר v³³ (K¹⁵⁷. Ann. Str. יקר-); emph. *יעקרא* 2³⁷ 5¹⁸, יקר v²⁰.

† [יקיר] **adj.** honourable, difficult;—**1.** honourable, emph. *יעקרא* Ezr 4¹⁰. **2.** difficult (cf. BH *קביר* **adj.** 1 d), fs. *יעקרה* Dn 2¹¹.

ירושלם **n. pr. loc.** Jerusalem (BH *ירושלם*);—Dn 5^{2,3} 6¹¹ Ezr 4^{9,12} + 20 t. Ezr.

† [ירח] **n.m.** month (v. BH);—abs. לירח Ezr 6¹⁵; pl. abs. *ירחי* Dn 4²⁶.

† [ירכה] **n.f.** thigh, or loin (י; v. BH ירד);—pl. sf. *ירכתה* Dn 2³².

† *ישראל* **n. pr. gent.** Israel (BH *id.*, √ I. שרה);—*ישראל* Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴ 7¹⁵; *ישראל* 5¹¹; *ישראל* 6¹⁶ 7¹³.

† *ישוע* **n. pr. m.** (BH *id.* 3, p. 221);—Ezr 5².

ישן (√ of following; BH *ישן*, שנה).

† II. [שנה] **n.f.** sleep (י Syr.);—sf. *שנתה* שנה (K^{152a}) Dn 6¹⁹.—I. [שנה] v. [שנה].

† *ית* **mark of accus.** (= BH I. את. Palm. ית; Zinj. ^{Had.} 28 c. sf. וחה; Nab. Palm. c. sf. יתה (Lzb²⁶³ Cooke¹⁷⁰; cf. RES⁴⁶⁸); ית. Syr. ית (rare); v. further p. 84^b);—Dn 3¹² *מי תת* די תת, whom thou hast appointed.

† *יתב* (K¹²⁵ (a) (b)) **vb.** sit, dwell (י Syr.; v. BH *ישב*);—**Pe. 1.** sit, be seated: Pf. 3 ms. *יתב*

Dn 7⁹ and (of judgment = the judge) v¹⁰, so *Impf.* 3 ms. *יתב* (K^{143,1}, Boisp. b), cf. BH *ישב* 7²⁶. **2.** dwell, Pt. pl. abs. *יתבין*, Ezr 4¹⁷ (ב loc.). **Haph.** cause to dwell: Pf. 3 ms. *הותב* 4¹⁰ (acc. + ב loc.).

† *יתיר* **adj.** pre-eminent, surpassing (v. BH *יתר*);—ms. abs. י Dn 2³¹; fs. *יתירא* 6⁴, usu. *יתיר* 4³³ 5^{12,14}; as adv. *exceedingly* 3²² 7¹⁹ (cf. *יתיר* מתביר Eut^{Sin. 498} wh. Lzb⁴⁰¹ reads *יתירית* בריך).

כ

כ **part.** like, as, about (BH כ, q.v.);—*like, as*, Dn 2⁴⁰ *כפריא* כפריא, 4^{5,32} 5¹ +; *according to* 4³² *כפריא* ויכפריא and *according to his will* he doeth, Ezr 6^{9,18} +; *about* (as BH **1 a**: cf. Zinj. Lzb⁴⁴⁴ [י] *כשלשן מלכ*), Dn 4¹⁶ *כשעה* חדה, 6¹; with inf. (BH **3 b**), 6²¹ *כמקרה* לנבא and *as he drew near*, etc. Cpds.:—*כדי* and *כנה*, v. די and *כנה*; *כנה* together, v. חר (sub אחד).

† [כרב] **adj.** false (י Syr.; v. BH *כזב*);—fs. abs. *כרבא* מלה Dn 2⁹ (> n. appos. K¹⁷⁵ M^{66*}). *כרי* v. די.

† *כה* **adv.** here (BH כה; י Mand. כא; Chr-Pal. כא; Syr. with prefixes, as *כא* *hither*, *כא* *where?*);—Dn 7²⁸ *כא* *דירמקתא* *hitherto* (cf. Je 48⁴⁷ 5⁶⁴) is the end of the matter.

† [כהל] **vb.** be able (י *id.*; Eg. Aram., S-C ^{1ap.} A 6, 8, 11+; Eth. *አሰሰ*: cf. syn. *יכל*);—**Pe. Pt. act.**, usu. sq. inf.: abs. *כהל* Dn 2²⁶ 4¹⁵ (inf. om.); pl. abs. *כהלין* 5^{8,15}.

† [כהן] **n.m.** priest (v. BH *כהן*);—emph. *כהן* Ezr 7^{12,21}; pl. emph. *כהני* 6^{9,16,18} 7^{16,24}; sf. (of Isr.) *כהני* v¹³.

[כרה] **n.f.** window (י *כרה*, כרה, Syr. *كرو*, cf. Schulth^{Lex. 91} (sub *כ), hence Ar. *כרה* *id.*, as loan-word Frä¹³);—pl. abs. *כרו* כרו Dn 6¹¹ (cf. S-C⁷⁶).

† [כור] **n. [m.]** kôr, a measure of wheat (BH *כר* p. 499);—pl. abs. *כורין* Ezr 7²².

כורש **n. pr. m.** Cyrus (BH *id.*);—Dn 6²⁸ Ezr 5¹³ + 6 t. Ezr.

[כרין] **v.** כר. כרין v. כלל.

†[כָּלַל] vb. complete (v. BH I. [כָּלַל] ;

but perhaps loan-word from As. *šuklulu*, *ušaklil*, *uštaklil*, D1^{WB} 331, cf. שָׁיַץ and שָׁיַץ (Buhl¹⁴);—**Shaph.** of building: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שִׁבְּלָה Ezr 5¹¹ *he finished it*; 3 mpl. שִׁבְּלָה 6¹⁴, also (c. acc. rei) 4¹² (Kt שָׁרִי אֲשַׁבְּלוּ, read Qr) שָׁרִי אֲשַׁבְּלוּ; *Inf.* שִׁבְּלָה, acc. rei 5^{3,9}. **Ishtaph.** *be completed*, of walls; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּבְּלוּ 4^{13,16}.

כָּל-, כָּל- n.m. the whole, all (BH כָּל);—emph. כָּלָא Dn 2⁴⁰ +, cstr. כָּל 2¹² 3² +, כָּל- 2⁸ +, sf. 3 mpl. כָּלָהוּ (so Palm. Lzb²⁹⁶ Cooke^{No. 117}. *Ta: 11 b. 15*) + 2³⁵ 7¹⁹ (Qr f. כָּלָהוּ);—**1.** כָּל חֲכִימֵי בָבֶל the whole of (=all) the wise men of B. 3^{2,3,5}, etc.; 6² כָּל-מַלְכוּתָא the whole of the kingdom, v⁴; c. sf. the whole of them, 2³⁸ 7¹⁹. **2.** with a sg. noun, understood collectively, *every, any*, or with a neg. *none* (BH **1 b**): 3²⁹ דִּי כָּל-עָם דִּי אֲמָהּ וְלִשָּׁן that every people, nation, and language, etc., 6⁸ מִן-כָּל-אֱלֹהֵי כָּל-מַלְכוּתָא of any god, Ezr 6¹² כָּל-אִישׁ דִּי כָּל-אִישׁ כָּל-אִישׁ every man who=whoever, Dn 3³⁰ 5⁷ 6¹³ Ezr 6¹¹; Dn 2¹⁰ לֹא... מֶלֶךְ לֹא no king hath asked... v³⁵ 4⁶ 6^{2,24}; so כָּל-אִישׁ (=Heb. כָּל-אִישׁ) whoever 6⁸ Ezr 7²⁶, *what-ever* v²³, כָּל-אִישׁ דִּי wherever Dn 2³⁸ (cf. אִישׁ 4 b γ). **3.** emph. כָּלָא, used absolutely, as Heb. הַכֹּל (BH **2 b**): Dn 2⁴⁰ כָּלָא חֲשִׁיל crushing all things, 4^{9,18} לְכָל-אֲבִיָּה and food for all was in it, v²³ כָּלָא מָטָא all came upon N. (cf. הַכֹּל Jos 21⁴³), Ezr 5⁷ כָּלָא שְׁלָמָא all peace (K^{483d}; cf. in Heb. כָּל etc., after their noun: BH **1 d a**).—For כָּל-אִישׁ v. כָּל-אִישׁ.

כָּלָא adv. thus, as follows (BH כָּן; כָּן, Syr. כָּן);—usu. c. אֲמַר, etc.; cf. Eg. Aram. CIS^{II. 149 A 1, B-C 3} RES^{492 B 3}), Dn 2²⁴ וְכָן אֲמַרְתָּה, v²⁵ 4¹¹ 6⁷ 7²³ Ezr 5³; 6² וְכָן-כָּתִיב בְּגִיזָה.

כָּלָא adv. accordingly, as follows (der. uncertain: Nö^{GGA, 1884, 1021} Marti al. from כָּן + indef. כָּא, so somewhat, ungefähr so: v. older improb. view (as we should say, from כָּן and כָּא, cf. Talm. וְכָן-כָּא in Thes⁶³²): referring backwards, Ezr 6¹³ עָבְרוּ כָּלָא did accordingly; referring forwards, 4⁸... כָּתְבוּ כָּתְבוּ wrote a letter... as follows, 5⁴ (rd. c. ① וְכָן-כָּא from v⁹, Mey^{Entst. 26}), v^{9,11}.

†[כָּנַשׁ] vb. gather (S id.; O Aram. Palm. כִּנַּשׁ Lzb²⁹⁵; Syr. כָּנַשׁ; v. also BH [כָּנַשׁ]);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִכְנַשׁ, sq. ל acc. pers. Dn 3². **Hithpa.** *Pt.* pl. מִתְכַּנְּשׁוּ (were) assembled 3^{3,27}.

†[כְּנַת] n.m. associate (O Aram. id., Lzb²⁹⁵

SAC⁶⁵; S-C^{B 6}; Syr. כְּנַת; Chr-Pal. [כְּנַת, כְּנַת] Schwally^{Idiot. 46} Schulth^{Lex. 93}; ✓ appar. כְּנַת K^{156, a} M^{174 c}; Buhl makes loan-wd. from As. *kinātu*, ‘Genosse,’ but v. D1^{WB} 335 Zim^{M. p. 66*});—*associate*, pl. sf. כְּנַתֵּיהּ Ezr 5⁶, -תְּרוֹן 4^{9,17,23} 5³ 6^{6,13}.

כְּנַת (v. BH כְּנַת throne).

†כְּרִסְאָא (K¹¹ 11. 4 b) 6²) n.m. Dn 7. 9^a throne;—cstr. כְּ כְּ Dn 5²⁰; sf. כְּרִסְיָה 7^{9 b}; pl. abs. כְּרִסְוֹן 7^{9 a}.

כְּרִי v. כְּשָׂרִי.

†כְּסָף n.m. Ezr 7. 17 silver (v. BH);—abs. כְּ Ezr 7¹⁵ +, כְּסָף Dn 2³²; emph. כְּסָפָא v³⁵ +;—**1.** as material Dn 2^{32,33,45} 5^{2,4,23} Ezr 5¹⁴ 6⁵. **2.** as money or its equivalent Ezr 7¹⁷, v^{15,16,13,22}.

כְּעַת, כְּעֵנָה, כְּעֵן v. sub עָנָה.

†כְּפַת vb. bind (S id.; NH כְּפַת; Syr. כְּפַת form knots, כְּפַת twist into a knot, Ar. كَفَت draw together, As. [kapātu] II. bring together);—**Pe**il *Pf.* 3 mpl. כְּפַתוּ (W^{CG 224}) Dn 3²¹ they were bound. **Pa.** bind: *Inf.* לְכַפְּתָהּ Dn 3²⁰ (ל acc. pers.); *Pt. pass.* pl. מְכַפְּתִין bound v^{23,24}.

†[כְּרָא] vb. Ithpe. be distressed (cf. כְּרָא II. adj. suffering, כְּרָא n. id. D^{WB 197}; Syr. כְּרָא be short, abridged, כְּרָא: כְּרָא it grieved me; כְּרָא pain, grief; cf. As. *kāru*, pain; also כְּרָא (der. spec.) be ill, Ar. كَرِهَ dislike, shrink from);—*Pf.* 3 ms. אֲתַכְרִית רִוְחִי (K⁴⁴⁷. Belsp. 2) Dn 7¹⁵.

†[כְּרַבְּלָא] n.f. prob. helmet, cap (> al. mantle, e.g. K⁴⁶²; v. Dr) (NH כְּרַבְּלָא comb of cock; so J Aram. כְּרַבְּלָתָא, Syr. كَرْبَلَات; As. karballatu, cap Andr^{M 67*}, Muss-Arn^{As. Dict. 436 a}, so SAC^{JPhl. xxv 4, 310 f}, cf. BH [כְּרַבֵּל]);—pl. sf. כְּרַבְּלָתָהוּ Dn 3²¹.

†[כְּרוּז] n.m. herald (loan-word from Gk. κήρυξ, κήρυσσειν (K^{164, 4} Krauss^{II. 296 f}; Nö^{GGA 1884, 1019} doubts); S id., Syr. כְּרוּז (v. Brock), Chr-Pal. [כְּרוּז] Schulth^{Lex. 97}; cf. D¹ 37 ad n., also K^{164, 4} Bev^{Dn 3, 29} M¹⁸³);—emph. כְּרוּזָא Dn 3⁴.

†[כְּרוּז] vb. denom. Haph. make proclamation (poss. directly dependent on κήρυξ (D¹ 37, p. 146 (2nd ed. 133) K¹ l. c. M^{67*}), but even then formed as denom.; cf. S id., NH כְּרוּז, Syr. כְּרוּז Af. Ethpe., so Chr-Pal. Schwally^{Idiot. 46} Schulth^{Lex. 97});—*Pf.* 3 mpl. כְּרוּזוּ Dn 5²⁹, c. על pers. concerning.

כסא v. פּרסא.

כרר (√ of foll.; cf. BH כרר 3).

† [כַּבֵּר] n. [f.] talent;—pl. abs. כַּבְּרִין Ezr 7²².

† כַּשְׁדִּי n. pr. gent. Chaldean (v. BH כַּשְׁדִּי);—abs. כ' Dn 2¹⁰; emph. כַּשְׁדִּי Dn 5³⁰ Kt (Qr כַּשְׁדִּי); pl. abs. כַּשְׁדִּיִּם 3⁸ 5¹¹, emph. כַּשְׁדִּי Kt, כַּשְׁדִּי Qr, Dn 2^{5,10} 4¹ 5⁷;—1. Chaldean by race Dn 3⁸ 5³⁰ Ezr 5¹². 2. as learned, of the class of Magi (BH כ' 1 c), Dn 2^{5,10,10} 4¹ 5^{7,11}.

† כתב vb. write (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms.

כ' Dn 6²⁶ l pers. + orat. rect., 7¹ acc. rei; 3 mpl. כְּתָבו Ezr 4⁸ acc. אֲנִי; 1 pl. כְּתֹובו 5¹⁰, acc. rei; Pt. act. abs. fs. כְּתֹובָה Dn 5⁹, subj. יָרָא, fpl. כְּתֹובָן v⁵, subj. אֲנִי. Peil (W CG 221) Pf. 3 ms. כְּתֹובָה Ezr 5⁷ thus (it) was written, so כ' בָּן 6².

† כתב n.m. Dn 6, 7 writing;—abs. כְּתָב Ezr 7²² (Baer כְּתָב, but v. K § 57 ad fin. Str); cstr. כ' 6¹⁸; emph. כְּתָבָה Dn 5⁸ +, כְּתָבָה 5^{7,15};—1. writing, inscription (on wall) Dn 5^{7,8,15,16,17,24,25}. 2. a. written decree 6^{9,10,11}. b. written requirement Ezr 6¹⁸ 7²².

† כתל n. [m.] wall (BH כְּתֵל, √ כחל);—cstr. כ' Dn 5⁵; pl. emph. כְּתֵלָי Ezr 5⁸.



ל prep. to, for, in regard to, at, mark of accus. (BA ל, and general Aram.);—sf. לִי, לָךְ, לָהּ, לָהּ Dn 7^{4,5} +; לָנָא †Ezr 4¹⁴; לָבָם †5^{3,9} 7²⁴ (so Eg. Aram. S-C^{Pap. H 12, 14+}); לָבוֹן †Dn 3⁴; לָהוּם †Je 10¹¹, לָהֶם †Ezr 5^{3,4,9,10} 6⁹ (so Zinj., Cooke¹⁸⁴; Nab., ib. Nos. 85, 91), לָהוֹן †Dn 2³³ 3¹⁴ 6³ 7¹² (v²¹ לָהֶן), Ezr 4²⁰ 5² (so Palm., Cooke^{No. 110, Tarif II. c. 15 (p. 329)});—1. to, after vbs. of saying, declaring, writing, etc., Dn 2^{4,5,7,19} 6^{21,26}, etc., givng 2^{16,21} +, offering Ezr 6¹⁰; of going (Aram. does not use לָ), usu. to a place, 2¹⁷ לְבֵיתָה אֲוֹל, 3²⁶ 4⁸ 6²⁰ + oft., rarely to a person Ezr 5⁵; = towards Dn 4³¹; into 3^{6,11} 6¹⁷ +; in address of decree or letter 3³¹ Ezr 5⁷ 7¹²; to fall or come to Dn 4^{16,18} 5¹⁷ Ezr 5⁷ 7²⁰, be confirmed to Dn 4²². 2. as mark of accus. (as oft. in Aram.; cf. in late Heb., BH 3), Dn 2^{10,12,14,21} + oft., Ezr 7²⁵. . . לְכָל (cf. אֲתָּא Ju 3¹⁵ Is 8²). 3. to become or make into (BH 4) Dn 2³⁵ 4²⁷.

4. a. with reference to Ezr 6⁹ לְמָא רִי 7¹⁴ (but rd. prob. וְעַל יְרוּשָׁה). b. belonging to Dn 5²³ לְהָהּ 7^{4,6,7}, and in לְהָהּ = his 2²⁰ +; c. אֲיִתִי Ezr 4¹⁶; לְהָהּ to find (belonging) to 2³⁵ 6^{5,6,23} (cf. BH לְמָא Dt 2¹⁴ +). c. as periphr. for the genitive (BH 5 c) Dn 7¹ לְהָהּ בְּשֵׁנַת הַחֵדָּה, Ezr 5¹³ 6^{3,15,15}; 5^{8,11}. d. of the object or purpose, for (BH 5 g) Dn 4² לְבִלְיָהּ וּמִזֶּה לְבִלְיָהּ 27.27.33 7²² Ezr 6^{9,17} 7^{19,23}; on behalf of Ezr 6^{10b}. e. according to (BH 5 i) Ezr 6¹⁷ . . . לְמִנְיָן according to the number of . . . 5. of time, at Dn 4²⁶ . . . לְעֵצָה at the end of . . . , v³¹; to Dn 2^{4,41} לְעֵלְמִין. 6. with an inf. (BH 7), after such vbs. as be able, think, need, agree, command, decree, Dn 2^{9,10,12,24} 3^{13,16,19,32} 6^{4,5,8,24} Ezr 4^{21,22} 5³ + oft.; = in order to Dn 2^{13,14} 3^{2,20}, so as to 5²⁰. With לָהּ = not to be . . . 6^{9,16} end Ezr 6⁹, v. לָהּ. Cf. the synopsis Lzb^{300f}.

לא (לה) †Dn 4³² adv. not (BH לא; Aram. of Tema, Eg., etc., לא; Nerab ל (Lzb³⁰¹ Cook^{61, 67}); לא; Syr. لا);—not Je 10¹¹ Dn 2^{5,9,10}, etc.; before a ptep. (so rarely in BH, 1 b c), 2^{27,43} 3¹⁶ 4^{4,6,15} +, so v³² לְהִשְׁבִּיבִין אֲרָמָא וְכַלְדָּאֲרִי אֲרָמָא פְּלָהּ הַשִּׁבְיָן are as men not accounted of (so Bev Behrm Marti, cf. Is 53³ לא הִשְׁבִּיבִין וְלֹא הִשְׁבִּיבִין > most 'accounted as nothing', for which no analogy, yet cf. ψ 39⁶ לא; sq. אֲיִתִי, v. אֲיִתִי. With inf. and לָהּ Dn 6⁹ לְהִשְׁבִּיבִיהָ לָהּ רִי which it is not to alter = which is not to be altered (cf. v¹⁶), Ezr 6⁹ (K § 67, 1 Dr § 202, 2; cf. Is 35⁶ לא, D^{Aram. Dialektproben}, p. 1). With interr. לָהּ †Dn 3²⁴ 4²⁷ 6¹³.

לאך (√ of foll.; BH לאך, מלאך).

† [מְלַאֲכָה] n.m. angel (Syr.);—sf. מְלַאֲכָה Dn 3²³ 6²³.

לבב n.m. Dn 4, 13 heart (v. BH; so Eg. Aram. S-C^{B 12+});—cstr. ל' Dn 4¹³ 7¹; sf. לְבַבְךָ 2³⁰ 5²², בְּבַה 4¹³ 5^{20,21}.

† [לָב] n. [m.] id. (BH id.; so S¹ Syr.; Eg. Aram., Lzb³⁰¹ = Cooke^{76A});—sf. לְבִי Dn 7²⁸.

† [לְבִישׁ] vb. be clothed (v. BH);—Pe. Impf. acc. אֲרָנְנָה 3 ms. יִלְבֵּשׁ Dn 5⁷, 2 ms. יִלְבֵּשׁ v¹⁶. Haph. Pf. 3 mpl. הִלְבִּישׁוּ v²⁹ clothe one (ל) with (acc.).

† [לְבוּשׁ] n.m. garment (BH id.);—sf. לְבוּשָׁה Dn 7⁹; pl. sf. לְבוּשֵׁיהוֹן 3²¹.

לה v. לא.

†I. לְהֵן conj. therefore (BH לְהֵן +Ru 1^{13,13}, Aram. of Tēma להן CIS^{11,113} = Cooke¹⁹⁵), Dn 2^{6,9} 4²⁴ (Lambert REJ. 1904.273 denies I. לְהֵן, taking BAram. always as = פָּנ).

†II. לְהֵן conj. except, but (from אֲלֵ and הֵן 'not if' (cf. Heb. לֹא אִם Gn 24³⁸); so Nab. and Eg. Aram. להן Cooke^{217, 219, 241} S-C Pap. C 6, 7+; *lāinni*, however Socin Arab. Dial. v. Marokko 44, Ann. 103; אֲלֵיִן Gn 32²⁸ 43³ al.);—1. after a neg. (=BH אִם וְ, q.v.): a. *except* Dn 2¹¹ 3²⁸ 6^{6,8}. b. *but* (Germ. *sondern*) Dn 2³⁰. 2. without a neg.: *however, but* Ezr 5¹².

†[לְרִי] n. gent. Levite (BH לְרִי);—pl. emph. לוֹיָא Kt, לוֹיָא Qr (K^{15 61, 61; 62, d}), Ezr 6^{16,18} 7^{13,24} (all + priests).

†לוֹתָ prep. to, at, beside (der. uncertain; v. K^{129 n}; perhaps akin to לוֹתָ, לוֹי, לוֹי join; אֲלוֹתָ, Syr. לוֹתָ to), c. מֵן, Ezr 4¹² the Jews which came up מִן לוֹתָתָךְ from thee (*de chez toi*; cf. לוֹתָ, e.g. Ex 8⁹ 9³³ אֲלוֹתָ = Heb. מֵעִם).

†לְחֵם (K^{154, 3, 7}) n.m. feast (אֲ Syr. bread, so BH, q.v. √ II. לחם);—abs. לֵי עֵבֶר Dn 5¹ made a feast.

†[לְחֵה] n.f. concubine (אֲלֵחֵהָ; Fl Levy NHWB II. 534 f. cp. Ar. اَلْحَا, indelicate epithet for woman; Batten Ezr 2, 65 cp. Ar. اَلْحَن note, tune, song; still otherwise Wetzst^{De, HL n. Koh. 454});—pl. sf. לְחֵהָ Dn 5²³, הֵ—v^{2,3}.

†[לַיְלָא] n.[m.] night (v. BH לַיְלָה);—emph. לַיְלָא Dn 2¹⁹ 5³⁰ 7^{2,7,13}.

†לְשׁוֹן n.m.^{Dn 3, 7} tongue (אֲ Syr.; v. BH לְשׁוֹן, √ לשון);—*tongue = language, fig. for people*: abs. לְשׁוֹן אֶם אֶפְסָה Dn 3²⁹; pl. emph. אֶם וְלְשׁוֹנָא v^{1,7,31} 5¹⁹ 6²⁶ 7¹⁴ (cf. BH לְשׁוֹן 2, Is 66¹⁴).

מ

מָה v. מה.

†מֵאָה n.f. hundred (v. BH);—abs. מ' after noun enum., Ezr 6¹⁷ 7^{22,22,22,22}, so אֲרַבַּע מ' 6¹⁷, וְעֶשְׂרִין מ' Dn 6¹, and du. מֵאָתַן Ezr 6¹⁷.

מֵאוֹנָא v. און. אַמֵּר v. מאמר.

†[מֵאָן] n.m.^{Ezr 7, 19} vessel, utensil (אֲ(א)ן, Syr. مَآء, so Chr-Pal., Schulth^{Lex. 106}; OAram. מֵאָן, Ph. מֵאָן; poss. √ אנה, v. BH II. אנה, cf. Lag^{BN 153} Buhl);—pl., *vessels* of temple at Jerus.: emph. מֵאָנָא Ezr 5^{14,15} 7¹⁹ Dn 5²³; cstr. מֵאָנָי v^{2,3} Ezr 6⁵.

מִגְלָה v. גלל.

†[מִנְרָ] vb. Pa. overthrow (אֲ, Syr. (Lexx.); v. BH (late, rare));—*Impf.* 3 ms. מִנְרָ פִּלְמִנְרָ Ezr 6¹² (of God).

[מִדְבַּח] v. דבח. מִדָּה v. מנ'.

[מְדוֹר] v. דור.

מְדֵי n.pr. gent. et terr. Medes, Media (BH *id.*);—1. *gent.* Dn 5²⁸ 6^{9,13,16}. 2. *terr.* Ezr 6².

מְדֵיָא Kt, מְדֵיָא Qr (K^{161, 61}) n. gent. Mede;—Dn 6¹.

[מְדִינָה] v. דין. [מְדָר] v. דור.

מָה (מֵאָ +Ezr 6⁸) pron. interr. and indef. what? (BH מָה; Nab. מה; Zinj. م; אֲ; מֵאָ; Syr. مَآء; Ar. مَا: cf. W^{CG 124 f});—1. *what?* Dn 4³² עֵבֶר מָה. 2. *whatever, what* (cf. BH 1 b end) Dn 2²² בְּהַשׁוּבָה יָדַע מָה כִּי יָדַע knoweth what is in darkness, Ezr 6⁹: כִּי מָה רִי (cf. 1 b: so Nab.; Palm. מֵרִי, מֵרִי, Lzb³⁰⁶ Cooke^{320, 332}) Dn 2^{28,29,29,45} Ezr 6⁸ לְמָה דִּי תַעֲבֹדוּן with regard to what ye shall do, 7¹⁸ (=whatsoever). 3. with prefixes: a. מִכָּה *how!* Dn 3^{33,33}. b. לְמָה *why?* (cf. BH לְמָה) Ezr 4²² *be not slack herein: why should damage grow, etc., virtually = lest damage grow* (⊕ μὴ ποτε), 7²³ לְמָה לְהוּא קִצְף *lest [⊕ μὴ ποτε] there be wrath* (cf. אֲ לְמָה, Syr. مَآء; *lest*: and v. מָה 4 d b, p. 554ⁿ). c. *wherefore?* לְמָה לְמָה Dn 2¹⁵.

מוֹת n.[m.] death (אֲ Syr.; v. BH);—abs. Ezr 7²⁶.

מוֹן v. מון.

†[מִחָה] vb. smite (v. BH II. מִחָה);—*Pe. Pf.* 3 fs. מִחָה לֵי, Dn 2^{34,35} (+ על). *Pa. Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְחָה בִּידָה 4³², i.e. hinder him (cf. Ec 8⁴ אֲ; D^{Aram. Dialektproben. p. 5}; Talm.: Levy^{NHWB 2 v}). *Hithpa. Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְחָה עֲלָיָה Ezr 6¹¹ *let him be smitten* (nailed) עֲלָיָה.

[מִחְלָקָה] v. חלק.

† **מַטָּה**, **מַטָּה** vb. reach, attain (2 id., Syr. **مَطَا**, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth ^{Lex. 108}; Eth. **መመ**: Ar. **أَطَى** (for **أَمَطَى**) Nö ZMG xi (1886), 736; distinct from BH **מָצָא**, etc., q.v.);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. **מָטָא** Dn 4²⁵, **הַ** 7^{13,22}; 3 fs. **מָטָח** 4¹⁹, **מָטָח** v²¹ Qr (Kt, erron., **מָטִיחַ** K⁴⁷, Belsp. 1^a); 3 mpl. **מָטוּ** 6²³; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יָמִיטָא** 4^{8,17};—**1. a. reach, come to** Dn 6²⁵ (ל loc.); **come unto**, as far as 7¹³ (7 pers.); abs. **arrive** 7²² (of time; Ⓞ εἰδοθῆ; v. Nes^{MM 41} who cp. Ar. **عَطَى** IV. give). **b. reach, extend**, ל loc. 4^{8,17,19}. **2. c. על pers. come upon, befall** 4^{21,25}.

† **מִישָׂאֵל** n.pr.m. (=BH id., 2, sub מִי);—Dn 2¹⁷.

† **מִישָׁף** n.pr.m. (BH id.);—Dn 2¹⁹ 3¹² + 1 i t. 3.

† **[מָלֵא]** vb. fill (v. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 fs. **מָלְאָה** Dn 2³⁵ (c. acc.). **Hithpe. Pf.** 3 ms. **הִתְמַלְיָה** 3¹⁹ was filled with rage.

[מָלֵאף] v. לאך. מָלָה v. מלל.

† **מָלַח** n.m. salt (v. BH);—מ' abs. Ezr 6⁹ 7²² (both for sacrifices), cstr. 4¹⁴.

† **[מָלַח]** vb. denom. c. acc. cogn., eat salt;—**Pe. Pf.** 1 pl. **מָלַחְנָא** Ezr 4¹⁴ we have eaten the salt of the palace (so most), i.e. have assumed obligations of loyalty, cf. M⁶⁹ * K^{47,21} (and Syr. **مَلَّحَ** be intimate with PS²¹³⁴); Str (after Nes^{MM 30f}) thinks n. c. sf.: our salt is the salt of the palace.

I. **מִלַּךְ** (√ of following, v. BH).

† **מִלְכָּה** n.m. king (general Sem.; v. BH);—מ' abs. Dn 2¹⁰ + 2 t.; cstr. 4³⁴ + 6 t.; usu. emph. **מִלְכָּה** Ezr 4⁸ + 154 t., **הַ** Dn 2¹¹; pl. **מִלְכִּין** Ezr 4¹⁵ + 9 t., **ם**—4¹³ (Hebraism, Be-RyM^{41*}); emph. **מִלְכָּה** Dn 2⁴⁴ + 2 t.;—**king** Dn 2⁴⁵ + 132 t. Dn, Ezr 4^{8,11} + 42 t. Ezr (**מִלְכָּה** of Neb. Dn 2³⁷, of Artax. Ezr 7¹² [cf. Cooke^{71,3} of Xerxes]; **מִלְכִּין** Dn 7¹⁷ = kingdoms, cf. **מִלְכִּין** v²³).

† **[מִלְכָּה]** n.f. queen;—emph. **מִלְכָּתָא** Dn 5^{10,10}.

† **מִלְכֻתָּא** n.f. royalty, reign, kingdom;—abs. מ' Dn 2³⁹ +; cstr. **מִלְכֻתָּא** Ezr 4²⁴ +; emph. **הָתָא** Dn 2³⁷ + **הָתָא** 2⁴⁴; sf. **הָתָא** 4¹⁵ + **הָתָא** 3³³ + **הָתָא** 4²³ +; pl. cstr. **מִלְכֻתָּתָא** 7²⁷; emph. **וְהָתָא** 2⁴⁴ 7²²;—**1. royalty, kingship, kingly authority**:

Dn 4^{23,28,33}; מ' **הַמִּלְכָּה** v²⁶, **בֵּית מ' 27**, **מ' פָּרְסָא מ' 5²⁰**. **2. organized (world-) kingdom**: 2^{39,39,40,41,42,44} 7^{23,23,24,27}; **מ' אֲנָשָׁא** 4^{14,22,29} 5²¹; of specif. kings 2²⁷ 5^{18,28} 6¹; of God 3³³ 7²⁷ (both עלם מ'), 2^{44,44} 3³³ 4³¹ 6²⁷ 7²⁷; of Mess. 7^{14,14}; of saints 7^{15,18,22,27}. **3. realm (territorial)** 4^{15,33b} 5^{7,11,16,29} 6^{2,2,4,8,27} Ezr 7^{13,23}; meton. 6^b = administration of realm. **4. reign, time of reigning** Dn 5²⁶ 6^{29,29} Ezr 4²⁴ 6¹⁵.

II. **מִלְךָ** (√ of foll.; As. *malaku*, counsel, advise; 𐤌𐤋𐤅, Syr. **مَلِكُو**, Chr-Pal. **مَلِكُو** Schulth¹¹²; BH II. **[מָלַךְ]** †Ne 5⁷ as loan-word).

† **[מָלַךְ]** n.m. counsel, advice;—sf. **מִלְכִי** Dn 4²⁴ let my counsel be acceptable to thee.

† **[מָלַל]** vb. Pa. speak, say (so 𐤌 Syr.; cf. BH **מָלַל** Pi. (rare));—**Pf.** 3 ms. **מָלַל** Dn 6²² he spoke with (ע pers.); acc. of words, **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִמְלַל** 7²⁵ (ע. לַי of God); so **Pt. act.** **מִמְלַל** v⁸ (van d. H. here **מִמְלַל**, v²⁰; f. **מִמְלַלָּא** (K^{47,15a}) v¹¹).

† **מִלְהָ** n.f. word, thing;—abs. מ' Dn 2⁹ +, cstr. **מִלְתָּא** v¹⁰ +; emph. **מִלְתָּה** v⁵ +, **אֶ** v⁸ +; pl. abs. **מִלְיָן** 7^{1,25}, cstr. **מִלְיָ** 5¹⁰, emph. **מִלְיָא** 7^{11,16};—**1. word, utterance** Dn 4²⁹ 6¹⁵, pl. 5¹⁰ 7^{11,29}; in bad sense, **מִלְיָא רַבְרַבְתָּא** מ' 2⁹, **כְּרַבְתָּא וְשִׁחִיתָהּ** מ' 2⁹, **מִלְיָא רַבְרַבְתָּא** alone v^{8,20}; **word of God's judgment** 4³⁰; = **command** 2^{5,8} 3^{22,28} 6¹³. **2. thing, affair, matter**: 2^{10,10,11,15,17,23} 5^{15,26} 7^{28,28}, pl. v^{1,16}.

† **מִן** (so Gi, with most MSS., supported by Syr. **مِنْ**, Ar. **مِنْ**; v. K^{47,21}), **מִן** (Baer: v. on Dn 3⁶), **interr. pron. who?** (OAr. Nab. Palm. מן (Lzb³¹² Cooke¹⁸⁸), 𐤌, Syr. **مِنْ**, Eth. **መን**: Ar. **مِنْ**: W^{CG 123}: BH מִן);—**1. who?** Ezr 5^{3,9}; strengthened by **הוּא**, Dn 3¹⁵ **הוּא אֱלֹהֵי דִי** who is the God who...? (cf. Syr. **مَنْ** contr. from **مَنْ**, and **מִן** in the Syriacizing 𐤌 to Pr: also BH **הוּא מִי הוּא 4 b β**); so in the pl. Ezr 5⁴ **מִן אֲנִי מִן אֲנִי** what (lit. who: cf. מִי 1 a, and Gn 3²⁸ Ex 3¹³ 𐤌) are the names of...? **2. מִן דִּי whosoever** (lit. who is there that...? v. BH מִן g) Dn 3^{6,11} **וְיִפֹּל לְהָא מִן דִּי** 4¹⁴ **וְיִצְבֵּא וְיִתְנֵבָה** to whomsoever he willeth, he giveth it, v^{22,29} 5²¹ (so Nab. מן די, Cooke^{241, 325 ff.}; 𐤌 𐤌; Syr. 𐤌; cf. Eg. Aram. S-C^{Pap. K 7,12} **מִן דִּי** וְיִצְבֵּא וְיִתְנֵבָה).

† **מִן** prep. from, out of, by, by reason of, at, more than (BH and general Aram. id.);—rarely assimilated, as in Heb., v. Dn 6⁶ **מִן דִּי** Ezr 5¹¹ 6¹⁴; sf. **מִנְיָ**, 3 m. **מִנְיָה**, f. **מִנְיָה** †Dn

2⁴² 7²⁴; 3 mpl. מְנַהֵן (so Palm. ^{Tariff II. a 34}; Nab. Eg. Aram. מנחה, Cooke ^{No. 59. 6}, S-C ^{Pap. A 10}) †Dn 2^{33.33.41.41.42.42} Kt (Qr each time f. מְנַהֵן), 6³³;—**1.** of place: **a.** from, Dn 4^{10.11.28} 7⁴ +, מִן מְנַהֵן †Ezr 6⁶; fig. on the side or part of (cf. BH **1 c**) Dn 6⁵ מְצַד מְלִבְוֹתָא. **b.** out of, Dn 3^{15.26} 5² 7³, etc. **c.** (coming) from 2³⁵, away from, 2⁴³ 4^{11.22.23} Je 10¹¹. **d.** to ask or exact of a person, Dn 2^{16.49} +; Ezr 7²⁶; to deliver from Dn 6²¹. **2.** **a.** of the source (BH **2 b**), as to be fed from Dn 4⁹; or author (*ib. d*) מְנַי שִׁים מְנַי = by me is a decree made, Dn 3²⁹ 4³ (6²⁷ מְנַי מְנַי), Ezr 4¹⁹ +, cf. 5¹⁷; מְנַי = on my part Dn 2^{5.8} (v. אֲנִיָּה). **b.** of the immediate cause, as a result of, by, Dn 4²² (= כּ v. ^{12.20} 5²¹): so with a vb. of fearing 5¹⁹. **c.** of the remoter cause, by reason of (BH **2 f**), Dn 5¹⁹ מְנַי מְנַיָּה, 7¹¹; sō מְנַיָּה, v. דִּי **3.** **d.** of the norm (cf. BH **2 g**) = at, according to, Ezr 6¹⁴ מְנַי מְנַיָּה at the decree of, etc., 7²³; Dn 2⁸ מְנַיָּה according to certainty, v. ⁴⁷ מְנַיָּה. **3.** partitively (BH **3**), Dn 6³ מְנַיָּה, 7^{8.16}; 2²³ 5¹³; (some) of 2⁴¹ מְנַיָּה מְנַיָּה... מְנַיָּה... some... others of them 2^{33.41.42a}; so v. ^{42b} מְנַיָּה... מְנַיָּה. **4.** of time, from, Dn 2²⁰ (מְנַי... וְעַד), Ezr 4^{15.19}; v. also אֲרִיָּה and דִּי **4.** **5.** in comparisons, different from Dn 7^{3.7.19.23.24}, beyond, more than 2^{30.39} 6³⁰ 7²⁰ ^{end}; 4¹³ מְנַיָּה מְנַיָּה יִשְׁנֹן let his heart be changed away from man's (BH **7 b b**; Is 52¹⁴). **6.** cpds.:—v. לְנֵת, קָדַם, מְנַיָּה, תְּחִלָּה, תְּחִלָּה. מְנַיָּה.

מְנַיָּה v. מנח.

† מְנַיָּה n.f. tribute (As. loan-word, cf. BH **11**. [מְנַיָּה]);—abs. מְנַיָּה Ezr 4¹³ 7²⁴ + 4²⁰ Baer (van d. H. Gi Str מְנַיָּה); cstr. מְנַיָּה 6³.

מְנַיָּה v. ירע.

† מְנַיָּה vb. number, reckon (v. BH);—

Pe. Pf. 3 ms. מְנַיָּה Dn 5²⁶ God has numbered (the days of) thy kingdom (acc.; i.e. put an end to it);—מְנַיָּה v. infr. **Pa.** appoint, acc. pers.: **Pf.** 3 ms. מְנַיָּה Dn 2²⁴ (+ Inf.), v. ⁴⁹ (ל pers. + על rei); 2 ms. מְנַיָּה 3¹² (על rei); **Imv. ms.** מְנַיָּה (K^{47. 3. c}) Ezr 7²⁵.

† מְנַיָּה n.[m.] maneh, mina, a weight (v. BH; OArām. מנח SAC⁷⁵ Lzb³¹³);—abs. Dn 5^{25.25.26}, v. ClGann ^{JA s Julliet-Adût, 1886, 36 ff. Nö ZA L. 414 f.} Dr al.; its connexion in Dn with מְנַיָּה is due to word-play; v. also פָּרַם, תְּמַל.

† מְנַיָּה n.[m.] number;—cstr. מְנַיָּה Ezr 6⁴.

† מְנַיָּה n.f. gift, offering (BH *id.*, √מנח);—**1.** oblation, to God's representative, abs. מְנַיָּה Dn 2⁴⁶. **2.** techn. meal-offering, pl. sf. מְנַיָּה Ezr 7¹⁷.

מְנַיָּה v. מנח.

† [מְנַיָּה] n.[m.] pl. external belly (v. BH [מְנַיָּה] **6**);—sf. מְנַיָּה Dn 2³² (of image in vision).

מְנַיָּה v. ענבר. מְנַיָּה v. [מְנַיָּה].

מְנַיָּה v. II. עלל.

† מְנַיָּה n.m. lord (מְנַיָּה, c. יָּה; Syr. ܡܢܝܐ, e. ܡܢܝܐ, Eg. Aram. מנח RES^{1.361}); Chr-Pal. ܡܢܝܐ, etc., Schulth ^{Lex. 115}; OArām. Nab. Palm. (מְנַיָּה) (Lzb³¹⁶); cf. n.pr. dei מנחא (μνᾶ), god of Gaza, SAC⁷⁷; also Ar. مَنّان man, Sab. מנח man, lord Hom ^{Chr 127; AA 293 RES^{1.454.2}};—lord: of God, cstr. מְנַיָּה מְנַיָּה Dn 5²³, מְנַיָּה מְנַיָּה 2⁴⁷; of king, sf. מְנַיָּה Kt (as Nab., SAC^{1.c.c.}; K^{48.1}), Qr מְנַיָּה (as Palm., SAC^{1.c.c.}) 4^{16.21}.

† מְנַיָּה n.[m.] rebellion (v. BH);—abs. מְנַיָּה Ezr 4¹⁹.

† מְנַיָּה (K^{59.d}) adj. rebellious;—of city, f. abs. מְנַיָּה Ezr 4¹⁵, emph. מְנַיָּה (K^{1b}) v. ¹².

מְנַיָּה v. קרא.

† מְנַיָּה vb. pluck (v. BH);—**Pe'îl Pf.** 3 mpl. מְנַיָּה Dn 7⁴ were plucked off (wings).

† מְנַיָּה n.pr.m. Moses (BH *id.*);—מְנַיָּה Ezr 6¹³.

† מְנַיָּה n.[m.] oil (v. BH);—abs. Ezr 6⁹ 7²².

[מְנַיָּה] v. שכב. [מְנַיָּה] v. שכן.

[מְנַיָּה] v. שרק. [מְנַיָּה] v. שתה.

[מְנַיָּה] v. נתן.

נ

נביא (√of foll.; v. BH *id.*, but esp. **Bewer** ^{Am. J. Sem. Lang., Jan. 1902} who cp. As. nabû, tear away, lead forcibly, hence proph. as (fig.) carried away by divine frenzy, ecstasy, cf. I S 10^{6.10} 19^{20.24}).

† [נביא] n.m. prophet (Hebraism? also מְנַיָּה; v. BH);—emph. נביאָה Kt, נביאָה Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴; pl. emph. נביאָה 5^{1.2}.

† [נְבוּאָה] **n.f.** prophesying;—cstr. נְבוּאָה Ezr 6¹⁴.

נְבוּבְדַנְצַר **n.pr.m.** (=BH נְבוּצַר, etc.);—Dn 2²⁸+23 t. Dn, Ezr 5¹²⁻¹¹ 6⁵; נְבוּבְדַנְצַר Dn 3³+3 t. Dn.

† נְבוּזָבֶה **n.f.** reward (so נְבוּזָבֶה (rare); prob. Pers. loan-word, Haug ^{Ew. Jahrb. 1853, 160} prop. OP **nibağrd*, presentation; but perh. crpt., v. M^{71*});—abs. נְבוּזָבֶה Dn 2⁶; pl. sf. נְבוּזָבֶה (al. נְבוּזָבֶה) 5¹⁷.

† נְבִירֵי־הָאֵל **n.f. emph.** the candlestick (נְבִירֵי־הָאֵל *id.*, Syr. نَبِيرَاتِ الْعَلِّ, NH נְבִירֵשֶׁת; Ar. نَبِيرَاتِ is loan-word from Aram. Frä⁹⁵; prob. foreign word K¹⁶² Frä⁹⁵ Bev al.; ? As., cf. Ba^{2A 11.117});—Dn 5⁵.

† [נָגַד] **vb.** stream, flow (נָגַד, Syr. نَجَد draw along, lead, נְ also intrans. move along Is 30²⁴, flow Dt 33^{13,22}, נְגִינִים streams Is 44⁴ +);—**Pe. Pt.** Dn 7¹⁰ מְקַדְמוֹתָי וְנָגַד וְנָגַד מְקַדְמוֹתָי.

† נָגַד **prep.** in front of, facing (=BH, v. √ p. 616^b; not elsewhere known in Aram.), Dn 6¹¹ נָגַד יְרוּשָׁלַם.

† [נְגִיהַ] **n.[f.]** brightness, daylight (נְגִיהַ Syr.; BH *id.*);—emph. בְּנְגִיהַ (K¹⁵⁴ 11.1) Dn 6²⁰.

† [נָדַב] **vb.** Hithpa. volunteer, offer freely (נָדַב; BH נָדַב);—**Pf.** 3 mpl. הִתְנַדְּבוּ Ezr 7¹³; **Inf.** הִתְנַדְּבוּ v¹⁶; **Pt.** מִתְנַדְּבִים v¹³; pl. יִדְּבִינוּ v¹⁶;—**1.** volunteer, sq. inf., Ezr 7¹³. **2.** give, or offer freely, v¹⁵, acc. rei + ל of God; v¹⁶, c. ל of temple; freewill gift (inf., prop. freewill giving) v¹⁶.

† נְדָבָה **n.m.** row or layer, course (נְדָבָה NH *id.*; NH also נְדָבָה *id.* (Levy ^{NHWB III. 23}), cf. مَدَامَك as loan-word Frä¹²; borrowed from As. *nadbaku*, mountain-slope acc. to D1^{Pr 150} (cf. Ba^{2A 11.115 f.} Hpt ^{GN 1883, 96; BAS 1.8.15}), but mng. not very suitable Nö ^{ZMG xl (1886), 733} Mey ^{Entst. L. 46});—abs. נְדָבָה Ezr 6⁴, pl. נְדָבָה v⁴.

† [נָדַר] **vb.** flee (v. BH I. נָדַר);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 fs. שָׁנְתָה נִחַת עֲלֵיהֶּי (K¹⁴⁶ Belap. α) Dn 6¹⁹.

† נְדָבָה (Mas Baer) **n.[m.]** sheath (נְדָבָה, לָדָן; v. BH (late) נְדָן, Pers. loan-word);—נְדָבָה Dn 7¹⁵ *my spirit in (its) sheath*, i.e. my body; < נְדָבָה emph., or sf. נְדָבָה (K¹⁵⁴ 3. 8^b); or (Nö ^{GGA. 1984, 1027} Bev) נְדָבָה; but expression at best strange; rd. prob. נְדָבָה דָּבָר *on account of this* (נְדָבָה as נְדָבָה; D^{147.3} (2nd ed. 47.10), M^{72*} cf. BuhlDr.

† נְהָר **n.m.** Dn 7, 10 river (v. BH I. נְהָר);—abs. נְהָר Dn 7¹⁰; emph. נְהָרָה Ezr 4¹⁰ + 4¹⁶;—river, usu. of Euphr., in phr. נְהָרָה Ezr 4^{10.11.16} + 10 t. Ezr; נְהָרָה נְהָרָה Dn 7¹⁰ a river of fire, in vision.

† [נְהוּרָה, נְהוּרָה] **n.m.** light (נְהוּרָה, Syr. نَهْوْرَة; v. BH II. נְהוּרָה);—emph. נְהוּרָה Kt, < נְהוּרָה Qr (cf. נְהוּרָה Syr.; Nö ^{LCB 1896, 703}) Dn 2²².

† נְהוּרָה (K^{156.5; 61.4}) **n.f.** illumination, insight (Syr. *id.*);—abs. Dn 5^{11.14} (both + שָׁבַלְתֵּנוּ, הַקְּבִימָה).

† [נָוַד] **vb.** flee (נָוַד Syr.; cf. [נָוַד] supra and BH נָוַד 1a);—**Pe. Impf.** 3 fs. תָּנַדְּנוּ Dn 4¹¹.

† נְוָלָה, נְוָלָה **n.f.** refuse-heap (נְוָלָה *id.*, v. BH II. נְוָלָה);—emph. נְוָלָה Ezr 6¹¹, נְוָלָה Dn 2³ 3²⁹.

† נֹר **n.f.** Dn 3, 6 et m. 7, 9 fire (נֹר Syr.; v. √ נֹר BH);—abs. נֹר Dn 3²⁷ 7^{9.10}; emph. נֹרָה 3⁶ + 12 t. 3.

† [נָזַק] **vb.** suffer injury (נָזַק *id.*; As. *nazāku*, injure; on combin. with Ar. ناقص *impair*, v. Ba^{ES 51} Frä^{BAS III. 81});—**Pe. Pt.** נָזַק Dn 6². **Haph.** injure: **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּנְזַקְנָה (K^{133.2}) Ezr 4¹³ (acc. pers.). **Pt. act. f. cstr.** מִתְנַזְּקִין v¹⁵; **Inf. cstr.** מִתְנַזְּקִין v²² (K^{1b. d}); M^{148 c} קָזַח).

† נְחָשׁ **n.m.** copper, bronze (נְחָשׁ Syr.; BH נְחָשׁ);—as material: abs. נְחָשׁ Dn 2³² 4^{12.20} 7¹⁹; emph. נְחָשָׁא 2^{35.39.45} 5^{4.33}.

† [נָחַת] **vb.** descend (נָחַת Syr.; v. BH (poet., and late));—**Pe. Pt.** נָחַת Dn 4^{10.20} (both מְנַחֵם). **Haph.** deposit, loc. **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּנְחַת (K^{142. 4}) Ezr 6⁶ (Gu^{Hpt} reads 3 mpl.); **Inv.** ms. תִּנְחַת (K^{155 d}) 5¹⁵ (acc. rei); **Pt. pass. pl.** מִתְנַחֲתִין 6¹ (were) deposited. **Hoph.** (W^{CG 225}) *be deposited*: **Pf.** 3 ms. תִּנְחַת Dn 5²⁰ (מִן־פְּרִסָּא).

† [נָטַל] **vb.** lift (נָטַל Syr.; BH (rare));—**Pe. Pf.** 1 s. לָטַת נְטַלֵּת Dn 4³¹ (As. *naṭālu* = look). **Pe'il** (W^{CG 224}) *be lifted*: **Pf.** 3 fs. נָטַת מִן־פְּרִסָּא 7⁴.

† [נָטַר] **vb.** keep (נָטַר Syr.; v. BH I. נָטַר, and (rarely) נָטַר);—**Pe. Pf.** 1 s. בָּלְבִי מִלְתָּא Dn 7²⁸.

† [נְיִוְחוּחַ] **n.[m.]** soothing, tranquillizing (prob. Hebraism, v. BH *id.*, √ נְיִוְחוּ (√ also נְיִוְחוּ Syr.));—pl. נְיִוְחוּחַ Ezr 6¹⁰ Dn 2¹⁶ i.e. *soothing offerings*.

† [ננס] n.[m.], pl. ננסין riches, property (Syr.; Eg. Aram. S-C²⁴⁺; BH (late));—ענש נ' Ezr 7²⁶ confiscation of property; estr. ננסין 6⁸.

† נמר n.[m.] leopard (v. BH);—abs. Dn 7⁶.

† [נסח] vb. pull away (S; v. BH);—**Hithpe.** be pulled away: *Impf.* 3 ms. תנסח Ezr 6¹¹ (מן).

† נסח vb. pour out (v. BH I. נסח);—**Pa.** (more gen.): *Inf.* לנסכה ליה Dn 2⁴⁶ to offer in sacrifice to him, c. acc. מנסחה וניהוין.

† [נסך] n.[m.] drink-offering (Syr.; cf. BH);—pl. sf. מנסחיהוין Ezr 7¹⁷ (+ מנסחהוין, etc.).

נסק v. סלק.

† נפל vb. fall (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ' Dn 2⁴⁶; נפל 4²⁸; 3 mpl. נפלו 3²³ + 7²⁰ Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נפלה, K^{423,2}); *Impf.* 3 ms. יפל (K⁴⁴²) Dn 3⁶ +; 2 mpl. תפלו 3¹⁵; *Pt.* pl. נפלו 3⁷;—**1.** fall, על אפניהוין Dn 2⁴⁶; fall down and do homage 3^{5,6,7,10,11,15}; loc. 3²³; of voice, מן שפיהוין 4²⁸. **2.** fall by violence 7²⁰ (c. קרהם). **3.** יפל לך Ezr 7²⁰ it shall fall to thee (thou shalt need) to give (cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex. 126 and ZAV xzll (1902), 163).

נפק vb. go, or come, out, forth (S *id.*, NH נפק, Syr. نَفَع, so Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex. 126, OAr. Nab. Palm. נפק Lzb³²⁴, cf. Ar. نَافَق hole of field mouse; v. also Aram. נפקיהוין outlay, Eg. Aram. נפקתה Cooke^{Inscr. 212}, Ar. نَفَقَةٌ household outlay (Aram. loan-word Schwally^{ZMG III (1898), 133});—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ' Dn 2¹⁴ he went out, c. inf.; 3 fs. נפקתה v¹³ decree went forth (cf. Lu 2¹); 3 mpl. נפקו 5⁵ Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נפקה, K^{423,2}) fingers came forth; c. מן loc.: *Inv.* mpl. נפקו 3²⁶ come forth! *Pt.* pl. נפקו v²⁶ (both of men); sg. נפק 7¹⁰ (=flow out). **Haph.** bring forth, acc. rei + מן loc.: *Pf.* 3 ms. נפק Ezr 5^{14,14} 6⁵ Dn 5²; 3 mpl. נפקו v³ (so Eg. Aram. S-C^{18p, D 15, 17+}).

† [נפקה] n.f. outlay;—emph. נפקתה Ezr 6^{4,8}.

† [נצב] n.f. firmness (v. BH נצב);—emph. נצבתה Dn 2⁴¹.

† [נצח] vb. **Hithpa.** distinguish oneself (v. BH I. נצח);—*Pt.* מנצח Dn 6⁴, על pers.

† [נצל] vb. **Haph.** rescue, deliver (v. BH Eg. Aram. הנצל take away, S-C^{10, D 18});—of God, abs.: *Pt. act.* מצל 6²⁸, *Inf.* להצלה Dn 3²⁸; of man, sf. pers. להצילתה 6¹⁵.

† נקא adj. clean, pure (v. BH נקה);—ענש נ' Dn 7⁹ like pure wool.

† [נקש] vb. knock (v. BH (rare));—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* fpl. נקשו Dn 5⁶ of knees knocking לך.

† נשא vb. lift, take, carry (cf. BH; rare in Aram.; v. נסי, נשא ChWB, NHWB);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ' Dn 2³⁵ carry away (of wind, c. acc. rei); *Inv.* ms. שא Ezr 5¹⁵ take (acc. vessels). **Hithpa.** make a rising, an insurrection: *Pt. fs.* מהנשאתה Ezr 4¹⁹, על pers.

נשיהוין v. [נשו] sub II. אנש.

† [נשמרה] n.f. breath (v. BH, √ נשמ);—sf. נשמרה Dn 5²³, i.e. breath of life.

נשר n.m. griffon-vulture or eagle (v. BH);—abs. נ' Dn 7⁴; pl. abs. נשרין 4²⁰.

† [נשתרו] n.m. ^{Ezr 4, 18} letter (prob. Pers.; v. BH);—emph. נשתרו Ezr 4^{18,23} 5⁵.

† [נתנין] n.m.pl. Nethinim (prob. loan-word from BH נתינים, √ נתן);—servants of sanctuary, emph. נתיניא Ezr 7²¹.

† [נתן] vb. give (v. BH; S rare; OAr. נתן, *Impf.* יתן, so Nab.; Zinj. Palm. יתן; Eg. Aram. *Impf.* אנתן, ניתן, etc., S-C^{18p, A 7+}, pl. sf. תנתנה ib. 9, *Inf.* למנתן S-C^{6,9+});—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. ינתן (K⁴⁴²) Dn 2¹⁶, sf. ינתנה 4¹⁵ +; 2 ms. ינתן Ezr 7²⁰; 3 mpl. ינתנו 4¹³; *Inf.* למנתן 7²⁰;—**1.** give, subj. God, c. sf. rei + ל pers., Dn 4^{14,22,29}. **2.** of man, give, allow, acc. time, 2¹⁶. **3.** give, pay, acc. rei, Ezr 4¹³ 7²⁰ (מן of source), abs. v²⁰.

† [מהנה] n.f. gift;—pl. abs. מהנן Dn 2^{6,8}; sf. מהנתה 5¹⁷.

† [נתר] vb. **Haph.** strip off (S נתר fall off; Syr. نثر; Ar. نثر scatter; As. našaru, diminish, shorten, NH נשר fall off);—*Inv.* mpl. נתרו (K^{442b}) Dn 4¹¹ (acc. of leaves).

ס

סבכא v. סבכה.

†† [סבל] vb. si vera l. bear, carry a load (v. BH);—**Pf.** *Pt. pass.* אשתי מסובלים (K⁴³⁶ Nö^{GGA, 1884, 1016}) Ezr 6³ its foundations (be) raised (Thes al.; W^{CG 203, 225}), very dub.; Hpt^{Gu ad loc.}

conj. אֲשֶׁהי מִס' his (God's) fire-offerings they bring (As. *zabālu*), so (hesitantly) Berthol.

† [סָבַר] vb. think, intend (Syr.; v. BH II. סָבַר (late)); —Pe. Impf. 3 ms. יִסְבֵּר Dn 7²⁵, sq. inf.

† סָבַר vb. do homage (by prostration) (Syr.; BH (late)); —Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ס' Dn 2⁴⁶; Impf. 3 ms. יִסְבֵּר Dn 3⁶ +, 3 mpl. יִסְבְּרוּ 3²³, etc.; Pt. act. pl. סָבְרוּ 3⁷ +; —do homage לְעֵלָם Dn 3^{5,7,10,12,14,15,18}, ל' of false god v²³; לְצ' om., v^{6,11,15}; ס' לְדִנְיָאֵל 2⁴⁶ (perh. as representing God, cf. v^b, yet v. Dr).

† [סָבַר] n.m. prefect (Syr. (rare), Eg. Aram. S-C¹³; v. BH (late), As. loan-word); —pl. abs. סָבְרוּ Dn 2⁴⁸; emph. סָבְרוּ 3^{2,3,27} 6³.

† סָבַר vb. shut (v. BH); —Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ס' Dn 6²³ shut the lions' mouth (acc.).

† סוּמְפִינְיָה n.f. bag-pipe, or < double pipe or Pan's pipe (v. GFM JBL, 1905, 166 ff.) (NH Levy NHWB III. 492; NH Aram. סוּמְפִינְיָה is tube, esp. vein, artery Id^{1b,513}; loan-word fr. (late) Gk. *σὺμφωνία*, Krauss II. 376, 390 Bev⁴¹ Dr^{Dn 3,5} Nes^{MM 37} (hence also later Lat. *symphonia*, Ital. *zampogna*), Prince^{EB 3220}); —abs. ס' Dn 3^{5,15}, = סיפניה Kt, סיפניה Qr v¹⁰ (Syr. *سُفْنِيَا*, id.; cf. Palm. ספון = *σὺμφωνος*, in agreement, Lzb³³⁰ GACooke^{Inscr. 3,13}).

† [סוּרָה] vb. be fulfilled (prop. ended) (Syr. (oft.); v. BH); —Pe. Pf. 3 fs. מְלִתָּה סִפְתָּה Dn 4³⁰ (cf. BH I. קָלָה Qal 1 c). Haph. put an end to: Impf. 3 fs. תִּסְרֶה Dn 2⁴⁴ (acc. rei).

† סוּרָה n. [m.] end; —cstr. ס' end of the earth Dn 4^{8,19}; emph. סוּרָה 7²⁸ end, conclusion of the matter; —עוֹרָה = for ever 6²⁷ 7²⁶.

סוּרָה v. סיפניה, סוּפִינְיָה.

† [סָלַק] vb. come up (Aram. loan-word in BH, q.v.); —Pe. Pf. 3 fs. סָלַקְתָּ Dn 7²⁰, תָּ (1) v⁸ (K^{126b}); 3 mpl. סָלְקוּ 2²⁹ Ezr 4¹²; Pt. fpl. סָלְקוּ Dn 7³; —come up, מִן פִּנְיָא Ezr 4¹², מִן פִּנְיָא Dn 7³; abs. of horn in vision 7^{3,20}; fig. of thoughts 2²⁹.

Haph. lift, take up: Pf. 3 mpl. הִסָּקְתָּ (as if from נָסַק; K^{144b}) Dn 3²²; Inf. הִנְסָקְתָּ (K^{1c}. Str^{13b}) 6²⁴ (מִן loc.), both c. ל' acc. pers. Hoph. (W^{CG 225}) be taken up: Pf. 3 ms. הִסָּקְתָּ 6²⁴ (מִן loc.).

† [סָעַר] vb. Pa. support, sustain (Syr. Zinj.; v. BH); —Pt. act. pl. מִסְעָרוּן לְהוֹן Ezr 5².

† סָפַר n.m. Dn 7, 10 book (v. BH סָפָר); —cstr. סָפְרוֹן Ezr 4^{15,15}, ס' מִשְׁפָּה 6¹³; pl. abs. סָפְרוֹן Dn 7¹⁰ books (of records, v. Dr); emph. סָפְרוֹן Ezr 6¹ house of records.

† [סָפַר] n.m. secretary, scribe (Syr.; BH סָפַר); —emph. סָפְרָא the secretary, Persian official, Ezr 4^{3,9,17,23}; cstr. סָפַר the scribe 7^{12,21}, of Ezra as learned in God's law.

† [סָרְבַל] n. [m.] prob. mantle (v. esp. SAC JPhll. xavi (1899), 307 f., cf. Andr^{M 74*}, with conj. as to orig. Pers. form; > trousers; NH; J Aram. id., with both mngs., also shoes; Ar. سِرْبَالٌ mantle is loan-word Frä⁴⁷; Egypt. Ar. زربول shoe is Gk. loan-word acc. to Vollers^{ZMG II (1897), 298}, cf. Krauss II. 412); —pl. sf. סָרְבַלְהוֹן Dn 3^{21,27}.

† [סָרַר] n.m. chief, overseer (Syr. id. (= BH שָׂרָר); etym. dub.; prob. with Bev^{Dn} Dr^{Dn} Andr^{M 75*}, loan-word fr. Pers. *sār* (and **sarak*), head, chief); —pl. abs. סָרְרִין Dn 6³, emph. סָרְרִיָּא v^{4,5,7}, cstr. סָרְרִי v⁸.

† I. [סָתַר] vb. Pa. hide (v. BH); —Pt. pass. fpl. emph. מִסְתַּרְתָּה Dn 2²² the hidden things.

† II. [סָתַר] vb. destroy (Syr. *سأى*; v. BH שָׁתַר); —Pe. Pf. 3 ms. sf. סָתַרְתָּ Ezr 5¹² (acc. of temple).

ע

עָבַר vb. make, do (Syr. O Aram. Nab.

Palm. Eg. Aram. (S-C^{1a*}; cf. אָרָא); = BH עָבַר, q.v., but in mng. || עָשָׂה); —Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ע' Dn 3¹ +, 2 ms. עָבַרְתָּ (K^{135,2}) 4³²; 1 s. עָבַרְתָּ 3¹⁵ 6²³, 3 mpl. עָבְרוּ Ezr 6¹³ +; Impf. 2 mpl. תִּעְבְּרוּן (Baer K^{138,1,2}); תִּעְבְּרוּן Gi Str) Ezr 6⁸ 7¹⁸; Inf. מְעַבְרָא (K^{115,4}) 2²² 7¹⁹ (מְעַבְרָא); Pt. act. עָבַרְתָּ 2²⁶ +, fs. עָבַרְתָּ Dn 7²¹; mpl. עָבְרוּ Ezr 4¹⁵; —1. make, acc. rei Dn 3^{1,15} and (of creation) Je 10¹¹; make a feast Dn 5¹, war 7²¹ (de. of pers.), ded. of temple Ezr 6¹⁶. 2. do, acc. of deed, Dn 4³² (of God), 6²³ Ezr 4^{15,22}; do, act, מְנַמָּא, thus, Ezr 6¹³, כ', according to, Dn 7¹³ and (of God) 4³², abs. 6¹¹; acc. + ב' rei Ezr 7¹³ do something with, + עִם pers. 6³; do, perform, acc. of God's law 7²⁶, acc. of signs, etc. (subj. God) Dn 6²⁸ and (+ עִם pers.) 3³². Hithpe. Impf. 3 ms. יִתְעַבְּרָא Ezr 6¹¹ +, יִתְעַבְּרָא 6¹² 7²¹; 2 mpl. תִּתְעַבְּרוּן Dn 2⁵; Pt. מִתְעַבְּרָא Ezr 7²⁶, בָּרַךְ 4¹⁹, fs. עָבַרְתָּ 5³; —

1. *be made into*, c. n. pred., Dn 2³ 3²⁹ Ezr 6¹¹.
 2. *be done, wrought*, 4¹⁹, 5³ (subj. עֲבִירָתָא); *be performed, executed*, of command Ezr 6¹² 7^{21,23}, judgment 7²⁶.

† [עֲבִירָה] D^{p.105}, or עֲבִירָה K^{154.3.3}] n.m. slave, servant (BH עֲבִירָה);—cstr. עֲבִירָה Dn 6²¹ servant of God; pl. sf. of king, עֲבִירָה Kt (K^{153 Anm. b}), עֲבִירָה Qr Ezr 4¹¹, עֲבִירָה Qr Dn 2¹; sf. of God, עֲבִירָה, Dn 3^{26,28} Ezr 5¹¹, of king Dn 2⁷.

† עֲבִירָה n. pr. m. comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*);—Dn 2⁴⁹ 3¹² + 10 t. 3, + עֲבִירָה 3²⁹; = עֲבִירָה 2¹⁷.

† [עֲבִירָה] n.f. work, service (BH עֲבִירָה);—emph. עֲבִירָה Ezr 5³ Dn 2⁴⁹, cstr. עֲבִירָה Ezr 4²⁴ +;—1. *work*, of building temple, Ezr 4²⁴ 5³ 6⁷; = *administration* Dn 2⁴⁹ 3¹². 2. *ritual, service*, of God Ezr 6¹⁸.

† [מְעִבְרָה] K^{160.3.5}] n. [m.] work (BH [מְעִבְרָה] + Jb 34²⁵; + א¹⁶; Syr. مَعْبَرَة of magic works);—pl. sf. מְעִבְרָה Dn 4³⁴ (sf. of God).

† עֲבִירָה n.m. region across, beyond (v. BH עֲבִירָה, ✓ עֲבִירָה);—cstr. in phr. עֲבִירָה יְהוּדָה, i. e. Syria (Scheft⁸⁷): Ezr 4^{10.11.17.20} 5^{3.6.6} 6^{6.8.13} 7^{21.25}, עֲבִירָה 4¹⁶. Cf. in Cilic. Aram., Cooke³⁴⁶.

עֲבִירָה v. ערה.

† [עֲבִירָה] vb. pass on, away (א (oft. for

Heb. עֲבִירָה, Syr.; v. BH I. עֲבִירָה (rare, late));—Pe. Pf. 3 fs. עֲבִירָה Dn 3²⁷ 4²⁸; Impf. 3 ms. יִעֲבִירָה 7¹⁴, 3 fs. יִעֲבִירָה 6⁹;—1. *pass on, over*, c. 2 pers. Dn 3²⁷. 2. *pass away*, of kingdom 4²⁸ (מִן pers.), 7¹⁴; of law 6⁹. Haph. *take away* (so Eg. Aram. S-C⁶³⁵): Pf. 3 mpl. הִעֲבִירָה, acc. rei, Dn 5²⁰ (מִן pers.), 7¹²; Impf. 3 mpl. יִהֲעִירָה v²⁶; Pt. מִהֲעִירָה 2²¹ *remove, depose kings*, of God.

† עֲבִירָה prep. and conj. even to, until (BH III. עֲבִירָה; so א Syr. OAr. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (Lzb³³⁶ S-C⁴⁵⁷⁺));—1. *prep.*: a. of space, *even to* Dn 7¹³; עֲבִירָה v²⁸. b. of amount, *up to* Ezr 7²² (4 t.). c. of time, *until* Dn 2²⁰ 6^{15.27} 7^{18.18.26} Ezr 4²⁴; 5¹⁶ עֲבִירָה; = *our against* 6¹⁵ (cf. BH, p. 724^a top); *to* (the end of) = *during* Dn 6⁸ עֲבִירָה תִּלְתֵּינָה, עֲבִירָה יְמֵינָה, v¹³ 7^{12.25}. On עֲבִירָה דְּעִירָה Dn 4⁶ v. אֲחֵרָה; and on עֲבִירָה דְּעִירָה 4¹⁴ v. [דְּעִירָה]. 2. *conj.*: a. עֲבִירָה, sq. pf. (of past time) Dn 2³⁴ 4³⁰ 5²¹ 7^{4.9.11.22}; sq. impf. (of fut.) 2⁹ 4^{20.22.29}.—Dn 6²⁵ עֲבִירָה מִכֹּחַ . . . עֲבִירָה יִשְׁלַט וְגו' *up to the time that . . .*, i. e. *ere that*. b. עֲבִירָה alone, Ezr 4²¹ 5³.

† עֲבִירָה n.m. Dn 2⁹ time (א *id.*, Syr. مَعْبَرَة, perh. loan-word from As. *adannu*, *fixed, appointed*, or *definite time*; [Ar. مَعْبَرَة prob. Aram. loan-wd., Schwally^{ZMG 111 (1899), 197}];—abs. עֲבִירָה Dn 7¹² +; emph. עֲבִירָה 2⁹ +; pl. abs. עֲבִירָה 4¹³ +, emph. עֲבִירָה 2²¹;—1. in gen., *time*, as duration Dn 2⁹ 7¹²; involving specif. conditions 2^{9,21}; (point of) *time* 3^{5.15}. 2. *definite time*, = *year* (as mod. Gk. χρόνος, v. EASophocles¹¹⁷³); עֲבִירָה = *seven years*, 4^{13.20.22.29}; עֲבִירָה יִשְׁלַט וְגו' 7²⁵ (i. e. 3½ years, v. Dr; perhaps read du. for pl., cf. Bev Gunk^{Schöpfung. 201}).

† עֲבִירָה adv. still (BH; S-C^{K13}; א^{0Jon.}; Chr-Pal. Schulth^{143c}), Dn 4²⁸ מִלְּפָנֶיךָ עֲבִירָה (cf. BH 1 a a).

† [עֲבִירָה] n.f. iniquity (BH II. עוה, עֲבִירָה; cf. א¹ עֲבִירָה);—pl. sf. עֲבִירָה (K^{156 a} 6²) Dn 4²⁴.

† עֲבִירָה n. [m.] fowl (v. BH, ✓ I. עֲבִירָה);—עֲבִירָה abs. Dn 7⁶ wings of a fowl; cstr. 2²⁸ coll.

† עֲבִירָה n. [m.] chaff (JAram. (Talm., rare), Syr. حَمَل; Ar. عَابِر, عَابِرَة mote (in eye, tending to cause blindness [עֲבִירָה]) acc. to Ar. Lexx., Lane²¹⁹⁵);—abs. עֲבִירָה Dn 2³³ (in sim.).

[עֲבִירָה] v. ענו.

† [עֲבִירָה] n.f. signet-ring (א Syr.; ✓ עֲבִירָה = *surround*, v. BH);—sf. עֲבִירָה Dn 6¹³; pl. cstr. עֲבִירָה v¹⁸.

† עֲבִירָה n. pr. m. Ezra (BH *id.*);—Ezr 7^{12.21.25}.

† עֲבִירָה n. pr. m. comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*; Dn 1⁶ +);—Dn 2¹⁷, = עֲבִירָה נְנוּ +.

עֲבִירָה v. עט.

† [עֲבִירָה] n.f. Ezr 5⁶ eye (v. BH I. ע);—cstr. עֲבִירָה Ezr 5⁵ (of God); pl. (K^{161.1}) of horn, עֲבִירָה Dn 7^{3.20}; of man, du. cstr. עֲבִירָה v³, sf. עֲבִירָה 4³¹.

† עִירָה n.m. waking, or wakeful, one, i. e. angel (✓ עִירָה, cf. Syr. مَعْبَرَة wake, مَعْبَرَة waking (PS²⁸⁴³), JAram. עִירָה, NH עִירָה adj. *awake*);—abs. עִירָה Dn 4^{10.20}; pl. abs. עִירָה v¹⁴; Aq Symm. εγγήγος; cf. Charles^{Enoch 1. 5; xxxix. 12}; also p. 356 Dr^{ad loc.}; doubtful is the connex. with Ph. Zophesemim (Euseb. Praep. Evang. 10), i. e. עִירָה שְׁמַיִם watchers of heaven, as *keeping watch over* or *spying out* (Zim^{KAT 3. 629} Jerem^{AT Im Licht d. AO 63}).

עִירָה v. I. עלל.

עִירָה (✓ of foll.; v. BH עִירָה).

†[עֹלֹת K^{136, a) 8) 2}] n.f. burnt-offering (BH עֹלָה; cf. Palm. עלתה altar, SAC⁹² Lzb³⁴¹);—pl. abs. עֹלֹת; Ezr 6⁹.

†[עֲלִי K^{139 1) 1}] adj. highest;—alw. emph. עלי Kt, עֲלִיָּהּ Qr, the Most High God: עֲלִיָּהּ Dn 3^{26, 32} 5^{13, 21}; 'y alone, the Most High, 4^{14, 21, 22, 29, 31} 7²⁵ (cf. Nab. n.pr. עליאל Lzb³⁴¹ SAC³¹).

†[עֲלִיּוֹן] adj. id. (BH id.);—pl. of God, עֲלִיּוֹנֵי קְדוֹשֵׁי עֲלִיּוֹנֵי (double pl., Buhl, as sts. BH, Ges 1¹²⁴ Kō^{11, 1, 438f}) Dn 7^{13, 22, 25, 27}.

†[עֲלִי] n.f. roof-chamber (cf. Dr; BH עֲלִיָּה);—sf. עֲלִיָּה Dn 6¹¹.

עַל prep. upon, over, on account of, above, to, against (BH and general Aram. id.);—sf. I s. עֲלֵי; 2 ms. עַל Kt (so Eg. Aram., Cooke No. 77, A 6, 6, B 8, S-C^{23p} A 3, B 5+), עֲלֵיָּהּ, Qr (אֲעֲלֵהָ, Dalm 1^{47, 2}) Dn 3¹² + 6 t. Dn, Ezr 7¹⁸; 3 ms. עֲלֵיהֶן (so Nab. Palm.; Eg. Aram. עליו S-C^{A 6+}) Dn 3²³ +, עֲלֵיהֶן †Ezr 6¹¹; 3 fs. עליה Kt (so Eg. Aram., S-C^{D 24}), עליה Qr (so א) + Dn 4¹⁴ 5²¹; 1 pl. עלינא †Ezr 4¹², עלינא 4¹⁸ 5¹⁷ Baer (Gi עלינא); 3 mpl. עליהם (so Nab., CIS^{11, 226}; Eg. Aram., S-C^{23p} F 6, 3+ + 7²⁴, עליהון †5^{1, 3};—1. a. upon, Dn 2^{10, 28, 46} 5⁵⁻⁷ 6¹¹ + oft., 4²⁶ על-הַיִּבֵּל מִלְּבֹתָא (2 S I 1²); to be established upon, על מִלְּבֹתָא 4³³ (cf. 2 Ch 1¹; BH II. 1) to lay an impost upon, Ezr 7²⁴; to trust on, Dn 3²⁸; after a vb. of motion, על מִזְבֵּחַ to come upon, Dn 4^{21, 25}; of times, to pass over, 4^{13, 20, 22, 29}, Ezr 5¹ עליהון וְיִשְׂרָאֵל וְיִהְיֶה עִמָּהּ i.e. (named) over them. b. idiom. (as in BH; v. II. 1 d) of the pers. who is the subj. of an emotion or experience, Dn 5⁹ וְיִהְיֶה שְׂנֵן עִמָּהּ were changed upon him, 7²⁸; 6¹⁹ וְשָׁנְתָה נֶחֱת עִמָּהּ (cf. 2¹). c. on acc. of (BH 1 f b), Dn 3¹⁶ על-דִּבְרֵהָ עֲלֵי פִתְנֵים. So in על-דִּבְרֵהָ on this acc. †Ezr 4^{16, 22} 5¹⁷, על-דִּבְרֵהָ wherefore? †Dn 2¹⁵; and על דִּבְרֵת דִּי (v. 7). d. on behalf of (ib. 1 f c), Ezr 6¹⁷. e. regarding, concerning (ib. 1 f g), Dn 2¹³ 5^{14, 29} 6¹³ Ezr 7¹⁴ + oft. 2. over, with vbs. of ruling, appointing, etc., Dn 2^{48, 49} 3¹² 4¹⁴ +, Ezr 4²⁰ 6¹⁸. 3. in a compar. sense, above, beyond, Dn 3¹⁹ 6⁴. 4. expressing direction: a. to, of a person, after a vb. of motion (cf. BH 7 c a a), Dn 2²⁴ 4^{31, 33} 6^{7, 16} Ezr 4^{12, 23} + oft.; after to send (a letter, etc.) Ezr 4^{11, 17, 18} 5⁶ +, write 4⁷, prophesy 5¹; of the direction of the mind (ib. 7 c c), Dn 3¹² 6^{14, 16}; cf. Ezr 5⁴ על הַיָּד הַזֹּאת וְעַל הַיָּד הַשְּׂמֵאלָה (cf. Je 40⁴ and אֶל ψ 34¹⁶).

b. against, Dn 3^{19, 23} 5²³ 6^{5, 6} +; Ezr 4⁸ 7²³. 5. in such phrases as עֲלֵי שְׂפָרַע עֲלֵי מִצְרַיִם (to be) good or acceptable to (as in Syr. and late Heb.: v. BH 8), Ezr 5¹⁷ מִלְּבֹתָא מִבְּרַחֲמֵי אֱלֹהִים, 7^{13, 18} Dn 4²⁴ (וְשִׁפְרָא), 6¹⁵ (וְשִׁפְרָא), v²⁴ (מִצְרַיִם).—Comp. the synopsis of meanings in Lzb³⁴⁰.

†עֲלֵיָּהּ adv. above (from n. על, with א- of direction, D^{144, 1n}; Nab., Eg. Aram., id., Lzb³⁴¹ S-C^{A 6+}; אֲעֲלֵיָּהּ, עֲלֵיָּהּ, Syr. 𐤀𐤌𐤁𐤀 in 𐤀𐤌𐤁𐤀 above);—Dn 6³ עֲלֵיָּהּ מִן־הֶעָרִים above (over) them (cf. Cooke^{96, 2}, Dt 28⁴³ א).

†עֲלֵיהָ n.f. matter, affair, occasion (Syr. 𐤀𐤌𐤁𐤀, v. BH I. על);—abs. 'y Dn 6^{5, 6, 8} (=ground of accusation).

†[עֲלֵי] vb. go or come in (א Syr.; v. BH III. על);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. על Dn 2⁶; c. על pers. v²⁴; c. לְבִיחָהּ 6¹¹, so 3 fs. עלתה Kt, עלתה Qr 5¹⁰; Pt. עלתה Kt, עלתה Qr, abs. 4⁴ 5⁸. Haph. bring in, c. עֲלֵיָּהּ pers.: Pf. 3 ms. הִנְעֵלָה (K^{11, 4, 6}; so Eg. Aram., S-C^{G 6, 7, 24, 27}), הִנְעֵלְתָהּ; cf. D^{171, 7}: Dial.-Proben, p. 4); Dn 2²⁵ (ל acc. pers.), 6¹⁹ (acc. rei); Inv. ms. sf. pers., הִנְעֵלְתָהּ 2²⁴; Inf. הִנְעֵלְתָהּ 4³ (ל acc. pers.); no עֲלֵיָּהּ pers. †לְהֵעֵלָהּ 5⁷ (id.). Hoph. (W^{CG 225}) be brought, subj. pers. + עֲלֵיָּהּ pers.: Pf. 3 ms. הֵעֵלָהּ Dn 5¹³, 3 mpl. הֵעֵלְתָם v¹⁵.

†[מְעֵל] n. [m.] going in (Syr., א³; א^{Onk}, etc., מְעֵלָהּ);—pl. cstr. מְעֵלֵי שְׂמֵשָׁא Dn 6¹⁵ i.e. sunset (so read Nō^{GGA, 1884, 1020} Str M Bev, cf. Syr. 𐤌𐤁𐤀𐤌𐤁𐤀, > van d. H. Gi מְעֵלֵי, Baer מְעֵלֵי; cf. K¹⁶⁰, Belsp. b).

†עֲלָם n. [m.] perpetuity, antiquity (v. BH III. עלם, עֲלָם);—'y abs. Dn 3³³ +, cstr. 7¹⁸; emph. עֲלָמָא 2²⁰ +; pl. עֲלָמִין 2⁴ +, emph. עֲלָמִיָּהּ 2⁴⁴ 7¹⁸;—perpetuity in the future: 'ע מִלְּבֹתָא Dn 3³³ 7²⁷, cf. 4³¹ 7¹⁴; 'ע as adv. for ever 4³¹; עֲדֵי־עֲלָמָא עֲדֵי־עֲלָמָא 7¹⁸; pl. לְעַד for ever 2^{4, 44, 44} 3⁹ 5¹⁰ 6^{7, 22, 27}; antiquity, עֲלָמָא מְרִימָתָא Ezr 4^{15, 19}; of limitless time both past and future: מְרִימָתָא וְעֲדֵי־עֲלָמָא Dn 2²⁰.

†עֲלָמִיָּהּ n.gent. pl. Elamites (cf. BH עלם);—Ezr 4⁹.

†[עֲלֵי] n.f. rib (א Syr.; v. BH I. עלע, עלע);—pl. abs. עֲלֵיָּהּ Dn 7⁵.

[עֲלֵי] v. עלה.

† עם **n.m.** ^{Ezr 6, 12} people (v. BH I. עם, עמם);—
'y abs. Dn 2⁴¹ 3²⁹ Ezr 6¹², cstr. Dn 7²⁷; emph. עִמָּה
Ezr 5¹² עִמָּה 7^{13, 16, 23}; pl. emph. עִמָּמָא (K⁴ 15^d; 55, 5^a)
Dn 3^{47, 7, 31} 5¹⁹ 6²⁶ 7¹⁴.

עם **prep.** with (BH עם: so & Syr. (עִם)
and general Aram.);—sf. עִמָּי + Dn 3³², עִמָּה + Ezr
7¹³, עִמָּה + Dn 2²², עִמָּהוּן + Ezr 5²;—**1. a. together**
with, Dn 2^{18, 43} 7¹³ עִמָּהוּן שְׂמָרָא, Ezr 5² +; whose
dwelling, portion, etc., is *with* Dn 2^{11, 22} 4¹² 5²¹.
b. to speak with Dn 6²², to make war *with* 7²¹;
to do *with* (= *towards*) 3³² עִמָּי עִבְרָא (cf. ψ 86¹⁷),
cf. Ezr 6⁶; עם; עִמָּי to make like *to* Dn 6²¹. **+ 2.**
of time, Dn 3³³ = 4³¹ וְרָדָר עִמָּדָר (co-exists) *with*
all generations (cf. BH **1 g**); 7² עִמָּלִיָא *during*
the night.

† עִמָּיק] **adj.** deep (v. BH עמק);—fpl.
emph., as n., עִמָּיקָא Dn 2²² *the deep things*.

† עִמָּר **n.m.** wool (& Syr.; Eg. Aram. עמר
S-C^{97, 10} קמר Id.^{H5}; cf. Mand. אקאמרא, Nö^{M72};
v. BH עמר);—abs. Dn 7⁹.

† I. [עִנָּה] **vb.** answer (v. BH I. ענה);—
Pe. Pf. 3 fs. עִנָּת Dn 5¹⁰; 3 mpl. עִנּוּ 2⁷ +; **Pt.**
act. (עִנָּה Nö^{GGA, 1884, 1021}) עִנָּה 2⁵ +, pl. עִנּוּ (K⁴ 47
Besp.⁴) 3²⁴;—alw. + אמר Pt., *answered and said*
(ל[or קדם] pers. usu. foll. אמר; foll. ע' 2^{10, 27, 47}):—
1. answer, make reply, to something said: Dn
2^{5, 7, 8, 10, 27} 3^{16, 24, 25} 4^{16 b} 5¹⁷ 6^{13, 14}. **2. respond** to
occasion, speak in view of a situation: 2^{13, 20, 26}
3^{9, 14, 19, 24, 25, 28} 4^{16 a, 27} 5¹⁰.

† עִנָּה **adv.** now (so Eg. Aram. (CIS^{11, 137} =
Cooke^{No. 73} RES^{361 B} S-C^{Pa. C5}); &, e.g. Nu 2²⁴:
עִנָּה prob. a subst. fr. [עִנָּה] the √ of עִנָּה (p. 773^a),
time; so עִנָּה lit. *at (this) time* = Heb. עִתָּה
K⁴ 67, 4);—Dn 2¹³ וְעִנָּה הוֹדָעְתִּי 3¹⁵ 4³⁴ 5^{12, 15, 16} 6⁹
Ezr 4^{13, 14, 21} 5¹⁷ 6⁶; עִנָּה *until now* Ezr 5¹⁶ (so
& Gn 18²² +).

† עִנָּת and (Ezr 4¹⁷) contr. עִנָּת **adv.** now
(f. of עִנָּה; so first SS Torrey^{JBL 16 (1897), 166 ff.}; now
confirmed by Eg. Aram. כענה Cowley^{PSBA xxv, 264,}
311, 312 (= RES⁴⁹²⁻⁴ = S-C^{M. N. 0}) וכ' formerly
taken to mean *and so forth*);—alw. וְכַן, and alw.
in a letter, introducing the business of the letter,
and to be connected with what follows, not, as
MT, with what precedes: Ezr 4¹⁰ (del., as in-
troduced by error from end of v¹¹), v¹¹ (joining
to v¹²) *and now*, let it be known, etc., v¹⁷, *and*
now, the letter which, etc., 7^{12 f} *and now*, I make
a decree, etc. (cf. וְעִתָּה similarly in letters 2 K
5⁶ 10², and καὶ νῦν 2 Macc. 1⁶).

II. עִנָּה (√ of foll.; v. BH III. ענה, עני, עני).

† עִנָּי K⁴ 67^a) Str, or עִנָּה cf. Buhl, M] **adj.**
poor, needy;—pl. abs. עִנָּי (Baer Gi K^{1-c}), or
עִנָּי (van d. H. Buhl M^{77*}; cf. D⁴ 30, 1) as n. Dn 4²⁴
the poor.

עִנּוּ (√ of following; v. BH ענו, ענו).

† [עִז] **n.** [f.] (she)-goat;—pl. עִזִּין Ezr 6¹⁷.

† עִנָּן K⁴ 67^a) **n.** [m.] cloud (v. BH I.
ענן);—pl. cstr. עִנָּנִי שְׂמָרָא Dn 7¹³.

† עִנָּה **n.** [m.] bough (v. BH ענה);—pl. sf.
עִנָּהוּ Dn 4^{9, 11, 11, 18}.

† עִנָּשׁ (K⁴ 67^a) **n.** [m.] amercing, confis-
cation (not & Syr.; v. BH);—cstr. עִנָּשׁוּן ע
Ezr 7²⁶.

עִנָּת v. עִנָּת sub I. [עִנָּה].

עִנָּה (√ of foll.; & עִנָּה Pa., Syr. حفا Pa.,
enwrap, עִנָּי *foliage*, حفا *flower*, etc., BH
עִנָּה as loan-word; cf. perh. As. *upū*,
cloud(-mass)).

† עִנָּי **n.m.** Dn 4⁹ leafage, foliage;—sf.
עִנָּי Dn 4^{9, 11, 18}.

† עִנָּב **vb.** pain, grieve (& rare); v. BH
I. ענב);—**Pe. Pt. pass.**, as adj.: עִנָּב Dn
6²¹ *a pained voice* (cf. & Est 4¹, & Ex 12³¹).

† עִנָּר (< ר- K⁴ 60^b) **n.** [m.] root, stock
(√ עִנָּר, v. BH, and, on meaning of √, Schwally
ZMG III (1888), 140);—cstr. עִנָּרוּהי Dn 4^{12, 20, 23}.

† עִנָּר **vb. denom.** Hithpe. be rooted
up;—**Pf.** 3 pl. (m. ? v. K⁴ 23, 2) אִתְּעִנְרוּ Kt, fpl.
רָה-Qr, Dn 7⁸.

[עִר] v. ערר, ערר.

† עִרָּב **vb.** mix (& oft.); Syr. (rare); v.
BH I. ערב);—**Pa. Pt. pass.** עִרָּב *mixed with*
(ב) Dn 2^{41, 43}. **Hithpa. Pt. id.**: מְתַעֲרֵב v⁴³ (עם),
pl. מְתַעֲרֵב v⁴³ (ב).

† עִרָּד K⁴ 67^a) **n. m.** wild ass (& Syr.;
√ עִרָּד, perh. = Ar. عرد *give a cry* Nö^{SEWAK, c. 111, v.}
11, 1900, v. BH עירוד as loan-word (K⁴ Aramalsmen⁷², but
dub. Nö^{ZMG III (1903), 413});—pl. emph. עִרָּדִי Dn 5²¹.

† עִרָּוה **n. f.** dishonour (√ ערה, BH *be*
naked (q.v.), עִרָּוה *nakedness*);—cstr. עִרָּוה Ezr 4¹⁴.

ערר (√of foll., cf. BH II. עָרַר, III. עָרַר).

†[ערר M^{77*}] n. m. foe (cf. JAram. עָרַר objection; on dub. BH עָרַר v. p. 786);—pl. sf. עָרַר Kt (K^{§53} Ann. b), עָרַרָה Qr Dn 4¹⁶.

†עֵשֶׁב n. [m.] herbage, grass (v. BH עֵשֶׁב);—emph. עֵשֶׁבָּא, as fodder: Dn 4^{22.29.30} 5²¹.

†עֶשֶׂר, עֶשְׂרֵה n. m. et f. a ten (v. BH);—m. (foll. n. f.) Dn 7^{7.20.24}; f. (before n. m.) v²⁴;—מֵעֶשֶׂר תְּרֵי עֶשְׂרִים = twelve (foll. n. m.) 4²⁶ Ezr 6¹⁷.

†עֶשְׂרִים n. pl. indecl. twenty;—מֵעֶשְׂרִים יָעַרָה וְעַ' Dn 6² (follows n. m.).

†[עֲשֵׂת], עֲשִׂית, עֲשִׂיתָ (K^{§§} 38. 1 a); 17. 2. Ann. 2) vb. think, plan (BH II. עָשָׂה (q. v.) as Aramaism; & אֲתַעֲשֶׂת, not Syr.);—Pf. 3 ms. (strictly Pt. pass. Nō; GGA 1884, 1019; Syr. Gr. §280 M^{78*}) עַ' Dn 6⁴, sq. inf., plan to do so and so.

בְּעֵת v. בָּעַתָּה.

†[עֲתִיד], עֲתִידָה adj. ready (v. BH I. עָתָד);—pl. עֲתִידִים Dn 3¹⁵, sq. cl. c. 7.

†עֲתִיקָה adj. advanced, aged (BH (as Aramaism), √עָתַק, q. v.);—cstr. עֲתִיקָה (מֵיָמִינוּ) עַ' one advanced, aged, in days Dn 7^{9.13.22} (cf. Syr. Ecclus 25⁴ al., PS³⁰¹¹).

פ

†פָּחָה n. m. (Bab. or Pers.) governor (As. loan-word, BH id.);—abs. פַּ' Ezr 5¹⁴; cstr. פִּחְחָה Ezr 5^{3.6} 6^{6.7.13}; pl. emph. פִּחְחָתָה Dn 3^{2.3.27} 6¹.

†פָּחָר n. m. potter (= *pahhâr*, & פָּחָר (also clay), Syr. قَسَّ; prob. loan-word fr. As. *paharu*, potter, cf. Brock Zim^{Buhl});—abs. פַּ' Dn 2⁴¹.

†פָּמֶשֶׁת n. [m.] a garment, meaning dub., tunic (Theb) or leggings SAC JPHil. 22vi (1899), 309; (prob. later insertion in text Id. lb. 311 a) (Talm. (rare); √פָּמַשׂ spread out acc. to K^{§57} b);—pl. sf. פָּמֶשֶׁת Kt (prob. פָּמֶשׂ K^{§54}, 3 a); 57. b); Kmp ad loc. M^{73*} al. (פָּמֶשׂ) Qr, Dn 3²¹; conj. on meaning v. in Behrm Bev Dr M^{73*}.

†[פָּלַג] vb. divide (& Syr.; cf. BH (chiefly late));—Pe. Pt. pass. fs. פָּלַגְתָּהּ דְּנִי Dn 2⁴¹ shall be divided.

†פָּלַג n. [m.] half;—cstr. פַּ' Dn 7²⁵.

†פָּלְגָה n. f. division;—sf. פָּלְגָתְהוּן Ezr 6¹⁸.

†[פָּלַח] vb. pay reverence to, serve (deity) (cf. As. *palduhu*, fear, revere (and BH פָּלַח, פָּחַח etc.); Eg. Aram. פָּלַח worship Lzb³⁵¹; & פָּלַח serve, Syr. فَكَّس; Palm. פָּלַח soldier);—Pe. 1. pay reverence to deity (usu. ל acc.); Impf. 3 mpl. יִפְלַחוּ Dn 3²⁸ 7^{14.27}; so Pt. act. פָּלַח 6^{17.21}, pl. יִפְלַחוּ 3^{12.14.19}, and (acc. dei) v¹⁷. 2. pl. cstr. as n. פָּלַחֵי בֵּית אֱלֹהִים Ezr 7²⁴ servants of the house of God (+ priests, Nethinim, etc.).

†פָּלְחָה n. [m.] service, worship;—cstr. פַּ' פָּלְחָהּ Ezr 7¹⁹.

†פֶּה n. m. Dn 7. 8 mouth (cf. BH פֶּה; on form v. K^{§61.2} M^{§76} f.);—פַּ' abs. Dn 7^{3.20}, cstr. 4²³ +, sf. פִּיחָה (on form v. K^{1.c} Nō Zur Gram. d. Class. Ar. 15 (1896) (expansion of biliteral √), Ba ZMG xli (1887), 633 f.) 7⁵;—mouth of king Dn 4²³, lions 6²³, beast (in vision) 7⁵, horn (ib.) v^{3.20}; mouth of pit 6¹⁸.

פֶּס v. פָּסַס.

†פֶּסְנִיתָיִם n. [m.] a (triangular) stringed instrument (Gk. ψαλτήριον, Krauss¹, 12, 99, 101; II. 473 Prince EB 3232 Dr Dn lviii, and on 3, 8);—פַּ' Dn 3⁷, פֶּסְנִיתָיִם v^{5.10.15}.

פָּסַס (√of foll.; v. BH I. פָּסַס, [פָּסַס]).

†פָּסַח n. m. palm of hand;—cstr. Dn 5⁵, emph. פִּסְחָה v²⁴.

†פָּרֹזֶל n. m. Dn 2. 40 iron (& Syr.; v. BH פָּרֹזֶל);—abs. Dn 2³³ (זָלֶ), 4¹² +; emph. פָּרֹזֶלָה 2³⁴ +;—Dn 2^{33.34} + 11 t. 2; 4^{12.20} 5^{4.23} 7¹⁹.

†[פָּרַס] vb. break in two (v. BH פָּרַס);—Pe'il (W^{OG224}) Pf. 3 fs. מִלְכֻתְךָ פָּרַסְתָּ Dn 5²³.

†פָּרַס (rd. פָּרַס ? M^{73*} t) prob. n. [m.] half-mina (NH פָּרַס, OArām. פָּרַס, פָּרַשׁ Lzb³⁵⁴ SAC⁹⁹ Cooke¹⁷⁵, 406; v. מִנְיָה and reff.);—abs. פַּ' Dn 5²³; pl. פָּרַסִּין (3) [read פָּרַסִּין ? v. M^{1.c}.] v²⁵.

†פָּרַס n. pr. terr. et gent. Persia (as kingdom), Persians (v. BH id.);—פַּ' Dn 6^{9.13.16}, פָּרַס 5²³ Ezr 4²⁴ 6¹⁴.

†[פָּרַסִּי] adj. gent. Persian;—emph. פָּרַסִּיָּהּ Kt, פָּרַסִּיָּהּ Qr (K^{§61.6}) Dn 6²⁹ the Persian.

†[פָּרַק] vb. tear away, break off (v. BH [פָּרַק]);—Pe. Impv. ms. פָּרַק Dn 4²⁴ (cf. Dr), acc: of sins + ב instr.

† [פִּרְשׁ] vb. make distinct (cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pa. Pt. pass.** Ezr 4¹⁸ made distinct (BH Ne 8⁸; Ɣ NH).

† פִּרְשָׁן n.m. Ezr 4.23 copy (פִּרְשָׁן, Syr. פִּרְשָׁן; Aram. loan-word in BH, where also פִּרְשָׁן id.; loan-word from Pers. (Thes¹¹³³; Add. 108), cf. Armen. *patjēn*, copy, Gildemeister ZKM iv. 210 Lag¹⁸³⁸ Ges. Abh. 79; Armen. Stud. 1838 Mey¹⁸³⁸ Enst. J. 22 Hoffm¹⁸³⁸ ZA II. 62, OIran. **paticayan*, id., acc. to Andr¹⁸³⁸ M⁷⁹; not clear whether פִּרְ is text. err. for פִּת (Hoffm¹⁸³⁸), or from diff. orig. (Andr¹⁸³⁸. *paračayan* ? *paricayan* ?), or from same √ in diff. stage (so appar. Scheft¹⁸³⁸, citing, for both, OBaktr. *fra-sēnhana*, announcement, OIran. *prašamsana*, *prašāsana*, command, Ar. *frasasti*, command, *patišēnhana*, answer, OP. **patithānhana*, announcement, answer));—cstr. פִּרְ Ezr 4^{11,23} 5⁶.

† [פִּשֵׁר] vb. interpret (a dream) (Ɣ id., Syr. פִּשֵׁר, perh. Eg.Aram. פִּשֵׁר Lzb³⁵⁵ SAC¹⁰⁰ (Ar. פִּשֵׁר loan-word, v. Frä²⁶³); As. *pašāru*);—**Pe. Inf.** לְמִפְשֵׁר Dn 5¹⁶, acc. cogn. פִּשְׁרִין. **Pa. Pt. act.** מִפְשֵׁר Dn 5¹², acc. הַלְמִין.

פִּשְׁר n.m. Dn 2.45 interpretation (of dream) (cf. BH as loan-word);—cstr. פִּשְׁר Dn 4³ 5^{15,26} 7¹⁶; emph. פִּשְׁרָא 2¹ + 7 t. Dn, + 4^{15,16} Kt (Qr פִּשְׁרָא); הֶ 2⁷ 5¹²; sf. פִּשְׁרָא 2^{5,6,6} + I t. Dn, + Qr 4^{15,16} (Kt פִּשְׁרָא); pl. מִפְשְׁרִין 5¹⁶.

† פִּתְגָם n.m. Ezr 6.11 command, word, affair (Pers.: v. BH);—abs. פִּתְגָם Dn 3¹⁶; emph. מִפְּ- Ezr 4¹⁷ +;—**command** Ezr 6¹¹, **word**, by missive 5⁷, from king 4¹⁷ (both c. שְׁלָח), in answer 5¹¹ (c. הַחֵב); weakened, **thing, affair** Dn 3¹⁶ 4¹⁴.

† [פִּתַח] vb. open (v. BH);—**Pe. Pt. pass. fpl.** פִּתְיָהוּ Dn 6¹¹ opened (windows). **Peil** (W^{CG223}) *Pf.* 3 mpl. פִּתְיָהוּ 7¹⁰ books were opened.

פִּתַח (√ of foll.; Ɣ Syr.; BH פִּתַח (rare)).

† [פִּתְיָה] n.[m.] breadth (Ɣ Syr.; Eg. Aram. RES²⁴⁶ S-C^{D4});—sf. פִּתְיָה Dn 3¹ Ezr 6³.

צ

† [צָבָא] vb. be inclined, desire, be pleased (Ɣ Syr.; cf. BH II. צָבָה);—**Pe. 1. desire**: *Pf.* 1 s. צָבִיחַ (K⁴⁷ Belp. 1) a) N⁸ GGA, 1884, 1019 pf. intrans.) Dn 7¹⁹ (c. inf.). **2. be pleased,**

will (without hindrance), abs., of God: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְבֵּא 4^{14,22,29}; *Inf.* sf. מִצְבִּיחַ v³² acc. to *his willing*; of Neb.: *Pt. act.* יִצְבֵּא 5^{19,19,19}.

† צָבָר n.f. thing, anything (orig. purpose) (Palm. עֲבָר Lzb³⁵⁷ SAC¹⁰⁰ Cooke²⁶⁶, Syr. ܥܒܪܐ, all thing; cf. NH צָבָר thing, from הִפְיִן delight in, crave);—Dn 6¹⁸.

I. [צָבַע] vb. dip, wet (Ɣ Syr.; cf. BH I. צָבַע);—**Pa. Pt. act. pl.** מִצְבְּעִין Dn 4²² wet thee (ל), + מִטְּל. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* יִצְבְּעַע (also עֲבַע, be wet, c. בְּטַל 4^{12,20} מִטְּל v³⁰ 5²¹).

II. עָבַע (√ of foll.; cf. BH II. עָבַע).

† [עָצְבַע] n.f. 1. finger; 2. toe (Ɣ Syr.; BH id.);—pl. 1. abs. עָצְבָעִין Dn 5⁵. **2. emph.** עָצְבָעִין 2⁴¹; cstr. עָצְבָעִין v⁴².

† עָרַד n.[m.] side (very rare in Aram.; perh. Hebr., v. BH id., √ עָרַד);—cstr., c. prep.: עָרַד עֲלֵיהָ Dn 7²⁵, i. e. against; מִצְרַף מִלְבוּתָא 6⁵, i. e. arising from, touching.

† עָרָא n.[m.] usu. (malicious) purpose (Hebraism from BH עָרָא, √ I. עָרָא);—c. ה inter-rog. הָעָרָא Dn 3¹⁴; < read הָעָרָא Bev Dr Kmp.

† עָרְקָה n.f. right doing (Talm., OArām.; v. BH עָרְקָה, √ עָרַק);—צֶ Dn 4²⁴.

† [עָוָרָר] n.m. neck (Ɣ Syr.; v. BH sub I. עָוָר);—sf. עָוָרָרָה Dn 5¹⁶, עָוָרָרָה v^{7,29}.

† [עָלָא] vb. **Pa.** pray (orig. bow in prayer) (Ɣ id., bow, Pa, pray, so Syr. ܥܠܐ and Pa.; As. *šullū*, entreat (appar. not of prayer to gods Zim KAT 8. 610); Ar. عَال middle of the back, عَال II. pray, Eth. ዳለወ: bow, ዳለዩ: pray; Sab. צלות shrine Hom Chr 125; AA 185);—**Pt.** מְעָלָא Dn 6¹¹ (abs.); pl. מְעָלָא (K⁴⁷ a) Ezr 6¹⁰ (c. ל in behalf of).

† [עָלַח] vb. prosper (v. BH II. עָלַח);—**Haph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִעָלַח Dn 3³⁰ 6²⁹; *Pt.* מְעָלַח Ezr 5⁸, pl. לְהִיִן 6¹⁴;—**1. cause to prosper** Dn 3³⁰ (c. ל pers.). **2. shew prosperity, be prosperous** 6²⁹ (of pers.); **have success** (in building) Ezr 6¹⁴; **be successful** (of work) 5⁸ (בְּיָרְחָם).

† עָלָם n.m. Dn 2.31 image (v. BH עָלָם);—abs. עָלָם Dn 2³¹ 3¹; cstr. עָלָם 3¹⁹, עָלָם v⁵ +; emph. עָלָם 2³¹ +;—**image** Dn 2^{31,31,32,34,35} 3¹ + 10 t. 3; עָלָם 3¹⁹ i. e. his expression.

† [צפר] n. f. Dn 4, 18 (cf. K. p. 165, Anm. 3) bird (v. BH II. צפר);—pl. abs. צפרין Dn 4³⁰, emph. צפריא v¹¹, cstr. צפרי v^{9,15}.

† [צפיר] n. m. he-goat (v. BH V. צפר);—pl. cstr. צפירי עזין Ezr 6¹⁷.

ק

קבל (√ of following, be in front of).

קבל subst. front, as prep. in front of, before, because of; sq. י as conj. because that (perh. in form a dimin., Bev Dn 2, 6; קביל, c. ל, לקביל, sf. לקביל, etc., in front of (Dalm.^{147,7}); Syr. *ܩܒܠܐ* aspect, *ܩܒܠܐ* in front, *ܩܒܠܐ*, sf. *ܩܒܠܐ* in front (of), opposite (to), cf. Gn 15¹⁰ ̅̅̅; Palm. לקבל before (Cooke 321, cf. 193));—cstr. לקבל Dn 2⁸ +, sf. לקבל † 2³¹;—† 1. c. ל: a. Dn 3³ צלמא לק before the image, 2³¹ 5¹³; in view of, by reason of, 5¹⁰ מלמא לק by reason of the words, etc., Ezr 4¹⁶ דנה לקבל (cf. Eg. Aram. זי לקבל ונה זי, RES^{361 B 5}). b. sq. י as conj. because that Ezr 6¹³ (so Palm. CIS^{11,164}).

2. c. ל: a. Dn 3³ צלמא לק before the image, 2³¹ 5¹³; in view of, by reason of, 5¹⁰ מלמא לק by reason of the words, etc., Ezr 4¹⁶ דנה לקבל (cf. Eg. Aram. זי לקבל ונה זי, RES^{361 B 5}). b. sq. י as conj. because that Ezr 6¹³ (so Palm. CIS^{11,164}).

2. c. ל: a. Dn 3³ צלמא לק before the image, 2³¹ 5¹³; in view of, by reason of, 5¹⁰ מלמא לק by reason of the words, etc., Ezr 4¹⁶ דנה לקבל (cf. Eg. Aram. זי לקבל ונה זי, RES^{361 B 5}). b. sq. י as conj. because that Ezr 6¹³ (so Palm. CIS^{11,164}).

2. c. ל: a. Dn 3³ צלמא לק before the image, 2³¹ 5¹³; in view of, by reason of, 5¹⁰ מלמא לק by reason of the words, etc., Ezr 4¹⁶ דנה לקבל (cf. Eg. Aram. זי לקבל ונה זי, RES^{361 B 5}). b. sq. י as conj. because that Ezr 6¹³ (so Palm. CIS^{11,164}).

2. c. ל: a. Dn 3³ צלמא לק before the image, 2³¹ 5¹³; in view of, by reason of, 5¹⁰ מלמא לק by reason of the words, etc., Ezr 4¹⁶ דנה לקבל (cf. Eg. Aram. זי לקבל ונה זי, RES^{361 B 5}). b. sq. י as conj. because that Ezr 6¹³ (so Palm. CIS^{11,164}).

the front, cf. Ar. *قَدَام* the front; for √ v. BH (קרם);—sf. קרמי Dn 2⁹ +, מ⁶-v⁶; קרמוך Kt, קרמוך Qr, † 5²³ 6²³; קרמוהי 4⁶ + (cf. Nerab קרמוה, Cooke¹⁹⁹); 3 fs. קרמיה Kt, קרמה Qr, † 7^{7,8,20}; קרמיהון † 4⁴;—1. before (= Heb. לקני), esp. in the phrases to answer, pray, say, etc., before a superior (as more respectful than to), Dn 2⁹ למאמר קרמי, v^{10,11,27} 6¹¹ (v. Dr), v^{12,13,14}; קרי ק¹ Ezr 4^{18,23}; 5^{23,23}; with שפר to seem fair Dn 3³² 6²; after vbs. of motion, in before, Dn 2^{24,25} 3¹³ 4³ +; of time 7⁷. † 2. מוקדם from before (= מלפני), but as used in late Heb., Est 1¹⁹ 4⁸: p. 818^a), c. קבל Dn 2⁶, פעה v¹⁸; of a decree, 6²⁷ מוקדמי מועם שים (|| מני 3²⁹ +), cf. 2¹⁵ Ezr 7¹⁴; of God, Dn 5²⁴ מוקדמוהי שליח פסא דיריאה 7¹⁰ (so very oft. in ̅̅̅, Dr^{8m 1xx 7, 1xx11}). Also = Heb. מפני, with to fear Dn 5¹⁹ 6²⁷, be rooted up 7⁸, fall v²⁰.

† [קרמה] n. f. former time (cf. BH קרמה, Zinj. קרמה (Cooke¹⁷⁷), former state);—cstr. Dn 6¹¹ מוקדמת דנה = before this, formerly; so Ezr 5¹¹ מוקמת ד. Cf. Gn 28¹⁹ ̅̅̅, Ez 38¹⁷ ̅̅̅.

† [קרמי] adj. former, first (so Nab. Palm. ̅̅̅ Syr.);—fs. emph. קרמיהה the first Dn 7⁴, fpl. emph. קרמיהה קרניה the former horns v⁸, mpl. emph. קרמיה v²⁴.

קדיש (√ of foll.; ̅̅̅ Syr.; v. BH id., קדיש).

† קדיש adj. holy;—abs. ק Dn 4^{10,20}; pl. קדישין 4⁵ +, cstr. קדישין 7¹³ +;—gods Dn 4^{5,6,15} 5¹¹; as subst., of angels 4^{10,14,20}; of Isr. (as holy ones, saints) 7^{21,22}, קדישין עליונין saints of the Most High v^{19,22,23,27}.

קול (√ of following; BH קול, קול).

† קול n. m. Dn 4, 28 voice (̅̅̅ Syr.);—q abs. Dn 4²⁸ 6²¹; cstr. sound of words 7¹¹, instr. 3^{5,7,10,15}.

[קום] vb. arise, stand (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. קום Dn 3²⁴, 3 mpl. קמו Ezr 5²; Impf. 3 ms. קומ Dn 6²⁰ 7²⁴, 3 fs. קומי 2^{39,44}; 3 mpl. קומון 7^{10,17,24} (ק); Pt. קאם 2³¹, pl. קאמין Kt, קאמין Qr, 3³, emph. קאמיה 7¹⁶;—1. lit. arise Dn 3²⁴ (i. e. from throne), 6²⁰ (from bed). 2. fig. = come on the scene of history: of kingdom 2³⁹, king 7^{17,24} (both מן of source), v²⁴. 3. arise (out of inaction), and build Ezr 5², devour Dn 7^{5,6}. 4. stand, lit., לקבל pers. 2³¹, cf. 3³, קדם pers. 7¹⁰; pt. as n., those standing (there) v¹⁶. 5. endure, of kingdom 2⁴⁴. Pa. set up, establish an ordinance (קום): Inf. לקומה 6². Haph. (K^{445,4})

Pf. 3 ms. הַקִּיָּם Dn 3² +, וְהַקִּיָּם 6², sf. הַקִּיָּמָה 5¹¹, הַקִּיָּמָה 3¹; 3 fs. הַקִּיָּמָה 7⁵; 2 ms. הַקִּיָּמָה 3^{12,13}; 1 s. הַקִּיָּמָה לָא 3¹¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִהְיֶיךָ (K^{445, b}) 5²¹ 6¹⁶, יִקֵּים 2⁴¹ 4¹⁴; *Inf. sf.* לְהַקְמוֹתָהּ 6⁴; *Pt. act.* מִמֶּנִּים 2²¹; — 1. *set up*, lit. image 3^{1.2.3.3.3.7.12.14.15}, fig. kings 2²¹, kingdom v⁴. 2. *lift up* one side 7^{9a} (Dr). 3. *establish*, c. acc. קִיָּם 6¹⁶ (=Pa.), אֶפְרָא v⁹. 4. *appoint* Ezr 6¹⁸, 2 acc. Dn 5¹¹; sf. pers. + על 6⁴, ל acc. pers. + על 4¹⁴ 5²¹ 6². **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הַקִּיָּמָה (variants in Str; cf. K^{445, 6}; not Hebraism Nö^{GGA 1867, 1784}; W^{CG 225, 253}) 7⁴ *be made to stand* על-יְרַבְּעֵן.

† קִיָּם n.[m.] statute (Eg. Aram. קימהם Cooke²⁰⁸);—abs. Dn 6¹⁶, cstr. v⁸.

† קִיָּם adj. enduring (cf. Nab. קים (Cooke²¹⁷ Lzb קים; SAC, privately, prob. (קים);—abs. ק Dn 6²⁷ (of God, so oft. † NH, cf. Dr); fs. קִיָּמָה 4²³ (of kingdom).

† [קָטַל] vb. slay († Syr. (oft.); v. BH (late, rare));—**Pe. Pt. act.** קָטַל Dn 5¹⁹, acc. pers. **Pe'il** *be slain*: *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטַל 5³⁰, 3 fs. קָטַלָה 7¹¹. **Pa.** *slay*: *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטַל 3²² (acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְקַטְּלָה 2¹⁴ (ל acc. pers.). **Hithpe.** *be slain*: *Inf.* לְהִתְקַטְּלָה 2¹³; *Pt.* (=gerundive, K^{478, 3}) pl. מִתְקַטְּלִין v¹³ *were to be slain*.

קָטַר (√ of foll.; † קָטַר, Syr. مَكْرٌ *bind*, whence קָטַרָא, مَكْرٌ *knot*, etc.; cf. BH II. [קָטַר]).

† [קָטַר] n.m.^{Dn 6, 6} joint, knot;—lit. pl. cstr. קָטַרִין Dn 5⁶ *joints* of his loin; fig. abs. קָטַרִין v^{12,16}, usu. *knotty things*, difficulties (Syr. PS³⁵⁹¹); but prob. of magic *spells, bans* (also Syr. PS^{1-c}, cf. Brock^{319b}), so Bev, v. also Dr.

† קָיָט n.[m.] summer († Syr.; v. BH II. קיין);—abs. ק Dn 2³⁵.

קִיָּם v. קִיָּם.

† קִיָּתָר n. [m.] lyre, zither (also †); loan-word from Gk. κίθαρῆς Krauss^{1.198; II. 673};—Dn 3^{5,7,10,15}; Kmp קִיָּתָר.

קָל v. קָל.

† [קָנָא] vb. acquire, buy (v. BH I. קנה);—**Pe. Impf.** 2 ms. הִקְנִיא Ezr 7¹⁷ c. acc. rei, + בְּבִסְפָּא.

קָצָא (√ of following; BH I. קצה, קצה).

† קָצַת n.f. end (so BH (late); † (Gn 47²); not Syr.; cf. Eg. Aram. RES^{361A4});—cstr. לַקְּ at the end of (months, days) 4^{26,31}; מִזְרֵן מְלִבְתָּא 2⁴² = *part of* (|| מִנְּהָ v⁴; cf. BH קצה 2).

† קָצַף vb. be wroth (Syr.; v. BH I. קצה);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. ק Dn 2¹².

† קָצַף n. [m.] wrath (of God) (only Syr. مَلْجٌ *sadness, anxiety*, in Lexx.);—abs. ק Ezr 7²³.

קָצַת v. קָצַת.

† [קָרָא] vb. call, read out, aloud (v. BH I. קרא);—**Pe. Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְרָא Dn 5⁷, 1 s. אֶקְרָא v¹⁷; 3 mpl. יִקְרֹון v¹⁵; *Inf.* לְמִקְרָא v^{8,16}; *Pt. act.* קָרָא 3⁴ +; — 1. *call, proclaim*, בְּהִיל: Dn 3⁴ 4¹¹ 5⁷. 2. *read out, aloud, acc.* בְּתִבְנָא 5^{7,8,15,16}, v¹⁷ (ל pers.). **Pe'il** (W^{CG 225}) *Pf.* 3 ms. יִקְרִי Ezr 4^{18,23} *it was read*, קָרָם pers. **Hithpe.** *be summoned, Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקַרִי Dn 5¹².

† קָרַב vb. approach (v. BH I. קרב);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. ק Dn 3²⁶ (ל loc.); 1 s. קָרַבָה 7¹⁶ (ל pers.); abs., 3 mpl. קָרַבוּ Dn 3⁸ 6¹³; *Inf. sf.* בְּמִקְרַבָה 6²¹ *when he approached*, ל loc. **Pa.** *offer sacrifice*: *Impf.* 2 ms. הִקְרַב Ezr 7¹⁷, c. acc. + על of altar. **Haph. 1.** = **Pa.**: c. acc. *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִקְרַבוּ Ezr 6¹⁷, *Pt. act.* מִתְקַרְבִין v¹⁰ (ל dei). 2. *bring near*: *Pf. sf.* הִקְרַבְתָּהּ Dn 7¹³ (קָרַם dei).

† קָרַב n. [m.] war († Syr. NH *id.*; BH as Aramaism);—abs. Dn 7²¹.

† קָרִיָּה n.f. city († Syr.; S-C^{A 9+} קריה; v. BH, √ קרה; also Nö^{Beitr. 62});—abs. הָרָא Ezr 4¹⁰, אָרָא v¹³; emph. קָרִיָּתָא v^{12,13,15,15,18,19,21}

† קָרָן n.f.^{Dn 7, 9} horn (v. BH קרן);—abs. ק Dn 7⁹; emph. קָרָנָא 3⁵ +; du. (often!) קָרָנָא 7⁷; emph. נִיָּא-7⁸ +; — 1. *instr. of music*, Dn 3^{3,7,10,15}. 2. *symbolic, in vision*, 7^{7,3,8,9,11,20,20,21,24}.

[קָרָץ] n. [m.] piece (†; v. BH קרין);—pl. sf. מְרָצָוּהָ Dn 6²⁵, צִירָהוּ-3⁸, both in phr. קָרָצוּהָ, i.e. *accuse maliciously* (so † Syr. PS³⁷⁵⁶ (cf. OArām. אִמְרַר כְּרִיָּא Lzb²⁹⁹ SAC⁶⁶ Cooke^{205 f.}; קרין also Mand.), prob. borrowed from As. *karse akálu, malign, slander* (oft.; also TelAm.); cf. also *uktarrizū* Hamm^{LAW 161}; further Ar. *أَكَلَّ* *id.*, and kindred phr.; Eth. በለዐ: ንጉዳ: Di⁴⁹⁹).

† קטט n. [m.] truth (Syr.; v. BH קטט קטט (once, Aramaism));—abs. Dn 4³⁴; ק' קטט 2⁴⁷ of a truth.

קיתרם v. קיתרם.

ר

ראה (√ of foll.; not Aram.; BH ראה see).

† [רו] n.m. appearance (S, rare);—sf. ריה Dn 2³¹ 3²⁵.

† ראש n.m. Dn 7⁸ head (Eg. Aram., S-C^{Pap.}; Palm. ראש; S, ראש, Syr. راس; BH ראש);—cstr. רא Dn 7¹; emph. רא 2³³; sf. ראשי 4² +, רא 2²⁸, רא 2³² +, רא 7²⁰, רא 3²⁷; pl. abs. ראשין 7⁶, sf. ראשיהם (K 1⁵³, Ann. b); 63 Gu Hpt ad loc.) Ezr 5¹⁰;—**1.** head of man Dn 3²⁷, cf. 7⁹; in vision: of image 2^{32,33}, beast 7^{6,20}. **2.** head as seat of visions, ראשיה, etc., 2²³ 4^{2,7,10} 7^{1,15}. **3.** = chief, רא Ezr 5¹⁰ in the capacity of their chiefs. **4.** sum, essential content, of matters Dn 7¹ (Nes^{M 40} beginning).

רבב (√ of foll.; v. BH I. רבב, רב, רב).

רב adj. great (Syr.);—abs. Dn 2³¹ +, cstr. v¹⁴ +; emph. m. רבב Ezr 4¹⁰ +; f. רבתא Dn 4²⁷; mpl. redupl. רבבין (K 1^{59,4}) 3³³, fpl. רבו 2⁴⁸ +, emph. רב 7^{11,17};—**1.** great, lit., of image Dn 2³¹, rock v³⁵, city 4²⁷, sea 7², beast v^{3,17}, teeth v⁷, gifts 2⁴³; great, imposing, feast 5¹, signs 3³³, words 7^{3,11,20}; c. ק' comp. 7²⁰. **2.** fig. of power, influence, etc.: great king 2¹⁰ Ezr 4¹⁰ 5¹¹ (cf. Zinj. מלכן רברבן Cooke¹⁸³³), God 5⁸ Dn 2⁴⁵. **3.** as n. = captain, chief: רב טבחיא Dn 2¹⁴, סגנין ר' v⁴⁸, תרבתמיא ר' 4⁶ 5¹¹.

† רבב (K 1^{65,4}) n.f. myriad (Syr.);—abs. ר' + pl. רבון Kt (rd. רבון K 1^c), רבון Qr Dn 7¹⁰ a myriad myriads.

† [רבבין] n.m. lord, noble (cf. S Syr.);—pl. sf. רבבין Dn 4³³ my lords (of Neb.); ניה (of Belshazzar) 5^{1,2,3,9,10}, of Darius 6¹⁸; ניר- Kt, קר- Qr (K 1⁵³, Ann. b) of Belshazzar v²³.

† רבב vb. grow great (Syr.; v. BH I. רבה);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ר' Dn 4³ +; 3 fs. רבת v¹⁹; 2 ms. רבת Kt (> רבת Qr K 1⁴⁷, Beisp. 1) v¹⁹;—grow tall and large, of tree Dn 4^{6,17}; grow long, of hair v³⁰; fig. grow great, of king v¹⁹, increase, of greatness v¹⁹. Pa. make great: Pf. 3 ms. רבי 2⁴⁸ c. l. acc. pers.

† רבב n.f. greatness (Syr.);—abs. ר' Dn 4³³, emph. רבתא 5¹⁵ +, sf. רבת 4¹⁹;—greatness of king Dn 4^{19,33} 5^{15,19}; of kingdom 7²⁷.

רבע (v. BH ארבע, רביעי, √ רבע).

† ארבע n.m. et f. four;—**1.** m.: bef. n.fpl. Dn 7^{2,3}; n.fs. ארבעה Ezr 6¹⁷; after n.fpl. Dn 7⁶; as pred. ארבע v¹⁷. **2.** f.: bef. n.mpl. Dn 7^{6,17}; after n.mpl. 3²⁵.

† [רביעי] adj. num. ord. fourth;—f. abs. רביעי Kt, רביעיה Qr (K 1^{60,1}) Dn 2⁴⁰ 3²⁵ 7²³; emph. רביעיה v^{19,23}.

רבב etc. v. רבב supr. רבב v. רבב.

† [רגז] vb. Haph. enrage (cf. BH);—Pf. 3 mpl. רגזו Ezr 5¹², c. acc. טמיה.

† רגז n.m. rage;—abs. Dn 3¹³ (of king).

† [רגל] n. [f.] foot (v. BH);—du. abs. רגל Dn 7¹; emph. רגל 2^{41,42}; sf. רגליה v^{33,34}, רגליה Kt, רגליה Qr (K 1^{63,2}, Ann. b) 7^{7,19};—feet; in vision, of image Dn 2^{33,34,41,42}, of beast 7^{4,7,19}.

† [רגש] vb. be in tumult (S; Syr. (rare); usu. feel, perceive); v. BH (late, rare);—Haph. shew tumultuousness, come thronging: Pf. 3 mpl. רגשו c. l. pers. Dn 6^{7,16}, abs. v¹².

ראה v. [רו] sub ריה.

רוח (√ of foll.; v. BH id., רוח, ריח).

† רוח n.f. Dn 3¹² wind, spirit;—ר' abs. Dn 5¹² 6⁴, cstr. ר' 4⁵ +, emph. רוח 2³⁵; sf. רוחי 7¹⁵, ר' 5²⁰; pl. cstr. רוחי 7²;—**1.** wind Dn 2³³ 7². **2.** spirit: a. of man, 5²⁰ 7¹⁵; as faculty of knowledge, רוחי 5¹² 6⁴. b. אלהין קדישין ר' 4^{5,6,15} 5¹¹, ר' v¹⁴.

† ריח n.f. smell;—cstr. ר' נוד Dn 3²⁷.

† [רום] vb. rise (v. BH);—Pe. Pt. pass. רום Dn 5²⁰ lifted up, of heart, i.e. presumptuous. Pōl. extol: Pt. פרום 4³⁴ (ל dei). Haph. exalt: Pt. פרום 5¹⁹ (acc. pers.). Hithpōl. lift oneself up against, 5²³ (ל dei).

† [רום] n.m. Dn 4⁷ height;—sf. רומיה, of temple Ezr 6³, image Dn 3¹, tree in vision 4^{7,8,17}.

† רוד n.m. Dn 2¹⁸ secret (S id., Syr. روء, روء, روء; Pers. loan-word; = Phlv. rāz, NPers. rāz Andr^{M 83*});—abs. ר' Dn 4⁶, emph. רוד 2^{18,19,27,30,47}; pl. abs. רודין v^{28,47}, emph. רודין v²⁰.

רחום n.pr.m. Persian official Ezr 4^s (usu. expl. from √רחם, v. BH, p. 933; Scheft⁹² thinks poss. orig. רוּחַם, OIran. n.pr. *rukma*, = *splendour*).

רַחֲמִין n. [m.] pl. intens. compassion (BH רַחֲמִים, √I. רחם);—abs. ר' Dn 2¹⁹.

† **[רַחֲמִין]** vb. trust (∫ *id.*, Chr-Pal. رَحِمَ; Schwally^{1d} 126 Schulth^{Lex.} 193; As. *rahāsu*; Ar. رَحِمَ II. *have indulgence, permission*);—**Hithpe.** set one's trust upon (על) dei Pf. 3 mpl. הִתְרַחֲצוּ Dn 3²⁸.

רחק (√of following; v. BH רחוק, רחוק).

† **[רַחֲקִין]** adj. far;—pl.abs. רַחֲקִין הָיוּ מִן־מִדְּבָרָהּ Ezr 6⁶, i. e. keep aloof.

ריח v. רוּח.

† **[רָמַת]** vb. cast, throw (v. BH I. רמה (rare));—**Pe.** Pf. 3 mpl. רָמוּ Dn 6^{17,25}; 1 pl. רָמִינוּ 3²⁴; *Inf.* לְרָמִינָא v²⁰ Ezr 7²⁴;—**1.** cast, acc. pers. + ל loc. Dn 3²⁴ 6²³; acc. pers. om. v¹⁷ 3²⁰. **2.** fig. throw (burden of) tribute, על pers., Ezr 7²⁴. **Pe'il** Pf. 3 mpl. רָמִיו (W^{CG} 225): **1.** were cast, subj. pers. c. ל loc., Dn 3²¹. **2.** were placed, set, 7⁹ (cf. ∫ Je 1¹⁵ Dr, and BH ירה **2**). **Hithpe.** be cast, subj. pers. c. ל loc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְרָמֵא Dn 3^{6,11} 6^{8,13}; 2 mpl. תִּתְרָמוּן 3¹⁵.

רעה (√of following; cf. BH III. רעה).

[רַעוּ] n.f. good pleasure, will;—cstr. רַעוּת of king Ezr 5¹⁷, of God 7¹⁵.

† **[רַעְיוֹן]** n.m. Dn 4¹⁶ thought;—pl. cstr. רַעְיוֹנֵי לְבָבָךְ Dn 2²⁰; sf. 7-7²⁸; נִיר- Kt, קָה- Qr (K¹⁸³ Anm. b) 2²⁹ 5¹⁰, רַעְיוֹנֵי 4¹⁶ 5⁶.

† **רַעְנָן** adj. flourishing (perh. loan-word from BH רַעְנָן *luxuriant*, √רען);—fig. of pers. Dn 4¹ (cf. BH ψ 9¹⁵).

† **[רַעַע]** vb. crush, shatter (∫ Syr.; v. BH רעץ);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרַעַע (!) Dn 2⁴⁰ (obj. om.). **Pa.** *Pt. act.* מִרַעַע 2⁴⁰ (acc. rei).

† **[רַפַּס]** vb. tread, trample (cf. BH (late));—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* fs. בְּרַנְלִיָּה רַפַּסָּה, c. acc. rei Dn 7¹⁹.

† **רִשָּׁם** vb. inscribe, sign (∫ Syr.; v. BH (once, late));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר' Dn 6¹⁰; 2 ms. רִשְׁמָתָ v¹³, רִשְׁמָתָ v¹⁴; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּרְשָׁם (!) v⁹;—*inscribe* (prob. with one's name, i. e.) *sign*, acc.

רִשָּׁם Dn 6^{9,10}, רִשָּׁם v^{13,14}. **Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 ms. רִשְׁמָתָ, subj. רִשְׁמָתָ: **1.** be inscribed, written, Dn 5^{24,25}. **2.** be signed 6¹¹.

ש

† **שֶׁבְכָא** (> van d. H. 'ס, v. Baer) n. [f.] trigon, mus. instr. (whence prob. Gk. *σαμβύκα*, triang. instr. with four strings, v. Thes Lewy Fremdw. 161 f. Prince^{EB} 328 Dr Dn 5⁶; also BH שֶׁבְכָה lattice-work, √שבך, cf. Syr. *šbky*);—Dn 3^{5,7,10,15}.

† **[שָׁנָא]** vb. grow great (∫ 'ס, Syr. 'ם; v. BH שָׁנָא (Aramaism in Job));—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁנָא, of injury Ezr 4²²; יִשְׁנָא Dn 3^{31,6}.

שָׁנִי adj. great, much;—abs. ש' Dn 2⁶ +, fpl. שְׁנִיָּין 2¹⁸ Ezr 5¹¹;—**1.** great, of image Dn 2³¹ (in vision), height of tree 4ⁱ (*id.*); of honour 2⁶. **2.** much, fruit 4^{9,18}, flesh 7⁵; pl. many, years Ezr 5¹¹, gifts Dn 2¹⁸. **3.** as adv. *exceedingly*, 2¹² 5⁹ 6^{15,24} 7²⁸.

† **[שְׁהָרָו]** n.f. testimony (√שָׁהַר = ∫ קָהַר testify, Syr. *šhd*, Ar. *šhd* testify, cf. BH שְׁהָרָו (once, as loan-wd.) K^{Aram.} 86, Eg. Aram. pl. שְׁהָרִיא witnesses, Cooke⁴⁰⁴ S-C^A 15 + *alt.*);—emph. שְׁהָרִיאָה Gn 31⁴⁷ (|| BH עָר).

[שִׁים] vb. set, make (v. BH; for Pers. infl. on usage cf. Scheft⁶⁵);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁם Ezr 5³ +, sf. שָׁמָה 5¹⁴; 2 ms. שָׁמָה Dn 3¹⁰; 1 s. שָׁמָה Ezr 6¹²; 3 mpl. שָׁמוּ Dn 3¹²; *Imv.* mpl. שָׁמוּ Ezr 4²¹;—**1.** make, acc. שָׁמָה = *make decree* Dn 3¹⁰ Ezr 6^{11,12}, + vb. fin. v⁹, + inf. 4²¹ 5¹³ and (c. ל pers.) v^{9,9}. **2.** make, appoint, one's name Dn 5¹² (2 acc.), one to office Ezr 5¹⁴ (2 acc.). **3.** set, fix, acc. בָּל mind, Dn 6¹⁵ (c. inf.); acc. שָׁמָה 3¹² 6¹⁴ pay due regard (שָׁמָה) to (על) pers.). **Pe'il** 3 ms. מִנִּי שָׁמָה שָׁמָה Ezr 4¹⁹ from me a decree is made, so 5¹⁷ 6^{9,11} 7^{13,21} Dn 3²⁹ 4³ 6²⁷; lit. 3 fs. שָׁמָה (rd. prob. שָׁמָה K¹⁴⁵, Belsp. 1. d) 6¹⁸ (of stone, על loc.). **Hithpe.** be made: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְשָׁמוּ Ezr 4²⁴ (of decree, שָׁמָה c. מִן agent.); 3 mpl. יִתְשָׁמוּ Dn 2⁶ subj. rei + n. pred. be made into; *Pt.* מִתְשָׁם Ezr 5³ lit. be set, laid, of wood, ב of wall.

† **שִׁטְרָא** n.m. side (Eg. Aram. S-C^A 4; ∫ קָטַר, קָטַרָה, Syr. *štr*, Chr-Pal. *štr* Schulth^{Lex.} 134, cf. Schwally^{1d} 102, 122; Ar. *štr* half);—abs. ש' Dn 7⁵ (of beast in vision).

† [שִׁיב] vb. be hoary (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. as subst. = *elders*, term. techn., abs. שְׂבִי יְהוּרִיָּא Ezr 5^s 6^{7.8.14}; so emph. שְׂבִיָּא 5⁹.

† [שִׁכַּל] vb. **Hithpe.** consider, contemplate (v. BH I. שִׁכַּל);—*Pt.* מִשְׁתַּכֵּל Dn 7⁹ (ב rei).

† שִׁכְלָתְנָרָה (K^{161.49}) n.f. insight;—Dn 5^{11.12.14}.

† [שִׁנְאָה] vb. hate (אָסֵנָא, Syr. **كنا**; v. BH שִׁנְאָה);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. sf. שְׁנֵאִיךְ Kt, שְׁנֵאִיָּה Qr (K^{163.2} Ann. b.) Dn 4¹⁶ = *thy foes* (BH 3, MI¹Sab).

† שְׂעָרָה n.m. Dn 3. 27 hair, of head (אָס, Syr. **ع**; v. BH I. שְׂעָרָה);—cstr. Dn 3²⁷ 7⁹; sf. שְׂעָרָה 4³⁰.

ש

שָׂאֵל vb. ask (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ש' Dn 2¹⁶; pl. שְׂאֵלִיָּא Ezr 5^{9.10}; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. שְׂאֵלְנָבוֹן Ezr 7²¹; *Pt. act.* שְׂאֵל Dn 2^{11.27};—**1.** ask for, request, acc. rei Dn 2¹⁰ (ל pers.), v^{11.27} Ezr 7²¹ (sf. pers.). **2.** inquire about, for, acc. rei Ezr 5⁹ (ל pers.); sq. orat. rect. v¹⁰ (*id.*).

† [שְׂאֵלָה] n.f. affair (weakened fr. *question*, inquiry, cf. Dr);—emph. שְׂאֵלָתָא Dn 4¹⁴.

† שְׂאָרָה n.m. Ezr 7. 20 rest, remainder (v. BH I. שְׂאָרָה; Eg. Aram. n. שְׂאָר Cooke²⁰³, vb. יִשְׁתָּאֵר *be left* (outstanding) Cooke⁴⁰⁴ = S-C¹⁹, Chr-Pal. **سار**);—ש' abs. Ezr 4¹⁰ +, cstr. v⁹ +; emph. שְׂאָרָה Dn 7¹⁹;—of a thing, remainder Ezr 7^{18.20}; of cities 4^{10.17}, of persons v^{9.10.17} 6¹⁶ Dn 2¹⁸, of beasts 7^{7.12.19}.

† שְׂבָבָה (✓of foll.; cf. BH II. שְׂבָב).

[שְׂבִיב] n.[m.] flame;—emph. שְׂבִיבָה דִּי נִירָא Dn 3²²; pl. abs. שְׂבִיבֵי דִּי נִיר 7⁹.

† [שְׂבַח] vb. **Pa.** laud, praise (אָ Syr.; v. BH II. שְׂבַח (Aramaism));—*Pf.* 2 ms. שְׂבַחְתָּ Dn 5²³, 1 s. שְׂבַחְתָּ 4³¹, 3 mpl. שְׂבַחוּ 5⁴; *Pt. act.* מִשְׂבַּח 2²³ 4³¹;—*praise*, c. ל dei Dn 2²³ 4^{31.34}; ל of idols 5^{4.23}.

† [שְׂבָת] n.m. tribe (BH שְׂבָת, ✓שְׂבַט);—pl. cstr. שְׂבָתֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ezr 6¹⁷.

† [שְׂבַע] only שְׂבַעָה n.f. seven (BH I. שְׂבַע);—abs. ש' bef. n.m. pl. Dn 4^{13.20.22.29}; cstr. שְׂבַעַת bef. n.m. pl. Ezr 7¹¹; חַר שְׂבַעָה עַל-דִּי Dn 3¹⁹ *seven times above what* (more than), v. חַר, ✓אָחַר.

† [שְׂבַק] vb. leave, let alone (אָ שְׂבַק, Syr. **مخف**; cf. BH, p. 990);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִשְׂבַּק Dn 4²³ *leave roots*, so *Imv. mpl.* שְׂבַקְי v^{12.20} (both c. ב loc.); Ezr 6⁷ *let alone*, c. ל acc. rei. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. מִשְׂתַּבֵּק Dn 2¹⁴ *be left* (of kingdom, + ל gent.).

† [שְׂבַש] vb. **Hithp.** be perplexed (אָ *id.*, entangle, beguile, NH שְׂבַש *confuse*, disarrange; cf. As. *šabāšu* (*šabasu*), *turn about*; Syr. **مخف** *flatter, allure*, Schulth^{110m}, Wurz⁹⁰; so Mand. Pa. שְׂבַש Nö^{34.19}; cf. Ar. شَوَّس (as loan-word Nö^{1.c}) *confuse*);—*Pt.* pl. מִשְׂתַּבְּשִׁין Dn 5⁹.

† [שְׂנַל] n.f. (royal) consort (cf. BH *id.*; ✓unknown Hpt^{Gu} Ezr-Ne. p. 66 conj. As. *šigrēti*, *harem-women*);—pl. sf. שְׂנַלְתָּהּ Dn 5²³, שְׂנַלְתָּהּ v^{2.3}.

† [שְׂרַר] vb. **Hithpa.** struggle, strive (אָ *id.* Pa. *wrestle*, Ithpa. *be recalcitrant*, also שְׂרַל Ithpa. *strive*, and so NH שְׂרַל (ל for ר), Syr. **سار** *beguile*, esp. Pa., v. Nö^{ZMG 21 (1880), 733});—*Pt.* מִשְׂתַּרֵּר Dn 6¹⁵ *he was striving*, sq. *Inf.*

† אֶשְׂתַּדְרֹרָה n.m. revolt;—abs. Ezr 4^{15.19}.

שְׂרַרָה n.pr.m. (cf. BH *id.*);—Dn 2⁴⁹ 3¹² + 11 t. 3.

שְׂרַת (✓of foll.; BH שְׂרַש, שְׂרַש).

שֵׁשׁ n.m. six;—abs. שֵׁשׁ after n.f. Dn 3¹; שְׁנֵה שֵׁשׁ Ezr 6¹⁵ *year six* = *sixth year*.

שְׁטִינִין n. indecl. sixty;—אָמִין ש' Ezr 6^{3.3} Dn 3¹; שְׁטִינִין ש' וְחַרְמִין 6¹.

† I. [שְׁוָה] vb. become like (BH I. שְׁוָה);—**Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שְׁוִי Qr (v. ל foll.; > **Pe** 11 שְׁוִי Kt, v. K¹⁴⁷ *Beisp.* 3, and p. 175) Dn 5²¹, acc. rei, c. עָם.

† II. [שְׁוָה] vb. **Hithpa.** be set, made (Pa. שְׁוִי *make*, Cappadoc. Aram. Lzb^{Eph. 1.67}; cf. BH II. [שְׁוָה]);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁוֶהֶיָּהּ Dn 3²⁹, subj. rei + acc. *be made into something* (K^{184.3}).

שְׂוֹק (✓of following; BH I. שְׂוֹק, שְׂוֹק).

† [שְׂקָה] n.[m.] lower leg;—pl. sf. שְׂקָהֶיָּהּ Dn 2³³.

† [שְׂוֹר] n.m. wall (cf. BH II. שְׂוֹר *id.*; Eg. Aram. שְׂוֹר RES³⁶¹ A 6; B 1);—pl. emph. שְׂוֹרֵיהּ Ezr 4¹⁶, אָ v¹³; v¹² rd. שְׂוֹרֵיָּא Qr, for שְׂוֹרֵי אֵשׁ Kt.

שושנכיא n. pr. gent. pl. the Susians, people of Susa Ezr 4⁹, v. דְּהוּא (DI^{Pa327}; sg. שְׂוֹרֵיָּהּ) acc. to Scheft⁹², = OP **šušana-ka*, from Susa, so (as altern.) Andr^{M 85*}; cf. (on Elam. god *Šušinak*) Weissbach^{Anzanische Inschr. 136} Jen^{VOJ}

v. 54 Zim^{KAT 3.485}, and (on *Šušunka* in Elam. inscr., appar. n.pr.terr.) v. Weissb^{1.c. Jen ZMG iv (1901), 229}).

† [שחה] **vb.** corrupt (𐤉¹(once), Syr. ܫܚܡܐ; BH [שחת]); — **Pe. Pt. pass.** fs. שְׁחַתְּהָה Dn 2⁹ corrupt word; as n. = *fault* 6^{5,5} (cf. 𐤉 𐤍 𐤒 𐤓 Ru 4²²).

† שׁוּב **vb.** deliver (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word from As. *šūzub(u), ušēzib, deliver, √ezēbu* (𐤍₄=עזב), Dl^{Fr 140 Hpt GGN 1583, 91; BAS 1.13 K⁴43, 1. Anm.}; 𐤉 שׁוּב, Syr. ܫܘܒܐ, Chr-Pal. ܫܘܒܐ Schulth^{Lex. 203}, also Nab. *Choke* 255; cf. n.pr. מְשׁוּבָאֵל BH; OArām. צלמשוב SAC¹⁰²; v. also foll. art.); — **Pf.** 3 ms. שׁוּב Dn 3²⁹ 6²⁵; **Impf.** 3 ms. 𐤉 שׁוּב 3¹⁷; sf. 𐤉 שׁוּבָה 6¹⁷, 𐤉 𐤍 3¹³; **Inf.** sf. 𐤉 שׁוּבָה 6²¹, תה- v¹⁵, תנא- 3¹⁷; — *deliver* (usu. c. 𐤍): Dn 3^{17b}, 𐤍 acc. pers. v²⁸ 6^{28b}, sf. pers. 3^{13, 17a} 6^{15, 17, 21}, abs. v^{28a}.

† שׁוּצִיא **Kt.** שׁוּצִי **Qr vb.** bring out (to an end), finish (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word fr. As. *šū-šū, ū-še-šū, bring out, √ašū* (וצא, BH וצא = Arām. ܫܘܥܝ, cf. Nō^{GGA 1984, 1019}), Dl^{1.c. Hpt 1.c. K^{1.c.}}; 𐤉 שׁוּצִיא *complete, put an end to, also come to an end, pass. be finished*, Chr-Pal. ܫܘܥܝ Schulth^{Lex. 203}); — *finish temple*: **Pf.** 3 ms. 𐤉 שׁוּצִיא Ezr 6¹⁵, but read prob. 3 mpl. שׁוּצִיא K⁴43, 1 ad fin. Berthol Gu^{Hpt} (so ㊄ ㊅); > **Pf. pass.** Be-Ry.

שׁכב (√ of foll.; BH משׁכב, שכב).

† [משׁכב] **n.** [m.] couch, bed; — sf. מְשׁכְּבֵי Dn 4^{2, 7, 10}; 𐤉 2^{25, 29}; 𐤉 7¹.

† [שׁכח] **vb.** **Haph.** (K⁴40, 4 Nō^{GGA 1584, 1019}) find (𐤉 שׁכַּח *find*, Syr. ܫܘܫܘܐ, Chr-Pal. ܫܘܫܘܐ Schulth^{Lex. 203}; Eg. Arām. ܫܘܫܘܐ S-C^{6a}, pass. ܫܘܫܘܐ RÉS^{361 A 2}); — **Pf.** 1 s. 𐤉 שׁכַּח Dn 2²⁵; 3 mpl. 𐤉 שׁכַּח Ezr 4¹⁹ Dn 6¹²; **Impf.** 2 ms. 𐤉 שׁכַּח Ezr 4¹⁵ 7¹⁶; **Inf.** 𐤉 שׁכַּח Dn 6^{5, 5}; — *find*, acc. rei, 6⁵ (𐤍 pers.), v^{3, 6} (𐤍 pers.), v⁶ (𐤍 pers., acc. rei om.), Ezr 7¹⁶ (𐤍 loc.); sq. cl. 𐤉 4¹⁵ (𐤍 loc.), v¹⁹; acc. pers. Dn 2²⁵; 𐤍 pers. 6¹⁹ (+ pt. action.). **Hithpe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. 𐤉 שׁכַּח Dn 2²⁵ +, 2 ms. 𐤉 שׁכַּח 5²⁷, 3 fs. 𐤉 שׁכַּח 5¹¹ +; — *be found*, subj. rei, 𐤍 loc., Ezr 6²; 𐤍 pers. Dn 5^{11, 12, 14} 6²⁴; 𐤍 pers. v³; 𐤍 pers. + 𐤍 pers. 5²³; 𐤍 rei 2²⁵ (𐤍 תר.); subj. pers. 5²⁷ + 𐤍 תר *thou hast been found wanting* (K⁴43, 3).

שׁכַּלְלָה etc., v. כלל.

† [שׁכן] cf. 𐤉 **vb.** dwell (BH משׁכן, שכן); — **Pe. Impf.** 3 fpl. 𐤉 שׁכְּנוּ Dn 4¹⁸ *dwell*, of birds, 𐤍 loc. **Pa. causat.:** **Pf.** 3 ms. 𐤉 שׁכְּנוּ Ezr 6¹², of God, *cause his name to dwell there*.

† [משׁכן] **n.** [m.] abode, of God; — sf. מְשׁכְּנֵהָ Ezr 7¹³, of Jerusalem.

שׁלו, שלה (√ of foll.; BH I. שלה (late)).

† שׁלָה **adj.** at ease (Eg. Arām. Cooke²¹⁰); — 𐤉 הַיְוִיחַ 𐤍 Dn 4¹ *I was at ease in my house*. — 3²⁹ v. following.

† שׁלָה **n.f.** neglect, remissness (𐤉 *id.*); — abs. 𐤍 Ezr 4²² 6⁹ Dn 6⁵ + 3²⁹ Qr; Kt שלה usu. thought an error for שלו; Hi Bev M (perhaps) expl. as 𐤉 שׁלָה = 𐤉 שׁלָה = *thing, affair* (4¹⁴).

† [שׁלָה] **n.f.** ease, prosperity; — sf. שְׁלָהָה Dn 4²⁴.

† שׁלַח **vb.** send (BH I. שְׁלַח); — **Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. 𐤉 שׁלַח Ezr 4¹⁷ +; 3 mpl. 𐤉 שׁלַחוּ 4¹¹ +; 2 mpl. 𐤉 שׁלַחְתֶּם 4¹⁹; 1 pl. 𐤉 שׁלַחְנָא 4¹⁴; **Impf.** 3 ms. 𐤉 שׁלַח 5¹⁷ 6¹²; **Pt. pass.** 𐤉 שׁלַחְתָּ 7¹⁴ Dn 5²⁴; — *send*, acc. of letter, etc., c. 𐤍 pers. Ezr 4^{11, 17, 18} 5^{6, 7, 17}; abs. 6¹³, sq. vb. fin. 4¹⁴, + acc. pers. Dn 3²³ 6²³; sq. Inf. Dn 3²; *send out hand* (acc.) to harm (Inf.); **pass., be sent**, c. 𐤍 pers.: subj. pers. Ezr 7¹⁴; subj. 𐤍 Dn 5²⁴.

† שׁלַט **vb.** have power, rule (𐤉 Syr.; BH (q.v.) late); — **Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. 𐤉 שׁלַט Dn 3²⁷, 3 mpl. 𐤉 שׁלַטוּ 6²⁵; **Impf.** 3 ms. 𐤉 שׁלַט 5⁷, 3 fs. 𐤉 שׁלַט 2²⁹, 2 ms. 𐤉 שׁלַט 5¹⁶; — *have power upon*, 𐤍 rei, Dn 3²⁷ (of fire); *fall upon, assault* (𐤉 = 𐤍 𐤍), 𐤍 pers. 6²³ (of lions); subj. pers. *rule, be ruler*, abs., 5^{7, 16}, subj. kingdom, 𐤍 of earth, 2²⁹. **Haph. make ruler:** **Pf.** 3 ms. sf. 𐤉 שׁלַט 2²⁸ (𐤍 pers., etc.); subj. 𐤉 שׁלַט 4⁴³ (𐤍 of province).

† שׁלַטָּן (K⁴61, 3, Belp. a) **n.m.** Dn 7⁶ dominion; — 𐤍 abs. Dn 7^{6, 14}, cstr. 6²⁷ +; emph. 𐤉 שׁלַטָּן 7²⁷; sf. 𐤉 שׁלַטָּן 4¹⁹, 𐤍 3³³ +, 𐤍 7¹²; pl. emph. 𐤉 שׁלַטָּנֵי 7²⁷; — **1. dominion, sovereignty** (usu. of God): Dn 3³³ 4^{19, 31, 31} 6^{27b} 7^{6, 12, 14, 11, 14, 26, 27, 27}. **2. realm** 6^{27a}.

† שׁלִיט **adj.** having mastery, ruling; — abs. 𐤍 Ezr 7²⁴ +, emph. 𐤍 Dn 2¹⁵; mpl. 𐤉 שׁלִיטֵי Ezr 4²⁰, 𐤍 Dn 4²³; — **1. having, exercising, mastery:** a. of God, sq. 𐤍, Du 4^{14, 22, 29} 5²¹; abs., of heavens 4²³. b. of kings Ezr 4²⁰ (𐤍). **2.** as n. = *ruler* Dn 2¹⁰, *captain* v¹⁵. **3. having authority to do a thing** (Inf.), hence impers. = *it is authorized*, Ezr 7²⁴ (so oft. in Syr.; cf. S-C^{A 11+} *אנת שליט למבנה*).

† [שׁלם] **vb.** be complete (v. BH; Eg. Arām. שלם *pay in full* Cooke⁴⁰¹ = S-C^{L 5, 7}); — **Pe. Pt. pass.** 𐤉 שׁלַם Ezr 5¹⁶ *finished*, of temple. **Haph.**

Pf. 3 ms. sf. הַשְׁלֵמָה Dn 5²⁶ God has finished it (the kingdom; brought it to an end); *Inv.* ms. הַשְׁלֵם Ezr 7¹⁹ render in full, acc. rei (cf. Syr. Aph., Be-Ry Berthol), sq. הַשְׁלֵם dei.

† שְׁלָמָא n.m. ^{Dn 3, 31} welfare, prosperity;— in greetings: abs. Ezr 4¹⁷ prosperity! emph. שְׁלָמָא 5⁷; sf. שְׁלָמָא דְנִי Dn 3³¹ 6²⁶.

† שֵׁם n.m. name (v. BH שֵׁם);— cstr. שְׁמָא Ezr 5¹ +; sf. שְׁמָה Dn 2²⁰ +; pl. cstr. שְׁמֵהָ Ezr 5⁴, sf. הֵהֵם v¹⁰;— name, dei: Dn 2²⁰ 4⁵ Ezr 5¹ 6¹²; vir.: Dn 2²⁶ 4^{15,16} 5¹² (all Dan.), Ezr 5^{4,10,10} also v¹⁴, with which cf. S-C^{K 4,5,8,14,12f.}

† [שְׂמֹד] vb. **Haph.** destroy (3 Pa. make apostatize; cf. BH);—*Inf.* לְהַשְׁמֹדָה Dn 7²⁶ (obj. om., = dominion).

† [שָׁמַיִן] n.m. pl. heavens (BH [שָׁמַיִן], שָׁמַיִם, √ שָׁמַה);— alw. emph. שָׁמַיִן: 1. visible sky Je 10¹¹ Dn 4^{9,10,17,19,20,27,28}; ש' עוֹף 2²⁸; ש' צְפִירֵי שָׁמַיִם 4^{9,18}; ש' מַלְאָכָא 12^{20,22,30} 5²¹; ש' רֵיחֵי 7² winds of the sky; ש' עֲגִינֵי v¹³; heavens + earth = universe Je 10¹¹, where God shews signs Dn 6²⁸. 2. heavens as abode of God Dn 2²⁸ 4³¹, hence, fig., as ruling v²³ (sometimes = God in NH J Aram., D Worte Jesu 179; Eng. Tr. 218 L); as abode of angels v³² (Dr); elsewh. in phr. ש' אֱלֹהֵי 2^{18,19,37,44} Ezr 5^{11,12} 6^{9,10} 7^{12,21,23} 23, ש' מְקוֹה Dn 4³⁴, ש' מְרֵא 5²³.

† [שָׁמַיִם] vb. **Ethpōl.** be appalled (3 rare); v. BH; Chr-Pal. **Pa.** Schulth³⁰⁹);—*Pf.* 3 ms. אֶשְׁתַּחֲמוֹם (K¹³⁶) Dn 4¹⁶.

† שָׁמַע vb. hear (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ש' Dn 6¹⁵; 1 s. שָׁמַעַת 5^{14,16}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע 3¹⁰, 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמַעוּ 3^{3,13}; *Pt. act.* שָׁמַעוּ 3⁷ 5²³;— hear: = have sense of hearing Dn 5²³; c. acc. of sound 3^{5,7,10,15}, word 6¹⁵; c. cl. עַל + לְ pers. concerning, 5^{14,16}. **Hithpe.** shew oneself obedient: *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּמְעוּ Dn 7²⁷, c. לְ pers. (prob.).

† שְׁמַרְוֹן n.pr.loc. (BH שְׁמֹרֹן, I. שְׁמֵר);— Ezr 4^{7,10}.

I. שְׁמֹשׁ (√ of following; BH שְׁמֹשׁ, שְׁמֹשׁ).

† שֶׁשׁ n. [m. so D^{WB}] sun;— emph. שְׁמֵשׁ Dn 6¹⁵.

† II. [שְׁמֹשׁ] vb. **Pa.** minister (3 **Pa.** id., תְּשַׁמֵּשׁ use; Palm. תְּשַׁמֵּשׁ, SAC¹¹⁴, cf. 122 Lzh³⁷⁹, Syr. **Pa.** **Pa.**, **Pa.**; NH תְּשַׁמֵּשׁ, Egypt. *šms*, servant, Kopt. *šemsē*, cf. WMM in Buhl¹⁴);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׁמַשְׁוּהוּ Dn 7¹⁰ were ministering to him.

† שְׁמֹשִׁי n.pr.m.;—always כְּפָרָא ש': Ezr 4^{9,9,17,23} (Andr^{M 86*} conj. OIran. caritative שְׁמֵי, conformed to שְׁמֵשׁ, cf. Scheft⁹², who, however, prefers OBaktr. *simēzhi* = *simāzhi*, n.pr.).

שָׁן v. שָׁן.

[שָׁנָא] vb. change (v. BH I. שָׁנָה);—**Pe.**

Pf. 3 mpl. שָׁנִי Dn 3²⁷, sf. שָׁנִיהִי 5⁰ (rd. prob. שָׁנִי עֲלוּהִי); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁנֵא 7²⁴, 3 fs. תִּשְׁנֵא 6¹⁸ 7²³; *Pt. act.* fs. שָׁנֵא 7¹⁹; mpl. שָׁנִין 5⁹, fpl. שָׁנִין 7³;— intrans. change, be changed: of garment, by fire Dn 3²⁷, brightness (וִי) of face 5^{6,9}, purpose 6¹⁸; be different from (מִן) 7^{3,19} 23, 24. **Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁנִי (K^{147e}, and Belsp. 3) Dn 3²⁸; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁנִי 4¹³; *Pt. pass.* fs. מִשְׁנֵא (Baer) 7⁷;—trans. change Dn 4¹³ (לְבַבְהָ מִן־אֲנִישָׁא); = frustrate word of king 3²⁸; pt. pass. intrans. different 7⁷ (מִן). **Ithpa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אֶשְׁנֵנוּ Dn 3¹⁹ Kt (K^{147e}, Belsp. 4; מִן—Nö GGA 1834, 1019 Str^{128d} M^{24*}), > 3 ms. אֶשְׁנֵנוּ Qr; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁנֵנוּ 2⁹, 3 mpl. יִשְׁנֵנוּ (1 om. in pause, K^{126,1}, but *modus apocop.* Nö GGA 1834, 1015, as יִשְׁנֵנוּ Je 10¹¹, יִבְהַלְקוּ Dn 5¹⁰, v. also Cooke¹⁶⁶) 5¹⁰, נִשְׁנֵנוּ 7²³;—be changed: of וִי Dn 5¹⁰ 7²³ (v. **Pe.**); על pers.); and אֲנִי 3¹⁹ (*id.*); of time, conditions 2⁹. **Haph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁנֵנָא Ezr 6¹¹; *Inf.* לְהַשְׁנֵנָה v¹² +; *Pt. act.* מִשְׁנֵנָה Dn 2²¹;—trans. change, alter, times, etc. (v. **Ithpa.**) Dn 2²¹ 7²³; acc. om. 6^{9,16} Ezr 6¹²; frustrate edict (v. **Pa.**) 6¹¹.

† I. [שָׁנָה] n.f. year (v. BH שָׁנָה, √ I. [שָׁנָה]);—cstr. שְׁנַת הַרְהָ: ש' = first year Ezr 5¹⁸ 6³ Du 7⁷; ש' תְּרִינִי ש' Ezr 4²⁴ second year; ש' שָׁנָה 6¹⁵; pl. שְׁנֵי שָׁמִינִי Dn 6¹ 62 years; ש' שְׁנֵינָא Ezr 5¹¹.—II. [שָׁנָה] v. יִשְׁן.

שָׁנָן (√ of following; v. BH [שָׁנָן], שָׁן).

† [שָׁן] n. [f.] tooth;—du. (of rows of teeth) abs. שְׁנֵי Dn 7⁷;—sf. שְׁנִיהִ Kt (K^{183,2,6}), שְׁנִיהִ Qr, v^{5,19} (all of beasts in vision).

† שְׁעָרָה n.f. brief time, moment (3 *id.*, שְׁעָרָה, NH שְׁעָרָה time, hour; Syr. **Pa.** **Pa.**, then hour Brock³⁶⁹, but Chr-Pal. **Pa.** **Pa.**, hour Schwally^{1dlot.97} Schulth^{Lex.211}; perh. = As. *šattu*, duration: Tel Am.^{91,77} *šē-ti*, time, hour (as Canaanism) Wkl^{KAT 3, 335}; Ar. **Pa.** **Pa.** portion of time, Eth. **Pa.** **Pa.**; time (Buhl calls Ar. Eth. loan-words, but v. Wkl^{1c}); √ unknown: poss. As. loan-word (v. Wkl^{1c}); D1^{1r.30f} conj. * שְׁעָרָה look, hence moment = 'Augenblick,' but vb. ש' rather of steady gaze);—moment: usu. emph. שְׁעָרָה (rd. poss. ש' as

⊗ Syr., M^{86*4} Buhl¹⁴ cf. var. in Str) *in the same moment, forthwith* Dn 3^{6,15} 4³⁰ 5⁵; abs. שָׁעָה הָרָה שְׁפָעָה 4¹⁶ for a moment.

†[שָׁפַט] vb. judge (BH שָׁפַט);—Pt. as n.pl. abs. שָׁפְטוּן Ezr 7²⁵ judges.

שָׁפִיר v. שָׁפַר.

†[שָׁפַל] vb. be low (v. BH);—Haph. bring low, humble: Pf. 2 ms. הַשְׁפַּלְתָּ לִבְבָּךְ Dn 5²² thou hast not humbled thine heart; Impf. 3 ms. יִהְיֶה שָׁפָל 7²⁴, Inf. לְהַשְׁפִּיל 4³¹, Pt. מִשְׁפָּל 5¹⁹, all c. acc. pers. bring low, put down.

†שָׁפַל adj. low in station;—cstr. שֵׁ Dn 4¹⁴.

†שָׁפַר vb. be fair, seemly (⊗ Syr.; cf. BH (rare and mostly late); Palm. ל שָׁפַר merit well of, SAC¹¹⁷; Cappad. Aram. שְׁפִירָא Lzb^{Eph. 160});—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. שֵׁ, c. קָרַם pers. it seemed good to Dn 3³² 6²; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפַר עַל 4²⁴ let my counsel be acceptable to thee.

†שָׁפִיר adj. fair, beautiful;—of foliage Dn 4^{9,15}.

†[שָׁשְׁרָפָר] n.[m.] dawn (⊗ id.; redupl. (K^{5 69,3}) fr. above √!);—emph. שָׁשְׁרָפָרָא Dn 6²⁰.

שָׁק v. שָׁק.

†[שָׂרָא] vb. 1. loosen. 2. abide (v. BH I. שָׂרָה);—Pe. Inf. לְמִשְׂרָא Dn 5¹⁶; rd. מִשְׁ also v¹², for מִשְׁ (K^{5 40n} M^{87*} al.);—Pt. pass. שָׂרָא (K^{5 47}, Belsp.^f) 2²²; pl. שָׂרִין 3²⁵;—1. loosen: lit. pt. pass. loosened Dn 3²⁵ (opp. bound); fig. loosen knots, i.e. solve difficulties, 5^{12,16}. 2. abide (from loosening girths, loads, at encampment; cf. ⊗ NH [also on pt. pass.]), fig. 2²² (עַם pers.). Pa. Pf. 3 mpl. שָׂרִי Ezr 5² begin (v. BH III. [חָלַל] Hiph. 2), sq. inf. Hithpa. Pt. mpl. מִשְׂרִין Dn 5⁶ joints were loosened (in fear).

שָׂרָק (שָׂרָקָא, Syr. ܫܪܩܐ, BH שָׂרָק hiss, whistle (onomatop.)).

†[בִּישְׂרוּקִין] n.f. pipe (cf. Syr. (rare));—emph. מִשְׂרוּקִיָּתָא Dn 3^{5,7,15} 3¹⁰.

†[שָׂרַשׁ] n.m. Dn 4¹² root (v. BH);—pl. sf. שְׂרִשְׁוֵי of tree Dn 4^{12,20,23}.

†[שָׂרַשׁ] Kt (i.e. שָׂרַשׁ K^{5 61,4,6}), Qr שְׂרִשׁ n.f. uprooting, fig. banishment;—abs. Ezr 7²⁶.

שֵׁ, v. שָׂרַת.

†[שָׂתָה] vb. drink (⊗ שָׂתָה, Syr. ܫܬܐ); v. BH I. שָׂתָה);—Pe. Pf. 3 mpl. אִשְׂתִּי (K^{5 11,4,6}) Dn 5^{3,4}; Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׂתִּי v²; Pt. act. שָׂתָה v¹, pl. שָׂתִין v²³;—drink, acc. wine Dn 5^{1,4}, +ב of vessel v²³ and (acc. om.) v^{2,3}.

†[מִשְׂתֵּי] so ♂ n.m. feast (as BH מִשְׂתֵּה);—emph. בֵּית מִשְׂתֵּיָא Dn 5¹⁰.

שֵׁ, v. שָׂרַת.

†שָׂתָר בּוֹיִנִי n.pr.m. Pers. official Ezr 5^{3,6} 6^{6,13}; Σαθραβουζανα (au, ε, ης); ♂L Σαθραβουζανης (Andr^{M 87*} prop. מתרב, Gk. Μιθραβουζανης, = OIran. *Mithrabauzana, Mithra is deliverer (or the like), so Mey^{Entst. J. 32}; Scheft^{92 f.} OIran. Šêthrabûzana, empire-delivering; Wkl^{MVAG 1887, 281 f.} conj. a title).

ת

†[תָּבַר] vb. break (⊗ Syr.; BH תָּבַר);—Pe. Pt. pass. fs. תָּבַרְהָ Dn 2⁴² broken in pieces (kingdom).

תָּבַר v. תָּבַר.

†[תָּוַב] vb. return (⊗ Syr.; BH תָּוַב);—Pe. Impf. 3 ms. יָוַב, c. עַל pers., of brightness (וַי) of face Dn 4^{23b}, of knowledge v^{31,33a}. Haph. Pf. 3 ms. תָּוַיב Dn 2¹⁴; 3 mpl. sf. תָּוַיבִּינָא Ezr 5¹¹; Impf. 3 mpl. יָוַיבִּינִין 6⁵, יָוַיבִּינִין (K^{5 33,2}) 5⁵; Inf. sf. לְתָוַיבִּינָה Dn 3¹⁶;—1. restore, acc. rei Ezr 6⁵. 2. return (acc. of answer, etc.) 5^{5,11} Dn 3¹⁶ (sf. pers.), וְיָוַב וְיָוַב 2¹⁴.

†[תָּוַה] vb. be startled, alarmed (⊗ id., Syr. ܫܘܠܐ);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. תָּוַה Dn 3²⁴.

†[תָּוַר] n.m. bullock (⊗ Syr.; BH תָּוַר, √III. שָׂוַר);—pl. abs. תָּוַרִין, for sacrifice Ezr 6^{9,17} 1¹⁷; as eating grass Dn 4^{22,29,30} 5²¹.

†תָּוַת prep. under (BH תָּוַת; ⊗ תָּוַת, Syr. ܫܘܠܐ, ܫܘܠܐ, adv. ܫܘܠܐ; Palm. מִן לְתַחַת Cooke³²⁰);—Dn 7²⁷ תָּוַת כָּל-שְׂמַיָּא (cf. BH II. 1); in pl. c. sf. (as BH Syr. ⊗) 4⁹ תָּוַתְהִי (so ⊗ Lv 15¹⁰: Dalm^{5 47,2}, v¹⁸. With מִן, Je 10¹¹ שְׂמַיָּא מִן תָּוַת (cf. BH III. 2); sf. Dn 4¹¹ מִן-תָּוַתְהִי (the form as Syr. adv. supr., unless a Hebraizing punct.).

†תָּלַב n.[m.] snow (⊗ Syr.; BH שָׁלַג);—abs. תָּלַב Dn 7⁹ (sim.).

† **תלת** n.m., **תלתה** f., three (𐤉 Syr.; BH **שְׁלֹשָׁה**, **שְׁלֹשָׁה**);—m. **תְּלַת** bef. n.f. pl. Dn 7⁵; n.f. om. v^{8.20}; f. **תְּלַתָּה** bef. n.m. pl. 7²⁴; after, 3²⁴ 6^{3.11.14}, so 𐤍 Ezr 6⁴; **יום תלתה** 6¹⁵ *third day*; sf. **תְּלַתְהוֹן** (K⁴⁶⁵, Anm.¹) Dn 3²³ *the three of them*.

† **תלת** n.[m.] a third part (so 𐤉 **תלתא**, **תלתא**, Syr. ܬܠܬܐ, Nab. חלה SAC¹²¹, Ar. ܬܠܬ, As. *šulultu* (= *šuluštu*) Meissn Suppl. 93, cf. Dl^{WB}; v. also M^{83*} Dr^{Dn 5,7});—emph. **תלתא** adv. as one of three Dn 5^{16.29} (Bev *the third day*, every three days, v. So in M^{83*}).

† **תלתאי** adj. denom. (only BĀram.) as subst. third (ruler), i.e. *triumvir* (M^{89*}), cf. foregoing, which possibly is abnormal form of same (K^{465.1}, Anm.³), Dn 5⁷.

† **תליתאי** adj. third (𐤉 **תליתאי**, Syr. ܬܠܬܐ);—f. **תליתא** Kt, **תאָה**-Qr (K^{411.1b}) Dn 2²⁹ *the third kingdom*.

† **תלתין** n. indecl. thirty;—ח' ימין Dn 6^{8.13}.

† **תמה** adv. there (so Eg. Aram. (RÉS^{361 B 6} [also **תנה** A⁴, so Cilic., Cooke^{65.5}, cf. Palm. תנן ib.^{121.3}, Syr. ܬܡܗ] S-C^{A.4.J 6}); 𐤉 **תמין**, Syr. ܬܡܝܢ, v. BH **תם**);—Ezr 5¹⁷ 6^{1.12}; **מִן תמה** *thence* 6⁶.

† **תמה** n.m. wonder, as wrought by God (𐤉 Syr.; cf. BH **תמיה**);—pl. abs. **תמיהו** Dn 6²⁸; emph. **תמיהא** 3³², pl. sf. **תמיהוי** v³³.

תנא (𐤉 Syr.; = BH II. **שנה**, **שנים**, **שני**).

† **תנין** adj. second;—fs. **תנינה** (K^{466.1}) Dn 7^b.

† **תנינתא** (K^{466.2}) adv. the second time;—Dn 2⁷.

† **תרתין** n.m., **תרתין** (K⁴⁶⁵, Anm.¹) f., two (so in Aram. dialects generally (note Nab. f. **תרתין** over ag. Palm. **תרתן** Lzb³⁸⁵); v. Philippi^{ZMG xxxii (1878), 21 ff.}; adj. acc. to M^{489b});—m. only cstr. in **תרי עשר** *twelve*, after n.m. pl. Dn 4²⁶ Ezr 6¹⁷; f. after n.f. pl. **שתי שתי** Dn 6¹ *years sixty and two*; = ord., **שנת תרתין** 4²⁴ *second year*.

† **תפתאי** Kt, **תאי**-Qr, n.m. pl. name of official Dn 3^{2.3} (so Eg. Aram. RÉS^{361 B 4} **רינאי** *and* **תפתאי**; meaning unknown, conj. in Bev, Behrm, cf. Dr).

[**תקיה**] v. **תקה**.

† [**תקל**] vb. weigh (𐤉 Syr.; BH **שקל**, **שקל**);—Peil Pf. 2 ms. **תקלתא** (W^{CG 224}) Dn 5²⁷ *thou hast been weighed*, 2 of scales.

† **תקל** n.[m.] shekel (v. BH **שקל**; 𐤉 **תקל**);—abs. ח' Dn 5^{25.27}; v. **תקל** and ref.

† [**תקון**] vb. be in order (𐤉 Syr.; BH (late));—Hoph. Pf. 1 s. **תקנת** (W^{CG 223}) Dn 4³³ *I was established*, על of kingdom.

† [**תקן**] vb. grow strong (𐤉 Syr.; BH, q.v., (late));—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. **תקה**, of tree, Dn 4^{8.17}; 2 ms. **תקה** 4¹⁹, of king; 3 fs. **תקה** 5²⁰ fig. *grow arrogant*, of spirit of man. Pa. **תקה** *make strong, stringent*: Inf. **תקה** Dn 6⁸ acc. of interdict.

† **תקה** n.[m.] might;—cstr. **תקני** ח' **תקה** Dn 4²⁷, of king.

† [**תקה**] n.[m.] id.;—emph. **תקה** Dn 2²⁷.

† [**תקיה**] adj. strong, mighty;—fs. abs. **תקיפה**, of kingdom, Dn 2⁴⁰ (like iron), v⁴²; 𐤍 **תקיפה** 7⁷, of beast; mpl. abs. **תקיפין**, of kings Ezr 4²⁰, God's wonders Dn 3³³.

[**תרון**] two, v. **תנא**.

† **תרע** n.[m.] gate, door (𐤉 Syr.; BH **שער**, **שער**);—cstr. ח': 1. **door** of furnace Dn 3²⁶. 2. **gate** of king, i.e. palace, court, Dn 2²⁹ (cf. Est 2¹⁹, v. **שער** 3 a; also Ar. **باب** *gate*, then **الباب** *the court of a sovereign*; pl. **الابواب** *Sublime Porte*, of Turkish court, v. esp. Dozy^{1.124}).

† **תרע** i.e. *tarrā* (K^{469 d}) n.m. porter, door-keeper, in temple: pl. emph. **תרעאי** Ezr 7¹⁴.

† **תתני** n.pr.m. Pers. perfect in Syria;—Ezr 5^{3.6} 6^{6.13}; **Ṫavbavav**, **Tavbavav**, **A Ṫavbavav**; **ṪL Tavbavavios**, **Σισωνης**; **Σισωνης** also 3 Esdr 6³ 7²⁶ Jos^{Ant. xi. 12, 88}, etc. (Lag^{Paalt. Hieron. 162 n.}; AS^{1335 n.}; Mey^{Enist. J.32} assumes OP **Thithnaya*, or **Thathmaia*); but *Uštanni*, *Uštanu*, was prefect in Syria under Darius, acc. to contr. tablets, v. Strassm^{Darius 27, 82}, names prob. identical; Meissn^{ZA W xvii (1897), 191 f.} reads therefore **ושתני** (**Hpt**), cf. Buhl^{Ezr-Neh. 63}; Scheft⁹¹, however, thinks **תתני** = **תסני** = OP *thāsna*, Av. *sāsna* (*teaching*), and this transp. in NBab. *Uštanu*.

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA

Page 3^b. נֶזֶן 9: see also Ew^{Gesch. 1. 524. H 1. 365}.
On the force of נֶזֶן in proper names (in many
prob. a divine title), v. Che^{Ency. Bib., ABI, NAMES WITH}
Nö^{ib., NAMES, §§ 44, 45}.

4^b. אֶבְרָם: Spiegelberg^{Randglossen 14} cp. Pal. n.pr.
geogr. ḥkr'z 'zbrru = חקל אברם (c. Eg. art. masc.),
in Sheshonk list. As regards etym., Nö^{l.c.} al.
expl. as 'the father [a divine title] is exalted'
(cf. יהוה אֶבְרָם, מַלְפִּירָם, [אֶבְרָם]).

5^b. II. אֶבֶל: etym. conject. very dub.; connex.
(Lag.) of אָבַל *withstand*, with אֲבִל *herbage,*
forage (sts. *dry*) improb., and of latter with אֲבִל
herd of camels obscure; ✓ mng. *grow green*
unattested; Syr. اَبَل, اَبَل, Talm. אֶבֶל, Pun.
αβαλ, 'grass,' a par. = a specific kind of fodder,
αγρωστis, v. Löw^{No. 141} (GFM, privately).

6^a. III. אֶבֶל: on this etym., form אֶבֶל
needs explanation; GFM (privately) queries
whether, if genuine, name may not be theo-
phoric (x + il), poss. err. for אֶבֶל; or Aram.
Aph. from אֶבֶל (which in any case may have
influenced pronunciation).

7^a. [אֶבֶן] 2: Spiegelberg^{ZA xiv (1900), 269 ff.; Rand-}
glossen 19 ff. expl. as *the two stones* [rd. אֶבְנִים], i.e.
bearing-stool of 'stones' = bricks, tiles.

7^b. אֶבֶר 1: transfer Ju 5²² Je 46¹⁵ to 3 end
(but Je 46¹⁶ many MSS. אֶבֶר Symm Theod B
many moderns read אֶבֶר thy bull, i.e. Apis).

— אֶבֶר: Spiegelberg^{Randglossen 14 ff.} expl. as
Eg. 'brk = give attention!

8^a. אֶבֶר: authority for Ar. vb. أَجَا *flee* is
slender, but word occurs as n.pr. mont., and
elsewhere (GFM, privately).

— אֶבֶר: Aram. אֶבֶר (Talm., once, Levy) prob.
Hebraism.

— אֶבֶר: Ar. أَجَم also = *spoil* (of water); cf.
أَجَمَة (أَجَم) = *pool, reed-bed* (also *tangled thicket,*
etc.) Lane, and *marsh Dozy*¹¹.

10^a. אֶבֶר 2, 3: v. now FBuhl^{Gesch. d. Edomiter (1893)}.

11^b. אֶבֶר: rd. prob. אֶבֶר, v. GFM^{Ju 1. 5}.

13^b. I. אֶבֶל: Nö^{ZMG xl (1886), 154, 720} doubts אֶבֶל =
أَمَل = *álu*; but أَمَل = *dwelling* actually in vulg.
Ar. acc. to So^{Buhl}.

15^a. Before אֶבֶל ins. 'או Pr 31⁴ Kt, v. [אֶבֶל].'
— אֶבֶר: after *return* add 'whence Kö
of. -begr. il. 150 Sta^{ti. 1.504; Bibl. Theol. 1.186} Now Arch. d. 273 as
rediens, "revenant"; but doubtful.'

15^b. אֶבֶר: Bev^{JPhl. xxvi. 302} der. from Ar. بَع *be*
strong [also *oppress, burden*], whence مُوَيْد (or
مُوَيْد) *calamity*.

— אֶבֶר: Ar. derivation very dub.; DI^{W125, cf.}
WB²² KS^{2.4} Hpt^{JAOs 1896, 158 ff.} Gunk^{Gn 2. 6} Holz^{Gn 2. 5}
Buhl cp. As. *edü, flood, mass of waters* (✓ אֶבֶר),
editu, overflow (for irrigation); אֶבֶר Aq in
Gn 2⁶ have *spring, cloud*, so אֶבֶר Jb 36²⁷; add
perh. Jb 36³⁰ אֶבֶר אֶבֶר (Du Dr).

16^b. אֶבֶר 2: add Gn 49²⁶ (v. p. 1063^a).
— II. [אֶבֶר] end: v. also [אֶבֶר], p. 1061^b.

17^b. II. אֶבֶל: Ar. أَوَّل, etc., from أَوَّل,
v. Lane.

19^a. אֶבֶל: Ar. اِبْعَل = *ibex* (i. q. وَعَل, وَعَل).

19^b. אֶבֶן: on etym., cf. also Bev^{JPhl. xxvi. 300-2}.

20^b. אֶבֶן: crpt., v. Siegf^{ThLz, Nov. 7, 1883, 530}; he
expl. אֶבֶן Je 10⁹ as err. for אֶבֶן K 10¹⁸, and אֶבֶן
Dn 10⁵ as borrowed from Je 10⁹; in Je 10⁹ Gie
reads אֶבֶן, Du either this or אֶבֶן (v. פֶּזוּ);
read אֶבֶן perhaps also Du 10⁵ (Dr).

— אֶבֶן: WMM^{As. u. Eur. 111} identifies with
Egypt. *Pvnt*, on W. coast of Red Sea.

23^b. אֶבֶן: prob. a kind of wild marjoram
(*origanum Maru*) Post^{Hast. DB Hyssop}.

24^b. [אֶבֶן], l. 5: after אֶבֶן ins. 'Is 40¹⁵.'

25^a. III. אֶבֶר: Ez 18¹⁰ אֶבֶר is a *vox nihili*
(dittogr. from foll. אֶבֶר: v. Comm.): in 21¹⁰
also dub. (אֶבֶר), read אֶבֶר Ew Hi Sm Toy, חֶבֶר
Co Berthol, אֶבֶר Oort Krae.

25^b. אחר 5: Nu 10⁴ בְּאַחַת is rather 'in one (of the trumpets)'; Jb 33¹⁴ it = *in one way*; Pr 28¹⁸ read prob. with Ⓢ Lag בְּשֵׁחַת Bi; Ju 16²⁸ is rather 'vengeance for one of my two eyes' (v. GFM). Je 10⁸ בְּאַחַת prob. = *in one, altogether*. אחר 7: transpose 'אש' Jb 42¹⁴ (l. 5) to precede 'Ez 10¹⁴' (l. 2).

26^b. On pr. names compounded with חָץ, v. reff. given under חָץ supr.

— אַחֲרָא, ll. 4, 5: read 'Bar Hebraeus' Chroo. Ecclesiast. II. 23', and del. 'in Euseb.'

— אַחֲרֵיהוּ 3, l. 1: ins. '15²⁹' after '14^{2,4},' and in 4, l. 1, del. '29.'

27^a. אַחֲרֵימֶן: < אַחֲרֵימֶן, v. Norzi Nu 13, 22 GFM Ju 1, 10 (after Ven.¹ Mich.).

28^b. אַחֲרֵיהוּ: cf. Ar. اٰخِذ VIII, + لَمَّا = *adopt*, hence perhaps 'hath adopted'.

— חָץ fire-pot is loan-word fr. Eg. 'ah acc. to WMM OLZ 3, 81; Je 36²² rd. חָצֵץ הָאֵשׁ.

32^b. אֵי 2 end: add Ho 11⁸ acc. to Hi Ke. We Marti al.

33^a. IV. אֵי Jb 22³⁰: read perhaps אֵל (Me), or אֵלֵּי (Ley), with וְתִמְלֹט in v^b.

35^b. אֵיִשׁ, l. 5 from bottom: אֵיִשִׁים Ez 24^{17,22} is textual error; We (ap. Sm) אֵיִשִׁים; Toy¹¹ אֵיִשִׁים (Ho 9⁴).

38^b. מְבֹלֶת: so read also || 2 Ch 2⁹ (MT מְבֹבֹת).

— אֶלְמֹרֶךְ: add Glas Skizze II. 425, 435.

41^b. אֶלָּה c: in Jos 17⁹ הָאֶלָּה rd. הָעָרִים, cf. 17¹² 19^{3,16,31,48}, etc.

43^a. אֵל 7: v. also Brock ZAW xxvi (1906), 29 ff. (mng. 'might' very dub.: renders *belongs to the god of (my) hand*, supposing phrase a survival, with orig. mng. forgotten, of ancient idea, found also among other nations, of spirits conferring powers upon particular members of body).

45^b. אֶלְעִים: < = *El is kinsman* (v. Gray Ency. Bib. AMMI, NAMES WITH Nō^{1b}, NAMES, § 46).

48^b. I. [אֶלָּה], l. 5: after 'pers.' ins. 'Jb 15⁶'

49^a. At end of II. אֶלָּה ins.: '[אֶלָּה] vb. denom. Hiph. ψ 144¹³ מְאֶלְפֹת producing thousands (subj. צֵאן).'

— אֶלְקֹשִׁי: on etymol., and site of place, v. Da Nahum, etc., 9 ff. GASM Twelve Proph. II. 79 f.

— At bottom, insert: אֶלְתֹּלֶרֶךְ v. sub I. אֶל.'

49^b. אֵם etym.: add 'צ^{Onk. Jon.} אֵם, צ^{Hag.} אֵין.'

51^a. I. אָמֹן: Je 46²⁵ Spiegelberg Handglossee, 43 ff. reads נָא אָמֹן (as Na 3⁹) for אָמֹן נָא, and finds in both a Thebes in the Delta.

54^a, l. 17: ins. 'Jos' bef. '24¹⁴'

55^b, l. 9: Is 40²⁶ read probably אֶמְיִן (Ⓢ).

57^a. אֶמְרֵי: meaning *mountain-dwellers* very dub.; on 'א = Eg. 'A-ma-ra v. WMM As. u. Eur. 229 ff., = TelAm. and As. Amurru, v. Wkl TelAm. 36* Jastr^{EB CANAAN}, § 10 Say^{HEB. DB AMORITES} al.; cf. also GFM Ju 4, 6 Dr^{DI 1.7} Gray Nu 13, 29.

58^b. III. [אֶמְרֵי] Pu.: after אֶמְרֵי ins. 'ψ 9¹⁰'

60^a. [אֶמְרֵי, אֶמְרֵי]: in Heb., vb. denom. fr. אֶמְרֵי.

61^b. אֶמְרֵי: perhaps apoc. theophoric name, cf. רַפְאֵל.

62^b. אֶמְרֵי Niph. 1 end: add 'so אֶמְרֵי Jb 27¹⁹; but read prob. אֶמְרֵי = יֶמְרֵי (Ex 5⁷), Ⓢ Ⓢ Ew De Di Du.'

66^a. [אֶמְרֵי]: Dieulafoy R.ÉJ xvi (1888), p. ccxxv f. makes apadāna, more precisely, *throne-room*, cf. Dr^{DN 11, 45}.

67^a. אֶמְרֵי: Ar. اَمْرٌ in fact = *milk* (camel, etc.) *dry, empty*; مَافُونَ = *empty-headed man*; this does not support *be confused, helpless* (GFM, privately).

67^b. אֶמְרֵי: now prob. that 1 should include Jos 12¹⁸ 1 S 4¹ 29¹ and 2 K 13²² ⓈL; town not near Jezreel, but at N. end of Philistine plain; cf. ⓈL l. c. We^{Comp. 254} Dr^{1 S 29, 11} RS^{OTJC 2, 435} GASm Geogr. 400 f. Buhl^{Geogr. 212 (and N.)} Bu^{RS 235 f.}; more doubtful are 1 K 20^{26,30} 2 K 13¹⁷ (Kit^{1 K 20, 26}); these, with Jos 19³⁰ Ju 1³¹, might denote an Aphek near Jezreel.

— l. 8 from below: Jb 12²¹ rd. perh. אֶמְרֵי Du (v. also Bu).

68^a. אֶמְרֵי: read 'Syr.' for 'Ⓢ,' and 'Talm.' for 'צ,' thus: 'Syr. مَافُونَ (and مَافُونَ) PS^{307,3}; Sota 9¹⁴ and Talm. אֶמְרֵי, Talm. also מְרֵי and מְרֵי, Levy^{NHWB L 150, lv. 17}'

68^b. אֶמְרֵי: but Thes^{612, Add. 72} del. אֶמְרֵי, and der. מְרֵי from מְרֵי, so Ba^{NB § 172c}; v. also, on אֶמְרֵי as late by-form of אֶמְרֵי, DBMacdonald^{JBL xiv (1895), 58 ff.}

70^a. אֶמְרֵי: del. 'also אֶמְרֵי tie (a knot) Frey.'

71^b. [אֶמְרֵי]: Vulg. Ar. اَمْرِي = *manger* Mohit^{10, 15} (GFM, privately), cf. Lane^{61c}.

— At the end: add 'also pl. אֶמְרֵי 2 Ch 32^{28b} (read prob. אֶמְרֵי וְאֶמְרֵי Ⓢ Ⓢ Kit Benz al.).'

72^a. אֶמְרֵי: Du^{1x20.1} (q.v.) makes 1 = אֶמְרֵי, from אֶמְרֵי + לֵ afform., *hearth* (not + אֶמְרֵי *hearth of El*).

73^a. אֶמְרֵי, ll. 3, 19: אֶמְרֵי ψ 139³ < *Inf. cstr.*, and || רַבְעֵי (*Inf. cstr.* of II. רַבְעֵי), not רַבְעֵי, cf. Bae.

73^b. אַרְיָה: on *Rim-Aku* (= *Eri-Aku*?), v. now also Dr ^{Comm. Gn. 136 ff.}; Zim ^{KAT 3. 367} thinks identification very dubious.

— After אַרְיָה insert: '† אַרְיָה n.pr.m. son of Haman Est 9⁹; *Araios*.'

74^b. אָרָם end: add Nö ^{Ency. Bib. ARAM}.

77^a, l. 13 fr. below: אָם 'm.' is dub.: Nu 16¹⁵ rd. עָלְיָה for 2nd עָלְיָהם (G^B); Je 20⁹ v. Ges^{132d}; 48⁴⁵ rd. (many MSS., Nu 21²⁸) וַיִּצְאָה; ψ 104⁴ rd. perh. (O! Du) לִהְיוֹתָ; or לְהִתְבָּרַךְ; Jb 20²⁶ v. Ges¹⁴⁵ⁿ (or 121b); cf. Albr ^{ZAW xvi (1896), 63}.

78^b. אִשָּׁה, [אַשְׁרָיָה]: read 'אִשָּׁה (√ of foll.)'

Also '† אִשְׁרָיָה n.f. wall, bulwark (Talm. אִשְׁרָיָה (Levy Nö); Mand. אִשְׁרָיָה wall Nö^{M113}; ƛ pl. sf. אִשְׁרָיָתָה (Dalm^{WB} אִשְׁרָיָתָה Je 50¹⁵, אִשְׁרָיָתָה Ct 2⁹; Ar. أَسْرِيَّة *column, support* is loan-word acc. to Frä¹¹);—only pl. sf. *bulwarks* of city of Babylon,' etc.

79^b. אָשָׁם, l. 2: for 'reum judicavit,' read 'sin, offence,' and before 'fault' insert 'requital.'—**Niph.**: after Jo 1¹⁸ add '(si vera l.; Me We al. גִּשְׁפּוּ, √ שָׁמַם, cf. Dr^{ad loc.})'

81^a. אֲשֵׁרָה: see now also GFM^{EB ASHERAH} Dr Dt 16, 21 Allen^{DB ASHERAH}, all doubtful as to Can. goddess Asherah; question left open by Zim ^{KAT 3. 436 ff.} (on Sem. goddess *Aširtu-Ašratu* Id. lb. 432 ff.); but v. Jerem^{AT Im Licht d. Alten Orients 207} (name of goddess *Aširat* in letter found at Taanach by Sellin (1902-3) and Id. lb. 37. 237) (Oppenheim's find at Ras el-Ain in Mesop., stone shaft with veiled head as top, supposed to identify *post* with *goddess*; if 2 K 23⁷ refers to draped Asherim [v. on text Benz Bur], this even more plausible), Id. lb. 23, 206 f., 256. On pictorial representations of *Asherah*-symbol v. WH Ward^{AJSL xix. 1 (Oct. 1902)}.

83^b. אֲשֵׁר: 4 b (γ) transfer Ec 8⁴ to בְּאֲשֵׁר c (p. 84^a); and 8 e add 'In Dt 15¹⁴ also read אֲשֵׁר: note בִּרְכָה before.'

85^a. For ll. 20, 21, substitute: (J) וַיִּקְרָא לְחִנּוּךָ (J) לֹא יִקְרָא עוֹר אֶת־שִׁמְךָ אֲבָרָם, 17⁵ (P) אֶת־עֵינֶיךָ *there shall not be called* (= one shall not call) *thy name Abram*, 21⁵ (E).'

91^b. לְחִי לְחִי: בְּאֵר לְחִי perhaps orig. I. לְחִי *jaw(-bone)*; on n.pr.loc. cpd. with לחי, γνάθος, v. G^{Jn 15. 9} We^{ProL 314} Nes^{AJSem. Lang. xiii (1897), 176}.

92^a. בְּאֵרֵי: < *the man from Beer*? Nes^{1.c.}.

94^b, l. 8 fr. bottom: Jb 17¹⁶ rd. הַעֲפֹרִי (for בְּרִי) G^{Du Dr}, with גִּחַת in v^b (for גִּחַת).

96^a. Before בְּרִיךְ, ins.: '† [בְּרִיךְ] vb. denom. mend fissures (of);—**Qal Inf. cstr.** לְרִבּוֹק 2 Ch 34¹⁰ (+ וּלְחִזָּק; acc. הַבְּיָת).'

101^b. בּוֹשָׁל: add ref. to עֲרַבְשׁ to the point of confusion †Ju 3²⁸ (cf. GFM), 2 K 2¹⁷ 8¹¹.

103^a. בְּזֶק: Nes^{AJSL xiii (1897), 176} conj. mng. *gravel*, cf. mod. *Ramle* = *sand*.

— בְּזֶק: err. in Ju 1⁴⁵ (v. GFM).

— I. [בְּחָל]: Nö^{ZAW xvii (1897), 188} disproves Syr. ^{ܒܚܠ} and adopts the view of Gei^{Urschrift 270} (ܒܚܠ) euphem. for a √ II. בעל = *loathe*, c. ָ, assumed (Thes Buhl) for Je 3¹⁴ 31³²; v. infr. on p. 127^a).

103^b, l. 2 (exc. '—**Qal**') belongs in l. 5.

110^b. בית ad fin.: on ָ as abbrev. בית v. Wetzst^{Hauran 110} Kampffmeyer^{ZPV xv (1892), 111}.

111^a. בֵּית דִּגְנוֹן: Jerome^{Opp. (ed. Vallarsi), III 38} defines as *domus tritici*, and says (Id. lb. 174): 'sed et usque hodie grandis vicus Capherdago inter Diospolim et Jamniam demonstratur.' [Elsewhere he defines דִּגְנוֹן (Id. lb. 48) as 'piscis tristitiae'] (HPS, privately).

114^b. בְּפֹרְה: בְּפֹרוֹת Je 24² prob. a diff. word, pl. abstr. = *early ripeness*, cf. Du.

126^a. אֲבָגָם: described Jos^{Ant. III. 7. 2} as a sash wound round breast several times, and falling to the feet; in ƛ ܘܗܝܩܝܢ (Pers.) a money-bag wound round body Sta^{TbLz, 1894, 236}.

— בְּפֹר: l. 2 read ܚܘܩܘܢ (PS; syllable ܘ uncertain [Nes, privately]; Polyglotts and Castell have ܚܘܩܘܢ).

127^a. בָּעַל: Je 3¹⁴ 31³² AW JosKi Thes, comparing Ar. ܒܥܠ *be disgusted*, derive from II. בעל *loathe* (sq. ָ); so Buhl: Gie Du Co in 31³² read ܒܥܠܝܗ (treating 3¹⁴ as I. בעל).

129^b. II. [בְּעַר]: **Niph.** Je 10¹⁴ = 51¹⁷ rather *stupefied* (by spectacle 10¹³ = 51¹⁶).

132^b, last line and foll., read: 'in lat. of Shiloh; N. border of Amorites, Nu 21²⁴ (v. Di), Ju 11²²; in its upper course it runs S. to N., hence (W.) border of Ammon, Dt 3¹⁸ (cf. 2³⁷), Jos 12²; mod. *Wady Zerqa* Bd^{Fal 191}.'

135^a. I. בְּרָא: Ar. ܒܪܐ prob. loan-word.

137^b. בְּרֹזְלִי: no adj. fr. names of metals; perh. Aram., and בֵּר = *son*, Nes^{ZPV xv. 257}; AJSL, Apr. 1897, 173.

141^a. I. בֵּר: Is 1²⁵ read prob. בְּבֵר *as in a furnace* (Is 48¹⁰); there seems no evidence that

'lye' (i.e. water mixed with the burnt ashes of plants containing potash, used formerly for washing) was ever used in refining gold or silver: cf. J. Napier, *Anc. Workers in Metal* (1856), 15, 20, 25 WAW in Smith ^{DB II.368}; Amer. Rev. Ed. (1871, vol. III), 1939.

151^a. [תָּרַר]: **Hithpo.** 1 ad fin., for 'or perh. (cf. תָּרַר) sub.' rd. 'We Now Marti Harper (cf. I, II, תָּרַר).'

— 2 ad fin., Je 5^r rd. prob. תָּרַרִי Ⓞ Gie Du al.

152^b, l. 13: after 'ψ 18⁵¹' ins. 'so || 2 S 22⁵¹ (Kt מִנְיָל > Qr מִנְיָל).'

— l. 6 from below: cstr. גִּלְגִּל Ex 15¹⁶ belongs rather sub גִּלְגִּל, l. 3, after 'ψ 79¹¹'.

154^b, l. 21: bef. 'sq. two' ins. 'Ez 20²⁷'.

156^a. י. גִּו: del. 'abs. Jb 30⁵'.

161^b. [יָיַח] 2 b: rather 'break forth (with that which is to be born),' but text dub. At end, also, add Ju 20³³.

163^b. גִּלְגִּל: Am I 6⁹ cf. Ob 20²⁰ and Je 13¹⁰ (Ⓞ Du Co al.) belong sub 2 = *body of exiles*.

165^a. II. גִּלְגִּל 2: for '—See also גִּלְגִּלָּה *ad fin.*, rd. 'Galilee, 2 K I 5²⁹ (|| אֲרָץ גִּלְגִּלָּה) Ⓞ Ew § 173 h Sta § 308 a 2 Ges § 90 f.'

165^b, l. 1: del. '2 K 15²⁹' and ll. 5^b, 6.

— [גִּלְגִּל]. Vid. Baud ^{ZMG. 1904. 395 ff.} (cps. BAram. גִּלְגִּל, Palm. גִּלְגִּלָּה, נִלְגָּלָה ^{Tarif. I. 9 = στρηλη λιθινη}; and concludes that it was orig. a designation of the primitive stone menhir or *גִּלְגִּלָּה*).

168^b. זִינ. l. 2: also Zinj. (Lzb 250 Cooke 166).

175^a. I. י. rd. 'mng. dub.; ? cut off, hence reserve.'

178^b. גִּזְרִי 2: Jos 13² read prob. הִזְרִי We and Dr (on I S 27⁸), Mey ^{ZAW I. 126 n} GFM ^{Ju I. 29 n.}

184^a. עֲלֵדְבָרִי, עֲלֵדְבָרִי *for the sake of, in reference to*, v. Kö ^{Expositor. Aug. 1902. 142-148.} and add for עֲלֵדְבָרִי Nu 25^{18, 19, 13} 1¹⁶ 2 S 18⁵, and for עֲלֵדְבָרִי Je 7²² 2 K 22^{13a} = 2 Ch 34^{21a}, and perh. ψ 7¹.

186^a. דָּגָן: oldest tradition (Jerome) seems to waver between דָּג *fish* and דָּגָן *grain*, as explan. of דָּגָן, v. בית ר'.

187^a. דָּגָן 1: Je 25²³, transfer to 2.

189^a. רִבְזִיפָּה, name of bird: poss. of Egypt. origin, Bondi ^{ZMG I (1896). 292} (Arabic, Ol § 221 cf. Kö ^{ET I (1896). 476}).

189^b. דִּוֵּר *circle, ball* — 1. *circle*: Du ^{Is 29. 3} thinks noun here also is פִּירוֹר (or פִּירוֹר) = פִּירוֹר *onset of combatants*; Marti פִּירוֹר as Ⓞ Lo Brd al.

192^b, l. 6: on יָרוֹן Gn 6³ cp. perh. دان *continue, do something continually*, in mod. Eg. Ar. (So ^{SK I xv II (1894). 211 f.}).

193^b. מְרִינָה: cf. also OArām. מְרִינָה *city*, Palm. מְרִינָה *city*, sf. מְרִינָהוּן, pl. מְרִינָתָא SAC⁷⁰ Lzb³⁰⁶ Cooke²⁶⁶.

218^a. יהוה: theories of non-Heb. or non-Sem. origin, opposed (in their older forms) by Bau ^{Rel. I. 131 ff. (v. esp. 230)}; DI ^{Pa 102 ff.} claimed Bab. origin for יהו, against this Kue ^{National Religions, etc., Note iv (Eng. Trans. 329 ff.)} Jastr ^{JBL xIII (1894). 103 f.} cf. Hpt ^{BAS I. 170 N}; DI ^{Babel u. Bibel, 46 f., 73 f.} makes same claim for יהוה, agst. this v. esp. Hirsch ^{ZAW xxIII (1903). 355 ff.} Zim ^{KAT 3. 465 ff.}; Spiegelberg ^{ZMG III (1899). 633 ff.} prop. (improb.) Egyptian etymol. for יהוה; further discussions see in Kö ^{EB NAMES, § 112 and n. 3}. 'Jehovah' found in Jacob (? Johann.) Wessel (+1480), acc. to Schwally ^{ThLz. 1905. col. 612}.

228^b, l. 14 fr. below, rd. ימן for אמן.

229^b. [הִלָּא]: Mi 4^r We prop. הַנְּחֵלָה (√ חלה) *her that is diseased* (note || הַנְּחֵלָה, and cf. Ez 34²⁰), so Now; Gr הַנְּחֵלָה *her that is exhausted*; Marti allows either of these.

231^b. הִלָּא (5) ε: ה' לִפְנֵי also (less oft.) = *go* (and present oneself) *before* a deity or shrine I K I 2³⁰ I Ch 2 I 30 (cf. בוא לפני Ex 28³⁰ קדם לפני ψ 95²).

239^b. מְהִלְלָל: rd. מְהִלְלָל Gray ^{Prop. N. 201}.

— l. 6 fr. below: on תְּהִלְתֶּיךָ ψ 9¹⁵ as error for תְּתִיךָ or תְּתִיךָ, v. Ol ^{§ 131 k; 39 o} Sta ^{§ 354 b} Hup-Now al. *ad loc.*

241^b. הִפְהוּ 2 ad fin.: add '— להִפְהוּ' *הִפְהוּ* 2 ad fin.: add '— להִפְהוּ' Jb 6^r rd. perh. וְהִפְהוּ (or וְהִפְהוּ) it is *loathsome* (√ הפה).

242^b. הַמֶּוֹן 4: 2 Ch I I 23 for נְשִׂים הַמֶּוֹן וְיִשְׂרָאֵל *Perles* ^{Anal. 47} prop. וְיִשְׂרָאֵל לָהֶם נ' (cf. נשא 3 d).

246^b. הרג, l. 5: for 'I S 14⁷' rd. '2 S 14⁷'.

248^a. II. הָרָה, l. 5: for 'I S I I 5' rd. '2 S I I 5'.

251^b. Bef. הַחַת ins. 'מְהַתְּלוֹת + n.f.pl. deceptions; — Is 30¹⁰'.

256^a. זָבִי: on Palm. זָבִי (prob. abbrev. from ... זָבִי), v. Lzb²⁶⁵ Cooke^{273, 291}.

257^a. I. זָבִיָּה: Ph. זָבִיָּה of an offering of bread and oil CIS ^{L. 165. 12; 167. 8}, cf. RS ^{Sem. 206 (2nd ed. 222)}.

262^b. זָבִיָּה 1: Jb 37²² rd. perh. זָבִיָּה Du and Dr.

265^a. I. זָבִיָּה: on As. *zîzî, teats*, v. RFHarper ^{AJSL xiv (1897-1898). 174}.

269^a. זַיִ: Nes (privately) suggests that this might be abbrev. fr. זכריה.

271^a, l. 17: recorder. Rather, probably, the (king's) reminder, who brought important business to his notice: cf. Ew *Gesch.* III. 305, II. III. 267 Ke²⁸ 8, 16 Benz Arch. 310 Now Arch. I. 308 Kit 1 K 4, 3.

271^a. זִכָּר: against Schwally's view see JPeritz *Woman in the Ancient Hebrew Cult*, JBL xvii (1896), 111 ff.

272^a. זִכְרוֹן: cite also (sub 1) זִכְרֵיכֶם מְשֻׁלִי-זִכְרֵי Jb 13¹² your memorial words are ashen sayings (i.e. worthless), cf. Bu Du; Margolis (privately) suggests that ⑤ seems to have read זִכְרֵיכֶם מְשֻׁלִי לְאֶפֶר [זִכְרֵיכֶם < רַגְזֵיכֶם] your exultation shall be like ashes.

273^a. זָמַם ad fin.: the text of Pr 30³² is questioned by Frankenberg Toy al.; v. on II. נבל, 614^b infr.

273^b. מִזְמָה, l. 3: rd. in Je 11¹⁵ altogether עֲשֵׂתָהּ מִזְמוֹת הַנְּדָרִים וּבִשְׂרֵי קִרְשׁ יַעֲבֹרוּ מַעֲלֹה רַעְתָּף.

— זָמַן; Mand. זבאן, v. Nö^{M 152}; on OPers. origin v. BArām.

275^a. III. זמר: Ar. زمر is urge with chiding, reproof, ذمّ thing involving blame (if not protected, defended); this hardly supports meaning choice products for III. זמרה.

276^b. זָמַם 2 is prob. denom. fr. זָמַם (v. Buhl).

277^b. זָמַם Niph. := be called out for military service, pass. of Hiph. 1; cf. GFM^{Ju 18, 25}.

279^a. I. [זָמַם]: perh. prop. strain or filter through, cf. Jb 36²⁷ Is 25⁸.

279^b. זָמַם: prob. = Bab. Zêr-Bâbîlî = offspring of Babylon, oft. in Inscr. (Mey^{E. Jud. v}).

284^b. [זָמַם]: זָמַם 2 K 4³⁵ om. ⑤; Gr Bur think MT arose (by dittogr.) fr. זָמַם על-הנער.

288^a, l. 11 fr. below: rd. הַחַיִּים Ec 9⁴.

293^a. הָרַל 2, l. 2 from end: add 'Jb 10²⁰ (but rd. here prob. הָרַלִּי ⑤ Bi Bu Du).'

293^b. [הָרַר]: Ph. is only חדרת, חדר (temple or sepulchral) chamber (Lzb²⁷¹ Cooke¹²⁶); Ez 21¹⁹ is best explained from Syr. مَبِّف go about, surround, مَبِّف around. It seems uncertain whether הָרַר Ph. חדר chamber, Ar. حِجْر curtain, chamber, tent, etc., are (ultimately) fr. this ✓ (as something surrounding); or (Buhl) from II. حدر = حدر II. conceal behind curtain, conceal, confine, IV. conceal oneself, also abide, stay, remain behind (Lane⁷⁰⁷), Eth. ነረረ: abide, dwell (Dr, privately, Nov. 1905).

293^b. הָרַר, l. 3: מַבְרָא: is not 'chamber,' but (fr. ✓ מַבְרָא: dwell) dwelling-place, abode, tent.

297^a, l. 11 fr. below: omit 'מְהוֹלָלָת' Is 51⁹' (which belongs to I. הַלֵּל).

310^b. הַמְּנוּשׁ: cf. Nab. חמישו, Cooke²⁴⁵.

314^a. הַבְּלִיָּה n.pr.loc.; alw. c. art.

321^b. הַלְּמֹמֹת, l. 6: the ref. is to Job's sufferings (from which as little joy comes as from eating unsavoury food, so now Comm. generally), rather than to the unpalatable words of his friends. It is doubtful whether Di's reason for preferring *purslain* to הַלְּמֹמֹת yolk of egg (רִיר ה' slime of yolk, i.e. the white of the egg) is convincing, viz. that ancient Hebrews did not keep hens, or that of De, viz. that white of egg is not *slime*, and is not unpalatable; mng. yolk preferred also by Da Bu Du.

325^a, l. 12: rd. '+ 25 t. in Ch., + (of royal officials) 1 Ch 28¹'.

326^a. הַמְּמָאָה: on mode of making *lebben*, by shaking milk in sour milk-skin, v. Doughty Arab. Des. I. 221, 283; II. 304, etc. Thomson Land and Book II. 415. See also ARSK Ency. Bib. Milk.

— After הַמְּמָאָה ins. as new article: 'מְמָאָת + n.f.pl. curd-like things = smooth, hypocritical, words, only cstr. מִפִּי הַלְּקֹי ψ 55²² smooth are the butter-words of his mouth (Ew De Hup), but read prob. מְמָאָת פִּי (פִּנְיוֹ) חִלְקִיו his mouth (face) is smoother than curds (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We Du [מְמָאָה]).'

— l. 2 fr. below: add 'ψ 39¹²' after הַמְּנוּשׁ.

329^a, l. 5: after Vog^{No. 123^a} ins. '= Cooke N. Sem. Inscr., No. 136.; Lzb Ephem. II (1906), 290.'

339^a, l. 28: after 'Dr' ins. ', c. אָת Gn 24¹⁹'.

340^b. Bef. הָסֵן ins. '+ [הָסֵן] vb. only Niph. denom. Impf. 3 ms. הָסֵן Is 23¹⁸ be treasured up, hoarded (|| נִאֲצָר).'

342^b. II. חַבֵּף: cf. Nö ZMG 1vii (1903), 415.

345^b. הַצִּי, l. 16, for מנה rd. נוח, and so seven lines below.

346^b. הֵן 2. Here also הַצִּצִּיף ψ 77¹⁸.

347^a. I. הָצֵר end: add '42⁶ הַהִצְנוֹת for הַהִצְנוֹת.'

351^a, ll. 1, 2: rd. 'ו. הָר, v. II. הור; II, III. הָר, v. II, III. הָר.'

— Before I. [חָרַב] ins. '+ [מְחַרְבָּה] n.f. only pl. cloaca, cess-pool; — מחרבות 2 K 10²⁷ Kt (Qr מְחַרְבֹּת).'

351^b. II. הָרַב, l. 3: after Zp 2¹⁴ add '(but rd. עָרַב, Ⓞ We al.)'

354^a. [חֶרְטָם]: the fact that the word is alw. applied to Egypt. magicians, exc. Dn 2² (late), suggests Egypt. origin, but no agreement among Egyptologists: Harkavy ^{JAs., 1870, Mars-Avril, 169} prop. *ḫar*, *speak + tum, hidden = teller of hidden things*; Wied ^{SammI 44} thinks Heb. word perh. imitating an Egypt. *cher-tem-t*, *he who holds the book*; FCCook ^{'Speaker's' Comm. 1. 279} prop. *cher-tum = bearer of sacred words*.

359^a. I. [חָרַר]: **Niph. 1.** נָחַר Je 6²⁹ from √חָר. *snort, puff*, acc. to Mich Ew Gf Gie al.,—not Du.

359^b. II. [חָרַר], l. 2: cf. Nö ^{ZMG lvi (1903), 416}; and l. 5: del. '6¹⁷ 13¹⁷' before 'Je 27²⁰'.

360^a. חֲרוֹת, חֲרוֹתִי Je 19²: v. Baldensperger ^{PEF 1904, 136} on the crushing of potsherds in the Valley of Hinnom.

361^a. II. [חָרַשׁ]: add '**Hithp. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶיִם וְיִתְחַרְשׁוּ Ju 16² and they kept quiet.'

369^a. [חָתַת]: יָחַת Je 21¹³ v. יָחַת.

— ll. 6, 5 fr. below: in Je 14⁴ rd. prob. with Du (after Ⓞ) Co Dr חָתַת הָא' וְעָבְרָהּ יָחַת.

371^a. I. טָבַל: add '**Niph. Pf.** 3 mpl. נִטְבָּלוּ Jos 3¹⁵ be dipped, 3 of water.'

382^a. טָף: note that the word includes (or implies) *women* as well as children, in foll.: Gn 47¹² Ex 12³⁷ (E), 10^{10,24} (J), Nu 32^{16,17} (JE; cf. Di on v²⁶).

385^b. תָּבַל, l. 12: before '89¹²' ins. 'ψ.'

391^b. יָר end: add, for מִתְחַתֵּת יָר, 2 K 8^{20,22} (= 2 Ch 21^{8,10}), 13⁵ 17⁷.

392^a. [יָרָה], l. 12: Palm. ירחא *pious*, read ארחא (נה ירחא) ^{SAC⁸⁰, also Id. ^{JQ 1904, 593}}.

396^b. [יָרַב], l. 1: ? cf. יָרַבְתָּ ψ 11⁶, יָרַבְתָּ יָרַבְתָּ Ec 5¹⁰.

402^a. Before יָרַה ins. 'יָרַע v. יהוה יָרַע; יָרַע v. II. עָמַם **Hoph.**'

402^b. Bef. יָרַע ins. יָרַע, √ of **Pu. Pt.** pl. מְיָרַעִים Je 5⁸ Qr, v. [יָרַע], p. 266^a.

403^a. נָחַר 2 (4): Jb 17¹⁶ rd. נָחַת for נָחַת (v. Addenda, on pp. 94^b, 629^a); נָחַר here will then belong to (1).

404^a. [יָחַל] **Pi.**: add '**3. caus. make to hope** ψ 119⁴⁹ (sf. pers.),' and, under 2, l. 2, del. '49,' and ins. 'ψ 147¹¹'

405^b, l. 2 fr. below: ins. 'ψ 33³'

410^a. Bef. [יָלַן] ins. 'יָלַן **n.pr.m.** in Judah I Ch 4¹⁷; Ⓞ Ἀμων, ἈΜΛ Ιαλων.'

410^b. יָמַ: of Mediterr. in pl. Dn 11⁴⁸ [cf. 8 d] Hi Ke Meinh Bev Dr (world-encircling seas Behrm).

418^a. יָעָה: cf. also Ar. يَعْجَأُ *vessel* Gn 42²⁵ Saad, cf. Baldensperger ^{PEF 1904, 53}, who cp. Mod. Ar. *wa'd* (وَعْدَ).

419^a. Bef. I. [יָעַר] ins. 'יָעַרְוּ Is 15⁵ v. I. [עָרַר] **Pilp.**'

430^a. יָקַר end: Zc 14⁶ 'but' is very dub.; rd. prob. הוֹם וְקָרוֹת *there shall be neither heat nor cold*, etc. (We al.).

438^a. יָרְמוֹת ad fin.: add 'see יָרְמוֹת 1 c, p. 928^b'.

440^b. תִּירוֹשׁ: on mng., v. ARSK ^{Ency. Bib. Wilm (iv. 5307 L)}.

446^a. Bef. [יָשַׁע] ins. 'יָשַׁע v. יָשַׁע.'

450^a. Bef. יָשַׁע ins. 'יָשַׁעֵי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, I Ch 27²⁹'.

452^b. יָתְרָה: GFM (Dec. 28, 1899, privately) points out that fat parts are alw. disting. from this; cf. now on יָתְרָה Id. ^{SACRIFICE EB 4206} and esp. Id. ^{Oriental. Stud. für Th. Nöldeke (1908), 761}, where it is shewn to be the *caudate lobe* of the liver.

458^b. I. [כָּבוֹד]: ψ 45¹⁴ belongs to II. כָּבוֹד 2; cstr. as Ges ^{141 d}; v. also כָּל 1 a end.

461^b. כִּירוֹר and 462^a. כִּירוֹר: v. note on כִּירוֹר, 189^b.

467^b ad fin.: [כָּנָן], prob. Bab. loan-word, fr. *kamānu*, cake used in worship of Istar, Zim ^{KAT 3. 441}.

468^a. I. כּוֹר, l. 4: כּוֹר means also a camel's saddle (or 'howdah') with its apparatus, v. Frey Lane.

— I. [כָּרַר]: for *basket-saddle* read < *camel-palankeen*; the palankeen, or tent-like erection, on the saddle (Burekh ^{Bedouins and Wahābya, 266} Doughty Arab. Des. I. 437, II. 304 Lane ^{Mod. Egyptians (5) II. 153} al.), which seems intended here, is distinct from the basket or pannier (in which some women also travelled, Porter ^{Travels II. 232}).

489^a. II. כְּנַעֲנִי: add 'pl. sf. כְּנַעֲנִיָּה (si vera l.) Is 23⁸ (|| סִחְרִיָּה)'.

497^a. I. כִּפַּר, on orig. mng. cf. now Dr. ^{Hast. DB PAOPITATION}; also As. *kuppuru*, *purify* (and deriv. *takpirtu*) Zim ^{KAT 3. 601 L} Morgenstern ^{Sin in Bab. Rel. (MVG, 1905, 3) 44, 122}.

498^a, l. 14: others understand מן as = *away from*; cf. Di Lv 4, 26, Ri Sühue⁵⁰ f.

521^a. [לָאָה] end: transpose 'Mi 6³' to follow 'Je 12⁵'.

523^a. לָבַב, l. 7: bef. לְבַבְהֶן ins. 'pl. c. sf.'

525^a, l. 10: after לָב נָחַן rd. 'Ec 1^{13,17} 7²¹ 8^{3,16} Pr 23²⁶ Dn 10¹²'.

— l. 11: Ne 2¹² 7⁶ differ from Ec 7² 9¹ (the 'heart' here not being the subject's).

527^a. לְבִנְיָה: named fr. exuding milky (white) gum De Ges al.

546^b. לְשָׁן 5: so As. *lišānu*; v. Meissner ZAW xliii (1903), 151 f. Johns As. Deeds 2, 281.

555^b, l. 5 fr. below: ins. '22¹' after '†Nu'.

556^a. מוּג: in view of prevailing fig. use, and of Ar. *مَوْج* (موج) *be in tumult, commotion*, of sea, people, *be agitated, perplexed*, it is perh. dub. whether *melt* is orig. meaning; *be moved, agitated* is usu. poss., and even Am 9¹³ ψ 65¹¹ (both late), where (esp. Am) *moistening* is suggested, this may be perh. derived fr. *agitating, loosening, dissolving*.

557^b. II. [מַלְל], l. 2: after 'cut off' add 'but only seemingly in the dub. passages (v. III. [מַלְל] and Comm.) Jb 14³ 18¹⁶ 24²⁴ [MS Levy], ψ 37² 90⁶'.

560^b. Bef. מוֹתֵר ins. 'מוֹתֵם (לְ) ψ 73⁴ v. [תְּרַצְּבָה] and תָּם 1'.

568^a. [מִיָּן], del. 'so Syr. (Edessa) *مينا*, ref. due to early text. err. (GFM, privately, Dec. 28, 1899).

571^b. מְלוּא: Schwally ZMG III (1898), 137 cp. As. *mulu* = *earthwork, mound, terrace*, Dl⁴¹¹ M-A⁵⁴⁴.

583^b. מִן 9, l. 2: for מִלְּ in Mish. see e.g. Bab. Mez 7¹⁰ Kil 8¹ Ter 8¹¹ Pes 1⁶ Taan 2⁷ Yeb 8²; Ec 4¹⁷ מְלֻעָלוֹת (have no knowledge so as not to do evil) is read by Siegf Wild.

610^b. [נָאָה] Pi. 1 a: transpose 'Ez 23³⁷' to foll. 'Ez 16³²' sub b.

611^a. נבא, v. in BArām. Appendix.

614^b, l. 16: II. [נָבַל]: Qal = *be foolish* †Pr 30³² is doubted by Frankenberg Toy (where see various renderings), al., who think text crpt.

617^b. נָגַר 2 a: note that in NH כְּנָגַר = *in front of*, Ber 4⁵, 9⁵ Ab 2¹⁰, פני מַכְנֵר Git 7¹ al.

629^a, l. 16: on Ju 16²⁵ (rd. '16²⁶') v. GFM.

629^a. I. נָחַת 2: Jb 17¹⁶ rd. נָחַת (⊙ Du Dr), √ נָחַת = *descend* (cf. 21¹³).

635^a, l. 9: Jb 12²³ rd. prob. וַיִּנְחֵם *and leaves them* (Je 14⁹).

637^a, l. 5 from below: נָחַם < = *comforting, full of comfort* (sc. *is* 'י cf. ARSK DB NAHUM Dr^{Na} 1, 1. Century Bible).

638^a. I. נחש, l. 2: after 'Thes' ins. 'on assumption that it is i. q. לָחַשׁ.'

643^b. מְטָרָה 1: add Ne 3²⁵.

646^b. מָצָה, l. 3: after 'etc.:', rd. 'pl. מְצִים 2 K 8²⁹ = 9¹⁵ = 2 Ch 22⁶; מִבּוֹחַ abs. Zc 13⁶ +, cstr., etc.

648^a, l. 1: Ar. نَكِر *be shrewd*, appar. rare, cf. نَكِر *cunning* Lane^{2850a}.

648^b. II. נכר, ll. 5 f.: for 'נַכֵּר in sense *be bad, evil*, etc., rd. 'נַכֵּר *be ignorant of*, Qor 11⁷³; II. *change, alter*, so as not to be known, *disguise* Qor 27⁴¹; IV = I, also *deny*, Qor 16⁸⁵ *repudiate*'.

— l. 9: Syr. نَجَّ *reject* is rare (twice), and PS prop. نَجَّ *alienavit* each time.

— נִקֵּר, l. 1: after 'foreign' ins. '(prop. *unknown*, cf. Ar. √)'

650^b. III. מִפָּה: v. Gall Kultstätten⁹² interprets as *place of trial* (ancient judgment-place) and identif. with Kadesh, called also מְרִיבָה (מִי) and עֵין מִשְׁפָּט.

656^a. I. תְּפִיחַ, v. also Hom A. u. A. 100, 106, 107; Tristr^{NHE 334f.} thinks 'ה = *apricot* (so Id. Smith DB⁽²⁾ APPLE); M'Lean-Dyer^{EB APPLE} makes 'ה = *quince*.

658^b, l. 7 fr. below: after 'v. Qal' ins. ' ; = *break up* rafts 1 K 5²³'.

663^a. מְצָבָה: on this v. also Lagrange Études Bibl. 197 ff. and review by Bau ZMG lvii (1903), 830; also GFM^{EB MASSEBAH} Sta^{Bib. Theol. I §55} OCWhitehouse^{Hast. DE PILLAR}.

667^a. [נָקַח]: נָקַח Pa. = *cleanse* (with lye) Is 1²⁵; adj. נָקֵא *clean of bread or fruit* Gn 40¹⁵ 2¹, Dt 6³ 2¹¹, = *exempt* (BH נָקֵי) 1 K 15²².

671^a. נִשָּׂא 2 b, l. 8: after 'cf. v²³;', ins. '*incur guilt* Ex 28⁴³'.

677^b. נָתַח: rd. נָתַחְיָה also Ez 24⁵ for MT רתחיה Hi-Sm Co Berthol Toy Siegf^{Kau} Krae Da ('poss.').

691^a. שָׁיַן 1 K 18²⁷: om. ⊙L, dittogr. for שָׁיַח Klo Bur.

693^a. I. סוּף 2: cf. also Che^{EB RED 82a}.

695^a. [כָּחַר], l. 3: add 'אָסְחַר, כָּחַר go about, סָחַר = Heb. סָבִיב.'

697^b. לִבְךָ: transfer to I. [סָבִיב].

700^b. II. סָלַל, l. 3: add 'cf. *sull*, a round wicker basket used by women in Palestine for carrying fruit on their heads to market, Baldensperger^{PEF 1904, 135}.'

703^b. סָרַעְפָּה: cf. Syr. ܣܪܥܦܗ branches, Ez 31⁵ al. (PS³⁹⁵⁶), from ܣܪܥܦܗ propagavit, germinavit.

711^a. סָחַם: cf. As. *bit sutummu*, storehouse, treasury, Zehnpt^{BAS I, 531}.

713^a. עָבַר 2 end: add Je 25¹⁴ 27⁷ 30⁸.

717^b. עָבַר 3, l. 7: Jb 14⁵ is *pass over, beyond* (cf. **i**).

718^b. עָבַר **Pi** 1: after NH ins. 'מְעַבְרָת' pregnant, Yeb 4^{1,2} 7³ Keth 1⁹'; but note also that in 𐤏 and Talm. (both Aram. and Heb.) עָבַר = *conceive*, עָבֹר *conception*, עֹבֵר *embryo*.

719^b. 1. עָבַר 1 **B** ad fin.: cf. late As. *ebir nari* Schr^{KB IV, 304, l. 7 fr. below; KAT 3, 183, 457}.

721^a. II. [עָבַר] 1 **a**: Je 14⁴ < rd. וְעָבַר הַיָּמָרְמָה חַתָּי Du, cf. **Q**.

723^b. I. עַד, l. 4: add 'so Gn 49²⁶ (rd. עַד הַרְרֵי for (הַרְרֵי עַד)'.
— II. עַד: cf. 𐤏 עָרִי booty, Is 10² 33²³ +.

735^a, l. 2 fr. below: ins. 'עָרִי עָרִי עָרִי עָרִי 78³⁸.'

741^a. עָרִי occurs also Je 43² = יוֹנִיָּה (?! 42¹ (v. p. 24^b supra); and as friend of Daniel + Dn 1^{6,7,11,19}.

744^a. I. עָרִי 1 **j**, l. 8: after 'Jb 14³' ins. 'שִׁים עֵי עַל Gn 44²¹ (J) Je 39¹² 40⁴, + לְטוֹבָה 24⁶, + לְרַעָה Am 9⁴'; and in l. 9 for 'v⁴⁰' rd. '2 Ch 6⁴⁰.'

751^b. מַעַל 2 **b** (b) (γ): Hg 2^{15,18} and onwards (as β) is more prob.: v. Now We^{Kl. Proph. ed. 3 (1898)} Marti Dr.

759^b. עֲלֻטָּה: for 'thick darkness' rd. < darkness, dusk, which suits both passages (Bev, privately).

762^a, l. 7: Is 57¹¹ 𐤏 Che^{Hpt} Du Marti rd. מַעֲלֹם for מַעֲלֹם, cf. I. [עָלַם] **Hiph.** ψ 10¹.

769^a. II. [עָלַם] *kinsman*, later development of I. עָלַם RS^{K 68; 2nd ed. 72}.

769^b. I. [עָלַם] **c**: ins. 'Ec 7¹⁴ *side by side with, as well as*.'

770^b. [עָלַם etc.] ad fin.: add '**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָעָלַם 1 K 12¹¹ *load upon* (acc. rei + עָלַם pers.) = 2 Ch 10¹¹.'

776^b, l. 10 fr. below: bef. '29¹²' ins. 'Jb.'

777^a, l. 3: rd. 'ψ 9¹³ (Kt), v¹⁹ (Qr).'

783^b. עָצַר: cf. As. *ušurtu, taboo* SAC^{JA, 1904, 754}.

785^b. עָקַרְב: < [f.] as in NH Syr. Mand. Ar. (Levy gives Talm. [Aram.] as **m.**, but are rdgs. correct?), Nö (privately).

789^a. עָרוּר: perh. ܥܪܘܪ [run away?], < ܥܪܘܪ *schreien* [DHM zu Ašma'i, Farq p. 43] das auch vom Wildesel vorkommt Amra alqais 4. 2 I, Zuhair I. 25'. — Nö^{Fünf Mo'all. II. 75 (SB Wiener Ak. cxlii)}.

790^a. מְעַרְבָה ad fin.: add '**3.** *order, arrangement*: בְּפִי Ju 6²⁶ *in the* (proper or usual) *arrangement* of an altar, cf. עָרַב 1 **a** Nu 23⁴ of altar.'

792^a. [עָרַב] = Syr. in Lexx., and Pa.; but Syr. usu. *flee*, as 𐤏.

795^a. עָשָׂה **Niph.** 2 **f**: transpose '+ לְ בֵי' to follow 'be used.'

799^b. [עָשָׂה]: acc. to Jacob ZMG 1901, 142; ZAW 1902, 107 *be dark*, cf. עֲשֵׂיִשׁ *darkness*, in Chr-Pal.

— [עָשִׂיתָהּ]: < [עָשִׂיתָהּ] Margolis (privately).

806^a. [פָּוַן], l. 2 f: rd. 'Syr. ܦܘܢ *become cold* (Mt 24¹²), *fail, become weak, inefficient*; 𐤏 פָּוַן *become cold, fail, be or* (Pa.) *make ineffectual*; NH *id., fail, vanish*.'

807^b. פָּוַר: Scheft⁴⁹¹. cp. OIran. *fravi*, etc., *progress, fortune, fate, lot*.

809^a. I. פָּח: cf. also Baldensperger^{PEF 1905, 38} (*paḥ* used now of a trap with a net).

809^b. פָּחַר **Hiph.**: cf. in Syr. PS³⁰⁹³.

814^b. פָּךְ, l. 1: after 'Makkeph' ins. 'exc. Gn 38²³ 44³⁴ Dt 7²⁵ 32²⁷ [not Gi], Is 27³ Pr 25³: Mandelkern^{Conn. a. v.}.'

823^a, l. 2: bef. 'Pilp.' ins. 'Hithpō'. *Imyf.* 3 mpl. וְהַתְפַּצְצוּ Hb 3⁶ and the eternal mts. were shattered (al. ܘְתַפְצְצוּ were scattered).'

823^b, l. 1: del. 'ψ 8⁵ (|| וְזָר)'—already given (correctly) sub 1 **a**.

— פָּקַד **Pu.**: Is 38¹⁰ sense dub., Ges *am* (shall be) *missed for*; Hi Di De Che^{Comm.} *am punished, mulcted of*.

828^a. פָּרַנָּה: cf. Palm. פָּרִיךְ Lzb³⁵⁴ Cooke²⁹⁸.

834^b. [פָּתָה] **Niph.**, **Pi.**: Je 20⁷ rather *be persuaded, persuade*; **Pu.** Je 20¹⁰ *be beguiled*.

841^a. צַר, l. 12: tr. 'Dt 31²⁶' to follow 'at the side of.'

— [צָרָר, צָרָר]: del. 'צָרָר'.

- 845^b, l. 2: for 'erect' rd. 'heap up (stones).'
- 851^b. II. יָצִין: Aram. יָצִין *wing* dub. Levy.^{322b}; Aram. נִצְיִן very rare; but note NH יָצִין *filament, small hair*.
- 852^a. II. צִיר: cf. Ar. صَار (med. a) = *turn* or *incline one's face or neck, or a bough, etc.* Lane¹⁷⁴⁴.
- 853^b. צְלֻמּוֹת: cf. ظُلْمَةٌ *darkness*; We^{Kl. Proph.} ed. 5. 81 would read fpl. צְלֻמוֹת, like ظُلَمَات Qor 2^{16.18}, and frequently.
- 864^a. צָרַף, ll. 3, 4: cf. صَرِيف *pure silver, etc.*, Schulth^{GGA, 1902, 673}; also Zim^{GGA, 1899, 280; KAT 3. 650} (Heb., etc., borrowed from As.).
- 865^a. II. צַר: add Jb 36¹⁹.
- 866^a. II. צַר, l. 7: after חָלַקְתָּ הַצַּר ins. '2 S 2¹⁶.'
- 879^a. קָמָה: 2 K 19²⁶ = Is 37²⁷ dub., < rd. לָקַמְנִי . . . רָקַדְתָּ and join to v²⁸: *before me is thy rising up* and thy sitting down We Bur Du Che^{Hpt al.}; cf. sub שָׁרַפָה.
- 904^a. קָשָׁב: 2 K 4³¹ (so rd.) Baer has קָשָׁב.
- 914^b. Bef. רַבִּית ins. art.: '† [רַבִּב] Pu. denom. fr. preceding:—Pt. fpl. מֵרַבְבוֹת ψ 144¹³ multiplied ten thousand-fold.'
- 927^b. רִים **Hiph.** 1 d, l. 2: bef. '49²²' ins. 'Is.'
- 931^a. מְרוֹחַ, l. 4: add 'Lzb^{Ephem. II. 281} ברבנות במרוחה רי במרי בל.'
- 935^b. רָזַק 2 a: 'ψ 139²' transfer to b.
- 939^a. רָכַב 4: 2 K 7¹⁴ rd. perh. רָכְבִי, cf. ⑥ and 2 K 9¹⁶ Bur.
- 945^a. I. רָעָה 1 d (2), l. 3: Je 17¹⁶ fig. of prophet (but Aq Symm ③ Gie Du Co פְּרָעָה).
- 950^b. רָעַשׁ 1 ad fin.: del. 'by warhorse('s hoofs) Jb 39²⁴ (+ רָפוּ)', and 3 after 'quivering' add 'of horse eager to start Jb 39²⁴ (+ רָפוּ)';
- 954^a. רָצִין: As. has *Raṣunnu*, hence rd. perh. רָצוֹן, cf. Wkl^{KAT 3. 135}.
- 956^a. רָקִיעַ 2: add 'רָקִיעַ עֲזוּ' ψ 150¹ (sf. ref. to ').
- 959^a. שָׁבְבָה 2: rd. also 1 K 7^{17.17} (for שְׁבַע) Bö Th Sta Klo Kmp Benz Kit Bur.
- 959^b. [שָׁבַע] Pi.: Now (after ③ and ④ Codd.) reads שְׁבַעְתָּ Hb 3⁹, for שְׁבַעוֹת, cf. GASm; Gr Marti שְׁבַעַת (adj. f. cstr.) *thy bow is sated* with shafts. We thinks hopeless.
- 967^b. מִשְׁפִּית 1: Lv 26¹: on ancient rock-carvings in Canaan cf. Ghosn-el-Howie^{JBL xxxiii (1904), 211 ff.}
- 968^a. For 'IV. שָׁכַךְ,' etc., substitute: 'IV. [שָׁכַךְ] Pilp. prick or spur on (cf. Ar. شَاكَ pierce (perh. denom. from) شَوْكٌ thorn, شَوْكَةٌ point of spear, etc.; Eth. ስህ: thorn);—prick or spur on, acc. pers.: Pf. 1 s. יִסְכְּסְבִי Is 19² (+ כ against); Impf. 3 ms. יִסְכְּסֶה 9¹⁰.'
- 1076^a. תָּרַח, ll. 2, 4: the deriv. was withdrawn afterwards by RS himself, v. RS^{K (2nd ed.) vii}.

PRINTED IN
GREAT BRITAIN
AT THE
UNIVERSITY PRESS
OXFORD
BY
JOHN JOHNSON
PRINTER
TO THE
UNIVERSITY

PJ 4833 .H42 1906 SMC
A Hebrew and English lexicon
of the Old Testament
47078659

